Keshe Foundation -- KNOWLEDGE SEEKERS WORKSHOPS

Note: Transcripts has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcripts by KF Brazil)

(*Note: The KSW 1, 2, 3 and 4 are Auto Transcriptions, and they were not proofed.)

(** Note: Around the 94th Workshop they start to become more like transcripts of the workshop, before that they are mostly summaries of the important points made in the workshop.)

Important Information:

The KSW contain massive amounts of mind-blowing information, so in order to help facilitate our study and to better digest what Mr. Keshe is teaching, a KS has been organizing the KSW in Transcripts/Summaries.

Keep in mind that these transcript/summaries are a work in progress, and not at all complete. But having said that, they contain huge amounts of information, that becomes available to everybody immediately.

The transcript/summaries contain:

Number of the workshop; Date
Original transcript (word for word, time marks every 2 minutes on even number).

The KF Brazilian community has create a Channel on Archive.org called “Keshe Brasil Tecnologia do Plasma” (https://archive.org/details/@keshe_brasil_-_tecnologia_do_plasma). On this channel you can find all these Transcripts and other easy to read English Summaries. If you have any questions or comments please contact us so we can better serve you.
You can also find these transcripts in our Telegram Group Keshe Brasil Knowledge Team: https://t.me/keshe_brasil

We really hope you enjoy this amazing gift of Knowledge of the Universe that Mr. Keshe is lovingly and freely sharing with humanity.

1st Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 6 2014

Auto transcription by Elias. This document needs to be proof read.
April 18, 2023

(Silence)

(RC). So, we can begin now perhaps, with just the official opening of this workshop,
which is the first Knowledge Seekers Workshop,
coming from the Spaceship Institute, part of the Keshe Foundation.
And we have some of the Knowledge Seekers from the Spaceship Institute
with us on the Skype line, as well as some people
over quite some period of time into, in the Keshe Technology.
So, in the first half of the... first part of the show, the first hour or so,
we'll have mainly comments from the people from the Spaceship Institute,
delivering the information that they would like to put forward at this time.
And then we'll have more of a question and answer session after that.
So, I will turn over the conversation to the people from the Spaceship Institute,
And if you'd like to introduce yourselves a bit first,
and then we can carry on.
(KD) So, do you want us to each give a small introduction of who we are?
(RC) I think it'd be great if you'd each just say who you are,
and a short thing about maybe why you're there,
and then we can carry on after that, sure.
OK, ladies first.
Hello, everyone.
I'm the Knowledge Speaker from Japan.
My name is Yukako.
I was in the ninth workshop.
So some of you probably already picked it up.
And then I'm currently work mainly about the Fukushima
issue.
So we already started the nanomaterial
to send it to the Fukushima NPO, or Seville NPO,
gave us the contact since last workshop.
So at this moment, we are in preparing stage.
But I hope we can send it by the end of month
to start the examination in Japan.
Thank you.
I pass to John.
OK, my name is John, John Skelton.
I'm coming from Belgium.
I was born in Africa.
I have links in different areas.

I'm interested in the opening of this knowledge
because it goes in this straight way to follow what's my understanding of matter,
of knowledge of, about the Universe and ... this is ... new opening in new areas
and ... I'm very happy to start this ... Knowledge Seeker and ...
Well, I'll be there for helping each of you to understand what my knowledge is.
I have to give it to you. So, that's my position, yeah.
Hello, I'm George. I'm a Spanish speaker from Knowledge Seeker.
I was born in Spain and I propose this to share knowledge and to serve humanity.
So anyway, I'm Marko, I'm coming from Slovenia and I'm also a knowledge seeker.
I really like to participate in this group, which is a group of scientists from all over the world.
and this is the way that people should cooperate in the future
without any borders, no matter which language people are speaking.
The intention is more important than language and country which we are coming from.
and I'm glad that I can cooperate with knowledge seekers
from different parts of the world.
And I can say that we are living together
without knowing each other before.
We are living more or less in one house.
I hope that also other people around the world will follow this way of cooperation.
Okay
Harmony's not there, so he'll be you have to introduce himself
Maybe but I'll give a few words. He's from the United States, LA
and
He's very happy to be with us also as a knowledge seeker
So we wait for him we are waiting for him, but we can start
You'll be coming probably soon
Excuse me, sir. What was his name?
Armen.
We have a secret. He is not here with us.
From Belgium, he went to Meshel.
And he spent some time in Belgium and some time here.
We share our home, we have a dentist in Belgium.
We have a common person, we know each other through a common person.
Still we have one more secret, he's my...he's my...our creation.
We have a knowledge seeker from Africa, we have a knowledge seeker from Africa, he'll
[inaudible]
And hopefully
the table will be complete as a main group.
[inaudible]
From what we have seen here in the past three weeks,
we will launch a new
cycle of noise security.
or bring in the second group of non-secrets on.
So I leave it to the rest and we are talking.
Carry on.

So, at this level are there already a few questions happening, coming up?
My question would be, now at this moment, if you have any questions about one of us.
Sir, no questions?
Well, I can ask a question if nobody has a question.
I feel that what you are doing is groundbreaking.
It's a great forwardness on the part of Mr. Keshe to educate people.
This is new school teaching.
Mr. Keshe, I was privileged to listen to Mr. Keshe from the beginning of his workshop.
workshop and he has given very instrumental information and has people thinking with their
head on a different way on about the universe and about the body and I hope that people that are going to listen to you and your groups seeing all these new way of thinking.
Am I right?
That's what he's doing all of this thing?
Well it's a progression because things have to be understood
and the way of doing things slowly at the beginning
happens to become faster and faster.
We are understanding, we have started understanding before coming here,
we are progressing fast in the way we are doing things now.
Soon we should be even able to fly the reactors.
So that's something that is going to be happening quite fast now.
So we are there because we like to learn, we like to give of our understanding.
So we'll progress, we'll go forward.
So you see it's not a new aspect, it's the following what has been done before.
Yes I agree with you sir, it's not new, but it's new to people that have not listened to Mr Keshe.
And Marco, I know Marco quite well.
Hey Marco, hi, it's the dragon there.
Marco from Slovenia knows me very well.
And I'm so glad that Marco is part of your group
because that's the point of the more people can learn
about the new technology,
the more people can educate people
of the new way of thinking,
of this way, of this way from different thing,
different, they think different way of different background.
It's very important also that I've seen everybody has different type of language,
which is something of importance as well.
Wouldn't you say, sir?
Absolutely, I agree with you.
as possible language speakers here, as possible different language speakers with different language speaking roots.
And the aim of this spaceship institute is to learn new understanding of gravity,
our environment, new understanding of physics, and to pass this knowledge to all the people around the world.
This should not be just for a small group of people.

Everybody should be learning this new understanding, this new knowledge.
and
We will try to
pass all our
experiments
all our
how can we say
everything that we learn
we try to pass
to
to
internet
to people who are interested
to learn
But we can pass this knowledge but also we need support from outside
so it should be put some effort from people from outside to learn this
We can supply support but then it is the choice of other people to participate in this problem.
Hello everybody, my name is Armen.
I think you all know me.
Morning Armen.
Hey Armen, how is your tooth?
Oh, it's gone.
Pain is gone.
How are you, Luzner?
Good, good, good.
Hello, Armen.
I'm sorry, dear, but the voice was very muffled from the answer.
I could not hear the answer.
Not on my, but everybody.
And I think that you had something of importance to say.
So I think maybe you should have the people repeat it because it was on audible air.
Oh, you know, doesn't matter.
Everybody over here, they think the same, you know.
And whatever we say, it's from all of us.
And, you know, it's a tremendous feeling when you understand the technology
and the point that you want to pass it through,
because this technology, it's not only for us, guys.
We are over here to learn,
and details pass it every single time when we meet.
And please, what I'm going to ask you to do the same,
because if we hold this technology,
we're not going to come to the point to true understanding.
and the whole humanity should be thankful to one soul
that it passed it through.
And we all know who is that soul.

- Thank you, that's a good point, Herman.
- So it's, I don't know what's happening there,
with that noise.
So let's go through to the next part, the most important.
What is most important?
I have a last question before I will stop my questioning.
I know there's a big interest in in Europe and in Asia that you have spoke about.
What about the United States?
Besides all of us guys like me and Rick and Vince, where do you see an interest in the United States?
And do you see seeing that the way to go is peaceful and stuff like that?
Do you see that?
For me, it's no difference, United States or whole world.
You know, and every government, scientists,
you know, people who understand, they should come together.
Because this technology is not to solve for a small group.
The group, it should be so big, so huge,
that it can happen instantly.
And we are asking, guys, to write your government
representatives, scientists, to spread the word
that they can come together.
This is the only way.
If you can understand, you know, totally this technology, it's so simple.
Well, I would be adding one aspect which is for me very important.
Technology is one aspect of our life.
What is the most important is what each person on the earth will choose.
And the key factor for me is love.
We have to understand what is love, what is loving the other, what is in fact the main aspect we have is the gift of ourselves.
And that's what has to become the main axis in the understanding of the whole humanity which is one and we all belong to that humanity.
We have to get out of the middle ages and start looking at the real energy of love which has to become something that each will understand and if you feel love you cannot resist.
Of course, that's the way to go.
Mr. Cash, you're there and you hear me and you know me, I always feel that love is the way to go.
I mean, you can have the best advice that you want, but if you don't have love behind this, it's not going to work the way you think it's going to work.
Right?
Am I correct?
Yes, in a way.
I'm too far.
Yes, in a way.
I am too far.
Yes, in a way. I am too far.
I am sorry, I am ahead of my time. I am sorry, but I believe love is the way to go.

You know what I am saying?
I am a listener today.
What?
So, I am just a listener today, because I do enough talking.
So, what the whole thing goes, I was in a meeting yesterday, and it was an amazing meeting with officials,
and when I told them, "My technology belongs to your nation, free",
literally one of them, the doctor, fell off his chair,
because everything to him had to have a value and something to pay for it.
And, when I said, "This is how the Foundation will work",
he said, "This cannot be understood, because we have to pay for everything."
And, when I said to him, "We donated, we've given the generator development freely to the Italian nation,
Italian company, and the condition is that no parts can be made out of Italy,
has to be made for Italian, by Italian.
They said, "You are changing the course of humanity", and I said,
"That's the whole purpose of the Foundation."
So, I think the group here exemplified the whole thing.
We are here to serve, and each one of us in our own way.
And I am going to shut up because I won't stop.
(laughter)
As I always said, you are a very gracious gentleman,
because you always and always answer my questions to the fullest.
Is that right?
I don't know.
I have a special question and you answer a special thing.
And on that note, like I said, it was my last question.
I must say I have to let you guys go because it's 2.30 in the morning my time.
But Mr. Keshe, I will be there in your next thing and I will be working very closely with Diva to put everything that we have said into motion.
So on that note, I wish everybody a good night.
Good night, everyone.
Good night for you.
Thank you very much Lady Dragon for your comments.
Good night.
And your support.
[inaudible]
[inaudible]
[inaudible]
Sure.
That's why we are here.
... I'm here from the Netherlands and ... I've been busy this week ...
for the Copper plating of the inside of the cores.
And ... it's, it's looking very good.
But ... Mr Keshe ... said ...
... make a ... how do you say ...

between the two half cores make a contact for the nano layering
otherwise the two halves won't communicate.
What kind of connection does he mean?
Is it with a wire or the nano layers connected or something?
If you use copper and you directly make the layering on the copper, the layering of the nanomaterial, the same way you make it with the wire, then the spheres would be not connected.
So it depends on the way the system is made.
For example, if a gear would like to use copper foil, nano coated, then the contact would still be there between the two spheres.
The contact disappears when you make the coating on the copper, because they are put in the
caustic.
If you make, first of all, the copper foils, nano-coated, and you glue them inside your reactor, the contact of the two spheres, two half spheres, will be maintained.
So in this case this would not be a big problem, the contact is already there.
Have a look at the last picture that has been sent.
Yes.
Yes.
So you see that as you are working together with Geert this will be a help for you.
The last thing you said I didn't understand.
(RC) Let him.
(JW) It's a help to Geert and as you are working together,
will you can help him to understand.
Just see at the last pictures that have just been put,
are posted on the link.
Would that be number 4463 that we see up right now, for example?
Yes, that's what you see now.
In fact, in this case, it's a
gravity sphere, with the forks,
the copper forks, all on the roof.
So basically the two nano materials need to be connected.
Let me explain one thing.
Nano materials only cover the matter.
So the curtains are over there to cover the matter.
So plasma cannot see the matter at all.
If the plasma touches the matter, it will disappear.
So, the curtains are over there to cover it.
So, you have to cover all the matter away, that the plasma is not going to touch.
Okay, so in this case...
And when you're gluing it, you know, a little bit like in the middle of the sheets that, you know, the glue will not leak to the sides because it's important.
So basically if you have two spheres with a flange and you cover the flange too, that's supposed to do the job.
If you see the pictures, there are two spheres, two half spheres, and you see the curtains that it's been glued from the side.

So when you're closing the globe, it's like you're covered with nanomaterial.
So there is no matter.
So when the gas is entered there, when the plasma opens, it's not going to touch the
So you are going to maintain the plasma.
Okay?
Yeah, that's what I am saying.
If you have two half spheres and there is a flange on them, and if you cover the flange too, the two nanometer flanges…
You don't need to.
If you do that you would have more leaves because you wouldn't have two halves that could be completely seen together.
So you have to be careful not to have leaves.
So have the flatness of the plant.
They have to come together so the sphere will be completely sealed.
And you're going to put the silicone?
You see that this is one half of the sphere.
This is a kind of a nano-coated copper foil coming out of the half sphere.
And you're going to see that on the other half.
Right.
You see that?
Well, how we do the nanocomposite cover for this?
Can the halves have to go into the other half sphere when we close it?
It's like a curtain!
It's just to cover the...
When you close your two halves with the silicon,
If you get any silicon going inwards,
to the center of the core, those curtains which we made,
will cover it, so the plasma does not see matter.
That's the purpose of it.
But are the upper and lower parts actually
physically connected by the copper substrate
material, like do you have to scrape, or otherwise connect directly?
The vacuum, this bit of copper which is sticking out, on one half, behaves or is used for two purposes.
One is to keep a nano-layer in facing the plasma, which makes it easier to break it up and contain it.
And the second purpose of these skirts is when the core rotates, it creates a dynamic plasma,
Because these are loose, so on the free-use allows and creates turbulence in the outer layer of plasma, which gives the plasma the rotation.
Because I have seen, like with the reactor from Marco, he is using smooth stainless steel for two cores, inner and outer.
If you have a very smooth surface, how are you going to create rotation in your plasma?
The reactors need flanges, or they need indentation on the surface of the core, inside and outside,

or you adjust or add wings to your central part, or you make shears, or kind of wings internally,
to create that turbulence which allows the rotation.
A smooth, smooth reactor, like stainless steel, with no wings on it, or whatever,
it will be very hard to rotate the plasma.
It's a smooth surface rotating.
So, what's the purpose of these copper skirts is to stop the silicon, when you close the two halves,
to come into the reactor to be seen by the plasma, and secondly creating a turbulence.
I would like to explain two things with these reactors, what you see.
This reactor in front of you is a gift from Iranian government to the world.
These were made in Iran by the Iranian scientists, and this is part of the original reactors which flew
anti-gravitational system in Tehran.
So, what you see there, it's a combination of what's been developed,
and what you see on the other hand, the copper layers which has been glued on,
this is the mystery which I've been telling you for some months,
that if you have two mobile phones anywhere in the world,
you can create as much energy and food and whatever you like, even lift,
with the two mobile phones.
And everybody thought it was about to do the microwaves and the rest.
No, the secret is here on the table.
You open the two batteries in your mobile phone,
and use the copper foil to cover anything you have, and create a rotation.
And that becomes the source of your water, energy, and everything else you need.
Everybody was looking how the water is going to drip off the mobile phone that they can have water from it.
But, this is the secret. This is what's sitting in front of you.
You open your battery, you wash the copper foil of your battery, you put it in a caustic,
It comes down to the way we showed in the Fukushima situation.
You cover two boiling, two copper bowls, or two any bowls, even a plastic or clay, or ceramic, the way John is doing.
That's it. You can start absorbing energy, creating things, use a Coca-Cola bottle to create the hydrogen
for the feeding of it.
So, in a very simple way, what you see in front of you
is a total knowledge of humanity.
Everything you need.
And, as I said again,
it's manufactured by the Iranian scientists,
engineers, and the scares put by
Czech Republic scientists.
The other half is done by the
American, Armenian, and very soon it will be tested by a bunch of scientists from all over the world.
This is the beauty and simplicity of this technology.

Mr Keshe, are you talking about the current picture that I have up,
the 4413, would that be an example of what you are talking about?
Yes, the two halves of the skid tunnel.
Okay, there's another one I've got up now...
This is the same picture in two different halves.
So, it's covered on the inside and the outside of the reactor, in this case?
Yes, yes, because this is the inner part, this is the inner core.
Got it, right. Yeah, so it sits in another core.
So, if you look at it very closely,
this is the inner core,
separation between the Carbide core and the Atom core.
So, you coat it both sides with Copper Oxide from your mobile phone,
and as you see it, you can, if you look into the picture,
you see black material and blue or green.
This is a different layer of oxidization of nanomaterial, different type of it.
And you need this mixture.
The only thing is, when you touch these materials, you have to wear protection gloves,
or protect yourself, because these nanomaterials can go in your body,
absorbed by the blood.
So, this is one of the things you have to watch, but this is the beginning of,
of what you call it, the anti-gravitational system, or what we call the MaGrav system,
energy system, if you operate it the right way, you can produce any material from this simple reactor.
This reactor in conjunction with its outer core, I don't know if Marco can put a picture up,
this is one of the first series of flying reactors in Tehran.
So, we know it works, we have seen it working, I have tested it myself, and so many times I had to catch it when it flies in the air.
So, it's a lot of hard work, what the skirt you see on the half, I think it's taken Marco about a day to do it.
It takes time, you have to glue it properly, and then that's it.
This is a copy of the Earth, and it can give you whatever Earth can give you.
Energy, water, material, you just got to start teaching how to operate it, to produce what you need.
So, maybe as a joke, but as a reality, if you were waiting for your mobile phone to drip gold out of it,
now you've got it, you've got what to do with it.
You can use the keyboard as an operational control,
but you need the copper foils inside your mobile battery,
to be able to condition the environmental and the environment of nano-material or GANS,
that the plasma is comfortable with, because it's made of the same thing.
The reason this coating is on is because nano layers are more or less GANS layers.
They are in a spherical energetic level.
So, they are the same as what the plasma is opening into.
So, it's comfortable and you can do all sorts of games with the plasma.
I leave it to the rest. Sorry to interrupt.

These things need to be explained in the steps that people understand.
and as we have opened the technology, we are not leaving anything out, there is a key missing.
There will be nothing missing and we explain everything and the knowledge seekers, according to their understanding, explain what is going on.
But, this is what we say, this is an international collaboration,
and I have asked if it is possible by end of March that we have the first flying system or the energy system here in the Institute, built by the Knowledge Seekers shown to you.
As you see, everything is open. This is the lab where they are working.
Everything is very plain. Everything, whatever is available to us, is on the table.
Thank you very much.
So next quick question guys, do the layers are created by different chemicals or?
You have to repeat the operation of coating.
It's by multiplying the layering just as it has been told for Fukushima.
You make the first layer, you put it in caustic, you get it out 24 hours after, you leave it in the damp atmosphere.
After that you'll have the first coating.
You put it back into caustic and you repeat the operation.
the operation will put up multiple layers and those multiple layers will vary in the size of the holes you have in the layers and you will have a whole spectrum of fields that can be used to be captured that will be in fact happening to create, to help the creation of the plasma condition in the reactor?
I'm asking this because I play only with wires so far,
and I never got the green covering, I always get the black one.
That's why I'm asking.
After you have made the coating, you have to slowly open the box so the material can dry. The drying has to go very slow. So don't bother with the sun in black. The green color
(inaudible)
Are we connected?
Are we still connected? Do you hear us?
Good morning, John.
Hello, Dave.
Dave here.
What material is the plastic housing on the spheres?
Is it PET?
Doesn't matter what material you're going to use.
Really?
Yes, still you're going to cover it, correct?
Yeah, with the copper on the interior?
Huh?
With the copper on the interior?
Yes.
You take small pieces of, as you know, the batteries of the cell phone, that have to be cutted, and you just take scissors to cut it into pieces that you need, and all those pieces have to be glued.

So, I see a question here, how to open without hurting ourselves?
without hurting ourselves.
So, you take glass and be careful,
I told you to do, you have to first open on the side
and when you open on the side, there is a battery,
you have a piece coming off and afterwards you can completely,
just as you would open the sardine box,
a sardine can, just open it.
And once it's open, you'll see that the copper foil is rolled
in a flat shape and with one foil of aluminum,
one foil of copper, and in between you
have a black chemical that is of no use for what we have to do.
The coating can be in some ways helped by using the aluminium foil,
putting a little bit of it, it will activate the coating as well.
So if you add some potassium to the caustic,
so you have potassium that will help for the coating and adding aluminium will help also.
I have another question if I can, I sent a picture from my copper layering from my course,
So, maybe if I nano coat the inside like it is now,
and I glue a skirt to cover the seal between the two,
I believe this will work too.
Yes, this could be very well.
Well, what I see from your picture, it is quite interesting to see that the copper that is coated
on your stainless steel is covering correctly and uniformly the stainless steel, so nano coating
would be a good way to go, but you should have,
you should be careful in the way you do it,
not to have bubbles being trapped.
If you put your reactor, your half-says upside down,
you would have some bubbles appearing inside.
So I tried to have it put sideways, so no bubble should be trapped.
Okay.
Okay.
This week I make a video with the manual how I coat the Copper.
Did you use an electrolysis?
So if you could explain, because it's for the recording,
just explain how, I suppose you made an electrolysis for the coating,
so just give an explanation.
I take some acid, how do you say it in English, it's sulfur acid,
I make a solution with copper.
It becomes bluish,
calling it copper sulfide.
Then I take a power source,
and on the positive side,
I connect a copper pipe.
and wrap around a cotton ball, dip it in the Copper Sulfide

and the negative is connected on the sphere, on the half core
and that way I can just paint the Copper on the inside.
It's very easy.
Nice.
Just to give the explanation, Copper Sulfate for chemists would be CuSO4.
So you have to mix the Copper Sulfate in a solution with some Acid.
Yes, this could be very, well, what I see from your picture,
it is quite interesting to see that the copper that is coated on your stainless steel
is covering correctly and uniformly the stainless steel,
So nano coating would be a good way to go,
but you should be careful in the way you do it,
not to have bubbles being trapped.
If you put your reactor, your half-says upside down,
you would have some bubbles appearing inside.
So I tried to have it put sideways, so no bubble should be trapped.
Ok, ok.
This week I make a video with the manual how I coat the copper.
Did you use electrolysis?
If you could explain, because it's for the recording,
just explain how, I suppose you made an electrolysis for the coating,
so just give an explanation.
I take some acid, how do you say it in English, it's sulfur, sulfur acid,
I make a solution with copper.
It becomes bluish,
calling it copper sulfide.
Then I take a power source,
and on the positive side,
I connect a copper pipe.
and wrap around a cotton ball, dip it in the Copper Sulfide
and the negative is connected on the sphere, on the half core
and that way I can just paint the Copper on the inside.
It's very easy.
Nice.
Just to give the explanation, Copper Sulfate for chemists would be CuSO4.
So you have to mix the Copper Sulfate in a solution with some Acid.
I make it myself.
Yes, yes, and that's the solution you have been using.
Yes.
The voltage you use.
Sorry?
The voltage used should be a few volts, I suppose.
Yes, three volts, I think, yes.
This week I make a video of it.
How thick of a layer are you making?
Sorry?
How thick of a layer do you think you are making?

Oh, I think a micron.
Thin.
Yes, yes, it's very thin.
I think it's just enough to attach the nano layer.
And it holds up to the plasma?
To the plasma.
To the stainless steel.
Yes, it won't break off.
No, you may scratch it, it won't go off.
So Dave, you have to understand that if you leave it a long time,
the thickness will go up.
So it all depends on the time you leave it in the electrolysis.
Nice work.
Anyway, Gerd, you need to think about some kind of blades inside the sphere so that you create a turbulence.
That will appear if you glue some skirts, as you have seen in the previous picture,
skirts will create the turbulence needed.
The blade doesn't have to spin separate from the spinning board?
Don't put the blades, if you put a skirt it's enough.
Okay.
You just need small turbulence.
Small turbulence, yeah.
You don't need some big blades or something.
You don't need to make a mixture of all the gases and plasma that will appear.
Otherwise your plasma would be disturbed.
Okay.
You need a small turbulence at the surface, so the skirt you will be gluing,
be careful not to have glue appearing, glue must not be seen from the inside.
Okay.
Because glue is matter.
and you have to have the nanomaterial, you need the nanomaterial
be the only part seen by the plasma inside the reactor.
Yeah, now what kind of glue do you use?
Normally I use epoxy or something.
Well, it's perfect.
It's epoxy also that has been used, yeah.
There are different epoxy, epoxy for plastic, there is epoxy for metals.
In this case you would use an epoxy for metal.
But if you have to glue as was done previously on the plastic sphere,
you make a mix of the two epoxy, so it will glue on the one side on plastic
and on the other side was to the metal.
So that's for those who want to make plastic reactors,
gluing that with a mixture of two epoxy,
same quantity of each, will allow to have a very good glue,
to glue on the one side to plastic and the other side to metal.
Okay, thank you.

Sir,
I have a question.
So if that's the case then, you should be able to use, excuse me,
aluminum spheres to have them coated directly,
and as long as you have something in there to create the turbulence,
then aluminum should be able to be used as well then?
I would say yes and no. I explain.
Making some electrolysis of your sphere would allow you to have some copper on the inside.
Don't forget that aluminium has always a thin layer of oxides,
which would be something that will not allow a nice coating with Copper.
So, it should be first taken away.
But the problem is elsewhere.
When you want to coat the Aluminium with that thin layer of Copper,
if you reach to do it, would have another problem,
which is that the Aluminium in caustic will be completely dissolved.
What about the idea of using the Aluminium as a substrate
and creating Aluminium Oxide rather than Copper Oxide
as the catalytic layer, as the nano-layer.
That kind of technology was
we know this, and is as effective
as copper oxide.
If you look at the Fukushima video,
you see like a radiator on the table.
That radiator
is aluminium oxide nanocrystalline.
But the problem with aluminium is that it evaporates very fast.
So you have to use a thick,
what do you call it, a fairly thick aluminium layer.
As I said, if you want to understand how
aluminium degrades, when you open your battery
to use the copper, it has an aluminium
layer as well, the same like a sheet.
If you put that in the caustic, you find that
it literally boils away and disappears.
You can use aluminium cores, they are much easier and lighter to use for high speed,
but you have to use
a good thickness for the layering
you can use. Aluminium oxide nanomers are
Much better in some cases for the core.
This is something I said before,
do not change everything to copper.
Try different materials and find a way how you can
create nano-materials out of them. Because this way,
all the reactors will be behaving in the same way. We will not learn anymore.
If you have a stainless steel,

Like the way Margot is doing, we are looking at every aspect to see how we can create nano layers from stainless steel 304.
This move or this consideration to change everything to copper will not teach us much, more than what we know.
The way John is doing his reactor with ceramic,
will find a new dimension. So,
it's very nice what Gerd has done with his reactor, but
try to find a solution with the material you have.
It's not just copper which can be used. You can use aluminium, you can use
chrome, titanium can be used. We have nano-coated
gold. If we have a millionaire between us who wants to make a reactor
You can have a quote in by itself.
It's in the pictures of the foundation we showed years ago.
So, don't try just to use
copper and copper, then you don't have any quantum knowledge, and we don't see the beauty of the creation in the dimensions.
If you go and study wires and oxides,
and how you can separate them,
We just realized with Marco, that we were looking to put a copper on a steel, stainless steel,
and copper actually makes the steel rustproof.
So that is something we didn't know, we just now we know what we are going to keep away from.
But don't try to make everything all from copper, then we actually become like monkeys, monkeys see monkeys do.
... and this is not...
(MK) Right, Mr Keshe...
(MK) And in that case I... my first attempt at Nano-coating was
with two different materials, with stainless steel and with Aluminum.
And I did get some interesting results off my Aluminum.
I'm gonna take a picture of it and I'll just put it on the Skype
and you can see the kind of what my first layer, first attempt was.
Yeah, but what we did with Marco this week in the lab was that we added, we put a stainless steel hemisphere,
we added the top of the, yeah, aluminum foil, like a cooking foil, aluminum to use in the cooking,
and we added pieces of the neck of the Coca-Cola bottle,
so to see if we can create a condition for it,
that we can have stainless steel to be,
to allow itself to create its own panel layers.
We were just reading, that's why there was a noise in the background in the beginning, Mark and I were looking at the condition where you can use sulfuric acid to use the chrome in the steel,
the stainless steel, because it has a high percentage of chrome, and we can use the chrome to grow as a nano layer.
So, look at different options. Look at the weakness of the material you are using,

and use that weakness to create your nano layers.
So, in the case of the Stencil 304,
it's a smart 18 to 20 percent of the problem.
So, we are using that weakness to see if it can make a
carbon oxide on the top layer of the, what do you call it,
of the Stencil. And I can
do the sulfuric acid, but really just one. So, we have
Once we find a solution to stainless steel, we will put it out.
But what we got, we know the results most probably today.
But what Gern has done is beautiful, it's very nice,
but what is the thickness of your layer?
It was just my first attempt at coating,
What I actually used was the Drano kitchen crystals, which has the sodium hydroxide in it,
but it also has pieces of aluminum.
And what I find is that these pieces of aluminum, they of course put off heat and they turn dark right away.
but on the aluminum sphere, which is I think two millimeters thick, it has a
different kind of coating off of it and of course I've been able to get voltage
off that as well, different parts of the sphere. But you'll notice that it's a
it's not a uniform coating. It has stripes on it and stuff and it
It was just my first attempt to try it, and I think I got pretty good results off of that one attempt.
Yeah, there is something which I explained before, it's part of the thing you've got to learn,
is when you put your material in any chemical combination,
When you take it out of the liquid,
and you place it on a metal mesh to keep the conductivity within the plasma,
you close the cap, and you leave it for 24 hours, and you repeat the same process.
When, after two or three times you've done the process,
you just don't take your system out of the box and try to work with it.
You create a different oxidization.
The drying process is too fast.
What you have to do, you just move the...
when you decide that the layering is exactly what you want, you move
the cap of where your reactor core is,
just a little bit open, you just create a minute
circulation, and you let your system dry
over one or two days, because if you just take the core out,
especially with like copper, you create different kind of oxides.
In a way, it is good, but in a way, it is not good.
So, if you want to keep your copper layering
a very nice homogeneous nano-layer, so you don't take your reactor straight away out.
You should not allow at any point the layer to go dry, because the minute it's dry,
then a lot of the moisture to go into the holes of the nano-layers,
and create rust on the naked surface, just between the cover and the nano-layer,

and then it starts bleeding, that's when you get blue or green colors.
So, when you finish it,
and you have enough thickness for your core, you open a very,
very minute gap in the skin. You put it in a dry environment,
or you empty the water from the bottom
of your tank, which you said you are going to put,
and you allow slow, slow, very slow
slow drying process, one day, two days, it's perfect.
Otherwise, you create oxidization you don't need.
This is a tip I give you, because then you see your coal is homogeneously black.
And it's a perfect amount of air-dust. You see this
with the reactor generator which we have.
It took two months to do it for me, but I have a perfect, black, homogeneous nano-layer.
In the course which we used copper sheets from the, what do you call it, from the mobile phones,
you see the mixture, because they were dry too fast.
That was set up in a very quick and fast process.
But if you do it very slowly, you will find a total black sheet, and I have that up on a two times.
And I've kept it in a sealed container with a little bit of water in it, so it never dries.
Don't use water, use the liquid from your caustic.
The caustic you use to heat it up. Put just a little bit at the bottom of your container when you are drying it.
You make the electric connection two or three times to make the wiring connect with all the layers.
Then you can repeat the process, but when you don't, it's enough.
You see it, with the eye, it becomes like a velvet.
You see the velvetness of the layer, and it's all black.
And then you move...
And actually, on that note, I have another picture that shows with the second,
This is I think my third coating, but with the second time on these materials, I'll send that as well.
Sorry to interrupt you.
Don't worry, but take your time. The processing of coating of your core, what you've got there,
it should take between a week to two weeks.
And then you see the reward of your patience when you run the reactor for energy or lift.
Your plasma is more homogeneous, you don't get wobbling in your plasma,
because different nano-layers, oxides,
create and attract different magnetic-gravitational fields.
If you are looking for a homogeneous plasma,
you need to produce that kind of thing.
These plastic cores you see where the reactor is getting tested,
The purpose was to create a big shell plasma.
And the process
is very, very, very easy.

But take your time, take your time as long as you can.
Never turn your, never in the process,
turn your core upside down. Keep your core
all the time facing down. Look up into it, then turning it
and look into it, because what you do, if there is any residue of caustic,
will block the holes. You don't see it, but in the process when you started it,
it's all gone to the edge, there is no problem.
But if you turn your core upside down to look at it,
and then you create impurities in your layer.
...
Must it be heat resistant?
The core?
Pardon?
The core and plastic, has it to be
heat resistant or not?
No, no, you don't generate any heat in your plasma.
Ok.
You do not generate, this is what is called, I was with a bunch of nuclear physicists yesterday,
and they said this is a cold fusion. I said cold fusion doesn't exist.
Plasma works in natural environment, so which is ambient temperature.
Yes, it's because you said in the last workshop that you used glue that is heat resistant.
That's why I asked.
Glue should be heat resistant when you are gluing the small sheets to your core.
Because when you put it into the caustic, you have very high temperature there.
And if the glue is not high temperature resistant, you will find out that sheets will fall out from the core.
So I would add this, once you have glued your sheets with the nano material coated, you once again go into the caustic to have the nano material build another layer on the material.
So when your spheres are made with those sheets, you grow one layer more of nano material.
That's why the glue has to be heat resistant.
Okay, the finishing layer, excellent.
There is something which we do here, I have done it, this is very effective,
you should get a very nice homogeneous layer,
when you finish, you want the last coating,
do not submerge your core in the caustic liquid.
create like a plate where your material stays in like a sauna bath of the caustic.
You understand?
You don't put steam bath.
Yeah, you make a steam bath of caustic, then actually the liquid of the caustic.
With this process, when you put the boiling water into your container,
after the boiling is finished, you put your container, you put your, what you call it,
your reactor on the plate and you close it.
Because that initial jumping of the water with the caustic and the high temperature

releases like caustic powder.
You avoid that to block your nano-coating.
So you put the water in, you boil it, when the boiling is finished,
immediately you put your container in, the heat is enough to start the process,
but you don't damage your, what do you call it, or you get a very nice clean surface.
So, just for the first nano-layer, just submerge, and the other ones...
Even the first two times, I sometimes do three, four, five times.
When you decide it is good enough, just to finish it off.
But, please make sure you don't touch with your fingers.
Yeah, and still you have to work in a very fat free environment.
Yes, ok, thank you.
So, Eric asked what should be used to wash the copper foil?
The best way is water.
(inaudible)
And, washing soap, detergent, we'll add for washing the Copper foil.
(RC) What, you wouldn't use, like vinegar or acetic acid,
which is known to make Copper very shiny,
and give it a clean surface to start with, or no?
Has that not been considered?
(MK) No, it's not necessary.
Just to take away the chemical products that are, that make the battery.
(RC) They would be water soluble you mean?
(MK) Soil is just water and soap and you will see that nothing like that.
I think there was another question regarding, is it safe or difficult
to open the batteries to start with?
And, is that an issue as far as, I haven't opened one before,
and if folks do try to do that, is there any issues involved there?
I'm assuming you should use a discharge battery probably,
before you start to... And gloves, Guy mentioned.
So, yes, absolutely.
What we have done,
one of the batteries
might have been charged
when we opened it,
but the
material that
was put
apart, which is
the aluminium and
the chemical
compound,
they have started to
smoke.
So, if the battery is loaded, it might happen, so be careful for eventually fire.
(RC) Thank you for that, thank you for that word.
(JW) Just, just, just, just, just, just, just, just, just, just, just, just, just,

so it will calm the reaction.
(RC) Use your common sense.
(RC) Well, I have a saying that, "Common sense isn't."
So, that's why I mentioned that for other people as well, so.
(laughter)
(RC) There's a question in the chat saying,
"After you get the water, after washing the Copper,
is it harmful for the environment?
Should we take special precautions in that?
And the smell is very intense, is it harmful?"
So the smell, it would be preferable to have the ventilation sufficient,
not to inhale too much of that smoke, or preferably not at all.
I didn't like the smell.
So the harmfulness, I couldn't say, I couldn't answer,
But any smell like that should be avoided.
The smoke, we didn't have any fire, but it was starting to smoke quite a lot.
It was evaporating.
No, no, there was a reaction happening.
So I cannot say we didn't have any fire, but we put immediately water with it,
so it has been stopped at that moment.
I don't know what would have happened if we did let it go.
If normal copper sheets are available,
can we just use that instead of getting it from a used battery?
Use whatever you find. If you have an easy way to have foils, copper foils, do so.
In Africa they don't.
That's what was said. In Africa they have a lot of old cell phones and batteries would be easy to find.
In a country where you have some distribution of foils of copper, use them.
But for the most of the people in the world, they might more easily have an old battery, battery, cell phone battery, than in the western countries where you can easily buy foils of copper.
Another question?
Sure, just to elaborate on that, is it a specific type of battery for the people that we're going to ask?
Is it a Nickel-Cadmium or a Lithium-Ion?
Because different types of batteries.
>> Well, not specifically.
Well, it's mostly the compound, the chemical compound that will vary.
Anyway, you have foils because it needs a big surface.
That's why the foils are rolled to make a very flat battery.
But in fact, it's rolled over and over to have a big surface.
Right, and I think that's why the AA battery couldn't be used,
because they don't use copper in that battery to roll it, right?
AA or AAA batteries, they are in fact not made of rolling of force.
Right, exactly. I'm just trying to elaborate for people that will ask.
You can use any carbon.

You can make it thin as a foil,
and you can nano-coat it, if you want.
I'm going to...
Let me ask something to people who live in the third world nations.
If you have access to toilet cisterns where you flush water, the very old ones,
just get into it and you find copper balls in there, which is used for buoyancy,
to stop the water coming into the tank.
We found those as one of the best reactors.
In the West, they don't make it anymore because it's too expensive,
everything has gone to plastic.
But, if you can get your hand on all the systems, water systems for toilets,
you have a perfect copper coil.
You can use it for a single core combination.
I have used it. It's fantastic for the work.
And you get a very nice, what do you call it, system.
But, you can still buy it in some shops, but it's a special order.
So, if you can't get hold of these things, go into the systems of the old toilets and look in there.
You react...
Are you talking about the float, Mr Keshe?
Yes, that's it, yeah, yeah.
Because, it's already has a hole.
You just drill a hole?
That's genius.
You drill a hole, you put caustic inside, you make your coating internally.
But, this is good for a single core, and they are very, very thick.
They have enough thickness to stand a vacuum.
But, the only problem is you have to centralize it.
You need to put a pin outside in your reactor, that you keep at a centrifuge high speed,
it doesn't fall out of the, what you call, your top.
and you can work with those as efficient.
This technology can be used in any shape or form.
That's genius.
It's not, it's just thinking simple.
The thing is,
the way I work
is to look what is available to majority of the world
The simplest way at no cost.
And there are different things available that you can use, but this is one of the easiest ways.
You have a core in your hand, you get a core cut, it costs you 2-3 thousand Euros, you can buy it for 1 or 2 dollars or an old system.
Just tell your wife the system doesn't work, I have to change it.
(laughter)
Yeah, good luck with that!
(laughter)

So that brings up the other question Mr. Keshe, is with the vacuum.
They were talking about having to bring down the vacuum inside the core.
And I believe we were talking before about the vacuum inside the nano layers
as what's the most important, is that right?
Well, the vacuum inside the nanolayers is a condition that is used to the opening of
the plasma from the hydrogen we put in the reactor.
So that's the understanding of what's happening in the nanolayers once we start to spin
the
reactor will be for one part the centrifuge, but in another way you have in fact the process
happening in the nanolayer itself where you have some hydrogen that will start releasing
their electron, allowing that the nanomaterials, because they are pressed, they are
stressed,
will happen to react as piezo system, piezoelectric.
Instead of having electricity build up, you have release of EUV.
And that UV will go into the center of the whole reactor, helping the ionization of the
hydrogen inside the reactor.
So you start a reaction process that will allow the full ionization of the hydrogen
inside the reactor, and that's what the first step is to go to the plasma.
Right, so could, do we have to vacuum all, as much as we can down inside the cores,
or could we just flush the reactor with hydrogen and just vacuum it where we can with a
cheap vacuum pump?
We have to go down in pressure because that allows that opening of the plasma.
If you don't vacuum, you are keeping the high pressure,
all the atoms of hydrogen will be pressured together,
not allowing that ionization.
So the lowering of the pressure is an important step in the process.
Explain, let me just explain. Let me explain what this is. This is a misunderstanding.
There is a misunderstanding in this process with us,
and that is, the reason we produce high vacuum,
or try to create a high vacuum at the best vacuum we can do,
is to accommodate the freedom for the rotation and movement of the plasma.
That's the only reason.
The higher vacuum you create in your chamber,
the more room your plasma has to expand.
It's like you are putting 200 people in a room,
and you say, "Now dance."
They cannot move much.
When you put 100 out, the other 100 can move a little bit more.
And if you just leave one or two, they have the whole dance floor.
This is exactly what you do.
So, the vacuum condition is not to have a high vacuum, it gives you this and that.
It's trying to create a condition that your plasma has as much room itself to open up,
that first of all, maybe you left with one or two atoms or molecules,
and then you can literally strip it up and open the plasma.
So, how you create this, how you empty the room from the dancer by kicking them out,
or you're pulling them out, is all the same.

At the end you try to give one or two dances on the floor.
This is how you got to look at it.
A lot of people say we need the high vacuum.
Even in the universe, the high vacuum condition, it means one plasma can cover a large span of the universe.
That's all it is.
It's not the number of the plasmas, because when you have one plasma, communication is easier because it's internal.
This is what we call Universal Communication System.
Zero point, zero delay time, because you break into one plasma or as few plasmas as possible.
And this is what is called vacuum.
You got to change your mentality and understanding of vacuum.
You try to leave as little dancers and as few dancers as possible on the floor to dance and play.
Then it's easier for you to play with all the plasmas and bring them together.
And this is the definition of vacuum to me.
Not trying to become as high as you can.
All the vacuum is, is when you put your hydrogen molecules in,
or hydrogen atoms from the Coca-Cola bottle,
it's not a crowd of them, it's a few of them.
You can even do two or three times hydrogen atoms evacuation and do it again,
because when you do a vacuum, if you do a vacuum and just pull it out after one minute,
you still got thousands of molecules and atoms still in the core.
What you do for a high performance, you leave your core maybe for half an hour,
now, that the suction will get hold of as whatever is available,
plus what is the deoxidization of the surface.
You empty a chamber and you think, "Ok, I've got vacuum."
But, what you forget is the top layer of your material in your chamber
now has a freedom to move, so it releases what's on top of it.
So, when you create vacuum for your reactors to start testing
even before you put hydrogen, you vacuum, you stay for half an hour, and now you leave your vacuum pump to your tank open, that it can grab as much as it can.
Unless you have a super tank, what I call ratio of your reserve tank to your core,
in the ratio of 100 to 1, then you can do it in 2 or 3 minutes.
But still with that, as we say, you try to grab whatever molecules are in the core out,
You lock your core, then half an hour, ten minutes later, you open the core and you vacuum it again,
because if there is any molecular or atomic release from the surface,
you extract out, because then your core will not be pure.
And then you put the hydrogen in, and you extract again.
You do it for a second time, you extract again, because if there is any gap or any weakness,
it's just like when you paint a wall.
You scrape the wall off any loose paints.
This is the same process.

You have to take all the loose molecules on the surface out,
anything which is not there out,
and then you soak it and you wait to see if there is any more which is coming out before you start painting.
It's the same process.
So, you have to allow, if you try to do, make a core and test it today,
and vacuum it today, good luck to you.
You become better than God.
God takes billions of years to make a solar system.
If you want to do it in half a day, you must be a genius.
So, do it, understand the process.
The vacuum, you can create vacuum in your reactor by heating it up externally,
use a microwave, whatever you do, try to open a space.
That's all it is.
Make a space that your plasma can play,
And when it can play, it literally, like the same dancer, it touches the walls.
You know, if it dances too fast, loses control, it touches the wall.
And that touching of the wall is the energy you need,
because when you hit a wall, you release energy.
And then that's the way you break into your plasma.
That's why the nano-coating is like a cushion,
but a cushion that can absorb and open up the plasma.
Now we start explaining the process, you have to understand exactly why you are doing things, not doing blindly.
You can create vacuum chemically, you can create vacuum with the magnets,
combination of rotating magnets is done, this is how the Universe does.
There is no vacuum pump in the Universe.
Vacuum is the, what we call, not availability of atoms in the environment, or as few as possible.
So, elements in the Universe...
Sorry Mr Keshe, you know, the last couple of sentences, we weren't able to hear the last couple of sentences.
Yeah, the vacuum condition is to make as little as possible elements available.
So, elements in the Universe are made of magnetic field, gravitational magnetic fields.
So, you can use a beautiful high vacuum by just using magnets, or magnetic environment.
You don't need high pressure pumps, you don't need high, as I said in the universe, there is no vacuum pump.
And if you can use a single atom, a single molecule, a single plasma, then you understand the next step of the development of technology,
which is a zero time communication.
And the Brazilian scientists have already achieved that, they understood that part.
They have a zero communication systems which are testing.
So, in your reactor, you try to create an environment with as little as possible atoms or molecules.
And what you do, molecules are heavier, atoms are much lighter.

So, when you use your Coca-Cola bottle to create atomic hydrogen, to release atomic hydrogen,
you, because of their activeness, you kick out the molecules of hydrogen in your system.
And this is how you look at it. You create the magnets around the system,
with magnetic fields you can create a huge, huge, powerful vacuum condition.
You don't need high pressure.
but you have to understand how to produce it.
In the future, I'll show you how to make high magnetic vacuums,
and it costs about, maybe about less than $50.
There is a specific magnets you have to use in a specific formation,
and all you do, you play football.
It's like if you play squash, you hit it so hard enough that it bounces off the center,
or you hit it hard enough that it gets absorbed by the construction, by the structure.
So, now you understand the definition of vacuum.
You don't need the high pressure pumps, or high vacuum pumps.
You understand?
Just for... Yeah, what vacuum should we be looking for?
Are we still at -14?
Oh, you are very lucky if you get to -14.
What do you recommend?
The best I have achieved is about 12-13.
12-13?
And that's using a... yeah.
Even by 9 or 10, you are above atmospheric, what do you call it,
what do you call it, space vacuum condition.
When you go to -12 or 13 or whatever, it means there are less molecules
in the, what do you call it, in the environment of the core.
But when you get to that level, if you don't have nano-materials
and you have like different normal metal,
They at high condition, they become like evaporating.
And their molecules and atoms become part of your reactor core material.
You have to understand the process and then follow the process.
Sure, it frees up the electrons and the centrifugal force forces them into the lattice.
Yes, so they become part of the material in your core.
That's why we produce nano-materials, trying to be homogeneous,
and we try to keep it at a given level.
There is a reason for all these processes, not just to create a condition,
it's to create an environment that the process of opening the plasma can be created.
(MK) Can you do this?
(RC) Mr Keshe, Mr Keshe, Mr Keshe.
(SC) Yes, I have a very punctual question for you,
because you are at this stage,
supposedly that you are vacuuming the core as it explained,
and you do not rotate at all, the core.
So, it's my understanding that because of the coating,
that we have on the inner side of the core,

the atomic hydrogen, the atoms of hydrogen, they are elongated by themselves.
So as in the first stage...
No, they don't elongate, they don't elongate, they don't elongate, they open up.
They open up.
If they elongate, you can create turbulence.
There is certain amount of turbulence even in a non-rotating reactor.
But centrifuge and magnetic plasma flow creates that turbulence.
This is how initially, like stars create their initial movement.
Their interaction of the molecules or plasma inside with the environment,
because the plasma is not the same strength,
so as they lock to the other fields outside,
They try to catch up, what you call elongated, they don't become, they catch up, touch, and they create speed.
It's literally, the rotation comes in respect to the environmental magnetic fields available.
And if the magnetic field environment is very high, compared to the plasma inside,
then you will see that the star will rotate in a clockwise.
The rotation speed of a star in the universe is dictated by its own gravitational magnetic field inside the strength,
and the environment and other stars' strength near to it.
If the other stars are high powerful magnetic field producers,
they, in specific conditions, will rotate the star clockwise.
So, if you can do the same thing with your plasma,
you can turn the plasma clockwise and anti-clockwise,
then you start your rotation, you sell dynamic.
But that knowledge in about a few weeks will release,
because at the moment you have to understand the concept and the technology.
You can create a very...
Yes, I understand. So, in the moment in which you put hydrogen in...
Hello?
Hello?
I think his microphone got too excited.
(laughter)
Now it's good?
So, if I understand correctly, in the moment in which you put the Hydrogen in,
the rotation movement starts because of the fact that the
magnetical condition is much stronger than the Hydrogen atom strength.
This, I go back to it, the minute you introduce the Hydrogen, your Hydrogen atom or molecules are not the only element in that core.
There are still other atoms. There is nowhere in the Universe which is void of Plasma.
Doesn't matter how much you suck it out.
So, all you do, you try to put a lighter energetic, for the heaviest or lazier to move, to kick them out, or put them to the side.
And, as John was explaining earlier, if you can reach that point, when you put the hydrogen in,
your Hydrogen doesn't go to the center of the core.
Your Hydrogen goes to the edges of the nano-material layers.

By centrifuge and by vacuum condition, the lighter goes in the center,
the heavier goes outside.
If you have created a plasma in your reactor, so now the center of your reactor is a plasma.
So, the next heavy one is a Hydrogen.
And that hydrogen between your plasma and your nano layers,
become the feeder of your plasma.
Because as the plasma rotates, you are ionized with the extreme ultraviolet,
your electrons, or you can capture some of the electrons in the,
in the, what do you call it, in the cavities of the layer.
So, the new plasma you created, automatically becomes the feed for your plasma.
This is how solar systems work.
This is how we see a long life generation in the Universe.
It's not that energy comes from somewhere else.
It's the conservation and reusing of the same material.
So, as your plasma weakens on the boundary near the hydrogen,
it gets absorbed by partially by the hydrogen itself and by the layers,
and in the long run, it gets fed back into the plasma as a new layer.
So, if you understand the process, your hydrogen doesn't go in the center to become the food,
or the supplier of new plasma.
It goes beyond the plasma, between the plasma and your nano-layer,
and that with dynamism, as it gets stripped, becomes from molecule to atom, atom to a plasma,
then that plasma matches with the plasma in the center, so it becomes a supplier.
That's how, with a very little material, you can run these reactors for years, centuries.
Millions of years, stars leave.
The solar system, the Sun, doesn't lose all its plasma to outside.
As the energy of its strength finishes on the boundary of it,
they become weaker, they get absorbed back by the stronger magnetic field,
which is the Sun itself, when they convert into a GANS.
As long as they are magnetic fields, they move away.
But when they reduce in strength, that they become matter or GANS, then they have a gravitational magnetic field,
then they have to react as a normal system in respect to another gravitational magnetic field, which is the Sun.
So, like a rain, the cloud goes up and it rains back down on Earth, because of the gravitational magnetic pull of the Earth.
The same process happens in the universe.
So, this is what we said, and it's in the new book coming out for,
when it finishes, I will say, that the planet Earth started life at the boundary of this solar system.
And as gravitational magnetic field of the Sun is stronger, we are getting pulled in,
and then in a few million years, we become part of the Sun again,
and we evaporate and we go out as a magnetic field.

That's why we are not here forever, but the conservation of energy, conservation of magnetic field,
gravitational field, enforces this position.
The same thing is with your reactors.
So, your hydrogen doesn't sit in the center, your hydrogen sits outside your plasma, between your plasma and the nano-layer, or nitrogen gas, or argon gas.
And as they ionize, the plasma becomes equal, and it goes back to the center,
so you feed your plasma continuously with the gases you put in there.
Can you understand?
Yes, thank you so much.
Pardon?
Is the SP2 like the Earth clouds?
Very much so.
That is the point.
Because, because, it's not like...
It is.
No, it is.
Because, if you look at the only indication, the full indication we have,
that the Earth clouds are nano-layers,
is that these clouds get absorbed by the outer layers of Saturn and Jupiter.
And if you look at the poles of the Saturn, we see the hexagonal clouds.
I've said this before.
The hexagonal clouds in the North Pole of the Saturn is only due to the SP characteristics of the material which is there.
In electronics, in high definition, high power semiconductors, when you put three layers, of two different layers, but two different materials, but in three layers,
automatically we see hexagonal shape pattern.
And the North Pole of Saturn, the hexagonal clouds, in Jupiter, in partially,
we don't see it, but if you look further out you see it,
confirms the existence of nano-materials in the old clouds,
because they come back and get absorbed on the outer layers.
And these layers indicate the conformation of the nano-GANS material
in the boundaries of the, what you call, the solar system.
The same thing happens with your reactors.
If you build your reactor in a specific condition,
you will see the ring of Saturn on it,
because your reactor is gaseous,
It's not a solid reactor.
If you use a single core reactor, you will see the ring of Saturn's in much weaker point.
But if you use a multi-core, you will see 100% I've seen it, you will see it.
You will see the ring of Saturn, depends how many gas layers you use in your reactor.
The ring of Saturns are created because of the layers of gases in the outer boundary with a solid core in the center.
This is very much like Pluto coming in. Pluto becomes the center, is a solid material, and as it absorbs more layers of gases,
each gas creates different magnetic-gravitational field.

The thickness of the ring of Saturn we see a few kilometers,
this shows the size of the solid core in the center, the mother.
So, and then what you see as what they call it, the black rings,
this shows the separation layer between each layer of the gases which is built the material, the gaseous.
This is a characteristic of the gaseous planet.
When you use different gases in the layers of your reactor,
and you have a double core, or you have a solid core condition in the center,
you will see the ring of Saturn. It's a natural process.
Where the darkness is, what we call the dark rings, separation rings,
these rings are created because there is a balanced condition between the environments of the two layers,
in the gravitational magnetic field.
There is no reaction, there is no magnetic field interaction,
So you see that's black.
And then if you look at the layers, the size of the ice cubes, ice molecules,
in different layers, changes by the nearness to the center,
to the ring, to the actual outer boundaries of the Saturn itself.
That shows different gravitational magnetic fields hold on to different sizes of material.
We don't see so much of the little ones where the big ones are.
This is how it happens. It's very much like
you get a hailstone, a very small one or a very big one,
depending how many times it is rotated and the condition of the environment.
The same thing happens. We see a specific size
ice, what you call it, blocks in different rings.
It's just because that ring creates a gravitational magnetic field, which holds
holds that size magnetic-gravitational guns in that ring.
These all I have explained in the book which is coming out,
in book number 4. So, and the paper called
"The Ring of Saturn" is in the back of the book, if you read the books, we always said.
In this paper I have explained all these things, and Dirk has made
a beautiful drawing for it a few years ago. So,
in your system, if you use multi-core, you will see it.
If you use a single core, but multi-layers, then you see different things.
But if you use a multi-solid core, and multi-gas layering, then you will see the ring of Saturns in every reactor you use.
And then you can use this principle for defense technology of your space reactor.
You don't need to create, you create multi-layers, and that multi-layers,
multi-layers, you can even dictate one or two rotating in different directions,
by choice of the material or the plasma strength, then you create your magnetic shield around your reactor, and on your spaceship.
These are advanced technology in the future, as you learn more, I teach you how to do it.
Will the rings be formed outside the reactor or inside?
Outside. You see it, you don't see the ring of Saturn inside the Saturn, huh?
You see the ring of Saturn outside the Saturn.
This ring production is a highly advanced defense technology.

This is what we say, the time of war is finished.
Whatever you make, we can make a magnetic field of that layer in one of the layers.
So, whether a bullet into a continental missile, you can make a layer to match that,
so it makes it totally obsolete.
This is why we open, we start opening the technology this way.
All this making the latest weapons with phosphor, with sulfur, with whatever,
with what you call it, hydrogen bomb, this is all finished.
Because now you understand how...
So we just hold it in one direction?
You hold it in a certain direction.
Certain strength in a certain direction.
So, as we say, you run out of fuel.
In a way, what you do, you match, the system runs out of fuel.
If, let's say you have an intercontinental missile, hydrogen bomb,
you just make a hydrogen level in your reactor.
The bomb will go, but there is no hydrogen to release,
because it's already changed, you can change it to a very much like a carbon to a diamond.
A bullet is a bullet as long as there is a carbon inside the mixture of the powder.
When you change it to a diamond, in a very simple process, the way we do with MS,
It never explodes, huh?
So, the bullets become what I call beautiful rings on the finger of women,
because there is a pure diamond in it, you just need to open it.
This is the reality of this technology, and this is what now we opened it so openly.
You, the point of destination, you have shown it to the knowledge seekers.
We just need to put certain reactors in certain positions,
in that environment you can create whatever material you need.
Ring of Saturns you will see in your reactors, especially if you have a multi-core,
and you empty the center from plasma,
we've done it here, I show the Knowledge Seekers how to do it,
when you empty the center core totally,
and then you start multi-layering your other core,
you automatically see the ring of Saturns around your system.
And the size of the ring, the thickness of the ring is equal to the diameter of the inner core, because it's solid.
So, the mystery about the ring of Saturn and all the rubbish we hear about the scientific world is meaningless,
because you can make a reactor and you explain it yourself.
And how much you create vacuum in the layers, or what layers of pressure you put in,
Then you get different strength rings.
This is something which you can test it yourself.
When you create a vacuum, near enough vacuum,
and then you can put the hydrogen at 1 bar,
you put nitrogen at 2 bar,
or you put your argon at 3 bar pressure into the core,
you will find out that the only thing that will change

is the pressure on the layer next to it, according to its atomic weight.
the Argon will not go into the position of the Plasma, but because of its pressure,
will increase the pressure on, let's say, Nitrogen, and that allows the release of much faster of extreme ultraviolet.
You got to understand, put the picture together, you have all the pieces of jigsaw,
now you have to put it in to see the beautiful picture.
We explain most of this in all the teachings.
So, your core, your vacuum is trying to get as little as other things inside that you can have a homogeneous plasma, or material.
And, how you process, you build your reactor.
That's what I said, from the time you cut your core, you pray for it.
The way you, every time you make the layer, you pray for it, because this is what is going to give you life.
And you give life to a child, and you pray for his child, or your mother who gave life to you.
The same thing happens with this.
From the time you start the reactor, you give part of your soul to it, and then you find out, if you have a devilish soul, you get a devilish reactor.
If you have a beautiful soft soul, you get beautiful reactors to work with.
Because this is part of the structure, and this is what you got to realize.
Any other question?
Yeah, if you are doing a dual core for say if you are building for lift,
do you have to nano coat the interior of the outer sphere?
Of course, I think the one Armen is using, at the moment Armen and...
No, Armen core is the outside core in America.
Armen is using the outside core of the system which we brought from Iran,
and Marek is doing the inner core.
Armen is just coating the inside of the outer core,
and Marek is doing the inside of the small core, and the outside.
And does the outside of the inner core need to be nano-coated?
You have the third response.
I'll share the pictures.
The third picture of the UFC.
The first picture with small blue box.
The reactor is in a core. It's coated with fossil fuel from outside.
Your transmission is breaking up.
In the first picture with the blue ball, it's the inner core of the system, coated from outside and also from inside.
Okay, inside and out on the inner core and the interior of the outer core.
Thank you.
Eric is asking, when will we see a video of these reactors operating?
>> When we have them working.
>> [LAUGH]
>> Please be patient.
We are here two weeks, three weeks, and one expect to, in two or three weeks from us that

we will have working reactors.
So, the presentation takes some time.
[inaudible]
Let me explain something, if I can jump in.
Very soon, we will release
once the manufacturer gives us
the generator, we will
post the drawings of it, and then the
pre-production unit, and later on, the next two to three weeks, we should expect it.
Excellent!
So, what happened, we would have shown the system would have been produced, but because of the technical advancement in technology,
the manufacturers, we just came with a new design, so we reduced the shape of the reactor, the structure of the reactor,
So they went back to the, what do you call it, drawing board,
to make the system to be more efficient, and can last a longer lifetime.
So, the new, what do you call it, energy reactor,
should be, the pre-production should be with us within the next 2, 3, 4 weeks, I hope.
Because the designer has gone to China, he is back yesterday,
and they are bringing new materials.
The point I go back on is that we have given the power generator as a gift to the Italian nation.
So, the product...
You're breaking up, sir.
the design is out of order.
...
You're breaking up. Yep, we seem to be losing
part of the transmission at this point in time.
Like every single time he says something significant.
Can you hear us?
Yeah, it's a little... could you try it again?
Can you hear us? We lost one computer, we came another one.
Yup, it's clear now.
I'm going to open another laptop, and we all got kicked out of the original one.
Now we are on a harmless laptop.
You broke up right when you said you give the reactors to the Italian government.
Yeah, we haven't given it to them, we've given it to the Italian nation.
So, the Italian engineers and the company
and the company who are developing it and what you call it, going to the manufacturing phase.
Now they are doing their version of how they see to be more efficient.
For example, you have the feeding lines at the moment where we feed gases into the, through different pipes.
Now I think I explained this before, the engineers and the designers, they see this as an additional problem.

So what they are using, they are using the central bar of the generator, of the motor, of rotating the cores, as a feeding access to the core.
So we are eliminating, they are eliminating one of the problems of having different connections.
Nice.
This is, they are coming up with their own version.
I've seen this and it will be completed when we get it 3.2.
What kind of kilowatt output are you talking about here?
What would you like? You would like a 1 volt or would you like a megawatt?
Megawatt would be nice. Can I get that in a month or two?
It depends what they need. I told you, it's out of our hands.
(laughter) I'm just kidding.
All we do from now on is consulting them in material and loading.
Yeah, I was just kidding Mr Keshe.
Don't worry, I understood. But, the position is that we only, from this position on,
and what we ask them when they finish, they allow us to have the number of the reactors which we have, what do you call it, we have got reservation on.
Yeah, the guys who put the deposit on.
As you know, they received the Italian version.
And then, to discuss how we do it, but from past 2-3 weeks, or more,
I should say a month or so, the whole production and the design of the energy version
It's out of the hand of the foundations, in the hand of the Italian engineers and the company which is going to produce it.
It's not with us, it's with the manufacturers.
And the design we gave them, they see through the design and the knowledge and the materials they have,
they can make it in a better way.
So, they have redeveloped it, and now what we are doing, because there is a possibility of leakage,
because of the different atmospheric and the inner core pressure,
we come up with a new concept that we put on the vacuum.
So, the motor heating, the vacuum leakage, and all that is eliminated in Mong Kok, which is a new development.
Because now, if you look at the reactor, which we brought in from Dalton, it's developed here,
there's always possibility of the leakage because of the sealing, what you call, rings.
Now, the whole assembly will be suspended in a vacuum cylinder, like a gas cylinder.
The gas tanks, you know, you buy your 20-30 liter gas tanks at home, it will be such a thing that we eliminate any leakage problem from the cores.
So the cores work in a... These are the developments, this is what we call it, manufacturing development which is happening.
So when we show you the reactor, it will be like in a gas cylinder.
But we'll have two connections and one gas connection.
And this is what has changed.
So, it's not that we...now it's not in our hands, but I consult with the manufacturers in how the next step is going to be.

They are introducing new designs because they are on the edge of science.
They work with aeronautics and high performance engines, and they know new techniques which is for their purpose.
And now they are bringing that in conjunction with the reactor.
But we have a condition that, as I said, all the parts of the reactors for the Italian nation will be manufactured in Italy.
And then a decision has been made, most probably by the people around this table, as the people who run the foundation from now on,
how are we going to allow the technology, the reactors to be cycled into the other nations.
If we give the same, it will be a copy.
But if we say this is the parameters, they come up with new versions.
So, this is the news about the power generators, where we stand at the moment today.
I heard that the man you feared of, ALS, is helping with the power converters?
He is the sales managing director of one of the biggest, what do you call it, inverters in Italy and in Europe.
And he knows once he starts moving, he is doing the inverters if people want AC inverter.
"Does the reactor always produce DC?"
You've got out of the reactor always DC.
So if you want to use like normal house equipment, you need an inverter to convert DC to AC.
Approximately how big is the new design, the new generator design?
What? How good?
How big?
I think he said how big.
How heavy?
It should weigh less than about 10 kilos.
And the size?
I told you, a 25 liter gas cylinder, that's what they are looking at.
Oh, the gas cylinder, huh?
You know the gas cylinder you go camping or you cook in the house with?
Yes, yes, yes, yes, yes.
Propane tank.
Yeah, yeah, yeah, a small, you know, it's like, what is it, 40 centimeter diameter?
It is at the moment, they are deciding, it is out of my hand anymore, but the manufacturers,
with the people we gave the pre-development, and part of the Italian Keshe Foundation people who supported and did the work,
they become the manufacturers and the distributors.
So, they consider all aspects themselves, and with collaboration with the Italian government,
It will be done in a way that the production does not stay in one part of the nation, because Italy is divided to the north and south, and the industrial part is in the north.
So, there are a lot of...we try to bring...every aspect.
So, parts can be manufactured as much in the south of Italy as in the north of Italy,

and the wealth can be spread the same way, and the job employment will be spread the same way.
And this is once the prototype, what you call it, the pre-production unit is complete, then most probably the Italian government will have a sustained allocation,
because all the units will be subject to Italian taxation and production of what you call it, income for the nation.
And in our recent meeting, then it's the decision of the Italian Parliament, most probably an Italian government, how they are going to tax these new systems.
It's become a collective work at the moment, it's not just Keshe Foundation anymore in Italy.
This is what we tried to do in Belgium, and we got blocked because one man wanted the whole thing themselves.
Now we have spread it and the technology is in the hands of 2 or 3 design companies, partially space, partially motorbike, and partially automotive.
The company has expertise, so it's a collaboration of different companies in Italy.
And then when it's done, it's been agreed that it will be a gift, it's a gift to the nation, then they have to decide how they are going to do it.
Can we touch on a minute?
Yeah, hello, can we touch a minute on how your, what system you are using for energy extraction from the reactor?
It's the same as your, what do you call it, a plasma.
Like a magneto-hydro dynamic?
No, the plasma releases its energy according to the power factor.
If you go to one of the old, old Keshe Foundation, Keshe Technology website on the Internet,
and it's part of the...we still have it as part of our logo in the generator.
You see a sphere with a copper ring, four copper rings on it, with a gas on the top?
Four copper rings?
Yeah, those copper rings on the center column are the strength from the plasma.
Yeah, those are the pickups?
Yes, those are the pickups.
Nice.
You understand this explicitly?
Oh yeah, that's right.
I told you everything is very easy.
(laughter)
Well, easy for you.
Yeah, but it's years of research.
I keep on saying, nowhere ever in human life such a technology is so advanced, which covers everything, has been put in the hand of the public in one go.
Oh, never.
In the past three weeks, now the Knowledge Seekers here, they are working with the reactors which I built ten years ago.
I think they have told you, I put all my reactors on the table, and I said, "Now you choose which one you want to play with."
I hope you picked the one that was floating in mid-air.

Armen is working with it.
The only thing which we don't hide, because it's part of keeping to what we agreed with, even the reactor we showed in the peace conference, which is the original reactor for the energy production,
is on the table. I've never seen any of them having the courage to say, "I want to work with this one."
The only thing excluded is the Iranian space reactor.
That's not all. I mean, it's there in the lab, they can see it, but they can't play with it.
But, any other reactor is on the table?
John is working with his ceramic.
Marco is playing with his, setting it up with his stainless steel.
What else do we have?
Jorge is playing with a very nice bunch of magnets.
We don't know what it's trying to do to Brook's house, but we are waiting to learn.
Yukoko is still a refugee, she is looking for a place to attach herself to.
I actually did use the same system of the reactor, and I'm using different types of containers,
from the lab, and making the new reactor.
I wasn't here yesterday.
I adopted you.
Yes, I adopted you.
Okay, Armen has adopted the whole principle we work here is that everybody has to understand, nobody can hide.
They should be able in a space to save their lives.
They don't need to wait for somebody else.
So, and the way we have set it up is the open lab.
everybody sees what everybody else is doing.
And they sometimes give their piece of advice, how to do things.
So, at the same time, not only we work on the energy or on the lift, we are running the batteries,
the coating is running in one part, we are setting the CO2 conversion units in another part with a bunch of broken Coca-Cola bottles,
and in the next few weeks we start the seed project using the material from CO2.
Everything is done together, and then next couple of weeks we'll have a couple of medical people here and back on the team,
then we start the health section.
Excellent.
Have you used like a single, I heard you're using a single or a double core in the middle and then single core spaced 120 degrees apart within the magnetic field for materials?
Let us walk first.
Okay. All right. We'll save that for next workshop.
Well, anyway, the decision has been made to make that.
There are two double core because what's Carmen and Merrick as well as the UK co.
they'll be doing double core because the two pieces were apart and they'll be bringing them

together and as I am working on my ceramics I'll be using an inner core also so I'll still have
quite a lot of questions to be answered in the way I'll be coating the inside.
I don't know yet but lots of experiments to make. Marco is using a static external core with rotating inside? With rotating propeller inside. Rotating propeller inside. But I still have problems with leaking so I have to seal the sphere completely and two days ago I couldn't do
Today is a nice day.
So we have to do more testing and try to get different options for sealing of the spheres. And to seal completely, to have complete vacuum in the sphere is not such an easy job.
Is that with a ceramic fork?
No, this is for stainless steel.
Oh, with stainless steel?
Yes.
Mine is fine.
I use two double lip seals, back to back, from Garlock.
And between these seals I put some vacuum grease and it works fine.
I have an idea for John.
John, why you don't try to take your reactors to a company which is producing printed circuit boards?
Most likely, they are going to be able to create a copper covering of your ceramic.
Because they easily cover fiberglass.
And they have special liquids which are able to create copper beginning of pretty much any material.
and after that they can add copper to it. So that's another idea, try a PCB company which can do that for you.
Yes, it doesn't bother me at that level, I can say it like that. In fact, I can make some vaporization of copper.
We, doing so, it would still be in the copper nano-coating.
So, what's the most difficult for me would be to have coating inside the inner core.
That will be the most difficult.
the outer core or the outside of the inner core will be easy to make.
So still have to think out the way I'll make it in the inner core
because the holes to reach the inner core are quite small. So I suppose I'll have to put some
first of all make a vaporization inside and then afterwards make the coating.
If I stay with that idea I should be working with copper and as you just heard about it working with copper doesn't open to new understandings.
Well anyway, ceramic is already one difference
about a reactor. I still have some work to do.
The way I work on ceramic might not be the best way
for serial production, but it's a way to go forward in the understanding with what can be done with ceramic.
For example, what should be done by going to other kinds of materials,
you have quite a lot, a big series of transparent ceramics.

can be from aluminum oxide, aluminum nitride, aluminum oxynitride, you have magnesium oxide,
you have a whole bench of ceramics that can be transparent. But mainly what's
the most important is to have a way of working the powders so that the sintering can be done
and have a precise measurement after the firing is done. Also the firing can be
done at different temperatures and if you look at the aluminum oxide or nitride
they need a very very high temperature so that also will depend on the way to
forward, but there are many industries working with those materials,
maybe not as many as they are working with iron or copper,
but there are quite a few industries that do exist.
They have knowledge, I have not all the knowledge,
I don't know, directions.
So, I'll start with what I have now, and further we'll have to see how it has to be done.
Well, it sounds to me like we have way too much time.
In connection with Ludmil's question, I was wondering what will be the minimum thickness of the copper layer on which to build the nanomaterial?
material, because usually up to 0.5mm, maybe 1mm can be electro-deposited, electro-plated,
and this will enable to make the core from injected plastics.
So I'm just wondering, 0.5mm will be enough as copper thickness?
Already discussed that at the beginning of the workshop, Lucien.
So they've going on you had a question
What will be the minimum thickness of the copper
We don't need a big thickness. We need the few microphones
Enough to restructure it to nanolayers the few nanolayers so
few times nano
So we control my problem it will be enough
Anyway, each of us should try our own experiments.
So we are expecting also some feedback from you guys and we can learn from each other.
Hope we will get some results from Gert and also from, let's say, from Vince and other people in the group.
Just for my excuse I can say I load some videos on YouTube with my name so you can take a
look there I do some experiments at least with the material I made.
There are some micro shots, there are some scope shots of the voltages and so on.
If that can be interesting for you, you can try them.
You can post the link if possible.
Yeah, I will try.
It's on YouTube under my name channel.
Do you want to ask another question there, Letmel?
No, I just wanted to mention, because these videos are the same materials they are trying to make,
so that could be interesting experiments for them and everything else.
Let me send you some pictures of AutoCore.

I'm just going to download it one by one, please.
This is Deva. Yeah, I was just, Armin and John especially, Tony is in the workshop and he came earlier to introduce himself and so we have just now put, dropped in his bio into the chat. So if you guys want to know a little bit about him and the time and so on for the interview this Friday. So I just thought I'd get my little promotion two cents worth in here and if anybody has any questions just throw them over. Thank you.
Because I just I just wanted to let everyone know in this chat that your fellow knowledge seekers are going to be making a big appearance on Wolf Spirit Radio with Tony on Friday. So come on along and support them. I guess we've got Armin,
John and Vince that are going to make, share their experiences. And so this is really exciting.
Let's all promote the show and get it out to as many people as you can through all your forums and everything. And we'll see you there. Bye for now.
Diva, could you say the name again of the show, just so that people can look it up on the net if they need to have a connection and so on?
Yes, it's Wolf Spirit Radio and it's at Friday at 2pm.
So it's here in the chat.
Great, thank you very much Diva.
Thank you Rick.
I am so sorry, the names you said is Armand, John and who?
Yeah, Vince is going to come too.
I think maybe he's changing his mind.
Okay.
Oh, okay.
Well, Vince has asked me to tell everybody what their time zones are and sorry, I can't do that.
I'm asking you to just say 2 p.m. in which time zone?
Oh, I'm sorry. 2 p.m. Pacific Standard Time this Friday.
Friday 2 p.m. Pacific Standard Time. So I think it's going to be around 10 o'clock you guys time 10 p.m. in Italy. Am I right?
Yes.
10 o'clock is great. Okay, good you guys. We look forward to it.
Thank you, I won't promote any more.
We all be suited.
Do we need to wear suits?
Oh, do you need to wear suits?
No, it's actually, it's radio, so you can come naked if you want.
I'm okay.
Oh my God.
Alright, I'll come naked with the tie.
Okay.
(Laughter)
Get your microphone naked!
(Laughter)
I'll get off here.

Well, on that note,
I'm wondering if we should be phasing out of our
communications on this particular round.
We've got a lot of information here to already think about and to act upon.
And unless we have any
overwhelming questions that need to be asked. Maybe we should let the Knowledge Seekers go or what do people think here? We could go on longer if we really wish to.
Some of the information conveyed earlier broke up during the Skype call, so I was wondering, I'm wondering if it can be written down and post as a
manuscript or something on the forum. That would be great.
We'll be doing a full transcript of this audio as soon as possible.
There'll be people working on it to transcribe it. Yes.
Yes, specifically I'm asking for the instruction on how to nano-coat the...
build up the nano-layer on the copper and all that beautiful information.
Yes, right, it would be good to get that down, and black and white, as they say, transcribed, so we'll be working on that. If there's any sections that aren't clear, then we can always contact the Knowledge Seekers directly and get it clarified.
So, yeah, that should be probably within about 3 days or so.
And also the explanation on what happened inside the reactor when,
when, you know, the hydrogen was pumping and it goes to the edge near the nano layer and electrons are given out to produce the electricity and at the same time the plasma is being created.
I mean, all these are wonderful information. I think if we can have it transcribed, it will be great.
Sounds like you pretty much covered it right there!
So, that's the beauty of it!
It's all you've been waiting for years, guys!
For years! Right!
Maybe one thing that I can add, what is going on in the
reactor, we can look at like the
Earth, or like our solar system, which has
It's a twin star also.
And every 36,000 years,
this twin star came near to our solar system.
And in the interaction between this twin star
and our solar system, you get interaction.
And because of this interaction, you get different materials that are coming towards our sun.
And if some of this material hits the Earth, let's say, they can cause disaster.
Scientists, now archaeologists, can find this in the different parts of the Earth.
But every 36,000 years something happens.
Nebula.
Planet X.
We can see parallels inside of our reactor.
We have gone to stay on the other side.
Of the reactor and this gun state material interacts with, let's say, hydrogen gas, this

interaction creates.
Alpha, beta, gamma radiation, which caused the ionization of hydrogen.
So we've got plasma and this plasma goes to the center of the reactor.
So that's my understanding at the moment.
I don't know if it's completely correct, but that's my understanding.
Thank you very much.
Actually, regarding the nano coating,
We would like to prepare some more information.
We already uploaded some videos on our YouTube channel
and added some description to it
to make it more easy for all of us.
And maybe we should,
we can prepare some documentation
with step-by-step instructions,
but it takes some time.
We are quite busy in the lab.
So we can make it later maybe.
But we try to be as open as possible and as clear as possible.
So if you need some clarification, just ask us and we can later add it to some documentation and extend it.
And I'll send you some pictures, Rick, more pictures actually and videos too, if the connection
will allow.
Anyway, the process of the coding was very clearly explained in the Fukushima workshop.
And you just have to follow these instructions.
And we also posted some videos on YouTube channel on Spaceship Institute YouTube channel.
So it's pretty clear and easy procedure.
As I said, we can always make clarifications if necessary.
I just like to thank you guys for making yourselves available for all this and not to...
you know, it's easy to sequester the information and so on and so forth
being open and allowing it to happen and to provide that continuity for us
I'm really very thankful, especially this workshop, this is going to open everything right up
It's great. Thank you. This is the best workshop yet today
It's their channel to ask questions to the knowledge seekers
This is just beginning guys
Just to begin
workshop
Besides the forum is there another channel?
We have
Facebook
Spaceship Institute page. It's our main source for for now because
we have to
Somehow figure out how to run the forum

So that it will be easier
faster in response. So for now the Spaceship Institute Facebook site is the
official source of information from us and together with the YouTube channel
Spaceship Institute this will be the main source and we can then somehow
somehow bring for better usage, but it needs some time and clarification how to do it.
Guys, you create your own website, download the information from the Spaceship Institute
and just post it in there.
Yes.
For example, I have my MrFixitRick YouTube channel, and I'll have a video of this work,
as well as the 10th workshop of last week,
should be available within a couple of days or so.
So, and then that, those videos will also be posted to the
Keshe Foundation main YouTube channel as well.
So, my channel is MrFixitRick, that's M R F I X I T R I C K, all one word.
and folks can find the previous workshops on that channel as well,
there's a playlist of them, and tons of information.
(R) Yes Rick, thanks.
I've already added a link to your channel to our Spaceship Institute
Facebook page, so people can find it.
Yes, and also...
...you do your own videos, posted...
...your own experiences.
We need to learn from you too.
We are all Seekers.
We are all Seekers and all Movie Makers at the same time.
Yeah, for now.
Well, some are movie makers, and some are movie stars,
so it takes two to tango. Right now we have the stars of the Spaceship Institute,
and that's pretty good saying, the stars of the Spaceship Institute, get it?
(RC) Must be something commercial you can make off of that.
Okay, so, is there any other questions, or shall we continue, or not here?
(JM) I have one thing to add, maybe if some of you
have the possibility to prepare some good working site for knowledge sharing,
it would be also good help for us.
Let's say use teaching software,
we can more easily share the information because the Facebook is not so clear
clear and all the posts just get lost easier.
Actually, if anyone can do the job of preparing good site for sharing knowledge, it would be a big help for us.
Actually, I'm already working on that with some other people. I'm just getting different opinions on different software. There is some free or very little cost software out there that does
a very good job. I'm just trying to look into how we could use that as a teaching classroom

and then also available afterwards, just like the workshop here.
One of them is the big blue button, and we're doing a little bit of research on that one.
I have seen them for...
And there's also the new live stream, they call it new.livestream,
and it's a little different format than the old live stream,
and it's more active, you can upload files more interactively,
and so on. It could be another option possibly.
Do you have to pay 50 bucks a month for the proper use of it,
or else you get ads and all kinds of other annoying things?
I will check into it too. One of the team members in China,
he operates a server, so maybe he can set something up so that all the
all the Knowledge Seekers can post your material on it, and can be accessed by
anyone else around the world. I'll ask him if that is feasible or not. It would
be good to have backup systems like that all over the world, and if one goes
down for some reason or another, we have others that are automatically available
for people to still download the documents and the pictures and videos.
So, it seems like a good idea to be able to repeat the sites,
but at the same time, you want to tie back as much as possible
into the actual Keshe Foundation or Spaceship Institute,
sort of official sites, as much as possible, too,
to keep the exposure up for them, and help promote those particular sites,
rather than links to all the other ones, let's say.
So, it's sort of two conflicting, but still mutually reconcilable objectives,
or you might say.
Should we let the Knowledge Seekers seek a break here now?
(RC) Or do you mean get to work?
(RC) Right?
Some of us go to sleep, depending on the world we're at.
Have fun guys, don't party too much.
Like they got time to party.
I know they will at least at the finishing days.
Bye guys.
Thanks guys.
Thank you very much.
Thanks everybody.
[BLANK_AUDIO]
(thunder)
(whooshing)
[BLANK_AUDIO]

>>>

2nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 13 2014

Auto transcription by Elias. This document needs to be proof read.
April 18, 2023

[Music]
Here we are at the beginning of the second Knowledge Seekers Workshop.
And we have the Knowledge Seekers from the Spaceship Institute online with us here,
and Mr Keshe as well, he's another Knowledge Seeker,
and tonight's main topic is going to be on the Spacecraft and Spacecraft Construction.
Okay, so we'll get into it right away here, in terms of, I think,
we'll see what the Knowledge Seekers would like to say initially,
and then I know there's questions from various people on technical things,
and what not, as we go along here.
I'll hand it over now to the Knowledge Seekers of the Spaceship Institute.
Hello and good morning to all.
We have a nice day today in Italy.
And we will try to talk about the spaceship in this workshop.
We've got some drawings, some plans of spaceship craft.
These drawings were made in 2012.
and talking talks have been started
to start building this craft.
Few days ago, there were talks with some Italian companies
which are able to help with construction of the craft.
of the craft.
So Actually It was already last week then that what was announced on the radio show that
Foundation is has started to
to raise funds for the construction of the spaceship.
We also, we are also
announced that
in May or June we accept the second
second generation of knowledge seekers,
who can help us with building of the Spaceship.
We need people with design capabilities,
with knowledge of gas control,
computer programmers and other profiles.
So this is for start from me.
I will give microphone to other Knowledge Seekers.
So buckle up.
- So quick question, do these guys
for me to pay 20,000?
(RC) Yes.
(JM) The fee is still, stays the same.
(MK) Ah, okay.
Thank you.
(JM) You're welcome.
You guys have any questions that I can answer?
(JM) In your schedule, for the Spaceship,

Are you planning to have the functional one for 500 people at the end of this year or just a prototype at the end of this year?
Yes, functional one.
By the end of this year?
Definitely.
That is the target.
The construction is very simple.
We are going to load it up today.
In the next few minutes, when I put it up, you can see, this is the design which is on the USB key of the governance.
This is another release from what people have been asking us to release, what's been given to the government.
So, what you see, the documents are signed and issued, which means that the certified which has been given in the US speaking in the last times to the governments.
We will make very important and radical news about the USP next Thursday.
If there is anybody who is listening, who has ever been a member of the Keshe Foundation,
for the past how many years, it's important for you to listen to the next Thursday, the 20th of March, Knowledge Seekers.
We cannot disclose anything at the moment, there are some things that need to be moved up to the right way,
But we will announce it next Thursday, and as I said before,
as part of this session, to Rick, we are next week.
Next Thursday will be the most important session we have ever held by the Keshe Foundation.
I think when we release the information it will be apparent to people why, but hopefully the table of 8 will be full next week, that as a Knowledge Seekers panel we can announce it together.
Those who understand how the structure of the Keshe Foundation space should run,
is that we have brought in 8 members of the world public, who become knowledge seekers,
and the decisions for the Foundation from now on sits with the 8 members of the panel around this table.
So, we should have 8 next week.
This week, one is in Belgium, two are in Belgium,
one is still in Africa, he hasn't arrived yet,
and one, our Japanese colleague will arrive later on this morning.
And, the whole of the spaceship technology will be released in the next few minutes.
You can download the pictures, you can look at the pictures.
We have brought in the people who produce aircrafts,
are involved in the spacecraft industry,
to assist us with their knowledge for building of the system.
As Marco told you earlier, they were here, part of the organization this week,
and the meetings with them will follow the same.
The same usual way, the design and the full development will be gifted to the Italian nation as their companies are producing it.

So, in moving to Italy, whatever we develop here as a system of destination at the moment, all our work is given to the nation directly.
So, the spacecraft will not be built by the Foundation, by the Space Institute,
will be done by the Space Institute panel and other scientists who join us,
but will be manufactured and produced by the Italian Space Program,
or what we call, aircraft industry.
This is where we are at the moment, unless the position changes.
and the way we gave the power generator to the Italian manufacturers,
they are working on it to produce their way.
I heard this week that they even modified again this week,
their systems are brought in new parts for their system.
So, once we receive the, what do you call it, the pre-manufacturing unit from them,
From them we will announce it, they know that the technology is free to the world, so they
are developing it for the rest of us.
The same way the spaceship craft will be manufactured by the Italians for the rest of the world,
but there is a big problem, or another problem, these kind of needs need to be financed.
And up to now, Keshe Foundation and through all my efforts for the past 10-20 years,
I have financed all the things to go with the Foundation.
From how this spacecraft is going to be in the world population,
the people who want to fly, the people who want to see the technology to be developed,
you need to put effort into it and, what you call it, contribute towards the development.
Millions have been spent up to now to develop the aspects.
And, if we want to keep the production of this craft out of the hand of the governments to control,
and maybe the world population, maybe the Italians, it needs all the people to contribute towards it.
You want the benefit of it, you have to put something in it.
The foundation has estimated about 50 to 55 million initial cost,
and the Italian company will cover their part, but we see our part about that amount.
And we need to raise about 1 to 2 million a week to meet this demand.
It's no use saying you build a craft, when it will be built, it's from now on what we put in it.
You have to find a way to finance this, because this budget at this rate is beyond the capability of the Foundation.
A millionaire gives us 100 million, says, "Ok, you can build it."
So, then they dictate what we have to do.
They say what we can do.
We've done it in small bits, we've financed it over the years, but now to produce such a craft,
at a minimum cost of about 50 million, it needs world population support.
Those who've been waiting to fly and hoping they'll do it for us, the way everybody's had to wait for the energy and stuff for the materials,
We are giving everything we are developing freely out, but the spaceship is a cosmic matter.

Not only scientific, it is producing materials.
You are talking about a craft, around about 40 to 55 meter diameter.
You are talking about the construction of about 3 to 4 floors high.
You are talking about auxiliary tanks, about 500 seats.
Everything else is part of the program, I guess.
We don't have a black box, what do you call it, financing, the way it is available to governments.
As we said, this is the technology for the people, for the people.
And now there is a panel here who control and look into all the developments.
The next 25 will be actually a hand-on team,
will be involved on a daily basis, what they taught, with the construction and the rest of it.
That's why we are bringing them in.
So, we are talking about a huge construction business.
The site we have, we have.
Hopefully by next week, the agreements will be finalized in some ways,
aspects of it, because this is not, if you are waiting to be on a spaceship,
or be seeing a spaceship flying at this size, it will not happen, unless you receive enough financial support to be able to buy the parts.
This is bolts and nuts and panels and screws and chairs.
So from now on, this is what I said, this has become a collective job,
and we will explain more in the next week session.
The reactor has a base, or I should say the spacecraft has a base.
We have uploaded Spaceship Institute design to Spaceship Institute Facebook site.
I will put the link to the chat.
So you can see the design now is available.
The craft has five levels.
You have a level -2, below level, where the three control operational reactor seat.
You have -1 level, which is above.
This is where the mother reactor sits.
Mother reactor, if you look at the design number 2 level,
You see that what we call the universal configuration for flight is followed.
Center reactor in the middle on the minus one floor,
three control reactors on minus two level.
Then this allows us directional and vertical and submergence with a full shield capabilities.
At the same time, you have the auxiliary tanks, all the materials which is needed.
These tanks will initially be loaded if we need to, but these are for extraction of the material in space.
So you forever have a continuous supply of materials which are needed by like water, oxygen,
and the rest of the materials in a daily need.
These tanks are not, as you see, that they are limited,
it's unlimited resources now that we start the conversion technology.
And so, once initially they are filled in space, they'll be renewed directly.

These make us totally independent of need to return to Earth to add up, or top up, or load up.
So, as you see, they are connected in the design -1.
They are connected to the central reactor connection,
because you make your materials like water, and hydrogen, and oxygen,
and all other materials directly in conjunction with the magnetic fields of the reactors.
Interaction of the both magnetic gravitational field between the four reactors.
Yesterday, in our normal teaching lessons,
we started understanding the operation of how producing material
how materials can be produced, with a show of, what you call it, solid magnets,
because you get the same effect in the plasma magnets.
I think somebody will tell you what they learned yesterday,
how to make something which has no more value anymore.
Who wants to be the spokesman?
The speaker, there we are.
We got Marek, he will explain to you what you all love to have,
and you thought it was impossible.
We have been taught how to make something with all of you,
and it has been the cause of the problem for mankind for centuries.
There we are, Marek is here.
Ok, so, if you want to make some gold, there is a way.
You can use reactor technology to produce whatever you need.
It is to be used in the spaceship and let's say to make some gold.
We can use initially mercury and dope it with neutrons inside the reactor so that it creates instability and transforms the mercury into the gold and meanwhile it releases helium
And this can continue to continuously change the mercury to gold while keeping required conditions in the reactor so that the fields allow the mercury to be diluted in a way it can be transformed.
We still need to experience it ourselves, but we are close in this understanding to
to the process.
Any questions?
Where do you place the mercury inside the reactor?
You don't need to place the mercury inside the reactor, you can keep the mercury outside.
By introduction of additional neutron, you un-stable the mercury.
It's very hard to extract a proton, an electron and a neutron from mercury.
But it's very easy to introduce it, un-stable it.
and you can produce at the same time.
Yesterday we saw how a reactor can be used to produce on one side
in interaction between two of the reactors water,
while the other reactor is producing gold, and the other reactor is producing like protein.
We are running an experiment in conversion of gases into matter.
which is one stage is already running for 48 hours now.
And in that process, I think we will leave it to Armen to tell you what we saw on top of the water,
in one of the systems.
Actually, we made a video and we're going to release it and you can see that we created

galaxies.
And each galaxy, you know, each galaxy there is a matter being produced and we saw fat,
which one of the actually containers we saw fat.
And it clearly shows that.
But not every each container,
it's changing the color differently.
So actually we're gonna wait another two, three days,
and we're gonna have another video
that we can show you the change.
We created actually new life.
We started a new life.
It's amazing.
It's so simple and it's amazing.
Change of magnetic fields, you know, it's a totally different understanding.
When we break out from the matter level, we can understand that the fields control everything.
change the fields and it's going to be changed. Environment is very important.
It affects.
And you can see if the small reactor we call reactor because it is
the reactor but for you you're going to look at it it's a can.
But so whole life is starting over there just simply
you know, putting animal material, which has its own magnetic field,
in gravitational energy.
When I say magnetic, gravitational comes with it.
[Laughter]
So, guys, it's a very, very deep changing everybody's knowledge
about what we learned at schools.
It's totally different.
And it's gonna be different.
And it's fun to create.
[laughs]
So loosen up. Everything is good.
We have a funny moment when...
When we try to switch on this experiment.
We are recording to share with all of you.
And in the moment we try to switch on.
Well, we are recording the experiment.
Don't make nothing.
Doesn't work at all.
So we have a lot of laughs in this moment.
And we try to replant the experiment
and think about what was the problem.
Here is, we are learning now.
So this is part of the process of learning.
you don't get your goals instantly.

So you have to learn about your failures also.
If we go a little bit into details of this experiment,
I will try to describe a little bit of this experiment.
What actually is going on, with my understanding at the moment,
we are trying to replicate the environment or conditions which
are happening in our body.
Actually, we created different containers.
And we put in these containers two different electrodes,
one coated with nanomaterial, and one electrode
is a single, just a metal.
We used copper.
But we can use also other metals.
And we put in this container also salt solution.
Salt solution is used also in salt.
Different salts are used also in our body.
If we go to the health section and people who are familiar with homeopathy,
they can tell us more about salts are conversion system from energy to matter.
And this procedure happens all the time in our body.
We have lymph, which is supply of energy,
and in different parts of our body, where different salt sits.
This energy from lymph converts to matter.
but not in matter as we know.
It is GaNS state of matter.
We know that our cells in body are in GaNS state.
Yeah, all the components, if you look,
the amino acids, we have oxygen,
We have nitrogen, we have carbon, we have hydrogen.
So all together, if you look, if we put them together,
we get 43 number, which is common denominator
in our planet.
This is the strength of the field in our planet.
That's why amino acid holds together.
And that's the universal goal of protein.
Using these amino acids,
you can build all the proteins in the human body.
and besides all this, there are examples.
- Maybe we can give microphone to other people
in our call that they can correct us.
Elia, please, you're a medical person, so I would like to hear your opinion.
About what you say for amino acid, it's some kind of, how to say,
people will not understand what you want to explain to them
about the matter and the state in the way how you said.
because ... you have to say that ... our body is made it from different kind of gas state,
of GaN state of gases, like Carbon, Oxygen, Nitrogen
and this different kind of GaN state of gases, when they mix it to each other,
Finally, they made different kind of matters, how the Mr. Keshe say.

Depends of level of existence of different gang state of these gases,
we have it finally different kind of tissue,
like a muscles, like a liver, like a gallbladder, heart, whatever.
And when the different gas states of gases mix it depends of their of them
Density they represent in metal world in different density
this is the different value you have to say because
Live
Blood and different organs all of them. They are matters, but they have different density
You understand in different explanation of matter because the lymph and blood they are liquid
but they're also a matter and
Liver and heart and different internal or
Organs, they are more solid, but they are also a matter
So depends how the gun state of gases will be mixed what you call this salt
That is the clue for representing the God state in Meta world.
I understand in that way. If I'm wrong, you are able to correct me.
Everybody is right their own way, Elea.
Yeah, I'm listening.
We love to make this Knowledge Seekers Workshop in a different way of Mr. Keshe.
We like to make more dynamic because we are now learning and we want to learn from you.
So we are at the point that I have to format all my biology and physiology knowledge to good replace for the new one.
So that's very adonish for the people to, we have to build a new science in biology, physics, chemics.
So we need to build together.
That's the reason why we prefer to discuss with all of you
all these topics, because now we are
starting to understand in very different way.
So the most important part for me
is to be able to delete all your previous knowledge in order
to be able to understand the new ones.
It's painful for a moment, but it's so different feeling you're gonna feel.
Okay, so what is the right explanation then?
Right explanation about guns?
Yeah, because about what we're speaking about the matter
and the gas state in the human body
and how the gas state of the gases makes the matter.
If I'm wrong, what--
It's all about the fields.
It's all about the fields.
Salt, they are settlers.
Yeah, that I'm saying.
So this is the mix--
Every salt is, you know, settle certain matter.
Yes.

So, if you create that magnetic and gravitational field...
Yes.
...that's the matter you're going to get.
Yeah, I'm correct.
But this depends which kind of gases you mix it in and in what quality.
Okay.
In that case you receive different kinds of matter.
No, no, no.
We have to understand one thing, all the matters are the same.
If we, what is matter?
Actually matter is when magnetic gravitational fields lose some of their strength and when
they come to the strength of the matter, then we observe them as matter.
In experiment that we are running right now, we have put salt, so salty water in our containers.
So we have this salt condition and the salt create the condition that make possible to
to change the fields into another state of matter that we call GANS.
GANS is a very special state of matter unknown for the science in this moment.
And it's like circles.
It's like circles.
It's like millions of spheres, you know, sliding each other.
very, very, very, very small scale.
So the fields of the matter are covering the internal structure of other energies, so they become totally protected from the other energies.
That's the reason, and you will see in a video, that you can burn a gas and you can touch in seconds and you don't burn.
So the pressure or the heat or other energies
don't affect the GANS because only are dependent
of the inner gravitational fields of the matter
that is covering the whole structure.
So they behave like superconductors.
And as I can see now, all the chemical reactions of metabolism
occurs in this state.
For me, it's so overwhelming in this moment that I can't explain better.
Okay, but the question is how this gas state of gases,
they are mixed and made different kind of tubes in the human body.
and you tried to explain on the beginning that how amino acids, how in them GANS state,
they stick to each other and finally made a metal.
So, the question is...
My interpretation of magnetic field...
Yeah, all depends on the magnetic force of each other.
It's like a bending in a chemical way doesn't exist.
Like we understand
That's okay, but we have different kind of solid matter
We have a liquid state like a blood and live and we have a solid state also

How the nature?
Understand which one and how to combine the gun state of gases to make different solid matters
Liquid or more solid that is the question
because
It depends of the environment
Responsible
Okay, what you mean about the embryology then
Have to stay you have to say how they made it back to them and to them and what is the difference?
between the combination of gas state
so because when they made a different leaves of the embryo have some rules to do it and to
Combine the gun state of the gases
to have a difference
You understand this is the tricky question what we have to answer
One minute we can answer that question
But at the moment here we don't have
Capabilities to know everything which which salt
Which salt will create bones with salt with will create
Skin tissue which sort will create muscle tissue
At the moment we don't have this knowledge.
That's why we need medical person, biologists who can do testings with this.
With our simple test it's impossible to do all the research or the explanation.
That's why we need also other people who can help us.
(MK) Elia could you repeat the question in a simple way to Mr Keshe?
(EL) Yeah, which one?
(MK) The last one. (EL) The last one.
(MK) Good morning. (EL) The tricky one.
(MK) Good morning Elia.
(EL) Good morning Mr Keshe, nice to hear you.
(MK) Oh nice for you, you are back again.
(EL) [laughs]
So the question last was, because the guys told to me,
I have some wrong point in my explanation.
So the question is, what is the difference between different levels of embryology,
like ectoderm, endoderm, exoderm?
How does nature understand how to mix the GaNS state of GaNSes to create different levels in the embryology, different layers?
Yes, this is over millions and billions of years, millions of years where the life started on this planet.
These are all embedded in DNA in conjunction with the RNA.
DNA carries the structural information and RNA carries the, what do you call it, the knowledge,
or what we call, like a soul, or you call it, or you call it the information.

Yes, that's why you have an RNA, you have a physicality and you have a memory bank in the back of it.
DNA only carries, so in conjunction between the two, you, what do you call it, you produce the right salt or the body through parathyroid glands
produces the right salt in the right place for production of the skin or the tissue or the skin of the tissue or the,
what do you call it, any other material which the body needs. Usually, in some cases, you don't need one salt, but it's a
It is a combination of two salts.
Yeah.
Like the heart muscle is a combination of two or three salts, which creates the right tissue, not hard enough,
but not soft enough to be like a muscle, or to be like liquid, but flexible enough, not to be like a bone.
So, according to what strength the body needs in a certain tissue, through one of the parathyroid glands,
and in conjunction with thymus, and with the lymph node which is responsible for that organ,
the right combination of mixtures of salt or individual salt is used to create that tissue.
But this part of the information of the combination comes from RNA.
The physical change in formation comes through DNA.
That's why you have RNA and DNA parallel in the same kind of helix.
So, this is the way, according to the environment, where the energy is, the material is converted to what it needs to be.
Ok, but the question was, did you know at the moment, each one of the South, we have to combine to produce different kind of metals?
Yes, yes, yes, in due time I'll teach, but it's too early. These guys are just trying to stand on their legs, don't ask them to run.
But, in time, yes, I'll teach you how to do it, because in space, as I always say, you can't go to a passenger and say,
Can I have your heart please for the captain?
You should be able to produce, if you understand the combination the right way.
You can even carry emotions to the heart, through the RNA.
So, this can be done.
This is part of the process of the development.
I have to announce this is the next step in part of the process of teaching.
If they allow us to stay online and if they allow us to be able to teach, we teach everything.
As you know, as I explained in other workshops, there is a huge apparatus has run around trying to bring the foundation down.
So, we have to be alert and aware of it, because we are putting too much technology out.
As you saw this week, for three seconds they managed to load free energy, no thank you, with my face with a cross on it,
on the website of the Foundation.
This is not one man, it is a huge organization, it is running around, they are trying to bring a criminal case that they can shut the technology down.

And, so we go as far as we can, the way we can teach, it is time to literally mobilize all the knowledge and the people who want to receive the knowledge.
I have to announce, maybe we bring it forward, the technology is from the government handed over to nation.
So, we hand over the technology and the space technology to the knowledge seekers.
There is a move to put me in prison with false allegations, they are trying to build up cases, we are aware of it.
They already interviewed a lot of people around Belgium, Holland, Germany, all sorts of places,
trying to build a case up, to shut the Foundation Forum and the Foundation as a whole.
But that's the responsibility of the people who read the books and understand it,
to follow it up if they imprison me or whatever happens.
So, we are aware of assassination squads which are moving around Europe to create an accident.
I tell you that very directly, we have reports directly from the security of nations.
So, you have to understand how important it is to pass as much knowledge as possible, for you lot to understand the principle.
And, in so many ways, the government of Taiwan has released the USP stick to its national scientists.
So, if anything happens to me, scientists in Taiwan have got the USB stick in their hands.
So, you as a public, you can go to the Taiwanese, we will release their name and everything,
that you can have access to the full knowledge, the medical patent.
They have seen the patent number 5, they have opened it, and they are working on it.
So, if anything happens to me, or any government tries,
Hello?
Can you hear me?
Yeah.
Yes.
Yes.
If anything happens, if anything happens to me with these cases,
which they are trying to build up,
the Taiwanese government has released a USP stick to its nationals.
So, the whole package of Keshe Foundation is open to world population.
And in those patents, there is enough information to handle the medical side,
to handle the nano-material energy production, and the other two patents.
So, we are not sitting back, we are monitoring, the knowledge seekers have seen how easy it is to use to produce protein,
in a simple, actually like a Coca-Cola bottle again, using the nano-materials you produce.
The Spaceship Program will carry on the way it is, they will try to block us, but the time of the old is finished.
The time of what they have been trying to block us is finished.
There is enough knowledge, there is enough books sold, there is enough patent, go.
We released the Taiwanese, we asked the Taiwanese to release the full package of USB stick worldwide.
It will be done, but in a secure way.

So, in a way, if what they tell us they received from the government is correct,
this is what I said we have to check,
then on a Keshe Foundation or on your Facebook channels, you post this.
This will stay for millions of years, for thousands of years, for people how to do things.
I repeat again, the move is done in Belgium, and it's done by the same people.
They are going to do a lot of things to stop me teaching, most probably by setting up a kangaroo court,
the same as in Canada they did, to accuse of whatever to stop the technology.
The only way it cannot be stopped is for people to make it clear openly,
this is the knowledge which belongs to you, and this time it cannot be blocked.
We know there are six man assassination squads sitting about two hours away,
from where I live.
And this has been given to us by national securities.
So, the people who think they are planning to do things,
they are people within the structure of governments who are protecting the Keshe Foundation.
The Keshe Foundation website most probably will be filtered, that you cannot reach it.
You set up alternative websites or whatever to carry on with the work.
This is very, very clear. This is not something to create a hype.
When you hear it, then say, "Oh, he said it two weeks ago, three weeks ago."
So, as they think these people are doing things to stop you learning and teaching
and getting yourself sorted for, not a free energy, but a free life,
but in collaboration with the cooperation with the governments and the,
what you call, multinationals.
This is the stupidity of what they don't see.
You cannot kill a prophet of God.
That's the bottom line.
Our teaching is for good and forever.
The time is finished.
The time of old is finished.
The time of the new is in the hand of people to understand the correct procedure.
I released this in short terms, in short ways, in coded messages for years.
In the peace message we said the scientists are messengers of God.
But, if you look, we don't only teach science, we teach the ethics,
which is the job of the prophets of God.
You cannot silence prophets.
They put a thorn on the head of Christ, and they said, "If you are a king, where is your throne?"
And we have seen, now every law in every nation on this planet,
being communist, non-communist, Christian, Muslim,
is based on the teaching of Christ, because it's correct.
The same is with this technology and what we are releasing.
Doesn't matter, those who take action against us will not survive, will not last.
By the nature of what they do themselves to themselves.
In so many emails, in so many communications,
in so many writings people to us over years,

they keep on asking me, even in press interviews,
"Are you a Messiah?"
What is a Messiah?
Changing everything they knew, how many times, how many prophets,
It's how many world religious leaders have to say,
"You cannot do wrong, you cannot do this, you cannot steal."
The change comes when you change the whole totality,
and the change has come.
We teach everything totally the way it is, the new way,
and in conjunction, how to use it in the space,
not on the matter level of the man.
So, I go to the governments who are trying to filter us,
trying to ban us, trying to imprison us.
You banished, you imprisoned, you killed a lot of prophets of the past.
Time is over. You will not succeed.
Physically, you might think you've done,
but I want to know how many of you will last to see it.
So, the message is very clear.
We go back to what we've done, what we are doing.
My message to World leaders is very clear.
Collectively, between Canada, America, European Nations,
You have put together a package to silence the Keshe Foundation.
You saw what happened to what you call, to the Jews, for what they did to Christ.
They went for banishment for 2000 years.
You touch and you will see what happens to you as a whole.
I have no doubt about what I'm talking about.
Before you think to harm me, or to harm the Foundation, to harm the panel,
you have picked up something which you do not even understand.
My message to you is very clear.
Do not touch what you don't understand, and do not touch the Prophet of God,
Because, we know everything and we do not need to be there to understand.
This assassination program you put in position, this blocking of the foundation,
this all warrants of arrest you're putting together, what happened to Christ?
You crucified him, but now he rules the world.
Our time has no dimension.
That's my clear message.
And if those people who don't understand or pretend not to understand, they say you call yourself a prophet or messiah,
I don't call myself nothing. But the message what we brought, it will last beyond the kings who are temporarily on this small piece of the dust of the universe.
I am very clear to his Excellency President Obama, stop the procedure of planning or your
government or Canadian government or European government to block us or for my assassination.
The body will go, but the soul will be here and you have to live with it.
Thank you very much.

We go back to the Spaceship Program.
If you look at the second floor of the, or what we call the zero floor of the space program, of the spacecraft, this accommodation is a 40 meter diameter with seating facilities and a control room.
And, this control room, this seating facilities, you can accommodate in a circle.
These crafts do not have a front and a back.
So, if you are moving in one direction, and you think you are facing the direction of motion,
immediately, if you want to go in another direction, you don't turn the plane around.
You just change the direction of the field force in one of the three reactors,
or four reactors in combination.
So, the seating capacity in these systems is not,
or is not foreseen to be like an aircraft facing one direction.
You can make them that way,
but it is very much circle, like a football pitch.
And you, that's why you can carry a very large number of people.
The feeding in these processes is very, very simple.
You absorb most of the energy from the environment of the craft.
So, you'll find out you don't need to produce that much food to sustain the body.
You create through your reactors energy which is in the dilution position that the body can absorb to live.
So, as I always said in my talks, what we eat is 20% of the total energy we need for sustaining the physical side of the operation.
80% of the energy is absorbed by the brain and the skin directly.
So, in so many ways, your brain, your skull, the skull on the head of the man,
is a filtering system for the energy which, through the liquid of the brain,
balances that the body can absorb.
In these crafts you feed your passengers through the same way.
What this means, if this is... Do you understand Elia?
Yes sir, I am listening.
Ok, ok. In this process, I have said this before,
if you understand, if you remember in some of my talks in the past,
We know that astronauts, the very first astronauts went to space,
or cosmonauts, explained to us that they see flashes in their eyes,
which was the radiation which goes through the skull and through the brain,
and when it reaches the water of the eye,
it releases the energy of a photon, that it used to be like a flash in the eye.
Nowadays, all the astronauts, anyone who's in the Space Lab,
report this effect all the time.
Some shielding has been put to reduce the radiation,
but some radiations are so strong,
that when they pass the wall of the, what you call it, the Space Lab,
they still go through and they reduce in the eye,
in the salt of the eye, in the water of the eye,
and they become a photon.
So, by the same principle, you understand the energies of the brain,

most of the energy of the brain, what the brain needs to work for its function,
is absorbed through the same kind of radiation which go through the skull
and they reduce through the salt, and they get absorbed by the body, or by the brain.
So, in reality, you can do the same thing in your aircraft.
In your spacecraft in the future, you do not need to sustain a large mass food consumption.
Because the food is to create that energy.
You can feed your passengers on all the floors, literally through the environment,
majority of it through the environment.
You don't need to carry all these, what you call it,
pre-packed frozen foods and dehydrated foods.
You don't need to change anything to be able to produce different materials.
You produce one material, which is the easiest one,
is the breathing of the CO2,
Then you convert the GANS of CO2 in the flavor and the food you like to have.
Because the human being breathe out CO2, they continuously supply you,
so you need to have a good supply of Nitrogen,
and a little bit of Oxygen,
and the rest, the breathing out of the man is exhaling,
will give you, through the conversion which the Knowledge Seekers are doing now in the lab,
through a small salt or magnetic field of salt, into a matter,
and then you flavor the matter or you change the matter the way you like.
You shape it the color you like.
Because, as you know, at this moment of time in the food industry,
all the colors of the foods are homogeneous.
You can buy a bottle of ketchup today,
and you can buy a bottle of the same brand ketchup in 5 years time,
they look and taste exactly the same.
The color is always the same.
As we are all men of life, we go to shops, we buy tomatoes this week,
and it's not the same tomato next week, it's different color and shape.
So, how they achieve this homogeneous color,
this is done through the coal.
All the colors which are used now for most of the colors,
95% of the colors used for coloring food,
is produced through coal, through the carbon.
And, you can repeat the same process to the man when he breathes CO2.
You can use part of that carbon for coloring the food.
You wanted the banana color, or you would like it the steak color,
color, or like it to be the color of a vegetable.
So, it does not need to be, because in a way,
the material which you absorb, or which you produce as a GANS of CO2,
is already in the state of the GANS.
So, when you eat it, it releases its energy directly to the body in a GANS state,
which the body is built of, and made of.

If you remember in my previous talks, I say the minute you touch the CO2, you taste it.
The minute you touch the GANS, you taste it.
Why?
Because it's gravitational magnetic field, it's in the GANS state, it's in the state of your own body.
So, this explains more in the bits which we've been teaching past months and years.
Why? Now everything comes together.
So, you will find out in most of these control systems,
you need to only produce two or three materials as a reserve.
Fusion does not happen in the universe.
At the moment, man has the biggest problem fusing two atoms of hydrogen.
How can the fuels to make food of let's say nitrogen or whatever or calcium?
The way you do it, you achieve GANS state and the mixture of different GANSes,
you achieve the release of the energy in the level which the body needs,
it will do it internally itself.
So, you convert the conversion of energy to GANS, and then when you reheat it,
it becomes GANS back to energy which your body needs.
It's a much simpler process, it's not in a matter state.
Matter state is conditioned to the environmental magnetic fields,
like temperature and pressure.
GANS is independent and is independent of the environmental.
In the videos which the Knowledge Seekers are making, then we show how we do everything to try to destroy this GANS once they come out of the Coca-Cola bottles.
You can put acid on it, you can put caustic on it, you can do all sorts of things with it, you cannot destroy it.
Because when you convert energy to, or gases to GANS, you release energy.
And if you can put back the same energy in the GANS, the GANS will convert back to the gas.
This is why when we cremate the body of the man, we are left with the salt.
Because part of the process of burning the fire,
gives the same gravitational magnetic field back to the GANS for it to be converted into a gas.
So, in fact, if you can control a crematorium where you cremate a body,
and you can absorb all the gases and hold them,
and put them through the salt position, you can have the body of the man back.
But you've got to know which part goes where.
This is the reality about the creation.
As much as we call about the conservation of energy,
this is the conservation of magnetic-gravitational field.
So, if you cremate or you burn something, because you give the same gravitational-magnetic field energy
back to the GANS, it converts back to the gas.
And if you get the same gas and put it through the same salt processing, make it a GANS, where through the salt you absorb or you release part of the gravitational-magnetic field of the gas,
the gas, which we use it to run a motor, or we show it as a light, then you have a GANS.

This is the secret about the creation.
Up to now, you are used to pressure and temperature, to go from solid to gas to liquid, or solid to liquid to gas, depends on which one, combination of which two or one you use.
Now, the new conversion is taking or adding to the mass of the gravitational magnetic field of a matter.
If you bring it into a plasma condition, you put as much as you like a plasma of plutonium,
or you can put a plasma of a neutron, and you get a neutron, or you get a plutonium.
It's just the size of the entity, the quantity in it.
As I always say, it's a quantity in the entity.
Proton, neutron, electron.
You add more of the same in the plasma,
you get a bigger plasma with a bigger.
So, for a gold you have, you call it, what do you call it,
so many electrons and so many protons.
For hydrogen you have one or two electrons and protons.
So, if you understand the size of the package,
you just add that number into the package, you get what you need.
It's very much like making an ice cream.
The more milk you put in, the bigger ice cream you get.
With this process, the same thing is,
the more you put energy and magnetic field, gravitational field of an entity,
that's what you're getting to get.
So, making gold there is no problem, making plutonium there is no problem,
but if you need it, it's in the holy writings in the script,
that say the maturity of the man will come when he understands the transmutation of the matter.
And now man is matured to understand the transmutation of matter,
how you transmute from one to another.
So, the man at this stage is matured enough to rejoin the Universal Community.
Those who want to keep us illiterate and in the village of Earth,
they are doing their best to stop the Foundation.
If you want to stay in the village and be like animals killing each other every day,
for a piece of land or a piece of wood or how many grams of gold, carry on.
We have opened the knowledge of God and the Universe to you all,
and you have to understand how simple it is.
Man has reached the point of maturity, but like every family, when you have a child in the first class,
you can't teach him about chemistry, which is what you call secondary,
and you cannot teach philosophy to a one year old child.
The human race is in the different ages and different classes, and as they mature,
they understand more on that one level to another.
And there is enough men matured with the support of what we see now as the internet,
to be able to make the first excursion and join out of this village of Earth to Universal Community.

This has been my job, this is the responsibility I accept as a prophet of God to do,
And, I think I have accomplished it.
There is a little bit more time to do.
It does not matter what people try to do to me.
Till I do not finish, there is no time to live.
And, I decide the time and the place, and not the human race.
Very clear, very, very clear.
Our job is to make sure this process goes through smoothly.
All the kings, you lose your crowns, all the presidents, you beg for the space to have a hole to live in.
But, our rules and our knowledge will be forever, because this is the way the Universe works.
If you look at the structure of the matter of the spacecraft, the structure can be anything you like.
Aluminium, fiberglass, steel, wood, because it does not matter what you use.
The reactors create a gravitational magnetic field, which the matter will never come in touch with this environment.
So, you create a gravitational magnetic field, which holds the gravity as 1g in one section of the passengers, on one level.
And then, you change gravitational magnetic fields of the destination point in level -2, in the direction of the attraction.
What you do, you don't burn fuel.
As we always said, in the reactors number 3, or on the second,
the 3 reactor combination of universal system,
you create the gravitational magnetic field of the destination.
Be it next planet, be it in the center of the sun, be it another galaxy,
you get attracted to that point, because you tune into the magnetic fields of that position.
Are we still online? Can you hear me?
Yes.
Yes. So, in fact, if this is...
Yesterday I showed the knowledge seekers,
the difference between a solid magnet and a ring magnet,
what we call the O-ring magnets.
If you want to understand the working of a plasma,
buy different size dimensions O-ring magnets,
and stick them together that you can make a sphere inside,
or elliptical shaped plasma inside.
Then you understand how your reactor works.
Yesterday, luckily, John had a small spherical magnet with him in his pocket.
He's got a bunch of them. He makes different things with them every day.
We put one of these spherical magnets, behaving like a plasma, in a see-through sphere.
And I showed how we can, and how the difference is between using a solid magnet to change the structure of the, or movement of the plasma,
or use a ring magnet, and they've seen how easily the magnet, the spherical magnet moves inside.

The spherical magnets, inside the spherical magnet, is very much the behavior of a plasma.
In the center there is a rush, there is a stronger magnetic field, you call that the principle.
Between the center and to the wall of the inner part of the ring, this is your transition.
And the ring is a matter-state.
If you understand this, you can do the same thing with the plasma inside your reactors.
What this means, you can push your reactor plasma to one side,
In conjunction with, let's say, one of the reactors in the lower floor,
that you would like to create gold or diamonds or whatever,
from that space structure gap.
You push the plasma, you compress the plasma to another side of, to another reactor,
which, what we call it, let's say, reactor number 2 in the -2 floor,
to produce different things.
But this is very much materialistic.
In the long run, you will learn you can do the same thing in your reactors,
and outside your reactors.
So, to understand the same thing, go back, use the magnets,
use the ring magnets, use solid magnets,
to create and control the protein in the body of the man.
This is how we use magnets in our medical side.
understanding, the Belgian police has been going around telling,
"You know, it's only magnets, it's fooling everybody, it's just selling magnets."
But, if you sell magnets and you understand the process of a magnet,
how come people can walk?
How come people can do things which they couldn't do before?
It's understanding the structure of the Plasma and where you put the system.
If this is too far-fetched for you to do, to understand,
go back to the human level of why people go to certain springs,
and they say the water from the spring is good for the eye.
Or they go to another spring, they take the water,
say, "This is good if you have a cancer."
And they go to another spring, and they get water,
they say, "This is good for rheumatism."
Think, where has the water been?
The water goes through the inner sanctum of the Earth,
and gets interacted by the different gravitational magnetic field of the different matter,
which is going through.
So, as the body of the man is made of the essence of the Earth,
hydrogen, carbon, and nitrogen, and oxygen,
The oxygen of the water, H2O, in conjunction with other minerals which are attached to it,
carry the energy, plasmatic magnetic field energy, which matches, let's say, the situation,
or with the salt which is in the eye.
So, when you drink the eye, the water, that field matches exactly to what is the salt in your eye,
or the combination of the water salt in your eye, and then affects its position,

or affects its structure, and you can see better, or you get rheumatism changes.
That's all we do in all our systems.
We understand the concept and principle of creation.
Now they can say, "The guy uses magnets, it's all empty."
Look at how it's calculated to be where it is, what it does.
And again, it's the same as what I said, it's destination position.
You target to go to Moon, you make your reactors to get gravitational magnetic field of the Moon,
you don't burn any more energy.
Space rocket, the space technology is finished, as we said all the time.
Now there are 6-7 reactors running here in Italy,
and we have given the design to the Italian manufacturers to produce the energy reactors.
That's all it is. You produce gravitational magnetic field of the destination.
Destination is Mars, destination is Jupiter, destination is the cell in your cancer.
Destination is food in your stomach, what it can absorb.
As we showed with Fukushima, there is no magic once you understand how simple it is.
So, in your reactors, you can use your reactors, the combination of different fields of your reactors,
If your passenger gets cancer, to sort the cancer out.
You create the destination of the cancer, the cell, you can measure it, and what do you do?
You can saturate it, or you can give instruction to place which controls the solidity of the matter in your body,
to not to solidify, not to become cancer.
So, your reactors in your spaceships, what we are going to develop, can be used in a different way,
as your medicine system, as you produce what you need.
Now you understand, in this graph which we now set out to produce,
Everything a man needs to be independent of this planet is in the hand of the man.
Those who want to block us, to assassinate us, to stop the technology,
are the ones who want to tie us to this planet, that they can abuse us.
Where the man has the freedom to do what he likes in the freedom of the space.
And I warn those leaders, I warn his Excellency President Obama,
American government, Canadian government and the European government.
If we call for help, there will be no nation left.
Very, very clear.
We are not here alone on our own.
And if you have not understood this by now, you will understand this from now on.
Work with us, we support workforce, we support new technology, we support new energy system.
Your governments become richer because of us, not financially, but intellectually and morally.
All these reactors, all these technologies, creates millions and millions of new research opportunities.
It creates opportunities beyond the dream of how much gold you want to put in the reserve.

Block us, we wipe you out.
Not me, but the process is very easy, you do it to yourself.
You all get cancer, you all get all sorts of diseases.
When it comes to the point, the last thing says, "God help."
The last breath before you take, you ask for God's forgiveness, and for something to release you from the pain.
The God is here and is giving you the answer and the medicine.
It's you who refuses it.
So, in one reactor you have food, you have medicine, you have energy, you have motion, and it's exactly like a reactor called Earth.
Earth gives you all that.
Now we learn the laws of the Universe.
You go further out in the higher levels, in the level 2 and 3,
It's just literally for accommodation.
Because, if you need rest, or you want to go somewhere,
everything is available.
The size of these crafts are totally dependent on
the strength of the magnetic-gravitational field
your reactors can create and maintain a safe flight position.
And, what material you put and you load inside it.
You don't need to carry heavy materials as a fuel,
because you can continuously create your own Plasma or Hydrogen as a storage to feed.
I'm teaching everything possible to the Knowledge Seekers,
in a very, very clear way,
that they can see the connection between the Plasma of a reactor,
the Plasma of the body, the Plasma of a matter,
and every day in the lab, we do everything at the same time.
We work on the different parts, the each group,
the, the, we got group of one or twos, or individuals working on different reactors,
that they are developing their own version and their own taste of reactors.
But, once they finished as a group of four,
they have to put these four reactors together to be able to create lift,
to create food, to create everything which is needed for a spacecraft.
So, one has brought his reactor from Slovenia,
and it's all steel, we're trying to produce matter inside it.
We have one which is brought ceramic reactor,
is building different things with it.
The ceramic reactor, because it's an earth material,
will be good for producing food from the earth,
or allows us to produce matters which man likes to eat.
I'll explain that in the future, that's why I support the ceramic reactor,
because it will have the taste of home,
it will have the taste of the food we get from this planet.
Then we have a reactor which is made by the Iranian engineers in Tehran,
when I was there, which is made of plastic,
and we have an American citizen and a Czech Republic citizen,

together working to make it to work, to fly, to lift.
And then we have another reactor which is a combination reactor between plastic and copper.
It's very specific.
The copper one was built by the Iranian scientists in Tehran,
and the plastic one was made by the scientists in Antwerp,
and one half of it was built by a bunch of scientists from Belgium, in west of Belgium.
And that is a combination reactor.
We put the four reactors together on the universal table which we have in one of the labs,
and together working, they can fly, they can move.
This is to show that creation of Plasma, and creation of food,
and creation of motion and energy,
is independent of the material which contains the Plasma.
This is a simple way, as we said,
"The slavery to matter with this technology is finished."
They have shown, they have been taught yesterday, how to create Gold.
How simple is to create Gold, which has been the mystery of the man to do.
The process has been explained, and now with the reactors they can produce.
Yesterday, they have seen for the first time,
how easily you can convert the gases into protein.
And then they find out that today, maybe tomorrow,
that the protein will disappear, because the system condition changes,
the protein which is a Nitrogen gets dissolved back into the matter.
So, every point of the teaching in respect to these reactors,
the Space Technology and the craft, is done collectively,
is not done by one person,
because people who sit around this table have to understand everything,
and they are taught the ethics, and they are taught the consequence of their decision making,
psychologically, pressure wise, and the rest.
The same as with our medical reactors, they are all, if you decide,
can interact with RNA and affect their psychology.
If you look at your own brain, you have the inner brain.
The inner brain is your RNA.
The outer brain is your DNA.
So, you connect the two together,
you can create the body of the man,
with the essence of his life, which is his center,
anywhere in the Universe.
In time, man will learn, you do not need to carry the physicality.
if you can carry the part of the ethics, what we call the center brain.
This is far for man to understand, it's beyond your understanding,
but in the very near future, the ones who use this technology and take to space,
and come across the other people of the village of Universe,
they will understand how easily it's done.
I go back to one thing, because this is important, you'll understand very soon.

I go back to the governments of United States, to the Canadian government and European EU,
stop this process of assassination and trying to build up a court case against Keshe Foundation.
You can take me to court, there is no problem,
but you cannot stop the knowledge which is released, and is in the hand of the man.
If you don't understand it, it's your problem.
The table of knowledge in the Foundation is open for you and your scientists.
I have sent an invitation to Mr. Dallas Penhall in Boeing Corporation,
which is a connection between NASA and Boeing,
to bring scientists from Boeing for development of the aircraft.
I have sent a direct invitation to NASA, to Mr. Nelson,
who I invited us to NASA, to join us, to teach, to learn, to develop.
My invitation goes to the Iranian Space Agency and the Iranian Aircraft Industry.
Join us on the table the way you did in Tehran.
We can go further.
The same goes with the Chinese Space Agency.
The control cannot be in the hand of one cult.
Now, the Chinese are developing,
Taiwanese government has released the technology to its people.
You try to get the cat back in the bag.
Impossible.
I ask for Taiwanese scientists who received the key,
and they say they received it from their government,
the USP stick, with the five patents,
please release it today on the Internet.
Please release all the patents.
If you confirm you received it,
and what you sent to me confirms you know something about it,
Release it. Do not wait for our appointed time of meeting and discussion.
We'll discuss it further.
You know who you are, and we know who you are,
and the authorities know who you are because they monitor my emails.
Please release the full USB stick into public.
You have my right, you have my authorization.
Any questions?
[silence]
Hello?
[silence]
Yes, yes.
[inaudible]
[silence]
[silence]
(RC) ... I have a question.
...
(MK) Who's speaking?

I'm here from the Netherlands group, from Belgium.
(MK) Yes, yes.
(RC) And, I'm busy with the Nano-layering.
I made some reviews of it, and I wanted to know if I made some mistakes.
I don't know...
(MK) What have you done to it? Can you repeat please?
I've made videos of it, it's on my YouTube channel.
(MK) Yes.
(JG) And I wanted to know if I made some mistakes or something.
(MK) I have not seen it.
I'll look at it and I'll tell you later on through the Knowledge Seekers.
(JG) Okay.
I have another question,
about the amount of the gases or the hydrogen in the reactor.
You talked about start pressure 1 bar.
you told us one centimeter tube is the amount of gas is too big in it.
It's a little bit confusing.
I tried several things to reduce the amount,
but that's not really clear.
The way I usually do the process, you have to understand.
Once you coated your reactor, once you sealed your reactor,
you create a very high vacuum in it, and leave it for a day or two.
(sound of a jet engine)
This, there is a lot of noise in the background.
This will allow any surface matter which is going to open up
and to be released.
Then you fill your cylinder,
what do you call it, your reactor, with hydrogen.
Let's say if it depends
on the size of your reactor, you fill it with, let's say, if you use a 6mm tube,
put a valve on either end of the 10cm, pick 10cm, fill at one bar this cm with hydrogen,
And then vacuum your system fully, and then open the gas to go in your chamber.
So, you fill the chamber only with hydrogen.
Don't rotate, don't do anything.
Leave it for maybe a day or so, that the hydrogen goes in and fills up any gaps,
or if there is any combination to be done, any chemical interaction,
then you evacuate your chamber again to the full.
Then you repeat the process two or three times,
that majority of the molecules in your chamber will be of hydrogen.
Don't forget, do not, while you are making your cores,
never touch with a bare hand,
and make sure you don't touch the center or anywhere inside your reactor core.
Because, you leave a fingerprint,
and the fingerprint, as we all know, is fat-based, amino acid-based.
So, you don't leave any fat inside.
Then, when you've done this 2-3 times, then you choose, you vacuum your chamber,

then you choose, let's say, the minimum I've managed up to now to do,
because of the valves I use, is 5 cm,
because you have to push your tube on one end into the valve, one side and the other side,
So, about 5 cm is the minimum I've managed to achieve, that I can keep some,
I can see at least a bit of a pipe between the two, what do you call it, two valves.
You fill in this with one bar of hydrogen,
then you connect the feeding side to, let's say, about a meter of pipe, which is vacuumed.
And then, at the end of this meter, you put another 5 cm or 10 cm tube, which is already vacuumed,
and you connect the other end of it to your reactor.
So, before you start ever your procedure, you have your gas tank, you have a valve which controls the gas from the tank to the core, you put a 10 cm pipe, you put another valve,
This is the control that you know you have 5 cm or 10 cm, you decide.
I do it 5 cm because it is much easier later on.
So, first valve, the tank, first valve 5 cm, second valve,
a meter of 5, what you call, 6 mm tube,
then another valve,
then 5 cm,
then another valve, and then a pipe to your reactor.
You have to devise a way that somewhere you can from the first valve,
after the tank, you can vacuum the whole tube, all these parts plus your core together.
So, what you do, you open all the four valves in a way, but you usually have to have a valve at the point of your reactor core too.
So, your plasma does not come out, but does not backfeed, so plasma stays in the core.
So, you have a valve by the core, you have two valves for the pipe, you have a meter, you have two more valves.
You open all the valves and you vacuum your pump.
All the time you work this way.
Then, you close your, when you reach your vacuum, you close all the valves,
and you start, you open the first valve from your hydrogen tank.
You feed 5 cm, you feed the gas into the 5 cm tube, you close both together.
you allow the gas to settle, just for a couple of minutes.
Then you open the valve and you release the whole gas in the 1 meter tube.
So what you do, you expand the gas in 20 times more volume.
So the gases open up.
Then you open the third valve, which opens to your second 5 cm, and then you close it.
So, whatever gas is expanded in the meter, part of it goes into that 5 cm.
Then you open the valve to your reactor and you open the valve from the 5 cm to the reactor.
The vacuum condition in your core will suck this, whatever is in that 5 cm, into itself.
So, this becomes the first load for your reactor.
This Plasm, this gas, because you've done all your vacuum and gassing of the Hydrogen before,
it becomes your first loading, and most of the time, immediately gets absorbed,
or it goes into different, whatever you call it, in the body of the reactor, or in the space of the reactor.

There are two points, there are two points.
Before you start vacuuming or during the time you vacuum,
before you start the first load of the last 5 cm,
you run your reactor for about 5 or 10 minutes.
that if there are any heavy gases left, any heavy material left, due to centrifuge,
will go into the nano-material.
This is one of the reasons we use nano-materials, because it's like a sponge,
so these materials don't stay on the surface of the nano-material,
through the gaps and holes, they get pushed to the physical boundary of the core
in the back layers of the nano-layer.
So what you get in the outer layer, facing the hydrogen, is more or less pure surface.
Now that you fed your hydrogen in, the hydrogen opens up to the full volume of the nano-material.
And as it's opening up very slowly, due to gravitational magnetic fields,
and the porosity of the nano layers which are mostly in the GANS state,
electrons are absorbed in these gaps, because they are more or less of the same matching,
It's filtering.
So you're going to be left with some plasma.
If you have tools to monitor, you'll find that every time, or the first time you feed the gas in,
you will see a drop or change in the flow of magnetic field of your plasma.
which means the plasma is literally acting and pushing into the nano-materials,
very much like piezoelectric, puts pressure on it, they release some of their energy,
you can pick it up.
This shows you created the plasma or not.
One of the tests you can do is that you again repeat the process.
I explained this yesterday in the lab.
You make sure, this is very, very important to understand.
This is more important than anything else if you want a stable reactor.
For a smooth, very, very smooth operation, never feed the gas into the center of the reactor.
Because, by laws of centrifuge and gravity and magnetic fields and vacuum,
when you already create the plasma and you feed your second cycle of hydrogen in,
the hydrogen has to go to the outer boundary.
So, it has to pass through the plasma which you created, it collapses your plasma.
If I can explain, it's like when you put a pot on a water, on a cooker,
you see the bubbles of hydrogen, oxygen, coming all the way up to the top,
through the water.
You do the same thing with your plasma, so you disturb the plasma.
The feeding of the gas into your reactor has to be from outer surface,
that the gas comes in from the outer boundary,
and as it gets in, as through the, what you call it,
the vacuum rotation and the nano-materials,
gets ionized, it joins from outer to the center plasma.
So, in a way, you squeeze your original plasma further in.
When you add Hydrogen in this method, you literally, as your Ionize,

because you are doing very, very minute amounts,
as you increase your pressure, as you increase your gases,
you increase the pressure on the center Plasma,
and then you start getting nano-layering of Plasma, one on top of each other.
If you build enough pressure, by experience you will learn,
single core reactors are the best reactors for movement.
Because now you create the same condition
by different magnetic field strength of plasma over each other,
the same condition at the center of the Sun.
On Earth we have the partition, what we call the solid core.
In the Universe, in the magnetic field in your body, there is no partition.
The partition is created due to difference in gravitational-magnetic field strength,
between layers, and as they interact with the other layers,
they create the initial gravity.
In Space Technology, you do not run multi-core reactors by the solid partition.
For teaching, we use it.
But, in essence, even I was teaching yesterday to the Knowledge Seekers,
you do not need to increase pressure.
reducing your second or third reactors outside in what we call the minus two level,
you can pressurize your plasma to create sudden increase in going, for example,
from the matter or from the lower transition strength to higher transition.
Because you reduce the size of the plasma, it becomes strong, you increase your gravity,
magnetic field in a very rapid way in a nanosecond, and you do not need to, what do you call it,
do anything else.
You do not, in the space technology gravitational system, you do not control your plasma for
gravity by feeding materials.
You control your gravitational magnetic field by squeezing and increasing the layers pressures
on your center plasma, because it's always there.
And your magnetic field production for the energy is in the same way.
So, you have to understand the operation.
If you have a central column, which feeds into your reactor,
you need that central column for something else,
but you've got to make sure that your gases are not released through the center column tip.
It has to, the gas has to be released where the central column comes into the core,
at the right edge interface.
Otherwise, you create a plasma and then it says, "Oh, it doesn't work."
Because, you created that bubble at the bottom of the cooking pot,
and that bubble, due to gravitational magnetic field, and due to rotation of core,
and through the vacuum condition, has to go to the outer boundary.
So, it has to go through your Plasma.
It disturbs the Plasma.
So, you collapse the Plasma, now you made a thicker layer,

now your Plasma is not in touch with your Nano-layer to be kept as a Plasma,
so you lose your Plasma, so the system doesn't work.
The process, you have to understand what you are doing.
But, we keep a center point in the Plasma, Nano-coated,
because in fact we allow continuous, what we call like a principle point in the center of reactor.
By keeping the central column in the center, and when you put nano-materials on it,
you don't allow your plasma to bubble.
The reason for central column nano-coated the way we said, is not there to feed the gas in.
The purpose for it is to have a center point that in high transformation,
you keep a stable plasma.
Your plasma doesn't go out to wobble and touch the walls and all sorts.
The feeding has to come at the point of entry of the central column in your reactor.
You feed, it's like you put a blanket on.
Can you hear me?
Yes, yes. I don't have a central column.
Yep.
So, in fact, you create multi-layering through your hydrogen.
And then, you can create a multi-layering through nitrogen and argon or whatever,
in the same reactor or other reactors.
And this gives you the effect of the salt proposition.
What you nano-layer as a layering in the reactor, dictates how your reactor will be and what it can produce.
Because your nano-layering, your, what you call, blanketing of the gases,
is the limit of the matter you want to produce.
If you use argon, producing matters up to argon level becomes very easy.
Hydrogen sits below, nitrogen sits below, sodium which is part of the salt sits below.
So, your outer layer boundary dictates the material you can produce in your core in so many ways,
if you want to do it in an efficient, continuous production,
unless you convert the matter to that level in your plasma field.
That's a very advanced technology.
The loading table I used for the gases, I used at first 1cm, 1/2, then 50cm, then 1cm,
and then was the pipe to the collector,
where all the gases mix,
and after that was for loading in the reactor.
So I started also with one bar, or half bar,
and load that bar in 1 cm and a half pipe from diameter 6.
That was the starting point.
Do you mean you are mixing your gases before you feed them into the core?
Yes, that was what I did.
And what did you get?
It was only experimenting, you know.
Yeah, I've done that, I know, but what did you get?
I've done the same experiment as you, mixing and unloading in one go.

I had nothing, but I was experimenting for the ceilings,
with the gases, and that stuff.
Yeah, it's also because I had a coating on the inside. At first we thought it was
callium, but it's very difficult to get it and dangerous too. So now we know we can
with the nano layering and the core halves are now in the,
almost in the third stage of the layering.
So, it will be next week I think, they will be ready, I hope.
I teach you a trick, I teach you a trick.
The trick is when you build your reactor, when you finish coating it, the third coating,
or when you finish coating, if you have, I've done this and it works perfectly, if you have
good strong ring magnet, or you can get hold of a good strong, two good strong small
ring
magnets, or the magnets with a hole in it. Put this inside your reactor, put this inside
Put your reactor in the center, if you have a center column, and rotate it for a few
minutes.
If it's easy for you to open your cores and see it, if it's too difficult, you don't need to do
it.
You'll find out most of the impurities, metallic impurities, and just below iron,
be attracted to the center.
Or, they'll be pushed to the outer boundary below your interface of the nano-material and
the matter.
This will give you a very clean washing of your, what do you call it, matters in the core.
Okay, I don't have a central column.
If you don't have, the other thing you can do is, no, but you can do it if you cannot get in
there and open it and seal it again,
is get one solid magnet, round magnet, not, you always, when I speak with a magnet,
I'm talking about circular magnet, not the rectangular and other shapes.
It has to be circular.
You get a ring magnet and you get a, what do you call it, a solid magnet,
and you spend 10 or 15 minutes literally gluing the matters to the back of nano-material.
is you hold the, you have to know exactly which one you are doing.
You have to use the north pole of the ring magnet, which is the exit point,
and you have to use the south pole of the solid magnet.
You understand?
So, the flow of the field is from the ring to the solid.
And what you do, you rotate your hand very close to your reactor,
before even you mount it, when you don't know if you can dismount it or whatever,
even if it's mounted, it doesn't matter,
around your reactor, very, very slowly.
What this does, it creates a flow, a very strong flow,
that some of the impurities of material in your core,
get literally glued into the layers and into the gaps of the nano layer coating you
produced.
So in a way you create a magnetic wind.
You can do this if you want to produce a much stronger magnetic field.

If you have somebody who works with you, you produce two, you hold two ring magnets on one side together,
and one single solid magnet on the other side.
And then what you do, you can move the two ring magnets slightly away from each other,
and back together, and these two as they interact, and the field has to go through the solid magnet,
you find out you can do a lot of clean up of the matter in your cores.
Then you get a very smooth, beautiful plasma condition when you run your reactors.
This is the same proposition, change the core to the cancer cell in the body of the man.
This is what they tell us, uses empty magnets in your reactors, we know exactly what we are doing.
So, you put the cancer within the boundary and you allow it to push, to go and to come back.
and you can energize it, it receives a plasma.
You can use with the human body, because it is made of plasma, you don't use a solid in so many ways.
You can use solid for specific conditions, for boundary, but you can use two ring magnets.
So it's a plasma interacting with the plasma of the body of the man.
And then what it receives, the body decides what to do with it.
with it, but you cannot cause a new disease with it, because that magnetic field cannot take more than what it has, so it cannot convert to matter. You understand?
Yes.
So, the same thing you do in your reactors. We have opened the knowledge of the medical
application, so there is no limitation. And, this is in response to the people who are going around and telling us, "He just uses a magnet." You stupid people, you don't understand your life is made of it, your life operates through it,
you eat through it and you live through it.
So...
Yes?
(VV) Sorry, those advertisements that we've all seen on TV
with the magnet that goes around your wrists,
so that could really have a benefit?
Hmm.
There is a question on it, depends how it's done, and secondly what they do it,
and how they produce it.
You see people use, they say they create magnetic resonance.
Hello?
Hello?
Yes.
The people who use magnetic resonance, that is to me, is totally nonsense.
Plasma does not have a resonance.
So, you cannot, it does not, that's why you don't see much success with a lot of it,
because, when you do these things, then you limit to the matter level,

where you work in the plasma.
As I said, a ring magnet carries the full spectrum of the principle, transition, and the matter.
And whatever is weak of, whatever needs to be done, the Plasma absorbs.
So, you do the same thing in your reactors.
I was talking yesterday about how you can make vacuum without the high expensive vacuum pumps.
You can do the same creating high vacuum in your reactors using a combination of the magnets.
If you, as I was saying yesterday, we don't have a high vacuum pumps in the universe that creates such a vacuum, high vacuum.
The lack of matter, or what we call vacuum, as the matter is made of magnetic field, is done by other magnetic fields.
So, you can create a system that you can vacuum your system without any pump using magnets.
The same way as I explained, you glue your matter in the sphere of your plasma to the wall of the plasma,
or you push it to be trapped in the sponge of your nano layers.
Or you can do a certain way to extract the material through the pipes and use the filter, more difficult one. But, do what exactly is done in the universe, you don't need high vacuum pumps, you can create a most beautiful -8, 10 millibars using several magnets around your reactor, or you can use in a combination of other reactors to create vacuum in the other one. All you do, you extract or you divert the matter from the environment where it is. Its fields will be left behind, but there is no matter.
This is what we call a vacuum. This is how vacuum is created.
Lack of matter, or lack of magnetic field of the certain strength.
So, if you understood what I explained, we tried to make a video of it in the lab, put it on that you can understand.
You can produce magnetic winds,
and through the magnetic winds, extract all the material.
But there is something I have to explain.
When you create these cleaning up of your reactor,
do not go with your ring reactor all over the core.
Because what you are going to do, you glue it on one side and you go over it with the other magnet,
you push it back in the core again.
Do you understand?
So, what it is, you have to decide which side of the core is going to be the dumping ground,
and you do not go over it with the ring magnets.
If you choose that you are going to have most of your material in your core to be trapped in the nano layers of the southern half of your reactor core, you do that.
But, then you don't take your, what you call, ring magnets and go in the southern half.
Then you release what you have absorbed back into the core again, and you try to glue it somewhere else.

So, you have to plan your strategy, how you are going to do it, before you close the reactor.
Because, I'll teach you later on, part of the process, you can produce that one side of your...
What you do literally, you coat your upper half three times,
you coat your bottom half four times.
So, you use the lower, lower layers to dump in any impurities in the core.
That when you create a Plasma, the magnetic field between the three cores outside are more or less the same, you get a homogeneous, plasma sphere shape.
So, before you go to the phase of even finishing,
you have to create a place, you have to place a dumping area,
you have to storage, and in nano-material storage,
in a GaNS state, the storage is done through the gaps and holes.
You can use, for example, before you even start the first layer in your Southern Hemisphere,
you use in your caustic materials like Aluminium.
You put your core, but you put some Aluminium foil in it,
or some other material than your core, into the caustic,
that creates a different environment in the first layer.
It creates a combination layer.
That, then you can use that combination layer in your hemisphere,
Southern Hemisphere, as a dumping place.
And then you allow your nano coating to be done on the top.
I have a Aluminium foil and a PET plastic.
Who's speaking? Who's speaking?
Hirt.
Ah, Hirt. Can I ask you, I was laughing yesterday about your reactor.
Is that the one with the Aluminium core? You've got an Aluminium core?
No.
Vince, is that you?
No, that's mine.
Ah, ok, yeah, yeah. Just one second. I wanted to ask a question from Vince.
Vince, is your reactor still in the caustic?
No, they are in the second process.
Is there any of it left?
Because, I could see it all bubbling up in your video.
Yeah, exactly. I thought very soon...
I thought soon it will be imaginary core.
(laughter)
I've seen that, I've done the Aluminium, I know you get that process.
Okay, any other question?
Yeah, I have another question.
We have the benefit to have Joe van der Molenbroek in our group now.
And I heard his, Joe, Joe.
Oh, Dr. Joe.
Yes, yes.

He is with us now in our group.
For me it's more easy because he is living 10 kilometers from here.
And I heard several stories from before with the coma patient.
and I think I understand now more how you build these simple reactors.
I think it's also with the use of a central magnet and nano layering also, I think.
I think. Yes, yes, yes, yes.
... I heard you positioned, positioned the reactors
on several ... corners of the room and turned them around
and to position the plasma on the body of the patient.
That's what I could understand with all the lessons you gave on the workshops.
Am I correct?
In a way, yes, because as you know, Yoh was present, because Yoh has a different talent
and can bring different physical operation into the functioning of the body,
and he was present, actually his daughter came once or twice as well,
how we reverse the coma patient.
He was one of the four medical people who supported us,
and, what do you call it, he's seen the whole process, how you can reverse coma.
So, he can give you a good indication.
You have to understand the process.
Once you understand the process, the working of the Universe is the same,
It's the same, doesn't matter where you are.
So, he, I think if I remember,
he's seen how we can transfer the functioning of the brain to the nerves of the jaw,
and through it, allow the brain to do, what do you call it, repair,
while we could control the physical hand and foot,
movement of everything through the nerves of the Joe physically.
If he explains to you, he's been there, he's been videoed too,
we made a video with him when he was there.
But that is the total principle, this is the principle of understanding.
Part of the process is people say, "Oh, you use a magnet or whatever."
I keep on telling you in a very simple way,
nanomaterials is part of,
the nanomaterial is part of,
when you clean a magnet, before you put it in,
Your fingerprint on the magnet, where you put it, dictates what protein will be touched in the body.
Do you understand?
Yes.
So, if you understand the creation, so your fingerprint, the protein from your fingerprint, has an effect on the magnet.
This is why these people look for everything and say it's an empty magnet,
because they don't understand the essence of creation.
So, you can do the same thing in your reactors, you can do the same thing in your operation,
control of the reactors in the space technology.
You put as part of the fingerprint only of the protein of the, what do you call it,

of the captain.
So, in a way, that protein combination,
what it gives you, the indication of that life,
is this fingerprint in that the computer allows,
because if you have 500 people on board of a plane, on the craft,
and half of them think they want to go to the left,
and the other half want to go to the right,
you don't know where you're going.
And if you don't have a physical control, you control your reactors
by fingerprinting of the body of the, what do you call it, the amino acid of the man.
And you do the same thing in your medical application.
You have to understand the extent of the knowledge,
and then you open it up in different ways.
He told also that you used coffee pots and things from the hardware store.
Now we are all looking for spheres.
It's not always easy to get the right stuff.
But, for example, when someone wants to build a simple reactor for medical use or something,
is it also possible to make one in cylinder shape in PVC or something?
You can make it in any shape you like.
You can make it in any shape.
You see what you think it will happen to you.
You mentioned Yor.
And I hope you understand the reason I disclosed is not trying to go into the private side of the life.
Yor has a beautiful girl, she is a beautiful daughter.
She is in University in Loewen, and she has fascinated me.
Through her, because she has been to see the coma patient,
I took her up to study her structure.
She is a extremely beautiful young girl, but she has a talent.
She plays harp.
And in her, from childhood, wanting to play harp, and the love she has to play, she plays harp gorgeously.
Because with Yor, I have a private, what do you call it, connection as well, with a family, we meet each other.
And, over her life, there has never been a, what you call a, harp player in the family.
So, from childhood, in wanting to play harp, and the harp being a big body instrument,
in one generation, she has managed to change a lot of her features,
to be able to handle such a huge instrument.
Her fingers has changed, her arm length has changed,
her face and her body structure has changed,
that a young lady can support such a heavy big instrument,
because she gets to carry it as well,
as well as reaching the far last string on it.
So, with her own thought, with her own need to evolve,
she has evolved her body to be able to play harp.

Then I start looking, I thought this is very strange.
Then I start looking at other harp players,
and you see the ones who started from a young age playing harp,
they all have more or less very common features.
The will to survive, the will to achieve,
the field in your psychological section of your brain,
to achieve a satisfaction of doing something,
has coded the physical part of the body to make changes,
that the arm goes further out, the fingers are longer.
And it's done in one generation by one person.
So, in looking at her, I adore her, what you call it, playing harp.
She was playing harp, but I was looking at how evolution has happened.
And, this young lady taught me a lot,
in how the operation of the will, and strength of the will,
has power over the physicality of the man.
And that knowledge, in 2008, 2009, and the process of MS and the ILS,
brought us to understand how the will of a man forces a man to die,
or the wish of a man to die becomes a reality that you end up with the ILS.
Yo's daughter was, in a way, confirming the process.
She wished to be a harp player, to be able to such an instrument for such a young girl.
The body had to give information to the brain, the physical part of the brain,
to make adjustment, because this is what I desire.
And the body has followed it.
Now, the same principle applies to MS and ILS and other diseases.
The man wishes to die, because of whatever reason.
Physically, he doesn't put a gun to his head, but because he's created that information,
the physical body goes into process of shutting down, which is death.
Now you see how research is connected one to another.
Your daughter was a very much confirmation of part of the technology for me.
And I appreciate and I thank her for the friendship and the relationship we have with our families,
with each other, because we just live about 4 or 5 kilometers from each other.
So, you see, you understand how, if you are observant, a lot of people just look at the beautiful heart prayer.
I looked what caused that change and now the research has come to the MS and the ILS.
We understand now you add the ILS, what you call it, the wishes of the death,
with the conversion of the carbon in the amino acid for MS,
then you see the brain has created a certain gravitational magnetic field,
which comes through the same process of producing a gas into a GANS.
So, when your nerves are isolated, there is no disease we call MS,
your nano structure of your amino acid is in a diamond structure.
From diamond to become carbon, you have to orientate in a slightly different way,
crystal structure, and that means releasing some magnetic gravitational field.
So, to become carbon, to become a conductor, to lead to MS,
your wish in your psychological part of your brain,
must have created the condition of withdrawal, reduction in energy.

And when do you wish to reduce energy, when you want to die?
Then you understand how reduction in the psychological part of the brain,
or you are in pain, you can't handle it, the reasons are there,
then you see how you end up with MS.
We haven't been successful in all of our MS trials, in all our trials.
You are very open about it. I always say to even to people around here, even in my business life,
we are 95% we fail, but the 5% we succeed, we learn enough to add to it.
So, you understand? You wish?
Your lack of confidence, your lack of wanting to live, but still connection to life,
You create energy absorption or reduction in your brain.
So, the brain instead of producing diamond structure carbon, your amino acid,
it produces graphite, or changes the mime on to graphite.
And then you get MS.
All you need to do, two things, you go back to the physical part, you push the levels up,
or psychologically you find out where the problem is,
can do the change and produce, give instruction internally to the physical side,
that the carbons in this level have to be in the diamond structure level energy magnetic field,
and not graphite.
So when it's done that, then you talk, you walk, and everything else, because there is no leakage anymore
of the information, the information which is energy going from your brain to the organ,
then your MS is out.
We are learning more and more.
If they take me to court to say the condition of the medical is crook or a fraud,
I will put such a thing out that all the doctors will resign to be doctors and surgeons,
they are all crooks signed up to nothing.
Because the science of the medical side is so solid,
It's so solid by the true creation of the plasma, that it shows all the medical research up to now,
a lot of it is all grand, that's a fairytale story.
We support chemotherapy, because I explain scientifically what happens.
It's the same thing as in your reactor.
Chemotherapy for a cancer, I...
The material they give can destroy, can give enough energy that the cancer cell dies.
But, one of the problems, they are making it more targeted cancer.
But at the end, when we cannot do at the moment, these chemicals, which are absorbed into the digestion system,
they release a huge amount of energy into the body system.
It's like you eating like dates, if you understand, between the warm and cold food.
Yeah? You release a huge amount of energy into the digestion system.
These energies literally have to be given somewhere.
In your lymph, these energies are given to your cells.
So what happens when you give energy to a cell?
What happens when you blow air into the balloon?

balloon, it expands. So, when the cell gets too much energy, it expands, it's not a normal size, it absorbs more energy.
So, as your lymph pass, and part of your lymph goes through your bone structure to become part of your bone marrow to immune system,
now you have a balloon blocking the holes in your bone, which are supposed to become part of your lymph,
to become part of your immune system.
So, chemotherapy doesn't kill you.
Chemotherapy doesn't reduce your immune system.
Expansion of the cells in your limbs,
cause the blockage of the bone to absorb
very, very low energy, but very strong limbs
through the bone structure to your bone marrow.
Where do you think your bone marrow comes from?
More narrow is when your lymph passes through your bone structure.
And then the body causes it to be absorbed through the blood circulation into your body.
So, chemo increases the volume of the cell, the volume of the cell starts being 1 cm,
and the hole which is made by our ancestors through our DNA is 1.1 mm, let's say,
or let's say the lymph is 1 micron and this is 1.1 micron,
so the lymph used to go through this hole and become part of this,
and we have a perfect immune system.
Now, because of the energy which is delivered by chemotherapy,
the size of the cell in the lymph is 1.2 mm, it cannot go through the hole.
Not only it cannot go through the hole, it blocks the hole too.
So, you receive less lymph through your bone structure,
to go become bone marrow, to become part of your immune system,
and most of the people die because of cancer or chemotherapy,
because they don't produce immune system.
Now we developed a technology where we can take the energy from the lymph,
and it becomes again back to one, what you call, one microbe.
So now it goes through health.
We have a confirmed data by a doctor who's sick in Germany,
confirming the technology is correct,
and is monitored by two or three other doctors.
We receive a blood test every week.
The technology is 100% correct.
That's why we support chemo.
We are not paid by the chemo lobby or pharmaceutical.
We understand how beautiful this technology is,
but it creates a small problem.
And we have found how to solve it.
And the process is going in Germany.
The ones which use the system and it doesn't give the results we are looking for,
It doesn't mean the technology is wrong.
It means we haven't understood the process of the conversion and the size.
So, you see a guy using the ILS system and he makes so much improvement.

We make a system for ILS for another one, we don't see the same improvement.
Because it means his amino acid combination with the minerals in his body is slightly different than the system.
So, we have to change the system, all fine.
This is why we are asking for the second generation, 25 scientists to come and do things.
Because now we understand the full structure, we put it into data, that anybody around the world can produce it.
It was the same, we were talking with Mr. Cho with the Chinese Keshe Foundation in China yesterday on Skype.
He said, "How you look to, if you don't license, how do you expect to have an income?"
I said we leave it to the people, if they benefit by it, and they only want to take it, that's theirs, there's no problem, but in time people have to learn.
He said it's a new way of doing things.
This is how the technology freely is becoming a knowledge to public.
We didn't come and ask, can you pay us this, can you pay us that, if you want this,
We put Fukushima on, we meet with the authorities, we meet with the technologies getting to Japan for TEPCO to use.
I tell you something very direct.
These people who are trying to stop us, the Keshe Foundation, for their own clandestine situations or whatever,
you boys, you're going to need this technology for you and your family more than anybody else.
When you cry to save your own lives, you stop the technology, you have to surrender to your meager life.
Support us, we support the human race.
Instead of going through all these, we know what you are writing, we see what you are doing.
We knew the picture before you put it on the net, days before, weeks before, months before.
People inside you telling us what's happening, not people from outside.
People closest to you, which is your own soul, gives the information away before you physically open your mouth.
This is what I thought to people here.
In space, you come across things which to you, you are used to physicality.
The only way you know there is another being in your presence,
is when your magnetic-gravitational field of your body,
interacts with the field which they carry out their existence,
and then you know the presence.
"Thy shall not steal and thy shall not kill."
When you plan and you work this way, we are aware of it.
We are within you and amongst you,
And the spy to you is your own soul.
So, stop this stupid process, understand what it is, and collaborate to help the others.
As the Knowledge Seekers told you this morning, they've seen how easily, by principle, you can produce gold.
One, one neutron.

Any questions?
Thank you.
Mr. Keshe?
Yes?
Hello, this is James.
Professor Gao has joined us, so I just want to introduce you to him.
He is the professor at Beihang University in China,
one of the top aerospace, aeronautic universities in China.
So, please say hello to Mr. Professor Gao.
(MK) Good morning, or good afternoon to you Professor.
(JG) Yeah, I'm very glad to be here.
I've heard of Professor Keshe's name for a long time.
So, I'm very glad here.
Okay, do you hear me?
Yes, thank you very much for your presence.
I would like to extend our hand to you and your University and the Chinese Aerospace,
to join us to develop this Space Technology.
Maybe you can carry this hand of friendship from the Foundation to your government,
that through your connections we open our doors, you can bring your scientists into us
or we come to you to collaborate to do this technology together.
Yes, I think the collaboration between us would be beneficial,
and give us the virtue benefit and the benefit of all human beings.
I think if you speak to Mr. Cho, I've been to China, I met with your officials and leading group about 6 years ago,
I'm prepared to come back and collaborate with you, or if you like to join us here in Italy,
for us as two groups to be able to develop this space technology for all aspects,
with your government and with your university.
Yeah, I will do my best to make this possible, the cooperation. I will report to my leaders.
Mr. Cho knows that one of our members of the Knowledge Seekers panels is coming to Japan.
She will be there by the end of this month.
She will be carrying some of the materials which we have made for Fukushima,
for testing with, is it three different groups?
Two different groups in Tokyo by the end of this month.
So, it will be nice if you want to access, or we can send you through James Connection in Tokyo,
some of the material, otherwise I invite you to join us here with your students,
or we can do direct teaching together without moving, because to me I have a lot of respect
for Chinese and Chinese system and Chinese government.
The respect has come out of collaboration and understanding over years.
So, I see China and Russia as a easy way for development of the Spaceship Technology Program.
And, it will be nice if you could organize for us to collaborate.
Yeah, that would be fine.
Thank you very much. Is there any question you want to ask us?

No, right now I have no problem. Thank you.
Thank you very much indeed professor.
We speak later on James to sort things out.
Yes, I will do that. I will contact you again.
Yes, hello, can you hear me?
Yes, I can hear you James.
Ok, I will look. Thanks.
James, I send you the, can you hear me? I send you the Taiwanese group, that you can access to them and get their patents to be released worldwide immediately.
Ok, please do that. I'll contact them.
We'll talk later on. I'll call you back later on. No problem. Thanks. Thank you very much for yesterday. It was wonderful.
Yes, you are welcome. Okay, very good. Thanks.
Is there any other questions?
Yeah, I have a question for you Dr. Keshe. Can you hear me?
Listening, I'm listening, yes.
Okay, you've coated a lot of different materials with the nano-coating.
Have you tried coating crystals?
No, no, no.
I'm hoping that our team member in the panel, we call him, he is an alchemist,
he understands the materials, and he is working with, what do you call it?
with clay, with what do you call it, ceramics.
So, the next step with him, I think it will be crystals.
Ok, also, do you have any experience, do you have any experience with crystals?
a little bit. I'm a chemist, but I also create...
In what way? Just chemistry from college.
But, I have, I create these organ devices, they are pyramids,
and they emit an energy, and I can transition the energy
so you can photograph it, but I wanted to know, people also call it Chi
or Prana, and how it relates to the energy fields that you know about.
Pyramids,
If you make it with a crystal, or any pyramid,
has, if you put two pyramids together,
back to back, you get very much
near structure of
diamond structure, crystal.
If you do it the right way, if you understand the positioning of it,
so,
Pyramids have an energy release or absorption.
If you understood the structure of the material when it converts from the gas to a GANS.
I understand that.
It depends how you make your crystal.
Your pyramid can become a GANS or can become a matter.
Then it releases or absorbs energy from its environment, and that energy due to the structure,

the shape of the structure of the crystal lattice of your pyramid, this is what a lot of people
don't understand and they say, "Pyramid does this and that."
Pyramid has its other half in the ground, or as you put it on the table, the pyramid itself,
You see the physical half in one part, but the other magnetic gravitational field of the structure sits below it.
And at the same time, because of its structure, absorbs or releases, depending on how it's done and how it's been made,
or what is made of, certain energies according to structure.
So, you convert, you absorb, or they say a pyramid has a special effect.
Pyramid has a crystal lattice structure which you physically see half of it.
Ok, I made the devices and you can see the energy in some of them going in and coming out
and I made them, I structured them so you can photograph the energy and you can actually see all the different colors coming out of the energy.
It's beautiful.
Yes, because it is a pyramid, it is a crystal lattice structure, it is the same as, because it is a
usually, what you say, mono or maybe multi, depends what you do it, depends where the focal point of the
transfer is. Some people put apple or fruit on the pyramid and say it stays a long time very good.
or people put things on the pyramid.
You absorb or extract the energy according to the shape and what you put under it.
Because, I always say, pyramid is like an iceberg,
we only see part of it,
and the other half is hidden under the water, and this is what people don't understand.
Ok, also,
how do you calculate the gravitational field point for a destination
in space from far distance, like another galaxy, how would you...
It's a fingerprint, it's a fingerprint, I'll teach that later on.
It's what they call, it's a zero communication system we talked about before.
Every galaxy has its own zero communication line.
You have to, it's very easy to enter with.
It's like the light which comes from the star.
You see it, you can link into it, and then you measure its fields.
At a point, because it's filled with you, and at the point of the release,
it's more or less the same.
And each magnetic field of each star is like a man's fingerprint, not two are the same.
Okay, I understand.
So, the transportation is not by any other thing, but that literally is if you have a magnet and you put a magnet next to a wood, it won't touch the wood.
But if you have another magnet, it pulls it to itself.
So, with this technology you can create a magnetic field as always of a wood or of glass or whatever you like.
Because now we have the knowledge to vary gravity and the magnetic field together.

When you do, this has been one of the part of the problem of the communications, satellites and communication and transportation, is we always look at the magnetic field.
But if you look at the magnetic and gravitational field,
then it's a specific fingerprint and then you lock into it.
That's how matters attract each other.
because the gravitational and magnetic field matches, not just the magnetic field.
And when it matches, it's instantaneous.
You become part of your... you're in the ocean of the same field.
And then if you go closer, pardon?
And then if you go closer to the inner part of it, you go with the speed of the transition or the speed of the plasma of the seed of the, what do you call it, the principle matter.
And when, there is something very important to understand, when you travel within the, what I call, field of the magnetic field, gravitational field of a destination point,
you will find out you are totally protected in your speed of travel.
So, you're, I had a near death experience a few years ago and I got to cross over to the other side, like people say, and ever since then I have a certain ESP abilities and I can access that point in my head with the gravitational field from the emotional mind, and I can increase the energy field strength through my body, but I don't really know how to control it to do anything with it.
You got to teach yourself.
One of the ways to do, one of the ways to do if you got a crystal and you say you work with the crystals and the pyramid,
this is what I was teaching yesterday, your body creates gravitational magnetic field of strength.
I put a small magnet on the table, and I said to the knowledge seekers,
"Sit here and concentrate your fields till you can move the magnet."
And if you can manage to go low enough, you interact, it's the same way.
So you do the same thing.
If you've got a crystal which you can see the fields of, measure it, and see the color of it,
Then sit in front of it and measure what colors you change.
You won't feel change everything, but consider the environmental,
and then you see how much you can control the fields from your brain into the crystal.
And then you understand how the future reactors will be done, will be controlled.
That's cool.
Because, yeah, do it and send, put a post up,
I will say, put the pictures on the Keshe Foundation YouTube, or give it to Rick to do it, or we post it around.
Yeah, I shared some pictures already.
Yeah, but sit in front of it, and make sure there is nobody else to interfere with,
and see how the magnetic gravitational field of your brain, what you call thoughts,
because it's the same, in interacting with the crystal will change.
And think the same thing twice and see you get the same color, the same combination.
And we can learn from you. It's a beautiful way.
I would love to see how the experiment turns out,
because this will show us a way into the future how to assess controls.
Ok, also when I do this, there is a physical response in my body.

It creates what people call "goose bumps" or the chills, and depending on the strength of the field I create,
it depends on how it shows the thickness or what you can see the amount on,
You are not the first one I heard that can do this. I know one or two other people.
So, I know exactly what I am telling you. If you do that, you will see it.
My wife used to be busy with these things years and years ago.
And, their fluorescence, he has these permits and he does.
So I've seen close and how they do what they do.
And what can be done. But if you have a crystal structure,
you can see and observe the change of the color,
that will teach us a lot. I'd like to be your student.
Okay, I'll post the pictures and I'll make some videos,
because I can show people how to build it.
Ask Rick, please.
Please ask Rick, private, he will give you my private email,
and send these things to me through my private email.
Ok.
Because, then I will talk to you, maybe we put a learning session with you,
that you can teach us.
Sounds good.
Thank you very much.
Next question.
Any other question?
Ok, so, so, so, summing it up today we've seen the structure of the space reactor,
the space, what do you call it, craft.
We, we need support that the people who help us, they can have the financial support to build it.
My message again goes to the governments, do not plan to assassinate me.
We know what you are up to.
Do not plan to shut the Foundation Forum, block it in Europe, in Canada, or in America.
Stopping the knowledge will come more and more.
Every time in the past 10-20 years you stopped me, we came back stronger and stronger.
Now the knowledge is in the hand of the people.
I asked the Yen Chou, please I send you the link, I asked the Taiwanese listeners who are working,
please you have my authority and my authorization to release the patents,
if you tell us the government has released it to you.
If one nation knows it, the whole world has to know.
One of the reasons I explained we released the technology in the USP stick to all the governments,
the last two years, was because when we gave these patents to European patent,
it was only becoming the knowledge for Europeans to take advantage scientifically
over the others and sharing it with the Canadians and Americans.
The reason we went out and we gave all the patents to every nation,
was that everybody will be in the same shoe.
So, now the Brazilians have it, the African nations have it,

have it, the Chinese have it, the Russians have it, so there is no abuse of knowledge and technology. So, now that one government has decided if they tell us correct, it is in their hand, released to them by their government, and they say they've seen a patent number 5, release it. Then the whole world can work the same as you and we work together.
And if we don't receive the release, I authorize the people who in the background, holding our patents for security reasons, they release it, if anything happens to me, to release it within coming time.
So, we gave the governments a year and a half, head time, now everybody else has it.
So, it's better to come from them, than coming from the Foundation.
We are not here to fight the system, we are here to collaborate with the system.
And, what I ask the Foundation needs, if they close the account of the Foundation in Holland,
organize an account that it can support the building of the spaceship craft.
We gave the option to Boeing long time ago.
I gave you the name Mr. Ben Hoff, Dallas Ben Hoff.
He is a senior key man in connection between NASA and Boeing for production of the crafts.
I've asked him to join us to bring the Boeing in,
because the knowledge sitting with Boeing, with the European, what do you call it, aircraft industry, we can produce these crafts literally in a matter of months.
then we all share the same knowledge.
There is no competition between one to another.
The market is so big that collaboration will bring more fruits.
Now you are building aircrafts,
our people in Boeing, in Airbus, in Lockheed Martin, in China,
to take people, a few people, from Moscow to Washington,
from London to Tenerife.
Collaborate with us, when you make crafts with much more people, much more passengers,
more wealth for you, for excursion to the Moon, excursion to the Mars and the other planet.
This technology is not a threat to no pharmaceutical, to no aircraft, to no military.
This is an addition to the man's knowledge.
If you don't understand it, you are too short-sighted.
So, maybe we produce one craft for you lot to be the first passengers.
As I've said before, you're fighting for a corner of a land,
we give you a galaxy to rule, but your lifetime is very short.
Any other question?
There was a question
from Ed, Foth on Earth,
he says, Rick, can you ask, that in creating the first
carbon SP2 nano-layer, the process of the
the caustic liquid produces EUV, let's say like in the lungs?
It depends what you put in there.
In the system we are using, we sometimes add caustic plus potassium.

In the Coca-Cola bottle, it is slightly different because of the shape
and the carbon which is released by the CH bond in the plastic.
In that, you don't need the, what do you call it, the EUV as such.
The process is very simple.
Your electrodes in the Coca-Cola bottle behave like gravitational field attraction points.
So, in that process, the gravitational field attraction of the copper in the layers,
if you do it the right way, matches the carbon in the neck of the Coca-Cola bottle,
and it extracts it, because the two fields match.
That's why sometimes you use a Coca-Cola bottle and you see no loss of the head,
and in some cases you can, because in the layer which you produce,
because as you produce nano-layers, each layer on top of another layer is exactly like gas layers in your reactor.
As you put more hydrogen, you create another layer of plasma of hydrogen, but it's not the same as the first one.
So it stays as a different layer.
And these layers create different gravitational magnetic fields.
And if your gravitational magnetic field in one of or two of the layers, nano layers you produce,
matches the gravitational magnetic field of the carbon, which is in the neck of the Coca-Cola bottle, will pull it out.
That's how you do the disassociation.
Not with caustic, but with the gravitational magnetic field which is created on the layers of the electrode.
You look at the wrong way.
If the reason we use Coca-Cola bottle and it doesn't happen with others, it's very much like steel.
You can make steel, but if you roll it in a different way and mix it in different materials, you get stainless steel.
It's the same thing.
It's the way the compression is created on a Coca-Cola bottle on the thread end, allows to the crystal structure of the carbon is very much matching to one of the layers in the copper electrodes, nano layers.
So, you get the absorption.
That's why if you read the report of the IMAC, it says they see clusters.
Where do you see the clusters?
Somewhere in the layer of your nano-materials of the copper electrode,
the gravitational magnetic field of the carbon matching to the neck of the Coca-Cola bottle is created,
and they are all attracted to one position.
The same as we said, create the gravitational magnetic field of the destination planet, you get absorbed to it.
This is a good example of it, in a micro and a macro level.
There is no magic. You've got to understand the carbon just doesn't jump from one to another.
Your layers, because of the layering, when you can see a nano-layer, when you see a dark matter on your electrode,

it's thousands and thousands and thousands of layers that you can physically see it.
One nano-layer cannot be seen by the naked eye.
So, when you create thousands and thousands of layers, magnetic fields on top of each other,
you literally do one thing, get a stick, put 20, 30, 40 ring magnets in it, and then when you push one,
you see the whole move to create a position accommodation.
Or if you push it together in a very tight pack, you see they absorb different matters to themselves.
You can do this with the ring magnets. I've done it.
So, you create a cluster of carbon on your electrode, as is in the report of the IMAC,
not by nuclear material, not by radiation.
It's literally your layers create gravitational magnetic fields of the crystal structure of the carbon in the neck,
which is very much near to each other, so it pulls out the carbon out onto it,
releases atomic hydrogen, and you see your thread disappearing.
So, part of the...it's literally like you put a dust of iron on a table and bring a magnet.
When you get to a certain field near enough, the dust, a part of it, comes absorbed.
Now you create that magnetic gravitation for the carbon on your nano-layers as they compress between each other.
Because there are different layers and they produce it.
That's how you extract it.
If you create another layer, which you have to use aluminum,
you'll find that you'll have clusters of hydrogen, atomic hydrogen, on your electrodes.
Test it, understand the process, don't look at the physicality.
Any other question?
Hello, are we finished?
It's quiet out there.
Yeah.
She maybe should let you go at this point.
Yes.
Delivered a lot of information that time around as well.
Yeah, we will start releasing now.
There is 8 of them.
The thing is, if I don't tell you the correct way, and this,
the team of knowledge seekers put knowledge outside and it's half cooked, it can be dangerous.
As an old Indian says, they says, "Nim Hakim Khatar Ejad", which means,
it's an old Indian proverb, which means, "Half doctor is dangerous to life",
because he knows half of the knowledge.
That's why we teach the knowledge fully and try to explain to understand.
While you were having the workshop, we received certain information which we brought and what we are going to do, partially what we are going to do next week to this week.
First of all, we asked the Taiwanese to release the patents, they are in position,
because the rest of the world can have it.
It's come from people to people.

If I do it, they say it's done to oppose the governments.
But, if the government has released it to its nationals,
the nationals now are equal around the world.
They can release it to the other people.
Second thing was the confirmation of stop planning to kill me.
You might get me to a court, you might get me to get to prison,
but you cannot touch the Prophet of God.
No way, under no circumstances.
Curse be on your family and your blood, if you think that way.
And the curse of God goes for 2000 years on the tribe of Moses.
It will not be short.
The message is very, very clear.
So, we plan, we go for the, what do you call it,
for the development of the spacecraft.
In my emails, in my workshop, and on the forum,
we have asked from scientists from India, from Iran, from Israel,
from Palestinians, from Chinese.
We got to work together.
This technology, this knowledge, is the knowledge of God,
and belongs to the whole of humanity.
Not a few to have a double Rolls Royce parked outside their houses,
and call Mr. Boss, or a President.
The technology is released, is fully released.
Now, I sincerely and deeply thank the government of Taiwan,
for taking the step which we were going to take.
And, as you say, God's will will be done in different ways.
Now, it's not us, a bunch of scientists in Taiwan have the USB stick.
They say they have it, they send me some questions, they send me some pictures,
and this matches to the information which is the USB key we give to the government,
give them patents.
So, you are correct, I ask you, I ask Mr. Chou the same, please get in touch with the Taiwanese,
and ask them to release all the patents, you have my authorization.
So, next time when we talk, we talk about the GANS of the matter,
and medical applications, in the next 2-3 sessions.
Just to understand the position where we are and how we are trying to do it,
we need the financial support to be independent of any organization
to build this craft for the world population.
Because once we build the first, we give it freely to all the nations.
Boeing will have a copy, European Space Agency will have a copy, Airbus will have a copy,
then they make their own flavors.
There are 7 billion of us, not one organization can do it.
The same, I opened the door with the pharmaceuticals.
Come to us, we give you how you can do to make chemotherapy safe.
You have a beautiful product on your hand.

small fault, even if you do radiation target therapy, that you deliver nuclear material to the cell,
that cell, once it absorbs the nuclear radiation, has to do something and it creates other side effects.
We have the technology freely in your hand, and the doctors in Germany are already monitoring it.
We have seen the process.
So, I thank you for your time, and hopefully, if I'm not arrested or killed by next session, we'll be here, next Thursday.
Thank you very much Mr Keshe.
Thank you very much indeed. All the best.
Thank you Mr Keshe.
Thank you very much.
Good morning Mr Keshe.
Good morning to you, bye.
[MUSIC PLAYING]
[Music]
[Music]
[Music]
[Music]
[Music]

>>>

3rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 20 2014

Auto transcription by Elias. This document needs to be proof read.
April 18, 2023

We have taught you today how you can make protein.
So, what would you like?
Would you like lamb, or would you like beef, or would you like veal, or would you like sardine?
(Music)
This is the beginning of the 3rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop
from the Spaceship Institute and we have online Mr. Mehran Keshe
and several members, several Knowledge Seekers of the Spaceship Institute.
So let's connect with them now and see what's happening in Italy at the Spaceship Institute.
Yeah, Marco speaking. Hello to all. Good morning, good day, or wherever you are, all over the world.
We are a little bit late today because we are already in the lab.
We were observing our experiment that we were busy in the last week or in the last two weeks.
We were doing an experiment on how to capture CO2 in a gun state.

We did two or three experiments with this capturing.
Some of them we made with knowledge seekers and today in the morning also Mr. Keshe showed
us his experiment.
And there are some interesting results with capturing of CO2 and other materials.
These materials will be used also for Fukushima cleanup testings.
In the end of the week, our Japanese Knowledge Seeker, Yukako, will take these materials
to Japan to do the testings.
there are many, many scientific research, research all over the world that are confirming that nanomaterials absorb radioactive materials.
And we will try to show that nanomaterials can be produced in an easy way, also without any sophisticated equipment.
And during the workshop, we will try
to upload some videos of our experiments.
Links to these videos will be posted by Marek on the--
[COUGHS]
[INAUDIBLE]
Oh, they are already on YouTube.
You will see it in the chat.
And if it's possible, I would like
to ask if somehow you can also publish this in live stream
chat or also in GoToMeeting chat in all available communication
channels.
So this week was quite--
a lot of things were happening this week,
especially with publishing of all the data that
was on USB stick that was given to different world governments.
Actually, the Taiwanese scientists,
they have decided to publish all the content of the USB stick.
And this data are now available to all the people
around the world.
There are different servers that provide this data.
There are some problems because many people would like to download this and sometimes
servers are not capable to carry such amount of data.
Anyway, we are trying to follow the process that was started last year with the World Peace Treaty.
We are trying to pass this ethos of World Peace Treaty to world population, and we would
invite to do a commitment to this document, to sign this World Peace Treaty, and to act according to the ethos of these documents.
So maybe I can pass microphone to other knowledge seekers
who can add.
Can I introduce maybe Ivan,
who is with us today?

He's medical doctor.
Okay, he will introduce himself.
I give microphone to Ivan, please.
- Hello, I'm Ivan.
I just wanted to say I'm not a medical doctor,
but a dentist from the medical field anyway.
And since I have been absent in the past couple of weeks,
I have not been involved that much with the manufacturing
of the, creating the nanomaterials.
But this week we have also started to look
at the active plasma reactors.
And well, I was already thinking about this
for the past couple of weeks while back in Belgium.
And so what I understood about the new active plasma reactors
is that, where in the past, the activation of the plasma
was achieved first by the vacuum, which
gives room to the elements, to the gases, the atoms of the gases and the electrodes
and the protons first, and then the nuclear, the radiation which ionizes them, that now
With the new reactors, the conditions are created instead of forcing it.
The conditions are created to allow a plasma to form.
So the right environment is created.
And I compare this to what I know from the medical background.
Our body is always trying to heal any type of wound.
It's not the doctor that's healing us.
So if you take as an example somebody who breaks a bone, a leg for instance, it's actually our own body that will do the healing, that will reattach the bone.
But the only thing the doctor has to do is to create the right environment to allow the body to do the healing. And then the body will do all the rest of the work. And that is more or less with the new type of ignition, you could say, for the reactors, what we will be doing, just creating the right environment for the plasma to manifest, for the life to manifest you could say. So that's about what I was thinking of right now. Maybe I can pass
the microphone to someone else. So Yukaku is going to speak now. Thank you.
Good morning, Greek and all knowledge seekers all over the world.
This is Yukako from Japan.
Actually I just go back to institution this morning.
I have spent the beginning of this week with the delegates from Japanese University from Kyoto.
I'm happy to announce that they also show great interest to the Keshe technology and nanomaterials and they're going to give us an experiment opportunity, hopefully in the beginning of April in Kyoto.
This is the oyster bed, and the water showing thermal.
But it's not a heavy contamination like Fukushima,
but they need to have some solution
for this even this little contamination because it's--
(indistinct)

Radiation.
Radiation contamination.
Even in Kyoto area,
and it's actually spread all over the Japan.
I'm sure it's not only Japan, though.
So next week, next Monday, I'm going back to Japan,
and mainly for the Fukushima.
And apparently two associations are
going to collaborate to make using these nanomaterials
to see how, to see the results,
to see the, to making a proof
of this nanomaterials decontaminations, right?
And then I think if it were not updated,
I understand that I can take it,
five different nanomaterials with me.
One is CO2, as Marco mentions,
and the other one is a nano copper powder,
which is a powder type of the nanomaterials
extracted from the nano-coated copper pipe.
And also two different kind of filter.
One is we creating it using the stainless container
to making a mesh with the nano-coated wires.
And one is a single materials using the nano copper also.
The other one, we tried to see that,
you know, mixture material, mixed materials,
three different kind of wires inside of this containers,
zinc, and I think two different kind of coppers in it, yeah?
- Brass. - Brass, yes, brass.
So we can experiment that which kind of materials
can work efficiently to this, you know,
certain radioactive materials also.
And in the end, I'm going to take the PET bottle reactor.
Also, we assume that it's work for the contaminated water.
So those five materials are going to be experimented from 28th of March this month, and I'm going
to spend four days in Fukushima with two associations.
And now I'm trying to broadcast this experiment online, if possible, in real time.
And at least all the experiments are going to be recorded and uploaded to YouTube as soon as possible.
So all the Japanese supporters are really excited about this experiment.
And also I'm thinking about making a little workshop to show that nano-coating gray process
and also some pet reactor making process too.
So I hope next workshop,
I probably can bring some kind of positive result,
but even though if you are not positive,

we really have to develop this experiment process,
because some Japanese supporter gave me a big encouragement
But probably they think that this is kind of magic wand.
And I can say that Keshe technology
is one of the most influential solutions
to change this current Fukushima situation for sure.
But we have to experiment.
And we have to use our wisdom and knowledge and creation
to use these materials in the right way,
in most efficient way, to change this situation.
So I think it's not instant.
It's not really like instantly we
can get the best result from this beginning
of this experimental.
But this is a great starting point.
And I really appreciate all your support and encouragement.
So I know, so I uploaded several photo to Facebook
that, you know, what we've been created,
what we've been preparing for this Fukushima experiment.
So please check and then give us more idea
how to, you know, make experiment more efficiently.
Thank you very much.
So, okay, I'm going to pass the microphone
the microphone to the hostess from Spain.
Thank you.
- Hello, Rick.
Hello to all.
Well, I like to transmit that I'm very excited right now
because the things we make this week
is very interesting for me
because we are touching now the big mystery of biology,
the beginning of the life on Earth.
When science says that there are several theories about something,
it's like saying we don't have idea of this.
So I'm going to be enlightened today with Mr. Keshe that show us
right now the beginning of the life.
And also, we have experiment today
with very simple conditions, not only the producing of CO2.
Also, we started to see some things
about the beginning of life.
And this dismantled totally my ideas about biochemics
and how to produce the first molecules that
can replicate and carry life and information.
And on the other hand, I'm very proud of my group in Spain
for such work they're making,
because on my second workshop in one day,

I have more than 7,000 visits.
So it's very encouraging for me.
And I try to keep this level of teaching.
and communicating with the Spanish-speaking world.
So, at the moment, it's just like my feelings are like this.
So, we can talk later about all these topics.
Hello, everybody.
One thing I want to start with...
Do you want to introduce yourself?
Oh, they know me.
(Laughter)
Rick?
My name is Armen Guloian and I am one of the Knowledge Seekers in the Spaceship Industry.
Just early for you, that's all.
I know that.
(Laughter)
You recognize me.
How are you looking?
Anyway, what I want to start with, I know all of you starting to develop these reactors reactors and you're going to start to feel that what you create, you have to pray for it.
Because first thing, you know, every creation needs that energy to start.
And I want you, even when you're starting your small reactors or any experiment that you are developing, please pray for it.
You will understand why.
And have your intentions and all love to give that creation.
Because if you start something, you are responsible for it.
I want you to understand that point because this is going to be the beginning of everything
you start and you create and it's beautiful.
Thank you very much.
Thank you, Anthony.
Hello everyone.
I'm John, as you know, one of the Knowledge Seekers.
I suppose you are all waiting for lots and lots of stuff new for you.
So I'll try to explain what we have been doing and give a few details.
We've been making cells in which we have been using nano-coated material and the nano-coated
material is used in salt cells.
I'll try to give a detail.
In fact, we create kinds of batteries,
which are on the one side with nano-coated copper,
and the other side is plain copper.
And that's put into a liquid, which is water plus sea salt.
We have made different cells with different kind of sea salt.

And we have been connecting a series of dust cells.
And dust cells didn't give much of voltage,
we didn't have a very high voltage.
We had how many cells do we have there?
5, 30, 45, nearly 45.
I can't say exactly, we have in fact 15, plus 15, plus,
and then it's, yes, it should be over 50.
But we have a voltage which is about 1.2,
and if we could go up to 1.6 at one moment.
And we just left the hole with a short circuit.
So there was a small current flow going into the cells.
It was, in fact, connected to a fan, but the fan didn't turn.
So it was only a small current going through.
That small current was enough, in fact,
to activate some kind of reaction.
And it was told to us to have a pray, our Asgard, to intervene.
And the next day, when I arrived, Mr Keshe says, "Well, I've made a good job."
I didn't remember exactly what was my good job at that moment,
but in fact, next day we started to see a milky suspension in each cell.
That was the start of the production of CO2
and that was in fact appearing in each cell just about the...
very nearly the same, but it depended also on the cells
when we had different kind of salt solution,
so that could be, that was in fact,
different experiment, let's say,
we could see something else appearing in the cells with other solution,
either diluted to a salt water,
or salt from other areas in the world.
So that's the description I can say about this system.
And this morning we have seen the experiment Mr Keshe did,
not telling us he was doing the same experiment in his lab.
And this time...
(RC) John, I don't want to interrupt.
But Gerd is saying that the live stream
is not working right, can you just verify that real quick, so that we can continue?
(RC) Seems to be some trouble with the live stream here,
I'll try to sort it out.
Okay, what I'll do is I'll...
What I'll do is I'll...
Oh, it's back.
Oh, it's back.
It's magically back.
It's back.
We just prayed for it.
Ah.
You should have seen it yesterday.

You started to jump and you started to pray for it.
The Knowledge Seekers made a CO2 unit.
The first experiment the Knowledge Seekers did,
They, when they connected the bottles of the first experiment,
they were expecting the motor to run, and the motor didn't run,
but there was a small amount of energy created.
Then, we built the second one, later on, two days ago,
and it was very nice. I wish I had a video, and I could video it.
They were praying to the machine to start working.
John was over the whole system with his hand going over it, giving his own energy,
and it still wasn't working.
The motor wouldn't turn, so...
It was working internally, because it was producing a lot of CO2,
and so we do a lot of praying here too, like we just did for live stream.
It was very nice, everybody was doing all their meditation on top of the system,
and it still didn't light up.
So, I let John carry on. That was the power of meditation.
So, you have a small echo that in fact we made the first experiment that shows us different aspects
that we tried to correct, and what I have been describing is in fact the second part, essentially.
And that second part is already something more detailed
and we have been more systematic in the way of trying to do it.
So as Mr Keshe said, I asked for me, I asked God to intervene
and in fact by doing it, it's the first time I have been feeling the presence in myself,
doing so for let's say material, a material aspect.
I know how I feel when I do it for somebody, for a person, for a sensitivity around me.
And there I have been feeling nearly the same,
and even I was in a way receiving a lot.
And I knew that something was happening.
And that's why I will, in fact,
once I have done that,
I know that in fact, I just go to the next step,
which is, well, I have done what I could at that moment,
and then I don't especially think about it afterwards.
And next day, well, I arrived, and Mr. Keshe says,
"John, you have made a good work."
And I wondered what it was until he showed us
that in fact all the cells were becoming milky and with just the start of the CO2 appearing in the cells.
So that's my experiment, I've explained what I was feeling, I cannot describe that aspect
But I know, because I've been living something interesting, important for me.
And I know the others cannot really understand,
but it's something I live, and that's the way I see it.
So, this morning we started, we had to start the workshop.
And Mr Keshe just introduced us to his experiment.

And his experiment, he showed us the small ventilator that was turning with his experiment.
So it was different.
Apparently the nano coating of our material was not perfect.
His was better because of his experience.
The cells were not made the same.
Well, we have to go further to understand more precisely what happens
and what's the difference.
So we have to continue the experiments and the understanding of the work
the work we have before us, that we have to produce, about the understanding.
So, I made a tour of aspects of the experimentation.
I have, and we all have started also to work on the dynamic reactors.
And there is one of the reactors that is just about ready to start.
But it will be, it will wait until Monday.
When I came back from Belgium, I brought back another reactor I've been making quite fast.
So, apparently it's a new reactor that I'll be doing with that.
And Mr Keshe is very happy to see it.
I won't say more for the moment.
Okay, so I'll finish now. If ever you have a question, there's Marek maybe that will say something. I don't give him lots of space left. I don't know what he'll have to say.
So I'll leave him the place.
So hello, it's Marek.
And somebody asked a question on the chat.
What is the amount of salt we have used?
Well, any amount of salt will create different conditions
to capture different things.
And actually, we have used, let's say, for 15 liters of water,
one kilo of salt. But we have made also other solutions
with different amount of salt and different kinds of salts.
We have used purified salt and natural salt from Persia,
Persian salt.
And we just wanted to see what will
be the difference in creating different conditions.
So you can see in all these cells,
let's say with different--
each cell is individual.
It has its own environment and influences other cells.
And each cells has different geometry of electrodes
in different distance of electrodes,
different salt solution.
And also, its position in the whole set makes a difference.
So it's like when you have a crowd of people,
everybody is different and influences other people.
So we can see it in the process that there
is different production of captured material.

In some cells, we can see even production
of fat, amino acids.
Some cells like to attract blue material, some white material.
So each cell decides according to its buildup
what its internal magnetic fields will attract.
According to similarity, it radiates outward.
And the environment reacts on the radiated spectrum of fields.
And similar fields are interacting with these cells.
and material with similar properties
as the radiative field from the cell is attracted.
And then in the soul solution transformed
into another kind of state of matter, we call GANS.
For me, the GaNS state is a special state which is in balance.
Its fields, MaGrav fields, are in balance in the way that the magnetical field,
caused by attraction of magnetic fields in the... in the GANS particles.
And the gravitational fields...
Magnetical fields are caused by repulsion of the same magnetic poles
and gravitational fields are caused by attraction of different opposite poles
and both resulting fields, magnetical and gravitational,
are very well balanced in this GaN state of matter.
And this balance makes it more environment independent, if I can say it.
It can sustain more environment changes than, let's say, ordinary solid, liquid or gas state of matter.
So when we have done the first experiment, we connected the last cell, and we were all awaiting great result, that everything will flash and turn, fans will run.
Mr. K showed us this morning, running fan.
But it's not about this.
The cells, the whole set of cells,
produced and is still producing the energy
from the captured material,
but the energy in our case was not enough to run all the equipment,
connected, but anyway, the process still was ongoing.
So, we have learned that the nature shows us its own pace of doing things in subtle manner
And it needs time to let the magnetic fields to interact and create concrete results.
When you put seed into ground, you don't get the plant the second day.
You have to wait for the process to attract all the fields the seed needs to expand itself to become a plant.
And nature creates the right conditions for this process.
It's all controlled for me by intelligent beings.
You can ask whatever you want and we can continue.
Yes, this is Lucian, good morning.
Good morning. Here I would have a question based on what you guys said.
It's clear that based on configuration of the electro surface distance, the concentration of the sea water solution,
the magnetic and gravitational fields are changing.

So if you want to achieve a specific or to attract a specific material,
say a co2 or ch4 or ch3 or whatever you want you somehow should know the
substances how to say magrav as mr. cash says because in this way you can
dimension your cell and as you guys said put the number of cells behind each
other or on the top of each other however it should be so how the question
would be how you determine this for each substance.
In fact for the moment the cell will determine itself what it will attract if it is CO2 or CH4.
It is the condition created in the cell that will allow the attraction of the one or the other.
So measurements should maybe be done, we are experimenting so we are not trying to measure, we are trying to create conditions and understand what is the process.
So that the measurement can come afterwards, we have to understand what is
So that's one aspect and eventually we had to see also what some contacts would make because the way we have done it had some influence in the results so that's why we tried to make
a second series of cells with different way of connecting and try to have a better understanding
at certain levels, well we still have a lot to do.
What I would like to add now is what we have seen after, after 24 hours we had in different
cells, some solution, some milky solution, and we have taken from four of the cells that milky solution and put it into a plastic container.
There is a video of it.
And in fact, when the liquid started to rest, we started to see something very special.
We could see that in the milky solution, there were sorts of lines going from the sides to to a circle something which was more or less a circle in the middle and those lines are fields.
Sorry John I don't mean to interrupt but again the live stream is down Rick so if everybody
can just be a little bit patient and we'll wait for it to come back up before we continue if that's okay.
Yes, yes, no problem.
Good morning John, how are you doing?
Good morning John, how are you doing?
Is it necessary to pull the excess electrons off, like when you were running the fan to produce the CO2?
So you see the electricity to be drawn out is part of the condition we produce.
Yeah, that's amazing actually.
It sounds like the opposite of an electrolysis.
Really? Exactly right, man. That's nice.
Speak into the mic, speak into the mic, speak into the mic.
I never learned why. Impossible.
(laughter)
These amateurs!
Good morning Mr Keshe.

Is the live stream on yet, or do you want me to answer?
Because the answer to your question is very important, what you just said.
Thank you.
Yeah, I asked the question that this sounds like we are doing the reverse of electrolysis.
This is not the reverse of electrolysis, it is in the process which you are familiar to,
it is a chemical reaction, electron movement, or what we call, you plate or transfer atoms from one plate to another, or electrons.
This process is a magnetic gravitational field transfer.
So, nothing changes in the property or characteristics of the plates or the nano-material in the solution.
What happens, because the system is set to absorb like CO2 as a gas,
when the gas on the surface area of the liquid is absorbed through gravitational magnetic field attraction,
because the copper coating has the property to create within the nano layers in the holes and the multi-hole layer which is a multi, more or less, gravitational magnetic field cavities,
a gravitational magnetic field equal to CO2.
So what it is like, attracts like.
So, what happens, the CO2 above the water is not as a matter, but as a gas in a very specific gravitational magnetic field,
is attracted towards the cavity, where is supposed to be the nano layers.
By getting attracted in the process of going through the water, it releases part of its gravitational magnetic field,
because of the friction between the fields, and it finds balance within the liquid of the salt,
the gravitational magnetic field of the GaNS of the same.
So, if you look at it, we deliberately said that some people might think what the Institute is doing with the half-cut bottles,
water bottles and cola bottles, doing such experiments as you see in the first experiment.
The reason for it was to show that CO2 or other materials literally rain down into the bottom of the process,
So they enter at CO2 into the liquid, due to gravitational magnetic fields,
which is created between the nano layers, and gravitational magnetic field of the salt,
this allows the change or absorption of the energy of gravity and the magnetic field of the CO2 to a GANS.
So, it rains down as gas down, or as GANS down to the bottom of the container.
It is not a chemical reaction, it is gravitational magnetic field extraction.
And the energy you see which is running the motor, or initiates the next cycle of work,
is the energy which is the balance between the gravitational magnetic field of the gas and the GANS.
There is something which is not understood fully by a lot of people in respect to GANS.
In a GANS state, what happens is that the element's gravitational magnetic field
and magnetic field, which is the repulsion and at the same time attraction,
create a balanced border.
So, why the GaNS looks like a sphere shape,
is because of the magnetic field,

which is the magnetical field, which is the repulsion,
and the gravitational field, which is the attraction,
they create the interaction between themselves,
at that layer, which is the balance point.
It's exactly the same situation as you see with what I always explain,
when the magnetic field of the Earth faces the magnetic field of the Sun.
The interaction between the four forces of gravitational magnetism of the Earth
and the gravitational magnetic field of the Sun, the pull and tear and push,
creates the daylight. So, this is why the GANS materials look bright,
they look like a sphere themselves. Because the energy which you observe,
which you extract around the motors or the light,
is the energy which, for example,
the magnetic field, which is a repulsion,
has to give up to become in balance with the gravitational field of the same atom.
So, the interaction between the two creates the GANS state or the spherical state we see.
Instead of them interacting with the outside, like Earth, the gravitational field is about 60 kilometers up or whatever,
in the gas state, the two fields themselves interact because they just become too balanced.
So, when it reduces to the other one, to be able to hold on to, in respect to the gravitational field of the environment,
Then that reduction or giving up of the magnetical field which is a repulsion to the gravitational field is the energy you absorb.
And you see it around the systems.
The whole condition, the spherical shape of it, which seems like a ball bearing, we've shown it in other pictures in the book.
So, this is why it's totally different concept.
This is totally different concept than chemical reaction.
Because with the production of the GANS, you release part of one, which is the magnetic field or transitional field,
to bring the two in balance with respect to themselves.
Because then they become entities in a different condition balance, and that is why the environmental conditions cannot touch it.
This is why you can burn the meat of the man, whose face is a matter.
But the only thing is, when you burn the body of the man...
Yeah, ok. So, what happens is that the gravitational magnetic field is, if you want to explain it,
is the difference between the mass and weight. The mass is what the entity holds on his own.
Your mass is the same, doesn't matter where you go, because the interaction between the gravitational and magnetical field of your body, the cells of your body, dictates your mass.
It doesn't matter where you are, because this element, the number of atoms and molecules in your body is constant.
When you go to another condition in respect to, then you have the weight,
which is the mass, your mass, against the mass of the Earth,
and then it becomes the gravitational-magnetic field of the two entities,

interacting, it becomes your weight.
GANS is the same thing.
GANS is the mass, and is independent of the environment.
But, matter is like a weight.
Its environment, like the temperature and pressure, can affect it.
This is the difference between the two, and the behavior of the two.
And this has created a lot of confusion in understanding the process of the GANS.
So, when John speaks that, we see material in the containers,
and for the first time, in both processes,
we have seen, as I said before, the process of production of protein,
in an open environment, and we have seen it growing,
and it's controlled growth.
And in the second experiment, which is the color boxes,
we still have, I've seen yesterday and today again, production of the protein.
How come the protein is produced?
It's not a fact that we drank the water, or somebody put a finger in it.
The reality is, this is how life started on this planet.
It has never been explained.
Everybody says, "We are made of the dust of the Earth."
We are not made of the dust of the Earth.
The human body is made from the interaction of the gases,
which are in the atmosphere,
in giving up their energy to the salt,
which is the matters of the environment of the planet,
and in that conversion, protein is created,
and the essence of creation starts.
It's the first time we explain this.
We are not the dust of the Earth.
The Man is actually is made from the gases of the atmosphere of the Earth,
in conjunction with the salts or different elements,
which is the content of the Earth itself,
the matter part of the Earth, the solid part,
in giving up part of their gravitational magnetic field,
has led to GANS state of the molecules.
And that's why our tissues are soft,
because they are GANS and they are not matter.
And in fact, our skin is the division between...
Yes, of course.
Life is not exclusivity of this planet.
And soon, as I always say, we open the doors of Universe, very shortly.
We released the patents, we released the keys, thanks to the Taiwanese scientists.
And now, the man is equal, irrespect of race, color.
And, interesting enough, our servers and security people,
they are amazed how this thing is getting downloaded around the world.
Their estimate has passed tens of millions, and we don't know why.
The reason is, now with this, everybody has the same knowledge.

Knowledge of Universe, knowledge in this way,
has never been distributed so fast by everyone.
If you are in Africa, now your knowledge is equal to the man in the White House.
Irrespective of your color and race, and where you came from, and where you originated to.
So, if you understand the process,
This talk of that, "We come, we are back to dust, come from the dust,
and we go back to the dust."
The dust carries the elements, like Sodium, Potassium, or any other matter,
which the interaction with the presence of liquid of water,
the CO2, see the Carbon in the air, Oxygen in the air,
Nitrogen in the air, and Hydrogen in the air,
The mixture, in becoming GANS, they develop what we call amino acid,
the GANS of amino acid.
And now we understand for the first time,
our life does not come from the Earth,
our life comes from the air of the atmosphere of the Earth.
And this is the same anywhere in the Universe,
irrespect of magnetic-gravitational field.
Today, for the second time, I showed the Knowledge Seekers,
About three weeks ago when they came, they couldn't understand
because it was too much to absorb.
Today, now that they started understanding,
and they've been making the systems to convert the gas into GANS,
the purpose is not making energy.
The purpose was to show the conversion of gases into life.
And they've seen protein being produced.
As the Carbon, as the Nitrogen, as the Oxygen,
and as the Hydrogen gets absorbed due to gravitational magnetic field
of the amino, what do you call it, of the nano layers,
they become imbalanced to create protein.
And that's how life created on this planet, and it'll be done.
And for the first time, I opened my, what I call, the box of life.
In the box of life, which we shipped from Belgium to here,
it's been going on now for about two years, two or three years now,
I have created a condition that life can be created anywhere in the Universe.
And there is a bottle, there are four bottles,
which I have created the forced condition.
Matters are getting created on their own.
And in one, which is the sealed box, is written on top of it, I showed them today.
It says, "Moyez Endegy", which means the essence, the water of life.
Which means, you can create life anywhere in the Universe.
We have the knowledge.
The knowledge for energy, the knowledge for matter,
the knowledge for creation of life, the knowledge for motion,
the knowledge for process of changing matter into life,

and for medical application, is all released to you, in equal measures.
Nobody can hide anything.
According to your intelligence, you develop your own ways.
So, what has been promised,
when the time comes, everybody will receive everything on equal basis,
and will be fair, now the time has arrived.
The reality is, everyone has the same knowledge now.
The fact is, nobody can abuse another,
and because now you can't abuse each other,
the ground is set for the World Peace.
The whole setup, the whole process we've taken so long to get to today,
had a purpose.
The reason was, we knew one of the nations will be careless,
or will not have any respect for what they received, and let the USB stick go.
And I knew for a long time it would be done this week,
and it happened exactly the way I wished that it was supposed to be done.
And today is a very strange day.
In the morning, we are in the winter time.
At 8, 27 and 7 seconds in Tehran's time, we enter spring.
This is the time for new generation, new regeneration, and this is the time for the man to save.
The reason the patents and the USB stick was released, and we encourage it to be released,
and it was done by the will of God, that it was done in the past week, was for today.
From today, we close the book of the past.
Yeah.
From today, we close the book of the past, and from tomorrow, we start the beginning.
There is something very, very important you all know and you all ignore.
You always talk about DNA and some of you, because the knowledge is not mature yet, speak about RNA.
When you speak about DNA, you speak about your color of your eye is the same as your grandmother or your great-grandmother, or your nail is twisted because your great-grandfather
or whatever.
We go back into the religious side, as I was explaining to Knowledge Seekers last week, preparing them for today.
If you are a Jewish background, you know with respect, all respect to your faith and your belief,
most of the Jews speak with a "th", very tip of the tongue.
And it's in the Jewish religion, they say this is because Moses put a fire on his tongue,
and he burned his tongue when the king said this boy had, you know, he was,
He ordered all the boys to be killed.
And in front of the Queen, the little boy put a fire on his tongue,
and the Queen said, "How can you kill a stupid boy,
which picks a fire and puts it in his tongue?"
And that, now is the sign of being a Jewish, and they are proud of it.

So, it means, after 2000 years, the memory,
the physical memory, has been transferred.
The way I explained about the daughter of Yore last week.
So, one piece which you are missing, it will be put on the table,
and then you understand.
The color of your eye, the height of your, God knows,
your shoulder, your nails color, or fingerprint,
all is accumulation of, from generations, and generations, and generations,
and it goes back to what goes from the time of the first life.
And through it we are all connected, but as we branched off,
we carried different conditions and so we changed our fingerprint.
But in essence, as United Nations research has shown,
we all come from the same mother.
But, one thing you have never understood,
DNA has carried the physical knowledge of the development.
RNA has carried the information part,
and the part which is collected to the Soul of the Man.
So, through your RNA, you all understand,
doesn't matter who your ancestors were, where you came from,
You, at this moment, are a collection of not only the physical mutation,
but the knowledge mutation too, and their soul.
So, when it was promised on the promised day,
all men resurrect, and they'll be there to be judged.
You, as a person, are resurrected, and you carry all the RNA,
all the information of your ancestors, and you're responsible to it.
So, what it means?
I try to find a word to put it that you understand.
When we say,
"The time will come that there will be peace and honey and everything plenty",
everything plenty is given in the patents to you,
in the USP's taken past week.
You can have as much as whatever you wish, if you create the condition for it.
As they said, we create a condition, we have protein on our system.
You can have gold, you can have anything you want.
But now is the time of balance.
So, you as a person, doesn't matter what religion you carry,
in what you have believed, or you believe in a statue, or whatever,
you carry part of the DNA information and so does your ancestors.
And once, it does not matter what religion you have, Christian, Jewish, Muslim,
Zoroastrian, Buddhist, in whatever you believe,
if you just make a decision, and then make a decision to stand...
Sorry Mr Keshe, we need to interrupt.
Okay, so what happens is that when you stand as a physical part,
which you carry all the memories of your ancestors,
because of the color of your hair, or the color of your nose, your eyes,
the same way through your RNA, you stand judgment for the soul and the conduct

of the people who have made you, to become you.
So, the Judgment Day stands in front of you.
By you, you cannot waken all the dead over past millions of years.
But, through their soul, through their RNA, which you carry, which has become part of you,
you become answerable and you stand for the lot.
If you choose to stand for peace, all the religions are one.
If you stand for unity, all the human race is one, because you came through it.
And somehow down the line, you connect to another one.
Another cousin could be Chinese, another cousin could be from South Africa,
or another Chinese friend could be from South America.
So, the judgment day is today, and in fact, the only position is,
If you are the Pope, if you are a religious leader, you still stay the same.
It will not be the change of religion, because in either way you worship the same thing.
But, it will be to connect all the religions and all the races through World Peace Treaty.
And that's the completion which has been promised.
Now it's in the hand of the man.
You have the patents, you have all the information,
and the ones who don't understand it will teach you.
That's why there are the Knowledge Seekers here, and we add more and more.
We are even talking, we were talking yesterday,
that Knowledge Seekers have to be from all over the world.
The eight Knowledge Seekers on the panel sitting around this table,
have now understood the responsibility of fairness, equal and plentiful.
And this goes from this table out from now on.
If you are a Pope, if you are a religious leader in Islamic world,
if you are a Rabbi, if you are a priest in any faith, or even you worship a statue,
at the end of the day you stand responsible to your Soul,
and in Space of the Universe we opened up,
there are no mosques and there are no churches and there are no synagogue.
You carry the temple of God in your Soul and in yourself.
And as God said, "There shall be no war and there shall be Peace."
And today we finish with the old, and from tomorrow we start with the new.
We teach you everything you need to know.
We develop every aspect of the technology,
and you have marvelous people around the panels of the Keshe Foundation,
who will teach you this.
You don't need us, you will learn and you will teach us.
So, the promised day is today, and this is the end,
of the past and the beginning of the new.
The only way is, you don't need to become a new religion,
and you know and have to change your faith.
The only thing is, as all the faith, you accept,
what is the ultimate thing, because now you're not yourself anymore.
As I said, the color of your body is where it came through your generation.
Now you're answered, you're answerable to the Soul of all the ones through your RNA,

who made you to be here.
So, people call me and they write all sorts of things who I am.
I'm nobody, but the connector between the past and the future,
and unity of the past.
If the human race does not unite now, you will not survive in the Space.
Because, space is a peaceful place, and there is no room for animosity and greed.
Because, we have taught you today how you can make protein,
and as the Knowledge Seekers told you.
So, what would you like?
Would you like lamb, or would you like beef, or would you like veal,
or would you like sardine?
Would you like gold, or would you like copper,
or would you like to live in a house made of clay?
You decide according to your own intelligence and your own needs, as long as your needs does not change into greed.
Because soon in space you will learn, there is no greed.
So, the message is very clear.
Today is the end of the past and tomorrow beginning.
So, those who plan to do whatever, let them do.
In past 2-3 weeks, I opened the door to what injustice is.
If I wanted to punish them, the punishment would have been easy.
A father never punishes his children, but he teaches them and prays for them.
So, we pray for our enemies, as of today there will be no more enemies.
As their own Soul will punish them.
Or, as their own Soul will demand justice to go to the next step,
and they come forth and open their hands, who they are and what they've done.
Not to me, but to the Human race.
So, I call on his Excellency President Obama,
as much as call on my President, His Excellency President Rouhani,
as much as to the Chinese leaders and Japanese leaders,
and the rest of the world.
If you do not stop making the war machines,
we'll make so much peace machines,
that your war machines, with the knowledge we have carried,
will be like a toy in the hand of a child.
As you know, we are going into the development
of the Spaceship Technology, and now we have the ground and the facilities to do it,
independent of the governments, if the governments don't want to do it.
This time, it will be the people who dictate the peaceful condition,
not the monies in the bank and the ones who want to have more.
We are very, very simple.
There is no time for revolution, but it's the time for evolution.
We have to evolve from animosity and fight, into unity and Peace.
And we serve more and we achieve more.
And we give so much free knowledge and technology,
that people will find out there is no need for it.

Go and buy yourself a piece of Copper,
go and get hold of a caustic,
put it in a water, in a salt you cook your food in,
and you can have as much energy as you like.
You wanted free energy? We've seen it.
And while you are making your little free energy
to run your little batteries or your lights,
from the gases and from the environment,
you create your own protein and your own food.
Land of plenty.
Find yourself a piece of metal.
Break those, what's so called, "hand phones"
and the materials in the back of the battery in your hand cell,
in your telephones, in your mobile phones.
You have everything you wanted, no hunger and enough heat and energy.
Just very simple, dip it in sodium mixture,
leave it, let it make its own layer, and dip it back in the sodium mixture,
in a different name, you call salt.
And, you create the same kind of, as the Universe has done.
You convert the CO2 into matter in what you want to eat.
So, there is no hunger, and the solution for the energy is salt.
Those people who want to sell kilowatts and megawatts,
you have to make the Plasma in a different shape,
in a dynamic reactor, and in the weeks coming,
We will show live, the way you have seen the knowledge seekers
have put the video of a Coca-Cola bottle and half cup cut,
it wasn't there to, what you call it, to show energy.
It was shown, it was done to show the man in Africa,
now is as rich as the man anywhere in the world.
So, with the half Coca-Cola bottles hanging all over the countries,
now every man can produce his own energy and food.
John said something about, and he stopped about his reactor core,
which is brought with himself, and he made it in a hurry.
And I said to him, "This is going to be a beautiful core."
He didn't tell you half of the story.
He went back to Belgium for 3-4 days, last weekend,
and in a hurry he tried to make a core.
First of all, one half of the core is beautifully glazed.
The other half of the core, because of speed of what he wanted to do,
and the material he's used, has no glazing, has exploded.
It's literally like a bald man, half has got hair, half no hair, and it's very funny.
But the worst part about it is, the column which is supposed to rotate,
has sheared off, is broken. What is done is glued it back on again.
So, he'll be running a broken reactor.
And it will produce the same amount of energy
as the most beautiful Copper reactor foundation has spent

maybe 40, 50,000 Euro up to now, to produce the energy.
And, this will be for the man in Africa or in the jungles of Amazon.
You can make a clay pot, even if it's broken and you know,
you can put a battery, copper wire in it,
you got your generator, and you got your food, and you got your energy.
Now, the ones who want to sell megawatts and kilowatts,
and create a fission and fusion reactors,
and contaminate us the way it happened in Fukushima,
Your time is over, is done with.
It's finished.
The ones who went and took our server down,
and for three seconds they put my face and the cross in it,
and then said, "Free energy, no thanks."
Guys, you lost. Yes, please, it's on the table.
It's finished.
Energy game and power production game is finished.
Total cost of enough energy to run a laptop, to educate a child in Africa, zero.
You thought you got me, but I got you so cleverly.
Now the food is free,
the pure water, clean water will be shown in Fukushima will be free.
Food, you can charge your battery the same way,
if you put a right gravitational magnetic field in your copper wire,
You can create any kind of energy level you like, that you can drink it.
It'll be your Coca-Cola, it'll be your banana,
it'll be any vitamin, mineral you need for your body.
This we'll teach in the coming days and weeks.
How to position your copper wires, or your films,
that you can produce different minerals and metals,
that you can digest for your food.
This is all is coming.
As the, I think, Merak told you on this conversation,
each bottle, Coca-Cola bottle or water bottle which we cut,
is creating different environment.
So, you decide in one cup you want protein, in one cup you want Potassium,
you are short of Magnesium,
you create a condition in that cup that it create Magnesium,
and we teach all of it.
So, the financial control over man's need in the past 24 hours,
and in the past 7 days, thanks to the Taiwanese government,
in not understanding what they did with their scientists,
is in the hand of the man.
So, the promise of all the prophets of God is fulfilled.
Time of plenty, and no war.
The war is the condition of the man, as of today it finishes.
Very soon, does not matter what you jump out,
who, which leader of the world you are,

from today, every man has the potential,
and they have downloaded, according to our servers,
over 30 to 40 million times this document, in the past four days.
Only from the Keshe Foundation server,
We locked everything up that nobody can make any comments,
except people around the world can come and pick up and go and download.
Only of our servers in excess of 25,000 copies has been made.
In conjunction with other servers which we are monitoring,
we passed millions and people are very rapidly developing it and sharing it.
And if you want, take the patent, patent number 5, read it, we are showing that to you in the lab.
My call goes to the world leaders who make boycotts for the children to suffer,
for their factories to run.
Your factories from today are shut, not by me, by people.
People will start learning, they don't need to have megawatts.
A lamp in the corner of the house, to allow a child not to sleep in the cold and dark,
is now, is the beauty and thank again to our American friends,
Coca-Cola bottle and a mobile phone.
You have enriched us and we thank you for it.
Now, the process is where we go from today.
From next week, you will see all the Keshe Foundation reactors,
which is in our position, maybe 8, 9,
will be run simultaneously, as the Knowledge Seekers finish their reactors,
on one table.
And we're trying on a live stream, that you can, 24 hours a day, observe.
Maybe we are asleep, we don't see,
but you see the magnetic field of one reactor, it tracks through the other one,
and let's say water drops from the middle.
You can inform the rest, this is how you make the water.
The way we open the knowledge, nobody can patent,
nobody can enforce anything anymore.
The people who thought they can control the world through patent,
unfortunately, Internet has broken that rule.
And, as we've given our knowledge of Universe free to the man,
Nobody can patent anything about this technology any further.
Let me warn, and let me tell something to the Canadian Prime Minister.
Knowledge is a gift, and the one denies it through race, are not of the man.
My position is very, very clear.
You arrested me, you threatened to kill me.
I forgave you enough, I don't need to forgive you.
I prayed for your Soul, in time your Soul will stand in front of your Creator,
and you have to answer.
That time will be very soon.
We don't punish, we give you the gift of love of the Soul,
that your Soul will not accept the behavior of your body.
That's your punishment.

You punish yourself.
Those World leaders, who in the past week, since I announced,
what was planned for me, and how we get the information,
that what was to come for my execution, for my imprisonment, and everything else.
We watched them, they are even vetting their own security,
who has leaked this information,
how did the guy came to know what we are planning,
how we are going to show the emails which is written to a woman,
to a man, or whatever, he's never gone off this Internet.
Your biggest spy is your Soul to us.
Nothing is hidden from us.
You were looking for spies who was leaking the information
and bringing people from Belgium to Italy to collaborate.
The spy is within you because we have a pure heart and a pure Soul,
and the Soul passed the information.
The way I said from the past,
"What you carry is the color of your grandfather,
and the true DNA, their Soul and their knowledge."
The same connection is revealed when you have a pure heart and you serve.
We give you so much that your own physicality cannot stand the behavior and your soul will leave you.
That's your punishment.
You punish yourself.
In the world there is, if I punish you, then somebody has done something to you wrong.
But, when you punish yourself, you can act to no one.
no one, and the souls you carry are in the process of withdrawing from what you had.
You think you know everything, you know nothing what we know about you.
And I don't need to put a microphone in your bed, or between you and your wife, be it the King of Belgium or the Queen of Belgium who is half Italian.
Your soul is serving you both well.
And if we open what we know,
there'll be no kings and queens on this planet.
We leave it to them in time for them to correct their time.
But from today, the past is finished,
and from next week, we open the door of knowledge in a so rapid way
that you don't, cannot even imagine.
If a broken pot from Belgium, which has come across in a plane and is cracked,
can produce energy and water,
the man in Africa just needs five minutes,
because the energy is free from the Sun and the clay dries very quickly.
So, he's richer than the man who lives on the
10 million dollar apartment on top of New York,
because he doesn't even have access to the Soul to make his pot.
So, energy has become total free.
And I say, the ones who thought they can shut me down,
thank you very much, please do so, because we spread the knowledge,

and the knowledge is available to every man around the world.
And the way it's going,
I think by the end of this month or next month,
half of the world population who have access to computers,
they are testing and will create energy for themselves.
But I warn you, the ones who are making these films,
don't lose your copper films and don't lose your copper wires.
Make sure that none of the GaNS can sit on top of your wires,
because then it's clogged and you lost it.
You've got to go and find another mobile battery in the middle of Africa.
So, hang your systems in the middle of the liquid,
that the beauty of God showers from it like a rain to the bottom,
then you clean the bottom.
Create the condition, you're one of the bottom Potassium, you collect Potassium.
And even, if you collect something which you don't want, or you don't need,
there is a secret in the Universe, you wish you will receive.
This is exactly what your parathyroid glands does in your body.
Now we teach you how to do it.
Your parathyroid gland, if you have too much Phosphor, but you need Calcium,
through the same conversion of GaNS,
changes one element to another that the body needs.
Through the strength of your thoughts,
and what you desire,
you can change matters.
This is the advanced part of the knowledge,
which we will teach you in time to come.
This is what I explained, if you are in Space,
With the power of gravitational magnetic field of the mind,
you can control the craft.
You don't need physical steering.
Look at the structure we released last week of the craft.
There is no directional flight, there is no pilot sitting ahead of it.
Because the head becomes the tail and the tail becomes the head,
and one end you can produce Potassium,
and the other end you're producing Gold or water.
I was teaching knowledge seekers that in the near future,
even the tanks which you've seen in these designs are useless,
but we had to put it there that the man understands, where is the food.
So, what we gather from this workshop,
and I especially ask the workshop, and it happened to be today,
today is the last day of the winter, and tonight is the beginning of the spring.
And this shall be for the Man.
And our wish always has been achieved,
because our wish is pure, and for the benefit of the Man.
Is there any questions?
(RC) Thank you Mr Keshe. I have also thought of that aspect

and been under the understanding that that was possible.
And thank you for confirming that.
It's a real pleasure to hear that, especially from you.
(MK) You're welcome.
Is there any question on the phone?
Mr Keshe, I have one question.
The amino acid, are they also in GaNS state?
Yes, of course they are.
You have a molecular GaNS, as much as the atomic.
You see the way in the chemical bond, let me explain to you.
The way in the chemical bond, you get double connection,
and single connection and all that information.
In the GaNS state, gravitational magnetic field balance does the same thing.
If you look at the combination of the amino acid,
look at the figures.
You have gravitational magnetic field of a Carbon 12,
which is very near, in so many ways,
at the Carbon-14 to Gravitational-Magnetic Field of Nitrogen,
and in so many ways, in presence of a very simple radiation release
from the Nitrogen and interaction with the Oxygen,
you... is created.
Or, the Gravitational-Magnetic Field of the Oxygen,
is in a way, as part of the isotopes of the Nitrogen.
So, the life combination is in within the reach from one to another,
and that's how it's done.
It's Gravitational-Magnetic field balanced near to each other.
And the Hydrogen is the only Magnetic field element,
which has the freedom of not being twinned with another cell of itself.
That's why we can get energy out of Hydrogen in a Matter-State.
In the GaNS-State, the energy is not so much released by the electron,
but the energy is released by the balance of all the gravitational magnetic field
of all the four together, or how they allow another one to be added to.
I was explaining to the Knowledge Seekers, in a very simple way,
I don't think they understood fully the implication of it.
When you are in Space, and let's say you have two Spaceships,
and the mother is in one Spaceship, and the father in the other with the children,
You don't throw them in the space and say, "Oh, they'll meet in the space somewhere."
You don't make what is now a chamber, and you put them in there,
and bring it to vacuum, and you put the other one through.
What you do, you make what is known as a gating.
You make a differential, I showed the process to the knowledge seekers.
In the future, we show it how it's done.
You bring the gravitational-magnetic field of the two units,
near enough to each other, that the friction is minimal,
then you put a third reactor,
which is creating balance between the center of the two,

that it can work from one to another.
This is known as gating, this is in the patents,
I think in one of the patents is mentioned.
So, the gating is part of the essential life,
and in amino acid and in GaNS state,
Matters connect to each other by differentiation,
and what you call, a different state of magnetic field strength gating.
So, in fact, you don't mix matters,
but you bring enough gravitational-magnetic field balance near to each other,
that the elements can interact and adjust,
and be positioned in respect to each other.
This is why in the Amino Acid you have, look, 12, 14, 16.
Carbon, Nitrogen, and on the top, Oxygen.
The heavier entity, which is the greater mass, which is the Oxygen,
becomes the star of Gravitational holding, the glue,
because it carries some higher mass.
Earth has lower mass, the Sun dictates with the heavier mass,
what happens to the lower. This is the properties.
The reason being, why this heavy mass dictates,
because it has more of the gravitational magnetic field on the principal level.
And that's why it's positioned that way.
So it can go further in that position,
and strengthen more of the same of the higher order.
So, in this process, the hydrogen is and can bounce
between three different magnetic field environments.
And, by friction, the way as the sunlight and magnetic field of the Earth,
as I explained earlier, that releases the energy from hydrogen into the environment
that it can be absorbed by another ones which are in need of one.
These gatings and transfer in the atomic level, we will show very, very soon.
I've seen one of the guys here is building a reactor for it,
I'm watching to see how he does, and when he gets there,
I'll put it in the middle and show how the gating is done,
and you will be witness to it.
If I receive permission from my government and the government of Iran
to open the Iranian nuclear base reactor,
which was gifted to me by His Eminence Ayatollah Khamenei,
an Iranian President, we put that on the table.
It's sitting on the floor in the lab.
That's the property and intellectual right property of the Iranian government.
When I put that on the table, then the whole team understands what it means,
what is the entrance into those spaces.
I have used part of the reactors which was given to me as a gift
by the Iranian government when I left Iran,
and those pieces, literally the pieces,
is between among all the Knowledge Seekers,
without them knowing, I've given a piece of Iran to them.

So, very soon we will show how a system in interaction can be gated,
that you need it.
At the same time, part of the gating can be used that in,
between some elements or reactors,
you need it in your universal configuration to produce material.
And as you change the strength of your gating reactor,
you move from Hydrogen to manufacture of the Sodium,
to manufacture of the Plutonium, if you need it,
to manufacture of even the elements, which the man does not even understand yet.
So, in gating and interaction is exactly the same,
in a molecular level of the amino acid, as it will be in the Space technology.
All this we will teach.
Let me explain, there are people who don't understand what's going on.
I was trying to explain to the Knowledge Seekers, in the past few days.
Thank you.
And that is, we brought in 8 Knowledge Seekers, not because of their knowledge,
but through the strength of their Soul, because we know who they are.
As I said, the King does not need to have a spy in his bed, the spy is his own soul.
So, the 8 people sitting around this table as Knowledge Seekers,
we know who they are, we've known them for a long time.
Before even they knew they were supposed to be here.
The 8 will stay the same.
These 8 are the 8's which will make the 3rd member of the Keshe Foundation
Board of Directors when I'm gone.
One will be appointed by United Nation,
one will be appointed by the religious section of the man,
and the scientific section will be appointed by the board here,
by the panel which sits on 8 here.
As it says in my order,
that the religious side chooses 8 scientists from around the world,
and that 8 will come from this panel,
And that one person will sit as a board member for the Keshe Foundation.
So, these 8, they'll replace themselves in time,
when it comes, they know the time is not there to serve the way they are supposed to.
It will not come by death, but it comes by maturity of the man,
knowing he cannot serve correctly, or for whatever reason.
And there'll be no corruption around this table, as I've seen with all of them.
Because now they know they can have everything they need.
What do they need to fight for, what to serve?
So, the other 25 will join us 2025, they become the scientific backup to back this
research,
which sits on the top of what they decide to do.
And at the same time, as you have seen, and it's just been said by our members earlier on,
at the beginning,
Yukoko comes here, she goes away for 2-3 days, because she has children in another city,
She comes back, she starts where she left it, and she learns from whatever it is.

Dr. Ivan, he comes here for a week, because he has his surgery,
he goes away for two or three weeks, he comes back here.
They are not chosen for their position, they are chosen for their Soul they carry.
So, the next generation, 25, and the 8,
become the teachers for the 250, when it starts in September.
And those 250 will be allowed to stay, not more than a few weeks or a month, too.
Because once they learn, they go back to their country,
they teach and they come back.
So, we get a flow of millions learning very fast, in matter of next two years.
We make sure there is enough knowledge in every nation, every race and creed,
that the collaboration, the pride, will not be in killing and be powerful,
in how much you share and you can become more advanced.
It's very much like a woman who goes shopping and she comes back with a diamond ring of two carats
and she shows it to her neighbor and says, "Oh, I've got a three carat."
Now the pride of the man will be gained in knowledge and not in weapon technology,
because the weapons are useless.
The whole process is very, very simple.
We teach as much as we can and it was the greatest pleasure.
In past few days, when we were talking, they said,
"So, we have to have as many races, as many as we can on the table, in the Institute."
That's the way we will work. This is the way the Foundation will work.
Does not matter who sits around this table, serving unconditionally.
You haven't seen anything yet, but if you look,
there is a video which has just been uploaded with a little fan running,
to show you can have energy if you want.
This was taken only about 20 minutes before we start this workshop.
The knowledge transfer is so rapid, it's never been matched in the human race.
Now how you see in that little cups, the energy can run a motor,
and now you can run a light.
Then the African boy tonight has a light.
and the man in the Central Electricity Board of France,
looking, "How am I going to resign my position,
because there is no need for me here anymore?"
So, the situation has changed.
The ones who cannot build it, we build it for them,
but on the fair price and fair condition.
And, as I said to the Italians,
"You charge for the generators which you are developing, finishing,
still 5,000 Euro."
Even the cost of the reactor will be 250.
You are allowed 5 or 10% profit, which is justified that you can do things.
The balance goes giving units to the Italians who cannot afford 5,000, but they have to have the energy too.
At the same time, as we give it free, the government has to know who received it,
that people can contribute to the up-giving of the nation.

Everything will go just on peace because it's free.
So, it's not a matter of who's having a Rolls Royce,
it's not a matter of a communist time that they're all equal,
but it's the time that everybody is comfortable to the right measure.
And this is what's going to happen.
We move to a position of working with the governments and offices
and organizations who understand our language.
And, the situation is very, very, very nice.
We received Fukushima situation with Yukoko is flying out next week to see if we are correct or how we can adjust it.
We are not going to be correct 100%.
We have to adjust it, she has to report to us.
So now Keshe Foundation will be one leg in Japan and one leg here.
And in past 24 hours I received authorization from one of the major nuclear governments that they have even given me a list of what they want to test the material.
And it's free to them.
We are giving the same knowledge to Fushkima to add to this government, nuclear physicists.
They've told me what combination of cesium and contamination I'll receive,
because it's a major problem in the West,
and our knowledge is given to this government totally free, unconditional.
So, now we have the Keshe Foundation in the center, we have Yukoku in Japan next week,
and we have another major government here in the West, testing the same thing,
and our condition was, we don't keep anything away from you, you don't keep anything from us.
And what you learn will be shared with everyone.
So now the Fukushima situation, nuclear contamination, is spread with a fourth nation.
So we spread, we work together, and we share together.
And even I received a very strange email from a friend in the past 24 hours,
as is their right to have the copy of the generator,
because the Italians have been given the gift of.
You have a patent.
When we finished it, when it's done, when the generator out,
it'll be given to every Keshe Foundation around the world.
Be fast and create your own Foundation, Keshe Foundations.
That's a quick way to serve humanity, not a quick way to make a quick buck.
So, if you were shouting, "I'm fair and I want free energy",
My dearest friend, Sterling Allen, you have served us well.
Now, show the last video which was just uploaded in past half an hour, taken this morning.
You will not run a motor, but if you make enough of Coca-Cola bottles and put them together,
you will run a motor.
But, it's enough energy to support a man who cannot afford a 5,000 Euro generator in the back of Africa.

But he can have enough pots to absorb enough CO2,
to create enough energy to create a free light for him and his children,
and warm himself in the winter.
And in the near future,
we show how these little Coca-Cola bottles can produce kilowatts,
that everybody will be equal.
So, you create a condition in different Coca-Cola bottles,
amino acid, gravitational-magnetic field, you have fat, all you need to do,
because you are taking pure, pure amino acid,
more or less, a touch full of the top of the bottle,
which you're running the system, will give you enough energy,
that you can last you a day, even more.
So, you don't need to kill the animal to eat it.
The animal sits there and keeps on producing it for you.
And, as you have the energy, you don't feel hunger.
So, the hunger is solved.
Because, you release energy in a GANS-state,
and your body is made of GANS, the absorption is immediate.
The digestion system is totally for creating matter to GANS,
that it can cross the wall of your stomach or whatever.
This is the beauty of this technology.
Those who made seeds and licensing them that everybody can be controlled,
"Oh boys, you are finished."
"Oh boys, who were controlling the food chain, it's over."
Now, tonight, if the man in Africa who listens, or has managed to listen,
and he can cross the knowledge to his people,
we have Knowledge Seekers from Africa, and I respect you,
teach it to your nation and your people.
You just need to touch the surface of these amino acid layers.
Energy transfer is so rapid.
Yesterday I was in the lab and I showed them, I just touched by accident the GANS,
and my lips were burning, because the energy transfer is so rapid,
and I just by mistake touched my lips.
So, what I tell you, I know exactly what it is.
But, you have to understand what you are doing.
I'm teaching here, and we teach to the next generation,
we teach on meetings like this, that you understand the process.
In one way, we are feeding, we are teaching how people to have everything they need,
that we can bring the humanity to the same level with each other,
that there is no hunger and there is no greed,
but at the same time we have to open for the ones who understand slightly more
and are more supportive, to open the space to you.
So, it's a spectrum, like a father with different children, in different ages.
You don't take your love because of the youngest one cannot walk
and go marathon running with the oldest one.
You carry the one who can't run on your back, and you run together the marathon.

And, this is what we're going to do.
Till the young one grows up, that he can do the marathon with you.
The knowledge will be taught in different levels,
according to different people's understanding and knowledge and capability.
We won't leave the old behind, as much as we look after them,
with our health system, and we won't leave the poor behind.
This is not technology for elite.
We charge a lot of money at the beginning,
from the health side, to support the development.
And we always said to people, "You are paying us to learn."
Those who want to make a criminal cases that they're doing health unofficially,
"Oh boys, you got a long way coming."
Because now everybody is an unofficial doctor.
I don't know how you're going to license these boys.
FDA will have a huge problem on their hand,
because their masters in pharmaceuticals lost control today.
Because now you can create material which can reverse cancer.
Not by me, it's in the patent, you downloaded it,
you understand it, you make it at home.
And nobody can charge so much more, because the patent belongs to everybody.
So, we'll close the book of the past,
when we start with new from tomorrow, which is the beginning of the spring.
And I invite all the religious leaders,
We do not touch you or your religion or what you believe in what path.
We invite you to encourage your followers to sign in the World Peace Treaty,
or by us allowing them to find peace, your system becomes obsolete.
And what happens? It goes back to the essence of the prophets of God.
Bless their Soul.
So, the structure of these buildings will have no meaning,
if it's not a place for real refuge of the needy and supported, not of the criminals.
The rope should not be under any religion, a house to hide criminals and greed.
A rope has to be a house where the man finds peace, the true peace.
And all this has been abused up to now, and not from now on.
We don't fight you, we don't go opposite to you.
All we do, we give love, care and totality of the knowledge,
and the use of the knowledge, and the man will dictate the position.
It's the time to adopt, to follow the teaching of what you received,
in the correct way, not the way it suited some.
We are not here to fight, the time of fighting is finished, it's over.
Now we share equally, and we give equally.
I enjoy seeing the Knowledge Seekers.
They learn something, they, within half an hour, within half a day,
or the next day, they disappear into the upstairs room.
And I just wonder where they are.
Oh, they have a, they have a, what do you call it,
their teaching lesson, they have their workshop.

They are so eager to share the knowledge,
where now, if such a thing was in the University,
they hide, "Let's make a patent first, let's do the, what do you call it,
spin off and see how much money we can make out of it.
Nobody here has ever seen, or haven't seen anybody even making a spin off,
let alone a patent.
They have understood the ethos of the Foundation.
Knowledge is there, and somehow the food turns up on our table.
And if we don't have a food, we have a machine which makes protein,
we just touch it and put it in our lips, that's finished.
We don't need to go to the supermarket.
We have enough energy, we have the system to warm and heat ourselves
with the, what you call it, Coca-Cola bottles and water bottles
around the town, which is dispersed everywhere.
And you've seen the running motor by the followers,
what you call it, knowledge seekers.
And you have seen how easy it is.
Open a copper, aluminium, anything,
coated in a caustic, or anything which allows the upper surface to open up,
to surface, to create its own layers of holes,
or what you call nano-layers, PN junctions, or whatever your terminology.
And then, allow a number of layers to be created.
And then, put it back in the salt, because man came from salt,
from different salts, for different reasons,
as is the energy converter of the GANS from matter.
You have your protein, you have your light for the energy you adopt,
so you have enough food to eat.
Next question.
Yes Mr Keshe, this is Lucian.
Your lecture today was very comprehensive,
and you will explain next workshop, the creation of the positioning.
But I have a very short question.
In the CO2 patent,
were stated that both electrodes are copper.
In the Fukushima video, you were showing your little box with compartments
and one electrode was iron.
So, based on what you said...
We use anything. We use anything.
There is no limitation.
My question would be, is my understanding that you tried there
to create an imbalance between the magnetic...
No, no. If you...
(inaudible)
Okay, so let me finish the question.
(inaudible)
Okay, go ahead.

(inaudible)
I think you need to come back to the microphone, because you are fading out.
I'm in the microphone.
You want me to sleep in it?
(laughter)
So, the first set, both electrodes are copper.
One is nano-coated and one is non-nano-coated.
We still get the same energy kind of things,
and we get the same production of the CO2's and other materials and protein.
And the second one is Copper and Copper.
Both says the Knowledge Seekers have made this Copper and Copper.
I use a different thing because all it is, is how much energy you drain.
If you just make these things and leave it open, nothing will happen.
You have to close the circuit that energy flows.
The lower energy flow, the lower, lower in micron, is where the life sits.
Our body doesn't work on 10 kilowatt neuro system.
So, the minimum, minimum, minimum energy circuit you produce to drain,
the more materials on the basis of human body will produce the system.
When you create high-caliber, when you put a big engine,
when you put a big motor, then you go into the heavy elements.
This is how mutation of the elements will come.
You haven't understood the principle yet,
because you are looking at the chemical reaction, not at the GANS reaction.
These systems, if you understand, can change a lot of things to the way you want.
One of the problems the scientists have, this is hypocrisy,
like that Stephen Hawking with the black hole,
that in the supernova, when the star explodes, heavy elements are created.
This is absolute, total nonsense.
Elements are created, heavy, big package of magnetic field plasmas are released,
and according to the environment they are released in,
and the speed they lose their magnetic field elements,
they become the matter.
Fusion, the way the people are looking for it, doesn't exist in the Universe.
So, if you set the environment in your cups,
in a way to drain very heavy, you will create heavy elements.
You want the lighter elements?
You want the combination molecules of lighter elements?
You set your reactors to absolute minimum, even the LEDs too much.
You go to the drainage as a minimum.
You go and measure the current flow through the neural system of the man.
So it's like an adjustment system.
Then you imitate it in your system, and then you get what you want in the protein.
Do you understand?
Yes I do. So it's the release of current is like an adjusting
of the positioning gravitational magnetic field.
(MK) Yeah, yeah, yeah, but, but please, please, please, redefine the current.

The current in these systems in body of a man, is not in electron matter level.
It is in electro, it's in gravitational magnetic field level.
That's why the minute you touch, you reach the brain.
You don't wait.
If you were supposed to work on your nerve system,
was supposed to work on electron,
by the time you touch the pan and it's, or the fire,
and the information go by electronic to your brain and respond, come back,
half of the arm is burnt.
(R) Right, so... (MK) Because,
the information, the knowledge, everything, the material,
are created in gravitational-magnetic field level, not in electron.
We have a... Once the man understand the difference between the matter and the GANS,
all these problems are solved.
And that will be very short term.
In the next few weeks and months, people will understand very clearly the difference.
And then we don't have these discussions.
Okay, so that's clear. We will wait for that. Thank you so much.
You're welcome. Any other questions?
Thank you for that Mr Keshe.
Because I recently seen a video in regards to the Electron
and I thought it was kind of funny but it makes a lot of sense
in terms of the way you explained it there.
Which is that a snail moves faster than an Electron when in the circuit.
Because the circuit themselves is matter, when matter moves
it creates the electric field and that's what we're measuring.
Yes, but the thing is you still have a current, but it's magnetic.
Pardon?
Exactly, because the fields themselves is what we actually want to be able to use,
and not the electron themselves.
That's it, but the field again, I repeat, is gravitational magnetic field.
What you get as energy, in like running the motors as you saw,
If you make a system, you can run a system parallel with your motor,
that it works on the gravitational field as much as the magnetic field, flow field.
You can separate them.
This I will teach in the reactors in the Space Technology very soon,
because it's needed to know.
It's very much what we call in the electric current and eddy current,
or the back flow.
Backflow, the forward flow, we call it electric current, which is the repulsion, that's why it moves away.
And, the other one, the opposite to it, is what you call, gravitational pull.
It's the same thing that a lot of people...
For the eddy current?
Yes, yes, eddy current is gravitational, and electric current is the magnetic pull.
The two balance each other.

And the thing is, the same thing goes, you see, us as a human race have used different terminology for the same principle.
A lot of people have said, they say, "If I'm Tesla, I work like Tesla."
No, Tesla only worked with magnetic fields.
Professor Mein has come up with a new wording, he calls it, what do you call it?
Scalar waves.
So, Tesla speaks about the field which goes, and he knows how to play and bring them or further them.
And, Professor Miles speaks about gravitational pull, but it is in fact, one is talking about the other half, but they never understood it.
And, they all, both things are clever. They are very clever.
But, now it's time to join everything and we understand the whole process.
A scalar wave, any current, gravity, is all the same.
Magnetic field, electric current, and what do you call it?
They are all what do you call it? Magnetic field, which is the opposite, is all the same.
It's the same principle with different things.
So, this is, I was talking to somebody some time ago,
It's like, you know, when you live in Belgium, Belgium has a very funny habit,
or it is part of the culture.
You can call your wife in the name of a man.
I can call my wife in a man's name and she will still respond,
because she is Catholic.
She comes from Catholic house.
She is given her first name, which is a woman.
She is given a second name, still a woman.
she is given the name of the Godmother, it's a woman, and in the same certificate she is given the name of the Godfather,
so she has a man's name, and you have a total confused man in one certificate.
This is like man's knowledge.
Yeah? So, I can call my wife with a man's name and they tell me I am gay, but I still live with a woman.
This is how we confuse ourselves with it.
It's just for me, it took about 20 years to understand how they don't use a man's name on a woman,
but that's something that comes with lack of intelligence.
But understanding the culture now, I understand why.
So, this is, we do things in a funny way, and we chose names over time in different sites.
With this technology, we brought everything in one.
We all speak about one thing, magnetic cup, which means repulsion of two similar poles,
Gravitational means attraction to the similar poles.
So, when we speak about magnetic, it's about fields of magnet.
But, when you speak about the Plasma, we speak about magnetical,
which means it's the repulsion field,
and gravitational, which means the attraction field between two fields.
So, this has sorted a lot of things.
Something which I have explained this before,

but maybe for those who are new to us.
My first book is, I could not write about what I talk now, because people would not understand,
it would have been too much to swallow.
So, the first book is explaining the basics, but still using the old terminology.
In the second book, which is the structure of the light, we speak about the interaction of the two,
we open the plasma with the new names.
So, the first book is a structure, the second book, the structure of the light,
shows the transmutation and the transmutation of this thing, of the plasma, in the first book.
The third book, which is the origin of the universe, shows the behavior of the plasma...
Sorry Mr Keshe, can you just pause there for a second please?
... you're starting to break up, we just want to make sure.
Yeah, can you just start with what the second book explained?
Yeah, the second book, the second book is about transportation of the Plasma,
which is explained in the first book, because we put a correct foundation down.
For me to come and speak about the principle matter
and transition matter in the first book, would have caused havoc.
But, I explained the structure of the Plasma in the first book,
using the old language.
Yeah?
You have to speak to every man in his own language,
otherwise he doesn't understand.
Everybody knew what was antimatter, and what they call it,
black matter, and dark matter, and the rest.
So, we spoke in that language.
In the second book, we explain about transportation of this Plasma.
You call it, "The speed of light", or "light".
Because, when it goes too fast,
what it does, the Plasma interacts with the magnetic-gravitational field
of its environment,
So it creates a friction residual, you call it plasma.
So the second book is about the transportation of the same plasma.
The third book, the structure of the Universe,
is the explanation of the interior of this plasma, how it behaves.
You call it the Universe, how the galaxies are,
you call it up quarks, down quarks, boson.
So, if you read the third book, you understand the internal structure.
the behavior of the internal structure.
And the fourth book, will explain, which is written,
I hope I can get hold of this guy called Dirk Rolessens,
and sit him next to me for two weeks,
that we can get this book painted and done, decorated and drawn as usual.
Then you understand in that book, how the Solar System are done.
Then the Solar System is very much like a atom structure,

molecule of the body of the man.
Then you understand why, as I explained, different elements in the body move different way.
Then you understand why you get diseases.
And you can do the same thing to undo the disease yourself.
And now with the medical pattern which has become public,
you all can help yourself with all the diseases in the world.
If you don't know, it's like, you know, you are a very good mechanic,
We are very good cook, in a way, but you don't have time to cook, so you go to a restaurant.
Now, doctors become restaurant, you want to pay a lot, you go to a very expensive French restaurant,
you pay too much for a little on the plate,
or you go to an expert to cook you a very nice food, and you pay a lot of money for it.
Now, if you want the Foundation to do your health section, you pay our rates,
which is helping the others, so you don't pay for yourself, you pay for the others.
If there is somebody who can do it cheaper, so go to them, because now it's free.
You all have my knowledge.
Those who want to do the medical, and I have a license from the Belgium,
I have a document from the Belgium, I have to teach my technology.
So I start teaching the medical.
From now on I fulfill my last part of my, what do you call it,
in accepting my technology as alternative, technology as medicine,
or health, or alternative health program, as they call it.
It was, I had to teach. Now I start teaching, not to one or two, but to thousands at the same time.
So, these are the things you got to understand.
We needed the time to bring the technology across so many people across the world,
that we had the foundation for the change for world peace, and now we have it.
Clear indication of this. If you look at the forum of the Foundation,
when we put rubbish topics or something which is not important,
you get 200, 300 and it disappears.
When you put something like the way the World Patent List, what we released on USP,
you see millions of people. So, we have a huge followers.
They were just sitting on the wings to see if it's real or not.
And now it's real, because the governments got it and now it catches out of the bag.
So, the knowledge is known by everybody.
Now what we got to do, we got to open it up and teach you step by step.
And to open what I've written in these patterns,
will take man thousands of years.
Because, when you go somewhere else,
"Oh, this was in pattern, but we didn't see it this way."
As I said to the knowledge seekers,
if you go from a matter environment,
to a transition environment magnetic field strength, you won't die.
All that happens, your MaGravs of your plasma will be using that level,

in the strength of that environment.
So, if you go into a principle matter level,
because every atom starts from the principle matter,
that level will appear in respect to his environment.
So, the physical body of the man will never disappear,
as long as it's kept coherent as it is, due to his own reasons,
and his magnetic-gravitational field balance.
And, in so many ways, in a yesterday, as John was saying,
that when we emptied from four of the containers in a box,
we literally mixed four people together, and we saw one thing.
All rivers of magnetic field channels of it, we see this video, I think Marek has managed to do a good job if he's done it.
You don't see, you see a constant magnetic field channels.
These are the channels which you like to call wormholes, but nobody understood it.
I just looked at them and said, "I hope these boys understand what they are looking at."
Because once you get into these, what they call, channels, they've seen, as John said,
said, "These are magnetic wall channels, these are where there is a balance."
That's why different magnetic field strength have made their own corners,
and these channels in between is where they agree this is the balance of the fields.
You get into these balanced fields, channels, you can go.
It's very, very clear.
We tried to do a very good opening video of this one, that you can see it.
You, and then if you mix it, we empty it, we go back or we stir it,
they build their own channels again.
We brought the container from one side of the room to another,
it begins straight again to do it,
because the balancing at atomic, nuclear, GANS level is the same.
And these, when you look at it, you learn more.
These boys are too interested, still in the physical matter,
and in time when they learn about the MaGravs and Plasma,
then you start seeing things the way I try to explain.
But, at the end of the day, everything gets connected to the Soul of the Man.
And I try, in this table, we just come here and we teach you,
we talk about the reactors for months we did,
then we talk about the Plasma and these Coca-Cola bottles and energy,
But all this very soon has to go with the teaching of the Soul,
that fairness stays the same.
Because, if you are not fair in a space, you have no room to stay.
Then make sure, because there has been enough conflict in the past,
now is the end, because it takes a long time to establish peace,
but holding it on, it means you have to protect it.
It's like your home.
Once you have a peaceful home,
when the brother comes, or your mother comes, and starts staring up,
you keep the mother out, you say, "Mom, we come to your house to meet you,
not that I'm here."

Because, every time you come here, you say,
"Problem, but I have a happy house with my wife."
This is the situation with the space with man,
you've been kept out, because you're animals.
You behave like animals, you eat and kill each other.
Now we've given you everything, what's your excuse?
When you behave, you're allowed in, and now we open the door,
and this time, we interfere, not you deciding.
We don't need to reach you, we reach your Souls and the body will change.
As I said, with the same I did, nobody understood and I explained it so many times.
I reached the Soul of his Excellency President Obama.
A man who issued the decree the second day after the Peace Conference,
six months later, asked for a key on the day of his election.
The morning of his election, the man who's the most powerful man in the world,
I don't think Keshe Foundation what is in his brain.
It should not be existing, but his Soul put him in there.
I read the letter from Kerry Cassidy last week.
At 3.40 on the 6th of November,
American Ambassador instructs the Embassy to get contact,
"Can we have the USB stick?"
Now you're all American Ambassadors, you all receive the USB stick.
The knowledge in your computers, and as we said,
because Armen was saying yesterday, I don't know if he did it or not,
"Please, please, download these papers, these patent keys, into remote USB sticks,
that if your key gets attacked or anything goes,
because what is on the plan, they are using what is known as,
anything which carries cash, to be wiped out to the Internet.
This is what the plan is going on, our security people are watching,
that there'll be no sign of us.
Download these into sticks and frequently upload it somewhere.
They are trying to use the Marshal Code, as we all know.
Pick up the name and you can target it.
The minute somebody speaks about John, it'll be recorded.
The same Marshal law has been put on for Keshe Foundation.
The plan was to wipe us out totally.
So, if you have these things, keep it on 2 or 3 remote,
that you can share the knowledge with Humanity for years and years to come.
I warned people who were planning to bring our servers down to Keshe Foundation,
now we have tens of thousands of servers.
You bring us out, we pop like puppies everywhere.
It's been said, it's been done.
You buy servers to bring us down,
We buy servers to make sure our knowledge is shared.
So, you're wasting a lot of money.
And, the more you taught us what you're doing,
the more we didn't come back and attack you.

We just made sure we stay online.
And, one thing I tell those energy people says,
"Free energy, no thank you."
Yes, please. We've done our job.
As I wrote on my forum, "Mission accomplished."
and our American military people understand exactly what mission accomplished is.
And if you don't know it, I'll tell you in one minute.
When Eastern Block came down in 1990's,
we had Frankfurt Airport, one side military, one side civilian.
And when there was no more Eastern Block, no more enemy to fight,
which is the situation now,
The American military, on top of the aircraft hangars,
on Frankfurt airport, wrote big signs.
I know there is on the YouTube, you can find it.
"Mission accomplished, we got rid of communism."
Now our mission is accomplished, we got rid of world war and hunger.
So, message is very clear, we won.
No time, without a single bullet.
While you were busy planning our destruction,
We were busy to share and people got the message, now we shared.
I've put this message out in Kerry Cassidy's or with John Harrison's interview.
We call upon World leaders for a meeting for World Peace.
You do not attend, we announce it this time.
We have made a place and we have set the seats, everything is ready for it.
The way we did in Ninove in Belgium, now we have it in Italy.
You do not attend, you lose.
American Embassy, 4.30, before the 6th of September,
World Peace Conference of Ambassadors in Lino,
called us and they said, "This time they will not come."
"Maybe they come the next time."
Your card is up, Americans.
You turn up and you make sure Peace is on agenda, nothing else.
No bargaining chip, all equal.
Next question.
Are we offline?
No, you're online.
Any questions?
It was very comprehensive in your today's lecture.
This is the beginning. Let me tell you something.
There's been a lot of, I send the links to a lot of, to the Knowledge Seekers,
one or two of them in the past day or two.
For a number of years, I have met with a lot of religious and government leaders
and organizations, and we receive a lot of emails.
The question has been, "Are you the Messiah?"
We are all Messiahs, if we are just and correct and understand the process.
And this is what has been lacking.

The greed of matter has blinded us.
We received something from Kabbalah yesterday,
somebody coming with nine reasons who I am.
I received a very funny email from my dearest friend, Dirk Laureyssens.
In some Hindu books they say, "Blah, blah, the world has been waiting for."
The world today has been waiting for all of us, on equal measure.
It's just that we never accepted that we are equal.
This is the problem.
So, those who ask and write to us, and they say, "We are Messiah."
No, we are all Messiah.
I just know the way.
There are two ways, we follow the correct way,
or at the same time, the one who knows the way,
can block the ones who go the wrong way, and guide them to the right way.
Time of Messiah, there is no more Prophet,
because the Man cannot be taught the same and the same.
The only difference is how to wash your face and which way to pray.
Now we take you to a space.
There is no which way to pray, but to your own Soul and to your own Creator,
which is you within you.
So, the ones who want to go to church to pray,
let them go to church to pray,
because they still pray to themselves and to us.
It's a very, very simple message.
Messiah, yes I am, but at the same time, equal measure with all of us.
Abundance and the promise is fulfilled.
Now is your turn to see how open you are to your own Souls,
to accept it and follow it.
I want to know how many American or Japanese or Chinese,
once you understand what it means and what's on the table,
will stop making the bullets and the guns.
And you know, if you're Americans and you want a Peace process,
go and buy a house next to a gun manufacturing company.
There's a lot of Carbon in the air, and that's a lot of food.
And if you don't know it, the boys will show you.
Because a gun has a gun powder and is a Carbon based, so it's free food.
Leach on.
Oh yeah, my wife says you can survive on the bullet.
And actually, if you are very clever, you can make a lot of diamond rings too,
because you can change the Carbon now to diamond, we showed it how.
I do apologize, but I keep, I kept my promise,
as I promised to the boys in the diamond wars years ago.
I will not release the diamond technology,
but with this process, it's been released,
and in so many ways, diamond has no value,
because everybody's will start making diamonds.

and you can see it on our videos.
We used to have it on our website, we took it off,
with all the diamond testers, and everybody says,
"Oh, this is blah, blah, blah", because it's never understood.
But now, the reality is very simple.
You can have as much diamond as you like,
and the reactors here will produce kilos of it very soon, because I know why.
It's too many of us in the room, and we all breathe,
and one of the first things that comes out of our mouth is Carbon, CO2.
And if we breathe too much in the room, you will see diamond structures falling all over the place.
And I've seen it happening.
I've seen it happening. They laugh, these boys laugh, because they know how many times I've surprised them up to now in the past 4 weeks.
That's another surprise.
You make a reactor that it rains water around it, because you create gravitational magnetic field of water,
And whatever is in the moisture in the air will convert to it,
or get attracted to it, you extract moisture from the air,
and put that in Ethiopia, boy there will be no one moving, immigrating, refugees, nowhere.
You can water all the planets, as much as you like,
because the more you take out, the more space you make for the surface of the oceans to evaporate up.
So, all you do, you create a cycle.
We show this and we teach this in very, very detail in the workshops.
Please, look at the pictures, not just as pictures,
what has been loaded today by the Knowledge Seekers.
Understand it, replicate it, and just don't look at the matter.
Look at everything as a GANS, and then measure it.
If you don't have a measuring tool, observe it.
And please, my advice to all of you is, don't do the stupid things I do.
After touching these waters, don't put your finger in it and in your mouth.
Because you'll find out you absorb so much energy of different matters,
which you are not ready, unless you understand what you are doing.
Everything is not honey and, what do you call it, protein.
Some of them are carbon, some of them is potassium,
It is different material which is near enough and is absorbed by the layers.
Let us do the job.
Let us bring the 25 knowledge seekers and other world scientists
who will start collaborating with us, to explore and understand.
Those who are worried for the new jobs, with this new technology,
if you understand even two minutes of what is in one of the tapes released today,
there is, I think, about 30-40,000 PhDs to be made.
Just each cup you see in that half broken bottles,
that's about 40-50,000 PhDs, just to understand one of them.

And I think we have about 65 of them in the container, or 56 of them.
So that's about 10-20 million PhDs,
more than what's going to go to the new fusion reactor in South of France.
I repeat again,
Mr. Nelson at the Jet Propulsion NASA,
be the link as you've been before,
to the American government and to the NASA administrator.
We put the hand of collaboration to you,
or very soon NASA will be a name on a board, used to be,
the way was American Airline.
Lockerbie brought it down because of the stupidity of ignoring the fact
there was a danger.
NASA will become a name, if internationally we do not collaborate.
You have a lot of knowledge and we have a lot of respect for you.
The same goes to Mr. Ben Hoff, Dallas Ben Hoff in Boeing,
the link between Boeing and NASA and American government.
We've been long term friends.
Open the doors and let's work together.
We invite you to our center.
They don't let us come to America to teach you.
You come to our home, we teach you with open mind.
The same goes to my Russian colleagues in Moscow.
I have learned a lot from you in past 20 years.
When the Europeans won't teach us about the Space Technology,
you open your doors to me.
Now the door is open to you.
I learned a lot in Kazakhstan from Russian Space Technology,
the way the information was given to me to understand.
And I thank you for it.
I thank the officers KGB who provided me with the information.
As a friend, not as somebody who was a rogue.
The same goes to my dearest friends in Iran.
You're welcome.
I invite the Iranian head of a Space Agency and University to our place,
the way you invited me to Iran.
Doesn't matter if you're American or Russian, black or white,
you are welcome.
We teach you very clearly and openly, and if it's too much, we send you the links,
learn from us, and make it American or Chinese, it all ends up the same way.
My hand of friendship goes to our scientists in Tel Aviv, and the same goes to Ayatollah Khamenei of Tehran.
Your eminence, open the door please.
Any question?
(SC) Yes, we have a question from Elia, she is asking,
if you have a list of the countries in which Keshe Foundation
does, has a local organization?

(MK) These are rogue organization, you mean Keshe Foundation?
These people, we didn't even know there is a Taiwanese.
We did not know till this last week that the Taiwanese,
we knew that in Taiwan there was an organization going,
but it's two men who started it.
It's the same with Mr. Chu in China.
I think that Elias is trying to say legitimate Keshe Foundations.
You're all legitimate, unless you lot are legitimate.
Legitimation comes in application of the technology and working with it and understanding it.
The Keshe Foundation does not need office, name and organization.
(inaudible)
(inaudible)
We have local presence in every nation on this planet.
Because there is somebody who understand and using the technology.
You want to put name and registration number on it,
then they become crucified and sacrificed?
There is no more need for that.
There is enough.
I know, I was very surprised,
that one of our Knowledge Seekers we are still waiting for,
is from Cameroon.
Who thought there would be guys in Cameroon who understand this technology?
Because it's so simple.
We have people from all over the world.
There are scientists in...
Yesterday I had a call, we have a beautiful guy in Sweden who is working very hard for putting Keshe Foundation and everything too.
And yesterday he managed to make time that I spoke with a very well known professor in Sweden
who is coming to us next week, if his wife's permit, or when they find time,
because he's a medical man, and he says through what he's seen here,
because he works in the field, and they have, God knows, whatever things,
that the work in medical section in ILS and MS is very correct,
or he has opportunity to, now he wants to be able to do like a huge trials around,
because ILS is very big in Northern Europe, and there is no solution for it.
And, they've seen how we treated our volunteers.
It's not treated, it's processed in a way.
And, they can see it is impossible to be done with other things.
In the next few days, I told the Knowledge Seekers yesterday,
he'll be here with his wife, because scientists understand what's going on.
We, now we explain we are out of the shackles of our bondage which was for years,
and in a way it was good because he allowed us to mature.
The time we spent on exiles or prison in Belgium was fantastic for us.
As I always say with my wife, I would have never written the books.

In that prison, that confinement, we had nothing else to do but write and develop and teach.
And now we are out, it's open.
So, we don't need a Keshe Foundation anywhere.
Keshe Foundation is in your heart.
If you understood the patent,
actually I can say there are about 40 million plus Keshe Foundation since last week,
because they downloaded the patent, the key, USB stick.
So, even if you call nobody,
we have a 30,000 download on Keshe Foundation forum.
They are not all American or Chinese or whatever.
Divided by 100 or 200 nations and territories and islands around the world,
and go by whatever ratio you go,
at least 1, 2 or 10 people have, in each nation, have read it.
So Keshe Foundation is everywhere.
You don't need to put legitimation to it.
I understand what Elia is asking you.
And I was discussing this yesterday here in the Institute.
Elia was the founder of the Keshe Foundation in Bulgaria.
And she was the initiator, she should have been the founder.
I'm prepared to give the Keshe Foundation seat as a founder to you.
(sighs)
You do not need to have a seat to confirm in what you believe.
As I said to the Knowledge Seekers,
Elia will be around this Institute next time around in the 25th,
and I'm negotiating for the finances for her, because I know her.
She is a key, she is a jewel in the crown of the Keshe Foundations around the world.
So, don't try to establish a Keshe Foundation.
Make a Keshe Foundation the way of living, in the way you live at home.
With your wife you have peace, with your child you have peace,
and then the whole thing goes.
I get very angry when my wife says, "Oh, you get angry all the time."
because I get angry of the stupidity of the man, how much they can harm each other.
Otherwise, people like Elia, people understand what this woman carries.
Then, you don't need to look to have a foundation to be the founder.
You found the truth in your heart and you achieved it,
and I respect you for it Elia.
Next question.
Dr Keshe, this is Fred.
About the energy pyramids we discussed last time,
I can confirm that the emotional mind does manipulate the energy
and I also wanted to talk to you in the future about
using GANS materials, different GANS and different layering
to build a skin of the craft for the reactors to give it a body.
You can make a body of a craft out of the straw.
Because it's not a body of the craft, it's the field which carries.

(JB) But if you make it out of the GANS in different layering,
you can give it the ability to change.
(MK) Out of what?
(JB) Ultra-Filt GANS.
GANS layering.
Different GANS in different layering.
(MK) It doesn't matter.
(inaudible)
If you may, it depends what, I will teach you how to run reactors with liquid.
With total gas liquid.
When you have the gas liquid, you can do anything with it.
Can you repeat that?
I'll talk to you about it, I'll talk to you about it on Skype another time.
I don't think you'll understand what I'm trying to say.
Maybe it's too far advanced for people to understand right now.
(inaudible)
You're getting broken up, can you? If you don't shout, go back a little bit from your microphone
and talk slower, maybe we understand. We are missing some words in here.
Repeat yourself.
Through the emotional mind, you can communicate with the reactors and the GaNS material.
If you build the craft out of the GaNS material in different layers,
or different GaNS strengths, you can give it a physical body,
and it can physically change itself when you want it to,
and you communicate with it through the emotional mind.
We have a problem understanding this question Rick.
Can you write it down please?
I think what he is saying is about building the craft out of GANS material,
having it more of an organic sort of quality to it than solid,
and that it would be able to communicate...
Say what?
You can control the reactors as a plasma, you don't need to build it from the GANS.
I think it sounds to me, it sounds to me you haven't understood the whole concept properly.
It's good the way you are going, but expand it a little more, you'll find out.
In, we tried to put it, it's actually in one of the patterns, I'm sure it is.
Dirk and I, we've written it down as part of Oasis patent.
You can, the Oasis system, which you have, why it's called Oasis?
Oasis, suppose, if you look at it, it used to be, I don't know if it's still there,
it's a tent with people underneath of it.
Nobody understood what this means.
This means if you are, let's say we are in an earthquake position in North Pakistan,
which happened a few years ago, in the winter time.
It's no use me coming and giving you an Oasis system which gives you energy,
and it gives you water, and it gives you heat, or light, without giving you a shelter.

People never understood this.
You can adjust this Oyster system to create you a magnetic field shelter.
So you do not need to have food and be warm, but you have a ring and a skull on top of you because there is no roofing.
The Oyster system is a complete system and Dr. Iman is working on the original.
We have this system that was given to him yesterday.
I will show it.
It's the gravitational magnetic field, which can create a soft magnetic field,
which will be very, very soft,
and it can stop the wind and the cold and the rain,
because it becomes like a pot on top of you.
This is what you've got to do in space.
In space you don't take a tent and put it on the moon,
and you don't go in a box hiding like a sardine the way they do it.
(laughter)
Yeah, they laugh.
Now you have the capability to extend your gravitational magnetic field
with the strength within your reactor.
You want it 10 meter, you want it 20 meter, your craft is 100 meter,
or you land with a 10 meter diameter or 20 meter diameter,
but you want to explore the ground.
You don't put a snowman suit the way they do nowadays,
and jump like a rabbit on the moon.
You walk out, you expand, they are laughing, they soon will do it,
When they do it, they understand it.
I call it the "tickle factor".
When these magnetic fields pass your body, they all, you bend in,
because it's a field, you feel it, and you bend into it.
I call it the "tickle factor".
You understand soon what tickle factor is.
So, you extend your boundaries of the, your Oasis system,
enough that you can have a shelter,
till, till the physical shelter you are used to is built.
The only problem is, you make it a bit stronger, otherwise everybody sees what you are doing inside.
So, you cover yourself, with just a little bit of strength.
When I did it the first time, it was laughable, but it's gorgeous when you receive it.
The people don't understand, and I thank the Iranian government,
the freedom they gave me in research, and they never monitored me.
They watch what I'm doing, but I report what I'm doing.
But, in testing, we saw a lot of beauties of God.
And, you all see, in the next 2-3 weeks, when the broken reactor of John goes on the table,
and the half-cooked reactor of Marco, which is brought from Slovenia, is on the table,
we're trying to adjust it, and...
Actually, I try to do things the funny way.

Yesterday, I went and I bought the flat board, or in plastic now,
you use for flattening, or rubbing a plaster on the wall, on the bricks,
for Dr. Ivan to put his reactor on as a base.
You can buy anything, if you understand how technology works.
You don't need a multi-million organization.
I think you people, we're gonna have a laughing of a time,
when these reactors all dance and jump and do nothing.
To you, they do nothing.
It's just like the way it happened here two days ago.
Two days ago, when you see the video of the yellow, orange and pink color battery,
they were so all excited, now they are going to see a movement, energy, a light.
And because the way they nano-coated their material, it wouldn't work.
But I'm there, I watch, I know what's going on, but it's not my job to interfere,
because they have to make their own mistakes.
So, I knew it's not going to be much, and I could see things,
I tried to do things, and John did all his praying,
and the other one went there, and the whole team, like a broken army,
one by one, disappeared out of their lap.
As you know, it was a big failure.
By the next day, when they saw what they produced,
they start slowly, slowly, believing in themselves, that things happening.
You don't have to look for physical things immediately.
So, the Oasis system has a lot of more other applications,
which we can show people, what is going to be done.
I reckon the Oasis system should cost about $25,
to be given by people like Red Cross in time of disaster.
That immediate shelter, immediate water from the moisture of the environment,
and a small amount of heat, and enough energy for cooking is available.
And, even there is a shortage of food, you cannot get to these people.
We can write a program in the very simple, in the small microchip,
that exactly what we are doing now in past 10 years in the medical system,
now you got the patterns, that, what you call it,
the gravitational magnetic field of like proteins or vitamins are created
within the moisture of the water you absorb from the environment.
So the water you drink becomes your energy of food supply.
At least for the short term or the long term.
This is how we are going to feed people in space.
Energy absorption and conversion to food or energy absorption directly
through the drink, through the body or in the environment.
The game has changed. I feel sorry for those who planned for years
to be the masters of this planet.
You become servants to his people.
Next question.
(SC) Yes, we have another question, as we have a dentist gentleman into the team.
Could this technology be used to treat cavities, you know dental,
without drills and stuff like that?

(laughs)
I don't know, I don't know how much you know about the background with Dr. Iwan,
because his office is surgery, is where the Keshe Foundation Center was,
so we always chit-chat here and there, whenever we met.
Everything is possible.
Even yesterday we were talking about the Plasma, this week.
You can grow bones in the tooth, or you can do all sorts of things with it.
Why do you need a cavity if you can actually produce the right thing,
exactly the same as what your tooth is?
There's a lot of possibilities, but we leave it to the others to open it up.
The way, the way, if it's too far-fetched,
go back on the documents of the Keshe Foundation.
Nobody, nobody has ever understood this.
... what's his name? ... the magazine which is about 18 page article on Keshe Foundation.
The Frontier, go back on the Frontier magazine of 2-3 years ago,
on their 100th edition, there is about 14-16 page article about the Keshe Foundation.
And one of the pages they have is the amputated toe.
It's two small pictures, just people look at the cut and then look at the toe.
If we could allow the brain to develop and grow a toe,
which is a bone, muscle tissue, blood vessels and everything else,
so we have enough knowledge to do it, but at the same time it has to be separated,
you don't want a meat in front of you, you don't want to call it in the middle of your tooth.
This information has to be siphoned, and that's why we started,
say, the 25 Knowledge Seekers, and the 250 for September.
To put these in a data form, because we are a bunch of data illiterate,
except one of us, I think, is Marak.
Everything else, to me, a computer is a foreign object.
So, the new scientists will put in data, and things that can be replicated.
Yes, it's possible to do any kind of thing, grow bones, take bones out, replace.
At the moment we are running a trial, as I don't know if I've told you or not.
The gentleman is a dentist, doctor.
His son is a doctor, becoming a doctor,
and he's had a brain cancer tumor due to mobile phone.
He is, the tumor was taken out about 12 months ago, or plus,
and he was on a 12 month chemotherapy, and the son, being a medical guy,
he's met me in a conference somewhere in Germany, 2 or 3 years ago,
he said, "If you can help my dad."
So, we could see how the fingers were going the wrong way,
in the, with the chemotherapy, and he was told he's got 18 months maximum.
We started in November, I showed the data and the things to Dr. Iwan,
and all the figures in three months have come back to normal.
If I give his blood test to you, you do not even,
you can't even say the guy had a cancer or chemotherapy or anything else.
And this case is getting monitored by about four doctors in Germany
and other places, to monitor how chemotherapy

and the cancer can be averted,
or at least after chemotherapy, to be allowed bone marrow to grow,
or become to the strength that can protect the body.
So, everything is possible.
We accepted a new case that the cancer is done,
today, in Switzerland.
And the system, it's the first time we had a pre-notice,
so the system was handed over on Monday,
They came to pick it up.
So, it's an eye cancer, the eye has been taken out,
the tumor is 3 cm above the eye,
and the guy is, what do you call it,
Keshe Foundation supporter has been,
and he said, "I'm gonna lose the eye, but I want you to do the rest of it,
see if we can stop the cancer spreading."
So, we have the knowledge and system.
It's the first time we've been given the opportunity
to come in simultaneously after the operation.
So, the system gets used this week, we understand,
and we see it, we'll see what happens.
And, the knowledge I give you, is not secret anymore.
The health pattern is in the package, read it.
But, understand it, because if you use it the wrong way,
your sweetie becomes your poison.
We'll wind it up, we meet next Thursday.
If we can do the workshop with Yukoko while she is in Japan,
and they are doing the, or they have done the experiment,
and then the result will be repeated by the major,
you know, what do you call it, government nuclear center.
Exactly, we are running a parallel test as Fukushima,
in, with this nuclear center.
I received the specification,
is very much similar to contamination in Fukushima,
because these contaminations are all over the world at the moment,
but nobody speaks to them because there is no solution.
Once the solution is open, hopefully next week or next couple of months
with us in trial and error, then we understand how much we had problems.
Because it is the responsibility of the Keshe Foundation around the world
to be the solution and not a problem.
Then we run the program with Yukoko on Friday, live.
Rick, Yukoko will send you the time and we all stay live online with it.
Okay, thank you very much for all your time, all of you.
And please use the USB stick, use this USB stick knowledge for peace.
Because we had enough war, we lost enough.
So Mr. Keshe, final information for you, Vincent and I, we did a torrent thing and we monitored the spreading in a peer-to-peer network. We had countries from all over the

world, Russia, Brazil, Portugal, Germany, France, so additional to your servers. I
we had about 300 people seeding all these files, so they are propagating properly.
And earlier...
(MK) So in the 300 servers, the 300 servers you mean?
(AE) Yes, 300 exactly.
(MK) Yes.
(AE) And growing.
(RC) Yes, we had about 300 seeders at a time,
over the last couple of days, and it hasn't gone down.
So, that's, I've always seen people requesting it from all over the world.
So, it has gone out in addition to the links that you got, I do believe.
That's perfect. Thank you very much for all your support Dave, Diva, Rick, and the rest,
and the Knowledge Seekers, and the ones who are behind the scene, do a lot of work.
The position with the Foundation is that we are here to set up the process
and enforce the process of equality and world peace.
The reason is not for this, that we'll have peace on this planet,
is to teach that we cannot think of damaging or harming no one,
that in turn when we go into space in the next few months and weeks or whatever,
We don't do the wrong thing to be in the wrong environment to damage ourselves.
The people will start understanding the purpose of this program, this teaching.
It is not the same as our medical system.
We, you know, they say, "Oh, he's got a cure for cancer," or, "He's got a cure for ILS."
No, we are testing for in space, we don't need to come back to Earth every time
somebody is sick.
So, in the same way, we are trying to open the door into the Universal Community,
but you have to be taught the manners of it.
And, we are trying to teach them, and it's got a very simple manner,
and that is,
Peace.
When you don't, when you are at Peace, you don't make a wrong mistake,
thinking about damaging someone, or stealing something.
And, these Universal Communities are open,
the same as you write to run your reactors with your thoughts.
They have access to your thoughts before you even think about it,
through the same purity of their emotion.
So, we got to learn this very quickly, before we go to Space.
And, as long as I'm here, I make sure no craft is taken off,
unless the inhabitants or the people who are going, understand this principle.
Because, it's no use taking you out, when I know 100% you're going to kill yourself.
Learn the language of peace, think peaceful and think correct,
then you open the space of the Universe very easily.
Because, if you don't learn it, you can put the others in danger.
I was teaching the Knowledge Seekers,
we have a very stupid class system here,
we have no, no, what you call it, blackboards,
and this week we had our lessons by a very ugly place called,

by the Lake Lagada, which is one of the most beautiful parts of the world.
So, we were sitting in a cafe and learning, and I explained to them,
"The way you control mine, in the way the crafts will be built,
as you enter the way you get hygienic,
or you can kill the germs as you go through like a microwave tunnel,
we can take the part in the brain of the man which causes the wrong,
the aggression and war.
It's very, very easy,
because it's a special part of your brain which causes these things.
and we know how to reach it.
So, we solve the problem if you don't solve it yourself.
There is a lot to teach.
Let's get time to teach them actually arguing and fighting with all these arrogance,
of these world leaders who think they are the gods and they can control things.
They lost control.
The human race has won the game and, as I say,
"I don't feel sorry for what I've released,
I feel sorry for a man who suffered so long for nothing.
Thank you very much.
(MK) Mr Keshe I would like to say a big thank you from Amelia.
She's not able to speak but she is saying big things.
(MK) What's wrong with her? Has the cat eaten her tongue?
(RC) No she's having a repair in her house and the machines are working.
(inaudible)
Today is the beginning of the last end of the day of the old year and the new year.
Tonight we celebrate at 8.27 Tehran time, the Iranian New Year.
And we have a huge number of listeners in Tehran.
I know it because of through our servers.
I greet you, and I hope it will be a good New Year.
Good luck in the New Year.
Thank you very much.
Thank you.
See you next Thursday.
We will not open the forum till we see the downloads around the world.
We'll keep the servers running. We will not open the forum,
because there are too many comments we are watching in the background,
which are very nice, but will distract the whole thing from what it is.
So our webmasters in Tehran have locked the forum. I can access it.
If there is something important, we announce it,
but the server stays in that position on the forum,
till we are happy to move.
There is something I have to make an announcement,
a couple of announcements.
The Keshe Foundation will make, with all the members of the,
what do you call it, the Knowledge Seekers,
we will appear, or we will make a presentation on 21st, 22nd of June,

in Sardinia, in Italy.
It's the only presentation we'll give this year,
but it will be the first time the Knowledge Seekers as a whole will be present
and will talk in the lecture and subsequent programs.
Tuscany.
Tuscany, yeah.
We will announce that on the forum.
There is only about 700 seats or plus available,
and so that will be the situation at the moment.
because it's in June 21st, 22nd.
The program will be announced on the Foundation forum.
Thank you very much for your time.
Thank you. Thank you very much. Bye bye.
That completes the third Knowledge Seekers Workshop.
Many thanks to Mr Keshe and the Knowledge Seekers of the Spaceship Institute
and thanks to all of you for attending.
Copyright © 2020, New Thinking Allowed Foundation
[Music]
[Music]
(upbeat music)
(upbeat music)
(upbeat music)
[Music]
[Music]
[Music]

>>>

4th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 27 2014

Auto transcription by Elias. This document needs to be proof read.
April 18, 2023

If from this workshop we can open another door into the world of science,
that schizophrenic is us, not them,
because we don't understand the process of the creation.
(Music)
This is the 4th Knowledge Seekers Workshop,
and we have Mehran Keshe and the Knowledge Seekers of the Spaceship Institute,
from Italy, and we have them on the line,
and let's get right into talking with them and finding out what's the latest
news and developments at the Spaceship Institute.
Hello, good morning to all. I'm Jorge, the Spanish Knowledge Seeker.
We are now in the table, all, except Yukako and Armen, that we hope will join us in a minute, like always.
We have advanced in the working of the reactor this week.

I can say now I'm building mine at least.
Hallelujah!
I have problems in the engineering lab because I don't have experience in this field, but I'm getting used to make the things for myself.
We have good teachers.
So now I'm on the run to get my own reactor.
This is double core with copper inside and plastic outside.
The good part of my reactor is that it has a window in it.
So I expect to see different things visually.
So my hope is that I can see the plasma and learn from my side.
This is the best part of my reactor.
So that's the news in my part.
I pass the other Knowledge Seekers to tell about the news in the process.
Thank you.
Hello, John speaking.
I have been working on my system.
I'm preparing in fact,
>> It seems that I have two cores possible and two different ways because of the broken system hub, I'll be able to make at least one of them work. So I still have to make the connections and for the tubing and so on. But normally I should be able to go on. I have pieces prepared to work and the pieces are in bronze I think. It's a copper alloy anyway for the end and I suppose you'll see soon pictures of what I have.
Thank you for that update, John.
Okay, we'll pass to the next.
Today, Marek speaking, together with Armen, we have prepared our reactor, double core reactor is almost ready to be run. So next week we supposed to fill it and begin the plasma opening process and learning opportunity as well for us.
And we will share everything with you, of course.
We plan to do online broadcasting from lab, so you can look forward to stay in touch with
us with our work. Yes, maybe it will be online all the time. We have to figure out the technical
steps now, so all you can watch our progress online.
And other reactors are also being in preparation phase, so we expect to have few reactors running
at the same time and experience the interaction between different plasmas of the reactors to get more insight into the action of plasma.
So you are welcome to have a look at our experiments.
We will publish all the details how to watch us on our Facebook Spaceship Institute channel.
And you can follow us.
I will pass the mic to the next Knowledge Seeker for the news from him.
So good morning and good evening or whatever to the audience.
First of all I would like to thank you to the group who is organizing these workshops, especially to Rick and Vincent and Ludmil and also other people in the background.
Thank you very much for organizing this, your big help and big support.

So as also other colleagues told, we are progressing with our work.
Last week we somehow we finished our nano material and GANS production and we supplied
this material to Yukako, who went to Japan and she's there.
And with all the material that she took with her.
So we are expecting the testings in different
organizations in Japan.
And we will try to publish these results also as soon as
possible to the public.
So this week, we were mostly working on our reactors.
And we were still extracting GANS material from our setup
with salt solution.
Today, the main topic will be--
we'll talk about health section of the technology.
If I remember correctly, there will
be talk about schizophrenic disease, which actually is not
disease.
It's normal condition.
of the person or normal condition of the brain.
And we will try to explain in a way how the brain works
that came into the condition of so-called schizophrenia.
Okay, that's all for starting from my side. I'll pass the mic to Ivan.
Thank you, Marco.
Hello, good morning, good evening. I'm Ivan de Nooytchieke from Belgium.
Nice to meet you.
Hello, hello everybody.
I was thinking that the main topic I would like
to mention today is safety.
Because as we are here, Mr. Keshe is almost constantly
warning us to take our precautions to like
with the nano materials, to wear gloves,
if the gloves are contaminated, to remove them and take new gloves that you don't take with, like, touch a door handle with contaminated gloves and then next touch a door handle without
gloves and then put your finger in your mouth, for instance, things like that. And also when
the reactors will be running, to keep at a safe distance. And I felt that, you know, you're experimenting at home and you have not Mr. Keshe standing next to you to tell you these things, that you still need to be aware of it because as Mr. Keshe put it, we are on the edge of science and when you think about 100 years ago Marie Curie and Pierre
Curie also discovering radioactivity, also being on the edge of science and dying because of it and just recently it was in the news that because of the 100th birthday that the diary of Marie Curie is still so radioactive that it cannot be touched and it will take another couple of thousand years I guess before it is safe.
And as Mr. Keshe was explaining, you know, the early scientists who were working with

radioactive material, had buckets of plutonium and other radioactive materials standing in the corridor, and they also died because of the radiation, simply because they were not aware of the dangers.
So that's just something I wanted to stress, because since you have not Mr Keshe standing next to you be aware of those dangers and keep yourself as safe as possible.
Thank you, I also agree that's a very important point so thank you for bringing that up.
You could ask to Ivan about his own reactor because it's very interesting and he's building
in a record time. We are very impressed. So maybe you can ask. And also medical things about today. All the things you can address your questions to Ivan, because he is the best in asking medical part.
Yeah, I think with all the medical questions it's a little early, maybe in a few months.
But concerning the reactor, I have not had the time to post a lot, but I took a lot of pictures and it's my intention in the next couple of days to write a word document with all the explanation what I did, how I did it and you know with all the pictures and then it can be put on the on the Facebook page. Now the what's different in my reactor when you compare it to the others is that Mr. Kishis gave me a pot container which surrounds
the motor, so I put the motor in that container, at Mr Keshe's suggestion, and so the reactor
itself which sits above the motor, or the double core which sits above the motor, is separated from the motor by a thick nylon plate, and so the container which is under the nylon plate which holds the motor, it also has a connection to vacuum it.
And once it's vacuumed it will be loaded with hydrogen and the research says that the reactor will be able to supply itself with hydrogen through the motor.
So there will only be, we isolate it as much as possible, but obviously the motor is not completely sealed from the reactor.
And so the reactor will be able to take the hydrogen
as it is needed, Mr. Keshe said.
So what I will do is, in the next couple of days,
write all that down, put all the photographs
that I took step by step as I assembled the reactor.
And then you will be able to see it.
I have to, I will be away next week just for five days actually.
So, but I guess I will be pretty much on par with the construction of the other reactors.
And so we can pretty much start it up together the week after that.
Any questions about that?
No, you can see the same content almost a year ago in my page.
Okay, well that is mostly what I had to tell you right now.
So I will pass the microphone to...
Before you pass the microphone...
Say yes again.
Yes, a very short question. Hydrogen is highly explosive, so if we encapsulate the motor into the container with the reactor, any spark or, you know,
electromagnetic discharge will probably cause an explosion, so we may want to think how we can avoid that.

Yeah, but it is vacuumed first, so there is no oxygen.
(RC) That's right.
Hydrogen is only explosive in the... when combined with Oxygen
from 4% up to 96% or something like that.
(MK) Okay, so we will wait for the pictures and the material.
(RC) You can make a Hydrogen light bulb for example,
by passing high voltage through it and actually ionizing the Hydrogen.
I was going to ask what kind of cores are you creating?
The core is also a plastic half sphere sitting on top and another metal we are planning to copper coated before nano coating it, a sphere sitting inside. The outer plastic half sphere is static, it's not moving, and the inner half sphere is rotating, magnetically coupled, so the motor is, on top of the motor are two magnets, and these two magnets pass the motion
through a plastic plate, there's no hole in that plastic plate, but there's another circular plastic plate on a ball bearing sitting on top of it, and so that which also contains two magnets, so that plastic plate would start to rotate together with the motor without a mechanical connection and that plastic plate is carrying the inner container, the metal container which should then be copper and nano coated.
Okay, sorry.
So, I'll just repeat.
I have a question.
Yeah.
Go ahead.
So you wrap the motor inside a container, a nylon container did you say?
Plastic anyway.
Plastic, I mean you put the motor inside a plastic container and then you vacuum it and then you put hydrogen in there, is that what you said earlier?
Yeah, that's right, the plastic container looks a little bit like a big yogurt pot but it's a lot sturdier. And then somehow the hydrogen can feed into the reactor when needed. Is that what you said? Yes, because in the middle is a thick nylon plate with a round hole in it. The pot with the motor is hanging underneath and then the half sphere reactor, which is also made out of plastic, is static. It's not moving, it's sitting on top. And so the motor is just sticking in that hole, sealed around it, but obviously through the shaft gases can pass and so since the upper part and the lower part containing the motor will be vacuumed there will be no loss of vacuum hopefully if there's no leak somewhere and so obviously I had to bring the electrical wires of the motor through the container and seal it properly.
There is a vacuum valve on the lower part
and obviously a vacuum valve on the upper part which
will be the difficult part to construct. Two concentric
feeding pipes, one for the inner core and one for the outer core.
Okay, thank you.
I'll pass the mic to Armen.
Hello, everybody.
OK.
We finished, actually, one reactor.

And today or tomorrow, we're going to close it down.
And actually, we are ready to load it up.
And next reactor that we are doing with Jorge,
It's a two-core reactor.
One core actually rotating, and the second core is stable.
We're going to send some pictures, actually,
to Rick that you can put in a workshop, that work we've done.
It's all glued inside nanomaterial,
nano-coated copper.
And actually, we are ready to load that one, too, next week.
So we're going to have eight reactors-- no, actually,
six reactors running.
We're going to have all the videos posted as soon
as possible.
Any questions?
Just a stupid one.
I just arrived.
I'm waking up.
I'm sorry, guys.
I went to bed at 2.30, so every day I'm going to bed at 2.30,
because it's impossible.
You guys sleep?
Really?
Partially, yeah.
With one eye.
One eye open, yeah.
One eye open.
OK, it's just a stupid question.
Did you ever try to solder the copper foil you create?
Solder?
Yeah, instead of using glue to solder it for the copper or whatever reactor is.
This is what we said from the beginning, nanomaterials cannot be soldered.
We have tried welding, we tried soldering, we have tried every possible way.
The only way nano-material coated like the wires can be joined is by literally twisting the material over each other.
So in the future it will be literally like a press job on top of each other without penetrating the layers.
So you cannot glue it, you cannot, we tried everything for the past 5 or 6 years,
impossible to do, to weld it, because it's a diamond structure and diamond
structures cannot be locked together or welded together. So, it's for the future
for us to find a way, except physical contact. The other thing which the
because we've done here is that we have, we are in the process of maybe next week
and the week after gradually building it up to run seven double core reactors
simultaneously on the floor of the lab. This has never been done before.
So in reality, we have 14 cores condition,
and then you can multiply that in what is happening,

plus multiply the gases, variation of 4 or 5 gases.
We will have a very good test platform
for how the Universe works with different materials.
We have 3 half moons, I have to tell you this,
that we will bring the reactor which was built for energy
as a center point, as a star,
or we will bring the Iranian space reactor as a star into the system.
Which means we will have systems which are both,
one of them is free floating in the air,
and any field can affect its movement and its position.
As I said to the Knowledge Seekers,
they will choose the position of the reactors in respect to each other.
So, we create, we have the capability and the ability
to replicate the full Solar System within the next two weeks in the lab.
We can create conditions, we know how Venus works,
how Venus works, rotates opposite direction,
We have the knowledge to create the same condition too.
So, most probably the Iranian reactor will become the star,
because we know its capabilities and it's worked before in that direction,
but the nuclear material now is non-nuclear, we test it.
We run one of the reactors hanging,
which is the Peace, what do you call it, World Peace Reactor, we call it.
The energy reactor, then we have two half-moon reactors,
which these are stable reactors for lift and motion.
They don't change polarity, so you get stability.
The Iranian space reactor is a half-moon combination,
so it works very similar because it's flown before, it's lifted before,
and it has reduced weight before, so we know the performance of the nuclear.
This time we're going to a non-nuclear condition.
Then we have the ceramic cores of John,
even though one of them is broken pot, it'll be very interesting if it flies.
And then we'll see how 14 combination, 4 or 5 gases will perform.
We will not show you only the good part, we'll show you the failure parts,
you will see the good and bad and the ugly together.
So, you will learn how you do your reactors,
but we will set up, most probably, exact condition as the Solar System.
Then we can understand fully how every planet in the Solar System works,
and how they condition themselves, and we go to the next step,
when we learn together.
(SK) Just to clarify myself,
my idea was the solder to be at the back of the plates,
so you are able to solder it for the core.
(MK) No, you cannot do, you cannot do, you cannot do.
There are two different materials.
If you solder to back of the core, you solder to that material,
not to the nano-material.

Nano-material is a separate layering.
If you touch the nano-material and your copper,
you will see what exactly I mean.
This doesn't work that way.
It does not, because you want the current and the voltage and the field
within the nano-layers, not in the material.
In the reactors, I think, okay, it's running.
we have an electrode placed in to understand the condition
and the current magnetic gravitational flow in the core.
These tests have been done years ago,
so we know how the potential of the system is.
There is no heat development, that's why we use plastic cores.
And the core which Ivan is using, we set it up deliberately.
This is a long hold feed system, which means the reserve tank is within the
structure itself.
As plasma or energy is released from the reactor through the cavity between the
motors which is very minute, the gas will seep through at the outer layer. And so
constant pressure is kept. This has been tested, we know the effectiveness of it,
we know exactly how it works.
I want to interrupt you just a second on what Ludmil said. There is some conductive
rubber, in other words rubber doped with silver or carbon, that could be put
within two nano layers and with a very gently mechanical force for not destroying...
(MK) We can't do that on a copper wire, we can't do that on a...
on a... what do you call it? (SK) Okay, thank you.
(MK) That kind of thing you cannot do.
This is a part of the development.
So, what is in... what we think it should be done,
or I think it should be in the long run to be done,
when we have the next group of the Knowledge Seekers
and we create a different environment,
is that we allow people around the world to come in and bring their reactors
to join the Universal System.
So, maybe in a year or two years we have 40, 50, 100 reactors,
anybody can come in and bring their reactors and see how it affects the positioning.
Because, through this system we understand the work of the galaxies and the Universe,
not by theoretical calculation.
So, people like Vince or the other people who build reactors around the world,
You can make like a month visit to the center, bring your reactors
and put it in the core and see what happens in the structure.
I'm looking at the site that such a thing can be done,
so it's a negotiation with the, what you call it,
officials and the people that we can do the process.
So, in next few months, all of you who build a reactor,
wants to perform with it or see how the Universe works,
you pay a visit to us and you bring your reactors
and you put it on the floor, we try to make arrangements that it can be done.

And you see how your reactor affects the condition
and we understand the work of the galaxies in the universe.
This is the next 6 to 12 months, this is very, actually is possible to be done.
On the aspects of the Copper Oxides, which is going to Tokyo,
with Yukoko and other things,
which we gave her four or five different options of testing.
We are not looking for success in every case.
We are looking mainly for the failures to find out where we failed
and where it doesn't work.
And if we doesn't...
If the whole test fails, there is no problem because
it means we haven't managed to produce a nanomaterial
the right way in the structure.
So, the whole thing is we look at the failures, not the successes.
because if we succeed, we already calculated it.
We got to look at where we failed, where the system did not work,
even in our lab with the reactors, and trying to find an answer for it.
But the whole position is, as I said to the Knowledge Seekers last week,
very interesting, very interesting position happened,
I explained it to you before,
these guys worked nearly two weeks, making all these copper wires,
and making all these orange cup containers and everything,
and I said to you, they connected everything
and the motor would not run, the light would not come up
and they walked out of the lab like a broken army,
one at a time in different ways.
As looking at it, it was a failure, it did not produce any energy.
But the next day, the result of that test, because things take time
and you work on a very, very small voltage current magnetic gravitational field,
The product of that failure to them was the material which is now in Fukushima
on Monday, on Saturday, Sunday getting tested.
So, what it looks to you as a failure or it doesn't work,
it seems that you haven't understood the condition.
So, do not expect you turn the motor and you see a result.
Find out what it does, bring something else so, as I said in our talks,
We will run two radios at the same time, within the structure of the solar system,
to see when the radios get cut off, and which direction they get cut off.
We will put, we have radiation detectors, we leave them all the time on,
that any radiation flow we can detect.
Even though we can't see it, but most probably,
we will see the results by cutting off the radio frequency.
The radio frequency cut off has been tested,
the way the drone was captured by the Iranians.
You cut the whole communication line with the expansion of the fields.
Then the object within it, with the radio, becomes part of your structure,
because all your field of your reactor is in control.

So we know these things and I think next few weeks will be very interesting time
for the knowledge seekers and the world to see a real working solar system,
which is double core, both gravitational and magnetic field in every system prevailing.
I think boys from NASA and boys from Iranian Space Agency
and boys from Russian Space Agency and the rest,
will be very interested in watching this,
because it's never been done.
And we have set out to lead the space technology
and we've done it with the materials,
now we show it with the space technology and reactors.
On the other hand, as I said, they were producing the material which went to,
what do you call it, to Fukushima with our colleague Yukoko.
I built the system last week from my experience,
which this system produces nothing but protein.
So, the system is a 48-set combination,
and all it does, it produces oxygen and protein.
So, more or less all the 48 cages, I don't know if you put the picture up.
There is one video from last week.
Yeah, with a lot more is getting done.
You can see layers of fat, protein continuously being produced on the water.
This is a specific way of setting up your wires.
It's a specific procedure to produce protein and in this system which I set up,
we get the light, LED lights still shining, very little, very little.
And this is how protein is produced in the body
with a very little amount of energy conversion from gas to GANS,
which is the heat temperature of the body.
We show that heat temperature as a light in the LED.
And the material which is a fat, and we have picked up some of it,
and on Monday is going to a lab which is going to test
to explain to us what this protein is made of.
It's a continuous production, we take it off, we see it coming back on.
We saw fat production in the first setup on one or two containers.
In the boxes of orange and yellow color, which is copper oxide and CO2 was created.
We have seen the, what you call it, some amount of fat too.
But in the first setup, we have start seeing a creation of blood.
This happens because one of the, two or three of the electrodes
have contained iron in the connection line,
where they use what they call the connectors, which has iron in it.
So iron has interacted with the fat in that container
with a low amount of energy, it's become exactly like blood.
It's red spots, we will take that to the lab for analysis.
So in a way we have shown how blood can be produced in a very normal way,
in a natural way, if it's correct, and if it's not, we go further,
because I talked to Marco about a week, two weeks ago,
to put an iron pin in where the fat is,
to see how iron converts the fat and connection with the iron into the blood.

And by coincidence, we've seen it because there was a same process
that we now got few splashes of red material,
which is like a blood, into containers.
These all be posted by Marco, we call it the "spy cameraman",
he's always everywhere, taking pictures and we're doing.
the... what you call... the seed process testing,
we will start next week or so.
We have enough facilities here to start using the GANS we have
as a fertilizers to start the seeding of the corn and wheat
here on the premises and we show it on a daily basis,
I presume they will post it for you.
We have a huge knowledge in the growth of these things,
which some of our colleagues at Keshe Foundation,
over the past 2-3 years, he's done an immaculate job,
measuring the time of the soaking and the rest.
So, the food production will be, what you call it,
the agriculture will come in now that we have the materials running.
And the rest we will see how it comes and how we will go ahead with the whole situation.
Any questions?
I have a question, yes, I have a question.
The reactors that you place in your lab, is it, you place them on the ground,
is it going to float up?
I think we're going to go on the floor because if there is anything wrong,
fall off the table and damage. So we will have one hanging and maybe we place
the others in different heights and positions. We try to keep T120 configuration
for flight in mind. Three reactors have to stay in that position. That we can,
we call it, we can achieve on the flight plate, which we have, a flight condition.
So, we just got to see how far we go. Don't forget at the moment we are working
with non-nuclear. This non-nuclear is an unknown territory. We have had a success
rate reduction and production of energy on the system which was brought in,
we showed in 21st of April. That system has inherent problems of holding vacuum.
We understand it because the manufacturers did a total disaster. As they couldn't
keep it sealed, they turned the reactor upside down. So where it was supposed to
be for feeding, now it's gone to the bottom of the system. So it has created
problems which was unforeseen in design, but it's the only way they could keep the
vacuum in the system, so it has become a problematic reactor, where we realized
later on what the guy has done, he's turned the whole system 180 degrees, and it
was not set up to function this way, but we have to live with it.
That's the Italian company, right, you're talking about?
(MK) This is Belgium, this was manufactured in Belgium.
(RC) Oh, oh, okay, not the Italian one. So, are you expecting the...
(MK) The Italian one will not... Carry on Mr. Chou.
(RC) Sorry?
(MK) Carry on.
(RC) Oh, are you expecting the reactors, once you activate them,

are you expecting them to levitate at all, or are they going to stay where they are?
We don't levitate, levitate is a magnetic field, we position.
Levitation has a limit, that's why they can't fly.
So what we do, you create magrav positioning,
so gravitational magnetic position decides.
We've done this test about 7-8 years ago in Tehran.
The reactor which Marak and Armen are using, this system has flown in combination with the Iranian flight system. I have caught it quite a few times when it flies off.
So, it's not an unknown condition. The system they are using now, we have boxed it.
but it means it will not be able to take off as before,
because we used to catch it like a rugby ball.
You throw it and you try to catch it.
We used to change configuration, small configuration in one core,
and we used to create a different gravitational magnetic field
in respect to the mother, which is the space reactor we have,
and it used to fly off.
Now, with the one which they are using, we have put it between two plates.
So, if it decides to move, it has to move as totality, the whole frame.
We have a unit which Marco has brought with himself,
that unit is a seating unit,
which means if we can get it moving, you can sit on it.
The unit which is a star system, the mother,
if we use it on the ladder, we can get two people on it when it lifts.
The rest are experimental, you cannot do much with it,
There is no framework around it to get on it.
The one which Jorge is using, this is what I call a naughty guy in the box.
This is the devil we don't know.
because, there is a background noise, you can turn it up, you can hear the question. This, the one which Hokey is using, it's uncontrollable, it's the in the pack, because it can fly off its center and come back to its center. So, one minute it can fly in the positive direction clockwise and the next minute it goes off center and it becomes anti-clockwise. Or it decides to stop, because we've seen it, we know the character. So, the one which will run One is the joker in the pack and as it changes it can affect the other fields and positioning of the reactors in this setting as well. But we have to know it, this was necessary to be done that we can understand what happens if conditions beyond control are created beyond our control. So this reactor is not expected to fly everybody expects to affect the operation of the others and we observe the operation of the others and how it will affect the operation of the flight system.
You go into a magnetic field zone, higher, lower, a small amount of fields as a package or as matter, this, the joker in the pack will show us a lot of things.
But we have to watch it because I worked with it, I know its character.
So we'll see how it will respond. The clay one is our main concern from John's because it can shatter to pieces so we are putting a lot of what I call protection around it but that will be totally isolated because we are putting it literally in a faraday cage with holes we can see it because we have no choice because if the

ceramics at high speed shatter, they can cause problems.
So that is another thing we learn, isolation in respect and what is above or
below the metallic cage, magnetic gravitational field strength.
But we'll see, that is what you call it, unknown.
Next question.
Yes, Mr Keshe, this is Lucian. I have a few questions regarding the videos posted by the Knowledge Seekers
in the last week, which were very good.
So, what I've observed is that you have two kind of cells.
In one of them, you have both electrodes of copper, that means regular copper and nano-coated copper,
and in the electricity production unit, one electrode is copper, the other one is iron.
So the question will be based on different concentrations.
It's not iron, it's zinc.
It's zinc plate.
I think it's zinc, isn't it?
Yeah, it's zinc.
OK, it's zinc.
So another material.
It was looking like iron.
So my question would be, based on what
the material for the electrodes you are choosing,
and based on the concentration of the salt into the water,
what parameters will be influenced?
I mean, fields, gravitation?
The parameters, there are a lot of things, it depends on the distance between the two.
In something which you will see and if you look very closely, in a normal battery,
if the two plates or north and south or positive and negative touch each other,
you create mayhem in your plate. You finish your battery.
But with this system you see if they show close up,
the two pieces touch each other, it doesn't matter if they touch,
the one plate touches the wires or not, it doesn't make any difference.
Because you have a nano-coated diamond structure.
So, it's not a electron transfer,
it's an energy transfer gravitational magnetic field.
Then, you will see, because these are the tests I've done
as part of the research. These guys are very, very, what do you call it, what I call hand in pocket, they are scared of touching things. Sooner or later they are going to change their behavior. I have pulled and pushed and brought the two together.
You separate them, you extend them, you do all sorts of things and you see
different conditions, different performance from each box.
and this is something which has got the lead.
You change the position of the electrode.
Pardon?
(SC) So go ahead, finish please.
(MK) Your positioning of the electrodes in respect to each other

gives a different environment, different production.
Your salt content, you can mix salt together,
you can be done a mixture of copper and aluminium wires
together in one container plus a third electrode, you get different performance
but it's too early to show it with the knowledge seekers.
You can put four different material electrodes in one container
and then you see the performance.
These are the things we, they have to understand and feel comfortable
that we go to the next steps.
That's part of this, that's a part of the knowledge seekers.
The next step is not two electrodes, it's four or six electrodes of different materials.
in three or four combination.
Then you will see how you produce totality,
you can produce literally the fat, the blood and everything else in one container,
that you start life structure.
This is what is the next teachings coming on.
Where you create a material like in mine, which only produces fat.
At the same time, because you're converting CO2 into Oxygen,
It shows what happened in our planet, where it was saturated with CO2,
and in CO2 conversion of the GANS to matter, the oxygen was released.
And that's how we became more oxygen based planet.
It's all through the conversion of the GANS system,
with the energy which is released to heat up,
that's what we have the heating of the planet, you're getting warmer.
and you understand the whole process of the creation.
So, if you put another piece which is metal coated, we have a nail,
and make it as a third electron, and we add another material,
which brings organpro copper or zinc,
then you will understand how
neuro system and the brain structure starts working.
This is what we are always explaining this week,
about the structure of the brain to the knowledge seekers.
In the brain we do not see tissues, we see different densities,
because in the lab, now that they start extracting the CO2
from the containers of Copper Oxide, you see them how they process,
how they sink, how they position themselves as GANS, not as matter.
And so, they can see, we can take the material continuously out,
you get different densities, and it's exactly how the brain works,
the density and orientation of the dense, of the GANS.
Then you get different layers, like the emotional part,
the physical part of the brain, so we are in that stage now,
on the theoretical teaching basis.
So, I have shown them the structure of the brain, and how it is,
and the fallacy that only we use 5 or 10% of the brain is totally rubbish.
The brain totally use 100% all the time by all its parts.
But those parts are not visible, but we don't understand it,

so we explain that more and more.
And this brings us to why we...
I've asked Rick to put this workshop today on the schizophrenic,
the work of the brain, because now they start seeing the work of the GANS materials.
They should be able to understand, slowly, the work of the brain,
without any blood vessels, and how the system gains its energy, and releases energy.
One of my targets is, that one of the reactors which is going to be run,
it'll be filled with total GANS liquid.
Which one I know, but I've got to make sure it's safe to do it.
So, we will run a liquid GANS core very soon, in one of the reactors.
And we will see what effect we'll have,
that'll be the operation of the center brain,
compared to the rest, to understand the working of the brain
within the structure of one of the reactors.
So, this is part of step by step, expanding the knowledge.
And that's why I said this workshop has to be,
or I would like it to be, about schizophrenic.
The point about the schizophrenic is that I have done,
schizophrenic is one of the researches I've done more than anything else.
It goes back with me to 1980, 81.
So, when I think and I talk about the schizophrenic,
I do not talk as a point of view of the present knowledge
and medical applications of the schizophrenic and what they do with it.
The way schizophrenic is handled is totally wrong.
A person with a schizophrenic, we have to understand what is a schizophrenic.
Man has not understood his own structure.
And because of that, what he doesn't understand, he blames others for.
And the schizophrenic is one of them.
We are very much as human being, a matter-based people.
We always, if we see it, we believe it.
And it's the same with the Keshe Foundation.
They say, "Oh, when you show it, we believe you, otherwise you are a fake."
This is the same situation with the schizophrenic.
In the process of the birth, we see different things.
One of the initial things in the process of birth,
is if you're going to be a single, or you're going to twin, or duplicate,
or four or five of us in the womb of the mother.
Then it comes the choice of the sexuality, man or female or male.
Then it comes the birth and at the point of birth,
if one is born, say okay, is born, is a boy or is a girl.
If it's two of them, we have two physical things in our hands,
so there are twins or there are triplicates.
One is boy, one is girl.
And in some cases, we have what's called "Siamese twins",
where it could be one boy, one girl, or two girls, or two boys,
having one body with two heads.

We know the twins which are now,
they are old girls now, they are in their 30s, 40s I think.
And, or we see them connected in half body,
with two heads, with one heart or whatever.
And, we are used to physicality seeing.
The point which the world of science have not understood,
is the next step in the world of creation.
One body, what? Two brains operating within the structure of the brain.
In fact, the schizophrenic is twinity, twin,
two individuals using one brain and one body.
This is why when the doctors measure electric currents in the brain
of the schizophrenic or they do MRI,
they say, "When he's in the schizophrenic,
different part of the brain works or different things,
they see the different locations moving,
and they try to give chemicals to subside it.
These doctors never understood that this is a working of another person,
another entity in the same structure of the body.
Because they can't see it physically, they consider it as an illness.
So, in fact, schizophrenia is not a disease of a person,
is the lack of understanding of the observer,
of the reality of the situation.
So, in fact, with the schizophrenic, you have a Siamese twin inside,
using one body and two parts of the brain.
The whole structure of the behavior of schizophrenic,
and their violence, and all their talking to themselves,
this is the exact understanding, the process of the structure of,
if you have twins, or you have two people.
At the beginning of birth, the one who has born first,
like when you're twins, you have one who comes out,
and it's called the oldest, and he always plays the oldest,
and the youngest one plays the young one, the little one,
even though there's a few minutes separation between them.
In twin, in schizophrenic, it's the same situation.
The one who we see first, at birth,
that becomes the character we know.
The second character lives within as a subordinate,
sometimes it shows itself but we don't see it.
So, when it comes to puberty and the growth
and up to age of puberty, there is no peer section.
So, even the psychologists have done studies,
children are not aware of color, they are not aware of sex,
they are not aware of sexual, you know, who's boy or a girl,
They know what it is.
They don't even understand who's black and white.
When you become into the puberty,

hierarchy comes into position.
Who's who and what is the position?
And this is the time that the second character
wants to be known as, "Well, now I exist."
So you start seeing a behavior like a schizophrenic,
you know, talking to themselves.
They're not talking to themselves.
They are talking to the other half who shares the same body.
If you've seen Siamese twin with two heads,
they talk to each other, they fight each other.
Go on the internet, look at their videos.
They have one body and they share the body.
There are two girls, they share, one likes a short and fat man
and one likes a blonde and blue eyes and very thin.
And they've come to share their body.
Watch the video, there's two or three of them on the internet.
I've been following this for years because they're all connected.
So, the guy who is schizophrenic, you say, is talking to himself.
He's not talking to himself, he's talking to the twin.
It's us which is not aware of the second person that calls him, "He's crazy."
Craziness belongs to us, not to them.
If you gain the trust of the schizophrenic,
and allow him to introduce the second character to you,
he will share the jokes, and you know, you allow the second person,
They have a different voice, they have different tastes, they have different understanding of life.
One likes twins, as you see, twins born together, one likes rugby and the other one hates rugby and only plays chess.
It's the same characteristics, they share a body, but their interest is totally different.
So, you'll be amazed in my studies, I've seen that even the sight division is is shared. One uses one eye and one uses another part of the eye or they share the vision distraction. Which means one is watching, let's say, somebody in the bus sitting down and picking their nose and the other one is rubbing the other one's pocket or tickling the other one and one is watching the one who is picking his nose and the other one is watching the one who is picking. So he says, "Come and have a look, the guy is picking his nose, look how he is doing it." So they look and they laugh and say the guy is crazy. In fact, it's a communication between two people.
Doctors haven't understood this and they use chemicals to subside to kill another character.
And we've seen the process of why schizophrenics end up doing, in mental hospitals, end up committing crime because people don't understand the existence of the second, third or the fourth character in the body. It's sort of twins, it's not a character, it's reality. So, they laugh, they share jokes with each other, they are each other's partners. That's why schizophrenics become secluded people. First of all, it's like

in the society we don't accept gays or lesbians and they become clusters to themselves and the same thing happens with the schizophrenic. People don't understand it, now they are two twins, they have near enough, they share the body, so they share their interests and they find common things to do.
They fall out with each other, they have arguments with each other, where one wants to eat something, the other one doesn't want to eat.
They become very selective in eating because they eat what the digestion which they share can accept both of them.
One doesn't like sweet, one doesn't like sour.
So they try to accommodate that they are both happy with it.
and you see more and more in the older age, selectiveness become part of their life.
And one of the characteristics of schizophrenic is you see them nowadays, they consume huge amount of sugar and cola, because brain needs a lot of energy to run two body.
It's like two people running a marathon.
You drink like two people.
So, the brain energy consumption goes high because now there are two people using energy to give orders, but in their process they have found out how, who is going to be the boss of the body, for when and what.
If they come to an arrangement and the people around understand, then you find you have beautiful, gorgeous characters with a lot of potentials.
We see schizophrenics committing crimes.
The reason being, it can be fully explained.
The one who is in charge or has been known to us, let's say John, we know John and John, this is what John has done from childhood.
We have never seen Susan, who is the twin again, but it's got a girl's behavior, part of the brain.
But they share a body of a boy.
So, Susan wants to do something, but John doesn't want to do.
Susan wants to be loved by the father and the mother, the way they love John.
And the parents are used to John, not Susan.
After puberty, that's why we see a lot of problem in teenage years and in after 18, 20, 25, problems with the schizophrenic.
Because each one wants to run his sexuality regarding what they like, friendship, the same.
And the one who charges body, who's always been in the front, we know as John, will not allow it, because he's taken more or less over the charge of the body, and he has control.
But, the second character like it, and the second child in the house, wants to be loved the same, looked after the same.
So, what does he do?
When John is not in control, Suzy takes over and he wants to sell to the mom, "I'm here, I exist too."
But, the parents don't see that because they see one body, that Susan has no meaning to it.

So, what does Susan do?
We see it historically, schizophrenic attack their parents,
the sisters, the brothers, they kill them, they maim them.
Because, they want, it's like getting anger that I want to be recognized too,
and this doesn't happen, so they attack the person.
"Why, why don't you accept me? I'm the same."
And that's why we see attacks, fierce attacks,
on the immediate family and carers by the schizophrenic.
Because nobody respected Susan.
Susan now shows her behavior with the tantrum,
which usually ends up with the death of the father, mother or brother, or critical damages.
And then, when John takes over, when John takes over the body, realizes what's happened,
and in his character, he's a gentle guy, he's always been loved and cared by the parents,
he sees the damage, what does he do?
He wants to end this mayhem, that this thing doesn't repeat itself.
we see schizophrenic, a large number of them, after doing such a crime,
they commit suicide, they kill themselves.
Because, us as sick people, never realized the perfection of God in humanity.
We have two people.
If you see a schizophrenic and become friend and tell them,
"Okay, introduce me to Susan."
And when you're talking to them, you ask, "Who's talking? Is it John or is it Susan?"
Then you find out you have the best friends amongst you.
There is no need for all these high chemicals to suppress the brain activities
and make them numb. All you do, you numb the physicality,
not the organization and operation of the brain.
So, schizophrenia is not a disease, it's the lack of the knowledge of the observer.
And, as they say, one of the most famous schizophrenics works within the White House of the United States with 8, 9 characters.
He's in his 90's.
Because people appreciate the knowledge they have.
They become specialized in the things they do.
I have done tests. You can give a newspaper to a schizophrenic with two characters
and in talking to them you know one likes sport and one likes finance.
And you give them the newspaper and you ask John who likes finance,
what do you think about it? He tells you everything which is about finance in that newspaper.
You ask Susan about the sports, she loves the sports, she tells you everything.
If you listen to them, even the voice is different.
Susan tries to speak more with the voice of a female, John speaks with a man.
They say, "Oh, some of the schizophrenics are gay."
But in fact, the ones who are not called gay,
is the ones usually with a twin, one male, one female.
the female wants to have the same sensation that John has.
I have studied the schizophrenic in detail.

The guys, those people who are thousands of them kept in hospitals
and kept under medical condition of sedation of body.
You doctors sit and ask, "Okay, we made a mistake.
We want to learn something new."
Who is who and explain yourself.
Maybe we have to make a placard.
not marking, but celebrating the life of two people.
The way we see two twins dressed up the same, and we say they are twins,
maybe we have to put a placard or something on these people,
or dress them in a way that it says they are twins,
maybe half boys, half girls clothing, but not as a clown,
but in a way that they are identified, we have a gorgeous character between us.
Then we find out that schizophrenic is not a disease.
Schizophrenic is a lack of understanding of the man who doesn't understand the creation.
So, let's see, in Keshe Foundation, in our medicals,
we accept all the schizophrenic you can offer us.
We open our doors, we appreciate and respect people who have brothers,
sisters, children who be diagnosed as schizophrenic.
Bring them to us and we give you back the most gorgeous characters,
without medication, just by understanding and respecting the creation.
Understanding that it's our lack of knowledge, not an illness.
This is exactly the same as always go,
they hung and they killed the guy who said the Earth was round
and it was in the center of the universe.
This is the same ignorance.
We have not understood because we wait to see the physicality.
Now that we have opened the space, these kind of characters,
these kind of mental and physical interaction will be very normal.
What are we going to say?
Half of the, what do you call it, the creation in the universe is schizophrenic?
Or we say we are stupid, we never understood the system?
This is part of the process of opening the space.
We should not look for physicality, we should understand the condition and the
situation and what is there. So, if you are listening to us, if you are a doctor,
if you are a family with a schizophrenic, we respect you and welcome you.
We teach you how to bring these brilliant people into the society, respected as
people, not as sick people. The violence, the talking they do, it can be explained.
It doesn't need medical. When we don't understand, we give things to control,
then we think we control, but we actually do a lot of damage. If the parents are
taught to understand, they have twins, but in the body, and they can respect it,
You can ask John, "Can you fix the electric cable in the house because he likes
electricity?"
And, "Suzanne, can you make your food because you like to cook?"
They do a perfect job.
You don't have a... you have a single body,
but with a lot of talents which you never appreciated it.

And, this is why I brought this subject.
This is one of the subjects I've researched very deeply over years and years,
and I don't even see any reason to write a paper.
With the ILS I wrote a paper for it.
With the Schizophrenic, how can you write a paper about the twins?
How can you write somebody, they are twins and you dress them up the same way?
Find out as a parent, as a doctor,
what is the name?
The first thing you do, you have to gain their trust,
that we don't laugh, there is no joke,
We understand it's two of you.
What's the name of the other one?
When they introduce the other one, you both, you gain the trust.
You have access into the knowledge of God.
Then they can tell you, because once it's the operation of the brain of the other one,
and what is going wrong, he tells you he's got temperature, he's got a headache.
Where he touched the body and there is no heat.
He says, "Oh, he's asleep."
He is tired.
Where the body is awake and is working.
Then you can understand while one is asleep, you can talk to them,
they explain the position, what they see.
Or both of them, you ask them, "Who's speaking?"
You have to introduce yourself, "Whoever speaks that I know,
I'm dealing with John or I'm dealing with Susan."
With Susan you speak about making skirts and knitting,
and with John you speak about football and rugby and the rest.
And Susan sits and listens because she knows she'll get her turn.
You won't get violence, you get respect, and this is how it's done.
Maybe from this workshop we can open another door into the world of science,
that a schizophrenic is us, not them.
Because we don't understand the process of the creation.
We become too materialistic, we become too physical to have,
And, as I said, we saw it here in our own lab.
They couldn't see energy, they couldn't see a motor running,
it was disappointment, they were like a bunch of schizophrenic running around.
One praying over it, the other one hoping for it,
the other one trying to fiddle things.
They never understood that the process is going on.
It's the same with the schizophrenic.
We have to understand who they are,
respect them, and bring the beauty of their work out.
Then we see there'll be hospital without any schizophrenic.
Because actually we should be in there and they should be outside.
As long as they can say who is doing what.
So, any questions?

(RC) I have a question Mr Keshe.
(MK) Yes.
(RC) In that regards, would you say that a schizophrenic person
has a better understanding of the connection to its own Soul?
(MK) Very much so.
Very much so.
And they carry two Souls, not one, like the twins, they are two individuals.
(RC) There was a question in the chat,
whether there might be multiple, rather than just the dual.
(MK) Yes, yes, there is. The one in White House is nine characters.
One is gay, one is, what do you call it, economist.
He's a... according to what is coming out from White House past years,
he's been advisor to six presidents up to now.
Because, it's like having a person who doesn't need to go outside,
it's always everybody's own with their own expertise.
Because they, as I said, they read... It's true, it's not laughing.
I've spent over 30 years of researching into this matter.
And the reality is that we don't understand it.
What we don't understand, we call it a disease.
And we put a name to it.
And schizophrenia is not an illness.
It's a twin system which we never wanted to acknowledge.
Because we had to make the effort to know who's who.
And if there are any families, anybody who listens or is within the family
with a schizophrenic or doctors who handle a schizophrenic,
get in touch with Keshe Foundation on a, what do you call it,
on our, even on the ILS for, what do you call it, for @KesheFoundation
ALSATKF@gmail.com
You don't need to spend a single penny.
We advise you, we talk to you, we talk to your son or your child,
and if they are willing, and it can be done, you got to gain the trust,
then you find out, you go out with a full family when you go out with them.
This is our lack of understanding and I can teach you in a very, very simple way.
You find out you don't need to lock the schizophrenic out,
you don't need to give them chemicals, we see the...
The stupid thing is they make a MRI, they make things, they make electrode connections
and they say, "You see this side is working when it's on the schizophrenia."
Yes, of course, it's another brain, it's another piece working because it's another entity.
And then they give them chemicals to suppress it.
and they give them medical to suppress violence.
You don't, you suppress the violence of the one you've ignored,
so he wants to show himself.
When you appreciate it, when you respect it, when you acknowledge it,
there is no violence.
It's like very much, you put a cat in a corner,
and then you say, "Why does the cat in the corner attacks?"

Because, you cornered it.
So, it has to show itself, find a way out of it.
And this is the problem.
You have triplicates, the maximum I've seen is more or less three.
But two is very common.
And they share jokes with you.
You sit with them, you talk to them, you say, "What's the joke?"
"No, no, no, nothing, nothing."
"No." And then you say, "Okay, John, what's the joke?"
"Oh, it's nothing, nothing."
And then you ask Susan, "Susan, what's the joke? Why? What's going on?"
"Oh." And then he tells you, "Have you seen him?"
He just picked his nose.
It says, you find out, it's very strange and then you see just little things
because they become so close to each other, nobody understands them.
That's why you see schizophrenics laugh and talk to themselves.
You say the guy is crazy, he's not talking to himself, he's talking to Susan.
Or Susan is telling a joke to John.
(RC) Oh, sorry. (MK) Hello?
Sorry, I had a... there was a question that came up in the chat here,
regarding the multiple personalities that can be created through
... mind control and through fracturing the psyche.
And the person is asking what your... what your thoughts are about this?
And whether more Souls enter the mind?
No, we talk about the schizophrenic, those are the things which is added to.
Those are totally, to me, irrelevant.
In respect to schizophrenic, we are talking about individuals with a full identity.
And people who have two characters is different than the schizophrenic.
The people who are split, split character is nothing to do with the schizophrenic.
Schizophrenic is a specific twin condition or triplicate condition.
And they are brilliant people.
(RC) There was another comment in the chat that,
"What about people that have a sports, you know,
they have an aspect of themselves that are into sports,
and another aspect that's into, you know, art and so on,
different aspects of someone's self is a totally different thing
than what you're talking about with the schizophrenia."
That is an interest, that is an interest, that's not a schizophrenic.
A schizophrenic has a specific behavior.
A specific behavior and they have a specific conduct.
You see them talking to themselves.
This is one of the first signs.
You see them the first time, you see them talking to each other, it's just like a wink,
they wink at each other, "Come on, let's go",
because they don't want to show there is somebody else.
Because, even in their physicality of trinity,

they don't realize that the other one doesn't see the body,
because they think the other one sees the body.
The first 3 or 4 or 5 years after puberty is the most confusing time for the body.
Because the body is used to control by the first born, we call it,
and the second born is trying to insert its presence.
I exist too.
And this is a huge problem for the person at that age, at that stage.
One of the first signs you see with the schizophrenic
is twinkling of the eye and they shake their head.
Or they just go shaking their head to the side,
or they just say, "Come on!"
You hear them laughing, out of nowhere you see like a grin.
They are aware that they are telling a joke or seen something funny,
or and nobody is supposed to see it, or they say a joke to each other,
they laugh between themselves.
But they are aware if they laugh, people will tell they are crazy.
So they try to control it.
Grinning, small features, gestures, is the first sign of schizophrenia.
Then you have to understand, if it goes into the step of,
you hear them talking to themselves, they lock themselves up in the room,
because now it's two of them, they don't need anybody else.
They are complete. So you find a lot of schizophrenics lock themselves in the house,
close the curtains. First of all when they are there, there is nobody else to laugh at them.
They are isolated and they close the curtain and they live a very secluded life.
The seclusion comes because the society cannot appreciate the existence of two people.
And in so many ways it's like two lovers, they have everything they want between each other.
They talk to each other, they read, they watch, they drink.
They come out, they do a small shopping and go back and close the curtains.
And their behavior is then what we do, we call the police,
"Oh, he's locked himself up in his room" and they take him to a mental hospital,
they put him on sectioning, they're on the 29 days or 60 days,
We're going to observe him.
These stupid people, you're going to observe yourselves.
Because you never understood, and then the whole process starts.
And, why should a healthy person be imprisoned?
These institutions are prisons for a healthy man.
So, you see violence behavior, you see the... and what they do?
They just give them huge, huge mind affecting tranquilizers.
They numb the body, but they don't stop the brain working in two ways.
I wish if they give the same injection to the doctors
who don't understand it, how they feel.
This is the process.
If this, what I was thinking this morning is that,
I give a lot of these talks, try to write it down,
make it into, what you call it, transcripts, and publish it.

because then it's there to be read, these videos will disappear or whatever.
Anybody who can transcribe, to write these,
instead of writing it at the bottom of the page,
just do it as a document and put it on the foundation, we let people read it.
Because I don't have time to write anymore, especially with the Knowledge Seekers.
These workshops has to become part of the publication
and they can be published as a package.
This is what we need to do.
If you have anybody, if you know anybody, I'm prepared to go and we can do...
find one or two families or people who've been marked as a schizophrenic.
We interview them beforehand and then we put them on one of the workshops,
like, live, like now.
And then you understand.
You free a man from the prison which you've made for the man.
But us, as what we call ourselves, 'normals', which we are the sick people,
we imprison two people in one body.
Because then we have to make an effort to know which one is which,
we prefer to call it, "Are them sick than us?"
And then we damage two people, we damage two souls.
And then we call them, "They're sick."
There should be no one in any institute in the world
with a disease called schizophrenic.
These are geniuses which we lock up,
because of our own stupidity, of lack of understanding.
And if we can correct this mistake, which we've done over centuries,
become our habit,
then in Space we see the same kind of things.
We recognize the beauty, not mark it as a kind of illness,
a disease or whatever.
We have to understand the process and the reason.
Not just be so materialistic and do what we like, we've done up to now.
Next question.
(JB) Is there a specific condition that creates the schizophrenia?
Like in the womb, or is it genetic? (MK) No, is it a specific...
Yes, yes, what happened, the physical part does not grow.
The physical part does not grow or the brain creates,
prefers to create one body for operation of the two.
It's the same condition why you have twins.
But the twinity happens in the emotional part of the brain,
not in the physical part of the brain.
This is part of the knowledge which the world of medicine
has never understood and is totally ignorant to it.
You have an emotional part of the brain and you have a physical part.
When the emotional and physical part are split together,
you will get the twins or a single person, if it stays one.
When the emotional part splits but the physical part doesn't follow,

Then you get this condition.
It's the same situation with the ILS.
When the emotional part wishes to end their life
because of failures of the past, knowing the horrible time of the past,
of the similar situation,
the physical part switches off, ends up with death.
This is the same process, this is what man has not understood.
Schizophrenic, what we call schizophrenic,
should be the beautiful twins, I call them.
Because the emotional part has split,
but the physical part in the process of birth has not,
the, what you call it, divided.
But, the arrangement has been made, or the connection has been made,
like Siamese twin, to share the physical part.
This is the difference.
We will come across these kind of condition in different form and shape,
in the space now that we have opened the space to the people.
You will see 20 bodies with one decision making,
because it's worth to have 20 extensions, because you have 40 arms more.
You don't need the physicality, this is the physicality,
it's a man's problem, it's this planet's problem.
So, there is no difference with the twin, with the Siamese twin,
or what we call these beautiful twins.
The beautiful tools are absolutely gorgeous if you get to know them.
You can say to one, "Okay, we go out to a disco, you dance with a girl."
The next day you say, "Okay, we go out for a rugby
and you can play a beautiful rugby game."
But they know, "Tonight is my turn, I go to a disco as a girl."
And the other one knows, "Tomorrow is my rugby time."
It's just having children and respecting it.
Then you understand, then you understand you have no violence,
you appreciate each one has a time.
Today you like, I... Susan likes, let's say, Chinese.
And John, to show that he's different, even he loves Chinese, says, "I like Indian."
So, you say, "Susan, today we go to Chinese because you like it."
And John, you have to compromise.
And then tomorrow you go to Indian, he says, "John, we go to Indian
Because you like hot food, because they want to be different, huh?
Twins don't like always to be dressed the same as,
even though the parents do it with them.
So, you go to India, and the Susan comes,
because she knows she had the Chinese time yesterday.
It's a lot of work initially, but afterwards it's so beautiful.
They come to you and say, "Oh, Susan, I want to go shopping, whatever."
I know a schizophrenic who make boys, but they wear make-ups
and they wear girls clothing because the other half is a girl in the house.

Because both are satisfied, but outside they keep the image.
I have studied this thoroughly and understand fully,
that's why with ILS and the mental diseases we understand.
Because we have gone into the process of research in the depth as it is,
not as what we want it to be.
So, please if you have people with schizophrenia, you have people with brothers,
sisters, children who have been diagnosed, just contact the Keshe Foundation,
through the same channel, ILS80 Keshe Foundation, I will talk to you,
there is no need for medication, and it's totally free to free these people
out of the prison they live in.
And then you have a fantastic life.
And the only thing is, the biggest problem is,
when you go out, when you take them to a party,
when you introduce them to your friend, you tell them, "They are twins."
You have to know, at the beginning it's funny to people, they don't accept it.
But, when they speak to John about rugby,
and then they speak to Susan about fashion,
then they realize what a beautiful things are them.
They become celebrities.
Because, I can't do it, but they can do it.
Because Susan can talk to the wife, and John can talk to the husband.
(RC) ... Mr Keshe? (MK) Yes.
(RC) We have a question here that is interesting,
that ... I believe is interesting at this time.
It's ... how...
(JB) Where is it showing it?
(RC) How did schizophrenia originate in human evolution?
Nothing is part of the division of cells.
It's a normal process.
It doesn't appear.
It's a natural process.
It's a natural process.
Right back to the first caveman or whatever, basically.
Whatever, it was there.
The way it became twins, we became what are called beautiful twins.
It's the same thing, it's us which could not recognize the reality, the existence.
This is our fault because as I said we are too materialistic, we are too physical.
We want to see, we want to see the light going, otherwise the reactor is doing nothing
and the next day and the next week the reactor which was totally disappointment
has become a source in Fukushima.
It's an expectation of what we want from something.
We would like our children to become medical doctors.
What would you do if all were medical doctors?
Who would do the farming?
Who would become the pharmacists?
It's the same position.

We like ours to be what we can handle, not what it is.
And this is the same situation.
I have been into enough mental institutes with schizophrenic, I have spent enough time in these mental institutes and I have observed enough of them.
There should be no one on this planet, in any institute, with, locked up with schizophrenic. The doctors should be inside and they have to be outside to teach the doctors are not sick and then bring the doctors out. The position of the doctor and the schizophrenic or beautiful twins has to be reversed. It's us who don't understand the process of the creation. You know, it is how we become denial.
You are Canadians, as you know in Canada, no publication, no papers can be published which is by any Iranian scientist. So in Iran there is no Iranian scientist, it exists according to the eyes of Canadians, government. What is the reality, the rest of the people know. You find out when you put two schizophrenic together, two what I call beautiful twins, four of them, they have a beautiful time with each other. Because they know, they appreciate, they understand each other, and it could be if you find a rare case of a boy and a girl in both, the girls talk girls and the boys talk boys, but they give each other time. So it's a natural process, it's just that we never understood it. It's for the first time, it's explained what it is and if the doctors understand this and start working, just go to your or it's going to your schizophrenic, what you call, mental institute, sections, anywhere.
And take two or three of them and say,
"Okay, we made a mistake, there is no medication.
I would love to know, I made a mistake, I apologize.
Can you tell me, I would like to know your other character,
I would... not the character, I would like to know your twins,
I would like to know your other person."
And let the other person show itself, and always make time.
This is your time.
You find that like children, they jump in.
As you say, "No, no, no, John, this is not your time."
Let Susan talk, then you have.
And when they gain your trust, they see you the way you,
the way you appreciate both,
you'll find out the one which has been the one prominent, we know,
always tries to force his way in, like the oldest child.
And you have to say, "You will not lose any love and care."
Everything will be the same.
You have to allow Susan to speak too, then we have a beautiful time.
And usually, the beauty with it is, you take them out.
You ask them what they like to buy, what they like to eat, what they like to talk about.
And you live, you have to make the effort to allow them to have their own time.
It's like when you have two children.
You have a boy and a girl, you go shopping for the boy,
and the girl is with you, but she knows she's got to wait
until they go to the girl's shop to do the shopping.

But you do that with one body.
This is our lack of knowledge.
And now we open the space, we have
to understand the dimensions of the creation,
not what we would like to have.
Mr. Keshe, there's a question.
Mr. Keshe, there's a question.
Can autism be treated with a similar method?
Autism is totally different.
Autism is a different thing than schizophrenia.
Autism is a selected path and it's a personal decision,
but in a way it's got to do with the brain structure.
We don't understand autism fully at the moment yet.
We got three or four trials going in different countries
and we've seen progress but it's not the way we expect it to be
but it is very good because we've seen changes.
We have, we have four cases, five cases now, all children below 18
with their mothers and the doctor supervising.
And we've seen progress, in some cases very good, some cases not really.
We've seen a child who was called autistic,
but he used to be in a handicapped school,
and now he's joined a mainstream school,
and sits for exams normal, like other children does.
We've seen the same thing in four or five cases.
And trials are still going on. I'll meet one of them very soon.
He's been with us nearly six months now.
So, we're changing the system to see how we can do the changes.
Autism is a totally different thing than the brain structure.
The schizophrenic is a birthright, not a disease.
Next question. (JB) So then it's also a lot more common
than we should be, that we think of at the moment.
(MK) As many as twins you see, they are schizophrenic, eh?
Or beautiful twins.
It's a natural process.
It's a total natural process.
It's just that we don't have the eye to see the reality.
There are as many, many beautiful twins as the physical twins.
(VG) So, also another question on that then,
can one die without the other one?
One dies because of the physicality, yes, it forces the other one, yes.
(RC) I'm talking about the, themselves separately,
can either one of them pass away, kind of?
(MK) Yes, there are some, some reports over time,
that the guy used to be schizophrenic, now he's okay,
is only, you know, he doesn't laugh.
This process we don't understand if the

emotional side of the brain has ceased working
or is it totality of a death.
This is something we don't understand.
But it's known that the schizophrenic,
even in a very, the old age or somewhere in between their ages,
like a natural death,
the brain section stops working.
if you call that a death, so, but you only see,
and they say, "Oh, they've been given so much chemical,
so much medicine, he's okay now, he's home."
But in fact, did the chemicals kill the person?
Is the doctor a murderer?
And, or they put so much that it's totally paralyzed,
dysfunction, connection to the physical part.
Because when you speak to the schizophrenic,
When you, for example, if it's a twin boy and a girl,
you, not only you see the change in the voice,
you see change in the physical behavior too.
That when the girl speaks, the fingers and the body moves like a woman.
And when the boys speak, it's all macho.
Because they've separated the two.
So, it means both have connection and control
over their emotion and physical behavior.
It's like, you know, you see a boy but he's more tendency to be a girl
and he walks like a girl and calls the hand like, you know, "I'm a girl".
The same thing you see with the schizophrenic which is twin.
Even with the ones which are two boys or two girls, you see the same thing.
One behaves different way.
Go on the internet, there is a...
Go on, Siamese twins, they are in their 30s, 40s now.
I don't know if they are still alive.
You see them, they even have boyfriends,
and they decide because it's one body,
how they're going to share the body,
and who's going to have which boyfriend and when.
It's the same thing with the beautiful twins.
You have to understand that.
Carry on.
Sorry.
So we could also--
I just want to have an example, and I
I think a lot of people know how Bradley Manning was sentenced and then became another person.
In that kind of a circumstance, just to put it this way, if he was a schizophrenic to begin with, then he could have gone through such a devastating situation to let the other person come out and take control.

Is that right?
I don't know about the case, I can't make a comment, but in so many times we see violence
with the schizophrenic because the second emotional part has been cornered,
is not allowed to show its potential and its existence.
And they always crave for the love and recognition of the parents and the brothers and sisters.
They crave because the one who has had all the attention now is mine, I want to be loved too.
And they speak about different things and the mother says,
"Oh you were talking about rugby, what is this, we never heard you talk about it."
They don't understand that it is now Susan speaking.
If the parents recognize this, they won't attack them.
Now you have to sit them down, educate the parents as much as educate the beautiful twins.
that this is a problem, people don't understand you, at the same time to the parents,
"Sorry you gave birth to two in one, you have a full package."
It is a huge understanding for both sides, it's not just one way.
And then on top of it, you have to teach the family, educate the family.
You'd never insult him, he's a schizo. No, he's a beautiful twin, you are a schizo
because you don't have an understanding of what it is.
It's the same situation now with us with the Belgian government.
They don't understand the work of the medical side, now they're building cases for fraud, taking money, people complaining, they haven't done this, and the rest.
Because he's practicing medicine without license.
They don't understand, you idiots, Mr. Delannoye, we know what you're up to.
You don't understand what is on the plate. You become the Judas. You have become the Judas.
Because you don't understand, you think you can force the world, the rest of the world to go your way?
Issue the warrants, we'll meet you in the court.
It's the same thing, how many schizophrenic people have appeared in front of the medical courts
and been sentenced to mental institutes.
The judges should be there, not them,
and the doctors who support with their false...
and their own misunderstanding to put these people behind walls.
These are innocent people who have been captured and caught
because of people's lack of understanding.
Put this out, put this...
(KD) Ah, Mr Keshe?
(inaudible)
(KD) What is the relationship between the schizophrenic phenomenon
and the gravitational magnetic field?
Or another way to put it is, how did you discover this?
(MK) Oh, it's a long, long story.

It's a long, long story.
But it's to do with the gravitational magnetic field.
These people share the brain, activities of the brain.
These people share the whole structure of the brain
with their own thoughts, create, as we say, gravitational magnetic field.
One creates a different one and the other one creates a different one.
It's very interesting if these people who are very clever,
whether make these helmets with all these electrodes.
I know our friends in Tel Aviv do, because I've been with them
regarding our coma patient, which Jo has told you.
Then we put a video out somewhere, when she was assessed between the doctors in...
in Liege Hospital, with a program from scientists from Tel Aviv
and a coma specialist from Cambridge University.
We spent a day in the hospital to assess the working of the brain,
with putting like, I don't know, 150, 200 electrodes on their...
hat, it's like a hat they wear, and they see the operation of the brain,
and even with the MRI, you speak to John, and recognize John under MRI,
you will see one part of the brain works all the time.
You speak to Susan, and you see only that part works.
This is not a disease, this is recognizing the existence of two people.
I think the minute somebody is diagnosed with a beautiful twin, put an MRI,
and see maybe it's three or four, we haven't recognized the other two or three,
that we don't make a mistake, again we think only two,
but we are suppressing two or three more in the background.
So, it is a form, it's a reality of the existence,
and they create their own gravitational magnetic field in their,
in their, what you call it, part of brain which they control,
and they do the others.
(silence)
(RC) So is that like a dual core reactor?
(MK) Pardon?
(RC) I said, would that be kind of like a dual core reactor?
(MK) Very much, maybe triple.
They have autonomy in their own lives, it's just that we don't recognize it.
But the whole brain is so, such a huge organization,
that you can even add 30, 40, 50 characters in the same part of the emotional part,
with one body.
Beautiful twin is our disease, not the people who are the twins.
If the schizophrenics, what you call, what I call beautiful twins,
are the sick people and it's got to be kept in the institutes,
So we have to send all the twins into the institute to lock them up.
And then we understand, boy the mayhem we have caused for years
because of our own lack of understanding.
(RC) Mr. Keshe, Mr. Keshe, another...
(MK) I hope the door opens.
(MK) Yeah, yeah, go ahead. (RC) Another question from the...

live stream chat, it's...
Is this the same as when two galaxies get one inside the other?
Not really.
It's like when two galaxies born together inside each other.
They are in the Universe,
like parts that you see two different structures,
like galaxies inside each other.
You'll soon understand.
We look at them as one entity,
but you'll understand they have different fields
and part of the galaxy moves in different direction than the other.
These are the twin galaxies too.
But they are inside each other and they find balance.
You say, "You got to find the principal star in them,"
and then you see their operation.
(RS) There is a question from Elia, she's having problems with the computer,
but what's the... (MK) She's still decorating.
(SK) Yeah, she is on a live stream or something.
So, she is interested, what happened from GANS point of view?
Which GANSes on the top and how they affect the neurotransmitters?
(MK) I was explaining this to the Knowledge Seekers this week.
The neuro system is not fully understood.
The structure of the neuro system is not fully understood by the world of medicine.
Your nerves have the same structure as your brain
because they are extension of your brain.
So, the same as you have emotional section of your brain
and the physical part and the outer boundary part,
Every nerve in your body has the same.
The center part of your nerve carries your emotion.
The same, the outer part does the physicality.
And this is why we can explain this fully, because we have a case
where the physical part has been touched of the nerve,
but not the emotional part and the memory part.
There's a case we are running now for about 4 or 5 months.
He's a doctor.
He... what's happened in his surgery, he's been hit on the head
by X-ray machine when he was pulling it down to take an X-ray.
He has all his senses of knowledge, he still have all the knowledges of a doctor.
But, his connection between his physical part of the nerve
with the eye has been touched because of the accident.
So what happens, if you tell him what is 2+2, he writes 4.
He can write a full prescription.
But, if you write 2+2, he cannot even think about it,
he cannot even add it, he writes something.
So, this is something which a world of neurologists should look into,
because they haven't understood it, now we explain it.

Nerve has layering, center of each nerve is for emotion.
And then the same structure as your brain,
as it goes further to the outer boundary is physicality.
Then you understand the composition of the GANS in the neuro system.
That's why when you have a ILS or when you have a MS,
the same emotion has carried through the nerve,
and at the point of the physicality,
there is a mis-functioning or change.
You get the arm disabled, leg disabled, not talking and the rest.
Where the emotion pass through more,
is the where you see for example with the ILS where they lose their speech first,
because they could not express the same pain as before when they were a child,
they couldn't express themselves talking about it,
now they see the same situation repeating itself,
and they know it's so bad they can't control it.
In the childhood they couldn't speak, they choose the silence.
So, now we see a lot of ILS with the people who lose their voice and their tongue first,
but physically they can run a marathon.
And then you have people who've been,
who've gone through the physical torture of whatever,
or failure of physicality of whatever,
that's what you see with the ILS which is physical,
you know, they lose their work, use of their hands.
But the actual information is carried through the center of the emotional part.
The structure of your nerve is exactly the structure of your brain.
It's got the emotional part, physical part,
a transition between the two,
and operation of between different information.
Then, then the world of medicine has totally different meanings,
how you handle a lot of diseases.
This is what has never been understood.
And that change in emotion to the, to the physical part,
as I showed it to, in the brain,
a structure to the Knowledge Seeker this week.
We don't see layers, we don't see muscles and tissues and bones in the brain.
But we see a structurally different structure of the same thing
in different composition, what you call it,
density and magnetic field strength.
Elia is a doctor, cut a brain, then you understand.
You don't see separation, but you see difference in texture.
Difference in texture is being the same, but different density,
gravitational-magnetic field pack.
And then you understand, we...
One of the things which we start doing in the Foundation very soon,
we start making a copy of the brain.
We have the materials, we are producing in our materials,

to create non-electron connection systems,
which behave like brain, it's a control system.
We have a sphere, we can fill it up and through it, affect its position and motion.
These are not the fairy tales that are here, as we already discussed it here,
it's going to be done and it'll be for the advanced reactors.
With the operation of the reactor in the space, as I said before,
you, if you press a button and wait for the reactor to change its composition,
You already done, God knows, 10,000, 100,000, a million kilometers.
The operation has to be instantaneous and the change is the same.
The minute you touch your toe, you feel it in your brain.
The minute you walk on the nail, you feel it in your brain.
It's not electronic because it takes too long for electrons to transfer there.
It's done as a superconductor, as a GANS.
And that is done through magnetic field transformation,
not through electron motion.
So, we have enough materials now, we even, I showed it to the knowledge seekers,
we even get different color Copper Oxide.
Now if you can dense it and put it in different layers,
you get the same structure, you see the same structure
as you have seen in the brain of the man.
Then the electric connection is not electronic, it's gravitational magnetic field,
It's a zero communication, exactly as we talked before.
The Knowledge Seekers will show this very soon in the next few weeks,
because to be able to build the spacecraft, we have to catch up very fast.
So, everything is done together at the same time.
And the operation of the Neuro-System, we will show,
I will build a nerve and I'll show you how the composition changes.
I've done it before, it's a very difficult job to do.
But, as different kind of cancers are getting produced in the lab,
we will show you how you can show the structure
and the working of a real true nerve system.
Not the way it's been there, it's been assumed.
A nerve structure is exact copy of your brain, it's extension of your brain.
How come you don't hear a word?
You look at the face of a child crying and you feel the emotion of it.
That goes through the emotional part of the eye neuro system.
You feel the emotion.
When it's the sound, when it's the movement,
when it's something else, it's different part is used.
So, for your, what you call it, ears,
you use more emphasis on different layer of the nerve,
not on the emotion, but at the same time emotion is there.
A cry makes you cry, because, not that,
because the emotion carries a different gravitational magnetic field,
which is absorbed by that layer,
because it's more receptive than the physical, physicality is slow.

But emotion, so in the center, higher density, faster transformation is used.
I teach this to you as we go along.
Next question.
Eli is still operating on my brain, so she is asking what do you mean under nerve, axon or part of axon, and axon is a brain cell, or glia.
I don't know what she is talking about.
Don't go too technical, Elia.
I don't know, I'm just translating.
But I'm married and I know what I'm doing.
You should be here.
Next question.
(silence)
Is there any other question?
Or shall we call it a day today?
(silence)
Can we go with other questions other than the schizophrenia?
Yes, no problem.
Most probably you want to go back to the energy and emotion and I'm getting fed up with it.
There is more than this.
I would like to, in my point of view, this will be like a quality assurance process, and I would like to refer to your CO2 patent.
If you want me to remember something about my patent, God help you, I can't remember a thing.
No, no, so basically you are saying that based on the combination of electrodes and electrolytes,
one can obtain CO2 or CH4.
So I'm assuming that in order to steer the phenomenon in one or the other direction, you have to know what changes will create one or the other absorption.
So my question will be, just for people to be able to experiment and see the difference. They have to test it. Don't forget now that we got the 7, 8 combination reactors, we should be able to produce CO2 in the liquid state somewhere between the reactors, dynamic reactors. We don't need the GANS layers. If you look at the layers, nanolayers on your electrode, each one creates in the hole different gravitational magnetic fields. And the interaction of different gravitational magnetic fields of each hole in each layer dictates what gravitational magnetic field the layer will show. This is how the solar stars work, how they create gravitational magnetic field. So now that we have the dynamic systems running, eight or seven 8 of them, maybe more as more people come. While the system will be running in one part of the setup you will see it falls out CO2 and in another part it drops gold out of the magnetic field of the environment as it changes to matter. We show that since the transition part of the learning with the new reactors coming into operation, we try to show the behavior of the nano layers in the physical, practical system. This is how in the universe, planets like Earth creates matters which is in its gravitational magnetic field spectrum. Earth has a composite center and that composite center creates a composite gravitational

magnetic fields which allows composites of matters to be collected on this planet. The rest of the materials which we know exist in the universe or whatever, and what we don't have it here, we call it rear earth, because the gravitational magnetic field in the center of the earth is not near to it. This will be very clear once the Fukushima test is done in the next few days. The reason that if we put nanomaterials that they will absorb from H3 to cesium or plutonium or whatever which is in the material in the solar or in the water, is because between the layers of these materials in the nanolayers, a spectrum of magnetic gravitational fields is created. If we cannot see a collection, a cluster of CH3 in the water, it means in those layers we have not managed to create a gravitational magnetic field of CH3. But, we can run one of our reactors here with the containing CH3 inside, that the reactor when run will attract all the H3 to itself in the water. It's not that we failed, it means that we haven't produced the thing. But if in the test in Fukushima we see a cluster of radioactive material coming together like gel, it means our material is creating a spectrum of the fields which matches to cesium, to from Plutonium to H3 and the rest.
And this is a major breakthrough.
Major breakthrough.
So, this shows in space,
we can use these materials to absorb gravitational,
create gravitational magnetic fields of Cesium.
We need Cesium, we just created in the nano-layer.
We know this nano-layer, we put it out, we collect, we come back.
So, the next 72 hours, I don't look at it as a failure if nothing happens,
but if the things happen the way we expect it,
because I stay alive when the tests are happening in Fukushima,
to advise Yukoko what should be in the next step,
so, and we try to record it.
If nothing happens, it's not a failure,
it means we have not managed to create the matching gravitational magnetic field.
But if in these tests we see collection of certain things,
then it shows our layers creating...
It's magnets, you create a magnet, metal magnets cannot absorb wood,
cannot attract wood.
So it means in this process we don't...
This has a huge, huge implication.
It is...
Pardon?
(SC) On this point, probably my question would be,
which will have the bigger gravitational magnetic field,
the CO2 or the CH4?
In other words...
Depends, depends on what the layer is creating.
It depends how the process was done,
which gravitational magnetic field was embedded in the layer.
Right, I mean, I'm trying to put myself into the position of the person

beginning to study the technology,
So, as per the videos you showed us how to do it, the person will do it,
and supposedly at a specific point he will not get nothing.
So, not having the knowledge...
It happened to us, it happened to us, it happened to us.
Do what the guy did who made the penicillin.
If you run something and there's nothing there,
you know how penicillin was discovered?
Because the guy had an argument with his wife and he left the home for a bit,
and he came back and he found penicillin.
I always say, "Do the same, just leave it."
Even for a month, leave it, just because you don't see something.
If you put your voltmeter and you see a minute, minute voltage,
it means it's working.
Now, let the nature show its process.
The problem is with us, we put the water and we put the flour in
and we put the egg in and we expect the, what you call it, the cake.
Universe doesn't work that way.
We've seen it in our lab, again and again.
You have... the first time we put the reactors on the floor,
we won't see things happening.
We might run it for a month before we see one of them nudges or kicks.
Or if you are lucky, what happened in Tehran,
the first time we loaded, we flew.
the thing lifted.
This is the process, don't use...
The minute you say nothing happens, to me it means
you haven't understood the process of the creation.
Always something happens, it's you who's blind to it,
it's like the schizophrenic.
You don't want to see it.
Give it time.
To for a person to show what you call it,
it takes 18 years.
So basically going to this process, one cannot know upfront as you explained what the gravitational magnetic field is embedded because of the quality of the process.
No, no, no, no, you're wrong, you're wrong. The two sets, the knowledge seekers
built over two weeks, they did not know because it's the first time they are doing it.
The system which I made with ten years of experience of making this kind of thing,
I went to produce energy and produce, what do you call it, fat. And it's doing it.
Can I explain how even you position your electrodes in the system affects what it does?
If you join the nano material to connection to the metal side, if you bend it to the water or to the liquid, you absorb the energy from the liquid which is back to it to go to itself.
All, if you look at the shape of the electrodes I have in my set, in the 48 set,
is facing up,
into the space,

which is collecting energy the way it's supposed to do.
You can, by expertise, to you at the moment is random, but to us,
because I've done it so long,
we can more or less make system to perform certain things.
But the knowledge is there to be gained, there is more knowledge.
You can make a system like now, as I said, we are just producing protein
and nothing else at the moment in the majority of the boxes,
two boxes have turned orange, I understand why I'm waiting to see if this goes red.
You have a fat which is on the surface, now because of the stagnation of the fat
blocking the oxygen into other conversion into it.
The water with what is coming, has coming from carbon, is creating CH3,
which is the orange color.
We know this because of the Raman spectroscopy,
which is done in Ghent University for us.
So now, in two or three division cups,
we see the orange color with the fat on the top.
Sugar becoming the source of energy for the fat,
to start the first cycle of life.
And at the same time we see bubbles.
You say you don't know.
We know the parameters, we know certain amount of parameters.
Now that's why we're bringing this, the next 25 and the next 250.
Now is to categorize, this is, I explained to the Knowledge Seekers yesterday.
I knew what I'm doing because I've done it so much,
and in mine you don't see any CO2, you don't see any Copper Oxide, you see nothing.
Even though I use copper wires.
You have to learn the process in what you need to do and how you make layers.
You lot, you just do the thing and just expect the thing, but you don't observe
how one side is black and one side doesn't have a copper.
How you had a full non-coated copper on a film, while everything around it is there.
the reason. You are too passive and you just want to expect the results.
Mr. Keshe, just a second, I want to interrupt you because our buddy Vincent had this situation, he had like a copper tube which was fully covered with material and the copper wires which were completely uncovered. So obviously we were asking ourselves why?
The condition you created in your processing of the material has led to this.
So, where you are, or what you achieve, or what you produce,
is a consequence of the process you started.
Test everything, different ways.
Heat your wire before you do it.
Cool the wire before you do it.
Cut your wires in different shape.
bunch them together. I explained to the knowledge seekers,
why if you look at the pictures in the orange cups,
you see partially wires, partially coated, partially not coated,
partially copper oxide is oozing out.

Because in twisting the wire, they created multi-condition environment.
So, not every single wire has been coated the same.
I showed them, when I make my wires, when I coat the wires,
when I put the wires through, I open it like the hair.
You know when you have a long hair and you open it?
With mine, I open, I spend time in opening it,
that coating is homogeneous.
Secondly, the process is different.
It's very much, if you made a sugar, or you made a, what do you call it,
solid sugar or you make crystal sugar. It's the same sugar. The process gives you different things. It's the same thing with nano-coating. You lot have just seen one thing, you want to repeat and get it. No, understand what you are doing. None of you will create the same thing or none of you can repeat the same test twice if you have not made a record of how you have done it. How hot was your water. When did you take the wire out and how long did you leave it out? Was it dry wire? Was it wet wire? You want space in your things. How do you make space on your wire? One section, I can make you wires which one section has no coating even though you put it through caustic. You have to learn and this is part, people want to have
It's like an email I received, I was talking to knowledge seekers.
Now that you've given the design of the energy reactor to the Italians,
we are coming to Italy, you have to take us to the factory
to see how the Italians are doing it.
Bullshit!
Nothing will happen that way.
I have an email, this cannot be done,
you have to test and you have to put things in order, you have to learn.
You were as fast as downloading the patterns millions of times in the past 10 days.
Be the same, test slowly, piece by piece.
Right, we had another discussion in the group regarding to the fact that if the number of nano layers will increase,
the strength of the magnetic gravitational field trapped between the layers will be higher.
So, you are correct.
Ok.
You are correct.
And, thank you.
Let me give you a tip.
Another issue.
Let me give you, let me, no, before you go further.
You use, for example, when you are nano-coating, when you are doing the process of coating,
use on one layer, on one process, just sodium, yeah?
Let it dry, let it go through the process of the growth, but not to dry, yeah?
Next time you put your wire in for the second coating, add aluminum into your caustic.
Bring it out, and then the next time, add zinc into it.
You'll find out the spectrum will change totally. Each layer will bring different gravitational magnetic field spectrum into play. This is how the gravitational

magnetic field of the stars are so powerful, because layers of different strengths are trapped between each other and they interact. As much as the two adjacent layer gravitational magnetic field interact to create gravity, so does the tenth layer with the first layer. So you get a spectrum. So you get a better, stronger, that's why stars have a huge span of what you call it, plasma. You're correct, you're doing the right things and your assumption is not an assumption, it's actually you understood the principle. And this is beautiful. Slowly you'll understand.
Thank you. We had another discussion with Ludmil who was informing us that when he was trying to do the coating in plastic containers that had very little air above the liquid, he didn't get any coating. So we were trying to figure out if the
The process is depending on the ratio between the gas material into the container versus the liquid volume.
No, no, not as far as I know. Repeat the process the same way.
Repeat the process. You see we have had it here with the Coca-Cola bottles.
When I make electrodes, the original ones you've seen, I get the separation of the head and I've shown it to the knowledge seekers.
And up to now, I haven't seen even the bottles are here for about 2-3 weeks, we have seen no dissolution of the screw head of the coca-cola bottle.
Because I know what I've done and I know what they've done.
The process I make mine repeats exactly the same thing all the time.
The process they used here to do the Coca-Cola bottle has taken a long time to create coating.
Duration, time, heat, it's all dependent.
The good example of this coating is the research, we're going to publish this in archives, I had to ask the guy to come in and take charge doing it.
When we done a seed test, past two years, we financed the research in seed growth.
So basically what they are doing wrong?
Nothing is doing wrong. It's just that you, to you is wrong because you have expectation before you learn. Learn what has happened. With the seeds, if we put seeds ten seconds to soak, in three months, in two months time when they grow, they grow totally different when we put the seed one hour. Even the soaking, coating of the seed and what energy is absorbed in the seed, in three months shows its result. We have seen it. I have a full time table, the way the guy,
He's a scientist, he's done this in conjunction with the scientists in Loven University.
The duration of soaking has been measured.
The position they've been soaked, how many, how they've been soaked, all has been measured.
It's the same thing with you.
Your caustic, your material you do, you haven't understood why.
Look at your coating.
How many of you have just coated without taking the plastic cover off the wire?
You will find out you get the most perfect coating if you do not remove the cover, the plastic cover of the wire.
Well, sorry to say that, but there is completely no covering under the plastic.
Yes, it is not, but it's because it's black. I can go down and open the camera and show you how

many wires we have. We have even done high tension wires. There is something wrong with what
you are doing and this is your problem, not the process. You haven't understood what you are doing.
Oh, I don't know, they were bare wires and with the plastic.
Yeah, but look at the coating, what the wire has been, look for what you are doing.
There is something you, or your nano-coating is not thick enough to show.
If you want a perfect, perfect coating without any oxide, there is a process to do it.
Without moving the coating.
And we've done it for one of the power generator companies with the high tension cables.
the sample is here, I've shown it to the volunteers. We can coat high tension cables
without even removing the cover. I posted pictures with Mark this week, I gave it to
him to put the pictures on.
I don't know, my videos are on YouTube and you can look at them.
You have done, if you cannot, it's like I think, Yo has posted a video, all his things
become white, because the content is too much and it's too close, so the caustic dust
sits on top of his wires.
Or the process is the wrong thing.
Yes, he was saying that after two days the black first stage was disappearing.
Yeah, because it can be done. But in a way it disappears, but in a way if he knows
how he's doing it, the layers are still there. Even if it disappears, you put your
electrode, you put your voltmeter, ohmmeter on and you test the skin, if there is
conductivity or not. You do not need physically to see the layers for them to be
For a layer to be seen as a nano material, it's got to be at least 5, 10, 20,000
layers on top of each other. You're talking about nano. That's 10 to the minus 19.
I think none of us got a laser eye yet. So, the easiest way is just put a voltmeter.
Don't press it because the layers are so thin, the minute you press it, you've
broken the coating. Don't rely on your eye. Test. To you, there might be nothing there,
but maybe you have created a very low coating and this has application. If you know how
to use it, the one, the wire I've used for my system is not black. It's brownish color,
yellowish copper. The thing is, I told you, you become too physical, it has to be
black and it has to be that to have an effect. If you touch your wires and you don't
get conductivity, it means insulated, set up the same system through a low voltage
and see what you get. You might be able to produce pure hydrogen and I think you
be able to do so. The lower layers, the weaker layers, the lighter materials. As
Vince just said, you make so many layers, you make a spectrum, so you can absorb
heavy, that's why we rely on Fukushima. So, when you have such thin layers and you
think you've done nothing and there's something wrong, have you ever tested the
conductivity of the wire. Test it. If it shows zero ohm, shows no connection, even
you don't touch it because if you press it too hard it's already broken. It's a
nano layer. It's nano thick. So the very, very thin layers are for very, very, very
light elements. If you never understood, now you understand. Connect it, put in the
water, in the right combination, don't put a high motor to run, you put a LED, the
weakest LED, the weakest, weakest, what do you call it, energy drainage from it,
and if you start seeing bubbles, it means you are producing pure hydrogen. So,
There is nothing wrong with the system, there is nothing wrong with what you created.

It's just you haven't understood what you've done.
And somebody like me who's done it knows exactly what he's doing.
So I can see your fault, I can see you crying foul game,
but in fact you don't know you've got a gold in your hand, so it's your problem.
Next question.
Mr Keshe, this is Vince. I have come across that understanding, I think, as well,
because I've experienced what you just said, some of my wires, they look like
they're not coated, but I go to do the second process and I do get some voltage,
so that to me just tells me that there has to be a coating there. Is that right?
Yes, but use the coating in the right way,
and then you will,
then you will see when you multiply it in boxes, what you can do,
and what you can produce out of it.
I keep on telling you a lot,
stop being so materialistic and physical.
You got to learn to look beyond the physicality.
Understand the process.
I would like to continue here with a very quick question because you said that nano
layers are so fragile.
There are companies that are selling what is called conductive gels or conductive
aerogels
so this could be fixed on the nano coating so the DMM should be connected to this, how
materials for not breaking the nano layers, but that will defeat the purpose.
I don't know, I never heard of it, I have no knowledge of this.
You got to test it and let us know.
For example, yes we can do that. The DMMs, in order to connect the LCD screen
on the PCB board, have some sort of chewing gum, to speak so, which is very soft,
which is doped with silver or carbon.
So when you press very gently the LCD,
it will make electric contact and you know, you can send signal current.
So I'm just wondering if instead of pressing the DMM against the wire as you said,
we can put a very soft conductive polymer rubber.
Maybe, try it.
Try it, I don't know. Try it. Let us know.
That's why we run these workshops, everything shouldn't come from here.
We are learning from each other.
So, let us know there is something can be done.
In the next few days,
we will set up what I call a brain structure reactor,
and it'll be very, very interesting.
If I, if we have enough material by the end of next week,
We will show it here, we will take some pictures of it,
and we will start showing the operation of the,
what I call, GANS system as a brain operation,
system control.
If it works, and if it does that, then for the first time,

maybe we can show the real operation of the GANS layers,
not only at layers, but as a collective, as a decision maker.
This... this needs a little bit of thinking, to build such a thing.
But if I... if I work it out next week, or the week after, whatever,
you will build system very much like the three-dimensional,
a spherical reactor,
and we'll see how we can transfer information
across the boundary of one thing to another, without electrical current.
So, if we think, we can see our emotions, our fields,
can affect the structure of the material inside.
We have the transparent balls,
It's just that I've been waiting for to produce enough materials.
And if we can do that, then we'll show you the operation of a brain.
And it'll be an emotional brain, not a physical brain.
Then, that'll be another eye opening.
Next question.
(RC) Thank you Mr Keshe, I think that would be very enlightening for a lot of people.
(MK) Yeah, we turn now with eight of us around the lab
and everyone is collectively working together and separately setting things up.
The possibilities and the illustrations has become more frequent and more interesting.
So, next stage is showing micro and macro together.
We show the nano layers in the pots and we show the reactors running
in the same kind of composition and positioning and on the floor of the...
on the floor of the lab.
And then you lot can learn what it is and how it is.
But the whole thing goes back into the process of the schizophrenic.
That's why we put this workshop on, we got to look and we are looking for,
If you know anybody with a schizophrenic, any doctors, neurologists who work in that field,
we would like, we don't prescribe any medicine, we won't make any systems.
But we can show how correct the explanation and the work is.
So, the governments who are spending millions keeping people as a schizophrenic
in the hospitals, which are really perfect people,
they, that money can be spent somewhere else where it's more needed.
Each schizophrenia costs tens of thousands of Euros a year to keep.
We are putting innocent people behind the bars,
and we call them mental institutes.
And that's, that was the purpose of this workshop,
to stop with another inhumane, or what you call it,
what the man never understood and carries on, keep on doing it.
It'll take years to this to go down the line.
The first people will object to us will be the doctors
who run these institutes, because now they're out of job.
Then I become a criminal doing mental health,
where I actually do explain the process of the creation.
Because if they don't object to it, they have no jobs,

there is no mental doctors or psychologists or psychiatric.
the proposition will come from the medical,
because 20 years of studying and going to university,
now this has gone down the chute.
Next question.
(SC) I would like to refer to one of the videos posted last week
by the knowledge seekers, showing that...
(MK) Which one?
I'll explain it right now.
With that production of electricity,
and they were showing a ventilator.
And apparently, the cell was able to give short impulses
of current, and after that was discharging.
So it was not able to produce current,
I would say constant output.
So could you--
Yeah, that is the system I built. You have a surface area.
area, and as now you see the fat on the surface, that fat limits the rate of the absorption of the CO2 through the water to conversion to GANS. So that's why you have a limitation.
Okay, so normal circumstances should be continuous.
If you don't generate fat, yes. I can make wires which don't make fat.
One of the easiest ways if you want to make a homogeneous, non-copper oxide wires for your test is Coca-Cola bottle.
What you do, nowadays you strip your wires and you, what do you call it,
You put them in a caustic. Instead of the electrode, go on the Keshe Foundation, Keshe Technology videos, we've shown this one but nobody ever seen it,
nobody took note of it. What you do, you make holes, you cut your wire to the length you want, you make two holes and you put the head and tail of the wire in the Coca-Cola bottle, instead of the electrodes. You do the same process,
you put the caustic in, you shake your bottle and you leave your bottle for 2-3 days. You come back, all you need to do, just to take the cover off, you have a perfect non-oxidized nano layers. The duration you put in, decide the thickness, but at the same time, the compactness of the wire, the plastic on the wire, will dictate the layers and the thickness of the layers on your wire. This process, I told you, you've got to learn different ways. This is something none of you ever noticed, it's been in public for five or six years. You only look at the electrodes because you wanted to see energy. Take the wires out, take those, the holes you made for the electrodes, cut your wire to the size you want, make sure one end you find a way that doesn't get coated, that you can keep it, you don't need to scrape it off or do whatever else with it.
And put it back into the Coca-Cola bottle hole.
Seal it, put your caustic,
you'll have a spider coming out of the bottle in a way.
Or, connect one end to the bottle and let the other loose end.
Then you have a progressive division.
Then you have different layers, you can use that for different materials

because the end near the bottle is highly coated,
creates different gravitational magnetic fields,
and the further end creates lower layers,
it gives you a different combination.
When you use it in the caustic,
it gives you totally a different spectrum of the gravitational field,
and you absorb different things.
So, this is one of the other processes
that nobody has ever noticed what has been on the website.
You're all running like a, what do you call it, dog chasing its tail.
But in fact, everything is there for you to see.
I don't interfere, I don't say, "You have to do it this way, that way."
But, the whole thing is there, even it's in patterns.
This is shown in the patterns.
This gives you a homogeneous, non-copper oxide system.
Then cutting it, opening your wires, putting it in there.
Cut your wires, put in a Coca-Cola bottle,
fill the bottle, empty the bottle and leave it.
You have a perfect non-oxidized system.
(S) So regarding, because you are this subject into the big patent,
what you are calling, it appears that different than the
Coca-Cola experiments you were showing,
Is something like a circular, very short cable that you call collector,
through which the wire that is going inside the bottle goes?
So I'm guessing that that should be like a ground electrode,
or something like this.
It is labeled like 1, 1, 5, 5, 6, 7, 8.
I don't know. These patterns are related nearly 10 years ago.
And I haven't seen them.
These patterns have been done, a lot of these drawings have been done the way
Dirk Laureyssens thought would make it visual.
And he's got a huge creative mind, that guy.
So he has put a lot of things...
(inaudible)
No, no, because when you put it, the reason for that is, again, understand the process.
If you put, let's say, different washers or different nuts, or if you put your wire
in partially through a, let's say, zinc ring or a pipe and the other part is not,
you'll find out your coating is totally different when the ring, when the nuts,
the pipe is. You haven't understood that. This again shows you haven't understood
the whole concept. The gravitational magnetic field of the nut affects the coating
and the layering and the thickness and the gravitational magnetic field in that layer.
The next one is made of steel. That layer under the steel has different
characteristics. The one which is a zinc pipe has a different characteristic.
So, these are for when you lot become more educated
and start looking at the totality, not focused on one thing.
The washer in there is not for ground,

it shows that the layer inside is different.
If in the future you can analyze the layers,
you don't need to...
This is the way your brain is made,
and you haven't... it's too early for you to understand.
Even with nano-materials, the GANS materials,
the layers decide, so your wire has different layers.
Now you call it a resistor, a capacitor, so much capacitance, another capacitor.
Now with the Plasma technology, in the coating outside,
the way you control it, you create different capacitors next to each other.
Because nano-layers are not created randomly.
It starts from the bottom, from the beginning of the pipe,
and it goes through along, till the one next to it is not made,
the next nano is not created.
So, you want a resistor, and then a capacitor,
and then you want another thing, you want a 10 ohm, 100 ohm,
such and such capacitor, from outside the coating,
outside the material, by placing the right material of what you need,
You dictate the coating composition.
This is a composite layering diagonal along the wire, not through the wire.
This is something you have to be educated, that's for the future.
You look too much into physicality, one is Earth, no.
This shown how you can change nano layers from externally to what you need.
So, in one piece of wire, you have everything you need for a radio.
because you change the capacitor, resistor, everything is done.
This is how your brain works.
This is too early for you to understand.
You look at pictures but you don't understand it.
(SC) Yes, you are right. Probably this is why we are asking some questions.
(MK) Yeah, that's why I'm here to explain,
but don't run before you learn how to walk.
(SC) Okay, it's much clearer, thank you.
(MK) Next question.
So is the hydroxide, that is the key.
No, no, no, you got to find out what gives the reaction to create nano layers.
We've been trying very hard for past everything we could think of to create nanolayer on the steel and we can't do it. Every trick in the book John could come up with, we could think of, heating it, boiling it, putting it in the caustic, putting it back in salt, everything be done to find a way to oxidize steel, to create a nanolayer on the steel and we can't do it. One of you has coated it with copper plates. I was just talking while the work was going on this morning with Marco that we zinc coat one of his
reactors and what do you call it, chrome another one because we cannot nano coat the steel. Somebody knows how to do it, it will be very interesting, it saves us a lot of time and energy. Because everything at the moment is going through copper, now we we're going to do a chrome and a nickel maybe, or something silver,

that we can start a process not all be the same.
Then it will be the same planet condition in all the reactors we run in the lab.
And we need the differences.
Something I've noticed over the last day, when I had a stainless steel pot on the stove,
and it ran out of water, and it burned the bottom of the pot,
and made it turn into a sort of a blue...it blued the pot,
they call it, you know, it blued the steel, the stainless steel,
and where it blued it, it'll actually corrode in that place,
it actually creates a rusty sort of coating on that burnt area,
so maybe the heat would be a way of treating the stainless,
to be able to have it accept a coating of some sort?
Have you guys tried?
I think we tried that, we tried it, no? John tried it.
We tried it, it doesn't work.
Not with the stainless steel we have, we have 304 stainless steel with the reactors.
Yes, and there's several kinds of stainless steel too, with different materials in them.
We are looking at it, something most probably, we got to, there must be a way to
nano, nano release the atomic structure of the surface of the steel.
But not found, if you scratch it, would it rust?
But that would be only other places where it rusted.
Okay, is there, we should probably start wrapping things up here, I was wondering if you had some final comments, Mr Keshe, or other people from the Institute, on the, on the Schizophrenia topic that was the main focus on this medical side workshop here.
(video playing)
I think we put a point out, it's just how we can get this. If somebody can, what do you call it, write down what we said, in a text form, send it to the Foundation, we put it on the website, the way people downloaded this, what do you call it, ILS, they download and they understand. Because there is no more time to write books. If I start writing books, there will be never time to teach it.
That's right, we'll keep the transcripts.
We'll work 20 hours a day.
The transcript, we have people working on transcripts for all the workshops,
so we should have those together soon.
If you can let us have the transcript of just this workshop on the,
what do you call it, schizophrenic,
then, and don't put it schizophrenic, we'll put it, what do you call it,
The reality of it, in bracket, is schizophrenic.
The beautiful twin, that's what I always call them,
then we put it on site that a lot of people can read.
Maybe we free a lot of people from the cage we have built for them ourselves unknowingly.
Our biggest problem will come from the FDA,
Because now there is no more medical medicine to test, they are out of job.
So they oppose us more than anybody else.
This is what you call, we know this, skeptics.
These people who are skeptics and they are working very hard

to bring the foundation down.
We have gone into the detail of their incomes.
They are all paid by pharmaceuticals in the background.
The main income comes by pharmaceuticals, hidden in their Swiss private accounts.
We open their accounts and you find "Skeptics" is another name for blocking by pharmaceutical.
All the members of the "Skeptics" group, which are working very hard,
in different countries, their wage package is paid by pharmaceuticals.
That's easier to get people to say, "I'm a public",
but in fact their Swiss bank account shows they are getting paid monthly 30,000,
in a year, 40,000 a year. We open their accounts, these are criminals acting as a group called skeptics, they are a bunch of people, we have access to all their accounts, we've seen their accounts, they are wage paid by pharmaceuticals or the groups which they support, whether they fund their normal people. You are criminals, you are criminals beyond. In the courts of Belgium, you open your names on your bank accounts. I want to know how long you're going to spend inside.
Next question.
(RC) I think maybe we should wrap things up here.
It's been three hours and it's probably time to let you guys go.
There's no more pressing questions.
(MK) What do you want the topic to be for next Thursday?
Well, gee.
(MK) Send it to us, give a bit of brainstorming and we'll do it.
(RC) Okay, let's brainstorm, yeah, brainstorm it and present you with something.
(MK) Okay, okay, thanks very much, have a nice day, thanks Rick.
(RC) Thank you very much. (RC) Thank you.
(RC) Thank you very much. (RC) Thank you.
(RC) Thanks Mr Keshe. (RC) Thank you.
(RC) Thank you Mr Keshe. (RC) Bye, bye.
(RC) All the knowledge, thank you. (RC) Thank you.
(RC) Thank you Mr Keshe.
(MK) Thank you to you. (RC) Bye.
(RC) Bye.
(RC) And so ends... (RC) Bye.
(RC) Thank you everybody.
So ends the 4th Knowledge Seekers Workshop,
direct from the Spaceship Institute, and all the Knowledge Seekers.
Thank you everybody for attending. Bye for now.
(MK) Thanks for having me. Bye bye.
(RC) Thank you. Bye bye.
(MK) Ready for breakfast.
(upbeat music)
[Music]

>>>

5th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – April 3 2014

(:04) Talk about the decontamination of Fukushima waters with Gans and Nano materials. (:08) Talk about the construction of reactors. **(:11)** Being careful about the reactors, because they did not put any reactor to work yet. **(:14)** Come back to talk about Fukushima decontamination. **(:16)** Marek make a Summary about the Fukushima decontamination. **(:37)** Armen talks about the control of reactors. They did not test yet, and when they do this they will share pictures. **(:44). Keshe comes in.** Mr. Keshe explains about the whole structures (of Gans and Nano Materiasl). Do to different layers wich is produced in the sphere you get layering of the same material, but do to Gans being independent MaGrav Fields Spheres you create different MaGrav Spheres in different layers within the sphere. Originally now the main field strength will sit on the bottom. When the material is fulled filled in then the control move to the center of the sphere. So the whole Plasma of all the Gans materials becomes Plasma of a bigger structure in one unit. For the time being the Gravitational field of the Earth wich is bellow is affecting the Spheres slightly, but as this core was built this morning, the water was separate from the material and at certain point when we manage to fill it up all with the same material the Plasma center moves to the center of the sphere and the materials becomes <audio break>. Each Gans material is a sphere of balance of MaGrav, so each Gans material is a sphere of its on (??). The connection with the next Gans is not trough electronic but trough MaGrav of the same strength. So what happens is, a person who makes the contact with this sphere because it is made of CuO2 and CuO2 is part of the structure our body, when you touch the material the material the sphere the protein of your fingerprint makes the contact and connection with the sphere, with the material in the sphere. You make a link with this sphere, whoever touch this sphere makes a connection. So this how in the future we can have different operators running systems. **(:47).** The reason I built this reactor, or computer system, this is exactly copy of the structure of the Brain. There is no wires in it, but in time different parts of the system will start to accept different responsibilities. If you cut the Brain in half you will se that there are not different materials, but different densities of the same material, this structure will go trough the same process. So as the structures changes in different densities, different responsibilities is accepted. In our Brain, as a Human Being … Because of the weight of our body, where the main Brain sits, our Emotional part sits in the main Brain section, very small part. Then the rest of the Brain is Phisical and connected with the Emotional and the Physical. With this system the Emotional Part will move to the center, and the P will move to the outer part. In the process of producing this material, I think you have seen some pictures in the past, there are channels created and the hollow Magnetic field center is created, when these materials were being processed in the past few weeks, so you have seen the M fields on, what you call the black hole or Principal Hole in the center of the material. Now this principal hole will move into the center of this sphere, so in a way what you look at in this picture is the first wireless computer control system, this has being in Microsoft and other companies, now this is a reality. It is a Zero time communication, because the body create M fields in the same length and strength, so from now on what you think will be automatically transferred to the motion within the structure of your reactors if you wish of direction of motion. **(:50)** This 3D non wireless computer, or control system now is a reality. Part of this operation was showed in

Fukushima, in the test of Yukako in Japan. People did not understand because people do not understand the whole totality. This test is a change in the whole concept of nuclear technology and contamination. You will see the graphics, Marek is working on it very professionally. This is the first time that KF is putting scientifically this out, thanks for the knowledge seekers. You will understand a lot of thins, understand the figures. In one of the test we see reduction, and when we put CO2 we see increasing some numbers. You can reduce the radioactive material to become of a lower order. Keshe talks about the reduction of Uranium and Plutonium. We asked the question for the government: Why such a high level of Plutonium in the water in the fire station? This bring a lot of political situation, but brings something good, means that any nation that is building nuclear power station they are all involved in the production of Plutonium. Not crucify one nation. **(:54)** This brings one thing. How can you produce CO2 in a gans state that makes all the radioactive materials non-radioactive? You can not have radioactive material even having Plutonium, now we see no Gamma radioactive in this container. We know that Cesium have a lifetime of 30 years, so how can in a matter of seconds change radioactive (high) into a non radioactive source. This goes to Gans materials. You have to realize the way you see the pictures in the lab. When you convert the Gas CO2 in Gans CO2 you release energy, that is why the light is running in the lab. Because the material becomes MaGrav balanced, an at the same time the energy in the water released, in conjunction with the H and O in the water, plus the N that is crossing, is producing fat (protein). This protein went to the lab. If we measure in the container of the water will be transferred into gases or energy that we can use, the same happens to Gans of CO2. In these waters we have Gans of Radioactive materials which are in balance. We have not change the material to radioactive to non-radioactive but the same as CO2 we changed the material to Gans, now Gans of Cesium in balance in his energy has become non-radioactive. Now we can carry materials with us that can be use in the space in a non-radioactive position, and then later on changed them if you wish to radioactive material. But this brings one thing to the world of science, No Materials can be dangerous to Human Beings. **(:57)** Radioactive is not a problem anymore! They do not want to work with us because they have different agenda. **(:59)** In Fukushima we want to know how much of the material became Gamma ray safe and Alpha-Beta ray safe. Keshe says that they are open the doors for the cancers patients from Fukushima. **(1:03)** With Cancer we do the same as we do in the radioactive material, the cancer can be there but not as a malign cancer. We can use the CO2 to eliminate most part of the cancer in respect to the radiation that generate it. **(1:07)** We made the decision to open the International Knowledge seekers to the world. Keshe explains how to be a student of Keshe Foundation. **(1:20)** We offer our technology for the prince of Belgium if the situation get critical (he is in coma). **(1:23)** The 3D system is a zero time communication line, what you transfer to it, you transfer to another system. With this system you communicate with zero time throughout the world. You can be in another planet and you can have zero time communication in space. These are the teachings that we are going to give very soon. This System, this sphere does not need anything, is a living entity. It absorbs from the environment what it needs and feeds the environment what it needs. So, is pure, is clean. **The people who interact with this system, if they are coming with a pure heart and they are in the same MaGrav which is pure THEY WILL SEE THE LIGHT!** Very much the way I had always explained, the MaGrav field of the Earth in interaction with the MaGrav of the Sun

creates the day light, when you reach the purity of the ball you will interact, and you will see the light. That is the reason that I put the light behind it as you can see in the picture, because your life will be much stronger then this light, when you reach the maturity. The condition of this ball is, because it doesn't need anything it doesn't fight for anything. Peace will become part of the people when they interact with these systems. This is what I call the ball of the Truth! You can not lie. When all the knowledge seekers sit around it with sincerity and one goal they will see the light, because each one knows what each other thinks, because they know the color each one in respect to each other. Is like the light of the Sun that we can see in this planet, the light is slightly different in another planet. **(1:30)** The fat in the surface of your cup (of Gans), if you just touch it you will have energy fro the whole day. There is no need for no man to go hungry. **(1:33)** Thousands of people building the reactors. Keshe talks about the plan to try to murder him and his wife. **(1:38)** Rick talk about Nano Coating other materials as sand. **(1:40)** Question: Are the Gans indestructible? Keshe answer: No, let me explain this. It is about to be able to change the Gans to the structure of the environment where you want it to be. You DON'T destroy anything. The question was about environment protection and about dumping the Gans of CO2 in the environment. Keshe says: Why are you dumping them, you do not need to dump them. There are so much applications for the Gans of CO2. If we extract too much Gans of CO2 there will be more disaster them global warming. These materials can be used as a fertilizer. You just produce CO2 when you need it! What happened to the planet when there was so much CO2 with the salt water of the seas, the gases converted into protein and into O, the O of this planet came from the conversion of CO2. Like the cows when they eat the grass and convert them into protein, and now we want to cut off the cows. We don't need to dump anything. When you convert CO2 put a cap on it, on the top of your system and measure the amount of O you are producing. This is the test we are going to do on the Fukushima material that are coming. **(1:46)** The question continues… The CO2 in the soil will decompose with the time? Keshe answer: No, it remains as CO2. The only way we have seen Gans changing to Gas, all it does is go back to CO2 again when you burn it. It will stay forever in the land. So the way to safely discharge the CO2 is burning? When you burn it you put the CO2 to it's original state, gas. We took the energy and we showed as a light, in our body we take the energy of matter to gans and it became the heat to our body. So when we put the energy in its specifically place by burning will go back to gas again. The guy talks about FDA put people in jail if a person get treatment of cancer without FDA approve. Keshe talks about FDA corruption system. **(1:57)** The question continues: The CO2 Gans will be absorbed by the plant as a nutrient? Keshe answer: No, it becomes the tool to attract the M field of the H and N, which the water needs for energy. The reason you water the plant is to allow the N to became active. To active to create energy to relase the H. CO2 is the medium to do the job, it does not become the food. This is why wheat and other things have such high levels of protein. CO2 is part of the combination of AA, C, N, H, O. This is the reason we have meat as protein, because that conversion has done. You have understand the totality. If you look how different soil create different roots and fruits, because the condition which is created allows the absorption. If use the CuO2 gans your plant absorbs something else. **(1:59)** Questioner: So the presence of Gans will facilitate for the plant the absortion of all the nutrients? Keshe answer: Yes. Bravo! Now we understand the intermediates in this planet. So the more Gans we have in the soil

better is for the plantation? Keshe answer: He talk about a report about the amount of Gans for seeds and plants, because what happens is that the plant receives a lot of N and the O and water from the moisture of the environment it goes "fat". You get bigger harvest. We will answer this in the coming times. We understand this because the MaGrav of the O and C, N sits in btw it is enough to attracts N, the N who becomes attached with the CO2 which becomes the food for the plant. Find a way to create a fertilizer. 59% of the air we breath is N and CO2 C is 12 and O 16, and in the MaGrav bonds of the Gans they attract 14 which is btw the two, because the N becomes close to it and get attracted to it, the way we've done in Fukushima, it gets pulled by the plant. You can not over feed the plant with N in the fertilizes, it will take what it needs. This is what I say in nature you take the much as you need when we need it. At the same time when you have the N as we seen in the bubbles, you create a special protein, that protein releases the H with his presence becomes the water, the moisture in the air for the plant. So the plant not only feed itself trough N process to release the H for the energy it absorbs it's own water from the moisture of the air. We don't do any magic, now we understand the process. **(2:04)** Question: Ask about the containers that did not capture Gans. And the second question is about if you want Ch4 Gans, how you change conditions to get this? Keshe: depends of the material you use and what is available to you. This goes back to our nuclear physicist trying to make a formula for you. But it is not a chemical reaction, you have to understand what creates the MaGrav field of the material which you want. Keshe talks about creating gold from fresh air. You understand the condition before you create it. The problem is that we want to find something to do something, but if we know what we want we create the condition for that. The difference btw CO2 and CH4, is simple, they have different numbers of electrons and different atomic structure. I don't see the atomic structure, but I see what MaGrav accommodate each other. Keshe talks about an experiment that he did with high pressure, that he expected to create protein, and he created a lot of fat. Keshe says he will show the reactor in public. **(2:13)** Keshe talks to Brad share his experiments to teach us. Question about sleep walking. Keshe says that sleep walking is very easy, you don't sleep walk, it is a different state of mind. You have to understand the structure of the Brain, btw the E and P. in this case the P is active and the E is disabled. One of Keshe sons did this, he went to the fridge to go to the toilet and he had to understand the process. **(2:18)** Rick asks about the Brain being the control mechanism on the craft, being more emotion and sense apparatus then thinking… Keshe says yes, and that he will explain this in the future. Keshe gives the example of sense somebody when enter in the room, it is a zero time communication. Rick asks if Nano Coating is super sensitive to human fields. Keshe says that it is not sensitive is beyond matter. In these workshop we speak very generally, the general talk is over we are going to be very specific, to detail teaching. **(2:27)** Keshe talks about people who wants to go there to the Foundation and learn there.

>>>>

6th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – April 10 2014

Main topics will be Fukushima and Nano Materials. **(:05)** Yukako explains about the situation in Fukushima. **(:07) Keshe comes in.** Keshe talks about the Fukushima

situation. **(:08)** There is a huge difference btw what we have offered as a Foundation and what is available in general in the world of radiation and contamination. One of the most important thing which came to light in the negotiation with the Japanese authorities was that there was no interesting in new technologies, there is zero interest. So we will see what will be the next steps. The reason of no interesting is that because they are already committed themselves with multibillionaires to manufacture things. The only thing that they are doing at the moment is the separation of the material. We will release a paper in the next few days that put our development in a total new class in respect to the nuclear industry. Keshe talks about the video of Yukako in Japan. **(:10)** In any case in every application we see reduction. The nuclear industry are separating the radioactive and contaminated materials and are putting in tanks, to wait for a lot of years until they get not radioactive anymore. **(:12)** We have not separated the radioactive material, but we have allowed the trough the development of new materials to converts materias which are radioactive to Non-radioactive state of the same matter! This is Fundamental! Soon this material will be published. In Physic language we managed to put Cesium non-radioactive in matter of seconds, which means when you bring the same material in it's Gans state it brings the MaGrav fields into balance which is radiated by it's neutrons and that gives a state of Neutral non radioactive condition. What this means is we do not need to remove the material from the scene but the material will stay in that condition for years to come. So in matter of few seconds we have turned radioactive environment in non radioactive environment without withdraw or extraction, but aligning and creating the environment that would allow the material to become like Gans of themselves, and this is exactly how the body of the man handles Co or Cesium, when they holds on to for application of the cells. The Fukushima work has opened a huge door in the world of Physics and Biology. We do not need to remove these neutrally balanced materials as Gans, because their energy and their condition can be used in the environment as a fertilizer for the plants for example. This test have huge implications! **(:15)** We allowed the environment to adapt itself, and not tried to take of the radioactive materials. **(:16)** Yukako show the papers of Fukushima Experiment Results. **(:47) Keshe comes in** and answer about putting different materials in the Nano Coating process. What you ative when you add different materials in your original coating, is that in the future when we have more details in the break (??) of the layers is that all your materials, let's say that you use Cu wire, what you get is the Gans of Cu, layer by layer. Through the Gaps in the layers you allow the CuO2. In introducing the plastic from Coke bottle from aluminum, you create the same Nano layer of H in btw the gaps, so when you put composite materials in your caustic somewhere in your layers, those materials become part of, becomes composite nano layer, and in some cases when you do this you find multi color mixture when you produce your Gans. In case of introducing plastic from the Coke bottle, is to produce not homogeneous but composite layers, these layers you only see them if you produce enough of them, when you convert your nano layers in Gans state. If you have put plastic in your caustic, you might have let's say 10.000 layers of Cu, 2 or 3 layers of H Nano and then if you put aluminum you get 10 layers of aluminum and then you get Cu. But because you don't have the facility to measure you see mainly the Cu in Gans state, but in fact this is part of the produce that we use for composite Gans materials, this is the next step to understand, but for the moment you just make CuO2. You can add any material that you like and make a sandwich. If you do enough layer of it

you allow the process of Nano layer to be held you find out that you can make composite Nano layer, they don't mix. This is something we are awe of. But if you put too much plastic in the bottle will produce Nano H in your layer the system stop much faster. Because the size of the Nano H gap is let's say 10 (or 9??) and the you get Cu above and underneath, so the filtration stops. At the moment you try to understand about the layer and in the future we try to explain about the composite layers. **(:52).** Talk continues about the Nano Coating process. In resume it's about the caustic condition that you create in the box closed, and not the heat. **(:59) Keshe comes in.** Whatever Nano material you make, will be black. It doesn't matter what you make, the end product will have good enough thick layers and you should get black color. On gold we did not see black, in silver we see spots of blac, but not full black. If you have a real perfect Nano material it should be black. Reason of this is that the nano layers that are made of solid cavity, it's solid container to hold the capacitor, the capacitor is in the middle. The gap the center of the gap and the reason you get a gap is that the matter in the Gans state or nano (first), is MaGrav layer of itself. The Gap btw the two matter is where the two atoms, let's say C find the distance btw two similar MaGrav fields of C, that create the gap. This is what we call when the MaGrav of a atom (??) finds balance, it's position with another atom of C. To find the position, it's like the Earth and the Sun. When you find they find the balance they find the gap, but because the both atoms are of the same MaGrav field you see homogeneous gaps and matter. You have to understand the structure, in Gans in Nano layers, why you find equal gaps, equal materials, it's because the MaGrav fields it's just about the same. When you put two Plasma next to each other they find a gap where they can accommodate each other, so you create that gap, that is why nano materials are (??) injunction look (??). Now the other thing is that the next layer up you have another atom of C, now you have another pin (?) injunction. You have another layer composition in respect to the layer up, so when you have gaps and MaGrav separation layer on layer, not only the tenth layer interacts with the eleventh layer, but the tenth layer interacts in it's fields with the twentieth layer on the Cu wire. The strength btw the tenth and twentieth is different then the strength btw the tenth and the eleventh. So what you in fact produce in the Nano layers are spectrums of MaGrav fields. The material is black because the materials is absorbing all the light, all the spectrums of the Mag fields. If you have created a perfect thick Nano layer and you understand the interaction of the MaGrav fields which you produced in each layer, you absorb trough G field layers interaction an spectrum of the light, so your Nano layers, doesn't matter what you produce if it's good enough must be black, black show the perfection of the nano layer. **(1:04)** It's hard to understand is that the layers of the rings of Saturn, these are MaGrav fields which absorbs. But you see the same thing in the Plasma in the Solar System in the stars. When you let your Nano material dry to stabilize it's condition, because if you keep it liquid there still can slip and you find out that the coated disappear, because you did not created a stabilize condition where all the fields are connected with each other. This is why we let you hang your wires for 24 hours, for the stabilization of the MaGrav fields layers. This is why we tell you the minute you use the Voltmeter on it, it stabilizes a fast connection btw the layers, stabilization btw each other. Now you take the Cu wire that you have coated and put it back in Salt solution, then you see that you get Green, blue… material in the bottom. And you can collect a lot of CuO2, but if you leave more time, 1 weak or more, yound still collect CuO2 but your dark black material has disappeared, what is the

reason? But you have no black material at the bottom of the box. What happened is that now layer by layer, because you created the condition in the salt and back in the same environment that you created, the top layer finds a MaGrav field within the H2O of the water, the condition to release it's field and become separate from the ceated nano layer, so what you get now is a flat condition to a spherical condition. Now in theway of trying to become the spherical shape, the material because it has found balance because of the gaps of the layers, now you have a balance sphere, and this balance sphere is still Cu, but what happened it rotates to become the sphere of the Cu, in atomic structure. Now you get the color of Cu + the O which was part of the bound or the H in the water, and you get the CuO2, so you start to create CuO2, you lose the top layer, and the next layer goes the same way, till you get to the point where the MaGrav field of the Cu itself can hold on in a very few nano layers above it, and this is the point you find out very fine CuO2, and the gap btw them allow the convertion into Nano and to Nano to CuO2 in conjunction with the water. So what you do in the whole process, you put your material in the caustic, you heat it up, when you heat it up you allow the loose of the top layers and these top layers because you keep the environment the same build up very fast. Now you changed the molecule structure to the atom structure. This is the reason you do the caustic. Then you let it hang and you allow it to stabilize, you can leave the wire for centuries or use in the next morning. When you put it back in the environment of what it came from that was the Na, that is why you put in the water with Salt, you allow the same environment that you have created for the separation back into the atomic structure, you go from flat liner (??) to atomic spherical balance, which is the Gans. You got to understand the process! This is how your body is made, you have red tissue, you have the skin, from where does your skin came from? Because of the MaGrav field of the fiber AA is, so the body at that point uses a different Salt combination to make the cover of the muscle, then he uses, because of it's combination and the gap does not allow the blood to go trough but the Lymph to get inside. UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU ARE DOING AND THE CONSEQUENCES OF IT! Keshe says to look and understand the difference in the Gans that you produce. **(1:12)** If you understood how one atomic layer in respect to another atomic layer stands, f you at the next layer the c should be somewhere in the middle btw the other two or three C underneath, not in the top. In the next few days you will see… You see the same repeat, because we understood the whole concept, you find the mother reactor, if you find the design of the reactor of the SS that we released, you see and say, Oh, this is what is going on, look at the position of the three reactors in the bottom and the reactor number 1, it stays at the same position combination as nano Layers, but in 2 layers. The mother sits up, same distance gaps, and the same distance down. Because we do this it allows us to create any MaGrav field in any direction as we desire. The Nano layers into a Gans state as a nano layer in the space we did it for the lift of the SS. Now look at the structure of the AA, O sits on top, then N, H and C play very similar position as the SF, this double bond is a bunch of rubbish, they never understood. Is MaGrav positioning! The system which are built specially to produce Protein, I showed it yesterday, you see two gaps (??) one gap clear, one gap going, and you find that the clear gap is the O in the center, 2-1-1. And then because I set up to create the Soul, you find the one you find the (??). This is exactly how the Brain is, you have the E you have the gap, you have the P you have the gap and then you have what you call the Soul, and nobody have understand the connection. The system was built to produce very

very little volts, or current. You don't see Megawatts in the body of the man, and it works, because it works in Nano micro voltage and amperage. **(1:17)** Question about soldering the wire. Keshe says that he did not understood nothing that he just said. The reason you can not solder or weld nano material when they are coated is because when materals is it's balance condition it does not accept anything, because it is in balance, as it is in the Nano Coated wire. The only way you can add something to it is by forcing. That is why Nano layers behave like diamonds, they have a MaGrav balance where they do not accept or reject. **(1:22)** Keshe talks about Nano coatings Silver and gold, and how they do not become totally black. **(1:25)** The gap in btw the layers as much as in separation is a center itself of energy of MaGrav field too, because to keep that separation the matter part, the atom of C, have to continuously release their fields to keep the balance presence, and where does these fields goes when you have a gap. **(1:27)** Question aout the content of salt in the water. Keshe: when you change the composition, when you change the dilution look at the structure of the gans, if you produce enough of it keep it in the box and look how much MaGrav fields balance comes in, and then try to measure the voltage and the current according to the dilution, and then while your are doing that keep an eye on the top, how the structure of the fat you are producing feels like. If you manage to make the CO2, do to the situation of very low flow of Plasma. You have to understand that you are releasing MaGrav and not electrons! The thing on the top of the water is fat, if you eat it you lose your appetite because you receive directly Plasmatic MaGrav field as your body is made of. This fat is the source of life. **(1:31)** These are the future feeding systems of the future, but we have to understand how much energy we receive. In the soils of Fukushima wheat can grow, because it is contaminated, the salt condition in the soil has changed, if you could wash the land and take the salt content out the land become in the condition that can produce wheat again. This is what the Gans materials allow the wheat to be grow. **(1:38)** The current in these systems (CO2 Boxes) are a Plasmatic flow, not electrons. You take from the environment what you need. If you run your system long enough you will see that after a time there is no more production, because the material in the bottom of the box comes from the Cu, and in time you become magicians and can make that material disappear. We have time enough, to allow the nano layer in the Gans state to be established then you come to the answers of the creation, the brain of the man and the zero communication time. Because they create now in the ball the same structure you had in Nano state, but now in Gans state, and they have to accommodate each other. We can create computers which are instantaneously, exactly like the Brain of the man, this is what we are trying to do. You have to understand why brain is not in a liquid environment, look at the edges where the liquid is, is slightly different texture of what is inside, because from that layer as a material it is produced syncs in, one is outside of the Brain near the Skull and in duo time when it syncs it becomes the Emotion. Your E part knows all the effects of the P pat, but at the same time it knows the way that it has come and it have a line communication with that part. That's how you feel pain in your arm you move your arm, because the cell which became the part of your E part reaction has come trough that part and syncs to the center. This is what the world of medicine never understood. It is not that the cell comes from your main Brain and connects with somewhere, the cell which comes in your main Brain, and that is why you have the wish to die and the amputation of your arm because you can not do it yourself, because that is where it come from and it syncs into the center. Look at the shape of your Brain is a

Nano Gans Layer. **(1:47)** Question about Nano Coating of the Cores. Keshe: There is a way you can dictate the thickness of coating in your cores, the way is, you use a dry container and you shape a mount of caustic on it, if you want a heavy coat in the center, you mount like a little hill in the center, and you put your core right on top of it, and then if you want more coated at the edges you do the reverse. **(1:51)** To make a perfect Nano Coating you need something about 2 months.

>>>>

7th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – April 17 2014

(:01) Marek says that the Knowledge Seekers accomplished to build the reactor, explain about the reactor and how they prayed for the reactor (The Plasma). **(:07)** Marek says that the reactor don't use any form of radioactive energy, just Nano layers. We must be patience with this Technology and create the right conditions for this new technology start to work. **(:35)** We need to go deep in this knowledge, it is not about build things but really understand what this new technology is about. **(:45)** Nano materials are more like open spaces, is more close to Plasma then in matter state. They balance immediately with the energy that is around. **(1:02)** Ivan talks about his perception about how the technology of this century was built based on fire, that is an entity and have it's awareness, and now this new technology is based on Plasma that is an entity as the fire but have a different tipe of awareness (higher awareness), and it will only allow it to be open for peaceful proposes. **(1:05)** Rick talks about the knowledge of ancient medicine, the fire of the body in the Stomach (Solar Plexus) and how the enzymes of the stomach are connected with this fire. **(1:14) Keshe comes in.** If you add Gans nothing happens into the solution (caustic), we tried, we put caustic in the Gans liquid and nothing happened. Gans can only be changed in one way, back to the Gas. There is only one process where you can convert Gans into a matter and you can convert Gans into Gases. Burn the Gans is exactly what happens to your body when your are cremated, that is why nothing is left when you are cremated, except the ashes of the bones and some of the salts. Trough a certain process you release the elements of the body back to the gas state. Now we understand more what cremation does, and this is one of the only ways you can do it. When you are producing Gans out of the nano layers out of the materials in the salt, you can run this for months and months till the last atom of Cu in your electrode you will find that you will be producing Gans, what happened is that this is the skin of the man. The immediate layers near the matter components of the Cu create a specific MaGrav field which is associated atomically the Cu from it's molecular structure. Then as they go trough the gap of the layers they are changing to a gans, you find that you continuously collect CuO2. Once you start the process, even though you don't see the black layers that was there originally, you see and can collect CuO2. This is a major understandings in the world of science, trough a very simple process, we repeat in these containers the work of nature, we are changing matters into its natural condition of element (entity) as single atoms, but in the spherical composition of MaGrav field. In the matter condition (molecular) you find the bindings which pushes and literally brings the elements into a matter strength MaGrav fields. By opening it up back to a Gans you transfer the same element (entity) back to its original condition, so you look to the gans in the box you will see little individual balls. Every single ball you see with your eye is one atom; man has

never being able to see a structure of a single atom. The gans are single atoms or molecules which themselves creates their own atmosphere, so in reality you're a looking to a single star formation. Yes that what it is! You see individual balls, so in reality in one ball you have millions and millions of atom or molecules. There is a major breaktrough in the world of Physics. We have seen it, it has being explained to the scientist and KS. The gravity of what is to be announced in respect in development of Nano layers will change the course of Physics in the next 24 hours. Keshe says that they are trying to put in a language that ordinary science understands, and with this breakthrough all the Physics books must be rewritten. **(1:23)** One of the things that was not understood is that, as Yukako was doing in Fukushima waters, in these contaminated waters we produced pure gold. We have showed what the process is in Fukushima. Production of the gold has becomes easier then drinking water. Back to reactors. You look the plastic reactors made by Iran, the structure of this big reactor and of the small reactor has a purpose. The smaller reactor is electron, the bigger is a proton. The bigger reactor Half Moon is dynamic inside, this is how a protons behaves, it releases its energy internally, the smaller reactor is electron which is dynamic outside, but inside receives fro the proton fields, neutralizes it to create a new MaGrav field for the electron to find its position in respect to the proton which is the bigger one, that is why lighter entities with a lower mass always there position is dictated by the parents by the Mother. This is fundamental understanding in Physics. Proton is in the center, releases its energy continuously because it's a bigger mass, the smaller one (the electron) absorbs the energy released by the proton, it absorbs internally, and it changed the internal core. What it absorbs internally dictate the speed of the internal rotation of the reactor, and that speed change the MaGrav of the electron, so the electron finds its position in respect to the proton which is the bigger one. This little reactor have its cruise and when it find its cruise is very dynamic. You understand why they are in that position. The Mother reactor in the center core has internally rotating and in the center there is a nano Coated material which has the spectrum of all the MaGrav fields embedded on it when it was made. That is why is black. It centralizes the whole Plasma internally. It behaves like the Central of the Universe. Because there fields emanate from them, dictates again the central core becomes The Mother the proton, and the outer became like the electron. **(1:29)** The other three reactors put outside behaves like the electron, at the same time they enforce the fields in the central core, that is why the central core dictates the positioning of the flight system. But there is something else, we go back to the spiritual side. The Iranian half reactor is the body of the man, his behavior what it decide it does, it is reflected and captured by the Soul of the man which is the smaller reactor, and then the Soul receive the misconduct of the body, it adjust and dictate its position in fact dictates the behavior of the proton itself, or the body of the man. This is the way the Universe works. This is when you make the cups on the system I made we see two or three time the structure of the body of the man. Two which is the N and the C, one that is the O in the middle which is clear, we see a H then we see another N, body of a man separation the E part of the man and the Soul of the man. Even in the U we see how its protected and how its done. **(1:31)** If you understand the combination, every single orange color in the box in respect to the totality of its environment is 2-1-1-1-2-1-1 which means the men are connected internally trough their Souls and trough their E, which comes trough the Soul, this shows the essence of the Creation. I am here to learn, to observe, if you can observe what is

happening you have the possibility to further the knowledge, if you are just to make Gans and tool you came back to the same position that the man was in years. We come to one thing which is, you see a lot of half spheres in our tests, the reasons is that when you have hal sphere you have stable reactor, you don't have polarity change, the polarity change trough the current flow of Plasma (as MaGrav field not as electron!), when it reaches a point the whole system in the top of each other they will have to find its position, it becomes like a traffic jam. **(1:35)** Question: The production of Gold has to do with the Plutonium? Keshe: Yes, I explained last time. We see traces and increases of Cesium, this process can only happens if there is a Plutonium in the process, what happens is that the Plutonium conversion of plutonium and the conversion of Cesium (in the presence of Gans of CuO2), the energy released from matter to gans, because of the huge numbers of neutrons within the cesium releases Plasma energy in the level of a neutron itself. If there is Hg in the soil the energy released is immediately absorbed by Hg changes into He and Gold. **(1:44)** Keshe talks about the attempt to execute him and his wife from King of Belgium. **(1:46)** Look at the structure we sat on the floor yesterday, we will start the Space Program with a Pure Heart and with Peaceful purposes. Our mission is complete. Keshe Foundation is officially in the Space Program not by words, but by action. **(1:50)** <audio break>. **(1:55) Keshe is back.** These systems enter now beyond burning fuel. These reactors will not do wrong, because it's a Plasma the Center core emits, and the outer core can only respond back to It in what is receiving accordingly with what is correct, so it moves, that's how the electron does, that is why the electron never hits the proton, because it can not hit its own creation. **(2:01)** Question: What I must do know that we have CO2, or CH3, etc? Keshe: Target what you want to produce. If you create a salt condition that can create and hold on to the C and release 4 H you get your CH4, see the size of the bubbles, you will see what is N or H. We will have the tool to measure this. Go back and look at the picture in the labs, I have used the left over of the Cu wires, if you look the same wires has not produced a single CuO2, but what is doing is producing fat, CO2 and CH3, and it's the same elements, how come some don't change with the same materials? The way they load the Cu wired they created the environment to create specific elements. **(2:09)** Rick asks: if you have a reactor that is rotating, the H will not be able to get into the Nano layers, perhaps, but if it was not rotating would be able to convert the Oxide to the base matter? Keshe: No, you are dealing with the Plasma, once they have their layers they have their own Plasma repulsion. **(2:12)** A man from Belgium show the layers of his Nano Coat, and says that he applied the orange oil as Keshe said in the last workshop, and he go further explaining what and how he did it. **(2:15)** Keshe goes out. **(2:23)** Keshe comes back and says that that reason he asked him to do it was because of the properties of the orange oil, this oil is very much near nano thickness, what you have done with the oil you have created these gaps, they feel like a sponge. This oil can penetrate the gaps of the Nano layers. **(2:28)** Go back and look at the structures of the fruits, like pineapple. In nuclear reactors we see (???). When we eat these fruits the the structure you see in your CuO2 (in the Box), in your plate happens to the cover of your Neural S. If it is not eat in conjunctions with something else it can't interact with it. Read about the fruits with bromelain and you will see the same decomposition in the reactor. **(2:30)** The position of the salt within the body orients the C from conductor to resistor, or resistor to a C, and this is one of the path of Keshe's research about fruits that we eat and how it reacts in the body. In some places they forgot

why they eat things. **(2:36)** Keshe explains why you can have more energy at night time. It is because at night time you absorb all the energy which is coming from the Earth, so with this technique that you have done (with the orange oil) if you can make 30 thousands strips like this you can produce 3 or 4 Kilowatts every night, more at night when you need it and at the day time when you don't need it you put in front of the Sun, does the same thing. This is the backbone of the Keshe day and night power cell. Know something, our body is made of Gans, when we lay on the ground we feel very good because we still got these space gaps and we still are in the Plasma condition as a Gans, we get what we need from the ground. When you slip btw the sheets you don't receive nothing, that is why you wake up tired. If you can make a bed of charcoals and different minerals, and you could sleep in a different every night you would see that you would have a totally different behavior. What we absorb is what we need. If you are depressed take of your shoes and go walk in the garden, just a few minutes in a day for a few weeks, then you will see what happens. You absorb walk at night time not day time, day time there is not much field because the MaGrav field of the Sun is very strong, it pushes the minerals and the fields on the ground. That is why some of us became root eaters, the root eating is duo to the fact that in North atmosphere there is light so most of the energy stays in the ground and get very much absorbed by the roots that we eat. **(2:40)** Question: About walk in different sands and try to absorb different fields. Keshe: when you walk in the sand you massage different organs in your body (Reflexology) that is a different process. When you walk in the grass or near the sea specially at night you absorb the fields. Don't mix the two together. Question about living the body. Keshe prefers to not comment on this. Keshe said that one scientist that he talked with said that he could jump like a frog he said that he was levitating, I said that he is not levitating what he was doing was a jump frog, I explained to him that when you sit in meditation you can hold charges in the P pat of the body and when it goes to a saturation point there is a spot on the back of your neck which controls the release of information or energy to your muscles, and you find out that these guys can jump only with folded legs, so much energy is released into the leg that it can not go anywhere and they get pushed and you create a jump. Leaving the body is the same state, you have to find out with which part of the body they are doing it. If you concentrate your energy in your E part you can get that feeling of leaving the body. Question about people who can disappear, Keshe asks him to show him one person who can do this. The guy says that he will try to talk with his friend. Keshe says that this can be understood if you understand the works of the Creation of the information within the P and E part. There are people who are in front of you who can disappear, but for real they do not disappear, they create a MaGrav field in two layers of the Brain which the fields within the cells of the body go neutral in respect to the environment that they are in. We do the same thing in the Space Reactors. If you can create a MaGrav field within the structure that is equal to the environment, you don't need to move, you become part of it, so there is no friction, the only way we appear they way we are is because of the Plasmatic Grav Gans state of our body. **(2:46)** Keshe talks about his notes on bacteria and virus. The difference btw micro organism and virus, one of the reasons that the medicals never found a solution for virus, just have to wait them to go, because virus are single atomic Gans of the Matter in a different state, that is why they need time to make their job. By introducing a different salt condition in the body they can convert the virus, they are like radioactive materials, release a lot of energy, and

that is why they are very dangerous. They can convert these Gans to a matter state, not Gans state to radiate, then the virus can be brought under control in a matter of seconds. Question about how Keshe tech can be used for Pharmaceuticals and to food transportation. Keshe: You have to go back, we use microwaves nowadays to keep away from microbes, if you understand the process you can make this in another way, you have to go back to the essence of Creation: Salt, Radiation and a Conversion. Life on this planet would not be possible if there was no Salt and N and O. Virus are totally Gans based, remember when we say molecular CuO2 in Gans state is not 1 Cu and 2 O, so what you have is one sphere which contains the MaGrav of the two, so that is why you see the green. When we speak of a molecule Gans we don't d as a matter state with bonds and the rest, is the totality of the field weight mass that decide the matter. So the Virus are the Gans of the Materials! **(2:51)** Question about how they can help Keshe in this trip to Belgium. Keshe says that he can be killed in this trip. And say that the King of Belgium is threatening everybody. **(2:55)** We are going to do our job in our way not in their ways. The way we are conducting the teachings in a correct way has a reason, those who are wise have understood. Technology like this does not go in the hand of a pedophile. **(3:00)** Question about molecular bonds and Gans. Molecular bond is a MaGrav package, when it comes to a specific position it comes to matter and comes to Cu and O. Go on the internet and see the structure of the upper atmosphere of Saturn you will see the shape. These layers which are absorbed of the Solar System come as Energy pack, because of the MaGrav fields of Saturn be so big they change to the Gans of that matter that is He and exactly the structure we have on the floor with the three reactor here, and if you go to the roof of the lab you will see an hexagonal formation. We made the lower base reactors we put one in the center, if we put three more around what we will see above is the hexagonal shapes. The interaction of the MaGrav field of the He in interaction with the MaGrav field of the Saturn in such a far distant allows the manifestation of the Gans of the He, and as He get attracted further to the center of Saturn they still are Gans, and the interaction of minimum 3 make the exact shape of the cloud (??). As they go further duo to process that are within the Saturn can be mainly Gravitational, partially on Earth atmosphere is duo to the N in upper layer the energy released, converts Gans into matter, that is why you get the rain and the N, N changes the Gans into a Gas. We have N Gans which is the essence of life in this planet. **(3:07)** Question about dump the Gans. Keshe: This virus entities can be produced in space as is on Earth, what this means, we are producing Gans and we have to be careful with this. CuO2 in Gans state is not toxic. These Gans are like Solar Systems, full of balanced energy. Do you throw the Sun in the garbage? **(3:10)** Keshe talks about the experiments in the lab, that they are producing a lot of fat and say that we don't need the animals anymore to have the proteins. **(3:13)** It's the salt content that decide the protein.

>>>>

8th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – May 1st 2014

(:01) Talk about the interaction btw the reactors in the lab and the reactors were not turning on, but later when they turn on again surprisingly the power was higher then before. They are trying to figure out why this happened. **(:09)** In the other reactors nothing apparently happened. **(:11)** Marko talk about his reactors and that they put Gans

inside the spheres, he says that the reactor would change the velocity by his own. **(:26)** Rick talk about the motors to be used on the reactors. **(:44) Keshe comes in.** Talk is about using nuclear materials. Keshe: The point is that when we use nuclear materials with a (??) we achieve Plasma in seconds, because we control everything. In the reactor like the Iraninan that is now on the floor we use about 400 radiations sources in the small reactor. But now we are using nano Layers. Keshe talk about Marko reactor. It took something like 28 hours to achieve Plasma condition. The reactor of Dr. Ivan stopped work one day and the next started to work again. They worked out to put the outer reactors in a specif velocity and then they could see the Plasma. But the interesting point has being that this is not coincidental, for example when Ivan reactor was in the saturation point the reactor B of Armen and Marek, we saw the changes in current from their power supplies to the motor of the reactor which reached the Plasma condition, this shows that it have a Plasma interaction btw all the cores, and this is instantaneous. When you say nuclear materials we see this instantaneously. There is an indication of the reactors that had created Plasma, we must find it's configuration. The melting of the motors are very common. Keshe talks about the interaction btw the reactors, the outer core and the inner core. **(:52)** The main reactor that is sitting in the center has the same volume as the Brain have, just a few millimeters aside. In the coming weeks we have being producing Nano CuO2 which is being put in this Brain to make the first wireless computer control system. For the first time we will have gans in the center core. This will take another month to achieve because we have to produce from the same material. The original plan was to fill it in with H Gans but now we will try CuO2. The original reactors which were used in the past they had a liquid Iron in them which used as a paint (??). The point with this development is: because with the Gans of CuO2 in the table are made from the same wires and the same Gans materials in the center core in the energy systems we have the opportunity to control the central reactors by thought Emotion, more then the Physical connection, because the dynamism and the system are all both the same! There is a possibility that we can rotate the "Brain" dynamically but not at a high speed, but in the next months we will test the nano communication system from the teachings room into the lab (40/60 meters of distance). **(:56)** We most focus on the production of the protein in the top of the production of Gans. We can explain how the man was created in this planet. All the oil we are digging in South America and other places is not produced totally from the remains of animals that died, this do not make sense. Now we show that the oil has being produced naturally by the process of conversion of CO2 and the production of O and the byproduct has been the oil. Where these oils could not link up to become plants or animals they have sunk into the inner core of the Earth and became the oil that we know. Even today these lakes and seas and oceans keep producing oils, and the oil production as we are used to is still carrying on, Nothing to do with the death of animals, this has been another hypocrisy. We informed to the oil companies that we do not need to dig holes to get the oil and then refine them, with this new technology we can produce oil specifically with the characteristics which you like. **(1:00)** Keshe talks about Fukushima and says that there the oil started to be produced by the interaction of the water with the CO2. It is like the plants this process; the oil that we get is very gentle, that is what we see the oil that we get from the plants. With the curly wires we get a different characteristic of oil in the top. It is like the human tissue … It show we can dictate what kind of oil we produce. Know you understand how

the human condition was created in this planet. **(1:05)** Keshe talk about the position of Keshe Foundation, his life and life of his family regarding the treats from authorities from Belgium. **(1:25)** Very important announcement to make. We had to delay a lot of things because of personal treats. I am proud to aanounce that the KF has an institute built with residential facilities. We have accommodations for 80 students. **(1:30)** Keshe explains how the train in the University of KF will work. **(1:37)** Questions: It is a non profit institute? Keshe: Yes, Keshe explains further about this and about the costs of the Foundation. **(1:41)** Somebody asked to Keshe that if he is the Messiah why he don't give everythin. Keshe answered that this person have not understood anything and have no idea of what is coming. The message is very clear, we are all Messiah for the level that we can understand and not beyond, it is my job to open your eyes to beyond and understand. The man on Earth is like the time when the man was in the village but knew that there were cities with cars and so on, but he never been there. When he goes to town he wants to go into the car, you can go, but you have to understand that the car have an ignition, a break, and so on, the guy of the village in the donkey did not had all that have in the car. In these systems there are rules as it have when you drive the car. I have to teach the conduct to behave in the city, other wise you get dead in the donkey. I have to teach you the conduct of the operation of these systems. You are not the only one in the space, and in the space there are rules, and now we teach you the rules. We are just teaching how to build systems mechanically in accord on your level of understanding, the purpose of this is to go to the city (the Universe). You don't know nothing and the wealth of this planet to not worth a cent in the Universe. **(1:48)** We saw the penetration of the Plasma in the reactors above the Institute, this penetration is beyond the build. The Institute became a test area. The government knows what we are doing but keeps us silent to give this knowledge in a correct way. Very soon we will teach about the rules of conduct. **(1:55)** Question about Plasma interacting in Kilometers, is that mean that we can not travel vertical, and need always to have an angle. Keshe: Partially yes. A man who goes with this system in vertical, is like the man who jumps from the Eiffel Tower without a parachute. There is a chance to survive, but very remote. Can be done vertical but there are risks. **(1:59)** Keshe talks about the interaction btw the reactors and how you can go in a very high speed in this interaction in different combinations, they are slowly understanding this process. They will test these things in the new Institute. **(2:03)** I try to prepare you for the next step, about your conduct, consciousness, etc. Why do we see so many lights in UFOs and also sub lights around the Earth. Physical appearance of the Messiah to appear so often, and when it happens it is like somebody comes and all the people in the village come to see. People in this part of this Universe are aware what is about to happen. They are here as a witness. Those who understood the message understand what is going on. This is an unique opportunity. We have to teach you to be ready for a reunion but ate the same time a lot of man will not understand, a lot of man who is attached to Physicality see this technology as a danger to there migger life. But we carry the good and the bad, till the bad become good, and one day they will understand, time of punishment is finished and that is what I try to speak, a language that you understand at the time you can understand. **(2:06)** Question about mixing Gans in the Balls in the Reactor, can we get Plasma from that? Keshe: Of course. Is different MaGrav fields together, this is what I plan to do in the core in the next few months. <bad audio> This can be done, but you have to understand the consequences of what you are doing. If

you play with Gans in the dynamic core understand that the structure of your body is made of the same, so be very careful. You have to understand the structure. Question about the light, the colors of the sky the ray is coming red and the sky blue is the field going out? Keshe: In so many ways yes, but you have to understand that what you call rays are MaGrav you see the balance btw the two frictions, now when you see the light you see different types, in time you will see different lights that your Brain will need to process, these are the Mag Plasma light which the men are not so used to. Our Brain will adjust to it. These things about light years to get into a star is non-sense, because we are made all of the same, is instantaneous, what we see is the residues of what is being left of the high speed and what our Brain can absorb as a matter level. **(2:12)** When we reach the Plasma conditions in the reactors we don't add anymore fuel (H), is like adding water in the fire. What you do is extract Plasma from your reactors; you give Plasma the space to open up. This is how you have rapid speed production, or rapid motion, you don't add more fields, this is the habit of the man to put more in to get more out, with the Plasma what you do is extract the Plasma out of your core in a very measure way, then you go to matter strength to transition strength, so what you get is higher speed, because the more close you go to the more stronger are the fields, this is how you control the direction of motion, you play with the Plasma dimension in MaGrav field. Keshe talks about an experiment that he did with the reactors, where he touched the reactor and he could exchange Plasma and the system lose weight. **(2:23)** Keshe explains how this research and work take years to develop. **(2:28)** Keshe talks about Fukushima and says that the Fukushima's papers are complete. **(2:34)** Question: Have you ever saw a spider web formation in your Gans? Keshe: Yes, is a MaGrav field hollowness. We have seen this. If you understood these spider webs and the fields, go and see a MRI of the Brain, if you have a medical background you will see a lot of similarities and will understand the controls of the systems within the body. If you have a box separation starts to see the different color and materials that you get in each box. If you observe you will see that you are producing not just protein in the furface but in the Gans as cells. You create fat on the top of your box and solid CO2 on the bottom. If you allow the water to evaporate, when the fat mix with the solid, you understand how creation was done in this planet in another form. **(2:43)** A man show up a picture of production of gans of CO2 and asks if the white thing (like a fungus) in the top is different type of fat, keshe says no, this is Ca but will convert in time in CO2, it happens to be like this because of the way he put and touch the wires. This is how Ca became part of the system of the body of the man. Because Ca does not becomes Gans, stays as matter, you will find blocks of this in your box. **(2:51)** You find out that more you work with these reactors you get less hungry, not because you get involved with the work, but because Plasma releases part of the energy and connects with yours and then you get fat. Your reactor become your food station. Question: Does music affect the technology and what is gather from the Ether in the little trays? Keshe: Everything. You pray for the reactors and it get your traces, Keshe says that the reactor is like Armen, is playful and just does the things of the way it likes, because Armen put a lot of his energy on that reactor. Music is a Mag field wave, of course that affects the reactors. **(2:58)** Keshe talk about producing atomic H in the reactors. Question: Is the central star of the Universe is a Gans of H? Keshe: Of course they are. Is the Gans of it. You see this formation in the edges of the Solar Systems.

>>>>

9th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – May 8th 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

    - **Production of Fat/Oil and in this workshop**
    - **Keshe talks why you get a pure Nano Coating in Plastic containers.**

(:01) Marek talk about the discoveries on the reactors that they are working. They changed the motors. **(:06)** The reactors are steadily. Marek says that Mr. Keshe said that at night the light above the reactors outside the Institute were visible. **(:13)** Marek speaks about the importance to keep the correctness within them, the people that are working with the reactors, to create the right conditions for the Plasma open up slowly. **(:33)** Marko talk about his reactor. **(:38)** Marko's reactor is changing the velocity, so something is happening there. **(:49)** Marko talk about the leakage in the reactor. **(:50) Keshe comes in.** Rick reads a question about what kind of pressure would be advisable. Keshe: You just blow with you mouth. Check the bubbles then you see if there is any leak. The minute you have a leakage don't come to a conclusion that there is something wrong with your reactor. 78% of your problems sits with your connections. Don't dismantle the whole reactor. Go section by section till you get to the core, if you do not find a problem you blow air into the core to check if you have the leakage, and fix it. 100% of the leakage can be resolved without the need to open the reactor. Keshe talk about how to deal with leakage in the reactors. **(:54)** When you do a vacuum test in your systems and it is ok, then put in the rotation and check it for vacuum. Then run the motors for an hour or two, then if your have a vacuum then your system is sealed. You can have a lift with one reactor, but you have to have a lot of knowledge of what to do. **(:55)** If you have a lift with one reactor you have to understand where you wanna go. Test more then one time the system to check if it is running fine. The problem is that most of you use transparent sealing to close your pipes, these materials decompose very fast, and that is the reason for the leakage. **(:58)** Keshe says that the expensive silicone are the best ones to close the pipes. **(1:03)** Today for the first time we have the opportunity to build a SF with 4 spherical rectors. We have the original Moon Iranian reactor, Armen and Marko reactors, so we are having this opportunity to build this Star Formation. Last night I went to check everything was ok with the reactor, and the speed was up and the radio was not playing, it seems that multi layer in the central core concentration with the electron that we put in the middle are very effective. It seemed that the Energy of the Plasma is more powerful then the motors that we were using, so it came to the same position. As we did with Armen reactor weeks ago, the motor has taken the power but it is not rotating, we to wait and analyze what is happening. The Creation of the extreme Ultra Violet is done purely in three reactors. Ivan's reactor we put nano material in every place in the reactor, we have multi layers in the reactor and we saw that we achieved Plasma saturation in some hours. Marko's reactor the core is not coated, but central is nano coated material, that is why we see high speed, because the reactor goes to a high speed with the release of the Plasma. **(1:07)** It cost a lot to make these reactors, this is not the kind of investment that individuals can do. What we are planning to do is to allow not just our reactors, but

your reactors to come in operation. The situation at the moment if something happens we asked Rick to show. The fields are going on outside the lab. Keshe saw the marks of these fields, that is why this area became a flight zone. Not because it is dangerous, but because we do not know how these fields can affect around. Keshe talks about the new Center. Now we pass the responsibility of the running of the Foundation to people like you. We need volunteers who can organize things. **(1:12)** Keshe explains about the reasons of why the Fukushima papers were not open yet. We will collaborate with you your materials and share with the world. **(1:13)** The fat (proteins that we are producing what are they made of? Are they eatable? We have to start collectively the materials that we are producing and share this immediately. You all been waiting for what the technology can do for you or for the world population. We know that the protein on the top of these containers are digestible proteins with high energy. Open the battery of your mobile, make the caustic layers, then put in the salt in the sea of the place that you live, in a small container and connect to anything that can pull energy (LED light) and another plate. Then the material will produce an amount of fat in the top, in hours. If you can specify what energy it does, all you need to do is touch the fat on the top and that will give food for you and your family for the day. This is what we are trying to establish. Mr. Keshe talks about the paper that he wrote and will be released, this paper he talks about the production of oil on Earth against all the assumption of the past that the oil came from animal residuals. I had explained that the oils are a natural process. These oils, when did not connect to the right material as K, Zn, etc. they have sunk into the center of the Earth and became the oil as we see it. One: In the process of conversion of the CO2 from the atmosphere to a Gans as the way it is done with the Nano Layers, not just is converted to CO2 in releasing H and O in the atmosphere, we have produced the oil that we run our cars today. The natural process of conversion of CO2 in its natural condition gives us the production of oil. The problem of the oil that we have today is that we have to refine it to have a specific condition that we need, soap, etc. Now with this technology instead of making the oil and then go to the refinery to put on the condition that you wanted, now we can take the oil that we need from the point of atmospherically condition, so you don't need to refine. **(1:19)** Some bubbles of gases that get out from the water with salt condition are released and some get trapped on the fat on the top of the water, this shows how life got support and got connected to the use of O converted to H, these boxes will show how life actually started, but at the same time when we use different compositions of the materials we see these bubbles converted to Methane (CH4), to CH3. That is will we see a lot of gases where we find oil, this is a natural process. So, the Earth in converting the high levels of CO2 of the atmosphere, into O, has been producing three types of proteins which we know. One protein linked with the right materials has lead to life, what we called animal life. Another protein lead to the vegetation protein, and the protein which is in the conversion has not manage to link too much on the time of its inception, these has lead to the oil, and partially in this process the H link has been lead to the production of Methane gas and other gases which we use. This is the next step to open the technology from a energy point of view. This CO2 thing about global warming is being the most wonderful thing that happened to man if man knows how to use it. You claim that there is so much CO2 and you plant tress, now make little boxes, you make food and convert the CO2 into O. **(1:22)** With one battery from your cell phone you can feed your family. **(1:29)** We are doing these reactors not just for lifting, we are observing

the productions that are happening in these reactors too. We have enough knowledge to locate the reactors in a way to produce different materials, we will start to show this in public. We never had multi composite systems, so it takes time to understand the changes. We have a ceramic reactor, a fully plastic reactor, etc. The motor is directly connected to the reactors, so we control the speed of the rotation, in the case of the reactor of Jorge and Yukako, there is no physical connection to control the speed of the reactor. This give facility if the increase of the Plasma is too much and we can not control. **(1:34)** They will start to do test with seeds, and Mr. Keshe asks the help of scientists to evaluate the seeds. It is not about how the plant behave, what we want to know if the product in the end is better and if the DNA is not changed. **(1:37)** Next weak hopefully the papers will be released (Fukushima, Oils and Bacteria/Virus). **(1:40)** Question: The man had some oil production in the top of the water without electrodes, why did I obtain that oil? Keshe: did you vacuum the system? No. Keshe: You still have gases in there, in any atmospheric condition you have 65% N. So you still have the N to convert. You just need C or O to produce the protein. In the process you do not create just Nano material, your layers create a MaGrav field which can lead to a conversion of O to N, or C to N. The process can lead to the production of fat, because the N is in the atmosphere. You don't create matter, you create spherical Mag fields bubbles which contains in the outer surface the MaGrav fields of N. If you have looked at the Gans underneath the water, look at the structure, it looks like a ball, each ball is literally a molecule and an atom individually. In your container there was enough N, specially in the plastic to extract and add to it. The Nano materials that you see in the top of your electrodes in the Coke bottle does not come from the top it's the Cu which is extracted and it layers itself up and it pushes its upper layers up, so in the layer (dark), it is a tunnel of the MaGrav fields of Nano Layers which are connected and interact, so the reason its black, is that the full spectrum of the MaGrav fields is absorbed by the material, that is why all the Nano materials are black. The layers their own MaGrav fields among themselves! Which goes beyond the upper layer of the Nano coated as you see, the field interaction of these nano layers it goes meters. Because you create a dynamic nano layer, when you use the Coke bottle with caustic and create the right condition the gaps in the nano layers absorbs the C from the neck of the Coke Bottle, and the coke bottle as a pet (plastic) which is a C-H bond releases a high quantity of atomic H. So atomic H partially will be found on the structures, but most part will be used to feed your reactors. And you can convert the atomic H into Gans of H and use as food in the center of the reactor core. So the production of the protein is because you already started the process in the Gans structure of the protein itself. **(1:51)** Second question is about why he is having the little spheres with very low quantity of Sodium Hydroxide and K Hydroxide. Keshe: We keep extracting and it never stops. In your little cub where you got the fat you have created the conditions of the environment of this planet, so it will carry on producing whatever you need. **(1:54)** Questioner continues asking why he got the protein on the top. Keshe: You are still on Schizophrenic condition, you have been brought to matter and know you are seeing the other part of you which are Gans and Nano Layers, and in btw somehow you get lost in some body or the other, this is why I call you that your are Schizophrenic at the moment. The MaGrav fields of Nano layers go meters beyond of top layers, it does not need to be in the environment of the water to do the same thing, being near to and the fields expanse beyond, still the fields interact in the water. The coated layers will absorb

and extract what is in the environment, your system being close of the moisture of the Earth makes this happens. Look at the material, look if you see red spot in the Iron material. If the moisture come btw your electrons and your steel you will see the red spots, this is how the first blood cells were produced in conjunction with Iron. The reason of why the liquid produced protein on the top is because the surface of the water is evaporating liquid (moisture) and that moisture still interacts with the steel, and with the N that is right above the water. Keshe says that he have to try things, the limitations is your thoughts. **(2:00)** Keshe talks about an interview that he made to Italian tv, and the interviewer talk about reading of auras and that they did this in a lot of politicians, and they were all black around their auras, he asked to Keshe if he could explain why. Keshe said that is because that they are exactly as the nano materials, they are black because the colors we see are the materials which we do not need, so reflects back. They are used to absorb everything, everything is mine, and the mentality of the Brain should reflects at the aura of the man. So the environment you create around your nano materials is exactly like the auras of the politicians, it goes beyond the body. **(2:02)** Question about entering air in the container and how long the system will operate. Keshe: There will be a saturation, is the same thing the thickness of your fat will not increase beyond the limits, because the field reach the point of balance, as long as you remove the fat will produce more, but not more thick. **(2:05)** Keshe talk about the researches that will work for investigations of the Foundation. **(2:08)** Question: What are the "rings" of energy that goes out from the Sun? Keshe: I did not have seen one. Maybe is your blood pulse. **(2:10)** Keshe talks about the lectures and that he will put available. **(2:15)** Keshe talk about different ways of doing Nano coating of the Cu. If you want a pure Coating always wrap with something made of plastic. Rick asks about coating under the vacuum conditions. Keshe: Yes it works but you need to be very careful, because if the liquid go into your system you lose your pump. Keshe talk about the test with the plates to absorb energy at day and more at night (he explained this in the last workshop). **(2:26)** Question: The MaGrav field lines that we saw in the containers are like the highways of the Universe? Keshe: This is like the motor ways in the space, these are the fastest ways to go, but you have to understand it. We will start to teach these things in the times to come. **(2:31)** There are more prophets for the buried people then to kill. A bullet is cheap, a ceremony for the death is more then a thousand dollars. They just say a prayer and collect the money; I wonder why the church people do not stop the wars. Who is earning more money are the churches. **(2:38)** Message for political leaders.

>>>

10th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – May 15th 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

  - **All is connected / Plasma interaction**
  - **Mr. Keshe in the end of this workshop start to talk about Cancer and the Emotions.**

(:01) Keshe starts giving the microphone to Ivan. Ivan says that are interesting things happening, two days ago the motors of his reactors stopped. **(:06)** The motor ran again after Mr. Keshe put some magnets on it. Later the motor stopped again. They are not sure why. **(:14)** Marko talks about something like "Plasma Transfusion", having a reserve tank with Plasma to share. **(:20) Keshe comes in.** <skype get offline> **(:23)** UN has done DNA test around the world and they found out that we have a chain that connects us all, same origin, same mother. Is the same with all the parameters systems. This Universe was created from divisions of bigger Universes and the Universe before was the same, as a neutron seed for the others. All the systems even U are interconnected, independent of being a human body, atomic structure or the Universe structures. This is one of the advantages when you make systems and you try to travel and create things they all have a common denominator. All the Universe and all the planets in this Universe have this common denominator, and link, this is the link one uses in further motions in travel and communication. As Marko said about the reserve tanks in time we will open these doors. You can use the reserve tank as a source for all your reactors, this is used in a different dimension level. In these tanks we create a Plasma in the original reactors. We vacuum the cores of the reactors, and the plumb only can extract matter from your core, not the Plasma. When you put your core in a vacuum pump be warned that if you have created a Plasma you will not extract a Plasma. Matter vacuum system does not work with Plasma in these conditions. Your motors can turn off not because of a problem with the motors or the vacuum, but because you saturate the system with Plasma. The reason for reserve tanks is you create a higher field of MaGrav in your reserve tank, and then I teach you how to divide and you can feed it. Because these tanks come from the original Plasma they can communicate, they interact. Part which Ivan mentioned, after we reactivated his reactor, instantaneously we saw reduction in the speed in the reactors on the floor. This means that the Plasma strength is so much that put MaGrav fields pressure on the other cores, like grabbing them. This was the first indication that the reactors created Plasma and they are interacting. When they decided collective to reduce the speed they created the condition of the reverse and they put Plasma of Ivan reactor back to its cage, so they force the motors to stop. **(:31)** They are almost putting the reactors to fly, Keshe observed that the top reactor started to move. **(:34)** Keshe says that now he is just an observer, they must made the decisions collective. **(:36)** It doesn't matter how much N you put inside the core, but how much H can change into Plasma, this dictates the strength of your reactor, and from this you make a leader in your system, and a second leader. Man has not come very far from the times of when we walked in donkeys, you see the car is the same, four legs (wheels), now go a step further creating these engines. Motors are man made, they do not exist in the universe. You have to start learning how to rotate your cores without power supply, this is done in all the Universe, it uses the MaGrav gradient, so that you learned to created Plasma you learn how to control by the MaGrav gradient. **(1:04) Keshe comes in.** He explain about the setting of the reactors. When you touch the reactor you are using the system of electron, with the Plasma is totally different, is the Plasma which have to interact with the Plasma in the tube. In the lab we have no connections. The Plasma from our systems partially interacts with the connections of the lab, because they are connected with the motors. We have start to see the interaction btw the Plasma going beyond the building. We see changes in the structures of the clouds over the area you work. Because you think everything is matter connected, outside there

is a lot of mix of Plasmas. Start to look beyond the dimension of focus of your reactor. If you create Plasma don't start to look for interaction immediately around it. The interaction of the MaGrav fields of stars goes millions of kilometers, because it is plasmatic. When reduces enough to matter then you see it. **(1:07)** Position of your motor sometimes can affect. Our difference is that you have nothing to see or measure, till I teach you about this. If you put your reactors together you will learn much faster. **(1:11)** Whatever you lose as energy in the surrounding area, in the process, the nano layers in interfacing with Ar in releasing UV triggers the condition for the He and N to release N in the level of the field, that become part of the supply for your center core. That is why you see these cores being so powerful, because they start to feed themselves. This process happens in the upper layer of the atmosphere of Earth, where N is created in the upper layers, and that leads to the production of H and the other and come to an atomic level. It happens the same process in your Lungs. We replicated this in the reactors. **(1:15)** Marek assume. **(1:24) Keshe comes in again** and says that they still are in the Schizophrenic condition. You lost the connection. Your gases in the layers do not interact with matter, it interacts with the MaGrav fields which are in btw the Nano layers and the Nano layers itself, so its not that your gases interacts with the surface of your nano coating, that it releases as a ray, as a Plasma. Its interaction with the MaGrav fields which is trapped btw these layers. Is not rubbing matter against each other that releases the UV, it's the interaction of the matter Plasma which inside there are different layers. You still think that the gases will release UV, no. It's the MaGrav fields which are trapped that is why the nano layer is black, because it absorbs and there are dynamic fields going trough. It's a Magnetical friction not a matter friction. **(1:27)** Don't add air in your systems. **(1:30)** John assume. **(1:57) Keshe** explains how to use the gel in the system. **(1:59)** We will start 3D map of the field around the lab, learn in what direction they are going. The next step now is the production of materials trough the Plasma. There is a way that we can connect all your reactors to the Foundation center reactor. This will take time, in time we will be able to send packages of spheres which contains part of the Plasma form the Mother core. When you add this Plasma to your cores your reactors will connect to our in the Center. This is a zero time communication and we will teach you how to use it. **(2:03)** Trough this Fukushima accident the Japanese became the most powerful energy producers country in the world. **(2:07)** With wires you work trough electrons, trough Nano Layers you work trough fields, its instantaneously. In the coming times we will connect all the reactors trough pipes that will be Nano. I had the pleasure to see the form of the generator reactor. We will not release the draws and pictures of this generator reactor, because the Italians who are producing this do not allow yet. **(2:13)** Keshe talk about the registration system for the Foundation. **(2:21)** They will start the teachings on Agriculture. **(2:26)** Question about the food: how he made it, and if he made tests in the lab with the food. Keshe: We gave some of the fat to be tested, we are going to start the test in the coming weeks. At the moment we have to rely in other organizations to do the tests for us. **(2:29)** The fat you produce are very much dependent of the salt that you use and the materials. These experiments gave a lot of insights to Mr. Keshe, specifically how the CuO_2 is connected with the muscular tissue and how the conductive system goes trough Cu and not Neural System. **(2:34)** Question about arrangement of the box and how the fields influence in the production of Gans. Keshe: We don't see any difference. Marko says that he found different densities in the middle. **(2:45)** Keshe says that they are doing just one

type of Gans, use the same materials, one Cu, one material Nano Coated (production of CuO2 Gans). As it shows in the picture, they produced CO2 in the first boxes and the others produced other Gans (seems to be CH3) and did not changed. **(2:50)** If the fields of Zinc with Iron is maintained you start to produce Iron, if its not maintained you see stagnation. This is not a chemical reaction, is a Plasma reaction, a MaGrav reaction. **(2:54)** Keshe gives an example of the popcorn, that the popcorn need a certain temperature to become popcorn, but steel in the certain of the popcorn there is the corn. The same happens with the C. C is a diamond popcorn. The same process happens in your body, if the MaGrav fields that comes from your Brain is strong enough pops the C into Diamond, becomes an isolator. And if the energy is there to extract the same energy becomes Graphene, becomes conductor. **(2:57)** Question about a friend who has a tumor, the man asks advice. Keshe says that he can not give advices, we must understand what happened. When a cell comes to a matter state like a tumor, it means that you must look to your reactors. Energy levels had reduced enough that became a matter state, look in the structure of the body, where is the energy disposed of, for keep the parts of the body in different states, it all comes from Thymus, and the Thymus have direct effect in your Lymph nodes. That is why your blood is liquid and your bones are hard. This is all dictated totally by Thymus, and when there is a shortage in conversion you have your Parathyroid Glands which come to operation to support, to replace the energy specific behavior, so if you look at the structure of your body (your Physical side) you have your forehead to observe what you need, you have your Parathyroid Glands that tells what its needs, what comes in to be converted to and you have your Thymus slightly further down to control in what states you want to keep these materials. So the body is a control room. Now we understand the operation, we can interact with the body with his own working. With the tumor is like the box, you must understand how the fields interact in respect to each other. **(3:01)** A lot of Cancer has Emotional background. And the Emotions are MaGrav fields oriented and they are an Entity, they are not just feelings, they are fields and them you have to understands what fields has changed itself to matter and what reason, and how the body decided to put it there. We will teach this to Doctors and they will teach this. **(3:04)** Question about the release of UV by the cells trough the changes in the mind. Keshe: you can release energies from your mind that can turn your face white, not only UV. In future we will teach you how to do it, now its very dangerous, people do not understand what they are doing. If you know how to concentrate your fields you can create a torch right in front of you and enlighten your path.

>>>

11th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – May 22nd 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

  - **Start to talk about the use of the Technology in Agriculture.**
  - **Keshe explains the conversion of Plasma to Matter, "Plasma Fusion".**
  - **Keshe explains about food and how they put people fat.**

(:02) Marek share their experiences in the Foundation with Gans materials, and they started to work with Agriculture now in the garden of the Foundation. About the reactors they are trying to understand the behavior of each reactor. **(:36)** Ivan talk that they could measure fields but they are not able to explain further about this. **(:56) Keshe comes in.** We soak in Gans the seeds 3 days before putting them in the soil, and 30 days later a second amount of Gans was added to the soil, and you will see the changes. Changes can be scientifically explained, as we go more into agriculture I will explain what scientifically happens. One of the reasons is, when you put your seed into the Gans, Gans is a MaGrav field condition, so this sticks as Nano layer in the seed, these layers, the way you see the blackness in your nano coated materials (that absorbs the spectrums, the MaGrav fields), the layers create like a sucking machine, sucking the MaGrav fields of the outer moisture in the air and the N, so some advanced increased in the growth is due to the fact that they are absorbing N from the environment by the Layers in the skin of the seed. In Africa with this technology there is no need for fertilizer because 60% of the air contains N and now with this layering the seed captures N as the seed needs to grow. **(1:00)** In regions of flood and in desert this is the solution for the growth of the seeds. You will see six or more stem growing from the same seed. This is the solution for the hunger in Africa. A man says that he put a seed in the SF and grew much faster. Keshe: don't get too excited because of this, my advice is please do not eat the fruits of the plant, the problem is that we do not know yet if there is a DNA change. **(1:03)** Ivan assume. He said that he prepared the soil and will plant the seeds today. Then Ivan talk about what he is observing in the reactors. **(1:14)** Question about the motors on the reactors and why they did not stopped. Ivan explains that this has nothing to do with the motor but with the Plasmatic pressure that forces the motor to stop. **(1:15) Keshe comes in.** This is a MaGrav pression. Yesterday we observed that the inner core restarted lowest speed and higher speed without connection. This has nothing to do with the motor, this is a Plasmatic MaGrav pressure which they balance each other out, and that is the reason for it. 3 reactors are in a very high level of Plasma because we measured it. I will explain this in the future, this is the interface btw Plasma and matter. Question: Both Plasmas get stick together? Keshe: Yes they interlock; I will explain something, this week made the first baby reactor, is rotating of his own. **(1:19)** Armen explains about his new reactor. **(1:27)** Question: Do we recycle the Nano materials after using them, do you know? **Keshe**: Yes we know, but first of all we must learn more exactly how they behave in different environments, in time we will teach this, for the time being use gloves when touching the Nano Materials. They are not harmful but they release a great amount of energy, its like you are not hungry and eat a Big Mac. Is a Plasmatic condition, and you deliver a great amount of energy and the body need time to absorb it. **(1:29) Keshe starts.** Keshe talks about the situation with Belgium politicians. Keshe asked for full investigation of the King of Belgium. **(1:32)** If you noticed some days ago we were talking about Coke bottles, and the we built some reactors, and now we have complete the cycle of Life in this planet, this is how life is created in the Universe. We started creating the Gans, now we are using the Gans in the reactors for lifting, and fertilizer for food in the future. Now is in the position of any man to create anything that he need. **(1:35)** We will show you that you do not need wires to absorb energies to run your systems. The delivery of the Energy from the Plasma not from wires anymore. We could see in the reactors here, but the KS here are still in the Schizophrenic state. The Russian

air force used the technology to pull the planes from US military in a base in Romania. **(1:39)** The same thing that happened with Ivan reactors where it could pull other reactor, happened with the planes from US army. Keshe explains about each reactor in the lab. **(1:42)** One of the reactors started to release a pulse, they could measure. **(1:44)** In the Universe there is no matter fusion, in the Universe as you increase and bring the Plasma together, they all content principal matter in different strength and variation, when you create a Plasma condition in the center of the reactor and allow the Plasmas to come together, then the total collective amount of the Plasma, when you reverse allow to create the condition to become matter, then that Plasma will manifest itself as the matter of that Energy level. This means that if you put 12 Plasmas of H what you get is something very similar to Carbon, and when the material changes from Plasma to matter, then the material get atomic structure of Carbon! This is how fusion in the Universe is done! The Plasma package convert into matter accordingly to what material they have and this spreading and the division of the Plasma package depends of the conditions of the MaGrav field of the environment. There is no need of fire, or high speed. **(1:48)** A Japanese company wants to develop this technology working with energy. **(1:53)** Keshe explains about flying with the reactors, the KS are learning the low level control. **(1:55)** The combination of the MaGrav of the food put together that makes people fat. The whole play in getting fat is in fact the C, if you look you have a protein, that have a C link, then you add sugar to the food (C related), then you add CO_2 (Coke, Sprite, etc), when you add CO_2, the C match together, and the job of the C in any structure is keeping connection, so when you have the C locked what do you have, you have the H (sugar), and the O of CO_2, so what you are left inside is the Plasmatic condition of water, now with the new structure of the food, everything is salt added, you have the Na and you add the water to it, what happens, it uses the protein and at the same time becomes a sack to hold the water. So in fact the obesity is created due to E disconnection, you have to feed to keep the connection, (with the C) so it continuously demand more of you to eat. If you take not just the sugar but the CO_2 out of the circulation you solve part of the problem. **(1:59)** Mr. Keshe asked to Marek and John to unconditionally give to their reactors, and we saw a different reaction, then I said try to get whatever you need from the reactor, then we saw another reaction. I explained to them that Marek was more stable, with John you see more hesitation. We do not need to be in touch Physically to interact! **(2:02)** Keshe started to teach John about the Brain and the interaction with E, this is how you must teach in the future the captains of the Space Ship. You have interaction trough E, and now we are converting that to the controls. **(2:05)** Start to collect Coke bottles, because the way they produce these bottles, the shape of the neck, can release atomic H. **(2:12)** Today the Fukushima report will be on the website. **(2:14)** Question: How to do the H Gans? Keshe: The KS have to understand what they are doing, they say that I am going to fast for them to understand, lets learn to walk first. **(2:20)** Question about the 2-2-1 pattern that Mr. Keshe told in a previous workshop (7^{th} workshop). Keshe: This has to do with the load of gases in the reactor, not to do with the liquid. Remember that you create the condition; if you change one material or even move closer the material the Gans will change colors. The conditions lead to what you see! **(2:26)** Bones in a nano structure with a C connection ($CaCO_2$) creates a balance of MaGrav in matter state. So in fact there is more matter then Gans, and the matter in the environment of the Earth stays. When we die the Muscles (Gans) disappear and the bones stay behind, because of its

MaGrav fields of Ca and CO2. **(2:34)** Question about why his material in container became black. John answer: Probably he produced Zinc Gans and there are probably Gans of Iron, since the man used chicken wire that is Iron coated with Zinc. Keshe do not agree. Keshe: If there is a mixture of colors there is a mix of materials. We are going to add vitamins and tablets in these containers to find out about the creation of life. **(2:49)** As a being you do not need to eat, as long as you receive the fields as a MaGrav. The fields that are being created in the containers are stronger then the Hiroshima bomb, if people do wrong it is because the humanity was not ready yet for these teachings. And there are still people who want to hold on to their kingship, so we need to be careful. **(1:52)** If you understand these systems you can eradicated 90% of cancers, a lot of people do not understand this. The only good thing is we can not cause problems and create more damages, we can only go in one way, because Plasmas by their natures will only take what they need, and they only give what is need to be given without them loosing their structure, so the balance is part of the Universe.

>>>

12th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – May 29th 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

    - **Keshe talks about the use of distilled water.**
    - **The importance to NOT touch or taste Gans and Nano Materials.**
    - **Copying the work of the Stars and all the production of the material things in the Universe with the reactors.**
    - **Interaction with other beings in Space and different forms of life.**
    - **Rules of engagement in the space.**
    - **Burning Gans / Cremation process**
    - **Keshe explains a method to lose weight**

(:01) Keshe comes in. We try to see what are the questions first. Rick asks about using brass materials for the reactor. Keshe: The only place we are using brass is in the center pin in one of the reactors. We have seen that the core is totally still. Keshe talks about the observations on the reactors. We are trying to understand the shape of the Plasma in this core. **(:07)** Marko assume and try to explain about the use of brass in his reactor. **(:31)** They were discussing about the capture of Gans and about what kind of Gans they were capturing**. Keshe comes in.** The CO3 comes from the absorption of CO2 in conjunction with the water and releases some H and O. We can explain this in a test that we made. Mr. Keshe always use distilled water, because the other types of water have different materials that influence the process. If you want to have a homogeneous type of coating try to use distilled water, even the mineral water that you buy is not advisable to use. The best way to do is with the distilled water. Keshe goes on explaining about production of Gans and how he took years to make the discoveries that he did. **(:39)** DO NOT taste or touch Gans and Nano materials. This world of science have just opened their eyes and are just starting doing tests on these materials. We know for fact, if you digest or taste the fat

on the top still carry folating lets say CuO2, when you taste this CuO2 will stay btw your gum and your cheek, the MaGrav field is Plasmatic, the interaction in the front of your jaw is in direct interaction with your Parathyroid Glands. CuO2 shows in test that can in conjunction with enzymes leads to depletion of Phosphorus. When this information is edited and put in your DNA trough your Parathyroid Glands means the body will depletes and eject a lot of Ph. This can leads to the Parathyroid Glands look in the body to replace the Ph, and we know form medical science that the only conversion to Ph as the body changes Ph to Ca will take Ca to convert to Ph, and this can lead to bone weakness. This is just one example. The other thing is that these Gans still have some caustic so you can not taste this. **(:44)** The water comes from your Lungs and the interaction with the air you breathe in, so if you inhale or touch these CuO2, or any other chemical, you change the balance of the Lung process, this can lead to creation of Lung infection. **(:46)** We have manage to hold on the Plasma in the center of the core. **(:48)** In the process of creating fusion, Plasma we have manage to achieve cold fusion Plasma. What we have created in having a center core reactor hanging and placing six cores around it creating Plasma, we have created what is know as cold fusion Plasma state. Where this Plasma was held is in the inner core of the system. Keshe goes on explaining how the Plasma work and its interaction btw the reactors trough the Plasma. **(:52)** The starts don't just produce matter they create a Plasma of the matter, lets say N, or He, as this package move in the Galaxy when it comes in the right condition to convert it becomes the matter, this is how the fusion is done. In scale measure, let's say that if you have 1 liter of Plasma you have H, if you have 2 liters of Plasma you have He (So, they are trying to copy in the reactors what the starts do). What we are doing with the reactors is a fusion Plasma, what is happening the center core has become the reserve tank and the fields of the other six have concentrated its fields in the center. **(:55)** From Where the N comes? The MaGrav fields of the packages that are released from the Sun at a given position on the upper atmosphere become equal to N, that is why we see N in the upper level of this Planet. That N and the process which ionize the He or other matter leads for N to be a continuous supply for the environment of this Solar System. When Erath moves nearer to Su the MaGrav of this planet can not support production of N so life in this planet will be finished. What we are creating in these reactors is how life and materials are created is this Universe. **(:57)** If you change the N levels you have problems in the Lung, is the same if you change the N levels in the atmosphere by moving the Earth, you have the same problem. **(:58)** You have to understand how Gans and Nano materials work, on the upper layer the Gans state is not in an atomic state, this is another condition in the position. The materials in all the Universe happens in Plasma condition very much in the way you do your Nano Materials. The planet is solid and because of the condition Gans layers are developed, and the lighter Gans, which are like Gases, are structured in the outer layer due to the vacuum condition of the Plasma of the Solar System and due to the rotation of the center fusion of the condition of the Planet itself. **(1:01)** John assume. John makes a brief comparison btw Ormus and Gans. **(1:19) Keshe comes in** to talk about the ceramic reactor. **(1:26)** The moment you touch the core even Physically, because your body is made of the same Plasma condition you change the Plasma in your core. When you are running your reactors don't touch it. **(1:27)** The MaGrav fields of this planet create the conditions of life, you change MaGrav fields in your reactors you change the conditions. There is no difference btw the Plasma in your reactors, the Gans and your

body. **(1:31)** You never allow other beings with different MaGrav fields enter your craft, the fields they carry is different then the fields in the environment that your craft is built for. You can do 2 things, your system can absorb the energy if has a higher order operation or you can cause their death, or give to them diseases. This is one of the first rules in the Space colonization and interaction. If you meet in an environment outside your craft that is good for you and goof for them, then it is. At the same way do not get into the craft of other beings or accept food that you need to digest, unless you know if the MaGrav fields match. **(1:35)** Rules of engagement in the Space: the energy which are given or the pack you are given is given with good will. It's you who have to decide if it is matching with my condition or not. We learn this here giving lectures, people use to give us gifts (chocolate., etc), our security told us you can not touch anything given to you, do not accept, let security handle it, because they carry germs and your are not use to their germs, and so is the same. Gift is given with the pleasure of life, but we are not ready, this is how now we see these diseases going on that we did not saw before. Gifts, and given pleasure and given freely is the nature of the Space, is us as human to understand what suits us without damaging us. I think that the conduct in Space is not far from humanity, but understand the process. Interaction is love and caring, but sometime that that you receive as a gift is not good for you. **(1:37)** There is a limit we can accept. The same way that we can not fully receive the MaGrav field form higher orders which is above our systems, there are sub-matter fields which are dangerous for us too. There are much more life in the sub-matter place compared to human race then there is above. We are in the middle of the MaGrav field strength, the middle of the scale. Life exists below the matter field of human race too. The questioner says that he agree with what Mr. Keshe said, Mr. Keshe that he is just stating a fact, it's not about agreeing or not. **(1:39)** You can not direct anger towards someone in the Space because the only thing you are going to receive back is your own anger, is like you slap yourself in the face. Because the package of energy that you release is above what you can do, and they understand it is not accepted, then comes back to you. Man will learn to lose a lot of his animosity by going to Space. The whole process is very simple, the process is to be, to understand that the process of your life, your system and the Universe must be in balance, tranquil condition. **(1:46)** Keshe advises about be aware about the environment you are creating your Gans, what components the Caustic that you use have, the water you use and so on. **(2:10)** One golden rule is: there is no free energy, is coming from some source, understand the source and understand the process, then you can that energy the way you like. **(2:14)** Question about water in the Lung. Keshe: You have to understand the operation of the Lung. **(2:17)** The water in the lungs come from the air that you breathe. People should not die of pneumonia or water in the Lungs, you can create the conditions if you understand the process. **(2:20)** Armen assume and talk about his reactor. **(2:43)** Marek talks about the test with Gans in the garden of the lab with the plants, he shows some pictures. **(2:58) Keshe comes in** to answer a question about how to destroy the Gans. The word destruction is the wrong way, the easiest way you can understand the reverse of a Gans, what happen to it, look what happen to your body when is cremated, is exactly the same process, what is left is only the bones. By burning them you put this energy back, come back to the Gas state, if you create the right environment and condition in the crematory you can bring back the Gas to matter state, this is another part of the life process, where does all the mass goes? By burning you put a MaGrav field

from the matter which is burnt into the Plasma, that Plasma can come back to matter. By burning you don't change the matter, by burning you release MaGrav Plasma of an atom which is the structure of a wood or a gas. So when you burn is a matter condition, but what you do when you burn you do exactly what you do when you create your Nano Materials. In burning you release the structures, part of the MaGrav fields which when it touches the fields of the AA because is of the same structure it opens it up and the structure goes back to. The burn is a way to transfer the MaGrav fieds from the wood in the Plasmatic form which diluted allows the separation of the Gans of the AA, and that is why you don't find any left over. **(3:04)** Keshe explains why people are getting fatter around the world. He gave that explanation in the last workshop. **(3:10)** Keshe talk about a method to lose weight. You fool the body into a trap that there is a lot of salt coming, so the body has a habit when receives a lot of something it empties its tanks for fresh materials, so you can dictate the process. Wash your mouth with salt. You don't need to wash your mouth, but to give the sensation of getting the salt, felt in your tongue. If you rub a salt in your tongue the taste of salt is monitored, the brain receives the information that there is a large amount of salt entering the body, but what you do, you wash your mouth fully a few times that you don't absorb any of this salt, so in that instruction the body empty the salt content in the tanks to get the fresh materials, but in fact because it doesn't received, because you washed everything out the salt go diect to your blood or your urine to be ejected, or sometimes deposited in your liver if it is needed in the future. This has to be done by Physicians not ordinary people! Because remembers that all your muscles requires certain amounts of fat, even your Heart and your Brain. This process usually takes months.

>>>

13th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – June 5th 2014 (1st hour of WS Very Good)

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

    - **Changing the course of Humanity**
    - **Periodic Table / Going Beyond the Narrow Thinking**
    - **Epileptic Attacks**
    - **Becoming Refuges in the Space**
    - **Look to the Totality, not to the Reactor**
    - **Real Purpose of these Workshops**
    - **The More you Give the more you Receive to Give**

(:00) Mr. Keshe starts abruptly… But we start the process of Peace as a race not through names and this is the purpose of this letter (I think he is talking about the letter for peace in exchange for the technology). Deliver a copy of this to every priest, every holy man you know. Ask them as humanity that you want to unite the humanity, through their Souls but not in the name of any religion. This is on our road map. Even if you worship a statue put this letter in front of the statue. So we as one race will change the course of humanity, the man of Physicality who does this for the wrong benefit. This is

the time to change things accordingly to our wish, our will, according with what we know and where do we want to be. **(:02)** We have come to a moment of change, but the change must come in a very peaceful way, we are asking to close the churches, you still pray with the channels which you find peace with yourself with your Soul who you have the contract with, what you call Religions. This is the way we go for the change. We will meet at 11 o'clock in the Vatican and we give the message. We know that they receive the World Peace treaty, now we add the other two papers. If the pope as the major world leader in the name of God, in the name of The Creator, would put the hand out to rest of the others religions to call all in for peace, there is a problem with this, Muslims will not go to Vatican nor do the Buddhist or the Jews, because they accepted it as a submission, and this is against them. We offer the house here for the meeting, because here is a Neutral place. Here is set for the meeting of World leaders and not a center. **(:06)** The man who shut the bullet to kill, his Soul is responsible, plus the man who designed the bullet and the man who thought to set up the war to do that killing. So the punishment goes all way down the line. Majority of these wars are in created in the name of God in different shapes or forms. So now is time to stop all this mess! The one who shoots it doesn't matter what religion he carries is as guilty as the man who designed and the one who pushed the button for the bullet. No one to blame, but all to understand! This does not happen overnight, there are so many bullets made, they want to use it. We ask the World leaders for Peace they thought that this is just a talk, but if you are not listening to, then we shall the power, in a very simple and effective way, through the power of the technology, then the World leaders should follow the people, that is when the chaos happen, the revolution that goes to nowhere. Direction has to come through the World leaders. **(:09) Every single of you is a Messiah if you can change the direction of the course of the humanity! (:10)** I pray that this house here become the house of Peace. They can keep the wealth that they created, God has the wealth of the Universe this is nothing but the dust. Now you know why is the 13th, it is the end of the past and the beginning of the new time, and as humanity we planned it, not we follow it, and when one can bring this unity, then we can open the Space to the man. We share the knowledge freely, now we share the Peace freely. Give this to everybody in the day 16th, the day of unification of the God. Don't worry if they will burn your letter when you give to people, it is about the way you give from your Soul that matters. **(:14)** Keshe talk about the letter that they sent for the criminal court. **(:15)** There is a lot of questions about the table of Mandeleev, about how many elements do we know. I explain in a different way. If you look at H and He is the difference of the amount of MaGrav fields in one package of the Plasma of that one element, He has a little bit more then H, slightly different formation, so we call it He. Now humanity has access to create any amount of different MaGrav fields, in time you will be able to produce all the elements in the Mandeleev table. The question is, does that change the limitation of elements? Expand your horizon deeper beyond what you've been taught to look at. Every star is a center, is a neutron, a center of a system, and it has electrons which we call planets, we call it an atom in a smaller scale and Solar System in a bigger scale. Every star, every element is one Entity. The man with his limited knowledge has just found a feel. The Mandeleev table, the number of elements is equal to number of stars and Galaxies and the Universe which are in the horizon of man. There are no fantasy or exotic elements anymore. The Mandeleev table is not even the first step in the numbers of the elements in the Universe. This is what man

could understand and now we open to further knowledge. You have to look for openness, not a narrow way of thinking. **(:22)** Keshe talk about the intentions of give and receive with the reactors and how it changes the behavior of the reactor and the center core. When you give this letter to the Pope or the priests is not the Physicality, is the thought that you give and the thought will change their Souls and through their Souls they accept the deed. There is a collection and understanding btw all levels of Creation! Is the man who restricts itself because he can have, what he can manage. And if you go beyond that point you find out that you have to reject it, there is nothing wrong with the science with the technology, is that your Brain is not capable to do it. When your Brain creates so much information and the body can not accept there is a switch in your Brain, it stops, this is how much information I can send to the body, and if the information is too much and it switches off, the Brain switches off and it can not accept that, so what happen you get spasms, you get one chock, and in so many ways we call it Epileptic attacks, this is not a sickness, is due to the amount of information created in the Brain that can not be handle by the Physical part. We have to create the shake in the same process, in Peace. **(:26)** You have to understand the interaction and what you produce when it is given too much information. When you are given too much information to the Brain that the body can not handle the body stops, then you get the Epileptic Attack. Is the same thing with the human race, when you give so much, the Soul gives to the body but the body can not handle then you get the outrages and the Brain stops, because is too much for them to handle. Do not expect that everybody walks to you with open arms for what you have to deliver, because they have to put a lot of dogmas and a lot of false beliefs aside. We became blind, why the colors matters? Why race matters? Very soon our children will become refuges in the Space. In my life where I could not live, my home was threatened I had to take refuge in another country, now that we have open the Space, and in time this planet will be under some sort of self-destruction. When we lose our home what do we become? We become refuges in the Space. This happened before, and we have to find somewhere, to find home. If you find home, at least a place that you can be able to be, do we fight if there is a life their to fight, or we share and allow them to share with us? And the people in the Space have the knowledge of the thought. So we sooner or later will become refuges in the Space. What do we carry from this planet with us: the Love, the care or the fights with the Religions? Or we go as united and whatever we go we fight for nothing, because the homeland is gone. **We carry God in our Souls not in the heart of the human body! (:30)** So we are refuges, we find a place where we call home, then are going to carry on with the same problem that we created here? Or we will be subject to destruction because they will not accept this behavior. There are refuges here on this planets, they have being among us, but they have taken the shape or form that leaves the man to be what they are. These are not theories, very soon you can think. Man will have to shake hands with people of the Universe to allow man do what they have done. The police of the Ethos is not to interfere, otherwise we do not see evolution. When you don't have home any place that you can feel home is welcome. We will not teach you how to build the reactors, but show the consequences of the reactor and the effects of the reactor. In trying to develop the technology walk away from looking to the reactor, look at the totality of what this reactor will offer, what this gives you, what it takes from you. When you take from the systems, you see that the take from all the people is about the same, but when you look at the figures on giving is different, and those who pretend that are very

given and generous when I look at their data are the worst ones, because actually they are the ones who want to take but they talk differently. The systems don't lie! And the data that I have seen is exactly what I have seen in their Souls, nothing is hidden. This is the way they will try to dictate there own destination trough their Souls. The center reactor is receiveing all the knowledge of the KS, but this center is not to become a temple, but a place of Peace and knowledge. **(:34) The whole point of this workshop is not about how to make Gans or nano Materials, is to show how to use the knowledge to make a new Path to humanity to yourselves!** If you think you will be immortal by knowing how to make food and energy, nothing in the Universe has been immortal. So the whole process is how we can serve, to give to others. Try to make sensors for your dynamic systems, and then you start to understand the meaning of your own Soul and you can not lie to it. Philanthropists has become the word of nowadays, but if you watch them, they are the one who are taking more money then are given away. Mr. Keshe talks about the Bill Gates Foundation and the billion dollars that was spent on this. If the purpose is to serve why keep things for you in your own shelter? God does not need banks, when you open a bank account and putting your means to it means that you want to hold on and do not want to share. This has to stop! The whole purpose is give to others as a Soul <audio breaks>. Religions are finished! No we work as One! This unification is from the Soul. The more the other Soul takes more I receive to be able to give. You will find out that the more you give the more you will receive to give. Now you have found a way to test your Souls, the true meaning of your own intentions! Then you understand you can not lie. By going to Vatican in 16th we are not going to disturb anything, but we are given our Souls. In transferring the Soul we set the new scene. The knowledge has to go with science, and the science has to go with the knowledge of the behavior of the man in respect to himself and the others, not Physically. **(:43)** Keshe talks about Steve Jobs and the terrible life that he had, in consequence of "poisoning" other people that worked for him. The real peaceful man die in Peace. You do not need punishment, the demons you sleep at night is your punishment, you punish yourselves! This technology brings you the your own judgment day! The way that the Universe works: you take none, unless you are given, and you give everything that in one time somebody that who needs it can use it. Then we became into balance and why this technology has come. **(:49)** You are the collection of your past generations, because what you carry is what you have been given for what you are as a collection of the past. Judgment day is in front of you for yourself! **There is no Heaven and Hell, the Hell comes when you have to understand what you have to let go which is been wrong, and the Heaven comes when you know you are given freely and you are in the process to be equal and to be correct. (:53)** Keshe talk about how people were angry with him because it did not had a leader, and he said that he made a circle with chairs and how this changed the reunion; there was total disturbance in the behavior. Keshe served them and this shocked them. **(:58)** If I talk about reactors there is a lot of questions, but not now. But this is the way the things are. **(1:05)** Question about reactors, there are like diamonds in his production of Gans, and his question is about the amount of fat that he is producing. Keshe: The rate of production of fat in the top is correspondence to Gans materials which are produced in the liquid accordingly to the current flow. One electrode is the South pole and the other is the North flow, then you have a flow of current, not of electrons, but of Plasma. **(1:26)** Discussion goes on about production of Gans. **(1:49)** Everything that you Nano coat is black, it doesn't matter the

material, is not the matter which is black is MaGrav field which is underneath the top layer amongst the multi-thousands of layers. When you release that atom as Nano then it takes its own shape, become independent, when this thing changes it changes the color and it field strength in respect of the point of view. Example of the CuO2 that was green and is becoming white exactly like the color of the Brain (Keshe talks here about the center rector that is absorbing the knowledge of the KS in the lab and is getting the color of the Brain). When the fetus is made in the womb of the mother there is no Brain, when the confinement of the structure of the Brain creates the returns of the fields to its center, which are all the fields from the materials, converts the matter of the flesh and the blood to the level which becomes the nerve, it's the confinement condition which allows the matter to change from one state and change to Gans state, then when it changes in that position you get the cream color, the nano coating of the Brain cells. The communication in the muscle tissue is by Cu and not by nerves. **(1:55)** You have one reactor that you call the Brain and other that you call Intestines. The talk goes on about the reactors. **(2:10)** Mr. Keshe leave. Marko assume and talk about the reactors and that they put Magnetical sensor around the reactor. **(2:43)** Mr. Keshe comes back and talk about the relation btw a flower and the reactors. **(2:45)** Armen talk about his reactor. **(2:49)** Mr. Keshe advise to not inhale Gans in vapor and to not touch the Gans, we must learn about the side effects of it. **(3:04)** Keshe talk about systems that can levitate, that they can never fly, because in the material they produce they create MaGrav field which is the maximum that that field can create btw that material and the MaGrav field of the Earth. Now translate the same knowledge into Gans. **(3:07)** Outside the skin you accept atmospheric condition matter, inside your skin after three layers you accept a condition which is Gans, do the same thing with your reactors. **(3:12)** Keshe says that they may have found the roots for Diabetes 2. A lady that used these systems stopped the use of insulin. **(3:16)** Mr. Keshe thanks Rick to set up the humanity to walk with the Messiah, we are all Messiah. As a human race we set to change the way that we think of how life should be, and we carry other people with us. We have to be the example and not try to force our ideas, but we have to tell to people how we think and how this can be achieved.

>>>>

14th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – June 12th 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

    - **Production of Plasma through Nano Materials**
    - **Explanation about the Nano Layers and how they Hold the Plasma**
    - **Plasma does not need a Containment of Physicality**
    - **Concept of "Twinnity"**
    - **Do not look to Numbers, but for the Interactions of the Reactors**
    - **Understanding the Totality, taking the KS out from the Schizophrenic State (seeing just the matter state)**
    - **Creation of Black Hole with the Reactors with Gans.**
    - **Prayer to the Soul of the World Leaders**

- **Connecting with the reactors through your Soul**

(:01) Mr. Keshe says that they are now very busy with the bureaucratic process in the Center. **(:03)** Armen assume and tells about the updates on what is going on in the projects and reactors. Armen post some pictures showing the reactors with measurements. **(:22)** They turned John's reactor upside down to try different ways to influence the fields, when they did this they noticed that the fields increased. The conclusion was that the exit of John's reactor was at the other side in comparison with the other reactors. **(:26)** We are trying to understand the interaction of Plasma btw each other, not focusing on the matter state of the reactors. **(:30)** We are trying to build up the Plasma, we are trying to create a star. **(:36)** We need something Physical to observe, we are not aware of the forces that are ruling the Physicality. **(:38)** Sometimes we make the changes to quickly, we need a lot of patience, sometimes Mr. Keshe asks why they changed something and did not waited. **(:41)** They made tests last weak trying to give energy to the reactors and the field detectors measured increases on the field. **(:47)** John talks about the ways of measurements of the fields. **(1:25)** <audio is lost> **(1:28)** <audio is back> They talk about the measurements found, they show a picture of the graphics on the screen. **(1:35) Keshe comes in.** You speak casually if we managed to hold the Plasma or created a Plasma which we know we have. Creating Plasma from a Nano Coated material is a unknown phenomena. If you go to the Plasma Physicist and say that you produced Plasma from Nano Materials they will laugh at you. Plasma are not created as you see even with the little balls in the Physics labs, they use rotations and energy. We are producing Plasma in a way by the use of Gases interaction or at the same time holding it through Magnetic pressure which the Nano Layers created, this is huge development in the world of Plasma Physics. They try to create a Magnetic envelope to hold the Plasma, by introducing huge amount of energy to contain the Plasma in it, in the way we have shown, you create the same containments through Magnetic fields within the layers of the Nano Materials. This Science is unknown. We fully know what we are doing, we bring this technology so smoothly to the world public that they don't even think about the wrong ways, as they were doing, expanding billions to hold a Plasma. This is such a breakthrough that sooner or later they will come and say that this people do not know what they are doing. We are doing in a way to make reachable and do not thin of the wrong ways that we make in the past. **(1:38)** The new achievement now is: The Nano Layers are gaps and holes and they create different Magnetic field layers, so, what in reality you've done, you created a spectrum of Magnetic fields strength which covers from the principal strength to matter and sub-matter below the Magnetic field strength. So whatever you create in these reactors we can withdraw all the matter but the Plasma is held, even the KS here don't understand what is fully happening. The holding of the Plasma in the core is due principally and totally to the Nano Coating which is put around the reactor, internally or with a pin inside which holds all the field strength of the Magnets, in a way contain a ball by putting it in a cage, or you can contain the ball by putting in a string in the end of it and holding it. In the reactor we have placed a pin in the middle, so we have put a string in the Plasma, but the layer itself is created through the conversion of the Gases to Plasma. In the other cases like those who are fully coated outside we have made a containment of Plasma by caging it. This kind of creation of Plasma and hold of the Plasma is a radical breakthrough in the Plasma Technology. All of

our reactors have no electrical connection whatsoever they are rotated by motor externally even by belt, which means that is no conductive material connected in the reactors. Now that we have managed to create Plasma in this condition, out of fresh air, this is how Plasma is created in the Universe, now through the motion ad interaction of the different strength reactors we can create motion for these Plasmas. Once the Plasma is established in the reactor and can sustain in conjunction with the other 3 reactors that we make one Plasma out of the four reactors in the environment of the lab we can just hammering the reactor of John away, because is (??) and the others are still so we can go and physically dismantled it. And by literally hammering the ceramic reactor which John has made we should be able to contain the Plasma at the same position, at the same speed of rotation of it's own. **(1:42)** This is not a fairytale, look at the Sun, the Sun does not have a container and have no motor. The Plasma of its environment dictates it's position and rotation, and what happen, somewhere in that structure then there is an interface in the conversion of the Mag fields to matter, so the reactor will make itself an interface Physical show, be at the Gans or be it as a solid material as the surface of the planet or stars. The interface of the system is far enough from the central Mag field that allows for liquid surface to appear. In reality the surface liquid that we see as Plasma of a H or Mag fields of He, on the surface of the Sun is because of the furtherness of the position of the central core which leads to its materials manifestation. In a very soon time we will break one of this core (of the reactors in the lab), to see and show that Plasma does not need a containment of physicality and rotation. Because of the openness of the KS of the lab the things happened in a very fast way, and now they are totally lost. In time when they grasp the whole thing they will realize what a gift has been given to them. **(1:44)** You see these pictures, these reactors that are running by motors, you have one reactor, if you can achieve one reactor core condition, which is a single Solar System, which is a star without any planet, there is full of life structure within the structure of this star. There is a dictating position in respect to another point of reference, which is another "Twinnity", which is another twin star which dictated the position, though we can not see the Twin Star. It's an Electron and a Proton. As the world of Science opens up you will understand a next step in the world of Cosmo Physics which most of the Physicist never understood and never understand. Even the Solar Systems behave and work as atomic structures in number of electrons and protons, what this means: a star itself even having a Solar System is electron in respect to a proton so is not only being twin, but being part of a set. When the Cosmo Physicist understands this process they will understand the fingerprint of the Space Travel in the Future. Not go only to one planet to another, but you can go to one Star and find out which set of the Stars as an electron position central core is, then you can travel within that structure of the Plasma that Super Solar System, which means that there is another star which is bigger then the rest of the stars are like the electrons rotating, it doesn't matter what is the internal dictation of the environment of the Plasma is. The learning here is too fast but I understand sometimes that has to be done this way, because there is not enough time for what is about to develop and to happen, but at the same time you got to look at the totality of the structure, what does this means, you look at one point, one reading of one rotation, that one point that you see is not the center core. **(1:48)** Keshe explains about the tests of Marko is about how the Plasma behave with such amount of H and so on (it seems that Mr. Keshe is talking about the Graphics showed), and talk about how the detectors of fields works. **(1:52)** The KS have to move away from

the habit of see the physicality of the reactor. You have to look into how the fields in these reactors interact with each other. I don't look at numbers but for interactions. Data is irrelevant most part of the time, you look the data and you lose the whole picture. **(1:58)** Keshe explains how the reactors behave as the Elements like C and H. **(2:06)** You must understand the totality, not just following numbers. These picks on the graphics are irrelevant for the operation of the whole Plasma, but these picks shows dangerous positions in your structure and in your Plasma setting, because these picks are created when a massive amount of Plasma is released in the wrong direction. The direction of the pick and how it was achieved it means something is holding. You must avoid Plasma blockages (as it was seen in these picks in the graphics). **(2:11)** Always remember, the surface of the Sun is not the container of the Sun, but the surface of the Sun is where the matter of the MaGrav of the Sun can materialize, can reduce its strength enough to become liquid Plasma. This is what we are going with the production of new Gans state of materials. From next weak we will have twin reactors, all Gans filled only. With these reactors we are going to put a center pin Nano Material to be able to hold on to the Plasma. The next step for us is to create a balanced environment btw the four reactors. At the moment John reactors is absorbing all the fields, Mr. Keshe still do not know why. **(2:14)** Mr. Keshe says that he pushed the KS to an environment that they are not comfortable because they are still stuck in the Schizophrenic state, stuck in the material condition. This will take time, you see a lot of resistance because there is no understanding of the totality. In the moment here the only interesting here is when we gonna fly, they will not fly until they understand the control and balance of the fields. I can create a fly in one single reactor very easy, but when you have a Star Formation the totality counts. **(2:16)** What happen if you lose the Mother Reactor? It is not the end, is understanding how you have created the environment and how btw the 360 degrees you can create a new Plasma environment with other material condition that can hold on to till you replace the core or you can develop a new core, you can carry on thousand of years without the physicality of the central core. **(2:19)** We are not going to do a magic show just to do a lift, it has to be learned, it has to be tested**. (2:22)** Now we are entering the commercial phase. In close future we can show the reactors to public. **(2:24)** All the data and the knowledge and teachings we do and that you share are being look and analyzed by scientists, even by the top guys in NASA. **(2:28)** This total new Science is very simple, for the first time man has managed to change matter into a Plasma and at the same time managed to take the Plasma and hold it the way he wants. If you don't understand the process, is very simple. You put the Cu into caustic, you change to molecular attachments to atomic Nano Layering attachment, instead of being matter connected, boundering at the same level with the high temperature and pressure, by making into a Nano you made into Magnetic field connection instead of physical boundering connection, now trough Salt you made into a Gans, now what you do, you a material detachment which is a Nano Layering with the Magnetic spectrum field inside it holding the Gans which is a Magnetic field Plasma and then these Magnetic field Plasma which is in the Gans state in the new reactors, themselves create a Magnetic field to keep separate themselves, themselves create a black hole which you call the principal matter in the center of your reactor, and now you come back a full circle to the point of the Creation. So your center Residual, by Stephen Hawkins trough his stupidity said that black holes absorbs all the energies, now through this Nano Layering putting the Gans,

and then these Gans will create all their own structures and MaGrav fields you create a center point in your reactor which is very much like what you call Principal Plasma Area, and in that point you share the fields with all the environments in that core. Now you don't need the physicality of the matter to hold on to the Plasma and move into the Space and the Universe. This is what the KS has never understood. Now for the first time you understand, the same way you have created MaGrav gap btw the atoms in the Nano Layer, now you create the same Magnetic field gap btw the layers of the Gans, because now it is a Plasma and then the center part btw the sphere, is just a ring inside the ring in the center carries the same field strength of the Principal Matter Magnetic field. So you created a confinement, now you try to open this Plasma in the center of your reactor. Now you understand that the travel in the Space becomes irrelevant of time and space, but you got to understand the process. **(2:31)** We created in a System Amino Acids that can cover any need of the man for the AA reproduction for the Neuro System or for reproduction of cells. If the results are correct then we will release this system. **(2:34)** Mr. Keshe talk about the meeting with the Pope in Vatican, and about the unification of Religions. **(2:44)** When you run the reactor on the floor you don't look at the physicality of outside, inside there is a Plasma and the Plasma within the structure affects in one side, the other two detectors. So, if those who sit in the holy places and think they become untouchable because of their physicality we have already reach your Souls! We created a Soul so we can reach it. The same we can change the behavior as I have been discussing with Armen, in respect how you change a small gas and you see the change in the other reactor, the same thing has happened with your Souls, the choice is yours. Change in what is been set up to do! **(2:53)** The temple of God is in the Soul of the man, not in his Heart or in his Brain. Money, Religion and attachment to physicality is one of the bad habits of physicality and Earth is one of those physical points. **(2:55)** These people (Priests) have to learn that they are equal to the others when they come to share their Souls, because Souls don't wear a robe or a hat. Their Souls which makes the different, and that is why a lot of them go stray, its because they misjudge the way people come to pray in their places of worship as worshiping to Christ for example, they misplaced that name and placed to themselves to the God. They know in reality that there is no connection btw them and the Christ. And with this misplaced they see themselves as one Soul and they become important. The people don't look at the priest they look at the Soul of the man who they made the contract in their Souls with. This is where the whole World leaders misplaced their names with people, they lost it. You go to church to share the Soul to Christ, this is the one you made the contact with, this is the same with the reactor in the center of the system, this connection and share of the field is with the center core and the other two, not with the other reactor running in another Galaxy. **(3:07)** We have to speak the language that you can understand. The Gans if used in the right way, now you understand what you can make with it, you can change the Plasma into a field, and fields are packages and you can make whatever you like with it, this is the process of the Creation. **(3:09)** Today no questions about the reactors. Question: What is the Spirit and what is the difference btw the Spirit and the Soul. Keshe: None. One is the Path (Spirit) and one is the entity (Soul). The Soul is very much the same as I said as what I said about Johns reactor, you break the body but inside stays the same. When we put the reactor and put the motor we dictate its rotation and everything else, that is matter. But once the Soul, the Plasma is created inside it, as I said you can smash the reactor, then

when it runs itself it will only take what it needs to sustain itself in respect to its environment. The Plasma created will take and give what it need to be taken and given, but will not steal. Its only takes what is needed, this is how the Soul works, the physicality is irrelevant. That is why I say pray for your reactors, give part of your Soul to them. Question: How does man align its Soul with the physicality? Keshe: Few people have reached this position. Even some who did achieve they lost their track because they saw themselves as being the Creator. **(3:15)** Question: What you give to the reactors? Keshe: Just the fields. I find the balance. The physical appearance has no relationship to what is created as the Soul of the man or any creation. And it takes what it needs and it gives what it needs. **(3:18)** When you pray you give part of your Souls to the man you channel for the Creator, in a way you open the deposit bank for your Soul. When you are in time of trouble you go to the house of worshiping and you pray, it is like a little bank you open and put the fields there, and in time of trouble you go back to the same house in a way it is not God who answered you, is what you invested yourself in yourself that will come back to you. It is like the reactors, this is the beauty of it, and once the man understand this he will walk away from all these paths. There is no punishment, when you don't receive is punishment enough. You do not receive what is there for you to receive until you are there to receive in that level. The reactors in the lab still did not worked because the Soul of the people in the lab did not became one. When it becomes one the system will go! It is not just the Plasma in the reactor, your Soul is part of it! The change is not the physicality, the change is the Soul which you are holding back.

>>>>

15th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – June 19th 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

    - **Keshe talk about Religion in the World today**
    - **Knowledge that the Technology Brings Unify the Religion by Knowing the Truth about the Creation (World Religion)**
    - **Build a Structure before the Change**
    - **Travel in Space (The Soul carries the Body and not the Body carries the Soul)**
    - **The Heart of the Mother and the Formation of the Fetus in the Womb**
    - **Connection Between the Heart Beat and Alzheimer**
    - **The Soul Plasma (in the Reactors)**

(:02) Keshe comes in. At the moment I stay in Rome and the rest of the KS will stay in the Foundation, they are still waiting a response from Vatican, hopefully they will receive the response in the next days. This is the second time that the package for Peace has been handed to Vatican. **(:05)** We have to see how the response will be and how they will handle the countries. The whole concept behind this invitation is not to force the religious to come together, but is to encourage the base structure of the indication of Religions in a way that they can change the course of humanity. A lot of people have a misconception

about religious ceremonies and religious belief of people, it has become more and more apparent how become influential the religious organization are in respect to all aspects of life, even politicians in parliament can not pass the law if its not accept by the religious people in that country. When the politicians passes the laws at the end goes to the Ethics part, they look at the law in respect to the religion. So, the religious beliefs in all the world have the final say in the Nations. 99% of the world, rules, regulations, laws are final say signing by the religious. We have gone to the root of the problem and the root of the solution. The root of the problem is: by dividing man in different faiths, a lot of people have made a lot of money, by unifying it they still make a lot of money but for the humanity. **(:08)** Without the religious leaders in this world in this moment there is no solution for humanity and they now it and use it for their own benefit. Now we have to bring light that their interests don't count but the interest of the whole humanity counts. We don't expect nobody in the 13th, that is obvious. This is the first round of the invitation, and with science technology we will bring the world leaders together, the explanation is very simple. The day before we went to Rome I said to the Ivan (KS) that the reactor E which is the with the metal core has achieved 12 Goss (??), and that was the first time that this reactor achieved this measurement in this dimension without interfering in other reactors, this means that for the first time we have achieved Plasmas without putting anything in, but creating condition. We created the condition on Friday before we leave. The Foundation I believe soon will achieve the full lift in the Star Formation. Now you have to realize why we made this step to go to Rome. **(:12)** We are achieving great advances in Science and as the KS understand how it work, more will be explains. Its not about release information, but when and how you release the information. We have become good at this, we have Diplomats advisers which support and advises us. By achieving lift and taking man to Space man will be forced to accept the one Religion, One Path of God. Because in the Space we will see the process of the creation and we will understand the Truth about The Creation. So very soon this division of worship by man will become dilapidated due to the knowledge which the technology brings about. In coming contact with Universals creations, we will find how much, how long we have wasted lives, time and energy in worries in the facade on the structures of the buildings not in the heart of the Soul of the man, our Souls knows what is correct, is just that the Physicality has kept us apart. In a very short time the religious leaders will follow the new Science not for them to be left out to keep their face. We have given a way out of it with this invitation, they can bring things together to bring a new cycle of life in a peaceful way. In the meeting the world leaders will not be there as leaders, but as subordinates because they will have to fit into the structure of what the new cycle has brought in. This is for them, we understand how its gonna happen, but when you put things out for the first time they say, this is nothing, but even parts of the things will force a lot of new ways in humanity. **(:16)** If we do not get any response from the world leaders, we tried to give these people a graceful way out, but now with the development of the technology there is no choice, but to follow the unification of the man in all structures. In bringing fairness handling the people behavior in respect to the Creator, and in the same way correct and equal for the whole humanity. We create the conditions for the change. We see Greenpeace all the activities that they have done for years, they were supported by the East and they are supported by the West now, we see how things have changed. The old structure is finished, we don't fight, we inform to them join in. **(:19)**

Before you had to go to the church to get the Holy Book, now the Book with the ethics of the man, because we gave the man any physicality that he needs through these patents, all his needs are fulfilled, and the only thing he lives with is servitude, how he can serve! He can do whatever he likes. We know what we is happening, but at the same time we cannot lose sight that we don't become like the past, hypocrisy cannot take over, it has to be logical, correct and fair for everyone, this is the change! This things takes time and understandings by the world leaders and mainly by public. Public has to understand what is to come and how to adjust. We cannot say everything is equal and fair so everybody can have a car or any food and drink tomorrow, we have to put a structure into it, to bring balance into it takes time, months or years. If we give the change now 99% of the people don't understand it and then they want they will get it and the mayhem will be more. It's needed time to educate them, and the education system for it is getting set up, its matter of time for people to understand this. The whole structure must be correct. I don't rush just to please people, I do things in the structure that we see and the man can understand. **(:23)** You must understand what this invitation in the Vatican means. The change is huge even for Vatican. This is the end or the Religious Leaders. When a man, or a Pope accept that all the Religions are one and have to work in one direction, it means that the time of their guidance has passed out. They are needed for the transition, to educate people about what this transition time means. We use the Path that is already is there to do the job smoothly, the Path is that we are all correct, but we have to find a way, the way is got to be done. The way its suits the humanity, not names! **(:26) The Spirituality comes from equals of the fairness, btw the Physicality and the Soul. There is no difference, when you understand the level that your Soul exist, and you live that life in the Physicality, then understand the process of the Creation.** Now is time to give to these World leaders to understand this process. The knowledge which is been given will force the change, not the swords or guns. The nuns and the priests lost their own ways, so how can they guide the others. When they go to the restaurant with expect to be treated differently, so the cause of the problem starts with their own behavior and this is what we see with all the religious leaders. **(:29)** When we are in the Space the space in the craft is limited, you can't have a palace, we are all equal in this ship. The world leaders are the body and the religious leaders are the Path to the Soul, and if we don't bring them together we don't succeed, because one influence the other. We will take man to Space in a correct way, and we will take man to Space as one, not different colors and shapes and beliefs. I was watching the World Cup, we start we so many teams, and we support those teams, as disappear in the second part of the league we choose a new ones, and the we go to the third round, now we have less and support others, the whole supporters watch everything, and then we watch the final to see who becomes, and we see they are the champions, this is the way that our world will come, more and more we see the development of the past the more the booze of the past will go away, and then they become one, this takes time. **(:33)** As we see in the word cup teams disappearing and becoming one, we disappear and become Totality. We are in the last section with the world leaders. This invitation with the religious leaders is to finalize, this is the last move, because after this move there is nothing but unification through science. **(:36)** Accepting this means underlying with work of 3 or 6 thousand years of injustice and they don't want to be responsible for. A lot of people asks why I don't release my book number 9, The Structure of the Soul, if I release this a lot of religious leaders today will commit suicide,

will disappear, because every man will understand where he stands in respect to its Creator and the rest of the Universe, and the beauty of this is that every man can teach himself, but in this transition point we need the support and the help of these religious people. The new guide line is not the Bible or any Holy Book, the new guide line is within the Soul of the man and is connected with the Physicality of the man. There is no punishment, this was made to bring control, and this bring inequality. **(:40)** The process is very simple, but it has to be understood, if not understood become hypocrisy. **(:42)** The funniest thing is, the Nobel Peace prize, this money comes from killing people, how can people accept the Nobel Prize?! Story of Nobel Prize: Nobel family that manufactures dynamites and by coincidence the gentleman did the obituary of his brother but the reporter made a mistake, he wrote that his brother was alive in the name of the one who is dead and it said how horrible man he was, caused so much deaths, and he said, Oh is this how people will gonna think about me? I must do something to people think I am a good guy, so he made the Nobel Prize. So people who receive the Nobel prize become blood money, we are praising murders. Nobel Prize is the most shameful prize to be given to a man and to be accepted. **(:45)** The Soul of this Science has been already been passed to millions of people. **(:47)** The question is how these religious leader will be correct enough in their Soul to cross against that door, and once one done the rest will follow. **(:48) In Space the point of worship is not in the Mecca or temples, it is in the connection with your own Physicality and your Soul and your correctness with it. The biggest battle is to constantly be aware about the weakness of the man!** The battle comes in when I look to a beautiful woman that belongs to another man, is it my right, my intention? If I see a child which is hungry in the table would I put my food in front of him? Is awareness of being correct! Being correctness in respect of who you are, and this take a lot of training and a lot of understanding. Then the rest will be done. **(:52)** Question about bring down the Religions. Keshe: A shock does not help. It will be done as a complete cycle. The humanity is not ready for huge change in such short time. **(:57)** We have to bring the change in a very slow pace that people will understand how they have been abused, but people will have the means to understand and the tools to not be abused. **(1:00)** The expectation of achievement of the KS in the lab were to high but with no fundamental knowledge at the foundation, the KS came in with the materialistic point of view not understanding the Plasma, but trying to enforce one knowledge that was wrong to another, as a guide I had to tolerate, I have to accept, but I have to push for the further knowledge for them to understand in the long run. Criticism has to be there, but with knowledge, not with the ignorance of the knowledge. You will see flow of KS coming and going. **(1:03)** Keshe talk about how people even in the Foundation try to get power in a subtle way. People misread your openness. The same problem would come to the Foundation if we are not fully aware of it. We should be amongst people for people to see how to be and that there is no difference btw man. **(1:05)** Question about go to the principal field without the physicality and people who stay in quarantine. Keshe: When you go through specific fields and you have a mixture of fields you have to re-align all the fields. Its like putting you to a process and your eyes and your legs has left behind because they have a different field structure. You have to bring everything to same same level so that you can cross, otherwise pieces will be left behind. Every single cell of your body is made of Plasma and each Plasma has a full principle transition and matter strength, and more. Needs time to adjust, quarantine is hold things till everything gets to

the same point. The ones who have more matter like the bones are more difficult to be transfer. **(1:07)** Keshe said that he saw a specific moisture in a place in the lab, and the KS did not noticed. Keshe talks that the knowledge Seekers are doing the Gans but did not fully understood what is going on. **(1:09)** The Gans of CuO2 for example: that Gans you can take it through the principle because it is a Plasma, but the solid Cu which is in that water which is produced in the Gans still in the matter state, you can not transfer it so easily through, because it have a physical bounding btw other electrons and protons. Even if you look in your Gans cups, you have a process at the bottom where you collect these bubbles of Gans of CuO2 for example, that bubble is a Plasma. You need a a time for all the Cu transfer to Gans, and then latter you can convert Gans into matter you need to. You don't need to carry the body of man across the Space, if you carry one structure of the atom of the man you can replicate the man physically anywhere in the Universe. Is the Soul which carries the Body, not the body which carries the Soul! And this is a misconception in the world of the Creation. I have explained and try to explain to the medical people on why we change in the womb of the mother as a fetus to bones and Brain. **(1:12)** A fetus is in the DNA. In the teaching room we started to show the structure of the formation of the fetus in the womb, how the vibration of the heart of the mother, how the motion of the fetus itself gives rise and position to the structure of the one core which is holds the Brain and one core which holds the Intestines. That beat of the heart of the mother if it wasn't there the fetus doesn't move in the right move that the Brain structure set. A lot of people look into the DNA form with the child which is born with defects you got to look at the physical structure and the heart beat of the mother. Because that heart beat, that motion of the beat of the heart is the way the Brain get its structure, the way that the first cells of the bone comes to become sitting in where they are to become a bone. If you leave the fetus and just give it food you find you have the Brain and the fetus, but you don't have the correct assembly (??), that rhythm, that motion is needed. And then when you have that first Brain that you start having the Soul, and when the connection comes with the beat of the Soul in the fetus affects the fetus itself. It's a lot to teach, and a lot to understand. **(1:14)** Question: That is why the fetus can be born out of the womb? Keshe: Yes, you are correct. If they can replicate the heart beat of the mother the motion of the heart beat, because that heart beat creates the vibration, and that vibration is needed for the structure of the Brain to be settled and come. In the lab structure has risen out of the Gans powder. **(1:16)** The Soul of the KS has changed and with this comes physical change, and now you see a mountain rise. The fetus needs the MagGrav fields which is the heart beat of the mother, but it needs the physical motion which that heart beat creates, that little motion is needed for the structure the Brain to be created. The doctors have to look for totality, not just what happens to the fetus. If you try to create fetus or life you have to create the total environment of life not just the physicality. When the heart of the child is developed, his heart beat complete it full cycle of the Brains structure. Why is Homeopathic so close to the cycle of the man's life? Because it carries the same vibrations cycle as the heart beat of the mother to start with, that little vibration which you do you reset the structure, and then the structure go itself to where it should be, that is why Homeopathic works. This is where the setting comes, not from the MaGrav field of the beating, the heart beat of the mother and the man, even when you are independent you become adults and older then you get the Alzheimer, you get the connection btw the Alzheimer and the heart beat of the man. When you get older

the heart beat slows down, the vibration does not create the same kind of bumping from the Brain movement and the motion, so the cells move in different ways and all sort of diseases come. If you can keep the heart beat in the right configuration you can live for millions of years with the correct Brain, because the body will recycle itself. These are the things we will teach in time. **(1:19)** Question: At what stage the Soul becomes into the fetus? Keshe: When the main Brain is created, when the fetus is in control of itself, not the physical part, the P part has nothing to do with the Soul, the E part is, when the E part which is the central part of the Brain is developed then the Soul is completed. This does not mean that if you are born with two legs not being there you will have different Soul; you still have the same Soul! The minute the E part of the Brain, which is a connection btw the Soul of the man is created, then the Soul is completed, then you are responsible, then you are responsible for the Soul you have created. The KS keep rotating these stupid cores in the reactors, but they don't understand that they have given life to a structure inside which have its own Brain and control the things he have seen it. The Soul is inside that P structure which is rotating, and when they understand they can interact with that Soul that is created, then they succeed. Till they don't unify nothing will happen in that lab, because this is not a P matter. Why the reactors works in so many ways? You have to look at the Soul of the man who controls it. Why other reactors are not performing, or draining? I don't look at which reactors works, I look at the behavior of the Plasma inside it, that will tell when it will be the time to fly and to move. Unconditional connection creates unconditional reaction, and when the KS learn this then they will go to the fly position, when they learn to be United and unify and wish of be part of the whole humanity then the systems will fly. **(1:23) The same that happens with the KS in the reactors happens with the World Leaders, we need to unify!** Keshe says that he need to leave in 10 minutes. **(1:25)** We have the full 100% solution to any cancer. But you have to realize, the questioner said that Mr. Keshe said to him that he did not understand, and this is one of Mr. Keshe's habits and he is trying to changing. Something which people have to realize that if you release such a knowledge of how to overcome all cancers we will be wiped out. In the Space we will get cancer and we have to find a solution for this, and we have the full solution for every cancer in this planet, but we can not disclosure it. The time will come soon, you will do it. **(1:31)** Mr. Keshe leaves. **(1:33)** KS answer questions about the production of Gans.

>>>

16th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – June 26th 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**
    - **Talks about Vatican Meeting, Unifying Religions**
    - **Half Spheres Formation (Change of Polarity)**
    - **Conversion from Plasma to Matter (Ex of The fields of the Sun Converted into N)**
    - **Stars are Plasma Without Containers**
    - **Use of the Technology for the Collateral Effects of Chemotherapy**
    - **Explanation of How the Decontamination of Fukushima is Done**

- **Food that we Use are in Gans State**
- **Plasma Give and Receive Just What it Needs, no Danger**
- **Cup of Life (No Need to Eat Food)**
- **Curing Cancer with the Cup of Life**
- **Fasting**
- **Gaps in the DNA and the Gaps in the Nano Layers of the Cu Wire are the Same**
- **RNA Structure and DNA Structure are the Same**

(:01) Dr. Eliya assume and talk about the meeting in Vatican. When Mr. Keshe entered the Q started a huge rain. **(:10)** Their intentions attracted people around them to ask about what they were doing. **(:16)** Marko assume and talk about a conference that happened in Italy. **(:21)** The KS arranged another Star Formation and are still working on it. **(:30)** Shows a video of Armen making the reactor. Armen says that this technology is secondary and the most important is about how to correct ourselves through this technology. **(:34)** Ivan assume and says that he felt the emotion of Armen. **(:36)** As Dr. Elya said a storm happened when Mr. Keshe entered the room and it is said that the storm stopped right when Mr. Keshe left the room. **(:40)** They are trying to work with reactors with half cores, Armen call them the female reactors because they look like women with dresses dancing when the reactor is on. **(:46) Mr. Keshe assume.** There is couple of points for us to explain, the reason to go to Vatican was nothing to do to put down the integrity of the position of the Pope, but to unite the Religions. The invitation is very simple, we meet in the cloth of man, not with higher hierarchy. We have invited 6 world leaders for this meeting. Its not about to create another Religion. **(:49)** Keshe says that Elyia became the mother of the Foundation, he thanks her for everything that she is doing. We have set up the structure for the Health Center in Malta. **(:54)** Keshe talk about the Foundation and that Jorge left. Sometimes the things become too expensive to stay in the Foundation, and they are working for people who can not afford to pay stay for free. **(:56)** In Italy the things changed, the authorities are recognizing the technology and understood that we are serious in our work. Even the Institute (Research part) is in the same location as the Foundation (Organization), they work separately from each other. We have been advised from our advisers to make this. Some people will be in both places or just in one. **(:58)** I came across with a genius of the Science, he said very simple that he has found the system to detect Earthquakes 6 to 24 hours before it happens. This man made the presentation, and his daughter was sit next to me and then I said to her that her father is a genius, because he explained as a nuclear researcher how he detected the connection btw radar and the EQ. According to what he did and what he announced he saved some 300 lives, people who was listening to him they moved in the night before the EQ that happened in Italy. Countries like Taiwan has adopted this systems, but he stills is getting all sort of problems, persecution and the rest. His name is in the program. He was in the podium afterwards discussing how his system can work, and what he explained to us made sense as a scientific engineer, he has touched one of the major problems of humanity. In understanding his explanation scientifically we see the connection with the systems in the Foundation, what we call the Star Formation but if you look at it is exactly like the Earth, we think we immediately after his talk 3 or four got together, and I believe that we can replicate and facilitate for him to physically show

the conditions of the radar and the EQ conditions, with adjustments in one of the reactors in the inner core we can adjust the tectonic plates on the Earth and show the correctness of his theory. As I said in the talks there in the podium that my Foundation is his. EQ has killed millions of people and this man has found the solution, most probably you will see a collaboration in respect with this work. **(1:04)** They are setting two systems and we will inject these with Gans, Armen made a sphere few weeks ago so you can see the formation of Gans, it explained to me a lot of about the movement of the material inside the sphere and after the meeting with this gentleman brought a lot of things home. We can replicate liquid conditions of Earth trough Gans materials, different Gans densities, so we have the spheres of Armen, and we see a lot of things in it in respect to the separation of matter into Gans, and we have tested the 2 reactors that John brought in, the whole structure will teach us a lot. You talk about these new systems, and now we have the whole structure, now we have the 2 formations, one is a full sphere and the other is a half sphere. The half sphere is to be more stable in respect to the polarity change. But we saw the polarity change in the half sphere when we move the system which has been put in the center, I heard somebody saying that this change of polarity is because now it is independent in respect with his twin star, and this is exactly correct. The change for the polarity in Ivan's reactor is more or less we might see the changes and this is what we always said, when the system change the polarity the other one will rotate, Einstein called this the funny thing because he couldn't understand it, but now we have a system to physically show this. The N pole of Ivan is interacting with the S pole and vice-versa. And the polarity change in the half sphere is for the first time. The first indication is that the sphere is totally Nano Layered in Ivan's sphere, so the Mag fields of the Nano Layers are creating the MaGrav fields of the environment that the Plasma inside this reactor is working independently own his own, this is why it has change is response to other reactors. The difference is that one is half and the other is full, so the position of the half sphere will dictate the position of polarity. It's a new understanding, it opens a new door of understanding. **(1:08)** John was explaining about the reactors, specially Ivan's reactor, that we see the release conversion of a Plasma to matter, this system is totally airtight we see gradual reduction in the vacuum of the system. As we already vacuum, when we lived it starts to get back to release gas again, I believe that these gas that we are extracting is of H which is a Plasma converted, I can explain how Plasma can change to a matter and this we see in the upper atmosphere of the Earth, somewhere in the structure of that reactor the position created which I can know these reactors as my own child, because I build every single one of them I can explain why I see the conversion of Plasma into matter, and if it carries on we can see the total change of the Plasma into Matter. This is the same process of a reverse of what you are doing in the process of your Gans materials and the CuO2 layers. You create a environment where you convert matter from molecular structure in atomic Nano layers and then you create a similar environment which is for Plasma and the into a Gans. And then if you go into the gas state directly to a Plasma now you are creating the same environment as you do with the salt water in the production of Gans and the Nano Layers which you have created. So you in fact doing the same process just with different medium. This process is going further, as we do more experiment and teach more open the technology we go into these knowledge. **(1:11)** Question to Mr. Keshe repeat what he said. Keshe: Yes, because of the Nano Layers in the inner core the environment where the Plasma behaves exactly like

your CuO2 behaves in the water with the salt. In the conversion you use the Nano Layer to convert into a Plasma to become a Gans state (CuO2 or CO2, whatever), and these cores like Ivan there is a position created where due to the MaGrav fields layer of the Nano Material which we have used to coated this reactor, creates the same condition, but in reverse, now we created a Plasma due to using the same material in putting the reactor in the double SF the Plasma inside this core is getting pulled to one side of the core, so in fact you are increasing and creating condition on the other side, if the normal gap btw Plasma and the wall was, let's say 2 centimeters other way around, now is 1 cm one side and two and a half in the other side of the sphere which is looking into other SF. So this expansion btw the gap and the wall allows the conversion of Plasma into matter. The Plasma leaves the Sun and when it gets into the right condition it converts into N and other materials, but if it doesn't get in touch with Earth it goes to another planets and if is not touched by any other planets it becomes part of the layers of the outer shell of the Solar System. Now we have created a position where we convert a Plasma due to its expansion and have give these few cm that converts Plasma back into Matter condition, that condition is created somewhere in our reactor due to a glue or stick thing. Has made that condition of Earth to convert Plasma into matter, we se this as a release of gas in the core. **(1:15)** Question: Is this just happens in the dynamic reactor? Keshe: At this moment is the first time we see in the Ivan's reactor, we have no leakage, these systems are totally sealed… Questioner: Do you spread Gans over the Nano Coated places? Keshe: No, these layers have been glued on we put gases in over weeks and converted it into a Plasma, the Magnetic holding of the Nano Layers kept the Plasma inside, and something which is been a puzzle for so much people, how much this core is holding up, this reactor is literally taking all the Mag fields which is in the layer of Gans which was before it was put in. We created a Plasma and this Plasma was contained inside the reactor, the Plasma doesn't sit there, it is dynamic. So even when we don't see the motors running, the Plasma itself on its own run. As we always say, we don't see any motor on Earth rotating or the Sun, but the Plasma rotate, we have manage to create this same condition in this reactor. We have created an environment since we put the new position that it has created a condition enough for the Plasma to convert into matter, and every time we put the vacuum system on we see dropping of the vacuum in small amounts. This has come about by changing the polarity to become stable, and secondly in moving the position of Plasma, not centralized, but moving to one side. There is a lot of things which I try to open up to understanding. **(1:19)** Keshe talks about been aware about the changes in the data of measurements of the fields, this can be very dangerous, even more dangerous then Fukushima. You ignore it and put in the direction of a plane that is flying and that plane crashes in a city you are responsible for that Soul. Anybody who works with these systems, measuring amperage and other things and see fluctuation on the measurements, stop, till you solve the problem. Fluctuation means problem, and that was what we saw in the core number 3 here. We start to see the next phase of development, you called two SF now you have two atoms which are interacting, now we can replicate as the number of reactors increase, the atomic structure. The KF is the only organization who has this facility. Now we can for the first time very soon put two reactors at the same time in the center, then you can replicate He. Science enters a new dimension, we don't need to guess what an electron does. We can now replicate and change the parameters within these cores and very soon we can even create reactors and control them and understand

the properties of Pu (Plutonium) and U (Uranium). Now we have page of data of behavior of one reactor, we have a reference point. Now we move the two detectors inside and outside the circle of the SF, each detector is looking in the environment of the SF not just at one reactor core. Now we see the fields across the two. Both detectors have been showing vertical push, that means that we don't get a fluctuation, but we get the strength variation on the down (??), which means that the original SF is sitting on the origin of lift, but its not going because the numbers are not reaching the same level. Something has happened before we go for Rome, I went to the lab and the core of Marko which is a still core was all four at 12, I tried to understand the reason, why I could see 12 in one reactor and some centimeters we saw no indication on the second detector. The only explanation at this moment is that that core reached a lift, and as the field moved out the sphere the field came directly in touch with the field detectors which are with current of energy, and the field collapsed. So for that reason we moved the detectors outside the system. **(1:27)** We went out for 10 days, no reactors were shut down, we came back they are still running, it shows the hard work has paid off. **(1:28)** We lose the vacuum but the center core did not lose the Plasma. This has proven again that by loosing the vacuum, once you have created the Plasma due to the property of the Nano Materials which holds the Plasma to the center is not a worry again. I would love to break John's reactor, when I saw this the intentions became stronger, because John's reactor is a center pin which we literally leach the Plasma to it. In his reactor there is no Nano Coating, there is only one dog leash in the middle, we put a pin of Nano Coated Material, which the Plasma is holding on to. We have glued to the Plasma to this electrode in the center and we have show by the lost of the vacuum on the Mother core, we do not need, once you established Plasma and you can hold it that it can establishes enough in its own strength, you don't need the container, so in reality this is exactly how the stars works, we don't see any solid container in the top of the Star. It will be very easy to repeat the structure of the Sun on the main reactor. **(1:32)** Keshe said that since they came back from Vatican there was an attack in Italy. **(1:33)** We can repeat a lot of theories in the world of Physics. Keshe invited a Bulgarian to work with the systems. The door of knowledge is open. **(1:35)** Keshe is helping to develop the Bulgarian reactors. **(1:37)** Question about the Diabetes paper. Keshe: I have to finish this paper, what happened, this lady I have to literally chase her for information. In 6 weeks or so, she had reduced the use of insulin in about 50%, and as I hear, the changes are very drastically, but one of the reason we went to this cas was not so much because of Diabetes, we know that Diabetes we can change from our fisrt case 7 years ago, Diabetes 2 have a full solution. The reason we took this diabetic condition is because the diabetes has damaged the Kidney, so the lady needed a Kidney transplant and what we are heading for is to stop the need for this transplant. We took it up to see if we have enough time, the brother, father and ancestors have the same problem, and all died of this process of Diabetes and Kidney failure. At the moment not much information. **(1:39)** We were asked about Cancer from a member of the audience in the conference, that if we can help her grandmother who went through a cancer, and she has been to Chemo, I can give this data. We have confirmed this from the Hospital in Germany. We are spreading the knowledge around the world that it can not be put in hand of one nation. We were approach from a gentleman who is a doctor and the father is a dentist, the father has a Brain tumor and they took it out, and they told that the life expectance was 12 moths, that is the normal with this kind of Cancer. The guy asked me

help, they were going with Chemo and even with Chemo there was a life expectance. I accepted the case due to the new understanding and my strong belief that Chemo is the best solution for Cancer, but the side effect of Chemo which are causing the problem, so I set out to understand how we can use the Chemo and change the condition for the benefit of the Mankind. So this has been in our table for 2 or 3 years and the conclusion for me was, I can understand more and more development of the Lymph, and how the Chemo has been more the cause of the Death, more then helping, so we built a system to reduce or eliminate the side effect, or at least give the support for the body to produce his own Immune System and the side effect of the Chemo. Since the day we started the doctors in Germany monitored the gentleman on a weekly base, then the Center of the Chemo who did the procedure, they put condition if there is any progress or backward of this cancer, this test was done last week in Germany and they have done the MRI and blood test, there is no sign of cancer in the MRI, and there is no sign of cancer in the blood test, the blood test is as good as mine. So is been clear and now we know, I shoed the data to Ivan. This shows that Chemo can be changed for the benefit of man by reducing its side effects. So we gonna monitored this case for the next months. Not we just found the solution of cancer, but we found a solution for the side effects of Chemo. **(1:44)** One has to understand that there is no much difference btw radiance Therapy and chemo therapy. You look at one material that you have given to your body, at the end of the day is delivered a large dose of Plasma MaGrav field of certain strength, and the problem with the Chemo is this MaGrav runs through the whole body, so it delivers energy to everywhere, not only to the cancer, so if you can reduce the energy in 2 points in the body, then the material stays the same and the IS of the body works normally, we have found how this can be done. We will release the data because we need to open more cases, in large scale development. The other point due to the decontamination the data with the cleaning of the atmosphere and the liquids its still in the carrying on. They did tests in Japan. The Japan asked for the help of the Foundation for another decontamination that is more dangerous. There is enough knowledge in the Foundation to correct Fukushima situation. **(1:48)** In respect to Fukushima decontamination: The Cs is Gamma radiation, you create Gans or systems which are MaGrav based, so Gamma been a radiation gets absorbed, so Gans materials as Mitsue has shown is the best field for Gamma rays, which are the most dangerous. Now that you have the Alpha and Beta these are more matter energetic system, then you have to find an intermediate for this process, and this process of producing Gans we have this intermediate. You convert from one to another or you confine all the radioactive strength into a radiation level that the Gans material can neutralize, or absorb and bring it to itself. So this material are developed, soon will be tested again. Any Gamma ray which is in the material, converts it back to lower state of Alpha and Beta, so you see rays of Alpha and Beta when you have no level before, or sometimes you see a increase of Alpha and Beta because you bring a step down, this is for those who are working in this industry, because I know the nuclear scientist in China and Japan are closely following the next developments and listening to these programs. You have to find a warm, which is food is Alpha and Beta. So have found that warm, so we let it eat and it convert to a Gamma and to Gamma to neutral state, is not doing, is pressurizing it. Keshe talks about again who speaks the same thing in these matters but in reverse, he gets the Alpha radiation material through a specific process to Gamma and to Gamma he can detect the strength. We have found this in the

warm condition the radiation of change to Gamma allows us to neutralize the radiation. This is the whole process of the change of the reduction in radiation. **(1:52)** Question about radiation in human body, can Gans materials can be used to neutralize radiation on people? Keshe: Your skin has that, part of the skin structure has that property, that is why is there for. Dr. Elyia will explain. Dr. Elyia explain. The skin is a Nano Coated layer and it have three parts, the last part is the Nano coated part, so you have protected from the Nano layer skin. Question is about if people get contaminated by radiation as in Fukushima. Keshe: You ask a question that we got to open another chapter on the medical side. In a way yes, if you swallow radioactive materials or breathing in, you can use the health side even as a Gans to reduce or even cancel the damage, or allow the material to be absorbed, this is done frequently as a protection system. Part of this is part of the research we are doing with ILS. We have had good results in slowing or blocking the development of ILS, we have very good development of people with ILS to move, but we could not stop the process of development and the final death, now we go the other way, we stop the process in the Brain structure itself, but this new process was opposite to what we needed for the physical improvement, so we got to a point that the new system, if we use one stop the other and vice-versa. A person was with ILS in final state, in death bed and in 10 days we could see the positive results with the technology. Which means that we have manage to kick in the physical movements and the structure of the body internally, by using very much the process of understanding the Plasma and using the process of food chain. A gentleman lost the control of saliva, the muscles in the neck stopped to function properly. His wife said that this week and past few days she did not needed to use the suck machine to take out the saliva because the body has start to work, even he having a pipe in his stomach. This gave the indication that we can reach the process of Gans Materials for Physical movement, and use the new system for other ILS volunteer that we can see. **(1:59)** The food which human race use it is in Gans state, but you got to understand that how and where to use and the way it has been done, you can use it as Gans state material for specific conditions as far as we can tell now. There is a possibility that we can use the Gans more or less like tablets, where they give you radiation dosage in a tablet and you digest and get washed out in your body, in your blood, you can use it now as a safe system, like a Gans, there is no radiance damage, this is a discussion to be done in the future. So yes we can use the Gans if you can stop the capsule to be opened up in your body and going through your digestive system that go through your body and change the environment in your body and reduce the Gans. This process started in the Stomach and Intestines with a lady from Russia with cancer. She had a cancer in the top of the Intestine and at the bottom, now she is going to give 6 weeks collaboration with the doctors to see if she can reduce the condition of the cancer. People who go to Belgium saying that we are doing illegal things in medicine, we have legal certificate that we can do so. We will have the opportunity to start the Health work in Malta. **(2:02)** We can not teach the medical side to everyone, as the Indians say, half doctors is dangerous. Dr. Elyia will organize a way to teach the Health side. The same we brought the Religions together and try t brought the politicians together, we have to bring all sectors of the Health together, and take the best for Human Race. This is the next step, as I asked Elyia to bring all the side of medicine. **(2:05)** Question about the production of layer of Gans in the bottle of water close to the reactor. Keshe: We are looking for this already in about few weeks, we understand that part of the process of the cleaning is not

using the material direct to the water we are in design composition of this system. It is like when you put material through micro wave and don't get damage, we are looking for this same thing in a very commercial way. This is part of the work of other scientists out of the Foundation. This is like a table top, where the fluids flow over and the water get decontaminated, we need this process for places like rivers, and to air pollution. The questioner interrupts and ask about the safety of these materials, if it is dangerous to keep close of the MaGrav fields. Keshe: Not really, as long you don't get in touch with it, keep these things away, that we can analyze then we can tell you. Go to the video on the first talk I gave Saturday. It changed Ph content by 66%, it dropped N content, and this is just by contact. As far as we can see and Chemical analyses, nothing reaches to change the human structure, nothing at this moment, but at the same time the data is very thin, let us to our work. You got to realize, that part of one test cost to the Company 2500 thousand Euros. These people are investing a lot of money to understand this. We understand more and more. **(2:14)** There is no danger, the rules of Plasma, it just take what it needs, and will just give what is need to be taken. In so many ways if you use in a correct way, whatever body needs to adjust to short of it will receive from it, this is the beauty of this technology. But what does it means, does the body needs because it takes it? As far as we see and from the data from years we have seen any negative thing with the use of Gans. It releases a lot of energy, because it is a Plasma, the same as your body, but now we see physically in change of the materials, look at the report of the data from the lab, you can see the changes. **(2:16)** When you produce mozzarella cheese, there is a waste water, and it cost the company thousands of Euros just to clean the water to be throw in the land, with this process that cost come to zero. In a very simple way you get rid of thousands of cost to small factories. What we see now in the lab is that you can wash the material and continue the new production. **(2:18)** Now you can produce these systems that can neutralize the bacteria of your tomatoes. Not necessarily damage the fruit or kill the fruit,, it brings balance. The thing is that people started to understand the process. **(2:20)** Question about the decontamination of the sea near Italy. Keshe: We are working on this for nearly a year. Italians authorities are proud that we are here. There is a lot of work going on, the governments are seeing the benefits of this technology. **(2:22)** Keshe says that the Italians hide them from the hand of the Belgians. Keshe talk about everlasting pans with Nano Coated pans. You can seal Nano materials layers that you can cook, that you can drink with it, but this is the process that when you do it you do not need food to digest, but you have to know how to do it to not receive too much energy. The reason that we eat different food is to receive spectrums of different Plasmas, if you understood why Nano Layers are dark and black, and you can do something with it in a correct way you do not need to eat, Nano Coated Cups will give you everything you need because they bring the balance of energy which is in there within the water. This is the water of life. You have to seal when the governments agree in a peaceful way that the foods are not used as a ransom and the seeds are not kept, need to be delivered away. When you Nano coat cups just go back and understand the technology in a correct way. The Nano layers absorbs the spectrums of energies that is why is black. You can create the condition in the leaves and it releases what you need from it accordingly with what you put in it. We open the doors as much as you can understand it, otherwise it looks like magic. You do not need to slaughter a cow to get protein, you see in the cups in the labs with the fat in the top. Now if you can make a cup and seal it in a correct way, then the spectrum of the

MaGrav Plasma in the cup will transfer its energy accordingly to the molecules of the water, don't forget that even the water, the air comes from different spectrums of fields. We are seven billion in this planet not one of us is exactly the same, it is the same with the air we breath, just because it is O… so we can use this affectively in feeding the man. You put a cup everybody put the water in it and the body take what it needs. You don't need these elaborated systems of feeding and the rest, but at the same time we did this about 8 years ago in Belgium because habitually we need to chew, then we go back to eating. Now we end up with the control of foods! If you know how to use different cups, even different coating you absorb different energetic levels your body need, you don't need to eat, we have done these tests. **(2:28)** Question: The Nano Coated Material will not get in touch with the center material in the cup itself? Keshe: It can get in touch with it but you have to understand what are you really seeing in the cup. The knowledge is deeper then just make a Nano Coated cup and start drinking from it. You got to realize that, like Ivan reactor, we get a Plasma from it and now we are releasing as a matter, go back to the same principle in the cup, you do not need to o in the lab conditions, we test the reactors for the medicine because we need to. I developed the proteins aspect in Plasma, what we call Neuro Amino Acids, you can do the same thing in the cup, you put your soup in and you get what you need in your body, you can put a water in and that water becomes the food, but let the scientists do the full day analysis in the next year or 2. No one in the world needs to die of hunger. **(2:30)** You have two mobile phones, I give you everything yu need t survive (Mr. Kshe refers here with the material in the mobile phone to produce Gans, I think). When you drink a balanced cup, water, nothing in the body goes unbalanced, even if its unbalanced becomes balanced, so the cancer becomes a history. The world of Science has changed because we understand the process of the Creation. One of the reasons we got a lot of misunderstandings is because people go and put their fingers into the Gans material and say I didn't get energy so you are wrong, this is stupid. They don't understand that the energy that has been delivered is so vast that it can cause danger. Now we open the cup of life. If you can make a composite like Nano material, like a Zinc, Cu, whatever, and you can get it all coated and drink from it, you receive the Plasma of all your minerals, metals that your body needs and if there is too much of it, when you digest it you say goodbye to cancer, because your body does the process of balancing. Life expectation through this process will reach thousand years, even the youth regeneration. You don't become younger, but the body comes in balance with what it needs so it doesn't destroy itself. Now you receive the right amount of food and medicine directly from your own drink. No child will go hungry, but if you do it in one goal you create mayhem. We can do the same through the inhalation in the cup, pass the air pipe through the system, so the Lung receive the right Plasma for the Brain to work. Then the question goes where does the Physicality of the man goes to? Keshe goes out abruptly. **(2:34)** Keshe reads the message that he received talking about the results of the water. We got to change and understand the process of change. I asked for the KS have you prayed for your system? Even the cup you drink you pray for it because is that that is giving you life, because it gives part of its energy to you. This is the whole process of the Creation. And more and more companies knows that we are doing in the correct way. If anybody dares to make the cup and use it, we saw woman get the menstruation back at the old age, it is truth because the body balanced to its original position. **(2:37)** Rick ask about fasting for better health and says about science researches that fast can

cure cancer and other diseases. Keshe: First of all I can not fast, I tried in the past, after three days I started bleeding, I was not born to be a religious guy. Go to understand the process of fasting, you know in the fasting is about learning the process of adjustment of the body not to eat. In different religious people fast, they eat like a pig before or afterwards, this is not fasting, the fasting is done in a normal way and is kept in a normal condition, there is a fasting called (??) that became fashionable, you eat whatever you can do whatever you like in specific times of the day. These are radical changes. You have to understand what does the fasting do. In not eating in introducing new materials to your stomach, you create a new condition to your stomach. Fasting is creating of condition. The acidity and the enzymes in the stomach don't change in a way or stay the same because you haven't eaten. You smell stake your body starts to produce the enzymes because it thinks it gonna eat it. Even if you are fasting your body doesn't stop working. I started to understand the process of the fasting of the Italians. Italians fast everyday, they wake up in the morning, they get a expresso and a piece of cake, and you put the most delicious thing in front of them at lunch time they don't touch anything, and the they don't touch anything until the night time. Italians fast everyday, there is a reason for it, you have to go back to the culture of the Nation. These people did not have food so much available as we have, these are the war nations. They taught themselves that can eat one meal a day for their survivors, it became a habit. 80% got perfect bodies without regimes or diet, it is about the way they live. **(2:44)** Rick talk about research about fasting increasing the longevity and health. Keshe: The point is when you eat normal, you use whatever you need, is the chain process. The chain process of getting fat is that they have realize that common link to make money. You look at the sugar, you look at the C, the CO2 with gases and the salt, you continually make sacks of water, and that water need to be maintain, otherwise you get cancer or dehydrated. If you can irradiate you hunger with water then you are obese, because that water doesn't just fill up the stomach, the Brain takes it unless it have had enough to keep the salt floating and the protein, as we call the fat layer in the same condition. So, if you are hunger and you can take a glass of water and the hunger goes, you are obese. The Italians don't even accept the glass of water. You don't need a diet for it, if you diet, diet correctly. This change of habits, these youngsters suddenly become vegetarians, they cause themselves huge damages, they are happy and call themselves vegetarians and don't kill animal, it doesn't mean that it doesn't walk it doesn't mean that it is not alive. I have a talk with a vegetarian and he said that never ate a single animal, and I went to a data to show that man eat at least six spiders a year, they are in your food, they go in your mouth when you are sleep, so nobody is 100% vegetarian. **(2:47)** Question about the DNA and junk DNA. Keshe: I can tell you very direct about junk DNA, they don't understand it, every piece in our DNA has a meaning, but since they don't understand they call it junk. Even a DNA part is used a gap is needed for the information be kept in the next chain of DNA. There is no junk. One of the things they call junk DNA is the connection btw the DNA and the RNA, the information link, the DNA doesn't stay in one place, I wrote a paper about the conditions of the spiral of the DNA, why it is like this. It is because of the MaGrav field f the protein and the Ph backup, the spine of it, they create a condition exactly like the Nano layers you built on your Cu wires, there are gaps btw and those gaps in your Cu wire, they sits on each other flat, but in the DNA the force of the MaGrav fields of the DNA forces that shape, for its stability and at the same time in interaction and connection with the RNA

forces, the RNA are at the same structure of the DNA but in the Plasma form, it holds enough information from the day the first man opened his eyes on this planet. What they search for gene defect, in RNA in time the man understand the Plasma condition you will find in each Plasma like CuO2 or CO2 there is a structure in the RNA and the information stays at its structure, but at the moment they don't understand. These links where they think that there is no activities, RNA and DNA they can not exist of its own, is like the Soul of the man and the body of the man, they exist in connection, these links are needed, if they are not there is separation they can not exist and the information will not be transferred. **(2:52)** Question about the number of cords in the DNA. Keshe: Everything is on accordingly with what is needed, and what is off to you is open to another channel. Nothing is off. Is the same with the information channel btw your Brain and your toe, just because the toe is not used for 10 years, doesn't mean that the body is gonna reject it.

>>>>

17th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – July 3rd 2014 (1st hour VERY GOOD)

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

    - **Keshe talk about the Meeting with the Indian Guru in KF**
    - **New Settings in the Systems in the Lab (Feeding the Reactors at the Same Time)**
    - **Breakthrough in the World of Plasma Technology (Creating Plasma Without Energy)**
    - **MaGrav Fields of the Motors have No Effect on the Fields of the Plasma**
    - **It's about Create Conditions and Not Achieve or Produce Something**
    - **Trying to Replicate the Work of the Universe in the Reactors**
    - **Example of the Egg to Explain Interaction btw the Plasma and the Matter**
    - **Interaction of the Earth with It's Twin Sister (Earth Evacuation)**
    - **Teaching this Technology to Man become No Housebound**
    - **Correcting the Ways of Humanity to Go to Universe Community**
    - **Process of Creation on this Planet**
    - **Understanding Why We Need Man and Woman to Create Life**
    - **Virgin Birth is a Reality**
    - **Another Forms of Life in This Planet that We can Not See**
    - **The Natural Process of ITER Atomic Fusion**
    - **There is No Anti-Matter but Principal Matter**
    - **Water in this Planet Holds the Protein and the Gans**
    - **Getting "Free Energy" from the Reactors**
    - **Proton dictates the position and Vibration of the Electron**
    - **How the North and South Poles are Created.**

(:01) Rick says that the topics of this workshop will be systems and new settings. Rick hope to hear about the Guru that visited the Foundation last week. **(:03) Keshe comes in.** I was saying that Guru Mahan joined us last Thursday in the afternoon, we had discussion and a private meeting in respect to Keshe Foundation and his group that it is a large organization. We understand the position of Guru and at the same time, in the same way in the process of wold peace he was invited to the meeting with the world leaders. He accepted and we received an email that a representative of him will be there in the 14th, he has requested a second meeting in August, a second meeting has been agreed for the development of the technology in India in conjunction with his Association, so we most probably see KF… So the Guru will be back to the Foundation to open the Institute as a University in India. So we are moving in the next steps of teachings in India. Meetings like this are becoming more frequently, with officials of different governments and different groups. By large we are moving in a different direction, that was always my hope, that we don't end up in one place to be the Center. We expect that this process carries on much faster. **(:06)** The point with this world peace treat is that we have not yet received a new response from any of the world leaders. We had no response from Vatican, so we need to send a second invitation for Vatican. We will see how the things progress, as I said we don't expect many to attend, the reason is very clear in the Peace message and the letter in my name. So as usually I pray for their Souls and hopefully elevate them to a position to be very (??). In respect to the setting, what we have done Armen and Marko will explain in more details, we have gone into central position, and centralize feeding. What this means is that in the past we went round feeding each reactor one by one, now we have set the systems that we will explain in the position of feeding simultaneously all the cores, which this means that from now one the central control all reactors by one feed, which means all the reactors are fed at the same time by one feed line. This never been done, it's interesting to see the development, but the whole purpose was to take the control out of going around all the reactors and interfering with them. So we feed the gas at the same time in all the cores, in a way the reactors choose what they want to take, which one needs the feeding and which one that doesn't. The process was very interesting. This allows us in the near future to literally connect all the motors of the reactors to one power supply to. We go on by up and down in the power and in the gas feed simultaneously. **(:10)** This brings a lot of new facilities available for us to do so, the new seeting are of 2 SF interconnected with 2 of the reactors. We have seen strange phenomena and feeding and we will see how id develop in the coming days. Now that we have 8 reactors available in the floor and 2 that is getting ready by John at the moment for use of Gans only, all the systems up to now were set up to use gases, we have broken a new dimension in the world of science where we are producing Plasma without any energy input, by purely interaction by H with the Nano Materials. This has never been done. At the same time as the Nano material produces gases into Plasma, then itself contains the Plasma, which means the Plasma in the reactors contains by what it produces, this is an unknown science in the world of Plasma Technology. We usually use different techniques called hot Plasma or whatever. Now the containment produces its own Plasma and is fascinate to see how this developed. When you come into the lab be deaf and blind, don't look for physical rotation of motors to get confirmation of the Plasma and that the things are in move, and at the same time do not listen to the sounds and the interference with your understanding. To this effect yesterday we shut down two

power supplies to the two reactors which are not physically rotating and we saw no difference in the outcome of the Plasma in the monitored systems. We carry on feeding gases into the core and we still see rise in the Plasma, so the physical rotation of the motors does not have any interaction with the Plasma rotation. **(:13)** We go slowly as each reactor come stay still we will draw the motors to see the effects. So the Magnetic fields of the motors have no effect on the field of the Plasma, because they are in the matter level, so we hopefully should reach a position where we see no physical rotation of the cores or the motors but we the rotation of the Plasma and the holding of the Plasma in respect to each other in both systems. Rick asks if the job of the motors have already been done in terms of producing Gravitational fields inside the reactors. Keshe: What happen is… When we started the Institute and when we went into the lab there was a sequence of events that was set, and one without the other one would not happen. And now we have the same pattern of sequence of actions. Initially we open the whole structure creating Nano Layers, using caustic, then we used the Nano Layers to reduce Gans Materials and some energy, then we use the nano layers in the inner and outer surface of the cores. In fact, the process which started in the third or fourth week of the Foundation in the lab was to go into different directions, one was to create a Gans of the material and one was to use the same Nano materials for lining and production of Plasma in the core. The direction of the Plasma in the core is not to be used as containment, is in the same process as to produce Gans, it is the step to produce Plasma, and in the coming weeks once we achieved this point we do a way in the Gans layers, because the Plasma will hold itself inside the position. We are going to smash John's core to see the Plasma inside it. So the process has been to produce Nano Layers in one direction in the matter environment like a sea salt to release the Plasma, or in the gas environment to release the Plasma through gases, in fact there is no difference, it's about creating the condition, not to achieve and produce something. We created a condition of the Earth, we reached production of Proteins and Gans in a material state, now in the reactors we are creating the condition of the Universe in the Cores. **(:18)** We produce Plasma in the same way, but through the gas material. John is busy with 2 new cores, and the next step is to use the Plasma that we produced to be used into to 2 small reactors. The difference is with the Plasma in the gas state is that now the Gans are themselves in a Plasma state in the spherical Plasma state, so in this state we don't need to coat the inner cores with more Nano materials, we already produced the Plasma in the Gans state. John is building new settings, and at the same time Armen is producing the same system but in a plastic (??). We can not see what happens inside the core of John but we can predict. The reactor of Armen shows us the same characteristic, we see a transparent one and we see one inside the core. There is a high possibility we use the three reactors together, because the size is irrelevant but the containment is relevant. In the coming days we are going to the next step of development, which is using the Gans… Production of Plasmas are going in different directions, one is use of Plasma through the gases, using the nano layes as containment and when we use the Plasma we don't need a containment, or to produce the Plasma when we use the Gans state to create the same MaGrav field. I hope we are right that the production of the Plasma through Gans materials is very much like the structure of the center f the Solar System Stars. In the Stars you don't get so much Plasmas like nothing, like a Magnetic field center, or you get <unclear> it as a matter Plasma which is very much the way of system that John would predict. **(:21)** We mixed the Gans of Co2

and the Gans of CuO2 to see are they mixed, we know that we need to mix some water. <audio unclear>. If you can go the next step, we need the Gans in the vacuum state with the nucleus inside it. So the reactors and what we have done is been step by step understanding and developing, there is a next step, we have seen production of material in the Iranian reactors in the window we see Gans of matters. Now with the 2 reactors of John, we try to build a Plasma curtain, at the moment 2 sets of SF are next to each other, we are studying there effects and there interaction. In the coming time maybe after the holydays we will put John reactor in btw the two, so we create a curtain btw the two, a plasmatic curtain, and this curtain, dependent of what we put inside the cores we would be able to achieve matter condition, which means that the friction btw the mag fields of 1 SF on one side of the curtain, with the plasmatic mag curtain will create friction, and that friction we can control the strength of the field in both sides, and can lead to production of matter. This is the next step. This is exactly in what happens in the Planetary and the Solar Systems, the MaGrav of the Sun in interaction with the MaGrav field of the Earth in the point where the Earth is leads to production of N in a huge amount. Further out the same process happens in Saturn with He, therefore by creating a curtain we give a imaginary Mag field curtain to create a condition of the Solar System, being the curtain the Mag field of the Earth. Maybe in a year, we put number of these small Gans reactors in the formation of the box, where within the box, depending of the field strength we create in the box we can produce new materials in the box formation. Not as a curtain, so in the Space craft you produce areas with given fields, and in that position you produce water or whatever you need in Plasma state and you convert it into Gans or matter. You got to realize when you carry large number of people, you have to create environments where continuously (??), and this is the only way we done. Boxes or rooms or environments are with continuous flow of Mag field from the central core or the cores leads to productions of materials that are needed. This is how in the Universe matter is created. **(:25)** There is a misunderstanding that in the Super Nova materials comes and become a Solar System or Galaxy, this happens in a Plasma condition, so Plasma which carries the total Mag field strength mass of Plutonium in the right condition will become Plutonium. You create the environment for it. Part of the misunderstanding in the world of science like what they call as Cosmic dust, this Cosmic dust are Solar dust, which are the main parts of the dust materials we see in this SS, that is created by the packages of energies of the MaGrav fields that left the Sun, and as they reach different environments of the SS they convert a Plasma to matter. So production of cosmic dust is exactly what are we going to do in our Magnetic curtains. The structure is very simple and all you need to know is if you use more Cu, you end up with the production of Cu near the curtain, and so on. You create the MaGrav field of that environment, and you literally sit in what you created. In some Space Tech you see like great systems, what it means you don't need to have boxes all over the place, you place environmental boxes with the different cores that they can change environment and you move it along btw the center core and the SF or the boundaries cores. So in fact as you move the core along the system you produce different materials, this is done in emergency cases. It means you move the Earth closer to the Sun to produce something else, and you move further out to Saturn to produce He. This is part of the tech that we start to develop in the next months. **(:28)** There is a very interesting subject going on in the forum about the slavery that is going on in the Foundation. In fact if we do not put time in the time of the KS in the lab these

guys will sleep on the floor. This is the true KS. Keshe goes on talking about real KS and those who are not. We do not respond to these allegation of slavery. **(:34)** Another process with all this knowledge is about what to expect and not to expect. We push the limit of science at this moment. I try to explain the Plasma interaction in a very simple way for the KS. Left two eggs on the table in the lab last week, because I knew that the discussion about the interaction of Plasma comes up. If you want to understand the difference btw a Matter and a Plasma just get an egg, the egg in your hand is a matter, break the two eggs in the table, next to each other, now you are going to see the interaction of Plasmas, there is no physical boundering, but there is a interaction of the matter btw the different parts of the Plasma. The Plasma of the yolk, and the Plasma of the white that has a Plasma of the water, it is the same. And if you break different eggs next to each other you see that they all open up and create nearly the same shape structure, they are not all oval. The boundaries shapes are different in one direction, depending where the line of the connection. The white part of the yolk is actually where the fetus starts, that creates like a pull, and you find the pull of that material does not allow the total strength of shape of the Plasma of the egg, as it is inside the matter. This is the easiest way to explain and understand the interaction btw the matter and the Plasma. This egg is a matter, once you break it you have freed it for Plasmas to interact, if you put two eggs next to each other which is broken then you the two Plasmas interacting. This is one of the reasons I did this experiment with the KS. I explained to Elyia last time, what the purpose of the KF is and why we are releasing the knowledge. **(:37)** Keshe talk about a guy who wants to use the tech to predict EQ on Earth. Mr. Keshe talked about him in the last WS. If you put a numbers of Magnets around yourselves in your home you will understand every plasmatic Magnetic field has a Gravitational field and a Mag field which is a repulsion. And if you are in a dynamic condition, if you move the Magnets on the table you find out you interact the magnets btw each other. The reality is that the Earth and the Solar System have a twin sister, the twin sister every time has come closer to Earth has created a (??) in this planet. Every time you bring the two fields together like with the egg on the table they will come to the point where they will interact and they mix, so the point has come as we see outside the Solar System that the Twin Sister is about to approach in the coming time, but the whole structure of the SS is in one of the arms of the Galaxy, and the Stars are created in the outer boundaries of the Galaxy and they get pull to the central Mag field of the Galaxy. Galaxy pull them in as Earth is getting pull towards the center of the Sun and this interaction btw the Earth and its twin Star is invertible. **(:40)** People who have access of this knowledge outside this planet will see this coming up. The process of teaching in so many ways is offering man no house bond. If they ask why we teach this, what they call the day of judgment on this Earth and this SS with the interaction of the natural processes of the mag fields will bring this into action in the time coming, so what is gonna be the evidence of these 2 SS and mixture, what is gonna happen with the humanity? You have no option. The tech is there to give at hand, by in a correct way. As you go empty your village because of a tsunami we are here to empty the village of Earth. As two Magnetis come together the twinity system and this Earth and its twin Star will come together. On Earth there's been a habit of man to fight and create wars and if this comes to Space creates havoc, even jealousy, superiority in the Universe condition, we are going to run in a lot of problems in a large scale. **It is time to teach the man before we take out. You choose on your terms and we put the**

conditions! You have to decide, and the decision is not physical, it goes to the understanding of the Universal level. What you talk does not count, what your Soul acts is what count! And this is the same for people that do not know what we have been set, and they will be judged in their own level. **Your Soul decide on how as a physical body will behave. We know the time of interaction of the two SS, we have enough time to organize what we usually do, this is not the first time, this is very much like a SOS team. When these things happen we take position to do the correct things. If you want to know more and how, you have to teach yourselves how to behave.** This is part of the whole teaching, Physically and Spiritually. So the next step is to set a system that can accommodate man to survive in the Universe, you have to learn how to do it in a way that man understand. The problem is to teach a number of people who understand and leave the Ethos of the Foundation for the Universal Ethos. Now on we go in more depths to understand the Ethics and the Physical conditions. Because without one you can not do the other. **(:47)** Process of Creation on this Planet: you created the Proteins, and then the Proteins have its own MaGrav fields and the change in their strength of position of the strength leads to the creation of life. If you look in the whole structure of life in this planet is exactly the same. The origin of the Creation comes from the same quant???. There has always been the story of chicken and egg, which one came first. The first came the two or three Plasmas, when 3 Plasmas come together from dif strengths the one which is in the middle create the quant??? Of difference, and how his MaGrav fields position and adapt themselves leads to creation of entity. This goes back to the beginning f this talk today, the MaGrav field from the Sun in interaction with the MaGrav of the Earth and the curtain of the field leads to creation of N. Now you have a Plasma which sits btw the 2 Plasmas of different strengths and create like a tornado, so the vortex (a spherical vortex)… so the interaction btw these 2 curtains, one on the lower side and the other on the higher side leads to creation of matter. And these matters as they position themselves, they can organize themselves it leads to organized materials. And in the case of Earth because we have H, N, O and C these four form a Plasma individually. Once the protein is created in being in different conditions has lead to production of material, and these materials has lead to creation of what you call life. And this life have a control system that it goes in the Emotional and the Physical system, what I call the leech. Leech needs to store food, needs to disposal of food, need to keep circulation of food what you call the Kidney, the heart and the rest. So the process is a natural process, and life has never been introduced from outside to this planet. It is a little bit hard to understand. Come back to the egg example: in one egg, how does the egg becomes a chicken? At the pleasure of see new life here in the Foundation we put ten eggs and in some weeks they had a chicken. I was explaining how life of the chicken starts, you have a cock and you have the female that has the egg, when the MaGrav field of the sperm of the cock sits btw the two MaGrav fields of the yolk and the white it create that vortex, and that condition. Then that vortex creates new condition of matters which is embedded in the fields, like in Johns reactor, if you put CO2 on it you get CO2 in the environment of the curtain. Embedded in these sperms and the yolk is MaGrav field of the DNA of the chicken, its actually a Plasmatic Gravitational field strength of this cock in different formation. So what it does, the Plasma of the yolk and the Plasma of the white, with the creation of the new environment of the change, there is a difference in the gap, because now there is a gap btw the white and the yolk with the sperm of the cock leads to rotation

and new environmental condition of the vortex, or what you call Mag field motion, then this material changes the Plasma of the white and the yolk into Plasmatic MaGrav field of the DNA of the chicken and then you get the beginning of the life as the Plasma change into matter, then becomes an egg and then becomes a chicken. Now in a simple process you understand how life starts, why you have a man and a woman to create life. I was explaining this to Armen that if you understand this you are a woman in the name of Armen and you have the capability of changing slightly one Grav field of one egg in a specific condition which is possible for a woman to fertilize another egg of herself and lead to creation of man. So in so many ways Virgin birth is a reality, if you understand the real process of creation. This touches a lot of people and (??) in position of (??) bless his Soul Christ. This is the reality of Physicality in life. Was there a woman, was there a man, was a chicken or an egg? Now you understand the Physical structure, now you understand the principal process. In how we split a male or a female this comes out of splitting responsibility and sharing the burden of life. When you are two you can do more, you can support life more. So, in so many ways we understand why the human race has split in two sexes on the race of this planet. And this allows the process of selection much easier. This is what has been decided over years in this planet. **(:54)** So, in a simple way, by understand the structure of creation of the reactors you can lead in so many ways to creation of life. Now make sense to a lot of you why I keep saying when you turn your reactor on, pray for it, because the interaction of the Plasma in different condition, it can lead and does lead to creation of life. Is understanding the structure of the Soul. This been in so many ways a better look, an overall look on what we do, how life is, and the purpose of why we are here and what we are doing. Now you walk away from matter, walk away to direction of Plasma then you will see and understand. Man in time will become refuges in Space, as I became refuge in Belgium, but in large scale. You find a new home. There is a lot of questions in the background that have been for years. Soon we will be aliens to others as we lose home. The same thing has happened in the past, and those who have found home here who are not necessarily visible to our eyes, because we have chosen matter direction instead of field direction. So, are there people among us who are not originated through the MaGrav field differences as I explained with the egg? Yes there are! Are they part of physicality as we see, and some beyond us? Yes, because they do not have the field strength for us to observe. Are they here to damage? No, because they would have been done millions of years, man is too weak. Are they here to support? Yes, in so many ways yes, but in another hand they are aware of in a way they have to move home. That is why we see more and more activity in Space over Earth. People are moving, because is imminent. It is not something we can change, we can't change something in the Galaxy that it will come. Earth has been created in the outer boundaries, the same as Saturn and in time it will take the position of Earth. So Earth is moving to the inner cores of the central environment of the Galaxy and the fields forces in this area forces and pushes the two stars to come together to become one, to guarantee their existence. So this is part of the process of the natural process of life, natural process of life in the Universe. If you look and understand it better most of you have the idea that when the neutron splits it becomes an electron and a proton, now look what happens: electrons and protons both are MaGrav fields, protons are steadier and the electron the mass of Plasma is much stronger. Time will come that these 2 will come to the position of push or as a Plasma condition that the electron due to loss of his MaGrav field will

become weaker enough that will join back to Plasma, so you get a new neutron created again out of the same split but in a weaker state. This state will carry on till the point of this neutron radiates enough energy out that it will split again in a electron and a proton in different mass scale. This is in a way one of the reasons that you see different radiations effect from different neutrons in different positions. Some of these neutrons are created from the neutron attraction, or by electron being going back into. As I say ITER atomic fusion is a natural process. In the papers that explain about the black hole we explain the same interaction about the two SS. **(1:00)** What I have been talking about this morning is more or less what I have been teaching in the last week in the lab. So we are sharing the knowledge, there is no paper about it, the knowledge is passed and understood in that way. If I was going to write this it would take 10 years to write this simple way, in ten minutes you understand the whole process of creation and the reasons for changes to come. **(1:01)** The whole process of teaching from the Gans is becoming more and more apparent. The whole purpose of this teaching is to enlighten, not to divide. But unfortunately some people who come to the Foundation get the wrong intentions, they find out soon that they keep themselves out of the Foundation, this is been happening for years. This happened with the authorities in Belgium, we have no problem with this, in so many ways if for example the religious accept the (??) it becomes the end of their (??). Which holy book has written the condition of the coming of the Messiah? And who has to decide? The people who have to decide, if they decide it is they are finished with their jobs. Is too much power. We are in the physical term and conditions which are here, but in another hand we have the strength to carry (??) we know the atom and to be<unclear>. So if you think that the religious leaders will run (??)? No because by accepting this they will have to finish their own job. In school when the teacher comes back to work, the support teacher has no job, because the original teacher is there. We are in the same position. **(1:04)** In so many aspects we do our job as our job to inform and deliver, but in another hand we know the proposition. And we know exactly what the outcome will be. So in reality we go to Vatican and deliver our papers, but we do not expect that the Pope will jump and say yes, the Messiah is here. Because by jumping like this he has no job, his job was to prepare for when the messiah would come. There is something happening that is very interesting, we went to Vatican and before we went in it was Sun and when we came out it started again. The same process happened here again last week when Guru Mahan was here when we started after lunch, the whole system started, and it rained and storm. Then we agreed in what condition humanity is and we go from together as a religious leader the rain stopped. Then we went down and we see, during the time of discussion there was a lot of washing and now stopped, when we agreed. So this is the physicality putting some conditions, but it happened accidentally, we do not know. Accordingly to Italians this is very unusual. So the process is understood, but it has to be understood in its totality, none of the religious leaders will run to Keshe Foundation, because by running here they put an end to their own structure. But in other hand we don't ask them to end, because they have all the facilities and access to humanity to convey a message in message. For us is very hard but the temples and church already have the followers, is to unite to advance the humanity to the next step, and be ready to depart from this planet. But as I said when we go to another planet there is no mosques and no churches. We are here to support not to destroy, and in time people will understand. This goes to the religious leader to take heed then they have

to follow. Once they lose their respect it will be very hard to gain this respect back. It's a decision making to serve humanity, not to serve oneself. I think I said enough for today. There is a lot to understand. Life start even when you mix Gans together, because there is life and they have to interact. We sit here in the lab, the CuO2 is changing to white becoming like the structure of the Brain, because fields on the top have different interactions with the fields from the bottom of this spherical shape and then the difference in Plasmatic MaGrav field btw layers, in interaction with the water which is here and the atmosphere of this room leads to the creation of the protein, because that Cu change to nerves protein. I will explain this in the future. They move the things where they should not move, but this move is important, is like the heart beat of the mother, if it was not the heart beat of the mother, as I explained earlier, the heart beat of the mother is the essence of the creation, a fetus when they come together with the sperm of the man and the womb where egg can fertilize<unclear> this egg creates a tornado, but at the same time, if you gave it a motion direction very much like the heart beat of the mother, which is needed, then you see the (??) of the Brain and the position of every thing accordingly inner MaGrav field. One of the Plasmas of creation sits in the core of the Brain, and then you have a second Plasma condition which is the physical body, and the you have a third one which is the rip, the place where animals hold their eggs, they all have the environment where they can fertilize, it's the structure of the bone. Very much like the reactors that we produce, in so many ways the position of the Brain and the position of the Womb have a lot to do with each other, this is part of the reality, this is in the reactors we set up in the lab, every position, every MaGrav field strength has a reason, so the heart beat of the mother creates the turning(??) and way for example a chicken grows the eggs around every few days underneath her, in the incubators where they do chicken they move them continuously, that movement partially dictates because the Brain and other works has to be set. If you leave one egg in the position continuously you will find mal functioning in the product at the end, so the MaGrav field of the heart of the mother has direct effect on the Brain and body structure of the child, then you understand the importance of this.
(1:13) Question: Since the matter is the weaker Plasma and the anti-matter is the strongest Plasma… <question confused> Keshe: We don't call anti-matter, we call principal transition. There is no anti, there is a reduction in the strength. I said anti-matter on the Book 1 because we had to open the knowledge to start with, but if you go further in the book number 2 or 3 we explain that there is no anti-matter, no black holes or dark matters is one Plasma which opens up and its from a different strength form its origin and manifestation, is the principal matter, the manifestation is the matter state and btw the two there is the transition matter. So, Plasma starts in a certain point in a certain strengths in package as it releases its fields 3 dimensionally till it appears in the eye of the beholder. What is matter to you is not matter to somebody else. So from the point of origin to the point of manifestation its called transitional. We don't call anything Anti-matter. The principal Plasma in fact is one Plasma, as it radiates out. This up and down quarks is no sense, if this was reality so Earth should be up quark and Saturn should be down quark, and we have a lot of quarks in the Plasma of the SS. The Principal or the Center, or what you call black hole is the Sun, and as it radiates its fields, according to where these fields come to become, it become matter or Gans state of the matter, then they manifest themselves and they appear. So there is no difference btw the Plasma of the SS and the Plasma of the electron or a proton. You have the Principal which is a Star, you

have the gap btw the Star and the Earth which is the transition fields, and the when it become matter becomes Earth and it is a matter strength, so there is no anti-matter or dark matter, is Plasma. But in a way in the first book we come with the whole idea from the beginning this way, because that would create a lot of problem with the world of Physics. As we open the knowledge we have to get a foot in, now we open the knowledge because now you understand this differently. I saw something popping up in the Skype and it said something to do with Plasma, what in atom Plasma and a molecule Plasma, and I wrote a few lines, and there were some comments in this morning because it came back to me. **(1:19)** A Plasma of a molecule is no different then a Plasma of an atom, but with more mass, and the Grav field of the matter of the Plasma on it's surface is equal to what you call the matter strength. But is not converted to matter, stays in a Gans state. What this means, Gans is a Plasma carries a MaGrav field strength on its surface, at the point of interaction of let's say CuO2, you don't have MaGrav Plasma of Cu and O separately inside each other, if you get a Cu on its own, in a Gans state, you find out that its MaGrav field strength on its point of manifestation is different of the CuO2. Because is the field strength which appears, that was what I explained earlier, we make a condition, curtains or boxes where MaGrav field in that box is equal to Cu or Gold or whatever you like. Because when the fields come and you can blocked and only can connect it with another strength then you create the Gans and then you can easily put back into matter, so its transportation of a total mass, is easier then the transportation little by little. If you can make a container for the Plasmas in your lab, you have one Plasma, there is not pieces of Plasmas in the reactor, in the container, you take the amount you need accordingly with what you need. In the lab originally we had a 4 cm gap as measurement with a 6 mm tube, now that we have 13 cores on the floor we have 8 cores plus 5 inner cores, so we feed 52 cm of H in one (??), into the system. We don't choose who takes and how they react. The systems will what they need to convert to reach a condition, yesterday we saw the same, once we set up the Star System, do not hardly created any visible data, but we see the other one continuously changing, and after now we can see a pattern, suddenly the second system pinches all the fluxes from the first one and the total amount goes up, without any access on (??) its being changed. So the Plasma works in its totality not in parts of it, so quarks and anti-matter is a non sense in the Plasma world of science. Is what you need to produce, as I said earlier, the quark in the Plasma of the Sun is Earth and the down quark must be cosmic dust or so. This has been imaginary jobs which people who do not understand, but in a way is good because explains the Physics at the time in that level of understanding. We don't have the anti-matter, what is the anti-matter, is an opposite matter, nothing goes opposite, the fluxes flow in the SS is what goes up, when becomes matter or Gans the it has a MaGrav field as a package that can interact with the package of the Sun and be attracted back into it. So how did the quarks been made, or up and down quarks? Its by the fields which get to a point that then you get attracted back to the center, this is what came up with theories of the black hole that eats everything up. The things they think they see in the Plasma, they call it up and down quarks these are literally in bigger scale the fields which have converted to matter state or near matter state as a Gans state of the Plasma of the proton and it manifest itself slightly different entity. There is no anti-matter. **(1:24)** We had to speak the language of the Science when we wrote the first book that we could explain this further on, and this was the purpose. Keshe says that Kyrk is working hours to make this

knowledge understandable. We have to put a Physical structure to it, that it could explain all the understanding, and if you look at the Book #3 we show the real the Plasma, the real shape of a proton. Then you opens up in 3D spherically, then if you understand the way the fields come out, then the interaction of the fields is not continuously the same, is very much like tectonic plates, their fields find friction point, when they can cross that friction point then they move on and they create another friction point. This is the noise of the heart beat of the Earth created, this how the heart beat of the Sun is created, it is interaction friction and they go, but this is because it is homogenous at the level of the Sun, it is a rhythm, is a continuous rhythm, the same. In fact the noise is the interaction of the fields which they rub against each other and they get to a point where their friction passes a point that moves on and like the light that is one of its products, the noise is another product. So this is what you call the heart beat of the Sun, or the heart beat of the Earth, is due to interaction of the fields and when they move against each other which one is a matter and which one is an anti-matter? They are both fields which their interaction leads to the noise and to the light, and the manifestation of the matter in the outer boundaries of their fields. **(1:28)** Lucian asks why the fat created in his container that disappears when he put in another container. Keshe: It does not disappear, you move from the environment which created it. If you have a number of cups next to each other all the cups in the structure doesn't stay constant, as the field in each container changes, change the other next to it. In changing the environment, if you look the textureof it, sometimes you have a fat sometimes low fat, so what you do, you move a Gans which is MaGrav field based entity into the environment which is not to keep his balance. So returns back to its gas state, by absorbing the energies and the fields from the environment of what you put it. If take the fat from the top, and don't put in a dry plate, if you can keep in another salt moisture which comes from the original one you should be able to maintain it. You have to go back to what we always say, its changing the condition, when you change the environment you change the condition, so you have a new material. **(1:30)** Lucian asks further, that if he spending time and effort to create the protein you don't need to keep in a water salt environment, I want to extract it and put in a closed container or do something with it, because if we are forced to keep it like water state, that means that the practicality of it is almost zero. Keshe interrupts: No, no, no… stop. I think you missed a big point, maybe I can explain it in a different way. Can you explain to me why the protein of the man is in 8% of the water within the body of the human body? You have to keep the same condition you have to keep liquid in it, we have the same discussion with John yesterday, we can not put the Gans of the CO2 on its own without water, so it will sticks to the wall, you like to do things which is beyond the limitation of physics. The Gans if you want to hold it you have to know how to hold it. <audio break>… if you carry the protein you have to create its condition. You can not just move it because you want to move it. The protein in the bdy of the man it is not just protein of its own, its 80% water which is the connection of it, protein can not exists on its own if you move it you give a different environment. You are in the Schizophrenic condition, the water is the essence to connect together the Gans with the protein. On this planet, water because of the MaGrav field of the O has this property of holding the Gans together. Now you moved you changed and it disappeared, because you did not put in the right container. **(1:33)** In Physics you say that the gas takes the shape of its container, now you put one molecule of H in a bottle you brake the bottle, that will take the space in

the room, where you are. You brake the house, it take the size of the whole Earth atmosphere if there was not other MaGrav field condition to hold in that condition. Everything has a container, the reason to stay in that container, you cant take the protein which is developed in the liquid of the water which you add the salt to it and you say why does not exist, because you changed the condition, for it to exist, for human body to exist in this condition of Earth MaGrav field you need the medium of the water, and the reason for it is the O MaGrav field properties, when you put the water in that and the salt it can hold it. If you have different sets like we have in the lab and you take proteins from different containers, put that together, this is what I call the truth about the creation of life. You will start see if you can hold in the container the condition of the salt and the water in the container the beginning of a new life. You become the Creator. Because now you have put the egg and the sperm together, put you need this essential part to keep the protein in the matter condition in Gans, to have water, to have H2 on it. Because the O bound is needed. When you put in a plastic jar you have CH bonds and you can not hold, if you can make a container of O you find that you can hold. This is the essential part of life in this planet, and the way it has been structured. You can not just move the protein, it is not a stone, it is a living thing which receives energy and that energy needs to be dynamic, and that dynamic condition is created by the water, that is how life exist on this planet. Try to understand the totality and not go half way, this is a schizophrenic, your container is a matter and the protein is the Gans state, and the matter because is in this condition it can not give, so the Plasma of the AA that the fat absorbs. What it need to come back to gas? You see some stains has left behind, but this is because of the process of the structure. **(1:37)** Go back to the picture that John posted, with the rings, then you should be able to understand why. The top layer of the nano material can not be once becomes the top layer to be positioned at the bottom (??), because accepts certain conditions of MaGrav fields to be in that (??). This is the process of the change. The inner skin can stand the transition of MaGrav fields of the Gans, the inner skin can satnd the matter, and your outer skin is your matter level MaGrav field. That is why you have layers, if you had your Gans in your outer skin you would not exist, this is why in the life of a man, when that state appears, the water disappears then the flesh body of the man disappears, and if you mummify and be able to hold that top layer most your 3 layers, you find that you can keep them. This is how the preservation is done, when you find one of these big mammals in the North pole and it was the same shape, because the water and ice have the same characteristic, is made of H with O which balances it, so the body stays that way. That is why we put thing in freezing condition to conserve it state. Frozen condition became very near the Gans state of the matter holding, but it is not there yet. **(1:39)** You can’t change the environment and say why not. You must understand how the material exists in its original environment. If I take a lion from the Saara desert and say why doesn’t live, it is in his environment. Any protein needs you put the environment space in the water, it doesn’t matter how it is shaped or formed because the O bounds somewhere, then O bound allows liquidity and flow. Have I answered your question or you still are lost? He understood what Mr. Keshe said, but triggered another question about how the oil and other things can exist without the environment. Keshe: You don’t see a dynamic sugar, is C-H bound, still exists, if you look at the chain that is operating in in the environment of MaGrav field strength. That is why when you burn something you need O, there is no burn if you don’t have O, the burning process the disposal of energy

comes through O, it is no other way you can do it. You can have as much C-H bound as you like, even in the body of man, the conversion of sugar needs needs that water which is O carrier in the body. You can't run away from it. It just because you do not have a C-H you can not do anything, and in the combustion you go, look at the total composition of the fields, without even you pressurizing it. When you burn you have no O you have no fire. So the bondage is O to disperse the energy. In your system when you put a plastic or whatever that dynamism doesn't exist. Put it in the vacuum condition of the ceramic then you will understand more. **(1:43)** Question about how the MaGrav field release the energy to produce a power in the reactors. Keshe: In the generators you only create Plasma that only creates DC current, you don't produce an AC current. To produce energy you have to interfere with the fields which are around in the environment of the Plasma, and in two different points of it. So whatever you get in the dynamic spherical field it is totally on DC bases, you want to change to AC use different things. If you want to create a dynamic Plasma in your reactor and you can take the potential difference from the two and the current flow from the center then you create a DC power. The power generators which are in the process of being done by the Italians for the Foundation now, they have decided to put the reactor in a transparent tube. So in fact you will see your reactor how it operates, and see all the mechanism inside the transparent tube. This design they called Star 1, with a Star in the center. So a lot of people can see through actually the operation of the reactor and the set up of it. And you see (??) in two different points, which means that inner core and outer core connects the system when you tap energy out of it. This week we had a condition in the Iranian reactor. **(1:47)** If the Plasma moves in a different direction or rotation we get a potential difference in the Plasma MaGrav field strength, and a current flow btw 2 positions which because we have 2 cores, that allows the Iranian reactor to run. So you are not looking in the cutting of the field, you are looking the position difference in the Plasma, as it goes through the transition time, you take one transition point, you take near enough the principal and you take matter position then this is your voltage. But this is in Plasma condition. You have to look for position, not to field (??) as it is normal with the AC. There is a misunderstanding about the position of the electron and a proton, the assumption is that the energy absorbed by the electron will change its position, if you look at the size of an electron and a proton, proton is a huge thing and all the energy which comes to even from the electric current, you see the motion the vibration of the electron, this is dictated by the proton, not by the electron itself. Because most of the energy which comes, is absorbed by the proton, and in changing its fields strength it pushes or absorbs or attracts the electron back to itself and creates its position, even though electron has his own MaGrav field, but is minute, it absorbs all the energy which is coming is partially correct but most of the energy goes to proton. It's the proton which dictates the position and the vibration of the electron. So by another hand most of the electrons are of the same MaGrav field strength so you create a loop btw them. And the vibration is automatic across the one when it fields are released and absorbed. So this is another misconception in the world of electronics. Electron vibration which you call electrical current comes from the expansion of the change in the Plasma of the proton mainly, then from the electron itself. You look for a gap btw the two (electron and the proton). What energy you want to absorb or you look to the Plasma of your reactor itself. And you choose the position where you want to have, what power and energy you need. You don't have this huge differences, because of

the reactors (??), is the negative or order of magnitude in respect to the center of the Plasma which use the strength of the field in the point, as you go further to the center the MaGrav field is stronger so the magnitude goes higher. The power order by magnitude is not multiplied. So for example if you take the surface of the proton and you go down by one cm you get tenth to the power of the same one. If you go another further 1 cm the order of magnitude now is ten with the power of thousand, and if you go 1 more cm you go to the power of nine. It is not done by multiplication, so if you choose position in the reactor, that you understand the properties in that point and the field flow from that point to another point, you get the Plasmatic current and the Plasmatic voltage. We still measure in matter state because our systems are still in matter state. **(1:53)** Keshe goes out and give the microphone for the KS. Marko assume. It is very difficult to say something after this two hour of explanation of Mr. Keshe. He thanks Mr. Keshe, and start to talk about the reactors and the attempt to try to understand the new terminology, as the change from anti-matter to principal matter. Marko talk about what Mr. Keshe said about become refugees in Space. **(1:59)** Marko talk about the reactors and the formation btw them. **(2:04)** Armen assume. Armen explains that matter is the container of MaGrav fields. We blanked ourselves so much that we don't feel how these MaGrav field become matter. The Gans is in another state of matter, but they are in MaGrav fields. You have to release yourself from the matter state, matter when it is open up, you open up the fields. They say that people are searching for industrial solution for Gans, and this does not work like this. Armen say that it is all about fields. **(2:17)** John assume. John talk about the next step that is measure the MaGrav fields of the elements of the periodic table. **(2:23) Keshe comes in.** As the MaGrav field goes by what we call mass, what does thi means? When you put four more H into atom of C which will make CH4, now each Plasma of a H add its principal matter strength mass into the center mass of the C, so the center mass becomes bigger, now you have a bigger ceneter mass, now the expansion, the size of the Plasma expands to a new level. So if for example the center mass, the manifestation of H is 40 mm, now that you add 4 H and each have let's say the diameter mass of one, now the manifestation of the mass is at 44 mm not at 40, by adding the mass you extend the boundary at that level, then the Plasma interacts with another Plasma. You don't put a Plasma f a H inside the Plasma of a C, you add into the center mass, in the center volume. Now in that level when you come to another CH4 that what manifest itself as a CH4, when you add an O or another element, then as a Gans all that move in to the fraction increasing in the size of the envelope. It is not in the matter state that they link up and the electron bound. You increase the center mass but the center mass in a given environment has a given size. So you always take the volume from a CH4 to a CH3, because in the environment has to allow it and if it allows it happen. In the whole matter state the temperature and the pressure which themselves are MaGrav fields dependent but in a matter level you interacts btw matter fields strength when you do with a Plasma you interact as a Plasma level strength, it is a big big difference. Temperature and pressure are all MaGrav field based, it is not something extra, but it's the pressure of the MaGrav field in a given MaGrav field strength. So you can have a temperature at the principal matter and the pressure at the principal matter and any position in the transition, but what it happens in a given strength then it becomes a pressure or a temperature, so you add volumes or mass of. If you read the book in respect to the definition of mass, is in one of the books that I explained, you have Gravity which is a pulling, and you have Magnet

which is the repulsion. Gravity always sits in the center, Magnetic goes out, the difference btw the two strength is due to the mass. **(2:28)** When you have Gravity is internal interaction, absorption, going from one field to another from the same strength. When you put 2 Magnetic fields together you have 2 forces not one force, this is the 2, repulsion on a back end when the field comes in. And then at the same time in a Plasma condition you have 2 exit points which face each other too, some of the fields interact to create the Gravity, some of the fields still stay back to back opposite and then to your exit. The exit or what you call the North pole goes up to the North pole of the Plasma. The entries which are weaker creates the South pole and that difference creates the flow of the MaGrav field through the center of the Plasma. This is something that the Physicians don't understand. The Gravitational field in the center the similar (??) of the Plasma in the field do not create the field flow of the Plasma. The field flow is created by the similar poles being enters and exits. If they are entries they go to the South pole and if they are exit they go to the North pole. And this is why even when you look at the Plasma of the Earth you have a different rotation of the fields in the Southern hemisphere and the Northern hemisphere. Is primarily due to the exit poles, if it is an entry or exit pole and it always go to the same direction, that is why you got the Equator line, but you still keep the same atmosphere, because in the point of separation the Plasmatical MaGrav fields go in the direction, because they are weaker. If you 2 exit poles facing each other the (??) are stronger, and if you have two entry points they are always weaker, so that gives the dynamism and the motion and rotation of the Plasma. Now you put this together, you add another Plasma into it the dynamism btw the North and the South section attracts the Principal mass of that element to the center to become part of the gravitational, but at the same time you created a new layer in respect to its environment. In the future when the scientists can measure the Plasmas they will report you, the measurement according to the same atmosphere, you say such and such Tesla atmosphere condition the diameter of the Plasma of CO2 is this, is a mass ratio, and that mass ratio create a different size of the envelope. In the matter state then you change into the fields of the friction. What you call the pressures of it all the interactions will call the heat of it. **(2:32)** When you are traveling from one point of the principal matter to the point to be manifested the field forces still exert. But it is a field, only in the matter strength, if the environmental field is equal to the Plasma then you manifest yourself, this is how you become cosmic dust and the rest. Because don't forget that this turbulence creates a lot of different fields all over the place, is very much like a hurricane, every thing goes in, and what comes out is the balance of the fields. **(2:33)** John assume once again. **(2:35) Keshe comes in** again. In most of the reactors you run you have only one reactor, you don't see interactions, you observe what is different from the second before. In the Foundation we observe interactions. The new set up where we put the SF, up to now we had 2 sensors that were attached one to the central core and the other to the bounder core. They are measuring the environmental Plasmatic Magnetic field. What this means is that they are not attached to any core they are standing free, one is facing one core setting which is the half core and the other is facing the full spheres. And in running of the reactors we see that one set is building Plasma and then the other set just grabs it, adding to its strength. But we don't see reduction in the field of the one which has lost this pick. One system is creating Plasma MaGrav fields available and the other one takes it without disturbance the balance. We observed this only in the environmental section, is not that we are observing

one core, we are observing the total environment around the 2 cores. And the way the detectors are set we observe what is coming into the environment of the Plasma too from the lab environment, and we follow that if is addition or loss or if it is increase. You see that the Plasmas share fields without loosing any of theirs to the next atom or the next Plasma entity, by allowing it to take without damaging their own. This is very fundamental. Not just because you give you gonna lose, when don't see drop in the field we see a gain increase further on. At the same time what we have noticed yesterday, when we put the motors on we don't see an increase, we don't see a change in the detectors. When the KS walked among the fields and the cores we don't see any reduction. So these fields at these levels do not interfere with the body of the man or body of the man MaGrav field does not interact with the field that much that is not noticeable. This explains why we move in the environment without the exchange and this will be the same in the SS. **(2:39)** The increase activities around the Earth atmosphere is to fold, partially to move out and partially to move those whom is not visible to man and they don't have that ability to move. The atmosphere of the Earth will be bright, and this is not just because of the MaGrav field of the Star system, but for those who will be prepared to give hand in the time of need. But there is a selection point, and that selection point is decided by the Soul of the man not by the Physicality. You find out that most of the presidents will be left behind. This is a normal affair, maybe drastic for man, but normal affair. **(2:40)** Question about if this Plasma of the twin sister will not interact and create light. Keshe: Will be too fast when it is done. Don't forget that the Plasma of the SS is very thin, is more or less a shell of an egg of thickness. The process is very rapid. Its very simple, if you put 2 magnets together when they come to a point of full interaction you don't see when the other magnet moves. They are just together, the only time you receive this you hear the noise of the click. This is a normal process and this has been repeated, like you have the emergency services when you have an accident there is a pattern to this on the Universe. Then those who understand the day of judgment, they know what the judgment is. Those who brought the Noah's boat story to the man were the passengers of the Noah Boat, if you understand what it means. This is the process. **(2:42)** Question about how regular is this phenomena in the Universe. Keshe: This is regular. It is just changing positions. Question of how often the sentient beings are helped by other Universal beings. Keshe: It is often, very often, like when you have fire in the house. This is a normal process, at the same time when there is a need to save then the job is done. There is no difference btw the humanity and the rest of the creation in the Universe. Nations are left alone to their one. When there is a tsunami man goes to a boat and plane and get there to help. Now the position is the same. It is not just because its us it is any different its just that the man did not have the intelligence to understand what is going on. We see a pattern and we know that this is about to happen. By the same time man has enough time to develop by accident life came to be intelligent on this planet and now there is an intelligence that needs to act. By the same time, just because we take you from the village we don't want to produce another village condition in the Space with all the problems with it. We have seen what happen, we've seen this on Earth two or three times in the past. The state of Israel, the Jewish community got very interested and anxious that they found a new thrive in Africa. They went and they brought all of them back to Israel. As we know the black Israel Jews just because to save the tribe, so we are doing the same thing. But for people who came from villages in Africa living a village life, now they are

in Israel, they have to learn the life of the society. It is no difference. They have to learn rules. In the desert you don't have a car; you don't have the conditions which were there. Now they have to learn about this. The human have the same intellect, so this is the same situation, it doesn't change, is just that humanity is too far behind in the village. But if you bring it in you have to teach them how to use the microwave before break the microwave. This is the process we try to get into. You are not concerned about what or how man worship, in what name and how he dress himself. To us every man is naked, we just look at the Soul of the man, not the physicality. When a Siamese boys is born with beautiful eyes, two legs and two arms carries the same Soul, this is what matters. We start teaching and we start to show you the process, but in time. The book one was in a language that the president could understand it ad we could expand on it, we do the same thing speaking originally the language of the man, and then in time we will develop and progress to what it is, and it is not unusual. The scientists who are looking for a replica of a planet like Earth, as I always said, look at the fringes of a Galaxy, if you look for a physical life as man is used to. In this position the Plasmas of the stars have enough room to create planets, and the planets have enough room to find a position where creation and absorption and reduction of the gases to Gans and to life can sustain. And as the MaGrav field pull off the galaxy, pull the planets or star in then it comes the point of interaction. Not necessarily sometimes with the twin star but with other stars which are in the same gap space moving in. Its like you can from a motorway and anther comes from another motorway. But it is not family, but it is another C?? that is moved to get into the same tunnel. This can be observed in Space, soon will see himself, so we are there to try to educate. We don't want to have African tribe with camels and goats to come to the city and not knowing the microwave, we teach the microwave first before take you out of the village into the city. There is no panic, it is just the process that man unknowingly will be taught. We are opening the book fully, those who can not handle to cook get out of the kitchen. **(2:49)** Question: Are we talking of tenth of years or thousands of years? Keshe: We are talking much less, if you see so much people with high intelligence above you flying around you don't move house to it necessary. You don't wait till the house gets (??). If you want to understand the process just go back to the cycles of disasters of the cosmic level in the Earth. You get a good indication of the date. What happened to the dinosaurs, count there. One of the interactions in that time the two stars were too far and they were in different position in the Galaxy, now the boat have moved closer to the center and at the same time there is less gaps because others are pushing is like an atoms. In last few second there are is orbits they became on star, because the pressure pushes, will pushes the electrons into the center. When I wrote ITER atomic fusion and people could not understand it is what we see in the SS when the planets just move into the center. A lot of papers are written in language of man but they are in essence in Universal conditions. Question about if there is no difference btw the SS ant the atom. Keshe: Yes, there is no difference. It is 9 electrons. Rick asks if we see Mercury jumping in to the Sun that would be a pretty good indicator that something… Keshe: No, no. If Mercury does that is because his MaGrav field has become weak compared to the MaGrav of the Sun, and in that state it moves in. All the planets moves in. Go back to the understanding of the structure of the Plasma, 90% more or less of the field sits in the center, we are just a speck of dust in the total lot, even though we think Earth is very big, but if you look at the total mass of the Solar System we are literally nothing. Even if we like to think we are

very big but what is 5% compared to 95%. And in that 5% we are 0000,5% of the totality of the mass of the matter state. So Earth is irrelevant. **(2:53)** Every thing moves in into the center, because then the 2 stars will become one, and then the condition will create a new cycle of existence in the more center core. This problem exists in 3 different dimensions, you got to interact and understands the 3 dimensions. You have an electron which can merge with his proton, then in the larger scale the MaGrav of the Earth dictates when that electron moves into the proton, because is in charge of its environment. Now the next step is the Sun MaGrav field dictates where the Earth and the other planetary systems are in respect to itself, independent of anything happening in the outside. But at the same time the MaGrav field of the Sun has a saying in the position of the electron, in respect to its proton, because it's a master, and then the center MaGrav field of the Galaxy has a say on the position of the Sun the Galaxy, position of the Earth with the Sun, and the position of the electron in a proton. But in totality all these electrons on Earth decides the speed of rotation, the position that makes them an electron are totality are dependent on the MaGrav field of the Black Hole that align in this Universe. So is not that we get pull, or we get absorbed by our Sun, but at the same time the whole thing in the Galaxy is moving to the center, and that pull is partially dictated by the Galaxy itself, but mainly totally dictated by the central line MaGrav field of the Center of the this Universe. It is a natural process. I tried to explain this with magnets on the table, if you take spherical magnets and you make clusters and you see how they move and follow each other. With magnets you teach the position and how this is going to happen, different Plasmas they can make and different conditions they can make, this is not that normal so everything is getting pull, partially pull because the star is coming the system is getting pulled to the center of the Galaxy, that brings some pressure in, but at the same time the galaxy itself is moving to find its position, it still moving itself to the center of the Galaxy and to the center of the Universe. Because what the Universe center line is, is radiating out is becoming matter f the boundaries of this Universe, this is why we can't see beyond it, it is the same we cant see the outer layers f this Universe, we call them a lot of names. They are trying t make this fusion with an atom and make this collusion, is the same process but it happens through the MaGrav field of the environment of the Galaxy now. The 2 Stars or the position in the way the Earth is getting moved and the SS is getting moved to the center of its Galaxy creates the condition, we have 2 choices, stop to going in or put you somewhere else. **Sometimes when I see the behavior of the man I think sometimes is better to let them go, but there are Souls here that they need to be moved.** We don't move just animal Souls like man which is an animal we move the Souls which is been developed, being a fish being whatever. Human thinks they deserve to be saved. But in the same process we try to teach how to produce food and everything that we can survive in another direction. We are trying to show you how to fish. **(2:59)** Keshe says that they will post the letters for the religious and world leaders.

>>>

18th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – July 10th 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

    - **Running the Reactors Without the Motors, Creating the Condition of Universal Systems**
    - **Motion and Direction in the Universe is done by the Wish or the Need**
    - **World Leaders See the KS Lectures**
    - **Report from Japanese Government about Fukushima Decontamination**
    - **How the Atom Works**
    - **Nano Materials hold the Plasma**
    - **Reactors Working as the Human Body (Physiologically)**
    - **Planet Earth and Body as Incubator for the Soul**
    - **How much we Have to accept Brought up by Imagination/ Comparison with Crack Addicted with Physical Hallucination**
    - **The Future of the Planet**
    - **Starting to See Conversion of Plasma into Matter**
    - **The Power of Mr. Keshe**

(:02) Keshe comes in. Numbers of interesting news, some scientifically shocking if people understand what is going on behind that. We always run the KS upstairs in the lecture room, today is from the lab, usually we have the motors in the background of the motors of the reactors. In the Foundation we are setting up the SF with 8 reactors and testing the environment and the reactors. Some of these reactors have been running on SF for past 2 months more or less. We fix some failures in these reactors, nothing major. In this process we learned a lot, even with a reactor not rotating we did not saw any disturbance in the Plasma structure, we had another failure this week, we had to change a valve. We got to the point to inform the KS that you can run the reactors without the motors, which means that now that we are in the state that the Plasma is complete and is strong enough to hold itself in the 8 reactors. Yesterday we made the decision to switch off all the motors to create the condition of Universal systems. In the Universe we don't see motors to rotate the planet Earth or the Sun. Being in this position we could test and we don't need to monitor the motors, so the electric current connection which were giving us the pressure and the rotation and the speed and that kind of thing, the matter level was not needed anymore. So it took us a few minutes, we step by step shut down every motor and the motors are shut down and the Plasma is created, then we have a Plasma which is working on his own, exactly like the Stars. We have seen in the shutting down one by one, there has being no changes in the Plasma and we watched the Plasma with no motors, it was a very weird situation, we were watching and dreaming what is gonna happen, because there is no noise we are used to see motors running and now as you hear us there is no noises. We are running the Workshop in the lab live and strange enough we started seeing increasing Plasma figures in the environment, in X and Y directions of the total Plasma. We started we were at 2.75 and at the maximum heat with all gases in rotation yesterday prior to introduction of the Argon Layer for protection was 3.2 before introduction of the Argon in the setting. But when we started our systems without the motors we were at 2.76 and we started seeing the development of the Plasma.

So the Plasmas are running actively since last night. And this morning we have reached 3.442 which is more then we achieved with the Plasma on its own with all the layers without the Argon. But now we still see development, the Plasma is active, and even as we spoke this morning one of the parameters have increased again. **(:09)** Now we have reached the condition of the Universe. Which means we do not need motors or electric current to run the reactors; we monitor how far we can go. Now we gonna add some small amount of gases first to see if the introduction of the gases will change, maybe a low pressure H just for testing, and then we break into a new way of control and system setting. The condition we achieved now is where the reactors are in comfortable zone with each other. This is how nature is, this is how the Soul of the man works is you take only what you need, so what this means we might see a little bit of increases in different directions now that only Plasmas decide. So in the morning, after the WS the KS will introduce a small amount of gases to check and then we go to a dimension which is not know, but I told you some time ago, we did a test for KS where they sat in front of the core and they gave and we monitored all their feelings, and we monitored how much they could take. Now today after they reached what they wanted to reach, the reactors are happy to achieve their own balance we go into training the operators, what does this means? **(:11)** This means as I explained before, motors and engines are matter entity man made things. In the Universe motion and direction are done by the wish or by the need. Today Armen will sit in front of the control reactors, and we know which one is because is a master reactor and through his thoughts he has to control in giving the reactor to increase the numbers and that is unconditional. This has become the control system teaching in a way that if we can maintain and we do not lose any Plasma he can decide what he gives to the reactor to increase. In the reactors we monitor in all 3 directions what he receives and what he gives. So we enter into a very unknown territory and strange enough is that we should see very interesting results. So not only he can increase the level of the Plasma if he is correct in thought in one direction, he can dictate which reactor he likes to take energy from to give it to the center or to direct energy to, which means the direction of flow. So I recommend to him where to sit, so we can see the operation of the reactors and if it's gonna go in the direction. So if you see a specific line increase it means that he start to move the reactor in one direction, then for now on instead of running and adding energy levels we will try to increase the Plasma to the lift according to the thoughts of the total knowledge seekers are. All the KS has to do the same, if it is in my hand I know where this gonna go, but it is in there hand and they have to test it. So in fact we are testing for the first time in this planet the condition of the Universe in reaction btw 8 Plasmas, they are helping each other, we saw in the data. The Plasmas are active because we can see it graphically; it has his own heart beat. Which is a correct way to see the monitoring moving and then we go to the next step of how we can lift the material, how it can be done. If you look at the data we had never passed 3.9, this means that the systems has reached the condition and they are happy to be in. It doesn't matter how we feed them, they do not need it, now the need has to come from the man, I need to go there, so specially Armen has a connection with those reactors. So everyone of us that participated of this process are connected with these systems, now we see if through our work we can increase to 3.6 and 3.9 if such a thing is achievable. Then if we achieve this point we gather a KS group and try to control the reactors from the boardroom, this will be a major breakthrough and this can be done, I explained to the KS

this week. **(:16)** So before things be done I try to inform the KS, these things are available, will be done increasements that Armen doesn't get excited and go do it, so we keep some control on what we are doing. This is what we set up to do, we produced the Nano materials, the Gans materials, we put in the cores, we tested different things, and now we are going on the work of the Universe. John has take the video of it and is going to post soon, now we have reached the position of absorbing energy from the environment according to the need. This is containing Plasma, creating Plasma and now being able to transfer Plasma from one entity to another or giving to one source to another, you don't need to give it from your Soul. I will teach how to transfer Plasma from the reserve tank to the main tank. You can not control these things electronic computerized, present computer systems are electronics and is a physical vibration electrons and transfer of whatever electrical currents you want to put in to it. In this level we work on the Plasma level which is direct connection, and then we see we don't need a control system. The strangest thing is yesterday I went for a walk to more or less analyze what need to be done, but if you go back into the talks before, we achieved the first lift on the 28 of Shaban in the Arabic calendar in Iran at 5:30. This is recorded because I called that day Rick and his family. Strange enough about 5:30 last night on the 28 of Shaban again we achieved the same. Is not coincidental, just about the same time and day. We achieved the lift in Tehran and we achieved the holding of the Plasma, this is very significant. Same day about the same time, soon I will explain the significance of this day. **(:20)** We have started the development of much smaller cores with the Gans materials. Two of these are already on the floor of the lab. Up to now every reactor we have made have been fixed and set on the place. We up to now consider one direction, now that we expanded the knowledge, the new reactors, the small ones, are put on the wheels, which means that now we force the reactors to sit and interact, with this set up that probably will be ready next week is that we will tie 3 reactors at 120 degrees to each other, and we tie them up to the center core. And we start seen not just the MaGrav field through the monitors but if we can see the Magnetic push traction to push and attract away from each other. This will be fascinating, once we achieve this we came make a frame here where we can hang all the reactors from the frame that they can move freely, then we can see the operation of H. We can increase and change the amount of Plasma in each one and this gives the man the freedom for the first time to see the operation of the SS. If you make one reactor the Sun then you make the other ones the Earth and other planets. You create the MaGrav field inside each to that strength and then you see how they position themselves. Now form next week we move from one dimensional system into a 2 dimensional system. Now we have a new dimension in the world of science where we go to a level of understanding of interaction of Plasmas. This is the major change in the work of the Foundation **(:23)** What we are going to do is if we can, run all the workshops here live. We will put live stream and people around the world can monitor when we are asleep and vice-versa. The reactor became an International Collaboration, this is needed. All the KS lectures are listened by the world leaders, we see this by the reactions and we get the confirmation. Number of World leaders listen to this KS, they are learning from it, but the way the KS gave the knowledge so correctly in the past months has changed the behavior of government and nations in respect to a lot of things. In weeks ago we turned off the monitors because it is not good to people see what we are doing in a international level. **(:25)** The technology from what we developed and

tested with Yukako in Fukushima has been evaluated by Japanese government and by other 2 nuclear nations, and I received the a preliminary report this week, we have broken the rules of Physics. We are 100% correct, what we have seen in Fukushima, the reduction of Gamma ray and the process that Yukako tested is correct. Report is not classified, unless I get authorization. Keshe talk about the Fukushima decontamination and the conversations with Japanese Government. **(:30)** The cleaning and the decontamination of water that has been started in Europe is entering the commercial phase, which means now the people who did the evaluation in their lab are entering the production phase of these systems for their target. The first commercial units of cleaning up has already started the negotiations. The other important point is in regard about the 14th meeting of the Religious leaders as we did the same with the world ambassadors meeting in Nino. We do not disclose who attends and what has been done, the meeting will go ahead. At the end of the meeting some pre-negotiations started on how and what we are going to do. We have to teach the people the meaning of World Peace and the beneficial for them physically. Keshe talk about the meeting. **(:34)** The Foundation stays neutral and stays correct. Very soon some of the world leaders will not be in such comfortable position, their criminality has been recorded. **(:36)** I step by step try to explain the flaws in the Physics which brought to this position. We were discussing as a matter section about the formula of the constant pressure and the rest; about the number of atoms in a given space is equal, because nothing else has changed. I explained to him that this is the guys who have been theoretically. Hopefully we will make a video of this. Now we look at Plasmas. In the world of Physics they say that neutron is a neutral and that is it, they say proton is positive and electron is negative. Now that we have open the reality to the Physics, and we have magnets and we have reactors which can imitate the structure of the reality which is a MaGrav field each Plasma has, you come to see that, oh a H has a single proton and a single electron, the distance to the electron to the proton is dictated by the energy, when I speak energy I mean MaGrav field together, which create that distance. As I always say, the Plasma of the Earth creates a MaGrav field, the Plasma of the Sun creates a MaGrav field and when they are comfortable they create the distance to the Sun. The proton and a single electron has that effect. The neutron is the initial fundamental Plasma, now you put and take N. N has 7 electrons, 7 protons and 7 neutrons. This theoretical physics which says that the temperature and pressure is the same… This is very good if you got pinpoints and no effects, now we understand the physics in much more clear way, a neutron creates MaGrav fields. A proton creates MaGrav fields, and now you put 4 planetary system next to each other, they don't piled up in one corner, they create their own gaps, and then on top of it you have 2 electrons which sit in its boundaries in the S1 and then you have the S2 that you have the 5 electrons, they create their own. Now you see this formula goes to the window, who made this was very good theoretically, but now that you put a Plasma in the place of a number, you see you have a huge nucleus; this nucleus is not proton sitting next to a neutron, is the gap btw them, and how they are. So now you have one proton in a H and you have 14 elements near the same because neutrons is about the same as a proton with a little bit more energy which is the energy of electron in it. Now you have a sphere in your hand, and with a number of electrons of it you find out that the size is colossal by measurement. And then at the same time this atom is not own his own, there is other atoms in his environment, need that gap btw them, even though they are connected as

molecules, still have that gap distance btw them, so this formula of constant pressure goes to the window. Then when you do this you understand further. **(:41)** The reason this subject came up was because we are now feeding N into the cores and the explanation was that if you have a thousand atoms of H in that 4mm, now that you understand the reality of physics, that is a bigger ball, you can not have a thousand N in there. You should have 70 atoms average; you divide 1000 by 7 then you have the gaps which is btw the electrons and the atoms, each atoms and molecule structure, just about 80 or 70 atoms is just about right to be equal in the same tube. You need to increase your tube size 10 times to put 1000 N in the tube. This is not theoretical, I work like this. I will give the photos to John to post. Each line has its for setting gas, because I increase the length of the tube accordingly to the high heavier element I use. This is something that sowed to be correct. When you put gases in your systems you have to consider this factor. **(:44)** They always considered a neutron as neutral and that he has no effect, but actually neutron because it carries a proton create a bigger atmosphere dimension around itself and the proton. You can not squeeze them together. If you pressurize the proton and electron in the nucleus you create what we said ITER atomic fusion, so you have a bigger case and a bigger volume. Those of you who understand physics you must find a way to change this old formula. Neutron has his own characteristics his own environment which is much stronger then the proton, so you by factor create a bigger distance. If you squeeze it, this is when you get the nuclear radiation, all the nuclear radiation come from the additional neutrons which are in the center. Electron and protons are Plasmas, Plasmas keep distance, so one atomic H is not the same size of one atomic N. So when you load up your reactor you have 2 choices, increase the size of your pipe, or increase the pressure that you get more of the same in a smaller container. **(:47)** Do not switch off your motors in one goal, you disturb and destroy your Plasma. You must be careful with this. If you reach the dynamic Plasma you have to watch how to feed your core. You bring your bar pressure for at least half a bar, or quarter bar, not to one bar. You take the pressure of your gas. Open the valve very very gently. Be as gentle as possible if you have the dynamic Plasma. **(:50)** If you use the Nano coated, the MaGrav field will hold your Plasma. If you use steel cores with central pins nano coated, even if you have a steel core, this pin in the center will allow the Plasma to stick with it. In this case is like putting a dog in the leash which is the MaGrav field of the nano layer which is connected to the core, so your Plasma can not run out of your core. **(:53)** Gans Nano materials in the center pin, because of its MaGrav field structure has a MaGrav field connection with the Plasma and holds the Plasma like a dog on a leash. Magnetic holding is the only way you can hold a Plasma. **(:55)** You don't need papers to write and know about this, once you understand it stays in your DNA. Rick asks about the walls and the pin being Nano Coated, and if this would hold the Plasma btw them. Keshe: Yes, because there is a Magnetic field separation, hold as well. The Gravity holds and Mag separate. This is one of the problems which you face of holding the Plasmas into your core, because these layers are not stuck to the wall they are separated, but at the same time you can not add anymore energy into it. So creating Plasma further with addition of materials like H becomes very difficult. Get your Nano Materials and try to solder them together, is impossible. Because the MaGrav field btw the layers create a separation, you can not put anything in there, there is no difference btw that and the Plasma. The MaGrav field separation that gives separation or levitation that Rick talked is due to the MaGrav field

btw the matter. These fields btw the layers of your Nano Coated material are in a transition matter, which is superior to matter, that is why you can't weld them. But at the same you can use this for a lot of applications of new materials. We will announce soon the research that we are doing here, a new system for hospitals; this is a backup system for Fukushima. We are submitting another type of clothes to radiation not penetrate. **(1:00)** You can let people work in a radiate environment with these new clothes. You can create a safe environment that people do not even need to where the suits and clothes and be safe of radioactive materials. Keshe talk about the Fukushima situation. **(1:03)** This gap and holding have huge applications. If you take a step further you can use this gap for production of certain gases. We did this test in Tehran and we can even produce Gold if we understand what is going on btw these 2 gaps. You take the 2 wires which are twisting, and in how much you twist you close the gap and dictates how much strength, what can go through that gap. You dictate the flow of gases btw these 2 layers, because you dictate what is absorbed and what is given. Governments are searching for different applications of this technology. **(1:06)** Keshe talk about an agreement that Americans are interesting to get with Iran about Spaceship. **(1:08)** Rick says that in Canada that they are not allowed to see the papers. Keshe talk about the number of scientists that migrate from Iran to Canada. Keshe talk about when he was arrested in Canada, and about the world leaders, and the renunciation of positions that is happening around the world, due to what is happening in the background. **(1:15)** Keshe is receiving a lot of emails to explain about the situation with the Spanish Group of Keshe Foundation; the reason Jorge left Foundation was because he could not pay his fee. We need the fee to buy the equipments. **(1:20)** Keshe goes out and Marko assume and say that Mr. Keshe was trying to explain to the KS the MaGrav field links connection in the human body. Marko says that we should see the Plasma not in 2D but 3D. **(1:36)** John assume and talk about the reactors. **(1:53)** Keshe comes back, and give the microphone to John again, John continue to speak about the reactor. **(2:05) Keshe comes in.** Keshe says that the turning off of the motors has no effect in the readings, and that human movement does not affect the measurements. About dried Gans, this works the same, but is more in the matter state. 2 of the new reactors have a center pin and 2 of them have the coating outside. The reactors which have Nano coated layers we have to see how they respond. **(2:08)** Even though we see CuO2 or CO2 due to the water and the salt we used to produce these Nano materials, they are normal water; some Ca has found itself into the process, some of the CuO2 has residue of Ca in it, as Gans. So this Ca Gans mixed with all the Gans materials tend to be the link connecting the CuO2 or CO2 into the physical body of the reactor. Rick asks abut the building of physiological reactors, since Ca is the connector in the Human body. Keshe: Yes. The exactly replica of our system is your Brain and your scalp, btw the scalp and the Brain, part f this liquid carries Ca, which comes from the layers of the Scalp inside. **(2:12)** Your parathyroid glands decides the thickness of what material is going to be Gans in what state and where, so we have Ca and every other matter in our Lymph, when it gets to the point of delivery or need it changes to the matter is needed. When you take the Lymph you don't see the Ca or K separated on it, is a spectrum, is Plasma, when it needs the Ca through the Thymus and the MaGrav field of the environment it becomes the matter of that entity, but becomes as a reservation and how much it can be. That is why you see shortages of Ca or K in your blood, because is accordingly to what is needed and what Thymus decides and convert through the Parathyroid Glands. The same

situation sits with us with these new reactors, we have CO2, CuO2, Ca, some residue of other minerals in the structure. You can not eliminate minerals but you can reduce Ca in the buildings of your reactors. Ca is the point of attachment in this condition of MaGrav field. To do this use distilled water. In the future we should be able to replace the water with gases or with Plasmas, if we can introduce Plasmas into the layers or in Gans materials, the separation will come due to the presence of Plasma, then you don't need the water and you move out of the matter environment in a total Plasma environment. **(2:15)** Question about the letter that Mr. Keshe wrote where he wrote that man will accept this technology not because of the beauty of this but to save their own lives, and if this has to do with the coming of the Twin sister in the SS. Keshe: We keep the UN informed because we other operations around. The letter is just to inform. The interaction with the World leaders and world religious is to inform. No science has been put in the man of man so rapidly and in a open way. Keshe talk that the guy who work with Tesla cars work with in the same way as Keshe Foundation and that he is welcomed. Now we go in the depths of the teachings, if you just have a glance of what has been said in this workshop a lot of scientist will understand the applications of this maybe in a hundred years. This is the first time we have managed to create sustained Plasma on its own without expanding billions of money, we control the rotation, we hold 8 Plasmas, these are all huge steps. The problem is that release such much information fro the Foundation that 99% is not even understood. In time when the transcribers that write this and they read they will say: Oh he said or they did that time so many years ago and we have never understood it. **(2:21)** The mite that you have on your hair is like the Earth and the whole structure of the Universe size of your head, even smaller. So what happens with human race in the coming time is really not much important, this is a natural process. The total structure of the Soul which this Planet has created that is the essence that should stay. This is where your Soul go after whatever happens. As you have a spot in your Brain which its function is just transfer information and be part of the Brain for your arm to move, the Soul of the Creator will be the same, the physicality is irrelevant but the Soul is the Universal Soul, that is where the main factor comes. In fact in planets like Earth are incubators for production of the Souls which when you put the fourth, the sixth and the eight steps together then you understand the bigger structure. The body of the man is just the incubator, as the womb of the mother is the incubator for the child to birth, the body of man is the incubator for production of the creation of the Soul and the Souls in their term join a bigger structure, and then you have what you call the spiritual connection btw the Soul and the body, to are in another level. So there is no fear of what is gonna happen. The plant that is watered stays in the ground a year to get a flower for the humming bird to pick that to keep the essence of the plant and transfer it to somewhere else, and that is the purpose of creation of planets and the creation of the Soul. Those who have fears that will happen the end, the end happens everyday, since we started talking, seven hundreds planets or stars have gone through the same process. When you die in a car crash your Soul doesn't disappear, what is going to happen with Earth is the same process, but in a larger magnitude, and all Souls collectively are becoming the Soul of what is the add of the SS and then adds up to the Universe Souls which is got a different addition. The prophet of the past has speak about different levels, now we open for those what these levels as man gets ready. Just because the mother died after the birth of a child it doesn't mean that the Soul of the mother doesn't exist anymore. **(2:24)** Question: Does Mr.

Keshe knows the name of the central Star in our SS? Keshe: Sorry, we don't give birth certificates for stars and names. Mr. Keshe read something that Pope said that nearness to Christ is dangerous, Keshe did not quoted correctly and Marko correct the quote. Marko assume and say the quote: the connection to the Christ could be possible only through the Catholic religion, that direct connection to the Christ is dangerous or something. Keshe comes back. Now you understand who can get close to God. The essence is that the man is to physical, and he has chosen his own ways to control through physicality. When you are taught certain ways of thinking then is very hard for people to change their mind. Because they accepted and now they have to accept a new thing, this is how they abuse or we try to prove ourselves to be correct. We are looking to how psychological acceptance comes into man, and how this can be changed, and man can be free from fear of sin. We see this in people who smoke crack, they change to hallucination to physical presence, this is one of the major problems with this drug. What happen when you take drug is internal imagination, but for people who take crack who bridges emotion to physicality, these people physically see things, this is the bridge btw 2 part of the Brain, which other drugs don't do. So we have the same problem of how much we made to believe to see and be correct and how much has been imagination which has been brought to us and we have to accept it. When people come too close to start understanding, they are put on a separate path, they put fear into them. We don't claim to be the Christ, our problem is not guide, our problem is survivor, to extracting what we can, that there is some reminence. Each being in every part of the Universe is a leaf in a three in a beautiful painting, so we keep everything. If we don't save man from this planet there shall be no Christ. No religions to carry the name of God. **(2:32)** World religious will support the Foundation if they are really truthful with their own work, this is the difference btw one who we call the Messiah and what we call the return of Christ. Those are messenger for the human beings and we don't have nothing to do with this. There is a reason we are in Italy, this is predestined, it is not by accident. **(2:36)** Question about UFOs that introduced himself to this guy and he felt in different part of his body. Keshe: I never make comments about these things. The reason for it if we go this way we become UFO groups. **(2:38)** In the Universal level your home is never your home. You don't see interaction with what we call aliens because they know that the nation of man is horrendously wrong. If you play this self centered game in Space you are finished. **(2:42)** You need one to teach all to be correct. About 2 days ago the spherical core was broken, very short time later there was still the leakage, so we changed the whole valve. In changing the pipe there is nothing but gases in this cores. Marko noticed that there was a white dust in the tube. Part of the Plasma was literally pulled to the pipe because of the processes of vacuum that were done, and because of the process it was converted into matter. Now here we start to have seen the conversion of Plasma into matter. Would this Plasma lead to Gold or plutonium, or to a Life? If the right conditions were there it would be happen. We changed the valve and yesterday Marko picked the valve and we saw a huge amount of matter inside the valve. Now you have created the conditions of creating a being, you are in Space, what Religion would you like to this new being to have? This is the biggest problem! This is why we ask to unification and to religion speak to each other. We are waiting to teach you the reality of what it is. In trying to unifying the religions and the science is to avoid the problems in your aircraft in Space. I wonder if you can convert into a Muslim or Christian a being who knows everything about the Universe. **(2:47)** Keshe talk about the

Belgian Government that is going after him, and he knows the punishment that they will receive that is beyond man can imagine, but the time to punishment is over, it is time to explain and understand. We could put man inside these spheres in the reactor, and it would be worst then solitary prison. It is not to put fear, but to explain the power of the knowledge. A man is nothing but a speck of dust, but if have to be done we will show the power. **(2:50)** When the Iranian revolution started a lot of Iranians were Persians did not wanted to be attached to the wrong doing of others. The same happened with the nations and religions. A priest should advise to be close to God, not close to him, unless there is a mean of control. Whatever religion you have go closer to your Prophet, to understand the way, then you find the truth path and become one. We are not here to create disturbance but to create balance for the Space. Because you've got to carry the believe in your heart and your Soul then you don't need no temple, then you can pray to Mohamed or Christ, that was the path you have accepted. **(2:54)** Question about other beings in other Systems that lost their homes and are living here with us in Earth and life in the sea of people who have the DNA like ours. Keshe: The best explanation about this, when you look to the upper atmosphere as we see in the videos of NASA, you see part of the structures of other lives, but because you don't understand it you ignore it. The existence in the water and in btw the Galaxies, planets and SS is very normal, you have a tail, you don't have a tail, whatever, this is what you have arranged to guarantee the survivor of the DNA. People say, there is life on Mars or Moon, yes there is, because the structure in that environment allows, specific type of life to exist, and is adapted accordingly. We all come from Africa, how come we have changed, some black, some blue, some tall, some blond hair, is just the environment of Northern Europe forces this kind of whiter skin to absorb and be able to live in the environment. And the food is the same in the digestion system. There are lives in this planet that we don't see and sit in the table with us, we don't see because we don't have the tools of detection in our package in the body, even though part of the Brain has this package. Your Brain is aware of the presence f everything which is around it. People say that ordinary man uses 5% of the Brain, Einstein used a little more. Every cell of the Brain is used for this purpose is to be and interact with what is needed and what is needed to detect to guarantee your survivor. You are aware of its physicality of what you can see or smell, but there are more beyond that your Brain operates without you knowing. Physicality is a pitfall of the man. (**3:00)** Question about the papers. Keshe talks about attacks that have been done in the website, but all the papers will be released. Very soon we will release all the books, medical files and papers for free. You have the patent but you don't understand how this works, so we will explain how it is. Medical teachings will be happening soon. One thing is for sure, ILS, Alzheimer, all the cancers, Schizophrenia, etc., the system works in all of them. Don't worry about a few papers, you will get the whole package. **(3:07)** Keshe says that they will hold the meeting with the Religious leaders. **(3:09)** We don't do "magic" job. We will do it from the knowledge of the Science then they understand the way it works. The power and the knowledge that I have I can Brainwash any world leader to be here on their knees, but that is not the purpose, they have to walk into their own will and the followers follow them through the same will. We will video this time when the KS sit in front of the reactors and interacts the field of the man with the machine, now with the Plasma. I have the power within me to change the 7 billion t be obedient, but that is not the job, doesn't serve the purpose. As I said, my wish is my command, if I wish 7 billion will be done instantaneously. I sit

within the body which goes back through the same DNA to the First Mother, you are all within our reach. That is why we come into the body of the Creation. We work within the structure.

>>>

19th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – July 17th 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

    - **Meeting with Religious Leaders, Unifying Religions.**
    - **Critical Point With the Reactors. KS Achieved Pre-Flight Condition**
    - **Cup of Life**
    - **Commercialization of the New Power Energy Supply and How it Works**
    - **MaGrav field of the Sun Suppresses the MaGrav Field of the Earth**
    - **Explanation of Travel in the Cosmos**
    - **You Can Not Reach the Principal Matter**
    - **Once Plasma is Created there is No Need for the Containment**
    - **How to Check in Homemade Reactors if there is Plasma in Them**
    - **Understanding What Leads to a Condition of "Disease"**
    - **People Can Feed Themselves from "Light"**
    - **Oxygen Do Not Pass the Walls of the Lungs**
    - **Digestive System and Why the Lymph is White**
    - **The Work of the Parathyroid Glands**
    - **Functions of the Thymus**
    - **Living Without Food**
    - **No Difference Btw the Upper Layer Condition of this Planet and the Lung of the Man**
    - **Creation of Protein and Life in this Planet**
    - **Life in Other Planets**
    - **Cancer as Solid Material is Controlled by the Thymus and Lymph Glands**
    - **Sleep is Just for the Physical Part, Not for the Emotional Part**
    - **Claustrophobia**
    - **Flying Car**

(:01) Keshe comes in. Today we have a little bit to tell you. We started to teach the technology and the Science behind different aspects on Keshe Foundation, especially on the Health side. One of the things we did not put much attention was about the human body and biological effect, this is one of the things that looks to us strange, but in fact it is the most natural way to do it. Before we get into it we have some information. After the next Thursday we will break for summer holydays. **(:03)** The other news is about the World leaders meeting, we had wonderful section. It was 3 day of deep learning and understanding, a lot of things became clear in what needs to be understood in respect to different kind of beliefs and what they understand and what they expect from the

Foundation, in respect to the Ethos of our work. One of the points was about educate people first with Science that they can understand it. The outcome of the meetings is that, whatever you are (Christian, Jew…), **you can go to any temple and pray to One God, the difference is not the house, the difference is what sits in the heart.** In bringing all the beliefs in one, in so many ways, we came to understand that the houses of worships in any name or shape from now on are the same. The name of Religions from now on becomes irrelevant. **(:07)** We see a great step forward with this move. It is not easy to move in such a way for politicians and religious leaders, it brings a lot of problems for them and the position they are and we don't talk to no prophet or priest or religious leader to get to God, in this way we see the God through our own existence and the behavior of ourselves. You are quite welcome to come with me and pray in church or in a synagogue anywhere in the world. **(:08)** In respect to the development of the reactors we reached a critical point in the last week. I had asked total silence for the KS, no pictures or information allowed until we decided accordingly with the condition we achieve and at the same we have to respect the Italian Government. Any announcement in regards Space will be done by Italian Government. I have to inform you that the KS have achieved the pre-flight condition. Next Thursday we should be able to show the cup of life. The samples has cost ridiculous amount of money because he had to produce it, now it is something like 12 Euro for one cup. **(:10)** Rick asks about the cup of life. Keshe: This is the cup that we produce that we can drink from to receive all the energy which you need. As we explained, we produced a initial one, and we will receive 50 of them this week, by next week we should be able to show you. A single can not product the spectrum that the body needs, so we have to produce 3 different cups, so the combination of the 3 should achieve what we are looking for, at least part of the daily energy that we need. Rick asks if that is something that will be available for public. Keshe: It will be available to public, but we have to run the test in a secure way, otherwise people think they can do it and they can harm themselves. It is very simple but it has to be done in a correct way. Rick asks if this will be available for people purchase the cup. Keshe: You can purchase this from the Foundation website or you can produce yourself, depends what you want to do. There is going to be a lot of changes and they are coming in a very smooth way. **(:12)** As you know when you buy a book you go to Keshe power cells, Keshe power technology was set up by Dirk and me. Dirk set it up for about 4/5 years ago, for the production of day and night solar cells. Because of Government of Belgium it took us 3 years to get the (??). So we were distracted from the path to deliver what Dirk and I had to do. I can announce today that the production of the cells, day and night torch and the panel has started this week, the manufactures have started the pre-production, so hopefully in matter of weeks or so we should be able to offer materials like the torch. In the coming week the Keshe Foundation team will produce the Sun panels. **(:15)** The Foundation will commercialize this through Italian companies. The difference btw the day and night light and this system is with the presence of solar cells you produce energy during the day time, these solar cells produce 3 times average of the day light during the night, but you have to be on the ground floor. In the present solar cells with LED light you buy you charge a battery, a re-chargeable battery, and that is what gives you power. With the new technology you only add a capacitor and the discharge of the capacitor dictate how much you have light, so night time you have the same as the day time, and night time you have more energy because you absorb more energy upcoming from the ground. This changes a

lot of thing in energy consumption, because now with the solar cells you create energy and send it down the grid, or uses it or store in the battery for night time, now with this process during the night while you are using you are absorbing more energy. **(:17)** The development of the clean of the air and the system is in progress. The commercialization for cleaning water and soil started few weeks ago. Keshe talks about the decontamination of soil and water in Fukushima. **(:20)** They said to Mr. Keshe that the KF for Health in Malta will be open in the end of August. **(:22)** There is not much more I can tell you, is there are any question? Question if the day and night panels can be put on soil or need to be put on the ground. Keshe: We have done a test in Belgium on the table, it was in the show in Toscana. We have observed that the energy up from the ground increased after seven o clock pm and five o clock am, and reduces from 5 o clock am to 7 pm. Then we understood that you don't need to have it on the roof. If you seen the torch which I showed you only for this purpose when I want to charge it up, all I do, I put on my black bags and the I leave on the floor overnight, by morning is totally charged, so this is the beauty of it. It is not charged in Watts or Kilowatts, these are all Nano Watts which go and deliver whatever it absorbs into the capacitor, and use the capacitor as a source. So how much energy you collect depend of the size of the capacitor you have put into your circuit. You got to understand the principal, how the system work and not try to copy it. Then you can make flat at night and you can put in the wall like a picture during the day, and that picture on the wall can supply all the energy in the house because it absorbs the energy. We did a test with bearing the wires into the buildings with the Nano coating, so in reality if you can Nano Coat your wires and change your light to LED light, the wires embedded in the wall, will became the energy supply to the capacitor for the light when you need it. There is no need for the main supply. We are going back to Edison and then to Tesla. All the power supplies are DC, and your power supply is with coated wires which you have in your cable, these coating of the wires can be done with the plastic jackets. Your wires can absorb the energy from the structure of the wall and deliver to the capacitor and when you need a light you can switch it on. The process that your Nano Layers work is that they absorb the minutes flow of Plasma, not Magnetic fields, so the bricks in the wall decay, the plastic of the wall decay and in this continuously decay the energy absorbed by the wire is delivered for the capacitor for the time of need. The process in the open when you put outside, and why the systems changing during the time? It is that the surface of the Earth is the boundering. When you have a day light, the MaGrav field of the Sun suppresses the field of the Earth back just on the below the surface, the P surface, and when it is night time the MaGrav fields of the Sun is away, so the MaGrav field of the Earth passes something like 20 cm above the P surface. The reason you absorb more energy at night is because the lights, the MaGrav fields of the Sun is retracted, so the fields of the Earth are allowed to push up themselves to a certain level. You can make reactors which are under and above the ground. You can have the benefit of both, day and night. **(:28)** Questioner says that the question was about if they are in concrete or something if it makes difference. Keshe: The field of the Earth doesn't stop just because you put steel on it, is irrelevant. But at the same time you absorb the residuals environmental energies too. This explains if you understand in this tech that we try to teach why in North atmosphere most of the food is a root eating, because most part of the energy in the winter time and short time in the summer, most of the energy sits in the high potential just 20 cm above and below. So herbs and roots absorbs most part of

this energy, it is in the right balance for them to absorb. This explains why we don't need to dig deep holes to grow a seed, it can be done just a few cm below the ground, and why the plants grow so rapidly. It is the combination of the energy in both sides, the Earth and the Sun, and this has to do with the MaGrav field of the 2 entities in respect to each other. **(:30)** Question if with radiation they would work better. Keshe: This is to be tested, Some areas will produce more energy, others don't. We know for fact, for example when I leave my battery on the first floor how its get charged, but when it is on the ground floor the battery gets charged very very rapidly. I showed this presentation in Toscana. The main cost of this system is the capacitor and the LED light; and at the same time the capacitor can last for years, it is not a rechargeable battery. **(:32)** Question: The bigger the capacity the bigger is the output? Keshe: Yes, you can choose more LED lights. As you add numbers of LED lights, or you add other pieces to the systems for load, you don't need any other (??) because the system decide how much energy is gonna pull through the wires and through the environment. The system tells the limit of what you can take, because I can not pull more from the environment. We did a test about 4 years ago, and if you look at that 3D sphere, have a cap on the top, so we have tested different liquids in this container to see if with the liquids make any difference, if they increase the power of production or not. In one case you see the increase in production. And that is with natural water. When we add natural water we see slight increase in power production. You can make a system to be in the vacuum or liquid water and you will see slight changes, but you can not use chemicals or anything else that can interfere or start to produce Gans in the system. So you are tied up to a dry condition for efficiency. **(:35)** Do understand that these wires can not be weld or do anything with them, they are a dynamic MagGrav field flow even though they look as matter they have a dynamic MaGrav field separation, because Nano layers create matter in gap, that gap is not empty, it is a strong MaGrav field flow btw the two atoms, so as you try to bring the 2 together the fields separate each other. The only way you can increase your power or get energy from them is through twisting the wires to each other. It's the number of the pieces you add together in series or in parallel if you want to increase your voltage or amperage. If you look for high amperage you look the system and set up in different way, and in high voltage in a different way. For the first time you don't need these re-chargeable batteries. This is the course of change, in future we will teach how to get the energy from the environment and add to the water to become food as well. Instead of eating the apple to get its energy you put the flow of the material into a water, and you get the same energy from the water, so you don't need food for consumption. **(:38)** Question about the device to have power energy. Keshe: You need your wires as much as possible to be outside the system that can absorb as much as possible from the casing. Your casing is your absorber of the power. You just change the wires from Nano painted to Nano coated, naturally with the Cu. Then you find out that the Solar systems will become very favorable. You can have as I said a few black and white pictures around the house and each one supplies the energy for that room for what that room needs. **(:41)** Question about Magnetic channels observed in the Gans materials, comparing with the same environment around the Sun, these materials can be used to travel around cosmos? Keshe: You want to go through the Sun channels? Good luck to you, you have the systems you have the Nano coating. You see the same channels in the structure of the Brain of the man. Look at the MRI. When the man goes outside the SS and look at the Plasma of the System you see the same kind

of channels in the structure of the Plasma of this SS. This is a natural process when the field finds a MaGrav field balance. These channels are a normal process in Plasmatic condition. Look at the Brain of the man, you see the channels and you see the separations and turns in the Brain, and when there is a separation which is a huge information separation btw the E and the P part of the body, when you cut the Brain you see the Gap. That is another channel which is dictated by the body in our structure. If and when the medical science open the Brain and look at the size of the gap you can tell a lot about the character of the person. These separations even in the total structure of the Brain all have a reason, these create certain field in the environment and they have a purpose. These channels are normal things when you are dealing with Plasma. **(:44)** Question about travel to the Cosmos, if the Plasma environment put him in specific channels when he find the place he want to go. Keshe: No, you just get pulled in. Is like when you a magnet close to another magnet, it does not go around, it goes directly. There is a process of fly system, we explain this. Flight system is not that you go direct to a position, you go indirectly in different ways before you take the course of action you have to understand what is on your path, how deep and how strong the Plasmatic MaGrav oceans are. You look the water on Earth, which is a liquid material, btw the Gaxies and btw the stars there is same kind of high power Plasmatic Oceans, you have to determine your path, you don't go to high density and the field of your craft is below, so you become like sugar in the hot water. You have to find the balance or avoid certain sections. MaGrav vortex, this is what you got to avoid. The same way you have whirlpools you have in Magnetic fields conditions. You have to understand what you do. The scientist will do these programs in time and the system will be done by thinking and not trough electrical systems. We have gone trough the phase where the KS sit in front the reactors and they try to control the operation of the reactors or what they give and take from the reactor. Armen sat in one side and John in another, opposite to each other, each one was sitting in front of a SF, looking directly into the center core, we observed the process of who gives and who takes, I was analyzing what figures would come and how they were, it was interesting to see that when one try to be better then the other this damage the whole balance of tries to predominate. One of the representative sat in front of the system, and he literally neutralizes the whole room, it is interesting to see how these people who are in touch with their inner feelings can create such condition, I had to reset everything to overcome the balance that he created trough his own natural process of giving, and there was no more to give, the room was total in balance. It was very interesting how one man with his own inner peace could give and could share it so easily. You have to learn how much you want to give and at the same time you have to teach, ok this is the path I want to go, so what is in there, you pre-train yourself in how to evaluate with the work of the reactor, to create a shield in but the balance existing forces. **(:49)** Question about if you use the principal matter field which are much more stronger to you become less and not get in touch with the material around it. Keshe: that is something you've got to understand, that is possible, but the knowledge and the fields you carry allows you to do this. Go to the principal strength is impossible, because further you go in there is still further down the line, so is position respective. You might be in the principal Magnetic field of the Plasma but in fact there is further in, you are in the matter level in respect to that area. So this is Magnitude field dependent area. This is what we showed here in the last few weeks to the KS. When the reactors were put together the reactors got the lift condition, then they

broke up the system, in that point I realized that my assumption that these people understand were far away from the total understanding, created a lot of disappointment in the lab. I took everything back to zero point going back step by step. **(:53)** Yesterday we started to get the gases out of the core, in afternoon Armen and Marko extracted all the gases from the core, then we loaded with 4 units of the H, to just give a cushioning to the Plasma. You don't need any matter; we compressed the environment of the core we try to go further down to bring the further transition and the strength out. With the Nano coated materials that we use in our reactors the MaGrav field of the Nano Layers dictates the condition. In most of the cases the reactors received the Nano coated glued on them, so in fact you have a Cu in btw both sides of the Nano Layers, which dictates the field, you can absorb or hold within the container, you can not go into the transition or the principal section of the Plasma, even though now you opened the Plasma to take the full environment of the core. Wherever you go in transition there is still another transition btw the principal, and in respect to the Magnitude. So if you thin you will go to the principal you will never reach that point, because there is more condensed fields inside. If you reach the center of the principal matter you come to nothingness and you can never reach that point. **(:56)** Question if the KS are working with the Gans reactors. Keshe: John has built 2 units, he is just doing the balancing. We have facility for four to make a new star formation, but at the moment the power has changed for the lift condition of the system, we will concentrate on this. **(:58)** Question about the work of Gans in plants. Keshe: Very scattered, because there was a lot of break up and disturbance in the Foundation because of a lot of people's behavior; and that came just about the time when the plants were planted, and it caused a lot of break up in that process, people who were in that position has left the Foundation. Maybe in autumn the Foundation will come back with the tests with plants. But we know what to expect from these tests. **(1:00)** Question, if it is possible to use cast steel, because of the same property as normal steel. Keshe: The reason you can not create a Nano structure on stain steel is because of the deformation, they do the crystal formation with it, any other material can be used to create a Nano Layer. The stain steel does not allow the atomic structure to become loose. You can make Nano layers with Gold or Silver. You can use clay or anything for your core, the only thins you need is to be able to create a Nano surface small enough that you can change the Plasma to it. Containment is irrelevant; this is the major breakthrough in the world of science. The breakthrough has come in be able to produce Nano Layers so rapidly and cheaply, and then due to the structure of the Nano Layers which are Mag layers on top of each other because of the gap btw the atoms creating Mag field container. If you put Nano layer in your core you have created the best Tokomak. This is the breakthrough and this is why so many nations fight for what we release, it is so simple. **(1:05)** When you have a rust pin and you Nano coat it, that layer of Nano coat is MaGrav and is in a Plasma condition. Now that you created a Plasma which is MaGrav, they glue to each other, you can even break up the pot, as long you can keep that nail you can walk around the house with the nail in your hand and the Plasma attach to it and you walk with a portable torch. All the processes we did was to create the Plasma, once you create the Plasma, because of the nano materials you have used, you have created the chain to hold the Plasma to, the nail in the center of the core of John's reactor or Marko's reactor, this is just the pin which you put on the ground to keep the dog, it is the leash for the dog do not run away. That is the pin, that is all you are doing. Going trough the processes of the

reactors, putting the Nano Layers with the pin inside, and going to the process of ionization of the gases were to create the Plasma and nail the Plasma into the core. That is what I always said, put a pin or a nail in the center of your reactor. Those who have Nano coated the whole center of the reactor by putting Cu layers or whatever you have made a tachometer in the cheapest way, you are containing Plasma, and because you are running in the higher speed you don't have the facilities you don't have the systems. Bring your systems to the Foundation and we measure how much Plasma you are holding. This week we ran the reactors for 8 weeks and John and Marko went to each reactor measuring the field up and down. Keshe talk about the measurements that they did of the MaGrav fields of the reactors. **(1:09)** Now you achieved the major breakthrough in science; not just with your Nano Layers by creating the Plasma, you have changed the Plasma in the containers in the same core. You don't need the gases, if you managed to create the Plasma you can hold your vacuum condition. If you have created the Nano Coating you put the gases in, and you rotated your reactors that your Nano coated allowed the Plasma to be created, you can empty your cores from the gases, the Plasma will still be on the center, but because you don't have the facilities that we have here at the Foundation, to you nothing is happening. But with us because we have 9 reactors, we see the interaction btw them. **(1:11)** We will send the materials that anybody in the world can see the work of their reactors. Once you connect your reactor with our reactor is instantaneous, we can operate your reactor from here and them you can see the changes. **(1:12)** With a coconut reactor, which you could have put Nano layers inside it you achieved more Plasma that the Scientists done with the 30 billion dollar Tokomak reactor built in the south of France. We are in silence because there is a step missing, as I said to the KS, now al of you have a beautiful Rolls-Royce parked in front of your house, but you don't get the ignition to get it to run, and we have started to open the ignition key here ate the center, that is why we are in the pre-flight condition. When we make this we release the key. All of you , if you have made the Plasma reactor, you have an active reactor in your hand which are holding Plasma. Don't open your reactors, just because you think nothing is happening. When you vacuum all the gases from your reactor, just inject one or two units of H just to cushion the Plasma, for the Plasma not get in touch with the wall and convert into matter. So that cushion stop the conversion and keep the Plasma; and then in the coming time we will release the key. This key deliberately was not put in any patent, we want to bring people around the world to this point, now you understand, and in the coming days the key will be open here in the center for the KS. **(1:15)** The Plasma in your reactor is highly active, it moves beyond the speed of light, but you are not used to it. It is the same if you hold a magnet in your hand, you hold the magnet, but you cant see the flow of the fields coming out and going inside, your Plasma is in the same condition. One of the way to check in your reactors the Plasma, when you extract the gases from your core, you should reach a position of you are holding your vacuum. If you been the whole process of building your reactor, you 99% have Plasma in your core. If you put the center pin inside then you don't need the walls. If you do not put the center pin inside then you need the walls to contain the Plasma. If you want to see how effective your Plasma is and if you have a Plasma or not, put your power supply on a fix rotation position, you put lets say it up 5 volts and 1.4 Amps. Then increase the pressure by adding very minute amount of gas into your cylinder, if by adding gases you find variation in your current or your voltage it means you have created pressure Mag fields that affected the pressure of the

motor and your current drops or increases; that is the indication for you if you have achieved Plasma. **(1:18)** I will teach you how to make multi layers Plasma in the coming months. Then if you can do multi layer Plasma in your core you become like the Sun. If you can not reach, most of you have mono Plasma the only way you can confirm you have a Plasma condition in your reactor is by, first of all when you are degassing your chamber you don't open your cores in one goal to get your gases out. To extract the gases from your cores should take at least 2 minutes, very slowly that you don't disturb the Plasma and you don't duck out the pre-Plasma condition which is a coating layer on the Plasma. One of the main things you've got to realize is that you created a vacuum pump, to be able to suck the gases out of the cylinder. You don't go to 1 bar, you go .4; .6, very low. You extract very gently, and when you have reached that level you from .6 to .8, and then you repeat the same process, you extract all the gases, then you find out you have a perfect Plasma. When you add again some gases and you compress again your Plasma you see changes in your current flow in your motor, because increases or decreases the MaGrav weight on the motor, then you know you got a Plasma. Don't touch your reactor, unless I teach you the multi layer you think you achieve nothing. For the reactors to fly you've got to create a SF or a multi layer Plasma. If you have multi-core you still can achieve lift, but you have complications of the separations of the cores. The Iranian reactor is a multi-layer, and it flies on its own. All the things you have done in the past few months were to put you in the point of maturity. We are testing two "ignition keys". **(1:27)** Question about the 4 6 8 numbers relation. Keshe: No. Question about what is a ball light, it is a Plasma? Keshe: Plasma, it is a condition. These are the same conditions as the Magnetic vortex in Space, but in Earth MaGrav field. It is literally what you create in your reactor, but it is done naturally due to the conditions created in the environment. You are used to the wind because it is matter, don't forget this Planet creates MaGrav field as a Plasma too, and these flows are dynamic. You get little bubbles when you are turning the water. It is the same thing, these Plasmas are created due to the P condition of the flow of the fields within the Mag field of the Earth. **(1:29)** Question if the liquid that you put in the core will poison the Nano Material. Keshe: We saw this when we broke the porcelain core of John, and we saw the materials stuck in the center part, and the pin was clean at the bottom where actually the liquid was sitting. The reason for that is, where the water sits there is no interaction with the P, where the Gans throw due to the balance f the MaGrav field they got stuck to the wall of the center pin. Liquids do not stick. Lucien says that he experimented with oil and ask if the oil should be repelled by the nano material. Keshe: Yes, it should be repel, but you have to realize that some materials have the ability or carry both, the Gans and the matter. So this is very much very how the fields and the connections btw the fields and the matter gets established. Lucien says that he mixed vegetable oils with the Cu wires Nano coated and that he produced something, and bubbles. **(1:36)** Keshe: These are H bubbles, not O; most probably they come from the conversion of the CH bond of plastic; especially if you put nano materials around it. **(1:38)** If you understand the process of Nano layering, how you create pans and materials that you can never scratch; non destructible Teflon layers. Nothing should stick to Nano Materials, unless you create the bridge material. That is why for example you have bone in the structure of the body, it is a matter, but it allows the Gans material of the flesh and the muscles and the connections to be stuck to it; because that matter has both conditions. This process we understand very well, but the purpose is you share the knowledge the

way you are doing. If we cook in these nano layers, does the meet ever burn? Now we are looking for production of Nano pans to cook, with this you can control the speed of cooking, because the meet will never touch the pain, and the vegetables are the same, they just receive the heat and they cook like steam microwave. We are testing. **(1:42)** Rick asks about the cup, if it is going to be similar with the patent that has been released. Keshe: Partially yes. We have reached major breakthrough in health aspects. We have managed to create condition to replicate protein, encourage the production of protein in the body of man, that mean that the water you drink have the characteristic of the protein. You can make cups which can replicate the energy of beef or lam or bread. We are highly advanced, but if we release the technology people will be scared. We are testing things and we will release the knowledge accordingly. You've got to realize that officials behind the government know what we are doing. **(1:45)** We work btw 3 levels: Fist teaching; Secondly making; and Third the Ethos or the conduct. Keshe talk about the production of pans by Italians companies. In a way you can never get contaminated, if you produce Gans materials and you eat it, it is part of the energy system you receive, maybe you need less energy, then you eat food to feel to receive the energy you need. But this is the process which we are going to test now. Keshe says that you can scratch the pain and because of the Nano layers, that layer scratched come back to normal state. Rick read that CuO2 can be a good coated on the inside of a normal radioactive reactors, it is because when it gets damage by the radiation it actually repairs itself. Keshe: Yes, but that is a nuclear and the proliferation side of the use of the Cu. But the Cu you hear in the industry is not the same CuO2. **(1:47)** <Audio of Mr. Keshe goes off> **(1:50) Mr. Keshe is back.** Question about the cup of life, if that heals injuries. Keshe: You will find out, depend of the injury. We don't work that way. This is why you need to be very careful when you go to the medical application. **(1:52)** <audio breaks>… Keshe: No, we have to see the case. If it is a P or Neural damage. I will go back to the principal of the technology. Is the conditions and the environments that you create that leads to what you need. In the case of the amputated toe, we created a condition, that could recreate the condition of the body of the man that follow the process and then the toe was grow. We understood the process of cancer tumor, we build the system which goes on the upper arms and pieces of cancer literally falls, after 2 hours we take it off and it stops, so it shows that we have a full control. These are the things that the scientists have to develop, that is why I started the teachings with Dr. Eliya. With this technology you can not harm, because the body takes what it needs. **(1:56)** Lucien talk about the bad lubrication on his knees. Keshe: You need to understand what leads to that condition. Depends what you call lubrication, it is cartilage lost or liquid lost? There is a process that you can build cartilage, it can be done. You can create a condition in your joints, you have to limit the use of the joints for a time because the layers are created in nano layers, very slow. If there is no liquid inside it you have to find out what has caused it. These things are not just happening because it is there, you have to find out why the Brain has given such instruction to stop producing or reducing the amount of cartilage or liquid in that point. People think if I have a problem with my heart muscle, if it is not accidental, then order has come in for the body to change its function, you have to understand the order. This is the change of the present pharmaceutical. You have to understand the information that has come from the Brain for your joints not to produce or extract more then it receives. It is very much like Asthma. 99.9% of the Asthma unless is created due the damage to the Lung is psychological.

Caroline has done research on this and gave to Manchester Hospital as a gift, on how they can help children with Asthma problems. You have to fin out what instruction has come from the Brain. Go to the source and when you change the condition in the source you find out, and they say that there is a miracle, there is no miracle. **(2:01)** John explain about people who do not eat and feed themselves from the prana, from light. Rick says that NASA did the test with a person without food for 90 days. Keshe: Yesterday I explained in detail how these people do it. This case I explained initially 2 weeks ago when Guru Mahan was here. He does 21 day of fast every year. I explained to him how he does it scientifically and he said you are correct. Anyone can achieve the same point. Maybe this is a good point to bring this knowledge and make a breakthrough in the world of science. I explained partially this to Eliya when she was here and partially to Ivan. Now I put as a package and if you want to learn more listen to the recording of the interview that John will post; we have a copy of this interview. The process goes back very simply, back to your Nano Layers which you produce in the Cups. One of the first things you produce when you put a nano Layer in the salt water you saw that layer of fat. People who can live without any food or drink, these are the people who have managed to understand how to condition their body. The whole process goes to create the conditions and the environment. As you know in my previews talk I said how O never cross the walls of the Lung and enters the blood. The whole transfer of energy is through N ionization. From those who don't know I will explain very quickly. When you breath the air 65% of the air contains N, O has more or less 8 protons, 8 neutrons and 8 electrons. If you put as a ball, it is a huge football. N has 14 which is a smaller ball, and then C that we breath have 12 balls; and these are not balls, these are spheres of Plasma which they got MaGrav fields and they have to position themselves in respect to each other, so they have a gap btw them. The size of the ball is not just the number of the electrons or protons but is the gap that they create to be comfort to be dynamic. Then you have a H which is a single proton and electron. Now the world of science made systems to prove they are correct, they made exactly as the Earth in the center of the Universe but in the world of medicine. It is a fallacy that the Earth is in the center of the Universe, passing of the O through the wall of the Lung is a fallacy too. If that big ball can go through the wall of the Lung which is the size of O, how come the little ones can not go through? So you had to see more N, H and C in the blood then O. What happens in reality the process is in a simple way, the N through the compression and the size of the cavities and the channels in the Lungs convert into the Plasma of N, does not stay in atomic structure of matter. In that process due to the condition which is created, N releases a He, energy of Plasma you call the Plasma of He because is a constriction in the Lung. This He creates 2 new conditions and this new atom of N which has lost the He has 2 options. Because has lost a He steps down to C Plasma, and then at the same time this C has the option to link with the O which is in the air and creates the CO2 which you breathe out. At the same time this He due to its properties breaks up into H atoms; and the centralization and vibration of the energy releases exactly that electron, which is like the electron current you have which releases the energy which cross the wall of the Lungs and the blood receives new energy. The change of the color of the blood when it passes trough the Lungs is due to receiving the energy from this ionization, or centralization which is created in the H atom. No O ever crosses the wall, all it happens, why your blood becomes brighter and is Oxygenated, it is because receives the energy and it is

exactly the same process as I always say, adjust the light in the house. When you increase the current and the energy you get a brighter light in the room and when you reduce you get darker. The energizing of the blood is just by the transfer of the energy in H level exactly across the wall, not by matter level. Body is a total vacuum, the Lung is a different bag of it's own, and if you look you have a mouth and anus and there is no hole in their in these materials for air or the food to get into your muscles tissues or the fibers. Even the same process happens in your digestive system, with the acid in the stomach and enzymes, you convert and loose the same process. When the materials goes through your intestine the energy of the matter is released across the wall from the open air which is your stomach, to the Lymph, and that is why the Lymph is a bright transparent liquid, because it receives spectrums of all the energies of the food you eat. Now you understand a very simple process. In the body the man, no food or no material ever cross, the energy of them crosses the wall and they add the energy to the Lymph and the food cycle or add energy to the blood, and deliver energy to the Brain directly. **(2:12)** Understanding this process brings you back to one thing. If you can energize the blood without eating or breathing air, then you achieve a new dimension. When you look at this people who goes to the cycle of no food have mastered one thing, they have mastered to produce water, control the production of water in their body, in their Lung. A lot of people become ill when they become old and frail, and your postures changes, when you are sick, your Lung, the way you put pressures on your Lung changes and what happen to these conditions? You find people with liters of water in their Lungs, but you don't find any of these people dehydrated. The rest of the body operates normally but the Lung is full of water. If you can manage to extract even 1 liter of water from the P body into the Lung you should have a Kidney failure immediately. So where does this water comes from the body? This water which comes through the Lung is due to natural process of breathing air and through the same process of N converting to C and the C adjusting itself to CO2 creating what is breathe as a CO2, in condition changed in the structure of the Lung the H that releases it energy across the wall to go to the blood links up to the O too, so that creates the water, and this moisture is what it keeps the lining of the Lungs in a Natural way. The breathing and the conversion of the Plasma of N from matter to Plasma and then creating C and He and H, H in conjunction with the O creates the moisture. So when you get frail or the condition changes the rate of the production of this water increases. So your Lung gets flooded. **(2:15)** The people who go and eat from the light or don't need to eat and don't drink anything; if you get recorded the behavior before they go to this position you find out they breath totally different then when they go to eating habit. You and I have an habit of sit in the table and eat, these people who teach themselves how to change the condition of the Lung, they sit at the same table but in that table they change the rhythm of the breathing, so now the body creates exactly the flood of the Lung, but they control how much water is needed, they control, the body decided how much water they need and that water in the lung if you produce in a low speed the body will take it out, and to the system to go back to where you needed. Then it goes back to how they live without food. The food is the energy which came from the Sun as a Plasma, then became a N then you digest and the enzymes break it back, your stomach is a reverse reactor for converting matter to Plasma as it came from the Sun, so now if you understood the process, then as you condition your Lung, this time instead of energy being given across to the blood through this water the energy is given to the Lymph. So

now you are nourishing your body only through the water lung which you need, but through the energy of the H which you released into this water which crosses the wall of the Lung into the Lymph, so what you've done you converted your stomach into your Lung for feeding the material energy which is needed. So if have thought and you can achieve control, then you find out you have enough water through breathing, and then you have the energy as you need. This is all the same energy, what happens to the minerals and other things which we need. This process is controlled, what you do you put a bank of energy continuously to the Lymph, so your Lymph carries all the full spectrum of the energy the body needs. **(2:18)** You have the Parathyroid Glands. Sometimes two of your PG which is the size of a pin head, they have a control on what size the Plasma is cut, so if you need Ca, the Plasma of the Lymph is cut trough the energy Plasma of a Ca. One of the glands is for matter and other for liquid, the operation in which one works with what is decided by Thymus the gland, through the B12 or the Gamma radiation which comes through the food you eat. It doesn't matter what food you eat, the gland decides in what proportion in what becomes, very much like Eskimos that only can eat a vegetation, they don't have cucumbers and tomatoes, but they still live. They are like you and me with no short of vitamins. Because the PG decided what the material they eat will convert to the material which they need, like the Ca and the rest. So these people who talk about they can live for decades and for years without any food, they changed the rhythm of their breath, and that change allows the creation of water in the lung, and the change of H into energy which is needed by the Lymph. These people sit at the table of the Universe, and simply by the air you and I breath they convert the same air through specific condition into energy and the liquid which the body needs, so they don't do anything magic. You can stay hundreds of years without food, because everything you need is been there. **(2:21)** There has been misconception in the understanding of creation of life in this planet. The life in this planet is exactly the life in the lung of the man. Plasma comes from the Sun, MaGrav field of the Sun in respect to MaGrav field of the Earth at the position which is today, their interaction leads to MaGrav friction which part of this and part of the fields which are released from the Sun leads to release of the Plasma of N. This Plasma as it gets attracted by the Earth changes to the Plasma of Gans and then to matter and through rain falls back to Earth as N. That is why whatever there is a rain you see so much green and growth, because through the rain the Earth receives the N that comes from a Plasma conversion from the Sun. Now, the same process as it happens in the Lung that the N converts into C and to O the same process happens in the upper Layers of the atmosphere. If you speak with people who are expert in the upper atmosphere they tell you they see N and He in the upper atmosphere of the Earth, and trough ionization of it you receive the H or create the O. No difference btw the upper layer condition of this Planet and the Lung of the Man. When these materials come in the right combination, when the H2 and the O comes together you get the water and the moisture what comes as part of the rain and if you get the other way you get the composition of the C. In fact what is important is a very simple principle, protein is the creation of the upper atmosphere of this planet. When you mix the 2 materials the C and O and the N and H, with the matter component of this Planet (Iron, Ca…) and you give in the right condition you create a dynamic condition with different kind of salt for the 4 elements, which we are originally created from N to come together as a molecule of AA; and when this AA links itself with the matter of the P part of this Planet, then this leads to

creation of life, muscles, if it is a Cu the Neural System and the rest. So the life in fact is separated in 2 parts, the living part which is the AA which is done by the Gases part, when the Gases part and the matter part comes in contact with each other and they can link up as in a Gans state that you see in your salt water, you have the Gases in the room, in your lab, when you put the salt water and you create a nano material, this leads to creation of the fat on the top layer. So now you understand how life is created on this planet. **(2:25)** When the AA links with the P matter of this planet then it leads to creation of life, and in different combinations it becomes intelligent. The mystery of the creation on this planet is solved. Rick asks about creation of life in other Planets. Keshe: It is the same process. If you change the N to K you will get the same kind of life but you get a green blood and green muscles. The color changes because of the MaGrav field of the spectrum of the interaction. If man learns this from his own life you will understand very soon, they way the Plasma in your body is highly energetic and is transparent, what we call Lymph, you see life in the same conditions in different dimensions in the Universe. So don't expect to see life with 2 fingers or ten heads. When the gases section interacts with the P matter section what the condition of the MaGrav field of the environment allows leads to creation of life. There is life on moon created by the moon itself. Life on Mars is created by the conditions created on Mars, nobody has planted in there. When man manages to go in the inner sanctums of Saturn you find life in the same way. Because it is pressure and temperature independent, it is in Gans state; now the knowledge has gone further that we can speak, clearly and open. You can produce as much food as you like within your body, and you find that people who do these kind of things they live of the energy of the air of atmosphere. When the body finds its balance it can be a fat or slim body. The MaGrav field of the environment dictates how the rest of the reactors internally interact with each other. There is no mystery in life. **(2:28)** We are taking out this mystery and the use and abuse of this Religions in the name of God, in what is a natural process. When you can feed yourself we can go around and start to give the cup of life, just teach the Africans how to breathe just 2 hours a day and you can stay alive in anywhere in the Universe. But you have to receive what your body need to receive and is conditioned for, this is own of the major reason I said never enter another ship. What they need to survive is different then yours. People pray to God when they have empty stomach and pain and suffering, so when you can teach a man to be I wonder how many people will walk in different houses of different things. Rick asks if people learn to create their own food form their own Lungs if they still want to go to MacDonald's. Keshe: Yes, because there is a pleasure in chewing. **(2:31)** You've got to go back to the principle, in the first workshops. That is what I said in the craft of the future, we feed trough the environment. You've got to realize that the food you eat is just about 20% of the energy you use daily. Most of your energy comes through your Lung conversion, and that is why I said we feed people through the atmosphere of the craft. Rick asks how do you feed people for the gratification of food. Keshe: No problem. You have done it but haven't noticed it. You converted the gas of CO_2 into the Gans of CO_2, so now you have a solid Plasma. How do you like this white material and with what taste do you want me to put it. Do you like to be the shape of a banana, etc. For you to smell is a very simple process to do with the front of your face. I give you the smell of banana and you will taste banana with the same CO_2. Rick says that in the end of his fasts after 10 days he have more energy. Keshe: If you go back to the SSI, when we offer the Space

travel we said n these crafts we will not carry any food. Now you understand the reason. You can produce any material. You can do the same thing if you want to produce solid material in your body, you can concentrate and you can repair what you want to repair in your body, but that needs a lot of self-control and a lot of teachings to understand what is done. This is why some people say that had a cancer and ate carrots and the cancer disappeared, them everybody eats carrots and nothing happens. It has nothing to do with carrots, the condition you created that the energy was enough to change the MaGrav field of the information that comes from thymus which orders the solidification of the matter. So in that carrot could have fertilizers that carried information and due to stress you find out that your thymus… All the solidification like cancer and anywhere with different thickness and texture are decided by the thymus and the thymus order to the Lymph Glands. How much energy you put into it makes it softer. If Thymus sends not enough information and reduce the amount of the Cesium for cutting, then it becomes harder; so, in a simple process if you understood what I said in the last 2 sentences now you understand how we save and can eradicate cancer in no time; because the cancer as a solid material is totally controlled in the operation of the Thymus Gland and the Lymph Gland. I refuse to accept any volunteer which their Lymph Glands have been removed because how can you control the feeding when you take the kitchen away. The kitchens are the Lymph Glands and every part of the body have one Lymph Gland. The thickness of the material is dictated by Gamma radiation which is released by the Thymus. So there is no mystery of how you can change a solid tumor back to a liquid and disappearing in the body. The knowledge in medical aspects is so huge in the Foundation that if I release in one goal half of the doctors would commit suicide. **(2:38)** The process is very simple, you eat B12, deposit itself because is a Gamma source is a (??) of the body, partially in the Lymph and partially in the Thymus, and then the order… You've got to look at the structure of the position of the Glands in the body, why your thyroid is just under your throat and you have the Thymus immediately underneath of it? One sees, one decided what is needed, one adjust what needs to be received and read to be distributed and cut in what it needs; so the Thymus decides how gelatinous, or how liquid will be the muscle and then become the tissue of your heart or become the tissue of the muscle of your arm. This is what the world have not understood. You can reverse any cancer within hours. People say, why you don't use it… I am still alive. In the space I can not take all the pharmaceuticals and doctors. No one needs to go sleep in hunger, in fact the cup of life creates a Plasma at the level that can be absorbed by the Lymph, there is no Vitamin B or C. That cup of life is very much like the Eskimo which just eat salmon. The energy that he absorbs is converted by the Thymus and PG to what is needed around the body. **(2:41)** Now we start to open the knowledge, up to now the interesting was: can we have free energy? Can we have a Plasma to go to moon? But if you go to moon or Mars and you don't know how to feed yourself you are a dead man. This teleportation is rubbish, don't exist, we will teach you how to create the field box that you can move in a zero time. **(2:43)** A man says that he is eating less and asks if this have relation with him sleeping less. Keshe: The sleep state is a P part of the body, there is nothing to do with the real part of the existence. Questioner: Why you have different stages though? Keshe: because you need to repair, it is a service time. And even the sleeping pattern is more disturb then before. We use to sleep on the floor, not on this electronic mattress. When we sleep on the floor, you absorb the same situation, when the light is not there and the fields come,

the body absorbs a lot of energy through the fields which are coming from the ground; like the day and night panels. We came to the habit to sleep, there was the time when we could connect to the Earth and absorb the fields to balance ourselves; and the air you breathe when you are lying down is totally different then the air when you are standing up. As you change the rhythm of your breathing you absorbs different energies, in the same way you absorbs different energies when you are lying down. This habit has changed and somehow became part of our DNA. I sleep 3 or 4 hours a night, that is the maximum I need, but I find out when I go to camping, when I have to sleep on the ground, I sleep 10 to 12 hours, that happens all the time, because it means that I need the energy which is coming from the Earth. P part has nothing to do with the E part, even though they are in the same house. Dog and the man live in the same house but have different jobs. Man is the E part and dog is the P part. When the P part is in the process of repair the E part never sleeps because it is active and it cooperates, and it works in different part of the Brain, so you say I remembered a dream, this is part of the E part which finds connection with the P part in the time of resting of the body. That is why you dream about your brother and next morning he is in front of your house, because the Soul, the E part never sleeps, and is in touch with other Souls, other fields of energies and information and emotion. So that message is so strong that you pick it up and this just leak to the P part, and you remember in the memory part of the P part, and now I had a dream about you and you are here. This is how we will explain in the future exactly how the body works. The E part is the size of a 5 cent coin, and it has nothing to do with the P part, the P part take this 5 cent around to give its energy to which needs to survive and the E side of the body has taught the part of his structure to P part what we call the Neural System. One is a leach in the top of each other, and they share the environment together this is what you call the Neural System and Glands, which is a connection btw the P part and the E part. **(2:47)** Question about sleeping underground. Keshe: You don't go fat just because you sleep ten days underground and you absorb more energy. The body only take what need from that environment. That is a very good question I want to ask: I some people are claustrophobe? You don't change anything, just put into the box, just give that emotional feeling of being underground and they start to breathe heavier and different but actually they are at the same level. Then you understand you don't need a cave, because we are afraid that we don't receive enough energy, it is just a seed of taught which we have; because we see burying in the ground the dead at the end, and so we don't want to be in the position that we replicate the death. The psychological has nothing to do but it manifest in the P form. Rick says about the Pharaohs that would put themselves in that position underground. Keshe: You know some people put their head in the black bag. One of the members of England Parliament died of this some years ago. He changed the rhythm of breathing so they go to hallucination of death, and they create very much like taking drugs. You can go to high and the fear takes over and you have different experiences. You have to look from where the fear has come from. In most case is the fear of not being able to keep the connection btw the P part and the E part, that when the definition of fear comes to the end. Why you are afraid of height, because you feel you will die and there will be a separation btw the two. One of the things you see in the fear factor that affects the P and the E is we saw in the case of the coma in Belgium. When we brought back the P to E in Belgium, when the girl open her eyes, emotionally she shows presence, but P she could not instruct her arms and legs to move, it created a fear and she

went back to great shock, and it took us nearly a week to try to explain to her there is nothing wrong, and that was normal, that she would get her moves back to get her confidence. **(2:53)** One of the first things that I say for people here who deal with patients in coma is to cover the face, so that the face can not see the body, that the shock of not being able to see the P from the E part does not separate the 2 parts and gives you an emotional shock. The girl is still alive in Belgium. **(2:55)** We will announce if something happens in the lab. Keshe talk that he will tell the Italian Government first and the Iranian Government before make any announcement about the flight of the systems. Keshe talks about the officials that listen to the workshops, and that he need to be very careful about the release of the technology. **(3:00)** Rick talks about the revolution of drones. Keshe talk about his presentation in Eindhoven, and said that he had a car there that supposed to fly in the presentation. The officer looked to him and asked the flying license, Keshe said no, and the car needed to stay in the ground. These cars have been available in the Foundation for 7 years. **(3:08)** Keshe says to put the material from Keshe Foundation not in the main computer. But the change has come and there is no way to stop this anymore.

>>>

20th Knowledge Seekers Workshop – July 24th 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

    - **KS Talk About Their Understanding About the Technology**
    - **Explanation About the Cup of Life**
    - **Cups of Life are Like the Breast of the Mother**
    - **Why the Cups Don't Have Germs**
    - **Update About the Reactors in the Lab**
    - **Creating the Environment to Bring In E.T.**
    - **Creation of Cosmic Plasmatic Fields in the Lab**
    - **Connection Btw the Reactor and the Structure of the Human Body**
    - **The Creation of a Solar System**
    - **Explanation About the Supernova**
    - **Brief Explanation About the Fluids of the Body that We Reject**
    - **Measuring Plasma of the Elements**
    - **Bone Cancer Does Not Exist**

(:03) Marko assume and talk about the process of understanding on this technology, starting with Nano Materials, then to Gans and then to reactors. Talk about the importance to start to understanding things from fields point of view. Marko talk about his understanding about give, and take just what we need, the work of the Plasma. **(:09)** Marko talk about the new configuration of the reactors, and that they observed much more control over the system through this new set up. **(:11)** Question about what he means about sealed environment. Marko say that he can not disclosure about this. **(:18)** Marko points out about start to looking in our body the Magnetic fields interactions, and how we energize our blood and Lymph (as it was said in the last WS by Mr. Keshe). **(:22)** Question if they can feel the MaGrav fields. Marko says that he can feel some

interactions, specially with the people he is more connected; and that they are trying to manipulate with the mind the reactors and they are getting interestingly results. **(:28)** Marko says about the importance to train ourselves to not put violence not just in our actions but in our thoughts and intentions too, before we live this planet. **(:34)** Rick and Marko talk about the simplicity but at the same time depth of what they are doing and understanding. **(:36)** Ivan assume talk about the tests that they are doing with the reactors, and the amazing results; in one occasion creating the Plasma and in another occasion destroying the Plasma, which happened yesterday in the morning when they added Ar; but they could be able to build the Plasma once again, in very short time. **(:42)** Ivan talks about the importance about give the knowledge with Love. Ivan says that Mr. Keshe explained to them about the cup of life (not very much different of what Mr. Keshe explained in the last WS. **(:50)** Armen assume and talk about the cup, that this cup will give all the energies that our body needs, but first we must understand what Plasmatic field we are going to create. WE are trying to understand this new science. **(:52) Mr. Keshe comes in** while Armen tries to load the pictures of the cup of life. The position with these cups. When we released the Coke bottles there were many discussions about what was the liquid in the Coke bottle, when we explained how simply it was caustic it change a lot of people's mind how simple it is. Last night when I shoed the cups for the last time for the KS the secret with these cups is not the Nano Coating on it, but the process of Nano Coating. You've got to go to the structure of the human body and understand how when you are born life is given to you by your mother, you suck the breast of the mother, what you receive is milk, and milk in itself is composite consistence of everything you need to grow Brain, bones, intelligence, the teeth, and etc. You are receiving the totality of what the body needs. These cups that I showed to the KS are in color purple, black, orange, yellow and whatever color you can imagine. Armen wanted to know how we made it, so what I did, I explained that you have to understand why the color of the milk of the mother is white, so I brought the liquid of life which I built these cups in and the color is exactly white, is the color of the milk; it is not the caustic which we use and we've been used to, in fact what we embedded in these cups is the memory and the consistency of the milk of the mother; whatever you receive in the milk, when you have a glass of milk, each has a specific MaGrav field, and this is why the color of the milk is white. So I put the container where the systems were made and I explained why they have that shape and their lining, and the material you can literally touch, this material that I made the cup out of is very much like cream. So this is not a normal caustic, to build the cup of life you need to put the essence of creation in the original container, so these cups literally are the breast of the mother. As you receive all the nourishment through the milk when you are breast fed, these cups are built in the same kind of environment, it is not a normal caustic it is (??) let's stop the other things which I do because we understand the process and the intelligence of it, is very simple. So these cups are nourished and embedded in the milk of life. We allow the cup to have the spectrum MaGrav field of what the body of the man needs. A child does not receive anything but milk of the mother. So liquid for this one is made in the same process, as I said is milkfish white and the exactly copy of the milk. When you make coating each layer, each gap btw each layer is totally and slightly different from the other one, so when you drink from these cups you receive the full spectrum of the Plasmas. **(:58)** Somebody interrupts saying that this is the most strange thing that he ever heard in his entire life,

and that he is out of here. Keshe: Who is this on? The guy left. This is what you've got to be aware of, these kind of people are paid to be in these places, they pretend to be. We have been sabotage from inside the center which we will explain in due course later on. There is a lot of forces around trying to stop this process of giving knowledge. **(1:00)** Back to the Cup. The material is absorbs and transfers spectrum energies. The reason for the transfer, if you see in the pictures of the Cups, these cups are coated both sides. The reason for it is due to receive only what is in the cup, not outside it, at the same time when you live the cup empty, the environmental energy is received. These cups not only you can drink from, you can put your food on it and you can breathe through it, you receive the energy which you need through information that you receive through the Plasma conversion. These processes of breathing through the cup have been part of the development of the Health section for years, and this is what you've got to go back to the biological part of the technology. Your stomach is the feed for your P part for energy, your Lungs is your feed energy for your Emotions and the Brain part. When you breathe the energy which is absorbed O through the blood it is mainly for fast delivery, for fast operation of the Brain. That is why when you breathe through the cups you supply the energy to balance the structure within the Brain and when you drink or eat within the cup you feed the P part. How you can do it is very easily and you understand why these cups is made the way they are. There are only 10 cups made; the combination of 3 cups will give the food that you need, but what about chewing, you like to eat, you can eat and chew, but what happened you get fatter, because you receive what you need from the cups and now you eat more, you chew more then you put more weight on. **(1:03)** You've got to understand that these cups are not the normal cups as you made in your Nano Layers, these cups are in different colors and shades because it absorbs through total spectrum and what is not there to be released to the water inside the cup. You can not wash these cups, so then you change the structures. I explained why these things don't pass germs. Go back to your knowledge and your understanding of connection of the wires, even though you touch the P, the underneath layers are Magnetic field and nothing can be stopped in these layers, so if you have a germ and you drink from it and you leave in the cup you can not connected the two wires together, because of the Mag field separation btw the layers, the same thing happens with your saliva, so by just rinsing it you go to the next process, you can not contaminate these systems. People who work in the nuclear fully understand what does this means. It is used in satellites in the upper atmosphere, because in the atmosphere we have germs, and when they attack the satellites they can cause damage. **(1:05)** Keshe says that they opened the doors of the lab for the high level world scientists. Keshe explained to one of these high level people about why in the surgeries they do in the operating room, then when you don't need to touch the skin, and what you have to do and how you can stop a lot of pains, or if you cut the nerves how they can re-organize and re-connect at the point of the operation. He asked, why they don't teach these things in the medical school. Keshe says that from today the Foundation becomes an International Organization. For the next 2 days the Foundation is shut down by high security for Governments. One of the biggest problems that the Government have with us is how to disclosure the knowledge to the public. **(1:08)** We were supposed to go to Bulgaria and organize the things there. The KS will have a rest. Keshe talk about the reactors. **(1:11)** Two reactors are ceramic, but they have a center pin, no coating on the walls; and the other two reactors have a coating on the

wall and no center pin. This is the first time that we have gone to the 2 dimensional reactor. **(1:13)** When John comes back we go to the next level of the reactors, we will get a much smaller reactor, they will be rang, and then you will see a 3D interaction Plasma reactors. For the first time through Gans we re testing behavior in 2D; the reactors have been put on transparent plastic base where they can move any direction they like. Their fields forces internally that will decide their power. The size of the reactor is irrelevant; these small reactors can produce as much interaction as the (??) even more effective. The Gans is a Plasma state itself. We created the Nano Layers and then we used the Nano Layers to create the Plasma; the Gans is itself in a Plasma state. So it is easier to control and develop, the only problem we have in this is state is that the Gans are very much in combination of matter and Gans because of the way we produced, and in the future we will produce Gans in slightly different way, we need the liquid water to keep them suspended then they stay dynamic. Armen has loaded 30% of Gans and 70% water, in the process we can extract the water and add more Gans, but as in Plasma of other reactors we only created one type of Plasma from the H; I have to put in the right order that you might understand. In these reactors we have deliberately loaded different combinations of materials in different reactors. One reactor is loaded with CO2, one ractor is loaded with CuO2 and one reactor is loaded with CH3. As I said some people thought that could sabotage the work of the Foundation, they do much better for us. Armen spent some days making the CuO2 for the center core, and out of nowhere in the next day we found that CH3 and CO2 was mixed in these mixture, that it can not be used. The color has changed to darkshness green color, in fact these gave us the opportunity <audio break>… It has the field of all the three reactors and interacts with it very nicely. **(1:18)** In these reactors we have a mix of material which we produce in the orbits and the Mother carry the information for all 3 of them; but at the same time, because the CuO2 came from the same source as the Brain which is upstairs. Now we have not the control from here directly into the Gans center core, now through that we can control very easily the other 3 because the other 3 have their own source within the same material. The Ethos of this Foundation is in the base of Peace and the correctness, even the people who try to destroy us they give us a helping hand. This mixture of Gans is a gift they gave to us in their stupidity; that has been a help for us thank you very much. **(1:19)** We have now a Star Formation with Gans, then we have a SF of Gases with Plasma, and then next to it we have a confined environment sealed where we work with small layering of H. For the first time now we have 12 reactors on the floor next to each other. The Gans reactors are running at the high power motors, because we have to measure their property. The center cell is motor shut down by the Plasma interaction; and a confined unit is switch off, sometimes we turn on, and we discovered that switch off and on does not make much difference in the operation of Plasma. We turn on the motors again yesterday. **(1:21)** We keep the Plasma dynamic btw the 4 reactors without the use of the motors. If you look for the setting in the floor of the lab now we started with one SF then we added different systems combinations, then we added a second SF nest to the other one, and now we have a third SF added. In December hopefully the reactors will be embedded in the Health systems. **(1:23)** We have started to create dynamic Plasmas due to variation btw the cores. What I call the harmonic systems which is the back bone of the creation of atoms where protons and electron and neutrons join in all the structure the way Galaxy stays dynamic was set up yesterday here. There is a sequence of loading with N, and H. Now

that we have reached the Plasma condition, by creating different gradient conditions and different Plasmatic flow in each reactor as each reactor is connected MaGrav to the other one it affects the other one, now we have a Galaxy or iter atomic Magnetic flow. We don't need to have the motors to run now that we reached the dynamic Plasma and we have confined it. **(1:26)** All the reactors will be running in the holidays. Now we have seen in part of the operation that the field from the boundary reactors is constant. So it means that there is no field coming in into the Plasma. All the fields are directly from the boundary cores into the center core and to the center core into the vertical take of. So we are adding more and more Plasma pressure; from now on it is not going to be easy to get the balance point, once we get the balance point we achieve lift. We have secure everything through pallets, once the lift comes we can literally move on the platform and put the chair there. We have managed to create shell, we have managed to create atomic structure where the Plasmatic MaGrav fields, the 3 are feeding the center core, and the conditioning is been up o now that as the field of the center are released of the boundary them they found the connection with the center core and from the center core we could see an increase on the vertical forces. Now we see the boundary fields have totally stopped, now the interaction is totally internal btw the reactors. This is a major achievement. As the fields comes out from the center core, its surface feeds back to the bottom of the cores and it gets absorbed and increases by the Plasma and boundaries cores and it gets back closest to the re-feeding, and to absorbing all the fields conservation, what we call MaGrav conservation. We added Ar, and the Ar absorbed most of the Plasma or reduced the Plasma, I understand partially what and why it happened, this gave us an indication if we need to reduce our strength in an emergency all we need to do is add a dose of Ar to the reactors. **(1:31)** You do not know how much moisture is in the room until you put a plate in the room and cool it and you see the moisture sticking in the plate. It does not mean that the moisture wasn't there, you created the environment for it to manifest as a drop on the plate. The next step for us in respect to try to join the Universal Community is try to teach and show you what these conditions are, and what you think you were alone, you are not alone. The reactors after the holidays will be set to create en environment within the box that allows very much for human being for the first time to be aware of the existence within them that they were not aware of. We are putting that plate in the MaGrav field in a shape of a box form that man can start looking into the existence of the life in other dimensions. We created matter in the reactors, but now we create the next step. **(1:33)** I am no looking for a lift of the reactors, I am looking for facility and understanding of the system, that now we create within the frame the same condition (??). For the first time man became aware of other creations within the world of the Universe, within the man's environment. Before you go to the Space you become aware of what it is and what you expect to see and how you have to do the job to handle; so when we achieve this combination will make a frame box with the reactors in the lab that we can change the environment. When you see another SS you never go in, because it is set up for that life for that environment. Now we create the condition that suits them, to be in their environment but be the guest of humans. This is where we are going. We are fully aware of the existence. The purpose to go further with the knowledge is to be able to create a balance environment within a cubic environment that we create a condition that we can welcome the new existence that is not new, but for us to be able to see that; vapor in the solid state we recognize it. This is how

we become aware of others within the environment you are in the Space. **(1:35)** The next step is to be able to create that plate that man can see the moisture in P form, as an entity, intelligent, decision making and a friend. This is how you introduce people slowly to the reality and for what the Foundation is set up and the way we were. I can produce this today but the man will not understand it. My biggest sorrow is how this stupid people used the key we released and they used this Nano material, they are using our technology clearly from what we released to show it in a military, to show what it can do. We know how it is done and we know the military application of it. **(1:37)** This knowledge can be used in both ways and we have seen it. Keshe talk about the meeting that he went with his friend Dirk about the dark materials (Nano Materials). **(1:40)** John talk about the things that need to be arranged with the motors. Keshe says that the motor is behaving like an electron. **(1:43)** John continue the talk about the reactor. <the connection with the SSI drops> **(1:46)** John talk about the data about the fields created with the reactors. **(1:48)** The connection with SSI is back. **(1:49)** John continue the talk about the values of the fields of the reactors. **(1:53)** Lucian ask about the connection with the wires in the reactors, if they were Nano Coated. Keshe: They were Nano Coated. We use the coating for the transfer of Plasma from one core to the other. When you deal with Plasma you cant deal with matter for transfer. Lucian ask if the wires will be oxidized. Keshe: Why they should be? Even if they get the oxidization it will be only in one layer, you have thousands of layers on top of each other. You still have the transfer of the Plasma through the layers. If you are not using the nano coated wires you keep them in a box. Remember, the whole Nano wire doesn't turn green. It turn greens in certain spots, and that green comes through the gaps and holes where the Cu layer interface you get the oxidization. I always say, keep and don't touch it, in a box. **(1:56)** Even when the immersed the whole wire or a plate in the salt not all the gaps or all the surface is CuO2, the gaps and the layers on the surface change. So not the whole thing becomes CuO2, and at the end the air in the air moisture, you don't get that much of oxidization anywhere. Lucian ask if once the Plasma flows btw the reactors the nano wire will be… Keshe interrupts: will be useless. The Plasma goes through the layers, not around the layers. The oxidization doesn't come from the top layers, it comes from the interface btw the matter and the Nano. Lucian asks if when it is oxidized the process will stop and create an interface. Keshe: Yes. Lucian asks about today's picture. Keshe: This is something that Armen made. This has nothing to do with our work. **(2:02)** We need salt to create organic life in this "tree" Nano Coated. That is what they say, that life comes from the sea, we were fishes. Because the interaction of the upper atmosphere with the water, and the salt content and the metal content in the water has lead to the creation of life, that is why we are dependent on the water. Rick asks about the ignition key to start life. Keshe: The ignition key on Earth is the H. Rick asks if it is not related with lightning, the form of Plasma as we know on Earth. Keshe: No. If you look at the Nano Layers and the way the transfer of information and energy is done even in your cells where there are salts and links that you create your energy; the minute you connect the Nano layers and the way they are done, the energy transfer comes within what is absorbed btw the layers of the nano coating and the AA and the H movement, that is how starts from. This thunder and lighting are too high voltage for life, for existence of life you need a very, extremely low Plasma flow. **(2:04)** High voltage. This is the mentality of the man, everything needs to be big to be something. **(2:06)** When you make these Cu wires and put in the salt water,

when you look at it your process is not chemical, your process is a Plasma transfer, so you don't see any plates or Cu wire to get the material which is left on the other side, when you collect that material as a Gans. I was trying to explain to Marko how the energy comes through the Lung. This is in book #5. In the first book I explained in one chapter where and how the energy is transferred, and it is in EV in very small amounts. All the releases of molecules in the body are in Plasma form, not in matter form. When you have the interaction in the system you see the release of energy, very little; and that energy that Plasma releases. Maybe next session I will put this formula for you to see how little this energy is. **(2:09)** Why we made this confined tests for the reactors. It is because the condition that the Nano layers have enforced at the Plasma. For example, the energy core is not in the setting this time, the energy of the reactor is taken out, because the center core is nano coated in both sides; so it interrupts all the fields, even the Plasmatic fields. When we added Ar we saw problem with the detector, in this situation we have created in a sealed container we have released cosmic energy, because it was so rapid, it cross the boundary and immediately at that level affected the work of the detectors, both in 3D, it was a wide damage because it was facing the reactors. It is very much like the explosion of the Sun, the solar flairs of Plasma releases in rapid way. We created that condition and we saw how it interfered with the work of the detector. For the first time we see the creation of Cosmic Plasmatic fields in the lab. You release very small but very powerful energies. **(2:12)** We had a inherent problem in the two small reactors. Because there is a groove built by John in it we had to put a rubber O-ring in it. Keshe talk about the mistake that was to put the rubber O-ring on reactors, that when the reactors were working in Plasma condition the O-ring became like a chewing gun. The Plasmatic field interact with the electrons and protons of the O' ring and change the structure. There is a lot to learn. **(2:15)** Lucian asks if the CO2 will be pushed for the sphere by the center pin. Keshe: I don't know. Lucian talk about his experiences. **(2:17)** It's very interesting when you mix the Plasma, with the matter, with the Gans. They play different games, one of them becomes the intermediary, one sticks to one and other stays separate. Question about the use of Cu Gans for the interaction with the reactors. Keshe: You've got to go to the biological understanding of the structure of the body of the man to understand this. The fetus, it's blood and motion and work separates the Cu in the blood and in that process that Cu converts and sets the condition for the creation of the protein what we call the Brain structure. You need that Cu in the fetus to set up the beginning of the building of the human Brain cells. This is why in the body of the man in the P part, where there is no nerves in the red tissues, the Cu takes the job of the link and information. If the scientists take of the nerves and create the right condition in the muscle you will see that the nerve system will be built on its own. You can re-establish the neural losses through the right combinations out of the Cu in the red tissues muscles. So, here you have that Cu basis connection. **(2:20)** Partially how you connect through the reactor is through the structure because is the part of the structure of your own body. So, when you sit down in front of the ball, or put your thoughts into the ball, you have to have a matching receiver. Because of this Cu that have in the body of the man, which is replicated n this process in the ball in the lab you already have a pre-destined line of communication. **(2:22)** <lost connection with Mr. Keshe> **(2:24) Keshe is back.** I was explaining how we communicate through the systems, through the reactors through your body and thoughts. So your Brain have part of the structure, because it came from the Cu,

so you already have the link, the common denominator link with the Cu, and that is how your Brain was established. I explain this in the book #5. Keshe talk about the books. **(2:30)** Sandor says that when he open his reactor have a strong salty odor. Keshe: This happened here. I think that the salt saturation became very high. What you smell as a sea, we see in our reactors attached to wall of the reactor, literally the salt grows. But there is a difference btw the salt and the CO2, because when you position your electrodes in the right way we see structure of the CO2 hanging, like a white powder. This is not salt, this is Gans state of the CO2, but you see the salt totally separate. As the AA are in gas state and change to protein, they do not immediately sit on top of the water, they are still in molecular gas state, till they touch the salt water, then they change into the combination of matter in manifestation, so when you have the evaporation of the water in your lab, as these vapors come up they capture part of the molecular AA in a gas state <audio break>… The gases do not automatically as become the molecule of AA or protein, they appear on the surface as fat layers. Just above there is a molecule of AA in a gas state where with the evaporation of the water, they manifest themselves in the salt in the vapor as AA, they sit in the wall of the container as they grow out. So the vapor you smell as a salt is a natural vapor, but if you have created a CuO2 green you find out that the salt is not very white, have Gans of CuO2 in it. **(2:34)** Rick asks if it is safe to breathe the part of CuO2. Keshe: Don't forget that Gans state matter is part of the material that we breathe constantly throughout the environment. I don't say that it is safe to breathe because they can say that they got sick because I said that it was safe to breathe. We breathe these kind of things as a natural process. There are more golds in the ocean that man ever found as reserves in the land. There are more Cu and Zinc and everything else floating in the oceans, and the condition they have been and coming through the same vaporization they go. Its part of our lives, we breathe, its part of the energy we receive. It is the same process when we breathe O and go to our blood cells. **(2:37)** This is partially the process of life. These materials that we breathe according with the position that we are they affect the DNA and the structure of the DNA, that is why we have different colors and shape. Because we don't just breathe the air in that area, in the environment that we live in we absorb the energy very much like the Gans of matter which are floating in the environment. Sandor says that he feels a cool wind when he opens the container. Keshe: I never closed these things, so I can not tell you. We have seen, since we started been operating the Plasma reactors in the lab, that we have changed the environment in these containers. Rick asks if maybe Sandor needs to leave the containers open to facilitate the interchange with the gases of CO2. Keshe: We did a test in Belgium few years ago. We vacuum the whole environment, and we put nano layers hanging in this chamber we did tests before hanging. Then we introduced CO2 gas into the environment, then the scientist did the electroscope in the electrodes and it was shown that CO2 was encapsulated within the layers of Nano layer; so when you make it available the layers will interact and then covert, or when you make it available the MaGrav field within the structure, attracts and holds and then coverts in conjunction with the salt into the Gans of the matter. **(2:42)** Rick asks how the DNA interacts in those circumstances. Keshe: I partially have explained in the book #5. One of the ways you can do it… You can test the develop of your DNA and change your DNA, and the work of your body as a Gans in a matter state GAns, by using different liquids of your body into these containers. I will not go any further on it, but you can do all sort of things. In the future you will be able to

make a copy of your own flesh. In future I will teach you how you can change these fat layers into a chicken, in a P sense. I created in my container the condition of the milk of the mother and that is what you see, and the first 12 cups of life are already on the table. **(2:44)** Rick talk about meteorites and how they have cosmic dust that it is not found on Earth, and ask if these materials would be useful in a dynamic reactor. Keshe: You can use any material, as long as you can bring it in into its Gans state. If I put bunch of stones in the reactor I get nothing, but if I can change the structure of the atoms of the stone into Gans state, then I can use the MaGrav field strength, or what you call their fingerprint to create a reactor which absorbs only that stone to itself. What they call inter stellar or btw the stars, cosmic dust, in the structure most of the comets travel to the outer boundaries of the Plasma of this SS, and as we send MaGrav fields into the cosmic environment we receive the same. The reason you see life on these comets I have explained clearly in the book #4. In environments of the SS they have a slightly different structure temperature, these elements freeze on them, they manifest on them, and then as they come back, this is why you see all the time that these meteorites have a tail, a vapor tail, the only reason is that every time they go to the boundary of the SS they attract thousand of tons of these materials. They are actually a dynamic Saturn or Jupiter. So, they keep on passing the Earth for so many years, and you call Star of David or whatever, this tail of the meteorite never finishes, because in the orbit they are like an electron, when they go to the boundary of the SS all the MaGrav field of the Sun in that layer is so weak that it changes to matter, it is like the egg shell, but the soft egg shell; and these meteorites with different MaGrav fields as they go through this egg shell mix, it is like when you have a plane and you go into the clouds and you get wet, because you absorb the moisture, these meteorites get these molecules, mainly of H and He attached to them, and in this mixture there is part of the cosmic MaGrav field that gets converted into matter and in this level you have everything. It is the same interaction as we see in the surface of the Sun and the upper layers of the Earth. The interaction btw the MaGrav field layers of the Sun with the Earth in a specific zone and level leads to the creation of N. The same happens in the Solar structure, in the boundaries of those layers you get matter. **(2:50)** You see Aurora in the North pole, and if the meteorite come through them we call shooting stars. The same thing happens btw the outer boundaries of the SS and the Galaxy. **(2:53)** Rick says that scientists have found that there are a stellar particle that goes through stars, and some of these are in the meteorites, and ask if this would not be interesting to inject in the reactor. Keshe: The thing is, if you gonna start a star as an ignition key, you already must have reached Plasma, so you already have the essence of it. If you just change the position of the four reactors in the lab you have a Tritium. If you can manage to imitate the condition of two reactors exactly the same, one slightly weaker, you create Tritium. If you can withdraw or keep this single neutron attracted or busy somewhere then you have no radioactive material in the containers in the waters, so what you do with this neutron, if you can extract enough of it you lead to creation of new materials and you can start a SS, because neutron on its own if you can bring it to a Plasma condition and add them together you start the life of a Star. The Star does not throw materials out, the stars throw Plasmas which are the fingerprint of its own Plasmas, the materials become weak enough and they become the manifestation of that SS or that Star. **(2:57)** Rick asks about the Supernova. Keshe: The condition of the Supernova is again the fallacy of the fusion. The material becomes matter from one star according to the Plasma they release. Supernova is

what I call neutron division to a proton and an electron, because internally it can not hold the balance so it split. When the neutron divide we don't get bang in two pieces, we get residues, energies and some other MaGrav fields, because they are not needed. So now you call these residues interstellar stones, or life or material. Its again what they call God particles. These residuals become God particles, and they appear themselves as a cosmic dust, now they are weak enough that through interaction and friction with other MaGrav fields in the environment to become matter. **(3:00)** The destiny of this SS is written, is finalized. So when the two stars hit each other, its not that nothing is gonna left, they become one bigger mass in the center, it is a amalgamation of Plasmas. This is what we try to do now in our reactor cores. In a way is a inter-fusion, because they originally came from the same thing, one is a proton and the other is an electron, but due to the forces, and the way the Universe works they go back together again. **(3:01)** The creation of Black Hole is the destiny of the Earth, read the paper that I wrote, in the book and you will understand. When the two come together you get a big Black Hole and you get the residual, we compare one sun to a black hole and it absorbs other stars to it. We saw this Supernova condition, releasing of Plasmatic fields yesterday in the lab. **(3:03)** A man asks about using his own urine in salt water in his Gans. Keshe: This was what went through my head, I was going to suggest this. When you use the liquids of your body you will be amazed with what you will see. If you want to understand the state of the body, never test the blood, blood is the worst thing to test. Test the urine and see what comes out, it gives a very good indication of where your body is. Saliva is incoming, what you are rejecting that counts. You've got to see what you reject. **(3:05)** Question if the material can be use to fix something in the body. Keshe: If you ask somebody to give them their breathe, like asking: can I suck what you breathe out. Your breathe out what is already converted, because before it become a matter state, so they've done half of the job, you need less energy to convert it again, because your body uses a slightly different thing then their body rejecting. At the same time you find out why we kiss each other, and why a man and a woman when they kiss have totally different emotion mental state that when kiss a son or a daughter. This is the psychological part of the work. Even breathe gives a good indication of what you need, and how and what you absorb and what you need to absorb. In breathing you give the information to the partner of what you expect to receive, because it's a level which is given directly affects the emotional part because the Lung is for the Brain. This is a lot of things for man to understand why we do things the way we do. What you call interaction of the material of your body with its environment if it absorbs it then you understand why you behave so different, and why we behave in our interactions with other creatures and other entities. What you live out and what you reject is not what you don't need, but in a way your body has already processed in a way that it can absorb it. There is a lot to learn. Next time you kiss your husband or wife you think twice. **(3:09)** Lucian asks about the H atom that we can measure but what about the other elements like C. Keshe: In the reactors now that we have isolated as a SF, because now we are taking so much data, we see now that certain adding of H to a reactor gives us certain figures. This is how we measure the atoms of Gold, Ca, etc. We see the figure and this is the boundaries, they are about the same. We have already started that process. We can say what is the Plasma structures of Ca or K. **(3:14)** We have a detector inside the container environment, and we have a detector outside looking to the behavior of the Plasma inside the cage. We see the interaction of

the whole container with its environment. We can see when is the behavior of lets say Cu, and we can see too how this Cu will interact with Mg if you create an environment of a Mg, what measure will be so we can produce and expect what will receive. Rick asks if a proton can be measured. Keshe: It depends on the environment. The size of a Plasma of a proton can be inside what you see as a matter or can be the size of the room you are sitting. Depends what MaGrav field of the environment allows the Plasma to grow into. **(3:16)** The behavior of a Plasma in a funny way is the same as the behavior of a gas. But the gas fills up the environment, but with the Plasma you've got a central core principal which holds it together as well. You can have a gold of the size of this room as an atom, or you can have in the size of the ring. On the surface will be the same, on the bounder of matter state will be the same. Is what you need and what you allow to happen. **(3:18)** In a Health point of view: The same Lymph takes different directions and different sizes, but it's the same size Lymph. This is why I support Chemotherapy, because I understand this. A Lymph when receives too much energy grows, expand enough and when it sits on the bone literally kills the bone. Bone Cancer does not exist! All it happens is that the Lymph cells grows big enough that when they attach itself to the bone the bone can not receive and be used for its purpose. It is like as I said with Marko, let me sit on your lap for two days and you will see the (??). You suffocate, you block the receivement of minerals to the bone. So is very easy to reverse what they call Bone Cancer. This is understanding the structure, it is the same cell but where it sits and how big it becomes. In the Plasma state you take the size accordingly with what the environment allows it; in the cancer term when you use Chemo you put too much energy in the Lymph, so it grows and get bigger which can not go through the hole of the bone to become bone marrow. So in a way it is like you put your hand in your mouth, you can't breathe. Working with a Hospital in Germany we have managed to reduce the size of the Lymph so that the body can work and the bone marrow operates normally. We work very correctly with number of organization and they proved that we are right.

>>>

21st Knowledge Seekers Workshop – July 24th 2014

- **Main topics of this Workshop**

    - **Update About the Reactors**
    - **Replicating in the Reactors the Inner Core of the Earth that Contains Not Only Matters But Contains Plasma and Gans.**
    - **Talk About the Tests with Gans Materials**
    - **Yukako Left**
    - **People Leaving Foundation and the Understanding About This**
    - **Encouragement to People Create Foundations All Over the World**
    - **The Simplicity of the Systems**
    - **Everything in the Universe Works in DC**
    - **The Free Energy is in Your Hand**
    - **What You Call Free Energy is Not Free**
    - **Using the Voltmeter in the Nano Coated Wires to Re-Align the Flow**

- **The Difference Btw sp2 and sp3**
- **The Coating of the Cu Wires is the Same as Your Nervous System**
- **It is Not One Way Direction in the Wires; It's a 2 Way direction.**
- **Nano Layers Create Their Own Atmosphere**
- **The Same Plasma Holds the Properties of All the Elements**
- **The Plasma of a Neutron splits into Plasma of an Electron and Proton**
- **Understanding How to Tune to Different Planets and Positions in the Universe**
- **Interaction Btw the Planets in the Solar System**
- **The Interaction Btw the Soul of the Man and the Soul of the Planet**
- **The Gap Btw the Star Systems and the Galaxy Systems is the Place of the Souls**
- **"Zoos" in the Space to Save Creatures of God.**
- **Using the Media to Enslave People**
- **Nano Layers Grows Back On When Scraped Off**

(:00) Mr. Keshe is alone in the SSI today. **(:02) Keshe comes in.** We try to catch up with what we have done in the last moths. The research here doesn't stop because it is an alive situation; we can not just shut down and go away. We have 3 SF next to each other running, one is in Gans state, one is in Plasma state and one is with the Plasma and gases that we feed them everyday. Even with the unit we have sealed we see in the past week how the MaGrav field of the system is interacting with the outside, without any motors running. By turning on the gases units a lot of fields are getting draw to that unit, we do not know clearly why. **(:05)** At the begging of the set up we started producing Nano Layers, we converted the Nano Layers to Gans and we used the Gans for loading last reactors; these reactors are very small and made of ceramic, two are coated internally with Nano layers and two have the center pin nano layer. We have to study its behavior when we open up. Other sets are made in totally different way, where when we coated the nano layers sheets they glued back on the cores, and pinned in the center and then we used gas layers to create the Plasma. Now we have 2 systems which are made of half and full spheres but using Plasma condition through gases and we are using in the new system Plasma in a Gans form in mixture with water. When we don't introduce water in the Gans state they tend to stick together, the water is like a lubricant. The difference btw the 3 systems is that now we have a Plasma in matter state creating interaction, the others is the Plasma in state of total Plasma. The interaction btw the Gans and Coated Nano layers will manifest itself in coming weeks. In the Gans state reactors, we filed in four cores in combination with 4 different matters, so in the 2 sets with the gases is only one state of Plasma. In the Gans state now we have a very peculiar situation where we have a fixed Nano coated Mag layer and the we have Gans which are themselves Plasmatic inside rotating, we have already created double Magnetic field. **(:10)** The one with the coated layer is a replica of the internal inner core of the Planet. This means that this core which got coated layers with Gans and liquid inside it will behave exactly like the Caroline core of the Earth. The inner core of the Earth contains not only matters but contains Plasma and Gans. We've got to see how each of the two reactors behave. We had an incident here. One core carry CO_2 another CH_3 and the other CuO_2, so we literally have created here 3 planet different in respect to the center which got a mixture of all three together in

it. We are interesting to measure the fields, to see if they are higher or lower in respect to the CO2 core, CH3 core and CuO2 core. This is the first time we achieve this mix combination and will give to us a good indication of Planetary Systems and Galaxies. This will take years to unravel and understand. The data is very solid and constant. My understand is that the Gans Plasma will be more powerful systems, because they are mono materials and they are dealing with million of Plasmas next to each other. **(:14)** I switch off all the motors, no electrical current flowing. All the interactions are totally Plasmatic, and is interesting to see how much we lose and gain. **(:15)** Question about the mixture of Gans in the reactor. Keshe: We don't know how this material turned up to be. It was a blue color material and Armen washed and suddenly changed color. The material due to change of environment of Gans could have changed the property. We have to be very vigilant in respect not to be narrow minded. What I see at this moment is that the dark material is the combination of the 3. **(:18)** Even though we are in a very secure position we are still open to sabotage, we have to keep open eye of how this happened overnight. **(:20)** Now we go to 3D control, somebody will sit 50 meters away and try to change the MaGrav field of the system, which is instantaneous. This is fairly possible. We have to see if we affect the inner core, the center core or just the core which have CuO2 in it. We had to built systems to be able to do direct research. **(:23)** Scientists of the highest caliber have seen the technology, they were shocked on what is on the table; for the first time we have made Science simple, practical. This is the major point that we have achieved. We have showed that energy is not the main focus of the whole structure of the Foundation. Now we show that Plasma can be maintained and created at no cost. With the 8 reactors we are running the replica of the Planetary System. **(:26)** Marek is pushing things to see things, in time he will receive everything. Properties have to be seen independently. Up to now a lot of research and evaluations has been done by us paid by governments. **(:29)** Rick asks if people can help, regarding with tests. Keshe say that at the moment every week he is sending materials to all over the world for Institutes and Organizations. They will do another test in Fukushima. **(:32)** The situation in Fukushima has allowed the Foundation to be recognized, this is very important to us. **(:34)** The Japanese in Fukushima were trying to explain that they were trying to unit the Nation, like Kamikazes, they say that they need to find a solution to unit the Nation; surprised Mr. Keshe to see that they have no boundary to help. **(:36)** Keshe talk about the development of the technology with the Japanese. **(:39)** People come and go and they give us gifts. One of the situations was the coming of a beautiful woman called Yukako, she came here for totally different reasons and she stayed with us for a very short term, she left for different reasons but she is still with us in so many ways. She brought the gift of Fukushima and I thank her Soul for that. You have to understand the Japanese culture, she is devoted to find the solution for the Nation and a lot of people talk a lot of rubbish. A lot of officers watched what she did in Japan. She left us and I did not heard from her but I wish all the best for her. **(:43)** Because we work in a way of gift, even the people who come with the wrong intention give us gifts. Keshe says how much gifts Belgians left to them. **(:46)** The process of decontamination does not end in Japan, its all over the world. **(:48)** We chose people here for the purpose they are born for. If they think they do not get what they are here for, and they leave it means that they spent their time and service here. There should be no envy. We started to see different applications with different people, and people who could not do things or they did and serve their way for

the time they were here that was the reason they were here. It means that the time is not for them to be here. They've done their job, it doesn't matter what they write or what they did in the past or in the future about the Foundation, because the Foundation is you, if you damage the Foundation you do us better because more people understand how narrow mind people are, because they all look for their own self interest and what happen to them, but not as a totality. People will come and go, everyone have a short span of life, we do what we can. People who came here to learn only about one subject because this is there specialty and they don't get them somebody else gets it, it means I see in them a different beauty, but they don't see themselves. To them realize themselves is to them to find out. The core of the Foundation now as a KS become 3 or 4 people and they literally are doing the job of maybe 200 or 300 people. The amount of research done here is very much without the boundary. If you expect that the knowledge would be out of your country, set up Keshe Foundation on your country, build reactors and pay for people to be there to do it. People say: why the Foundation is in Italy? Finance your own Foundation in your own country. **(:51)** We were in Belgium and now we are in Italy, what happened with the Belgium scientists. There are 1 or 2 reactors running in Belgium. The time has come from people go from individual people to groups. Question about why we are dividing countries in borders with these reactors and not sharing to the whole world the knowledge of the reactors. Keshe: I think we've done this. I was told from couple of scientist: Do you know that you are throwing away millions and billions of dollars by spreading like this on internet? I said that this is because it is not mine. People pay and donate to us and we accept it. We have no boundaries. It is said that each country will set up their own systems for its own nations, because of your own short sight on it, and you can not put people in your area together, they blame the foundation asking why we are only in Italy. There is a set up Keshe Foundation in Bulgaria. **(:54)** If all the KF supporters put one Euro at term, to build your own reactors, your own center, you link to us you give us information and we will give you information. All the individuals who are in Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese KF start build their own centers. We are not Institute with closed doors that we talk secretly. We build the reactors in the morning and at night I send the pictures on internet. No institute in the world has done what we've done. You have created the boundaries by your own work, not by us. The Chinese have such a power KF in China. Millions of followers around the world build their own center by their own. We give the whole knowledge, now you've seen it, its getting processed to make your own solar cells. One of the first things we can do to generate funds for your Foundation in your own language, start building the first solar cells. The Solar cells should be able to be built by everyone, you have the materials, we taught you how to do it, the Italians will produce the first, I hope that we can show you in the next week. **(:56)** You are waiting to be fed, you are little chickens. We see here in the park these sparrows, the baby sparrow is as big as the mother but still wait for the mother to feed him, because he got used to be fed. You blame us we don't teach everything, for years you wanted to do the Keshe liquid (??), we shown that. You cant have access to gases, very simple, now we are doing test with the Gans; spend 1 Euro buy the caustic, coat a few pieces of wire, I am sure that you can find some coke bottles around or few buckets, create your own Gans, I am sure you can go to any place. Use the toys of your children, coat them, put little Gans in it and you ca start your own system, how much does it cost, 10 dollars? **(:58)** The first reactors we built here was with half bottles. I did that deliberately to show

the simplicity. You were looking for vacuum pump, gases or whatever, we have a short cut, we did the tests here, we shoed to you… Even if producing Gans is to far for you, you can produce energy from the first things you did. When you put those Cu wires and they got coated, if you connect these Cu wires in a small section of 10 or 15 cm, you have to sandpaper you hand, to get to the Cu, and you connect enough of them, you can generate enough energy to light your own home, with less then 50 cents. Armen and Marko and Ivan were testing this in their table just the day before they live. This is what I do with the torch. You see the torch, we showed, there is no magic in the torch. You are waiting for the Italians or the Japanese to make it? You already have everything to be energy self-sufficient, but you still look for Kilowatts, the time of Tesla is finished, go back to Edison, go back to DC, Tesla with his brilliant mind, the way he has given us on AC, was when we did not understand the way of the Universe. Now we understand the work of the Universe, now we can replicate the systems, and everything in the Universe work in DC. The problem that Edison had and he lost the game to Tesla was because of the transmission of the power, he needed to boost every few km. Now these materials are superconductive, they don't need any boosting. **(1:01)** We've seen how one of our patents have been announced in farm (??) that they have discovered a low temperature material that absorbs 99,9%, ok you made the copy of the Keshe Foundation in public, and now you announced that you have made a material which you already showed as a black dark material. What does this means, this black material? What does this absorbs? Absorbs 99% of the light spectrum. Ok, a question mark. Energy can not just be absorbed and go nowhere, it has to go somewhere. Even the wires which you hold in hand and continuously absorb energy to stay dark black, there is a leakage somewhere, and otherwise these layers would explode. You find that leakage and you store and you tap into that energy which these layers absorb. Now you connect them in series, you have different values of voltage in current, you put them in parallel you get different values of voltage of current. You mix the series and the parallels connections together, and you achieve the power you need for your system. Be one LED light, be it the power of the computer, etc. People have been asking for free energy, I have been given to you and it's in your hand and you don't see it. It's your fault not mine. This is the greed of man, has blinded the man. **(1:03)** The first wires you coated and you put in the bottles in the lab is your energy source, and you never saw it. When I sat with the Japanese I said: you see the wires btw the switch and the light? Just look how many little wires are in btw it, you cut these in a space and connect them in a right way, you can light the whole house with one wire which is lighting only one light, because we have to change our lighting system from AC to DC, LED lights are so in hand. Armen will set you up a system in no time. This is what is gonna come up. You have your first free energy system; what you call free is not free, its just understanding the structure of the black material, the minute you coated those wires in caustic and let it dry, and that is the reason, I tell you when you take the wire out of the caustic the first time, and put the voltmeter on it, is to re-align the flow, that is why you do it. When you make that energy system to absorb the energy out of them, they all go in the same direction. This is one of the problems we saw in the lab with one of the settings. The flow reverses out of nowhere, because the wire has been put in the wrong way. When you set up your wires to connect with each other to make your energy system to tap into a battery, you can put a big rechargeable battery if you want, always remember which way you put your voltmeter when you were setting it up,

because if you used one back to front then you find problems sometimes, in most of the cases you don't, but in some cases you do. So you connect your wires to put in a re-chargeable battery, but the advantage of this is that this material stays black all the time, day and night. It absorbs all the energy day and night. You understand the structure which I explained to you in the past workshops, you put your cell near the ground. You absorb all the MaGrav field of the Erath which is coming up the Earth, more at night. So you've been begging and insulting us, asking where is our free energy and bla bla. You had in your pocket from the first time when you put your first wire in caustic, but you are blind to see it. The wire that they want to dump in Africa, that wire connection from the plug to the end is such an energy resource for you that you can sell it to the West, sending back the material. **(1:07)** Every 10 cm of Nano wire have the same capability as a 2 meter, because the balance of the layers btw the Nano Layers will not allow anymore changes and absorption. The longer you are the less you absorb, but in another hand you absorb the same as the totality. What we have found is that the maximum, 10 to 15 cm of wire is the maximum that you need. You make sure in what end you reach the Cu layer, that there is no Nano layers left to replicate the production of layers of Nano Layers, connect one Cu to one black, put them in series, put them in parallel. You do 10000 of them, 0.5 Volts or 0.02 microampere. Now, how many amps you want and how much volts you want. You have your free energy. Now, as I keep on saying we are going to Space Technology. Development of the reactors is all part of the higher development in lift and motion. Anywhere in this planet, if you understand this should be without light or energy. Go around your house, see how much wires are hanging around, spend your free time doing units and give to your neighbors, not yourself first. Then you stop blaming the Foundation. **(1:10)** I don't do magic. Now you have been asking for the liquid of the Keshe Foundation, the liquid of Keshe Foundation is secret to energy and food, I showed you how to make food out of the same piece of wire very soon. I give you things but I don't sit down to make things for myself. You think I can't make 200 LED lights and light the whole house? You've been with me everywhere, have you seen such a thing? People who talk about things that are always negative, I think they have to go and lie down or sit down till they understand what they are doing. The time of negativity is finished, now you can contribute positive into what you have, if you want energy there is enough for you. You find a re-chargeable battery in your house; make a set up, a 9 volts battery, what can you light with a 9 volts battery. Then teach yourself the next step, and the next step, and do it for your neighbors. The research for man to understand the totality will take 1000 and 1000 of years if you go that way. The way we are doing we have (??) by nothing. Man use to give his knowledge in talk stories, from grandfather to grandchild, and that was it, when one died there was no one left. We learnt to add the skin of animals and we learnt to print. Now we do the same thing passing the knowledge through internet. There is no need for papers to write, sometimes you do, but now you record a voice. **(1:13)** Now we teach in a very simple way, you have to do the research. I have opened the doors of the new way to look at the life of this Planet, even though this time is very short. Temporally keep the ones who are short mind and the narrow mind busy, but in long term our plan is totally different. The whole structure is, you've been asking for free energy, have you been coating those wires in your lab? Find yourself a battery, that you can store a micro ampere into a small battery and connect to LED light, then you have the light, this is what we did in Holland in the lab. You've been crying for

free energy and telling that the government has done you wrong, majority of you should have light in your house by the end of the week. If you knew what you are doing, or you are just sitting here waiting for a bigger thing. It needs time and it needs a lot of work. People who want to be given everything, those are the people who are incompetent so they have to stay in that position. The people who understand should develop and as I said before, you are very fast to make, make one for your neighbor. I made the systems I gave to the Italians, Italians are making the first prototype and the commercial type, the Japanese needed, where are the Americans…they have done nothing but jut causing problems to block the technology. Where are the British, Africans and South Americans? Keshe says that talked with some South Americans. He met the ambassador of some country and they agree to give this technology for the scientific community first. Governments of the higher level understand what we are doing, but they don't know how to handle the situation. **(1:17)** For six months the KS never measured the current in the wires, and they found out now that they measured that the current was there. I showed the torch to the KS last week to see what is made of, is one wire connected to another into a storage battery. You can produce 1kw 10kw, if you have the patience to connect every single piece together, but there is something very interesting, one of the scientists in Belgium, did a very interesting experiment, he put the wire in the water and showed its capacitance. If you can put these wires in a pure water with no minerals, you can the absorption of the energy by your wires. So if we can create a vacuum environment and filled with pure distilled water you can increase your absorption much higher, because you can water will slow down, and then enough fields that Nano Layers can absorb. There is a lot of effort to close the KF power cell in Belgium. **(1:20)** The KS here work in their own time, they come and they don't want to leave, they put things together and with their limit knowledge and I have watched them slowly, because you have to teach them slowly to them to understand and put the things in front of them, they devote their life and time to serve. They share and teach and language is no barrier. **(1:21)** Sandor asks about the methods to create Nano Materials and can we control the process to be sure that we created Graphene within the Nano Coating. Keshe: Any material can be made into Nano Layer, you don't need Graphene. The flow is plasmatic not electronic, by electrons. When I speak about sp2, sp3 is about conductivity. Sp3 is a diamond structure, is a resistance, sp2 is conductivity. Even CuO2 have sp3. There is a small problem in my use of language because I speak in both way sometimes, scientific and common language, when I speak about sp3 we speak about diamond structure which is a resistivity, when we talk about sp2 its about conductivity. The same Carbon, the same coating, if you put 2 wires together you find out that the current flow from one Cu wire will never go to the other. I use to show this before, I use to put a battery in the coated wires together and put a Christmas tree light at the end of it, and the Christmas tree use to flash. That is sp3 combination of CuO2 molecule sp3; but the current which flows through the layer use the speed to formation which is the conductivity. The same C has both properties, depending where you look and the connection within it. **(1:25)** The difference btw sp2 and sp3 conductivity and resistivity, it is exactly like a road, if you cross the road you have to stop, because there is a lot of cars going. You can not drive a car across the road. That is the sp3. Sp2 is the road itself which the cars flow down it, is the same road. It is the same thing with the structure of the molecule, just because it is non-conductive and its speed structure when you go across it and put the wires together, that is sp3; and sp2 is a super

conductive when you go along the length of the wire. There are zero losses in the sp2 Nano layer conductivity. This is been the dream of the world of science to find super conductive at room temperature and pressure, and this is in your hand and you don't see it. If you put these wires in a very high temperature (??) and you empty the Cu from the inside you have the best Nano tube in your life. These tubes in the future will be used for healing and connecting Neural Systems, because they behave exactly the same. But those Nano Layers which you make will be from AA Nano layers, which you can replace and position in the nerve system when it is cut. This is what we are going to tech, later in the medicine, part of the medical application; because they are the exact structure. Down through the layer you have a super-conductivity and in the crosser layer you have resistivity, that is why you can not weld or connect two Nano layers together and become conductive. If this is a bit far for you to understand, get 2 wires which you already coated, twist them together as much as you like, as many time as you like, and then connect at one end, you have to rub off the coating of the Cu, connect one end to a battery and connect the other end to the light, and then you see that the light will come up; which means, in the normal conditions in the wires, in the cable if they touch like this the battery or the lamp should blow off, but nothing will happen, you will see the light coming on, but there is one thing you might understand that these Nano layers are Gaps and holes, and the batteries which you buy as a DC battery 1 volt, these batteries create an AC current too. All the batteries you use have an AC current flow as well, that AC current flow when it goes through the wires you see sparks, because they create a variation in the potential, so you might see heating of your wire, that heating is not due to DC flow, is due to AC flow; but as you are absorbing just Plasma and your are not connecting you only produces DC. It is very easy to understand this. If you make wires for your systems you can make like a battery going up and down in the same environment to make 1 volt or 1,5 volts battery. **(1:30)** Keshe talk about the reactors and cups for the use in Health applications. The reactors are getting smaller and smaller. The size of the reactor is irrelevant, the field they can produce that is important. **(1:32)** Question about the vacuum of the reactors. Keshe: We are doing now in the close boxes, in the closed box we creating a Magnetic flow through the Plasma. If you can create different Gans and put them in rotation, you can create even gas Plasma in the center. The rotation of these Magnetic fields and different Gans will give the dynamic rotation of your Plasma inside your core without any motors. This is how its done in the Universe. Now if you can put even the same Gans in different cores and different rotations, and you can judge the distant of the fields they produce then you can start to create a dynamic Plasma or rotation of Plasma without any motors inside there. We were testing why the blue half circle reactor create so much field on the top and not at the bottom as we were expecting. We started from next to the core and we came out, up to a certain distance, something like 10cm the fields are going out of the reactor, and immediately in a micro-layer they go reverse. It is a very simple gap; up to that 10cm the field flow is outward, and at the center boundary, which is the atmosphere of the reactor, it becomes receiver. That boundary where the micro-layer is, btw the two, is a boundary of the atmosphere; this is where the MaGrav of the systems find their balance. This is the egg, the shell with the yolk and the white inside of it. This is what we call atmosphere. Inside that line to the center of the reactor is the atmosphere of the reactor. This shows how the Planet work. Due to their MaGrav field they absorb field from the outside and vice-versa, not all the

systems got the MaGrav field absorb, but they radiate, because there are energy coming from the center. These are more powerful, these are the stars. The continuous flow forces their field outward. **(1:36)** So we have seeing the first formation of Plasma round our reactor as a MaGrav cell weeks ago. We put the detector near to the skin of the reactor, and we moved back very slowly, at that point it reverses, and it is the same all over the reactor with a little variation. So that point is the boundary of the atmosphere, that is the shell of the MaGrav field. **(1:37)** Question: If you have the Cu and use the salt water and create the CuO2 in the water, don't have to cover your Nano coat wires, it will seal it… Keshe: Hold your question and let us answer everything in detail. The sealing is not a hole which gets covered. The sealing is the sealing on the level of the MaGrav field which can be absorbed by the nano layer. It blocks the field to reach. Here you have to move away from that position of matter into the field. It's not a hole that you fill in, is you block the fields to absorb, because the Gans itself absorbs what is own its way to the layer. Questioner says that he was trying experiments with white Gans with the Zn onto the Cu coated, in terms of CO2 Gans, would be a different MaGrav field then what the Cu would be, so there would be spectrum difference, so wouldn't be sealed for saying, right? Keshe: No, you just blocked certain MaGrav boundaries to reach. CO2 does not absorb all the fields which are in that environment, they can only matches on, or nearest to it. It would be very interesting if you could see the layer gap btw the CO2 and the Nano layer. Questioner says that he put in 5 layers of a foil of Cu and CO2 Gans. Keshe: If you can find a microscope, observe the gap btw the Nano Layer and the CO2, it never touch., the only point which you would find the connection btw the Nano Layer and the Gans is where you have minerals, like Ca, which make the connection btw the 2 layers. In a way the Nano Layer is the Sun and the CO2 is the Earth, and where their MaGrav field balances, because both have Plasma MaGrav field, that gap is the strength btw the two, and whatever can cross that gap would be absorbed by the Nano Layer, but now you limited it, you put a filter on it. With CO2 you created a filter. **(1:41)** Your Nano Layer is super-conductive and your CO2 is a super-conductive as well, you make a sandwich, it is like the battery. I have done this test with the Coke bottle. **(1:42)** When I was in the nuclear center in Belgium the doctor tried to prove that the energy you see is fantasy, fake, but he never understood a Nano Layer. Whenever we saw energy through the nano materials he said that it was all false. **(1:45)** Man ignorance has not change from the time when they killed the first man when he said that the Earth is not the center of the Universe, now this became bigger; bigger egos and bigger tools to accuse. We showed the Nano Materials and how the Universe works and the structure of work of this, that you produce energy have been the cause of us to be accused of using nuclear materials and the KF are terrorist organization. **(1:47)** Lucian says that the storytelling style of Mr. Keshe is creating a lot of confusion and asks about the polarity that changes and how you do the orientation. Keshe: The orientation is done; it has to be when it is wet. When the surface is wet you usually can fix the orientation. I have a 60 cm box, I put crossed wires on this, like a dry clothes, and a mash plate on the floor. What I do is I hang all my wires on these wires, like drying clothes, and when they are wet, usually you can even put your Voltmeter in the atmosphere of the container and you see a charge flow. So you decide which way you want to go. I hold one end of the Voltmeter in one and I go to the others one by one, I don't keep on moving it, so I try to create one flow direction. I have a problem, because my wire goes outside and then come back again into the container, so

my flow is reverse, so I do in the reverse way. Every time you do this you see the plus and minus changing. We even see the changes on plus and minus in our dynamic reactors. When it is wet I can achieve more direction of flow. **(1:51)** Lucian asks how he do this. Keshe: In the box I keep one position, I don't go with the two ends of the Voltmeter to the wires. I keep one wire as one reference and with the other one I go along the line, whatever is on the way. You find out that if you touch the ends of your wires while they are hanging you create half ways different flows in the wire. Check this, because sometimes you see it. You are dictating the current flow in your wires, this is how your nervous systems works. **(1:53)** Lucian interrupts and says that we have to understand the Physicality, and ask if the bottom where is the liquid is never touched. Keshe: Yes, never touched. You've got to realize another point, go back further down the line. The coating of these Cu wires is the same as your nervous system. The Nervous System does not send information only to the finger to open up, but it receives if it is hot to close. So these wires work accordingly to what the environmental energy is to. It is a 2 way communication; the flow will not be just one way. This is superconductive and the potential in MaGrav field dictates the direction of the flow. You can make a battery and you can make wires connected to each other and you say it doesn't work, go back through the wires you connected and find out where the switch is. Somewhere you have twisted too many or you have changed the environment that is slightly different, the flow changes. These are very much like a vacuum system but the MaGrav field flow potential difference should create the flow. You are dealing with two characters which are not tangible. It is not an electron flow, it is a Plasmatic flow. The same wire can change polarity, depends which end the potential of MaGrav field is higher. **(1:55)** Lucian asks how one could test the orientation of the Plasmatic flow. Keshe: The way I've done it. I have a core, I have a torch which you hardly can see any light in it, because one of the wires inside is done at the wrong way, I didn't threw away. The way I do it, I keep track how I lay everything; which end I cut from the beginning, which way I hanged, etc. Over years I learned this. **(1:57)** Lucian explains what he do. Keshe: There is something with these cheap Voltmeters, sometimes you find that when you put in DC in the Voltmeter the AC flow (??) to be very effective or whatever he does internally and the meter become useless, I don't understand why. Lucian interrupts and talk about a solution for this. **(1:59)** What you see positive and negative in your Voltmeter we see in the Plasma reactors the same. Plasma reactors sometimes absorbs energy and sometimes they become supplier of Plasma, and because we have a power supply, the Voltage gets back into the power supply and the power supply gets damage. This reverse flow does not happen just in Nano Coating, it happens in dynamic Plasmas too. One of the meters in the lab is already damage because of this. Change of polarity in the Nano layers and the Plasma is a common thing. **(2:03)** The change of polarity happens because you are dealing now with a dynamic situation. You have created a miniature of Earth, and each one has to find, North and South of the neighborhood to be where it is. The change of polarity of the Earth is not entirely on its own, is affected by other planets in the environment of the Solar System. Rick says that he was able to change the polarity moving his hand closer and further away from the container. Keshe: When you put your Nano Materials in the box and you close the box when they are drying go with the same meter without touching any material, start measure the environment of the Plasma inside your core. Go btw the nano layers which are hanging, you will learn a lot. In an open

environment you have those changes, but in Nano Layers is much higher. **(2:05)** A man talk about an experiment and Mr. Keshe says to him post the draw of his experiment. **(2:07)** Rick asks if C or Graphene is not really used or necessary in the current technology for the Nano coating. Keshe: We don't have a Graphene, we use Cu Naona coated. Rick asks if teher is any final material that could be on top of the Nano layers to protect or isolate them. Keshe: No. Rick asks for the orange oil that they put in Nano materials. Keshe: The oil is for penetration in the matter. They use in the washing powder. Rick ask about what Dirk did to protect the Nano layers. Keshe do not know about this… If you can stop the absorption of fields on it, this is by the presence of physical matter I presume. Rick talks about putting one atmic layer of C to prevent the oxidation. Keshe: Because you create a MaGrav field which literally sits next to the atomic structure which itself is a MaGrav, so it do not give space for the O get in. Rick ask about the risk for O enter in the reactors. Keshe: This is what we are doing in the ceramic reactors now, we have a Nano Layer coated, we have put water and Gans in it, so we have everything matter and Plasma all in one confinement. **(2:11)** The interesting point that we have seen in the Nano Layers is that they can find the Plasma. What looks to be more prevalent for production of these Plasmas through gases; it will be mainly center pin systems coating or covering the whole lot. In the systems we usually set we use pieces of Cu from different batteries, in the new systems with the half circles Armen has brought the sheets with him and we have one sheet, so we don't have different gaps and layers in btw glued pieces, so we see more effective system in the coming weeks. But would this give us continuous flow, we don't know. **(2:13)** Actually Nano layers are the protective layers, they are creating their own atmosphere. It is like the Earth atmosphere they don't let anything to get close. You create atmosphere in that layer, that is why they look like protected, but they are actually a MaGrav shield sitting next to each other. Question: If the Nano diamond coated is a Nano Layer itself it would not allow the metal in the surface to be able to be extracted to be able to make that oxidization… Keshe: I will tell you a very interesting point. If you put the Nano Layer under a microscope and at the interface of another layer or its field and its environment you will see a very nice bright white light. Even down the Nano material look black to us. If you have these aurea detectors you would see a line around your wire, a halo. You have the day light along your wire. **(2:17)** Question: what kind of Magnification are you talking about? Keshe: You've got a machine you tell us. We are going to release this aura very soon. Questioner says that he can not see the light in the pictures. Keshe: Go deep enough and you will see, you've got to expand, it is very fine. Rick talk about ways to see the aura. Keshe: it is very fine line. **(2:19)** Lucian ask about if the structure when it is in Gans still is in molecular structure, like C atom with two O, maybe the distance btw C and O are lower to balance the fields… there are not anymore individuals atoms, which I don't think this is happening because it still absorbing the CO2… Keshe: No, this is exactly what is happening. The same thing I explained about the reactor of John, that at a certain point you see positive to negative; lets go inside the core, to the point of balance. Every position from the point of balance where it change position to the negative to the point of its environment has a different value, 9 cm, 8 cm, 7 cm… 9 cm is the CO2, 8 cm will be lets say C only, or O. Within the same Plasma according to its MaGrav field, the same Plasma holds the property of all the Elements, depends on what the environment has accepted to be. You don't get different Plasmas of H two of O sitting next to each other,

and then they become together and then they rotate. This is the structure that you are used to in the present Physics and Chemistry, this all interact as one and go internally according to what it is and what field has been absorbed. You don't cross the energy of an O across the Stomach and the energy of a C. The energy of the totality crosses and then becomes O and CO2 or whatever or Ca in your Lymph as a package. Lucian says that is confusing; asks if the protons are mixing. Keshe: The Plasma. You change to Plasma condition, not individual entity condition. Lucian says that we are calling protons and the neutrons if they stay there or are they are dissolving. Keshe: It is all one, MaGrav field energy of them, becomes one. I think it is in the book #3, I explain this in a simple way. The neutron in a MaGrav field, and the size of a neutron in this Universe is not necessarily the same in other Universes because of the conditions that are created in and under. The Plasma of a neutron splits into the Plasma of electron and a proton. It is the same with your CO2, the field inside a neutron is enough to create an electron and a proton, but is one entity. In the Gans state CO2 becomes the same, if you splits into the matter then you get your separate C and O, but when it is in the Plasma state it is one. **(2:25)** Lucian says that they preserve the same mass. Keshe: Exactly. That is why we see the Ganses or the material in a matter (??). If you understand this point then you understand how you can tune to different planets and different positions in the Universe and get attracted or rejected from. Lucian asks about the medical part, how come one through a technical device split exact what he wants? Keshe: You create in the environment a balance for He or C. In the Lungs this is done automatically. The structure of the Lungs allows that release of He from (???). In time you will learn. **(2:28)** The splitting into sets, like a C or O or H, can be arranged by outside parameters. You can dictate what you want to absorb according to the mass you create, this is the same with your flight systems, you create MaGrav field or the mass of the position you want to go to. It is like the Ocean, the water is the same water but there is a specific you can go, the GPS point, you can find according to the mass in that point. Nobody in the universe is the same, two similar points, unfortunately or fortunately. Like the atom of a C, how this becomes a Gans. You are used to position of electrons, connection of molecules. Just go back to the split of the Neutron, it will be easier to understand then gradually try to understand the next step. A Neutron is not 2 pieces inside and one is proton and the other is electron, it is the same entity and always split to the same 2 packages, you always gets an electron and a proton. The CO2 is a molecular structure; you have the same in the atomic structure. We are using Tritium as a Gans state because it will be fantastic for production of material, and there is enough Tritium in the waters of Japan to give us that opportunity to test this. **(2:30)** Lucian asks if one can calculate the MaGrav field correspondent to a specific mass can design such device? Keshe: Yes. You have to do it when you are traveling in the Space, if you want to go to the moon you donnt want to go somewhere else. Lucian says that he was speaking about the O. Keshe: It is the same. There is no difference; it is if you want to work with milligram or kilogram. In the lab we have 2 detectors, one is for very low and the other for very high, but at the end is the same field measurement that we are looking for, one is used for metals and the other for tissues and Plasmas. **(2:32)** This is the problem, you don't have chickens and horses, they are all chickens, but they have a small chicken and the big chicken. The Plasma of the Gans in different materials there is no difference btw that and the position of the Solar System. This is the restriction you have put in your own intelligence, open your minds

and you will see it. You have all the knowledge in your hand to do anything at the moment and this puzzles me. **(2:34)** A man did test with Iphones, trying to take picture of the aura, but it is not so good. Keshe says that it needs high quality equipment to do these things. Keshe talk about the equipments to see these interactions. **(2:35)** Keshe talk about the Kids Knowledge Seekers, teach children about Plasma. **(2:39)** Question about what conditions on Earth in the past allowed to dinosaurs and other lives to grow. Keshe: The MaGrav field strength was weaker, in respect to the position in the Galaxy. We are on the Magnetic wings of this Galaxy, we are in a far further back position, so there was more room, even the atmosphere of the Earth being the same had a bigger and more freer envelope to float in. If you want to see practically you start to look at the structure of the Gans in your system. You can pressurize the Gans and see the Gans in different dimensions. It is not a vacuum condition, it is a MaGrav field condition. Now that we get more and more to the center of the Galaxy, through Gravitational pull of the Galaxy to the center, the environment is less compact, the atmosphere of the Earth in hundred millions years ago was different and the size that it is today. Some reminiscence of the old times with big animals still stays, mainly in animals within the water which are more immune to the outside atmospheric condition, we see whales still carrying heavy masses, and the elephants are getting smaller. As we move to the center we get constrain by the other fields. The same process is happening to the planet Earth, we are getting pulled to the center of the Sun, to the center of the SS which have a heavier mass. This allows different materials to be created in different points of the Universe. **(2:43)** <audio break>… When you change into matter you change from Gravity to inertia, and that is a big difference. MaGrav is an attribute of a Plasma condition. When you change to the matter state you attain inertia, that is exactly the same thing but is within the structure of that shell. You don't add to the mass of totality. **(2:44)** Question about if we still could be able to see densities of the rings in the trees like the Earth layers. Keshe: That is possible. If you look for the Geology structure of the planet, will show you a lot in where we've been and what we went through in the SS, and partially what the Galaxy have been given to us in our structure. Part of the absorption of the materials in our planet comes from the inner core, is what he absorbed from the Space, from the environment of the SS during our travel from the outer boundaries to the central core. So we can see in a way what to expect in the surface of Jupiter, because it absorbs some material which are converted into matter. This is something never looked by the Geologists, because they considered that we always have been in this position. In this Planet we used to be in the position of Pluto, that is where we started, and as we get dragged into the center, we can absorb more, we become a Jupiter and then Saturn and the Earth and Mars, etc. Question about since everything is in the same scale, the planets could not interact with each other and change positions? Keshe: It will happen. It changes the position. You find out that some planets which are ahead of us they use to be behind us and ahead of us. Not just by collision, but by the MaGrav field forces outside the SS. So, let's say, Earth could be in the place of Jupiter and its interaction has taken the position of Mars, or Venus position. You create the condition and one finds the balance. I've showed this with the magnets in the table. Question: You are dealing basically in these cases with huge reactors that have a lot of potential, Plasmatic energy… So they could have a discharge of energy btw two planets or other planets, is this possible too? Keshe: It happens all the time. Earth and Jupiter are directly connected in respect to their position in their field strength. Jupiter

would not be in that position if Jupiter was not in the position that it is today. **(2:48)** We have now gone to the 2D motion of the reactors, The reactors up to now were fixed, because of the plates or the legs, the new Gas reactors are on the roller bases, rolling legs, so the field strength of the other reactors when they run can change their position. In the coming months we will hang these, so we literally can use the center core as the Sun and start to understand by changing gases, now we see changes in the numbers in the meter, very soon we will start to see changes on the position of the reactors. Keshe talk about the reactors and how very soon they can replicate with them the conditions of the Earth. **(2:51)** Question about sound wave and structure of the Plasma and if these sounds from around would not interact with the structure of the Plasma inside. Keshe: Of course. What is the sound? It is a Magnetic field. When you add a sound you bring homogenous condition in it, you bring harmony, so the reactors and the Plasmas and the Gans will all set within the new environment. Question: And that sound can structure the Plasma…? Keshe: Of course. <audio break> **(2:54)** Question about putting a man with heart condition (??) with a health man if that should alleviate the condition. Keshe: I don't know, it is like the old man who marry very young girls, why does it kills them. You know that. Look at the totality. Lucian says that he is asking because people who have valves that sound like a clock so if you put a little mechanical device could improve the brain operation and the situation of the patient. Keshe: I will not make a comment on this, I know exactly what are you talking about because I lost mother through the same problem. The heart valves have a certain life spam and when the time or the life spam expire the heart beat changes, and change the dimensions and the interactions within the body and then sometimes you have it because of valve failure and in most of the time, some other cases due to change of the gravity in the circulation of the blood and the heart beat, the MaGrav field which create leads to cancer, usually you find cancer of stomach or liver connected to it. These valves have a life spam of so many years, being mechanical, or pig valve, etc. I've been looking for the valves regenerate themselves, it is possible but at the moment creating that create other conditions, but yes we can allow even the valves to repair themselves. **(2:57)** Hopefully with the Keshe Foundation in Malta we will make different systems. One of the problems with the change of the valves is the two arteries which feed the brain through the neck, and this is something the doctors don't look at. So what happens, your heart is bumping blood to your Brain and you have a restriction in those two arteries. When these gets restricted the doctors make the copy of the size of your neck take the wane out and literally scrap with a spoon to get this Ca and all the residues which blocks. With the machine they find the baby in the womb of the mother with the ultra-sound, they go to your neck and they measure the restriction in this wane, but the biggest problem that the doctors never understood, is that the minute you see the obstruction find a way to clean it because as this grows put pressure in the heart. So this put pressure on the valves and then creates a second stage valve problem. A lot of heart valves failures and replacements specially on the valves which are the feeding line of the blood to the Brain comes from this restriction. If the doctors understand this, you clean in the minute you find out this, you find a way to clean it. This restriction creates the valve failure and then you need to change the valves, literally when you put the heart valve you put a life limit for the person, because these are mechanical systems and they can fail and if they do like a pig valve replacement has 10 years life spam. The minute you see a restriction of the artery to the Brain please does

something with it. We need to release the blockage slowly, because if you release all in one goal it can cause damage in the Brain. We've done this and the knowledge is available for the medical people to use it. The other problem with this operation is that when they do this cleaning of the valve they put a clip, so if its left a residual before they put the clip, when they open, and when they solder the artery, the wane and open the clips for the flow to the Brain, a minute amount of material which is left in the vessel goes to the Brain and can leads to some sort of paralysis or other Brain damage. **(3:03)** Question about the frequency from Jupiter that has changed in the last 30 years, what could explain the change in the frequency of a Planet? Keshe: Frequency is a matter, not a Plasma, is the matter which is on it, detected or produces it or in it's core. The material changes. The changes in the material I have seen in the reactors. It is very much like the Lymph, the Lymph does the same and creates the same fields, but when it gets to the point it changes to behavior of Ca or Na; becomes part of the AA as a molecule. The planets in their rotation and the materials content inside them can change the matter, so in one sequence if you have lets say Uranium, through the interaction with the inner core and the conditions creates only Plasma, increases, because of that activities everything changes to Plutonium. So now you have a different frequency in the matter level. Change of matter in the center of the core in a very normal procedure, is the same of what happens in the body of the man. The frequency changes because they have to observe what is been and what condition and how it has changed, to what material it has changed, through that you can say in what the center core has changed into. Each material has its own frequency at the matter level, so you can say the change of the condition internally. Question if this change of frequency can happen not because of something within the planet but because of the interaction with the outer interactions. Keshe: Yes, more or less what they have created what they allow to do. We see now in the confined Space that we have created in the lab, we change gases in one core and we see the changes in outside the box, in the detector. But frequency has to do with the matter level and what they allow, but is mainly the material inside that changes quite a lot. **(3:07)** There is something very interesting that I was teaching to some Spiritual people. They questioned what happens with the Souls of this planet if happens a catastrophe, they all disappear in one goal, the 7 billion of us? As the Man has a Soul, so does the Solar System, so does the Planet; we add to that Soul, so the Soul of the Man adds to the Soul of the Solar System, and the Soul of the Solar System adds to the Soul of the Galaxy. Soul is not exclusively and bound to one condition and one direction. So when the situation happens you are like a molecule atom in the structure of a molecule of an AA in the structure of the Human Body. The Soul of the man is connected to all of it through its fields. As a piece we are one Soul, but as a total Soul we make the Soul of this Planet, and this is the way we reach you, we don't reach you through individuals; we reach through the Soul of the Planet. Then this Planet on its structure creates a Soul for the Solar System, it's the same thing, independent of entity Physicality. The Gap btw the star systems and the Galaxy systems is the place of the Souls. I will show the Soul of one of the reactors very soon in the lab. Once you create an entity and I tell you pray for it, it has a Soul. Because the entity makes the decision itself to share its fields with the others to stay in balance with its environment, so is a decision maker; it has a life. There is a question that is raised, what is gonna happen to humanity when we reach the ultimate point of this Planet. What is going to happen with all these beings if we whatever. We have started teaching the Man to find his own

salvage and his way out of this Planet before the ultimate point; if we manage to reach that point, then we become part of the structure of the Universe, the way with the others. If we do not reach and we see the blocks, the way that have been set up by the governments and other people to stop the process that they want to be with the materialistic level that they are, as a lot of you speaks about UFO's and flying sources and we are becoming members of this Space club. What have we done as Human Beings? I always say, look at the parallel. When the animals became extinct or about they become to be (??) extinct we go to the jungles, we go to their environments and we pick them and put them in the zoos, at least we have one, or we keep the DNA. So the zoos have taken the place of the jungles where we can keep, the environments which we have destroyed. If we do not manage as a Human Race to be out together in one form and achieve it very rapidly there are those who keep zoos, or keep environments to save creatures of God, that one day they can find an environment for it. In that case, all these that you call UFO, each one of us as we can not live in their environment, each human being, most probably most part of the World Leaders will be the first one that they will keep, because they keep the top dog (the best line as you say), will become prisoners in these cages, in the zoos of the Universe, till they find a place where he can live. This is not a threat, this is a reality in the Universe. As we keep zoos, that this animal died, so many pandas left, now we keep them within the zoos, or white tigers to preserve them and send them to another zoo, in the Universe there are zoos which the creatures are kept till they find a place for them. So my talk goes directly to the World/Religious leaders, you will be the first ones in these zoos. If the humanity doesn't come together in one goal, in a unified way to develop and allow Man to stand in the integrity of the Human Race to people who are there waiting for this event to happen to save us, they are not here to damage. The World Leaders will become the monkeys in the cage of the Universal Zoo. I hear people say that the Pope is about to release some celestial thing in whatever Space, the knowledge is freely know, as much as there are visitors, there are the people who save the Human Race but then the man has to be kept in an environment of themselves. You don't put an elephant where you have the penguins with the water. In the zoo you create environments where the penguin can live on its own and the elephant can live on its own, and each one gets fed accordingly to its environment, and nobody goes to the jungle of Africa and bring one left cripple sick elephant, they take the best and they bring it, so my message goes very clearly, the World Leaders will be the first animals in the Universal Zoo. If as Humanity we don't come together and we don't achieve this point very rapidly the World Leaders will be the first animals in the Universal Zoo, and they will wish that they could have done something when they were there in the position of power for the rest of the Humanity. This is not a fairy tale, I open the files for you to see the Zoos very soon. This is why we started to build the cages, that we can create the environments for other things to be seen within this cage within the lab of the Institute. We don't tell you all in one goal, as we showed you the wire, you are still looking for free energy when you have the key in your hand you already been there and you will be there. World peace through Governments and Religions has to be achieved in one goal, and there is no use punishments, those who are doing the killing now they are going with the planet, because that is the point to be. Treating children in the name of Religion or imprisoning people, the people who imprison 1 million people in one corner and they (??) very soon those people will stay with the rest of (??) this planet. Decision has been made and we will

carry out. Question: What about those of us who strive for understanding of the Universal understanding? Keshe: We will choose by the Soul, we will not choose by the color or the Physicality. We are aware of the Soul and what is inside you. **(3:17)** If you are born with no legs and no arms, that is how he lives but he has a Soul, and the whole body works for that Soul. P is irrelevant. The World leaders who incite wars to get more money to be more powerful will make the best animals in the Universe. We don't keep the savages with the tamed animals. We are making the book open the book very slowly, but very clearly. Keshe says that the position of the questioner is saved, and let me explain to you why. When you go to a country you always go for the leader, because this is the symbol of the nation, when the time comes is the same with the World Leaders, they will make the best examples of the Universal Zoo, not preservation, but to show how bad it can be. A lot of presidents will be interested to be in the Universal zoo, because they can not mix, the environmental condition is not there to be done. These Illuminati, whatever you call them, the ones who want to control everything, your savage is in bringing the humanity with your power together that you will not be in the cage alone, but you will be in the condition, in the community in an environment where you are with the others. They put a lot of people in confinement, they become the prisoners of their own creation. Integration of the Religions in this Planet is needed as fast as possible not because we have no answer to it, it is because this Religious Leaders will become the monkeys in the Universal Zoos. **(3:20)** Question: What about those of us who have gained understanding and create our own lift systems? Keshe: Those who managed to get in that position… You are know through your Soul, so you become part of the structure because you are the same. If you put all the World Leaders into the machine and get them into the Space they will not go very far, because they will be eliminated by the knowledge that they know what they are caring these things for. So the craft which are carrying guns and whatever, they are aware and they will be eliminated. The habits of the man has to change from killing, because we don't see the body we see the Soul of the Man; and if they are hoping that will be a craft that will take them out you will go not very far from this Planet, because your intentions are know, so why should they allow you to create more mayhem? When they can change you directly in the position you are. This is not the only situation, it has happened before and will happen again. There are systematic works for these kind of things. We don't let a few animals change the peaceful position of the Universe. When you take over a country you take the leader. Mr. Keshe says that his call goes to the Religious Leaders, and he address totality even with the world leaders. **(3:25)** Question: How can we stop the killing? Keshe: Pray for the Soul of the people that by elevating their Souls they understand their mistakes. That is all you can do, why does a child has been born yesterday in Palestine orphan? It is a life which will grow up most probably by an abusive mother in law, or somebody else to give her a chance to live, and forever she got to know "what if I had my mother?" and the hate of the Israeli who killed her mother, so that hate carries on, why? That is very strange, we breathe the same thing as we do. If you look at the behavior of the tribe on Israel, they are not doing anything less then what the Moses did, is the behavior which is carried on to be seen as the right. You read about the life of Moses, he destroyed every man in the tribal who supported him and brought him up. So what the Jews are doing with each other? They are killing the ones who gave them life and supported them for thousand of years; just because somebody is making arms and making others enemies, why? Why does a

government like British spend so much millions of dollars to open the BBC world news? In Great Britain Keshe said to his father that these BBC world news were the new tools of war, because now they use the media, they don't need to shoot a bullet, they create conditions, the words of war and put two cameras and then do their revolutions and all the killings, and in less then 20 years I proved to be right. In the past when they use to take slaves they use to attack them, and captured them and slave them to America, now they use the media. **(3:28)** We take the Love of God from your lot and then you know what it means to be paid for. If you do the punishment what happen? As Mohamed says, Bless be His name. We took the Love of God from Israel from what they did to Christ, and we saw that they desperate like nothing around the world, no home; and with the Love of what is given back to them we have seen what they have done, they didn't learn so there is no need to repeat the same. The same things go with the followers of Mohamed, Bless be His name. They did wrong and they receive their punishments from the followers, now that has be (??) that is called the equal. You don't have time because you have a human body, you have all the time in the Universe. I hope the World leaders listened to this program, and we know they do, so they can change their mood and their condition. **(3:30)** John assume and say that they are still working with the reactors trying to set up the systems. **(3:34)** Keshe says that Armen have the heart to make the step further. **(3:36)** Question about the homework. Keshe: Lets see who is going to have more powerful systems before the Japanese do. Don't forget when you coat your wires you have to make sure that the end which you use has to be fully rubbed of any coating, it is very hard, because these coatings if they are not properly rubbed they can redevelop, and then you find out you lose your connection. Spend a little more time to make sure you do a job and then you fin out that you can add as many LED lights as you like to your system. Make sure you don't put your wires on top of each other or very next to each other, because it can use the AC of the system, or create a AC condition, that discharges your battery. If you can make a system with seven LED you have enough light. If you have a Cu wire in the house, about 2 meters, it should give you a good lighting. Sandor says that he understood that is a problem to make a good connection once the Cu is coated and he talk about the experiment that he did. Keshe: If you look at your Coke bottles the Nano grows all the way out, in time it grows. It is like a skin, it grows both, vertically and diagonally, so the best way is to detroy the fisrt layer which leads to the creation, and if the layer creates again you have to rub out. There is a way to stop growing the layers on it, I tried but sometimes it works, the end layers that you don't want to coat, you deep them into acid from the battery from the car. Sometimes it works but sometimes can damage the layers further down. **(3:41)** In the spherical globe we've done coated with liquid and without the liquid, and we see better results on the liquid side in the night time, but it depends where you are and what the conditions are. Keshe talk about the night and day panel with the liquid, and says that this technology is now in the hands of big Corporations. **(3:44)** If you want to make a layer to attach to your Nano Layer maybe deepen in Ca and then make a coating on this, because this is what happens at the bone of man as well.
>>>

22nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop August 7 2014

Finger in gans, tadpole to frog going back to fish?, Don't touch or eat gans, Oil not from plants comes from atmosphere, Starts the process of life on earth, How to coat wires, also with insulator on, then take off after coating,
A Nano is created with Caustic, heated, it creates a separated atom of Cu in a ball, no contact with next layer, only Magrav force between the two, generates a current. then add Salt, you get a gans, CuO or CuO2, separation of atom from wire,
Create Plasma of Lymph, repair broken bones, Cup of Life absorbs all fields around but you take what you need not what is absorbed, Need to pay attention to color, what spectrum is absorbed then to make a plasma ...
Prophet of God carries 2 souls, Prayer take what is needed,
Schizophrenia uses alcohol drugs to let 2nd soul out,
Mr. Keshe life tried to escape destiny 21 yrs.

23rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 14 2014
Cup of Life, even just to hold or breath, Purpose of Life, Punishment not work need understanding, How to "smell" Emotions, feel the Soul, Weight Reduction leads to cancer, diabetes, etc.. Emotional part of brain, connection to disease, information comes through teeth (chewing), The heating up of planet by CO2 speeds up conversion to oil, Position of Earth used to be where Jupiter is, The heating of the poles by sun is a natural process, not due to global warming, How to pray from Soul and elevate all souls.

24th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 21 2014
How to hollow out nano coated copper wire, high temperature melts Cu not Nano, Making a AC capacitor with 9 nano wires across Al+, get Ac voltage, also from breath get voltage, Measure Voltage in kiss, 80% of Energy we get from the environment, this is a test for that, Skin of Man,
Magnets and spherical magnet rotate perpetual, this is how the planets rotate,
(1:35 Quote by Jung about opposites.. Collected Works Vol 8, Structure and Dynamics of the psyche, Paragraph 189, : The shuttling to and fro of arguments and affects represents the transcendent function of opposites. The confrontation of two positions generates a tension charged with energy and creates a living, third thing -- not a logical stillbirth in accordance with the principle tertium non datur but a movement out of the suspension between two opposites, a living birth that leads to a new level of being, a new situation. The transcendent function manifests itself as a quality of conjoined opposites. So long as these are kept apart - naturally for the purpose of avoiding conflict -- they do not function and remain inert.)
Diabetes emotional problem, ADD (need attention, be loved), Lungs no O2 crossing the lungs, oxygen given is converted to nitrogen,
No Reincarnation you carry all the information through RNA & DNA, if you remember past life it's actually in your ancestral DNA, "new" soul created in Mothers womb, added to the knowledge that exists, RNA like database stores all past knowledge of all the Creation, Information kept in plasmatic condition no material condition, Cup of Life all systems in 1 cup, Lady coming out of the Coma, Coating wires, Aura detector Keshe working on one, Transferring plasma from one reactor to another via a nano coated pipe,

25th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 28 2014

Fundraising, Building a Capacitor from last week, only have to scratch both sides of wire, the Cu wire is the capacitor, still get AC/DC, Fukoshima tritium changed into Gold, Story of how sheep gather gold rare earth minerals in fat, processed away, Chemical Sugar leads to cancer, when it touches tongue sends signal of massive Sugar coming organs adjust to signal, body begins to ignore when real sugars come in, Only the energy of chemicals cross the stomach wall not the chemicals, This technology effects the RNA which changes the DNA, Asthma is a psychological disorder,

Electrodes inside a sphere, More fields stronger near the Earth surface, sleeping on the ground you feel better, Earths Axis slightly tilted gives different effects (life on earth), Key to Patents, take one and bring into the other all patents have to be read together even the health patents, What conditions created to liquefy the Lymph and they solidify the lymph, they use the principle to dissolve the sugar lump,

From the scrap yard materials the process is how to use it in a gravitational magnetic field, if you have a matter convert it to what you need in a plasma field and then manipulate it, then understanding as a plasma, free plasma, and a plasma as a gans, the matter itself is a plasma but of a different strength, then play at creation level, you have a invisible plasma which is a gans, in a different layer is a nano, the same plasma in different strength in a tangible way (matter), the 4 states exist in every strength level in the universe, In the lab we create different strengths for you to see the different creations of God, the theory of light-years to see star is rubbish, you see it instantly, Twin universes, not parallel universes, Third Reich in Brazil developing UFO technology, Teaching military of different Nations to protect from what's about to happen from Alien forces, Nasa space rocket propulsions finished, Have Fukoshima work with Japanese Government, emails can release, How to make the structure of Man in a cup, Had the technology 3 times this is third, (Egypt), Music is physicality of ears, Universal Rules of planets, don't bend but make aware of conditions,

26th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Sept 4 2014

Current knowledge only working in Mag or Grav forces not MagGrav, Measures the balance of the Mag and Grav forces, Teaching children, How the Drone was captured by Iranians, Hanging Reactors, Maxwell Equation Physicist theory Tesla Einstein they didn't use both Mag and Grav only one-sided, Plasma is a cold fusion, Quarks are fantasy, have to work with the totality of the fields, future energy will not be on the level of kilowatts, but on basis of need, You can open any gans by creating environment, they merge into each other, like sugar in water,

Description of Neutron, proton, electron, Diseases can be tested with magnetic fields, Ebola, Belgians closed Keshe bank Accounts, want to put Keshe in 20 years prison, Cancer Chemotherapy but keep lymph, lymph can be cleaned, Cancer first removed, B12 in thymus and lymph, Position on tongue, B12 acts on lymph for what is needed, Intestine has own neural system, Chemotherapy dissolves tumor best chance not to spread, Do not take out tumor without FIRST doing a small course of Chemotherapy, and then another small course after surgery, bone Cancer mistaken for lymph cells expanded from the chemotherapy, bones start problem with regeneration then they label it B Cancer, The pain comes from enlarged lymph cells blistering on the bone,

27th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Sept 11 2014

Nano layer are both AC/DC, (can't solder Nano coating) when you connect copper wire to nano by scraping off layer, you get AC voltage because Nano produced DC, but when crossing over to Matter level you get AC, Japanese company to begin manufacture flashlight (3 CM of nano coated wire), contract says 1% back to Foundation, not used for Military, charge fair profit, 5 ethos of Keshe Foundation, First step in development, Egg soaked 3 days in vinegar becomes hard like plasma, Ebola, Mr. Keshe ran out of energy for some moments then came back, was in hospital under 7 medications, Kidney Stones passing through body, carry on working don't stop,

Ebola virus causes internal bleeding, vein cracks can use vitamin K, energize the Lymph and not enlarge lymph in bone marrow, 30 drops of material in liter just wash hands in water use continuously, creates plasmatic gans condition where gans is heavier, few drops in Fukoshima reduced gamma rays, another theory use Cup of Life to increase Energy in body to overcome virus, if positive can use on Malaria, Belgian authorities blocking the books holding them at DHL, accessing his books saying they're rubbish, In Germany and Austria, 3rd Reich attacking, Health Workshops start 2 hours limit, Bone Structure is where the cells of emotional part of brain produced, why your short, weak immune or strong immune, has to do with Bone structure and how produced, Applies to any creation in Universe, Interaction of plasma in body,

(2:16) Prevent Dental CAVITIES chew on a piece of cheese before going to sleep, any cheese, don't need to brush, or toothbrush without toothpaste, toothpaste causing imbalances in body, Zinc in toothpaste very bad,

CO2 gans can't see in spectrum, don't look for CO2 but only it's energy, Direction of rotation can change in relation to other plasmas fields, Venus changed direction because of it's relation to other planets and Sun, We have twin star going to merge with our end of earth, Reactor he built back in 2001 huge amounts of energy,

ACUPUNCTURE (2:48), you stick into gans of your body,

Electrodes in brain to develop part that wasn't developed in womb, Toe amputation it grew back, how reptiles grow their tales again, There is a main brain and skin on all organs, that skin creates MagGrav field, heart skin replicate MagGrav field to repair/re-grow heart, Heart liver Kidney etc, like Sun, Saturn Jupiter , MagGrav fields, Your expectation limits the MagGrav fields, thoughts are magnetic fields,

28th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Sept 18 2014

Ceramic cores removed from lab interference, The habit of Man to collect as much as possible and save it, this system is different you gather what you need at point of need, nothing more or less, when battery charged balanced reached so doesn't take anymore, Don't need capacitors, transistors etc, how to use

Pyramids was last time to try to convey where energy of pyramids sit, Man didn't understand so made pyramids, More energy stored in the gaps between the gans, non-dimensional capacitors, CO2 and CuO gans interact as plasma similar to molecular interaction, Changing of polarity, Matter current flow (0 volts), plasmatic flow (lights LED), Mix Gans plasma flow with matter electron flow, don't be one-sided, What is

Temperature, field flow radiation, changed the speed of field flow in given environment, Teach Freely and keep knowledge flowing,

29th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Sept 25 2014

CO2 collection kits start reverse Global Warming,
Defense technology to nations for locating people, 3 small reactors in formation, close to lift, Dan (2:25) - Uses blood in Gans experiments, he's creating blood, and lymph, amazing , Reverse the process of creating urine in Kidneys' etc, What happens when you drink your urine, Disclosing Defense knowledge,

30th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 2 2014

New Turning point for Foundation
New Step for Mankind's knowledge detach from Matter, Keshe's Book 1 talked in normal terms, Book 2 in new terminology, Detection of MagGrav fields in Amino Acids for humans, confusion between Matter and Plasma, Gans is "gases in Nano State", Summary of the Teachings so far ... don't need to build resistors, capacitors, etc., How real Fusion works, Cup of Life made in China, Linking Ebola MagGrav field in a new material near it, virus links to new material instead of attacking body, How an egg is fertilized by 3 different Gans, Create Mass with new technology, Batteries are specific to MagGrav fields, need new batteries, Can light whole city with 10 cm wire, The friction between Gans layers releases huge Energy, teach later how to absorb cosmic rays, These are on Universal fields, Each Solar System has a barrier to keep certain things out, when leave Solar System then whole different way of seeing, Work with Atomic structure add up Proton/Neutrons get Plasma size, determine which gans to use as container, friction between creates energy, Fields open up and merge create Gold, etc, Malta Health center open, Application process requirements, Mr. Keshe's illness 2 workshops ago, Technology can change mind of a assassin so he forgets what he is doing, Ones wanted to control seeds of humanity, technology sets the seeds back to original, Dangers of handling Gans,
When drink water body changes it immediately to Gans of Water so it is available for whatever comes into body, Ellie telling what happened to Keshe, bleeding in urine, all test at hospital not showing what's wrong, looked like poisoning Arsenic, Homeopath gave Arsenic, Bending of light around stars shows MagGrav fields, Light is a plasma entity this is how it makes it to other side of universe, We only observe what the retina can observe, Nano layer on wires can be forced to produce light if we force something through the layers,
We don't see all the matter in the Universe because not all release MagGrav, Universe has different spectrum of colors,

31st Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 9 2014

Any use of Keshe technology must sign World Peace Treaty, Teaching about Magnets, spheres, inertia force between electron and proton same as Sun and Earth, We observe light Earth gravitational fields pulls Suns light to it, the light we see on the Sun is not due to fusion, but Magrav fields, different colors of stars,

THEORY: (How matter is created) What's happening when Nano Coated copper in salt water with nickel plate you get what stuff, with Cu plate get blue stuff, it's the same as the Sun, Nano coat is a plasma radiating MagGrav fields, The metal you choose is like a magnet that attracts the Gans material, CO2 magnet for example, Lung is use to present contamination have to clean environment gradually, Fukoshima had Plutonium in reactor, Oxygen doesn't cross wall of lung or matter cross wall of intestine, MagGrav fields transfers, GANS is made of a plasma of an electron and plasma of Proton, different then electron matter state, CNN can't show anything about Keshe Foundation, Impurities on the electrodes, Plasma has no containers goes beyond the containers, The more Nano layers it expands the MagGrav field up into the atmosphere, Understanding the action of the Plasma, The pollutions carry huge amounts of rare elements, Plasmatic condition of CO2 causes the rare element to come into air and stick to moisture, In industry you paint the Nano material on the wire, we create the condition just below melting, For virus the Gans of any material has a spectrum of MagGrav, Microbes are more difficult, specific to this planet, Coulomb Barrier, Homeopathic works by creating a balanced field opposite, Homeopathic works by creating magnetic field of oxygen, by measuring field strength then replicate it with a Gans, How to make light with fish pump, friction between Gans, Man had the knowledge in the past but lost it, can light up your way with your brain, The ratio of food intake to body weight, a bat is 70%, but humans is very low, science doesn't know, because of MagGrav plasma fields, PERIODIC TABLE:

32nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 16 2014

Customized Testers, How the MagGrav forces extend beyond boundaries, Defense technology, Shielding for deep space travel, tail of cosmic dust, Can build reactor out of any material because no heat, How to generate Power between 2 Nano materials with a plate in between, The Mad Scientist Dan extract Gold, radioactive material in oil, Oil Companies should pay us to buy oil because Millions off of rare elements, Dinosaur Oil was used in the first 10 years of produce, (all lies),
Marco gives presentation on Atoms protons etc, (too slow), Nano wires and bone structure similar,

33rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 23 2014

One of Reactors is in weight reduction, breakthrough, Children's Program already started, explained to child Plasma is its own technology not as physics, the important point is weight gain without any change in atoms, no destruction of anything, no BURNING, do not need supply from outside, Organizations are writing patents on the open teachings of the Foundation, back dating patents through Belgian office, Mr. Keshe doesn't want any patents, keep it open, the peoples job to keep it free, Replicate what goes on in center of Pyramid, why they were built, knowledge given 27,000 years ago and 6000 years ago not understood, they line up Magnetic fields can pin point and travel to any part of Universe, GPS for Universe, up or down, can dictate speed to travel to a point in Universe, Pyramids were taught by Masters man couldn't understand, 3 pyramids in line give position in Universe,

Structure of universe rest on structure of Plasma, How it is created, how stars are kept in position, Fukoshima has the Energy Source of future in Tritium waters, Japanese don't understand (could go 50 years ahead on this planet), Tritium can be converted to a Gans easily, Plastic coated nano with caustic, Our skin is nano coated in 3 layers, plastic bottle nano coated acts like metal magnet, Questions about how to nano coat, Can't mix Gans because own atom spherical, Every little ball of Gans is it's own sphere like atom, they become new color don't mix, Water in Reactor behaves as a Gans of Water, like blood is a gans in body outside matter, Inside body is a vacuum, Not physical control but a unit they built captain has to control, the structure of plasma,
Moses went up Mt Sinai came down different, receive message with soul came down change back to man use knowledge to teach flock, He chose which part suited him and taught as man, in history he killed the male children of enemies, doesn't fit with Commandment not to kill, Hitler was Jewish same covenant with Moses also killed males of enemy in Holland for example, Same failure with Christ, Mithraism 3 Kings, 3 presents of Kings of Persia , think right, talk act right, Zoroastrians, Stone of Mecca, uncut stone for building of devi statue, all priests wear cross without Christ on it as symbol of fear by Romans, Illuminati's took over as a method of financial control, Same failures with all religions, Acceptance of covenant of religion should be love not out of fear, How does he know the things he knows? Soul of man and what is connected to man, He was poisoned by one of his own knowledge seekers but he keeps quiet, if he punishes he goes back to what mistakes were done in past by Prophets, Those who joined EU all their gold in Bonn bank (Rothschild),
The Reactors give and take as they need, this is the end of religion, you carry it within you, RNA is line of connection to gods, goes back 26,000 years, Serve and not to be served, Mother in Iranian house is the head, Mithra was female, when mother brought up correctly, families work correctly,

34th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 30 2014

Breakthrough in Reactors delivered 120 Tesla, can destroy any space satellite, Los Alamos used 1GW electricity to generate 100 Tesla years of work magnets destroyed, they can't understand new technology, electrons (electronic systems) have no effect on the plasma, Seekers were asked to take over control of reactors by their thoughts, saw changes on the scale, they were asked to make two keys to control reactors, Interaction with Gans communication between fields 0 time, Can detect persons motives, 2 people communicate with machine, Will see the lift when ready and on basis of World Peace, only showing copper reactors for teaching, can use ping pong balls, A Gans is an Entity, pray for it, it understands what you need, Mobile phone has created big change in social interaction, chosen to be at Institute, Religion man made, put an end two weeks ago, You don't see skins or containers in Universe, called free plasma, Living among so many unseen creatures in Universe, need to recognize them, call them ghosts, feel touched but nobody around, making a "frame box" to see other creature in Universe, call it a "free plasma", then you'll see the past like video, the Christ will be there, Vatican lose power, technology given to free man, Harvard stole Keshe work on Ebola In Africa, Free Energy, Plasmas don't heat, what gravitational field pulls in Magnetic releases, Matter is created by the observer, not the strength of the Plasma, the gravitational magnetic field of

your amino acid decides what become matter to you, The whole point of nano coating with caustic is not to melt the metal and not to free the gans from the metal, but remain free within the metal, in that state they become atomic, Scientists in East are achieving goals of Foundation much faster because of Yin/Yang understanding than in the West materialistic, Cancer treatment with Gans of Gold, doesn't work, Most of Cancer in body are of Metallic core, Heavy metals are suppliers of a higher energy and become part of the cancer cells, Get rid of metals in body and cancer goes, Cancer cells are of a higher order of MagGrav field of own, because of there high strength they attract from blood and nerve cells that's how it spreads, rapid spread when lymph's removed, The "brain" was tampered with by traitor in K Seekers, analogy between plasmas and relationship, Putin has Cancer wants help, he must ask himself,

35th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Nov 6 2014

Security utmost now for Foundation, Attempted assassination of Keshe but wife picked up the papers, Keshe wrote paper on Homeopathy, works with oxygen mag fields, Keshe Foundation has now brought in Space Plasma technology to protect him, He would still teach even when in pain, 2 years ago gave message to Israeli if they attack with nuclear have tech to return it to sender, in space your deeds intentions are known, not a punishment reflected back to sender, Vatican, Belgians, Italians, etc., How the poison works, when she drinks from Cup of Life, pains go away, "intelligent dust" give powder to touch then use radio frequency to mix and deliver to body leaves no trace, he has to wear gloves, Have technology to protect from poisoning, Sierra Leone joined with Harvard to steal technology and blocked it for people, for any virus attaches to a protein, use fat gathered on top of CO2 boxes to treat Ebola, Keshe has enough knowledge to wipe out any creature in Universe, dismantle brick by brick until accept Peace, "Balls of Life" plasma put around house to absorb bad fields, every talk listened by the Pope, his talks reflects, made statement about aliens, Keshe has technology to protect against frequency attacks, Los Alamos scientist talk with Mike Harris, Keshe's capture in Toronto had to have complacency of Washington, Vatican, That is why he gave to world, the more you push the more we release, My love care goes to all equally, if there is one more death threat all the people involved will be effected amplified, if he sends his love for you directly it would be so great to cause separation from body, Obama & Vatican, Questions on Gans in CO2,

CHEMO is very good for opening up the plasma of the cancer, but so powerful it enlarges Lymph, CO2 Gans can't be used to reduce lymph, How lungs and intestines work as Gans,

Make a tomato, have to put the energy back into neutron, to get matter, energy get from free plasma, if you add microwave to CO2 you might get nickel, if you add right amount energy you get nickel every time, this is done with star formation reactors, find the right coordinates where to place the CO2 Gans to produce nickel,

Shipping from Keshe to Tokyo FDA held for 3 days, they're being monitored, Made Gans and shined light with magnifying glass turned black, it's a Gans that is absorbing all the fields, black because Nano and Gans mixed, process went fast, Copper not all of the same material impurities, iron gives black Gans,

Security: they have a technology to give you a frequency through the new TV and even laptop, Keshe developing a system to protect, can protect even against chemtrails,

36th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Nov 13 2014

Eric Claussen show Gold production,

Ebola, a virus has a magGrav field, links up with CO2 Gans doesn't kill the virus, Amino Acid Fats link up with both Ebola and CO2 and create one complete plasma, so its disabled, in Universe always balance found doesn't kill, In Fukoshima Gans reduces Gamma doesn't kill it, the Frog test, Keshe has Heavy Metal radioactive poisons in his body, huge, it shows on the tests but he can still function, with this technology you still see the Ebola but the Gans has linked to it so it has no effect on the body, scientists can't understand, 129 Tesla in lab unheard of, confirmed by manufacturer that test is correct, these bursts of energy come from beings in the lab release energy, what the environment calls upon, created a Sun, In Belgium the Government bombarded them with heavy satellite radiation, bought house next door used cell phone to guide, He installed Space technology in his house to protect against radiation, it even blocks the traffic noise, CO2 packages manufactured,

Questions: Eric's presentation, has wish to help new Technology come to humanity, producing Gold Gans, The infinity loop of copper Gans key point, the magnets balance the state, pure copper Gans not Gold, ship to China for testing, For testing Gans 6 parameters, measure in 3 dimensions, Homeopathy demagnetizing oxygen so doesn't bind to copper, Infinity loop, for insomnia, copper wire twist and keep ends open, but for plasma nano coated close the loop, it brings balance between soul and physicality, there is a process in eye, a liquid, cause you to see other dimensions, girl on flight from South America blind for about a year, Keshe placed a system on back of head restored vision, but she refused vision, blindness gave her attention, her existence got fulfilled, How you see vision, has to do with wish of man, paraterid gland cause liquid in eye to see, (like vision of Krishna 9my thought)), see what is common in the soul, same with dreams, Glands are part of brain structure, one for emotional other for physical part, when you're born destined to die, purpose to develop the soul of man, spread of knowledge across Universe, Purpose of the New Technology, new glands will be developed for this purpose, getting ready to see ET's, what kind of people do you want on the spacecraft, the bait was the new technology, but want to teach the TOTALITY,

Liquid can leak out of a sealed system, Video of Gans forming on wire, Man can put muscles in stand-by, he can feel the Qi moving to shoulders, is that the Gans? Keshe "I don't know", lizard can separate part of body and re-grow, man can also do this, Ellia did acupuncture on Armand toothache, within minutes disappeared, She has a strong "wish" doesn't matter where needles put, Keshe developed special shoes for healing, Camelot interview,

37th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Part 1 Nov 20 2014

University Degree coming in New Technology, Energy Units, Pain Pads, work with Apple Computers, Conditions are peaceful applications of technology and free sharing of knowledge, Autism treatment, Mental Deficiency due to lack of Oxygen at birth, Not yet for Downs Syndrome, Hospital coming in future, offer Masters Degree, If Gans dries out looks like Matter, but behaves like Gans, Gans can still collect on wires outside

water, within the electro Magnetic fields, your dealing with a Plasma so the field extends beyond, How to get heat out of reactors, flying reactors, Heat released according to need of body, How chicken egg gets started, point of release, where difference in field has been created, Getting ready for flight, how to control it, Governments starting to take interest,
BREAKTHROUGH by Vinc Canada: Star formation with CO2 and CH3 creates a gradient, friction, How Gans effected by intention use of OM, these vibrations are on the mental level, Soul searching go on in Institute, the soul emotion doesn't have matter level frequency, works on plasma condition, gets translated to physical, Gans doesn't freeze, water in reactor is in Gans state -20 Celsius not freeze, creating a center vacuum, On the verge of running cars without fuel, pressure cooker can be used as a box for star formation, energy production, don't need to spin if you understand about the gradient, if create right conditions can see the light in plasma, first light bulb, ready for lift, changed matter (h2o) into a Gans, hold Gans in hands, be open, achieve lift, let knowledge seeker do it then they have to kill all, Russians have done what Vinc did in reactor, they trapped warship in own gravitational field, two warships, Russians have shield against latest technology, Game of war is over, Vinc's plasmatic field reaches 30 km, Vinc feels peace when come to lab, Field strength is above anything made by electronics, Range can go up 700 Km, man on street has shown knowledge is simple, How Solar systems create fields, Earth not have solid core, vacuum, everything can fly, How Iranians captured Drone, No need for a central pin,
No Curriculum, it sits within your soul, words are meaningless, with pure heart knowledge comes now, 2000 RPM expand field of plasma, surface of Earth is all oxides, Understood by man on street ... not by University., A creature in front of you needs help, out of balance, feel the fields then can help, he says he bring all the Prophets together, this technology is on the Soul level,

37th Knowledge seekers Workshop Part 2 Nov 20 2014
(it's actually included in first one)
Vinc had breakthrough, he show continue until see the "bright light" then ready for lift, created a Gans gradient, changed the matter into a field,

38th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Nov 27 2014
Working the Reactors to lift, rushing to achieve watching weight change is not the way, calm patience waiting, Nothing happens in Space, increase intellect time to think and understand, those in the Space program need to know their own strengths and weakness, your desire is not in tune with true feeling, Will be able to buy Star Formation as a kit in supermarket, Ethos of Space through the Keshe Foundation, not for personal profit, knowledge belongs to the whole race, comes through centuries experience in RNA, Chinese showing openly research, Seed research with CO2 Gans, plants take water from the air, for drought places, grow without irrigation, desert moving towards Beijing, but if you interfere and alter desert, change man, New Technology developing rapidly because all around world people are working together, No need for nuclear weapons, this technology brings back balance to Earth, genetic modification is reversed, Keshe

Technology certified by Belgians for Alternative Health, Principle: that your desire doesn't surpass the desire in the seed, for example, this is how the Universe works, not to enslave, Nuke tech is obsolete Keshe got 129 Tesla, 5 plus 1 treaty with Iran is about feeding the children, New Ethos for world change by your own actions, thoughts, No respect for the likes of Edison, wrong ethos, American and Russian space program came from murdering, Von Braun V2 rockets, now can see Space program finished, no one will remember, correct ethos living by soul, build system based on what is needed and environment, Star Formation is miniature universe, use in medical application, Questions (58 min): CO2 reverts back to Gans of Matter, insulating, its a nano layer, when making Nano coating, touching volt meter to plate every 3 hours helps to line up the flow in one direction, Magnet can be used for same purpose, Gans of Aluminum is very soft, Man ate other animals and picked up the behavior of animals, if we eat Gans loose behavior of animals, Gans food is natural balance, water turned into gel, like in lung, plasma like, American military coming to Foundation, Bret with them, Change orientation of plasma can pass through solid matter, Stars are not solid core, have different layers field strengths of hydrogen, Plasmatic flows not fields, How heart beat, its own life, 90% clean-up of uranium by Iranian scientist with Nano particles, you link the material with something else, doesn't destroy material, still see material, but no radiation, same process as with virus, Iran is one of leading countries in Nano technology, CO2 attaches with Amino Acid for certain effects, here on earth we absorb a spectrum of magnetic fields, Space ship is mono environment, brain dictates your own recycling of CO2 energies, you are the source of your own food, for deep space travel, Secret: CO2 Gans can change Cancer in minutes but danger to interfere with other systems, or could spread very rapidly, Has to be done correctly, Gans in capsule insert rectum, dilutes cancer, intestinal cancer, China manufacturer, How to use CO2 kits, have to have a use for CO2, then there is the Fat on surface of CO2, have to use Fat (Amino Acid) or stagnates, Source of Food for family, The Solution is not the CO2, have to move into CuO, Has to be a regulation of how much we extract or create new diseases, If respiratory diseases start it means too much being extracted, Has to be a diversity in the plates, Copper, could develop more problems, Moving closer to Sea, start submerging tests in coming 6 months, if left on floor it crushes system when increasing weight, Atomic Copper,

39th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Dec 4 2014

Need more **Theoretical**, Neutron, How star, neutron, or man die in same way. Same as when Neutron divides into Proton and electron, How Sun obtains motion, related to how end comes, Newton's law of Motion correct, drawing of MagGrav fields, Heartbeat of Stars, heartbeat is emotion, will not fly until man understands,

The Free Plasma is the Creator, Source of Life,
What you kill you have to eat, in space you don't have to eat, get through gans,

Pope understood, now he's running around the world since June to unite religions,
Reactors gained weight 4 cm, No patents for knowledge of God,

Questions: (1:15), We only receive what the body needs, according magnetic fields, you can't go any further, this is not radiation, Keshe got liver and pancreas cancer while working with nuclear reactors, 2 years to cure with plasma, How to communicate with Free Plasma, use spiral, image of plasma, gives equally out, this earth situation mission impossible, Oxygen, Why water needed in body, Water behaves like a Gans but not, behaves as a plasma but keeps electrons, behaves as matter in matter environment and plasma in plasma environment, electrons is a defense shield for Proton, allows accommodating of extra energy from neutrons, neutrons guarantee borders of plasma, Free Plasma in Center of Star Formation like Soul of man, Flower of Life, explanation has to do with Pyramids also, this is how light is formed on earth, the CO2 boxes in Beijing the clean-up of CO2 will create a big problem, the heavy metals will land on the land and water and new pollution, How you add to mass decides what MagGrav field to extract with CO2 Gans, Central pin and the mass of the Gans you put in decides what you get out, you create the right gradient and speed, Einstein put a limit on speed, but it's wrong, light travels instantaneously from Stars, 3rd Reich still in Brazilian they understand the correct speeds of Gravity, In fish tank he'll bring Soul of Christ, Numerous UFO can't be detected because of plasma, American Military and Iranians meeting at Keshe Foundation, It's not just building a reactor it also has to do with emotions and souls, Moses didn't speak in scientific terms, now he is doing it, building a dynamic chair with Chinese, for any disease, Cup of Life Chinese manufacture set of 9 cups, Keshe uses it regularly to control poisoning, Amazon trying to use drone for delivery, Keshe advise not to go so fast, First get Peace, The flying car test in Belgium couldn't do make chaos, can use to reduce weight to 200KG, with this there are no borders, have to find peace among nations, 102 groups call themselves Keshe Foundation around the world,

40th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Dec 11 2014

Marco teaching 40 min too slow, Keshe, balls fell from sky in Namibia and Brazil, man made material, special steel made by Iran, part of core, Iranian test flight must have failed, Japanese Government tests say correct, can make nuclear energy safe, change plutonium into gold and platinum, Ready to fly in lab but Armand not see, Magnetic field belts around planets, Dark spots or sun flares, like when 129 Tesla created in Lab, when polarity changes on sun get flares, Rings of Saturn, Plasma works outside, mixes of Nano different metals to make Gans, How the eye works, the eye salt solution, earth inside out, how the MagGrav effects the emotions of man, He carries the knowledge of Universe, Landed last night with one leg coming down, Great step for mankind, Cup of Life se in Star Formation, put out in the rain before use, all spectrums in Universe absorbed and atmosphere of earth, becomes tuned to layers which you use, even just breathing in them is same, he used them to over come poisoning, different formation different effects, receive emotional pattern of environment, What Christ said, "this is my Blood and my Body", blood is emotional level of man, carries the wish of the man by what he wishes to receive, Keshe gave Ellia the gift of knowledge equal to his, level of honesty between body and soul, those looking to Stone Henge find here, the formation similar to ancient stone structures, Look at Star of David, cups made in same batch to share, not normal caustic, they arrange themselves but setting comes when add water, I

pick a cup I need Cu, you same cup Zn, with this set you can reach Creator, it's Enlightenment not a voice, 12 different salts found when cremate, in Homeopathy, many are not found, don't need tangibility to know, allow the people to play their game, by deception they affirm their existence, Need to be straight forward, honest with self, Ellie employed by Foundation,
When you clean Gans from the salt stops the process, when take it out caustic grows until balance, Have to give Technology to Children first get them started, if you bring the Love of God in your work you have already reached all mankind, Keshe has the power to bring planet to halt, but what would it serve, Secrecy is problem, The religious people say they want to abolish slavery in physical, but remain slave underneath to religious people, today's intelligence equal to prophets don't need them anymore,

41st Knowledge Seekers Workshop Dec 18 2014

Nato and EU boycott Keshe Peace meeting 3 years ago, Italy broke rank and came, gave to Governments what is to come, then gave USB key, in June 2014 invite world religion leaders to attend, they said world economy will collapse, made too many excuses, therefore Keshe brings to the grassroots mass of world, So that man realize don't need to kill, Keshe will enforce peace, through peaceful means and change of mind, human race sick because of greed, in past messengers of God delivered only half, now give the totality, try to elevate the leaders from them to human race, They call him Alien, Nitrogen with iron creates red blood cells, for survival of division leads to hunger, Female is life giver, have to change her, from subordination, to equality, no fight, to have peace have to have equality at home, Ellie not yet seen no challenge, pray for the soul of world leaders, the prophets lost the seed of soul, gave us physicality, Ellie only sees the physicality, prophets did not delivered the totality because once they received it the physicality gave them status, through your soul we elevate the prophet souls of past, to hide what was not given they created hated for enemies war, they changed the teaching, The power given to man is now that each man can decide what matter he wants, the elements are simply different amounts of the same energy, becomes the things, center of free plasma is center of Sun, you have created the soul of the Creator, humans have not reached maturity, have a defect of "Nitrogen" , Amino Acids, Nitrogen comes into Earth from Sun, why rain is life giving N, keeps the top layer from clogging, Center of Brain same Free plasma, transfers your desire directly to what you want, Physicality is imagination of man, relationship with man woman based on physicality, love seen as a weakness, Man is emotion, Woman is physicality,
In reactor spinning, center creates a vacuum, the center has to maintain a balance, Apologize for saying you don't understand, Principle Field Strength discussion of terms, Amino Acid allows us to see, according to environment, Billions stars not visible to us because our Principle Field strength in Sun, so we are above it don't see it, have to match environment to see, "my body not same as your body, we are not from the stars", how many of you are busy focusing on world leaders to make a change?, just because you have the tools doesn't mean you can see, depends on what soul is keyed for, lot of people call me prophet, we are not prophets, each level of field strength has rules, don't see through eyes of body, see through Soul's eye, Free Plasma, feel their presence, when you feel presence you are elevated to that level, No physical observation only emotion and

soul exist in Universe, become physical among your own people, Want to educate humans that we are all equal in Universe, Ellie doesn't understand thinks it's a challenge, when I can change her rest of humanity will understand too, The Prophets got worshipped then abused power, when you elevate then everyone on planet will elevate with you, We only take what is freely given, his son doesn't understand about giving must teach, Reactor Groups - connect with soul to Free Plasma, Ellie for you to understand your position,

42nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Dec 25 2014

Keshe Knowledge Seekers are working out of garages, like caves, dangers to come, (a recording was made this morning might be released later?), Reactor, field test put finger in for brief, feel pressure this magnetic field, he's very sensitive, he's not a normal chap, when come to do work, come equipped, Pressure means concentrate fields in one point, redefine matter, when put water in balloon under vacuum, all matter goes to point, everything magnetic fields, called Worm hole, Says Ellie in Enlightened state but have to work out some things, How to link up Fluoride in drinking water by Nano coating, doesn't destroy chemical but changes it so it doesn't harm digestion, body recognizes that it doesn't need these chemical which were made into a new chemical, need these filters in space, you drink poison but body doesn't absorb it, why you get cancers in certain places, pain pads do this a little bit, We receive everything on this planet by Nitrogen, conditions release fields from plasma, Enter the world of creation in the Universe, If I turn off the system the Gans belt remains, See rings inside central column in Plasma, like gaseous planets, Plasmas decide themselves which way to rotate, travel is in straight lines of the magnetic fields, you join different strengths that cause curvatures, can pass through planets, final talk about elevating the souls of the prophets of the past because they failed from human side and world now reaping their failure,

43rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 1 2015

They came to Earth because earth is ready to enter Universal Community, Have reactors connected around the world, can use for psychological changes so that the people forget war, We don't create new religion, use one ethos, "thou shall not steal", Group of 12 have raised their consciousness and will be focus point of Peace, if you use CO2 or CuO Gans you will lock into reactors, Cu from Earth, O for soul ?, Religions have created division, wars of mass murder, last Prophet didn't do proper, this system cannot be used for Mind Control, there is a built in limit that this system can't be used to enslaved, can call on Ellie and keshe for strength to carry this out, if they get assassinated the systems will be released around world, there will be a short time of uncertainty but it will come out in end, 3 nations planning to kill keshe eliminate Keshe Foundation, QUESTIONS: only about peace, you haven't understood, we have used this psychology technology on other planets, but then its forced on the people, it must come from within the people, BBC is tool for blood shed for British Government, Once they understand present media is tool for making war selling arms, wars are planned years ahead, the Monarchy decides on long term income for nation through wars, enslavement, fooled with "Democracy", if people refuse to produce arms, the Government has to find a new way to run, what will

happen if they get all in one go, they can't stop our souls from doing its job, One complained about not delivering what said, Keshe responds forcefully, scientists not testing Gans, People trying to stop Foundation, but bringing them more together, Need dried CO2 Gans right away, Correct way to dry Gans, Armand, Ellie and Marco are next generation of teachers, Keshe Foundation USA by Armand, How to reach the emotional part of human race, every living being on this planet are connected, including the plants, plants have Magnesium and animals have iron in blood,
How LIFE starts: The energy of the Wind are source of life on planet, salt in ocean, wind causes Amino Acid on surface life begins, why fish start spontaneously on water, even if you put plates outside CO2 kits still get CO2 Gans with Amino Acid, and salts, put a fan, add wind, fish will start growing, causes it mixes at bottom, it sits on top of boxes separates it, when you create a life you create a soul, CO2 is in a state of Energy, There are no fish in the Universe, During dying process the energy released is like many nukes, Creators of stars, Target is World Peace this year, there is a need for a lot of things to come into balance, so humanity can see the need for Peace, Prophets have 2 soul, 1 is physical soul (this part did not give the message), 2nd soul is connected to God, 2nd soul is untouchable and not open to humans, all have to come to peace, Keshe doesn't have a path, souls are conditioned to be here happens centuries ago, next prophet already determined, well planned, already its a gift given, body has to accept mission,

44th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 8 2015
A council of 12, core peace team, on soul level not physical level, not disciples, they have no right to speak physically, only respond through soul, Temple of man will be in his heart, no temple building, if they talk to you it not from the soul but the man, this way can't get corrupted, educating man to be independent in the Space, problem in man lack of confidence in his own existence, according to a mans intelligence and openness to his own shortcomings, can get accredited Masters degree from teachings of keshe foundation, Keshe can commercialize new discoveries immediately, knowledge has to be free, no patents, salaries across world Keshe Foundation will be fixed,
How matter is suddenly created in the Plasma, Amino Acid strength makes it visible, we don't see all the systems in the Solar System, but we can't detect them, all mans system are for electronics not the emotional part, magnetically is physical, gravitational is emotional, Matter can't replicate itself, when it comes into Gans state it has intelligence, decision making, can replicate itself, most planets stars vertical axis, Earth is slightly tilted change pressure on it, change direction of flows, different way to control Plasma for speeds, Once release technology will enforce peace, Reactor with 2 Gans CuO CO2 acts like the eye, how eye sees light, water like water in eye, Questions: (1:20), have only part of the picture of star formation, need to get balance, balance comes in structure, medicine has to develop tool to measure the MagGrav fields of cells, in kindergarten, need full knowledge of what is electrical, negative current is magnetic, positive is gravitational, all the people with reactor are sitting on 50 watt power supply but blind to it, The reactor descending 1 mm at a time over a week, how much energy to descend where comes from?, Whole electrical theory is missing big parts, Tesla didn't understand Plasma, In power generation only using a fraction of available power but scientists don't understand, The skin is like aluminum foil between 2 Gans, release huge amounts of

current unknowingly dangerous, How leaf on tree works, feel leaf feel fat, that's the energy, plants use CO2 as a magnet to get the amino acid, 80% of energy comes through the skin, we are reused energy systems, How are we all connected -- "I created man in the image of myself" (keshe is channeling), Earth is place to practice before going to space, departure time is coming close, all the resources used for military to put into space program to save planet, Personal defense technology released after Peace agreement, there are more states then Gans but too soon to disclose, USA and Britain stole Iran's through misinformation, Nothing has ever been stolen, taken out of this planet from ET's, Gans is another star that gives energy out, "thy shall not steal" ..."WE" have brought in more then we have ever taken" (Keshe talking as an ET??), but man not ready for knowledge, from March Russia only take gold for oil, don't accept dollar, Road map for peace to avoid trouble, dollar is most bankrupt, bubble has burst, (2:30)
Finding new life forms in China and Japan, nano Structured Fe, icebergs and sea water .. how life formed. Fe goes to Blood. Keshe has box in lab (4 years), keep in ready Universal condition to form life, the material you add has to be in Nano State. Have to mix like wind on Ocean, amino acid with Nano metal (Fe, Mg, etc..) Can create any material on earth in this box. 2:45 The "old Guard" (professors) will protest and stop progress. Animals live in areas by North or South pole of Mag field. Understand conditions you create, you should have diamonds at bottom of CO2 boxes. Looking at it from Matter point of view. Don't just look at end product. Body creates the condition to make different cells from same material. Copper plates are not pure, the impurities give you different material. Pile different gans on top of each other and measure the plasma flow, then you'll understand working of brain or heart, etc.. CREATE CONDITIONS... To serve humanity. Keshe can't do all of it, need everyone to contribute. Moving to South Italy to start new University. Come with expectation to GIVE, then it will succeed. Full support of Italian authorities. Governments want to take over Keshe, but its up to you to keep it. (Threat to Governments, "we know how to give heart attacks and brain hemorrhages, we don't kill you. Don't try to stop the Foundation). "I will not let this technology die". Wife said, not to speak like this.

45th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 15 2015

Moved to S Italy, at New Spaceship Institute, Man uses packets of Energy by eating other beings, this has to stop if want to go into space, energy from CO2, Biggest problem of Earth is contamination of Environment by fossil fuels. Adding of CO2 to fuels to clean up cities, but you get a solid particle on the ground. On this planet you have evolution, can't change mind from outside.
Armand used Nano coated wires as connector wires in CO2 boxes, gets so much more Amino Acid. How to achieve flight, what is missing in flight. Cannot contain plasma in a matter container and attain flight. Get plastic tube, nano coat plastic, use to connect to reactor ... this will move away from motors for rotation.
Walls of Blood vessels is not matter but a Gans state. According to Mag state they allow nutrition's to pass. When everyone gets technology no one can abuse another. Use CO2 Gans for energy instead of Fuel. If added to gas, reduce fuel consumption 70 - 80%. Have to get the ratio correct. Collect what comes out exhaust pipe, can even put it back into tank becomes stronger. Have to wash Gans from salt.

Every material turned into a Gans is a star, full of Energy. Institute will measure and research CO2 Gans as a food. How to use system to influence humans to forget the "war", to work for Peace. Lot of schizophrenics criticism on internet. Add CO2 to paints don't need thermo to heat house. Is CO2 Gans dangerous? Test it and let everybody else know. Fear put into man for control. Your body has salt, contains nano material in form of Gans of CO2, Why should plasma of matter that you eat drink or breathe hurt you. When you eat a leaf, you are eating Gans of CO2. You do not need to eat the plant to get the energy. Life starts when it (Amino Acid, fat layer) links up with an element. In so many ways even the Gans has a soul. Own entity. even atom has soul, it can hold on to its own structure, When you consume Gans, it does not destroy it. You collect what you're able to receive. Some top scientists around the world are willing join Foundation, USA has been offered. Start mixing Gans material in the materials themselves, then don't need much energy. Can paint Gans back on the wires, get super conductors at room temperature. Armand dried the Gans. Gans beer? We don't yet have a tool that can measure both gravitational and magnetic fields. At moment we only measure current flow of electron. Need new systems to measure.

PAIN:

Our aura expands the length of the Universe. In a way we feel each others pain, but our systems only register what is inside us. We have become so selfish, we only want to feel our own pain and not others. We have chosen to ignore others pain.

Keshe will show how to make Nano materials without caustic, natural way, will show in the future. Nothing sticks to Nano layers. Your body does it itself. It's a weapon technology if we show you now, can be abused. Third Reich still active in Austria and Germany, carry on what did before in different name. Chinese are commercializing on basis of Foundation, sharing the technology. No fear of sharing knowledge. Professors and doctors biggest block to themselves. Have found a solution to Chemo side effects. (1:59:00) Gans to reduce addictions, under trials. In first year of University they will teach everything, then to specialize. The CANCER cells from the beginning are already in the other organs, but through pain management the body masks the cancer until it reaches saturation point, then they say it has spread, but actually it was already there. Addiction to love, can Gans cure. (joke), elevate love to soul level and not use as a weapon, to give and withdraw. What is love: "giving from your soul without expectation and freely". How to measure love, can measure through their blood. (7th Health Teaching on Heart), Blood feeds the emotional part of the man. You can measure even who you will be in love with... by MagGrav fields in blood of persons match. Emotional part of relationship is the man, the physical part the woman, man gives the idea to the woman and she makes it her own. Keshe doesn't believe in reincarnation in the totality, even though we are part of bigger body of Universe. When we finish with this club we join another club. Impossible to bring two cells back together again. The soul remains but physicality changes. All information is in RNA of Amino Acid which is consumed, worm ate man, bird ate worm, etc.. all information there. Soul collect and make a master soul, but can't differentiate which soul it came from. The RNA from the parents are merged into the child, but go back only to the point where they have a common Mother. It's why you see diseases when families inter-marry to close to common ancestor. Nasa says need to have 240 different races to have good gene bank in space. (Did Noah come with 240 ??) Its simultaneous different and yet one at same time. Who carries Soul, no

one, soul is independent outside physicality. Soul have different levels of development. God will always have a partner. Individuality comes from Totality not from singleness.
Core Team, 12 individuals,
ChemTrials if you add CO2 into fuel they go back into CO2,
Positioning of MagGrav field to find location,
Do not fear CO2 Gans it is part of your life now, experiment.

46th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 22 2015

Using a new plasma reactor formations, Materials production from reactors, make water from the plasma not atmosphere. This is the BREAK through reactor that can create any material ... but must be tied to Peace. Why choose copper in beginning is because muscle tissue in human has copper. CO2 from air , Copper Oxide from land, Oxygen as MagGrav field as a connection line between, Amino Acids of Man with elements of earth. Health Cups just breath in, the Nano coat like skin of man (aura shows weakness or what is needed) determines what is needed by the body, then the cup gives you what you need. (MagGrav Canada). CO2 kits. future Nano plates in separate compartment without contact w water. It doesn't create CO2 on matter level, but the MagGrav field of CO2, describes how Amino Acid formed How life formed on this planet, it's MagGrav field reaction NOT chemical (1:26), get blood forming in kits, when control reactor control mind of man, peace and balance, can force man to forget animal behavior, will at same time feed him with what he needs. Impossible to control man, mind control comes through the physicality of man not through emotion.
Keshe Oasis Unit...
Developing a system to measure the MagGrav fields of materials, Magnetic is repulsion forces, Gravitation is attraction forces,
What a Black hole looks like, (similar to Saturn, 2:12), gaseous planets go eventually to matter, 3 reactors in shape of pyramid the forth structure was the Sphinx.
The color of the plasma identifies strength of mass of material. Black Gans would draw the whole universe into it. Black is only Nano here on earth, not Gans. In China they have broadcast the technology over public TV. (2:48) A vacuum is created inside the reactor, Ping Pong ball reactors, anybody can do. How pain happens from plasma point of view, electrical charges are released when C conversion from diamond structure to graphite, with pain pads you put it back as diamond structure, bridging the gap. Body of man is a Gans. The Pain Pads don't work for the source of Cancer, which comes from the operation of two glands, thyroid Parathyroid and Thymus.

47th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 29 2015

Running the 6 reactors inside a dome that started a couple workshops ago. Checking for light when switch off the motors. The measuring instruments can't measure MagGrav of plasma, but electron flow when the fields reduce enough for electrons to flow. Breathing in Nano dust by accident contains huge energy. If you touch Gans or Nano energy transfers immediately because of fields. Superconductors with this technology. Gans sings, hear it. Tele-transport done inside free plasma (the bubble in side the reactors seen some workshop ago). "Beam me up Scotty" coming in a real sense. Those who have

purified enough, become humble enough can hear the sound of the soul. (1:12). When meet aliens you meet at a common denominator in the soul. If they understand, we are talking about whole new dimension of materials. The jump to computers was small in comparison. They cannot stop the development. CO2 kits $13 + shipping $5, Pain Pads $39 + shipping. Profit margin means 50% goes back to Foundation and free unit to poor. Working on an energy unit in China. Power Charger for mobile phones. Working on MagGrav detector units. Production is starting. Any Problems contact info@keshefoundation.com. (1:43). Neural system sends voltage to tissue, information transfer is not the only job, it sends MagGrav plasmatic info for production of matter. A cell is made in the Kidney in conjunction with blood and neural flows (info for reproduction of cells a certain current produces specific cell). Falsity about brain only using 5%. Actually brain is constantly providing current of plasmatic MagGrav conditions for maintaining conditions to produce needed matter/cells. Through the RNA it changes the DNA. No need for stem cells or transplants.
Plasma detectors, do we need to translate it to electronic system, could do it with color change of Gans. Each color means a strength or position in Universe. Dry the Gans quickly with light bulb. Dry Gans filled with energy. Patents open, will not be needed in future, Tesla Electric car opened patents to public. University will teach everything at once, specializing later. There are exams but you can't fail, you study what you like to do. Mike Nashif, started growing seeds with Gans. Can reverse genetic modifications of Masanto's to seeds. The guy (deferescence) wrote the patent in such a way the it made public the new technology. Mike came on to explain his experiment, Keshe told him not to limit his mind about himself. (work on these systems in the Dark). He will achieve lift with his experiment. (break up of voice).
Seeds in cups (3:05), plant some seeds in regular way to compare. Gans field absorption grows different in Natural environment. Mike is creating different Gans with electrodes. Sharing the knowledge worldwide.

48th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 5 2015

Magnetical is Presence, Gravitational is holding on to survival. Mag and Grav balance of energies. Have to create a sealed environment which you can control the field strengths, then you can position. Without the balance your systems fail, everyday millions of star-formation are created in your body. The application of technology has to be in the hands of the Totality. "Plasmatic pressure" prevents you from lift. Only MagGrav field strengths above the matter can enter or exit reactor, this is fundamental. The inner core of earth has Nano coated layers, it was part of the original solid core Mother planet that created this planet. There are invisible Nano layers within a star. (Like the skin on the liver, holds it together), its not a matter state but a magGrav field. This is how structures work. Like a bullet in high altitude aircraft, cause destruction. Containment for your fields, airlock system, Earth has airlock system the atmosphere. Can enter the center of stone without destroying the stone. How the Universe makes Nano layers, Book #4. (38 min). Heating of the outer core of this planet. What a supernova is, etc. Every reactor he has seen they all potentially fly, problem is the cores are leaking through Nano layers, single cores have flown for billions years in space, the star-formation is secure way. The earth and atom not star formation, but earth is position

by conditions in solar system. The color of the Galaxy tells you what its MG fields is and you can match it. (55) This section is GREAT summary of Nano coat protection when entering other MG Solar Systems. Take someone's blood with Cancer send to China, run it through reactor and the person in S America whose blood it is changes. Kidney converts energy into a matter state. Planets central core fixes the Mag fields on earth.
Mike has come on again with more reactors. (1:38). If you add your DNA to Gans or plasma it can act both ways, very Dangerous. How to create MG pressure inside reactor. Nuclear material easily creates pressure. Right now Government allowing nuclear batteries. Strontium 90 decays into Strontium 94, this is problem in Fukoshima, leads to cancer. Plasma electricity, delivery of power at point of use. You don't even need to connect the wires to the battery. Fungi mutarium, growing mushroom from plastic (2:25) In future you just walk around the town and you absorb 80% of energy you need through the skin. Peace comes when you have enough to eat. Tritium is necessary for the research, don't need to Gans it, already Gans of hydrogen. It creates MG field from 2, not single, gives continued balanced state, electron becomes part of nucleus. Due to Plutonium it created Tritium. Create a MG field that H behaves like Cu and you've changed its structure. It's how UFO's can change speed immediately. Starship always travel in "twinity" (??). Iran will be able to create Tritium, Japanese already have it. (3:20) Nano coating seen only after 10,000 layers. Getting the plasma to go beyond boundary of dome, motors not coated.

49th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 12 2015
Starship formation, reactors moved 6 cm over night, weighs 6 kg, 2 grams of Gans move it. Moving to find its own balance. Has been in this position for 8 weeks. (30min). They are not measuring amounts of Gans, Nature works by conditions and what is available. What are ratios?; CuO is physical side of human or planet, CO2 is emotional side, CH3 is energy supplier. When emotional pressure comes in you get cholesterol, same happens in reactors, cancers created the same way. Acupuncture needles and nano coating. When needle in body, body is a vacuum condition, the metal behaves as a Gans state conductivity state. Eradication of cancer in body in minutes, next step in learning is MG field strengths, this determines what the lymph produces together with neural. How conversion takes place. Body is model for reactors. On the basis of "Twinity". The reactors will be all one material Gans. Whole of Energy transfer in a Plasmatic state. One G is created on the surface of the ball. Moving to total MG field.
EGG film under sea (1:05). The yoke is very much like the earth and the white the atmosphere. When craft comes out of water, don't get the waves because mag field attractions. Space crafts are opposite the aircraft, MG field open up in front, no friction. Mike had idea of winning lotto for Technology, Keshe, "Maybe we don't need it, may be detrimental, must come through the man." This is 3rd time this Technology attempted to give to man, pyramids are all around the world, mystery was taught to man thousands of years ago. This is not the first time man been in space to see earth from space. When man moved out from East Africa towards Egypt, he was shown at that time the technology. Then man was spread out around the earth with the technology. Crossed the ocean through "magic touch", Megalithic around the earth at same time by the

"Guardians", for reasons of survival of race. You do not see pyramids in earthquake zones. Rituals were used to hide knowledge, still seen in the ruins. You will find the "star-formation" among the writings near the pyramids, as the tools to build them, and maps that are 30,000 years old. Peace is the cornerstone of technology. Kingship time is over, process started. Knowledge is increasing to the masses. (1:35). Area 51, but contact with man has never been interrupted. Man is ready to join Universal community. When you go to the seeds of emotional man you will get all the knowledge. The prophets taught the knowledge of the emotions but not the science, now its being combined. First time man was taught in understanding of emotions, not in words.
Mike, made some pyramids out of copper tape. Wife said he comes off as a know it all. He started a blog with Keshe info, but people couldn't understand, he was tired of all the secrets. (1:57). Moving objects from point a to point b. Is an electron info unique to individual? Keshe, with info of 1 RNA can create body of man, don't need to carry the man across space, just one RNA and recreate body, in a drop of blood, it carries both physical and emotional. Keep a genetic bank in case of disaster, then can replicate it somewhere else. All beings have RNA, that is your recording (how to replicate). Keshe admits he's an alien, without their help we wouldn't have achieved what we have. (2:08) Man is a creation of the conditions of this environment, he was not brought here from another planet. There are people here from other planets because they found an environment in which they could live. The Universe is like a neutron division to Proton and electron, or supernova. The Universe can expand as long as there is room to expand and the give and take of other Universes, balancing. Fusion is another fallacy of man. Peace in Ukraine announced by BBC. (2:28) Experiment drew up by Mike, creating a plasma ball between two magnets. 310 Nano coated tubes and wires wrapped around the Gans reactor, can produce MWatts of power. You control it by what you put in, not other way around. The central Core Gans must be homogeneous, that's where Fukoshima and Tritium come in. Doesn't need to be spinning. IMPORTANT!! This is how the stars work. Don't need high voltage to create Plasma when you have Nano coating. Helix vortex from one end to another release Energy, RNA helix, vortex and helix at same time, get MG energy in huge amounts. Tesla: loneness is the requirement for opening the creativeness. (3:42) "Inspiration and intellect comes when the emotional part interacts with the physical part at the point of purity. You add to your intellect, get inspired when you add to your emotional strength, which is your blood circulation, finds balance with your physicality at the level of your comfort. When you reach that point you add to the strength of your soul." Inspiration comes when your emotion is in balance with your physicality. Something like autism, repeating something till its comes into balance, how you get enlightened. Once its correct and in balance its added to RNA and to DNA, that is how transfer the knowledge through the genes. When the inspiration comes and it's added to the Essence, that's why you get the "prophet of God". This time you receive the Totality so there's no limit to the inspiration.

50th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 19 2015

University accredited by Italian government. Want students who are peaceful and abide by Ethos, no patents, no military applications, but will allow Intelligence people in with the idea that they will be changed. Five health centers are authorized around Europe to

receive treatment with new technology. Release PROTECTION units against microwave and cyber attacks. Absorbs most of radiation (21 min). One Canadian group trying to hijack gmail, Keshe made threat to stop attacks. (pain pads purchase at info@omegaquantum.com) Frequencies are coming through the cameras on laptop, when hospitals need money they can attack certain people who match an image study, they had a very complicated system of attacks on population. These technologies have come through Nasa research and now abused (30). Is the pain pad effective against waves? Not enough research yet. Why they're targeting certain people. New topic, back to SSI lab and reactors. see fields that can lead to production of matter. Experimenting with collecting Energy from Coil inside a Gans with electrode and apply small voltage. Gans means a gas in nano state. Zinc and copper wires creates an environment for CO2 Gans. This system can be used to clean environments by tuning the current to create right conditions of pollutants. New dimension of Matter absorption. This is how planets absorb matters from the environment of solar system. Purification of water, system will attract elements. Can use to purify blood. Extract elements at the energy level then convert to matter. Tesla and Edison work with megavolts needs to be shelved. The plasma works with low voltage. (1:37). it's same way lymph converts matter to Gans, etc.

MIKE: presentation, (1:50). Hydrogen (1 proton & 2 electron is unbalanced, will seek balance), Pre-hydrogen has only 1 proton and 1 electron join becomes the first infinity loop. (MG is like a soap bubble). Why do we need electron? It absorbs the leakage of the proton, or it would decay very rapidly. Keshe describes how Hydrogen combines to Tritium electron and proton goes back to neutron. Video on Vortexes in a pool. Mirror galaxies get created by vortexes, in North Russia can see two suns. How they make non-stick Teflon coating on pan. (2:35) The atomic weight of water hammers the nano coat back into pan, best non-stick pan. It's a kind of nano technology around for thousands years, heated pan with drops of water on top. Natural nano materials, the ones in the market are made by "popcorn" method, not really nano coated. Left caustic in container for 1 year things growing in it. Armand experiment, CO2 box with sugar in water, stir with nano coated rod. To grow blood add Fe (hemoglobin), plants add Magnesium (chlorophyll). Created "new life" entities grown out of Gans. (2:57). Two vials, one create the neural and other blood in vials for 6 years. Replicated the condition of life in the vacuum body of man. By controlling the voltage can create different tissues. The 12 body salts as found by homeopathy. Can control psychological behavior of man. Schizophrenics switch souls when being treated with the Cup. What your system can't use gets converted to matter through MG. Sheds extra materials through production of hair for example, this is not understood by doctors. Puts two electrodes in box so can control the conditions. Have to be open enough to correct your mistakes, must coincide with Science. Write down first what your trying to do and predict outcome. In box is zinc, plastic and caustic. The plastic contains CH molecules, like sugar, means energy for the growth of organisms. Wherever fingerprint left amino acids, the basis of life. Keshe has some cups that are 4 years old and he replicating life in different parts of solar system. It's growing on its own. "The essence of life". (3:22). The 4 cups are in the structure of He. (Lucian joke what his group doing for CIA). Asking about Armand experiment, the Na covalent bond doesn't come into it, because matter state. Is what happens in stomach, becomes plasma state when add NaCl. When food enters throat,

which is nano material, the behavior changes to plasmatic, because its encapsulated. NaCl become plasmatic and will not stick together necessarily as in chemically bond. Their MG fields may connect with another entity. You create atomic plasmatic structure of Hydrogen. Lucian is like translator into technology language. "Once the Gans got produced it continues to create the Gans. (3:55). Problem of humans is they only believe in what you see. The air is containing many materials unseen. You have created the MG fields in the air in which to attract those materials and it continues to extract them. Like producing Pb out of the air, which was from the exhaust of cars. The environmental condition of the Gans, creates the conditions to extract the matter. Didn't need the salt because the conditions already created by the Gans. The space between the Gans is a condition or an environment for extraction of material. It's a dynamic Plasma environment. This is the world of creation, you don't see copper plates in creation. Still thinking in Matter terms!!! So the same box in Arizona will produce different Gans then box in Beijing. The difference between Plasmatic Battery then normal battery, plasma battery is tapping the main source. University fees 5,000 Euros per annum.

51st Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 26 2015

Last Workshop in SSI, moving to Berry Italy in South.

Cosmology of new technology. In the last few workshops have shown the creation of universe but knowledge is not deep enough to understand what is hidden there. (19 min). Nasa has photo of Central Black Hole in Universe, not correct. When the neutron loses its balance it divides and splits into 2 streams, 1 proton and 1 electron, they develop into their own MG field strength. Ejection of plasma from the last Universe. The shape of the new Universe is oval, get formation of matter as field strengths change. This assumption changes everything in world of Physics and Cosmology. (30 min). This shows how "god particles" are formed, interaction leads to ballooning effect. First time we understand the creation of the Universe. Superconductive environments at room temperature. He explains 0 voltage and low amperage. A lot of mysteries solved in Physic with this model, a new dimension to Physics needs to be added. Travel without resistance. Einstein not wrong, but the speed of light is for Matter State. Food going through the stomach is using the same principle. Instantaneously destroy any Cancer cell. In the body, the Energy conversion comes from Plasmatic conversion, not from electron friction. (1:26) Questions. Hemoglobin and lymph from Nano coating and gans video. (1:45). Two Materials link up and create an infinity loop (trinity), you don't attract other elements, but can link up to it. Have to look at the total environment. This how thymus and paratarid glands in body change matter into a higher order. Italy needs to reprocess the radioactive waste, use this method. Add neutron to material so it becomes a new material. By adding a Gans to a material, the MG fields adds and proton absorbed into a new neutron and the extra energy adds to total plasma and you get a plasma that behaves like different material, like an isotope. Why nucleus shares the charge, single or double bonds. (2:30) They're creating H2O from the air around CO2 boxes. Keshe experiment, two boxes within boxes, the one that drain energy with LED light produced water outside, the one without produced salt, solid state of matter. (Oasis kit drain current and produce water). (2:52). Think of the hot water and caustic, you added the energy to the top layers to open up and become Nano layers. You do not produce materials you produce the environment

the leads to the production to materials you want. Hint, if you keep electrodes near each other no potential difference (voltage), same with plates. As you move them away you get voltage. You create a Gans into a matter. Have to use micro-volt, atomic wattage. You're actually doing cold fusion in you CO2 kits, how can the plasma of a C attract 2 O and make one plasma out of it? You are doing cold fusion at room temperature!! All of you have achieved the dream of man and you don't know it. You're using nano-wattage to light LED. Shocking to Physics world. If you have understood you should be able to convert a Gans to a Matter state. (Lucian joke about Pentagon). You can use a single Gans instead of multiple. Most of the activity of the Reactors is at night (only MG fields of planet and not sun), the sun's MG field affects them in daytime. There are Gans and Gas reactors and nuclear Gans, could use Gans Hydrogen and achieve lift rapidly. No governmental support to do this work, Deuterium single Hydrogen. Brat can get Deuterium out of nowhere from Military. Tritium is needed, through plutonium conversion, then can use single Gans. (3:21) You have to learn the Totality for this technology and governments have to come along. The EU had a high level meeting on what to do with Keshe Foundation in regards to Health side. they decided to leave it, as it might not come to fruition. Damage to the pharmaceutical industry can be horrendous. So Japan is not allowed to use technology to help Fukoshima, because EU against would not allow you to give 2% to Keshe Foundation. So this technology must go through the masses. Italy broke ranks. People are only taking and not giving any donations. Years ago they won 25 million from Richard Branson (Al Gore), not received anything.

SUMMARY: NEED TRITIUM FOR Flight

52nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Mar 5 2015

One full year since started. NEW University started.

Last week started to look at the shape of Principle Matter in the Center of the Universe. (12 min) The physical structure of the Atom and nucleus. We usually see more neutrons. For the neutron to reach the division point of proton and electron they have to loose their surplus energy in Plasmatic field form. When the Energy in the plasmatic MG field, the fields have to be absorbed by partially the protons and electrons in the boundary. Energy is released in a spectrum of fields. In the center of Universe there is a Source or a Reserve Tank, it has a spectrum, the further you go in stronger becomes. Energy absorbed from within structure plus from outside in universe. If you understand this then its the same in the body absorbing into skin and nails?? There is a new type of radiation, higher order then Gamma, not detected because they are plasmatic. These difference forms of radiation will emit different colors. (27 min). In the plasmatic MG fields can slow down enough to behave like Gamma rays, but can be harmless. All things on planet continuously releases these kind of rays. Going into a new phase as Knowledge Seekers, understanding creation. Developing a instrument to measure MG fields with modified Raman Spectroscopy. (53) How did he know about Gans of CO2, lady accused him of being an alien. Aliens have a different DNA then humans. You add to the knowledge and the advancements add toe RNA. Biggest problem of man fear of Unknown, and admitting that he doesn't know. (1:08) Bret left CuO Gans in container for months, starting to grow? Black dots in Gans, Nano particles that didn't convert to Gans, these become hair

or nails, bones carry this structure. Nano is a MG field and links up with Gans "tendrils", but they're Magnetic fields. They become a composite of Nano and Gans, nothing can stick to nano, but magnetic fields makes a composite. There's a red sphere in there, Fe got in there formed hemoglobin. This is the next stage in knowledge. Indigo color comes from CH bond, plastic. The Foundation has to create a database for new materials being created. Someone wanted to invest in K Foundation. It must follow ethics, no patents, can invest in spin-off companies. But the knowledge is free. Iran is using nanoclay particles to air smog. When you know that the competition has the same product, become more relaxed. In coming months hue amount of products will be sold on Keshe Foundation. (2:10). Merging of gas with Gans materials should be able to create composite reactors. This converts Gamma ray with Gamma radiation. Need them in deep space, do not need to carry radioactive materials. In a way its good-bye to nuclear technology as we know it. It's unknown science, you have seen but not understood. This is what happens in upper atmosphere and it creates N. It's the field of the Gans and not its presence. You don't touch the Gans but just transfer the energy of Gans. This is how Universe works. Walk away from the barrier of physicality. You don't need to sink your seeds in the Gans. Last week they produced water in boxes. What you need you take, what you don't need it takes (as in getting rid of disease). The juices from pancreas does this, information of rejection what the body doesn't need, through enzymes puts back into intestine to eliminate. The gas outside becomes the lymph and the core inside the intestine, or visa versa. You learn every subject at the same time, at the University. It takes time. (2:33). Nuclear Energy is the rapid delivery of fields. This can be done without radioactive materials if the need is there. (One year of work comes together here.) Combination of Gas and Gans is the next step over the coming weeks. Why the Gamma and X-ray leak beyond reactors. Now the speed of Light is a child's play. Using Deuterium in reactors. The interaction of the Gans reactor with Hydrogen reactor that were in the lab, that is how we achieved the 130 Tesla. (2:47). A comet travels into our solar system has one charge and then switches charge. "we do get objects that enter the Plasma of our solar system from time to time, but the barrier is even stronger then that of upper atmosphere of earth and its much layered. The comets get burned up. So the comets in our solar system are from itself (explained in Book 4). Majority of comets in this solar system are from a conversion of a Gas into a Gans into Matter. Scientists say they're dirty snowballs, if they're from outside solar system, why do they come back regularly. They are like stars but have a loose orbit that goes to the outer edge of Solar System. The comets gather material in their movement, not dirt. (3:01). When 2 solar systems merge, you get a new creation. All fields get merged and something new produced. We only see the stars that are in tune with the field of our matter level. The dwarf planets beyond Pluto what happens? In time they come to where we are and we get sucked into the sun. The "dirt" particles in tail of comets, rub together and become a planet. Cotton candy machine works same way, collect at the edge around a stick. If you take a Gans of CuO and spin it at high speed, it becomes a light. This is part of communication systems for the future.

53rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Mar 12 2015

(start of HD, 1.3GB). Instruments developed for new technology, still at electron level. In space at high speeds, electron instruments are too slow. Need a Gans plasmatic detection

system. Chinese are working on it, 1 to 2 years. Conversion of COLORS into measurement. Has to be in the plasmatic flow of plasma, North South entry and exit, also fields are added in the Gans of the detector. (37 min). Countries that have the Anti-gravitational crafts have trouble controlling them because using electron instruments. System control of nuclear reactor and controlling space ship same. This what happens in brain, emotional center tells physical to get a banana, for example. Control mean, understanding the need, very different then what we understand. You have to understand the need. Control comes by predicting the need and providing it. In 1996 only 5 nuclear controllers in world, only 3 left. The season in relation to the sun, has a huge MG field effect on reactors and field measurements. Electron flow from Nano to Cu is AC, and only Nano coat is DC. Have to listen to Spanish and Chinese sections, they don't repeat what was discussed there. Reactor under water is a (detector), this is a huge development but don't understand. Tesla was half schizo with plasma because he was missing the gravity. Have to understand the thinking of Tesla. You missed it, CuO did not mix with CO2 Gans, the current flow is important. Each matter has different current flow. You do not find much current in a structure made of same element, that's why we see not much voltage but lot of current (amps). When you put a Gans in one of these reactors, it will find a specific position , and that has a specific voltage. The interface you have a balance. Why does Saturn have black rings, You'll see these black line between CuO and CO2 Gans. This is behavior of Nano plasma in a balance condition there is no light emissions. All the black rings have same voltage (potential difference), these are your point of reference. (1:10). Knowledge of God has no price, no patent, this is the only way to go, serve humanity. Boeing project "Phantom", they are trying to develop this kind of technology for travel corridors. Multiple personalities, see different color bandwidth for same color. Human body has the best detection system, study this. Gans material is condensed Gans in brain. need instruments to detect, control, and. (1:54). Possibly creation of H Gans from coke bottle, needs testing. Somehow the Coke bottles, in the way they were made, the caps and the bottom, soak in caustic, then produce atomic H. If you get CO2, you have a hole in bottle, and get Amino Acid, this is how vegetables get there color. Question on Armands gadget, outer wires read constant 300 Milo-volts, 0 resistance. (2:31). Announce opening of Space Ship Institute (SSI) in conjunction with University at Bari, Italy. Opening April 24, 2015. No homework, but at end of year you have to write down what you have learned and want to give to humanity. Italian authorities have a problem but as there's a recession they're allowing the new system. Will start at 10 AM so people can do whatever they need to survive, and afternoon 3 PM to 6 PM. All students are monitored because of past threats and actions against the Foundation. You come to learn and to teach, (rates in Italy 22 Euros/hour, institute gives 40 euros/hr).

54th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Mar 19 2015

Keshe has been developing this technology for 40 years, now opening a University. No manuals in the Space, you have to learn it in yourself. (:19). If you think you can understand Plasma after 5 years study, you have become narrow minded. This is a living knowledge. We'll not use tittles here, learn and teach as equals, first time in human history. Explain according to our level of understanding. When you start dreaming of the

Plasma, is the time you start to understand it. Belgium government have tried to kill Keshe so at opening function asked not to come. Criminal investigation going on. Yukoko from Japan and she went to Fukoshima to help her nation, now Keshe Foundation is leading gin clean up behind the scenes. She caused the government to move. If USA would remove the restriction on Keshe traveling. Keshe is banned from NASA. (1:07). Luca's demonstration of experiment, "Apple" plasma and trying to measure MG fields of apple. These are modeled after "Armen's Coil". Kundalini reactor. (1:46). One Belgium scientist created a black box that creates Energy out of air. Keshe asked to evaluate it, and declared it correct. He understood the work of Tesla in the matter state. Keshe developed different ways of coiling the copper wires. Perpetual motion the is invisible but effective on matter level. Coils sit outside and rotate magnets outside. Due to gradient of field strengths. This technology produces Kilowatts. Twist it back on itself. (1:55). A description of how huge amounts of energy that are crossing boundaries. Nano coat and Gans, trying to pressurize through Gans. Something going over head and we don't see it. Electron vibration that gets released in a Plasmatic state, huge amounts of energy. Amplifier of plasmatic energy. You do the same thing when you eat a banana (2:07). Forced pressure on the plasma through a Nano coated wire, add coiled copper wire Nano coated that you can add current, then Gans material and a Nano coated wire around the center. Creating a MG pressure that releases energy. You can even do it with plastic or wood. Tapping into Universal Energy and zero-time travel, because you have passed the matter border of plasma. We do this when we turn on electric heater but at kilowatts, go down to micro-watts and release the plasma on Nano coat. You have to find out at what level it will release. Tritium is the easy way and Japanese have it. Gamma rays from the plasma. Using loops of Nano coated copper wires. Take Cu wire, wrap one Cu Nano coat and one Al wire and Zinc around it. This is the structure of Human Body. Why do you think you have 2 legs? This is how Chakras increase in strength as go up. (2:24) Organs within the body dictates the strengths. So strong it produces Intelligence. How to create it without relying on the matter state. Why you have glands in the body. Kidneys control how much Energy goes up, which dictates the intelligence of man. No Cu wires in Body, but very low MG fields in the lining of intestines, locks in to what is inside passing to what is outside to transmit and convert it back into energy in the lymph, gets the entire body heated (37 degrees). You do this in your systems. Oil gushing out of earth for millions of years, plasma conversion has always been there, but need to understand. Universal Energy is as you need it, endless. The matter state is only the crumb left over. In Chinese group, why does the green leaves remain in freezing winter?

Last day in old building, moving to Bari, Italy.

The alignment of Eclipses, like with Pyramids. The upper atmosphere is in Gans state, when they come down they convert to matter. The conversion is the same in Stomach. The salt in Sea leads to conversion of Gas to Gans, (earth atmosphere is a salt Gas), and Gans to matter state. This heats the atmosphere of planet. You create the new condition for the conversion. Life exists within all the atmosphere, called salt conditon/Gans leads to conversion into matter. LIFE in the Solar Salt, "conversion medium".

55th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Mar 26 2015

Discussing the new schedule at New building for SSI. Expect a response, even a negative answer, from the Japanese on Fukoshima. Interview last night with Kerry Cassidy,

Camelot. (26 min). USA Aircraft carrier in British Isles, Americans were informed few months before that Russians had technology to take out communications. They used Submarine below and aircraft above to make the Aircraft Carrier part of the Plasma, which jammed the communications. Welcome Peace movement and provide technology to make lesser countries equal. Negotiations with one of the 3 top Space programs in the world, which would open all Keshe Foundation available. Possible block going on. Cannot use for Military and will be open. NASA wanted flag remove. The Belgium's poisoned also Marco on last attempt. People are mostly only taking and not giving, selfishness needs to be overcome. Lot of in-depth teaching goes on in Chinese, Spanish, Health, and children's. Do not just rely on Keshe for teaching. Keshe has a "limited teaching time" the clock is ticking, it is for everyone not just for special groups. He regrets how "physical" the teachings have become. Russians have developed a flying ship, hopefully they will open it to public. "If you gain through us, share with us." (:54). Music needed in space. Musical instrument developed to imitate human voice. Can Nano coat effect sound. Needs to experiment on it. The vibration touches emotions. Would the nano coat instrument effect the emotion more. Nano coating will create bandwidth filtering. (1:16). That's how you protect yourself in space, nano coat can block certain radiations. Stars give off sounds. They say sound can't travel through space because it's a vacuum. Light is created on stars through friction of fields (see book 4). Plastic can be sealed with acetone. Voice healing has been with human race since beginning of time. (2:07). Talk about CO2 container, coat the Nano plates with silicon so it doesn't dissolve. Zinc plate can also make a ZnO which is also like CO2 Gans. Pain pads tested in China, with push ups, fantastic results. HUGE WARNING, once pain is finished, stop using the pain pad, because it blocks the pain signal. He had pancreas cancer and developed systems to cure. When he broke ribs he did not feel any pain, because he felt that the system he was working with short-circuited the pain signal. Pads behave as anti-inflammatory, they take energy from the liquid in the body. (2:27). These systems are MG plasmatic fields, like acupuncture. Pain is an information a plasmatic condition is higher then what the neural system can carry. Pain shows itself as a current that needs to flow somewhere, a charge release is the pain. The pain pad's MG fields link up with bodies and discharges current. You don't use this in Cancer, because you have a pain then releasing the charge would cause the cancer to grow. (2:34). Wearing of fancy slippers, the little toe gets clipped and inflamed. The displaced toe throws off the nerve system, and further adjustments in ankle and finally hip replacements. (2:43). Better to wrap pain pad around leg because body becomes part of the plasma. Skin is best example of Plasma made by nature. Have technology to repair disc damage. Do not use for Headache! Rick developed a double walled jar with a Gans inside sealed from the water added. (2:59). Keshe says Rick's invention has huge implications for double layer Gans materials to use different ways. Can be used as measurement tools. Can even touch the emotion of man if you were to drink from the cup?? Could use for seeds, in this way it has no physical contact. Military wants to test on mass samples. For example, can use on a boat of refugees, can test instantly for diseases, and treatment. Diagnosis of disease through Gans recognition of MG fields. Full control of government testing and applications. (3:20). He created diamonds and they said don't release. It was flawless. Zirconium tests like diamond, related to structure of Amino Acid, related to nano coating of plastic. Don't use it on the brain. Let us continue to collectively develop the technology around the world.

Not to make money but help each other. Pain pad shoes (3 kg) if done right can cure a lot of diseases.

56th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Apr 2 2015

High security at the Opening. Fukoshima clean up still testing. Announcement about collaboration with Russia. E-Book available online. (:36). Music presentation from last workshop, continues with more details. Keshe says you are the first to understand this explanation, cell division, this is how the Universe is created. Single cell divides into two, when it divides it increases in volume. The 8 cells become balanced and become 1, and it can do it again. (:50). Why do you think the gravitational takes first. Because all the fields are available in that area, because its compactness, and in the center it's always stronger. The difference between Magnetic and Gravitation gives the mass. This process goes up to 10 then restarts. (1:00). How the division takes place. This is the essence of the Creation. 6 divisions on the outer circle with the gaps between make 12. Stonehenge 12 stones, 12 disciples (1 woman, 12 man), clock 12 division, in the balance of the fields, or soul. Twelve is fundamental in Creation, form is the essence of the Creator. Principle Energy. The 4 becomes 3+ and 3-, why? (1:17). In the image of the Creator. World peace treaty same principle, 12 core members, through them to reach the totality. neutron dividing into electron and proton, when you have one more or less, creates an imbalance (Judas), the imbalance causes the division and thus expansion of creation. If all 12 are in balance, they pull equally in on each other and there's no room for expansion. (1:33). Analogy of Moon like an electron of Earth (proton). Keshe uses analogy of shower head and water hitting floor. Planetary system can be there but invisible to man. As the fields of the plasma of the sun radiates out, the MG fields weaken and become solar dust, even planets and moons. When the fields divide and you get a balancing, then the moon is a collection of the dusts at point of balancing. Each moon is created according the strength of the layer, can have multiple moons. isotopes are created by radiation of additional neutrons in the nucleus according to field strengths trying to reach a balance. Moon not created by collision of asteroids. (1:50). Nicolas drew a graph that is a map of MG fields on a plasma. Could become a MG detector. Earth is a plasma. When you get multiple plasmas on top of each other you get the diamond structure lattice, straight line fields. Why light acts as both a ray and particle. The skin acts this way, has different layers on top of each other. different field strengths superimposes on each other and create different materials, endless combinations, and why you get certain materials in certain parts of Universe and not others. "Wormholes" are pathways between Universes. By imposing a number of these fields on top of each other, UFO's create transparencies on different levels. Body can create and body can make visible. (2:08). This map can also work on the Plasma reactors, where you can get the different field strengths. Keshe invites him to come and teach at Foundation. (2:26). Create free plasma in the reactors. You reach the essence of the emotion of man and soul. MG Pressure walls in the reactors. The skin has built in pressure walls. Nicolas is right on with the pressure walls. Need to translate into physical structure. (2:34). These pressure walls are everywhere in body. Conditions created by different layers of body structure. The fingernails is an example of different layering on finger, and look at the straight lines of fields in finger to allow for flexibility (of field flow). See the diamond structure in the skin. You can read

the emotion of man through the skin structure. How is holding the cup gives lot of insight into soul, lines going outward is a giver. The black skin means not materialistic, sharing culture. Emotion shown by physical structure. Eliya, in the skin each Gans material has AC/DC and you get interaction with other plasmas, you loose the field strength when you go out from the Principle Matter. PM is the condensed nucleus of each Gans, that's why at the end of the field lines those parts are flexible with other fields, as in fingers. Describes how Gans can penetrate skin. Every cell in body has spherical shape. (2:58). Back to Nicolas and MG Pressure Walls. Same as with the skin and how it penetrates the Gans. Arman developed another way to create MG Pressure Walls, by Nano coating uneven and with texture on the surface, each plate is unique. Rolling of the copper plate give different surface structure. Nano coat MEANS to release the atomic structure to the plasmatic structure attached to the surface. Flares on the Sun die to Plasmatic MG pressures. (3:22). Create the pressures in the back of walls. The skin has different cores that creates the pressures. How to create rotation without motors in reactors. How the sun rotates. If you create a cavity in the wall of reactor, it becomes like electron.

57th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 9 2015

Nicolas Chuaww from Tanzania, Dung beetle roles the dung into a ball on the earth. The fields are being released. It collects more particle and accumulates more fields until it becomes almost a perfect sphere. As it rolls around nano layers. (:25). Talking about the absorption of energy and mass of the center to the plasma. The expansion is due to the weakness in the magnetic which allows the gravity to expand. The case of the earth is different, due to different MG fields, the gain of layers on this planet is due to the interaction of the layers. We are continuously showered by cosmic dust whose MG fields are absorbed. In Scandinavia the earth gets showered with rays of Cu, but it's different in different parts depending on the fields. Conversion according to the MG field. the internal MG field coming from center of earth determines what the Gans will become as matter, depending on the environment. (:41). Same situation happened with Mike, great teaching but the assumptions not correct, he then disappeared without correcting his knowledge. So the center mass changes, but if it increase to a point where it would change to different element. Fusion doesn't exist the way current man believes. Coulomb's barrier is the strength of the atmosphere in relation to the plasma of the solar system. What they call fusion is like trying to put to eggs together and crushing their fields. Squeezing the magnetic fields and then colliding them, impossible. For example, Plutonium as a plasma traveling through space is only a plasma, when it enters earth's fields it becomes Plutonium. Here is center error, "there is no He in the center of stars getting created". The heat generated in the center of the stars is due to the frictions of the plasmas. They become plasmas of different strengths. Supernovas, gets layered, they don't fused, they are dynamic plasmas. So scientists are all wrong, Keshe refused diploma, so Queen Mary College sent his diploma wrapped in Toilet paper roll, he values diploma that is not based on knowledge as toilet paper. The man who makes ASSUMPTIONS is the one without knowledge. (:52). Part 3. When 2 plasmas interact, for example a man and a fish, when you throw the fish line in the water you have create a line of interaction, even if fish doesn't come, through your intention to catch fish, and fish's will to survive. Same with the asteroid and the earth, come in on the gravitation of

the sun. When we see Matter we think it's finished, but we see the Matter only when the MG fields reduce to level we can see, but it's not fixed. The neutron, proton and electron are still plasmas, and there interactions with environment cause friction and loses of mass, and when gets too weak gets rejected from the total mass. We think that the same electron is always there. Not true it is dynamic and changes through interaction. They continuously change orbit. Where does the electron go? This is fallacy of Stephen Hawking's, that black holes are big eating machine, wrong. Black holes are source of life through conversion and interactions with environments. The Mass is the difference between the gravitation and magnetic fields. (1:03). This one dimensional thinking has to become two and three dimensional. (if you loose more to your environment then your mass changes.) These teachings have to keep to the correct way from the beginning. Keshe's e-books will be put on like "wikipedia" webpage, which the knowledge can be added to it. It will be dynamic. (1:22). (1:35). The graphics of fields, reflect stars, the stars create "mirror" images that are only reflections. Reflection of galaxies are also out there, which don't exist but is only CuO, for example. A number of UFO's in the night sky are masked as flections of stars, and can be here in seconds. In fact they are mother ships. Getting ready to teach the Reality. Can show the plasma of a cancer. Can participate around the world with Health program. How phantom pain is created. Have to see how the Plasma of the cancer effects the emotions of man. In Fukoshima the tests proved that they can remove all radiation (and Calcium problem), but America government put pressure on Japanese not to release Keshe involvement. They don't want that information public. (1:55). They will not allow any information to be released. Will set up Keshe Foundation in USA. (2:09). Knowledge is not spread by words but by the essence of the soul.

58th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 16 2015

(:09). Three questions from person: 1) Disclose full effects of technology: "if I tell you full effects most of world would commit suicide. It will take hundreds of years even to understand what has been given. Like when man tried for hundreds of years to fly like bird. 3) Completing the mission of the prophets like Christ. People tried to take over the Foundation because they could make billion, but Keshe stopped them, they don't understand we want to get away from the billions. All the prophets fell short, the soul of the physicality got detached from the physicality. This is why Keshe keeps Foundation transparent and he lives comfortably and gives 20 hours a day to the work. (:25). He's aware of two souls, one is physicality and other is connection with soul of physicality and soul as a creator. Doing best not to make a mistake between the two. He sees his anger when things do not go the way they should, and seen falling in love very easily through the heart of the man, but remaining with the purpose. At all time being in control to not make the mistakes of past prophets. The knowledge of the prophet has to be like the sun, continuous and forever. The mistakes of past prophets, they got incorporated into the physicality of the planet. That is the difference. The Belgians, Canadians, and Americans blocked the use of radioactive Gans and instead he showed without it. Plasma technology releases man from the state of the matter. We use the science to preach the correct way, bringing the soul and science together, we teach the ethos of the Universe so not to hurt yourself. (:31). Can you suggest ways to understand easier? It depends on the state of

the individual. The creation is one, it depends on what part of it you want to accept. Can you recommend some kind of meditation? No ... you have to recognize the totality in everything you do. If you have been privileged to love another being then you can understand the totality. There is no need for physical dimension. No easy path, every man will take it according to his own intelligence. Why don't you do miracles? We have touched the soul of every being on this planet, so we don't need the school of thought.

(:41). Somebody asks the big Alien question, Reptilians , Draconian, manipulating humanity and evil groups. Steven Greer's work. Answer: In space we do not have bad and evil, unless they change and show their allegiance to Peace, whatever you are telling about evil ET's is a fairytale. If not you would see wars everywhere around the earth and Universe. Man is not allowed in because of the animal behavior of the man. We contain we do not interfere, contain a virus, man's behavior is a virus. Evil ET's don't exist. Space is a Peaceful place. Evil is part of our own behavior, to justify ourselves. Robots have been developed to kill people. What's going to happen. Man has become dependent on the microchip. Keshe has technology to neutralize them and put man back to cave. All chips are of plastic (C - H bond). Just need to create MG field for C - H, and all knowledge last hundred years gone. Man has no choice but to turn toward Peace. The brain has a C - H bond. If the call of Peace is not answered, keshe can demonstrate power. World leaders meet on regular basis on islands. Rick this is not a joke, we give the last warning to world leaders. If your mental condition allows you to change. Next Tuesday offer package to whole human race. Introduce a new structure into the working of the man. (1:04). United Nations have no say, it's corrupted. Replace work with one soul of Man. The president must answer for Iraq and Libya etc. to the one nation council. In future take his name off. There are no earlier visitors, we are here all along, even though not away of presence. We come to Earth to see how bad it can be. Right now there are millions among, "animals in fur coats waiting to devour each other". Rick says, "we ask a tech question and get a spiritual answer and visa versa", Keshe sets him straight, but he doesn't understand. When you understand the structure of a body you call it Gans. The soul needs to know how the body works, you make the division. Example, you man the shoe wrong, damage leg, in pain, burden on society, etc., so you need to understand how things work.
Can you convert O to H at room temperature and pressure, Yes. But go through Gans and Plasma state. You change position of plasma and what arises. (1:22). Is it true Time doesn't exist, only 1 moment in Time? If you want H from Plutonium move it back 8 cm. The time it takes for H to move, is it? Time is the essence of the being. Time in space as humans look at it, doesn't exist. Always at 0 time according to where you are. Electrolysis, what does it mean? When will Authorities okay cleanup of Fukoshima? Americans wont allow direct involvement with Keshe, even put a 4 year old girl in detention. How many dimensions does Space have? Depends on what you call dimension. Space is strength dependent, you can dictate. Space has a dimension according to the position of the observer. In the first classes Keshe taught last year, he thought man was intelligent enough for the full teachings, but it was a huge mistake. It put the "fear of life" in them. All the teachings will be live, whatever you need will be taught. The purpose of the classes is not to teach, but to Enlighten, big difference. Knowledge Seekers. Keshe is trying to pull out of the public arena, start to transfer now

instead of waiting for him to pass away. (1:45). Division of Gans, the same as Supernova, the MG fields become unbalanced and divide. But you can control the conditions for this division. Not as in Fusion or bombarding the neutron, but by controlling the conditions of environment. It's done in body through B12, it converts the behavior of a Gans of Phosphorous into a Calcium, or visa versa. If you put a beam of X-ray or a beam of neutrons into nucleus it explodes, this is physicality. In a plasma you have to take both Plasmatic Gravitational and magnetic fields and create a division. When body needs Nitrogen it looks for the nearness Gans of element which can divide. So N is (15/16) and Cu (63), so it divides Cu into 4 N. To create the conditions, dilute the strengths. The body converts according to environment and what's available. This is done by Parotid and other glands in the brain. (1:52). Millions of people eat dirty food don't get sick, but you as outsider eat it and get sick, because you are not use to conversion method. In the Star Formation reactors, additional reactors added to create material according to conditions you create. Also for diseases, you replicate MG fields of disease and heal it within minutes. Create conditions through emotional part. The knowledge is freely available outside this planet. Through the CO2 Gans can create the emotional experience of a Banana, you see and taste banana. In space you don't have to build a reactor for each substance, but instead give the emotional experience of eating a banana, much easier than creating an actual banana. For this you need to understand the work of the Star Formation and free plasma, then you'll understand the emotion, and the essence of the emotion within the free plasma. Then the SF can be anything you like. The behavior of the plasma according to environment. This is why so much problems with injections, because you introduce a matter into the Gans of the blood. It creates changes, side-effects. Medicines can be custom built to the blood. Arman in China at factory without any confidentiality contract, completely open. (2:14). Low speed rotation (50 to 100 rpm) can create more power, and it absorbs more of the plasma. In the Health section people are experimenting with Gans, they need to do blood tests to monitor. The plasma moves at the speed is natural to it. As the Gans looses its energy it gives Matter. Yes, there are huge amounts of turbulence in Plasma, just like on the sun. (2:35). When Keshe worked at Queen Mary College reactor the field peaks were way outside the reactor, workers getting poisoned. In spaceship provide area where people of different field strengths can survive. Like fish can't survive in air. You can fall in love with Alien but can't have children, so need to experience soul love. (2:46). Keshe can control plasma with emotions, but he has different understanding. Keshe talks about his development, he gets impatient with injustices here on earth. You can elevate emotional connection. It's not meditation, which he says is only for the physical aspects of man. Rick and Vince, got some donations for flights to opening.

59th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 30 2015

Start at NEW LOCATION, Graphics of Neutron division. (:10). The Keshe Foundation accepts the total package of 5+1 Treaty with Iran and USA. Iran has a right to be a nuclear nation. Release of the plasma technology to share internationally. Instantaneous communication Zero Time, throughout Universe. Health knowledge you can send a blood sample and can be treated from earth, whatever disease you get. Last year asked for funds to build ship to go to Moon, nobody gave so he went to governments and rich people.

April 2016 plan to industrialize technology mainly with Chinese. James Hanky from USA Armed Forces came. (:32). Rick read a letter of appreciation and a check. We don't transfer holograph to plasma, instead transfer an envelop with the contents inside. Give the enveloped as to open on arrival. You do real time real transfer. What's the need for spaceship when you can arrive instantaneously. Magnetic memory (RAM). Nano state is half matter and half plasma. Transfer information through Nano layer, not matter. MG fields can bend matter. Light is also a plasma, outer field is matter. Plasma divides but not the soul. If bird eats man, it carries the RNA of the man but can't utilize it so doesn't gain in intelligence. (:50). Man can move between levels. RNA carries the information but needs the DNA and physicality to manifest it. Can use same RNA but you get different DNA depending on the environment. Are the human beings of this planet? We have access of ancient people (Christ) if our ancestors were here at that time, then we have that connection through the RNA. This is how the Core Team of Keshe Foundation can change everyone on this planet. You can't change the soul of a man, (thou shall not steal). Explanation about Pope John Paul, he was aware of the abuse of the priests so his soul got mixed up with that, so he didn't get full benefit, because all of the priests are a part of same structure. They have to replace what has been taken away. People complain about Keshe mixing religion with science, he says no, you can't have a free plasma without having a free soul, and there is a structure to it. (1:11). Marco describing his reactor from Chinese, 3 small inside large reactor inside a vacuum. One person used mercury in reactor. (1:29). Keshe teaches again, talk about speed of reactor, slower speed collect mass, High speeds shred fields. There are about 10 different reactors in lab, and all effect each other. Keshe books on pdf, get sample and then a key to open. Special facility to finance "spin-off" of the Technology. New technology is knowledge of Love and find a way to share. (1:50). A guy with a lot of spiritual experiences now trying to learn the New Technology. He's a self-taught person, puts spirituality and science together. He went to see Dalai Lama, and will give presentation soon (he's talking a lot ??). We don't want people just coming for flying reactor. KS have to write their own paper, not peer reviewed, but added to library for everybody.

60th Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 7 2015

Start of NEW Building, Classroom. Now Keshe Foundation is not just one man, releasing technology worldwide on free for everyone. Medical treatments on donation basis. Health section start in June on Cancer. Accept 100 cases around the world to test technology. Each case is totally different from one another, this is good test for space trail . Send request to cancer@spaceshipinstitute.org. (:13). Doctors are also invited to monitor their patients. (:23). Luca makes presentation, how the Universes works, neutron which is a universe. Each thing has a unique field strength based on its own exact mass. Creation of blood stream and heart, and cell. Ancient Greek navigators wheel. How membranes are formed. (:56). Keshe, we have to give him a chance to explain. He has some valid points and right to teach us as anyone. Keep repeating yourself. red and blue lines are MG fields. You're going into the philosophy of the creation and it needs the physicality of creation. It's too complicated. Plasma fields of our bodies, looks like symbols of every religion. (1:06). You touched on something, symbols of Christianity, was given thousands of years ago, Star Formation is symbol of the Cross draw circle around it and

you have the Universal Community. It's the essence of creation, and why Jesus called the "Son of God". The Star Formation is a channel to the Creator. When the Creator is present (Star Formation) no need for the priest. The Essence of the Fire, the Sun. Christianity is a derivative of the Zoroastrism, because people couldn't understand it. Structure of RNA and DNA looks like flowers from concentric circles. (1:17). RNA and DNA are different from 1000 years ago, because it grows and accumulates, that is how we evolve. You can go back to original recording where it started. We all (all beings on earth) started from same DNA, from the Sea. Can create a robot with emotion from the star formation. It has happened before that the robots took over, they need to be controlled. The knowledge, when one gets it we all can access it. Whatever we discuss now is added to the soul of man even if he is not present. The memory are added. (1:26). Through the free plasma of the Star Formation , we can touch the soul of the man. We can effect his soul so he doesn't even know why he is carrying a gun. We can create World peace by overriding the brain. But if Keshe does it you'll not learn and will go back to animal. We are teaching you to do it. The Tesla batteries and produce water. The sign of Pharmaceutical, line and 2 snakes. All the symbols have been put together for the time of collection, now is that time. The earth and galaxy have also a heartbeat. (1:41). The sign of Foundation is "Horn of Plenty", physicality receives information from the soul. The 7 tones of the Universe. The Tri-Tones. The Seven Valleys of Koran, called the music of universe (peace). Every structure in Universe has its own pitch (field strength). Lucas presentation on the Plasma battery. Keshe released Nano technology creation with caustic open to the public, so they can't patent it. (2:03). These batteries are Nano. More energy at night then in the daytime. This is a lasting energy source, it is absorbing energy from environment. Copper decays. Add to it ceramic and you get absorption of radiation as its done now at Fukoshima. By scraping the Nano wires at bottom you get AC current also. Make it at home. Tesla corporation released their patents because Keshe has already done it. Next step is add Gans. (2:42). It's potential in KWatts. When coating wires have to keep track of what ends you cut, so the plasmatic flow is not interactive. Also pay attention to Nano to Nano to get DC. Have to wash th caustic off or it will short circuit.

61st Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 14 2015

Reviewing Cancer, Health. Fukoshima: working with Tecko directly. Health section will open directly to Japanese to help. (:22). Agreement with Keshe Foundation is to make available Tritium to world as pay back to Keshe. Spaceship launch pad in new site. (:30). Ricks ball reactors. (:54). Production of water coming soon. (1:00). John Bliven from Arizona, with John Searl Aerospace to bring technology forward. At age of 4 had dreams about the laws of nature. Video of Searl Effect Generator. Keshe discussed this with USA Navy in 1975, it lead to levitation and not lift. Levitation on electron level on physical and not to lift. In the 1950's he built generators but they flew away, used dielectric and it became a free energy generator. He built a spaceship in England and flew around the world. Called "flying saucer man". He built a 21 foot craft flew all over England, these were UFO sightings. Trips to the Moon. John was placed in jail, burned down his house and shop. (1:23). Otis T Carr was taught by Tesla to build space ship and free energy. Space ship used rotation and counter-rotation. Operate the craft by mental interface and

move through time and space. In order to operate the craft you have to have higher consciousness to operate. (1:41). The German Bell Spacecraft were used for war and so they didn't function properly. Secret space program by Richard Dolan, multiple programs. (2:00). Keshe goes over UFO and Spaceship and free energy. All these systems are still in the Matter state with magnets. Keshe is bringing in Plasma technology and totality of man in space. The Russians have put the rings different location and added Gans which made possible to control lift. No government has power to over turn the movement of Keshe to open to public and not dependent on one man. Collaborations must be fully open and transparent without Government control. Keshe extended his hand of collaboration. (2:17). Why haven't the governments come forward with Spaceship technolgy yet? Because missing something, what Keshe has developed, that is MG Field Plasma. Keshe describing all the attacks on him and other scientists. The governments are afraid of Keshe because he is uniting the common man. (3:00) The man from last workshop give presentation on spirit and science. (3:17) Lights filmed on the Moon, what is it.

62nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 21 2015

Make teaching available on a daily basis. (:12). Changes in humanity, have to learn the true meaning of the peace means. Asks governments for 1 day of peace each month. He put CO2 Gans in flower vase and last long time. June 21 is a day of Peace. (:22). If after 21st August no Peace, Keshe will dismantle all weapons on the planet. We have access to your brain. Man will only accept technology out of fear. He has Nano coated wires on Computer to shield from waves. Keshe has 35 years experience with high level governments around world. (:33). They accused him of betraying humanity by giving USB stick to all world governments, but they still failed to act. In time he will demonstrate silencing the guns. He demonstrated with Dr. Eliya to stop reactor #2 in Star Formation. One Jewish business man stopped selling knives because one man bought his knife and killed with it. He will show both sides of the technology good and bad, can make the muscles fall off of man. If by Jan 2016 governments don't act on the peace he will show destructive power of technology. (:51). Mr. Gee ? is one of the core members and make a presentation, part 2. Picture from Hubble of a Plasma in space. Difficult to follow this man. The Trinity. (2:13). Keshe starts teaching. Gee is a true passenger of space, lives on a boat, and he has no obligation and lot of time on hands to think about these things. Future will bring plenty of time to soul search. Message for Bret and his military contacts and Colonel Hanky, to stop firing bullets one day a months. Americans make the first move for peace. (2:22). Take down a satellite. GPS was a conversion of military satellite to civilian use. (2:36). John Searl from last week is ill in hospital with breathing problem. Keshe says many world scientist have an extra sack that forms just off the windpipe. He doesn't prepare notes, it's all spontaneous from the soul. The 5+1 Treaty. Discussion of Star Formation when one reactor sinks. How to control the MG fields of reactor. You can use a reactor to make the car fly, by creating a MG field strength around car. (3:07). Going over reactor, add Fe to reactor. The MG fields are locked, that is why you don't see lift. Look for physical interaction, plasma layers that slide over each other. This gives you MG fields and a vacuum, the totality of MG fields multiple to huge level of energy. Find a gaping material so they can slide over each other.

It's sitting so close to you, you don't see it. The coke bottle. Understand Magnetic separations. Look how the muscles in body are separation. This replicates the structure of the cells. The earth is in the Plasma of the sun so whatever we build on earth, the size doesn't matter. Can make gold. Rick is on the right track. Housewives work with it everyday (salt?). It's Nano Materials. This is how the Gans of blood moves so fast in the heart. Get a Gans in a box, then black accumulation on bottom. (3:35). Going over separations. We have chosen you and do our job through you. Nano material with separation, I think you have to create a Gans/Nano material. Flying in 2 ways, the essence of thinking or by physicality of action. How to choose the middle layer to move in the opposite direction. (3:56) Each of the 12 core members brought a piece of the puzzle, but you didn't put it together. This is like the first Wright Brothers plane. Need to understand Deuterium. The knowledge was with Zoroaster and flying carpet. Book #2 about the light, the Gans stays separate but magnetically connected.

63rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 28 2015

(:09). World Peace Treaty Road Map. Called to commit yourself to what you signed. Transfer diseases outside the body with CO2 Gans. Can bring Military Satellites out. Be humble, this will be the first time to get peace without war. Read out Road Map (:20). (:40). Questions: Lasers and Plasmas. (lost Keshe for almost hour) (1:33). Keshe is back. Push for movement releases outer layers of Nano coat, need very low voltage. Your body continuously produces Nano materials at less than 1 micro-amp. It releases the atomic structure. Heating speeds up the process, but in cold conditions relay on salts MG fields. Heavier salts are faster. NaCl is faster because sodium heavier. Can also Nano coat from Star Formation which is easier and safer. When work in matter atoms are very close together and stick to each other, but nano material has big gaps between. Gans is even more loose, but they are connected by MG fields. There is a flow of MG fields become Superconductivity. If you touch nano they get squeezed and loose some property. Have to be careful when cutting Cu wires for nano coating. (1:51). How to create motion in the plasma without motors. Move away from Motors. This is how U works, when you have mixture of different Nano materials, it creates motion. Chinese showed this yesterday in online classroom. This is how you get movements of the continents. Inside center of earth fields create conditions of the motion in matter state. This is how conversion from plasma to matter state happens, by changing of the field strengths to conditions of matter state on the outer layers, and no other way, not by decrease in temperature. This is exactly same on the surface of the sun, even though you still see the plasma inside. (2:01). Marco describes the Chinese experiment to eliminate the motor. Can't understand Marco. (2:40). Keshe comes back. Compares to adding vinegar to batch to make vinegar.
Mike comes on. Cold nano processing, used 2 graphite pencil as electrodes and applied 2 amps and he got Graphite Gans. It goes from Graphite to Grapheme with a laser from a DVD player. He achieved Nano coated plastic. Mike has come back. Talks about love. Eliya favorite word is love. Nano coating is like a door to open. Glands produce an enzyme that is a nano material to open and close the membrane of cell. Calcium locks the door to nano coating. Want to open door and keep it open and get a draft, fields increase. Coat both sides to get a speed. (3:12). Keshe, "this is still schizophrenic state of matter, with gates, etc.. We want to look at Plasmatic state not with gates and matter. It has

nothing to do with gates. Ones you free the Gans then they are free to flow, they find own balance which in itself causes flow and increase. There is no excitement in plasma state, not vibration. Why your CO2 boxes stop producing because they find a balance. The Foundation should not teach wrong way or back in same old condition. Looks like you are refusing to grow up, need kick in back side. You have already learned to make Gans, now go further. You get the same result regardless of the Gans you use. Need to get the Gans into the free plasma state. Keshe wants to close Chat Rooms, holding people back. (3:24). Arman and dry Gans. Keshe comes on, how to make a dynamic plasma with one Gans. Use the 3 states of Gans, Dry Gans, wet Gans, and a Nano of Gans, then mix together and you get a separation of fields. This is exactly how the Stars are created. End speech of Keshe, have for first time tools for peace, the roadmap was at the beginning.

64th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 4 2015

(:09). The wrong Roadmap posted with peace sign, Keshe rejects this sign because it accomplished nothing and only made money from it. Keshe always signs each paper individually and notarized, like the patents. Last week Keshe had a meeting in Rome, one of the most powerful politicians in the world, they think a like. The integrity of the Roadmap depends on how you make it personally. The world leaders and military have no objection to World Peace Roadmap, because they think it can't go anywhere. The leaders will not act because they'll loose their position. He got thousands of emails, "he was an illuminati, he was traitor," etc.. Green Peace is only talk nothing to substitute. China is manufacturing so that Keshe maintains the technology correctly. (:20). Keshe's mission is accomplished now he has to see it through. Now the KS have to teach. Aliens will be brought in to teach and demonstrate, and paralyze Defenses in one go. Four times they try to kill Keshe, so he will announce alien demos in advance, by UFO's. Negotiations with governments has failed, now go straight to people of earth. You have no choice but to walk the path of peace. Take thoughts of war out of man. (:29). This technology will hurt no one. Take the idiots out. Weakest point is Amino Acid. The terrorist became leaders and then became Nobel prize winners. Put your blood in CO2 Gans reactors and you connect to every being on this planet. Nobel Prize makes you one of us and continue cycle of terror. Blood from 3 different races that love each other, and you reach anybody on earth. Black in starter, Middle east is division, and white is end product. Mix in a Gans and you control the RNA. (:35). The reactors are a copy of your soul. Out of the matter you created the Free-Plasma, and you mix with another Free-Plasma , your thoughts. You touched the emotion with what you want and the physicality responds. You control the man. In the space it's easiest to do this because you adapt into the environment otherwise it takes millions of years. If you do not go for Peace, we will use this tool. Gans, Matter, Plasma, and Gas; you put in reactor and you get Gans and then matter. The Aliens have been among us for a long, long time. The biggest objection will come from religions. Keshe's background, Saeed descended from Mohamed, Cohen descended from Moses. (:47). The Vatican paid $10 million to Italian government to mine border with Iraq, Ayatollah put children to walk out and detonate the mines. Only the state of Israel helped Iran. He brokerage the peace in Northern Ireland, and he has all the records with him. Vatican tried to get the Church of Russia in Ukraine. Was present when Philippines president Marcos got gold bars in London before leaving office. The state of Israel, 52 State of USA. Keshe gave the governments the USB Key but they

didn't give to people. Behind the scenes Vatican controlling, but don't consider Asia. (1:03). UFO Video filmed by Keshe. Describes UFO covering the sun. The interaction with U started, you have no choice. Bring it in yourself and it stays with humanity, if we force it on you, when we remove it you go back to animal. The Crusades started there where the Keshe Foundation. This Technology came out through Islamic Republic of Iran (same as Moses, brought up by King). (1:23). Instead of 65% taxes by governments, and only 20% needed for schools and health. Mafia has 5 to 7% and leads to 25% total income. You have to look at the failures so you can correct them. What's going to happen? 30 - 40% of educated people will leave the planet in the first 3 years of Space travel. 50% of that number will not come back (Universal statistics). It will leave a vacuum of educated people on earth to care for this planet. Human race has to solve it. Can agree not to add the blood of man in the reactor. (1:32). Choose a president and we'll make him forget. A gun factory told them they're getting huge order for another war, bigger then even WWII. Vatican has paid for it. We can make 3 dimensional brain and control thoughts. A lot of you will have problem because it's ingrained in RNA and DNA. The reason is fear, don't have confidence to achieve lift and make peace. Without change in heart can't achieve lift. Because so much wrong has been done to you, you don't know what will happen next. If you choose peace we give you lift. Many of you are not from here, but have mutated to survive. (1:47). Saudi King were set up by English Monarch. The oil money goes to Swiss Bank owned by Rothschild who are related to Queen England. 100 dollars per barrel and $10,000 in by-products per barrel. All this money then used for war and not peace. They are bringing down the soul of Christ or Mohamed, because he is responsible for them through karmic connection. (1:59). I will achieve my goal of Peace, we brought reinforcements in, the UFO demo. One of you is one of us. Humans are sheep. Keshe describes that a Gans is in your cup but don't understand. If your soul is pure enough you can fly without a craft. You can fly with your body. 60 kgs are sitting in your body (H_2O?). Your body is made of Gans. Have to make sure the Gans of blood stays in the Gans state, that means Nano coated reactor. Habit of stealing is part of your nature that's why you can't see it. You have to prevent the next generation from falling into the hands of the abusers. Who have you sold your soul to. Going to announce a new energy system. By sharing the knowledge we'll have the peace, no patents. You have stolen knowledge from me for 63 weeks, now use the knowledge to bring peace. (2:20). Green Peace is Green Piss, their funding came from Russians and now Americans. "Amongst you as men you claim to be the best and you're the weakest." Gorbachoff refused to shoot the people at the Berlin Wall. Last Thursday he was supposed to meet him, but he was sick.

(2:35). Start the Star Formation with only the 3 reactor. Take your time, let it mature. In the U it takes a million years to mature. His reactor took 3 months and everyday watch his Nano coat to grow. The fields have to balance with each other, communication. Gans has a soul that connects with other Gans. He let his reactors mature for 10 to 15 years (what has taken 10 million years in U). He saw things growing on reactors and then disappeared, where did they go? (2:46). In Chemical theory, the formula is already controlled by conditions of its environment, Plasma totally different you can control. Every plasma contains all matter because it can become that depending on conditions. There is no fusion. Use Onion, layer by layer, it's a solar system. There's more power in the center then on the edge. (2:56). Questions on Gans. By keeping the plates outside

you get only CO2, adding vinegar in it dissolves. How to get Calcium out of water in Fukoshima.

65th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 11 2015

(:40). Marcos teaching again. 3 different Gans in reactor, start with slow speeds until the free plasma formed, then go to higher speeds. Star Formation then creates another free plasma in center of star formation. Some months ago they got 129 Tesla from the free plasma (FP). What to do with the free plasma? You can interact with another plasma, release energy. Outer part of FP you have field strength of H, more inside you have Plutonium. (:50). Arman teaching. Can rotate low with caustic 2 or 3 hours even Nano coat plastic. Rick made clear reactor and turned it sideways. Filled with CuO, CO2. Cu wire in vinegar turn blue and dissolved wire, then add caustic and turned black, Nano Gans. Has also a microscopic camera to observe bubble (free plasma??). These bubbles bump up against each other they don't go back together. (1:14). The Hockspeed device rotating glass sphere in 1608 with partial vacuum with gases. The lady put her hand behind and it would glow. They were making plasma but didn't have a way to store, no batteries. (1:19). Eliya presentation. Nano coated Cu Acupuncture needle in solution, left for one month. Fields flowing photographed, one like human heart and circulatory system. Vacuum condition in organs. Heart beat starts from nowhere. (1:48). Eliya is using nano coated handle needles in acupuncture. Keshe comes in and explains why not to use Nano coated needles even if the Nano coat doesn't touch skin, because the two materials together open a channel for possible other diseases to enter body. The body of man is a vacuum, and when you use acupuncture you change conditions of plasma in body. This is matter interfering with Plasma in the body. Another way is to fill small balls with Gans and put on top of skin, the MG fields will gives 100 times better than using needles. You don't have Cu, Fe, in space but you have Gans which you can transfer fields. The option is not needles anymore, because you can transfer the energy of the Cancer to the ball. This is the breakthrough. Create a line of action by putting Gans balls on both sides of body. (1:58). This new method doesn't interfere in body, don't cut flesh and vacuum seal, no side-effects. You have to Nano coated inside and outside the balls, and fill with Gans. If you don't see results the fields isn't strong enough and the emotion not accepting. Have to adjust the CO2 Gans, and the CH3 effects the emotions. Have to add Amino Acid which links with body. Putting a Gans bubble on top of the needle is not the solution. With the cups one is for the physicality and one for the emotion. (Dr. Eliya avoiding Keshe is these meetings? And Marco came in to correct deviation.) Water tasted like lemon, through the Amino Acids. (2:13). Alex was threatened so he withdrew presentation. Tell him not to back down, these are German 4th Reich's, they have no teeth. They even said Dr. Eliya chickened out. Now She is defending herself, but Keshe is putting her on the spot, that she is representing Foundation, and people get the wrong idea. Then finally she gave in. She treated her mother with Nano coated needles, "did you risk enough". Use dry Amino Acid Gans for bone diseases and cartilages. You can't use Dry Gans or Nano Gans in your reactors unless you want to produce bone, like when Keshe broke 10 bones. (2:35). Eliya done. Questions. Nano coated chamber creates a vacuum and magnetic pressure. (3:02). keshe answers about auras of body. Question of

color of body tissues and match a Gans. Keshe says Auras will be studied further. (3:06). The cancer research related to these colors. What is the center of cancer, like liver storing calcium or iron. Liver is full so where in body to store excess heavy metals, which is decided by the emotions, these storage sites can lead to cancer. Cancer cells have to create heavier MG fields for the cancer to hold on to. These should be able to detect by color. For example, say there's excess Fe and it get stored in stomach, then it has to be looked after. And this is a plasma, which is heavier and starts pulling materials to it. Why has the thymus told liver to store excess metals? The emotion decides what is surplus, it informs the glands where to store excess Fe, i.e. in the stomach. The emotion in stomach is not correct and needs this support, goes to cancer. So when Fe in Stomach we can detect the color of it, then we know the source of the cancer, and we can create the MG field of Fe in the balls and place them at center of cancer and take the fields out and cancer will collapse. No difference with Cancer and Plasma, have black hole. Emotional link with cancer related to Zn or Potassium, with this whole body is programmed to shut down, and spreads all over the place. Alex was afraid but we hope Eliya will have the outrage to stick it out. Keshe talk very openly and threatened the attackers, will release their communications. (3:14). This is what happened in Belgium so they could not show car flying. We will release every energy system available. Star Formation sets will be for sale, so now we will release these Power Supply. Marcos teaches in a different way. (3:30) . Is the Plasma safe? There are different Plasmas of different strengths and what the conditions are. He can take life from the attackers in Germany if needs. Each Plasma has a specific characteristic to specific purpose.

66th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 18 2015

(:15). Teko nuclear tests on Keshe technology without releasing to public, this is wrong. We will not stop because of Japanese people. They tried for 3 years without success and within 2 months of Keshe technology they succeed. (:26). Some scientists guessed and some where good. For Plasma we need roof, walls and foundation to see the totality. The Sun and the upper atmosphere which is 100's kilometers. In upper Atmosphere you get small plasmas. From NASA photos we see these entities, a structure of life, they came about by friction of interaction with MG fields of sun and earth. Then you get N and then it combined with C and O, and H and He, due to friction and the light. When they combine in upper atmosphere you get the Amino Acid of man. (:35). How Man was Created. The waters come from the upper atmosphere. When the water fell on the land, which contains Na, K, Fe, Cu, Zn, and when over Africa the first combinations occurred with Fe and Hemoglobin was formed ... add Cu you get muscles ... with K, Zn came intellect and emotion .. We all came from the gaseous state of matter in upper atmosphere. When the center of earth has cooled down enough the land masses split apart do to the spin and effect on lava. Amino Acid in air and salt in water touch lead to creation of life and fish start, and start to go on land. Man starts to dig 20 km in earth to look for oil. This is CO2 kits. Not all of Amino Acid formed in animals, rest settles to bottom. You become Plasmas in form of Gans, which is independent of temperature. This is why you se life in deepest part of ocean and in oil wells, surprising to scientists. If no barriers the Amino Acid seeps down to the Lava this is the oil. So we Amino Acid (COHN) in upper atmosphere as in NASA Photos, Life on Earth, and oil in deep wells.

Scientists say oil from dinosaurs??? How many dinosaurs would have to have lived to create millions and millions of barrels per day. NOTHING to do with fossils. Can make in CO2 kits is pure oil and no need to refine. Even the oil nations know its a scam. Plasma state of intelligence when it reaches the Lava it also begins another form of life with Very Strong MG fields and much more intelligent then man. Even in the inner core the AA can create life. If "man" matter heats up over 100 degrees it reverts back to Gaseous state, same process throughout. Man is the only ignorant intelligence. (1:02). How do fish communicates. The "Lava beings" can come in and out of Volcanic eruptions. Get rid of the idiots. Man only does things that becomes his habit, and replicated in RNA. Solution is to make man sick from the smell of blood, or make man timid then he becomes subservient which isn't right. (1:40). The Aura of man is a MG field and where it touches the earth life is formed, in the same way the MG fields form the sun touch the earth and creates life. Show the NASA video of upper atmosphere, The Tether incident. Our Upper brothers carry Amino Acid. They leave human race along until 3% of population matures enough, now is that time. (1:56). On 21st Put CuO2 in cup and add something. We are all in it, because we all have been eating animal flesh. A lot of money coming into Foundation, but it's for humanity. How do you reach 7 billion? Keshe Foundation followers running into millions. (2:13). Do not need to change your diet, craving for meat comes from emotion, 30 years for man to change diet. Even a tree has an Amino Acid structure, there are different ways to get energy. Smell of blood from hate and war are very different then from accident. Do we carry effect from ancestors? Caroline his wife, in this event it's for today. We don't call them animals, we call them creatures, we try to support each other. Clean your soul to clean the blood, intention is carried in the blood. The Energy Grids on the Earth, are they portals to other dimensions? The field lines are not straight because of different strengths interacting. Same magnetic structure as in the skin. There is no solid core in earth, there are different Gans in core. Same in the brain. Magma is the blood of the planet. The moisture in the atmosphere is like the calcium in body contacts everywhere. You had the free will but continued in old patterns, now getting a push. When we give unconditionally then U gives back. Don't think about what you loose from not eating meat, think of what you'll gain by what you can give to world, from more powerful energy from U. Look at Keshe Foundation, when the Belgians tried to damage Foundation it actually grew more, because of the time and energy they expended on trying to destroy them went to the Foundation. You fall in love with Humanity. (2:43). This is how Plasma works, the more you give the more you receive to stay in balance. Mass is when the Gravity is bigger then the Magnetic, and M is what you give out and G is what you hold on to. Keshe always says, "welcome home", to whoever comes.

67th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 25 2015

(:10). John Searl group from California visiting, Searl Magnetics Corporation, for collaborating with Keshe. NASA is watching this collaboration. Keshe will also bring in Iranian scientists. Problem with Teko, they used to bring pollution down to zero. Teko's complaint that they were to remain secret in background. Will release all documents, and show how the Technology was used and go public. Canadian spin-off with Health technology. (:35). Red algae Bloom not from Fukoshima. Keshe freely gave out a

solution to US Military triangle craft, Nano coat inside of craft. (:43). Sear; group describes their systems. John Searl had precise dreams and got Technology. The SEG converts ambient to energy. The generator flew up to the ceiling. Draws the plan for flying saucer. Controlled by hand radio operators. (1:28). Searl flying saucer, keshe trying to find common ground with Searl. Keshe is willing to finance this project, but first need to understand the structure. Searls craft is limited to the matter state because of the solid magnets. Keshe would use Gans in the 3 rings around the craft. (CH3 Keshe use 17 because always on magnetic flow). (1:48). Questions. The magnets are not normal, but are programmed with special frequencies wave forms. You never want to stop it, and it protects itself from corrosion, which is a loss of electron. You can simulate electromagnetic interactions with Software. Mike's hero was john Searl. Twinity occurs if you cut through the magnetic, which is a stable form of H. Mike says if you used the atomic structure of Neodyminian, as in Gans, it would be a trillion times more powerful. (2:13). Keshe says you could replace the neodynimian with a Gans. (2:31). This is how we share the knowledge openly. You can use a pulse DC to heat. Science with no borders. (3:00). Chinese have manufactured small reactors for 399 euro. You fill with Gans and glue together. They're going to release the most simple power supply for life time for $1 as much power as want. (3:14). Release documents about Fukoshima. We have the technology to clean up has to be made available to Russia and USA. By law Skype has to keep all communication for 2 years.

68th Knowledge Seekers Workshop (Day 1) July 2 2015 AM

(:11). People without science background are coming in. These are not Nano trained but are making great changes in the technology. Keshe is bringing a man in secure way to show the new Energy Supply, in Africa the man can put back to the grid. Alex is a barber in London for 20 years. He has received threats and to his family, from Nigeria. He will teach and he is so knowledgeable about Plasma. He made generator in kitchen. First, came to Keshe 2008. A Gans and plasma is when the fields build up and can function on their own. To make Nano coat without caustic heat up copper wire on fire or oven and put in cold water again and again repeat for half hour, makes layers (this is Teflon). (:37). Einstein said you can't have gas in solid state without freezing and pressure, but we got solid CO2 at room temperature as a plasma (Gans), and can make powder. NANO means individuality. As of yesterday he became part of Keshe, he understands the plasma even more then Tesla. In Africa, Cu mines, lightening strike form the Nano then salt and water get the Gans and structures grow into body of man. Life started in Africa so we are all different versions of black man. (:53). He has produce Deuterium in Gans state. He used Brass to make composite layers, which is best for energy production in dry state. To be a Plasma you need both magnetic and gravitation fields. We don't look as a chemical reaction, only as Plasma. The more Gans you add the more interactions. He has produced Energy, food, movement. He runs his car from Gans. Do not sell your shares to other people to hurt them. (1:15).. What you need: Nano coated Cu wire (can burn it), piece of Zn, piece of tissue, Al foil, sugar (gives energy), caustic (brings continuous motion and moisture), and dry Gans (to add 3 to 500 years more of energy), Nano Titanium Gans (glazing on door knob, or in CO2 Gans, or in air: powder Titanium add to caustic and it becomes Gans). (1:30). Mixing ingredients together. Few grains sugar, and caustic, Gans

of Titanium oxide ( ), dry Gans of Brass, and mix to paste, and wrap with Al and Zn foils, then squeeze very hard. To get more voltage by adding layers. When it touches matter releases huge Energy, but not with Human because we are in Plasma state. 1 volt and 1.2 Milliamp. 5 of them in parallel to charge mobile phone. This is first step making a single cell. (2:08). Now he connected two cells with a Nano wire from positive to negative and to negative, doesn't short-circuit, it feeds itself. This can power your house. He tapped into the universal Energy, even Tesla didn't understand it. This is the Cornerstone of everything he does. (2:26). When you connect to Grid have to have positive Correctly, takes 1 day to come to balance. Now you can buy a single sphere reactor from Keshe Foundation. CHANGE of GAME, tapping to Universal Energy, Reactor not physically connected. BREAKTRHOUGH!! The Star Formation become the Source of energy. Dream of Science for hundreds of years. This is why Belgian police raided Keshe lab but not find anything. You can even change it into any matter. (2:44). Package from Japan with contaminated soil of Fukoshima. (2:48). Third part, just add another reactor close to Star Formation, Universal Energy. It takes 2 days to balance fields. Run a series of cells around from Positive to negative, and Negative to negative. This is a Deuterium Reactor, neutrons pull energy in and protons make available. Keep it close to ground at night it will absorb in night. If you don't have reactors, make more cells. (3:06). It accumulates energy and goes to lift, vibration. (3:21). Spread the Knowledge. Alex was threatened and Keshe is providing protection.

68th Knowledge Seekers Workshop (Day 1) July 2 2015 PM

Day 1 part 2. Made announcement not to use Nano coated needles for Acupuncture, can create new diseases. He has warned Dr. Eliya, but she may be doing this. Do not use Amino Acids in reactors because they can create new microbes. (:04). Going over cells created this morning. Pushing the Gans outward into the matter level, energy of Plasma picking up, a fraction of a fraction, using different structure of plasma. The cells are now feeding out to the Grid running 2 fans and 0 watts from input. All the computer in the room are taking power from the plasma even though not connected. Your own body will also receive energy from the plasma, and health improves, less desire for food, sleep. By increasing the demand for current and more going out to the Grid. Increasing the gravitational and increases magnetic, this is the key to motion. (:38). If you put it on top of the Star Formation it would fly. Describing the secret of Tesla Power Supply, he scaled it to size of planet earth, therefore can be used anywhere on earth. Keshe uses the ratio of plasma of U. Tesla could only send out, Miles understood how to receive. Do not need wires to collect current. Transmission lines are so costly. The receiving system is reverse winding. reposition the magnetic becomes a receiver anywhere in U. (1:00). You should be able to fly, this system is both lift and landing. By tuning to the gravitational field of destination arrive instantly. (1:04). Alex explains how to run the car with 15 mls CO_2, Link the fields of Gans in tank with a single reactor in the car. The Gans is not used as a fuel, but it put all the fuel in a Gans state. Energy and behavior of fuel different. Between the rear and front of car created a levitation field. The starter motor is being fed. Hardly used any fuel in 2 months. (1:30). British Government on the back of BP and finances revolutions around world with Americans. The car needs to weigh at least 200 kg to drive safely. CuO has reverse effect on anything which is C or H connected,

extraction of O2, use CO2 in car only. Position reactor securely locked in center of car. Moon has nothing to do with Earth. Sugar is very dynamic, they add it to missiles to make a lot of noise, sugar has psychological effect. When you mix CuO, CH3, CO2, you touch the emotion and energy of man, this is a plasma. (1:50). This reactor you can do anything. You decide the strength by adjusting number of beads. Keshe knows about the attackers in Germany tried to stop Alex, but unsuccessful. You can even clone your own body to continue race in space, only strong survive. The next step is positioning of beads with reactors, but this would leave everyone behind. We have had access to this technology for a long time. 209 (2:21). "Fat Boy" reactor in China. It's coated inside and out. Should be able to fly. (2:27). Are the people in background afraid of changes. Keshe offered NASA help to bring back astronauts. (2:31). Place cup of water in center of beads and you got you daily energy dose, you can stand in center and any RNA adjustments will be done disease gone, How long to stay in center, if too long revert back to cave man. (2:38). Question goes back to the inner ring negative to negative connection the plasma is feeding itself. The Positive to negative creates a demand through short circuit, and the loop around is the supply for the demand. Over time increases the supply and demand. Two systems embedded in one. Expand on it, use rings of Gans in the little cells, plasmatic amplifier, to get lift. A basic way to control craft. (2:48). Make layers on the Fat Boy to amplify. For the car he used CO2, in tank 15 ml, top up after that without adding more Gans. To energize CO2 Gans put it between two Nano plates.

68th Knowledge Seekers Workshop (Day 2) July 3 2015 AM

Continue with Workshop 68 part 3, Power of Energy and car. Put 3 times more power in to the Grid, if increase demand increase output. Started mass production of this cells. The system is not a power supply. It doesn't create energy it COLLECTS energy that the Gans plasma reactor puts into environment. The motors need energy, but they can be fed back into the system. (:09). Plug motors back into system, this should put more power into the Grid because of increased use. Have to show Totality. This is how the Sun and earth, solar system work they regurgitate own energy and last long time. The extra reactor is the boundary limit. (:18). Keshe created a 100 meter sound barrier against freeway noise around his house. It's the same technology that captured the Drone and put down Aircraft Carrier. Russians done same. It captures all MG fields in an area, and can make it silent. Have to know how to load system, amplifier. It builds up and goes to infinity. (:32). This set up is wrong, change it and get huge amounts. You got SF and a single reactor in between, then flow goes to the weaker side. And how you load up the Reactor with Gans will determine amount. (21 Dec 2016 Keshe deadline?). There is no electron flow in U. Not enough humans are ready yet. Vinc's reactor broke away 3 feet. Can dictate the direction of flow, but it can destroy the power line. Follow ethos. (:49). The Foundation is manufacturing one of these systems for 1000 euros 200 goes back to government to replace loss jobs. It restructures the wealth. It's a noose around neck of humanity, depends on how you use. Evolution beyond man's imagination. (:58) Will release the blueprints for these units. What happened in Iran will happen in West if they don't pay taxes, people will turn on each other. (1:12). Out of 7 billion 4 billion will kill each other. This is the end of humanity. (1:27). After 2 days the unit is independent of

SF can go anywhere. (1:38). Talk goes to FOOD production. You can string the beads wrapped around and fill with water and drink. Do not use CuO as part of the Gans in cup, because Cu is part of muscles and neural systems and you can die. Last year the Fukoshima experiment and frog dies within minutes. Armans cup has Cu Nano coated plate and Zinc Plate connected inside 2nd wall of the cup filled with water, get CO2 Gans and fill dry part with water and drink. (1:49). Alex put banana on top and get the strength of banana. You feel the taste of banana all day. The hunger comes after 2 hours, so you continue to drink all day. Alex is herbalist and brought back to experiment. The taste comes in water, but only leave in water for couple minutes, if too long gets bitter with what's in atmosphere. He put herb to stop diarrhea and that information transfers. The habit for chewing still there, so you can add different Amino Acids (AA). There is a spectrum of nutrients from foods, you should add more AA in spectrum. For example, McDonalds creates a spectrum of MG fields that you get used to eating and you come back. Eating satisfies emotional with respect to physical, otherwise physicality is not satisfied. When you make cups create a spectrum of basic needs. You can also put in center of Bead cell circle. If you can add lymph through flaking skin, solid Nano state, that's why you skin tells the stat of health. You can add a little skin and blood to Gans, but make sure you don't have cancer or abnormalities. It only absorbs what it needs. You should not need to eat for 200 years. (2:13). When you drink your urine it's already processed, that's only advantage. If it was good why did the body reject it. When you pour the water out of the container it changes the conditions. In Plasma state it looks for fields. You do not transfer the banana energy but not to all the cells in the water, can mix in more. (2:25). Now you have Energy, Fuel, Food, medicine. We eat because we are thirsty, a lot of obesity comes from thirst. How does body crave banana? The body registered the Gans and the emotion. Alex said after a couple hours I am hungry, because he only satisfies the thirst, which it the emotion. The Gans transfers the energy. I take, give what I don't want, and create a balance. If you create a condition of gravitation the you attract the energy you need. If you just put your finger in the water you tell it what you need, or hold the cup. " The cup of life, this is my blood, this is my body". You can use the energized water in the reactors, BUT don't put protein in (AA), you could create germs or diseases. (2:42). Bone marrow transplant, don't need you can transfer info through the Gans. Francois in Canada, his patient was treated, and quick recovery. Keshe put the patients hand in the CO2 to transfer the info to the Gans. Every bones creates it own marrow for a specific region as immune system. For Example, the head of the femur has different structure of Nano holes to create immunity. The Acupuncture Needle problem again, with Nano coat dealing with fields, if touch a nerve or blood, energy transfer becomes so rapid, can get brain hemorrhage, stroke is inevitable, it's like an electrical shock. (2:55). Gives warning to Eliya who is in China, developing needles. STOP! With the needles you enter the vacuum system you have no choice, outside body has chance to regulate. If you just relied on Gans for food, you would only go to toilet once a year. Alex is a child of Plasma, but he hasn't understood the totality. Nylon means New York and London, has to do with patents. Energy unit can be ordered. Wife and son on video.

68th Knowledge Seekers Workshop (Day 2) July 3 2015 PM

Part 4, Alex continue with herbal medicine and has grown a garden but he hasn't eaten yet. Potatoes were bigger. He was experimenting with Tesla coil. (:09). (:17). Keshe says how to make a 1.5 volt battery for life time, by adding a Nano wire across poles. The accidental short circuit bang, because you closed the loop. Nano wire is where you collect energy from the environment. Increase Magnetic field power. Huge amounts of energy in little strips of Nano material. Squeezing nano materials releases more current. Talked again the danger of Nano coated Acupuncture needles. (:40). Birmingham listening station used magnetic fields and could hear anywhere in world. Keshe talks about Energy Bead cells and how they work. The Gans is above matter level. Energy is forced into a Gans (like body of man). (:50). Questions. The car is running on the starter motor, the CO2 in tank is decoy. If you were to look at his motor you would find that parts of the motor got Nano coated. He shows the electrical burn hole on the steel table. The starter is working through plasma. (1:00). Keshe corrects the Energy Beads, you just need a powerful Gans in a paste. Evaporate a high energy (like Titanium Gans) Gans until paste then add sugar and caustic to keep moist. The main point is the Nano and high energy Gans, and the Al and Zn layers are collecting electrons, both Ac and DC. Nano coating has a dual function because of the layering. The Nano layer carries the superconductor in the Gans, DC current, and when in contact with matter becomes AC. It's the beads that does it, collect all the energy. When the nano wire is connected back on to itself then you are collecting lots of current and needs time to build up. This is the Key to boast power. (1:12)..To make very compact and boost current. Al foil only keeps the moisture in. Each bead you connect attach it back onto itself. (1:21). Rick is combining Tesla coil with plastic tubes filled with Gans. Tesla says this coil can store up to 50K times more energy. Nano coat tube internally and could put Nano coated wire inside. They can flow in opposite directions. (1:37). Italian nation loss of currency for fuel. 11 million barrels use daily minimum in USA. Oil only costs 5$ barrel rest is pure profit. Now its in public otherwise crackdown. (1:50). The fat boy in China is first to flight. Collaborate 4 of the Beads with fat boy, coil around and flight. You'll be compressing so much energy. Don't need motors. The core of earth is plasma, with solid core around and a nano and a Gans layer. (2:00). Make a motor bike with Gans, take out the battery, and their exercise to make it work. Welcome Alex to Keshe Foundation. Keshe F has an energy system and car system. Add vinegar to Amino Acid Gans it breaks it up.

69th Knowledge Seekers Workshop July 9 2015

The system still running from Alex, In the last week input 3.6kw and have put 17kw to the Grid. (:07). The meters don't read the DC so you can use as much as like. Goes over the financials with power generators. They removed Keshe from Wikipedia. (:17). The power generators multiplies energy 4 times. They have the electric motorbike, the generator is built in the bike, life time free energy. Discussion broke out at opening of University, a call came in from US Embassy to stop opening, but Keshe left it to the visiting colonel, he said, I stand for freedom. People who stand for principle. US won't stand, there will be one Nation and one planet. Billions to Banks. The huge energy drain now will stay in Italy. Now you understand why. There is a plan to assassinate Keshe in the next weeks, Obama responsible. (:30). You must carry on with the work. The beads

you can wear around your neck, put some of your own Gans in, and the MG fields around your body, you'll never be sick, unless you make it psychologically. Warning do not mix everything, know the right composition. Blood and lymph are emotions. (:39) Can not use if you have a NUCLEAR Reactor on the Grid, the plasma will interfere and create problems. There is a way to stop the radiation waste. Teko sacked the people who helped keshe, now he offered them to put Japan on the free energy. Italy consume 144 billion per year, 50 billion to import oil. (:51). Summary of what was done this last year. The beads, the SF and single reactor, are sun earth and humans. (1:00). To clean up Fukoshima contamination on West Coast, make a field between the two reactors that match the MG of the contamination, it's a finger print. You can get the fingerprint from the waste, Keshe has a liter of Tritium from Fukoshima. Do like Russians one reactor in submarine and one in air. All matter has magnetic fields. You fly over Europe and empty the banks. A process underway with Italian government to supply energy to Grid. Keshe advised the Iranians to abandon negotiations on 5 +1, don't need nuclear energy with new technology. (1:13). Summarize Beads again. You got Plasma and beads, when you have a need for DC goes direct, when AC then also delivered. Whatever you want the plasma is point of delivery, matter or electricity. You create your own matter anywhere in U. The interaction of 3 fields gives the texture of the skin, 3 layers of nano material gives it in hexagonal. You can even create it with electromagnetic fields as scientists are trying now. You need a condition where the beads collect a mixture of fields. Keshe foundation has created a battery that lasts hundreds years without recharge, by using a plasma it can meet whatever demand. Can use gold and silver instead of Cu. The heavier the material Gans you use the more power. When you just follow, you have not understood it. Cost to manufacture energy unit is $50/100, charge $500, the profits go developing countries. (1:33). You voluntarily pay $200 to governments and pay $100 per year to government for schools, etc. You can use it to power whole house and your neighbors. In the west give to old people and large families. (1:46). Man whines about cost Keshe explains. The Egyptian priests knew the technology but didn't share it. (1:55). Most of the patients that come are doctors and medical and don't believe in Chemo. How to certify this product when the people don't understand. How the Nano coat turns to AC when pressing through the skin of wire or bottom layer, and is a superconductor. The nano layers trap energy. Mr. Hua is trying to rent the units in China, wrong ethos. (2:09). You don't need to put energy back in the Grid. You don't need a battery, you have it when you need it. To make a Gans 9 volt battery need to connect a nano wire in between polarity. You can use a rechargeable battery, but put a little Gans around it. It's been on the Website for 9 years but no one picked it up. Same with electric Motor in scooter, don't need battery but can use for storage, need some beads to connect. Letter from Russia. (2:21). How to connect the Keshe Power Supply. How to make a sound shield, it's a Coulombs barrier, like the shielding of earth. You can also fly and make water with condensation unit. The photo of king of Belgium with Keshe. (2:30). The Keshe Oasis systems provide all needs. Several people have achieved lift, and 2 that can control it, but like Alex they were afraid to come out. The 9th of July, Bahai faith knows this date. The Earth has the initial Energy inside it, the solar system is the Source. Questions: The Starter motor wasn't designed to do that. The starter and motor doesn't work at the matter level. Like when you eat food, as soon as you put food in your mouth, it behaves as a Gans, the body is a series of Gans materials. You don't subtract MG fields, you create a demand and that reduces fields. A

company in Philippines wants to produce units. Keshe doesn't go into the science details, but application. Details about Fukoshima, contamination in the residue, which Keshe showed him and Tepco lying. The governments used the USB stick to make military advances. (2:54). The Japanese made gold Gans from the Tritium and next day stopped work with Keshe, but the Gold is in the Gans state, not matter. All documents with Keshe. Started Collaboration July 2014, they refused to tell who helped them and the gold produced. International Boycott Tepco can't work with Keshe under no circumstances.

70th Knowledge Seekers Workshop July 16 2015

(:07). The Americans came to get USB stick in 2012, but refused hand shake. Iran signed the 5 +1 Peace treaty, first time treaty without bullet, for science. Obama said that Iranian nuclear plasma technology has been the main negotiation. The Energy beads are putting 5 times more then put in, non-nuclear it belongs to people. He goes over why he was against treaty. Now with the new technology in the last 2 weeks, these military contracts are obsolete, and lead to more wars. The 30th July new announcement. In the next week Keshe will raise the power to Grid to 30K kwh (later per day). (:23). There will be no need for reactors. First prototype by Saturday. They have managed to send 40 volts wirelessly as power supply. This will change a lot of thing. (:28). The power to the Grid is DC and is Nano coating automatically the transfer wires, they become super conductors. We are not feeding AD/DC into Grid but Plasma Energy. Keshe Foundation will not speak with a pedophile, he is using technology to attract victims. Explains what happens when Plasma Energy flows into a Nuclear Reactor, many times worse then Fukoshima. So the Nuclear Power stations have to be removed from the Grid as more people use Plasma technology. This is making Nuclear technology obsolete. WARNING!! USA, French, and Germans who have lots of Nuclear Power station to disconnect from Grid or a huge accident will happen. Nuclear is plasma and will absorb it. It will mean billion to decommission them. If there are only 500 units in US the problems will start. The starter in car, will be working on a plasma state and converting to mechanical energy. It changes itself into fields to create motion. (:39). Explains again how Solar System works and how elements are formed. Each continent will show one flight. We are going towards a Plasma like sun without a form. Don't need a battery to store energy. (:53). Food cups by putting food on top of container with water inside and Gans in the double wall, the water tastes like that food. Now you can fill container with Gans, and place hand on top, the Gans absorbs the emotion and physicality of man, and if you put an 18 years old in it, you get the cup of youth, emotionally feel young all the time. A man should drink from cup of man and not woman or complications. You won't become homosexual, its a different structure. If you put drug in there you only need one shot, drug industry finished. Use in an opposite way you can reverse addictions. The new technology brings new applications. (1:00). People are ordering units but not making donations, Keshe refunds their money. The Foundation pays good wages, Alex is giving his share of profits to Nigeria. The early collaborators with Foundation, got a 10 million promise when technology goes commercial. Arman was in China when he came there with a patent to undermine Keshe. Dr Eliya is in Singapore with Mr. Hua trying to

set up their own patents. Deflurescence was the only one who knew about Keshe's flight to Mexico. Now he is saying that nobody should use the power units because of health hazard. He had a stroke and Keshe made him whole again, and he turned against him, Judas. When Keshe was poisoned with Arsenic, Eliya was told he saw it in chart that it was Arsenic. Twice Keshe car rolled over and shot at in Antwerp where Deflurescence lives. (1:17). Calls Olivia about 10 million contract, confirmed live. The minute Keshe dies, these people take over. The blueprints for the Power Unit will be sent to all Foundations around the world. Bret called and said he also was approached by Deflurescence. How the King of Belgium found out he was writing book. (1:28). The units can produce food, taste comes from the fields and matter field strengths. You can't take more then you need. Keshe worked at supermarket in college, they throw away good food. British government sold war rations 40 years later, corn beef still edible. (1:34). In coming months when go into space the biggest problem is that Humans are conditioned into the Clock. Keshe doesn't use energy from here to work 14 hours per day. Nowhere is U are they using time. Tomorrow they start loading cars with units. Change is not a fairytale. World leaders, your time is up, come in and help transition go smooth. The more people have the more they are helping each other. No choice or it will be forced on you. (1:47). Letter that Eliya is in Singapore getting the needles patented and other things, she is out of control. Then Mr. Hua attacked Keshe. The Chinese government is publishing Keshe's books. When people are wrong, you leave them long enough they break their own leg. (1:55). If you made your own system, use Cola bottle loaded with 3 reactor keep it sealed, fill it with water. This is not just power unit, but cup of life, it can even make shelter. (2:09). Earthquake in LA. What microbes to allow, repair bones, mental disorders. It's a revolution in the soul of the man to understand the man. (2:26). Different voltages around world are irrelevant, plasma delivers what is demanded. How you connect it determines AC or DC. Changing of weight in Reactor depends on fields forces. Directional flow depends on where you place the Beads. Have knowledge to save the race, love as one planet (2:44). The Unit will be programmable with CDs put in and get food or flight, can change the color of your house, create a house. Changing the Beads changes conditions. They are creating the "hollow plasma". How are you going the change the conditions? You need correct conduct and don't become a thief. (2:54). Questions: the cup of life will absorb negativity also. People will find out. Once the Gans is dried it stays dry or wet as case may be. The magnetic fields have managed to hold onto the moisture. When it dries it takes the motion of the Gans. (3:02). Will Power Unit supply 3 different meters. You disconnect from the Grid and use a battery. We will show it as we go along. You can weld with the Unit. Can you store the cup of life in a container? No, drink directly from the cup. Don't even mix with things. The taste changes depending on what person needs. (3:09). Each matter has its own soul. The mobile charger is continuous without recharging. (3:22) First plasma battery is out.

71st Knowledge Seekers Workshop July 23 2015

(:07). The whole teaching have come to a CONCLUSION, that the time of Matter is over. Nano coating was posted 10 years ago, then to Gans which is plasma in free state. How to see Gases in a solid state, then to Plasma to rely on MG field strength, the "matter" we see depends on its field strength. Then started the SF with gases, but this

technology is obsolete, then went further using Gans in reactors and created the "free plasma", and created from this 129 Tesla. To test this we watched the weight going up and down in the SF. Now in last few weeks with Alex we came up with The Energy Beads, and have put 70 kwh back into Grid, so the 129 Tesla was not imaginary. Universal Plasma Free Energy and out of this energy produce Fuel, food, flight, etc. (:18). We do not need Matter to create Plasma, it's the other way around. Yesterday switched off the motors and still same Energy production, therefore we don't even need Gans. Anybody now can tap into U Energy. There is another level beyond Plasma but man not ready. Now man can be released from the shackles of Matter. Crafts that look tangible but are actually Plasma, this is how the skin of body is made, MG attraction of 3 layers and creates above it a layer of tangibility. SO we don't even need materials to build a space craft. Next Thursday is important reveal knowledge, clarify what the Japanese did with technology, how they cheated. What is needed is one planetary nation, one central bank that looks after the needs of whole planet, get rid of corruption. South Africa is looking at Keshe technology. China has made keshe F a national asset. Now work to open the Plasma, what are its hand, head, etc. (:30). The Fat Boy shows reaction when some go near and by creating balance taps into U, it could even fly away or creates a field where it can't be seen. It goes with the soul of the man who made it. (:34). No Gans is needed. Alex said you need the beads but you don't. The transfer of one bead to another, one Galaxy to another. Pattern is man he has to see it and other people have to do it, now thousands are doing it, but will you allow them to stop you. (:40). Move out of building next week, because owners involved in criminal activities. Goes over Nano coating, Salt water, Gans or very free plasma. (:45). What you se as a Gans is really a magnetic field, but it has gravity pulling and magnetic pushing out, both fields. What you see with your eye is the boundary, the rest hidden inside. Before with Cu you could feed, but not you got a sponge. The environment is which it sits dictates what Gans you get. He draws out CO2 or CuO, each has different shape but same Plasma. He's showing the Plasma as a spiral, and the elements unfold at different field strengths. Multiple interactions Sun, earth, water and core of earth. Another planet with different interactions will be different color, earth is blue. (:51). Interruption. keshe repeats. Darker planets have stronger magnetic fields. (:59)..Where is the point of switch from M to G. You're looking at the structure of Plasma, without understand this switch over you won't be able to control craft. There is an order of how strong fields which release from center of plasma, proton. How do the fields link up? (1:07). The nuclear reactors only have limited control, whereas Gans more. Describes the attachment of man to earth is gravity, but there is also a magnetic force pushing out from earth and by tuning into the magnetic push you go, not anti-gravity term, which doesn't exist. It's like sailing. When the reactor loses weight it is not over coming gravity, but tuning into magnetic and repulsion. You get yourself into the "winds" of magnetic field. And when you get close to a planet you switch over and tune to gravity. If you see a light on UFO it means very primitive, just come to town. The structure shows the intellect of the passengers (these ones are humans). All you need to adjust is what MG fields strength to let your craft release and having the right fingerprint to go to. Easy to travel to a star on a mono MG field and then switch over to a composite MG fields to a planet. The center of free plasma decides what is released, and why protons and neutrons last so long. Whatever doesn't get used goes back into the plasma. Emotions are also made of fields, and if you can control it, can change it. It's the same for

everything, and man can control the plasma. (1:24). You need to study the behavior and how plasma works, even matter is a plasma. You learn to control. For example, if you stopped the gravity but increased the magnetic, this is controlling the speed. The Chinese already can control plasma (Taoist past). (1:29). The creation of "principle matter" or Principle is the reserve matter, everything is in it, and it radiates out at a strength. As it rotates the fields stream out due to fields inside, a ribbons of fields going out, and in the process also come back in. (Heavy attacks as they give out more knowledge.) As the fields spread out they interact with each other, their fields are weaker, and then get pulled back into centre, this is the gravity. So the magnetic fields are going out, but due to the weakness get pulled back in to center and becomes gravity, it's the same energy in different flow directions. when it's in balance it doesn't move, when it gets weaker it starts to move. By understanding this you enter the next step in controlling the system. When you release the magnetic it gets pulled back and releases more energy. As in the power units, you put 1 volt in and get 5 back. (1:36). Like the reactors they work in a 1 to 5 ratio, but this is still the electron level because systems are a matter state. The Plasma contains much more, it's by controlling the environment. In matter you have the problem (loss) from friction, not plasma. No wastage in plasma, to control a free unconditional plasma. The 2 circle of beads, gravitation is on demand. (1:44). When Keshe makes a bead he turns the head inward to the center, or it blocks the fields coming in. How you make the beads important, exactly next to each other, very careful, so the flows are not interrupted. You have to think on the filed flow basis. Wind first then Nano coat. If the fields align in such a way the wire becomes invisible. Again why he's against Nano coated needles. When squeeze nano layers current comes out. (1:56). Chinese reactor demo. (2:08). The idea of going beyond Gans. There will be opening of Keshe Foundation in China. (2:18). In 1972 oil was 2.5 per barrel and they were refining thousand of different products from it. Going over all the huge number of jobs it will create, unlimited. Interaction of plasmas with each other. How do the AA, H C O N interact with each other. Communication with plasma is instantaneously. (2:27). You won't have an engine to look at, have to trust instincts, connect to soul. Your emotions are made up of the same materials as plasma, as soul, Cu, Zn, AA. Now you have seen, there is no system and yet it is feeding Grid. (2:33). an 18 years old boy in India started KF. Somebody achieved lift but need permission to present. Can we fly Earth out of the SS, yes, but "she" might have something to say about it. We create our own MG shielding, which is the Skin, then the Aura, when you can control your emotion you can extend your Aura for kilometers, what goes out, comes in. (2:37). What does Keshe mean by Conscious, being aware, but I am, must mean something else? "Receiving the fields in correct order, you can see the fields the way they really are, regardless of coloring or changes someone makes to it, when it gets to you it is exactly as it was when it was sent". What is synchrotron radiation. It's a mental state. How to protect yourself from Electro radiation, build yourself a SF and fill them with all materials on earth, which electronically can be adjusted. The Free Plasma will contains all of it and absorbs all radiations. Buy the most colorful ceramics and fill it with Gans's and let it run. Silica (silicon dioxide, SiO2) is one of the best, Quartz .

72nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop July 30 2015

"The Greatest Moment in History". Moved to a new location. We have over 10 million listeners. Translator has to go as fast as he, not slow down.
Nano coated Cu plates, nano means single atomic structure. We have changed the molecular structure to atomic, creation of Gans, miniature suns. We have created CO2 in solid state at room temperature, this is the new plasma energy. (:10). Two parts, 1 is to do with Energy and 2 with cleanup of environment, Fukoshima. Collaboration with TEPCO and Keshe, the cleanup successful but denied by TEPCO, now KF published a paper on the cleanup. (:26). break in tape and repeated until here. The man who did the background work with TEPCO, is here, he helped save Japan and fired him, very honest. TEPCO violated IEA rules working with Iranian nuclear physicist, boycotts. We gave the technology freely to Japan and so that it can be used in other accidents, it has to be recognized by internationally as a breakthrough in technology, this is the point. (:31). Don't show face for international reasons, gives his testimony, and has joined KF. He confirms the tests of new technology. Fukoshima is now safe and KF technology used, therefore not give details, but it was all due to KF. This is the third time betrayal by governments in nuclear cleanup. The key was overcoming the high Ca levels in Japanese waters. (:37). The nuclear materials lock into the Ca Co3, you still have the nuclear material only trap and neutralize, so there is a nuclear residue. Japanese Prime Minister should resign. It can be given to farmers to cleanup fields. (:41). You take contaminated soil and few drop of "Solution" (Gans), Keshe demonstrates with Fukoshima soil sent by TEPCO. He shows Fukoshima water given by TEPCO, which is against law. Measured by TEPCO at 6000. Italians came in and tested it and said it can stay, so it's not illegal. Japanese have not used IEA ways of sending radioactive materials. Challenge to authorities to come and test and check with Fukoshima. All communications kept. (:56). Creating jobs in Italy. A Coke bottle size reactor that can power the car, and house. (1:08). The Beads (are 1 to 5 ratio) are already obsolete. (1:12). The NEW unit is revealed. It's thousand times more strong then the beads, by coiling the Nano wires you make a nuclear reactor without radiation. It blows a fuse it's so strong. In the new beads every bead is being regenerated by careful wrapping of Nano wires, power in thousands of KW. It can't be fed yet to Grid. (1:16). Prototype for car power supply that you put in side the electric key. Please develop as fast as you can. The power is so immense by careful. New communication is developed, by-pass Vodafone. Another new system unveiled, tunneling one plasma to another. (1:22). When radiation leaves the sun it doesn't decide if it will be a potato or apple, it's the conditions at the point of arrival that determines what it will be. It's the same when you eat, it's the conditions in the body that determine what kind of cell it will become. We created batteries that you don't need to recharge for 20 years, and it will deliver what the need is. We have learned to tap into the essence of creation. (1:25). The unveiling of the New beads, composite Gans, each bead has the power of the sun. It burns itself out, so much power, SF underneath. The inner ring creates G, the outer ring creates M. Adjust the plate and becomes a flight system, it also has control system for direction. Inner core 6 beads and outer 12, by adjust fields control flight. You can also place plasma lines on different positions to create different materials. We have gone partly into production of materials on demand. (1:36). Something that reverses the cancer in minutes, you change the environment and it can't grow, patients come in and within hours healed. Now with Plasma you can make magnets for any material. Don't need to mine anymore, just produce the MG field. This is why the

title was chosen. You can tap into the Creative principle anywhere in the Universe. Now totally independent of Earth. KF setup around the world to fully develop technology. (1:46). Questions: Are all the teachings in your books? The essence is there especially book 3. The Cancer treatments are happening now by experts. (1:51). Someone asking for step-by-step blueprint to make the E Beads. Alex explained in details, but with the plasma, when you put the springs you collect energy. In Matter creation, a cup of water with Gans in small bottles on either side and hotdog on top, the water tastes like hotdog. Now remove the water and instead put a coiled Nano wire in and hotdog on top ... see if it creates a hotdog **. Remember everything can be changed, when and how you want based on creating the conditions. (2:08). The units cause the interior wires in the house to Nano coat, but they still carry normal electricity. The new coiled 3 rings can flow in any way. You can start with the first beads more safe. These new systems are very hard to understand, and they are too powerful and get burnt up. The Beads give you instant high power, to move craft quick. (2:19). Create two Plasma lines together to weld. Shows a Gans battery. (2:27). Keshe gave out nano wires, put one on your left and right battery terminals and you don't need anymore fuel. Keshe had hard time to use fire to make Nano coat. With the 3 ring new coils, the inner coil holds onto what don't need. Something about cancer with this coil along with Gans set to specific MG fields. Mike is warning not to connect to Grid. They have new "Universal CO2 Kits", made in Italy. Sweden has KF. Letter from Putin. (2:39). (2:42). Explain how transfer of banana to water via different Gans. The 3 rings coils, inner 6 middle 12 and outer 24. The way you wind the coils is very important, clockwise and then change, and the direction determines if Magnetic or gravitation, this is flow of plasma. Question in Italian about the direction of flow. The springs create a tunnel of flows and this dictates the direction. (3:02). Goes over the new coils and the field flows. "Plasma pipes" means these new coils. (3:09). Peace is most important part.

73rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop August 6 2015
(:22). keshe comes on. The new systems are even much better. Talked about Eliya breaking the ethos of the KF. (:41). When people don't get their money they attack us. (:47). Italian Military protecting Keshe. Many have not understood the Energy Beads.

(:49). Separate two important points, Plasma and matter plasma. Matter Plasma: Stronger fields become visible. When you have a stronger fields it forces conditions on the weaker, (i.e. The Earths fields are enforced on the weaker they have to obey earth's fields). Matter of Gas, solid and liquid, Plasma is not a 4th state of matter. Plasma itself is the operation of the bigger environment. Matter state is conditioned on, solid, gas, liquid. Plasma is the one that conditions, it is free without boundary. Plasma is free, Gans (transition state) shows itself as a physicality in a way, and Nano which is matter state of the plasma. So we end up with 6 states or entities. Understand the interactions between. Why you see such a huge release of energy in Alex beads. The energy is from conversion to electrons. (1:03). Just putting Nano coated wire on the Battery, and it achieves motion. The battery itself carries a Nano coat from the chemical process, but we only drain the chemical reaction energy. By adding the nano wires to terminals they match up with plates and the plasma delivers its energy. You're tapping a plasma source that was already there. The Beads in cigarette lighter did the same. They are releasing Plasma Energy. (1:07). How

plasma of sun converts through the atmosphere. Once the field forces enter the wire it shows it where to go. Electrical current is still a MG field, forward called magnetic and reverse gravity. (1:09). How the crankshaft turns, the fields coming from the battery, where one nano wire on each terminal, when the field forces of Gravity pulling into battery and magnetic going out come to a stand still, it switches over to plasma force which creates motion by turning over the crankshaft. They convert the plasma energy to dynamic matter energy. That's why no fuel consumption. The process takes days and the body of car becomes nano coated and will affect the paint and structure of the car you create your own spaceship. The engine runs easy and lighter on the road. You will achieve lift. They even took the engine out. They have a video of car in safe, the only thing needed was the battery. The Cu is weaker then nano and gets over taken all the wires get Nano coated. But the plasma flow of the New 3 coils is not in the structure but in-between the coils. The "environment" is the car. (1:19). What is about to happen? A number of you are breaking through. The deep teachings are taught privately with Keshe. Explains what happened with Eliya, and a new health teacher coming forward. The reason for teaching and correct conduct. (1:28). Every structure in body has 3 layers or fields coming together, the model is same with SF. Inner ring as gravity and outer as magnetic, (don't understand). This is essence of creation in U, don't need nuts and bolts. You need a minimal of 5 forces to create physicality. Flight is done by the interaction of the fields, not matter. Now we open another chapter in knowledge. How to understand the SSI Power systems. (1:36). You create the UFO through what we have been discussing since the Beads. It's an ILLUSION. (1:51). QUESTIONS: Bret asks the colors he sees in air, plasma? We all see it but some are sensitive. Only the Creator can see all spectrums of the Plasma. (1:58). Shielding from rays and waves. Keshe, why do you need shielding when there is no problem? It's coming, not just for one but all. The question of safety come up again, Plasma only delivers what you need according to your thoughts not your "wish". When you don't have insight into Reality everything is a joke, so it shows your ignorance. (2:08). We need the Chinese because they can understand this technology, yin and yang. Try to imagine how the fields flow. No fear in Plasma technology. (2:20). Letter from villager thanking for knowledge. Someone shows nice picture of the MG flows, spirals and interaction. Like a filtering process. John explains his spirals, one clockwise and counter. (2:31). These get Nano coated and put on terminal of battery for car or motorcycle, Clockwise on Negative terminal (Magnetic), CC on positive (Gravitational). Cover them in plastic with silicon sealed and pin slides down into the battery clamp. If you wanted to fill with Gans it should be dry or the liquid Gans enclosed in container. Keshe, the battery itself is a source of Gans energy, but to guarantee then add. A way to make Gans more powerful coming. Visualize the Plasma flow, it would loop around the battery and extra flows would power car, Like the ocean water cycle coming back through the rivers. (2:39). Keshe explains the flow going through starter to crankshaft, goes through the motor that has no electrical structure, next point is spark plugs and distributor and back to battery. At the spark plug it transfers from magnetic to gravitation and creates rotation and physical motion. The magnetic in spark plug and gravitation in motor block, motion created, your intention counts. Need to visualize it. 243 If the camshaft not there then the fields have to find an absorption, it would go to lift if fields were just right. The tires create a separation with the trees and environment, the air in the car will be used to advantage, ?? finds a new position in terms

of gravitational fields of the earth. Don't be in the car when testing the first flight, end up on the moon. (2:49). If you wind coil very tight and put dry Gans in center you create a faster transition form the Principle to the Matter state. How you merge the fields together, M to G etc. The wire is a passage of the field of the plasma. (2:54). The breathing is direct communication with emotions. The rate of breathing and energy transfer is individual dependent. Have to understand more about breath. Keshe developed cups are related to breathing. All man of same intelligence, but it is the physicality that decides what will reveal itself. The condition of the lung is related to what we show in the breast. Mother usually feeds child on left side first, heart. When man approach woman, right breast first, when problem with man woman trouble with right breast first. Look to which lung is taking more energy, (3:04). Emotions and attachment related to energy in lungs, if you are willing to expend more energy. The swallowing of the saliva when change energy to one side of lungs. Italians are most emotional people, watch how they breath. How we breath effects our emotions. Man and woman transferring energy. (3:10). Guy had a spontaneous collapse of lung, what did want to separate from, related to emotion. Water on the lung related to emotions, drown, want to be detached. Moved to another location start in September.

74th Knowledge Seekers Workshop August 13 2015

(:07). Keshe has an everlasting battery, and shown the correctness of technology. Why are producing all these things? Darkness in soul of man, want to light up man's physicality. If no physicality then soul works on different level. We go back to our tribal roots to share everything. The weakest child is still needed in family. (:14). The Health Pads relieve pain. (:20). Presentation. (:28). Presentation of Nano coated wires to relieve pain, and how to make it, 2 inch wire, and plastic cover for wire, make pointed end and bend back the other end, bead is to cover the sharp pointed end, test it on your palm and feel energy field. Set the mind of patient so he wants to be healed, and use the Acupuncture points to treat. Hold wire until patient feels, 30 seconds. In males left hand receives and right emits, and opposite for woman, start with the receiving fields. (:35). The Right Hand Rule; take right hand curl fingers and the direction of the thumb is the direction of the MG Fields. "This make a counter clockwise flow of fields Positive. **When you coil wire counter clockwise the fields go up**. The opposite is Negative. You can also coil a single and double secondary wire around the main Nano wire. He placed them in pens. (:39). Tested with 20 patients, result within 5 minutes. (:42). Keshe comes on, his pet uses the pad for help. These wires will change health of man. He explains the wires, the double coils are very powerful, they take the bodies own fields and puts them back. Connect the double loops and treat the soul of man, have to remember the emotion of the man, when two souls are connected by "twinity" , both MG fields, the center wire directs the flows. (:49). In the first wire the twist on the end is exactly like Alex feed back fields. Treats the soul. How much do you want to change, because psychologically you want to get attention through the pain. The double coil wire is the love you want to get attention from. Physical pain from physical damage, can use the normal wire without coils. (:56). Can connect 2 coils 1 Clockwise and 1 CC, Magnetic and Gravity, then put on the side of a cup, adjust the fields, M takes out what

you don't need and G puts in. These are "universal" magnets, by putting also at the bottom you cause the fields to cycle back into the water. Note: if you put Nano wires inside the cup of water, you go for structural repairs to body. The tightness and number of the windings count. There is a technique to create cups that are only M or G, one inside the other and you get conditions for physicality. You can put a straw in empty cup and breath from cup. (1:02). In cases of Fibromyalgia and CVS, when people report it doesn't work, it means they haven't received confirmation from the emotional source of disease. They waited 3 months for physicality to repair, then use emotional cup, powerful. Drink half a cup in one go, when you breath in cup, hold close to you with hands. To create a society without pain. (1:10). Instead of a single wire can use a lamp wire which is like a mesh many small wires, creates a composite field. It's different when its multiple of fields. For skin problems, make a patch of coiled wires and put it wrap it in tape and put on skin. When you put more than one wire you create a plasmatic field, and the body interacts with the MG fields. They're making a shoe insert, it covers every point in body and takes what it needs. Making also a glove for hand points. (1:18). Taxi driver said he learns so much from Keshe. Israeli government ordered second round of assassination of Iranian Nuclear Physicists. What was the true reason for the pain, then you can heal yourself. (1:22). For PROSTATE put the pain pad behind it between the legs. The pen or wires, and cover your back with pain pad or whatever you have, then the plasmatic fields go across. Prostate is an emotional disease, Keshe has prostate cancer for a long time, Because the pen sits in the middle whatever damage that was done to Hip and bone structure gets repaired also. The prostate takes the Ca from the hip. That is why you get bone cancer with prostate. For women it's the ovaries and uterus. When cancer spreads has an emotional reason, you want to finish your life. (1:29). Goes over stomach cancer, a punch in stomach or tumor non-malignant, have to understand why you have disease. It rains the decision on the total physicality and because the emotion is stronger it over rules the physicality. When the emotional aura gets smaller it wants to show I am not happy and reduction of the system. It can reduce to heart and lungs and the rest in paralysis. When you take pharmaceuticals remember that someone without money died or suffered to bring you this medicine. How come you accept someone else's sacrifice and not give yourself. We are the clinical trials, we collectively work to bring our own survival. (1:37). The new rings, this is the first time man has the tools of measurements of the plasma, you can control the MG field strength. It can be for flight, medicine, communication, etc. Put a pin in middle and change the field strengths. Keshe doesn't like to work on 13th, it means the end of a cycle, and new has to begin. This structure will be the keystone of Plasma. To stop in space you just balance the fields. Keshe refused treatment for cancer, treatment only when there is a need. What are we receiving or giving to bring about balance. (1:43). Whenever you make a cup don't think of it as a cup, but a point of reference of how you are adding MG fields to whatever is needed at the point of delivery in the body. You can't use the same cup for everyone, because you have to understand what is the emotional and physical need. Do we give it to the person or the partner with the emotion of the person, so the partner feels the pain they have caused. If you add the blood of the person to the cup, the other will feel the pain. You can carry the emotion and physicality in the cup and reproduce it in the space. Every day we only take from the spectrum of the Plasma what we need. (1:48). Man developed a way you can tell when Nano layer coated by color. Use torch to heat wire and in cold water.

Cut wire first then Nano coat. Coat the Nano wire with a Gans and let it dry and it becomes a continuous power supply. You can also put Nano wire in container with Gans with wire sticking out to direct it, this way it doesn't depend on the environment. (1:55). Warning to those who want to abuse technology to control man, we are controlling you. Tonight interview with Mike Harris. In China it's gotten hidden to benefit of the few. The gift is for benefit of humanity. Lot of people coming to KF but have clandestine activities. Soon Marco and Arman will take keshe's seat (break up signal). Eliya put her own mother on line to test needles. Meaning of MG, G is take what you need and M is push away what you don't need. (2:08). In Iran they have specific stomach cancer related to Walnut that gets fungus. Around the world there are diseases we need to catalogue and heal. There are diseases due to different MG fields. Obesity is USA, the cups can help loss weight. To make cups, certain materials feed emotions or physicality. What is obesity? Do we get attention by being fat. Short people compensate by achievements. Feed the emotion through the physicality. (2:15). In USA use huge amounts Na. Salt enhances the sweet taste. Salt can't stay in Na content as a plasma, goes to O-Na-O-H, plasma water, you have to store it, this brings N-C-O-H (AA), the body creates sacks of Nano material to store the Na. When you go on diets you get rid of the water in the sack, and have not got rid of the Na. The minute you go back to normal, the water simply refills the sacks and fat again. The brain keeps the Na for emergencies. Na is most important for conversion of Gans in solid state from plasma water (O-Na-O-H). To get rid of Na, make a Gans to get rid of Na, or first rub finger on tongue, then in salt water and again rub tongue, taste salt for 20 secs in mouth, then repeat, then rinse out all salt taste so nothing go down, you have told body huge amounts of salt are coming and it empties the Na in the sacks. Will loose 3 -5 kg every month in natural process, 1 time in morning and 1 at night. Then have to satisfy the emotion side, its happens when Carbon is available and Ca, That's how alcohol feeds the emotion tells its okay, also in chocolate the energy released through C and H in sugar. At lunch time you do the same thing but with Sugar, sugar is released in the blood to satisfy emotion, (salt released in Lymph). If you do it too much you get drunk cause the body releases the internal sugar. Do the sugar treatment every 2 days but salt everyday twice. Then your body finds its own weight to satisfy its emotion. (2:30). With Plasma there are no Guinea Pig. Understand the reason for the disease. (2:37). Mike Nasser nominated to teach, knows about making Gans of water. Cold caustic coated wires, etc. Keshe explains about Gans of water and loops the wire 8 times and can create clean water. he has created the MG field for water in the wires, fantastic. (2:45). Keshe trying hard to keep the ethos. Now Sohel in China doesn't want to show the Keshe battery. When we see misconduct we inform the governments. The Health pen's are worth billions but give it away free. Talks about manufacturing of different products. (3:00). Presentation by Emanuel of Malta on the Pain Pad. (3:13). Can be used for emotional balance, in a helmet. Working to overcome side effects of Chemotherapy. (3:25). Plays tape about "thoughts program". (3;32). Treaty with Iran to create 10 million jobs. Invite the cabinet of Israel to nuclear centers in Iran. (3:40). Mike's presentation, uses the Gans of water to create water. Mike not there ... chatter until. (3:50). Chakra Energy, Keshe says he doesn't understand it and needs an expert. (3:54). Mike comes on, human chakras have 8 centers, and Infinity Loop, working on new Table of Elements. plasma is like drops of food coloring into bowl of water, until you give it direction. (3:59). pictures of how the plasma light would flow if you could see

it, the colliding of light releases energy. How to twist wires to make Infinity Loop. When you twist to right, Counter-clockwise, the effect is the opposite,(CC rotation from plasma?), very important, 7 twists and completion is the 8th, replication of human body, frequency of 8, water becomes visible. Keshe asks him to make a video, he doesn't want to, collaborate with Malta. (4:05). He can replace all spinning reactors with these Infinity Loops, don't need Gans, but this is preferred. Hardwood ash and boil it becomes caustic. If you want water need the opposite, the opposite of anything is the "Nano" version. You need the Gans of water, create by spinning the container, wasn't Nano coated, it turned blue (this is the part doesn't work), then add that to the caustic. (4:09). How come you didn't see light? his drawings are of light traveling in Loop after Nano coated. He doesn't want people to know how much he knows. Keshe nominated as teacher. Put Gans of water in caustic it turns Nano, then spray that on Infinity Loops, it will attract the opposite of water to it, you should see condensation on the loop and start dripping. This is the gift of light, become light workers. (4:12). Keshe, "Light is the conversion of the Universal Plasma and the Matter plasma". You see a light it's the point when the Plasma MG break down to become the matter state of the MG fields. Light is the point of conversion, it will give insight into how you create matter, the same as the sound barrier, or when you boil something it changes from solid to liquid. Light is that point in the environment, when the fields reduce to become Matter. That is why we add to the Mass of this planet, because the light continuously shines, and converts to Matter. Renon comes on says his sister has eye problems, but when he touches tip of Nano wire to his finger, she sees a white light connect to the skin and disperses, it's a friction of MG fields. (4:17). When you burn wood, it is a Nano layer, he feels the fields from the Nano wood. In S. America they used ash to absorb energy. If you are ill you can lie in the ashes, it's a fully Nano coated material, the process of balancing the fields. Ashes have huge healing property, but don't cover body with it. (4:20).

Wrapping wire around plastic bottle, nano coat the plastic with the wire on it. If you put marijuana in caustic and spray it on bottle, cure cancer, cure all. Repeat. 7 turns and connect to end to get 8. Mike Nashif, peaceinyoursoul chat, photos. The number of twist sets frequency, we see at 8 hertz. Put the herbs in caustic , let cool, spray bottle and let Nano grow, you have all the energy of plant at 100% light. (4:34). It becomes a permanent composite Nano layer, this is similar to painting the Gans on the Nano coated wires. (4:40). Asked to make a video of the water infinity loop (IL). Keshe, when you make IL you radiate M as much as you absorb G, it brings a balance, 8 loop connecting is like a double loop, means total stability, different sizes of loops you get different fields, the loops should be the same size, when you close the loop you stop the leakage out. (4:46). A new mobile teaching unit to record teachers around the world who contribute to the teachings. (4:51). Grapheme Gans from graphite and a laser. Can grow nano in sunlight, different nano coatings have different colors. Drinking urine closes the loop. (4:57). Keshe, chakras, if you have problem in 4th chakra, cut into 5 and 3. Why you create water, in the fields in the body, the water has to come into position in the fields of man, why kidneys and bladder in position, you can make loops to absorb high concentrations of Ca, it's how plants absorb minerals. Mike talks about replacing the loops for the rotating reactors. (5:07). Can take the springs and form a pyramid of sizes, creates MG fields to connect them, creates a mass free Plasma in the structure, huge applications, getting to the point beyond the physical reactors, the cores unit to make a

free plasma on their own. Add to knowledge, draw infinity loop, when you make smaller you go to the higher strength, it mirrors to lower half, Alex's Beads has turned the IL in on itself and why so powerful, in same way as 7 loops with the 8th connecting back to itself, it puts the G field inside the M field. This is how U systems hold their power. When you turn it in on itself the outer ring has to create a gap. It's not 8 but 10 which is most stable, like inert gases. (5:18). Helium has actually 3 IL, H has 2IL. Australian graphic artists can visualize these ideas. Mike says he can take the same caustic and get different strengths. The Table of Elements is actually infinite, just add 1 to it, whatever number you can add 1 to it. (5:23). The center of the U is like a bullet in water, it's elongated still moving. The way all the Galaxy's fields are positioned is they look to the center of the U, we see Supernovas because at center there is always a G increase and not M, every SN creates a more concentrated core, the same with production of materials, you can make anything you like from 1 atom, with this loop you should be able to build any material from H. The mass is different from the Energy of mass, the E of M is same as U that's how they connect to each other. Mass as the strength of G field, understanding this you can travel from one U to another without much work. (5:28). Mike, can travel on light, gives a lecture, have to take care of your own soul, deal with your daughter, etc.

75th Knowledge Seekers Workshop August 20 2015

(:06). Change in a peaceful manner. Is humanity ready to join U community? Yes, as we see the technology spreading around world. Tomorrow first day of the arms down. (:11). Asking Putin to bring the World Peace Treaty on floor of United Nations. Keshe to remain scientist and leave the politicians to do their work. The rapid delivery of technology will pressure for change. Principle is not to be cheapest (China), but to share with humanity. Will allow any person to commercialize technology in their own country. (:24). Will give credit to inventors, but not to support individuals, Sohel in China has split off from KF. Recharging Talk about internet contact, to keep it. (:36). Get a lot of request for cancer treatment with the healing wires from last week. The wires are more focused and the wide spirals are more like a patch, you have G in center from Nano coat and M going out, what the body is sending out gets attracted to G field and reduces pain, and the replacement goes through the M, the spiral condition carries the emotions as well. The neural system is transmitted in the muscle through Cu, it's effective for pain relief, because made of Cu and the Gans of Cu works with the muscle, you create an Infinity loop with location of pain, same field strength as Cu nano in muscles. (:47). This is what happens in the Mineral Baths for healing, the Gans of the minerals interact with the Gans of muscles, becomes an Infinity Loop. In Cancer if we can measure its MG field the we can create a Gans to interact with it and change it. (:50). Get a blood test of cancer patient of all minerals in body, look for highest concentrations, for example, with Cu look for the highest concentration in body, it acts like a seed and the MG field is attracting materials and energy to itself, this we call cancer, the body supports it because it has succeeded in forming itself into a unit. If we change the environment of the cancer, it can change immediately. Develop systems to transmit information from the Gans to the Cancer cells, can be used on any disease. You don't die of cancer, but lack of energy, because all the energy is going to support life, meaning the cancer has individualized itself, and is taking all the energy. The treating Gans doesn't need to touch the cancer but

be in position to interact with its fields. It's being developed in India and China. (:55). You have to reach the emotional element in treating cancer. For example, breast cancer, the cancer is already spread throughout the body up to the neck (physicality), there is also an emotional cancer in the brain, but it's not seen, you need a system to communicate with both. If you use CuO Gans, but only a short few minutes, this is for physicality, use CO2 for the emotional cause. Treat with ice pack but put Gans inside, have to treat the emotions also for success. Have to pinpoint the seed of the cancer, in breast cancer it usually is Ca, but has to be done by physicians, may need composite Gans. CuO drains energy because it connects to neural system, if left on too long drains the body. Gans and nano have full spectrum of Plasma. (1:02). There are no muscles in the brain so you can't use CuO there, or you drain the system and may increase the disease. All the diseases of man come from the transference of energy in the plasmatic form, you can use the plasma condition to even grow arms and legs, by creating a spectrum of energy that fits the tissue of the limb, it copies the tissue of the bone, and muscle. Keshe grew a toe by using a hidden Nano material in the structure, allows a spectrum of fields, what comes in the blood and lymph only becomes matter when the right information Energy arrives by the neural system. For example, if 1 micro amp it becomes the nail, if 2 Micro Amp it becomes the bone. (1:06). This is knowledge of creation for deep space travel. When you use black Nano material you get all the spectrums, if you use a CuO Gans you limit it to that Field, Crucial to understand it has different applications, different energy transfer. FDA is opposing Nano materials but they have authority only in USA. Doctors of high intelligence are developing this technology. (1:14). A doctor showing his work, CO2 in the 3 cores, the head of man, then balls around, puts the blood of patient in tubes, with his own fingerprint very direct. (1:31). Rick brings up amputation, in child if the tip gets cut off it will grow back if they don't cover it. Doctor can try putting a Nano plate 2 cm in front of amputation to test. Alzheimer's is psychosomatic disease, the physical part is the brain, MS is in the brain affecting physicality, have to change the emotion at the barrier, why he doesn't want to use the memory, the test is to ask the patient to sing a song or hum, if he can then psychosomatic, if physical damage, the memory can be transfer from one part to another, when the pain is too much they close the gates to brain memory. (1:45). Talks again Chemo and how it works, the lymph passes through the bone structure and gathers strength when it hit the marrow and blood stream, Chemo adds energy to lymph causing it to swell and not pass through. (1:51). keshe built a system which measure the structure of the bone and extract energy from the lymph to shrink it. Nothing wrong with Chemo but have to eliminate the side effect, he has 30 blood tests and MRI to confirm this theory. If you over do it then the Lymph becomes a lethal weapon against the body, CO2 works, takes 6 months. Don't need to do Bone Marrow transplants anymore. (2:03). Can wrap the pain pad around the femur , the change takes time, months. (2:11). there is no way you can destroy or reduce a cell, we lack knowledge of cells. Apply technology to suit our level of understanding. He continues without any statements. (2:25). Brendon gives presentation, link to testimonials, especially wires and pens. Going to make plastic sealed tubes with the nano coated wires and coils inside and Gans tubes. Simple tubes, smaller in size with directional wires, can put them on the cups and experiment. The pain came back when patient had doubt, so intention important. Made a Gans tube bracelet and with coils inside, wear for some time to balance fields. He made a belt with nano wires in. To go deeper in body need longer

coils. (2:36). List of times for different pains, 1 year pain gone in 1 minute. (2:43). He just points the pen at the pain, but severe may rotate. After time his finger works like the nano pen. (2:49). It needs a "twinity" field, not as a effective on ones self. (2:58). CO2 Gans helps with Alzheimer. (3:03). (AA) C-O-H-N, C-12 and O-16, from Plasma point of view, N-14, balance nature, N for this planet. Adding Fe in the hemoglobin creates aggression in man and animals, The COHN comes from the Atmosphere, the Fe is in the matter part, when COHN meets up with Fe in the Matter manifestation you get aggression, CO2 is the balancing of the two. It's the interface of the two that creates the problem. Other parts of U where you don't have the interface, no aggression. Plasmatic Fe is 56 and COHN is only 49, this energy difference has to be released. CO2 (12 +2 = 44) brings balance between two. In the Energy Beings in the upper atmosphere observed by NASA we don't see aggression. Man has never understood why we have become so aggression, the interface of the two releases huge amounts of energy, we can create correction by understanding to make man peaceful. (3:14). How to become more peaceful. (3:23). Can we embed the CO2 in the body of the man to make him peaceful, or say the lion, would they be able to attract energy in a different way, don't need to kill. Now we know the problem and seek an answer. In space, should we change the atmosphere in craft to be peaceful beings. Do we make a new plant version to balance the fields. We can test CO2 helmets to make man peaceful. When we eat meat we block the CO2. Why do we see environments such as Hawaii, where man is more peaceful. (3:33) Call to doctor about reversal of cancer with technology. (3:43). Back to CO2, can we make CO2 part of the breathing or diet. (3:48). Pictures of the structure of Airplane and Body, airplane is according to matter available, Man's Body is a Gans state in accordance with plasma nature. Is human ready to create a Craft without a structure, a Universal Craft (UFO). Keshe invites anyone to come to Italy to develop this Spaceship without any screws, etc., on the basis of the U structure. We have extend knowledge of plasma. KF symbol and picture of ship with red reactors and a dome on top, a Plasma Craft. (4:00). Why you have trouble with lift, in matter thought, this is different, this is with plasma. If he let you fly with car or other reactors, you would have been annihilated. This ship is a light structure, if you move the reactor you move the wall. It's set to AA of the man. (4:18). Plasma will not accept aggression, those who come in contact with this, won't be able to breath, this is for man of peace who wants to explore the U. Study the structure of the human skull from conception and the brain, all the entities share the same strength. The spring reactors with the rings is enough to fly. Study the body of the man as a space craft. Come to Italy as one race and we'll make the craft. It always works at the MG fields of U. Chinese can be the first to build, the fat boy shows they have the mentality and understanding. (4:30). You came from Nothing in the interaction of field forces to give tangibility, 2 Plasmatic M fields came together as sperm and ovum. How far can you bring the knowledge to further peace. You disarm the whole world with plasma. Keshe says his job is complete. (4:39). How you create interactions of field strengths, in space you do not feel temperature because your body is made of Gans, you feel temperature in matter state. In Africa, the WHO confiscated all the technology because they worked. Have to have the right intention. The core team has the job to bring balance in the human race, the table of 12 is complete, guide the soul of the man. (4:44). Questions: the first group accepted 9/15 to build spaceship. Bret asks about controlling ships with mind, don't ask about problems, come with good intention for humanity. In

war zones if you adjust the CO2 soldier will loose aggression. (4:50). You decide how many stories you want by the MG fields. There are ships that are waiting to celebrate. I explained it in the way Bone Marrow makes the lymph. (4:56). Presentation of his work, making reactors with syringes. Add to knowledge, create dynamic interaction without motors. The structure will be dictated by the field forces, when you start working, the floor will be solid, and something happens and it disappears, need lot of understanding of how to control the fields, everything has been show now needs to practice it. You can build your homes with it, now, can have total freedom. Man has possibility the create the physicality as he wills. (5:06). Made a breathing tube coiled with wires. (5:10). He made a cup with wire wrapped 7 times around and connected equals 8. Why are you sticking to 8? it depends on the soul and physicality. WARNING, on the cups don't put anything between the wrapping on the cup, it can create diseases. The Chakras are reversed, the head sits at the bottom, can treat the different areas with different herbs, but Keshe says the body isn't working that way, too overloaded. It's understanding how the body receives fields. (5:15). Marco on vacation. It's for humanity to make the Spaceship.

76th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 27 2015

The BBC published a Chemist confirms production of CO2 Nano fibers using zinc plates, he's claiming to have discovered it. We have to expose this otherwise he puts a patent it, and blocks us. It's verified by science community, George Washington University. You're work is confirmed we are correct. They are showing the rings as we do. They say they can only 9 grams. (:14). Release systems that can be used for amputation, needs to be fresh and takes months to regenerate, you mount the nano material on cut off finger and 24 hours it's communicating with finger to re-grow. Explains how it works, the body slowly builds in the gap of 3 to 5 mm, and keep adjusting as grows. Every cell of body uses different voltage and brain keeps track and that's how the cells reproduce, but you have to keep wound open. (:30). Last week told how to make SS out of 3 reactors on the ground, how to get them moving and fields interacting, slowing down fields leading to tangibility. How did Galaxy start without motor and then rotate? No where else in U do you have wheels only humans. U uses Plasma. The interactions of Plasmas fields multiples and friction, loss of energy gives rise to tangible matter. (:38). The 3 layers (fields) of the skin gives the illusion of tangibility, physicality is nothing but the illusion of fields interacting to a state of matter, your physical structure is in a Gans state. So how many of you have confirmed tangibility from your reactors? None, the tangibility is blocked by the matter itself, the fields in the matter zone are attracted back to itself and you don't see matter. Motion comes through the loss of fields and gradient, if you have same level no motion of plasma, motion comes through the flow of the plasma. (:44). The spring coils one inside the other, the plasma works in the gaps, the 3 reactors go in the gaps. The New reactor is Nano wire coil balls, one inside the other, it hollow inside, inside sphere G and outside M, nano coated creates its own plasma, by placing spheres inside two rings makes it move, connect the two coils and you get CC rotation of plasma, (:53). The reactors are inside the MG fields of the coils and with time they will rotate, let them build up, the fields have to find their position within this fields, the reactors usually move down, now you have the skin of the man, how to get the 3rd ring? Place the 4th core in the middle, the 4th core moves upward to new position, this creates the dome of the craft, the 3 reactors that moved down create the lower half of the craft. This is how

you create a craft. The rings are like the bone structure. this is the True Star Formation. (1:03). If you go back to the first 3 Health workshops, this is the structure of skin and bones. (1:14). Talks more about new bead cores, the system makes power and lift, can make this on your table top. (1:20). Ali presentation, he will head the SS program. Electrician and in his garage started to play with technology, knew a man drive his car for 2 years without fuel, worked with Searl generator and Tesla Coil, play with magnets, they have power to repel but fall down to earth because of G, he start to read everything for 1.5 years, he discovered that formula was wrong, then built a Spaceship (SS), first tried with fiberglass, then metal plate, used a double Tesla coil in center. (1:36). (1:42). Using Mercury in cores to get levitation, it has 3 states of matter at same time, it behaves as Gans, at same time it's in 3 Gans states of plasma. (1:50). He put a high voltage on Tesla Coil and it burnt, then the cable moving but the disc became invisible, he thinks when the cable burned it got Nano coated. Keshe says wire became black and created a plasma lift, he used a silver wire and after Nano coated it broke, he couldn't use radio frequency because of the shielding, you need thought control, the Chinese can do. (2:03). Couldn't control from outside so decide to build a bigger craft, 7 meters diameter, government funded is, and control from inside. He scaled the model up, from inside he saw many different colors melting together, Keshe, each one has its own MG field and interaction with environment and creates its own color, like the Gans, inside he lost track of time, 3 of them went into the craft, He's Turkish. From inside can not see out because of shielding, the windows become totally black. (2:11). He created shielding and lift. The point Tesla missed was that between the shielding capacitors, the black insulator instead of Formica it has to be Nano coated, tubes or springs, Tesla didn't get the part of G. (2:19). Chinese coming on to share their knowledge. (2:29). they start the translation. He made capacitors with Nano wires. (2:30). The polarity of the Nano wires, he used a voltmeter to determine positive (exit) and negative (entry), the 2 negatives into the bottles. (2:45). Keshe explains the capacitor with CO2 Gans. Keshe says he understands and not just following, put him forward as a teacher. (2:51). He put a battery in to connect to Grid. (2:58). Keshe says all the capacitors are storing and problem is he used 2 diodes on top of the batteries, the diodes work on electron and block plasma flow, this is a schizophrenic system but it's very powerful, the battery itself over time becomes Nano coated and the plates in the battery produce AC/DC. (3:05). In plasma you don't need diodes, control the flow by entry/exit. Keshe says we are developing capacitors without Gans. (3:21). End of Chinese, couldn't understand much. Now Arman showing, "pizza stacker", two coils mounted on a plate, this over comes difficulty of making Gans. (3:05). Back to Ali, when the 3 of them were inside the SS and what he experienced, when you create your own plasma, you create your own shell within the bigger shell and you become independent of outside forces. (3:29). You can very easily control where you want to go by adjusting the balls, inside ship it's 1G. (3:34). Ali is one of 3 people who achieved lift, he created the Plasma through matter, at KF he can start with Plasma. Does the craft collapse when plasma shuts down, exits craft, he feels like soul going out of body, like jumping into a pool, when the fields pass through the body it's like tickling you, a pressure came in his belly like pushing him up, that was 15 years ago. The "ant bite" feeling, with plasma transfer our body is made of Gans, it touches the end of the nerves, like phantom pain, interaction of the fields with the body, he gets the same feelings when he touches the Gans but only on the hands. (3:45). Questions, shows a

picture. (3:48). Renan of the Philippines KF marketing Pain Pens, he is also reviewing what Keshe talked about last week, how to do the loose weight treatment with salt and sugar, IMPORTANT: it won't work unless you drink a lot of water after treatment to flush out Na, up to half liter. (3:55). Energizing the emotional part by breathing into the cup of life, 10 min 3 times per day. He is treating his Father with CO2 Gans pack, and Gans bracelet. (4:01) Created a new Nano health wire patch, 2 spirals connected, and went over the Prostate treatment, Keshe added problems that occur, secondary cancer above the Ankles, and top of shoulder, and the ribs left side level with the heart, and on the shoulder bones. Prostate is due to emotional problem, need to make a patch for these parts. Finished talk about connecting the production of products world wide.

77th knowledge seekers workshop

KF is opening manufacturing world wide, Power Unit coming, the output is generally 3 to 4 kwh, 18 cm high. Holding the blueprints for 18 months to the manufacturing, then open to public, Health Pain Pads. (:15). Disaster coming to USA soon, they should not get in the way to help Dominican Republic, KF will hold 10000 power generators in reserve for disaster emergency, including pain pens and water units. (:21). West Coast of USA a shift in continental plates Earthquake. We will manufacture Kits for time of Disaster, they'll produce power and clean water and Pain pens, "Pizza Stacker". (:27). Have gone into production of UFO, flight systems, Sohel trying to control craft by his thoughts. Every country on this planet will be effected by using solid state plasma, Tesla ran a car in US with power supply in Russia, we have surpassed that already. (:37). Video of "My Gans journey". (:44). switch over to Thomas of Dominican Republic, online KS for past few years, just wiped out by Flood set back 20 years, call for help to KF and beautiful response, Mud slides, and people cut off, $10,000 given in aid, 200 pain pads, water units, Mike Nashiff helping out, you can produce systems locally, (golden age of Gans, Youtube), you have all the faculties to do the work yourself, make available the technology to clean water, the Gans sinks to bottom and drink the top. (:53). Add heavy saltwater from sea, to ash it becomes a Gans, you can put Nano coated Cu wire in that water, it will clean it 90 to 100%, test the water. Thanking a lot of people to help. Asks Keshe to share what he knows about the earth changes. A huge plate movement immanent in the coming months in West Coast of US, this disaster will force World Peace, American forces will not be able to meet it, recall all military forces to build homes for those who lost homes, estimate 10 to 20 million. (1:00). CA is 8th biggest economy in world. Naval ships will become homes, Nuclear Warheads will be in danger. There is no practical advice, it will happen in 2 sequences, he was not wrong on Fukoshima, but could be totally wrong, Theran earthquake immanent. Global effect, we can not say, this is beginning of the split of 2 continents. Volcanoes are possible. Hawaiian islands to partially submerge, New Zealand affected. This is the warning. (1:16). The inland dams supplying CA will break and the Nukes will leak, in a series of earthquake, what we saw with Fukoshima. How many people remember New Orleans, etc. Disasters help man to grow, it's part of the structure of mankind. Mexico City will be devastated, the city is built on rock and roll. We can't run away, we wait until it happens, and then deal with it. The KF technology will be there to help people survive. Conversion of the plasma to food, it just happened to be at this time, it's not planned. It's the

separation of 2 continents, it's done by the field forces of the planet, absolutely immanent. No comment on exact date, if you live in area, move. (1:27). Keshe explains the effect of season changes and on Earthquakes and cracking of the plates. Australia will be pushed in direction of South America. If we miss it this year maybe next year. Document how you spend the money. Get people to make the pens and economy moving. Keshe will open the power unit blueprint to make the units, collaborate with Philippines. (1:43). May have to release the wireless power. (1:47). Agriculture presentation from Mexico, started with CO2 Gans, his water supply was contaminated, used nano wires in the roots of the plants and collect the seeds, wanted to go back to original seeds, the nano wires were fixing N in soil, using the hoses with Gans. (2:00). His family member started to consume the nano treated plants, used nano coated wires in germinating beds, watered one time with Gans water, 3 times more in first trial, and withstood 7 days frost. (2:09). No side effects were seen in people who consumed food, label it Gans made vegetable. (2:16). Showed picture of Nano coated nails. (2:24). rambling on ... some photos. (2:29) Keshe asks him to setup a protocol, Gans has been used in South America for thousands of years, nails and ash. (2:39). Keshe says nano coat plastic pipes inside and out, run the water very slow through pipes so water can absorb energy, also add short pieces of different metals pipes. (2:45). Do the crops made with nano materials have healing properties, and eradicate all the diseases through the food? He says he feels more energetic, doesn't get sick anymore. He has one starship reactor and after 20 years now water in the wells. (2:55). Photos of harvest, confirms increase in harvest. (3:01). Wheat experiment the dog kept eating and wheat kept growing. (3:07). KF setting up agricultural communities to share knowledge. The lettuce keeps longer. (3:24). Keshe talks about life on this planet and how the heavy metal and minerals are part of this formation, Plants (vertical people) use Mg and Animals (horizontal people) use Fe, is there an interim or is it the fish life. (3:29) Question about "structured water", when water goes through vortices it changes its structure. They decontaminate and energize the water. (3:35). Marie presents her video, from Salt Lake City, the young generation, a spiritual person who hungered for knowledge, left family and become "black sheep", she was born ALS, she asked spirit and was lead to Keshe, learning the science of creation, took first step and nano coated, wanted something material to help people with pain. She went out and bought a beautiful bottle for the Gans and it started to glow and light up the room, loose the concept and feel one with it. (3:44). She can see some kind of light but not the same light, he asked if she could create it, she responds by rambling, not clear, reads a quote. (4:05). Renan from Philippines presents. He made a Nano coiled helmet, and a belt, and a Dry Gans patch using CO2 and CH3 put on band-Aid, or with tiny coiled Gans, good for wounds, Health Cups by putting Gans in plastic cups and or coils and fruits on top to absorb properties, you can customize by using the blood but only for yourself, Gans health tubes bracelet. (4:22). Ali teaches again, explain experience in SS, 3 people communicate but different, received the message before speaking, you can hear the thinking before it comes physical, only flew 4 times with craft, first lift was 1000 feet, something came from own shielding damage body, one switch on it jump up 3 meters. (4:37). Did some work with free energy. (4:46). 2 people to control craft, 1 to operate the balls, flight for 2 to 3 hours, how he landed back to same spot??, Ali saw black spots on the craft, Keshe says someone else getting black spots on ceiling of test where Star Formation, come from energy release in the structure, not

gamma rays. Alex got the black spots, just under the light in living room, 2 different metals may be capacitor. (4:59). A lot of energy in the house, no one like to eat, always feel full. They are discussing a test to control a reactor with thoughts, 136 Hz for 4 days, then he uses thoughts to control reactor, he has been able to change fields in reactors. Alex put a drop of Gans in water bottle and kept 3 cm from reactor and it created Gans by itself. (5:06). The plasma creates nano layers so it can move in, he draws it. Plasma can not go through matter in one go, it first creates a nano layer and then penetrates, these are the black spots. (5:10). How he landed back in the same spot, he created "twinity" in respect to his take off position, (drew infinity loop around craft and take off position), that becomes the reference point, it's locked to that MG fields point, you get a flash when you change the point of reference, you always come back to the same point unless you change the point. (5:17). Keshe clarifies question about Mercury from last week, it has states of solid, liquid and gas (vapor) at same time, this is its matter state, the heat when nano coating changes from molecular structure to atomic structure, Mercury when enters body of man acts as a Gans state, like mercury fillings we constantly chew and breath in, this is also why problems with immunizations when they add mercury to it, it behaves as a Gans, and why you get psychological damage and motor with fillings even, every time you chew you vaporize it and goes to nostrils, and effects the brain and autism, and why immunizations are dangerous, science hasn't understood that body works on Gans level not matter. (5:29). Solution, you put the immunization floating on water inside a cup with the Gans of mercury around and the MG fields will be transferred out of immunization or will it add to problem. There is a machine to measure how a child will react to the mercury.

78th knowledge seekers workshop 09-10-2015

Conflict with organization about a pedophilia case turned over to the FBI, KF was attacked about the logo and they will change it. Rick got very upset about photos. (:26). Keshe discusses the Power supplies, they are not a generator and don't require plug or voltage conversion. (:30). Discusses how the Power Units work, SUMMARY of the Plasma has full spectrum of MG fields. (:37). Rep from Ghana. In the Gans you have millions of little suns releasing MG fields come as a whole package. (From a Plasma the process is reversed to Matter, in the space you always have plasma and not matter to work with), this is what's happening in the Power Unit, So you have available the building blocks of life. (:41). When you connect to PU you create a field connection that it gives you O, conversion of a plasma into a desired entity. (:53). Convert energy of plasma to create what you want. Puzzle complete, we went from matter to Nano to Gans, Plasma, and now back to Matter is shape we control. Ali was using a capacitor in his SS. Every Gans has the total Spectrum to make anything. (1:00). Goes over how the pen works with double coils (M & G) and central wire to direct the flow, Since all of the skin flows steady there is no draw of fields, only where the fields are changing, and that means pain, and automatically brings a balance. Same as wiht Power Unit, transfer of power without wires, Tesla's car the power unit in Moscow and drove car in NY. (1:06). How to create motion with PU in car, do we need wheels? Car will get Nano coated and become the same as SS. (1:10). You started at the flow of electrons to created motion, some relation to plasma? Go back to putting banana over water

surrounded by Gans, the water was the medium of conversion, you need a medium for the conversion. The Matter on earth is made of the GM fields of Earth, Solar System, and Universe. Water when it leaves the MG fields of earth may not necessarily remain liquid. Learn how to make Plasmatic Filters used to convert the Plasma to Energy, Matter, and Motion. (1:16). Someone created a SUMMARY or INDEX of teachings, so you can go right to minutes on a particular video. What the Mexican man (in detail how to create matter out of plasma) was discussing, passing water through Nano material it becomes a Gans state and converts to the plants, when it comes to the plant it converts itself to higher growth etc., they say there is enough Fe in a man to make a nail, the conversion of matter to Gans creates expansion, it's similar to what happens in High Blood Pressure the energy causes expansion in the blood cell. Matter and Plasma convert into the other, in Matter your confined to the Temperature and Pressure, in Plasma you're confined to the MG field flow within the environment of Universal, in Matter you're tightly packed but in Gans you're open to U structure. (1:24). When Gans goes to matter it goes to either field strength or tangibility. When you eat food it releases the energy of a Gans state not matter, in space you create the field strength of food rather then tangibility. Mike had part of answer but didn't follow through, the 8 loop N wires create water, but if you connect ends to PU, now you decide what each loop can create by placing a filter between it, go back to H reactors in lab, or the bead rings Marco made 6 and 12. You can change the M or G, isotopes and different "elements", two winding coils were added to change the MG fields, this is to control the MG fields for your body, can't receive guests in space unless change MG fields of their body, connecting fields around the rings determine matter by filtering, like in the pen and finger, the stronger fields absorb the weaker. (1:33). As with Renan within 10 sec pain gone, within 10 sec anywhere in U, the destination planet will be a much stronger field strength. *** Try to find out how to absorb energies in a given environment and you don't need a Gans, moving towards non-tangible reactors, the spring coil cores is a intermediary half way to non-confined plasmas, reach in the next 12 months. To do this you have to think totally in Plasmatic Condition. (1:42). West Coast USA last week, there was a lot of panic since last week, be content with what have, the dollar has no meaning in Space. In Africa they can by-pass all the infrastructure and go straight to the plasma in one stroke. (1:50). Now to present you have to sign a waiver releasing all the technology to freedom and you're not violating any copyrights, and use KF logo. Renan, Pen are in production, Emergency Plasma Kits. Indicators from nature, list of what's needed in case of emergency. How to make Emergency Patch with the CO2 Gans energized water (not the Gans), even a drop of Energized water in a barrel water, can burn a stick and use as pain reliever, Open Wound Treatment, can wrap patches around water bottles, breath in air in Health Cup, How to Decontaminate Water with Wood Ash, Nano wires or CO2 Gans, ashes put in the water and settled out for 2 to 3 times. (2:04). Pain pen use 7 cm long, wrapped C-Clockwise, see photo for direction and cover with tape, you can point either direction it relieves pain, rain coats inserted with energized Gans pads, gloves, socks (feet are vulnerable). (2:10). Keshe says use Gans water of CuO2, for infected wounds, it disinfectant but only for a few minutes, can mix Gans in patch 1 CO2 in middle CuO2 slightly different angles, in burns it replicates the 3 layers of skin and healing fast, it mirror the layers of the missing skin, Cu is part of the physicality and don't use long, pain is at emotional level CO2 is good. (2:17). Gans breathing mask put Gans around the

filter and not block them, mosquito repellant by adding Citronella Oil and Lemon Grass to CO2 Gans, can apply it directly to bite and instant pain relief. (2:30). Keshe shows a Chinese Doctor's invention, a center core of Gans of choice, fills in tubes with the blood of patient, the changes happen remotely, CH3, CO2, CuO2 to reach emotional level of man, if you make a Gans of the 12 salts you could reach every structure in body of man, 12 salts came from cremated body in homeopathy. (2:44). In the coming months everyone will be able to create a UFO, are we going to be subjected to national borders or create new rules, or Universal Rules free at the point of need, man wastes lot on resources, every country has large amounts in reserve for in case of emergency, this new technology eliminates the need for reserves. (2:54). New logo, 5 people have achieved lift, if you got a hunger pain put pad on stomach pain goes, did it give energy or relieve pain? what if you use CH3? The 12 salts of body contained in CuO2. Let's go back and expand knowledge. The 2 rings of 6 and 12 Beads, looks like the Chinese Doctors reactor, single core were original spacecraft. Mike preparing for coming disaster to West Coast. How to dictate the NWO or go to Universal Order, you get whatever you need? (3:03). (3:11). Renan discusses how he feels with the cores. (3:15). Kalee talk about his medical device for different kinds of diseases. Ali speaks about feeling the energy from four Nano coils connected. Hard to understand, shows some drawings. (3:27). David from Mexico, agriculture, pictures of corn, can't understand very well, tests on pest control apply Gans water of CuO2. (3:44). Keshe, burn the fertilizer and create a nano and then Gans, and use as fertilizer. Looking to produce nano pipes for watering plants. (3:53). He says he doesn't need pesticides plants growing fast up which creates problems, he says the taste sweeter. (4:02). (4:10). Keshe is talking about the reactor, the height of the Free plasma dictates the size of craft.

79th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Sept 17 2015

At New facility. There are Tsunami on coast of Chile, and earthquakes. Goes over the number of earthquakes on West Coast, 2 in CA, 3 in Panama, and 1 in Chile. It will die down until next Autumn. (:05). The lava layer moving under the top layer. He expects losses of 10 to 20 million, the people in Central America hit worse. (:10). The first power units are on schedule, 17 cm and less then 1 kg. Teaching direction is going now straight into understanding the work of the Plasma. We started in Matter and went to Plasma. (:19). Now from Plasma we become the creators to create whatever Matter we need at the point of need, this is what is required to travel in deep space. Matter itself is in a state of Plasma at a given MG field strength. We become concerned only with how the plasmas interact with each other to get the products. (:23). We hope to work with the governments and start to use radioactive materials in the spring coils, like plutonium. Make the springs not so tight so the plasma can flow. (:28). Keshe is moving on with technology, some will stay behind. (:30). Problem with this Power unit it only produces continuous plasma out of the top, the KS have to learn how to filter the plasma into outputs. It's called power supply and not a generator, but it will supply household needs , not industrial. (:33). While you can still use matter level for your house, KF is developing filters to produce water, food, medicine, etc.. You have the totality of a plasma available, you decide. You make a filter that collects the MG of water (this form is used in space), (:40) and the if you want real drinking water it has to be reduced further. Goes over how CO2 kits works, how CO2 converts, in space we don't carry

water. (:44). The filters interact with plasma. By estimating field strength of Cu and Zn in CO2 Kit we can calculate MG fields of Carbon. Alternative method is using a "base matter", converting a proton and electron to a neutron. This system can attract plasmas in Space. With base matter you add numbers of elements. (:52). interference on video... (:56). The U only works on Plasma and interactions of Plasma, matter is a by-product, Fundamental to Teaching... is man ready to make the step? (1:01). In space you work on memory of what watermelon is, poisoning in space very difficult because the body knows it doesn't fit, the environment will be peaceful, because all needs are met, it's a balanced environment. (1:06). In the cars the spark plugs crack why?, it's point of conflict between the two fields, motor and plasma, 30 to 70% decrease in fuel consumption. You start trusting the plasma. (1:12). Goes over the 2 coiled rings and placing reactors, placing of reactors creates the dome of UFO, John Searl has made some new arrangements of reactors, you will see structure in front of you, but you will feel the fields, by connecting the rings get potential differences and current flows, if you block the flows you can collect the fields as matter. (1:19). In matter state H is 1 proton and 1 electron, in Plasma state H is 1G and 1M, and the MG property of H; O 8 protons & 8 neutrons & 8 electrons, in Plasma fingerprint or field strength of MG of O, you don't count particles but total fields strength balance. Went over how to control SS with these rings. (1:25). The car units are only for the car, house for house. How you wind the coils is very important whether it works or not, direction, tightness, gaps, etc. In the Chinese Fat Boy they start to see materials being produces. Nano coated wires need a supply so you brush the Gans on the wires and gives it a continuous flow at a given strength, this is why the little system is so powerful. This is what Tesla Group was doing to generate 10 kwh, but they didn't understand about Gans. (1:35). You have to keep the PU running at the same demand or power from the Grid will come in to fill the gap and charge you. (The Plasma flow has gone into the Grid, so if you lower the flow, the plasma part in the Grid will flow back to since your neighbors don't have a plasma. The car will get nano coated and may start to float. The body can't get sick from it because it only takes what it needs, and since it is both M and G it satisfies both psychological and physical, the Italians have become more calm. Accidents will be reduced because the MG fields will keep the cars apart. (1:42). Some of you will go in the Solar system, don't do it, John Searl has made the 3 ring controller, don't touch inner core because it can effect the psychology. In the Infinity Loop (IL), you use both the M and G. (1:45). Giving a cryptic warning that plasma technology has unknowns, fields without either G or M. (1:51). Question abut counting electrons, he says you have a balance of fields. How to cope with Gans? Make a paste and apply to coils and then totally dried, Nano coating won't stick to anything, but Gans has the same fields. (1:55). (camera back), when you connect coils NEVER as matter state connection, ALL connections have to go through Nano coated tubing or coiled on top of each other, do not use junctions and screws because you create a different condition, have to continuously remain in Nano state or breaks the flow. We need you to fly UFO's in the coming weeks, always leave lot of end wire to connect. When connecting coils together, M to M and G to G, you'll see huge performance, you can do different connections, but understand what you are doing. (2:01). ALWAYS watch how you are winding the coils, if connected the right way it works good, the field is not in the wires, it's the fields in the center that flow and not in wires, every twist adds to the power. If you change the shape of the Nano coated cup to triangle, then you get full

dimensions of the banana on top, you even feel like you have eaten a banana, in the bottom triangle you get packing of MG fields, so G is much stronger and G dictates M in physicality, G is the emotional part. in the square cups you only tasted the physical part. (2:08). Questions, what dictates whether the PU is M or G, is it the internal or external coil? Always the center is G, and G carries the denser fields (Mass), and that's why you have a mass, (read book 1 or 2). To connect to the Grid just twist bare copper wires around the Nano wires. (2:12). In PT you don't Nano coat anymore with Caustic or burning, but with another P, the P creates perfectly spaced Nano materials way better then any other method. Asks other KS to translate into their own language quickly so that their country doesn't fall behind. (2:19). When you coat the Cups outside you make a filter, when you coat also inside the cup carries the full spectrum. You can burn the herbs to create a Gans and make water of it and put on pain pad. Most of Cancers can be reversed by laying in the water of the Gans, if you have cancer in the muscles use CuO2 Gans water for a short time. Water of Gans of CO2 for cancers that are emotionally based, you can even dip your head in it. For stomach cancer use CO2 Gans. (2:29) A scientist coming in and testing with instruments what Gans can do. KF goes from teaching to research and testing and manufacture within 30 days, they are setting up whole manufacturing to developing countries for $30K. (2:35). Different ways of making Nano coats serves different purposes, Fire methods gives more homogenous and good for PU, for coils the NaOH is not so good because uneven depending on tightness of coils, the electric system is best system to produce Gans, for medical application NaOH is best because it allows the layers to grow. The size of wire not important it's the gap between. Keep all coil winding in same direction, if one is CC make all CC, G comes from the top to the bottom and M bottom to top. (2:41). The rotation of the Plasma, in double coils one goes CC and the other Clockwise, what comes out of the coils is not through the wires but what plasmatic strength you've collected in the center. Learn how to get the plasma flow out of its cage and go where you want it, it works like the stomach, you mix the plasma and deliver it to organs and muscles. You are always looking for the wires but don't get fooled, this is plasma, open it up by making a filter so it can come out, if we collect the reactors in parallel can we amplify it? Yes. Keshe told Chinese that all money will stay in China to help spread technology in China.

80th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Sept 24 2015

We use only the little vibration of electrons for power, in plasma we access huge amount of energy in the entire plasma. (:05). The common denominator AA COHN. We need to inform man as a totality to the totality, we call for all the governments come together and release this technology to all humanity. At meeting in Rome, October 16, we will give the PU to all the ambassadors of the World, but they have to sign World Peace Treaty to get the free unit. (:14). One PU will be given to President Obama, etc. A thousand units will be delivered in Philippines, in Italy, etc.. In due coarse power generator will be released in Europe. You can receive energy from the PU in same way as with sun, without going through digestive track. The coarse of Mankind has changed and we have no say in it. We teach as many countries as possible to produce these units as fast as possible. (:22). Doesn't need certification because we fall under international law. If they try to stop the technology it is already distributed across the world. In 2012 the Italian people put so much pressure on government to break rank and attend the Peace Conference. (:30).

Governments will be in crisis, by losing energy revenues, but it needs to go worldwide in one go, asked the Saudi Government to stop loading tankers. The smog in large cities will end, and change the climate instantaneously. In 1972 Iran raised the price of oil from $2.5 to 3.5 and created a crisis in Europe, now its $50 a barrel we don't say a thing. All the governments will together be in same crisis. Africa will have no debts, and Western countries will be under debt for Nuclear power, which they created falsely, this will lead to equality among nation. India is big concern, the technology has to be rapidly developed there. (:36). The solution is we work one earth one nation, the major oil companies have lost there power, teach 3rd world nations quickly. (:45). It is out of Keshe's hands, if anything happens to him the blueprints will be released worldwide. It's you, Humanity who have to share it. (1:00). Questions: The PU has been turned over to the Chinese government to distribute the unit. It's been made public so no one can patent it, you have total freedom to deliver it, this time no shutting down. Armies will become obsolete. The next step is to explore the U in peace. The Space program needs whole planet participation. You give tangibility to the fields, there will only be a platform for the reactors and the rest will be created by the plasma. You can't open it or shouldn't. A working unit will be shown tomorrow to Italian government. In Plasma there is no minimum load or maximum, it works immediately but then begins to Nano coat house wiring to find its balance. The coming units will be generators but not thins one. Heaters won't work on the present system because it's an interface of matter and not fields, the plasma over looks it because its too low, in future will slow plasma down. The plasma works on the basis of need. In the nature it takes thousands of years for the plasma to reduce to matter, we will develop a way to do it quickly, it reduces power to 60% on heaters. (1:14). The governments will loose 80% revenues, the people will work in the community with their free time, no one will be slave or master, this Plasma Revolution, you won't need to kill any more animals. This is the "satellite" he promised to bring down some months ago to show the technology. It's better for the governments to keep Keshe alive. (1:21). Once you start the system don't remove it from the Grid, because it works backward. You can use incandescent lights but not full. The Philippine group works on the ethos, are dedicated to peace, and loyal. (1:25). These PU can deliver kwh or megawatts, it has to do with demands. (1:30). Can put a PU in center of village to create food. Alex will teach about food conversions. The Lungs are releasing energy for the emotional part of brain, and intestine for the physical part, we can deliver energy to the emotional part though lungs so you don't feel hunger, the system continuously sends the full spectrum. (1:38). Alex sprayed alcohol plant on the spring reactor and put a glass of water next to it and he got the taste of alcohol and got drunk without drinking any alcohol. He used cooked food and felt full all day. If the Grid goes down does the PU continue to power house? Have to see? The PU doesn't produce any heat. Bill Gates days are over. The computers will be too slow in this technology, you can control the system by thoughts. (1:56). The next generation of PU will be size of a CD. You can do what ever you like, you can use Alex' beads if you want, the next will be Plasma Heaters, they'll radiate heat by thought straight to your body, cooling the body will be the same way. (2:00). Someone has hooked it up but it doesn't work, only draining the battery, Keshe says, you haven't understood, you have to want it, a need. People will take from this technology according to their intelligence. (2:08). When two plasma connects it's like falling in love, it has to do with MG fields connecting. The new students will not be

taught about nano materials etc, but go straight to Plasma technology. (2:14). Had to take over screen share, need first declaration that no violation of copyright. (2.23). To extract poison out of the body, you need to create the opposite field, understand the strength of it. (2:26). If the soul is a Free Plasma then why do we need another, interaction is needed to keep it from being static, you have some strengths and need others, work to achieve balance, one day he'll explain the work of the soul.

81st Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 1 2015

Working toward the October 16, Ambassador meeting, "free energy for world peace". Home and car units are ready for delivery. (:05). At the same time 2000 units will be released around the world. The Philippine PU are using a structure of matter so limited to 3.3 kw, the target for Italy is 1 million by December. (:15). Some people have got lost, went too fast from Gans to Plasma, we are use to tangibility and atmospheric conditions (temperature and pressure), the Plasma is Universal conditions. Plasma in Gans state has a physical appearance in line with earth, Plasma is free. Blood in the vessel is in a vacuum and is not red, only when it comes into atmospheric conditions it turns red. (:22). As discussed yesterday in teachings, the U has a central line, everything spreads out from there, so if you're a cell on earth you started from the center line and spread out, from there you have connections with everything, as it divides and becomes weaker it becomes different matters in U, closer to the center line of U both M and G fields increase. Earth is a plasma and has connections to U, but most of our M fields connect to our Mother, Sun, because we were created out of the fields of the mother. Gans is created out of conditions of Na on this planet, but further in free state is Plasma, now you have the freedom to reverse it and get the 3 lower states. (:34). People with identity with matter stay there, in Nano you work with fields, and Gans is confined to conditions of planet and its life is short. You can't bring Gans into space, once you do the openness makes it Plasma. The "Kebab" man has been making Gans without knowing, burn meat on stick and wash it off with caustic, but didn't collect it. (:43). The father feels the pain of the son, because he has a plasmatic link to him. The Chinese made CO2 reactor, the brain made of CO2, he raise his hand and reactor responds. Questions came that keshe could stop the reactor #2, then he could stop the life of those who oppose the Foundation, this is not his job. Gans is level of levitating, so you can use Plasma at the point of energy without making it tangible. (:52). The George Washington University report they made Gans and then wire from it. We are reaching the time of maturity of the Man, transmutation. If agreement comes with Iranian government Jan 21, 2016 we show Spacecraft, if not show it in Beijing, if you all produce enough spaceships we'll force the governments. China already start to teach the child about Gans, for the generation coming teach from the beginning, start writing for children. (1:00). Teach the Children NOW so they don't have to be untaught latter. (1:08). They raised oil to $140 but it stopped the industry so dropped it back to $40, because they couldn't sell oil then they can't make millions in the refining. He predicts oil drop to $10 to 15 per barrel. They fooled you. (1:25). In Africa the wires are there but no electric, so one generator in a village to create the signal, you don't need the energy, but the impulse for Plasma to release its energy. In Italy they just need to keep frequency at 50 Hz. (1:31). Plasma DC Heating plates. (1:37). Ring magnets, the main force is in the center, like in U, in U you have more room to play, the ring magnet has field of hand, but U has field of the whole U. In

Solar Systems there is room for the fields to reduce and form planets, and our SS is on the fringes of U, this allows for reduction in fields and formation of planets. And on earth there is another reduction that leads to formation of man. We are a freak accident of the U, nothing planned, many human planets on the fringes. We all came from the same center. (1:50). What is tough is the state of mind. The seed started in Africa and spread out, we are all the same family. There is an end, a conversion point. We start only to speak about Plasma. (1:57). There is no change from North fields to South fields, its all same field it exits with a higher strength and looses it on the way to the entry point again. You all can develop flight systems using the same PU. If you go further and increase the plasma it will split off into another SF and from that you can build house, etc. The blood and bones are not matter but plasmatic fields. (2:07). Questions: What is best method and time to Nano coat? Once the Nano coat starts in the Caustic, the first layers start and it's ongoing until the whole copper is solid nano. Just using the vapors, Arman leaves it in for 3 months. 10 to 15% salt in water solution to make Gans. (2:18). If you use thicker plates (normal is 1 mm), use a LED light for thicker, also if concentration of salt is too high or low it won't work proper. The flooring of SS would be only fields, is it under the control of the pilot or does the individual, it's very hard to hijack a SS. (2:23). If you use the Plasma in the totality you can fly in your own cocoon of fields. In old times man was taught this and could go from one continent to another. But the knowledge was kept to a few, now open to all. Do we need to be at a certain spiritual development to build a SS? When you come to build one, you are already in that state, that's the beauty of it. As part of achieving this you have to come in balance with your environment also. When you go you realize you may not come back, so you need to assure the people around you that you are safe, the connections with people matter. "Thou shall not steal", when you are attached to souls around you, if you go you take something from them so you have to have agreement. This is a criterion of collective society of Earth. It's not about staying connected but respecting what they think is theirs, "love of the mother." It's a collective movement. Is an orphan better? "I don't think so". (2:30). Like when you go to Mecca, you should go in purity without any debts, etc. Renan shares experience with nano coating wires and coils, he uses an electric steamer to apply 3 to 4 layers, very effective good thick coats, let dry in air for 3 to 4 days, suggests adding a little potassium hydroxide. (2:35). How to create a FP without container? Learn how to "Cut" plasma, the P comes like a flowing water hose, you have to decide how to collect it and what rate, do you want a matter container or collect as a P, you can turn it inside out to become a container of another P, different layers of a Star, by different directions of P. Keshe won't show yet what's inside PU, the greed of the man is blinding him. (2:43). Don't yet have a way to tell the directional flow, it's always DC so no fluctuation. One way is to measure the field flow in two different points, BUT remember P flows from strength point of view, not direction, and not like water which can't go upward. Position is irrelevant in respect to totality of environment. You need a comparison point in respect to the flow of the P, the Grid provides that, the Beads are a different flow. If you don't collect the fields outward it goes up the Grid. How do you create flow in P? gradient. (2:48). Talks about the gradient flow in the body between the blood and lymph. The change in the color of the skin is due to the MG fields in one of 3 layers. Does the PU have all the parts? Later comes the water. You will experience different dimensions with these PU, they have no rotating parts and only feeds out what the man needs. Some of the health cups are made

of coils (Mike's method), but different from Keshe's health cup, some don't work because expectation doesn't match with intention. Consciousness is the Energy itself. (2:58). Why are you making a Gans when the biggest Gans is your brain, he draws reactor and brain, you already have a rotating P, all you need to do is concentrate it to release its energy, then what you are focusing on (creation), needs to detach itself from you, it works at highest level fields strength, you have already mastered it, it's how you function. Bring the 2 forces together in your body, then give containment. (3:05). Keshe says the brains MG field is stronger because it's the brain that dictates the emotion of the Heart. At the center of every cell is the Source of Life, but hasn't yet access, the Soul of the P, it has contact to all P in U, its always equal and balanced, you can cross U, it is level beyond the P. (3:13). Chinese reactors arrived, 3 sets of 3 stacked, will fill with Gans of CO2 (emotional) and CH3 (physical), and fill 12 bottles with water, by changing fields see if can create different materials in the bottles, changing colors, if drink water change emotions. (3:22). You get a mixture of fields of both M and G, need multiple measurement, any of the points you can create material. (3:25). Alex modifies his Pain Pen by dipping the tip in a Gans, CO2 to emphasize emotions, What if you coated the coils with Gans of aspirin, vitamin c or whatever, to emphasize that part. The only limits on this technology is your own understanding. (3:31). A second Ambassador Meeting in Manila, Philippines. The East Block collapse the first thing let go was the Army, and then EU cut their military.

82nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 8 2015

Talking now only from Plasma. Interaction of M and G fields, does P have continuity in strengths. All the Ambassadors in Italy are meeting in the North at same time. The PU has an overload light and switch, it's a solid state matter, you are looking wrong, the PU is not for electricity, these are Plasma Units and not generators, up to 2 kw resistive heaters you'll save 60%. (:11). The first PU is out and it has plug-in cords, takes up to 3 weeks to power up, American unit will be white because of fire resistant plastic, it fully test out. (:16). It will take the Governments 6 to 12 months to realize what's happening. They will leave PU out in the public to whoever finds them, not to relatives of KF or officials. Plasma unit contains the Essence of Creation, puts power back to the people. In 12 months no cables coming out, it will be like the sun. After 20 years of planning this is the best way to disseminate the technology. The workers in the factories must be paid the best wages, we are here to serve. (:34). We now have PU that supplies energy wirelessly, convert energy in your own body according to need, you don't need to digest it.

(:39). Last night saw signs of the rise of the "second Sun" on horizon of the earth, 2 to 30 years before this planet comes to demise, which is the twin sister of the earth, time to move the man off earth. Look in the east of the sky, a galaxial cloud not a star.

(:42). In the work of the Plasma we never see the P, but we see the signs, learn to trust our feelings. He draws a spiral, dependent on the senses, human body is made of Plasma fields, at the point of interaction you can feel. Did man always have eyes and ears? Extend the emotional part to detect, in space P is too fast, so have to develop feelings. "How do you know you partner loves you?", the fields of love are replicated back in hidden way, you trust your feeling, in the essence of being, it gives and takes, this is the real work of U and not man made, Plasmas don't collide, there's give and take. Every life

has to be respected, what happened to cell in toe? Self-centeredness made man blind. (:57). Continues with teaching of P. There is no where in U there's no P, void of G and M fields, and how the U rotates. The P man has full control over is emotions, love and trust are P, it's part of the structure of the P, man has to control the emotion to travel in space. (1:07). Cuts a tomato in half, it looks like the shape of U, the shape and curvature of the tomato reflects the fields inside from the seeds, we see the emotions of the seeds. (1:15). The pumpkin is similar, the shape reflects the internal field forces, the thickness of the outer layer like the surface of earth, inside there no screws, the MG fields creates rooms, this is like how the SS will be built, P of seeds gives the shape, if Pumpkins can do it why can't man. Understand how you love and try to give it, increase the emotion strength, then you receive it. (1:25). The skin is created by the interaction of 3 fields, it's a mirage of fields, understand a chameleon, it changes it emotion in respect to its, instantaneously change, emotion of danger changes the strength which changes color. (1:30). Alex comes on, doesn't need to eat much, if child sick stands near the reactor and gets healed. We don't need to create matter to enjoy the energy of the P. The heating of the body doesn't need to rely on heaters, body is energized continuously at 34 degrees, don't need reserves, do we need to store gold to be wealthy. (1:42). You have built the complicated body structure out of the wish to exist in this environment. You create it out of your Emotion. Try to release energy through your emotion, with P you're in charge of the connections. Biggest nightmare upon man, you have two choices, learn very quickly or become part of the P of U. The G of earth is stronger then the "sister planet" causing to pull it in. Icebergs on Saturn become missiles. (1:48). He draws it on board, if its head on you get the unification of the two. (1:52). Hold the PU in one hand, in the center is your emotion, wish and in the right hand the tomato appears. Develop enough trust in your self. Alex wanted to see if he could get drunk, but given to someone else it would be only water. "This is my body, this is my blood." Now you know why "we" came at this time. (2:01). Talks about the disaster on West Coast, and one of biggest earthquakes came. Now the Second Sun is colliding with earth. (2:09). Man talks about a light body to travel through dimensions. You create the tangibility of your SS for your prospective. (2:12). If Moses had got it right, no need for Christ, understand the prophet of God has tow souls, one belongs to the physicality. The problem was the physicality liked the Power of God, people followed the physicality. At the moment man has not learned, Keshe has seen what certain groups want to do to create mayhem. There is a huge light of the Second Sun on the horizon but scientists don't understand it, he sees it from the interaction of the SF, this is not the first time "he" has been through this. It's You who have to bring it about. The condition is that you have to be sincere to have the need. The time of mayhem has just hit. You won the jackpot let's see how you use it, now every man is a billionaire. The greedy man will be eaten from within. I have made you a slave to your own soul. All the souls have been touched, you are looking for CNN. (2:23). Lady has been able to heal from the P in her hands, depends on how much control you have over it. They don't understand how the Blue PU work? The work of the P is to find a comparison point of release, no where is matter connected to the Grid, the Grid is the point of comparison to release the energy of the P, then you have the totality to work with. (3:32). Put yourself in front of PU, use your emotion to create. You just walk around the PU and you feel full. The B12 converts the cell to specific organ cells according to need. (2:37). Goes over Alex Bead reactor, the plug to the Grid is fooling

you, it's only a point of comparison, and tries to bring balance to flows. You put your brother in office because you didn't want your own power. What England has planned for Iran to get their gold reserves, Syria is a picnics, we will not let it happen. It's already in the public, Alex's Bead's are his invention. What KF releases is Universal. When they open the PU they will be shocked. Try to be the load and not load bearer and you can have anything.

83rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 15 2015

Tomorrow is crucial Ambassadors Meeting huge change on the way, with every new change comes resistance. NATO and EU boycotting, but many religious leaders want to help their people. Should we disclose the place of meeting or open it and confront 3 or 4 terrorists? He receive collaboration from the Vatican, the Belgians planning assassination. (:07). Italian police are fully armed to protect ambassadors, will give only 30 PU tomorrow. Agreement now is October 26 1000 PU released. (:22). The new versions of PU will change weekly. When the PU goes above 3 kw it shuts down, cools down for 30 minutes, developing Plasma DC Heaters. It will take some days to Nano coat and then draw goes down. (:30). It will takes 6 weeks to Nano Coat the Grid, after more and more units come on, the power stations will be shut down, because you just need the oscillation signal to trigger the P to release its energy. (:43). Making the development as easy as possible. If you can't get it to work return it for refund. It's like when humanity went from candles to electric light. They'll become the food line, it will release energy as you need. (:48). Most of you have tested with CO2 but still need to eat because you need to release from the full spectrum, meat, fish, bread, every AA, then you don't need to eat. Won't need to cut trees, in wood you have COHN and other constituents, but you can convert their P M G fields, create wood for building. Some new changes with Mobile phone batteries. Yesterday, they did an experiment to energize the water with food. They didn't feel hungry last night. (:58). Food goes in stomach becomes a Gans, releases PMG fields in intestine, the energized water by-pass digestive tract. The world of energy absorption for space travel. When you receive what you need, no need for aggression. The Supermarkets destroy food instead of feeding the homeless, for price control. This system changes the whole structure. (1:08). The PU can interact with MG fields to travel, planet earth as one entity. (1:21). Will these new blue PU become the new God? (1:25). You can't teach the new P technology without the ethics. (1:28). All life on this planet have a common denominator, COHN, will the animals and plants also change the world and become peaceful. The lion will stop killing the deer, they will feel satisfied no need to kill. They key is not the blue box but the knowledge, 3 to 5 years to change world. (1:38). When Keshe sold with the East Block they used a barter system, it was a beautiful system and people helped each other, this new technology will do like this. This system also feeds your conscience and emotion, if you abuse it you will suffer it. (1:44). Keshe warns if anything happens to us, something very strange will happen to you, he and his wife have been threatened. You need to connect it to Grid so change is gradual. The man who losses his job will get a free unit. There can not be division this time for change to work. (1:50). NASA wants to make 22 months to Mars, but this system is easier. The schematics will not be released until ready, give governments time. He made it this way for reason, but doesn't even need the blue box. The water was a mix of many different foods and made a Gans of it and took the energy. He gave the energy of pork to

a Muslim. Plants are protein based living organisms. (2:00). He calls for prays for the governments and meeting tomorrow. To build a house you need different filters for different energy spectrums, build it without bricks, but same way make a SS. (2:16). The KF pays one standard rate across the world, the movement would be towards 3rd World, start work at 10 AM. The bankers now want to invest in KF. (2:25). Israel refused but Palestine will attend, Iraq. The Vatican will come, we want to put borders aside. (2:28). Presentation of a kind of Infinity loop, keshe says its only 2 dimensional nothing will happen, make it 3 dimensional, twisted wire creates problem, coils are better, it would feed the emotional, Nano coat base part with heat, and top section with caustic. Making of coils a problem for lot of people, need to develop better way. (2:37). Ask not to destroy PU to find out blueprint. Do you need even so big. As many stars in the sky, as many ways to make a Pain Pen. We don't know if Ambassadors will sign Peace Treaty. (2:44). Some nuclear agencies will attend. The last thousands of years financing to take from the people. (2:49). Tourism started in the 1960's because they had money, different groups rise as wealth changes, the new generation will be tourist in space, no one will come back. It will be a lack of population, control who goes. (2:56). How to set up the PU, connect to Grid after fuse box, or male plug into outlet and appliance into the female plug, if over load wait until cool down, even a day, the Nano will recoat the wire again, or if need can put some caustic on the wire and it will recoat. Once the house wire becomes coated then there is no need for PU. We are not creating power, we're creating Plasmatic MG field forces and don't depend on wire, to trigger the P to release.

84th Knowledge Seekers Workshop_3rd Ambassador Meeting China October 22 2015 (AUDIO is very low at end) Talks about the Ambassadors Meeting. Sohel masterminded deception with Omega Manufacturing Company in China, they dissolved KF as partner. Our aim is not to make money, but to share the knowledge to change peoples lives. The secret is that when enough of these units are in use around the globe we will be fed with energy. (:24). The Belgians started harassing people. Only 20 units got out to the world, they're made with special materials. Deforesence caused trouble with KF Logo, Keshe will file suit for 300k against him. (:32). There is no radioactive materials in it. (:36). If you don't have copper then you can use long roots of a palm tree, they're already Gans filled. (:42). Send a unit to your enemy. Once you create a demand the system needs to understand it, needs 3 weeks to develop understanding with PU. (:47). Develop one master unit, put PU next to it and it creates a link, then wirelessly connected. (:52). Don't use the shredded Cu wires from those old lamps, better solid copper. We need 500 million around the world in next 12 months. (1:20). Will be giving interviews to media. (1:33). Renan started to market in Philippines, trouble with international shipping. The earthquake forecast on West Coast has hit big on internet. We saw the earthquakes in the first weeks after the prediction. Saw movements in Panama (3 earthquakes) and Chile and in Mexico. You read the earthquakes from MG fields of the Lava Layers not from surface. In 12 months see the separation from north America, after you see many small earthquakes in Panama. (1:43). Pacific and Atlantic open up to each other, if we see rapid earthquakes in Western Europe then the separation complete. If you see earthquake in Spain and Portugal. It's not a prophecy it's science. Asked about second Sun coming. (1:55). Question: He had a rotting in the banana he dropped it in a bucket

of ashes, next morning it was sitting beside bucket, don't know. What happens during a power black out, probably also off, need power generator by P. (2:01). Talked about connecting to Grid, did some tests, the P jumped over to the building power and brought it down, need to develop Plasma signal, phase feedback. You need thick wires to carry higher amps. (2:10). P inside a P will be taught later, turn a P inside out. he draws P as a spiral, open the M and increase G pull back in, open and close it back in, this can only be done with M. A guy had Keshe came in a dream and said it's all Plasma, if you take from G then gain M. If you want rapid release of Energy increase M, to give to another only by the M. (2:18). lost audio, talked about how to make pain pen and wrapping the coils, (broken audio), if working with Cancer cell, are you giving or taking?, inner coil is G, which way wind left or right, do you keep the ends open?, Did you use Cu or Cu and main wire Al?, if genetic defect tip the Gans coat with Phosphorus. The Pain Pads can be Gans coated for any disease. The body only takes if it needs it. Sort out the emotion first before touching the physicality. Watch how shake hands, abused woman (sexual or emotional), shake with finger tips curled. Hand open thumb out, is a giver. Breast cancer almost always connected to calcium, which comes from the bone marrow into the breast for nourishing child. If Liver Cancer have to find out what kind and make pen like that, liver is for storage of physical part, take toilet paper, put pins in cover in Gans and wrap around liver. (2:26). In Chemo you want only to take the surplus energy out of it, arrange the belts accordingly. Back to pen, if need more G make the inner coil longer. A mass produced pen is only general conditions, customize pens for diseases. (2:31). if dealing with emotion tip pen with CO2, if energy CH3. This is an ART. Cholesterol has to do with physicality and Diabetes with emotional. COPPER is for red tissue muscle only, not around head. List for next workshop, Cu, Caustic, Gans, paper plate, 2 m heavy wire, receptacle, Phase meter, need to identify the hot wire. (2:39). Officials plugged in and blew up PU. It's because not yet Nano coated and crosses the Matter state and burns out, in a few days the Nano grows back. (2:48). Biggest problem thunderstorms, when Grid gets Nano coated, disconnect from Grid the power surge will be massive. Cars when Nano coated become part of the thunderstorm energy. the car unit 2 cables one to Engine and one to the Battery, what if you put a small piece of Nano material in fuel tank? Monday many people come to Foundation to make PU together. (2:54). What happens when PU hooked up to a generator, as long as 3 phase, and no heaters. Power tools work totally different, more power. Presentation again from last week, he made with suggestions of Keshe, fire-coated Nano flaking off, try caustic nano. He prayed over it, is there any need to initialize, the lift depends on his connection, let us know. Lift is not achieved because attitude wrong. (3:08). The wire in the center will not have a negative effect, it becomes part of the reactor. Discussion about the coil tightness, and configurations.

85th KS Workshop_KFSSI Blueprint Teaching Week AM Oct 29 2015
Blueprints for Power Unit (PU). (:15). Warning the ring coils need to be fully Nano coated and Gans dried, or your system will not operate, put coils for 2nd time in Gans. He goes over coil connections, Power on one end and load on other end, load stacker, P capacitors, (:22). How to make P Capacitor, fire resistant paper (baking paper), put the Gan paste C-Clockwise on the paper, securely wrap, position the wire, use 4 and connect all negative and all positive together as one, connector to power source. These capacitors

are key to converting AC to Plasma. If PU doesn't work the capacitors could be dried up. (:29). Setting up the capacitors to the Grid, how to connect to Grid, cut the live line, where to put the capacitors, where to connect the load, complicated. (:42). They are working on a generator. When making the capacitors Gans has to be totally dry, and tightly packed. On the load side you have to watch for positive and negative. (:45). Shows again how to connect to the Grid. The car unit one line to engine and one to battery. (:49). Question, putting Nano wires on Alternator, starter, and battery, to condition car, no comment, people are testing many things. In car batteries there are no capacitors, so no capacitors on car units. The water filter can produce 800 liters per day, still studying. (:56). Stacking double coils. the capacitor coils can have up 10 turns. The Philippines uses 160 and 80 turns on their stacker coils, using gauge 12 wires and circuit breakers, Pain pens showing, plasma capacitors and coils, using 30 turns on outer coils. (1:09). Have to gradually increase the power in the house. Every unit is tested before sending out. You can use any kind of Gans. (1:13). When they test Gans they see only CO3Ca, but on the Raman Spectroscopy IR, they see CO2, property's of superconductors. Use the same gauge wire for everything on same system, creating heat in Nano materials is difficult, you see the Cu inside molten, but Nano cold. The wire can't become totally Nano coated inside, because of the spacing the forces of Nano don't allow solid Nano coat. (1:33). People report that the Nano coat goes away, this is due to high moisture and salt concentrations in air, like sea side, the Nano went on to Gans. Nano means 10 to -9 meters, there is a method to make nano clothe, indestructible, you can make a skin of organ out of it. (1:43). Draws a stacker unit, Matter to P, P to P, P to pure P, physicality, emotion, and Soul. these systems are a full replication of human body, interacts with emotion which is a total P state, the control in the Soul. You can't do anything wrong with this technology it's non-dimensional. Your Soul goes backward to make the physicality, so when you interact with the system, your wish is its command. (1:49). If you connect the two ends of the reactor, you connect yourself back to yourself. Put PU at each ends of the house, what you have in the middle is connected. Put PU in center of city and people's PU around get connected. The whole city comes under P, becomes self-sufficient. This is a cascading of P. Nano coated wires collect MG fields from the Earth MG fields, then don't need Gans. In Spanish teaching, after 3 months they took the PU out of house and gave to relatives, their own house (Nano Coated) still supplying energy. (1:56). If you take Gans of foods and put them in vicinity of PU all the people get energy of that food. No one will go hungry. If in the next few months place 1 million PU around Italy the whole country will receive the Energy. The dogs and cats will stop eating each other. interrupted until (2:28). Talk rambling, about what if put PU in Vatican. (2:53). KF logo belongs now to humanity. (2:55). Scandal about Keshe falling in love with a woman, but already was disclosed. (3:02). The Belgians infiltrated the new building to sabotage internet. The American man are teaching over 500 people in various stages of Nano coated. This man is teaching on his own. Arman deliver 3 units to State Department. You have to make the capacitors yourself and that threw many people off. (3:09). Starts to teach again, how to make the Nano Capacitors, wrap wires around left hand turn, everything left hand turn, don't place capacitors too close to each other, if even one coil off will be problems, if you get a big bang when plug in could be Moisture, if it fails 99% chance the wire to the Grid has melted, if it comes back after some time it means weakness in Nano coating. Check if you exceeded 2000 watts resistive output, do

not over load for a few weeks. If you put 2 units at each end of house, have to wait until whole house Nano coated. (3:14). KF will take up 1000 scientists to develop this technology, who understand Plasma, and P without containment. Russian lady coming to do health research. (3:26). Making a transcription and catalog of Teachings. In apartments the whole building become Nano coated, and whole building electric goes down. The problem will sit with Nuclear Power stations, Nano coating all the way to nuclear fuel rods. We have gone backwards, just to show public, no more Nano coating in the Institute, it's a way to breakthrough the humanity. (3:33). Looking for animal psychologists to help them in transition, water purification systems, MG system to extract the pollution from a distance, that matches the MG fields of chemicals, a magnet to attract the chemical, new Plasma scientists. Build earthquake systems that are MG shock absorbers, the shocks are absorbed by fields in Nano Plates, Nepal Earthquake, magnetic plates that create a MG fields that turn back on themselves. (3:40). Health systems for diabetes, and diseases. They put a Nano plate in a pool and no algae growth. (3:49). Makes silver water, a controversy with WHO, Keshe doesn't know how it works, use in India in rivers. In Sierra Leone the WHO confiscated all of Keshe's materials and told them they can not collaborate with KF. Copper and Silver are used against microbes, they take all the energy, used also in operating room, oxidize on the surfaces so nothing can attach to it. Most advanced operating rooms only in Copper, you create a MG fields that nothing (AA) can attach to it, like Teflon, a Plasmatic Teflon. He will discuss the status of the Soul in respect to humanity in afternoon session.

86th Keshe Knowledge Seekers Workshop

Keshe Foundation must set a standard for the new Technology, do not touch the Nano materials, someone drank Gans and bleeding in urine. Gans is not ohms (?) do not drink. Gans is unknown to modern scientists. (:09). The Belgians are causing trouble again will allow KF Belgium manufacturing for Health and PU. Green Peace will take the complaint for KF against the government agents. (:19). Back to the Blueprint teachings, find out which one is phase in or negative, first connect it to a plug further point in house, put a small load on it, 4 -500 watts, and leave it for 5 days, it will slowly Nano coat the wires, they get ready to accept P, non-resistant light bulb will be free, do not use high power in the beginning. You are not stealing energy from anywhere, you are using the power of the P. The maximum of 2 kw of resistant appliances, every time you switch on and off you see the meter run, if you have two PU in house at front and back, you can get up to 5 / 7.5 kw. The second unit is half price. (:31). The governments have to decide how to handle the feed back into the Grid, which will be 4 times more. The second Unit encapsulates the house, called cascading. It was suggested to do it for Vatican, put PU around the outer and work way inward, the whole city gets power, it would take about 12 months. They will start with Palestine and Baghdad, can produce up to 1 Megawatt. Liberia requesting systems. Teaching will start in African countries. (:46). Marco will head the teaching for KF. Water purification and environmental cleanup will start next week. (:55). Presentation of a simple Reactor and power tools, he's got coils stacked, and ping pong all on top, he has to correct the outlet, the magnetic should be twisted around the wire. Let us know what data you get. (1:00). Keshe goes over a coil reactor and connection from Grid, 3 Nano coated coils are stacked and coated with Gans, G input

comes off the Grid wire, M comes at end of coils (output), this wire gets twisted around the output wire that connects to appliance. It doesn't matter if you put capacitors in between, this is not matter state but only P. So it goes in from the Grid in matter state to P, and comes back out matter state, AC current to appliance. In between the appliance and the Grid is only P. The more you use it, the more output, it's P release Energy. (1:05). Try a single stack with double coil G and double coil M and a capacitor on either side, and to a rechargeable battery on one side and a DC use on the other side, it's a P battery. This is for Africa. Working on a Gans battery. To make a P battery take a Nano coated Coil, wrap it with a Gans coated paper, and add Al wrapping, then wrap a full Nano coated coil around it, and turn the ends inward, cover in plastic and you got a P battery. The only difference with the capacitor is the Al foil wrapping, this is for Matter state conversion, can give you 1 to 3 volts, and put in series to power mobile phone. Might need a small capacitor, but it will recharge itself. (1:17). need people who understand Nano to work at factory, one man didn't understand and ruin thousands in Euros, maybe coils wrong way? Government is testing it in the background. KF has its own financing and doesn't has to go to banks. (1:22). Keshe wants to develop Africa with train that won't damage the forests and environment. Keshe goes over the P fields from earlier, you are only tapping into the outer edges of the P, try to develop inverter systems to get higher M to G or visa versa. (1:31). You create a cascade in the house. The central area between will work without any wire, wireless power supply. (1:39). Ask people to make P batteries, a battery is a capacitor. Nano coat Coils and Gans them. Add 2 more coils on to the capacitors and increase power. The P batteries can be fit into the existing battery shell. (1:47). Developing batteries that charge Laptop continuously. (2;01). how will the communication systems find the receiver.

87th Knowledge Seeker Workshop Nov 12 2015

The European and American certification has been accepted. Huge incentives from Italian governments. (:12). Goes over KF work worldwide on progress, and manufacturing. (:18). It's said Keshe will be richest man in world, more than Bill Gates, so be it, "it's all yours". The KF will hold 51% of Corporate shareholders and this way what happened in China won't happen again. The CD size will become marketable. (:24). You can't put plastic on the Nano coated plate or you change the condition and don't get CO2. There is dispute about Bulgarian KF, if they don't come up with registration or setup a new Foundation. (:29). There is a new batch of MG PU, new documentation and way of setting up. If you put a meter on both sides of PU it blocks the P and to point of melting down. You can not put a meter after, but appliances and calculate usage. The Japanese setup said the Grid meter after a while comes to, they think it ruins the meter, it's the 50 Hz sine wave that causes the P to release, if they take the PU out the meter works again (it took 2 weeks to Nano coat wiring system), Keshe says this is the purpose of the PU, Zero Energy use, it proves the Unit. So now Japanese going into full manufacture. (:36). Presentation of work KF Blueprint Website, photos of experiments, Coil winding method. (Working on water decontamination of the caustic by-product, it will separate the caustic and reuse it in next batch, most of residue is a Gans and could be used to coat the coils.) Shows the Nano coating process of Coils, hanging above the caustic. Anybody who produces new products, it can be put on the KF website. KF will

by-pass Paypal and use it's own payment system. (:54). Ali's reactor running drill, do not use tapes, glues on capacitor or system will burn up, you create a resistive condition. The KF will make available plates to put the coils on, capacitors and coils will be available. (1:04). Second Video of MG Unit (Keshe Magrav unit), he is wrapping the coils with drill, if drill goes anti- clockwise the coils come out clockwise, confusing because they call it anti-clockwise, (he says the Blueprint PDF is correct, don't use plastic around the coils. (1:08). when don't understand go back to natural conditions, when the MG fields of the sun and earth meet they start heating up, that's what heats the earth. The coils are like the sun and capacitor like the earth, creates heating, when you have a Gans coating on the clothe it penetrates and becomes part of it, then you don't get much resistance. If you made coils wrong way don't get rid of them later we teach how to use them for something else, heating coils. (1:15). Everything is made of different MG fields, no 2 stars are same. This is the beginning of new adventure. Save "mistakes" for future unknown knowledge. (1:19). The Gans should be as dry as possible, a paste is enough moist but not wet, otherwise you have a powder. Get rid of 2nd meter. (1:26). After a couple weeks check the wires to Grid to see if Nano coated, it means it works. You have crossed the Coulombs barrier of Cu. Suggestion to mix 2% olive oil with Gans so it doesn't dry up, have to try. Also try some sugar and some drips of caustic. The system can not fail. (1:33). "Turning on my DIY MaGrav" Video, one thing is the wires into the meter are too far apart for the MG fields to Nano coat, wait and see if the wires after the meter get coated. Explains when you put two meter on either side of P, the cascading traps the P field flow, like putting 2 states of matter, you create a new condition. (1:45). The man with MG experiment, only a minor difference in kw, because you are using very low voltage it takes longer for wires to Nano coat, find a 500 watt load. Russia is using the technology for Peace. (1:50). Latest document on how to connect and condition the MG Units. Looking for Plasma work force, people who understand the P and want to help humanity, not interested in making polished products but quality products. National securities have woken up to support the Foundation. Man reads the document. Phase meter included to find the Live Wire, match to Live on MG Unit. (2:07). Keshe likes document, IMPORTANT do not use old incandescent light bulbs in the beginning. This is how the expertise of people around the world helping. KF supports manufacturing around world, and will give financing. KF is a Spaceship Program and not Power. We need Flight, Medical, Food, Water units to travel in Space. Procedure for new car manufacture, that can hover, collaboration with KF. (2:14). Once your house is Nano coated you simply have to put the medical unit in room of sick person, Plasma fields are already there. One future president wants to bring KF to his nation. (2:28). Alex developing in Nigeria, India still biggest problem because of caste system, KF controlling 51% of Manufacturing. See KF as a process to help humanity, governments can't stop it, it's too big now. We tap into your Soul in your need to give, Alex good example, to teach Keshe's 2 sons the ethos. (2:37). Video about how to make Nano Coating, do not yet use braided Cu wires, because make a composite fields, fast forward to Nano coat with plants, caustic and Al foil, spray on coils and 24 hours black, then apply voltmeter to reduce potential. To Nano coat with Plasma attach wires before the PU more voltage and faster. (2:49). Teach about Nano coating with P, create a power box between PU and Grid, attach wires in box, the direction of the coil windings not effected like in other methods, specific way to do it, otherwise they become resistive, have to be part of the P.

The black spots on your ceiling is actually nano coating the ceiling, it's like smoking fish. The 3 reactors create SS, but you're living on one called Earth. (3:00). Wire stripper method video. The Chinese showing fat boy, talking about where to connect the coils, it should fly. More presentations, put the coils inside each other before Nano coating, some housewife's Nano coating, more women coming on board, change the household. (3:11). Video of Austrian MG system, temperature remains cold, the stereo system is both resistive and non-resistive. (3:20). Video of guy making capacitors, winding in direction of clockwise makes C-Clockwise coil, Gans coated paper wrap around nano wire, puts it inside another Nano coil. (3:34). His Gans are mixtures. he wants a higher gradient about Cu, titanium, or CuO2. One guy used Pb, but dangerous. Winding direction confusion,

(3:38). Right is tight, left is loose, so right would be going into planet and left causing lift. Rick says why did we settle of Right-hand threads, which are 99% of the threads, they spiral into the earth. Don't throw the C-Clockwise coils away because that's how we are going to create lift. (Space rockets start to turn C-Clockwise on lift off.) (3:42). Guys talking about creating light bulb with tiny coils, friction inside fields. Try putting light bulbs near a reactor. (3:53). A document on the screen about coil orientation. Rick starts to argue with the guy, he says before you mention the direction first you have to specify do you mean the rod that winds, or the wire. Arguments. (4:03). Keshe comes back, says the problem sits in your brain, even if you go in the wrong way, make all your coils that way. The spin of the P irrelevant, discussion is good but argument wastes energy, when you go with the flow of the P easy, opposite creates resistance, when you go in the right direction you maximize your output, you get it by experiencing it. (4:12). Keshe is summarizing things, 2 Nano wires together get nothing, put Gans between them you get a battery, if you don't know test and teach us. He tested the CO2 for years, no more spoon feeding, experiment or it gets to narrow, be kindergarteners and open up the knowledge, test it and bring back the knowledge, build on it. (4:19). Get Drill and rod, put wire on the rod and turn C-Clockwise.

88th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - November 19th, 2015
(:10). Some problems with capacitors but resolved. (:17). showing two PU that just came out of production. KF in Bulgaria was never registered. KF should never be setup to avoid pay taxes to government. (:33). Presentations from Brazil, Systems connected to appliances. (:41). K Magrav Stacker and capacitor housing, video. Standard capacitors work different then P C, plasma capacitors take longer to build up to function. Synergy Mobile phones are charge automatically without even wires. In coming months you don't need wires anymore in your house. (1:01). Heating in Plasma is so hot in melts things, have to show you how, it's not like a switch, special way or you will be heating all the time, this is also with the capacitors, but that's physical heat. In P heating you produce heat on the emotion of the man, the heating of the P of your body is actually built into the Units but we can't show you how yet, it has to be that you feel emotionally one with it and it keeps you warm. (1:07). Update on Michael Boom MG Unit, made new capacitors and changes suggested by Keshe, goes over connections very good video. (1:43). Alex comes on from Nigeria, lots of confusion, Health cup. (2:07). Africans speaking about health and energy. (2:17). Man asks about Nano coating, Keshe explains that Nano coating with us forever, ashes are nano so do not fear. The blackness in the pot

is Nano materials, when you burn the meat and put salt in it to soften it you've already created Gans materials. Nano materials are safe. Mothers milk is Gans. (2:29). Back to Italy, talks about working for KF and plans for Africa. (2:41). Questions: Al wire can used instead of Cu, animals intestine make best coil. It takes a week or two to take effect. It is better to twist the Nano over the Cu Grid wire. (2:47). Heat the Cu ends before Nano coating, (2:50). The American guy says he has Systems in the house and working, coulombs barriers extending 13 inches out, can Nano coat by attaching wires to existing system. (3:02). Up to 200 million people have had contact with KF over the Internet. (3:07). Somebody with powerful Unit when he puts his hand near it he can't see the hand, scared, Keshe on private email, he was expecting this. The only way we know we exist is that our MG field is slightly different then the environment. You can make the biggest SS invisible right in front of you. If you go higher you can see the Soul. He will show the man how to become invisible at will. (3:16). When you put load on P its like a dam. Transmutation of elements, he is willing to teach, you need high power units to achieve, emotions is the highest order. Hungarian businessman working in South Korean wants to work with KF. We are hear for people who are willing to serve. Contact KF through the webmaster. (3:30). The biggest problem is that if the big guys turn against you, you become the biggest terrorist. The setup of factories in Philippines and China, etc, is helping to convince people that KF is not a terrorist. It took Keshe 8 years to figure out who betrayed him. The guys was working with Mosif (Israeli security). How come he was invited to Boeing and then went flat, in Canada they threatened to kill him. (3:40). Some trouble in Bulgaria. He worked long time with international Intelligence Agencies, he respects their point of view, they are trying to serve their country, BUT, if they have no enemies they have no job. The old man who came to poison him last year. Prince of Malta came to Ambassador Meeting, one president told him, "we never know what is in your head", they trust me with their mistresses. Alex's birthday today, he calls them, wrong. Belgian man who stands solid against all threats, and abuse.

89th Knowledge Seekers Workshop November 26, 2015

Have started moving smoothly with governments for Peace and received blessing from Vatican, Pope has come up with similar Peace Plan. (:05). A document from 3 years ago in their call for Peace, the energy and car unit not important. The letter Nov, 11, 2012, was to USA and NASA, Obama accepted the USB stick. We have no hidden agenda, asked the Israeli PM to negotiate Peace, sending the same number of PU to both Israel and Palestine. He was told he would loss his life if announced. American Securities having doubt to have accepted the USB stick. (:18). The people in Germany and Austria who are threatening KF teachers, will release all information, they called Alex's children threatened to kill, their proxy servers were uncovered. You're voices and photos will be put on the Internet, they have 25 names. (:23). A simple use of technology in house, refrigerator and lights, some small glitches make some systems work and others not, video delayed. If not working listen to "Correction of Blueprint" workshop coming up. People have forgot to connect voltmeter to Nano coils when making to re-align the P of the layers. Set the meter to 200 mV, red is G and black is M, connect the black of Voltmeter to red G of coil, so the nano layers all flow in same direction, IMPORTANT, you have to do this right away. (:29). You get much better performance on gas heated

nano coating, huge difference, going away from Caustic. And the gap between inner and outer coils make a big difference, better that they touch, the two fields create an Infinity Loop and boost fields 30%. Keep to a ratio of 9, 180 turns equals 9 (take 0 away), now best 144 (which is 9) turns on outer coil, still keep inner core at 81 (which is 9) turns, this is Infinity Loop. Discovered this in the last 48 hours. Without Gans system doesn't work. (:40). Video of single double coil with Gans in middle, meter at a stand still, running refrigerator, fan and computer. The technology is 100% correct. If Unit not working check coils. (:49). Trick, even if N coated with Gans, you can still N coat with Gas torch, heat it up and dip in cold water, the old N coat splatters out. Will post a video for the new method, heat until Cu color shinning then dip in cold water, keep the black residue on the bottom. You still have to use the Voltmeter after heater, G coil purple and M coil black. We are mastering each method of N coating for each use. (:56). Back to Peace process. How the Belgians intercepted emails and forged. Keshe offers peace to Belgians, translated to french, share the Foundation profits among the people, any family that is involved in military not allowed, 40% of Belgians are military employed. Trying to unit the nation between the Flemish and French. We work to give back to their Colony, Congo. Every citizen in Belgian is now a shareholder, Police, Army, and Intelligence are not excluded. All names of shareholder are public. (1:12). This is quite an experiment. Bulgarian is next. We will pay Belgians 2,000 Euros/month to teach the Congo. We start the process of One Nation One World, where we started in Belgium. We start by getting the people off Military industry and into KF new technology. (1:28). Poisoned by the Red Circle. (1:39). Libyan president was killed brutally in a water pipe, will release the names of the Red Circle. These guys hack into Skype and find your weak point and attack you. (1:47). Back to teachings. (1:55). A new System that will be only Plasma, and will develop uses that stay in P and not convert to matter. The original PU is a Matter to P and back to Mater. The next step is WIRELESS POWER, it's like the Sun. (2:00). Eddy current when you put 4 times more back in the Grid. Cascading 2 PU's , you produce 3 kw that go back to the Grid, a P heater would solve it, AC heaters create problem. The thickness of the wire dictates the strength of the P. In future will go from N wires to boil water wirelessly and without appliance. Would this boil the water in your body, no it's a different field strength. The car units have been received in Belgium. People say they sit in the car to calm down. (2:15). The wires coming out of the new system can be different thickness and different MG Field strength. Bret presents, gold was produced from Gans of CO2 and Zn, he says gold forms as crystals in the earth, he had intention, made through emotion, it will be tested. In the space we don't carry a refinery. (2:26). Goes over how matter is created, plasma interaction, your intention to create, this sets the conditions, the P fulfills it. This is Space technology in its raw form. Carbon was the first gas (CO2), and Gold the first metal, we see it as "freedom and power", make gold in this way, but don't sell it or create mayhem, add it to the blueprint for humanity. (2:34). He was educated by Zoroastrians. Blueprint photos shown by Rick, Coils from Jeffery USA, rainbow color spectrums on the N coils, seen also on health pens. Nigerians working together winding coils. Surge of women getting involved. (2:47). Woman making coil from Blueprint file, how she connected stacker unit and capacitor. Lady showing her attempts to make coils. (2:56). Man with great introduction graphic of a box exploding into KF, using 3 stacker coils. Lot of people trying to set up KF USA, it needs to come under one KF, to unite. (3:03). Talks about making the coils,

golden ratio 1.7, make 144 and 81 coil windings, the closer you get the coils together you start getting G and M on top of each other, the emotion and the soul interact, the energy encircles itself, Infinity loop, the G has to always be tied back. All the creation is created out of the conditions of the balance to the fields, which depends on the interactions of the balance of the fields of the Solar System, Galaxy, and U, it goes both ways, the interactions. (3:10) Next system is to produce water, one of short-cuts is to use plastic containers (C - H), when you N coat you release the C and H fields, we don't extract water from the environment, instead we create MG field for H2O (18), this is how body absorbs water in daytime, then we make physical water, has to do with thoughts. The desire of the demand will create what you need, it's a link and an emotion. In body we carry Blood (emotion) and Lymph (physicality), it's the desire to grow a nail, the current difference creates the cell of a nail. Desire becomes the need. The daily need is about 10000 /day, you get 1600 calories from matter state, the other 80% comes from the environment. When the AA came in contact with Fe then hemoglobin formed. Goes over the interaction in the upper atmosphere, then mammals, fish in ocean. (3:25). Why 41%?, 'take 1 and give 4', we take only 20% from the Solid state, 80% from the environment, just like P reactor, put 1 watt in and get 4 watts back, to bring the balance. The P state is the gases and Matter state the earth, and the interaction of the two gives 37 Degree heat for the body. (3:30). Tells how American Government sent some idiots to evaluate KF. The first time we understand where the AA comes from, the atmosphere. Earth heading for disaster. How the gold was made, that man helped Bret who was so sick and that man stayed by him, so great emotion generated (heart of gold), then desire more pure to create gold, all the conditions came together. Your Emotion, what we call Lymph, and the desire of the recipient to become something. You can repeat this process anywhere in the U. your desire to have gold because you know what you can do with it, will manifest itself. Now we know the secret of the Creator to create. If your desire is to produce energy to abuse, you'll never produce energy. People who are doing the killing are getting sick of it, but don't know how to get out. (3:38). How to make a capacitor or battery. They developed a way to keep the pin in the capacitor from falling out.

90th Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 3, 2015

Some coils got over filled with Gans, problem called "tubing". (:07). You can use Fire method for N coating coils. (old system, don't rub Gans paste on the N coat because it rubs off), now we dip it in 70% distilled water, you can mix other Gans in there, but solution should be liquid, gently touch bottom of coils with paper towel to get off excess liquid, let dry 24 hours. You don't get tubing problem. Very important do not touch coils, destroys the N layer, nothing should touch the stackers. If you used Caustic to N coat, be sure to rinse thoroughly. (:13). The capacitor must be dry. Each method has a distinct purpose and you can't mix them. In Agriculture you have to use the electric method, you get totally different product. (:17). The direction you go with the fire is the way the fields flow, so on the stove (makes it same as caustic), doesn't work, use a torch and direct the flow and makes it more powerful, warning use only a full tank because when below 20% impurities in the gas attach to N coat. If you do it right, you can't scratch off N coat. If you over heat it goes black but destroys the N layers. If you see rainbow colors if failed and is not N coated, repeat it. It N coats at a specific temperature, need to be in

the Blue part of flame, for a Clockwise Coil go clockwise with the flame. For example, the center core is G and clockwise, outer is M C-Clockwise, do one side and flip it for the other side and remember its reversed so you go in the same direction. Repeat the process 3 times, when you start you should see a golden color, if it goes red, let it cool and redo. Careful because at this high heat the coil can easily melt, make the coil tight and uniform so it doesn't melt in weakened places. After running the P the inner coil become blue and outer amber reddish. (:30). Close the coils off and make finished before N coating, don't want to bend N wires, also let cool down for 2 hours. Make the liquid Gans, dab the drips and let dry 24 hours. When you paint the N coat with Gans thinking in Matter state, that's why they failed, actually they are held on by GM fields, it takes radiation of the fields on its own, in water you're allowing the N layers to take what they like from the solution. Where the N connects to the Cu wire, N layers get crushed, just touch them up with cold caustic, and they become homogenous. (:40). Most will say they see only 5% reduction in Grid, but this is what we want, until the whole house gets N coated. The next failure will be the Cu inside melting. The Nano layers don't heat up, do to resistance. (:46). Video time. Asking people who are paid by the KF not to post to own Facebook, but post through the KF website. (:49). Proper way to make N Coils, turn away from you (C-Clockwise). How to fire the coil, it should be continuously one color all around, or blockages to fields. Third video "Magrav Coils Gans Costing", using a dry CuO2 and CO2 Gans, adding distilled water. "How to make the Capacitors", Screwdriver rod 1/4", #14 Cu wire, 18 turns C-Clockwise, fold one end toward coil to avoid P leakage, Fire coils left to right, then voltmeter to check fields. (1:14). The Capacitors can have water in them, you can use without capacitors. Build a 4th tray stacker for later, can push it to 5 kw, it's the maximum the wires can handles. The N coated wires create a magnetic field containment. You have achieved much more then CERN. Like the Japanese high speed train. It's the best superconductor man has ever known. (1:29). Discussing the fields of the Solar System, interaction of Earth creates Nitrogen at Saturn, Helium. Translate to your power system, your sun is 3 trays, what you take out, is determined by the N layers of 3 coils, if you create MG field of Earth you get Nitrogen, and so on. Connect with a N coated tube, inside and out, it travels tube, if you want a matter state out of this P. Matter produced from P. (1:37). He will demonstrate the power in winter term to students, not public. Discusses the changes coming soon. He wants to quite teaching. Goes over the structure of KF and how it will commercialize. (2:11). The process is in your hands how it will spread, the governments are getting behind him now. (2:22). Questions, talking winding coils with a tube type wire. A NEW system, make 2 coils with hollow tubes, then stack 3 high with P in center of each, fully N coated inside and out, and Gans coated on top of N coat. You feed the P through tubes, then make Capacitor with certain number of turns and then G coil inside, then you create whatever matter you want. But this is not matter but only the MG field of the matter, it will have the smell and taste of "orange". It comes from your emotion, that depends what you create. (2:30). Now you understand, "I made man out of my own image", and Eve came out of man. You have access to the Full Knowledge. You have to make a condition of multilayer of N material, like your skin. (2:36). Man wants to N coat a root, what's in center of root, pulp which in Gans, well needs to be converted back, the vine already has a gradient because it is taking up trace minerals, if we N coat outer shell of vine, it already has a N coat. He trying to find a way to eliminate the Cu, this is alchemical, coiling increases the surface area and that doubles

the strength. (2:46). Keshe says he told same to Alex, don't rely on West, look to the jungles and roots. But you need to find a root that is stronger field then what you want and coat your root in its Gans. Make a Gans of the leaf of that root and cover the root in it, it matches the MG field and will interact with it. (2:48). There's a guy who looks at the vines why some go C-Clockwise or CW, when used CO2 Gans roots only went down very short, why, or has evolution been effected by a few drops of Gans, the DNA changes. You have created a huge MG field at the top, so roots don't have to go down to get the fields. In Africa they have huge holy trees, no one can touch, look at their roots. Their are olive trees thousand years old, why has it put the hard part inside and soft outside? (2:56). Talking about walnuts, hard outside and soft inside, something about fields. (2:58). The root sets up a MG field that it can absorb from the environment what it needs, the root is the same as the N coated Cu tubing, the inside is full of mineral Gans that dictates what it's going to be. Or what we do is put a little bowl of Gans in the middle. We depend on Cu because of Industrial revolution it became available to everyone, we don't want to loose all the trees. The fruits in Africa are full of energy, the color of the fruit tells if it full of energy and ripe. Dates are black like N materials they absorb all the materials. (3:04). Keshe did a lot of experiments with N materials in Iran making all kinds of things. Question about N coating vegetation, when you throw vegetables in a dry wok you have N C them, high heat in wok N C the vegetables. No use playing the electric cars saving energy, biggest fraud, spending more on electric power generation then on gas, but hidden. We don't want to be in this gimmick. (3:14). The Car Unit converts the P energy into mechanical motion (rotation, which is natural in U) , it's very easy, how come man doesn't see it. The rotation is created internally and not outside. The same way earth and sun moves, from inside to out, not with camshaft. The matter was created from the P, you control it by change of MG field in center. The tall trees and trees in desert are creating water from the MG fields in environment, not drawing it up, the heat is on the ground, the hotter it is the taller they grow,

91st Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 10 2015

Today we go beyond what Tesla understood but could not show, he understood M but not the G, Keshe considers him one of the only scientist who understand up to P, now we go beyond. (:03). A lot of people say their systems don't work, but he says they have started. Discuss Alex beads were set up with 2 meters, you all missed it. G is always stronger then M, if you don't take enough you have nothing to give. So you have put energy back in the Grid, but you are watching meter, and that is feeding back to Grid without harvesting anything. You have to condition system first or it will blow up. You're not measuring what is going back, depends on Phase. Compare your bill with last year, will be 30% lower. Put your load in middle between Unit and meter. Instead you put Meter to Unit to Load of 500 watts, so you can't see anything. (:14). So you put another load of 2000 watts between Unit and meter, the meter reads only 1500 watts, a 30% decrease. You can push it to 100% depending on if you have a 3 Phase Grid. If you cascade then up to 5 kw. (:19). KF is not here to give you these technologies but to take man into deep space. Stealing of the books is thieving, this is the habit, you can't understand, the money that was to come was to serve the humanity, this was a test, when you steal you lose the understanding, you create heavy and become more distant, you stay on Earth. (:24).

Takes 3 to 6 months to peak. This system works good for Africa where consumption is about 1600 watts, but in West the consumption is higher, put the load on the end. The German he matched Tesla, but in G. (:31). He shows a stacker unit on the table, this system saves 30% reduction. You need to add a coil to get full 2 kw reduction. There is an overload switch in the PU, to keep from melting wires. (:39). In Africa it's a service to humanity, Alex got malaria and used the system to heal in 3 days. (:43). He connected live wire to stacker with Gans, but it excited the P and the wires went to the appliances, not a direct live wire to appliances, not excited electrons. It comes from the P wirelessly. The wiring of the house is like your neural system. Keshe picks up the same coil used for power and is now feeding himself, he decides what he wants to take from it. He holds the stacker, the middle core gives to emotion, but you decide what you give and take, the top core adds to your soul. Do you need to buy food, by coating the Gans on the N layer you decide what you want. (:51). He holds a 3 stacker, the bottom feeds physicality, middle emotion, and top the Soul of U community, which is no hunger, war, etc. How to promote man to elevate the soul, stop all the wars. He brought the technology forward because the Paris attacks were set up to start a WW III, dead bodies brought in from Syria. (:56). Now you have the 3 N C coils, but have to connect the soul, put a Crystal in the center. Crystal is transparent and equal, it will balance the whole lot, the point on the top allow you to share, fill the center with CO2, it will elevate the Soul of Man, if you are not afraid to loose your life, all the channel of Peace will link up and cover the whole of humanity. They create the tools of war, we create the conditions for Peace, the purpose of KF. (1:01). A man came to assassinate Keshe today, live on the screen, but intelligence found it out, he had no birth certificate, but American passport, you all met hem and thought he was a very good man. This Power Unit is the carrot to get man moving. This is the only way to satisfy the greed of man. When you are ready to serve humanity, if you can touch the M and G you will not die. If you take too much you'll blow up, or give too much dwindle. This is the tester of your behavior, only take a man of Peace into space. (1:15). Assassin in clothes of a sheep. A message to Mosad don't try to assassinate, Peace. How to fill the Crystal, cut the bottom, drill hole, glue only the outer edge so it doesn't block the field flows. You cut diamond with copper disc. CO2 is the main connection of the man carries emotion. Any clean Crystal, but it is the intention. (1:22). The CO2 has to be from the inside. In elevating your own soul, you'll meet the Soul of the Christ. This is the first time man is given this opportunity. Test by holding the crystal if it shatters then you want to give unconditional, when Keshe holds crystal they shatter. (1:26). When 2 M fields with intention to give come near the force causes them to separate to allow all the fields to flow through. The P fields cover the whole planet so even the animals become peaceful. (1:30). Ali wants to show his work with crystal, Keshe says he is instigator of the release of the Knowledge, he is using another crystal instead of quartz, (salinite ?), to bring the higher consciousness down, inside the coils, quartz has a double helix which works with DNA, Ali showed a UFO in his work, he had a vision, contact with beings inside the earth, they have Plasma bodies and P bodies. (1:36). Someone touched the N Coil wires, first time touched took the full energy and then got less and less. Place one coil on the front of Cancer and another on the back, the inner C satisfies the emotion and the outer the physicality, and if you have a death wish you will die, otherwise the emotion gets elevated and within seconds the cancer gone. (1:40). There will not be any diseases in deep space because disease comes from the

amalgamation of energy in one point. Make a P battery and connect it to your N C and not electricity, use the P energy, it still does the same. Alex's beads are little batteries. You can hold the P Battery in one hand and touch the patient on the other and heal, like a health pen. Renan you're out of a job, he replies, "I make a new one sir," beautiful devotion. The Crystal has to be filled with Gans from within, not out side. You use dry Gans, or paste even better, but you've restricted the movement of the Gans. Any questions or have I managed to silence the greed of man. The enemies of the KF opened the PU and put on the Internet, now you've all seen it, take out the Gans in the center and put a crystal in the center and contribute to World Peace. (1:50). Caroline Keshe asks, if you make the N C big enough and put yourself in the center, can you be the Gans, 'that is the ultimate point of elevation', but you have to be strong to be able to handle not knowing what's going to happen to you, or you become clear enough to be transparent like a crystal, that it doesn't matter what happens, I elevate the soul of the others, that is the ultimate sacrifice, can there be flaws, the intention, 'would your Kidney stand on the center or the Liver', 'you have a blessed soul in this room'. The size of hole in crystal doesn't matter that much. (1:55). The flow of a Gans is continuous because it's always adjusting itself to the fields of its neighbors. (1:58). Cirrhosis of the Liver, the rings create the balance in respect to the environment. The cancer or any disease is always considered in respect to its environment. You are not targeting the Cancer, but bringing balance in respect to the structure, every cell has to find its balance. (2:02). Mrs. Keshe asks, can you place your intent in middle of the Coils without physically being in it? How do you do that, this was what The Christ did, but His intention stayed and gets carried out. The stronger you release the more comes out. 'That was my start, I've been working on it', Keshe, 'my God you've been working on it for 20 odd years'. If you understand you don't even need the coils or crystals, but at least its half way. If you become One, you are one with the Creator. Another question, but keshe says, someone connected a wire to nail, and foot in salt water and holding plate for 2 hours and created a lot of Gans CO2, what was the intention. (2:05). Alex tells about soaking feet in Epson slat and getting CO2 Gans, after a week it solidified in container, and using different herbs for malaria, using the juice and the ashes of it, like a Gans. They have the knowledge of herbs but enforcing the Western Medicine on them. Alex made a Gans of Malaria medicine, there is no dosage, your body takes what it needs. But if you lock it in then you need more. In this medicine you have to satisfy the emotion to get it to work. (2:21). Crystal video of an old lady N Coated wires in nature and found a crystal and put them together very powerful fields, Keshe says the Crystal is in the center of your brain, it's very minute and controls everything in your life, not matter. (2:28). Guy from Singapore, they see rotating shapes and hexagonal in the Gans, Keshe says, it means 3 different Gans. The hexagonal shape comes from interaction of Gans fields, 3 field layers of skin of man, the interaction leads to physicality. (2:32). It took a lot of work to get Alex back, they threatened to kill his daughter. Don't get intimidated, collectively we can overcome. Hexagonal at North pole of Saturn. Sun flares occur when the Hexagonal collapses and energy released. (2:37). Need lot of help to Archive the knowledge of Workshops. This N C coil gives you everything you need, you can even put a glass of water near the coils that's enough, in center is better it elevates the soul and physicality. Alex made a copy of the Cup of Life, adding Gans to the N C, it only has CO2 so it only touches the emotions, the Cu rings connect the physicality, it's dangerous as it is unbalanced, the biggest flaw is

the Cu interacts with the "red Tissues" and neural system. You can't use Cu for Red Tissue to bone. Need to put the Cu down at bottom. Emotional cups should not have any Cu. For emotional and sexual problem add Zn, as in oysters, stimulates sex, need to keep water in cup for 12 hours, and for 6 months. (2:53). When can't get pregnant it's not physicality, but insecurity prevents soul from developing, soul has to accept the conditions. The double walled cups filled with CO2 cups, don't use anyone else's cups, this is the answer to Parkinson, it's cause is emotional , and sexual dependence, related to partner, 'I don't love' or 'I am not loved enough', the behavior defeats itself. (2:58). Draws the Gans filled cup on board, flips upside down, two coils on top, this is the head, the body is conversion, storage, cleanup. Kidneys left or right, balance fields, one side exit one side entry, if K stones you need to reduce field, to take from the kidney, its all in the CONDITIONS, you change the environment change the illness. (3:06). Should ask the Uncle what does he want, does he want to live longer, breathe through the cup for lungs for the emotions, drink for the physicality. Use a straw to drink from bottom up, fields from bottom up. Blood carries emotion, Lymph the physicality. If the disease is based on the physical tissues Liver, Stomach, whatever, use CuO2. Why is Lymph clear, highly potential energy is clear. Any Cancers use K and Ca, without failure, Ca is bone, K has greater MG and changes the fields of cancer. The lymph carries the full spectrum of every element of the man, (3:13). If I am unhappy with my son, I don't want to create any more children, son, where do I create children form testicles, unconscious stopping flow to prostate. To solve the prostate, you go to the emotion that whatever is created is perfect even though it doesn't match my idea. Then there is no problem. Likewise, in women, don't like your daughter, the Ca and womb. Understand the source don't need operations. In Space you come across a 3rd arm coming out, because in that environment you need 3 arms. Study the totality. (3:18). Ceramics are part of this earth, if understood could eliminate disease on earth, how you fire it, etc. Ceramic around the coils. EXPLAINS why CO2 is emotional part, 2 rings, outer is atmosphere of earth where COHN are formed, the physical earth has no C or O, but Fe, Cu etc., CO2 is connected to the AA and the emotional part, it touches man, plant, animal, without the physical part. When COHN connects with Fe get Hemoglobin, Mg get Chlorophyll, in ocean get fish, etc. CO2 interacts with them all. Alex interacts with the energy transfer of CO2. NASA and Google announced creation of quantum computer and artificial intelligence, Darpa has a 200 billion budget of NASA black money, Google owned by Illuminati. Marco is building AI downstairs, you have to connect to it to get what you want. (3:24). Question, if the mind is the determining factor with communication with Plasma, I should spend half my time developing a clear mind? "you decide". The technologies are limited to my own mind. "I have been saying for a long time, every man takes from his own intelligence, it doesn't come from how much I understand, but how much I am prepared to share unconditionally". We have seen this with Alex how he progresses. When you are selfish then you get tired and exhausted and can't receive much. Start using the PU as we discussed today, connecting on the other side, what you give back in generosity, you'll start seeing "results". The coils and P were decoys to get you to understand the P and how U works. And how you can use these rings to create water and power. You can hold them and absorb energy, in normal physics you should get electrocuted. Beware of the enemies of humanity, they have been paid to disrupt the KF, one person disappeared in Austria, Alex was brave enough to come out, Keshe

removed from Wikipedia. Stay strong and use the Technology for understanding Peace. Or it will be forced on you from the strength of your emotion.

92nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 16 2015

He carries on through the Holidays, return January 18. The teachings will change to total Plasma and Spaceship. (:07). Goes over history of teachings and progress, Started with (Matter) Nano to Gas to Gans to Coils to Plasma, back to Matter. Plasma Crystals were introduced last week, they can go both to P and to Matter. Using the clarity of the Crystal you can boost the M or G, you increase the Matter towards the P or Matter. We are bringing the knowledge so all of you can achieve lift. (:13). The Crystals with CO2. Some have started to test exerting you will on the P, in Philippines he wished no typhoon and it came through. (:17). Crystals and their powers, man has never been taught so much knowledge in so compressed way, we have to or else it will be lost, like in past. We have now reached enough people on the planet to start the change. The process has been on the table for past 10 years. The development of Spaceship. (:23). Alex has converted P into Matter by producing oil, in large quantity. Lot complained about the harsh words he used last week, it was to stop things going on in background and not to insult. The Core reactor in the middle is the Crystal, the secret of life. (:28). remember 3 layers stackers, structure of skin, you achieve hexagonal structure which is Crystal. What you have been looking for, the crystal, you already had in condition of the core. Place your Coil, the true plasmatic crystal, in the center of the Star Formation, (one step missing). This sets up a base which to survive in space. A 4th core above, and a second stacker, then you create a field that allows to create SS. Tip, do not put your coils on rotation, that would separate the P, fill in cores with combination of CH3, CuO2 and CO2, you create gradient that allows rotation inside the coils, you don't need motors, you'll create a hexagonal field around all reactors, that creates the walls of your crystal, try to choose same material in cores slightly different weight, you need a gradient change to allow rotation of fields. (:45). You all used same Gans, but you should setup a gradient of flow, can create Coils of different materials, the stronger at the bottom then like a bullet. Coating all 3 stackers with CO2 Gans if peace is your wish. When the fields are strong enough you create a craft around coils without matter state. Alex by his intention, collected the oil of Orange off the coils, not created, converted from a orange on top. Transmutation of matter to another place. (:58). You enter the room and smell the orange. Lisa in the Chinese group brought a unit to the Leaders and demonstrated that everyone entering room felt happy, the accepted it. USA is not the world leaders, Chinese are bringing the technology further. People who come in contact with N and Gans, don't feel hungry. The PU you received gives you everything. Put 3 PU in basement of United Nations and one on roof, we'll see if their intention it peace. (1:08). Keshe introduces a second motion at the equator of P, the interaction of the two creates the motion of the P, this is why the sun, moon, earth, have rotation through the rapid interchange of fields, and why everything is spherical. It's why you have flat bottom and spherical dome. Come together and work collectively, instead of individually, this has to do with emotion and sharing with each other, One Nation one planet. You have everything on the table. (1:14). What if you use Stackers in SF, get the FP to open up. If you could produce a large number of them they will all link up and make earth a Peaceful place, The animals

will stop eating each other, no lack of energy, the promise of Christ comes true. (1:18). I Am The Messiah and I delivered my message, it's for you to do it, to find the path. (1:21). You can also use chicken wire to make coils, don't need only Cu, that means Fe then you are dependent on the physical entity of this planet. Dependent on the blood structure of this planet, Fe to AA through hemoglobin. If one of your cores has some Fe, you'll create meat. Why produce single cell plankton, but still life. Why animals on live off green plants and others only red cells. Is the mass production of sexuality part of problem of humanity, do we need to be individually orientated or collectively. (1:25). In this SS you are not dependent on electricity. For 70 years we have tried developing the technology but have failed to sustain life independently anywhere in U. He summarized the stage we are at, Nano coat, build the coils collectively around the planet, they will interact because of slight differences, no two reactors can be exactly same, like snowflake, this gradient will move the P changing the fields. In the SF 3 Gans on the base, and H above will cause strong movement upwards, have flight. (1:31). Every where you find tangibility, skin, bone, etc., you find 3 layers that interact, same with this SS. You have the field flow upward and the radial flow, people achieve levitation, but no one was working with radial flow. Non-tangible control of the P, through emotion and thought but control on the physical level. (1:34). Questions, the PU are made that you need to connect, but the Magravs you build yourself you don't need electric power. Goes over connection to PU, Grid to the last outlet in house where PU is plugged in, then connect to appliances, people have been putting meter before the PU and don't see anything. Keshe says all the appliances before the PU are being powered by the P but you don't see it. You have to read the Grid meter. There should be 33% reduction in Grid meter. Most Grids are on 3 phase, (A,B,C), each phase is taking 33%, the Power Company is actually getting 66% (B,C). The system is actually taking 100% reduction. (1:43). Talking about a control system for the P, you use 1 kw and give back 3 kw to Grid. For example, you use 20 watts, then you produce oil, use 30 watts and bread, etc. You use your back load to control what you produce. (the neutral system does this in the body to create different cells). Marco made a control system, is a variable load device, as you increase load different materials are produced. You can build it, a single tray with inner G coil, and outer M coil, and a dial that adjusts the fields. (1:49). He showed it last week, a 3 stacker and a single stack connected to it, that single stack becomes the controller. You can be the "controller". (1:54). The most powerful part of ring magnet is the empty hole in center, the state of free air, if you can create vacuum, it's most powerful, because it has no friction. You have created the same thing in your Coils. (1:57). Ali video, spread out the 3 coils more and expand out the outer coil, it's still on 1 dimensional, need a elevated coil to make 3 dimensional. Why are asking, sit with it use your intellect, connect with P. You can experiment with lighter wires. (2:05). How to connect the Stacker units with capacitor and a load. What's happening is the M field is going out and not circulating, he shows how to connect capacitor to conserve the fields by recirculation, this would lead to 30 to 50 times more power. Use Split Capacitors that feed back to itself. (2:22). P batteries have to be fed back to themselves with split capacitors or the go empty, that creates a potential difference that releases more Gans. They need a feed back to their center. Collect the Quartz Crystal dust when you cut them and add to your Gans, become more powerful. Gives you more powerful unified fields. You can hold both wires that are perfectly N Coated, but they must be perfect or you get

electrocuted. (2;28). The Crystal with 3 rings around, is so powerful create destruction. In P technology we use Nano Nano Nano watts. (2:32). Talks about Health application, P battery to one Coil in left hand and one coil in right hand, plus a feed back connect between the two coils, to bring balance. This is only way to eradicate disease in space, by changing the MG field environment of the cancer, this is for stronger fields because body can handle weaker fields. You don't die of the cancer but the loss of energy. So much knowledge has been given this morning, it would take man 100 years to understand. In time you will do it through your emotion, now use Cu wire. Learn how to control your emotion, if you need it in matter you can convert it to matter. (2:38). Questions, don't need to rotate the Gans. How do you measure P? They are working on a tool for measuring P. With your Crystal inside 3 stacker, fill center hole with 3 different Gans, hold the wires of 2 coils and check your emotions, se if Gans move inside crystal. Measure strength of anger if it allows taking too much. Check the rotation of the Gans, these are the tools you have to develop to measure P. Do we have to add AA which connects to the structure of man. Testing will take centuries. If you meet a being in space, test if he is a lower or higher order of being. (2:48). 2016 was in the Torah Bible as the opening of space to man, the Hebrews want to stop it, but they know that their term of power is over. You have everything to build a SS by Christmas. It is easy for him to teach enlightened people like Arman and Alex, it's the essence of the creation of the fields that makes the difference. From now on real space technology. (2:57). Alex comes on and explains how he got Orange oil by placing orange on top of PU, just Cu wires coiled 24 and 12 times. (3:05). Confirmation of existence of man is through his sexuality, male or female. Experimenting with cup that has Gans on CO2 and CH3, that is emotion and energy, when you drink the water you get sexually aroused. Some have gone further and added a Zn plate on top, Zn excites sexuality and the water supports it with energy, "love potion", please be careful. For Alzheimer's you take the Zn and add more CO2. You can start developing technologies with different Gans around the cup. (3:15). You drink the water, but there are also MG fields you connect through your emotion, no matter where you go keep connection, like mother to child. Extend the idea to your Stacker unit, like with pain pen don't share with other, the balanced fields are your own. A number of PU will be dropped in Palestine, they're not for people, they have the intention of Peace. The war in this part of planet will come to balance according to the Plasma. They will also link up with your reactors. Mike Nasser is working for Peace. Build a system with the emotion of Peace and give to soldiers. (3:23). Questions, is there danger when lightening strikes the Grid, no, lightening is not in P state, it doesn't have much energy in comparison to P. The lightening comes from the earth not the sky. (3:29). Nano coating will hardly be visible, but steel fuses will Nano coat. Plasma coating of different strengths, the P will flow here. The P is too strong to be contained by the matter state. Super conductivity of N unknown to man. Travel according speed of P. (3:36). Instant communication. The size of the Soul from the Vedas, not far off, the emotional part of man, in crystal in center of brain. That tiny point is it, remember stacker units has same structure of man. That tiny crystal is created by the field forces of the brain. The 3 sections of the brain interact like the 3 stackers and create physicality, that's where you find your emotion. Learn how to interact with it. N C O deviation leads to motion. Doesn't need to be big because it absorbs lot of energy from the heart.

93rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Dec 24 2015

We have come a long way in establishing the New Science. Another brick in the wall. (:04). Goes over basics of P, draws a spiral, you have a balancing of M and G forces, Mass occurs when the G is +1 or greater than M. In the beginning we used a dome shaped core, and separated the fields inside dome into an inner core (Caroline Core) and outer core. The material state is irrelevant, it's the field interaction that count. (:09). In the sun there are no inner cores, the boundary is made by interaction of the field strength. Same with the earth, it's the MG fields in respect to each other that make the boundaries. In Galaxies we don't see wall separating, what we were taught is meaningless. The Inner Core (G) and Outer Core (M), so are we in the G field or M of our Solar System? We made these early reactors to see field interactions. (:18). What if PU were the inner core, and say a house formed as the outer core? Going over the ping pong reactors, the SF, the Coils see return on power supply. Up to here we always contained the P. Create a field force that contains the P within itself. Last week introduced the radial rotation of P, this is the Gravitational, and the N South flow is the Magnetic. (:23). The equator line is always the most heated area of any P, because this is the point where the fields most interact. The assumption that it is because of the closeness of sun and earth. When working with P you can't ignore this area. (:27). Look at Coils and sun, is there a way to create boundary-less P that you can have control over? He shows a dual N Gans coated coil, by turning the G coil 90 degrees sideways, it becomes a copy of the sun, then you have P control. The Cu inside becomes irrelevant, it can be of any material. It's the fields which you control the Free Plasma. (:35). The SF you created the FP but with this formation you control the FP. This is the way U makes FP. Is the center of every P hollow, non-physical, non-matter. You saw this when you rotated the ball reactors. This can lead to flight control. He draws a SF with the new formation coils, they each have a hollow FP in center and form their own P fields. Now you can change the MG field of each reactor giving you full control (how??). You need no rotation or physical structure, each reactor in fixed position, so it's the fields that interact. Different field strengths are created for what you need to create. In Chemistry they call it a chemical bond. (:41). If you connect all the reactors to a box then you can decide which reactors change for your needs. If you put them in the right place you can lift, and you can allow other materials to lift without putting them into the structure. (:47). All the reactors have the very power void in center, the higher G fields in middle and lower M fields in outer, and rotation of P. IT ALL CHANGES with these new coil formations, understand equatorial heating and you can make P Heaters, or high MG communication lines. (:55). Questions. the structures of H or He are 3 stackers. Alex's Beads are strong enough to start a PU. Bret is trying different metal wires, plastic coils, N coated plastic pipes you get H, huge energy. (1:04). We never die, we just change the state. N Coat plastic with Caustic, there are different kinds of plastic, he determined that the neck of Coke bottles contain lot of H. (1:16). This way of teaching coming to an end, we discuss to inspire. Douglas achieved lift of an object, he works with Renan on innovations. (1:24). Video, he made a mixture of yeast, sugars, and Nano Plate and Zn, Keshe says he's producing ZnO2 and Ca (40). He dropped a piece of metal that become magnetic. (1:39). The difference between ZnO2 Gans is slightly white, the orange color is CH3. ZnO2 (60 + 16+16 =92), Ca2

(40+40=80), conversion of Zn to Ca. Oysters absorb Zn and convert it to Ca, that's how they make the white shell, that is how he got white cube in Gans container, this how bones created. When you put CuO2 and Zn plates and connect, you get ZnO2, if you put an LED light between the plates (it doesn't have to light up), you get CO2. (1:46). The new CO2 kits contain an LED light to produce CO2, whenever you see solid pieces at bottom you produce Ca just like oyster. Zn connected to emotional part and creates bone structure. Ali shows his SF made from stackers, sees fields that shimmers, Keshe says, you have created the first lift system (done by Iranian), structure of UFO. Adjust the field flow and you'll see a SS. Try to power it through P batteries or Capacitors. Used the dust of Quartz Crystal in the Gans. This is the FIRST spaceship, but need to strengthen the center Core, fix the plates so they don't move, glue it to a board so you can move it. Can use different metal Nano Coils to create a gradient. His whole body "buzzing" and feeling very good, add in parallel 4 P batteries. (2:03). Keshe advices how to improve, stackers not touch, have a feedback, make sure wires don't touch the floor, it will go invisible and you'll see a shimmer. (2:06). If your system disappears you need 4 Capacitors in parallel, and 8 in series and it will drain it to become visible. Ali saw the shimmer as explained. (2:09). Tells Alex what to do to get that shimmer. He connects Plasma wire to body of wash machine, lots of power. (2:19). Back to Ali, you should see a bubble in the center, and a flash of light, then you'll see your SS. (2:27). Place an a transparent platform and you'll see a light. Keep it off the ground, leave two radio near FM and AM, if radio goes silent move out of the room, SS will manifest. (2:35). Presentation, he built his own version of PU, actually he's having to pay the power Company for feeding them electricity as it's a 2 phase system and feeding back. (2:46). Information about hackers they get through Skype. (2:54). The pain Pad has full medical certification as a medical device in its own right. KF Germany has been registered legally, those who tried to stop it, sorry. Manufacturing will be in 67 countries by February. SSI has become a separate organization for Space Ship Institute with the Blue space logo. Announce a city for a base for SSI launches, like Cape Canaveral. (3:09). A nice comment about Keshe's leadership, and mention of Vimana's in Vedas. Keshe is pulling out of most of the teachings, he will head the Space Program. Italian Government has given a state of the art TV station for teaching, and a KF Bank, all money run through this bank and even credit cards. New medical systems coming, now that the first two have been accepted. Regeneration of cells instead of operation. Thanking Vince and his wife, Rick and all who sacrificed so much for the Foundation.

94th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Dec 31 2015

The enemies of KF are losing and the Governments are recognizing that this change is coming. (:05). Tests were done in the last week, need to balance more and in the next weeks will reveal. Keshe will no longer build only teach. Use the matter (Cu) to create the P but only to hold the shape. (:08). Focus this year on Plasma uses, the shape it takes dictated by user, you can make shape of Galaxy and dictate it's shape and environment. The Cu is a tool to dictate the shape of P, very few races in Space have achieved this. Now you can control the P, which is the Mother of the Universe, the seed of the essence of the creation. In the industry they paint something on the wires that is Nano. (:21).

People said that the fields in the house were same as outside, bluish, little reactor in room has expanded beyond, now if we setup million around globe they will all link up, Peace on the planet. People see the blue color in and around the house with reactor, it's the color of Earth atmosphere. (:31). Death is not the end, more pleasure on the other side of physicality, there is no end, the whole point is to live in peace without suffering, our body is made of P. Man one day will finish with the body as we know, 7 billion on planet, have to open to new dimension. Don't look for survival with KF technology, but comfort of not suffering. (Keshe took break). (:41). Put the G Coil at 90 degrees to M, should achieve Illusive P, when you look from the top all 3 in line, when you put in SF will give you the bottom of SS. (:57). Back on to drawing, 3 reactors you get the flat bottom and stack 2 reactors higher you get the dome shape. They achieved to see the illusive blue P, the shimmer of the blue. The M has radiated out blue, but its the inner G coils need to adjust, in a very specific way, and you'll see a physical craft. You'll find yourself inside the craft, if you don't feel confidence move a reactor sideways. You need a minimum of 5 sets of Coils. (1:04). Goes over again how to connect the coils together, M of top to M of bottom. Any P you achieve is totally harmless to your body, because you have created the P out of the Matter state of this planet, which your body is also. Any fields released is what you are naturally used to and breathing in. (1:08). The damage comes from electron vibration, matter state, if you use P batteries won't have that problem, if gamma rays are produced your body will only take what it needs. Draws a split P capacitor, if you use Al foil as wrapping, Nano coat it, you can leave paper in, it's already in Gans state of ?, it will work totally in P state. It is both capacitor and battery. (1:16). You put 4 of these Capacitors in parallel, then put 3 of these units in series, through these you control the strength of P current. (1:20). In the Gans that you wrap around the capacitor you can make a composite, of vegetables or what ever you need, these are connected to the P reactors and this is how you feed yourself in Space. The structure of food will last for centuries. Now we have reached the pinnacle of science, the knowledge of U. During the testing stage we will lose some people, like all technologies. (1:34). Questions: Why do you need H Gans? In the structure you have, you already have it, CONH and CH3 release a H, that's why H is the essence of the creation in the Space, you need it. You have it in the Gans of water. It doesn't matter how thick the Gans layer is in the Capacitor, it will take what it needs. (1:40). A man says he never used a screw driver and he made such a crude power system, but he gets 80%, whereas the PU only get 33%. Coming is a box that will power things, the split capacitor will power whatever. Make systems that are 30 cm off the surface so the fields have free access. Everything has to be Nano coated, leave it in a steam for 30 minutes to coat any scratches and not deal with Matter state. (1:46). Man shows his units, this is very wrong, first all frame has to N C, there's a mish mash of connections, all systems are connected to each other, not good. Separate out the M from the G so they don't touch, don't connect the G together, leave a gap of half the diameter of the coils, leave a bigger space at the bottom for P Batteries. (1:57). Marcel from Germany, Keshe needs to speak with him urgently. He built his own MaGrav unit and it works. He gets 30% savings. He put his load between the Grid and the PU. (2:09). Can he connect to e-bike needs 27 volts, Keshe says to make a split coil, a twisted wire as center wire, will be more powerful, make a 3 system center, feed it back on itself. hook 4 together to get about 6 to 8 volts. Shows his coils with a center core of PVC of CH3 Gans, keshe says to use Al or steel pipe, N C it , and fill with Gans. Use thinner wire

because need to make more coils to get more amps. (2:21). Teaches Cross batteries, take 4 split coils and connect to one center, get strong power and stable, the second half coil will feed into same base. You need this kind of power supply for electric bikes. (2:31). A top international company is now going to evaluate KF technology and develop worldwide. Talks about Banks and Army how they are opening to KF. (2:37). Austrian making a SS, and asking about "Damanhur", kind of New Age group, built underground caves to make temples, it was illegal to live underground, and they changed the law. (2:42). Waiting for a doctor to come in and open the medical teaching. (2:47). There is only one place you can manipulate the body, in the brain ???. open heart surgery to open blockage in heart. There is a new way but it has to be taken up by doctors. You can do repairs with Plasma without surgery. Shows a clear plastic body, shows the Health Pen, and a double Coil. Placing Coil behind diseased area, (inner G coil is emotion and outer M is physicality), use 1 to 3 H Pens pointing on the other side. Holding for some minutes, removing and repeating the process, the heart valves will rebuild themselves. The same can be done with cancer, by pointing the H Pen you change the emotion and physicality of the cancer. The pen directs the fields and the coils cover the totality of the environment. (2:53). The coils compares the totality of the area and the pen converts the totality. The strength of the pen dictates the depths where it operates. If there is NO Problem then no need for change, It's totally safe. You can make a broader set of coils and use 2 coils, one in front and 1 in back, instead of Pen. Do not use random Gans, you have to use CH3 or CO2, or CuO2. For emotional caused cancer need a coil at back of head exactly at ear level, shape of ear similar to coils, two eyes focused in the center. Cancer should not take more couple minutes. Understand cancer means higher energy in relation to the rest of the body, in cancer you have the AA, COHN add Ca to it, so now it has a heavier MG fields, so it absorbs stronger fields, it starts pulling more and more fields to itself, and tumor grows. Placing the coils cause the tumor to absorb back into its own environment. When it releases its energy it no longer can maintain its physical entity. (2:58). If you structure the H Pens in right way you can eradicate any disease on this planet. It can disinfect waters. Originally the Coils were connected to Electricity, now we can use P batteries, this way you work in the totality of the spectrums of the P, from High Power to the Matter state. The germs (matter state) can't exist in this H Power, best disinfectant you can find if you use P Batteries. In 2016, change the whole course. The cancer receives so much energy that it comes into balance with itself. In the SS the environment would be balanced by the P. Most of diseases comes from interaction with environment. (3:01). What form will we travel in P or Body? You create a given condition and that will not change, it encompasses the emotion and physicality of the man. Space doesn't have a uniform fields, when you travel in different environments it will change the craft, but the craft is not stuck with environment of Al, say, it can adapt, by changing the field strengths in the reactors, so you would increase your field strength above that of the area you are traveling through. Because your body is made of Gans you move into the same level, as you are part of the structure of craft. Some days ago when the house turned to blue light, the people were also changed. The pins and teeth fillings when they enter the body, they have become part of the Gans of the body. (3:07). You can not hold your own pen to heal yourself, because you are part of the same field that was unbalanced, need someone else. Don't be fooled by the cover, the pen is still taking in fields from environment. How you tilt the pen is affecting, can use multiple pens on

same point, wood or plastic outer casing doesn't matter that much, the fields emanate in broad way not just tip, you work with the totality of the different field strengths. ** Note: the cancer can change in minutes, BUT if the cancer is there to confirm the existence of what the person has been into, the cancer will come back within hours. You have to solve the emotional problem. The Coils are great for burns, start to change the cell structure. Good for injuries to animals. It doesn't mean that if you pray to it, it is going to work, your intention is plasmatic. (3:15). The man who said his hand disappeared when close to reactor (last workshop), it isn't that the hand disappeared, the man who made the coil with the Gans he put on it, he created a MG fields in this core, in strength and in given position, from setup, is equal to AA of the skin of the man, and being in balance, there's no interaction, so no visibility. So the AA were in residue from touching the coils, that's why invisible. They will make known soon. If you take the AA fat on top of CO2 boxes, use that as part of Gans when making coils. You are still under G. In Space you rest in non-tangibility. Skin is nothing but a mirage of the 3 layers. What happens if you create an environment and you see beings that you haven't seen before? it's like seeing a new friend. (3:25). If capacitor is still wet can get some ohm resistance readings, we see only voltage and current. Next year will be totally different. If the systems begin to fly, just kick one of the reactors out of position and P SS will collapse, change position. If you find yourself encapsulated in P, only way out is to change environment, reduce environment by withdrawing G field line, means reactors at base making floor line. By moving the reactors around you start to see the SS solidifying. Earthquake by Rick in Canada and 5 hours before in CA 4.4. The Cancer energy goes to the P Battery and needs to go somewhere else. Happy New in languages around the world.

95th Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 7th

(:04). There is a 9 stacker unit. An artist is running her studio on MaGrav power. (:12). Independent report on how Governments are funding people to discredit scientists. (:16). The Golden Age of Gans, on Facebook. (:19). "Proof of Government Paid Trolls and F E Debunkers" video. (:24). How to make CO2 Gans. The tests showing Zn in it. (:28). Keshe draws CO2 Kit, on one side the N C Cu plate and Zn plate connected via LED light for current flow. You have created a P field between N and Zn plates, on the Zn plate you'll release Zn O2, whereas in the water of the P field you'll release CO2 Gans, you'll get a combination of both ZnO2 and CO2 Gans. If you just connect wires you'll get 95% ZnO2 Gans, with a load of LED (green or red color) or fan 85% CO2 Gans. (:36). Using Sea water, you have all elements of planet, when you add caustic you change the structure, it has mostly CONH, you produce Gans of water and H, it will have lots of Gans's which will be white, you can use this for P Batteries, P food because everything in Sea is in it. Zn (60) behaves as a stronger C(12). Gans of water is transparent, Lymph is Gans of water, but different. (:43). The water inside body is a depository of energy spectrums, like the Sea water, you take what you need by way of Paratorid and other glands. Continue last weeks discussion on Health and double Coils, by changing the inclination of the inner Coil (G), with a similar coil on other side of body, you change the environment in the body of the man. You can also change the outer

(M) coil orientation, that changes the MG field. (:52). 9 stacker can make another 9 stacker and put the body in between, treat cancer. Don't connect all the stackers together, leave it open so you can connect different ones if you want. (:57). Arman shows new work, a way to slide N wires into coils as a connector. (1:02). Doesn't matter what the coils are made of Cu, Al, Fe. What matters is the P created in the center coil. The new P Batteries N C wire (that is Gans coated also) in center, coiled, and wrapped in N C Al, connected to double coil, it totally P based, feeding P to P does not go through Matter state. You are directly dictating with P B what will come out of P. The P in Coil reacts with P in body of man. By using a second coil that is weaker, on the other side, the gradient causes it to flow through body and balance out fields. THE HIGHER PLASMA FEEDS THE LOWER!!! (1:08). Arman shows his setup with 2 coils on each side. (1:18). Man showing his work, he's off the Grid, he's made P Batteries to power his Coils. He has made a flight setup, he sees the SS, he's the 5th person to achieve SS. Showing Ali system with the new coils. He sees lots of shimmers in room, certain times more. Passing through the wall, creates a vortex, very power, the crystals connect with the mind. He used Sea water for Gans. When he walks in room, he sees a mist, sees lights between stackers, his friends see the same thing. Some parts of body disappears. Ali is now part of the KF SSI unit. Back to the Swiss man, connect all the base G together, turn the center core 90 degrees, raise unit another 10 cm higher. Keshe offers to bring him in KF team. (1:37). His unit has created a shield that interferes with the microphone. He put Orange on top of cup with Gans, water tastes like orange and full energy. Connected Alex Beads to central reactor. Keshe is bringing all the people at this level to a SS City to work together on SS. (1:44). The head and parts of body disappeared because of MG fields. (1:47). Back to Swiss, he says he can control the energy, up or down, feels a barrier when he comes close to unit. Keshe says he should move one of the Coils at base and see if part of SS becomes a physical structure. He feels totally different inside, a new world of light, peace beauty. When he goes outside, sees a huge ship. (1:51). Last Monday, Ali and friends made study of the boundary of the unit. As soon as he turned the inner coil 90 degrees, the whole house started glowing and misty, he brought more people in and filmed it, outside the house there was a glowing blue light. It can cover the whole Northern Hemisphere. When he used the crystal on top of reactor could see the P 3 km away, ethereally he was traveling above the Earth. (2:04). Man shows work, he wants to use the end wire of coil and run back through the center of coil and make it as a battery, rather then hanging the batteries down in another place, go ahead and let us know. (2:12). That wire that is fed back through the coil, it strengthens the field forces, very important. You need 2 coils on top of each other to create P. (2:16). Keshe says to make a split battery by one half in inner and one half in second coil. Use the wire that goes through the coil to wrap a battery Gans around it, it could add lot of power to it. (2:21). Nice picture of the Coils, but he's got a small coil inside each coil. (2:28). Photos of outside his building and you can see his orb above his apartment. Video of his hand disappearing. (2:38). That glow above the house, these can link up around the world and start the peace process. Cascade the planet with a few system around the world, with right intention, peace. You made the coils for energy, now turn the inner coil 90 degrees for reversal of illness. You don't need more power, you can tap into energy wirelessly. (2:45). Alex house is completely N C after 6 months, now everything works without Grid. Free Plasma energy. (3:00). Talk after video. (3:04). Draws the connection of MG

units to house. After 6 months, connect a load between the MG unit and Grid , than connect to a battery (or an AC converter) this will convert to AC for whole house. It becomes self-sufficient. A wire to ground has to be connected before the battery, See diagram he's writing. In time you can disconnect from the Grid, just needs time. (3:09). Man says he disconnected from Power line but after 30 minutes it went off. Keshe says he needs to put some P Batteries or inverters, in the system. Convert the P into AC by attaching to Ground. (3:13). A man made some innovations to coils. Keshe says not recommended, you need to have some separation. (3:18). Coming is a P B without N C. Will show how to tap into the center P without N, and even P without Cu coils. Next development is transport matter over P. Take your double coil and place next to cup of water, adjusting fields try to create Cu or Al in water, then try to transport it somewhere else. You'll see your cup emptying and that one filling. You have done this with the orange in water, now solidify it. (3:25). cPVC pipes (chlorine) when in caustic produce a toxic substance, dangerous. PVC is okay, put in for 5 to 10 minutes, or rub it on pipe. Gans.org will concentrate on Gans. So many new people from across the world.

96th Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 14th

(:04). Have come into work totally with P. (:14). Shows a cube with red (M) and blue (G) rings, floating around. You can increase the G field, which is the Mass, going from Cu, to Zn, or whatever. Or reduce the M field which reduces the Mass. The "Mutation Box", creating different elements by changing the MG fields. This is how the Paraterid Glands work, the glands work by making the MG fields not of the elements, but of the Plasma of the element, which becomes the fingerprint for use at a point where the nerve is creating the condition. So for example, in the bone, it needs the MG field of Ca, but you don't take any milk, you have plenty of Phosphorus, the Parataerid glands (which is responsible for the conversion of elements), make a copy of the Ca from the Ph, that is stored in the Liver, and that information is transferred to where it is needed via the nerves, it doesn't make it and send it, it makes it at the point of need from the MG information. Everyday a half a billion cells are produced (:20). This is why all the glands are connected to the brain. Using the Blood as emotional part and Lymph as matter state part, with the neural system which comes in comparison with this, there is a current which is needed to replicate that cell. He draws the P Gland and a bone where Ca is needed, the gland sends the current needed to replicate that cell. Gives example of Eskimo that doesn't eat vegetation, how the glands transmute the cells via P and MG fields. The energy packets consist of CNO, NA, Fe, and other Elements, the glands looks at which energy packet or combination of packets, is easier to convert to the needed element. (:25). Back to the "Mutation Box", it works like this, changing the MG fields to transmute the elements. Whatever you produce is always in P state. You can use similar for transportation of mass. If the box comes into balance you won't see it. So beings from different planets would see the element in different states of matter depending on their field strengths. The AA strengths, building blocks, determines the field strength of what you can detect. (:31). Zero time transportation, you can MG fields on either side of element to be attracted or repelled. Whatever is inside the box stays in the state of matter in which it was put in there. Doesn't matter what happens outside the

box, if you put a monkey inside it stays a monkey. It's like an envelop you open at destination. You can use this box to see the boundary of your craft. A spherical shape creates a huge resistance. (:36). He made an elongated with 3 boxes, behaves like an array (Book 2), this array travels without friction. The MG field in the coils adjusts the speed of travel. (:42). Do experiments with this, use smaller gauge Cu wires. You can send this packet to the planet and test the environment, when traveling in space. DHL will be very interested. We are talking about dreams that are coming true. Huge applications in space, we can only live in human body in only this environment on Earth. Like Tupperware boxes, keep materials fresh until time of use. (:50). We have to start logging where people are working so we can keep track, if they disappear, etc. If you even rotate these coils, you don't want to know what will occur. He draws a cup with Gans around it and orange on top. Say someone needs a bone marrow transplant, you can use same method to transfer or repair to healthy cells without operation. Death through destruction of AA in man is history. You transfer it with the "elongated box". Inherited gene defect can be repaired this way. New system to bring back coma patient. (:56). Do the transmutation materials come out of the body when we urinate, Yes. In space how do you go to toilet? Astronauts put it in a bag and threw it in space. The digestive system as we use it the cause of 90% of the deaths. Or gradually change over to P food, remember that 80% of daily energy comes from environment and goes out again. (1:04). A number of user are posting their electric bills and how much saving. (1:09). One guy down $100. Red Circle in Belgium paid to create fear in people from switching over. You see it working all over the world. (1:18). Someone withdrew from American election system, is the person who signed Keshe's capture in Canada? The Keshe F testimonials added to webpage. A man with Diabetes for 45 years, used pen and decrease in meds. Somebody wants to go public for something, they're not saying. Keshe Community Network was started by someone, testimonial (1:25), they should be brought under the banner of KF. Bret is working on KF Iran. Rick reads a diabetes testimonial with Health Pen, 45 years with disease, improved from 50% to 85%. Keshe developed a new technology for cancer, man with recurring Pancreas cancer got immediate relief. Systems for Alzheimer's and Parkinson's, 75 people in Philippines with 90% success. (1:32). Healing Pen testimonial, help with flu pain, Mother at 85 years shoulder pain, it disappeared. Will release system blueprint for treatment of Cancer, how to setup system and apply it, throughout the body. Announce, "Blueprint for Cancer", in first week in February. First hospital going to open. Reversal of Cancer, 5 to $10,000, so money can go for poor and programs. (1:42). Please do not split off into splinter groups, keep under one roof. We have seen the reversal of Ebola but governments stopped the use. Renan of Philippines comes on, using N C tubes they can change the pH of water from lower to higher, acidity increases chance of cancer, alkalinity less chance. (1:49). Man just back from the Group in Germany is setup, teachings are spreading and dedicated to sharing knowledge. Moving to brand new factory in Italy. (1:54). Renan shows his fire N C cups, converts acidic water to alkaline. Doing an experiment with different water and measuring pH with millivolts. (2:03). Will start a research group for every aspect of Gans. (2:08). Ali update, finished making batteries, they are all on the bottom of Unit. He's switching over to all P Batteries. See lot of lights, white sparkles in air as soon as attached P B, when he drives home at 200 meters he sees the same effect surrounding the Apartment building, which means the field has expanded a lot. Like walking into liquid

lights, other people also see it. Make it flexible so you can move the coils. (2:25).Puts his hand near the Reactors and looks weird, distorted. Tomorrow his friends will come to test while someone films, and will move to open on weekend. (2:31). Arman's 3-D printer making a stacker. Arman's spring connectors, you can't open them up and turn them 90 degrees, leave them as they are or they loose a lot of field flow. Nano Coat after connections made. (2:38). A new Logo with colored coils, but now SSI will separate as a separate entity and logo. (2:42). More constellations for logos. (2:45). Guys from Georgia Russia, made some Coils, Keshe says to make the rings in same direction. Mix crystal dust to make P Batteries strong, make the Gans of Al it has better storage capacity, showed a very nice drawing of SS. Need to find an open space to make homogenous fields. (2:52). Ukrainian share about P Batteries, and he has a reactor, when he sleeps near it he gets many insights. Nano C Al in the batteries. He checks the voltage on batteries. use a little thicker Al foil and Nano Coat with torch, but quickly so don't melt. (3:08). Soon a new way to make P B, new type of capacitor, won't need coils. Try to make the coil perfectly round. (3:11). German wants to build a Health Pen, wants to wrap a double coil around another double coil. Keshe says that's even more powerful, why so much power? Keshe advises him not to play with it. Superimposing is strong enough. Not advisable to use Gans on the Pen. He made a Lead Gans. (3:17). He has a new way to do the Pens, remind him. The main topic of today was Transmutation and Transportation Units. Thank certain World Leaders for their support. Question about using flat "pancake" coils, no they have no G part to them, have to have both M and G.

97th Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 21th

(:04). Some results in Ghana in cleaning up Rivers, shows photos. The waters became clean after treatment. Keshe wants to invest in Africa to 1 Billion this year, same in South America and India. KF ethos is to serve and not be served. Coming to be ready to come out on the international scene, right now in background. (:17). Testimonial from P Pad, woman got back her cycle after menopause. (:19). Keshe this is the cycle of Peace that comes in through the existence, 'the situation is peaceful, I can carry on reproducing', explains about evolution terminating the reproductive cycle. he says 100 years ago menopause came at age 25, now with modern development and stable living condition menopause coming at 55. The new technology offers peace so it's safe to continue reproducing. New Technology to be released that will heal all diseases. We just give you the framework, we have tested it, you have to make it work. Rick reads testimonial with old Mother how she got better. (:29). Instead of Black budgets and secret programs, we are using a blue budget and changing society. GlobalPlasma.net is a website sharing the technology, with PDF of how to make the Nano plasma technology, with tutorials. The Pens are safe, they're made of Cu which doesn't hold any infectious information. We have received certification that the systems are safe. (:46). 2016 is the year for Peace, by the people world over. When the leaders buy weapons, 5 to 10% goes in his private account. (:51). Ali gives update about SS, took it outdoors. His friend saw lots light, plus since her contact with Plasma shoulder pain gone, near sightedness improve, inside her stomach something holds the energy, she felt the P connect to the trees, top parts of trees disappeared, the P connected to the Water element, it has changed her life. Ali shows a

video on the Unit. (:58). Video Plasma UFO, 2015 December, shot in Russia. Keshe prefers not to show. If you create a strong enough fields you will see it. (1:01). Keshe draws MaGrav system connections, from Grid to MG Unit then to Load side, on the negative side of the load connect the new batteries, then connect to the 5 stacker Unit. This kind of connection covers the conversion of electrical energy to the P, and what you put into your 5 stacker is high P energy, you can create high fields if setup right. Ali's Unit outside, he should try this connection. Outside he can connect a car battery to the MG unit and New Batteries then to 5 Stacker. Feed the Stack with this until builds up in energy, take off the top stacker. Keshe asked his to put food in the P B Gans, (1:05). Go on the International Teaching on website, how to make the new P Batteries. Used stranded wire in the center, don't take the plastic jacket off, N C with it on, then N C the plastic jacket, then tissue paper with Gans, then Al foil, then wrap 2 coils around, Alex added another one to 3 to make a Capacitor on one end and battery on other end. Alex's beads had a problem, after 10 days the energy withered away, the plastic jacket releases H as in the Universe, all plastics have a CH bond. To create the pulse needed to release the P, connect the capacitor side to Earth and other back to MaGrav unit, it becomes a GENERATOR. (1:13). This is called an "A Unit", put 4 A's in parallel, and 4 B units in series, then connect one of the new Capacitors (C2) to one of the B units. Now it becomes a Generator, connect one end of B to Grid and other end to MaGrav Unit, you'll get 100% reduction in electricity consumption. Some more explanations. (1:19). The enemies say the MaGrav systems will explode and create mayhem, Keshe shows that only Coils are inside, how can they explode. Keshe has been poisoned, car blown up, attempted shooting on the highway, and now doing internet attacks. (1:23). Video of Austrian wearing safety glasses as he plugs in MG Unit first time. Keshe says to rotate the outer M coil 90 degrees and the power of unit will increase, if you use straps N C them. A leading hotel in world is installing MaGrav units, to save 50 to 80%. (1:28). Shows drawing of MG Unit hook-up and why you won't see meter change because on the wrong side of Load. Now on the other side of the MG like a dish washer, connect it to Ground. Vivik from Singapore, shows wires got N C, very clear point where the N C stops, Why? (1:35). Keshe says in time the whole lot will be N C, but it needs to be covered with plastic and it will get coated. Nano Coating means absorbing all the energy, then don't need the MG unit. Twisting won't stop it. Closed down the Nuclear Power Stations. The nuclear Physicist said to him that they only use the Nuclear to create steam. They don't understand, in time the whole power station will be N C. (1:41). He has given warning to Swiss and France (85%) to close Nuclear Power stations, because as Italy is using the MG system it will bleed over into those countries. In Belgium there are millions of cracks in the nuclear power stations, big problem. The N C travels where the path is easiest and never by force. After the house gets N C, then the power stations pull the N C towards them, G is always stronger. Renan comes on, they will announce the medical blueprint next week, (1:49). Show the Cancer treatment, Blueprint Teaching, same system can be used to feed. The body takes what it needs so you won't go to toilet very often, maybe once in 5 days, no residues. Making the body ready for deep space. In space so much radiation is constantly passing through the body, but it takes what it needs. How to reverse every disease known to man, to treat viruses easily. Offer help to Saudi Arabia for help with camel virus. You can put units in water and treat it. (1:57). Ali only spent $130 for his SS. (2:04). We will interfere on the next Presidential election based on

Peace plan for the world. (2:08). Make Health Pen and give to US Soldiers heal diseases even from Vietnam. The Vatican supporting the Spring Uprising in Middle East. Bret disclosed what happened to him in Kazakhstan, he came across Nuclear materials used in Iraq, he also came into contact with chemical weapons used in Iraq by Saddam. As he was dying the only thing that saved him was CO2 water, they saved his life with help of famous doctor in M East. Put the hand of Peace to American soldiers who created so many wars. (2:13). Questions. If it's your intention it can help stop smoking, drug addiction, depleted uranium sickness, change paralysis and stroke. How to make Morphine Gans to help Cancer patients, listen on Tuesday. Never use CO2 Gans, do not consume it. A man kicked out of KF is getting people to drink 'ulmus' (??). (2:21). Use gloves when handling N materials because the salt on your skin can change the N into Gans and get absorbed. Gans is a high energy packet, it's too much for your body. Conversion of Gans into the Matter state is another process. (2:28). Indian lady comes on give testimonial on Pain Pads, instant relief, works like magic, couldn't walk, many kids in orphanage paralyses below waist. Keshe asks this lady to contact him, he will teach her specifically how to get those kids walking. One man in India was making pens and delivering them through DHL, they took the N wire out and delivered an empty pen. Paypal also was interfering, close your accounts with Paypal, working with bankers. Keshe wants to finance and help India. The children need special seats, in 2 to 3 months the children will be walking.

98th Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 28th

Since the Health Blueprint session big change taking place. (:05). Keshe will get back into development. KF will start to form a one world government, but not with big organizations, but through the people. (:16). For the change to continue have to remain correct on the way. A way to the Universal Community will soon be approached. We share through strength and not weakness, the human race has to come together or there will be no human race. We have introduced plasmatic systems that can change the structure of man. DUBAI has been selected as SS City and Peace City, and the head center of the One World Government. The leader of Dubai is open to all nationality, the wealth of the nation is in the hand of the nation, and has every international connection for the world government, which will be selected through all KF in the world, it will be forced on world through the technology. Will select based on language, so not American but English speaking people. In this way we get away from the national borders. The profits from KF manufacturing will be spread around world. No more Borders. In space we will say, 'I am English speaking from Earth'. (:23). Talks about the Changes toward One World Government. The first SS flight will happen in Dubai. (:29). Disaster coming to America, KF will be providing support. The course has already started, by the whole world coming together and develop this technology. Contact with the Universal Community is under way, and they are in contact with people who believe as KF Ethos believe. In the last 10 days the contact was made and it's positive, more SS will be seen in coming weeks, they will show themselves, it's prearranged, it is time of delivery. We have shown that collectively we are sharing the technology. The SF all make signal, from animal to peace. (:35). When you see with your own eyes you will understand that

change has come, we are not here to threaten. The Cancer testing opens after Tuesday Blueprint presentation. Do Not Stop Sharing Knowledge. On February 21 - 23, give Pens and Pads to soldiers, and sign the Peace Plan. When give gift let them know it comes from KF. (:41). The pains and diseases still here but now a way to handle them. The Coils and Pens are sending a signal to Universal Community, a beacon of Peace. (:47). Today's teaching is how to achieve Peace, we have finished with inequality on this planet. We will see the visualization and communication, we will also see the hoax, but with it the real thing. If you can control your system with your thoughts, then you can control your own body. What you want from the system you achieve, share. (:55). Ali updates, added 3 more coils on the bottom, trying to consciously connect with P, he lost a lot of fears he had before, he got detachment. Guidance coming in, 'Star of David' formation, 144 different dimensions we can travel in. We are one race, we are connected. Extend peace to all brothers, don't need to go to 3rd WW for Messiah to come back, in your heart. His friends got healed just by being in P fields, and family relations. (1:03). The brothers want to show a new formation, similar to Star of David, with 3 coils in middle. Shows a drawing of flows of 3 triangles. (1:11). Keshe says one of triangles point up, draws it out, where the 2 Triangles touch is Free Plasma, it's same as Star Formation, Emotion and Physicality are there, it's complete structure, this is able to build the Human Race. The Gans are right combination, you have the 3 flows, put strongest P B in center, CH3 Gans outside, CuO2 in Center, in a way your M is stronger then your G. Keshe corrects understanding, fields go from stronger to weaker, but they have habit to take what they need. If you put the stronger fields outside, it shields the inner ones from coming out. (1:19). Put a light in the background, and do you start seeing flashes or more lights, it means your making an atmosphere. The Japanese TV program, the rise of 3 suns, they got 2 reflections of the sun in atmosphere, it shows the boundary of the magnetic sphere of the earth, this gives the boundary of P field. (1:23). In night sky you see 3 stars in line, the center is real (and brighter) the others reflections, this shows the boundary of out Galaxy, explains how, there can also be multiple reflections. So it is with MaGrav System, the boundary will reflect multiple lights. In SF the capacitors are creating this also, you'll get a kind of lopsided boundary. In a normal room where there is normal moisture you'll see the reflection. (1:27). Shows photo of 3 suns in Russia, I have seen this with the 'rainbow' edges, boundary of the earths atmosphere, it happens only 2 or 3 times a year. (1:31). Australia started making KS Workshops, 13 people from all over. Bret organizes KF. (1:43). In Georgia it was on TV but nothing happening. Planning to have all the KF people around the world come to Dubai in May or June, for 2 or 3 months and build a SS. Ali from Cypress wasn't able to deliver, a big mistake. (1:47). Ali shows a new Coil design. Expand Knowledge, Ali put a small straight coil in center, to extract energy. Make it a double coil and take both M and G fields. use a Gans coil. By moving the M and G Coils you dictate the direction and flow of center coil. Create a coil with a rotating Gans core, very powerful. (1:54). The first SS the visited Earth used this older type, more egg shape. (The SF is saucer shape and better technology). This older type is very powerful but doesn't have good shielding which lead to a lot of losses in space. To make it fill ping pong ball with a lot of Gans (mixture of Gans), and vacuum, then use the double coils 90 degrees to each other, you will see the egg structure. (2:05). Ali talks about chakra system as Plasmas. Keshe says to stop, he's forcing the teaching. You got a SF and a core reactor above, you can mix, or a human

body in the middle, your brain which is made of Gans, has become the 4th reactor, through it you can control your chakras. You don't need to build the 3 pyramids (Egypt). One of ways to bring control in flight, the Captain sits in center of SF, his brain becomes part of the structure, his awareness and emotions dictates the fields and motion, instantaneous wireless control of flight. We will teach as we come to it. (2:10). In very old systems they used to make systems to control by emotions, that you communicate with, you place it like the brain of man in the center of the structure, though it you control the physical structure of the craft, speeds, it's size of pinhead you put in the center. Keshe made one, very small but control the craft. (2:12). You can use 4 people to form a SF and SS, (silence ...) "I hope you understand what you are talking about". 'Maybe somebody will'. Thanks, you're welcome!!!!! Human brain is one of the best sources of Gans, most of the passengers in space travel in 4. (2:16). Questions: The SF looks like someone in Lotus position? Keshe says no relation, Rick says knees and brains different. Jackie from Switzerland, update his reactors, attached it to the earth. He just realized that all the MaGrav's connect together, so his formation is 30 km, because all the MG connect together and control the M and G fields, to go up need to give more, to stay on earth take more. Therefore he formed a company to make lots of MaGrav systems. When you make the connection you realize life is beautiful, we have the tools to make a big shift in humanity. You ask and you receive, when you start to give to others, life changes, I am the P of humanity, to connect. (2:22). Keshe asks about the car, it's like the car becomes different , plasmatic, flowing with something, 50% drop in fuel consumption. There is a company in Paris, (Peugeot research), Jackie is to drop his car there so they can study it. He used the same MaGrav as in the house, 3 stacker, one cable to the positive and in the Ground of car. A mix of Gans and 15 mls of the water of CO2 Gans in the tank, and one trick he made up, a little bottle with Gans and coil he puts in the cigarette lighter, he can change the energy of the car with different Gans he puts in the bottle. (2:31). Also test with Volkswagen. He goes over again what he did to car. In his little bottle he put different Gans of what you want, to interact with MaGrav in the car, so you get plasmatic interaction. When he tries to wash car, nothing sticks to it, maybe N Coated. Keshe comes on, even the rust disappears on the car. (2:38). The car is more powerful, constant flow of power, strange reaction on the road, need to learn. In Philippines, Ranans 8 years car is on MaGrav, like new car, there is water dripping from exhaust pipe, haven't tested yet, very powerful car, over 6 months 25% reduction in fuel. Renan thinks his setup better, with MG in back and cables to the Ground distributes the Plasma better. Do not put CO2 in tank, only the water of CO2. (2:44). Keshe releases information, first most of your car gets N C, you create a MaGrav structure, it reacts against Earth MG fields inertia, not G fields. The point of friction with tires changes, the car is not hovering, it interacts with MG of Earth. The more you drive the more you N C your car, you'll shift farther off the ground, but not enough to detach, no friction. When there's a scratch it "heals", not dents but anything with the paint or steel, it repairs itself. (2:49). Fuel reduction due to less friction. Inside N C car is like in SS, you become part of the structure, the atmosphere. You'll find sitting in your car aches and pains go away. The structure of earth has a G and M plus Inertia, which is the MG field of solid matter, Earth is composite Plasma, why you fly. (2:58). Man uses car in deep snow it tends not to get stuck, we intend to keep gong in a straight line and don't get stuck. It's like an interactive system. (3:02). Vivek asks what is the correct connect of MG Unit for electric cars, lot of

these have AC/DC inverters in them, P is DC, then doesn't work. Have to connect beyond the inverter, the have 7 cars at KF who can explain it, connect it to DC side of inverter. Mario from Germany, burnt himself and used the pain pen, 15 sec pain gone. (3:08). Keshe will draw how to treat burns. Coil on opposite side of BURN, a CO2 Patch over the burn, another coil on top of patch, connect two coils, and connect to PB, and the other coil back to plastic patch as feed-back. The field flow will cause the skin to grow back quickly, the 3 MG fields setup to re-establish the field flow. Pain happens not because of burn, but because the field flow is blocked. The blisters go away in a day or two, if done correctly. The flow gets diluted into the flow of the P, you don't feel pain. You also get rapid growth of repair cells, 3 to 5 months done in 5 days. Pain is like getting electric shocks. research on amputations, 3 months instead of 2 years. Keshe had 10 broken ribs, he used Pain Pads and Cup, following Monday went home. Headaches are different, PP is for muscle tissue, for headache use CO2 pads, brain doesn't have red tissue. (3:18). Bangladeshi living in LA, has 6 double coils in 22 gauge wire. You have to feed from the G of top coil to the M of the Base, from the M of base to the G of 6 coil Stacker, if you want the separate top coil then M to G of base, Thinner wires in a way, less surface area but don't get stuck on Matter state. (3:27). Vivek working with amputation, built coil its about .5 inches wide, shows it, have to coat with CuO2 and CO2 Gans, and if want CH3. Keshe teaches, the long ends from the coils wrap around amputated finger. The Gans film should not touch the skin, the process should be rapid, the amputation is already a week old, might be too late, put a small plastic film around the coil so doesn't touch, you should see everything growing out. The gap between can't be more then 2 -3 mm, otherwise information doesn't go through. (3:32). Miguel from Mexico City, thanks Keshe, some underground dark forces in Mexico convinced the Spanish group to stop working with KF, by saying they were doing dark magic. Give you the chance to re-establish the Spanish Group. (3:36). Shows a device, a circular tube filled with different things including Gans, difficult to understand. (3:43). He made solid CO2 Gans in cube crystals structure, left Gans in container for 2 days, Rick says they are Salt crystals. (3:49). Shows photos, good improvements in health. (3:53). Keshe offers him support for teaching in Spanish. (3:57). Made a zero time transportation cube, wants to make a SS. Asks Renan to make a Blueprint of Miguel tube, Mayan name means "sum 12". KF has a security back ground check, and monitor security. Have Chinese, Spanish, and need French speaking teachers. This way nobody has to move but can stay at home. (4:10). Indian lady comes on, back from the orphanage. Keshe says we have to take case by case to help them, have to help with paralyses very painful to start moving again. (4:17) Photos of the paralyses orphans, Keshe says its brain damage from positions of babies in photos. The paralysis is die to lack of development of the brain structure. Need doctors to diagnose thoroughly what is the cause, and can monitor the progress and understand the technology. (4:26). Keshe asks him not to use that language and stay to the ethos of the KF, even if they are threatening you. (4:28). He's prepared Blueprints for simpler MaGrav Units, 3-D rendering, how to make MaGrav from seashells, Gans and ashes coated seashell, similar pyramid energy, why he used so much hot glue, inside is Gans, coconut shell covering, it talks almost like human. he has made some very interesting and creative MG Units, like artist. You can feel the vibration from these Units, access them for food and water, metal taste in mouth. (4:33). The Unit is teaching him how to make it, some thing but different approach. He told the MG unit about that some people are not

technology orientated and how to reach them, It started to calculate how to create different conditions for different approaches to the P. The power unit is N C the house, it told him what to do, it will be some months before reduction in bill. He said now it's silent, it said, do you miss me, yes, and now he tastes metal, feels in heart. (4:40). Keshe said he was absorbing his energy from the speaker, wants to make a Blueprint of this system, and post it on KF website, it says people are made mostly of crystals. It said you have to develop a relationship with it and trust it to do teleporting and transporting. Trust the device as a bridge, that will be tough for most people. The organic one can talk, has lots of knowledge, its more friendly, they'll get food, communication at will, but not everybody can have that kind of trust, it will take time. (4:45). Please remember that we work toward One Nation Planet. We will carry on teaching, etc. BUT will humanity make the mistakes of the past??? Can we make Peace the habit of man. Building MG Units and feel they are connected. We need huge donations time, giving out units, etc. to reach all humanity. After April we will give the final KEY to humanity. Agriculture and Virus Section coming in. This is the LAST CALL to go ahead. Start to select the leaders in the KF around the world to connect with the Universal Community.

99th Knowledge Seekers Workshop February 4th

(:06). Keshe begins. People complaining that it's not good enough, the MaGrav units. We have to withstand criticism. (:11). People who come forward are being attacked by "red circle". Posted the email. Interpol and FBI are investigating. (:19). International teaching will change. (:22). Cancer problem due to composition of foods, and pH of waters. Renan shares blueprint and knowledge. Water treatment Coil, Double walled tubing coiled, water passes through the blue twisted tube. The N tube is wrapped. (:33). Scientist who did research on this water treatment were murdered, they found that acidity in the stomach has a lot to do with cancer. By changing stomach acidity the cancer will go. You can change the acidity of the water to alkalinity with a simple device. Renan made video, and Milo-volt measurements of sickness. The MG of Nano layers change the voltage of water that passes through. In the Pain Pen, the central pin carried the information, in this the water acts as central pin and will carry the information. The energy state of the Plasma in the water is changed. These pipes will soon be in the market by KF. (:43). Both probes are submerged under water, for the body right hand positive and left hand negative. People with cancer should test this, +30mV Cancer cells (DC), put the data into the new website, onenationoneraceoneplanet.org. (:51). If cancer in Liver it touches every organ, that's why you can test at the finger. (:58). How to hold the voltage meter probes on the metal part, with right probe can point to reflexology organ points to tell the health of the organ. If it's over 100 mV then too much energy, need to share energy. Do you have more detailed measurements, we will do the research. Keshe asks if we can measure with this device the Gans of Orange then we would know the strength of orange, maybe it's the simple tool we have been looking for. Renan has not yet tried that, we can measure the liquid that comes out of it, before and after treatment. (1:02). Long Beach Ca, is also testing this. Use the forum to share knowledge worldwide. Keshe talks about different well waters that can heal certain diseases, with these tubes we create the same condition, when the rain water comes it passes through an environment in the mountains where the composition of the material creates a MG field strength which matches the

field strength of the tissue of the eye, the neural system of the eye, when you drink it, because it's of the same (strength), in your St in digestion, in changing the condition of the Lymph there is an availability of the energy which brings balance to the eye, and then changes your vision. (1:07). We saw the same thing in Ali's house with the Reactor, the lady got her eyes healed by being in the environment of the Reactor, it's the same with the healing waters. In drinking the healing water it creates an environment, a Pl. The same in India at the orphanage of sick children, just change the environment in the orphanage, no need to tie them up to something. Listen to the International Teachings because we are not going to repeat things again and again. It's the same principle. There we change the air (orphanage), at the well we changed the water. Now we understand why our ancestors and animals go to certain springs for the waters, they carry the water which changes the strength to guarantee survival. You can try plastic coiled tubes and N C the outside, or wrap CO2 with Zn on it, if you are infertile and can't get pregnant wrap Zn and CO2. In the big cities like London there is a huge infertility problem, we did it to ourselves. We gave Birth Control Pills to our women for us to have fun without children and we got a kickback from it. We don't have enough water so they recycle the water, but in the process they don't take it (? the chemicals of B C Pills) out, so not only the women but the men also become infertile. (1:10). We are drinking the pills from millions of women in the major cities. Maybe with this N tube can reverse the damage. (1:11). Rick demonstrates the meter testing. First how to set up the volt meter, black go in the common, red goes in one with V and Ohm letter. Just by holding them it reads -50 mV, Rick is healthy. <time to set up test > (1:16). distilled water at -13 mV, tap water -23 mV. (1:25). He put a small bottle of Gans in the tap water, leave for awhile with lid, shake the jar, it takes an hour to take effect. No effect yet. (1:30). He puts N C coil, leave it in there for an hour or so. (1:32). Someone is showing Lu 11, and LI 4 (wrong location). Hold probe in one hand and test with the other. (1:36). Rick says the volt meter is not so reliable too little surface area and dependent on amount of moisture on hand. (1:38). Measured N C in water it went up a little. (1:40). Renan presents new innovation. Use Zn - Al Gans in the middle glass flask and composite Gans in the outer flask, at the bottom of outer flask Oxygen bubbles coming up. It is some kind of decoration. First entertainment Unit. (1:44). Ali talks about possible natural disasters coming and place SF near his bed and make a prayer for a way out. (1:49). Pole shifts. (1:51). Ali proposes 3 Pl satellites around the Earth to protect against natural disasters, they connect with the consciousness of the whole planet including the consciousness of the planet. They will provide shielding. It's the message from the Source of Life I am only sharing it with you. (1:54). (2:00). Star Formation and Merkaba, each male and female has a E tetrahedral field around up to 55 feet. (2:03). Drunvalo Melchizedek introduced Merkaba to planet, Ali wants to bring him together with KF. (2:05). Heavier Gans for rotation. (2:11). Hydrogen Ionization. (2:26). Question about calculating Pl mass of elements, Ali used molar mass. (2:27). Keshe on, MaGrav mass is different then what they show (Periodic Table), it considered the total M and G field strength, it's up to 30% below what you (Ali) are talking about. Reduce the heaviest one 20% and the lightest one 30%, you get a rough value, as you go to a lighter MG mass the losses compared to the ?? if you go the H its up to 50%. It's a rough guide. (2:29). Calculations of MG elements. Keshe has done this calculation for years. (2:30). Isn't the Caroline Core empty? No it's a Plasmatic condition. Every star you see is created out of a specific condition, why not experiment. (2:33). A

presentation of MG coils look like donuts, 2.2 volts so very powerful. He made coil and put some Gans on it, re-loops onto itself. If you make one coil a little smaller then the other you'll have much more power, put on blueprint. (2:37). Explain how you made the rings of capacitors. (2:41). He is getting shimmers in his SF, has lot of questions for Keshe. (2:44). Bring this guy into KF Philippines innovation group. (2:47). Ali unhooked the power wire from LED light to MaGrav Unit, connected to ground, when he touches it with his fingers it lights up. This is called WIRELESS power transmission. Keshe says the Pl power in the room through the wire connection creates the point of link, this was seen with Alex and his wash machine. You can use your body, when you have been in the field of Pl, the Pl balance will give you this opportunity. This is fantastic. (2:50). A question from the private teaching for technologies used in Space. This is part of Man's own internal power to change conditions for himself and others. This is like with the N tube shown earlier by Renan, in respect to flow of water, we have seen it with the Pens. Using the Human Body with the man's intention and energy. (2:51). Another presentation of 2 coils wrapped around finger which is wrapped in a leaf to protect against touching the N. Keshe says with finger in the center becomes the center core (pin) of the FP, and because you have both G and M you can give and take what you need. You carry your E and feeling you can switch a light on from a distance, when you get good at it you can move it up to the E part of the brain and control the environment. In this process we can start learning to control without P contact, with the leaf around the finger you don't have a matter state, because the leaf itself is in a Gans state, a N coated material. This will change a lot of things in the coming time. (some kind of security apparatus going around Keshe, 2 military helicopters come and point their cameras right in his room). (2:55). The situation is that you continuously keep everything in a state of Pl, state of N material, in a state of keeping everything at same level and not going lower. Our intention will do the job we don't need to go and switch the light off. (2:57). Students in the 3rd year are taught control of the neural system from brain to the finger and then without the finger, we see part of it today. We are considering abandoning the 3 year teaching to 1 year courses, a crash course as fast as possible. We don't provide laboratories, you have to practice at home. He wants to reduce from 1,000 euros to 100 minimum donation for world wide teachings, Africa will be totally free. This way we can teach thousands quickly. We need this for WHAT'S ABOUT TO HAPPEN! (3:01). What is the position with California (coming earthquake disaster)? Our position stays the same!! Lady explained about earthquakes in southern Spain, getting continuous tremors. This is what we said months ago, when the final push comes tremors in southern Europe, the separation of the 2 continents. His biggest fear was the start of the tremors. It will go right across Iran and Turkey, Italy will become vulnerable also, the circle will be complete and find it's new balance, it will take a minimum of 10 to 20 years, the totality of it will last few centuries to complete. (3:05). We are on the point of break coming in the next months or years. We predicted the Argentinean pin, and it has happened. We are on the verge of separation of 2 continents, the whole structure of the planet has to move. This is not to create mayhem, but to explain scientifically. (3:07). He explains with map. The break point is Panama, putting pressure on S Europe, this is biggest point, the Argentinean pin point the S American continent will move northward that's why we see earthquakes on S Spain, that means the solid base, below foundation of the top surface has moved, this movement puts pressure on the "LA condition" (fault line), this will

effect Mexico and southern coast of USA, earthquakes as far as New York and Washington, the whole firing (ring of fire around Alaska and circle around Asia), it will put pressure through Asia, the Himalayas and Iran to Turkey and join with movement in Spain. We'll see earthquakes in Hawaii, New Zealand and Australia, biggest problem in West coast of Africa, East Africa will be safest. That is why we made Dubai the center for the new world government. (3:10). All the European governments will become unstable, the only stable place will be N E Canada. The New World Government will be set up in Dubai, the first world council will be April 21, 2016. A completely different way of leading, there will be no elections, representation will be by language. The world governments are expected to be unable to handle the world wide crisis coming. Only China is in position to be self-sufficient based on their current structure of government. ... (3:20). You can go now on KF website, there will be heavy security check. Red Circle will not be allowed in. We are here to unite humanity and not allow the terrorist to dominate. We are here to make the establishment of the World Council for service of humanity, responsibility of man to U community and visa versa, that we work as one race. We establish Dubai as a City of Peace. We invite some of the most prestigious business man if they want to. You will see how we select leaders, based on how it is done in the U, no bribes. KF will share all its wealth for humanity, from factories and the rest. (3:25). No government can bribe, and no finances influence decisions. Every nationality will have a say, humanity has been waiting for this and now it is in your hands. Armand has accepted to see this through. Keshe will not make the decisions. The KF will be allowed to participate if they want. This is the first step to the U Community. If you are sincere to serve humanity you can attend. You will know when you are right. We will not break International Law, we will set the example for I Law. (3:28). We call on Iran to sanction the Peace Talks with Saudi Arabia through the KF. The stopping of sell of Arms will come in April. (3:33). When the disaster comes people will go to the Church and ask for the money they instead so they can build their houses. (3:43). Try to reach Dubai it's you who will make the change. It's the love of man that will bring peace. (3:36). Try to bring your enemy to the conference, this is how we change. Do not stop developing the Pl systems, you'll understand why later.

100th Knowledge Seekers Workshop February 11th (New Power Generator)

(:07). Knowledge is unification, we broke with tradition and share freely. (:11). Discusses the World Council meeting in Dubai. People will socialize until 5 PM and get to know each other. Bring the things you have been working on. We will not broadcast or give live with the meeting. We will not disclose how we will setup. The second session will be broadcasted. (:21). We are here to change the conditions through the understanding of the technology, and not by words. (:29). News from internet about volcanic eruptions around the world. Explains the continental movements. This is not KF sources but public sources. (:42). Whenever the Pope travels so many cargo planes follow because carrying gold back to Vatican. Vatican gold through Belgium government buying US Promissory notes because Chinese won't take any more. The last Pope resigned because he transferred most of the Vatican assets into the central bank of Europe to support Ireland and Greece from bankruptcy, because the Central Bank of Bonn wanted a cash guarantee.

They took that power away from the Pope, and now a huge war going on inside Vatican. The first time ever Pope resigned. (:45). There will be huge losses from Tsunami and earthquakes. (:51). Theran will be wiped out. Mexico City also sitting on marsh land. (:53). There is no place safe, Europe cannot feed itself, there is not enough food farming land. The food supply for saving humanity will go to Russia and China. Once it starts to go, the biggest worry is Nuclear Reactors. Start building to prepare. (:56). No one should blame on one, we have to accept the reality, this is the course of humanity. At KF we have to be ready to give unconditionally. This is why we are pushing and releasing so much technology. Question about putting 3 reactors in Space and could we alter the path of the Earth? No, it's impossible, this is part of the course of the evolution of the planet the life. Just because we are sitting on it (earth) it has its own life and structure. The structure of a planet looks like a bird, Africa and S America are like the legs, you cannot change it. I have never been wrong, predicting for last 15 years. California won't be there, weeks or years, I say days. When the aerospace fills with ash air traffic stopped. Satellites will be blocked. (1:03). The KF will keep an SOS to help. If CA collapses the economy of the world will collapse, America will have no credibility. (1:07). The teaching on how to create lift. On last Tuesday teaching he explained about lift (? International workshop). You have two coils in a cross form, and a core inside horizontal coil, if you allow 80% of Gans, CH3 or CO2, try to add 20% H, The coils should carry CuO2 (? brushed on), if you can go heavier Gans better. To create lift into your coil as a mass add a Gans of Pb, in the base, this Gans will not move up, but the CO2 and CH3 will move up. The reason for this, in the trails we've seen and E wise, the Gans of Pb has the "sinking" capability, that means that it attracts, holds, and holds on to, place it in the South Entry Pole that it creates a pool and creates motion in your fields. Use very small amount. (1:10). The pull will create a push to feed itself. You have a heavier CuO2 and a light H in middle, the fields of the (stronger) Gans trying to feed the weaker inside. You have to be very precise when making a system. You have made the dynamic rotating Gans without any motors, you might have to adjust your coils a little up or down for G, or make the shape (of coils) slightly different, but take your time, don't expect to get it right off. You will see flashing lights at the water point (? core), and the Gans point, then you see a flashing light at the coil point, then the Plasma expanding, because every time the Pl goes out it creates interaction with the fields, and the 2 different fields interacting create light, if you see the 3 flashing lights you should start seeing motion. This goes back if you understood the 129 Tesla phenomenon, the stronger trying to feed the weaker and putting pressure on the CO2 and it starts rotating, this is how planetary systems work. (1:12). The cause of the rotation even of the Sun is partly due to this effect. The heavier stronger MG field of the Galaxy, the H Pl in the middle in interacting creates the rotation of the planet, in a way itself causes partially movement in that direction. You get rotation because the Pl feeds in the center, you have that heavy sinker (Pb) as the principle matter which goes in. In your reactors you don't have that system so you create it by a small amount of Pb, even you can brush it underneath internally or externally. I warn to be careful with the Gans of Pb, do not touch it, remotely handle it, don't do anything with it. In your SF you have this and putting a right sink in it you'll create rotation, you can add by moving the sink which one gets what strength. This is for flying system with control. An important application, in your Stacker system you connected yourself to electricity and on the other side you placed a load, which acts as a puller, a sink, that's why you feel

the difference btn the higher and lower. (1:16). If you put your Pl battery combination, you feed it into your Stacker, on the other side you connect your appliances, then after the appliances you add a sink, which in trying to pull all the energy to itself it feeds all the appliances, then you can either end the circuit at the sink or connect it back to the base (Pl batteries) making a complete circle. There was a discovery in the innovation center, if you used the Alex Beads and fed back to itself, it behaves as a diode, it means you can dictate the direction of the flow of the power, you need to put a section of the Beads btn the sink and the base and that the flow goes that way and not back to the sink, then you create rotation. Here you can use as a sink the exact structure as a battery with a capacitor on the end, the only thing we think you need to do is to use the Gans of Pb, you can check it. The Pl trying to feed it (the Pb sink) it creates rotation, which was missing in the structure. Everything then is in the structure of the Pl. If you put a Gans in the Stackers you enhance the process. These are the two new innovations that will be added to the blueprints to change the Power Unit to a POWER GENERATOR. (1:19). ... in the present technology we push fields in, but in the Pl technology we want to draw out of, that's where the change comes. This has to be built up. Is there an alternative to Lead, it's pretty dangerous, it's not dangerous just be very careful. Lead poisoning comes out of carelessness, you don't need very much of it. It gives a lot of sinkage, draining from you E because lead has a connection with ?? Silver Oxide is close in number to Lead, but it's not just by the numbers, it's the behavior. There are some synthetic materials which behave like Lead also. (1:25). In time of disaster you need these systems, your flight and energy systems depend on it. (1:29). Bernie comes on to explain the Diode, and Lead Gans. He explains the Diode, draws Alex Beads. (1:33). For people whose Beads didn't work because connected wrong and it acted as a Diode. (1:37). Shows how to make Alex Beads as a Diode. (1:44). Make sure the paper with Gans is dry before wrapping. (1:47). If you Nano C Al have to be careful and use low concentration of caustic, you get H gas which you can use for what was already discussed this morning. We use Al because it's negative polarity and not Cu which is positive, Zn is negative. The Al captures all the fields, (12 Beads outside and 6 inside). (1:51). When you connect the beads only touch the Al foils and not the paper, very important. (1;54). The starter Bead is most important, connect with N C CU wire always only on the Al and not touching the paper. (1:59). Connection with MaGrav Unit, he is using the Beads instead of the capacitors (that Keshe showed). (2:03). How to connect to the Grid, very important to do right. Some tests going on to put the Beads on the bottom of the Stacker. (2:10). How to connect Beads as a Diode on the neutral line. You verify the direction of flow with Ohm meters. (2:16). Explains again how to make it into a generator. (2:24). How to make sink with Lead Gans. Need to have good ventilation, outside best. When you are near the setup you can feel that your energy is being drained. Use it to pull the Plasma. Armand made some but he didn't feel drained, used Cu Nano C plate and Lead on other side, and got a white Gans like CO2 but a gel like substance. Bernie says right hand Pl goes out and left hand comes in. To make the Pb Gans, use Cu N C plate, and lead on its own, connect DC power supply set to 6 volts the positive line to the Lead and Negative to the Cu N C plate. He used Sea water (? % salt). ?? 800mA on the voltmeter ... with the Pb it reads 0, it confirms that it is powered by Pl. (2:35). (2:37). Armand says to remove the power supply and use LED and you'll get a pure Pb Gans white at bottom. The German guy only used 1.5 volts and .5 amps and got pure Pb Gans light grey and fast. Lead should not be

used in the Magrav because it's draining. (2:41). Each seawater is different because it has different contents. The Sea is like the surface of the Land, in some place you can't grow palm trees, other places nothing etc., certain animals can live in certain parts. (2:43). The Diode connection is only for the Plasma batteries and not for the Grid. It's very slow for the Pb to settle, rinse 4 times. Put the Pb Gans on the paper wrap around Cu N C wire and wrap another N wire around capacitor in Counterclockwise direction, this is the Sink. (2:50). How to make the Sink again, spread a thin layer of Pb Gans, dry and roll very tight no air inside, then wrap a N C Cu wire on top of it. Connect one end of the center wire to the Load and the end of the outer wrapped wire to the Diode to the Pl batteries to the MaGrav Unit. (2:55). This is a Pl generator mainly DC Pl but it should be able to work for appliances, if it doesn't we have an alternate supply called the "Delta Y". (2:57). Bernie explains the Delta Y configuration. We can get AC from this. (3:03). This Delta Y connects after the Pl battery and before the MaGrav provides both AC and DC. It's might be possible to move the Delta after the MaGrav, and possible amplifier. (3:06). This will give you p matter. In time this will create a Plasmatic condition in the whole house and you won't even need to connect it, wireless power. You have to allow it to build up over time. (3:08). Keshe draws another configuration of Pl generator. ?? try to create a vacuum condition with the core with 20% H in it, it will open up the Gans in respect to the fields of itself and you'll find out you don't need the batteries. It produces huge amounts from the Gans ball, you can still use the coils on it to create the rotation, but you connect the top of your coil into your system, you can test with the Gans balls (reactors ping pong balls), you have to create the rotation around the circuit and then you have a true power generator as in the U. This way with the Sink is very practical there will be no change of polarity, it will remain stable, without it the polarity can change, if it flips over in reverse then you don't get the property of it. Make sure you get a vacuum in your ball reactors to get the full separation of the energy and the rotation of it. (3:12). It will become wireless power supply. (3:14). Both sides of Ping Pong Ball has to be N coated and create a vacuum. When you N Coat the matter state becomes irrelevant, because the fields connect. Armand and Marco are the first graduates of the Institute. We don't give certificate, you carry it in your souls, you can't carry paper across the U. You were 2 out of 7 and some end up in prison soon (attempted assassins). (3:19) Keshe warns this guy about his conduct on the Internet, he teaches people how to communicate with the Plasma. Mike Nasher teaching in Hawaii. He learns from the "Intelligence" to use ashes to N coat, when it dries apply coconut or olive oil, it will keep the Gans from breaking apart when you touch it. Keshe says the ash is used as part of making caustic. Wish Chinese happy new year. (3:26). Klaus from Austria a group of 5 people "plasma Energie Team". They have their own style in the old style MaGrav V1 is without crystal. They drill the center of crystals 1 cm diameter and 9 cm long. Shows video of drilling crystals that are 20 cm long and 5 cm diameter, it takes 20 minutes to drill, water cooled. (3:37). Video on making coils. (3:41). Crystals in center of MaGrav coils, called "Peace Candles". (3:45). Send link to KF so we can link you directly. All 3 Books have been published in German. The work you have done is fantastic. (3:47). Shows work on the Health Helmet, 6 holes on each side. Developing a body device with coils. Shows some of the team. It's nice to see the Germans going ahead with this. In the Philippines they will start to use systems in hospitals. In Europe Keshe systems are licensed under alternative Health. (3:56). Diagram on the direction to Fire Nano Coat. Someone has

developed a machine to wind and Nano coat automatically. (3:58). For the helmet do not use CuO2 Gans that is only for red muscle tissue. Best if you can use Zn wires for the coils, because by using Cu it may introduce something not there in the brain. For specific mental psychological diseases do not ever use Cu winding use Zn. It can be used in certain ones need to check it out. In some case we need the Cu winding with Zn Gans to make a connection to the brain. (4:01). Question about Nano layers are built, some say nano wires others say grapheme layers? Keshe says they both grow in both conditions, what we see it totally dependent on what the composition of the Cu is. It's the way the Cu is excluded, the way you heat on both sides. In caustic you create a spectrum of heat and that is why you get different compositions of the structure of the Nano material, every heating enforces it own shape and size of N layer, so you get both. Understand the difference btn Grapheme and Nanowires and how the structure is seen, depends on the freedom of the Cu according to its environment, what environment you did and how you did it. (4:04). This is the first time I have disclosed this, put the Cu wire in boiling hot caustic and take it out and put it freezing cold water and you'll get a layer of SP3, and then put it back into the boiling caustic, you'll see a totally different structure. You can actually watch and grow pure diamond, but you got replicate the creation as it is created in the U, or in the condition. Diamond is made by getting a high pressure to get the C up, when it gets to top it just crystallizes in the cool, a bubble opens and it crystallizes, so you do the same in the lab. ... if you get everything right you see diamond structure growing, because when you go in you can even use salt in the cold water ..?? (4:08). Carbon which comes through the volcanic eruption under pressure it goes up and just opens up like a popcorn, they are created the same. (what you are doing with the crystals is very good for the brain if you understand). ... heat up the oil and put popcorn in it, when it's hot enough in the center it opens up, the same with a diamond. When we find a diamond there is always a seed in the center, sometimes the seed center is off to the side, the same with diamonds, when they get hot enough during volcanic eruption, they pop into diamonds. We find diamonds only near volcanic sites and their rivers. You heat up Cu and you can produce any color diamond you like, but you see the Grapheme according to how you cool it, the instantaneous of cold on one side and heat on the other do the same, you produce layers of diamonds of different colors. The Russian diamond market started producing very strange color diamonds, they have patented it. (4:12). In the diamond business they drill out the seed and fill it with silicone, but you can't fool an expert he can see where you filled, if you see a rainbow in the diamond it's a false one. The color of diamonds come from the gases that are intertwined with it, it looks pink or blue or whatever, it always creates it under certain conditions and pressures. What the Russians have done is they buy cheap diamonds with the seeds, they put them in a gas Gans plasma and empty the diamonds backwards of the seeds, but it leaves some residues which are creating the new colors. they put the diamonds in a very high vacuum chamber and suck the gases out in a very specific way, you don't see any indentations but you see seeping. The colors on expensive diamonds is due to the light reflecting off the gases, if you cut that piece out you would get only white diamond. (4:16). KF teaching will drop price and go worldwide. (4:19). That guy ... has been introducing strange knowledge from the Intelligence about a tree MaGrav, you drill a hole in tree and add Gans and ashes into it and once it dries put olive or coconut oil on it. First never use CuO2 on any tree, Cu is connected with the RBC of "horizontal" people, trees are "vertical" people

they are living entities more intelligent then us, it's like poison for tree, because it uses the same AA but connected to Mg, and if you introduce Cu at that level you'll kill the tree. Why drill a hole in live tree, a dead tree is a different matter. Next week is blueprint for agriculture part of workshop. The Chinese are very heavy into agriculture research. Bring all your data with you it might be a new discovery, like today with the Lead it came out of a "mistake" something was drawing too much energy, and we discovered the PB Gans as a sink for the MaGrav. Come on 21 April to Dubai to share all your knowledge with the world. ... talking about upcoming world meeting in Dubai ...

101th Knowledge Seekers Workshop February 18th, 9am (Cup of Life, new, as Food) (:09). Today we try to open blueprint for Agriculture and decontamination. The blueprints were first given to the governments and then to public. When we show the full lift of SS it will be done by the people and not by Keshe. We will stay in Italy but open a base in Middle East in Dubai, the city of Spaceship and Peace. Bring all the technology that you have developed. We will select the leaders of the KF. (:13). I cannot take the Man into Space if he becomes a slave to the U Community, my job is to make sure Man comes equal and that can only be when he has all the knowledge. The knowledge is across the "One Nation". (:19). Plays the new promotion video. The first U World Council, it will be a bridge btn humanity and the U Community. (:22). Hardly anybody donates to the KF, but they take everything free and expect it free. Every Soul will judge himself. The Dutch KF is giving away Pain Pens free to public to get the knowledge out there. We have to take a step to make the change. We have become one of the most powerful Scientific organizations in the world. The Pads and Pens have "C" certification by Europe. And have a certificate in Belgium under Alternative medicine. (:27). Please do not promote people to move because of the Earthquake around the world, it shows you do not understand the work of the Physicality of the Plasma Earth, and you stand responsible for the soul who you will cause the death of. It is the responsibility of us as scientists who understand not only the work of the planet, but the structure of the pressure on this planet, first because of the motion of the magma underneath, secondly certainly because of the pressure of the change of season of the southern hemisphere at this time, and thirdly because of the approach of the "Second Star" which is the twin star of the earth, which creates certain pressures of its own which increases pressures at this time on the southern hemisphere, and fourthly because of the position of our Solar System with its twin sister ?? on the wings of the Galaxy, maybe not in next couple days but in the next year or so the pressures will separate or crack the thin layer of the continent of south America at the point of magma, and floating on the magma, this is the reality. The Light Workers have said they will stop this, Keshe says please tell us how. You are the dark forces because you don't work for the benefit of humanity. (:30). Please move from West Coast of USA, there is a huge possibility, the switch time (seasons), there is a huge possibility from Feb 20 to April 20. If we see the approach of the second sun it will put pressure on the S. hemisphere, it's like a piece of metal you keep on twisting it until it weakens and separates. The magma is flowing counterclockwise so it is pulling it towards the African and S Europe section, that's why we see earthquakes in southern Europe and Africa. It's the combined forces coming together. Thousand of years ago people sacrificed a virgin girl to stop the earthquake. (:33). It just happens to be our time, like the dinosaurs

when the meteorite came. That's when the second Star approached the earth and pushed all the meteorites towards the center (of earth), now we are in the same position. Why is American continent in that position, look and see the structure. The backlash of this movement will hit East Asia and Philippines, how far we don't know. We have seen the eruption which is the opening of the earthquake of the volcanic area in CA, they have been dormant for 50,000 years and whenever this happens it always follows by shift in continental plates. According to scientific data whenever eruptions happen we have seen earthquakes within days, at the ocean level. It has happened in last 24 hours, double volcanic earthquakes, this is when the continents have started moving where the magma can open up and release the pressure, it's like a pressure cooker and now it is opening up. (:36). Obama talked with Keshe on February 2, and has put an Executive Order for earthquake investigation committee. We have seen what we were waiting for occur and now the clock is ticking. My responsibility as a scientist is to protect the children of the Man, we are very clear about it. Please start moving out of the West Coast USA, Chile, and North Canada. We see waves up to 200 - 300 meters high in the long distance ships. After today I will go silent with it. We are safe in the city of Dubai. Light workers get underground and lift the plate 22 cm and release the pressure, and we'll see if you are light workers. (:41). Question about the Fault Line in Midwest? The scientists are trying to assess this. If the South American continent drops down another 5 cm, it will try to find its own balance. The big Chile earthquake acted like a release, the continent became free and over the next decade has to find its balance with the others, it can go up and down first. If it happens in the ocean we'll see a huge Tsunami. I monitor the situation on a daily basis, the movement will happen. (:46). The question on the second star was answered on Kerry Cassidy and Mike Harris. Austrian man asks about the Second Star is approaching and puts pressure on the continents. He saw it on the left side of the Sun not as big. Talks about Nirbiru of the Sumerians. Keshe explains, our Solar System didn't just appear out of nowhere, the usual process is the same in smaller or larger dimension, the way a neutron splits and you get an electron and proton, but keeps its integrity that it is still working for themselves but they rotate around each other to keep each other in balance. The same thing has happened to our Solar S is the electron or proton of the division of a bigger star somewhere in the past. The way it has lasted so many billions of years is because it has a twin star which absorbs all its energy which it releases in its atmosphere and it absorbs whatever energy that twin star sends it, exactly like an electron and proton. Finding single entities in the U is very rare and we are not one of them, because we are part of a Galaxy system, which means a collection. (:50). So we have a twin sister or a twin with something else. This twin star approaches like, we call the bandwidth of an electron, so it moves in a bandwidth and rotates around from each other, this rotation takes sometimes 26 million years, then they come very close and when they do they put pressure on each other. By the movement of the S American Plate we can roughly tell where the approach of the second star is coming from. The movement of the magma and pressures of the M field cause the snapping. (:56). The nation of Japan will be wiped out by the tsunami of quakes. Austrian guy talks about Ananaki etc, and Second Sun, story ends good the flood. Keshe doesn't comment on this. (1:00). In England the Thames will back up and in Holland the dikes burst. The start of Blueprint Teachings. (1:02). Benjamin in Africa will show agricultural development. (1:05). Dr. Nana wrote article in magazine "Ghana" about Keshe technology. KF is financing Ghana

development from the sale of products. Pollution of water bodies in Ghana. (1:11). ... contaminated rivers from illegal mining. (1:22). Water treatment with KF technology. (1:27). Treatment samples. After 24 hours treatment with CO2 Gans, it became clear. (1:33). Test results discussed. (1:58). Talks about cleaning the water and recycling the CO2 Gans back into the process. How to get the rare metals out of the process. There must be huge amounts of gold in the waters. The water is clean enough to drink? (2:07). Experiments with Fish in tanks. The one treated with CO2 has less sediments, etc. Do not use CuO2 as mixture for fish. He feeds the treated fish less fish and they grow bigger. (2:14). Mushrooms treated with CO2 Gans. (2:17). Keshe says you don't need to add the Gans into the water just put the sealed container in the water. You are still thinking in a matter state, the Gans works on Pl condition, this way you can feed the fish for hundreds of years, that way you are going to run out and have to make more. You cannot introduce Cu especially in the white meat. The energy will be too much and they will die, the growth of white meat different then red meat. (2:26). Dr. from Kenya living in USA, studied Organic Agriculture. A study on Gans CO2 with growth of Potatoes. (2:32). Soaked potatoes for 5 hours before planting, the sediments immediately sank and cleared with addition of CO2. The first stage 3 weeks no difference was noticed, but the CO2 flowered and matured earlier, but weight at harvest was slightly less then untreated. Results are good for places where the growing season is shorter. (2:39). We have got to test if the potatoes have been organically modified. (2:41). Keshe discusses that the genetically modified seeds turn back to the time before. We are producing N C Cu pipes for watering crops. (2:45). Keshe did these experiments 10 years ago, treated plants are frost resistance. You can even see a better result with CH3. Plants create a MG field which tunes to the needs of the pests, that's why they come to it. When you energize a plant, tree or shrub you give it an environment that doesn't suit the pests. With this technology we don't need any pesticides. Through the Gans watering system you can create a continuous environment that is not suiting to pests. (2:49). Have to do research to see if growing season can be reduced for countries in Africa, and use of less water. If you can change the environment and pest can't survive then you can do away with pesticides. (2:53). Mexican man and his agriculture project. (3:04). Photos of harvests. (3:18). He made some coils. (3:24). Keshe says let me correct, you are bringing a lot of sciences together just to justify, this doesn't exist, there is no frequency in Pl, and no resonance. You do not magnetize the water, it's a single word, but what you are doing is both M and G, changing the Pl of the water. You said you are changing the information of Pl, but it doesn't carry info, it carries a strength, that is its information. If we use the right terminology then we understand it in a correct way. You are doing a fantastic job, but anything water that comes in N Coated should be covered, so you don't pass on N material but only the energy of it. He said the stone is magnetized naturally, Keshe then lets use the new term that the stone is a Pl, it takes and gives. Now that we understand more it's important to use the right understanding, because we know water has H and O in a Pl state, if you just magnetize then where does it take? (3:27). So you increase the energy of the Pl. (3:38). The background of the man. (3:54). Renan, Douglas will present Water energizing tubes N coated. These are used to raise the alkalinity in agricultural water, decontaminate, and filter water. Keshe says you can not touch the water with the N material direct. if you don't have tubing you can wrap N coils around the outside. (4:02). The pH raised and the particles reduced. (4:07). Seedling experiment. (4:21). Video by

Douglas of agriculture. (4:31). Bernie of Philippines agriculture project. (4:49). Video from Germany, a man create electricity directly from Gans. Keshe says we did this early 2008, its Nano coating absorbing energy from its environment. If you put 20 of those buckets together you can run motors. After some months depending on the load you use the water gets saturated and stops. He testing rock from fireplaces to see if something inside. (4:52) Man wants to share about Victor Shauberger work on water, when you put it in high pressure and ?? it dies, it kills the water, and in Reverse Osmosis filters you have high pressure and you take all the nutrients out of it, so that water doesn't give any nutrients to the soil. He says the steel and iron give negative ?? for the soil, Cu or bronze only. Rick says they confirmed Schauberger's findings about iron plows and switched to bronze. Keshe says that maybe when using copper plows from salts somehow coming off the plow creates a Gans that goes in the soil. Because land (earth) contains salt and every time you plow you create a thin Nano coat on the plow, ash or whatever is in the ground, maybe every time you do it you leave little traces of the Gans in the soil. If you put marbles in the water pipe that creates vortexes and livens up the water. (4:55). Keshe says with any vortex you amalgamate the energies or free energies or Pl fields of the water into concentrating into one point in the atomic or Pl condition, as we have vortexes in tornados, in space we get the same thing, in the ends of the bigger star formations we see them connected to the central energy. The guy says zero point energy, Keshe says there is no zero point energy, it is actually full of everything, this zero point is another word for Black Hole which is actually totally wrong. We call it central point because then it has a meaning. When you say zero there is nothing there, but actually it is the point of a star, the most powerful point of any structure, because that's where most of the energy is deposited. (4:59). There was somebody who lived off the Cup of life water, you have to keep drinking it as your body uses energy and keep recycling the energy. (5:00). Douglas gives his testimonial about the Cup of life, since 2008 he had great disabilities, last October he made a Cup of Life, he put a N Cu plate and CO2 Gans in the inner wall and sealed it. The first 2 days he was so energized from that point it's been a fairy tale, eats once a day not very much and active 18 hours per day, hair becoming darker. I am not completely pain free, but amazing change of life. I fell in love with the Gans. He's making 12 Cups for friends and family. It tells him when not to take in coffee (3 pots a day) and cigarettes. I owe Mr. Keshe my life he has given me my life. My body becomes acutely aware of what I am putting in it. The smell is phenomenal, and he puts different fruits on the Cup. (5:11). How he makes the Cup, he got a double wall Cup from dollar store. He has a double walled cup, fire coated Gans CO2 water, use a razor to separate the top seem, then take a sheet of paper to trace the shape of the Cup, then used it to cut copper sheeting, then fire Cu once to soften and form, then Fire N coat and also steam caustic 5 times, put 20 ml Gans CO2 and adjust level with distilled water, slowly press the 2 parts together and adjust level of Gans, glue together with rubber cement, turn upside down with heavy weight until dry, 24 hours. (5:16). Keshe says thank you for a lot of joy, if you use ZnO2 Gans with CO2 get a lot of E comfort, loose appetite for smoking, good for other addictions. The system when you drink it gives you what is lacking, gives understanding of the E, which is connected to the Zn. The CO2 is not a pure it has some Zn Oxide. It gives energy, our E needs energy too, this Cup with the ZnO2 and CO2, and the N C Cu, you feed the soul the E, the neural system which is muscle tissues and with the Gans of Zn you feed your inner E, which is totally 3 different

things. You feed what has been missing that's why you feel better. (5:19). We see these things (miracles) happen a lot, what is in the Cup is also in the body. The minute the water touches the lips the energy is transferred, the water is just the converter, anything else would do the same. One thing more you can do is to make a lid with hole for a straw and breath it, make the air flow very slow so the conversion takes place. If you add AA on top of your container (? instead of fruit) you'll hardly need to eat, because now you receive the protein level, this is useful in time of disaster when you don't have food to eat for protein. Apple is protein, cauliflower in protein, wheat is 80% protein. Anything we eat is AA based. At time of hunger, put in your Cup CO2, ZnO2, CH3, and AA as Gans in the Cup you would never need to eat. (5:22). You can do the same with the Pain Pen, add CH3, some of the fat AA Gans off the top, that you collected, seal the Pen, if you put in the water it gives you the same energy. You don't need to make a Cup, you can feed yourself and do the same thing, just leave it like a spoon (put P Pen) in the water and you receive all the energy. You have to understand what you are doing. The new Pain Pens we launch from tomorrow. You can use the P Pen like an aspirin for pains you can't reach with it, just put in the water and drink. Yes you can mix the Gans together in Cups. If you have a really pure natural water source without much pollution, these are the best water to make Gans with, because they are naturally balanced. If you have a deficiency of any element in your body, use a caustic of Sulphur, if you can make a very slight amount of it, when you drink it, just add 1 drop in the whole pack, this will allow the energy to be balanced in your body, especially those with Thyroid problem, it balances Thyroid gland, even your nail changes, posture, habit. You need Sulphur because in our body it is the regenerator of the balancing of the change, if you can make a Gans of it, need just a little, one drop in whole Cup is more then enough, you'll find the body start transferring the minerals in the right way and you'll achieve what you need, Sulphur in the Gans state. (5:25). If you have a problem with Hemoglobin or RBC count, cancer of blood. When you make the CO2, put a small nail just touching the Gans on the top of container, that it becomes red drops, it's hemoglobin and put it in the Cup as you showed it, you can rapidly overcome blood cancer. Because the body picks up the energy it needs for the blood, these are pure blood, it doesn't matter what type you are. We are trying all these things and you can report back to us. When Keshe made his Cups over past 15 years he hid the Nano and Gans materials in the magnets around the cups, the magnets dictate a lot of positioning, here you don't have any conditions for positioning all the elements of the body receives if they don't need, but if you have a Cup like yours and if you can put in like a circle and stick it in certain positions you can dictate where you want the energy, if you want it in the liver .. turn your Cup upside down, the Cup you have in your hand, all the energy accumulates in bottom, so the top is your head, the 1 third top is the position of your brain, head. (5:28). Keshe draws on his screen. Divide your Cup in 3 levels, the middle part is lung and heart and arms, the lower part is Stomach and legs. You can make small Gans patches and dictate which part of head (body) you want, ?? I think liver and kidneys are at the bottom edge of the middle part, and prostate, womb on the middle lower part. When you turn Cup back to normal position most the energy is in the bottom put your straw at the level of where your illness and start drinking from there, as the water comes down it changes the info. ... it matters if it is the right or left hemisphere of the body, treat your Cup like the body, after you reach that place keep on drinking to the bottom because the nerve info goes to that place. When people have E problems drink

from the bottom directly. Then when done drinking, close the lid and position the straw to where your problem is and breath from there. ... I opened the Cups and showed, you can control the body just using the brain. You can carry a man into Space just using his brain. Then wherever you go through the structure of E and through the P you can create the body according to the environment you arrive in. Question, yes you can do it with circular magnets and embed the Gans inside the inner hole, you can put the Gans patch on with hot glue, ?? with magnets you can control the direction, they have both N and S pole. For example, you have a cancer in right lung, cancer means extra energy, so I need to take the energy out, 2 South poles to take out, so put the S against the Cup on both left and right sides of Cup, if you position it correct the 2 magnets will drain energy from the lung and reduction in the cancer. (5:34). If you have Fibromyalgia, means you need energy to feed psychological and you have pains everywhere, so put the magnets on the bottom of Cup (brain) with N against the Cup, with ZnO2 and CO2 in it, and do the same on the other side of Cup. .. (it seems he started talking about arm but on the position of the brain ?). To target something directly I use a very small magnet, bigger magnets for larger areas, if I want to hammer something I use a?? disc ??, .. if there is a genetic defect use rectangular magnets, rarely used and you have to know what you are using it for, because now you transfer copy to copy, ?? transfer energy from ? top part and build it to come to the brain. you direction from that side to the other side of the brain? ... this is why they tried to kill us because we learned how to reverse cancers so easily. ... you brought a lot of memories back ... but now you understand what these Cups are. (5:38). < he goes back to Cup> So you have created your Cup and lined it with N C Cu with the bottom open, the Gans is at the bottom is more powerful, pushing it up the sides balances it, if you can sectionalize the sides you can feed different parts of the body or put Gans patches on it. (5:40). Logos on the Cups, must be first authorized by KF. They will have barcodes on authentic KF products so we can track who it is. KF will start selling winding and N coating machine fully computerized and as many coatings as you like. (5:43). Coil machine 144 turns. It can make about 350 units on 8 hour shift. Price is 7,500 euros. They can supply mass copper from Iran cheaper. You can use a car battery in place where no electricity. (5:49). (5:55). Teachings open now on internet for 100 euros minimum. (5:57). Videos of KF Australia.

102nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 25 2016 (From now only SS technology, flight system, Americium 95 needed for flight, between Universes)

(:08). From today on we will concentrate only on Spaceship technology and Space . Any one on the planet can learn the Space technology. Alex has moved to Nigeria to teach the technology. The KF is coordinating with FBI, CIA, Interpol, KGB for security checks to keep the community safe. The children and teenager teachings will be 3 hours per day and they can pop in as they like. Starting to teach doctors in Plasma. (:22). He used magnetic tapes for 15 years? (:26). We have 200 Units for USA will be transferred to USA for delivery. In the next month or 2 USA will start manufacturing, Armand is setting up production. It took 6 months to reorganize and now everything is shipped except Canada and USA. Talks about KF China. (:33). Keshe announces that in visit to China will transfer full defense technology, Space defense, and full application of

technology to Chinese Government and military for peace process. They will be the next teaching center. He has opened to Chinese military and Chinese Space Program. Meet in China around 25th. He will do the same for military forces in Middle East. (:37). 5 nations Chinese, Italy, Iran, and 2 other Middle East. Invitation to USA and Russian for meeting in Dubai. We will now concentrate on Space Program, we will open the Blueprint. (:39). I step down and let the KF team take over, Renan leading. Marco has been asked to lead the worldwide Space program, NASA is beginning to approached KF. (:42). Two years ago talked about connecting Systems (SF) around the world, now they will do this. They will setup the SF in 3 countries for communication with U Community, last time was to demonstrate ability to stop a motor to show humanity, this time contact with U Community. When the understanding of the Man as a whole becomes peaceful the doors will be opened. From today we enter the true world of the Space Technology. I step down. But Man has to be true to his own operation. Renan (Philippines), Ali (Canada), and Jackie (Italy). (:46). Ali starts with photo of new formation, 6 and 12 coils and coil balls. Ali says the goal is true freedom of our consciousness, the P structure you see needs to be connected to your soul, our hearts are connected to each other and Creator. For us to choose peace, we have at some point decided that this is the time for change for the good. (:50). There are 3 base reactors and the center a little above the others, and the key is the H ionization process we described a couple of weeks ago. We have 6 inner reactors and 12 outer reactor, they in turn form SF's with 1 from inner ring and 2 the outer, there are infinite SF within the SF itself. The number 12 is reflected through the U creation. They brought 2 MaGrav Units in background. Everything has a core, the H atom is the core of our Sun, goes to He and lot of energy. Hydrogen has to be place inside these cores. Keshe says we are talking about the Gans state of H and atomic of molecular state. The last layer of all the coating on the coils has to be CH3, C H bonds, when you create the right field force this H is a Gans of H, the rotation in the outer boundary will move into the center. We don't ionize the H but use the Gans of H which takes place through to its mass in the center, and becomes part of center structure. (:54). When you Gans coat and Nano coat different materials, layer by layer you have to understand how you create the gradient and availability of each material at the point of need. At this moment because of the level of understanding we are using coils and cores, which are coils rounded like cores. In the next step in understanding there will be no P coils and cores! It will be established in a different way, but this is at least an entry level way to go there until we see the effects. In this simple structure you have a H Gans within a Gans within a Gans. What we are going to see, you create each individually, atomic Pl Gans to a singular Pl which is actually just the Neutron itself, Neutron behavior (brings in proton and electron ?), you are going to have centers of Pl, this allows you at any time to create the 3 layers needed for to give tangibility and Physicality to your system at its boundary, like the skin. When Ali speaks about H he speaks about the Pl of a Proton and electron which is part of it, and they because of the way you Gans coated your coils have come to this. (:57). How it works, you have a Cu which you N coated with caustic on this level ? , then you coated them with different materials like CuO2, then with CO2, the CH3, when you turn this into the direction of the coils. The layers, Nano Coat plus Gans of CuO2, CO2, and CH3. For the first time man has been taught how to control the Plasma. You have the same structure outside (this is a tube?), N coat then, green(?CO2) and red (CH3) ... when you create a current flow within the structure of the Cu, clockwise

or anti, because they are in Gans state they start rotating. Remember in the first core we put Gans in and rotating with empty space formed in middle. Here the empty space in the center becomes the atomic Plasma of proton or neutron, whatever you want to call it. Ali calls it a H. We don't ionize it, this is how the CH3 will release its H Pl and they will become the center, it's the light, because now the N C Cu material behaves as a centrifuge vacuum. This is the process that has been setup, I walked you to this that you will slowly understand. (1:01). The coil balls are not tightly packed they are open. This is the first time you create a Pl which is open with its environment and inside packed, with the cores it was a sealed container. Now the ? seating is created by a number of coils which are N C, which allows interaction with the atmosphere, environment and itself. In the Space a system like this will allow you to give and receive and stay in balance, but be ? dominated by the layer of the center ? Everyone of these coil balls are connected and they share their energy with the center. We have made a structure of a U system. This has become the Principle ? Center coil), and this has all become transition, until you decide the P which is the matter of the Spaceship. You have 3 layers, the 3 outer rings, to give it the P like the skin of Man. All the teachings from the beginning are coming together. All the teachings now make sense. This is how the origin of creation of Pl even in the Solar System is controlled, because all these due to the H in-between them, as Pl continuously feeds to the strongest what is needed. (1:03). The inner ring has to be slightly lower, because the 3 outer rings are on the same line they give you P. Core number 4 on the top receives its fields in ??. The setup now as Ali explains will move to Philippines innovation center. All these system are using total Pl with a Pl battery. (1:04). (1:07). Photos of teaching in Nigeria. (1:10). Ali shows pictures of new reactor. The connections have to be redone, G to its own power supply and M to its own. He shows how to make the new reactors, Coil balls inside each other, G and M. Ali puts a third coil around the 2 to connect to E. (1:14). There are different ways of creating the Gans of H, one is to mix Al with caustic will create H Gans, another way is through the last coating of the coils with CH3, it will position itself in the middle of coils to become the ignition process. It's better not to connect the coils because they are going to rotate once they are loaded, but to get them started we'll connect them? Keshe says what you on the outside we have N C plastics. .. the field strength created will position them individually, unless you get everything 100% correct you'll find out they will be jagged. In the beginning connect them to keep a boundary from going all over the place. They will move to find their positions, you don't want one to suddenly shoot off. Make sure there is no matter state in contact. (1:17). The G coil has 2 coils inside each other, you have to keep them separate (1 is M and other G), because you have to connect the two G together and the two M together, you don't need to connect the G of one to the M of the other, it can't be done because you set a minimum and maximum G field, and same with the M field. You connect the G of center to the other G, but not back, instead to a panel that you decide which one you want to feed to the M and which to the G. This is a control system, now we start controlling. The energy Unit is deferent from the Space Unit. Make sure the M and G coils are kept separate. This way you can control which one you want to increase or decrease. To sink down you increase the G, connect 1 and 2 G together and you reduce your M to the boundary only, but you want to increase the load on the boundary that you can do it. You have to separate each G and M to a separate line. If you want to suddenly create a huge fence (shield) you connect all the M of the outside together, if you want a

rapid descent connect all the G to the center and keep the M strong, you want a heavy shield but to descend suddenly. You want a second process that it gives you two layers, you can keep this but increase the G and M of this to create the second layer, you can increase the field here. This is System Control. (1:21). ?? You just pipe a line to it, you don't need to connect it, you have to give a lot of freedom, because now we are dealing with a real Space, any mistakes can be fatal if you are a passenger. No middle wire like in MaGrav power Unit, you don't need it. Understand you know start splitting the technology to different applications. You can compartmentalize different sections, you can set your reactors so in one section you can have a peaceful place for anybody with a psychological problem, another section for a Dining room anybody that goes there can take any other energy he needs. Now you can set things up. You can setup things to make Coil 1 to create floors in your Spaceship, still each one will do because the G that brings things together will give it solidity. You can dictate your G that each layer to be in line with bottom that it goes and expands or reduces at the same time so if you suddenly expand the bottom boundary to 100 meters you don't get the top falling down or having nowhere to go to, so they correspondingly reduce or increase. (1:24). Keshe draws a SS from top view, 3 base cores, middle with FP ... if you use these systems for mass transport, no front or back, use the seating centralized around the center, so in a small environment you can carry tens of thousands of people. You don't need to develop 747 or Airbus in increase in size, just change the strength in the cores to expand or reduce size of SS. You can use same system to carry just 3 or 10,000 people, 100 Kg or 10 megatons. The SS on its own is one planet, it can do whatever it likes, now you have the control. No need for windows because you can't see much because of shielding blocks the view. You setup the floors, bottom can feed vegetarians and top meat eaters, you just supply the right energy through your boundary of 12 or 6 reactors, they get the taste of food they need they never get hungry, you don't serve food this is already done like this in the Space. Up to now we have only been preparing you for this, now real Space criterion for travel. (1:27). What you knew was the old style of bits of information gathered, but we built on that so you could see connection. Like how I taught health, the E part of brain has nothing to do with P. From now on we go step by step in understanding what are the new opportunities. A lot of you get confused, saying but you taught this before etc. now we bring all the pieces together so you can understand the totality. You don't expect to go from Theran to New York in 12 hours, in the next few months it should take only 10 minutes. At the moment the Iranian scientists are doing it less then 40 minutes, their Space program is extremely advanced, but still they work in the first Pl reactor cores and not much on the Nano technology side which we developed. When we go to China I will give it as a gift a system which will clean up most of the cities of Shanghai and Beijing, we'll teach them to do it themselves. You make systems which only absorb certain materials. (1:29). It's what we have burnt or fed into the space above the cities that now we have the systems to create MG fields and the tankers without size and dimensions that we can clean up the air. In Japan we'll show you the mew measurement tools we are looking at. You can create most of the right strength fields to absorb most of the radiation connected to Fukoshima, it's so simple. We open the doors to the Space and let you taste it. And a gift to the Chinese government to clean up the China Sea, then we show the Space technology for opening tunnels for line of communications, and Space travel. I taught you different spectrums of the technology so some of you can connect the different

parts and bring it in together, now we are in that position. Just create the fields and people can walk through and receive all the energy of food. (1:32). Ali shows blueprints of flight system. Then to Philippines Innovation Group. Shows there reactors (1:34). He feels very strong fields. Keshe says to raise up center unit above the outer Magravs, and drop a little the G solid core 2 cm below the M ring, that you bring the field forces into it, and the Stackers should be below the G ring. (1:40). This way you will feel a tunnel effect going to the top reactor and then they will start to rotate, you will feel it across the room. (1:48). Ali says to Fire-Nano-Coat all the coils and everything and not use caustic, because we want to create a mono-atomic condition in a pure state. When you make CO2 Gans AA forms a coat on top, if that is coated on the 2 solid ring coils, it allows for a human passenger inside the system, but not on the 12 coil ring outer, that creates the boundary and could throw you out of the system. (1:51). Talks about certain Gans coatings, research. Armand says if you use the elements of the earth you'll be bound to the earth. Keshe says ... do not condition the craft by Gans state, allow it to be a part of it. As we learn more and can control the fields, then you can produce iron, gold, etc. in the Space. (1:53). The hydrogen 21 cm line. Egyptian Royal Cubit. (1:58). Rotation of CO2 Gans. and Hydrogen Creation, Keshe says this is molecular H and not easy to use in your systems. he says easiest is CH3 Gans because H will be in Gans state. (2:04). Moves to Japan and what they have developed. He made a device to measure the M fields of certain objects. (2:08). It's powered by battery and has a crystal on it. The volt meter changes as the crystal senses the field created by the MaGrav Unit. Keshe asks what happens if you move the MaGrav Unit? We tried but the number didn't change. If he changes the floor it goes down or up. He worked with KF and Tepco fired him. (2:15). Video of going down in elevator with the device. He will give blueprints to Renan. for testing at the Innovation Center. It's calibrated at Zero point, Keshe says he can use a Gans instead of a Crystal because Gans is in a crystal state. (2:23). We have to find a way to measure both M and G using Plasma technology. We have the knowledge in the background to test and calibrate both. We will most probably change all the lines to N coating and get different readings. (2:28). Back to Philippines, your unit is close to the wall so the energy gets transferred to the first matter state, move more in middle. (2:33). Goes over construction of Unit. (2:39). They feel different fields. The base core is where the energy is coming in. (2:52). Keshe is having them adjust the number of coils. Go back to Ali. The coils have been increased in size to get more power. (2:58). Making adjustments and discussion. (3:01). Put them in glass instead of plastic. With coils we change the conditions all the time. We don't have a pure salt, using sea salt is as good as seawater. (3:04). Brings in John Serle work. (3:06). Shows Armand reactor very similar to Philippines. (3:14). Keshe discusses reactor, shows the field flows and strength of shield. Marco's control system is very advanced with it can get full control over flight. (3:16). We should see a shimmer of light. If you put Gans of Pb in the center coil would create a sinking and demand for stronger fields, form the 3 layers, can use Ph or Pb Gans, you'll see the light and a P structure. (3:22) Bismuth as a substitute for Pb, show spiral of elements. Keshe says this is exactly where the knowledge is wrong and puts your mind on the wrong track. If you work from Pl point of view, the strongest sits in the center. (3:24). The H is (?strongest) and then it goes down, because that's how Pl gets stronger and stronger, the heavier it gets the more it goes to ? settle. The visualization causes a lot of problems. I saw these tables as a student but I never agreed with it, because when I put

in the Pl I used the same kind of drawing in my teachings, we always go as the Pl increases in mass, it doesn't matter clockwise or anti. H is there, and it gets heavier with He (said wrong?). Now can see his annotations. The problem with this picture it gives you totally wrong idea about the Pl. (3:26). He draws it going out anti-clockwise, as you go out it gets lighter. The heaviest and strongest sits in the center that's why you call it Principle, as it interacts and reduces it goes out and gets weaker. (? here is how it should be ..) H should sit outside because it's the weakest. We have to re-draw these things. If you understand how it changes you can easily creates elements out of H. They think that if we add H to H we get He, in fact the fusion never happened in the Space. It's not correcting but it's adding to the knowledge from the Pl point of view instead of chemistry point of view. (3:29). Back to Bismuth, etc.. When you refine Lead Bismuth comes out. It has diamagnetic property, water also this property. Keshe says, you are showing something that has ? parallel in U, those who have gained the knowledge use it. In Space we have Pl environments that behave like this material, and the races that have developed the knowledge to a certain limit they use this to suspend themselves and move to anywhere in the U, without burning any fuel or using any M field, they use the property of their structure to suspend the field at a very high level of the U to move very freely from one place to another instantaneously. We have environments all over the Space, it depends which one you want to tune yourself into, that you can create motion and suspense and move from one to another, like a bullet to fly through. There are like 6 areas around in the Pl of our solar S that have these properties, you can feel it and know its there. (3:33). These are the fingerprints of the control of the Plasmas, our Solar S is suspended in it, like M satellites. I spoke of transportation tunnels, these things (areas or fields) give you the transportation tunnels. What Ali is explaining has bigger structure in the Space technology, That suspended metal (on the photo), is your craft. ... 4 microns were found in the material taken from Roswell. Bob Lazar was talking about SF. Shows some crafts from the secret bases. (3:40). Keshe says he don't like to go there (this UFO stuff). Element 115, Americium 243 is used in smoke detectors, we had a full flight unit in Belgium and the government confiscated these units because we had a flight system. This used in a specific condition and with Ca in a specific direction, gives you Space M field condition, these are used ?? Gans of Ca with it you achieve unconditional lift. We use Americium in reactors in Theran, the Space technology of Iran is beyond the understanding of human race. In Europe you can't touch it, only in London and have to keep all shipping documents in order. Now that it has been brought up I can discuss it. Now you understand how advanced we are they confiscated our resources 5 years ago. We used Americium and that's why we achieved lift in Theran. When you use it with a Gans of Ca, you need 21 cm containers to achieve lift on the single core condition, .. Americium 95 it's used in smoke detectors, that's why we use smoke detectors to purchase these units because it's the easy way to reduce the Space M field, levitation, MG positioning when you use it in different directions. (3:45). You cannot use this material unless you know, it's taken a lot of years to develop this, and secondly it has a lot of radiation, but if you use the Ca in a specific way in conjunction with Salt there is no radiation but there is the full effect, there is one of the Salts in the nature can be used for this. Now you understand why we used Americium 95 for years in the development of the Space lift and motion. It contains and creates Space level, deep space cosmic radiation of creating lift. Americium 95, Ca, and 1 natural salt, creates a Space MG field,

from the photo it creates a suspension. I brought you ahead about 2,000 years in Space development with just this piece. There are spaces in the U were you can get suspended and pulled in and out of, you need this material. Now that we work with the governments we have access to these freely. Now you understand how advanced Iranian Space Technology is because I brought Americium 95 to them, explained what it is and I developed it, we decide, and it has a very direct connection with the human body, with the E, it's for you to find out. When you place in a specific condition and in a specific way the system itself creates its own lift because it doesn't tune to your environment, but it tunes to the Space. (3:48). The 2 disks with the metal suspended btn, you become a copy of the others, you decide what strength you want to increase or reduce, and it can be done by this ?? person. So now you understand and it's a warning to national governments that we are approaching full deep Space technology, as scientists like Ali open the knowledge. ?? It only creates what it needs but where there is a shortage of electrons he talks about, it is replaced by the salt we add to it. It stays by reduction in the fields, by what I call the Space Salts, you decide if you are going faster or slower. The Iranians are beyond the others, but they still haven't understood why they use it and the way they use it. You use the natural elements but in the state of the Pl without actually changing the characteristics of the element, if you go on the bandwidth of Alpha radiation which this material creates, that radiation becomes your link it's not for ionization, in a vacuum condition just go and read it can travel up to ? 21 cm which allows you the link. A step further you can link that radiation into U M fields. (3:50). It will be working with Chinese Government for deep Space, the same is for the other governments who accept to go in the path of peace. The Belgium's accused us of carrying Alpha radiation, but they didn't confiscate it, they just didn't want us to show the flying car on 26th 2012. We will show full lift and you will not even understand how it is done. I am walking you in that direction, look at the composition of the materials you are using, add it up and you'll soon come to the priority of this material. ... you can't create this material but you can create its MG field effect, this shows it also has the property of the water. We always said that Oxygen in the environment of the liquid of the earth behaves as a M field. (3:53). It does because you have to look at the MG structure of it, actually why it can suspend everything in the liquid or put things in the liquid of the water, is because of this property of the O, it creates suspension, and that's why it's liquid state in conjunction with H, ?? H2O. He draws 2 H with larger O in middle and 2 together, why water is the most common liquid material, why it suspends everything, each of the H locks with O (looks like infinity loop), then he draws the 2 O looping with each other, then the 2 H do the same. A Nano structure behavior forms where all the loops intersect each other, and allows anything to fit into it, that's why water is part of the composite structure of the human body, because it allows other elements to suspend in this gap. Water in the body is not there to need ?? to observe it, it is there to create this N structure because don't forget the body is in a vacuum condition, which in the liquid creates a N structure, Pl Gans structure in that gap, which the other elements can place, position, and release their energy or absorb energy in MG field strength. (3:57). .. you can create reactors out of the water, back to using CH3, the H moves into the center, but as to the mass but stays in the Gans state of Pl, and you can see how it's created. ?? There is another material when you go above to a factor of 152 or 153 that gives you Universal Pl condition. If you understand it you can travel from U to U. It's beyond Man's imagination, but in time will

understand the teaching. Now you have seen the Pl condition of water the way it is, the water shows the same behavior, more or less the 115, then you go up by 105.3, at that level in being in the structure of the Solar System you can't reach that point, when you go into the Galaxy and beyond into the open space of the U, then that's the element you need to be able to create to travel across from U to U. (3:59). It's the structure you have to understand as a Pl condition and not as a matter condition. You keep on falling back into matter and I push you forward into Pl. One of the simplest ways to measure M G fields on Earth is to use the Gans of water. When you say they have found materials with properties like this, it's because this material in a given condition behaves (matter) in a Universal magnet, on the earth M field you have iron, which behaves that it can suspend off self or itself inside it, and if you look at hemoglobin iron it's a one suspender of iron on earth, 1 suspender of the liquid environment which leads to the creation of the red color of hemoglobin, because you have both H and O in AA in the Gans state. The friction of the M G field, ? gives the residual color of red because in that position the structure behaves in the Gans state, because now you have brought in another element which itself adds plus, just add what is hemoglobin, then add the power of iron (not atomic), what I taught you by factor of the Pl strength MG, its about 1.5, (1.6). (4:01). Then you have the same factor in respect to the Space travel, this element 1.5, it depends what material and what condition you bring it in, then you can travel into dimensions of the Universal, ?? ... when you see materials you don't understand it's used in certain ways, it shows the advancement of the knowledge of the people who use it, it means these are Universe travelers and not Galaxy travelers. They have learned how to travel across this U, because it's part of the MG fields of the Universal level, so you are just like a magnet in-between. We have shown how the little magnets find their gap btn each other, you become one of those, but you have to understand it, if you bring the amount for what it is. The Atomic Mass of Americium is 241.05, multiply this by 1.52, = 366.22, this is the element you have to look for to be able to reach the Universal magnetic field, and then you can travel very easily. (4;04). This element has a huge application to Space technology, but you have to know how to bring it in, how you negotiate with it. It gives you suspension with Space, for not loosing the elements you have to find the "space salt", there's plenty of that on earth to hold, then you change the space salt in conjunction with Ca, there is another way to do it, but you can support it much easier, the nuclear physicists understand this in the background. Go back to element 115, if you add K and salt you don't get isotopes, and get directly the material you need, Ca is 40.078, K is 39.095, Americium is ... add 95 + 39 then add salt to it. K 40 is radioactive, can release alpha radiation, in presence of salt you get 115, for space MF resonance (matching), then you fly in the Space without any fuel. (4:10). Like a monkey jumping from rope to rope, these are the ropes in the Space, you have to switch from one to another, and changes direction, time becomes zero time. At the moment there isn't enough knowledge to create this condition, but I have been using this as a nuclear physicists for a long time. You don't need to bombard nothing, you just create the environment that it opens up and then you reach. Go back to Bismuth (85), if you go the next step up you can fly, then you link inside, the internal Universal MG field. Hint, you are looking for 56 times 2, but you have 58 and 57 also, that is the back door entry, if you produce the Gans of Fe, and isotopes of Fe you can do the same. You have to bring a combination of it in, and then you understand. The reason they need bombarding, and unstable .. because they haven't

created an environment for it to behave, we are looking for the behavior not the Element, Plasmatic behavior, now maybe we have enlightened those who didn't know why we are using this material, as a radiation source, it was a way to create what we wanted. (4:13). In a vacuum condition it has a reach of 21 cm half-life distance of ionization we use because that was the only way people could understand. I explained in the teachings I used K added to the NaOH (potassium mixture in the caustic), when you Nano Coat these structures and put Americium inside it, in the environment you reach U Lift, that's how we achieved it so easily. You can use a small ration of any K (40 or). ... we bought a specific paint (he took to Iran) which has a metal component (which is banned now), it was used in children's rooms or schools to stick magnets on the paint. .. property field effects, that's why I said 56, 57, 58, is a composite material they use in paints, if you use with Americium you'll get what you are looking for. Keshe uses it heavily, one of the reactors, a blue one, he gave to a student had a grayish substance on it. In that process you can produce a conditions that the percentage of the usings the Americium itself will create what I call within the Galaxy, a U M field, you're suspended there and then you decide how ?? , what people are looking for I use as a radiation source, this isn't a magic show, but how you understand it intelligently. When we were going to show the flight on 26th November in Einhoven, the MG field was Americium, it would have flown where I wanted it to. Try to get and do a composition of it and you'll see how easily you get lift, shame on the nation of Belgium, disgrace to the nation and the blood of it. We would have been in Space a long time ago and not many people killed. Now I will show you this we can produce kilos of gold, let's break the bank. (4:17). The atomic structure of gold, 79, ... 196, look how easily you produce gold, take Americium, look at difference, you need 2 molecules of water, go to the rain within the water, create a Gans of water and you know how to use certain materials within the structure, you can change anything to gold, any material much more available to reach the structure of gold, in Iran we produced gold in the reactors, because inside these reactors was Americium, we just added air into the reactors, air carries water, H, carries its moisture. We changed the atomic radiation structure, ?? a little Americium, and the moisture in the field of itself creates gold. Understand what we did in Fukoshima, if you are a master of radiation, understand the structure of the Pl and you can produce any material in the Space as you need. (4:20). We took Mercury, if you add it in the presence of the Gans of CO2, in presence of LI, Tritium, you can't stop producing gold, the Japanese don't know what they are doing with the gold they are collecting, that's why they are pushing more with the radioactive materials and opening more power stations. The more Tritium they can collect the more gold they can produce. This is what was transferred to them as a knowledge and materials, you throw in Mercury and Gans of CO2, with all the Tritium in there you collect gold at the bottom. Anybody with nuclear power station that can produce Tritium, buy as much Mercury as you can. Now you understand you use Mercury when you want to refine Gold, in the presence of Mercury in its active condition with the Tritium in the water when you wash it, it releases the gold parameters, but now we release Gans of CO2 and CuO2 to make it easier. (4:22). More and more we'll go into the real Space technology by the time we reach China the peace will be forced. Understand how you interact fields and not how you make things. look at what the balance of the fields are, look what condition it gives you, what you can transfer across, in how you can produce conditions that will give you the materials you want, then when you achieve the material

in a Pl condition you transfer it to whatever you need. If you bring in Alpha, Gamma, beta, zinna ?? radiation and use in an orderly manner, these are energy sources you can develop or reduce something with them. Create conditions in your reactors, cores, and windings, I showed it to you today, how you put CO2, CuO2, CH3, AA, and look what MG fields they create and don't look at what matter you put in. Matter is irrelevant because once it's there it's what its Pl condition that operates and not it's matter state, and man has a gift that he has a matter state which he can manipulate, it's not so easy outside in Space where you have to absorb energy fields, MG fields. We start learning the new environment of the real Space travel, it has its own structure, language, ethos, and its own operation. (4:26). Understand, Manipulate, Bring in, and Add To. If you understood you should be able to produce gold from Fe. Iron is about 56 (with 25 or 26), Fe as a composite gives you 4 of it, 104, ... you created the moisture of water, which is 10, you're in 114, if you add the right amount of alpha radiation (mostly) and beta, you come to 115. But play it the other way around, bring the 56 time 4 (4 elements of it), you'll get 104, learn how to add and to subtract, what extracts and what gives to. You are looking for the binder, not the constructor, you need a binder, and the binder structure of any atomic structure, nuclear structure is the proton, that's why elements change according to proton or how many protons they have. Neutrons are plenty they are a spacer, filling up the space and cavities. That's why neutron is there to divide if something goes, it can add to, if electron falls out the neutron is there to fill up. Rewrite these tables according to MG fields and you'll see how easily you can produce any material, by combination of the others by field strength. (4:30). Go into the total understanding then you'll see the best tool given to man is the radiation, you're body works on it, without Cobalt, Cesium, (call it B12) in your body you don't operate. To make elements you Lymph glands use radiation to adjust for what you need. So why don't you do it, if you know the MG fields of anything, you can suspend yourself anywhere on Earth. But if you go to the next of field strength, Galaxy or Universal strength then you can suspend yourself in anything and travel one to another, but it takes you millions of years to understand this, what I just said in the last 5 minutes. Process as I taught in the private teachings by the factor of the elements of the energy of the Pl, what this means, we see Fe at 56, average 15% less which is roughly 50, (4:32). ... this is the Pl field of Fe about 50, so you go into the line of 50, these are the elements I can expect to receive energy from, so I can produce that material when I add to it or subtract in a given way through the Pl, fusion doesn't exist in the U. The ones who speak about it are ... can't be done. Start understanding, you can buy a smoke detector, then you can manipulate them in the right way as I explained to you and then you can create galaxies and universal systems for transportation, because now you create, ... if you have an Fe in you can match to it, then you can become magnetized, you can create the M field of any element, ... 82, 83 ... 208, 210 ... but in reality 115 is what you receive to travel within the galaxies, and if you want to travel btn U you multiply it by 1.5, if you multiply by its double it will not get you there, because you have to understand the fields within the U, it doesn't go that way. ... I have so much to teach because so much to know, but the man's intelligence isn't there yet. (4:37). Questions. (4:39). Renan ... they show their reactors, Keshe says get rid of the top 3 reactors, don't need, change the 3 double coils to single coils, because their Pl is big enough to dictate on its own, you don't get disturbances. You have got the new rings in center 12 and 6, so the coils would divert the energy out. Keshe draws which reactors to

take out, just need 3 cores on the base and one above, the extra cores are spreading the fields and causing reduction, you want to concentrate. Make a Sink on the top cores, when you put your hand in and said you could feel the energy from the H source coming up. You have to bring it up very rapidly so that when it hits it splits, goes back in. We need a sink, a pull, when it comes its so much that it cannot hold the G field of your 3 base ones then it pulls it and you get the circulation. Try to move away from the wall. That should give you a 2 to 3 diameter SS. (4:47). Read book 5 (design of the reactor) and 6 (the medical aspects), we might release book 7 in two parts, and Book 8 and 9 which is the creation of Soul. Book 8 is the origin of M fields, where they come from, how created. (4:54). They are making a graphic of the new reactor. The use of radioactive material is part of the backbone of creating materials and conditions, you have to learn it, you have no choice. You can use Cosmic radiation, we call it cosmic because we have not understood where they come from or strength, the terminology. Part of the cosmic radiation ... (interrupted). The Ghanaians have best chance to flight because they have access to radioactive materials without the complications. Keshe offers to go to Ghana to help them. (5:01). Flight with nuclear material is totally different then with non-nuclear Pl. In coming year all the teachings may be free. They stopped the English in-house teaching in classroom for students, someone turned up and complained. (5:17). They are working on the blueprint online. ....

STOPP SEE NEXT FILE

103rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 3rd

(:08). Keshe summarizes what has been achieved over the last 2 years, KF is growing beyond what they imagined and more rapidly, now we will bring in the governments to handle the demand. Will show the SS.
(:16). How to communicate in the Space, you can ask for a glass of water, what is a tree, etc. these are all Physicality's of the Man and life on this planet. In the Space we don't have this, we recognize E if it is the same as you, or in respect to your E what is the other side releasing. When we open this it is important for those who in the very near future will open the Space, at least you will know what to look for and how to communicate. We call this the blueprint of language, U communication. I teach more in depth in the background, but after yesterdays experience I thought it important to share the knowledge (and this knowledge), very rapidly with those who are developing this technology. Rick

was present during this development and I will let him tell. (:18). Rick is not very clear, only says that they are entering something very new dimension and not just getting free power. I guess he wants to say that they experience some Emotions through the reactors. (:23). What this person achieved, what we saw? There seemed to be an alteration of perceptions, feel the fields of other people more clearly, change in view point from Physicality to feeling fields. Vince is there anything you want to add because you were present. An increase in the communication btn the System and the people around, being able to walk around the different areas and "know" the person, to "see" the person's real E. The increase in sensitivity of the fields, multiple instance of instant communication , knowing the question before it's asked. Reading intention without speaking. Telepathy. Field effect rather then just the Physicality. We asked him to taste a banana, he was receiving the banana, receiving the taste and E connection. We tested it with water of banana, his words were the water is me, I am in the water. We tested a Sulphur gas. (:29). The same as putting the orange on top of the Cup, you had the taste and smell of Orange, now we are transferring this without the container of water, because 60% of body is water you don't need to drink more water, you can desire what you need and the tangibility of the energy needed ... ?? in the Space you get the desire for taste of orange, you don't carry food in Space. The real Space technology without all the Nano material and the rest of it, the whole purpose was to bring a new standard and new knowledge. Renan describes one person experience of levitation near the reactor. (:36). (:48). Talks about the Red Circle and a pedophile group in America. (:59). Asks them for where the graves of the children located. (1:06). Interpol is on to the Belgium's falsifying documents and attacks on scientists. He calls for scientists to contact KF and get protection for them and their technology (security.keshefoundation.org). (1:22). Question from Klaus. A map of German KF is huge number of groups. We have seen the German government move in the past few weeks, as more German's get involved. Their manufacturing companies growing, they tested at a 20% reduction in 2 months with Power Unit. This is not a free fuel it's a plasma increase. The German government support them 6 years ago. (1:31). Austrian Health and Food unit, compared as a tree. It's like a small room with 10 reactors on one side and some on the other side. (1:40). Only used CO2 Gans. He shows the helmet, you wear the helmet and go inside Health tree. (1:49). A case study of Health Tree. (1:55). Keshe says please remove the coils in the Tree and the helmet, on the same side as the paralysis, (you don't want the Pl energy on the paralysis side), when the hand and arm are involved, the reactors which are near the ear and go to the center of the head, the front and back has to be removed, you don't need coils in that area. He draws on the picture, only need the Pl reactors on the healthy side, he shows which coils to fill and remove. You allow the part of the neural system of the brain that has to do with the hand and arm to come into operation. You put a single coil on the opposite side to start a flow to repair brain, you need an opposite phase that the flow can go through. Empty the other cores because you want the brain to focus on fixing the hand. A question about just disconnecting the cores, no, once you N C them they are active, you must remove them from the helmet. (1:58). The problem is the spinal cord pressure on the brain, first you have to see if the hand opens up first, that's the target. The Epileptic seizures is because so much info is created, but the tumor sits on it, and those information's get released in one batch, so the body stops sending info. Once you reduce the size of the tumor the seizures stop, you have 2 choices, run these 1 and 2

(coils) and 4 for about a week to see if you get the hand moving. You have to find out the exact position of the tumor, if the hand doesn't move, you have to create a flow which is draining it, means you take from it, you only connect your G rings and not the M rings, on either side, what it means you only take energy from the cell which you don't want, the brain decides everything else is okay, where there is a difference which is a tumor, literary you empty it out. The only way you can do that is when you put 2 facing G rings in operation, G means taking, so you take energy from the cells of the tumor, then you end up with a tumor which is very ... just dissolved in the brain where it is, and then you'll be left with a center. For the center we change the composition of the Gans on the coils... ?? .. just because you made the body unit (Health Tree), doesn't mean you have to use the full body unit, the deformity of the body has to do with the pressure of the tumor on the brain. For this case you do not need a body unit, do not touch the body unit (? put her in it), because this is not what you are looking for. (2:01). Vivek has a question about how to put half a strength on the coil next to 2 and 3 in the helmet? You control when you build the system, control with your Pl batteries. In my system I use different size magnets of different strengths, you can't do this, here with the Pl you create Pl batteries, when you make them the number of turns decides the power of them, in most cases. Test your batteries see how it's double and how it is single, or use 4 batteries for the left and 2 for the right. Yes, there are different ways of controlling the power. You use 2 batteries for the #1 and 2, and on the #4 just use 1 battery, but it has to be the same kind of batteries you made in the same batch, the 4 batteries being stronger (left side 1 and 2) are trying to feed the weaker (#4 on the right side), creates a transfer flow of the Pl. (2:03). You can do it 2 ways, you can go for leaving all the helmets open (take off coils), but you have to see where the tumor is and target it, for the hand you need to use those 3 (# 1, 2, 3 coils), because even when the tumor goes that part of the brain is damaged, you have to rebuild the cells, this is very important, you have got to see the resistivity you have, bring the MRI up look at tumor, then decide which one effects it, you make a decision, you going to reduce the tumor or the building of the arm after the tumor is reduced, or before, once you start activating the arm the tumor gets activated itself. There are different ways of setting this thing up, but where the arm is (like a stroke) this is what you need to create. The twist in the posture will automatically go back up, do not use at this moment your Body Unit, you don't need it. FIND THE SOURCE of problem, not just clean up the side effects. It all has to do with the tumor in the brain, there are 2 ways to handle, 1) you can activate the arm which will force the reduction in the tumor. Or 2) decide where the tumor is and activate the coils above it. You have to target and not just a helmet for everything. (2:05). There is a specific way to use this helmet, and add a coil in a specific place and within minutes you can bring anybody out of Coma, even 10 years in Coma, within 24 hours I give you alive person. BUT you got to know what you are doing, just because you built it doesn't mean you have to use it. You see when you put it on your head (demonstration) it's no problem because there is no problem in your head, if it's needed the energy will be transferred. When you are dealing with tumors, epilepsy, understand the reason, spend an hour or 2 study the case the way it is in reality and not the way you want it to be because you want to use your own system. Decide which configuration you are using, understand the connection btn the different part of the body why it there and which section it's in, find out which elements of the P is connected to this part where it's at, then take the next step. This is a bad habit, I built it now I got to use

it. It's beautiful what you built but now be selective which coil to keep in or out, and if you are going to use a M or G ring. (2:07). For the brain the majority of the time you need G, if it's ?? you have to take away, if it's Epilepsy, when you see the body shaking and convulsions this has nothing to do with what goes on, this is the problem in medicine they only look at the end product and produce medicine for it. In fact Epilepsy is nothing but the switching on and off, the brain there is a pressure on it, the arms and legs want to move, the permission doesn't go to it, ?? you see it twisted, so that info is released in mass. Let me explain exactly how this case is, the tumor is sitting on the brain, most probably putting pressure on the hand and arm and its trying to get rid of this pressure, the pain, so it's producing a lot of info to send to the different organs of the body to create sedatives and send it to the right place so the pain is not there, but because the way a man sitting on a child, or a tumor sitting on the brain, ?? produced it finds a short cut, goes to a specific point of the brain, as the brain wants to release the info to correct the arm, the brain has a capacity of 1MB/sec of info to go through it, but 3 MB come, when it comes to .1 MB the switch comes up so the info goes, but the info from the brain is taxi designated to a specific point, (when you get a needle in your foot you don't shake your hand, because the info goes to the foot where it is), but when 1 MB info is released it has no characteristic so it goes anywhere it can go, so info comes for moving your foot and not your hand, the info has no base and everything moves, then you see the stupid shaking of the body, then it opens for the second time and releases another MB of info so now you see another shake of the body, and it opens for a third time to release the last of the 3 MB, then when no more info, shakes stop ... we call this Epilepsy. (2:10). So the cause of the shake is the tumor sitting on the hand and arms part of the brain, so the source of the info released for the Epilepsy is sitting at the seat of the tumor, and is for the arm, in a lot of pain, but the body is creating a sedative for it so you don't feel it, it has no where to go, it releases it and you see Epilepsy. It takes sometimes 2 days to build up to 3 MB to release, and this woman has an Epilepsy attack every 3 days, when it reaches a point it releases. Can we see an MRI, you don't have then you have no right to treat her. You must first know what the problem is. (2:12). They will scan in MRI before going further. There is a group in Holland selling P Pens but they are not correct. (2:14). The Health Tree stand is made perfectly. You have to decide which organ it is, if a cancer, if you are giving from M or taking from G. Keep the M and G separate, the double coils are of course together, but when you transport across keep separate. Keshe offers him to build one for the KF hospital. (2:19). Shows the MRI tumor on the right side, so set up like . (2:22). He draws where to put the coils. This looks very much like a mobile phone tumor. He draws the position of the coils, on these coils you keep the both together but don't connect the M, shows the connection of Pl batteries, use a Sink to shrink tumor. You don't want the Tumor to move. The first sign of treatment is less Epileptic attacks. As the tumor shrinks the brain wants to readjust can get head and muscle ache, this is good sign. Don't use anything else. Try for 2 weeks and we'll check in. These can't do any damage it's just a flow of Pl, you don't need it you don't take. (2:30). Ask a medical doctor to supervise you from the KF. Connect the 3 coils to M and to the Sink, then only the tumor gets drained, this is safest way because you don't create a flow to go anywhere, it takes a little longer but very effective. A question about using salt water as a sink, Bernie will explain. (2:33). Go back to Tree, if you have a Kidney problem just connect the one at that level and not the others, if Lung use the top 4 to line of diaphragm, have to

decide if a Cancer or just giving energy, if energy it has to be balanced btn all 4. The top 4 cores have to be connected to the same power supply according to the ratio, if your connecting the left to 2 (batteries) then the right to 1, which creates a gradient flow of energy. Have to decide if emptying or adding connect accordingly to M or G. You use it according to what is needed. (2:35). Get a doctor to work with you. Try to separate each coil and each ring, and make the panels detachable. The coils in the helmet are copper N C with CO2 and ZnO2 Gans. When you stand in these machines the desire to release yourself of the pain of the kidney will trigger only the coil going to the kidney. Today the man (earlier experience with Pl reactors) who desired banana tasted banana, we are coming to the same point, (2:40). when you desire only the kidney to receive you decide left or right, it's the E which will trigger the system. We have to gradually reach to this level of understanding. You don't need coating, you just need to create the E that this is where the pain is, the body knows the system knows, it flows to it and changes itself. (2:42). To Ghana, they had to leave for emergency meeting. Corrected water treatment results. (2:52). Water Treatment process. (3:28). Keshe says to try to see if you can wash the CO2 and CuO2 out of the residue so we can reuse it. (3:31). In time of disaster you can use Gans to clean, if you want to make the water drinkable, the CuO2 comes on the top to take out, CuO2 is a huge disinfectant. (3:33). Lakes in Russia with contamination and now we have a way to treat. In Fukoshima we used CuO2 to clean the water of radioactive materials. TEPCO in Japan didn't want it called CO2 so they called it "talcum lotion". In a Nuclear disasters CuO2 is the only solution which gives you sediment free, germ free, and radioactive free water. Keshe ask The Ghanaians to test the water for germs and bacteria's. Leave the CO2 out and test only with CuO2. These rivers are fully contaminated. Make a test by contaminating a sample of water with radioactive material. (3:38). (3:44). You have some old Cobalt radioactive waste from your hospital. If you find Mercury don't touch put sediments back in water, add CO2 and then measure the sediments. You should see a lot of gold, plus you convert the Mercury to gold, if you add CuO2 you'll see the gold come out. TEPCO is collecting 50 kg per tank. You might need CH3. The gold will become a national asset and subsidize your research. (3:47). (3:59). Results of agriculture tests seeds treated with CO2 for 5 hours before planting, germinate 2 weeks earlier, but harvest yield same as control. Keshe says if you N C the copper water pipes you'll also get a better harvest and use less water. You keep the CO2 in a separate water proof container and put in water, you don't need to continually change or add new CO2, seeds only need 20 minutes in water, plants require much less water. Belgium tests show 3 to 4 times more harvest, 1 /5th as much water, and harvest time shorten 30%. (4:05). Question from scientist trained in nuclear crop gene modification, and about using Nuclear energy to genetically modify seeds. Keshe says that the radiation treatment only gives the M. Use of Pl CO2 gives and takes both M and G and brings a new dimension into world of seed genetics. If CO2 doesn't work you can use CuO2 for more effective pressure, can also add CH3. It's not radiation pressure but MG pressure, and the seed will modify in the way it needs to do. The radiation forces its way in, but in Pl allow seed to find its own balance. (4:07). Radiation is adding energy to, but this way is Pl energy which is balanced and acceptable to the seed, and you get exactly how you wanted it to work at zero cost. If I want to increase beta-carotene 100 fold what to do? Play with the mixture of 3 or 4 Gans, until you get what you want. CuO2 has property of taking energy at certain levels, but if you add it with ZnO2 Gans, it allows the balance

within the seed structure, we know this from research. The problem with irradiation is we dislocate and put where we want, but this way is MG fields put it where you want it (intention) but it is in balance with it, so it's not genetically modified, it processes according to what you want with the MG fields. (4:10). Talks about KF in Ghana, KF should remain independent. Authorities want to go over the research again with other departments as witness. Benjamin to make large quantities of Gans for tests, make sure there is no salt content in Gans, or it will transfer its Pl condition to the seed, it can also be of benefit allowing the seed to extract moisture from the environment through the salt. (4:15). It acts as a water sink for the plant, and in some plants it works the other way around. Give both with salt and without. The plant is looking for moisture and it comes through the salt content in the DNA of the gene of the seed, if you have salt in the Gans it behaves as the Gans of Salt, it will bring the gene in to the state of being thirsty and instead of the drought killing it from outside, it calls for the water to come to it and it creates its own water, in some countries we have seen that effect, and in others due to the climate it doesn't seem to be responding, so test both. (4:17). Benjamin is going around to different sites, Keshe says to make a N C Cu pipe from outside and cover it with plastic, and let the water go through it very slowly, and feed plants all the time with this pipe. The plants will grow totally different because you are feeding through the water. Don't water everyday, schedule and control amount. Water shortage today is a big problem. You should see 70% reduction in water consumption, 5 times more foliage. (4:22). Shares his work on screen.

(4:30). Share the teaching of yesterday, the interaction of the E, and control for U communication. For most it will sound like nonsense. This is at the highest level, understand how we will communicate in Space. We are on the final stages of showing the Space Technology, and how to feed yourself. World wide Space Agencies who are secretly testing MaGrav systems this is why we are releasing this info, if you are ahead of us, one of the first things you need is to communicate with other life forms. You need this to be able to stop any conflict in Space, because your thoughts are read before you come, and Americans have the habit of pulling the gun before asking questions. This is the blueprint of Space Communication, language. We are about to produce SS without dimensions, the way upper atmospheres of planets are created, etc. The way we see the surface on the sun is created through the same process. Containment for holding to the Pl, up to now we produced Pl to release it effect, if you contain the Pl it will create its own surface, this is what this technology is about. Then you'll understand P tangibility, from now on when you do such a thing, you should understand how to control it. (4:36). And now we release the Pl for interaction of itself of the Pl to create tangibility. We have entered the true deep space travel without the need for food or water from the planet, because we can produce it through the fields of the source of the Pl of the reactor. In this process you open the door and the family greets you and you know how to greet, he already reads your mind. Understanding the characteristics of the E in the different parts of the brain. Up to now we only handled the P, now we know the core sits in the E part, and then your interaction of your E with the E of another creature, understanding the color and interactions of the E will give you the U language. Understanding the E in the different parts of the brain. (4:37). Before we only dealt with P part, now we know the core sits in the E part, interaction of your E with another's creatures E, understanding the color and interactions of the E will give you the indications of U language. This is what

today's teaching about. As it has been promised in all the Holy Books, by the Spring of this year we open the door of U to Man, and this is the first thing, when you are born you have no language, we don't understand you until you start saying Mama, Papa. etc. The language of the U is the Color of the True Thing of the E of Man, and that of the other creatures, that we only love and there is no war. ... (4:40). This teaching you will learn the way and structure of the U, we do not see arms and legs, but they are there to carry out the wishes of the E part. E have MG field Strengths, very much like Earth has its own MG field Strength and its interaction creates the color blue of this planet. (4:41). The interaction of the sun creates the golden color we see, but if we put the colors of the earth with that of the sun we see different colors, gold, red, blue, etc. The colors come from the interaction of the fields of the earth with those of the sun at a given angle. The same is with the interaction of man's E with other entities E. When the Earth fields interact with the sun it's white but we see the blue of the planet (its different). If there is a slight change in the angle, they're still the same fields but it creates a red sky. It's the same entity but a different position of the fields. In the Space we do the same if our color is of the same (?) we get a white color, no interaction, I love you, you love me, if the true love is there ... when the 2 fields are of the same strength they don't create any residue, it means we are of the same (soul ?). Anger has a different color in respect to joy, when you're happy your giving, same with other creature, what does it do, because it doesn't see any color, but because your E is happy and giving you know he is in the same condition too. This is the way we communicate in the U, there is no alphabet it's the interactions of different strengths of MG Plasmatic, this is how we start the teaching. We are getting the human race ready to understand how the rest the U works and communicates. One Planet, One Race. If you understand that we are one race in the U. (4:44). Keshe goes off line, plays a tape from yesterdays teaching, first time we have opened private teachings to public. (4:47). Keshe tells story of an African tribe when they greet someone, the chief is given milk, he spits it back on the face of the guest, everybody cheers that the chief has respected the guest so highly. Same with the E, the spectator watching if African he rejoices, if European get angry, may try to hide. etc. (4:51). He draws the fields in the brain. Can you separate E of fear from Joy, laughter. Fear is the one which brings control, it means I am going to hold onto it, it's the heaviest (G). Joy happy giving, is the outer field the M. Those that can feel the fear but don't show it, for beings without P can feel the fear but something else on top moving, the guy doesn't like it but he stills shows it's acceptable. He don't see but he feels your E. (4:53). The ones who have developed and separated their E will be the best ones for Space. They are aware of it and have some control over it. Like a blind person learning after falling many times. ... learn this and return to earth, pass a tree and feel it's energy, ?? I am sure it's going to eat me, I am going to be part of its energy and not there anymore, would you feel that energy? You have to understand in respect to you where that E comes from. Joy you like to fly, fear (inertia) stay on earth, the childish one I don't know what I like, he calls this the zone of ignorance. (4:56). If you can do this non-verbal communication will start appearing to you as second nature. If you stick to inertia then you play that game. (5:02). There is a few degrees temperature change during woman's cycle that 99% chance of having a girl. So by your E you can change body temperature. The E has found a verbal language for itself. So if we can measure that E of reproduction, what have we missed, Man's cycle of understanding of his E, also his own motion. By knowing about it

and controlling it in different positions in our body we can do it to produce lift in our body, can we produce an energy that we don't even need to walk. Walking just for pleasure. We know all the tricks of the life. (5:04). (5:08). Silly intellectuals come on and waste time. (5:22). Rick talks ... initiating ones will on moment to moment. (5:24). Italian speaks. (5:26). Keshe says the biggest radar is skin, skin of face shows E. Left side is G we take energy in. Receiving E through the Skin. Try to feel what it is so you can recognize it in the brain. Releasing energy and seeing what other people feel. Keep your face straight and send the message of I love you, which is the joy of giving and not expecting anything back. Se if they will raise their head and smile at you. (5:30). Last semester talked about moving things with your thoughts. Test sending feelings to someone or animal and see if they respond, this is how you are going to control your reactors. Now your antennae is your brain, now I want to go to that planet, etc. Man in space will be busy traveling. I don't teach you what the E is I leave it open to you, it's different btn all of you but you all feel the same. It's nice when I stay silent I listen to all of you. (5:37). What is anger to you, can be joy to the others, they laugh. (5:39). Mood rings that change colors with your change of mood. (5:42). Keshe interrupts the talk, I know where I want to take you, I am just trying to let you go there. You get standard signs from a water to measure what E you are having. we think, work with the Space technology, water is the attributes of Earth, our brain is not the water, it's a Gans state, we create a Cup of CO_2 and our brain is based on the CO_2 add a touch of ZnO_2 to it, it's a copy of your brain, we make this as a standard for people who go to space to understand their own E and say that this is a standard for being happy, this is the speed of rotation of the Gans in a cup, this is how you give energy and the Gans expands in the cup, if you get to this size it means you are very giving. Or in the space would they measure us in respect to that cup, when the man gets the Gans to this level it means he loves, so the language is this, so we create a Gans U MG field language. I am trying to teach you the language of U through the fields, the way the U operates. There is no A or B, it's the field strength which you understand and is understood. (5:45). We don't carry a dictionary, but a vocabulary of field strength of giving and taking, this why I teach about the layers in the brain of Man. Does your E which becomes like a Sun, when they see the Man they say look he is a giver, kind, he is in love with U. The way you give dictates the way you receive, I am giving so much but I don't need maybe he likes. You don't speak a word you give your E. Inside us as a race we feel fear for the End, and collectively what is about to happen, even though we don't see it, we feel it, we are emitting the sign collectively as a race, birds, etc., that we are receiving the fields, is increasing at a level that we know at a level we cannot sustain, so collectively we are radiating a field which in the U language is an SOS. We have the U beings on standby so when it comes we go in, but don't forget our seeing is coming. (5:48). Then we be so receptive that we see another race, is getting to a boiling point, that we do the same to help not the P, but to help to release the soul, or take the soul somewhere, it's just like a child, I am taking you somewhere safe, a U orphanage, this is where we are going, not for you to interact the same as before, right hand quarreling with the left. The whole purpose of bringing these E levels and layers, is what we always thought, the language of U, non-verbal, U works in interaction of the fields in all dimensions, which is a Gans. Now you see where we are going step by step, people are making the Lift by M positioning, you don't lift in the space, lifting is in respect to the Earth, traveling in the U it's like going across from

France to Germany. In the U same, you come across different languages, cultures, different entities, but does your entity change when you smile, everyone smiles, on Earth we know it means I am happy. (5:50). I you take 1 and give 4 it means you are a happy giver, I can't do anything because he gives so much he doesn't let me come close, but only he takes from these fields and gives only those fields, it means he's fooled ?? I have a little bit extra I give it to him because that field I don't need. I am walking you into a direction with your E, One to teach you U language, two in controlling (E) you can do the driving too, but where do you want to go with it. When you are driving your car you are also talking, smoking, etc, now in the space you have the same. One part of your E dictates where you go and the other side of E is to understand how to communicate. (5:52). Guy comes on about the Iranian New Year March 21, 2016, beginning of Spring, over thousands of years they have measured it to the second it comes into the Spring. It take 365 days 6 hours, etc. to complete 1 rotation, sometimes falls in middle of night, we stay up for it, we call it, means time of evolution to the next cycle, we start the celebration days before, we plant seeds that by 21 they grow to shoots, yesterday it started that we put the seeds out, we put out 7 items that start with the letter S. (5:54). Guy rambles, Matter state 80% of population, Nano State 5%, and Gans state 1%, Plasma state .001%, 700,000 of 7 billion people on Earth, to go there is to be beyond Plasma where you manipulate the Pl and that's how you become the pilot of the SS. The MG field is so powerful, (hidden) intention has to be just right. (5:57). By becoming aware of the colors of E related to MG fields in the brain is how we can control the Pl. The awareness is your intention where you want to go. The guy drops into his heart, being in that centered state, he's feeling and not thinking, connects to the Infinite field of Plasma, feeling the resonance becomes joyful, which is M. This is the key to controlling the Pl field regardless of anything else. The center of the Torsion field is the heart. (6:00). Keshe comes on says to guy you have a very big ?? I hope you can understand it. At the moment we have a digestive system which is there to convert the energy of matter to energy of body, we have lung which converts the energy of the gas level to what we need is a Pl conversion, which is a huge amount. We eat very little compared to the amount of energy we take through our lung, which breaths 18 times per minute (10 to 30 times). When you switch over to E, you loose your mouth, digestive S, lung, and no need for the heart, we don't pump any blood into brain only around it. Where goes the function of the heart, no need for heart, blood circulation. (the arrogant guy doesn't want to listen to Keshe), the other guy comes on and says that when he goes into that state the he doesn't drop into the P heart but ascends towards the soul level, btn E and soul, it's a higher field strength then the heart. (6:03). Keshe says what I am trying to say is that in Space our P structure will change beyond recognition of what we carry on this planet, if we become the passengers of a SS for a ?? time of hundred years when we come back, we will be aliens here, because we will have gone through the evolution of our understanding. We will have no need for a heart because we learn to absorb energy in a different way, because no eating no liver, kidney, intestine, etc. The structure of our brain will change. How do you see, feel, with the changes. When we take man to space we preplan our own evolution, because we know the evolution and change of our structure for flight will bring evolution, we ?? the RNA and DNA to evolve to survive, this time we have a choice, we are the decision makers, we ourselves are going to decide to create the evolution and revolution. The guy says, which is the pilot ... No! You are the forth

comers, the group that will decide if you understand what is on the table. (6:06). The evolution is decided by us because we know what is to come, and we decide how the human race in the space will look. It's the guy who came from the village and trained himself to be affluent, he's different then the monkey's who just look affluent. There are 20 of you in these teachings and the rest of the 7 billion is aware of what is to come, and if we hadn't spoken it today you could never imagine there is such a thing. I put everything to you step by step logically so you can see. You go into Space, learn U language, instead of food need to absorb energy directly to sustain P body to carry the E and soul. As you don't eat you don't need a mouth, you don't need lung, so P you are going to go through evolution. Man will change beyond recognition in the next say 100 years. when we go strong active so little brain can supply because now you will have no blood circulation, now you can transmit immediately so no need for nerve system, no cancer. How do you plan to change the structure of the human body to become true man of Space. tells story of lady at age of 5 wanted to become harpist, and in 15 years she managed to make herself tall, long fingers and arms, and different posture. (6:09). .. she evolved by her desire, every time I try to reach the last string my E tells me I need a longer arm so I put the energy into it so the arm can grow longer. In the next 20 years man will go beyond in evolution in a very rapid way. It's you who have got to decide the change. Once you do the E needed for the change to survive in Space will be perfect. Will transmit through your E to the rest of the human race. None of you are ready for it, BUT this is what's going to happen. ... the guy interrupts and talks about Caroline creating a Pl ball in her hands and put intention in center of it. (6:12). We are living in a vibratory system, E, light, Pl, everything. Where are we right now and how do we plan to get there? He says when I drop into my heart there are no thoughts, Left hand for men in M (tantric system), when you interact this field you create a Pl ball in the center, with intention collapse the wave ... instead of analyzing which color is which, asking the Pl, that's how you manipulate it, let the Pl answer, everything will collapse fear, etc. (6:15). He talks on. Keshe stops him, you have a rope to hang yourselves. I make the Pl to be my soul, and move my P to be inside the Pl, and whatever I need to will manifest myself in the P of the dimension I appear in. A lot of you missed this. The guy says, that's the intention .. no that's not, that is the only solution. Other guy, I would say it's more a willingness .. no, it's not, it's the fact of Reality. ... asks can you repeat the concept ... it's not a concept it's something you have to do in the Space. A lot of you see a lot of flying light balls, these are the entities that have managed to convert themselves to the Pl of themselves. The light you see flying is a Gans where the passenger is inside itself as part of it. I brought Caroline to show you how to create these Pl Balls, is how you bring your fingers together to open it that it becomes your new jacket, and what you emit from it becomes what you want to be, what you are prepared to give and take, you become the Sun, which you control through your E. (6:18). Is the Sun the reality of the Jacket of the entity, ?? in vacating human body the rest is part of it? If you can create and control this Pl it is like the clothes you cut and wear. We'll go to the next step, none of you chosen for this "round table" , we know the soul, hello friends we know each other a long time. Now we speak the language of the Man so he can do the whole thing, like a bunch of people in the Theater, now we have rehearsed enough now we show the show. We teach the evolution but Man has to put himself through it, to reach and become part of the U society. A step further ... We came out of the Light, manifested in P and now with

creating a ball of light, would we go back into it, or inside it with the full knowledge that we don't need anything else, but we can become P at any point we like. (6:20). Instead of sewing a shirt and trousers and putting ourselves in it, now we make a Pl that becomes part of us, part of inside it, then with what we emit and receive we find balance in the whole of creation. You need 2 hands to open your jacket, are we creating this Pl ball as a new home, that we can with a finger open and go inside it, that we become part of it through the E of what we give and take, ... we become like the Sun and Earth and find each others position. This is the true condition of the travel, and correctness and fairness. ... is there a humanoid in there? You are the humanoid. ... How much are you afraid of loosing the P as you know you are becoming the Light? (the man uses the excuse he is getting old ready for death so not afraid, {I say he completely doesn't understand because he conformed his whole life}), ... when you look at a cup of Gans and it has so many divisions that it makes the totality. How many beings are inside each cup, that they are looking at me from inside out, they laugh at me and are more mature then me. (6:24). Each individual Gans which has become a Pl a being with inside it. Scriptures say even a stone has a soul, but different level of soul. Our ignorance .. Pl collection of state appear to us to be there are a living entity, in fact, by going inside we find the truth about what is going on outside. Mohamed said the unity of being, not just a god but the totality of it. You are part of it, it's how you want to look at it. Christ said thy shall not steal, because when you become a light you cannot, you are a giver. If we read the message in the right way would we see the path to the U community, a hidden code for us but we are so P we didn't see the real code. We have gotten too P. Zoroaster said, think, speak, and act correct. What language do we talk when we are a Pl. The code of U language is in every religion but man has only taken its P part. (6:27). ... that guy comes on ... holographic .. (6:29). Are you saying in Space there are no rules except the love connection which is the Pl ... good morning! ... are we in the stage of maturity to accept the Totality, I am the Creator, but the created have to understand the essence of the Creator otherwise there is no purpose in existing and creating, I made Man in the image of Myself, I made you to make children that they may love me, which means I need to feed myself back, are the children the feedback on the little bits which you make and connect back to the G and create the essence of Creation and create more. You have to move away from P. (6:32). The guy says then we shouldn't make up any rules, Keshe says there are any except to give unconditional. When I said hello friends we haven't seen the soul for a long time, then I decide where that soul sits, because when a friend comes you decide where you want him to sit, the beauty of the ?? This knowledge needs a lot of openness to understand because I have put the teaching in a way that every step of it has to (be) understood, it's not in the past that I said and it has got to be, it's the way we understand we want to be, we decide how to be that collectively our want benefits the rest of the people, who are made the same way as us through the AA, through the condition of the conversion of the Pl is a star in this Galaxy, what we are came from the Sun and the Sun came from the Galaxy, which came from the star of U of creation itself, which came from the Creator. I made Man in the image of Myself. The whole understanding is how we can manipulate this ball that it becomes the new clothing for the Man. This time if he understands, he will know that all the stars shine the same, unconditionally what they give, ?? at the end they will dominate? Look at the Sun continuously radiating, but you don't listen to the other side of story, the same when we have 2 Pl what comes from the

Exit goes in the Entry, it's also ABSORBING! (6:35). It's not a one-way traffic, obeys the rest of the rules of creation. Does the Sun take the soul of the Man it comes and radiates out the soul of the Creator. ... we sacrifice our souls for it, where do you think the energy fields come from that go back into the Sun? Have you become so ignorant to it. What is good for one is good for the other, North pole of M going out South pole absorbing. What feeds the South pole of the Sun, this creature, if he has the full spectrum of the fields which in the reduction of field strength became the tangibility of the you, becomes detached at the field strength, would we sacrifice ourselves to become part of the creator ... to be radiated now that it is matured. Does the Sun only radiate what we think, or does it radiate the soul of the Man? ... or the created things in this planet, Solar System, that it creates back btn all. Is the maturity of the Man due to the maturity of the souls which leave it, and in the field strength get absorbed back into the Sun and radiates equally out? There is no difference btn the Macro and micro, they all work on the same principle. It's the intelligence of the Man who has to understand the truth. (6:38). Where are we going? Are we becoming the light which has lead itself by itself from inside that we elevate ourselves to become part of the structure, that we can travel to other dimensions to become part of that to be absorbed by the Sun of the U that we can shine as a Creator. that guy comes on again ... Keshe says that when you become the soul you don't have a mindset, your mind is set in one way just to give. United nations heading into building. Human beings are like the limbs of the body, when one limb is in pain the other limbs will feel the pain, if you are not aware of the other humans pain you don't deserve to be called a human being. (6:42). (6:47). Keshe comes back on, who wants to shine more has to give more, the problems for most humans in the next step to get to the final, is for the man to decide that this time around we are in charge of the evolution. Last time around we came from gases and AA without a choice we became what we are, in going back to the Pl of the Creation, this time we have a choice. Do we choose to steal and become suckers of teh energy of teh U or do we elevate ourselves that we have no need for P, a sun the shine uncondtionally to give, we know that we want to give the best that we can shine more. (6:49). The Sun shines all the time, but we forget that teh Pl receives from teh Entry, what does the Pl of our sun accept to enter it. Do we become the matter to become the most purified fields of unity that our wish as a soul is to be absorbed by our own Creator, which is the sun that we can shine and spread the love of the Creation across this Solar System and the same way with the Galaxies. For the first time understand teh essence of teh Creation through these teachings, or do we still get entangled with the P, the Gans etc, becasue we know the faster we can solve this problem the faster we have to enter the dimensoion of non-physicality as we won't eat we have no need for a heart and lung and we become an all shining star. (6:50).

>>>

KESHE Knowledge Seekers Workshops starting from 103
(These are all are complete transcripts of the workshops)

103rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop **March 3rd** (special teaching on emotion, 7 hours)

(:08). Keshe summarizes what has been achieved over the last 2 years, KF is growing beyond what they imagined and more rapidly, now we will bring in the governments to handle the demand. Will show the SS.
(:16). How to communicate in the Space, you can ask for a glass of water, what is a tree, etc. these are all Physicality's of the Man and life on this planet. In the Space we don't have this, we recognize E if it is the same as you, or in respect to your E what is the other side releasing. When we open this it is important for those who in the very near future will open the Space, at least you will know what to look for and how to communicate. We call this the blueprint of language, U communication. I teach more in depth in the background, but after yesterdays experience I thought it important to share the knowledge (and this knowledge), very rapidly with those who are developing this technology. Rick was present during this development and I will let him tell. (:18). Rick is not very clear, only says that they are entering something very new dimension and not just getting free power. I guess he wants to say that they experience some Emotions through the reactors. (:23). What this person achieved, what we saw? There seemed to be an alteration of perceptions, feel the fields of other people more clearly, change in view point from Physicality to feeling fields. Vince is there anything you want to add because you were present. An increase in the communication btn the System and the people around, being able to walk around the different areas and "know" the person, to "see" the person's real E. The increase in sensitivity of the fields, multiple instance of instant communication , knowing the question before it's asked. Reading intention without speaking. Telepathy. Field effect rather then just the Physicality. We asked him to taste a banana, he was receiving the banana, receiving the taste and E connection. We tested it with water of banana, his words were the water is me, I am in the water. We tested a Sulphur gas. (:29). The same as putting the orange on top of the Cup, you had the taste and smell of Orange, now we are transferring this without the container of water, because 60% of body is water you don't need to drink more water, you can desire what you need and the tangibility of the energy needed ... ?? in the Space you get the desire for taste of orange, you don't carry food in Space. The real Space technology without all the Nano material and the rest of it, the whole purpose was to bring a new standard and new knowledge. Renan describes one person experience of levitation near the reactor. (:36). (:48). Talks about the Red Circle and a pedophile group in America. (:59). Asks them for where the graves of the children located. (1:06). Interpol is on to the Belgium's falsifying documents and attacks on scientists. He calls for scientists to contact KF and get protection for them and their technology (security.keshefoundation.org). (1:22). Question from Klaus. A map of German KF is huge number of groups. We have seen the German government move in the past few weeks, as more German's get involved. Their manufacturing companies growing, they tested at a 20% reduction in 2 months with Power Unit. This is not a free fuel it's a plasma increase. The German government support them 6 years ago. (1:31). Austrian Health and Food unit, compared as a tree. It's like a small room with 10 reactors on one side and some on the other side. (1:40). Only used CO2 Gans. He shows the helmet, you wear the helmet and go inside Health tree. (1:49). A case study of Health Tree. (1:55). Keshe says please remove the coils in the Tree and the helmet, on the same side as the paralysis, (you don't want the Pl energy on the paralysis side), when the hand and arm are involved, the reactors which are near

the ear and go to the center of the head, the front and back has to be removed, you don't need coils in that area. He draws on the picture, only need the Pl reactors on the healthy side, he shows which coils to fill and remove. You allow the part of the neural system of the brain that has to do with the hand and arm to come into operation. You put a single coil on the opposite side to start a flow to repair brain, you need an opposite phase that the flow can go through. Empty the other cores because you want the brain to focus on fixing the hand. A question about just disconnecting the cores, no, once you N C them they are active, you must remove them from the helmet. (1:58). The problem is the spinal cord pressure on the brain, first you have to see if the hand opens up first, that's the target. The Epileptic seizures is because so much info is created, but the tumor sits on it, and those information's get released in one batch, so the body stops sending info. Once you reduce the size of the tumor the seizures stop, you have 2 choices, run these 1 and 2 (coils) and 4 for about a week to see if you get the hand moving. You have to find out the exact position of the tumor, if the hand doesn't move, you have to create a flow which is draining it, means you take from it, you only connect your G rings and not the M rings, on either side, what it means you only take energy from the cell which you don't want, the brain decides everything else is okay, where there is a difference which is a tumor, literary you empty it out. The only way you can do that is when you put 2 facing G rings in operation, G means taking, so you take energy from the cells of the tumor, then you end up with a tumor which is very ... just dissolved in the brain where it is, and then you'll be left with a center. For the center we change the composition of the Gans on the coils... ?? .. just because you made the body unit (Health Tree), doesn't mean you have to use the full body unit, the deformity of the body has to do with the pressure of the tumor on the brain. For this case you do not need a body unit, do not touch the body unit (? put her in it), because this is not what you are looking for. (2:01). Vivek has a question about how to put half a strength on the coil next to 2 and 3 in the helmet? You control when you build the system, control with your Pl batteries. In my system I use different size magnets of different strengths, you can't do this, here with the Pl you create Pl batteries, when you make them the number of turns decides the power of them, in most cases. Test your batteries see how it's double and how it is single, or use 4 batteries for the left and 2 for the right. Yes, there are different ways of controlling the power. You use 2 batteries for the #1 and 2, and on the #4 just use 1 battery, but it has to be the same kind of batteries you made in the same batch, the 4 batteries being stronger (left side 1 and 2) are trying to feed the weaker (#4 on the right side), creates a transfer flow of the Pl. (2:03). You can do it 2 ways, you can go for leaving all the helmets open (take off coils), but you have to see where the tumor is and target it, for the hand you need to use those 3 (# 1, 2, 3 coils), because even when the tumor goes that part of the brain is damaged, you have to rebuild the cells, this is very important, you have got to see the resistivity you have, bring the MRI up look at tumor, then decide which one effects it, you make a decision, you going to reduce the tumor or the building of the arm after the tumor is reduced, or before, once you start activating the arm the tumor gets activated itself. There are different ways of setting this thing up, but where the arm is (like a stroke) this is what you need to create. The twist in the posture will automatically go back up, do not use at this moment your Body Unit, you don't need it. FIND THE SOURCE of problem, not just clean up the side effects. It all has to do with the tumor in the brain, there are 2 ways to handle, 1) you can activate the arm which will force the reduction in the tumor. Or 2) decide where the

tumor is and activate the coils above it. You have to target and not just a helmet for everything. (2:05). There is a specific way to use this helmet, and add a coil in a specific place and within minutes you can bring anybody out of Coma, even 10 years in Coma, within 24 hours I give you alive person. BUT you got to know what you are doing, just because you built it doesn't mean you have to use it. You see when you put it on your head (demonstration) it's no problem because there is no problem in your head, if it's needed the energy will be transferred. When you are dealing with tumors, epilepsy, understand the reason, spend an hour or 2 study the case the way it is in reality and not the way you want it to be because you want to use your own system. Decide which configuration you are using, understand the connection btn the different part of the body why it there and which section it's in, find out which elements of the P is connected to this part where it's at, then take the next step. This is a bad habit, I built it now I got to use it. It's beautiful what you built but now be selective which coil to keep in or out, and if you are going to use a M or G ring. (2:07). For the brain the majority of the time you need G, if it's ?? you have to take away, if it's Epilepsy, when you see the body shaking and convulsions this has nothing to do with what goes on, this is the problem in medicine they only look at the end product and produce medicine for it. In fact Epilepsy is nothing but the switching on and off, the brain there is a pressure on it, the arms and legs want to move, the permission doesn't go to it, ?? you see it twisted, so that info is released in mass. Let me explain exactly how this case is, the tumor is sitting on the brain, most probably putting pressure on the hand and arm and its trying to get rid of this pressure, the pain, so it's producing a lot of info to send to the different organs of the body to create sedatives and send it to the right place so the pain is not there, but because the way a man sitting on a child, or a tumor sitting on the brain, ?? produced it finds a short cut, goes to a specific point of the brain, as the brain wants to release the info to correct the arm, the brain has a capacity of 1MB/sec of info to go through it, but 3 MB come, when it comes to .1 MB the switch comes up so the info goes, but the info from the brain is taxi designated to a specific point, (when you get a needle in your foot you don't shake your hand, because the info goes to the foot where it is), but when 1 MB info is released it has no characteristic so it goes anywhere it can go, so info comes for moving your foot and not your hand, the info has no base and everything moves, then you see the stupid shaking of the body, then it opens for the second time and releases another MB of info so now you see another shake of the body, and it opens for a third time to release the last of the 3 MB, then when no more info, shakes stop ... we call this Epilepsy. (2:10). So the cause of the shake is the tumor sitting on the hand and arms part of the brain, so the source of the info released for the Epilepsy is sitting at the seat of the tumor, and is for the arm, in a lot of pain, but the body is creating a sedative for it so you don't feel it, it has no where to go, it releases it and you see Epilepsy. It takes sometimes 2 days to build up to 3 MB to release, and this woman has an Epilepsy attack every 3 days, when it reaches a point it releases. Can we see an MRI, you don't have then you have no right to treat her. You must first know what the problem is. (2:12). They will scan in MRI before going further. There is a group in Holland selling P Pens but they are not correct. (2:14). The Health Tree stand is made perfectly. You have to decide which organ it is, if a cancer, if you are giving from M or taking from G. Keep the M and G separate, the double coils are of course together, but when you transport across keep separate. Keshe offers him to build one for the KF hospital. (2:19). Shows the MRI tumor on the right side, so set up

like . (2:22). He draws where to put the coils. This looks very much like a mobile phone tumor. He draws the position of the coils, on these coils you keep the both together but don't connect the M, shows the connection of Pl batteries, use a Sink to shrink tumor. You don't want the Tumor to move. The first sign of treatment is less Epileptic attacks. As the tumor shrinks the brain wants to readjust can get head and muscle ache, this is good sign. Don't use anything else. Try for 2 weeks and we'll check in. These can't do any damage it's just a flow of Pl, you don't need it you don't take. (2:30). Ask a medical doctor to supervise you from the KF. Connect the 3 coils to M and to the Sink, then only the tumor gets drained, this is safest way because you don't create a flow to go anywhere, it takes a little longer but very effective. A question about using salt water as a sink, Bernie will explain. (2:33). Go back to Tree, if you have a Kidney problem just connect the one at that level and not the others, if Lung use the top 4 to line of diaphragm, have to decide if a Cancer or just giving energy, if energy it has to be balanced btn all 4. The top 4 cores have to be connected to the same power supply according to the ratio, if your connecting the left to 2 (batteries) then the right to 1, which creates a gradient flow of energy. Have to decide if emptying or adding connect accordingly to M or G. You use it according to what is needed. (2:35). Get a doctor to work with you. Try to separate each coil and each ring, and make the panels detachable. The coils in the helmet are copper N C with CO2 and ZnO2 Gans. When you stand in these machines the desire to release yourself of the pain of the kidney will trigger only the coil going to the kidney. Today the man (earlier experience with Pl reactors) who desired banana tasted banana, we are coming to the same point, (2:40). when you desire only the kidney to receive you decide left or right, it's the E which will trigger the system. We have to gradually reach to this level of understanding. You don't need coating, you just need to create the E that this is where the pain is, the body knows the system knows, it flows to it and changes itself. (2:42). To Ghana, they had to leave for emergency meeting. Corrected water treatment results. (2:52). Water Treatment process. (3:28). Keshe says to try to see if you can wash the CO2 and CuO2 out of the residue so we can reuse it. (3:31). In time of disaster you can use Gans to clean, if you want to make the water drinkable, the CuO2 comes on the top to take out, CuO2 is a huge disinfectant. (3:33). Lakes in Russia with contamination and now we have a way to treat. In Fukoshima we used CuO2 to clean the water of radioactive materials. TEPCO in Japan didn't want it called CO2 so they called it "talcum lotion". In a Nuclear disasters CuO2 is the only solution which gives you sediment free, germ free, and radioactive free water. Keshe ask The Ghanaians to test the water for germs and bacteria's. Leave the CO2 out and test only with CuO2. These rivers are fully contaminated. Make a test by contaminating a sample of water with radioactive material. (3:38). (3:44). You have some old Cobalt radioactive waste from your hospital. If you find Mercury don't touch put sediments back in water, add CO2 and then measure the sediments. You should see a lot of gold, plus you convert the Mercury to gold, if you add CuO2 you'll see the gold come out. TEPCO is collecting 50 kg per tank. You might need CH3. The gold will become a national asset and subsidize your research. (3:47). (3:59). Results of agriculture tests seeds treated with CO2 for 5 hours before planting, germinate 2 weeks earlier, but harvest yield same as control. Keshe says if you N C the copper water pipes you'll also get a better harvest and use less water. You keep the CO2 in a separate water proof container and put in water, you don't need to continually change or add new CO2, seeds only need 20 minutes in water, plants require much less water.

Belgium tests show 3 to 4 times more harvest, 1 /5th as much water, and harvest time shorten 30%. (4:05). Question from scientist trained in nuclear crop gene modification, and about using Nuclear energy to genetically modify seeds. Keshe says that the radiation treatment only gives the M. Use of Pl CO2 gives and takes both M and G and brings a new dimension into world of seed genetics. If CO2 doesn't work you can use CuO2 for more effective pressure, can also add CH3. It's not radiation pressure but MG pressure, and the seed will modify in the way it needs to do. The radiation forces its way in, but in Pl allow seed to find its own balance. (4:07). Radiation is adding energy to, but this way is Pl energy which is balanced and acceptable to the seed, and you get exactly how you wanted it to work at zero cost. If I want to increase beta-carotene 100 fold what to do? Play with the mixture of 3 or 4 Gans, until you get what you want. CuO2 has property of taking energy at certain levels, but if you add it with ZnO2 Gans, it allows the balance within the seed structure, we know this from research. The problem with irradiation is we dislocate and put where we want, but this way is MG fields put it where you want it (intention) but it is in balance with it, so it's not genetically modified, it processes according to what you want with the MG fields. (4:10). Talks about KF in Ghana, KF should remain independent. Authorities want to go over the research again with other departments as witness. Benjamin to make large quantities of Gans for tests, make sure there is no salt content in Gans, or it will transfer its Pl condition to the seed, it can also be of benefit allowing the seed to extract moisture from the environment through the salt. (4:15). It acts as a water sink for the plant, and in some plants it works the other way around. Give both with salt and without. The plant is looking for moisture and it comes through the salt content in the DNA of the gene of the seed, if you have salt in the Gans it behaves as the Gans of Salt, it will bring the gene in to the state of being thirsty and instead of the drought killing it from outside, it calls for the water to come to it and it creates its own water, in some countries we have seen that effect, and in others due to the climate it doesn't seem to be responding, so test both. (4:17). Benjamin is going around to different sites, Keshe says to make a N C Cu pipe from outside and cover it with plastic, and let the water go through it very slowly, and feed plants all the time with this pipe. The plants will grow totally different because you are feeding through the water. Don't water everyday, schedule and control amount. Water shortage today is a big problem. You should see 70% reduction in water consumption, 5 times more foliage. (4:22). Shares his work on screen.

(4:30). Share the teaching of yesterday, the interaction of the E, and control for U communication. For most it will sound like nonsense. This is at the highest level, understand how we will communicate in Space. We are on the final stages of showing the Space Technology, and how to feed yourself. World wide Space Agencies who are secretly testing MaGrav systems this is why we are releasing this info, if you are ahead of us, one of the first things you need is to communicate with other life forms. You need this to be able to stop any conflict in Space, because your thoughts are read before you come, and Americans have the habit of pulling the gun before asking questions. This is the blueprint of Space Communication, language. We are about to produce SS without dimensions, the way upper atmospheres of planets are created, etc. The way we see the surface on the sun is created through the same process. Containment for holding to the Pl, up to now we produced Pl to release it effect, if you contain the Pl it will create its own surface, this is what this technology is about. Then you'll understand P tangibility, from

now on when you do such a thing, you should understand how to control it. (4:36). And now we release the Pl for interaction of itself of the Pl to create tangibility. We have entered the true deep space travel without the need for food or water from the planet, because we can produce it through the fields of the source of the Pl of the reactor. In this process you open the door and the family greets you and you know how to greet, he already reads your mind. Understanding the characteristics of the E in the different parts of the brain. Up to now we only handled the P, now we know the core sits in the E part, and then your interaction of your E with the E of another creature, understanding the color and interactions of the E will give you the U language. Understanding the E in the different parts of the brain. (4:37). Before we only dealt with P part, now we know the core sits in the E part, interaction of your E with another's creatures E, understanding the color and interactions of the E will give you the indications of U language. This is what today's teaching about. As it has been promised in all the Holy Books, by the Spring of this year we open the door of U to Man, and this is the first thing, when you are born you have no language, we don't understand you until you start saying Mama, Papa. etc. The language of the U is the Color of the True Thing of the E of Man, and that of the other creatures, that we only love and there is no war. ... (4:40). This teaching you will learn the way and structure of the U, we do not see arms and legs, but they are there to carry out the wishes of the E part. E have MG field Strengths, very much like Earth has its own MG field Strength and its interaction creates the color blue of this planet. (4:41). The interaction of the sun creates the golden color we see, but if we put the colors of the earth with that of the sun we see different colors, gold, red, blue, etc. The colors come from the interaction of the fields of the earth with those of the sun at a given angle. The same is with the interaction of man's E with other entities E. When the Earth fields interact with the sun it's white but we see the blue of the planet (its different). If there is a slight change in the angle, they're still the same fields but it creates a red sky. It's the same entity but a different position of the fields. In the Space we do the same if our color is of the same (?) we get a white color, no interaction, I love you, you love me, if the true love is there ... when the 2 fields are of the same strength they don't create any residue, it means we are of the same (soul ?). Anger has a different color in respect to joy, when you're happy your giving, same with other creature, what does it do, because it doesn't see any color, but because your E is happy and giving you know he is in the same condition too. This is the way we communicate in the U, there is no alphabet it's the interactions of different strengths of MG Plasmatic, this is how we start the teaching. We are getting the human race ready to understand how the rest the U works and communicates. One Planet, One Race. If you understand that we are one race in the U. (4:44). Keshe goes off line, plays a tape from yesterdays teaching, first time we have opened private teachings to public. (4:47). Keshe tells story of an African tribe when they greet someone, the chief is given milk, he spits it back on the face of the guest, everybody cheers that the chief has respected the guest so highly. Same with the E, the spectator watching if African he rejoices, if European get angry, may try to hide. etc. (4:51). He draws the fields in the brain. Can you separate E of fear from Joy, laughter. Fear is the one which brings control, it means I am going to hold onto it, it's the heaviest (G). Joy happy giving, is the outer field the M. Those that can feel the fear but don't show it, for beings without P can feel the fear but something else on top moving, the guy doesn't like it but he stills shows it's acceptable. He don't see but he feels your E. (4:53). The ones

who have developed and separated their E will be the best ones for Space. They are aware of it and have some control over it. Like a blind person learning after falling many times. ... learn this and return to earth, pass a tree and feel it's energy, ?? I am sure it's going to eat me, I am going to be part of its energy and not there anymore, would you feel that energy? You have to understand in respect to you where that E comes from. Joy you like to fly, fear (inertia) stay on earth, the childish one I don't know what I like, he calls this the zone of ignorance. (4:56). If you can do this non-verbal communication will start appearing to you as second nature. If you stick to inertia then you play that game. (5:02). There is a few degrees temperature change during woman's cycle that 99% chance of having a girl. So by your E you can change body temperature. The E has found a verbal language for itself. So if we can measure that E of reproduction, what have we missed, Man's cycle of understanding of his E, also his own motion. By knowing about it and controlling it in different positions in our body we can do it to produce lift in our body, can we produce an energy that we don't even need to walk. Walking just for pleasure. We know all the tricks of the life. (5:04). (5:08). Silly intellectuals come on and waste time. (5:22). Rick talks ... initiating ones will on moment to moment. (5:24). Italian speaks. (5:26). Keshe says the biggest radar is skin, skin of face shows E. Left side is G we take energy in. Receiving E through the Skin. Try to feel what it is so you can recognize it in the brain. Releasing energy and seeing what other people feel. Keep your face straight and send the message of I love you, which is the joy of giving and not expecting anything back. Se if they will raise their head and smile at you. (5:30). Last semester talked about moving things with your thoughts. Test sending feelings to someone or animal and see if they respond, this is how you are going to control your reactors. Now your antennae is your brain, now I want to go to that planet, etc. Man in space will be busy traveling. I don't teach you what the E is I leave it open to you, it's different btn all of you but you all feel the same. It's nice when I stay silent I listen to all of you. (5:37). What is anger to you, can be joy to the others, they laugh. (5:39). Mood rings that change colors with your change of mood. (5:42). Keshe interrupts the talk, I know where I want to take you, I am just trying to let you go there. You get standard signs from a water to measure what E you are having. we think, work with the Space technology, water is the attributes of Earth, our brain is not the water, it's a Gans state, we create a Cup of CO_2 and our brain is based on the CO_2 add a touch of ZnO_2 to it, it's a copy of your brain, we make this as a standard for people who go to space to understand their own E and say that this is a standard for being happy, this is the speed of rotation of the Gans in a cup, this is how you give energy and the Gans expands in the cup, if you get to this size it means you are very giving. Or in the space would they measure us in respect to that cup, when the man gets the Gans to this level it means he loves, so the language is this, so we create a Gans U MG field language. I am trying to teach you the language of U through the fields, the way the U operates. There is no A or B, it's the field strength which you understand and is understood. (5:45). We don't carry a dictionary, but a vocabulary of field strength of giving and taking, this why I teach about the layers in the brain of Man. Does your E which becomes like a Sun, when they see the Man they say look he is a giver, kind, he is in love with U. The way you give dictates the way you receive, I am giving so much but I don't need maybe he likes. You don't speak a word you give your E. Inside us as a race we feel fear for the End, and collectively what is about to happen, even though we don't see it, we feel it, we are emitting the sign

collectively as a race, birds, etc., that we are receiving the fields, is increasing at a level that we know at a level we cannot sustain, so collectively we are radiating a field which in the U language is an SOS. We have the U beings on standby so when it comes we go in, but don't forget our seeing is coming. (5:48). Then we be so receptive that we see another race, is getting to a boiling point, that we do the same to help not the P, but to help to release the soul, or take the soul somewhere, it's just like a child, I am taking you somewhere safe, a U orphanage, this is where we are going, not for you to interact the same as before, right hand quarreling with the left. The whole purpose of bringing these E levels and layers, is what we always thought, the language of U, non-verbal, U works in interaction of the fields in all dimensions, which is a Gans. Now you see where we are going step by step, people are making the Lift by M positioning, you don't lift in the space, lifting is in respect to the Earth, traveling in the U it's like going across from France to Germany. In the U same, you come across different languages, cultures, different entities, but does your entity change when you smile, everyone smiles, on Earth we know it means I am happy. (5:50). I you take 1 and give 4 it means you are a happy giver, I can't do anything because he gives so much he doesn't let me come close, but only he takes from these fields and gives only those fields, it means he's fooled ?? I have a little bit extra I give it to him because that field I don't need. I am walking you into a direction with your E, One to teach you U language, two in controlling (E) you can do the driving too, but where do you want to go with it. When you are driving your car you are also talking, smoking, etc, now in the space you have the same. One part of your E dictates where you go and the other side of E is to understand how to communicate. (5:52). Guy comes on about the Iranian New Year March 21, 2016, beginning of Spring, over thousands of years they have measured it to the second it comes into the Spring. It take 365 days 6 hours, etc. to complete 1 rotation, sometimes falls in middle of night, we stay up for it, we call it, means time of evolution to the next cycle, we start the celebration days before, we plant seeds that by 21 they grow to shoots, yesterday it started that we put the seeds out, we put out 7 items that start with the letter S. (5:54). Guy rambles, Matter state 80% of population, Nano State 5%, and Gans state 1%, Plasma state .001%, 700,000 of 7 billion people on Earth, to go there is to be beyond Plasma where you manipulate the Pl and that's how you become the pilot of the SS. The MG field is so powerful, (hidden) intention has to be just right. (5:57). By becoming aware of the colors of E related to MG fields in the brain is how we can control the Pl. The awareness is your intention where you want to go. The guy drops into his heart, being in that centered state, he's feeling and not thinking, connects to the Infinite field of Plasma, feeling the resonance becomes joyful, which is M. This is the key to controlling the Pl field regardless of anything else. The center of the Torsion field is the heart. (6:00). Keshe comes on says to guy you have a very big ?? I hope you can understand it. At the moment we have a digestive system which is there to convert the energy of matter to energy of body, we have lung which converts the energy of the gas level to what we need is a Pl conversion, which is a huge amount. We eat very little compared to the amount of energy we take through our lung, which breaths 18 times per minute (10 to 30 times). When you switch over to E, you loose your mouth, digestive S, lung, and no need for the heart, we don't pump any blood into brain only around it. Where goes the function of the heart, no need for heart, blood circulation. (the arrogant guy doesn't want to listen to Keshe), the other guy comes on and says that when he goes into that state the he doesn't

drop into the P heart but ascends towards the soul level, btn E and soul, it's a higher field strength then the heart. (6:03). Keshe says what I am trying to say is that in Space our P structure will change beyond recognition of what we carry on this planet, if we become the passengers of a SS for a ?? time of hundred years when we come back, we will be aliens here, because we will have gone through the evolution of our understanding. We will have no need for a heart because we learn to absorb energy in a different way, because no eating no liver, kidney, intestine, etc. The structure of our brain will change. How do you see, feel, with the changes. When we take man to space we preplan our own evolution, because we know the evolution and change of our structure for flight will bring evolution, we ?? the RNA and DNA to evolve to survive, this time we have a choice, we are the decision makers, we ourselves are going to decide to create the evolution and revolution. The guy says, which is the pilot ... No! You are the forth comers, the group that will decide if you understand what is on the table. (6:06). The evolution is decided by us because we know what is to come, and we decide how the human race in the space will look. It's the guy who came from the village and trained himself to be affluent, he's different then the monkey's who just look affluent. There are 20 of you in these teachings and the rest of the 7 billion is aware of what is to come, and if we hadn't spoken it today you could never imagine there is such a thing. I put everything to you step by step logically so you can see. You go into Space, learn U language, instead of food need to absorb energy directly to sustain P body to carry the E and soul. As you don't eat you don't need a mouth, you don't need lung, so P you are going to go through evolution. Man will change beyond recognition in the next say 100 years. when we go strong active so little brain can supply because now you will have no blood circulation, now you can transmit immediately so no need for nerve system, no cancer. How do you plan to change the structure of the human body to become true man of Space. tells story of lady at age of 5 wanted to become harpist, and in 15 years she managed to make herself tall, long fingers and arms, and different posture. (6:09). .. she evolved by her desire, every time I try to reach the last string my E tells me I need a longer arm so I put the energy into it so the arm can grow longer. In the next 20 years man will go beyond in evolution in a very rapid way. It's you who have got to decide the change. Once you do the E needed for the change to survive in Space will be perfect. Will transmit through your E to the rest of the human race. None of you are ready for it, BUT this is what's going to happen. ... the guy interrupts and talks about Caroline creating a Pl ball in her hands and put intention in center of it. (6:12). We are living in a vibratory system, E, light, Pl, everything. Where are we right now and how do we plan to get there? He says when I drop into my heart there are no thoughts, Left hand for men in M (tantric system), when you interact this field you create a Pl ball in the center, with intention collapse the wave ... instead of analyzing which color is which, asking the Pl, that's how you manipulate it, let the Pl answer, everything will collapse fear, etc. (6:15). He talks on. Keshe stops him, you have a rope to hang yourselves. I make the Pl to be my soul, and move my P to be inside the Pl, and whatever I need to will manifest myself in the P of the dimension I appear in. A lot of you missed this. The guy says, that's the intention .. no that's not, that is the only solution. Other guy, I would say it's more a willingness .. no, it's not, it's the fact of Reality. ... asks can you repeat the concept ... it's not a concept it's something you have to do in the Space. A lot of you see a lot of flying light balls, these are the entities that have managed to convert themselves to the Pl of

themselves. The light you see flying is a Gans where the passenger is inside itself as part of it. I brought Caroline to show you how to create these Pl Balls, is how you bring your fingers together to open it that it becomes your new jacket, and what you emit from it becomes what you want to be, what you are prepared to give and take, you become the Sun, which you control through your E. (6:18). Is the Sun the reality of the Jacket of the entity, ?? in vacating human body the rest is part of it? If you can create and control this Pl it is like the clothes you cut and wear. We'll go to the next step, none of you chosen for this "round table" , we know the soul, hello friends we know each other a long time. Now we speak the language of the Man so he can do the whole thing, like a bunch of people in the Theater, now we have rehearsed enough now we show the show. We teach the evolution but Man has to put himself through it, to reach and become part of the U society. A step further ... We came out of the Light, manifested in P and now with creating a ball of light, would we go back into it, or inside it with the full knowledge that we don't need anything else, but we can become P at any point we like. (6:20). Instead of sewing a shirt and trousers and putting ourselves in it, now we make a Pl that becomes part of us, part of inside it, then with what we emit and receive we find balance in the whole of creation. You need 2 hands to open your jacket, are we creating this Pl ball as a new home, that we can with a finger open and go inside it, that we become part of it through the E of what we give and take, ... we become like the Sun and Earth and find each others position. This is the true condition of the travel, and correctness and fairness. ... is there a humanoid in there? You are the humanoid. ... How much are you afraid of loosing the P as you know you are becoming the Light? (the man uses the excuse he is getting old ready for death so not afraid, {I say he completely doesn't understand because he conformed his whole life}), ... when you look at a cup of Gans and it has so many divisions that it makes the totality. How many beings are inside each cup, that they are looking at me from inside out, they laugh at me and are more mature then me. (6:24). Each individual Gans which has become a Pl a being with inside it. Scriptures say even a stone has a soul, but different level of soul. Our ignorance .. Pl collection of state appear to us to be there are a living entity, in fact, by going inside we find the truth about what is going on outside. Mohamed said the unity of being, not just a god but the totality of it. You are part of it, it's how you want to look at it. Christ said thy shall not steal, because when you become a light you cannot, you are a giver. If we read the message in the right way would we see the path to the U community, a hidden code for us but we are so P we didn't see the real code. We have gotten too P. Zoroaster said, think, speak, and act correct. What language do we talk when we are a Pl. The code of U language is in every religion but man has only taken its P part. (6:27). ... that guy comes on ... holographic .. (6:29). Are you saying in Space there are no rules except the love connection which is the Pl ... good morning! ... are we in the stage of maturity to accept the Totality, I am the Creator, but the created have to understand the essence of the Creator otherwise there is no purpose in existing and creating, I made Man in the image of Myself, I made you to make children that they may love me, which means I need to feed myself back, are the children the feedback on the little bits which you make and connect back to the G and create the essence of Creation and create more. You have to move away from P. (6:32). The guy says then we shouldn't make up any rules, Keshe says there are any except to give unconditional. When I said hello friends we haven't seen the soul for a long time, then I decide where that soul sits, because when a friend comes you decide where you

want him to sit, the beauty of the ?? This knowledge needs a lot of openness to understand because I have put the teaching in a way that every step of it has to (be) understood, it's not in the past that I said and it has got to be, it's the way we understand we want to be, we decide how to be that collectively our want benefits the rest of the people, who are made the same way as us through the AA, through the condition of the conversion of the Pl is a star in this Galaxy, what we are came from the Sun and the Sun came from the Galaxy, which came from the star of U of creation itself, which came from the Creator. I made Man in the image of Myself. The whole understanding is how we can manipulate this ball that it becomes the new clothing for the Man. This time if he understands, he will know that all the stars shine the same, unconditionally what they give, ?? at the end they will dominate? Look at the Sun continuously radiating, but you don't listen to the other side of story, the same when we have 2 Pl what comes from the Exit goes in the Entry, it's also ABSORBING! (6:35). It's not a one-way traffic, obeys the rest of the rules of creation. Does the Sun take the soul of the Man it comes and radiates out the soul of the Creator. ... we sacrifice our souls for it, where do you think the energy fields come from that go back into the Sun? Have you become so ignorant to it. What is good for one is good for the other, North pole of M going out South pole absorbing. What feeds the South pole of the Sun, this creature, if he has the full spectrum of the fields which in the reduction of field strength became the tangibility of the you, becomes detached at the field strength, would we sacrifice ourselves to become part of the creator ... to be radiated now that it is matured. Does the Sun only radiate what we think, or does it radiate the soul of the Man? ... or the created things in this planet, Solar System, that it creates back btn all. Is the maturity of the Man due to the maturity of the souls which leave it, and in the field strength get absorbed back into the Sun and radiates equally out? There is no difference btn the Macro and micro, they all work on the same principle. It's the intelligence of the Man who has to understand the truth. (6:38). Where are we going? Are we becoming the light which has lead itself by itself from inside that we elevate ourselves to become part of the structure, that we can travel to other dimensions to become part of that to be absorbed by the Sun of the U that we can shine as a Creator. that guy comes on again ... Keshe says that when you become the soul you don't have a mindset, your mind is set in one way just to give. United nations heading into building. Human beings are like the limbs of the body, when one limb is in pain the other limbs will feel the pain, if you are not aware of the other humans pain you don't deserve to be called a human being. (6:42). (6:47). Keshe comes back on, who wants to shine more has to give more, the problems for most humans in the next step to get to the final, is for the man to decide that this time around we are in charge of the evolution. Last time around we came from gases and AA without a choice we became what we are, in going back to the Pl of the Creation, this time we have a choice. Do we choose to steal and become suckers of the energy of the U or do we elevate ourselves that we have no need for P, a sun the shine unconditionally to give, we know that we want to give the best that we can shine more. (6:49). The Sun shines all the time, but we forget that the Pl receives from the Entry, what does the Pl of our sun accept to enter it. Do we become the matter to become the most purified fields of unity that our wish as a soul is to be absorbed by our own Creator, which is the sun that we can shine and spread the love of the Creation across this Solar System and the same way with the Galaxies. For the first time understand the essence of the Creation through these teachings, or do we still get

entangled with the P, the Gans etc, because we know the faster we can solve this problem the faster we have to enter the dimension of non-physicality as we won't eat we have no need for a heart and lung and we become an all shining star. (6:50). the guy and his holographic U comes on ... Keshe says the Totality of the soul becomes the creation. Add this to tomorrows workshop, those who understand this will be enlightened. By evolving we become part of the giving of the totality of the creation on this planet. Out of the stars which you see in the U are some of them the stars of the souls or are they stars of P of Pl which hopes to become the star of soul. (6:53). Have we matured enough to want to give unconditionally to become a star of the U, to dictate as a race our own destiny, to become the soul part of the star of U, or are we so materialistic that we want to remain matter state. I have to use the tricks of the brain strings, laugh or happiness that I can bring you in step by step to show how you communicate, receive, and how to change the direction. A matter star has to mature again to become a soul star, it's detachment to P. (6:56). You don't need a craft as you are the craft yourself. You are the soul but you don't see the essence of the truth your own created through the creation of the ??. (6:58). Part of the Afternoon Teaching. What is Plasma? Scientists have made a terminology complicated to show their cleverness, but they are the most stupid lot. They twist it so you can't see it so that they look to be clever. Look within yourself you'll find all the answers because you are the Pl. You radiate heat, energy, thoughts, you call it aura. There are machines that pick up the color of the aura, let's put it around our heads, forget about the body. You test it to see what color it gives for hate, see if the aura color goes purple, then hunger in your mind and see the color, can we color code our E. Create a machine to standardize E with colors. Then people couldn't hide their E. Can we reach a point that we become the machine and detect our own fields, and then we can see the fields of others, and if they interact with us, then if their field strength is the same as our field there should be no reaction, 2 field forces the same don't create any residue, this is how we will communicate in the space, field interactions. (7:02). The E in the head which creates the color. Does E contain the truth or create the truth? Do we need to have E to find the intention, from the intention we see the E, the truth is very near to each other. In the Space when we come across another entity we judge it by our own strength and not theirs, because if our intention is peaceful and loving and if their intention is the same there should be no magic show. It means we are at peace. If both our intentions are to eat each other then there is no field either, we radiate the same M and G energy. In the space there is no material except Pl, it's the intention and E. We judge the environment from within ourselves, and if it doesn't interact we know it isn't good for us because we see the interaction. (7:05). We become the aura or M field of your head, becomes your true love communication, I love you. We become the judge of ourselves, because intentions will be read before we act. If there is no color both have the same intention. Understand why we are teaching so fast, because now we open your eyes to the truth. If we start teaching the interaction of the Gans of the body of Man, we know exactly what it means. We have to start color coding our own strengths. if you are both thinking to eat each other and the other is a heavier mass you are gone. Speaking and teaching doesn't exist in the U, only a few backward races have schools, because they haven't learned the laws of the real U structure. We don't see armies, etc. The human race has not progressed in 3,000 years. (7:09). (7:12). the whole purpose of the teachings is to know your self and can communicate without speaking. The science of E. the process of the U order is to not eat

you but elevate your soul. (7:16). We could have gone with the waves instead we went against them, that's why everything looks as it does today. When the medicine doesn't work it's because you fight it. (7;19). Question about the Cup of life, it has many aspects of ourselves in it? ... when you want to change the P you have to change every single cell within the structure and its happy with the change. ... you make the energy available to the soul that this is my desire, if it fits the E will follow, ... the E has to fit into the P. Every feature of p has the role of guaranteeing the survival of you longer, nothing else. Your soul knows what it has, you give to the soul I would like to have blue eyes. When you change things the first thing the body does is what am I going to feel in the crowd. The soul is created before your E, and then comes P out of E, that it can handle it. If it was the other way around it would have been a big mess. ... everything has to be harmonious in the body, yes. (7:25). The animals are more mature then we are, when they don't have enough a certain number don't reproduce. He says the animals souls are higher then man. The E creates the body and it won't demand anything more then what it can handle. Pray for your Cups and give from your soul. (7:29). Man shows his coils wants to attain lift. First of all it too close to the wall, it has its own MG fields and is sucking everything in, make sure the environment in correct. The coils are tilted, the frame you put it on is matter state, you have to N coat it. The structure of a craft comes from the interaction of the fields and not the structure held together by matter, forced structure, see how you feel near them, put a camera on it and you'll see them move. He saw them shake which means the fields are active, by moving it releases the field. For lift the one that shakes is the one you have to add up for lift. Everything in the environment matters, vibrations from router and guitar, radiator got water flowing in it.

104th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 10th (Entrance to USA, savings for nation, How to give to Plasma?, Universal feeding System the end of food, new bodies)

(:07). It's been 2 years since started. This week 4 new companies in USA have started. Talked with Kerry Cassidy Camelot interview. The fear of patent was for control, now a new way to share knowledge. (:14). We are all children of knowledge, and we are there to learn. The term of "Free Energy" was chosen by one man (pedophile), he used it to catch children, (he's caught). Two ladies are doing the same thing, Susan turned up at Foundation, with false hope claiming she can help children in Africa (Morocco). These people have did a lot of damage. She was asking for a picture of daughter. (:24). They have a software program that can break into mobile phone of child and get photo, then the criminals send that picture to you to threaten you. Protection is to put a small piece of aluminum foil with black tape in front of cameras on tablets,, laptops, and phones, front and back. The man in Utah got caught and the judge killed himself. The children are taken in Morocco, "false hope" is a Moroccan name. (:30). (:36). We support Kerry Cassidy as long as her site remains correct, we are monitoring it. (:44). MaGrav unit testimony Robert, from Utah has his utility bill on hand from November to February. Started from October Blueprint teachings, watching videos and finished his MaGrav in November, 2,400 kwh plus wood, in December down to 1,400 kwh and stopped using wood went fully on electric, and in January 839 kwh. Using a stacker unit. It means 60% reduction. Saving $2,400 per year. (:51) Keshe says we are in line with project, in USA

have double phase system, in Europe use single phase so 30% reduction, 3 phase 90%. (:54). Shows electric bills. (:58). America produces on average 11 million barrels per day of oil and imports 4 to 6 million, if your government wants to make savings for other activities, and if not for war. You saved $198 and 50% of that is cost of fuel the rest is profit and charge, the say the Savings is $100 per month, if 1 million Americans have units that $100 million per month, adds 1 billion per year to spend on goods for nation. In US you have 300 million houses, if in the next 5 years add 100 million houses then add 5 zeros to the figure 100 billion. The same in automobiles. The same with Health Care. KF technology will shift the nation in process of bankruptcy around, it's in black and white. (1:01). The Chinese have understood the result and embraced. Now 5 factories going into production. What about stop spending on the war machine. The oil industries are on the way out. We can't be ignored anymore. The oil producing countries are running to KF, because the $100 barrel has gone to $25. The revenue now will come by saving and you create jobs with it, this will directly boost the national economy. The candidate who supports Peace will get KF support, giving America a new chance to stand, and new jobs. (1:07). Peace for energy. Now you see the power of the technology. Keshe has a man he wants to put forward for presidential candidate on the basis of technology for peace. The empty Churches, no one need go hungry, etc. Keshe brokered peace plan with Iran on basis of job creation. Keshe has worked with the Chinese for 20 years their army is not a military force it is a nation force for the people, and he respects them, and give them full technology and even technology that he hasn't released. (1:15). We can show the power of technology, 4 assassination attempts from Red Circle. The German Chancellor gave Keshe 500 million backup to bring technology to Germany, but Red Circle stopped it. German engineering is the most perfect technology in the world. Now share it with the rest of world. (1:18). Support the 5 companies in the USA, we are strong enough to handle the Illuminati's, the Rothschild's, etc. We are doing what no other organization has done keeping these extreme groups out, we are working with KGB and CIA. Soon we will see the king of Belgium in custody especially with the capture in Utah. This is how Susan came into the KF, she claims to be an Iranian national, we are negotiating with Iranians to extradite her to Iran. (1:24). Rick looks for letter from Susan to post. Scientists should send allegations to KF. (1:28). Rick reads letter. (1:30). The man who received the letter came on and told what happened and how she tried to get a dog on the premises but Caroline refused. (1:34). Now we see the technology is paying off. We developed it together, carry on together and travel into Space together. Let us change Man to a peaceful man. We are developing a new food system, the U feeding system. (1:36). Keshe gives instructions how to setup Stackers for Universal Feeding system. Each Stacker has 3 layers, we put 3 Stackers in triangle position, then each of the 3 Stackers are again forming a triangle (9 Stackers). You can either add a 4th one to each to make a SF, or leave it as 3. Because of our mentality we had to put the 4th on top, but it doesn't have to be. The 4th can be anywhere, because all the system needs to do is reposition itself in respect to the 4th, you can move the 4th in any direction because it is always in touch with the System. AND the 4th is the brain, the body of the man, it is the existence of the True and it's in a way you. The system readjusts to positioning of the 4th but the energy doesn't change. So if you are at home with your system or in Washington or in Zurich you are still in connection with your system. (1:39). Let's say you use 4, in 3, 3, 3, 3 combination ... understand the 4th one is the interaction of and creation of own

free energy so you always get 4, but you have 4 times that, 4 times the stacker unit here (?), each combinations, and then they create a combination each one with each one, it covers the full spectrum of energy MG field from H to orange juice to Plutonium, Uranium and the amount you need, by setting up this structure you have created a copy of every Element which could be in energy level to man. Are there any mathematicians with us to give us a simulation of such a combination? Each Stacker of 3 in itself has 3 coils and each coil has a M and G. You have 2 coils in each set and each coil has its own ... 144 and 81 turns, every loop creates its own field strength, times 3 sets in 1 Stacker and 4 Stackers, and in each you have 4 FP units energy, the SF makes a FP, and on top of this 3 units of the same. Look at the multiplications of energy both G and M. Asks Mathematician to calculate for next week. You have all these multiplications of MG fields, that's why it covers the smell, the feeling, sensation, energy, everything, the minute your brain, you think of it, because it has a fingerprint on it, what the strength is, what that food gives you, to you its a food, a chip, but to your brain it analyze what it's going to give .. (1:44). There are salt, fats, all kinds of AA, sugar, etc. Your body breaks up the chip into every bit of whatever it can use. You haven't understood that even the smell gives a path of energy, the taste is an energy which you receive, and has a strength, through the chip in the mouth the brain receives a lot of energy in different forms. How much you are breathing through lungs, needs to balance the energy to the E side that it matches what is received by drinking and eating it. The brain wants a chip, it knows the amount of energies it receives through the chip. We showed on Tuesday that what you think about the chip shows ... that info shows how much which energy from which circle (which Stacker) it needs, because it's all available in your (U Feeding) System, that's why you taste and smell it. Don't forget the Gans you used in the system, CuO, CO2, etc. A MaGrav used as a U Feeding System which is the way we use in Space. By using our thoughts all the info is already embedded, you wanted the chip and this is what it gives me, you receive everything from your own system, that's how the system feeds you and why you feel you received it instantaneously, because it is with M field transfer, it doesn't need digestion. What Jackie said, I can think of banana and I receive banana, because in your memory bank of the inner structure of E and P when you say banana it means I need Ca. (1:47). You crave and you get milk, which means the E tells the P I need Ca, and these kind of fats to be able to run the parts which are needed, I am running short, that's why you crave for it. When you think of orange these are the energies the orange brings to the body. The minute it thinks the trigger lights come on in the field strength, it automatically connects with your cores (Stackers), and you receive it, the combination is so much everything is received, even the taste and order. Don't just accept all that said here, understand the science behind it, if you just remember it in an accident you forget, but if you understand you will never forget. When you understand it you see how pleasurable it is to become a part of it, because then as a layman you contribute more then a professor, because you look at it without prejudice. If you are going to Space you have to understand everything that is involved, because in the Space it's you and me and I can lie to you for 3 days, after 4th day I can't go anywhere else and you can read my mind. We clean the desk of all the mistakes of the past then we go to Space with no mistakes. This time we have everything we don't need to make mistakes. (1:49). When we put these technologies on the table, understand you are full blast in the Space technologies, because you saw the matter, then the Gans, now you see how it works, you have the

energy system that shows your bill reducing, now you trust there is something there I can work, and in trusting it you can feed yourself. You might say I wanted an orange but I didn't feel it so it didn't work. Maybe you wanted it to see if you are still in control but you received it. Now you have to test the U Feed System which is 12 different Stackers, will go on sale next week, you can do a collective unit with the neighbors, 5 to 7,000 Euro. You don't need to plug it in, just place it in the house. Later we can tell you how to use it as a power supply, medicine, etc. , because we are testing right now. You can buy a U Feeding System and test it for the rest of us to learn, we have to see how far we can go with it. (1:52). Jackie is testing it in his own house. Somebody refused to join the group and Keshe also refused to join. I have to stay until I se all through and then I know my way out. We met at "diner table", went through process of why some people see and others don't. We're going to put them in major hunger places, disaster points and everybody can eat from the same system. You receive the energy and don't go hungry and clean water through the system. We have 10 people from Innovation involved, and 35 students and 6 people makes 50 people. Once setup the system continues to take what it needs, but we are monitoring what the body gives back out, excrement and urination, at moment that's the only indication that the body is no longer taking matter food, and matter state air. We ask for the state of E and the residue (excrement). (1:56). We said you take 80% from environment, 20% from solid food, with this you take 100% percent from environment. We look to see if you stop going to toilet, then you understand that your body is transforming. If you do this you have a responsibility to yourself, once you start absorbing U energy your body will start mutating, what is not needed (organs) will not be used but it won't rot away, the body has a habit to hold on in case he might change (his mind, back to food), or the change is so rapid it might shut it down because I don't need it anymore. When you build or start using these units you can loose you P appetite, in that process because you are not eating but receiving all the energy you need, the body doesn't go into crisis, it finds a solution but it doesn't need. We have seen this in the body with Tonsils, or Appendix. As you body holds on to your intestines, liver, etc. but having no function, just runs in background with no use, but as nothing can come in and cause infection your MOUTH WILL SHUT, because you are not taking anything in, the moisture doesn't allow the closure and your voice will go, we will NOT SPEAK, because now that this position has arrived we will speak through the parents, to control which is our E, so we start communicating, seeing and feeling each other, understanding what the other says without a voice, we see the true face of the man, true E of the Man, you cannot say darling I love you when you have another mistress. (1:59). we become transparent, correct (behavior), and when we go further in the next 12 months you will loose your lung and use of your nostrils, because now the energy intake is from the environment gradually the whole thing will go in a way the E will follow the P and will go to the same energy level, you'll find that you don't need lungs to breath, so you might keep the body for some time the same as it is but you tap into the U energy or your feed structure system that it feeds you. In that process we become detached from matter state inertia, because when we eat matter we only offer ? through the matter and Gans. Earth has 2 attributes as fields one is MG field called G and M fields and one is created by the interaction of the Plasmas and the other is from a state of matter state which is the crust (of earth), so earth is a combined MG field, G of the Pl plus the ? inertia of matter state, so in us not using anymore matter state and we rely on the energy of the Pl of the Earth

we become independent of the matter, and we become part of the true Pl of the creation. Now in that position we become Man of the Space, because we have finished with the matter state, in the Holy Books they write it as detachment. (2:01). This is the beginning of the true process of detachment of P, from P life. We become man of the Space. For the first time MAN does NOT GO through the EVOLUTION! And because he has to, now we decide to live a correct life, not to eat another being, not to destroy another life we call apple or vegetables because they are all living things they all carry protein in it so they have a life. We don't eat a lamb or a ? ship because we decide, ... never thought why man is in such turmoil of anger, because our E hears and feels the E of the animal we ate and it does not accept the behavior of the P to do such a thing, now we don't consume the P and E come in balance, man becomes a peaceful creature of the U. Then in that position we open the door of Heaven to man. The day of Judgment is those who want to be abusers to ?? and stick to the P, and those who want to be correct they can take the path of U energy. This is what has been written in the Holy Books, the day of Judgment, you judge yourself, there is no god and no court. It is you who decide you enter the SS because you build that SS the way you made the SF. (2:03). You have to understand what you are getting involved in when you enter a SS Program. It is the decision of the man to dictate his own evolution and his own destiny, you become the judge of yourself. Do I want to stay as a man to abuse, still eat, and murder or do I become a man of peace that I am transparent. As we have done with KF technologies, everything is on the table, transparent. To be able to teach you we have to live the light. Because the followers of the prophets of the past follow the prophet, if he murdered they became murderers, that is what we see with the Jewish, because Moses killed so many to them it is normal. Mohammad did the same and we see his followers of the Christ, the same path of adultery we see what is happening in Christianity. This time there is no mistake, clear transparency, it's you who decide your evolution and your path into Space, this time you build the reactors, buy the system to become a man of correct conduct and man of the Space, when the time comes we show you how to take yourself into Space. When the Second Sun appears it doesn't matter anymore, because you carry the true essence of creation with you into space, and it's your decision to be there. (2:05). Understand the principle behind it. Every turn of the coils you made a decision yourself to open the door of the U to the Man yourself. I guided you like a Shepard into the slaughterhouse of the U open free life, the only thing you slaughter is the misconduct of the past. You want to live a correct life not to eat and consume anything else unless it is given to you as energy which is a field, then you come to understand that the correctness of the conduct is within the E of the Man, that the E dictates the behavior of the P. When we speak about the process of the change is for total humanity. This year give as a gift, a MaGrav Unit to others, it's a gift of life, without them knowing it will change their lives, because the fields within the system interacts with theirs when they receive what they want they loose their grief, sorrows because you elevate the E of Man to the level of joy. (2:07). From last week, if this is your main brain, fear is draw closer and happiness is drawn further out, so you reach to this level that is giving unconditionally, because you know you will receive that you have enough to give. Now you know how the teachings are coming together, there are no prophets, service stations, Churches, etc. in open space of the U. You are the judge of yourself according to the Ethos of understanding that you only take what you need and give when you don't have any need for what you have, but you find out that the

more you give the more you receive and find out the fantastic world of creation. And in time when a number of you come together of the same Ethos, the upper 3 layers of the skin created the Man, through the skin you make your own SS. And the more of you who joins in the understanding the bigger the ship becomes. And even this is a entering (beginners) stage, there is more to it afterwards, if you are knowledgeable and become just enough to become part of the true U Community which means you dictate the size of your own ship, what you want to eat, because you tap into the U fields and not into the ?? manmade systems. (2:09). But remember one thing, at the diner table I did not attend, so they started it, I was a late comer, ... I said to people you take what you like, they are all there eating what they wanted, they explained to us what they had was delicious, bla, bla. But this is the freedom of man, you give him the freedom he takes everything, and there is still something wrong with you (complains on you), but I said that there is one thing you have forgotten, I explained why I did not join you in your festivity of food in the classroom, because you forgot the biggest point, how can I eat when I don't give? How can I receive when I have put nothing into it, before you start eating and help yourself to it, you have to give ... take what I do not need, what I need enough to exist. And then the system takes what you want to give, and gives back to you because it knows what to give to feed you back. Instead of being in a hurry to eat, feed first before you eat. This is behavior of the mothers and parents, if you are a correct parent you always serve your children first and the you eat. It's the same, if you care for the U community, the environment you live in, you give first and you see you receive so much. The story of mother with 4 children she only had 4 eggs, she my children I have only 4 eggs and I gave you everything and enjoy it, and they say, no Mom, you can have half of ours and she actually ate 2 eggs and they a half. It's the story of the U, the more she the love they paid her back with Physicality. Think before next time you are pulled in by me, why is he giving it to us free, is he testing us or are we there to fail because of it. It's not for me but for you to judge yourself. I give you so much that you get drowned in the love of the Creator. (2:12). Jackie (French) tells about his system. He thought about food and felt it, then add E to system. His 6 friends had the same result as he did. Afterward he didn't eat for 2 days, and then 80% less food. (2:16). Then we tried on the group, the majority could see the food, smell it, enjoy it. Then only 2 people discovered we are taking and taking and not giving to the system. The system can give you anything if you can feed it. So the group spent the night to give to the system appreciation, love, they feed it a lot and now it is fully functional again. We are here to serve the people who need feeding from the system. It went from myself to 6 then to 37 people we made a group decision to start the process. We are ready to open the flow, the people can take what they want from it, but they need to understand what they are doing, because if you take you perhaps need to give something. (2:20). Keshe says we have started the process of making man into man of the Space. The 50 people are from across the world. You will understand one thing, because you built these units for the purpose of peace you will achieve peace. If everyone who buys or builds one and donates one we will very rapidly cover the whole planet, even the fish and lion and the rest. The only problem is that when we don't eat each other the way we have done, will our E create a balance, that the numbers reach a point, I am not eating you, there's no more room to live, do you mind you lot slowing down a bit (population expansion). the same with the other animals they will start accommodating each other because they don't (eat) each other. We have to find a way to live in peace on

this planet with each other. (2:23). This is not anymore dreams, this has become the reality, it's in our hands to change the future and evolution. I showed you the way to change energy to become free of energy, and I have shown you the way now, if you decide to leave this planet to prepare yourself for change of P, to become passenger of Space by becoming independent of the matter state of this planet. This is where our destiny is going. In the next few weeks you will see the first crafts, but it's no use getting into the crafts if you still carry the body of the man, with the matter attachment. We don't ask you to change, you stay the same but did you change when you wear the diving or space suits ... no we wear the U suit, but this time we don't need the camouflage of the suit it is us ourselves which decides what to do and what to put on. If you learn this process in a radical way you will find that your body will react to the environment you arrive in, according to the correct conduct. You become the citizens on any planet anywhere in the U. Now you go from star to star in every corner of this U. You were worried about the speed of light, the 37 people thought of chocolate or pizza they received it instantaneously. (2:25). This is the Zero time travel, essence of creation, where you want to be you will be instantaneously, just learn to receive, to be detached from the P of matter state, the U is yours. But be correct (conduct). You need no Kings or leaders, you don't need anyone to tell you are wrong or right because I can read your E, see your intention, if you always carry good intention you don't see any colors and you become transparent as the U. When you create colors which means you create problems or you want something to mark your territory and I decide if I want to be in that marking. I made man in image of myself, this is the first time man can see the true image of the Creator. Transparent. Mohammad said God has 100 names, 99 are written, the 100th is for him who reads it sincerely, and no one has found it yet. The 100th one is God Himself. (2:27). Rick reads from Libby about love after Tuesday. Keshe says please don't ask for something else, because people receive the fields from your essence of creation and when it's true it is received, and now that we know that we can't lie ..?? ... our teaching hasn't finished, it has just started to learn the language and conduct of U. We still make the N coating, reactors, coils , because we have to teach 7 billion to behave correct, and while we are making for them, there are trillions in the waters, seas and on the land, we still got to change their lives, to understand they don't need to kill each other. ... This is the knowledge of the Creator. (2:29). If you want to stay matter state you'll find every way to object or find excuse not to do, but so many people got fed up with the wars, the Chinese called it a happy room because they received the feeding and not the food. Now we feed the food of the soul of man, you can receive it if you know how to position this system. You can elevate your own souls with the same system if you understood all the teachings of the past. Questions. Robert asks about praying with your units, treat as child and bring them up, and get out what you put in. .. Keshe says someone put in 86 billion combinations (from before), I think there is much more then that, I usually make 4 to 600 million combinations for different diseases. (2:33). Not multiplication but it is an order of magnitude, then it will come to thousand time more, 1 trillion, trillion combinations. Can people with Pacemakers use the system, yes the Cup of Life is you. The Tuesday teaching was the backbone of Space technology. Understand how things systematically connects, if you have a pacemaker that is your heart, maybe if you are in the vicinity of this system and the conduct and everything is correct you might not even need the pacemaker, in time to come. We had given a cancer unit to a man with

recurrent cancer, and he returned it, maybe he doesn't want to live, because he said to the nurse that when he uses it he has no pain, maybe he decided I want to give the life to another stage, it is us who decide. Maybe if the man with cancer wants to go to Space the cancer provides a lot of energy because it has to give. Maybe man comes to technology out of fear of dying, he goes to space, then he has a bigger problem, now you live for thousands of years. (2:37). Once we take the food connection from the man and he finds peace within his P and E, now what is to kill, nothing, you become immortal. You wanted 200 years I am giving you 10 million years, then it is you who decides I want to give up I have had enough, or I want to stay in. The Cup of Life and Immortality is within you. You are the Cup, if you don't understand it go put the Gans on it and put an orange on it and taste the water, and you feel the taste and energy of orange. You yourself are 80% water so why do you need anything else put the orange on top of your head and you absorb, if your E is correct you receive it without eating it. But now we have made a supermarket of energies with these Stacker Units (U Feeding Unit), then in future you'll understand when I teach you further that you can tap into the "U Supermarket", this way when you learn not to consume energy, when you see something else (a being) you don't look at it as if it is edible. It's not a sheep or cow, it's a life, an existence and it has to be respected, when you meet (another creature), do you have any surplus energy for me, I am short of vitamin K and D, he asks do you have some shortage for me, I am looking for #$@, but your field fits into my $#@ my planet #@$ is what I need, you give him $#@ and he gives you vitamin K and D, and say good bye. (2:39). We are coming very fast to this point, does a king have more right then a layman to treat because they have everything they want, then kingship is over. We are all the King of this planet because we care for it. We gave you everything for all to be the kings. (2:40). Klaus from Austria shows his new innovation with helmet showed last week, portable units to plug in and out with cone connectors to make the system more modular. (2:43). Keshe shows how to make the coils to rotate so you can target a specific part of brain, pinpoint an area instead of a broad region. Try to make the coils so you can control the MG fields of the Pl on each separate M and G coil, that you can increase or decrease depending on what you are trying to do. If you want to pull a cancer out increase the G, if you want to feed or build a destroyed cell then you can increase the M and decrease G. Try to refine your system more, you need 8 plugs instead of 4 on helmet. (2:46). The body immediately knows if it is giving or receiving. He wants this to go into manufacturing. When back from China we might open one of the biggest Space centers in the Middle East. I taught you the N and Gans materials so you have enough energy in your life, the cores and gas cores which we did with Iranian government, further was the Gans Cores, then to the Coils and use and interaction of the coils and from here we can go into feeding and into Space, so whatever you like there is something you can attach yourself to, to be, but then you decide what to be, I know not many people will go for what was just put on the table at the moment. (2:49). A lot of people who want to leave but don't want to loose their attachments to their loved ones, when the cancer is imminent and not much time left they will choose the option of Space Feeding. Man will accept it not out of its beauty but fear for his own life. (2:54). Acupuncturist asking about Health Pads with Pacemakers, Keshe says you can use the MaGrav systems but not the Patches (it seems also not Gans), unclear about the Cup of Life, for people with Pacemakers bring the system close to the heart to test if they feel it effecting them, so if you bring the patch hear the heart and it starts to race then you

know you interfered, so stay out of it. She asked about The Cup, if it is only Nano, yes but if the water happens to have salt in it, it can create a Gans unknowingly. Keshe says you can just put a water bottle inside the Cup and then they drink it and you can put it back in again, that way you can use one Cup for many people, they bring there own bottle. She asks how long to charge the water, he says you are not charging , you're transferring Pl. From teaching today the minute they thought of ice cream they had the ice cream. (2:57). Question, what can we give our MaGrav S to help it evolve the way it wants to, rather then what we expect from it. We answered that earlier, before you start taking from it, give to it what you don't need, this part we never discussed, it you give you receive, you understand you give and then the system gives what you need, because when you give to the system it sees what you need, you receive what it is not short of, you receive it because it is there. You GIVE and then you receive. You don't take, go to the table and say there it is. It's not on the table if you don't bring something for the others to share. And this is where the change is, where the difference will come. (2:59). The System will change according to what you want because you are the creator of it. An Iranian student came on to say thanks and he is proud to have Keshe as his master and teacher, in Parsee language. (3:03). ... At time of making Gans he used a frequency from guitar tuner, the purpose for Gans was for health and helping others, his Pain pen is very strong and has an effect, he got an ice cold feeling for knee problem, did I make an infinity loop on the Gans? Almost what you probably done is you connected the Gans to the matter state, this is something which we as human beings receive as music, why we are attached to music and we all love it, doesn't matter what it is, because we eat food to connect with our P, breath air because it connects to our feeling of E, sound and music is another structure which is non-tangible and it connects to our Pl, that's why we all enjoy music, its another way receiving energy. You have done exactly that what we do with the body, you transferred the matter state which is the noise of it into the Pl of the man, that's why it worked that way, it's another level of the noise (music) vibration, it doesn't matter how we create it, because it cannot be eaten or breed in, but it still has a strength it gets attached to or used by the Gans by ?? outer man. (3:06). This is part of the energy absorption of our body, music is a feed because it's a matter state vibration of the element to the Pl condition when it converts back in, but because it's in the strength of a Pl itself because it has no matter strength it goes to us directly, we receive it in our Gans state very quickly. When I spoke about Alzheimer's is because we understand this, why music or vibration is so important, we ask them to sing a tune, if they can do it means they are still connected to the creation of their P, without them knowing we open the channel. It's like if you eat banana are you allergic to it, we say yes or no, if you breath the air with a little moisture you cough, music is the same thing, but it's a food, an energy transfer for the body of the man which still touches the same as the food you eat, banana because you remember the taste of the banana what you need from it, this is why we go for a specific music in a specific structure of the E, if you are happy you go for a certain thing (music), then we see the cultures go the same way. The culture according to the music states the condition of their E. We see with the Youth how the culture across the world is becoming one. The new generation is already first to become one planet people, because they share all the same music. But music is more effective direct energy to the Gans then is the food or air. You have transferred part of the P with the Gans you used on your P Pen which it directly receives ??, it depends what that music does to you when you tuned it. (3:09). Do

you find happiness or do you give forgiveness, or find pleasure with it. Understand what that tuning has to do with your P, because you have a Gans on your Cu wire which is in a layer you don't see because you think it's only N material, so you have created that condition, according to what that condition gives you the E, repeat the vibration you had in your tuner and then change it to a music and see what that music gives you, whatever feeling you had on your leg is from that music. The connection btn the music and the Gans state of matter we never speak about because it's very delicate, because you can use it to add, you don't change but you add to it. Some of the viruses in the U come in the form of music, noise, and these are extremely hard to release, there are no noise viruses on this planet but you come across it in Space, which is they add energy exactly like virus to the Gans of the AA, and then finding it is almost impossible (God's help), because it's undetectable, and then you have to find the level of noise, and find in what way has it attached itself to it. There is a way you can reverse it, but it requires a special technique, you got to do it within yourself, you have to find out where it has come from, where it sits, these noises then they go into your body, and it's horrendous if it's not done (correctly), because you absorb it in a way which is already digested form. It's one of the biggest problems in Space. (3:11). The Space virus is worst for any creature in Space. (3:13). The Cups can be used for addiction. They are good for addiction to medicine, when you decide you don't want the body will find a parallel system for it. It's you who really want to do it through your E part. They are doing work with doctors in Plasma Centers. In Dubai we had to reduce numbers for security, moved to an undisclosed hotel. They discovered that the Red Circle has planned funny things for conference. (3:17). Bret is working in background with KF securities. The highest level of security.

105th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 17th (Chinese Military to get technology, U Feeding Machine and change of organs, Messiah, Lead Gans, Alcohol and Cirrhosis of Liver, ILS)

(:12). Keshe talks about action against pedophile, one man indicted, and the ladies who have been attacking the KF. We won't speak about these cases because in court case now. (:20). The Chinese will show technology to their government. (:24). It is us who decide the level of change, part of it will be forced on us due to absorption of the change, and part due to wanting to be free from all the attachments. How we decide the evolution in the part that is in our hands, but we have already agreed part to start with, this means it's us who decide to what extent we want to evolve. Looking at the plants the evolution is very direct, they decided they want to be free that every bird or insect that comes across me will take my flower somewhere else that I can produce and reproduce. Some plants decided to have a thorn that certain size animals can't come in, some to open flower in different shape, other to feed themselves with it. (:26). The evolution has not been open to man, we have been evolving mainly according to structure of environment or conditions forced into, man has never realized until now he can decide his own genetic melt, he can decide his own evolution. The new technology is putting it into his hands and this is scaring a lot of you, that's because you have lost trust in yourself that you can decide what the evolutions going to be. You can decide how much you want to be attached or detached or how much I am going to lose that you adjust your systems in

respect to interaction with your environment, how much you want to change, what kind of environment, then accordingly your body will evolve. For the first time we are moving just a little bit toward the level of the plants, the vertical people. You can see how far behind you are even though they think they are the king of the animals. They may be in respect to "horizontal people", but to creations of this planet you are far, far behind. (:28). We have not managed to decide ?? our eyes, nor the height we want to be, or what shape we want to appear, fat, slim, twisted, but the plant kingdom has already achieved that. They decide the shape of their petals, color, height etc. and what they take from the environment in respect to what they are shaped. Scientists have not understood this, man's lack of knowledge has given him a false safety that he is the best, and he knows everything. The fish decide what color they are going to be, how deep they can go with mask, what temperature they operate in. As humans we don't have such a say, we just go because the environment dictates. We have not manage to take control of our evolution, we have adjusted to the environment we arrived (in). The choice is how much of the animal behavior are you prepared to give up to become part of the U Community. How far are we prepared to lose our upper respiratory system, now that we know that by thinking of the food we receive its energy. The ability to decide on evolution brings a lot of responsibility, it brings a condition how much to what level you want to give up or have the same capability. (:31). I am giving up my intestine, liver, etc. now I would like to have something else that makes it easier to absorb more energy where I need it, I will give as much as I want. It's not an all one way system, you get a chance to create a condition for the generation of new organs, new pieces that can help you in the Space. Some races in the Space have developed an understanding of technology that they can evolve according to the energy storage they need to carry, which means would we change our liver to a new Gans storage battery, that's all we need to do, the spectrum of energies we need to store, but we cannot use the P matter like liver, we only can use the energy Gans structure of the system. Will we evolve to a point we can create out of our liver a Pl condition that allows us to operate with a new storage facilities. Or would the storage facility be like a sphere in a way that stores a spectrum for us. These are all the possibilities. (:33). Part of the evolution of our body will be enforced on us by he amount of energies and the way we absorb energy. Would some of us lose our bone structure because in becoming transparent and knowing that we don't need to walk, we can decide our own position, is bone necessary in Space because no land to walk on, and now we learn a new process. All this will happen in the next 12 months the way it's going we will see evolution and because it's on the Pl level it will be very rapid, extremely rapid. We have no choice, it's the decision we made, and what we have seen with ILS and MS, people will change the same way. In the teaching from now on we will show you the process of evolution and being able to control it. (:35). In being able to interact and force the condition we want it to be for our own existence. Do we want to go to the limit of losing without controlling, or hold on to most of the things we have, but we control the change that we feel safe with. How do you control it and exert forces to change you where you want it? It's easy, when you start the process in controlling energy, you do so both consciously and unconsciously decide which and what is needed in part of organs you think you may not be in need of. In many ways it will go beautifully, the first generation of conversion they decide to hold on to some parts in case we go back, or I don't like it, like a part time insurance policy. (:37). I want to hold onto the intestine until

I am happy I can fit into the Space community, do I understand the languages. When you decide to make change and be instrumental, Oh, I can see parallel and others who live their lives of which I am afraid of living. What if I loose this but keep it in the background, then in interacting we find out that, we have been afraid of nothing, a phantom. Do i need to catch, or bring something to my mouth to eat or do I absorb what I need the way I need it, but I still want to know that I am eating, I don't trust my E yet, this was stated very clearly by Alex on Tuesday, he touches anything he tastes it and gets the energy, so he gets the confirmation that he is getting the energy from what he is touching. But Jackie has gone a step further, he trusts in what he sees, receives it if he wants to. ... the answer was in what was not said, I asked them if they lost weight and yes a little, but none said they got fat, they have access to full U energy so why don't they balloon up. (:40). These guys have access to a full pot of energy and have whatever they like, 20 bananas etc., BUT no they lost weight. You say, okay they were dieting and not eating, in fact are they changing the P matter energy to U matter energy and their body knows according to their E what size it has to be. Would there come a time when they are in danger and tap into the U energy and become a hundred times bigger? Because it fits the environment they are in. Now we see the weight loss is not due to not eating, if they have all the energies why don't they grow fat? This is how the U works because the E has a strength field and in that aspect of the energy field if they are satisfied they do not take anymore. Now that we reach the position of the balance state in what we need, would we reach the state of all of us having the same expectation that we want to be happy, not to be hungry, not to depend on the plows, all want to be wherever we like to be, would this mean because of the E of a given strength, is the same, all the human race would look the same, we all become silverish, or blue, whatever, and when we see that color in the Space, oh, these are the guys from Earth. What about in this evolution when you lose your bones, this is one of the main things that will happen to us, because Ca is an Element still matter state in the body, so we will replace part of our bone structure with the same kind of E, same kind of legs and arms, but without bones, because bones is the only matter state Gans which exists on this planet and not in the Space. (:43). So you will be walking but not with the bone structure, if you realize that your brain has already programmed for this, but you do it so naturally that you don't even think about it. What happens every time you raise a foot to put in front of the other one, you call it the retraction and extension of muscles, what if in reality your brain has already programmed the ?? in it, because at this height all your structure muscles are in the Gans state, I want to have such a strength, so when it reaches such and such strength its as high as you can bring your leg up, or you can walk, so in the operation of the E we already have in our brain the E side, the P side has tried to give it a stick (bone), but when we can control everything directly through our E, do we need the bone? By losing the bones but in a way keeping the structure of the bone in body as it is, we still walk, but it might be slightly funny because now there are no bones or sticks to hold it together, BUT the field strength is the same in holding it together, then we MaGrav position ourselves. (:45). The other problem in deep Space, how am I going to change my lung, how going to trust to let go, some will go very slow, and will let some function of the lung to still be there, you'll become hybrid's like the animals that can live in water and on dry land. You become ?? top hole with the option of motion ... you decide if I am prepared to let part of the function of the lung to be changed with another system specialized in the energy system

which is needed for E in the U. Look at the structure of your body and learn from the failure of part of it and success of another, as you are evolving and you want to change the things slightly in P structure. (:47). If I put my hand on my mouth I will die in a couple minutes when the 3rd cycle of oxygen can't be taken in to absorb an energy level which is needed for the E part of body. This body has failed in this area and it's the cause of the majority of deaths, this is the same with all the animals on this planet because they were created out of the gas part and then in interaction with the matter part they got their P, they have this problem, that's why when we smash a fly on the table he dies because we stop his breathing cycle, a fish (out of water) tries to breath but he stops because he cannot covert so much of it fast enough, he still converts some the energy H in the water, but he cannot do so much in the air, he needs a thickening, we call it water. In this structure of the creation on this planet the biggest failure is that we have never made an energy storage for our E, but on the P part we did, called the Liver, that's why you can go on without eating for days or months, because you go to the reserve tank in the liver, where do you think your energy comes from, when I don't eat but seem to have the same energy, where are you taping into, the liver. (:49). But on our breathing side we have never ever organized a storage system. So in the process of evolution you have to do this, it has to be part of your priority, storage for the energy for the E strength which is the main part. Now that you are the master of your evolution you have to think of a lot of things, because the last time you left it to the P, which has taken the E to slavery by not allowing it to produce its own energy storage, if it had when I put my hand on face it does matter I have a tank I can go for 2 or 3 days without breathing. I use that energy strength for my E from the tank. In the process of evolution for becoming Space Man, you have to go through change of stomach, but now the most vital thing is the energy storage for the E side. But something very crucial about this energy storage, it doesn't matter if you make your lung into a sphere or ball, or you decide the easiest way, why should I get energy brought in convert it and then pump it and then spread the energy, what if I just make a unit out of the heart which absorbs the total energy which it needs and it distributes. (:51). Part of your evolution is to replace the lung with the heart which goes out of its shape, it still can have its palpation if it likes, but now it becomes an energy Pl unit, which now that it doesn't have any air, it uses the energy of the U Pl, it taps to what is available and at the same time because its become a Pl of itself it becomes its own storage system too. But it decides how much of the energy it wants to release out of what is stored. There is a lot of decision making by the man himself. You have seen how easily we have replaced the lungs with the heart, which is not just a pumping station but it becomes an absorption station as well. Because of the heart's chambers and the strengths it accepts in spreading the energy, 2 chambers pumping and 2 sucking, each on e is built one is for the Lymph, E, and different parts of body, each one has a different suction strength, it's not the sucking but it's what strength it likes to absorb. Because heart is becoming a Pl is doesn't stay as a storage source, it allows the man to become independent of the air. (:53). What's the next position, air was the essence of the creation of man to start with, the AA came from the air, the production of the AA lead to the creation of the Man in interaction with P, so now in the Space where do we find the AA to create the Man (reproduction). This is a biggest stumbling block for a lot of people. How can I reproduce on the basis of this planet and I can survive and reproduce to give love and be loved by. Do we need to enter a dimension of total independence, but

dependent on the new source and new life. Do we need food now we know how to absorb the energy of it without eating? Or do we go through process of giving food knowing what we want to receive from it, in the process of the strength do we need the muscles to even move to where we can create a flexible reactor system which is already in all our structures to move around as fast as we like, instantaneously across the U. (:55). But in that process we will be transparent, because transparency shows there is nothing and then you are transparent fields and positions are accommodated for you to move in the way you feel. These are far away from the understanding of the man, ... it was said this morning because you have no choice. It's a Pandora box which we opened and it has no end, man has become the creation of the planet, but now has become the passenger of the U. You stay attached to the Earth until your E is ready to become part of a bigger structure, and then when you are ready you shall see. You have blinded yourself because of the E you carry, we see how man has started and can control the evolution himself, but the point is, that when you get to that point you decide what you want to have and what is going to be the package of energy for the time you need it, then comes, all of you will receive the power to produce what you need when you need, you can imagine I want to have a bouquet of roses for my loved one. (:57). Do you need to cut the rose or because you created the imagination of it in the energy levels of it are the same as you thought you wanted to have an orange from the system and you tasted and felt orange, now the process is reversed, I want to give an orange that my child feels he has received an orange, your systems are MaGrav systems, they take and give, what you take you can also give. Now you understand how the system works. If you want to breast feed the child, it's just for him to digest your energy to come in a Gans state that he can use, now you can give the energy in a Gans state to start with, so is there a need for a milk. Do we need to breast feed, from now on we decide, from now on we are the Creator, I made the Man in the image of Myself, not ?? in P but in E too. Man is too P, do we want to bring the E in line with our P, or do we want to live in the E life without P, this is the choice the Man has to make, the door we have opened to humanity. It's for us to make the next step, much like when you see people from different parts of this planet with different ??, different understanding, and E, you see the people of the same group, area, follow the same kind of E, BECAUSE this is what that environment creates for the man, to carry the same E and same feeling. (:59). We evolved according to what we ate in the environment where we lived, and an even greater reason is because we drink huge amounts of water. So people in the Alps drink bottled water from their own region, but now we see the water has a big effect on our E. The Swiss are this way or the Italians in that part are a different way because the water there is slightly different because it's a different geological part of the planet, which creates a specific strength, what he calls romantic Italians. Now we have a huge problem the food and water in that area created an E, sentimentality of the Italians, (and the resolution of the way the Swiss work), there's a crank in the job now, we are shipping these waters across the planet in different bottles. Are we shipping say a million bottles a day from one part to another, and if the water in essence is the fingerprint E of the Italians from that part, would the guy who drinks the same water in Australia and he only wants that water, would his E become that of the Italian? (1:01). Because the water was the essence of the creation of the man and its ?? of the man in that part of the planet. Are we becoming without knowing it a homogeneous race, because we are eating each others food which is essentially us, breathing each

others air, and now drinking each others water, which is essentially the backbone of E energy field transfer. Have we by evolving and becoming industrialists becoming a people who understand and want to have, to be good, are we creating a clone of our E in different parts of the world, or P ?? because we are eating, shipping goods from the environment that created that specific condition. Are we seeing Chinese look Italians because they are drinking only Italian water, do we see romantic Chinese very fascinating people because they only drink the water from Italy. The fingerprint in the water from that area ?? ... created the romantic people. So do you understand what is going to happen to us in deep Space we take energy from other parts of the U of the creation of the God, would we become the Man of the Space with his behavior. Us evolving to become Man of Space to tap into the energy of the U Cycle which has created the calm existence, would that free us to become the same. (1:03). One of the biggest problems of KF we would have so many enemies, it's not that we are promoting peace through technology the problem is the ones who made the guns to kill and see the armies and militaries as a way to assert their power, see that there is no use for them, they are kicking and fighting the whole way. We do not take from them, we give to them to elevate to our level. This is why we see so much opposition by the governments like USA, Canada, France, because the backbone of the economy comes from selling arms to kill, how can they become nations of peace. A recent report released by CIA and Canadian intelligence reads nicely, we are terrorists because we promote peace, there is not much credibility of the action of this man, because now everyman is using his technology. We are getting confidential reports of what the governments are issuing about us. When a new government goes to them they say he's this and that and a nut cake, the nations receiving these reports wonder why he's not as bad as they say. (1:05). They (intelligence) are creating it good for us because the interested nation are listening, there must be something to this KF. You start the revolution by receiving the energy from the U, the understanding, the possibilities of not having to kill which has been the habit of the man killing an animal, tree or another man, now they have to become us and this is where a World Peace process starts, by us sacrificing our own evolution to be men of peace, we change them to become like us, because in doing so we decide on the bandwidth of energy which the body of man needs and through in that position because we came from each other, we enforce it on them without them having a say that they lose their animal behavior. The process is very simple the understanding is very hard, a lot of you see a lot of opposition because now we are doing it without relying on anyone to do it for us. We are evolving according to our own intentions. Some of us who are criticizing want to carry on with the same abuse, because it has brought them a lot (wealth power) ... (1:07). ... we choose a next home to involve the man as a totality because wherever we go we bring new energy into the cycle of the nations, like in Italy, now in Dubai. The governments were blind to establishment of such an organization, now opening their eyes they don't know how to handle it, the Americans say he's a terrorist but where ever he goes he's giving away free, the Canadians are saying he's all nonsense but how come they are making factories and people are buying his products, because now the nations are seeing how ridiculous all these fabricated stories are. In the process of delivering and living the life, we enlighten that they absorb our energy, and then we start the process of the peace and change and everything else. For 10 years the Belgians gave so much false info about us and everybody bought it until we moved to Italy and start teaching, and the Italian

government said there is nothing right in all those false info, now we are going to protect this. When we move to Middle East these people are not aware of these technologies even if we have support at the government level. Then our enemies, those who want to keep the killing going have bombarded the Middle East with stories of us being terrorists etc., (1:09). But they see how we live and they start asking questions. The lies from the Belgians have spread to Americans and Canadians, this is a benefit to us, it has forced them to sit down and watch every teaching, and these scientists, military etc, are understanding there is a new chance. Thank you for writing all the shit because now it has come back to the foundation as an asset. In the next generation with the opening of the new heart for energy no one can lie, transparency and equality. If neither of us are lying we won't see any colors, if one is lying it means the fields are different and creates a "color of lie", I don't need to speak the language. We are walking into a new cycle where we create energy with love, equality, and being correct for ourselves, because now we know the level we can judge. (1:11). We don't judge we look at the interaction of the fields, there is no need for spoken word, million listen to these teachings, you listen to the words. I can make an E position of strengths that fits everyman on this planet, and I can make you all cry, or make you laugh, I never see you, but I release the energy which is in human race that is called the laughter or cry strength. Jackie tested the taste of the orange, one thing you forgot in the whole process of the Cup, you put the orange on top and drank the water, it tasted and smelled like orange, in fact you have already received it because you wanted it, an developed it, but now you confirmed to yourself, oh this is what I received. Does your E will dictate the future of mankind, the answer is yes. I had to make all sorts of gadgets, systems you had to have the Gans, Coils and cores, but what if we choose 3 other planets in this Solar System and each set will be part of the SF and in this process us on this planet become the 4th, if we and we decide do we need 3 sets in a SF from it the way we want, or can we use and tap into the energy of this planetary system (Solar S). (1:14). You see you understand only according to your intelligence, you only can comprehend at the level which you can increase your E, or comprehend your own E, when there is a conflict btn E and P we get anger, because E can not see the work of P, but what if we bring the strength of the E equal to P, there is no conflict and we make the side of peace, the level strength energy of the peace. You have systems for comparison, you have your E in respect to your P and now you can slowly create the colors of the U Communication language. If I feel happy my P should be the color of happiness, contentment, joy, reproduction whatever. All I need to show is that I am at peace with myself and my P in respect to my E, and this is the color of it, because this is the color I don't take too much and I give little which is not needed that I can confirm my existence, but I can confirm to the others to see, then we start learning the process of U Language. (1:16). How we become ourselves the reference point for the U language, we become the reference point for the others to understand the U language, and because we achieve this the other souls will evolve accordingly. You become the cancer of Peace, of equality, and we see that cancer doesn't become a big ball but starts with a seed. Every one of you is a Messiah, accordingly if you understand what it means, to bring Peace, to be the savior of the man himself from his own wrong doing, not to bring peace to the world, because when you are at peace with yourself you create an environment of peace. I am "Medi" the beginning and the end. We stand for our own action, according to the interaction we create from the others in respect to us. Because now we stand correct the

only thing left is for them to become correct. How many of you have been to these teachings and we've seen with Jackie, Ali, and a large number of you are creating different systems, how many said I want to taste an orange, and tasted it, how many said we don't feel hungry any more, we take what we want, I give first what I want and I take because we are following a path. (1:18). I am going to ask you a question you be the judge of yourself. How many of you asked this one question, I want the energy of peace to be in peace with myself? But the greed of P gives you the confirmation of the existence of the man. How many could ask give me the energy of love? Which means I can love and give unconditionally, asked to receive the energy of Peace and with it give the energy of peace at the beginning so when it receives it, it spreads across the planet. You are too greedy to see what you give out as excrement, as urinate, you go to the system to take, but you have not matured enough to understand it gives you what you need, is your intention to receive. The energy of peace has a taste, a joy ... I tell you NONE! You ask for the energy of love because it means I want give but I want to receive to taste it, I want to love people, now you know all these systems can feed not only E but also the P. How many of you next time we put these systems in public will ask for peace, for me to get peace with myself that my heart becomes a new energy of Pl that it doesn't need the lung and my new energy Pl the liver will take what it needs that it brings balance btn my E and my heart and liver which is my P that I am at peace and I see no light (colors) that I become transparent, maybe now you understand why the heart is positioned so close to the liver. In becoming in no conflict they become one, then you become the man of the U. We are too P to take what we need, too animal to take only what we need, and just walk on two legs. (1:21). Would we learn from now on not to take from the system, BUT ONLY GIVE to the system, because we know we take what we need. I tried to teach the group with Jackie the first week they were only taking "oh, it tastes good", one got drunk, high, E , in the process of the teaching I taught you have to give to receive, all of you start doing that because I have to be right, but now go to the next step of the maturity of the man what about "I only give" I want nothing from the system, then would the I become the status of the prophets of the past that they gave their lives to serve humanity, or do I become the ?? light of the Creator, that it only gives because he knows he will receive what is there to be received, for him to recycle that he can give more that the others can be created, because in the P we have a limitation and it leads to our tangibility, where the love of the Creator is unlimited. Even our own P existence is the acceptance of our own limitation of the creation's love, it's we who have limited ourselves with our P condition, where now if you learn the process of the creation you can elevate yourself to the soul of the love of the creation, unconditional, intangible and equal to the rest. A lot of people ask, you claim to be the Messiah, I don't claim to be the Messiah, I claim to understand the working of the U which gives me what it needs to give me, I am the Medi, the return of Christ, of Buddha or any name you want to call it, because I understand the work of the soul, of the servants of the God, which means you have to be part of it to be able to understand it. Next time when you stand in front of your system ... Just Give! without the worry what ?? I (it) might take. (1:24). Then if you can keep to that path you will understand that you understand the Totality. You'll understand how come I don't get fat, now I can tap into U energy and have what ever I want, why don't you have a feast of every food you can imagine and not get fat, because if you haven't seen the key its because in this position in this new structure your body only takes

what it can bring balance btn its P and E, that become at peace. And this sees the change of P and in coming near to each other balance with the Peace inside Man. Is it our expectation that has brought the limitation, and in that we manifest ourselves because it's as much as we can carry from the love of the Creator, the answer is yes. Now that you've learned a new way that you can give, and you can follow and do it, you'll find out is there a need for the P of the Man to confirm his existence when he knows he exists in all dimensions of creation ... I am the Creator. It needs a lot of maturity, because if you come to the point you decide to become P again, that becomes you're new limit of understanding. (1:26). Questions. With the giving to the Pl system we enable the balancing of the E, could we receive symptoms from unresolved E issues of the past? The beginning of this question has a huge mistake in it which answers the rest itself. We don't give the balance of E, we give the balance of E and P together because they now are both ?? fields, this is again the mistake of man, he wants to think what he's giving but he doesn't understand that the system takes both P and ?? as much as the E, because now we hear that the people who are doing these things they say they don't go to toilet much, the ?? thing is finished, a little bit, so the body balances both, and then it gives what it doesn't need, or it thinks another entity needs what he has, because now he works on the E level of the U, he's giving on the strength of the matter state which his P grants a ?? stake too, so that is why you find peace. In finding that peace and finding the communication on how to give because you are not ?? you won't loose much on the E or P, you start seeing the cranks where the problem has been, and that you might call it the opening of the E of the past, because these E is where we put markers, we like to keep them because they have been the reason for us to have a discussion, fight, or argument with ourselves and others because we created markers. Now that the soul together with the P are giving and receiving what they need, there is no marker, many of these markers ?? have energy packages, they have a language of the E strength, then you call it fear, or joy. (1:29). Next time you stand in front of the system say I don't want any E to be given, but take as much P energy as you like. It is you who have to learn that you have to give from both, according to the level which both want to give, equal to guarantee the balance, and it takes a long time before the E and P part of the energy of man to come to balance, because one has to gain the trust of the other, and one has to go the speed of the slowest. I wonder if we mass weigh a person who has a system and then again mass weigh them in 3 years or 6 months, would their mass be the same? I doubt it, the weight might stay but not the mass, because the mass changes according to the MG field strength of the balance of the energies. In time we have to make a scale for measuring the mass of E and P. (1:31). Maybe this gives you an answer why the Chinese and Eastern culture reads the pulse which is the E, and the tongue shape which is the color of the P to state everything wrong (diagnose) with the man E and P, because somewhere the balance of the 2, the man who was observing, observes the Totality also, because he is connected to the pulse of the E and see the color of the P on the tongue. Is this why the KF work has resonated with a lot of eastern cultures, because they work on the true understanding of the E and P, Yin and Yang, and to be perfect they have to be in balance and equal. This is why people of the East are more in tune to understand our teachings, because the West has gone too much to the black, the P and very little to the white or E. In the East is mainly balance, if you go to Africa it's mainly white (E) and that's why they are black skinned, because that's the side of the P the E is pure white. We have a lot to learn. Rick asks him to

expand on idea of dark and light. (1:33). When you are equal, in balance you don't create light you become transparent, when you absorb everything because you think it's your right to have, then you become the Nano layer on top of the Cu, you even cover the cover of your own created darkness, but inside you are still Cu color, the color which is traditionally known is not absorbed, is radiated ?? back, but is this the truth, or is the color we see is the interaction btn what it is in the environment, which is balanced , and what is ?? the entity itself which is absorbing and not releasing, or is it that the balance of the energy in the mass is always to take more because I might need it in the future. The colors are balanced you don't see any, you become transparent. The point is a lot with the East Asian culture especially yin and yang, 2 half circles which twist inside each other, that ?? other side, white should be transparent, and you cannot see the darkness of the black. Can we make our E transparent to be a giver? that in that process our P side which is the absorbing side of the energy to hold on to, to become transparent also because then it becomes in balance with the other side. If that happens you have a unified being total to be transparent. (1:35). Do we have to be absorbing out of the fear, that we might not be there to exist, or can we exist in the knowledge that we are there in the Totality and not necessarily in the line of P, then how do we know our existence because this is us in respect to our environment to create a barrier we call magnetosphere in respect to the others that it confirms our existence. This happens in the U quite a lot we are blind to it, look at the structure of the Galaxies there are no stars but we see the effect of their fields in the rest of the U where they confirm their position, the galaxies, stars and planets that are totally transparent because they are there you walk into them but because of the fields they produce are in balance with their environment they are operating they are not visible to the man of earth. Where the others who have come to the equality of the E and P they see them because they are at the same interaction strength. A lot to understand, we are getting all 7 billion, we start with 1 and in time get to the whole lot, every creation on this planet and then we will see if man is ready to accept his position as one of a kind, part of the Totality and not the king. (1:37). Mental malfunctions, hallucinations, anxiety, what is it P? It has a spectrum of the strength according to your E and P part, what is anxiety, fear, is it the strength of the E not wanting or fear of the P being afraid of losing its supply line which is the E. Everything has a strength, it's for us to measure it and in strength is a spectrum and within that spectrum according to its P structure of the man and the E strength, has can go from one level to another. Every plant on this planet has a green leaf but not all the leaves are the same color across all the species, it means that every leaf has learned, created a condition that it can absorb certain fields, now we understand the CO2 box, and it can emit certain fields, let say it absorbs certain C of a given strength spectrum, because all the C's are not of the same spectrum, so you can see the variety of the colors of the creation in the vertical, even the color of the pebbles, then you can see that spectrum creating so many different colors to absorb a given specific CO2 or C structure is created. (1:40). And the Oxygen or energy released to be a part of the structure has the same variation in strength. We see this in the world of the Water and the fish, they put all sorts of fish in the aquariums and none of them eat each other, because the energy they provide doesn't fit the one which the predator needs, that's how they survive. The same is with the plants, they take the energy which fits the way they are structured. The humans and all of us created out of the AA from the combination of 4 Elements of the gases part of this planet has the same, I can only absorb Oxygen and C

which are the given strength, in that respect my energy absorption is different then yours, because I only take a specific kind of CO2, and a specific Oxygen level strength that suits me as I live in Iran, I become pious and a man of love, it gets mixed up, we see the Iranian that go to America they become as animal as the white animal because now they are in West, because that energy of the intolerance of the environment creates animal behavior. (1:42). We absorb different energies according to what that environment, are environmental matter state in a gaseous state gives us, allows us to guarantee our existence. It's very interesting this animal behavior of the man now has taken hold because if no one makes guns or kills there is something wrong with them, so we put gun in there as we kill them and tell them they are animals because we want to sell them guns, because now we are in power. I push you to try to understand, I tease you that you can have as much gold as you like, but these people who are ma of death making arms, killing, they don't want the P position, rather they are involved in the E control of their own ?? lust. This is why for the man of peace they are so easy to handle. Because you haven't understood you can give them all the gold in the world but they are not interested, because the E ego trip is much more important, so they are more vulnerable then the man who wants the P of the gold. To change the warmongering people in that game is so easy because in the P state you have to go out and create the gold to give it to them, but now you have seen the status of the system I have given you, if you wanted food it gave it, you give love of peace. (1:44). Love means giving unconditionally. The more people make these system the more these people (warmongers) get disturbed. From today go back on the process to give the love of peace, you will find out that you elevate their position, and then when you touch their E they will have nothing to do with the tangibility of the gold or anything else. The time will come and the man will not remember why he is carrying a gun. In the Core Team of the KF the first thing we gave them was to elevate the P of the Prophets of the past that they all become the same, that they are equal. The second task was to elevate the World Leaders, ?? not only the soul but on the P level. And now the whole of you can elevate your own E according to the love of peace and as you give it has to be received otherwise it has no where to go. You have been looking for a machine to give you the chance to give food, energy etc, to give the man to become peaceful, NO sir, you have gone totally the wrong way, because man has 2 parts E and P, with these (? systems?) you are feeding the P, and you are happy with it, oh I had a steak, Champaign I got drunk ... I don't have to go to the machine anymore I just wish and I receive it. NOW GO out and GIVE the LOVE OF PEACE! (1:46). Go to the System and say I don't need anything because I know I receive but the condition of giving is I want my E which if it is correct to be the E of peace, I have plenty to give because I confirm all the rubbish comes to me and to the love of God, which means the giving the peace, and then you see where does this peace end up ... man will walk not knowing why he is carrying arms. One of the biggest Aircraft Manufacturers went to one of the KF and threatening him, if he teaches and works for the KF we are going to do this and that to you, the wife had to pull a gun until the police came, because she knew she was correct in standing her ground, the husband teaches for the peace and not the guns. These people are getting disturbed, where are they going to sell guns, have all the luxuries, mistresses, etc. when people stop buying it, they see the work of peace as a threat. Now there is no Green Peace, which is connected to the P of this planet by deception, because if the color of your peace is not tangible there is no color so you give

unconditionally, you don't need to be. Start understanding the changes that you are bringing. (1:48). The Aircraft M worked with KF 12 years ago, now threatening teachers wife and child. Stand in front of MaGrav Unit and give to them the love of peace, if you see a color it means you are not honest yourself, not the color of the eye but the color of the E. You feel the pain, I have lied to myself, I am giving because I want something else. At KF we see and are subject to a lot of these threats. When they captured me in Canada for 11 days they said they'd put a bullet in my head, I prayed for them, they released me as a criminal back to the criminals that were holding me, when I got back to Brussels, they let me go, if you are a criminal they put you in prison. We are in the same position today nothing has changed, now the bigger criminals see their interests in danger because the interest is to sell arms and kill, while we are promoting One Nation One Planet. When you are when you can not sell anything different. Next time you stand in front of these machines don't ask for what you want, give what is the true intention of you, and then see if the system takes it. (1:50). And if it takes it, it has to give it somewhere, and if it gives it, it lands on those who, go back to 129 Tesla in the Reactors, the one who is weakest, who is more warmongering, which uses more, so he gets elevated to become peaceful like. We do not get discredited anymore because now with the number of organizations, factories we are saturating the planet, we are the winners, because our intention is peaceful. And it was made a promise, when he comes the Lamb and Lion will drink from the same spring, and the time has come, I fulfill my mission, but that this time it doesn't go bad like the last time in Egypt, only the pure will carry on. The mass communication is strong enough that our voice can even be heard in the deepest part of the ocean and the highest mountain, our mission is peace collectively as mankind, because now you have the tool of peace, you don't need to take from it, because this has been your habit to take. You change the cow, chicken, the leaf, to my system of energy, you haven't changed, there has been no change, you just changed a different supplier, now it's in front of you as a Stacker, you have forgotten the principle, I gave you the knowledge to give, by giving to bring the human race in balance, now you have ?? yourself, now when you stand in front of the system you know if your intentions are what you say and with it you shall make a SS of your own life. (1:52). Which means your freedom in the Space. You have made the atmosphere the ?? tangibility restriction, not me, when you give to be free, you become free and the U is your oyster. It's your P dimension of expectation which has given you the prison of tangibility, and not the love of the Creator, because if you elevate you will live in different dimensions as you deserve to, according to the strength you give because ?? as you give you can receive on that level ?? Don't forget my message is complete, I am the Messiah and the Medei, the same as any other creation. It is you to elevate the position of the Creator that the peace can established on this planet, nothing else. Next time you go to the machine, GIVE!. Man's habit is to take. But God is a giver, generous, kind. You are the takers, the abusers, and the deceivers because you deceive yourself, you abuse yourself and don't do nothing but taking. Change your position truly, and you'll find that in the next 24 hours World peace will be on the table. (1:54). ?? you want to promote you are the receiver. Rick asks if the Absolute or Creator suffers? No, suffering comes by the failure of the takers by taking the wrong thing. Like when you are a father you make everything possible for your child to have the best thing and the child goes and takes the worst, who suffers the child or the father who sees the loss? It's the same with the Creator. In a way yes that is suffering, but you always hope that they will

change, the child will mature. And this child has been immature for millions of years. Maybe we can mature it now, maybe a lot of you will understand how the process of peace will come, a lot of you understand the Reality and control of the Totality, there is no control., but the reality is that you are all equal. I made the creation in the image of myself, so everything is equal across the U, not just the man. The eye with which I see God is the same eye which God see me, from 5,000 year old Sanskrit. Good Morning, if you understand it. (1:56). Then it is transparent because the eye see only the bandwidth which is allowed to be given by it to see, so if you give and you take the same, you have achieved the point. Now you understand why we came to Middle East, the completion of the mission, within the Arab and Islamic nations we announce that we are the Medei, Messiah, which means it's the time of peace. We have shaken the roots within Vatican and Christianity, they are running either way to prove that it is the others who are fighting, now in the Islamic world we bring peace, because we are all equal same with the Christians the path of God is created in one way, the prophets of God are equal in the eye of God, so how can there be difference btn the man who fought, how can we be representative of the God when He is present ??, is there a need for Rabbis, Priests, or Mullahs... when the messenger is the man himself but he has to see the truth himself. (1:58). Vivek asks to share how the KF is improving positively the economy of the world. The meeting is the world wide KF people will become the Ambassadors and representatives of KF in their own countries, we will be elevating the state of humanity through our work, the KF. At the same time we have set up the manufacturing side that by receiving the funds through the operation of the P side it can be financed to promote the peace and equality, means none of the KF will be dictated by no man or organization, because you can influence the man when you can do it financially, restricting his finances, now through manufacturing we generate huge sums of finance where 51% of the profits go to the support of the KF to promote peace, equality of the religions, education, new research and development, then the new development will feed back into the manufacturing that it creates the financing for the P part of the operation. (2:00). As long as the man is in the P matter state understanding of the U we have to support the man. We have been allowed to create the first KF Bank, we announce it in the next few weeks, part of the World Bank, but feeling and E of serving is very much on the level of the KF. At the same time we'll use a new currency which the KF will introduce in its bank. We are not going by National Banks we are going by One Bank for One Planet, it's there to support its citizens. The National Banks and their goals become irrelevant, over the past 30 years produced banking on the Internet without guarantees, I write a paper and here is my wealth, so we give the same right to the human race, One Planet, we will guarantee what you need, you stay at peace with yourself according to what you have contributed to the peace of the others. (2:02). In the coming time we will abolish money, what is the money, it's the level of the E which you pay you take. You wish to have a system for your house to stay warm, you receive the system, you bank with the KF to the understanding what we have explained this morning, then your feed system is your banking system. When you go to the Mosque or Church to pray, my servants you pray to give part of it too, for the future if you need it. This is what the praying is, it is the E of giving this is the nearest the man will ever get to the level of the Creator, that's why we pray, the true time to pray is when we give, it's like a piggy bank you put a penny in, you are used to the P sound of the "Clunk" of the money falling in, this time it's a chink, it's

the energy saved in your banking system, in your E, then you say I went to the Church to pray ... {lost connection, maybe they don't want me to speak}, prayer is a part of the energy, it's a banking system, you bank part of your energy within yourself. It's like I said with the new heart to bank energy for the lungs, E and the soul has its own banking system. (2:05). Up to now you have been banking in your own bank but we called it the holy buildings (Church etc.). Or you have made a statue in the corner of the house and you pray and bank to it, every morning you put a candle on, go to Church on Sunday, but what you do actually is save your own energy of the soul your E, and then when you are in trouble you call on the deposited account, and then it so happens that the call was pure and you had a purpose that you help someone out ... you gave the energy you had saved yourself, now you call the bank, but it's already your own money, and that additional energy which is released that you called on is for you to use. It's the same as when you store food in the liver and then call on it when there is no food. This was understood fully by the prophet of God, but their servants changed it to abuse the man. Look at the work of Mohammad, bless his name, he demolished all the statues, but the only thing he couldn't demolish was the statue of the ignorance of man, and in the brain of man because he couldn't reach, now the abusers use his name and what he gave, they abuse the man's E. (2:07). How we have misread our own behavior and existence and E work within the structure ... we have forgotten about the operation of our own E, because the P has the tangibility to touch. One of the reasons I brought the food structure out was to show that your E has a strength also, it's so powerful it even teaches your P you stand in front of the machine or away from it and you want a banana you get a banana. What I am trying to teach you the way we made the cores and the Gans, we showed the 129 Tesla, and the machine lives and then you start getting energy for some lights, that you start understanding, believing there is something in there because now I see the energy, the process of this system where you feed is no different, it's just the only language you understand, I have to play your game until you understand, Oh I wanted banana and then tasted it so there is something in that machine. Now you know it's there, the orange on the Cup and now you understand that the water in the Cup is yourself. (2:09). ... it's the E which gives you the energy you want, through the E's control of the P, ... it becomes something apparent. Now you know it exists and it's for you to understand it, he's become the god, have we gone back to the point of statues? Where Mohammad destroyed in the holiest place in Mecca. Now are we making a statue, where up to now we took from all the time, we understand we are the givers towards it, because our giving can change the others. It's a very big question for humanity to answer from now on, we were the takers and bankers and we always took now we have to give to the Creator because the call back has been called, the deposit has been reversed. The creation of Man was to show the love of the Creator, but unfortunately has become the demise and the destruction of the P on one level which needs to be manifested in another. Why not be a bouquet rather then a bullet? (2:11). We see the elections in the USA, the man who creates more hate and mayhem and fight amongst the people, the woman who is on the same bandwagon for another purpose and becomes more apparent, is this the love of God, is this what the Creator wanted or can we elevate the soul by depositing in the bank what we wanted to be deposited in that strength. Two choices will happen, these people will disappear or in the process they will not get to the position they are (in). How do they disappear, because the E of the totality will change the existence of the singularity, the single cannot stand.

It's in the Holy Writing, we took the love of God from the tribe of Moses for what they did to the Christ, the Roman's did not put Christ on the Cross, the Jews did because he was a threat to their existence in rubbing the man from E. And Mohammad was right, but his followers went exactly the same way as the others in killing and mayhem to change the ?? God because he ??. We took the love of Islam from the tribe of Mohammad for what they have done in the mayhem and give the love of God back to the tribe of Moses, but the mayhem is the same from both sides, so it has not changed. (2:13). Now we give the love of God to all the humanity in equal, now we shall see. It's no use taking and giving because the one who is taken from fights to get it and the one who it is given is immature to handle the gift, so now we give so the totality becomes equal. There is a reason we are in an Islamic nation, and in Vatican, that we can stand all these children of the leaders of the world as they are totally immature to understand the fight in P, where we control the E and soul of the man. It's the E which controls the P, the shape, color, the P has to be for the soul to receive the level of the strength that it needs, a beautiful child, flower, when it's beautiful you look at it and you give your soul, you praise its beauty and you elevate the soul of it, which means that soul inside needs elevation, that's why he has made himself so beautiful. Man in a very short time will understand what we have revealed today, shorter then you can ever imagine. But we have released today the tool of peace, it's in the hand of the followers of the peace to know now do they need a feeding station, or does it have to be a banana or an orange, instead of taking give the banana enough that it becomes its flower and not its fruit (in other words energy directly without tastes etc.). (2:15). Then we see the beauty and smell the scent of the flower, very soon you'll understand what I have revealed today, we have finished with all the religions of the past, we have brought all equal. As I said, I am the Messiah, I am the return of what has been promised in all the books, because I am you and you are me, I made you in the image of Myself. It's for you to start the process of peace by giving and stop being the takers, because you know you will receive, it was a doubt in understanding that ?? was I going to receive, now you know. If you want to receive the love of the Creator all you need is to give equal as the Creator, then you become as part of the Creator, so I made the Man in the image of Myself as I am a giver, I am generous, kind and the rest of it. Mohammad said God has 100 attributes which we can write, 99 of them are written, 1 is when you read the Koran from the beginning to the end and you shall see which is the name of Mohammad, bless his name, himself. Because he is part of the Creator and in love of it he is part of the creation, it's the same with all the prophets of the past, and no different. (2:18). One man went to the dinner with Jackie, he wasn't hungry so he pulled out crystal and sending energy to MaGrav, I didn't get anything. Keshe says you don't know, you don't the color of the soul, maybe it received. You look too much for P. Question is when we take the taste of the fruit (Pl energy) is it still attached to Karma in that way? OF COURSE! How can you say the child is different then the Mother when it is born from the same Mother. When you go in that building on Sunday, that building is blessed, it's the only building which is sunk into the earth to show the elevation of the soul of the Planet. It's an old marble mine it's built on the refill but still a few meters below the surface. (2:20). We work within the sink of the soul of the man. It's a gift for the Italians support of the foundation over the last 3 years. The announcement coming when we go to Beijing with the Chinese Army will change the course of humanity. I have full trust in the ability of the Chinese KF, government and military, we will close a lot of

problems in that country. Question, I am allergic from Zinc metal, when I try and feed from the device it seems I can taste the copper in mouth and its dry, why? However I don't feel hungry the same as everyone else. Yes you are too P, maybe the hunger needs to be satisfied in the other direction first, when you can taste the Cu it means you are too attached to P, it doesn't matter what comes from the words of the mouth, the p is suffering and it needs to patch up first, so you taste most of what comes. Rick asks if too many heavy metals in the body, No it is, a man has to go down deep in his E to find out what is the truth. (2:24). Why what has been the gap? Has there been hunger in the past life, (not P Life), but life since you were born, does the meat have a meaning to you because the Cu has the taste of the blood, of the muscle, we know it very well, have you been forced to eat meat, or you didn't like land one and wanted a floating one, fish. Go back inside yourself with the true eyes and then you'll see the reason and then it will stop immediately, because you have made a connection and satisfied the need. Question about Lead Gans being dangerous. Whom said it's dangerous, it's not dangerous, it's just for man, its his behavior of his Pl, understand that within your body is a fair amount of Lead without it you won't exist, but in our P life Lead has been transferred to Sulphur, it works the same way in a matter state, in certain animals. Rick, he felt like close to death after 2 days. Keshe, yes it's very ... Douglas talked about this. Because of Lead's Pl configuration it has a heavier G compared to its M, it takes a lot but it spreads the field, not on the top end but across, so it gives in a spectrum (not 1 level), but it takes in ?? one strength, which is very close to the P part of the Man's operation, which means it takes a lot of what comes out of the E as a given in the P level, so it takes everything what it is ready to release, but because it spreads its fields in a spectrum it doesn't satisfy all the needs of the P part of existence in the gas state and that's why you get this E feeling (depressed). (2:27). It takes the P and E has to subsidize it and creates depression field. A lot of new understanding of Depression, of the E conflicts has increased because of the use of Lead in the Petroleum Industry, when it enters the body it's in a gas state, when you breath it in it brings the same condition as people feel when it's in a Gans and they play with it or use it. You need Lead for the P attraction because when it pulls it can give to the others, and you need Phosphorus for the E part, because it allows a strength near to the E it can give, that's why it's ?? in our body, it sinks, means that when you take it you have also give it, became when they give it's in a spectrum and not mono at least certain lengths in packages, this is the problem you feel depressed. Depression is not knowing what the E gives balances with what the P is taking and this brings grief, that's what grief is. Do not play with Phosphorus and Lead Gans unless you know what you are doing and at what measure. Douglas explains how he felt the first time he produced it, yucky feeling, drained, low energy, but not feeling he was harmed, flu like without the aches and pains for about 2 days. He handled it as plumber with no problems, but as a Gans very strong, (2:30). Treat it with caution, gloves and separate container, hold CO2 in the other hand allowing the fields to balance so they don't pull from me. Chinese man brother with liver cirrhosis, how to treat, 2nd question is about Uremia. First we don't cure we find the solution to process it. (2:32). What are signs cirrhosis, hard liver, he drank for years. Why was he drinking? What is the state of drunkenness, why get drunk. Alcohol is the only thing which creates the freedom btn the E and P, because we have no control over the P because the E gets freed of it, that's why you fall all over the place. Why does it touch the liver, because if it is hardened it cannot be stored, so it's the energy not needed given to P

which is released by the E, when it is not needed and the intention is I don't want to, because the liver can store it, if I block the liver in storing then I can't get drunk, because I can't stand up. You have to go to the essence of the E why the alcohol was consumed. The problem with the alcoholics is they try to sort out the P side, stop drinking and finding different things (to do), but ask the man what is the E behind the drinking, and you will take him to the first day he drank and what he found in and with it. (2:35). If he understands that, then he won't touch the alcohol, because he understands the cause, and then you find out there is no hardness of the liver either. You don't reverse or try to sort out the problem of the liver when you know that it is the source where it stores everything, because it is partly E also. Ask him the first time he drank, it gave him an impression of what? If he understands and can tell you that, let him analyze it himself, he will just walk away from alcohol. If he stopped drinking years ago and is not alcoholic, he did not satisfy the need of the balance in the E, he simply has forced it, the same as the hardening of the liver, or change of the liver. You first have to reach these people through the E and then you find the P simply repairs itself. Find out what his E was during the first drunk, the rest is a repeat. If you go to a Chinese Restaurant and you enjoy it then you go back to the same restaurant again and again for the same food. Because it satisfied a need to be a Chinaman, to be part of it, and find out what was satisfied in that moment of the first drink, was it to defy to get energy that he could be out of the pain that was forced on him. (2:37). You find out lot of teenagers became alcoholic because the only way they can understand the E of what they want to be without their P. Ask him what feeling he got the first time, what was satisfied that he is still chasing the same, then it goes to the point where the E strength cannot be satisfied by it because it goes so high, but there is a lot of P strength that has got nowhere to go, but it was there (generated) to satisfy the E, and then it has to be stored and it goes in the liver, because the liver was the point where it has a common denominator in the storage, but in parallel there is not much in the E side. Another man says in herbology we look on alcohol as a spirit and we infuse herbs into it, the spirit of alcohol takes on the spirit of the plant, which delivers to the spirit of the cell of the body, and its very effective that way. (2:41). What are the symptoms of Uremia, Urea in the blood, excess of Amino Acid and protein metabolism, it's a type of renal failure, is it to do with the E part of kidney not in balance with the P, or is it the P part trying to enforce its E part. Progressive weakness, easy fatigue, loss of appetite due to nausea and vomiting, muscle atrophy, tremors. It tells you everything, the E is not fixed, it's totally E dependent, you have to fix the E and P will follow. It tells you fatigue, lack of breath, breathing has to do with the E, why do you want to breath less, because you can't handle the E it's too much energy taken and E can't handle. All the answers are there in Wikipedia. Why do you go into Coma? It's the E part it wants nothing to do with P so you block it. (2:44). ??? salt water, does it matter if you give them energy from the Zn or Ca. The man wants to use 6 coils 2 with heart, 4 with Kidney. Keshe says but you are not solving the problem with the E. ... this is not going to work because you are enforcing your condition, first find the reason for it, then the system works. This is the biggest problem in Health section of KF, your intentions are to help but the person you are trying to help doesn't want to receive your intention because with receiving it they have to change and through it they will not receive the energy they need. (2:46). You have to understand the need, you cannot give it if it is not there to receive it, you can boost it, change it, but as Kidney has a spectrum of itself, understand how to

connect it, if it's left or right kidney, then you look on the opposite side on the brain and E and P see what has been touched, what the need is. The way you are doing it you are changing my system same as aspirin or tablets, it does not work! Now you found another tool to abuse, understand the reason, then most of the job is done when they understood, instead of saying it does not work, you have never understood, you saw the core and think it should be the answer. Make 3 Stackers and let him sit in the middle of it, and let it receive, Gans coat with Zn and CH3 and CO2, and let him elevate his E to understand his strength, then you find out the kidneys just change. My systems were built to elevate the E and soul of the man then the P will follow, not exchange this for the pills. You have to elevate the E part of the brain that you can receive it. It's another abuse of the technology, anyway it doesn't work, you can't take a formula one car into a donkey race, formula one needs a smooth understanding of every gear, smoothness of the road, etc. (2:49). On donkey road the donkey always wins, because he is for this track. Understand why in these diseases the E is manifesting in P of the hardness of the kidney. You can solve it, but the minute you stop it comes back and they say it does not work. The one who understands a little is half a doctor and is dangerous to life. You don't understand what happened to cause the P to change to start with, you're same as Pharmaceutical you just changed the tablet for a MG field, it doesn't work because you haven't understood the Totality of it. When you read the Wikipedia look for the E, where has the conflict come in the E that it shows itself in P. (if you do) your guy walks out in a few days with nothing, because you changed the structure from the creator which is the E. (2:51). From Mohammad the Creator is kind and giver this is both the attributes of the soul and E part of man, is the P which abuses it to fit, manifests itself to be existing, thy shall not steal, the biggest thief of the man is man himself which steals from his emotionality to confirm his existence in P and that is what you call disease. Romanian living in Norway learning the teachings, a lot of your site is controlled by non-Romanian, you have to start taking over yourself. But I live in Norway, it doesn't matter you are Romanian language, we don't have borders, that's why we play One Planet One Nation, we don't go by the country. (2:57). My question, I built a Cup with double wall, N coat inside, and I think big percentage of ZnO2, I energize the water for 5 months, now when I breath through the Cup all the saliva in my mouth change to sweet menthol, another guy had the same taste from breathing through it. What's happening? You don't understand anything from day one, you used Zn it's connected to the E part of the brain, that's the sweet, because it shows the balance of the intention, sweetness to us means balance it's excepted. With our Cups, if you get the right measure of Zn, CO2 and CH3, the sweetness becomes sexual aroused, it becomes like Viagra, it's the sweetness of the pleasure. You have to look at the expectations of the recipients E. Zinc Cups are usually happy Cups, for Depressed people they can breath through it, you'll find they change because you raised the level to take more to become more giver, and they giving is sweet happiness, depression is fear, you change the level of the emission you increase the MaGrav on the M side which is the giving side, and that brings man happiness and you come out of depression. (3:00). He sent one to North of Norway because of darkness, the Cup helped get rid of depression. Of course now you understand the science behind it. ... that's why I chose Zn and Cu for the existence of the Man, if you take the AA which is created by the interaction of the Zn and Cu you'll find the energy received ?? tranquility and peace because it's a balance, because it's near enough. When you produce Fe you see the redness of the blood, it flows

back down to the CO2 ?? .. it puts the CO2 in the motion, take pictures when you make hemoglobin from the Zn and Fe, and look what happens to the structure on the top with the AA, it looks like they are cramped up in suffering they don't want to give. (3:02). Zn is to do with the E part of man, for psychosomatic use the breathing through Cup, the air for the E and the water goes to the P part you need Zn, it ?? with the sexual organ which brings a pleasure balance with reproduction and the E, the 2 serves the P and E that's why you are happy. Is it the right hand of man is M and left G, this is what people like to talk about I don't know, if that is the case man should be walking sideways with his left hand on the floor. Is the foot the same ?? (3:04). As a child when you start your first independent motion, you find that you don't move the left leg and arm together, but left leg with right arm, like marching, then you connected the left foot with the right side of the brain, because it does the same thing in the E level as was done in the P level, that's why the left side is responsible for the right, and visa versa, because it brings the balance of the E in respect to the P, but in the opposite direction line of the transformation of E, of P, it's strange because one is the mirror of the other. (3:07). Question on ILS, I offered some Zn patches and Cup and breathing tube, he shows a N coated coil around a tube for breathing. (3:10). You show a huge lack of understanding of this disease. I have written a paper on this, ILS and MS are death wishes, why do you want to die? It means you want more and you cannot receive it through the E and so you take it from the P, that's why you see the paralysis of the arms and legs because the energy you created for them, now you want to satisfy your E. ILS is an E pity me and need but I don't get so I am hitting myself, child says if you don't give me the sweet I am going to hit my head against the pillow, it's the E ransom of the mother through P. Trying to elevate their E, because they have linked up to take from P, they are taking all the energy for the P to satisfy the E, people with ILS internally are forever consuming energy, pity me I need more because I don't get enough, I deserve more but nobody see it so I take it from myself, so they create a condition of paralysis and death. You have to understand what is the cause of taking, where does the hunger come from, the need for the confirmation of existence. It's no use building a system for it, you can never satisfy people with ILS, they have one target, me, me, I have to receive everything. They have lost and don't want to loose a second time so they take from their own internal energy. Example you fall in an avalanche, the body goes in survival mode to reduce energy in the heart that it can support P, called hypothermia all the blood is needed for the heart, taken from extremities, to guarantee operation existence of the E. This is what they do, take all the energy from P, if you find the reason then they move it. We see ILS in high profile sports people, why, I was bought for 10 million, the other guy got 12, I am going to get 14, they go around try to be center of attention they fail to get 14, so I am no good I should have gotten 14 I am going to die. (3:15). Also huge numbers in American Actress society, they come from backwaters and get made up but all they can get are blue movies, they see themselves as failure, I told the whole family I am going to be famous. ... I am taking everything from P because I gave al the E and didn't get. The only way to help them is to get them to understand why they are the takers of their own life, energy. (3:17). If they understand it for that time then you can give them a pipe, otherwise you're wasting your time. Let them work it out themselves, because they'll just feed off of you. That's why we stopped the program. The purpose of KF is to find the causes so we can help. Ask him 2 questions when you get sad do you laugh or cry? The laughter is to give, you can help them, but the one who cries, pity me I

need attention, but the laughter is worse look I am the center of attention, I need all of your energy. Steven Hawking has been ILS for years, from his work and in the newspapers he has to be the center of attention, he sees himself as a failure because he failed twice, through his handicapped ness he's getting the same attention he stole from himself. If you get it young you can live on 40 years or more, but if older (after 60 years) your body can't support it for long (6 months), it can't support such a sucking of energy. We stopped treating them 3 years ago, when they get in a wheelchair it gets worse they are center of attention. (3:20). ADHD same attention seeking, kingship.

106th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 24th 2016 (Messiah and Israel, TEPCO tested and used Gans in Fukoshima whistleblower, Gans Supplement, Cleanup of contaminated waters)

(:09). He talks about journey to Space, a number of people have already achieved lift, etc. But before we go we have to solve the problem of uniting humanity. continues on this line.

(:21). Chief Rabbi of Israel your time has come. The year 2016 we warned and they were aware of it. When he declared he was Messiah, he was asked if he would declare also for the Jews, yes. The Vatican the same, the Pope is finished. The religion now is the path of God, we all walk towards peace. We don't abolish, we elevate the soul. We invite the Jews to participate with the Christians and Muslims. Two choices either kill him or join him. In fact we all have become Messiah, to bring peace to humanity. (:26). We don't ask race in KF. The people of this planet have become mature enough for One Race One Planet. We add to the knowledge so no need to fight. By one O'clock you will know that change has come. We are faceless but powerful in spreading the knowledge. The Rabbi's have served for thousands of years, thank you very much, but now your term is finished. The State of Israel will become part of One Planet, same with the rest. The World leaders did not deliver but lined their pockets. A lot of Jews were afraid of this day, now you can join the rest of nations in peace. (:30). The unity of God and serving humanity for peace. You can survive as man of U, now that we have opened the doors. Someone says it is not the Jews but the Zionists, Pope but Jesuits and Black Pope, etc. Keshe says we have blamed enough, you have enough to change your heart. To bring equal those who used inequality to their own advantage. (:34). All the lands of the religions should be given back to the people. (:37). Ali says that he discussed the same thing in the class today. People need to understand their relation with the Creator and connection. (:41). How to elevate the religious peoples soul? You don't need to elevate but give to the ones who need it. These people can only exist when they feed out of the weaknesses of others in their soul. When we elevate all the religions so they know that they are all equal then they won't contribute to (negativity). The religions up to now have preyed on the weakness of Man. We are working to elevate the totality and then it happens by itself. Soldiers are coming forward that they question what is going on. When you give to the soul you receive when you need. When you pray give to the soul of humanity, and every creature on this planet. (:45). Are you going to worship a being in the Space because he knows a little bit more then you. This is the blueprint of religion that you are all equal without

punishment. If there is judgment then all have failed miserably but generous father allows you to start fresh again. Those who have done wrong know it. The Ethos of Space is of life. (:51). Benjamin presents on contaminated water cleanup. Tests not in yet. (:55). Birim is one of the most polluted rivers because of gold and diamonds. (1:03). WQI Determinants (test) factors. (1:18). Some mistakes in the printout. (1:22). Huge change on its way, West Coast US, Japan, Ukraine. Goes to Renan on environmental cleanup. Working on decontaminating air. (1:18). Drawings of a device to clean the air. The exhaust passes through Gans materials, one of the uses can be for the car exhaust. This is the same system as with Water cleanup. We use CuO2 and CO2 to cleanup the mess. (1:36). Pictures of using it with car exhaust pipe. (1:44). Renan has run his car with a single coil Magrav, emissions test is cleaner, no base to compare. He put a little dry CO2 in the oil. Normally he should not have passed the test with an 8 year old car. (1:50). Shows some experiments with Nano Scrubbers on the air intake of car. Video of car tests, not sure what he's doing. The engine produces its own H fuel. (1:57). New system MaGrav on the battery, now adding a tiny double core coil (same as for the pens) put on spark plugs, to make it more efficient. He added magnet to fuel line. (2:00). Problem for Auto manufacturers is the older or second hand Hybrid cars can't be exported to Africa as used, too much support needed, so KF technology can support them. He gets 25% increase with the MaGrav for the past few months. (2:03). Keshe talks about Ebola from a few years ago in Sierra Leone, someone from MIT was there and took the technology fro himself and then they confiscated all the materials. So it totally cured the problem. Then they took it back and made a second system to treat E-coli, and they cultured it and there was no E-coli. Yukko took the technology to Fukoshima. Then TEPCO got involved. Keshe asked for the resignation of Japanese Prime Minister. (2:13). Man talks about Fukoshima worked for TEPCO, was a supplier, and ion exchange resins, used in Fukosima. Because of the high Ca content in Fukoshima waste water the ion exchangers don't work good. (2:17). He got Gans samples from KF in 2013, was told to keep secret. TEPCO did tests and asked for more samples, Keshe gave them a special device to use with the CO2 Gans. Daily 200 tons of water pumped out of the reactors that couldn't be dumped into sea. (2:22). Keshe as all the DHL shipping receipts to TEPCO in Japan. They canceled meeting with Keshe. Somebody has to pay for breaking the rules with the International Nuclear controllers. From 2015 they started to pump water into the sea, they did not give the credit to Keshe though it was his technology that they used. (2:28). He presents the accident with slide. Reactor 3 was completely melted down. In 2013 the director died from cancer, Reactor 4 was full of nuclear rods and could explode, that would have contaminated Tokyo, they didn't tell the public. The new person came and opened to outside, so he tried Keshe's technology in 2014. They made the Gans themselves once they proved his technology. (2:38). Photos and videos with this man testing at Fukoshima. The had a problem with Tritium and Keshe solved it. They cut off Keshe, and used the Gans to cleanup contamination. (2:49). Kurion was a company setup to control the Japanese nuclear industry. Since WWII both Japan and Germany have their Nuclear industry controlled by USA. (2:53). Showing the process they used with the Gans to cleanup. (2:56). Medical Uses of CO2 Gans. (3:05). Treatment of Radioactive contaminated water, you can add CO2 directly into contaminated water and that water you drink from the Gans can decontaminate the radiation from your body. We have it now from TEPCO that the CO2 Gans is not toxic at all. It's good for viruses, in Space no

microbes but only viruses. (3:10). Keshe adds to the knowledge, why they tested for influenza, because the workers get sick with in winter time, so if the workers came in contact with the CO2 and had Flu would it make them worse, but they found that it even cured the Flu. They dissected the mice and checked the liver. The CO2 was not found in the liver so it is not toxic. They collected the urine of mice to see how it is discarded from the body. The CO2 was found in the urine and feces. They got puzzled by Group 2, CO2 plus contaminated water, the urine was contaminated but the mice survived. (3:18). He is producing CO2 Gans as a supplement in Japan. Gans is a natural product it's a new version of free atom. I am proud to see the KF logo on your product, I give you the rights to use it and signature rights. We are the owners of the technology. From today it will be available on website, you take your own responsibility to use it. You can get it certified in your own country. (3:21). In time of disaster (earthquakes in USA), people have the right to save their own lives by using the CO2 Gans. In Asia were they have to slaughter animals because of disease, this CO2 to save them without damaging the farmer, you can just add it to the water. We ask TEPCO to release the data, Japanese ask your government how they kept this technology away from its people, where the farmers are getting cancer as they cleanup the power station. You are wondering how IEA is allowing them to operate the power station, because they have the Gans. It's a natural material and no one has the rights to it, nor copyright it because we have taken it. It's illegal to use this name without our permission. (3:24). The trials have been done on the workers of TEPCO we ask them to release the data. It's not the credibility but they tried to discredit us. (3:26). Some results of using Gans from TEPCO. We need it for Space travel against viruses and unknowns. How many could have saved their children from radiation sickness. It just washes out of your body, it doesn't stay in. Or does it go higher to IEA. It's a game played with all of our lives to show they have power over our lives. When you feed your plants and animals CO2 any contamination is washed off from Chem-trails. For "Chemtrails" start taking CO2 in a correct manner, it will be washed out of your body. Not magic, from total knowledge of MG fields, understanding of Spectrum of C in respect to O, they attract anything which is in the bandwidth of the total spectrum, C and 2 O plus combined. This is the biggest discovery of the century, understanding the Pl as a Gans. (3:30). It will change the lives of a lot of people. The flu shots are becoming less and less effective, Gans works. (3:33). Benjamin's test results back, E-Coli in water from contaminated river in Ghana, treated it with CuO2 Gans, the number dropped significantly, documents will come later. Africa is second example. It was silenced by World Health Organization and IEA. As of today the cleanup has started. No license is needed to sell it as a supplement in Japan. (3:40). Keshe will try to get it in use in Iran for Nuclear Industry. It helps in side effects of Chemotherapy, can take it with Chemo. The Chinese research shows that CO2 helps in treatment of cancer, reduces size of tumors. (3:43). (for cancer treatment), it takes very little, but we are not consuming the Gans, the water of the Gans can do the same. At the moment just to use the water of the Gans. Reaction from Pharmaceuticals. Do we need to do the vaccinations which is damaging our children. What about our Nuclear Engineers when they get contaminated, can we just wash them with water of CO2. Can we create enough Gans water, allow the fish that we eat to swim in it before consuming so they get decontaminated. Strontium 90 and tritium were biggest problem and we taught them how to make gold out of it. (3:47). Just received word the Japanese whistleblower's computer shutdown and can't be restarted

same happened to Benjamin. The man from the lab in Ghana discusses research tests. The CuO2 minimizes the E-Coli in Petri dish, shows pictures. (3:50). The dark dish is untreated and full of E-Coli, the treated water is clear and very few E-Coli. The result is that treated water with CuO2 it minimizes microbes. We have yet to check the International Levels. The scientist feels it probably is within the limits. It comes from human excrement, vomit, and washing animals in the river. (3:55). Keshe asks with CO2 do we take the good and bad out of the water. They shook the dish before testing this is why still microbes in water. (4:00). The German group fully supports CO2 production as Supplements. (4:02). Keshe discusses about the cleanup of the messes we have created on the planet. Calls on Japanese Nuclear workers to get the info out, how many other organizations are using KF technology in the background (secretly). (4:04). People on West coast of US you say you are receiving Nuke waste from Fukosima, make yourself a CuO2 Gans put it in the water stir it and let it settle let your fish swim in it and rest in it, and all the radiation will go out. This is not for abusing, but using the correct way. If you live in a radioactive or chemically contaminated areas, this is a solution. DO NOT CONSUME it, let organizations around the world officially test it etc. You can drink the water of it but not the Gans itself. We know one thing that over 1 mg is far too much. (4:06). How much do we want to do this? Can we change the course without fighting, it's easier to work, but we needed to release this knowledge today, because all of us are going to be effected by the radiation, we have been effected by radioactive material. We have no choice but to look for the avenues where we can support ourselves, we can make the change, we decide. (4:08). Man from Brazil about the pests in 3 countries, we are being sprayed continually with pesticides from Monsanto, children born with small brains. If they could start spraying with CO2. Keshe says to water them with the Gans of CO2. The man used it, he had fever, etc. now he is fine, he's spraying all over the house. ?? Super ionized water. (4:12). (4:18). Gans making share, he uses N C coils instead of plates hooked up to a cell phone recharge, it will make a tub in an hour. We do that in the factory. Keshe says this is not CO2, you have to produce it in the normal ways, it's CuO2 or ZnO2. We have seen a lot today. .. even though the others get benefited it brings benefit for the totality. Before we were afraid to share because something might happen to them, now we are afraid not to share that we might not be able to save a human life. ... have I given enough today.

107th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 31, 2016 (One Planet passport, Pain Pen report of energy flow, Pens showing the fields on water, Agriculture Presentation, Pain Pen innovations.)

(:06). (:08). A man said what you have done in sharing knowledge is against the rules, and they are proud to share and help mankind. The people controlling the finances controlled the humanity from becoming peaceful. The world leaders now understand they need us. In Dubai we introduce a One Planet passport, we create a passage throughout the whole planet, the birds don't carry passport. (:13). The armies go from defense to production of new technology. Bring the Iranian scientists in and share knowledge for Nuclear contamination, the disclosure from TEPCO last week will change the industry, to test and come up with solutions. (:17). Gans used in Nuclear Reactors literarily takes

away condition of meltdown. Add the Gans to the cooling system of the nuclear reactors. We know the major powers are listening we invite them to join with Iranian government nuclear industry to develop these tools to safeguard the reactors. It can used in transportation of radioactive materials in case of meltdown. (:22). (:26). On the video we see a G field flow, you can see the MG force fields, confirmation of the flow of Pl. Taiwan KF shows video. He can see the energy spin. (:31). Copper wire uncoated on Styrofoam on water, move it with coils, one repels and the other attracts. Second one they used a N wire, clearly repels and attracts. Styrofoam interferes with static electricity, use a piece of woods. (:41). Taiwanese scientist was the cause for the blueprint release 2 years ago, his government gave it to him to study. They use ginger on tip of Pain Pen because of TCM, Keshe suggests taking whole ginger bore out center and put coils inside. (:44). Experiments with different P Pens, psychic person told how the energy flows, different width and range of energy, 3 wire pen went narrow and lightening speed, 3 wires and 6 Pl batteries goes wide. (:48). Keshe says at moment we are testing a number of pens, results strange but positive. The 3 wire pens create and unbalanced field and you see it in this paper, you should use a single wire for balance ?? With the Pl batteries it's very concentrated in the beginning. The 3 wire 6 Pl battery Pen are the same way the helmets are made. (:51). Collaboration with Chinese Medicine. Their MaGrav power unit got 90% reduction. There is a new development on the MaGrav car units can be made much easier and more effective, Renan will explain. Funding will come from the Taiwan manufacturing, they need training how to handle N materials. (1:02). Composite Gans packed in three bags, CuO2 Gans, put into a CO2 packet. Yes this is what we were teaching yesterday. Since you made a composite Gans you don't know what Gans and how much inside by packing them separately, you can dictate the strength, position and the way you want the fields to interact. (1:06). The Gans packets are within Gans packets, you can move the CO2 to one corner for example. You can move it and change the strength by mass, you can concentrate the fields, if you are dealing with deep or shallow pain, if you are dealing with a cancer you can start targeting. By using freezer bags which are made on a grid, you can fill in different sections with different Gans. We have to learn this new structure. We used the patches but now we have to become more sophisticated and understand more applications of it, how it will do and how react. When you mix the Gans together it's totally random, this way you can control what you are doing. These can be used in conjunction with health system, coils in a box people walk in to. (1:10). With this system you can concentrate the energies where you want on the body. Huge amounts of applications. You could wrap one of these bags with all the Gans around a Cup and receive their energies. This is the next step in Gans use. In Austria they start working with the doctors and trials. I started with the Cups and helmet, now you can dictate where you want to put the Gans. (1:14). I used to put the Gans in specific positions to target it, used circular magnets with Gans in center to target organs or whatever. The body on the Cup. You can use these bags to target repair of a heart valve, dissolve cholesterol in the blood vessels. No need for operations, yuo target a balanced E and P change. If you build these systems please come into the KF and we'll collect the data. With the doctors they think in traditional University training way, we have to add to the knowledge, like when Homeopathic came in, the doctors couldn't see anything so it wasn't medicine. (1:18). There is no FDA, we have to collect the data. We used this with doctors in United Arab Emirates with a cancer patient, immediate relief of pain. I have

done it for 15 years but very difficult to make a full body system. I can teach doctors through my certification to use and build these systems and insurance coverage. (1:25). We are not all but only part of the solution, another alternative way. (1:27). Austrian updates what the doctors are doing. Heather has been doing a lot of work with the Health Pads. (1:39). The helmets and "Health trees" where you stand btn coils. In these systems you can target the kidneys, or lung infections. When you change the lung operation the other organs have to adjust to it, so you can use others coils also. Because they adjusted to the sickness now they have to adjust to the changes towards balance. This is one of the most powerful systems for this treatment, because Pl spectrum you also treat the E. If the lung problem is E you not only change the P structure but the E, and adjust the whole body for the changes, and the brain can adjust. (1:44). When the doctors understand they won't go for the tablets. These systems are perfect for immunization, in time we'll teach you why. There is a court case in Italy that the immunizations have a high level of Mercury, and the court has awarded penalties to the manufacturers. The cause of the problems (mental illnesses) is using Mercury and Magnesium together. You can use these systems at the point of infections, use the patches with it. You take a weakened condition of Measles in the Gans condition, as we saw in the TEPCO trials with the mice, and feed it to the child, pure only what it is, what will be taken. Or you can allow the child to replicate as a system ?? .. that the body receives an energy balance in a Pl condition of the Measles, and then the body starts to build its own immunity to it. We are not giving any outside chemicals to the child. We cannot leave our children unprotected. We can work with Pharmaceuticals to introduce the Gans drops like was done in Japan. (1:49). Again, we make a Gans of the disease and allow it be drunk, then the body takes what it needs and the energy to immunize itself. We are here to put forward a new direction in the world of medicine. These problems with immunizations as a lifetime problem. We can give the Gans drops at the time infections. Those members of Pharmaceuticals, high wages justified ignoring the data, and the politicians knew the children were being injected with the poison. (1:52). CO2 and CuO2 Gans is as natural as the apple you eat. In the 70's and 80's when the injections were separate we didn't see many side effects, the problem came when they started to mix it together they had to use agents like Mercury and Magnesium to gel the 3, without interfering with the operations of the body and that has caused the problem. The way we make the Gans of orange, banana, and the Gans of the virus TEPCO used to overcome the flu, it should be no different to do the same with Measles. You can test it with just a drop in the glass of water. (1:56). We need to do this because this is how we change the course, we don't need the permission to save our children from the hands of the directors, who hide the data of the research. Peter of Belgium was put in a mental institution because he stood up. (1:58). The Chicken pocks appears on the body you can extract it and make a Gans of it, and give it back to the child because it comes from the same, it creates and cleans up. In Space we don't have bacteria, which is the AA of the man. Man's AA is the fingerprint of this planet, the rest is virus, which means the energy that attaches itself to the AA body of the man. We need to understand how to operate these systems. Most of the deaths will come across this line where the P has created a process for its P existence and its E for capture of energy, if we can condition in the Space that we have no need for these 2 the lifespan of man will come into millions of years. We don't get Measles in our legs, it's a process in our digestion System, breathing S, and the P part of the body, the biggest problem will be if we do not

get educated and find a solution very soon, in space now you have your brain which is again made of AA and it will be capturing energy packages by viruses to different parts of the brain in the space. (2:00). When we learn how to operate the viruses out of the P part then in the space, the instant it touches the brain it blocks the energy packages to the structure of the brain, we can do the same to reverse it. The Taiwanese showed us the flow of the Pl, if they change different strengths btn the ?? pots how much the change of the speed of the float will be. If we increase it goes faster, decrease slower. If we use only Gans and not the N coated because the body is made of Gans, the Austrians can check this very rapidly, they can start calibrating the strengths, how fast it goes when you connect all the 6 (coils) and then connect to the Pen. (2:02). What if you put 2 with the tissue of the body, these are the data we need so we can show to the medical world this is what it does, put a glass of water inside, and a Gans inside and see what is the change of the speed. You have to start creating tools calibration that we can show, man needs to see something moving, numbers. (2:05). We need to come up with data. We are the ground workers of the new technology. Heather at a retreat put the CO2 Gans under the center chair and the people had an easier time to process E. (2:08). Keshe says to add some ZnO2 Gans to it also. Zinc reaches the E and CO2 connects the whole process. (2:10). He will add to the knowledge, draws CO2 on board, this is your connection line, COHN (AA), to the left ZnO, to right CuO2, CO2 works with everything, because the O in all these is the G holding together, Why the CO2 works perfect is while the O behaves as a G holding them all together, here the C works as a communicator it's a line of communication, this is how its energy is distributed, and it positions itself in the structure, this why whenever you want to hold onto info and communicate together use CO2, it's the glue to the whole structure. CH3 is the same, understand the science behind then you can innovate. It also creates a line of communication, then it releases H as the simplest form of energy, that's why alcohol, sugar are so effective because of the link to the line of communication, which is the C, and now the energy is free from the H to be consumed and delivered, that's why you get drunk so fast ?? ... if you want to make sure a system connects to an AA use the line of communication, if you want to hold on to it to deliver something always use Oxides, because O is the G field within the structure of the liquid in this planet in the Gans state. Once you understand this then you can play with whatever you need. In the book we call this scinthilization matter state, but in fact it happens in the Gans state (CH3) also, now you have a H in Gans state available for the radiation released by N or the extra energy, to release the extra energy from the H. (2:13). That's why the system is so effective. It has taken years to develop it, in the 1990's I could see it. We always looked at it in the matter state, when we opened the Gans state in early 2000 then it all became apparent. It doesn't make sense in matter state because you look for electron positioning, as Pl absolutely perfect. Why you use oxides, because they lock into (? the AA), in the process of the viruses, most that come into operation in the body, usually sits at the C connection, that's why use CO2 for viruses, because you connect to the energy level of the attachment, in the line of communication, but you have itself the process of reduction in energy that it transfers back to the H to be consumed (via AA ?). If you understand the process you can use the virus energy to the benefit of the man instead of harming. (2:15). But you have to know how to attach to it, this is the principle by which a lot of things work. All the salts in the body work through this line of communication, understanding the different parts of the AA gives you an understanding

of how to work. Heather shows her stuff. Can water be charged with vials of Gans, instead of direct contact? (2:20). It's not of the same strength but more or less the same, yes. It's because you deal with a Pl field and they cross, during the interaction they lose some of there strength. Let's say you have a Zn underneath but you receive the energy of a Cu, this is the difference the interaction and release some of it in the water. When you use Gans outside in a container like you are doing, the plastic becomes a filtering level barrier, because it has to cross the ??, you will learn that the containers are the reference point filters (for the Gans), anything which is within that limit of say Cu, is dictated by the Cu, will be absorbed or balanced in the Cu level and the rest will transmute through. (2:22). Is glass container better then plastic, in a way yes, but it depends what energy you are expecting to receive. Different people can drink from the same cup with water but they show different reactions because maybe the CO2 which you created is not at the level which their body, or blood ?? position of the Gans of their body is a recipient also to show such an effect, they absorb it, but lets say that it makes somebody happy because their happiness spectrum of the Gans has a specific strength and to the other person it's just below it, so they say I feel nothing, it didn't work on me. If you change the Gans content, or put another Gans content a little higher, now the other one says he didn't feel anything, so understand the totality. Life, the composite structure of the body is different for every individual and we absorb energy from the Gans is a different spectrum for different kind of E. The ocean Gans water felt more powerful the people, because with the Ocean you have the Gans of all the elements of the planet. In Ghana when they put a Gans of CO2 or CuO2 in the water how much the difference of the absorption of the elements from the contaminated water. (2:26). When you make a Gans depending on what composite the Gans has that you use, you dictate what elements are in that Gans, or what are left behind. You had warned about using the seawater because it can pickup the radiation in the water, if a Gans can re-pattern a GMO seed to its original blueprint, and deactivate the radioactive material at Fukoshima. No, no ... don't misinterpret. The report from Fukoshima they took the mice and fed it CO2 and then tested them, there was no flu or radioactive materials or highly reduced, but you have to listen to the other part that was discussed, they found the radioactive material and the residue of what they gave as a radioactive material in the water, in the urine and feces of the mice that they collected. (2:28). It carries the radiation out of the body, it doesn't neutralize it by creating something else in body, that's a big difference. We swim in the Ocean water, etc. and has swallowed part of it and it hasn't killed us. It's there but the concentration is different. The psychic people liked it, wanted to bath in it etc. Yes, because it covers a large spectrum of the needs of the body, we take things because we find them satisfying certain needs as a spectrum. (2:33). German guy says you can use unrefined rock salt, you don't have the pollutions, or radioactive materials in the water. They can also mine rock salt from deep mines and not evaporated Ocean water. (2:40). Agriculture presentation from Australia. He did experiments with Gans, Nitrogen Cycle. (2:44). Aquaponics using manure of fish to fed the plants. Only uses 10% of water as normally used in the ground. He used a double walled cup filled with CO2 Gans and soaked the seeds in that. (2:48). There is only slight different btn treated and untreated. Experiment 2, filled pipes of Gans around the plants, not much difference. Third experiment with Gans mixture floated in a bottle in the tanks. The roots of the lettuce with the Gans bottle had healthy roots, whereas normally the get brown and start to rot. second result the lettuce doesn't wilt in midday

sun. The harvested lettuce yielded 3 times in weight. (2:59). (3:06). Summary of results. Keshe replies, the Chiinese showed that the plants do better in frost and here heat, this is confirmation that the Gans is independent of temperature and pressure they absorb thte energy they need. Keshe asks about the flow of the water through the troughs. (3:11). For the farmer it's about a 30 to 40% increase in income. (3:16). Keshe explains that the Pl energy is like a sun it radiates its energy unconditionally all the time, so you have millions of little suns in that bottle which will radiate its energy for hundreds of years, the plastic will decompose but the source of the energy will be there. Change your plastic bottle at least once a month, because the energy release is huge, it doesn't matter to how many millions of gallons you apply it to. This is what happened in Fukoshima in one container 400,000 liters of water, a small amount of CO2 is good enough to clean it up. In the report on Fukoshima we saw a little machine cleaning up 400,000 liter tanks very rapidly, it's very simple, they collect the residue at the bottom of the tank so the top is clean, that's why you need such a little pump, the filtering system at the end is capturing CO2 collected off the Gans at the bottom. We advised them to pour the Gans at the top of the tank and it settles at the bottom, they measured the top and no radioactivity and empty it, dump into the sea, and filter 1 or 2 liters of CuO or CO2 Gans. The energy in these bottles will go for centuries, because if the sun dies a Pl dies. (3:19). Why 50 ml can treat 22,000 liter tank because it releases its energy in a balanced way. It was documented 7 years ago in Belgium. Here's a test you can do, if you increase the amount of Gans would that increase the harvest? Yes up to a limit, if you put one bottle in middle and on the end the circulation keeps on adding, would your fish grow in size also. Now that you have the bottle do you need the fish? Do we need to capture other animals to benefit us, now that we have seen the cycle, that it works. A couple weeks ago I was in Dubai, it was Iranian New Years, they throw the gold fish into salt water to kill them. Another experiment, hang CO2 Gans in the air, atmosphere and not only in the water, so at night they get CO2. (3:25). He knows his customers, Keshe says to ask in a few weeks if there is any change in the customers, if they have the social structure calmness because they receive from the plants what they were short of. Now through him Gans has become part of the food chain. He's the first person with Gans produced crops. German guy asks if you did this trial in very harsh conditions like in desert and cold climate, he think the results will be even greater. (3:28). We will be doing this trial in United Emirates in coming weeks, testing agriculture in desert. In Dubai every tree has a water pipe to it, they would die without it, he is trying to see if he grow with the moisture of the desert. In the morning everything is soaking wet. It's not the supply but being able to hold on to the water at the point of need. (3:35). Rick shows some Pain Pen, 3 little glass bottles of CO2 Gans with a pin going all the way to the bottom, double coils coated with CO2 Gans. Can you take a picture of the field flows. (3:40). Keshe draws a double coil G and M, which I always promote, and a Center Pin, you create mono fields, they go in a constant, when you start adding multiple layer coils each one creates different fields, he shows a graph, when you mix fields you get the jagged line and you have no control, you don't know what you are feeding, what comes from where, this is why I say do not use multiple (? center) Pins because it doesn't serve any purpose, people think they twist it back and they're connected, they don't know what they are doing. (3:42). Or what strength you're delivering. We DON'T PUT any GANS on the coils because it's enough, ?? a Gans the Cu, you put a CO2 on it, connect it to the E you have a Gans ?? Cu, that's why you then

decide it's going to be an E Pen or a P pen because it's CuO2, that's all you need to do. These multiple inventions, turning ?? you have to measure but can you repeat the same. Because when we do this ?? (single wire pen) we know the spectrum it's one continuous, here when you mix (multiple coil) then you have everything, that's why ?? the jagged line of Taiwan presentation, there's no pattern, no strength. The KF Pens are effective because they are concentrated, here you have disperse (-ment) , it looks good, you have a lot of things going on, but does it serve any purpose. If it's concentrated heavy it does its job. We have to try to experiment for the knowledge, but for what purpose do we use, or do we just deliver huge amounts of M & G fields hoping to catch something back or feed something. It's very much like the Pads do you want to concentrate to add. Why not connect the M and G coils to the Center pin that you deliver a homogeneous but powerful system, but let it be delivered in one end.(3:44). There is no use taking from G and giving it to ?? (M), then repeat this and make specific Pens for specific conditions, but now we don't have the knowledge, we are just making things, ? we need measuring tools, it's a mixture of ?? Should I focus on all CO2 in the pen, Keshe says we don't focus on anything we are all in the school of learning, we have to know what to do with the new knowledge, what is the result. We are testing things ourselves, do we need these for diseases. In the world of Pl technology there is nothing wrong, it's just finding what fits to where. There are many possibilities, but when you do mixture this is what you get. Maybe we have to use 3 pins because it gives a spectrum. Also depending on what Gans coating we use. (3:47). Your CO2 Gans glass bubbles on the top emphasizes on E, so maybe one you put CH3 the red one increases the energy for whatever it is. The CO2 one is very E, it touches the communication line. There is a use for the spectrum of fields in the health section for accidental spinal cord damage, when there is a pressure on the spinal cord it squashes the nerves together and breaks the line of communication. If we could find a way to connect the nerves, which are in the nano size from above the damage around to the other side below the damage. (3:53). Each nerve carries a specific bandwidth of info, it passes through the Nano material which creates a spectrum of fields and reconnects with its match on the other side of the damage. He has worked on it for years but has not yet found an answer, maybe the composite Pens can do it. Heather asks about using the Gans patches for that, he says it doesn't work I have tried it. You can try it. We can grow nerves anywhere in your body, if it is cut straight, when it is mashed up it can't be. (3:56). My agreement with the Iranian government was too only work on Space technology and not interfere in the health side. In Iran he tried to help a girl with a smashed spine, the body which was unable to move for 6 months started jerking and move, but he couldn't get any more than that, so the Nano materials can connect nerves. But we don't know how. When the sudden flow of energy to the muscles that have been dormant for long time creates a lot of pain to get it going again. The same with people in Coma and when they come out, it can damage the fibers. We had to stop because the pain was too much for the patient. It has been done with smashed nerves but it is just luck. (3:59). Keshe asks the Australian farmer to genetically check his lettuce to see what happens, we know that it changes genetically but does it go back to its origin. What is the change in the structure of the Lettuce. The GMO is when they take a plants genes and transplastex or mix it with a gene of an insect or animal to give it a certain characteristic, whereas a hybrid seed is a cross pollinated with other plants to get a desired outcome. The GMO seeds can only be grown once and not use the seed for the next season, you

have to buy it again next year. (4:03). Keshe asks him to take a GMO and treat it with Gans and see if its seeds can grow again. In India farmers commit suicide because of the burden of buying the seed every year. I know the answer but I want you to do it. (4:05). Renan presents a health case, at 3 years of age I had trouble standing up, doctors said muscular dystrophy. At 8 years he got better but then fell and got worse, now in bed and totally immobile. He shows lab test results. Keshe needs to consult with a doctor. Let us stick to the new Ethos, knowledge shared can be used. MaGrav Units are now on sale directly in Italy, distribution on the shelves in the stores. The new systems don't require 20 days to set up, just watch the meters.

108th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 7, 2016

(:12). Keshe is in Italy. His plans are to go to Dubai, China (3 to 6 months), Africa, Italy, Russia, and USA if wanted. We do not expect to be in one place but to move from country to country to develop the technology. The Russian Space Agency is years ahead of NASA and we'll collaborate with them to make everybody equal. Rick is with Ali working on the feeding system. (:21). We are in possession of clinical report of TEPCO on the mice and human use of CO2 Gans. We call for international testing of CO2 by people not waiting for corrupt FDA who are paid by concerned parties. Only minute dosage is required. (:26). DO NOT CONSUME directly until collectively we can release the result. You can sign up to test these products. In a process we can control. We are looking for 2,000 participants in each group the lotion, eye drops, and supplement. You get a better result when you take the supplements and lotion or eye drops. Looking for these diseases, psoriasis, skin cancer. (:30). Retina defects and all sorts of eye disorders, cataracts. The Gans releases the energy for the change and then gets rejected from the body. Eye degeneration. The United Nations did a 5 year clinical trial in Africa to test whether circumcision prevented the spread of HIV, but after 6 months the results were so good that it was terminated and announced to be effective, , we can do the same thing. (:33). The tests for the supplements on people who have been exposed to radiation from Fukoshima, Chernobyl, etc., to see if we can get rid of the radiation in the body. It's being tested in Iran with nuclear workers, people who work with radiation in hospitals. People with Pancreas, stomach, and intestinal cancer we would like as volunteers if you do not see a solution to your disease. People who have been using Chemotherapy to take the side effects out of the body. Many animals were put through suffering for clinical trials as well as poor people needing to feed their family, for unknown chemicals, these beings can be given Gans to give back what society has taken. We allow 10,000 cases to run across the world in the next month. (:38). This is a huge data to collect. The next step is to develop usage for the Gans. We will not hide any data, it will be the most transparent trial in history. We welcome the Pharmaceuticals to join us, we are not enemies, to help humanity. Doctors are welcome to test Gans on their patients. (:40). Keshe received a high dosage 8 years ago of radiation in the Iranian Spaceship Program, he still has side effects and is one of the volunteers. To help change the patterns of control and the damage that has been brought in. (clinicaltrial.keshefoundation.org). A whole body Pl Unit, standup vertical, has been built in USA and hope to show in Dubai, fully computerized. His life work he is giving to humanity. (:48). In these trials we are not just

looking for the P changes but how you change E. For example the first time they tell you that you have Cancer a lot of things goes through your head, what about my loved ones, what am I leaving behind, then you go through the Chemo, in that process you analyses your life, you usually come to one conclusion, what's going to happen now, what about if, can we change the position, think about trying KF product. I never rejected Chemotherapy, because from my position I know how it works, but I see the damage of it, if you take the side effect away. Let the chemo dissolve the cancer, do not let it come back and remove the side effect. This is what we are looking for, not to let it come back as a secondary cancer. We will monitor you for 10 years, how you change P and E, in your behavior etc. We want to understand the behavior of a man after he got a death sentence and now he knows he will be free. Do you become a better person, more understanding, peaceful, and more interactive in creating peace. (:52). We are looking for American soldiers who got damaged by all sorts of chemicals and returned back E and mentally changed. There are a large number of soldiers effected in Iraq and Middle East, and many committed suicide. We think that the change of digestive system through E, through the Gans supplements will change the mentality of the soldier. We call on the Publications of Veterans to promote these supplements to the American soldiers to change their lives. 10,000 volunteers is not enough because we don't even know how much damage we have done to ourselves. Those effected by AID's, this could be effective, Hepatitis B, or inherited blood diseases. In China we will work with TCM and Yin and Yang. (:57). Opens door to pharmaceuticals to cooperate with trials no need to come through the backdoor. (1:00). He Shows the Pain Pen by KF, CE certification. The blue color represents the Earth, and the Pain Pad. In coming weeks we announce 20 new products. The new (2nd Generation) Power Units work now and testimonials are on website. You don't have to put it through the 20 day conditioning, don't put more then 500 watts into the units, slowly you'll see reduction in electricity. A school is using only 2 units and it's working. (1:06). (1:09). Man is combing MaGrav with Solar cells and they are getting N coated. Have to see how it does. (1:13). Shows the system built for breast cancer and within 2 hours pieces of the breast cancer fell off, he shows the pieces. He shows the system, when I touch it now I feel the power, when you put it on your arm it creates a condition. (1:16). Inside is one of the most powerful magnets in matter state, they can break the tip of your finger, ?? .. the Pl state is more powerful then the Matter S that's why the magnet doesn't work much. In the center the field forces created by the Gans inside is more powerful then matter. The electronic pen stops writing when close to the system because the Pl field forces are so strong. (1:20). We use the matter state to change the Pl state. This system works not on the matter but the E. The system creates field forces that are Pl and out of control of the ?? matter state of the environment, they are so powerful they override matter state. When you build the system know that the cause of the cancer is E, you build it to operate on the E and not the P, and in that case for what the E receives and he finds with his own balance that he is prepared to negotiate or release part of it. I have pictures of it. Breast cancer when a woman tries for it to go away, (ignore it) and it doesn't, it goes outward from the breast. When she ignores it the breast grows out some and mushroom appear, starts at the tip of the nipple, every time we put the system on within 2 hours according to its E level it decides which piece (of the mushroom) it doesn't want to have, which piece it likes to reject that its E balance in the brain connects up. This is the first time we show a medical E Unit, even though it looks

to be P attached its space is in touch with your E. (1:24). It takes the E about 2 hours to release its info for the P to carry itself when it is externally dictated or positioned, 2 hours for the Pl energy to communicate with the brain. He has some of the breast and the hospital froze some for future development, it became totally black inside and they couldn't understand how it's possible. The first time you see the power of Pl which the matter state creates to become E state. This is how the Pl in the Gans supplements will work but in a minute power, not as powerful as the system, but still about the same. You receive the energy in respect to what the body would like to take, E carried to the E and back into the change of Gans state, your body is in a Gans state not matter. (Getting bombarded with microwaves .. switching it off resets it) . (1:27). The MaGrav systems in the Ambassadors Meeting we showed the American drill operating at 110v and the European at 220 volts on the same system, is the principle what you would like to use as a system. You decide what you take from the source, it's the same with the breast device. The E decides what it takes and in that respect that E balance allows so much (the mushroom falls off), because the body hasn't yet sorted out the E which was the cause of the cancer to start with. The problem we had with this case was that, when you lose such a big chunk of flesh (mushroom), it's a live entity, some are 10 to 15 gram pieces, separation, body letting go of what it doesn't need, we have not yet found a way to send the info for the healing process that the wound can seal up immediately, that the blood circulation can seal itself, these pieces the size of a finger just falls off. When you cut your finger you lose a lot of blood, so every time one of these pieces fell off she would lose a lot of blood, there was a need for blood transfusion by the hospital, they cooperated. We can dictate from the energy to the matter state with use of the Gans, into the Pl state that through the neural system can decide what the body doesn't need. This system was built 7 years ago and tested 3 times and proven correct. (1:30). This means that if we can use this technology with say ILS, MS patients, because it's the operation of the E which decides the paralysis of the leg, arm, or anything else, if we can energize the E that it decides to convert and change the position of the paralysis to (normal) use (again), ?? you make the reverse of this structure ... here you allow the body to decide, the reverse is if you enforce a change of support, then the man in wheelchair walks. This is how we brought the Coma patient back to life. You allow the body to find its own balance in the E that can feed the P, you can even interfere in the P ??, if the body needs to grow the legs, without the leg it can't work and the family suffers, you an use this system and the N coating and speed up the growth of leg in speed of lightening, because the demand for the change the brain does not have that energy to replace so quickly, you speed up by giving what it is short of. Like when you are pregnant the doctor gives you folic acid because it's radioactive and releases huge amounts of energy (for growth), now we have the possibility to speed up the growth of organs, reduce or remove using the new understanding (system). (1:33). Because from now on we don't go and P interact for change (with chemicals), we allow the E which is much stronger then P as you saw with the Pen to dictate the change. You can start speeding growth, if the E, feeling, the soul for the loss is needed for justification of the existence. This is the first time we see an E Unit, its operation can effect the P because we have seen it, have it, and can observe it. The new approach in Health application is totally different then what we are accustomed to for centuries, because now we are going into the essence of the Creation as we understand, the power of the E is stronger then the power of the P condition of the Pl in a

Gans state, so we can change. This is a major breakthrough and we offer the Gans in tablet or lotion, we do not go to touch the P part of the body in the Gans state, we go to support the E to create the new condition. When you put a concentration of the Gans which is E controlled you satisfy if the cancer is on the skin, the E which caused that cancer and supporting the E the P changes, it's not magic anymore, it's understanding the knowledge of the health of the man. (1:35). In Space we have to understand the changes not to find a cure, if you understand the process we can change the condition. This is important because from now on you will see miracles, man in a wheelchair will walk, because we can change (the conditions). I can show you a number of people walking using this understanding. Using this technology to handle the E rather than the P. I used magnetic to support the Gans in a specific condition. We want the world of science and medicine to interact with us to see a new way to overcome the diseases which we have no solution for. (1:37). I used such a strong magnet and yet there is no attraction to iron, the creation of the Pl with a minute amount of Gans has changed the Pl, with the magnet you hold a position of the Gans, we told you that the N material and the Gans are of the same parameters, strength that one can hold the other for the other to impose its power. I give a warning to the military people you'll be amazed how we can capture the most powerful spy planes in the world, Satellites, controlling systems is magnetic, we are there (draws a line on the electronic board), we are not there (moves the pen but no mark comes out, the fields have blocked), that's how the Iranians captured the most advanced Spy drone. The Plasma is so powerful it makes the present tools of war obsolete. The Americans in Brussels asked him to explain how they captured the spy plane. We will bring peace by the advancement of technology and not by the fear of it, but by the power of it. Don't forget here we have a matter state, (holding the breast device), in the Space technology blocking of the frequency we have dynamic Pl reactors, the gas nuclear based supported by Iranian government. (1:40). He again shows how the electronic pen on the board stopped functioning due to the Pl fields. He shows the power of the magnet in the device. This magnet has a balance of AA, it took me years to develop this. I have been asked by the World Leaders to be very careful what I say not to disturb the balance of the political situation btn 3 or 4 powers. Now you are all in the same boat. (1:42). I can do whatever I like in there (the setup Pl field) because I am invisible (shows that the pen doesn't write). Are we going to spend the money on Military which is useless or on the new technology for the peace of this planet. We have to work with the military to show them the technology for peaceful application the anything else. I will start influencing military forces into peace forces. This is the force of the Pl in a minute structure. Colonel Hanky carry the message to the White House there is no use, now turn to peace. (1:45). We can create a zone in which no bullet can be fired, because we can replicate forces which create the firing of a bullet, if you can block with such a small thing, no bullet will fire in Syria. The knowledge is in the hands of the KF supporters it's not mine anymore. We have become a force that can change the course for humanity for the application of peace. Now you can understand how the Russians managed to cripple the most advanced American Naval ship, creation of the triangle, 2 planes in space and 1 submarine, created the same field you just saw with the breast device. The Iranians passed on the PL technology to the Russians and they have applied it twice. (1:47). Twenty seven officers handed their resignation, "our government cannot protect us". You could see everything but now communication. We put the hand of peace to all the nations to stop production of

the tools of war. We can allow the missile to explode on the launch pad. The way it was done in USSR to 13 satellite countries, converted the war machine to peace industry. President Obama your term as president will be remembered if you push the button of peace. allow the KF manufacturing to go into production, support and finance it. Extend to China also. (1:49). No advanced Nuclear warhead or aircraft can be used from today onward because if you manage to produce the elusive rotating reactors or the coils, now you have seen it top (more powerful system), position in the right place you can clear hundreds of kilometers. He tells how the Russians did it, ... you decide the field strength, like the mother to the child you never lose your connection. How can we enforce peace through the new T, by using and showing its peaceful application, by bringing the nations together to invest in the SS program that allows all the humanity to benefit by it. We have no choice. He invites the 3 powers to meet at KF. (1:53). The Chinese government to be the flag bearers of peace with the new technology. (1:57). Why I had you coat the coils with ZnO2 and CO2, the field forces released by these Pl in bringing peace to the E of the man, the soldier was trained to have an enemy and that E gave him a reason to fight, when there is no E to fight is there a need for an army. In 10 minutes I can destroy all the knowledge man developed to kill each other, with a few magnets and some Gans that you don't even know if I put them in front of you. He shows 2 systems that eliminates Prostate, or Womb Cancer in 2 hours, because now I can dictate the location of delivery. These systems are the stone age tools of Pl technology. (1:59). Shows his most powerful magic, you have a power supply which you plug in and a "consumer", you can build these at home and walk away from any cancer. You connect it to present electricity, G to M and place it on the cancer point, you sandwich the body with 2 systems, then plug a light or power draw in the "consumer". The electron vibration to Pl pushing everything out the other side. (2:03). You can change lung, brain, cancer etc. This is the first time we show a portable unit. We used it United Emirates and the instant we connected it the cancer pain disappeared. The man stopped the treatment because his life was so miserable he wanted to die, but after 3 weeks he came back again. (2:05). You can't just use these systems, have to know what you are doing, the N and Gans coating have to match the Organ, understand the Kidney, liver, etc., the cause of the cancer, is it Ca, K or Zn initiated. By introducing the right Gans you act on the seed of the cancer. He draws the new system again on board. If it is caused by Zn you see a high level of Zn in the blood, means there is an E problem because Zn is connected to the E, then use Gans of Zn on both sides in the cores. (2:09). The tumor has a seed, we can reduce 80% but the remaining 20% we can't do, but with the new system you attack the center, in a way the cancer became like the American Ship, you block it, you dump it and now take the seed out. You don't destroy the seed you change its energy because it's indifferent with the balance of the rest of the body, then there is no need for the cancer to be there because now it is balanced. The Space Technology DOES NOT DETROY it collaborates to bring the balance. You take the essence of the cancer out of the circulation. It takes 2 weeks to get the test results, but study the rise in minerals and metals in body, the rise shows that this material is going to be used for the seed of the cancer across the body, you have to understand how to change the parameters of that material to change its strength, you target the whole body, the seeds are already all over the body, you said the cancer came back but actually it never went away. in this way you get all the seeds and the cancer doesn't come back. (2:12). Since all the seeds are changed there can't be a second cancer.

This is understanding the technology in its true essence this allows you to bring back what understanding and apply it in the other. Not just copy cat from one thing to the other. Do we need to go step by step or men of science realize there is a change and let's do it together to bring the change much faster. (2:16). He shows an even simpler system he uses on himself for shoulder pain, one end into the electricity, the unit has to be fully N coated or get electrocuted, plug other end into a usage, you hold it with the thumb over the totality of M and G, this is the connection btn the P and the E, what is the cause of the pain, will understand, will be balanced, but you need to be able to move it out of the body, so you can hold another coil in other hand. Power MaGrav System, you twist it into a ball instead of the flat shape you receive the totality of the energy, these are portable systems which you can keep at home the minute there is a pain you can use, the same for the cancer, now you deal with the Pl, this is much more advanced knowledge to be able to do this. (2:19). To control any aircraft all you need is a hand held system to adjust its field force. I didn't develop this to stop the American ships, they are our friends and brothers and equal to all of us but they have chosen the path of killing as a way of control, now we end that control that we are all the same. I developed this for Space travel, you need to be able to control the space ahead of you. (1:21). The control systems for flight, 6 inner and 12 outer, he puts the system over it, I need field protection for motion a strength enough to dilute any space particles, you need it. Now you can dictate the strength of the field protection in front of you, it's huge you can span stars if you know how to do it. It was created to give ma protection in the space that you can control the spans of the U at the high speeds you travel before you get to it because it's so far ahead of you ?? This was the dream of Reagan, Star Wars Defense, this is the true SS defense system. (2:24). You can open or close it depending on how you change the fields. How easily the higher powers can change the lower powers. This is the protection fields he had around his house, I can extend the fields as I want, I can receive any frequency I want and shield out what I don't want. The Pl shielding is so powerful it will shock even ??, I can even stop a satellite, we can stop use of the military satellite. Don't forget GPS came out of the change in the structure of the USSR, they used the surplus satellite for locating cars. Every man has the power to test this, but please do not block communication satellite, we need them. The child on the rooftop will force the Nations to peace. This science was explained to the CIA on the back of a napkin in a cafe behind the US Embassy in Brussels, you are informed 4 years later. Can be used for both curing disease and bringing peace. (2:30). How to create that peace without the fears that others might use it, trust in your soul that your decision is correct, they carry the wish of the man. This is coming from the U community that we bring peace to this planet so man can enter the space and know the advantages of peace. Everyday we break more barriers bring more trust more knowledge that forces man to choose peace without shooting a single bullet. (2:37). Rick is testing the feeding system with Ali. The first thing we did was extend our love and peace to the whole planet, just to send and not receive, then wish for balance in our own bodies, use the palms to connect with the energy, there was a surge of energy. The third step was to connect us to our family members which takes longer, and connecting with family members with any problems, use our bodies as transmitters, Rick's old knee injury started aching. (2:41). Melanie asked for permission to go inside the unit, she felt and say the angels some deep healing going on, and an E release. The one guy is sensitive to the fields. (2:44). Discussing experiences. (2:59).

Keshe comes on, you can attend Trump's meeting and carry a coil with you it will effect the whole meeting. We do not interfere with the politics but effect it with the systems. (3:02). (3:06). Keshe ask Bizon where he felt the sensation of entering a barrier, E center, Heart, bumpiness feeling. (3:09). Keshe says when you walk into a strong field you tend to bend, tickle factor, this shows you enter a Pl field that is the strength of your body, before that you are in the atmospheric condition, this is a Coulomb Barrier of your system, the environment you enter, you can fee it gong from the front to the back as you walk into it. Ali the next step is for you to find that point that all of you agree to be the barrier, where you can feel the force more stronger, then start to adjust your coils in one direction until you start to see light, the MaGrav in the center is a very powerful system, you need to adjust the core based star formation slightly, then at the point you feel the tickle factor, the boundary, you should start seeing shimmers, then the solid structure of your Spacecraft, by moving the base cores back and forth try to feel the strengths reduce or increase. That MaGrav will give you the total energy you need for lift, you can control it because these MaGrav S carry CuO2 and CO2 we deliberately loaded them that way for future use. Adjust one of the base coils on the open side not near the walls, you should be able to create the first shimmers, the "bright lights in sky", ... you create a Coulombs barrier which is btn you system Pl and the Pl of the planet, ... then you should see the first SS structure. (3:13). Be careful you can't ?? walk into it to dismantle it, because otherwise you have a structure in the room you can't do anything with, because you can't get in to get it sorted, start with one side as you said the energy field is very bumpy, you might see the lights to start with, it doesn't matter if it takes a month or 2, if I was there I could do it within a day. Part of creating that shimmer and the structure is the control of your own E, the desire to create peace and bring the balance. ... (3:19). Mexican guy shows his coils, the disconnected coil lights up, Keshe asks him to find the boundary of the light meter. (3;22). That's your shielding, the barrier of your field from your coil, the extension of the Pl is huge. (3;26). The boundary on the top is bigger because the table absorbs part of the Pl, if you could hang it in the air the fields will be larger. You can create layering of shielding. All of you in this position are on the verge of creating a SS. Creating the matter state tangibility out of the Pl M and G fields, because you carry the external and internal creates a total spherical condition, the field forces are having both G and M and the M internally while ?? G ??. The center ring is tangibility and the outer is shielding, the inner ring creates the dimension of holding on to, and the other one, which is the outside ? creates the balance condition. Inside the tube coils is the CO2 Gans, distilled water, N coated Cu coils, and a little bit of the N coating process a blue liquid, and the ?? tomatini. He made a second tube, this is genius. (3:34). You are combing the core system with multi layers cores, 3 spheres inside each other. Make sure the heaviest of the Gans is in the center core, and the lightest in outer core, the heaviest in center will attract stronger G pull to extract the fields from the environment, CH3 as a lighter, which is the giver, will become your M field, your system will work perfect, in between try CuO2, try to use a ?? metal absorber, Phosphor, or the Lead Gans for the center, where the attraction comes. The amount of Gans is not much important, but the way you load it is important, because if you mix a small amount of Gans in a large amount of water it will stay more effective then loading huge amount of Gans in little water. (3:36). Because when you have a little Gans the field effect is still the same, when you load the systems you can maximized the fields of the Gans and then heavily loaded it will be ??

hard. Try to use a moderate amount of Gans not too much but use more liquid water because the interaction btn different layers itself will create the MG field, the MG field of the planet is not by all Pl in the middle, it's the Pl being able to float within the centrifuge rotation of the inner core, take that into consideration and most probably you create a huge M field. (3:41). A video of a group of people interacting with the Pl, they were holding the Pl that was covered in plastic so no electricity was touching them, but the AC voltage detector was giving a reading of current. (3:43). (3:44). He shares some Gans he made, inside is a Cu plate, Gans of Nickel, CO2 but he put something in it became whiter, leaves of tomatini with CO2 Gans, added Apple Vinegar to give energy can make batteries. (3:49). Keshe says maybe if we use Apple Vinegar with Gans of Cu as fluid maybe this gives a new more powerful operation of battery, instead of using the salt, use Apple Vinegar btn the two, you may need CH3 as part of the mixture. If you use a P Pen coil with it you'll get more powerful energy, because the energy released by the Gans gets absorbed by the N coated coil and becomes a very powerful energy, where you have separated the matter into a N and then made it to a Gans and if you Gans is more powerful then your N matter state which you put in it, the field forces from the stronger Gans will force the energy into the matter state and then you can pick up energy in the Pl condition in the matter. They have inserted N coated material into the Gans material and we see a very powerful energy. (3:51). Bernie talks about putting N coated coil in Gans, we are now able to tap the energy of the Gans to any electrical system this way, one thing we should be able to identify if the Gans is more M or G, ... the G will always connect with the M and visa versa. (3:54). The Mexican was making capacitors without a shirt, he could feel the energy of the Pl on his skin. He felt he was burning inside. Another thing happened the lady he was having an argument with felt energy coming from the cube to stop the argument. (3:57). The lady went to a group that was not very friendly but after working with the Pl device the behavior became friendly. Keshe says carry Pl reactors to the Trump meeting and see if we change the man, maybe he'll find peace rather then the fighting he creates. You are confirming what we said you change the man so he does not know why he is carrying the gun. In Ghana the Gans that they are producing they see a huge change of energy production by adding starch into the Gans. (3;59). It has the parameters of the C and H like CH3. In the factory we add a small amount of NaOH to our Gans coating of the N coils, which guarantees the coating of anything left?? (maybe blank spots of N coat), it continually resurfaces itself. This is part of the new generation of Power Units because it can never be damaged. If there is a scratch during the transportation, the moisture in the box it will create a new surface, so the systems cannot fail, but we have been adding a small amount of sugar or CH3 into our Gans when we are coating (the N coils), but the development in Ghana is much easier you add a little starch, you guarantee the starch is ?? always there, it continually produces a Gans of H available for energy release, so your systems become much more powerful. (4:01). He showed us the Gans of Tomato (Tomatini), according to research with tomato we see a huge reduction in the number of Prostate cancer in Italy, and in the Italian community compared to the rest of the world. When you cook tomato (with the skin) at the skin level it creates a chemical effect that interacts and is beneficial for the Prostate cancer. For the health try to make a Gans of cooked tomato with the skin, replicate the energy of the tomato in the specific reactors and coils you make, for Prostate cancer. The Pl energy of the tomato effects the structure Pl ?? when it is absorbed in the stomach as a Gans, which

it is in balance with your Prostate, certain prostate cancers. (4:04). If you can produce a Gans of cooked tomato with the skin, there is a layer in the skin of tomato which is in balance with the balancing of the E of Prostate, within weeks it will have a different dimension to it. (4:06). A man in USA built another full body system, and each coil can be removed. You can change even the n coating for certain diseases and just insert it for that disease. He also made a helmet that is completely adjustable and removable. (4:09). You taught us that we need to give before receiving, if he treats the device as an entity gives love and gratitude, then he feels a huge wave of energy that lasts a couple minutes. he asks for Peace and waves of energy goes to that part of body. A lady says she sees a field around his house, and recently she said she sees a field of energy going from his house to his neighbors and to the Mountain near by then she saw a formula in sky, H2O, CH3, NC. (4:13). He is a medical doctor. Keshe says he wants to add to the knowledge. You have made a beautiful friend now you have to add to it. You have covered the top of body now add section to the leg part. (4:15). It has to have a specific structure, you need 3 coils and not 2, in cancer you need to reduce the strength of the Lymph, the outside Coils have to be M which means they take the energy away from Lymph outside the bone, the center ones have to be G, you bring energy once the Lymph crosses the bone and becomes part of the B marrow now you energizes it that it increases the immune system. (4:17). You cannot connect the outside to the inside. Uses Giovanni as model, outside is the muscle tissue inside is the bone, first you shrink the Lymph so it passes into the bone, then energize the B marrow, you allow the body itself to create its own protection. (4:19). Keshe goes over how to build the system and work with Chemo and bone marrow.
Discusses a case of a woman with Breast Cancer moved to womb and up the spine to brain, all via Zinc, he says to de-energize the Zinc to starve the cancer.
(4:34).
(4:36). He shows how to connect the coils ..
(4:42). Use the helmet only 2 to 3 hours a day ...
Wash the bone channel with a strong CO2 and then use a weak CO2.
(4:42). Control how the brain cells are produced ..
(4:48). This teaching is for doctors don't just randomly do things, we have to proceed correctly.
(4:49). Bret wants to remind how to make the pure CO2, (confusing) ... high voltage produces mainly ZnO2.
(4:53). We'll teach the doctors separately on Tuesday. (4:58). After May 5th we will start specific teachings.

109th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 14 2016 (Universal Council, Beginning of the True Plasma Space Technology, Liquid Plasma,)
(:10). Representatives of World Leaders will attend. (:13). The World Council will be independent of any government and will replace the United Nations in the future, which is now run by 2 countries. For the first time the U Council, represent the totality of the human race in a proportion according to their life which means no borders, and it will have its own security force to handle the whole thing. It will be independent from any government or organization, the KF manufacturing will fund the Council and pay its

members to serve humanity. (:15). WE do not wait for someone to donate nor dictate the conditions, the work of the Council is so balanced that no person, governments can ever influence its decision making. I will lay down the law how it will be run, and they have to be aware of all the weaknesses of Man that it becomes his strength. We move away from the present false info, false wars, false documentation which has destroyed the credibility of the present United Nations, calling for wars, killing scientists and then escaping under the protection of the UN passport. This will never happen, the Council will never issue a war nor anything to destroy a single life, its work will be to support peace and find a solution in that process. (:17). Details in Dubai. (:19). We will release a new technology today, we finish with the attachment to matter state, bring more Pl technology to front. We explained before how we helped TEPCO decontaminate Fukoshima. (:21). Our involvement has been covered up, and now they cannot tell their nation they have collected tons of gold. Some internet links, Japan releases the Tritium waters to the ocean (April 13, 2016), UN could not allow it if there was Tritium in it, it's one of the most dangerous elements in nuclear industry, they banked trillions of dollars in gold. (:24). Another cover-up, given to American company and sold to the industry for millions. They used Pl technology to cleanup Nuclear contamination. The photo shows the end product a white material from the KF, that is Nano gold dust, it confirms what they have done. Nobody but the inventor knows what is shown. Nano Gold has the capability to absorb most of the radioactive materials known to man, wash the filter and you have the gold. It confirms the Pl Technology. (:28). the white powder is the Nano gold. We are here to serve humanity, it doesn't matter how humanity deceives itself or the others. Keshe has approached 3 Nuclear nations and 2 have accepted to analysis the data to protect humanity from nuclear disaster. The Gans trial starts today for Gans Lotion, eye drops, and supplement, to see how it changes the structure of skin. (:33). These products cleanup the contamination in the body. You test and write to us what you have seen and we leave the data for the scientists to analyze. (:35). The Gans supplement is a natural material on the KF website. It's good for Ulcer, high BP, Cholesterol. These tablets are a MaGrav Gans they are E balanced. We will launch products on gans.org. If you have parasites test the Gans for it. (:41). With the eye drops for Cataracts, E it means you do not want to see the affairs around you with the eyes, it too harsh for you, when it comes to the E with the sight the body decides to close the sight and does not want to see the pain of life, what causes it pain. Cataracts is principle is psychosomatic, these processes carry both E and P changes so the eye drops should work good for. Someone asked about for when they put in new lenses, Keshe says no because its a synthetic material. Please do not use this for any eye operation. Rick reads page. (:43). Change healing to processing. The lotion works direct on burns. Supplements for Migraine, it changes the E which leads to headache. Joint use of drops and supplements. (:50). Shows the piece of cancer from the breast which the body rejected, for the first time in knowledge of man. They never seen that the body itself rejected the cancer by use of a simple system. (:52). Immediately on the balance of the E will show how the body rejected, when they cut open the tumor it was black which means it wasn't active. This shows the correctness of technology. If you have Leukemia and would like to test the Gans. There are millions of suns in the capsule some of them will take the position strength of the system that the body will reduce or expels cancer cells. (:56). With this trial you have to sign an agreement that you are a human volunteer to help the others knowing what the technology can deliver. (1:07). We

started with the matter, Cu, to make Nano coat, we changed the molecular matter to the N singularity of the atom, we still are manifesting a matter state, we created a new environment for this to happen, later added a second environment the Salt which allowed this matters to become free agents, Gans, we have a Pl which manifests itself as a matter state, we know it creates effects. (1:11). This is the teaching of the Man up to today. The first time we showed the massive power of the Gans at the Insano at 129 Tesla, we saw the cleaning of water in Ghana, the coating on coils to create energy, Health application. up to here we have a mixture of the power of the Gans and the energy of the Pl. (1:14). In the Space the interaction and strengths of the fields leads to the creation of the conditions of the Elements of the U, what we need is not the matter state but the replication of the U with the presence of the fields, but in the world of man we have tools that can facilitate this presentation. In Ghana when the Gans put in water we saw sediments and the destruction of the viruses, germs, we know the power is there, then we added the Gans on the coils, people reporting a hybrid energy btn electron vibration and Pl technology in reducing electricity consumption on the bills, In Australia we saw minute amounts of Gans to grow the lettuce 3 times its normal yield, we have seen all these hidden energies. It's time now to harvest these powers. (1:16). To be able to harvest we have to be able to separate the Gans in separate states, to one mono Element otherwise we cannot do. ... (1:18). Two years ago we had the Gans in the glass balls rotating, I referred to this element, the Gans went to the outer wall and the water inside with a hallow center, I said that the water is in a state of Gans, because the replication of this is in the human body, the structure of the water is in the Gans state and not molecular water state as we consider. This was a turning point but nobody understood. (1:20). When you carry a info of the Pl MG strength into a matter, the matter keeps within distance and structure, the info of the Pl condition because water itself on this planet is M & G, that's why we get germs in the water and contamination, because it allows to absorb and hold onto due to the G property of the Gans mass of the O to most of the elements which comes into it, that's how you get contamination of the water, due to the G mass of O. (1:22). The photo of rotating (2,400 rpm) Gans ball, where the Gans of the heavier Element goes to the (outer) boundary because they are partially interaction of the matter state condition of the Earth, the water stays in the center, and the hallow center is the Principle Matter, (the Photo) in center you have a vortex, a hallow center, water and Gans on the outside. The water is in the Gans state and not matter S because it's surrounded by a ring of Gans which itself is G and M, the water as Gans is a carrier of information, of energy of the Gans S. Benjamin in Ghana tests introduced the Gans directly into the environment (water) and we saw the change of the water. We saw the power of the Gans in rotation in being able to dictate the condition of creation of a Gans water and separation of the higher order MG fields which was in the center, what happens is the field forces of the Gans push in and as they receive they have to push back, it clearly holds and creates this massive environment of empty space, full of energy, this itself contains a huge amount of MG fields it's more lethal if measured from the field point of view, and reduce it like a number of Hiroshima Bombs. (1:27). The Ghana water tests brought us 1 step further in the whole totality, they cleaned the water with the Gans. Gans has a power that interacts with the MG fields of the Water can create field forces that any sediment comes out. Then Renan unknowingly moved away from the Gans to the true Pl Space technology. Bernie broke the understanding, when one understands then I share the knowledge, that's

why we brought this forward today. We do not need to have the Gans of CO2 to carry the energy of CO2, same with CuO. (1:31). Ali Feeding System they said we feel a bumpy energy field, why it's bumpy because you did not use the correct mixtures, we do not use exact mixtures in all the cores and coils that's why it's bumpy. Introducing "Liquid Plasma", (liquidplasma.com and .org bought this morning), for launch of new Space technology, we have gone from the use of the Gans itself to the water of the Gans, which is the true Space technology for motion in space. (1:34). Photos of contaminated waters in Tokyo, using only the water on top of the CuO Gans to clean the contaminated water. For the first time we show that we can carry the info of the MaGrav of the entity within another structure in the environment of application, if we go to planet Zeus and they don't have H2O but use K instead now the water of K is your mixture ?? .. (1:35). we have the water which carries the embedded info into the Pl MG field inside the Pl of the O, the separation of the sediments and the formation of the vortex in the center, same as with the rotating Gans balls, the last picture shows the total clear water, we have a homogenous Pl field, it still carries the info of the Pl fields of the Gans, because now it has multiplied, divided and balanced with the rest. We don't need to carry every Cu, Zn, etc. (1:37). and worry if we got the mixture right or wrong, is there CuO or something else inside, now we transfer the energy of the Gan to water, when you make a cup with the water in it you have every material in a homogenous level in the water, this is the Liquid Plasma (LP), you don't need the matter of it, you add a few drops of the water of CuO, Zn, Co2 and you start building the first core independent of the material, ... mutation of Elements. Now you have the totality of the structure, not needing the matter but carrying the property of the matter. Arman is building a reactor with the Gans Elements of the water. We go back to the cores but instead of filling them with the Elements that they create P separation, now we deliver a Gans with all the MG fields inside it that the core itself becomes a homogenous LP. Now you have a core there is no matter state of separation, you have a Pl which now behaves very much the same and near enough to the Pl of the center of the Sun, and in interaction of the different strength Pl condition leads to creation of homogenous MG fields and prepares man for deep space travel, now your reactor and cores will homogenous (fields), and if you understand what we explained about the Salt which is the linking direction btn the 3 and you can create the Gans of Salt, your SS is ready for flight. (1:40). It will manifest homogenous without bumps, and uniform, because now you make a pot of all the Gans's you want and this time you don't need to measure, more or less it's totally equal in each core. Welcome to the world of Space Technology we had to wait 2 years for man's knowledge to mature. He takes a crystal glass, the best material for space reactors are crystal and ceramic, because when you have a crystal ball and fill it with a homogenous Gans of matters, now you will have a perfect dimensions of interactions. The Taiwanese filled a crystal with Gans and they see the power. He adds water to different Gans's and then takes a few drops into the water in the Crystal reactors. This is still not complete we still have 1 step to go, but may wait until somebody comes to it before showing you now. (1:44). We have brought the energy of the Pl, which we have shown in Australia (Lettuce), Ghana, etc, that the energy is contained in the liquid. We have confirmed the transfer of the energy in the medium of the water, we are not dependent anymore on material, we only use the energy of the Gans. The water of Gans will last thousands of years. (A guy comes on about the water in atmosphere, be patient we will come to it). The people who made the U feeding

Systems it's for you to start new cycle of tests. (1:47). Now you have a Gans of orange or meat, you just need to add its water to the container and see how long it can last, when you add it, it multiplies. (1:48). I wrote the paper about the correctness of Homeopathy because the world of science doesn't understand, it carries the vibration of electrons, but in Gans water we don't carry info but just Plasmatic, they are totally different. Those doctors haven't understood the truth about the creation. He adds the waters together, now we have a homogenous non-matter condition Pl which if you create a centrifuge rotation, **in respect to its environment** , now you can create a homogenous base core reactors and the top core, and start seeing a homogenous structure and fast approach of the takeoff of the man in the condition of a SS, those who deny this deny their own existence, because the structure of the skin, and every organ, being intestine or eye is created out of 3 layers the interaction of the Gans's reinforces, and how they create their own image. If you look at everything in your body, every shape, size of, every Element in your body. He goes back to the board, earlier drawing of the rotating Gans ball and separation of Gans ot outer and water middle and empty spare at center, this is the same as how the eye gets created. The kidney is same process 3 layers creates the field hallows in its structure to filter according to the strength of the matter which comes to it. Look at shape of heart and how its cavities are created by the structure of the 3 layers of the skin of heart muscle, creation of the cavity in creating a given MG field as in the center of that circle is the essence of the transformation of the Elements from on e position to another, (1:51). extraction of one to another, the urine in blood goes everywhere in the body, from the toe to the head, but only when it approaches to the MG field of the empty space in the gap of the kidney, Because it matches it, it transfers to (the kidney as matter state urine), that's how it cleans the blood. The body doesn't even carry that much Lymph from outside the bone to inside bone, it carries the MG field, which in part of that process the fields of Phosphorus and Ca is added to it and in the confinement of the bigger gap in the center of the bone manifests itself as a bone marrow in a Gans state, becomes your DNA and in an energy level becomes RNA. Now you have built the first reactor without the Elements. The true Space technology that is not dependent on the matter but only its fields. In the Space you rely on these kind of condition creations to absorb fields from the environment in space that you can feed or create motion and energy. (1:53). This is not the end, you are still in the ?? matters energy, .. matter state of the world. The next step needs the man of vision to understand the totality. We saw the energy of the Gans floating in the bottle feeding the lettuce, the energy of the 129 Tesla floating to the reactors meters away, it means the Gans state is independent of matter but it can use matter if needs for it to be carried to become independent. There is one possibility out of many, void the matter state to the next step, you have the crystal cup with the Gans water in it, he draws a lid with a tube to a reactor, says to evaporate and separate the water into (the container of) a reactor where all the energy is delivered and you carry a total Pl without matter state. (1:55). We come back to a paper I wrote, "Unified Field Theory of the Creation". Now you take that evaporation in the direction floating the Pl into the containment where you only take its energy in a Pl condition mixed and by enforcing it, increasing it, you can travel the spaces the U without the matter state, and this is the creation of the U and the unification of the creation of the M fields and creation of whatever you want to call it. In one stroke we finished with the matter state. This process I call wafer Plasma because you create Pl out of wafer and it's used (waferplasma.com was bought today), because it's free for the

whole humanity to add to this knowledge. Carry on testing the water because we need you to add to the knowledge of man, and those who go to the wafer Pl condition, by taking the water out of the circulation and you allow the free energy to be delivered you will have True Pl with no matter state. (1:57). But in all these processes use all your elements in N coated that the fields transfer through .. if you can create a Gans state pipeline that the Pl doesn't release its energy at all to the Gans but the ??? that the Gans energy can go on. There are technical details that we come into once the others understand that you can extract the energy now from the glass directly without ??, this is for now. We have entered into a true Pl, an unconditional copy of the Sun, every star works on this condition, you will start creating matters on the boundary that you can collect, because the energy of the Pl in time will reduce and lead to the creation (of elements), but now we go to the step which is the biggest nightmare for weapons technologies. Last week we destroyed the imagination of the weapons they created to kill. They are trying to dump as much hardware as become useless sense last week in a cache that they won't go bankrupt. (1:59). Last week I showed the solid state magnetic device that stops the electronic pen from writing, now I fill in the Gans of the water and place it on device, now I control hundreds of thousands of kilometers, we have gone from the matter state to the total Pl state, those of you who want to enforce peace start manufacturing, the structure is there. Understand that by creating the Gans of the material in a homogenous way and understanding the position of them within the structure, then tonight every man can sleep in peace that no man can ever kill another man with the threat of nuclear bombs or H bombs, because if they do the power of the energy which is released by the Pl condition will be so enormous that the matter state within the Nuclear warhead will explode within their confinements by the energy they absorb. (2:01). We have made the nuclear weapons obsolete. Interesting to see how much more Gans we can put in this glass to see the effect on the pen. The pen stopped working from few drops in the cup of water. We have finished with weapons technology, we have finished with the false hopes to mankind, we destroy you if you don't listen. I promised with knowledge I will bring the forces of evil, killing and death machine to an end. I spoke with Colonel Hanky about the American forces to test. The field is so strong it will carry energy. Bring the new science in the matter condition. (2:04). If you manage to create vapor the strength will be the same as a star, you see a star tens of thousands light-years away, now that knowledge in the hands of man, it's you who have to make the mixture in that cup or as a vapor of the Gans or Pl to become itself the entity of itself. We have reached the point of maturity of existence, this has been the promise, the blind shall see, use the water if you're blind and your intention is to see, you shall see. We have done this twice with blind people, the drops to see the true creation. The deaf shall hear. The dumb shall speak, a Gans pad on the vocal cords. It's for you to try. To what extent can we try, allow, bring the forces of interaction into completion of what we promised. Add the waters of Gans to dirty rivers, create crystal balls across the cities for feeding the man. (2:07). I complete the SS program today in one way but we still have a long way to go. ... if your intention is to travel the span of the U that it shall happen because that is your wish. The new science can only benefit the man and cannot be abused, those who reject it are the agents who are about to lose finances. You don't need to continuously to produce Gans, once is enough. But let us complete the trails correctly. (2:09). Those fighting cancer make a bath and add ZnO and CuO and lay in it or use the lotion. This race becomes

responsible for the work of the rest of humanity from now on, it's only us who can lead the new generation, it's been done twice in the past, but this time we are mass teaching, it's not to one priest or 1 king, every man is a king and the knowledge is spread equal. For the past 2 years we have gradually sown the seeds of knowledge, it's not a miracle or magic, because you understood the development step by step, if I would have shown you this 2 years ago it would have been all magic, now it's natural. (2:11). No one can abuse or be abused because now you can have whatever you like. ?? you don't need to collect the water, the water created from the Gans's will create the Pl then they sit in their strength, you create a CH3, CO2, CuO, and a little amount of Lead and you are back in the same position. ?? .. if this is your cup you get a Pl of Cu, and Pl of whatever, then what was made by intention, then the rotation and interaction of different Pl creates both G and M fields which you need, ... in your cup now you have the Pl of the U (draws a spiral), because now every layer will sit on its own strength, ?? creating its own E it creates its own positioning, in respect to the environment it is. This has been the dream of the man to create motion, energy without anything. (2:14). It will take centuries for man to understand the knowledge of today, to unravel it, we give the knowledge equally for the man to understand. It's no different in the cup or the wafer Pl, because different strengths take different positions and in totality they add to the mass of the reactor. Tentative steps, first steps in true Pl, and independence from the matter sate into the Pl state of the U Community. No better time exactly a week before the Dubai C, fined tuned to day and time, you had to know the totality. Now you have all the knowledge to join U C. (2:16). To use this knowledge to improve the level of existence for every creature on this planet. Call on world L to stop killing and bring Peace because now the people can enforce it. You can increase the amount of Zn in this cup and walk around Palestine Israel and Iraq Syria and they will not know why they were fighting for, they receive enough energy that it satisfies the hunger of every need of man E and P, Jews will kiss the Palestinians and not know why, this is the Holy Grail you have looking for, I choose the crystal cup to fully illustrate the understanding of the Christ, the water carries every energy to bring peace, tranquility and save man from the hunger. (2:19). Questions. Can we just boil the LP to get the vapor? one of the options but you have to know what you are doing. I have shown you the extraction of the MG field without using anything else, now that you have made it homogenous it is very easy to extract. We have a lot of support in Israel and Palestine how many of you will make a ZnO and CO2 water, add a touch of CH3 water to it, you bring peace to the man and connect his soul to P and give him enough energy to be strong enough to not be abused through his E, then you find a man of peace. (2:22). Go the Church this Sunday and put it in the cup of wine, is it a cup of wine or his true intention for peace. You do not need to drink it to receive it, you'll understand in time, the time when the priest will walk away because it will be for them too strong to lie too. (2:27). This knowledge has to be carried on to the next step in the Space, the contentment is the beginning of opening the doors of peace in the world, you carry this ethos into space and now that from today we have become Man of Space. As you were making the Pl craft, those with wrong intention will themselves not board the craft, the Space Pl is the waters of the Truth, the sediments sinks. Because the Space technology is peace, if a man gets the technology but then changes back to evil then the only option is the demise of themselves in the space, doesn't mean death but the rejection from the environment which the reactors operate. (2:30). which means there should never

be conflict in the space. There is only one way and one direction and that is to unify the man, and we have achieved it, in coming time the progress will be so fast nobody will notice. How many of you will be truthful enough to drink from the "Holy Grail", I do, Keshe drinks from it, my intention is peace. (2:33). Jackie from Switzerland, he explains experiences with Pl and how people have been effected. He put some Pl in a lake and the region becomes "beautiful", Keshe says if we put it in the headwaters of a river and let it run would everything become peaceful. We have to bring peace to be peaceful with ourselves. Putting an orange on top of cup and Ali with feeding machine. (2:36). We came from the matter state and now by control of the Pl, we can create any matter in the U. This is the day of fulfillment, draws 14 4 2016 both add up to 9 9, and then 9. Today was promised from the book of the past, we complete all the promises of the holy books today. A new cycle of life. (2:39). Make these bottles of water and give them to the world leaders. Their terms of kings come to end because they know their own injustices. You have to give it to them with the full consciousness, we are here with the correct conduct. (2:41). Arman is building this reactor. If you use this water in the N coating process of coils, is it the same? Renan uses the water of Gans in N coating process, this has been used by Bernie in coating the coils and significant improvement we already use in KF production. The coils can be coated with water of Gans instead of Gans directly, when you hold it in your hands it's equal to the body of the man, it's in a Pl condition it's very much like your digestion system, no food crosses the intestine, the energy of food ?? the Gans layers of the body. The knowledge is all coming together all the dots are being connected. Renan has already produced 60,000 patches with the water. (2:46). We just produce the Gans once and duplicate with the water. Once you produce the Gans it stays in the Pl structure of the water, this is confirmation of the Cup that the water carries the energy of Pl what was given to it. He draws a spiral as the Gans of water, then draws smaller spirals coming off it for Gans of CuO, CO2, ZnO, CH3 , once the atomic structure of the water in the Gans state creates is a magnet for everything to hang onto, ... the center is O, once you establish a connection of this (CO2) with it now the C connects with the CH3 and you have a free energy to deliver, but all due to the MG field strength of the O attached to it. (2:49). Now you have water as a central energy point, you have the H link which has kept as part of its structure for it, then you add, the C brings it in .. in the structure of the Earth the common denominator is the O with all its attachments the water becomes magnetic ... so you connect in the line of communication of the neural system in the AA in line of the energy and that's why it's so powerful. Is N Gans also in the water, yes, you have the Cu H and N properties , CONH, CO2 OH2, one of the C will behave as a N, it's in the private teachings of yesterday. It's not one way that the N link is created in any combination can lead to the release of the H and you make it to behave as a water or as a N. (2:52). That release of energy allows the release of energy from the H of the AA which it needs for collectively keeping the AA together. Klaus asks if we fill the crystals with the water of Gans's then point it on the disease, we are talking about the water of gans not the content of Gans CH3 CO2 but the potency is the same. We have seen these processes in advance cooled gas reactor in British systems, 30 years ago. The properties of the gas reactors were changing and they could not understand the behavior of C, Graphite reactors, C behaved as a Gans. ??.. use of the hot glues have a C H bond and they behave much like Gans do in the space of the nuclear reactors, The water was behaving as a Gans so he had to make it understandable, ... the Three Mile

Island was structure of Pl but they didn't understand. Because in that kind of heat you continually create a Pl state, and in cooling becomes a matter state. (2:56). Now change the matter of Pl into matter of tangibility, this is the top, we want to be able to go up and down, Matter to Pl and back to matter. This is the next step. Going from matter to Gans was easy, now understand how you create a matter out of Pl. you create enough Pl so the interaction of fields leads to friction of the field forces leads to a weaker element what we call matter state. In the space you have to create a condition of interaction that the friction leads to a slowing down, reducing the strength of the Pl to a matter state, it doesn't matter what state you are in, not necessarily earth state of matter you could be on a higher order, this is what happens with the planet earth with the MG fields of the sun, in rubbing against each other creates such a structure, what we call N or the O, the interaction leads to matter state which come across it as a residue. (2:59). So creating a matter out of Pl is much easier. Fill these little rotating KF beacons with the mix water of Gans's CO2 and ZnO, and put them around the planet, it continuously releases fields which are in tune with the body of man, have someone like with the temples fill them up every few centuries. Is this the future of humanity, maybe that's why people made the Pyramids, got there energy from them. We have blueprints of the Pyramids, yes you can download them in the future. (3:02). Now we can enforce and push it, but none of the forces will if we allow the gap in the knowledge, the understanding that the others who ?? bargo in the direction of interests of themselves to abuse and control it. He goes back, if you understood what I explained here that the C is the line of communication, if you get the right Gans combination you get the most efficient line that the present world of communication is obsolete. (3:04). The present interaction even in the computers is too slow, look in the structure of the Gans of C which gets energy from the H to stay active to become the line of Communication for good, so you can communicate directly with any part of the U, C stays in the Gans state in the atomic, molecular, and in a Pl state as a Gans of itself in a crystal condition, this is why C is the line of communication btn the cells and the AA of the body, because C is one of the few element in the U which in all state behave ?? .. graphite, print C and the rest. Look into using C for zero time instant communication, how it connects itself even in the AA in the body. There's a lot to learn, its not just that you create a (Pl) dome but you have to heat the home, this home is not matter state but it is connected to the E and the rotation of the Pl, cannot be effected or diluted by the others who use near enough the same technology in the space of U. There is an element which is agreed and used by all the creatures of the space, this element allows no other element to bypass that every entity keeps itself as it is, that's why most of the SS as you observe all look the same, C, this is the common denominator agreed material MG field which has the appearance of the silvery color in most of the cases. (3:07). Near to green, yellow, grey, that allows you to keep your confinement in space (SS), will not be intruded or bypassed or overcome by another Pl MG field and it's proven to be working across the U quite well. Now we have to learn about the Pl condition which creates the space tangibility of any entity which you like to make. What you have ?? in this planet is good enough until we add to your knowledge. You will learn how to produce a material, not a matter but a Gans of a Pl, which leads to and creates a P tangibility, which can be and can hold a condition anywhere in the space. Question about new world banking system, when we get to it we will let you know, understand that there are no banks in the U, no currency, the only currency is what you give, the essence of

giving, in the true essence of Pl in G that you take what you need. (3:10). There is a big dilemma around the world, how are we going to deal with KF, how they'll effect the total industry and economy of the nations. In the next 12 months as manufacturing becomes even simpler the whole economic structure will change. It's change because of not needing it, not because we have to, it's a huge difference. The human race at this moment is running around 24 hours a day to pay for what he committed himself to serve the others by them having a life without him. You run around to pay for electric bill to keep a man at the head of Water, etc. Then they punish you for what is free, then pay the man at supermarket because he controls all your food, 10,000 products on the shelf for bosses that he has become the boss of. We have conditioned ourselves to chain of burden of our own demand. With this technology you don't need to, but you become a part because you want to. It's a big difference. (3:13). Next time I show you how to clean your clothes, there is no need for washing machine. The dirt on your clothes is a matter state and it has a MG field, now that you know how to create a full spectrum, would you like to be a ketchup or tomato juice, a meat or blood. The beauty of it is it's all made from one Pl not different materials, it's just understanding how to manipulate the strength of the Pl and then you have what you want to get. In a little while the little boy in first grade will be as wise as the old man in any field of the need of his daily demands that no one can abuse. (3:15). Romanian man made some trials with the water of Gans CO2 and ZnO, he adds 100 mls to 2 liter and drinks it all day, he feels very good about himself, his friend after 2 days of drinking the water the pains in stomach gone. He gave it to cat for about 10 days, she has the tumors but now she is in heat again even though the reproductive organs removed. Keshe told of this before 10 years, where the woman's reproductive gets active because energy added. (3:21). Keshe wrote a paper on the virgin birth and shown it is possible. In virgin birth if the desire to be and the wish to create is there, you create the spectrum of fields the way you wish and desire to have an orange and you receive it. Now you understand the way you can create a tumor in your body, you can create a structure that is balanced and creates life within you. In the space there are numerous races which do this. You do not need a partner if your intention is survival. (3:23). What if you are the last man standing and you come to the point where you have to divide or you have to die. In a way you become the fundamental Pl, would you wait until you die or being in charge of your E you decide to lead to the creation of another, and you create yourself a companion, this is the true story of Adam and Eve, out of the desire to have to be, to confirm your existence at the point of the P demise you allow the soul to lead to the creation of a "partner", a split of the one to two that you have a partner, that's what we cal the fundamental Pl, which changes from a neutron to an electron and proton, the proton is equal in total mass to an electron itself because if it was not they couldn't keep their distance and position, even though one is more energetic and holds more energy, the other one which hold equal energy creates the size and the other creates the motion, the interaction of the 2 leads to the creation of the ?? is an atom family, ?? fundamental structure, a man and a woman, because of our lack of understanding came up with the theory of Adam and Eve, but in fact is the creator of the spirit of the soul, when we know the soul can lead, due to its higher order strength to the creation of the P. The virgin birth of Christ, bless his name is a reality. (3:25). It's the desire of the intention of the Creator which is the mother ?? Do I leave the patch on the cat, if they need it they go to it, the animals will throw it out if they don't need it. Same with your friend with stomach ulcer,

2 ways, one could be due to a bacteria discovered by Russians and can be cleared with tablet, or it comes by P damage or change to the structure of the stomach, when you take a Gans you bring balance to it that's why the pain goes but with Pl you need 14 days, he should not be using this (Gans water) more then 12 days maximum. The body will repair itself ?? You can drink the Gans water for energy, but as a process of reversing (disease), we need to create a measurement, to tell people how much to use. (3:27). We need to establish a guide for use. Usually you need 14 days for the Pl ?? , the reason for 14 is the balance within the structure of the Pl, you are not only changing the P structure of the change in the stomach (if it's a bacteria yes), but in a way it has E settlement. (3:29). It's the same as the machine we showed, the field forces are ??, it's not just processing the P but also the E. You can drink the water as much as you like but the intention counts, you drink the water to receive the energy you might need, but the intention of your friend is to reverse the (ulcer) process in the stomach, it's the same water but it's the intention and the need which brings what you need from it. People have been asking about the Cup of Life, but I haven't been promoting it because I knew the time would come we'll deliver this cup (glass with water of Gans), does not mean the ?? containment, but the next step here is how you can bring the energies to it without actually any material, this is what you need in the space, we still got a step to go, ? the Pl condition into the water, we brought the separation of the Pl to the water that we can collect its energy and there is no difference btn this and what we showed in the Coca Cola bottle 8 years ago. (3:31). About Muscular Dystrophy he looks for some papers. (3: 35). Keshe says that Heather cannot show what she wants to sell, if you want to teach us something, she says she is not trying to sell. (3:37). She is producing a lot of patches, Keshe what is the intention of the receiver or are you trying to force a position which I am the end of it, it will not work, if their intention is not to receive it doesn't matter what you give them. The intention to receive is 90% what you do 10% is the patch, you give the same to everyone and one says there is a problem with it, it means their intention is not to receive. What they don't want to receive because then they don't confirm their existence. (3:39). If you consciously accept then you are ready for the change, but then will I still get the same (sucking energy), a lot of people are not prepared to do that because the change means I have to make certain movements, I have to make that change and then I don't become the sucker I want to be. Keshe wrote to a man with ILS, look inside you and see why you have done this to yourself, and when you answer me I can make a system for you from your own body. You want to see if your will can overcome my system that you are more stronger that you can have pity on yourself and say that no one can help me, then saying that my system doesn't work, so gentleman until you don't find out why you have done this to yourself, I cannot help you and make a system for you, that is why I have stopped the work for ILS, find out how as you, creators of your own problem need my systems to prove to yourself that you are stronger in your E and override my system, I am more then a man but I do not understand how a man like you can do this to himself with his control of his own E and blame others for his own misconduct and shortcomings, if you are the man then find out how and explain it to me and then I can make systems to help you to overcome what you are blaming yourself and doing to yourself. That is why I stopped making systems for those like you as I don't understand the pattern of lies one needs to hear from ILS people to make me a toy for their mental game, (3:42). come back to me when you have answered the above for yourself, then I might be able to make a system

that you might help yourself to live and not make me a game for your E play as you have done with your own P body for your E. The answer was, Thank you now I know what you think and why you are not making the system, so I believe to have found the reason yet, I done this to myself because I was looking for the love, the empathy and pity of the other persons especially my mothers, but these motives 2 years ago when I read your book I thought to have found the solution for my illness. So if you want I will try to work with you to resolve my problem. These people know the cause of their own problem, if they don't want to be recipients because it justifies to blame their own existence. These technologies only gives what you need and receive ?? nobody can nor structure can change it. (3:45). A lot of world leaders makes mischief to confirm to themselves that they are needed. This is the same with everything in life. The dog is licking Keshe's hands because he was touching the Gans, they know it's good for them if they need, it's us who refuse to take it ... we give unconditionally and the ones receiving it put a condition on it to confirm that they exist what they want to take, what about just taking it and letting the body do what it needs, this would not happen because then there is no need for them to be the (energy) suckers and confirm they exist by taking from the others. (3:47). Guy says now he understand why Keshe gave him hell for drinking water of Gans. One guy threatened to drink Gans because Keshe does not give us the MaGrav, CO2 was no problem but somebody took CuO and we saw the bleeding. Talks about TEPCO and gave technology and the man who helped Keshe the US government arrested his wife and 4 year old daughter on false documentation, he was told not to present the info, and had to fly to LA to get his family back. They people around us get intimidated by these groups because they know their term is finished. My respect goes to Yoko who came to KF over 2 years ago and took the technology back and it had to be hidden and covered up, how many Japanese have died of cancer which the solution was in the hand of TEPCO and now they got the gold in the banks from the cleanup, they showed the Nano gold (white) but they believe the people don't understand they see it just there not knowing. (3:55). We don't ask we just give and the truth comes out sooner or later. I would like to be there when TEPCO releases Tritium in waters of Pacific Ocean, which will be washed to West Coast to kill more Americans through radioactive material. Tritium takes up to 13 years to dissolve, such a mass amount will reach West Coast in less then 3 months. Let us open the books, what is that white material there, a Nano gold the way it was delivered to TEPCO who talked to us. ... we gave them the step, but now let us become one to share the knowledge with world. The openness of the reports in Ghana puts shame to West. Every Thursday you come and show something new and immediately the governments are on top of it to develop something new to see how they can make money or control somebody. (3:58). Our technology is copied, it brings balance which is opposite to what they want, they want to abuse. Mario from Germany, I tried to produce this LP but how is it with CH3, the other Gans the water is clear on top, CH3 is not clear. You have to find a ratio that it becomes clear ... you mean put enough water in it? It's the same with the blood, try to make a Gans with blood and you understand, if you don't use the right way it will be very difficult to make a Gans of blood also. You have to create a condition that .. it's a composite Gans when it comes to CH3, we get a lot of materials like this. You have to use a composite Gans, which means you add another to it, like a CO2, that the water you collect now has the characteristic of both CH3 and CO2, you have to find ways, I don't spoon feed you. (4:00). Let's see now .. you have a balanced fields ... which one of

you can stick it in a reactor core and create a motion in the Pl that you start seeing the lights, the craft, the interaction of the fields, don't forget you need to create a gradient flow and not a balanced flow, without that you have nothing, have to be in a condition that you create a flow of Pl. He draws circles in SF, there is a vertical rotation of fields and a horizontal rotation, this will give you P TANGIBILITY! You have to create the gradient flow and positioning, Without it nothing works. I said to Ali you have to move (adjust) the reactors to create the right field pressure that it brings the light and tangibility for you to see. The top structure of your SS is created by the interaction of the 3 base reactors, the height and strength comes by the 2 and the totality of the 3 creates a third balance which becomes the creation of the tangibility, 2 are real, 1 becomes the E, the totality creates the soul which creates the P which is ?? of your P structure. (4:03). We are closer to the completion, why we said in the beginning every step and every reactor made is capable to fly, because at the end IT'S HOW YOU CREATE THE PLASMA that counts. A man is trying everything to save his wife, he's made gallons of Gans of sea water to make a bath, use the water of the Gans and mix it within the water of the bath, temperature is irrelevant, submerge in it and let's see if we can change ?? of the P, and it works. If you make a bath of water the right combination of the Gans's and put a paralyzed man in it he will walk out of the bath with no problem. the body in receiving the right and correct P of the energy of the E, in you submerging a man in a bath, which receives the correct Gans Pl energy that brings both the P and the E in control in one time. ... and you bring everything to the balance. You create a condition that now you don't need to be in a reactor and the frame, the water, the LP becomes the Pl of the creation, the same as the womb of the mother, which has a balance you give and take what you need that your structure is correct. (4:06). Those who say I am paraplegic try to understand the condition and if it is the right way and condition, you shall walk. You do not need to be in a special hospital. ILS, if you put enough ZnO, CO2, CH3 and the others that it satisfies your need, that you will walk in no time. We have created the ultimate system for the body, because it works on the Gans State, when you submerge it, it has to find its own balance. Walk in with Parkinson's, Alzheimer's and in a few sessions you are free. It's now for the man to find the new dimensions of the new technology, let's do it correct totally as One Nation. In bath of Liquid Gans the water with its fields interacts with every part of your body, what you need you take what you don't need you give, ZnO, CuO etc, if you got it right you give and take. You are locked in the confinement of the Gans State of Matter, your body finds the balance, it's not magic. If you put the dead man in the bath, if the intention was not to die, he will walk, because you still can make connection btn the P and the soul. This is what the Christ did make the dean man to walk. (4:09). Bringing a balance btn the E and P that it created a need for the formation of existence. You do not understand what I released as the understanding of technology today, but will change the course of humanity in a very short time. Collectively we add to the knowledge through the testimonial page daily. Heather wants to join the innovation team. (4:11). We have asked the Iranian government to help analyze the data. We need to bring a lot of things together. Renan will handle the innovations. Next Thursday in Dubai.

110th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 21 2016 (Earthquake Disaster October 2016, how to protect against Microwaves,)

(:06). Dubai Conference started today but the teachings continue, only 1 hour. By tomorrow we should have the first members of the U Council. Liquid Plasma (LP) and Wafer Plasma are interim to the next stage. (:08). Once you start working with the field of the Pl then the Gans the game changes drastically, within the structure of the Gans you still deal with matter state, but when you bring Gans its energy Pl force now that you have within the confinement of the water which itself behaves as a Gans, a Pl of itself, in a system where you put the Gans waters of different Elements, in fact they themselves automatically the characteristic of the water into a gas state of the Pl of the water, now in this state the water which has received the Gans it has nothing but itself, and a copy of itself within the structure of the water, this creates a unique condition, that with the matter state we bring the structure into order as a Pl, so we use the matter state to separate the matter into Nano material then to a Gans of itself, now that the fields have interacted the whole structure behaves as a field. (:10). Now the biggest problem you have to overcome to be able to get a homogenous field is through the containment, what you use as a containment becomes the filter for the operation, it means if you use for example, a Cu, you have dictated a matter Cu as a limitation, if you use crystal that becomes the limitation. We have achieved sound Plasma Barrier, means we have managed to block the sound, it has been confirmed that we can block sound. We have also confirmed by test the boundary of a Pl, we can see where it is and which direction is looking inward. ... we can see a reduction in a Pl to a sound level unless you break it, which means you run at a high speed ... ?? we shown this in the capture of drone. (:12). One of the KF scientists have replicated the sound barrier. WE are going in direction of total creation of the fields which we can both find the barrier and its strength, the next step left is creation of increasing G field forces that allows a total interaction btn the G and M, that allows the creation of whatever you like, you want intensive light or lift. At this stage without a vacuum condition this is the closest we can bring you to the point of P being able to touch a Pl. ... ?? you see the fields to bend backwards, move it that way curvature this way, etc. Now 2 main principles have been achieved, you strengthen the fields that you get the lights in the sky. (:14). Without actually any material you can create light, by interaction of the Pl within the structure of the water, within the interactions of the different fields with each other, we showed this to 2 Americans who came to the Insano. Any of you can start doing this. Last week I showed you, the Russian planes didn't carry weapons only 3 reactors of the same structure we showed you, so the structure of creating high definition Pl in its field force has to have such a shape if you want to concentrate it. The Military people noticed it so I show you too. This is how the structure is set, 2 lower and one above on the wings, gives concentration. Pl technology is the way the U works. (:16). You can dictate its position as you will. We have to bring you rapidly so you don't fall behind the governments in understanding. They are monitoring all the communications of the KF. You have the bowl, then Gans's of different elements, Cu, of whatever, and you made enough of everything and you collect the waters of each, never touch the Gans, You mix the whole lot in a container, now you have a homogenous mixture, this is the Principle Pl mixture has to be kept that you can start testing different things. Those of you who built the original rotating cores go back to them fill them up (? vacuum) with

waters of Gans, if you made a huge 2 liter or ping pong ball no problem, take enough of the mixture and totally fill the ball, and now start rotating your reactors at different speeds. Put a radio by reactor and put all the Gans's around it, start observing any changes, put radio near and see if the sound disappears, it can range up to thousands of meters, limitation depends on the strength of the field you create. This is a jamming system which costs a few cents. If you live near a power station or High Tension cables make one and leave it in the garden, it gives you the field. (:19). In Belgium they were using al sorts of things (microwave etc) to cook our brains, this is a defense from the microwaves. Get a ping pong ball stick it on top of a rotor of a small computer fan and you have done it. Glue it and centralize it perfectly in center of a fan and run it at the highest speed you can, and you create the field, it's natural homogenous and does not effect the body, but it protects from what is not needed by the body, noise, radiation, and everything else. This is part of the Oasis System, if you run it fast enough and get the right composition within the core, what we show in Oasis S is a tent, the interaction of the fields is so natural and normal that with the earth's MG field it creates a M tent, soft to the body but not good to interaction of a microwave or wind, these are matter state, your body when you carry the Gans inside it creates a tent, it's of the same. Don't forget you have the CO2, CuO, CH3, whatever was in there equal to your body. .. your skin is made of the same but it resists the matter state of the water, of the wind, .. now for the first time you see the shelter application of the Pl technology the Oasis system. (:22). First understand your composition, take the water on top of Gans, if you can soak the ping pong ball in the Gans in the same water first if you N coat from outside it transfers the energy, the problem with P P ball is the Ch bound blocks part of the operation. A glass ball better crystal best, it will give instant results. The technology transfer is very rapid its for you to test. To teach this today is more important then Dubai, we are not there because we want the people to do it. They will meet in second week of September for decision on the U Council on how to govern. (:24). Many of you have problem with Cell Phones, EMF, try this system but you have to get it right, if you see a light it shows the boundary of interaction with your system it's very important. The reason we release so rapidly because what we announced earlier is coming to pass, a lager number of earthquakes over 6.0 around the world and volcanoes, will call immediately for this application, this is the only shelter you're going to have. There is no reason that any man should be without shelter in time of disaster. Tent is a matter state we have entered the Pl technology which is so effective you'll have a shelter. (:26). The 18th to the 21st of April will be high levels of earthquake activities we have seen to be right, the whole of the American continent is shaking, 2 states shaking so bad the Federal G turned off the seismatic meters, when the American continent breaks up the shake will be felt in New York, read the graphs coming out of American official sites, it is shaking beyond what has ever been seen. Because pressure is being put on it from the breaking off of the S American continent, like snapping of wood. We have seen earthquakes at equator, line of Tibet, Iran, Greece, and N Africa which is the point of pushing in, 1 week ago Japanese have moved by 1 meter which is pressurizing all the islands on one line, it's going to snap soon (Panama). This is why the whole USA is shaking on the Magma underneath. (:28). Separation is immanent and has already started, 1 meter shift in S Japan shows that the platform has released itself. You do not move unless you have room to move into, the whole planet is on the move. If the snap goes further, we are waiting for one release from

the Asian continent. The shake will stop when the S American breaks off and goes back to normal to recover from the 1 meter shift. Tsunamis of 2 to 300 meters will not be uncommon. If it calms down then October November separation will be completed. The shakes will be felt in NY and Washington, Alaska also having earthquakes. Can be used in space when the condition of the AA suitable for man to have a shelter. (:32).

He is repeating the same info throughout ..
(:41). These systems can also be use to reverse process of internal bleeding, will teach later. We have given you ever tool to be able to create the shelter you need. Keep records of how much of each Gans water you are mixing, if you change the mixture record it, record what mixture gave what effect. Next week show the boundary of silence, and how to see the borders of Pl. Please do not use any Gans and do not consume, because energy of Gans lasts a long time, but the water has a connection with the Gans Water in the body, so any enegy is always used in balance it's a huge difference in consuming the Gans or its water. The Pl batteries weve seen with Alek work up to 14 days, learn the capacitors and coils, or Beads which is the same structure as coils in a different way, you'll have power supply for 14 days. If you move away from matter and rotate a Gans you might have power for months, because the energy of the Pl can be absorbed by Pl capacitor and be reused, you reenergize yourself. (:45). For lift and motion, the more you gain the more you have to give, the more you give the more you receive, you have to create a condition that you can give more that you can receive more. When you make a core, you need a taker, a Pl field force to take as much as possible, ... wrapping that it takes a turbulence for the fields, allows more to give out, when you make your mixture of Gans waters you need an element that can attract MG fields heavily, Gans of Lead or in the body is a Gans of Sulphur, add only 1 or 2 drops of Lead to mixture, keep track of what you are doing, the central G pull will increase and you'll receive so much that you can not give out that much, the interference will create the barriers (shields), if you use crystal glass you will see light inside the glass because the interaction will come internally, if you use Cu or plastic coils now the matter state has become ?? a given strength then you have a different condition, higher speed rotation the better, you'll find creation of lift and motion. (:48). Major cities of Japan will sink, Philippines , west coast of Africa, Saudi Arabia, safest place East coast Africa, Persian gulf, and W. India ... The governments advised Keshe not to go to Dubai because they wanted him safe.

111th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 28th, 2016 (Emergency Earthquake update, Arman make a sound barrier, new Field Plasma, use of crystal or lead glass, detecting boundary of Pl, Dubai Universal Council and Conference Photos, start to teach military and doctors)

(:10). Talks about Emergency preparations for the coming earthquake disaster. (:13). Summary of work. First, started with the Gas systems circular and semicircular, we used the matter state of the gas, used Alpha radiation to create a Pl, then rotation of the cores in creating double fields with interaction of a mixture of gases, some cases 2 internal cores. Second we went to Nano where no need for creation of Pl, we created Free Pl, it had never been done, then we produce Gans and then Pl. ... (:18). In first process created

SF, in Second made coils coated with Gans. The new process will be a combination of both systems. In the new systems we have the 90 degree coils and filling cores with water of Gans, we are not relying matter state, now rely on MG fields without dependence on matter, you create a composite of fields, they do not amalgamate to become one but the total M fields become one Pl, this totally changes the game. Last week Alman created a sound barrier, have video. (:23). The maximum release from the Gans was 2,400 rpm, in both M and G. By changing the strength of the Pl we can release different Pl. You have no limitation on the Pl if you can release the totality of it. Last week we released the Pl from the Gans water so we have become independent of the matter. We established we need a G Gans water and a M Gans water, when Arman added 2 mls of Gans of PbO it increased the boundary absorption of the fields and the reactors is totally silent. Around rotation of 2,500 rpm is what can release. Now you bring the 2 together, the 90 degree coils put inside the core of the Gans water. When we filled the reactors with Gans and water the Gans went to the outer edge and water circled and a hallow center, the limitation was 2,500 rpm, you could not achieve higher strength because there is a friction within the total interaction within the internal structure of the Gans itself when its in the container. Now with the LP water you don't have this, but you have to created an interaction btn all these fields within the core, you need to create a dynamic environment inside. One option place a 90 degree coil inside the core, ?? by increase the speed of rotation of cores you have a new tool inside, highly energetic and powerful, and can now create fields beyond the imagination. Now this Gans in the center of the coil is the FP which is created by the original Gans, now you have a new dimension in S technology. (:29). Where you can control the M and G. You can get motion, lift, production of whatever you like, because now you have a Gans in control of both G and M, the choice of N coating, the materials and mixture of Gans Waters gives you variability in your process. Man has full energy spectrum of the Principle Energy, Black Hole. we now condense the G and M fields of the Gans itself in rotation and in motion internally, you have full control over by the speed of rotation, by the choice of Gans, materials of containment, and how in what speed you can control, how much you want to expand to what level, this is the ultimate design for space reactors. This is one of the ways you'll control the whole spectrum. (:31). You have a Pl, the Coil, the 90 degree coils, and by rotation you have created a massive Pl field in the center. This is how stars and galaxy create .. .. (:38). video reloaded You have the LP which is the water itself as part of it, in the whole structure of the container, you are rotating at 2,500 rpm, now you have 2 choices either rotate the G or M coils or both at same time, this will give you a total option, because there are extensions to the application of the N coated coils inside the core, which now by the speed of rotation btn the P structure and central (inside core) structure you start creating shielding, MG field positioning, lift, total cover, you can use it for the production of Pl for any cell of the body, create any matter in the space. You become in full control of the Pl in every sense you can dictate its G pull into the system, and M boundary. (:41). We have achieved a total conditional ?? you have forever a central core which absorbs energy from the environment not only through the condition you introduce but through the condition which itself absorbs own field and feeds back to itself also. This is how the stars and planets keep their own motion and material to themselves for billions of years, conservation of the Pl, rotation of the MG fields. In this position you are interacting totally the opposite way then what you have done up to now,

you started with Matter, to N to Gans and carried on. Now you have become the controller of the Pl because you dictate what the Pl gives out, you go from the Pl to the Gans to N to matter state. N you get the power of being able to create whatever you need, the condition you need and which reactor of your SF becomes the pull and which the push, and how you decide which why to float, this is the step you need to take, we are on the verge, of delivering the knowledge in such a rapid way for what needs to be done in the coming weeks. (:43). You use the matter state to contain the Pl and now the Pl decides how to cross the boundaries of the matter state, this is unique process, the easiest way to be able to produce what you need. At the moment you usually use Cu coils and other things, but go a step further. A group on the side sent me photos of Crystal Balls, you need to place the M and G coils, as is in the center, 2 options of coil using matter state or still use crystals, in these conditions you can create a condition where the crystal is ?? piped, this means you can dictate what Gans of water you want to inject inside the pipe that now you don't depend on Cu limitation, you stay totally independent, this means, the coil you chose is in crystal, you can use a system where you insert internal crystals which you can control the gases of the Pl liquid, or you control the liquid of the Pl. If you manage to achieve crystal coil condition that you can change the Gans of the water, at will then you would not be limited to the Cu or anything else, go back where the innovation center showed you the 2 glasses inside each other where there was a rotation of the Gans going up and down. Go back, at the moment you don't have the tools to create. (:46). So you can try putting a crystal ball inside a crystal ball and you decide the rotation of the central coil crystal, this goes back to teaching on Core inside a Core produced in Iran. Those of you creating double coils and rotating them, you can create lift very rapidly through these systems. You don't need to use radioactive material you can use the LP. We call this new reactor a field Plasma because now you work with the fields, (fieldplasma.com and org has been acquired by KF, all the blueprints on this channel, because now you work only with the fields). Now every man can produce any kind of fields they like. (:48). The Health Trees, now replace the coils with cores and Gans water in cores, you can pinpoint accurately which cell you want to change and you can do it totally on Pl condition without matter state. We bring the total knowledge, the rotation of core, G coil, Gans within the structure, LP, N technology, the science of motion, the rotation of the inner and outer creates a double M field necessary for motion, this is how you rapidly increase your speed to lift, be very careful how you rotate your systems, the double core internally, fill with Gans don't need vacuum, change the center with a coil or a different liquid Gans ... (:50). You don't need wire gauge 14 you can make it very fine, 36, but that they can stand the torque and not split open, and place inside crystal, control rotation. No problem to use the ping pong ball and fan, put 2 fans opposite to each other, put crystal ball glued to one and the coils on the other. I don't know how you're going to control the feeding of it, it can be done.

(:53). You should see the light first ... continue to teach this .. alternative to crystal is lead glass from blowers, they can make a tube which is connected. Feed the LP into it so you can change and experiment. Leaded glass will create a full Pl condition, set a radio and camera and lights to detect your Pl boundary ..

(:56). If you run 2 systems next to each other you can find the boundary. with glass lead tube you are not dependent on the Cu coils. You put the Gans water in the tube. ... the Oasis system becomes easy.

(:59). Can connect to a reserve tank ??. ... can produce CO2 and ZnO ..
(1:01). Please translate very correctly. Plastic is a problem because CH bond blocks some of the fields. .. You don't need to keep on changing the water, changing the Gans water you change the compositions.
(1:03). Crystal are the key to Pl, ... produce a crystal out of C, transparent, etc. can produce any material with coil and core.
(1:05). Defense technology can produce an impregnable shield for country and now can dictate the MG shielding of the planet to protect against meteorites, this is the purpose of One Planet One Race. And in space to create such a shielding.
(1:09). Ship of refugees all races on the boat but this boat will not help, need a SS.
(1:14). Discusses Arman's reactor to create a sound barrier. He added 2 ml of Gans of Lead, the holder of the G field energy. (1:16). In the video when Arman speaks because voice itself is part of the Gans state, man's voice is not a matter S but Gans, the vocal box is created by Gans, when he speaks the interaction of his voice with the strength of the Gans of the fields of this unit breaks the barrier and we hear the motor. then when he increased the amount of Lead water then the sound barrier could not be broken, because now everything is at strength that the voice can't get through. You here clear silence.
(1:18). Armans video Silence barrier, (1:26). On the American Ship they could hear each other but no electronic communication possible. In space your shield is continuously operational and you can communicate internally, because part of the Gans contains copies of the AA which was in the LP, if you create a total pure Gans without AA you won't hear the voice. Replay the video many times and you can see when the noise comes up, just before the voice comes up, or Arman thinks an intention to increase speed the noise comes through. the strength of the intention before the P move of the change or the talk is already interfering with the system, you hear the motor (1:29). Your intention will long before be detected before your P behavior. The intention allows the voice (motor) to be heard. This means you can create LP that measures the intention of the man just be fore he talks that he is going to move. In adding the AA you can create (a system) to understand the intentions. Go back to the Cancer, it took 2 hours before we saw the dropping of the mushrooms cancer cells, if we can understand the strength of the soul of the man which is measurable, now that we have access to the full spectrum of the creation of the U, you can see a man lying directly. (1:32).
(1:34). In Japan they used the water of the Gans and it worked the same to clean up the contamination. Do we need the water? Can we operate from now on with just the fields of the Pl? All we need to do is just pump it (the field air ?) into the core. This is called field Plasma Technology, this is becoming totally independent of the matter state, the LP, and now working totally through the Pl. (1:36) In the container is the same field strength, it will take time to understand how to create the motion by sucking this material into your cores, strength, combination, etc. I put everything on the table now is the race to see which one of you will deliver results. This is the ultimate system for saving man from this planet. Should take 2 weeks. (1:38). My talk goes to the Space Agencies, with combination of 5 reactors you can control everythign from communication, lift, and production of materials. The field strength stays to 1G which means you do not become weightless. You have to have defense or you cannot take into space. (1:41). Jackie to share video in Dubai, it's a specific system to see the parameters of your system, you can the strength of the Crystals, the LP in the crystals, to see the boundary of your Pl. ... The

system absorbs so much through the lead that it can not hold on to and it bursts open to a rapid shielding. (1:46). the video. There is a curvature that looks inward and disappears, we are looking at electrical and Pl. (1:50). LP of Lead and CH3, one is fuel absorber and one radiator, .. you have created the C link, allows full transmission. Change the mixture in your cores and see how you change the boundaries, sound barriers, intention .. (1:52). If your intention is to have a rapid shield immediately you can achieve it, you have a reserve tank with water of Gans of Lead, CH3. On demand you tap into the reserve tank. (1:54). From next Wednesday we'll start teaching Militaries directly, all the governments the same. China is a peaceful nation and they are taking the lead in using this knowledge for peaceful application. Only the European Space Agency will not be allowed as long as the head is there due to his criminal activities. The American forces will not be able to meet the disaster which is forthcoming. (1:58). The military are the only people who can deliver the rescue system. Nuclear reactors will create such a mayhem with radiation as with Fukoshima, it is essential to create these shields, even on the water you're contaminated. The only thing left is the Pl shield which can cover you from everything. (2:04). Learn how to manipulate the Pl not anymore the Gans, and manipulate the fields and not the liquid, if we reach that position then in the U absorbing the fields then we create a condition in the center of the system, not only dictates what is absorbed in the center, but also what is shown to be released on the boundary. The process is the simplicity of it, the farmer can achieve the same as a scientist. The process has to methodical and in a sequence, has to be what is expected, how much of it and in what direction, understand the strength of the Elements we would like to create, no use creating Al when you are expecting protein, you have to understand the interaction of the fields that you can create protein from the interaction of any fields, the culture of Pl is very rich. (2:06). How you interact, deliver, create sharing at the point and what you want to share. When you understand how the fields interact then you understand the totality of interactions, then you decide what kind of things you can produce. Will show a box with CuO and CO2 what's in the center? Understand the MG fields so you an use the interactions of the waters Gans pl strength to create the field strength which you need to absorb or reject, would you like orange or black. (2:08). A lot of you have noticed motion in your Gans, if you understand you can dictate the conditions in the glass tubes to get motion of the Gans without a motor, the motion of the field Pl will dictate the outcome. In the Space what happens if the glass breaks, you want to come all the way back to Earth. You have to learn the applications and implication of MG fields. How the interaction of these fields with the body can change a cancer, feed the man, etc. Now you have total control. If you can measure the E of the system Arman showed then you have found 90% the solution of any disease, because 90% of problems in P comes from E. Find out what is the E of a person and then satisfy that field strength, then you can change the man by satisfying the fields, giving to it what it needs that it can expand within the dimension. My worry is not the man on this planet but every creature, dog, fish tree, my job is to save from this planet that we take the totality, not just man. (2:11). With this structure we carry the knowledge of the man across the U and then it's you or your forthcoming generation which decides to have a tree look like a Christmas tree on planet Zeus, because now you carry the total knowledge and info of it. This is what is called the U Council, in time you will understand, and what we achieved in Dubai is the cornerstone of the next move. Each one of you becomes the master of the play, now you

manipulate the field interaction and not the liquid, rapid jumps but we have no choice, then we see how many Man we can save from this planet, when we say Man from now on it means the totality of the creation on this planet. (2:15). You have the 3 base reactors and feeding of these reactors, change one reactor and it changes the shielding, etc. Lot of people send me UFO pictures these are opposite to the present Space Technology and light technology, if you understood this presentation on how to create shielding, if you see trail you know there is an airplane, in the space T your craft projects fields ahead of you to protect yourself, different understanding, now you are protected, it's you through the mixture decides what will be the strength of the whole shielding, short and thick or long and thin for high speeds, can expand millions of kilometers. (2:18). Pictures of interactions of fields in the Gans process. He draws the boundary of CuO2, and border of CO2, see how the 2 interact and create a boundary, which is a balance, still have the N coated Cu plate and Zn plate, take the water in the boundary area and check its strength, see what shield it makes. You have a composite strength, the balance of the fields looks like Yin and Yang, where we see more push from the CuO, due to the plastic material you don't only have CO2, there is ZnO2, Zn and Cu are very near to each other, what one gives the other takes, in this container you have 3 field forces. (2:21). which creates a new condition in the water on top. You are getting more CO2 on the side because of the MG fields of the plastic box, it influences the Zn and CuO also. This is to teach you about the MG fields of the waters of the Gans (LP). (2:25). Goes back to Cores, talks about different compositions of the cores, one CuO the other CH3 what you get is the balance of the two, Twin Sister, what one gives the other takes, and visa versa. This is how in the Space you allow another craft to enter or exit, the portals of the Space. The parallel system creates opposite to you but in a equal measure because it's of the same you allow entry, these are the gateways btn entry and exits in any SS T, and only allow in what matches yours. A further T you can always keep a constant condition but allow walls which create different shielding, so you can increase your shielding even against aircrafts, you don't harm or destroy but don't allow. (2:27). If aircraft approaching but you don't want, it will be deflected around, we have seen it in tests. He will teach this to the Military men in next couple weeks, which means no threat and no possibility of nuclear attack. We make the space so safe that it enforces peace. You need this, .. when you go in deep waters there are different densities at different levels. You need a constant shielding but need to change the outer shielding according to the environment as you go, on earth you are in the condition of liquid water, what about in other Galaxies, of other dimensions of the fields in the U. This T allows you to travel in the full spectrum of the U, in any strength as long as within the structure you don't forget to put the registered records of the AA of the man in the texture of the Pl, because the Pl changes in according to the strength it receives, now your reactor dictates the change in the Pl of the AA of the man. (2:29). Now in your AA core you receive a new dimension of energy, the AA is part of this structure, you are the satellite (referring to the drawing on board with the 2 cores interacting with each other), you are the ?? other aircraft ??. Your field changes with this , means the human entity will live anywhere across the U, ?? it doesn't matter what fields you change, because you embedded a base value which is the AA of man. Even your DNA is AA based, it will rotate according to ?? and shows the strength of the boundary. Man can live in any position in the Space, because you have embedded the base data field strength. The totality knowledge is understanding the interaction of the fields, then you

can develop T that can easily dictate the conditions you need, or want, could be. You have the E condition of Alzheimer's, you can understand the field strength, you strengthen it and the man will remember everything instantaneously, because you satisfy where there is a lack of E. (2:31). We will start teaching doctors and Military men. We enforce peace through the T. Public teachings will reduce and private increase. For the Army when they have the T they will be men of peace. (2:36). With the trails we give you the blueprint you do it yourself for humanity. I have put the knowledge of the Creation on the Board these past weeks now you have to test it. (2:40). We are testing the "night and day panels", we'll see if we can produce more energy at night then the daytime, we have already achieved in the daytime, to increase production at night without burning any fuel using the MG fields of the planet. You can use what is drawn on this board to create energy at night from the planet and man himself, when you walk in this Planet you absorb its energy, when you sleep on it you absorb energy. Now you create a simple system to absorb this energy and then you can change it to what you like, heat light or anything else. (2:43). Understanding the properties and structure of the N material and the new process which we just taught you, using N material embedded on the surface of the planet, which absorbs anything which comes out of the planet, move it anywhere. You created Solar Power now one for MG fields, you can embed N coated coils inside the planet, you can create field detectors with the Gans Pl we just explained that only absorb certain energies that can run electric motors. the same G systems depending on what G releases in what corner, you adjust it and absorb at night, because the M field of the planet is constant all over, roughly the same field strength, we should be able to create S which match what we need for light, etc. We can rely on the structure of the planet itself if need be. (2:45). The MG field gives the earth its atmosphere, and if you understood the work of the herbs and plants according to where they are, position, what they absorb, now we imitate the herbs condition and what it needs in the atmosphere of the planet itself. You can produce these with the crystals, embed them in the ground and different positions from the earth, and feed them with the LP to start with, measure what extra you get, create a condition of demand of flow that allows absorption of the fields from the planet. By just putting it in one position it doesn't give you what you need, you have to create a demand on one side that allows the extraction of the fields of the planet. (2:49). Chinese make the Vertical system Health,

(2:54). Salt water bucket to absorb fields, can also use water of Pb Gans, but must know what you are doing.
(2:58). Next U Council meet in Rome next.
(3:00). Dubai Pictures. (3:08). People (71) of the new U Council, (3:25). No Council member can speak for the Council, they work through their souls and not words. Caroline speaks about Dubai. The people hardly slept were busy the whole time sharing. There was no language barrier someone always very helpful. (3:30). The Chinese made up 12 members, 1/5th worlds population. (3:40). Video, seawater Gans, the little stars in the glass ball float to the top, Keshe talks a lot about the ball ?? (3:51). people are questioning what lights is he confusing the plastic flakes as lights?? Everything inside the ball is like in a Gans State, like the human body. (3:55). He goes to the board to show a ball with N Coated spikes in it in a ball, at night different lights started appearing. ... goes about creating lights etc. (3:59). The aura is created by interaction of different fields

in the body which is in the Gans state. (4:00). An English lady member of the U Council tells her experience in Dubai. I am here to serve. (4:03). Keshe says something about Solar System Farms in Europe a meeting on 20th May. (4:06). Meeting with Pharmaceuticals and KF. (4:11). Create in your system of one massive absorption (Pb) and one repulsion, you'll see light. For P Pong balls use Pb on inside and CH3 on the outside, Ch3 release lots of energy for light, shelter etc. .. you have to find the balance point btn G and M, you can create triple boundary, (4:16). You pull back in whatever the CH3 is releasing to a new MG strength but not at the same strength as the Pb in the center, you can spread it as a light in this system, if you get the right combo of fields you don't need a motor for rotation, the Pl will create its own rotation, these 3 layers are essential for rotation without a motor. You can use LP, wafer Pl, and Field Pl, and you can mix the 3. (4:24). This is a shortcut for learning the Pl T. We have to increase the U Council to 144 need 73 more, according to the languages on earth. Understand if your soul can serve according Council. Bret has to deliver message to the pentagon.

112th Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 5th, 2016 (New MaGrav automatically goes into Power supply, how to survive Nuclear exposure,

(:06). Talks about MaGrav and problem with connections. Government officials tested wrong way and say it doesn't work. It works by high pressure Pl transfer from electron to Pl. We have data for Magrav increase in power. Connection to solar systems increases output to 30% after a month up to 50%. (:11). We asked you to condition the System, from 200 watts to 1200 watts. Now you can go straight to 500 watts. New development, use what we do in the factory, more of CuO2 coating in water ?? Connect it to 15 watt LED light only, as a decorative light only, that's all it needs to do (??). (:15). As of today we will send the New MaGrav with only a single cord to plug into wall!! WITHIN 24 HOURS METER will STOP, 100%!!! The reduction will be automatic as you plug it in, we have to check and test it. We have seen it in Africa. I developed it in the last 48 hours. Your system automatically becomes a power generator. (:19). (:25). Combining MaGrav with Solar Systems increase of 10 to 30%. .. (:36). "Mojan" means space traveler. One thousand people will be trained (for 3 months isolation) for Space, 10,000 Euros, travel will be within weeks of training, you will be trained in medicine, food production, etc. We might show a SS before September, Chinese have requested for public show of SS. (:42). You make your own flight S, it's a car.
(:49).
(:55). They blocked the flying car in Belgium, the took all the radioactive materials for the reactors. We will apply for international flying license of the system. It's to be ready for the October teaching. I have been asked about the earthquakes, we will wait until the Fall. (:57). We see possibility for Nuclear disaster in Belgium, the Dutch and Belgium's are distributing Iodine tablets on possible terrorist attack, we are prepared to help. Keep a Gans of CO2, CH3 and CuO2, always as a package emergency with you, if you receive a radiation contamination all you need to do is to take the water of the Gans, not the Gans itself, dose is 1 teaspoon 3 times per day, whatever comes into your body will be rejected, we know this from the research of TEPCO in Japan. If you come under destruction of the Bone cells or where the radiation could be touching your body, make a lukewarm bath.

(:59). Create 20 to 60 mls of CO2 Gans, put it in 5 liters distilled water or normal water, shake it normal, good mix with water let settle to bottom of jar, put in the bath, you need a minimum of 5 to 10 liters of this water, keep the Gans good for years to come, sit in the water 30 minutes at a time 2 to 3 times per day, at same time consume 1 or 2 CO2 Gans Water to reject any radiation from the body, we know from TEPCO that even if the Gans is consumed it is not toxic to the mice. Use only the water of the Gans. It will reject any radiation that comes on the skin, the bath water will protect your immune system. The biggest problem with radiation is destruction of the immune system, Bone Marrow, absorption of Lymph into the bone to create B and T-cells gets damaged. Important that the femur and lower leg is in the water, you can submerge totally under the water, every bone structure creates its own B and T-cells, they all get supported. We are here to support you, the T has been tested. (1:02). It's know that the Nuclear reactor should never have been commissioned they have millions of cracks in the structure, the man who signed documents became head of the safety of Nuclear Reactors.
(1:10) If you here siren of Nuclear disaster stay inside and don't look outside at light, if you see the light you die, if see the mushroom cloud die over time. Start consuming CO2 water 1 teaspoon 3 times per day, wash your body on continuous basis at least once a day, with the same water, a number of people can use same water, you don't wash but neutralize the radioactive material that it disposes in the environment, top up the water every 3 days. If you see any signs of nuclear exposure on your skin or lungs, make yourself a pack of Gans water on a tissue in a plastic bag, and place it on top of infection, can use 10 to 12 hours per day. (1:14). Lot of people see radiation problem in their lungs, make a balloon get a tube fill it with CO2 water put a straw through it and inhale through it, the air flows through the Gans, it will change the strength of radiation in lungs regenerate the cells. Leukemia can come through the lungs into the blood. (1:16). You have to protect yourself in 3 ways, skin, inhalation, and digestive system. Nuclear disasters create Nuclear Viruses, doctors don't know about it they call it a cancer, these can be created in body when exposed to high radioactive sources. Make a reactor fill it with a huge amount of water of CH3, and some lead Gans water, rotate it you create a shield around the house. You start hearing a whistle noise, what people hear when they see UFO's it's a loving kind noise, you walk back from it to see where it moves from the back to the front of your body. (1:19). The point when you hear the transfer of the noise is the point of your shield. Arman has heard the noise. Get a fan, P Pong ball, CH3, or Pb or Sulphur but be careful not to create sulphuric acid, sulphur is better then lead for the body, because it's part of our body, rotate at a high speed. If you don't hear the noise it means the shield is too far out and weak, change the Pb to higher dosage, that you increase the G and bring the boundary close. No radiation can enter this Gans shield but your body which is in Gans state can move in and out, x-rays, gamma etc are in a matter state and can't penetrate. (1:22). This is part of SS development. If you have to move out of contaminated area keep everybody under the shield move the reactor with you. Keep the ground covered that you don't pick up the dust. (1:27). Three levels of protection, the reactor, if contaminated need to flush radiation, in Fukoshima so much Gans was washed into the sea it absorbs radiation, gets locked into the Gans, because its a field and not matter state. The monatomic gold was captured from the Tritium and used to treat the waters, it's worth 4 million dollars an ounce, 10 billion dollar game to fake an accident for getting the gold. Gans was shipped as "talcum powder" went through LA for USA to

take a sample. CO2 works also for biological and chemical attacks. The fat on top of the CO2 is key to survival. You dip a plastic rod swirl it around that the Fat Gans gets stuck to it, transfer it to a clean water that you take the salt content out of it, repeat on a regular basis and what you start collecting in the water is the Gans of AA. (1:37). Wash out the salt, put into a sealed container, add a touch of CuO2 to it so it stays disinfected, doesn't create any germs, place a little capsule of the AA Gans on top of a glass of water, like the orange on top, you transfer the energy to the water, this gives you every thing you need for energy, support for your AA structure of your body. (1:39). This is how you get protein in the Space, you carry the LP of the Gans of AA. You can carry the energy of it as a field Pl. Also add CH3 that the energy release of the H allows energy transfer, you don't need food to sustain life for a long time until you find safety and produce the shield. If your shields break down don't worry, always carry with you a mixture of the water Gans of CuO2, CH3, CO2 that you can restart the process, the motor can burn out, etc. (1:41). At times of disaster E distress is 90% of the failure, you need to have a composed stature to be able to act correctly, the only thing that gives you this is ZnO2, a small amount of it has to be with your food consumption. (1:42). Most of the batteries have Zn casing, the easiest way to access. Create ZnO2 the depression will lift and make correct decisions. (1:44). And start supporting the others. Psychological failures are 99% of failures in Space, so the Zn is needed. (1:45). If you can't get pregnant and physically everything is good, sit in ZnO2 bath for 30 minutes per day. How to use what you have built, to become a support and not a burden. If you come across high level radiation burns make a CO2 patch and it will balance the tissues and start to grow. In Space it's 100% field interaction with your environment, this is the only way ?? balance your fields in respect to the environment. .. your job to feed the soul and E so it can hold on to the P. (1:48). The Zn protects the E .. you have to make the tools of understanding the protection. .. You take from the environment according to the process you set. (1:52). Questions. For those of you who have cancer and terminal illness and want to end your life, this is not for you. For those want to live, make a high saturated CO2 Gans patch and put at the position of the cancer for 2 to 3 hours per day no more, when you feel the reduction, especially reproductive cancer, after a couple of weeks add ZnO2 to the Gans patch, but use only 30 minutes per day. Never use CuO2 with Zn or CH3 in the sexual organ cancer, because most of these are E connected, the mother gives life through the E of the womb and not P. You have to have a reason to live, with acceptance of the soul and E to be able to change the P to take place. When you produce CO2 you also ZnO2 it's part of the CO2 Kit structure. (1:57). Man built a MaGrav from just the LP the Gans water, I made G from Cu, M from CO2 and ZnO2, and the center with Pb, I see something but I can't explain, it's like heat but there is no heat there, the tube vibrate. I put more Gans around and now it's more stable. I heard that noise, Keshe says it's sweet noise. Arman says when he loaded it with Pb water that's when the changes came, like a whistling noise, you can step in and out, about 1 meter. (2:00). The other guy heard it at 5 meters, used 3 mls of Pb. Keshe says the more you add CH3 the larger the field becomes. CH3 is a field expander where the Pb is G, the reduction, Arman use 11 mls of Pb and 10 mls of CH3. Keshe says the interaction of the Pb and CH3 and earth's atmosphere depending on where you are, you should start seeing the creation of certain kind of dust, it's a Cosmic Dust created from the interaction of the fields, like the way you create N, clean the floor and see if you se this, this is one of the first signs of the development of

the P structure, it's for you to create a condition that you solidify this matter state. (2:03). You have the earth and the atmosphere, the N is created at level of atmosphere in Gans state, as the G increases and M decreases, you convert the Gans into a matter state, ?? into the solid state of planet. That's why in these conditions you see a silver greenish color, this means you start creating the solid state until you can create the solid boundary, the structure of your SS. When you become part of the first KF "mojans", Space travelers you'll be taught all these things to do because you can use the same conditions to produce steel, iron or whatever you need, it's a natural process, up in atmosphere you have N but on earth you see it as a matter N, so the central control is ?? sacrosanct (? the inner core ?). Always look what is around you, not just what's inside the system. (2:05). See if you are producing any dust, you start looking and you see abnormalities, wetness, emulsions, fat, see energies that are not there, you might walk through a point you feel a pinch in your legs at a particular place. In that environment a field interacts with the neural S of the body and you feel it as a pinch. There is a group of scientists from the Chinese government listening on the side and he teaches privately. (2:09). Shows his MaGrav, when he made the double tubes they were clear now they are white, uses 6 mm tube one inside the other 10 mm in aquarium shop, both are N coated he sprayed with caustic on a warm floor and left 3 days, the caustic dried and washed with distilled water. He used CuO2 Gans water in the inner G tube, outer tube M CO2 and ZnO2. (2:15). Test the tubes after Caustic put in normal water and see if they turn white. (2:17). If the G is absorbing then the interaction is creating a white light, do they glow in the dark. he feels the vibration on the fingertips up to the ear, is it inside the skin or field touching you, touching me. (2:20). He made a 3 stacker of tubes, Bernie explains, it's normal because we are Pl beings, you feel it more when you are tired because you are in need of energy. Feel more when left hand, yes. the heat is not the device heating up, but the effect on your body. The M on the device gives you energy. (2:24). Keshe speaks G always trunks in clockwise, and M goes out anticlockwise, this is how the fields get absorbed or rejected, they don't collide, each one creates its own path, we use the matter state to contain the Pl, using N material, you have dictated a G pull in your system which is clockwise, with the same environment within the wall of the tube you created an anticlockwise which is the M fields, that's why the twin system of coils and tubes, this is what I said last week if you make the double glass tubes and put it in the center of the core you will get this response, the fields flow within the gap btn each other, they allow M to expand if needed or G to reduce (contract) if needed, this is how it works they don't flow in one channel, each one has its own channel, the same with the MaGrav S. (2:26). We use the matter state now to dictate the gap. You create anticlockwise with the Pb center core, and ZnO2 outer, now the Pb in G in center has a balance with M and has to balance itself with the G and M fields of the outer ring, the interaction of these 2 fields creates the vibration, ?? the Center G fields is more and interacts with the earth's G field, and the Gans of body when it gets in touch with it converts its energy into P vibration, that's why you feel it, or it changes it to a mechanical vibration of the electrons in the Pl condition of the body, it's a Pl interaction you see, the body and fields of system are in a Gans state, (2:28). ... or reduction of strength to neural transmission of body. You couldn't feel this if you had a N material but now you have a Gans state interaction. The wood frame was burned, N coated. Bernie explains, he doesn't want to show on video, I don't look good today. In every flow one goes to the left and one to the right, like if you

put your hands together with thumbs up. You have to identify which Gans is more G and use it in center. CO2, CH3 or CuO2 are more M more giving. His hands are warm when inserting N coils, but coils are cold. The man feels the Pl is with him when he goes to work. (2:34). Bernie can connect his MaGrav Unit to his car by his thoughts, the man becomes the key to the car, if they want steal the car they have to steal you also, you carry the E and energy of the MaGrav with you. Bernie has tested it to 1 meter. (2:36). Using his thoughts and left hand to absorb G and right to transmit M to car. Instantly the engine performance improves. The car improved from 14 km per liter to 23 km. It will be released in time. (2:38). The man said, my vision said that the MaGrav will show me, if I have more of them, it will show me the SS. GOOD MORNING!! But you have to take it out of the flat (apartment) to the vertical 90 degrees, you have to load your cores slightly different, that you create the motion. You are on the verge of developing the first SS, you still have a phase to go through, go to the fields without the water, no water in Space, you are on the right track, to interact the fields. You have to create a central G point that you decide what is absorbed and what is rejected, I explained last week but nobody understood, I made a core and a coil and I explained that the central G point in the center is what is dictating, you do not need M so much in what you absorb you create in the center of the core and the coil, dictate what is going to be released ?? strength, you have to create a variation not only in the center, but in respect to 3 more sets, (2:41). it goes back to the structure of H, O, C having in mind one which needs more absorbs more of the G field is not the one which you put the Lead in, it's the one which has the CH3 in, because it's that which gives more so it has to absorb more, that has to be your top core. Bernie can explain more in the variations of the field strengths, with the LP it's much easier to do this. You don't need to have many different Gans's, you have to measure amounts, keep track of, for example you put 10 ml of Pb and 5 mls CH3, in the other you put 9 ml Pb and 6 of the other, now we can play with the Pl in a very beautiful way, you don't need to make things, just dictate the ratios, .. then you start seeing dimensions you have to be very observant. (2:43). You said, I feel it is with me, you took the syringe to clean out the Co2 from the bottom, right, you have transferred some of the AA to one of your tube, I touched the water with my hand, yes it carries a fingerprint of you, you have made a connection with it. Keshe says we are now making a wireless transmission S of ?? energy, I can make a radio which only works on my command, and only I can hear it. Now you have that possibility in your hand, so when you make this S and you are the only one who has been touching them, the caustic disposed of the fingerprints from the shop keepers, factory personnel, etc. It's you AA on the tube, you might feel oh my S is happy or sad etc, by the strength of the energy the S takes you feel its E, if it is giving then happy, if taking its a S which needs feeding. We are now entering the true Pl T, you start feeling these things. (2:45). You can go to planet Zeus you will still feel the S. Three years ago I see you and people laughed, but now I feel it will be very easy to build a SS. Keshe says, we'll take the teaching to the next step. You want to build a SS it has to carry your E, the desire and the control. You say you feel the S, if you use the protein of your blood, we always bleed, take a drop of blood and drop of Lymph (the white stuff when you cut), and place it on top of a Cup (? Cup of Life), and produce a Gans water of it. In science you make a copy of the M field the way you did with the orange, same process, take a drop of that water and add to the G of the inner ring and the M of the outer ring. (2:47). The S will send you what it needs, and feels, and with your connection with the G

you dictate positioning, because it's the G which dictates your positioning of what the M can give. In the center tube (it a double ring) of the inner ring add a Gans; in the outer ring add it to the M, so it has a P dimension contact. When you make your SS configuration of the SF with your rings, then (...) ... what you consider when you make this S do not mix your Lymph or blood in all the ?? (rings), you want to connect with the E or the P. In one you put the blood, another the Gans water of the Lymph, ?? .. the P condition. ... with your thoughts and E, give the P to the core, in the way we are setting up the SF in the same basis as you have done, you start developing the P condition M and the control of the position through your E, (2:49). because you put the Gans of your blood in it (the center core), and then the little orange ball you have in the center has to have the same composition, which means it's controlled through your soul, it doesn't connect with your E, so you start seeing P structures, it's P to you because you have dictated the terms with your blood. ... people of a certain race can travel together in space, you can't allow others to come in because they don't carry that specific MG field of the E and the soul to create the structure (of the SS ??) ?? the P content of man. Impossible to travel together because they don't carry that strength of the field. The next step for you is to use a drop of blood, make a Gans water of it, place it on the Cup, then you can do the whole structure. (We don't go beyond the boundary of your understanding). There are parameters, you add a quarter of a quarter of a ml of CuO2 to all your rings and even the center, very small amount, just a drop of a sharp needle. (2:51). ... in all the rings and center, because it carries your AA it cannot ?? conversion and evolution of the AA, you guarantee the environment stays disinfected. The man says the reactor is responding to their talk by changing speeds, he can't see anything. .. if you put these in rotation inside a sphere, then it becomes like a solar system you dictate what is going to be in the environment and when it's going to be. (2:53). You are going very fast, but the next step is the field Plasma it creates the same energy and motion without any matter state. In the Space and U there is no water, creation of movement, materials on the condition of the fields only. By October on we'll work with the F Pl. Look at the ball in center, do you need to put any matter in it? Or would the creation of the matter state which is the surface will create the ball ... with your thoughts control that you create the E and the field interaction, do you need to feed any material in the center, or would the interaction of the rings the way you set it up deliver the G field in the center including your E, ... then the ball becomes the field Pl it's no longer matter Pl because you have nothing in it, but because you have created the rotation of the fields in the matter state now you have achieved the Pl inside without any material. (2:56). Do you need that condition or can you remove that material now that you created it. Look at the this, the creation of the fundamental understanding of the center of the galaxy as being dark, the Principle Matter, is where the Essential thing is there ... in the center of a Pl of a proton, it's the same condition, you use the matter state to contain the Pl, the Pl to contain the fields ... now to next level, you create the matter N material to contain the Gans, , then to the Pl field with the water, now we use the Gans and the Pl to create free fields, it's the origin of the ?? U, the unified field comes from this, now you have compressed everything in that ball, N coat the ball internally and externally then you don't need to put anything in it. It will contain the fields, that's the Field Plasma, without any matter. The beauty of the man is we can control the Pl with the fields with the containment of the matter state. Now you use the fields, in that ball are free fields no more Pl, but you have

to understand the control of it. (2:58). Use the LP to create the fields the way you used the Gans to the Pl. This is Field Plasma, using matter only to contain it. Like in ocean water everywhere, you put a glass to contain it. Use your rings the way you have, but you decide the combination of fields you want in the ball and you use the ball to contain the fields, but because you have put the P boundary as the ball, and then added the MG field of the tubes around it, you have contained the fields, this is the F Pl in empty tubes, because of the Gans in the inner and outer tubes you put your blood and Lymph, now the same energy of the Pl is transferred into the center of the ball, you decide what comes out of the ball, you don't need water anymore ... I will be with my soul in the center ... you understand it, you don't need to fill the ball in the center, last week I didn't put a ball but only a color there and said this is the F Pl. We have gone from matter to the free fields, this is the way the U works, the boundary of the Galaxies, planets the atmosphere, the P matter of the planets and stars is actually a container for the free fields in the center. (3:00). You saw it in the ?? P Pong balls before and I kept saying this is the free Pl, you created it, now you don't need the Gans to be with the water, you have created the water in the outer ring, inner ring that cavity in the center is F Pl, and now because you added your AA you're in charge of it. If you create a conditional slide difference the only thing in common btn the 4 sets you set up is your AA, make one slightly different then the other so it makes a rotation, the field in center has a common denominator with the fields strength of your AA which is your E and ?? your controller. If you understand what I just said in the last 5 minutes you'll understand the creation of the U. The matter is the weakest it's at the bottom. (3:03). Heather talks about her research with Gans Patches with psychic friends. (3:08).
(3:25). Start of Norwegian video on MaGrav units linking art and alchemy. (3:41). These are still on limitation as coil Gans's, a lot of people will use this, we are on to the next stage. (3:44). A defense manufacturer wants to come in, Keshe says to defend what, create more mayhem, there is no need for defense technology. Keshe summarizes today, if you want to be the first passengers to Space. We are not here to create another elite. In Rome conference will select first group to Space. We will cross international borders we will need to come to agreement, we will not allow any interference, we enter as One Nation. (3:48). The Space training will not be more then 3 months. Arman for the first Captain.

113th Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 12th, 2016
(:07). We need new rules how to relate in the new world family, different then before. Come with the solutions not the complaints, a positive view. We lead by example. (:10). Peace through Plasma. (:15). German manufacturers have gone into production. The banks have become friends to KF, can buy MaGrav on 10 Euros per month, will deliver 10 million units, 500 million up to 9 billion. (:21). Gans waters in production in Japan. (:32). Teachings begin. Last week we explained that in a core 3 G rings that creates a field in the center. This configuration gives you the 3 layers like with the skin, field 1 is center, 2 is one ring, 3 is another ring, the interaction of the 3 leads to creation of the P skin of the craft. Very soon you'll start seeing structures but how you get in and out of it is your dilemma. Fill up the ring with N coat Gans, and the interaction of the rotation of this core, with the interaction of the two inside coils creates a mixture of the fields which

will lead to the creation of the P (craft). Need 2 motors to rotate them that we can control the changes of the rotation of these 2 inside coils. (:35). .. and the liquid that the interaction of the fields leaves the viscosity of the matter in respect to the Gans and LP and the Gans coated on the cores, the then have to interact, they create the Pl condition, the 3 fields interact to create the structure. Getting the speed and N coating right gives you a SS. There is an alternative because we can't always hold to matter state and carry liquid with us, we have to move into the field forces transportation and not the LP, but we can again use the LP to create the conditions we want. There is another option, a simple but time consuming system. (:37). We can use the interaction of the fields for 2 or 3 different purposes, no motors, a containment and then inside tubes in form of rings, each one is a double tube, you feed each core on its own, now you don't need rotation, create a pumping system to each core (tube) and you control the speed of rotation of Water pumped through, the speed will give you immediate reaction, the speed of the flow of the Gans of different strengths will create a condition of interaction without rotating it, this is a step towards another step, we will change the LP in these tubes with fields, exactly then you replicate the process of the generation of the entities in the U. You can feed CO2, and Pb in center, and then you want to change the Gans, change the mixtures from the tank reserves, so your immediate reaction is instantaneous, we will teach you how to withdraw the mixtures. The right interactions give you the skin of craft. (:41). Understand the interactions of F Pl, LP, Gans Pl, of different strengths will create interactions btn them. This is like when you have different clouds of different energy coming together, you get thunder and lightening, in PL T you get the same condition, when you have a Pl of certain strength and a matter state of near same strength you have the same thunder and lightening, you'll hear huge bangs and interactions of the fields, the first time Douglas had a big bang. If you can create and control the condition of the Gans Pl strength at the interaction of the field strength of the matter, (:44). you will get the thunder and lightening the way you do in the matter state, but now it is a matter strength with a Pl with the free energy of itself, the bangs shows the Pl coming into operation. It's like the sound boom of breaking the sound barrier, its the speed of the air the bangs against the natural condition, it cannot pass through and releases it as a noise. The Caveman was the first one making N material, cooking on fire, Chinese cook on metal Nano coat it and put salt on it, they release the energy in the metal which you are eating, you are N technologists from the beginning. The human body is made of Gans which interact at the point of the Gans, with the strength of the environment which they exist, which is a Pl of a higher order with a lesser order, but it has created the same circulation as in the reactor inside, we call it a HEART. Now for the first time you understand where the heartbeat of the man comes from, the matter of the Gans state of the Pl of the liquid, Blood is LP, interacting and releasing energy at the boundary of body, who is ?? interaction of the matter state which creates noise and feed back as Heartbeat. (:47). Now if you can control the sound boom that it is continuous you'll hear the heartbeat of man. This is how the planets and stars create their heartbeat, where galaxies create their own heartbeat where the internal flow of the Pl condition in the inner sanctum, in interaction with lower or higher strength fields of the environment of the matter state leads to a transition that one has to accept the others and this itself releases energy that in the ear of man is heartbeat. (:48). ... it reflects back to the inner chamber and we hear that noise because it comes through the blood itself. Your blood is a Pl flow and always connects

back to one place, all the fields at the junction of Pl condition internally which is in the Gans state, with the matter state reflects back to the center, your heart in center of the reactor, it's the center of feeding the E, this is how you control the system through your thoughts and E. The center of your ?? .. will create that motion in respect to its surrounding, if it's a high speed it becomes a whistling, and because its in the Pl condition it is very sweet, it's exactly the way your heartbeat comes together, and then all energies gathered it releases. If you can keep the energies of the Pl flow within the Gans state of the LP of the blood, at a given strength you'll find a man of 200 years old or 80 or 8, will have the same strength, Because now you feed it through E and soul which decides the strength of the P, same process (as reactor). (:50). Different parts of the teachings are coming together, the body has to have its P in respect to its Pl MG fields of its LP, which is the blood in the interaction with the slower but stronger, which is the Lymph to lead to the creation of P of the man at the point of the strength of different conditions which is created in the body. This is how your organs are created, doesn't matter where you are and you create the right condition, man will be created, animals, ?? in this condition will lead to the creation of life. The idea of man coming from East Africa DOES NOT hold. Life in the tribe of man was created in different locations on this planet simultaneously around the same time in the evolution in the life of the planet. What we call human race today is the amalgamation of these groups coming together. The human race was never created in one place. (:52). You say Homosapien, one took over the other, where did the other come from? The other came from the position on this planet where the flow of the Pl within the structure created and lead to life in understanding it, to the creation of similar structures. Your blood type A or O etc, comes from the interaction of the amalgamation of the tribes, as they interacted the more dominate strength of the Pl could take over it became the ?? , the other one when they mixed the interaction, one may look more monkey then the other one, but at the same time they were all monkeys, the interaction, the ?? reproduction has lead to a new generation of ??. The scientists say all is generality, different strengths of ?? A B is different strength of O ??, it shows how many different races were created and interacted to the creation of the man, and the heartbeat strength of the man dictated which one will dominate. We call ourselves I am type A or B, they all came from different parts of this planet. This throws the present science that we all came from Africa into a big turmoil. (:54). We have accepted a huge number of hypocritical principles because that is what we understood, now that we understand the interaction of the Pl, the LP, and in a short time some will understand the MG fields independent of matter state, you will understand that LIFE the human structure you can create anywhere in the U if you create the right conditions. When you put together the interactions of the fields the way we seek, you come to understand the next step of the development, you have a condition, position, where the stronger MG field in interaction with the weaker MG field, creates the heartbeat, creating the sound, the effects ?? conditionally stable, gives strength and the manifestation of the P life, so all that you get the ?? weaker heartbeat that comes, skin feeling and touch, ?? teachings ... skin is part of your brain structure. (:56). If we can feed you with the energy level that can give you the same strength as when you were 10 years old and you are 90 years old now, your skin texture and blood flow changes, as we have seen with women in menopause go back to their period, we've seen old men walk and do things they couldn't for 30 years, thus we can change it, these have to be done

very slowly, ... you change with a strength the cycle of the Pl condition of the body and with it bring into operation with it, ?? you age ?? time, what if you can control the transmission, then new game, ... you have entered the time machine zone, by controlling the fields, you have 2 phases of interaction converting from one to another and back to itself, then you have existence of 2 fields ... you have the interaction of one field with the other where you can convert one to the other and take it back, (:58). where this is the lower strength and this the higher, you have managed to create a Pl time machine. For the first time we have seen it in the innovation center, it's been felt but not understood, if you change the Gans and feed it into the loop of the other one, and keep it constant you create 2 Pl conditions which is interfaced, you keep one in the matter state where you want it be ?? strength, and the other where you want to go, you enter the TIME MACHINE. Where the time around you gets disturbed because now you live in 2 dimensions of MG fields, because your created a Gans flow in your cores or coils, it takes over the environment that you are in, so now you become part of the time capsule, ?? .. should not create the confusion of time and space because now you are in charge of it, you fed and created the system. With the solid state cores you're playing with the fixed matter state, with a fixed condition preset Pl, but with the new S coming up we see ?? ... you will feel the interaction of 2 stage Pl strengths each from having their own speed of transfer, interface btn the 2 will lead to creation of time zone machines, you keep one side ?? red (left) which is a reference of Earth strength, it's your matter state, the blue one is where you want the time generation separation to reach to. The reference one is the track back home. (1:01). The other side is the destination. According to Einstein and the matter state you are on the speed of light on the left side or home reference, but on the infinite speed on the other side. The maximum earth speed is the S of Light. Because you use the structure of the whole Pl condition yourself, you dictate the speed, you can travel the length of U that normally takes thousands and thousands of years in seconds depending on the strength of field on other side, because you created the environment you are inside, you remain in that environment as you travel, so you do not feel anything, feel any changes because the internal structure, the body is made of Gans and he ? .. accordingly ?? fits into the environment which ?? I will teach the interaction of man with the creatures of the U, learn how these interactions leads to the conditions that you don't understand but you can observe and feel. (1:04). Someone who has heard the bang of the interaction of Pl. People are experiencing the changes, the interaction of the phase of the Pl condition in the matter state and the Pl state of the same matter, blew up the whole structure open 2 days ago, the field strength was so strong that the P structure was blown to pieces. Understand that it is the Pl barrier interaction it's use t a speed, it is so strong that it creates a noise, if it's not handled properly it leads to a reduction in the strength an dif it ?? the matter state it can P push them out. This interaction how fields come and create btn the different states of matter, it's the field forces put pressure on the matter state , which leads to rotation of the planetary system, stars galaxies etc. How the conversion of the Pl MG field energy converts itself into a p matter, this is why when you create the P matter of your SS, the boundary or matter skin you've created will have its own rotation. This is understanding the interaction of the fields slight stronger in G, slightly weaker in M, slightly moving in a different direction, that it gives different twists and turns, this is why Jupiter turns one way and Saturn another, and the different speeds are created by the interactions exactly as you have seen and will see in your Space reactors. (1:07). The

speed of control is out of your hand if you do not understand the interactions, if you get the right mixtures in the tubes you'll understand how you'll see the speed of the cores will rotate. You control it with the feed of the Pl, you'll see more in the next step. You'll see the interaction of these with other strengths around ? it. How and why the stars appear to you, exactly as they are and not 200 million light years away, because the interaction is present in the containment, this way we unravel a lot of mystery, assumptions, and hypocrisy in world of science over thousands of years. You don't need a virgin girl to stop the earthquake because they never understood where the earthquakes came from. We never understood the over taking of the light of sun by the moon that leads to darkness, it's not very different the work of the rest of the U. (1:09). the next step is the simplicity of the knowledge that it can be understood by everybody and applied. You dictate everything you have done. He draws the tubes and you can change the direction and strength of each tube, the fieldd interaction will create the central point or free energy, the interaction of the 3 will lead to manifestation of matter (skin). Interaction with the other reactors means a constant flow of fields, you place yourself in a bigger container, a craft. (1:11). We have now seen the sound barrier of Pl, it has been tested don several places on the planet, we will not say how it was done. It will not touch your electrical circuits r anything else but you hear it, and if you go into total Pl barrier you'll see the time change barrier, the feeling of it. Clint comes on and explains what he experience the loud bang. The Pl traffic jam creates the Bang. (1:15). Man heard the loud noise of Pl. (1:20). Man has things to share of his experience on Earth with other beings of U, he should not think of himself as inferior. (1:24). Life is not exclusive on this planet, if you create the right condition life begins. It's not just releasing the knowledge but maturing the intellect to understand and use. (1:32). Questions. (1:34). You will see different interactions. Keshe explains if there is an area in the tube that can't interact with the center that Pl field moves outside, because it's continuously fed so it takes it outside, maybe you understand the development, maybe you understand the Moons and the distance in respect to the Moons, how satellite systems in the polemetry ?? are created, how even in conditions you have 2 electrons and a proton, have extra electron .. the S the interaction of a field in a given position reaches a point that an environment is created that leads to the separation and finding a position in respect to the center, this is how in your S you create satellite S from your S, but matches yours but is always in touch with you and you can always bring it back in. (1:36). These are part of teachings we will come to. You don't carry a number of SS on stand-by, you create your SS's which are connected to the central control and through your reactors you establish what you need. If it's still connected you send it to a destination and it can always come back in, this is how atomic Solar S create their Moons, Moon Condition, it's not all created from absorbing energy from the environment outside some are created in respect, in interaction with the center, which repositions itself ??, a number of moons, of stars in the Solar S are created by this method, where you see similarity but totally different conditions, where you understand position lock but not rotation lock. This is a fundamental interaction of the fields. The sound barrier comes from the interaction of the Pl, if you make it in a condition that it can change to the matter, now you create matter from the ?? Then you'll understand you can create different things in different parts of the tubes. (1:38). This is why we put satellite reactors around the craft, because we dictate now the position and energy of the ?? Pl movement. (1:40). Mario shares his creation from the flower of life. Talks a lot. He says he can see

and feel the fields. (1:46). A being communicated with me, a higher form of life. (1:48). Keshe says this is how a moon and a planet work, Solar S, each one links in the rotation of the fields of the other, the weaker the donkey (Cu coils) causes the Mother to feed, this we saw in the 129 Tesla S, there is a need and even if you look at the AA, H is a need man to feed that single atomic H in the AA, it's so strong by the others ?? order of magnitude creates that flow, this is why you need CuO2 ? in SF one is always creating a condition for the others to feed, that strength variation creates the motion, Mario says he thinks the motor is the donkey, Keshe says you could be quite right, because that motor creates a specific MG field on the matter level. Then how do I make it spin without a motor? Create a (field) strength difference system. (1:50). Smaller or chose a weaker strength in one of your cores. He doesn't know which direction the fields should go. You're at a stage to start playing with the field Pl but you're using a matter state to create that field. (1:52). It can't be random, understand what you have done to give you a specific field. You should be able to lift, communicate or create light, you can see or hear the fields. If you speak and no one can hear you, means you have created an environment in which the fields are the same as the MG fields of your voice, which is the AA of your body, there is no interaction, it's not strange if you understand it. As the voice which we think of as a matter state, is a Gans state ?? translation of energy, the interaction is balanced so we don't hear you, if you do it in an electronic level, they don't work because there is no interaction, communication where you are indifferent, what you have done is correct but now understand these features. The process is try to understand how you create the speed, what does it create if you increase the speed, or strength. (1:54). Keshe says, I don't like the use of Lead, he feels drained. Okay let's look at the Atomic Mass of Pb, (207), what is slightly heavier then Pb with similar properties ... we see Silver, don't touch Mercury, Tin has it's own MG field problems, Bismuth (208.9 atomic weight), Silver (107), Gold (197), .. mix Silver and Gold (304), the combination of 2 Gans gives you a safe material much more powerful then Pb, that's why Silver is used for disinfecting and lot of other things. The mixed Gans will create 2 layers, yes but the Total Mass will integrate as one, this is a Pl Mass. (1:59). Look at Silver in combo, but only half of 107, 53.5, forget the 15 to 20% variation in the Gans state, you'll find Silver and Copper, Silver and Zinc, work perfect. This is why mono-atomic silver is cure for a lot of things, because the ratio of the different masses of the 2 MG fields is 2 to 1, ?? and the Cu demands the energy and in that process in the body, it takes everything out which is extra (diseases etc.), this is why it works for diseases, you create a flow with Cu at half mass, it's 1 to 2, and creates the ?? wind flow of the Pl level. If you ?? don't feel, because the E interacts with the S also, try to add Gans's of the heavier. ... Next week we show new Energy Pens by German KF, you are given different stones which interact with different Chakras, the Cu coil inside connects with the P of Man and that stone connects it to where the strength is, which chakra. Do the same thing in your S, if you don't get such a flow create it, (2:02). Create the Gans of Silver and Gold and then composition of the 2 to create a heavier G much faster, understand which one is giver and taker and what gradients you create. ... Pb is 207 divided by 4 is 51, then consider 15% that's 56/57, if one of the fields in Pb is higher then 207 (214), because it's not always made of the same electrons and protons, ?? energy is a composite, at that point you have a Cu, Fe or Zn, which is on a lower strength ? connection, but they behave as one, then you see how Pb interacts with the body, with your Blood, (57, take 10% on one, you have a bandwidth of

interactions of the same), one is a quarter of the other one, the field flow is very heavy so you feel the drain (?? from Lead), (2:04). The pull ... start making Gans of materials and play with it, remember the point of reference is your Blood or your P, for Blood reference is 56/57, if it is the E because they are near to it they have to interact with each other, is Zinc (65), ?? then you see how E is connected to Zn is stronger then the Cu, then see the connection with your materials, then you create the condition of absorption, of the feeling, then if you are good with one, and not the other, is the balance flow created in the atomic molecular structure with the E, which is Pl and the Silver which is matter state of the field. Now that you know the LP start mixing and playing with them but keep track of what you are doing, then you created P fields flow, you start creating M ?? veins, motion of the fields as you like. (2:06). The Chinese understand and bring the E in with the P and yin and yang and see it totally different. The Westerners don't understand the Chinese Culture, it's a different way of thinking. Go back and change the Pb. Alex makes Gans's of different roots, why does Ginger work one way the others another way, because Ginger absorbs certain fields of Zn of Cu ?? pattern materials in the body. Look at the composition of ginger, don't ignore the one which is smallest amount, ask why, it gives enough that it ?? the ones that are huge, or it's there to create a conditions of the flow of the Pl. When you take a root in your hand it's not a matter state, it's alive, it's a Pl condition, it has a flow, a reason for elements to be there. What do you usually mix the silver with, what effect does it give? Why in ancient time people used silver as medicine, and then forgotten it. (2:09). In Bahrain special pearls they say grind for 30 days continuously it releases energy that can cure anything, culture pearls don't have that property, the pearl was made from the Ca and the ?? of the protein of the animal, so you release the energies on the Ca base that effects the immune S, that's how it works, we have to understand the depth of the huge amount of knowledge we have. We decipher it with the new knowledge and the way it actually works, and not what we assumed. Walk away from Pb, it's an extractor of energy and doesn't give much back. Create LP of Silver and even Gold. I will teach how to make Gans of S and G out of fresh air, but man is not ready yet. (2:11). Change the Gans's and create flow, maybe make 2 balls one weaker and one stronger that the field flow of the structure works inside, you don't need coils if you managed to create the field flow. Austrian built 2 P Pong balls with LP, wants to know how to know if it is working. Go inside it and feel it, you are made of Gans, you create a condition, a flow. People are feeling better when he creates a flow. Bernie explains how he went from a few feet to meters. (2:14). He visualizes how the different Gans's interact. He uses the car to see how far the fields extends. (2:18). The moment the car changes sound it interacts with the fields of the Pl. It gets more powerful no hesitation. (2:22). A man placed Peace Pl generators in Vienna. He has P Pong ball with a motor filled with Gans of CO2, CH3, and CuO2. (2:24). He shows his generators. (2:26). Klaus presents his Health Units, many start popping up around the world. Some units are ready to use in some hospitals to test. (2:32). Lisa from China. A large Cu Sphere with 4 reactors inside, Triple Cu wire coils. (2:35). Arrangement of several reactors. (2:39). Keshe says the leakage comes from how he has arranged the reactors. Everything is based on the symmetry of the field flow, all your reactors are flat, you haven't created a dynamic flow, only a rotational flow. Learn to compress the fields inward. consider on different levels of fields. (2:42). The gap allows the field release and flow. If you want a field compression you have to obtain and maintain it, you have to be able to do this in

single core Pl. A lot of you will make these LP reactors and find out it doesn't work, on the top you leave it open, these little things effects your performance. His system is a flat plate so no flow, he created some differences but also a lot of escape routes (for the Fields), you also created leaks. Don't look at it as flat but as a sphere, they are also reacting with the floor, walls, etc, you have to contain everything. Containment is 90% success of the lift. (2:44). You have to increase the fields and contain them, when you can do that and maintain it and manipulate it. Don't build huge S which are ?? loose, build S which are tightly packed, then when you see the result change the parameters one at a time and let the field grow, As you separate it you increase your field ?? barrier. Bernie started at 1 foot and is now at 3 meters. In the SF we put 1 up and 3 down, contained them close together and controlled the height. 99% of Systems built by you are workable S. If you look at all the different S you built since start, you have gone through the evolution of races in the U that developed these and all of them managed to get to Space. The races looked into the night sky and saw the motion of the planets, stars galaxies, and understood the process, it's the same for all of you, man has gather knowledge to make P rotational S, motors. Understand the way the stars move, their position, how they are created it, what leads to them. For centuries we were looking at Venus etc, we never went to understand the real position and motion of them, now we understand about the Pl and field flow, start analyzing its you who write the true story of the Cosmology, not the cosmologists up to now, because they all worked on the same ?? ... according to the current understanding (Pl) why Uranus is working sideways, Venus going the other way. (2:49). Does it make sense that Venus changed directions because hit by meteorite, or change in the flow of direction of the Pl. Look in sky and start seeing the Pl flow of the fields, there are flows like the river on the planet, Keshe sees the flows from the interactions of the other fields. We have no choice, the Pandora's box of the U is opened, we have to continuously add to it. (2:51). The reason the Chinese Reactors are not flying is because he has a flat plane and lot of leakages (fields). (2:55). Rodrigo from Mexico shows his Health Units. (3:02). Treated a dog in Unit, after she behave like a young puppy, effected the E and P. Doctors need to observe E changes also. Pets who stayed in car also changed their behavior. A lot of neighbors call to come and be in the field. One lady with tumors all over, after 1 week, only one tumor left, he has all the MRI scans, she does 3 hours a day of scans. (3:06). Keshe says to follow these patients for long term, do you see recurrence or due to sorting out the E no recurrence. We see that the body gets a new dimension in the structure that does not accept anymore production of Cancer Cells, which means it locks itself to dimensions that can't be accepted by the body. We want to create a track record to see if it recurs. We see these kinds of cancers increasing with the use of mobile phones, they are rapidly increasing. (3:08). There can be a solution. (3:10). Finish the video from Norway, show 10 minutes. He describes how he made the Pl batteries. (3:13). How he made 5 different Gans containers, Zn, Cu, steel 2, brass, and final soup was 40% Zn, 40% Cu, 20% the Fe , completely orange color, ... (3:18). added sugar. (3:26). Intention seen through the pentagon structure ?? ... (3:34). The man is on line, explain further, first of all the mixture is important, the distance etc. develop that further, look for the lights, glows, you will see interactions of P in Lymph and muscle tissues, now you have to change the salt in S, create the Gans of Salt and add to it, you'll the P of the Man, use Na or K salt, not Himalayan. Do step by step, small variations, you'll see hexagons and other formations to the full circle. (3:37). What you're showing is

how the body gets its volume, use the salt which is the construction of the kidney, the pentagons will have 3-D in respect to the others then you see a structure, start seeing the storage gaps btn them. We are doing this in the lab, ?? the brain has found its maximum volume now we see structures. (3:39). Arman presents 4 large balls and 4 small balls, transfer the fields of LP into empty space of the balls and close it, then have interaction of the fields, make combinations, transfer is with N tubes, F Pl. (3:42). The plastic tube has to be n coated and you need a gradient that the Pl reaches that empty ball, it's not a matter state it has already crossed the walls, matter doesn't exist (to it ?). The level you are working now the tube is not needed, you can put it in the middle, ?? you create an interaction and you transfer the energy as you like. You pin point where you want it to be with the N tube, you ?? the center ball by controlling the Pl in the 3 other balls, you create a pull from one to the other. In principle the field is already transferred to the matter state of the ball. (3:48). New Zealand presents a health Unit. (3:58). Keshe says try not to use such dense coverings, soft CH3, the walls becomes a filtering mass, anything you use becomes a filter, MG fields strength. (4:03). Questions on health unit, whether to switch the separate coils on and off, no it's no much difference its just that you have a homogenous field.

114th Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 19 2016

(:05). We are going in a direction that Pl is taking over the energy S, a Pl that everyone can create in their homes. Ghana will present. (:10). We might get embedded in a Space Agency at governmental level. We watch fro infiltration by Belgium and German nationals. No one has been accepted as U Council member yet, you only become a member when you receive your acceptance by September. Your conduct has to comply with criterion, peaceful, unification, not division, lying and cheating etc. (:13). The purpose is unification of the planet, and already they are behaving in the ways of the past, which means setup by. (:17). Summarizes the gas Cores and the Cu Coils ... (:24). You can make combined S that can co-exist and each find their positioning, and then you find strange phenomenon. ... the advantage of working on this planet is that you have the matter state Gans, rotate the inner core, you'll find the fields coming through it will be fascinating, from the earth it goes up the center. Any fruit that has Pl Gans replicates this and does the same, apples, pears, oranges, you call it the "center core" , comes through the bottom, where the seeds are and out the top, the center line of any fruit is the same as the center line of the Pl flow of any planet, star or galaxy. (:27). Show pictures of the oranges it gives you everything how fields flow, this is a gift. Now you should be able to understand it's a P living entity which has decided to divide itself, and transfer its field flow and create a Gans of itself, skin of itself and then within the field flow allow its interaction and creation of another entity within this entity of the same. Amazing, inside it you see the flow of the fields. (:29). Keshe draws on photo, the center flow, on the sides you have the MG fields of the orange, due to some changes the orange has decided to create a second line of flow, a duplicate of itself, a satellite inside the Pl of itself, and uses the same skin. It has realigned itself that the field flow is exactly the same. In Space T this gives you a lot of understanding how to position the flows, from the M field in center to align further out. (:32). The fruits M field flow is the same as the planet. For those who understand this flight should be within hours, to replicate. Leave the center reactors free.

In the (health) Pens you made your double core, you left the pin in the center which pin points the energy, in your reactors you have to do the same. In the (new) Cores with coils inside you dictate the direction of flow. You have the Gans Patch which in which the energy is everywhere, you direct it with the Pen, you see the (center) pin is here in the fruit. All the stars have the same channel flow of Pl. ?? .. they become solid state matter on the surface. (:35). but internally the field flow is exactly the same. The field flow, speed of rotation gives you what you need. When you put a coil inside a core you create a beating, this creates a mixing, every click, within the Pl of the core intensifies the strength of the fields, this is important it's the breaking point, the change point, this is what you need, and because all the coils are of the same structure, every winding is of the same material you create a massive homogenous and massive MG in 2 layers, and then in interaction with the totality you create lift. (:37). and shielding at same time. You have to get the balance of the energy right and those of you ?? have done this in the next few hours, Arman is almost there, you need to put a pin in the center to direct the fields flow right through the coil. What you see is how field flows come to create your position, you create rotation. (:39). Last photo, we see this in the galaxies of the U, tilted rotations, moons. In some planetary S there is a moon size inside the whole structure, the same as a moon size outside the structure, these are very common because of the high-speed of the flow of the Pl and fields, we see the vortexes, ?? see big cloud in Solar S. ?? The U is expanding or moving but it can only do that because the room is there for it, in the fields of other fields in U for it to be expanded into, the same with the electron, proton, your reactors. (:42). You do this in Pl condition, the minute you leave the surface of earth and go up to the boundaries of the MG field balance, the more you are in a Gans Pl gas state nuclear condition, you're not in a matter condition. N, C, and O on the outer boundary of this planet, I am talking about the interaction of the fields not the solid state matter of the surface, the ozone layer, is created in the Gans level, first of all created in a Pl field level, and as it has created itself by the interaction of the fields from the Solar S, and Earth creates what we see as N, O, C, in this state interaction they are not solid, they're fields but in a given strength, and as they approach closer the MG field of the earth, now they have ?? full MG field one dictating lower ?? MG fields, changes to a Gans. (:44). and on the surface changes to the matter level, frictions and frictions taking more (strength), which leaves, you get N ..?? If you understood this you can produce the same conditions that in the boundaries of your reactors rains down whatever you need. Why I said check the dust on the floor, and see what you got, check the environment and see what you see, Arman is on the verge of showing the very first flight S, the last leg is for the coil to show the direction of ?? ... with a little pin at the bottom he can position it, stabilize the rotation, field stabilizer. If mixture, speed of rotation, the coil and coating of it, is right, we have heard the noise of interaction, seen surface ?? vibrations, the position of the movement of the Pl in noise level, now we are in the outer boundary level. (:46 - 48). ... The beating inside creates a given condition, this is what you are looking for, ... we changed the course. (:49). Arman shows his work his 2 field (empty) reactors. you can change the direction and speed of the motors, and he made a double coil on a rod, you need that mixing, the same inner core is the Caroline Core, this mixing in the center of the Gans LP ?? stirs up the rotation of the Gans Pl itself, if you increase the speed where the separation builds up the constant, (:51). it becomes, earth has ?? speed rotation 1000 km per day, which creates day and night, gives the solid state matter of the earth, you

increase it in rotation around the sun, 10,000, you increase the speed of sun in the galaxy at a 100 and then the Galaxy in the U at 1 million, then it gives you a benchmark you need to travel in the matter state condition of the earth, to travel in the Solar S, Galaxy and in the U media, that medium is the most important part for you to understand, and what we created in Arman's blue ball, contain a matter Gans state, to be filled up, you can see the liquid (Pl), it's a matter state, so your S will respond to a matter state MG field which means it will create light and positioning in this ??, when you go out of the earth boundary it will NOT work, because you have to change the speed and the media, the medium when you go to space of the Solar S is like a vapor Pl, then when you enter into the U condition you work within the F Pl, so we have some steps to go. If Arman can fix his double coil in the center of ball we can show the change. Up to now we have been dependent on the speed of the rotation of the Core, .. how the energy was packed in and whenever it was released in a given condition we created 129 Tesla, now we dictate internally because the surface friction, this is partly of the liquid Gans in respect to the matter state of the glass or the Cu coil we used before, dictates the limitation of the field level, now meeting it internally you take control of the total field, what comes from outside, from the boundary what goes from inside you create in interaction with each other 2 fields which carry both G and M you'll find positioning and lift. (:54). This is a copy of the planet earth, of the Solar S, U. ... it depends if the winding core is Cu, Zn, or a composite, if you can produce a Gans of Silver in a very efficient way, add the water of Silver into it, which becomes the Pl state, because true replication of the earth, etc. Achieving this with Cu core or steel is the same you don't need glass, even those huge balls which you used as cores. If you can change the speeds, allow the inner and outer cores in the center change size. (:56). you'll find out you'll see what you have been looking for. There are a couple inherent problems, it rumbles, so it cannot maintain continuity, it becomes the first core, the bigger one the second MG field, and the interaction of the Pl with the Gans in the glass becomes the third and this becomes the skin or shine, light, but because it is not made centralized it will wobble, ?? we expect the sweet noise of ?? craft level, shimmers and solidification on its own, then if put the 4 of these in a given position of SF we'll see the creation of a full craft with the environment that you can walk amongst it as you like. A problem is one of the motors can't go very high speed, but if you make it reverse you should be able to do the same. (:58). Arman talks about work ?? Keshe says to add some silicone inside the core to see if can create light. (1:00). If you can use Pl batteries, not AC current. (1:02). The innovation group has developed S that work remote and they have S that create rotation in Gans without motors. They are testing for the cars. >> (1:20). Questions about the orange within an orange. ?? most of the seeds are the replication of the fruits, that is what creates the condition, now we see seedless fruits, but the energetic info in side is still the same. The MG field strength in order to create, is the field which is not only produced in the fruits but by the tree itself. (1:22). by the branches, leaves, how the leaves change and then transfer the info to the seed itself as part of its memory. It's not that the seed is there just for the fruit, the behavior, the conditions which the tree exists, effects the flow of the LP inside it and its memorized, it's brought back and deposited in every seed, not necessarily by the flow of the liquid, sap, but actually by the MG field of the plant itself, every leaf transfers its energy, info to the seed, the fruit is the center to receive all the info not necessarily P, but from the fields from the other part of the tree. How to communicate

with the trees nearby, because it's a field interaction. Man has a lot to learn about vertical people, that's how they evolve, the info they receive and they embed it in the seeds, they don't go anywhere, the tentacles are their leaves and branches, if they need water, what needs to be done, what needs to be deposited, what they need to change slightly.. (1:24). How come the trees releases info from itself that allows the birds to be able to use it for their food. It looks how it can exist in this environment how it needs to evolve slightly that it creates a different environment for it to be in ?? in comparison to the other trees then it transfers this info to every part of the tree, the seeds, stem trunk, and then collectively they decide to create a slightly different color, or different flower that they attract specific kinds of animals ?? can't eat, need to be specialized in ?? for the evolution of the plant, which the plant itself used to evolve its environment. The structure, it carries this info in one seed, that you can take the seed to another environment where it doesn't exist and you can't grow it. It's not just the temperature in that environment, its the seeds info about the environment it needs or it doesn't grow. So we replicate the environment for the plant to grow in that environment. (1:26). The fruit carries all the info of the environment with it. Rick asks if the second orange grew from a seed or from the Pl environment. Keshe says it looks like it grew from one of the seeds inside itself, when the seeds first developed in it one of the seeds separated itself from started growing, taking the orange for its environment. In a way seedless fruits can be overridden, you can take that layer off and the old layer ?? The genetic manipulation is easily reversible, if you want to find the original seed just leave it in the Gans, change the environment, take its energy out and you'll see the change. You go back layer by layer. (1:29). (1:30). Question about mono atomic gold on human genetics. The assumption of science about man only using 10% of the brain, every single cell of the brain is working 24 hours a day from the point of its inception to the death of the man. Every cell has to be structured, in position, color of hair, bone, shape, etc., etc. the countless operations in the body are controlled by the brain, the billions of cells, all need a memory bank that they are created in the same place and same condition on a repeated basis when the energy level changes. (1:32). In present science they tell you the blood or skin cells changes after so many days to a new one, when you wash you see it coming off, if you think it just happens naturally it means you haven't understood how the U works for holding existence, that cell, bit of skin which you see, a bit of healing happens, or the skin is produced to cover the skin that you cut, USES the memory bank of the brain. The compact form of your body in operation, in E, in sense of creation of P is in your brain. the billions of cells in P happen as a cell in the brain of the man. Then you understand that every single cell in the brain is used on a continuous basis, it's always on charge, it always knows when it's time to change a single cell in such a position and then the cell next to it needs to be changed afterward. So the brain of the man is representation of its P in 99% of it. Actually what we use for info and the rest is the interaction of the fields of these parts, why did we decide to have longer fingers, the shape of the finger shows the E of the person. (1:34). ?? Why we see such a people all have such and feature and behavior, it means there is a pattern, a connection, btn the E, which is the behavior and the P, these are recorded, kept, how much is needed to be a P recording to be able to hold the data as a field. ... Even the cell itself knows that it is time for me to change for replication of myself, now you see how intelligent is even the brain itself. (2nd question) Mono atomic gold and silver can be produced in a very fine way, silver becomes grayish, gold becomes whitish, what does the whitish mean, all

the neural S of the man has a connection with a ?? wide shape, white color, because in that state in the color of the neural S the absorption is not in the matter state, it's in the transition of the Pl field forces that enforces the whiteness to the color of the man. When you go Gans matter state, which is muscles and tissues which need to interact with P you become red tissue, (? white tissue as fish, or verticals (plants)), or you go to vertical animals you change to green. (1:36). Making mono atomic gold is extremely easy, ... a condition of N coating even the gold. I used a diamond tester to show the diamond property of the gold, we put a gold piece in N coating and it itself as crystal structure, it shows the behavior of diamond with diamond tester. The N structure gold has different strengths you might see it off white, it's same with Cu, if you create a N Cu if you allow it slow enough to oxidize you see it in green, if you do it slightly faster it goes black but it is still the Cu or it goes reddish as we use in our MaGrav S in the factory. (1:38). You need to create a condition that the atomic structure of the matter is encouraged to grow in respect to environment, so same as the orange, the inside environment of the orange allows the creation of another orange inside it, so this time your orange is your caustic, what you create as the current flows through, as we saw in the field of the orange goes from one side to the other, -45
(1:43). Benjamin from Ghana, results of the Water Treatment.
(1:53). They state their qualifications and background these results will go around the world. (1:59). How they processed the Gans, remove the salt and dry it, used dry weight to be replicable. Used a Hach senseIon 156 to read pH, etc.
(2:16). Tested what the Gans would do to the microbes in water. (2:18) Gans can be used to change or influence the state of viruses which are MaGrav based entities. (2:24). Analysis of bacteria's in water. (2:27). RESULTS of tests. Most were 100% but not all. (2:33). Keshe talks, the tests in Tokyo show you can do water of Gans. He asks them to test the water of Gans. CuO2 is a punch, sledgehammer but we don't want to kill all the nutrients in water, try mixing with CO2. The results for CO2 was less effective, but in the rivers we don't want to kill the bacteria's needed for the environment. You can make stations along the river to add the water in right composite to allow the fish to grow but not the harmful bacteria. In this test you used the Gans, now try with only water of Gans. (2:37). We see sophisticated equipment and highly qualified scientists in Africa. World leaders are watching and you have shown us the first use of the Gans and cleaning up world. (2:40). This was shown some years ago and then threats were put on the scientists to keep them silent. You used dry Gans but if you would have used liquid Gans you would have had totally different results. Do a test with the liquid it's more effective. He asks them to test radioactive waters. (2:45). Lady asked if it necessary to work with the concentration of the Gans? No it not necessary because you work on the strength of the Pl, whereas in matter state you work on the concentration. You can put a mixer in the Gans water at 1000 rpm, that will give you a constant fixed strength of Pl in your Gans water, you tune to the beats of rotation by releasing Pl. So test using the water of Gans that has been in a mixer for say 10 seconds and 500 rpm, compare with ones that have not been mixed. Because at a given speed you release fields at a given field strength. Standardize the energy of it. Example take some chilies from the same plant and test the heat of it, then put the same chili and put it in a water and mix it, you'll find potency changes drastically, then add a Gans of Co2 to it and mix it and test potency, you'll find by order of magnitude it increases beyond imagination. At this time the only way to

standardize it is by categorizing the "release of strength" of the MG at a given rotation. I can't give you measurements but you can standardize strength of LP. (2:49). -27

(2:54). Benjamin is testing disinfectants of different mixes of Gans to add to soap.
(3:00). They did unofficial test on Radioactive waters ??
(3:13).
(3:14). Doctors are coming into KF and are reporting cases with the T.
(3:22). Getting extremely interesting results on cancer processing.
(3:26) Questions. Someone sees beautiful colors on the south pole and grey on the north pole, ?? (3:29). What is volume of the eye dropper of the Gans drops, it's done by capsules 60 of 2 to 3 mls of the material. You are joining this to collect data for humanity, not to produce the material. The drops are being produced in Japan. (3:32). His father has visual nerve deterioration wants to participate. These are one time run test, if you don't see any results it means it doesn't work, you don't need more bottles. You should see the changes in the first 3 days. It's a one time use capsule. (3:35). Some herbalists in Africa want to join. Yes it's an open platform. Photo of Gans that is floating. (3:39). Keshe teaches about separation of Gans, it's not strange, the water has different property, she used a discharged battery, .18 A. He draws circle on board. When you change the density of water by adding things you change the space of the Free Plasma. When you add energy or change the composition of the material, the water starts separating according to its MG field strength, in the center, in the liquid, you create the separating through the MG positioning, then it floats up all together. ... now the vinegar becomes structure MG positioning, where before it was only water. Just because on the bottom you had some white stuff it does not mean it is all the same Gans, you 've got a mixture of Gans's, the new material or the energy you added, creates a separation in MG fields of that white layer. It's Pl energy that you add, they may all be white but not the same strength, so you created positioning (in the containment because now you control the environment) and they float. You have achieved the first lift ... Madame. (3:43). But the media is liquid instead of air. (3:51). German manufacturing getting ready, in Italy the banks are cooperating.

115th Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 26th, 2016
(walking barefoot, sleeping on mattresses,)

(:12). (:14). Chinese government has appointed Professor Zhu of SUPC as representative for KF. (:19). In the reactors we are developing for Space the rotation of the core and the inner coil can produce interaction btn the fields which creates motion and lift, in S we don't see motors. We create motion in space through the interaction of the field Pl when the difference is large enough leads to friction, or P motion and rotation. Option, we can create MG field plates, where you place Gans's of different strengths indifferent positions on the opposing plates and they create fields. This is the next step in controlling the field Pl, not liquid or vapor Pl. (:22). It's important what kind of Gans's you need to produce. In Space T you always feed from the strongest to the lowest field strength, if you can create rotation through Pl field radiation, you dictate a constant flow and dictating the condition of the speed of rotation of Pl without P moving anything in

your reactor cores, placing in different orders, like the health patches you made of different material in different position will give you a lot of motion without any P motion. You can add or withdraw fields. In trying to catch up they create a field flow. The whole purpose of F Pl is to introduce and apply Pl T without motors the way the U works. (:26). On the board i have drawn only the fields and not the core. In Space you can dictate the parameters where the solid state stays and is maintained. Look at the structure of the surface of this planet, it's the interaction of the fields which decides where you have the solid state matter of the continents and where the liquid state of the oceans stay, at the same time the interaction of the fields of the inner sanctum of the planet and in interaction with the fields within the Pl of the Solar S decides the thickness of the atmosphere of this planet, there is no mechanism to hold the O or H or gases except by the interaction of the fields. Therefore F Pl is the next step, which is containment by the fields and not by the matter condition. As man is materialistic and connected to the matter state we went through the stages from molecular structure to atomic to Pl. (:28). Now we enter the field of the T the same as it is in the U. In the structure of the Galaxy you see they all have different shapes and forms and we see the boundaries of it, these are created only by the interaction of the fields of the stars and the systems within the Galaxies and the interaction with the fields and what is in the environment of the U around them, dictates their shape, color, flatness, now you see the shape of a Galaxy without the containment, and this is where the Pl T goes. In Space you can't go look for Cu for a core, but you can create a condition from the interaction of the fields that gives you the confinement of the Pl within the atmosphere of your System without ever having a P matter structure. In space you look for the interaction of the fields to create things, to maintain, develop, and operate and use different field forces in a given condition for the development and structure of your systems. (:30). At moment you are producing Cu and Crystal cores, what happens if you enter some place in the U where the Cu state of the matter is the field strength of the environment, you loose your reactor, life, SS, because now the Pl cannot be contained. It's like having ice in the summer for the freezer and it melts, it has no shape it changes its behavior, in space in different MG fields, the matter state which you have up to now have followed becomes troublesome, because 1 second you have a core and the next not, because the matter state core happened to mix and be the same as its environment. This goes back to the understanding of the containment of the skin, you create interaction of the field plasmas where the layers of Pl gives the manifestation of P. But because you have used different strength field strengths, it's a dynamic state as the field strength changes the field rotation strength changes, but you maintain your skin. (:32). We go into the water or heat of the Summer we don't melt, because our body has accepted a field transfer of a limitation of environmental MG field variation. In the space you have to have the same condition, where your reactors stay at a minimum condition of the existence of the man, which is your AA and operate and maintain a shell of field and not matter state, to create a condition of maintaining position in respect to the core system which has created itself. You use a spectrum of Pl MG fields which their interactions in the positions you have predetermined, dictates the speed of the rotation, the field strength and at the same time the positioning of its fields in respect to its environment. Field Pl is the ultimate step in the Space T. (:34). You play with field strengths of different dimensions that it allows you to create a condition of rotation, positioning and even P interaction to create a P condition to maintain and contain matter

state. Now that you produced the liquid plasma (LP), it should be very easy to manipulate it to produce F Pl, you can direct it, target it, control the speed of it by the amount of it, because it works by the mass, M G Pl mass which decides and not by the volume. Become masters of how to mix different LP to create the strength which you need and how you can withdraw and add to. (:36). Government scientists have jumped on it like crazy because they received the key into U motion and they understand it. We looked at Mercury, Pb, atomic mass of gold, silver. It's impossible to mix these materials in a P matter state, but you create Gans and then LP, and then you have the freedom to play the game of the U, through the field which is released by Pl . Summarizes. (:38). This is in the writings of ?? bless his name., when man understands the mutation of Elements. Now man has achieved the maturity of his intellect. Now you can do exactly the same in reverse, you have Pl field you can go down to (matter), the cycle is complete, you can create field winds and hurricanes without moving a finger. You can create waves of love and ??, oceans of winds ?? the condition of traveling across the U at the speed of the U itself, that's the point there is no time in the space. (:40). It's for you to complete. Pl T in its field transfer is more or less the ultimate, there are a couple of more steps after the F Pl but knowledge of man will take millions of years to understand. But this should give you enough to build S to enter the U community, that man can create whatever he needs on this planet to stop the conflicts, he doesn't become slave to his P existence. If you can understand today man can fly and be at any point in the U he wishes. Now you have billions of planetary systems where they all have this knowledge, man has been left behind because of his violence. You create motion within the fields of the Pl, you can decide the speed of the interaction, even on the ?? disk of the colors you can predetermine the boundary of the fields I want to be outside of and what I want to be inside. You can make Pl conditions of layering in sequences, (:43). that fro example, if you make ... if you make all of this Cu strength, your reactor will have a Cu strength, because it's Pl it can change itself to another according to the pressure of your environment, you never loose your containment of the fields. In the U you see solid state matters made of whatever materials, even if the materials are not available. With the use of Pl fields man can dominate, develop, interaction with ... works in a safe environment. Scale this knowledge up and you travel the U in no time, scale it down you can create in the outer ring the condition of the shape of a kidney, which is failed in operation, you dictate the parameters around which your S outside the body, then create field forces inside that allows work of the kidney, parameters and you do not need to remove the kidney. (:45). You can dictate where you want to grow tissue in the heart, if a child is born with a hole in his heart, without loosing the child. You can use the field forces to do remote no touch surgeries. Scale it further up (Pl) and you can produce the shape of fruits color of banana. Now the development is in the intelligence of the Man, how you apply it, bring it together in a way that does not harm you or bring the condition to harm others in the environment which you exist. By creating MG field tolerances you accept a certain condition within that tolerance with a field strength matter condition, now you can see how Pl field can lead to production of whatever you wish. The field Pl the Chinese manufacturer choose within the containment, energy fields of water or food is created without thinking of a need for food. (:47). ?? .. Oasis System, .. as it becomes a part of the structure of the Pl of their body, and they absorb from the environment of their body what they need. You create a base on the bottom and top and in transfer of the Pl creates

its own field condition and as your body is set in the structure of the Gans state you can travel through, in and out of the matter state you decide what the barrier to be according to the field strength you use. Do you want it to be in a gaseous state as on the surface of the earth or in the liquid state in the ocean. You want to travel in parts of the U where there are no fields and you dictate those loose weak field points or want to go in the center of a star to see how it will be. (:49). You need to move into the LP so you can go to F Pl. (:51). Questions. If you use LP you get 2 separate fields but combined? When you mix Gans's they still stay MG field position in respect to each other, because they carry different structure, (in Book #2). He draws Cu Gans in glass, they are positioned in respect to each other because the central position, MG field is different, when you go into the LP now you have the same in origin, but the gapping is constant, all you've done is to create a condition of overloading, the same Pl with different strength, these radiate equal according to the mass into the environment which it is released, ?? this is homogeneous of the Pl you've created. In the Gans state you have positioning but in LP state you don't, but you have the field release, this is what you are looking for. (:54). It interacts with ?? it form, it's a freedom you don't have with LP there you create a spectrum of interaction, which you don't have with F Pl where you work on the same level but within the structure of ?? mass. China will produce different types of Gans and uses. the Chinese government has committed itself to peace and with it comes the new T. (:56). The US government is moving on the same path now that the Chinese have it, the same with Russia. The T has its own credibility and it's taking its own shape. China will be leading in many ways for the world. The live teaching in China will not be broadcast in the West. We expect to be there 6 months. (1:00). Chinese Health Unit presentation, 2 parts and 6 crosses, 1 side is Cu N coated and the other is Al, all are covered with CO2, they used Zn for helmet. It's better to connect the 2 parts with N coated, it's essential to target the point of the interaction of the fields. When you don't connect it the fields interact wherever they want to, N and Gans coating dictate where they go, you need to create a line (of direction), this way you target an area, this is the reason we used N coated wires, when you don't have it the fields spread open, ?? the stronger fields interact. (1:05). We chose the Zn and Cu for a specific reason for the structure of the body of man. Aluminum behavior in the field transfer is different. You can use any metal to make a coil but understand the fields that dictate its flow, what energies will be brought, take to the structure of the other Pl Gans. If you understand the field transfer you can build S which none of this is needed, but this is where we are and choose to do. AVOID using especially Al coils, I explain how it works in minute structure, how it changes the field Pl. The UN made it illegal to use Al dust to be sprayed for drought. They fly high altitudes to the moisture of upper atmosphere (2 or 3 km), to avoid the governments. They dispersed Al dust particles, the moisture sticks to it. (1:07). Then out of nowhere in the heat of the day you get a massive rain, because the moisture difference make the rain. But they found out the Al particles digested by the body can create a lot of health problems. When it gets digested it becomes a Gans of Al and can react in different conditions. So please avoid using Al. Let me teach you something since you brought it up. He draws digestive tract from the mouth, it goes in mouth (it changes its matter state and becomes Gans), when you digest food in matter state as it goes down in the St it starts changing into a N material first through the acids, actually a conversion Pl condition matter into a Gans state. (1:09). when it reaches a certain level of Gans state the body transfers it into the Intestine, at this

point, energies Pl MG fields which are needed by the body is released into the Lymph, but, but instantaneous, zero-time communication, the needs and the collaboration btn the brain fields and the body parts. When you digest food and it becomes a Gans and its F Pl which transfers across the body to the Lymph, then at this point what is requested by the brain, because it knows what is going to happen, and the cells allows the withdrawal of the energy from the Lymph. This means the energy to be absorbed from the food is predetermined by the brain and the need by the cell when it crosses and converts to a F Pl, it's already predestined to where it's going and already targeted to be delivered. (1:11). No matter ever crosses the wall of the intestine, it's only the energy Pl M fields and it transfers energy to Lymph. This is the very first time we mentioned and Field Plasma. Only fields in the Intestine which have changed from the matter to the Nano to Gans, now release their energy according to what is already predetermined by the cell what is needed and by brain. What is needed and done is taken from the digestive S to cross the wall, otherwise all the energy from the food would cross straight away into the Lymph and it would be in a mess of everything. This is predetermined by Pl MG field strength btn the brain and the cell, whether heart, bone, or liver all is predetermined what is to be taken from the food, and those which are not there are predetermined by your Parathyroid glands I take this (material) because I can convert it using Phosphorus and Sulphur. (1:13). In certain parts of body you find even minute amounts of Lead, minute amounts of similar MG fields of strength of the Lead in the Kidney, liver, and L Intestine because this is the point where the fields hold to ?? separate what is not needed and the pulling can only come through higher level material and Al plays a very tricky part when it comes to pull the energy because in balance transfer it's very similar in energy to energy which is used in certain parts of the brain. And it interferes with the strength of the intellect, and brain. Pain has a specific MG field strength, intellect and comprehension are the same, Al creates a specific field which is in the bandwidth of the intellect and depression, that's why you don't use Al. Because now that you have created new field forces in your coils you make this free into the digestive S and accordingly with the brain. Would it be better to use Silver coils, Ah, you have to understand what the body is used to. (1:16). You could use Al in MaGrav but for the body understand what it does. ?? Each section of Intestine has different strengths it's trained to develop different field strengths, you don't absorb vitamin C all along track, but only in a given section. You have sections that only absorb red meat and its composite, or nickel or whatever. The St has exactly the 3 layers as your skin, and the difference in the strength of each layer decides what is released from the Gans Pl inside the intestine going through, (1:19). into the Lymph, if you change slightly this one to this one, then in that position in St, here you absorb vitamin A, there you release vitamin B. They will see how the fields are released into the St into the Lymph. ?? most of the Parathyroid glands have to do (with E and P) with the P conversion of the fields, ?? one of them does the field conversion for the matters of the E, one for the matters of the storage, for field transfer conversion for matter from solid state to Pl state, and conversion for most of the free fields conversion into Ca only that supports the bone structure because if at any point you don't have a bone structure there is no life. (1:21). The 4 Parathyroid glands have a specific function for a specific way in guaranteeing the conversion of different fields to the Gans of the state of the matter which is needed. The (Para)thyroid is the operation of the brain controlling the P operation of the totality. If you create a continuous Cu, you are feeding your Cu coil in

a balanced state which is not needed but the field transfer through non-lymph connection converts and reaches and finds a conversion from the Al in the E part of the brain. That's why you don't touch Al, it's just as because of its MG field strength which causes this condition ... it's not create .. they say they found a huge water reserve from millions of years, 10 kms down in the earth. I said no rain ever flew down, the reason is because the MG field of the earth and its magma and environment created in that cavity where the MG field is equal to H2O, that's how the water was created. It's the same principle btn this and the Al and the brain. (1:23). Be very careful with Al, Pb and couple other materials which have this property, they just happen to have the same MG field, some are isotopes, they create the matter state of themselves in the Gans state solid like a bone, in a given part of the brain, they convert in field strength transfer. Better not to use Al when comes to applications for body and food, because of the field transfer strength, it's not all the Al isotopes, only 2 of them. It depends on the rate of decay in one of the electrons in the boundary of the ?? Would it be possible to use the F Pl for traveling to the matter itself, of course it would be a game play, one of the first funs of Pl T. (1:25). Matter is the lowest strength, we make one a little higher, enough to understand the MG field positioning of the matter state... The molecular (matter) state we say the tightness, it has its own positioning, in a tighter pack ... if you create a field strength the same as the "tightness" you can go through like nothing, because when you enter it they open up, ?? the space becomes irrelevant. Because you dictate the positioning. This is part of the filtering S you can make with N material like to filter kidneys, the work of kidneys. You create the field gap (for the filter). You don't go for the Pl itself but the strength of the gap in the Pl, if you create that gap when you come in, the other has to find a new position, it moves over. (1:27). We use this knowledge in the detergent T, 40 years ago we used to have to boil the cloth that it loosens the fiber's spacing in the cloth itself that the soap could clean it. Could actually interact with it and take it with itself, now they use the oil of orange it works on the same principle but the matter state, you use a smaller dimension to enter the gap. In the Pl you use the strength of the fields to position yourself and ... in F Pl T there is no state that man cannot travel to, through, and from one to another, you just have to add the knowledge to understand how to do it. Would it be possible to use Pl to reduce the size of the matter, for example big as planet earth, to shrink or to make bigger? .. if you take the Pl field energy from it, then its Pl reduces in size. (1:29). then in the size of the release, its interaction decides. If you are thinking of making the earth pocket size and go somewhere else, yes you can do it, but you have to understand how and what is the composition of the fields. This is what we discussed about viruses, it's exactly the same, how do we shrink a virus? We just received reports from Ghana, it's amazing. You have the AA (COHN), then you have a Pl of the field which attaches due to the strength of one of the 4 elements (COHN), or combination of them, that becomes supplier of energy into and it takes it over. In the center you have AA but you have an energy packet which is feeding it. In present world of science we know how to destroy bacteria because we can play with the AA, but we haven't got enough knowledge to interfere with the extra energy which is much stronger then the AA, then we call it Virus. (1:31). The Pl T is effective against virus is because here you have a Pl in Gans or LP or F Pl state, now it has the spectrum of all the energies in a Pl, so they start to exchange fields (with virus) to find a balance, in exchanging fields with the Pl the virus gives the energy to the Pl, and the space generated in btn the Pl and the other

matters, the virus gets drained, gradually, the virus is still there, but you have depleted its energy. In the Space we don't have AA and bacteria, bacteria's are AA based according to the Man's AA and the big fields G field strength. ?? the Gans can be used for E Coli, disinfectant and the rest, it's just with the Gans you create this condition. Not deplete but bring balance btn the fields in the environment, and then it disappears, the same with the bacteria. (1:33). The bacteria's are another form of Pl, with the right Gans you can change bacteria's. We were discussing with the doctors about using the Gans Water for immunization, TEPCO tested it by infecting the mouse with influenza then administering Gans with no side effect, toxicity and no influenza. That's how it works and why in the Space you need it. You can create, deplete and dictate. The Health Patches work exactly the same way. He draws an organ on board, put a patch on both sides of infected organ, don't use a single patch, Gans works on a gradient level, it forms an Infinity Loop with the other patch and drains the disease quickly. When using P Pens for inflammation use 2 one on either side then it drains very quickly. If you use only a single patch you have field losses, whereas with 2 you have entrapped the fields. (1:35). Because you transfer its energy. I spoke about traveling in Zero Time by the strength of the field, this is exactly what you do, you find yourself in the U where you put yourself in the wind btn the 2 in the direction you want to go ... instant travel. It's like sailing on the seas. Now you create the sails of the MG fields, you get on the winds of the MG fields of the U, and if you get the strength right you travel at the speed of it, if the wind is soft you only float, if you get the high speed you travel like wise. The Fields work in respect from the strongest to the weakest, the strongest always feeds the weaker to bring it to its (? up to its own) position. In the CO2 patches, the CO2 is the weak part, the virus is more intense, higher. (1:37). the C and O are already part of your AA, now you created a weaker point and the energy flows (to it). I go back to the 129 Tesla in lab, it fed the other reactors to try and bring it to the balance .. If you want to take you place a weaker field, to add put a higher field. ... Talks about the magnet, directionalize, in my Health Cups I dictate the magnets, their strength, flat or ring, square or rectangular, each one plays a game. If I want to directionalize the fields I put it this way, etc... (1:39). Am I playing North to N or S to S, or N to S, if its bigger or smaller .. if at this point I need the energy of H to be delivered, I used a dab of Liquid Glue Gun which is high CH, it releases its energy to it, I use a spec of N CuO2 or N Zn, now you target it. If you open some of the cups I made it will take you centuries to understand the principle by which each one has been put together. I know how to push, build, because its Pl it is left to the E of man to receive or not, (1:41). because he still needs that E need to confirm his existence, that's why when you build a S you find out people don't use them, because you give, but their expectation is that if I accept I will not receive what I am looking for, (meaning the attention or confirmation), I want to take. The S works with everyone but allows priority of decision to the E. If you want to override it, load it up with Zn Gans, then you can dictate any condition, and this is NOT the purpose, we bring the freedom, then if you want you take. You can play a lot, the magnets are too weak ?? but you can target, confine, hold. The same as you use the cores to hold the Gans or LP, I have used magnets to do the same, most of the magnet somewhere in the structure have Fe, which connects to the blood through hemoglobin. When you understand the T in its totality then its very easy to manipulate for whatever you need. (1:43). You can walk a man out of cancer if he wants it within seconds. But you bring him back to the unit 10 times because his E needs a bit

of feeding, talking and sorting itself out. Don't forget the brain has the power to reverse the cancer also, it doesn't need your S. It is more powerful then anything man can ever make!! But it plays games with its own existence. Rick asks about grounding by going bare foot on the earth, ground point, or the Units use Saltwater as a place to dump. (1:45). In Space we don't have the earth to ground. No you can ground easier in Space. Keshe walks barefoot a lot on ground, gives and takes with the earth, enjoy lying on the ground quite a lot. Especially when you need to concentrate, you give and take to bring balance btn the P and E. The earth works the same way as I just explained with the magnets, and the 2 Health Pads, it releases fields in the matter state of what it has and you need, and what you don't want and you give. There are different behaviors btn the people who sleep in skyscrapers and those in the fields, every now and then you need to exchange fields to bring balance to our life in the P condition. The dumping is the surplus energy you put into a S which you don't need, you can do it with your hands and head also. (1:47). At times I stick my hands and head against the wall, with concrete you don't get much, with brick or stone wall you get different energies, you tune into the environment, it's a technique used for centuries, but we don't understand it. I explained this when you hold a P Pen in your hand and you don't direct it, you take and you give at the balance of what you need, this balancing is essential, it's the filtering of E fields, not so much in the matter state. When you lie on the beach you discharge differently with different sands, white or volcanic sand, you see different behavior, because you get rid of certain strength fields, it's essential and has to be a part of the life of every man in being able to bring balance. At times when I can't solve things I lie down on the ground, you receive and give what you don't want. (1:49). In dumping you give to the higher MG fields. It has a huge application in Space, if you know how and where to dump its a very effective way for discharge of energies especially if you have meteorites ahead of you, if areas you don't want to destroy you saturate. Same as what I explained to Washington, you release so much MG fields, the strength of the cells of the structure increase so much that the gap, the positioning increases and you can go through it, and you do it by dumping surplus energy into a given area, SS are known to carry high energy packets for this purpose, its not a missile, if you use it that way you'll not see a thing, it will literally dissolve like a sugar in a hot water. It's so easy we can take radar satellites out in no time, we don't destroy them we just saturate them with energy that they are not even there to do their job. Today I started teaching techniques and not Systems, if you understand you can do a lot with these, how to create wind, how to dump, motion, how to communicate without having a S. How to call to the earth from the other side of U, I am stuck. With dumping you can hold it, control it, or share it. You usually use high unbalanced F Pl for dumping or storage of energy. (1:52). Usually isotopes of matter elements which have very low radioactive base and very high Cosmic radiation base, they compensate from one to the other and they store capacitors of the energy. (back to barefoot) That's way the human race is becoming more and more detached society because we sleep on the mattresses which is all predetermined with all sorts of rubbish in it. Humanity stayed more or less the same when you understand that you are connected to the point of your own creation. Most of the diseases we suffer is from the mattresses we sleep on, the iron and contaminated materials which are used doesn't match our body, we transfer energy continuously to our environment, and these places are ?? fakes (artificial) where we live and interact with. (1:54). Try to sleep in a room which is full of N coated Zn, and I will

tell you what it does to you in 2 days time, you walk loving every creature on this U, because E you are satisfied, you choose a point which you ?? receive everything. Question, can human's control the fields without having any Gans or Water around, because we are in the Pl state and it contains almost all the materials such as CO2, CuO, CH3? Of course you can do. But how to control the rotation of fields and create different fields positions and E? You got to learn it yourself first, understand your own being, then you can create anything you want and let others see it or you feel it yourself. A lot of understanding needed as to what to release, depends who you want to be the audience of what you create. (You can play all kinds of games with your hands etc.) (1:56). Oh, you want to see a meteorite, there it is, because you create the condition for it, ?? vision of the man and ?? What the purpose of it. Hold your hands and create your own Pl ball, it needs a lot of understanding of your own strength. Question, creating matter from Pl ?? You can when you understand at what point the field strength reduces enough to be matter, when you have a Pl it goes through its own release of energy to its environment, if you control the reduction to the point that you decide the rate of reduction, then you can create anything btn your hands. (1:58). You can put your hand out and by looking at it with your brain you can create a field that at the point of the hand the energy from your brain reduces so much that it becomes gold in your hand and everyone can see it. You put the skin, the strength of the feeling to the E of your hand, it comes from the brain itself ?? neural S at the limit of gold, now you want bread, it will be bread. You have to dictate the boundary of the strength, with your E you have already dictated it, with your hand you dictate the position. A lot of people have done this, but it is understanding how much you release and at what point. You put your hand out 20 cm you get no bread, but at 10 cm you get bread, you can actually P touch it and give it to people to eat. Christ done that 2 or 3 times, but people didn't see it. This is my body, this is my blood, and that's how it was done, intention of the thoughts ?? control the P of the ?? (2:00). A question concerning whether living in the field of Zn or Al is good for you? Keshe, with the Health Units you use the fields, when you use Al with MaGrav you are open to the space to take. In the Health unit you sandwich the body btn those (coils), they have nowhere to go nothing to interact with. When you have a single coil in the house you share with the rest of the environment ?? it's a big difference. If you understand this process of containment, in the nuclear disasters you can use this knowledge very effectively to contain all the radiation, we have seen with TEPCO. This understanding containment with the F Pl you can do wonders. (2:02). You can contain any radioactive leakage from any source just using the fields, you don't need the containers. (2:03). Norwegian asks about patient with cancer in his health unit. he felt good but then got very tired. Keshe asks if he has a doctor to follow case? No. I will not answer you until you find yourself a doctor. It has to be done correctly. (2:08). A man with 7 MaGrav coils connected linked it through to the metal roof, and has a large energy field, he feels calmer. He has connected to ??, Keshe says to run the G side up to the roof, the M is already up there, then you will collect energy from the atmosphere. (2:14). (2:15). Release Italian info about getting the MaGrav into the market. Monthly payments at 10 euro for 10 years. (2:23). Question about Gans trial. (2:28). Asks about treating water for E. Coli with Gans Water of CO2 or CuO2, tests in Ghana are coming through positively. They are working on a soap that kills all bacteria. The international standard is 0, some tests have not yet gone to 0, will do more research. (2:31). A test is running in China. They want to find a

balance where the bacteria is gone but life in river safe. In Sierra Leone E Bola was totally eliminated from contaminated water. (2:33). For treatment of rivers need an energy balance btn the CuO2 and allows the life, fish, of the river to continue. Looking for CO2 and a small amount of CuO2, add CH3 into the river to allow life. On the other hand you take energy from what is above C, which is the Pl of the virus, take this out with the CuO2. If you use only CuO2 you take all the energy out, start thinking U. When working with the environment you don't just go for what you want to achieve, don't destroy the others, you support the whole of life. (2:36). If you take the energy from the virus, see what you have in your hand, AA, this is a food, you change a virus, dangerous, through the Gans exchange of energy, to a life giving thing, this is what we did in TEPCO, we created gold, you don't destroy anything with this T. You find out by creating a condition you allow normality, but what more it brings on the table. Here you have bacteria or virus you take the energy from it, inside it is a vast amount of energy, this is itself food (AA), if you use it correctly you create new life in the water. A lot of virus that are connected to the AA of the human being, can be taken away and then you are left with a vast amount of energy available to man, it's like eating beef. But this time the energy inside could be much more because. (2:38). By being connected to the virus the AA has received new levels of energy it is fully charged. Don't always look at getting rid of, see what is left, brought as a gift. If you can use it you set the path in a very peaceful way. (2:40). How do you see the U Council working? Caroline is setting up different sections on face book, one is to add veterinarians. The work of the Council is the positive peaceful application of the technology and bringing peace. It's not to fight this to get what we want, they will work in alternative ways which harms no one. (2:42). Not blaming for what has gone wrong. First rule, a U Council member should shine like the light of the Creator, to be a source of light for other souls and radiate the light and beauty of the Creator and try to reach all attributes of the soul of the Creator, in time the creatures of the U see this light and not the P, the attributes of the Creator have been stated in the many scriptures of the man in the past. The 2nd rule, you are through your soul a member of the Council, the members of council can't announce themselves as a member unless it is announced and registered under the council's panels, no members can speak themselves as a member and influencing opinion or words at this point they immediately loose their seat and a new member can stand for the open seat, those who try to show they are better servants of humanity don't stand a chance to take a seat in the council. (2:45). The selection of a soul to the council comes from giving and not by talk or P actions. A lot of people in Dubai who announced they were on the council tried to use that influence and they lost their seat. If you are of the nature of serving humanity you can come to the Rome meeting, and stand for the mother language of which you speak. To strengthen that language. (2:48). Keshe says that Gorbachev is the only world leader of the past who put the soul of his nation ahead of his position, as head of USSR he submitted his nation to freedom of its soul. It takes a lot of freedom from P to do such a thing. Sandy asks if people can't be in Rome can they attend, Keshe says we open Zoom for them to attend. (2:51). A call to Jewish people to use the T to bring the peace. The same to other cultures. You work through your soul and not by nation. We check how you behave since you join the council. The U Council has its own website contact them. It must be positive we don't respond to negativity, we work with the P, we interact with the soul of the man , any shape or form. The work of Council is the unification of the soul

of man. The 2 webmaster are Sandy and Vince. (2:59).
(universalcouncil.keshefoundatoin.org). Some news coming from Alek about treatment with Malaria.

116th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 2, 2016 (, further explanation how the CO2 Box works,)

(:08). Man Originated Zone Habitation And Nutrition, Mozhan training program 2016. The first humans in space. (:12). Happy Birthday to Rick (61), and Vince (40's). (:15). Deep Space T means being independent of planet earth and to be safe. Man has been kept safe on planet Earth, a nursery, we are protected, the Mother Earth has provided for us for millions of years on this planet. Human race becomes like a teenager ready to go out and try to survive in U. (:19). (:21). No one has reached the world as the KF, it took Christ 300 years, Mohammad longer, they used the belief of man to control the soul of man, they got bogged down. Man has to abide by the Ethos of Space. The comfort of having everything changes the position of it, being able to see clearly changes perception and work. We are preparing the last stage for man to enter S community, it is not easy we see reactions, it will take time to become peaceful. (:24). Some nations were made contact by Space community and given technology but the final key was withheld because of war conduct, now the final key will be given upon entering Space Community, the creatures of space will make contact here on the planet. The Chinese will lead the way as a peaceful nation. All nations given the final key at same time.
(:31). We have been preparing for centuries, the United States with 50 nations, Europe joining as one nation. (:33). The Russians and Chinese join together recently, if Russia attacked by US the Chinese will release all the papers (dollars) and dump the economy of the US. It means China has taken the leadership of peace. They have all the money now. All the pieces are on the table.
(:42). Go back to original teachings, Nano materials, he has some videos of a diamond tester shows the behavior of diamonds. It only shows when there is a specific fields rejection and ??. When we look at N materials the dark layer, all is absorbed, is looking down on and not across, you will see the most beautiful crystal structures, that's why you see 20 Mega Ohms, but this way you see superconductivity, this is the behavior of creating perfect crystals, now you understand how to produce crystals. (:44). In composite materials you created different spacing, you can make the right spacing, MG field position and with it decide the size of the crystal, because each one of these takes a position within the crystal spacing perfect structure. The crystals you made as N layers is so thin but you don't have the tools to see are the most perfect crystals, because it allows the nature to do what it is happy to do without any damage and taking the position it likes. You put this N material in a liquid of another field strength and placed it and released it as a Gans. (:46). In creating a condition to go from attachment to freedom, in creating a spacing you can create any crystal size, now you need a medium not to let them loose to become Gans, but create a condition in becoming loose they find a position you can have a diamond the size of the planet, we have seen diamond structures in the U, there are stars which behave and are the structure of a crystal diamond, NASA reported this years ago. The space of the U allows crystallization in the dimension. It is the

combination of the matter which you use dictates the spacing, but now you understand how you all have been building perfect crystals, you've been releasing it, but now you have to develop a T where you can control this freedom, don't let them loose but collect them as crystals of the Gans. This is the Space crystal structure, then you can make any material in the Space by controlling the fields. (:48). Let's open the knowledge, in CO2 Box, the MG field created by the N material in respect to matter state created the field of C, it attracted MG field which now you have created in the water has created a magnet for the C in the air around the box to be attracted and match up, and in that process and in coming in touch with the O of the water created your CO2. (:50). Understand the terminology, we did not create CO2 absorption, we created MG field of C by choosing the appropriate materials which the divisions and different ?? some of the isotopes leads to creation of the environment which has the MG field of an entity. In this case the precise choice of the matter, N material and the matter just gives you enough to create the strength of the fields of C. Field Plasma Technology ... you have already created the Pl field because it lead to creation of M and G fields in the strength of the C which attracted anyone passing by, what you collected as CO2 is what falls on the bottom, but this field never changed ... after awhile your S stops producing, because it's not the field that has changed, but you have consumed all the O in the water and that's why the process stops. (:52). Understand you have already worked with diamonds, and already working with the F Pl. ?? We already explained even if you put Cu with Cu N ?? it allows the fields to flow. Now put an entity in the middle that has nothing but the fields of the Pl of the C and you create MG fields, where now you have the ability to use the fields to create your crystals. (:54). If you understand the principle you can make any size, color diamond. (:56). You can produce crystals which are uniform and have unified fields, if you extend the dimension, size and shape of the crystals. I have always said the future of the Space program depends on the crystallization, on crystals, you make your reactors out of 1 Crystal, then you have mono controllable, Star Formation of crystals, unified with no losses (of energy), but the positioning of your crystals has to be a crystal itself, then you decide the shape, color, shape ... you create a unified field protection SS. (:58). How in 10 minutes I changed the course of humanity if you understand what is written here. Now you have all the tools. Now I don't tell you Cu plate, Zn Nano Gans etc, because now you are graduates of the KF knowledge seekers, all of you. Start working collectively on the Internet. (1:00). If you create the right diamond structure of a Gans you can create anything across the U, understand the totality of the structure, many times this knowledge was given to man but he never understood, the only part he got was the matter part and he made Pyramids. This is your pyramid. Those who were in control of understanding never understood, and those who understood a bit of it tried to become the Pharaohs and other leaders. The current world leaders don't understand therefore they can't apply. Now we understand collectively that no army or nation will be superior. This was done once before but somewhere in the line the greed took place. The greed of the man is very strong, BUT NOT this time! This is why we see pyramids in every corner of this planet. (1:02). The knowledge was shared but because of the lack of communication in totality it was cascaded but those who used it to rule. This time there are no rulers, that the knowledge is shared correctly. The pyramids in different structures are the domes of their own SS, but man only made what was matter important to him and not the rest of the knowledge. Now for the first time with Mass Media we are allowed to develop this

collectively. Through understanding the T you are joining the U Community not just making a N layer. I have taught you the technology, even the Christ or Buddha did not do, the guidance of the P conduct of the man, we have taught the full knowledge with the Ethos together, and the ethos of its use in the space. (1:04). I have taught the full spectrum of every need of man, Energy, Material, Health, Food, in the language of science and ethos of the U, so you understand as U messengers we complete our work totally when the condition is ready. We start teaching you the knowledge in totality to be able to survive the basic need of man in space and the ethos to use it correctly and spread of the beauty of the Human Race in the rest of the Space. Every flower brings a beauty to the bouquet on the table, even all that man has done wrong he is still another flower of the Creator. How long the flower on the table will last depends on his own strength and weaknesses and not using others weaknesses, but using their strengths to add to his knowledge, the way we have done. We give you a platform to share what you have and proudly share it that the others use it. (1:06). All of you are in a position to be able to become the passengers of the U, but it is you who are choosing the level of development according to your understanding. In each lecture (workshop) I have put some knowledge its for you to decipher it and put it together. Now I will not teach in hours but few minutes at a time, but the knowledge is so deep that it will take years to decipher. (1:08). The Chinese are leading and they have had contact with the U Community for some time now, the same has been with Russia, USA, and a number of African nations. We know who and how the knowledge has been transferred, but we are waiting for one responsible World Leader, Commit humanity to peace and we open the rest of the doors. We expect humanity to respond to the knowledge we have given in a certain way, start making tools of peace, which can guarantee that every man can have food or energy without enslaving him to you to have his energy. I have always objected that things should be made cheap in China that the West can have the best things, and that the man in China has to suffer the separation of his children ... and then when they use it they say it's Chinese made. What a disgrace to humanity. (1:10). The energy of a man irrespective of his race is the same, the respect for man has to be the same. It's a lack of understanding of the White Race in winding himself superior because he is the last race like the last child of a household kicking to be the most important one. Whereas the first child of the Black Race is so humble because he knows he possesses all, when we stop this race division and work as one the way the KF does. When you have the insight, knowledge you can't be enslaved in space by no one. We want man to be equal with the U Community. If we go as a divided race we will be enslaved. (1:12). 2 choices stay on this planet and suffer what is coming to it, or collectively join and become One Race. You have been watched all along from the outside just waiting for you to mature. Turn the Box upside down, create the fields to make the fields, ?? put the brain of the man and create the crystals, the conditions of the Pl crystals ... put in the brain of the man when he is damaged in Stroke, you build the cell in the compartment of ??. Put the man in the right position and build the Gans crystals of the structure of the heart valve of the child with hole in heart. Now you have the knowledge. (1:15). .. F Pl T in conjunction with crystal structure, you don't need to see it, you can use the field of the balance crystal can lead to the create ion of any entity within the crystal field forces Pl or matter state. (1:17). ... Commercialization is to share knowledge in a technical way that those who can't understand it can use it .. Today is a national holiday in Italy but we don't take time off. (1:19). Governments have access

to the Space program, they see it but don't understand it, it has been on the table for years, they have been given T they don't understand, bring on the table and we'll help you understand. Because you have not committed yourself to Peace, you don't get the key. Now we are here to help you. (1:21). Chinese and Russian leaders committed to peace, but in US committed to killing machines, the youngest infant to be the most powerful. Why is Iran so peaceful because we had the Empires in past, we realized nothing comes out of it, killing brings disadvantage because you have to pay for the souls that came out of it. How many of you will start making crystals? Very simply empty the bucket which you made the Gans material in, you'll find out the bucket still carries the field Pl, you wanted the CO2 but if you look deep inside, Giovanni tested and found a field in the empty bucket. (1:23). Because now in your empty plastic bucket you have confined the fields, you don't need the water or plates, you have created a field, you have a field bucket of C. Try to bring another bucket that had CuO2 in it and see what you are going to get. Once you create the fields you NEVER lose them. You were happy to see it in the water now you have it in the fresh air. Just putting water in the empty bucket will energize it with CO2. (:25). I think he is drawing an empty bucket with water pipes on either side, run contaminated water through it and test it. The fields never loose their strength. Do you need to produce Gans, LP, vapor Pl etc, or do you create the condition of the fields and can contain it and do whatever you like with it. In the space you put fields into one end and the other out comes concrete blocks, or steel, whatever, because you have determined the size of the crystal, the organization of it ??, by putting it the right way field strength, the same way you did with patches of CO2 and others and created the taste and smell of the orange. Moving from LP to field Pl, because in the U you don't see CO2 fields, but with the environment around it, hundreds of thousands of km, without seeing the CO2, you end up in the CO2, because the fields of the U have created it, but CO2 is the last thing you want, you don't want to walk into a wall of crystal, it's not there but with your presence it comes there. (1:27). Pl fields are the essence of creation in the U. Now understand how to manipulate and contain it, but as humans you need the confirmation that I put the orange on the top, I taste the orange. If you empty the water and just breath the air you still get the orange taste and smell. Make a glass vacuum and you still get the smell and eating the orange. Man is so P he always needs something to do. ...?? you created the field around the box that brought you the protein and smell of orange. But you had to have a liquid to confirm you had something. (1:29). Do we need to give children anything for immunization, except we put them through a field which embeds info in their body that measles, and the rest cannot develop in the body to kill, then there is no need for Pharmaceuticals to put Mercury in the children to make them mentally retarded. Now we don't go more into teaching aspect but how to apply what you have learned. I give you guidance to finish it. Do we need LP to finish research in Innovation Center. (1:31). (He must be talking about running car on fields). The pistons go up and down but no fuel in the tank. It converts the fields of U into mechanical rotation to move the man. If you extend the power of Pl to become equal to the matter state of the cylinders you find out the car will run without the fuel. The teachings are coming very fast. The Chinese are mass producing Gans for the Oasis System, try to create homogeneous mono Gans, then try to use the field of the Gans to create a condition of the structure of the crystal ?? , you have to learn how to convert the energy using the position of the Gans to interact with the crystal condition of the energy.

(1:33). The Chinese space people know exactly what I am talking about. You use one to contain the other. We used Matter to create N and Gans, and contain them, now you use the condition of the Gans to contain the Pl and then contain the fields, because it's the ONLY way you can CONTAIN F Pl, not by matter but by application of the fields which comes from the LP which themselves are controlled ?? by the Gans, N and matter state. Use your matter to create the crystals of the matter. If you want the crystal of Cu to be diamond, the color of green which you are used to , CO2 ?? now you can do. (1:35). Ghana and Benjamin. Please share the knowledge. We made a soap, and they did the microbiology tests on it, amazing, killed bacteria within 15 minute range all gone. (1:37). Nano Soap microbiology Report. Soap is made from natural oils or animal fats with Sodium Hydroxide, been using for 6,000 years, first used by Babylonians. In Ghana they use as enema. In US per capita use of soap 25 lbs. in India 4 oz.. The skin is largest organ of body, easy to be poisoned through skin, gives visible and E feedback, like a rash. (1:43). Three layers of skin, water can seep easily into the blood stream via the skin. Coconut oil has anti-microbial and anti-fungal properties. it is immediately converted to energy instead of being stored. Good for the liver. Cocoa Butter is also used in N soap it has anti-aging, reduce inflammation. Palm Kernel oil has 0 cholesterol, use roots and whole tree. (1:50). How to make the soap, Dissolve the Caustic in water, add soda ash and the fats and mix. (1:52). (1:55).
(2:04). Goes over tests.
(2:09). Results were all the microbes killed at 10, 30 and 50 % concentrations. (2:13). Will reduce concentration to below 10%. Will make tests on hands of people at Public Toilets. (2:16). Keshe says historically people add caustic to fat, man has already been in the Gans and Nano making for centuries. You add caustic to seawater to make the Seawater Gans, soap is a natural type of Gans with AA. (2:20). Soap is a Gans state of protein, fat, so when you add another Gans to it, you boost it ?? , why when you added CO2, CuO2, or CH3, they all work on Salmonella and other bacteria's because the foundation of the soap you made is already AA based, so all you have done is add additional energy, in a way you created a new virus because the AA Gans is still there, ? and now you have made a virus which is stronger then Salmonella, etc. That's why that are so effective, The new virus is from the energy of CO2 added to the present Gans of AA, which you created. In this new energy packet by adding one Gans to another, is more then what is held in the body as virus, bacteria that's why you see ? destruction. You can go to the minimum amount of Gans, in your next test just use the water of the Gans. (2:22). Because now you have added energy to the Gans of the AA what you call soap. This is a new knowledge, the Gans works on bacteria's. Two years ago in Sierra Leone they got the same results but the WHO blocked them, they were threatened to loose their seats at the University. Why you see reduction in all bacteria's and viruses is because any bacteria has a base AA, and with your soap you have already created a base AA, by adding another energy to it, any Gans you add to it the power of it becomes more then the bacteria or virus (2:24). which is in the St and the transfer of the one from one to the other shows total reduction of bacteria, because you transfer energy of the bacteria which already has the common denominator of AA of the protein. This is what you have to do in the space, need a common (denominator), ? you need to have an AA in MaGrav power strength, which you can add slightly more to it you can guarantee life, you did not destroy the AA of the bacteria or virus in your culture, all you did was deplete the energy

of it, that's why it's left black, that's why you still see it, but it isn't there, if you take the residue of the culture dishes and analyze it, you'll find out it's a pure AA. You haven't destroyed only depleted it. (2:26). We thank you for what you shared you need to share it with your scientists. Now if you add a small amount, say half a percent, of soap, if the energy of that 27 -20

(2:35).
(2:38). Dr. Nash had brunt his hand back in January but so far no result then he as treated with Gans, quickly healed. (2:43). In August KF will hold a summit in Ghana for African Continent. Keshe will try to be in Ghana. The knowledge you so freely brought to humanity solved a 6,000 year old mystery. The point is that you so freely shared the knowledge, without patents etc. You just opened all the rules of this economic cycle, how easily bacteria's can be defeated, or balanced, has been the dream of the world of medicine, thousands of people die everyday around the world. You have been watched by Obama, Chinese leaders, NASA, we speak to them and know they are online, we monitor them. You destroyed half of the soap industry and Pharmaceutical Industry in the world. (2:48).

(2:55). Veterinarians will be on Facebook. Question about an illness, yes you can use because TEPCO tested it with mice. Use the water of the Gans and not the Gans it's to powerful. Dilute it in the soap 10:1. try to use CO2 Gans water first and see if works, you can use Gans water of CuO2 but it'll be a big punch, very powerful. Use 2 ? teaspoon 3 times a day, slowly let the body take it, don't use CuO2 water it's too powerful. (2:59). Talks are going on btn KF with Japanese firm Moto to manufacture these waters across the world. You can use these waters for radiation, heavy metals, (with Mercury ONLY use CO2 no CH3, CuO2), people who got MS, etc, from mercury fillings can use CO2 to balance effects, do not use CuO2 because it links up with Mercury and K and it can create a different condition, it's not hazardous but it's something you don't need. So you can clean metal toxicity from the body by using the water of the Gans, if it's not enough just add a little bit more ? try once you make the culture base, use the water, it transfers the homogenous energy to the water, you can use it a base for hundreds of years, you just pour water on it and harvest the water. (3:02). Yes you can drink the water on top of the Gans, a spoon or 2. We are running a trial on Gans supplement and drop and lotion. For the Gans ? we are using the water of CO2 not the Gans directly. Keshe suffers from degeneration of eyes, I am losing my sight slowly, I switched to retina screens to be able to read easier, I started using the Gans water for eye drops last Sunday, first time I used I had a strange tingling pain in back of brain, the second time tingling on my tongue for some hours, and now I can see what I couldn't before. He can now see at night and no pressure on the eyes. (3:06). My wonder is what has the eyes got to do with the nerves of the tongue? Do we need to wash with water, can we put the Water near the clothes and it transfers the energy? Thanks to CIA we got connected with Ghana. (3:09). (3:11). Half of Ghana groups are living on free energy. (3:13). We challenge the big University students in West to come and share so openly without peer review. Let humanity be the peer review. (3:16). This was one of the best teaching in last 2 and half years. As of today the donation of 300 euro to the KF for the MaGrav Power Unit becomes voluntary, reduce to 400 euros. The Italians will save 64% on the Units. (3:34). Doctor is testing

agriculture in Kenya. (3:37). Testimonial from a doctor who got chemicals in his eye and CO2 solved it.

117th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 9, 2016
(Summary of science knowledge to Plasma on earth, Transportation of the soul through out Universe, Christ did it and Buddha touched it,)

(:12). We have finished this part of teaching, now we teach how to apply it. He summarizes the progression of our currrent knowledge and the sciences. ...
(:23). Now we can manipulate the fields of the U and create whatever we like. It has taken hundreds of years for some sciences to be accepted. Now some Universities are starting to accept the Pl T, because it makes sense. We are adding to the missing parts of the understanding. The proton and electron are both Pl when they interact we call it an atom. (:26). Einstein brought in the speed of light as the ultimate speed, it's wrong, but on the other hand right, it is correct only in the matter state G field strength according to our point of observation, when it surpasses that it isn't because now we can explain, show, and create fields which are much stronger in MG field above the speed of light. He worked in the matter state something he could see but not explain. He made a lot of assumptions and wrong to support what he wanted to prove. (:29). The order of Pl fields applies across the U. All their professorship gone down the tubes, so they opposition. We have to change the whole mentality of the science, immense problem, by adding to it. (:32). We started with physics with electron and proton as a basis for atom, with interaction of the atoms we get chemistry, more of the interactions we get into biology. So if the base Physic assumptions are wrong then all the others are wrong also. This was in the hands of the elite and they gave themselves titles, etc. Now the knowledge is so simple that anybody can understand, housewife making Gans. (:35). We'll show in Italy the first MaGrav has changed to a Power Supply. Some schools in Italy will start teaching Pl technology in primary schools. The Jewish lobby is financing heavily to suppress the KF technology, Susanne was trained for 3 months in Israel how to oppose KF. ... (:44). We will merge all the teachings into one workshop. (:49). Summarizes progression of N and Coils, MaGrav. The cores and the FP in center, the speed of rotation will dictate the strength of the MG field for lift, health, positioning or creating matter. we have 3 fields of interaction, it doesn't matter if you rotate it on its own or by fields of Pl. Man has a beautiful tool that not many cultures in the U have, matter state. It's been a problem for them to achieve this. With the existence of matter in making the N material, to Gans to Pl to fields. Man will go into Space with the credibility of understanding his own culture and texture. We take you as people who add something extra to the bouquet of the flowers of the U, with the P understanding and the knowledge of the Totality. (:53). By increasing the speed of rotation, or make opposite rotation you can control the Pl and create different conditions. You can pressurize it with speeds and dictate the expansion of the Pl, by compressing it you go to higher strength, releasing it you go to lower strength. Then you can go past speed of light to power of 20, or very slow (-20 times speed f light) to penetrate matter state. We have the tools to play with Pl strength, contracting it or opening it. (:56). When using the vertical coils (90 o) you are not rotating them so you have limited capacity of the fields, but because they have lined them with different Gans's

it gives the appearance of fields, which interacts with the body. So he is discussing the Health Units how their fields pass through the body from one to another, you get cancer reduction. It's the fear, cancer is the interaction of the fields, in which they found the G fields strong enough to absorb other energies, and in absorbing they solidify, or they make more of themselves. If you redefine it we all have a cancer, because the body has used this knowledge of solidification to create our bones, so they are in fact a cancer part of our body. (:58). But the body over millions of years has learned how to use this "cancer" solidifying in a correct way. Look at you kidney, liver, heart they're another cancer, if you define it as at certain points the field interaction brings things to it. Kidney creates a field attraction that it brings the liquid of the body to it to be filtered, ?? for other elements. It's an amalgamation of the fields which the body is trying to adopt itself to it, or if we take the energy from it, by allowing the weaker field, the principle of the Pl where the stronger fields feed the weaker. The cancer in body is transferring to the weaker field on the coils on the other side, it depletes itself of energy. You say it cures cancer, but cancer is not a disease, it's understanding the evolution of the field transfer within the structure of the body. Now we add more panels of coils to complete the box. (1:01). Now you can understand the patents, the man stands in a balanced box. The top section interacts with the brain, it has to have Zn and Ca, the part that works with muscles and tissues needs to have Cu and Zn, the lower part (legs) create the immune S part, yu see the lower herbs or inside the ground, garlic, mint, our bones are connected to the earth to bring the MG fields like the herbs can disinfect the body, we absorb that kind of energy from our feet we convert in conjunction with the others to protect ourselves, here (lower) you make Gans's which strengthen the AA immune S. At the bottom you create fields which absorb fields into the S, most of them have to be G, out of the top what is rejected from the coils, M. **We are here as messengers of God to support man into Space the correct way**, and we deliver as long as you can understand the process, when you don't we let you stop and wait for maturity. (1:04). This Box is the total Health of Man. ... you put someone in this box for some hours, let him out to adjust his AA, RNA and DNA, ?? then he will walk out of illness. Man is created from his E, and the interaction of E and P creates like a Electron and proton, a Coulomb's barrier which is within the field of itself, called a Soul. (1:06). If you can control the fields in the box the man can become anything ?? when you carry the soul, the E of the totality of the field is .. when you deliver it anywhere in the Space it will give you the man according to the environment which he lands. Transportation in the U dimension. You can't build a ship go to another place if the environment is wrong you melt. If in your body you landed on surface of sun, you'd fry up. But if transfer the Pl of the totality, the soul, in understanding the soul will lead to the creation of the E and P at the point of delivery according to the strength of the position, then you can land anywhere, the hottest or coldest part of U, because you carry the intelligence and E with the full integrity of decision making and surviving. (1:08). How do you transport the soul from one point to another fully intact? If you do it atomic or nuclear you have the problem of going from matter to Pl. Easy in the field of Pl, you already have the tool in your hand, ... tele-transportation or MaGrav positioning of the energy of the life of the U. Use of the coils and cores in dynamic condition. ... as the cores rotate and you compress the inner Pl you can create fields you have seen in rotation, for example, the field strength of the body and change of cancer, others interact with the E, people change become happy. The fields are

both in E and P level of man. The same reactor if you can speed it up the right way will give you the soul and its strength also. There is no difference, it's just you haven't had the knowledge to understand it. If you understand the M and G field of the soul you'll create the man, shape him. (1:12). You can (? re) construct the man according to environment, when the soul is transferred and when it come to its position it will manifest itself in the shape of ?? its P. Who will come to show their totality. Because everything in the U has a MG field strength. You can transport yourself across the u if you know the destination strength. You have the walls with coils, you created an anomaly in the S, the gaps btn coils. Now create a S where the body is encircled in totality by the fields. (1:14). with one difference, you have created rotation of the Pl in one direction, now create a field with same strength but now vertically. Looking from top down, he draws 2 circles of fields they are equal circles going down. You have a man with specific fields, his body absorbs at a given strength, and he gives at that strength to confirm his existence, if the energy is too much he burns, exploded, too little and he freezes to death. (1:16). How to dictate the fields, let's call the vertical fields I, put the man in center of box, the first field around him is I, which contains all the MG fields of the body at point of creation Earth, you want to join us at planet Zeus, you need to create a second ring field strength that matches planet Zeus, field II is M, you make the M which is the giver the same strength as destination and you transport the essence of the man's soul with exactly the same intelligence, E and the P is acceptable to the destination point. (1:19). This is why it's reported and videoed on earth that we see so many creatures suddenly disappear. Because they decide the point of presentation, appearance. ?? the stacking of these coils M, he shows a Stacker with crystal in center, the inner coil is G and outer M, instead of crystal you see the man in center. Why we teach MaGrav, done in right way its your SS, to be manifested anywhere in space according to your strength. You have to have both M and G in both layers or you'll loose the identity of the passenger. (1:21). You can manifest the essence of yourself anywhere in the U, this is a gift from us to man to allow him to join U Community, it's for man to respond correctly that we can teach more. Make coils, see the strength of your soul, this is how we will choose the U Council members of One Planet one race, because we can see the light of the soul. Blessed are those who understand. We are developing S so man can survive the worse and best conditions in U, according to his E and P. (1:23). Before we put the Gans ball in center of coils, now we put the man there, it carries his E and P, and because he is made of it, the man becomes the light of the Creator in the essence of the creation. **Christ has done it, but man blind to it because they looked at the P of it. Buddha touched it but never understood it**, because he detached himself from P matter he could work on the level of the soul, but he could not see the transportation of the soul from the village to the U Community. Now we teach all. Understand the totality of the work of Pl and the fields of the U. You write letter and put it in an envelop, the entire letter inside the envelop will be delivered, now the inner coil I is the letter, and II is the envelop, and according to the law of the transportation of the M fields you get instantly to your destination (you create an infinity loop with destination), at the speed of your choice. Now if you have a criminal somewhere and you have the essence of his scent like a dog can trace, if you replicate it he can hide in the deepest hole and you can locate him instantaneously, we can find a child also. We create a MG field of the scent which is again part of the structure of the E to his destination. Now those rulers who have raped a child, the essence is still on their body, we don't need the blood test

anymore, no place for them to hide. (1:27). If you have the clothes of a child gone missing in Africa and you put it in a S, you create the sense of his fields and you find him in a palace in Belgium. It will be done soon. We ask the world leaders themselves to bring out their own misconduct, man's judgment has been very harsh with hanging and destroying. The problem is developing the T in it's essence. You have to create the right condition of the environment you want to land in, not in ocean when want Bahamas. Transportation will be the backbone of KF Space T. What I have taught up to now is only a scratch on surface. (1:29). Make the inner coil Cu, what about outer? .. ?? you create the mixture of Gans to dictate the field btn the M and G, you decide specific point in space, you tine to the same strength and position, if it changes both of you change also so no mistake. The adventure in the U can't compare with car and house etc on earth, so Keshe doesn't want those things. The totality of the strength of the fields you create will show your E, the truth about your direction, the state of your E and condition of your soul. What I said at the beginning when you build the SS people will not walk in because they will judge themselves because they know what they have done. The U will not take criminals, because their composition will end up in a place we call hell. ?? when the P (E) doesn't appear at the strength of the P the 2 will tear apart. (1:32). You are about half way to creating these S, the Chinese are ahead, they are producing Gans's in massive quantity. You need massive quantity of Gans's, with it you can dictate the P of Man to the liquid water of his existence. When I arrive in China we'll put them into space within a short time, Mars is child's play, would you like to send any Galaxies. Join the Chinese in peaceful development of the T, or stay out to remain criminals and you'll have nowhere to exist. there's one problem I haven't told you. The Coulomb barrier of the man or his soul, has its own strength and to be accepted by the U Community, has to be at the same strength as the U C. There is no place for lying and cheating, it will be known. Like the Iranian girls they say I don't love you, but under the table they pull you to them with their legs, this can't happen in the U. (1:35). To get the human race together you have to change the whole structure of this planet and that takes time if man decides. All Europeans didn't come to the first ambassador meeting, then Italy broke rank, now they start to show KF in main stream media. The government unshackled itself from the Jewish Lobby. The KF banking S in Italy. the opposition to KF comes also from Monarchies, Illuminati, etc. (1:38). Start showing the working and beauty of T, give them the Pain Pen. The present Space T is useless, the Chinese will soon go beyond our Solar S, and I will make it that they don't have to spend a cent on military. (1:41). You need to keep the collect structure of the soul intact at any point to transport. The envelop and letter are you. I wish I was in NY with my daughter, that wish becomes your reality. Paul in Togo showed us by the wish of the man created the CO2 or CH3, the African nations will bring the beauty of humanity on the table. You are the letter, envelop, and postman. The bottle of water he showed is the creation of man and what he wishes appears, the body is 95% water. (1:44). (1:49). Jackie shows photos to measure Pl, he put an egg in vinegar for few days. Then put caustic soda in, (confused explanation), the yoke became white. K: asks everyone to try this. (1:54). (2:06). If we can use this T to bring comfort to another man we have served our purpose, this is how we increase the strength of the soul by receiving. The soul is like a huge G machine waiting for anything to be given to it so it can give more to shine more. When you help a man to be rid of pain and he says, "God Bless You", it means I give you part of my soul and your MG S goes into operation

to catch every piece that he has given you. A writer, "I made man that he have children that they may love me", which means they give from their soul that it elevates my beauty. This is all our job, sometimes we know we can't give all in one go because it's not, people, the knowledge is not ready to receive because with it they can damage themselves. (2:08). The old woman with house in desert, the King comes asks for water, she puts sugar cane fibers on top he couldn't drink in one go, she said because he would have died if drank at once. The same with Man if we give you the knowledge in one go you'd be drown, we give it bit by bit, satisfying the thirst for the new knowledge. It is your job to teach in accordance to what your people understand. (2:10). Don't try to be clever, also the people can't admit to their own lack of knowledge. I was on the table with one of the richest man in world, I put a drop of Gans in the water in front of him, K: drank it. He said I go to India a lot I can put a drop of this water in my water and don't have to have diarrhea, yes. He immediately understood and financed KF for 1 billion dollars, without asking for any return. You'll meet him soon, he is proud and wants to serve humanity. We are breaking through by example and positive application of T. (2:14). Video of simple MaGrav made by husband and wife. Italian translation. (2:17). ?? the MaGrav worked when the Main grid went down, because the Pl was charged enough to run the refrigerator and lights.(2:21). K: used the Gans drops for his own eye problem and in 3 weeks corrected. (2:23). He made a little spray bottle with Gans Water, he sprayed directly into his eyes 2 to 3 sprays and then rubs the water around his eyes, don't just drop it in the eyes, because the change in the structure of the eyeballs has also change the structure of the eyelashes, and muscles to accommodate the change in eyeball, rub the liquid around the eyes and face. the CO2 allows the generation of new tissues, if there have been any changes it balances it. When he started using it he a pain in the part of the brain to do with writing, so the change effected his writing, he had to write in a different way that his sight could adjust. (2:25). The next day that he had a change in the tip of his tongue, the eye in some way effects the operation of the tongue, because the body assumes you are going blind it has to strengthen the other organs, how would you understand the taste of the banana because now you can't see, so body has to strengthen other parts of body to compensate it. Then he felt a strong pressure on eyeballs like they are coming out of the socket, lot of muscles were moving to adjust themselves by pulling and pushing. Then he couldn't read, (a healing reaction), ... it means the whole body is re-structuring. (2:29). In past 2 days food tastes very different, good, but creates an enormous amounts of hunger, why? He's trying to figure out. Dr. Nash had good report on Gans in helping burn, it corrects 2 tones of skin color. We can use it for baldness. How the CO2 heals wounds and skin cancer. (2:34). Skin fungus, apply CO2 2 or 3 times. Mosquito bites, malaria, disinfectant in toilets. Use the CO2 Gans when traveling in 3rd World to disinfect everything. CO2 turned the water from acidic to alkaline. (2:37). Alkaline water reduces cancer, because acid is heavy MG field and absorbs heavy energies and it ?? cancer because cancer is the center point and needs heavy energy, that's how it feeds each other. If you drink this alkaline water you change the strength of the stomach Lymph transfer energy from the intestine, the energy level that the cancer was used to through the acidity of the strength is not there, it can't feed it, it gives its energy out to the weaker Pl of the Lymph and no cancer. The scientist who discovered the connection of cancer with acidity was victimized by the Pharmaceuticals. (2:40). Now you can put a few drops of Gans water in the water, start drinking 2 to 3 spoons per day

you start changing the structure of the acidity of the stomach, the strength is not there so it can't support the (cancer), you changed the environment, weaker strength of the lymph, same as the machine (Health Unit) to deplete the energy of the cancer. SO EASY. If you have cancer try this and make a patch of CO2 and put on the position of the cancer, lung, brain tumor a patch of CO2, ZnO2 and little Ca because you have to create new cells to replace the cancer. (2:42). If you have food poisoning a couple of drops. It's not the solution to everything, all you do is change the environment of it that the operation can't go through. CO2 in soap for Salmonella, because you change the condition. Anorexia is a psychological problem which doesn't allow energy to be absorbed fro confirmation, all you need is CH3, ZnO2 and a little Gans water, they'll start eating. (2:45). In coming weeks I will open the history of Man, see how they progressed over time. If we give it to you at one time you'd kill yourself. For cooking the heat of the M field transfer will cook food. Jakcie showed the egg, it absorbs energy to cook it, if the Gans strength is enough to cook or change it, the MaGrav way of cooking. (2:49). We saw a cup with egg in it, we create a S where the energy of the Pl cooks the egg, it absorbs energy from around it, you don't need burn trees. Questions. (2:52). Australian has antennae on roof. He shows a chain of coils hanging from roof. K: if you add a column sideways and us Zn coils you'd find a hippie land probably. (2:56). Add ZnO2 because it touches the E. A lot of people suffer from the mobile phone towers, maybe these coils will help. N coat the Al antennae on roof, becomes a good absorber, make sure the whole line is N coated. (3:00). In Italy apartment blocks are filled with Antennae, if they were all N coated in time it would supply the whole building with power, just need to convert it. Has anything changed with the birds and flora and fauna, he will make observation. K: put 6 liters of Gans water in the pool and all the mosquitoes disappeared. Australian says the north facing windows seem to be attracting dirt particles, K: says wash with CO2 water, its a very good deterrent. We get a lot of reports on Gans usage you couldn't imagine, but be careful with certain Gans because our bodies are AA based. (3:05). People getting black spots on the tissue in CO2 Patch, add a drop of CuO2, this are bacteria or viruses that have been depleted from the energy, out of a litter of CO2 and CH3, add 1 or 2 drops of CuO2, it's energy is different that it doesn't allow life level to exist inside it. It's possible that the toxins are being pulled out of the body, we have to do the analysis. The black dots are homogeneous in size so there is a pattern we have to find out what it is. (3:07). Epson salts poultices were replaced with antibiotics, they pulled the toxins out. (3:10). People are using the CO2 patches for sunburn, no scars. ?? You have the 3 layers plus the burn and CO2 on top, you get new skin forming without bleeding, CO2 creates a new condition for the skin to form. We did this with breast cancer falling off. (3:12). >>>

(3:20). Armands new patch for lung cancer, Zn coils on Gans water and N plate with the body btn to move the fields. And he made a nebulizer Gans coated and CO2 water for breathing and coughing. K: says to treat for 10 to 14 days. Armands a smoker and coughs, this S helped him. Don't use CuO2 for lung, for your condition don't add CH3. (3:26). When you have a cancer in lungs they have to convert the S to a H. ... when you take food in stomach the matter to N, to Gans, when goes in intestines becomes Pl into your Lymph. The liquid in the lungs is another caustic combination converting gases into N, to Gans, then transfer energy to blood cells, in fact lungs are a digestive S for air,

gases. Because Man was created out of the air of this environment first, the AA is the combination of the gases of C, O, H, N which is in environment of this planet, there are other gases attached to the AA as well. (3:29). When you breath air in to the digestive S of the salts of the lungs convert it to a Gans to Pl condition to the fields then it absorbs and transfers energy out. N is centralizing which is releasing its energy at the rate of conversion, then O converts what comes out of it is the balance of the C or CO2 it attaches itself to its own creator and we say we inhale CO2, the process is instant inside the lung, when you breath and have a problem with the P structure of lung like tumors, COPD or whatever, when you breath air to the already produced Gans S, instead of converting energy in the lungs, it is already a Gans vapor when it arrives it is immediately absorbed by the lung, it gives the relaxing time for the lung to recover (btn breaths), these Gans S you make for the lung are the mechanical lungs they make to help you breath, these are those S. (3:31). You breath in the already converted air, this bives the lung time to heal. You can use these S for lung cancer because it could imbalance other links with cancer, so you have to use a full body S for every cancer. Because if you don't process it properly in 6 months time it will be in liver. (3:33). It's like the CO2 in soap, its energy was lower then the germ so it has to give up its energy. The energy it normally uses for conversion can be used for healing. (3:35). Fro people with Heart problems, don't do without supervision of doctor of KF, make a ratio of 6 CO2, 3 CH3, 1 CuO2, Gans and make a patch this is for P repair. But most of the Heart has psychological problem because it is its feeder. Another ratio is CO2 5, Ca 3, CuO2 1, and add ZnO2 1. If you use it you'll feel a change in the palpation so you need to be a doctor to control it. for blockage fo veins and support the values. (3:37). CO2 is the transportation in the blood, CuO is building of the muscles, CH3 energize the blood that the body doesn't look for the energy and put pressure on the lungs, blood is supporter of E so add Zn, adjust to what is needed, recovery in up to 4 weeks. To be able to do this you have to understand your patients correctly and get combination right. No need for surgery. You can use this process to softly open the arteries, it's a special technique, it's dangerous. If you put patch on heart and feel a pressure it means it is interacting with you, do not touch. These are powerful S, patch front and back. You can also rebuild the heart valve while it is working. (3:42). Renan talks about the black spots on patch. Out of 100 patches one get the black spots, he thinks it's correct about the vacuum leakage of package. There is also a patch that I use all the time, reuse it over and over, and it can get black spots, there is a growth in the paper, we are going to test it. You need to seal the patch good. We give out in slums and they know how to make them. (3:47). We will collect testimonials. K: asks him to scientific test the LP to see if the water turns alkaline. He asks him to test the saliva of the person using a breathing cup to see if it changes the alkalinity of saliva. (3:52). You can travel in Space in the envelop of Pl, you don't have to cross atmospheric barriers.

118th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 16, 2016
(the new MaGrav setup to Refrigerator, Detail explanation of pending earthquakes, how to make pure CO2 Gans,)

(:13). New MaGrav development. (:15). Hook it up to refrigerator, it turns on and off to imitate electricity. (:19). The MaGrav becomes a generator, the pre-plasma runs any appliance, this is the breakthrough. (:23). Connect to a second Unit MaGrav to see if you get wireless power for whole house. (:28). In Africa they all got 90% reduction in the first month because they connected to refrigerator. (:34). the Chinese asks for validity of the Earthquake prediction. The Chinese have targeted 2 tons of Gans. The earth is on a bed of molten material. the new reasoning is the heating in the planet is due to interactions of Pl of different strengths and directions creates both M and G fields of planet, where the release of different MG fields with different matter states in reduction from high to lower strength interaction leads to the heating of the material and rotation of the planet, either anti or clockwise. The further you go from the center you find different materials at the gaseous part of planet, the interaction leads to creation of oceans and mountains etc.
(:37).
(:45).
(:50).
(1:01). Map of earthquakes and volcanoes.
(1:13). When America goes there will be no one to protect the Jews, it's the job of Israelis to patch up relations quickly. The process is a natural, not planned by anybody, maybe it's time of correction. This is why we call on Mankind to unite by September. We call on China to take charge of human race to carry this through. The food supply will change, whole structure on this planet change. Advice to America to stop election process and invest all money into new Technology. (1:17). (1:21) Earthquake in Peru last year was the starting, In 20 years Asia will be safe, Ocean levels will change. (1:23). I will open Man's history so he can be ashamed of what he has done to himself. In terms of America whether to help them, "let nature take it's course, they will just create the same mess again". Russia and China will be the new leaders. (1:26). There shall be no borders, the last dictators to move out. It seems mankind has chosen to ignore the T and keep its arrogance. It is the end of one cycle and beginning of a new one. Most probably the dinosaurs ended not because of meteorite but from the separation of Australia, it created the climate change. (1:30).
(1:41). Keshe will be in China for 1 or 2 years. The updates on the Oasis System will be decided by them, (NOT BY KESHE). Threats by US government and Jewish lobby, he will be safe in China, his survival is the life line to the nations. (1:44). The timeline started millions of years ago. It will not be a big bang, the volcanoes in Yellow Stone are releasing pressure of plates. The solid mass under the earth is not flat, it has mountains, etc. Look at line from Central America to Yellowstone this is the twisting line of the land masses. Two volcanoes are under the snow in North pole they will dump ash into atmosphere, climate effected. Africa will push up into Iran. (1:49). Should we be going to Rome for meeting or stay at home. If you are on the Council then come. It will be live on Zoom. The global community needs to be involved and not an event in Rome. The U Council will be the guardians of the humanity. The UN will collapse. Hardly anybody has donated to the KF you are all takers, the Pens, Pads, MaGravs and thank you. What do you do when there is no plane by November. This is not just talk. Leave Obama in office for the years of turmoil. (1:55). Earthquake map in Utah, they are all .7 magnitude, yesterday 4 M in Yellowstone, it's building up. LA will be hit, AZ will be blocked. We see the push on Peru. (1:58). The earthquakes will end in few years, and realignment,

later it will open in India. This is an official website and data. (2:01). The pressure has been taken by the center it is the last straw, the skin has been pulled and now it will go. The official decision in Iran is that it will be too horrendous so we leave it go and rebuild the capital afterwards. (2:10). A lady says that she could not help being born in Europe but she never supported of voted for the corrupt political system, now I am gong to be punished? Keshe, it's not a punishment, to use your life to serve the others when the time comes, it's not a punishment but an opportunity to serve. Teach as many people as you can the T, the MaGrav is irrelevant. (2:14). I see lot of problems in Germany, the economy will be devastated, they joined with France to do what Hitler wanted to do, join together and drain the Central Banks, they created the Euro and emptied all the central banks into Bonn, now the countries need their gold for the coming crisis. After second world war Russians took the German's in payment to build capital in Kazakhstan, it's a German city and not Russia. The history of humanity is very dirty. She says it is the people in charge who did the dirty stuff. Keshe says you can't lie to yourself, you teach you serve, that is what you have to carry with you. (2:17). No government can stop you from taking a Cu wire and feeding a poor family. Don't blame the governments, you put them there. Teach the T and serve humanity. (2:20). (2:23). Man shows his Gans to take off topic. The N plate is outside the glass container, No wire connection to the N plate, the Zn is inside, he wants to know if it is pure CO2. Your setup still produces CO2 Gans, but by the color you don't know what is there, it depends what kind of Zn you have and the conditions. More or less it's pure CO2 Gans. (2:26). Keshe says try to put it the other way with Nano inside the salt water and see. Because you put the Zn inside salt water you'll also have ZnO2, Whether it's pure CO2 depends on the size of opening on top of containers. He was going to put a aquarium pump inside container. Keshe says to use C gas what they use to carbonate soft drinks. It's no use putting the O there when you don't have the C, it's from the fields setup by the N plate, need a bigger opening so you can get the C from the atmosphere around. (2:29). You can test it by making a Gans water of it and drinking some, if it's ZnO2 you'll feel peaceful, with CO2 you find you have a lot of concentration and energy. Bret comes on, he make pure CO2, the Zn should not touch the water, and you can look at your Zn plates to see if it is coming off, Bret uses 2 feet long by 1 feet, container and puts plates in large plastic bags. It still depends what glass of plastic is made of. (2:31). If you put the N plate and Zn plate on the outside you are trying to transfer the fields of Zn, the water is only a media for you to get a confirmation of it. Keshe draws a box and outside box put N coated Cu plate, and Zn on other side, the whole purpose is to produce a fields of C in the container, why don't you N coat your Zn plate alos because the field of N coat goes further in container, and you still get the same rate of production, even more (CO2 Gans). The matter state has a field to here, the Zn state of N material is here (farther out, stronger), ... you'll still create CO2, you haven't changed the material on your plate, but by making the Gans, ?? a Gans is even farther out. (2:35). Goes over the Orange on top of cup, (Gans patch of CO, ZnO2, CH3, AA), taste of orange. So translate it to box, outside the box put Gans of ZnO2, Gans of Cu N plate, you still make a Pure Gans of CO2 inside box. You put it in the water to see it at the bottom. this is history. We have moved to field T, You have created a field inside the box, you have a field of Cu inside box, ?? .. I spoke how to make diamonds, put the water in there and you get CO2. (2:39). You put the orange in water, now do the reverse, breath from on top of the orange water and see if you feel the taste of orange, energy of orange.

You are already using field T, you needed the water to confirm it. .. if you breath in or walk in the fields you'll be literally swimming in the fields of the oranges. The vertical people are the same as horizontal people all made of AA, that's why smell, taste, body of orange is an AA, which you have created a balance for it (with the Gans's around the cup) and it's trying to create a field balance, that's why you taste it. You have a burn, around cup you put the AA, ZnO2, CH3, CuO2, etc. put the unburned hand above the cup and transfer the energy, then put the burned hand on top of cup and the energy will heal your hand in no time. (2:42). This Field Plasma T is far beyond the understanding of the Man. I taught the 3 layers, but man has to see the water to believe it. (2:45). I do not exist on Wikipedia, on Facebook international figure. They control you through lack of confidence. (2:48). The man whose wife had lung cancer now is testing clear, she doesn't want to be known.... I am okay, Jack, screw the others. (2:50). We can't show the video because she's against it, shame to be human. (2:52). What about using frequency to excite the N layers would it increase the field efficiency to produce more Gans. It's the matter state and lowest strength but try it, you'll excite the liquid state but not the Gans because its too powerful as a matter state even.

119th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 23 2016
(How to see Universal Community, build MaGrav copper tubes for the vision, new way to make pure Gans with Carbon stick, Hwo to make Food Gans, Explains how life began on this planet,)

(:10). (:15). A 20 minute tape of U Council what it means. (:22). Plays an earlier recording to U Council members, you'll walk the streets and nobody will know but they will feel your service. UN has become a killing permission, it will not be there nor the building. We are teaching man how to absorb directly without killing other beings and converting their energy. This is not a title, but who can serve better then me. We will communicate by E through the soul. For Council members, when you are standing before the sun you see no shadows, the soul of the member will be one with sun. (:36). On Tuesday we talked about entering the U Community. (:38). The Pens and Health Units show that the fields exist. The Gans gives its energy through the fields into the water, LP. (:41). Now it has the power of the Totality has been released to the fields, if you put the fields in front of the original matter it should be able to open the atomic structure, ?? comes back to feed itself, now you can make whatever you like from the fields. We take nothing with us to the Space. We create everything at the point of demand. (:44). We have just seen the transportation of matter from one place to another, we'll confirm. Keshe allowed some fake stuff to come in because they are trying to discredit the T. (:46). How do you know the UC exists if you can't see them? Man has been blind because he only looks at matter state. (:49). We put Patches on both sides of body and by field transfers the cancer went. By looking through the Gans, the Pl, you'll see the other creatures. When you put 2 babies next to each other they don't speak but communicate with each other, this will be the same with the UC. If your intention and understanding is same as him you'll hear. (:52). Make MaGrav out of hollow Cu tubes, they have to be double tubes that fields of one effects the other of both M and G then you create a condition of Pl. Now instead of 90 degrees, put the coils next to each other, you get solid,

you'll see different creatures of the U. You make Gans of different strengths. With this device you'll see what kind of creatures are on this planet exactly as they are. What kind of life and what the planet can support. (:56). The soul you receive the knowledge from might not be from this planet. The souls can communicate in your dreams. (:59). If man doesn't open to the UC he has made his doomsday. Make a few of these coils around your head. (1:02). We give you the first time to make communication with UC. By showing you the way to make communication with UC I have given you your doomsday. The hell is to stay on this planet and kill each other like rabbits. When you stand in front of the UC he sees all your shadows. The level of intelligence at this time reaches to the prophets of the past. I teach you how to crack open the shell of this atmosphere to UC without even leaving. Every one of you are the Messiah. (1:10). He discusses what happened with Allen Sterling and how he complained to Live Stream and now he has been arrested. Rick shows articles. He raped, sodomy of his own daughters sentenced for life in prison. The researchers of KF gave the info to FBI. Keshe worked with Kerry Cassidy. (1:18). One of the big Judges in America committed suicide because he was connected to Alan Sterling. (1:21). False Hope and Susan are connected to Red Circle. These are a group of child trafficking and murder. (1:24). Another man who writes patents poisons the scientists to get liver cancer. They pretend to be students and we keep the info. (1:34). (1:37) A 3 kilowatt Pl generator is now available, production time 3 months. Video of new development with MaGrav to a generator, it has become a total power supply without connection from the Grid, tested with 8 kilowatts. (1:41). (1:47). Arizona Manufacturing will soon get American certification. (1:55). Armand says the lady with Lung cancer in 10 days it has reduced from 10 to 8. (1:59). Dr. Rodrigo speaks of his patient. After 10 days tumors reduced using health Unit and helmet, after a month they are all gone. Treated dog with cancer 10 days tumors reduced, blood test showed Fe, made a patch and gone completely. The cancer markers in blood were reduced, and liver went normal. (2:04). As a medical student he felt they deceived him, he never saw these kind of results in normal medicine. The Pl gives us the power to heal ourselves but we have to do it. (2:11). Explain how you helped the dog depleting the cancer. The blood test revealed what kind metal was in the seed of the cancer, then he made a Gans of it. It's a 2 part process first reducing the energy of the cancer and then you find the metal in the seed and eliminate it. (2:13). The heavy metal holds the MG field of the Cancer, it pulls a lot of energy. He grounded iron and made a caustic of it and Gans and made a patch. The Fe in cancer is a Gans, it receives a lot of energy, by putting the 2 patches of Fe on either side which are of weaker strength they draw the energy from the cancer. ... The seed of brain cancer is usually Ca, and it usually flakes on the skull outside on the hair, that is actually the transmutation of the Ca from inside to the outside where she put the Pen. (2:16). (2:21). Using Gans of CO2 and CuO2 for disinfecting hospitals and post operations infections, keeping the instruments in CUO2 Gans water, wiping the incision with Water afterward, etc. Iranians are making tests. (2:25). Gans water can disinfect toilets in homes. Can use CO2 to disinfect house, foot infection, corn on foot, for baldness. (2:29). Fukoshima. I have filed murder charges in Italian court against Red Circle. (2:33). For mouth cancer use CO2. Please do not use CuO2 for the time being until we have more research. It has to be diluted by a low ratio. (2:36). Test reports from Austria, chain smoker 14 years, and breathing cup, saliva went from acidity to alkaline, maintained alkalinity for 4 hours. (2:41). Renan shows Gans 3 water drops in cup of water, turns

saliva becomes alkaline. ... a 1 year PhD in Pl T in Ghana. (2:52). Renan is making comic teaching for children the Pl T. Plasma Man Superheroes for children. (2:57). From now on you have to present your presentation 2 weeks before, and checked by security. (3:00). It's a presentation about Gans making to try to clarify the many different processes. ..? Carbon stick instead of Cu. (3:07). New Gans production method. (3:14). K: you can't use pencil it has clay. (3:16). The bedroom has become a research lab. (3:19). Keshe describes making diamond. As the C comes off the plate before it oxidizes you blow it up into a diamond. ...
(3:25). Rick reads "Liquid Plasma Kitchen". (3:34). Detailed process of making food Gans. (3:38). Keshe, life on this planet was created this way, vegetation digested and created the first Gans's. The process went further to horizontal people. You showed us how the Gans was made with HCL and NaOH. Ginger Gans. (3:44). Jackie shows what he has done. A Gans Jam Shop. (3:46). He does eat for 4 months. He experimented with putting 2 small Cu wires, 1 N coated in box and Gans starts to grow, the current he used was 12 volts about 2 minutes each about 12 times. It's a brown turquoise, mix. Then he put acid in to the Gans. (3:48). It all converted to a green liquid. Then I was remembering what you said about creating life from Fe, Mg, etc. Then I added Mg, Iron, a Zn plate. and it starts to produce brown clumps, no electricity connected, it has a HEARTBEAT, the brown matter is like a tree matter and it continues to grow, no electricity and it's bubbling and producing incredible energy. (3:50). The Zn plate is releasing so much energy, no caustic in solution, it acid, Mg, Sugar Gans, the salt left over from the Gans production, Liquid Pl of Fe, little bit of Gans of bone marrow and protein. (3:52). There are jar of different Gans under and around the bucket. You have simulated the womb of the Mother, this is how life started. If you allow this to carry on you'll end up with 2 things, (I have asked Jackie to make another bucket with Fe for Hemoglobin), we start seeing the structure of life, which is how life started on this planet. When the acidity balanced off with the salt which was released with it, with the Lightening strike, which happens on most of the planets where life will start. Jackie used 1 or 2 volts intermittent, that's how it is (enough) to start life. Half of the cause is the release of energy so it can start, like a match to the fire. You have Mg and every other elements to create a vertical entity, the other one with Fe you start horizontal. (3:54). The brown matter created becomes the trunk of tree, in man the brown became the skin of man in Africa. This is how life started, gases becoming in touch with the metals in the acidic environment of the planet, then being there for awhile, then change of conditions bringing of the salt, then stroke of lightening, then conversion of energy from acidic to alkaline creates the first process of current flow, then the C in the Pl of a Gans creates the connection and that's how everything gets linked up, and life started on this planet, if we hadn't had the acid first but only the salt, we would have had a different combination on this planet. In most cases in U it's the lightening that starts the life, it will grow its own brain, legs, ?? according to the salinity of the water. With the right conditions you will create an intelligent living being. Now that you have the bucket and control you speed it up. In time it will have lungs, fins, heart, brain and everything else, because once you start this process up you are in the room you give it the info about how to make the being. (3:57). The scientists have tried to replicate this but they haven't understood, the acid, and Alkaline and the transfer across, if you put the right elements in, the creation of Gans, you have created life. In deep space you can make your own steak, why I asked Jackie to

put the Gans's underneath the bucket, like the womb you still need to receive some of the energy of the planet plus what you add to it. You can create any animal you like depending on salinity, the ?? process of elements, ... the Ca gives the base structure, the radiation of the fields of the Pl is to support life, whatever is needed we give more, if you change the Gans's under the bucket you'll get a different animal, because now you are releasing different kinds of energy into the S. (3:59). Is there a God or has Man become the freak accident of the mixture of the chemistry of this planet. Keshe thinks there is no God, there is the release of the original fields that has lead to the creation of being different conditions anywhere across the U, because we received part of the field of originality. If we call the Original Field the Creator, yes there is a God, he created the first field. The release of the origin of the fields of the Pl, God, but was the intention to make Man or is he the byproduct of the interaction of the fields ??. All of you understand the interaction of the ratio of the salt, acidity, gives you what kind of life you like. Why man can't breath in the water, but if you change a slight factor in the salinity in his body, he swim anywhere (? breath underwater), it the (salt) ratio that has made the difference. (4:01). After 15th July this teaching will stop. The Mozhan, program will close soon. You can purchase the new Power Generators. (4:15). MaGrav power Generator, 1,800 Euros.

120th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 30, 2016
(, How to make the Cancer formula from Togo, Keshe tells about his life,)

(:05). We are moving into the next phase of the KF. The teaching will be moved into a lab that has all the reactors and developments of the Technology. (:08). (:12). Alan Sterling was sentenced to life. Yesterday in Holland one of the biggest pedophile gangs was opened up 75,000 members, some of these members were part of Sterling's group. We open the books when we find out. We open the story about Red Circle and killing scientists and stealing the patients. (:15). Our file was so complete it took only FBI a few days to start investigation. Child trafficking , money laundering, character assassination on Internet. We set up a trap by the advise of the security services and now they were caught. (:22). A new website to show where all the workshops are at. (:25). Teachers will be paid to teach the new T. (:30). We have finished the theoretical and now teach how to apply the T. (:43). In Germany they start a do-it-yourself workshop to build Margrave. (:46). Financing and sharing so everybody can make one and have one. (:57). In Italy we have been asked to teach in the schools. (1:00). In Germany we charge 250 Euros for workshop and MaGrav. (1:06). Keshe asks the German man if Sousan asked him for picture of his daughter, he said it's right but not him. She asked him to go together with her to go against the KF. (1:11). Benjamin from Ghana. Some testimonials with the Gans cream. (1:15). Body Structure, 70% water, 20% proteins, 10% Fat, Ash minerals 5%. O 65%, C 18%, H 12%, N 2%, others. (1:26). Dr. Schussler homeopathic doctor discovered 12 salts in body. (1:36). (1:45). He goes over all the minerals for body. (1:50). The river Birim sediment analysis. The elements discussed is everything we need for human life. (1:53). We don't want to eliminate all the trace metals, but to a safe condition. (2:04). Dr Nash goes over analysis. (2:11). (2:28). Paul from Togo, offer you a way to make Gans with the mind. (2:30). His education about body, Creator, different creatures, and energies from family, (tribe). They taught them Energy is equal to matter. How to convert

energy to matter and matter to energy. He learned herbs. (2:34). How to transfer energy from earth, water, air, and fire to anything else. How to move matter with the mind, and to block negative forces against you. (2:40). How to move energy from the sun and the center of the earth. Tells the process to move energy, first harmonize with earth and sun. Find a stable environment, sit comfortable, unify body, soul, spirit, to connect one with U and act like Creator, use your mind to go inside earth and move the energy. (2:45). Then you put water in bottle and wires don't need Nano coat, bring the energy that you have captured to the bottle, make a mental connection of the plates, disconnect yourself from the energy of the U otherwise you can end up somewhere in the U it is too powerful. In 21 days you'll get the Gans, sometimes he gets Gans in 7 days depends how much energy you capture and put in the bottle. (2:52). Cancer Medicine with the animal fat, chicken, beef, sheep. Gives formula. Go back to previous workshops were he discussed it in detail. (2:59). In Omega3 if short in EPA you get Attention Deficient, and DHA you get Hyperactive. Over time we always got these components from animal fats, however, farm raised animals are stressed so they don't give the Omega 3 but rather omega 6, that's why we are short these days. This is why we have a lot of Hyperactivity in our children, Africans don't do as much Industrial livestock so they tend to be calmer. (3:02). (3:04). They found Soursop in Italy, a similar component is Garlic, and they found something in South America. (3:09). Chemical components of Lemon, Citronella (has CH3) lemon grass, mixing the Citronella with a Gans gives lots of energy from the CH3, Lady Fingers (okra) it helps to balance formula. (3:15). Mixing all components and cook it, boil it 10 minutes, after 3 hours sitting it becomes white hard. (3:19). Number 2 formula is made with Chicken fat. (3:26). The Chicken formula takes 72 hours to solidify. Porcine fat (pork), he used a wild one so it has Omega 3. (3:34). Did the same for Beef Fat. (3:39). How to apply it? Rub it on the cancer area. He'll make another one that add to Gans Water to drink. Some testimonials of product worked on cancer, very powerful. (3:42). Keshe tells how we use it, you can also add CO2 Gans water at the end of cooking process, Cooking doesn't change CO2. If you add Co2 after cooking now the matter inside the liquid becomes Gans, all components. In South America they coat the N coated coils with it, they don't apply it to the body. It can be put on the P Pens. It will be added to the Blueprints. This way you only use the MG fields of it. (3:45). Keshe asks him if he put himself on the KF victims list. (3:48). They are making up fake lists by Red Circle, financed by G1, in Israel. We will put a list of all the scientists he has killed. (3:51). Photos from Armand, the production of AA on top of CO2 Box, each one has different properties. The ones near the Cu turns slightly reddish tint it's for the red muscle tissue, on the Zn side they are more white and for your neural S. Each plate makes different kind of fats because they absorb different elements, N or C or O. The CO2 Box creates a very soft fat because ? Each Gans of AA possesses, different energies. They absorb specific fields, even though it is COHN they are not all the same. Each time we breath in and out we create different AA. (3:55). If the fields you made have a matching field it is absorbed. (3:57). One AA could be for lung and the other tip of toe, just because you collect AA doesn't mean its the same. These AA are all different, even in the the location of the box. To make pure Gans you need a box that drains from the bottom so you don't get mixing. The syringe will have a fat coating on it. (4:00). In MG field environment everything counts. (4:02) Pictures from Workshops in France. (4:06). (4:09). Obama signed the KF peace treaty but not for his nation, we salute you. (4:12). We don't accuse

and deliver solid info. Facts about MT Keshe, born in Iran, his father worked with X-Rays, so he was always around radiation. He watched them go to the Moon, and thought there must be another way to get there. He had a conservative life, at 16 he went to England and at 22 got admitted to Queen Mary College, only 13 people were trained to be Nuclear controller. He knew the education he received did not answer his questions, they knew he was beyond what they teach and told him he has to do it on his own after he finishes his degree. (4:16). He worked in one of the most secret sites in British Nuclear Industry, in a cowshed. He refused to sign a secrecy agreement and was asked to leave, because there should be no secrets in the knowledge. He stood for his ethos. The British Intelligence told him he would never work in nuclear unless he worked for British government. He went into business setting up offices in Africa, Asia and Europe without help from anybody, built a very wealthy business so he had time to do research. He receive a receipt from NASA saying they would consider his proposal for not using fuel. He questioned how come we don't understand the G. He built his own reactors, and in early 2000 he could see the G fields, it was so simple, why were we looking so far away from it. He went back to Nuclear Fuel and asked for a centrifuge and nuclear material as a N Physicist it was my right. In 2004 we met 4 or 5 people in a military museum, they said welcome home, we have been waiting for you for 20 years. It was so high level the Minister of Defense signed a secrecy agreement with him, that it could not be leaked to the Ministry that the G has been discovered. But he would not move his T into Military. (4:20). So MI5 had been watching him and saw his communications with NASA. ?? he turned illegal waste into usable wealth for the British Government. He refused to work with Military unless they could guarantee use of this T for peace. he was invited to Farmburrow to Military show in England. He tells how the British and Americans shared the info between themselves and trying to convince him to work with them. He threatened to go back to Iran. Then Caroline went to the Belgium's and they agreed to peaceful application of the T. They moved back to Belgium. For 7 months he was drilled by the University in Belgium about his discovery of Gravity. (4:31). The Belgium space Technology set up a company to develop the new Technology. (4:33). The Prince of Belgium was coming to the Company to see the technology, reactors, they were trying to prove to the Monarchy that they found the G system. They reactors cost 30,000 and Keshe saw a contract for 1.3 million he refused, he was sent to a lawyer (Mr. B) about the contract. It was a deception he refused the man wrote 4 names on a paper and gave to Caroline, he said if Keshe doesn't sign he will be killed by these companies. You tank in their petrol stations everyday. Mr. B was a key man in a lot of things, not a lawyer he was disbarred by Belgium Courts. He played a heavy game with KF. Keshe had some friends and started Keshe Technologies. They tested the Coke Bottle and said it was impossible, give us the T or we'll call you a terrorist. Keshe refused. The N coating is Grapheme and Graphite which we produce as a N coating. So they created a program to label Keshe into a terrorist producing radioactive material. (4:40). Next was they hired a patient company to write a patient, but it was too complicated for them, they kept the money. They suggested another man to write the patient, he came to their house and saw all the work on the table, this man turned out to be with Red Circle (RC). Keshe introduced RC to his 2 friends, but every time meting it went flat, couldn't understand. In 2008, he went to Iran. ... RC brought in people to help Keshe, but they turned out to be pedophiles and murders and stealers of intellectual rights. Their pattern to steal is every time a scientist

comes up with something they offer to write the patient. Everything fell apart and they put him under so much pressure, but he knew he would not give it to them. When the time came he knew he would share with the world. Iran invited him to Iran. They stopped his money to Caroine from Iran, so he had to come back to Belgim (4:46). His friend Derek (who worked for RC) came to meet him. Derek suggested he write his Books on the T, Caroline refused to let him in the house because she saw a lot of indecent actions with their son, pissing in garden in front of boy and showing private parts. Keshe went to Antwerp to sit in Cafe across from his house to write the Book. At that time Keshe had suspected Liver and pancreas Cancer, which started when he came back from Iran and was spending time with him, same pattern, he was poisoning him slowly with small doses and then a big dose to finish him off. He bought a single burger for Keshe, but because Keshe had the cancer he couldn't eat it, so Derek had to eat the poisoned hamburger. The next day Derek's hand went paralyzed he had a stroke from poison). (4:50). (John did the same pattern with poison in Italy). They blew his car up with his sister in it, a high speed chase with gun organized with the Police, and coming to kill him with 8 Police and beating up Caroline, and coming to confiscate the materials but then they left it in the lab. Then they got into car and drove to Italy, their friends welcomed them and 3 years in Italy they have gotten the T to the world. (4:52). (Derek) brought Allen Sterling to give an interview with Keshe for publicity. They followed him to Italy, a Belgium born in Congo poisoned him, wife and children, and one of the students touched the poison. Mr. RC came and tried to do the patent in China. Through the investigation on Sterling they found out more connections to RC, and the black guy who came to kill him. At the time the assassin came to Italy to kill Keshe they were in China to make a patent. (5:02). Red Circle works for Belgium government they get payment in cash and children. (5:05). (5:07). They take pictures of children and then kill the children. (5:09). A Dutch man developed a video compression program in 1990, July 1999, they poisoned the man the day before he signs a hundred million contract. They never allowed autopsy. His patent ended up in Belgium 2002. (5:12). the son of Belgium King introduced us to Red Circle, so they are all in it. (5:20) (5:32). The office of Prime Minister of Belgium. (5:39).

121st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - July 14, 2016
(Fabio's death not accident, Sent Messengers back for punishment, End of Rothschild etc, New reactors that give unlimited power,)

Starts with Memorial for Fabio. (:19). Keshe was last to see him get in the car, he was on the left side, but unknown to us he was found on the right side of car, after accident. (:21). His death was not an accident.

(:42). For infections damages or anything else on skin. Use the LP of CuO and CO2 will get rid of most infections on skin. ?? go 50:50 ratio, for deep cuts, CuO2 (5 ratio) {muscle repair} plus CO2 (3) {communication} plus ZnO (1) {E}, plus AA (1). (:44). It can be used for broken bones, the skin of bones breaks and lymph responds and brings Ca. You can add CaO to above mixture. For broken bones CO2, CuO2, CH3, AA, CaO2. By burning bone collecting ashes you get CaO2. (:46).

(:50). Today you learn about transportation S of UC, the way that those who came here (from off planet) did and how they got enamored with the woman and wealth and they changed their habit from being the man of U to criminals of the planet. We have sent them back and from now on you'll receive knowledge directly from the hand of Creator. The time of torture is over. To understand the work of U, look at the U, what do you see, open soup of fields, colors, etc. (:53). If anything happens they can put the pieces together from around the world, we were expecting collateral damage last Wednesday from the man in the house that is supposed to be white turned up very black, and the woman who signed my incarceration in Canada had a hand in it, unfortunately we will see no woman as president. The U has a central line and it will carry on in its work, the center of a Pl or electron and proton. The center core (of U) rotates in and feeds out, ?? the interaction of the 2 fields, depending on size, strength, etc. leads to creation of U Galaxy, etc. ... atomic structure and then matter state. (:57). Like Cotton Candy, this is exactly the work of the U, the speed of the rotation, the webs of the cotton candy machine spreads like a spider, it's nothing, everything but it has no entity, until you put a stick in the center, that becomes the center point of the interaction and the creation, then you roll it and pad it up. If you understand this you understand the creation of any entity in the U, where at one point the fields become strong enough to solidify, to become an entity, becomes the center, be it the U or Galaxy or whatever. In our S we call the wood you put in the center of Cotton Candy machine, the Principle Matter, because now it dictates, and it ?? . ?? You decide how big you want the candy to become, shape, etc. I had to go through the process of material man, to create the N material, Gans, Pl, LP, for now the LP is the sugar inside the cotton candy. (:59). Then I mixed everything (ZnO, CuO, etc), equal, then you start rotating it, but you could not fix it. Now we show you how. From N state to Gans to LP to F Pl, now we show you how to make the fields. It took man centuries to build a dome, you needed a scaffolding and then after took it away. I taught you how to make the scaffolding, now I teach you the dome, your SS. You have to build a structure you can support it, and once you build it you take it away, the structure is there without the material state. You built those ball and saw the emptiness inside the ball. You have the Gans and Waters, but you had problems how to get the center ball (FP) to rotate. Once it rotates then you don't need the rest. ?? It's you who decides what it is going to be, an entity independent of the U, you want energy, motion, matter or whatever. Now you have the energy of U in your hands. Energy not from what you see, but from what you feel and understand ?? the energy of. I had to play every trick in the book, to get you to understand it. (1:03). You have no more bosses so you have to decide as the last man standing. We gave you the Pen and Gans, you saw the effects, but now you don't need to contain it. To understand it is to reach the most advanced cultures in the UC. To be equal you have to understand from the top.
104 05

(1:10). Start of talk of how to make the System.

(1:24). Jonathan shows the new Reactor setup. (1:27). Keshe draws on photo. the line are where the Gans sits, you don't need vacuum, have as many bowls as you want, don't need to seal them, ?? you don't need cores as long as you create condition of hold, what you mix in that environment creates its own. the tube in center has to be hollow that the

FP can form, ? the size of the tube will give the strength and amount of the fields. (1:29). You put the coils around. {confusion }(1:34). Douglas shows drawing of core and coils around. From this you can take Megawatts and more. (1:36). Describes his cores. (1:38). It's exactly a MaGrav with a dynamic core in center. (1:40). Armand shows his coils with a center not N coated Cu coil. Then he shows rotation without any motors. He uses capacitors, and it creates its own dimension. You can creates megawatts of power, with this you put LP in side. the middle core being matter state dictates what you would like, Giga-watts. The source is a free conditioned Pl. You can produce this anywhere in the U. You can create anything with this. We tap into U energy without matter state. (1:44). You place a few of these above disaster zones and you feed people with them. They can make shielding barriers that no one can penetrate. We can disarm any man through psychological approach, bring him to the balance because that is what he needs. We protect with the T not destroy. You have every knowledge to make what you need. WE have made One Planet. It's you who decides how to go. (1:47). ?? .. by spinning the Caroline Core you create a FP in center, it still has N coated wires on it. The speed of rotation will compact the center core. (1:50). You travel by joining the line of (M) field forces, instantly. ? controlled by speed of rotation. If we place one of these in center of Washington there will be no more communication btn Pentagon and soldiers to commit more crimes. As much as we can create matter we can also transfer the souls (criminals) out of this planet that there is no rulers. The Chinese are ready to bring peace to planet. I have been told I have given too much knowledge to public that they don't know what to do with it. My answer is opposite. (1:53). I give enough to the public that those who are afraid their hands will be opened up ... You can create the MG field of an atom, Star, .. The soul shall speak. Start making these reactors, as long as you have the intention of peace you shall see no color. We said we will enter the political arena in July, we are here. In all the governments. (1:55).

(2:03). Through your E you want the fields to be that of gold, you put your hand in the water and it comes out gold. Now it's you your intention, your neural S confirms your existence and you can take whatever you want from it. It needs the truth and the balance btn the blood and neural intention through intention. You put your hand in there with the wish to feed the nation, and with the wish it will feed the nation. This is how you are going to create matter in space. "I want to build a structure where I can live on this planet". (2:05). It's an interim step, the Gans gives you confidence. Some of you will become master of it, and some not understanding will become slave to it. The process is easy. (2:07). John from Australia explains his experiment of soaking his seeds soaked in CO_2 and CH_3 in LP for 24 hours. At the first stage the only difference was the root structure of Pl much stronger. The ordinary shelf life is labeled 10 days (up to 15 days), in normal water. After 28 days no change, after 41 days they start to yellow and slight odor and the weight only reduced by 3 grams, after 47 days little more yellowing. he also found that the radish with normal water was on top of Pl radish and it lasted as long, he thinks that the fields transferred from stronger to weaker. (2:16). Implication is that keeping Gans water in refrigerator could extend shelf life of produce in our refrigerator. Keshe says this has far more implications then you think, but is in line with our expectation. You don't need to be in the fields to have the effects, this is transmutation of energy through the Gans. For the first time it can be seen. The fields do not need the

matter state, it receives the fields to be equal to the others. And this will apply to the man and UC from now on. We have brought the two next to each other according to the wish of the Creator, Man shall elevate to the understanding of the UC. The transition will be very hard and there will be those who want to stop the process for their own misconduct not to be shown. (2:18). You took the life of a young man and we take your kingship, the bell rang on the 12th. Please if you are true man of peace and you have been asking for equality and peace on this planet, I can't teach you any more until you reach the understanding of this U, and then we shall meet again to bring you into the UC of the "Unicos". That requires another education. It's for you to rapidly develop what I have taught you, to bring about change from warmongering to peaceful planet. ?? Those that show the 2 fingers, that I have always been successful in bringing the 2 fingers together. I always deliver where I appear and I know exactly how to deliver. Man has no choice, our wish is peace and we're going to the end to achieve it. (2:20). We expect an apology from those who planned Fabio's death, not in words. We expect the same for those planning revolutions, evolutions around this planet. To submit to the imprisonment of the souls you have hurt. Those who think they can escape by suicide we have access to your soul. Those who came here and got corrupted they have to go for ?? and that this will not repeat itself anywhere across the U. Taking a P life is as bad as taking the soul of a man. As you've seen with the radish, you job is to comfort those suffering in the world with the Gans Water. Maybe we have enough time to change before it's too late, but on the other hand you have messed up your planet too far too long, and those who came to help by transferring the knowledge and instead they got embedded in the societies which started the wrong doing and abusing. (2:23). We demote Moses as he didn't deliver what he was supposed to, there shall be no prophet called Moses, he committed nothing but murders and his followers still carry on the same, so there shall no Jews. With it goes the Christians and Moslems. Now the door has been opened to space. You have received the knowledge to be the creator of what you want as long as it is on equal terms and conditions and in benefit of totality. ... (2:25). The British have joined the kingship with religion, now it is finished. Now that we open the U you all are the ambassadors of this planet. (2:27). The biggest sorrow for me is that when the revolutions come people destroy their own national assets, burn the cities and take revenge, do not do that. It is you who loose. (2:28). The religions have become the shame because they became the abuse of the man. My job is done now it's your job to build the S and change, don't go for revenge but go fro elevation of their souls in that way their souls become part of the U soup, and non-existence. The demise of a soul comes when it can't find a place to call home and in spreading to find home it becomes lost in the soup of the U fields, annihilation in the essence of the fields of the U. (2:30). Questions. Which S should we build the ball with moving parts or not moving? The balls are irrelevant, what you want is to concentrate the FP fields. Get yourself a mixer and N coat it or use a N coated wire, you'll see very strange effects, teach yourself slowly. Bernie explains that when he used it on LP at certain speeds (2500 rpm) it bends 90 degrees to the side. Keshe says it's in Gans water so the field forces create a new condition. Exactly what you did with the coils when you turned them 90 degrees to each other. (2:34). It's the point of transformation of Pl speed, it's the only way I could teach you this. At this point you create space for it that it can interact on its own. ? you still have the butterfly inside (? mixer) but you keep on concentrating the fields inside. It still rotates but instead of twisting, (it's like the shifting

polarity of the planets), the field forces change position, and now (in center) you have a place to confine your field forces, and this is the energy field that you need. If you make another container around it, with holes even it doesn't need to be airtight, because you have given it a frame within the structure. What you can do, the 2 fields, the LP is still feeding it, (2:36). It doesn't matter how many holes you create in it, the fields will still create it (?) ... you have 2 fields. CO2, CuO2, CH3, in the container they are loaded on the same Pl field. you have the same field here with stirring it you add to each element, this is how in U neutron stars are made by the speed of rotation. This is why the earth looks smaller to sun but moves faster, like electron around proton creates its field absorption. (2:38).

(2:47). How can I find out why I am here, what is my purpose? The question isn't why am I here, it's to serve humanity, when you have matured enough you'll understand that. She has gone through the revolution in Iran, pain and suffering brings a lot of wisdom, the wealth of knowledge of understanding others. (2:49).

(3:00).
(3:08).
(3:18). Whenever one of you manages to achieve free rotation, create the structure of the soul, that's our purpose, we have created these Pens, Gans to reach the soul. Now this part is yours. When you reach the soul contact (soul@spaceshipinstitute.org). Ghana conference is announcing African conference October 2016. We don't accept "3rd World" anymore.

122st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - July 20, 2016
(Discusses the hand signs (mudras) used last week not Satanic, Off planet help to elites sent home, now teaches about soul, The two souls of prophets, How to elevate the soul with Gans of Iodine and isotopes of Cu and Zn, Neutron is basis of Periodic Table not Proton,)

(:11). There are millions of KF supporters we need to make a difference. He calls for all KF around the world to help in the Chinese disaster. In Chinese. (:21). Armand speaks to Armenians and new conflict. (:33). If you are a nation with conflict come to KF, we flood you with love and share the T. We are a Peace Movement. (:43). The second Armand speaks for peace. (:52). Now you see the need for the UC for unification. We are not here to bring a new kind of slavery. (:55). Maybe the Chinese disaster is for unifying KF for support. I have been told I have been teaching too fast. (:57). They accused him of being satanic because he used Mudras last week, now he explains. This is the universal language, the little finger is P, index finger is E, the 2 fingers touching palm is the soul, if you hold the palm facing your body means I am prepared to communicate with you with my P and E but my soul is mine (not with my soul). If you turn the palm facing out it means I am open and I can't lie. This is not satanic, it is the language taught by those from the space and those who understood it (on earth) wanted to elevate themselves to be more important, calling themselves Illuminati and Rothschild. In space our digestive S is not as complicated as man's our Soul, P, and E stay together. It's the same as the 3 layers

of the skin, the under which gives ??, the middle which is transmutation from one layer to another, and the outer which is the interaction btn the environment and what is inside. So it's the same process, you have the soul (thumb), E (index), P (little finger). When I closed all fingers and thumb it means I have withdrawn E, P, and soul, because you have done wrong, when you do this in space it means I am not prepared to negotiate, to give what I have is mine. Which meant the planet earth is ours, we want to keep it, to bring peace, which means you have to go home, which means take your P, E, and soul. (1:02). They know they have abused it, I show you how it works. (tape is broken). He draws a circle with squiggly line coming out, you have the source (Principle), the transition (present knowledge, you call it dark matter), and the matter state. No matter if you have Pl or human, you always have the same, the skin of man runs the same, the structure of stomach, man , planet earth the same. It has a center, transition (magma), and a solid surface, it the same pattern. But you have missed, it's a copy of a human being. (1:04). He draws a brain, ?? the missing part .. jaw extended itself, ... when you see the brain, the planet as we are now, this part of the brain (the lower missing part of circle) has opened up to be able to feed the rest and becomes the P body of man. If you gather the whole body and push it back up to itself, you'll get a full circle of the man. That's how simple it is. But when you have this full circle you create this Pl you still have the 3 sections. (1:06). You have the P, the transition from the Principle to the P, which you call E, then in the center sits the soul. So your soul is in the center of your brain. Man has been looking for thousands of years for his soul. The soul is the creator of P. ... ?? now you understand how your P was created by your soul. ?? the part that creates you and your life. Now you see there is no difference btn the Pl of a man, Gans fields, atom, nucleus or whatever. What we call an atom is one Pl controlling the other as one unit. The lower part of the brain that separated instead of becoming an electron, has become the P body, attached to each other and working together. Man has not understood the position and strength of his soul. Now you understand our shape, but when you go into another environment, according to the condition you might not need so much of the P, because your environment doesn't need it, the P part becomes very small. If you look at the top view of the brain, it's in 2 halves where in the center we have the E, the center of the E sits the soul. (1:09). I will show you how to see, detect the strength of the soul. I promise you in time I will let you see the soul of the Christ, maybe today, if you understand you shall see. From the top of brain to the sides are the arm and hands, tips of fingers by the ears. ... The index and middle finger are your E, the other 2 fingers are the P, on the boundary (by the ear), ?? this is the transmission of the E, and your soul shows itself by your thumb. In Space when you don't need your digestion S, most of your E to do with P, and P itself are not needed. In the Space most of the P entities you see have this combination (Thumb, Index and Little), because man is too E and attached to his P. That's what this (mudra) means, it's not satanic, they use it to say in a way we know the knowledge, and some pretended to know the knowledge. (1:12). Now you learn the first knowledge of the Space. Those who use this language and thought they are elite, are in fact peasants of the space, they abused it. Today you will know more then the people who go like this (hand sign), because it means something to you. When I stand in front of people I know who I am dealing with through the structure of the hands. They look at me in the P but I look at the state of their E. When the thumb is out it means I am a giver, I have nothing to hide. If the thumb goes a little in it means I have equal balance. ?? it

means I want to possess everything, the soul and P. I ask my patients to open their hands I am looking for the state of fingers how it is going. You look at the shape of hands and you understand how he stands. (1:14). It's like the sign language of dumb people. The people who use this are primitive cultures of the U, who have landed here and taught people more then they knew ... (1:17). What strength the soul exists. ?? you can elevate your soul, you can divide it but you can't take away from it. ... bandwidth problems he asks to record it in building .. We have the capability to understand more. (1:20). Last week we said the P of man dependent on CuO2 + CH3, CO2, AA. When you have some damage you make a Patch with CO2 (communicate), some CuO2, CH3 (energy) to increase, for division of what energy comes in body B12 (Cobalt). When it comes to E we always use ZnO2 ... ?? you don't need much radiation, B12 for energy, dividing mono-atomic fields. There is an element which is the MG field strength ?? with this element you can create the soul. If someone says I am a descendent of the Christ very easily you can see if his soul is of the same as Christ. We know his descendents moved to the south of France. In the southern French blood we can find the true blood of Christ. (1:25). Now find the matter strength which is near to the strength of soul, all you need is a touch of your own skin and you'll get an indication of the strength of your soul. You can see how true you are and how the P transfers the knowledge, and if you are a murderer it will show. Because your intention is to kill, but because you're a president hungry for power, but you show yourself as a man of peace. The common denominator fo human race is the AA, I can see the intention of your soul. (1:28). The origin of life on this planet started in the air, gaseous part, COHN together to create life, AA in interaction with Fe with the division of Cobalt (radiation on matter state), we receive Hemoglobin, which interacts with 2 metals Cu and Zn, we found P and E, in totality interaction with Ca and K, we found structure. There we found liquid and muscles, here solidity and bone structure and become an upright P entity. In space we take the Na and Ca away from the composition of the P, then we will find that even the brain of man will be in the Pl condition without a solid state because even your brain cell has Ca based that has given it, its volume, we showed this already, building a structure with just K etc. (1:31). He goes over the composition of the body. Why do we have iodine, its in the places where E shows itself in P matter, brain, prostate, and anything to do with the cycle of life we see iodine. Now you understand the skin is part of the brain, you need iodine in it because it carries the same condition. You have found in this strength point ? the strength of the soul. It needs its division (Te, I, Xe, and Cs) and other radiation, ? Co sits with Fe, I sits with Cs. If you can make a condition you can make a soul. You have a number of ways to create, you will hear the soul of yourself when you interact with it, you can hear yourself in the P matter when you touch your own soul. The way you bring people out of depression with Zn, (1:34). you use CO2 and CuO to bring a P improvement, you can feed your soul and balance it that it doesn't need to feed itself on P, or to create a P condition. At this state man becomes independent of P in any dimensions of the U. No reason for kings or wars. You can replicate and bring it about with Zn and Cu and become independent of P, and become part of the soul of the creation in the U. I will change the course of Humanity today. For the first time you can see your own soul. You can create a condition that you will understand the true nature of yourself, and this is what shall be seen in space. They see your E long before you hide it in P, because they have access to that transition line, the strength they produce to see through you. (1:36).

Most of the souls in the U goes a step further up if you follow the same chart you'll find the soul of the Galaxy, U, and of Universes. But in time you'll understand. You have seen the ratio, it did not need much to go from interaction of P to E, but you see the strength of the E in respect to the soul, but on this planet you can imagine what the man has not understood about the rest of the U. To find the soul of the U means understanding the transmutation of the elements. The Russians have managed to achieve what we did in Fukoshima. The knowledge we teach is not for a few but the whole U. You don't need to make the individual elements, you can create a condition to cover the Totality. You look at the number of protons, you should look at a different number, they have chosen the wrong thing. Look at the Mother. neutron division leads to creation of Proton and Electron, you should look in the structure at the number of neutrons. (1:39). This is where I could never understand the teachings of my professors, because they never understood. If in the atomic nuclear structure we say by the division of the neutron we have a proton and an electron how come we are taking the weakest and not the Mother (neutrons). In all these tables you should look at the number of neutrons and not in the number of protons which has already divided itself is a transition point. Take atomic structure of iodine, (127), take 53 from 127 .. If you look at the neutron then the world changes drastically. (1:41). ... elements .. Cs is used in nuclear industry, man has not understood mono-gravitational, or mono-magnetical they have called it radiation. A radiation to the Pl T, is mono stronger on the field strength of G side or M side, so even what you call a radiation is a Pl, Book #2. Radiation in a Pl condition means as much you give you are receiving, you are giving it in G or receiving it in M, it's a big difference in world of Pl. If you are giving in Cs, Gamma rays it means you are spacing the neutrons from each other, because now you are receiving, energy is more, the spacing is more. (1:43). The Nuclear Physicists haven't understood we have 2 types of radiation. M or G Gamma or a specific strength, ?? you say it's the state of Gamma rays or the state of E, pain or happiness. So now you have found the strength of the radiation of the E of man. If you understand this you can increase or take from the soul to change the P. you have found the secret to the world of the Creator. If you understood the Cobalt or Cs are M field strength giving or taking, if you compact it you create more division, because in coming together energies have to be released, you decide what becomes electron or proton. You dictate the condition of the creation of the M field in the world of creation. For the first time Man can create the field strength detection of the soul. (1:45). And then the way you improved your P condition with the Gans, the way you changed your E, which means they have received what was lacking in the E part of the brain. If you can use something in range of Iodine and understands the ratio of giving, you decide how much divides how fast, **with Cs you raise the level of the totality of the soul of the planet in one instance**. Because if you give each soul takes what it needs and the rest is available to the others. It doesn't take long to change the animal behavior of this planet to the behavior of the U. Now you can understand why in the last meeting I said we are done with the Rothschild and illuminati. Now you understand what they were taught initially and they abused it, and they created the conditions to create what they wanted. Now if you can produce the Gans of iodine and understand how I explained to you using MG fields, even of Cobalt of the higher strength order, where iodine ... tomorrow there shall be no Pope. He will put his own crown down, and he has said so, and they know the coming has come. (1:47). The heads of religions and governments why they have been trying to murder me, and with it

they murdered others in the past few weeks. The knowledge they got from the contacts (ET) which will be released, they didn't want to release. Now you have understanding of the strength of the E and soul. Do you need a SS to travel the U? This is the biggest fear for those who knew the knowledge will be shared in such a rapid way. You created the Gans of fruit, Cu and Zn, now go for iodine. Start producing it, you can get Cobalt much easier but it will take a longer time, but something in the spectrum of the field of interaction, somewhere change the AA to the skin of the Man, yourself, then if you do it the right way you shall see yourself within the structure and see if you like what your soul is and what you do in P, pickup the skin or put it in it of a president and then you see his soul. (1:49). My intention is peace, now you have the AA and the soul of the president. The puzzle is unraveling. If you are a murderer then he has the same strength as you and you vote for him. (1:51). Rick reads something about the Pope. ... the end is a matter of weeks and days. (1:54). Last week he received a very clear message from the world leaders, I understood it fully, it was coded. You are teaching a T that a lot of people don't understand. It is the time we all understand. (1:56). In Mexico someone produced a Gans of CuO2, but it sits in the middle of the container, when another man sits across and speaks the Gans moves to that side. ?? if you bring a 3rd person it moves in 3 ways. Now bring the Gans of the soul and put it in the container, which side the Gans moves to that side. This is one of the first tools of understanding. Rick reads. (2:00). Now you see the first tools of Plasma, where we are heading for. We enter into the level of E, no where to hide. Those of you in the higher levels will start to shape the destination you want to go and see how the P wants to shape itself. (2:02). Now man can chose his destination, if I want to be amongst these people. (2:04). I select my ties according to what I am going to teach. The way we use 3D glasses in the cinema so we make glasses to see the soul. If you are in the Rothschild family you have to pay for the totality of what you inherited, that's why they have to kiss the hand of the mortal Popes, they have connections and they abused it. You have photos of religious leaders kissing the hand of Rothschild because they carried the knowledge of the U, and whenever they needed it they threatened it. But now you all have the knowledge. Last week when I went like this (mudra) it means I took your soul and P and you go back. It's our right as leaders in the UC to send back, it means the power we carry is both P and E, the truth of the soul and we sent it back to where it comes from. We took it away from the Illuminati, Rothschild and Religious Leaders who abused it. (2:07). Now you understand why the world leaders used these hand signals, now you can do the same. Those that called us Satan, we are the savior of humanity in the hands of the devils or those who took the souls of man. I just opened the riddle. If you are in pain it means your P needs energy from the soul which it can't supply, the line of communication of E and P doesn't exist?? Something is wrong in my E I don't get fed from my soul. (2:09). Photos of the soul Pl glasses. (2:12). .. We call on the leaders to plan the Peace not with UN but with the UC. The UC met this morning. For peace we say, I am available take what you need, and peace be upon you. Start building, look at higher order of the neutron and not the proton. They diverted everything from the neutron to the proton so that the reality not be shown. All the wars end up in Rome. (2:16). Christ was not born out of the ground, in Jerusalem you have cousins and bloodline of Christ, as Palestinians you can still bring the true feature of Christ. I have to force you in this direction because the structure set in Vatican has created mayhem. The only way we can change it is by people seeing the fact. They called themselves Masons

and Knights of Malta, these criminals infiltrated the KF by name and then by structure, and that is why we pulled one out of the KF recently. They're trying to break into the new T structure to carry on with the past. (2:18**). I carry two souls, one of P and one of the Creator, when I speak as a man I live the life of a man, when I speak as the Creator and the Totality, the soul of the Creator speaks. That's why I carry the full knowledge even though I live in a P body**. Now you understand where I come from, when I teach you I do as the soul of the Creator, when I am a man I am a father, lover, man and everything else which goes with P life. Never make a mistake between the two. I carry so much knowledge to share with you as a father shares his wealth with his children. And man on this planet are part of the children of the Creator across the U. We gave you the same knowledge that the children of the family of the U are all equal. When you enter the UC you'll thank the father that you brought us equal. There shall be no jealously because I share the knowledge in such an equal way that none of the children can be more then the other. (2:22). ... we'll see new creatures. You don't become chameleon but the true representation of the structure of your soul. We'll see those among us who are not of the Hemoglobin of this planet, but we'll still love them, because they still have a soul. The Principle Matter is the soul of the matter. You decide how you want to play the game, you want the generator I build you one, to fly with strength of soul. The Totality is one and depending on the strength you add to where will be the point of your manifestation. (2:24). On the same Pl you carry the info of the Gans of the Cu, Zn, H and everything else. Now you can create the field strength of any position in the U within the structure of your soul and there you shall be. He told the Americans in the peace talks with Iran, we crossed your nation many times without your knowing, it means we have the knowledge that you don't have. We have seen the knowledge shared with 3 nations in a perfect way, Russia, Chinese and in Syria. I said to the Americans, do not make the Creator on a blacklist because if the Creator makes a blacklist there shall be no America. I have to be free to teach wherever to free humanity from slavery. He calls on Obama to take him off the blacklist. If we have to, we can make USA into a slave nation. I have been patient but know we have to stop those who create wars. (2:28). I show you a trick, can you see the Cu and the Zn. Klaus to show isotopes of Cu and Zn. Emotion to show itself in P has a strength of bandwidth, so your laughter, pain etc sits somewhere in the isotopes of Cu and Zn. Now you can detect E, if you want to make the planet happy this is the bandwidth of happy, this is where the isotopes come to play. Understand the structure of the bandwidth of the soul and then create a soul which is giving. Then create a soul which is a center to give, you'll soon reach the state of the creation of the U. (2:31). (Jefferson labs isotopes of elements). The isotopes of Cu and Zn. You make a happy drink for the soul. Find the soul and put it in an interaction with its condition, the strength btn the Zn and Cu which connects the P and E. Each E has a strength with today's knowledge you can produce it. Find the isotopes of Zn and Cu and you find the total bandwidth of human E, it's a huge bandwidth. There are hundreds and hundreds of isotopes. Cu starts from 52 to 68 ... example Cu 72, now look at Zn 72, this is E connected to P at a given strength, to your AA is the strength of happiness. Only Cu in 52 53 is part of your P the rest plays in your E which cell and where, (2:35). Don't look at the neutron but how they position themselves, then Cu 61 fits with everything Zn 61 will give you, sadness or happiness if you have to give to someone, someone in need I like to help, someone who grabs what I need, don't, so it's the E that creates. You have to look

on the P and E side. This will open your eyes to a lot. Zn 61 and Cu 61 it tells you on the top daughter isotopes, so in that bandwidth you have found the reality. (2:37). Cu 68 with interaction with the Zn .. each batch or strength is one level E of the man. It's like going to Supermarket and they give you the odor of strawberry and you all want strawberry, now I can give you the bandwidth of peace, create a machine that no soldier knows why he is fighting. Fighting is against the nature of Pl so no nation can go to war if you create the right fields of the E of satisfaction. Now you know where the soul is you can become the transition part which is the E and the P follows the order of the boss. If we would have tried to explain this 50 or 20 years ago no one would have understood, now you can see it P and a large number of people can replicate so the knowledge can't be lost. No one will use the message given to become Satan, we are scientist of the U and understand the Totality. (2:39). We have to look for those who committed the crime, with robes and leaders and with it they get protection from it. Now you understand why the life of Fabio was sacrificed for the freedom of humanity, those who thought they done the job you freed the man, that was the last crime you'll ever commit. We will bring you to the pole of justice through your soul. Those of you who are peaceful will prevail and are the givers and will elevate the others, the P will speak. 12 months ago I started this process with Sterling. These people were born to show the present behavior of man to learn and elevate the soul, these are all part of process of elevating man. Up to now we taught about P and the rest. (2:42). If you are intent on helping the man in the floods in China you can feed him from your intent from your home. A lot of you have a misunderstanding about praying and meditating .. if that soul is in the condition of wanting to receive, it shall receive. Members of the KF Core you understand what I taught you this morning, do what you are meant to, the same with the UC you are here to serve humanity through your soul, P help them. (2:44). We will see the change in a very short time, start building. ... you can make a combination that the effects of the isotopes one or the other. (2:46). Questions. The Cu found in earth, is it in contact with our E? Of course you are part of it. Your body came from this planet so you are made of it, this is my body, this is my soul, the soul came from the fields of this planet. Different cultures have different behaviors, it is in respect to the material of that part of the planet, different levels of isotopes in it so it creates that kind of E and behavior from that nation. When they change location they also change. (2:48). Why some nations are peaceful and others at war. Hitler killed 20 million in 5 years and we talk all about it, the Americans in the last 30 years have killed as many but we don't talk about it. The blood will run through Vatican for the ones who falsified and walked in the name of God, not the P blood, of the E, which means the soul has taken out of it, wasted energy. We have no choice but to clean up. (2:50). My job is very much like Mohammad, he saw how living in the Creator without a statues made people independent and he went back and destroyed all the statues, so people would believe in what he called God. I have to destroy the statues people built by abusing the E of the man in the name of the Mosques, Churches etc. People's education have gone higher to believe in the Creator Himself and not the angels of death. You have to destroy the false castles of worship that they have done. The man has to be the prophet to himself by correct conduct. Learn not to be a slave to the abuse of the knowledge but be a slave to peace and equality. (2:53). There is a huge amount of effort by the Vatican to eliminate us, put on a blacklist. Q: What do you mean no more Jews, will they all die? Anyone who murders or commits a crime is a Jew, doesn't matter what nationality or name, this means

the behavior of Moses, criminality, read the Torah. No one will call themselves that name because it is related to death, criminality. (2:57). (3:00). I stopped teaching the matter state but have just started with the soul teaching. Q: If their souls are divided among a thousand souls and they come back in a village to suffer and a good soul go to help them, does that good soul make a mistake? Understand what I said about the Cs and how much you want to give and how it effects the others. She was in prison at time of Khomeini. She sold everything to get a passport with daughter and escaped. {Keshe feels her pain } (3:06). Can you forgive the people who did this to you in Iran? I already forgave, I never want to hold anything on my shoulders when I leave this world. We all have Principle Mater within us but we don't access it, it's like a switch in the house, there are branches of it, if I access the Principle I can access the branches, like go to the moon .. Good Morning you have understood. (3:09).
(3:14).
(3:22). Was the soul produced by the brain? No our soul comes from the P interaction of the fields -28
(3:35). (3:38). Do the elite have helpers from outside the earth? I will explain in a language you understand. When the messengers of God come they always see a light, now you understand it's an interaction btn their soul and the soul of Creator, they don't need a language, they don't need to see a pain, they feel it in their soul and they give to it, then the pain elevates. The prophets are in a lower strength order compared to the Totality, it's like the sun and earth it releases light, looks like a fire, in that process they didn't speak a language they were guided by E to where their destiny was, then when it came to P they abused it because now they thought they would have a better world and at that point they lost it. The same kind of interaction has been taken with the UC and certain groups that could influence at a time, to change the life of the others for better, and these people stole, like Moses stole from the man. And because they had that extra knowledge, what you all now have, they abused it, these are the Rothschild's, the Vatican. At this time the UC, which is not apparent to ordinary man, are in continual contact with different governments trying to get man to see. But we can not interfere. Man can do it through the process I showed you. You can create because you are of the same AA as the man, you can create a condition to find balance what you call peace. We can not enforce it but we can show to you how the end product is and how it is done, like how I showed you to make CO2. (3:41). and how you can use CO2 for different effects. We have finished with them (elites). When you can see the light of the creator yourself then why do you need others to lie to you. The communication from the UC over thousands of years was not to create an elite, and now you will not even hear of them, it's not worth mixing their blood so we will dissolve it. (3:43).
(3:50). How to make Gans of Cs and Iodine? You do it the same way. How to elevate your soul, draws a spiral, Cu, gold, etc. H, Zn, .. Plutonium. Cu +Zn > you can reach Cs, look at the neutron, you don't always need to add, you can put G or M and same material becomes a giver and a taker. (3:53). You create a soul, or a P in another strength, you don't need to have the same. All you do is to ... that the totality gives you the strength of iodine, then you create a directional flow in or out of it that it behaves like a Cs or giver and taker, you link into the G field of higher order or lower order. Do not work on proton, but neutron, you have a sun it dictates, it doesn't matter how big the planets are, because its mass by order is bigger. In same way a neutron, Principle Matter divides into an

electron and proton, so in fact it's the neutron that is the controller of any nucleus not the proton. We looked at the wrong side, we looked at the children instead of the mother. (3:55). This is the fundamental mistake I had had with my professors. If it is 52 and 52 but another 8 extra pieces, it's the 8 which gives and divides, this has brought balance, the sun and earth and little moons (electrons). The Periodic Table should be changed and based on the neutron. False knowledge has lead to a lot of mistakes. Yes it was intentionally, because this way you can keep people aside. The Periodic Table is the most falsified, by those who want to keep the true science away from man. (3:57). How can you say the neutron does nothing, it's the most important part, because it is its division that leads to creation of proton. KF supporters have to change the Table. Explains Gamma and X-rays. (4:00). The Masons and Knights of Malta were there to build but they built the wrong house for themselves and not help humanity. You touch me and I take the soul of God from your blood, work with me I bring prosperity and peace to humanity. I take you all on, Rothschild, President, Vatican, Illuminati until we bring peace on this planet, my power belongs to humanity and not to me. Totally we can change the course, go and start write the correct papers. We can't deny all the science of the past but where there is wrong it needs correction. It's a fundamental truth in science. With diseases one level of the fields was used to create that E, you look at both M and G and you can walk in diseases covering the body, you elevate the E in respect to the soul, bring balance and within seconds you walk out free of disease. (4:02). You have already worked with the levels of the matter fields, now work with the soul fields, it is very easy. You have the Cu (59) and Zn (65), working with the fields, then just put Iodine (127), take into account the higher order proton needs a higher order neutron, that's it. Now you see how the soul controls P and E. Bernie, tell us the feeling you had in last 24 hours with what i asked you to make. You have a feeling as if you are out of breath, ?? I think it is in the E part. I give you some advice, when you had that feeling of choking, why not give to it that it gives you the nest, you becomes its G, isn't there the point that it needs you and it elevates you, but you are not prepared for the change? Then you'll find out you will have the SS and lift, because that will be the intention. Isn't that choking feeling a limitation that I don't want to give because the future can change because of me? (4:06). What about if you give to it, and then find out that you are in the center of what you want to be free. Bernie says he is in a neutral state. We won't go into details, it's a new S for flight, with it you need to receive huge amounts of G that it changes itself to M. He draws a small circle inside a larger one, you understand the brain and where the soul sits, draws a second set of circles, these are when the Free Plasma is formed in the center, now you need to give to that FP for it find its position and flight. You control through your E the condition and position of your craft. Now that you understand the position of your brain and soul, the condition of your true soul dictates the control of the craft. (4:08). The reason you feel the choke is that you are not ready for the craft because you are looking for something somewhere else. When you build a craft you have to feed it, because you are of the same, it ? encompasses you. Bernie says, he is just listening and not allowing it to connect. Exactly!! Now you see the control of the E over the P. The S is P but because it has created its own field it needs to take from the soul to literally confirm what P wants to see is a craft. That's why I said to Armand be careful it's not the center and you have a way to walk out otherwise we can't get to you. We are on the verge of releasing a SS, through very simple S. Now that i have taught you how the soul operates and can get to

it. Now it's your soul which is in control of the E and creation. (4:10). What is the radius of the field you tested? It's up to 24 meters, it's longer but we hit the wall. Keshe says the minimum diameter is 70 meters but you just hit the wall. It will build itself, you'll see the light. This is what I offered to the Chinese government to be used in the South China sea to create a field to cover whole parts of the ocean that no warships can fire. So there is no war. We have to get Philippines people into China to help with the disaster. We can give the T to both the Chinese and Americans that they disassemble each others army. (4:12). Fro the Americans listening, we are prepared to give the T with guarantees that not a single cent spent on arms. Otherwise we bring the army of the US to a halt. We have shown it 3 times. What happens to the animals and plants when mankind changes? You elevate the whole planet with your change, they elevate also. (4:14). Most of the plant life are already elevated to the peace, when we use the fields we don't need to harm them. Accidents happen. Q: should we use the Iodine in our S? You can use it, because then you have a S for the soul and not a power generator. You all stick to a very little knowledge just not to be embarrassed, you should go out and test everything to change humanity. You'll see all kinds of things, shadows, field forces. Once you create a dome that covers the human AA on the soul level, there are other entities which are below but we couldn't see, just below Iodine, now you'll start seeing them. (4:16). What are

(4:25). Advice to Jewish Lobby in background, join us to bring peace, you'll go farther to advance, otherwise you'll end up like the man who started it. Please move on to understand the divisions of the soul. We are bringing you the knowledge in very rapid way.

123rd SPECIAL PRESENTATION Knowledge Seekers Workshop - July 26, 2016

(:03). In the last 2 workshops we talked that as soon as we see a breakthrough then we will call a short workshop, it needs to be shared. We show the new MaGrav Generator in its raw state across the world so the governments can't block. Last year in July, 2015, we released the MaGrav power reduction Units. Some of you could not see huge result. Now what you need to do is disconnect the live wire to the Grid and Ground, and plug the S into the main Power supply. You don't need to feed it or add energy to it. (:07). These units are fixed to 3 to 4 kilowatts. With the new unit you add a second MaGrav that becomes the supplier and triggers the first unit. You plug the 2 units together and then plug into the Main of house. The 2 Units become the Power Generators. Those who made there own at home can buy the 2nd Unit to plug into their homemade Unit. In the coming time we will release this new Blueprint. (:10). First it goes to manufacturers and then to public. We have now released humanity from oil and gas. (:14). Video of new Units. He has got over 3 kilowatts connected and NO POWER only the MaGrav. We have reached a total power supply. (:20). The power unit is only extra the goal is a SS. A Blueprint will be released for everybody to build a SS. (:27). Remember I talked about building an arch, afterward you take the scaffolding away. You build your S in a container with Gans material, and Gans balls, and a MaGrav S inside ... after you get your SF working you empty the container. If you can create the Gans motion at the bottom of container you can show dynamism without action, motors or batteries. (:29). A video of creating motion

without motors. For man of science this is so important creating motion without motors, with Gans. Rotation of liquid starts with the only the double core Gans ball. It can rotate at very high rpm. If you fill the balls in the right way, then you all can build a SS. In health units you can reduce cancer in minutes. You control this with your mind. We don't need fuel to make rotation. This video is one of the greatest BREAKTHROUGH!! (:36). It will be controlled by thoughts. Dr. Batya explains how he did it, from the 121 workshop he filled the Gans, in bottom, and he felt it to start rotating. (:40). He shows his current work, inside bucket is all his Gans's and he has 4 cores within cores, double core balls. (:42). He is using the CO2 Gans on his grey hair and almost all of them turned black. In inner core (ping pong balls) he filled with LP of all Gans's and AA, and he scratched his skin and put some oil in it for control. Keshe says you do this so that you can control the S. In these cores, because you are of the human race you have to add these AA for control. In all containers put a mixture of AA in them. Then in the inner cores you want AA from the fat of your skin or blood if you have a Gans of it, then you have a control of the reactors from the center. DO NOT put your own AA in the outer core, because for the time being you do most of the control from the center. You dictate the speed of rotation and amount of the flow, this way you start to understand you control the shape of SS, the distance of the gap, the G and everything else. I will teach you a lot today. (:45). I put CO2 Gans in 2 outer cores, and CH3 in others. and mixture of all Gans's in the bottom of bucket and LP on top. Immediately as I put the balls in they start to arrange themselves in SF. I see it building forces up. -48
(:50). (:55). Douglas tells what he did, same as other man, water started to rotate. (:59). Composite Gans rotating at 10,000 rpm. He rotates it above the Gans balls and they start rotating. (1:02). The rotating Gans has such power to move matter state, liquid. This is how stars are created in the U. The bubbles Douglas saw in the ball are Pl bubbles and are all in motion and create their own field zones. When you see them they are free MG fields and are Pl, if you can gather them together by high speed rotation then your S changes. The bubbles lock the 4 reactors together and it's the beginning of a SF. At this point the SF is locked, you can't do anything about it, and can drain the water. It's just a matter of moving the 4th ball up and down until the vortex is created, created by field Pl, it will adjust with the earth's MG fields and create lift and motion. There is a slight NOTE you have to take, they put a drop of their blood or AA in center of each inner core. Remember the teaching on the soul being in the center of the brain. (1:06). When you achieve this point, because your AA had a say in its creation, you have full control through your E. By your thoughts you position yourself, think lift and you achieve lift. Renan discusses S with control over M and G. I work with Bernie on S control through the soul and E because he has this capability to interact. (1:10). He uses Lead Gans in center bottle (not rotation, because only working on control), only for controlling fields, 3 bottles around CO2, CH3, and CuO2 on top. He gets 3 meter radius of M fields. (1:18). He has achieved up to 34 meters, hit the wall. For G he reaches 13.6 meters. He measures it by performance of car engine, M makes engine run better and G makes it run worse.. (1:21). (1:24). (1:36). When we got the choking feeling, the other man got dizzy, but when we let it in, then the flow into the body was very strong into the neck and head. The flow was Anti-Clockwise. All the 3 points in the head connected, he managed to control it, (1:41). The dog got really excited and jumping around them, he thinks when the M switched it released a lot of energy. (1:43) Douglas says that his whole garden, yard is

attracting lots of wildlife, and they can get really close to the wild animals. Keshe says the environment of the Pl changes the environment of living. (1:46). We can try to add a 3rd core and use the same Gans as the center, the interaction of the middle core, it's a 3 layer core, a transition section, and a matter section, when they all start rotating you'll see a new dimension in the world of Pl. It works like the layer of the skin, you start creating materials. (1:47). Armand is developing one of these 3 core reactors. Inside core he put mixed Gans and his blood, middle core CH3, CO2, outside core mixed Gans without blood, the 4th core a little heavier and on a motor, he rotates, all 3 cores are rotating, and some little bubbles in the center. Yes at high speeds a bubble in middle, Good! No air gaps. You can see the empty hollow center. You should make one CH3 on its own. (1:54). Armand made a MaGrav with a different way of coiling, and in the middle he as a double core. (1:57). We show you the first lines of the development and it's up to you to take it further. (1:58). Dr. Klaus shows work on the glasses, tubes filled with ZnO2 and Iodine Gans for seeing the soul. A friend had pain and he tried to focus on him with the glasses and he reported an immediate change. (2:01). We will bring this workshop to a close, we have broken the power of energy control. The control of Multi-national corporations coming to end of slavery. The people across these world are sharing and developing the T. The KF manufacturing will make for sale SS Unit to fit to your car for about 20,000 Euros. Warning to governments people will start crossing borders and they need to resolve it. (2:04). In a few weeks time you will see people flying around. (2:08). A promise to Fabio's family, about the criminals by killing by intention. (2:11). Keshe focuses for the next 6 weeks on making a SS. Douglas's video of rotating balls. The machine rotates clockwise and the balls anti. (2:17). The Chinese said he is welcome to China without a visa if he can come with his SS. I will be there soon. (2:20). Professor Zhu speaks but lost. Ali asks if he show his bucket and MaGrav. (2:24). Lady asks if 2 people can mix the AA in the inner core? Yes, but when you do this you'll find out the one who is best for the craft will lead, and the ones who plan can never take control because they loose more then they receive. You can even put 10 people's AA, but the one who truly wants to serve will end up the leaders. (2:27). Paul from Togo, made silver Gans, share on Thursday.

124th Knowledge Seekers Workshop July 28, 2016

(:11). We know everything about the matter state but we know nothing about states of Pl, we need to learn how to work with both sides. Problems are developing with scientists who work in Plasma Matter state, they have to deny Pl of the space. (:18). Since we showed the new Pl generators there are huge shifts in governments in one way or the other. We are working on a compact S and wireless power S. (:22). We cannot operate unless we can teach and explain the T to the other scientists. (:27). Douglas shows the new MaGrav Power Generator, cover up the new S so no one sees it. It is running 4.4 kilowatts with motors running, these Units can go to 20 kilowatts. But we will sell them at 3 kilowatts. (:35). Shows the rotating Gans balls, talks about when the planets reach saturation and shifts the poles. (:38). The movement of the Gans ball like a pendulum, like a heartbeat back and forth, it's a polarity shifting. (:45). Renan shows Gans balls in

water, can't see the movements at moment but it was earlier. The top ball should not touch the liquid, when it does it links up and you don't see any changes. You need a distance gap. (:49). It produces both AC and DC output. (:52). Douglas shows again the Gans balls in rotation. We need to make application for this effect, redesigning motor and power supplies. The Institute on vacation until September 21st. (:58). Alek shows his rotation of LP in the bottle. Keshe says you can use this rotating liquid in the same way we use steam to rotate blades. You can use these to remove matter from the fields. (1:03). We don't start manufacturing, you do. Nobody has paid a single cent to the KF. We are here to support you to setup, we give the T freely. (1:10). We'll explain the sign language with the fingers. The brain, the E part in center, in the center of that is the seat of soul, the energy in the containment of the body is 17 times the Hiroshima bomb, look at arms and 3 finger, P, E and soul, in your fingers and arms you carry the same structure, you're back into the structure of the 3 dimensions within the 3 dimensions. The structure of the man is based on the Pl. The stronger soul part sits with your thumb, indes finger with E, little finger P. It's like your Stacker Unit, the inner core is brain and E, Soul, and the outer core the hands and arms, everything in our life is based on this, if we understand it and can use it, we will not be abused. Now you put your thumb towards yourself and feed yourself in the cycle of P. (1:14). The structure of humanity sits on the ? of the Pl. The SF within you. In the soul of man we deal with more powerful forces, that's the center core (4th core above). There is a report that the Chinese took down a UFO, if true what did they use to interact with it? Those who tried to murder me are infiltrating the Belgium groups, be careful. (1:18). Keshe has to go to meeting in Rome, Armand takes over. (1:21). Armand got the Chinese Balls from Internet, Search for clear plastic balls, (Ali Baba), look in hobby shops. He didn't N coat the center coil because he connects it to earth, it shouldn't N coat over time if connected to earth ? Q: You can do without capacitors if you get rotation in your coils. (not clear ...). By using different Gans on your coils, ?? make a permanent energy. (1:28). (1:31). With 2 triple plastic balls, fill one in an order and the other in the reverse order you get interaction and motion. (1:35). You have your Stacker at home and then you can put Gans balls around the house and play with the interaction. You don't need a lot of Gans, can use LP. (1:38). He switched from patches to coils for lady with lung cancer. You can use the balls, if you create an interaction with the balls you can make the change. You can put 2 or 3 balls inside each other, doesn't matter, depends on mixture of Gans. One drop of the AA in center core gives you control of craft. (1:42). Neutron, proton, electron, Principle Matter, transition, matter. (1:50). (2:06). It's alive. (2:18). (2:44). Caroline reads, that we don't have enough energy. (2:46). Things are speeding up very fast in last 3 weeks, go to the Universal Chat rooms for your questions. (2:50). Simple ways to rotate balls or ways to mix Gans without motor. (2:54). (3:03). Man shows a soup of Gans for Coils. The Gans start to form different mixtures and formations. (3:07). We see a definite pattern in the Gans. (3:12). Tow spirals one M and one G. He says he had forgotten that he had a figure 8 N coated wire at the bottom, thus the Gans is flowing in the direction of the fields. He took out the wire and the fields continued to stay. He used a few drops of lead, CH3, CO2, ??, Cu O2, Al. (3:23). (3:32). Australian System showing plastic Gans balls, if you N coat a core then you can put LP inside and then remove and the fields will remain in it. You can also rotate dry Gans. (3:44). You don't need much of the Gans mostly liquid. Be

aware of what you are creating and give to your reactor. Pray and have good intention for reactor and world peace.

125th Knowledge Seekers Workshop July 29 2016

(Douglas created light and core flew off, on the edge of flight, Explained the completion of the Unifying Fields Theory in terms of Plasma, Use of Alkaline and Acid)

(:04). New disclosure, someone has achieved light and lift. (:06). Goes over again how the fields of sun interact with fields of the earth and matter started on this planet. In the Pl T we produce Gans that complete the circle back to the Pl of Sun. We have missed something important in understanding. MG fields from one strength, they became the M field of the other strength, this is the natural process in the U, by using the Gans we created our own new Systems to return back to the energy which originally came from the sun, the Pens absorb pain etc. Keshe's paper on Unified Field Theory completes this circle, BUT it's not as one field but 2 M and G. In the last centuries we could not understand this, it means both M and G. We have to call it Unified Plasma rather then fields. (:09). In this structure we have understood the totality of creation of matter. If we understand and apply this we can come to major breakthroughs, separation of the matter state and the Pl. This is the biggest problem, our only concern was matter. The Unified Theory is now understood, it comes from one source and goes back to the same source. No matter where you start in the circle it still goes through the same process. Going forward be aware of which state we are talking about, the source, conversion to matter, or conversion to Pl state. (:11). Each one has its own work, but at the end one does not exist without the other because at the end it has to come to or go from. What was not understood was how you convert from one to another. Go back to understanding a Neutron splitting into an electron and proton. Principle, Transition, and Matter states, he draws 3 circles inside each other. Both the Proton and Electron have this structure. In physics they tell you the size proton 1:2000 electron ... what is the Principle of the Proton becomes the matter of the electron and what is Principle of electron becomes the matter of the proton. (:15). He asked the Innovation Center to build this structure with Gans balls, the inner of A goes to the outer of B and ivas versa (like infinity loop). This has been the SECRET of CREATION, which man has never understood, this is why you have an electron of a proton, why you have twin stars, why 2 parts of the brain and where in the center is the Transition of the fields, we call it in P life Emotion. The E decides which will move to where and how, one is more stronger on one side or weaker on the other, if you understand this you can convert any energy in the U to any matter state in the universal condition. When you go from one to another, at the points of interaction, both points, and in the totality of the fields you get a rapid conversion. In the human body we call it Enlightenment, understanding. In the P operation of the reactor you call it the light. (:18). A few years ago the UFO over Jerusalem at Christmas time, there was a flash of light and rapid exit of craft, this is what a competent captain can do using his E to control the physicality with it show its reaction. This is why I say we finish the science of man today. You decide where this orange zone (interaction of 2 Pl) is going to be. How

you communicate, with the other E, how you can elevate the principle of soul of man. We need to understand this, that we can go AHEAD! Understand how the little Principle can become a major part of the matter of the other. In this process you create motion. (:20). You saw this rotation in the liquids. The first step of man understanding his own condition. When you have a Gans of two different states interacting with a Gans of another state at the bottom, where the transition and field forces creates the rotation. In turbines we convert the interaction of fields to electricity, when you understand the Pl fields you can create megawatts of energy with Gans balls. You have to understand where to tap in and how much energy you need. Then when you make a double core with 2 different fillings of the same you'll create perpetual motion on both, by distancing them you dictate the flow of fields, strength of E, and the rest. This is where you have to complete the knowledge, we need no generators or nuclear fuel, only the fields. Then you will only be dealing with fields. (:23). You can have any entity in any dimension is the world of creation. We don't need to create, but rather to be in charge of the fields in the right order. In the center you can have anything you want in that matter fields or whatever, because even in the field you have both Principle, Transition and matter state. This is the point of the Creator where it exists in all dimensions. The rest of the creation in the U works in these fields (the other 2 Pl). If you can replicate fields in this manner you'll see everything we said and it has already been done. Vast amount of energy, any kind of food, material, motion etc. From now on you have to learn how to play, connect which one to what, what condition. Would you like it to be effected by the environmental field or your decision. (:25). You decide to create a given environment in a given zone that you want to be and manifest as you want. This is part of the control, as I said if you wish gold it will be in your hand, because you use the atmosphere of this planet which creates gold in respect to the condition of the sun and your thoughts become the transition line. The beginning product is the energy of your soul or the sun, and the end product the gold. This is why I called the teaching for today as I could not complete this yesterday. Armand made 3 cores, because center core for it operate needs to be in a floating condition, of its own strength. You can make it from Gans, but where will you find it in the space. (:27). You start at P (the outer core) and go toward the center with the accumulation of all the fields, then at that point the amount of energy ?? will reverse go outward and create the entity, flash of light. The prophets of past always said they have seen the fire and light. They got enlightened by bringing the P to the essence of their soul and by that received the light of the U. With that they absorbed most of the energy that they could understand to translate. And now all of you have the same capability. If you understand it you reach the stations of the prophets of the past and the messengers of U, if you don't understand you had better stop it as it shows your own short mindedness of the knowledge of U. If you go from the center out, now the center barrier moves to the outer boundary, ? the P becomes part of the center itself. This is the state of the soul of the man, and the operation of the stars, how Galaxies and U created. Fields in condition of environmental control, be it the womb of mother, be it the U atmosphere itself, (:29). the structure of Proton or Electron, once they have created the matter state condition barrier, they feed themselves back in, they create the total energy and then manifest themselves as an entity. -25

(:48). Keshe says what is interesting is the light and the way you saw the structure of the light. The center lit up and the core flew off.

(:54). You are on the verge of a flight. Now you need to control the rotation speed of Pl, you can create the craft, in 24 hours you should be able to show a structure. Glue your 3 platforms on the table, locking them, put the same one as before in the center of 3 and you should see a light. The 3 reactors will break the flow and you should see a gradual lift. You can expand the dimensions of this craft up to 200 meters. He explains how the core passed through the closed door. The energy transfer of the CH3 and Alkaline solution, created a M shield which can pass through anything, until it comes to balance, it's the fields which carry the matter through, this is the way you travel through dense fields in the U. You can create and control it. (:57). The core in the other room may be shield was created, what we call dark matter, transition strength in which the matter strength doesn't exist for it, so it can go through walls. You probably wouldn't have found it if the conversion hadn't been so rapid, or you'd have found it on the street a 100 meters away until it becomes the balance state. Because you didn't put any CH3 in the center core, it was totally alkaline and then the outside had a CH3, which is acidic, it wants to transfer its energy, you brought a balance of Alkaline to it and it transferred its energy. Exactly like the rotation of material, (Renan showed how the Pen changed the alkalinity of the water). now with a twist of the fields you can change the M to the G, you call it CH but in Pl T we call it M, in body we call it energy, the Cu is alkaline and it pulls especially on the condition of earth planet, of the O, because all the materials you had is CuO2, CO2, ZnO2, it means G is pulling, the O is a ? condition. (:59). If you use Pb or Iodine the field strength will be much stronger.
(1:11).
(1:17).
(1:24), Renan shows work with acid and base. (1:29). Up to now you have only seen LP. He worked with Gans in gel form, it has a lot of properties, if you add salt to it becomes G, if add sugar it becomes M, it's like when you add Gans to coils or wrap in paper for capacitors, the salt in the presence of O it attracts to itself, becomes G it receives more then it gives, and it becomes a generator. You can go further and dry the Gans. (1:31). which has different properties in space T. Dry Gans when mixed with water again has different properties then the liquid Gans. The same if you mix the gel with water again different properties. In this state there is no interaction of heat or pressure. ?? If you mix the gel or dry Gans with N material, totally different properties. This is the new teaching. Field strength plays a big role. (1:34). If you work with dry Gans properly you can enter the matter state. This is where the N atomic layers in the upper layers in conjunction of the moisture leads to creation of matter state N. How you absorb energy from the Gans on the earth, is the O interaction, you convert the Gans into a matter. This is why we get H when it rains or there is a moisture, that is why the lowest moisture on this planet is 15%. The moisture itself is part of the flow of the energy to add to the material in the environment, O is the converter connection and with it converts, in this atmosphere condition, Gans state of the matter in dry into the Gans state matter into the matter state itself and we feed it tangibility. This is why we eat the food convert the energy into its Gans and then we can hold the hand of a man as a matter state, you create muscles and tissues. (1:36). In the U you convert the Gans into the energies into the powers and enter matter.

(1:50). .... When you drink water that is 8.6 pH constantly the rate of the cancer goes very rapidly to 0, because the energy of conversion in your stomach is not that much conversion from acidic to alkaline, it's a normal transfer, not high level of energy, ? in this area you end up with matter state, ?? if you understood the gap in between (the Pl) now you know where to create your matter state, while it's going from one to the other, higher order materials are created when CH3 is giving, lower order material when ? ... knowledge of creation. (1:52). In coming days when you see more of SS which are part made by man and part by men of U, we send you equally shoulder to shoulder, we don't send you into the city on the back of a donkey. ??? .. it can not be stopped, the progress is rapid, in coming days we seeing flying .. in time we answer to those who came to be stealers of the souls. I know how to bring souls to speak and then we see what they have done. As we speak there is one going on the Internet on the lines of international condition. Those who tried with their thoughts to override the work of the KF. Question, I have AuO2 (gold oxide), wouldn't that provide quicker and better M fields? It depends, always learn one thing, it depends on what the M fields are going to be. You always give from the weakest to the strong in G ?? you release as M but it becomes G to the strength of the strongest. (1:55). The Earth starts with the strong field coming out but as its strength reduces it becomes the source of the field of the G. If you have gold and Zn, gold is stronger so it becomes G to it, but if you have the vice versa, Plutonium then the game changes, it depends where you are sitting on the atomic G mass, or the MaGrav of it which is the M part of it. You are supplying the M but you have to see where it is becoming G. What is G to one state below can be M to one state above, it's the way you set up your structure. Look, in the center we put very heavy materials, in the outside we put CH3, it receives huge amounts of fields because it's weaker, from the center, but in receiving it, it has not got the capability to hold on so it gives more to what is next to it (he draws the arrow going into the G of center). So it concentrates the field and then becomes part of the same structure. ?? if you put CO2 and Cu in center, the connection tells it where it's going to go. (1:57). Write down the mixtures you make then see why you are connecting. He draws the connections .. you build connections, in time the stronger is giving, but you have taken a field. In Pl T the strong always feeds the weak but it is the weak which is the food of the strong (he draws the arrow back to the strong, in a circle). It brings it to rise and what it doesn't need (is very weak) goes back into the strong. And that is how you build it up. So when Douglas says he sees the light, he has a CH3, ? Alkaline, look what is in it, a heavy amount of CO2, ZnO2, CuO2, but in the center he has already put all the O's, so he has created the line of contact, and the line of communication in line MG fields through the C, the line of transfer of energy that's where you see the light. If you hold the light long enough if you can freeze it, you'll have diamonds. because that line of communication is a C strength. (1:59). Confusion about M and G, no what is M of one becomes the G of the strong, it depends on your position from a MG Pl fields point and not as a matter state perspective. A lot of you listening today will come up with a different state of mind, thinking. Those who want to go ahead will go quickly from now on. Mix the Gans state, Dry, Gel, Liquid, Nano states and gases and you come up with new mixtures and strengths and storage. ?? Megawatts ... (2:02). It will be very hard for matter state professors to accept your knowledge of Pl. If you all don't become the professors of the space then you'll need professors in space and then they can abuse you. If you understand the totality then you can't be abused. One of the

conditions of the U Community is that none of the sciences will be given to the man for him to abuse himself. He has to be taught not to become the abuser of himself. (2:04). talk about glues and drying times. The best glues take days to setup solid, especially up in 10,000 rpm. (2:07). Q: What if I put my blood in all sorts of Gans for my experiments or only in the center (core)? Would you like to be scattered all over in different states or all together in one. The soul and P of man molds to the strength of the environment it has manifested itself in, that's why we keep everything in one position. We will come on everyday until we get correct. How to connect to my reactor, just by intention or is there more to it? You have to have the key to it which is your own soul or energy, and the rest is just a history. Because you decide how it looks, you don't need a Gans or volts, you cna go within the structure of the soul of yourself and create every matter. It is your soul who decides what's going to be a cell of your lung, or blood etc. You haven't understood, if your soul is creator of manifestation of your P ?? what's the size, what is bone ... it is done according to its wish because that is the only way you can exist ... ??? (2:10). Sandor is a priest, and they want to find a passage for their soul, he has done a test with a MaGrav. We have seen this problem when we give platform to people then they think they are God and out to destroy the KF with fire Pl to destroy the houses. We don't want to damage your soul by giving you the freedom of the run, but let him come on, he is a priest and let's see what God says. Zultan. (2:14). Shows the video of spirals in Gans with coils near box. It took some hours for this formation it leads to 2 of them. He is using a non-touching capacitor, it has a lot of advantages of concentrating the energy, but he should put the capacitor upright and not at an angle. (2:17). The end product is the state of the soul of the beautiful people, 1 entity with 2 souls. (2:20). The 2 spirals. the desk where it was sitting shows a voltage. Zultran explains there is a few drops of lead Gans, the container held Gans, he took out the figure 8 infinity loop and put it under the box. (2:23).
(2:30). If some of you made coils and cores and you put sugar on the outer core and salt on the inner core during the Gans coating, you'll see a more powerful system, and now you understand why. His wife asks question for Turkey group with homemade MaGrav, he has to show it so we can see it. Asks Governments not to fire on UFO's from the UC coming to make contact with humans. My mission is complete.

>>>

KESHE Workshops starting from 126

126th Knowledge Seekers Workshop August 2 2016
(Birthday of Mr. Keshe, the start of world government,)

Mr. Keshe's birthday today, special presentation. (:11). We started with 2 and now the family runs into the millions. In One Nation One planet there is no hierarchy. As One Nation we need to have One Government, today is the beginning of setting up of one government, decisions fro whole planet, representatives from every continent. There is no need for the present presidents and kings on the planet. (:17). We need to look after all the people equally. Money will have no value. The game has changed. (:21). I work 2 or

3 days a week for my government and they give me what I need through the T. We are here to serve. We get ready for excursion into space. That we don't need to pay, we serve to receive with the pleasure of giving, no expectation of taking or being given. This is the change, the beginning of a new way. We said in July we enter American politics, every nations politic. (:25). We have been negotiating with the largest army in world (China). The World peace treaty was sent to Chinese. We have set up the UC in the background. We are not looking for politicians, they are finished. We need those who understand the T and peace. I purposely went for the common man and not to show the T to scientists. (:29). We saw people like Mike Nasser, he came he learned and he lost his way and he abused it. He lost his way by serving one rather than humanity. It's you who have to serve the whole family, there is no division. All the knowledge has to be used for purpose of humanity, we share everything. I call on you to select people, not elect, to serve whole humanity. (:33). Douglas lost ball in other room, Peter in Austria lost 3 balls can't find them, and materials come out of the glass without hole, because the Pl held in the containers is above the condition they're contained in. They move until they find balance. We can do the same with the E of man, make it so high until it reaches the point of satisfaction and in that process become peaceful. I emphasizes gold because it is the curse of humanity. (:35). (:40). How to make gold. (:50). Talks about the work in Iran of the Shah who used the soldiers to educate the nation in 10 years. (:54). Professor Zhu betrayed the KF badly in China. We are not here to create a new Vatican. (1:01). We have 2 choices 1 setup One World Government or 2 annihilation of Man. The South American continent will separate so we need 6, this is a crystal state, this is the purpose of the one government council, we ask the government to hand over the power to them. I have not mislead you, we had to come down this path. We put the link on website for you to select yourself to be on the board of the leadership of this planet. (1:05). Once you are selected we give you the knowledge of the Messiah to give knowledge freely to every man. You just need a little knowledge of how to mix water. (1:07). This is the first chance humanity ever had to change the course and become peaceful since the first cell created on this planet. We have videos of who is inciting race riot in Paris, but from our strength we keep silent. I call on China and America to make one army and work for peace. (1:10). This P existence will be on for a few months until the change comes is the fastest way we could do, then every material to man will be free. It doesn't mean the end of new technologies, TV's, we will have so much of it, with 7 billion people you can never satisfy all of them, so production goes on. In the next weeks we release so much new technologies ... (1:14). Renan to show video of water like in the stomach. It's a double core reactor, the inner core is a composite Gans in a basic solution, the outer is also a basic solution but only CH3 Gans water. (1:18). The water and not the ball was found outside on the glass and no holes in ball. This is the process to make water. All the liquid passed through the ball. (1:20). The inner core is mostly Gans 70%, and 30% caustic solution to raise the pH to at least 14. At the start in inner ball sunk to bottom. (1:24). Keshe says when you add Gans to the core it's like putting sand into the spin ?? it's not just pure water, you need to disturb the water, because of its MG field with the center it becomes like a mixing machine. ... the S creates such a strong MG field that the matter state is irrelevant, this is important in deep space. (1:26). He draws on board, if the water is a MG strength of 100 and the ball 10, it's like nothing is in front of it. When traveling at high speeds in deep space, if the meteorites are 10 you make your craft 100

and they become transparent, you pass right through them. It's the same way the acidic solution in your stomach goes through the wall into the lymph, it's the same process. This has a lot of applications. If you find the strength of the E you can raise it high enough to satisfy all the E of the Man in one go, and you'll understand why the soldiers can't remember why they are carrying the gun. The tools of this knowledge is slowly becoming apparent. (1:28). If you make the inner core the MG of gold the water will come out as gold, but you have to put a huge amount of Gans water of gold in the center. In the CO2 box, Zn and N Cu plate, that field made C and that attracted other C from atmosphere, interaction with water you got CO2 Gans. ... (1:33). Douglas shows how he setup the Gans balls. He doing different combos, silver Gans, CH3 with AA, CO2 and AA and CuO2 water, 2nd core ... (1:37). (1:41). Douglas's MaGav is still working, energy on demand. (1:45). If you see yourself as a man or woman as a person giving unconditionally, to be the president of your continent and to work with the Council, we ask you to apply. There shall be no separate governments nor kings, only an army for serving. (1:48). We show you how to make soul detectors. Olga asks if the Principle of this planet is giving to the neighboring planet, within a balance, but is it then preparing to separate into planets? We don't know we will find out, if you make the right strength you can go to the center of planet and see what's going on. Second question, Douglas showed the inner core as basic and outer core acid, then you compared that to the stomach as acidic and lymph as basic, and if we can make the stomach basic we can created the same condition, does that mean our body is itself a SS and we can do away with all the gadgets? That's when you find the state of your soul and E, your soul becomes M; and E becomes G, and the left over is P. So how can I do that? You have to learn and find the position of your soul and its strength. You already graduated but you don't know what degree what got. (1:51). Let us start building the One Nation government, we test your soul. The number of today is 1 and it is the beginning of mankind.

127th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 4 2016
(Naomi out of coma by Keshe, Universal Council members disclosed, work with pH in cores, Norwegian man's out of body space travel and cores)

(:10). Naomi is recovering from the coma and car accident. Flight was achieved. (:13). (:26).
(:29). Shows video of center column of fields. The dark core in the center at a certain point becomes completely transparent, and you see the full column. (:32). On a 3 core S at a certain speed the outer core empties of all its water without any hole. Even the top air gap isn't air but Pl. As the water goes out the Pl takes over and the center core is moved outside. We make a container for this outside field, it creates lift and motion. Al is used because of it lower strength when compared with outside. If you can tap the Al it will give you all the energy you need. ... (:36). Video of Gans in the ball spin without motors. In reality the center ball is much heavier and should sink, but it rotates in the center. Fields interacting are rotating, like how the planet rotates 24 hours. It's sitting on 2 round magnets and Cu plates filter out M fields, this is exactly the Universal rotation. It's a permanent rotation like the solar S. (:40). If you can create the conditions for faster rotation like the neutron stars. You can see this better in a tank to see how they interact

like elements. (:42). The platform lifted 4 inches off the table. (:47). He shows the new total Pl generator. (:51). Keshe shows the new wireless power, you build a receiver opposite to the transmitter, the Principle core to the matter layer. (:54). By putting Zn and Ca in the core it can interact with the man who is short on E. We can create the emotional satellites. (:56). If you replicate the MG field of most distant planet we can start traveling. Those of you who lost Gans balls. (:58). Peter from Austria lost his inner most Gans balls. We are going away from LP to the FPl. (1:05). Maybe we will give the new Power Generators in Rome meeting. (1:14). We have technologies that can interfere with everything on this planet, cars, power, etc. The Chinese government instructed the KF representative to block our work there, we have bypassed, and not allow it again. We create the conditions which we force the others to react. (1:19). Once the field forces are created we don't need the balls. (1:21). If you create more outer containers around the balls, N coat and specific MG strength you'll collect Na in one and Cu in the other, you start filtering different matters out. (1:26). In U 2 forces M and G, at any given place is the balance of the 2 forces. These balls also replicate how the U works. (1:32). One small problem using a fan motor, don't place the ball directly on the fan because the field locks in, use plastic or Cu to create a gap with the motor so the field flow will be mainly of the ball. (1:35). If you are using plastic cores and in the center you have CH3, CO2 etc, the plastic is made of C, H, O. They leak because at one point you have replicated the property of plastic, so to the eye of the fields the plastic doesn't exist, and the water goes out. (1:37). He made a cylinder with 3D printer but plastic ends up porous. When you use CH3 you bring balance to the barrier and it doesn't exist to the Pl. When the field strength becomes balanced the ball becomes transparent. (1:42). G always rotates Anticlockwise, M goes Clockwise. (1:59). Video showing this rotation, in the bottle is CO2 Gans, and in the ball only Gans. .... (2:23). Keshe describes the Universal Council, UC and Core Members, no government can threaten the Core Members (11) they are selected by soul, any threat against the Core members will be handled severely by us. Lisa is a CM. We are not a secret society, any CM please come forward, Rick and Ghee, Lisa and Jin Zhao, Sandor (Hungry), Armand (USA), Marco (Slovenia), Hungry, USA Red Bucket. Any threats against the CM we will handle severely and show. (2:32). Back to Chinese presentation. (2:43). (2:47). Video of balls and splashing out of water. (2:49). There was a silence and then the unit jumped up, he achieved silence and lift. (2:52). The 2 fixed cores can't move so they move in respect to earth's fields. (2:57). One way or another we will achieve peace through technology. I show you how to make meteorite, if you release fields within your brain according to thought and E, in respect to the T you can create shooting stars. You don't create matter but fields by understanding your E, I can do it at will. Elle says she witnessed it. (3:00). They had asked Keshe if they could see a shooting star and he said yes, it was blue green with a fluffy tail, at 2 AM in morning. Armand says he was showed twice. (3:03). The energy within the essence of your soul is so powerful you can decide the point of interaction and where you want to see it. If your wish is pure to see gold within this atmosphere it shall happen. The only man who could do this but he couldn't explain it was Christ, bless his name. To handle P is very difficult, but to change the soul to change P is so easy, if you understand and are pure enough. In space this is how you create things. If you put some (N) dust around your cores you should see some shooting stars. (3:06). (3:11). Peters core water had a pH of 12.1 and drinks it, tastes like pure water, and the other is pH 1.9 and he drinks it. Keshe said he

will explain in the future. (3:13). How to make Gans of salt, 1 teaspoon of salt and 3 ?? NaOH and boiling water over it, in morning looked like Gans, washed with CO2 water. It doesn't taste like salt but pH was 12 to 14. I can use this water to adjust pH in cores. He made sugar Gans with HCl acid, it turned black, and he washed it 10 times with CO2 water, takes a long time to settle down. Next time he will wash with CH3 water. (3:18). Keshe says CH3 is acidic, acid means giving energy (M), and alkaline means G or receiving it. If you add alkaline into the acidic CH3 and then in rotation you see the change in rotation of the fields, .. how the matter changes from G to M, when you put it in rotation the G fields which are mixed with the M, tries to link up with the G in the center and this builds up the energy which then comes out of that center and it allows the M fields to push itself out to expand, and this is why you see the liquid coming out (of the cores) and rotation. He draws on board, the inner core is Alkaline, and the next core is acidic, then you add a little bit of very high alkaline to that acidic core, which means adding a huge G, this G tries to go into the inner core which is G, when it becomes part of the G it gets too strong and it pushes out and produces acidic or M, when you increase the G you get a higher radiation on the M (thus it splashes out of core). This is what I say as a soul the more you give (from what you don't need) the more you receive (the more higher levels you get). When you add a CH3 it is giving so it radiates out, but when you add alkaline to the acidic it adds to the G in center. (3:21). It releases it fields at a higher order and radiates out. It's important to understand why you mix alkaline into acidic, it doesn't do any chemical reaction but it adds more mass to the center, pulls the G fields which is alkaline, what it receives it has to give at a higher order, it's so strong that it pushes the P matter which is weaker out of the ball, having the same MG field matter doesn't exist (at the boundary). How you make a star, you can wish within your hand. ??... (by building the fields in your hands) you can enter another body with your hands and take things out or put things in. This is a knowledge which belongs to the Creator, and we show it when we need. Those who have been enlightened and can use it the right way possess it. All this power within the soul of your body, you don't need to do this physically. You can transmute the fields in the E in the length of the field, and they shall hear. I demonstrated this yesterday in front of 20 people. We start showing the strength and power of the soul in interaction. Giovanni can explain how a body (Naomi) that was motionless for 20 days start shaking and moving legs. We have the power within the soul to understand, that's what we do, give so much from the soul to the P that it will radiate out. In the hospital someone said the minute you spoke she responded, there is no need for P. You can do the same. It's the same as Christ resurrecting from the dead, (3:25). because we don't interact with the P, I wasn't in the room but standing outside. The way we create light in the sky we can give and take life from the man, but taking it not to kill, but placing it where it can be no danger. We have done it before with the presidents and kings. When the King of Belgium came to me in the restaurant and threatened me to give him the knowledge or leave the country, I said when I leave the country in a short time you will abdicate and not be king, a few months after I left he abdicated. Now you understand our power and what we can deliver and that's why we introduce the UC, the 6 member council, they are not governments because they are not there to govern, but to guide as councilors. There will be no governments. (3:29). Norwegians show. The core has CH3, CO2, the inner core has 40 different food Gans. He uses the Sour sop LP brought in by Togo for cancer, and he sprays on health coils. Keshe says in South America a similar decoction has been

put together and is effective on AIDS within 30 days. Using vegetable based Gans is very effective for diseases in body. (3:35). By using Zn and Cu in both cores you have a link btn inner and outer cores. They feel a very strong energy, like in a vortex, Keshe says that's because you put the lead in there, give to it and see what it takes. (3:38). If you have a cancer this is how you take it out of the body. You have shown us a new step. If you put AA in inner core, with 4 or 6 of these cores on either side of patient, cancer gone. They had a 70 year old cancer lady and she is getting better. (3:42). You need at least 4 of this cores, 6 is best. I will help you set it up. The ZnO and CuO for E and P, you elevate the soul and E, and cancer tumor gone in minutes. You need to elevate the E and cancer goes. You have to elevate the E through high concentration of Zn, most cancers are psychosomatic, unless created by evolution, that's how we build organs because we have a different E, like appendix, we needed it but then not, it's not a cancer but an organ. The development of the pancreas most likely killed a lot of us in the process of evolution. You have to have a small amount of AA, so it connects to body of man. (3:45). When you make a Unit for Health you always have to add AA from all the elements you are using in cores, when you make the Gans take the AA on top, you might not even see it, you can take a lollypop stick and collect the AA from each Gans, as you make it, on the same stick, then use that stick to put in the inner core. hen you connect all the minerals which are in the Gans state, with the minerals in the body, then the (healing) process will be very fast, not just from the vegetable Gans but ALL Gans's. If you have a breast cancer you have to work with Ca, because 99% of them are Ca based. You have to have the Gans of Ca in the center otherwise you don't see the seed moving and they say it doesn't work. Or choose food Gans which are high Ca based, that's even better then using Ca (mineral). The best source for medical application is to use the Bone Ca. If you are treating brain tumor use the Ca in the brain of an animal, sheep or cow, because the Ca in the structure of the brain are exactly the same for all the creatures on this planet. Make a Gans of it, within seconds tumor gone. (3:48). The core reactors have to be different (sizes) on the front and back of body, you need a gradient flow of fields. you can't use the same on both sides. In link connections with N wires from the front to the back coils, you can't do with the cores. So it goes by the core mass, if you use 2 cm core on the left side use 1.5 or 1 cm on the right. This is how you create gradient for the motion, you use the mass field strength. Please do NOT USE Lead Gans in any of your health Units. Lead is very heavy G and that's why it causes problems in body, do not use Al, and make sure there is no Mercury in the vegetables. Study the materials you make Gans from so they don't have hazardous materials in them. (3:50). Talks about how he made his MaGrav ... (4:01). Keshe explains why they felt so intense energies;. You used Zno2 and Lead, because of the lead connection into the matter state, your P state separates from your E and soul. That's why Lead is lethal to the body. You hold the body within the structure as it is, but with the rotation of especially the Zn and other minerals, you elevate the soul which becomes detached from the body, then you live on the level of the E and soul, that's why you had such an experience (traveling into space). If you can give into (the feeling), you'll find the P body floating, you can P see it. (4:03). But the fear of the loss holds you attached to the p on this planet. I do this quite frequently, you can travel the speed of this .. what we say Father Christmas travels the same time throughout the world, you become the Father Christmas in the soul of the man. It allows you to have unconditional detachment, then you see through the eye of the E and soul, not P. The

reason you saw the lights (stars) coming closer is because you elevated your E to the level of the soul, you move in a higher speed in direction of the higher, which is more central to the center of U direction. As you go further out you see less, but as you go further in you see more powerful ?? but closeness. The experience you explained is very correct. What I said you don't' need a SS to travel, you can create the condition that you travel through the ?? scent of the soul and E. You made a S which can hold on to the P, where due to the spread of the fields from the center core with what you put in it, you elevate the soul ?? , like the way the water came out of the cores, you E went beyond the containment of the P of body. (4:05). I had the MRI of Naomi, I showed to Giovanni this is the seat, the soul of Naomi, if you can reach it you can bring her out of it. You can see the seat of the soul in the P brain of Man. Like with your S you put the heavy attachment to the matter state, then you hold on to the P into the prison of P of this planet, and now through the Zn you have elevated the E of soul. You call it out of body experience. He says he was just an observer of the experience. You are like a pioneer opening the space, you don't need a SS. You can (or can't ??) stay P, with confidence you can present yourself in another position in the U at the level strength of your soul and E, so you can have 1 soul presenting in 2 dimensions of the U. If you understand and elevate you don't need a SS. (4:08). There is no way you can brainwash a man, only you can elevate his soul to work ?? on level of soul. Then it's you who decides I want to leave this P behind, or you can hold on to the soul and move the P, you are 1 second here and 1 second there, you use the soul as a transportation method. If you make the right combination in your cores you can fly the structure of the body ?? This knowledge can't be shelved, because it even touches and changes those who would abuse it. I put a lot of pressure on you to work with the doctors so you don't stand any misconduct that way your soul stays free. (4:12). When the S goes empty (the water flies out), do not stop it, let it run. Speed up to 7 to 10,000 rpm.

(4:16). Attach a loop of N Cu wire thin around the inner core, you'll find a much stronger field, performance. Let it run for awhile to get the fields up. put a radio of FM and AM next to it, leave the radios on until they go silent, it shows the boundary of the field. (4:20). fixes machine. (4:25). The changes happen btn 7 to 10,000 rpm, the fields can't catch up and interact. (4:31). They had to stop and bodies and organs vibrating. Always ask people if they have matter in body, valves, pacemakers, etc. (4:34). Change the lead to Gans of Iodine.

128th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 11 2016
(:07). We have reached the pinnacle of Matter teachings and have moved into Pl field. Some of you reach the point of change but then nothing happens, there is a huge gap in the understanding. (:09). A lot of you make the coils and make the cores, but none of you go through the phase of understanding how things connect. We can bring in the final push. Everything has to be of the same level and structure. You connect a motor to an electrical power supply to rotate core. (:12). You create a field flow through the windings of the motor, and to a ground, at the same time you are receiving electron vibration and not Pl. Your system up to now has always had a massive leakage in the flow, you have connected yourself to a ground. Douglas has had more success because he uses a hand held motor without ground, his body is in a Gans state. We are looking for self contained

Pl state. (:15). KF is offering Pl generators. We have made a video, a last supper to finish the work. This will change the energy production worldwide, we asked the governments to be present in line. It has been sent to world leaders. (:19). 5 kilowatts stand alone Pl generator. (:26). (:35). Douglas's connection cut ... There is NOTHING under the yellow box!! It's only the regular MaGrav once you open the Pl. (:39). We have offered it to Chinese, American and Russians for World Peace. China and Russia have spoken and are in agreement. The Oil Prices will plummet. There are 4 units worldwide, if anything happens to me they will release immediately. The secret is that the energy produced is in a Pl condition. (:42). The yellow box is empty. Energy comes from nowhere, kilowatts. (:44). Under the yellow box was the trigger of the Pl, now we don't need it. We needed a 6 volt battery to trigger the Pl. (:46). The Americans wanted Yale University to see it. There is no need for power stations, no motors, moving parts, nor magnets. The trigger point of the Pl has been found by the innovation team and released. It's a gift from the KF to the world. (:50). We are prepared to make a deal, give the blueprint to the Whitheouse and let them release it. This MaGrav is static, you can imagine once you move into the dynamic cores what kind of powers released. It was a dynamic system that paralyses the most advanced American Naval vessel. The officers that resigned had felt the power of the Pl, they literally walked out of the Navy. The elevation of the soul of the man through the Pl showed the officers there is no need for war. This can be practiced throughout the war. We can release a dynamic system for the world. Two or three of these systems in parallel or series you can run a car, fly. (:55). In the microwave if you warm the water, you can pick up the energy for food, same with the refrigerator. Explains about the food in the microwave, the system will feed the cup and drink the water. Once you have set up the Pl and if you melt the Cu or break the N coat the fields will continue to follow the path you have set up. We ask you to bombard the Whitheouse with requests for peace. (:59). he asks Douglas to start a path to the Whitheouse and everybody can join him, we pressurize the governments to peace. You can condense water from the system, you can add energy to the water. We appointed 6 people to the KF core. (1:01). We organize Douglas to go to the Whitheouse on Sunday. We have no choice but to pressurize for change. (1:04). Douglas says that anybody knows that an 18 gauge wire will melt under 5 kilowatts and this one is still good, it is N coated inside but on the ends is still bare wire. Douglas tells his story. (1:10). Keshe has developed this T with common people. We give you the blueprint in coming weeks to change your MaGrav Unit into a generator. You can set your MaGrav in LP or Gans water and you'll see different results. I have no voice unless you express yourself, it's your job to pressure for it. (1:14). Open the lines for people to express what change they want there governments to do. Rick expresses his wish for his government to accept T. Ali, Jackie in French, Kenya, Vivek Singapore, Klaus Austria, (1:30). Professor Zhu and Chinese government. (1:34). Lucy from China. (1:38). Paul from Togo. (1:43). Vietnam, Germany, Switzerland. (1:50). Professor Zhu speaks. There is a summit in September. Russia and China have already negotiated agreement for KF T. There will be E crash in Oil Industry, but we need your support to pass through this. We want to build one in the palace and the other people to follow. (2:00). (2:08). Turkish man speak. (2:12). Now we are bringing the governments into play. Our goal is to show flight in September. (2:15). Douglas will leave for the Whitheouse on Saturday if anyone wants peace can join him. It is not for them to accept, WE DELIVER! The fossil layer only goes down to 18,000 feet, this scheme was set in

1892 to make people believe fossil fuel was limited source. The oil layer is 20,000 feet, but nobody asks these questions. Ali comes on and says everything in past is forgiven and forgotten. (2:21). Keshe calls on all supporters like at Vatican to go to Washington on Sunday. It was a year ago today he met the Saudi Prince and said he told them to stop loading tankers. (2:24). There is a huge plan by governments to assassinate Keshe in the next 3 weeks, we know who is paying for this, (Belgium) we are not afraid, we even know the Company who was paid and the people they hired. There is no time, the change has to be very rapid. (2:27). If we do not do this our children will continue the slavery. (2:29). We will introduce many systems in next few weeks, one is by flying over the countries we'll eradicate cancer. In due course I will talk about election in US. (2:31). Stop the wars and we will deliver T worldwide. If you have a MaGrav you only need to add a few pieces and it will work. (2:37). The top coil reads 101 F (north pole) and bottom 81 (south), the capacitors read 83. This shows the work of a dynamic Pl the North pole is slightly hotter then the south. (2:39). It will be important for Obama to manage the transition. (2:41). Renan says the Blueprint can be released right now. You can put a glass of water on top of MaGrav and you'll receive all the nourishment, your system becomes your feeder. To eliminate cancer you have the MaGrav at one point and on the other side of you put the auxiliary MaGrav and there shall be no cancer. In the snow they can walk in and there will be no cold. (2:44). (2:50). Peter made gold in Austria. (2:54). He has 2 reactors rotating at 10,000 rpm, (2:56). the ball flew away on the video. then he rubbed paper on the plastic, looks like gold microscopically, one was highly Acidic and other high Alkaline. (2:58). Goes over the method slowly, each cores are double, one acidic with sugar Gans, the inner core gold and salt Gans, and outer core sugar Gans water and CH3, it starts microscopically and then the Gans attracts mass. You have to create enough friction and then it builds. Write down a blueprint for this. (3:07). When the gold came out of the air, we proved a lot of things in Astrophysics on how materials are created. With a high speed camera we could see at what point these materials are created, a huge advance. Doesn't matter if it is gold, that shows your intention, what is important it shows the friction of 6 different fields has lead to matter at that state. In space we have to understand how the matter is created if we supersaturate these matters and they go back to become fields, that you don't get friction, ?? meteorites coming to the earth, shooting stars. (3:10). You have to adjust your mixture (of Gans water) until you get what you want. Look for any kind of lights. Try to make minerals and metals etc. (3:14). I give you a tip, hang a ball of Gans lighter then Al between the 2 reactors, see if you can get new materials in the ball or other materials around the ball. As you create more fields with hanging the Gans balls, you will start seeing entities of the U passing through, seeing lights. These are the cornerstones of Pl transportation. For us to transport our Gans state from one place to another. There are 2 or 3 nations working on this, within the next 6 months. We achieved the Plasma with Douglas and that opens everything up. (3:18). (3:31). Douglas puts the 2 reactors on the floor with the Pl plugged in. (3:45). The blue core is not stable it releases the energy. Release the path that you will travel to Washington DC. (3:47). Keshe reads a paper from US Ambassador, 6th November 2012 at 3:40, we would like to accept the USB stick, setup a meeting on 15th November. Mentions his letter to NASA. The decision about KF is being made in Washington that is why I am sending you there. I read you a number of these letters. September 27 2012 from NASA to meet, ask for governmental rate at hotel. Second letter from NASA, they

are involved space exploration, says not involved in Military. The letter was signed and notarized that Keshe had security clearance. (3:54). 2013 letter from Barack Obama, he doesn't read the letter completely, only to show that the world leaders know about KF and that we are men of peace, but they do not know about how to deliver world peace. (3:56). They don't know how to deliver it to their people, it is us who have to give them the confidence to go ahead. (4:01).

129th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 12 2016
(:07). Special presentation of Douglas's trip to Washington to present the new Power Generator to Whitheouse. There were some people in the KF in China who were trying to delay. The Whitheouse said they wanted Yale University to check it, this was also a delay tactic. (:10). We gave the governments a chance, they are using delay tactics so like with the USB Stick we release the T worldwide. (:23). In coming days I teach you how to make water. (:32). Douglas goes over the route to Whitheouse. (:40).

130th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 13 2016 at 10-00 am CEST
Douglas's trip to Washington. If you put 20 to 30 of these MaGrav across the state you don't need any power stations. With the right thickness these Units can lift very heavy loads, but it is not the thickness but the surface areas of Gans Nano material which counts. In coming time I will show you how to empty the Cu out of the wires and then you'll have hollow N tubes, which will carry thousands of Megawatts. At the moment you are restricted by the thin layer which is on top of the Cu, when you remove the Cu your tube is a superconductor tube, zero time communication, transportation, unlimited amount of energy at any point. This is a change of everything we wanted to know. (:02). He draws the tube, if you make a tube the size of a man, both sides N and Gans coated, empty out the Cu, and you have the 2 fields inside. A man with disease go in and comes out without disease, because the tube will surround the man directly in the balance condition. You can achieve everything with this tube, motion, lift, shielding, can paralysis the whole American Navy in less then 10 dollars, the same goes for every nation. (:06). Peter created 2 fields, but if you put the water btn you can collect the gold in the water as much as you like, the fields of water decide. But in space you don't have water, so you create a cage of the fields you need, like the hollow tube I just showed you. We setup a new structure for the world, we'll see if the Whitheouse will receive it, or we will release worldwide. (:08). Targeting the only the C on the (silicon) Chips will destroy only the chip, military finished. The Unit you just saw produces Pl and not electron energy. (:10). You have the turn the current MaGrav into a generator, we'll do a blueprint, it's a small conversion, a connection on the Grid side, because now the Grid side is not needed, we'll explain it. Rick says maybe we could made a plug in module to plug into the load side. Yes, actually you need a 2 sided plug. Those who made the homemade MaGrav. (:12). Questions. The MaGrav uses 2 sets of Capacitors, 1 parallel and 1 across the Grid. In the new design you have only one, but the KF MaGrav has 8 capacitors. The new one is already obsolete. We'll explain it fully. There was a piece missing. Let us do our work. The Security Services are constantly monitoring, they used what we released last year against us, so we are being a little careful about releasing. This time we deliver,

checkmate. (:15). Sandor is to release 1 TB of files on how they kill scientists and steal their patents, child trafficking, and stop new T, and then attacks on Keshe. (:25). (:33). The patent writer was part of the front. The panama files was the key, the money was there. They already submitted their own copy MaGrav so when they kill me they will go for it. (:40). If we don't get it to the Whitheouse then they will try to take over the patent. Rick calls for a break. (:43). He is running 1 to 2 hours behind. Douglas will arrive at the next stop in 3 hours.

130th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 13 2016 at 10-00 am CEST part 1A (10hrs)
(, Lot of discussion about making pure CO2 Gans,)

(:08). We deliver to the Whitheouse the first free energy system to start a new change. (:12). It taps into U energy, the Gans, Nano and matter state all work together, it's a harmonization of 3 different field forces, to absorb the U energy. A lot of you think it is the Gans or N, but in fact these 3 layers are a portal btn the U Energy and the matter state energy which we have built our S around, be it the cooker, refrigerator or hair dryer. A lot of you did not see this nor understand it, but we have opened a portal to the U Energy. The 3 System layering we built the Superconductors, Gans's, matter, this is a transmission line btn 2 matters, btn 2 states of energy. The Gans and N layer are the intermediary, if you stand on the side of U Energy which is the Gans side, you have access, you are absorbing energy from the U, and if you stand on the Cu or matter side, you are releasing ?? take you to the weaker matter on the other side of wall, ?? it's 3 layers on either side, and the N material coating creates that transition point, it's the intermediary, the portal for the conversion of the U Energy into the Matter state. (:14). Now for maybe the first time we have understood what we have created. We have managed to create a transformer, transforming the energy of U to the need of man, be it as it is Ac or DC, 110 or 220 volts, it's not a magic. You have the top layer of the Man, middle layer of the skin, and then inner skin, it's the same process. We have simply replicated the work of the U. It does the same thing in your stomach for the transfer of the energy of the food to your Lymph. The same with Lung, 2 layers on one side and another on the other side, you create a transformer. Making these MaGrav S is like making different organs of the body. 15 31

(:33). We change the self appointed families who think they have the right to rape, kill and do whatever they like. There shall be no King nor President, we are all controlling our own destiny. I don't think there was any other way then this, we had to educate everyone at the same time. We saw in Austria peter creating materials, the easiest way is to make a coil that it freezes the water and you have as much clean water as you need. I explain and you do. (:36). You stand in middle of S and you wish what you want. I have to tell you one thing, my wish is my command, and I have carried out my wish. (:40). Douglas will go to Washington. It's time to put the peace on the table, in 3 days time I will release the defense T to 3 nations, which means I allow the governments to paralyze each others Military Forces. Then in minutes I increase to 5 nations, which means we stop any progress in military. China, Russia, Iran, then Japan and last USA, we have to

bring a condition that they realize they can fight. Then Ghana, India and Brazil. To bring a balance. Bring peace through change of thoughts of Militaries. This stops immediately what is planned in the South China seas because all the American naval forces will be paralyzed within hours. Then we'll decide if to share with America, or with Italy. (:44). We crash the whole system and then teach you to get your basic needs. We ask you to stay correct in conduct. We share with China to stop the planned war there, then Russia to stop Crimea,, and Iran to secure the Middle East. If we can get agreement with American government to stop arms then we share with American government. We realized that the only way to speak to the Americans is to first take away their weapons, then talk Peace. We tried many times but to a deaf ear, now there will be millions unemployed people in weapons industry. We don't want to create you misery but we have to stop you creating so much destruction in world. That is the only way I see, the same with Western Europe. (:46). All the weapons S rely on electronics and the MaGrav is excellent to interact, then we are back to stone hammers. If they stop us we immediately release worldwide. (:48). Question. Is there a way to transition the current world leaders into the new peace. They will do, there is no choice, businessmen dictate to the leaders. The 6 member U Council will dictate the change and not the present leaders because they all try to cover themselves. I don't have trust for them. We will go through total chaos for a short time, then they will have no choice but to come over. The big problem is who dictates the power behind the world leaders, and they sit in control of finance. We take those away. (:52). The reason I asked for the security people to set up a One Nation Police Force, is to bring in all the Presidents and Kings who have done wrong. In weeks you'll see large number of world leaders behind bars. You'll see the books open up. We all know that after Hillary had a stroke when she arrived at Dulles, she is not in a position of leadership. (:54). I was arrested in Canada for 11 days and everyday I was told I will be shot dead. Then they sent me back to the wolves in Belgium. Months later we released the USB Stick and the wolves went to bite. ?? Something about Clinton's involvement, we all see there is an end to it, the soul naturally brought about a balance in the brain through damage. Before the Kings die they will receive their own judgment. The problem is not with us any longer, it is with them and how they try to save their own lives. The best solution for us is to disarm the US Army, Navy, etc and not harming a single person, just disarm the tools of war. If I take the controls off the nuclear weapons. We don't want the others to become superpowers so we have to give the T to US. (:58). For the first time man takes charge over his own destiny. .. (1:00). The problem with us human is we felt lower then the others and allowed them to take charge over us. (1:02). We don't plan but change internally. Armand said he went to quick to send Douglas to Washington. Keshe wrote, to plan is to get involved in the P, to wish and to transmit your wish with your soul is the start of all, and P will manifest itself in the shape that the environment will allow it to be good for the time and the space. Now you may understand more, it is your wish to stop ?? that started and ended the process, the act of P is the manifestation of the soul of the environment that the wish has been designated for, the wish to take shape. I wish it and it is the soul of the planet is ready it will accommodate it. I don't think of problems, as these are not part of my soul's motion. We'll see how things turn out (1:04) and either way it is the soul of the man and the planet that will allow for us to see the outcome for tomorrow, which when we go to the WH to see if the man is ready for new birth from today on. You shall understand one day. When we wish peace, and we make the ?? for it,

and if the planet and human race is ready, not those who think they are the leaders will take shape and will come and manifest itself. So I am not worried about the world leaders. We know no one is there at the WH, because it is irrelevant. (1:06). In coming weeks people will burn down the palaces because we have no need for them. (1:14). I planned this for centuries and now we have to go through the mayhem. (1:17). Speech from US president. He says, "we invested in wind, solar, etc... we don't have the technology to completely replace fossil fuels. And let somebody here invent something tomorrow, which would be very helpful, ... and if you have it, let me know! President Obama address 2010". We got a permit for 25 people to display on the WH Mall. (1:21). We have one of the top attorneys in US and have direct access to the WH. They said they will receive it. When we presented it they said they wanted Yale University to check it, I saw that as a delay tactic, so that is why we are going to Washington, we can stay there until they receive it. (1:24). If the President wants to get his hands dirty we can make one in the WH for the TV cameras, maybe he can stay for a third term, because the people in the background won't have a say anymore. The people who finance the president are the Oil Makers and ones who make wars, now we take their tools away from them. It's the only way to take away their power, take out their legs. It's how the Human Race will decide the new structure. We are not going through the back door, we are powerful, we go through the front door. (1:27). Douglas under no circumstances share the knowledge, we keep it until we. They wanted to see that there is nothing connected to it. Bret (head of security) is going to Washington, orders only come from him and Armand, head of KF worldwide. Bret has a direct connection to WH. (1:30). The Russians and Chinese are asking for a copy urgent, and Iranian government. This is going to cause chaos worldwide. (1:34). Marcel from Germany built a new MaGrav in last couple days. Germans only will accept a running device. I don't understand why the Creator put me on this planet it is really boring, but now things are moving. I tried my MaGrav from December I only get 10%, in the night I cry a lot, I think my soul gets more and more open, everything push me to KF. I didn't understand anything. It's a pocket size MaGrav, I hope to run in next couple days. (1:39). Photos of his pocket size MaGrav is running his refrigerator, but he still needs the Grid. (They look like capacitors), he saves 12% power after only 1 day. Keshe says this is history, the new MaGrav is off grid. (1:45). The Chinese are saying they are too shy to show, this is not good, everybody should share. (1:47). He draws, we are looking at pocket unit of 6 cm x 10 cm and should get 3 to 10 kilowatts, we can even go to size of AA battery. It should supply for 100 years. With 30 kw we should run a car, this is in solid state the next level is to change it into an active Pl, then you can go up to 1 gigawatts. We are talking about N material Superconductor, and availability of Gans. (1:52). Douglas starts on journey. The principle is we create a central Unit and the fields go out, and we make the gadgets or systems to connect to its fields, to give us what we need. We can go down to 2 to 3 mm, with kw, next 12 months. The proposition is 3 to 5 kw and 30 to 50 kw. At the moment we have achieved 7 kw. (1:54). The 3 areas of research going on is pocket size 3 kw, heavy load 10 to 30 kw, and then combination of cores and coils. Plasma interface what we saw with Peter, unlimited. With capacitors Douglas could go to 30 kw. (1:57). The Pl and man's E and you get what you want. The beauty of it is, it always stays balanced according to the wish. It's the wish of the man that makes the gold. (2:01). The unit will be disassembled during transport that way if they take it they won't be able to operate it. The Press won't come because of

the Jewish Lobby, etc. (2:06). Paul from Togo, HIV tests going on, the first lady the HIV is reducing. We have not used any Gans material on Naomi, she is improving, hopefully in next couple months. (2:08). Man produced gold particles in Gans of gold, is this possible? If you have only Gans of water with Pl of gold (LP) yes, the MG of gold is there, yes they convert. You can put a glass of LP gold btn the ?? see how many particles settle. You just need 1 "Mother". It rains gold, you need to melt it down. (2:12). Armand lost 2 of his Gans balls. they looked all over garage but couldn't find them, 13,000 rpm, they disappeared. From Giovanni, Naomi has stabilized she is moving. Maybe all the balls gather in the ocean. (2:17). Armand shows setup for gold, use just the LP gold. The double core reactors one is inside acidic and outside alkaline, and the others are reverse. (2:19). Keshe says to use a drop of AA in both cores, use 80 to 90% ZnO_2 on the outer core, use 10% high valued CH_3, very acidic, use in inner core 80% H highest acidic you can get, and ZnO_2 only, run 2 cores, 1 on one side of house and other on the other side opposite. The only 2 elements you need in this structure is ZnO_2 and CH_3, very pure Gans's on both ends. ?? Do the reverse on the other side of the house. Tell me how the people in the house feel. This is a message to world leaders we touch your soul, we don't need your P. (2:22). You will not even know your children or neighbors. Keep one at home and take one to work, anybody in the corridor btn home and work you'll see they will change. You elevate the E of man to the point of satisfaction. It has to be pure ZnO_2 water, very little Gans of Zn if you have and highly acidic CH_3 and highly alkaline ZnO_2, these are the extreme isotopes of Zn and same with combination of H and C. This is how the start of the process will come. It has to be dynamic and start them next to each other then separate and tell me what happens over the next few weeks, It has to be pure Zn and a drop of AA in both cores. (2:24). In all for cores DO NOT put any of your own AA, it has to be from the Zn plate production of ZnO_2 and Gans of Zn. DO NOT take AA from the CuO_2 or CO_2 Box, no way!! If you have access to material near to the soul of the man with a drop of AA and a drop of Cobalt Gans water, you elevate the soul of the man, the same combination highly acidic and Alkaline, the Cobalt allows the division of acidic into Alkaline and division and rotation, the speed of rotation needs to be btn 5 to 10,000 rpm, you separate the fields, the reason you are loosing your outer balls is because you have fixed the position, or the field doesn't have anywhere else to go so it explodes in trying to expand, and that ball will go through anything, the wall, even 2 feet of reinforced concrete, because it's in the transformation of energy. If you use a third core it has to have a combination of AA, just a drop but the condition of it has to be highly Alkaline. If you loose the Unit when next to each other it means the power is too high. As you move the second reactor to your workplace on the way if you wish gold it will rain gold, if it is peace it will come, if you need the gold to feed yourself it will rain gold. You become the point btn the source and the end matter production. (2:27). Your E is the controller, and if your intention is peace, and the others whose intention is also peace will come. The best time is when people are sleeping peaceful, then they will interact and wake up in the morning with a different approach. Put these units with MaGrav and float them in the sea, you will change the fish. ZnO_2 is access to the E of the Man. For the soul you need Cobalt, the soul can divide itself to P, the E is a transition time, it can only receive and take the E to transfer. You NEVER add the Cobalt to the ZnO_2. I taught this to you early, now you know how to make man peaceful. If you are going to Washington you have S you can make with the ZnO_2 and CH_3 water, leave 1 at home and take 2 with

you, and give the 2nd one to someone to take to the other side of world. The fields are there but don't forget your intention counts. (2:30). Another combination ... CH3 only to outside, AA to the outside, .. then you have the soul in center and E as transition, AA from the ZnO2, your intention and if the others are the same, get peace. (2:35). Iodine is the material needed for the elevation of the soul. Cobalt is easy to get hold of. Make sure you always used pure distilled water. No salt. remember I taught about Gans Liquid and vapor fields, heat up the LP to boil and collect the vapors, you'll have a very pure water of the material you made, because the P residue will be left behind, then you will understand. Use that pure water in the cores, the soul sits in the center, Iodine plus Cobalt has to be in the center, you need a little amount of CH3 to do it, because Iodine is heavily G. It is the seat of the soul of Man. Then the outer core visa versa, then the Zn outside because of huge difference with Iodine becomes M, the reverse position. (2:38). Then you can add part of the iodine into the outer core where the E is, then you create a connection btn the soul and the E. You need 2 core setups to transfer, if you all use the same Iodine you are all on the strength of the isotopes of Zn, we shall see the results. Have Bret make a cocktail, start the peace process before the energy crisis. The middle of Summer is the weakest time for the political machine, it's not Christmas. (2:42). Douglas is about to leave, blessings coming in from around the world. The KF Forum will have a special place for comments. I will come every couple hours to check up. We are here because collectively we have made the decision for years to bring the peace. (2:46). The starting point is St. Louis, MO. (3:01). Chinese man has a ball with 3 balls of Gans CH3, CuO, CO2, photo of a ball of light. (3:05). Translation, Rick tryies to explain difference btn double and triple cores. (3:13). Keshe asks if the room is dark, not clear, these are flows of fields. (3:22). ?? the second core, it can be dangerous, it goes through your body or walls, it most probably get attracted to the G fields of earth, it could be meters down in earth until it finds its balance. (3:34). Another rotating ball. Possible making new materials. (3:51). Rick draws 2 double core reactors, Alkaline and Acidic setup of cores, and field interaction. (4;10). (4:23). A video of how to make pure CO2 with plates outside. Be very precise in making Gans. Only use a protein that is pure. Keshe uses plastic bags on N and Zn plates, adjusting thickness and distance until you get pure Gans. And use a thin walled container. The Chinese had a lot of problems to get the pure Gans. Mostly we are getting mixed impure Gans. (4:31). Rick shows his container for pure Gans. (4:34). Alek says he tried but suggests putting one electrode inside the container. He didn't try with plastic bag. (4:36). A man used glass container and plates outside and he got quite a bit of Gans, Zn and N Cu Plates, when he added a few drops of NaOH he got a lot. He used a small jar and wrapped the N Cu plate around, cylindrical that seemed to work good. And he has seen that Cu pipes produce more Gans. (4:40). Mario says someone used a container with the N plate in a bag of saltwater and Zn plate in bag of salt water, and got 3 pure Gans. He also blew CO2 gas into the container. (4:43). One used 2 C rods with .5 amp and got Gans. Talks about all the different gases in the atmosphere. With pure NaCl might be better then sea salt as it is pure. (4:48). (4:50). The Man made Gold Gans, used pure gold with C rod and power 1.5 volts and 2 amps, it came out black, maybe too much power so it turned black, Distilled water and Himalayan salt. Gold will disassociate with high acid, negative to gold and positive to C, you may have got Nano C. (4:55). Nano state gold has a range of colors, 24 karat is pure. In Middle Ages they used gold N material for the red color of stained glass, Gold in N state

has special properties when it interacts with the UV rays of sun, it annihilates any air pollution near the window, turns it back into its prime elements and water vapor, and disinfects against microbes and virus. It changes the O to Ozone, most potent ionizer, they just found this out in last years. It's not the same as Gans. (5:00). Photo of gold Gans. (5:02). Zane shows his gold Gans, 14 karat is black used 7 amps. He loaded up Gans balls, they exploded in 2 to 3000 rpm. (5:06). (5:10). The dangers of Acrylic balls. He suggests a polycarbonate plastic balls. Making a shield for the rotating balls. (5:36). talks about different salts. (5:38). Distilling Gans water to concentrates the fields and drops the P. (5:41). Vaporizing LP to get the vapor fields. (6:40). (6:57). Public demonstration of the unit in front of the unit has been called off. (7:08). Shows the video of Douglas's MaGrav. (7:27). Man tells how he made gold Gans, he put gold chain in salt water, some CO2 Gans into it to give kit energy, 1.5 volt battery, added another 1.5, nothing happened, left it in the sun with solar panel, max 17 volts and .29 amps, , it turned purple after 1 or 2 days. He used just the gold no other electrode. (7:35). (8:01). Check in with Douglas, will stay in Pennsylvania for night. (8:08). Keshe talks about application to the KF, you can come in any time and start. The layman can learn the Pl T faster and higher then the professors because they want to hold onto the old way. The mindset has to change. People respect the nuclear T out of fear, but with Pl we bring it peacefully and show its power. (8:12). Keshe talks. (8:15). Q: about S for Stomach cancer. We are waiting for our license to be approved, then we can offer them. The lotion, Gans, and supplements, in Japan. They know us from our work in TEPCO, the last license only took 4 weeks. ?? to start the trials. We will accept cancer people across world, come to office with passport and certification of cancer, it will be intravenous treatment. Up to 80% reduction of cancer. (8:22). I have the cancer myself but I don't rely on the T, I have a different mindset. If we get 3 doctors with successful results around the world we release the T, we don't wait for corruption of delaying by governments. (8:26). (8:35). Douglas arrived at the Arch of St. Louis. We give you the link and you can read everything. (8:39). At the moment we gave copies to the Security Services in US and Europe. (8:43). Alek comes on to explain question, you make your food Gans and add it to CO2. If you add the food to your CO2 kit, you put the food on top of the reactor it becomes part of the Pl. (8:45). (8:53). To make Gans of Orange, N coat the stem of orange or fruit, steam coat it don't burn it, ?? positive is N side, ... orange salts get Gans. If you get the Gans of plants they taste like the plant after awhile. (8:55). Q: how to make diesel Gans, he hasn't tried. If you use Caustic with fuels it improves octane. Keshe asked him to make a Gans of Crude oil, but it didn't work to attract the oil. (8:59).
audio not on. end

130th Knowledge Seekers Workshop (Part 2) Aug 13 2016 at 11-30 pm CEST
(:11). (:40). (:51). (1:02). Douglas in rain at Home Depot. (1:07). The first people to meet KF on route, get group picture for posting. (1:20). Douglas's child. (1:25). (1:35). Rick draws a Cu wire, then CuO on surface (Nano) it's in a more free state, etc . (1:41). There are 21 neutrons in Cu ... (1:50). In a Pl the particles have large areas to move in. Goes into a atom of a Cu, the neutron is a M field and is not a particle, it's actually fields inside of fields, when we touch a table our ... an illusion of a solid U. And when we go the other way, to the macro, we see the U are actually fields. (1:56). (2:04). (this section has good discussion on Pl) When we capture CO2 Gans we are not transmuting it? No

you are elevating it to the next higher field strength. He says everything comes from the Ether, but it has different meanings. They couldn't find 40% of the mass of U. The Principle Matter is the next. No point of reference if no particle. The center of Pl is the highest field strength, you are here. (2:14). Recognize that you are Being and everyone is Being. (2:18). He doesn't define CO2 as such, but the fields of CO2. The particle collide will never find the god particle. (2:22). Talks about neutrons as matter and reconcile with fields. It finds position in relation to other fields ... yes because of its Pl mass, like the planets find their position with each other. In Pl you have positioning based on the field strength. Inertia. (2:25). (2:31). Pickling Vinegar (7%) is strongest, you can dip Copper in it before N coating to clean it. Adding salt to vinegar makes it stronger, forms some HCl, (goes on and on). (2:36). (2:50). (3:12). ZnO2 can spark life. (3:56). Rick tells of his seeing UFO, he had strong wish to them that they should take him with him, a voice came inside him saying "Look inside yourself first". Then he took a journey inside. (4:19). Ex-policeman says he couldn't touch his pistol anymore. If you know you have done something wrong, go correct it if you can. (4:27). Like Star Trek you don't interfere with life forms on different planets. (4:51). Rick is mostly a vegetarian. (5:00). (5:13). An older video of Keshe explaining Pl. (5:34). Update with Douglas. (5:52). end

131st Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 14 2016 at 2pm CEST
(The journey to the Whitheouse,)

(:12). Keshe talks. There is no rush. Bret and Armand are in Washington, contacted Chinese government to Washington. We are declaring our stand as leaders of One Nation. We made our point with the highest power. (:16). We are done with Energy crisis. We will do things our way without a shadow of doubt. First is to share energy. Second bringing of peace through the reactors, Third is application of water. and Forth is food. Preliminary Blueprint should be released right away. Also I recommend we apply the psychological change for peace, as I explained yesterday. The brain in the center is E in center of that is the soul. (:21). P has used Cu, K, Ca for muscles, and Fe but a lot of these are interconnected. The brain has used Zn for acceptance, it works with E and interacts for creation of P. The center is the soul, it's done with Iodine, it connects the soul to E and E to P, because it's so powerful in itself it can change, dictate P, but overlaps the whole thing. We can replicate the same thing, but you need to build reactors which have Fe in the center, they have the E mixture and in the end carry the P. (:23). A lot of you are starting in the P and trying to reach the E, but because you don't have all the combinations in the Gans in balance , there is a short cut. But everything you do has to be a replication of the reality that it can touch the soul. Cu, Fe, Co (of different strength), Zn ; I, Co (different strength) and Cesium, You need a Co Zn to interact with the soul. On matter level Co, on transition which is the E you don't need division (Co) because it's just line of Communication. You send info from the top it decides what division is needed, Principle, Transition, and P. (:25). The transition doesn't need to divide anything because it is just a tool of transferring, filtering, strength and division, in some cases when the strength is directly equal btn P and soul, then Transition not used at all. that is why most of the work in P body doesn't need the E, we call it reflect it is done automatically without E. Which means the soul sees its P in danger and reacts in a P

condition. If you make it right you can reach the soul of every man and creature on this planet, because we all have one thing in common, AA, COHN. If you facilitate on all 3 levels, AA then you have done it. But when making do not fall back on the matter state condition. You have to follow step by step, you can't use matter state Cobalt or Cesium to effect the division here, ?? for the brain and soul use brain of animals nearest human, you can make a caustic from it, for E or soul it has to take days to make. (:28). Because the weaker part of the spectrum of the isotopes deal with the P, you want to go to the higher strengths, you want to achieve Cesium and Iodine exactly as in the body, and put in the center (core) you achieve the true strength, interaction is immediate, if you add your own blood into it you become the dictator that I want to give, you cannot take because you are not strong enough to be a taker. the structure of the AA in the human body is very weak, so you can't dictate to take. So for the soul you use this part. For the E you make Zn from the natural materials and not the solid state (metals) that you are all using, you have to create a Zn which is in the spectrum within the workings of the body, then the P bottom section is exactly the same. This needs a lot of understanding. Some of you will do the Cu which comes from the muscle tissue, the E will come from the upper part of the brain structure, or the nerve S, ?? this comes from the center of the brain. It needs a lot of understanding. ?? You have to develop a digestion S for AA, when it comes to the neural S Zn, it has to cooperate with a Gans state AA, it's not a normal Zn from a plate, it has already been converted to a strength. (:31). It has got itself connected to Cu and Fe. .... the brain surgeons see it in the MRI as a gap, it like the hollow spot in your cores, the doctors don't understand that they are looking at that hollow spot. Now you know this is the seat of the soul. Those that understand can build S, if your intention is peaceful to bring balance to the rest of humanity, it will be done. You do it in the Health S, he draws the coils, stronger to the weaker, infinity loop, all the elements come to balance. Same with the soul you bring the E to balance and with it comes the P. This is how we will change the position (of Man). In some random orders you touch the soul, it is absolutely inevitable. If one man amongst you has the full understanding, he can change the structure of the souls of all the entities on this planet. This is how the prophets of the past designated the soul of one man brings the Christ. (:34). Now you learn the process, and if you are a true man of peace and you can build these S that I have described, then we have accomplished the second cycle, the psychology of the Peace, action for ma and living it. In some of this it touches man and they find peace in part of the totality, and that is enough for them because it touches the E at that strength. We saw this with the 27 Naval officers who resigned. This is a psychological warfare and the Americans don't stand a chance to win. The Russians, Chinese, and Iranians have perfected the art. It will take years for the Americans to catch up. We brought our power S to Washington not to share it but to protect the weakest on the line. In Space program America is one of the weakest programs of the structure of what we call leadership. We chose coming to Washington not to share, but to show the support that we stand next to the weakest. (:36). In coming time Man of Peace will prevail, no one can create war, because the minimum is the balance. Next we will release water production. The 2 cores are a copy of the structure of the planet, P. You collect water btn the 2 cores. H_2O is only 18 and most of this will create it. It's the same with the food, place everything man needs for daily diet in a container in the strength of the field of the Gans, man stands in middle and in seconds receives all the food, energy he needs, without eating a single food. I said I would open

the books of creation. He stands btn the cores and gets his water and food. We have completed the cycle. Jackie in his initial experiences started this, but he never understood and drifted away from it. (:39). You have to see the Totality, what works in one works in the other. If you put a drop of your own blood you'll receive everything which fits into your structure. For each one. If you want to see the orange you will see it. It allows you to create a Pl shield and that will be your shelter. (:41). Questions. Are you saying Gans of brain (cow) in inner, of muscle in middle and blood in the outer? No, you only need the brain and not the muscles and rest. The upper part of the brain controls everything to do with the P, use that for feeding and control of the P, use the center part of brain without the soul center to control the E, you can't control it but only elevate it if it needs to receive it and accept it. And use the center of the center of the brain for the soul of man. this part has no P dimension, you have to take part of the P dimension to contain it that you can ?? but there is a slight problem with the center, you only have the fields because at the point of the death of the animal the soul has been released. There is so much energy, peoples outer cores have exploded on the point of death, what happened is the Pl of the soul released immediately because it is so powerful, weakening when not receiving life O and blood into the other part of the brain so it weakened, the capsule opens and the soul departs the P. This is the reason why our soul can't be contained. But if you find that center there is still the field essence of it that you can use to replicate it. ?? the Gans can contain the soul power ... (:45). The second that the 2 outer cores weaken the center core has the power to break through. The soul uses P to contain itself and its position. If you carry the Soul and E of man into space you can create a P that fits the environment which he arrives at. If you arrive at a planet that is all liquid, legs and arms are the worst thing to have, you will see yourself having fins. And there are OTHER states of matter in deep space that man has to learn about, there are other methods of motion that you will come to understand. You create your own fields for positioning in respect to the others. This method is for more mature structures that they know they can have the P if they need, but they use their soul to create position. (:47). Now you see you don't need the flesh or muscle tissue to make the Gans, but you have to understand the principle and structure. Many of you will discover it, because there is no difference btn man and other animals, same feeling and E. There is a way you can do it without killing an animal, but you have to learn that yourself, because if I teach you now I will run a lot of you into a lot of problems, not ready. Q; would we then use the Pineal gland? You have to find out the seat of the soul. When the soul leaves it elevates beyond the P of surface of planet, so you are not connected to it, but you have a linked connection, so you are tied up to the point of the birth through your soul. (:50). Bret says everything organized in background. Share knowledge and amongst you find peace that is all you have to do. (:58). Jackie speaks about languages on earth and percentage of non-English. First we translate the workshop in English and then we translate into other languages. (1:03). (1:25). Translations take 30 to 40 hours. (1:47). Douglas update. (2:02). (2:37). Talks about the temperature of MaGrav. The wires got really hot and then started to cool down. (2:46). Over heating extensions cords, it crystallizes, it's chaotic. SP2 and SP3 structures of N coat. (2:56). A compressor and refrigerator are needed on either side of the MaGrav Unit, in an Infinity Loop. ?? Butterfly configuration of the coils so you don't have to have refrigerators. (2:59). Norwegian has built new one and will test in hours. (3:15). The positioning with the MaGrav. (3:25). He shows his new unit. (4:35). (5:46). Douglas

update. (5:49). KF council decides to release the blueprint. This is a hybrid (means total Pl) and is not the latest development, we are developing it in the next week. The S will work in any case. .. (5:57). .. Send the blueprint to every company that produces electricity on this planet. We have to spread this knowledge as fast as possible across the planet. Whoever has the knowledge and T leads the T, and we are the only organization that can lead, we are here to take leadership and in number we are large enough to support worldwide. (6:01). Send it to everywhere. Without the Pl energy you can't enter into the Pl of the U. The only limit is your understanding. As the collapse spreads over the next 3 to 6 months we support and teach heavily. (6:06). It was a year ago today I met with the Saudi prince, it was a joke to him it will never happen. Now how many princes will be laughing. When the energy companies can't pay the banks they will collapse. But those of you who manage to build the S you stay safe. Your S can provide energy, food, water etc, all your needs. Paper money will have no value, what you do will have value. Most of the Pharmaceuticals will be shut down, Monsanto will be shut down. If the Chinese need something to prove and they let the T into the Universities. (6:11). Do we need plastic cups to drink or do we walk in Pl field, same with Mental Illness. I have committed myself to humanity to the last breath. Do we need to believe in religions that abuse the man, we are not atheists, we know the fact the we are part of It. I will go quiet and wait for Douglas to arrive. We don't need the WH, too much blood in that house. In 72 hours we teach how to paralyze the Military worldwide. The mainstream media comes to listen but are not allowed to report. Do you remember how you put the orange on top of the Cup and drank the orange tasting water. Take a computer chip and put in the caustic and make a Gans of the Chip. (6:16). Then put Gans in dynamic cores and you create the MG fields of every computer on this planet. No computer will work, if you target it in a specific area, South China Sea, good morning, American Navy not work. We are not revolutionaries, but evolution has to be on equal terms. If you are a man of peace get a bullet, gunpowder, make a caustic, Gans of it, now you know how to dismantle every gun on this planet will not fire. What has taken centuries to build will be disarmed in few seconds. You have to find what materials are used in the Military structures, then create its balanced Pl, and it will not work. Disarming the worlds armies is a priority so that the energy of killing will go into developing the T. Arms for killing has to stop. I know all the ways to bring the leaders to submission to peace. The problem is not us anymore, but them and all the wrongs they are trying to cover. (6:20). We need to start forming the One Nation Police Force to bring the people who have done wrong to justice, if they walk away we all will carry on with the same. The documents have to be opened. World leaders, Arms Manufacturers, Religious leaders, heads of banks, you planned it and delivered it, now together enjoy it (jail time). We have to be correct, no revenge. (6:22). We will release the pocket size MaGrav. ...(6:30). (6:48). Rick says it's not the Cobalt metal, but maybe B12. Find it in fruits and use caustic. For iodine use brain of animal. (6:50). Keshe talks about elements, all are in bone marrow, Iodine best is bone marrow or brain, with it is Cesium that it converts to Cobalt, part of B marrow produces Cesium not Cobalt, that the secret that when it reaches the brain it becomes part of the soul of the man, we never looked for Cesium in the body but body produces it in specific points, it works for the elevation of the soul. Australian man says if change is too rapid it creates fear and resistance, is there any implementation plan? Stop, stop .. who is afraid and who is resisting, nobody can stop you in your house from taking the Cu wire from the

wall, the connection btn your meter and first plug that is all you need to change your life ... who creates fear ... it doesn't matter, good-bye, they have to find a new job. The biggest problem of Multi-nationals is how to satisfy the shareholders. (6:53). It is not your problem, they robbed enough, it's their fear and problem. They made a Facebook page to incite people to murder Keshe, we took photo of it, Red Circle making facts about Keshe, in very short time he will be arrested, are we to be afraid of these people? I am not afraid to be killed by a man who has killed many people, they are on the line to be arrested. Who are we to be afraid of. We are not afraid of anything. The Multi-nationals can't build anymore. We let everybody on this planet to build. A man who can't feed his children, old pensioner who has to wrap 30 blankets around the bed in the winter not to die of cold. How many old people are going to die, it's your obligation from now on to make S so these people don't die. You have to understand where we sit. This is the change, let them one by one shut down Nuclear Power stations, oil wells, they have robbed enough. All the assets of the Multi-nationals should become the assets of the One Nation. (6:57). When they go bankrupt what are you going to do with it. The biggest problem now is for the French to close the Nuclear stations, in next 12 months shut down. DO NOT BE AFRAID ... serve the others. This new MaGrav Generator is the sun, it is you who decide what you want out of it. I have made you free, it is you who decides how to use it. (6:59). I have evidence the ex-king of Belgium going to play (abuse) a sick child, whose afraid of these people, they are now going for justice. They can't control us anymore, we are free. Should Sandor release the photo of the Tunisian who is threatening. Why does Facebook allow it, inciting murder and violence. (7:04). The only thing we are afraid of is that the man will not get free of himself. Now I don't need to work 40 hours a week to pay for the electricity and fuel. You will want to work to help others. A life has to be a giving life. (7:10). The lady in Norway crushed her calculator to get the Chip, Keshe says I will teach you in time, you have to do it the right way or you can damage your computer. The principle is that most of the Military S carry a specific mixture of material, and the Military hardware carries a fingerprint, this is an analysis of what they create, all the fuels are not the same. One of the easiest ways to stop all the fighter jets is to understand the fuel composition and make a Gans of it, then the S of the fuel will not work. We can't touch any S that have to do with Nuclear reactors or we create a bigger problem. We have to collaborate with the governments to bring these on a safe mode. ?? We are doing this with a nuclear plant in Italy. On the other hand all the Nuclear warheads use a specific material that they can be contained. I can give you all the secrets. All you need to do is let them leak in their silos, it's already been pre-calculated. There should be no single warhead on the border with Ukraine. No incite of war to access to the gold of Russian Church. (7:12). The war in Ukraine (Crimean) is all fake it is setup by the Vatican to empty the Church of Russia which is the richest Church in the world. The rest is masquerading. It's a plan of Vatican. The Queen of England submitted the power to Vatican. Do we need the Vatican, why do they need the soul of man to rob the man. We are not going to destroy the Churches or Mosques, the structure was made through them to reach the man, we build something new. First we have to make the man confident that he can stand beside them. (7:14). Man has to understand that ?? illness is part of the cycle in the U, then it can't be used for abusing. Giving you the knowledge is to make you strong enough that you can't be abused in the Space. If you understand the process of Creation and respect the Creator, why do you need people to abuse you. When

we open up the doors you can see everything, you can see the Christ, then he can tell you who the Pope is. What are we afraid of, freedom, having everything, being able to help others. Accidents we can't stop, but plans to abuse has to stop. Why should Syrian children die tonight? Because Vatican decided to rob the Central Bank and they are after it. (7:16). Why should Vatican pay for 9 million land mines to be planted on the border of Iran as a gift they gave to Saddam Hussein, that Iranian children loose arms and legs. Religion is a business market. Try to disconnect from electron vibration, you will feel different, the environment will change. Because it creates a field that is not in balance with the man, our body works with Pl, when the same energy converts to Pl energy you will see and feel the difference. At the same time you feed your body and soul, and everything which is within you. (7:18). We have the most beautiful people in the worked on the Innovation team, they have a huge soul. Don't be afraid. The governments could block us so we did it this way. (7:20). (7:24). Bernie says they have a totally Pl MaGrav in size of rubrics cube (3 x 5 cm), it can start on its own. We can go down to AA size battery for 3 to 5 kilowatts. We can walk away from matter, coils, a totally LP generator in 3 to 6 months. (7:28). Douglas's System is already old. Some work to achieve wireless energy transmission. (7:33). Photos of Douglas and journey, this is a historic time. When we go to the Pl the Cu wire won't be needed. (7:40). We don't go to the governments, we will setup in a hotel and the officials can come to us. Q; about how the Healing rooms work, does the Pl interact with the lungs? Every cell in body. Keshe draws a Pl wall, let's say there is a tumor in the lung, the Pl fields form an IL and they compare the cancer cell to the cells around it, this is why we see such a rapid reduction in the size of the tumors because it sees the energy inside the tumor is not balanced with the outside, it starts to balance the layers until it gets to the seed of the tumor. Then the seed is balanced and disappeared. 90% of the cancers are E, the S works on the E, works with totality. (7:44). Then we dump the bad energy into salt water, we don't circulate it. Tumors contain huge amounts of energy. the tumor starts let's say with a seed of Ca, the AA environment is heavy, because it is in comparison to the other cells, when Ca grains start to pool together they create a G pull and it starts to pull energy because it's in a Gans state, not in Matter state, it starts to expand its fields and absorbs all the energy from the environment around it into it. The S starts to balance these fields out and they start to disappear. (7:46).

(7:54). Does the intellect come from the E part? Intellect has a level, it's like pain, .. in understanding the difference btn external environment, the internal environment of the body and the soul, and it has a strength, if for you it is 2 GB whatever, and mine is at 1.8, depending on the P structure of our body it dictates how intellectual we become, but it doesn't mean that if you are not intellectual in one level that you are not in the others, it has a bandwidth but it has to be acceptable both by the P and E side. Is interaction through breathing the E? That is the second part, it's a different part because now you work with this section (back of head ?), this section has its own to support and it has its own P and own E, you have to support these, as I explained last night in the teachings in respect to the child. (the front part of brain) is one part and breathing air through the lung to support the Fe and hemoglobin is one side and then you have to support another part with the Lymph that you support the P and E feed and the soul all together. Man has to understand the separation and complete motion of the totality, you go and compartmentalize the whole S. Your process is P, E, and soul. It's the soul which dictates

the P and E, but at the same time the creation of the P feeds the soul. (7:58). The Chinese will receive the Blueprint today. He was told to be silent with the Chinese government connection because it's going on in background with the Military. (8:02). We had to release it this way. I just guided you to where I want you to be, a lot of joy the cooperate, I am at peace, this is what I have come here for, after 10 years of suffering in Belgium, you don't understand what we have been through, if one man gets helps we have done our job. Governments have to start talking with KF and we dictate the terms for food water etc. We think 20% will go into space the other 80% will stay at home, so we have to make life for them comfortable, and then the animals also. We are at that point now. (8:06). Asked his most exciting moment this year, when you see doctors come up with results you explained to them. When you touch a man who is a physician who says I was trained to save life but I was never given a chance because we were never given the tools to do it, and now I create the tool myself and he shows you the result. It's a most wonderful time. And he said now I feel like a real doctor because now I can do what I came here for. When I was a young boy and I tried to explain what I saw, at that time 30 years ago it was an impossible. It was to find a way to teach that they understand. Teaching yourself to teach the others brings a lot of insight into the life of man, and then when you have done it many times you see a pattern. I saw this in Belgium. The most hardest time for me was when Red Circle ordered 8 police to come to our house to kill me, the guy with the hat came the day before and sat in front of me. I call my people and asked, they said because he has more fear of killing you, he has come to give himself confidence. The next day they came I was on the line and they were beating Caroline up .. a Police Officer running away from scene of accident was on video, why should you run if you are correct. He is the Chief of police of Cortec and makes warrants on his own for arrests. That was the most horrible time you hear your wife getting beat up and you don't know if you are going home alive or find a body, and it's a police officer. And it stays with me. But their time is coming. It's a shame on the human race to have a nation called Belgium. (8:09). Shame on us that we have to handle these people. We are not here for gratitude we are here to serve, I know exactly my position in the U, but we never had such criminality as on this planet, but at least we start to change. The gratitude has to go to the people around us, I have a very solid team, they are here all the time. Our KF doesn't receive donations, everything is done internally. We strive step by step, we used to get from the books but Red Circle copied all the books and released them. (8:14). Douglas is in Washington update. (8:25). The only comfort I have in this is that the T can't be used to harm anybody else. The worst you can do with is to bring balance. When I don't need it I can't accept it, this takes you away from me and not me away from you. How much of the T can we accept. The biggest enemy of the T is us, because we put the boundary on how much we are going to accept and that boundary will create a problem for us. (8:27). ... Your progress will stop when you stop sharing knowledge, because when you create a barrier to not give, you do not receive, and this creates distance from yourself. My biggest fear is when people start understanding a little and then thinking it belongs to them and nobody else should know, then they get trapped in this and the river of knowledge stops. We have seen this many times in the last 2 years around the foundation, they came close and thought they understood something and they started denying everything and they became everything. Then the whole thing stops and no further progress. And we see others who continue to grow. As you understand you share.

You see around the KF we give unconditionally and then there is no fear. The minute you put value on your work, I need something for what I have understood, it means you have understood nothing, that's where the river of knowledge stops. (8:30). Because with this T you touch the soul of the man, not the P and the soul is open to everything, you can't hide it. Q: where did you find the ability to convey the knowledge when others weren't receiving. I always say people take what their intelligence allows them, it's not intellect but understanding. Bunch of people stay with N coating, others Gans, etc. But you have to give them a chance and not get frustrated, like with my sons who are highly educated with PhD. I never forced them to understand the T, we leave it to themselves. My oldest called me a few weeks ago and asked to be taught the T, I asked him to go to Armand and learn step by step. (8:33). I don't get frustrated but I understand that it is not the time for the soul to mature at that point, it's not ready to receive, if you push you create distance, allow it in time to mature. I have a very short fuse. I was asked if I could help with Hillary (I think he means about using the T to heal her ??), we looked and saw she has a lot of P problems we see with the strokes and other things, ... (8:36). In other dimensions in space we feel and don't touch, we understand and don't see, here in the P dimension we see all the pitfalls. Q: about if his knowledge coming from Iran and Persian history? That's something that puzzled me for years, how all this health knowledge comes in me, inside out I know this but I never studied Medicine, then I was told by my cousin that I come from a long line of men of Medicine, your Grandfathers and Great GF were are Medicine men for centuries. I thought, now I know where all this knowledge came from without studying, but did I understand it that way, it's a different story. We inherit things and this is a consequence of where you come from. (8:38). Caroline says you don't want to walk down the street with him, why, because every part of your body is picking (seeing) what you are, who, how you behave, what your character is, what you are hiding, lacking, improve. It's beautiful because you learn so much about yourself, it's an encyclopedia journey. It's raining in Washington, i told them to expect, because when we go somewhere it starts to rain. There is a huge security alert around us in Rome. (8:40). The Red Circle has planned and publish a murder, we release it in the next few hours. (8:44). The Belgium king has 50 murder cases with children. We are setting up the One nation police force will be based on evidence only. It stormed when I went to Vatican, and when the Indian Guru came and cleared after, a clean up, same now in Washington. (8:49). Q; About after Cataract operation is it possible to rebuild the lens. We rebuilt shoulder amputation but the pain started as the bone was being rebuilt so we had to stop process. If they put metal in there then the body has to reject it to grow. If it is just a re-alignment then the Gans can work. We are looking at the same with the tooth, if nothing was put in the place of the tooth we can re-grow it back, but not if done root canal or other things put in it. (8:52). In one eye a plastic lens. We are testing something with my eye degeneration, I am testing to see if it comes back. The eye carries E, energy transfer, I took Gans of CO2 at 50%, and ZnO2 CH3 Gans Water, mixed and put drops in eye, change was very rapid within 24 hours. In Cataracts we have to satisfy the E, and muscle tissues, and communication (CO2), with this combination I don't feel the weakness. (ratio ..) (8:57). (9:16). Q: for Kevin update on Arizona Manufacturing, they have Pens ready to go, and are working on units for Doctors, and the started with new UL certification, working on distributor pricing, we are very close not, CE is not yet under way. More delays with payment S. Keshe says that without the health certification we won't sell.

(9:21). A message from a blind girl. (9:24). Q: from Austria about Asthma, it is psychosomatic, part of the structure for feeding the E, maybe you can use a pipe of ZnO2 with CO2 that it brings satisfaction to E, by drinking LP and breathing. But you need to find the cause, it is not inherited. You make a breathing tube. Caroline has written a paper about it, my pillow, my life. (9:41). You can post questions on the KF Forum. (9:57). Flight should be within a month, because now you feed the Pl with the Pl, the process will be homogeneous and you'll achieve lift easily. When we can understand the totality we can achieve flight easily. The Pl of the energy source becomes the dictator of the flight. Once you have the energy S we show you the flight S. (10:01). What if the US would offer Keshe a seat in WH, no way that is the politic. (10:09). The Iranian lady talks to doctors about the T and they put her down badly. They say that if it is so good why is it not on CNN, you tell them the Jewish Lobby has spent millions to block us. (10:12). The way we have gone is the most correct, thousands of people come to know, they have weakened the man so much that people don't trust himself. The biggest problem is they have taken the trust from us, now we learn to trust ourselves. The man never been to the moon because the Americans never proved it. Man is stupid to understand. (10:28). They have arrived at WH with banner. The MaGrav will be setup in hotel and they can come to see it if they want to. (10:32). A video. (10:41). Douglas can hear Keshe. Armand and Bret want to setup in front of WH, the police have given okay, Keshe says let Douglas do it but don't rush and push. They brought the generator to set it up. Keshe says the S doesn't a generator to get a pulse. Where is the mobile unit, but he left the pump at home. Go ahead and do it in front of WH, okay and try but you need the pump. (10:44). I asked him specifically and he said everything was in the car. It takes 20 minutes to setup. (10:52). They will try to buy a pump, it's an ignition S. (10:55). Q: about the pulse or sine wave needed to start the S. It took 6 months to develop the trigger point for the Pl and ignite it, then you have to create a condition for it can sustain it and feed itself back and keep the pulse going. We tried everything until Douglas developed it. The trigger point is like a heartbeat, it has to be maintained, for that trigger point you are looking at 60 Hz because we are using Cu wire, if you use blood it is different. because we are using Cu and the point of demand ... how can I explain ... if the machine is set for 110 volts that is your demand, 50 or 60 Hz, it's the load that dictates the generation the release of the Pl, once you do it the motor goes into generation system. (10:58). The structure runs into self feeding, we have now developed instead of using a power or signal generator, we have developed a Pl pulse generator, we call it a heart, it's a connection Bernie brought in. The heart S is being tested, we know the energy supply base is creating energy. (10:59). (11:06). (11:11). A doctorate thesis on Physics included Keshe but he was forced to remove his name. (11:13). She goes around and interviews people who came, one of the Universal Council. (11:17). Isaiah took a bus from North Carolina. (11:40). The System has 3 sections, one is the starter, another is the MaGrav, another is the feedback section (heartbeat), and then the load. Each section works on its own, the start up section is what he left behind. Once you start then you don't need it. We have a later version that doesn't need this part. You need to create a continuous pulse like the heartbeat of the Earth or man. That pulse is a mixture of the material which is the fundamental structure, that is why in future S when we go Pl we will follow very much the structure of the heartbeat, it is to release the Gans energy

within the structure of the body for its conversion of one thing to another. (11:43). They never showed the generator, it just stopped.

132nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 17 2016
(The MaGrav broke in Washington not demonstrate, Gel for Capacitors, 133 Workshop starts at 2:57 minutes, how to make new Capacitor and theory of it, Frozen water shows the fields of G Balls, how to make Gans of Maple Syrup, Conversion of energy to matter state (gold),)

(:02). In Washington, Douglas broke 2 pieces which are vital to run the System. At this moment we can't demonstrate. This hybrid MaGrav has this inherent problem. We have developed a solid state System. The Blueprint shows 110 volt pump, but in Europe use 220 volt that can trigger the Pl. (:07). We had a double failure, a capacitor, it worked but then moved it to Lawyers office, then the shaft of the motor broke. (:11). Photos of people who are making the system at home, and Douglas with unit in office of Lawyer. (:18). More photos. When you use higher voltage you need more then 8 Capacitors. In US with 110 voltage 4 to 6 capacitors will do, but in Europe with 220 you need 8 to 12 capacitors in parallel to take the high peak otherwise the capacitors start burning. In other structures you have to make sure that there is no N coated anywhere in the structure. This is very important, otherwise you'll see burn marks on the wood until the S N coats itself. If you are running higher voltages, 6 to 10 kilowatts, you have to go to higher gauges like 12 or 10. ?? The motor broke. The connections in the S have to be all N coated, once the S kicks in it's no problem. You need a 2 compressors, the capacitors allow the Infinity Loop to form, if you have 2 similar generators (compressors), it won't work, as we see it, but you can't create a solution, same as the heart, in your S, once you go into solid state it's much simpler then you see. (:21). Make sure there are no loose pieces. A flexible coupling is needed btn the AC motor and DC pump. (:24). What kind of gels do we need? Normal hand gels used by Douglas, I don't personally favor the gel, I prefer to use a Gans gel which is much easier to make and is also a power supply, you have only to add a certain amount of salt which keeps the S always moist and it works perfectly. I have been using it for some time and it works very effective. (:26). They fixed the vibration in motor, but what is the frequency, 50 to 60 Hz for 110 volts is what you need, and 220 v 50/60 Hz. (audio off) (:39). Keshe back on. Q: about using Al in capacitors? In some cases it's more powerful. Testing going on with the combination of matter and Gans. Conference in Washington starts, Press Club. (:44). Keshe explains what happened with demonstration, and the hybrid failure. Gives a background talk on Plasma. (:49). Now we discovered that the Pl needs a pulse like the blood a heartbeat. When you have a heart attack someone has to push your heart until they get the rhythm of the blood, and that is why you come back to life. Or we use the high voltage to create that condition. Now with the new S of energy we looked to find the heartbeat of the Pl, that is all. It triggers the 60 Hz or 110 volts, the pump builds up to about a 1000 volts, this triggers the pl then we withdraw the pump and this is the part that is broken. Now we have found another way to trigger the Pl then using the pump. This gives a new insight into everything else, now we understand how the planets and stars have a heartbeat, because they all have a Pl

internally, and for them to switch from M to G and M to G you need a beating. We might show the solid state version tomorrow. There is more to this then the energy, we will start the trails on cancer reversal. Doctors around the world are building the S themselves. In agriculture they are increasing yields. This is a Space Technology, we lift without fuel, and travel without weightlessness because now we have learned about both M and G. (:53). The next step is to create lift and motion, literally from the top of the building anywhere around the world. Now we understand how internally the Pl works. For example, the position of the Earth and the Sun depends on their MG field interaction, now we create M and G fields inside the S and this creates a positioning in respect to Earth. The position of the Earth in respect to the Sun is due to the strength balance btn the two. Now we understand this and we know how to create G field forces, or if you are a chemist we know how to make alkaline or acidic very simply by adding or creating rotation, this has created new understanding. We have lifted before, and my target is to see as many people in the world to start creating lift and motion in the next 3 to 5 weeks. People have started the process of transition of matter into energy and in that process have created motion. There are videos, where we create the same structure as the internal of the Earth and in running the S, the internal energy moves outside, the outer layer of the cores breaks open and we can't find the (Gans) balls we put inside. A number of people around the world have reported this. We created energy that the solid ball passes through the structure. (:55). This is a huge development. It changes a lot of things in the world of science and physics we have been taught. We have the knowledge to create the condition of the electron and proton and see in reality how they interact, all the assumptions are through the window now. We have the knowledge to replicate the real P structure of a molecule in M Pl because you can replicate it yourself. The reason why the KF work been kept off the mainstream news is because they have created a lot of fear about it. This is exactly what Edison did to Tesla, he killed an elephant with AC and showed that we have to be afraid of it. The problem is that a lot of governments and Multi-nationals know with this T there are going to be changes, and they have not received the return on their investments so they have to stop it. I took a different approach and went to the public, these are the housewives you see making the materials on the table as a Pen and how their pain is relieved. (:57). There is no way any international organization can ban people from traveling anywhere. I have chosen the path of freedom. In Africa with a few drops of (LP) a day we have seen AIDS disappears in less then 30 days. If you understand this the next step is space. We can lift and position without fuel, now that we start loosing the Gans balls (go through walls), from the center of the reactors and can't be found anywhere, on one occasion Douglas found it in the next room, door was closed, because they create such a strong energy field around it that it allows it to pass through the walls. These are highly applicable in defense. (:59). We can saturate a ball and target any craft in motion and release the energy of the ball inside the craft. The latest aircraft will be obsolete, you won't even find the pieces of it because the release energy is there. This T will be detrimental to a lot of nations that have invested a lot in Defense. My message to world leaders, whatever latest defense technology is worth nothing. The beauty of the Space is we make all these weapons obsolete. With these balls we make a shield and you can cut all the latest communication lines in the most advanced naval ships. The Russians have shown part of my T 2 years ago when they stopped the Aircraft carrier in the Black Sea. We are developing the Oasis S with the Chinese. (1:01). In time

of disaster the ball can create a shield that becomes your home, it can create water and materials, and heat. In the US the Fox News group has blocked this T from being known, but outside world leaders are well rehearsed of what we do. We were to show a Hybrid Power Generator, (it broke) but that is irrelevant, after 1 month that S is already obsolete with the new advances in the T. We release the Blueprint and you can build it at home. Around the world they have already started building it. So 90% of our work will be Space and how we can travel beyond the speed of imagination of the present time. We have learned to create G at will at the strength we need, and as we gradually add to the knowledge we can control it. We don't need to travel in the way the present Space T does with weightlessness and everything, because we can create 1G inside the structure. The T is being developed by people very rapidly, the governments have no say in this T. It's being done by the people (of the world). I did this deliberately so that the knowledge can't be shelved. This knowledge belongs to all of us and has to be equally shared. We are setting the course for humanity. (1:03). No one person has any say in it because we are all a part of it. Hundreds of people across the world build these S. When you go to a doctor and he says that you have a secondary cancer and are going to die, nobody can tell you that can treat yourself with the Gans water, drink it and sleep in it, and in 30 to 60 days I have no cancer. FDA doesn't count, nobody can tell you, you can't do it at home. This is where we are entering, people helping themselves. In Space if I am the last man standing and I want to try something, I don't go to FDA for permission. This time we teach everyone the same. In the space I can't come back to earth every time I need something, so we can produce food, medicine, materials etc in the space. In the last 2 weeks new scientist in Austria using the rotating Gans balls the way I taught them, they have managed to create metals, it's gold and is going for analyses. You can create gold out of fresh air. It is the way it is done in the U, how do you think gold appeared on this planet. The MG fields of the Pl which leaves the sun at a certain point has the strength of the gold and in that position in the Solar S it changes to gold. (1:05). In the past Teflon came with NASA because they developed it for what they wanted and then it came to market. This Pl T will be the same as Teflon in the next 12 months people will produce as much gold as they like at home. People are producing medicine as a byproduct of the space program. In Washington they are playing a deaf ear to what is happening, you are going to get hit so hard that there is no way you will ever recover. In China President Zhi 2 years ago had scientists to look at my T. The report was simple if China doesn't follow the path of the new T the way it comes from KF soon we will be Third World nation beyond Africans, because Africans have taken it up. In the States you ignored us for whatever reason and you are going to pay heavily for it. Because I can release communications with world leaders they are going so fast with this. You have no choice, the situation has changed and you are totally stuck with it. Every possible way has been made by Jewish Lobby to block us, but it's your loss not us. (1:07). We put the hand of friendship out, many Americans are learning. In the coming weeks with the new MaGrav S you'll not pay a cent for electricity to the governments. It costs less then 20 - 30 dollars to produce it, would you sleep in cold when you can just make it yourself in your kitchen. This is coming from the Grassroots. In the next 12 months oil will be finished, where will your income come from. Millions of Americans will build this in their kitchen. The US Oil Industry is gone. The same MaGrav you see on the table will reduce your car fuel 40 to 50%. People like Monsanto, we have shown that we can reverse anything that they

have done in less then 10 minutes, by mixing the seed in Gans water and all the genetic modifications have changed back to normality, before they got involved. The Americans are falling behind that very soon you will go to Africa to bring things in. Now we are in the Atomic Energy Commission of Ghana, and doing so much research there, but in America they are blocking us. Those in position of power have to change their point otherwise you'll have no shares in the companies. Oil will have no value in the next 6 months as people start creating energy at home, which 10, 20 and 100 kilowatts. (1:09). and weighs less then a half a kilo. Are you going to pay so much for the oil and gasoline, no one will do? Are you going to the hospital to get Chemotherapy when you can use the Gans water for less then 10 cents. We have doctors in the US who are practicing this medicine and have seen the results with their patients. We came to show you an energy S but unfortunately due to mechanical S it has failed, but when we show the Pl S in the next 24 hours, our research centers are ready to release it. You can build a solid state version for less then ten dollars. Once you start producing energy this way you change it to materials you need. We have managed now to create Pl energy, which is the energy of the sun, it has both G and M, depending on what strength in M or G it becomes gold, silver or cotton, now we can produce anything. This is where as a nation you're falling behind. Are you (US) going to become a third world nation or become part of the T and start moving very fast with it. If I move to China which is very highly possible, (1:11). your Naval forces in S China Sea are worth pennies. You'll have to send tugboats to tow your modern ships back to the US, because not even the engines will work. It's very easy, all your S carry Chips, now we know how to create C out of fresh air, we only need to change the C in a single microchip which is very easy for us. People will tell you we produce CO2 as a liquid out of the air, which is never been heard of in modern Physics. We block out 20 Chips and your ships won't go anywhere. In the Space travel even a speck of dust hitting a satellite can knock it out of commission, the new T creates a shielding that protects you from this problem. We have 2 choices move along, or allow organizations in America who know who we are, we have been trying for years to bring this in the US, NASA has been trying to get us in for years. I released the documents to the Attorneys today. I have given lectures in John Hopkins for the Department of Energy, Blocked. By covering up our T you become the animals who put their head in the sand, they think nobody can see them because they can't see anybody, and then they get shot in the bottom. (1:13). This is where America is going. If I move to China, all the investment you have made in the Military are worth zero. And somehow nobody is getting this information, the WH President Obama knows. Mrs. Clinton knows who I am, she signed my arrest for 11 days to be kept in Toronto airport, and be told everyday that I am going to be killed. She signed my arrest paper to be held because they didn't want my T to go somewhere. Your government knows, if you don't move the nation will know, but you'll have no choice. We came with the hand of peace and friendship, but somehow your multinationals they thought that they can control everything, running Fox News and everybody else. Sooner then you can think you'll have nothing that you can be proud of. I am a Nuclear Physicist I know my program and what I can do. We can literally stop all the nuclear warheads in their silos, all I need to do is touch a single microchip and just change a single parameter, they will never fly. In a recent meeting with heads of State my T was discussed, I know because we got a communication from Chinese government about it, the Russians and Chinese have accepted that this T has to come out. Americans

are fumbling with it, what are they going to do with it, you are going to loose very heavily. The biggest problem you have or they created is that I am an Iranian N Physicist, (1:15). living in Europe for 40 years I still carry an Iranian passport, (they say) I am dangerous. Now the danger has come to rest with you. Everything you developed as a Superpower is worth nothing. You want to test it, give me the Phantom F-18 whatever you like and give me 5 minutes and I will bring it down like nothing. You're pilots won't even know what touched them. Give me the latest Battleship you have and 10 minutes, it will be floating with nothing. I can stop submarines in deep ocean. These are not threats but the development of the T which has made the military obsolete. The Chinese have it, the Russians have shared it with them, and the Iranians have shared it with both Chinese and Russians. President Obama I have released the paper to the Attorney today, on the 6th of November 2012, he asked for the T, it sits with your government, the Blueprints of all these designs. Where has the USB stick with all the designs gone? You are fooling yourself and soon you're going to pay very heavily for it. At the moment your scientists pay millions to make this black stuff, it's a Nano material in the purest form. And we make it for a few cents and a 5 years old Chinese girl makes it in toilet, this is how simple it is. And in America they complain that everything is wrong with it. (1:17). If someone in Washington doesn't start moving with it in the next 2 to 3 months, I promise you one thing, the Chinese will take you on and they will show you that you have no Air force or military base to control anywhere on the high seas. The only choice is to accept the arrangements we have with the Chinese that nobody fires anything and we abandon the Military. It's very hard for a nation like you because you rely on your military, but the time of wars is finished. I have shown this to one of your guys who came to see me 2 years ago (military), I can jam any radar. When I am testing I inform the Air Force that any flight above my property is a no go zone because you don't know what is going to happen to you. And now the knowledge is with the people whom you're sitting with now. There are a number of people who can show it to you. The video of the Power Generator was shown to Gordon Duff before it was moved to Washington. America wake up or the sleep will be very deep and you'll never get out of it. (1:19). There are Americans among you who can teach you very rapidly. We have masters like Armand, Douglas can show you electricity in less then 10 minutes and you don't need to plug it in. If the government wants to tax the houses we can produce gold to pay them. We have the video showing the gold production. The situation has changed now that we have released the new Pl energy it becomes whatever you like. My call to the American nation is very correct, start moving very fast, bring the T to be taught on the TV level. In China we have hundreds of thousands of followers but in America you keep it quiet. As one guy said to me, if its not on CNN it's not true, by the time it comes true to you in reality nobody needs you. The effect of this process is clear, nobody needs anymore American products, you can't export a thing. Look at Africa they will not important a single gram of fertilizers from the US, they can make the LP from any metal in the house, add it to the water, it becomes fertilizer, pesticide and everything else. This isn't just talk, we have seen the results by farmers and now it's getting tested in Universities in Africa. And in America you are still busy with the religion, color of skin, and the way of belief and you are going to pay heavy for it. (1:21). I give you a challenge, give me the latest aircraft and tell me where you want it to land or I tell you where I drop and you can pick it up. And if you want gold you tell me how much you want in the Central Bank, because people will pay you in kilos

from now on. This meeting is a wakeup call in Washington and if you don't wakeup the coma will be so deep you will never get out of it. Thank you very much. (1:24). Questions. I saw Obama's letter to you and it was almost like a threat, we are the greatest country and can defeat any enemy? It is on private letterhead, not as president. The WH is fully aware of our work, it's when they choose or think that they want to bring it out. You saw the notarized letter from NASA inviting me for visit, but the government blocked it. (1:27). They thought that by blocking it will go underground and dies, but it has grown more and more. We have shown the power of T 4 times to Americans. At the US Embassy they asked how he managed to capture the drone. Forty years ago they asked me how fast we flew over the USA. (1:31). It is only te grace of god that we haven't touched your military, I have no fear, if the Military stops the wars stop and we can spend the money on peace. Somebody has to wakeup in Washington before it is too late. Your government is on my teaching every Thursday, what I taught in morning your president made a decree about the Earthquake in afternoon. Maybe it was not the time to show it in America, but this was home grown in America. Inside America your people are shutting it down. (1:34). Douglas explains the MaGrav Hybrid.
(1:46). (1:51). The more capacitors the more kilowatts you can obtain. In the center of the Infinity Loop is the FP. (1:56). They show the video of the Hybrid generator. (2:01). Keshe comes on to explain, you are dealing with superconductors, the current doesn't flow through the wires, it flows through the N material, there is no friction. You can use it for zero time communication ... We don't create energy we absorb it from U, every single Gans is like a sun. The American government said we can't give the Noble Prize to Iranian. We have discovered the gravity, that is the secret. Gravity means you can absorb anything to yourself. It has been the biggest Holy Grail of the science. If it would have been done by an American it would have been everything god knows what. The arrogance has kicked back for those who don't understand it. You can absorb any energy. (2:06). How long does it need to be plugged in before you can unplug it. We are now at the stage of wireless power in our development, wireless power is here, it connects to the "Mother". In the next few months we don't see any need for charging. (2:09). Bernie talks about test for wireless power, now up to 34 meters. We are building a small MaGrav about 2 inches diameter, we have a built in heartbeat to the unit. (2:12). He shows a photo of preliminary developments, the configuration can give 10 kilowatts, its the size of rubric cube. (2:15). You can travel the Space in the same way. Just one piece added to the rubric cube and it will fly. (2:17). Shows the wireless Unit. You put this near the car and it will improve the running of engine. Gans water in the tubes supplies the power. (2:20). What is the next step? I met with General Electric 8 years ago, they said we are building so many Windmills we will leave it until your T becomes known then we will consider it. Now we don't need them. NASA knows fully about this T but they never had the KEY, I am releasing it gradually worldwide. we have to release it fully in the next weeks because now people are producing Pl energy and that will lead to flight. In the S you create G and M and it has to find its position in respect to earth, you call it flight. Someone amongst you is about to achieve it but he doesn't see it. They know I don't teach unless someone gets to it. Armand is on the verge, he has to do it. (2:23). We have buried the patent system. If you burn yourself, you can apply the LP and you won't feel pain until it is finished healing. The water sterilizes instantly. We have done tests and we are getting certification. We don't understand what is going on in your country (US), the false pride

has made you blind. It is going to hit very hard. I invited the Russian and Chinese Military to watch this tonight that we are going to show to the Americans, to see how far they are falling behind. (2:27). It's to our benefit, when you fall behind we can disarm you much easier. We are going in that direction, we will disarm American Military in no time without a single bullet being fired. The new Pl T doesn't need bullets, all we do is change the field environment. The threat is very real, and it is that you become a third world nation. You are actually the most bankrupt nation, they announced it hidden in the Olympics. Your Space T is obsolete. If I don't wake you up you become a victim of your own ignorance. (2:33). Douglas explains how his cores went through the wall. (2:37). A Military man has offered to be shown, Keshe says the people in that room will show you and in couple days you can do it yourself. (2:42). If you make the LP dynamic it covers 700 kilometers. i can come to America if the government guarantees my safety, better if you military invite the Chinese and I teach you both together. The condition of this T is the signing of world peace treaty. Before I teach you, you have to sign the treaty that you will never harm anybody with this T and for no war. (2:46). Rick reads Treaty. (2:50). Applause at end of meeting in Washington.

133 Workshop starts.
(2:57). The breaking of the Generator was a blessing in disguise. It allowed us to speak frankly with the Americans. 27 minutes after the close of the meeting we received an offer we couldn't refuse, you know who you are, and we respect your leadership. The offer was beyond the understanding of some nations, but we accept it. If it works you will hear of expansion of the KF worldwide. This is a decision the leadership makes and it will change the subject of the T as a whole. (2:59). The new solid state triggering of the Pl will make it available in Africa. We accomplished more with leaders last night then in the whole year. We received confirmation from leaders that they have heard us. (3:01). I would like to thank Douglas for his sincerity and reaching the Army. Last night it was not about the numbers but about the quality of the listeners, and they gave their instructions last night. My Foundation has accepted the offer. (3:03). There are 2 ways to setup the S. If you use a fish tank pump as a trigger point, you have to understand what is the outlet of the pump. ?? It's for countries with 110, other have to change the S which brings a M flow current of 220 volts. Signal generators and small power units do NOT give such opportunity, the reason 6 or 12 volt batteries work, you have to understand the structure of the current flow in these S, they have both AC and DC, and conversion of AC to DC creates a M flow within the pump as they start which matches the condition of inciting the Pl to the heartbeat. In signal generators this M field flow is missing. The current flow from the battery to the windings of the pump in interaction with both AC and DC from the battery, creates a specific kind of PL M field flow which matches the Pl flow within the coils that you have. This is extremely important to understand why certain S work and others don't. When you use a generator you create the same conditions as a battery, the structure is not the same but it can reach a certain speed to create an interaction. Douglas's S responds in that order. (3:06). Because it's a combination S, not a single S. You need a Capacitor/Compressor/motor combination that the compressor starts with a delay, that is what generates a pulse, the compressor (red in blueprint) charges and discharges this creates a delay, the delay means that the 2 motors can't synchronize and that is what creates the heartbeat. It allows the fields from the Stacker coil to be released.

They told me the setting of the Capacitor is wrong, it's negative to negative of the MaGrav. I checked it and it's not wrong, because they are set as parallel, so the 2 negatives and 2 positives are the same. Against the Physics you receive 2 positives at the load. It seems like a strange setup but you are dealing with Pl, you have to close the loop of the Pl. As we said with the structure of the planet, it's the same field going from the South (Pole) and coming to the North. (3:08). In that flow of the fields from the MaGrav to the Capacitor S, you can drain them or whatever you like, all the load becomes as part of the circuit. There is a very clear structure in this setup, it's Pl and not electron vibration current flow. Those of you who are making these please be careful, this is a Pl current, you can use this current at the point of the plug (outlet), for anything you need. If you can develop a plug S which is totally N based rather then current based matter state, you will achieve huge works. Now you are going from totally Pl to totally matter circuit, therefore there is a step down and loss of energy. If you can build and setup new ways of connection in the Pl load section you can directly convert the Pl energy into anything you like. You have to keep the circuitry in the same process. You can't connect your Pl into a matter state Load connection and then try to go back to the Pl. Maybe you have to develop 2 S in parallel, One Matter state and the other pure Pl state load connections. (3:10). This allows you to operate both the matter state for use with household appliances etc. and the other Pl devices that we will develop for food, creation of materials, etc. He draws the connections. The Pl Outlet should run parallel to the matter outlet, you tap right into the lines (N wires). (3:12). You connect directly into the Pl for say production of food, or materials. We use matter state to create a controllable Plasma, you have a lot of flexibility with Pl. These 2 Units can run parallel with each other. It gives you a freer hand, stronger fields, and a U condition. Producing materials from fresh air. If you connect your motors to the Pl side you will see a different response then from the matter side. On the matter side it's just rotation, but on the Pl side it includes the energy supply of the MaGrav Pl, they link up at the same power. Instead of waiting a day for a kilo of gold it will do it in 10 minutes, because you don't go through conversion. (3:14). Those who want to develop this T have to understand it, our Chinese friends will have an easier time to understand Pl because they know Yin and Yang. You can use these connections for cancer with immediate results. The possibilities are beyond your imagination. If you develop uses (appliances) that are parallel to what we have in the current technology you will see big differences. If your cooking time is 1 hour in Pl microwave only 2 minutes, with better results, the meat is in a Pl condition so it receives the energy directly. I have been waiting for years to release this Pl T and now it's on the table. N coat your SF and connect it to the Pl side of the new MaGrav, I will see you in Washington in no time. When your S is totally Pl like here it will respond to the earth's MG fields which are Pl immediately. This circuit was the missing piece in KF structure for a long time. I told you I have kept a golden key, this is one of the notches on that key, without you can not move (3:17). We will see 2 kinds of scientists, those who are matter and those who are MG Pl. None are wrong but each one has to find what they feel comfortable with, for the matter ones Pl is beyond their education, they accepted their limitations. I have 7 billion to enlighten, try not to criticize. We started with the wood, then to the atoms of wood, then to nucleus, now to the energy of nucleus, the packages of energy what we call proton, electron, neutron how the interact and work internally and in respect to each other ?? (3:21). This is the new knowledge. If we have gone from burning wood to a few atoms

that can run power stations and give the same energy we have increased in knowledge. They will resist and criticize you. We have to commit ourselves to peace no matter if we burn wood. With Pl you cannot do any damage because it finds its balance, best choice in any application. If you choose the Pl side you still have to bring it into matter state that you can understand it and use it. This is a Pl generator it can always become lower, itself has a huge power. The Pl has to reduce in strength enough to become what you call the neutron, or electron or star. It has to reduce that much to become ?? now we are going to the mother. We will see new appliances and facilities applications to make life easier for man. (3:25). ... (3:29). Questions. **CAPACITORS** (3:38). The new Capacitor with the non-nano coated Al, it's plain Al foil. If you can use something besides paper because the high power can burn the paper. Be Careful how you organize the Capacitor because the paper has burned out in our S, and that creates a short-circuit because the Al will touch the ?? You can use Al and a copper sheet, or Al and Titanium and N coat it and Gans coat it, and in that coating you can use the particles of N materials, ?? the matter state itself plus the Gans. The problem is to understand how liquid is created in the N material that allows you to keep the separation of your Gans's and N materials and matter state. In the matter state we call it water which creates that separation, it happens in our body we can't ?? carry different Gans's and the molecule of O creates a separation. (3:40). The next step in making Capacitors, now that you start using gel or liquid Gans, is to understand what the gel means, what does it do in the body, it creates a separation that different Gans can find their position in respect to the others, that's why we are made of 80% water, the only thing water does in our body is to create the MG field gap that the other elements can move freely in respect to each other. If you understand this you can make coatings that behave exactly like the body. We use gel to create that separation and when the gel dries you have lost it and the Capacitor burns out. Add materials with high G that a intermediary btn the elements you use as a coating or as a matter, because even in a matter state you are dealing with a Pl. If you choose the right combination of the materials you don't need lubrication, the material will create their own separation and they will never burn out. This is what you have to extend the knowledge to, (3:42). you don't need liquid, as in the body the only thing it does is to make a gap that other Pl like Ca or whatever, can operate on them. So you can create the same condition btn your Capacitors and you'll have total insulation from each other, and none of you have gone that way, instead you use gel and all sorts of things for separation. It should be very easy to make Capacitors without any paper or lubricant and you can keep the separation, this is how the skin slides over your muscles, look at the way and the structure of the skin of the muscle, its job is to allow the separation of (tissues). The bone and muscles both have a skin, which allows for the free movement and at the same time allows the transfer of energy across. Understand (that this is a kind of) MaGrav positioning in mass, in contained mass, which is like the liquid in your body. Then you don't have a worry what material you use, paper, Al, or whether it is N coated or not. It would be very nice to use a N coated Al as a foil, because then there is a guarantee of a transfer of energy, while at same time non-conductivity in the layer of Al and copper. Noe of you have explored this. (3:44). When you put the Ohm meter on the N plate you see it's a superb resistor, this means it's insulated completely from the Cu. If you can do the same with another and break down the gap with the energy from one to another, all you need to do is to N coat the sheets of the Capacitor, then put Gans on it, then create a separation with it that you

can slow down by adding N materials, ?? of the matter state, and roll is like a cigarette. The separation is the insulation and the N layers are already proven to be insulators. Develop it so that you have a fully Pl condition. Choose your pin, G, separate different materials, N coat them and sheet that they 100% insulators, add the material you want to separate, at the speed of the increase or decrease of the power. You will create total Pl Capacitors. Yes you can use anything you want, go back to your basic knowledge. (3:46). N coated materials are best insulators. Why do you put paper btn the Al rolls, why paper around the M ?? pins, or windings, and then you put the paper and Al that it doesn't touch the Cu N coated. N coated Capacitors if you get it right, it's a very difficult process, if not then you say it doesn't work. If you can understand the gradient and the turn of the enforcement of the field, you can easily work in total Pl field in the whole process. None of you have gone to use the leaves, in Africa you don't have the factories. Understand how the leaves operate, they have a N coated paper on both sides of the leaf, you have the transfer of energy if you can tap into both sides, you have huge amounts of energy and it never dries up, because the 2 layers the 2 sides of the leaf have learned how to create moisture in between, and that is what you have to do. And then you get a huge current flow, then by a change of the liquidity you can change the Capacitor to only absorb the energy of the orange, apple, or Fe or Cu. (3:48). Look into the nature and you will se a lot of work done. We already said both sides of the leaf are N coated "plates", the field difference create a MG field of the C which attracts with it the AA for the N layer to absorb energy from the environment. Repeat the same thing in your Capacitors. You already have done it in the CO2 box but you never transferred the knowledge, instead of putting the plates 10 cm apart from each other, one N coated the other not and created the gap of the CO2 in btn and you absorb the moisture and the energy, that is the most natural way you should have gone and nobody has, it's the most easy, and if you get it right you have one of the most powerful capacitors and you can adjust it to what you need, because that's how the plants create moisture, it's btn the N and non-nano coated plate, but a different strength, then you understand the leaf, because of its combination of fields has a SOUL, and if your intention ... the same as you put your AA in between the Capacitor you control the change from gold to water, you want the capacitance to be in the circuit of Al or whatever you might need. These Capacitors are the miniature version of the Galaxies, but none of you have understood. You are so busy with the windings on top, that shows how much you want to take from where, from the center. Plates rolling btn the capacitors creates a condition of control of absorption, the 2 pins decide how much at which level you want to take. You are all concerned if it's a rigth or left turn, do I use paper or Al, if you go further into the Space understanding the 2 balls which you put against each other is the SAME as the 2 leaves, now you create a specific position for the change of fields and you can produce any material you like. I hope some of you have understood otherwise we come back to it in the future. (3:51). Coffee break. Question about how Tesla is related to this T? Interrupted. (3:55). Chinese ask how to trigger the Pl from the electricity from the wall, which aspects should be paid attention to. You have to go from the point at the wall that you create the G Pl field forces, which can trigger the Pl, because you use Cu matter state it is 50 to 60 Hz, because it's a position where the energy of the Pl can penetrate matter Pl, it's a gap btn the structure that allows it, and on the other hand you have a flow that is strong enough with a difference in potential in the negativity that allows the pull of the fields of the Pl, to flow trying to feed that it

generates the rotation of the Pl. What is the potential difference, it is the minimum and maximum btn the field flow, the height, this is your voltage. If you understood this, you could **create coils which have different materials**. One of the problems in the way the S is set up is you have mono-atomic structure (like all Cu) and you have to work within that framework and it is harder to trigger, if you create Capacitors of Al and Cu, (3:57). you'll find out the lower limit triggers it first and pushes the other one to it. You'll have a much faster S and you need less power but you are still have 60 Hz but the Pl triggers itself, then the flow of the current of the Pl, when it's a superconductor it just drains itself so much that it feeds the lower to the higher, and the higher to the lower and the S gets going. Try composite coils and you'll get a lot more success, or composite Gans layering when you make your coils, Al with N coated copper, with Gans's of matters (Pl strength between Al and Cu) in between the two. You'll create that potential difference and then you can work much easier, this is what you need to do. If you understand and pay attention to Pl and separate it from the matter, when building MaGrav keep in mind what each state gives you gives you, meaning Pl, Gans, or matter, then become artisans of Pl, then you can make all sorts of things. If you understand this you can make a coil S less then 2 inch by 2 inch S. ?? The whole thing the pump included that you get a function of supply, and you can even miniaturize it to 2 or 3 mm. It's the understanding that gives you the strength and it depends how deep you want to go. It's understanding what the structure is and what you can do with it, and how you can play with it. The story about in the 1950's when the Americans sent a matchbox to the Russians, then they sent it back, and they thought the Russians couldn't find the tiny wire in the box. But in fact they drilled a hole in the center of the wire, but the Americans never checked if it indeed was the same wire. The Russians were far ahead with laser technology. It's your understanding but not getting carried away with the piece of knowledge that you have understood, that way you can learn more. .... (4:03). Bernard in Canada who froze the 2 Pl balls, one alkaline and one Acidic, the water btn did not freeze, you can see the Pl fields, there is rotation. The interaction of the fields is shown in the ice. He says if you put an Acidic ball in one coil and an Alkaline in the other, wouldn't the interaction create a heartbeat? Yes, that is what we do, that is part of it, maybe the medium of the water will create the resistance gap which we need for it. If I submerged the whole setup in Gans water with the 2 coils. Keshe says it's the first time we see the flow of the fields. (4:06). I am sure if you put only the Gans water in the balls without actual Gans you should see the same structure. He makes Maple Syrup and is making Gans of M Syrup. He has 200 trees and boils down the sap to a certain consistency, I take it off at about 216 degrees F, the boiling point is dependent on elevation, and then he filters it twice, and again at 216 degree. To make a Gans he added some caustic and hot water to start, let it sit for a day and added vinegar, after a day some dry caustic and heated it again, and it began to separate. (4:09). Repeats process. The Gans starts at the top and add more water shake and it will slowly start to descend, the start rinsing. I will try to use it to bring the Acidity up. If you keep it in the liquid state it may stay in the Acidity and G ?? He poured it from the bottle to jar and caustic on top and then hot water on top, it foamed up quickly, next day quite a bit of vinegar, and caustic again, it turns black. Keshe says check the rinse water for black particles and don't throw away. (4:15). I have some iodine Gans. He used 5% Iodine from Pharmacy, and made it same way as other Gans, Caustic, hot water, it really foams up, after a day add vinegar, it separated to the bottom and you can see the

field formation. he made also salt Gans. (4:17). Keshe says the iodine from plate or other sources is different then Iodine from animal flesh. The Iodine from mineral or matter state will never match with the body in health S. It's not the same as Iodine from plants or animals. This is very important. If you are using Iodine for the elevation of the soul in conjunction of Cesium, background x-ray, gamma and cosmic rays which comes from it, when you use plant or animal Iodine extract you are already working at the level of the AA, so you are directly in it. When you use Iodine from matter state it has not gone through the stage which isotopes of Iodine will match to the human or the AA of Man. As we get more educated in these things we have to consider them very closely. (4:19). We have to know our purpose for using it, are we going to create matter with it, or health or food applications, in which during the process it is already purified, a specific strength of the Iodine which matches the AA of man has been selected in the process in the creation of the leaf or the muscle, so you are directly in it. Matter state iodine is absolutely different. I would not use this type of Iodine on the health applications or coils. This is for Klaus and the doctors. Q: How do we extract iodine from other sources? This is easy ... there are different ways. One is to use the same process for making gold (in between 2 rotating Gans balls). In this process you use a combination. (4:21). He draws Peter's 2 cores rotating and a Gans in the middle, setting up a field. You can find an organ with high concentration of Iodine, say brain, make a Gans of it and place it btn the cores. ?? Now you are fractionalizing it, creating the fields, the result will be something that fits with the human body, at the point btn the 3 you collect the Gans for body and for the elevation of the soul or E. We have a lot of Iodine in the brain but also in other places, because every cell carries a soul, so you have it in every part in the body. (4:23). The collective soul strength creates the soul of the man in totality, so you have the same thing, you run 2 reactors which you have brought the condition of Iodine (?? matter state, is composition), then by introducing AA and Iodine from vegetables or whatever, now you dictate or narrow it to totally what you need. And you can literally collect it. If you place pure water in the middle position, the Iodine you collect will be pure for elevating the soul. It's filtering, filtering, filtering, but now you are learning Pl filter, but you can do everything in one position (process). Otherwise you have to create the Gans of Iodine, and then load up the cores with pure iodine, then you place the Gans of Iodine in middle and collect, it takes longer but it is more purified. Then it comes in the exact bandwidth. Then you can create the scent of the Iodine of the soul of a cow, and the scent of the soul of a man. One day you will understand what I just said. (4:25). These are the methods when working with LP you have to learn. The soul of the cow has a different frequency, strength. Understand that the strength of the soul dictates the P of the entity. Q: Will we find the Creator inside the Pl? If you reach the level of the strength of the soul of the Creator, yes. Not many have. You have to elevate to the strength of the Universal Condition and then elevating the passing of what we call the understanding of total knowledge of the Unicos, which is beyond the understanding of the man. The knowledge we have is so little that we ask to understand the Totality ... ... now you try to understand the strength of the soul of the Creator. He is pure, kind and a giver. You can make any kind of capacitors you like, even field capacitors which are like the atmosphere of the planet, understanding that you can produce anything. (4:28). The field capacitance of the earth in respect to the atmosphere of the solar S, in respect to the strength of the Galaxy, creates the field strength which earth can absorb from the Unicos and U, and

beyond it. You don't need matter state, in the strength of the AA of the man is very, very limited, if you understand the structure in the U condition, it is beyond imagination. As man evolves in his understanding of the U you'll start seeing more and more. You get enlightened and you understand the work of the fields and you bring the extension (of knowledge). I explained this to the U Council, it's you who puts the limitation on the enlightenment. When you do not share what you learn (you stop it up), when I put a plate of food in front of you, it's you who decide to eat. ... when you share the knowledge you receive more, because you have emptied the bottle, so more room to fill. You will see more of this when you enter the U community, people will strive to share because by it they receive more to give more, it becomes an addiction. (4:30). It becomes a path of life. Very few men have ever achieved understanding of this, only one nearly touched on it, BUDDHA was one and the only one, and he understood just about the edge of it, but couldn't understand any further. By giving you receive more, when you get enlightened ... it's like a father, when you receive you don't put the money in your pocket, you share it with your children, the joy of them gives you more energy to give more .. the souls gives more that it receives more then you get enlightened, the wiser you become in the art of giving. The man is too P. (4:32). Q: When will the solid state be shared? When it is done. .... these miniature S becomes the containment for the FP fields. It's the next step in use of Pl fields and its cooperation with the other matter states. If we put a little hole in the N coat and empty the matter state from it, becomes total Pl state tubes, you'll see energy beyond imagination. You can create conditions to drain the Cu from the center of the N wire and create N tubes, then when you add pulsation to it, works automatically. (4:34). The problem at the moment is because you have a matter state that creates a traffic jam, which needs a pulse. then you go to a N pulse which is a game that if man understands will open new doors of T, then to go even further instead of using hollow N tubes which is from matter state, to work in the liquid state of the Gans of the Pl, which is like the blood, where do you think 18 Hiroshima Bombs get stored in the soul of the man. It's a huge amount of manipulation of energy, but at the moment we have the problem if the winding is right or left hand. if you start learning to delete the matter state from your coils, you N and Gans coated it but you need the wire to give it shape, now if you manage to master a technique you can do it 2 ways, drill a hole in the structure and pass a huge current through it to deplete all the Cu out of the coil, now you are left with a pure Pl field of a huge strength, or create a condition to transfer the matter state from the center to out without melting it in a Pl condition, now you have hollow tubes, it's the way you make casting. (4:36). You use the matter state to create the shape you like and then empty the matter state from the structure. Heating it to melt the Cu creates lot problems, you deform part of the N layer, or you can use a high voltage to melt it. Or you put the S in the middle of the microwave, like our medical units, one side higher and other lower and you empty only the matter state from the structure. Doctors in South America did the process of removing a tumor without cutting open body. (4:39). He draws, you make 2 walls one side higher strength then other, you deplete your N coating matter state completely out and dump it into the salt water, you get a n tube. Now you play with fields, don't need 50 Hz, and if you submerge this into the liquid Gans you enter the world of Galaxies and Universes. If you create a hole in the N coat to drain it then you have created a hole also in the N structure. You can decide which parts of the matter state you want to deplete. ..... draws a N tube. You can play with layer to layer, the capacitates

and strengths are different. You can put materials btn the gaps. (4:42). The present transistors, microchips, the most advanced memory chips in computers, terabytes, will fit in tip of a pin, and much more. The Japanese got lost in this development because they are stuck only to matter state, it's known as a "cube", for years they have been developing but they don't see it. If you take the "cube" and use N material you can the amount of information (Memory) you can get in 3 dimensions is unlimited. N technology and zero time communications in the next few years you'll laugh why we ever used microchips or the present electronic gadgets. You carry everything within the sphere of a N layer. You have 50,000 layers on top of each other with each one having its own strength and capacity. How do we make the microchips, by connecting lines and lines, ... in the magnitude of millions, the size of a pin. Our glands work this way. (4:44) ??? there is no control S in the body, this what the glands and brain do, (? create this layers?). We still have a lot to learn then step by step to develop. "Plasma Chips" are so powerful, they are beyond the imagination of the man. What you do is place a power source in the center of your N coat (?cube), the fields are positioned the same, you don't need to connect a power supply, but because it's the strength of what you want to receive, you will run the S ... exactly there you are. ... A lot of people come and say their S doesn't work, maybe today I tell you why. Understand that you are building MaGrav S that work on N, Gans, and Pl layers, you are putting (ping pong) balls in the middle of the Stacker units and now you are creating Gans LP Units. (4:46). My friends!! You have entered into the **world of intention**. What you intention is to do and achieve with your generators decides if they gives you what you expect from it. Because it is aware of your needs and whether it is good for you. We saw a S well designed and working for weeks, it was brought to WH to be shown, from the time it left the house it met problems, because the soul of the S (MaGrav) knew the man in the WH is not ready for it, but that they can learn from it. We brought it Washington and tired to get it going. The intention of the man (Douglas) is peace but in soul, because he is Army, knows that the man who controls the Army in WH has a different intention of the use, once they see the power. It's like a child holding itself to the tree saying I am not going out, I want ot stay home. You all looked at the P of the failure of the S, I looked at the soul of the S. They saw the video of it working, but then when we got there it did not work, so they couldn't "see" it working, this then allowed us to openly discuss the Peace Plan (Treaty) on the table. (4:48). We could explain to the man of power and we saw how immediately the Military man on the table responded. The Major said I am an acting on duty officer and representative the American Military and we want to talk. They invited us to teach them. That was the purpose of the Generator ever making its way to Washington and then not working. Because the soul of the man is aware of the work of the S. You look for the dust and I look for the interaction of the dust and what it can give you. Persians say what you see in the pot, I see in the dust of the clay that the pot is made of. Try to understand your S and why they are not working. Was the intention to show superiority, or to bring comfort to you and your family and the soul of the structure of your life. Your System doesn't even need a power supply, it kicks in because it sees your need, and it needs to satisfy your need. You are too P. The past 2 days we had a rampage of P asking why the S didn't work. i stood back and I guided because I could see the soul of action. (4:50). I said to Caroline, when they left forgot the power supply at Douglas's house, the intention, that seeing the power in Washington would drive them to kill more. But by what happened gave us a chance to open the path

of peace, listen, understand the world of politics and ??, "I am acting military officer". We see the soul and its the same with the S. When you build the S from now on understand that it can interact with you. You are dealing with Gans, your own essence of creation. The sooner you realize this the sooner you'll understand that you don't need generators, as the U is the source of energy for our needs. If you listen to last nights presentation, to talk to world leaders requires the mastery of the art of politic, diplomacy and science, and last night we conveyed all the messages to all three and they fully understood. And I mastered it because I started it and I know it and that created it. (4:52). We played very open and that creates a lot of problems for a lot of people who see the openness. (4:53). Austrian showing gold Gans with particles on the bottom of glass and wants to show photos. A message from Klaus. (4:55). I have a small bottle where I collect my gold Gans, I noticed a lot of particles on the bottom looks like gold, I think it was produced from something else. They hve to be gold because you used a lot of heat, even the fields close to the gold will cause the gold to come out. Part of the fields will create this condition and position. Yes you have made gold but you also started from it, and the fields from that respect can be. When you make Gans you separate molecules at the weakest point at the strength with the matter state and you get flakes of it, and now you see the ones which separated before the atomic separation comes. If you test this it is most probably from the gold in which you started. Wash it that there is no residue at the bottom, then leave it in the cup, and if you start to see these particles created, then this is the production of gold the fields, from the environment. It's a big difference. Start in a different bottle, when you wash it don't pour off all the water so that none of the particles get washed out with the rinsing. (4:58). And you have no possibility of matter state left behind in bottle, then leave it and we will see if you start collecting gold particles. Then this is the true gold made out of the environment. We see this in the production of N Cu also. .. that gold is the conversion of energy into matter. This is the dream of the scientists for centuries. Because now you work in the Pl condition the Gans even being in the water, is absorbing energy from the environment, which is mainly cosmic rays, we absorb huge amounts of cosmic rays across our bodies, if we create the right filter then we can create the matter state. Everybody who is producing Gans of different metals can try this process and see what you get. Make sure there is no matter state in the Gans and leave it in the fields for days or weeks, and you should start seeing matter state. This is the conversion of energy to matter state. (5:00). This has been the dream of the man. The first Gans usually carries this original matter 9the plate you used), but some are created. You can take some of the rinsed Gans water of gold and place them around the reactor and you might see some gold outside the bottles also. Another question, I put some LP of gold without any particles in it, near a MaGrav and I found gold particles in it. You created a filter for producing the gold, whatever comes in that strength converts back into the matter state, because you the water (LP) and the jar which is the boundary of the matter state, so in that state it becomes gold when it touches the energy of the matter, it reduces and gives enough energy that it becomes that matter in that state, so that is the pure gold you created out of the matter state of the Pl itself. (5:03). When you use the LP of gold you still have some particles that you can't see in there, and that sets the scene for the totality and then you see the conversion back into matter state. If you become master in it I can show you a trick that you can collect a lot of gold. He draws a 20 cm tube, make compartments in the tube, fill them with different liquid Gans's leaving an empty

compartment between them, then tell me what you have collected in the empty ones. If you put different LP on either side of empty one then you produce a composite material, like brass for instance. (5:05). This is a field of composite materials and then if you convert it you get the matter you need, this is how you make composite structures in the U, you don't use furnace and make different alloys out of matter state, you bring different field strengths of the original compounds and it gives you the composite you need. It's at the atomic level so the composition is perfect, better then making alloys. You put a Gans of gold in respect to a (N) Cu winding coil, what you have is the field flow btn the two, you most likely will also collect Gans materials (I think he meant matter) on the bottom but you won't recognize it, but here you have preset the gold level so you collect in gold. If you bring is closer to the MaGrav you'll see the interaction and the speed of production. If you put another S inside (the MaGrav) very fast you can produce kilos of gold. You can mint it, nobody will know. (5:07). Two people on this planet learned how to make gold, Rothschild was one of them, they disappeared and reappeared with their gold. Their family was given the secret of making gold, and in the process (time) they lost it, and the rest of it is the illusion of delusion ?? from central banks. Fro the first time I am teaching you and you are making it. Everyday our planet (through the MG fields in relation to the sun) makes a mixture of elements and deposits it through the rain on us. The beauty and kindness of the Creator showers on man but he doesn't have the intelligence to understand. (5:11). To send videos to Rick send to webmaster@spaceshipinstitute.org, it takes a lot of bandwidth and time, use "wetransfer.com", allows 2 GB of transfer and fast. (5:13). In china the voltage is 220 so you have to use compressor and pump (it's 110) at same voltage, so the problem is you will never get an Infinity Loop started with capacitor and compressor matching up, it's too weak, change to 220. Use a normal generator and not signal generator. (5:15). These compressors carry M field wiring and that is the secret to their working. Your S is N coated and creates its own M field and holds its own, that's why this T works so easily with these things, but you have the problem of the matter state to kick in, 220 has to have a power supply of 220. When you go above 140 ?? you need more then 4 Capacitors to carry the huge energy that comes as an impulse, you need to increase the number to 8 to 12. Renan says that for 220 volt System there are more power spikes, at least 8. You have to check the compressors because even if it is 220 volt the starter may be at 110. (5:18). It creates an IL with the pump and extract more power from the environment. It's just to start the system. Check your S at the load output to see how much voltage comes out, 1 to 2000 volts, and see the peaks. We think the rate could be 1 Capacitor per 1 kilowatt for 220 and .75 to 1 Capacitor for 110. Keep that in mind and understand the power peaks of your generator. (5:21). Then you look around 12 to 16 Capacitors. It depends how you make and arrange your Capacitors, if they are in line with other things. Try to use only N coated materials all the way along, don't mix wires and N coated wires, make sure your loop from the point of interaction with your power supply that triggered the Pl, everything has to be N coated, especially when we go into solid state condition. We'll show soon. (5:27). Chinese shows new generator setup. Lot of translation. The 2 compressors have to be powered. (5:32). Connections to create an IL btn compressor and grid (??) power supply, it feeds to the plug and then consumes the energy that is how the loop is created. This is the trick, in normal matter state this connection will not work, but because you are in a Pl state it works. (it's not worded clearly). It's a MaGrav feedback,

another way of a kind of Capacitor. If you remember the (split) Capacitor you have the G pin in center and the left side fed back to the G pin and the other side went to (load), it's the same process. (5:35). Now he draws the connections more clearly, you connect from the positive of the yellow power strip (?? is this the Grid), to the positive of compressor #1, and the negative of the yellow P strip to the negative of compressor #1, then connect the negative of compressor #2 to the positive of Yellow P S, then the positive of Compressor #2 to the negative of Yellow PS. Your Yellow PS becomes a generator and feeds back in. Renan please put this in the Blueprint. The Magrav is setup according to polarity. They are creating an IL on the Yellow PS. ... Interanlly what you are doing is connecting the positive of Compressor #2 to negative of C #1, and the negative of #1 to #2, and off of the first line you are taking a power supply. In the flow of Pl the M becomes the G and visa versa. (5:40), The top layers are stronger in M and inner layers in G. ... you start with strong M and by the time you get the G you become strong in it. You are tapping into a self-made potential difference. You feed from the strongest to the weakest, it's unlimited, megawatts. It all depends on how much you can carry from the center and how much flow you can allow. If you understand what is happening here you don't need the compressor setup. The coil is the controller of the fields, how much, converting the Pl to matter state. The Capacitors are a converter and the 2 compressors are the balances. If in your design you place this right you can dictate a lot of things. You look at the wires, but instead look at the Pl, they are not creating AC or DC, but a Pl condition. (5:43). Where you put your coil and how you position the compressors matter. Understand the fields. That's why we created the stacker, 3 on top of each other, each one is N and Gans coated to create the flow (of Pl). You create an IL. With the Compressors the stronger feeds the weaker, I watched this with Douglas yesterday, but he doesn't understand it so I didn't interfere. Why the S works and then sometimes doesn't, because you haven't understood what you're working with, the flow of the fields. You call it M and G, here I want to give my M is more powerful, and here taek (G), here I have to give because my M is stronger, I create capacitance and have to step down or up, that's why you have the capacitor on one of them because they never match, and one tries to feed the other (this is the point here). ... now the pump (? capacitor) itself is part of the Pl circuit. (5:46). He created another design, by replacing the 2 rotating LP balls instead of using the Compressors. Keshe says you are very correct, this is part of what we are doing in the Innovation Center. He shows a drawing of the 2 sets of LP balls, CO2, CH3, CuO around a Pb, 2 sets of this configuration. This was first shown by Bernie in Dubai Conference, but people didn't understand. (5:48). This is a combination of N material and Gans coating. Because it carries liquid it will be a problem for commercial units, therefore we have gone a step down to create the same thing in a coil structure. Bernie added a different structure to it and it works like a heartbeat. It becomes a self-sustain S. Bernie explains. (5:50). What you see are the 3 MaGravs positioned btn and around the balls, they are connected to each other. Keshe says that these are not MaGravs in the matter state, you don't see them, but the fields are there and you need to take them into account. You organize your S to tap into fields and absorb different energies. So you use the LP to create the fields and then connect them together. Just see the S as field interactions. (5:54). He draws the M field coming out half way and then changing to a G fields. Then for example the fields of the CO2 extend to the fields on the opposite side, do the same for all of them. (5:56). ... we have taken this into the factory production. (5:59). Bernie

shows the mini-coils 3 sets of SF coils. (He talks about new device) ... (6:06). it works wirelessly!! the moment you connect the wires. ... in a group of bare stranded Cu wires, the N coating started in the middle wires and went outward. (6:08). Back to the Chinese man to continue explaining the LP balls. Keshe interrupts and says the way it is drawn is wrong, the field flow is opposite, if you change the position of CO2 and CuO on the left side then you are correct. The flow always comes from CH3 to CO2 to CuO and back to CH3. (6:11). When working with Pl you look at the N coated state, then at the field flow, it's the difference btn 1 kilowatt and 10, (so he means that the way it was drawn reduces the flow to only 1 kilowatt because it has to overcome the flow barriers). A lot of energy is used to overcome the barrier. If the fields are flowing freely they will keep on expanding. Pay attention to detail, by changing position of one Gans bottles Bernie's fields went from 3 meters to 30. By changing the Pb to something you can increase your field to 30 km, I have done this for year. A little positioning will give your field distance beyond your imagination. How the bottle sits, where you put it in respect to the others. (6:14). The Pb is like your center core, the 3 LP are like outer core, and your environment is the third core. It absorbs so much it has to feed back out and you get explosion of fields. It's like throwing a stone with rocket propulsion S, hundreds of km. It's not how much it gives here, it is how much it adds to the center and how powerful the center becomes that it pushes this, overcoming the field which fed it, and this dictates the distance. This is how you paralyses military forces with a little bottle. Yesterday I gave a very clear but subtle indication, a little Chinese fishing boat amongst the naval ships, he carries a little ball with no motors or nothing, as a drinking bottle, the American's can't believe it can create such a mayhem. You only need a fish which inside it carries a bottle, the power of this T is so much, but you have to understand how you organize it, dictate it. And if the man who built the S puts a drop of his blood inside it, the fish will flow among the ships as he decides and looks. The naval ships are paralyzed because they don't see the fish, one by one the boats sinking. I said, you choose the boat and give me 10 minutes I don't even need to be in China, I can do it from here and control the fish. This is what you have to do in the Space, electronic S are too slow. (6:17). If you add a drop of iodine to the drop of blood, which connects to the E of your soul, which means you can't do anything wrong, you shall not harm anybody, but matter state finds its position. My intention is Peace, the total S in stomach of a fish. If your intention is planet Zeus, if it is good for you, you shall be there. If the intention when you build the S is that you don't have to pay the electric bill and that allows you more time to serve, your S will work in no time. If your intention is I get the free energy, it doesn't matter what they gave me I screw KF, my nation I don't pay any more taxes so i can have more myself, the S will not work. And then you call me a crook, when the crookedness sits in your own soul, not understanding the work of what you are doing. These S are getting more and more connected to your school of thoughts, you build it, touch it, and it carries the essence of your E and thoughts. (6:19). From day 1 I told you to pray for your S when you make them, praying is giving and correct thoughts you shall receive. We are coming to it very fast, many of you will cry, my S doesn't work. This is especially when you go into the bottle S with Gans and fields, you have touched it and carried your E to it, don't forget about mother and child, it doesn't matter where the child is the mother feels the E, your child is your AA, you deposited on a ... There is no choice but correct conduct, because you don't get what you want unless you understand why you are wanting it and it is

correct for you to have it. .. do I want gold that I am at ease or do I want gold that my soul is at ease. If your intention is only to get rich, you'll never create gold, and then you'll say I am talking rubbish. And the guy who can make gold to prove that the T is correct delivers, because with it he will change a lot of things in people so they forget about the gold. (6:21). That is why we see so much success with certain individuals across the Foundation work. The soul is clear and you lot have not understood, you're too busy not paying the electric bill and hoping the government will give you everything, who is going to keep the Police force and hospital going. When you work with these S start changing your ethos. The only person who can elevate your soul is you and nobody else, and in elevating your soul you elevate your P, in being able to share more and give more with the hope that you receive the strongest fields from those who have given, and all the weakest fields are spread on the ones who are weaker in intention. When I give my wish, it is the same as I explained with the North and South Poles, the energy on the top is the giver, the ones who are petty and want to take from the (?? weak) the strongest of the fields of receiving, but the man who has the full intention receives the most powerful energy in G, that's how the S works, how the sun created its own fields, that's how you go in as a weaker and you come out as a stronger. There is no difference btn the operation of the fields of the stars, the soul and the P, as a manifestation of his thoughts. **If you understand this you don't need to build Systems**. You can achieve everything which is your dream, that is the attribute of the Creator. Detachment from P means I know I have what I want and I give as much as I have, as I know I will receive stronger then I give strongest. (6:23). There is no way you can separate theology and the ethos of the Creation from the Physics. People from Cornell, MIT, Yale, have said we accept Keshe T, I can show it to you in black and white (documents), but the problem wit him is he brings theology into it. These lot in these Universities are nothing but materialistic scientists, they don't see the bigger picture. In the Space we work in the Pl, but you are still stuck in the matter state. In the matter state you still need to go to church and get robbed with your soul, because you are still stuck with it. In the Pl T when you understand the Totality of it you become the prophet of your own correct conduct. So we will leave the scientists we can't accept the ethos, you lot have not even understood what is on the table. You are too P worrying about the degrees, Porsches and the mistresses in the back street. SHAME ON YOU. When you work in the Pl you have to understand the ethos of the Pl, and then it gives you what you want if the intention is correct. You can't separate it, it's no more I do what I want behind the locked doors. Locked doors are the open scene for the soul of the man. (6:25). If you understand this, theology which is the conduct of the soul exists within the structure of the matter state and without it can't exist. Those who want to see only half of it, let them be, we call them professors at Yale University, because that is the limit of their understanding. In this T you take as much as you can understand and no more. We don't preach, we teach, it's the student's lack of understanding and inability to see the Totality. Back to Chinese S, understand what you want, do you want leakage on one side, how do you want to give. If your S wants to be a taker you'll find you get nowhere because it reaches balance, a full cup can't take anymore. Q; So could we say we are trying to evolve our confidence in our intention? Good Morning! (it means you have understood what we are talking about). (6:27). It is that you have understood, but can you translate that into the work of life. Like a cook has a recipe, I want to examine how much of it was due to intention by examining what I

have created? In a way yes but if you want to see what you have created, it depends on what you wanted out of what you created, that's the main part. That's why I wanted to ask you about N coated Al, it's never really fully black. It can't be. N coated Al can never fully be black. I tested it with a meter and in has infinite resistance (like N coat). I want to understand the process so my intention is more of an active ingredient. It depends what you want to do with the Al at the end which counts (as intention). In writings of Bahal, "Man has a soul, so does the animal, tree, and stone". It's a field which itself has created its own fields, and is aware of the fields you want to have intention for, this is what a lot of us miss in the whole teaching, we become too powerful, I saw the other side of the man in the past week which put shame in me, how the greed for energy brings the man to misconduct. We don't need to prove anything, all we need to so is show the power of our will which is correct, we want a peaceful action. It will come because the intention is there to come, but others are maybe not ready for it. In sharing knowledge don't put it on the paper, but write it with the pen of soul and those who are at the level of you will read. This is why we changed the U Council to be for the Language and not the nation, nations don't exist, but the language is the line of communication and understanding of the E of man. This is what will count. If you discover something write it with pen of soul, those who want will understand. (6:30). will reverse what they have understood and send it back to you and you'll receive more. In the Space there are no tree or computers the only communication is through the soul. Then why such a struggle with the P? It's the choice of the man. Don't forget Man was created out of P. It's a cycle, conversion of energy to matter and matter back to energy, this time the energy is the soul. When you die your body releases energy equal to the 18 Hiroshima Bombs. Where do you think that energy comes from ?? carried from P to add to the soul. This is what the ?? lama's don't understand, what we have missed in the whole structure, and now more and more we come into liquid and field Pl, we understand more and it's for us to be the intermediary btn our soul and P, which we means we control our E to be a giver by P, that with the hope that we will receive at the soul level what is needed to be elevated with us. (6:32). God is a giver because He knows that when He gives He has more to receive. Last question was about N coating Al, he boiled it for 6 hours in baking soda in a steel pot with Cu bottom it turned black, is that N coat? You created multilayer, it's a composite of different coats. Al turns grey when N coated because it is loosely packed and doesn't absorb all the light. The structure is loosely packed so its grey, in Cu it is tightly packed. end.

134th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Aug 25 2016 at 9-10am CEST
(:07). Earthquake in Italy, KF releases all its reserves of Pl T for the nation. The Earthquakes will continue on around world through the Fall. (:14). Make sure you have CO_2, CuO, ZnO_2, and CH_3 on hand for disasters. The earthquake in Italy and at the same time in central US so they are connected, and in central Asia, which means the platform under the continents are on the move. We usually see an earthquake of a certain magnitude in one place and the next day somewhere else, but now we see high level earthquakes occurring at the same time in 3 or 4 different locations, and this is in line what was estimated (months ago regarding continental plates shifting), and it will carry on and become an order of magnitude out of control. The problem is not a single

earthquake but multiple quakes that start creating vibrations across the continental plates. (:16). If this process continues and links up with each other the continents will move. (:25). He draws the 3 continents on his board, Asia, Europe and N America. When they occur at levels of 6 and above on the 3 continents it shows that the final push to separate the continents is happening. And when we see them occurring in a straight line across the continents the inevitable is occurring, (as we have earlier gave warning). Why Italy, it's a boot, a free zone that can absorb the shocks, this with the American earthquake appears to be part of the bigger movement in the Fall. (:28). Earthquakes are adjustments of the plates.

(:40).

(:44). We offer energy technologies that are not in the public domain, (that must means S beyond what the MaGrav does), but only if the Italian government asks for it, at the moment they have not asked. In the next 2 weeks it will hit below Rome then to Gibraltar and Spain. We will see Greece, Turkey, and Iran. We will have to release the T, and it will be applicable to all nations. It will hit in the Winter and energy will be needed. (:46). We have T that have not been shown in public that are not electron vibration but Pl field strength dependent. The hybrid generator is 110 and not 220, we are looking to convert it to 220 volts. Shortly we give you an alternative to the 2 compressors. It will be solid state. If you can't get the power production there is a conversion you need to do. These S will produce 3 to 5 kw. (:50). Douglas's Compressors are generator compressors and not just compressors which will not work, you need 2 I Loops. The secret is a 2 generator pump (what you call compressors), with or without capacitors, with the condition that one likes the other (interacts with its fields) and creates the motion. The production of a loop is dependent on capacitants and the winding as a motor or a generator. ?? These compressors are generator backup compressor front. You need to loop in both generators but in a way that you can tap the energy in both at the same time. (:52). You need the MaGrav and Capacitors to give you the 3 to 5 kw. Understand that these S are already obsolete. Those who have gone into the multi-dynamic (3) cores, if you run them and have managed to empty the middle core, it means the field strength in the center is very strong. ?? Create a S that hold no liqiud in A (center core) and liquid in B. You fill both A and with LP and push to a point where A becomes empty. It is not empty, it's part of your fields, there is no way you could get air bubbles in the center core. The bubbles are Field Plasma (FPl). (:55). If you reach the stage of FP or bubble in the outer core it means you are on a target of production of energy and everything else. If you create a vacuum in outer core and empty in inner core you have created a FP, a hollow center that is not hollow. It is a beginning step towards creation of independent MG fields, and the matter state of your cores as defining it. Though you don't see it a very fine Gans layers has formed to confine the inner core FPl. If you put a third core and you start to see matter content forming in it ... when you start seeing depletion of matter from the second core, empty spaces, when you see both A and B empty you are in the process of field M field and you decide the field and how you can work. The emptiness of these cores is not that you have lost material, but a sign of entering the next dimension of the Pl T, which is the field T. If you see bubbles in the outer core it means you have not created a field strong

enough to empty the center. You have to consider that you are giving so much from your M to G that can't support or (:58). is not enough to support and empty the center. If you managed to put salt water in the outer core, as I told to the Innovation group you'll capture most of it in this layer, very small amount of salt, allows the creation of materials which you need. Redraws it, 3 cores (A, B, C) filled up with different materials and you'll be left with materials left only in C. The cores A and B are N coated so they're not empty but have fields left in them. Because you rotate them the interaction allows you to lift and descend. This is how the center of stars and galaxies work. (1:01). Look for a black Gans material in the center core, when you see the dark (stuff) in the center it's not N material, it's the "Principle" material, what you call the black hole, because it absorbs most of the energy and radiates it both ways as needs. And by the water in the outer core you dictate what is absorbed and returned, that is filtering according to our structure. The outer core with Na, water, .. all the things AA balances according to the P structure on this planet. You need to be rotating at about 10,000 rpm or more. If you place this in the center of your Stacker, it becomes an energy deliverer, you have energy and lift, what you need you absorb, your Stacker dictates the boundary of your shelter. This is the option if you go through the Gans and motor process. In the U there are no motors. Those who happy with the 3 to 5 kw and the Hybrid generators, I am sorry for you, it means you still stay in the matter state. (1:04). What we are trying to supply is in the range of 20,000 volts, continuous, but only about 0.1 micro Amps. At this level fed into a field as an operator you'll create lift and motion without any matter state. This is where the Foundation work is headed, this is why I am not really interested in the hybrid, we have to keep you happy with 3 to 5 kw. Too fast a flow can't allow the creation of the condition, 1 Amp is too much, 1 mille Amp is bearable. In Pl T, we need a potential difference that allows the creation of but allows a very slow movement that's what the current means, flow creation, if the flow is too fast you will destroy everything you have, or you can go on the other end of .5 to .75 Amps and create a ?? horicanal field and that compresses the field to give you the black hole in the center, then you create the conditions of existence. You have to decide which way you are going. Going through the mechanical S to 20,000 volts has problems, failures. Now creating a Pl field flow around a solid state that can guarantee 20,000 then we can allow a small amount of field flow as we like, or a rapid current flow. Understand the difference btn the voltage and amperage. (1:07). ... if we create a Pl flow from the new hybrids we are not looking for atomic electron vibration for a current as you consider it to be important. We are heading into a space T that works under these kind of conditions. We are running these S on the back of advanced knowledge but we have to break it in on steps that you can catch up. We are going in stages that it can be done in accordance with the U System and not electron vibration. the knowledge is going very rapid and a number of you're catching up and hopefully you teach each other the way you did with the Gans, N coating and the rest. Now if you understand, you created a N material, a Gans Pl, and now we have achieved the emptying of the central core in the Innovation Center. (1:09). with achieving FPl in the central core. This is our target to achieve interaction of the fields which creates the Pl. In Book #1 we said that when the fields interact they tail up (spiral up to center) and create the Pl. We came from the matter and now in this one create 2 opposing field forces and let's see what happens. We start building a Pl in which we decide the size of it to be a SS, to be an atom or the beginning of an AA. In the U we can build whatever we like from it. This is the end, the

COMPLETION of the knowledge. This is important because you have seen this before, rotating a Gans ball and achieving a hollow center, while still having matter around (the hollow center). Now we have compartment ?? we decide exactly where this goes, how it's going to be and when we stop the motor the center should still stay without matter. Which means we start confining and controlling the Pl inside, it's not that the matter has leaked out, (1:11). but the fields inside are strong enough that it can hold the return of the Pl into matter state. This is where we have to be and are heading for, a lot of you are busy with a different part of this T, but those of you who are coming with us, realize the first house evacuation (of center core) is completed by the Innovation Center. The next step is to empty core B, everything is in the Gans state field forces. If we manage that in the next few days we will achieve lift and power generation in a much simpler way. There is no need for motor or anything, because if we manage to create a power supply that can create a voltage difference of say 20,000 you have M and G and if you can feed these 2 in opposite direction to each other, then you'll understand the process. (1:13). There is no need for liquid you go directly into the Pl fields and as these are created in the Pl condition this is what it gives you all the time. I have explained before, Alkaline and Acidic, positive and negative, North and south pole, G and M, these are all the same thing, no difference it depends in what language of science you want to speak, then you can understand how you can lead from one to the other as you need it. Your knowledge has become advanced enough to understand this. As I said, Atmosphere, Coulombs Barrier, the skin, or anything else you want to call it, it's the terminology for the same thing, you can go from one to the other. We started at matter state, N, Gans, step by step we built it up ... became LP, we talked about the vapor because that is how it moves from one to another, and we came into the Field Plasma and we have seen it. And in the process of the FPL we can decide where we want to end up (draws arrow to any of the lower states). Unified Field Theory they all come from and depend on the conversion of where you want to be according to the strength. (1:16). Even with the disasters coming up each one of you have to decide what part of the T you want to handle to achieve the same (result). He goes over the difficulties of each of the different states, N has handling difficulties, Gans has power but we don't know how to handle them accept containing it, in LP you find freedom in accessibility because you know it is there, with Vapor you have little knowledge about it because it is a transition, the fields are actually the Field Plasma and everything can be taken from it. Since last week the Chinese went directly to direct transformation of LP in the bottles with FPl and interaction with another FPl of a ?? cup introduction of a field. (1:18). Some of you have already started to understand FPl by its results, because the liquid interacting with the field and matter give the desired effect. To understand the difference in strengths you have to understood the creation of flow from one to another which gives you the current. Those of you who have understood the last sentence have broken into the world of U energy. The larger the potential difference the deeper in the knowledge of man in the work of the U. People in the future who listen to these teachings will understand it. the potential difference in Pl for M to G is the span of the U, the smaller in the matter state, maybe this picture covers the last 3 years of teaching or the whole knowledge of humanity. (1:20). So simple! The center of the U sits here (the line at the bottom), the earth sits here at the edge, the further ad the weaker, the higher potential difference with a slower rate of flow, matter state is possible, now you understand how you fit in there in the matter state, you don't se the totality. You

can convert one to the other, (draws A outside and B inside). You still get the same result. You can introduce fields that are still within the bracket (inside) but you dictate where the ?? has to be, this is what you call the transmutation of the Pl, not the element. It's the Pl which manifests itself in the matter state, it's the Pl which does the transmutation not the element in the matter state. (1:22). When the sun radiates its fields it doesn't make Fe or Ca, it releases a field that in interaction with environment at given condition, that field package fits into let's say O according to the rest of the environment which is created, now you can understand this (field radiation from sun) and this (?? other field diagram), it's the translation of the same knowledge. This is one of the reasons we are not pushing the production of the generators, we are pushing for further down the road, 3 or 4 weeks when you start making these things, then you'll understand why ?? because the generators you are going to create are not for electricity, it's the tool for you to be able to release the power of the Pl in using what we have already built, the Stacker Unit, that allows you to create what you need but creating the potential difference according to your need. You decide a current flow, this is a change of using electrical vibration to potential Pl level balance. (1:24). Next week the teaching in Barleta will start again and we will show you how things can be done. I'll try to make it more practical for you to see in understanding the T. We can create a lot of things without actually having any material. If you are testing for production with the different cores you are doing the same thing as creating potential difference in the interaction btn the fields, that the balance interaction in respect to the condition that you determined will give you the material which you need. Show us your developments with the Hybrid generators, it is not for electricity but is generating Pl for the production of whatever you need. The Pl outlet off of the generator will become your food, energy, material, etc. you can dictate which plug will give you what. I showed this is Rome last year where I put a DC 110 and 220 off the same line. This should have given you a lot of information. (1:27). It's the same as putting the two hands and creating the fields, there is no difference. You went a long way producing the Gans etc to get fields. The Gans is in your body, there is a potential difference btn the hands. You yourself are a source (of fields), and you have never seen it, man has always demeaned himself. Do you need to build up reactors, create the Pl fields? You are looking to create a potential difference to create what you want, within your body structure you already have it. Your right and left hands are the electrodes. In more knowledge, your right brain and left, don't need the P of hands. There are positions in the P structure of the brain that you can lift yourself, create your own shelter. If you are P you look for the hands, in science you look for control of the fields of the higher strength, you can go inside your brain then you'll find out the biggest mystery to the man. (1:29). Do you need the SS, or the SS you have chosen is the P of the man himself. Blessed are those who are wise to understand. If it's your E, the central control of the Soul which decides for you to have blue eyes, black hair and 1 toe longer then the other, if you understand what you have within yourself, why doesn't it become a SS? The body of man is a SS which he has chosen to be at the present condition of this planet. This is the secret and none of you will understand because you're too P to feed the P to exist, you have forgotten that the P is fed by the soul itself and the E is the controller. You have the control as E and the supply as the soul. You have decided to take the shape of the P of the man. (1:31). If you understand this you become one of the most advanced creatures of the U, because you decide how you want to manifest yourself or to be seen or to have contentment that you

are happy with what you have, you condition you. When you arrive at the destination point (planet) you convert to a structure according to the environment you land at. It's your soul to decide if you stay and be equal in balance with other souls and structures which have 10 fingers etc. We are not teaching you ethics but pure Pl Physics. ... You have to understand where within the structure of yourself that you create the dimension of the Totality. (1:33).

(1:46). Questions.
(1:56).
(1:59). This is the knowledge which was in small portions that was given to some men we called the prophets, and they used it to abused you, now you're all prophets. The knowledge that was shared today was never shared with them in the past. So you are receiving more knowledge then before. That's why when masses of you are teaching and some grasp and come with you and the others reject, you have become prophets because you're sharing knowledge of the creation, he used to send one, now we are making masses of you, because this way the teachings are much easier, the man understands another man (like himself). You are teaching how to make N, Gans, LP, etc., this knowledge was never open to Christ or any of them before. Because they were involved in the matter state, how to wash your face, how many times to bend and the things you have to do P, yes or no. Now you understand the state of the soul and P is irrelevant. Without your knowing I have made prophets out of all of you understood, but according to the time and space, and how much you want to understand the totality, you become what I call the prophets of different levels. From now on the prophets of the U will not come just to teach ethics, but they will be knowledgeable men of science of the U. (2:01). Those who call themselves whatever to ridicule you that's what they have to do, you become the next Christ they put you on the cross. It's the soul you carry which counts. When you are teaching them all you need to do is to give from your soul to theirs, because it's like Christ said forgive them for they know not what they are doing. You have been given all the knowledge above what was ever given to the prophets in the past, you don't need Vatican, Mecca, Jerusalem. Understand how we are becoming educated in the totality and people are realizing the injustices and what needs to be correct. (2:03). ... We are of aware of justice coming in groups, that elevates the soul of a nation and humanity. Which means we don't want to (get involved), but we know what has to be done to be correct. In that process you know if it is the right hand taking more then the left hand or if you decide to be in the process of understanding. How much do you understand about the motion of the fields, and the field flow from one side of your body to the other, how much do you understand about the rate of flow from one side to the other, how much it moves if you move the next finger 2 mm forward or backwards. Would it be the motion of the movement of the finger or of the toe? Then you understand the rate of the flow, then you understand the difference btn the motion of the finger and toe and how much you need to flow between what. You have to realize the simplicity of the creation, it's man who has made it complicated. (2:05). You have to decide how more complicated you want to make it that it becomes irrelevant and you end up back at the beginning (ignorant). This is the problem, the structure, the process you need to learn. Do you need the understanding of one core or another when you carry the core yourself? You're trying to build a Pl where the ball of the Pl is with your 2 hands, you decide what

rate it goes, it goes so high that your P can't handle it, then you'll find out that your E takes over. A guy sits in my teaching and he concentrates so hard to move a cup, he doesn't understand that the cup is himself. We don't preach, we teach the knowledge of the U. And each U has its own rules, conduct, own field flow and interactions. It's for us to understand but we have become so P that we have blinded ourselves to understand. (2:07). Last year we lost a lot of teaching on one channel, but that loss brought freedom to a lot of children (captured a pedophile). 25

(2:12). I received a warning to stay away from American politics that it's too hot, too dangerous. If we speak about the truth there won't be any election, we know too much.

(2:23). Q: does iodine evolve the soul? Explain what you mean and see. He made the Gans of Seaweed. (2:25). Wikipedia definition of seaweed ... (2:29). We are not talking about matter iodine, but Pl converted and in the AA level,

(2:37). Understand the connection with P, which is part of the hemoglobin, Fe, and then you see the connection with the E, connects the 2 together, the soul in the interaction with the E, the Zn and the P, which has to do with the Fe. You found the jackpot. By adding some ZnO2? No that doesn't count, ?? the holding of, when you have oxides, O is the linking connection to hold on to the P of this planet. In the Space ZnO2 doesn't exist, unless there is an O somewhere with it. Zn exists as a monatomic Pl. The oxidation or acidic is the connection which end of the strength of this planet. Oxides don't exist in the U. If you connect on the H you go on the end of the acidic, if you connect on the O you go on the Alkaline, which means you become G or M, you end up taking or giving in connection with the environment. (2:39). Does using LP of Zn to make the Gans of seaweed elevate his soul? ... I am waiting for you to answer yourself. Thinking makes the man wise. (2:42). no, no, you start judging yourself .. is what I believe about myself in line with my E, what I have been made to believe. Most of the knowledge of the P life has been taught here, it's up to you to make the connection with your E and P. Christ is one of the most misunderstood prophets of the past, because he brought a lot of magic due to the lack of understanding of the people around him, where he actually explained a lot. When we talk about rising a dead body, everybody looked at the P of rising a dead body, but he elevated the soul, and it moved the P. He didn't lift the man on his shoulder and teach him to walk. (2:44). This is where the misunderstanding causes a lot of problems. Now that you know that if a man could give from his soul, that's all Christ did, with the purity of intention he gave from his soul to the soul that did not want anything to do with his own P, ?? low stem or misconduct of his P. When the Christ gave from his soul he gave to bring balance with the soul in respect to his P, and that is where the body rose. Christ did this to himself, but nobody understood, He became excellent in understanding self-elevation. If one day I explain his work you'll hang yourself and flatten every Church on this planet. Maybe today it's time to start and that's why you are here to ask this question. When they put the Christ on the cross, understanding the P, and as I showed you the shape of the brain, and how the sphere of one part belongs to P, when they (He ??) took from his P to elevate his own soul that repaired the P damage, He walked out of Jerusalem in a P life, He understood that Man can't understand the message

He has. (2:46). He never went back to Jerusalem. This is what is not written in the books of the history of Christianity, that's why you are waiting for his resurrection and He disappeared. He didn't disappear but He understood the connection btn the E and His soul and through the elevation of His soul through the P was ?? beat gave enough from its own P to elevate His soul and repaired his P and walked out of Jerusalem. There was no resurrection. He understand exactly the question you're asking. You do it in small ways, you (can't walk) and you walk, today you have cancer and tomorrow you don't have. Or if you don't now we elevate with the power of the soul to receive it and then you walk away from it, because we give and take, but it is not as natural as you do yourself. There was never resurrection. He went to take from the P of himself which was on the cross, which was no use for it, instead of waiting for it to decay he took from it to elevate His own soul. he left Jerusalem and never mentioned his own name. (2:48). Because He understood that Man can never understand the message of God, and he knew the punishment was for what he did wrong and He never repeated it. He lived out his life as a common man and died natural death. You'll find the remains of Christ in South of France. With the knowledge you have you can do what Christ did if you are sincere enough and understand the weakness in your structure, that you can take from your P to elevate your own soul and then repair the P, this is what I did with my own cancer and broken bones. The rest, the Pads and all is a magic show because this is what you understand. You asked the question, understand the implication and fid the replication. When the pain is so much you detach yourself from it and you get ILS, Christ understood this but he used this in a rapid way to heal himself. He healed the P using the E and soul. (2:50). He said it in one sentence, God forgive them they know not what they are doing. When he forgave it means He received, and in that receiving He elevated the P to the E and to the soul of the man and He walked off. He never disappeared nor resurrected. You have to learn to do this in deep space because there are no doctors to help you. This is my philosophy, the last man standing. Christ was the last man who stood for his correct conduct in the belief of the messenger of the ??? (2:51). And He received. The symbol of the last man standing is the replication of the Creator, you can't do wrong to no one nor to yourself. You can't take unless you are given to have. You don't understand and worried what to do when no medicine, because when you get to that stage He was the last man standing of the cross and there was no one to help, He found His own salvation by understanding what He did to the man who was dead (He raised), because He knew He elevated the soul, He could ask fro elevation, but He knew His misconduct. So knowing He knew He could take from His P at the point of the strength and used it to elevate His soul and He never again did misconduct and walked away from Jerusalem. The rest is made up to catch money from the rest of you and imprison your souls. Ask yourself a simple question, if a man could raise another from the dead couldn't he do the same for himself with the knowledge he had. Yes He did, He had a child and wanted to be the father to the child. He forgave the Humanity for what He could not deliver to them to educate them further. That was His forgiveness. (2:53). [That is a lot to take in]. Christ never died on the cross, He elevated himself. I have done that 3 times and the people around me know, I talk about it openly and I teach it openly, but you have to understand. The structure is to understand oneself and the connection btn oneself and the rest. I am here on a holiday, I have chosen a 78 year gap, and during the holiday I teach. You call me the Messenger. I am Messiah as much as you're, but I am Messiah for a bigger (picture) you are for a

smaller. You are a messiah to your own soul, and if you can teach you become a messiah to the others when you can give them the freedom of their soul. The problem with me is that I know how to handle the Totality, the problem with you is to first learn how to handle yourself then you can handle the totality. I made Man in the image of Myself, which means once I understand myself I understand the Totality. This is the problem and what you have understand, ask yourself ... it requires a lot of detachment from ... (2:55). you have made false promises ... I put to Christ many times, how come you did not show what you showed to the others, how come you resurrected a man but not yourself. the answer is simple, forgive them for they don't understand what they are doing. When you understand the process, then you understand it is the same across the U, has no exception. The Pope will burn me down in everyway possible now that people know the truth. I am not afraid, they can come in shape of Masons, Knights of Malta, Popes and Ayatollahs. We see the truth and shall prevail, because we are part of you and you are part of us. Enlightenment comes from giving and not taking, and we give freely. Understand the process and how simple (easily) Christ walked away from the cross. I repeat for the third time so it won't be denied. If He could give life to a dead man couldn't he do that for himself. (2:57). Instead of what happened to Moses which he learned by going ?? for what they did to him. He knew what Moses did was wrong. He chose a path I deliver my message (I will deliver whereas Moses failed), I am just a postman. If you want to find the blood of Christ look in the south of France. He became a common man and those who knew his teaching were touched by it. Ask yourself where many people do the long walk (pilgrimage road), between France and Spain, why there, this is the path of Christ. He walked amongst people knowing he had done his job. I live the same life. Ask the Iranian authorities, they offered me the palace of Shah in Iran, I said no. We live amongst people not to be separate and different. (2:59).

(3:08). You have to understand the operation of your soul and the weakness of P, then you can promote your own soul and with it the soul of others. Would you like to put your finger on the table and chop it with a sword, why do you do it with the P of another man. We are here not to prove but to elevate. I can keep a lot of this knowledge behind and patent it and open companies. Once he gets attached to the world of P. Many people say he (Keshe) is gathering wealth, you heard yesterday we opened our wealth to the government of Italy. We are detached from P. We live in the palaces of the U, but you are happy with the palaces of the dump of this planet. (3:10). Read the writings of the Christ in the essence of his E and connection to his soul. If you want to find out more about the operation of the soul ... read Bahal ... It is written for the soul, that's why it is hidden, ... what is to come .. the elevation of the soul of man into the U Community. The only transition book we have btn the man and the next development is the hidden work. Read it in the understanding of the work and elevation of the soul. The message of God has been with you for a long time, nearly more then 200 years. (3:12). It's the same message give by Christ and Moses but he lost his way, went back to the P of man and has no status. Buddha understood more but he could not connect. Mohammad lost his way not by his own but by his followers. Pleasing the followers brought him the demise of himself. Moses pleased himself. Christianity the way it is now did not exist and it was never the intention of Christ. Understand your own soul the way you receive it, don't look for it in vegetation or the sea fish (? as a Gans), understand your own then you have the

ability to convert. In Wikipedia, the parathyroid gland, understand the operation of the conversion of the matter into the matters you need, ?? part of your Parathyroid is for the elevation of your soul and its E, it's the conversion, it's the only organ in your life that connects the E to, and it's responsible for the conversion of the matter state, Ph to Ca etc, metals to the others, man has never understood its work. (3:14). ?? Is the electron in the nucleus of the Pl in the center brain, and when it's misplaced misconduct appears. Understand how and why, don't look to the vegetation or the food, we have to guard, because you are P involved you have to have something to see, but it sits within and inside you. This is the beauty of it, if you understand the work of your own P and the connection btn it and your E, and the interaction btn P and where doesn't need the E to interact with its soul, you have managed to understand the secret of the work of the Christ on the Cross, for 2,000 years the man has not understood how the man walks off the cross and that's why they made a mystery out of it, because nobody could do this, since he is gone we can make (write) whatever we want. His disciples watched him healing himself until everything was healed. (3:16). In the process of crucifixion it's the weight of your body pulling you down that tears the organs apart and you die. Separation of the P tearing apart from the E, he could manage to hold it because he knew he had the strength through his E. It took him very short time to replenish because He tapped into U Energy to receive what he could not receive from the food. I can go step by step from the time He received the first nail to the time he landed in France. He lived as a common man amongst common people, and never wanted to be known. He saw the betrayal by His own disciples and the abuse of the people who ?? but He knew what He did wrong that He received this condition, the crucifixion was for His soul to be elevated to understand His P misconduct. And I have said many times not in my time or under my watch, I will never go on the Cross. The Cross is not there for the P of it, it is there for you to become the judge of your own conduct. Does Theology exist within the structure of the Pl, or is Pl the conduct of the Theology of existence? Yes. (3:18). I got that one thank you. Rosy of China wants to ask about the New Hybrid. We are organizing one teaching for the Chinese through Professor Zhu. You got a lot confused about a lot of things it needs direct translation. In the next couple days. You are approaching manufacturing the Energy S in a different way then the rest of the world as I see it. I have seen S vibrating too much, S made with not the right intention, others not understood the interaction of the generators. A special teaching just for the Chinese. I have seen some misconnections and genius things. (3:21). This is an interim (? will be out dated soon) that you can understand a little bit more, in coming time we develop very small S. We have shown the solid State S, and ??? .. there is a need for all of you to understand the Pl and the vibration of the Pl and none of you will succeed unless you understand this. (3:23). You come in from a vibration, from the electricity of the pump from the Grid, you come in through the Pl and go into the Capacitors, through the Stacker, then you go back to the pumps which is P, and this clicking of the two is your problem. And then you want to take matter state from it. It doesn't link up, you see it is not running, but you don't understand where the problem is. Hints, separate the 2 sides and then when it connects as one, ?? but they still go the old way. But that is the Hybrid one. (3:24). Do you understand the structure of the compressor internally, or you just put it there? I solved this in first meeting, I put the work of the compressor as a generator to the Stacker Unit, if you're not versed in the Pl, you are still looking for the generators. When Bernie

showed you the loop. Do you see the checked floor, black and white? Understand the history of where that came from. ... The black encircles the white and visa versa, this is remnant of the Masons. Armand will show what he has done, he is still missing a piece. It means a lot of you have not understood the 2 compressors. (3:29). Armand shows his camera. He has configured 2 KF Magravs and a Stacker, and 4 Capacitors. the 2 MaGrav's are connected M to G, (need to go over in details the connections), and he has Split Capacitors, and connected to a motor. I just want you to see we don't need the compressors. The compressor motors one became a generator for another generator. (3:32). If you understand your Stacker is not very far from a generator, there is a change btn the motor, generator, and transformer. if you connect your Stacker Units in a correct way, 22

(3:43). Renan's version of the generator, 3 double coils and 12 Capacitors 1 set regular, 1 set split 18 and 9 ?, and 1 set split 9 and 9. It is not finished so leave it at that for now. It's a MaGrav Unit with Capacitors, there are hidden things in here we will explain later. This is all that is needed to produce 3 to 5 to 10 kw. No more and you can miniaturize it into a laptop or make it bigger, it doesn't matter, what does is how you transfer energy. We will explain in future how we build these special Capacitors that you have never seen before. It only took Bernie a few minutes to put them together, it's a new development in Capacitors. I wonder how many of you will share with us what you have done? (3:46). We are testing Capacitors in such a way that they give 1,000 plus watts. Please don't pressure the Innovation Center for leaks in the knowledge, go to the help line. We will release at the right time. (3:49). Bernie shows the cores that empty in center, but only show for now. (it's very hard to see) but the core came off the motor and they said half of the inner cores water was gone but the outer core remained full. The inner core emptying itself is the same generation of the fields before. (3:52). If you understood the picture with the rotating cores then why do you need the MaGrav generator unit? Or do they become the structure of the frame for extraction of the field in the matter state vibration of electrons, then the process becomes a conversion S your Stacker is a converter of Pl into matter state level, and if you know how to do it you find a potential balance in respect to the matter and Pl state and then you can drain what you like. In Armands setup when we get to matter state we can drain as much as we like. These coils can easily give you 1 Megawatt, because we are working on the Pl transfer on the N layers, which is totally resistance free, superconductor. To the Chinese inside the compressors are generators. (3:54). If you understand how the windings of the generators are it takes a few seconds to convert the knowledge instead of that big box to a coil. ... the number of wires and connections ?? from each other. By connecting in a right way you get rid of the.. (interrupted). He draws a blue circle around coil #1 (hybrid blueprint) and a green circle around #2 and #3, the blue is the stacker and the green is your generator (for the Chinese). 3 becomes A and 2 becomes B, you don't need the compressors. because the compressor was used only as another version of the coils. We think we have managed to eliminate the starter unit also. ... we may go straight to 15,000 volts in future I will explain. (3:56).

(3:57). tells to be slow
(4:00). Armand show a single coil with rotating center core that's all you need.

(4:06). German man's son got autism from the vaccination of Measles, Mumps, and Rubella, and anybody who has stood against it has been killed or imprisoned or told they are demented. The damage caused by mercury in the injection. Try feeding your son 3 spoons of Gans water of ZnO2 CO2 for about a month and let us know. You have to wash out the mercury and balance the positioning, use straw to breath through ZnO2 and CO2. 08 40

(4:21). This is Paul of Togo understanding in this presentation of an Health unit D7. It's kind of a mix btn African and Indian Chakra and energy systems. (4:35). Keshe says this is not going in the direction of what we wanted to teach, you are stating a lot of things as you have gathered with it (your understanding), I don't know where you are going with this. Paul says we are just giving this as background to allow people to understand first, then we will discuss according to Pl T. (4:37). Starts talking about Gans and Alpha units. First is Pineal glands, 2 ways giving and taking, one side CO2, CH3, ZnO2, the other side CuO, CaO and Mg + D3. Keshe says he sees things that are not correct and asks him to stop. (4:39). There are things here that are not fully understood with our work. (4:43). Chinese shows a box with Capacitors to replace compressors. (4:44). Question asking Keshe what is the barrier in my soul that keeps me from reaching the point you have reached. I don't know. Is it my diet, my understanding, what? In so many ways its the understanding of your own operation of your existence. She asks about Bahala's book translation into English, what are the meaning of some of his passages. (4:46). For those who don't know about the history of the religions. For example, the writings of Moses was written years afterward and was what they could understand. Same with Christ it was written years after, even though we have testimonials from disciples and then it is fitted the way it is. Mohammad had some of his work written 40 years after his time. Bahala is the only one who has written and himself corrected his message, so it's the first time we have hands on writing from what we call the prophet of God. There is some credibility in that way it is not tinted with other peoples saying. ?? ... there is one part of his writing that goes into the connection to the soul, and it is called hidden, because the soul is hidden from his P, that's what hidden works means. If you understand then it is no longer hidden and you can read it in the language of the soul. I never promote any of the religions but I do the acts and behavior as a prophet, by the man who made a decision which way to go. (4:48). You have to read the writing in the behavior of the soul. The only part which is the elevation of the soul to understand the coming of the Messiah. I can go verse by verse, but it hasn't got, even the Bahai's don't understand it, they memorize it without understanding it. If you understand it from the soul, a lot of understanding is given in what is to come, how you can connect and what is in there (he's not being very clear ?), it is not to do with the P life, much of it is meaningless to the P life. We don't have that kind of detailed writings from nay messengers of the past. It's all that has been said at latter time. And what was said and changed to fit some people. ... I read the Torah as child and couldn't understand a lot of it, what was the reason for what was said or was it changed to suit some (people). (4:50). This is the problem, I mention this because it brings the understanding of the soul to oneself, it is not for anybody else. It's the first time you have to understand the station of your own soul, and to reach that point. I don't agree with a lot of writing of Bahala

because it is written in a way that fits the time it was written 200 years ago and not the present time. I don't agree with a lot Mohammad but we respect the station of their soul as a prophet. 50

end

135th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Sept 1 2016
(Discusses uses of the Gans Water, rinse mouth to stop tooth decay, use for viruses, Armand gave secret to Arizona they show 70% with 2 MaGrav, Asthma, Plasmatic and Gans First Aid Kits,)

(:06). Rome Conference is full, walk-in people have to register in a couple of days. The meeting in Rome is not KF Meeting, it is the Universal Council Meeting it covers what we presently know as the work of the United Nations. The pitfalls of the UN is grouping against each other and grouping together, the biggest pitfall is that the US and UK have always carried through what they wanted to do, because of Common Wealth Countries which are ruled by the Queen of England and they always vote in line with UK and carry 35 to 40 % of the votes anyway. We have seen a lot of injustices in the work of the UN. The work of UC is not to solve or get involved in, it is based on language, but to promote peace to make life comfortable for Man to create the environment (:09). that there can be peaceful co-existence on this planet. The UC will start meeting on regular basis 4 to 5 times per year. It started in Dubai, this is the second and in next few weeks we announce the next meeting. We are looking for a nation where we can establish a permanent KF for that nation. There are 2 possible islands, which allows them to meet whenever they need. I have no position in the UC so I don't need to attend. We are not going there to see something or carry a vote, we go to discuss and come up with peaceful solution. We serve with our soul, not to carry votes etc. The people can come and say what they wish and their wish becomes their command. All Members support the wish of the UC then they are more effective. (:12). You are not used to this but it works much better then putting rules and votes down, because it is acceptance of the soul of the Man. When Man enters space it will be much easier to understand and work with it. ... (:15). New trials with doctors and terminal Cancer patients without hope of recovery. .... (:20). The German government has asked its citizens to stockpile food and water, and this week Finland has announced the same. The governments in Europe expect that there can be a crisis. There is a high possibility. We think that most of Western Europe rely on the gas pipeline from Russia and if the situation in Ukraine gets worse the supply might get cut off. Produce as much Gans as you can CO_2, CH_3, CuO_2, and ZnO_2. CuO_2 can purify the water from rivers, etc. ZnO_2 for E concern. We see some new developments in the power generators, the Solid State is still under development, but at this time we will only release it to the Chinese government, to 4 groups and they have 24 hours to replicate it. (:24). Then is will be released to 6 places around the world. The reason we release to Chinese is because of our respect and the terms of our agreement. After the 6 places achieve a working unit then we will release on the Teachings. We asked people not to release information, but Armand released to Arizona, they replicated part of it and released part of it. This should not have taken place. They used a looping with MaGav's as solid state and have reduced energy consumption by 70%. They videoed it, you can apply it, but this

is not a generator, only a reducer. (:26). John Devern has copied the loop system. They used positive of one MaGrav to negative of the other and visa versa. (:30). Shows the VIDEO of it. The total load was 1160 watts plugged direct to the grid. plugged into the 2 MaGrav power reduces to 318 watts which is about 800 watt reduction. (:34). ... you will see the flight S coming from the same setup. (:36). In coming time we will introduce S where you don't need MaGrav's. 36

(:44). Vivek talks about Zicker Virus in Indonesia, Singapore.

(:52). Using CO2 instead of antivirus injections.
(:57). Rinse your mouth with CO2 Gans water instead of toothpaste and you can swallow it. In space we can't come back for root canal, but we can stop tooth decay, broken teeth we can't fix. I became the biggest enemy of Dentists because I told about putting a block of cheese in your mouth before bed, they know it works. For dogs with teeth problems add cheese to diet or LP CO2, and the tooth decay will disappear. (:59). Toothpaste is a big cause of disease and cancer in the body, you deplete the body by giving it the signal of lots of sugar and chemicals coming then spit out, it produces storage and that becomes the center for cancer to develop. Understand the process, we are not fighting but balancing the field forces of the body. If you get an infection within the first 3 hours take 3 spoon of LP CO2, maybe a drop of CuO2 LP, repeat 2 to 3 times per day for 2 to 3 days. You will feel the fever drop immediately, the virus may still be there but you will discharge everything through by drinking the Gans water, according to TEPCO research. You wash the energy more and more out of your body. You see how you use the Gans water to clean, if your child has a fever wash their body from the knees down with Gans water of CO2 just rub it on it, you will see the energy balance in the circulation will bring a sudden temperature drop, it's rapid better then alcohol or water, but it is balanced so there is no shock to it. (1:01). These are a force in the world of science that has to be recognized, accepted and followed. We are not here to go against anyone but to offer an alternative. If this alternative is more effective, then we have another solution on the table. This T has no side effect because it brings balance. If you understand the process that is used there is no danger. Start giving people with AIDS and HIV the water of CO2. We have seen huge damages with trials on the back of UN or UNICEF, it's not that they wanted to do bad but it happened. (1:05). A lot of their work is positive but where there is a gap in the science we can cover it. The reason I raised this is because we see Multinationals patenting viruses and huge sudden incomes for their systems and this has to stop. Now in Indonesia they are doing this with Zikar Virus, use the CO2 and wash their body with CO2 Gans. (1:07). The question on whether man has been to Space, because these viruses would wipe us out worse then any other viruses. Once we travel in deep Space and land on other planets in the U, it is inevitable that the energies are not in balance with us, interact with energies that are in balance with us and create what we call viruses. they might have only a few second survival time, but the energy transfer is so rapid, aggressive, and so heavy, that can lead to loss of life or transformation of a cell into another entity bigger and stronger, in these conditions you have maybe a few seconds, minutes or hours on the planetary conditions of earth (to react). In future we will not use Gans of CO2 but incubators that only carry the fields of CO2, called CO2 Boxes. All you need to do is create the same conditions and put the man in side it. (1:09). This is

to force the new knowledge by its application. We don't fight anybody, we just introduce the new parameters, there is no match with the current S. The "Silent Change" is the biggest tool we have. Caroline picked up a bad virus 48 hours ago, had high fever for 3 hours, Keshe said she should take some CO2 water, instantly she cooled down, and the temperature went from ?44 down in 5 minutes, but she still had to go through the change of the virus or the depletion of it in the body. (1:11) You repeat the dose until the virus depletes. For example if you have 100,000 virus cells in the body, and you take 1 does of Gans that depletes 20,000 then you have to continue taking until they all deplete, and you balance the body, there is no fighting, it's balancing the energies. Start treating AIDS with CO2. For some illnesses you need to inject the CO2 for rapid transfer as the digestive S is too slow. We would liek to test CO2 for snake bites, washing the bite with ZnO2 or small amount of CuO2, or injecting into the snake bite CO2. (1:15). Those bites that effect the neural S using 50/50 CO2 and ZnO2 to support neural S, take this inside body and rub CuO2 outside body. Combining the old and new, we can take the antibiotic with a small amount of CO2. We could achieve the same effect with 1 mg instead of 500 mg antibiotic by mixing it with CO2. They say not to take alcohol with antibiotic because the CH bond adds sugar and unbalances it. (1:19). If you take CH3 Gans and use a mixer to potentate it to the level of potatoes, then to carrot, then meat depending on how you mix. You have to test these, are you going to wait for the German government to say we have no more food. Better to test it now then wait for crisis. You can take CH3 and beat it using 1000 rpm and see what smell you get, see if it goes from carrot to meat. If you taste it in your mouth that means you have received the energy of it. People in Germany will have to rely on this. You can create the taste of water without actually drinking a single ml of water. (1:22). If you mixed water at a very high revolution, would you create a Pl of the water that your body being in touch with it receives what it needs, see if the hunger comes back. In the developing world stirring is the key to the freedom of the food. A lot of you have tested the cores but you never understood it. If with the fields you taste it, it is within the structure of it. In coming time when you use the core reactors a lot will change. Even your P control has no control. In Philippines we are testing a S that can effect the control of your body, which means the fields can interact and bring your E and connection. Renan says the E he felt when running this new S for 24 hours, in the morning he felt a G pull his left hand towards the reactor and right hand pulled to the left hand. He thinks the S interacted with his whole body and creating a loop. (1:25). He created the first Pl "handcuffs". Keshe says this is the development we see, the interaction with the body of the man. In case of infection do we need to drink CO2 or do we create a field of CO2 over a nation, village that no viruses work. My knowledge is so deep that I can change the mind of the whole humanity and we are getting to that point where we might have to do so. I have not taught you everything, but it is very easy to change within the structure every man's line of thinking. I have warned about this before and very recently I have said that I will apply it. (1:27). There is a knowledge within our capability that can reach the soul of every creature on this planet, fish dog or man. The change has to come in, because then you can change it again if you get the opportunity in space. It has to get accepted by the man that he gets judged by his own soul. The process of viruses has to be developed very rapidly. In the fall we train Mojhans, that we can neutralize the place we land that we can't pick up a virus. Vivek asks how we can use the CO2 as a mosquito repellent because it is spreading the virus. (1:29). Caroline mixes

CuO2, ZnO2 and CO2 and sprays it around the garden and seating areas, this changes the environment that they don't want to go there. You have to see how it is. We don't use pesticides anymore the time for killing is over, we just change the environment that they don't want to go there. If you get a burn, bruise or bite just wash it with CO2 and see how it works, instantly the pain and inflammation goes away. If you are Asthmatic make a pipe that I have shown. The background to Asthma is E which supplies the fields to the lungs which feeds the blood which is the E circulation. Coil a plastic tube filled with Gans Water 50/50 CO2 and ZnO2, around a breathing pipe and breath through it very slowly. Has to be heavy doses of Gans (depends on situation if you need stronger fields use the Gans straight). (1:33). and take 2 teaspoons of Gans water same mixture daily. The sanatorium is the planet itself but man has chosen to ignore it. You can do it simply, make patches of mixture and put on lungs. For people with water in lung use 2 huge patches of Mixture on front and back of lungs. (1:38). Man used CO2 water on hornets, after week they left. (1:41). Man with Bone Cancer cured with Health Coil walls. (1:43). People around world are using. We have a T that can influence soul of the Man, this allows us to disarm and make changes on the totality of the change. We can make the changes with external applications, but can make them from within the structure using the knowledge. Man will not remember why he is fighting. **We will find out in a very short time that Militaries will back away from war, understanding the advantages of peace**. And doctors will change their practice because they will become peaceful. Those of you who are afraid of loosing food or water with the warning from the German government and the other governments. There should be no fear if you understand the T. (1:46). Maybe our governments are allowing us to look at viable alternatives, and it is for us to make the T viable. .. **A lot of people will not receive because the expectation is not what they see**. The problem is how fast we can apply the T. We had a trial run with floods in China and Italian earthquake disaster. Start creating sufficient amount of materials (Gans, N coils etc.), that when these things come up we can move very fast. And if the disaster isn't in your time the Gans will last millions of years. (1:49). Paul of Togo has been applying Gans water in every level of his life, and on his family. They drink, wash bodies, clothes, and house and very quickly diseases go. His family is only drinking LP with mixture, they stop to feel hungry and became more and more E in contact with each other. (1:51). They decide to create a home where they are in contact with each other, they don't need to use cell phone to contact each other and they tested that they instantly receive message. And if the child thinks to do something bad she gets the message and stops. (1:55). He still hasn't got the results of the AIDS patient. Preliminary results the doctor wanted to know what she is using to treat herself, but Paul told her to say nothing, the doctor said it's impossible because he knows the advanced stage of AIDS that she is in. The AIDS was almost gone. (1:58). Keshe asks him to give formula of what she is taking so they can replicate. He gave her CO2 LP, and she drinks only water of LP CO2, cooking and drinking, and bathing and washing of house. The first week she felt very tired and her urination became dark yellow and specks of blood (fever and tired). (2:02). Keshe explains the reason is the worse you feel in the beginning the more effective the treatment (healing reaction). (2:08). Paul continues ... Keshe signed the paper for Paul to be in Rome as member of UC. (2:12). After the disease changes and E stabilize he uses, ... uses ZnO2, CuO2, CH3, CO2 mixed together as LP in equal amounts that's 25% each. (2:16). For the very first 2 weeks he used only CO2 LP. Go

over the healing reactions. (2:20). He made a Gans of egg to get Ca, with NaOH for 7 days. yes it is most natural ways to get Calcium Gans. If you have your own tooth then the Ca matches your body, carries your fingerprint. (2:22).

(2:35).
(2:45).
(2:51). He offered to Italian government his factory output, they responded by saying, what do we do with this, we don't understand it. Rick shows a document called "Plasmatic First Aid" for emergency treatment. Those of you who have neural damage from war zones promoting your ideology, like American soldiers, try to use the Gans of CO2 LP on your body spray it on your body on a regular basis, the pain will disappear and the deformities also. Even if you have been in an accident and have all sorts of pain, if it's too strong add some ZnO2 and it will alleviate your pain very rapidly. (2:54). because the pain is not there you might find the growth of an organ or what you have been looking for. Klaus made the chart and will put on the Blueprint page. It's a preliminary. (2:58). For people with amputations you can make ZnO2, CO2, CaO2, and CH3, and keep a Patch there and we would like to know of we can start regeneration of a limb. We did it with a N plate but I think the Gans state of matter, a LP of it should be much more effective. The question is whether or not there is a certain time limit on it that it can still be re-grown, but in reality this can be done. These things take months, put at the end of it a bag with these LP's. I have done it (with N plates) but I think it will grow faster with Gans LP. (3:00). Rick shows the blue box Gans First Aid Kit, it's very inexpensive and educates people rather then just giving them Gans. (3:06). Gans Capsules on Website for trials of Gans. Keshe is using the drops and his vision improved then he stopped using it and the vision deteriorated and now he is using it again and the vision is improving, it works. (3:08). Teaches about neural damage, and problems on face, and amputations. He draws an amputation, you have to extend the Patch beyond the cut line, because the bodies information stops there. The muscle tissues grow there and you get a lump of meat there. Extend the Patches about 10 cm above cut into where the bone is in perfect shape. If there is any metal from the operation then you can't use this, but report any changes in feeling at the point where the lump of flesh is.

(3:15). Lady wants clarification, she says LP is a few drops of Gans water in distilled water and stirred with a N coated stirrer, and is more powerful, and when to use Gans water. Keshe says it will carry the same info, or Pl condition. Rick asks if that is the correct definition? It depends what you stir it into, by changing the field strength you change matter to matter. Test it then you'll understand how much the stirring effects the potency. You can test it with a Chili and stir it, the odor will be so strong, then take a drop of that and put it in another water, stir and see if you get the same taste and odor back again, then you'll understand. You homogenize the strength of the Pl at a given strength. This is what i am trying to achieve with our flight people and they don't get it. (3:17). The stirring is bringing what level of MG field strength you want to manifest. We have come to an agreement with the Chinese that 4 Systems will be tested by them to deliver the Energy Units. (3:19). Last October we made an agreement with the governments of "Energy for peace" and now we are coming to fulfillment. We give it to the Chinese government so their Army will become part of the Peace Process as a whole.

We negotiate the same with the Americans and the rest. (3:21). The Chinese Fan Zhi shows their generators. (3:31). He is replicating Douglas S but it doesn't start. The problem is the Compressors as we explained last week, they have generator windings in them and they block the Pl. (3:34). Bernie explains the 3 wires of the Compressors ... (3:38). The problem is that the Compressors drop to 110 volts and so it doesn't come in. (3:44). (3:48). In the new S we don't use Compressors. John in Arizona showed without Compressors, but where does that 70% come from, it is the MaGrav Units that produce the 70%, you over look it. And where is the 30%, you have to look at what is behind the wall where the outlet is, it is going into the Grid, check the meters. In Germany they get billed once a year, and when it came in 18 kwh was reduced to 4. kwh. You don't see it on your meters but the reduction is seen on the Grid, nearly 75% reduction plus. I don't agreed what is shown by John, the energy reduction is at the Grid or Power Company. The MaGrav takes energy from its environment, and one becomes the generator to the other. It doesn't matter how perfect we make the MaGrav in production there is always one weaker then the other, so one becomes a generator to the other, and in that process you are tapping into the energy from it (?), while one goes to supply the other you tap the out coming energy. Nothing is without a source, it's understanding why we loop them to get 70%, . (3:52). It's because one of the Compressors act as a capacitor, for the time to create the capacitates to be charged, it means one is lower then the other and by the time the other side tries to feed it, it takes over, so it's a continuous tic tack between the two, flow you drain from it. the term free energy is meaningless, the energy comes from somewhere. One of the Compressors acts as a capacitor and lacks (energy) and needs to be charged by the other, it tries to feed it, it's like a feed trough btn A and B and at every stop you take one pallet off the truck, it comes back to B and gets filled up and on the way back it takes some more pallets out of it, so that is where the energy comes from. It's the availability of the energy from the Gans that comes into operation, when you plug it in it goes from 1200 to 360 watts, where is it coming from, not from fresh air, it comes from the MaGrav S in the way they are structured trying to feed each other and you collect the energy from it, and the load sits at that point, they are taking load at the junction of the 2 transformation. (3:54). .. in this S as you go from positive to negative, in the flow btn the Compressors you tap into the energy of one feeding the other, this tapping is what is power the output load, then when Compressor B tries to feed A you take some more energy to power the load. It doesn't come as a reduction, the reduction is the (energy) flowing out of the MaGrav to feed the weaker. Here the Compressors become generators on switch time, (Douglas's) Compressor A actually has a generator inside the winding, so in fact it is exactly like what you see in the MaGrav Units, that's why we changed it to MaGrav. But this is not our problem, the problem is the starter motor (upper left corner of blueprint) (3:56). The problem is once you connect it, or start it, that it feedbacks onto itself and becomes self-sufficient. Now we don't use that starter motor anymore, no more dynamic Systems, (motor and compressors), these are all gone. we have replaced them with static S (MaGrav's) so the possibility of motor failure doesn't exist. Compressor A had a generator winding in it and B became its capacitor, one generates and with the delay feeds the other and you tap into (that feeding). (3:58). Now we replaced it with the MaGrav units. However, now in the Innovation Center we don't even use 2 Stacker Units, we brought the whole work into only one. In Washington is collapsed because the compressor could match with the capacitor ?? and build it up. This

is the same problem in China. In the next few days we will have a S which is solid state. (4:00). Man from Brazil asks about using a little lower pump, is it enough to start the S? You need 110 volts coming out of S, it's the winding in the motor that dictates your output, and speed of rotation. The fish tank pump needs to be 110 volt output. (4:03). ... (4:06). (4:08). Chinese show Oasis System, he has to go to 10,000 rpm. (4:11). When the S comes close to lift the camera doesn't' record because it's a dimension that it can't pick it up. (4;14). you can't have any wobbling of the reactor of the fields drain off. When you switch to Pl to run motors you get totally different results. (4:16). You can't kill with this T, no heal, yes but you have to get it right. (4:18). You need to reach btn 5 to 10,000 rpm with motor. Question about starting the Hybrid with the Grid and then unplug it? You are very correct, after you get it running you can take the fuse out so it disconnects from the Grid, this is our philosophy. Soon we will show you that we run the first house with the generator. (4:21). He replicated Bernie's 3 core pl reactor, but how to make it function. You build the reverse of the reactor and connect it to the appliance, you create a loop with a receiver. The receiver should be the size of a peanut and you receive what you need, and because you are always weaker you continuously get a supply from the center. This is the backbone of wireless energy transfer. We let the hybrid come in, but this is where we are headed. The philosophy behind it is that the MG field is always in balance, so you are always on the weaker end (the receiver), if M is higher then G is lower, and visa versa. In that process you are always standing weaker to take from both. In Pl we go by mass, not in weight mass. (4:23). So you are always a receiver. Tesla did this and nobody understood, but he used ONLY M fields, here you have both M and G so your power source is constantly the same. This is zero point of reference (point btn Unit and receiver), you literally need only ONE MAGRAV to supply the whole country. One satellite and you can supply everything that is needed. This is a wireless energy transfer. If we release this now nobody has it. When Bernie says 34 meters (radius of field) the energy is constant at any point where one M is higher then the G, but in the interaction with the fields the energy transfer decides, as it gets weaker and weaker it provides more and more. This is the beginning of the wireless transfer, all you need is to get it connected and as it gets weaker the source provides more to create the balance. Then you need the S for balance. It's like with the telephone company you have a satellite dish on your roof to receive the information, now we have one to receive the energy and you don't need the MaGrav unit in the house. (4:25). This is how stars receive energy from the center of their U. I said I explain when the intelligence is there to understand. It's like I said this morning we can put one S to stop viruses in one village, or country, or one planet it's all the same. Caroline asks about the cold winter, CO2 Gans doesn't freeze, it depends on how pure the material is, but yes. Can people prevent frostbite by drinking or having Gans? It depends, yes. If they can't make Gans, can we offer orange or lemon (peel) oil does that have the same effect? No, it doesn't work that way, partially it does, but it's still in matter state. If they can't make perfect Gans. The only thing they need is Gans, if you wear socks with CO2 Gans in it, it should not get frostbite because it balances the energy. The powder should more or less do. Next week is the U Council in Rome. end.

(:10). (:13). Peter tested the gold, the result is a composite. It turned out that his "gold" Gans turned green after some weeks so it probably was copper. they found a steel and Al alloy in the sample. (:20). Keshe explains the results, any matter state that is there has its position. In the book we published on the first Gans's we saw 14 different elements on 1 Gans, in another 22, but we never had 22 elements but what it shows itself as ... the S produces fields that replicate materials and then it converts itself into it according to what is present in the spectrum, this what happens in the space. The energy is released by the sun and interaction with the rest of the Pl in Galaxy, when it reaches a certain point strength, and there is a match for it, it manifests itself as that matter, this is how matters are created on earth. It's not that the theory is false, what happened is the Pl at a given strength and then when it finds its matter state it converts into. (:22). This is what happened when we did the first tests with the Raman Spectroscopy in Gant University in Belgium, there were materials they thought were exotic. ... when we see a composition it's whatever is in that environment, the motor, the Gans, all components in the matter state create a field with the interaction with the Pl of the 2 cores creates and releases that matter state. It's shows how we can make materials in the space. (:24). He draws 2 motors rotating as dynamic Gans and they create a spectrum of fields, and in these fields we put a balance System, gold or whatever it was made of. All the elements in this structure have a say in what is to be produced in this environment. You have M from one side crossing over to the G of the other side and visa versa, creating a field environment. Whatever elements you have in the motors have their own MG field and for example on the left side those elements have a say in the zone of fields on its side where they will be converted to that matter. (:26). Matter itself is still a Pl and its fields interact to create whatever matter is to be collected btn them. We can create mono-fields, then we create the dictation of the system. This is the next generation of the MG field Power Supply. Bernie created a wireless at 35 meters, but scientifically we know they can go in the thousands of km. The fields are radiated continuously at the full spectrum. When they put these units in the car not only their own cars but others within the field range also get effected and rev up. This means we have broke through to confirm the new energy source, this is the new oil well, source of energy. It's now up to you to develop systems that can tap into these fields. Close to the source you produce Plutonium farthest away H. (:30). Renan explains the bottles of Gans reactors, other cars are effected. The gas mileage increased to additional 30 km. (:34). You have the bottles with the 3 different Gans and mixtures, Pl which is the strongest tries to feed the weakest, at that point we have to make a connection to the center of Pl so that it tries to feed it. ... make a S with a very small amount of Lead, ?? in that process you have established the traffic. (:39). What is important is to find processes to convert the fields at any point. This is the new WIRELESS Power, the Pl source is static and constant, this is the beginning of the breakthrough for production of materials and energy. Peter's S was 2 cores, this is a single source Pl core and then you either use a dynamic or static receiver to convert the fields. (:41). Tesla understood this but he only worked on the field and not the Pl, on the M and not the G. The Pl knowledge has increased, like what Peter did, it is the fields of the Gans or the matter that interact with the reactor to produce that matter. ... (:48). Tritium in the reactors can produce any material in the U, you don't need to go to Plutonium. in Pl the more you use the M the deeper you go into G. You can also use Deuterium or H which is the matter state of it. Deuterium is the N state of the H, H 1 is

the matter state of it, but you have to understand in which environment you want to apply it, when you go into Deuterium level of H you go in the Pl level. You don't need to look for heavy elements, but rather on how the interaction works so you can stripe more out of the G side of D, or take down to H on the M side. This is what the new T is about, this is what IS in the U. Energy transfers in the U on the level of monatomic principle which is N. In N in the division of the division becomes H, then Deuterium and then Tritium. (:51). You don't need to look any further, the 3 states of H (matter), Deuterium (N), Tritium (Pl), this is how the U was created. This is how the division of the division has lead to the division of the reality of the creation. And one moves as an electron as a collector. You have to understand in your reactors, do not get mixed in the matter state with the Pl, but understand the evolution and revolution of the Pl. Remember that G increases where M increases, where you put Lead inside you increase the G, so you go to the heavier materials, when you use CH3 or H you go the other way. This is the process that you can create every element out of a Pl. It depends on the condition of the environment which section of these fields it extracts, and what material will manifest itself at the point. This is how Universes themselves are created, the structure of life. The present nuclear physics is nothing but fallacy. (:53). In the U you can produce whatever you need because the fields of that mater exist in that point, it is you who have to create the conditions for it to manifest itself. This is how Stars, Galaxies appear, the moons and planets, this is how life appears, we are a repetition of the same process. .... In peters reactors, it's the weight of the fields of the earth that pull the matter down to manifest. This is how O and H are created in the upper atmosphere as a Pl and then as they move down by the G pull of the earth they become matter states that we breath, becomes the fertilizers, gold and everything else. We have found 2 sources of energy, one is the Gans rotating, or the more complicated one with the Pl Unit Supply, (bottles of Gans and coils). Now the race is not to have a generator but to have the capability to produce whatever you need. (:56). If you want to produce what you call energy, you have the flow ... you put 1 gram of Lead in center of source and 1000th of a gram in the receiver, so you create an umbilical cord interaction with the source. At the source you went from matter to N to Gans to fields, at the receiver you want to create the reverse of the source, so you have a Gans and then you need a N environment around it, then on the matter side you take your charge, a battery, this is how the battery works, you connect the inside to the outside, the body to the center, this is where you get the charges. One Megawatt possible, but you have to find a way to convert it to what you need. Do you want to make H matter or electricity. (:58). You have to decide how to put the strength into the receiver and how to move the field forward in the spectrum of the MG field. ?? change the mass of the Lead in the receiver, and create the traffic forward .. remember balanced fields create nothing, because the flow is very weak. Those who had problems with the Hybrid generator is because you bought 2 pumps of the same strength so there is no flow. When the 2 different S try to balance each other you tap into the energy they create, one on the G end and other on the M end. A lot of you made the same mistake that you tapped twice the same line (M or G), you need to tap one on M and other G. The same thing goes on the Pl Systems. You should be looking for Megawatts, you need to understand this process to enter into the world of Pl T and U motion. Because electron vibration is too weak, if you want to move toward or away from the planet. You dictate it by the fields which your S emits or absorbs from its environment or destination point. (1:00). This is

how you create motion, for instance this is Moon and this is your S, the Moon is so much heavier, do you want to go to the Moon or move away from it? If you increase your M you get pulled by the Moons G, you want to move away play the reverse. there is no difference btn this or producing matter in any state. My advice to Chinese, you understand how to paralyze ship movement in South China Sea, if you want to move them away. ?? ... we have given you 2 sources to start using. (1:04). You don't need to have coils on the motor, you need to create a dynamic field that give a center reactor of need according to what you do. Why we brought Douglas into the Innovation Center, he showed those Gans rising and falling, this is the backbone of the space T without him even understanding it. All you need to do is make it horizontal and use 2 of them each going counter to the other. the rising and falling of the fields will give you a reactor without boundary and the beginning of the creation of the neutron, then according to the environment that you have it manifests itself as a matter state. I told Innovation to get 2 ring tubes and find out which combination of the 2 you start creating motion of the fields and you'll start seeing the creation of the reactors (in the center), and this creation because it is out of the motion of the fields will be dynamic, in motion. This is how stars and u are created. (1:06). This is how when a neutron splits and becomes an electron and proton, and without any motors they rotate. The field interaction (with the source) and the interaction of the 2 gives P motion. .. Once you create the sphere in between the 2 reactors you create motion, ... field forces , you take charge. ... then they don't have any limitation. What happened when they lost the center ball or it went outside? It's because the fields inside match the outside and you transferred the matter state out but the fields remained in the center. It's the conversion of the fields into another position. The materials that you made the reactor with are also outside so you emptied it. (1:08). You can literally take the plastic covers (balls) out and the S will sustain itself. Now you can see S without motor. Two years ago people showed pictures of Gans rotating on the surface, this was the sign but nobody got it. If you would have made the same S below that one, they would have interacted (I Loop) and formed your reactor. You'll see new materials created because of the salinity in the boxes. You have been on the right track but you didn't understand it, so you went on a long trip around, but the trip brought a lot of knowledge. Now you can harvest the knowledge. You need ONLY ONE System in the city to feed the whole city, and from that one the fields spread across the city for everything you want. You need the H, C, the Mg for your muscles and Cu, you are fed from the U energy as you walk around. With Bernie's Systems put them up in the city and when the cars come into the fields they consume less and when they go out they go back to normal. If we load the S according to the food energy consumption we can feed the people. (1:11). Do we need Supermarkets, the people in the background know exactly what we are talking about according to our negotiations. You can add that everybody receives warmth according to their blood circulation, antibiotics, and creating of the waters. The reason I started with Peters analysis is because when I put it in the book everybody just looked , now you can see it with the Spectroscopy. The whole process moves away from generator and is really the field flow as we see in the U. The Principle source of U and the fields flow out from there, as it reduces in strength it becomes the Galaxy, and the Galaxy follows the same process and creates its stars. One thing the scientists haven't understood there are 2 ways stars are made, one is through the fields of the Galaxy, ad the other is without the Galaxy and they become on their own as a singular

entity, these are Universal Stars, but the majority of what we see are from Galaxies. They are different. (1:14). The U Stars always have one basic Tritium ??, and the Galaxy stars are in Deuterium conversion, and then when it goes to another level become matter state H. 16

(1:20). We have given you 2 sources of energy, it's up to you to make the receivers, in time we'll give you the receivers. Questions. Can auras be photographed and are they the persons Pl or M fields? We are a S, and our aura is the interaction of our fields in respect to the environment. You can keep the same aura and change environment and the colors will change. You can actually create a lot of energy out of your own aura. (1:24). If you make a receiver you could get every element in your body out of your aura, because they extract from the U Energy and they give back, you can actually create all the materials out of your body, inside your body. In Peru they have shown this. And Dr. Rodrigo and the dog with cancer caused by Fe, by applying Gans of Fe outside body of dog the tumor disappeared. We have seen the transformation of the matter in the Gans environment and this is how it will develop. We have 2 choices to keep only with the coils or to bring you out into (fields ??) then you see the rest. The T has to go from matter to N to Gans to field Plasma, and now that you reach the Pl you have a free run, you decide what to do with it. You have the clay to do with what you want. (1:26). Is there a specific part of the car that interacts or is it the whole car? As with Peter we have seen the whole structure. Look at the structure of the car, you have pistons generating high heat, like with the Chinese cooking high heat you create N material, food in the body becomes in the Gans state in the intestine, so fuel once it enters (the pistons ?) because of the high temperature becomes a Pl ... taps into the energy of what you add to it. ?? (1:28). You can run a car without any fuel if you learn to convert the Pl into P motion. The biggest problem man will have it to let the (steering) wheel go, understanding position is much bigger then the wheel. It goes back to the chariots and the Romans put the steel around it. Man can go to the dimension of the motion of the Pl. Breaking the tradition of thousands of years is very difficult. Zane asks if the brain is a hyper crystal how can we tap into the energy? Make yourself a Gans that absorbs that energy, it's very simple. Can it be done with the Gans of brain? Yes, if you can get a Gans of your own brain, very easy. Zane's pet wolf died and he turned the brains into a Gans. What! Are we going to the time of (grave robbing)? He was looking for free iodine. (1:32). Man has progressed according to the understanding of his environment, when there has been more balance in the ranking of the man. The Egyptians moved very rapidly in the knowledge until they separated the knowledge, in the ranking as long as each one understood the part they had to do. One of the fallacies is that the pyramids were made by slaves, actually they were made by one of the most fairest conditions ever, because the man at the top was paid more or less the same as the man who pushed the stones, because it was a thing to do for application for what was believed in unison. I understand this and I do my part, it was done not by slavery but by equality. When the (true) history of the book of the pyramids will be opened then you'll understand. This is the time like I said when we put the S across the cities and all the people receive everything. People will do the job because this is what I understand and it is there for me to do, "I like to do the gardening on the streets because I like the color of it, because I enjoy it so will the others, I don't need to get paid because I have everything I need and want." (1:34). This was tested in Iran 20 years ago, there were a lot of free

lands in the city because there was no finance to build, so the government allowed people to make gardens with the vacant land and they did, nobody paid them, it was for common good, and brought the community together. So if we don't need to worry about food, if I want a shirt I go to the factory and make it, the sweatshops should not exist. How do we finance the new S when everybody has what they want? The structure will start to be set up in the meeting in Rome, structures without boundaries, everybody works towards that end, it will be difficult to overcome because of our engrained patterns that we don't see in ourselves, but once we understand it we'll just fall for it because it is so beautiful to do it. We take what we need according to what will give us a pleasurable life. (1:39). Chinese show some coils. 2 coils connected like IL. But it's not working. This is obvious you need to create a flow, the 2 coils are made the same so you don't have any traffic flow of fields. It needs to be coated with different Gans, different loads across, this is a balanced situation you have no flow, when they are balanced where do you expect to tap into it. Fro example use Al in one of the center cores, the bigger one, you need to create a field flow to tap into. If you don't have different elevation in river it becomes a lake, static. (1:42). Every part of the structure has a purpose. Where you connect the load. (1:46). He said he used different ratio of mixed Gans, he thinks there should be some field flow. (1:47).

(2:04). Bernie shows the new Capacitors, about 5.5" N coated Cu center pin, N coated Al with Gans coating an no paper and the Al must be snug so you can move the rings from side to side, and 20 Cu rings spaced about .5 cm apart, the first ring on the right is connected to the center pin. The farther you go from the first ring the higher voltage you get. (2:06). When he put one probe of volt meter on center pin and slid the other along the rings he get a spike of voltage in the thousands. (2:08). Keshe says this is how you make materials, if you understand the position of the rings, you put your source on one end and the different rings will give different materials, for example btn these 2 rings Cu and those 2 Zn, so from the source the heavier elements are produced farther out as you amplify the power. These rings are the same source S as we explained ??, the common ground is in the middle across the rings. (2:10). Douglas explains the Capacitors, 8 gauge stranded Cu N coated, he used Al foil the thickness of pie tin, electrolytic gel he used with N particles that he saved from fire coating and cool water, along with CuO2 and distilled water. He found that the CuO2 doesn't work so good on Al, but he uses a composite Gans. Uses 18 turns of N wire around. (2:15). He shows the burnt capacitor that he used a composite Gans and Al it may have brought the gold on top of the wire. (2:18). Explains how he N coated wire with cold caustic and only cutting the ends and it N coated through the insulator it took 90 days to coat whole wire. (2:20). Keshe says this way is a Pl N coating and behaves differently then caustic N coating. Say caustic N coat is 1 to 100 then Pl N coating is 1 to 1 million, because it is created according to the field and not the matter state around it. If you learn to Pl N coat you'll find out your S behaves and conducts totally different. Pl coating is an essential part of the space T, the other coating do not create the right balance, it's very transparent, it's like a dust you can collect it. It's conductivity is Superconductive and it even can allow the Pl to lock into. (2:22). One way to Pl N coat is to put different wires btn two reactors and see which ones start getting N coated, because you have a field flow across the 2 S, and this kind of N coating you are looking for, it's superconductive. It doesn't give you a black, black coat but a

powder black coat. He draws the spacing of the different coats, fire is close, caustic a little apart, Pl is big gap between. Pl N coating is totally free and it behaves different. (2:24). He draws a Cu wire with N coat spacing, when you try to empty out the Cu one of the N particles is tightly attached to the Cu and the whole thing collapses. On the other hand Pl coating is dictated by the structure that is not attached to the Cu so if you heat up the Cu (current) it will melt away leaving true Nano tubes. This is what you have to develop into, the elements of the Cu separate themselves and become the Pl, and then the stick and hold on, this gives you different properties. The Pl N coatings happen in most of your capacitors. (2:26). If you didn't N coat the center pin, you'd find out the Al is in the state of Pl, not in the caustic level. Vernie shows photos of the Wireless Pl Unit and how it N coats wires, he attached one of the reactor wires to a roll of wire and it N coated within 10 days, no caustics or electricity applied. ??? In old KF work with Coke bottle we used the same process to N coat wires. (2:29). The maximum these wires have reached so far is 20 Mega ohms. The higher the resistive ohms the more you move into superconductivity, because you measure one across and one through. We tested these wires in Ghent University by putting high voltage across them and they don't break up. They brought all there equipment to try and melt the wire but they couldn't. The professor said this is impossible. The more power they used we could see the bright liquid Cu inside. Vernie tested a single thin N wire with 10 Amps and nothing happened. You don't work in the matter state but layers of superconductivity. You can touch it and it is cool, Vernie touched it and nothing, 20 to 30,000 volts. (2:33). Miguel shows his capacitors. (2:36). You have put the Energy source in the center and the coils around it, and the matter state magnets around it. Somewhere in there you have a lot of energy that you don't know how to tap into. The energy is there and very powerful. You can make these as small as the black balls and still you get the same energy. I use the graphite Gans, and crystals are growing on coils during drying. These crystals are from the salt, from the N process you haven't washed off, and the salt in the air, I have bucket full of this. The same as you create the MG fields of the C to create CO2, if the Gans is not washed properly, you leave an atom of Na, it will take hold and start absorbing fields, because it's in the Gans state, it will grab from outside itself and create more and more salt. A lot of people have seen this phenomenon, but in fact you created the MG fields of the salt, it acts like a magnet and attracts the salt from environment. You can dissolve it in the water. (2:43). Dr. Rodrigo explains his health Unit. Every coil has a Zn Pl battery. It's a very powerful. If i use it less then 3 times a day after a month some of the symptoms come back. I use it 1 hour 2 times per day. I used it on Diabetes, Neuropathy, etc. (2:49). (2:53). Keshe says they are starting trials with injecting Gans Water for terminal cancer. (2:56). Every lasting meadow battery, she put battery with CO2 Gans in box, and Fe AA, And 2 small N coils on the plus and minus terminals, and wrapped Al around the box. You never have to buy another battery. (3:01). Ask her to make a blueprint of it and put on website, have her come on next time, these are the housewives becoming Pl engineers. A question from people on how to bring people together in their city to create KF groups. (3:03). Teaching Packs will start coming out of Arizona for worldwide. They teach the teachers and it has created employment around the world. (3:09). We'll start selling 5 ml packs of dry powder Gans and you can put water to them to get Gans Water. The energy is not the same as liquid Gans in P behavior, but the energy is the same. We will make a

video how to convert it back to liquid. ?? (3:14). Shows a hybrid, you don't get much result because you are using 2 equal compressors.

(3:30). Talks about the attempt to assassinates him and killing of his son and wife. (3:33). The Jewish state has financed Muslims to attack Churches and priests in Europe. We have informed Vatican of this move, they are attempting to create mayhem. We have found all the companies which is financing this violence. We have asked the Moslems and Christians to join together to protect the Churches and priests. (3:38). (3:40). They will start on September 11, 2016. No Jewish person died in the 911 because they were warned ahead of time not to be there. Keshe comes from long line of Cohen family and his family had 2 offices on 2 floors of the twin towers, he was on line with his cousin's in NY and they said it's no problem we couldn't get to the office today, he thought it was very strange that only they knew not to be there. He saw the same thing in Northern Ireland, where the IRA was to bomb then suddenly the shops wouldn't move their goods, and we always predicted the bombings. There are 30 companies setup to finance these attacks. (3:45). (3:49). Keshe was in Iran and Hillary Clinton came to negotiate when there was an accident at the airport and she got brain damage. ... At the end of that month she withdrew from the Cabinet because she was brain damaged. (3:56). KF has gathered intelligence on these activities to help humanity. The UC meets on the 9th of the 9th, 2016 equals 9, to change humanity. The 10th is the beginning of humanity for the Council. The day has been chosen to begin. The moment we announced the planned attacks the chat rooms decreased by a large number in France and we know they know. All the details has been kept and released to security agencies. (4:02). (4:06). Webpage showing Hillary and negotiating with Iran in December 30, 2012, "the European Union Times", says, "Clinton injured and US Navy Seal killed in secret mission to Iran, ". The request by Obama on November 16 day of election for the USB stick and the start of Peace Negotiations with Iran. It takes a lot of courage to do these talks, the same now with the Chinese and Americans in South China Sea, technology for peace. We have kept all the hard copies of correspondence with US. .... end

137th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Sept 15 2016
(Report on Universal Council in Rome, Result in Peace talks US and Russia over Syria, Explosion of US Rocket, Hillary, All the Reactors built around the world only need to be connected by a small reactor and Zn for world peace, Hot Glue FIRE HAZARD, AIDS cure, Changes to Capacitors, Gans can't be dissolved in Acid it changes)

(:06). Sandi presents on Universal Council and the meeting in Rome. The visions expressed by members. The rocket that blew up recently was carrying technology to knock out nuclear capability of other countries. Next conference April 7, 2017, in Rome. (:24). Keshe comes on. (:26). We started UN after Second World War to stop te abuse, but over time we have seen the UN become the abuser and sanction certain wars, Iraq, Libya, etc, so it had to be stopped. UK carries around 40% of the votes pressurizing its Common Wealth members. So setting up the UC on language basis we have done away with borders. (:28). He talks about the rocket that was intended to use fields and communication to destroy nuclear warheads in Russia to force them to submit. Similar to

what was done in Hiroshima. We warned you in out talk in Washington and now we delivered, we will stop you, the UC is not yet mature enough to handle these situations we will do it until you are ready. (:36). Warning to China we gave you the same chance as US, you have abused our trust and we will respond, very direct. We support the joint use of T of Russian and Chinese forces in the South China Sea to show the Americans, but it must not be abused but used for peace. We will interfere to bring peace. As with the rocket no one was harmed, if there would have been a cat we would have removed it. We carry on with our plan, we have to be correct in making the way for peace. People who made lots of money by working out of their garage (? Apple), now they think they can finance and control nations. We will handle them one by one, and don't say it was an accident, we warned about the rocket in Washington. (:39).There shall be no more accidents. The next meeting will be held in Rome, because it is safe for us and we bring the ancient Rome into tack with the new science. As we go hand in hand with the science and the strength of the soul. Everyone has to go together science and belief, if you have the science you can see what is true, and this is what is needed when you travel in the depth of the space. We announced the first scientific conference in Ghana, it's to show and submit papers. (:41). Every quarter a scientific conference will be held across the world. We have to do this, because hundreds of thousands of you have done a lot of work (with the Pl T), you developed new sources of food, (energy), you are a professor, you are the ones we are doing this for. If you can't write a paper bring a presentation. You are a housewife and you found a new way of producing Gans, we invite to present. (:46). ... a few came to disturb but they saw the armed police and backed down. Governments are supporting us heavily. This is no place for misguided people. The first batch of the Gans trial for reversal of cancer has started. (:53). We are working in the background for universal police force and bank. (:57). We will work 2 weeks a year, and I want the rest to learn etc. Why should you work 40 hours a week for the others to have a better time (elites) and for you to suffer, that will all change shortly. If we have no time to spend with our loved ones where will we learn about peace. This is why we are interfering with the past structure. As I said last Thursday in my talk, 9 - 9 - 9 is the last number before you go to the One, and we started the One on Saturday (the UC). It's a new condition and it is us who has to force it, to do it. The scientist's in one of America's leading technology said, 'we can accept Keshe's T but he is involved in prophecy, in religion, in ethics and this doesn't go with the science'. Now the two come together, unity of science and religion this is what we are targeted at. We will achieve it because we are correct and it comes from our soul and the P of paying someone to say yes. We act and in acting we deliver. Thousands of you are making the Gans, etc. (1:00). This is not preaching we are laying out the new laws for humanity and our wish is our command. There is a high possibility that you will see a joint conference of religion and science across the planet. A lot of you asked why I spoke about Hillary last week and US election, there was a reason. I was captured in Canada for 11 days and each day they told me and my family that I will be killed, a bullet to my head, and I watched each day as my sister was crying and begging them not to kill me, they said to her if she talks about his capture they will put a bullet in my head. I asked the man who was so proud to threaten me with death who is responsible, he said, "you speak to the US Secretary of State Hillary Clinton, she decides when you will be released", then I knew I was under the control of the most violent woman on the planet. I didn't do anything. (1:03). Strange enough her boss decides to get

the KF USB Stick with all the patents and knowledge on it. And strange enough the same woman takes a flight to Iran and crashes and she actually got the "bullet in the head", brain hemorrhage, and now we see the result of the election in US. (it comes around), our mission was peaceful and theirs was violent. (1:05). We have to understand the science of the new knowledge, and the limitation of where our knowledge will go. Look at the Globe being shown on the web screen, those white dots are like the MaGrav reactors being spread across the planet. Now we teach you how to connect them, and help you to create Pl in an order of magnitude needed for Pl T. ??? when you create the Pl then all the white dots you see on the screen (across the globe) will connect. All we need is to allow the master to play his game. (1:07). Because all of the fields will connect to each other and emit what we were after. (1:09). He draws a single S on which all the S on the planet can respond. Many of you have built Gans, Cores, coils, Pl etc. In all your products you have this in common, C, Cu, Zn, and somewhere you have made this as well COHN (AA). The first 3 have connected to the AA, and every being has AA in it. If I want to interact with the feeling I need the Zn, ... mixing Zn with AA which effects in a natural way the E of the Man. With just a small S we can connect to all the S on the planet. Many times I hae said that when you make a coil pray from your soul for the S you make. In the process of making the cores and coils add a little of your own AA to it. (1:13). You pray for S that you strengthen yourself and your own P. In fact you are opening a bank account for yourself, and when you call you cash in that bank account and your wish becomes your command. Knowingly or unknowingly we have made you to walk the path of peace. One way or another you touched the Gans or N, you came in touch with the P of energy of the U through these Systems, even if you bought a MaGrav S we have touched you, we need to change your ethos to peace and that is what we are doing through these reactors. Even if we went to full automation to try and eliminate any AA, which comes through the touch. We try to tame you before we let you outside to bite the others. (1:16). Because one rotten apple can spread across the whole cart and destroy the others. It has taken a lot of work to keep the peace in the U, we will not allow man to spoil it. Now you can see through the picture I have drawn how I can reach you the way I want, we have the capability to spread the E and thoughts. I have a very bad news for you, we are developing, building the S to reach your soul. Now you see how easily I have brought all of you to become man of peace even though you have aggression. (1:18). Questions. The lady says if I have Zn Gans in front of me and I concentrate on you I can change your E? Why not as long as it is positive. You can't do much damage because I take what I need the way it suits me, this is the beauty of it. We change everyone at the same time then we get what we want, peace. We are just about to interfere with everything we want, with things that man couldn't imagine that could be touched. I have no choice, your intention is peaceful and theirs is different. Then you'll understand that no one can touch another unless the intention is peace, which means bringing balance btn E and P. We have left these things in the hands of the "animal". (1:21). How much more bloodshed? ... (1:25). They have taken the confidence from us that we don't even believe we can make the change. (1:28). Paul of Togo asks about that we were taught never to let sperm go out of the body if we are not going to make children, they taught us how to transmute the energy, is this a right teaching? I don't know, we don't make decisions on what people can do or not, the structure of the man is the intention of the man. The P teachings of the past are over, if you understand the reason of the teachings of the prophets of the past, if

we believe the teachings then we have to abide by it. (1:31). (1:32). Discusses the lady who had AIDS and now he got the tests back. (1:41). Keshe says to take her to another doctor and have him to test for AIDS, and write a paper on this. (1:51). He used ZnO2, CuO2, CO2, ... (1:53). Keshe explains, AIDS is a virus and very strong energy pack, it is the stronger and it gives its energy to the weaker CO2, CuO2 etc. (1:59). Benjamin discusses his methods of treatment. ... (2:01). he adds 2 mls of LP ZnO2 and CO2 and add to 500 ml bottle of water, take 2 spoons 3 times per day. (2:06). Keshe says he'll pay for the AIDS couple to travel to Ghana Conference. The power generator will be shown in Vatican and Ghana Conference on 20th, at the same time, and may show the flight S. (2:12). (2:16). Rick reads Peters letter about the UC in Rome. (2:23). People are deciding for themselves to bring the change. We have to understand what we have already received, it's not a matter of learning more. (2:25). She tells a story ... she asks if he understands the story ... not really. (2:28). He tells a story, about a father who gave all his wealth away but not to his children, .. it was good because all the bad deeds the ancestors did to get that wealth doesn't go to the children, they start fresh. When we go into the space are we going to carry all the bad past from the earth with us, we want to go with a pure soul. Those souls that were hurt for thousands of years can through you become equal and balanced. You always pray for the others to bring balance, then that is the time the space will open up. There is no sense leaving the past behind unless you can bring the suffering to balance. (2:31). We feed the suffering to the soul from the time of its birth, now it's time to free the soul, that all the souls as one soul move on. It's no use having a painful toe that the whole body has to limp because of it. You said the ancients used pyramids to bring peace to the planet. The picture you are showing of the MaGrav and pyramids have big meaning for those who work close with us, in time we will explain. ... all the lights on the globe (MaGravs) it needs a top, if you understand the SF, star formation. (2:34). He draws a SF, the fields cover everything, but what is important is the flow of the fields, they all get mixed up and brings balance to the others. H sits on the top, it's the position of the Creator, humble and knowing it receives more and it can give equal to all. It doesn't need much strength because strength comes from receiving from those who have, ?? for it to be the center. There are other flows then just from the bottom to top, there are out to side flows. The only time there is a balanced flow when they all flow out and then come back in. ?? All the crimes of humanity come back to the U ... (2:37). Q: whether we can weld the connection on the MaGrav and the then N coat. When you weld you still have an interface, the Pl flow changes on the point of interaction, you create a slightly different energy at the point of interaction. When you twist the wires you share what needs to be shared, they take and they leave what they want from it. (2:40). You all are making these pins for the center of your Capacitors and you turn the end back on itself, what if you left it open, are you open to receiving energy from the U, would it make a difference if you make the connection on the opposite side. What about if you twist the Al foil back on to itself on the ends, that it holds and absorbs all the energy, you'll hold more capacitance because now you feed it back onto itself. It's a much more stronger capacitor. You have to think what that connection gives you, what if you made a MaGrav coil with an open end. (2:42). When running trials if you put the control right next to the Gans crop it actually also has an effect on the control crop because it's so close to it. The same, everything in the room of the experiment has an effect on it, even your E. (2:44). The proximity of the material has interaction. I am

going to shock a lot of you, do you remember that S "beam me up Scottie", very soon you are going to see one, but where are you going to land it Scottie? Armen lost 2 (Gans) balls, others lost balls. This was a tele-transportation. Those in Pacific put Zn in your reactors and see how many Naval forces will walk off. We saw in the 60's people marched and would not go to war. (2:47). If you understand what I have given Paul, and what Benjamin told you, you have the same power. But the wish of peace has to be there. You have the tools to paralyze armies. You made all the materials to escape the earthquake, but the present disaster is the war. The "earthquake' is really the Naval forces and military aircraft. The earthquake is to stop the Naval forces. You have all the tools of peace, the conference was just a show. (2:49). Set a time for all those in China, Philippines, Australia, to put Zn in cores and run them and WISH for peace, all the Naval Officers will walk off. ... I have infected the humanity with the Pl T and I don't need to do much more. ... he tore a muscle but no pain because of the CO2 and N materials, because of the C connection in the CO2, the pain doesn't transmit itself. (2:57). Because its an energy information, it doesn't transmit it balances itself out. The same with N for amputations. I broke 10 bones from falling off the horse, I didn't feel any pain. If you get a burn spray CO2 on it, no pain. (3:00). He shows a new Pain Pen he built, he has a light in it, light is the central nerve it goes through a Gans. (3:03). Ali was extending the hand of peace to the group who lost the launch, and lets work together to build a Spaceship. What is importance of today? Tomorrow is 9/16/2016 in Jewish calendar is known as the point of change, we are expecting a talk from some of the world religious leaders in coming weeks in respect to the structure of their beliefs. (3:07). What is the shinny stuff, glue, what is on the Capacitors, Hot Glue. It is a FIRE HAZARD to use these hot glues on the capacitors and coil wires. We know a couple of fires have started because of them. You are carrying a huge amount of energy and you can set your house on fire!!! (3:09). It doesn't matter if you plug it into the wall or not, it's a capacitor so it builds up energy. He made a ring of 12 capacitors in parallel, and 2 coils in center, in tubes with Gans and water, it's based on Tesla. (3:20). Stephan made some gold Gans and puts it in his health cup, says it feels good. (3:30). Bob speaks for the Chinese. There was a mistake in the blueprint, you come from the power supply to the + of the Capacitor and go out the - of capacitor to the Stacker, this is wrong. It should come into the (-) of Capacitor and go out the (+) into the (-) of the MaGrav. (3:34). There could be a mistake in the MaGrav connections in the blueprint. ?? You come from Grid to the 4 Capacitors and then to the Stacker, there shouldn't be any other capacitors on the Stacker. Please remember the CAPACITORS are made in a strict way, ?? you may go up to 3 or 4 Nano, CO2 .. fire coat Cu plate and dip in cold water you get N particles, you need these for the Capacitors, added to a gel that has NaOH in it. This will be added to Blueprint. How you roll the paper, you put this on Al side and lower on the paper side, you can put the gel with NaOH on paper and then CuO2 with N particles on the Al foil, let it dry that you can't scrape it off, it joins to the Al fuses to it and gives high capacitance. (3:39). When you use the Compressors one has to be much bigger or more powerful then the other one (1:2 ratio), not the same, then you get a condition of flow. The line from the Compressor to the Capacitors has been taken off. Armen discusses the mistake with Keshe. (3:44). Back to Chinese, he put 4 capacitors in center of Stackers to replace the Gans balls. (3:50). You have to allow the S to reset itself, to operate in the new manner, how you position the 2 compressors will effect the performance of some of the S. We are trying to replace

them with Solid State. You can add more infinity loops. (3:53). Question in Chinese Group about drinking too much CO2 Gans water, it may have too many heavy metals that effect the health? When you make the water there should be no metals left, take only the top water, where would the heavy metal come in, you use only Zn and Cu. The top water is very pure. It's in a Pl condition and it doesn't interact with the body, it's in a Gans state or monatomic state which doesn't carry any structure with it. Quantity wise we don't advise more then one or 2 spoons a day. The question about sea salt Gans, it carries all the minerals but also all the other things in the sea which we don't need. Would our body take from it or reject it??? The iodized salt has been added. You are using the water of the Gans so if the body needs it, it will take from it. (3:58). If you eat processed foods with different chemicals the body stores some of it in case it needs it later. If you eat say 100 grams of a fruit that the body needs for the day, if you eat a kilo of it then the body has to work to get rid of the extra food, that creates and takes energy and it's one of the best ways to loose weight but it is done in a specific way. With the Gans it's the same way, the body only takes what it needs and the rest is rejected. When you take solid Gans it attaches to .. it absorbs a lot of energy ??? heavy metals .. but if there is a need for that then it gives it also. So your body doesn't hold on to what it doesn't need and finds a way to process it, and especially in the Gans state ?? it rejects it. We will show data ... that's way it was so successful in Fukoshima, that's why they found that the radioactivity that came out of the body was equal to what they have injected into the mouse. The rest doesn't work it's non-toxic, there are a lot of rumors in China ??? (4:00). Is there any way to test the Gans, you said before that the Gans can be dissolved in a strong acid, they tried that and some of the Gans disappeared? That is not Gans, we tried that we know that. we tested it, part of the process goes in the matter state and part in the Gans state, and partially the acid itself creates a condition for the Gans to convert to near enough the matter or energy state. Just because you put acid in there, you separated it, the Gans in absorbing the energy creates the environment which can use part of the Gans itself, it doesn't dissolve in it, now it has taken a new stage or state. What it means when you add acid to it, the acid takes or saturates what it needs from the Gans, it doesn't dissolve it, it's like another virus it takes energy from it. You have to understand the process, what kind of acid, what kind of Gans, and what is the energy transfer in what condition. It doesn't dissolve, it's like what we saw in the tests (Gans balls rotating) we saw the center cores emptying, it is not emptying the energy is transferring in the Gans, into the balance condition of its environment (4:02). Inside is pure Pl pure field. Translate the knowledge the way it actually is and not in somebody's own interpretation to fit what they want. For the Cores, if you want to add acid to Gans in cores to raise the pH you should find a Gans that is low in pH and add it, you don't add Sulphuric Acid to it. You can use food Gans that are acidic and since they are in the Gans state it's already adjusted. In the Gans state you don't loose the matter, it means the environment you put it in needs the energy of the Gans for it to come to balance. What is left is what is not needed after the balance is reached. If you add more acid you'll find the rest disappear also. It's an energy transfer and not dilution. (4:04). end

138th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Sept 22 2016
(KF personal arrested in US, Arthritis in the Knee,)

(:07). Conference in Ghana will be governmental and you can present your discoveries in the Pl T. (:13). In past week one of the KF administrators was arrested for 2 days in LA by American government. This is not correct, if it happens again we will release security information that can damage. American government you can not intervene to prevent the free transfer of the knowledge across borders. We don't threaten but we will release knowledge that you do not want released. (:16). KF we will release solid state transfer of energy free and can replicate easily. Very much like Tesla but in a Pl condition. The hybrid S is now overtaken by the new wireless transfer of energy. One transmitter and a number of receivers, can feed the whole city. Confirmation came this week that the T used in Fukoshima by TEPCO was correct and now the Americans are using it. The Company was worth nothing and now sold for 360 million using (hidden) KF Technology. We would like to give you more, you making profit is our dream because you bring advancement to our T. (:23). It puts you to shame your conduct. (:26). SECURITY ALERT !!! from now until Sunday night stay out of highly populated areas and Churches and some American citizens. The whole of Jewish population is off the street. We have received a high red alert security alert and warn the family of KF. (:30). Our research has shown a direct link to using head phones with the mobiles to severe brain injuries, especially if you get agitated, excited or angry. It creates fields and tensions that lead to cancer. You are concentrating fields directly into the brain, in 5 to 10 years lead to cancer in brain. For men who carry Mobile in pants we see increase in testicle cancer and muscle tissue cancer which has been very rare, but now we see a huge increase for those who carry the mobile in pocket or back pocket. Keep the mobile away from your body if you can and use speaker phone, I know it creates difficulties for people, but it's your safety. The cancer rate has increased 100 percent for the girls who put the mobile in their bra near their breasts. For boys when you put the mobile between your legs when driving increase prostate and testicle cancer. Now the research is so heavy that Mobile Companies are hiding the information on every level. (:33). In future we will develop Pl communications that will bring a balance (safe). (:36). Will open KF Agriculture in Italy. (:38). KF Arizona got 70% reduction and they added a third MaGrav and got up to 80% reduction. The replication in Italy did not work so well, it takes longer time, they will do further research to replicate it because it is important for wireless T. The Jewish Lobby infiltrated KF Hungry but our security people found it out. (:45). We understand the Energy but we work on the Field only, if you can transfer the knowledge of the field into a Pl your S will work much more efficient. A field is one way and one directional, a transmitter transmits info out. When we speak of a Pl it means once the fields are received by a Pl it returns back different information's to where the fields came from. The difference btn a Pl as scientific info and fields info of a Pl is very clear, when you transmit an info from a ?? math a transmitter, you release a field and you don't expect to get it back, and if you get it back we call it a radar S, what reflects back. In Pl we don't wait for a reflection, we measure the feedback, what is received or used and then what is returned to keep the balance in the line of communication. This is the difference btn a pl and a field, return feedback from the same field strength. If you understand this it will make life very easy for all of you in KF R & D. (:48).

(:59). Understand and look at the AA as a potential difference instead of a chemical reaction, he draws it as a Star Formation, C,O, N, on bottom and H on top, H is the ground and the potential difference is all the elements proton, neutron, electron, and the shell itself of C N O, then the totality in respect to the minimum has a potential from down at the base, don't forget these are order of magnitude, the potential difference (PD) btn H and C is that much, and the PD H and the base is more. The work of the U is not chemically, it's the potential Pl level strength difference. If you didn't have h as a base level ... you wouldn't have been able to connect the other elements together in comparison, and near enough ... create life. ... repetition ... enclosure in the System, what we call AA. (1:02). You have the same forces: Upper Atmosphere, Earth, and Center of the Earth. The U Atmosphere in respect to the earth low potential, but in respect to the sun extremely low M, but in respect to the Center of Earth a very high potential. Interaction of the two fields of the sun and the earth creates the shell where the balances of all the elements occur, why we have a thick layer of the interaction of the fields of the earth and the Pl of the sun is because we are mono-element in the atmosphere of a specific area but we are composite in the center, so the composition from H to plutonium creates different layers of interaction of fields on the U atmosphere and this allows a combination of different elements to be attracted according to the friction on the planet. You will understand the old song, "**It's raining, from the sky it's raining gold**, plutonium, etc." because of the fields interactions because of the structure of the Center creates a composite field interaction. (1:04). and that creates a Gans and Pl field of it, and when it comes into contact with the fields of the earth it will convert to that. We see built up on layers upon layers in different parts of this planet, where do they come from? -40

(1:26).

(1:40).
(1:48).
(1:53). .... There is an egg and a sperm and the interaction of the 2 creates enough energy to create a mass, the center of this mass is the same as the hollow center (FP) you've seen in your core, has lead to the creation of transfer of energies. (2:03). and lead to the concentration of the fields in the center. This center decides what shape and how this Pl will look. The additional info that you didn't have, now this center itself as a Pl has to find a balance with the other centers, where the position of these centers dictates the shape and color of manifestation of this Physicality. The Egg and Sperm, the line of communication, the E of the man, the center is the soul of the man. It's the soul that dictates the shape of man in the P life. The interactions of the soul dictates the outcome of the shape and P behavior of the man. This is one thing you never understood and now you have to understand. This is how life exists in the U, it's the soul which dictates the shape, color of eye, P shape. (2:05). So your P has been set by the other souls that they find their position in their confinement of the U, be it the man on earth or another species in the U. You thought you were alone but in fact your soul is ?? (has determined) your P and its manifestation of its conduct, which relates and conditions your soul and ?? positions itself in the others, you call it the day of judgment, it's the soul which dictates the position of your P, and the E is the Chinese Whisper btn the two. If you understand this you are ready to understand the next level of the Totality. You made a matter of it,

got the Gans, made a center of fields, that hollow center is in the brain of the man, you call soul, each soul has to have its own MG positioning in respect to the other souls and what it gives to others and has to also take and when they see misconduct or change in the P of the others, then they have to position themselves that P changes. You say I was lucky or unlucky because this happened to me. (2:07). It had nothing to with luck, because the souls have already positioned you to receive what you did good or bad. Or you did bad, but (on another level) you gave freely (good), but the souls do not see that, they positioned themselves in respect what bad conduct you did, ?? but it was the reality of the P of the misconduct. It will take a thousand years to unravel the teachings of today, but those who do will achieve peace very rapidly, and this is out target. I don't teach how I can reach the man in the Amazon who doesn't even have a candle light yet after millions of years of human race (evolving) on this planet, but I teach and reach his soul without a single wire through the candle of the wire and the release of the soul of the man. Now you understand the difference, we haven't come to conqueror but to bring equality among all. We conqueror only through the love of man and give him knowledge and freedom. QUESTIONS. (2:09). When I share knowledge with people who aren't receiving I get a feedback in my body that I shouldn't have done that, but I don't understand it? It means they aren't ready to receive it, sometimes they refuse. I can give but it's only you who can refuse, but when it's time the soup is already on the table for you to eat. You ?? can't steal from the soul by not giving, it's your job to give, it depends if they are ready to receive. We see this in relationships, the couple can't have children and then they adopt 3, but then later they have their own child, because the soul wasn't ready yet. (2:12). She may say I love you and want to have your child, but in her soul she may doubt if you are going to be a good Dad, then she sees you are good with children, I can trust you now and then she gets pregnant, it wasn't because there was no egg, etc. Today a lot of couples can't have children, we blame it on the environment, etc, but we don't look at this factor. ?? the misconduct of the past. In West it was like changing trouser (relationships), and then when you want a trouser it doesn't fit because too many trousers tried before. (2:14). ... When I first received the message to teach from the Master of the U, I was first to learn not to force but make it available. You can't say I pay you to love and trust me, I have to be able to test to understand if I can trust myself and I can trust you with what you give me. (2:16).

(2:33). Did they really pass the Van Allen Belt and land on the Moon? We'll send you there to check if Armstrong's footprint is there, make a test, sit in your capsule (closet) for 7 days and see if you can get up and walk. Of course there are structures on Mars. .. you don't see the life that is above you in the U Atmosphere, it falls on you and you eat it (though the lungs) because you are a bottom eater. (2:35). The atmosphere on the Moon is much lighter, the life there doesn't kill so they receive knowledge of the U much easier. .... (2:38).
(2:43). Q: What gauge wire for the wireless receiver? If it's wireless what dies the gauge matter. (2:45). Man used Himalayan Gans for his knees and great relief, [Knee Pain]. The problem is you attract too much Ca towards the joint in the knees, it means the skin or the length of the femur is not creating the right vibration for the absorption of the Ca to go through the bone structure, the field of the Ca is absorbed from the Lymph but the penetration, becomes too big to go through the Lymph so the Ca stays and it splits up

towards the joint. Now that you are released of the pain, when you are sitting down or walking try to walk on a "heel to toe" way, very important, try to tap your heel, put the heel down first heavily and go to your hip, when you walk. You have to change the internal vibration of the structure of your Bone that it takes the Ca into your bone that becomes part of your Bone Marrow. The kind of Ca you get with Arthritis and these kind of diseases is the Ca that is transferred from the Lymph to the Bone, but it is not in the size to be able to penetrate to the bone, and become part of your B Marrow. (2:48). So it slips up and gathers in the joint area and creates arthritis. If you have only reduced your pain you haven't sorted out the problem fully, you can help yourself and retune the bones. When you walk taping the heels first you send a vibration which adjusts the frequency of the Bone not to send bigger size Pl to the ... it will send the size which it needs, when you go through the process, whatever the effects of the Ca fields on your joints will be dissolved and the body will get rid of it, and will stop creating the too large sized ones in the future. He draws the bone structure, the lines are channels which act like guitar string, sets a frequency to attract the Lymph to the bone, if one is out of size it creates a different tune. (2:50).
(2:56). (2:59). If you have no cartilage in the knee. You can rebuild the cartilage nano layers at a time but you have to kept off the knee for 3 weeks, get "knee transfers" to take the pressure off the knee. You need Gans of CO2 and CuO2 and Gans of what the cartilage is made of, CaO2 and ZnO2 because cartilage carries a lot of E, and a fair amount of CH3,
(3:13). (3:15). We have a totally wrong image of our teeth and their operation, they grow continuously, because they get used continuously so the cells are being replaced, like the skin you replace the layers of tooth, when you stop the production of the things that can damage it, it repairs itself. For children with hole in their tooth, if you give them cheese every night before bed you will find that it will get filled in. What man has not understood that the teeth are the root to the life, it's the conversion point btn the P and the man's life. We chew the matter, in chewing our S recognizes everything what it needs for the structure to support itself when it becomes part of the digestion. 16 14

(3:23). ... will releases the new wireless power generator worldwide in Ghana and Vatican. end

139th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Sept 29 2016
(:10). (:15). In the last week Obama announced establishment of a one world government by 2030 in conjunction with Vatican, this is not a copy but they are carrying out the wishes of the UC, there usually is a response within 14 days. World leaders listen to this program and this is proof. The leaders are trying to assist, but 2013 is too late, it's too far away. We are setting up our own financial S in the background, supporting others in every aspect. (:18). The UC will take over the UN. The biggest problem is to try and bring one currency, but when you have no currency you have no problems, this is our target. (:21). They come to me everyday with people who are using KF logo to sell their products, they say it's wrong, no I say do more, teach more, we will break with the old pattern. No attachment to the financial structure because I receive what I need when I

need. But do it in a correct way. In coming time a house worth 2 or 10 million will have no value. (:24). The reason for the large cities has been the need for electricity and water, but when you have all those needs with MaGrav, do you need to live in the city. (:27). Shows the "Address by P Obama to the 71st Session of the UN G Assembly". They are carrying what our (UC) wish is. (:40). We just got your feet wet with what we taught you thus far, now we don't have time, we teach you fully. We needed the coils because you needed to see something, but now we go to the cornerstone of the creation of man. we teach the control S from the essence of creation, not from the mechanical end. In the E part of the body which is man's brain, and then we go to the soul which is placed in the center of the embodiment which is his P, his brain. Then we control the interaction with the condition of the soul. Soul has been made sacrosanct because we never understood it, now we understand it and find out it is the mother of the creation of the P. When you go to another planet, a body made of AA ?? arises due to M field strength or do to temperature, the shape of your body is dictated by the construction, energy and balance of your soul with its environment. So now we have to learn how to interact with the soul of the man, this is what we are teaching in the health section and in coming time has to become a worldwide phenomena. If you get an amputation of leg due to mine you should not walk legless for rest of life, you know the info is within the brain, that's how it was created originally, the knowledge sits in your DNA and RNA, now we show the interaction (:44). of the framework of the soul which interacts with RNA and dictates to DNA how to produce the P (re-grow the leg). In the space through the soul we can change the appearance of our P. Understanding that knowledge we can change the structure of the P, if you have a problem with your heart you don't need an operation if the doctor understand the operation of the brain which dictates production or reproduction of the cell of the valve of the heart which has caused the problem. If the doctor is knowledgeable he can interact with the soul of the man in the energy level at the point that is responsible for the creation of the heart. So the doctor understands the work of the soul and the E, irrespective of the P, and where the P is, these are the doctors of the U. Because whatever creature I give you, you know the path is the same. If you are created in this U and the U's we are part of, then you have a soul. The structure of the strength of the soul in interaction of it carrying the information and receiving you call it the E, creates the P which you appear in. (:46). For the first time man understands that the physicians of Man, we are training to become part of the UC, will become Universal Doctors. This is how you become part of the U Community, not out of only knowing how to fix humans, and only know tablets. This is where the teachings are going to concentrate. I spoke with you with the language of the man so you can get confidence and make these things, and now we speak with the language of the U. We will make one nation out of this planet and at the same time we take man as one part of the U. (:49). All of you who have built these cores and coils and have seen the benefits, you have already touched the soul of the planet but you were not aware of it. When I show you, you'll be surprised, then you can have confidence and interact with it. Understanding Man as a soul. If the soul creates the color of your eye, and if we go to another part of the space where for example blue eyes is dangerous for the soul, then you can with your soul change the color of your eye to what is needed. You can also change the operation of your eye, and the entrance of the light to your eye. To get through evolution takes millions of years, but to get to the soul takes milliseconds. (:51). You don't have time to

evolve in the other environment you need to do it immediately that you survive. If you try to organize that in the brain, you are already gone. The reason you changed into blue or black eyes and blond hair and the rest is to fit into the environment you live in, your soul did this. No we know that the secret of the control comes from the soul, we need to work with the soul, it has a structure and is not just a field on its own. If your soul can control the color of your eye, and that it does it through a specific part of the brain, ... so in the soul there is a part which is dedicated to the eye, we know that and now we teach you. This is what was promised in the Autumn of 2016, the condition of Man will change and we start teaching the true Space T. This is what we said, we wished it (world peace in Rome) and now we see the world leaders carrying it out. (:53).

(1:05). The Training of "Mozhan" begins now. ... see all the dots of the globe (on screen), the soul is like that, each responsible for one thing or another, when I open the soul it is no different then a rotating sphere with highlights, mass energy which has a tangibility which is invisible to man with the current knowledge, but I will make it visible. ... reptiles can re-grow their tails in weeks, I will show you how man can do it within minutes, because man's development of the ligament is already there, it's just putting it into shape, just creating the right field that they ??. (1:08). From now on we detach from P, work only with the fields and their operation be it in energy, matter production, or food or whatever. Work with the strengths of the fields, which means the thoughts you have the capability to give it a P manifestation, in the way you can shape your arms and legs in the womb of the mother, now the U becomes the womb and the soul of the infant decides the shape, color, and size of the man. ... we have access to everything in this U, it's up to us to decide how and why we allow it, tolerate it. In the U there is no cancer, but the cancer of man is his own E in respect to his soul. (1:11). ... Now we go into the Field Pl, it needs a lot of trust of the thoughts to see the work of the Fields. I let you ask the questions, but I only answer in respect to the soul's ?? and energy, other questions can be answered by other teachers that's why you have workshops. Because I teach and you don't understand then it's no good. (1:13). Questions. Oslo asks what to do about the rogue Military creating havoc in the surrounding stars? It only happens on this planet. When you see religious leader like Pope talking about one world government means they know armies are over, a government doesn't have armies fighting itself. Caroline asked how can we make a change with all this killing? There is a plan and soon they will understand. I estimate 5,000 people at the top who are living off the manufacturing of weapons. Insurance companies are the biggest investors of weapons manufacturing. When you buy a Pension policies you finance murder, Lockheed, Boeing. (1:18). About 100 million people are involved in weapons. Now that you made the arms you have to use them. We saw the change when the Cold War ended, the transition was made. (1:22). 5,000 are controlling us through 1 billion workers. The problem is the E of the man who wants to be head of something, raise the soul level of the 5,000 so they see shame in what they are doing. The UC has to concentrate on the elevation of the souls of the 5000. (1:26). (1:30).
(1:40). The 14 Core Team don't need the man's prayer, they are sacrosanct and receive from the Source. (1:42). How to control the Pl if we can't control our own mind. (1:57). The Cabal's have dumber down the populations through food, water, etc. is there a Gans to counteract it? If you understand it, try to find the Gans of your soul. Man

doesn't understand his own power. So it's a matter of will power? It's a matter of trust in the soul of yourself. Through the evolution and growth of the numbers on the planet man looked to those numbers for strength, now for the first time we ask him to see his own strength within. You look at the numbers, we look at the strength of the soul. You have to understand a lot to look at it in the right way. (2:01). (2:05). I sit in front of a pool and give the teachings, every time 4 or 5 bees land on the pool, I stop the teachings to save it, because at the moment there's a shortage of bees in world, with the bees the world stops, noting can grow without them. To work through the soul you need to know your soul first, because otherwise you don't have the key. It means to live in correct conduct, then you have the keys to the U, what color of SS would you like. Many times this knowledge has been taught but because of the lack of communication that w now have on the Internet, it was buried by those who used it in the name of the priest, leaders and rest. This time we have the tools, last time there was no radio or TV, that every man understands. The problem is the P interaction structure btn the gaseous and the P matter part of this planet which causes this mayhem, and can't be sorted unless the man understands and sorts it out himself. Because your DNA is fixed to your planet and it's the planet which pulls you into crime. (2:10). The structure of the P is too much different, it's too high, if you put the AA together and where it comes to the P of matter state which gives you hemoglobin which is 56, and the lowest common denominator of your AA is 1, it's a huge difference, we don't see such a difference in changes like this anywhere in the U, it's never been seen with such a drastic action in the soul and E of man. The problem is not the man to say why he has been here, the problem is the way this planet has been structured. It's the way this Solar System releases its energy and converts matter in this way has lead to the crisis we have now. The P Man is a consequence of the release of energy in such a vast span of the energy field that has caused the Animal Behavior for the killing. The killing is to absorb more packages of energy directly. So if your gap is higher you need more packages, you can't receive that package from the planet due to its structure, so you consume. (2:12). bigger packages to satisfy the need of this big gap. The biggest gap is not that the H is 1 and the energy transfer 2, the Zn which is your E level around that space, the worst thing is the difference btn the iodine and H, the potential difference by order of magnitude of the soul is so huge, that it can change the H, AA, and the DNA. This process is the problem on this planet. The only way to change the man is to show the power of the strength of the soul, that he has to give that he can receive, that it moves the P out of the AA to a balanced condition of the furthest ?? and absorption of energy from the U. That we change the absorption of the energy out of the P to the soul. Man needs to absorb energy through the Space Fields. How can you do it, you have to have a G field which is heavy enough that you can take what you need. (2:14). And that is provided by the soul. So your savior in the space is your soul. You have to understand the operation of your soul, how and why it works, what it is responsible for, and you can walk through the passage of the energy of the U, the way you touch and say this is an arm or leg, heart, etc, but this time you have to do it with the understanding of the fields. Explain how the fields of Gans heal headache. (2:20). What is the difference btn the AA of Cu and Zn? Yes, huge difference. AA of a given strength needs all the fields. When we talk about Isotope we don't mean number of electrons, but strength MG field in Pl, H 1, O 16, N 14, C 12; for Cu (+1, +16, +16, +16), it's AA but has a field strength in combination of the isotopes has a field strength of 59 - 60 which is Cu. For Zn the total

energy balance is 63 - 65 depends what you look at. All the C in atmosphere are not of the same strength they are created different ways, same with O. The AA which connects to Cu has one strength and the Zn another. Some of the C can go as low as 8 or 6, O low as 8, that's why they have a connection, it's in that level they find (2:24). their connection, not just because its a C. N can go as low as 8 that's why they make the basis of the AA, the H is the release of the balance that they can stay in the strength for Cu or Zn. For Cu we need the C at 8 and the others at 18 and 14, but for the ?? (Zn) the C stays at 12 but the O goes to 8. This part of the science of the Pl has not been understood because we are in the infancy of the nuclear technology. (break in internet...). (2:30). (2:35). Keshe back talks about medical Unit. ... after you master something you can setup a KF business. (2:41). (2:47). Talk about workshop hosts to begin wider teaching. (2:51). In time of Emergency people need to know how to make Gans then to make coils, cores, and MaGravs. (2:55). We allow you to decide what you should give back to the KF, you are the judge btn you and your soul. A lot of people are selling and then say good-bye, that's okay, we have the copyright, but we leave it, you have to learn. (3:03). Unknown to you some world leaders have used the T for their health and they know the result. The Pope has received handmade units for his P disability, I built it with Armand and Marco. (3:06). Rick shows photo of lady who had trouble with Gans production. (3:10). ... They offered Hillary the T to heal her brain hemorrhage, we don't look at the politics but soul. .... (3:18). Photos of Gans water crystallization for CO2, etc. The CO2 looks like the water from Lourdes, and healing springs. Keshe asks him to make full presentation as scientific validation and present in Rome in December. (3:22). (not very clear). (3:46). Keshe back. We make public the offer to help Hillary, not to be president but to relieve the suffering of a woman. end

140th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 6th 2016

(:08). KF has received full permission from a Government to test Pl injections for cancer and trials by a major University, to begin next week. It's a natural product so it should not take long. (:11). This is a huge step. ... Goes over relationship with Def Fluorescent, who is attacking KF, he helped Keshe write the books in the beginning and promised to protect Keshe, they wrote the patents together. (:14). I know how to trigger him for his better part to come out. He has protected the KF for the last year and half. In his trip to China he opened a pandoras box, he brought all the enemies together. Him and I agreed that my T and books has to be free to everyone. I wanted to wait, but he released it right away, as with the patents. People read the book and now they want to buy a copy. (:18). I said many times bless his soul, he does it with such sincerity that everybody attaches to it. When he opened up (sincerely) he allowed the terrorist and other people to enter the KF. ... ?? I can't stop him from writing all the rubbish ... (:25). The center of the U radiates fields out and creates stars, Galaxies, planets and beings. Inside a Being is a reflection of the Center of the U, a process of the interaction of the Pl. The process of ?? extinction of the knowledge of the Pl T. We have achieved energy production, Spaceship, we'll see in the coming days. The whole process of the Pl is the same in essence from one scale to another. (:27). He draws a Galaxy with fields radiating out you get tangibility, change the name you get Solar S, change the name to a proton you get the same. The same with man, draws a head in the center you have the soul, which radiates fields out, at the point of the

boundary manifests a body. (:29). Extend the knowledge in a very deep way, create a field strength in a center and create a SS. The half circle in most stable SS. The Sun changes its polarity every 11.5 years and goes back every 23 years. The earth due to its varying materials changes polarity every few million years. The only way to stop it is to move it into a position that the change doesn't come into operation. Early on we understood this with one of the first reactors we built, that by half circling you can achieve the stability of the structure and the Pl. This is a single core. In Star Formation you put breaks on rotation. (:31). When you go half (circle) you have less M fields push. Controlling a single reactor is very difficult. Look at the brain, if you keep it split you can control it, our brain gives us a lot of intelligence in respect to how to build reactors. 32 06 (:38)
(:48).
(1:02). Arman shows the 12 MaGrav setup for SS, done in Arizona. You have 6 MG in inner circle. When he walked into the circle the fan slowed down showing that there is a field and it increases when he is inside. You will see some domes forming. (1:06). The walls of room were interfering with the fields, went to a platform in large room. (1:09).

(1:41). He goes over the history of the KF Pl T development. ... (1:45). We are now 5 minutes before midnight, it's up to Mankind to accept the new knowledge and become peaceful. (1:50). (1:52). Photo of reactors, 12 and 6 balls. the energy of Pl is so huge it can blow up. (1:56). He invites any government listening in the background to work together on this, but warns if you try to use it for war, don't forget you haven't even entered the nursery of the U and I am a professor and know how to wipe out (what you try). Instead of keeping 14 million in the basement (underground bases), and trying to start a war on back of earthquakes by mimicking one, and already ordering the factories to build millions of weapons ... you stop or we deliver. We can deliver in one shot. Those orange balls aren't even loaded yet. This is the same platform as in Arizona. You have to be able to change all the connections not by wires but by fields, the mastery comes when you can create a connection (condition) in one ball that it only feds a specific other ball, (2:00). Put a sick person on top of platform, person is healed. In space virus's can grow in seconds so you need this. A lot of you believe in Aliens, they carry MG field forces that are like viruses and can kill you in seconds. (2:03). We changed the teachings into a completion. The bigger plan is World peace and I know how to force it, and we are about to force it. I need as many of you to make as many of these, I don't call upon you to help but because you have a S I lock into your S and you become part of the totality. We have literally infiltrated every country with the MaGrav coils. There is not a place on this planet without a MaGrav S. I still don't think there will be another president, but Obama will stay for a third term. (2:05). He created the earthquake. He draws earth with pyramids on different parts which were built about the same time. The pyramids are just a facade, inside are MG structures, they connect the whole planet together. Any visitors from space don't need your food, these pyramids project fields across the planet. That's why you have them, they were built by instruction from "us" to elevate the human race, but they abused it, but the structure is still there, and none of them are flat because the field strength is holding them together. From space you get all the fields you need and you are aware what's going on across the planet. (2:07). The roads the maps throughout the U have all been done like this. You can demolish the pyramid but because the field

has been established it will stay there. The pyramids are your MaGrav's, and you have made thousands of it, you were after energy and we were after spreading the S of the peace across the planet. Used Cu in them because in the structure of the P of the Man, it's the line of communication, we will reach every man. (2:11). .. I have given you everything to have a comfortable life, I am the Messiah, but it's for you to change the conditions become peaceful. We showed before by connecting reactors in Germany, Canada, US and Italy, through our wish reactor #2 stopped. Because may of you have lots of Gans in your house I don't need a core or MaGrav S. The Gans are more powerful receivers. What is my remote control, remember the core with hollow center (Free Pl), the center of the brain is same where the soul sits, with this I can control whole of man. At the conference I said the 9th September was the end and the 10th the beginning and on that day we heard about the peace btn Russia and USA. (2:16). The wish of the UC was to establish one world government, a couple weeks later the UN speech by Obama declared one world government by 2030, confirmed by Vatican. We control everything even though you think you are doing it. We take our time, we waited 6000 years we can wait a little more, sooner or later they have to come together. (2:18). You need 22 ping pong ball motors, to make S. ... we are getting to the fruit of the T. (2:22). Be WARNED if you do not follow the procedure of the U Community for sharing knowledge and the peaceful application of whatever you make, this is literally a serpent, its tail will strike you, if your intention is for you, you'll find it is taken from you. (2:24). The governments will soon realize the only path to use this T is equal sharing. Q: Vivek asks how to put the Gans around the house to maintain the temperature. (2:28). Caroline reads Alek letter. (2:31). ?? a guy put Gans around the house, after 3 weeks we get the same temperature of 23 degrees. He just put Gans coils around the house. (2:33). We will make it as a Blueprint. He shows Gans products going on sale. (2:36). What if I put Gans water in radiant floor heating and let it circulate around the house? Try it let us know. You test how far apart the Gans reactors need to be to heat the house. When you have a dome why do you need to put it in the pipe. (2:38). They have a Crystal pitcher with Gans inside to change the drinking water to 8.5 pH, alkaline. There is a unit coming out to connect to the house pipes, for 750 euros. It guarantees alkaline water. (2:42). (2:44). Austrian from last week who presented and met with Keshe, to make a standard for testing Gans. (2:48). Someone asks if Keshe will use the receivers to change the planet from the ruling powers and free us from pain and suffering? When we release them then they become the same animals. It's the structure of the ?? land of this planet which creates this aggression, are we going to change the land or teach the man if he changes then don't react. this is the problem, not changing the world leaders, who are nothing but puppets of Industrialists. The monarchies will be gone shortly. (2:50). We have to change the greed inside the man. ... He makes a request to Japanese, those who are infected by Fukoshima, contact KF webmaster. (2:54). Rick shows a photo of a Plasma Workshop. (2:58). Workshops going on around the world. (3:04) ... end.

141th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 13th 2016
(World Council has 6 members, Cary traveling across N America doing Workshops, New form of Amino Acid Hemoglobin, Amino Acid comes from the air, British Monarchy, leaving behind Hybrid for Solid State Wireless in coming weeks,)

(:09). We have been teaching for 3 years steady. People in the old S oppose the new science because then they have to relearn something that they think they have already mastered. Scientists have been told that their phD will not be accepted if they mention KF and the new science, therefore we make our own conferences. (:14). The conference will be broadcasted heavily in Africa and will be dispersed rapidly. We don't look at your background but look and listen to what you have discovered. This is how we will release the T. (:19). We have 6 people on the KF World Council, 3 members have already accepted and 3 should accept by next week. We don't call it World Government, because it will look after the whole world with their souls, to council the planet. It will not be election but selection by the soul. They are asked if they wish to serve humanity and elevate their souls and bring peace on the planet. The rules are judged by your soul and your conduct. We are in the process in setting up the world police and banking system. We are setting the World Government next to the council. (:25). The KF North America teaching tour by Cary (21st Century Superhuman) and Whitney (Many Hands 4 Peace). Photos of workshops. Cary started in Florida and carried some Gans and Pl across the country. Mrs. Keshe said to take it Standing Rock. She saw 50 rainbows in Montana. (:30). Standing Rock is a place where many people have gathered, Native Americans and others to stop an Oil Company from putting a pipeline through pristine nature and pollute 4 giant rivers. Stopped at Buddhist Centers along the way. (:33). Shows workshops, each ones have their own talents they bring to the workshops. (:37) Meets Rick in Vancouver Island. A lady who met Mr. Keshe 20 years ago and knew he was bringing something special. (:41). Lady took photo of dove of peace in the clouds. They are starting to get invitations all over, S Africa, Norway. We both have given up our possessions to do this and by donation workshops. (:52). Meets Dr. Rodrigo and his health unit. If felt like 20 people around sending energy, I still feel the energy. (1:03). Keshe says he has been following their work and trip across the country. The way you approach in a humble way and open up to people. I am constantly informed of your work by Caroline, our soul is with you in your spreading of peace. Our T will come out through its peaceful application and we see it. (1:05). In last 24 hours I have met high level Nuclear Physicists and they understand it easily. We fought with matter for thousands of years, this is far as we got, now we are ready. In Nuclear Age was ruled by fear, and the Pl is not fear. The pleasure of it, that the opposite side doesn't come out. We see some people abusing the workshops and only trying to make money, this can not work that way, you will loose your rights soon. (1:09). With these ladies they do it from their hearts and the living comes with it. Teaching has to be in depth, and in Ghana we asked that the World peace Treaty be there for signing. Why people feel peace with this in the CO2 Gans , and ZnO2 you find relevance with the E, you support and satisfy the E and feel better, and P becomes irrelevant. (1:12). The blood is the carrier of the E of Man, it's not just to feed the energy to the brain ... every cell of the body has a link with its E, that's why if you touch a nail you feel. The body has acceptance of the E of the P, the E is fed through the blood cells and circulation. The Zn is connected to the E, you are releasing the energy of the ZnO2 which is at the strength of the E. (1:16). You hope that it will be accepted by the E and brain. You can target the blood which directly brings the E into balance, into every cell of body using the circulation of the blood. (1:18). When you make ZnO2 AA sits on the top of salt water, AA is connection to the atmosphere of this planet and connection to the P or

solid part of planet in conjunction with salt and water of the environment. CO2 is at bottom, salt water mimics the Oceans, AA combines with Fe and creates hemoglobin. CONH (12+16+14+1 = 43) and Fe (56), the difference btn the 2 is big enough to create circulation of the MG fields, because now Fe has to feed them all to bring them to balance. If you understood, now get a piece of Fe, N coated or better rusted, extend it down to the CO2, a gaseous state that is in matter as liquid. (1:22). As the N Fe touches the salt, comes in contact with AA, in the presence of the flow of a current in this structure, in a Pl condition. Hemoglobin will drip down the wire and now you have created a pure AA connected to Fe. It fits more or less any blood type, it's pure and not yet orientated to the structure of the man. there is also Cu and Zn, so this AA has E capability of the P, which are the muscle tissues because you dictated the Cu. If you use Zn N coated and Zn you produce ZnO2 Gans and AA fat on top, if you put Fe you'll again produce hemoglobin but this time at the strength of the E. In a good S you can produce half liter of hemoglobin in a day, extract it and wash it thoroughly. (1:25). Get a mixture of hemoglobin and (? ZnO2) 50:50 now you have a good AA that carries the totality of the E of the man. This is a new tool with the science, now you can interact with any E directly. If you are dealing with the disease you have to understand the E also, you can't do it without hemoglobin. The is a fast track in changing a lot of things in the whole structure. (1:28). You have Zn + Cu (#1) and hemoglobin, and ZnO2 (#2) and hemoglobin, and add to CO2, ZnO2, and CH3 and you add directly to horizontal people. If you add Magnesium you'll interact with the E of the vertical people (plants) to the P. Game changes in Pl T, because now you can directly interact with the E. (1:30). With # 1 & 2 you can interact directly in the blood of the man and in turn it will change the soul of the man. Change it as a ration to 3 to 1 and you can use it as an injection, you don't need needles to deliver anything into the blood circulation. ??? it elevates him, you reach every cell within minutes. You dictate the E of the state of man. ... receives energy without killing, because it does it through MG fields, it takes what it needs without killing, and because it's at the same strength as itself it balances very quickly. (1:33). Add to this mixture a fair amount of CH3 Gans and you'll feed the man with all the energy he needs, regardless of all the vitamins, but you have to find the mastery of it to be able to do it. I taught this back in the Medical Teachings. ... (summary) diseases become irrelevant because they have to find a balance. This is the only way in the coming time that bacteria's and microbes can be handled. We handled the virus with the Gans but what to do with the microbes and bacteria's which are AA based. This is one of the ways you handle Malaria, it's a parasite and not a virus so you won't find much effective process through pure CO2, some cases you do. This is the first time you have a tool to be able to change the characteristics. (1:36). that you S can handle any viruses, microbes or bacteria. This is a natural antibiotic, but you have to understand how to apply it. You can pinpoint it to the infection because now you deal directly with the AA to the cell. We don't need injections to get rid of abnormalities in the blood. By accepting the energy it changes the environment of the blood that microbes can't exist. (1:38). Now you directly connect this to the Lymph, where the food is given. You can put a patch on the stomach and the body continuously feeds itself as it needs it. Because now the "feeding patch" takes over the work of the stomach, it feeds the lymph, that's what the St does. The hemoglobin of the Zn or Physicality you change the totality of what you want to do. (1:40). Those of you who are looking for the elevation of the soul of the Man know

exactly what you have to do if you have understood the totality of the knowledge. .. it needs the right intention, it's playing with fire and only you get burnt, because it's the intention that counts. You were pouring Gans in the rivers and waters, but know through the hemoglobin you achieve much faster any process you were aiming at. It's part of the structure of the E and has access to your E, to your intention and only can accept what it needs, you can change the Man to a peaceful man. Leave it in the squares, parks, offices and people will start behaving different. Add it to the coils and you'll become the controller of the ?? feed, this is how you control S, through your E, this is the fastest way because now you establish the P connection through the hemoglobin and your E to your S. The deep space T has no room for wires and computers, except the natural processes of Gans computers which your brain and body are part of. According to the process of the energy dictates the understanding more of the creation. You can't use this to elevate your soul, only to strengthen it. (1:43). That's 2 different things. Being able to produce hemoglobin which is connected to the E and P, you can add mixtures of hemoglobin, like CH3 which is already connected to the hemoglobin itself through the use of FeO2. These simple system can be highly effective in changing the animal man to a peaceful one, ... it's very direct to blood. Those using it appropriately will change every person they touch. (1:45). Add Hemoglobin made for ZnO2, Zn & Cu N plate, and CH3, to the waters and the mayhem starts, hunger to teach peace, search for peace becomes reachable, because you won't stand the misbehavior. This is what the Christ said, this is my blood, of peace. The Medical application is to use these hemoglobin to replace blood transfusions, they convert themselves to the appropriate type in the body, they become part of the structure the join, it will be a peaceful blood. You can put these in the Gans balls to reach humanity. We can mix the hemoglobin of horizontals with the chlorophyll of the verticals, we would stop to eat them, because the body would take what it needs from the environment and not touch the P. (1:49). You don't need to eat another entity, the hunger will not arise because the energy comes from the environment. The production of the hemoglobin with the protein is the key. You still need them both because you have the flesh and the blood. This is one of the keys for repairing the organs, kidney has a given strength and E strength, you bring the 2 together. You don't need to transplant organs and the same thing with bone marrow. It takes a few minutes. Like the tail of reptiles that grow back, you can grow your finger back in minutes. (1:56). This happens to all of you, when you cut some tissue off your finger within a few days you have identical tissue re-growing, the same shape. The brain over 3 to 5 days replaced the cut piece. Now with today's knowledge you can spend it up within minutes. There shall be no man with no legs. (2:00). the Chinaman heats up the wok to point of N coat, so does the reptile at the point of the cut it generates a high heat that it seals its last layer to a N material, it receives the energy, the phantom pain tells the body NOT to replicate the cut tail, the high energy and heat at the cells tells the reptile brain to replicate the cells that were lost. The N coat that it has generated are of the same elements, it's a N Gans state it has the E too. The N coated cells keeps the brain from seeing what was lost, it generates the AA and hemoglobin and starts to grow, the info comes. ... in space you'll be able to grow back any limbs. Man's brain had this knowledge before, it the same as how we reproduce. But the ability to create the high temperature at the cells to make the N materials is gone. So we stack it up. .... (2:07). Questions. Can it be done with an eye. It's a complicated S but it still can do. The eye is a very strange structure, it's spherical, 2 next to each other

means they balance each other out, 2 main centers of the P of the brain are connected there are 4 of them, when you want to change an eye the E has to counted fully because it directly links to E for P to see. Do you want to see the harshness of the planet, if not it won't work. (2:09). If the soul is in a cavity in the brain center where is the seat of the Creator? It doesn't mean it is in there but that you have a connection. (2:11). The soul of the Creator is not in the body of the man but is connected through the fields. ... (2:20). Everything in the body is specifically positioned energetically according to a purpose. You can see the character of a person, and even through the MRI. A research was done in comparing height to their partner, if the man is shorter then woman he will be unfaithful, they stand below and want to be higher, E too. People with eye slightly shaking to the center, difficult people because they see 2 versions of everything and don't trust the other, one eye is out of focus. People with 2 different colors of eyes, absorption is different. (2:25). Paul from Togo. Is it possible to make I Loop with soul to keep man in balance? Yes but don't forget the soul is very powerful compared to P, you have to have right balance. He won't need to eat or be in sickness? More or less because you satisfy the need for absorption. He will present about Malaria. The AIDS lady, the husband's AIDS is gone. ... They use the CO2 water for all uses cleaning, cooking, bathing, washing, so they create a Pl environment for the patients. (2:43). KF has a new way to handle AIDS and HIV results within 3 days. .. (2:47). In Africa they have "No Hope" Camps for people with AIDS. Our hope is to get hold of one of these "No Hope" camps, maybe we can change the condition. (2:50). ... all our lives started in Africa. (2:54). KF Vietnam wants to help collect data. (2:59). Video with English subtitles. Measure the effectiveness of Gans by taking temperature at Well points on fingers and toes. (3:04). Video of instrument to measure energy in P Pen. (3:06). Keshe says test have shown the Gans to be highly conductive. (3:08). Q: Some weeks ago you said we should limit the Gans water intake to a couple of table spoons per day, please clarify, if you consume a lot of water does it effect you? Yes it does, but we are looking in general at the case in Togo. Gans is similar to aspirin which up to 1800 mg is a blood thinner, at 3 to 400 mg becomes a pain killer. We see the same in Pl state, you use it to create a condition of body matching itself or you create a condition to enforce, with Togo it's enforcement. One or 2 spoons creates a condition for the body to go back to its original, there you are trying to kill a germ, here you are trying to balance it. It's a big difference. In Togo he's trying to cover all corners, but in the end the body will only take what it wants and is capable to take. We are watching what they are doing because it's a huge change, the house, body internal and external. At only 1 or 2 spoons we are not looking at changing but bringing a balancing. As in the agriculture the Gans is creating an environment around the plants, you can even throw the greenhouse away because you have created a new environment. (3:12). When you drink the Gans water you effect the body. When you also wash and use it everywhere in the house you create a shield over everything in the house, create an atmosphere in the house. It's not the Gans touching the P (plants) but it's the shielding effect it creates. In the water you have CO2, ZnO2, and some amounts of AA, the plants growing in the environment of the CO2 ... ?? .. you create an environment and not feed the plant. You look at it as if the CO2 has become the fertilizer, No never does such a thing happen. (3:15). When you build a greenhouse and put a Gans in it, now the greenhouse becomes a block to the growth, you limit contact with the AA or protein in the air. Understand that even the plants absorb protein from

their own environment that allows them to grow. When left in the open air with added Gans, the leaves start absorbing protein from the air so they get bigger because they take more then they need. You look at it as the Gans became a fertilizer, no, it's coming from the environment. (3:17). In this environment a lot of parasites, etc. can't exist. This Gans shielding makes the plant indifferent to temperature. And the beauty of it you can cultivate on it year after year the Gans will not die, the effects remain. The data is still to come, but using very small amounts in the right way you get even greater effects. Hopefully in the next weeks we hope to add 1000 scientist researchers. (3:20). I made a Gans of the Thalamus with the intent of changing the ethos on this planet ... Why are you looking at the wrong end? You said that the soul resides in the center of the brain ... a lot of you assumed it was thalamus, I didn't say that. The strange thing is that it has no P, it's a hollow space (the soul). (3:22). ... it's like the difference btn cooking steak and kebab, the process is different with kebab you have metal in middle and more heat, the taste is different. None of us are wrong as long as we understand the process. (3:25). .. (3:37). What if you put the Gans balls on top of the tree, that's where your food comes from (AA in air), you still think it comes from the ground. Would it change the taste, 70% CO_2, 20% ZnO_2, and 10%CuO_2. (3:40). We taught enough today, it's huge the hemoglobin. ... What to use for burns and amputations. You can use CO_2 LP for phantom pain (some CuO_2 ??). For burn, the skin is made of 3 layers, so you need 3 layers of AA on the other side, ?? the strongest in middle, the weakest patch next to the skin. The SKIN is GANS state dried, so it's very near to matter state strength. (3:44). (3:46). Understand how does this effect the vision and the brain, when you see double vision the neural S sends signal slightly different then the other so you see 2. ... (3:48). Gans is temperature independent. (3:50). Assar from Persia asks about his Book, the 500 people who control the planet are dependent on us because we are all connected, they know that and don't want us to know. I would rather not say much, it is us who have given them the right to abuse us, it's not that they are stronger. I call it British policy, we are little but we bring submission through blood, look at where they rule with American soldiers, mass murder is the name of the game, you fight people into submission. It needs 1 or 2 people to bring the 500 into submission. If you get them to feel their own action they will become timid as ?? (3:53). It's us who allows it and puts it across that they can do what they like. Is it 1 or 500 or 5000? nobody has ever understood the structure of the British S. A single Island has brought the whole planet into submission out of fear of being murdered. The S is simple, you have a government that gets elected every 4 years, but you have the Monarchy which is the owner or ruler of the government, of the nation. Government is for public and the nation is for the Monarchy. They're already planning 200 years ahead who son is going to be the next king, where's the next income coming from, it's a family that needs to be fed to keep them in power, so they do any mayhem. In their houses they (appear) perfect but outside they carry out mass murders. (3:55). If we elevate their soul then they have no more to say. It's so easy, you let their soul to fight their P. Look at British Monarchy for the last 500 years, it's been total submission by blood, they killed so many. Before they had few soldiers, now they have the US. The white Americans never got their freedom from the Monarchy. For people who are educated they see what is happening, but it's not apparent up front. Look at the Iraq war, the British took Bassera and controlled the oil export, they took the cream. In Afghanistan, thousands of US soldiers got killed, British move into ?? and the opium trade increased 30 times. (3:59). In

Libya who went to the Central Bank and took 140 Billion dollars in gold and why was it not added to the national assets of the British government, but instead to the Monarchy. The same is happening in Syria, who is losing the soldiers the US is doing the (dirty work) for the Monarchy. Do we blame the 500 or the 1. Look at the hot spots in the world and you'll find the Monarchy, they plan 150 to 200 years ahead for their finances. They established the UN and carry 65% of the votes. You have to see the truth behind the structure then you'll understand. It's a very well organized S. The Iranians understood and set up the same S in Iran. (4:04). Is it going to end soon? You decide. It's time to elevate. It is very easy to do if you want. With the hemoglobin you can do it very fast. (4:06). We are moving away from the Hybrid T and will release the Solid State wireless, in the next 3 to 4 weeks, because the hybrid will lead to a lot of failures, and too bulky but the S State will be a permanent solution. The hybrid was with compressors, etc. but the S State is also wireless so there is more to understand in one go so we don't need to change again. Those waiting for generators you just have to wait few more weeks. Can India join in the Wireless, we are organizing ... we have seen people coming and going and abusing, so we have to do it for everybody. (4:09).

142nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 20th 2016
(Ghana Conference, How to rebuild the heart,)

(:10). Report on Conference in Ghana. keshe was present. (:12). We went to bring peace to the nation, we brought products to cure HIV and AIDS. The change is fundamental and will spread throughout Africa. The military has joined in the process.
(:23). Tokyo University is going to release tests. (:32). They have a cure for Malaria. We can leave small bottle in water tanks to prevent Malaria. With our product the doctors tested in Europe and within 4 hours of injecting the Malaria is gone from the blood. This changes the game and is what is needed in Africa. Every year 65,000 die from Malaria unofficially. (:44). Next Thursday we announce the 6 member World Council to govern this planet. They will have the say in what the KF will do. The African scientists have tested the Power Unit and know it works. In Kenya they got 90% reduction. (1:06). The 4 ladies giving workshops in the Northwest America, showing slides. (1:20). She made a painting of a monkey. People could taste the field energy of garlic or plantain. She mixed the soul Gans in the paint because she wanted the truth to come out. She made for Douglas a painting of trip to Washington D.C. (1:27). Wayne made a star unit, you sit in for 10 minutes. (1:32). Shows the simple single wire P Pen, everybody got to feel the energy. The most important point was that, I can do this. Nobody wants to leave at the end of the day. There is a wave going through the culture that is ready for this T. People spray there whole house with Pl water. (1:39). Keshe says this is how it has got to go, in Iranian belief the women are the cornerstone of life. It's you who bring in the next generation and children always listen to the mother. We are not becoming a woman's group, but we see an increase in females participating. Mothers are the head of the Persian household. Bahala said if you only have enough money for one child to be educated give it to the girl, she brings in the future generation. (1:42). (1:58). He show s the Gans immunization waters and Malaria waters for injection. The Malaria water you put on the lakes and they can't live in it. (2:07). Water decontamination setup in Italy.

(2:10). How the Gans water works with the tumor. The tumor is made of AA + (Fe, or Zn, Cu, K, Ca). Most cancers have 100 to 140 atomic mass, the more dangerous ones come around 70. The stronger needs to feed the weaker to create a balance. When you inject the Water you create a need to continuously feed the whole tumor, it collapses in. It's the same when we inject them into the blood S, it goes throughout the body, because it covers the mass of body so RNA accepts it immediately. Then we follow the procedure to dispose of it, what was the predator (the cancer) becomes the food of the body. (2:15). This is actually energy the body has already transformed from the matter to Gans state to the solid state as a Gans as a tumor, once the reprocessing starts it's already predigested energy, this is the beauty of it, you don't destroy it. It's like going to the grain depot and distributing what has been stored. That's why the body so readily accepts it. As the tumor collapses and because what we put inside it, the energy which collapses gets consumed by the rest of the body. Some of you who have tested with the LP, you reported something strange, it looks like you're bleeding (? urine) goes reddish, darkish, these are the cells that the body doesn't need, but it comes in such a vast amount, the cleanup, that it ends up with this. Don't be afraid (healing reaction). After a week or 2 you may see fatigue, exhaustion, this is a good news because it means the body is using energy to repair and rebuild the cells it lost because of diseases or viruses or cancers, which you cleaned up and saw it as a dark discharge. They have to be replenished. Now you add CH3 into it to support the body in the rebuilding process. (2:18). Explain the process, teach them fishing, don't give them a fish. I see many problems with the workshops you have started, the first day there should be no practicable making of MaGravs or cores. Those who do it, you have to stop. If you do 1 or 2 days teaching making MaGravs, spend the first half explaining the T, otherwise you have wasted your time, it's only just another June ring in the drawer, when I need it I pull it out. But if you teach them that the Patch becomes the center of the food, understanding it, they add to it. These workshops have become huge teaching centers but you are teaching the wrong way. You have to prepare them that they understand it. This is what we did in the conference, teaching the science and knowledge. ... we gave everyone a N coated wire. (2:21). We explained how you can feed yourself with this little coil. What is the fear of the knowledge. It divides in 2 ways. As it stands matter state solid, liquid, gas, on the other side we use solid state matter to create N, Pl, and Fields. Which side do you want to play. ... somewhere everything is interchangeable. You can exchange in different directions. (2:25). There's a video of how the fields come together out of space and create matter, it's a true expression of the Pl. If Einstein would have understood he would never have written E=MC2, because there are many factors involved there that light has nothing to do with. And all the assumptions were ignored, now you don't make any assumptions, everything is considered. Shows the video, magnetic rays through space. When 2 fields of equal MG fields come across each other in the U, they interact because G of one pulls the M of the other, and they form a Pl. The Knowledge has been correct from beginning and now it makes sense. (2:29). Once you finish teaching man you have to teach the birds, fish, trees and everything else. (2:35). When you heat up solid it eventually becomes a gas in a more free state, the same with Pl, in the field level it's free to go wherever its energy allows. You can use the matter to manipulate the Pl. The matter, N, Gans and fields are made of the same, it's field positioning according to the strength. In Pl it's added from the same Pl ?? and in matter you add from other Pl to create the separation (so you are using multiple

Pl in matter state whereas in Pl state you use only the one Pl). (2:39). When you work on the Pl side there is no speed limit like there is in matter, because here you have to pass from one Pl to another, you have take energy from one part to another. When we travel in matter state we have a barrier, because we have to penetrate and go through it. But in Pl you go through the strength field. ?? Let's say now the speed of light for man in H, the ultimate speed (? not clear) , here (Pl ??) when you go through the strength of Cu, the speed is a multiple, or power of 60 (zeros). (2:41). If you can mimic the strength of Cu in the H, speed by order of magnitude of 60. If you use plutonium it's an even more huge speed. To planet Zeus, then divide by order of magnitude in Pl but in matter you use "times" 60 or whatever. When you play with the order of magnitudes for both M and G then you have the freedom of space. (2:44). I have the patience of the U. The man who understands has made a thousand turn coil, the feeling is totally different now you have an order of magnitude from 90 to 1,000. That's why it feels so strong and can cover (Universe). This becomes the mono system for flight, when you sit inside it, Your E controls the direction where you want to take your body, and creates the shield, ??? the minimum .. if you design it in the right why, the center of E and where you sit , you decide the movement, and strength of shielding, if I feel safe I don't need a huge shielding. If you centralize the fields, it doesn't need to be in the center of the S. You can control the lift and position as you desire. (2:47). Questions. You said the N is the divider and how does Extreme UV play into the mechanism on the screen? You are mixing btn the fields and rays. When we speak N in Pl we are talking about its fields, extreme UV is about the ray ??. In the matter state N becomes the divider, in the Pl Gans state in AA the N is part of the backbone structure of holding everything together, you always have the 3 C, N, O (22, 39 40 56 54 58 60) you needed ... it's a spectrum NC O it's the maximum and minimum of the 2 which gives you the field play, 1 is not enough, and the center fields is where they bounce off. (2:50). We don't have UV in Pl, but to you as Pl releases some of its fields is UV. One of the persons we find stable elements in matter state, because the spectrum of the isotopes is large enough in respect to others they create enough shift of field that they ?? something else. Look at the spectrum of any stable elements, uses Fe, when you pick it up in your hand you say it's Fe 56, but in fact it's (a spectrum), different isotopes ?? have different decay rates, the more you come to the center (of the isotopes) the longer atomic life you get, because it's intense and the fields are closer to each other. ?? you get a rapid decay. The world of nuclear has never understood this. Why you get half life of a few micro seconds or few thousands of years, it depends on which isotopes in that compound are in the mixture, in the spectrum of MG field strength and not in the matter state. (2:54). Fe 72 is easy on G and heavy on M so the half life becomes less. ... ??? Why do we get gamma radiation release, because you see how close or far you sit on what energy in respect to the isotope's MG field forces. The problem in Agricultural trials, they apply Gans water on 2 plots next to each other, the difference is not that much, because you look at it as a matter state, but field interaction covers both, ??? When you test elements for half life you have to see what is around it, (if you have isolated well enough), how is it connected to the elements you extracted it from, and this is what the scientists don't understand. Now in Pl T we unravel a lot of mysteries about half life. (2:56). How the energy comes from one bandwidth and releases itself to another. Does the energy come from the electron or from the center which allows the positioning in the new orbit. A lot of fallacies in the matter state get

solved and we find the right answer. (2:58). Guy built a Health Unit, wife had 5.5 cm tumor on private organ, after 30 sessions she start bleeding dark, I understood its a healing reaction. The tumor completely gone. The second test confirmed the first. (3:02). He understood that he was the giver to help his wife. He thought about using it wirelessly. He start to test other people wirelessly (??) what he means not clear), they all got a change in the voice. (3:05). Keshe says to him good morning, you understand completely. You understood that you don't need the box, it's only a point of reference. His friend also built a box, but it wasn't that people got healed, but they came out with a new perspective. ... and because you have the Cu, Zn and Fe and you have the man in the confinement of the freedom of the E, you add to, elevate it, they get enlightened and find peace. (3:08). You must have had AA in the Gans as you made it, you have the common denominator to reach any man any where. The only thing you do is to point attention to where the System is, like BBC sending messages out, you know it's London but you pick it up in Poland. Because you made that reference, the 10 million people who live in London they are not aware of it, they may receive some of it if they are in that point of intention that they need something from it. It's like you make a power supply and everybody taps into it and you pay the bill. The device is for those who still need a matter confirmation. (3:10). You confirm what we said with the bleeding (healing reaction) we get rid of all that we don't want. There is a Ca discharge from the breasts. We become conscious of what, how we want and the way we want it, and if we are happy with it. Not everyone is there to receive what you want to give them. People go into the H Unit, I have cancer and want to get rid of it, but in reality or E they want to keep it because without it there is no one to look after me, I don't get care. When you go in (the H Unit) you elevate the need, the body starts supporting it, when you come out, instead of working on 2 you're on 4 (more energy), you go the next time, you still receiving the same, then you are on 6, by the time you are at 10 the body doesn't need it. (3:12). If you go back into the psychology of it, your wife was 99.9% the instigator of it (? wanting to get healed). Through the Unit, ZnO_2 and AA which connects with her, you have satisfied the need (? for the cancer), I don't need ?? it. With the wireless S it's the intention that creates it, and the Innovation Center doesn't yet understand it, somehow. (connection ???), you started ?? weeks ago ... the more you shared the more you received, ... it came from your unconditional sharing. (3:14). The more you give the more you receive, and that receiving satisfies where your concerns are, or what you are short of. Enlightenment comes out of giving and not out of buying. .. Now you can have the Creator. The Temple of God should come in the house of God, the heart of the Man. Not in bricks and blocks .. When you share, that's what Christ did, then you receive ?? what you want .. your wife to be without cancer, and she is free of it because you solved it. .. we see a lot of this around but people don't understand the explanation. (3:16). Man shares about his mother and how KT helped her. (3:18). He gave her LP of ZnO_2, CH_3 and she washed her eyes and 3 days later gone. (3:25). ?? .. the brain has the capacity to speed up reproducing cells that are cut. What is needed to trigger this process? ... (3:30). ... we needed this gap to mature our knowledge, otherwise we would have become another Masons and hide the knowledge. (3:32). We have to find out which part of DNA is responsible for making the N layer in our body. The reason we don't reproduce amputated parts is because we do not create a high energy that leads to creation of N layers in the last ?? ... a chemical which is in their blood or muscle tissue, which is ?? by the Lymph, we have lost the ability or

because we use so much of our energy in different ways we can't create enough heat, it's exactly what we do in our N coating, we use a high energy, heat, or temperature of caustic to create the N layer. If our doctors can create the N layer rapidly that it can do the transformation, a high temperature that can absorb all the energies, then we can grow arms, legs and hearts. Our bodies make the N layers but not so efficient, it makes the N part of our E out of our Lymph. When we cut ourselves we bleed. (3:34). That blood that comes out ?? makes the N layer. The problem in most mammals, warm blooded animals is they don't build layers ?? fast enough. Can we build a T that can put a fire in to the Lymph, ?? that the blood ?? .. the cells in the blood have to be of the right strength for say the finger. ??? The Lymph has to absorb the strength for the N layer the way it does for the E side, the 2 together will allow for the production of ?? it gets absorbed and the body reproduces it. (3:36). How come we put organs in body and within a period of time the body rejects it, each animal has chosen a different period for rejection, so there is a control for the period of rejection. If we can understand it then with KT we can replicate it. ??? ... (3:42). ... You can rebuild your heart in 60 to 100 days, but you need to follow 2 paths with doctor, ?? you need ZnO2, CuO2, and CH3 very small amount, and some CO2, and use the pipe (shown on screen) to breath through for 3 to 4 hours a day. the secret for the heart is to connect the pipe to a mask that part of the air goes through your nostrils. The air you breath through your nose carries different information and sensors then through the mouth. I always use a mask to breath, it also behaves totally different in the lungs. So for heart cases like your especially you need to connect the pipe to a mask, this allows the right gases to be absorbed in the lungs for the production and rejuvenation of the cells of the heart. (3:46). It is crucial for the heart. ... then you have to make a patch of the same material to be put around your body in 2 halves with separation, you need like a T-Shirt but separated from each other, the energy has to be balanced, ?? be precise in the measurement of AA, and CO2 Etc. it has to be in 2 halves because the heart is 3 dimensional and you are trying to repair it, which is different than trying to take a disease out of it, you are trying to develop it so you want to create a balanced condition in the lung and heart tissues. Third, you have to drink from the same Gans water as you made for the (breathing) tube this way you supply the materials for the reconstruction of the heart, with the ?? you confine what needs to come to balance. (3:49).
.. (3:54). (3:58). You can get treatment for Cancer and AIDS in Ghana. end.

143rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 27th 2016
(Selection and Introduction of Universal Council,)

(:05). there are a lot of important things to discuss today. The selection of the U Council for earth is completed. They will serve with their soul, also they should speak 2 languages and understand completely the problems of humanity. One from each of 6 continents and 3 ladies and 3 gentlemen. (:13). Say hello together and introduce yourselves one by one. Mary Woo from Los Angles, introduces herself, wants to serve and her soul is for peace of humanity, and trusts in the desire and love for a better earth. It's your love that allows me to be here to serve your wishes. I represents American Continent but she is from Vietnam, came at age 15. She sees herself as part of the earth

and suddenly her love expanded. She has been an interpreter for 20 years in general, medical and legal, and she understands the frustration of language barrier. Thank you very much your Excellency. (:19). Anka from Netherlands, represents Europe, she asked Mr. Keshe if he is sure that her soul should serve, and she trusted. I feel completely blessed to do this, finally we can make our childhood dreams come true, we always wanted the best to come true, people didn't have to suffer or live in wars and we were shocked and terrified that these things were happening in this world. Finally, we can do something about this, and the best thing is we are moving into a time where our souls count. My background is I was always trying to find wisdom, I studied Anthropology, not quite doctorial. Because there was a lot of wisdom in the indigenous cultures of this world, that was not taught in schools. To reintroduce the wisdom into the new peace we are creating. (:23). Lisa McDonald from Australia, after you called I had a good think, and I decided that my life was the training, was born and lived lost of her life in S. Africa, Jewish dad and non-Jewish mom, born a white in an African continent in Apartid for half of life. We need impartiality and deep love and respect for people. people came to me for solutions and all my life I waited for K T which can give us a solution to lead us to the next level and this is it. A degree in Psychology, 12 years educated by Nuns, we are farmers now and I would like to help restore the planet back. (:27). Now the gentlemen. From Asia, Thank you Mr. Keshe I accept this with all gratitude, and wish to restore respect and love to all humanity, as a single soul and collective Consciousness. I hope everyone realizes that change only happens from within, everyone is responsible for their own thoughts etc. Parvish Roshvan ?? born in Theran, Iran and carries Canadian citizenship, and for last 13 years living in Dubai. Since 1980 involved in medicine and 1988 shifted to alternative medicine, and practices as a naturopathic Doctor. It's a body-mind-spirit and the Reality is way beyond matter. The knowledge you are bringing is an easy way to understand the deeper truths, I am proud to be a student of the KF. Tell the people your experience of the war in Iran so people know that you understand what conflict, war can bring. He served 2 periods in the Iranian war as medical ?? and witnesses lot of heartbreaking things happening, and realized that the whole situation is created by the political systems of today. He helped many enemy soldiers and knew there was no difference and looked for a new way of thinking. Those hardships and painful period prepared him for many changes in his life. He decided to look at everything as pushing him towards a better enlightenment in himself. (:31). Dr. Rodrigo is honored to be part of this Council, he will do anything to bring peace, he was born in Mexico and studied plastic surgery and practiced for 30 years. He studied in Italy and Spain and US and ended up in Oregon. He loves all people, married a woman from Russia. He only sees love and compassion in people and will do anything to bring peace to world. He decided not to practice Plastic Surgery anymore. His passion was reconstructive surgery. He wants to learn all about this T to bring it to the people. He represents the South American Continent. (:35). The last member of the Earth (Universal) Council, Alek from Nigeria, he left UK and works in the deep jungles in Nigeria. (signal problem) ... (:38). Keshe introduces Alek and his work in the jungles of Nigeria to spread the T, he will represent Africa. ... KF worked to help China and Philippines to come to an agreement instead of going to war, which has been instigated by others.
(:53). Anka speaks some wishes of the Earth Council, we want to end the wars, and we want to restore justice to the planet that is in alignment with Universal Justice. Through

KF we will have infinite energy and healing, we would like the media to give truthful news and get rid of the mind control, and immediately stop the machines that enforce the mind control. The business world should be in alignment with our soul purposes, re-distribute the riches and remove the limitations for everyone, and restore the paradise this earth once was, and space travel to visit our neighbors, or move to other planets if we want to. These are my wishes for now and I would love to hear the wishes of the other members. And clean up the world. Lisa wishes to get people to understand that they are the creator and need to create the abundance for themselves, there is too much complacency in the world. The abundance of the soul comes from within. (:58). We should go to the public and let them express what they feel. Keshe puts a question. One of the biggest problems is that the world leaders have created the wars to show themselves as more powerful, if in their work they can bring the world leaders to see they are all equal and the most powerful is responsible to the weakest nation. I think the Earth Council should call a conference of leaders to show they are all equal and not as how the UN is now, then we have solved 99% of the problems. (1:02). (1:18). (1:27). To contact the Earth Council use earthcouncil.org. Keshe asks the Earth and universal Council members to be humble and among people, and that you are felt through your soul. it's important that we don't replace one hierarchy with another, this is a condition that we set in the Rome conference. They should live amongst men as men. (1:46). Today is the 27th it's the start of a new era, to change and to link up with our souls. When you pray don't go to the Jesus, Moses etc, with hands stretched out, I need help, when you pray, which is the giving part of your soul, pray to humanity, raise the level of the soul of the man and through it you shall find out that ?? , this is the secret of the creation, if you are a man of peace you'll add to it, ... every E has a strength and when you release at that strength it will be absorbed by all those who are of the same strength. The start of the Earth Council is the key to the establishment of the peace on this planet. (1:48). The knowledge and experience among the 6 members brings everything the man needs to make a peaceful planet. Agriculture, medicine, understanding of the languages and cultures, to humbleness. The path for our chosen council's that they will rejoice being part of it, ?? and openness of it. It's very hard for the council to realize that from today on, the wish through their soul will become a command for humanity. **IF** the six members decide to change the path of the Leaderships (?? World), they can achieve it. We give the support from the core members of the KF. **I have achieved my mission, I will be here for a short time** as a guide, now it's the job of the Council to take the responsibility for the planet. (1:50). The distribution of the knowledge that it brings wealth and contentment. I thought to make the Foundation for knowledge to establish the peace and with it leave it in the capable hands of the Earth and Universal Councils and the Core Members. All 14 members of the Core have become united and with it we support both councils. It is not to achieve peace, but that we already have achieved peace. Those of you who have achieved peace with your soul will find out this will elevate the others and the peace will come. I had the pleasure this morning to watch the first structure of what you call ?? , it could be touched and felt, and could not have come on any other day then today. (1:52). We are on the verge of joining the man, by the knowledge of man, and those who have a peaceful soul to create it. It was wonderful when one of the members was saying that, touching the air, I could feel it, tingling feeling in my fingers some 14 feet away from the structure of the ?? **We have managed**

to create the tangibility of the Spaceship. The structure is as we said, a dome shaped. It was beautiful to see and that it was done by a man so committed to peace. In time we will show the first video of tangibility, touching the SS, the fields. It means the Man is ready to join the U Community. The application of knowledge is so simple that it baffles the scientists. (1:54). ... I created your position for peace on this planet. .. the distribution of knowledge, unconditional and free. (1:57). Today is the celebration of the Earth Council, what man has been wishing for centuries, to end all wars, to bring equality among man. It took time for the development of T so communications could run world wide as we have seen today. Before it was marathon runners and pigeons, now it is the MG fields of the voice of the Man, which is shared across the planet. Man up this time was not ready to share this experience of oneness, because now everything is equal. Man has the point of maturity and it's for us to reach the others that they understand that the only way is the path through peace, through T and not through talks. Where they see the life changes, the conditioning of the suffering of the soul becomes the position of elevating the others through understanding the operation of the totality. (1:59). (2:01). It closes with Mary, we all of the Council listen to you intensively, we absorb your energy and beautiful wish, and your advices, thank you. Man from Iraq ask Mr. Keshe when he accepted this mission (for earth) did you first have the knowledge and then accepted, or got it after accepting? The elevation of the soul brings the knowledge, I accepted the new soul which I knew was a consequence of what will come. And was more knowledge added when you accepted? It's added to the knowledge which was given to the others ... I carry a very ancient soul, ancient in the dimension of the U not the of the man. Thank you. We are the messengers of the U and we understand the totality of the link as you see from one ?? to the other ... but we see one galaxy to the other, and one U to the other, and we see that every part has to work smoothly, for (the) totality to be smooth. We have a lot more to teach, this is only the beginning! Thank you very much for today, and we welcome Man to the U Community, even in the small steps.
End.

144th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Nov 3rd 2016

(:07). In this last week since the establishment of the new Earth Council we have seen a positive move in one government. Using KF T to bring equality to planet. (:10). Training of Mozhan's will continue. (:15). Maybe next week the Innovation Center will show tangibility of SS. A couple years ago we showed the Coke bottle and people looked for energy but never fully understood it. Now you all know the secret Pl liquid is Caustic. The disintegration of the screw end of the plastic was the target, because it has specific characteristics, when you put the electrodes in, and the caustic in, due to the what the electrodes were extracting, there was a specific condition at the screw end, draws red dots there, the molecular structure opened up, disintegrated, and released what we were looking for. (:18). As atomic H. When Man understands the use and be able to create Tritium (H3), then he will gather the full knowledge to go into space. TODAY we teach you how to create TRITTIUM and how to use it. Tritium in nuclear technology is a curse of the reactors because of the radiation, but as a Gans Pl is a gift to the U. There's a difference btn 3 atoms of H and what I call Tritium, you can change a H into Tritium.

One of the reasons the Belgium's made us a terrorist organization was because they said we were using radiation and Plutonium to create N materials. It releases huge amounts of energy. (:20). This is why we got involved with TEPCO and showed them how to convert it into gold. ?? the atomic structure of the gold is the structure of the Coke bottle. Yes we produce field strength at the gamma level, but it isn't harmful to man because it's in a Pl condition through the lid of the Coke bottle. The Russians, Americans, and Chinese have spent billions trying to reach atomic H to use for atomic bomb, clandestine operations. The compression of certain plastics of certain products allows the creation of Tritium. It's very strange, the way CH bond works allows these things. I was trained to look in the depths of the atom, and I looked what is the essence of creation, a neutron, and free it to use it, but hide it in a magic show. In line with the production of the disintegration of the plastic I will create tritium. BUT in a Pl condition. (:23). I had explained how to collect tritium from the Coke bottle with pipes, I called it H. The electrodes are used to pull it up from the cap area. The H hides in the first tank then ?? develops to the top tank. The reason we use Tritium in space T is because of the way it comes to exist. The story, who ever has a mustache is not your uncle, half of Iranian men are not your uncle. (He draws 3 intersecting rings). Ask yourself how elements are formed. O is the same across the planet, each vegetation releases O of different strength according to its own structure, even though we call them all O. When you have an O like in CO2, it means 2 O equal in strength have managed to interlock using the C as an interconnect. When you have 3 H, a Pl in a matter state before it becomes a Pl of the Tritium, the same composition. These 3 H molecules of one element are not all the same. (:26). One has a very slight strength connection with the other, and the same with the second and third, so you see the 3 H are not a copy of each other, they all have something slightly in common with each other the structure allows the fulfillment of the totality. Understand this and the next step is easy. You have a common denominator, energy balance btn the 3, but you have 3 objects, entities in the strength, one of them is the common denominator, one is free, and that common denominator ?? , because of the structure of the H can only be one thing, a Neutron in that element. Now you see the game play, how to convert atomic molecular structure of the H into the Gans and Pl of the ?? He draws 3 circles in a row, and this is what you have, draws an infinity loop around the 3. (:29). The key to the operation of your flight S, how to energize and position it, travel, carry information. You have to set your S the same way, I'll explain how the game has changed, (Sun, your Spaceship, Earth). If you change the Sun to another Galaxy field force and earth also .. how you operate the fields in the Pl dictates if you are arriving or leaving. Why H is the cornerstone of any operation S in the U. It's not so much the strength of its electron and proton, but its Neutron. The neutron crossing this U according to the central line principle, the MG field strength is the same across this U. (:31). In the space travel we look for this, but fortunately on this planet because of its condition we can select and separate it, there are conditions where we can see Tritium hidden in the structure of the matter state, where is becomes the fuel of the future. You have neutron which can split into electron and proton as it needs. They are all Pl energy packs, you make accumulation of any part of this (?? splitting), then you can collect any element, H, Cu, gold. But in the Pl condition we don't see it as creation of individuals (elements) but as the totality of the fields. He draws a spiral and at the end, the 3 H of tritium, and somewhere farther inside (spiral) is the Cu, gold, plutonium ... and man hasn't found out about the elements that

exist in the higher levels. (:34). We have to understand how to use the matter P into the Pl physicality. You all have to become masters of this. It's like you have passed through the city on a high speed train and haven't time to look at the scenery. (Need to slow down and absorb the knowledge.) A lot of S gives you different combinations of ?? H3, and in S you have created CH3, in fact, all of you who have been around the KF have produced tritium in the Pl state. I have made atomic nuclear Pl Physicists out of you without your knowing it. And you know more then all the ones who call themselves nuclear Physicists. It's been so natural for you that you didn't know it. (:36). Slow down go back and look at what you missed. A lot of you have made Gans of CO2, CuO2, CuO, ZnO, CH3. When one person touches on it, it means the enlightenment is already (in) the others. One of the KS understands and the others get enlightened. In production of CH3, how did it come to exist? One side galvanized (whatever is) Fe + Zn, and the other plate Cu. The CH3 has a tint of red in it, ?? you put an Fe piece to the bottom and it dripped blood, ?? Fe in plate connected it. (:39). AA, CH3 has the energy to feed you, give strength, because it's a C with a H level, which is in line with the AA, and the hemoglobin in the body. Understand that Zn and Cu N coated create the condition of C, you created a mixture, have an GE backing. Some of the Fe with a given strength with Cu gives you, H3 or what I call Tritium, in fact, the Gans material you have is a Tritium H, but because you use it in a matter state it looks to you that way, a matter state H. I am a magician, a master of science of the elements in the U. For 3 years you have been producing but not understood what you have. (:41). Now you are ready. Now you understand the essence of the U in running a space reactor has always been in your hands. You have here, everlasting energy, composition of elements to give you whatever you need in the U. When we spoke of COHN, CO2, CuO2, ZnO2, we always explained the connection of O btn them. If you put CH3 here, it connects the C of COHN and CO2 and itself. You can use CH3 as a fuel. CH3 is a **GIVER** (and M and ACIDIC, repulsion) , the other ones due to the pull of the O are **TAKERS** (and G and ALKALINE, attraction). (:44). This is why when you mixed CH3 with CO2 (in reactor) and achieved certain speed of rotation which created a positioning in the strength of the Pl, you had your reactors leaking liquid or you lost a couple of your reactors (flew away somewhere), depending how much the G field inside was weaker compared to the M ?? which you added to it as CH3. You created a shielding that an entity inside, that the middle core could not hold onto, and it disappeared. The problem with science is the choice of words for the same entity created mayhem in the science world. We call it Coulombs barrier, another name is atmosphere. We call it G others alkaline. (:46). It's all the same but the choice of words has created mayhem in the brain of man. Those who understand can create Tritium in a Pl H condition, then **you can use this as a point to attract fields according to the strength you need from the span of the U**. It will take man 1000 years to understand this last sentence. This is the key to travel in all dimensions of this U, then if you understand the nature of the mixture of the same element you call H, plays the same game in travel in between different U's of the Unicose. Because the energy level in the central line of every U, again is like the proton and electron and neutrons ?? up to free H, has a common element strength, this is the key to deep space travel across U's. Blessed are those who understand. (:49). I have given you the key to space travel and the desire for man to have whatever he desires and needs at any point in the U, as H of different strengths are part of the AA of the body. If you understand this you'll understand the totality of the creation. Those that don't it's another

word in the dust of ?? this planet. Go back to the P of your own existence, every plant even though is gives O, the O is different in Pl strength value. Go in your P and explain it in a deeper sense, that means the AA which makes the layer of the kidney has a match in ?? another part of the U through the H link, the neutron of that H. Then through your desire and your own body create your own transportation across the U. It will take 1000 to scratch even the surface of this knowledge. (:51). Every position in the U has a matching point in the physicality (body) of the man, if he understands this he has conquered the U. Then you understand, "I made Man in the image of Myself" in every point of the U. Within me is the existence of the Center Point, the totality has a common denominator. How do you contain this, Pl Gans of H? ... do you need to attach it, or for the ignition for the others to become part of it, convert themselves into it and you make a decision of how much of it. Containment of the Gans of H is the game of the U. Those who learn to containment it in an effective way get different knowledge of the U and according to their intelligence they can see the work of the U. (:53). The containment of the neutron that it can release the totality of its essence of universes is the game of the men of science of the UC. No culture in the U has completed it yet, and even they haven't understood 2% of it, and still after billions of years are in the process of unraveling it as they still see more that they haven't understood yet. They key to deep space is the manipulation of what you call the Neutron. The Pl of the Neutron is the strength because it's the Neutron that dictates according to your understanding, when it divides its proton and electron will be positioning ?? of an atom. The same is with a U. The containment of a Neutron is the game of the U. You can produce the fields that the end product of the positioning of the fields will give you the materials you need. Or in its interaction with another Neutron gives you the positioning in the U you want to take. (:55). This is how you will find the first key for man to enter space technology in its true sense. The key is to hold on, to use the common denominator. In many books you speak about the hollow planet, it's correct because its the Pl of a neutron which holds the center, and that's only the fields without tangibility and as the fields inside it interact or reduce in strength lead to creation of matters in the boundary of the whole S. There are 2 choices, you can produce it and then let it contain itself, or produce it and use the knowledge you have up to now to contain it, but at the same time you loose some (? energy) to it. There is a ratio of the speed of rotation of the fields which dictates its interaction and its position. Understand what I said. In that process the MG field of the neutron in what it allows to be emitted or absorbed dictates the position and shape of the entity which you decide to travel or you decide to use it as a home. (:57). How do you contain CH3 in Gans state that it appears as a Pl. The only way is by itself, remember the N coated Cu and then the Gans of the Cu, and a lot of you put the Gans of Cu back on the Cu N coated, but it gave you no energy, and you say you have a problem producing energy, but some of you did produce energy, because you had accidentally some CH3 in your mixture. Understand the containment of the Pl has to be spherical. Use what you use to create the CH3, or allow H which is in an atomic condition to become the center of its Pl condition, the way you put food in your mouth and it goes from matter to Gans state when it enters the body. (:59). In behavior of the strength of both M and G field, now you dictate the mass. The reason I teach this is that I want those who understand to head in one direction, space lift, motion, and positioning, interaction and attraction of other fields, in motion ?? from the planet. Landing on the moon in a few seconds fully protected with shielding, 1 G space

travel ... ?? you convert the energy of it for food, according to the link of its C connected to your E to the matter of your desire. I wish gold in my hand and I carry a reactor which holds a neutron power and the other hand which is a giver, will produce it because it gives to satisfy my soul and its E to have the gold. .. How do you produce atomic H which in the process is due to the containment of what we spoke, the food in mouth, which is a containment of the Gans state. (1:01). Today with this teaching I bring you in line with what the space T and Innovation Center are doing. Because it's time to create motion, lift and take off. Go back to the when you had the cores (rotating Gans) you had the layers (of Gans on side of cores) and you had the hollow center. If you choose CH3 in the Pl condition, then how much neutron in the shape of the Pl of H of monatomic strength you want to release. (1:02). The CH3 that you produced in the strength of the M field has decided the condition ... the CH3 is the mouth and the H you create inside becomes the matter which you convert to the Gans and it adds to the total mass of the structure you decide where it should be. You can create a pump and a tank like how I showed with the Coke bottle. You can use a mixture like galvanized steel as an embodiment of a core, and use a N coated rod in the middle of the Cu to produce the CH3, instantaneously becomes ?? due to choice of CH3, within the atomic structure of the H and you create yourself a Pl of a neutron. he draws a spiral (a Pl), outer is H closer in Cu, gold, but you missed ... they all have a common denominator, Nitrogen, or ?? neutron. ?? that ?? neutron is what is holding and adding to the mass. In itself it sits in layers in the strength in the center. (1:05). That is of the H connection, Cu and gold. And this level of interaction or the strength is the creation of the motion of the Pl of itself. You don't only have positive neutrons (? protons) which rotate the other way, you have the same with neutrons. If these layers have different strengths, one more stronger then the other the neutron can rotate in both ways. In centuries to come when they discover that neutrons can move one way or the other, how did Keshe know. Understanding the concept clarifies the knowledge. I have explained the Principle Strength or point of any structure. This is how the U holds itself together. This is how every elements becomes of the other in different strength, positions in respect to the central line of the U. Because now this structure has its own common denominator with its Galaxy and U. (1:07). The common denominator neutron which inevitably in interaction of its fields with each other in friction leads to the creation of the H, is the essence of the Creation. And now you understand how to control and contain it, add to and take from it. Now you understand the Totality or at least part of it as a reference point for the future of the knowledge of the man. I have taken you into the deep, deep sanctum of the knowledge of the U, but unfortunately not many will understand. Those of you who are from the UC, what I call knowledge seekers of the U, are laughing your heads off, because some of you have been looking for this for millions of years, and you thought you were experts in the space travel. These teachings will not only elevate the soul and knowledge of the man but will elevate the men of the U and the universes. (1:09). Understand that it's very much like the alphabet, it's the same alphabet when you write your ?? and same alphabet when you write your thesis as a PhD, nothing has change, it's the essence of the knowledge which is gained, it's the difference of the intelligence of the creature. If you understand how you mix, adapt, control, now you have the fuel of the U. Because CH3 in your AA is a giver and has the connection of the C which connects with the Totality. You created it out of the condition of the AA. So it's already conditioned to the connection of the energy of the

man's E and soul. Now you understand why we put H on top of the SF because it's the giver and if it gives strong on the top it can absorb stronger fields from the base, in the G field strength. (1:11). Blessed are those who understand. The cornerstone of the space travel is understanding the control of a neutron, what I call the Principle Plasma, which is the essence of the creation of the U. Different proportions dictates if it is going to be neutron or a U, but the containment and the field within both is exactly the same. Questions. How many people will we see flying next week. (1:14). Lady asks about getting the Gans injections for healing cancer, etc. This process is going through its authorization phase we need a couple more weeks to complete. We have thousands of people who want to receive it. Some people in Norway claimed that they can do this and it has caused huge problems. You can not make statements on behalf of KF that you can cure cancer. If you make claims you have to be able to support it. We make claims and can support it. (1:16). We are trying now to get it to go internationally. We will announce when it's ready. The injections are prepared in a specific way. We know some doctors are using it and have been successful, but please be patient until we announce it. We need to sort out visas for medical tourism. (1:19). A lot of you are using different Gans mixture to cure cancer. But the injections are different, they are highly specialized, and we producing it under scientist and carefully controlled. The injection is extremely effective and has to be produced in a specific way by the scientists. If you take CO2 or CuO2 water and inject yourself you can cause huge damages. It's because of the power which it carries. When I go to China in future we will work with the Chinese government to sped up the process. Last week we were ?? invited to China, it's now up to your officials how they speed it up. We will transfer the full knowledge when we arrive. (1:22). We have technologies in the background which we do not release. When we went to Ghana we transferred technology for immediate use in that area. I have developed a lot of technologies and applications but "there are horses for courses". For example the west has no interest what so ever for malaria treatment, except for their Pharmaceuticals selling drugs to third world, draining their finances. In Ghana we gave the full solution for Malaria, not only treatment but to eliminate the mosquito from the environment which the man live. You don't have to take tablets. We create a condition in the body which doesn't suit Malaria mosquito. Understand that mosquito is part of the chain of the food of the planet, therefore we can't spray to kill. If we change the environment where it lays its eggs, in blood of man, then it will have no place to live. It will find existence in ?? In this process we don't go to destroy, we accommodate with the position what we are pleased to live and those that can not have to find a new position. So we don't use pesticides, but let each one find its own position. We have a ?? food transfer for Chinese public. (1:25). It's a gift to your president and nation. We don't ask for donation, if you want you give. But some of you have donated time to advance the T and that is a gift to humanity. I will not take man into space until he is equipped so he doesn't get abused. (1:26). (1:38). Ali shows coils and Gans to create a motor less system, fields will rotate. The problem with the cups is that they are open, you have to encapsulate the whole sphere. (1:40). (1:43).
(1:46). (important about reactor)

(1:51). Tries to get photos from new Chinese Center.

(2:00). Dr. Klaus tells what's happening with Chinese TCM doctors. (2:03). Show photos of KF center in China. (2:06). They use N coated nickel to make CO2 Gans. Keshe says you still produce CO2 Gans with Zn plate because part of the isotopes of nickel fall into the category of creating, but it is not the same CO2 as with Cu. It's a different strength. You can use any combination of elements that the atomic mass difference is C. Nickel; is harder to reach, whereas Cu can be done in any household. (2:08). Is it dangerous to drink water of CO2 from Nickel or Titanium? What do you mean by that? The field strengths are different. Yes, but as I said not all the H and O are the same, so you produce CO2 but not as the same strength as you do with Cu. As reference you can use Al and K to produce CO2 also, if you find the right isotopes. We don't produce the CO2, instead we create the conditions of the MG field of the Pl of the C. This is the difference of the T, we don't go to produce. If for example, the strength btn the 2 plates is Cu then you attract Cu. As we saw with Peter in Austria, if you create the fields of Zn you get Zn, but if you do it in saltwater you probably get ZnO2, Peter didn't have saltwater, so he collected matter state Zn. (2:10). If you set up Zn plate with N Cu in the medium of the air, you will collect solid pure C on the floor, not C oxide. But does it have the same effect to use it as medicine? No, one could be stronger then the other, because now most probably you use a higher strength C, produced from Ni. (2:12). This C will most probably attract lower order O, to balance itself out and withstand the environment of the salt, because you can't that, or in some cases it might be reverse. So it is in totality MG fields of CO2 but in different strengths. 50

(2:18). Paul from Togo. (2:26). Shows 2 MG reactors and he got 95% reduction in power consumption after 1 week. Keshe stopped it and said first send a Blueprint to KF and we check it and then show. We don't just let people show anything anymore. (2:37). Vernie shows his reactor with large ball in center with CH3 and in center of that another rotating ball, there is Al and Caustic in the ball they will produce H, the reactor starts to wobble and then smooth out. (2:40). The process of the shielding needs that both reactors are in rotation that you get counter rotation and G field pull. Keshe draws the reactor, inside is CH3, and thin layer of Al, then a second reactor with same composition, CH3 and Gans of Al, and you have a field of Tritium in center reactor and btn the outer reactor, the inner Tritium rotates Anticlockwise and the outer clockwise, the interaction of the 2 T fields will create lift. but the speed of the 2 fields has to be great enough that the 2 can interact, (2:42). The totality of the field will interact with the earth's M field, what we call the Neutron Center of the planet, because now you have detached from the matter content of the environment. You have a double core reactor and the double core of the earth, they create an I Loop with each other, interact at the neutron level positioning. Earth MG field because of the Tritium is higher and the reactor is lower, dictates the position. These S you have to push to the limit, produce so much of the Tritium, H or neutron, that some of it becomes the strength level of the matter state of the Pl of the neutron of the center of the planet and then you get a response. This is not Inertia but MG positioning, then you can create conditions for materials on each position of the planet, then it dictates the position of where you want to travel to, you get attracted or repelled from. (2:44). Then you mix the MG of the Pl and the matter state inertia, then it's the inertia that dictates where you are going to be positioned in respect back to the planet. Once you make a Gans of say an island in the Philippines you will not be able to use it elsewhere, say in

US. If you create a MG field of the Inertia state of a given position of a destination, you'll be attracted to it, that's how you travel in that condition, or from one point to another on the surface of this planet. This is how birds track themselves back to where they started from and they land exactly back to the same branch, it doesn't matter if the tree has grown another 10 feet or still at same height, and it doesn't matter about the weather. There is a specific way they take their total (field) strength across and it's always constant, because the reference point is the center of the planet, neutron strength level. Those of you who have achieved the Pl condition of the Gans of H, and now you use the CH3 in that condition. (2:46). The Gans state in the inner core is enforced by the second layer of T ?? .. a lot of you know the electromagnetic field of the earth, then you can understand what speed of rotation you need to create lift above ?? orbit, a lot of you are knowledgeable in that field strength, this is the key. Now you have to mass produce. So in 1 cm diameter if you put 10 gram Al and 5 gram CH3, in the outer core you can't do double because it's very thin, you go by order of magnitude in the outer sphere, you use for example 100 gram AL and 25 CH3 in outer core, 10 to power of 2, you increase by magnitude until you find the right mass motion and speed of rotation, and your S flies. You don't have to look for other elements, Cu, Zn or whatever. But you have enough experience to know how to produce this. One of the easiest ways is because this planet is made mainly of metallic structure, something like brass Gans or brass structure in caustic with CH3, you have to see what is available. (2:49). You may have to add a certain amount of O absorption from the process of the caustic then you will find immediate lift. This is what happened when people reported that their cores went missing. If you concentrate on H production and a lot of your cores will go missing unless you find out how to control it, don't forget you have chosen a C which means you can connect it with your E. The whole process is going to extremes, it's extreme for you to understand it. We can place the S inside anything, it could be a craft, ship, a car and it will find its position and place. It's very simple, its been in all the teachings, I referred to it a few weeks ago, some people understand and see how it's done. This is the first time you have managed to create a H Gans, which is a total Pl itself, because of its structure and strength the neutron stays in the center, the electrons and protons dissipating to the boundary and now you achieve total neutral Pl condition. The speed of rotation gives the strength difference in the transfer and you can fly. You can create more advanced S by creating a secondary pull on each one (in future man will do it), you create the positioning of the flight. (2:52). Any other Questions. Hello this is Donny from Ireland I am coming more from a housewife trying to follow the teachings. You mean you are a home maker. Thank you yes. A very important job. Thank you. I was wondering about Tritium, when we made our cold caustic and threw in the Coke bottle necks and a bit of Al foil, have we kind of produced Tritium in a Pl or Gans state? You have produced atomic H in the Gans state, not Tritium. The production of Tritium comes from the encapsulation of CH3. In the N material in the Coke bottle you produce it, because of the N layer. Do you understand? No really. Let me explain, this goes into atomic nuclear physics, and we are all clever enough to understand this now a days. He draws the structure of a Coke bottle, he draws lines in the neck, you have the CH bond ?? has a strength .. I use a Cu (electrode, they called them parachutes), this Cu has a spectrum of fields in which one of them (fields) is Zn, this is one of the isotopes in the structure (of Cu), ?? Zn has a common strength ?? So what you have done with the caustic and Al in bottle, you have created a condition of

both, ?? say that one of the electrodes has a condition of Zn and the other does not, you have created a condition of CO2 (like in the Kit), (2:55). This is the creation of the C, which attracts the C from the neck of bottle, and releases a chain of H, some of the H are bounded as triple H, then it becomes Tritium. When you put Al in you produce H which then interacts with (H of the neck). ... in nuclear physics when you say Cu it's not just Cu 1 isotope, even if it says 99.999% pure Cu, that only means it is pure from other elements and not from the total isotope range of the Cu. And in that range of the Cu there is something that ?? is with the Zn, so in the process this becomes your electrode (the middle one, like a Zn plate in the saltwater of CO2 Kit), so now this creates a C MG field (as in CO2), and this C pulls the C from the plastic neck. Now you have the H free and in the structure and some of them add up to CH3, and now as a molecule they're in a ?? (gas or Gans) the transformation as a pull, as it is trying to become a CO2, but with a lack of O within the confinement (bottle), releases the CH3 or surplus H Pl in atomic structure of Tritium. A very, very small amount but it can be effectively used. (2:57). When you put Al in the bottle you make the ratio of H in respect to the C so high that it can't become a CH3 attachment so you have a huge amount of H Pl condition traveling to a N structure which means it can't ?? to because the minute you put the caustic in the bottle you have N coated it, so you are working in a total Gans state condition. The environment in the bottle is absolutely Plasmatic. So your H doesn't behave as atomic matter, but as a Pl in the concentration of the flow, and the ones who find themselves ?? because they came from the same plastic of the same strength common denominator, then they become Tritium. You have to understand the full process in its entirety. And if you do the Coke bottle with only Cu plates and don't get any reduction or destruction of the cap, but you use some certain materials and see the cap structure ??? This is important. We understand the totality so there is no random chance, we can even dictate what kind of plastic we want to use. (2:59). Not all the plastic release CH3 ?? Tritium at the same time, or some H atoms. The H released Pl in this condition always ends up in a Pl condition and carries the full spectrum. Because even though you look at a neutron as a totality inside, it's the ring inside the core which creates the pressure to rotate and you can dictate some of it and that's why you have to use the same kind of material, same kind of ratio transfer. You can even fly a Coke bottle if you understand exactly what you are doing. If you rotate it or create a rotation of the Pl inside which can be done very easily then you'll see the bottle lift up. I have seen it happening and it took me years to understand it. When you touch the bottle it feels like its got no attachment, but it's still there on the table, but it's changed somehow, its got no weight to it, because now it has integrated some of the Pl into it, its the strength of whatever it came from. (3:01). I am sure some of you should be able to show some lift or effects of it by next week. Use brass to create the condition of the ... any mixture that releases H you'll see ?? Zn, Fe, or Ni or one of the elements to create the H. Understand you have to create a H that is of the field strength of the planet. Not all H's are the same, just because you created atomic H inside with the Tritium has the strength of the MG field of the H in the center of the planet, you have interaction and it gives you position. Earth has a positioning because of its central core because it came from the same sun. If it came from another Solar S, but same structure as on earth, it might go outside the Solar S or go and sit next to the sun and still have its position. This is how electrons find their position and we find them in different stackers (layers) in the atomic structure of the matter state. I like you housewives the way

you test things in the kitchen, but be careful the pan doesn't fly. (3:03). You do not need motors to create rotation, if you understand the play btn G and M field forces you can create rotations of the Pl and it builds up. Take your time, go back to some videos 2 years ago how the top layers of Gans, CO2 or whatever were rotating in the pot. We saw with Douglas how they could bubble up to the surface, if you understand that then you can create rotation without motors. There are no motors in the U, its the strength and the positioning. Use a combination of the matter, dry and liquid Gans, N materials, then you'll find out you achieve rotation very easily. In a way you introduce what they call "God Particles" into it, you decide what's going to be ?? and as they try to find their positioning and create motion, and you get rotation without the motor. The only thing left for me is to spoon feed you until you start your flying. But I think you have enough knowledge. If you take it a step further for example, (3:05). and you create enough atomic field mass of the center core of lets say a tumor and you make your G field slightly lower in strength then the tumor matter you can empty the tumor in no time. And that is all you need to do, H Gans, you go for the structure. Any disease with man, except viruses, has a table with 4 legs, you just need to take one leg out and the table disappears. He draws the AA, COHN in a box representing a table, this is the structure of the disease, if you create any condition that you can take one of these legs out, it will collapse, because the protein that supports it will no longer exist. And the easiest one to change in H. (3:07). This is why we say we can cure cancer in seconds, you create a MG field of the Gans of the protein that has created the cell of the cancer, now you take a leg off and there is nothing there, all of them have that strength that's why it became part of the cell structure. That's why in the coming time diseases which are AA based will not exist. It's not that we claim we can cure cancer, it's understanding the knowledge of what we have developed and what interaction it creates. And H is the lightest one to produce. You can do the same in reverse, if you have a "table" with one leg missing you find that strength and put it back, it goes into the DNA, and the genetic deformation disappears. The health knowledge of man now has to go into knowledge of Pl strength of the total energy spectrum of the H, C or N. For that AA to be created all the neutrons that had a common denominator strength in G or M ?? together, that how they became the cell of the skin or they become the skin of the kidney. (3:09). When we say we can eradicate the diseases it's not that you can understand the process of H, it's to understand the totality ?? and you get it. And if you look at the table analogy and make the leg another planet, star destination or Galaxy, would you like to add to it, which means you attract yourself to it, because it sees you as an addition or you don't want to be of a different one (strength) that pushes you back to a position in another Galaxy or whatever. ... we have to understand working with the nucleus and the Pl and mass which is G and M field strength, and each one has its own strength, birds with birds and wolves with wolves. and the same applies with the proportions of the MG field. Now we go with the teaching more in-depth, understanding the implication and application. Listen to today's teaching that has just to do with the Pl, within hours any of you will start showing lift. Understand you have a problem, your Al or CH3 came from South America and you want to fly in New York or Philippines. God help you. (3:13). Do you understand Vernie? Any other Questions. (3:15). Iraq man asks that you have talked about different crafts some solid and others invisible, which is this teaching going toward? It depends on what you want. Oh, I want to go to space. Yes but you have to understand different H strength, it's the source of your

shielding also. You have to work with the spectrum of the H on the neutron strength, because different H have different neutron strength centers. 16 25
end

145th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Nov 10th 2016
( )

(:11). Alek from Nigeria introduces himself as the 6th member of the Earth Council. (:20). KF has been given a the okay from the government to test the flight S. (:23). Waiting on the Health trial for cancer soon. We are collaborating with 3 to 5 nations. Keshe was warned that it may be dangerous to release the new T into the hands of the public. He says, "the public is safe." , but that our is biggest fear is that the governments will try to use the T to control their subjects. (:26). Last week we spoke about atomic H and people have tested it.
(:32).
(:50).
(1:25).
(1:34). Questions. Why don't you release the solid state power generator? It is getting produced. (1:36). You can get huge amounts of energy out of what is draws on the board. If you can get a probe in the center you can extract huge amounts Energy. But it needs a lot of understanding. The way the Pain Pen was designed to probe energy in the body, change it a different way you can use it to extract a lot of energy from the middle core, not the Caroline Core. If you fill the second core with some kind of liquid you start getting light and you can tap into that energy. (1:38).

(1:45). Now live on Facebook. (1:48). Heather asks about using blender and spitting in it to connect to AA. Keshe further clarification, releasing the H in the Gans. No 2 leaves are of the same color because they use different kind of H, so you can even use the different green of the leaves to create the Gans and that will help you a lot to produce near enough homogeneous Gans material but in different strength and layers. I was thinking to use the leaf from the top of the tree and the root from the lowest part and that would give me a range. Why not no one is wrong. (1:51). We are looking for a food that we can get all the nourishment we need from it. The body of the man rejects what it doesn't use or need, but is a balance of the material he needs to subsist. They might not be of the right material, but rather it is of the (? MG) strength needed by the body. ?? The upcoming disasters, that have gone on forever, the MG strength of the Pl of the earth is getting more and more weak in respect to the sun so it is getting more and more confined, and it's getting stronger G wise and weaker M. We see rapid motions within the structure and more interaction of the solar flares MG fields with the planet earth and it injects energy into the planet. This is inevitable, we are in the process of reverse rotation, in ?? 100,000 to go through that process and what we see now is the separation of the continents. In time of disaster how do you feed yourself that you have everything. (1:53). A man carries everything within himself, if he understands the knowledge. If you got

access to ash you can make caustic, boil it with any water and make a caustic. You body is a processing S .. we don't cure, we process. It means Eskimo eats only one food, but in it he receives the Ca, Mg, every other element he needs, because the ?? inside the body converts materials to what is needs, what is not needed gets rejected through the urine. How to convert the energy of a fruit into a CO2 Gans, you don't need to mix the urine because they are all in the AA strength, and you can transfer the total field strength of the urine into the caustic, and when you wash it, the water of that CO2 is food for life, forever. Everything you need is there. This part of survival in the Pl T when there is crisis with the food chain. (1:55). Papers submitted in Ghana by Benjamin, the use of CuO2, or a heavier element as a Gans, when you take fully contaminated waters from rivers, even if they contain radiation, when you mix it with a Gans you produce ?? specially with CuO2 and above, you balance the energies of the viruses and bacteria's and the water is clean enough to drink. Then if you have made the Gans of AA of the components of the body of the man adding that Pl Gans in a ?? pen to the water it gives you the energy you need to survive. We have to make new survival kits that are practical in what man is about to go through. ?? been through, it will not touch any of us, but in a way it will touch all of us. The pending separation of the continents is something temporary, the next 1 to 200 years will create a lot of commotions, vibrations, kill a lot of people ... ?? tornadoes, Tsunamis, (1:57). Man has done nothing but to survive its own creator which is the planet itself. When the creator is not kind to his creation he always has the fear of his own creation, and we pass that fear to our own children and our environment. If we understand we can take and use this (technology) in time of disaster. Gandhi drank his own first urine, and other world leaders do, because whatever the body has rejected they ?? want , you don't need to do that, but because it is already rejected the body won't accept it ?? When you convert it into the Gans matter state of it, the body takes what it needs from it. Now that you have created it with the Gans of CO2 the material gets energized from the Pl condition of the environment, when you drink that water it's fresh and energized. The body does this with B12, Cesium, it does cell division with what the body rejects, because of its weakness and strength in absorbing energy from large intestine and the environment, when it touches the body it gets energized from it. Man has been eating it for thousands of years. (1:59). The same thing happens in the Gans Pl condition, when these people drink their urine they don't add much to it because it's in the state of matter. When you add it into the state of the Gans again, the strength, it absorbs the energy, when you drink it, the water ?? the Pl of if you receive a new cycle of energized ?? and it becomes your food. So those of you looking for complete food in time of disaster, make a Gans of the urine (without adding anything to the urine) and the LP or water. Remember how you made the orange (above the cup) and CO2, this is your food uncontaminated and pure. ?? you can pick up water anywhere, you can use CuO2 to decontaminate from germs and bacteria's, it takes 20 to 30 minutes to purify. ?? if you use the Gans water to add the energy to that, you have the food and water. It's a simple survival method. (2:01). You can use it for wounds and disinfection from any germs. ?? the survival of man has to come the inner structures of man, not from the ?? . African contamination can be cleaned up easily, but European contamination is beyond imagination of clean up. (2:03). If I would open the book on contamination in European, I would not drink the water, even the cows are contaminated through the water. You're feeding our children highly contaminated cancerous agents. Rick says the hydro dams in

Canada are actually creating a Methyl-Mercury compound which is 10 times more toxic then mercury. They end up flooding the fishing grounds of the natives. (2:06). The governments are hiding it because they don't have the money to do anything about it. (2:08). He what is the problem, it's heavy metals, etc. We are running tests with governmental organizations about these things. I have the laboratory data on some of the bottled water and they are worse then what comes out of the tap. In US huge penalties are pending on DuPont for contamination in production of Teflon. Any Pharmaceutical production has lot of waste that's kept secret. (2:11). The KF is looking into the mining industry which creates a lot of waste. In Pl mining there are no wastes, we take what we need not necessarily from the structure of the planet but from the atmospheric condition. We have to look at how and where the materials are produced on the upper layers of the planet and we can understand the process and position of the planet in respect to the Solar S which leads to creation of the materials. Our planet not only receives light from the Solar S, we also receive huge amounts of materials which in terms of MG fields travel in the depth of the Solar S, come to be at the strength of a matter on earth, that when they go through the atmosphere and they come in touch with (or due to the MG field) the pull of the planet, when they land or change their Gans and energy condition to that particular surface area on the planet, they convert to the matter of whatever could be at that position. So let's say you are going through the SS on an annual trip, there is a position due to the extraction from other planets and stars in the Galaxy, where it say produces the MG fields of Cu, and then let's say in Autumn we pass an area with the MG fields of Zn, or packages of energy that are at that strength level. (2:14). If at that point the center of the earth has the MG field of gold when it reaches that point it will manifest ?? micro gold. None of the elements, minerals on this planet are temporary they have been created at the beginning. We continuously add, absorb millions of tons of Solar dust which becomes layers on this planet everyday. If it lands at the strength of the desert sand it becomes a desert sand. if it lands in Amazon and is of the strength of the AA, of the vegetation that is there it becomes that. Our planet continuously takes from the Solar S what it has the MG field strength of. If it is a big mass that too will convert. It's no different then the cup and the orange. This planet will never run out of any resources as long as it is within the orbit where the material is produced. The hypocrisy of fossil fuel is nothing but a cold fallacy. Every second of every day millions of gallons of oil is produced on this planet. (2:16). You produce it on your CO2 Box. the interaction of this AA that is created on the surface of this planet ?? of matter state or lands on the saltwater of the sea dictates the animal created there, or what part goes down and becomes what you call oil, it can never finish because everyday we produce millions of gallons of it, because the interaction of the AA with the MG field of the earth and sun produces it. Can you imagine how many billions of dinosaurs would have died for man to extract currently 85 millions barrels of oil everyday for decades and decades, because it never finishes. See how much oil you produce on the top of your CO2 container, if you extract it and put it through the right process you are the oil man. If the oil companies understood they don't have to drill to get it. (2:18). Understand the process and just give it to them, then they don't to do what they are doing now to the world. You can tailor make your oil, put different N coated metals and you can make a diesel oil, lubrication, cooking, because you understand the knowledge. There is no need for drilling. ... we didn't know, we used it to change the course of Man, now we know and can change coarse. We can't say they

were wrong, we wouldn't be scientifically, socially, intellectually where we are now. In this life we should never blame, we can build on. ... Now we know how to produce oil, it's a natural process. (2:20). Now we can tailor make the oil we need from the atmosphere. ... take down the atomic molecular structure of the fuel you put in the car. You know a N coated Cu wire and Zn plate gives you CO2, and an oil on the top which is connected to the C. Look at the other side, Fe ?? that gave you CH3, find out what materials you need to position to create MG field of CH bond of whatever that it can be used in your car or fry your fish, then you don't need to destroy the plants, animals, or planet. This transition of the knowledge is going to be a huge problem for Man, but he has to find out how to overcome it, because he has all the knowledge. It's a task that man has to find out how to overcome it, because you have all the knowledge. (2:22). Every knowledge is in the hand of Man. It's understanding the application of it, how to mix it, how to create a protein mixture that it gives you the effect you want in the ??? or ??. You want to have a protein that you can enjoy whatever, you don't need to kill an animal anymore, you can create it directly from the atmosphere. You are doing it already, it's just knowing how to apply. What about adding Fe to get Hemoglobin and add with the urine or is that not necessary? Why do you need that? The body takes what it needs, but you can do it if you want. Caroline asks him to explain how to make the urine as Gans, step by step. (2:25). First of all you need to find a toilet and a cup and collect urine. Then start making your CO2 with N Cu and Zn plate, then put the urine on top of the container, not in the water. Make sure there is no air contamination, because it's a different process. In the production of CO2, because there are AA in the Urine (comes from the body), you'll transfer the elements that are connected to the AA of the body to the Gans of CO2 in the Pl condition. You don't transfer the urine, you transfer the Pl MG field strength of what ever is (in), or connected to the body that is in the urine, which is Fe, Cu, Zn, whatever K, Ca, etc. You need to make a mixture, do this (process) 2 or 3 times, because the body doesn't reject the same materials all the time, so to be correct you need to repeat this with the same Gans structure, with different times or weeks or days (of collecting the urine), that you collect the totality of what the body has ?? or has ?? time gone. Then you wash the Gans and transfer the Pl MG field strength of the material in the CO2 structure. (2:28). We use CO2 because the connection of the CO2 transfer comes through C in the AA of the body. You can't use the Zn(O2), it HAS to e CO2. ?? That's why you use the ?? Zn and Cu plate. You wash the Gans, and it carries all the energy spectrums which the body has rejected, it means it needed it to be part of it ... make sure you don't do it when you have been taking medication or whatever. Because part of those chemicals will be transferred into as well. When you have a clean body ... ?? a lot of women don't take ?? because they don't want to ?? their bodies. A lot of people don't take medicine because they don't want to contaminate their bodies. Do this when the body is in a perfect shape. How to prevent the contamination of the Gans by the environment? I guess to store it in a proper container that it doesn't get contaminated by the environment. (2:31). You can not stop the pollution, you have the interaction of it. What would be a good way to store it, plastic versus glass?

(2:40). If we achieve what we are trying in the next few days we'll announce it and have another workshop. Should we call it a day. We explained how to make a Gans of kidney or whatever (urine), we transfer the information to the one which needs to be adjusted,

understanding this knowledge how can we change the E of the Man, that the killing instincts of the structure of the man change. Can we find a true man of peace and make a Gans of his E that we can feed the rest (of the people)? (2:42). We have watched and learned. In the last few hours one of the leading nations have chosen a leader and instantaneously part of the nation has not accepted what the others chose to achieve their dream, as it is not their dream. How can we make peace the dream of every man? How can we make unity the dream of every man that it can become a reality. It can be done in a Gans but the man has to be ready to accept it, because if it is not within the brain of the soul of the man, it will not fly with the man. We will wait and see. Man has to learn how to mix the ethos of the U with his that he can enter the UC. End.

146th Knowledge Seekers Workshop November 17th 2016
( )

(:06). Not a lot of knowledge sharing but a lot going on in the background. We are getting a lot of requests for cancer trial, but we are waiting for Governments to make official. It will be out of the hands of the KF, under the doctors, and have to decide how to finance, a donation of 5,000 euros may go to 10,000, payment not to KF but to governmental office. It will be a legal binding trial. (:13). (:17). ... We teach not only the man but those in the UC, who are listening culture, through the soul. So for the first time today we start teaching the man and the UC. We teach in the language of the UC, those who don't understand will in time, those who do will add to the knowledge. In the space you don't bring your matter with you, but use the fields to create whatever is needed. It's a science of the interaction of the fields. When you made your CO2 boxes you had a N Cu and Zn Plate, which you connected together and create a field, and you created a strange fat on the top of saltwater. (:20). As we put a piece of iron hanging down to the bottom started the creation of hemoglobin, which became the cornerstone of life on this planet. ?? was the interaction of the gaseous part, which is the creation of COHN, in that process somewhere the material interacted with the matter part of the planet (solid), and what was washed from the solid part (land) into the liquid part, oceans, this interaction of the metals lead to creation of hemoglobin and the beginning of life as we know in the oceans. The water was a medium for the interaction of the gaseous and the solid state or matter. The life started with the hemoglobin, which was the Fe and Zn, and with Cu which was floating in the oceans, we saw the beginning of structure of life (muscle tissue), then with addition of Ca we saw the structure of solid human or animal body (bone). (:23). So life started with the gaseous interaction with the matter state, and then in the interaction with the combination of matter state a life without structure, then by adding Ca it gave it structure, what we call the backbone. This is the repetition of life anywhere in the U, and not the exclusivity of this planet. What you over looked in the teachings is that in the gaseous part (upper atmosphere), there is still Zn and Ca, and everything else, because this is how they came from the interaction of the fields of the sun and earth, not only C, O have been absorbed to the planet but everything else has been absorbed into the planet. In this structure there is water vapor and still some amount of Na and the rest. So life on this planet is not only what we see with 4 legs or the fish, there is also life in the upper levels of the atmosphere which are intelligence also. It has a structure and depending on the

field strength in respect to the center of the earth, that structure takes its hold, it doesn't need legs or wings, but due to control of its position it floats and exists in this environment. (:25). It's highly intelligent, more then man and 4 legged things, and vertical people. The existence of life doesn't finish here but goes beyond earth in the ocean of fields the Solar S and Galaxy, as each area creates a condition through the interaction of the fields leads to creation of life. Life being known, in being able to decide what one needs to exist in the environment that is given. This is how we are and become part of the UC, we always have been, like the creatures above us and outside have always been there, it is man who has been blind to the knowledge of the existence of the others. It's like some 500 years ago, the continent of America was always there, it was man who rediscovered what it lost, The new world. The life above, outside and in the Galaxy has always been there. Now that we add to the knowledge we become aware of their existence. In a way we are going into the continent of the U the way we went to the continent of America. (:27). What we called the native Indians had their own culture and social structure, they didn't need the European to teach them, we learned a lot from them. We eat the food of the new continent peppers, tomatoes, pineapple. Now we go into the U and find new friends, more intelligent because they work on a different dimension. Highly intellectual as man has muted his intellect, to ??, to control himself .. intellectual rights, in the space their are no intellectual right laws or patents, the way the KF works. What happens when you put structures of the U, it doesn't matter what you call it, and you create life. The life is precious and has to be respected, life is not food that we absorb and eat, the way man has done on this planet. ?? on this planet we have learned detection S, we call them sensors. (:29). The 5 senses, touch, taste, smell, etc. now you have to add another dimension of senses that Man was not aware of, the sense of Emotion. And a another step, the sense of the soul, the central control. Man doesn't need to loose his arms, legs and senses to be able to interact with the senses of his E, he has to understand that deep senses come from the E. Now you each have to find the strength in understanding of the reaction. The knowledge of man finishes at this moment, as there is no extension into the knowledge. Those of the UC understand this point from now on. In bringing of the senses together you understand the reaction of the totality ??? brings the reaction of the control of the soul, what we call the Source, in other languages on earth they call it ?? Bhagavan. In other languages of sciences of the U we call it Totality. (:31). In the senses to understand you don't need the P to sense and interact with the soul, all you need is the E without the P. Where the E is, is the senses of the soul. The danger, fear, love, interaction , community, in that sense we don't se the bodies, we see the souls, and we don't see a single soul but a community of souls, and the interaction that leads to the senses of communication and existence. In understanding the Totality we see the senses of many, where the interaction of Totality allows each one to have a position and take the E in respect to the soul of the Totality, that we see their lot. What do we do with the interaction of the fields in the strength of the soul's totality, is the understanding of the fields which leads to the creation of the E fields, where at the lower strengths they understand the totality of the inner strength. The soul in itself is a totality, but as an individual it's part of the total soul. (:33). Those of you in the UC that have understood have created peace through it. Man has a long way to go. It's your responsibility as of now to give a hand to the soul of the man and not to the man that he uses the knowledge as an E. The men on this planet are abusers in any shape or form. When you look within

the totality, the total is the Creator. When you look at the fields interaction within the soul, the inner totality as you understand is an inner sanctum of the Creator. ?? in what language you communicate, this can't be communicated to the others unless it is transmitted through the soul's strength of the creation. In the more advanced flight S which some of you have achieved, you travel with the strength of the soul and you create the E of the craft according to the E of the feeling of the Totality. Some have made mistakes of importing the fields and within it you have learned how to bring them as part of the peace process (:35). in the structure of the totality of the souls in understanding the Creator in the division of the cell of the soul of the U. Those of you who have understood the Totality and the Essence of the Creation in the dimension of the U, you understand the division of the soul within the structure of the strength of the soul, and it's your duty to understand the Totality in the division by understanding the creation and the Creator is part of the soul of the division. Is the communication as part of the understanding of the E or is the E part of the Totality of the reaction. Those of you who have achieved P have a problem with E and its interaction with the soul. How do we breach this btn the P and the E and the E and the soul. This is the same in all dimensions of the U irrespective of the position or the intellect. Those of you who read my soul have received the knowledge. (:37). It's the responsibility of the stronger to support (the weaker ?) even if it means manifestation of the P in the support. The soul of the Man is of the lowest, and you have the strength to see it through, and allow it to interact with itself with the totality of the structure that man can be elevated through his soul as the P ?? has no more elevation it is restricted to 2 arms and legs. How do you do this, to teach the man to become part of the UC? It's your decision. You have the knowledge and the insight in understanding and seeing the behavior of the soul of the Man and his P. It's for you to elevate and teach. For those of you who are entangled in P and can't see the dimension of the soul in any dimension, (:39). there is always a soul. And there is a separation btn the P and the soul through the interaction of the E, it is all the same in what is about to be taught, it's just in different strengths.

(:53).
(:58). It takes a lot of strength and practice. One man in the whole of humanity has managed to do it, to detach it and attach it when it was needed and that is, bless his name, Christ. And the only time he did it in full was when he salvaged himself from the cross and he put himself back together when he was (released), when he was taken off the cross ?? he saw back into P of it, but this time fully ?? erect. This way you elevate your E, then it doesn't matter if your lover is next to you or in another continent. Do you remember the ?? feat of the grandmother. If this is strange to you, you do it when you put the orange on top of the Cup of Life and the water turns orange. You have already seen it, now you understand why you did it. The Cup is the brain of the man, and the 4, Zn, CO2, AA, and the CuO2 outside become the P of the detection of entity. (1:00). I have taught you everything but you are blind to the knowledge.
...

(1:20). I was talking this with the guys at Tokyo University, you have forgotten the E part, add something to it. Then when you use it is at the strength of your E or another man's? Maybe the AA you took from the top (of the CO2 Box) is pain to you but joy to

him. So one person gets pain relieved from the Pain Pen and another gets more pain. Q: So do the entities in the atmosphere know to feed off the AA in the magnetosphere? Of course, they don't have much P, they have but not in the matter state strength of the earth itself. This is how you will see creations and creators in the U. The way you see colonization when one race takes over another, what I call the German invasion of the best bathing spots at 9 AM, it happens in the U all the time. (1:22). There are those who reach a point and see a ground, and they don't cultivate or raise animals that they can eat like we do, they cultivate souls in that environment because they understand ... it's very much like what we call "olive trees in Italy". A man plants olive trees knowing that they will last for hundreds of years after he is gone and they will give love and joy to the others who will enjoy there fruit. This is what the Italians have matured into. The same is done in the U, when those who have understood part of the teaching of today in the universal language, understood the meaning of ... they cultivate souls that in that area the nursery of life starts, but doesn't necessarily need P, but sees the interaction of E of the fields of the totality of that point. Agriculture is not the exclusivity of the race on the planet, those of the higher order of the understanding of the intellect of their souls, cultivate souls from their understanding that in time those souls will bring their understanding to the rest of the U. It's very much like the nurseries that we have here today. You plant, you give from your soul that the other soul nourishes and that soul will add to helping the others, and it is very common. (1:24). What do I do when I have too much of (something), I don't destroy it and I don't fatten it, but I allow it because its understood that it will become part of to give back into that it gives more to the future to the whole society of the race. Enlightenment comes from understanding the soul of the man, not from reading the book of the man. Lucy of China shares her experiences of E and dreams when using the Gans pads. She used CO2, CuO2, and CH3, and some hemoglobin from Fe. She feels very strong energy and have dreams of being totally angry full of energy and everything I touch is full of energy. Her friend can see the auras and says the Gans is full of anger. (1:26). Keshe stops her, what does this mean, that the cocktail (of Gans) that you have made is a matching strength of the anger you have inside you. You have found the strength of anger in the Gans. So that anger is not from inside me but is in the Gans, right? No you are supporting that energy, receiving the energy in that strength, if you take the Cu out or add Zn to it, you might find the strength of your peace and become a very peaceful woman and then you have the anger as well because you made it, it's there and then you try to find the balance btn the two. I hear you are the first ones who have done this and have found the strength of the anger in the Pl as a strength, you made a cocktail which matches your anger strength. As we said every E has a MG field strength and you mixed it somehow that it is at that strength. That's funny, you mean I can try everything and mix them and feel the different E strength? Of course, but this time you don't need to touch it, just sit near it and you receive the energy information in your E center in the brain, you just added to what I was teaching this whole morning and in the past. (1:28). As we said every E has a strength, you found the strength of the anger in you and you are receiving more then what you need so you are releasing it. Now make a peace cocktail, find out what is peace with you, and then you ?? .. peace is a giver, you have to increase the CH3 and ZnO2 a little bit. Oh, that is so interesting Mr. Keshe, thank you. Write your recipe to Innovation Center and they'll write it up add to testimonials. Then we start finding the strength of the Man's E. Make sure

you measure everything then we know what you have, we can't replicate exactly what you do, but it gives us a rough guide. We are maturing but without knowing it, we have to put it on the ?? table. A man is treating his mother with diabetes and high BP both got helped, but he don't know how to deal with the stroke and paralysis. (1:30). It's no problem, he has to observe where the paralysis is, fingers, lower arms, go back in the teachings and find the position of that part in the brain, the right hand position is on the left hand side etc. He draws the brain hemispheres, if the paralysis is in the finger there is a part in the brain just below the ear, if the lower arm a little farther back, (he goes over locations.) Put a Zn + CO2 patch in that region and put another patch from the same batch at the arm location, this connects the 2 areas, and then breath from the same mixture with COHN (from the same batch) added to it. (1:33).
(1:38). Dementia.
(2:10).
(2:12). Klaus is making a Wikipedia of KF knowledge to be summarized and compressed.
(2:21). The KF credit Card purchases will resume. The Arizona company will start selling on website. The Ghana KF will start selling S for Africa. (2:24). ..
(2:28). We keep to the ethos of the KF by not importing anything if possible, everything from Africa, and in China from Chinese. The production in UK will be headed by my eldest son. Don't look to China for cheaper materials, stay local. One Nation relies on the local to support and make happy to them, the spirit of unity of one continent and then one nation. (2:31). In Ghana we will have our own launch pad for SSI. People who left their own continent to find peace somewhere else can come back home to live a life of a scientist. We will invite the SSI Mozhan to come to Ghana. We teach 4 to 1, for every outside scientist we teach 4 Ghanaians to be SS scientists. (2:33). I will teach first and then the Ghanaian air force to take over. Questions. (2:35). Zane says he has surrounded himself with Pl and reactors and he sees a bright light behind his eyes, what is it? Mr. Keshe doesn't know he says to check it out with a doctor. (2:38). Now that you brought this topic up it's time to speak about it, some of you who have been building MaGrav or stackers, if you place it in a tray of LP Gans water you'll find the performance of your S will totally change, you'll reach different dimensions and strengths. Last night we were testing different impulse S and other things and it's strange that our Innovation people do the tests but they don't see how they achieve the test, or see what the next step is, I never teach that because it should come naturally and be understood by them. We have seen maybe 18 to 20 feet expansions of the fields from the center, maybe we can go more, this is spherical but we have also seen a donut shape, we have seen a full Pl, the height maybe going 12 feet high, but we don't see the concentration of the fields. So those of you who work very closely with the Pl try to make a condition of collaboration of bringing different aspects of the T together, it will change a lot of things for you. Those of you who work in medical application, (2:41). in the East when someone has a high temperature we put them in the water and put a small amount of alcohol in. -10

(3:08). (Keshe cut off) (3:16). Decontamination of the land in Italy is going ahead.
(3:22). end

147th Knowledge Seekers Workshop November 24th 2016
(, Deuterium is the universal Gans you can do everything with, Renan shows video of lift by rotating a ball over his head,)

(:12). We will try to go more in depth in teachings. We are trying for lift and motion and to share it with others. New public teachings for gardeners and growers for those not involved in the Agricultural teachings. They will consist of teaching then go over experiments and finally discuss feedback. Vertical people mean the vegetation on this planet in Pl T they are living entities they gather their fields for living through the atmosphere. (:20). Jim works in Australia with his wife who is part of the Earth Council, he has been in agriculture growing proponic lettuce in green houses (see previous workshops). They are also working on refrigerator units the that can extend the life of the food you store. (:22). Jim shows some updated photos on the diakon radish experiments. Radish treated with LP lasted 47 days, you could probably eat them but they didn't smell, at day 78 they still held their shape, day 134 turned yellow but still holding shape, 180 days start to degrade, but not a rotting smell, 6 months in the refrigerator. Keshe explains that the one in the water since the time of cutting has been not to the Pl treated one, so in a real condition the one in water should have been totally gone and disintegrated after 20 to 30 days. The vegetation that has been treated with CO2 create a M field around it and effected the untreated one. (:27). Next time we'll put them in completely different refrigerator. In experiments you have to take into consideration that the MG fields expand beyond the container. After 6 months it doesn't smell because of the structure of Pl condition it becomes an odor absorbent because of the O2, the O is Gravitational and C Pl strength. If you put a piece of charcoal in a smelly refrigerator it will absorb the smell. But now you are doing this in a Pl condition (C of CO2 Gans). The vegetation doesn't smell because of the CO2 structure in it. You can make everything odorless when you apply CO2. It's understanding the process in which you created the Pl. He smelled the vegetation but not rot because the C is absorbing all the smell in its Pl structure as a part when it comes near the matter state strength. These things need to be understood (:29). In the coming weeks we'll market sprays which can absorb odors instead of using chemical sprays, instantaneously the odors disappears and the body holds it up to 6 hours. It can be used as a deodorant and it works. The Pl C deters or absorbs the fields of the odor, which is a diamond structure of a gas, because we are in a Pl condition with the C the link to the crystal structure as a gas (Gans ?) it very easily links up with the Pl of CO2, and the presence of the O which is part of the AA of the vegetation and it creates that link to be helped, so most probably this will totally rot but you won't smell anything. In the coming weeks we will be using this T in a commercial way, you can wash food like meat in the LP of CO2 when we tested it we found most of the germs not there any more. (:31). You can use it in conjunction with CuO2 for holding meat. When you create a Gans you hold a state of matter and that, because you create the Gans in an atmospheric condition in respect to the AA can hold on to protein. He did tests in Theran 8 years ago, he took the full spine of lamb and processed it with simple caustic, they left it open in the heat of summer on top of the frig. It was there for weeks and didn't deteriorate, or rot, or mush up, it stayed in tact. We did this with other biological (Latin for living) entities, it stays, the life is there, it doesn't change. We see Gans's as a preservative, as a condition of absorbing odor in combination with a protein. This is important in times of emergency or

in countries where they have power outages, when there is no electricity you can spay the food with LP and extend the shelf life. At the same time you don't destroy the bacteria's, but you drastically reduce them. In the culture plates I have seen shows this very clearly. There is a need for regeneration of AA based entities like vegetation and meat you need to consider production of N, this will allow a lot of (in?) flexibility in those who run these tests. (:34). If you do not close the container but leave it open you will most probably have a totally different effect or result. You'll produce different Gans's, ?? if you leave it open, because of the plasmatic condition and not the material, the entity will absorb energy form the environment and that is why it doesn't rot, but when you cover it you put some limitation on it, and that makes it a different process. We have seen this also with the growing of the amputated toe, these are things that apply in both the vertical and horizontal people. So adding not just the CO2 to the seeds before but also the E aspects of the plants to the water as they grow. Would they stay happier and produce more. These are tests that we have to do on the agricultural parts and on the animals also. It's time to go deeper into the reason why they are lasting so long in the frig and without odor. (:36). Why we see different results when covered or in an open environment. We see a restriction in growth in Greenhouses, do we need to spend millions on them and keeping the lights on. When we use the Gans of CO2 we don't need to use greenhouses or to leave the lights on during the day or night. the plants take nutrients 24 hours a day what it needs from its environment, it never sleeps. Places like Holland is heavily into greenhouses and some places lights come on to control the growth, and the burn gases not for heating but for the CO2 gas so the plants can grown better at night. (:38). and creation of O for that. The huge investments with greenhouses with what we see now with the Gans becomes obsolete, and they put a limitation on the amount of food you are trying to grow. With CO2 you extend the amount of food grown in green house by 10% beyond the boundaries of the greenhouse, but now the glass stops the action to get through, not all of it but it puts a limitation. We see a change in direction of the agriculture, food preservation and the amount of food we need to grow. In Tokyo University we are looking at foods that create the toxicity conditions for cancer. We are also looking at immunization through the same process. Can we grow food or meats that create a condition that there is no possibility of cancer for the body, because you take from whatever (meat or vegetables), what you need. (:40). There is a huge problem in 3rd world nations with egg salmonella, how to protect yourself form it, Caroline has found a very easy solution, just spray CO2 LP water and CuO on the egg while you are cooking it, you kill the salmonella, this is from certified tests we have from research laboratories. It's not that we are applying it without knowing, we know. This way you stop all the diseases, just a few sprays, and with a few drops of CO2 on the food makes sure there is no contamination. Fungus grows very easily on food after a few days of sitting, but in Jim's photos of the radishes we don't see any, which means the environment is totally sterilized. These are the things we need to do now and why I said we work with scientists specialists, and expand the knowledge. This is where the change will come and we will make the difference. If you don't have a frig and you buy a piece of meat you can soak it in CO2, ZnO2 and you extend the life by a few more days. (:42). It's not just that you disinfect but you create an environment around the piece of meat, that even being separated from the part of the life ?? on the plate, now you have created the same greenhouse effect around it, protecting it, it has its own shielding. This is how it is when

we fly, the earth has its own MG field because of its Plasmatic condition, now you can protect materials. We have started using CO2 as a disinfectant, as a burn system, if you get a burn immediately spray CO2 on it and it's gone within a few seconds and you don't feel the pain. In the coming days we'll do trials in the hospitals. The T is beyond doubt and it works perfect within the structure, we don't kill germs but rather we create an environment for them not to exist. It's the condition of our work, we are peaceful scientists, worldwide, but we have to understand the science. Why does it do this, because of the condition of the Cu and C, which links up to the odor gas, and the Cu links out to the line of the "neural system" of red meat, or protein which has become what we call meat, then there is no linkage for the meat to link up with something else what we call microbes, or others, because it's already protected or linked up. (:44). Pl T for man is absolute perfection. We challenge all the governments and environmentalists to come in and test. We don't fight them, we invite them in. In 3rd world nations you don't have antibiotics, it costs a lot, we are testing in hospitals a spray of CO2 with CuO2 on the area and it stops the infection, because you create an environment where you don't kill, because they are in a Gans state, they create a linkage and there is no room for microbes or viruses to ever link up, we create a shielding effect. It's the defense T but we are defending what is there for it to be. Does it extend the life? Yes, because you create a condition that whatever needs to be on the table (whatever, microbe virus), is not dead, it's not without life because it still has its structure, it still holds to itself, absorbing energy to hold on to. That's why holding onto what it is and getting energy from its environment, it invites the others to give to him that he can live, you call them microbes or germs, this way we provide that energy with the Gans material. (:46). and then there is no room for it to extend. Scientifically we can explain it, it's no magic, understand you are dealing with a Pl. The 2 cups next to each other (in Jim's photos), one with water and other with Gans, they are decaying the same. As he is a farmer for last 5 years, he knows that normally it rots after 15 days from the harvest, it becomes mushy and they throw it away. But the one near to it is doing the same, so the experiment shows the effect on the material and on the environment around the material, that is the cup of untreated radishes next to it. We have to understand the knowledge and be able to deliver it in a way that people can understand it. We have to mass produce it in a way that people who don't understand can use it, and one day down the line someone in that family will understand. We have a factory in Ghana and we asked scientists to work in production and they learn the T, now we received double the amount of people we wanted, no problem, we teach you and the extra scientists go out and teach the country. One team works in the factory and the other goes outside and teaches. We have the top nuclear physicists with their masters and PhDs, learning and producing and going out and teaching. This is what you all have to do. One week in factory and next weeks teaching in the schools in villages or whatever. (:48). To the ones who are trying to destroy the KF work just ignore them, by the time they destroy what we've built we will have built another palace for humanity. Our ancestors salted the meat, that is what they had, or smoked or dried, but now we have a new preservative called Gans, because it works with the totality of the environment, does the meat when it is in the LP water, does it find the balance like when it was in the body as part of the animal. This is where the research has to come and we need to increase our knowledge more and more. Ignore the negativity, those people have never made a single Gans in their life, it's just the way they have to confirm their existence. They are parasites of the

life, it doesn't matter where you put them. (:50). Look at the positive side of theT and don't be afraid, "what happens if I do this?", you bring us a new knowledge, come back and share it. A lot of people who shared knowledge received threats from what I called internet terrorists, they are paid by certain people in countries to do the job. But we are past that point. You will see them dying of their own cancer and they will all beg for life from the Pl T, unless they have to stand their ground of the stupidity. I was telling the scientists, none of you are wrong, it's the school of thought you bring, and that enlightens you, and that comes from you. We are all like the street lights, even if one doesn't light up you can still clearly see the passage way. We light up what we understand in that path, in Pl T no body is wrong, explain what you understood, show it, this is what it has to be. Look into the sky and how many billions of stars you see, and those environments that you can't see, but the light is passing through their fields. Each star is created out of a specific condition, (:52). and no 2 are the same. And so is the knowledge of Man, each of the 7 billion of us, if each of us think of 10 new interactions it becomes 70 billion. This is not even the number of stars in one of the smallest galaxies. So imagine how many more stars are in that galaxy and we haven't yet found a way to use the energy and the fields from this single Universe. 31
(1:03). (cancer immunization ...) the cancer becomes food for the body ..

(1:08). Now we have to learn the 2 states of the Pl , as fixed what we call the matter state, and one which is dynamic which is the Pl state of the same. In the medical section, we have 3 types of cancer, 1 due to the evolution, 2 due to accident in P, and 3 from E. The doctors have to look at the markers in the blood tests, look at what is elevated, is Zn elevated but on its own, or Cu on its own, this gives indication of accidental, perhaps you hit something then because of the concentration of the energy has gained a point of absorbing energy from the rest has become the beginning of cancer. Accidental cancer is mainly metals or materials or Ca. Evolutionary cancer works totally different, it means a change in the environment, and when you look at the blood tests it is connected to the salts. (1:10). If you see salts elevated such as Mg, Na, Sulphur, or phosphor, the salts are the back bone of the body, these show you are dealing with evolution and they are very difficult to change. They take the process of life for 2 to 10 generations, an environment change for your grandfather, then your mother start to change a little bit, and now you are going through the process, and now say you have a father from a different stream line, then this part doesn't match, so you show a cancer because it's absorbing energy. Evolutionary cancers are very difficult (to treat) because you have to go down the gene line. But you still can change it. Accidental cancers or from operations you still can interact with the matter that you see in the blood tests, perhaps Zn is elevated but not Na or anything else, so immediately you understand that this is accidental. For Emotional cancer it is very simple, one of the elements you see is Zn, it doesn't matter if you (also) see Cu, Al, or Fe, when you see the total elevated of Zn it means it's E, and then if it is connected to any of the salts elevation like Mg, then it means it was embedded in the past or you'll pass it on in the future, you have made that cancer as part of the evolutionary cancer, for instance the mother gives to the daughter, perhaps she has passed the hate of the man to the daughter, the right breast cancer. (1:12). The daughter will also get the cancer in the right breast also. This is what we have to understand, what the new T brings us, understanding in depth the whole knowledge of the science of the creation. How do

we evaluate it, we get a patient with a cancer give them what they like, but they still find another place to create cancer because their E, which even from the Zn level on the chart will tell you how much is there, if you are past the maximum level of the Pl level of the Gans of Zn, then the internal desire is, "I want to die". I refuse cancer cases where that is there, I see it through very high levels of Zn, Cs, Co, chlor,. I refuse the case, because you are pretending to be saved and the evidence on the table in front of me tells a different story. (1:14). If I try to elevate the E I end up putting more fuel to the fire. The blood tests tells the story. If it is accidental then it's very easy to come in and if it is evolutionary then I find out how to change the environment of it. A lot of you have made a Gans of NaCl, table salt, Benjamin has taken it a step further he is using Mg salt, he I am still getting CO2, he is using N coated Cu and Zn plate, the environment created is still the C in the saltwater, but now because you used a different salt, the protein on the top is different so is the C of a different strength and now you can help the people who have problems in different directions where CO2 wasn't so successful. When we use different salts it adds more to our arsenal of creating a better environment, more matching. Up to now we only used Na now we add Mg. Look at the other salts, make a Gans and make a cocktail. (1:16). Then we'll see what we can change with the evolution. We need evolutionary change be otherwise in 3 to 4 generations down the road we won't be surviving because the atmosphere and environment has changed. Evolution cancels out very touchy things if you play with it the wrong way or you can bring it to be balanced but without the cancer. In this game (Pl T) the beautiful woman in the kitchen and the professor in the laboratory have all the same level of understanding. In the kitchen you can learn a lot from the reality of the Gans from the way the potato is done. Try to understand how the game is played and not from what you have been told (taught), and then say something is wrong. Benjamin said the German S is best, yes but nobody teaches that way ... that's why we get geniuses in Germany. They show you a capacitor. (1:18). but then you say where is the formula. No., then you go and make one and measure the capacitance for yourself, then YOU tell us what happens if you change the sizes of the plates. 18

(1:30).
(1:44). You should be able to test flight.

(2:03). Question, what is the Universal Gans that can be used for every single purpose in the U? The Gans is Deuterium, it's a balanced condition. Understand the whole structure of the Physics. Renan shares his video on lifting a bag of 2 kg weight by rotating a ball on a string. Everyone can achieve lift, you can all fly. The bag hardly rotates. Back to Deuterium, why, you need stability and balance, always the 3 to be in conjunction with each other otherwise you create in-normality. (2:06). He draws the neutron, proton and electron. The neutron is the central G part, which means the S is stable, then you have the proton which is lighter and then the electron, which uses, it forms like an Infinity Loop around the other 2. It makes G positioning btn each particle. If you manage to push the electron slightly further in or out, look what you know in Physics, (draws concentric circles outward), you get S1, S2, S3, now you know you can collect and condition the G positioning, how you can control it and allow it, this electron can have the property of all or each individually of the rings. So Deuterium has a stable condition in the center

(neutron), you have the proton as the ?? to balance off, you can produce anything you like, would you like gold or Cu, etc. **It's the magneto sphere length which is dictating the manifestation of the property of the element, NOT the entity of the proton**, or the ?? of the electron. (2:09). Coulombs barrier is the MG field barrier. If you are a H, ?? according to the strength of the proton's MG field strength and the electron or the neutron. The neutron is the center and it goes back to the same thing, 3 fields and the manifestation of tangibility. If you play with Deuterium you are always the winner. You can make elements very quickly you go to Tritium, because there you have a spare guy somewhere, and with that you can dictate the conditions for the elements much faster, because now you play these 2 (the Tritium and neutron) off each other, birds with birds, dogs with dogs. The heavier which is the neutron always dictates the condition. It doesn't matter how big the Saturn is, the Sun is the center. In Pl you go by the order of magnitude of the Pl mass. You can build it yourself, you can make Deuterium anywhere in the U. You can make it with the 3 layers, if you understood the left, we explained in how you measure the core. (2:11). You make a 3 core layer then you can make Deuterium ?? any condition you like. In the gap btn the electron and proton you work with Mega watts and with the gap btn proton and neutron with mega-mega watts. In the gap btn the neutron and ?? tritium you work beyond your imagination. Each of the electron, proton, and neutron are rotating itself, ?? a lot of times the electrons go to the center of the nucleus, exactly like ?? do. It gets pulled in and pushed out as part of their path, ?? their energy level but they sometimes pass through the center of the nucleus. Sometimes the electrons rotate CCW and the proton rotating opposite to it, it happens a lot in Deuterium, and to keep the balance the proton is sandwiched in between, it's forced to change the direction of motion. This atom structure the man has no knowledge of yet, but you can use this for the production of a huge amount of energy. (2:13). Especially for instant transportation. You keep the MG field of the environment in respect to the electron but you change the proton, then you can be anywhere instantaneously as long as you keep your center core always fixed. This is the way we have to understand the T. ?? the Gans are the same but their so strong because they all have a common denominator element, the ?? is the same to the Pl because the neutron in the center of the Deuterium which holds on to the proton and to the electron must have a common denominator MG field, if it doesn't it becomes a H, that's why we see so much H on this planet, because if you look at the structure btn the O and the N, btn the N and C, the discrepancy btn the amount of the energy is big enough to create a proton and an electron, (2:15). but not strong enough to create a neutron, and you get Deuterium. When you confine certain MG fields imposed on the H, in very specific conditions which can effect the MG field of the O you end up with heavy water, that's why heavy water is very rare and you need to always control it, it's the environmental MG field within the center, within the structure of the Inertia which forces the creation of Deuterium, and then under the hand you do the same thing for the creation of heavy water. Look at the places where heavy water is produced, in Iran we have abundance of it, because of the structure, the mountains and the way the MG fields sits in the plates, and in time you'll find Deuterium in places you can't find afterwards because the geological structure changes. (2:17). Q: I want to go back to using water to preserve food, you could use it in tropical countries to preserve the bodies in mortuaries, yes and to kill the smell. -19

Oil will never finish
(2:27). Shows video, marbles in a bucket that are in a magnetic field. (2:32). He explains he left them for 3 days in the fields of the water, they have a lot of resistance to be moved, with enough push the fields break. Whereas newly introduced fields don't have much resistance to being pushed, but within 5 to 6 hours they lock in and develop resistance. He learned that the extreme Alkaline and extreme Acid seem to have the strongest fields. The small spheres were numbered 1 to 13 and contained neodymium, rare earth, Cu, CO2 (-), CH3 (+), and CuO (+), and his own DNA. He is observing and playing with the different fields and how they interact. Then the other day he was watching the Alkaline sphere and it jumped by itself, he moved it back and repeated it, but hasn't been able to repeat it since. (2:36). It went 30 to 40 mm out of the water and then went down and hit the bottom making a noise. Why do you think it flew, Mr. Rick you are a master in this. Rick thinks maybe the acid was too strong and jumped. (2:38). Keshe says it's the MG positioning itself, he speaks about CH3 which is a lot of giving, when it gives it also has to find a position in respect to where it's taking. That CH3 you look at the ball but you have to look at the fields of the ball. Does it build up to a point and then release, yes if it's trapped by the others. You have to find a position exactly where the structure is the same. If your balls are in the same position, and if the fields build up to a point then it creates a MG positioning. CH3 is Acidic, what we call M, why does it move? It's the field which is giving out, so it has to find a balance with the others whcih are giving also, so it's like 2 North poles put next to each other. If you look at the ball if it was moving, most probably it has changed direction of motion and because the fields are trying to find a balance, it jumps up. It was one of the balls on the boundary, but it happened when I just set it up so I didn't think the fields had a lot of time to consolidate. We have seen this with Douglas's bubbling Gans, but in your case it's horizontal but it takes the shape of moving, it's MG Systems because you fixed the amount in them. (2:40). What it means, the fields of that many balls is M, because it has created a M field in respect to the others and has to find a position, because you changed the strength of the magnet so it has to find a balanced position. This is how the people lost the cores when the were testing (rotating cores). You create that condition, this is why you put alkaline with acidic. If you understand this transition of alkaline. We talked about Tritium, you can create one that is both alkaline and acidic. You can also create a condition where it can become alkaline and acidic by the introduction of the next neutron, or what we call Tritium in the matter state. By changing the position of the rotation of the second reactor or forth, you dictate the field strength, it's exactly like when you create an AA. The separation of the fields or the reactors from each other it's the dictator of the positioning. this goes back to what we call the "129 Tesla" test. Arman got the mixture so precise that it was perfectly controlled, we didn't touch it and every time we changed the environment it responded according to the environment. (2:42). So you have kept the structure the same. You can do a lot of tests in the water and one of the best ways is to change the salinity, and see the change, and if you change the alkalinity of the top, not what is inside it, you'll see a lot of results. But you shouldn't disturb the water, ?? add it to it and without anything you'll see the balls start moving around. Fransi wants to show an apple rotating in a pot of (Gans water). Keshe goes back to the Tritium on the drawing board. You have the gaseous part and below the P part, the oceans according to their

salinity create different proteins on the top, which allows different fish to live in that environment, that's why we can't find different fish in certain parts (of the ocean), because the MG field created by the salinity of the water and the environment and what kind of container, dictates what kind of protein is absorbed from the environment. (2:44). It's not all the same protein, that's why we see certain fish only in certain environment. It's the salinity that dictates it. In our Gans Kits it's the same N Cu plate but we change the salinity and create different materials. it's the same in the atmosphere, he draws the upper part of the earth, we put a salt water below (the earth's atmosphere), now it's not N and H, but down it's Na and Cl, that's why in the oceans we can create different materials. (2:45). By conditioning the environment we produce different fields, none of you have looked at this, but this is the reality of where we sit. You change the salinity which changes the environment, in fact these 2 are fixed (??), but the protein absorbed on the top and the type of C in the water are different. If you change the salt to Potassium or whatever you change environment and now you are in position of the creator of the condition. That is why we see the balls in that container (the video just shown) position themselves, if you could keep the balls in a given condition with the amount of materials (Gans) you put in them Zn or whatever, .. look at the bottom (of the bucket) have you created a Gans of anything. Is there any layer at the bottom different. Are you producing the same condition as the others. What if you sink one of the balls and hold it at the bottom and see how the others will react to it. The creation of the condition now is in our control, this is how I understood from the beginning, if this is the atmosphere of the earth, then I create the atmosphere of Planet Zeus here (on earth), I still get the same things as I do on earth, but now it is the strength of planet Zeus. The salinity has given a different condition as a property of a different AA, you have created a different environment and we can replicate it in these containers. (2:47). .. the S of a planet, or whatever we want to come out of it. This is the beauty of it and we have to open up the knowledge that it is understood in a simpler way. All you have done in your container is created a new environment, which creates new materials, or you can replicate materials at a given strength. You can create in the same container a condition where only gold comes to the bottom, you extract any gold which is at that strength in the upper atmosphere, from the earth to the sun and above. I keep going back on this because man hasn't understood. One day someone will go with it, Peter in Austria started out but then got carried away in a different direction. When you put the balls opposite to 2 other balls you have fixed the condition, it's the same here, if you find the right N material mixture, one of them has to be N materials because then it dictates the fields, you can create gold on the bottom of your buckets. You can create Ca, we create a lot at the bottom of our buckets, if you look there are a lot of solid white at the bottom, we tested it and it's Ca. Where does it come from? it could be in the water, but it means that now the water has dictated the condition of absorbing Ca Pl fields which cuts across ?? , because it doesn't stop once it keeps on producing, how much Ca is in the water? I have done that for months (produce Ca). (2:49). I'll give you a deep understanding of the T. We put orange over the water and got the taste in the water, just explain the MG fields environment above the earth dictates what we collect here (below) ... the salinity in the water. Benjamin said he changed the salt to Magnesium and still got the CO2, but this type of CO2 has a different effect and can be used for different things. ?? You are getting enlightened you see more. Go back and now you have a mixture of salinity walking on the planet (draws a stick man), if the

earth through saltwater was creating life, for example absorbing certain given material. Do we use the energy of the Cosmos as a ?? set of Ca to produce our bone structure. That is ?? guess. That is why we have different bone structure in different parts of this planet, 20% of food comes from different cabbages and potatoes, (2:51). and meat, the rest comes from the universal cosmos, it just doesn't come in, it has to have a need for it, to be absorbed by and to be given out. So our bodies are not just made from the matter of this planet but also U energy. If you understand this then you'll understand later on that you can connect to any entity in the U through the same channel the way you did in the 2 cores by having H in the one and ?? in the other. This is what, when you put the bucket and the balls in it, change the salinity and see if the balls start moving, part of it becomes more compact, you change the environment and you change the ?? neural field strength. And if you create a certain salinity you'll see all the balls jump up and down on a frequent basis, because you change the environment and that field dictates different positioning in respect to what we said, you can be ?? but the poles can't change and in response to their environment they start moving in position. This understanding of the salinity and the body of man will come to haunt man in deep space, because you absorb so many different kind of energies that can create conditions that the man would go through rapid evolution according to the environment he's in. If you watch and change your salinity and keep a photographic copy of all the balls, their colors and shades, you'll find in different strengths they'll become different shades because they have to ?? reveal new dimensions in any strength in the structure ?? , otherwise they take (new) position to stay the same. (2:53). (2:55). Share video of Franci, she put LP CH3 in bucket and put an apple in it and it starts to rotates, she tried to change its direction but it continues to rotate clockwise. (2:59). Q: What is the status of the powerless generator? It's still under development. It will cost a lot of money to cast the end product so we want to first get it right then we'll release it and go into mass production. Should be in the coming week or two. We'll do it the way we did with the MaGrav S. Q: about earthquakes, in New Zealand they are seeing a lot of earthquakes in the last 3 to 4 weeks, particularly the deep quakes, and Tsunami. Can Keshe assist us for the region of the "ring of fire". It's alarming, in New Zealand a 2 meter shift. We said before North Africa and France, and now for the first time we have started seeing earthquakes in Morocco, on the Spanish and French side. (3:02). It is normal to see high activities going towards Christmas, because it's the time of the season change. The New Zealand movement is putting pressure directly into Argentina and that is where the problem sits, it's like you're sitting down and somebody puts a pin in your back, that pressure now is going to create the separation (where ?). We will see very shortly lot of activities in the Panama section and then possibly the huge release around California, if we are correct? We expect around 8 to 10 plus. It's the sound of the plate breaking, that last snap is the loudest. (3:04). This can happen in the next few months or drag into next year. I expect a massive earthquake in Iran, on that line, it's imminent. It should happen in the next 8 to 10 weeks. the pressure in Italy we could see even huge gaps across Italy. ??? a breaking in the center, a bigger part. The earthquakes in North and central Africa confirms the push from the South American continent and as it's getting pushed it opens and we see a 2 meter lift in New Zealand. ?? Last week in Japan brought huge problems to whole of Tokyo and this will carry on. Big problems with reactor 2 leaking radiation, but now it's back up. The problem is 3 continents are moving together. All the ?? panjirs are moving and the others can absorb it. Australia can

absorb it because it's floating. (3:06). The whole Africa, S. Asian continents are moving to accommodate the moving of the S American continent. We'll see huge earthquakes in the Gulf of Mexico. Mexico City is extremely vulnerable. The same with Los Angeles, it's more or less gone, it's just waiting to see when. The same with Japan we see huge deep earthquakes building up, shows total continental separation. The light lift (2 meters n NZ) shows surface adjustments and the deep ones (earthquakes) are dangerous ones and means the whole continent is moving from the root. We are looking at seismic ripple shake inside the magma, in places where there is no P matter but the M field pressure is building up, these will come through the sun's rays and be created through the , low level strength of the magma will absorb high level of energy to balance it off and in the composition matter of the earth will get trapped and they have to get released, and these pressures will move the continents on release much more rapidly, it's a combination of 3 or 4 elements, when we see huge attractions from the M fields of the sun to us it means there is a weakness inside (the earth) and so it's trying to balance it. (3:08). We are creating because of the changes inside the magma, solar flares towards the earth, because we need it to create the balance and that energy when it's given has to go somewhere, ?? it's just like water you put on a heater it absorbs so much energy it has to go somewhere and you start getting bubbles, ?? it just comes up, now that relieves the pressure. We'll see it. I hope we are wrong but I again warn the American government to move people out of the West coast drastically. Estimated losses are in telephone numbers, we hope we are wrong, but the indications of the rapid shift in N Zealand confirms the lift and now it takes time, another 3 to 6 months and the push will come to Argentina and LA will go, back to the dust. We can't change it, it is part of the evolution we are in, we'll have to see what happens. The Philippines are in a huge danger and I have a lot of worries for our staff there. The same with Tokyo. The earthquake that happened there (when ?) everything was shut down they had to re-align the railways. The E effect will be heavy, we see a huge loss. Greece will go, this is definite because the plate moved. (3:10). And with it we'll see huge land slides in the back by Turkey side, by Winter time. In Italy the separation will happen somewhere around Florence. The biggest problem in Italy will be if the pressure builds up the volcanic mountain in Naples will definitely open up, we have seen a couple movements in the past 2 months, somehow the pressures are ending up in that area. It's building up in Sicily, and that coastal area they have after shocks concentrated there. They are absorbing the energy there and that has to be released. The South of Italy will not be safe, we'll have to see, it could be any time this or next year or 2 or 10 years. Around Gibraltar S of France and Spain you'll see a huge amount of shakes. It has to happen because the whole plate ... if you look at it, it's like a combination lock key and you are trying to open a safe, you have to trigger things until the last knock comes and you can open it, and this is all adjustments for all the pins dropping .. I expect a 10 to 15 magnitude around Chile, if we see a further deep, deep earthquakes especially in magma, they are like bubbles which burst, the movement of the field, which they come from the center and absorb the energy. (3:12). In touching the bottom of the solid continents, or that part is so rapid in releasing energy that it creates ?? because they absorb it from the sun and that creates the next movement and somehow we see that coming up, it's the position of our Solar S, and the position of our sun in respect to its twin sister (second sun), it pressurizes .. it's on the verge of pressure, the clock is ticking, Japan is in horrendous danger, I see it. The North East coast of China could be quite

dangerous. I don't put much hope in any side of California, it what you can salvage. We want Arman to move anywhere but out of California. There will be huge earthquakes on the West Coast of Africa also, (especially) the way the things have moved in the past 2 weeks. We'll start seeing earthquakes from Gambia down to Nigeria, and coming down, because now the pressure is building up and it has to be absorbed. The weakest points are on the edges which is Morocco and perhaps Tunisia. I have warned the Iranian authorities and people to leave Theran, it is just about to go. (3:14). Q; how can we detect Deuterium in water so we can isolate it? It's very easy you have to create the conditions of D you absorb it and then you know it is there. It's Gans has a bluish tint, very slight blue. Does it increase the brilliance of the water? No, when you see it you'll understand it. It's like a bubble inside the gas (Gans), it's like the way you see CO2, it's like a transparent blue. Yes, I have seen this in the Atomic Center in Buenos Aires, about 50 years ago, it's a completely different color a light blue. Don't forget i am a Nuclear physicist I have seen a lot. It's one of the reasons this planet is blue, a very small amount of D but in the presence of the N, creates the blue structure we see. It's very much like when you make a diamond you need only a small dot for the whole diamond to be blue. (3:16). In the case of the MG field ? of this planet, D becomes blue. I would like to add that here in the central part of Argentina we've had very strange earthquakes ??? What's strange about it? Normally we don't have earthquakes in the center by the mountains btn Chile and Argentina. Have you seen a lot? In the last 15 days we've had 5 or 6 pretty big ones over 4.5 and 5. If you go back ?? earthquakes of 3.6 and 5 were creating a lot of damages, but now because all the continents are moving they are absorbing all the shake so we don't see so much P damage, even with 7 and 7.2, this is the alarming part. We saw a 7.2 in the past 48 hours in Japan exactly where Fukoshima is but we don't see huge damages because these earthquakes are coming from magma, they are magma initiated, which means that all the continents are moving. It's like putting meat inside the pot and pushing it, all the water starts moving together and everything else moves, and this is the extremely dangerous part. Another problem is if the MG fields of the earth moves on the inertia side any further and rapidly, (3:18). it will change the direction of certain asteroids towards the earth and ones we were hoping would miss will hit. If this thing happens in the coming months we should see a huge number of shooting stars, the ones we haven't seen before or at least the ones in the quantity, because now the whole attraction field will change. As much as we will eject those that were on course for us we will attract new ones, when we get any earthquakes around 9.5 to 10 to 11, we'll start seeing new shooting stars, because this means the whole magma and therefore the MG field has changed and we start to attract new materials we didn't before and there are a lot of them, they will come in. A danger sits on the line of going North, Southern Mexico, central Brazil, Angola, in that part we see a lot damages. (3:20). There have been a lot of questions on the cancer trials, we're waiting for the license so we can go worldwide with it. i have taught you enough today to start seeing you fly. I have to warn you that those of you who start to showing flight or power units, you are getting intimidated by a number of people in an organization. Stay strong! Get in touch with the KF and we'll protect you, we have done that with Alek and a lot of KF supporters. So please if you achieve go straight on the Internet and put it on. The more people who put on you'll find more other people putting their thoughts in. The harassment of a bunch of pedophiles should not be the cause of changing the course of humanity back to animal condition. If you receive a threat let us

know, we know what they are doing in the background. We don't talk about it because we have left it in the hands of those who know how to handle these things. We have to be positive and move into the next step, and that is today's teaching. I hope I have given all of you the final link to understand and convert. It's very much like converting mm into inches, it's the same thing but different words and amounts, from Pl to a matter state is the same, but you have to consider a different strength to it. we all should be able to fly, test the ball with a brick, and don't look at it as only P but as Pl interaction and then you'll be able to build your flight S. Use the Gans, coils you do the same, the gaseous S the same. ?? It doesn't matter how many balls come and go , don't change the inner core any more, leave it stable. change the outer cores until field, speed, will give you a lift. The first thing you'll see is the inner core will lift to the center, then you'll see the creation of the anti-center, then total lift. If you come to the empty center but don't see lift add more to the outer core, use the combination of the Gans and N material and even matter state, but don't change the center, change the parameters, you'll achieve lift, see the lights, the expansion of the fields. remember the MG field strength of the center and just play with the outer or motor and you'll all fly. end

148th Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 1, 2016

(Going mainstream science with the Ghana Conference, Animal trials have confirmed no toxicity in Gans, Wikipedia of Plasma Technology rules, new teachings on using different salts other then NaCl leads to Gans with specific properties, which makes this a game changer, How to melt the copper in the center of nano coat, this changes the world of electronics, computers and communications, You make the alloys in the Gans process, We don't eat a million different materials to create cells in body it creates the different cells through billions of different field strengths, Repair spinal cord cut, How to create water, How to make Nuclear reactors safe stop the slight production of salt in the rods)

(:09). We don't teach now we share the knowledge, we have already done all the teachings, now we apply. The Ghana conference was a big push that we needed, it has opened the door for more scientists around the world to understand the T, We need the scientists to understand and bring it forward. The collaborations are now beginning to expand, because scientists can watch the tapes done at Ghana and begin to understand the new T. (:15). Talks about agricultural development in Ghana for students. (:23). (:30). Renan speaks, they have started collaboration with the 5th oldest University, San Carlos, in the Philippines and they will invite Keshe to give lecture next year. (:37). The first phase of the trials at Tokyo University completed, 70 mice were given doses of Gans. According to animal trial protocol, within the first hour of administration of substance the animal is sacrificed and their organs tested for toxicity, if found the trial stops. So we passed the first part and no toxicity was found. It then goes to 24 hours and sacrifice the batch, then 6 days and sacrifice, the final phase is 16 days, if no toxicity is found it means the product is safe for further human trials. (:40). The results as of yesterday there were no toxicity in the mice that were sacrificed. First of all we bless the souls of the animals used in this trial, this should NOT be done, but this is what the present condition forces (us) to do to show the T is correct and there is no toxicity and this takes fear out of a lot

of organizations. We make it only available to those organizations that want to have a look. The text is in Japanese. We go to the next phase. Most of you have been using the Gans and we are taking your testimonials as a human trial on the Internet, this has already been done in 3 cases with 3 projects, because what has been done even though it has not been strictly measured under clinical conditions, this allows us to see what results people are getting and allows us a stepping stone into the clinical trials. (:42). The live clinical trials with cells and animals test starts on 12-12-16. We will report the trials. The first time this was done was when TEPCO did the trial, (which in fact they are now using as a treatment), then we confirmed it last January. Now we are doing it again with leading pharmaceutical chemist and they are doing according to international rules of evaluation for medicine. The Gans is injected directly into the blood, not eaten. This makes it very safe. (:45). We should be receiving shortly a license so that you can buy Gans products directly off the shelf. Please post your testimonials on the site, it's very important, you may be contacted by organizations to give your testimonials to them. Our T is being reviewed as a health application and not as an alternative, this is very important. This is where we are taking the medical application of the T. We will not allow it to become as an alternative, now that we have proven that we are scientifically bringing the T into its right position. Following the trials of the Pain Pen as medical instrument with certification of 1 and 2 and C certification in Europe. This has allowed us to become part of the mainstream medical application. (:47). This is where we are going towards. We are taking advice from senior scientists, medical doctors, and research laboratories worldwide. If you take homeopathy that's all you got, or with herbs, you can't do much with it. This T has now proven it can be digestive, or intravenous, and S that work outside the body and interact with its fields, it a totally new technology. In the coming time we'll tell you which hospitals are allowing it as a new medicine in addition to the current one. It took me a long time to set it up this way. The way you go to chemotherapy you will be able to go to Pl therapy section. It took a long time to bring this and I risked my life with it, but it has paid off. Because now it's not a alternative done on the back street, it'll be done on the mainstream. (:49). We are taking it to a place that it has become a new science in the world of medicine. Because now we can solve the problem within the structure of Western Medicine. They see a benefit in collaborating and not something just in the background. We have shown with chemotherapy that Gans therapy can be effective. I have sponsored new PhD's for this which we'll announce in the coming weeks. We'll use the Gans to take the harmful part of chemotherapy away so it doesn't have any harmful side-effects. I am one of the supporters of chemo because I see what it does, but I also see the dangerous side-effects. The collaboration of Pl T in ways that we have done research on it for years can make a perfect condition (for the chemo). But the other side of the coin is you can use Pl T on its own, but to train scientists takes time, you already have chemotherapists and added with Pl to take care of the side-effects. the doctors don't need to know much and it still helps. The trials on this side (? chemo side) will be starting in the next few days. We have become part of the mainstream medicine and not an alternative. (:51). We don't practice in the back rooms and hotels, we work directly with the scientists that they can test it and see the results. Understand something important, as One Nation we are changing the course. Don't look at what rubbish has been written or obstructions have been put on (web), instead concentrate your time on development and breaking through with the new T using the Gans of Pl and share it.

Klaus has set up a Wikipedia for Pl T and you can build on it. (:53). At the moment it is password protected. It will all be the same as Wiki but it will be Pl related. It will include all teachings of Motion, Agriculture, Health, etc.. They have not yet chosen a name for it. (:58). Keshe says we are not here for peer review or will take you off, you are there for checking the spelling and grammar. We are not creating what Wikipedia has done and controlling, who pays the bribe. The structure of the KF has to be without bribery. We have seen this with others who started a Wiki site. It has to be what the person wants to put up according to the scientific knowledge and that is the only thing the monitors in the background have to do. (1:00). We have to allow the scientist, it could be a housewife, a professor or a man on the street, it's the knowledge that counts. This is what the KF worldwide is. In a family we have everything and everyone's opinion is respected. One you sit down at a tabel to eat and you have a brother who is a professor and one who cleans the street, you value them the same, they are all brothers. And this is what we have to carry in all the work of our sections. This is what we have seen as a weakness in Wikipedia that has been set up, the moderator enforces his narrow mindedness. Our moderators are only to watch that no foul language is used, and not to edit in a way that you decide what is to be shared. Everything has to be shared. Obviously people who are putting non-sense we have to take out. We need this to go on line within the next 48 hours because we have a lot of research and data coming in worldwide to be added. My recommendation is to call it Wiki-plasma and link it with Gans that it comes to the same. (1:02). The doctors are already using the Wiki. (1:04). A number of KF supporters are have bought up the .com addresses and are holding them so they can't be abused. We thank you for it. Contact the webmaster and we can see which we want to put in the vault. This is how a family operates. Keeping the domains and holding them in the vault so they can't be abused is costing the KF a lot of money but it's needed. (1:07). Shows a preliminary KFSSI WIKI page. (1:10). Our work on N Technology can be brought in with the work of the Iranian scientists, to become part of the N T editors or adding the knowledge. Iran is one of the leading N T and they're doing the same work as we are doing. We will try to bring them in to our work so they can add their scientific data to ours. We have the same with the Chinese. We need to work as One Nation, the Chinese have access to a lot of data at the moment. We need to bring them in. We have to search the internet of papers of those who have done work and ask them to join us.

TEACHINGS Start here:

(1:12). Let us expand the knowledge on the Steam-Coating with NaOH. Let's go back to the Coke bottle some years ago. A lot of you tried to guess what the liquid in the bottle was and called it Keshe liquid, then we found out that it was NaOH, then they ran wild with it when they saw what we did. Let's expand on this, because by accident you put it on the screen and nothing is accidental. This goes back a tape we used to play before starting, "the beauty of it is that we can use the Matter state, the N state of Pl together because they are made of the same ?? .. Let's expand on this. (1:14). Because now that we are heading towards the space operation this will make a lot of sense to especially scientists who work in the background. he draws a box, you used a N coated Cu and Zn plate, you used salt in the water, ?? NaCl or NaOH depending on the phase of which process you learned. You made the N Cu plate with NaOH and then put in salt water, the environmental connection was Na, it has created a new environment. He draws a second box, we take the same N coated and Zn plates, use the same water. What if we used Mg

or K, or different salt, what would it do? What if we used a combination of these in N coating and production (Gans making). That Na releases a MG field of a given strength of an isotope of the Cu. (1:18). When you hold a piece of Cu in your hand, for it to be solid in your hand ... if it were made of the same atomic molecular structure strength it would have been already N material. When you hold a piece of Cu in your hand it is made of different isotopes in respect to MG field strength. When you use Na, let's say you release level 20 strength (from N plate), When you use Mg salt (in Gans production) or use it in the N coating process, then say you release strength level 24, if you use K let's say you release 60 level strength. (1:20) we don't know these are just guesses. Now you have to start learning to play with the environment and the conditions you make for it. It's the same Cu and N coat, but you make the same CO2 but of different strength or a composition of it, this gives you huge facilities, and strength in research and Development of new T. You used Cu now let's use brass, we predetermine which layers we want to be. So you used Na or K to release a specific strength of the nickel in brass, and then you used Na with Mg with another salt to release a specific strength from the brass. Now, after you created those 3 layers, you changed the salt composition to release the Cu (inside the brass) at a given strength. Now you'll see a new world of transistors in the Pl condition. (1:22). We walk into a new world of science, of Pl superconductor resistors, transistors and every other filtering we want. Nothing has changed. Some of you may have used K before because I did when I started making the first N materials using NaOH. I could see I needed radioactive material in this composition, because it would give me ?? without buying radioactive materials like smoke detectors, I could operate in the same region of radiation where I had my N and Gans material and I had my radiation materials also available. This is the first time I reveal this to you. I went looking for caustic to see if they added K to it. Because in the composition of the K by the ratio of the distribution of the energy, you have K 40, which is radioactive of a specific field radiation. So I had my condition of radioactivity for control of production of certain gases, especially Deuterium, right there in the shop, then I bought K salt available at any chemist. So I delivered a specifically energized radiation controlled environment by the choice of salt. there are a number of salts you can buy to do this. I am a Nuclear Physicist I understand the structure. For the first time I am teaching you to understand. A lot of people were wondering how he does this and that, now I educate you in the process. (1:25). With this T we have the matter, the N and the Gans made of the same ?? which is strong, because they are made of all the same elements. If you can decide the composition of your alloy. You can try the resistors and transistors out of other materials. Now you see the game changes. As I said the teachings are complete, now it's adding to the knowledge. It's the same N coating, but understanding that even the CO2 which you produce in these containers have different strength. This is crucially vital and absolutely important for us to understand this. Let me tell you why. We have the new Wiki site coming on. You have the isotopes, elements, MG field strengths of not only the isotopes but also in respect to the environment they appear. If say from the known elements of 200 and some, of atomic mass or weight or number. Now we suddenly have millions of new materials and compositions in a Pl condition. And it's how your body uses them. We don't bring millions of materials to make the cell of the liver or heart, the body as it's in the Gans and vacuum state uses different strengths of the isotopes of the same matter. (1:28). Now the game of the world of Plasma has changed. Now you can decide the

compositions and when you make them what you want it to be in the alloy that you can make the Gans of it, and not only that I can make a specific CO2 out of it that it only touches the cells in a given neural System in a given part of the body. Now we will see how many PhD's you'll get, billions, that's why PhD's won't have value anymore because we share the knowledge. We are all professors and graduates. Start playing and working with this new knowledge. When you make a CO2 with Mg it is not the same as CO2 with NaOH or K, the percentage of K dictates which layer of which material will come out. When you find 99.99999% Cu purity that 0.00001% of the impurity contains all the elements and it has to be across the boundary of this material. So you create, release 0.00001 which is a specific, say nickel, which is there, and then you create a new ?? salvage condition. (1:30). This new knowledge has to be exploited and used in detail, then we'll understand how we can specifically categorize what kind of CO2 we make. It's the same, look at your Ni or Zn, when you produce ZnO2, if you understood this, now you produce it with K in it. then look into the structure of the brain and see which neural S has more of a K link to it. So using a Zn plate that created a Gans of Zn with a Mg or K or Ca of a certain strength, you can target the area of the Neural S you want to repair. And in reality you don't need to digest it, you just put it in a bowl as a dynamic core, or you put it on a coil and you deliver it. Because it's an instantaneous delivery you get an instantaneous result, because you bring the position into balance. Now we'll really start playing the game of Pl T, understanding it and manipulating it the way our body does. As I said we don't drink or eat a million different items to have different cells. We eat specific elements, (1:32) in a matter or Gans state and then our body through its glands decides what energy to give out or to reduce it to become a cell of a heart as a muscle tissue or a cell of a lung tissue. Now we see the game, Pl becomes beautiful to play with. It gives us the opportunity for production of superconductors and super resistors at room temperature, where you can automatically switch them into each other with the flick of a thought, because now you work with Pl. As you look more and more to the Pl state away from matter, changes a lot of things. It doesn't change, it adds to and strengthens the knowledge now we have more ways to do things. Remember how you produced CuO2 and you changed the rate of the current flow you got different colors, you can do the same with composite alloys and the beauty of this is that you can create new conditions, environments, and new tools to achieve what you need directly. (1:34). If you have a heart blockage, then you can identify what has caused the blockage, is it E or P or what material, then you can produce the parallel in the same strength and open the blockage without any brain hemorrhage where the particles can move, because now it's the energy and you transfer the matter into a Pl condition. Understand the Pl structure that is in addition to the matter structure then you'll start changing a lot of things. For example, if you have a Cu wire, I explained how to solve the problem of high temperature when high current is flowing through a N coated wire, that is so the wire doesn't melt inside the N tube of the wire. Now (with this new development) you have a composite material, an alloy which you decided before and you heated it up, the N structure doesn't get touched (by the high temperature) but at a given current flow the Cu starts to melt. (1:36). If you N coat the Cu wire perfectly, and **then cut the end off, and then put a current flow towards the matter you will empty the copper from the center** of the (Cu) tube. Now you have a true N tube. And then because you did the work to make different layers of it, you have a true composite N tube, which one let's say a centimeter tube can behave for

everything you need, because now the center is empty, and the center is full, is actually, because it's held now by N material, is one of the most powerful centers of Principle Energy. Now you see the game changes! But if you touch it, it'll break, it's so fragile, but now you can use, ?? hang it, use the superconductivity for Zero Time communication, levitation, MG positioning. When you use this method to melt the Cu, if you melt it fast that it goes out of the N tube you've created and with it if you take out one of the structures of the N materials that is connected to it, it will collapse the tube. (1:38). It's matter state and you say, it burnt out and disappeared. So you have to be very careful when you are producing N tubes that you don't touch the outer layer. The outer layer of the matter state that you can keep the composition of the N tubes for superconductivity or whatever (??) So for example you made the Pain Pen coil now you can drain the matter state out of it (Cu), you will see the power changes by an order of magnitude. Let's look at another step, we haven't developed such a T to be able to melt the Cu without loosing the N coat ?? disappearance of it. ... Let's make a hole through the Cu solid state matter, or use a tube that is not N coated inside and is also not made of the ?? pressurized, for example tube making, if you want a specific condition, or you can use a tube, but you don't let the inside of the tube to be N coated. You N coat only the outside and do it with the layers of different isotopes of the Pl condition of the matter. Now you can fill this center with Gans' as you desire, or coils which you have N coated differently (Mg, K or whatever). (1:40). Now you see the game changes by a magnitude. The coils you made for the Stacker Units now get a Cu tube and N coat the outside and put inside it another N coated tube. The game changes by order of magnitude. The same goes for the other elements, and how we can manipulate the understanding. In a very simple way we see a totally new light in the N Pl T. You can do a lot of observations (tests) with coil making. (1:42). He draws some small circles, these are your tubes, ??? you want to ignite some ??? ... you can speed up your N coating in 2 or 3 different ways, ... you N coat a Cu and Al wires, and Zn 2 or 3 cm, and let's say you have a transformer here, now you have 3 N coatings in parallel with each other feeding to one line, you can decide which one you want to transfer or feed to with energy. Or you put on the other side of the unit different materials, Gans and you can make the same connection. In understanding the MG field you can operate in a different zone. It means you can speed up your N coating. You connect it to a power supply, you can decide to keep the voltage constant and change the current flow. You choose a lighter n coated material on the entry and heavier on the exit, the eddies flow of the Pl, ?? will N coat because the left side wants to reach to the other and you'll N coat your transformer and cables in a much faster way. The G wires on one side pull the other side and within hours you N coat your transformer. This has another advantage, you can control power the same way. (1:45). ??? I could control the flow in a ?? voltage situation. If you want to change a current or change the composition of it. You dictate what materials in the coil you want to be N coated, Zn, Cu or whatever. . If you look at it, this here is the Cu plate, this is the Zn, and the medium is the Cu wire. The only thing you have moved is you have changed from the liquid state media to solid state media. this is the power and beauty of this T. Now you can N coat the materials internally of the elements which you want and this opens a new dimension in the world of metallurgy, computer development, communications, satellites, and everything else you can imagine. You choose now the frequency to broadcast, and you choose MG field so anybody can use any isotopes. Hundreds of billions of people can use one line to

communicate. (1:47). We thought with the present cables for communication were superior, now we come into a new dimension in the world of Communication, if you understood how to use this. The beauty with this is you don't need to use cables you only need a small tube. The link of communication if you made the same one is the matching telephone number, you just contact. Now that you understand the totality we take you to the true space T. The T has opened a new horizon. Now you can make composite Gans', when you see a CO2 on top of each other you see different colors because now it's a Gans one made by NaOH, another by Mg etc. Always understand the order of magnitude and the composition. (1:49). In homeopathy they have 12 different salts in body, now make a composite of the variation of the 12 salts plus every element which man knows and then you can see the variations go into billions in the body for the production of the cells. Now you understand how the body works. Now we can play the U game, part of the research in the U which we achieve is to open this Pandora's box. Does the Raman Spectroscopy have any room or can we use the Raman Spectroscopy of the Pl to achieve more. ... How far can we push the boundary of the knowledge? I just received a text that the tests in Tokyo University confirms the non-toxicity of the Gans. Officially as a scientific data we can confirm for those who have been taking or working around CO2, you are dealing with a non-toxic entity, because it's a copy of your own body. (1:53). We produce these materials under specific conditions and they are of a specific dimension. In following tests we'll change to other parameters. But now the tests shows in principle the T is non-toxic and with what we just taught it opens a new dimension in the world of science. ?? How you understand the totality to produce what you need. Those of you looking for new components in the world of communication this gives you the breakthrough you have been looking for. I used to get high tension Aluminum cables to do these tests to confirm this. And I used to link them with the Cu, nickel wire and chicken mesh (1:55). And it works. **I have access to every composition of CO2 within the body of the Man**. What part of the Gans' of CO2 turn and become resistive and then it turns and becomes conductive. I know how to do it. If you understand it then you'll understand how you can connect on the medical side ... of a nerve cut in the spinal cord. When the cord gets cut or damaged it's not like what we normally call a cut, but you speak of a change of the orientation of the crystal of the C, or the Pl of the C which now reflects the information to another angle instead of directly to the next cell. So situations like nerve damage or cuts through the neural S becomes irrelevant. Now you can grow the same nerve (back). This is what we saw for example in the bone structure cut, because we create the right Ca combination, because we take Ca from chicken or whatever, this allows the bone to heal and we don't see any crack or fracture or breakage. We see that with Naomi (car accident) with the pictures coming from the hospital. (1:57). Now we are learning the mastery of the science. Now for example we don't need to put a horse down because its got a broken bone nor do we need to operate on it. We put it in a condition of the Gans of K with the right Ca and Mg that it supports the muscle, bone, bone skin tissues and neural S, and you put this S around the bone and within a few hours it's as if it never happened. Everything is a natural process. I know how it feels because I have used it when I broke my bones ?? within days (it healed) and now when they take the x-rays it doesn't show any sign of fracture, because it's a natural process. This is perfect for heart operation where the muscles have gone weak or ceased working. You create the condition of the Pl of the muscle outside ?? standing the new composition you can flow it, you just replace or

ignite the muscle tissue work and that's it, it's done. A lot has and will change. Those of you looking for energy transfer, have not understood, using 2 Systems doesn't give you any transformation of energy. You need 3, the booster, the reduction, the booster, you automatically transfer Megawatts. (1:59). ... we need to understand that we can expand to the point, the limits, that we can manipulate different conditions. We create the conditions. Look at the screen, we only talked about the Na, K and what we put in, look at the picture next to it, we predetermined the condition of a material to be of a given composite here, and then we choose the plates which is a flow of energy in a plasmatic (condition) from one to another. We changed the ?? media valve, we keep the same composition outside as we see it, he circles the 2 boxes, now instead of changing the K ?? chloride or Mg salt, change this from a Cu to a Al wire. And now put the same thing in parallel or series with each other. You see the world of electronic, computers, communications everything now changes. You don't need to make elaborate silicones and the rest you get any piece of thing and make your own. (2:01). The beauty of the new science is that it's not patentable because it's already in the public domain. It is free to all of us to enjoy. .. Another 148 teachings, I can teach you so much until the cows come home, it depends how much you can understand. Now the next step for your understanding is not the Gans or N state, now you have to understand the Free Pl state. It's where you don't see the Gans but you feel the effects of the fields which behave like a Gans. Because there are creatures who operate in this realm. There are lives which depend on this level. To your eye it is transparent, but to them it is visible and tangible. Now you come to the world of the UC which Man has no visual or sensual observation of, but has to rely on the field interactions of the Plasmatic kind which we have not been educated yet to understand which goes into the inner sanctum of the Pl. The process of understanding the Pl T NOW changes. Let's take another condition. (2:03). Let's change the medium now simultaneously but let's go into the dynamic cores, he draws 3 cores, you made the cores of different composition, you put the Al in the center and made it as heavy as possible, you put some Al in outer and made it light, now you have a different proposition if you understood, if you change the same composition of which you made the material, or the salt which you added to the S, you rotate the outer core which now has a matching piece of Al in the center. Now you have created a beautiful spoon for the rotations of the cores by the Al having the same strength as you put in the center core, having the property of the electron trying to find its balance, start the rotation, not only with the CO2, H you created the feedback, now you have created the dynamic rotation of the Pl or the Gans, and the P rotation of the entity. I referred to a long time ago, a planet doesn't rotate because of fields in its inner circle, core, Caroline Core, (2:05). it rotates because of the interaction of fields btn its outer boundary and itself. The speed of rotation of any planetary S, Star or moon, is depending on this, which has never been understood by the world of science, because you are of the opinion that you have been taught to look at the rotation, but look instead at the rotation of the proton in respect to the electron, now that you understand Pl T, the surface of the earth has become the electron of the proton of the inner core (of the earth). And the balance interaction btn the 2 dictates the speed of rotation of the planet. This has been the mystery of the creation which no one has understood. Why do we get the higher speed on the surface, or different radiations on the strength of the surface of different suns, that is dependent not on the field of the sun but on the P boundary which is created by the Pl matter state of the entity on the outer

surface. I have explained this in a very deep way in one of the books. Now you understand the depth of the knowledge. This is what I taught last week with that tennis ball rotating and lifting the weight (Renan demonstrated), and I said now put the tennis ball around ?? make it as you had the cores 1 and 2. There is no difference btn that which is a solid matter of the planet and the core inside (??). So in a different way the electron has changed its position that running around like the moon, (2:07). has become the electron of the Pl of itself, through the same fundamental teaching as we said, the matter, N, and Gans are all made of the same thing. Now you understand how the speed of rotation of a planet is dictated by its own surface rotation in respect to its center core, now the electron is a solid matter outside, the electron is the outer boundary of the structure of the matter state we see in a star, because the intensity of the strength in the center is so much it allows the expansion of the environment that the weaker and embed and embrace the stronger within itself, because its the source of its own existence. This is another mystery of the source of the earth, moon, sun, whole galaxy ... the U has this structure, the weaker in strength has embraced the stronger inside and uses it like a leech to feed itself. Look at the position of the soul of the Man and the structure of the brain. The creation of what you call, "God Particles" is the manifestation of the visibility, tangibility of the strength of the environment of the media of which its been given by its environment, so the cell of your brain where your finger is a God particle of the existence of the manifestation of the control of your arm ?? of your little finger. (2:09). So now you see the depth of the knowledge. It's all the same but it takes different shape. When you put a suit on a man, a ?? swimming trunk, a shirt, doesn't change the man, the outfit changed but the reality essence is the same as the man inside. It's the same with the understanding of the total knowledge of the U. You have to unravel it ... why does it appear to me this way? What have I missed, where is the link which I need to understand to be able to replicate, to live and to operate within. This is the knowledge of the creation. If you have understood what I taught you in the last half to one hour, then you have come 1 step closer to understanding the creation of the world of the Creator. blessed are those who understand. Then if you understood this, do you need power generators? Or a SS to travel? In a new product coming out by the KF very soon, it says we brought the energy of the U within the body of the man when you drink the water. I has a lot of meaning, we have brought the essence of the mother into the center, it's the P that has to decide what it takes from it. (2:11). This is why Gans and N T which we have developed is so effective, because we bring the power of the U and you take what you need because its already predetermined by the body what it has to be. The science of the T is beyond the comprehension of the Man because Man has made himself the restriction of the matter state. If you allow this confirmation of the self of existence to stop being the point of the denial of the knowledge man will achieve huge understanding of the U. This is the problem we ourselves have created for ourselves. It has to stop when it comes to the Pl, not when in the matter state because this is the condition which we interact at this strength, but if you understood this and you can extend the knowledge to the point of the elevation of the energy of a process then you understand the process of the evolution. And when the evolution, you understand the change and gain in the strength of the soul of the Man. Now you understand the body is the outer layer ?? where the tube inside the center of it is the soul of the Man. You understand how you can manipulate the fields, the matter, Gans and other points of energy, (2:13). to the advantage of the man to what he

needs and where he needs it. It's taken us 10 years of teaching to go from the CO2 manufacturing, understanding that media to today to understand that to date the Cu, Al or anything else is your medium. You change the 2 sides of the wire and put in the center a broken bone, within seconds you'll not even know you had a broken bone. Once the Man understands the full process of the knowledge of at least the operation of the Gans within the structure of his own body, no man will die of any diseases. Man will instead die on the choice of the transition his soul ?? to another soul, or by accident. And even some accidents can be reversed, even if it lead to the loss of life, he can put the life of part of the body back together and allow his soul to exist. We will show this in the future when you understand more. it's very much like how we now see the amputation, they take you to the hospital and they sew you up, but now you don't need sewing. You create a field transition btn the 2 sides because they were made of the same (material) and they just link up together. vohla. (2:15). It's important to start understanding that the medium cannot only be NaCl, it can be Mg, it can even be instead of liquid, of the Pl itself. This is how your bladder works, your heart chamber pumps, your intestine pulls the food along, this is how we observe through our ?? site the U. So simple. The cavity and the ? determiner of field forces decided in the eye gives the Man energy to see visually. In the heart the strength of the E pulls the blood. In the bladder the need and the field strength of the rejection to confirm the existence. It's the same cavity, there is no material in it but the field strength creates and pulls the matter to itself that it can sustain life. (2:17). To the ?? acquired level for the existence of the rest of the elements for the body. Three different media, one liquid, one E, (it doesn't need to be NaCl), and one by the fields of the matter strength which is given the structure to the wall of the bladder. The MG fields in the cavity of the bladder doesn't pull your ?? blood but it pulls your Na extra and Ca extra and the others. Now you understand the process. The world of science doesn't need to be afraid of the Pl and Gans T but be embraced to explain the totally of what has not been understood and that fear has to be brought out of the Man because he needs it that he can understand it that he can take the span of the U for his own existence. It becomes very, very simple, but very complicated because you have more things to handle and to understand. If you understand what I just talked about then you'll understand why most of you can't achieve tangibility of your SS. Because you are not creating it, you are hoping it'll create itself because you haven't made the right conditions of the media for it to be created. (2:19). This is the true meaning of the transmutation not only of the elements but of the Pl of the creation. Beyond the understanding of Bahala, bless his name. He said the maturity of the Man comes when he understands the transmutation of the element. Now we are teaching you the transmutation of the fields, and the essence of creation of the Pl. It took Man billions of years to understand the transmutation of what we taught 2 or 3 years ago. Two or 3 years later we teach you the transmutation of the Pl creates and allows you to travel the spans of the UC beyond this U into the Unicos which is a U of the totality of what we call our U, the cosmos of Universes. Because for those who understand this in the time to come, traveling across the U becomes the child's play, as you travel from city to city. The knowledge which those who understand in the UC now we add it to you too. Now we teach the totality of the U, not the ?? Man. And it will take the Man even a long time to understand the last 10 sentences. (2:21). Try to expand on the knowledge according to what it is, and not what you want it to be or it becomes the present fallacy of the modern science. They show the O goes through the walls (lungs)

because they have made machines to confirm their fallacy. try to understand the operation of the fields, that each field as it is actually going to a place is taking from the place in its G field also, it's a long and not a one-way tube. When a ray goes from A to B outside it is x-ray at the M field strength, but inside it's G in gamma ray strength, because it's pulling itself, it's like you standing on a platform with a rope, you pull the rope to go forward, but at the same as you go forward the rope itself has to go back that it is there for you to be able to pull the next step. This is the game, the roller platform you are standing on is the M and the rope and inside which creates more power is the G. In the U there are no rays or fields that doesn't possess the balancing force. the G of the place you are leaving has to match with the M the arrival destination. (2:23). Even when you throw a stone the reason it doesn't continue to fly outward, partially is the G field of the earth but partially it's its own MG field flow within the structure of the stone itself, in balancing its own inertia with that of the planet. If Man understands this it will change a lot, because even the stone on its travel carries its own MaGrav strength both in inertia and MG field strength. The same is with the elements with the Cu in the middle. Any Questions, please do not divert to anything else what you want to present. Stick to the subject, if you have a question on this we talk because this is important, you can always show your experiment. Is it possible to bring the soul where the body is already dead? Yes. How can we do that? Use some of the knowledge, because the body is dead but the soul still exists in another dimension. Do we need to provide a P for that soul to ... (2:25). It's the soul which has to understand if it wants to manifest itself as a P. If you take the center of the earth and another position in the U ... it's the field strength which allows the condition of the boundary which dictates how the earth will manifest itself in what shape or form in that position. Just because you move the center of the earth doesn't mean it's the end of the earth, but it means another manifestation of itself in another dimension according to the strength of the environment. When a man dies the soul or the scent ... (break in audio) .. they are these elements which the environment decides the presentation. Christ did this and nobody could see, he did it with himself, and he did it a couple of times for an audience to see to show the power of his knowledge and mercy. When Christ came off the cross the P was finished but the soul existed. (2:27). He understood the pain and reason, when he came off the cross the P was not the same as when he went on it. Those who were near to him understood the essence of his creation and saw him. The resurrection is very much like if you take the center of the earth and put it in another position it will manifest itself according to the new environment, there might not be any water but it has to be acidic. So you see the acid planet, where as here it's water, Zn, Cu and everything else. Is it possible to bring a soul into its P dimension? It's already in P dimension in respect to the other souls, they see and hear each other, but not at the strength of the observation of the Man. If you have very much like a saltwater, create that condition, then you have what you want. The whole game has changed and a lot of things become much easier. (2:29). Do we need to change or do we bring in new conditions that the change occurs the way we want it. Do we want to see the resurrection of the P in this dimension, because when the body was in this P dimension the body was created according to what ?? it had, blue eyes, blond hair, white skin, but in the process of evolution and knowledge and existence on this planet, the desire of the soul come to be black, brown eyes and something else. And now that you bring the soul, it will see the P and say, this is not what we want, my father was blond and blue eyes and now its this.

Now you are looking at what you wanted to see, but what is the sense of the soul? This is exactly how Christ came off the cross and how people close to him saw him, and they moved away from Jerusalem and nobody noticed. The resurrection is not of the P but of the manifestation of the appearance of the soul in the (speed) strength in which it is happy to be in, with the new strength of the evolution of the understanding of his environment. (2:31). Zoroaster did the same but the man never understood so he hid it in the flame as the soul and the energy is of the same. He explained it as fire because that was the only way man could understand it. He explained it in the name of Ahura Mazda. I made man in the image of Myself, depending where my image has to be, earth, moon, or another galaxy. I appear in the image where the environment allows and would like to see me in. Question, you talked about CH3 as a giver, M point of exit, North pole and acidic, if someone is a giver does it mean they are acidic or at a point of exit or has more CH3? The thing is this is a narrow way of understanding the knowledge. (2:33). Because CO2 and ZnO2 are givers also. It's the extent of the giving which decides the desire of receiving. When we talk about CH3 it's because of the availability of Tritium in the Pl state. Actually Cu gives more but it takes more also. Do we have to E balanced in order to give to our soul and does anything which is E balanced exist? E is a middle layer with the soul and P on either side, that is gives manifestation of existence and confirmation of both. Without the E you'll not have the soul, without the E you'll not have the P. It's the intermediary, this is how you feel in respect to your environment and you may grow tall, be brown, white, black or yellow, or with 2 finger and 4 toes. (2:35). So when you speak about **the E it is itself part of the process of the dictating of the evolution**. And it's the intermediary, the balance, the transition. It's dark or what you call black (dark) energy, or what we call transition energy. It's the E that decides how the P will manifest itself from the source, which is the soul of it. He draws 3 circles a smaller one in the middle, you have the soul, E and P. And this (he draws an Infinity Loop around all 3) has to be. How much of the G gives that you become tall and how much of the M it takes that you become short. This is how the soul wants to manifest itself in P, and that's what you see, the image of itself. The bigger proton (soul) and smaller electron (P). This brings an ethical question, does genetic engineering interfere with the soul of the man, or with the P that then effects the soul? That is for the wise man to understand. (2:38). A question that the soul is static and the P dynamic. Keshe says, oh my god so far from reality. Next question. One time you offered an interpretation of the "Hidden Teachings of Bahala", Possibly it has to be written, explained. I have done that before, I explained the true meaning of the Hidden Words of Bahala to Caroline. In time she will translate it. The Hidden Words are part of the structure of society in deep space, ?? man must understand himself?? A lot of people have started to read him. Read it in the language of the soul and in the intention that Bahala has written it. He has translated in a way that Christ did with his crucifixion. The teachings of the prophets of God are an insight into the workings of the Creator Itself. It needs the man of wisdom to see it, then nothing is hidden. (2:40). If you read the Hidden Words you come to understand the secret of creation. In the P matter state which is ?? replication ?? of the creation. Can a soul walk into a P by agreement or other means? Yes it can I have explained this and it's only open to the prophets of the past. This is how the soul of a man becomes a soul of the prophet. You can ask for it but if you are not of the strength of it. Nothing is hidden it's all transparent, but if you ask and part of it is to be received to elevate the soul because it

brings balance and totality, then yes. You can't take, but if its available and you have the strength to receive, this is how the coming of the prophets are forecasted or have been preset by the other prophets because they know at what point this energy will manifest itself in what shape or form. Because they are part of the line of the Creator so they can see how the light will come and interact. It's very much like you stand by the side of the road and you see your son driving the car, you know how its going to look if he crosses the road, the next junction and the rest. Q: could one say that all souls are based on the crystal structure of the Pl fields ..? Pl doesn't have a crystal structure, it has its own field orientation but it doesn't have a structure. (2:43). There is something which hasn't been understood, let's add to the knowledge. The inner core and any Pl entity, earth sun and the rest, the Pl field balance on the surface dictates the release of the field, (he draws an Infinity Loop (IL) from the outer surface to the inner core), at the point at which it has to be given, even though both are dynamic. The structure of the matter strength dictates at what speed it wants to ?? lower over the transition point and connection to the Principle. Why am I born with 2 fingers missing, I should have had 5, you have to see why the soul has decided that in the structure. You call it genetic defect, I call it the E effect of the soul on the "CD ROM", it's the information and not the CD itself. Because at that point with 2 fingers short it attracts energy which it needs. This people will understand, if you satisfy ... I'll explain in the coming time. The way we can grow toes and finger, you can allow the elevation of the soul to be satisfied in the dimension which it needs, if you don't have 2 fingers, because of the P interaction of the E and ?? in respect the soul has changed, you might find the 5 fingers back. (2:45). Can we correct the deficiencies? Yes it can be done. We have to understand which part of the brain, E and soul we want to interact with. With what I taught this morning everything is possible. The problem was the medium which was your blockage, in how you control the field of the Pl in its current and its potential difference. You can put them in parallel or series, you get a potential difference or a current flow, would you like Megawatts at the end or 1 mV. Now, my friends at the Innovation Center I hope you have been enlightened. Question, you've been teaching us to start thinking in 3 or 4 dimensions instead of 2, so we must think not only of the elemental states but also the field strengths and the power of the field strengths? That's what I have been teaching you for the past 3 years, you just woke up. What type of MG fields does an enlightened soul take during astral projection or when it separates from the body? (2:47). Understand the structure of the soul, which is in line of communication with itself being the P of the second and third dimension. What does this mean, very simple. When we talk about dimension its not the way people who talk about 4th and 5th dimensions (? New Age people ?). He draws a stick man, the body is the P, the E he draws a thick circle inside the head and in the center a green dot, this is the soul. The next step is the soul itself is connected to the soul of the Creator, he draws green circles, and the Universe itself, that in this transition it has become the strength of the soul, he draws a line from the circles through to the soul. So what you get is this, he draws an IL around all 3. Then this entity here (the farthest circle), is itself a manifestation of a given strength of itself being the soul of the soul, this one now becomes the intermediary of another soul, and he draws another IL with it. How many does it take to reach the soul of the Creator? Or the totality of the soul of a man the way we see here ?? , he draws a circle around back to the man. .. this became the solid earth and the souls ... is the P of the soul of the man which leads to creation of his P, the boundary of the soul of the Creator, at

the level of the strength of the observation of the man. (2:50). Does it mean that we are the radiation of the soul of the field of the Creator? The answer is yes. I made man in the image of Myself. What I felt in this environment I created as a Man, even though it's all conditional on the environment which has created itself. question, someone came to me who had a motorcycle accident 16 years ago where the nerves cut and he has a mix of phantom and P pain. I experimented a lot on him, I put ZnO2 and CO2 on left arm and 3 minutes later pain reduce 50%, he was shocked. If I create loop btn his right side of brain and left arm and shoulder with CO2 and ZnO2 would the body learn to restart the communication to the arm and perhaps re-grow the damaged tissue? Yes you can do I have done it many times and so have many of you. Is there any problem with (using the pad) crossing over the spine? No because you look on that as a P connection, but don't forgot you have an outside Aura, the field (can pass there), You don't need everything to be (perfect in P way), (you have) the connection first through your fields and then P finds its way to connect (through it inside the body), (2:53). through the nerves. It's beautiful when it happens, because you pinpoint where it is to be, then the fields are created and the subsidiaries are created. We see this in the body very often and we ignore it. If you look at people with spinal cord damage and are paraplegic, but if you touch the toe they still feel you (it), or the leg, and hot and cold. The main line of communication, and partially some sub nerves ?? the aura is still totally intact. But you need the spinal cord to move the P, the main part of P. The doctors say the sub-nerves are taking the connection, (that must be their explanation ?) but how much of the connection goes in the sub-nerves ?? most of the communication you feel is through your environmental condition connected to your brain. In conditions like Coma I use this heavily in P damages. I don't look at the connection of the nerve, 'oh yes it moved', I look at the outside aura connection with the toe, which is not moving. the nerve to the toe on the P side is not moving, but it's like you putting hot water on a tube that is plugged up with ice. (2:55). If you put a heat outside it and it melts you get a line of communication established and it opens. Especially in damage in the neural S from the brain to the extremities go to the furthest part of the body and establish a line of environmental connection in what you call an the aura. Still it receives the same. He draws a stick body, let's say this is the finger which is damaged by an un-repairable cut on the arm, you put a Patch on the hand and one on the brain. You tell the finger to move but it doesn't, but then the E (through the patch) tells it to move, now you have established a non-linkage (? a communication link in the aura), (draws an IL btn the brain and finger), now the P tries to find a way through the arm to make the connection to the finger, you open the block the the body moves (re-establishes the link). This is one of the most efficient ways to get the paralysis to move again. Or even the Coma. Because you can by-pass the cut part through the aura and re-establish the P link to move the limb. (2:57). You change the environment the tube expands and opens the blockage and moves again. It works by changing the field. Question, is what part of the brain do we use to open our Light Body. It's very easy we do that, it's been done, we see the manifestation of God in the light, that's why we see the ?? , we have our own light but it depends on the purity of what you give and what you receive. According to the E of the man and the value of the essence of the matter state you'll see a white, black or gold colored light. When you see gold it's connected with the E of the P and it's a manifestation of the creation, White is the soul of the essence of the creation, when it's black it means it absorbs everything and nothing is given. In

Christianity we call it a black man, a black priest. (2:59). Is part of the brain involved in opening up the creation of the L Body? ?? In these conditions it is not the entity itself but the environment of the entity that it dictates the manifestation of the color. When you see the prophet of God in the light it's the other souls that they want to show him in a bright light, it depends on which side of the teaching it comes. It's the same with your own aura, not many people can see, you hardly can see your own aura, nobody can ?? some people claim they can but it depends on how far they are from the position of their own soul ?? but n reality the light and the color of it, it shows it's (the person's) understanding of its own creation. One day I'll show you, when the man matures. We try to keep away from the hypocrisy of the past, raising the dead and the other things, we try to avoid. We try to help man to understand the knowledge of ?? life it's not magic.
(3:01). Someone wants to show the production of water, this is important so please understand. We taught this is the past and a lot of you expect the water to be outside (the container). For those who are wise to understand observe the elevation of the water level inside the container. Some people put a plastic bag inside the water in the container and allow it to collect the water there. It's more or less the same process and some have achieved it. Is John from Arizona online, he exited 1 hour ago ... oh, it's too late for them. Rick shows a "water creation conditions via field interaction" document and reads. (3:03). He put 50 mls of CO2 and ZnO2 in plastic bottles in a plastic bag in a plastic container as an emergency kit along with 2 P Pens and a coil and left it in the trunk of his car. Over time the fields combined in a way to make H20. Another option is that he noticed when the temperature rises to 23 or 24 Celsius that water forms on the Gans bottle, maybe the temperature could be controlled to increase the water production. Keshe says it's another observation and we see a lot of people testing it. You create an environment inside an environment and now it's about testing it and seeing what you can create. (3:10). You absorb because the Pens carry moisture in them and you create a replication. people were getting this effect on the outside of the bottle and this is another version of that but inside. .. the beauty of this is that people have started to observe the minutest things, they've gone past what is there (on outside), the observation is important. Klaus asks a last question. ??? .... some people have been working with harmonics ??? and installed a Magrav and now the field comes up bigger and bigger, like electromagnetic fields. The E fields of these ?? are too strong and they don't want to change anything, what do you mean. Can you repeat the question. Some of his friends worked for 20 years in room harmonizing of magnetic fields and they installed a Magrav and it quickly built-up very strong fields. (3:13). The lady called and asked him to remove the MaGrav because the fields are too strong, like magnetic field. I said to her the challenge in her E ?? was too big for her. Keshe: We know and have even considered to market the MaGrav as an E unit. Our research shows that because of use of ?? S the production of Gans, we produce a certain amount of ZnO2 into the Gans. This come from the ?? 2 sides of the same plate, Zn, ?? not that we do it on purpose. You have a plate on either side produce ZnO2, ??? every day E because of the field interaction. We know many people who have made or bought the MaGrav Unit, it has changed the environment of the house. They tell you something has changed in the house, because it's a MaGrav strength it elevates the soul and the E and you find out you are not in that position. (3:15). Someone wrote that in our house there was a lot of shouting and now it is very calm. We don't know why but we always see this before we put a MaGrav Unit in

and they say, I don't care that it doesn't give the full 100% energy, but it has brought peace to my family. The Italians want to market it as an E unit, a happiness unit. It comes because of the Zn coating on the coils. remember you can join the agricultural development and can research in Ghana or sponsor someone to do it for you. (3:18). We see people interpreting the knowledge in their own way, it is not wrong and everyone will bring the knowledge in their own way. Do not be afraid of criticism or of adding to the knowledge. .... (3;20). Next week we'll try to show some of the fields which lead to the creation of the SS and then it's up to you to take it a step further. Next week we'll spend most of the time showing videos etc, which have been made in the past few weeks, for the establishment of what we call the Pl field for the establishment of the SS. Because now a lot of you can take it to the next phase with your own knowledge, and how you expand it. Arman comes on. You'll see the measurement and detection of the fields. One last Question from Arman. When you use the caustic you release the into the water correct? You do also some things at the same time. (3:23). I know why Arman goes that way, we explained in the teaching of last week in respect to Deuterium and Tritium and the ?? speed of separation of NaOH especially ?? with Al and the creation of a specifically strength field material of CH3 when you have the Cu and Zn plates in the caustic and when you have it after in the NaCl, creates and supports the creation of Tritium and Deuterium. In some of the Nuclear Reactors we see this because the Uranium isn't totally pure, and even though we centrifuge and do everything possible to purify, and not to have any salt which leads to the ?? enclosion of pellets and the rest in the nuclear route. Due to the nuclear decay the material reaches that point where the salt is created inside the fuel rods, in some very specific conditions and then it leads to the ?? corrosion and everything else. We see it very rarely in the Nuclear Industry but it exists, we are aware of it and have seen it on rare occasions. So the environmental condition leads to the creation of the matter that we don't want and in that process in higher speeds of the meltdown condition, it leads itself to the creation of Tritium. There is a very simple process and this is part of the PhD that we initiated at the University, is to understand this, (3:25). and avoid the condition of the Tritium into the Deuterium and (make it go) back into the production of gold and heavy elements. If what Arman just put his finger on can be fully understood, then meltdown becomes an impossibility in Nuclear Reactors. And this is very important, as we know in the past few weeks with the heavy earthquakes in the area of Fukoshima, they had a problem with reactor #3. This can be stopped (with our method) and even if you loose the water you can still contain the meltdown, if our colleagues in TEPCO understand how to do this. You release a H, but it can be used, or you create an environment for the H not to switch over to become (??) , the salt content in one of the fuel rods which could have been corroded is enough to start the mayhem, and this is what happened in reactor #1 in Fukoshima. And this is where they have the problem. We have seen occasionally, even though they centrifuge everything in the Nuclear Industry, the production of the salts in some of the pellets, fuel rods, and this comes purely through the nuclear decay. And there is a process in the ?? that we can stop this, and when that ?? comes in touch with the H in the water in the cooling S leads to rapid production of Tritium and just takes over. It's not how it's been taught. There is actually a presence of this material, rapid decay into salt. It decays into a field strength of the salt and then because of the environment it takes its P manifestation, and ?? you produce H but if you know how to control it, due to ?? if you can make presence other

things you produce Tritium and Deuterium but very rapid. Thank you very much for today. end

149th Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 8, 2016

(:09). We have pasted 3 years of teaching.
(:13). The Italian Civil Defense has asked KF to help, they want more Patches. .. (:24). In past couple weeks a high order earthquake at Fukoshima, reactor # 3 may be some problems with. Now TEPCO will openly collaborate with KF and all data will be released publicly.
(:38). The KF manufacturers also become the researchers and we see the collaboration in Arizona. John from AZ comes on and makes a presentation on what they have achieved in regards to building a Spaceship. (:42). They have started a Plasma Newsletter to share knowledge. (:45) Picture of Gans production at factory. Keshe says they are setting up 10,000 liters per day of Gans production. (:47). John continues his presentation. Many people have created pl fields, MaGravs, p Pens, Gans, and the next step is to learn how to contain and amplify them. (:52). There is more then one way to open up the Pl fields, the reactors such as ping pong and acrylic balls have proven unreliable. We have found that rotating at the higher speeds we are more likely to get the results we want if we go with a better quality reactor, like Arman's machined reactors got better results. The 129 Tesla reactor spun true and quickly. The MaGravs are another way to open the Pl. In the Philippines they worked with Ph and found it plays a key roles in opening the Pl. We now understand that the CH3 Gans is like Tritium and when added with atomic H and KOH we can open up those Pl fields. We will also learn in the not too distant future that our bodies are also ways to open up the Pl fields. As we elevate our souls through our words, thoughts, and actions, we rise with a Kundalini energy and radiate out like the Pl fields. (:55). He starts with tests they did back in early October, they took 18 MaGravs and connected them together and plugged into a socket and powered a fan. Shows the Youtube video. He feels strong energy in the center of inner ring with 6, outer ring with 12. The speed of the fan changes as he walks around the reactors. (1:01). Keshe asks him to replay the last minute, something important there. Listen to the sounds when the man in the center of MaGravs speak and John speaks on the microphone, important you hear breakage in the voice. This is the first indication that there is an active Pl, this is part of the shielding which you'll understand later on. This can used for the shielding of the noise and other things. When John speak it is clear but when the others in the field speak we get breakages in the sound. We see this a lot in the very strong fields, this is part of the defense. This test opened doors in the research, but there were reasons for not seeing very clear fields, this is because of all the structure around it, the walls, tables, chairs, so they moved it to a bigger space so as not to be directly in touch with the wall. (1:04). They have a "violet ray" which generates Pl fields specifically used for shelf things like cosmetics and things used on the face, it has healing properties. (lot of confusion to get the video started) (1:10). They show the field boundary of the SS using the violet ray. ... (video problem) (1:15). Keshe speaks, Arman is working closely with John in AZ, in developing the fields and they do the tests and share the videos with me. (1:17). Another

video with testing the fields, 4 MG with one in the center one top of microwave transformers, the center reactor is connected to power grid. (1:23). Keshe explains, this is a raw lab test but it's important to understand that it's as if you were in the lab and feel the successes and failures. In the last 2 videos there were massive space developments contained within them, massive info. (1:25). If any of you could jump on it, it would deliver full space lift, but in the trails it wasn't observed what they developed (they didn't know what they had achieved), it wasn't understood to be used. We'll go further and you'll see. Achievements don't come just by the final paper, we all have to go through it like this, ups and downs of development, then through it we add to it. The next one is with high voltage transformers that operate on 3 to 6 volts DC, we tried to amplify the fields. (1:31). Next video delay ... Keshe explains what john is doing is testing how the MaGravs work to create a field. He draws a circle in the middle of board. john starts with 1 Unit and detects the small radius of the field of that unit, which the little detector can show. But in fact, the field goes much further. When they increased to 18 MG Units then we see the field expansion. (1:33). With 6 and 12 reactors we have merged the fields together. With a single MG we had a limited field, now with a Star Formation (SF) of 18 MG we increase and make a unified field for the whole lot. They link up and do not operate individually anymore, and this is how we build up the shape. We will see how this shape can be controlled and how he can create gates between them and how he can walk in when he opens the gates, we'll see what happens to the fields. This is very important and deep info which we are sharing today. Most of you don't have access to 18 Units, they being a factory do. The blue tags you see is just holding the cases together because then they can change the combination (of MaGravs). We saw a ball with CO2 Gans inside, those of you who are in defense T with Military Deep Space Defense have to understand the application and implication of that ball. You see the same machine is used but the fields in the center doesn't change that much. System control Defense T has been centered in that S. Those studying that should have understood what that message was. You saw the machine being used and the distance was not there (?? diameter of the fields). Once you have the Gans Pl with N material connected to the same the span of fields increases beyond. Those with Military and Defense background should have understood a very strong information. This is how the American Drone was captured, and the Russian's brought the boats in (Aircraft Carrier) but in a much more complicated way. This is what is needed in the space to create shielding, it's not done for military purposes but shielding is part of our device S in deep space. You'll see that John uses both the MaGrav S and the Pl ball just look how it comes in and you'll understand a lot more how the operation should be. (1:38). Plays another video. Hard to understand the audio. When he stepped into the center the fields broke and when he came out they re-established and they connected again. (1:43). John says that they found when you hold the reactors in your hands your body influences them also, so we started connecting them to a stick to get a more accurate reading. When we held it with our hands the fields extended out 6 inches farther then with the stick. Another video about feeling the fields. (1:45). (1:50). Another video where they create a door in the configuration. The fields go outward about 2 feet and about 5 feet upward and a little higher in the center (like a SS). It takes time to build the fields up. They have 3D printer to make small reactors. (1:53). (1:56). In this video they use that "violet ray" Pl generator and it increases the fields many times, they get a donut shape field around all the reactors. (2:07). Uses a

dowsing rod to find the fields, 20 feet out. This is the end of the videos. What they learned is that what they need to do is to amplify and open the fields. They used transformers, Gans, crystals and those types of things to do this. We need to control the amount of energy to both the G and M sides, the G keeps the fields grounded and M allows them to be attracted outward, and we control the filed Pl with the two operating in harmony. We are seeing Field Plasma and we need a door to enter the fields we do this with an IL interacting btn the M and G btn the inner and outer circles. There is more then one way to open the fields, keep an open mind. Our fields (body) interact with the Pl fields and our presence causes them to find a new balancing, they are always seeking a balance. When we send love we receive love this can be done with our MaGrav, Gans, friends and intentions. (2:10). It is each one of us that make the change. ... if just one person would come forward and show how to open the Pl it would change for all of us. I encourage all the government people who listen to these programs to come forward and let us all share the knowledge that was previously hidden. (2:12). He shares one last story. He stepped into the center of the Pl field of the SS and closed his eyes, connected to the U field and sent out love and gratitude from the depths of his heart and asked the UC to come and join him in this space and what he received back was an overwhelming love energy that was stranger then could be denied and a strong sense that someone was smiling back at him with love and gratitude. Help us kick open the doors to disclosure and more and its time for us to make that change we all know that we need desperately. (2:14). Rashid asks john about the detector? They are simple EMF electrical detectors with light and sound. Keshe says these testers are tuned to a specific bandwidth of the strength so they don't show the full spectrum that's why when they used it they got only 12 feet, but when they used the dowser they got 20 feet. So if you could buy a variable of that (detector) you'd see the field goes beyond 40 to 50 meters. (2:16). There is a small variation btn manufacturers. John says that they could send the fields out through the window but that it didn't like going through the wall. Keshe says there is a video where you actually see the full donut shape of the SS, where the ladder has been put on the outside and they go on it and you see the shape. Arman if you have it in the background you can show it. In the last video we saw the shape of the SS is not straight out but has a curvature and it bends back up, now for those who are testing you need to solidify these fields from the actual fields, understanding the interaction of the cores. The 18 MaGrav S, we showed this over a year ago, those little core balls. (2:18). But now the structure of the fields is fixed, by changing parameters, like how John put a single rotaitng core in the middle and but changing it, moving it around, up or down, changing the speed beyond 5000 rpm, you should start seeing at the boundary, at the top, flickering of light in the structure. In the space if any of the reactors fails, the 18 Mg Units are the embodiment of the production of the fields, (? they will remain fixed). So now we set out the boundaries of the outer skin (of the SS). We have found that if you don't change the parameters (of these 18) you have fixed the boundary. Now you have to put the SF in the middle and those MG fields should start to create the structure of the SS. The parameters are dictated by the 18 and can't be changed any more. The 18 Units have to be fixed to the floor or bottom platform, because you won't be able to see it, but if one of the reactors move 1 or 2 mm you loose the fields. With the fixed platform you have created the SS shape. (2:20). As was shown in the video with the field detectors. When you put these fields in (SF) you'll see the boundary, the curvature, it starts very low goes out to about 12 feet

and it bends back in towards the center. This is the shape of the SS, through the fields created by the 18 MG Units. We need to bring the 3 other layers in, which are the 3 dynamic reactors and 1 center one. In doing so we shall see the flickering lights and wall of the SS. The next step in the SF and if the reactors and if the 18 are fixed we shall see lift. Go back to the SF at the Insano where we had the SF going up and down. Now that we have fixed the walls we have to repeat the same process. The 3 dynamic and top reactor has to be fixed, and rotation speeds below 5000 rpm you will not see reactions. The reason is that rpm is equal to voltage difference by order of magnitude in the strength of the Pl. Low fields do not yield because they don't have enough strength to bring all the fields together. You saw something important (without knowing it in the videos), look at the way the laser gun was used, (2:22). the way they used N wires around the Gans balls, that unifies all the fields of M and G together, go back and look at the photo, see the way the wire was wound and it entrapped the fields of the Pl. That brings the change. When you connect this with your Pl reactors with the 18 MG Units we should see the structure of the UFO. The 18 creates the first layer, the dynamic MaGrav S creates the second and third and the body of the SS will appear. If you put the (rotating reactors of SF) in and you'll see the shape in any shape or form. It will flicker, you won't see half, but you might see a little bit of it, it could be shinny on one part. It depends on what is in the structure of that building (in AZ) where they are testing and how much field is transferred. As john said, it was strange you see the fields through the glass, where they transfer, but not through the walls, because they absorb the energy. For the first time you have seen the field extend 20 feet out, 12 feet is the radius so 24 feet is the total according to the (limited) detector that they have. So now we have established about 20 meter SS. I asked them to lock in the positions of the MaGravs, to be screwed down, so they don move, because any vibration causes fields to be lost. (2:24). Now it is time to concentrate on bringing the visibility. Now for the first time you have seen the visible, detectable boundary of the SS. There are very few centers which have access to large numbers of MaGrav Units, AZ and Chinese ?? do and they can carry on with these tests. We have to follow this process as it comes unless you have managed to get access to a large open space and 18 MaGravs and then access to dynamic S (rotating cores). If we put more emphasis on KF work in Ghana because we have the facilities there and need collaboration. Most probably we'll AZ as the center for the first SS. You saw the fields collapse every time they went inside it, because the fields need to be strengthened, which will come from the Pl S you saw with the ball on it. You have to bring all the knowledge together and not that you individually saw something and it's gone. (2:26) Question, how to create and maintain a matter state AA in the SF SS, is that a consideration? At the moment KF in Italy has done some tests and what we see will become as a product, that MaGravs will be sold as E Units, they effect your E. People who use it feel much better and happier. We know the MaGrav Units effect the E in a positive way. You can add your own AA to the Units you buy, you can just put a cup of your AA on top of the Unit and there's no need to open it. They will be sold as adding positive fields to the E. WE are monitoring closely the 20 workers (with Masters degrees) at the KF manufacturing in Ghana. (2:28). We have seen their E state as they come in and as they start producing Gans products in mass, we are monitoring their change of behavior. We have seen over the years that people who get involved in Gans production go through a positive change in their E, they change totally, especially those who work with ZnO2, we see an elevation

in their E, they change. The people who only worked with Gans of CuO2 or CO2 we see a different behavior, I have observed this for a few years. And when they go to work with ZnO2 then they change in a drastic way, they feel more confident and they see there is no boundary in the knowledge. Those around the KF who oppose the T have never made a single N material in their life, so they stay in their animal behavior. It's very interesting if you observe (yourself) and your conduct after making N materials or other things. When they start producing ZnO2 you see the behavior change. (2:30). People who go to the next step and start making CH3 they have a different energy dimension. We are making observations worldwide, and they confirm the changes. The fields inside the S does and will effect the people who go inside it. In the videos we saw the collapse of the fields when people went inside, but the collapse is different for different people. It means that each one absorbs different fields from the S. The collapse means I need more, it's not that it's gone, because the body is a dynamic Pl so it receives and gives. When you take and the field collapses it means that you are in need of those fields. This is how you feed in the space. There are a lot of hidden information in these videos, if you look at them not just for the fields, but as a scientific study. Fro example, behavior, Pl transfer, structure building, you saw how the S collapsed into a donut shape. Arman has the video, where the fields collapsed into a S shaped of a donut and the center was hollow. The S starts at the second cores, the outside M and when it comes to G there is no field, we see for the first time the donut shape. (2:32). The wish of Arman was to have AZ the center of space development, now he has received it, now he has to develop it, he wanted to be the first man in space. We will start the collaboration in the next few weeks and we'll start flight tests btn the 2 centers. ...Understand how the fields change as you walk around it, you hear different voices, shapes of transmissions of the voice, you see the one sitting down and the guy standing, these guys manufactured the cores themselves so they are already connected to them, with little interaction from outside people. Start understanding how the fields interact and what you wish for becomes part of it, because you bring the field with you. Important for you to understand is that the KF wish was for the nations to come together and be peaceful. (2:34). Last week the first nation has announced it wants to be peaceful. The Presidential Candidates in Ghana declare their commitment to Peace, so it doesn't matter which one wins. Rick reads article. All 7 candidates signed the peace declaration and attracted the attention of international community. ... (2:40). So you see we are Ghana and they have become the first country (in the world) to commit itself to peace. We were in Rome when we received the peace agreements btn Russia and USA in respect to Syria. Now we see the same, the KF wish come to pass, we commit to peace. We speculate that the other African countries will one by one join. I am in Ghana and we see the way the pattern was set. It is important that we push through the delivery of T. The KF will support the government (Ghana) in every aspect of delivering the T to create peace, within the nation and West Africa and then all Africans. As I said our wish is our command. When you are in the SS and if your wish is peace it will bring peace among the place where you are. This has to go into the next step. John has a peaceful behavior and soul, it has to be him, ?? I explained to him, he has the total freedom, no shackles. It's him that decides, and this is his achievement since he came back from Rome. There is no choice. We can now influence the Systems and conditions. (2:42). We will take this into the understanding of the fields of Gans. Question, what do you do when bad feelings appear and you are not in the strength to continue working, how do you get back the trust,

and is it okay to continue building the S and will it effect them? Keshe, it happens to me many times, it means you are not ready for it. It means you wanted it, but it is not that somebody put a bad feeling into it, it's your own soul that sees you are not ready for it. The disbelief in something that you are not ready to receive should not become bad feelings from other peoples doing. When you set your mind to achieve something and you don't reach it, it means you are not ready for it or the society around you is not ready for it. It doesn't matter how you push it, it happens to me many times. I want to disclose knowledge but it somehow doesn't want to come and disappears. (2:44). We made the commitment to peace or I commit my nation to peace, and now you see the Newspaper on the screen, "we Commit to peace". We tried for 2 years, the world wasn't ready, we come to Ghana and they are now the first nation to commit to peace. What we said we achieved, but within the boundary of what the others are willing to accept. In the next few days the Peace Treaty will be given to Ghana and they will be the first nation (in the world) to sign the World Peace Treaty. This is in the writings of Bahaula, what you think is good for you is ?? not necessarily good for you , because it could be a poison for you. When something doesn't go the way you want never blame it on the others, that was the escape that we always chose to blame others. It's you who creates and finds his position in respect to the others, it means you are not ready to receive it, or what you give they are not prepared to accept. In my books I always said. (2:46). **This U has been created in the space of the other U (Unicos) to the size and dimension which is allowed by them**, it doesn't matter how much energy we have inside us, we have to understand that we are within the structure of others. Now that you understand the operation of the soul, your own inner being you call soul, it means that even though your E and P are not aware of, but they wish to do emotionally, your soul is aware of with the others, but they are not prepared to receive it, it's not for them, then they have to move in a different direction. You call it that they have put a "bad eye", but in fact it is you who has to understand that it is not time for it. There is no bad eye, some prophets of the past referred to it and cultures believe in it. But change the table, and understand that it's you that puts the magnet on the table and see how the space comes (they position). You move if they don't want to move, you don't move them and if you move your magnets, then you find out that the others have to (re) position themselves. Now that we understand more about the science we have even to understand that our souls in respect to its MG fields have to matching (??). When one is not ready for the other, this is what is called the bad eye, but it just means that others are not prepared and they give you a field that they are not prepared to understand. You have to take a new position and you want to hold on to the old position, so you see there is no bad eye. So you change your position. (2:48). It means its not yet the time for it. Maybe it's because you can't personally handle it or you can misuse it. It's a protection for you but you blame the others. Ulga asks about a Farsi saying that if you are doing all the proper things but it is not the time for it, am I correct? In so many ways but we have to understand that it is for us to understand the process. We have seen the prophets of the past declare don't do this or that, respect yourself and others. This time when we bring the change it is for all the entities of this planet, it has to fit that everybody is comfortable, be it the fish, dog, bird ro the man, because now we understand the operation of the inner strength what we call the soul. And we all have ?? because our soul was created out of the elements of this planet. (2:50). So we have one AA right across, a common denominator, which is this planet. Whatever we do has to fit

in the whole structure of existence on this planet, as one nation, race, and planet. From now on thinking instead of thinking that someone put a bad eye on me what about the fish, maybe it doesn't fit him. What about the bird or the man in South America or China it has to fit all of us from now on. When you come to that point it becomes important that all the others fit into my wish so that we find a balance. The game has changed. Individuality, just a man thinking for his own race and ignoring the others has changed. The human race is not and was not out of one, it's an amalgam of maybe 2 to 5 races which have been born on this planet and one has taken over the others due to the knowledge or the strength of the aggression in the past. But this has to change and this is why we become One Nation. (2:52). Now that we are One Nation we are responsible for everything, the animals and the rest. This is what we have to learn. Then you will see what is about to come in the time. We have seen the first nation to accept the World Peace Treaty and the new government in Ghana will be signing itself into the Treat. We are on target, we needed one nation to start and they have already stated this in front of the UN so the pattern is set. My wish is my command. We have wished it and we have achieved it. It had to be where we are (KF) and not another country. The world leaders are ready for peace and Ghana has made the first step. Keshe hints that another leader will sign in the coming days. Our wish and those of the KF supporters are very pure and strong and we will achieve it. It doesn't matter how the ?? can cry. (2:55). John explains about the donut shape and how the fields came down into a torroid where we were at the 12 foot mark of the fields .. (2:58). Shows a SF, all motor are DC and rated at 18,000 rpm with 5 separate speeds, Acrylic balls are placed on the motors, the Gans and configurations are yet to be determined. Stop, what we see there is perfect for choice of material for you to fly. (3:00). or to be able to see effects. You have 2 cores, make sure your center core is heavily oxidized Gans', which means use CO_2, ZnO_2, CuO_2, brass content materials. Try not to use Lead if you can use Silver. In the center core measure precisely a certain amount of Al and with it allow the adding of cold caustic, a very small amount, crunch the Al foil and put the caustic inside. Add about 5% CH_3 to it, that should be the combination of your center core. The Al has a reason in that mixture, if you use the Gans or the LP of the Gans of the material. The CH_3 gives you the energy, the caustic and Al gives you the additional energy to make it more interactive, where the H gives and the O takes and this creates dynamism. (3:02). Your outer core should consist of CH_3 and Al foil in different quantities as you decide with the addition of some caustic. The same process starts where in the reactors the moment you build the oxidization of the Al will occur inside the core, you can add a small amount of CO_2 in the outer core, allow the oxidization of the Al as well. You seal the center core and don't touch it anymore. That is sacrosanct you don't touch. This gives you a base. You have the interaction of the energy, release and absorb in the center core, the H is a link connection, Al in the center especially if you use some Gans of Al, because the Al is in a Gans state in the cores because it P exists you don't have a Pl of it. It's a P material. If you allow some Gans material in the inner core before you seal it like ZnO_2 and the other. Go back to the blueprints when we started showing the first works, (3:04).

(continues a detailed description of how to proceed ...)

(3:10). We set the procedure and you have to follow it to get results. We have seen a lot of people not following it and getting disappointed. Caroline has seen people making N and Gans materials the wrong way and don't get any results. Don't touch the N coating. Those who make fire coating or electricity coating will see different results. We see people who get results follow the procedure we set up to make a deep N coating. People who do their own innovations create different effects. The way I have set up the N and Gans production is the way that I have achieved all the results. I am a nuclear Physicist, and degrees in the structure of metals, and how you produce and handle them. (3:12). In steel production we add a certain amount of C to the Fe and we get different behaviors of the steel. It's the same with Pl, when you add different amounts of CO2 you get different behavior from ZnO2 and CuO2, it's ?? the structure of the C that gives you that, you get sliding Pl. We heat the steel up to a high temperature and how we allow it to come out gives us a different type of steel, if we slap it in a cold water it becomes brittle, if we let it cool slowly it becomes different, depends how rapid you cool it. It is the same with how you make N materials. When you make a N in deep caustic high temperature you create a condition of the release of N material in a way it is needed to become Gans, the spacing is correct and everything else is correct. Then when you add this material to the Gans, depending on the dilution, it depends on how much and how you release the structure. Up to now everybody does whatever they like, that's the way the T should be, but if you follow the way we do in our production and research and Development. We don't see much success in fire N coating the way we expect and that's why a lot of people get disappointed, because it creates a different kind of N layer. (3:14). When the structure is very tight it creates different strength MaGravs and M G Pl is released in Gans state. Fire Gans is different the with NaOH. With NaOH method we have fixed it with the temperature. This goes back to the original teaching. I explained this a few weeks ago. He draws a Cu wire and the spaced N circles on top, this was in atmospheric condition. And now we have created a Na condition to do with NaOH and NaCl, by creating a new environment we created a Gans. On the metal side we ?? go from solid to liquid. If we heat it up we put more energy into it and go into gas state. (3;17). But there is an addition to the knowledge. If we allow the gas state now that we have separated it into the liquid, then you see a repartition of what you had and see a Gans, N layers a 4th state of matter coming from the matter itself. Here, because of atmospheric condition the knowledge of man has been blocked, with the interruption of the new environment which is Na we can carry on with the same ??? this is what we call it GANS gases in a N stage. You have gas here (next to the plate) in the right conditions creates Gans in the liquid. Because now that it is more free we can act on it. With caustic we catch the Gans' here (? the border with the plate and the liquid). With the gas N coating we try to change this environment to achieve this to go there. ?? What we capture at the high temperature conversion of the Gans' trying to push them back on to the plate because we blow it with the fire. the same with the electric, we try and push the current through (the layers) to interact with the outside. (3:19). We produced it this way and that's why we called it a Gans. When we heat it up that it goes so fast that it comes to its Gas N state then we pick it up (? on the Na side) and it becomes Gans. The way you produce your Gans material is important and you'll see different results. With electric current you have a push from underneath and this N structure in the strength is not the same as this N structure (? with caustic) because you pushed it further (? with the electricity). The steaming way is the same. ??

we work with the caustic. If you change the Na to the Mg then you decide the strength and which level of conversion of the atomic structure from inside. This is crucial to understand and I am realizing more and more that a lot of people have not understood. We need to understand this because this is why some of you don't see results or what you want. John showed the ball, he draws it, the way the N material energizes the ball which pressurizes the Gans inside it, which then releases its fields at 20 to 100 meter length. You all have this S in your hands. (3:21). I'll show you how. You all made the (90 degree) Magrav Units and you have the ball of Gans in center. Is there any difference btn these 2 units? This is how you make powerful S, because now you dictate what fields you put inside. (3:23). You have to understand how far along you are and how much knowledge you already have, but haven't made the connection. You can put the balls around the coils or you can make the strength high enough that it can reach the core. All the knowledge is there for you to go to the next step. The reason you saw the expansion and the closing of the gates or doors is the same, you close the loop and then ... because now you close the loop the pressure goes on the center and as you put pressure on it, it expands the field out. You trap the M and increase the M and when the G reaches a certain point it opens out. You have the Pl S and you pressurize it and it breaks out itself. For all of you who made the Magrav S at home, reload the Gans balls in a very heavy direction and you'll see the fields. You'll walk in the house and you'll see the lights. We saw this with the test Ali in Canada did, they could see lights in different part of the room. You are all on the flight mode it's just you don't know how to ignite it. Everything is there. ?? we see 12 set, 18 , 23 cores. (3:25). If you choose the right approach the table will fly. There is nothing wrong with it, follow the way I showed you how to load it. It's not that it's the only way, but we see for the atmospheric condition of this planet it works, outside (? the planet) we do different games. (3:28). Rick shows more photos of that reactor. Would there be a particular speed for different sets of balls. It's mainly the leakage we have seen with these acrylic balls. It doesn't it's wrong but rather the fields inside the balls are too strong so it pushes the boundary of the matter state. Do not give up just because you have a leakage, carry on, it means your Pl S has built up. (3:30). He shows Paul's photos of a new Health Unit he has built, you are supposed to go inside this box. It is size dependent how you can get in it. It moves instead of the patient moving. I presume he is going to put 6 dynamic cores around. (3:34). Keshe adds to the knowledge. In Book # 1 and 2 and the medical patents. We spoke how the CO2 effects the virus (HIV, Ebola, etc.). You have the AA and a backpack of energy what we call the virus. You have the AA with COHN inside which is always the same. We saw that because of the dynamic shape of the Pl and its interaction (IL) with the Virus, we have managed to change its (field) strength and we see the end (of them). (3:36). How it works and interacted. that is why Gans' are very effective in respect to viruses. What do we do with microbes, germs, parasites which are AA based? These kinds do not have extra energy. The AA based ones can partially be effected by the CO2 but not all of it. When we cultured bacteria's and microbes in the lab we see only partial effectiveness and not fully. We have to find a new solution. (3:38). We can't the C which only changes the line of communication, nor the O because it's the holding, we can increase the field of the Pl or reduce the field of the Pl of the AA, H is the link for transferring or deciding on the full size dimension and transfer of energy in and out. N is the decider of how much the Pl will dictate in its transfer of energy in its ?? size. So at the moment we can't touch the O and

C. In future teachings I'll show how you can work with these. We can change the N. those of you who are trying to work out something for bacteria, microbes or parasites you have to bring your attention to the production of N. You can use Nitrites to create N of oxidize or to create the energy to interact with N that you can handle bacteria's etc, because these are earthly dependent so you have to dictate the conditions of earth which dictates their size which depends on their position. When you produce the different AA with the Cu or Zn you saw how different shape or color or orientation and thickness of the AA sits on top of the water in the box (Gans kit). (3:40). So this should have given you an indication that something is dictating the size and shape of the AA and that is the N, the strength of the N which that environment creates and attracts. If you are going into the next step of the health application for bacteria's etc, you have to consider the introduction of the N into the process. But when you do it in a scientific way you have to understand how it works and what it effects and how you are effecting it. The work of the N comes in a Gans and not in a matter state, it's in a Pl vacuum condition of the body and works on the transfer of energy which it gives to the H. We always said the H was at the end (of the Pl field spiral), so the energy released by the interaction of the N dictates the position and the strength of the absorption and reduction of the fields at the end of the Pl what we call the Coulomb's or Pl barrier. The change of N dictates the structure of the AA. So if you change the effects or operation of the N in the AA, then you can handle anything which is AA based, bacteria's etc. If you understand this you can change all the bacteria's. People who have the problem of solving Malaria should understand this. (3:42). One of the best ways to create materials to handle N is to get collaboration of another material which is connected to the behavior of N, such as Silver nitrite, because it already has a condition and position and N responds to it in its atomic decay structure. We'll continue it next time. The reason for its operation ... Those of you who handle bacteria's etc, have to look into the centralization of N, it's in book 1. (3:44). We need to extend the knowledge that all of us understand the work of the Bacteria's, microbes etc. This is why some of you have problem with parasite and some don't. It depends on what strength you used and chose to interact with the N. You need to know this for deep space because without it you'll have a huge problem to sustain the body in space and his own ??. Look at Silver Nitrite and I'll show you why Silver has been one of the main materials which has been used for centuries 9for bacteria's etc. because now you'll understand the scientific knowledge behind it and how it operates and connects to the body. Jackie shows on MaGrav positioning. (3:46). He positioning a C structure, burnt material, in a jar with liquid, like a SS floating in the sky, by MG positioning btn the top and bottom. Now he can make it go up or down. There's a spiral forming. (3:49). He plays with the Gans some photos. One green with lot of Mg and another with Fe based. (3:52). end.

>>>

Keshe Foundation -- KNOWLEDGE SEEKERS WORKSHOPS

150th Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 15, 2016
(blessing the souls of the mice, Welcome the opposition in Norway, TEPCO has sent emails confirming use of Technology in violation of IEA, John of Arizona shows more videos proving the fields of the Spaceship, How to amplify the fields for flight, what are

passive Magnetical fields, Sleeping on leather or Gans field, How the heart works is like a Spaceship, How the egg shell is formed compared to shell of Spaceship, How Ca works in Immune System to destroy infection, ... How to make Nitrogen Gans, Good example of understanding the field interactions, Keshe says, "I am the Light".)

(:06). It's a milestone the 150th workshop started 3 years ago. ... the share of the knowledge is with the use of it. (:09). Someone asked why he blessed the souls of the mice that were sacrificed in the trials. Those who have become mature as a human value the life of the mouse in the same way as a mother or father. When the child is in danger many times we have seen the father sacrifice his life for the child even though he looses his, the mother does the same. The scientists who have morality and have been educated and understand they look at the life of the mouse the same as the mother. It's the scientists that give the injection, they use the life of the mouse for saving the life of the others. Those who have come to understand the truth they respect the life and see it as the same as a mother. The soul of the mouse is of the same standard as that of a man. (:11). In science they don't call it killing but sacrifice as a way of respect. That's why we bless their soul. We released the research results to a number of governments and they will use it to proceed to the next step in the research, including some North European governments. (:13). It's important to understand that we need to be able to explain the T. Some politicians in Norway got on the bandwagon and say that KF can cure this and that, it's their job to do, let them do it, they are serving the KF. We don't claim we cure cancer, we say it's the body that processes the cancer. We welcome the government investigations into every aspect of the KF, they have to test it. A lot of pressure has been put on Ghana for promoting the KF by the "Internet Terrorists", and the Ghanaian government said you can get lost. ?? .. The KF products, licensed are going in the market in Ghana. We put the power Units through the licensing process. We ask all people selling KF stuff to please have a license for the products you sell. (:16). We support 8 to 10 KF manufacturing. We are doing the same thing with the new Power Generator getting a license. ?? When the politicians in Norway have accused the KF of (some wrong doing), invite them in to test everything in the KF. You make accusation, we welcome you to prove it. Those who work in Norway approach your government and provide them with S, Pens, Pads, it's not an alternative, it's a new T. We have enough proof it's for you to prove we are wrong. (:19). Use the opposition to provide them with the T, to the advantage of delivering the T. Be very public with it. When you give them the Pen take a picture and invite the press. Never run away from the governments, they are your best friends. Because once they see it work they can accept it. You have seen how we worked with the Italian government and the Civil Defense. ?? The British Government before said what are we going to do with the KF health application. Def Flourescnt worked very hard to get official approval by the health S. It's a natural process and we don't claim to heal, he worded it very carefully and every time there was a loop hole he found a way to write it. The Belgium Authorities took it to court and tried every way but they couldn't break it, and EU did the same. It's known as the Health Agreement it's the patient who asks for the S to be made. It's the same as the sacrificing of the mice so that people can be saved. The patient offers their life that the knowledge can be shared. ... We have certification in Belgium for teaching doctors to use the S. A lot of work has been done in the background for the T. (:24). A lot has been done in Italy with the

government in decontamination. Don't be afraid of when the governments come in. ... We are in the same position with TEPCO, they want us to keep quiet, they were angry that we went public with it. We don't do it that way, if another reactor goes it effects all of us. TEPCO is using the T and for the first time we have received emails confirming their tests. Up to now they couldn't do because of the statures, they are sanction busting. (:27). How to get IEA to allow TEPCO to use the T? They are committed to using the T now. They used Iranian T to help their people during the sanctions. But now it has to come out in the open. TEPCO will be forced by the Japanese ?? and then penalties of 20 billion to be paid to IEA or UN. They have broken sanctions heavily, it's not in our hands, but now we got what we were looking for. Up to now it was all in denial but now it's in writing. (:29). We are still offering collaboration with TEPCO on other nuclear reactors , the penalties have nothing to do with us, we are there. The biggest mistakes they made were to confirm that they have been testing and using the T, by the heads and can't be denied as mistake because too many details. In time we will release the emails. ... now we have to go more in depth on how the Pl works in the body an din the space. I would like to acknowledge those Knowledge Seekers who finished their 1 year course this month. (:33). We work closely with the nuclear Industry to solve part of the problem. The 3 webmasters will put up on the site all the KS teachings compiled by Rick, now with 1 link you can go to all the teachings. (:36). John do you have anything to share with us from last week. (:45). Shows videos on SS tests. The fields went up very high in center, about 12 feet high. Keshe says in the first video this is a combination of different M fields, these Units don't have capacitors, ?? we connect the G to M to G of the top stacker. One of the setups could be all the M of one MG Unit connected to the G of the other. (:50). This is one part of S control and what you just saw with john is another part, this way you don't need a stacker, since a lot of you made coils you can start testing. What you see on the table ?? is so we can only expand or strengthen the M field of the SS, or allow the G center to be strengthened for directional pull. This (kind of research) is like when we just start learning to walk, we fall we use one arm to pull ourselves up. This (struggle) is part of the process, don't look at it as something else. We have seen the fields of the structure. As we go dynamic we have an operation that can change direction, ?? coils or change direction of coils, or use only 3 coils as M and 2 as G that we can rise up in a given direction. (:52). This is the next step, to show how we can increase the G or M fields of the shielding and what happens. The tests will show how far they can increase the fields and strengthen them. Now it's only M or only G. Let's go deeper in understanding, he draws the inner G and outer m rings. The strength btn the 2 is your voltage or potential difference. It's like a dam the energy falls in, the height of the dam gives the amount of energy you can get from your turbine when your water falls, that's the potential difference, what we call kinetic in matter state, which has a ratio according to the drop. In Pl T this has an order of magnitude. [increase A to the 2nd power, in matter state it's multiplication by order of increase, I'll explain, 2 x 2 = 4 if increase by 2 = 8; by order of 3 it's 9,] In matter you go 2 + 2 = 4, then +2 = 6. In Pl you go by order of magnitudes, that's 10 to the order of 1, 2, 3, and so on. In matter if you go 5 times more the height of the dam is only 10, whereas if you go by order of magnitude you go 2 to the power of 5 is 64 times more stronger. (:55). This is important and plays a huge game in coils and Pl potential difference, in coils you go by number of turns, which increases by a magnitude of an order of 10 to power of. In Pl fields you go by an order of magnitude,

but in matter state you only multiply it. This is one part of the story, the other part is the current flow, the strength and flow difference will give you the power of your S. What is your strength difference and how much travels across and ?? vibrate will give you the power of the S. That is why John is adding a power supply to each section that he can start controlling. The beauty of it is that it's by the order of magnitude. You see this in the human body, the amount of Fe you have in the body is equal to about one nail in the matter state, but how come it covers every single blood cell in the body. It has a huge volume, when the body is in the Gans state it becomes an order of magnitude in size and not the atomic structure of the nail. (:57). These things we have to understand. John continues with the videos. They have the high voltage transformer and get a donut shape. The violet ray is increasing the M field. (1:03). Keshe says now for the first time you see the structure of M fields of a SS, they curve up, the flat base is of the SS. They can add the next set of reactor, ?? to strengthen the M and G. We have the field definition of SS. John feels tingling in his finger because he is inside the SS. The reason you see the collapse in the fields is because the body (at that time) needs the fields. You are carrying a lot of O with you, every single AA has an O link in it. (1:05). When the body gets saturated with energy the fields won't collapse any more. Here they use the ball M fields zapper ("violet ray"), he can build it directly from the S when he connects one of the lines in. Which means you can create your own energy fields internal in the ring without any external source (violet ray). And the field will expand. Right now AZ is the center and next Ghana will have their Space center open where we can test flights. He summarizes what the videos have shown. It started with a single MaGrav power, then how the fields are formed, another shows the donut shaped fields which means you can control it to increase the field strength that you can travel with a high speed, and now you saw a lot of rings on the table, a lot of you can make these rings and start testing yourself. (1:07). Those of you with dynamic cores with different Gans' in, you can put them on the table and come to the same conclusion, you can vary the parameters. Arman has just come up with a single S, where you can control a lot of parameters like M and G. Now we have made the shape of the SS, it goes flat on the top and domes in and when you measure the fields on the other side exactly 180 degrees across it's exactly the same shape. The next step with the coils that will sit on top of the MaGrav Units will now define the strength of the fields. We are coming to the second layer, you will literally see the fields in solid state. The 12 stackers will have to interact with this next layer ?? Go back to the medical teachings the coils underneath are the bottom layer, ?? this is the middle layer. WE have 2 choices, to add a third dimension with the cores, in SF. (1:09). But if the cores goes down you'll loose the skin. We need AZ to come up with the third layer that we can see the P. ?? they put the cores on top of the stackers and then nothing can happen the structure is solid. Get a SF and then we can shift the encapsulated entity. John has fastened the MaGrav's to the platform because if the vibration cones and moves them you'll say it doesn't work. They have observed that one of the MG moved a few mm, which creates a gap in the dam for the fields to flow out through. What he did with the zapper (violet ray) contains a deep knowledge, he uses that when he needs to increase or reduce a field. (1:11). You can suddenly increase the field while keeping the body of the SS the same. This is used for shielding against meteorites or to go under the water. John shows more videos. We are using some of Alek Beads T, they are using 1 S to control M and one for G. When they connect the G fields they get a spark, when they touch fields

collapse to about 3 feet, when don't touch they go back to 12 feet. (1:14). Keshe explains scientifically why it collapses when you touch the G, because you increase the G field strength so much that it absorbs everything in sight. This is the fallacy that Hawking came up with that the Black holes are the center and they absorb everything and nothing goes out. When you touch the G the field comes in but you still have the M which reacts with the outside. The reason is that you only absorb the G side of the fields but not the M. It doesn't collapse, it centralizes to the middle ring. In further tests you'll see how the power concentrates in one position. In further developments I'll show you how to use these MaGrav Units in concentrating Pl fields, which means in a specific configuration you can open the space in the direction of travel. He draws dots in a circle for reactors. (1:16). You can use a combination, with the coils that go above the stackers, you create a field in the direction of the motion by increasing the M fields that it goes out in front of the craft, you fly into the vacuum and you have no resistance ahead of you. The Iranian space agency has done this to absolute effectiveness. The Magravs at the base of platform are there to keep the shape of the SS, and with the coils on top you adjust the M and G fields to create an extension in front of the craft. You fly into the fields so there is no chance of anything ahead of you to touch you. You still have the atmospheric shielding in totality around the SS, but now you strengthen it and dictate the direction of the position. If you have a meteorite or a huge Pl field ahead of you, if you fly into it you'll die it will create a huge mess in your shielding, but you can create a condition that you drive through it. You match the field strength (of the object) with your own shielding by changing the field here (in front). This is how we are walking into the space T, slowly you are understanding. The present aircraft shows the chemtrails in the back, but in Space it's the opposite. This is why this T is so safe. (1:19). The second step is that John mentioned Alek Beads structure, the beads have a feedback to the next bead and one to itself. This is important, put 3 beads in the inner ring, reverser the cores internally, no rule say that you have to have your beads outside, ?? make one coil to connect to the other and also to feedback to itself, now you have created a self-sufficient power generator, then you don't need to rely on the outside. If you understand the structure of the space T and what is to come ... he draws a dot in the center and connects the 3 beads together. Those of you who work with amplifiers understand it. ?? creation of potential lift .. when you connect them it's a delta connection, the creation of power, flow of current, now you see a self-sufficient. This is where the power generator that we are on the verge of releasing comes from, but ?? totally different. (1:21). The top core becomes the weakest, we fill it up only with CH3, the other cores we fill differently, How they react internally will dictate the potential (difference) and we can increase it (the fields). Or we can go on a delta formation and do the current, but now because we used coils, those of you who understand electrical and have seen the structure of the power generator, when I say we are on the verge it's because we are producing so much (current) that we have to reduce it. Now we bring a combination of the Stacker Unit, MaGrav, SF together and you have a self-sufficient Unit. This is how the cell and AA works. I said I will open the book of knowledge and understanding and now you see where we are. Because of the initial power created by the first lead (Alek Bead in the outer ring) you create a potential difference with it (the inner 4 cores in SF), with the Y and delta and if you connect in the right way this combination becomes the double coil, what we called feedback. The potential feeds and the current and the current feeds on the potential and then you have

your S. This is vital in understanding the T. It's why you saw john putting 3 reactors in the center and in one of the videos there was a little reactor in the middle. (1:23). He could put a CH3 core on top of the tripod, to cover the other 3, now you can create lift, but you haven't structured the plane that it can lift off. To do that you have to make it enclosed and self-contained. It's like a house when you don't have walls, windows and doors the wind takes you anywhere. When you contain it you can do anything inside, a football match, it's all yours you decide. And if it's like a balloon and create enough reduction in mass the house floats, the balloon flies. We're not doing anything different, but now you are doing it with a much stronger by order of magnitude. A lot of you have been asking for a blueprint for a power generator, it's on the table in front of you, if you understand the world of Pl. Our generator is done but we are perfecting it that you don't get huge power flows of 100 to 200 KW. The initial S (generator) was tested over 8 months ago. Vernie when was the first time you tested this configuration, yes last year. The S is there but I have to wait until your understanding matures otherwise it becomes like the MaGrav S. You lot taught us a lot with the MaGrav S, you all became monkeys, monkey see monkey do. (1:25). Nothing got added (to the knowledge) it stayed the same. This time I want you to develop it. For me to put a generator on the table is a few minutes, but it will again become abused as like what we have seen. Nothing added, all are only after free energy, and ?? do with the KF, we have seen it with the Bulgarian guy who is selling the Pens and Pads which he learned from the KF, and he says everything is wrong (attacks the KF), he doesn't tell the people he is selling, but he wants to confirm his existence. We have seen Ludmill and his operation in Canada ... abuse of the T. So the power generator if you understand it, is in front of you. I can explain it in 2 seconds, but we want to use it not only as a power supply but as a shielding. We have to complete it because I foresee huge disasters by Christmas and New Year on the West Coast of US. I said that months ago. We see a lot of people on the Internet using it. Understand what a beautiful knowledge we have coming out of AZ, Philippines and research centers. Translate the knowledge inward and then you'll see what you have. Understand the 2 S and the one which came from Alek Beads, 3 pieces with one winding going to the other bead and the one going back on itself. (1:27). So now the 3 pieces are the 3 core reactors, you can do the same kind of connections, now you have a self-sufficient energy S internally. For deep space travel there is no need for generator because it's by order of amplification, you amplify the power by order of magnitude. This is our problem, we have a 200 KW generator and trying to contain it to 3 KW. Man is in the space if he has the wisdom to understand what he has in his hands. (1:29). Armen shows his new single core rotating reactor, it can go up to 11 to 12000 rpm. What is the difference btn this core and the 129 Tesla core from 2 years ago. I have double cores rotating independently with this, that's the only difference. (1:32). He shows a 3D design, if you understood what is the MaGrav Units, then look what is here, if you made 18 of these cores then you can make anything, make connections that you decide ?? He draws on the photo the G and M, and let's say you have another unit here, You saw john doing this, you can connect the M to M or M to G, if you have 18 of these you save yourself using stackers and having to add another dimension to it (put more coils on top). ... if you balance them out with 12 cores outer and 6 inner, and 3 cores inner. (1:34). With dynamic cores and understanding how you can connect fields with each other without using wires, then you go into a true SS without connections, because these (cores) will dictate their own position, you don't

need to fix them because they will rotate. Those of you who have seen SS you always see these 4 in SF, and you see the outer rings rotating. The speed of rotation in a given direction controlled by the M field inside (the SS) dictates the direction of the flight. I have invited a Iranian space scientist to join the KF, we are waiting for the Iranian government response, you'll see more. What do you think of putting these cores in vacuum chamber? It's all the same, they create their own shell you don't need to be in a vacuum. In the private teachings there was a discussion about the egg and how the shell was created. (1:36). You have the yoke, white and shell, how on an automatic basis does it create the shell every day, where does it come from. The creation of the Ca shell is understanding the knowledge, what you already know. He draws a circle around the yoke and white, this is the womb. It takes 3 layers to manifest tangibility. The yoke and white, each create their own MG field. (1:38). Now you need the third to create the shell. The womb creates ?? it's got the property of the structure of the second layer, and the body over the time of evolution has created ... that both entities have decided to give tangibility and the field strength btn the womb and the yoke and the white leads to the creation of the shell, and its strength is equal to the Ca which has come in from the chicken. The chicken doesn't need to have Ca to build it, it can create the skin shell without the Ca, ?? So we understand for the first time how shells are created. If you understand this and what I said about the third part, you have a stacker, a ring, these are like the yoke and the white, let the MG field of the environment to give it the tangibility of that environment. In this way you can ?? dimensions in the U, you don't need to change to Al, ?? you always stay (remain solid). The environment ?? has its own layer of MG field, and in the U you create a continuous shell. (1:40). It doesn't matter if you are in a star or in the inner sanctums of a planet, or in space in a ?? attachment. Now you see how reptiles and chickens have been doing it, but man has not yet understood it. Because if you put man in a shell as the reptiles do, and you ask a woman to give it birth, it's such a huge ?? In mammals the structure of the womb changed and doesn't allow solidification, but through a specific order in the main brain, or what we call the RNA and DNA, allows the creation of the structure of the first bone, because it creates the MG field required for it, then the child has the first bone. It's no difference btn the first bone and the shell, or of the chicken's egg shell and first bone in the embryo of the chicken inside the shell. The process is the same. But it is a specific field combination that works very rapidly that gives you the structure of the bone. So if you understand this, then you'll understand what John is trying to do in AZ to get the tangible shell of the SS, ?? in the atmospheric condition of the earth you still have the shell, but you still create the Plasmatic shielding 2 different things. If you touch the egg as it just comes out of the chicken, still warm, but it still has the solid shell. The child is born with a heartbeat, it's still warm but with the skin of a man. (1:42). You put that skin in a different atmospheric condition you get a different color of the man, but the reality of the man hasn't changed inside, it's the same structure. Race has no meaning for those who understand the reality of science, it's the ignorance of the man. All the KF teams are bringing the knowledge in a very compact way in their own specialty. Try to understand the how and why the fields interact to give you the appearance of what you see, and not what has been accepted. Then if you understood how the egg shell is created then you understand how you can create the shape of the craft. What is missing? Replication of the G line M field of the earth within the structure of your craft or the point of destination. At the point of arrival, and the

transportation time. You always have P tangibility of the containment or fields which you call the Coulomb's barrier ... at a certain point solidifies and gives you P structure. (1:44). Blessed are those you understand then in time you can take man to space. Carry on Armen. What is the difference btn this and the 149 T? Nothing. Have you moved forward in the last 2 years? ?? No it's understanding that makes the difference. He shows a black mass in a Gans bucket, it's actually N coated Cu and plane Cu, I changed the condition I added NaOH to the saltwater and increased the Amps and volts a little, and it started growing N material on top of it (the raw Cu side). Is this Principle Matter because it comes out from the matter so it's totally N coated? (1:46). so it still carries the field of the matter. Your non N coated is on the side we don't see, correct? No it's on this side. So you put current into a non N coated Cu, and the reason these flakes like this is because you have the Gans material on the other side. If you connect the 2 plates together you'll get the Pl of the Cu and somewhere in the middle it gets oxidized, now you are releasing a far amount of Cu but you have put a magnet (Gans) on the other side, a N coated Pl ?? these are all trying to get there and these are like mountains on it. These are Gans materials. There is something interesting you can play. I explained it to Eric but he went a different way. (1:48). All you have done is you dipped a Cu wire or plate into the caustic and you want to use it to see how you can get energy from it. He draws a Cu plate and N coated it and put a raw Cu on the other side, what you are doing is feeding it, this is becoming a Gans state, ?? this is a solid, changing the current changes it, you start getting your N materials stacking up, this is one of the ways to produce N sheets. This has huge applications for ?? But now I show you, make sure the heat of the caustic doesn't go to the other side just N coat one side of the plate. On one material you have everything you want and a massive energy (power) supply, this is your solar cell. (1:50). if you can submerge it in the Gans of the Cu, god help you what you can get out of the other side. In the patents we speak about N coating sections where you can create a lot of power in between. In Nuclear T these things have a lot of application. What if you used Zn N coated and Cu and put current through the Cu and see what comes out. You'll get a compound, composite Gans. I can show that one. He shows it and it also has Fe in it, first he got CO2 then he added caustic and got a composite Gans, it's a combination of CO2, ZnO2, and CuO2 all together. Mr. Keshe it's in a N state. No it's in a Gans state, what is floating in the middle is in a Gans state, yes this is the first time you see vertical N state instead of horizontal. This is like a powdery substance and it falls down. The point when it falls down is when the MG field can't hold on anymore. Yes, but it still carries the matter field? No it carries the Gans field, now it's in a Pl state it's a N material. Is it the Principle Matter? What do you call PM, everything is a PM, starts from ?? something. A Cu PM. If you look Armen it's your Gans that is the PM not the N, the energy goes from the center which is more free to the one which is attached to matter, and the water btn the 2 is the Transition. (1:54). But in this case your matter state is a N coated state of Cu or Zn. This is what we were just talking about, you see the shell of the egg, the matter is created in the middle of nothing, the grayish bluish material in the middle. John shows another video, they connected all the M together and all the G lines together and then hooked up to a power supply to try and control the fields separately, and varied the voltage to do it. (1:58). So now you see that you control the fields and then convert the knowledge into a coil that goes on top of the MaGrav for reducing or increasing the M and G field strength. When you add these coils and only connect the M or G they become

amplifiers but in a Pl way by order of magnitude. In a SS you can use one of the dynamic cores as this, if you know how to load it, so you'd have a internal dynamic transformer. Vernie did some work on this but he abandoned it because he couldn't understand, now maybe he can see it. In the teaching I don't push anything, I just enlighten the understanding which has to mature to understand what's going on. You have to go a step further in the knowledge. (2:00). The video of the donut shaped is important because it shows you can shape the fields through the G. The important thing John is doing is showing the size and expansion of the field, you reduce it and it becomes the size of a kidney and you expand it and it becomes hundreds of meters wide. If you turn the kidney sideways there is no difference btn that and a SS, it looks like a SS, the same with the heart if you turn it in the right way, even the structure of the brain is like a SS because it's the way the fields connect and interact and the stability is always found in the half dome. When you find the donut video show it. the one you showed today where you touched the field and it increased, you have found the parameters for a 12 foot radius (8 to 10 meter diameter) SS. John shows one but its not the right one. (2:02). .. very soon you will see the structure of the SS and the control of it. It all goes back to 18 months ago when we showed Marco's Unit, this is the Mother Ship, the way it is connected, the combination of the beads, M and G fields instead of Stackers you have cores, which are static and you can change them, ?? and then a stacker inside. Questions? (2:04). Azar asks if the M fields can be active? Of course if it isn't active you can't see it. So when is it passive? Never is it passive. What's the definition of passive M field. A passive M field is when it is not applicable to the state that you are in, even though you are dynamic and it itself is dynamic. (because in your book .. cutoff). When there is no interaction, because the fields are at 2 different strengths. It's like 220 and 110 volts, if you connect one to the other it doesn't work or gets burnt because it's too much, but both can exist parallel to each other at the same time. Is there any point we call a M field passive? At a point in respect to you, that you don't have a need for it, or in respect to another field that has no need for it. It passes you. So somebody is sitting in front of me and they have a M field but I don't need it so it's passive. Yes, it's (passive) not matching yours. .. (2:08). The Cary group went to Standing Rock, and were supposed to have KF representatives in the camps. We have had a number of requests (for a few years) that we bring the knowledge directly to the native Americans and this is a nice way that it is getting done. We had request from the women of "the 5 nations". We will attend conference at the Philippines University conference. (2:10). Zane wants to show his work. He has been building static reactors and they have a pulse and feed themselves. If I were to charge these capacitors and put them to the static reactors, would that be turning the voltage into current and would that make the Pl come into itself in the reactor. Vernie you're an expert in this you answer it with all the reasons. If I hit them with a lot of volts will it turn them into a Pl current? (2:14). The question is where would you like to put these capacitors? Inside my stacker and separate them, feed the M with the current and have it feed back to the G. If I could pump them up and maybe they would turn voltage into current and they'll do what they are supposed to do. Yes I think you are correct on that part. ... I think you can use the capacitors to support the coils you have there ... (broke up) .. (2:17). Keshe explains, look at the heart chamber, it's the reason why Douglas' S could not be sustained. When you use capacitors you need to go back to the health teachings on the heart and look at the structure of the heart. Why do you have 4 chambers? For the pulse. Understand how

the pulse in the heart is created. You need 4 capacitors, each chamber is connected to an opposite chamber across from it, ?? but 2 chambers across feed the others through the wall of the heart when they are in MG field balance. The problem with looking at the P structure of the heart is that we looked at which one pumps where. But the heart itself is in a Pl condition, the liquid blood is in a Gans Pl condition. (2:20). So it's not only the P operation, it's also the M and G interaction btn them as well. It's not just that you put the capacitors together and they are going to work. Look at the size of each chamber and their position, and it's not just the positioning either. How, where and what capacitance you use and how you position it in respect to the other 3 chambers. You have to then confine the capacitors in a Pl condition, in an earth condition, if you want to replicate then do it properly. Put them in a box and connect them as you see, then for it to work in a Pl condition, put this box inside a Gans box or LP of Gans, you create a (vacuum), a Pl condition for it, then you'll see your capacitors start behaving as a Gans, Pl condition and not as a matter capacitor. You have to understand the totality of it. You have to create all the conditions the correct way. That's why the MaGrav works in the environment of the new reactors of the SS, because now it's cocooned in its own shell. (2:22). Many have played with capacitors but none have understood the work of it. Vernie plays a lot with different Gans combinations inside each other but never has the connection been made, what if I put them in a given condition in the Gans matter, then can I encapsulate the rings. Once you keep the whole thing together everything will work, not half of one and then half of the other. The missing link is the Pl environment, (being inside LP). Vernie says the Capacitor can help maintain the energy in the coil that both of them can sustain the exchange back and forth, he is right that he can convert the voltage into current during the time that the capacitor is in the discharge mode. this is when it charges the coils, the charge and discharges are the Pulses, the excess of the discharge goes to balance what needs balancing. Vernie is a master in these things. (2:24). Zane says he is going to do it, but controlling it is going to be difficult. Keshe says no, go back into the teaching. Zanes says I have been working on it I have Gans balls with my DNA in it for my shielding. Keshe says Good Morning! (means you got it). You don't need much. Lisa from Australia asks question. Good morning your Excellency. I am trying to make the Gans of N, if I add the caustic because I have Urea and Nitrates, they are in a crystalline form which I created a liquid and then added caustic to it. I am not sure if I am making Gans of N or just the Gans of the fillers that come with the fertilizer? Is the material black? No. they are full of fluffy whitish type Gans. (2:26). I have tried Ca Nitrates, Urea and Urea mixtures but they all come out whitish fluffy Gans. We do a different way and use Silver Nitrite (?) and we see black (Gans). One of the easiest way to do a Nitrite is to go back to what you did with the orange, create the CO2 and put the Nitrites on top, and the CO2 will carry the energy of the N, that usually works. You can also do it with vegetation if you can find some with high Nitrites it will do the same. I have also done it with water from our propionic S because it has a high Nitrite and Nitrate level. If you ever have a problem with producing something (a Gans), go back to the original teaching on how you make CO2, look at the choice of the 2 metals and how they created the MG field of C. (2:28). You can't make N on its own, it has to be as an oxide. Choose 2 plates and N coat the lightest one, with CO2 Zn is the heavier one so we N coated the Cu. This is how I always choose the material for N coating and creating fields of ?? Take for example Al, what is the number, look at the atomic mass of a metal where it is 14 in

respect to another metal or the nearest metal to it. N coat the lightest one, put in salt water, and you'll have N Oxide, because you create MG field of the N in the liquid. This is one of the easiest ways to make you have what you are looking for. Al is 27, now add 14 to it is 41/42, look at the K or the one after 41/42, Arsenic. (2:30). No that's an example, do you understand. You can't chose K because you'll have a lot of sparks and fireworks. This s the way, you create the G Mass btn the 2, and hopefully some of the materials have that spectrum of the fields inside it. now btn the 2 you have created a magnet of N. You have created an environment of NaOH, and what you get at the bottom is a pure N oxide which you can use. How close does the number have to be to the 14? You have 20% to play with either way, that's why you have isotopes, somewhere in between you go up to 26 or 24, and somewhere on the next metal you go to 44 45, 38/39. Between the 2 there is always a spectrum of molecular structuring, btn the 2 which creates that ?? what you are looking for at N. Am I just looking for the 14, will the O just pop out on its own? No it won't pop out because you are doing it in a slat environment, NaOH, then you N coat and go into salt with water, the energy of the salt comes in, but there is a trick with N. (2:32). If you have a spectrum of different materials in it (?) N, and the bandwidth is about near enough, as you found the gap btn some to create N and a different spectrum strength of it. N is 14, O is 16, C is 12 (42), so when you play with this kind of bandwidth you create not only N but some O also, because some of the atomic structure btn the one lower and the one higher, is of the level of O 16, so partially the Gans state of the Nitrite Oxide is created inside the S itself, by itself due to the composite mixture of the different strength materials that you used. Go to for example Fe, add 14 to it and see where the metal sits with, Zn. add 14 to Zn or ?? take it away, you see a 20% (+ or -) mass difference, at that ratio is about 30% . Do I need to take into account the fact that it is N coated? No N coating means that you create the environment of it, it makes it easier, N coating is a tool. (2:34). As you see we all try to understand the T, as you see her position on the Earth Council hasn't made any difference. The understanding of the conversion is important. When you look at the medical application and allow the depth of the understanding that everything has a spectrum and you can use it, how you can use it. It stops all the ambiguity in the understanding of the science. We need to be able to translate the knowledge so that we can hold on to what we expect from our S. We have to find the application of it or parallels to it, and add to the knowledge in an in-depth way that can explain a lot of things (around it in a more complete way). (2:36). The conversion of materials or how our body converts and what is the reason for the conversion, how does it come that one material behaves like the other one. We were explaining how exactly does the immune S work, what's the reason and way it works, why for example do we see that things like Silver Oxide and Silver have been found to work on certain diseases and has been popular with humanity (cultures have been using it for years to heal certain diseases). We look at the parallel patterns it has. Why do we see the effectiveness of Silver in the immune S. There's a lot of debate around Silver Oxide and nano Silver and if and how it works. (2:38). You have to understand how the body is structured and works and how the immune S works and how materials inside the body convert from one material to another to create a condition when it is needed. We spoke about the creation of the egg shell and bone. When a fetus is growing it has no bone, how is the condition made for the bone to be created? Now we understand for the first time through the explanation of how the Ca of the egg is formed. The structure within the

body creates the field that is equal to the Ca but in the condition of the environment of the womb (of the egg) which dictates the calcification level, Pl M field. Now you have created the bone which is porous, if you look at all the AA in the body which are linked to what we call the Immune S. You have the bone and when the Lymph goes in it becomes of the strength of that which the body has decided to be the strength of the bone marrow, or the combination in which the BM becomes the RBC, (2:40). and other immune cells, T4 and B cells. As the Lymph crosses the bone structure, it's the Ca in the bone structure which calls in the Lymph. So within the structure of the Immune S cells there is built in a Ca, because there was a Ca vibration strength that created the attraction of the Lymph to pass through the bone and in that process it carried itself the MG field of the Ca, so now you have Ca in your T cells, because it's a seed, a holder, it's the connector. So why are all the Ca connected with the Immune S and if you have low Ca levels you can effect your Immune S also. Certain strengths Ca are connected with the Immune S, certain others with the bone, certain different strength Ca are connected with different AA with different parts of the Immune S. Let's say you have created a cell of T4, within there is a factor of Ca, because it's the seed and that's where it came from, now the T cells goes into the Lymph and crosses into the thymus and the rest, and in conjunction with the AA of the body, (2:42). at a point where there is a disturbance in the balance fields, the T, B cells or the IS attend the injury or whatever ... what's it got to do with Ca, how does it help that Ca is attached to AA with a disease of infection. There is a secret in the structure of the body. If you look at the structure of Ca, what does it sit next to in the Periodic Table, K. Ca in the environment of the infection because it of a higher order which is weaker then the infection which has created so much energy (that's why you have an infection). That condition takes the Ca level energy which is at the K level, now because it has given some of its energy to try and balance out in the environment, now it creates K, which part of it on that level becomes K 40, which is radioactive (the delivery of high energy Beta), so now you bombard the infection with a high dose of energy, this is how bacterial infections in the body are destroyed. Because the Ca in coming to at the point of infection as the IS, (2:44). it's the Ca which by conversion to the strength K, Beta plus depending on what it is fighting it has to deliver a stronger ?? weaker . then you deliver heavy dosage of high energy which is K 40, which is radioactive, I told you haw to make it when you want a high dosage of radioactive materials in a N material, in a BBQ liquid, it's no different. So now for the first time W of Science understands there is Ca in the IS. Because in its arrival (at the infection site) its position is weaker it looses, tries to gain some energy, but it looses initially to the outer layer of the cell and then it becomes weaker, lower and it moves to K as in a Ca**, (the Ca MG strength converts to a K MG strength) and then it releases high doses of Beta radiation, which is a strong one dosage and that is how the infection is overcome, you destroy the cell. That's why you take antibiotics.** (2:45). This is the principle behind the structure behind the antibiotics and the IS in the body. Shows the isotopes of Ca. This is a breakthrough in the world of science. Look where the Ca changes to K and it becomes beta radiation in the process. Heavy dose of radiation. At minus it becomes alkaline, plus it becomes acidic or M. It depends on what the infection is in comparison to its environment and what it needs. (2:47). In one spectrum, even at Ca 37 you get Argon, which in a vacuum in the body is a centralization which means the delivery of a high dose of radiation. Go back to Silver, put it next to Ca and you'll see it behaves like

the same (? as Ca) in the beta plus/minus. I am a Nuclear physicist and understand the whole atomic structure in the conversion of one to another. There has NEVER been a fusion in the world of science. Fission yes, division creates this condition of release. When you see all this beta release in the full spectrum of Ca, now you see why Ca in different strengths creates different (?) and they are part of different parts of the immune S. In the Silver (fact sheet) you see the same behavior, huge amounts of beta decay. Different strengths of conversion in beta and plus and minus, happen in both, the replication is exactly the same, with the difference tha ton one side you go from 34 to 57. (2:49). on the other side from 93 to 100 and something, you divide the Silver (93) by 2 is ( ), you see its Ca in double strength in conversion of K, double strength in silver in conversion to Ca, the others in their divisions themselves will go through another strength the way of Beta decay, the shorter the life span in milliseconds the stronger the power because it means that a huge amount is released in one go in a very rapid way. When the of the half life is too long, ?? it's very gradual, when you have mille and microseconds these are the heavy deliverers. And that is how Silver delivers and works on the body as a disinfectant or killing germs, because not only is the Beta decay more or less the same as the Ca but at the same time it's double the strength. But how do you get Silver to behave in the body as a Gans state? Very simple, when a metal enters the body it doesn't behave as a matter any longer, but as a Gans. this is why we have been effective in extraction of radiation from the workers at Fukoshima. (2:51). It's the same principle. This T is so perfect that it will take Man centuries to understand the totality of it, maybe thousands of years. Now we can explain why the ancient Egyptians were using Silver. Why Silver vapor as we just heard from her Excellency (Australian) regarding N, we use N Oxide or Silver Nitrite. You have a n which itself connects to the division of the cells of the AA, then in contributing in connection with it, with the Silver you deliver (energy) directly. Parasites, Microbes or anything you like they are in the track. Up to now we could only understand CO2 and the work of viruses, because viruses are energy packs, and you just need to extract a little bit (of Energy) and they collapse. But the Microbes, P, Bacteria's have an internal built structure of the AA. therefore, now you have to attack the AA and weaken it and at the point of weakness zap it with minus or plus Beta, depending on strength of the infection. One second there and the next second not there. the knowledge in its depths and totality have to be understood, and not in little bits, which creates a problem. (2:53). Those of you fighting to find a solution to Malaria have it right in front of you, but you have to understand how to apply it, how to operate the balance of energy that you can so you don't destroy the other cells, but to target the cells that the body has already marked as needing more energy (for destruction as) a parasite. And now you have more energy that is put in the Ca or you put it in Silver Oxide with connection of Silver Nitrite to the structure. It's like when you want to bring a building down you don't try to bring the strongest pillar don't but the weakest one. In the structure of the AA the N is the weakest one, because it always gives and takes through the centralization release of radiation. If you work on the level of Argon and silver or with Ca you'll have a better success, but Argon is an inert gas so because it holds tightly on to itself it releases a lot of energy, on the condition of the vacuum in the body. This is exactly how the first cells are created in the upper atmosphere, read the Book #1 and the Patent. It's centralization in the upper atmosphere (2:55). with the release of the heavy energy causes the ionization of the H and creation of the AA where a life of which Man is not aware of has been existing,

because it doesn't need the structure of the P, the matter part of the state of a body as we (humans) have attached to this. The creatures created in the upper atmosphere have a structure but they don't need to have P of the matter state of the metals of the planet. We are the bottom eaters. Have you ever thought for a second how we get infections from the air and viruses? Don't we start eating a bunch of poisons that come from the upper atmosphere that settles down and we all inhale it, the remnants (or excrement) of the life above us. Have you ever thought of that, there is a lot of truth to it. There is so much energy in it that we can't absorb it because it's a virus. Do we get part of our infections from what we call upper atmosphere creatures? Yes, in the same way that we infect the fish which are below us at the bottom of the sea, when we dump our, god knows what in the sea. So what you see on the screen (Ca Datasheet) unravels one of the biggest mysteries of science, how the IS works with the AA and how effective the Silver is. It's so effect because it's double the strength. It still gives a Beta ray, plus or minus, but the Beta from the Ca to K is half the strength of the Silver. (2:57). You have seen this with Cs and Co, take vitamin B12 which is a pure Gamma ray Cobalt, you have Cs which still creates a Gamma ray but with a higher ray. You all cry we have radioactive materials they are going to kill us, and you go to the shop and are proud to buy B12. When you get pregnant they ask you to take Folic Acid which is a radioactive material, which is of the strength just about right to create a (cell) division. In the strength with the Ca, AA and beta ray with the Silver is enough to destructor the parasite, germ or microbe. We need to understand why the body uses Gamma ray to divide cells to keep you healthy, but uses Beta rays for killing, or destruction or division of another life. (2:59). What about Alpha rays, our body uses it intensively for the cross-multiplication in the P structure of the body, you need Alpha rays. What are they, a helium ?? a balancing, it allows to cells to merge without any damage, division of the cell comes through it, because the 2 stay balanced, one doesn't destroy the other. that's the beauty of Helium in a vacuum condition of the body. You see they made us into a terrorist organization because we use K, in Belgium, the ignorance of the knowledge of the top scientists who are killing other scientists, the policeman sits as the director of the European agency, where there is an ignorance of the knowledge of the creation. Gamma ray is used to create life, Beta ray makes sure there is enough energy to keep hold of one (healthy cells) but not allow the other which is over (too much energy ?), the parasite is not fitting into it (the body) because it (immune S ?) looks at the totality. You give them Alpha radiation in combination with the structure ?? of the body to give it balance. If you look at may Gamma rays, Co, the division they work in 2 ways, they drop immediately to Alpha, which means they secure the life through (cell) division, or like in the other part, the creation of the sperm, ?? immediately comes to Beta which means the destruction of what they already created when it's not needed. (3:01). We have seen this in the operation of the sperm, when a man ejaculates in the process of life it is given to create life, but if it stays in the channel btn the testicles and what comes out it creates infection, then the radiation from the Gamma rays of the division, ready for the cells to impregnate the egg, now behaves as a Beta and kills the sperm inside the tunnel (vagina), so that it doesn't create infection. The body has chosen a specific way to interact with itself, and guarantee using different strength radiation, to grantee life, to preserve it, to divide or to eliminate. Now with this knowledge we solve another mystery in the world of science. This is what we call understanding the totality. Translate this knowledge into the space travel do you

want to join another, or do you want to stay in balance , do you need to create a field that can divide, balance or they destroy another, or open another part which is not needed. The world of science is beautiful if you understand all of it. We see in the body that even the cells that are used to extract form them what is needed that you don't take it again. We consume B12, (3:03). ?? in a section of the intestine up to a certain point you give radiation field strength of the Beta for guarantee of the division, and then just a few micron below you collect what is not at the strength but it can be used again. We see the body has a double operation of releasing Gamma and then collecting it when it's needed. It's like the reactors Arman showed us, one is working internally at one speed and the other is externally, one takes from the center of the other, and ?? gives to the outside of the other one. In Pl T you have to look at the totality of the environment and to what extent do you want to ?? into this environment. Do you want to keep it at the structure of an atom in respect to a molecule, or do you want to keep it at the structure of a man on the earth, or do you want to look at the structure of the earth in the Pl of the Solar S, or of the Solar S in respect to a Galaxy. It's very easy if you understand to find comparisons. You can go with the Ca at the speed of light, or with Silver at double the speed of light, because you deliver faster a much bigger package. the science of Pl T completes what has been missing in the knowledge of the Man, But we have to look at it in the totality. We have to understand it in how it really is and not how we have been taught, (3:05). and chose to confirm our own lack of understanding or what we didn't understand is that we have two (different) worlds living next to each other, matter and a Gans world. The body of Man is a Gans world living in the matter of the planet. We have an aura, a dynamic structure, we absorb, we give, and compromise, and negotiate but it has become so automatic that we are not aware of it, so we leave it to the brain to do it. Otherwise, you go, oh there is a field here on the left hand side, this is like the field so of an orange, can I take it, I need vitamin C, maybe on the skin but I need a little in the liver, oh would you like to go just to the skin please and not to the liver. We left this to the body to do. It's the reality, where the body sees the source and it creates a weak energy field compared to that so it absorbs from the source. Make a very interesting experiment, test it. You always sleep on the most expensive mattress with springs and you try to create a comfort of life that you sleep sweet, but everything ?? Get your self some leather and lie on it, you'll find out you have the most sweet sleep and deep, why? Because the skin of the animal you sleep on is in the Gans state. It's the same with the Patch you made for yourself. (3:07). You absorb energy and it gives and takes and brings comfort to the body. If we made the mattresses out of leather we'd get a perfect sleep every time, because you live with a live entity. Now you understand how the Man used to warm with wearing the skin for millions of years, we chose that clothes. The more synthetic we make the materials the further we come from the true existence. These documents (what he just taught) about the microbes and germs will be added to the Pl Wiki for you to read. As a Nuclear physicist i can explain the knowledge and it will become permanent. We are here as messengers of God to guide Man in the right way, but it is for the Man to understand the path. If you have understood this, then you are a physician in the space and you don't need to look at the AA, Al, Gold or Silver. Now you know how to save the life of another entity. Simply by understanding this (what he just explained). Any Questions. (3:09). Zane wants to ask another question, I have a friend with a tumor on the neck and if he was to get some juice out of it and make a Gans ... (irritated) first of all I won't answer

this, who tells you there is a juice inside it? I am assuming... leave that to the physicians please. Any other questions. Can we place the matter capacitors in the LP water, will they short circuit, and would they behave as a Pl Capacitor then? You have to insulate them so they don't touch the water, you don't just drop them in the water, they have to stay dry and still operate. (3:11). Before leaving this subject those of you with a medical background try to understand what we just explained. It's your job to explain to those who don't understand. Those of you having trouble with the governments direct them directly to me via the webmaster, we handle the governments because we have enough knowledge and T that we can explain it to them that they become the ambassadors of the T. There is a misrepresentation that makes a very good press and politicians usually ride on the back of the press. Do not get entangled with the governments, We have the T and sciences that they have to evaluate themselves. It's not the lack of our work but of their knowledge, and then ask them to publish what they found out. they will refuse because Pharmaceuticals won't allow them to show that we are so correct. they are fighting for their position to get more commissions out of the Pharmaceuticals. I welcome the minister of health of Norway to come on the table with us and let's look at the application of the KF. we don't claim to cure any cancers but we create a condition that the body processes itself. the misrepresentation is very easy for those who don't understand the T to miss-speak is very easy. ... The Norwegians are looking at all the testimonials and saying what a BS, (meaning towards the officials). (3:13). The Minister has not understood the totality of the T, the same as the alternative medicine. let them come in, we give you all the tools, but it for you to prove that we are wrong. It's not for us to prove because already people are using it. Let the governments get the knowledge for those who understand and not from the weak ones who don't. It's very simple, the structure of the body has to be understood by the scientists who can then explain it to the ignorant ones. Most of the high officials are just paper readers. Remember we used to know a very famous guy who was elected but was never given the seat of the President of US by the judge. We don't hear about him any more. he became the ambassador for Greenhouse effect and Global Warming, because now that he was elected President and another President cheated him, and the Court accepted that he was cheated and the other guy was already President. Mr. Al Gore gave a talk in a huge Global Warming Conference and what did he say? These people just read papers and have no intelligence of the science, because today they have to speak about the environment, tomorrow the dog, the day after the bridge. The German in the conference said that the Global Warming is getting so bad that it's endangering the penguins, the ice is melting so badly that the polar bears are eating the penguins. (3:15). because there is not enough food for them. Someone very knowledgeable stood up and said that the bears live in the North Pole and the penguins in the South Pole how do they come together to eat each other. You are talking a lot of rubbish and that was the end of Al Gore as ambassador of GW. SO don't get worried about the politicians, their brain is what is written in front of them because it sells Newspapers and creates position. Let us deal with the governments, we respect then and let us teach them and hopefully they will start working with the new T. (3:16). Sue from US presents, Rick reads because she doesn't have a computer to watch live the Workshops. I made my version of a Pl pen or rod, an 81 turned coil with a thick braided pin and a few baby crystals in the bottom. I found putting 3 of them in a triangle formation created a wonderful healing field to work with. While watching a Workshop an

energy receiver came to me using the same rods, I built 2, they are 81 turn G coils inside a M tube filled with Gans, each coil is connected to the next 2 and all tubes are connected to a center tube with a braided wire Infinity Loop, the first is a Clockwise field with a composite Gans of ZnO2, Lead, and Mg in the middle. I used a dowsing rod to test the field created, they went throughout my house and outside up to 130 feet away. I then connected the second Unit with the field going Counterclockwise, the field on the first Unit diminished, I believe because the second weaker Unit was drawing the field but standing in between the 2 fields a few feet apart was an interesting experience. I disconnected the second Unit and the 130 foot field returned. I am trying to draw a Pl from this field that I can use for power. I am not sure if I need to increase the frequency of this field to draw Pl or would the best way be to use a MaGrav or Capacitors, could you please advise. Keshe says, it depends on what you want to give or take, you fully understand what you are doing by what you have written, just analyze what you have written in a M G field and then you'll understand it very simply, that you have created a very strong M field on one side and strong G on the other side. (3:19). so the G becomes what you call Alkaline and absorbs, so there is no field transfer (or very little) over the middle, because whatever is done through higher order fields are absorbed by the weakest one, this one is weak on M but very strong on G. This is what I say about the banana, when you peel it, it's the M but the real strength sits on the main banana inside which is G. A lot of fruits work this way, this is how they absorb energy from the environment and they hold it. A lot of fruits which are called high level fruits such as dates, banana, coconut, why are they so strong, look at their size, shape, how they divide into smaller units, they are at a point which they have a very weak structure outside and a very strong field inside, and that creates what we call very heavy potential, high energy fruit. When one is weak it's because its G is very strong, the M field can't be protected, but if you could measure the G field strength you'd find it is much higher order in the same region, you'll see how strong the field is going out in one direction to the other. It's fantastic. (3:21). I saw this with Richard and he set up pretty much what you did (Sue), he set up 2 coils back to back in a circle and said this can make a MaGrav Unit. I said this makes a cylindrical Unit exactly like what you have on the screen (Sue's Unit). It's a beautiful S you've made and it follows the principle of the 4 atomic molecular structure of the Pl. And each one works individually having its own G and M and then what strength is put in (? energy source) creates the rotation. And a slight height difference means it has to deviate, so it's not in balance then it creates a circulation. This should spread quite a long (? field) it depends on which side and which pen you stand next to. It's a amazing how the MaGrav Units are spreading around the world. Each one is unique and everybody understands similarly but in their own way. (3:23). Question, are we adding Silver Nitrate physically t the water of the CO2 box combined with the Fe nail so we can produce Hemoglobin? I am trying not to answer that because it can lead to some other things. Bring this up next week and I can answer you in-depth, because it can cause misunderstanding. Thank you for sharing knowledge. We are still on the same path of using the T for Peace, in the coming weeks you'll understand more how we have advanced in this knowledge and on this path. We use this T ... energy in exchange for peace. It's the energy of the man and because of it will be exchange for peace. We will achieve it. We are very much on course to deliver. Q: Does Mr. Keshe get his knowledge from God like the Prophets got theirs? He answers, "I am the Light". end

151st Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 22, 2016
(Testing of Gans completed it's nontoxic, Is there a God?, John shows some videos on strengthening M and G fiedls separately, Back EMF and Eddy Current discussed in terms of Plasma's hidden fields,)

(:07). We are adding to the knowledge on a continuous basis and the expansion of the knowledge has no limit. Usually on Christmas we unravel some secrets of the knowledge of the creation which leads to the creation of man on this planet. (:09). The testing of the Gans has been completed and it is proven to be non-toxic for ingestion or injection into the body of Man. But understand that this is a bandwidth test and that which was tested confirms. We have entered phase 2 of the cancer tests and they have shown immediate results, within 6 hours of entering the body we have videoed the results and will receive a report on it. The Gans material destroys the total cancer cells and is more effective then Chemotherapy and no side effects. A new development, we can produce specific Gans' for specific diseases and we see the same performance. (:12).

(:30). This changes the whole spectrum of the science and opens a need for more understanding the structure for the creation of the cell. It brings a new dimension into application of the T. I will open a new dimension in the teaching. One of the secrets of world has been his own creation. How did life start on this planet and how did man become man. What is the process of creation. Is there a God? Or is the creation of Man a natural process and the Man through his own weakness created a Creator to submit himself to a higher level and that he doesn't understand the totality. In the creation anywhere in the U dependent on an extra or additional Being for it to be created, or is it a random process, that when all the randomness comes to it leads to the creation of a being. (:32). depending on the environmental strength. This puts a very big question mark on the existence of man from a Creator. Buddha understood part of it, but not the totality of it. The reality of the Creator goes back to the very beginning of the teaching. ... the creation doesn't need a Creator, it's the condition that leads to the created. Let Jon show videos first. (:33). John shows videos. We are trying to isolate the G from the M fields and play around with amplifying each one to see if we can increase the overall field size. The setup is 6 coils in the middle and 12 outside with the G coated with Acidic and M with Alkaline. (:38). We think we can create a toroid out of these 3 M and G. ... we wired the coils G to G and M to M. We think it will be a bubble with a toroid in the middle. (:42). Keshe is back. You can see that we can go further with this development and adjust the fields. (:44). We can strength the G and see how much it gives and takes. It needs to be more realistic ... when you turn a magnet on its side the gap increases 3 to 4 times. When you hang it in the air and let them swing against each other you'll see the expansion of the field. We have asked John to lift these off the ground, where the M are held at 2 points only and the rest are free, then we should see an expansion in the field strength. (:46). This is what we are dealing with in the atomic molecular structure in the cell of the cancer of anything else. We are coming more and more to the dimension of the real condition where the cores like the SF hang in there, but this time we don't create rotation, rpm in the motors can be changed through the voltage, potential difference. This

way we don't need high speed rotation, ?? can control G and M, move the power unit inside the S and then we come to a more realistic operation. This is for the flight S but at the same time applies to the Health application. We said this before with Klaus, that you can tune each core, its M and G. How life came to be on this planet and in the U, some of it you heard but now we bring everything together, then we complete the body and life on this planet. (:48). John how high of voltage have you applied? The 2 power supplies only go up to 3 volts, but the transformers go up to 70,000 volts. They amplify the fields, just by the power supplies we wouldn't see much. These transformers are Post Transformers and not continuous, they create a pulse voltage up to 70,000 v. But the most important part, when one unit is at 3 v or 0v, (:50). and when one is at 70000, you see the expansion. ?? at one point you switch off the power supply so its not pulsed ?? on one branch and at the other point they changed. This is exactly how the body operates, these are pulsing transformers, mimics the body, the heartbeat the frequency. That's why we see these behaviors, when you go to 3 volts it's very little, but you still have a field. When we show you the upcoming generators you'll see the expansion of the fields 2 to 3 meters beyond, very powerful. The new generators behave very much like the body of the Man. They become a source of Pl, we can expand the units ?? and make it wireless, with a very high balanced Pl energy. The knowledge from one part is adding to the other. The field is very low without (?), which means it is at rest. Do you increase high or low pulse or do you create .. (:52). if they mange to tune the pulse btn 2 fields you'll see zero shielding or field around. One of the reason you see when they switch from one to the other the change of variation, is because these 2 transformers are not synchronized or one has a slightly different voltage. these things can be explored further and see how the change comes. How can we change the M to a G and then link the M to G to bring balance to itself. Q: is this related to back EMF as in flow of electromagnetic system? We are going back to the same thing that we said before, confusion in the W of Science's use of language, they call it back flow, Eddy current, what else do you want to call it. It is all the same. In the WoS, now that you have been educated, there is nowhere a forward movement if there isn't (at the same time) a backward movement to support the forward. In the present WoS with the Newtonian Laws they say that a force has to overcome a point that the matter can move. (:54). In the World of Pl such a thing doesn't exist. In Pl you have to receive more in order to be able to give. Newtonian Law looks at the solid matter state, while Pl looks at the reality of interaction and this is where a lot of people get confused in trying to understand the Pl T and electromagnetic field and current flow. In a way we use the same terminology for the same thing, back flow and eddy current for G field, it's the same meaning and terminology. The WoS has created a confusion in the use of language. You can call it whatever you like, back flow or eddy current, call it what you like, it's what has to come back much stronger that it can allow you to push forward with it. Now there is no confusion. In Pl T for us to move forward we need to receive in order to give. That's why in electromagnetism when you measure the back flow they are higher voltages. Professor Miles calls it scalar waves and his argument is that, my S is better then Tesla's, he couldn't ?? pass file a cage I can. (:56). Because Tesla gives, giving is weaker, receiving pushes through. I always said, ?? scientists one is Tesla the other Miles, scalar and back flow are the same. That's why it goes through the Faraday cage because it's stronger, it means to come in to be able to give. I had the privilege to meet Miles and when you are speaking to him the ?? is the same thing. Without Tesla's

forward ... there is no Miles backwards .. because it needs Tesla to push forward for Miles to receive the scalar waves. And this as a scientist is blind to it. ... whenever we see a condition we have to determine if it is coming to us or going away from us. If it is going away it means its a weaker strength, if it's coming it means its a stronger and I have to find a weaker side. If it's going away (it's weaker) and I have to find a strength that allows it to go back on its strength. The creation of every cell on this planet works on this (principle). It's just that do to the time we have as a race we have chosen different ways to understand different parts of the science by creating different names for it. (:58). But in principle the whole thing is the same. If you understand in the cancer cell how much is needed, they have found a threshold there where ... we have to wait 6 hours to the second with a specific Gans to see specific cells change. They don't destroy the cancer, I wish I could show you the pictures, it's absolutely amazing what we see. We have to find the switching point when the field changes from M to G, and what does it become when it changes to G, because why does it become stronger. It's like what I said with the banana, you can't eat the skin (M) of it but as you peel it the stronger part is the flesh inside which appears. ?? The skin is weaker in whatever it is supposed to give, but as the center (flesh) as it appears it becomes stronger (in fields), so one is needed for the other one to manifest itself, the skin can't exist without the banana inside, and the banana can't exist without the skin outside. Every fruit has this balance, that's why you have the skin on any of the fruits. the skin is a feedback, it's the M, **sorry it's G and the center is M, and then visa versa in another layer, where the skin becomes M and the center becomes G**. (1:00). This is the confusion that was created when we explained the first MaGrav coils. For the cycle of life, which means the repetition and holding onto needs a process, where one strength matches the other. In the very early teachings when we put 2 magnets on the table, why do they move, what is the distance, it's where somewhere in the center the M of the stronger looses enough energy that it becomes the G of the weaker, and then on the other hand the M of the weaker, in traveling it reaches a point where it absorbs enough energy that it matches the G of the stronger. This is where we see both M and G ?? on 4 lines .. they coexist ?? the way it is, even as a field is moving, the exit pole from the weaker side to go toward the stronger is absorbing energy on its G skin, that's why the M moves and when it reaches a point that it matches the weaker side of the G pull of the stronger. Without it life doesn't exist. (1:02).. no star could position itself, not could earth position itself in respect to the sun. We look at 4 M and G fields but in reality, in the operation there are 8 of them, because at the same time as each one is moving out to a new destination, as it gives it's also taking to find its balance. When we show the M field of the exit point of the magnet planet, it's not just that its M is going, you have to see what the skin is also absorbing that it increases so that the ?? field can go further that it can become balanced at the point to the strength of G field of the destination S. This is how we deplete energy from cancers using the core S. .. Understanding the creation and what needs to be created. Go back to when we said, you have the Sun and the Earth, we have in this process the creation of the fields, he draws the exit and entry fields of each, where the position is dictated, draws a circle around the crossing point of the 2 fields. ?? (1:04). On this layer you have the M the same as the G leaning against each other, where there are 8 field forces existing, but we only consider the ones which are moving forward to the other. Without these (hidden) forces the forward forces couldn't' operate. It's like when you drill a hole into a piece of wood, you go through the wood but you have the

chipped pieces left over in a matter state and we collect it as a dust. In the world of MG fields the "dust" are the fields gathered on the back side of the forward moving fields and by collecting them the overall field strength is increased at the point of (inception) interaction between the fields, it reaches the balance of the other. But because we don't see it we don't consider it. In the matter state we collect the dust, but in the Pl state the G field strength which the M is coming out of is collecting the energy and that is how it increases itself and that is why it feeds back on it and when it reach the G of the other the balance is created. This has never been understood and I keep on repeating until one day somebody understands. There is NO wastage or leftovers for someone to come and collect the dust. The S because it is created out of itself also absorbs its own residue which becomes part of its G. Look at the Alek Beads and the MG coils, we have repeated the same thing, the feedback (loops) are collection of the residue, which in the matter state after drilling we throw it away. (1:06). When we cut through a mountain we have a hole going forward and we discard the dirt that comes out of the tunnel. But in the world of Pl, because all of this is created out of the same self (it's the same material). We always said that the Pl is both M and G, so as one looses the other one gains because it has somewhere in its spectrum part of what the other one is releasing. This is how the WoS and Pl work. And up to now it has always been discarded, we only looked at what we gained, but we can't go any further unless we collect what we already have destroyed and ?? part of it. We take the energy of the other, so if you take all the dust and put it back in the tunnel, ?? it is made. Now it's not there but there is more of it for the G to fed on. When we go more in-depth then the science of creation becomes more pleasurable. When the field forces of the planet and the sun interact you create the materials of the planet, N, O, C, H, and huge amounts of He are produced in the upper layers of the atmosphere but through the centralization and the compression of the M and G fields, of the vacuum or lesser strength, what we call a vacuum it converts itself to the field strength of the H and energy for the production of O, or C where the N as a centralizer releases the energy needed. The life of the Man starts in the gaseous part of the planet. (1:09). The gaseous part itself radiates and receives, it is created out of the inner structure which has a field and matter state. The same process which we see in the interaction of the 2 field forces of the earth and sun, now appears and takes place btn the Pl fields of the earth and the materials which are created, this leading to creation of the gaseous part, interaction of the fields with each other called the AA. The P part itself has different structures the outer solid part and the liquid part, which are the oceans and seas. When the gaseous part, the AA, interacts with the solid part a new kind of life is created which is blind to the science of Man. (1:11). In the future we'll explain. In the interaction of the gaseous part, AA, and the water part we see the creation of new interactions, according to ?? interaction, a ?? cold partnership, whatever you want to call this, takes place. We have the AA and the water which itself has the possibility of creation of weakening or creating a field strength of this S. The AA enters the water, it no longer in the free space of the gas motion but in a thicker interaction of the MG fields of the water structure. Remember the water on the planet manifests itself as a matter state in respect to the MG field of this atmosphere, but in reality because its in the Pl condition of the Solar S it still behaves in a Gans state in respect to the strength of the Solar S MG field. (1:13). The waters in certain and most parts of the seas are like in a CO2 box of the U, or of the planet. (The solid part has created matters for itself and ?? they liquid part are soluble ??) , like Na and

therefore, the salts of the seas in the presence of the water gives you the condition of the CO2 box. The Oceans are like a Gans pot. You know that you can create certain elements in the Gans pot depending on what elements you inserted into it. The rains and storms wash down solid materials into the oceans, the rubbing of stones, gold and silver comes out, Fe, Cu etc, this pot has millions and trillions of particles. You have the saltwater, AA, and N state Gans particles, say you add Zn to it, then in another part the same thing comes NOCH plus H, (1:15). then you add Cu to it, ?? 2 similar to each other, easy to make the link, you have AA of Zn and of Cu. The 2 entities entangle and the life forms in conjunction. Somewhere else interaction of AA with the saltwater, with the addition of what we had, Na and also Fe leads to formation of Hemoglobin. A ?? magnetically formed ?? in respect to the earth's magnetic field. The only entity which on the solid state of the G field strength of the earth creates levitation. In the interaction of the Zn and the Cu, now you find yourself in ?? circulation of the flow of the fields, Hemoglobin or blood. The protein on top of the Gans boxes is flat, in the interaction and creation of the field of the Pl of the hemoglobin. (1:17). It becomes encircled. You see the Zn and the Cu, this is how blood vessels are created. This is why blood flows in the body, due to its MG field forces in balance to Fe keeps its levitation in respect to the other fields and once it's created it's self-sustaining. It means you can take man to any place in the U and this property is inside the structure of the human being in its MG field strength, that's why when you bleed in this environment the blood solidifies when it comes out because it's a different strength. The adding of different field strengths makes heart and lung tissues, brain cells depending on the ratio of it, on the salinity of the salt, what kind of salt exists. Now the game of life starts. The question is, if you understood this, is there a Creator or is it the weakness of the Man in his own creation that has brought him to the demise of the creating of a God. (1:19). I made Man in the image of Myself, if the man is strong he reflects my image as strong. How did the creator come to it? Did he come and measure how much O, N would be in the atmosphere, or how big a field to create. Is the Creator the limitation of Man's understanding of his own creation? The reason I teach this way is that when Man understands in the depth of Space the limitations of his understanding then he can't be abused. Then the Man doesn't believe in fallacies because he can analyze and understand the condition. When you are in deep Space and someone tells you I am this and that you can analyze how is this guy created. Can I repeat it and understand his ways, then he is not the Creator, but it's my weakness which allows him to be. There is no abuse if you don't allow it. Religions are the abuse of the weakness of the Man's understanding of his own creation. In one page I have explained the whole process of the creation. (1:21). from fields to Man. Is there a Creator? This page (what's on the screen about AA) is the history of Man on this planet. This is the history of creation on this planet and it replicates itself anywhere in the U. Now go back to what John showed, adjust some fields, create different dimensions of the strength, then you'll fiend the MG field point absorption of the crumbs becomes the liver storing the leftovers, creating fields inside itself to be able to be balanced to Ca, Na or whatever else. Liver is the storage, the warehouse. You create a S that those (cells) that pass by and are too weak they need to be extracted (from the blood), you call them kidneys. As you take solid matter (through the digestion) at this point (large intestine) you need (to be able to convert what you extract from the food back into the blood stream), if you block (the process) there will be nothing more coming in (constipation), because life finds its

balance. You have created the Large Intestine. Another disposable unit. You have stored energy in its operation to know what needs to be done in respect to what. You have create a computer center. (1:23). by different strengths of MG fields of salts in different (ratios) of salinity you have created a computer , the brain of the Man. Then you have divided its control in a way that the central computer has little substations can do their operations and reporting now and then to the headquarters. You call it the glands. You need to run this operation through electrical fields and current control S, your wiring, dealing with the matter state of it, you call it blood circulation, if it deals with E and works with the central computer communication lines. You call it Neural S. You need to be able to make the S mobile that it can have access to ?? that it can regenerate as much as it likes. You call it legs and arms. There is nothing to the body of the Man, it's a mechanical S which has seen how to adapt itself to its creation. If you change one of the MG fields of one of the parameters of the body and you can get man to live anywhere in the U. He will still be in the E of a man but P as that of the destination. The whole S needs concentration that the P, E that is the control S, are operational and receive the same amount. You call it the soul. (1:25). A central energy for both the P and E. Is there a Creator? Does a man have to be fooled with a Cross or a Star of David, or Moon, to confirm the weakness of his understanding of his own creation. For Man to become strong enough for what he has learned in the depths of space he shall not be used (abused). To be a Man of Space you need to understand the reality of the space, to understand the whole process that you won't see any Churches, Mosques, etc. anywhere across the U, as you understand the Reality. By being in that position you see a bigger picture of the creation, of the whole U. ??? by changing a little ?? you make the life vertical or horizontal, by changing one of the parameters you make it a dog or an apple tree. (1:27). If you slightly change another parameter you make it a cat or an orange tree. The reality is that the fundamental understanding of the creation cannot be changed. Did an apple tree exist a billion years ago, or due to the changes of the atmospheric positioning of the planet allowed the creation of the apple. We need to understand the process in its totality because Man is about to enter into Deep Space. Partially some have, but do not be fooled and taken as a slave. I will take Man to Space with the full knowledge that he will enter the UC as an equal partner and not as a subordinate. Therefore it is fundamental that Man understands this process that he doesn't become subordinate to the others due to his own lack of understanding of his own creation. The fundamental point is to understand what gives and what takes, what allows and how much, what creates a condition of an interaction and when you don't see it, where is it, that it doesn't become a magic. (1:29). When you don't see this return line (the hidden fields we call back flow and eddy current), but if you find the return line and understand the process and strength of it, there is no magic. The life of the U is very simple, it's an (Infinity) Loop, and nothing else, you see it very clearly, it means the existence of the both, one on the strength appears to be of the other, Yin and Yang, Yang and Yin, each one connected to the others and has to bring balance to the creation, and there is no point of change. The exchange in strength to whatever (is needed) to become balanced and accepted by the others in the field of the attraction. The science of Pl in its entirety is, let's say understood by 60% of the Chinese Culture. And those who follow it see a lot of things, pathways, passage through (to) other points. (audio broken) is par for the game, we don't see that what we have received is what we have put out. We are always

out of balance in our judgment. (1:31). Be it on every level, because this way we can be abused. When you don't see the other hand putting the money in the pocket when you are playing magic, then we think the money has disappeared because we didn't see the move, because you were not at the visual strength to see when the hand went into the pocket and left the money there, you only saw the empty hand. It's your job to find the pocket, when you understand the pocket is there, you understand the full circle. The creation of life in the U is as simple as ABC, it's the Man who misses the B and just see the A and C and wonders how it has happened. When the Man doesn't see the link then he is open to abuse in the Space. Questions. Is our soul grown from elder souls and our P comes from our environment? The P comes from our environment. (audio broke up ..) ... as you have seen the AA interacting with the salt in the water, we call it life. Look at the way the red and white muscle tissues are created, why do birds have both white and dark meat, why do 4 legged creatures on this planet have red blood cells or red meat, why do fish have white meat, ... understand these are all due to environmental PL MG fields. (1:34). In the liquid of the water different structures are created, look at the structure of the body of a fish, you don't se muscles but layering because the ?? is there to do the Pl fields of the water creates that. The needs of the dog and man are different because the atmosphere ?? has changed the conditions. We are not created each time out of nowhere, we don't fall out of the storks basket. We are created out of the interaction of the cells which have created their own memory. At that level what has been stored in the memory bank, in the energy in the cell of the father and mother, it becomes the central bank to the new life. There is an important thing to remember, again going beyond the matter of P towards understanding the totality. As human being we have one illusion and fallacy, that we only store what we see, hear, or feel. (There is also) the aura. The man who existed at the time of Christ in another part of the world has received the message the same as the one who stood next to Christ. He choose not to hear because he could not see the man and the reaction. (1:36). Many who were at the strength of the understanding of the teaching of the Christ and lived a Christian life without ever knowing about Christianity, because they received it through the fields of the planet and through the fields of the existence of the soul of the Christ. In the memory bank of the soul, what was translated (transmitted) to us, even though they lived in South America at the time, if you go in the depth of the knowledge of the existence, they still have heard the message. The soul of the entity of the man on this planet hears and gathers everything and it becomes part of the next generation. Is it possible that we are reincarnated and have done this and that? No. We carry the accumulation of the knowledge of the past in our soul, in what we have been given. The sperm and the egg are the hard drive, the soul is the information on the Hard drive. It can not be erased and doesn't matter how the Hard drive shows itself. Man or being at some point or another saw the interaction of singularity, as too much, as when you are for example, (1:38). pregnant, it's very hard to go and hunt and feed the child for 9 months ..

(1:43). Rick tries to summarize what Keshe was talking about, something between the red and white cell tissues... someone asks do we have a God? Who is we? Look around humanity doesn't speak as one, say "I" when you ask if you have a God. She asks, Keshe says Christ bless his soul, if we have no creator why do we bless the soul? Anyone have an answer? Armen says, bless the soul is, bless him for the teachings his soul has brought in. Who is the one who said I created Man in my own image. Armen says it is us that said

that. Actually we said that. We are God then? Correct. (1:46). Rick says we have to discern what we mean by we. Not all of humanity is speaking from a place of God. If we are all God then why is one God a killer and another God a nice person? Well we are all God, but we are all idiots and other bad names as well. It all depends on your perspective, what are you seeing, are you seeing God or idiots fumbling around in life. You could see each person as God, address them reverently and see them as purity. Or we could think of them in an ordinary way and treat ach other as we see, not very kindly. ... or if you treated them as the Absolute incarnated right in front of you. In fact your image in the mirror would be as well if one was able to see that. If you're not able to see it then you are not at the point of being able to see it, that's as simple as that gets. We see other things instead, peoples flaws .. it all depends on the level we at looking from. (1:48). What do we call Christ, Moses, Mohammad, Buddha, and where did they get their knowledge from? Sandor says many messengers came and they had to come again and again, we are so dumb and stupid that we don't learn from the first. We have a messenger so we have a Creator then? Armen says creation takes place on every planet. She asks him, do we have to be thankful for what we have, if so who does the thanks go to, the Creator or ourselves. Armen says to yourself. Because I totally got confused this time with Keshe's talk. Why is that? Because I thought I got it, but absolutely I didn't get it. (1:50). Armen says if the planet created us then who is the god.

(1:56). Keshe comes back on. Let me explain what Rick was talking about. In the body it's under a vacuum condition, if you look at the transparent balls of Gans' you made you see the stronger moves out and the weaker is in the center. So the Zn moves out, then the Cu, then the Fe, that's why in the structure difference as the ?? goes to the thinner part of your body you get a finer blood vessels, the same is with your neural S, which works in the reverse way as the blood S. The Neural S is the Infinity Loop of the blood S, the other side of it. That's why the veins and the neural S work parallel next to each other, it's part of the feed back and taking in. the body has 4 (? systems) we always looked at where the blood goes and the other vessels which bring it back. The same S hides within the neural S but it's internally, we have a feeding and a feedback. In respect to what we said about the animals, it's the environmental condition which has dictated the color of the animal, blood and muscle. (1:58). I explained so much, but when I looked (just now) the internet was disconnected, which means the Man is not ready to hear. I revealed a lot of information, maybe it's heard by your souls. When the body becomes part of the interaction of its P it remembers the part of the P in the memory disk of the P part. If you look at the CD ROM of your player you can separate the drum from the keyboard even though they play at the same time. The keyboard is the soul of the Man the guitar is the RNA, the drum is the P, but all play at the same time on the same disk. It doesn't matter if you stop playing the drum, the keyboard still plays, the CD doesn't stop, it doesn't matter if you stop the guitar the keyboard still plays, it can mimic both the drum and the guitar. That's your soul, it carries the entirety of the information. (2:00). There is a very big question in the world of creation, why do we always rely on the mother, because (not much many produced) it carries the totality of most of the information. The father is the addition to the keyboard, what was missing and what needs to be added. That part that was heard and the other part was not ready. This goes back to the Jewish belief the

bloodline goes down the mother's side and in many African tribes it's the same. The mother produces one egg as most ?? perfection, the father produces many because it doesn't know if it is distorted or not, it depends which part will arrive. The process of the understanding of the P is to be detached from it, it is just a point of manifestation. A point of presentation in a P dimension and not in the dimension of the totality. That's why when you travel in deep space your body structure will change. It has to change to exist within that environment. Do we need to have a belief that there is another god in that destination that we can now join a new Church. (2:02). Or do we understand that in that environment we have to look like this to carry on the message of the keyboard. The creation of the Creator is the biggest point for Man's position to cross the line of understanding. The creation of the God (in limitation) is the same as the fallacy of the speed of light is the ultimate speed. Those that have become wise understand the whole fallacy of the teaching of, or writings of Einstein. He never understood and he gathered his own believers. So are the others at the level of the soul understand. The important point in this junction of man is to understand the Totality, and this is our biggest problem. Those that would like to stick to the current way because it fits them, will deny everything else but their own belief. Jews deny the Christians, Christians the Moslems, and they the Bahai's, and the rest. Because in accepting the development it means letting the past go. This is why religions have no basis in the U, because when you understand the totality and are open to see the reality of (how) life (works), in different shape or forms that exists don't need different churches or belief's . (2:04).

(2:15). You manifest yourself in any dimension according to the given environment, if you're in the environment of the gaseous you become AA, you still have (an internet) you interact and create the life on the fat line of the Gans of the AA, if you interact with new environment you become the fish with a different structure that you can be flexible in the fluid. You change into the atmosphere of the solidity of the earth connected to its matter state because you carry it inside you a solid state you become a 4 legged man and the animals, then when you stand a little upright you call yourselves intelligent because you see a little bit further and walk on 2 legs. But all this, ?? take man on the surface of the planet Zeus, he'll make himself 13 arms, 14 eyes, etc. because that is what is needed there. Is he anymore intelligent, or need a new church to pay attention to, ... there are no churches, temples, and no god. The god of the man is himself to become correct (in behavior), this is my job, to get the man to understand that the Temple of the Creation sits within the soul of himself. The wealth and status is what man has made, whether one suffers or not is according to what the P can accept. (2:17)). I walk the streets of Acre and see people, I have never seen so much pleasure. People don't have the position except what man has made for himself, ?? they're happy because they understand the position of their P in their soul. In the West we do everything possible (we can do anything we want), but we are never happy because it's gone, the focal point has moved, the understanding of the truth has moved. One day I post these pictures on the Internet. We drive everyday across this beautiful city, when I say this you people pull your hair out. The Europeans say that Africans are wild people they do this and that ... (audio breaks up ...) CNN has made you think that way. The man in Africa is the true man. We walk we drive we see generators that cost thousands of Euros outside the houses on the pavement. In the West within 24 hours they would be stolen and gone, but here is the freedom, I

trust the nation, I don't trust the 4 walls, I put my S outside. We pass rows and rows of furniture on the side roads ... they don't get stolen. Nobody locks because the man carries in his soul the truth not to steal. In Italy they don't touch because the Mafia will kill them, here they don't touch because it is wrong to the soul. The only people who steal are the foreigners because they got the habit of it from the West. ... people go hungry but they don't steal, then the white man in the west ?? because he has a gun in his back. (2:20). We invite you to come and see what the white man is missing, the trust in himself, then he needs those kind of gods and creations. ... where is the difference in understanding and why do I feel at peace in Africa. We invite you to come here to work on your health issues because we work out of the hospitals with the same ethos. We don't work in the back of hotel rooms ... these are the messengers of the ?? of the man. Nobody steals and everybody is within the law. Now who is wrong? Do we just show the lions and the things and the man who lives in a hut but is correct and doesn't steal. They steal the crosses from the churches in England to melt the copper and gold, and they call themselves Christians. ... (2:22). .... they accept their limitations, this is what I have agreed to have. Those who have agreed to be westernized, they do (?) call them from presidents all the way down. If you understand this so when you go to space nobody can bribe you because you can produce everything. Nobody can tell you that I can change your cancer because you can do yourself because you understand the process. Nobody can touch you because you are made in the image of the strength of yourself. I made man in the image of myself, if I am weak then I make that image. ?? I am detached but I have to serve in the life of a man. I am testing the group at the KF to see and understand what their detachment is, and it is very interesting what is coming up. (2:24). Because then I know who is there truly and can make the next step. We have to understand our own strength through understanding the knowledge of creation, what I have explained this morning and now you have seen how simply you are created. Is there an oil crisis (from fossil fuels) where the oceans create millions of tons of oils everyday. If you understand how the oil got on top of the CO2 Box then you understand how life is created from single cells onwards. What happens to those who do not come into the condition to become part of (? creation), they sink to the bottom and become oil. Those who are thieves in the West say there is a shortage of oil, how many dinosaurs could there have been that you can extract 85 million barrels a day. So it shows this planet is continuously producing more and more. We found new oil reserves, yes because you emptied it and converted the field of the planet and more AA are created to replace those that were used to create the balance. So the more we dig the more we create, because through the extraction we create the surface area so that it creates more and more. If you take the AA from the top of the CO2 Box you see that more is created. So how could it be a fossil fuel. It's abuse of the man through his lack of understanding of how oil is created. (2:26). Now you've seen in a simple way why you even have blood vessels in your body and how they change according to the environment, becoming thinner and closer to the less and thinner they become. Did God create every single vessel in all the creatures in all the U and beyond, do you think there is such a process? Or the creation of God has been the path for the abuse of Man. We change names, sacrifice a virgin to get the clouds to go away or volcano stops, if you would have waited it will stop anyway so there was no need to sacrifice. We change this to giving many to the churches and then we can abuse you and pedophiles and the rest as we see now a days. Living in England we got used to

policeman without guns, we could talk to them. The first time I saw a machine gun was mid 80's. (2:28). He asked why they carry machine guns and the police don't , we are a special force to create terror and show that there is something wrong. .. before the police in England weren't corrupted, they didn't need guns because they relied on their own correct conduct. Now they have accepted corruption in the police force and clergy, because they rely on the meanness of the man. Now if you don't give the police what they want they can write you as a terrorist. ... abusing has become the norm. We moved out of Gambia because of the corruption. We have been preparing man so he can see the while process, through working with Gans, etc, he gains confidence in the whole process. (2:31). All my teaching in the past years has been to open the eye of the Man to the reality of the creation, of himself, his environment and the U, that he can't be abused due to lack of understanding. In the Ghana conference in the first hours I saw a lot of resistance to the teachings from the nuclear physicists, they thought there is something fishy about this, something we can't understand, we are the N scientists of this country and we can't understand. I solved the problem, expanded their horizon and took the shackles of limitation to the next level. I said we used to be the matter scientists for thousands of years, in 20th century we understood the Atomic because everything has got a chain in it, etc.. now we become Plasmatic. then they understood that if they accept they become plasmatic scientists and not lost out. We change the term of Nuclear to Plasma and the Pl has no (more) change, because it's the essence of the creation. (2:33). There is nothing wrong if you have accepted that there is a God, it's you who brought the limitation of the God. 11

(2:48). Why when it goes further it needs a Zn and Cu, the heavier. The structure of the body is exactly the same, it's ?? pointed. He draws a circle, this is the soul and another circle, this is your brain, and you P. Why do you see your P in respect to the earth, why don't you see it upside down (walking on our heads)? It's the same as a raindrop. The pull of G in respect to the earth gives the P of the Man. The fingers and toes show which kind of strength I want to take. Have you ever thought why you have 5 different fingers? A leaf has so many ?? tips it's what connects it to the fields that it can absorb, it's the same with the man. (2:50). If you take the earth away from the Man and position him in a new MG field then he reacts in that environment. Would he have fingers like that ?? ... so the essence is the soul which interacts with the earth and the field balance dictates the shape, that's why all the animals have the same shape, head in front and legs in the back, because it has to create a field balance. There is less energy in the tail of the fish, so to create a balance dictates the size of the fish. So it is with the cat and dog. But here you have a connection with the planet so you have to give it legs. The fish have a connection with the water and so become elongated. We change according to our own environment on this planet and become black or white, short or tall, but we don't want to accept that this is because of the reality of the existence in respect to the interaction of the soul. .... (2:52). If we see the AA to become the fish and the man in the same atmosphere, ?? so is the atmosphere of the Solar S, etc. I always say this to the trees and this is the first time I make it public, where is the church of the dog, which temple does he worship at. He knows who feeds him according to his understanding ... .. it's Man due to lack of trust in himself, being bound to bricks and mortar. We don't preach religion but understanding of

how the creation works, P creation and not imaginary creation because it's you who made the Gans'. You put a ball inside a Gans environment, the same a the earth, then you'll see the shapes of the creatures in the water. (2:54). I have done it, it's fantastic you see animals in the shape of the fields which have many combinations of arms and legs that they move along. I replicated the core dynamic in the Gans water, the the Zn and others and gases on top of it and you see the beginning of the creation of being(s). Have I become the Creator or have I understood the process of creation? I am of the second and you are of the first, that's why you need a church and a temple. I always respect the prophets of the past, because through their teaching I can reach your soul to elevate it, because this is the limitation that you have understood. I can't teach you medicine when you haven't even understood how a plant works. Or what is A and B of the process of creation. So I speak your language. I am the creator many times, I am the light and so are you. It's you who are so weak in the trust of yourself that you call me a messenger and creator of whatever. (2:56).
(3:00). I explained how blood is created, and how the weaker part leads to creation of the stronger pull in the feedback to become the eddy current, it's the darker blood to your heart. In understanding I give you a strength which stops the abuse of Man in the space. This is the whole purpose of these teachings. If I open KF churches we could make billions and then we'd carry on with the same abuse. And there can be no abuse. Share the knowledge freely and you'll receive more, put a limitation on sharing and you have put limitations on your own intelligence. Next year we build the first Space Center in Ghana and hospital. (3:02). They understand that the new (T) is the opening of the life or the totality of the nation. We sit, watch and pray that some don't abuse others. I have put the top KF management team on a very specific point, they all know what is happening and I have a purpose for it, because it shows in the understanding what they understood, then they will see the change, if they don't then we'll help a little bit, because they should have matured and understood their position. It's the same with the rest, a lot of you got afraid by the attacks of the others because then you were tested. The failure is your in the understanding of yourself, not us. Intimidation by the others is exactly what is happening in the wars of the Middle East. Intimidate war then you'll submit to what we want. The KF has been made a terrorist group by the Belgian police, because one man needs children (pedophile). The wise nations have seen it and now they block it. They are not blind. It's like you the way you see some people abusing others, (3:04). you sit and saw look, the Moslems have 4 wives ... okay so let them have the 4, at least they don't abuse the children, but in the Church they do it (pedophiles in west). How come most of the child abuse is concentrated in the Catholic section of the Church. Because a man has been driven from his natural way of living in not having a partner, E and reproduction doesn't stop. A man has given his soul, he sees the pain and he wants to cuddle, to give, that's how he gives comfort from his soul. Look at the Church of England the priest is free to share and have a wife and child. We don't see that much abuse there. (broken audio .) even though it has created its own ?? patterns. .... becomes a hole in the dam and it'll become a bigger hole, how much can you patch it. In the western world it's called abuse. In the Islamic world a 9 year girl can marry and become a woman, it was done for centuries, the law of being 18 years old is very recently. A man could marry at age of 9. In the West we have made it a criminal offense, which is correct, a child of 9 doesn't understand what is right or wrong. (3:06). Understand why Mohammad brought this out,

in his time they used to bury a girl out of the womb in the sand, because she was a burden, so he allowed the coexistence. You have to understand the environment which Mohammad became a ??. Now in the West we have a bigger problem in the Catholic Church but it is all done in the name of the Creator. It's you that has to decide that it is not to be done. Many times I have said that even people who are as innocent at the age of 28 are as those of 9 years old and should not be touched, because this is not the process (?). It has to go according to intelligence. Fro the majority of us 18 is the right time at least to understand the borders of the patterns of the body to mature, sexual maturity from a boy to a man and a girl to a woman. Man has used the name of religion to carry on his own abuses, so if you are correct and understand your own soul you cannot be abused and you cannot abuse. We see many of these patterns in different belief S. (3:08). In the bush country in Ghana when a king dies they kill 4 children and put the king on top, so the police announce that no children should go out alone. Why when somebody detaches they have to kill, they could put concrete blocks underneath it. In all the cultures abuse happens, because it's the way a man tries to confirm his own existence, ?? they allow themselves by different levels. This is why I am trying to teach an open your eyes, because when you understand the creation of your own body, would you like to work with the MG field of the Sun or the Earth, or does it in reality exist if this is your body here and we have seen it with your soul, and you have created the MG fields of the 4 legs and arms in respect to the earth and the sun is over here, then what kind of feature do you have in respect to the sun, because if this MG field has managed to create 2 arms and 2 legs, does it mean the soul expands the U, and then you have ??? many dimensions according to the field of interaction. (3:10). The field interaction of the soul created the fish. The field interaction of the MG of the center of earth gave Man 4 arms and legs ... the vertical beings have different combinations, Ca or Zn. Does the P of Man in respect to the U ?? , is it Pl. And do we have parallel features in respect to the Moon (? MG fields) ?? it still has a pull. If we managed to create 2 arms and legs in respect to the earth, we must have a structure within the fields (? concerning the moon). You came to the KF to find a solution and now you understand the solution sits within the soul of yourself. It's you who has to unravel the mysteries and understand your weaknesses and strengths. How do you look on the Moon, can I find an image of you. (3:12). Q: If I have 2 children, one sitting in New York comfortable and safe and the other in Syria crying and terrified, how is my soul supposed to react? This is a condition made by the Man. You can't react because you have to rejoice that both exist. Is there a position for the one in Syria to learn the hardship so that in the future it becomes just? Or is the future that the one in NY becomes arrogant and thinks that it is his right (to live like this). Or can you bring the 2 (together) that they can bring the peace to both sides. We see this many times. I have seen both side, you and I have both gone through revolution and different ways that we felt the pain, but has it made us wiser to (be able) to understand more of (life), or have we become ?? more narrow minded and defending one side over the other. I was in Theran 8 years ago and the security apparatus around me was very tight, I was not supposed to see a lot of things. Girls who are not covered are pulled into police stations. I came out of a shop and they were pulling a girl into a car and she was shouting. (3:14). They recognized that I was not supposed to see this, so they let the girl go and she ran away. Where is the reality of enforcing the cover on the body of a woman, or the cover of the soul and the intellect. It's all the same, it's enforced and we allow it. It is us who have

to bring the balance, we can't stop this process. ?? I explained last week how Def Flourescnce wrote the Health Contract and now we see the opposite, because the paymaster has changed. Or it's the same paymaster but before they had the control and now they don't. Do we give from our souls to the world leaders to change the condition? Or by delivering the knowledge we change the expectation of the man to understand that we are all equal. Life is very tough because we made it tough, because we put value (a price tag) on everything. (3:16). .... i set up the operations and live a comfortable life, I don't go and live in palaces and hide behind walls. But I set up the apparatus and I don't do anymore. I can't run the organization from the garage. When you deal with the scientists you have to set up the apparatus, the structure with the governments because this allows the others to understand ... they the people sit on their brain. He speaks in Farsi, "if you don't want to stand out then become part of it", but this is the wrong attitude. Show the people that what they do needs more and can be added to. Be proud that you are adding to it and not be ashamed. (3:18). And then you'll see the change. there would have been no Syria if there had been no Queen of England, we all know that. The plan is to empty the Central Bank. The Russians and Chinese fooled them, ??? (not to empty it into London). We announced it, it will be in the papers because Putin is being correct. And we see it more and more. We don't take part in politics but we see the reality, the truth. So is it (audio broke ..) the child in Syria because the others want to rob (the central bank), or is it (better) to sit in NY and have a good life? Which one will come out best ... time will tell. We can not fight the fighters anymore because it has become their habit, but we can bring wisdom to those who don't understand that they don't fight. understand there is no need for ...??? we see that in a couple of world leaders, the Chinese, Russians, Iranians and others. ... the 2 S have to be in the same house with their parents in Syria. It is us who have allowed the abuse because we accepted it and they enforced it. (3:20). wisdom ... brings adjustment to intelligence and that brings justice. ... when you are intelligent, when you understand everything, then you understand what is wrong and right and you become right, unless you're an abuser. Rick asks do you think the world is improving? We are going in the right way. If you take the American and European out of the equation the rest of the world is very peaceful. The guns and the bombs are made by the western world and the Christians and they blame the others to use them because the pay some of them to do it. If you understand the history of Man in Africa and Asia you see the same pattern, it's the same people. When the English came to Africa they didn't go in and destroy, they attacked the religion and a group of Africans and when they came to defend themselves, (then they claimed the right to attack them and they became the saviors). They're doing the same thing in Syria, and in Libya they paid a bunch of Italians to go to Libya and start shooting, and then they said why are you shooting ?? but now they see (news shows) there is shooting and then they started the revolution. Nothing has changed, the stupidity of man allows the repetition of the same thing. (3:22). Not a single Libyan ever started the shooting ?? it was the Italians. It's the same process they did in Africa 200 years ago. Now you are defending him, because he is shooting .. there is something wrong with you. And then the have the news and press and they can publish it. How many Chinese and Indians listen to CNN, very little. the whole thing is westernized propaganda and they have control over the airwaves. **WE CAN REACH THE SOUL of the Man without the airwaves**. And we are. Because we have changed the communication channels. Why

for the past 30 to 40 years are all the problems sitting with the Moslems? Since the state of Israel, the 52 state of US. And in the middle so they can create that continuous stirring up, sell arms and drain life and money. There should never have been a state of Israel and we call an end to it. That state will become part of the One Nation. We don't say an end of, we say an amalgamation as One. Because then a brother can't kill a brother in the name of a different belief. This is why we established the Earth Council and UC, and One World and One Leadership. To put an end to one brother killing another. (3:24). In One nation there is no need for armies, guidance and protection from the civilian police force needed. The Police don't need tanks, missiles and riot gear. The money spent on these things to furnish a few in the western world (elites), destroying many lives in the Middle East will be paid back by the Western world, we will take my decision that has been made ... and we shall see. The Europeans will have to beg across the world to survive very soon, the same with the Americans. The doors are shut until you sort yourself out. The condition is simple. Destroy all the weapons technology, gun manufacturing and then we'll allow you in. We'll allow you back to the world of humanity. I gave time until today for the world peace to be completed. You ignored it. I will serve it and you will not like it. I gave humanity until yesterday and today to complete the world peace. You saw we gave the Key (patents, USB stick) and they abused it, locked it up. We came and gave it out to the public. From now on we'll do our job. As One Nation we'll deliver. There shall be peace because the soul of the Man is crying for it and we have educated the Man. (3:26). And then the story will change and the girl in Syria will laugh and ?? girl in America ?? will not arrive to kill somebody. Every American will pay for what they hve done, because they paid their taxes in to it and couldn't appose it. To kill someone, 20 million people have been killed by the American financing in the past 50 years and you paid the taxes. The same in Europe. It's pay back time. Correction. Balance. No harm, no one shall suffer, but they will do it their own way. There are no houses left in Syria. There will be no food left to feed in Europe because the arms will not be sold and manufactured ?? making guns to kill now he has to sweep the floors ?? Very simple we teach the rest and the blind will stay in their own temple, they find out they have to eat each other. It's very simple. When we decide we will deliver. I waited 2 years for governments to deliver the T to the public, until we gave it. Then what happened to it. A rush, a take, then you weren't understanding so we started teaching, and now you're understanding more. Look what happened to the MaGrav S, a rush to build but did any of you put anything back into the KF? No. The KF is ?? humanity, No?? (3:28).. We get reports from Germany, before using the MaGrav I consumed 18 KWH, and a year later only 4 KWH. Did you put back anything into the community, or to teach, or just that's me (mine), ??? Now you loose the share. I tested you and you failed. Now you'll pay back for it through your own ignorance. By yourself, we won't do anything. The process has to be understood, the Church is in the temple of your soul. How many of you around the KF are making money ... we don't say you have to pay us. But we see everything. You make things and then you still come to the KF and ask for this or that. How many of you put something back in. I gave you more length for you to abuse yourself. By me giving you freedom I allowed you to suffer more because of your own greed. The temple of Man is the soul, and let's see how many of you have any soul left to have a temple. And you don't learn but carry on with the same thing. We are not preaching, but teaching for you to understand yourself. (3:30). ?? the path of your creation, how you're created, the

position of P with the interaction of the fields, then the rest is you and how you decide to move within it. It's Christmas for those who believe in the path of Christ, but I have one question, was the Christ there for the Christians to kill some more, 2000 years later in his name? ?? said, EU is a Catholic club and won't let Turkey in. Now EU is paying for a Catholic ?? where Turkey played the game. Those who are wise understand what I am talking about. Or should it be the whole world is one club and we work together, this is the ethos of the KF. Let us see what happens, from today the peace is in our hands and the leaders of the world have lost their time. Now we decide and we serve exactly how it should be done. Humanity will be equal across the whole planet. Thank you for today and have a wonderful Christmas. end

152nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 29, 2016

(The research on injecting Gans for Cancer have seen immediate results new cells are created as the Cancer cells are transformed into energy for body, Teachings on the soul, it is connected to everything in the Universe, It is possible to elevate the soul,)

(:07). Merry Christmas and Happy New year for those who follow the path of Christ. In the last 12 months we have seen huge changes in the T, and progress. We see next year as the pinnacle. We see our investments in our project start to pay off. We have changed the course. World recognition and understanding the T has been our goal and we have achieved a lot. ... (:13). Injection of the Gans CO2, in a specific way, directly to the cancer cells can lead to total elimination of the Cancer. The specific way that has been developed by the KF can be used in replacement of radiation therapy, which has been a problem with the side effects and burns and not much success rate. We will go to this directly. As far as the KF is concerned this is not a treatment, we consider it a processing. We inject the Gans directly into the tumor and within 24 hours starts its reduction. According to the report this process has no side effects. According to the report the injection directly into the blood sees it as a replacement for Chemotherapy. This changes the whole cancer treatment. We don't go out to destroy the Chemotherapy but we offer this process to the Pharmaceuticals who are using Chemo. We work openly with the scientists and doctors. (:16). (:18). A new development in the last week during the scientific trials, we have seen the Immune S create new cells to replace the cancer cells. We have seen that the energy of the tumor being used for the betterment of the body. It means that they become the food for healing of the wound at the point of the damage. If you have tissue damage or loss of pieces of flesh from the muscles we have seen the re-growth of the cells within hours. (:20). With certain Gans' and specific doses we have seen cancer gone in 6 hours. This means we can bring this new understanding into the process of infections. We have found the IS process of recovery and can create an effect within hours. This gives a new insight and is a major breakthrough in the world of science and health. We have found the key to the process of recovering from any infection. (:22). This is important for us in the molecular stricter of the cells, in replacing a damaged heart, brain cell, etc. ... We invite the governments to join us in rapid deployment of the T. The actual T is safe because now we have reports from the trials. It's for us now to understand how this ratio (of Gans') works on the different parts of the body. (:24). The use of Co2 is a major breakthrough in the Health application and we

have gathered scientific data to prove it. We started a spin off company with the authorities in Tokyo as shareholders. This will bring huge amount of returns for the Japanese research centers. The biggest problem to overcome was getting the scientists to try it and we got over it. We see this as a third government cooperation. This is a major breakthrough and to summarize we see the immediate elimination of the cancer while at the same time new growth of healthy cells to replace the cancer cells. We asked the scientists to mix their blood with the culture plates, (:26). to see if the Gans kills the white and the red cells and the answer is NEGATIVE. It means the cancer cells will be depleted while at the same time the red and white blood cells continue to operate. ?? we put what we call the main part of the Immune S into the culture and we saw the rapid growth of the (normal) cells, and strange enough the cancer cells don't grow. Once the cancer cells are diminished the other cells start to grow extremely rapid, it's an amazing development. You literally see the growth of cells, like when you see the sperm unite with the egg and goes into rapid division. It has been video taped and we are sharing it with the authorities so they can see. We are looking for those with tumors for testing, up to 50. (:28). We are open to human trials. We especially invite Norwegian government officials with doctors to attend the trials. (:30). You don't need to spend tens of thousands of dollars on Chemotherapy, our trials show the effectiveness of the Gans. You can contact Health section. For Ghana you need immunization for yellow fever and that requires 10 days before flight. We invite doctors to supervise this process. We would like an international group of doctors to come. Our goal is to find a mixture of Gans' to bring the cancer down within the first 5 minutes. This is MG saturation and not destruction, the cell just collapses, it gives its energy to another entity. (:33). (:39). The next step in the development is the Water and Air Decontamination. (:44). Shows pictures of Ghana, generators on the street. They trust each other and leave their goods on the street. (:49). We explained the proceeds of creation on this planet, was it accidental? What is the next step once the life is created in an active P way. We saw the energy of a star in its creation within the egg shell shape of its Solar S, at a given point it gives life to a structure, a planet, within that structure is another structure that we call human, animal, or tree life. It has been the energy conversion of a Pl from one state to another. In the process that created it has its own central position within its process and operation. (:51). Once life has changed into the process of replication, to remember how to replicate the process the life has built itself a hidden memory bank. The process of horizontal beings, humans and animals, we have created a memory bank we call ?? . What is the memory bank of the vertical people? Where is the heart and soul of a plant and central brain. Man has chosen his head for Central control, we have kept the operation of control through the interaction of a non-physical entity we call E. ... the aura is an egg shell shape of man. For plant life it comes back to the essence of creation, we brought matters together, ??? with it, numbers, and increase in absorbing energy from it, environment to increase the multiplication. We reached a point where the central mass triggers a new dimension of energy that we call E, where in the process of development, the interaction of the P condition which is created by multiplication of the numbers, in P dimension and interaction in respect to each other, what we call E, has created a central point for interaction as we said (:55). between the E and P, and what we call the soul of the Man. What is the soul and its operation in the body? Why does it exist and what happens if we take it out. Would the body exist if we take the soul out? Answer is ??. The body is the

same as the plant. ?? rub it, some liquid for the conversion of energy for the creation of life with it. What we call the oceans. But the real existence of the planet is not the earth and its P dimension, it is the fields which emanate from it and interacts with the planets and stars within the Galaxies and within the U. The fundamental point is through this little dust of the earth, through its MG fields it creates within its center, its soul with its heartbeat, (:57). it P structure ?? doesn't have legs and arms ... tentacles of its field forces reaches every star, planet, galaxy across this U. This is the beauty of the interaction of the fields. There is no single star, planet, cosmic dust which doesn't have a connection with this planet. This is the truth an dhow it stands. When we speak about earth's MG fields and its positioning in respect to the sun, if it was only sun the earth would have been going around the full fixed diameter around the sun, but we know this is not the way because The Moons of Jupiter Saturn, Venus, meteorites, the other galaxies field forces within the galaxies of the U all dictate the position of this planet, in one way or another, in a bigger or smaller diameter. The P of the body of the earth due to its center, what we call the creator of MG (:59). field of its soul has connection with every other entity in the U. Put a magnet in the middle of a paper and add as much Fe dust as you want, the magnet will effect every single dust grain, even the ones that appear slightly loose you see some movement which means it still interacts. So it is also with the soul of the Man. At the birth of a man his soul is created, it reaches the soul of the total entity of what is within its information, its Pl and is in connection with the rest of the U. If you understand this you'll know how to approach and contact other entities which are also at the strength of the soul of the Man. For example you go to a football stadium with 100,000 people and you don't connect with anybody, then you go outside and see somebody across the road and immediately you feel love for them, (1:01). it's because the fields balance each other. It's not because you both love football, but because your souls balance each other. In the structure of the life of a man there is a hidden wisdom, maybe for the first time I am explaining it. This wisdom is at the strength of the soul of the Man is the connection btn the atmospheric condition, which we call the creation of the AA and its matter state, which is the P of its entity. Many of you have wondered why the blood flows (in the veins). Stand still for a second and understand. In the matter state of the physicality of this planet, Fe is the M part, in the gaseous part the MG field, which behaves like a magnet in the gas condition, is the O, now you see the marriage of the 2. O, AA, with Fe ?? of the planet, Hemoglobin, (1:03). both are in M field condition of the two, and what we call the levitation of the liquid. One is attached to the physicality of the matter state and the other is attached to the gaseous and the water. Now you understand why blood flows in the body. (I think he means that because they are both M they repel each other causing a levitation or floating of the blood). This is the secret of the creation. This is why when the 2 interact and the soul is created it is connected to every entity on this planet. In the same way it's connected through its creation and the link of interaction to the other entities in this Solar S and ?? you. Now for the first time you understand why you have blood as liquid, with the behavior of liquid Gans ?? flow in the body. Two M conditions in creation of Infinity (?? loop), which creates the levitation, not connected to one or the other, unless you bring it out in the condition of the one, then the other gives up, or replaces its energy with the other fields and solidification, that's why blood dries on the skin once it is out of the vacuum condition of the body. If you understand this you'll understand clearly how the soul of the Man has been created. It is

created out of the total entity of the elements of the structure of the matters within the Solar S, (1:05). which have found balance within the P structure of this planet, it has a telephone number and it always calls earth. You can go anywhere in the U and through this number you'll know how to get back home. This is part of the deep space T, this is your "call back home card". If you understand this then you'll also understand how the soul of the Man operates. Every cell (including RBC) in the body has this connection and operates collectively through the E, which is the part btn the soul and the P. E is Transition Energy, some call Dark Energy, because Man never understood from the Source to the manifestation there is a transition. Now that you understand P and its dimension of the E, you should easily understand the E itself has lead to creation of P. Therefore, you can measure any E from the soul of Man to the P part. (1:07). But the interesting part comes when you enter the soul of Man. What and where is the soul and how does it operate? We said, the Sun and the Earth, then there is the positional MG field of the earth, where the tentacles of the fields reach every part of the U, now take the soul of the Man, it's the same as the center of the earth, it interacts with every other soul where the P of the Man has finished (?), the P body of the earth doesn't reach every planet in this Solar S, nor the galaxies and stars, but the fields of it DO. It knows if they are moving forward or if they have changed their position that it adjusts itself. So it is with the soul of Man in respect to ?? and the other souls of the U and within the structure of this planet, it interacts more freely with the entities (souls) of this planet because it is near and made of the same (? material) or partially the same. The soul of Man can not only reach other souls (made of the same), but its position is dictated, its power is given to it in respect by the others (? in relation to the others). (1:09). If you change the position of the soul or increase the level of its soul energy you'll create different field strength interactions and positioning. For those of you who understand the world of medicine like the way I just explained, now you understand that by elevating the soul of the man you increase the field on the body and within it you change the character of the man. Because now its a different evolution, a different dimension, now a different position and different strength of absorbing (receiving) and giving from the others. The SS T has to be the totality and not the ?? P, it's to understand the soul and not the P of the Man. This is the secret and those who understand will travel the spans of the U without ever moving their own P body. This is what has been hidden from the Man and his knowledge. The SS of the Man is his own soul. Those who get into spaceships are those who have not developed the next step. It's an interim, and how long this will last depends on the maturity of the soul of the Man. (1:11). Can you elevate your souls? YES. But you have to understand what and where you add to it, because when you have the structure of the soul of the Man, it's the same as the soul of the planet, its heartbeat, which is the exchange of the energy of the soul and the boundary of the P, the two when they match they have to exchange ??? has a heartbeat, so does the Man. The Sun has a heartbeat because he has a P boundary and he has a center of the energy of the soul, the exchange of balance from one to another, it needs a transition, it's like a sound barrier one is weak and the other is strong. One is trying to go through and it hits the barrier of the P which is ?? slow. It's like the waves of the Tsunami when the energy of the water hits the solid shore and it has to increase ?? to , there is no difference. Now you have to find the heartbeat of the Man in respect to the others and then you'll find the position of the others. Blessed are those who are wise to understand. Do you ever need a motion of P to

reach another point in the U, or is the P transformation, (1:13). and the transition which is confirmation of the existence which you try to decide ?? which is .. The soul of the Man within the center of his brain is made, controls, communicates, ?? , develops structures, the P body of Man and its P interactions with the others. Those of you who thought of the color of my hair, the position of my heart, whatever is done because of me you have to understand that at the point of inception everything which is in the field within the creation of the planet had a say in the structure (of the body), what your job is going to be while you are here, how you are going to look while you're here. If you are supposed to be a giver then you need the timid behavior, and the one who is a taker, takes from the timid one. The need for a strong man that he gives and elevates the others around him. It is the souls that have decided this and not the man himself. If you understand the process of creation, then in the process of life you can change the strength of the (your) soul to elevate to the level of the strength of the other entities within the U, and "birds with birds and wolves with wolves". (1:15). Because you have increased the true level of the soul, NOT by stealing and absorbing from the others, but by increasing the fields that are available in the soup of the U, then you should be able to see and communicate with the other souls of that strength plus your own. It's like with languages you'll see the 2. This has never been opened to the Man because he never realized that he can use his P in the right way to change and elevate the strength of his own soul. ?? look at the heartbeat, don't forget the heartbeat, it comes from the interaction of the fields of the soul which is going, and the reflection of the strength of the matter state in respect to its environment, sound barrier ... what we call the noise of the sound barrier. If you have heard when the planes cross the sound barrier and make that noise (boom) now you understand how the heartbeat is created. It's the same noise. Understand the soul and its strength, (1:17). if you want to measure it and you have elevated your soul, or not, or you have managed to reach a higher level ... listen to your heartbeat. The change or number of heartbeats give a lot of indication into the structure and how much the soul in Transition becomes the matter of the Man, then you'll understand why you carry blood, that carries your E, and why your E dictates your P manifestation. Then you'll understand why I have said many times that I am ashamed to be in the body of a Man. It's not the soul but the manifestation of the P body which has ?? bothered and changes, this is exactly what you have to understand. The soul is exactly like a Pl, it carries the energy of a H, Cu, Zn, Plutonium, and the others which are stronger in the center, which we have not managed to understand. (1:19). It's not that it's all Plutonium or H, how much you take from its M that you add to its G that increases the mass within the center, elevates the soul of the Man. Every position in the soul has a control for the strength of the P. If you could operate within this, would life have a time limit? Or the P life of the manifestation on this planet has a time limit, if you free your soul you travel the spans of the U with the soul of a Man from Earth, "wherever I lay my head is my home". Because my head carries my soul so it is home. If you understand the teaching of today you'll reach the maturity of the U, and for those who this is just a talk, you have a long way to go. (1:21). A long way to go to understand your own creation, the interaction of the P ?? manifestation in respect to others, understanding the P has limitations where the fields of your soul reaches the U, would you like to talk to Mars or go to planet Zeus. We see a beautiful soul (Armen) on the screen. Try to understand the structure of your soul then the doors of the U are open to you. The limitation of the Man to open and reach the spans of the U it the limitation of

his P and his ?? habit. Through your soul you have a structure which is field connected through your E to your P, and this is a very small part of the soul the rest is what the soul does to put you in the position of what it needs to be. Death is not the end but the beginning of the freedom of the soul where it needs to find new dimension. (1:23). But in that dimension it has to find its P interaction. It's the division of a neutron into new protons and electrons, if one understands. It's the maturity of the time which comes with the understanding of the totality. Try to bring together al the knowledge we have taught over the past years and then you'll understand that the totality has come to a final point. If you understand your own soul you'll understand how to interact with the soul of the SS if you still physically intent on flying. You don't need the remote control or the P control, which is too slow, far too slow. The soul of the Man is a small part in this operation, is the image of his P, but it has other dimensions beyond it which are much different, stronger or weaker, which have the interaction of P with the other levels of the souls and the freedom of the travels in the space. (1:25). We'll still make the SS, still fly, and still make the Gans and the coils, because a man will take from this T according to his intentions and no more. A child is happy with a toy car and a man is not content with a Rolls Royce, another man sees his life in a jet plane and another with a gun and a missile. The position (question) is do we need to attend to our life, taint it with the matter side or do we need to open it to accept the totality, energy of the U. Keshe talked with an African man and he said he has no bad feelings for anyone and he lives a simple life in Africa, but I am happy and at peace no one can touch me because I am at peace with myself. (1:27). This has taken millions of years to bring this wisdom to the man in Africa. This is to understand the strength of your own soul, and to be truthful to your understanding of your own strength, but do I need to elevate it. To me we can reach the space T in a true sense much easier in Africa then in the rest of the world, because the heart of the man is still pure and untainted, for at least most of them. It will be very hard to find a soul in Europe or America or any other country. The purity comes out of the richness of the continent. If I am hunger I don't need to steal, I can still walk even within the capital to a banana tree to eat something, get a plantain or coconut to satisfy my hunger and thirst. In the Western world where do I rob next, there are no tress, they have papers on them (ownership) and are fixed to a wall. We see a calamity awaiting man in the coming time, (1:29). then we will see the true soul of the man. But the question is will this mature the Man? I was explaining this to my son, in the mid 80's we had the Cold War btn East and West, Communism and Capitalism. Communism had a strength of its own and very correct within its own structure, it lived a life within the parameters which it accepted for itself. But the Capitalism was covered with lies and deception. The change or end of the CW, meant only we don't fire any bullets but we still don't like each other, didn't come down with the Berlin Wall, it came down 4 years before with Chernobyl. It took a nuclear disaster to open the door. In Western Europe they started to see high levels of radiation but didn't know where it came from, and the Russians were sitting on a fully blown up nuclear reactor and didn't want to talk. (1:31). they couldn't hide it because the disaster was too big. They asked the Capitalists, maybe you have a T to help, but nobody had a T, only those pilot who sacrificed their lives by flying as many times as they could before dying to cascade the reactor with concrete. But that disaster gave a seed for ?? 4 years later of the breaking down of the Berlin Wall. And now we see a bigger Cold War but this situation will also change in the same way. This time it will be the other way around,

the disaster in the West will cause them to put their hand out for the rest of the world to save them. This time there are no western "Kamikazes" because the westerns are all Kamikazes themselves. This time the West by its own accident, it will be an accident and not deliberate. Last time it took 3 years to bring the communism down in the West, because the West was more communist then the East but nobody could see it. (1:33). The appearance of the freedom is not the freedom. We'll see the same in a very short time where nuclear reactors and other accidents will show the true nothingness in the structure of the West, which will then call to the East for a helping hand, BUT this time help should have a condition, which as we said, help and energy in exchange for peace. This is what we'll see and it will happen. Now it goes back to this mornings teaching, the soul of the Man has to be ready for this change. As I said many times it will be reversed and the boats going to Africa will be filled with thousands of whites trying to get to Africa. ?? They did a survey of children and asked them if they know where a chicken comes from, yes the supermarket they live there because that is where we buy them. That is the extent of the knowledge of the Man in the West. We have to raise the level of the soul of both side that when the time comes the door is open on both sides. (1:35). That it doesn't become dependent on the passport or visa and we put you in the refugee camp. The viewpoint of the man ?? in terms of disaster should be the whole planet (we all work as one in disasters). We see calamities beyond imagination (coming), it's man made but triggered by natural forces. The reason that today I taught the status of the soul is because we have finished our teaching. People have been asking for these teaching and I have taught you everything you need to know about the soul, if you understood the truth. In all the teachings we said that the strength of the MG fields of the Pl reduces to a point that it becomes the strength of the matter state, there is no difference (?). The strength of the soul of the Man reduces so much in strength that it reaches the matter state, which is the P manifestation of the Man. You were interested in Pl and I was teaching you about yourself. (1:37). You were so materialistic that you forgot that you are part of the matter itself. It's not that the minute you understand you don't need to feed yourself, to live, living is part of the process for contributing to the humanity and the UC. I have been teaching you about your own soul from the beginning. But you were only interested in the matter state, you forgot that you were part of it yourself. The center of the Pl is the soul of the Man ?? and the circles it reaches the matter state strength becomes the E because it goes through ?? how to find its motion to reach the matter state, that's why we call it E, and then it's the ?? matter state. H sits on the edge but within the H sits the energy of the gold, Platinum .. it depends on how much of the giving you give to reach the state of the MG field of the others. All my teaching has been about Man and his soul. The point of the hundreds of teaching is that I have been teaching about your self to yourself. (1:39). If you understand the strength of the soul you can fly in any dimension. It's you who decides the dimension. I said many times that when I teach about the soul it will be the final chapter, and now I have taught you it. If you read the first chapters of book 1 and the last chapters of Book 3, I have shown you how 2 eggs come together and create a M field and a Pl, and at the end I have shown you the creation of the U which is the totality of the soul of the Man. As messengers we have a habit to teach in riddles otherwise it becomes too simple and meaningless. Any Questions. John of AZ, I have heard that the SS are actual living entities, (1:41). and the SS has a soul. Is there something that has to be added to the field Pl we are creating or does it have a soul? If

you understood the totality then you understood it has its own soul, that is why you connect ?? and directly through the soul through E. You break into its E. I have been looking at your S these last few weeks, something is missing, you haven't found the soul of it yet, the imaginary center, where the field Pl works. In AZ you have built a platform and placed your reactors on it, try to raise your reactors (? off the floor). If you place your top and 3 base reactors in a line, in interaction with your 18 reactor cores, sit within the imaginary FP (Free Plasma) you shall fly. Is it a living being at that point? Yes, but it has no P. I can tell you put it there and then you'll fly. (1:44). We saw this with Armen, we hung the 4th reactor and it rotated and the platform went up and down, but it didn't have the structure it needed, with the 18 reactors. The 18 reactors create the P boundary and the soul sits within the FP. If you look the top reactor is like the brain and the lower are the legs and arms. Once you achieve this point you achieve the creation of the SS. Because it's a FP it is created out of the totality, then the Man's soul (?FP) and the FP of the SS, if you can tune at the strength you'll decide the full S. You'll learn that the pilots of the future are the man of the truth in respect to ?? the desire of the travel, which means they can manifest the point of destination to you ?? without your ever arriving, because they can create the condition of the connection, zero time travel, which is not actually traveling in the zero, but opening yourself to the Truth, we call it the enlightened. When you can create the strength of the destination, you are at the destination. (1:46). The S you are setting up in AZ you are getting there, I saw your 12,000 rpm reactors, fantastic you'll get there. .. there is a reactor SF on the top core, and SF below, and the plate with the (Gans) balls sits in the middle. As I said I hide too much because the Man is not mature. You have already achieved the envelope, the donut, you've understood partially that you don't need the transformers if you can feedback into your own ?? internally , then you have created your own image, then you are the pilot. (1:48). ... I speak about the Principle and transition matter. Is the heartbeat in the E? It's the interaction btn the P and the soul at the strength of the E. Have you ever thought for 1 second why your heartbeat elevates when you get E triggered? Maybe you'll find the answer this way. ??? When you speak to the soul, it goes back to the 12 disciples, because it covers every angle of, what we call the dispensation of the fields. It's the fields that feed back and creates the dimension of P. (1:50). at the strength which it does. The problem is not who he was talking to, but which soul he was trying to reach. We have a repetition in the life of Christ and the life of ?? Bab (Bahaula), when they brought him in front of a firing squad, he said, I have not finished yet, ?? 900 soldiers firing, they couldn't find him, he was back in his room because his mission wasn't finished. When he finished he said I am ready. It looks like a magic, but the soul was ordering the 900, it wasn't time yet. The soul doesn't need to speak but the Man needs the P of the voice to confirm his own ?? of information. Sometimes you have to speak for the ear to hear but the soul has already received the message. (1:52). When you feel the pain of your child thousands of kilometers away, did they speak or did you feel their E. It's only you who has that strength to receive it, zero time travel, we've seen it many times but we don't understand it, now we do. The cry of the Man for the disaster to come has been felt by the soul of those who can come and save are sitting on the outskirts of the Galaxy of this Solar S. Man shall see very soon. It's the same as the child cries to the father for help. The soul understands it and the field comes to the father that the child should be ?? So the cry of the Man has been out, it's been heard. We are too much involved in P that we don't see the reality. (1:54). Q: about

Silver Nitrate in the Hemoglobin production and do we add Silver N in the N coating, how much of it? Try and tell us. You'll find that using Nitrites with AA you'll reach the color of pitch black, don't just look at it (P) but ask why, then you'll the path to the soul. Now you understand why some are so black in their soul. When you use these things especially with Hemoglobin, you have to see if it's alive, if it's operating and not just because you added to it. (1:56). This is the problem you do it just because I told you, but you have to see if it is needed ?? for Hemoglobin to exist or ?? is it converted. Zane says thank you fro being here, you mean so much to me, I love you. Andreas from Switzerland, from early childhood I had a desire to fly, like Peter Pan. ??? something about fear of falling, understanding the E and M and G field strength, there can be no fall because it is just the G field. Any man that understands the balance btn the Fe and the O, (1:59). can levitate himself, when we put a stronger magnet against a weaker one, or with a Pl, where we can change the strength enough then both positions change. Levitation or flight in respect to a fixed position like earth is very easy, because you have the Fe as AA, and you have the O ?? every single ?? of the AA, one is the Hemoglobin and other the O, if this is understood anyone can fly or levitate in respect to the earth depending on the strength you change from the metal Fe in respect to O. In flying or moving across the U span it is again, understanding the MG field strength of the position, what and how it is compared to what you are. This goes back to the medical teaching, I said the RBC are "taxi destinated (destination)", which means when a cell (designated for the toe) passes the lung that cell only has energy for the toe and not the lung or brain or heart. Because only in that position it has the strength which is needed for ?? depletion of the cell so it can be ?? (recycled) back to the top. (2:01). When the sweet water when it enters the saltwater of the ocean, understand the interaction of the mixture of how much O you can put energy wise, do you take energy from the air in respect to the ground, or the other way around, and you ?? position yourself. Then understand do you take energy at the level of the U in the point of destination to match? You'll find out that SS are the point of gathering of the souls rather then the P because they enjoy being with each other. It's like what we call "Ex-Pat" (people who live outside their home country) community, but it covers the whole ... they are ex-universes instead of being "ex-pat". When you decide to go in a SS it's when you decide to be a part of the others (UC) (through) interaction. That's the misunderstanding that a lot people have of the totality. It's like you go to S America but you have friends from Africa, (2:03). Asia, and Europe because you like to be around them. You're all "ex-pats" but your in a community that you like to be in. You'll find out that the SS of the U are that way, beings from every culture of the U come together to enjoy each others existence and presence. By their will and not by force. This changes a lot. You can decide if you'd like to levitate on the earth or join a SS above, or you want to one for yourself alone. The SS of the Man is at the strength of his E, ?? as a P matter entity of this planet. It's the trust in ones soul that allows the man to travel. Q; Could you discuss dimensionality and realms of existence are these just constructs of the mind or should it be seen in the evolution of the soul, i.e. the higher the elevation the more they are perceived so to speak? It's mainly environmental condition dependent, what you like to manifest. If we change the strength of the Immune S of the body of Man, we can make him be in any direct position. It's the IS which puts limitation on the understanding of ??, because you have put a filter. (2:06). The restriction in our expansion in our P dimension has been predetermined by our ancestors in the existence of

our IS, anything above a threshold is seen as a problem. It has to brought into the parameters that it can operate, because the atmosphere of this planet has conditioned us, we have no choice. Why do all the animals have a blood ?? temperature of 37 (36.5) degrees, because it's the conversion rate in respect to the gaseous and matter state and the transition of the speed of the, what I call the fields of the soul in the matter state boundary. Why when you see somebody you love your heartbeat changes? It's only btn you and your E and nobody outside knows. Is it the connection btn the soul that transfer the energies at the speed that the P can't handle, then we should be able with the knowledge we have to measure the strength of the love. (2:08). Love has a strength the same as the fear and joy. Now that we understand we can do it, why don't we increase the whole thing (fields on this planet) to the level of loving and let the whole world love each other. It can be done. And the number of people around the KF is enough to create it. But the position of the fear is worse, because we have ?? Ulga asks why when she sees strangers her heartbeat begins to increase, what is the reason? Ask your soul, it recognizes before you do. Does it produce a heartbeat of fear to protect you from what they are, or intentions? Because (your soul) is aware of the other souls. Or is the heartbeat elevated due to the love and care? You look at your own heartbeat but the soul has already connected. ?? of intention. (2:10). Q: What is the main motivation for the soul, is there different motivations for different souls? For example, the soul of a SS might have a different motivation then a human soul. It is you or somebody else who created the SS so it carries the E. The intention is by principle, living a balanced life. Would the soul of a SS be the same as a new child born? The same as a planet, because that strength gives you manifestation of P. It's what I call home, what I feel comfortable in. This is why I said in some cases you can't invite others into your SS, it's made for yourself. If you make it ?? multi-dimensional you can allow anybody to enter. Children of the U with a Man's soul as part of it would be a fantastic birth, physically we would not be able to reach (it) because of the strength of AA, we'd kill each other, but we can marry through the soul, and the children of the soul have no dimension unless they decide. (2:12). Man will learn about this in a very short time. The way your heartbeat changes when you see a beautiful woman, man, dog or child, the way you fall in love with a beautiful woman, because of the heartbeat. It will happen in space for Man, but unfortunately, P interaction is an impossibility. But the marriage through the souls will lead to the life that it's balanced btn the two and the child of the soul is so beautiful. Man still has a long, long way to learn this. If you look for the birth through the action of the sperm and egg and you know that came from the P manifestation of the soul, I would imagine if the souls ?? would be ?? without transition, it's so beautiful. You call it a virgin birth because there was no P. Q: How does the soul effect the DNA and RNA? (2:14). It's the creator of both, one on the level of E and one P. In Chinese culture you have the Yin and Yang, E is that fine line btn them. One always reaches the other and the return comes to itself, depending on its strength. If you have understood the teaching of today you have unraveled the mystery of the U, because it had nothing to do with the P of the Man. It's to do with the fields of the creation of the essence of the creation. It's the same across the U. you need the energy to create the matter and then the interaction of the matter allows the free levels of the understanding of the freedom of the energy, which is what you call the soul, ?? that in its interaction once you have created it is all matter state to confirm its existence. You call (it) P. If you understood today's teaching you understand the mystery of the U otherwise

it's just a wind passing by. Have a wonderful New Year if you are a believer of the Christ. End.

153rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 5, 2017
(Keshe technology recognized and made a part of Italian Civil Defense, The West will come begging to Africa for help in the coming disasters, Pedophiles lead by DL on verge of capture with help of Keshe Foundation, He will not release the power generator, Keshe is taking the teachings to new direction in the soul, Use the physical body with its own Gans as a reactor, Explains how Silver Nitrite works isotopes switch between B+ and B- thereby releasing energy)

(:11). The numbers add up to 9. For the first time in Italy the government has given official authorization for the KF to help in Civil Protection in support of earthquakes. It's an example for the whole world. (:15). The earthquakes are getting closer to Rome so this support is important. It can be replicated in other European countries because of the Union. (:22). Other Europeans shipped in a lot of Gans Pads during the earthquake and greatly assisted in the emergency and now they have officially become part of the Civil Defense support team. This gives us an acceptance of the T on a medical level internationally, once the second level comes in. One official of another country said that this means you have become equal to Red Cross in a very short time. The only difference is they have to go and buy supplies but you produce everything yourself. You'll bring the new T across very fast. If you are setting up in your country we'll supply copies of the official letter. This is official recognition of the Health Units as effective and a breakthrough. With this we can join Civil Defense organizations worldwide within the next 2 years. (:25). Slowly and gradually we are getting to where we want as One Nation. In the next couple weeks we are working hard for acceptance of the T for Decontamination (water and air). Alek in Nigeria is setting up Decontamination for Oil Drilling. Like in the disaster of the Gulf of Mexico we can deliver decontamination for oil spills, it dissolves the oil. (:28). When the Canadian government blocked me and held me for 11 days I was on my way to Mexico to deliver this T for the Gulf of Mexico. In Ghana university it will be part of the education. This would not be possible without the support of all of you (worldwide). ... the blueprint has to be your thoughts and the way you think it can be put into market to help the others. The setting up of manufacturing has to come from the heart and not just replicating, waiting for others to set up and then copy. (:31). In Ghana we have used almost everything locally. Instead of asking for blueprints look to what your nation needs. Use what is locally available. Caroline is working to save the lives of dogs in Ghana by giving Gans. The Vets have asked her to give lectures. You don't have to wait for FDA approval. (:34). Our ancestors had medicine men and they didn't have FDA and they saved their lives all of their life. I come from that blood line. Manufacturers, look locally what is needed and use local products. Those of you who are only greedy for energy (electricity) you are in the wrong place to start with. We are looking to the local need and that is what brings the change, not getting the most sophisticated to plug in, which only goes for the 5% that live in houses. We want to help the 95% who have to look for food everyday to keep from going hungry. We all thought that America was the land of milk and honey or whatever,

until there was the hurricane in Louisiana and we saw through them, it was worse then central Africa, poverty beyond imagination. In developing countries, 35% of the children go hungry and live in poverty in USA, 5% in Norway and 15% in Korea. In the richest countries people are going hungry because they can't afford expensive food. (:36). Just look at the statistics on the internet. There is a saying in English, "fair coats and no nickers", it means people wear fur coats but they don't even have the money to wear underwear. The Western world has reached that point and the other nations are not far behind. We are not preaching but teaching you how to change the course. You want to manufacturer, I will not give you the blueprint, see what you need locally and respond to that and use local materials. Everything in Ghana is 100% produced locally. It may not look as shinny as in the western world, but it produces what is needed locally. We have given educated people without jobs work and we are putting into the nation. It's no more teaching to just show you this and that. We just try to enlighten and teach more and more, to understand in depth what needs to be done. There are 3 websites (? KF) around the world that are doing misconduct and they are directed by one person, (:38). thousands of websites under one name, DL, and that will be handled soon. People say have you seen "Facts about Keshe", it's all one man. I give you warning, we are going to clean everything up. Do you remember when we put Sterling on the stand (international pedophile case), he wrote (told) a lot until about a year ago we opened his hand and revealed that he was abusing his own children. And he doesn't write anymore and at the moment he has become the biggest informer for FBI. He's doing 25 years in prison for raping his own children. The people who are guilty write everything to divert attention. We teach to bring knowledge. The birds (of a feather) flock together. Look who writes the same (as Sterling) and she also has 2 children. We have hard evidence of them trafficking (? children) and we share it with Interpol and other offices. The secret was that nobody could point the finger, look at the websites, they are run by the same man. The man is a hypnotist and the children are raped while they are hypnotized, the evidence is heavily loaded to one side. (:40). Even his own children don't remember, because he is proud to announce he is a hypnotizer, so they can't remember. Let them write, but you yourselves know the strength of the T. ... The enticement is that you get a free ticket to the cinema if you send a photo of your child who is not more then 6 years old. Because when they are hypnotized they can't remember a thing, now you see the truth, Mr. DL. We praised him so he would make more mistakes, a trap, and the authorities got him. The whole mentality on his websites is on sexual abuse, writings, tools.
(:46).

It was 5% carrying 95% illiterate or the ones who could read a little bit more. (1:03). That's where everything is now (in world). We are trying to increase this number to at least 20 - 25% in the coming years, that in trusting one the rest will understand and then we can teach more to join in that we can open the community. It's no use opening to the UC to land when they are still carrying arms and the latest weapons T. The will is the connection btn the E and P, can change the condition of the soul and through it the condition of the soul can change another man's job. I came across a man in the most advanced weapons T, ?? Stirde, (broke up ...) a few years ago ... in a very simple way I made my wish that this man should not do this job in weapons T. You don't need to go

out and protest, you need to understand your own soul, the creation of the E within the structure of the soul of a man reaches another man. (1:05). Men will disarm themselves. You shall see my work very soon. Two weeks ago was December 22, (broken up) .... world leaders ... without them knowing, because it is our wish. (1:07). I met a man who was the head f Stride weapons T, I understood this man was not happy with his position there and I made my wish that he not be there and very shortly afterwards he moved on, left the job. The point is our wish has to be our way of bringing peace, we are working in that direction. We gave the World Leaders until the 22nd December to organize and come with a position regarding the World Peace. It did not happen and I said we will take over and we have taken over. Very soon you'll hear about our work. We is not me, it is us as the followers of KF, we want a peaceful life. It's a response even to the souls who have not heard about the KF, but the wish is world peace and the end of wars. It takes time but we are very good at it, we will deliver. A lot of world leaders need to understand the wish through the soul and then they become servants to their souls and the soul of their nation, and as One Nation to the soul of humanity. (1:09). Start to understand the process of connecting to your E that you can reach the soul. In the Health I have taught that if you have a finger that is not functioning proper, it's paralyzed or is not moving. We said that you go into your brain, into your E and send the info for your finger to move and you follow it through your arm down to your finger, but you don't move it, you just test that the info reaches there. Then you do it a second time but you don't move it or have the intention of moving the P to match the E. On the third time you send the info that you want the finger to move and then you inform the P to follow the E, then you try to move the finger and it works. It needs practice and it works. Those who have done it have seen how beautifully it works. A scientist couple who work for sports people have replicated it and it works. (1:11). Now reverse the process, send the P in without moving the finger, send in the feeling of heat on the tips, and try to feel the E of the heat in your brain. You start to establish how to go through your P to your E and then try to see how your soul responds. This is the way you connect to your soul, you bring your P, I want your P to change that here I don't feel a pain, the temperature is too high for me, but I want to be comfortable where my soul is physically happy. This is the process that we are trying to teach. It's not ?? reversal, up to now I have been teaching you M, now I am trying to teach you G and feedback, and it goes to the soul because next time it has to reflect to give out as M. You have got to understand the Reality, the Truth, the Essence. In Italy I taught this and the guy was pressing with his eyes and trying to move his arm, but something is wrong it doesn't move. He never understood, it of the soul of whatever it is. And you ask it to move because it will give ?? you pleasure, it will move. We have to learn how to do this. (1:13). This is the reason we announced that last week's teaching (deep space travel through the soul) was going to be one of the most important teachings. But those who are P and feeble, when they heard the teaching last week they laughed and said there was nothing there. Those who were wise saw the wisdom in the teaching on deep space travel. If you understand that in the Pl of a matter sits the Pl of every matter, sits the Pl of the connection with the U, then you understood that you can lock into any condition anywhere in the U and travel there is zero time. Those who are wise in centuries will understand what has been spoken. If it is hard to understand then go back to basic principles, he draws on screen. (1:15). He draws many circles inside each other, these are Pl, take a point on 1 before the outer ring, on this side you are M (pointing

upward) and on this side G (pointing inward), H, Cu, Ur, Plutonium. Another way take a magnet, you have M and G (up to your understanding recently), but now you know why you are M and G also, and reverse. Now what about other things that carry the same, you are M to one or G to the other. You have understood how you can go in a matter state from one to another. (1:18). You can go M and be in one position or the other if you understood the essence of the soul. Can I be in different places at the same time? If you understood the operation of the soul ... YES. You become like a loud speaker coming from the same receiver, one speaker in one room and another in the other, but you have to understand the line of connection. It's the first time I teach this but you have to understand what it means. In reality you have done it all the time, but you haven't understood the process. You sit at work physically doing something but the E is handling something else. This is the multi-tasking of the soul. You are with one person doing business but your mind is somewhere else for example, with your child doing homework. You can do the same with the soul but it needs expertise and understanding, (1:20). of the reality and the presence of the soul. The position of the presence of the P of the soul, because now as you have seen you are connected to different points because of the field strength, but it comes to a point to ask, which all of you know, in present state of science calls it different stages of sleep, where does the soul of the man go when the body is at rest? Or is the P of the E, the time part of the soul, gets engaged with the P of the environment of the existence. We do not teach, we enlighten, it's for you to understand, to enlighten yourself. What language do the children speak when they come out of the womb of the mother, in China, India, etc. Bring them together, they don't see but they feel and know the hierarchy of their position. What language does the soul of the UC speak that we understand in the essence but we have ignored for the sake of survival for the sake of survival of the ?? religion of the earth. This is the ?? enlightenment. (1:22). This is why in the teachings before the Christian New year that we have finished with teaching, and are now teaching the language of the UC. The language of the existence means understanding the process of interaction of the soul. Where does the soul go when the body is at rest? Where and in which dimensions? Why do we dream when asleep? Or is our P existence the dream of our soul? Why do we dream and contact the things we don't do during the daytime, and in the next few days we say, I had a dream about this (deja vu). I had a premonition, I saw this a few seconds ago. The soul has already seen before you do because it was set up that way because you have ignored your own true existence. And this is our job, to open a channel for the man to have control (not control), but interface in the operation of his own soul. Then "Thy Shall Not Steal", because if your steal from yourself half of the info goes to the other half and its not there, so you have only half of the body. (1:24). This is the teaching of the space T, the Pens, Pads, and Gans is to keep the materialistic man happy, we have to do. It has taken time to bring those who understand to this level now that they can start finding a path to their own P and E to where their P and E came from .. the soul of the Man. When we have finished with the Gans' and god knows what, N material, now we have to use the body Gans of Man and the N layer of the skin as a line of communication to the fields of these plasmas to reach the soul of the Man. And we decide where we want the soul to manifest itself in what shape or form, according to the environment for its appearance. You worked so hard to make the N materials, Gans', coils, and now the guys goes to another S, what are we going to do with this one? Nothing, embrace it and fly with it. The SS of my heart

embraces humanity. (1:26). It's now extending the "goal post" but increasing the understanding of the soul of the Man. But you say we have to see the thing in P, I put something in the water with the N material and it goes from Alkaline to Acidic, but it's the as going from M to G, so it must be a field force, it does something. Now you have seen something working, that container with the Gans, the ball reactor is your body and what the body holds. Use it to reach the soul of the Man and through it you'll reach the UC. THIS is the SECRET of the teaching. I have to feed you with 10 ?? around ?? neck to feed the ?? , but that is part of the teaching process. This is the burden of the teacher until he can carry the student across the finish line. I am not interested in the N coating or Gans, I know the path of the soul. But it had to be down. When I went from the N material to the Gans everybody shouted and we lost half of the people. Now he spoke about the Pl and we don't see it anymore, but we know it does something. Now we enter the true Space T and essence of the creation. It's you who have to give it the P, and have to live with the P. (1:28). You have become the creator of your own creation, you are the god. If you do wrong with the P you have to pay back with the soul which created it. They Shall Not Steal. Then we live the life across the U. You wanted the generator because I need electricity, go to your soul and you can walk in the hot or cold it doesn't matter. It's so hot here (Ghana) the sweat was dripping from my tie, I said it was so foolish because we have the knowledge to change the structure here without any cooling S at 24 degrees, but we have to stay here because that is what it is now. The Pl is not a structure that you put it like this is the Principle, Transition, and this is the Matter state. What is a Transition to me is a matter, what is a soul part is my Transition. Man has to understand the totality according to interaction of what is needed, (1:30). or wanted to be present at the time of interaction. We do it so often that we just took it for granted and never understood it. Have you ever seen a man on the phone sitting next to the mistress and talking to the wife on the line, he's shouting on eh line it can't be done, you don't understand, while holding the mistress and saying, oh darling I love you. Where does it sit, the love of creation, or have we decided to be condition, position present. This is what the new teaching is about, the goal post has moved from the Gans to the soul of the man. And God help you Man, I hope you understand, which will open the key to the UC. Disgracing it will shackle the Man to the world of P and all its problems. The time of transition is harsh because we got used to the old way for too long. The problem is not a problem until there comes the time of transition. Accepting the acceptance is the biggest problem. (1:32). ... Now we change the containment to the P body with all the Gans' in it and the soul ?? inside. Try to operate it (as a SS). Those who achieve it will enter the UC in no time and when they try to talk about it to the others they will say you are stupid and dreaming, because it is beyond the limit of what they understand and they can't handle it. When I was in Iran one guy said he was in Russia and they have one metal that flies, they call it, "flying metal bird", and his colleagues laughed at him and a few months later one of these metals landed in Theran airport. Now I have seen what you (were talking about). At that time I was stupid and ridiculous. We are all stupid because we all excepted it (that there was no such thing . In Africa they call it a metal bird. Now we accept it because we put engines on it. We have to come to accept the transition and transfer of our souls because now we found the engine for it. (1:34). The maturity of the Man comes from understanding his own soul and no further. Because if you understand it later ... if you want a spanner (nutcracker) to open a nut you have to go and buy one. If

you understand the operation of the conversion of the energy you either create a spanner in your hand and open the nut, or you understand that the nut is made of a collection of the fields and it has the essence of existence, then you transfer the energy of the wanting of its position and it will satisfy your need according to the accommodation that you make for it. Then the question is, do you need a spanner? Or do you have a spanner of the U. When we speak like this, for you it's only like talk because it is very far for you to imagine it. It takes a few times of finding a core putting Gans in it and rotating it, then you see things move (it lifts) and you see 129 Tesla. And those who can't understand it say he is wrong and cheating. But if after seeing 129 Tesla and you understood, then you are enlightened. Let the fools be fools. You have reached the destination of the creation. Now how would you to put this body on a motor and rotate it at 5,000 rpm, that you can separate his juice, Gans and find his soul in the center. Any volunteers. (1:36). Rick says that is the exact speed he was rotating the Gans water and trying to get a center bubble forming. Rick says you can't just do that to a human to get a core. You can do! R: you can do it once with each entity (they would die). K: What are you going to do with the soul you separate in the middle? How would you like to put it back together again. R: it would be a different environment, Humpy Dumpy wouldn't go back together again. K: you never know, if you had the right glue and find all the pieces. ?? it's like you said with the hard boiled egg. People like Rick who started these programs (Workshops), made the N materials and started the cores. Now they understand that you have 2 simple choices, the secret of the communication and interaction of P sits with what we call the potential difference and the current flow. (1:38). It's you who dictates what the P Difference is going to be, and through the soul how much E is passed on to be the current of the flow in respect to the environment. It's as simple as that, and no more. To understand the Totality, to be the Essence, to become part of it, to understand the position of it. Is to be in Essence the totality of the Total. To be part of the Pl of the U the being on your own. Then you can transfer, position yourself. Go back to the position of the magnets, it's you who change the strength of the E of the P appearance of the matter state of the energy, that you can move yourself across the U without doing anything, you just change the rate of giving and taking and then it positions you where you want and where you fit. Or you become the nomads of the U, you change it, you land somewhere that you don't know where you are, okay we'll spend some time here until we would like to move on. (1:40). With this knowledge you should be able to control the giving and taking from the soul, that it is like the magnets dictating the positioning. When you put the circle magnets next to each other if one is stronger the distance btn is more. Now we have the reactors that do it, we call it MaGrav positioning. Or you can call it positioning yourself with your soul. It takes time, we set up the knowledge, the course of the line to achieve it. But it's for you to understand it, otherwise it's just another sound. In time, many have achieved it in the past, and many will achieved it n the future. You will find that to achieve it comes from the detachment of the soul from the P, then you'll understand that the line of communication from the E and the soul, that you can give it any P you like. "Wherever I lay my head is my home". The head of the Man is the soul and his home is where he makes his P to rest on, hold and contain it, and to enjoy the sharing of the soul with the fields of the others. I ?? I don't teach, I enlighten I don't force. Now people like Armen are banging their heads, 'now he has gone from the core to the coil, now where am I going to find the soul"? (1:42). This all finishes one thing, it's got to finish one thing, ??

the U. Try to understand the strength of your E and how it interacts and positions, understand the capacity of the soul then the P will be child's play. Try to position your soul and test it. Start little by little, then as you gain confidence you'll find the pathway enlarges to a road and you can go the speed you are at (your level). That's why I said the present computers and control S are useless because you can go the speed beyond imagination. And if you want to control it through your P, you will not be able to contain it by going through space in an aluminum frame, that's why you make the frame out of the Pl, and to understand the condition of the soul in control of the craft. I always said that computers are too slow. It's the Man's thoughts and E that will create the conditions of the motion and with it the Pl of the Craft according to the environment. Now you understand. A year ago we put the SS on the ground as dots on a picture (1:44). And a year later we see the interactions by John in AZ, with little blips. Now we have to make the transition to the E to the matter state that you see the P of the craft. There is a discussion, a school of thought that says that there are nations who are in touch with those from outside (ET). They have always been in touch with humanity it has never stopped and will never stop. We know the path of the Man to his greed and to his connection. Understanding of the interaction of the fields of the different strengths leads Man to his soul, but it has to be to understand that in that path it needs a stronger field then P, which is free and you call it E. Any questions. Alsa says the last teaching was very important and we are trying to transcribe it, it's just like Bahaula it has a lot of hidden words. (1:46). that we have to understand, but being in P makes you not to be able to understand a lot of hidden things that you are talking about. When I fall asleep after your teachings I usually have dreams and you are always in it. One thing dawned on me, our language is so primitive even though we have so many vocabularies, we created the language to cheat and lie and cover ourselves up. True language is of the mind once we make that connection. If we talk with E it's beautiful, if we say love with E then it's beautiful. The second thing that dawned on me is that everything we created like a home, plane or car or even a cup we drink from, they are all inside us, but we want to have everything in P, but we no longer have to do that, we have made the earth so cluttered. ?? everything to create is from inside, if I want a home I can create that, etc. The way I felt was so great, I just wanted to share that. We always talk about E going from the soul, it's not clear for me, please explain in detail. How can we practice and recognize that E, how to use it to get the soul, it for me is a puzzle. Is it love, a feeling when we talk about E, is it ?? or an inner E, (1:48). I am supposed to feel. I need some kind of detailed instruction. The E we talk about is the line of communication from the beginning to the point of manifestation, what we call the delivery of expectation. You call it, fear, love, if you are strong enough to be within it, you still need a center which is ?? stronger that its flow allows for you to be a part of the transition of it. The transition doesn't come from the center of the Pl to another point. It passes all the elements of what is available, and the strength of it. This means that there is always a higher strength that it needs to dissipating that it reaches to the point of your existence. There is always an intermediary time of transition. There's no other way, if you are at the center it is non-existence, it just stands there. At any stage, it doesn't matter what our ?? com creation is we are still in the path from the beginning to the point of manifestation of ?? com creation. You might be able to shorten the E that it is instantaneous, but still from the soul to P it has to happen. You call it transition time or E. (1:50). It's all the same. Any other questions? How do

souls proceed to the next level after death and what is the roadmap? There is no roadmap. The soul is ... if you live in England you go up M1 and somewhere in Junction 19, etc. to Manchester. This is a roadmap, the souls don't have a roadmap. The map of the soul is delivered by itself according to its comfort and presence. Maybe we'll make you a soul GPS sometime in the future. At the moment it doesn't exist in the U. Q: if nothing happens when trying to understand any soul teaching does it mean that I am too disabled on the E side and death is my only hope of enlightenment. Why does Man see death as an end or change. When you can connect your soul and manifest somewhere else, you die in one place and come alive in another, it's the same soul and you look different. (1:52). Soul is the collection of the free existence of the fields without the attachment once you die after P, but still itself has manifestation of existence in respect to the environment which is existing. Any other question. If you understood the teaching of last week, this week, and the way we'll carry on, you'll soon understand, and a lot of you will try hard to reverse back the heat (?) and feel it and show your E, and then you'll start getting in touch with your soul. Then through it you'll create the condition of the transfer. It takes time. The time it took you to make the N material, Gans and cores. It'll take longer, or it will be instantaneous, it depends on the clarity of the soul and understanding and use of the knowledge. Your talk today has answered more questions I have since I went out of body and grateful for your sharing. Do the fields of the Gans and reactors align our P to the E and soul. You can use it. Armen has done it once or twice but he jumped it, but I don't say anything. He has a beautiful soul but he is too busy, he was born premature, 7 months, so he jumps things and doesn't see it. (1:54). I have seen it done once by Dr. Eliya Kostova when she was in the Insano, but she wasn't aware of it. Armen saw it and tired to repeat it, he repeated it but never understood it. Making Cup of Life, Cores, and the things I have done with the core members is just being a path, trying to put the essence of the creation of the soul in a p matter that they could understand. The man is P. There is a connection btn the p dimension and the soul, we call it E, but if you find the path of it and understand the process of it, it is a transportation across the same media, because matter itself is a Pl but at a given strength. Where the soul is a Pl itself at a different strength, but they are all Pl and transfer of fields. (1:56). Try not a shortcut, but the path, a method, an understanding, then you have achieved. Any questions. Describe Consciousness? Why should I, you explain what it is to you. Behavior of the P, has nothing to do with the soul. Or witnessing of the soul, the behavior of the conduct of the P with no E. I always said that what we eat is only 20% of what we take from our environment the other 80% is absorbed through the fields and given through the fields out, because we can't just always take, we give that we can take, we empty the cup, the energy of the U and it gives what ?? (1:58). By the same standard only 20% of the E of the Man carries through reflexes of the neural S, the other 80% is free flow btn the point on delivery to the extent of the E and the soul. Because it's so fast, matter, Gans state, superconductivity of the nerve S is still too slow, we call it reflexes, sometimes. Or we take actions without knowing. Caroline watches videos (youtube), the father of a child is asleep on the sofa and the child is about to fall off the chair, in his sleep the father grabs him before he falls. The body is at rest while the soul is watching its responsibilities, which it has given life to. Because at the time of sleep there are no reflexes. We know all the ways our soul works but up to now we could not understand it, we always explained it away with some other things because it P had some meaning for it. Now it doesn't

because hopefully we understand more that we can explain and use it. I watch my sons train in martial arts, one closes his eyes and feels the fields of the other, what they might do. Part of the training is to have 1 person in the middle surrounded by 5 others and they have to feel who and when someone will go against them. It's not that they feel the E, they feel the soul, open up but it hasn't been developed. This is why Eastern martial arts extend slightly in that direction, to extend its P through E through the soul, because the soul extends the whole of the planet and the U tries to access the field. We need to get trained, you can't just walk out the door and think you can run a marathon and win. (2:01). It takes years of experience and training. The first day maybe 20 meters the 100, etc and slowly build it up. But to win a marathon is too much effort in P, understand the work of the soul, it's so simple we do it all the time, but we have forgotten it. We haven't forgotten it, but in forgetting it made for us, he does his job and I do my P part when I need it I contact (it). Our own denial is the cause of our own problem. Q: Am I the director or is my soul the director? Oh, there is this little problem of who is the director and who the producer. ??? and the art work are all sitting in one place. At the end of the day it's your P that shows the E and the delivery of the behavior of the P. Was it the soul who moved your arm or the soul that moved it, because the guy was pushing you. (2:03). Q: Do all the creatures in the U speak the same language or understand each other? Of course. We understand it also. In the body the info flow in respect to say the immune S is so much that it would occupy the whole of the brain operation in traffic of the info in say one place to another. For reproduction the brain has decided to carry a separate colony or substation as a gland. In our soul transformation in understanding our P, our soul is aware of communication of the Universal Language, the P part has been made into the brain for it to handle the P, what I operate in the universal condition. The gland is our brain, substation for our soul, at least it can leave to do its work while it is busy with the P, walking, changing, selling, cold, flu or whatever. Now with the latest T scans and MRI how they locate which part of the brain is responsible for the hand, top right, with the legs on the same parallel and the rest. What happens from the soul to that position of the arm? Why do you have different layers of the nerves and say this is for consciousness and this for bla, bla, bla. Because the strength of the soul is so intense, it needs to reduce in strength from the soul to the point in P where it goes to ... when you touch or feel a bird, the soul, brain, E feels the neural S on the brain and NOT on the finger, that is how it's done! When you put a needle in your finger you feel the pain but the E doesn't go so much to that location (finger), it is already felt at the position in the brain in respect to that cell. (2:06). The filtering from the soul to that position ?? Which reduces the strength that it can feel the E in the strength of that field as a matter state of the position of the (finger) nail. This is what the World of Science never understood about the operation of the brain and the P, this is the problem. This is where the P finds a line and calls it a nerve as part of a neural S and we say this is it. Where does it go? How does it go in one point and suddenly disappears inside this disc, and then we say this part is responsible for the hand and the arm, etc.. .. inside the brain and going out is the upper arm, then the shoulder which is closer to your soul and brain ??, in fact the neural S that is responsible doesn't go (just) through the connected lines, it actually works by the transmission of the fields and the interaction at that point with the interaction of the soul. Oh, there goes all the biological books into the trash, now you understand the truth. One the science goes further, you can say I want the tip of the left finger to feel pain. (2:08).

And you'll feel a certain point on the brain and you'll feel the pain. Is there a wire connected to that single cell, or the energy level with that cell is zero time communication and you feel it. This is how you bring people out of Coma, you operate the brain and it connects itself to the cell, not through the neural S but the space of the fields. Man has a lot to learn about his own P, let alone the soul. Today is a glorious day, one day we'll explain why. Q: You once said that one time you and Caroline were in London and something happened you needed to be stitched up, and you were yelling at the man. Was that a normal E reaction? In a way that was a P reaction, you have to understand how we work. I don't look at the next step, I look at the totality and what it brings at the end. (2:10). Our goal in that meeting was to show the missile T is useless let's talk about something more, that's why I went to the meeting. The goal 20 years ago was to bring disarmament. That was 2005, 14 years ago, if we would have achieved our goal we would have saved millions of lives being killed by Americans. Because that guy was at the top of Lockheed Martin. Am I responsible for the death (?) or the soul of the Totality? We react according to the time and what our P says, but the whole lot is the end (result). Many times I sat in Toronto airport, the guy with the gun to my head threatening to kill me. I said, one day you'll see the return of your action. What puzzled them, with tens of officers in the next rooms asking questions from him, I laughed at them, you are so stupid you don't even know what this is in the suitcases and what you have in your hands. The decision was to steal and disgrace, the woman who wrote it (signed the order) we have seen how she got disgraced in the last election in USA. Bigger embarrassment and bigger shame. (2:12). I have to act and behave as part of the P but the ultimate goal is to achieve unification of Mankind as One, World Peace, and opening to UC. ?? It will happen over time, we ?? hypnotized, .. (now he's talking about the pedophiles hypnotizing the 6 years children so they can't remember.) We opened the hand of Stanley that he victimized his children, and now we open the hand of DL. We would have done this months ago to save other children, but the security services had to do their work. When we told how he was abusing the children with hypnosis, now his attacks on the KF became harder. ... (2:14). Q: Someone asked if pedophilia was G fro those who commit atrocities? It's so shameful it's better not to discuss it. These people have no essence, there's no place for the soul for people like this. ... (2:16). Everything is so open, Stanley wrote everywhere I am a pedophile, but he thought that nobody could touch him because he had the biggest judge behind him. You saw what happened to the judge (suicide when found out), and now we'll see what is going to happen. Please inform the Police across Europe and see how many children have been taken picture of for a free cinema. They can't remember, but that was the key that nobody could prove and now we (got it) it was hypnotism. We have 1 TB investigation, the facts about DL, it will be set up and pass it on. This is how we collaborated with the FBI to get Sterling. How scientists were killed the same way. We have the link and can give it now, but there are so many people around him, the international police are working on it. People said why do you let these people write all this rubbish about you, this is why so we could stop the pedophile. I am big enough to take it, but you lot couldn't. Now you understand why. .. The man in Sierra Leone was selling pictures of sick children ... transporting sick children to USA to be abused. (2:19). ... the curse of God on the soul of these people. let's talk about better things. The process you have to think is how to interact with your own soul. You can't touch another soul until you understand the working of your own soul. Because when you interact it's to

give and not to take, and when you give, you receive more. (2:21). A lot of you should have achieved this point that the connection you used through your E, you react P where your E carries the essence of your soul in interactions, can be with other souls. Now try to do it in reverse, but don't put yourself in a centrifuge, it would be very hard to put the soul back together again to its P. The Potential Difference, on the field difference btn the manifestation of P and your E and the flow of the fields to get to P from the soul. It doesn't take much, less then the time for Armen to build up the coils and put them in a set. (more talk about the pedophiles). They put children in the cube and take pictures naked, called cubically happy, it's like the pizza (scandal ?) going around in USA. Mr. DL you can't erase it we have it on the Internet Archives. Good morning you are caught Mr. ?? (2:24). Q: Can I use Silver Nitrite for treating ?? Tuberculosis? I don't know but I can't tell you on this program. Silver N has a connection with the N of the AA, and Silver has the behavior of the K, which gives energy to N, depending on the condition, the way you produce it, and the way you bring the interaction, the way it feeds and works. Because of Silver's radioactivity in its isotopes, in the cycle of decay works because it has both positive and negative and it alternates, and it creates backflow. (2:26). If you look at the decay cycle of most of the isotopes of Silver and K you see B+ and B-, B+ and B-, which means that it is switching, there is a current flow and it has to switch. the energy surplus between this switching is what the body uses. This is what is done in the generators, if you remember some months ago Douglas showed 2 motors switching back and forth, one has the current positive in respect to the other, and one has a potential difference in respect to the other, that's where the switching comes. As a Nuclear physicist I look not just at the isotopes but at the switching of the power. Every time there is a switching some energy is released or absorbed, that's how radioactive material in the cycle of the body works. (2:27). It's the isotope's cycle in the microsecond (nano second) switching and energy releasing. it's just like ?? watts switching back and forth. ... and because it's connected to N and near the structure of the AA, then it depletes or surplus (adds) to it, this is how it (Sliver Nitrite) cures. There is a scientist who is actively promoting nano Silver. I support such a science, but the reason is the ambiguity of such a science, ?? now we have created. We had a meeting with a scientists who says now for the first time he can explain how the water Pl works and he will publish them in June/July in magazines that are peer reviewed, that the Pl Gans is correct and he'll show the effects on it. And all we do is put the Gans on a tissue and put in plastic bag and give to the Red Cross or Civil Defense of Italy. A lot of research data in the next 2 to 3 years will come out of these things. Because people said I had a pain and put the water on it and the pain went away, so the scientist know it works and want to put data to it, to understand how. We thank them but won't release their names so they don't become a target for Mr. DL and his team, a bunch of pedophiles. (2:29). Do you notice we don't show much on these teachings any more because they threatened their lives. .... Understand the science and not just that it works, where is the location and what is the content material, what does that muscle or bone carry, how much of it and to what extent. In the lab yesterday we had 25 cultures on the table, the researcher said, the first water is good but by the third or forth water something changes. It puzzled us because it should be the same thing, it should be reversed. Why is the culture growing reversed. I said, one of the tanks storing the water has a problem, we opened it and there was a problem. Not just say the T doesn't work, but go and find where the interaction is coming from. (2:31). The

beauty of the present time is the access of the knowledge through the Internet. ... when reading scientific papers read the abstract and the intention of the writer and the last 3 paragraphs of the conclusion. Look for how they tried to make their data fit into their own idea, then carefully study the data and see if they achieved it or made it fit their expectations. (2:33). Was the school of thought with the abstract and the reality with the science. ... AA are weak and Gans' are stronger, so 2 things can happen you can use the element as an intermediary, and the put a weaker or stronger mixture, 2:1 is usually the best, it means you work with atomic mass, take a tissue paper and put 5 mls of Gans in one tissue and you put 10 mls in the other tissue, 2 patches one on either side, what happens is according to the ratio mass, the 10 trying to bring the mass of the 5 up, with the middle in there, what is on the positive MG ?? damage in between gets depleted, because this is what it needs. Walla you are a physicist scientist, doctor understanding the Pl where the stronger always feeds the weaker to bring it to balance. (2:36). To be JUST, this is the story of the U. You never take you always give that you bring the others ?? up. When you take, you are lost. Because you want anything ?? but when you are given it's this I need and this I don't need. I like rice not potatoes, not meat but chicken, if I don't take the ones I don't like, then it is left over there and wasted, this is NOT the way it works. Understand the balance of the U. Why do you have twin stars where one is always slightly weaker then the other, but one carries slightly bigger mass or volume, and they try to balance. Look at an electron and a proton, one is 1/2000 mass and the other is ?? of volume, and then they try to balance each other. And in that process they move and interact. The truth about the strength of electrons is not what is written in the books of science, that's why the electron moves so rapidly but it keeps distance from the proton, because one has the potential difference and one has the current flow. (2:38). If I could write the books of physics and electronics there would be none of this rubbish that is written there today, but because you made a S and it works in the matter state, but it doesn't work in the true state of the Pl structure. Because if the Pl of the proton was always so strong it would absorb the electron, so how come it's still there and moves so fast? How come it works in the bandwidth, it MG-ly positions itself in 360 degrees and knows where the next point is, where it's going to catch the next one. Please understand that we haven't changed the teaching, we have shown you the tools and now we take you to an understanding of what we had to teach 3 years ago, which is introduction of the Man into the operation of his soul through the operation of his P. But we had to see the powers (? Gans, fields, etc), the movement, the existence, that we build trust in ourselves that what we do ourselves is correct (our direct experience of the Pl). The matter part (of the teaching) took a long time, but hopefully with what you understood you can reach your own soul, that you can open the door of the U to yourself and humanity. (2:40). There is the achievement in Italy where the government is accepting the medical application. They have seen the effectiveness and now the Italian scientists have to write the explanations of how it works. end

154th Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 12, 2017
(Earthquakes coming in Japan and West Coast,)

(:10). (:16). We expect earthquakes in the next few days to week, in Japan and west coast of US, around 8 point. ... if they don't happen by end of February then it will be

later part of this year. Everything will move in the next 14 to 21 days and we hope we'll come out of it safe. (:21). We see this effect on Tokyo and have asked our researchers to leave today. It depends on what happens in the Philippines and Tokyo, and whether it will extend to the West Coast US. It depends on the release of the deeper layers. (:23). If the earthquake hits before the 20th of January Obama will stay in power. The new administration will not have the power to take over due to the devastation. We hope we are wrong. I am getting a lot of questions about deepening the teachings and how to understand the structure of the soul. Man has come to understand the operation of liver, heart, finger, legs, but not the operation of his own soul, which in fact, have the same components that effect P. The change of the course in the knowledge of the teaching is for Man to understand his own soul. We started in matter, then N, then Gans, then the fields of the Gans, and the collection and operation of the fields which leads to a central point or focal point, what we call Principle Matter energy. (:25).

(:29). The faster and sooner I can teach Man the operation of his soul and how it has control over his P, then the Man can go into Space, then it's you decision in what form you want to go, through the SS or the strength of your soul. The strength of the soul will take man to every dimension in this U and beyond. The P of the SS has the limitation of the dimension and position. Those who mature will travel the depth of the U and for those who have fear for the maturity we will take in SS, out of the uncertainty of the operation of their own soul. In the coming time we will divide into 2 or 3 different sections, those who fully understand the operation of the soul which is the freedom of the existence across the U, and those who will take to SS because collectively they trust others to protect their P that they can take their soul across, and those who stay on the earth where P is the ultimate goal of the formation of existence. Let us understand our soul, how we can communicate, interact, and how we can shorten the transition point btn the soul and P. This is all you can learn. It's like you are behind a mountain or hill and you hear someone shouting but you don't know who it is until you go over the top and see the other side, (:31). and find the maker of the noise. The closer you get the shorter the transition time and position. The body is the same on the side of the hill and hears all the time the noise of the soul but he has never seen it. It's time to climb the hill and look down and see the creator of the Man, which is the soul. How we want to see this ?? admits the understanding and fear of the Man and of the truth about himself. Some people feel happy to hear the noise from the other side of the hill, because it doesn't matter what is said but I hear the noise and can do he wants or I can tell him what I want to do. Some people will go over the hill and join the other side. When you join the other side you don't need to shout, you'll interact and sit next to each other, hand in hand, working together. This is where we are trying to take the soul of the Man, the P and the operation of the 2. The point comes, how do I move my hand, or ?? go from one place to another. What has that got to do with my soul? The soul delivers the info and for the substation to take action, plus what the substation (the P) sees in respect to its environment. (:33). We have gotten so much entangled and involved in operation of our work that we have forgotten the reality in acceptance of the truth about the line of communication. We have accepted messengers, we call Prophets, but have they been on top of the hill to hear the noise of their own soul, to understand or at least come into interaction with their own soul, that

what the soul has given has become the message. The problem is to understand that every man is a messenger, but it depends on what message he wants to hear. Those who have decided to work with the structure of their P confirm their existence through the non-existence of the soul. It's there but we are more ties up with P to be where we are. I was teaching you that in the movement of the finger to feel the pain on the finger and try to find the position in the brain, now let us go a step further. You touch the finger, or you decided that you are going to have a pain on the tip of your index finger. (:35). You carried the message through the Pl of the body to a position on the brain to a place where for feeling that particular place on the finger. 22

(:44). Change the structure of light to the dimension of the E of the Man where the energy transfers from the Principle to the matter state. Change the creation of the U to the soul of the Man. There is no difference in the world of creation, it's just understanding the interaction and reaction of the body in respect to his soul and in respect to his environment. We have never sent an astronaut or cosmonaut without protective clothing into space to see if he survives. We assume he will die, that he needs the protection of the condition of the earth for him to confirm his existence. Man has never dared to take the next step. If Man understood the interaction of his soul with the P manifestation, does he need a space suit. Or within the skin of the P body, by changing its characteristic be able to survive deep space at any location in any U. The restriction has been on the Man himself and by those who claim to understand the knowledge of the creation, both have created a limitation for man to increase his understanding. (:46). How much more falsified knowledge do we have to accept. Is the ultimate speed of light the speed of motion? Now we understand that a bookkeeper has made a mistake because he didn't understand the totality. Do we need the P of Man to take him into space or do we need to understand the operation of our soul that wherever we lay our head is our home, planet Zeus or other side of the Galaxy, it doesn't matter. Try to stay open minded. the fear of the unknown has restricted Man to the P of the body and all the conditions we have seen. Once that we have submitted oneself to being inferior then the other aspects have followed race, color, etc. Try to connect your P with your E where you understand the E but not control it, then see where does it go on its G side which goes back to the soul, where part of its M side is the P manifestation of the Man. (:48). It's E is the change of the strength ?? Why do you change mood suddenly from happy to sad or rejoicing to crying? Don't look to the E but try to understand where the fields of E will create reactions in P and in the soul, then you'll find the path to your soul. Once you find it then you have to understand its full operation and control. We have biology now we have to do "soulogy" to understand the structure of our own soul, which part of it connects to which part of the P dimension in the brain and P, and the knick knacks, the positioning, and its colors, with all the compartments which it carries. What it gives out in interaction with other souls and what it gets back becomes its information. I said recently that the angel of death has visited the planet earth. What does it mean? The end, (:50). or the death of the limitations of understanding of the P in respect to the connection of the soul ... the angel of the soul will appear. How can you be an Angel and bring death, the reality is it is the end of one and the beginning of the better other. It's the Man who creates this limitation and it has to be taken away from the comprehension of the totality for him to

be able to travel the spans of the U. It's you with your soul that tries to be part of the SS, to manifest yourself in planet Zeus, and you decides that the soul needs the energy, the E of happiness within the P that it can dance. To show the E of the transfer, the laughter into the direction of the E into the soul. Then you have to find where in that soul that dictates the position. Everything which man does is recorded within the structure of the soul. If Man finds the operation of the soul he will be able to see the history of Man with his own soul. As all the souls of all times are collectively connected and are stored in the same place. What I said years ago, would you like to see the Crucifixion, the martyr of ?? Bab, (:52). see the manifestation of the beginning of ?? (Islam), to see Buddha? It is all registered within your soul. I said many times I will bring Man his own history for you to be ashamed of, you were waiting for a show, now you understand that the show is within your soul. This is the secret and the faster the Man understands his own soul the faster we can go to the next step for his own freedom of limitation of his understanding of the totality. It won't be very easy, it's a heavy task but the problem is that you can not show the others how to do it, because it works according to the strength and dimension of your own P and soul. You can guide but you can not say you go from this to this and mix so much of this with that and you get to your soul. I have said many times that if you want to find the path to your soul read the Hidden Words of Bahaula, it's a guide to find the path to the soul. But do not look at the riddles because he was the best riddle writer. Look at the essence of the knowledge, you'll find the path. Mohammed has done the same. (:54). You find the same in the writings of Christianity in those (books) that have not been tampered with. The Christian Books have been re-written to fit a few in the Vatican over the centuries. In Torah we see the same, the path of the soul has been mistaken for the work of the P. They shall not steal. You have stolen from yourself the carrier of information from the soul to P, so you pay the punishment of existence on this planet. In taking from the source you have diverted the direction of the P. (:55). Try to understand the deeper essence and then you'll understand the totality. Is life just eating, meeting, sleeping, peeing and the other thing, or is it a path to change the direction of the soul that it takes a new position. Why do we pray for the souls of the people who pass away or for our children, or is it the soul doing this? When you do you give directly from the soul to the soul of the receiver and then they elevate, and then in elevating according to the law of the Pl in trying to elevate the others to the same strength as we do in the medical application, it elevates the soul of the totality. This is where the praying goes. We back it with our own soul and no where else, but the banking has been hidden behind the buildings of the Churches, Mosques, and Temples. Because Man has not seen the creator of the Voice on the other side, the intermediaries can say whatever they like and play any Chinese whisper. This is why I say that there are no Churches or Temples in the U, because the man who travels into the space of the U has already understood (the Truth). (:57). To begin with try to understand the connection btn your E and your P and the soul, then you become enlightened to understand the operation of the soul, then you become part of the UC, in reality we are all Pl that are interconnected and keep condition and position in respect to each other, so we have (?are) become part of the UC. To become of the true UC is not to get on the SS and go into space and see a bunch of Aliens and shake hands and say hello because they don't speak your language. The true UC connection is in understanding the Truth. It's for us to understand ourselves by knowing the connection btn the soul, E and P. Over the years I have taught you a tool but not many people had the

courage and audacity to take the step. Many of you built the transparent cores and rotated it and saw the emptiness in the middle, in that process you were happy to see some of the Gans' on the side of the ball, now try to play 2 games. Make as many layers of Gans' as you can, (1:00). then try to carry your E to the ball, feel happy and observe the changes in the liquid, the size of the gap (in center) and the thicknesses of the Gans'. Your E are connected to the fields, try to feel very happy and see which layers change, and if the center empty gap changes in thickness, then you have made yourself an detector of your E, then try to find a way to connect with the empty space in the center of the core, what we call the soul of the Man. Then you shall see the operation of the soul in the ball. It's so easy. You were looking for the fields of lift, but I was looking at the structure of your own soul. At that time you couldn't understand but maybe now you can. Then try to transfer your P pain and E through the Gans layers, through the transition and see what happens to the Empty gap in the middle, if you observe closely you can even see sparks and lights in different parts of the empty space. (1:02). This is the position of my happiness within my soul. You were looking for lift, I was looking for elevation of the soul of Man. You were looking to see how you can P move it, how many times I said, your soul controls the S. You look at it and give it ?? which means you touched its soul, you will fly. it's time to look at all the tools you have made, the majority of them are for the connection btn your P and the soul, but you never understood. Many times I said the controller of the flight S is the soul because communication with wires and electronics is too slow. Electronics is like the neural S it takes time for the info to travel, too slow, but the fields interact directly at the speed of their strength. Again how easily you all have been taken for a fools understanding, you have been sitting and watching ?? in reality of the 2 but could not distinguish. (1:04). Maybe it's important for all of us to go back to the transparent balls with different Gans', Zn is the line of E, Cu the P, AA is connection with the planet and the rest of your P condition within the sphere of the ball will give you a rough indication of how you want to play the E of the P with the soul, and see the effect on the other 2. You already had the tools of measuring the soul but you never stood still to see when the ball was moving, when the liquid was there, how did your E change the size of materials in interaction with each other. Go back to when we showed the separation of one of the Gans in one of the tubes, you had a clear line and also an intermittent line, Gans' stay separated according to their strength. So does the body in respect to its E and soul. Any questions. (none) the process of wisdom comes from the independence of P. if you want to enter the world of UC. (1:07). Is our future in our hands? Or is it dictated by the others who position their souls in a specific position that our soul has to respond to? Like the magnets, when the stronger one moves the others have to accommodated. How much does our soul accommodate the others and how it enforces its strength on the others for them to accommodate themselves in respect to us. Do we see leaders through the operation of the soul of them, or do people live that the soul dictates the others ?? Many times we said is the soul of the Man his controller or does the P dictate the operation of the soul that it in return accepts the motion and P movement. How far do we need to go to see things, to know we can change things. (1:09). We have decided to ignore things of the soul because in the realm of P we have a problem to connect with it and understand it. Does the soul rotate at that speed which forces the brain to be ?? at a given position. Can we change a part of the E and place it in another part of the brain in the cavity of the skull and then with it move all the things

which are connected with the P to that part. If you loose half of the brain to tumors, what happens to the line of communication btn the soul and P. What happens to the E which that part was controlling. Do we loose it? The answer is no. You can replace any part of the P in respect to the brain and the E in the brain with another part of the brain or even within the neural S. I have explained this in the medical teachings and we have videos of it to show people who have lost the soul part of the brain by tumor and the head is flat, been paralyzed for 5 years in bed. Through repositioning everything you, can get them walking again. (1:11). What happens if you have lost part of your brain that is responsible for your P motion, and your E in respect to that P part. How can you move? Because of understanding the knowledge of transferring the energy of the Pl of the soul in another part in another tools, what we call the brain, then the info is carried (forward) to the [same] (the body part for motion). I can show videos of this, I couldn't explain at that time because people would have gone totally crazy, how is this possible. It's very simple. If you listen to the present fallacies of the knowledge of the brain surgeons. If you take the part which is responsible for the movement of the arm, or you have a stroke that damages the cells of it, and you take the E part from the soul to the P part, it should be paralyzed, how can you get a man ?? to walk with no brain? I have done this 2 or 3 times. To understand this you need to understand that the brain is a filter to the strength (?), you can transfer all the movement, all the E strength of the man to the spinal cord. Even though you have a man that has hardly any brain left, as long as the soul is not touched he can function as normal. (1:13). As long as you have managed to confine the soul, it is the fields within the matter strength of the structure of the environmental condition, then you can create the P. There is something that needs to be clarified, this is going to shock a lot of you that never understood, but if you think you've understood ?? because it was too much to even cross that line. Denial is the safety of the ?? job .. Let us look at it. You move from the earth to another position in the U where you know that you do not need the protective suits of the astronaut, where the P of the manifestation is dependent on the comfort of the operation of the soul in respect to the environment. Now hold on to your chairs because this is going to spook you off. (1:15). If your P in the new position needs the operation of lets say the changing of the AA, like N to K or another element, or creation of other dimensional P, do you think your brain still needs to be the same as it was made from the AA of earth, or do you confine the soul within the fields of the strength of the position of the E that it can manifest without the existence of the matter levels of the brain for the confirmation of the existence of the P. (Is it) beyond your understanding or can you understand? You always assumed that when you carry your soul the brain is still there and at planet Zeus you can operate with 20 legs and 14 fingers, but now on Planet Zeus the MG fields of the environment dissolves the AA of the brain of the Man which is connected to Ca. So are you going to loose the soul, dying from the loss of the brain, or do you understand the operation that you can place safe parameters so that the soul becomes independent of the transition of the E to the P, if so, then you have matured enough to understand the next level of creation. (1:17). I teach as a universal messenger to those who are beyond the human race, and this is a communal teaching. Those who have matured and understand the next step of intelligence of the interaction of the souls. Man might reach this stage in millions of years, as he can't imagine that there is existence without his brain. The whole secret of existence in creation is to create that soul and if it is strong enough, and just ?? incorrect it will exist

anywhere in the U without the need for the transmission of the E side or the manifestation of P, unless it decides. Blessed are those who understand. In principle what do we need to understand, what is missing in our education? **We have been educated the wrong way because we are too much materialistic**. The whole donkey and cart, the jet plane .. Ask yourself one question, where does the soul go when the Man goes to sleep? (1:19). It's the P that shuts down during the sleep and not the soul, which is fully operating 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Ask yourself, why do we die? Can I live an immortal life? The answer is YES, and that is how much you decide to create the gap btn the soul and the P that you control most of the energies. When Man goes into deep space you'll learn that the size of the soul and the E part of the creatures shows the level of their intelligence and understanding of the operation of the U. A man with a big chunk (?), like the human race needs the P, if you reduce the boundary of the brain closer to your soul, let's say down to 2 thirds it means you have understood half of the E planes ??? bless you ... maybe we needed the shock to reconnect some points. (are we there ... yes). (1:21). The question is have we wasted your time for 3 years in building generators, lift S and cores? Or have we chosen the path of gradually introducing you to the reality. In your cores try to reduce the liquid water and see the interaction of your soul, and how fast you can change the layers of Gans', then try to connect yourself to what you have created and have put AA in it, that you decide the size. then try to see ?? a new manifestation through your soul in the core and then you shall see a light. A lot of you have been pushing to put different Gans' and speed of rotation, and I have always said that it's the potential difference and current flow difference that it creates the ??? magnetic ?? difference. You will see as a glow is the interaction of the fields of your E which is given to the core and in its response back to you, you become the earth with the sun from the Man. You don't see the sun because you are stronger in the soul then the S you made but you see the line of interaction and the ?? others ?? (1:23). I was explaining to someone but they don't get it, They said, what we need the motor to spin the inside and one for the outside to control the speed. I said you don't need a motor, how many times. The Gans ball and your E and strength of your soul would turn the fields. Do not look for a P rotation because then exactly you have failed. Look at the interaction of the fields and what they create and then you'll succeed. As long as you look for the rotational part to be able to understand you shall fail, because you still have connection with the P but the soul is still strong in operation. The more you become detached from the P the closer you come to the soul. In the Chinese Yin and Yang the line btn the two is very fine. Questions. (1:25).

(1:47). He picks up fields throughout his house, he knows the T works. There is a KF group in London that you can connect with. We see a lot of people join the KF but after awhile their level of understanding stagnates, because it conflicts with a lot of things that were accepted and believed and now you have to unravel it and in trying to unravel your own understanding and accepting that what you accepted before was not totally correct. This brings a judgment point where decide that, "I can't go any further". (1:50). Or the conduct in response to the new T, they leave it for some time and come back to it later. ... the process we, not promote, but put forward for people to do things is showing a different path to the same point, be it the coils, cores, gas or Gans reactors, a mixture of

different things. We are a vast society of different strengths of intelligence. So what I have done is to spread as many different ways (to enter the T) that anybody from whatever school of thought finds a point of connection with the T. Some people take the path of the SS, or the soul, or agriculture, everybody takes from it what they need. When I was in Theran, President (?) made a very clear statement about my stay there which puzzled me and even today I am still puzzled. They said, we don't want anything to do ??? .. you can't practice medicine here or energy, all we want you to do is to take us to space. (1:52). All we are interested in is space T. What puzzled me is why a nation that could have access to everything has narrowed it down to one point. In a way I can see through the puzzle and understanding, in primarily trying to promote the space part of the T they could see themselves to be elite, they could see an advantage to be able to do things that others couldn't, then apply it and by implication of it dictate a new position, and I understood this quickly when I was in Theran laying out my work in the background. They were trying very clearly to keep me out of the scene in Theran, but to bring the achievement of the Iranian scientists as a group. Later on I understood his personal motive, which was a blocking stop, but we saw his plan was, but at the end of the day when I look at it 9 years later, the intention of the Space T for Iran has been a tool of peace for Iran worldwide. When we negotiated "5 plus 1", we did it from a point of strength we had. (1:54). We have the T and can deliver and we don't need you. All we got out of "5 plus 1" was to be part of the club. Can we join and have some of the knowledge, and in that knowledge "5 plus 1" Russia and China took part in it, ?? they understood and took part of it for the application, but in reality the rest has been sitting on the sidelines and even they have the patents in their hands. Many times I wonder when countries like US and the others have the same documents and things and yet they don't see it. It came back to the ?? enlightenment. I took the light to Iran, I enlightened the scientists and that is all I needed to do. And people come into the (KF) and they expect things and if it's not there then they say there is something wrong with it, this T or that. When see the big picture and understand the totality then you'll see how much you have matured and understood and then you can go to the next step. Many times I step back and look at the whole and think how I can guide humanity to be enlightened in one go, but in reality the humanity doesn't have the same intellect and that is the problem. We try to enlighten but not every body sees the light at the same strength as the others. (1:56). Try to understand according to your intelligence, but in so many ways, the soul is the best guide of the Man. My job it to take those who come to understand the soul into the Space of the U, because the soul is sacrosanct and doesn't get tainted and secondly doesn't kill or destroy. You say we signed the Peace Treaty, it means we want you to understand the operation of your soul. Because the soul is at peace it shall not kill, it repositions itself and never destroys anything. It's a contract btn the Man and the soul of the Man in a way that he doesn't create ?? with himself. Many thanks to the Man from Chester I hope you have many beautiful days ahead. John Caine is my name, sorry I didn't mention it. Keshe says I like the walls of the Castle you can walk on them and understand that they have no meaning anymore. John says that looking at the T so much is suppressed and we should have access to them. (1:58). With what we have opened up in Ghana and other countries you'll find that the knowledge will become accessible very rapidly. The Center in Ghana where they have a Masters program will become a center for worldwide teaching of the knowledge. Sharing this knowledge unconditionally creates a lot of problems for those

who were planning to make money out of it, that's the problem. If you teach freely enough there are other people who can do other things and we'll go back into what I call the barter S. We all know it. What are you prepared to do for me if I do this for you. It's a new way of looking at it and operating in it. We have to see how we change our own understanding and don't let other people prey on our own weakness of understanding our own P in our own soul what we call our creator. Any other question. Rick is back. (2:00). At the moment we are heavily ties up in Ghana promoting the work of the KF. The work is going so rapidly, and the government has given us a building. I have to thank Benjamin without him it would have been impossible. The only problem we have is to give the Africans enough confidence in themselves to do the work, they have lost confidence in themselves, they feel that somebody has to do something for them. We lack a lot of management and they can be abused, so this is what we are trying to teach here. (2:02). Some people have paid for the stand alone power generator and they want to know how it is coming along. We are testing it and had a failure so hopefully it will go back on board in the next day or two. The design of the solid state generator is amazingly simple, we have to get the certification then we'll go into mass production. The problem with the Solid State is that it's an amalgamation of 2 or 3 S and there was an interface problem, some S can't take certain fields. A lot of people said we should not share this in public because a lot of people will copy it and the rest. But we have always shared things freely and we will with this also, we can show it now. We will make a blueprint for it, because we will not be able to manufacture enough to supply the whole world. ... be patient that we get it 100% right. (2:04). I don't want the same mess that started with the MaGrav S, people said it didn't work but they got a reduction in their electricity bill. Millions of MaGrav have been made around the world and they all have taken the savings and walked away. There are a lot of rumors going around, we have changed the management due to progress, we have done this many times. But now we don't announce because of the people around who pressurize our management team. People like Armen will stay at the head of the organization. In Ghana the KF will run into 2 to 3,000 employees. We have seen people come in and abuse their position for their egos. We leave them to reorganize the KF. (2:07). (2:09). Italy is our home base. We came to Ghana to make a solid base in Africa and I will move on to the next destination. Those who say we are escaping Italy are escaping themselves. He talks again about the pedophiles and hypnotizing children and abusing them. This man is putting a lot of tools in the form of art. There is talk that Belgian men will have to justify their trips to keep them from moving around. (2:13). (2:15). Q: Why all ?? hammer religions worship Saturn and why the Iranian flying saucer T is named "Zo how" Parsee for Saturn. I don't know you have to ask them. It was the farthest man could see (planet Saturn). It's the path of ?? Abraham ?? it was historically kept, the truth about it is not there. A lot of the writings that we have go back to Torah, a collection of writings that came before Moses. The reason is the reaction of the man with the "man of space" is not something new, but understanding of the knowledge for the man of time that space is open and people live in it was the manifestation of the magnitude of the vision of the man how far he could see and still see P tangibility. (2:17). Saturn is what we see different from the others. 05

(2:28). We share knowledge but I don't like to cheat people, this is what we have done for centuries, when they get the respect then they become dominators. Try to transfer the

knowledge locally. Keshe lived in Manchester for 20 odd years and has roots there. We will release products only for Africa in Ghana in the next weeks, soaps and oils, disinfectants. In Africa sterilization units in hospitals is a big problem. We are setting out to do a total sterilization unit in the hospital so when the doctor is working he just drops it in a box and the nurse takes it out sterilized, we know it works and can make a few second operation. Or they can put it to another part of the hospital and leave it for some hours. This comes out of the research in Tokyo University, there is a threshold band, it's not that you just kill some of the germs. The threshold band is for example with Cancer cells nothing happens for 5 hours then suddenly all the cancer cells literally disappears. (2:32). They did another test with a different culture after some time they came back and said it doesn't work, I told them to give it more time, then at 23.5 hours it suddenly changed, so there is a threshold level. In the Italian research we have seen that using the Gans in a specific order can do magic in cleaning up the environment. The results were released yesterday about the environmental cleanup in the highest Italian court for environmental control. We've become very powerful because we have submission by the government laboratories. You should look at what are the needs in your local area. Do you have a refinery, or whatever. In Ghana we have a problem with plastic thrown every where. We are not considering burning it but using something where you put the plastic in it and it changes the MG field and getting energy from the CH bond, there is H, sugar, energy in it. We won't come out with a bag of sugar, but rather the field Pl energy of it. We create a field strength positioning that plastic automatically converts. These are the solutions we need to look for now that we understand the science. There are 7 billion of us and none of us can become the controller of the others that is why we do everything freely. (2:35).

(2:45). Keshe leaves for a meeting. Rick carries on.
(2:59). (3:15). Caroline comes on. Don't make it so complicated that's makes people who don't understand that talk to feel left out. When you wish you already uplift everyone for miles around. Your soul is working for what you create, your creation is your intent. My wish is to go to the ones who are hurt and feeling short of something or are in no position to stand up for themselves. (3:17). I wish that a lot more people every day could wish for the change. Go back to the basics and why you are creating these Gans', the beautiful feeling when you start noticing that it is working, your joy and pleasure of seeing the benefits of it, and of sharing it with others. She talks about shantytowns in Africa, looking down it looks quite nice at least they all have a roof above their head, it's all a matter of how you look at things. What do you do with your old MaGravs do they sit in your house or do you share them with others so they can benefit. (3:20). This is a creation process for giving to help and support your neighbors. If you have empty properties you can let the cold and homeless people use them, put a MaGrav in it, don't be afraid to make the first step. Every soul that blesses you will give you the energy and courage to do more, to relieve more pain from people. Go back to why you are making the Gans'. Many of you have turned your bedrooms into laboratories, but please give it out, share it, hold onto nothing. There's not only human suffering but animals also, there is so much you can do. Just by handing out a bottle. Every body is worried about money, but when you generate you generate more. A lot of people get caught up in creating companies. ... you are supposed to create the connection btn the

MaGrav with your intentions. Go back to what was the joy and pleasure you had from making it. (3:24). (3:30). As Keshe said when you create your wish and if it is just and connected to your E, as you know how bad it can be, within 14 days you should see an outcome. Some of my wishes are so big, but I keep on relating it to others so they can add to it and create a bigger and bigger Pl field so it can reach its target. If you see wishes coming up don't be shy, share them. Keshe said that one person's wish even can change the balance for the whole planet. It's just a matter of assembling the right direction with the right Pl with the right energy to achieve its goal. (3:32). It's in the intent of how you step out of your door. (break ...) (3:39). People see the change but they don't understand and want to know more. (3:41). If you know people who can't afford electricity they don't have to make a MaGrav they can use Alek Beads which are easier and simpler to do. Even placing N coated Cu plates connected with a N coated Cu wire in front of the window and put a few bottles of the 4 Gans' in the corners of the room, you'll rebalance the house that you have a stable temperature with it, even if it is only in the room they live continuously. It can save them so much, you can spray the windows with CO2 Gans water inside and outside, it creates but it is the way you offer it that makes the difference. When they see the change they embrace the T. Don't just stick to Pain Pens and Pads you have so many ways that you can give a hand. Here in Ghana a lot of strange things happen. If I give someone a bottle filled with Gans water within a week I see a shine on their face, then they come back and I give them a bottle with some Mother Gans and tell them not to go below half with the Mother Gans bottle, and they are sharing. (3:44). They all give the same feedback they have changed. They don't even know themselves but they shine. I can just say go and do what gives you joy with the Gans and share because your results will triple. Connect to the wish. One of the wishes you all know about is in ?? Aleppo they made a ceasefire and the people can start living again. (3:46). In North Dakota their wish is still standing there, but they are still standing their ground, and they are achieving so much that people are not aware of. After a hundred and fifty years the tribes are uniting, they are becoming one again. They have been shattered to pieces and now they are all re-uniting. One ceremony after another that they are joining back to their original tribe. And that's the beauty of it, it doesn't matter how difficult it looks but they are achieving. This was one of their prophecy that they will unite. And that is the most beautiful that they are coming together in peace after so long. Please keep on posting to the new and old link. Bring your experiences forward. I love you all and know you all have done a lot of sacrifices in time, efforts, tolerance and patience and all have contributed to something beautiful. (3:49). The only thing I ask, I know that there is a lot of turbulence coming, be aware and get prepared, ... stock up a lot of food for long term, get enough medicine that you need, get everything you need in the house, find a safe place you can go if it gets really bad. If you need to stay outside your house in this cold weather make sure you have enough materials, get your tents our an camping gear that at least you can stay comfortable. We know it is going to go in certain places so please prepare yourselves. Look after your neighbors and friends and inform them because not everybody is following the KF but they may have sensed the first signs that something is coming. Start to debrief them the same way as with the T so they can get ready. The people in Italy, Greece, Fukoshima, Peru, they have already felt the tremors and it is not nice, it's a horrible feeling. Make a lot of Gans waters in reserve. (3:52). So when things go bad you can help your neighbors. The first things to be

effected are the water supplies. Find a way to be able to cook if you have to go off the Grid. Move away from the coast lines. end

155th Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 19th, 2017
(,)

(:10). (:12). Jackie explains all the teachings in many languages, they should be able to have the transcription into their language within 24 hours of the teachings. Thank you it's taken 3 years work. (:14). Last week after exposes Mr. DL he has immediately attacked us in the Italian newspaper. KF Italy will stand for damages against the newspaper. Discusses pedophile groups in Europe and their infiltration into the KF and it took years of hard work to get out from under them. .... (:18). A few weeks back he was praising DL, this was on the advice of professionals for him to come out and show his hand, so the authorities can capture him. Then last year they set a trap fro Sterling, it was announced on Cary Cassidy's program that we know he raped his daughters and 24 hours later he confessed at a police station. (:21). Two weeks ago we talks about pedophiles and how they ask for photos of children from the parents. DL responded by writing "Facts about Keshe". He wrote in defense, my puzzle in 1995, at the time I was a major shareholder in the company then in 2000 he got out, this was the time a scientist was murdered and his patent showed up with DL, he wrote that he is no longer involved in the company but only in some research, and this was the pedophile work. (:25). This was the first time he confessed of being involved in the company. ... it appeared on June 14, 2014, this is an annual event by this company to collect children for their pedophile activities. (:29). He reads the advertisement .... They asked for a full body pictures of children, laying down without the feet, this is the method of pedophiles. ... (:39). We work with national securities on a daily basis. (:42). He did a lot of work in stealing compression technology and killing scientists. I was to be the next one, that's 11 years ago. Keshe reads a letter about DL, who was a high ranking Minister, disappearing children was his job. (:44). (:53). The only person who knew I was poisoned, him, calling a doctor and telling I was poisoned by arsenic. How did you know if you didn't do it or initiate another Belgian to do it, John. A doctor came and saved me, my wife and child, thank you, we have respect for what you have done for us. While we were dying he kept on calling and saying I have to come to Italy to see you. Caroline said he is murdering us, he doesn't put his foot in Italy anywhere near us. He told the antidote to a doctor, because he still needed to get the flight S from us. You come here to learn about MaGravs, Patches and everything else, but what is the use of living when we can't protect our children. (:55). We didn't plan this, he was planted in KF by the most notorious pedophile group in Belgium, we had thought we went to a scientific firm and didn't know it was a pedophile group. ... if you can tell us where you buried one of the children we can put the mind of a mother at rest. (1:00). Now we understand why he pushed to be webmaster, Sterling said, we have 40,000 visitors and 50% were pedophiles so he could have access to a lot of things. (1:20). (1:27). (1:34). Let me tell you why i am so passionate about child trafficking, I used to work for British Services for C Trafficking, as a high level businessman my eyes got opened up by how much they and UN spend to buy back children that are trafficked out of Africa. British Security opened my eyes to things I

didn't want to see, they said you work with us therefore you have to understand it. The children are taken so young and fed just enough to survive and when they buy them back they don't know really where they belong. ... they come from Romania, Bulgaria, Eastern Block, China and Africa, etc. The UN knows how many children are trafficked but it is so big an operation they can't do anything about it. This is for the sick people like DL and when they don't get then they have to advertise like he was doing with fake companies. (1:38). A person in Belgium told that they are raping children in the name of religion and these children are committing suicide when they remember what they have done to them. Pedophile is a big business. I had to eat with one of the biggest organizers of pedophilia thinking he was helping us, but we were part of his plan through the services of the KF for the children. As much as I have to help Man get into space I have to make sure these people don't get into space. If we go to another place and they want to taste the child of another planet, it's mayhem for us. Now let us work and to bring this man into justice. We don't say anything it all comes from his own writing and website and artwork, not us. We just put the pieces together. .. Antwerp is the center of child trafficking headed by DL he's the oldest man in the management. He has the business selling cubes to trap the children. Thank you for listening, this is the second time I put everything on the line, we got Sterling and now let's get Derek. (1:45). Rick can you share something of the teaching of the knowledge of the U, it's not easy after having to talk all this horrible things about killing the children. While Rick is setting up, we are facing a new dilemma with the governments and that is the effectiveness of the Gans. What is puzzling them is that so many of you are using and testing it without FDA or Health authorities, because it's your natural process. they are asking for testimonials and we can use them as a basis for licensing. (1:47). Because people are doing it. Your testimonial are important, when a journal wrote something against the Gans people wrote in and said this is rubbish I have used the Gans and it works. In some countries the governments are seeing the rapid development of this T that they accept the testimonials as live tests. Please write down your testimonials on our websites. Try to be more precise, I took so much and how, etc. more details, how you felt etc. These help. FDA is getting pushed. (1:50). Testimonial out on screen. (1:53). Thank you very much Micki Creech you have given on the ethos of the KF, it is something g like DeJa vu 72 hours later. ... we are waiting for certification to come into the market. In Philippines they sell Pen for $10, in Ghana $2. When you make the Pain Pads make 2 at a time, put one amount in one pad and double the amount in the other so it creates a difference btn the 2 for pain relief. It works by mass and you get a transfer. (1:58). We hope to put out the generator at $100 in Ghana. If there are a large number of people in the neighborhood using MaGrav units the neighbors without are getting reductions (20 - 30%). You can ask at the substation to check their meter and see if there is a reduction in neighborhood. People in Togo are taking the T and giving KF a bad name, don't do that, if you steal your soul will catch up with you. Do not destroy the KF for you to look better. (2:02). Put back into the society. Tokyo University is breaking our back in costs but it is worth it, if I read you the results. (2:06). Keshe reads the results for the Cancer research in Tokyo. (2:08). We observed for CO2 Gans and it has direct effects on killing cancer cells, while posing no effects on normal cells. ... potential for normal cancer treatment. (2:11). We know that you can use the CO2 Gans for cancer treatment with no side effects. When AA is added on top of the Gans. .. the human trials will start next week. Mice were injected with Gans CO2 and

there weren't any short or long term sign of any toxicity to the organs. (2:13). The Gans materials are NOT TOXIC. (2:17). We tolerated a lot but we are getting through and the fruit of the research is so huge. We stand on our own because there is nobody else who understands this T and can teach it. We tasted it, build it, used it, enjoyed the time of seeing it work, somebody said thank you for the relief of my pain, we had to bare the pressure but it is nearly done. We got the structure, the Institute, all the people working together. This allows us to get international recognition. (2:19). In US if someone brings this to FDA to get certified they can't refuse Tokyo U as it is independent research and the effect is there. You can't ignore when others are using it. Dieter wants to show is that okay Mr. Keshe. Yes, don't be frightened, DL and a group are threatening people who show, but don't be afraid. We have to be strong to withstand this, a number of people don't come here because they receive threats. These threats are toothless talks. If you give up and don't show what you do it means they have won. We have seen it, and we caught the boss. Show the soap. We started Gans soaps with different herbs and oils. Don't show your desktop these animals in the background are waiting to hack your computer. (2:22). He shows the Gans Soap. You have a very beautiful way to package the soap. The different colors come from different herbs, and they put CO2 and CuO2. Keshe says, soap is something that touches our soul because you smell it. He shows photos, they hang the N plates in the small jars. (2:25). We have E connection to the smells, if you add ZnO2 to it you'll connect it to E. Find a way that you don't touch the AA on the top, especially when you are making soap. Suck it out from the bottom then there is no way the AA can enter the cycle. How much do you sell it for. 3 pieces with shipping nearly 30 Euros. All of it is local and without chemicals. Rick says the first hour talked about the mess and now how to clean it up with soap, how fitting. (2:28). In Africa many people make their own soap and are experienced in making it. The logic behind it, we get a fat off the animal, we add caustic to it in the process, and then we use the soap to wash the fat from our hands. We take the Cu put in caustic make N material and make a Gans. But Man has been in N and Gans production for centuries. We take the fat and put in the AA and now we have made a field of it. We were always taught that the soap clean the hands because of it, but how come the soap cleans the hands which are fat, you make a fatty thing and wash your hands with it, you rub the fat on the dirt because the AA what we call the fingerprint oil is connected to the fat you rub, separation of it. Separating the fat from our skin is the same as if you have a N coated Cu and a raw Cu, you get Gans, separation of the fat. What we do is so fast by chemical condition that we see the soap releasing the Gans of the fat on the hands and it washes away. And we say we cleaned our hands with the fat. (2:30). So if you look at this way we have been N Gans fat makers, but we call ourselves soap makers. Now we understand the science, it's not a chemistry effect, we changed the Cu with fat. We put Cu N coated with Cu and we get Free Plasma (FP). Now you understand the truth of how we clean ourselves with a simple soap. The science behind soap isn't chemistry but N and Gans Technology, because we didn't know we accepted what was said. We have all been in N T especially the Chinese when they cook with high temperature N layers comes in the food, that's why we eat very little when we eat Chinese because half of the energy form the pan (wok) is from the Gans material and is digested inside. In Ghana we have a team looking at crude oil contamination, Crude oil is another fat, we are looking for the same structure as C oil, we put Gans on it but it didn't work, so now we are looking at the structure and how we can

use the C oil to open up the C oil itself. (2:32). Benjamin tired but didn't have much success. We tried adding Gans and it becomes like a thick milk shake. ??? if we spray it on the sea level when there is an oil spill the waves will turn it over and it becomes like a gel and increases its weight, (suddenly the cup becomes very heavy), we want the chemistry lab to test if we have converted the AA of the C oil into CH bond. So it becomes heavy and settles to the bottom and becomes food for the animals, it's an AA bond. It's a specific way to wash the sea of the oil. (2:34). In Ghana we are bringing all the scientists in Oil Industry, Health, etc together to work as one team. The KF center we are building in Ghana is for all of you, so please come and help build it, it 's for the world. (3:36). The researcher in Ghana said the Gans treated water is as good as distilled water and it has high alkalinity which is good for cancer. They started selling a Gans water in the market and it cures the diarrhea. (2:41). In Italy when the newspaper printed that the KF Pads are a scam immediately understood that they were wrong because we have C certification and they were damaging the business. We have barrowed no money from Pharmaceuticals or anybody, we ride on the back of our supporters. We are free to serve the public. (2:43). (2:45). Shows Gans soaps from Croatia, he sells 80 gram bar for 3 euro, he does as a hobby. It would be nice to teach and not just give the soap. They start to translate KF videos into Croatian. (2:49). The KF will be on TV in Ghana. (2:52). Another Gans soap. Despite people saying we escaped from Italy, we are setting up a second factory for industrial and farming. They are testing using CO_2 instead of antibiotics. It shows success in reducing antibiotics. They want to set up a factory that can make 100,000 liters of Gans water per day. (2:55). If you are using CO_2 for psoriasis then use Zn with it, anything to do with skin problem always try to use some ZnO_2 with it, because skin is part of your brain and carries E. One person is allergic to soap but can tolerate my Gans Soap. (3:00). Photos of Elephant foot in Africa, it's a worm that thousands of farmers in Africa get, there is no medicine for it anywhere in the world, they have tried everything for centuries and no luck. Now in just 4 weeks of just drinking Gans Water and washing the foot with CuO_2 water 3 times a day for 10 minutes. You see the body opening up and getting rid of the worms. The worms are literally coming out, and for the first time see skin and no pain. (3:04). Shows both photos together after 4 weeks treatment. A man like this doesn't go to FDA, because that treatment goes nowhere. (3:07). Q: about if Leprosy is similar and can be treated same way? Most probably but Leprosy is an internal disease, but this is a worm that gets into foot and into the Lymph System. Your T is very solid. We can get a man walking again. It bleeds where the worm comes out, it was solid black for 5 years and now it's opening up the body is getting rid of the worms. (3:10). There are many ways to use the T and where modern medicine can't do anything to help. What if we make a Gans cream, it will work faster because the water is every 10 - 20 minutes (?evaporates). Making a difference in the life of a farmer in Africa is just as important as that of the President of US. Life is precious, if you cut the skin we all bleed red. This is where pushing the governments to do more research comes from. Not from trying to stop, those who try to stop are from losing the children to put in their beds (pedophiles). (3:12). Rick you see you started something 3 years ago and look how it has grown. Yes it's amazing that it is all over the planet, if not off planet as well. We are accepting cancer trials in Ghana, it's costing a lot and we are asking for 7 to 8,000 dollars. (3:16). You are worried about killing a mouse, but a mouse doesn't have HIV, you have, we have to treat you. Man never accepted that

other beings have a soul. Why should we inject a mouse with HIV and put it through the suffering to confirm your own idea about what you have done wrong. .. What ever disease you have right or wrong doesn't count, why don't we who have the problem become the guinea pig to save the life, or are we so cowardly that we don't want to. When you have the cancer or AIDS it's the number of days you stay with the P, what's the difference. Sacrificing a number of animals for you to be happy. There are a lot of ethics behind it. Rick says a man started to have his son drink the Gans water because of problems with immunizations and the problems have cleared. A lot of parents come to the KF because of our children, they tried everything else and don' t see any solution so they want to learn this. (3:18). Put your testimonials on the website. We are killing another round of mice in Japan so you can be comfortable in the US. They call Health tourism, you can come to Ghana. end

156th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 26 2017
(,)

(:13). It's the Third Anniversary of non-stop teachings. Last week we purposely taught a lot about Derek and the criminality around him. This morning a new release on "Facts about Derek" has been released. A 70 year old man associating with DL in hacking KF supporters and making threats, we release his address and info, he's the guy who made threats to Alek and his children. (:17). Sylvester's name has appeared as a collaborator. He lists some of the names he uses on the Internet, Robert we have seen what you have done, and the Police are interested to talk to you. (:21). (:27). DL writes continually accusing others of pathological liars. (:39). We see people like Armen and AZ people, they are solid, there are hundreds of people around the world teaching the T. It's not a one man show but a whole world team and we are working as one team. We see another 3 years, because the knowledge is coming so fast, hopefully we take it to a new dimension. The Clinical Trials for cancer have started, we don't need FDA. Why do we have to sacrifice the soul of an animal for a man, it has ?? we have to have respect. We have to understand that it is the people who have the problem so we have to solve it through them and not through animals. We are raising the level of understanding of the officials, (:41). why should we harm the animals, we are sick not them. If we find a bear that has fallen off a tree or a little animal that has lost its mother, we nourish it look after it, then we inject it with a sickness to find a cure for ourselves. Ethically it's wrong, animal tests have to stop. The science of the Pl T is so high that we can further develop it that we can see the performance of the Pl, to see the interaction of the Pl with the Gans of the body. We don't work on a the matter state but the Pl state, we see no side effects, or if we do then we can do something. Through the understanding of the new T we can stop the animal testing. We need to heavily teach the top scientists so they can filter this science down. It will take a lot of time to change what has been set up because it makes a lot of money for Pharmaceuticals, clinical trials borrowing hundreds of millions, shareholding, etc. We should be able to save the soul of the animals because now we create the real life of the atmosphere of the cell of the animal then we don't need to harm anybody. This is the beauty of the New T and what we have started to do with the world scientists. (:43). World governments have to understand that it's a new way of doing it, a new T. We used

to travel with donkeys and now we use jets. The animal tests are like the donkeys, we don't need anymore since we have made the first tests in Tokyo. I object to what is going on there, it's not acceptable. Now that we can show that the Pl environment can change the cell and we have seen the return of its original condition, so why do we need to continue to sacrifice an animal, a pig, mouse, rat. It will take time for these things to go because a lot of people are making a lot of money out of these things, that they have set up and they'll not give it up so easily, but on the other hand we don't fight, we simply introduce the new T that it naturally takes over. The top scientist of Ghana have asked to be part of it. They see the solution. Now we go into Nigeria. (:45). ... Energy is main problem in Ghana in that they have a huge debt to foreigners who them power stations, so they can just go over to the new T, instead we will collaborate with a scientist who has an intermediate T that we can combine with Pl and help Ghana. ... a problem in Europe is the animal manure has too high levels of N so it's being shipped to the Russian border. (:51). We have developed new S for the manure in them not using antibiotics and reducing the food intake, because they are fed continuously dry feed. This new S will also give a new feeling to the cows (and the birds), and we see the level of N drop to the standard European level. The tests we are doing in Italy should be completed in the next 6 months, then the billions of tons of manure doesn't need to shipped across to Russia. IT can be used directly on the farming land, we can use additives that it has less or no smell. In Europe when they spread the manure neighbors can't breath for days, we can reduce the N levels and the smell, by reducing the antibiotic levels. It goes back to the olden days. The texture of the meat will change. We have seen it already and now we are testing it with the collaboration of the farmers with thousands of cows and we see his costs going down. The standard in Europe is a thousand cows and he spends 40,000 Euros per year on antibiotics. (:53). We then eat these and it effects our genes, because it stays in the body of the animals and we consume the meat and diary. Then we'll see a change in the environment and on the digestive S, then we'll see a change in the behavior of the animal. We are also testing the shelf life, because the antibiotics introduce bacteria's that limit the shelf life. In Ghana, we are looking into Coco tree diseases, infestations are effecting mangoes, oranges, etc. (:55).
(:59). In AZ they started expanding the fields, now to about 80 feet across the road. The electronic S they are using is the strength on the electronic level, but the ?? they use is the interaction with the field of the man to close the circuit. John shows some videos. He has done some modifications, booster bars, which are .5 inch Cu pipe and N coated the inside only, like the hollow core of a Cu wire, then we put Gans Oxide materials on the inside, then wind N coated wires around the outside. We use CH3 to try and pull out the fields and mix it with the other field Pl. (1:04). The Violet Ray was 20 feet away and when they turned it on the motors increased dramatically their speed. The fields became much stronger. Keshe, why does it increase, because the fields add up and overcome the matter state, so it's the freedom of the Pl of the cores that create the faster rotation. (1:06). John raised the controlling structure with the MaGrav Units off the floor so now the fields can move around, they sit on the parameter of the structure. The 3 reactors of the SF are placed underneath in a specific formation to create the field contraction. The forth reactor, the top one is hanging on a tripod. there are hidden things in the background, the floor underneath has been painted with Gans material, the Gans water to create isolation as much as possible from the earth magnetic field that we can create the first boundary

level, then with the wood has been done the same. We are trying to create a shield separation from the structure and what is built on the top, the MaGrav Units and the G units and the cores. This brings us to the closest possible way to create the SS. These are just tests, but understand why sometimes you might see shadows and shapes. the reason you don't see the full structure is because of the drainage that is on the S. (1:08). which is not so much environmental but through the wire connection through the Grid. The lines connected to run the motors are draining Pl feedback, more then what is put in, so we are not richly replenishing, we are feeding the AZ power company grid. This is one of the reasons they can't see solidification but only small increases in the field when they use Pl maker (violet ray). The next step is to equip AZ with a self-sustaining and lasting power supply, this will be done in the next few weeks. This means all the generators will be internal so all the fields will build up inside, even the backup generator will be energized by the field inside. This is the time we expect to see the first generation of the SS. Again the grid power supply lines are the cause of the draining of the fields preventing them from building up and the minute that is achieved you'll see the structure materialize. Interestingly we'll see different performances according to the fields they create. (1:10). John wants to share what he shared with the UC and that is we are attempting to build the consciousness of the SS just like we are building the knowledge of a baby, if you will. We have named the S Hope, and I have asked the people that when they go to bed at night or in their quiet time to send loving energies to Hope with the belief that she is going to materialize and help humanity to move us forward. I am asking the rest of the collective to send your positive loving energies to Hope. Wherever you are you can do it in your heart and consciousness, know that you can do that. The videos show how big the fields are, our whole building is in a Pl field. It's over 200 feet out all the way around the building. (1:12). The strength of the fields remains even through the concrete. The booster bars seem to extend it 75 feet, but we have to use the dowsing rods and not the EMF reader. This is right because you are feeding a lot of energy into the gird which somewhere down the line converts to energy for somebody somewhere. You're SS is at 400 feet this is huge. (1:15). Don't forget your S is within a confinement (a building), so how you see at that level is because the fields you see are above matter level, but in time they'll reduce to matter level at 200 feet. The fields of the craft will be in that room unless you go above the matter level, for instance, build it on the roof, which is very easy to do. A lot of people might say, okay you built it, now how are we going to get it out. Easy, I will show you the next step. This has been done in Iran. You never see a craft anywhere with the satellites. If you have a big industrial area to build the craft, you change the boundary in the matter level in the ceiling, which you choose at the point of the design of the craft, you're through it and out of nowhere a SS appears, but you actually confined it inside the room. A few years ago I gave a hint on this, go back on the teaching and you'll find out. the test flights for countries like Iran is done near the desert, where if something goes wrong we can always retrieve the craft. (1:17). We clearly explained to Italian authorities that we need to be near sea level, so we can do test flights. In AZ we can do the same, you go through the ceiling, you create fields above matter level. or you see it and confirm, ?? go though the ceiling. Matter condition becomes irrelevant. What we just seen is a clear indication of what is to come. Those who understood, you can do more. This is the aura of the S and now you can change it to solid condition, or the aura at the strength of the Cu, what you choose as the ceiling, then the 2 have no interaction and you

just go through it. The principle of the flight is the ultimate goal of the KF. We have been given the 50,000 square meters to build the first launch flight platform in Africa. (1:20). We thank the government of Ghana for the land and it's a pleasure to be trusted so much. And they have given us a place for production. We are title holders of the property and land. (1:22). Shows the buildings in Ghana. (1:27). It's in the city, okay but we land and take off, it's silent. In the west they monetize everything but not in Africa. Last week I showed you the elephant foot and then next week they are marching in the military. This thing is not coincidental. In Ghana making false threats is a criminal offense. It has to change in the next 3 years so we achieve our goals. Everyone of us have contributed to the progress without our knowing it. (1:32). Ghana has become part of the Space T, we learn from NASA, Russian, Iranian etc.. but we don't develop propulsion, we use Gans T. This is the first of many across the world. By posting what you have done with the Gans in health, Agriculture, energy, etc on the website you have become part of the development. (1:34). As in Italy at the time of disaster we opened the assets of the factory to the government, we do the same in Ghana. We take what we need to live and the rest goes to the nation. We are not siphoning it off. Now you understand why we have been giving so much freedom and support here. We'll move the assets of the KF into the national central Bank, but we'll control so it doesn't go for corruption. (1:37). Lot of people have a fear of Pl so we have to explain to them. This is our Annual Report, we are going ahead with the Cancer research, it's not cheap because we have to pay ourselves for the costs of the research and paying scientists. We pass all the data on to FDA, dosages and what happens, etc. It's less then one tenth the cost of chemo, but we have to learn new ways. (1:39). Q: about what requirements for others to study in Ghana, what language? English is common language. At the moment we want to build confidence in Ghana people, so if we bring in outside people now then it becomes, they are bringing it to us. First I have build trust in themselves. Rick says that maybe they will become the teachers of the world. We are on TV in Ghana and they are teaching their own nation. (1:42). We are KF Atomic Organization, so it carries a lot of prestige among the ministries, our factory is 10 meters from the Nuclear Reactor. When we go to meetings the officials and scientists ask us for some of the Gans water for their families, so we already have them converted to the T. They see the results, we are not converting we are educating. We are cleaning up, doctors who get contaminated in the x-ray rooms are getting help. In 3 months here we achieved what took 10 years in Europe. In Europe because of DL we got shot at, blown up, and sabotaged. (1:45). John shows another video, they found a void in the center of the fields, but in the center of that it goes up again. Keshe says this could be from the turbulence of the M field flows, there are fields that you don't see. (1:48). There is some lack of understanding in the teachings. When we have 2 magnets or 2 Pl, we always referred to the flow of magnetic fields from N of one to the S of the other and visa versa. He draws a ring around the 2, this operation is the G and M conversion, which is a separation, but there is also a field repulsion btn the N and N and S and S, it's this field flow that keeps the separation. (1:50). It's the same for the Pl when it's in this context. Not all these fields go to the other, some spread. The fields coming out of the top and bottom create the separation, and the fields going from N to S of the other creates the attraction. When all these forces come to balance with each other, this is the positioning of the entities taking their place. (1:51). Understanding how these forces interact and create positioning is the backbone of the science. If one of these

fields are slightly off, the distance btn them will change the positioning, one Pl will tilt towards the other, this is the position of the earth, because we are in a way giving or taking more on the G, and this G in respect to our environment has tilted the earth into an angle. He draws the same picture again to summarize. You have the 2 G and M as repulsion and the cross connections as attraction. (1:53). This is how Pl stay separate from each other, and how positioning is created, and if we deliberately change something in one it will tilt in respect to the other. This is how SS lifts at an angle, by letting G become stronger then the M decides the angle of take-off and landing. These pieces of knowledge have to be understood completely. This is why you see gaps in positions, you have ?? interactions of different coils, these gaps are like a black hole, you can use them and fly through them, you look for them in certain specific conditions, because they have a strength beyond your detection strength so it means that they are tuned to somewhere else, (a place) where they exist, perhaps a place where you want to be if needed. Looking at this maybe you understand where the repulsion and attraction comes from. This goes back into a lot of interactions that have to be explained. I keep referring to them as the 4 field forces (1, 2, 3, 4). (1:55). It's important to deepen the understanding and take it to the next step in the science of the creation. After 3 years it's important to understand where we have come from. We think we have found the soul, or have access to it because we can roughly place its position. The inertia of the soul of the P which is somewhere near the heart, and the emotional soul which is somewhere in the center of the brain, and when the 2 interact it's the interaction of the P, much like what I drew with the 2 Pl, just turn it upside down. Turn it by 90 degrees. The body has chosen the position of its soul because of its construction, it's a 2 level entity, like the earth it has G and Inertia, the P part is the Inertia part, ?? which is the interaction which is the P part with the ground of the earth from where it came. (1:57). he draws 2 circles on top of each other, you have the E side which is the brain with the soul, and the P part which is from the neck down, each one has its own soul, a center of operation, the lower part is like the Inertia part, and the upper is like a MaGrav, the 2 work in conjunction and interaction with each other, (draws an Infinity Loop between them). That's why your heart falls with your E when you fall in love, or have a fear, or understand something. The 2 parts have chosen ?? and have the Inertia and E parts of the soul. The mystery in world of science, this is the history of the horizontal people. The question is where is the position of the soul of the vertical people? We know they have E and feel pain, have response to lover talk. It's for humanity to understand because the first enigma is the plant, which might have been all the time with ?? and he never understood. Finding the soul of the plant, (1:59). then becomes the riddle for finding the soul of the entities in the U. If you see an entity walking on the ground, is the soul at the bottom of his feet or is it in the top position of what we think is the head? Where can you target your E towards the head, or the soul towards the soul of the entity so that you can get a response. It's no use looking into the sky for what is on the ground, just because you see a P manifestation going upward. This is important because now that we are going into the agriculture we touch the environment of the plant and create a condition that the pests, parasites, whatever, a being or a tree, vertical or horizontal moving, the parasites don't want to be there because you changed the environment. But have you changed the environment of the tree by what you have done, or changed its soul that it changes its own manifestation. Have you given the guarantee of its survival that it ??? We have seen in humans with psychological

problems, that when we give them ZnO2 with CO2 and maybe a little CH3, they change, their posture changes and they can stand up, they don't take abuse because the pain is gone. The plant and tree behave the same way. When we understand this we can implement it anywhere in the U where we travel. (2:01). The question I put is where is the soul of the plant and trees. We have shown this on video, where someone has had an operation and most of the brain that controls the movement of arms and legs has been removed. In the video you see the persons head is flat, brain removed, the person is still alive and can talk but not move and has been in bed for 5 years. The soul is still there. The doctors at the time didn't understand the position of the soul, they bypassed it, they took the P of the brain out. The understanding that the brain ?? can be focused into a single part on the spinal cord. We brought the wish and will of the soul to one part of the body and they literally got up off the bed and could walk, hold things. This has all been videoed, it's not a dream. We can bring the E part to the soul. In a tree we can cut branches and nothing happens to it, but if we cut in a certain place then the tree stops growing. Does the soul of this plant sit along the length of its body and is it connected to the roots. Does the plant go through the same E condition as we do? When he (tree) gets cancer he allows fungus on the skin (bark), we call it parasites and apply pesticides. Now when we use the Gans materials and rub it on our own skin and see the changes, can't we do the same for them and give them comfort, we move the cancer that the body finds a new position. (2:04). This is the endeavor we have to take part in to understand more about our own planet. Our agricultural people have to understand roughly the strength and position of the soul of the plants. Why when we cut a tree we get certain responses, why if we cut at a certain point we don't take its life, it's like separating the P from the E part. 54

(2:14). Duality is confirmation of existence of one with another. We have the strength of the Proton and the energy given by it dictates the position of the electron. The Electron is the physicality, so if you use the energy of the soul of the emotion, the strength of it, you can change the position of the heart, or the strength of the manifestation, this is how it works and you' understand. If you have understood this you can change an apple tree to instantaneously produce oranges, because the process of the P manifestation is the same, you need only to partially change the E then you'll understand the effect on the P. This is part of the structure of what is important to us, it will come to be understood and acted on. The life in any dimension in the U is the same. It depends on how much on the E side you want to give for the preservation and position of the P side. (2:16). For example, we are not aware of the existence of an atom, except the Coulomb's barrier or the atmosphere that is created by the proton. 08

(2:20) We have to understand the P and the soul in respect to the space, so that we don't talk to the toes where actually the brain is standing upside down. Do we stand on our head and speak to it or do we respect the way it is and appreciate the beauty of its P. Questions. KF security people want you to register with the Police any threats you have received, urgently. There will be the process for his arrest in the next few weeks. Now we know the threat to Peter came from Robert under a different name. (2:22). Something happened in Ghana he was there to shoot Keshe, he was with a black man pretending to be a cameraman. We opened your hand. (2:24). Heather shows about Standing Rock. She

is sending him Pl supplies. A protest in North Dakota over a pipeline going through Indian Lands and under the Missouri River from Canada. Many tribes have gone up to support, they camp out and go through their ceremonies. (2:29). (2:38). Justin speaks about standing Rock all the tribes coming together after 150 years, re-uniting. He said he learned from Keshe that we should love ourselves, and a little prayer asking people to help anyway they can, with their thoughts, etc. (2:41). Keshe said it's very nice what he said, and maybe we can help with what we are testing in Ghana, temperature control at 35 degrees (C) day and night. They started tests yesterday, the Gans' have the ability to control temperature, but we have to know the right mixture. You can wash the body with CO2 or even the extremities like feet, would it hold the body temperature at 70 degrees, or that you don't feel the cold. See if you can test it there at Standing Rock, CO2 and CuO2, you create a new environment around the body that it doesn't feel the cold. it doesn't matter where you are you can walk in snow or sit next to the fire. We have seen this effect in other places. (2:43).

(3:03). Justin talks about the conditions in Standing Rock. ... Alex says he used CuO on his frozen feet and had to repeat each day to build up. (3:10). The problem is that the world leaders look at the long term plan to keep their industries going, partially to pay the debts of their nation and part for commercial point of view. We try to protect our environment, find a compromise, it's not that everything is wrong, the nation needs commerce to feed itself. We are showing how the governments can change their position in respect to the new T, there's a lot we can't disclose because people don't understand it. It's our job to deliver a T that works and they can see it, feel it, touch it, and then they can make a difference. What matters is that there are many of us doing it. We'll find a solution for both sides. (3:12). Jackie wants to show a video of a man cleaning the swimming pool without any chemicals only using CO2 and CuO. He made Gans combinations exactly as you described in the 18th Kids Workshop, he failed 6 times but then showed how to make water with only the field interaction. It's in French, and it cost nothing and made from recycled materials, he made the water. (3:16). Thanks, it is so simple. They'll translate it. In Ghana we are starting to process seawater by interaction with different Gans'. We know that different Gans' kill all the bacteria's and the rest. With just a few drops of Gans water into the seawater and we desalinate it. (3:18). In this way there are no wastes and we collect the different minerals. we can use water in respect to another water to create a Pl condition in order to create water, this is the secret about this. It is no different then when you put a N coated Cu and Zn plate to create CO2. If you find the right mixture for the creation of water it creates a N Gans of the water, if you put them in front of each other in a given condition, even in salt or natural water, you should see the tank floating up. The principle never changes, it's us that looses sight of the ball. If you want to create high quality water, look what you have done with a (N) Cu plate and Zn, you create the environment of C and by interaction brings you CO2. Look at the MG field strength of the water and the Gans water, you should see the rise of the water level in your container. Last time you locked into the C fields of the water, now if you do it cleverly you can lock into H20, and look at the structure of the AA, COHO, COHN SC, (3:20). It's got different combinations. Now that you create the M field of the water, because there are 2 waters. When you put a N coated Zn and a normal Zn, you get a Gans of Zn, and with combination of O in the water you get ZnO2 and ZnO. Why not repeat

the same with the Gans of Water, use seawater, make a Gans of water and a water, and put it in the water, and you should see the level of the water rising. This is how the sea produces (extracts) (water). This is what we see in this video, somewhere in the container he has managed to create the MG fields and shows collecting the water, I wonder if he has touched the sides of the walls and what else he ahs created that he hasn't noticed, because now you have taken the h out of the bond because the O was in the water, now you have 1 C and an N floating somewhere. If you rub the container and test it, it contains a lot of N or do you find atomic C on the sides, which you would find as a black or dark material, if you wipe it with a tissue, it's not dirty it's the C. And the combination of how you change the central condition of the N, you add the energy for the N C bond with the H in a specific way to the creation of the water. (3:22). You release the O and the H and every 2 molecules you allow the energy of the N to be added to the second H then you have the H2O. Then your N releases and becomes a C and you have 2 molecules of H, extra, so you create a H bond with your N and O, so you should see the level of water rising in your container. but if you N coat your container you work in the atomic condition M field Pl condition. So if you wipe the container and see blackness it's the C you have produced. This is to understand the science behind it, then just accidentally creating it. He has somewhere in this position a Gans of Water and water somewhere which is not there and that creates a condition of H2O. It's an extraction from the ?? and not a condensation. You have done it (made water). ?? You can put it in a water box and see if the water level rises. You'll probably produce more water. Gans of water, and a water, Zn (N) plate and a Zn, gave you ZnO2, ... and N Cu and Cu plate gave CuO2, Water and a Nano water will H which is water. It's very simple if you understand it. You can create tons of water if ?? (3:25). Thank you Mr. Keshe for last 3 years of teaching all of us get increase in intelligence. Q: about creating a plasmatic N coating. It's not easy and takes a lot of time, but you'll find it is more effective and you can create a current much easier. I was showing Pl coating yesterday in the factory, it's extremely powerful. ??? (3:28). Yes why not. I went through this a couple of years ago, but people didn't see it. If you want to create a Gans of AA for the neural S, or if you want to create a Gans which carries E strength in line of communication in line of ... when I taught this before people didn't understand it at that time so I passed over it. If you have a box with Cu N coated and a raw Cu plate on two sides, what if you went a step further and added a N coated Zn and Zn plate on the other sides. The center environment now creates 2 conditions, ZnO2 and CO2 and Cu, then this field gives you a new material, if you use NaCl or Mg salt, (3:30). you create a more and more realistic environment to create material that you can use for the human body. We used this in the very beginning when we made the CO2 Kits, we made them hexagonal and so that the plates could be placed on the outside. Those of you trying to make Gans that are compatible with the body you have to follow this pattern. He goes over this hexagonal box, in the center the Gans also interact with each other, these kind of Gans' are more compatible with the body, and the AA on the top, it's more realistic. With Marco we were using Mg salt and K and Na, and Zn plates ... we were building the structure of the brain. ... and most probably in this condition you'll create a lot of water. This is how we absorb .. change the energy of the water in our body. (3:32). Go a step further, if you have a square box use 3 walls instead of 2. In the factory we add a 3rd plate in the middle and produce huge amounts of CuO2, ZnO2 and CO2. If you take a box put, N Cu, Cu, Zn, and brass plate (nickel) you create a

Gans near the structure of your body. If you put it in the same box without separation do you still collect the CO2 at the bottom? ... it's the beginning of producing meat if you want to talk about it. If you understand deep inside the science of what I have just explained, you can produce anything. Is it necessary to use the Pl N method to produce the Gans for flight reactors? You can use both. (3:34). I will explain something for the flight S. We have placed the ball and placed different Gans' or LP in it, then we achieved the FP. Something has been overlooked, we are putting another Gans outside ?? in ration that we start compressing the inner layers together, the ratio transfer of the Gans can create a condition of the flow, where by compressing these Gans' together you create and release the flow back (draws an IL between the inner and outer Gans), that you create an expansion flow (draws an arrow to the outer side), this is why people with the 3 ball S lost there ball. Pressure from the outside .. yes, M field pressure. Let me explain, this energy (the outer Gans) links up to the center Gans (IL), and it's the center mass which gets pressurized, and in that position it changes its energy transfer and opens up the Gans' and increases the pressure on itself, and then you get a flight. You can change the condition. Armen has built such a S and we see the outside pressure goes towards the inside and pressurizes it. the Philippines did it also but they couldn't understand it. This is why they lost the central ball, it flew out and they can't find it. (3:36). The M field pressure doesn't touch the Gans but pressurizes the central core, what we call the Principle Energy delivery, but it can't hold it and it just escapes. Let me summarize, the outside is matter state, no they are Gans', Gans ratio. You have to understand the physics of it, if you have the diameter of section 1, say 1 cm, the next .5cm, next 1cm, the mass of the volume in the outer core is much bigger don't just look at the thickness of it because now it's 3D, the whole lot, whereas the center core is smaller, much less, therefore the pressure from outside is higher and the inner core gets too tight and it takes a new dimension and disappears. It passes the matter state. Q: ... the expansion is not towards the outside, the interaction is with the core that is matching inside, if you choose your inner core material say CuO plus whatever, and put the same mixture in the outer core but use a ratio of 2:1, (3:38). or 1:2 you decide if you are putting pressure in or out. So don't look at the outer core as only a half cm, because it's of a bigger dimension. Do a small calculation to find out the ratio btn the outer and inner core and use that ratio to load up the cores. The Center core has to be a Transition which is non-interactive but being there with a very small amount that it creates the flow, then you'll find that the center core will move and start rotating, and if the speed goes up, it might not move, but the field interaction is so high that the ball just creates a field beyond the matter state and it moves out of the core. We saw that with AZ video today, the fields moved out 200 feet. Okay maybe we need more understanding after the teachings. Yes. analyze it. After 3 years maybe it's time to cleanup on a lot of teachings that weren't understood. ??? yes they can it's they can create rotation in one way or the other. The principle is that you are squeezing the center ball, ?? you are delivering huge amounts .. don't for get there is a very hidden thing in this S. (3:40). You have to look. Let me explain nicely. Here is the center of the first core, this is also the center of the outer core. Do you understand now. You transfer energy directly into the center of the both in the interaction, that's how it works, why the volume is ... you don't need to create rotation if you get the ratio right. So much energy is delivered from the outer core to the inner through the interaction that it starts rotating the core. This is how planets and stars rotate, not just from the inner

cores but the interaction with the outer cores. The first and third core should be the same mixture of Gans? yes it has to be, but the mass ratio is different, or at least find a common denominator and find something extra. You're not working in the matter level, but the Gans so everything is in Pl condition. (3:42). ?? what field are you talking about? The field to us is the M field in motion, and its thickness and strength, in respect to the others in its environment, the Pl is the totality of all the fields within the same entity. He draws a tiny circle in center of a larger circle, this is a Pl, the field strength of Pl is like one tube layering on top of another going from the inner to the outer. (3:44). When you look at a planetary S, the fields which come in, they go according to the strength of the channel, they all don't just go through the center. they get spread according to the layers of the fields which get built (channels), and the interaction of these layers (channels) and the central, creates the fields forces of what is interacted on and what is not. Not every position has uranium or gold, for instance, so when the strength of the gold comes it follows the pattern of the gold (channels forged at the strength of gold), and whatever it creates inside adds to it and that's why becomes higher strength in the North as compared to the South, it is its field path, they are like tubes, like the neural S. Q: I am worried about Fukoshima that still 300 tons of contaminated water is flowing in the ocean (3:46). do they want to keep us in fear, do you know more about this, I have faith in you and your work. You know we ran into a problem with TEPCO, with what they have done and the way the treated the KF when we started to open the channel of talk. We informed that we know they are in breech of the embargo on Iranian scientists, so it's a criminal offence that is taking place, they have taken a position of silence to see if we will pursue the case through international courts. This is not our job, we just explained to them this is what we see. They understand that it's a very rocky ground they are on at the moment. We still get some info from those we are connected with inside. We understand that not all the water that is discharged is contaminated, a new filter S allows them to do what the used to do in the tank, they use our T and are filtering a lot of radioactive materials out through conversion, there is still a little amount of radiation discharged into the sea. They are filtering a lot of rare earth materials in this process. ???? there are ... the process is that they extracting a huge amount of radioactive material. (3:48). One of the concerns we have ?? are they extracting out the way we taught them .. they are feeding back into the sea not the first flow but after its been filtered, and then back into the sea, very low if any radiation. They have shown that the Tritium in these tanks is a gold resource, and they have shown it. ... there is no reason for them to contaminate the sea since they have our T to clean it up, I have the emails to confirm it, and then you could literally create havoc in TEPCO. But this is not our way. end

157th Knowledge Seekers Workshop will be February 2nd, 2017
(the first hour about Derek and pedophiles, Spaceship and what needs to be done, a track with reactors in middle, Produce Hydrogen and Carbon Gans, , Breast cancer photos with breast totally consumed by cancer and the change,)

(:12). A lot of questions have been asked why I mixed "Facts about Derek" with the teachings. Threats have been made against me for putting out documents. We welcome it we want you to bring it out, we have enough evidence to show. A man wrote a book and exposed the pedophile groups in Belgium at a high level. Jean-Pierre broke open the pedophile groups and the judge put him in jail. (:21). DL filed with a prosecutor a case against Keshe and now they can release the info about the murder of compression file scientist and how they stole his patent, and the murder of a Russian girl in Antwerp, etc. And the guy who found out that immunizations were dangerous. (:26). The murder of Fabio is connected to the same and my attempted murder as well. We ask for our supporters in Belgium to call for investigation ... (:35). Jansloot was the first scientist to break into compression technology, he was killed and DL filing his patents. (:49). (:52). Teaching starts. Next Friday there will be an important international announcement worldwide. (:58). In AZ we see a combination of 6 reactors, then 12 outside in a specific condition, and 3 base reactors on the bottom. You have the platform ... we need to make this plate (?) dynamic. (1:01). What people see as UFO is usually a SF, and you observe lights on this line that rotates, these are reactors. In some flight S you have as many as 360 reactors on the edge, for solid full control. In AZ we established with the 4 cores the extent of the fields. Once we make the disc on the rotation then we make a solid confinement (shell) and the shape we need. Here is Accra we plan to build the platform outside where we can control the circulation, that we create the body, the fuel for these reactors has to change. (1:05). The 6 reactors inside are not necessarily needed. (1:08). Armen will show the first UFO in the coming weeks. We have to go step by step to understand. We expect btn 250 to 500 Tesla to be split among the 3 and then amongst the 12. The stronger on the bottom will feed the weaker in the middle and weakest on the top. For the first time KF announces the completion of the SS T. The 6 reactors in middle will give you compartments. NASA guys who are in the background, watch closely. (1:12). You to get a toy railroad track and make a circle, put enough reactors on it so you can see field interactions when you move one. You can make it any diameter, 20cm or 20m or 200m. Do you remember when we placed one ring magnet and the others moved to accommodate each other, now you see it here. When you put the MaGrav units around and they start positioning themselves that means you have reached the Unified Field and if you add enough in the right direction they'll start rolling on the track. There is no need for motors. Your core has to be minimally a double core, better a triple core, how much is a railroad track. (1:14). Make sure they are connected but that they don't fly, somehow lock it underneath, make a track that can hold both sides, but lubricate it. Armen has a beautiful S. Now start adding balls, ball by ball, fixed but that they can still rotate freely (on the track). You'll find that cores, like magnets will start positioning, you'll see the rolling of the balls. You have seen this in CO2 Boxes, go back 2 years ago when you showed videos of Gans' circulating and floating on top at high speeds. Now when you achieve this ... nobody has taught space T as openly as this, I hope Mankind will find peace with this. ?? You place 3 reactors down, then all you need to do is load them (with Gans) and rotate only one, more or less, that the field flow starts, then you have your uniform. Don't tell me why I didn't teach you this from the beginning, because you have to experiment and test it, to see it. This is a Pl field interaction. My dearest friends in the Iranian Space program and Government. (1:16). You are ready for this, because you have done most of the work on the other side with the ? single cores. What you

understand with this that you don't need any construction material. In a further time when your knowledge becomes more and the teaching goes into deep space you will not even need the track. You'll create cores with a specific dimension that when you put them next to each other they will hang on, on a circle, this is how it is done for the real UFO, but at this time we have to learn more. Having john in AZ is a gift, he has shown a lot of things and done a lot of tests. the static tests can't stop because the interaction will bring more. there is no need for power generator if you can force the condition of the motion through interaction of the fields. We don't see any motors or generators anywhere in the U. If and when you have understood this and achieve this ... this is a race for space. From now on work as a team, work on whatever you like. We have opened the door for a race to space through a Space Ship Program. There are a few things more that I have to teach you, but in time you will learn. You have seen the effect of 129 Tesla, and then it can be directed, as it becomes stronger it tries to feed the weaker, absorbed by the others, solidification. One of your biggest problems is fueling. (1:18). What fuel combination do we use, how much acidic or alkaline, change the name to how much M or G. The ratio of M to G in each core will decide if you fly up or that way, or you create additional shielding. What is your fuel, how to you fuel yourself, can you find Cu, Zn in the space, or CH3 alkaline, or acid. All you need to do is to create the motion of the fields, is to have a dimension of the fields which in the U can add up to any destination of the arrival. Which means that when you are on earth atmospheric conditions, the H will allow you to take the shape of the field forces on this planet, and the distribution from the top reactor comes to be in parallel and in balance with the environment so it allows you to work within the field environment of the earth. This is why you put the weakest reactor on the top according to the mass ratio. (1:20). When you are loading your reactor for the space level, mass ratio in all your cores is sacrosanct. It has to be understood, it cannot be changed. the mass ratio in the 3 base cores has to be very high, that on the equator line has to be medium, and on the top has to be very low so that you continuously create a funnel field flow of MG fields. Those of you who are working on different parts understand this. A "Y" circuit is for the enhancement of the voltage, the center is your top reactor, the ends are the 3 bottom reactors. If you get a "Y" connection of capacitors coils and position the center up with the feed going down to come out, you will already the SF. Now you understand. You create the Potential Difference, and the weaker trying to be fed by the stronger creates a circulation, a P Difference, in electrical S we call it a "Y" connection, and then you need another one called a Delta connection, which is creation of the current. (1:22). You already have the "Y" and delta connections together. The 3 base cores gives you the Delta connection which gives your the current flow, the third one at the top in conjunction with the 3 at the bottom creates your P Difference. You already have what has been your dream, a Delta "Y" connection where you have energy thing you want in it. I gave this design to our team in Philippines a year and a half ago but they couldn't see it. I hope you see it, I know you're listening. The "Y" connection is the 3 base and at the same time adding the 4th you create your Delta/Y in every phase in interaction, and now you have a P Difference breaker which is your 12 lines, or your equator line, and you achieve immediate creation of the flight S. Total cost is less then a couple thousand dollars, but if you are good to interact with a couple of ping pong balls a couple hundred will do. But you have to understand, now you core is very small you have to get inside it? or you create a core condition and you sit on top of it. Like we do on the earth by the

atmosphere is creates. The riddle of the space T, what w call a SS. (1:24). IS NEARLY COMPLETE!! And it goes back again to what about the fuel. What about it? The masters of the T have already been explained. This is the combination of all the teachings. This is the understanding of every aspect of the teachings that it can go ahead. What material allows you solidification in most of the conditions in the U. It's crystallization. Carbon is one of the best crystals in the U that we know of. So now you have your basic material. On the other hand you need to have H, which is ?? (big or weak) enough that it allows the creation of the flow, but doesn't allow, where you don't want it, the configuration of the solid state matter. So for the time being if you can produce Pl Gans of H, which you are a few months away from because I haven't seen anybody breaking through this gap. You can create this condition inside, you can play with a combination Gans, (1:26). Go back to the essence of the teaching, where we started. In all the teachings we explained. The whole spectrum of the teaching is very simple, in the past 3 - 4 years you have created the Gans of CH3. In most of your development you have looked at CH3 as acidic, and you brought an Alkaline CO2, CuO2, what about, you have a C which is a common denominator, ?? our decision doesn't need to be anywhere else, C gives you solidity, H gives you flow, you need a Gans which is C and H based that it can give you crystallization and energy transfer from. You have 2 choices, create a H Gans in one place and then create C H Gans in the other, and load up your reactor according to mass ratio. (1:28). I keep on repeating about mass ratio. How do you create a Gans of C and H. In Accra we have managed to create 2 - 3 liters of it, that is enough to launch the first SS. How do you know that you have a Gans. For years I have used a simple test, when you touch N material like C, when you rub it btn your hands you see blackness like a charcoal, with Gans you can't create a charcoal, it's a mistake, ?? does not go black. To feel a T you have to make it, to touch it, this is one of the tests. Put a couple of gloves on, and if you manage to make a Gans of C you'll see some blackness on your gloves, but the rest will not come, it will slide like a fish, because they have to position themselves. The blackness comes a N state of the graphite, of the C, and then you have a Gans of the C. (1:30). The N becomes the stirrer keeping a dynamic mixture of the Gans. It's like putting a ?? bullet in the circle of a sphere which is rotating at high speed with a lot of balls in it, as it rotates the ?? flows, it disturbs, and it starts rotating. The existence of the Nano C and the Gans C is one of the elements of your ?? feet, of your fuel. So what you need to produce, not the Cu oxide Zn, we produced these for different applications for Medical and other, but now that we are concentrating on the flight you have to understand how we fuel it. You have seen people mixing Gans and loosing balls, when you use a mixture of only C and H, which has to be black, you don't get it in any other color, CH3 will not give it to you. CH3 is a Gans transfer ?? of position where the 3 base H Plasma with the top create a weaker combination which allows the H to take more energy and feed that's why it's a pure ??, ?? You have to find a way to produce CH on a atomic molecular base of each in a Gans and in Pl condition. (1:32). and in a N condition, now you understand why I used a Coke bottle, why Belgium Police and the American's called us a terrorist organization, because we produce N and atomic H out of a Coke bottle, if they don't threaten us, nobody looks, then they could steal the T, but the T is free. This is how we became accused of being a terrorist organization and ?? everything else and to try and silence us, for making H that is in a Pl condition, which is millions of times more powerful then the H used in H-Bomb. But the only thing they

didn't understand that in a Pl and Gans state they can't do any harm, that's why we are ?? free to use it. You have to realize that from now on it's the race btn you Americans, the Russians, Iranians, Ghana, Belgium's. We are not keeping the Belgium's out to punish you but to keep you safe from the hand of DL and his team. You all have received threats and have been interviewed. I got a lot of communication asking why am I separating you, I am not, I am protecting you, you'll understand in the future when you see it. (1:34). You are the children that need more protection then anybody else from the hand of the guy we just explained about. We respect you, you were the cornerstone of the create of the Foundation, stay in that position and continue your work, we have to keep you out to keep you safe until these guys get prosecuted, and the criminals brought to justice. Understand clearly that the H is the acidic and M part, the C is your G and weight side. Load your reactors that one can feed the other according to the C and H in a Gans and a N state, and don't think that if you make a Cu and it's black that it's going to be the Gans of CO2, or Gans of C, NO WAY, you have to go the path of CH3, or if you have found another way to make the Gans of H, or a N material of H, a N Gans of C and N material of C. You need the P Difference btn the N and the Gans to create the dynamism (1:36). of the fields, enhanced by the presence of one stronger and one weaker to create rotation, and solidification according to the strength of the position, you decide in the center cores, but we teach you how to create different conditions. You can go in water, air and in deep space, and the S constantly keeps its angular orientation of solidification for manifestation of the entity. Your bone doesn't change when you go in the water or somewhere else, because it has already created its structure and it stays that way. Your blood flow doesn't change if you are in the cold or the warm. Next week I will show you the Gans of C, Armen has some. When you touch it, you feel it, we have to understand which is the H and can be separated from the C, in combination with the lot. You allow to extract the H Gans from the CH3, then you have C in Pl condition. Armen, I hope you understand what you are doing. (1:38). You put H Gans outside with a small amount of C and you put a lot of C with ?? of H ?? you have your rotating Pl ball. Do not look for P motion but the interaction of the fields. This is extremely important. You'll see positioning on the rail track, but if you mixture isn't strong enough you might need a hundred of them (cores), if the mixture is strong enough then 12 (cores) are enough. However, 10 - 12 cores are not a secure structure, the weaknesses can break it, but if you go to 36 cores you should do quite well. Make sure your (toy railroad) track is very simple. I'll explain how to make the track. Go on Internet and find UFO's by now you should be able to tell which ones are real. In the UFO structure you see the equator line, what we call platform line, it has a thickness, then you'll see the position of the 3 base and 4th reactors (SF), it goes like this he draws it. (1:40). You see the equator line of cores, they are on a fixed railroad Track. If you make lubrication on this side, on the cores above and below, the cores will start rotating on the track. You never loose anything. This is why when you look at the real UFO you see lights rotating on the edge, these are all the cores, there are darker colors and very bright ones, the bright ones are the position of the reactor and where you see a different color that is the space gap. So all you need to do is to have 2 tracks that can encapsulate the cores. And you have to make a position where you can add enough cores to push it. It's like a bicycle chain until you see it start rolling. You don't need any motors. You can speed it up the motors on the top, that you create a flow that they start absorbing energy and then you still can run the 3 base

reactors to see. As I said before that once you connect your reactors to the power supply you drain your system, it's lost its fields. (1:42). The other way for you is to find a material that these cores don't need lubrication but they find M and G positioning in respect to the rail track, magnets, Polarity, it can be done very easily, you put H and C where you need a CO2 and then you find that the balls rotate very easily, lubricated like ?? G fields. So the minute you see a UFO you can tell if it was built by us. We expect you to start building these S very rapidly. If you look at it from the top you have your tracks running, and you put your fixing walls and make the divisions (compartments). Look at what John showed last week, the diameter was 400 feet, what's the length of a Jumbo Jet, 70 meters. This is one shape (?), but if you look closer you have many shapes internally to make the outer shape. (passenger) capacity runs into thousands and if you platform it then into hundreds of thousands. (1:44). And they are well protected. But this brings in one question, the faster the KF supporters of America, Mexico, Brazil, etc it becomes like the reality of the Great Wall of China, it has no use, because now we jump over the wall. 700 years ago the Great Wall had a meaning, nobody could jump over, but now with planes and helicopters, it's just a museum piece. So there is no need for the Wall, let them build as much as they like. Mexico City to Washington, 3 minutes. We push with the development of the Space Program for the unification of mankind and not the separation of mankind. Unfortunately we can't go backwards, we have to go forward. Now you understand why I released the T in such a rapid way. We took our time, studied the situation internationally and we see it is time to break the barriers and the walls. Man made, mentally made, psychologically forced, and imagined. (1:46). The beauty with this Spaceship is that you can't block it, because if you ?? it mutates to the field that it is traveling in. There is no solution, except by peace, first the unification of Man and this is the first steps we take on the 4th year of the teaching. ... you need 2 of the same railroad tracks and lock them in a way that the balls (cores) can't fall out, ?? loop them, and put one ball in at a time. At the beginning you don't see much, make it very loose, then you'll see the shape. Start with a small unit. Armen has one of the best ones, he's a genius. I wish he could have jumped out of the bed so the rest of you would have started the race of the Pl T. The beauty with this is that you can coordinate with the cores in the center and the cores outside to create different materials as you need in a given section, H, O, AA, whatever you need or desire, you can achieve. (1:49). Questions. Dominique of France, can I relate pedophilia with Gans of C and H, because I feel the teaching is complete? What ... I leave that to your soul. We have awakened a lot of people to the world of abuse. The Police forces are baffled by how openly these people have been operating and we have been blind to it. How you are going to change the Gans to bring it in, is a different thing. We don't make any accusation, we wanted to bring a change. The change has to come when we are all prepared to make that change. (1:51). Understanding the T is knowing what it can bring by way of something positive for humanity. I have put all my efforts in completing the work in 2 or 3 locations of the KF, and hopefully we'll all start seeing the fruit of it. It's how we apply the knowledge from now on. A lot of you will start showing with the different combinations (? Gans') of the flight S. (1:52). A couple weeks ago a man in the top, top management inside at NASA said that they are forbidden to speak to Keshe. I said we are here to bring peace and we want to give you the T. He said, they are so much fearful of what you have brought. The highest level of NASA are shaking (in their boots), in what we are delivering. Do we (get) paid to educate

their scientists, we are educating the humanity. We pray, we hope they understand that we bring the Gans out and show it. Those of you who have worked around the MaGrav S and dynamic S, now you understand how easily we can work. We have to see the things and feel the fields, change the E to the control of the reactor. In the next stages of the teaching you'll understand how by being in the center you can control the speed of rotation of all the cores, because it's the H level inside you, what you carry, through the strength of the Pl, the thoughts which effect the speed of the rotation of the cores. (1:54). It goes back to the UCouncil, my wish is my command, then you'll understand. You wish for the hand to open (on the pedophiles), now you wish the speed of rotation of the fields because in the essence of the E of the Man there are such strong fields that create. Go back to the (Health) teachings of Dr. Kostova, that when a Man dies energy equal to 18 Hiroshima Bombs is released. Can you imagine how little of it you need to create the field flow to create motion in one reactor and then the rest to follow. ?? the knowledge of today would not be able to be here if the previous knowledge of the Man had not been there, materials (science), understanding C, Atomic structure, then the last few years the N materials, now the Gans materials and the field interactions. And then when you have the field interactions you can produce the matter as you like. If you can create the field interaction you can create the strength of the E to change the behavior of the Man. Can you use the reactors to create change in the behavior? Yes, but one **Golden Rule, the receiver needs to accept**, to be able to elevate. Christ accepted his crucifixion on the cross. (1:56). because he knew the next level will be higher. He didn't accept the cross to be demised, he became the sacrificing lamb by his own P, What happens when Man himself sacrifices ?? the lamb ?? . Christ made himself the lamb and because of it he got elevated. Because he brought all the ?? energy of P into E and the bitterness of the Man was worth the sacrifice, but because he knew the energy of the sacrifice he received he knew he could build the physicality ?? Understand this and you got your answer of what you were asking (about the pedophilia). Man says he heard our galaxy is moving into a Helium cloud and our ?? governed by H. Let me explain. (1:58). If you read Book number 4, there is a paper we added called, "the rings of Saturn". I explained how the rings of gaseous planets are created in the Solar S. We are always in different environment of gases or Plasmas, and we always go through them. As a planet we always go through them, it rains. In the outer boundaries of the planetary S where these clouds can be, let's say at the field strength of He, it gets absorbed as the planets go through it, they create layers and layers, like oysters. The same thing happens in our Solar S, the same with the Solar S in the Galaxy, and the G within the U. Where a loose combination of the fields are created, and partially because of the interaction among themselves, they then manifest themselves as a field dust, or a field, then we go through it, ?? it depends on how we reach it, or if we are on a pathway going through it. There have been a lot of speculations about this, but it's a normal occurrence, like with the rings of Saturn. I hope I get a chance to release that paper and then you'll understand immediately. Just look at ?? a bigger dimension, bigger field strength. (2:00). It could be real (the question he asked) but I don't look at the press or what they release, so I can't tell you. It's not fantasies, it's quite normal, if you move into the edges of this Solar S you have clouds of H, of He, because as they reduce in strength there are more of them in places. Even our planet crosses certain field strengths in our present orbit and through it we absorb certain energies and they become different matters which add to the thickness of the structure of

this planet. If we have the right MG field towards them then they just fall in. For example, if you live in very dry places that rain only a few times a year, when you come to the dry season, and if you have an angle roof, put a bucket under the drain, wash the roof thoroughly and collect it, then use a iron magnet to rub the bottom, you'll see metal particles stick to it, if you look deep, some of them are cosmic dust. (2:02). or Solar dust which carry the strength of the iron. If you can make a MG field you can look for Cu, Zn, etc. As our planet goes through clouds of different strengths, according to the MG field strength of our planet, we continuously absorb these things. So they exist (floating around in space), they don't come from nowhere. Then you can understand how earth continuously creates thicker layers. You see it when you cut geographical lines in certain places, where does all this material come from. ?? it looks like it's coming from under and going over. Daily, we continually absorb millions of tons of materials from the clouds in the space of the Solar S. And our Solar S continually does the same from the Galaxy, and galaxy from the U, and the U collects huge amounts from the "Unicos". As they absorb step down by step down they come to us. I haven't seen any meteorites but how come I have so much meteorites dust in my bucket collected from the roof. In Australia they get a lot of meteorite dust before the rains come. You can check it on Internet. These comes because the MG field of the earth match the fields we are going through. (2:04). Why don't we get the same material in the desert? Because ?? is a filter for that field strength ... the field strength of the desert acts as a magnet for that particular kind of cosmic dust, and it builds up. Q: When you are talking about the H in the SF do you mean 1 electron and 1 proton, or is it Deuterium? It's a Pl and if you manage to make the Gans then it's the Energy or MG field of Deuterium. When you create a H Gans you create a spectrum of the field strength. In Accra we have made our fuel before we made our reactor and it's a blessing. Is this why they use many centrifugal machines in Iran? Next question. Is it possible to separate a C and a H from a CH3? Yes, it's extremely easy. How do we do that? The last question (about centrifuge), if you understand it, you have made the Gans of C, it should be very easy for you to extract the H Gans. (2:07). The color of gold is beautiful to the eye of Man, you'll see it. It's interaction will create a translucent whitish goldish color, in some cases. It's very much like when you produce the Gans of Cu you go from green to reddish and to black or whatever according to the current flow, you do the same. A lot of you have done this but you never took notice of it, put a large amount of your Gans' in a bottle, and then watch how they stand next to each other, then move the bottles to another position and mark them, then to another position and mark them, then look at the height of the marks after a few days. Don't forget you have already created an interaction connection. You'll see the height is different. The Pl condition brings a balance of the fields and compressional expansion. Then you'll understand how you can create H Gans out of your CH3. Second question about the track in the middle, do they need to be fixed or can they rotate freely? (2:09). Choose, because once you start rotating the center then you create a second G field force. We have this available in certain conditions when you want to open gating. You need it. In gating, which means you want to open a door outside then you need a central core rotation. But this can be achieved with the flow of a single core. It's like an electron around a proton. In most SS travels you can not just open the door, instead you open a field gap which allows you across (the boundary). Physically across. In a very advanced S you just create

a condition and you are out, so you don't doors or gates, nothing. When you understand this transportation of elements is very easy. (2:11).

(2:31). Talks about the teachers around world, as soon as anybody makes a threat against you (people who sell products or give workshops) contact the KF immediately and we will contact the authorities. We are using Italian Security Forces to support us for those who get intimidated. Those who sell products and give workshops please work on the ethos of the KF. We hear of people in Spain and Germany who give lectures and charge a lot of money, just to make money (for themselves). You will find out that you will finish yourself and people will see through you. Go with the ethos of teaching. We have seen people making MaGrav S for their own pocket, no problem, but do it correctly. (2:36). Let me explain, none of these workshops (Whitney) has communication or permission from the KF, these are local KF people teaching and spreading the knowledge. We see accusations from the red circle that Keshe is teaching scams in South Africa. These are KF supporters teaching and making their own development. We don't even get informed of it. Please when you make these presentations make them compact, clear, and stay within the ethos of the KF. You will find out that you will develop a lot of support if you are correct in your conduct. If you have cancer we still are looking for quite a few people for the research in Ghana. (2:37). There is a different way you can benefit, but we don't explain in public. You don't have to come to Ghana. We put 5,000 euro for the trial. It's important that we have a lot of people so we can submit to FDA. We are not releasing it to the doctors only the scientists, but doctors will be informed how to treat. (doctors@ spaceship.org). We need to see how the cancers and tumors work with different ages, etc. These is unprecedented for such a huge reaction without any side effect. We have been asked, now that KF sets up the standard for Pl T for health. (2:40). They said it's correct about diabetes, we have seen people get better, but what is the standard, so we are working to provide a standard. New standards for Pl T in farming, food, health and instrumentation, etc. Our priority sits now with the cancer research. These trials are done with injections and other methods. I wish I had the permission from the doctors to show the pictures, you'd understand that the child will be able to hold his mother for a life time, because she is not going to be dead. It's a private photo, we can't show it. People with cancer can still carry on with chemotherapy as well as do this trial. We need to make a data, we know from the research that it's non-toxic. The cells come under control within a given time according to the dosage, we need to see how effective and how long to treat. (2:42). We have been allocated only to produce so much for the injection trials. Everything will be done by qualified doctors, not in the back streets. We are actually working with FDA committees in how to apply the T. (2:44). Rick shows a webpage of a world map that shows what workshops are going on in the world. People that want a workshop can put that also on the map. (2:48). If you get anybody to intimidate you please contact the KF immediately, we will see it through with the security services. What to do, if you get an email, DO NOT TOUCH it, because the record of where it came from is in the background (metadata), do not do anything, inform the KF and we will have someone check it, follow the tracking number to see where it comes from, if they are using a proxy or hiding name. We will get them. We are setting up a force in the next few weeks, we will call it the "first international cyber police force", from the KF. I am bringing a specialist from the Police Force that we link up and bring the laws in

different countries, so that we can go to one law authority and from there they can accept all the cases (track). That we don't need to go to the different nationalities. It is very high possible that the Italian Police will accept the position. Then if anything comes we can pass it to one center to handle all the intimidation. (2:50). Now I will share something about the cancer, we will not release the name of the doctor and those of you who know don't say. That is why you sit in secure teachings. Doctor has reference to photo. Today thousands of women are dying from this cancer. What you'll see is a major breakthrough in the world of science, we share it openly. Dr. Klaus please share the photos. It's a woman with one breast totally consumed with the cancer, black tumor, the breast gone and huge infection. She was treated with Health unit. (2:52). Keshe explains, initially when a lot of woman feel the lump they ignore it and hope it goes away, then it progresses to a hole (left picture) near the nipple, then it progresses to whole breast (upper right photo), it's horrendous, I have seen it, the tumor grows like this and the patient dies, because there is no knowledge at the moment. The lower left is when the cancer is totally dead, and they start to reconstruct the breast. Now with the new method we can inject directly into the tumor and watch it collapse, instead of watching it go through this process so late. When you see this tumor is the upper right, when it reaches this stage, the mother will not be there for the child, this lady is only 36 years old. (2:55). This is what is impressing the scientists and that is why the fast track is getting made by different governments (to test the technology). The bottom picture is the P damage (but the tumor is dead) and it's a mother who can stay with her child. Some woman listening are playing with it because they don't want the chemo, this T is without side effect. This is why we want to expand the cancer research very rapidly. This was done in less then 90 days, with the coils. If we could reach it now with the new knowledge we have with eh injections, the tumor would never have gotten this far along. Men with the prostate cancer is the same, they see the drip, drip and ignore it until they see the blood and then they panic. The same process happens internally. This lady has a 3 year old child, that would have become an orphan. (2:57). The bottom photo will need the plastic surgery to reconstruct. We showed you the elephant foot (in Ghana) a couple weeks ago (it was also eaten away by worms), this is the effectiveness of the T. We are inviting the drug manufacturers to sit at the table with us, it is for you to develop and spread it. Once the research is complete it should be very easy to operate around the world. When I showed it to one official (in Ghana), he carefully held the photo and said, this is the secret to life. We are learning, we don't know everything. I am sure there are some woman watching who are carrying this secret under their bra. There is a solution, now we see it, we don't need it to let it go to this extent. It's a shock to a lot of men and women to see these pictures, but it is a reality. We have to change, we have the knowledge to bring the change and it is safe. (2:59). I release data only to authorities so they can check. Now with the injections we are bringing it down to a couple of months. But we can reduce it, we have seen others things we have to change to reduce it. If you have a cancer spread across the body, we don't want to sacrifice a mouse to see if it works. If you are already in danger of loosing (everything), then through this trial there is a chance of wining. It's your decision. We have the T and it's on the table. It's us that have to change. I have seen this same thing 5 years ago, one of our listeners knows exactly what I am talking about. He watched me during the treatment, a quarter of the breast is in the hospital in Holland. Go back in the teachings, when I said the doctors opened the tumor and it was black

inside, the tumor goes totally black, ?? the tumor doesn't grow. We are strong enough, powerful enough, and correct enough to be able to show these photos. We are millions strong around the world, take these pictures to the oncologists and ask why is there no more cancer. (3:01). We'll monitor this case and see what happens in 6 months and a year. Now you are seeing the impossible in front of you. Go on the internet and see the different breast cancers and how they look, then you'll understand what this is. We need to expand the knowledge of the Man by the man without sacrificing more animals. I was explaining this with a scientist, why do some of the medicines come up negative and other people pay for it? Because it carries the soul of the animal that suffers for the Man. The medicine is already damaged. If the doctors could understand that the animals have a soul. If you understand what is on the screen, it's beautiful. For researchers like me who have been searching for 40 years this is a gift. This is thanking the knowledge for one woman to be able to be with her children. What we are interested to see is if this lady now creates the Immune S for the cancer. this is the next stage in our development in monitoring. Most probably we will monitor this woman for years. Now that the body has learned how to reject cancer will it build itself and IS. Can we develop serums with this T that we can prevent the growth of any more cancers? (3:03). Caroline asks, can the doctors prepare a better guideline for what young mothers should pay attention to, how to spot and react to the first signs of abnormality. Because there is a lot of fear in even young girls because there are simply no guidelines. If we could put some guidelines up them. I think that most of these are on the Internet, what to look for etc.. But when it comes to this point there is nothing that can be done. We see everyday thousands of women die with these kind of tumors. (3:05). We can do teachings on how to prevent cancer tissues from forming, but it won't reach everybody. The prevention comes from the beginning of the life of a girl. There is a very big hypocrisy, men think that it is only women who die of breast cancer, it is also very prevalent in men, very high. the hypocrisy that we are men and they are women has to be put to bed. It's the same body in different shape, size, and parts. We are all equally open to all diseases irrespective of gender. (3:07). I was teaching the girls in the factory how they can protect themselves against breast cancer. I said boys you can get it too, the woman has a menstruation you have the same. It was very hard for them to accept, in Africa these things are taboo. Every month a woman releases an egg from an alternating ovary. It's the same with a man, every month he releases a sperm from an alternating testicles. It's the same with your lungs, one of them works every hour while the other rests, and the same with the nostrils, and the kidneys. The man has the same cycle as a woman, some states in the US that are mature allow men to take a gap during that cycle. (3:09). We have to be open to the science of the creation, then we can see how we can prevent (diseases). Cancer, especially breast cancer in woman can be blocked, stopped, the risk can be reduced if woman understand the process. It's the blockage of Ca in the channels for milk and then because it can't go through, by the menstruation the milk is deposited from your hip to your breast and then goes out, it's very simple. We are developing a S that you can wash your breast once a month that it creates a balance within the breast that any Ca concentration can be reduced into a Pl to extracted when it's in the soft condition. We can do this, we have the knowledge. There is implication of it working with the authorities and scientists and doctors to be able to do it. All you need to do is to wash the breasts with a specific mixture of Gans' which we will release to the doctors. It'll be just like

putting a cream on. It's like the way we pass the cancer out of the cancer, but now we will prevent the conditions that lead to the cancer. ?? Now we suggest the washing of the body with CO2 during the second part of the ?? , we now the result is 100%. But the doctors said, oh we must have taken the MRI on the wrong side, Keshe said then how come the brain is not on the wrong side. (3:11). We have found the way (out) to a lot of problems. In Norway where the ministers attacked us, you bring the pictures to them and ask them how they can achieve this. They attacked and tried to destroy you and some of you thought I can't take the pressure, this here is your evidence. Tell the Minister that they can go and meet the lady and the doctor. ... we start to put more and more pictures, more data, and P testimonial. As KF we can make the change. Make these photos viral on the Internet and let the people see it, it's in public. Be proud that you are part of an organization that has found a solution for many problems of the physicality of Man, which in a way can just be added to the drinking water. I thank the doctors and people showing the results over the years, this is the result of our work as One Family. The one who made the coils and the Gans' showed it works. This is a Mother who can hug and love the child for the rest of her life. (3:13). There is nothing bigger then the gift of life, and she has received it from a very beautiful and sincere doctor, who is there only to serve humanity. As I was speaking to him yesterday he said, I didn't charge anything for it. It's all free, my time, my services are free. Caroline says you asked me to remind you to talk about the wish. You have to understand that in my family we live, breath, talk the life of the Foundation and there are always discussions about how we can do things. One of the things that we have always talked about, and now it is passed to the U Council, and that is the strength of the wish, which means, my wish is my command. They gradually start to understand by seeing the results of the World Council members, (3:15). especially in their own languages, that they can make a difference. You wish to move your arms and the arm moves. In the space T this morning I explained that if you wish to go up or down the reactors will respond. The wish of the man comes from the reactor which is dynamic in all its strength, it's you who has to understand if you are tuning to Cu, Zn, or tunic to the strength of Fe, H or pain or change. Those of you who have become close to your soul and the understanding of your E, you see that a lot of your wishes becomes reality. Because the more you give the more I receive, the more I come of the same path. We can't change the Man himself, but we can change or create a condition that the Man can receive enough that it will change him. Give freely you are the TOP REACTOR! And the others are the 3 base. You are the giver by wish and the more you give, then there is more for them to receive that they can add (to you) to feed you higher (to elevate you). The wish of the Man is the MOST POWERFUL tool that has ever been given to the Man, through his soul. If you wish to die, that you don't want anything to do with a son that ?? the way you wanted it, your wish becomes the cancer of prostate. (3:17). We just saw the breast cancer, go and read the part of the teaching that explains the why and how a cancer comes. The wish is so strong ?? it will happen. The wish of the Man has to be peace and it will become peace. You will see how harder it will become to create wars, it doesn't matter in what level ?? They can create disturbances but now it becomes much harder to create wars, because the world wishes peace, we have had enough. There are 2 or 3 nations that are pushing, we have seen the war that was planned for Philippines and China, but it was our wish that it doesn't happen. We saw the same in Syria and other parts of the world. We will see that the selling of the arms will not become an option, it

will become a No Option. In a very short time the governments will not be able to justify buying arms when the nation is suffering of hunger. Very soon we will see the change in the course of the armies. If nations can't feed themselves why should they buy arms. It is our wish to achieve peace. (3:19). If enough of you wish to achieve peace you create a link that it will happen. My wish is my command. If all the KF members sit, let say March 21 beginning of Spring, and wish for world peace in a way that the armies will put their arms down, it will happen. Promote the 21st March for world peace. I wonder how many people will join us, don't do anything else, just give to the need of Man so that there is no need for war. We'll see what happens. We taught you the flight S, now we have to teach you the flight of the soul. What is on the screen explains it. Rick reads it. ... (3:23). It means when you offer peace there is no time to find the conflict. This is the ethos we have to work on and the way the science has to be used, how we have to work. In 2 ways we give the hand of love, we care, but those who try to destroy peace and create conflict, we deal with them with the love of God, we let them to destroy themselves, we give them the tools to do it themselves to themselves. We saw the picture of the woman with breast cancer, now if Pharmaceuticals understand it means we have offered the peace from all cancers, but we have to learn together, we have to be able to develop (a system) that all the doctors can offer, it doesn't matter where you are. We look at every aspect and not just the humans but also the animals and trees, the environment, and the environment of the space we travel to, if we respect it and offer it peace the peace will come because we enter into the mindset of peace and the solution will come through peace. (3:25). The ?? wars will only be in the mind of man and not in the states and borders ?? Very strange, in the late 1990's when the Berlin Wall came down, Americans wrote on their aircraft in Frankfurt, "Mission accomplished", that they managed to bring the Wall down. Now they want to build a wall btn the 2 countries. I write, "Mission failed in totality", for one nation but not for the rest of humanity. Understand that when you build walls it is for those who are the abusers. The ones who don't abuse have the open arms of peace. Caroline says, I think a lot of people can't imagine the power they carry through their wish, and how to connect that wish through their emotional being, because of the sincerity of how they feel about something that has been done. (3:27). or is unjust that is in front of them. How to make the change through their wish. I try to explain this through my posts, but maybe Mr. Keshe can explain this more in-depth. How to connect with your wish that it becomes reality as with the U Council and a lot of members have already achieved a lot of wishes. ... if you can explain more in-depth in a very simple way that every woman, man and child can realize to create this wish. I think we have to go to what people understand of what the wish is. The way I understand the wish is that I live at peace. I looked into Russia to use the satellite nations of the ex-USSR as a platform for the creation and establishment of nations with no armies. (3:29). I lived across te USSR in the 90's when it opened up and I have a good contact there, and my wish was to achieve peace that with one nation like China or Russia would open borders without military zones. My wish was to try it in Kazakhstan and Russia but I knew the conflict was too deep and because nations like the US would not allow it, this is how they milk money out of it. When we came to Africa and had heads of Military in the conferences, I realized rapidly that my wish has been achieved. The Military people in the conference understood and they supported. The need to use the army inside the country instead of at the borders. I have understood why I have been brought to Africa because my wish was

to achieve peace. I have been brought to where the peace can be used effectively. The state of the mind is the field spreading the wish. (3:31). A doctor with me said I am under a lot of stress, yes because I can't achieved what I want, that is to bring peace to humanity and it's putting a lot of pressure. Because the time spent on destruction can be spent on development. And we are achieving it in Africa. What I wanted to achieve in Europe, because of the military forces and the money involved ... we will achieve in Africa much faster, that's why I was brought here. The wish was sincere, so the tools and souls are available for it and are being brought into position. You can't stop a conflict on the borders of a nation, you have to stop inside your own brain. You can't live with hate and show sincerity outside because the soul will not carry it. A lot of people use E to create conflict, they use and abuse it. Try to use your E so that it will only be positive, then you'll achieve and it will become stronger and stronger. The more you walk away from conflict, division, and to create something to confirm your existence, work more from the fact that you already exist then you can give more and see the change. The need for physical confirmation shows the immature state of the Man. We touch the souls and they change themselves. By creating conflict inside yourself, you have already failed. Inside yourself you have to be at peace, with the husband, the child, (3:33). and it has to be correct, not what I want but what makes the partner happy, then through that you will find peace. Even though it may appear at the time to be conflict, it will have to bring peace. I see a lot of problems coming ahead with one man to see if he has got the power (Trump), but we have taken the love of God from him. This is the only way that we do it (not through violence), we make available all the best for the man, but because of his own way he will not receive it, unless he gets enlightened by himself. The division of the language, race, color, and putting people in airports, in the prisons or whatever, brings nothing, but it still shows the immaturity of the race. If I wish, I would end the state of Israel within hours, and God forbid if it goes any further, I wish it will happen (?). Because I see the cause of conflict feeding the others to become the same. The state of Israel has to become part of the state of the World Government as a part of the World Family. And we see who is inciting it. And if we make the wish there shall be no state of Israel. I am very open about it. I take the challenge to President Netanyahu. Bring peace and stop the conflict, the same goes for the new American President. (3:35). We respect and honor both of you as heads of your nations, but use your efforts to bring peace. My wish is my command. Isolation is not a solution. Bring peace. Find a way what is the solution to sell arms becomes a joy to be part of humanity. We have seen pressure in the past few weeks built up by the Jewish lobby in respect to people being arrested for their colors or path of belief. My wish is the end of the state of Israel as a nation, but as a part of the universal family, as the district of Israel, as part of the World Government. And this will happen. There shall not be one state but a part which is for the Jews. I come from the blood and the wish is direct ?? I am a Cohen. My advice goes directly to the new Am President we know you listen, we welcome you as a World Leader but respect all equally. (3:37). This is my wish. We see the end of the state of Israel as a nation but we see a province of Israel, as part of the World community with the same dimensions and respect. I cannot wish for more until we achieve what we have set out to do. Let me explain something very directly to President Trump, use your power to create peace and harmony, use the pen of the president to be the pen of peace, if you move against the peace, we will move and remove the pen. The physical pen doesn't count, we take the

soul. With the pen of soul you will write. I kept quiet and keep quiet, but in time we will see. I call again on the state of Iran, we put the hand of peace to Israel a couple of years ago, put the hand out again, let us talk and work for peace and harmony. (3:39). this is my wish as head of the KF and if I carry all of your wishes we will achieve. Let us finish with the statheood and become one nation. Questions. An Austrian wants to show his MaGrav, he can turn on and off a lamp connected to it by moving towards it, " this should not happen". (3:42). .. it's fantastic!. Your M field is interacting with the field of the Pl, if you go further away from it, instead of physically moving, use your thoughts to turn the light on and off. (3:44). Do not force it, but wish it. Your P arm is part of your E that has become physicality and then at that strength can interfere with the strength of the MaGrav S. Now you have to understand how to control such a high strength wish, to lower it that it can interact, which creates the light. I have seen this presented by a couple of other people. Don't force it, just wish it. You can extend the light to the whole room if you can control it. Test to see what happens if you move the lamp to another part of the room. This same effect has happened with another person. Use it as a tester. (3:47). I produced a CH3 Gans, and I have the idea to speed up the process with a Pl battery capacitor. The first thing I noticed is the production of the Gans is really fast, and output so huge that I can't describe. Explain how you do it. Yes, there are 2 jars on left is for CO2 and on right the CH3, N coated Cu and Fe on right and Zn on left. On the Pl battery left side is only over paper and right side is over Al foil, in the center is a wire with insulation on it, the whole thing is N coated. On the Al side the coil is connected to the center wire and a N wire connects the battery to the N coated plate of the CH3. (3:50). Then the left side of battery connects to the N coated plate in the Zn jar and that connects to the Fe. The production of the Gans is very high and different colors and the Gans is totally M. There are some crystals formed that reflect light. The Co2 starts fast but the output is not as high as CH3, but it is very good and fast. AA on the top of CH3. (3:54). the Gans rotates with rotating magnets. The white particles are CO2 because you put the 2 jars next to each other. You still think in P because you think that the CO2 can't form in the other jar because of a gap. In fact you are producing 2 -3 different materials at the same time in each jar. Come next week and show it. If you get intimidated please report it. We are here to change the course of humanity and not just show some videos. We have shown cancer research today and it's one of our priority. Do not give up and carry on until the day we can join your intellect. I end on one note, my wish is that the state of Israel will become a district of the world government like the USA will be a district and Iran etc. and that we work as One Nation for the betterment of the race. thank you. end.

158th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, February 9th, 2017
(More on DL, Space ship reactors, Hydrogen as plasma, giving away his medical devices, How to make Gans of H, spinning of CH3 looks like our Solar System, The whole story about Fukoshima entering Plutonium stage explosion imminent and American connection, reincarnation and about the soul and traveling in space,)

(:11). We will make an important announcement within a couple weeks about the KF. Governments are starting to take notice of the new T, especially in field of cancer and radiation. I thank you all. (:14). People asked why I focused a second time last week so

much on DL. We have made a breakthrough in regards to DL, and you may notice that since then he has not posted anything on the website, about the fire where the Russian woman was killed, because this gave him an indication that we know too much. The second clue I gave was that the director of ?? Phillips were innocent and got pulled into it by him, so they got to know that we know about the scam they set up 1999 when the software programmer was dead. There are 2 pieces of missing info in this case, the murder of the missing scientist in Holland 17 years ago is directly connected to the murder in Belgium 8 years later. The people involved are still active and DL is one of them, and the research team and security have come up with a very interesting result. The person interviewed by the police for the murder in Belgium in 2008, and now the securities have connected the picture of the person who died in the fire and the name of the person, who was supposed to have shot himself. The person involved has been writing patents by DL in 1998/9. (:17). ... the death in Belgium and 2008 follows the same procedure as Fabio's but in a different way. The major witness in the murder of the Russian girl I met 2 times as a colleague of DL, this is the first I found this out. The missing suitcase was the key. .. the next step was my murder by the same guys, the same way as the accidental fire was setup. The murders are connected to the same people. (:22). ... the Belgium Police were involved in the murder of witnesses in prison. .. this has all helped to find the people responsible for stopping new technologies. (:25). (:31). .. It's a year ago that Sterling walked into the Police station to turn himself in, now we have solid evidence against DL and expect him to turn himself in. (:41). The murder of the girl (in Belgium) is a copy of the murder of Fabio. I promised Fabio's father that I will bring the murders to justice. Two brothers, 2 drivers, one watching when they leave and the other carrying out the job when they arrive. The 1 watched Fabio leave with me from Barletta, and the other in the Roll Over. This was no coincidence. In this way we do our job and I thank all of you, reading all the lies put out by DL, and you trusted and stayed with us. This shows the hand of the criminals, we have seen no sign of DL, most probably he is on the run. Most probably he will write more rubbish, securities will release the connection of the 4 men. They never tested for poisoning of the compression scientist, we are asking the body to exhumed and tested. (:43). One more point, DL write more ... you have put fear into the lives of many people, now it your turn. (:44). Now we go to the teachings. Last week we disclosed more in the Space Technology. There is a fundamental point that is to understand the process of the fueling. We have seen many trials where they load acidic with Alkaline, where they tell of the ball gone missing, or they see a different motion in the characteristics of the material. You will not achieve lift, motion, and construction of the P entity unless you bring about 2 points at the same time. The first is the S of motion, the MaGrav S, where you encapsulated with the confirmation of P existence, this is extremely simple. (:46). You made the platform with the reactors on it and the platform revolves, then there's the SF with the "Delta" "Y" formation, creation of the voltage difference in Pl field and current flow. (:48). ... delay in ... while waiting ... we get restricted from showing a lot of medical research, but we work in other ways to share knowledge. (:53). The SF is for the flight S and the platform is for the physicality. The 2 are independent but entangled in their confirmation of the existence of one with the other. The total interaction of the 2 will give the P in the dimension of the UFO. The lift S (SF) is within the dimension that is created, and the E part get entangled with the interaction of the P. On all faces you have creation of dimension. The rotation of

the disk creates a spherical mushroom that the fields from the top come in, and this allows this S to create G positioning motion, (in center) in respect to the planet or any position where the interaction of the fields btn the layers (:55). Or the 2 cores that are creating the lift, and the third core which is creating the P gives you manifestation of the UFO or flying S. Don't not think that you have to work only with large scale, you can also do it with a very small disk at home, for less then 2 to $300 you can build your SS. A small disk can make your car fly. this is what we were going to show in Enhoven. the interaction of the flow of the energy btn the cores on the bottom with the cores ?? (on the SF), allows you a current flow of Pl in Megawatts. The difference in this direction will give you current flow, this is the Potential Difference and this the current flow. (:57). You'll have to decide what the fuels you put in the different set of cores are made of. If you choose fuels of the matter state of the earth you will be bounded to earth. If you choose the fuels from the gaseous part you will be on the fly zone and never be able to go into the matter zone. The choice of the fuel gives the dimension of the flight. If you extend the knowledge to understand that you can have a S which creates a G field force, but if you understood from the teachings of last week you can create yourself structures of buildings, what you are used to. In fact, the reactor cores make the structure of the building, you position the cores in specific positions which will give you the shape of the house you want to perceive. In the morning you can live in a rectangular house and by the afternoon you want to change, you move the positions of the reactors and you'll now have a circular house. (:59). You can pack up and move, this is advantageous in the construction of the buildings. It can be used as a position to set conditions in an earthquake zones where buildings are separated from the p structure of the body. It's very inexpensive to purchase the material to produce the same. The horizon of using this T is vast, beyond imagination. Last week I explained how you could make sections and sectors with reactors, this is no different. It's just to inspire to use. At the present time one of the dreams of man is the railway, you decide on the cabins without the railway track. Expansion of the railroad track into the jungles can be avoided. This what we are teaching is not something new, we offered this to central African nations 3 - 4 years ago. (1:01).
(1:04). They did a test in AZ last week, as they approached the reactors the speed changed according to their E. 30

(1:07). Remember Alek Beads, you connect for preload to the Y and for the after load to the 3 base reactors. Do not forget the use of capacitors. Now you have your energy source for your reactors. Remember that it takes billions of years for a star to be formed. It takes time for the Beads and the magnifying of voltage and current to start building up according to the load that you add by the use of the reactors (on the railroad track on the platform). Remember how you created the capacitors and the feedback from the load side on the current to the supply on the voltage, then what you see is very simple. I have given you the source without the connection to the earth. It takes time to build the voltage and current. Our friends who are in this development with us understand. The more load you add, (1:09). the higher voltage you receive, if you ask more, you are given more. You'll find your S will come into operation, then you'll have a power generator, a flight S, and you become self-sufficient. The existence of the confirmation of the energy comes from the choice of the fuel in the reactors and many times I explained that you have to look for

H. Last week I said, find a way to produce H in a Gans state. We have allowed and shared knowledge with 2 of our closest friends in the KF how to do it. This is needed so that in the early stages that the mayhem doesn't break through. We have gone for the loading of the H reactors, the you are not limited to earth, but you become the passengers of the U. **The Hydrogen as a Plasma is key to the motion of the fields in the universe**. You can create a condition even for a Pl of H, (1:11). to behave as a C to give you a structure in the crystal lattice that you can see the P (? of the SS). Go back to the part of the teaching where we spoke about diamond structure look at why in the body a specific material creates tangible heart crystals structures you call Ca, the bone structure of the Man. C13 in a specific orientation of the 3 layers of it becomes Ca, it manifests itself in the matter state of the Ca. Then you'll understand how you can use H to behave in interaction that you can have a soft tissue, hard tissue, bone in a diamond structure of the matter which you want or would like to manifest. No Ca goes from your stomach and becomes part of the bone, the energy and the composition of the fields dictates that that will convert to the P matter of the bone, when you die or take a piece of physical bone matter in your hand. (1:13). Understand how the body of man creates transparent and soft tissues and it can do the same in the structure of the house or in your flying object. You can create within the structure of the SS, tissue, membrane, muscle tissue, softness, hardness, as you decide. According to the choice of the interaction of the fields from the basis of the H. The diamond structure of the H is one of the most solid and powerful structures that doesn't get damaged or touched in the U unless you decide to change the field ?? of the environment of the H. When we spoke about CO2 as a gas and then we showed that the CO2 can become a Gans and it can be dried and you can physically hold in your hand. However, according to the law of physics gases can only become matter at very high pressures of whatever, and you went against the perceived and presumed knowledge. Now you'll understand that Man will create solid state matters at any strength he likes, soft tissue, .. walking through the solid state from the solid state Gans of the H. Especially H at the Deuterium level, Pl field is the key into the space travel of the Man. (1:15). You cannot create reactors which have CuO2 and ZnO2 and travel into the depths of the space and not to be touched, as the field strength will create different dimensions for the Pl of the Gans of the entity (?? SS). Where H has in the Deuterium level, more or less solid state matter, which means it doesn't get effected by the environment which it is traveling into. So if you travel with the reactors which carry CuO2 and coming nearer to planet Zeus, there will be no strength because it dilutes, your SS dissolves around you, because the field strength has interacted or been influenced by the environmental condition. Whereas in the case of H according to the minimal common denominator environmental strength your SS will stay in the same state (not dissolve or dissapear). The knowledge of the space is very simple, it is the man who has put restriction on his own understanding. The task for the KF supporters or people who work in the space level is to develop the Gans of H. I have released the information to 2 trusted people in the KF so that if anything happens to me they can carry on with the revelation. Go back to the fundamental teaching, (1:17). not in what you wanted, but what is the reality. You have seen how you created solid C in the form of Gans of CO2 dried, then you can produce the Gans of H so a few of you can make deep space travels without ever being ?? There is more teaching, when you understand the structure of the Gans of the H, plasma, then you have to find the soul of the H, then you'll understand the operation of the Creator, ?? as in

His soul, and the ?? construction of His E, you can manifest anything from the H without ever touching the H. This is the knowledge of travel within the U. We don't just teach the Man, there are those who are more educated (ET's) and now they'll learn the ?? of their work. Understand that the division doesn't exist, cooperation and collaboration and interaction is the key to development and success of the H in a Gans state, H in N matter state, and H in the field strength. (1:19).

>>>

(1:26). We are extending the Cancer trials into HIV, where we can deliver the T through the injection as well and see the change in HIV. We invite you to the trials and collect data on this disease. (1:28). We will see if it works and how, it's a trail case. Last week we showed the breast cancer case, but we found out that we can't show these things on the Internet because of ethical conditions on the Internet, even though it's scientific. We have one of the famous actors (from a famous movie) with HIV in our trials and he wants to be known that he is part of the trials. We have another famous actors. If it goes well they want to promote KF. Some people asked for the trials free, but as we have to provide our own funding we can't do that at this time, maybe later if a government picks up on it. (1:31). We want to show how you can increase the production of energy in the body to a SS, so that you can understand the connection, because you can use the energies of a SS to remedy the illness of the Man. So you would go in one room on the craft and be given high doses of energy from Pl fields from excursion into space you can deliver it without harm to anybody else. therefore you can't create infections and viruses inside the craft. We will teach this in time and also decontamination that the energy balance before and after departing for an excursion is the same and that you do not bring any viruses with you into the communal area of a SS. This is part of the medical application, we measure the MG field strength of a given aura of the Man. The aura has to be the same when returning, and you pinpoint some markers that have to be the same. For example, if an energy package attaches itself to your kidney but you loose ?? somewhere in your liver but the balance is the same, we can see what has happened that we can return the balance, that it doesn't cause any problems. These are the developments that gradually the medical side will come to. (1:32). Keshe has a 20 foot truck container of special medical equipment for paraplegic treatment, chairs, etc. that he has in Barletta. He collected these pieces over years, they are worth half a million Euros. He will leave them at the disposal of the doctors if they want to use them. (1:35). Like for the leg 2 pieces can be attached with a reactor on it, etc. They can be used for post Chemo treatment they attach to the femur and help with bone marrow and immunity. Questions. (1:38). Someone trying to produce H Gans, he got a blue colored water, it this the first step? Good Morning, but how blue is the blue. (1:40). I got micro-hedrens, micro particle of H, ??? (1:42). Keshe says, the blue, blue color if you use Cu is N atomic Gans of Cu which changed to that blue, I have some of it, but that doesn't necessarily mean H, if you explain how you produced it, you mentioned that you have a Cu in your S and you use the Caustic in a specific way, it's a translucent blue. One of the Gans of h is transparent blue. Is the Cu on its own or do you have a plastic with it? It's on its own but in a plastic container. On one side N coated Cu coil, the other side also N Cu, in the middle a little salt, and (?) H. (1:47). Show us next week. I think you may be on the right track. When the knowledge is

shared we will open the books. Renee from last week shares his work on CH3 production. (1:49). He has 2 glass jars, Zn plate connected to N Cu in other jar, and Fe connected to the N Cu in other jar, one side of Pl battery connected to each side. (1:56). Shows videos of rotating magnetic field in Gans. One particle collided with another in reverse direction. Why? It could be because you made it with Fe and they like to coagulate, or as a Gans it has to balance itself out. This is how you get positrons. Depending on the field strength, the electron becomes positron and changes direction. If you look carefully you'll probably see other particles doing the same, when they balance out the fields then they return to the normal rotation. It's MG field positioning themselves. (1:59). This is why you need to add Gans' into your solid state Gans, or N particles into your Gans or Pl, because if you look at that cloud it stays steady, the motion of the N or matter state is what stirs up. This is why the earth rotates, the inner core (see Book 1 and 4), is a mixture of the Gans' N material, Pl, and matter state. And here you see why you have to mix the N state of the material into the Gans, because that stirring creates a balance of fields. In the space reactor we see the same thing, the stirring of the fields by rotating the disk will do the same. He has a neodyemin magnet underneath spinning at 500 rpm, at this speed the particles are very active. (2:05). Keshe says the CH3 is made from Fe so most likely the particles are N Fe and that's why they get attracted to the spinning magnet. (2:08). Shows another. Keshe draws on it, you see a configuration of the 3 layers that position themselves by MG field strength. Rick says the side is spinning like our Sun with the planets around and the outer layer like the asteroid belt. It visualizes a lot of what we are talking about. Some particles are floating on top, some in middle, different layers. It's very interesting. (2:11). He was not able to control the light turning on and off at the MaGrav with only his thoughts, but only by going near to it. Try, don't wish it to come on, but rather, would you like to see me happy, then it may come on because it makes you happy. You tell what feeling you want from it and let's see if it listens. How would you explain fire in terms of Pl. Fire, as we know it is a release of energy in the matter state, (2:13). it's not that you just see what is going out, there is a huge amount of energy coming in, even when you call it burning. It's a matter specification, we don't have a fire in Pl state, you don't see fire on the surface of the sun, you see the interaction of the fields which gives light and radiation. The matter state is the only place you see the tangibility, it destroys itself when there is too much to be released and manifests itself as a heat and large enough as a fire. It's a Pl interaction at the matter level strength. The light we see as daylight is matter, field interaction at the Pl level. Fire is a matter interaction at the Pl of the matter strength. Q: there is a report that reactor #2 at Fukoshima has melted through the concrete containment and is going into the ground. What is really going on there with contaminated land and water around the facility? There is an alert out, we are aware of it, but TEPCO at this time has decided to cut links with the KF. (2:15). We prefer to stay that way, sooner or later they'll come back. Our problem with TEPCO has been confirmation of their work with us, that they have to hide it, we informed them that they broke sanctions by working with us during the time sanctions were enforced, and they didn't like it, but sooner or later they'll come back. In the moment we are in the hands of judges, and the trials are a backup, showing what they have done. I can't tell you any more, they hijacked the technology and thought they walked away with it, but as they say, they don't know the rest of the rhythm. There is a high level alert and the level has risen nearly 8 times inside the reactor #1. They'll come

back if they need help, but they have deliberately burned all the bridges with us, because they made a few billion dollars and now they have to answer for it. There is a solution for it, we can make systems to do it even at a late stage, we'll have to see. It can become worse if there is a rapid interaction and drop in the system. there is no control it's just a heap of radioactive material. There is a way to do, we suggested it. (2:17). they jumped off. They thought they were very cleaver. We just have to wait and see. We are continually informed what's going on inside. there is going to be a disaster if it goes any further. The only problem we have, they is a possibility that the interaction and conversion of molten material is leading to creation of plutonium. The system has moved up a step, I could be 100% wrong, but the time it has taken since the accident 5 years ago, it could have become a "fast breeder" and that's why we see high levels, it could just be a few patches which have gone into ?? production of Plutonium which will inevitably lead to the blowing up of the rest of the structure. This could have been stopped, there is a way to reduce the activities, but at the highest we knew was the 75 per hour, but at this moment it's like 5 to 600/hr, is reported, which means we are definitely entering the Plutonium phase. high level interaction into uranium leading to high release in reactor #1, we will see this in the other reactors in time to come. (2:19). It's a natural proliferation, the S has stepped up from Uranium to Plutonium and now it becomes faster and faster. We could see a massive production of Plutonium in the next 6 to 12 months, longer or shorter depending on what they have put in there. Don't forget this was expected, reactor #1 was used for military development of Plutonium. We announced this a long time ago and TEPCO didn't like it. Japan has illegally entered into nuclear weapons technology. The Americans, IEA, know it. That's why reactor #1 went this way. They started proliferation and went back on the agreements since the Second World War, and this rapid increase conforms our suspicions that reactor #1 was used by the Japanese for military purposes. Creation of plutonium at this level with a high level radiation from Uranium is very, very rare, it's not impossible, but they started a seed from most probably 2008 and 2009, they entered illegal activities of proliferation. I don't know why the Americans are not putting sanctions on Japan so rapidly as they did with Iran, but that is the decision of the new administration. But IEA has no teeth, now we'll see, if it goes we expect a massive explosion, with it goes plutonium and the rest. (2:21). This is an extremely dangerous case. I was reading, the levels have gone beyond Uranium to Plutonium levels. The level of radiation gives a good insight to the nuclear physicist what material has been used, it's part of the process. Reading from Tokyo, the recent reading is far higher then from 73, ... and described by some experts as unimaginable. The electric company said that an atmospheric reading of up to 530/hr has been recorded inside the reactor that was hit by a huge tsunami in 20__. ... TEPCO is to begin a 40 year decommissioning. ... In British decommissioning of nuclear reactors is 30 years, but in Fukoshima it's impossible. A single dose of 1 is enough to cause radiation sickness and nausea, 5 would kill half those exposed to it within a month, 10 would be fatal in a week. (2:24). ... We warned about this, there is still time to overcome it, but it for TEPCO to openly discuss with KF. TEPCO people had come to Italy and then drove high speed cars to Germany to show that they had not been in Italy. The game is over! There is a solution even at the Plutonium level. Don't forget we are watching it very closely to protect our staff in Japan. We have entered the Plutonium explosion level, it's imminent just a matter of time, how fast, it depends how far the meltdown has gone, has it embedded in solid

stone or has it gone vertical because it is literally on the edge of the country, there are sub water levels that are cooling it down. This is a warning call for TEPCO, we will not negotiate with TEPCO any further because it's a waste of time. But there is a solution, we tried to help them with the stolen T, let them sort it out. This is a warning to all those around the ring of fire, because there is a huge amount of it (Plutonium). (2:27). You have to understand Plutonium weapons T in the H level, Hydrogen bombs going into plasma bombs which are under consideration by the government. You can't start a chain reaction in Plutonium unless you have embedded in it, or if material has been cascaded in a specific way that it has started a chain reaction. We are not talking about 1 cm, rather the whole reactor is showing 570/hr. TEPCO has a very good reason to hide it, we think it may be as high as 800 to 1,000. This shows that there has been a seed of Plutonium, seed of proliferation. This is why we produce and use centrifuges to take these pieces out. This is part of the weapons technology to use centrifuges to take these pieces out, or advanced nuclear power stations, but it doesn't happen so easily. piling can be a reason. If we see one trigger, it depends how it comes, we'll see the first Plutonium war explosion. If it goes there will be nothing left of a half of the city of Fukoshima. (2:29). That radiation level is highly dangerous. They are using the tablets, but there is a way that you can confine the radiation using the Pl T. We are there to share, but not in the way we did before that they do all kinds of things to cover up, we can release the emails from TEPCO. We wait for the judge to make a decision on TEPCO, then we will stand our position. It's dangerous, we have entered the Plutonium stage, the Uranium range was 73, the scaling up means Uranium to Plutonium. The next level is horrendous explosion, we have no scientific knowledge on that level. The nuclear chain doesn't stop at plutonium it carries on to heavier elements that are created in a specific condition. There is a possibility that some new materials are created in this condition and in that process the instability of new materials would lead to a new wave of explosions, (2:31). because the half cycle is too short and the energy is building up. ... There is no technology to control it. There is a way to use Pl T to cascade it and drain it, but TEPCO is not willing to show that they broke sanctions, so they can go to Iran and negotiate, then we'll enter direct negotiations with them. IEA is aware of it, and why have they not imposed sanctions, it was done openly and known by the Americans. Very soon we'll understand. The strange thing is how far will it go with releasing more. They tell you in a very subtle way, they said the containment building still has a 1 meter hole in it, which means the radiation is massively entering the Pacific Ocean. It's like with the first accident, and now it is leaking into the ocean again. You are in grave danger. Start looking at the radiation in the Pacific Ocean, North China, less in North Canada, we see sudden increases in radiation in the ocean towards Hawaii and California. (2:33). Part of this radiation could be the cause in the earthquake reduction due to field transfer. It's quite possible, I looked at the fields of radiation now across Pacific Ocean, it's horrendous. Maybe TEPCO will make a full evacuation of Fukoshima into other parts of Japan. If the radiation release reaches past 700 to 1000 then we are at the ignition point. In weapons technology we carry a pile of Uranium and Plutonium in the warhead, it's the ignition which is the key for release and high level radiation is needed. It's not just the Plutonium that starts, now when it goes into ignition the rest of the tons of Uranium that are on top of it become part of it, the chain reaction starts. Time will tell if it goes up in next few weeks or 100 years, only the Japanese know what they had inside. Two 3 years ago I said there is a pattern of

Plutonium production and now we get a confirmation of it. (2:35). Under WWII treaty Japan can not produce weapons grade nuclear material, now what they created most probably becomes the noose around their own neck. Why has IEA allowed Japan to produce Nuclear Material with the full knowledge of the USA and IEA, we understand the reasons, as they were creating a "Cube Crisis" condition next to China. This was supposed to pressurize China but it has backfired. If you remember the Cuba Crisis with Russia, this was planned to be used that way, now the S has exploded inwardly. Japan will become unlivable. If reactor #1 goes a chain over time will cause the other 3 reactors to go. Sorry about this, but we told this years ago. Uranium doesn't create this kinds of high level activities ... in some Uranium meltdowns we see 150 to 200, this is 530 (most likely these numbers are massaged) which means it is a Plutonium chain. Let me explain, what they are reporting is actually reduced from the blanket of Uranium on top of the Plutonium. It's not necessarily from inside the area where the Plutonium is at. (2:38). Q: can we put the Gans on the coast? It's too late for the Gans, it's past the time. I still offer the T to the Japanese and not to TEPCO. The way we did with Yukoko going to Japan before, if the Japanese or KF Japan decide to overtake the condition in TEPCO and the government allows, we are prepared to show ways to deplete the Plutonium, it happens all the time in the U and we know ways to do it. Rick, says it looks like it has melted through the containment on the bottom, right through the floor. It can be done with reactors, it has past into matter state, you have to confine it with dynamic reactors specifically loaded in a way that you can extract the energy in a column. Very possible, but that is a problem for TEPCO. (2:40). It's not just a point creating that much radiation but the whole pile is about to go. They built these reactors on stone, if it hasn't melted the stone layer you might find the cooling and there it could go on for years without exploding. Rick says that in past few minutes there has been reported an explosion in a nuclear reactor in Northern France, but they say no release of radiation. These reactors in France are being stepped down for years now. Are large number of reactors in France are on step down. (2:44). Q: What would a Plutonium bomb explosion be like. We have never had one except tests. Depending on level of explosion, the direction of wind, if it gets ?? back on itself, it leads to a H explosion which is part of the process so you get back to back multiple explosions. The radius is 2 to 500 km from the point of detonation. Then there are contaminations in the sea. If you are in proximity of these explosions you need to make filters of dried Gans, CO2 plus CuO2. Make sure you make a dried Gans of ZnO2 and make layers in the filter like with C filters, make different layers of totally dried Gans. You pass the water and air through it, this is the only way it absorbs radiation fields, the only way. Because of the strength of it you can filter water and air. (2:46). You have to liquefy everything, soup will be the main food, ?? it has to be filtered the same way. The land will be totally contaminated, it will land all over the place and a massive way. We hope it doesn't happen. I can read the email from TEPCO you'll be shocked. (2:48). .. there is no solution because it's coming from inside the reactor, we have no experience with this. Keshe response to TEPCO on ?? 2016, " to head of TEPCO communications, I forgot to mention one point in your email and the dishonesty in it, the email of confirmation of the sanction breaking by TEPCO ... now the case is in the hands of the Judge and TEPCO will receive heavy fines for sanction busting. .. they have entered the wrong way by stealing. (2:52). He reads TEPCO email confirming that they received materials from KF. ... (2:54). They are angry we went public, because we

wanted not just TEPCO to make billions (from the conversion of Tritium to gold), but that the Japanese public benefit. (They have proved) that there is nothing wrong with Pl T especially in the nuclear area, because it's built for space where is nothing but radiation in the space. They are mad that we went public but we sent Yukoko to do the tests and was public about it, that is how they found out about us and came to us. They used intermediaries so as not show that they were breaking sanctions. I am an Iranian nuclear physicist and at the time of accident Iran was under nuclear sanctions. A lot of you were wondering why Obama didn't put me on the sanctions list, because they needed me to carry on the work in Tokyo. That is the only reason I was never put directly on the sanction list, because they needed the knowledge I was carrying to help Japan, and don't forget that these reactors are owned by the American government and are under UN treaty and America is responsible for Japan's nuclear Industry, according to the Second WW. Britain is responsible for Germany and both of the sanctions have been broken in one way or another, in Germany ?? with Iranians, (2:56). in Belgium building reactors to match the medical application. The IEA has broken its own sanctions heavily just to the favor of a few, but now it is play time. 29

(3:01). Sharing Health Pens, very long 144 windings and 16?, he uses it for early prevention against viruses and flu. The end point of the pen comes out as far as the length of the coil part. (3:06). Does Mr. Keshe believes in karma? You have to explain what you call karma. (Not clear explanation), when your energy finish then does it come in another person. You have to explain in a very detailed way. (3:08). If you think by dying you come back and get reincarnated into another body or your soul gets reincarnated in another body or child whatever? Yes. I don't believe in that, because of the way I understand the process of creation, and that is you never die, it's a transformation from one state to another of a different strength, but it depends on what you have gathered in the process. The way I understand the process of creation, reincarnation in the level of the P in the same dimension is an impossibility, but you can when the soul is free to manifest itself in different dimensions, but you still have connections with the souls with which you have interacted or you have created in the process of your life. Reincarnation at the level of humanity, back on the human race is more or less impossible, you can't kill yourself and come back again. That is my understanding. (3:10). 20

(3:19). The E changes and it happens instantaneously, I have seen a few. E has a direct effect on manifestation of P. You tell me how you can do, if you are in control of your E that you can attract with your soul, you can change your dimension and direction anywhere in the space you don't need a SS. Many people travel like this across the U, many, because they control their E and they decide the place of manifestation. They carry both male and female as you call it, but it's not a reproduction organ, it's giving from to exist, you become the "Adam" and the "rib", that's where it comes from (story in Bible). With your E you can and do exist, and that is what they call, when the souls fall in love, because it's the sharing of the essence of the energy of the creation. But it will take Man a long time because he doesn't have trust in his own existence, let alone knowing that he can control his E and his soul. Because we have always put a separation, that there is a God and the fact that God is the creator of their own soul which connects (is connected to

them). (3:21). Is the human blood connected to the emotional level because the RBC have lost their cores. Not really. Birds has DNA cell cores, they mention the intermediary layer you were talking about before for the materialization of the fields and the RBC light up as we all know. The creation of the blood, is the connection btn the E and the soul with the P part. The P part or the Fe which comes from the planet you are created from, which gives you the Hemoglobin, the beginning of the structure, and the O is from the dimension of the AA side, the 2 create a flow. The blood carries both a field interaction, composition of the E as one side with the AA and on the other side is the metal, which is the P, O does the E side and the Fe and Hemoglobin does the matter side of the connection to the planet, of course one effects the other and that is how you share everything btn body, the E and P part. (3:23). If you look at it the brain is the gaseous part and from the neck down you are in the matter state, the matter of the muscles and everything else that are the attributes of the P part (of the planet). In deep space travel you, can never die, the assumption that you go in deep space, die and disappear. In a way you never die, if you understand your soul you decide what you want to learn, you become a rocket on your own. When they find a man who has found the path to his soul he will exist anywhere in the U. The path to your soul is the ?? to the life in the U. Q: So why are we building a SS and not an activating station for our body? We are teaching everything it is you who decide which ship to take. There is a donkey, jet, car, at the moment you are happy with a donkey. We are showing a little bit more, there could be a car too. We teach everybody, just because you have donkey we still use cars. (3:25). How is sound used with the fields, to help build a star ship, next to Gans and Pl? When you do it let me know. Rick is trying to create a Pl with sound using water. .. If we teach everything in one go nobody will be left behind so we go slowly. Final words about DL. End.

159th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, February 16th, 2017
(,)

(:10). We are moving in different directions ... some are going into Pl H production for space travel. Ghana has given land and facility to start building the first spaceship I Accra. We are under pressure to raise $250 million for the development. We ask KF supporters from around the world to join us in Ghana. The World Council meeting place will be built in Accra, replacing the UN, a permanent location. (:17). As right now there is a government that restricts entry to the UN, we do not want that, there will be no restriction to entry the new World Council. As you know the Government of Ghana is the only government yet to sign themselves into the World peace Treaty. (:21). We are negotiating easy entry for KF supporters into Ghana. It will take time to develop this to the point of excellence. (:25). I have to step down because of my health and because we need to bring new generations in. Anybody over 35 years is old in this game, a new generation by accident or ... the older ones will not be able to confined for long periods in Space. The new generation the children who spend a lot of time peacefully behind computers are and become the future of the Spaceship Program. We see a change in children from computer games, some play violent games, this can be changed, but most interact for hours and days on end on the computers, they don't need anything else and

are in a world of their own. This is how it will be in Space Program of the future. We are looking and watching this generation. Travel in space requires this kind of passive mentality that it doesn't lead to aggression. We are seeing gradually the develop of the space people, not just playing, but understanding how the brain functions. ... gives them the ability to think beyond the dimension of P which is the world of Pl and work of the U. (:28). We can't put computer games, ipads, etc on every SS, in future they will learn to do the same thing in the mental dimension. There is a lot to be done. We need those who understand control of behavior through peaceful ways, ... men of space need a specific way of understanding, being serene but open minded to every eventuality in the space. In the new Space Center we'll teach psychological and E pattern of control of the SS and ones own being. (:30). Those like me in their 50's and 60's will have a hard time to stay still in the confines of a SS. .. the younger generation will bring the peaceful conditions btn Man and the U Community. (:32). The new Space Center in Ghana is a breakthrough for Man, he'll learn how he'll behave in deep space. Now the mono-plasma reactors are getting developed is getting into the position to launch every aspect of the technology. Still we have to deal with the level that we are at with the governments, cancer and everything else. Our job is to convert all our work into the development of the single Pl. This process might take a year or two. All the teachings in Ghana will be live on Internet, because it may inspire someone to create something that may be beneficial to someone in Space. (:34). One of the problems we have is our own P, limitation of movement and speed due to the configuration of the Man. We need to understand how we can change and control this, which is key to the success of Man in deep space. Those of you who have been making Gans and N materials it is time to start teaching the younger generation how to work with them in respect to the E, age, and P. A lot of you have made different types of Gans', we explained how you can use your energy or the energy of the E in creating motion. (:36). Moving the matter through the E is very powerful,

(:54). Origin of the creation, existence of One field leading to the creation of the U.

(1:05).

(1:10). Because you have to give energy in balance through the tip of your fingers, length of your finger, length of your toes, through the shape of your toes because this manifests as E, the existence and behavior of the man. Man has never understood this. You can try to have 20 toes, and 50 fingers, then you'll find out it doesn't happen, because the environmental condition of this planet according to its structure of the division of multi-material ?? plasma enforces this kind of a structure. You have no choose and this for Man to understand. When I change the atmospheric condition of this planet which allows for and there is a need for 10 fingers and 20 toes, you'll receive it because this is the understanding of the comfort of existence in that position the way you want to manifest yourself. If you're a woman, can I make a mermaid of myself that I can be the queen of the oceans and the beauty of the lands? Can I create birth without the need of a mate? (1:12). Can I be a man that I can sleep in peace without the bothers of the physicality. Now Man is given that chance. the structure of half man and half different animals was given to Man to understand the mixture of his existence, if he so wishes, but Man took it in different dimensions. When you understand the work of the Pl in the shape we explain

you can live within the oceans and seconds later you can live within the structures of the solid body of the planet. It's you who decides the confirmation of the existence because this is how it needs to be in that space, this is how you get different shapes, colors of the same animal in different parts of the planet. It is for Man to become intelligent to the knowledge. It is important for us to teach the way. We have brought all the ingredients for making the man, a man of space. Now we have to show him how to mix and stir it, position it to get bread or a cake out of the flour. It's you who mixes the dough, it's your E that dictates the manifestation of the physicality. (1:14). Now you understand what will be taught in Accra. We are gathering huge support for the next move. We are gathering the intellectuals to make the ground ready for the next generation, because they are not yet mature enough to understand the way they are set up. Now the next time you look at the Gans in your container, think about how much of my emotion does this Gans understand. How much of my anxiety has been shared and how I have been brought into a peaceful condition. How you made the N material, Gans, or what core you used was not wrong, it was all to bring the Man to this point, a further step in the knowledge of the work of the U through the operation of the soul. If we would have taught this 3 years ago, they would have said, this guy is a lunatic. (1:16). But now we are all lunatics because we made the Gans and seen them moving, we see the interaction with our E when we take a Zn, Cu or whatever. Now it's for us to understand what strength we need to create the conditions we need, but using our own soul. The problem is not the knowledge, but accepting and understanding the truth, for the Man to understand his own E and own strength. In fact it's not a problem, it's the comprehension of ones status and soul. Expectation in P at a given level when in fact the soul can't support it. For example, I would love to be an actress, etc but in fact I don't have the figure and I have never been trained to be one, how do you expect to be one. This is the question? For man to be in the universal condition he has to learn to elevate the status of his own soul. (1:18). Do I need to have P interaction to have a child, or can I have a child of the soul of the creation without P contact. Do I need a P body to love or do I love the soul which creates the P body, so the body can be any kind of shape you want as I create a line of interaction and ?? motion. It's very hard for scientists to understand, but when they do then they understand that there is no need for P to create the interaction of creation. Let me put it this way. Does a neutron have intercourse to give life to, what we call an electron of itself? No. SO is there a need for the existence for 2 to create an offspring, or understanding that the division of the strength can lead to, if the condition inside, the G and M condition balances itself in respect to its environment. (1:20). Now we understand. I can love and create unconditionally according to the environment of the existence. So we are back to square One. A lot of you have been looking for what is drawn on the screen, a Unified Field Theory. It is unified. It comes out of giving, and in giving the ones which are outside return inwardly to match up with what is matching, to create the new dimension, this leads to the creation of G force. The creation of Yin and Yang, M and G comes from the creation of the motion of giving, that the interaction of the environment of the fields creates the fields of the G. This is the key to the secret of the creation. If you have understood what I just said you can manage and create anything you need at any strength, anywhere in the U. (1:22). If you have moved and have a division here (in the spiral), and it has a different field strength, and then have another one that is also of a different strength, the 2 will interact, and in interacting if there are any other

fields they will come to be of the same and now you have created G pull (btn these 2 force), but in fact the main field continues to grow. So G comes out of M, it comes out of the residue of the interaction of the fields in the environment of the fields which are of the same strength, and this pulls all the fragments together (creating a G field), therefore the G comes out of giving. The more you give the more you receive, because in receiving now that you have created multi-layers of field forces there is always different dimensions of strength available and present which you can attract. Does the existence of the Man become a coincidence of the interaction of the fields of the U, or was it by the intention of one to create one? The former is much closer to reality. (1:24). The understanding of the creation is the secret of Man's passage into the U, because once you understand this your emotion can't be abused and you don't need to keep on building different houses of worship with different names in different parts of the U, as you come to different points of understanding which is above you and when you don't understand you create churches, or Mosques, or Temples in different parts of the U ... as we become multi-cultured religious organizations, now we have becomes unified religions. The unification of religions means we have understanding of the creation as One. It is us according to our intelligence that build different churches, etc. And now that we understand how it works, the temple of the God is the Creation and is One. So where do we go from here. I will teach in the Space center the next step of the interaction of the Man with his own soul through the mirror image of S that the Man will make himself, then through it, the creation of the SS of the unity of the man' body on its own. We will see those who make the SS (1:26). and those who understand more make SS out of the interaction of their own dimensions of the strength of their soul, then you will become of those who are enlightened.

(1:46). A lot of people are making a lot of money teaching, making MaGrav, etc. and once they collect the money they forget about everything else. We bless them, they need it otherwise they don't do it, but on the other hand if anyone wants to do anything to support this development it is there (for them to do as they like). We can't go to governments otherwise we get conditioned. You decide, the cost we see is around 250 million Euro. 45

(2:08).

(2:19). Second Question is if I have different Zn Gans do I put them all in one sphere and see how it effects my E? Try. Have you found the E of love within you with these Zn Gans'? Put these Zn's on different containers and see when you feel love and when you want to love your partner, this is the love Zn. And then when you get angry with your child or dog and see this is it (Gans), then where do you want to stack it with the love on top and anger on bottom or reverse. Don't intent, see the reaction. Maybe your E sits more on the Cu end of the Zn, you made the wrong Zn. You say it doesn't work, it's because you haven't understood the length of it. What if you go to dimensions of the soul, and then you see the feeling as the Gans moves that way. Why deal with the Zn, go directly to the level of the soul, then when I reach that see which of the Gans' moved ... then you'll see the connection btn the P, E, and the soul. Get a Zn and Cu Gans in bottles and put them next to each other and see how they balance each other. (2:21).

(2:25). How can you change the E to get instant results. ... When Caroline and I came to Ghana it was not with one suitcase, we came to serve the nation, we came to stay, if the ground was made for us to stay. When we escaped from Belgium to Italy we went with 3 suitcases of what we needed, DL came to the house to kill us and they battered Caroline in the front door with me on the phone. But this time we came to Ghana with a lot of love and intention to change and we came to stay and change, from the first days that love and need was there. We had a lot of rough times in the past 4 months. There are a lot of shortcomings and work to be done, but it is worth it. (2:27). Life here is solitary the social life we were used to in Europe is not here. But the ends are more important. And now it has become pleasurable. Next week we have a meeting with FDA to see how they can use it, later a meeting with ?? The veterinarians are coming because they want to know everything they can do for their animals. ... the intention to serve has been there and we are opening doors. I said to Benjamin about how the UC will bring people together of different languages. I have managed to bring all the governmental organizations together and they enjoy being together and they enjoy it. (2:29). Now scientists from Japan want to come here and others also.

(2:37). The wife of the new President has a tainted past and a lot of the world leaders wives do not want to stand next to her. They had to bribe the Japanese leader to come to Washington. (2:40). Chinese lady shares photos of Gans, CH3, why does it take this kind of shape? You have to look outside this, it shows a clear connection of fields. Is this a cross-section of the plate. This is how the Solar System works. I have seen it before, it's the pressure from outside and field interaction within. We see this with the center of the Solar System, some of these are single Pl, most of them are. (2:42). (2:46).
(2:55).
(2:59). John shows magnification of slow process N coating, took 3 weeks.
(3:03). By applying the volt meter when you take the N out of the caustic you homogenize the layers and each will take their position accordingly.

(3:10). Can we decide if one side of the tree will produce more fruit by playing wit the strength of the Gans'. It's a huge opportunity because this is how you fly in the space, you find weaknesses to dip in and submerge, it's not just for seeing it, if you understand it you can make one side come up, you take off, land or submerge or emerge. Do the layers inside the Gans take up positioning, the top becoming the boundary and the ones closer to the matter become the center. We need to develop a visual S for the behavior of Gans in 3D, how do they move and position themselves. ... the production of H Gans, understand that we don't teach it publicly because it is very controversial in its use in application in Defense and Military. (3:12). Vivek asks about using a grounding wire to the N coils during the drying process, does it change the conditions? Yes. It depends how you re-align the layers, I use a voltmeter. You can create a loop that everything will have one direction. (3:14). Rick shows his Gans ball rotating at 1,000 rpm, it formed rings.
(3:21). Q: about C Gans it has a black color but how to identify it. Gans of C can even be white, the color you see depends on its orientation. With some C Gans if you put a light on it you will see it shining in between, then they can show themselves as a grey color. If you change the field around it they can change the orientation and color. This is the

beauty of C, in one form you can write with it (graphite), under pressure it becomes transparent diamond. If you produce a Gans of it rapidly most probably you'll see blocks of N material of Gans. With C you have to be very careful because in itself it creates the property and illusion of different materials. .. it's a reflection of the fields around the container also. At that time I wanted to see if I could produce different colored diamonds from graphite and it was successful. If you can make it pure enough you can produce different colored diamonds from graphite. I showed this to members of Diamond ?? Borsch, according to the way of producing N materials. The Russians have developed a T on the back of what we developed years ago, a S that the buy very cheap diamonds in Africa with a lot of impurities and they create a Pl condition of vacuum that transfers a monatomic structure of the impurities outside the diamond and suddenly the diamond has no more black material inside, so you extract the graphite without ruining it. (3;26). this process is leaving a Gans residue that is creating a new colored diamond, which we have never seen before.
(3:29). FDA was saying that we have to measure the Gans and how to quantify treatment. ... it has to become a household measurement system. We have brought a new T and now we have to build machines to measure it. We now have a base for doing this research in Ghana. (3:33).
(3:37). There is quite a bit of CO2 in CuO2 but you don't see it because the ratio is too vast. If you put your finger in CuO2 Gans at bottom sometimes you get black color, ?? Zn because the O is not there you get a C at bottom. (3:39). The development of World Council, Space Center, etc, will fall on our back to develop. As we said about the plans of US for Iran, we can call these governments to the World Council in Ghana to negotiate peace. No nation in Africa believes in the UN, nor in Middle East except Israel, because it only directs to one State the rest are ignored. The same goes for Asia. As one guy said we set the UN up as the white club for the rest to follow, they organize the killing. Let's bring peace in the right way through bringing in the new T, this is the only chance we have. end.

160th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 23 2017
(Standardizing the Plasma, Using dry Gans to measure and use as a filter, Constructing buildings in deep space, Do not put Gans state inside living animal, More about making Gans and Nano materials correct way, ,Tomasz made polished Nano Disks to feel Plasma, applying Gans water to skin of animals, Doctors cure by enforcing a condition plasma processes,)

(:13). We have come to the point in the development of the T that we have to bring in a standard. Government officials have started to test the T and naturally it comes to standardization. (:16). When we mix water with eh Gans the water moves up and the Gans down, why? 31
(:19). What happened in TEPCO the scientists had difficulty measuring, the more water we get from it the lower it goes. So we dried the Gans and used it as a filter. ... but now we can measure it, so many milligrams of Gans has such a strength and properties. For the scientists we have to explain Gans in a totally different way then what we are used to,

in a 3D property, which has never been done before. .. this behavior is the characteristics of H, and what is around the H. (:21).
(:34). Video of John in AZ, by increasing one reactor the fields change. What we see is the behavior of an electron. The Pl field was increasing in one direction, so the connection ?? plans in that direction, doubles. Now in what's getting developed you don't need that S, you use the ?? energy that you expand the strength in that direction. All this needs measurement, and how to measure the strength of the field we are going into that we can create a shield to be above it that it doesn't interact with us. Now these things becomes reality. What about if you place another Gans next to that one, how does it change, or if you mix 2 Gans together what is the effect, or do they stay separate and each one does its job. The way our body does when we mix our food, meat, vegetables, bread, we don't eat them separately. (:37). And when our body changes it to a Gans it decides which one it takes. Every entity stays on its own strength. So we go back to the medical teachings, how does our body measure everything, when something is not the strength it needs it rejects it. We do it every second we breathe, when we breathe in the lung has created a condition, this is the strength I am going to apply and accept, the rest can be rejected. The same with the food, this is what I need, then the level gets absorbed in the Lymph, then the cells decide what it will take from it, the rest it sends back, for example it doesn't need the Cs and sends it back, the Fe is not the strength I need so it let's it go. Now we have to find the tools to measure the Pl and how they work. The new T is not like the old days when one man came and put something on the table, the T is so vast it encompasses the whole of humanity. In the coming time we will receive inspiration and enlightenment by those who have done it already and are passengers of the U. (:39). We have to make the first step to show that we understand, rather then being given the golden cup. We have to mature and this is what's about to happen, we have started the process of maturing in Africa, but it can't be done here alone. We faced this very recently, and coincidentally everything comes at the right time, we asked NASA for collaboration for the measurements of the fields. The headquarters said not to collaborate with KF, because they might go faster then us. So now we develop a T that takes NASA out of the equation. We have to do it because now the products are in the market. We have to quantify why the Pl of Zn shows this effect. We faced this one 8 weeks ago in Tokyo, with the cancer research, how come Zn converts cancer in 8 hours and CO2 in 23.5 hours. How come and what is the difference in the strength? If you look C is 12 and Zn is around 60, look at the conversion, is it the principle where we said reduce it by a factor of 20. (:41). If you reduce 5 hours which is about 300 minutes , 6 hours is 360 minutes, then add the C which is 24 hours roughly, multiply by 60 and you have 840, what is the relationship of 360 by 140. If we go by the Pl weight of Pl, plasmatic mass, what is the ratio, this is the only way we can start understanding the behavior to bring measurement of the material. We did this with Gamma and X-rays, where we created a certain levels and saw the damage on the cells, then created a measurement of it. We have to go more or less on the same path again. But in understanding the flexibility of the ratio of the atomic Pl mass. You have 6 hours and 24 hours, the mass ration btn C and Zn is about 5 times, the time ratio is about 4 times. (:43). If you take what we said in respect to the heavier elements by 20% and 30% in the C, do we come to 1:6 ratio. We see that as we go higher in the mass we get shorter in the time. Is it the G field that creates such an effect as absorbing more energy from the cancer cell. Or is it the effect of the M field of

the Zn, which in effect gives energy to the cancer cell that goes through conversion. The understanding of the effects of the fields of the plasma, and the effects of Plasmatic positioning are the next biggest challenge for the human race. Understanding the field forces of the Gans on this planet will teach us how to travel in deep space, how to position ourselves, protect, absorb energies from the environment for what we need to justify the absorption for our needs in deep space. The process has started. (:45).

(:49). The buildings we'll make in deep space will come out of the understanding of the interaction of the Pl, where it will be hard and where soft. We have been through this process since the time of our own inception, we are nothing but Pl, it's interaction gives ?? and soul and interaction within the cell ?? divisions and control of the fields decides that I need a heartbeat to keep it together ?? call it a bone. We don't deliver bone or Ca to build in the womb of the mother, but field conditions on a preset arrangement and the level measurement changes the plasma of the energy to Ca. So cement and brick factories are from the times past, because we decide whether we would like a soft or hard end of the bone in the middle. Would we like it to filter energy the way the bone does in converting Lymph to bone marrow by passing through the tunnels. These are no longer dreams but realities and we have to create the materials for it by application of different Gans'. We need to understand what measurements of Gans are needed to create certain properties. Man will build cities in the depths of deep space, in places where there are no planets. (:51). Because Man knows how to create the conditions of the materials needed for the construction of what it needs, as do other civilizations. This is the passage through which we are going, now the first steps have been taken, we have developed it, now we have to measure it and then we'll know how much we need for what material, and what to do to have a solid state, or a liquid state for food. Yesterday the Veterinarians called a meeting with us to learn how to stop a disease that kills young puppies in Africa. Caroline came across one and treated it and it works. They didn't know where it came from and it went back home, by coincidence it belongs to one of the presidents. World leaders are being touched by this T. .. put the LP on the body of the dog and it gets absorbed in, 80% of our energy comes form the environment (20% from food), now we changed the environment of the animal. They will be using the Gans in Accra to save animals. (:55). Why not the rest of the world. They aren't concerned about FDA because they have seen the results. We have been acknowledged as a new T, a breakthrough in the world of science, as an addition to what we knew, we added to the knowledge. We ask you to bring the knowledge forward, what does what, how can we measure. There are not many S in the world that can measure M and G simultaneously, and measure one against the other, and at the same time being able to position where this change is. The insight will come from setting up different test parameters, and by not getting what we wanted but instead achieved something else. We saw in AZ the top reactor has started absorbing new materials to it. (:57). It drew new material, production of new matter out of the atmosphere. We saw this with peter where he tried to produce gold and after testing it was nickel, Cu, Zn and other things. So we know we can produce matter from fresh air. But because we couldn't understand how to use it we overlooked one of the most important teaching part, and that is the production of materials out of fresh air. We have to go back to it and dynamic reactors are a condition of it. We need to measure it that it doesn't become random, each time we get the same pie or cake with the same same taste

exactly every time, but this time it could be on Earth or Mars or in deep space, because we dictate the environment, create the box of the energy of the U to create the conditions that we like. I'll teach you something that is the norm in the U, and it shows you the enlightenment. Today you pick the phone up and you get a voice or see the picture, but in deep space you create a condition of the earth which allows the soul to be in a P structure of the Earth, (:59). you can talk (to Earth). Do I need to be on Earth, not to miss home, but I am home in the deep space with what I have on Earth. You might not understand but in the future Man will. Do I need to come back to Earth to be with the ones I love, to feel the atmosphere of what I was used to, or can I create the condition that what I love in soul will be with me. Would we ever miss home as home is with us through the soul of the interaction. In the writings of Bahaula, bless his name, even a stone has a soul. Now it is for us to understand and measure the strength of that soul. In the Agricultural section they have come to understand the soul level of vegetation. In time we will teach it in public. They are still on the first steps, but they have started to grasp the idea. Why some of the foods we eat touch our soul and gives us pleasure, so they have to have the same level of soul as us to equal to our E. Now we can start measuring. (1:01). Now we can start being part of the others. Part of understanding the measurements. This is the reality we are facing and now it can't be hidden because now the governments have put their hands and feet in it and they are not coming out because they are using it. .. we are putting our members on the government boards to teach these organizations how the knowledge is that we can set up standards. Because it's in use and in demand we need to speed up the process. In the next few weeks we announce the meeting of the world FDA's in Accra, for standardization. We are heading it because we have produced it. The KF knowledge seekers have been the front runners. (1:03). I have made the teachings so simple that it takes any scientist less than a minute to understand. This is how those of you who teach the workshops have to do, make the link to the present knowledge so the people feel comfortable with it. Do not teach is as a Holly Grail but as something we already use. I teach the N and Gans in such a way that scientists understand that this is a new knowledge that I have to learn or it will be me that is left out. It's very simple, when you teach workshops carry with some ring magnets, a Cu plate, N plate, and Gans. You explain that the Cu is in a molecular structure so it's tightly packed, then we create a different atmosphere condition for the Cu where we expand the environment of the temperature around the Cu, (1:05). When matter heats up it boils and evaporates, but now we are using caustic which we boil but before it evaporates, because of the immediate coolness of the surrounding box, it goes back (to the plate) but now it's in the gaseous state and can't go to the matter state and thereby becoming Nano material on the surface of the Cu plate. At the point that you are able to see the black N material it is at about 50,000 layers deep. ?? You can put a few magnets around it in the space and you can see how it moves?? Then you explain that this is the N material but it is still attached to the (matter, Cu plate). This is the first time Man has managed to produce n materials out of the same matter. You don't need to buy extra, what we call "popcorn nano" material to glue it on the surface. This N material is part of the same surface. The caustic was a new environment that gave the N material and it was the presence of the Na in the atmospheric condition of this planet which allows this to happen. Salt is the common denominator for the separation of the molecular structure into N, so you use the same knowledge, last time was NaOH this time is NaCl. Next we again change the

environment of this new material by putting it in saltwater. We have N coated Cu plate on one side and on the other side a non N coated plate. The Cl creates in the water a condition of M, acidic, then the Na along with the O of the water creates the G part or Alkaline. It is the neutral confinement (in the box) that allows the N material to separate. (1:08). And now instead of the N structure attached to the molecular structure you get a single plasma of the material, a Gans. If the speed of the separation is fast enough that it can't attach itself to an O, you will get a pure plasma. You can let them touch it, this is the first time Man has managed to see a single Atom, Molecule. Everything that is floating in that Gans (is a ??). We were told that you can't see atomic structure, you would need such an expensive electronic microscope to see an atom, or a telescope to see a far distance star, and now a man can hold it. Then explain to your knowledgeable scientists everyone you see in the container is like a sun and it has the same power but in small packages. It is you who decides if you want to have earth conditions away from this Gans or Saturn or any other planet. It is you who decides whether to bring 2 in proximity to each other in what we call MaGrav positioning for it to be hotter, cooler, the life style of Earth or whatever you need. In 2 minutes the man of the village becomes man of the space science. (1:10). This is what your job as Knowledge Seekers is, to inspire the true knowledge about the creation, from then on it will be easy to discover how to measure and work with it, which way to apply it and where. **You do not put Gans state inside matter state in a living animal, the energy conversion is too fast and it's dangerous**. Both in the receiving side of the N coated material and on the M side or release of the energy, to outside the body, you create environmental change inside the body. Man up to now is used to injecting matter through needles into the body, because it's a lower state compared to the energy of the Gans, therefore the body accepts it and doesn't see anything (change). But now if you start to work at the level of N materials which is at the level of the body inside it, then when you put it in the body it creates mayhem at the level of energy transfer. This is why we said that when you look at matter and how it interacts (at the lower energy level of matter, it is very different). On the other hand with N and Gans you have to look at field transfer and how they interact. That's why we said that when you test potatoes with the Gans you do not put the ones not treated with Gans in close proximity because you still get field transfer and the results won't be correct. The fields of the Gans coated study will effect the non-Gans coated ones. (1:12). To see the real effect of the Gans on the potato they should be separated by at least 100 meters, because they have already made the interaction of their fields while they were together in the potato sack. Try to keep the interactions as far as possible apart from each other. It is the tme now for truly understanding the plasma and not just showing new games. You need a deeper understanding of the interaction of the fields, not just, how can I mix things, this is still the entanglement of physicality in seeing one thing to another. You have to look at the overall field interaction. The questions are, do we need, how much, where and to what position from ?? ... , not I mix a flour and a salt and this is the taste I get. Now it is much like the hot moist air from the ocean interacting with the cold dry air from the land. We have to look for the field interaction and not matter. Our biggest challenge from now on is to standardize and measure because now we have to quantify, in doing this we'll understand how and where to apply it (Pl). For example, what strength do we need to be able to separate a craft from the Earth. (1:14). Presently, you need a certain amount of speed/energy to be able to takeoff when you fly with a plane. We have

to create the same standards, how much G and M fields do we need and what is the G and M field of the Earth in the Sahara or in the deep ocean, it is totally different. In deep space to move from one position to another we have to know what is surrounding us and how close we are, (here we put more fuel in it, but if you do that in deep space you'll go nowhere). In deep space 50,000 km/hour is by an order of magnitude ?? of 50, that is nothing compared to what we can do. The understanding of how to (change) position in deep space comes from comprehending the reality, the truth about the work of the Pl. How much and how far we can inspire the others to be able to measure the Pl. Now our biggest challenge is standardization. Benjamin has made many charts and now we are structuring it, the framework is set. As a lot of you are selling MaGrav coils or whatever at your teachings, (1:16). you find people asking you, can you tell us what this field strength is?

Some of you teach the wrong way, you didn't learn the basics and then you couldn't get the results and said it doesn't work. I have seen some of you doing steam coating the first time, NO WAY! have you seen me steam coat on the first time, no. Covering the Cu plate with caustic is sacrosanct, (1:36). it's where the (Nano) process starts, then draining it and using the voltmeter to realign the layers, HAS TO be done. Many of you have forgotten about it and don't do it. so if you haven't realigned your layers how do you expect to get energy to transfer. Now the N layers don't work, so when you go to produce a Gans the layers don't work under its direction, the Gans doesn't give the same effect. I have seen people making coils and piling them on top of each other, you damage the layers, how do you expect to get anything from them. Nano layers **should not be touched** from the time you create the layers until you fix them in your MaGrav Systems. You handle them as if they're a toy, you crush them, damaging the layers and then they don't work. I have seen people making Gans connecting the wires in the wrong way. Those of you who are teaching have to learn to do it properly from the foundation. These are the basic works, first is the production of N layers, if you make the foundation wrong the rest will be tainted. I have seen a lot of videos, etc people promoting themselves in the name of the KF. I have no problem with it. It is the ego of the Man. But please do not teach the wrong way. (1:38). Please don't abuse the name of the KF to make yourself a lot of money and then give a bad name to the KF because you are bad teachers. We have seen people abusing it, a new way to make fast money, no, you will fail beyond. People whose work is totally wrong should not be in the structure. Mike Nasser is one of them, the way materials are produced are totally wrong. Do not promote wrong teaching. This cannot be done. Let Mike come back and we'll teach him how it has to be done, the correct way. We don't exclude no one, but those who teach wrong have to be excluded by themselves until they learn the right way. We have seen another name, they are burning houses down, creating fires. After 10 minutes on the KF teachings now they become the gurus. They have no clue. Now that you are going into international teachings try to teach correctly. Don't abuse the name (KF). We warn, because I will start putting the names of people to be excluded because you don't do it the right way. (1:40). This is not a cow to milk for your own benefit, because this has to reach the people in the right way that they can benefit from it. This week we disconnected a lot of people off of the Zoom line as a warning. If you teach the wrong way, abusing the name of the KF we'll block it. You can

do what you like in your own name but you don't carry KF links. I encourage you to teach but the correct way. Do not abuse the KF name going out and making a lot of money for yourselves. I have nothing against you making a lot of money, this is the future and teachers institutes will open to teach all sorts of things, but do it the right way. ... Now that we have become an international space T institute, the people will see it and you'll loose credibility very fast. Do not teach unless you have yourself understood. I see some wrong work with ?? Farhrad in Germany, in the development of the N layers and it has to be corrected. We saw that with Richard but it has been corrected, he learns very fast. (1:42). It wasn't until he was here with me that I could see his mistakes. This is one of the reasons that German manufacturing wasn't showing results, because Richard wasn't producing what was needed even though he worked so hard. He was one of the most sincere guys, but he couldn't understand that the process was handled the wrong way from the beginning. Now he knows. We see this with South African work. This is not a gold rush, it's a rush to teach humanity. What you do doesn't touch me or the KF because people can see through you. You'll see that the re-organization of the KF was to teach correctly so that we can go to the next step of the space T and helping the humanity. We have started working with very high level in governments and they understand it and are measuring it. Once we put measurement and standardizations those who make mistakes will stand out like a sore thumb. Reorganize your teaching so that people understand the correct. To do that you have to first teach yourself the correct way. Those of you who see wrong teaching bring it out, because we have to be open. (1:44). But don't be insulting to each other. I see a lot of ego trouble. Be prepared to accept that I do something wrong or I need to learn something. I learned a lot and enjoyed working with Richard while he was here. He can see what he has done. He is so hardworking that it breaks my heart, but from the foundation everything was wrong and now it's corrected. An openness of learning inspires us all to learn more. I see a lot of mistakes. ??? I have given a green light ?? to stop the abuse, we'll close it down if it doesn't stop. It has become a milking machine for people to prove how wrong they are and they think they are right. We need these kind of links to allow more and more people to learn, but we don't allow it to become a point of abuse. We need the structure to be correct and we have to do it from the beginning. My openness and straight talk has always been the cause of our success. When we see a problem we explain it, when we see correctness we explain that also, and when there is need of correction we correct it. It's a problem for us to say that you're wrong and that you don't do it the way we do it. (1:46). All those who are teaching should stop and reassess your teaching and understanding, and do it correctly. Don't go to the people who are making mistakes but since they have been doing it for a long time they think they are correct. Questions. Tell us please where are the pure teaching methods, where to look for the right way of teaching the core instructions. A link to the original teachings. I think that the webmasters know where those are. A lot of this was done during the 3 months in Tranee Italy. (1:48). A lot of the teachings were done by other Knowledge Seekers, Armen has some good videos. Rick says that someone suggested that the Kids Workshops were useful for the some of the basic teachings. It's a little scattered where some of the original teachings are, you might look at some of the early Knowledge Seekers Workshops and before that were the Public Teachings Workshops were quite useful as well. We do need some place where people can get the teachings from the horses mouth. I am not a horse and I don't speak. There should be links where people can

click on for example, what is Gans. There are a couple videos we made prior to Fukoshima on how to N coat and make Gans. (1:50). Vernie in Philippines made some videos on Fire coating, but there are some weaknesses to it's use, and a lot of people stuck to NaOH, and a lot of people use different salts to produce CO2, but they are different strengths. It's not just because it's a CO2 and this has been part of the teachings and understanding ??? We have to stick to a standardization until new lines of thoughts are brought in to apply for different applications. Now that we have new management in KF this will all be brought into order for the education side. The new facilities will allow for new dimensions in the teachings, but it all takes time. (1:52). Now with the governments coming in we have to speed it up. The new thing now is the mass teaching on television and radio, and this is becoming part of the what the governments want to do. The depth of the need is so great that you can't wait 10 to 20 years to transfer the knowledge. We are seeing massive starvation coming out of the new charts from UN, 50% of children in the US, the most advanced nation, or so they claim, go to bed hungry at night. No food on the table, in Ghana it's only about 7%. How do we food to these people to get them the knowledge to stop the suffering from lack of food. Food is simply the transfer of energy and now we all have the knowledge to do it. We have the water tanks, why not this is what has to be done. .. in coming time what food we need will come down the water pipe. (1:54). ?? it the ... knowledge transfer, you are adding fluoride now to the water, you can as well as the Pl to it so that anybody drinking it receives the nourishment. We are working very heavily in this direction in Ghana. Poverty in West coast of Africa in huge but not much hunger because you can get everything or find food somewhere in the lush jungles areas. We can transfer food in the (water) pipeline and it doesn't matter how long it stays in the pipeline it will remain nourishing. We are working with 2 organizations in areas that you could ever imagine. We can create conditions that make the formation of cancer in the body of Man impossible. You'll see it in the next 2 to 5 years, I am putting a S together in the background for the Italian government. We have signed the first commercial agreements with national organizations. The KF has gone beyond the Gans and the others. We are moving internationally beyond Gans'. (1:56). In the coming conference in Italy you'll most probably see the first feed line that will come in the future through the city water pipe System, you'll get all the nourishment you need for your daily life in a cup of water. It's (properties) don't deplete you open the tap and receive the water. We change the structure and vibration of the Man. We change his E that he feels comfortable in himself. In the coming time you'll see us with World Leaders as scientific leaders and I mean we, because they will demand to know and it is their right to know, because they want to make the change. We don't hear much from the Norwegian Health Minister, they have been watching and they have seen the breast cancer (the case a couple weeks ago), she is a women. Their position is dead in their attack. The process is going so fast, because the most advanced nations need this to feed their people because the poverty gap is becoming too big. At 15 to 20% you'll have riots because parents want to feed their children. When your stomach is full there are no problems. Instead of building walls the governments should look into how to transfer the energy through the (water) pipelines. (1:58). There is huge work going on in the background, you'll see in coming time. Slowly we begin to interact with governments. We have to be correct so that we can deliver it and it can be done. The addition of certain Gans' in drinking water will become the cornerstones of reduction in cancer. The third cancer trials has begun. We'll release the

data how cancer's are reduced, when it's completely done. In Japan we work within the Court structure, it will all be fully transparent to the Judges. .. water supply are one of the easiest ways to change the conditions. (2:00). In London they recycle the water and we know that the use of contraceptives has effected men's sperm production. We can use the same channel of the water supply to change the conditions to feed the nation. The reality of this T is beyond the imagination of a lot of people but there is no choice, we see it. The change is upon us we cannot stop it. We have to see how to bring it about, not in the container of CO2, ?? and in power generation and the rest. We inspire but it's for you to bring the knowledge on the table. The European governments through the false information rapidly developed to block (the T) I have shown their hands and they'll be in their own positions. The blocking of the knowledge by the American government was one of the best things that happened to us, we didn't go underground, but over by the Internet ... blocked by few. (2:02). I thank the Chinese government for not putting the ?? file on the KF internationally, ?? Those who teach in China, I have seen a new one come on, please educate yourself the right way, handle and teach it the right way and you'll find people ??? other scientists will find the missing link in their work and they will use it. They'll bring more to us. We are looking for a structure across the KF that we all become teachers, developers and users. Something interesting happened a couple weeks ago, showing the woman's breast on the internet usually bans you from the Internet channels. They didn't ban us, ?? those who understood the change. We are reaching a place where people who want to confirm their existence through (? attacking) us has become irrelevant. The structure is to understand transformation and transportation of the energy within a structure of the body of the Man. It is within the working part of any system, (2:04). be it the man's body, animal, ocean, waterways, or vegetation. Try not to get trapped in what you have done, but re-educate yourself and add to your learning. One who does this continuously is Armen, he doesn't stick to the old way and goes for another way, what happens if? And this has to become the habit of a lot of us. We are in the comfort zone of the Cu, Zn and CO2. Elevate your knowledge to the next step, what if I put more things in, bring in new environments in, by doing this we should see a lot of new developments. ... the KF groups are leading the space technology and we try to bring the Iranian government in because they have a vast amount of information, if we can inspire them to understand that this is the time for peace, because they are the leaders in the space T. Getting Iran to share their internal knowledge will be key for rapid development, we were beaten once and we are too shy for the second time. (2:06). The structure has to come that we teach every level and we ourselves go to the next higher level that we can learn more to teach more. Try to under how to communicate in deep space, these are the technologies we need to develop. How to interact with other entities, this is upon us now, it's not something in the future anymore. This is one of the reasons, what I call the gap in understanding of the totality of most of the knowledge of the U by Man. He can't understand the line of the thoughts and the science of the people of the U because there has been so much ?? emphasis connected to the matter state. Understanding the universal line of communication is essential for us in breaking into space. We can't teach them English or French, but if you understand the strength of the E of the intention then we have understood the ?? I started explaining this last week with putting Zn of different strength creating the E and then you see the interaction. What if you put the Gans of the happiness strength, the reaction of the sorrow, the tears, joy, and the rest next

to each other, because that is where they are in the brain and see how you can communicate through your E through each one (independently) without effecting the other. (2:08). that you don't misread the joy as a sadness. The crying of the tear is not of the sorrow but of the joy. Systems have to be developed, that out of the whole group only 1 reactor shuts down, or all the reactors totally shut down. We showed this 3 years ago on Christmas day when through our intention we shut down the reactor number 2, there are videos on the Internet. Now we see the same intention by the application of Pl through mechanical means or Pl T. Now it can be shown how it's done through the material. This allows to bring a lot of materials in order, changing things ... different groups are developing it. ... what forces cause changes in dimension and production of different things. What materials are created when we make new conditions. (2:11). Shows video from AZ where from one side of the room they zapped the Pl and the motors stopped on the other side of the room. If he was using the same line why didn't the other things in the S shut off. Another case new materials are being created on the cores, this is becoming very important. (2:16). Sharing a video from Tomasz with 9cm N coated copper disks in Caustic and then polish them with fine paper, and then N coat again. Keshe corrects you can get grapheme on Cu. It depends on plastic container, ground up coke bottle necks. (2:20). The behavior of grapheme can be replicated in other materials. ...?? it's like the space in the middle of the earth fi8lled with water. When we talk of the 50,000 layers not all of the them are of the Cu, in between you most probably have Zn, C. In the Raman spectroscopy we got in Belgium showed that we had Gamma sources and the rest (that's how they started calling us terrorist organization) it was due to their ignorance, the change in the Cu came partially from the C grapheme structure, SP3 and SP2, in formed amongst the N layers, it's not that everything is pure C, you have these Pl MG fields amongst these spaces amongst the N layers. (2:22). Some of the effects that we have seen have confirmed that they can be there. (carry on with video). he holds the 2 disks one in each hand and spread 5 fingers, then point the disks at each other and feel a kind of magnet field between the disks. (2:24). You can put your leg between them, it's mainly to feel the fields, have fun with them. Mirrors of your soul. (2:28). Very interesting. Rick says like amplifiers of the hands. The hands are like tentacles into the energy of the U. There 5 fingers, the end of each finger is a line connecting to U energy. One finger is 1 line. the size and shape of fingers and toes, the structure on the muscle tissue you see on the lines of your hands absorbs and gives different types of energy from the U, so you receive 5 times more energy when you have 5 fingers. If you look at the leaves of Coriander and Parsley, there are more tips on Coriander so more is absorbed. Our hands are a good way to measure because we have this connection with the atmospheric part of this world. (2:30). Our hands are on the emotional part our feet are on the P part, the toes are very short because the point of receiving energy from the earth is direct, whereas the hands absorb what is in the atmosphere part of our life. The lungs and heart have to do without emotional part, which is to do with the brain part, which is to do with the atmospheric and gaseous part of this planet, our hands are part of the same, but they become multi-tasking, providing us with grasping P things, but at the same time the tips of the fingers are the feeders for what we receive. the behavior of the 4 legged animals is different then we who are upright and absorb energy from the atmospheric condition. This is why you see with the monkey, humans, and chimpanzees that we behave different, intellectually because we feed from 2 levels. The 4 legged are connected

mainly with the energy from the earth, so it's mono. We get energy from both, from the ground, P part of existence, and from the gaseous part, which is our E. (2:32). That's why we use our hands in showing E, it's shows more and easier, because it's part of the way we receive energy. The way our body through evolution has changed, we gained an advantage by being able to absorb multi-layer energy. You see that people who are shorter have a different behavior then taller people, because at different levels of earth's atmosphere we absorb different energies, even by walking. We have to add to the knowledge. Our height, position of our fingers (have an effect). We have seen a change in behavior of people who get an amputation, if you can record before and after you se a totally different behavior, because they receive different kind of energy, that type of energy gives a different psychological pattern in the E because our ?? outer body is connected to our E. There are a large number of studies with leg amputees, it's because you receive a different strength in the energy. (2:34). Our understanding has to be extended to further steps. We absorb 80% of our energy from our environment. We explained this to the Vets why we rubbed the Gans on the animals body because we absorb most of our energy from the environment. The dogs come almost dead condition and they can give any liquid to them, so they rub it on the skin. And they couldn't understand but now they do. Even the hair on our body is a way of receiving and transmitting different energy, and even the hair line ?? and with women the shape, color, texture of the hair creates different kind of E. We never understood this. It is a link into the Space Energy level. It's not just sitting there, it is a receiver of the energy field that is needed. (2:36). Why are we all born with hair and then later we go bald and you have different feeding and E. Why does our hair color change as we grow older, do we receive different energy with grey or white hair or do we giver different energy from our brain, of course we do. Now we understand this and have to add to the knowledge. In the picture you see the finger are holding so they are adding to the reception of the fields, mono energy, now they way you are holding these disks you are dictating what energy you want to have more of. If you made a concave disks would you see a different kind of light in between them, because now the concave is reflecting the energy back to each other in the center. These are the ?? put them there and see how you create light. Rick says what if you put them close together and vacuumed them out. Yah, there are a lot of ways. We have to understand the reality of the interaction. (2:38). I have explained in many cases it's because of the interaction of the fields, the materials have their own field strength. Would the condition change if 3 touched the disks with only 3 fingers. Of course the field strength gap will be different. Openness to new understanding is key to this T, the minute you reject it means you don't understand the totality. John of Argentina wants to confirm the curing of many dogs with cancer and other diseases, with Gans Water, They are producing 100 liters per day and curing many people. Wait, you don't cure you process, curing is the job of the doctors. (2:41). Rick says you don't understand, we don't use the word cure or we have trouble with the doctors, therefore we process. Keshe explains, **when you cure you enforce a condition that you have created** on that condition. When you process you allow the freedom of the choice, it's the body that chooses what it needs to take. It's the freedom to use the energy for what is needed. We don't cure that is the job of the doctors and the present world of medicine. John applied the water and they got rid of the cancer in less then a week. The amount of testimonials appearing on the Internet for KF technology is so huge, they want clinical trials. (2:43). It's gotten to the point that

scientific organizations in charge of controlling say let's do it in a way we can quantify it so we can measure it. Because it is there they can't deny it, the people are sitting in front of them. People in the regulatory offices are using it themselves because they know it works. It changed our life, but now lets put it to a clinical trial so we know how much by measurement and who and what effects. Rick asks how can people like John who are helping people all over the world be brought in or do they need to work with doctors. At the moment we are in the third phase of the clinical trial in Japan, which will force TEPCO to open their research over the years because they have done everything scientifically. This will bring us a lot of scientific data and Chinese government has a huge amount of data in the background. We know that Americans are working in the background measuring and developing systems parallel with us. (2:45). We are trying to organize simultaneously with the Rome Conference is to bring Health and FDA officials all together in one position to open discussion channels that the governments and regulating organizations come up with a solution for measurements as much as we have to, we are the pioneers. You say you washed the dog, what was the size of the dog, the cancer, how much how often did you wash it, etc. In animal trials it is first kept for 1 week that it gets used to the new environment so they are all in the same mental condition before you start adding chemical cancer to their body. ... the science world wants to know do I drink a liter of Gans or is 30 mls enough. (2:47). We see a huge interest in men and women regards libido, the effects of Pl on sexual behavior. ... a lot of people with high BP how to use with people with low BP. These are the things we have to quantify. If we quantify these data it becomes easier for the scientific world that is all they are interested in because they get paid to put parameters on it. My parents were "home doctors" did they go to FDA or did we learn it by nature. (2:49). We pay the science world to keep us safe. There is a new medicine for High BP, I call it a racist medicine, FDA approved, if it is given to those of African origin it creates huge lips. Is it the first time FDA has approved racist injections. It's good for the white man but not for the Africans. How do we organize ourselves with these kind of medicines. (2:52). John says some people say they produced Tritium Gans, calling it CH3. How did they measured it. Shows photos of African man taking the new HBP medicines and lips enlarged. It's done by the Pharmaceutical's. With women it's the top lip and man the bottom lip. it will be interesting to see what is the outcome of these kinds of developments. (2:55). Man says that the animals are more receptive to T. After rubbing Gans water on the animals head they quickly began to drink and eat again. (2:59). Let me add to the knowledge. The puppy gets the disease by being removed from the mother very early and creates the disease and when they get the ZnO2 they immediately change through the support of the emotional part. In the humans we see the same thing with anorexia, you don't push in a lot of Gans' but support with CO2 and ZnO2 with just Gans Water until the person has received what they need. (3:02). You can change the life of an animal with very little material. (3:07). Video of Gans Ball with a SF inside the ball. A tiny MaGrav with a massive field. You can connect it to the large MaGrav if you like. (3:10). He uses a combination of bees wax, and "resin" you heat them up and when they melt can add Gans. Keshe says, understand the principle the beeswax and resin are already converted energy in the Gans state so when you add Gans you enhance the property of the same thing and bring them into a stronger condition of the Gans field strength. (3:12). This is not something strange we already use it in different applications but we never talk about

it. Gans water can be used very effectively by mixing it with already converted material in the Gans state, like mixing it with body of fruits, or body of vegetation or body of meat. Here in Ghana we can't disinfect meat we buy from the market, so we wash with the Gans water of CO2 and CuO2 and it kills all the germs more or less instantaneously. We are promoting across Ghana Gans water dispensers for disinfecting food in restaurants, it instantaneously kills most of the viruses and bacteria's which effect huge numbers of people. The food when it's cooked is already in the Gans state, (3:15). that's how we eat it and the Pl energy of the CuO2 with CO2 depletes energy off the material. It saves billions for medication for the government, for people, and no missed work. The interaction of Gans with products that are already Gans like food will become the cornerstone of the use of this T for the common man on the street. Everyday millions of people get infected with diarrhea and everything else. Now we have the solution, it's just a spray of water on top of your food. Eating vegetation with dirty water is the biggest source of infection across the world. You can't use Dettol because of the taste and smell. The implication and application of this T goes beyond what we can imagine we can do. What was shown here on the video by Tomasz, it is because you enhance the condition of what is already Gans, you make the Gans dynamic, so the powers are stronger. We are working on the same principle. .. (3:17). What we see is the interaction of already converted materials. We'll see the T used in a very wide spectrum of the food industry. (3:19). TEPCO did this in their trials and saw massive results. It enhances both the materials and the Gans Pl field strength. (3:21). We are funding another research and it will have huge impact. First of all we have scientific data that can't be denied and they are done by international standards, and leading scientists are involved. Is Zn the emotional connection for dogs and cats like that of humans? Of course. But it is different with vegetation and fruit. Dr. Kota did research and in Australia to confirm the soul level of the vegetation. (3:23). Rick read an article where some people want to change the status of plants to sentient being. If that is true. What do you mean if it is true, it is. I mean if it is accepted by the law makers. Can you imagine tomatoes and bananas in court. (3:27). Q: If the animals are greedy how can they control themselves to keep balance with the humans on the earth? We live with animals and have observed that if left to themselves they become obesity. We had a little dog that we left behind for 3 months and it psychologically damaged its own gums so it couldn't eat and would die. When we came back his gums were all black. We have seen dogs greedy to possess one owner and nobody can come close. So there is a greed maybe for attention and food. How to solve it is to satisfy that emotion to keep it from manifesting physically. We see jealously in children when one gets more and by giving equally there won't be a problem. (3:30). In Islam Mohammed said you can marry 4 wives but you have to give equal to all 4, and nobody has managed to do it, I don't know how they manage to give to 2 women and satisfy both emotionally. So yes we are greedy and we try to find the parameters of it. Can we satisfy the greed through Gans' or do we create another level of greed which are stronger because now the lower ones have been satisfied. In man obesity is greed to satisfy the emotional part because we fee lack. It's a lot of research needed. It's not the Pl T, it is trying to understand our life. (3:32). We need to understand more about our own structure and now with the new T we have more tools to understand it. If animal reproduction is overloading. Maybe it isn't overloading but satisfying a need, we need to

understand more. It's only our lack of knowledge that keeps us from understanding. (3:34).

(3:51). ?? question about AZ making the SS appear and disappear. It's about the strength of your environment that you become part of it. ?? The G field of the earth is dictated primarily by its own internal structure. the same with its M. In the structure of the planet we have a fixed level filter, called the inner core. How much we use dictates how much is left over, and it is done initially by the early stages .... we loose huge amounts of M fields as MaGrav, but at the same time we gain, not only partially the field, we gain huge amounts of matter state inertia added to the mass of the planet. (3:53). So there is continuously a huge imbalance, you can read how many metric tons are absorbed annually, this increases the inertia part but at the same time our MaGrav reduces because of our proximity to the sun as we get pulled closer and closer. The closer we get to the sun the higher the order of M and G fields are consumed and given. Because we are closer the interactions from the sun are of the higher order. In Saturn's position your M field is much weaker and the G is also weaker in attraction. When we get where Venus is the fields are even a higher order. Our annual cycle will become shorter because we come into a higher. This is why I talk about the fallacy of Einstein, E=MC2, primarily you can see it when you look at the Solar S structure when you speed up the planetary S in respect to the sun. we don't work on a fixed circular distance, the field strength gets higher. When we begin to travel more in the space we'll see stars begin to appear and disappear because of the strength of our observation, whether it's there or not. We will crash into structure that were not there and then they suddenly appear, because they are not at the strength of the vision of the man or the ?? . We have a lot to learn. (3:55). So you can make yourself to become equal to the M strength of your environment and you'll not be observed (invisible), by the S we have, but you can be confirmed through the field strength. We have launched the building of the laboratories, clinics, launch site, factories etc. but we need support to complete it. If we go to the government we make the mistakes of the past. It is us that have to make the change. I have put my life and all my assets but it is not enough. The target is 250 million. end

161st Knowledge Seekers Workshop, March 2, 2017
(,)

(:12). Architects have been hired in Ghana work is going ahead. International prosecutors have asked that we don't talk about DL case anymore they have taken over, bank accounts in Cayman Islands etc. (:20). The workshops and teaching across the world have to be not only making coils and Gans, but understanding what is to become of it because of it, (what is the main purpose). This is the turning point, what is this going to develop into, deliver to us as humanity in the progress in the understanding of the work of the U. This is where we are headed not just making coils and Gans', these are all a small part of the teaching. When you do workshops maybe in the first couple of hours you have to explain it and enlighten them as to what the T will deliver, how does it interact with my body, with a tree, a fish, the environment. In time we teach how we connect with the others beyond the boundaries of this planet. We are like a little fish in

the ocean of the U. We always thought the whole ocean as our world but now we see that we were happy with a little pot. Now the pot has opened and we'll see other dimensions of existence. (:22). We went from individuals to village life, to towns, to cities, then we made the countries, then continents, and we made the planet. The next step is to open the U. It is your job to enlighten people to not just look for the energy or cancer, when that is over now what next. Now we have everything (we want through the Pl T). Now it is your teaching that becomes the enlightening, into the hands of the people who can bring change for humanity. In the last teaching I referred to understanding of thoughts and impressions, the emotions. For example putting slightly different Gans mixtures of Zn, making them with a slightly different salinity strength, or maybe with 2 different types of Zn from 2 different concentrations of salinities of 2 different salts, so that we can see which one is the strength of the E. If you made one Gans with K and the other with Na would one be the strength of the E and the other would be the strength of the physical E. In the body the emotional expansion and contraction comes from what we call the pumps, Na - K pump, that is from the P side, on the field strength side of the matter in the pumps. (:24). It's time for us to develop the knowledge of the interaction.

(:30).
(:36). It's for Man to trust in, live by, and obey the rules of the U. We have been doing it for millions of years, if the Man learns what we know, Man will follow ?? in line because this is the promised beauty land. Deep Space is a promised land where Man will find peace in every corner. From now on this is our work. We have to raise the level of Man in (understanding) the totality, that one (he) does not fall behind. In the coming weeks my work will show this. ?? to make effort, pan-continental, to raise in one effort the whole of understanding. KF management team is getting prepared for it to be able to handle it in the coming months. In time we'll hand over the whole control to the World Council and then to the Universal Council. We have prepared the ground and it is our job, those of us who always talked about and wanting peace, not to fight the war makers, but to prepare the ground that they become irrelevant. When you don't produce arms you can produce as much as you like, ?? Something from the new president about AID's in Africa. (:38). Thank you very much, this is the wish of Africa. So much cheap food has been put into Africa that it's not worth for the African farmer to farm anymore. Don't send us any more aid (USAID) so we can go back to producing what is needed by this continent (become self-sufficient again). This is at least one sensible thing we have heard from the new president, we thank you for it, if you can follow (through). If the American farmers will allow you to do it, because they have been making a lot of money out of this false economy farming. This is what has to be done to show that we do not need to be bounded by the physical material world for food. This is what we have to offer from the bank of the knowledge from the Pl T. The teaching must go on because among the ones you teach will be the future men and women who will carry the life and information of the existence of this planet into the U. Now we are proud to say I am from Iran, US, or China, but in deep space we will say we are from earth. When they ask us why do we have different colors and shape we'll answer because we have different environments. on your planet you have only one environment so you all look the same. The planet earth is beautiful, it has the diversity. (:40). Allows the diversity of existence but unison in thought and action. The way we invite people to come to Italy or wherever to show what

we have, so we'll do this in deep space. Come to earth and see the unity of mankind. We have to understand how to see without the eye, to feel without touching and tasting, we don't need to eat another entity to see how it tastes. If he likes he gives us the texture of his feeling for us to know how it feels. I remember a movie I saw where there was a blond girl and a black man and she says may I lick you to see if you taste like chocolate. Man has to cross this border of needing to taste. He has to learn how to use his E and his soul to feel, share, and to give and take. This is where the real job of the SSI starts. (:42).

(:50). Romans

(:57). Where you put the orange (before) you put the AA, CO2, CH3 and CuO around it with the ZnO2 and you drank the water and it tasted like orange. ?? your body is the water, contains the water, and the ingredients. If you are mature enough when you look at the orange you'll feel the taste of it, you take the energy that you are prepared to take without you even touching it. Now you understand the point of maturity. You had to transfer the taste of orange into the water that had these plasmas around it (AA, CO2, etc), but your body is made of that Pl. The glass container is the body of the Man. Did you need to consume the orange, or the orange stayed intact with what it gave out, you tasted it, you took the energy of it, you had the pleasure of its existence without consuming it. This is the maturity of the Man in deep space. **Thy shall not kill**. You have done all of the experiments in the P dimension, and all that I am doing is connecting the P links to your E to understand that you are the cup, the Holy Grail. (:59). And you never knew. The body of the Man contains everything, it's the Man who has to learn how to tap into it. We have opened the knowledge so that you can see because you have tasted it. You have seen that when you put a few dynamic (reactors) things together you get matter forming (Peter in Austria). Do the same with the body of yourself, the blood (flowing) in both hands is a dynamic reactor of the existence with a current (nervous system), make you E to see the hand, if you wish for gold, there shall be gold in the palm of the hand of the Man. Peter showed this, the plastic that collected the metals is the palm of the hand of Man. Two cores is the hand of the man, and the brain from outside with his E dictating what he wants to see will create the material you need, even the existence within the hand of Man. Now you understand, you have been to the school that teaches the full knowledge. From now on, Man has every knowledge of how to do what has been his wish but has never connected it to himself and from now on we connect it. We bring you examples for you to connect, I have done this but I didn't see it, I know I can it. (1:01). Put your lover in front of you and see how much love you can give, and see if the love is reciprocated, or is there a true love, then you don't waste your time loving an idol, where there is no reflection of the E back. Man will participate in creating new generations of beings in the U through interaction of the soul, of the E of the Man with other entities, which would otherwise be impossible in the physical life. The children of the U are made of every race in the U, for those who understood this interaction. Making love and the beauty of the offspring does not need physical interaction the way the Man has gotten used to it on this planet. I said many years ago to Caroline that we come to this planet, the P dimensions like this to enjoy the touch of physicality, when in fact we are committed to the dimensions of the soul of the existence of the U. Caroline and I see a lot of pain here

in Africa, but we also see a lot of serenity and self control (1:03). and understanding of the E and through it the fear has ?? existed and confirms in their souls that they can control it, but one little man in the West we call it a Christ or Mohammed, here in Africa they call it witchdoctor ... control of the E through the soul of the Man. A miniature version of a bigger structure, but in fact it's the work of the same thing. The Man has got to go through this barrier, through the point where he trusts in his own soul and sees without the physicality. This is the job of the KF and SSI to bring Man to that level so when they come to the SSI they are mature enough to enter the next dimension, which is detachment from physicality but understanding the totality. Not many will pass this level or take the journey. When we said we are here to save the few, there was an outcry by Caroline and Dr. Kostova, you can't leave the children behind, you have to take all. We give the opportunity to all but it is for the soul to choose. Maybe now they understand, comprehend what is to come. The choice is given to the Man and it is for the Man to take the next step. (1:05). Stay within the confines of the physicality of this village of earth, or take a step to see what the village of the U in the world of the Unicose has to give. Once the Man starts to travel the spans of this U he will find out it is too small, I can travel faster from one end to the other, I have seen this many times, but because the life of the Man will not, being 60 to 100 years as you are used to it, it runs in thousands (years old) and you have time to be everywhere. You learn the speed of the transformation, transportation, then the shell of the life of this village of a U becomes too small. then you'll start ??? to see what is behind this U, then we have to learn the rules of the Unicose, which is very much similar to the rules in the village of the earth. You have to learn that in the Uincose each village has its own behavior, environment, it's like when you come to Africa it's hot day and night, in the North pole it's freezing, everything else is the same in the dimension of the Unicose, each U has its own composition, that's why it stays in that direction and dimension, it's for man in the future to learn how to adapt in the new dimensions, but you'll find out that by carrying the basic fundamental H as a part of the existence man has already been given a key into the level of existence into the Unicose, (1:07). but he has to graduate, to go through it to understand it. For some it will take a few seconds and for others it will be centuries of travel for millions of years and never succeed, because they have not matured enough to go to the inner sanctum of their souls to see the totality of the creation. Try to practice, make as many different Gans' and try to influence those Gans' which are matter level, or E level, or in the dimension of the soul and start testing yourself, then you'll be graduated when you come to the school. This is like what we call the "Evening Classes", you practice and teach at home and then come to the Institute to graduate, and then we teach you the final ?? , there are no failures, it's just the lack of understanding which gives us the limitation of the existence. Try to teach as much as you can, it's up to us to build the SSI, I have put all my effort into it and you shall see. The SSI in Ghana will become the focal point of humanity and the door into the U, I have made my commitment. (1:09). I stay here until my dying days, but I will teach the Man how to enter the Universal Council and through them the World Council and through them the door opens to the U. You can't open to the UC if you have no respect for where you have come from. Understand that when you take into the U you are the ambassadors of this planet. An Ambassador means representation of your president and leaders of your nation so you have to carry his integrity and ethos. Now a days we have 180 countries, not many nations can afford 180 ambassadors in each

country. Now that we open the span of U where there are billions of stars, gaps and cavities of creation in the U, that 7 billion men are not enough to put an ambassador in every corner. We don't want to be known as the wild guys from that planet. When the ambassadors of earth arrive we want them to say the men of peace have come and they understand how the U works and they abide by it. We stand as a beautiful rose and not as a thorn in the back of the UC. Slowly we teach you. (1:11). Try to practice, like in a sandbox, with your E and find out what gives what E of you in different boxes, then bring the boxes together, separate and feel the E and see how they interact, then close your eyes and make a recording of what you want and what you see, then make a further test in wanting to touch without reaching, and you touch and feel. The size of the body of Man will be the extension of his E, we do this on earth, now we learn to do it within the freedom of the space. The teachings from now on are at the level of the SSI level. You all have been around to upgrade yourself very rapidly. Playing in the garden of the earth is over, now you are in the first class. You have to learn how to hold the pen so it is the pen of peace, learn where to sit that it becomes the seat of justice. You have to learn how to speak that the soul of man speaks without the words of the man. Then I'll take you to step number 2 and I hope by God's name it won't take centuries. (1:13).

(1:30). prophets ..

(1:32). become the passengers of the U. There are many passengers on this planet but not the whole of mankind. Try not to exert your wish, knowledge, your E and your souls power, but be the recipient that in receiving what is needed is given. Never take but accept what is given and because of it you shall give more and receive more. Try to understand the totality, the essence of the reality of the creation. And now you have a sandbox, you have all of your Gans boxes start testing. Put it in your core and see if you can create with your E and E in the core without a motor. We saw that with the test John showed last week. You saw it 3 years ago when the decision was made that the P in the dimension of the E could stop the reactor #2. Now make that stopping of the reactor, the stopping of Man in the P dimension that he can work through the energies of it through the soul of the U, then you walk through. (1:34). Try to use your E to make contact with the Gans boxes you have already made. You'll find out the truth about yourself, and many of you will not like to see it. You think you felt good but in fact what you wished was opposite because your soul was aware of the reality, ... in the U there are no masks or cover ups. Try to understand your own E and your own existence that you don't need eye to see. You'll see through. Test yourself, from now on the race is on for Man to know his own soul and its connection to his E and P and how he wants to show that physicality. Many of you wish to become black will become black, and those of you who want to white will change your color overnight. And then you'll see that your heart is black even though the color of the skin has changed. The E in not in the heart but in the soul and you shall see. You'll become the camelian of the U because the conditions of the environment dictates for you to change to be able to survive. (1:36). That you don't give too much, then you would have no more to give and would endanger your own existence, and you don't take too much that you endanger others. Balance is the order of the U. The Gans Boxes you made are now the judges of the level of understanding of your own E and soul. Then make boxes of the others and see if you are correct in conduct, then make then

with the understanding of the inside of the Man, because now when you look at the E the box can't be made of those materials and fields which are in the soul level, you have to make a new box with the E level of Man. In one is ??? and in the other is Iodine and something else, and then you play with the P of Man ??? the matter state of the planet's Gans', then you see how you have ?? , then start playing the piano to see which key you have to press in order to get what. Welcome to the first lessons of joining the UC. You can't sit behind the drivers seat until you learn what is the ignition key, clutch, brake, etc. what happens if you press the wrong one and the engine collapses and you get pulled to the other side. This ?? is the E of the soul and you'll see how you stir the whole thing together. Start making as many boxes as you can and sit in the middle of it. (1:38). ??? fine tune the boxes that in a single box you become the true light of yourself, then you are ready to become passengers of the U. Any Questions. You thought that you just graduated in N coating and Gans and now you find out you are back in the school of holding a pen just to learn the alphabet of the U. (1:43). Alca made a Gans of all the salts K, Na, etc. are each of the Gans supposed to give me a different E? It depends how, what, the way you made the Gans. I made it the same way as I normally make CO2 and Zn. Now sit in front of them and see what moves what E. I put them all together and also made patches and put them on the Cup of Life and measured their strengths, the Ca and K had higher strengths then the other ones. (1:45). You have to test and see what E (triggers). Don't mix the Gans' try to keep them separate, not even close to each other. You have to keep testing until you find the right strength and when you do then you'll know what you're looking for. Can I drink them? As long as you don't drink the Gans itself, yes. There is no problem with the Gans Water. When you make the Water of Gans you don't carry the matter state, only the Pl state. Vernie can explain how to mix the Gans, and how to get a result. (1:47). When mixing multiple plasmas to water it is best to add first the lightest strength. 11

(1:49).
(2:01).
(2:09). The different bodies of man are different strengths of the Pl. who is the one that talks

(2:22). We try to promote the teaching as much as possible because it's the time now for mass teaching. Those that object it is just that they don't understand, you give from your soul that they may get enlightened. Jackie shares his teaching conference in French, 85 people attended. he shows the photos. (2:28). Summarizes plasma technology. (2:36). ... This time around many people have been taught the T (? means last time the Egyptian priests abused it). Hopefully, we don't leave many people behind that it can be abused by those who think they know a little bit more. Use these teachings not only to make N and Gans but to elevate the soul of the Man that he learns how to help himself to elevate his E, that this can be part of his existence. ... the donations will go towards the space program we need 250 million. We have been approached by a handful of governments that want to participate as they can't do it alone, then they would be part of the space program and send their scientists. We will be transparent. (2:38). As a human race we started in Africa and maybe to go to space we start from there as well. I hope this journey of a few million years has taught us a lot to change our behavior and attitude. In your

teachings try to bring the people to see the benefits by getting in touch with their own emotions and to see the pleasure of it. We call Ghana the Gans Valley. (2:41). (2:46). We get people at the presidential level calling and saying we have a cancer and we make emergency deliveries of Water. In the government they know it works, they want to know what the next step is. It's gone beyond the borders of Ghana. When we say KF then they say Ghana and we say even further the Philippines and China etc. Our hard work is paying off. (2:48). We have to keep on teaching the 7 billion, we have the Nano and now we teach the ethos of Space. The governments that opposed us are now inviting us but they want to know what they can make for their nation. In Europe, 1.4 million farmers have asked for help with contamination that is preventing them from selling their products. I am working on it and in the next few weeks we'll release it and we'll work through the Italian government but the products that we produced will be here in Ghana. Because nobody has a solution, the governments now see us as a solution. Let those who write the rubbish, let them they are bringing more and more people in. Man has tried everything invading, using force, building walls, and nothing worked, it all has fallen apart. Now it is time for the new T and world peace, we have no choice. (2:50). Where you are going to score with everybody is that they want to live a clean good life, you'll not do much with the Nano materials etc, that might help on the way with the P, but when you touch the soul of the Man you free the Man. In coming time we'll sell units that people can measure their souls, the extent of their E, and the strength of their communication with their P. Once people make the ZnO2 Gans everything changes for them towards the KF. Those who oppose the KF have never made anything (N or Gans). Talk is cheap. We are all ambassadors of the UC. This process will take a few weeks or months. .. you'll understand everything once you understand the E. We don't preach we enlighten. You'll understand the strength of the light, then we'll take you into the U and you'll travel at the speed of light of the U, not of the matter state as what Einstein talked about. (2:54). Don't force it but let it come from the joy of interaction. ... the building of the Spaceship Institute is the target the priority and every effort will be made for it to be done and we free the Man. It will be interesting how the governments and the militaries will want to be in it. The condition for them to be part of it is for them to sign themselves to the World Peace Treaty. It is for us to understand our own, not look to our neighbor, then through it we'll become passengers of the U. (2:58). There are other ways that people can support other then money. We need 3 Raman Spectroscopy, instruments, etc.. Keshe goes to Italy in next 2 weeks for the conference. Interaction with KF and the governments have to happen rapidly. When we gave the USB stick the government of Sierra Leone with the first to receive the key, it snowballed to the Italians, Japanese, Chinese, then the Americans asked for it. We are releasing the space technology to the Africans, surely the Americans and Europeans are not going to fall behind. (3:01). when we showed the banners of space flights from Accra, the governments couldn't believe it, the Africans going to space. When we explained the simplicity of the knowledge they say why not, we are in it. We don't go to fight or make satellites to do this or that, we are teaching the knowledge freely and we are showing that it can be done. The nations can participate as long as they are committed to peace. Our biggest problem is where we are going to expand in a few months when we show that KF Ghana has a space center. They'll not want to be behind a 3rd World Nation that has become a leader in space technology. We cross the borders through knowledge, with it the governments will

follow. We have enough numbers around the world to do this. We need to have the people who write against us for the people to see our beauty. When the say he wanted to go to space why didn't he do it, because you killed our people, what you did you Dubai. (3:04). The surety of the success is in serving the humanity and we do unconditionally. For my family to stay here in Ghana is totally opposite to what we are used to, but the price for peace for mankind after thousands of years, is worth it. It's not a suffering, it's the pleasure of serving humanity. I have talked with the architects that nothing should be destroyed to build this, there are some big mangoes trees, I said no tree should be touched, build around them. We have to build to make progress, we don't build to say we are somebody, we build to make a change. The building have to be 1 story only. We are incorporating the Technology in the materials used in the building. We are incorporating Gans' in the brick work so as not to use air-conditioning, and using Gans' we know that can block the sun's ray so the building stays cool. The same with the power unit, we can purify the river water so we don't put pressure on the outside (local community). We will use all our knowledge to show a new environment using the new technology, but at the same time being able to go to space. To open man to the space so it is open to everyone. I explained to the scientists how simple it is and that we don't need 7 years training in a swimming pool to go to space. (3:08). end

162nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 9th, 2017

(, the evolutionary changes in the human species came through the emotions, the soul through the emotions creates the physicality and we have to learn to create our body in whatever environment we travel to in space, Many of the stars we see are really spaceships in there time 1 day is a thousand years on earth, , Why should I leave the body when the body and the universe are in me, the Sun is a plasma not matter its surface are the weaker fields that appear to us,)

(:12). ... When the temperature changes slightly we find out that we can't cope with it, out body doesn't accommodate for the change. (:15). In space we have to know how to do this. On this planet when we go from land to water we haven't learned how to reverse the process of where we originally came from. We came from the water but living on the land we lost our habits of using the body's systems for water, which are still part of us, to be able to live within the liquid environments of the oceans. The same is with us in the space. ... we haven't yet learned to be able to live again in the oceans. When flying in jetliners a slight drop in pressure gives a change in emotions, drop in balance with our fear. This is not what we are going to feel in the space. The transitions we feel in space will be totally different, not what we are used to here. (:17). The transitions are non-tangible but felt internally, because they will play with the field strength of our E, soul, that our physicality has to react with a change according to. A small change in pressure and temperature has created different races, heights, and features for the Man on this planet. Now that we are going into deep space there will be a massive change where we have to learn how to cope, adapt, interact with these new change of environment. The change will no longer be temperature it will be field strength, how will we react and protect ourselves to keep the integrity of the physicality and E and the soul together. here on earth when we interfere with the working of the physicality the E ad soul separates

from the physicality, we call it death. How can we live in space that we can keep the totality and according to the condition of the environment that we can adapt to it. Here it has taken thousands of years to adapt into different color of hair, eyes and skin, height. In space we don't have millions of years of evolution. It has to come within us in the strength of the transformation of strength of the soul to the E to physicality. (:19). This is part of the teaching needed for man to go into space. How do we adapt, is there a common denominator feature that allows us to live a life in deep space irrespective of the condition.
(:24).
(:36). .. We shall see each others soul by the strength of it through the mission of its soul by what it is giving and not what it is taking, it is giving so much that in comparison what it takes is so minute, which is what I don't need so at least we serve each other. The color of soul is the transparency of the color of fields of man's E. This is the biggest and hardest part for many of you who want to move into the SS program. It's not a space suit anymore or a weightlessness, nor training to become passengers of space, but it is training to become part of the space itself, knowing that in totality the integrity of me shall stay until the point when I see my soul, the energy which it holds, can become part of another to give it life (?? so it's longer) or become part of ?? that it can serve more. The fear of the man to hold onto his physicality is 99% the cause of his demise. Trust in feeling of the E, in understanding the strength of the soul for that which becomes non-physical is the key. I have to teach N material and how to make a coil. (:38). and the ball that they can make the fields, be you have never been taught in thousands of years and this is the path to universal unification of Man with the U and the souls which are constructed out of the environment of this planet. The preparation of the man to go into space without the shackles of the physicality will be a very harsh one. Not many will cross the line because the fear of trusting their own soul is much harder then trusting the physicality of this planet, which can finish with an earthquake of whatever else, will leave the destiny of the Physicality, separation of the soul in the hand of the events, then us being in charge of it that the events become irrelevant at least on this planet. The understanding of the E of man will lead to the station of his presence, so let's go back into the E and find out at least how we can use our E to change our Physicality, can we do that. Or do we need to fine tune the fields which are coming from the soul which are buffering it at the level of the E we have the tangibility of the existence, then we can interact, that we do not need the fragile P world of the body. (:40). ... How much the man allows himself to accept the new according to the level of his own intelligence, and understanding of the truth about the world of creation. He accepts up to the point that he is comfortable with, but for me to show what you want to se is a flick of a finger but then I become a magician. Putting a stick on the ground, or opening a river (Moses), or creating some kind of manifestation that you can believe in doesn't work anymore. We have to guide the soul of the man that he find in totality the path to the UC, not a tribe that we become abusers like the other ones before us, because they have been present or the magic has been used by them to open the sea for them to be the causes of more abuse in the future. The teachings as you have seen in the past couple of months is more for the man to move to trust his own soul that there shall be no more temples for the man anywhere in the U to become the pitfall and the cause of the division of man from the rest of the UC. There are no Churches, Temples or Mosques in the U because when you

understand the Truth the soul of the man becomes the Church of the man. (:42). Then what is believed to be the correct conduct becomes part of the structure of the physicality at the point of manifestation. How do we do this, to understand our own soul, to get in touch with our E, to start communicating that we understand that we can confirm at least by a tool that we feel a response from our E. This is the key. The man is too Physical, so he has to see something to confirm what he is doing and what is there because he has no trust in himself (as a spiritual being). Then we come across, prove it to me, show it. It's not that you are wrong but I am stupid I can't understand. If you say show it to me I don't trust it, it means that I am too stupid too understand, so I ?? you that it doesn't show my stupidity. This time it is you who has to trust yourself that you are not stupid to confirm your own soul, and this is the big question. It is you who has to find the wormhole into the life of your own E and through it understanding its strength to find the wormhole and passage to your soul, there are so many small passages and ways you can find to it. It takes time and comes out of total belief in ones E and that what you do is correct. (:44). Total belief that what you are doing is for the betterment of others and not you. This is the key. Not going out and physically buying a key for the path to the next world, but understanding how through the strength of your E you can open the key to your soul, an access to your soul, a way to bring the fields in level at the strength of the soul, E and P, more or less to a point by changing one slightly the other one changes, this is the hidden key in the whole structure in the existence of the man. If the change is too much on the soul side the physicality has to change a lot and it can't change a little, you can't put your kidneys on your toes ... ??? it can shrink so that it can manifest the self, and the E can accept the Physicality and the soul can accept the change ??? at the point of manifestation. One of the first steps is to understand how does my E effect the environment that I live in, how has the accommodated condition changed me. (:46). and use that to find a way to your E. There is a big problem for people of Africa, but it is a bigger problem for the ones outside of Africa, but in a way they have a way to understand the change because they have to change to go from the dark skinned to lighter skin, to change their features, hair and whatever to fit into the environment of where they have accepted. The Africans have been here a long time and they have nothing to change, they are still the same ?? game, but they have a bigger problem, but they have an advantage in that they understand the work of the E and the soul in a different way and slightly more mature then the rest. Those who live in Scandinavia or N. America or China have seen the path of the change through their DNA and RNA to change them to fit into the environment. (I think he means that when they migrated out of Africa that these people had to go through an evolutionary change to adapt to their new environments. They changed their skin color etc.) So you have already seen the change. And that transition has given you specific features and emotions. Why do all the Chinese or Arabs or Spanish have this behavior. You have been not only through the evolution of the Physicality, man has been through the evolution of the E also, but he never understood. (:48). When you go through the evolution of the Physicality it comes from the essence of the E, when it feels pain, oh, this place is too cold, I don't want to be here it's painful, I don't want to feel the pain so much , I want to fit in, then I change the Physicality by changing the skin to a lighter color and I can stand more cold. You didn't become white in one go ???, you changed because the E felt the cold over centuries and created a condition to transfer the Physicality in order not to feel the pain of the cold. Now you

understand that the evolution put forth by Darwin doesn't come out of the condition of the environment, but mainly out of the condition of the E in respect to the environment. We had many blacks as slaves for 3 to 400 years across Canada, America and elsewhere, have any of them changed to white. Because the accommodation of the living , the harshness of the environment in which they lived have not accommodated the changes needed. Would the blacks who were taken in chains to America in centuries to come become white? Yes they will. In time they will, unless they find comfort in their E to stay black then they don't need to change. Those who went through the transition of what Darwin called evolution (:50). of the physicality have in essence the E behind it, otherwise physicality would not change. All of you have been N makers, especially Chinese because they cook in hot Wok, which creates N materials, and you have been Gans makers because you put a salt in it and eat it. You all have done the transition without knowing that the E is the founder and changer of our physicality. Now we all need to understand this crossing point. Taoism explains everything in the physicality because the man has seen it and accepted it without knowing it. Now we understand that if the E had been fixed the Physicality would not have changed. It's the E that changes to be different to be more attractive to get attention, to become part of our P structure of the interaction of the fields of our brain, which interacts with our E. Go a step further. If I receive so much energy at a level that I can use part of it as E to change the physicality, now how can I get to the energy which sends the seed to become E, which is the energy of the soul. Then you find the path to the soul of the man. (:52). It's no good building a car if you don't understand how to build the road and how to drive, it's no good having the physicality of the man without knowing the road to his existence is the path through the E of the soul. when you understand this then through the E you can change the Physicality so rapidly that you become the camelian of the U. We have been there but we never understood, we never wanted to understand that the change in color of the Physicality, the race, color of eye, language, all has come and shall come through the confirmation of the changes through the soul which is handled through the E. Go back to the early teachings, and the medical, I always explained the existence of the man not only by the Physicality but by the E. .. the blood carrying the E, so you already had the key, you have been shown for years but you didn't understand. It is the blood that feels the cold and gives the information to the neural system that it needs to change otherwise it frosts and causes infection, that the neural S through the E and confirmation of the change in physicality (:54). to the E, in giving the message to the soul, if you want to be on this planet the condition is so and I need something new, a different energy which comes from the soul to the E, which it in turn transfers to the physicality. Now you understand in total what you call the evolution of the man, not the P part which is Darwinism. I have opened the key in the past 20 minutes to man's life in the space and I hope, wish, and pray that the Man will see the path. This is the path to space, the reality of understanding that the change and evolution of Physicality in essence is triggered by understanding of the E and the soul, which is itself in interaction with the soul of the planet and the U, and accordingly changes the E and the ?? of Physicality, so man becomes ?? inter-dimensional, you don't exist in just one dimension but in total existence of the One Dimension, the totality in respect to understanding of the strength of the work of the position, which is the soul of the earth and in position in respect to the soul of the Physicality of the U. (:56). then you'll understand how rapidly you'll change according to

the environment. This is the key, the master behind the creation of life, not only on this planet but across the U. This is the key to be able to live amongst the others who are (already) living amongst us, our soul is in contact and communication with them but in physicality we are behind a veil of our own ignorance, because we would like to be in the world of Physicality. Now that we become passengers of the U we have to accept the totality in all 3 dimensions of it, because without the one the other can't exist, with the Principle, the Transition which is the E, and the Physicality which is matter state of manifestation that the point ?? shall not exist. If you look at it a vapor in essence is still water, but according to its environment it shows itself in that way (a vapor). So does it mean that even a drop of water has more sense of its evolution then the man himself, ?? calls himself ?? evolution. So do we need to build a Ss to trust that we keep our soul in matter of Physicality or do we go a step further to understand that one can use his own soul to travel the depths of the U without the tangibility of the SS. (:58). As I said before we don't just teach the human race but we teach across the U, as my voice is my soul, it is heard across. For those who are in the next stage of the development of the crossing into another dimension in travels in the depth of the U. In time Man will understand the message as he matures. It's very interesting how we are teaching, at this time we have put the understanding of Man at the age of nursery, and we teach him along with the ones who are in the 6th class, and the ones who are with diploma , all in the same class while teaching the knowledge of the U. And what is not understood by the kindergarteners playing in the front row means a lot for those who are philosophers, etc in the back row. And Man is at the stage of infancy playing in the front row. As my blood brother used to say, it just goes over my head. Because then I have to understand it, then make changes, and what the changes will come to. (1:00). You have to start understanding the path between the E and Physicality and the soul, then you'll understand in what strength of the soul you need to have the perfect combination of the feeding that leaves you with the manifestation of Physicality at any point of the reference across the U. The soul is the creator of the Man, the only problem we have is that we called it a man, because the soul of the creator is manifested in the Physicality of the created. So is the soul the god of the Man. Has Man been in delusion of finding a creator (outside) where the creator sits in himself, through the creation of his own existence according to the accumulation and strength of the soul. I made Man in the image of Myself. I am the soul and through it I create the E which is transformation of the energy of Me, gives the Physicality of Me. (1:02). Is there a need for a Church or prophets which Man has hung on to so fast, (so as) not to be able to go through the transition of understanding the work of himself and his soul. We don't teach any more, we inspire the soul of man to evolve and be educated by themselves. The Churches and Mosques to abuse the Man are shut from now on. It's the Man who has to find the path to his soul and to educate himself according to the point (place) in the U where he arrives, because not many others will ?? arrive at that point and there is no book of reference. You can't go back to earth or to a book in the library to find out what it says about this place, because you are at the place right then you have to understand that it is the strength of your soul which dictates your manifestation of Physicality in that environment. It's you through the strength of your E that has to be the negotiator between the Physicality and the Soul. But there is one point, the Soul shines all the time at the same strength, it's the E that is the filter to the dimension of the Physicality. Then you understand that all the souls are equal in the eye of the creation of

the soul, it's man who needs to understand through his E how and where to position and which filter that it gives the manifestation of the body of the man at the point of manifestation, where you want to manifest or can you in different dimensions across. (1:04). This is what the stars do, it radiates its fields and according to the strength of its fields in different positions of its shell of its Plasma, you have Jupiter and Venus, so the energy of the strength of the star itself has not changed but according to the strength and the position it manifests itself in different features and structures. Can we through are E be visible and tangible in different strengths of dimensions, yes. So do stars and the essence of the central point of the U, as its fields travel outward at different field strength positions leads to creation of billions of galaxies, stars, planets, moons and dusts, but in essence they all came from the center. So can the Man to understand itself through the center of his Soul create and be able to live in different conditions within itself, the answer is yes. Man will learn this very soon once you become the passengers of the space. This is the breakthrough, the key, is what we have been trying to teach, but we have had to play it step by step. (1:06). What's the material, the Gans and how you make it, but the end product, we always focused on the energy, the fields, and now you understand those fields as the soul of the Man. Today we have written the science of the man which is ?? been accepted for centuries ... ?? what we call the evolution. Now we add to that knowledge and for man to accept these last 30 minutes of teaching will take years, because he has accepted something and now he has to add to it that the cause is different. So I have re-written the history of Man. Touch yourself, your fingers and understand what E was there to put the nail there, and try to understand the strength of the E which gives the nail, skin, finger, arm and everything else. Or understand the entirety of the total ... your Emotion. and then understand the totality of the E, all these tears, happiness, joy, fear, movement, all comes with different filters from the source which is the soul. The mistake has been, 'man only uses 5% of the brain and the other 95% is never used', because that was easy to fool everybody. (1:08). But now we know that every single cell of the brain works 24 hours a day without stop from the time of inception to the change of physicality to another dimension. Because how do you know when and which cell is time to change, which cell of the heart or bone, how long has it been there, whether it had an accident and now the energy is not there and not it has to be repaired in 2 years time from today, or you cut yourself and the skin was not due to be replaced in another 20 days but now there is an emergency and it has to be changed, because otherwise it bleeds and new skin comes. Prioritizing the E of the pain of the Physicality of the cut, find this the path to understanding of how you can interact with your E and through it you can understand the work of your soul, become the cut in the life of the Physicality of yourself that with it you understand the cut and the path of your E and through it to understand the filters which you have created that with it you interact with its environment, and at the other end of the filter what is received from the soul. Then you become passengers of the space and you walk out of the SS where there is no land or what you are used to, but you see that it is a thriving community and you become part of it and you don't have the fear of falling through, as you have already fallen through the passage of the environment of the level of the strength of them. If I leave you in the middle of ?? and you try to survive before you hit the ground. (1:10). What happened if I leave you in the depth of space with a community that has no tangible planet for you to walk on, but they have their life and existence, and you want to be part

of it, you're so beautiful and you never see any mountain waterfall but it just showers through, but it's not water it's a mirage of the fields showering through, but it gives your imagination the strength of the understanding of the law of water as you have seen on earth, that is the only way that you can confirm it. In the depth of the U the flow of the fields will confirm the rivers of life and not the waters. This is what the Man has to understand, we have to educate him in the new dimensions of the space to understand and see the totality, then ask yourself why do I have a shorter finger, what does it confirm in respect to my E, why was I born to be in such a shape with the structure of fingers, toes and eyes, what am I taking from the environment to confirm my existence and what am I giving through my E, if you understand that then you can interact with your own E and through it the soul that if there is a need to extend your finger you can do so, because in the environment at that point you need to. I have seen this happening in the lifespan of one young girl (the girl who needed longer fingers to play the violin). Man has the ability to change the speed of creating what he needs. (1:12). Man doesn't need the spacesuit to go into space, but we have to go through that process of learning to trust that we can exist in the space of the gaseous ?? of our part. How much can we trust our ?? to exist in whatever part of the U. What we make a filter of becomes the extent of what we can manifest. Souls without the filters of the E become the passengers of the Unicose, and not many have managed that because of the fear of not understanding the totality of the strength of the soul itself. Many souls in the U have tried to cross but the fear of demise have ?? become their demands. Trust in the existence is the key to the existence, and is 'I do not take and I do not take what it to be taken but what is given for me to exist. Now make tools to show the strength of your E and to measure it because you're a human and you still live in the Northern part of this planet and not in Africa where there is no scale. Find the scale of the E within the strength of the soul and not by equipment, (1:14). is because they fail in every point. Trust in the soul and believe in the existence of the operation of it through the Physicality of the manifestation of it ?? the Physicality of the man, tree, plant or whatever. Now make the tools to measure because otherwise you don't even believe yourself that you can transform ?? and to elevate your own soul. The trust of the man has been taken from him partially due to environmental conditions, initially when the man started moving, and then later by those who saw the fear and weakness of man in his environment and they became the biggest menace to the life of humanity in the name of the priests and god knows what, from the old times to the present. Man has to understand the totality to release himself from the shackles of the fear put into him by those who want to control. I am free in all dimensions of the U, because I have no attachment. I wonder how many of you can say that? Many times I have said that I am ashamed to be in the body of a man, because the body of man has accepted the demise of himself, by the subordinates of himself, he has not realized how much knowledge he carries. (1:16). in himself, then why should he become subordinate. It is us that allows our physicality to be "dimensionized" by those who want to abuse it, and it is us who have to rise to the level of understanding of our own soul that we do not need to be ?? parted. Now I wonder how many tools of measurement you need to make, or you have found the measurement of your own E and soul. Blessed are those who understand. Remember 2 points, you pray the only bank which you are saving that energy from ?? the prayer, is your own soul. One point, if you are in the space and you say I have to go to Church or Mosque, etc. then they see that there is a guy there who hasn't understood, the

village man is here. try to find a path in any shape or form ?? which in your Soul and E and Physicality, and in finding that path you mature to exist across the U. (1:18). Because then you know what you need from the Source to show itself in Physicality at the point of the need, so you become the camelians of your own Physicality in the dimension and strength of the Soul. This is the key. You are a car driving down the road and you switch it and you become a racing car at high speed, and there is no difference in the workings of the man, you have to know which switch, when, and what is the reason, and the essence of the change. Any Questions. What is the advantage to get out of time of the physical U when one exteriorizes by oneself through the tools of reactors and SF, etc. The advantage comes in what gives you the pleasure of existence and what dimension. In the UC and in operation of the U. There are no exams to pass or Masters to certify to get to another course. (1:20). The change of time and position is in respect to what you would like to have at that point. I have clearly explained this in the past year and I do again. As we enter into the new dimensions of the transformation of the Man to open the passages of the UC and in traveling in the depths of the U, man will come to understand something very strange, some of what you call stars, are in a way stars, they are existing entities but in fact if you translate it to the words of the man, they are Spaceships, but you say they have been there since the time I looked into the sky. A million years in the space is no time. When I park to watch the view, I park which to you is a million years, to the one in Saturn is 20 years and to another it's 1 second. To me I am a passenger, a viewer, I park the car and I watch. In time Man will come to understand that some of what you call stars are SS in the eyes of the U, they are carrying passengers, time doesn't exist the way man measures it. because in the soul there is no time. (1:22). In the dimension of physicality you have time because you have to transfer the energies which come from the soul to another in respect to the environment. If you understand, then why do you change your skin every 28 days, why not every 1000 years, it's because the transfer of energy in and out is so much that it takes so much energy from it that it can't exist more then that. Man never understood this. When you shower you wash the old skin off, but why every 28 days, the energy transfer of the Aura are continuous fields transfer that can not be more then 28 days (20 days) because the cells release all their energy. Now change it to every 1,000 years ?? then you find out it is still 28 days, but it's on the terms he wants to call it. Time is irrelevant, it doesn't exist because it is the E and the field strength which changes according to what it needs and what is available. So when we go to space we'll stop to see a new car, or have you seen this car with the yellow color, etc. we thought it was a star up to now but now we have the same knowledge and understanding, (1:24). the same technology of understanding the reality, you see there are not many stars on the horizon of the man, there are many ships. Q: I have been studying spirituality on a very high level, 20 years. the older religions are abusers. ??? (confused). when you get out of time, body. .. if you get out of body you get out of time, right? No, you don't need to get out of your body, you exist within new parameters and dimensions, which you call your new body, or new dimensions that you have created. You can't get out of your body because the body is part of your E and Soul. (1:28). Have you had the experience of getting out of your body? Everything is within me I don't need to get out of my body, to get out to get to what? (they talk some ..) Let me repeat again, I am what I am. Yes, you are quite a great man, I can tell you, have you heard the proposition that we are spirit ?? What do you call the spirit or soul? .. I call it the essence of the creation, what you come

from. Is it what you call the Principle Matter in your book? In a way, yes. What is the difference between the MaGrav fields forces and the Principle Matter? The PM is the essence and the M G fields is what the Essence radiates out and what it receives from its environment, one is the totality and the other is the line of communication.(1:30). MaGrav, M and G is the line of communication in respect to the totality and its environment, one is the tools and the other is the Essence of the existence. You mean the MaGrav are the tools? Yes, they are channels where you receive and what you give. But they are channels between what and what? It depends on how you understand it, you have the Sun, it's the soul, and the fields which radiate outward from the Sun leads to creation of different entities in the shell of the Sun, and then some of the fields return back to itself because of the pull of itself, G of itself, so one is M what it gives out and the other is G what it takes in, what is not used. Is the Sun a Pl or matter? It's a Plasma. The manifestation of any sun is at a point where its strength changes to a matter state of the strength of what we call the surface of it ... when the Sun radiates out within its G M fields the point of the strength of its matter state at the higher level we see the surface of the Sun or the manifestation of the P existence of it and then what we see as a shell is the manifestation of the existence in respect to its environment, this is what we call the Solar S. (1:32). or the shell of it. I have explained this is book #4, I hope one day to publish it, the manifestation of the light on the surface of the Sun is the interaction of what has been reduced from the Pl to the matter, the interaction of these matter strength, the full strength of the Pl field of the center creates what we call the light of the Sun. If the strength of higher order to the matter state conversion is not done on the surface there would be no dimension the light of the Sun's surface would go to the boundary of its own Pl shell or what we call the Solar S, at the point of the interaction of the field strength of the given strength in respect to the center is where what we call matter strength at that strength is manifested. You call it the surface of the Sun and once that is created then it interacts with what is created from the higher strength fields internally, and that interaction creates the visual effects of what we see on the surface and we call it the Sun. This is why we see Sun flares, it's very ridicules what the plasma physicists say ?? about it. But in the spreading of the fields it's very much like the interaction of the fields of the Pl of the Sun with the Pl of the Earth leads to creation of the light on the earth, on the interaction of the phase balance btn the 4 field forces. (1:34). and what earth MG fields pull to themselves creates the light what we call daylight, on the facing side of the Sun. The same light that crosses the Solar S doesn't come into contact with anything therefore we don't see the light, the same principle applies to the surface of the Sun, it's the interaction of the matter state at that strength with the fields strength of the MG field of the center which is of a higher order instead of interfacing at the surface of what we call the upper atmosphere of the earth, now this interact is closer to the higher strength so it creates a stronger light that we can see it radiating across the Pl of its own shell, which we call the Solar S. At the same time as it's weaker on the boundary but stronger in respect to the environment of the Galaxy, these fields are reflected back because these fields are strong enough to get through, they get pulled back by the G fields of the Sun itself, so it feeds itself. But at the same time some of these fields feed into the strength of the Galaxy, but at the same time some of the rays of the Galaxy penetrate the shell of the Sun and they enter and become part of the field forces of the Sun. We call what comes back G fields and what goes out we call M, but the Sun itself is the essence, the source. If you look at it the Sun is the

soul. The time of transition of the surface of the Sun to the environment of where it comes to touch the surface of the earth, or the upper atmosphere of the earth, is the E, which gives ?? warmer .. (1:36). further out it will be weaker and thus colder, then when it interacts with this part, earth, we get the residue, it creates the manifestation of the Physicality of the existence of an entity we call earth. So the Sun itself dictates how it is manifested in different dimensions according to its strength. That shall be the understanding of the man in respect to his own soul. There is no difference in the knowledge across the U, Man doesn't understand, we haven't seen the Sun creating a Church for himself to pray to. (the man interrupts to add his own views ..) Everyone is in their own universe. Keshe agrees. the man continues there is your own U and then another where you interact with plants and animals etc.. (1:38). Let me tell you something what has caused a lot of problems with religious people and me. The light of the Sun changes according to its environment and what it comes to be, how come Man is the only animal on this planet that goes to Church? ... we have created that out of our own feebleness. ... I have been in Church of Scientology, now they are the most abusers. Put it this way, when we drive across Accra we see so many Churches, we laugh and say we are going to open a Church of Gans. (1:40). You have to understand how the Christianities history went, the Catholics got divided into the protestants, the Africans have taken it a step further, now everyman in Africa makes a Church, and they don't pay taxes to government. There are hundreds of new Churches. It's the weakness of man that allows this abuse. The Africans got wise to it and now they don't need to send any money to the Church of England or Vatican. (1:42). (The man says) Ron Hubbard said that Africa will save the world, that they are more spiritual and open their arms to you. We shall see, the Africans have 2 Churches the Christ and the old voodoo religion. Last month the Gambian president had to leave and he took more of the old statues then the new. (1:44). This guy says that he watched almost all of Keshe workshops and that he says the same as Ron Hubbard, who said he will come back as a political leader, and when you say that you are the leader of earth, then I thought Ron Hubbard is back, I don't know if you know that the spirit can split in two? It depends on the point of view, it's always a male and female if you call it, but in a way it is always the essence of existence. (1:46). I was explaining to Armen that when you make a reactor, if you don't have another one that it can give to and take, you can't show the existence of its fields. It's like when you hold a magnet in your hand, you don't know it's a magnet until you bring something that it can interact with (iron) that it can confirm its existence. It's always existence of the creator. It's difficult to understand. It is very simple to comprehend, we have a soul and another one which we share our soul with that it can elevate the soul, we call it male and female, we need a partner irrespective of sexuality to be able to manifest or confirm our own existence. Yeah but this is the P part of man ... There is no way we can confirm the existence, creator, unless it can interact with something to confirm its existence, even though it can be out of itself. We can't confirm the existence of the Sun if we don't have another dimension of strength to confirm it or by creation of its own strength in reduction by existence (?creation) of moon, earth and the rest. ... I am so happy to talk to you I don't know what to say .. There is a Sheikh who says he is the reincarnation of Mohammad, I think he could help you promote KF through all the mussel men, if you want I could introduce him to you. No problem you can contact him. (1:49). Let me explain, ... you have to understand what is understood by the Islamic

world very clearly, the beginning of the KF when we developed and spread the knowledge across the Middle East, it was understood that it would bring changes, come across the path of certain beliefs in the Islamic world. If you are not grown up in the Middle East you wont understand. It will change a lot of things in respect to how they have been abusing the man. Originally he or a couple of them are listeners, in the beginning they wanted to send students for the first team, which Armen was a part of, people from Jeddah University. (1:51). The leaders spoke to me as to the effect of these teaching to the Islamic world, that this would bring changes. One of the questions we had from the Jeddah panel that were assigned to make a decision ... I had to explains that the belief in Mohammad has to be in the heart of the man and not on the map and position of Mecca. This was very hard for them to understand and from that point we started seeing a lot of opposition, from the Islamic world in respect to the KF. I explained it is very simple that when you go into space the earth rotates and you are traveling in many dimensions, how are you going to pray to Mecca unless it is in your heart. And this was too hard for them to understand. Taking that Physicality away from them is not something that they could relate to. I had the same problem in Iran, the problem is very heavy in Islamic world. In Christianity you believe in the cross and doesn't matter in what direction you put it. In Islam it is fixed, you have a compass and wherever you go it shows Mecca. Now you show me a 3D compass that can point to Mecca anywhere in the U. (1:53). Another issue is what happens in determining on this planet ... Man has to carry the belief and correctness of conduct in the heart and soul. Whereas now he sees his Physicality as his soul and heart and his brain, this is the biggest problem which KF has with the Islamic world. I had the same problem with Ayatollah Khomeini in Iran, they don't call me atheist but he puts a point that we don't have an answer for now, we don't know how to answer it. the guy goes on to say the Jews know the truth about Jesus that he was really a bad guy and a homosexual and something at the end of his life he got enlightened ..
(2:01). I have to stop you. When it comes to prophets we have to understand what benefit it has brought to those who made him a prophet afterwards in what shape or form. The guy says, when you say you are the light you are more then these prophets. ... We are going to end this conversation now and we can always talk in the future ... in the process of this cycle of educating man we have brought a balance btn the science and the belief of the man and the soul to understand they are the same. In this time the prophets of the science and the soul shall be the same. Whereas before we had the prophets and they abused the man they way they wanted because it was hidden. (2:03). The well known scientists are still prophets but they didn't carry the pen of the soul to abuse the man. In this cycle we teach both the path to the soul, and the way this path works, you call One Religion and One Science, this is the way I teach, the path to the soul and comparing it to the path in Physicality of the ?? we bring the science and religion together as one, in this way there is no way for the man to be abused again, because this is the essence of the knowledge of the U. That's why there are no Temples in the U. We are the messengers of the U. Any other questions. (2:05). Polish guy draws a skull and some points, in the middle is our soul. he mentions the plasma balls when you touch the glass the rays go there. He compares it to the soul. ... Keshe says, everything ends up with the soul but it depends on what you want to pick up in the passage. (2:08). If you understand the topology of the brain, where you put your finger on the skull, inside is the P matter

condition, closer in is the E part, in the center is the soul. So no matter where you put your finger you still cross the line to the soul. But it's how you understand crossing the line touches the E of fear or of joy. Can we reduce the boundaries so that the Physicality becomes very little. (2:10). If man is able to do this, then he can control everything directly from the essence of the creation in the center, because now you decide the filtering, where in this situation the physicality is irrelevant. If you put your hands on a part of the brain and see if this effects your finger, for example, then if there is joy then this point is the joy part of the brain. The man says we know that the left and right side of the body (brain) is polarized, so if we put left hand on forehead and right to the back we'll get a crossing in the center of skull. Let me explain, this is the mystery of the P brain and the work of the soul. In the P life we have a proton and electron where the bigger dictates the direction of rotation or where the fields will go, but the operation of the soul is very much different. (2:12). Where the soul's strongest is sitting in the middle and it covers itself by its own tangibility. With an electron and a proton you have a point of reference, whereas with the soul you have the totality of the Pl, both at level of soul and then the E. The E is the electron of the Principle or the Proton, but it covers it in its totality. This is the secret of the whole thing in respect to existence of the man, it's so compact with the matter that the reduction is so strong that it ends up with the P boundary of the P brain of man. then where the E touches in the relevance of the Physicality it leads to the creation of the P body. It has to be in 2 halves (2 parts of brain ?) otherwise it won't work, there needs to be a potential difference otherwise there is no flow. Someone in the office came, her young husband, 38, had a stroke, I looked at the MRI and didn't see any brain damage. She said he is paralyzed on the right side. (2:14). The MRI didn't show any destruction of any cells, there's a sporadic spread of the fields but no destruction the way we see with the normal stroke. He can close the hand, arm and leg but he can't open them again, I said, the life of the man is divided in 2 levels, contraction and retraction, or we call it Na and K junction, in contracting and opening. The blood tests showed a shortage of K and they have been giving a lot of injections for months. Yes, but they haven't solved the Na depletion because is has locked the gate (why he can't open limbs). The brain works the same one carries a slightly different fields strength then the other, otherwise it doesn't exist and through the E or the motion of the fields from one side to the other they their transformation of information through the soul. That crossing through has a point of reference, this crossing from one half to the other has the point of interaction (in the center) which is the point of the existence of the soul. (2:16). If you look at the shape and position of the brain, the side view, the bottom part which is missing to make it a full Pl, has converted itself into the Physicality of the man. So if you reduce the strength of the Physicality, back in, it will add to the strength of the E and the soul. Then the soul has a direct effect on the manifestation of the Physicality, and that is what we were trying to teach today, then you don't need a spacesuit, or train like a fish for 7 years like they do in NASA to change a screw. You become a multi-tool of the U according to where you are. You have to understand how you can use your Physicality to reach through your E to your Soul, and this is what we need in the space otherwise you'll suffer. Man will forever change one spacesuit to another to survive one condition after another, like wearing a special suit to go into the deep sea. We are trying to teach man that wherever he rests his head will be his home. (2:18). Do you want help from European engineers in Ghana because you said that you want the African to regain trust

in themselves. We welcome all help, but now we want to educate the people of Ghana in Pl T so we don't become an island. (2:20). We have put 2 young girls in charge of KF Ghana both Nuclear degreed scientists. We want to start teaching a vast number of people in Africa in plasma technology. We will not teach them that they have to look to the white man on how to survive or develop the technology, but on the other hand the share of knowledge is needed to educate. Africa has been deprived of the Internet so they have not been so in-depth educated. We are color and race blind but looking at man's track record on what he has done in regards to the races it, but we have to trust, it will not be good. What causes most of the problem for me here is the putting of one race as superior to the other. We huge amount of support. (2:23). We haven't seen any massive donations from the public because they are too busy in whatever it is they do. We will ask governments to support. The benefit of this will be for the whole of Africa. I am spending 20 hours a day to not repeat the mistakes of the past, so that one isn't ahead of the other, or become there subjects. Your support will be accepted, but your knowledge will be accepted but not as superiority of the race, and this is my problem. We need to change the course of humanity on all sides in respect to degrees, colors and nationalities and it's not easy. (2:25). KF does everything on our own and those around us are pocketing everything, we give our blessing but yes they need to mature. We need huge support in space technology because N and Gans is easy but space development is where my heart and soul and work, is the main part. I have help at this level from Armen and John in AZ but we don't see much help from the rest of KF supporters. We need help to develop ways to measure the Pl. Once we finish the Ghana developments I will go back into the lab you'll hardly hear from me except Thursdays because this is where I enjoy to do and I can add to the knowledge. Go to the radio stations and explain the knowledge. (2:27). Now they go on the Google and see a bunch of rubbish and say the KF is irrelevant. The man in Ghana press who bombarded the public against KF, the government is now going to issue arrest for him. KF Gans water can walk people out of Diabetes in a few days. (2:29). One man under a king and a police officer have been responsible for destroying the most advanced technology for humanity. Talks about the opposition against KF ... we need to go outward...
(2:41). ... you walked into the teaching room with the black man to kill me, the Italian police now know. Don't be afraid to teach, this technology is to free the man from disease, energy and everything else. The ones that have done the work in China will soon be on the news. The process is to share knowledge freely and understood how it will change our lives. We are not here to go against corporations adn pharmaceuticals, we are actually asking them to make these Gans' so it makes it easier for the others to use. The scientists here are showing that with the right combinations of waters diabetes gone in 5 days, typhoid, etc. The technology is amazing for man. (2:44). I started getting sick when he started writing the book with me. I was given a poison, exactly the way John gave me the poison in the Insano (Italy), he was taking photographs of me in the hospital to tell his bosses that I would be dead soon his mission accomplished, then he mistaken took the poison himself and had a heart attack. All the documents are in the hospital, the same way John gave me a cup of soup to kill me. Arsenic causes heart attack. (2:46). The biggest problems for humanity now is stroke and heart attack mainly through high BP. (2:50). Securities please release information on DL, Sylvester, etc. all the bank accounts in Panama. Letters from Knights of Malta. (2:58). (3:04). We have the technology on

energy, health, etc... to save mankind, how we need to understand how it works and be open about what we have, to communicate knowledge across borders, nations, that we develop the next race of human to be independent, to be trustworthy of himself that he doesn't do a crime that he allows him to become close to his own soul that he can survive the span of the U. This is our (problem) vision of changing mankind. And these people (DL) have a lot of problem because this way doesn't allow them, the Ghana police are looking into how they traffic children out of orphanages, 200 a year disappear and found in Antwerp. (3:06). Look at the Matrix company in US and see how it connects with Mr. Smart, DL, set up to defraud Belgium's. We are going to release the names of the children you killed. KF Supporters be proud you carry the technology that can change humanity after thousands of years in spirit, soul, survival and everything else. Not to be ducking and hiding because of one man who has a paymaster and police officer who picks up children at the airport. (3:08). DL wanted to get rid of Keshe and then take over the KF. (3:11). (3:16). Understand one thing, until we wash what needs to be washed (these murders and pedophilia), we can't go to the next step, because the burden of us not serving humanity will keep us back. We don't need conferences or to gather in places, we gather and spread the knowledge. If you are Dutch call and ask the police to fully investigate Mr. Slouch, they have a full dossier on the accounts to kill the compression scientist, this is our chance to serve humanity. They killed the man with poison, the family was poor and they called them to get the briefcase which was carrying the code of the compression software which is now worth billions, they said to the wife to bring the briefcase for 2 million gilders the rest is ours. The family being desperate they delivered it to the lawyer, the briefcase disappears and 19 years later the family hasn't been paid a cent. The briefcase appeared 8 years later in Belgium and they killed 2 people for it. Again fingerprints of DL on both of them. (3:18). Read about Mr. Sollot, they the same poison to kill him. The Backmann case. (3:22). .. they killed Fabio, we owe this to Fabio to put this into public, I put a lot of resources and time to this because I made one promise to the soul of Fabio in Italy that I will catch his murderers. I owe this to the women Naomi, that this man in Belgium planned the death of both of them, 2 Albanian drivers trapping them to get them to kill me. It wasn't one truck, 2 Albanian trucks trapped Fabio, now you know more and we'll release more. This is documented by the Italian police, they knew he was on the same route as me from the office at the same time, the informers told them, but somehow I passed them, and they (assassins) didn't recognize it, they were to shoot me while I was attempting to help Fabio, now you know the process, 2 Albanian drivers with false documentation. We'll do the job and perfectly, Stanley got 25 years in prison. Be proud of what you do and teach openly.

end.

163rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 16th, 2017

(The first hour discloses more about DL and his murders and gives details of Fabio's death, How the brain filters the fields through the emotions to create the physicality, The changes in man's evolution were due to emotions and we must learn how to control our emotions that we can immediately change our physicality to match the conditions of the environment where we land in the universe, We have to develop a way to scientifically measure the plasma, Use of pendulum to measure fields,)

(:13). I was asked in respect to the back end of last weeks teaching, why have we gone and opened the DL case. We have been told by the Securities that when we release certain things it brings back more information to them. Our disclosures and their discoveries of fake websites, it shows defrauding Belgium Government since 1980's. We were asked why do you carry on with this. You have to understand one thing our problem is not ours, these people are creating problems for themselves as we saw with Sterling, they have got away with so much that they challenge us to see if you can capture me. One of their comments said, I am still free. So they admit they're criminals and that has pushed the police to go further. (:15). Since the disclosures of last week of the companies in Panama, Luxemburg, Australia and Singapore which hasn't been released yet all brings to one point, the set up to destroy scientists and their work, and to steal their work is a natural habit. I thank the Belgium public for giving us a lot of information because the know the language and can get more info. If you find more please send it to webmaster. It's amazing what has been released since last week, the police have released facts about Sylvester and the Knights of Malta. There is a pattern with these guys because they all work the same and they end up in Singapore, he was there in February this year. This is where they get paid by DL. New info has been revealed. Some of you were wondering how one man could have so many patent applications, actually he doesn't have any patents to his own name. He told us where he put them but we didn't understand, now the Belgium public has found it out. (:18). (:38). Keshe reads letter. (:45). In Ghana they are working on a warrant for DL's arrest in child trafficking. It's done by white Belgium girls in orphanages. (1:11). We taught in the past few weeks how you can give E direction into the soul or to Physicality. How can we control the E that we can act and interact with Physicality that it can change instantaneous. The principle of transfer of physical conducts of Pl. The source doesn't change that much, the strength of the Sun in billions of years is still the same in the Pl structure of the Solar S, it's the strength in the distance of the field in the path of the MG field from the Sun which dictates the manifestation of the reality of the entity like Earth, Jupiter, Saturn and the rest. It's the filtering of the strength which gives you the end product, so you understand that the E is the filter, understanding the operation of the filter which is your E which will give you the finger, toe, height, color, size, or accepting higher temperature, the pressures and the rest. We have to learn how to use these filters. (1:13). How do we use our E as filter that with it we can change our P manifestation according to the environment in which we arrive at. Because we can't change the soul, which is the giver, the beginning and the end, is equal in every dimension, if filtering of the fields of the Sun are blocked on one side we see the reduction of the heat which comes to earth or if it is a massive explosion, what is in our direction we get the vast of it. They call these solar flares then we get ?? vac with it, then it put out the Canadian Internet years ago, it is the same as a stroke when the energy comes and the Physicality and E can't handle it and damages the P and you get paralysis

and the rest. There is a similarity in the work of the U, if you understand the work of our brain, our soul is not something that sits somewhere but is the creator of our Physicality and what we have chosen to call soul, according to the filters put across it by the P structure of reducing the strength of the source (1:15). ends up in the operation and creation of the brain where in interaction with the environment ends up with the Physicality of the man in controlled, and the direction of the P part of the brain. We have to understand how we can control our E that can lead to the rapid change of the Physicality according to the atmosphere. This means that you go to a very high density environment MG field, with the structure of your body now and the brain not being in control of the E you get dissolved in the higher strength. But now if you understood, and you can control your E, that you can immediately go to the higher strength and absorb less in the structure of the brain energies, then you become parallel with the environment, and your body takes the structure of your environment then you can stay alive. Let me explain another way, you know when you get hurt, you get afraid, you start sweating and changing the color of your face... now you have to go a step further, we know how to do it, but because of the condition of this atmosphere (1:17). of this planet we never have to practice it. The way you turn red when you get shy, it's the E that effects the Physicality in receiving so much energy from the soul that manifests itself in different colors. We know that man has in his structure, that if he doesn't want something he can even through the E dictate the cutting off of a limb or part of the body. We do it so perfectly that we call it psychosomatic. What is psychosomatic? psycho is E. We are at the same position with this as we are with the Chinese wok making N coating and eating Gans for centuries, but we never understood, now we have to understand and become masters in this process. It's part of us, the reaction of the soul of the man is the same. (the black man went to China and changed into a China man over thousands of years through his E). The black skinned man came from the east coast of central Africa going to Siberia and becoming the most beautiful skin of white, blond hair and blue eyes. You put the same man coming out of Africa and due to the conditions of the environment he becomes Norwegian, blond, different structure. (1:19). You send him back, change his environment again and put him to South America and his physical structure (skin) changes again. The environment has changed the man according to the E of the survival. You send him back again to Australia and you get Aborigines. Now we understand that it is the E in respect to the environment gives us the Physicality and its appearance. But in space we don't have 10,000 years to wait for the change. The conditions of the outside environment dictates the transformation of the reduction of the strength, or the filtering the fields of the soul, that the filtering allows the manifestation of a new entity as we wish and to be able to live in the environment that we have arrived in. It is for us to become the balancer and it's that environment which dictates the appearance. This is important, then you see that in space you don't need a spacesuit. We already wear a spacesuit called the skin of the man. It's the best suit you could ever make, it regenerates itself, changes its color, makes different presentation if you get angry or shy, it grows fingers shorter if the environment dictates. (1:21). Now this mini trial of the man for thousands of years on this planet is going to be opened to the bigger tribe in the span of the U. This is the truth about the space program and how man will go into space not that we understand the science of the space T and the essence of the creation through the work of the Pl. I was talking to a journalist, I said what is your problem why do you think you can't fly from

Accra into space? The banner will go up soon, "Fly to space from Accra", they laugh, then we explain in a simple way, they say, what, now we become the leader, better then the Americans? Why not? We learn with them, they are brothers. They made the steps for us to be able to do something else. With the spaceship program I will bring all the nations to become one, that is the ultimate goal. We give the teachings free and all the workshops especially since Christmas when we started the space technology, will be repeated across this planet many billions of times. (1:23). You go into a box and decide how to make your presentation, control the pressure, the M fields that you start learning how to mutate. Right now these things are beyond your imagination, in 5 to 10 years you'll speak about it as if man has been in space for a lifetime. I always tell the story of the man who went to Russia and came back to Iran and told about a metal thing that fly's and you get on it (airplane), they all thought he was crazy and 5 years later they built the first airport in Iran, then they said the gut wasn't crazy but he saw the future. The leaders in this T will merge with the leading scientists in the space programs will bring the T to normality like computers, we'll just walk into it. The understanding of the soul in the filtering of teh E by the brain will dictate how much the structure of the brain will change and we become the comelian of space like the rest of teh UC, we'll understand the essence of the creation and the way we are created according to the space and the dimension they are in, and if we can find similarities in the strength then we'll keep part of what we are and the other part will change to fit into the environment and we become the passengers of the U. (1:25). The work of the Universal and World Councils, which I left them free, I deliberately don't interfere with any of them, because they have to find their way, it's the job of teh 6 members of teh W Council to get together, you don't need me, I don't set the standard or interfere. I just sit and say to myself when are these 6 going to meet and start making the conditions that their wishes become the wish of humanity. I don't head any meeting. Your excellencies, you are failing humanity. It's the job of all 6 of you to start and set it, your wish will be the wish of humanity. We have chosen the most beautiful souls on this planet to be the members of the World C. I never called a meeting, but if you ask I will try to attend. I don't take part in the Universal C meetings because they have to learn themselves, not for me to set up ?? They have to learn how to be teh filter between the UC and Universal Council (earth) and humanity. You 6 excellencies are not doing your job. You have to set and issue your wishes that the humanity takes the course, because now you know that you are the filter btn the 2 sides. (1:27). It is teh Universal C in teh meeting coming up in Rome that together we set the course for humanity, the conditions for it, and it will be done. It has to be through the efforts of the souls of the Universal C, not by name, gather together and make decisions. You have been given the power! The 14 core members, their souls are with you, we support and do not interfere. 56

(1:32). Why do we see so many people of the UC in the shape of man, when they detect them or video them?

(1:38). The way you stand naked shows the operation of your soul and shows the filtering you have done to be in that manifestation. The men of space see the light of the soul of the man not the physicality which is subject to the environment, and it will be the same with the man, you'll become an expert in seeing things, where you see there is no

animosity and no need to fight, you want this it is yours, you can have part of my soul because you want to taste how I taste, have it, because I create the field for you to feel how I feel. I give it to you feely. The strange thing is that our soul has been doing this from the time of the inception of the soul, one has never made it open to the man, the manifestation of physicality on this Earth, because the atmospheric condition and position of this planet, in this Galaxy and Solar S, dictates for it to be this way. Please start testing, making cubes. Ali in Canada started and he went the wrong way in the development, and that put us somewhere away. We saw with Jackie going on that course but being in 2 dimensions of the earth, atmospheric, and the conditions were created, there were things touched. (1:40). I referred some people a few weeks ago, Farhrad or Richard, that they are doing some things in different ways because we have to set, it's for them to learn, not for you to boycott and torture them. Do you want me to tell how you others are doing things which is not the correct way, when we spoke about people they corrected their way, it is not to become anti or against, we don't go in the back and do things, in the front so that they teach you more and they learn more. We have to be open to be able to learn, not taking a ?? and boycotting and going the other way. You don't go to the Workshops to become, but to give. What I give is what I learn, and when you give you learn more. We saw the German group trying to boycott Farhrad because Keshe said this, yes they do things different then we taught, they learn, we don't do things in the background. Richard wrote to me, do you know what you said, ?? praised, ?? wants to learn from it that now you go to them and say now you know the correct way, show us the correct way because they learned it. You, humanity work totally opposite. Try to understand and you'll be the next people who make the next developments, structures, mistakes, and conditions. (1:42). It's you who has to be the pioneers of opening the doors. In a few years time a blacksmith will not exist nor the bread makers which we were dependent on for life. We will not touch bread, we'll have it in the museums because now we can absorb the energy and eat according to ... would you like to take bread to planet Zeus, it would not exist (there) it would only be energy gone. We'll carry the memory and taste of the bread because we have it in our AA. Try to make new environmental conditions, Ali became good at it but he lost his track and got pulled into other dimensions of whatever, and he is working on it. We saw it with Jackie, it was beautiful work that was going on with Jackie, but you have a problem in this condition, remember that once you leave the environment of this zone of creation you're ?? on, you have to live the condition of the atmospheric of this planet, it's not that you are any different, but you are traveling btn 2 spaces, it's up to you to condition yourself and understand. In the sea I need to go deep so I need a special suit, it looks funny if you walk into the McDonalds with a full diving gear. (1:44). It's the situation, the condition there doesn't apply here, because you're so P you haven't understood this. If you create the condition of the field strength of a given environment and you stay in it you'll behave that way. You experience new dimensions of life according to what you allow your filter, which is your brain to allow to manifest in Physicality. You will have many schools, now you have driving schools, and so many schools to learn things, and now they will change you'll have schools for planet Zeus condition, etc. I want to go to Zeus for holiday for 3 weeks and you go to practice for that condition, until you learn that you don't need to go to these schools, because now you learn how to transform and you won't have the fear of what's going to happen to me, because you convert when you get there, you evolve into it, because this is the way the

life works. The fear of the unknown has been the cause of this condition. As I told you very recently I spoke with one of the top guys responsible for NASA mission to Mars, he's a very good friend and he's responsible for landing a man on Mars in the next decade. He told me that I am boycotted by NASA nobody can speak to you. I said, how stupid the most advanced man in space technology is boycotted by the worst one (lowest technology), to show the meager understanding of totality. (1:46). that it puts shame on them or do we work together. He said. there is instruction from HQ of NASA, nobody can talk to you because it shows how stupid we are, you are talking too advanced then we can't show you're different. Very soon NASA will not exist this way, they have to teach us with their equipment financed in America government space technology, the Russian the same, to advance the man from space into a spaceship. And this is what you have to learn. We will make the swimming tanks of the different environments of the U, not for man to change a screw, because you made the screw ?? It will come from the man that when you put your hand and you know that this is something for me to connect this to this for the comfort of Air-conditioning it will appear, manifest because it is your wish. You know what needs to be, so you don't need to make, ?? give manifestation to the Physicality for what is needed. I will speak to you in 10 years time and then you'll see, and say to me how did you know. I am the messenger of the U, I can teach you everything, but you as children of man have to learn how to understand more and take the shackles of ignorance in respect to the new knowledge away from your eyes and your mind. You will walk through ?? the UC. We are here to bring peace to the man and deliver the message of the U. We are not here to enforce, we are here to enlighten, share knowledge and see you as equal, (1:48). and join us. I am the beginning and the end. You have to understand so you can get rid of the fear. There is no unknown, it is the lack of trying to know what we know and how we can convert it to our own understanding and intelligence. You'll be surprised when man in the next few weeks or months goes to space or when you create the condition so that you can see the others from other universe among us. How easy you speak their language. It was stupid of us, we were speaking French when we were trying to speak English, and now we understand the language of U, because the language of the U comes from the soul. And every entity has a center and it is all the same. You have to understand how to transfer the E from the tip of the finger to the center of the brain where it sits, and how fast you can change this, that in a condition that you brought in fits the environment. You never die, man will never die in the deep space. Accidents will happen when the fields get divided, you go through what we call Neutron division, but as long as there are no accidents man will survive the spans of U for millions of years. A thousand years according to man is a peanut, a drop of a pin in life of the U. They say the U is 14 billion years old, they don't even know how many billions of years. (1:50). It happened how many billions of years before by order of magnitude you don't have the tools to see it, you only see the matter part. When it comes to the crumb the stars and Galaxies are nothing but the crumbs of the work of the U, you never see, you don't have the intelligence at this point in time, until you go into space and live like the man of the U will you see the truth about the creation of the U. I am the creator and everything is transparent to all. You will say to yourself that you create yourself according to the environment. I made myself in the shape of myself, not I made man in the shape of the creator. I am the creator, because my soul, the creation of its energy dictates how I manifest myself. Teaching the human race has been nothing but

headaches and problems because man is afraid of his own dimensions of his existence. I'll tell you something that you'll start enjoying, try to understand, because you can do this on this planet, you have the facilities within the structure of your brain to achieve it, there is a limitation to it and a speed ??, try to change the color of one hand, if you're a white man to black and then walk into a house, you can do it, don't forget that you went from black to white, it's in your DNA and sits in your RNA. (1:52). You are not going very far, and try to change the other arm into yellow. In the beginning it might be horrendous but you'll teach them how to do, there is no need for make-up we carry the make-up of the U. 40

(2:00). There is no difference if you understand, I have yellow skin and look Chinese, it's so nice, such a pleasure, then you become yellow. Have you ever asked why people have different color skin, go in their soul and find out what they wish ?? Because at the moment the skin of the white shows education and graduation for abuse, I want to graduate (advance) to be abusive so I want to become a different color. Why not all the whites want to be black to become serene and become part of the other, why do we need color, why can't we all become transparent so it doesn't show where we come from, why don't the World Council and UC make ?? that from now on we stay at the power of the same structure but to the eye of beholder that we are all the same color. Your wish is your command that's why I don't attend any of your teachings because I can teach you so much but you misread it, you misconduct, this why you make your own path and teaching and you understand what you have to do. (2:02). .. the problem is not the education, it is openness of the mind, understanding the interaction of the fields ... there is no problem, it's openness of the acceptance, and applying the right way. It's the way things have to be for us to be intelligent to understand the work of the U. For us it's the reality of the space gap, at what field do you want to release to be in comparison to the environment of what to be. There is no need for a spacesuit. (2:04). and no need to go to a class to learn the language of planet Zeus because there they all speak the same language, the language of the soul of the man. The extent to what we can understand it and accept it, will be our own problem. Can we be a part of the reality of ourselves, can we change the situation with our own existence through our E. Can we feel our child without actually being physically with it, through the contact of the soul. ?? What do we want to bring in reality the capture of the life of the man. Do we understand the reality or do we escape into other dimensions. (2:06). In the end in one way or another we are all the same. The beauty is skin deep so it is with the UC, the souls are all the same. We will not look at the reality of the Physicality but at the reality of the essence of what we want to be shown. The clothes won't be there to hide in .. these teachings for you at this moment is far fetched, but in the coming time you'll ask yourself, how come we didn't see and understand it, without being put in the position you can't practice and understand, you can't dive on the ground, you need a pool of water, you have to create a condition that there is a water that you can swim in, create a condition that the field strength and dimension are equal to confirmation of existence without endangering the separation of division. (2:08). You will go into environments that allows the separation and division of your soul, what you call the soul of new born, because that soul will start gathering energy from the others, that it be sure ?? soul. This is how creation is done in the realms of the creator not with the physical sex that man has gotten used to. The conversion of the neutron to an electron

and a proton is the true existence of the division of the creation, and that shall be it for the soul of the man. The distance of the proton within it in conjunction of the others, to structure it, is the same for the accommodations of the energies of the U. The structure of an atom is a male and a female and an electron, and when the female divides you call it the division of a neutron and you start a new cycle of life. There is no difference, it is the man who has to understand the truth and the operation of the universal ??. (2:10). Any questions. We have 107 viewers who can ask questions. This is the teaching I have been waiting for my whole life, thank you Mr. Keshe may your soul be elevated. Colleen put together a letter to our President about health care advances, I hope this helps. (2:12). How is fear dealt with in the realms of the soul? Fear is a condition that we do not understand where the Physicality will show itself. The fear is the condition of how do we allow ourselves to exist without dividing, it is a restriction we put that we don't want to give anymore, it's the strength that puts limitations, how we can disturb the conditions, how we can survive the conditions, how much we can give without being taken, how much can be given without giving of totality. ... (2:18). Rick talks about using 3D games about going into space and starting out according to the conditions using Gans, etc. Could use the games to practice going into space. Using Virtual Reality instead of video. (2:22). Q: When are we going to become One Planet and One Nation? When the humanity in total decides. She says, it doesn't look like that is going to happen. According to your book there are 2 ways, our planet is going to be decaying and there will be a sister earth and people will be transferred to that one, ?? and some people are going to die. The second theory is that there must be a threshold of peaceful people because it's never going to happen that everybody will become peaceful, so if the threshold is 10% will that happen spontaneously and everybody else will automatically become peaceful and then we can join the UC. Is this correct? ... can you explain yourself further then you'll find your own answer. (2:24). ?? something about the sister earth ... is the earth decaying? yeah. okay so all the mayhem and earthquakes from the decaying of the earth ... birth given to the new planet then the peaceful people automatically transferred and the others stay here and will die, they'll think the end of world is here but it's not. The peaceful people on the new earth will join the UC. Is this correct. yes but we have to decide as a whole. But the whole isn't going to decide on this, if we have to wait for the whole ... It's the decision of the World Council and Universal Council. One of the questions I have with the UC is why do they communicate with governments and not with people? We don't know what the UC is doing, their work we are not aware of. Ask the members of the UC for the guidance. (2:26). Sandie comes on and says that the communication in the UC is going on now so that they can understand each other so that when they do go out and talk to everyone, that everyone is equal. A question to Keshe, when you say that Aliens that come into our atmosphere have no choice in how they form, that the atmosphere dictates 2 lungs, kidneys etc. if that is the case then it seems you are saying that when a E comes into this atmosphere it takes on a P ... it means that our E state was already decided before Physicality came through, that there is a higher E state that we are not aware of and need to become. So we are aware of the drama but not the soul E. (2:28). 14

(2:40). Video of Zn balls and E with pendulum, the Gans started to climb a little towards the side she was on. Another experiment she filled a glass pendulum with Gans and water

and little Fe powder, after a week or so the water disappeared but the clothe bag was never wet. (2:52). There was some movement of the hand but that aside pendulums were used to discover the rotating of the earth, there is one here in Italy so it does register the interaction of fields. What would happen if you changed the concentration of different Gans' in the ball underneath. (2:54). Shows another presentation a man developed a scale using a pendulum to indicate different strengths. (2:59). .. We have to come up with a method to measure it. (3:01). What if we hang these coils from the same thread on the same point and see how the pendulum reacts. The pendulum makes 3D measurements. These are the beginning of finding a measurement S, people have started thinking about it. Rick says it's the same with dowsing rods for finding water. ... use a bowl of Gans and see what you get. (3:06). Alza put Zn patches on shoulders and could double her limit of P exercise. (3:09) People who take Gans Water at night before sleep they sleep a solid night, the majority of those do, does the water change the E. ... We are crippled by not having a measurement S. ... we see the results without knowing. (3:11). We need tools to scientifically validate the technology. We need a video to show how the measurements were done. (3:13). Klaus says that they did a workshop using the pendulum which is a scientific method they have used for 25 years. Will show in next workshop or conference in Rome. They standardized all the measurements with the pendulum to show resonance of fields. (3:17). It's the interaction of the E, so when I hold it there will different reaction. We need to develop a free standing pendulum. (3:20). The flight S in the 3D is getting built by people in the background, you will see. This chart allows us to look at the 3D structure of it. Q: What is the relationship of hot and cold with the Pl. The heat doesn't touch the Pl as such, but it does in a very small way on the matter state, the field strength of the Pl on the whole we should not see much difference in respect. It's like when you put CO2 in a patch, whenever you touch it it's still cold, with ZnO2 or CuO2 you don't get that coldness. (3:22). We understand only the matter state of a Pl the environmental effect. Is temperature jsut a vibration or some kind of frequency? Temperature is the release of the energy in a given strength, so it's when the Pl is at a given strength of the Gans of a given environment that can interact you will see the temperature difference or what you call heat. You don't see interaction of the Pl with Transition strength because it just goes through it, so the Pl has to be at the strength of the environment that it can create the interaction or it's just like neutrinos it just goes through, because they are a highest order they don't interact with the lower order, they're not there. I heard some theories that the center of the Sun is not hot, is it true? If you are at the strength of the Pl you feel it, it's an interaction at your level. I understand. You have to be at that point. The neutrino crosses the boundary ?? in the brain of the man, astronauts, when they get to the energy level strength of water in the eye they show themselves as photons, light, but in fact they are not interacting with anything when they go through the brain, they are of a higher order and to them it doesn't exist. It opens a passage through it, until it becomes equal it can interact. (3:25). With the lights, if you look at the energy of the Sun, if we interact with the full spectrum of all the M fields of everything which is in interaction with the Sun, most probably we won't get a bright light, we get a different color light, we might get a different speed of the interaction of the light, in the matter state you call it, Aurora, you see a spectrum of lights, a rainbow, it's the same with the field, you have to be in that strength to be orange or yellow. Okay if we have enough density of Pl, ?? end. we'll meet you in Rome.

>>>>

KESHE Workshops starting from 164

164th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 23th, 2017
(,)

(:12). He is back in Italy after 5 months in Ghana. The government there supports the technology and tests it. This T is for the world population and not just the elites. He summarizes what KF has been doing. (:17). Shares photos of the banner in Ghana and the beautiful site and the buildings underway, and shows the land. We have received no help across the KF, what a shame! (:20). A special committee from parliament is overseeing the KF. Since I left scientists from NASA are happy to join the work in Ghana. (:23). (:26). The "Plasmaji" Gans Water in the market in Ghana.

(:32). The solid state power generator has received certification in Ghana, we have released 50 units in phase one of the release, we should see 90% reduction, and then in phase two 100%.

(:40). It was through Italy that we got certification of the different products, Pain Pen, MaGrav, Health pads etc. Now the Power Generator. We have asked the 50 people with experimental units to report continuously on the progress to collect data, then we'll know how long we have to keep them hooked up at the factory so that when they reach the person it will work out of the box. In Ghana we can produce 10,000 units per day. (:42). The beauty with this generator is that we don't put a rating limit, it will be the kilowatts that you need and what the house is rated for, you are not buying a 2 to 3 kwh power supply, you are buying demand on load, as long as the wiring in the house can take the demand you can load. We are not releasing a power generator, but a Plasma power unit, which means it has to meet the demand. What we have seen is that the maximum any house can carry is 10 kwh. The energy is taken from the U will be available to mankind. Why are we doing this, it's a sweet song to Arman and John (AZ). It means we do not need anymore battery S. This unit allows the SS to be launched without any connection to a power supply on earth. This is the reason and beauty of it. It allows us to become men of space without dependence on earth. We don't need to connect our motors, as we do now to a power supply or battery. The Pl supplies the reactors on a Pl level. (:44). which makes life much easier for our researchers. It has taken thousands of years for man to reach this stage in the technology. We have developed it and are heading it, this stage will show how the next step in the development will come. During the past few weeks we have been talking about how to measure the Pl, this is one of our biggest problems. We came in from Ghana last week and then went to Romania, we meet a scientist about a year ago here. He wanted to know what a MaGrav was. We gave a lecture to 2 - 300 scientists in Bucharest. They are more learned then us in Pl T but through the soul. I saw amazing formulas. One scientist teaches K Pl technology in the University. (:47). They teach 5 courses. In a short time we will be able to deliver a formula to measure MaGrav,

what we receive as G and leave as M. I told him you are making the same mistake as Einstein, he has put the thing down the wrong way. You have to get rid of assumptions. He was tangled by the mass and energy of an atom and photon. (:49). It could not be done because Einstein has made a massive mistake, limiting energy to E=MC2, but now we know that mass will stay constant in the SS we travel, . 29

(1:07). The space travel in the coming time will be a game for those who understand the work of the U and not in the matter state, understand the interaction and not just the final line of approach. We have started bringing all aspects of the space technology together, those of you who start bringing tools to measure the Pl, nothing comes a day earlier or later, everything with the work of the KF, because we serve humanity, will come exactly at the time it has to. The professor walks in and says I have the formula to measure the Pl, a gentleman last week presents a gadget and we give him a platform to teach us more. We are not here to teach but to inspire, if we teach it becomes sacrosanct and people follow, we inspire and the total collection of the knowledge of the Man comes into operation because this is how we evolve to understand more, and to open to the fact that what we understand is not the final. (1:09). We inspired you since Christmas to the new operation of the space program. ...your soul and E doesn't have a measurement tool. (1:11). I have asked the plasma physicist to teach you how to measure the Pl. We'll open a section like the medical for this. We try not to make the mistakes of the past. As a nuclear physicist we used to do measurements in 9 dimensions, now we'll do it in 10 fold dimensions, how each core responds to the other, this is not just for space travel in the SF you have the same problem. You need to understand the flow of the Pl, depending on its direction, G or M, all these forces have to be considered, then you have to consider the size and strength of the Pl at the point of delivering and receiving. The science of the space T will bring the leaders in the thinkers of the world of the freedom of the space. (1:14). The doctors in the medical will also use this to determine what energy they need to empty a virus from its energy, or what energy that virus carries that they can overcome it and not to feed it to become bigger. They'll create near enough but below its energy that they can deplete it. Now your SS is the energy of the virus and your target is what you create as a reactor. The whole understanding of the science of the physics of the structure of the space travel takes a new meaning when it (this) comes. When I started putting this formula down for the professor, he understood and it made sense to him. In the beginning it was hard because his upbringing and education said that the speed of light was the ultimate, but now that he understood that there are other parameters that he has ignored, the point of approach, the interaction balance of the 2 which creates all sorts of complications. Something very important, if you get your G wrong at the point of approach you'll not mass 100 kilos instead you'll mass a million kilos, because you are absorbing so much of G fields, that as you go M minus G it gives you the mass, you would crash into the space of wherever you are going. (1:16). If you get it wrong and it absorbs more M that it becomes part of your G, you'll be receiving different strengths and god help you where you land. it's important that you don't allow the zone of your approach, your interaction, what you call the shielding to be overcome. 46

(1:33). Understand what is to come, what the change will be, in the Pl T you don't need to live in the center of the mayhem, to be forced to live in the center of New York and pay

so heavily for rent so that you are just working for rent and food. When they show you poverty they show you India and people living on the street, but they never show you New York in winter people living on a cup of coffee sitting all day in McDonalds, keeping away from the frost and death. Less then a mile from the Whitheouse people sleep naked in street and in morning they find a frozen body. So as they say in England we cover the poverty with fur coats and no knickers. the truth is as a human race we all suffer, but some have managed to cover it up with the cameras, while exposing the others to be wrong (i.e. the US media focusing on poverty in 3rd World nations.), (1:35). now we are all wrong .. I would like to know how many rubbish bins people have to go though in Manchester just to have something to eat. For 7 years going the library there I cried for them, as they searched for the pieces of meat left on the bones of the chicken from one of the well known restaurant chains. There are no cameramen there because you can't show that the West has achieved riches through robbing the others. Now you understand the need for a new cycle, a new understanding, a new structure for the World Bank, what we call the Universal Bank that is correct by every man. We should not allow those who are in power to siphon the wealth of a nation into their private accounts and their families and supporters for their own nation to become bankrupt when they leave. We should not allow people to fight on a position of lies, ??? to deliver T to change lives. This is the job of the World and Universal Councils, and the setting up of a world Police force, and World Universal Banking System. As we share knowledge we understanding that I am setting up the whole structure. I showed you a bottle of water, less then a dollar or 2, (1:37). can eradicate diabetes, High BP, Cancer and the rest. Where in the western world you pay $200,000 for the same thing when you don't have insurance policy, you end up dying because of the diabetic. Now the man in New York with no money will have the same position as the man in Ghana, It's fantastic ... we have seen people in security forces sick with all kinds of diseases walk into KF factory get some water and days later they come and say, now we can live. ... it is so cheap to give life back if you understand about the way we should work. The pharmaceuticals will suffer heavily because of this T, anybody can go on KF and find out how to make the Gans, and if they can't they can buy at reasonable price so that we can support the rest of the KF research. We are bringing change at every level that we reach to, it like all the roads feeding into the same roundabout, the roundabout of peace. If we can bring the militaries and scientists together and the World Police force to enforce peace, do we have to punish the World Leaders, the decision will be with the World and Universal Council. (1:40). Are we going to make the mistakes of the Christ, a tooth for a tooth, eye for an eye, or are we going to work on the soul S which is to elevate them so that the soul will not accept the Physicality in the existence.

So man get go to the next step. (1:43). Develop as many technologies and sciences in Pl and share it, the more you share the more you receive, and in receiving more the more peace you'll find in your existence. You all made a huge mistake and I watched, we gave you what you cried for and the you turned your back on us. A few weeks ago you cried give us the patents, you shared it with the governments but don't give it to the people, when we gave it to you, you did exactly what the governments did. When we shared the MaGrav System you did the same thing, you took a run, and a lot of you made a lot of things with it, then when you were successful you didn't bring it back (to KF), because

you thought if I report whatever then I'll have to pay taxes to the government. In the past few weeks we offered you the establishment and building the Spaceship Center in Ghana, and you all played a deaf ear, and you thought you were very clever, but I play my game different. Last time I came from the government to the man and you all shouted, but this time I'll take you back because of what you done in the ?? of the governments. ?? When I can't raise the finances to build the Space Center I have to go to the governments and the people who have (money), (1:45). and their decisions will effect your position. It's very simple, freedom has to come from the state of the soul of the man, not by the cheating of the man. A lot of you walked away thinking you got away with it, but now you find out that you have to balance the books. All the million dollar apartments will be worth nothing because you can live in the jungles of Africa and go to work in New York in a few minutes. Do you want to spend a lifetime paying the rent, or live a life of freedom, share your knowledge and efforts and pay very little, because now with this T you'll be able to build your own home wherever you like. What has been the luxury of the bankers will now see the biggest crisis in their world. If you thought you saw the property crash in the US a few years ago, this crash will come across the planet. The time is very short, maybe a couple of years, maybe 5 years, you will not need to work all your life to have a shelter and live in absolute poverty so you can keep a shelter. (1:47). The banks can keep the properties which they own and nobody wants to have. Now you understand the changes to come and what they used to enslave man, pieces of space in the air on 100th floor for 10 million dollars. Now it will be left for the birds to live in, the man will not take the burden. When you can have pure food as energy that you do not need to work 50 weeks a year to have 2 weeks holidays, now it will be reversed. 47

(2:09).
(2:15).
(2:21). Tens years ago when I started teaching, I said that this piece of Cu will change the human race, but just N coating. The essence of changing the structure has been with man since the time he started making soap, from the protein of his own life, understanding that in the flesh of the fat which he made from the ashes of the structure of his environment, the caustic, mixing it with soap and his own protein (skin flakes), would become the feeder of his own protein, which closes the circuit. Nobody understood how simple is the structure of any system in the U is, to find the essence of the Physicality a point and once having understood it to transfer the energy of a Pl to itself, then you can live any place in the U. On Earth the Physicality of Man is conditioned on his muscle tissue that he exists as an entity, which is based on Cu. Therefore it's easy to understand that you can use the Cu to feed Man and change the humanity. It's so simple! We have started the Spring in the Hemisphere with the Iranian New year was clocked in on Monday. I hope we enter the spring of man's life to change (2:23). the clock in for peace, through the understanding of the T. We have come a long way in a short time, but it took Man millions of years to get to this point, and it has taken us 3 years to enlighten millions. A priest said, it took Christ 300 years to achieve so many followers, but you have done it in 3 years. Through the public teaching you have changed the course of humanity. It is not me but us, by enlightening we can change. The KF has more followers in a short time then any prophet has managed to gather in the same time. And now you can imagine what it will deliver. It is you that has to find a way to change, not us, because

those who understand will change the course for it. It has to be correct, understood, and implemented according to the laws of the Universal Council, and the laws of the U and not the laws of Man for the benefit of his pocket. Now I put it to you again, become one and work towards peace and knowledge and you will see the benefit of it. (2:25). Those who think they can stop the process are the thin ones who have never understood what we are up to and here to do and how we'll change the whole structure. Any questions. Alcer greets in Persian. Would you please write the full formula for the Plasma Speed of Light in space. There is no formula, it's understanding the parameters and parts of the structure that you have to consider. I don't like formulas I find them to be limitations to the brain of a lot of people. Once they have it they don't think anymore. (2:27).
(2:44).

(2:53). and maybe you can write the formula of life in the U, because it can't be so simple. I am dealing with children in kindergarten who like to play, so I gave you the cores, Gans and N coating, when you start to speak as first graders I will give you the knowledge of the U and the totality, and when you go even further I'll give you the secret of life, which sits and is embedded in the understanding of the creation as a P entity at any (every) level of the creation. I have explained many times before, he draws a spiral, this the Pl, I can manifest at different places in the Pl, but I am the same according to the eye of the observer, at that point I am everything, the beginning and the end, it depends on where you are standing. (2:55). So a Pl to you might look green and going the speed of light, but to another observer at point B he is doing thousands of times the speed of light because he is at a higher strength. Are we observers of multi-entities in the depth of the space of the U at any point, yes. The only way to write a formula for it is to understand the strength of the soul of yourself and in that strength decide at which ?? of the strength of your soul you would like to be observed. Many people speak about multi-dimension being at the same place and same time, as a Pl you can be but it depends on the point of the observer. Do I see you as a human in position A or as a Martian in position B. Q: is that due to transition Mr. Keshe? No it's always there as a point of observation. We have to rewrite the science world of the man if you understand what is on the board, because now we deal with the reality of existence and essence of creation. (2:57). We understand without assumption and the coexistence of the totality is within the structure of the single cell. This is where the human race has had a lot of problems. How far do we go, how deep to understand the reality without assumption? The only place you can exist without assumption is within the soul of the man, because through your E you manifest yourself according to the filter strength which you have put in there. This is the structure of the soul , A is Venus, B is Earth, then if you like to be C, you end up to be Saturn, but they all coexist from the same thing which is the soul, or the center of the Sun's G and M field. If you understand this then even our Sun manifests itself in different shapes and positions why shouldn't it be the capability of the soul of man. There are no exceptions in the world of creations. It's us who shall understand the totality then we shall pray to no Churches or Mosques because we are aware of the reality of the existence. Some need formulas to understand their own level of understanding, some need to understand the strength of the soul of themselves, ?/ they don't need progress. (2:59). and some will escape and say I don't understand, let the others do it and when they finish I'll have a bite of it. Alcer says last time I spoke to you I said the Earth is decaying because there is nothing to hold us in

place ... Why do you think you are decaying, why not that you are gaining something from the environment? I am saying the earth can't sustain us so it's giving birth to a new earth. The thing is the change partially comes through the interaction of the fields, we are part of the transition time, we happen to be in this mass of the fields at this point in time we call our life. Everything has a cycle of its own, it depends where you are sitting on the point of observation. Mr. Keshe the knowledge you have brought us is so massive, it's not easy to understand, ... it's unimaginable .. Don't forget we don't just teach the Man, we are teaching across the U. Man in time will understand. (3:02). The KF is getting so huge there should be a guideline for new people coming to the Foundation. ... The problem is that the P organization is beyond the work of our teaching. Bret is now heading the teaching at the workshop level. How you do individually will depend on how you can accept someone to give you knowledge. ?? not considered to be the ultimate but add your own flavor to it. ... then it's wrong. the wrong comes from you who do not extend the knowledge that there is another way so I have to think to do it myself. I have been shown the rope but it is up to me to decide which cave I go up or down into. that is something for you lot to organize. (3:05). ... (3:09). We don't look to see how people are putting money back. This is not part of our teaching we'll not go into it. .. When I give it to the governments it'll be very hard for the public to get it back. I have to complete my work. .. the process is we have to be sustainable. (3:12). ... The main point is the world peace. All have to be equal, in the factory when it 15 minutes left I clean with them, they say don't do, I say why not? When a man changes his position, then he has lost it. I know what I have to do and the way it has to be done, but it is for the others to understand what needs to be done. (3:14). Before I left Ghana I invited all the staff to have diner, they were shocked. They had a burning question, in Africa a guy doesn't give if he doesn't take. They say what bribe have you taken. They asked why are you taking us to diner. I said, because you haven't learned that to be one of the high level scientists of the KF in public. When I take you in the public I don't want people to say look at that African he doesn't even know how to sit or hold a fork or knife. It's not just giving them higher wages that they have a better life and don't become a slave. It's to teach them that they become equal and don't stand for the wrong thing, but for the knowledge and beauty they bring to the human race. Managing is not just by talking but understanding the pain and pitfalls of whatever you're in. (3:16). If I send one of these scientists to a conference in New York or wherever and they don't know the etiquette of human life internationally they'll stand out like a sore thumb and loose their respect no matter what knowledge they carry, this is the fault of the human race. It's the same when I take Man into space that he doesn't stand out like a sore thumb, and then every entity he sees becomes a god because he knows more. It's the responsibility of all of us to remind all of us that we are equal even though we have different skin color, hair, and knowledge in the narrow part of science that we are interested in, arrogance is the end of the life. It's your responsibility to change not mine and to teach to the human race and not by force, but by the love of man. We need huge amounts of money for the Ghana Spaceship center, which is the first of many. If I announce that we'll build a Romanian SS center then Romanians will give to their own program and not to others, this is the problem. We have received very little donation from anybody as such. (3:18). And all of you have enough to give.

(3:25).

(3:27).
(3:33).
(3:41). Guy talks about a website 80/20 for people to sell things and give back to the KF, using a digital currency that makes everybody equal. If you want to support the Foundation you have to contact the KF management, Ella, it's their decision. We need the support but we have to be correct also, that it is something to support the Foundation and not to line your own lives and position. The guy interrupts ... no ... let me explain because we have seen this many times, I am not saying anything out of line, so that it helps you live the life you want and gives back to the KF there is no problem with it, but send these ideas to Webmaster at KF. (2:43). And they will bring it to the Board. .... (3:50). End..

165th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 30 2017
(,)

(:10). KF Wikipedia has started. The Rome conference has taken place. Talks about cancer. (:20). Dr. Rodrigo's presented beautifully about the cancer, breast cancer on left is due to emotions with the mother and on the right the husband or boyfriend. When some have had problems with a mother who was bad to them, they see only that the others were bad to me, they don't see that the kicked the dog first and the mother punished them. When they honestly investigate they discover their mistake and change. ... most of the causes of cancer are emotional. When a person gets a cancer diagnosis it's like a death sentence, then if they are honest with themselves and analyze their life and see their mistake, then they do what the CO2 and ZnO2, and the cancer goes away because they dealt with the root cause. ... (:24). There is a video of the woman with terminal breast cancer and the whole breast is a tumor, within 3 months on Plasma it shrunk down and she is alive. Keshe says when I watch that I don't see the medical side, I see the Space Technology and what I have been teaching you for the last 3 months about how the emotions change the Physicality. It's the same thing, the emotional state of the woman changed the Physicality, it doesn't take thousands of years of evolution. This is what you will do in space when you arrive at a destination, change your Physicality immediately to match the environment of where you are. (:27).

(:30). We said that we can turn energy back into matter. Peter showed he could make materials (rotating cores). Your body changes left over energy back into matter, (the intestine). You are doing it while you are sitting here. This is how you survived. You eat a solid it gets converted in stomach to a Gans and the energy goes into the body and what is not needed comes back in and the large intestine converts it back to matter and you pass it out. So what's so strange to talk about what you have been created out of. Now to understand the process. You drink water in mouth and go to toilet to urinate, it came in went through all the ?? and came out as a matter state. (:32). So the knowledge is there but it is up to us to understand which part does what. Our body is one system, 95% of it is made of 4 gases, which makes the AA. To get rid of the gases it has to have a mechanism for gas "engine" it's like a car, something comes in and something goes out the exhaust. The 95% which is the gaseous part is the Lung, the other 5% is the rest of the

body is matter. It's what you use from this planet. The gaseous part goes in the lungs, the liquid part is handled by the kidneys because we came out of the sea, and the solid part is your digestive S. Your body is just a recycling machine. (:34).
(:38).

(:49). it has to transmute again to go back into the S to become ?? to be rejected by the body. This is the beauty of life if man understands the work of the U. As we never looked at the reality fallacy has taken over and added more and more to it (the fallacy). The video (? breast cancer lady) we saw yesterday from Dr. Rodrigo explains the whole cycle of life in the U. For those who are looking for a cure for cancer, it means that they haven't understood the work of the creation. An old saying, what you see in the pot, I see in the clay and the sand. You don't know what you are going to make because it's the first time you have played in the sand, that it would become a pot, but I know what kind of sand you need to make a pot. It's no use putting water with granules and hoping to make a pot, but if you know which dust you need to make it and then the right moisture so it sticks together and becomes the pot. It's us who have to understand the process of creation, not the way it ends up with Physicality, but man has to understand the Physicality is the point of manifestation of the confirmation of the existence of the soul, that way you can manifest yourself anywhere in the U. It depends if you want to be seen as a ?? man on (from) this planet, they'll put you in a Zoo, (:51). or you decide to be in the shape of a man that you can live and work within the comforts of the planet. That's all it is, there is no change. There is no time to waste to go back and not understand the whole process, and then blame everybody else for it. The police of the U is the E of the man and knowing that it always has to balance with the soul. You police yourself and nothing can go wrong. When man goes to space it will teach him one thing, to stay correct and live the life of the U. If you take what is not for you to take you'll find out the life will be very short, because if you put a spanner in the work and somewhere it cracks. In space don't think I am going to be correct, but I am correct, and live correctly. The problem is we got in a bad habit, a story, the most beautiful black girl sitting on a branch of at tree with a blue eyes blond girl who says, can I lick you do you taste like chocolate. Why do we need to lick to taste, when we can see the soul? That tasting is the biggest problem for mankind, (:53). because what will the animal from planet Zeus taste like? And that will start the whole process of killing to be able to taste. What if you asked, can I have the fields of the emotions so I can know how they interact with me, that I can manifest my emotions in respect to what you give me, then you find out that you don't need to consume. How will mankind pass this point, that will be the biggest test for mankind. Would you like to eat something else or do we rely on the E of it, does it give us pleasure, ?? do we need the sight or do we feel the soul according to the E of the entity, that I want you to see me as 16 arms, 20 fingers, because I am very strange to you, and by you looking at me can have a lot of pleasure seeing something funny so I make that ?? happy, while at the same time to another one I'll be human because that way he'll feel safe that I am not endangering his life, then he doesn't need to kill me. The process of the conversion of the fields from the soul is the biggest dilemma for mankind and many shall fail and those that do shall remain here on this planet. There is no examination, it's the man who tests himself according to the strength of his soul and the conversion of E to Physicality of the position. (:55). It doesn't matter how deep you try to say I am good, as

Bahaula said, we test the gold with fire, and the man with gold. The "fire" is understanding the condition of the environment and the "gold" is knowing if you ?? or you evaporate. This is the reality, understanding how fast you can convert. After you watch the video we are going to release in a couple days, then add this part of the teachings to it, as a voice, recording, that not only we show that through the new T, we have found a solution for what is the fear of the man, which is ?? his own death, but understanding the truth about the conversion in the space T. With 1 bullet we kill 2 birds. We teach the man about the conversion (death) and his fear of himself and secondly we teach the space T which is to come. Half of NASA will be shut ??, because now they understand that they just need to put some fields around it and make some reactors and they'll be done. The process of conversion in life to Physicality the strength of the E is the filter. You have to start making filters and the strength of filters, (:57). to change how to create what filters, where, how and when. Understand the filter making. In Italy there was an Spanish couple and when I started to explain about E and moving things, he tried so hard to move the cup, then I explained the cup has a field and an E, I would like you to move so that it gives me the pleasure of seeing you moving, and the cup will move, but the man never understood that even the glass has a soul, it's made of elements of the Pl that he is made of. All he needs to do is to ask for the pleasure, but if the cup decides that if I move I'll break myself, then it says no not this time. Many people whom you have seen moving objects by looking at it have found out this secret. The rest is a cover-up. It was like when the Indian guru came here, they were so proud of him, he was a huge man they bent in front of him, and his value was that he could fast for 21 days without eating anything, (:59). then he became more holy. He sat in front of me and I said I know your trick, he said, what do you mean. You are trying to become more powerful amongst your people because you can fast 21 days, I told him how he does it, he said you found my secret. I said you have no secret, you're a cheater. Because if you learned how to live without eating for 21 days why are there so many hunger people in India. You should teach it. He understood and said our paths do not cross, you are attached to the material world to get respect, I don't. I told him what to do. And I explained how he eats, very simple, if you look at people who go on diets and don't eat, ?? you don't need to do that kind of thing. Change your breathing S, because phosphorus, Calcium or anything else you need in your P digestive S is in the air, you breath it, but because your lung condition in the position of the body, has just been adjusted to take energy for what you need for your E part. Watch these people when they fast 21 days, every now and then they move slightly and change their breathing S, the rate of it, and by moving they create, now that you understand how to adjust your MaGrav S to different strengths, (1:01). they adjust their lungs to absorb Ca, or K, they can even eat a whole banana without touching one. Try it. If you have understood that you don't need to eat an animal. In the space you adjust what fields you need to survive and it's done, why do you need to end a life. If you like we publish his name and you can go and become one of his followers, he has another 21 days on his book. I teach you and you can sit for 42 days and you'll become double holy. That's how simple it is. Now we understand the space T and how Peter produced matter out of the fresh air, you can do the same thing, adjust the fields in your lung and don't forget, in the space where you breath you continually absorb everything which is in it, it's a sucking machine, a vacuum cleaner, so dust of Ca, dust of gold which comes from the upper atmosphere and is continually added to the surface of this planet comes in

it, but it depends on how you change your breathing, if you understand that this breathing is for water, then you absorb enough water that you don't need to drink. The fallacy that the water in your lung comes from inside your body is totally wrong, we have shown it in the teachings. The moisture in your lungs comes from the interaction of the air inside it. (1:03). as you breath in, you change the O and H in a way that continually creates moisture. Now that you understand, if you can change the speed, you drink 2 - 3 liters of water, as energy gets absorbed in the body then you don't need to drink water, then do the same thing with Ca and anything else, you can put your mind ?? in because it's the emotional part of the body, I need all the vitamins for today's E and you ?? , because it's part of the desire to receive. Jackie tried once for a few days but the Physicality of the planet took over the E of the man. If we stop we'll see that we don't need to consume. And very strange, do we need to clothe ourselves? I wonder if there are any Armani's in the depth of U to buy a suit. You have to come up with a new material that it fits the environment, it's no use going in a bikini to live in the North Pole, unless you know it's just something on the top because you can control the temperature inside. One of the fundamental part of this conference is the video which is going to be released, not only showing the E of the man in conversion, (1:05). but showing how man can convert himself in any dimension in the space.

(1:15). (teaching on Deuterium).

(1:23). .... Good Deuterium is black, I have 20 to 30 liters in Ghana, that's why we're flying out of Ghana. I produce it in CH3 Boxes, about 2 - 3 liters per day.

(1:35). ... if you create enough (interaction) btn the CO and CH3, we're talking about Plasmatic fields, Gans, and not about the molecular structure. I gave you everything to create the Deuterium, before, if you put enough of it in and ratio it the right way, then you link the C and in Pl condition the H. The C > C, O > H H, it takes 2 H and leaves behind a free H, and if you have enough free H's here you have your Deuterium. Go back to teaching of how you change Alkaline to Acidic. There is a secret in whole process. You keep the C link, create a condition where a big bunch of H behave like (O) inside the H part, now you don't need to change matter, now you create Deuterium here (in outer reactor) more then in the inner reactor. Don't look at it in a matter state but Pl, if you don't have a C connection in strength of the CH3 you'll have a problem (1:39). but in the space you don't need it, but this is just an interim that you can just takeoff for a little bit, to be happy that you didn't do nothing for 3 years. You keep the link because here on this planet, you have H2O, in all these you have it on both sides. If you go a step further ... God bless the soul of the Man if he understands what I am about to write. (1:41). There is a very big question, if you look in the matter state, or Pl state ... understand you are dealing with a Pl, what an O and C are, multiples of a Pl can give effect of the same, .. you can have Deuterium at any time. .. C = 12, O = 16, 12 x 4 = 48; & 16 x 3 = 48, you are dealing in a Pl state. ?? By the ratio of the water in your bags , the ratio of water in CH3 , according to the ratio you'll get Deuterium in either inner or outer cores, and the current you put through for transformation. (1:44). You have seen the work before but never understood. The AA (ONCH) of the Man, but you don't see the conversion of the numbers. If you get the right conversion, the N stays neutral, then you can convert C to

behave like O. Fe is the magnet creating positioning on earth, in the gaseous part it's the o that plays the game, in deep space it's the C or the crystal structure of C behavior. Now you have the 3 magnets of the U, there are more to understand. If you get the ratio right you'll lock the O to C, that will decide how much H to behave as O, and that allows the H2 to go to Deuterium, or how much of the H2O in the inner core will interact with the outer core and the H3 becomes the G point. All you do is change the M from the center outside and we turn it back again. This is what your body does, it changes the solid and converts it to energy, then back again to solid and you reject it. That is all it does. And all of it is done in the AA of the Man, which 70% of it behaves as water. (1:47). 95% of the of the body is made of the elements of the gaseous which are the AA, and 75% of that is H2O. So the AA in its essence works within the structure of the water of the Pl because it's in the gaseous state of the body of the Man it switches itself continuously, it feeds off itself and releases energy off itself. If 95% of the body is CONH, and we know that by mass about 75% is H2O, how much of which is going where, (draws the H to H and O to O both interacting). The riddle is solved if you understand. In creating G and M fields within the mass structure of the gaseous of this planet .. are you wondering why you are walking upright. (1:49). You have already been in the space but you haven't managed to lift it a little higher. The structure of the plants work through this structure, but they use a slightly different structure of using the matter state, how much are they going to be attached to the earth's Physical part. Have you ever seen greens flying in the air. Now you understand why you are walking upright. So the body of the Man in essence carries the H behaving as Deuterium. You should have flown 2 years ago. .. by manipulation of the O in the body .. you get the ratio. (1:51). This is why your Lymph needs a different chamber in the heart then the blood, and the Immune S uses a different chamber then the blood. In the medical part we explained that each chamber has a (different) pressure, but collectively when they work in a field strength, the energy is the energy of the E. In the essence of the creation of the physicality of the Man, he draws the 4 chambers of the heart, COHN, each chamber is tuned to the strength of one of the 4 elements of the AA, which is the ?? color of the Man. In their interaction what you receive, because now is the matter state of the Pl, its field strength becomes E. That's why when you fall in love the heart goes (flutter), because the field flow, the amount of the matter change conversion comes, (1:53). ?? changes the E and you go crazy. .. this is the E of the physicality, then the brain takes care of the E of the upper part, when it goes up it hits there, the 2 emotions combine, ?? the soul. And if it is 2 ?? hard you fall in love, this is one of the reasons why they says scientifically the love doesn't stand more then 3 to 5 years, you fall out of love. Even the writings of the Prophets, I made you to make children that they may mention My Name, by mentioning My Name they give me ??, writings of Bahula. The E changes, because you were in Chicago breathing different kind of O, then you move to New York, London or Rome it's a different kind of O, so the strength of the E what was love, now it becomes hate, then he calls you his mistress because he has to confirm ?? he still exists. Why do people come to Rome, the city of romance, because the MG field of this part of the planet by accident falls near enough to the E of love, because it's not just us, (1:55). the Earth has Inertia field and it has a G field, the filter is ... the soul of this country happens to be around Italy, a lot of water flowing underneath, allows us to fall in love. Romance has its own strength field, like hate and everything else. It gives you a dimension. When the P pressure doesn't match the Emotional pressure the E release feeds

the energy, E part is the upper part of the body, the gaseous part, it releases its energy and you call it a brain hemorrhage. And depending on the ?? most the damage goes to this side, because the heart is a bit ot the left, like a volcano. The position of the heart in respect to the brain will dictate how much of which one. (1:57). if the part in the heart is on left side you see huge paralysis on the left. 11

(2:13).
.. the body is made out of E to Physicality and not the other way around. (2:15).
(2:20).
(2:28).
(2:34). Can the patches fix a leaking heart? You have to ask the doctors what it is.
(2:46).
(2:56).
(3:01). Are you a clear sighted soul and that's why you were able to discover the truth about the Plasma? I was explaining to the U Council how I got to where I got in the past couple days. We are in the state of the physicality as a man but in the state of the soul as messengers of the U. We just pass the knowledge, we teach, we are not prophets, it's like when you are a teacher you know what time and what classroom you have to go to. My classroom is Earth and then I'll carry on somewhere else. We have knowledge of the U 36

(3:12). Mark shows his works.
(3:23).
(3:25). mediations prayers...
(3:30).
(3:38). How to re nano coat. ..

(3:42).
(3:44).
(3:50). Cu coils for arthritis.
(3:54). Ghana certifies Gans Water.
(3:59). KF Wiki site opened yesterday. As long as there is no insult or bad words you can go and teach what you know.
(4:01).
(4:08). We invite all the World and Universal Councils to Ghana for the opening of the new Space Center, we'll go to space from there. It will be 6 to 8 weeks. (4:12) Ends with a music video called Invitation. end.

166th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 6, 2017
(Romanian man falsely accused, ,)

(:11). In the last weeks huge changes have taken place that will change the course of the KF. I have promised that I will not teach from today onwards and I'll explain why and then we'll carry on. We were in Romania some weeks ago and asked to speak to one group. We were accused of supporting pedophile groups. (:13). .. As we setup the world

government we have to be correct in our conduct and supporting the innocent. The man in Romania was (falsely) accused of pedophilia and we supported him, DL and Sylvester went around with him ?? but these guys are criminals and didn't tell you the truth, because this is how they can do because they are well paid by their paymasters. He was acquitted by international court ?? . How safe are they in South Korea? (:16). As we set up the World Government, we support the innocent who have been imprisoned and will free them. We will not jump on the bandwagon just to be (accepted by everybody). When we know we are clear (correct) we support. When we release the French court then you'll know the man is innocent. When Sterling was put in prison he (DL) jumped to support him because he is on his own team. Be correct, as we bring world peace we also bring peace to those falsely imprisoned. KF will stand for human rights and total freedom of the soul of the Man. This past week we have had the meetings of the World and Universal Councils, heard there voices and it has been recorded for the archives, then later you'll understand why they were chosen. (:18). I have called for a meeting of the core teams, we haven't met for a long time. We'll gathered together in Ghana for the opening of the SSI in Ghana. We'll start putting right whatever mistakes we have made. We have seen some groups try to infiltrate and effect the work of the KF, we saw it with the French woman, this was our weakness, we saw their work in Dubai and now we see the same group appearing in France and Italy in the conference. So we will not have conferences where these people can infiltrate and damage the work of the Foundation and prevent it from doing its work. In this respect the conferences from now on will be categorized for doctors or engineers, etc, (:20). or only for those who are registered and qualified for that part of the work will be allowed to join the conferences. This is a learning curve for all of us, as we see the abuse we'll adjust that we will still share the knowledge with the others but we do not let them to touch us or our families or interfere with the running (of the organization) with the falsified image of who and what they are. We will protect the KF and its family. From the process of the conferences we learned and shared a lot from our scientists. In that process we learned that a lot of you don't do the N coating the right way. 56

(:33).
(:39). Tests in Japan on mice injected with cancer, after 9 days disappeared.
(:53).
(:55). A gentleman has gifted the The KF Ghana a Raman spectroscopy instrument, and he will move to Ghana and will build the Space Station, cost of about 25 million dollars, and he is going there to build it himself as he is in that business, which will start by end of the month. He will deliver within 3 months the whole of the Space Center, hospital, clinic, Research and launch pad. It was our wish to build this center and it is for humanity to be given this gift. The man who is giving the donation is also building it. (:57). He is so proud to be there and we thank him and his family who are moving there with him. This donation will come change the course and we will come very fast in that direction. In Italy land near the sea for a launch pad has been given after the Rome meeting. The house for the Universal Council will be built here, or World Peace council. (1:00). That anybody can enter the Peace Council by the space through the open sea so that no Visa will be required. It is coming thick and fast. A lot of people were watching what we will do, the change came when we moved into Ghana Atomic. More and more wealthy people

around the world have been waiting for the KF to show a real dedication in moving and they move with us. I will stay in the Middle east until the power unit is completed. ... by consumption of the ZnO2 waters, patches, etc. we elevate the soul of the man that he doesn't want to fight anymore. (1:02). We got a gift of Gans from AZ which will be used to feed the man through the pipeline. We elevate the soul of the man and eliminate his hunger. .. I am sure within the next few weeks the Ghana project will be completed. Due to problems with the states, with opening of Ghana will be limited only to the members of the Earth and Universal Councils. (1:05). We will not allow the misconduct of the last 2 conferences in Dubai and Rome last week to be repeated. You deprived humanity because of your stupidity, now we selectively teach humanity that they only learn what is good for the man. This is the work of a master and I am a master in what I do. 37

(1:17).

(1:21).
(1:34). Questions. When we keep Gans Water in a jar for months sometimes we get a dark residue at the bottom, what is this, C or something else? We now have a Raman Spectroscopy, send it to us and we can test it. I don't know what you've done, because we get the same things from Cu and CH3. It's no use guessing, we'll test it. (1:36). Azar asks, I didn't understand what happened in the room in Rome, was it a soul? No, it was a presence of what we call our friends. We were looking for Physicality but there was none? It was there but the body wasn't aware of it. He explains about the Iranian New year, it's 12 days, started March 1st on the first day we leave what we grow, wheat, a sign of new life of Spring, on the 13th day we take that into the open that the new life starts, make a wish and tie in a knot of seedling, then throw into the water that the wish becomes for the whole planet earth. He said to her because she is single, to wish for a man. She says you have to tie a tree if you want to wish for peace on earth, no we have to tie the whole earth. (1:40). To understand the culture it's not just speaking it but the E behind it. (1:42). Q: If we want to measure the Pl, how to N coat a computer for measurement? I don't know. I don't think you put the computer in caustic. You are not wrong. Look at the Iranian capture of the drone, when it was captured nothing was changed, the printed circuits couldn't be copied, Iranians copied everything. Understand what this implies. (1:44). If you connect a MaGrav S to your house and it will N coat the house wiring, it goes black. So this teaches 2 things, first is you don't need to N coat with caustic, second thing is you can cross the fields of the Pl to encapsulate the whole computer that it becomes part of the Pl itself. It's like when you put the food in your mouth, it goes from matter to become part of the Gans state. Now you know how to N coat anything without actually touching it. You don't need to N coat it for it to behave (like a Pl), you create an environment that is in a Gans state that it behaves as a superconductor in a position. You can change the present computers by bringing them into the field of operation of the System you make. By N coating you destroy because it changes its characteristics, but by encapsulating it. Go back to one of the patents, if you understood how to N coat a box, you can put anything in that box and take it across all the x-ray machines in the airports and nobody will see what's inside it. Secondly they don't even see the material. (1:46). unless your N coat isn't good enough that the fields might touch something and they see red, because it's a dynamic living the field transfer

will go through it. The only option for you is to create an environment that you can change ?? it when you need it to be a specific way. I really enjoyed when I saw the capture because it showed the superiority of the T. Nothing put more fear in the whole of the American security and government then seeing that aircraft being brought out, copycatting, now you can buy cheap what before sold for billions. They captured it as a whole and didn't change the structure, (? they didn't N coat it). When you do caustic you change the structure. So if you want to cover it, put it in a field that you can control it, that's much easier. The material will gradually change into a N ?? the whole thing has to change at the same time. ... you don't extract, if you want to extract plastic out of a component, (1:48). you make what Peter did, 2 cores with the presence of it, but it has to be extracting the other ?? what you want left inside. How do you target a precise matter or part? ... you can limit the MG field so the effect of this earth doesn't go to the whole of the U, it goes, but the effectiveness of it is limited to 1600 km, it's the effectiveness that you control. .. I think somebody is going to do that very soon, (target a specific part). 49 19
(1:52).
(1:56).
... even the stone has a soul, if you can teach the stone's soul that by moving it creates a pleasure that I can share with you, ?? the pleasure of seeing you move it will move because you find balance with it. .. we are researching the Sheiks. His line is from Mahamoma ?? .. like your line is from .. he is your cousin. (2:00). we showed you how to make material with the CO2 kit, try to make as many materials as you can. If you don't see anything it doesn't mean that it has failed, you have to move the equipment (around) until you see something. If you create the conditions of gold, but there is none in the atmosphere it doesn't mean that you failed, it just wasn't there at the time to deliver. Change the speed and density and see what happens, do you get more Cu or gold. The object is not to make gold, but to start learning how we can change and transfer fields into matter state. We ?? the Gans but we transfer the fields of the energy in the compression of the fields to manifest themselves as Gans', now this is the next step. (2:03). A man made a health cup, the Gans water changed field orientation from South to North pole. (2:06). ... we teach so freely, then some people learn from us and then make out that they are the teachers and know so much. When you are so arrogant that you think you are in charge, you have already lost the game. You loose even the knowledge that inspired you to learn. With DL or Derek, we have put all that he has written about KF and my work on the website. There are 2 things, he has been misguided or he was working on a plan, or he is working on a new plan that shows ?? If you have seen any entries by Derek or Sylvester and his team, bring it in, let's put it on the table. Bring the positive energy, ?? then it's for them to show what they have done and do. (2:09). There was 10 years of praising, then when a pedophile gets captured then he turned his story. .. he reads some of DL praises of Keshe. (2:11). 41
(2:24). 54
(2:37). Caroline wants to teach equal to Keshe.
end.

167th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 13, 2017
(,)

(:09). ... others have been using the T??? Last week I was in Arab Emirates, we'll see the outcome of the meeting. This week this broadcast is coming from KF Austria. We are expected to be in Tokyo shortly as developments are building up and then return to Accra, the home of Space Ship Center. (:11).
... talks about cancer research in Tokyo University ..

(:17).
Cancer Blueprint Day, April 18, 2017.
(:19).
(:20). We'll deliver the whole technology to the Pharmaceuticals directly without waiting for them to come and look.

It costs less then 1 Euro to save a life from cancer.
(:25).
(:36). We go into the other part of the teachings. The Masters will teach, we are the masters of the space and not the earth.
(:49).

(:55). No need for a SS because the soul is the SS. Any Questions?
(:59).
(1:09).
(1:14). The end of kingship.
(1:20).
(1:30). how the E and soul work, through the brain....
(1:38).
(1:40).
(1:46).
(1:50).
(1:56).
(2:08). (2:10). man shows his pendulum and magnet.
(2:15).
(2:19). Dynamic cores,
(2:24). Caroline teaches. Shows picture of lady who entered a transparent state. (2:26).
(2:35). (2:40). .. I wished for the women to be apart of the teachings also, not to take over.
(2:51). Mr. Keshe comes back on. What Caroline said about the Mother and the sick child. If you want gold you can have it in the palm of your hand through your intention. In deep space there are no Pharmaceuticals, it is the intention of the E. If one understands this it will change a lot of things for mankind. ... you don't need to kill to eat ... and in the time of need you eat (get) what you need. These things will become more clear as we learn more, as I said we are hear to enlighten and not to teach. When you understand your own capabilities, you become the magnets to the illness of the child, you are stronger you

can take and reduce the others, that is all it is. Before you give the water to the child you touch it and put your intentions in it, because of the line of the birth of the child you have already taken it (? the illness). If man matures to the point of measuring you'll find that the mother carries some of the intentions of the pain to herself. This is what we call double magnetic field. It is not the water, but the intentions that has brought it (working through it). But we have to see what the conditions are and appropriate for it. Another point is, that a lot of you are saying, why is he giving advanced technology and cancer (cure) away to people and not making money out of it. (2:53). I always say, but you are deaf to it, the KF is paying for the research. The funds for it came from selling of the books and equipments and everything else which you have bought, so in fact you have already paid for it. The people who take and run away with it, are people by nature, what I call a thief, they put nothing in to the Foundation which is the soul of the humanity, and they want to take and run. If you think we are giving the Cancer Blueprint, it is because we have paid with our souls. We don't carry hidden bank accounts, we take what we need and so when it comes we put it there when it is needed. In the coming time I am sure we will receive more, because many children will hold on to their fathers and mothers, when they are told they have Leukemia or a cancer, many, many people will walk away from cancer like a headache. We are here to set and to change the course of humanity. Many times Caroline and I said the only way the KF will touch the humanity is through the health. With the energy unit people came they stole and they ran. We are not releasing one energy unit, if they understand what is to be released next Tuesday and they apply it, you can produce any medicine in the Universe. Medicine being a position of comfort to guarantee the survival. (2:55). The blueprint on Tuesday is the beginning of how man will survive in the depth of the U. If you look only at making the Gans' you have already lost, because you never understood that the Gans of the U is you. We just showed you the process of how to do it. Those of you who go and just make the tablets and Gans' then you'll understand that you haven't learned anything yet. I taught many times about the dynamic cores, you are the dynamic core itself. 41
(3:05). end

Cancer Solution In Exchange For Peace April 18, 2017

(,)

(:11). Cancer Blueprint Day. When the doctors can't understand it they call it a cancer. Now we have the knowledge of cancer. Cancers are created 3 ways, Emotional. When the man creates a given energy ...
(:15). This knowledge has disappeared from the knowledge and brain of the man.
(:20).
(:27).
(:33). Dr. Rodrigo introduces himself and presents a breast cancer case.
(:44).
(1:13). CO_2 Gans Ampules. Breast cancer plasma protocol, step by step. (1:18). Emotions come through the breast, you can test it by watching movies turned away from screen. Step 2 is blood test to find the seed metal of the cancer. (1:21). How to make Ca

Gans. To make the patches and placement and ratios of plasma. (1:25). Graphic photos of breast cancer. In the process of the body rejecting the cancer tissues, first it turns black then it falls off. (1:29). Results of tests as cancer disappears. Finishes presentation. (1:31). Keshe backs on. (1:43).
(1:46).
(1:50). (1:53). Silent for 1 minute for sacrificed mice in medical experiments. (They heard the Church bells ringing from their room, even the Creator is with us.) (1:55). Keshe introduces the Japanese scientist who introduced KF to TEPCO and was sacked, and he did the research at Tokyo University. (1:59). cancerprocessing.org .. (2:09). The Japanese scientist presents research at Tokyo University. (2:16).
(2:25).
(2:31). (2:34). Gans water protected the DNA against H2O2. (2:36). He injected CO2 Gans water into a tumor induced in a mouse, after 1 month it disappeared. (2:43). The Gans is rapidly discarded from the blood and not stored in the body. No damage in the tissues in the sacrificed mice. (2:48). The conclusion is that the Gans is non-toxic. (2:55). 5 minute break. (3:02). (3:05). Tests on Human Cancer Cells. (3:07). The "Amino water" (CH3), energized all the cells including the cancer cells and they didn't die. So don't use CH3 in cancer treatment. (3:10). He believes the Gans destroys the lizozoms (?), which are the trash cans inside the cancer cells, when these get burst they release all the collected toxic materials and that is what kills the cancer cells. You kill the cancer cell from inside with its own toxic waste. It doesn't go after the DNA which can easily replicate itself. (3:12). (3:17). Cancer markers etc. (3:19). Results. (3:23). (3:27). Test on the DNA, ZnO and CO2 effective. ROS and MDA are markers in the blood when the cancer cells are dying, are the main indicators of the treatment for cancer. (3:30). Conclusion is that CO2 and ZnO are not toxic to normal cells but kill the cancer cells. This is the end of phase 2. The next is phase 3 and you need to sacrifice a lot of animals. (3:32). he tried it on just one mouse that they infected with cancer and after 20 days no tumor was left. To go from this to the next phase in Pharmaceutical certification would take about 20 years. (3:34). But because of the efficacy of these the time can be reduced. This is the exact same way that he has used to test Chemotherapy chemicals. It normally takes 3 to 4 years to test the toxicity and efficacy levels and to adjust them (for safe human use). It's a thin line that you have to catch where you kill the cancer cells but not the human. After this the human trials start, which take a long time. For the Gans it took only 3 to 4 months because of its efficacy. This is especially for government people listening in the background, this can be done in any government structure even in the third world, rapidly and low cost. This is the beauty of it. (3:36). They have to test for interaction with other chemicals, which takes a long time, even the herbs are toxic after a certain level, but not the Gans. So we shouldn't see any side effects. His wife without knowing it used the Gans water in the soup and his child ate it without any side effect. Interestingly, his child got a big interest in the planetary systems since then. (3:38). Keshe says, the important thing is that you cannot over dose on it, your body takes what it needs. (3:40). We see with some governments doing research that with the use of Gans CO2 water you reduce side effects of certain chemicals. It will revolutionize the world of Pharmaceuticals. These 2 papers will become historical papers, it will change Pharmaceuticals. (3:42). The beauty of what you have seen in the last hour is that no one has ever shared knowledge so freely. 29

(3:47). He presents Paper #3, the animal testing. The time to get rid of a tumor is 20 days, but you have to find the right dosage. ... the new problem is that millions of people die every year of cancer, with this development there will be a population explosion in a hundred years, there is a need for man to go into space, with this T man can survive a hundred years in space. (3:51). Wednesday morning an agricultural group of scientists will start. ... the KF will support scientists who are imprisoned and their technology stolen from humanity. ...
(3:56). He continues about the third experiment. Normally they sacrifice 250 mice, but Keshe was not comfortable so we reduced to 50 mice. We used a mixture of ZnO and CO2 because the cancer is emotional dependent so you have to use ZnO. The ZnO stops the future recurrence. ... we use CO2 and the water of ZnO then you have the security of no heavy metal particles in the body. (4:03). Treatment method, 3:1 ratio of CO2 to ZnO. They learned this from experiments with TEPCO.
All the mice completely recovered from the cancer, 100%. (4:10). After 3 to 4 days we see reduction in cancer, by 8th day the blood markers are very low, you see the tumor on the mouse but the blood markers are very low. This is for intestinal cancer. We need other governments to come in and test for other cancers. (4:15).
... for 100 kg body weight 800 mg of Gans (water or powder ?) .
We have seen a small amount of residual Gans in the blood stream, which is a very good thing because we inject Gans into the blood circle, if it has found its way in then it can deliver Gans to other organs if there is a secondary cancer. It's for the scientists to do. (4:20).
end

168th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 20, 2017
(,)

(:09). Shows photo of Ghana draft of Space Center. (:20). (:27).
(:30). Talks about MOZHEN to come to Ghana for space training.
(:36).
(:44). ... we are not taking medicines, we are controlling the environment. It is a much more powerful, faster, safer system and it has to be seen to work in all directions. Any questions. (:46).
(:54). If the Sun is the soul of this Solar S and its planets are its P manifestation then what would be its emotions? The E is the material btn the span of the Sun to the entity, what we call a point of transition from the start to the end, the points where there is a transition point, the emotion, it's like our brain from what we know, where the soul is to our emotional part of the brain where at the end the strength of the E converts into the level of the E of the P where we call the point of the brain where the position of the hands and fingers, where in that point the whole thing converts into the arms and legs manifestation of the physicality. Shares a screen. (:57).

... the soul of a man starts as a Pl. (1:03). When we look at the photos of AA. Shows AA in salt environment. Look at the shape of the material. This is vitally important, we have AA of Zn but all in the condition of the salt, (? not yet in the earths fields ?). (1:06). All 4

AA are next to each other. If you are born and the life starts with the gaseous part of it, this is the shape we will have. This is the shape of the body of the man, of our brain structure, as long as the AA has not interacted in the MG field levels with the P part but in a salt solution, that is no minerals or any other things added to it. Show CuO2 and CO2, if you look you'll understand something very interesting. (1:10). turn them 90 degrees upward. and ZnO2. (1:12). These all are in a condition of salt, when Man came to the point of life as an AA started, when it comes in touch with the AA, the P part of the planet has dictated the change in the structure of the AA. All our muscles are made of Cu (the middle picture). 113 18
(1:21).
(1:25).
(1:31).
(1:33). about vegetarians ...
(1:41).
(1:44).
(1:50).
(1:53). Rick said, when we came to earth we may not have a conscious memory of that decision. Keshe said, who brought you to earth, you didn't come to earth you got made of the earth's materials, unless you're an alien. Where did the earth material come from? From the reduction of the fields. We come from stars. Where did the AA come from. The AA of this planet comes out of the interaction of this planet atmospherics fields with part of the Pl of the Solar S. What about other AA traveling through the U? If they come to a given area and interact you'd most probably have 6 arms and 20 legs. 54

(1:59). about the soul and elevating
.. (2:02). I have been through this twice.. a lot of you ask me where does the knowledge come from, it comes from the soul that we receive, physicality is the same, it's (only) a container, it's like you had a water and now you have a juice.
(2:05).
(2:11). 14
(2:21).
(2:36).
(2:39). Caroline teaches. The mothers want to learn the Gans' so they can relieve the pain of their children. Wants to bring back the confidence of their own power.
(2:46).
(2:51).
(3:03). Keshe teaches again. (3:05).
(3:12).
(3:17).
(3:27). why he takes all the trouble to enlighten man ... pyramids and they abused the power. .... look at all the pyramids across the world ...
(3:32).
(3:40). End.

169th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 27, 2017 PM
(,)

(:05). This is part 2, the first part this week was the Cancer teaching on Tuesday. Asks for volunteers to spread the knowledge. (:10). The pictures from last week.
(:20). Last week was AA in Mg salt, now we have AA in Na, which looks like skin of man.
(:25). If we used Ca salt would we see the structure of the bone?
(:34).
... repairing muscle tissue with CO2 and CuO2. (:42).
(:50).
(:52).
(:59). Did Moses part the waters of Plasma? He did nothing ...
(1:03). Goes over history of Christianity. Persian religion ..
(1:08).
(1:14). In the old Torah's they explain exactly who Christ was and why he was crucified. It has been cleaned up.

(1:21).
(1:24). Will visit Poland and Turkey soon. end.

170th Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 4, 2017
(Mothers and how a child is born, How much Gans Water to take, Jim from Australia explains how he wants to spread the knowledge and teaching method for beginners, How the soul is created,)

(:11). break... (:15). (we went from breathing in liquid state to that of gaseous, can we go further to solid or even back to liquid ...
blood pressure and what it is ..
(:24).
(:27). .. take 30 mls of ZnO2 just before sleep .. to balance the blood take 3 times, morning , noon and night, also take CO2.
(:32).
(:34). Jim from Australia teaches for half hour, Education Team. He wants to create a framework and syllabus for the KF Knowledge and to make it easy for the beginner. He started at workshop 79 but understood that he should start at the beginning, it took him 3 months to catch up. But he feels that it is too daunting for beginners and wants to find a way for them to learn. (:40). (:43). 3 Levels of Education, basic, intermediate and Advanced.
(:54). They will make some videos how to make the Gans and N materials. Mr. Keshe comes on.
(1:01).
(1:13). Back to the teachings.
(1:18). About childbirth.

(1:20). ... (some break in connection)
(1:23). (audio solid again). .... we have not been taught anything in the schools about the reality of life, about we as total as a group, who we are , we have not been taught the reality of how everything works. How we as people are responsible for a lot of things that we have done, like creating a life, a child, and then we think the child is there, born, now it's her responsibility, her job, her point of giving birth, then we think we did our job as men. Then we leave it to our partners to bear the life. (1:25).
(1:27). At the point of inception the child's soul is part of the woman's. ... post natal depression is when the mother can't accept the separation of the child at birth. The fear of giving life, and then letting go of what you have so preciously kept for 9 months, and not knowing if what you have created will withstand the course of life brings anxiety to the mother. This anxiety is totally an emotional dimension, will create mayhem in the soul of the woman, what we call the transfer of the energy from the soul of the woman to the child. When they give birth they go through the fear of loss, and would I be able to give life. We are not in the subconscious of a woman, so we do not see what they see, the anxiety they experience every step. (1:30). I have responsibility for what is inside me, if I eat the wrong food what's going to happen, is it happy, will it survive, can I give it education. The man is there, but with the woman she has to be there if the other partner is not, and this drains a lot from the soul of a woman. Men don't see this and then they say she has changed, she's different, she doesn't do this or that, she has become very aggressive. This is because we haven't understood what I have just explained. Woman at this time need support in their soul for the transfer of the energy. Post natal depression is like high BP or diabetic, it's psychosomatic but it goes to the point of E and then it manifests itself in all sorts of things, we call it depression, aggression or whatever. How do we support these situations. KF has developed a support system to go through the whole structure. (1:32).
(1:38).
(1:49).
When we come back after a break I will tell how the soul is created(2:00).
(2:15). In the world of Physics, when it's a Plasma we call it Pl Physics or Pl Technology. When a number of Plasmas come together and interact, like a proton, electron, and neutron we call it an atom. Interaction of the plasmas creates physics. When a number of plasmas interact with each others in a number together, we call it chemistry. When the elements added together create a dynamic flow where decisions can be made on how different members can move in different shape, form, and strength, leads to the creation of biology. What we call life. Physicality in ?? form that it can be moveable on its own, even a stone has a life also. When we bring the interaction of the fields in what we call biology, of a given strength but now it's the amalgamation of the fields without actual interaction of the entity itself, we call it a Principle, or a collection of all the fields, where this collection makes a decision for all the biological divisions. (2:17). We call it the soul, where it is independent of one biological section, where as long as the others exist that they can give enough to it, it can take from all that it can give to all that the Totality stays the same. This is the soul of the entity. Where non-dimensional becomes the interface, the receiver of the totality of the fields which are available, that the totality has the entity, what you call biological, has accepted what we call the final intermediary, that is a common denominator to all. That they can receive from and give to it, and they are part

of it. This is the **SOUL of the Man**. When an egg and sperm come together you need the division of the cells that they can absorb more, like the cancer we spoke about before, that through its G and M mass can absorb more fields from the environment which they are in, that by absorbing more they can give more and this leads to the division, that by dividing at a certain point, now they need that central common denominator, that all of them communicate and stay in touch with, and they are a part of. (2:19). We call, they become the sun of life, because now it's the controller in the body of a man, we call it the soul of the man. What you have, receive, see is that what you started with, an egg and sperm, now you have interaction of the two. They bring all the divisions with all the information that each one is carrying their own soul into interaction with each other. The amalgamation of the two is now a heavier mass creates a new G pull in respect to the soup of the energies around it within the womb. Each section in the whole game has its own soul. Now the totality creates a soul for the amalgamation, plus what it has absorbed from the past, or from the internal liquid where it survives (of its environment). (2:21).

(2:39). Questions. The various levels of the soul correspond to different light of various intensities, which can be the food of the soul, how to use this material to build SS. In a way no, you have to understand that the filtering is 2 way. The way we would like to hear, then we change it to the emotion of crying. The soul through the same filtering receives what it needs also. So if the music is at the strength which the soul needs to receive, it will become part of it, because as a field it will feed it, and that is the secret. It's not a ? myth at all, it's the reality, the fact. We look at every thing one way, now we have to open our eyes and understand the work of Pl, that it is 2 ways. As much as the soul gives it needs to receive and this is the way the soul elevates itself. In receiving the soul can give more. (2:41). Those of you joining the Mozhan program who are trying to create a SS for yourself using your body but you see you can't do it, it's because you haven't understood, the totality that was taught in the first book. It has never been understood. It has been looked upon as if it belonged to something else and not us, but in fact it applies to us. When the fields from the center of the sun radiates out, until it reacts with another field which radiates from something else, that it creates the friction between the two, it doesn't show the existence of the entity, ?? the sun or let's say the earth. (2:42). And what that interaction releases becomes the food for the other, or (it becomes) the beginning of life for another. If you understood this ... that you need another strength (to interact with), in the path of another strength to manifest the existence of the both. Those of you who have been trying to create the conditions of let's say a SS, or flying machine, look at the structure of your own body or the structure of this planet, the answer sits there. I never teach to make them work (just how to make a thing), a sweet talk to show ... I teach to inspire that you understand (how it is created). It seems that nobody has understood. The soul of the man which itself is created from an amalgamation of all the fields of the biological part which themselves are created from the Physical part, which itself is created from the Plasma part, which itself is created from the fields, can only manifest itself from a dimension which is needed to be when it interacts, or you can create the interaction continuous of the mixture of the fields. It's not the G which creates the manifestation of physicality to the eye of the beholder, it is the interaction of the M's

(2:44). which creates the boundary and manifestation of the Physicality and no one in the KF has ever understood this. It's in the books and I explained it many times but nobody sees. This is why people have problems in creating a tangible entity (SS), because you always look at how much G and M I can put in that I can create, but none of you have at looked at this, when you have a Star Formation, the base, the fields which are created and radiate up, it's very much like a stone in the path of water fountain (shooting upward, which then causes it to shower downward), the fields like the fountain will continue to shower down. If the fields do not come in contact with another M it can't show itself (manifest physically). When you put a stone on top of a fountain you create the shape of a dome (showering downward), and that becomes the secret of forming a SS. You need to understand the difference in the balance when the top is harder in giving, creates the manifestation of the Physicality of vision. If I put a heavy G on the top the fields will absorb in, but if I create a higher M I can spreads the upcoming fields like a fountain when you put a stone on top of it, it takes shape. No one in the KF or those working around the SS have ever understood this. (2:46). Earth is like a stone in the path of the strong M fields of the sun, in this spread it creates what we call the earth's atmosphere. If it were G then it would absorb the fields and there would be no manifestation. No you not see the strength of a water fountain when you don't put your hand in front of it, and then further push it closer. How many times have you opened the water tap and you connect a hose and it runs and runs, but when you put a finger in front of it, it decides how to splash back on you and creates a dome. The fields of your base reactor have to be M and the strength they produce if they hit the G, they absorb into it, this is what most of you do. Nobody has tired to make a much stronger M field in the top reactor that it will spread the fields with its resistance, it's feeding itself and creating its own soul, then you can fly. Because now you have gathered a soul, you created a dimension for the totality of the fields irrespective of the Physicality of the reactors. And this is where the soul shall sit (he draws in the center of the SF). How many times in the teachings have we said this. (2:48). And nobody sees it. I am the worst teacher because I know that my students are not ready. They don't have the ear to see that they have to learn the Totality. I am the perfect teacher when the students understand that they have to be the givers, that they can receive what they need. For us to teach it is easy to reach the soul, but in reaching the soul we don't cover the dimension of the Physicality of the man, but he must elevate himself, we can not do. We can only make it available. Like I say, "thy shall not steal." And, thy cannot force also, because if I force the knowledge, then you create the fields stronger then it can be taken that it brings balance to you ... then somebody has to steal. We don't give enough, but we facilitate and provide for it, if you are ready to receive that you can give more. The knowledge of creation is the beauty of the teachers and ?? , and spread of it amongst mankind. We are hear to enlighten and not to teach, enlightenment brings wisdom, teaching brings structure. For the soul to evolve it doesn't need structure, but it needs clarity to evolve to the dimension it needs or it has to be, or wants to be, so that it can be part of. (2:50). You can't stop a child from mixing with drug addicts, if it's in nature, because there is stupidity in his behavior, that he finds himself part of. You can't stop a child from playing football, because those people who are successful at it need a specific character. They are opportunists, I call the most opportunist people in the creation, the footballers, because they use the opportunity to create something out of nothing, and they are continuously on the run, 11 of them from one end of the field to the

other, to see who is the best opportunist to score a goal. Those who become footballers and become good at it, they are they opportunists, it fits them perfectly to be footballers. Those who are structured, work behind a desk where the same form has to filled out, because this is how much my soul is prepared to give and take. As an opportunist I take whatever anybody has to give and I make the best of it, and I give what I want. Because the point when I score a goal and make the right move that it ends up with me winning, I receive from the souls of 100,000 spectators in the stadium towards me. When you go to a football match and a player scores a goal, and have of the team (stadium) there they give, they clap or whatever is done, they give from their souls. That's why those who are successful footballers are those who take more in the ?? ground of the play, and those who do not know how to give become the failures, because they think all is given to be held, and the emotion of selfishness takes over the spread of the soul. (2:52). It's the same with the rest of the life. **The soul of the man is the "resistance" to the fields of the creation**. And ?? what it is, is the stone in the path of the water (fountain) which is running. If you put the (stone too far out, to the place where it's), just about to fall, then you only get splashes of water and not a dome). But as you bring the stone closer to the source you get more firmness (in the water flowing back to form the dome). You get a more solid "body". Try that with the SF in the way you place the reactors there, you'll get a spread of fields that pulls downward (creating a dome), you'll find out that you'll fly. It is you who decides what is loaded inside and how much you are prepared to give. Those who fail is because they have not put (given) from their side, in the dimension of understanding the Totality. Then you create a dimension which stays the same and you create a soul which is the positioning. This is how you become the captains of the SS. "I am detached and I give everything." And my wish, that is in giving everything that I can give enough that the other souls can survive within what I give. The position of the man of space, what we call the SS, are those captains who are prepared to give freely, (enough) so that the other souls don't have to give that they can stay in the comfort of peace. And we see 6 of them joining the KF. (2:54). We received many applications, but their souls were not ready, only their Physicality wanted to push the soul. In the Mozhen team we'll see 3 Chinese because why, it's the ethos of their teaching (? Chinese Taoist) of life, balance, Yin and Yang. This is what you have to understand. In the first group I taught in the Insano (Italy) only one is left. Because the soul is there to carry on, but it needs to find its position in respect to what it desires and what its real knowledge is. Out of the 7 we have Armen left, the others are on the wings, they listen, they come and go and see. In the second group we did the same, those who are of the same soul, we still see more of the second team around then I thought (would be). Sandie is one of them and she is still active in the background. In this team (the current one), the 6 shall stay, because we work through their soul, and the soul has been chosen. Because with them we spread the knowledge of equality of the soul of the man across this planet. They understand that they are the stone on top of the fields and they are the soul which creates the dimension of existence of the entity. (2:56). One is the manifestation of Physicality and the other is the control of it in the dimension of the creation, as we said in the womb of the mother, now the SS is the womb and the soul inside is the soul of what we call the captain and has connection to all the dimensions and this is what we shall see. The soul of the man is pure, sacrosanct, when we call man, it is terms of existence, totality, you are the man of the earth, or Jupiter, or another planet. In a way what is created, the creation, it has

managed to get itself in the manifestation of the control of its soul, that it can have a full interaction without harming, but giving enough that confirms their existence, not taking too much that it demises another's life. For those who understand the teachings of today, one thing is clear .. the man himself is the creator of his own soul and by creating his soul he becomes the dimension of the manifestation of his own existence. "I am the beginning and the end." I am the creator of it, which is the soul and by the strength I am prepared to give, I give it the Physicality, the manifestation, we call it the body of the man. The beginning is the soul and the end is the Physicality which manifests itself in the environment. (2:58). Now for those who are wise, might understand the terminology. The question comes again, is there a Creator for the life of the Man. Yes, the Man is the creator of himself, but is there is God as the ? terminology has put, that leads (causes) his creation? There shall never be. It is the weakness of the man in understanding the Totality which has created the terminology of the Creator as he himself is the creator of himself. Then is there a need for those who are supposed to be the filters between your soul and your Physicality, we call them the priests, imams, mullahs, and the rest of it ... no ... it is you who have accepted it, the terminology due to the lack of understanding that you have to be correct from the soul to the Physicality, from physicality to another physicality and soul. There is no room for religion in the Universal Community, because we have been given that terminology to create a filter of abuse, that we don't even trust in our own emotion that is the filter for the Totality. So we see the closure of the Vatican, Synagogues, Mosques when the Man matures. You close it to your own understanding, the physicality can be there and can call it whatever they like, because now you understand. Your conduct has to be correct. You don't need a pedophile to tell you, (3:00). because he will direct to where he wants you to be so that you bring your child into the hands of the priest so that he can abuse it, because he is only trying to feed himself with his own abuse. Then you understand that there is no need for religion, because the religion of the man has to be perfect conduct not only on this planet but beyond. It's very much when the Man was told that the earth is round and they hung the messenger because of their lack of knowledge, now the Man has to understand that, that messenger for the Man to bring to what it is, is the soul of the Man himself and the filters he puts in. There is no room for religion in any dimension of the creation, except those who want to force it to abuse the Man on the physical end. It will take time for Man to mature and not all the men mature at the same time. If it was up to me I would change the banner over the Churches and the Mosques and say, (this is the) house of abuse of the soul of the Man. I always said that when the Eastern Block opened up in the 1990's the Americans put a big banner up on the aircraft hangers of Frankfurt Airport, "Mission Accomplished, we got rid of communism in Europe."

(3:03).
(3:10).
(3:26). Questions. How many hours to do the breathing, before going to bed. Mixing the ZnO2 with AA, because you give the emotion. Make the same with CO2 with AA and mix the 2 together and then use the Liquid Plasma. Does the purity of the Gans matter? The body decides. A question about bi-sexual when the Physicality is expressing the opposite E then the person wants. For bi-sexual or transvestites, it's for them to find peace

within their soul.... even those who are not at peace, the E of the totality has dictated the Physicality. (3:29). There is a tribe in Africa, well protected by UN, where at the time of puberty the child decides whether to become a male or a female. It has never been understood how this happens. Now we do, it's the soul of the community that knows the totality of what it will be in the future that decides whether we need more boys or girls in the future. For instance, if they know in the future they'll need more boys because something will happen to them, then they (the tribe) decides to have more boys. When they interfere like in China, they decide to have more boys and now they have to import more girls from Philippines and Vietnam, to be able to guarantee the survival of their own culture. But now it's a mixed culture which is good. These people have to be taught to elevate their own souls and then the Physicality will change. It's not strange if you are a woman in the body of a man and you want to become a woman. It is the same as what we said in the space, where you change according to what you feel the environment is there, it's like your soul. It is the understanding of totality which brings peace to the soul, ?? and so it manifests itself in Physicality. If you have understood you can change yourself in the space to what it fits you there, because your soul is happy to fit into that environment. So why can't man do it, it's because he hasn't yet understood on this planet. (3:31). You call them the Schizophrenics I call them beautiful people.

(3:35).
(3:43).
(3:52).
(3:54).
(4:00).
(4:06). There is a need to re-educate humanity on all levels.
(4:14). The infection women get from the antibiotic is Candida, you need to take a tablet called Diflucan, it covers your body for 3 weeks during the antibiotic treatment, to prevent Candida. It's an over the counter medicine, get the highest dosage and give it also to your sexual partner, it works within 3 days. Even if the Candida has been there for years. Diflucan for Candida. (4:18). For herpes you have to change the environment. In India the children get swollen belly's and the Candida was transferred through the birth canal. (4:21).
(4:26). Parasites.
(4:29). Herpes Simplex Virus on Wiki. The right combination of Gans' to change the environment. Virus is the key word it means it is connected to the emotion and to the neural system of the AA. When you see blisters on the skin around the lips tells you, around the mouth means it lies, the connection between the 2 sections, tubes of the life of the man, where the lips finish and the skin starts. The lip skin is different then the face skin, there is a very fine separation or interface and this virus lives in that gap, (4:31). and the skin of the man is part of his brain, then it imbeds itself into the brain through the neural S. Research shows that people who get Herpes blisters in the later years also show signs of Dementia and its side-effects, which means they can't remember things and ??. Because this has the strength which connects itself to the memory part. This virus can be changed, but when you do because its a virus, it interacts with the skin and touches the memory, and with it we se all sorts of side-effects we see in the later stages of life. We can handle it and change its environment by MgO2, it's not connected to the muscle

tissue but to its environment so it needs separation from Physicality, which it attaches itself to the skin, and it needs ZnO2 because it has gone through the E level, and CO2. So you have to change the environment no matter what shape of form it manifests, because it's a virus you have to change its environment and deplete its energy. (4:33).

(4:38). Nobody has asked a question of the nature of the soul, because you are all afraid of the very thing that created you. I was told not to make people afraid. I don't want to make you afraid, but I want to teach you something new, it's so beautiful that if you understand it you'll touch the soul of the creation. The soul of the Man itself has a structure and if he understands that he will reach to every dimension in the world of the creation. For the past thousands of years you have been afraid of knowing or you have been kept away from knowing what your soul is. And now that you know that the soul is in the center of the creation of the Physicality, now I'll teach you something new. The soul itself has a structure within it which is understanding and in connection with the rest of the organ, which is the totality of the souls of the Universe. The inner sanctums of the soul has no gender, but it is there to facilitate its existence that it creates comfort for every other soul within the structure of its interaction, be it internal or external. (4:40). The soul of the man is the center of the Creation and in structure it's the same as the body, Physicality of the man. It has a condition, environment where it communicates, and receives like your ears, and analyzes what needs to be and where it has to go and in what strength, it has a brain as you call it in Man's Physicality the same. It shows its structure of the fields in manifested in Physicality as the brain. Now maybe Man can understand why each part of his brain has different functions as it reflects the internal operation of the soul itself in communication with the structure of the soul of man. When you can reach the inner sanctum of the soul you'll have reached the essence of the Creation. This is a long, long way from the present understanding of the man, but those who are wise can understand it, that's why ?? equal to your soul, because the interaction of the Physicality sits within the structure of the soul with the totality of the creation. Now you understand that even the soul has a structure, and how it manifests its own structure in the dimension of Physicality of this planet, as it allows to be given to guarantee the survival of the entity but in fact it still keeps its own operation, (4:42). its totality within itself. Then you understand why you have ears, lungs and control of them within the brain. It transfers its field interaction to a physical manifestation, you call the brain. It's control S is beyond the comprehension at the physical level which is the lowest, transforms into the arms and legs control in the Physicality of the man and ?? gives, In the other dimension is the interaction, communication and connection with every soul of the entity within the structure of the U. If you manage to reach the work of the inner sanctums of the soul then you can manifest yourself in any dimension at any point. A few people have achieved, but our purposes is to teach it to ?? then you don't need a jet plane or SS. You can transmute yourself at the strength of the environment that you want to be in, manifest yourself in that environment at that point in time. The soul in slowing down according to what it has in its structure creates or manifests itself in the shape of the brain, but you have to understand that it's not the shape of it, it's the structure of the brain is dictated by what this environment, (4:44). allows the field strength of the soul to manifest themselves into and it's not the shape and structure of the soul in the body of the man.

Blessed are those who understand. Because if you have understood the meaning of what has been taught you have found the secret to the passage (travel through) of the U, where there is no time or dimension, and this is the virtue of the Messengers of the Universe where we travel down these passages to see and hear, and when we hear the cry of the soul, the being soul of this planet ?? The Second World War and the other wars have brought us to this point to change the course, as Man has created too much suffering for himself. When one body in the family suffers the whole family suffers. When there is war and conflict then the whole humanity suffers. When you fish a certain way and damage and hurt so much we hear the noise, voice and cry of the fish, then we have to teach the man not to fish that it doesn't bring harm and ?? division. This is why you are taught ... to stop. To learn, to use to come to the essence of understanding, the essence of food cycle through the Gans, that you will stop the killing. Not only the Man but also the animals, we must ?? feed to kill to be able to consume. (4:46). End.

171st Knowledge Seekers Workshop, May 11, 2017 (Full ZOOM recording)
(What will happen to Keshe Foundation after Mr.Keshe earlier he set up the Bahai, How the soul filters and creates the Physicality, Collective soul of the earth, He declares he is the Second Coming of Christ as are we all, (there is very deep discuss I didn't write out about how the soul is formed and connected to all ...) , Gives a history of Keshe Foundation and his discovery of gravity, Talks about Hans and how he made him a terrorist, Illuminati's have threatened him and ask for ransom and gives details of the whole interaction and link to King of Belgium, Vote whether to pay the ransom,)

(:11). There will be part one and two will be how to manage the worldwide KF and how to handle them. (:18). What will happen to KF after Keshe. Early he set up the Bahai in Haifa to watch over it, but now change? (:22). (:24). Sandie explains her work on Universal Council.
(:36). They carry no instruments to enforce their will, only the strength of the soul...
(:41).
(:43). Through my Technology and wisdom, setting up the structure, I will achieve my goals. As we started last week explaining about the soul, a lot of you have come ot understand how powerful the soul is, and now that we start establishing ?? its point of creation from the amalgamation of not only 2 entities, the egg and sperm, but where the whole society (of souls) come together (to allow its creation). We need to understand more and more about the structure of the soul itself. I explained that the soul of the man has a structure. (Draws on white board), we have an entity called the soul, in filtering by E it gives us the Physicality. (:45). There must be a certain point where the soul itself carries a representation of Physicality. It's like the light is always white, but the filter you put in front of it dictates the color you absorb. In essence the color you absorb is embedded in the light itself, otherwise it can't manifest itself in Physicality in what you wanted. So this entity we call soul must have a structure within itself, that in understanding itself it manifests itself in Physicality of the Man. The filter is the

condition of this planet. If you change the filter to yellow then the white light will show itself as yellow on the other side depending on the filter. But it has to be inside itself as the light structure of Physicality. Where this Physicality itself receives information and interaction with other souls that it says that in this environment I want to look this way, but if I come to another environment with a different color filter, ?? (:47). then I manifest myself accordingly. The filter is the environment of the manifestation and presentation, depending on the strength of the filter. So within the structure of the soul exists the structure of Physicality of the man's intention of his representation and manifestation at the point of Physicality. This means, that if this soul exists in ?? interactions simultaneously as it radiates in different directions with a different filter, where in this filter the existence of it .. can show itself as another entity. Do we exist in different dimensions according to the establishment of the strength and the filtering of the entity we represent .. yes. In the structure of the Physicality the filter allows us to be seen, for us at the strength as a man. At the same time as part of the soul of the soul of the planet and others, we exists ourselves collectively as entity, as the soul of the planet, then all the stars and planets and any other entities within the galaxy, (:49). represent the Physicality of that galaxy. Galaxies are one of the most beautiful representations of the Physicality of the existence. In the pictures we see from the new tools in the detection of the environment of the space, we don't see galaxies having arms and legs but we see the interaction of the fields, this is their existence with no P dimension, this is the life of the entity, this is P and interaction, it's totality, where to the eye of the man we don't see the p boundary, but if we had the MG field strength of the galaxies we would see the "arms" "legs" and the beauty of how it breaths. There is no difference in the world of the creation of the U. It's understanding the proportions, conditions and the strength of how the entity manifests itself. With this understanding we come to a fundamental point, that within the soul of Man exists the totality of the structure of the manifestation of the entity in all dimensions of the U. It is dependent on the filter and ?? independent of the observer. If I am blind to the color of blue it won't matter if you put a blue filter in front of me because I'll never see it. (:51). But that doesn't mean that the sun the radiates its fields doesn't exist. But maybe I see the same thing that is in the blue filter, but I see it in the green ray and you have 6 arms and 2 legs. Man has to come to understand the play of the fields and not the tangibility of the Physicality. 32

(1:00).
(1:05).
(1:12).
(1:25). Our ignorance of the cause of creation has become the cause of our own demise. Do we need to understand more that we become detached from the Physicality? In fact we never become detached, we just move the filter to show the Physicality now, to where we want it to be. Because it doesn't matter how strong the sun is, at one point or another it has to show itself, whether at the level of the moon, or Saturn, or at the boundary of its Plasmatic fields, what we call its shell. Understanding the structure of the soul is the cornerstone of the development of Man in the Universal dimension, otherwise Man will be stuck in the dimension of Physicality. Many times I have said that I am ashamed to be in the body of a Man, because the filter which is created for me to be in that manifestation brings me pain and nothing else. It means that I can't give, and when I give

it's not taken, so I am frustrating myself in giving what is not being taken, which is for me is peace for the love of this planet. Now those who say, why are you ashamed, it's the shame that comes from wasting too much energy, giving so much and not getting people to take enough, because they like to stay in the dimension of Physicality, (1:27). and that is a waste of time, energy and my soul. But in (another) way we look, and we say it is worth it, because may are changing and if we add up more and more, many more will also change. No dispensation has every achieved to reach so many people in such a short time as the KF has. This is the dispensation of the Creator and not the Man. This is the time for Man to grow to become part of the UC. And only one who resists it is the one who wants to stay in the dimension of Physicality. When you look you see those who create love and pleasure, those who create the comfort for the other find peace within themselves, because they receive more and by that understand more and they get enlightened. Start looking in the structure of your soul to find out which position it has taken that you have shown yourself in this dimension of Physicality and why. The physicality is not just the body, color of the eyes and skin, it's (also) the operation of the E of Man. When you want to change the sun is the same, it's the filter that has to be understood and change from green to blue, that you show in the dimension you are in, how you will look. Even though if you decide, you'll see the transmutation of your own structure as you enter a new dimension. (1:29). Man in the future will see something very strange. ... the explanation of it has to be at the level that all Man can comprehend. In the time when Man travels in the SS. In the condition created inside the SS this is how we will look to each other inside, he draws 2 men in SS. Once we come out ... (trouble with using the computer pen) ... many times when I run into trouble with these things it means that it is not the time to share the knowledge. It's not time. Let's just say that Man decides to land on a planet. This planet has a different strength. Inside the SS you were looking like on earth because those are the fields inside the SS. But on the planet the strength is different, so in traveling from one to the other you'll find that your Physicality has become a totally different entity. The very first time (this happens) it will be very hard for Man, because remember it's the filter which is the size of the manifestation. (1:32). Man will experience this many times, here on earth the moment when we want to enter (the SS) we have to withstand, what we call the ?? "Magspheric" shield. Here man will go through a beautiful feeling of transmutation from one entity to another, and when you go back (to earth) you will return back to your normal form. Now you understand in the past teachings when I said that Man never dies, because when the soul, which is the essence of his creation, leaves the Physicality to be known as it is, takes a new dimension of Physicality in a new strength to where he chooses to reside in. This change at this point of field transfer, exchange, will be one of the most experiences Man will have. Many creatures of the U have become addicted to it. it's an ?? the way that you ?? leave any dimensions but not in one ?? time. It's what's called the joy of being a part of the UC. Because in this craft you live for 1000 years but in this dimension 10,000 years (the planet you travel to??), because you use different field strength of higher order, it means you live longer. Or you can extend or reduce the time according to the environment. (1:34). The cycle of the trouble in deep space will become the joy for the men of space, as long as they understand the Physicality of this SS is a mirage or vision of the Man and the truth about the soul of Man. teaching this will take time but understanding it will take longer. But some of us will jump into it and swim like a fish, because we have always

been in it, and some through the fear of the unknown of what we will look like when we arrive at the new position (planet) will stop us from jumping. And our own fear will lock us back on the planet earth and we'll do anything to remain and not take the step because we feel comfortable here ... and this is our right. Not every entity or man will take into deep space, when they see the balance of their soul, and the attachment to earth, gives the peace to their soul. Even on this planet not many men travel and move to live in another place, because home is comfortable, everything is there, "I don't want to immigrate." And some of us don't immigrate but we call ourselves travelers, because we like to be there but just enough so that we can come back and confirm our existence in our (home) place and the souls we are used to. Now you understand more about the structure of the Physicality of Man. (1:36).

(1:40). The question has been asked by the Iranians, are you claiming to ?? Leffty (coming Avatar)? Yes I am, as so are all of us. It is the coming of peace that make all of us the "Coming One", because it is a promise we make to our soul to elevate it to a position of being one with the others. Am I the return of the Christ? Yes, so are all of us. Are we the Mesha (messiah), we all are it our intention is creation of the peace, unity of mankind, and ?? the UC. Man has to be educated and elevated to understand this. "I am the Totality as you are." It's you who has to decide how much of the Total that you want to manifest, and those who understand this will understand the Totality of creation. If you think it is the man who has to get up for work and do this and that, then at the level of the soul there is no rest, (1:42). no time for to be continuously aware, work to give that you don't take, and it takes a lot of energy, because the more you get the more you give, and god knows the cycle never stops. Then for it to become an ??? open no, you create for yourselves a balance of the creation. I can't tell you I love you if you consider it as a fake, because at the level of understanding you never understood the love, which means you never understood what was given, as you have looked too much inside yourself for what you can take so as not to give, but you thought (to yourself) that you gave a lot. Which means you have put dimensions (conditions) on it, so I don't want to accept. The E, operation of the soul is very much different then that of Physicality. And there are those who translated to the others that this is the way your soul works and how it is done ... because (these "teachers") never understood, but they used the weakness of the man to tell or to confirm, or try to tell them that this is how it should be, because they never understood, but to the eye of the uneducated they are very right. Learn the message and to understand. As I said many times, Sandie, Vince, Caroline, Derek, we are all part of the same soul. (1:44).

(1:58). Questions. If you take the filter away is that the time that we die? No, you can exist without the filter, if you take the filter away that is the time you shine across the U.
59

(2:10).

(2:16).
(2:22).
(2:28).

(2:31).
(2:35). Talks about history of KF.
(2:37).
... We escaped to Italy, they killed Fabio, they threatened us. I am the Messenger of God, you can't kill me. (2:39). You touched Christ, not this guy. That position allowed us to become, Making us, me a terrorist, keep me 11 days in (Toronto) airport, they haven't found any bombs. Because of Hans Brachenjeh, it's on the Internet what he has done, he made me a terrorist, so you are all KF terrorists, because I didn't give to Hans and Prince Phillip the present King of Belgium. He came the day I finished the first documents ??? I can show you the documents I filed for the Belgium government. Since 2005 I have been the gypsy of this planet trying to stay alive so I can teach my T, but it has been good. It was Hans, Phillip, and me, when they couldn't get it (my T) they sent the father, king, you have seen pictures on internet, threatening. I said to him, I go and you abdicate. A few months after I left he abdicated (the throne). Look on Internet, it's written, unknown queen of Belgium. This is how we became terrorist. He's a terrorist but we can't find any bomb. (2:41). and he teaches how to make peace, doesn't fit, does it.
... We'll start the second session now. This will be written in the history book of the KF, it is better that you learn it from me then from anybody else. I was born in Iran to a fairly wealthy family, close was the richest family in Iran during the Shaw's regime. Time magazine reported they employed over a hundred thousand people in 1995. (2:43). In my childhood I saw wealth and abuse to the extreme. I said to myself, in my time this shouldn't have happened. At 15 or 16 i went to England because I knew that I had to change the direction, (towards) travel into space and the humanity. I graduated from Queen Mary Collage in 1981 as a nuclear Physicist specialized in Reactor design system control. It's very rare to train a Reactor Specialist, they do it every one or two years. We were trained to design from the ground up (dust) and run a nuclear power station, knowing everything in the system. At that time I was told that there were only 5 of us across the world, and the majority were in Russia. I met one of my colleagues in the world. I worked for British Nuclear Fuel for a short time but I walked out because I couldn't understand the injustice to the side of nuclear business and secondly it never fit my mind. In 1982 I went into the world of Business, I lost, about quarter million pounds in my first business as I didn't take the business side of my family serious, I was more into science. Then I learned the business as that was more fit to me. (2:45).
(2:50). around 2000 I discovered the Gravity, I sat in one corner and burst into tears. I discovered G.
(2:53).
(3:00).
(3:03).
(3:07).
(3:09).
(3:14). Mr. Hans Brachenjeh, the lawyer who was appointed to protect Keshe's interest, was presenting Keshe's Technology to the Prince Phillip but Keshe wasn't allowed to attend. He went with his car to see why he couldn't attend, he saw them, physical misconduct but thought that it was their problem. He went with Caroline to meet him, when he opened the door Hans was there, he said to him, aren't you the lawyer from Warhart (?) ?. Hans asked why? Isn't it illegal to represent me when you work for the

other side, isn't that a criminal offense. He said, sit down Mr. Keshe I want to talk with you. What you have done is criminal and now you want to negotiate a contract you have already written (with the other side). I said you can't be a lawyer on both sides. You'll understand sit down. I wanted to leave but said, let's hear what this guy has to say. (3:16). He wrote 4 organization names on a paper and gave it to Caroline and said these organizations are going to kill your husband if he doesn't collaborate. I took it and through it back at him and said we are leaving and not talking to you. You are a criminal. I walked away and ended the collaboration with Warhart. One beautiful man worked with me in Belgium, he got in a lot of trouble to help me, Olivier and I set up the first Keshe Foundation website with his family, beautiful brother. He said I have seen a UFO before and I know you have the Technology, and they looked for a way to bring out the T. He called me one weekend and said he found a company that can help finance it called Imach in Loven. (3:18). One man said we need to patent it but first have to check that it is correct. Keshe had all the research papers in his house. .. Olivier had mentioned patenting earlier, they went to a company that wanted 3,500 euros to write the patent. After 3 months they said this is totally unknown T and we don't have anybody who can write it. Can we have our money back, they said no. We own 85% of the companies in Europe and nobody can do it, it's vary hard to write about a natural phenomena of gravity. (3:21). We were looking for some one, then they said we found someone. Keshe didn't know that they were seeding in their own people at the time. It was Def Flourescience, he said he could write the patient, we sat in my house day and night writing it. I didn't know at the time but Mr. Windergrava (?) considers himself the unknown son of the King. They were all good friends. So when I walked out on Hans Brachenjeh and going to the other company, Hans decided to take revenge and make me a terrorist. We never understood before why we couldn't get anywhere with the T. Derek described exactly how I become a terrorist through Hans. (3:24).
(3:28).
(3:31).
(3:34).
.. in that system was a flight S, even Arman doesn't understand what you have to do to fly, it's in that S. (3:40).
(3:44).
... I call for the arrest of these 3 Belgium's across the world. (3:46).

(3:50). We ask for protection from the UN for my life, wife and child because they will kill us, the new plan is to kill us in any shape or form, if I die the King of Belgium is responsible, Mr. Phillip you are not a King, you're a piece of god knows what. You allow others to carry out murders in your kingdom and that's why it should be the end of kingship. A king should protect his people and not kill them. Mr. Hans B. I make a call to you directly, take me to court, not for slander but attempted murder. I will call the European Space Agency this week and ask for your resignation as a murderer. We'll put so much pressure on you until you put yourself forward, the same with Delanjoir (?). You are a murderer Mr. Hans, head of ESA. You have murdered many, pressurized, now when I read the papers published in the news before and after, it makes it very clear. You are nothing but a piece of shit, not a man, a homosexual, a gay who finds through the bed of other men his position. Challenge me, I will meet you in the court. Nobody ... (3:52).

Mr. ? you are on a wheelchair in England. I am not angry, but I am angry because we could have achieved peace for humanity in a very easy way. Why should I and my family pay for a man who is a murderer. 26

(3:56). Illuminati's have asked us to pay $38K to a bank account in US. We have already informed the FBI and CIA. (3:58). If we stand weak they'll push. To all KF supporters, if we give up now to Illuminati's we give up totally. They threaten to make videos to discredit the KF.
(4:04). He takes vote to see if the KF supporters want to pay the Illuminati's and the second question is will the KF work with them.
(4:08). The man from TEPCO has been threatened to make a video saying the cancer research was fake.
(4:11). He reads letter. They want 500 million to survive (on earth), your T allows too many to live. I offered them the option to open space but they said no.

(4:19). I have a message to the Illuminati's, come and sit down and talk with us, but this time every man has to be free. I don't reject you, I embrace you as brothers that through it we find peace. Through it you change your ways to our ways, and now we open the space and with it we find the peace for humanity. In your letters to me it shows that you know the T and it's so 100% correct. It says we do this not for the money but to destroy your organization. I want to know if the KF is going to be destroyed by this intimidation, by this ransom. We are not paying you can make as many videos as you like. The Bank of America, in name of Mr. Cansunal, account # 004637189787, we have spoken to Bank officials, he uses a yahoo account. Write to him that we do not pay ransom. His wife, Mayuri Seko, Account # 1005754 Bank of Tokyo, he gives his home address and number. (4:23).
(4:25). TEPCO confirmed that Mr. Cansunal worked for them.
(4:27). Your devotion is the strength of the Foundation.
... We don't think 500 million like you do, we accept the 7 billion lives as precious and we preserve them, wee have the T. If as in your fear that this T will cause there to be too many like bacteria's (population). You are the bacteria's of the life of the Man. Pack up and leave. (4:30).
(4:36).
end

172nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop , May 18, 2017
(How Keshe Foundation will finance the world peace, good talk about Gans CO2 and ZnO2, Kidney Stones, Black magic in Africa, Chinese president discovered plot by Vatican to destroy China and Trumps involvement, Trump didn't stand by his wife because of her past and his misconduct, Gans water losses its vibration in open air and plastic, Vaccinations which are necessary, Illuminati's want to reduce world population, ,)

(:11). We'll start with one of the UC wishes for humanity and how to achieve the world peace. Mr. Gotama from the UC, representing a language from Kenya. My wish is the end of kingship. (:14). My position is to join with others to give and become one. Explain to us as humans why we should support you, for what reason. (:17). A member of the Earth Council, Lisa, in the future your position will be sacrosanct. She says through education and agriculture we hope to bring a plan that everyone can work towards, to meet our needs so that we don't need to fight. She was born in South Africa and moved to Australia and represents Australia. Moshe from Bangladesh from the UC. Together we represent the council, and represent the wish for peace for the planet. We call upon any council members that would like to speak, to bring equality of race, religion, language, and environmental, the situation with all animals on land and in the seas. (:25). Everything done has to consider the totality of the lives on this planet. We see changes and in time we can change the course. We are making the ground ready for it. We don't need support from the world governments but will give support to them for the change. It's us businessmen who make the politicians and not the politicians who make the businessmen. When you become industrialist and through your efforts of contributing to the life of the other, be it the manufacturers or whatever, you get political say in what is happening, lobbying. The biggest lobbyists are the richest. They make the deals in the background (to get their way). (:27). The KF, we as one race, we'll finance through the structure of our factories and the rest, the local governments for what we want, the path of peace. Our support of the KF becomes the wish of the industrialists, but international industrialists and not only to one nation. As I have been in this position before in my life I know how to set it up and that is what we are doing (now). Starting tomorrow KF will go through a full campaign, internationally, involving World Leaders, you will hear about it. A series of international interviews will be setup, we'll put an end to the past by putting it in front of the World Leaders and giving an alternative future. The KF will start explaining to the world what we stand for, (he puts up a banner, live interview with Sean Maguire). We'll present the truth how we see it and how we are prepared to change it. Newspapers, TV, Radio have already been lined up starting from tomorrow. We are going out to make sure humanity knows that there is another way. (:30). and to show that the knowledge of the Man has to be the tool of his progress in every aspect. We don't bring politics in but a political channel. In the coming weeks the KF will move into an economical channel and how we will bring the changes and what we expect others to do. Which means we start becoming industrialists on the strength of the Foundation. We promised this a couple of years ago in Italy, now we use the Internet system to bring the knowledge be it the abuse of people, politics, finances or environment. A KF news channel will come into operation soon. These are teachings and what we have learned from the past is that the 2 arms of the KF has to change. Last week we made the 2 parts separate, in the coming week or 2 we'll establish the KF news. It will be manned 24 hours a day for any News which has to do with us. (:32).
(goes over history of Iranian Revolution ..)

(:47). In the beginning those of you who promote peace through T will be ?? stopped. I have taken most of it. Now it's in your hands. It's up to humanity to change the course. 18

(:55).

(:58). Man eat dry Gans, it was too powerful. Keshe says, do not eat the Gans, when you do it stays in digestive S and releases huge amount of energy. It doesn't do harm but it saturates the body to ?? level that it is. The reason we use LP (Gans Water), it just releases what the body needs. 38

(1:01). The difference btn eating fruit and drinking its juice. The fiber of the apple takes the extra energy out of the body.

good talk about Gans and CO2 how they are ...

(1:09).
(1:12).
(1:14). How to get rid of Kidney stones.
(1:20).
(1:26).
(1:30). ... don't go into the negatives when working with emotions.

(1:36).
(1:45). The bucket (buck) stops in the Whitheouse, there shall be no more Whitheouse. It's these who structure these kind of wars. If they realized that when you initiate a war you have to pay for it through your soul, no single World leader would start a war. We have seen this in the Chinese leader, president Zhi, he has diverted many wars, a man of wisdom. We have seen with president Putin he has been trying to stop wars, but he doesn't come from the same point of security that president Zhi comes from. We see the childish behavior from the Americans in trying to be big. ...
let us solve the kingship on 2 islands, Japan (1:47). and the UK. and in between some playing. When the kingship finishes there'll be nothing to conquer because we have conquered the soul of the man. 28

(1:53). Paul from Togo asks how to protect ourselves from **black magic** that is practiced in Africa. I can answer you how immediately. We were faced with this when we lived in Ghana. I came across a wise man, called Shakespeare, he said when you don't believe in it they can't touch you. The fear they have put inside you, you receive because now you made the frequency for it, at the level of the soul. The best advice is to understand that nobody is better then you and then they can't do anything to you. They have used the channel of fear and you accept it so it happens. The fear comes, we allow it because of what we can loose, if you understand it you'll not loose anything then you'd have no fear.
(1:55).
(2:07). Trump stood away from his wife because of her past.

.. in space you'll see a lot of gods because beings have powers you don't understand.
(2:12). Religious organizations across the world don't pay tax but they collect in the name of the god, but whose god I haven't found out yet. Where does all the money, nobody knows how much go? .. my biggest fear is to do wrong and have wrong done to me. it takes a long time to elevate the souls of wrong doers. ... make a pure dynamic ZnO2

Gans (80% 20% CO2), and let it run, don't do anything to it, and let it elevate the soul across the planet.
(2:16).
.. man says he is sensitive to the Gans vibration, what I found is that if Gans is kept in a closed glass bottle it remains stable, for weeks as he has noticed so far, and that it looses its vibration to the air when left open for 5 hours, (2:20). and the same results are observed when the container is a plastic bottle. I don't conclude that they are no more efficient in curing people, maybe the memory of keeping that vibration it still there. Mr. Keshe stops him, we don't cure with the Pl, we allow the body to process itself. Curing is for the doctors and they haven't managed to much of it in recent past. Carry on. I think further investigations are needed. (K) You have to realize that when you talk at this level you deal with the fields and not with the matter state, and when you leave it in the environment open, then whatever the environment needs it gives. When you put it in a container, a glass or whatever, you create a filter. The reason plastic is the same as open space is because the structure of plastic is a filter structure. You think it's closed but it's still open, that's why it dissolves and deteriorates. (2:22). and you see it going, degenerating. We deal with the fields of the Pl, glass and a metal lid has the property of filtering, certain fields still leave the bottle, but you dictate anything about this. When it is open you are connected and anybody around can have some (of the fields). When you keep it closed you decide who you want to give it to. If you leave an open loaf on the table it's gone quickly because anybody passing can take a piece. It is the same phenomena, because the Gans shares its energy with it very rapidly. And this is the reason (for loss of fields). You have to understand the principle behind it and not why we see it. The CH bond (in plastic) is actually a very weak bond, it actually open and transparent when it comes to field transfer, so everything goes Whereas glass and ceramic create a given condition, a filtering. Thank you very much for sharing knowledge with us. I am a father and could you enlighten us about the vaccines, I have a feeling that a lot of them are just money making machine for the Pharmaceuticals. (2:24). but maybe some of them are necessary, because if you want to go to Ghana you need Yellow Fever. I am confused about which ones are necessary. Let me explain in 2 ways, I speak as a father and not as head of KF. Caroline and I have suffered heavily because of the vaccination of 2 of our sons. It has literally effected the structure of our family. There is no problem with most of the children's vaccination, as long as the 3 vaccinations that they have linked together with Mercury is given to the child individually and with a time gap. The way they used to do it before. I learned a lot from a man named Peter in Belgium who gathered a lot of information. They took him to court to say that he was mentally demented and they put him into prison, because he opposed them and was scientifically correct. Now we see the data coming from the American government and Senate, they know that there is Mercury in it and that it is a problem, but the money paid is so heavy that they are forcing it. (2:26). We need immunization in the correct way, otherwise we'll be in the same time as Mumps and measles and the rest of it. Man has progressed but somewhere in between this progress there is a misconduct in the work. This is the "3 M's", this has to removed. They can still be given on their own, unless there is clandestine activities for it. We saw last week in the ransom note we received, which we are going to release, it has been given to the American government. I have to have time to download all the communications. They say they want to control the humanity to less then 500

million. I say we should pray to the soul of their sons and families, don't fight them, give it to them you (Gans) they'll see their grandchildren using it. In any case now that we see (know) the damage that is created by these vaccinations, we see a process of reversal. Do not allow your sons to get the triple vaccination, especially around the age of 2 and a half. They enforce this injection and it's a killing machine. This should not be given to children. Split the vaccination into 3 separate ones and allow a gap of a few weeks, then it's correct. Mixing it with mercury and injecting, (2:28). it into the body of a child, brings problems in the neural system of the brain. It takes years to correct, even if I am correct. Do not be afraid of vaccinations when you know what it is and when it's a single one. Never accept multiple vaccinations close together. Let the process go through. The risk is not worth it, but immune your children from what it is. I object to the (triple vaccination) because today as a father we are still paying for it, the misconduct of these people and they know it. They know clearly what they are doing because it's in the Senate, for a long time. The effects are worse around the age 2 to 3 years old. It's during the time of the process of change for a child and an injection of mercury goes in the neural system. It brings dyslexia, ADHD, all sorts of problems to do with the brain development of a child. And they know that they are doing it. (2:30). Maybe one of the acts of the FDA is to abolish the triple vaccination because it is so damaging. Anybody who has tried to stop it has been put into prison. I don't fight it because I have already been damaged by it, but we see a solution. I explained this in a recent teaching. It's part of the brain's neural cells, you can protect yourself from it, or before the injection put your child through it (Gans ?) so the toxins don't effect it, and not after the injection. Mercury toxins have a strange half-life. First of all avoid the injections at any cost. I nearly lost my second son because of it, he was on life support machine in hospital for 3 days immediately after the injection. Now he is a healthy man and highly educated. ... if you have a child that has been effected by this injection criminality, you have to understand what has been damaged and has to be corrected as soon as possible. This damages the connection between the brain cells, connected with behavior which is connected with Physicality. You have to support the E and physicality, immediately, ZnO2 and Magnesium. You have to bring a connection btn the E and the brain physicality, which means (2:33). give straight away Potassium. They damaged cells have to be replaced due to rapid degeneration, it means you need Ca, support the process of availability of high level radioactive materials that are needed for cell divisions, because every second our body uses huge amounts of radiation to divide its cells, so you have to provide more then the daily recommended dosage so that there are enough available for the regeneration. It means for immediate use, high dosage of Folic Acid, this is what creates the cell division. The mothers stopping using folic acid after giving birth. I believe children from the time of birth should take folic acid because the brain cells are still producing. The children should be supported all the way to the age of 5, with the right dosage of folic acid as part of their daily diet, which allows the normal growth and division of cells. Through this humanity will receive huge advantages and receive super brains of the century. (2:35). The child receives it through the mother while in the womb because she is taking supplement, but once you cut the umbilical cord the child is on its own and it still needs the folic acid. Physicians should understand that this rapid growth has to carry on allowing the normal division of the cells especially in the first 3 years of life, then you need extra ?? of folic acid, B9 which is a radioactive material that has just

about the right energy of the cell that the body needs in the child stages to divide rapidly to create new cells. Usually double the dose is needed. The folic acid is for the brain of the child because it is soft, you have to support the physical part, omega 3 comes in with a factor of EPA which is supporting the emotional side of brain cells, not ADH which is only supporting physicality. The beauty of omega 3 is it supports the brain and physicality and emotion. (2:37). ... all the hyperactivity comes from the problem in the brain. I go to the schoolyard and can point out the ones who have the ADDH and ask the mothers and yes they had the injections and that's when it started. We'll teach these things on KF TV teaching stations.
(2:39).

... gold jewelry still contains residue of mercury and that creates problems in the body.
(2:42).
(2:48). How to protect against mosquito spread viruses? In Africa we take CO2, ZnO2, and sometimes a drop of CuO2 Gans water, we don't take anti-malaria and the rest of it. For 20 years I have been bitten, we take CO2, I wash my body with CO2 and ZnO2 to change the environment.
... when you come low in the strength of the E you allow them (viruses) to come to you.
(2:51). If you are a tourist, the anti-mosquito spray is the best thing to use, it kills them right then and there and stops what's in the blood. But if you change the environment of your body they don't come to you. They come to you when you are emotionally weak and it comes out of lack of energy, they see it because you are at the strength they need to strengthen themselves. Rick says in Canada the more frustrated you get at the mosquitoes the more you get bitten. (2:54). Jim of Australia updates us on work of the Education Section.
(3:00).
(3:24).
(3:27). Make the Gans of the gunpowder, silicon chip, etc.
make the Gans of the land and the rockets won't go anywhere.
KF supporters can paralyze the military worldwide, but what are we going to do with all the unemployed and terrorists etc.
Armies without borders for protection of the nations when the breakdown comes, we are on course. ... we don't see any need for North Korea to possess nuclear weapons.
(3:32). If the Chinese request me to muffle the nuclear weapons across the world only give me a few days. I will only listen to the presidents, because they can enforce the world peace. There is no need for a nuclear action.
We can dismantle the whole nuclear arsenals in one go.
World peace is in our hands, we can dictate the terms, but mankind has to do it.
(3:34). The Belgium King has sold nuclear technology to N. Koreans, Trump is on his way to end the king. The cat is out of the bag, it's on the internet.

(3:39). Complicated question about CO2 kit.

(3:43). end

173rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop, May 25, 2017
(,)

(:11). talks about effects of exposure of what was planned for China.

(:19).
(:24).
I thank those in Vatican who informed us, they averted a third world war. These things have been planned for 5 years, not yesterday, billions of dollars have been put into position to finance and now it is in ruins for the best results for humanity. (:26). The international media has been told not to put anything out about the KF, so we are bring the technology out underground, the world leaders listen and understand what is happening. The beauty of the work we are doing is that we are changing the soul of the Man. We have many royal families that do not want to be royal anymore because they have seen the misconduct of their name and the structure that they belong to. We saw the breakthrough with Vim de Grava who was someone close to the royal family of Belgium and (gave us) intelligence for some time, which allowed us to look into the misconduct. These people work with the Foundation because they have the same aim. ... we have averted a great catastrophe, the Second World War would have been nothing compared to what they were about to set up. .. this time the stones of Vatican should go back to the coliseum. It has been a huge risk on my life to disclose this, but it is worth it, (:28). because if it stops millions of people from being displaced, homeless, not knowing if there will be food on the table to eat, out of these misconducts of the world leaders in the name of religion. You don't understand it, I have been through it, 13?? years of revolution ... not knowing if your mother or father are alive and everything else. It is an honor of the KF to disclose the misconduct of Vatican, Jerusalem, and Islamic world, (working) all together, now it is a big cult. Religion is just money making. My announcement goes to Vatican, Pope, step down, the term of Christ is over. That is the punishment you receive. This is the end of Christianity, as Christ was a messenger of peace, but you have brought nothing but disgrace to humanity by organizing crimes. The same goes to the house of Jerusalem, it is the end of the term for Judaism as your misconduct and bloodshed has brought shame to humanity over centuries. My call goes to the Islamic world, the term of Mohammed has finished. This time to unite as the human race, where it doesn't matter if you are in Jerusalem, Mecca, or Vatican (a man made city for crime and should not exist). Unification of religion doesn't come by talking ?? but by abolishing the whole of the religious structure (:30). which has brought so much pain to humanity. My wish is my command. It has been hard for you to hear (this), for whatever path of belief you believed in, has come to nothing ... it has come for something, it has brought you to understand the need for peace. It is all one thing, one nation, planet, race. We enforce peace through disclosures and knowledge of understanding. 53

... we will spread the technology through helping people to make and use the health systems. (:33). .. free health in exchange for world peace.
(:35). All the police documents have been found and will be given to international police for investigation. This is how when you are correct the time comes.

(:39). In the next few hours the Belgium King and prime minister have to report about stealing NATO technology and giving to North Korea. When his backer is out he will fall (Derek). For the last 2 months we have bombarded the European Space Agency (with reports of Hans B), but we have heard nothing from them, no accusations, they don't take us to court, because they know we have it (the correct information). I addressed Hans B directly, we have sent huge amounts of emails to directors of European S A directly, and other governments. No response. In 2009 we sent a copy of book #2 and a letter accusing (?) of stealing (the technology), we haven't had any response in 8 years, because he knows we are correct. (:41). I repeat over and over again, the men of peace have taken control over the conduct of this planet. That was the wish of Earth and Universal Councils. My wish was the end of the kingship, and we have seen in March the abdication of the Emperor of Japan. Beginning of the cycle has begun. These occurrences are not coincidental but have come out of the wish of the man. We escaped borders to stay alive, now we let them escape their own borders to stay alive in their soul. It is important for us to understand how we are and what we have to do. We have to strengthen the teaching in a very deep way, and adjust the teaching that more people can follow the understanding, adjust the totality of the understanding that everybody more or less catches up. There are some misunderstanding, and problems that have to be cleared. (:43). Many of you use caustic to produce N materials, and then produce CO2, there is a flaw with a lot of people that has to be corrected. When you take a N plate and put in caustic, even when you put food in caustic to make a Gans, first wash your plates and wires thoroughly. Wash anything you have produced that came in touch with caustic, thoroughly, because if you don't you create a cross contamination, of creating something toxic. There are several ways to neutralize it, when you wash it that you don't carry any other things from the caustic. One approach is to use lemon juice to neutralize caustic. Cleaning the plates is the cornerstone to produce correct material (Gans). (:45). We have some Germans that tested their stuff and found something wrong. We asked and they said they didn't wash the caustic off the plates, then they carried it forward. Make sure you understand fully going from one process to another. 26

(:47). Pain Pens
(:49). breathing units ...
(:55). Why the soul leaves the body at death ..
... the fields from the environment come down through the skull and feed brain, there are no blood vessels in brain ... different environments gives different mentality..
(1:01).
(1:11).
(1:14). I said I will bring the soul of the Christ.
(1:21). He will tell you that there should be no Vatican. Those of you who know the soul of Mohammed, ?? why he's not there ?? ask you soul, now you know what you have to do, the Islam of today is ?? , it's the faith of peace and now the Jews paid to make it look like the most criminal part of the world. And then ?? Moses he will tell you, as I did in my time, creating mayhem, I got the others to kill, and I myself killed many, I have passed it on to make it look like the Moslems are doing it. Now you understand that all 3 souls are the shame of their followers. Now you know that you have a new mobile number of your soul, dial it and you shall receive it. It depends on the purity and

intention. No one, especially those who were chosen by the soul to become the messengers of the science or the knowledge the E of the man, has never in the initial stages of acceptance ?? until their Physicality took over, accepted any crime. So shall it be. When you can talk to the owner of the house, why do you talk to the cleaner with the name of the Pope. (1:23). Where thieving is part of what the boss has brought ?? into my work. The same goes for the other religions. Would you like to speak to the rat of the house or its owner? Now you know, find the place and space of your soul within the structure of your brain. When you understand then you'll know that it has always been there but I never knew. Respect it because it is you and through it create for yourself a new way to understand your surroundings. When you go to a new country you notice the new smells, how the food tastes, etc, to figure out if you can exist (live) there, by enjoying ?? You touch the clothe with your hands because it's different then what you have at home. You register these things. Now use your (6th finger) the sense of your soul and start learning how ?? interacts with the other souls. And how you can ask directly the truth yourself from the soul and in the conversion ?? what you like to call a dream, or clarification of understanding of it. ?? You converse with the soul of Christ. (1:25). or the beauty of Mohammed, ?? , It is my job to take you to the dimension that you hear from the owner and not the rats. And this is the key. I keep to my promise but I have to educate you slowly that you can understand what you have learned. Go within your self and you'll find out that ?? you are all part of your soul. Learn to use your 6th sense, which is the soul of you, which has created you, and trust in its correct conduct because it can never do wrong, and through it ask for the confirmation of what I hear that the Vatican is, through ?? ?? the Christ says, this is not what I said or wrote. Then you can conduct yourself, and you know what the next step is, that your soul distance itself from what is not the reality. Any questions. (1:27). How are you Mr. Keshe? Still alive, Derek hasn't managed to kill me yet. When you go to sleep (you said) the soul is still there, a lot of times I remember my dreams, and it goes to places and I wonder why it went to those places. What is the purpose of it going to places that are not good? Maybe it goes there until you find out it was good, you didn't take the understanding of it, or maybe you are supposed to learn something from it, and until you learn the lesson you (keep) paying a visit. 47

(1:38). ... A lot of people thought John Paul was a good soul, but God knows we have never seen so much pain through the Vatican. Don't touch my soul I can make you cry with my physicality. The mass murder which was planned by Vatican that was to be carried out in China, for Vatican to become the controller, is unbelievable. If I were President Zhi, my anger when they explained to me what was planned, would be to literally abolish the whole Vatican, flatten it so that this thing (plan) will not go through. That the bunch of gays and pedophiles get buried under it, and not the beautiful people of China. My anger when I hear these things, these are not reports, I sit on the table across (from them), these are the people I eat with, these are decision makers, the true man of god with us, ?? I can't call them god. When I hear with my ears what is planned and to be done, I didn't hesitate, I immediately conveyed the message to Beijing directly to President Zhi. (1:40). The name of the company who is doing it and the way it is being done and everything else. And we see. There shall be no Pope, that is not my wish, it is my order. Enough ?? if you are true Christian, call to see the soul of the Christ and not in the shadow of him (Pope) which is nothing but darkness. The same with Mohammed and

the rest. It is in the writing of Bahaula it says, the intelligence of the man at this age has reached the level of the prophets of the past, which means that any of you are at the level to see the soul of the Christ and the rest. Take your belief to the soul and not to the physicality of the jail of Vatican. It means that you have elevated your soul to such a level that humanity as us, as humans in the physical dimension can see the soul of the Christ because now for the first time you understand that you have a 6th sense, you have a soul to be able to do so. Why are you happy with the dirt of the earth, when you can sit with the beauty of the soul of the Christ. Then ask about the Pope and Vatican, then you'll go and take the stones back to Coliseum yourself stone by stone. (1:42). You said in a previous teaching that if you told the truth many of us would suicide, so why don't you then we would have less population to deal with? I have spoken the truth, but the ears have not heard. The homeopathic doctors have said there are 12 salts of the body. Let me explain, Alkaline is G, and Acidic is M fields. How to you go from the M to the G. (1:44). When you talk about the salt it means it is not acidic, because if it was acid it would have been on the other side (??), so the salt is the intermediary of the alkaline level. When we work with CO2 ZnO2 and the rest, what you get is alkaline, so when you create salts of different strengths or mixtures, does it give alkaline or acidic? In the body if it is acidic to becomes an energy source, when it becomes alkaline it becomes creation of Physicality. When you have alkaline condition environment, what you call the salt condition, you create the Gans', you bring it down, to itself to be, even when you produce CH3 its environment has ?? of alkalinity in it. So when we talk about the 12 salts every cell and part of the body has a different mixture of salt that allows the tissue to be soft or hard or flexible. It's not just 12, it is the understanding of the path of Homeopathic knowledge or science of the prophets, I call all the sciences from the prophets of god because they shared knowledge with us to help us. The one who shares knowledge for humanity to advance is a messenger. When you speak about alkalinity or acidic, (1:46). you have to understand that alkaline means absorbing, so when you speak about a salt it is absorbing that construction, what shape will it ?? stand, the ratio of the alkalinity, then what kind of alkaline environment you bring together that you can bring the matter to each other. Why do you use alkaline or salt? Because you create a G field point. Everyone of your organs has its own salt or alkalinity, otherwise it would not exist. In the presence of the same material that alkaline shows itself in the matter state. The only point in our body we use acidity, which means the radiation of the fields is in our stomach, more or less it's the only place. One radiates and the rest take from it, due to the Alkalinity or salt environment in it. Understand the process then you don't need to look for the name. Then when you look at different textures of the same thing, then understand that they are different salt environments or solidification environment, you call it saltiness I call it solidification, (1:48). has been created. ?? In the liver you'll see the texture is all the same but is slightly different in different places, but in it there are pipes (tubes) for that pipe to be created it needs a slightly different salt condition then the other tissues of the kidney (means liver), then you see the gaps in it, when you look at the hollowness of the pipes of the veins in the kidney, don't just look at the hollowness, imagine what condition has to be created to make this openness (hollow cavity), then in this open place what is going to be filtered, if you look at the kidney and the lung its the same structure, but one cleans up the air and the other the blood, otherwise the structure is exactly the same. Look at the structure of the liver, it has different salts combinations at

different points that one can create a different Ca concentration and another a Zinc concentration, it has the biggest bank of salts, what I call solidity, or keeping in the condition of the Gans, is the liver, it's not just one but all of it. So understand the terminology, acidity is the condition created for giving out to release, whereas, alkalinity is absorption, G, but these two need a salt condition, even in acidic there is a salt condition. (1:50). It's not just all alkalinity. How do you produce CH3, if there weren't certain salts in that position, it's in the same cup. It's the ratio of the environmental fields that decides what the salt content is going to be and how ?? you take the Cu and Zn plate out, you are producing CO2, or ZnO2 or call it galvanized plating and now you get different material. Because the iron inside it has a field strength which dictates it. It's the same salinity but one you produce energy and the other you take energy away. So you can , the strength and dimension of the salinity dictates what kind of tissue you create. On the radio today you said you use a N Zn plate and a Zn plate with Mg salt, ??? when you N coat a Zn plate you create a freer field strength that it can go further. If you put 2 Zn plates together in the salt, (1:52). The field is not free, it is a molecular (field), but when you N coat one then you free 30 to 50,000 layers further then it is, that you open the expansion of the fields, now it reaches 20 meters, whereas before as a molecular structure it only reached 2 meters. So when you put a N coated material, all you are doing is expanding the fields. When you put a N coated Zn with a Zn plate you dictate the kind of magnetic field you want. Man has for the first time managed to make the magnetic field of any entity. This is what you are doing. You're creating a free Pl field of the Zn, what does it do, it pulls from the other Zn plate that is not N coated. As it comes towards it to find its balance now in the atomic molecular structure comes in touch with the O and you get ZnO2. Go back to all the teachings that we have done, we keep on repeating, now maybe you'll understand. Man's knowledge is now that he can create magnetic fields for anything. It's not that you are going to create a magnet, now you can ??? the molecular structure into atomic, that now the field expands ... this is your magnet. The other plate has Zn on it, it says come darling I can take you, and as it comes and separates atom by atom with a pull of the fields on this side. On the passage through the wall on the N coated side it comes into touch with the O which (1:54). is coming at the Gans level from the upper atmosphere of the plate, or the liquid and it becomes ZnO2. It finds a stability and gets heavy, it can't carry on, now it's something else so it goes to the bottom, that's why you get ZnO2. This is what the true knowledge is. This is what I mean when I tell you now you can make "magnets" of anything. You just don't go and make a magnet of it, rather you free the Pl of it and now it has an attraction field of it ?? for the . Take the ZnO2 at the bottom of the container, and then put in another container, and then (? add) another Zn you can create the Zn which is in the atmosphere of the earth coming from outside the planet. If you try in the US to put a N Zn ratio 2:1 and then say I'm not producing anything, and then the guy in Saudi Arabia KF says he is producing a lot of Zn here it's very good system I have found, it's because there is no Zn in the environment of where you are. Because now when you produce the Pl of the Zn it has to come from the U, where it is the most purest. It doesn't come from the matter state, now it's the same as the AA. That is what you need for your systems when you deal with the health sections. Understand the process. When you want to produce a Gans of say ZnO2 or Zn and you want to use it for medical application, go back, where did the life of Man come from? (1:56). From the seas, you need the salinity of the oceans. That is the time when you use

sea water but don't add anything to it. The ZnO2 which you collect is the condition of where your life started. It fits into your body immediately, any time you use it, any dynamic cores it just flicks in, because the oceans themselves have already converted some. When you are trying to make the Gans of ZnO2 for the health application don't go to your tap or buy distilled water, there is nothing in there, then it's the pure fields you get and what collects at the bottom (of container) is what is available above you (in the air), it's the CO2 game, then that Zn is the pure Zn in respect to the AA above it (in air), then what you produce is what you are made of. However, if you want to make the really pure ZnO2 for the health applications, especially in your dynamic cores, makes your Gans' of CO2 or ZnO2 at a ratio you decide, then to be in the environment where it carries the salts of the life (? around) us, don't forget the waters of the lakes and oceans create life (? in the kidney ?) every second of the life. They are the feeders of the U, ?? part of the earth, ??or Physicality. So this is the time when you can use the seawater but don't add anything to it, just see what Zn you collect at the bottom, if it's in the environment of the place where you are living, that is the Zn you need to use in your dynamic cores. (1:58). Because it's of the right strength and comes from the origin of the creation of ?? where you come from. The salinity, content of the Physicality are correct, because in your body you have all the Cu, Mg, and everything floating, but you create only Zn for the neural system. In the waters of the oceans (where you live ??) is the same or very near the conditions of life, but now you only emphasize attracting the Zn, you have a "magnet" for Zn and don't want anything else, then you create a M field of Zn and if you only get a very little then that is all that is available in that environment where you are. However, if you took the same container and go to Saudi Arabia and there it just showers down and you think he has a better system, it means you haven't understood (because you collect from the environment). Next question. I captured the N material, the black fluffy stuff that comes off the plate and I sealed it in a jar but it keeps producing a gas? It's O2, when you have a Cu, when you use the release of these gases it means now at the bottom of your plate or jar, you are producing pure Cu N material, (2:00). because the CO2 Gans is loosing its O due to the MG fields that are created in the area and as it releases this O, now what you are left with is pure Cu in the Gans state of N. And does it produce it infinitely to get the O? Umm ... when you see this it is layered there are billions of them down there. Go back to the number of molecules per kilogram of H, 6.2 x 10 to 23rd. So when you have a gram of it you can see how many bubbles you can expect to come up. Because if I seal the top it actually pressurizes the whole Mason jar also. Yes because it's there you created a N material you didn't only create that but also a CO2 of it and now die to the layers the gases release. This is what happens in the composition of the planet itself. When we decompose we ?? explode. In Italy they put you in a coffin and then in a concrete wall. I asked what happens when it explodes, they said the walls are reinforced and can take the explosion of the body, because now we go back to N and the gases are released. (2:02). The teaching of July 6th will be given partially for the memorial of Fabio. He left us on that day, and we celebrate his life. Scotland is beautiful. Rick's ancestors are from Scotland. I placed Zn, CO2, and AA into (dynamic) cores as you said and I rotated them, and a very beautiful field rises up and I have a really nice sense with the fields. Would you enlighten us on what you did, were the fields visual or a feeling? They were a feeling. (2:05). I have been playing with the fields for years and with your knowledge I could expand on it. It's a transparent field in my case. I wanted to share this

with you. Explain what you do so we can understand. (2:08). He shares the photos. He puts them in a plastic bag and sprays a little caustic. He puts a bare Cu coiled wire between them and after spinning the cores the wires gets N coated. He has a differential of Acidic and Alkaline, then there is a residue of Cu on the cores. (2:11). Keshe thinks it CH3. He had just pure water inside, he added some Gans water. He has repeated what Peter (of Austria who made materials). Try it by taking the Cu and changing it with Zn and see what you get. (2:13). You have managed to create matter out of fields. Isn't it just sharing the fields? In a way you have converted energy into mass. This is another way to do it, you have done it beautifully. You have created the fields through the liquid (plasma) and then you dictated that you only wanted Cu out. It's amazing how simply these things can be done, because you put a ZnO2 inside, and you see there was so much Cu in that volume which you blocked. what is interesting is how you managed to bring the Zn out on the table. You are the second one to show us that you have managed to convert energy to matter, condensing the material out of the fields. If you (try) taking the Cu out and get some Gans of seawater and put them in the cores and you put a gold ring in the middle, you'll start collecting gold. I'll test it today. (2:16). He did another experiment, empty balls on Zn plate and put his E inside it, and another ball with the E of CO2 inside, and AA. It created saltwater inside the empty large ball in the middle. This is how Ca drops form and come through the brain of man. The reactors (cores) are empty plastic balls, and I just spin them with (?) emotions and sometimes with my hands. Keshe asks what is your background what kind of work do you do, education? I am from Latvia and moved to Scotland for 5 years. I have been doing fields for awhile but couldn't expand my fields. He works in manufacturing not much (factory). (2:19). Oh it's a lot if we don't have you we wouldn't have the things. A man should be proud in whatever he does. How do you transfer the fields, with your feeling? I feel them, I put my E in them. I had experience with the health Pen. I try to replicate this feeling, emotion. I want Zn in this reactor, I am not sure if there is Zn or CO2, in the reactor, I just feel it. (2:21). Keshe asks him, do you want to join Armen in building a space reactor with just the fields? Why not. He shows more photos. ... do you know how you create those salts? I think it's field interaction. You only put a spoon of salt in there, but over time you get about a kg of salt. Let me expand the knowledge a little. When you put salt in a Gans water like this, you look at it as salt, but now in (actually) works in the environment of the plasmatic condition, so it attracts any salt molecules in the environment and the air we breath carries a huge amount of salt, the salt doesn't come in from the water, now you have created a M field of the salt and that's how you absorbed salt. You can collect 2 kg a year. I got fed up with it. You created a salt condition to make your Gans and now your Gans works in a plasmatic condition, (2:23). it's like the CO2 you create the C and extract C from the atmosphere, now in the container is a MG field in a Pl of salt, and now you are gradually collecting any salt which is passing by. If you leave it by the seaside it becomes a kg/day. It's a beautiful way to create very pure salt. This salt tastes different then the other salts because it's a Pl of the salt and has no contamination. It's nice to see interaction without motors, just fields. He shows a photo of another experiment. 4 cores in water with some elements inside. You created matter again, in your balls you have these fields as a Gans, by putting the Al foil in there you are dictating this is what I want from what I have (? the Gans fields in the other balls). You have learned how to convert

energy into mass. (2:25). It doesn't matter, with the presence of the material (Al foil) you have dictated what you want. ...
(2:27). ... when you make things like this try to cover it up that you don't get anything external, nothing falling in the water, then see what it gives you. Go back to the first one with the Cu in the middle, try to understand it, and take a picture of it every hour or day and look at the evolution of what you create. Put pure water in one and make a wish to have Cu in it and see what happens, if you can transfer Cu to it. (2:29). He shows 2 empty balls and says one is LP of gold created from his E. And the other one he wanted Tritium. Everyday I go by them and give them a lot of positive energy and spins them with E. It took weeks to get a little matter here. I think it's gold, it started to grow. It's interesting how you can transfer your E, we dictate the intention of the E and expect to get and that is how it should be. (2:34). This is actually how you teach deep space technology you have already achieved something which we are trying to teach our students, what you wish should be in your hand, I converted that hand to the Cu core and wish that it spins that it gives you what you want. My wish is my command and that's how it should be. Take it further and try to understand more, it's a very easy way and doesn't cost a multimillion dollar lab at NASA to do these things. Try to hang the plastic balls from a hook so they don't touch the ground, because that creates a different field, it's a filtering of the fields, it limits to fields to something. To manifest something do I need N material inside the glass? No, you can use an empty bottle and fill up with water. You saw the salt, that's the reason I brought the salt subject up. Because the strength of the NaCl is so heavy it attracts a lot of salt, so if you can create the MG field of the element in the Gans state and then put it in the same cup of salt, you'll see how much gold will drop out, nuggets. (2:36). Shows another photo, hang them in the air so they don't touch the ground, as one unit and set the cup in a ring of N material, not matter state. It will give you totally different results. I can't thank you enough for your knowledge, with my level I could never have expanded to this. (2:38). One of the balls is hanging by itself. (2:40). Or is it sticking. Test some more and let us know.
(2:42). Please understand that we have seen that some people are sending emails and saying that if you are doing a workshop you have to sign a contract with us, or selling materials. They say they are from KF, but we don't do that unless it comes from a specific channel and we know who we are. We have seen some scams and think it is coming from D . We don't send out anything so beware. We have never requested these kind of things. Please keep away from it. The people in Antwerp do this very clever way. We don't ask anything and it is up to you to donate to us. (2:46). What is the process for processing high BP? I explained it yesterday on Sean Mac Quire show. How do we make MgO2 for HBP, no we don't use that for HBP. I tried to N coat Zn but it broke down in the caustic. One of the best ways to N coat delicate material is, (2:49). the way Benjamin does it, he sprays a container, bucket or glass, then puts the material in and seals it. The environment coats it with N material. If you have delicate springs or whatever don't put the Gans (? caustic) on it, spray the container and put the material in and leave it there, it will be N coated in a very nice way. Spay the caustic in the jar or plastic and just seal it and leave it and it gets N coated. Were you laughing about getting the soul out ... I think you are cutting your soul in pieces, out in bits and bits. It goes back in again because you can't hold it together. How was trip to Iran? I become 20 years younger. I think the teaching of today is very fundamental for those of you who understand that now you know you have

to find your soul but that it is a path to the U and other souls. (2:51). Something which we have not known and we have to start educating ourselves with it. When you start talking to each other and understand finding your soul, then you speak about the grandma and having dinner with her, then you understand that you start communicating at the level of the souls and that is the passage to the U and then you can build the others. Start small and don't aim too high, find the position of where your soul is in the structure of your body which is in the center of your brain, but you have to find it or else how are you going to handle, then try to understand how you are going to communicate with it, and use it, don't order it, it doesn't take orders but it is a beautiful collaborator. We need a lot of support for the KF, contact the webmaster. Those in China who want to donate to the KF go to ??? as Paypal has blocked the funds for reasons we do not know. (2:53). In US you can go to Paypal or to bank in Holland. We need support in a massive way. The peace doesn't come unless we take the step to make it. I hope I have shown you a path today to the UC, and to see the Man in his true shape without his physicality. My wish is peace and action peaceful. (2:55). Is there a big difference btn N material and Gans? N material is the connection of the matter ??? and condition , a Gans is when the material is independent of Physicality, the soul of an element. When going from matter state the Nano is the transition and the soul which is itself the give(r) is the Gans. end

174th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, June 1, 2017
(Schools have to teach about the soul at age 5 or 6, Making Gans out of other Gans is like creation of life in the womb, , Talks about homosexuality in terms of the soul expressing emotion in physicality, Carbon stick method of Gans,)

(:11). The Governments have started to recognize KF and that means the elites of this planet and the wealthy people have started to recognize KF and how to bring the changes to humanity. Collectively we are moving ahead. And it's the disease I spread to you and that is to share knowledge unconditionally. (:16). I have had many question about the soul and how it is structured. .. the soul was created out of the interaction of the fields, it's nothing more then that. Maybe the schools have to start teaching us at the age of 5 or 6 about the soul, the operator behind our Physicality. 17 47.

(:27). due to the condition of the mother's womb or the container with saltwater, you create a new dimension in the soul of the creation, interaction and creation within the environment of the Gans'. Try to use the Gans water as a medium instead of the normal water (distilled), because when you put a ZnO2 and CO2 Gans it goes in the direction of the ?? condition, because everything now is created out of the conditions of the interactions of the fields in a free dimension. The Plasma is a free dimension (of) fields. Those of you who have managed to make Gans' out of the interaction of other Gans' using the LP of the Gans', now understand that you are entering the creation of the soul of the system. If you look at the Gans of Cu, for example, it is the sperm, and the Zn is the egg, the interaction of the 2 in the womb which is itself in the Gans condition, it's (like the Gans water you'll use in your containers), and the creation of Gans out of Gans', which is the child, you'll create a new dimension ?? with the amalgamation of the 2. It is

the work of the KF followers to develop these technologies, and then you'll come to understand how you create life, you'll create the soul without the Physicality. Those who have been with me many years like Armen and others, they have seen a box of life that I have carried with me 7 to 10 years now. I have created that condition out of the understanding years ago, (:29). but they look for the Physicality of existence but I look for the essence of the soul which has created (it). This is what we have to do and understand, go back to the writings of Bahaula, he says pray for your children 20 years before they are born. Now that you understand the process, in setting up your systems, go back to the original teachings, I said always pray for the soul of your S. Because the dynamic S creates free dimensional fields whose interactions leads to creation of new dimensions of the fields, what we call a Free Plasma (FP), If you look inside it, it is hollow, which means it has a soul. This is what I have been teaching, also with the Mozhans, to understand how to connect with that soul, not the Physicality of the existence of the Pl, this is where most of the misunderstanding has been because the man has been so P. You are looking for the rotation of the matter in your cores, but in fact, you have to look for the center of what you have created in the center that you communicate and give and take from. When you add to the soul of the man you communicate with his soul, giving to his Physicality for it to convert to the part of the soul is very, very cumbersome, it takes a lot, because Physicality is hungry to take most of it, but once you learn to work with the soul, it's very easy, there is no time waste, no energy loss. The only person who fully understood this was Christ, (:31). He gave life to the soul of Man, and rose from the death, and he did the same thing with himself. He found the key, a way to access the soul without touching the Physicality, so he could raise anybody who was dead as a P body in the ground, He elevated the soul, he gave from his soul, it doesn't matter if the soul has already left the body, he could see the dimension of it and give enough to it that the dimension of the soul returns back to the Physicality, the dead rises. this is the beauty of understanding, once you know how to walk, then you know how to run and jump and the rest is just child's play. Very few in the world of creation on this planet have understood this, the man who got very close to it, but still not completely understand it was Buddha. He reached the very ?? yellow of the soul, that's why we said in the last teaching we have finished with the religions because they are all part of the mess man has created for himself in the P life. Buddha understood the soul and operated through that direction, which means he was one step ahead of those who call themselves ?? leaders of the faith. In his work he strived to explain in a simple language where the destination of the soul in the body of his followers, but they still could not see, this why in his teachings he touches the soul and not the Physicality, praying, bending and the rest of it. There is no banging the head to the Great Wall in Jerusalem. (:33). The banging should have come to put in the right way so that they could have found their soul. now we teach more and more in the dimension of the soul. the followers of Buddha will find a lot of resonance in your teachings because now you understand the totality and where Buddha couldn't complete. 26
(:38).
(:50).
(:54). then they understand that it's time to elevate the soul of the totality of the human race. For the first time the executives and director of what I call the soul of the man, as the Earth and U councils, they met yesterday. It was beautiful how they interacted and

how the UC allowed the EC members to speak. There was nothing about the voting or whatever, it was harmonious and about serving. It is recorded and will one day be released, but this is the essence of what we established, bringing the two arms of the executive and legislation, which is actually through the soul of the man, accepting to work as one without any papers written has brought the condition which we said. We have already started the process of the unification of the soul of man on this planet, according to the language and the position they take in respect to the different environments of this planet. Yesterday was a fantastic day for humanity. It was the 31st of May, we closed the book of the past and by today they started a new day. We listened to Lisa in Australia and she was actually in the 1st of June date, (:56). and we listened to Dr Rodrigo where he was still going through the 31st May, we say the future and past, and the end and beginning at the same time. That day will be remembered by many in the future, because of the speaking and working as one the soul of humanity has changed and elevated as of yesterday. We see a new breath of freshness in the soul of humanity and we'll see new dimensions of the move. It has taken thousands of years to do this and it is there for man to understand. The members of the Earth Council have issued their first writing, it is for them to disclose at the time they feel as appropriate, today next week or any time. For the first time we have established a line btn the KF, UC and EC, the physical dimensions of the need of the 2 shall be met. Nothing is coincidental, there is a reason for it, because through the teachings many souls have been elevated, found peace, and by finding peace they have elevated their energy into a new dimension of serving humanity and now we see the change. Today is the first of June and the human race has taken a new dimension, what was planned in Physicality years and years ago by different prophets has given birth to the final stage of its totality. (:58) We spoke of the sperm and egg and the environment of the womb of the mother, we had the prophets teaching the Physicality and out of its essence we have seen the birth of the UC and EC to work as a soul and not in the dimension of Physicality, but they know that through their souls they can reach the P man and elevate his soul and the process of what we call World Peace has already started as of today. They have been working in the background as teams, groups or individuals, but now they work as one. The meeting of last night for those of you who were present was majestic. The humbleness and the fearlessness of being able to speak about your own language, where it came from and be proud of it that it is taken with the heart and soul of the members to elevate it to understand it that in the language of the soul there is no division. One day the EC and UC will decide to release these recordings. Don't listen to the language but the essence of what was released collectively as one. It was very much like if the UN would meet with the World Bank and they decided that we give everybody the same amount of money that they are all free. When I listened to it the World Bank was the UC and the UN was the EC accepting the gift and sharing it amongst the humanity at the soul level. One day the man will understand the meaning of yesterday. (1:00). It is important that we connect everything to each other and to every point that we understand the totality and there is no misunderstanding. Today I have taught you a lot about the soul of man but it will take him thousands of years to understand what was taught in the past half to an hour of teaching, there is so much hidden in it that in every word you can find millions of solutions but it's for man to find out which solution is for him. We don't (just) teach the human race but at the level of the soul and the U is listening and promoting itself, because in their level it still applies the

same as what is here but in different dimensions, as they did not know. I give my soul to humanity but I know that it comes from a very long time ago and far distances and comes from the essence of the creation of the U. So it will not make any difference if you take a little or the whole lot to elevate your own soul. It is freely available and it's on the table. It is for the man to take to elevate his soul according to his understanding. If you go back and see what our soul sees from the soul level once it releases its energy it comes in touch with the Physicality of the brain, which in a way created itself from it. In the essence of creation there is always a G and M. (1:02). The energy absorbed from the U by the P dimension of the brain which comes through it, it transfers itself through the soul of the man in a M way, as the G of the soul absorbs what is given to it, but at the same time it receives the spectrum of the total energy, because each part of the brain feeds the soul of different strengths according to its structure, and at the same time it receives so much from all dimensions, at the level that is in balance with the Physicality, then the soul gives what is at the level of the Physicality for the brain to filter out. In a way, the brain works as a G field, a pull from the universal (I think he meant the brain pulls from the universe), what I call pool of fields, it gives all to the soul and the soul gives back to each point of the Physicality in what he wants to be seen at to feed the arm, eye, leg and the rest. So what do we see and how do we see if we sit in the soul and look what the Physicality, which is the brain and the first point of interaction btn the soul and the Physicality, then we can understand the structure of the brain, because it's the brain which manifests itself on the feedback of the soul, with the structure of the Physicality of the brain, then it can take us to the next step of teaching, which is once the soul interacts with the Physicality, what is missing in the soul that ends up with a shape and a condition of Alzheimer's, MS, ILS and the rest. (1:04). Depression or expansion of the knowledge through the dimensions of the Physicality. In the past 2 or 3 weeks we explained the interaction of the Physicality with the child when he is changing from the womb of the mother in the world of the water or liquid in a Gans state, to a thinner Gans state, what we call the air. The air of the planet exists in a pool of the Gans of the Solar System, so even though we call it a matter state in respect to the energies of the sun it is still within a Gans of the system. In switching from one to another we see problems in some children, we call it lack of O, and we see disabilities in Physicality. The same thing can happen in the conversion of the energy from the soul to the brain of the man. As we saw disabilities created by the change of the environment, because of the feedback on the Physical life of the man, the same thing can happen on the creation of the man by the transfer of the energy from the soul to Physicality, in what I call the transformer btn the soul and Physicality, which is the brain, where it transfers and transforms the energy from the soul to the level that the Physicality can understand that in the dimension of the P structure of this planet. (1:06). The brain is nothing but a transformer, it transfers the energy at different points to the arm, or to the sections that have to do with the pain or happiness, and all that energy comes through the soul, at the same time it feeds the soul itself in a ?? more mass mixture of fields from different points of the brain to the center. If you understand the job of the transformer, as the soul due to its strength receives more energy from the U .. as it goes through the brain, but in fact reaches the soul at a strength much higher then the Physicality of the brain, very much like the light that was seen in the eye of the astronauts as we explained before, then these transfers of energy to be filtered, sometimes part of the transformer brings the E into operation n respect to Physicality in a

way it filters a little bit more or less, and then in the p life in the dimension of the E from Physicality, which every cell of the body carries, be it arm, heart, lung, etc, then the 2 have to interface and find out where, what is not needed, and what needs balancing, and in that process of the balancing, sometimes in interaction in a P dimension, we have it in the form of cancers, we said cancers are E but in fact the seed has been created from the interaction of the pure energy which comes from the soul, unconditioned and untainted with the E of the P dimension of the ?? soul or cell of the body and which interacts at the point of the E, and we see different cancers accordingly. (1:08). In the same position (1:16).
(1:20). Those who suffer from Alzheimer's

(1:30). In the medical teaching we have already taught,

... Parkinson and Dementia, (1:36). the daughter was in medicine, I think she must be listening, in those days I created Cups ?? from the surroundings, and we went walking with this man for the first time on the street outside the house and it was recorded, she says it's the first time he has been walking in 15 years, and he started talking and doing things. This came about through the process of creating all the materials that you use (need) for the development of the brain or replacement of the cells that were destroyed. A few weeks before he was paralyzed in a wheelchair, they had to put him in chair and car. The wife usually went through the front door to the neighbor, but for some reason she went through the back this time and saw him getting up and walking to get the things he wanted. (1:38). And she knocks on the window and says what are you doing, I left you paralyzed but when I leave you walk? She called the daughter who called me, do you know what has happened? Of course, he has become a sucker and wants to take attention. From that time we refused to accept him as someone who can't walk. He did this a few times. Later we saw him riding his bike 2 to 3 km. What I explained to the wife is that he was used to abusing the soul and now he has learned to do it himself (feed his own soul). This is the beauty of the T when you give a gift of life let them see that they have done it themselves and not you, otherwise you become another prophet. These people who we see with these kind of behaviors, we call the detoxification of the soul of the man. They don't feel good because not feeling good means now I know to do it myself. I don't need to become a soul sucker. This is the habit of the man, we need to extend everything that always in the back of our mind is the elevation of the soul in the dimension of both physicality and the brain or what we call the E and the then the soul. Maybe now you understand where your toxicity comes from, it is you who would like to carry on with the habits of the past. and somewhere in between the E needs filtering. (1:40). You do the work of the kidney cleaning up the Physicality of what is not needed, you have to also clean up the soul 12

(1:44). Giovanni says the MRI shows that the brain of Naomi has completely changed and the doctors said it was impossible. (1:46). they start to listen to your teachings because it's impossible. She start to open the jaw and can stand up alone, and everyday she is improving. There is a problem with her taking food because they weren't feeding her and not exercising her jaw because they had her in a place for those who will die and not recover. (1:49). She understands now when you talk to her. She can show her thumbs

when she is happy. Thank you again Mr. Keshe for all your instructions on how to change, she has grown literally a new brain it shows it on the MRI. (1:52). Giovanni runs the KF factory in Italy. Q: What about the toxicity caused by vaccinations? We have explained this before, it comes mainly through the mercury (in the injection) to the brain and that's what causes the problem. This needs a knowledgeable doctor to do it and reverse it. They have to extract the mercury from the brain cells. It is very dangerous to work with or be near to. It needs a development like what Dr. Rodrigo and the doctors in South America did. The mercury is in a minute amount but effectively (devastating) in the brain. It has to be extracted from the brain cells without introducing a new material into it, but at the same time, (1:54). ??? it doesn't matter how many new brain cells you produce, the removal of the mercury is paramount. These injections (triple vaccinations) introduces mercury directly into the blood cell and we touch the E of Physicality and the brain. There is a procedure that takes very little time but needs an expert hand. ... the doctors in South America know how to remove Fe from the tissue and Ca from the breast. It's of the same order but has to be understood fully. You don't need to touch the mercury but can work with the materials near to it using the same process, that in the spectrum part of it will touch the mercury and it will get depleted, then you'll see the change. But at the same time you have to go through the process of developing the new brain cells that have been damaged. As I said before, keep away from (the triple vaccination) and do the single ones, we see new forces coming to Northern Europe that are even trying to take the parents to prison if they don't go with the triple injection. Tell the Ministers to inject their own children and grandchildren and watch them for 3 years to see if anything happens to them. The ministers themselves are avoiding having their own children injected, these are people at the highest level. (1:56). Why then should it be for the others. This is a complication we have to handle, and at the same time I see a way it can be done, the doctors could, without opening it, put it through a Gans water that allows the mercury to be extracted from it, and then give it to the child. I keep on suggesting different ways to do it because it depends on how it suits the parents. Let them sign the cap (vial with the injection) that they'll not touch it, then put it through a process to extract the mercury from it and then give it back to the doctor to give the injection. The problem is not the injection but the level of mercury in it. The combination of the materials. I don't see why it is getting pushed so heavily, unless the Pharmaceuticals want to get the money they invested so heavily in, or inject to kill. As I said we received a message a few weeks ago that the world population can't be more then 500 million, we have to control it. I said, okay if you want to control it, then put your own life first, then you're not there to control the rest. He said, no we have to be here to control so it means Anybody from the groups that want to control the population, say okay, everything has to be by example, (1:58). you kill your own family, children, daughter and then yourself and then we follow you. This is what I said to the Illuminati's recently. .. I said, no you are the freaks, a bunch of criminals sitting in the organization of the governments. The same position is in the Iranian government, the president works under a very clear mandate, where the power of the military says that those who served and gave their families for going to fight in the war against Iraq have a say, and those who haven't they have no say. So anybody that says the population has to 500 million because there isn't enough food, we say okay, we'll start with your family. ... let them see if they can withstand the loss of their own blood, then we have found the answer. Until it doesn't hit

home they don't understand. ... we hear this a lot coming from Bill Gates people that they have to control (the population). Please put your own family on the first line. This is a very fundamental point. It is just the exercise of power. ... the mental disorder and grief in you will not talk. (2:01). The Senate opposed the Iranian peace 5 plus 1, I said to them in a meeting, with Mike Harris, you show me a senator that can oppose 5 million jobs with such a depression in the US. The following Monday the head of the Senate group resigned and was finished and we got the signature (to pass the Bill). Now we do the same. ... talk is cheap because it pays for the Pharmaceuticals to do what they want.

... as you know there is a big problem with the amount of N released by the farmers and nitrogen contamination is very big problem. We have shown that we con reduce it by 59% in a few minutes with the new development that we have done. (2:03). We go into the second phase and reduce it by 95%. The end product becomes a very good fertilizers. Once we build the center in Ghana we can take the research to detoxify the mercury in the injections further. This is the only way we can do it. Meanwhile it has become part of the structure of the brain in the atomic and nuclear level. In a way it's very easy to decontaminate it, but hard to remove it. Because if it is in one position we can extract it, Dr. Rodrigo's has done it for the metals and Ca. But mercury is a very tricky game, so it has to be done before the injection or just stop using it altogether. Why they use mercury to link up the 3 injections, I can't understand. I haven't done this ?? yet. Maybe we don't have a criminal mind and that's why we don't see it. As far as the emotions go how does sexuality play in it, how come some people are gay and others are straight. Caroline is laughing. I have to answer this very carefully because ?? of life touches the soul of the man and what we see in the dimension of Physicality, is what our soul has decided to have. I have never seen anything wrong with which way the humanity decides to express itself in respect to its E and his sexuality. It's the way our soul decides, (2:06). and our P body follows, but in so many ways our soul doesn't always see the needs of the Physicality in the environment of existence, or in the process of the development in the P part, the Physicality takes a different shape then the E and this is where the conflict comes. So in fact there is nothing wrong because it is us who decides from the beginning to have a male or female outlook, the way we decide to walk or be paralyzed in the future in the space if we decide to manifest ourselves in different shape or forms. Maybe on earth we like the physicality of the woman to be in the body of a man with the behavior of a woman, then on another planet we become visa versa, because it feeds what we need in our level of E. You find very strange things if you look at the true, what you call homosexuals, they understand the female, or the female understands the male and they behave the same way. We say men are single task and women are multitask, those people are truly, what I call take pleasure in the E of a woman but in the body of a man, they can multitask exactly like women are. There is nothing wrong in how we express our E in the dimension of physicality, what counts is whether the soul is at peace and not what others perceive. (2:08). There is nothing wrong with being whatever you call it, homosexual, lesbian, straight and gay, or however you want to do it, as long as the soul of the being is at peace with itself and it can give more then it receives. What we see is that the Physicality has taken a form of what the E did not want to be in the level of the soul, so we see the E different from the manifestation of the Physicality. There is something needing slight adjusting in the transformer, what I call the brain, either behavior or preferences doesn't change the level and understanding of the E and life in the P

dimension. It's very much like what I said with what I call the beautiful people, in this essence it's the same thing but inside one body, where one wants to be physically different then the E or soul, the E received from the soul manifest itself in a different level or strength and we see complex behavior. It's natural, not everybody is A or B, you have A, A and a half, then B and there is nothing wrong with it. There is nothing wrong with homosexuality if the soul is pleased, but if it is used in a different way as we see for promotion of ?? different target, because you get more out of it now a days, then that is not the way it should be. We this a lot in the musical world, we see a huge number of, (2:10).
.. these things should not be tabooed ... (2:17). this is the problem of the humanity, sometimes you find men who are very macho and women who are very feminine, the more you are the more Physicality and E are in line. 18 18

(2:20).
(2:23). Zane (2:25). Cary asks about C stick whether it is approved. We don't approve or disapprove, we have to understand the difference. C is 12 and Cu is 60, so it's a force of 5 to 1, this is where it comes from (why to not use C stick), with the Zn and the N coated Cu we create a magnetic field from the nucleus point of view. (2:27). This is the difference, where with the C you create the atomic structure of ?? withdrawal, where in that position the process is so rapid that you produce C, which you have to support it with the O, and if you produce CO2 from the physical element of the C, then you are connected to the physical dimension of the material. It's very much like the Fe which is in a metal or P matter condition coming in touch with the Gans of the AA and produces the blood, but if you put the Gans of Fe in a different shape or form into the AA you produce a pure blood, the real hemoglobin, you still produce the same but it's not of the same strength or order, there are 2 different things, the Fe you take as a tablet is very much different then the Fe you digest from eating meat. The tablet is in a matter condition and you absorb all of it, but in the form of meat your body will only take what it needs, this is the problem with the food and one of the reasons that when you take your Mg, Zn and Cu, you take it with Co2 and ZnO2. (2:29). because it creates a condition of entrapping it or delivering it in an environment of the body, and the body only takes what it needs, but when you take a Mg tablet all of it goes in (?? body and blood), because it is stronger and it therefore enforces itself. When you take tablet of Zn, Ca, Mg, and the rest, and in CO2 it's in the environment of the CO2 (Gans) it is a totally different process. Now you strip it as a molecular Gans ?? where the others are different. The same thing with the CO2 (Carbon) sticks, you have a huge massive force sitting as a Cu, 5 times more, and you literally strip it out, like taking the clothes off yourself, or you are standing in a huge wind tunnel and getting everything striped off you very fast. That's all it is, but the essence of the C you create in a Cu plate is a Gans state M field and totally different structured Pl, whereas with the C stick you still create the CO2 and it's very fast, but it is not recommended to use (this method) for drinking the LP of CO2, unless your body needs it. It is a big difference, a Rolls Royce and Ford are still cars but it depends which one you want to drive. (2:31). Some said the C stick is a N material, burnt bamboos sticks and very pure??? There is nothing wrong with them they are both CO2 but what do you expect to operate on there? That's the difference. You'll find out that when you work with a Gans Pl of Co2 you have the natural effect, with the CO2 made from the C stick you

have a different dimension strength of the Pl. Do you think your body creates that kind of condition? I don't think so. How about using N Cu wire instead of a plate. (2:33). You already have access to pure C which has been converted, the ashes from wood. If you make the Gans of the ashes of wood, because the wood has already gone through the process, as the same as the C stick. ... the South Americans years ago used to burn wood for heating then when they threw out the ashes they found out they get very good results in growing food, in places that it never grew before, then they started burning the wood to get the ashes so they could cultivate crops. you see there land which is totally black. For centuries they burnt wood to create ashes to create N material to absorb energy that the vegetation could grow on. This is done by the Israelis after the 1960's war, when they took over the Sinai desert they came up with a fantastic system, they covered the desert with tarmac and brought new soil on top of the tarmac, (2:35). The big oranges you see from Israel come from the desert, they isolated the land and put a lot of things on it. We try this now in Africa to change a desert into a food center, by (using) Gans material. This is what I suggested to the Chinese government, as you know the central desert is heavily moving towards Beijing, and they tried everything. The simplest thing to do is to water the Gans and put seeds on it, it will grow and solidify the desert and it cost nothing. What you are talking about is the same thing, creating a Gans or the environment of a Gans. the desert will over take Beijing in the next 50 to 100 years, most probably. But by changing the environment, you create a condition in the sand so the trees and plants can root and that will stop the movement of the desert. There is no other solution and it costs literally nothing for the Chinese government. You say you are in Mexico in a remote village, the ashes are your best Gans process because they are already converted to a N material, then you have to find a way to convert it, putting the (different) salt ratios and connecting it with ?? electrical discharge and you'll see the Gans' will be produced in the middle. If you understand you don't need to do anything. (2:37). If you comprehend the T in its truer sense you can always adapt it to what you need. A lot of people just copy, but if you comprehend it you can change it. The central bar of the batteries are fantastic for what is needed. I always said the gift the Europeans gave the Africans was a pure 99% copper sheet in the batteries that they couldn't dispose of in Europe and they thought they'd dump them in Africa. It is now the best resources for Africa, to open the batteries and take the pure Cu sheets out, and use them to feed the nation. We have to find a solution with what is on the table. Caroline and I used to go around Belgium and buy the old batteries for 1 euro each, they thought we were idiots, but they didn't know that I can make a 1,000 euro system out of it. We used to wash and clean them, even Arman can tell you, we did this in the Insano, in these kind of conditions you have everything. All the batteries around have Zn and C stick in the middle. (2:39). It lost its energy in the P dimension but if you understand the power of the Gans and what it can do, the center pin the pure graphite in the center, you wash it and the Zn casing, then N coat the Zn and you have your food. 20
(2:50).
(2:58). Question, if there are 50 tons of gold on this planet in relation to the sun, and there can't be anymore or less, then it we go to another planet the gold will disappear after some time, and the gold that was taken from this planet will replenish itself from the fields, am I right? Your assumption is 100% wrong. The planet absorbs and converts energy from the environment of its solar system and it has no limitation in what it

absorbs. It absorbs according to the strength of its central fields MG fields. So if we are in an environment where there are such Gans M fields available it will convert it to gold. (3:00). You can take as much as you like. But if we are in a position in the environment where a given specific MG field is available that converts in to gold then it will convert itself back to gold. It's the same as you say that the energy of O on this planet is constant, but it's not, because the interaction between the fields of the earth and the sun continuously produce H and O and everything else, where do they go, it the breathing system in the process of life in the fields of this planet we convert it to another field strength which is needed by other planets or structures in the U. If you think of it the amount of energy produced H, N, by the interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun we should be continuously blowing up with a new size atmosphere, but we don't, because there is a limitation of what we convert, what we use or don't use we release it back into the atmosphere back into the planet's solar system so that the others can use. So if we pass a position where the fields are available then at that point we convert all the material, it will be raining gold, which in reality it does, if you could measure the nano structure of a given strength of a field of the planet that is equal to the gold you'll find out that you'll be collecting gold. This is the reason why the oceans are holding more gold then the solid part of the planet, because it's dynamic it continually creates diverse field strengths in which some of it is gold, it get attracted from the environment of the solar system. In the future man will understand that we even create gold from the structure of the galaxies. (3:02). We are not educated well enough to understand. With the knowledge we are gaining man will be able to tell you that this gold is from the conversion of planet internally, and this gold has come in from the space of the solar system and that gold in from the Pl of the galaxy or the solar system, because when you transfer the time doesn't exist. My concern was that with the new T we would produce too much. No, what we don't need we release, it finds its balance. (3:04). I was concerned that when a thing is taken and not given that it will go back to its original place. When you live within a structure like the planet in a way you have been given a freedom of the rights as the others use you, if you look at it, you think you consume everything, but you have to understand that the body is a converter, so you convert the energy of existence of the others to feed but you only look to what you put in your own mouth, but in that process of conversion it's not just that you create heat, but you create huge amount of heat which other elements may be visible or invisible for man's need for existence. We are all conversion systems at different strengths and you always find that other things exist because of the conversions we do with our bodies. It's not all one way traffic, if you take o much energy and it all stays in would become a balloon, by the time you are 50 you'd be the size of a nation, but we don't because we give energy back, we are all part of the conversion, (3:06). process in one shape or another be it a brick or the body of a man or a bird it is all the same, and there is always a taker for what is given freely. In the garden you have all the birds but each one eats certain seeds and certain parts of a plant so that there is enough for the others. At the same time the body of the man is like the body of the earth, so you can't diminish it, it takes and gives energy, and when it gives it gives the freedom of the right path to use, it depends how much we need that we take, and at that point it is the same. When you see a tree growing it is not that you watered it, it's the energy that is freely given by the earth, or the entity that it allows it to take what it needs at that point. It's the receiver who decides what he wants to

receive and not the giver. I always say to Caroline I give everything, my life, my love, it depends on who wants to take what from it, and then they elevate to that level. (3:08). Jelub focused on Rick and got promoted. You have learned the language of the soul. Today we learned how to make high Gans, are we also making high level AA? Yes. Are we using salt with it to make 9the Gans)? It depends on what kind of E and Physicality you want to make because each (salt) carries a different E level. Are there any talks with Arabic nations with this T? You don't know what happened last week, I wrote Mohammed what they are doing in the background. .. At the time of Moses when any male child was killed and somehow he ended up in the basket and was brought up by the Pharaoh, .. then he became a king. (3:10). ?? nurtured by the Belgium kings to end the monarchy, but they don't see it. The same has happened, I was brought up in the culture and understanding of Islam, Christianity, and Judaism, this way by knowing they understand not the weakness but the points of mistakes and we can correct it. So for you what we do in the Islamic world is very simple, as the term has finished, the Ayatollah said once, we don't know what to do with this guy. I think now they know they could have done a lot but they didn't do because there is a time and a term. We don't look at them as Islamic, Jewish or Christian state, we look at it as One Nation, so as we see that every child has different behaviors and it's for us to understand it and give it enough that itself comes back to the father. That is the whole structure, they can kick and shout but they can't change the course. A group in Iran asks to collaborate with KF on free energy. (3:12).
guy asks about using his body as the 4th reactor.
(3:18). he was going to use ZnO2 in the center reactor ... advised not to it will drain your soul ...
(3:20). The Dutch are making Gans of narcotic mushrooms and putting in dynamic reactors and are making whole districts high.
(3:22). As more Dutch are producing these reactors we see changes in the Dutch mentality and freedom to use the mushrooms has created a new dimension, because the field transfer is very high. It has become a (problem). Please do not make Gans' of mushrooms, cocaine, or other drugs. You are making your neighbors high and they don't want to be in that state. Please refrain from using these (drugs) just because you have the knowledge, or speak to the neighbors and see if everybody wants to be high 24 hours a day 365 a year, because these systems go beyond the dimension of the house. But if you understood then it is the end of drug trafficking, one shot gives you everything for years and you don't need to buy. (3:24). And we get rid of the drug dealers who are the biggest menace to mankind.

(3:31).
(3:34).
(3:36). Even one particle of Gans carries the whole information.
.. a test done in Ghana with Gans, by diluting the Gans water the strength and ability to purify the water diminishes, however if a particle of Gans is in the dilution then the strength doesn't diminish. ... it's important to use glass container for Gans.
(3:39). You said the soul is pea size in the center of the brain, and how to train children, and how to go deeper and practice with our emotional center. if you're trying to go through the P part (to the soul) it is very difficult because of the food, but you'll still

achieve it, because the plants and food we eat does that. **The early part of today's teaching, through the operation of the heart and lung, you decide or dictate what can be received by what level through the soul of the man, or through the E, that it feeds through the Physicality part of the brain. So you can go the old way to try and find it, or understand the further understanding of the knowledge of the feeding of the soul and absorb directly from the environment of the whole body of the man the energy that is needed and then feed back through the soul to the dimension of the Physicality, then you have done your job, done the whole thing.** (3:42). The whole process from now on is how to feed the soul of the man, now that we know that the soul is within the structure of the brain and that it feeds at the level which is the satisfaction of the existence in the physical dimension, so we feed the soul so that through the soul we feed the Physicality, and those who come to understand this don't need to eat anything. Those who go that path understand that the Physicality has a connection with the operation of the circulation of the energy with the dimension of existence, which is the blood, with the operation of the system that circulates it, plus the condition of the confirmation of the environment in which you exist which is the air, in bringing the 2 into balance you find peace within the soul, and then it becomes detachment from Physicality. (this is what the Chinese Medicine calls the Qi and Blood) ... What I just said is the key to existence in the U, and not many people understand it. It's the maturity of the soul and this is the key to be able to exist in any dimension in the U, because as you feed the soul according to the environment in which you are breathing, in conjunction with what the Physicality of the environment has given you, gives you the extension of the what soul needs to absorb that it can raise (itself) to confirm its existence. Blessed are those who understand. Because that is the secret of the creation in how you manifest yourself in the physical dimension, but from now on instead of using the Physicality, because I said thou shall not steal, which means to kill a plant or an animal to feed itself, man taps the universal energy through his soul that through the soul the way it gives you E that decides the feature of the man, now the same soul releases energy at that level that feeds the Physicality. This is how you survive in the space for millions of years. (3:44). Now find your soul, nourish, feed it and you'll feed the man and the rest, then you can expand the strength of the soul beyond yourself to the others then in that way your E becomes theirs, and these people are the captains of the SS of the future have that understanding and it's a gift if you receive it. Or first to understand it and then to receive it. As I said, we have to start teaching about the soul in the schools then the Physicality will follow, at the moment we are too physical only learn A,B and C. .. the Earth Council has finished their first communication about what needs to be done for mankind. end

175th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 8, 2017

(Using Potassium in Nana coating, Adding ZnO2 to waters and ocean, Elevates DL's soul so that he foolishly walked into court and registered himself, What Mozhen means and his brother, De Vinci made killing machines, Sperm and Egg are same as Core reactors, Deuterium is backbone of space program, why children twitch in sleep like epileptic,)

(:09). (:12). It took me over 20 years to work out (the Gans) what you (take for granted). It takes very small amounts of K to get a different material, minute amount of K

carries K40 which is a radioactive material and that gives a different condition in the process of creation of N layers, it's exactly as what we use as vitamin B12 or Folic acid, which creates a rapid development of layers. When you add a little K in the caustic your N layers get an extra energy, so lets say there is 1 micron gap between each layer, now because you added the K which has small amounts of radioactive K40, now it's 1.1 extra in the gap, its bigger, the storage and performance has increased. We have to learn these things by experiments. If you're looking for a superconductive material for the transmission of materials you need to use (:14). 20 to 30% K in the salt you use (in the caustic) the space gap in the N layer instead of being 40,000 will be 60,000. 18

(:27).
(:35).
.. we need more ZnO2 in the waters because man is ready to elevate his E. They don't understand they say we are poisoning the waters. (:40). But we are adding to the soul of the Man, because it's the purity of the water that adds to his soul, because we add on top of it. Do not be afraid of criticism it's what allows one to understand about what is going wrong and what needs to be corrected, and if it is correct then you have to explain to yourself what I did is correct. When you gets insults or whatever it means for you to judge yourself, and if you are convinced and not by prejudice, that whatever you are doing, your target, is of benefit then by analyzing you are adding to your knowledge, because you have to analyze yes or no. We have seen in the past few weeks with the start of the KF in Accra there is a huge movement around the KF, governments are asking to be a part of it. A lot of us carry a lot of teaching purely from our heart, Rick and the others, we taught for 3 and a half years, many people came around and one man was so devoted, he carried on with the work, through Caroline (to get to me), he came here to Ghana, and that man has changed the whole structure of a nation, a native from the nation but with the intention of changing humanity and not just his nation. And then you see his love is spreading across the country. And now it's spreading across the nations of the world. How come they got into the Space Program while we are still trying to shove and push a rocket up. (:42). One day people will understand, the love which came to Ghana and not the Spaceship Institute which is built here, that just brought people here. This is exactly the way you put waters in the ocean. Go to the agricultural teaching and learn how you can elevate the soul of the plants. 35
(:55).
(:58).
(1:05).
... create peace through the transition of the Gans' of the matters. (1:10). which makes the body and effects the emotions ?? G fields based. Makes Gans' of ZnO2 and when you do give it all you have, the peace, comfort and love of the man, and that Gans will reach every nation and man and (connect) to all of reactors you are running around the world. They create bullets and we create balls of Gans, they fire their at high speed and we rotate our at high speed that we can reach. We don't kill, promote, they have to pay for their guilt, we take from the pleasure of the peace. We will publish in the next few days our entry in the court ?? documents, how they have managed to fake everything and threaten everybody and then they send the servant to the court to ask for 1 euro damage and the Judge said, Mr. DL get lost. Then they don't get it and go and publish, yes there is a case

and we have been fighting it for over a few months, and now the only witness and way to prove that the King and his son have been involved to destroy the KF, because we have submitted the evidence. Let's see what the court does. It's not that we deal, scam or fraud because, DL has received a beautiful contract with the volunteers, which have been examined by all the EU and governments and they couldn't touch it. He (DL) has written the most perfect contract for the Foundation to be able to spread the knowledge for people to not to be able to be used by those who want to damage. (1:12). Be used to be servants for the education of the Man and not be servant to those who have damaged it. And now the beauty of it is that the contract is going to help a lot of people, because now the knowledge is out, and because of the way that they have asked the KF for ransom we have asked for a King to appear. For an ordinary scientist to ask for a King to appear as a criminal. Let's see what happens. We will release our defense in full. Strange enough in doing what we do, processing the knowledge, we have found the signature of DL on documents which say that he received all the knowledge from Mr. Keshe. He (DL) claimed that he was the man behind the knowledge and we have signed documents stating he in fact, received the knowledge. And it is in the court proceedings. This is the beauty of it, he claimed to know but in reality he never understood. At the same time he had a 20 year non-disclosure agreement which he signed with the KF and me personally, which is on the ??? breech, a criminal offense, a breech of confidentiality, that he has published so much of the knowledge of the KF in his books on internet and everything else, against the agreement he signed. Because these people are the way they are. You'll be shocked when you see what they claim that they have done, they received and have signed for it, there are 3 to 4 pages of line by line what they have received. Then you'll understand that they are liars and cheaters. All the documents of the British government have been released ?? (1:14). We never published but we said that we were negotiating with the Minister of Defense of Greenland before the Belgium's cheated. 15

(1:22).
(1:33).
(1:36). "Mozhen" means love, giving unconditionally, being a brother, and the name of my brother was Mozhen. He was detached from Physicality and he loved every man in this world. When we call each other Mozhen's it means we are all brothers, we are all one, and we have one destiny, peace, sharing, loving and being one. When I lost him 8 years ago, I made "the Man" my brother, and that is what you are. Brothers don't fight, they love, care and protect, and share. We leave this planet as brothers, as one. And that is what it means. (1:38). As you know in all my writings, those who love the most have appeared in my books. I made Caroline the center of the creation, and so you see Mozhen as a brother, a peacemaker, who as a man it was more important to serve everybody else then himself. Try to understand the power of the soul and not the man, the essence of the creation then you shall not be fooled, what it means to operate within the structure of the Physicality using the soul, the only purpose of the creation is to serve another. We are here to serve and not to be served, because we know when we serve that if we are in need, you are a giver, you are served to the love of God. This is what you have to realize, what it means, ?? and what it's got to do. Go and try to understand and find parallels between the teaching and in the world, that everything (they both) are the same. (1:40). If you have a ball it's full of material, it is like when the egg and the sperm come together,

it's just 2 matter states, they ?? each other, they divide, and then when it becomes dynamic, the same as your core, you fill it up with a Cu and Zn and it is full. When the cells divide they become full, when the egg and sperm are interacting and trying to see how they can look after each other, then (as what happens) in your cores, they start rotating, when you look at the fetus in the womb of the mother it is dynamic, it rotates, (that's) what happens in your cores, you see suddenly it opens up a gap in between, it becomes the Principle, the water becomes the transition, then the matter side, the Gans' come together outside. It's the same with the womb of the mother when this happens. The entity, the content of the egg and the sperm, become dynamic and create a certain gap, what we call the Principle, and this is where the soul comes in, until that point is not created it is still in the Matter plasma condition, but due to it motion and dynamism, the same as in your core, it creates its own center, the essence, the Principle you understood in the ball rotation when the emptiness became the center and everybody gets into position, now it is the same with the soul, now that is why I tell you that the soul of the man is in the center of his brain. Now you understand why, there is no difference. (1:42). this is the knowledge of creation. Now practically and physically you understand where your soul is, then in that way understand what it is supposed to do. It is the strength of the Principle Matter in the center core ?? determines the thickness of the Transition which is the water and the layers of the Gans' outside which is the skin of the man, now you understand how simple it is, and what are we fighting for, an empty space in the center of a mass we call it the soul, which is nothing but the center of the energy of the creation of the U ... what have we been fighting for? For nothingness within the nothingness. And then a different strength of it we call it pain, pleasure, sex or whatever you want to call it. We become a slave in feeding it, but we never understood it is the ??? slave to feed us, the world of the creator which is peace. It is important for all of us to understand how we are created, as it is not a mystery we can use the knowledge of creation of the U for ourselves to become the men of peace of the U, as we know from the essence we can give and receive what we need. The soul has no ?? impulse to grab but it has an arm to give and to receive, the more it gives the more it receives. (1:44). Understand the total concept, the principle, the essence of creation, and if you don't understand it then make a system which replicates it. I have been telling you that the soul is in the center of your brain, it's so simple ... you see it. It's not somewhere else but within you because that's where it was created by you. the only thing is that in your space, the matter of the earth and of the star, the liquid of life are the universal M fields, whereas in the mothers womb it's the liquid of where the embryo is, so the mother is the creator, the same as is the Universe, and they replicate the same process. How simple it is. Now (why) do you want to go and pray to Vatican or Mohammad, these are nothing but fallacies of war and conflict. I was speaking about De Vinci to some Italians, those that know him know why he became the inventor of so many things. He had to please many leaders of different sections of the Italian structure, those in Florence and other parts, ??? he made one part to feel they were more powerful. (1:46). through weapons of killing, that is all he was. If you look at the history of De Vinci he forever created war machines to destroy the Physicality. He wanted to learn more about the internal physical structure of the man so he could find out its weakness and thereby make more efficient killing machines and get more money from his buyers. This is exactly like DL. But now you have the opposite, the tools of peace, the essence of the creation in your hands. Use it and understand its power,

and that you can do no harm, and how you do it and what condition it creates and then you become the Christ, the man of peace, to give life for the others to live. If you give from your soul you'll find that you have served most probably more then the Christ did, because you are of the same level and maybe more. Because now for the first you understand why he ??? you are all the same. When you go into space as brothers, you'll find peace, because no brother shall kill his own brother, because when you kill your brother you have killed yourself. A fool shoots himself in the foot, ??? (1:48). You have to understand what is the purpose of life. We come from the fields of Nothingness, we change in the strength, become an entity of matter and by its condition, in different strengths of liquid we become life, and through it we ?? creating nothingness from the same energy that started from the life, from the center of the star. The same thing with a star, it repeats itself ?? replication of the earth and moon, and the same water in the space of the U leads to creation of galaxies and the stars. We come from nothing but the fields dimension of the strength, and we go back to the same. ?? We are a point of transition, so what is the use of damaging another. Maybe you understand why we asked for the demise of the planet because it creates so much pain, but on the other hand our decision was right, let's teach them what they are doing wrong so that we don't need to demise the planet. Let's make man a messenger of peace because he has experienced enough war, he knows the pain of it, then he shall not allow any wars to happen anywhere in the U. I explained to Dr. Paris as a member of the Earth Council, you are the best to give to the World Leaders in the Middle East as you have been through the wars as a man of medicine and have seen the suffering as you have given through your hands and soul. (1:50). Now you have to change the ?? to the soul of the leaders of the Middle East and the rest. When you understand it is very easy, when you don't they can fool you, when you comprehend what you have and it's the tool of love and peace, man devotes his life to it. I have and my team has, every member of the KF have devoted our lives to serve humanity. Financially we suffer for it as we see its expansion but we know it is worth it and very soon the rest will change ??? haven't changed for thousands of years, because we teach the knowledge, we facilitate, be it Ella in the background, Vince, Rick, Flint our team in China and Australia, people in Europe everyone in the KF management, people in the structure, translators and transcribers, we have devoted our lives to bring the knowledge of peace. In a way we are all Messengers of Peace, but we use our existence of the matter state to spread ?? We receive a lot of donations from the soul of the KF supporters and that is what keeps us going, the time of trouble, success, sharing all shared by us. You wonder how some of us, most of us work 20 hours a day, because the energy comes from the essence of the creation which you give us. Now we understand where the energy comes from. Put some of this energy which you have, more then you give to us, give it to the World Leaders that we can change the course of humanity for peace. (1:52).

(1:55).
(2:04).
(2:06). Questions. Alzer about the soul.

(2:14).
(2:21).
(2:25).

(2:28). (2:31). Man made Coke bottle experiment to make Tritium Gans. He got some strange results. It's a combined Alkaline and acidic inside bottle after 20 days. The blue color is CuO2. Release the address of the Court in Kortrijk, Belgium. (2:40). Let them know that we are a scientific organization and not criminal nor a scam. Go with love and care to the court and let them know. We stand for peace and unity of mankind. (2:43). John from Arizona spent 20 hours last week with something? He shows his SF reactors, and they will start to sell soon. ... When we go into the space fuel. (2:46). In space reactors, Deuterium is the backbone of space T, for deep space travel. It's a balancer (between) H (1 proton & 1 beautiful electron, 0 neutrons) and Tritium (1 p, 1 e, 2 neutrons). The problem with present plasma physics and fusion physics, to play the game simply is with the single or double neutrons. The 3 are a complete system, H (alkaline), Tritium (acidic). The Tritium is acidic because the extra neutron is radiating or giving, the H is needs to get 1 neutron to become balanced. ?? when you have the change of one giving to the other you create lift. When you go from H to D you have to give (a neutron) or G, when you go to Tritium ?? Tritium in the Gans state is not radioactive, radioactivity is a matter state of T. When you work in a Pl state it is non-radioactive, there is never any radiation out of these reactors, because one always absorbs the other, and because it's dynamic it always stays the same. So with the reactors we just saw with John and Arman it's very simple, put 1 in each reactor ... you can change very quickly D to T or acidic to (alkaline) ... you have the fuel for your space T. That is if you are in the Physical dimension and you have to have a SS. (2:50). If you are working with the Mozhens and you understand D is the creation of balance energy transfer and it comes from your soul. You can just create any ?? Now the knowledge is deep enough in the KF that those of you who are in an advanced understanding of it, with this picture I have solved all your lift and communication (problems) and the rest, you don't so much Cu here, or acidic there or CH3. Create of the balance a little to give or take it gives your reactor lift and motion. Then you have 108 auxiliary, or in some of the space reactors we see massive numbers, thousands of them, in that process one stays more alkaline, then in that rotation of the boundary, where you put more energy in alkaline or acidic dictates the direction of the motion, very simple this is the fuel of the space. You can't find Cu all the time in the space, but you can find G and M field packages which imitate or have energy equal to an electron or proton, and neutron that you can confine them and ?? produce Deuterium in this universe. The basic element that is the backbone of the space in the U structure is Deuterium, it has different strength in different universes. So what is an electron to us at an energy level strength could be a proton level in another universe, but the totality of the balance of the total fields of that U has given it a specific position in the Unicose. Q: and by adding C are we able to create with it? (2:52). You have to understand the principle, I am a nuclear physicist I know exactly how to create both. I will not make anymore, I inspire for you to make. ... we teach and each one of us will have a solution. There is nothing wrong with it, you produce D in a condition somewhere else, and some of you can produce it very easily from Al, some from plastic, some from interactions from different elements. Look at the drawing, what you have is the skin of the SS, that's why the color of the SS are always silverish grey on this planet. If you look at it, it is the 3 layers of the skin of the Man which gives his Physicality. Change its strength in one way or another you give it a structure. For those of you who are interested in a physical matter state structure that you feel safe, this is your answer. But this is what

I am trying to push the Mozhens away from, to be attached to Physicality or confirmation ?? Deuterium is the backbone of the deep space, but when you go further in the understanding in the future, then you'll understand that you can do the same thing with the electron, which is amazingly, specifically, (2:54). time packed ?? then you can travel different space ?? universes, because proton and neutron are energy wise space gap, are too big and cumbersome to create energy from, because they always have to interact with each other. The electron is the absorber of the interactions otherwise they loose everything. One of the reasons we have so many ?? reactors, is because of the space gap ??? like the life we have on this planet from the interaction of the Pl of the earth and sun. Some of it goes out and becomes the space dust. The electron is there to collect the dust of a specific strength, that is why you have electrons. It is a vacuum cleaner of the interaction of the rubbing of the fields. Q: So dynamic reactors will have a whole bunch of different uses beyond the space travel? Of course, you can produce new materials. You are passing something very important, can I stop you. When you put the D in the reactors, as you see on the screen, the interaction of the fields are not just mono, there is a spectrum of them, so if you understood this is what happens in the U, the spectrum means gold, silver, N, and everything else. It's not just that you create an electron but it can be ?? of H or whatever, if you wish it as it is, it will create a message if you give it the strength of banana or whatever, then the banana appears in front of you. Because in the info of banana you put the whole E in and everything in. I am exhausted today. (2:56). Let me take this farther. In my mind we can create an artificial intelligence. Why artificial? It is real. In computers they use silicon, if we use AA, Hemoglobin we could create an artificial intelligence that we can work with. That is exactly what I was going to tell you that you need to do. But you have to understand that artificial intelligence is only accepted on this planet because the AA in the space will change. In the future space T those who have achieved the very edge of space knowledge, they create a dimension within the specific spectrum of an electron M G field, which means they can exist in any dimension. This is very important for us to understand. If you understand that in the space, intelligence has no dimension (2:58). and no Physicality. But yes you can create it, its exactly as I was going to tell you, it means you have matured enough in the work. Now if I can create one to clean my house I have it made. Keshe says that you have to ask what the others wish is. Our 3rd son has a big sense of humor, he wanted a certain picture to be in his room, it's beautiful Papa, yes, but things like this don't belong to you, it belongs to the others, he said, Papa we are the others. So it depends what we take. You can imagine what they could make with it. If you make intelligent life they ?? can make many other things from it. Q: how can we ?? with parasites especially in Africa? (3:00). The parasites have a physical dimension of life, which means they are within a structure connected with protein and Cu or another element which gives them Physicality. In the new science we the way we analyze our blood and tissue to say it is made of this or that, we also have to analyze the composition of the parasite, what his blood and his physical life are made of, and then we have to create a physical condition that his soul allows the transformation that this environment is not for you to exist. And they'll walk away. We create a condition so that they can't exist in it, the time of killing is over. We have to extend the knowledge that by understanding what the parasite is made of, we always looked to kill it, now we create a condition that he will move somewhere else, which is outside a condition that he is comfortable with so that he is not a parasite. All the things

including parasites are created out of the conditions that make it possible for them to exist. (3:02). We support Golden Age of Gans website, a lot of you are downloading your testimonials there, I thank him for his support and collaboration with the KF. Rick reads testimonial from Pakistan where they did research on chicks by feeding them Gans water CH3, CO2 and CuO2. the Control group weight was 400 gram, CO2 was 460 grams, CO2 & CH3 480 grams, CH3, CO2 and CuO2 462 grams. There was 15 to 20% weight gain after 15 days. Keshe says, that in conjunction with Italian government research into the N problem in the soil, through a certain application of the Gans' the N has reduced up to 65%, which is a huge reduction and changes a lot of things for the farmers. (3:05). We'll share this directly with the governments because it has been paid by the KF to be done. It has been done in one of the reputable laboratories in Italy and they have certified their paper. We are structuring something and these papers will become part of the blueprint. We have to open a website where simple research papers can be released. We understand that some of it will be infiltrated so as to make it look incorrect, but overall the research papers are very good and interesting. Q: I know you said we can't interfere, but can't we do it a little, it's my wish that we put screen up showing what the politicians are doing, because they are creating mayhem false stories about Libya, Iran etc.. Yes, but the thing is that people are too busy with their lives and instead of putting things up we understand it and elevate the soul of the man, this is what we have to learn. It is as simple as that. It is very simple and not wasting time ... this is wasting ... (3:08). they won't open it because they get paid by it. ... only 20% of the worlds population have access to internet. ... do it through your soul and you'll reach every man, even in the Amazon. We see a lot of new ways of teaching ... it will increase ... (3:10). Derek doesn't make accusations against the KF, he plans to become its head when he puts me in prison. That's all it is .. the ?? of ego is unlimited. Teach people when you make things give it to the government and explain to them, there's a beautiful guy in Malta who works relentlessly, he goes and explains everything to the government. This is the courts address. Take the Gans with you and the modern Cups when you go. Kortrijk is where I fell in love with my wife, you always remember good things. You have to be able to give and share in essence, they only can take what they need and no more. (3:12). There is no use pushing it because they are not ready for it. Any other questions. My head is blank I told you I am exhausted. Dr Parvis lives in Dubai and is on the Earth Council, he needs a lot of support, they need a lot to be able to bring the balance of the peace. They become the pivotal point for the man to understand the mistakes of the past. ... you might see some goods from Pl T coming to Iraq. It will take a few months but you'll see systems around all the generators which produce energy, addition of it will come through a different organization which are partners with KF. It comes through the pure love of God. (3:15). You people have suffered enough. It will touch a lot of lives in an easy way especially with the generators you have in Iraq. We have shared blueprints and will start working on it in the next few weeks. (3:18). Dr. Rodrigo from Earth Council speaks, we ask all the people connect your souls to all and become one for China, Korea, Middle East, try to send love to the ones who want to create mayhems. All of us to focus on the souls and raise the love of everybody. We of the EC are connected to all of you and send the leaders love. This is the main thought of the EC.

(3:25).

(3:28). When you start a ?? pack it absorbs a higher emotion, a sadness, different strengths, different textures we see in the MRI of the brain is the ?? filter of a given strength, at the (center) point where it comes from the soul it directly effects the whole operation from the beginning to the end. When the soul radiates, what it absorbs, it continually absorbs fields, and when it radiates it releases the fields beyond, then you have ??? a paralyzed finger, or heart attack ... so these layers of the brain, ?? absorbs most of the energy, when it is absorbed then you have ?? mesh of the ones that have given the strength, which are the emotions, then you have a Physicality at a strength where this can interact with the position of Physicality. The filter below this level, anything around here, is the filter of the E and what you see of the soul communication with the other souls. The body of man doesn't take any food from the planet earth accept the fields of it which is at the strength that it needs, which comes through it. It takes most of its energy from its environment, which is what I explained about the beating of the heart and the lung creates the motion of the pump, it pumps in and out. The heart sets the ratio of the pumping this is why we feel it beat in our Physicality, it effects our E in our brains. (3:30). Because you only see the pumping of the heart and lungs, but in fact it pumps energy from the environment in and out continuously, without it there is no interaction with the environment. And then when you look at the thickness and sizes, get those animal brain, lungs, and heart and test it and try to feel, ... each thickness shows different strengths for filtering. This is the beauty of the creation and now we understand the new dimensions in life. It is us who now have to open our eyes to the reality. The filter of the E from the soul sits here for example, ... this area is the filter of the souls which you come into contact with, then you have the filters of Physicality and E, then you have what is the Physicality in the dimension of Physical part, while the fields interacts with the soul of the others which is a higher order, then it interacts with the E which is lower, it's left with the Physical dimension ?? .... and it produces a lot of ... if you had children, even an adult it can happen to,... when your child goes to sleep, if you are sleeping next to it and giving it love and care, you feel it jerking, like shocks, you wonder what is happening, the child's brain is very active even though the Physicality is asleep it is still producing information about what he did or games played, but this info still carries on, so much info is coming to the soul to exchange the soul info with the Physicality (3:33). that it becomes like an epileptic attack, much of the energy is reduced but some of it hits the P part of the arm and leg, it has to go somewhere, but it's so much but the trigger point btn the Physicality and the soul which sits right in back of the main brain, which is a switch separating the two, to prevent traffic jam from too much communication, this switch goes on and off because so much info is coming from the soul interaction level and a little bit from the physical part, because children at a young age are extremely more in touch with their soul, they receive more energy there which then it converts into the P part 47

(3:41).
end

176th Knowledge Seekers Workshop -Blueprint for Peace in the Islamic World-
June 15, 2017
(Blueprint for peace in Islamic world, Patrick explains what happened in Belgium Court, DL collaborating with police, History of Islam, Earth Council reads letter to Moslems, How the soul is created and its power, When we discover our soul we become free from the abuse of the religions ,)

(:11). This is a Blueprint to change the course for Islamic World and the world. Dr. Parvis is on the EC and lives in Middle East and sees very directly the trouble there and that they have turned on each other, Moslem brothers have turned against each other. The 6 members of the EC are responsible for the security of this planet. They have asked for help in how to change the situation. (:13). Moslems against Moslems, Jews against Moslems, Christians against each other, the name of God has become a passage for killing.

(:18). (:20). Patrick from Belgium tells what happened at the court in Korteljk. Two police officers stopped them and asked them for their passports and photocopied them, then we saw other people going in and out and they didn't have to give passport. There was intimidation. DL took a picture of their group. Intimidation in the court by the police is a criminal offense, perjury. (:27). DL was standing with the police. We have a huge number of supporters in Belgium and they have been intimidated. Please go back on the 27th. Never before have we seen people's documents photographed to get into court. (:29). If we say it then you say we are phobic, so with this witness you can see how KF supporters are intimidated by the police in Belgium. ... the important thing for this case was that witnesses clearly saw that DL is collaborating with the police and was brought in to infiltrate the KF. Please don't be intimidated that is how they managed to kill many scientists. (:31). DL made 2 copies of the patent and took one to China, called the kashmere effect, likely Arman was there to open his hand. ... why do we call it the Blueprint for peace in Islamic World, because the world has lost track of things. (:33). The soul of the man is the ethos of the man, his work, the reality existence of the man. What we have seen in the past few weeks, how the influence of one religion on another to attack each other. But the essence of religion goes to the writing of the prophet and not the people. The KF is establishing One nation, One Race, One Planet. To create One Race we have to understand the divisions within the race 58

(:40). Has lined up one after another they call them the 12 Imams. At the moment the conflict we see in the Middle East is a war between the religion within the religion where anyone who supports the family of the prophet, the Shiahs, is vindictive by the ones who go down the historical line, but in fact they are both wrong. Who followed doesn't count, what is written and the message of the prophet counts. This is the Blueprint of Peace, we invite the Islamic World to put their pens down in who but not in what is written, I bless his name Mohammad, and this has to become the Blueprint for peace in the Islamic world. Each one divided because it suited them in one way or another. We see the same

in Christianity, it's in the writing, 72 ships would carry the ?? of Christ, so there are also 72 divisions in Christianity. We use this workshop to elevate all the ?? Moslems on this planet, to unify and become part of the reality that it is the writing in the book that counts and not in how, who, where of the divisions. The unification of the one world religion is the cornerstone of the World peace. (:42). Because when they understand that they are one and it's the book that counts and nothing else then we achieve a major goal. 13

(:51).
(:57). Sandi takes over.
(1:00). She reads letter, "A Call to All Muslims and Islamic Countries Worldwide to Unite in Peace". (1:03). Reads in Arabic ..
(1:08). She reads in English.
(1:13). Plays recording.
(1:16). Who am I that I can influence peace ....
(1:21).
(1:25).
(1:33). Reads the "Statement from the KF Core Team".
(1:37). This is an ongoing process and this is just the beginning. ... Is there anything more Mr. Keshe. No, I am handing this work over to the structure that has been created in the KF. I am retiring in every essence. I have taught enough for the maturing of the man. And now it is for the Man to choose the path. In time our work will show the change in the path. (1:39). and how we have changed the humanity in our own work. ?? we have matured in understanding about our own soul, we find out that it is very easy to reach other souls. We have a Mozhen team here that we are trying to enlighten to be able to understand the work of their own entity. I explain frequently that from the beginning time Man always thought that his real existence was somewhere out there, in the maturity of understanding he called it a soul, then calling it a soul he could(n't) see that it is within himself. As man has understood more of his Physicality, it is the job of messengers like us to explain to the rest of humanity that the soul is within himself and not somewhere out there. When the first man said the earth is round we know what they did to him. Now the message is simple, the soul of the Man is within the Man and it is so powerful that it can expand the U. From this we learn one thing, if as one soul we can reach the whole dimensions of the Physical entity (1:41). that means the soul of the Man is extremely powerful to be able to do (effect) others, to change others, to give that by giving to bring balance to himself and to the others. It has been very hard for many of us that our soul is within our structure, by (believing it to be) out we could blame it, use it, abuse it and the rest, but now with the new teaching we understand that our soul is within the center of the brain, we can place and locate it, the same as we can do with our nose or toes. One of the biggest problems for man will be how can I get in touch with it when it is already in touch with me. It is the creator of me. How can I get in touch with my creator which is me. This will be taken as harsh for a lot of people, the only thing you should understand is, because of me the soul exists within me, and I exist with the operation of my soul. Let's turn our eyes inward and look into our soul. We shall see nothing as it has no dimension, it has no Physicality and its existence confirms our existence. We exist because of it and we are created out of it. When and egg and a sperm come together, (1:43). each one carries its own soul. On mixing, on accepting each others balance field

but with slightly of a different strength, this leads to the rotation, the dynamism of the soul, and in that direction, as the 2 souls the sperm and the egg, in trying to catch up with each other, create a motion within the womb of the Mother, they absorb more and more energy from the environment of the liquid, the ocean of life of the Mother, as they absorb more due to the parameters that exist in the structure of the U they can hold onto a certain amount and then they divide. They have to divide to be able to hold onto what they are absorbing, and in that process as they are absorbing ?? they amount that has come in from the egg and the sperm, this structure of the rotation of the fields between the soul of the egg and soul of the sperm, in the dynamism of absorbing more and more achieved from the liquids of the life, which is the mothers life it leads to the division of more because let's say each sack can ?? absorb to 1 kilowatt but now they absorb 3 so they have to divide into 3, and so is the division of life at the beginning of life, then it comes to the point where these masses each carrying their own fields in the strength of the dynamism they become like a gel but all working, dynamically field changing, and then in that point, all of them in one point release all their fields of a certain strength, (1:45). which is a common denominator with ?? all of them, into the center of the whole structure, and **this is the point at which the soul of the Man is created and the entity becomes one. It is at that point where with the knowledge and information which has come from within the sperm and egg, from the historical background of the 2, then the bones, the heart and everything else starts. So the soul of the Man has come from the entity of Physicality, which itself came from the fields of the Universe itself.** The physical life of the man is the incubator of another dimension in a specific strength. Our body is a filter for a specific strength collection of fields which we call the soul of the man. We absorb energy through it and because of what it gives out we obtain and ?? physicality. If we go to the next step in the understanding that in the reduction of the strength of the essence of this creation which is the soul of the man, the brain in filtering decides the shape and size of the emotion of the physicality of the man, if man matures to understand the next step of the creation, and that is when we leave this planet, the AA is the condition of this planet, the AA on this planet in CHON. When you go into the spans of the U with higher or lower strength fields, (1:47). this becomes unattainable. We speak about detachment. What is detachment, we call it that because we are materialistic, I get rid of the metal, gold, house and god knows what and I am detached. But the true detachment comes when the man goes into space and he finds out that even his brain which is made of the AA becomes part of the universal field and doesn't exist and the only thing of the man that is left, is the soul. It is like when you sugar coat a pearl, when you put it in hot water the sugar goes and the pearl stays behind. The sugar coating is the physicality and the brain which initially created ?? the pearl itself. And now man has to understand that in opening of the deep space when we come across stronger fields which the AA body of the man is nothing but an illusion in the ?? of the fields (it dissolves). Then what we were happy to escape into and get rid of our arms and legs, we find out that the structure of the brain can't exist because the mixture of the strengths is much higher, but the soul still exists and shall survive. that is why man has to understand that if you can extend (1:49). the life beyond the physicality of the existence, what we call the total detachment from the physical structure the man comes to understand that the soul has a lot of power, now he can expand the whole U as the structure of the brain that filters doesn't exist, the existence of it is dictated by the restriction and the field forces which

surround it so the soul of the man can expand the U. It is for us to be educated and if we understand this, ?? that is part of the whole work of this morning, is that in every soul in allowing not for the brain to be the dictator of his existence, can then reach every other man's soul and in totality reach the humanity, and if one understands this one can reach every man on this planet. It is the restrictions and prejudices of ourselves in our own abilities, which restricts us from being able to the others and not the reality of the ?? existence. It is important for us to understand that the physical life is nothing but a mirage, a mirage of the imagination of the soul that would like to manifest itself with the dimension of the physicality of the environment we call the earth. If you understand and comprehend this you'll understand that detachment is from the physicality of the existence, but understanding the totality of the existence which is the soul. (1:51). the past 10 minutes of teaching has taken man millions of years to comprehend and now that the man has matured many can understand this simple ?? word. The work of the religion has been to hide the existence of the soul from the vision of the man and in doing so they have abused it. The is, do we need the religions. Or does the ?? unity of mankind and the UC become the religion of man. We have to understand the essence of the creation of the soul. In the past few minutes I have explained the mystery of existence on this planet. Now it is for the maturity of our understanding, to understand and where we stop that is each of ours limit. We can go into elaborating how the fields come together and what it is, but the essence of what has just been explained, explains everything for what man (needs). And that no one can abuse him for not knowing what the soul is, where it is positioned and how it comes into existence. We have explained the manual of the creation of the soul, the Blueprint of creation on this planet and the rest of the ?? U. The time (1:53). will come that many people will question their own existence, but there will also come the time when we understand of the position and strength of our soul. We don't need to go through the delivery of the child through the physicality, it is much easier to go through the soul of the ?? It means that I put part of my soul in and you put part of yours in, and if they agree to share and combine it will create a new soul that becomes the child of the soul. This child of the 2 souls will have ?? and he will decide in the future how to manifest itself at the point of the physical manifestation as he or she likes. And this has been one of the biggest mysteries of the man, how do we come to ?? have black hair and blue eyes, brown skin and the rest. We always blamed it on the genes and DNA, we never understood that it is our soul that would like to manifest itself in the features that he likes, as he sees himself for the energy he needs. Now you understand what it means I made Man in the image of Myself, ?? the man is the image of his soul. Maybe one understands more about the true creation. Then one should be able to get in touch with his soul and through it to give and take accordingly, not to steal, (1:55). but to be able to be there to give enough that he confirms his generosity of his existence, and to be prudent enough not to take more then what he needs. For many years many philosophers and prophets have tried to explain this simple path of existence and now from the stroke of a pen from the Messengers of the Universe it is revealed. It is for the Man to mature. It is for the Man to understand how he has come to exist. the life is nothing but the process of the accumulation of a given strength that leads to confirmation of existence in the ?? dimension. Blessed are the souls who have understood. There is no difference in the structure of the life of a man, an animal, ?? , Solar System, a galaxy or the U, it is just the strength and the amount of the content which has given it different dimensions, shapes

and colors. Once we are aware of this knowledge does the physical life need to exist the way it does now or do we need to pack up the tents and move to a new dimension ?? Physicality at this level brings many pleasures but has also caused many harms, damages and suffering and this is the time to stop. When I said to you a few weeks ago that we have ended with the religions now you understand why, because when the man comes to understand the strength and position of his soul he believes in the religion of the Universe which is the creation of the unity of life. It doesn't matter in what dimension or position ?? he is in the U. (1:58). Questions.

(2:08).
(2:14). We have to raise the soul of the Man that no one falls into the trap of the Church, Mosque, or Temple, and that he becomes part of it (totality) that he doesn't get abused. When you see a mother beating a child society takes the child away. Why don't we do that with the rest of humanity. Up to know we didn't know, but now that we know then we are responsible. The interesting point will be for most of us, how much we will decide to give from our soul, and when we have decided how much to give, that is the point that we have failed, because we have put the limitation, as the soul has no limit. The more you give the more you receive and with it the more there is to give that it gives you the pleasure that "I exist". the existence of the man should come from giving and not taking. At the moment it is in reverse, taking and holding, and that is why the humanity is down the shoot. We have to follow the path in the Book that brings all the man together as one. (2:16). and not the path of the thieves of the words of the Books, that makes them a priest and the rest. The sooner the man matures to know the soul is within him, the sooner his soul decides what to give, then man reaches the point of maturity very fast. As you become a giver the ?? umbrella of your soul passes the dimensions of your Physicality of your brain and your body. In a sense you become in touch with other souls, and then you soul what that soul is in need of, and you become good at it, that you know by physicality what ?? in one way or another you elevate the soul that it is at peace, then ?? that peace becomes your peace, this is how it is going to work and not by putting it in the bank, and in the Church of God which doesn't exist. You are looking for the ?? called the bank of god, and you want to see which priest after services goes and banks there. As I said many times, there should be 100% taxes on religious organizations, because they are just collecting ?? and all of it has to be spent on the society. This is how it will be with the KF work whatever comes from the man's soul which is the benefit of the foundation goes back to the society. This is how it should be, and should have been set out from the beginning. ??? I was in Iran during the Maha ??? (2:18). ... went home on the last day of the fasting. I saw there were table on every street and they were collecting money for those who missed their fasting or they had to break their fasting, they pay a penalty for it. So I asked where does the money go, he said nobody knows, it goes in the Mosque. Now you see how they have fooled the soul of the man. You put your body in the suffering by not having from morning to night and if one day you didn't do the suffering, then you pay for it to who, the bank of god. But that god doesn't exist, it becomes cars, vehicles, food, parties and nightclubbing for those who receive it. Because there is no accounting. I would like to see the bookkeeper of the god. Then we'll see how much man has saved in

the past thousands of year. the amount is zero. (2:20). Many Jews, Christians etc, know what they do, but it is us because of our weakness we are blind to it.

(2;22). We have finished with the teaching of Gans and N etc, because the purpose was for you to understand the soul. Now we start building these reactors to start flying, and you'll understand that the flight is within the soul. We had to go through all this to separate and end the dimension of Physicality, to the dimension of, what I call in-dimensional which has no dimension, it is the soul that decides what and where to be. 2 23

... when you feel the need of a person you shall give because you understand the correct need, (2:29). And you'll be taken to be there because your soul is aware of it. Your Physicality is just a tool. Some time ago I arrived in a city I didn't know, as you know I am a lover of Iranian food, minced meat Kabal with rice. I heard Farsi and found a place, I heard a couple wanted to get married but didn't have the money ... I heard the discussion of the love and the suffering. I went to them and said I would pay for their wedding. They said they couldn't accept and the restaurant owner said you have the problems and here is the angle to help you. So I paid and never went back to that restaurant. This is how it should be, and not in the Mosques or the ?? of the Bahai faith that they take from you and they never give, and not in the Church. Your soul will bring you to the point (2:33). where you have to give, if you believe in it you live by it. This has happened to me and Caroline many times and I am sure it has happened to you also. The closer you come to serve, then your body takes you to the place, your Physicality just walks into it, if you understand this then you understand that the Temple, Church, Mosque, and Synagogue is beneath you in the church of your body within the structure of your soul. When Man understands this then no one can abuse you in space, because you know that everything is within you and you have the strength to overcome it. It is our responsibility now that we have found the strength of our soul to understand that this is the responsibility of our Physicality to look after that soul as long as the soul is a gift to our existence. The death is not the end, it is the beginning of the non-dimensional existence for what knowledge we have nurtured. The body of Man is the incubator for his soul and no more. the womb of the mother was the incubator for Physicality to create it and in maturing it the Physicality of the body has to let go of the soul as ??? to exist in all dimensions of the creation. (2:35). Our P body is a transition time for the creation of the soul, the maturity of it and for the understanding of the totality of the soul. The reason we get educated in different ways is so that when we go into the spans of the U we'll find out that we can't be abused anymore, as we have learned ourselves that the temple of god is within God and within us. Any other questions. Take the peace message back to the Islamic world and the others, and the message of the EC and UC and core team and you'll find out, that you'll have the effect of it for the man to read, and it will reach because it is done from the sincerity of the soul to the souls of men. I can't ask you to give to the physical life of the ?? Saudi Arabia, ?? (2:37). ??? the king and the rest because of the injustice to humanity. They have to understand themselves that what is being done is unjust ?? and what they have done to ... We opened the hand literally of the Vatican trying to create an

uprising in Communist nations, communists against communists. And the forces of ISIS was supposed to be used to do the mayhem. Now the Vatican has supported the others, the same people are moved into the Middle East to create mayhem in Iran and Islamic world, Qatar, and the others. The guns were paid for years ago and now have to be used. Now you see how suddenly this thing has popped out in , again the same name, group, people. If we managed to stop a war in China and Korea earlier now we can do the same here. We become a force of peace and our wish is our command. I have advised the Iranian government to call the Saudi and Persian Gulf leaders for a lunch, and not a peace talk, and shower them with love and care the way we do in Iranian hospitality ... (2:39). This sudden thing has come because the Vatican paid for the guns to be used in China and now they need to use them in Middle East for the budget to be met. My dearest wish is that the faster the stones of Vatican return to the Coliseum the faster Man will find true peace. 35

(2:42). It is time to put the weapons down and use the soul to find peace. The times have not changed, it is the work that we have to understand. (2:44). Q: when we activate the SS within us and experience the 4th dimension , deep within the physicality and we enter a wormhole which takes us to that reality, do we ... MG fields of the destination. (audio disrupted). (2:49). Repeats question .. there is no choice from the experiencer of where the destination is so, is is like a Pl SS that creates the MG field of the destination, is that what the soul is doing. What are we calling a wormhole? You feel the movement of travel even though the physicality. Is it a field rotation that leads to this. We exist through our work and the work of our soul, ... do we exist through our operation. (2:52).
(2:55).
.. we explain things according to the understanding of the time. In the western world they have never understood the emotion like the East Asian, The Western world understands the soul in a totally different way then the cultures of the East. (2:59). Buddha could reach their understanding and emotional state.

very important ....

(3:03). We redefine the unconscious as the work of the soul using the physicality,

(3:13).
(3:19). What is the best way to create a vacuum?
(3:23).
(3:25). solar S and soul
(3:27).
(3:29).
(3:31). I have asked the world leaders not to intervene (in Middle East ?). Our souls are all one, and collectively we have the power to change. Next time we do for the Jews, they have the greatest need for elevation ...

End

177th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, June 22, 2017
(Corrections to Gans making, How to elevate the souls individually, New knowledge doesn't require critical mass for change but each must be willing, The soul comes out of energy of universe, DL plans to have Keshe jailed and take over the KF, Explains the same process as the universe creates galaxies so does the soul create offspring, Example is rain it comes from and goes back to, , MaGrav inside plasma water, How to make Gans of Hydrogen the fuel for space technology,
,Don't mix Gans in Pain Pen, In Ghana they start making Pain Pens only with Gans,)

(:11). There are some corrections to Gans making. We have not taught to use Al in the caustic, and do not use caustic in the Gans process. The procedure we lay out in the Blueprint must be followed so it doesn't become toxic. If it is not on the blueprint do not follow it. (:14). (:16).
(:24).
(:33).
(:44). ... How do we elevate souls individually. (:46). This is partly what we do with the Mozhen training, they have been trying to reach. To elevate the soul is very easy, it is to give at the strength which can be received. The common denominator on this planet is the AA, so our wishes are received by someone, somewhere, somehow. It is the targeting of it to where it should be. How do we do this, give to the people who will change and understand. It is one of the easiest things to do, take a picture of who you want to elevate the soul of, you'll reach because you have the image which is like someone giving you a telephone number. This is the beauty of the present time, of what we understand, you are given a telephone number, you dial and it reaches. Now you have a face and that matches exactly with the soul, if they want to do it ??? elevate their souls they'll receive it. Many world leaders need it as do many people. We see the game of politic, (:48). and that game has to be a peace politic. So it is for you to do, we already have those who incite peace on the front and pay for wars on the back. 15

(:51). Albert Pike told of world war III back in 1870's. Q: We need to reach a critical mass for the change to take place. That was true back when we only knew about the matter state, but now that the man knows about the state of the soul there is no critical mass. One man can change but it has to be agreed by the others, one soul can bring the change. Rick says that is a good point it may only take even 1% to change. That's why I am asking the KF supporters because we have enough amongst ourselves to change. This court case in Belgium is set to put me in prison for 25 to 30 years on the fake charges and then destroy the KF that the peace movement dies. This is the whole object, the fake setting up and we have seen the instrument behind it, we saw DL orchestrate the police, judge and lawyer. We have seen these people, for years they blocked the peace from moving, now we have moved. Belgium will not touch me, because it is the wish of the man to bring peace. Because we have seen the dirt that these people create, (:54). fake documents, allegations, and they have done this all their lives. Everyone could see DL orchestrating the police arm and arm. People said that we were imagining this, and now we have seen it in the court how he was with the police and the rest of it. These people

are used to abuse and they need to have their souls raised up, they are the instruments of the war. 44
(1:01).
... we never understood the process of the soul or its elevation, that leads to the creation of Physicality. This is where the new science and T comes into operation. (1:05). where we see the operation of the soul. The beauty of it is that when you elevate your own soul through understanding and correct use and application of the (), what is free energy, **because your soul came from the energy came from the energy of the U, from the energy of the solar system and planet. You were not born out of nowhere and suddenly became a being with a soul. ?? our soul is the interaction of the fields of the U, it carries its beauty. It is us who have ignored this to ourselve**s. We have chosen this path because we can bring everybody else ?? our own shortcoming. It is time for the man to elevate his own soul, then we find peace, and motion that we can do (whatever we need). I tell you something Mr. DL, you never made a single drop of Gans, of ZnO2. You are a very good maker, you made the cubes and everything else, make yourself a CO2 and ZnO2 ...

(1:09).
... DL claims that Keshe has scammed but we have documents that DL was paid to write the contracts, if they're scams then he has to answer for it.

(1:12). DL signed a 20 years non-disclosure contract with me and the KF. DL go to the courts on Monday and say that you have written the contracts with your brother who is a lawyer. I have asked my lawyers for you to stand (in the courts), but you can't at the same time be on the other side. You wrote the agreements with the volunteers. You organized the scam as you are trying to accuse us of. You are the prime responsible party. We'll bring it in the European court of justice. I pray for your soul, stand up in the court for what you have signed as a contract, as you have given to the people to sign and have personally written every word in that contract. I let your soul play with your judgment. The process of understanding as I explained last time, I'll explain more in detail. **We are created out of the rays within the center of the U. (1:14). In interaction and reduction in strength and division by the strength, in certain strength fields, in collection of the totality of expansion of the U, some energies and dynamic fields have come together over billions of years these fields lead to the creation of what we call the sun, where the plasmas gather together. The same process repeats itself again because the sun is the same as the energy center of the U.** Now the heavier and larger amount of the energy which are collected in this span of the U that we call our sun, it radiates out and does the same thing again. It radiates its fields out and in interaction with the fields of itself leads to the creation of the planets. In this process, the same process happens again, the interaction of the earth with its environment and cooling and exchange with the strength of the other things, in the environment of the space of the solar system leads to creation of man, ?? cell matter state, and that in itself, the coming together and slowing down in certain ways as we call, leads to another sun, we call the soul of the Man. This is the truth about the life and creation of the Man. If the soul of the Man can understand and absorb and be correct with his conduct he can become the strength of the fields (1:16). and carry the strength of the field of the planet which came

to ?? his creation. And if the soul can understand, with the same process can interact, be correct, can absorb ?? within itself the totality of the strength of what it needs, he shall become the sun. And then the same soul has the energy that it can absorb within the solar system, within the galaxy, and shall become the center of the U. This happens on earth, we call it the rain, it comes from and goes back to. In the solar system we call it the planetary system, we come from the rays we become the planet and we go back to the mother. The same thing happens to the galaxies, the solar systems they get absorbed back in ?? to the U. The life and process in the U is the same, it doesn't matter what exchange ?? So what is the Man fighting for? Why do we fight for something that has come from the point of creation and in the process it goes back to the creation. The soul of the Man as the energy of the earth gives the face of Man and of the earth, and that process is the same for the soul of the Man. Our soul in the reduction of strength, and in interaction of the emotions of the fields of the environment leads to manifestation of the existence of the Man. (1:18). But once it is completed does it need the face or can it become free from it, what we call the soul to be free and detached from its existence. Our soul is part of the process of the creation. In the future the key to one question shall be the answer ... as we saw that the sun became the earth, and the earth man's soul, what will be the destiny of the soul of man, now becomes free at the point of departure from Physicality. Will it become the sun for the creation of another life, many lives, or a collection of lives, this shall be and is how it happens. When you create a soul which is not correct, which acts with misconduct and by itself cannot give, you lead to the creation of the next cycle of creation which has started the wrong way, the wrong strength. This is one thing the man has never understood you become the creator of another universe, another cycle, and this is what you have to judge with the ?? structure of the soul of man. What would I like that cycle to be. In the Physical life we create children, in the dimension of life in the soul of man, what that man, soul will create, if man has thought up to now that, when I die that's it, my point is finished, (1:20). that is as much fallacy as when the sun is destroyed in any shape or form there shall be nothing left, but we know that the parts of the sun become part of the galaxy and part of new life, so it shall be with the soul of the Man. The judgment of the man has to be according to what he sees about the future his soul can conduct to be. The day of judgment is for the man and not in front of the Creator. What my soul judges to be and what it shall create. Man has never understood and won't understand until he can sort out this dilemma within himself. The Reality is very, very real and that is as we see the energy of the galaxy becomes the sun, whose energy has become the earth, whose energy has become the soul of Man, and so shall be the energy of the soul ?? itself become another cycle of life. How can you change when you don't understand. How can you change the process of understanding if you do not understand the process of creation. Do we need to extend the understanding of the Man that what is the future, that it brings. We can't forget about our children and what kind of education they get, what they'll wear and how happy they'll be, (1:22). where they'll sleep. Now the man has be to careful and consider what life shall my soul create because those are the children of your soul. As we see the rays of the sun have become a planet and there are 7 billion children of it and which is growing unlimited. So the soul of the man will go through the same process. How many billions and subdivisions of matter state of the physicality of man your soul shall create. Will it be the soul of wars and conflict and forever killing or will it be like the soul of the solar system which is peaceful. This is the

truth and reality of the soul of the man. First of all we never understood that the soul of man is within the structure of the man, and now that we understand that on departure from physicality as a man, the same process will carry on as it does with the stars and planets, and the soul becomes another energy source of a higher order which itself leads to the creation, it becomes a star, a new center of a new cycle of creation. This is what the human race has to understand the cycle actually starts on the point of death and doesn't finish at the point of death. In so many ways if one understands, specks of dust came together to make the solar system, so has the specks of the atoms come to be the creator of man, (1:24). and the essence of creation on the specks of dust of the solar system has lead to the creation of the man, so shall be the fields from the soul of man lead to the creation of another cycle of life. What kind of life would man like his soul to create. This is the day of judgment. Up to today you were not aware of it, but now you have no choice but to understand. From today you are aware of it and responsible to it. Your conduct has to be to elevate your soul so that what you become the creator of, stands correct in the conduct of its ?? We don't tell fairytales this is the truth, as you see the process doesn't stop with one sun, the cycle carries on. It is very interesting how humanity will handle the fact that now it knows the truth about creation. It will take decades for man to understand, then those who are the tools of war will have nothing, they'll become the dust of the solar system until the day they learn more. As they can not create a new cycle through their own soul. This is the elevation of the soul of the Man, to be part of the creation of the beautiful life for the next cycle. (1:26). When you don't have it you have to become (just) another cell in of the body a bigger structure, where you are just there (1 of billions), whereas you could have been the soul of the Man. They say (tell me) do not create fear. I give you the point of love of the creation. If you cared about your children that they should have the best, your true children will come out of your soul in the coming time. How would you like to achieve, when you are in comfort with yourself (while at the same time ?) the cause of so much mayhem. This is the truth and it will take man a long time to understand. Now that we understand that the soul is the operator and creation of the future, ??? extend the life . Whatever is gathered by the soul, at the end becomes its point of reference of its own creation of its own dimension. But the strangest thing is, what he creates from his soul shall become the creator of the other souls. This is the beauty about the creation, and if one understands it, understands that there is no limitation. Any Questions? (1:28). If a soul becomes elevated doesn't also have to have the necessary knowledge that it doesn't get manipulated on this planet? ??? I think ?? feeding was the interaction of the fields from the soul to the Physicality. What do you think the knowledge is? It's the same**. Knowledge has a strength and understanding, it means that I have a strength that I can comprehend my environment**. The same as with the emotion, I can feel my environment cold or warm. Knowledge has a strength limit and what one can understand. Understanding this it is easy to elevate ones soul. I explained something very crucial to the Mozhens today, if they understand they can extend their knowledge of their souls beyond the present knowledge understanding of man. I said very simply, I have been there when the planet needed to rescued or saved. (1:30). And it is done because the soul of the planet is peaceful. Not that the planet had to saved. This is the difference, when the soul of the man is at peace, the time of the trouble when it comes to it will be saved but ?? those who respect peace they come to it, not being ?? called for. Many times we have spoken about the Second Sun and what is to happen, it's a natural

process we are entering in the higher field strength of the galaxy and the elements will come together, our present scientists they call it a fusion, I call it inter-atomic. When the 2 Suns come together they'll create a mayhem on the planet. The responsibility on the UC and EC is not only the Man but also the content of this planet which has a soul, ?? it means it has converted itself that it has a feeling and knowledge about its environment. Many people ask how do we save, if there comes a meteorite as we had with the dinosaurs, how will we survive it? Now you have the key, if you make a peaceful man from the soul of this planet, the Man himself will move the planet, the savior of the man will be the man himself, (1:32). and those who care for the existence of a peaceful planet. If you want to be saved choose the path of peace through the knowledge which you have been given. It is that simple. The simplicity of it is its problem. Any other questions. Paul from Togo says I would like you to give everybody 1 tool to elevate each of the countries. Our government in Togo requested France for some military material but they refused. I would like everyone to help us create the conditions, (1:34). for peace in Togo. ... we need more peace inside the soul of everyone. First point is to enlighten everyone in the world about peace and secondly and solve the conflicts in the world. First to maintain peace in Togo and to stop giving war material to Africa and the world. Maybe we can add something to what you requested, my wish of for peace in Africa. The KF will announce in coming weeks the opening of more the 10 to 20 KF manufacturing services across Africa. (1:36). We have secured positions last night to be able to announce it. It was announced last night to the UC. We develop, deliver and encourage the African nations through the new T to bring T instead of tools of war. It will be called the KF global operation will be based in Ghana. We have brought in, accepted and merged with organizations will allow KF manufacturing to rapidly spread across Africa within the next 12 months. The skills and investments have been added. This is the way we set to change and allow it to come in. We become a power in knowledge that we bring peace across Africa through pan African KF. We worked very hard in the last 6 months to set up KF products with certification and we have achieved it. In the next few weeks KF will move in massive production facilities which then allows us to start manufacturing across pan African nations. We have seen the facilities to bring peace and have gained enough confidence, (1:38). that we move out of Ghana Atomic division into an independent division, and hopefully be given a Pl division on its own and become part of Ghana and pan African. We have requested for a commission to be appointed and it will be done, because the new T needs its own operation. What we announce today is what Paul has been doing, he has been making Power Units, MaGrav materials for the government to test, he delivered 2 last week and 2 before. He works closely with the Military so that they can see the change, for that reason we will invest in Togo to develop factories very rapidly, which can support the nation. We will not put cross references but we'll extend the production to Togo and beyond. ?? an office will opened for manufacturing in the coming weeks. The same in Nigeria and the new collaboration in South Africa, and we'll extend to 25 nations in the next 6 months. This has been a lot of hard work and we have attracted a management team and distribution offices and scientists. ... I welcome the new collaborators and put the hand to the others. (1:40). The move will come that no nation in Africa will need to buy arms. In the next few months we'll push for no borders across Africa. We have the technological advances to show and now with the first certification of materials by the KF, of standards by the governments.

Without the borders no need for the arms. This is how we bring peace. We are asking the governments to invest in the new T instead of buying arms. If they don't do it we'll raise the funds to do it, because it's extremely lucrative to feed their nations instead of buying arms. The new organization, KF Global will cover every aspect. The next nation after Ghana will be Liberia. (1:42). Everything has been set up and will see it in next 6 months. .. one of the conditions for the open investment is to sign the nation to peace. We have committed the KF to over 21 million euros investments in Ghana and that will be carried out, the same will be with other nations and it will come out of the KF processes, now that we have the certifications we know the potential of the work that we can achieve. This is the beauty of it. We have attracted partners that will invest. In the coming years the KF will extend to 84 nations. Sign the peace (treaty) and we'll invest 1 to 2 billion in your nation. .. our collaborators don't look for profits they have the same ethos as the KF. (1:44). If you have international management and business skills and understand the KF work in manufacturing and processing send us an email. Especially in Africa. Investing in technologies that bring peace across nations. For example, with Togo and Ghana if you both are investing in KF technology for peace why do we need the borders. Today is the first day of summer and in that process we extend our work for world peace through the factories and giving the life back to Africa. I will make every effort that no nation in Africa will invest in arms. We see problems in Liberia where 85% of the products from the farm never reaches the port because there are few roads and the shelf life of the products are only a few days because of the heat. (1:46). Paul go back to Togo and tell the general if he signs himself to peace we'll invest millions. This is the gift I can give you. Paul says he is ready to work with us. Put the paper in front of him and tell him to take it to the president and we are ready to invest. (1:48).
(1:55). Angelo made a MaGrav in a bucket of Pl water.
.. Have you connected it to the Mains? and what is the outcome? (1:59).
solar S and body

(2:05).
have to remove capacitors they can't take high current (100 kwh)

(2:07). I don't need to Gans coat the coils because I have them in LP. Yes, you see water but in reality you Gans materials carry a certain amounts if you don't filter it the way we do in the factory, you (actually) have some Gans' floating in there. Arman did a test putting pure Pl water in a ball and there was some residue of Gans in the boundary when rotated. In the factory we filter those particle out. Those particle left in are an energy supply. In the bottom bucket you can add any kind of Gans' to make it heavier, but then all the energy will sit at the bottom. If you can hang columns of Gans'. We bought a spiral glass container and the Gans stays more or less equally concentrated throughout the spiral, it has 8 to 10 turns on it and the Gans doesn't go all the way to the bottom. I expected it all to go to the bottom but it evenly distributed itself. (2:09). so you have a balanced distribution. (it doesn't follow the law of physics). This way equal energy is transferred to the coils. After I added all the Gans waters it turned a little gold color. This is the Cu, it's an atomic structure that is nano sized, but it is still in the atomic condition of the Cu, we see this quite often or it becomes green sometimes. (2:11). I only lightly coated the coils with Gans, so very little it the LP, but nothing settles to the

bottom. If you understand the process it will be more interesting. This is the way in our body that the atomic structure is held, all the ions of Zn or Cu doesn't go to our foot. In a Gans state, everything you have created is in a total Gans state, a total virtual plasmatic condition. What you see in suspended condition is a Cu in M G spacing itself, (2:13). (2:21).
(2:26). John from AZ. They have discovered how to make the Gans of H and ?? but are not sharing it because he says if your soul is ready you'll discover it. He says it wasn't until my wishes were in alignment with what I wanted to create that I was successful. When he touched it with his heart that he discovered it was right in front. Their souls will teach them. I taught you freely you can't be that mean, teach them also. I taught Armand in last few days how to make Tritium in a very easy way. (2:30). I will give some hints. If you are dealing with H atoms start with something that contains the H atoms, in a Pl state you are able to pull the H atoms away from .. in water. Why are you wasting time this way, just tell us easily. Let them fly, we give them the tool if they want to do it let them. I taught you very easily how to make it. I'll give you a starting point. How do you make Tritium. Tritium is CH3 when we put our salts in there we were able to separate the molecules. (Keshe laughs). The problem is when you make T. We don't make T but a Gans that has the property of T. T is more or less 3 neutrons in the CH3, (2:32). 3 protons, 3 electrons, and it has 3 addition neurons. If you look at CH3 and understanding at a Pl level, and going back to the first box you ever made which was a N coated Cu and Zn plate which you created a C, if you make a closed box ... Arman is rolling his eyes, the secret is out of the bag, he thought he had something extra and now you are all equal. Let me draw it. This is the fuel for the space technology. Now I'll teach you how to make a very effects Gans of Tritium, and the Nuclear Centers are going to shoot you, just be very careful. Sorry Armand. You used to use a N coated Cu here and Zn plate here, then in center you created Carbon MG field which in the saltwater you extracted CONH, (oh my Jewish blood that's where I come from), then the attachment to the O (from the air) and attaching to C and getting CO2 at the bottom. Then to get CH3 you put a container above the water and seal the entire box totally, now you start the process. What happens is this Carbon MG plasma will extract the C from CH3, (2:35). what you are left here with (in the box above the water) is a pure Tritium level H3, we call it a plasma Tritium. In the matter state you are talking about H3 (H+H+H). In the plasma state it's different, it behaves different, because in matter state you have 1 electron and 1 proton in each H. In a plasma fields this proton stays proton, the accumulation of the fields of the 3 electrons, plasmatic fields will create 2 neutrons. So now you have the property strength of Plasmatic Tritium material Gans. What is left in the box above the water is pure plasma T if you can collect it. And it is the secret to space technology fuel. In a space rod fuel you work like this, inner circle H, middle Deuterium, and out circle Tritium, or visa versa according to what you can do. The flow between the H and T if you can connect and understand how to do it, you can instantaneously become G or M. This is how you load you systems for your SS. (2:37). John says, what I did was get a MaGrav. Keshe says I was speaking to the Mozhens so you don't have this (a MaGrav) in your brain so you have to try something else. Now you have seen how to make T in a Pl level, it is not a matter level. You can play a second game in a very easy way to produce Deuterium and H. We are not talking atomic molecular, but Plasma. And then I leave this secret to John so he has something to teach. Would you like to teach us how you make Deuterium. We

change the power level when we are making CH3 to a higher voltage, and a black rather then orange color, it becomes a black color. We don't turn it up too high, just a higher level. And the black stuff at the bottom that most people have been throwing away is the Deuterium. That's very mean you have to show it to us, share the screen and show us, you are too American, can we have some secret please. Can you draw it for us. You have N coated Cu and chicken wire (Zn and Fe), normally when we make it without any power, now we add current, the minus electrode to N coated plate, and put the plus to the chicken wire, and add about 0.5 volts, and we create a black material. (2:40). The other person, Armand, says plus to N coated and minus to non N coated. And how do you make H, we use the Coke bottles and use a Carbon stick, first N coat the Coke bottle, we have a tube coming out of the Coke bottle into a bucket of saltwater, put a C rod in the saltwater itself and one in the Coke bottle that has saltwater also, and also some caustic material, I chop up little pieces of Coke bottle and put it inside the main Coke bottle, so I am pulling all of the plastic as a CH bond, (2:42). we are pulling all of the H out of the bonding with the plastic, it takes quite awhile, I poke a hole at the water level in the Coke bottle so we can get a reaction with the power. We collect 3 different materials 1 in Coke bottle, 1 in the main container around the bottle, and the third one is where the tube from the Coke bottle goes into the saltwater. They each have a different color, in the Coke bottle is a bluish tinge to it, outside the Coke bottle has a black C look to it, and where the tube goes into saltwater has a gold-ish color. Each has the property of H but each acts different. It's too complicated, I never made it that complicated. (John) It's hard to make, it took me 20 times to get it right. (2:44). One of the easiest ways is to use Al for atomic H, a slow and not rapid process, and cold caustic, and let it slowly evaporate. When the Gans is completed you don't see anything in the water and then after awhile you see black stuff at the bottom which is the Gans of Al but the gas released is atomic H. You can do it in the Pl condition if you understood what I drew on the screen, how you make CH3, you can make a condition that you create a CH bond field in that process that you create Deuterium and again you create a condition with the D with the CH3, (2:45). that you create a balance of H.

(2:53). The only way you change the structure is the composition of additional fields of the higher order, this is how you open the doors in the SS, once you create it you decide the position of the space, at that point you create a different MG field. Let me explain for you, these teachings brings things we don't want to teach, but we are there for ?? you. In a SS you never have a body, or an entrance or exit, if you use a 3 layers built in your reactors, a combination of the fields of D, T and H, you get a silver material. this leads to a solidification of matter if you want to have that, but there is a specific way to produce it, it gives you a shinny silver color, whitish sometimes, this material you cannot destroy, with man's knowledge and all the tools you have you can't touch it. The only way, because you created it out of the interaction of the fields, the only way to create a doorway is by creating a field lock, there are no doors or hinges. (2:55). you create a field ?? block, the integrity of the door stays but at that point you open up the MG field. And then that is your gateway. In the space the only way you create a door to get in and out is by changing MG fields and not by a physical door, you never created one. 28

(2:59). Can you explain what you mean by coherent? When we plug into the wall, for example with our reactors we get all the energy fields of the AC current creating havoc on the energy fields we create with the reactors. Let teach you something that should theoretically stop that. When you plug your system into the wall don't do it directly, connect it first to a MaGrav S and then to the wall. The N layer converts the energy into a Pl condition, so you'll be working in a Pl condition. When you connect directly into the wall you are interfacing Pl with the matter state. You have hundreds of MaGrav Units use one as an interface converter. Would those fields become more coherent? Yes, in a way because now it goes by demand. Do you remember in the Ambassador meeting in Rome when Arman plugged in the drill from the US 110 volts and the European drill 220 volts and they both worked and we made a lot of noise, because the system takes what it needs according to the time and energy it needs to release itself back into the system. It should be very coherent, but this is part of the T you use the MaGrav S as an adapter to the energy levels you want. (3:01). Thank you that is a big help. Don't forget my payment. I give you so much information and it's all free. Can I get paid please, some energy levels would be good enough, there is no cash in the bank, we don't need. Arman is there, he'll take care of you. (Keshe laughs). But now you understand how you make matter state with your reactors, and this is the way it works, operates. Mr. Keshe, Bret just said I give my love, and we were discussing last night in the Keshe Pl group, about the idea of things in the U out in space that might have this attractive force for each other, and the same with the rays shown in the Plasma animation they become aware of each other and somehow are attracted and then they intertwine and form that union, that fusion of Pl. So the word love comes up, do the rays feel love, the principality love that pervades the U, is that what is between the D, T, and H layers in the space craft, the coherent energy John is talking about? In a way it is the balance energy that we all share. (3:03). This is how your brain works, the strength of the balance energy dictates the space of it. You were one of the first ones to create that hollow center (in the rotating ball). Now it will ?? engage according to different amounts of Gans outside, you'll see you'll create a vein through the fields. Do you remember when you created a core, rotated it and had a hollow in the center, now if you can put the Gans' around it which we saw with the Romanian, for example, then you if you can extend it, this is how your (blood) vein is created, this is why you have that gap so it can allow blood as a superconductor to flow through it without any attachment, if you put a series of cores next to each other then it is there (you'd create a vein). (3:05). Q: When we put Gans water in plastic it looses its vibratory strength after about a half a day. We know that. This happens with patches. No, no it doesn't, let me explain, something is wrong I correct you straight away. Most of the people when they make patches they don't make a pure Gans, there are always a certain amount of Gans (particles) floating even if it looks pure. So the patches don't do, we spoke about this before. This was a trick used by someone before, he was saying this is what happens and he could sell more patches. So we stopped the rumors. Some people say it is not necessary to have a vibrating patch to heal, but what is your advice. I don't advise. (3:07). Your advice is to use Gans water in patches with tiny particles of Gans, okay? Yes, but the Gans is always. Here in Ghana when we tested it through the Board, after awhile they could see sediments at the bottom, we purified it and then came up with

a new solution for purification. He asks about Parkinson Disease, can we use the same process as for Alzheimer and MS? It is slightly different. Alzheimer's is a neural connection, whereas Parkinson is a neural connection with disturbance in the Physical structure of the brain, slightly, it's between Alzheimer's and MS. You can't sue the same but partially you can. (3:09).

(3:17).
(3:20). oxidation on this planet is halfway between the gaseous and matter state..
(3:27).
(3:29). (he draws a spiral), all the H that are here are in respect to the center of the U, another one to do with the galaxy, another with the Solar System our sun, and at the same time it has a spiral that connects itself to the center of the Pl that it is a part of, and that Zn (?) sits here in this spiral, sorry it sits here, Cu, H here, because they all have MG fields and have to position themselves from the center (? Pl center). You have to think continuously in the totality of the Pl, but we have the beauty we can explain it in the matter state that you can understand, but you have to translate the info back into Pl condition. Each point on the spiral you have another spiral? Yes, but it is one Pl attached to another Pl according to the central strength. This is the knowledge of the science of the Pl we have to accept and understand it. (3:31). Q; When is the end of Ramadan? Sunday. Happy eat. What is the difference in a Pain Pen to have the center wire in a Gans or without? In the major research we have done in (Ghana) Atomic, (3:32). when we take the Pen out and only use Gans Water we see higher by 1 point in alkalinity, when you put N coated material inside the Pen you create an attraction, its natural the Pen itself is N coated so it absorbs energy but it reduces the strength of the Pen or the N material. We have tested it that when you produce P Pens without the central pin, you have a much more effective system. ?? the N material is black so you absorb some of the material in side, you ?? the layers so you reduce the strength. We know this because now we are entering clinical research in conjunction with FDA, that all these things (Pl products) will go through research with full data independent of KF we'll supply the scientists with the materials, and they have ?? the first 2 researches of the KF. One of the first data shows us that when you put a N material inside a Pen, (3:34). the strength reduces, which is natural and normal. We are now producing huge number of Pens for Ghana, these are all liquid, we don't use pins (? wires) anymore. First of all, it's more effective and secondly it's cheaper you just have to make Gans material. Because we are all connected I wish that all the Moslems all over the world open this channel and listen. If you start to understand more about the Gans you can't play in 2 houses unless you want a specific effect, you play with Gans, or N material, or with a matter state or a Gans liquid. When you interact them and mix them you have to understand who is playing what game and what strength is absorbed. .. where is Alzar, very strange. (3:36). Lucy shows photo of Chinese Medical Unit using glass tubes and put Gans Water. It's amazing. (3:38). He's got all the tubes exactly the same length between 2 walls and patient goes in between. Klaus this is a very easy system to make. (3:42). Teaches further, if you make a chamber that you can adjust the dynamic flow by changing the Gans to fit each different disease.

(3:45).
(3:50).

(3:52). Shows a spiral bottle filled with Gans it spreads evenly. Go to the court in Belgium on Monday, tell the judge that DL is the one who wrote the contract and he is a criminal. Go to the court because we want the KF to be free of these criminals from taking it over. What happens in the court will determine what happens to the KF and where we go from there.
end.

178th Knowledge Seekers Wrkshop - Blueprint for Peace f Humanity June 29, 2017
(,)

(:11). We did the Blueprint for Peace for Islamic world and now the final push for peace for humanity. Some things have to finalized first before that can take place. A number of you turned up in the court on Monday in Belgium and it has gone in the favor of KF the way we wanted it, I will explain this in one section of today's teaching. Another section is what the UC has decided with the publication of the book " The soul of the Man", I said that when the final book, about the soul was written then man has reached the maturity, we have reached that point. (:13). The third part will be the blueprint for world peace. 18

(:19). (:21).
(:30). 40
(:40).
(:46). break in audio (:48). back up.
... For our Chinese friends we need to get convicted for 30 months in order to bring the case to a higher court, they were worried because they don't understand. (:52). ... DL wrote that Keshe didn't even attend his mother's funeral. I was in surgery in Seoul how could I. ... A man's wish is to be at his mother's funeral, not on the operating table with a bunch of criminals sent with to Korea. You are so low you have no mother and you deserve it. The funeral of my mother had to be reported to me by mobile in hospital in Seoul. Read it and you'll understand how low this animal is, I hope you burn in hell. Nothing hurt more then the shit you wrote about my dead mother and I hope you burn in hell and your children in front of you watching. (:54). This is from a man who loves and cares for his mother, now you know how much he writes is the truth. We'll come back to this case when we appeal to the highest court. This case is not going to finish. Please language translators explain to your people that this is the only way you can get criminals into court in Europe. This is organized crime and is very common. In China they execute them. It's the only way when the prosecutor stole the technology and demised the case and the police assisted. This is the mafia system in Europe and it works in Belgium. They have killed many scientists. We wait for the appeal, we expect a lot of attacks on us, stay solid and correct. This is part of the evolution that the man becomes clean. (:56). This is part of the peace, when there are no more people like this to do harm. 45 years ago when I went to England there was a dispute when they found British police to be criminal, the people said that it was impossible that British police can't be criminal. Now half of the police are dismissed or in prison for criminal activities. And now we see it in Belgium. The judge has to open the police case in Italy.

... don't forget that DL was an orphan in Congo, they came understand the King who is a child molester and brought into his organization to kill the scientists. (:58).
(1:00). We come to the second part of today's teaching. I always said that when the man is ready I will write the final book, which is the soul of the man. The UC requested the book about the soul be written, and as of last night with the meeting of the UC support it has started. This means the man has reached the pivotal point to mature. A couple of people in the background have been going through every teaching where the soul has been taught since the beginning and putting everything together to make the book ready, the difference is I have taught and as agreed by the members of the UC, (1:02). and the support councils and the title shall be chosen by man. It will be the first time when all the languages collectively write the truth about their own creation that the life of the man starts with the soul. The reality is very simple, I have trained 4 souls known as Mozhens to carry the teaching with themselves to carry the teachings across this planet. Most probably you'll never know all of them or you might know some of them. In the past 6 weeks they have been taught enough to know what the steps are and how they become the next generation of showing the man how to allow his soul to elevate and how to allow the soul to become the environment of the man in the space. The teaching of the soul as the creator of the Physicality of Man has come to its end. What ?? it's going to be called will be decided by the totality of the people by writing it, how it will be taught from which age, it depends on how it will be narrated by the people. I have said that my mission is complete when the man understands the work of his soul and we are getting to the final point. the mystery of understanding the soul (1:04). not knowing that it is in the center of the brain, it has been hidden and is the wisdom of his hidden talent. Now he knows where it is and how to use it, and knows how he can travel the spans of U without killing another man, animal or being, and where he can tap into the Universal Soul of the universe. Animal eats animal, but souls share fields that they stay comfortable and ?? lasting, and now we understand it. As I said my mission is more or less complete. I have trained 4 people who in time they will teach all of you. It is for you to understand that they have no higher position then you, but they have the knowledge to share with you. The soul is created out of the fields of the U it is of a higher order then the Physicality and that is where the wisdom has come from and from now on this is what we expect for humanity to take action and to stay correct in the course to use the soul to elevate the humanity and with it to elevate the planet, to travel the depth of the U. We have called the Mozhens our brothers because that is what transfers the knowledge in the space. We are all brothers across this U and not just on this planet and in that process we stay firm in teaching as long as the facilities for teaching are available and as long as the man is there to learn more. (1:06).

... We come to the third part the blueprint for peace. (1:10).

(1:23). The 2nd of August is my birthday. Get all the world leaders to sign the world peace treaty at Mt. Carmel in Haifa at the Bahai center.
no more Gans' or N materials until we get them signed to peace.

(1:26).

(1:37). (audio restored) .. I have successfully organized 3 peace (conferences), now is the time to go head hunting and get the heads of nations to commit there nations, not with free energy promises nor anything else, but purely the promise of a better future for humanity and opening of the space to man. I accept to give the invitation to his Excellency Ayatollah Khomeini, even if it means imprisonment in Iran. It is worth it. (1:39). If you talk to the way I talk to some of powerful leaders they say themselves they are fed up with buying arms when their nation is hungry. But they have to do it to keep the European and American happy that can receive a donation for their budget. I said to them, you are the most stupid people to think this way, because the money you give for the arms, you don't need any donation from Europeans and Americans for your nation. If they are spending 2 billion for arms that they are never going to use, that would feed a lot of people. They don't need to go and borrow more money. We open the KF channel on a daily basis from today. Somebody comes or doesn't, how we ask for support from other teams we report it. ... members of EC ask for a meeting and write immediately the Bahai's about the Temple. (1:41). We don't have time, it doesn't mean the end of the world but the end of the suffering for this world. When we get the world peace signed then go back to your Gans' and through it feed the hungry, make everything possible and make it a joy to be a human. We start from tomorrow on the KF website this channel will be opened everyday. I remember I was in Russia and called the Iranian ambassador I said I found the answer for ?? do I have the permission to treat the Israeli ?? , I knew the answer but I wanted to be called correctly, I didn't want to be called a traitor. Very quickly I received an answer, (1:43). ?? this is a human being ?? and you are allowed to go ahead. I offered the knowledge to Sharon's family and Israeli government through Mussed. They moved him from the hospital to his home but somewhere it get ?? stopped. So there is no hatred from Moslems against Jews, but loving, caring and understanding. He was sick and in Coma and he needed help to come back. Now humanity is in Coma and stuck in the darkness of war and it is for us to awaken the man. Time for peace. That we should not even spend a cent on something that can harm another person. Please I ask you to stop making Gans', coils, and everything else I have taught you for 35 days. until we achieve world peace, get the first world leader to sign, by going to Haifa, where all humanity goes to rest his frustration and anger and exchange the beauty which is set for peace in the ?? (1:45).
(1:53). 7 billion to 190 world leaders we want to sign you to peace. ... Today's teaching has 4 sections, now starts the forth section. (1:56). In many discussions we ask ourselves why are we here, why me, why do I exist, what is the purpose of me being here as a man. Now as a voice of the Creator I explain. I have explained this to only 2 people up to now. Now it is time for humanity to understand. Many times you have asked yourself this question, why me, what am I doing here, what is my purpose, where am I going to, what is my future. The whole of creation for man has been very simple. It has taken the Universal Community to create nursing homes where we can nourish and nurse you souls so that we can use these souls for the establishment of just and correct structures across the U. You will understand more if you are educated well in the knowledge of Pl. We have a video that every time I see it, it brings so much knowledge and I think, why doesn't the human see. In the video 2 or 3 rays come together and then they become a circle and a Pl and this has so much meaning in so many different ways. (1:58).
what has been missing

(2:03).
(2:08). I have taught enough. .. Are there any questions. Alsar got married in France, she didn't change her name. You Iranian women are to handle. ??? this Delanois and how you wished he goes to hell. (2:10). When you talk about the leaders of the past and they created so much killing and suffering for humanity, why do we want to elevate their souls instead of take them to the court of justice. ... we have no choice we have to ??? these 140 people we call the world leaders ... we got 2 choices lock them up and man stops to make arms, or come up with another suggestion. Because we have a habit we follow the leaders, this is the way the man works. What are we going to do with them, we need a structure to organize things for us, you call them presidents or whatever. It's the way that man has not learned to organize himself correctly that has lead to the creation of these people. When I was in Dubai somebody asked me if I want to see Sheik Mohammad, he wanted $500,000 for half an hour with him. I said he has to pay a million to meet me. They have put values on them. We have the same situation in Accra now, if you want to meet the president or so and so you have to pay. You have to pay us we bring you the message of peace. (2:12). At this moment we are playing a very funny game, we are elevating the souls and pushing them to sign the peace treaty and then we tell them you have to handle a lot of unemployment and to them, it won't work so they push with whatever they can to do it, but it has to happen somewhere. Who is going to be the first one and stop these things (weapons). My anger with what I call criminals like Delanois and DL is that these are organized gangs of criminals. Are all our kings and presidents organized criminals, partially they are because that is how they came to power, but also it has to be partially disarmed. I carry a lot of anger with me regarding the situation in Belgium regarding us because we could have done so much and moved so far ahead, accept that these people created so much mayhem for them. Do you know what DL gets for doing what he does to me? He gets 2 children to rape. That is all, he is a pedophile the other one gets the same. Do you think a man goes to harm science and technology if he wasn't gaining something. These people are motivated by the abuse of children. We are not talking rubbish we have seen it, the people who support these activities. The guy is in prison indefinitely. We see today the top priest in Australia has been summoned for child abuse, the closest advisor to the Pope, it is in the paper today. Then we see a priest raping a few children has got a few weeks in prison. (2:14). The abuse and what these people think they are is what they get from it. The guy who helped put me in prison for 11 days got a $500,000 apartment. These are the things that go on and we have to stop the cycle somewhere. My anger is that how much we could have achieved if there hadn't been so much interruption and damage. And why do these people damage, a few seconds with a playing with a child, their own daughter, own children and then accusing everybody else to cover it up, a few houses and keys to a few apartments. why? At least by going to the world leaders we start the process to stop the chain of creating so many orphans, and stop the chain of so much hate and resentment. If you don't have the weapons to shoot, kill and bomb would you become Israelis, Palestinian s or Christians? Because now you don't have anything to harm with. The maximum we can do is to stand in the square and shout, what else can you do. We need the world leaders to set an example and we have seen it that when you have a correct leader the rest follow. (2:16).

(2:20).
(2:23).
(2:25). ... Okay let me explain. We started making the gas cores and then when we switched how many people left because of it and came back later. Do you remember when we introduced a new knowledge, the Gans', because it was something that they couldn't imagine. Does anybody talk about the gas reactors today? No, because the gas was there to create the Gans and now we have the Gans. Now in 3 years we have matured the knowledge of the man to understand that the purpose of the Gans was to create a Free Plasma (FP) and how it is and we have seen the effects in different ways, and now we know what it is and from the knowledge and effect of it, and understanding that the egg and sperm are Gans' and it has energy in it and we rotate it, we create the soul. (2:27). Now we have entered the third phase, which has nothing to do with the Gans, we talk about the soul, but the soul came from the creation of the Gans' of the sperm and egg. So this is where the confusion is. Now man has to attach to himself goes in ?? problem, this is our problem, we haven't changed course, we have educated according to the understanding. So now we are talking about the FP which has no gas reactors, or Gans' and cores, and about a FP which is the soul of the Man. If you want us to stick it in something, then call it the brain or the body. When the reactor leaks and it disintegrates what will happen to the Pl inside it? It joins the rest of the ?? of the U, it doesn't disappear or get destroyed. The problem is that we have changed the reactor and this is what has caused all the confusion. Now the reactor is the brain and the content, the Gans of it, the fields which you call the soul. So where is the problem. Do you want to test it, expand or reduce it, get the apple moved, taste the apple by looking at it, get yourself flown into the space, now you have that capability. So what is the problem? Oh you think because we didn't much about it in the past 2 years, I prefer not to touch it because then it shows my stupidity or lack of understanding. Nobody is stupid or lacks understanding. Now we have to understand that each one of us has a reactor inside called our soul, it is us, our creation. This is the problem. (2:29). Rick says it becomes a problem of too much freedom. What is the problem? It's like when someone asked how many types of reactors are there, and you said there are as many as there are stars in the U. That was mind blowing that there could be that many, but the more I learned about the T then I realized that there can be that many. Then you can leap frog past all the physicality reactors and find the reactor in oneself. It's a higher game or view point or perspective and that is what you seem to be pursuing now, is that correct? That is all it is, and now you are educated .... do you want to stay always in class 1 or the nursery? it's a whole different ballgame. Mr. Keshe what is the effect of alcohol on the soul? (audio lost....) It was allowed in Christianity and Judaism but banned in Islam? Alcohol has to do with the Physicality and doesn't touch the soul. It is extra sugar. (2:33). We have taught the Mozhens how to create and effect the operation of their soul. How to use the structure of their bodies to expand the dimension of their souls, and the interaction of their souls with their environment. These kind of teachings will gradually come into the public. They have been taught how to allow their souls to expand beyond the dimension of their Physicality but understanding that in collaboration with the others they can create a structure, or by accounting with their own action they can create a structure. The past 6 weeks of teaching in Accra has always been that way. We said that there will be no reactors or gases and Gans', because if you look at them at the end they are only fields and the brain of the man

is such a strong field, such a center of the energy more then the sun, that he doesn't need these things. If you need Gans' to make this and that, and you sun which is the soul has the power, why do you look for a lower order when you can play with the master. From now on we try to teach, ... the ray of the sun in traveling, in interacting with the fields of the earth leads to creation of the water and whatever which we see on this planet, (2:35). If you can manage and not that you know that your soul is in the center of your brain and you can create more energy in the hand of yourself, and not a earth ?? field, interaction, you can create water in the palm of your hand, because you create energy in the palm which is ?? opposite one which is coming from the soul which is stronger, the sun is your soul and the earth is the fields in the palm of your hands. You can drink water until the cows come home. Because you don't know , it creates a problem, but its ?? This time the earth is free moving but you hold the earth in your hand in the position that you want it to be. And that is what you have to understand. You are shown the sun of life which is the sun of man, now it is us to decide where and what we want it to be and the way we want it to be. There are no nuts and bolts in the U. We have created it. We have tied ourselves to the shackles of Physicality and we have to find any excuse to be connected to it. A lot of frightened souls uncertain of the future. The future is safe and very clear. (2:37). Questions. Something has to change and fast instead of a promise for a better future which never comes. 35 years ?? is fast enough. If the crooks, charlatans and bandits like DL and rest where not there to put out all the rubbish about us this T would have been in the newspapers and everybody else would have been benefited by it and ?? There is a chance that what they wanted to do was to make more harms to harm more. Maybe this was the best way by creating all this mayhem in the past 10, 12 years, allows the men of peace to take charge, we could teach and with it carry on further what man needs. We should not be afraid, the biggest fear we should have is what are we going to do when this succeeds, not if but when it succeeds, because that is the only way to go. With peace on earth man will work 1 day a week maybe 2 if he is lucky, (2:39). he has 5 days a week on his hands and enough energy to supply himself and enough food to eat and he is so bored that he goes out to help everybody else out so that he is not bored. There will be nothing but the land of plenty and milk and honey, which comes out of man not having anything to do. Those who are adventuress will take to space and they'll come back, and those who are not they'll find another way. We are happy with what we have and get the biggest problem is what are we going to do with the future when we come to it. Many of you will fail, many of you will never come back, because of one thing, what I have seen up to now in the past 10 to 12 years of teaching, man has a habit of coming, stealing, and going and then feeling good with it, and then nobody knows, just an excuse to do what you like. Make the KF workshops of peace, not making Gans', do workshops on how we can create peace, how we see the presidents and the rest. The biggest fear of the presidents is to meet with the man, because that way he has to become a man and part of you. I wonder how many of you have the audacity to hold the hand of your president and say come on let's go sign the world peace treaty. I am sure that Rohani won't shake hands with me (2:41). I will be on the teachings everyday from now until the Second of August. We'll change the teaching. The students will have to come up with a way to bring peace. You have made enough Gans', spin the cores with Zn. Now we use the soul to bring peace. Q: Are we to stop giving Gans Water to people to cure themselves? What are you curing? Give to the souls to elevate. We see a lot of excuses not to do. Put all this

energy in bringing peace, find a way that we can get our world leaders to sign for it. I have seen the beauty of it and what it does when you put a country away from arms. (2:43). Q; When people get sick, why doesn't anybody want to die they all want to live? Because it has been put to us as the end. They should be happy to die because they'll begin the life. Yeah but the thing is it has to be a complete life. 43
(2:50). (2:52). ... for those who are afraid of the future, what you had in this life lead to the growth of the man, this time the same process will come but with out any burden or loss or pain, because the dimension of physicality doesn't exist and the totality is much more powerful then singularity and it brings many changes, good and positive changes and your life what you stored here becomes a dimension and a size of the light that ?? create. When you look at the sky not all the stars have the same brightness. The ones who have gathered more at the time of departure, they gather much more stronger fields and become brighter stars to shine, but the point is, is it worth it, this is a cycle of life, of existence in this dimension of this U. My wish is peace and in time I will achieve it. (2:54). But this time you have to do it that it changes the grain of the man when you leave this nursery of the soul of the creation. The 179th KS Workshop will be tomorrow at 10 AM, I will not be there but you will those who are going to be teachers start to teach, you have to figure out how to bring the 190 world leaders to one place, it's smaller then a wedding. Don't go the usual way bombarding the presidents, they just block you, but rather find a way to serve the hearts of the presidents and they'll follow you. Rick shows the document. (2:56). Caroline reads document from Mr. Keshe (a summary from the last workshop describing life and how it came to be and what is prupse). We are created out of the rays of the U ....

... this is what we said many times, this is a cycle of life of existence. (3:02). that in a certain strength we call it the life of a man. If we change anything in this structure we will end up with something that is very bizarre, which is, what are we going to do with all the fields that we have brought together, what would be their function and effect, and what would their creation be, would it be to serve another being. We have prepared man with these teachings on how to enter the space. Man has tried during the last 50 years in every shape and form to get himself off this planet. In the past 200 years every way to get a few meters up, but he has to come back down because he has a material attachment to this planet, it needs conversion of one matter to another for him to gain height. With this teaching we have shown man that he has become independent of position, time and place anywhere in the U. We have given the key to the freedom of the soul and with it the freedom for man to choose his physicality at the point of the observation. This is the biggest gift we could give humanity and one day man will understand. (3:04). Freedom of the choice of the space, time, where and way and who he wants to manifest himself and **if in time he becomes the creator and decider of his own position, he will become the center of a star**. 20

free to choose were he wants to be

(3:07).
(3:13). Q:
(3:15).

(3:18). (3:20).
(3:23). You can get in touch with the UC through the Facebook. They are called Universal Council. (3:26). When I see injustices to humanity it brings me stress. From tomorrow we bring the world peace, the target or 2nd or 3rd of August this year. See if you can bring 1 world leader in to sing the peace. I hope that this time we bring the peace. We don't need arms and guns to build the roads, plant the trees, etc. I have told you that many times I have been man of peace. What Caroline has said, (3:28). we converted the tools of war, when the Eastern Block opened up, we decided to change things in Easter Europe. I used to work commerce in Communist nations and during the time of Communism they didn't have businessmen so we worked with the military. Head of Militaries did deals with us, so when the change came suddenly there were no more militaries. They had our factories which the militaries needed to feed their soldiers. I had many meetings with heads of militaries, some who are now heads of state in post communist time. I sat with people like ?? Yeltsin these were all military people who were in power but they wanted to feed their soldiers. We went into factories they said nobody wants Russian tanks anymore, what can we do. (3:30). We put together a think tank, those containers for shell we converted to carry milk (instead of explosives), we converted the wooden boxes to pianos, and the tank engine case for the piano, 30,000 buckets per truck, we created a lot of jobs. We converted tools of war to boxes of music. Cheap plastics we converted to clocks. Everything military we converted, so I know it can be done. Even the uniforms and shoes we changed. (3:32). ... they should not be afraid, we can convert and there will be plenty of jobs. And the soldiers can be sent out to train the people in whatever is needed. So we can show the world leaders that we made the change when the time comes, and we still have one of those pianos. At that time pianos were expensive things to have, now you can buy one for 299 euros. Those pianos ended up in Belgium, Germany, Holland, England, France. We shipped in truck loads and they were happy people the soldiers had jobs. So when we talk about peace we know what it means, it can and should be done. (3:34). and it can be done. We are people who have been involved in it and done it and I have seen it bring so much pleasure to so many families that they can feed their people. Now you understand we are not talking just to talk but we have been the man who has done the walk and it is so easy. Let's get the world leaders to Haifa and first of all let the land's owner know we are coming. Thank you very much for today. Tomorrow will not be teaching but how to get the peace, and don't go for all 190 but get them one at a time to come and sign and the easy ones are the Africans. The leaders of the West are too much spoiled, bribed, and too many pleasures for a free ride. Again do not worry about me going to prison, I am more worries what our children will have in their hands in the next 10 to 20 years if we fail to bring peace. Those of you who write that I might go to prison they know exactly that the prison is for them. End.

(tomorrows broadcast will be on separate document...)

179th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, July 6, 2017
(starts with memorial to Fabio, Mr. Keshe has had it with Europe DL and his 3 guys have caused problems in Ghana, Atomic had no right to gift the land, they say it's not certified, Manufacturing moved to Africa and China and South America the power units will be available, Nobody has supported Keshe in Europe and he has challenged them to start to stand up for themselves.)

(:12) Fabio's memorial. (:33). Giovanni tells of her condition, they think soon she will walk again. (:42). Keshe talks about Naomi and Fabio. ... usually when you remember everything your life can be recovered. With the new technology there is every chance to recover life. We expect to have her back next year. We bless Fabio, I was the last person to see him. The life of the KF changed with his passing, we left the premises because nobody could bear it, missing his laughter. (:45). You saw many kisses and cuddles, this how they both were and there was nothing but joy and laughter. The hand of those responsible will be opened up. (:47). .. we needed 3 to 5 months to wait before taking her out of Coma. (:58).
(1:05). New webpage with Fabio.
(1:21). Keshe teaches. 1:22 ... they are accusing us of being a cult.

Those who signed the land contracts in Ghana had no right to do so.

(1:30). Keshe left Atomic, they have no space nor financial support.
(1:35).
(1:48). The management of Atomic were all using MaGrav's and getting 80% reduction in power. They ask how do we know, we can test their wires for N coating. It n coats all the wires across the house. We continue on with our work. the work has been moved to a International organization where KF is only a shareholder. We continue to push for world peace. Those of you who think we are doing wrong it means you have a different ethos to us. We gave energy power units, technology and patents in exchange for peace. (1:50). Now we taught everyone that we can go to the next step. If you are happy to be in the state you have, limited transportation, speed of travel (from 24 hours to 24 minutes), you have to develop the T further. 33
... we have the power generator ...
(1:54). ... ethos of KF is not to take when you don't and to take as much as you need at the time of your need. .. you think the Internet is against us, now the priests and the religions because they'll be out of a job. They will hunt down the KF supporters because now we have found the soul, the operation of it, we can work with it to create whatever we want. (1:56). No one can be fooled, their job is over. In Europe when they close a factory what do the workers do, they go out protest and shout, etc. ... they are fighting for that whose time is over. The same shall be as we advance. This is nothing as what we have seen with the 4 comedians, as I call them (DL, Red Circle). They got us back 25% shares with Ghana Atomic, to open for International backing. You don't know how you benefited us. From now on we don't release anymore information about our programs, manufacturing, etc. We were straight forward and shared knowledge that the others join

that we expand to help the others. When we get 4 terrorists on the Internet then 7 billion have to pay for it. (1:58).

(2:05). Many KF supporters are being pressurized by their families, see you went to do science but now you have done nothing. Ask yourself, in all the tests that you have done was there a point that you needed to use it? Or if you need to use it do you know how that it does what it is supposed to do. So if you want to do the health part of this T, get yourself cancer and then sort it out with the T, so you are forever happy to see that the T works. The knowledge is given to be used at the point of need. Those who blame and are critical are those who haven't used it, because it is not time. When the time comes the only solution will be the T. Those of you who are looking for power generators, it has been right in front of you for 4 years. I am not teaching you because when I do then you start to abuse me, he has done something wrong he doesn't take us to the moon. You are a bunch of people who like to have it and then see where you can go and abuse next. The abuse of the knowledge of the KF will never end. You are a bunch of unruly children. (2:07). You have gotten use to abuse and it's the fault of somebody else when he doesn't let you abuse it. Anybody sitting in front of me for the past 4 years, the generator is sitting right in front of you, not only for your own use but it is 30 to 40 KW generator. How come I can do it, maybe because I am a nuclear physicist and plasma scientist. Maybe it is time for all of you to accept that you know nothing, and because you know nothing you have to blame the others. You have 2 choices, listen and learn because I have said many times how to do it because it has been done, or pack it up and leave the work of the KF. (2:08). And when you get a cancer remember there was a T that need, go in kitchen and make your Gans and try to get rid of your cancer. Now man has to go and explore every aspect of this T so that when he or others need it he knows what to do. 27

.. the Italians are getting the new T from Ghana to help decontaminate their soil. This is the first Africa has given technology to Europe. (2:16). The Italian government has put us on the board for these systems. It weighs less than 200 kg and can stop every animal from getting sick. Happily manufactured in Ghana and joyfully received by Italians, I could see the joy in their eyes, we are both equal. This is the beauty of it. It can easily change the life of an animal in society. (2:18). shows a photo of it, a filter to clean the water for livestock. (2:20). The Ghana Atomic board says that this T puts us out of a job so they turned against it. (2:22). Shows the new Power Unit, 80% reduction. shows brochure. You can buy this anywhere in Ghana today. (2:26). {Keshe did it ... Ghana is now producing Energy Unit } (2:29). We offered it to Europe but they did nothing but cajole and listen to thieves , they can wait, now we offer it to Africa. It's a wake up call to world. Every product today is sold, we have to move to produce more. In the next couple of weeks you'll water from the same ?? ... the energy in this box (power unit) and the energy in the soul of the man is the same, there is no difference. (2:31). The way it operates replicates the structure and operation of the human body. 19

(2:35). The 40 KW Power Unit will be launched in China in the coming time. We brought the Pl T to Europe you did nothing but ?? and steal it and nothing else. We gave it to Africa and now you see we don't even have enough time to manufacture. We'll give it to China and see what happens. The price of oil will plummet. (2:38). The Chinese can

afford. We have to be equal. In Europe we saw nothing but being killed, one of my dearest boys, assistant, was murdered by Mr. ?? Now we start balancing the book. The next KF will be in South America, we'll support them in a different way. Arman has been working very hard to get things in hand. He is the head of KF Manufacturing worldwide. He has been to Peru to manufacture. I am bringing a balance to my work and now you'll understand, the Europeans will pay a thousand euros for the same box (Power Units). The generators that were ordered will be manufactured in China but we'll make sure nobody can open them and cheat. (2:40). Today we explained a lot of things because it had to be done, and it was to celebrate the joy Fabio brought to our life. 23
(2:42). (2:45). Questions.
(2:48).
(3:00). (3:12) They will teach how to feed the Europeans with Gans Water.
(3:16). Is Mr. Keshe human who is the we he refers to, and if world peace has been tried 3 times and this time it will go? World peace was not tried three times, (I think he means the knowledge was given), we gave the world leaders chance to bring peace but they don't so now we will bring it. ... he wants to post what DL has posted about him. (he doesn't answer about who he is). (3:18). Libby asks Mr. Keshe why he belittles the ones who support him and try in the KF, Europe and the rest of the world. .. no let me stop you, we said that in Europe we got shot at, and so many attacks ... we are not belittling or demeaning in any shape or form. You have to understand what is coming out of Europe against the KF, why nobody in Europe goes and stands against DL and the rest of them. Why do you allow it to happen. Which one of you stood for the KF and shut this thing (attacks on KF) down. None! You are all audiences, I thank you very much. BUT how much can one take? I love you, I serve the same everywhere. You know the European law, your name has been put everywhere, why doesn't any Europeans put their hand up to stop all these things? We went to Africa because in Europe there was nothing but problems. They brought the problem to Africa, but we are making flowers out of it. (3:21). We worked how long in Europe, what did we achieve, me and my family got poisoned, shot at, at high speed, and still we are taken to court for what? And the most heinous act go on, my hand has been damaged by him, he wanted 1 euro. Which one of you went to the court to stand and talk, but he could talk, which of the Europeans, all the ones we helped with the health units that they walked away from their diseases, went to court to stand up for us and say I have been served, there is something wrong here (with the court case). Do not touch my nerve it is very sore. Libby says that all of us have stood with you in spirit. I understand Libby, but you have to understand something very straight forward. The KF European supporters are solid, Africans are solid, the Chinese are more 100%. Maybe by talking we get people to stand up. Maybe you are the first one to say, why are you doing it, maybe we have to say for people to start moving. How come KF European supporters aren't putting a stop to this, 4 of them are making 200 telephone calls per day to Ghana Press. How many KF supporters make one remark to Youtube, Zero. Absolutely zero. Why do they let them do it, You are the KF they are insulting you. This ?? they put out in the past 48 hours, we open the book in Ghana. (3:23).

Libby tries to justify everything but Keshe doesn't buy it.

(3:26). What I ask you to do is to organize and shut these 4 down. I give you one week.

... I am all alone in this, 4 million supporters in Europe and nobody is standing up, we have paid enough ... Hello, this is Caroline, No Caroline you and I have paid enough. Maybe they never learned how to stand up for themselves, maybe it's time to show the path that you can stand up. I do. We do, but we have to show them the path that they can do as well. And there is no shame ... step down ... they don't listen. (3:28).
... it's a beautiful day, we remember Fabio's life, it has been good, but let us go and make it better. Thank you for today. (Libby we love you) I hope humanity loves themselves enough to protect themselves (we do). Fabio video.
END

180th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, July 13, 2017
(Wants to clear up the little confusion in the technology, The connection to plasma is by will of man, Have to rinse Nano plate with few drops of citric acid, **Historic disclosure** about how the neutron divides into proton and electron from the energy both inside and outside or both, Rick shows bubble in rotating sphere that represents an electron, The M and G fields from space pass over the earth and become matter based on the fields it comes into contact with, it literally rains matter from space, Hexagonal Water will be researched for next time)

(:11). It's 180 continuously teaching. It comes to how do we use these teachings, how to apply it. ... to establish a space center in China. (:15). and one in Arizona. 32
(:22). We need to clear up any misunderstanding before we can go further in the space T. If there are any questions ask. I was told that the explanation we gave to the Ministry in Ghana cleared up a lot about acidic and alkaline. They said it was so simple and then they could understand the difference between the two. The N plate always has to be positive, these don't exist in the U, God doesn't go and create positive and negative anywhere. (:24). The connection has to be by the will of man. We see a lot of (confusion) about clockwise and anticlockwise still going on. These are irrelevant you have to understand where it takes you and what causes you to go in that direction. These confusions have built up over time, right or left hand flow of Pl. The Pl as we said is very simple, it takes its decision according to the field forces within the environment where it exists. Venus for example, nobody says it should turn the other way, all the theories and they think it got hit by a meteorite, those are all rubbish. (It turns the way it does because of the field forces.) It's the same with all of your work. You decide whether the system goes right or left, the system follows according to the needs of the fields you have created. Otherwise you have to put a motor in it and you push it, then you go against the grain of the system and you don't achieve what you are looking for, then you say that there is something wrong. There is no left or right, clockwise or anti, unless you are looking for something which you are specifically forcing your way to get to that point. So these things have to clear out of the work of the KF (thinking). If you feel like connecting the positive to the N coating, it's not matter state anymore. It's the fields Plasma transfer. This is what I mean when I say that the whole structure is in a too confused condition, the new T comes with a new understanding, and you should not try to put the old ways on it just because this is how you did it before. ?? (:26). We saw this in the Ambassadors Meeting in Rome, we showed the system which can do 220 and 110 volts at the same time, the same

distribution point. Those who are restricting are restricting only themselves to something. Plasma takes the condition, emotion and the direction that it needs to do, the way the environment allows it to do. And those people who keep pushing it has to left hand turn, or connected this way or that, it means they haven't grown out of the matter state condition and this has to change. We have to understand about these things now that we are going direct into space plasma technology. We have to let go of the old rules which were only used to guide us at the time, now they have to be let go of. It is created a lot of confusion. You create a Pl then you dictate where and how you push a stronger field, if the Pl and if the Pl is going right or left, by the strength and mass ratio you dictate and by nothing else. You can put a motor on it but the system will still change itself according to what it needs. And then you say I don't see any results because you are actually pushing a motor, but the Pl is going the other way around. If you want to see how a Pl rotates put a dye in your liquid water and see which way the flow goes, and if you can follow the flow of the Gans then you'll see what it is, which way you are actually pushing and why you are not getting the expected result. At this point this are the little things we have to point out and it has to be understood. We see a lot of people taking sides and pushing their way. (:28). Anybody taking sides have to reconsider and see what they themselves have misunderstood. 04.

(:31). Have to rinse N plate very, very thoroughly, you can add a few drops of citric ?? juice to neutralize any caustic residue. For medical application Gans production you can use caustic in the production but then you have to neutralize it because it is toxic. You test the water for caustic which is a base, pH.

(:33).
(:40).
(:45).
(:50). .... can wash N plate with Citric acid or orange juice does the same. ..

.. break in audio ..(:55). When you use AA you condition your system to atmospheric compounds of this planet, please understand why you are using AA or plasma of the Gans, when you use AA it has to have (something) it prefers, what is preferable and why and how and what advantages you receive in doing so. For certain developments (uses) you don't need AA others it is good, in certain cases you are better off with the use of the Gans within a container, in others it is better to use the Liquid Plasma (LP) of the Gans. Just because you produce it doesn't mean you can use it anywhere. (:57).

(1:06). (1:09).
(1:12).
(1:15). ... leave the N plates in water with citric acid for about 10 minutes, then wash off with the tap. it's like lemon juice. ?? you can use vinegar but be careful.

... does the neutron divide into proton and electron from energy within itself or outside or both? Both. (1:19).

...go **back over this beginning** about the neutron dividing ...

(1:26). Rick shows video, a tiny bubble in center of rotating sphere. Second video. He shows clearly a tiny bubble in middle of rotating sphere. (1:32). Keshe says if you would have increases the amount of Gans inside the bubble would have been bigger because now the fields of the Gans will pull it apart. In systems with more Gans in them the bubble in the center becomes much bigger, but this is exactly what we wanted to show. That bubble sits in the center, it literally is the proton (actually means electron). It carries all the energy and the other things ... (1:34). The ball (sphere) itself is the proton and the little bubble is the electron. The balance (in the sphere) changes, then you have the separation, it depends what happens inside the glass, let's say we put heat outside the glass, it breaks up and go into a bigger glass. The proton ??? and that bubble because it's a fields ?? it becomes itself an electron and the rest of the contents becomes a proton. Because this itself is field dependent, immediately the others create their own fields. So it creates its own center where the new proton has the same. Then this proton goes through the same process, it divides and this becomes a mass on the other side. This is how the universe divides. For the first time we explain this (for man), because it is time and the knowledge has matured enough we can break to the next step. If you increase the Gans material with a little bit of CO2, you'll see the size of this bubble increases. The size of the bubble is dependent on the field hold strength of the glass (sphere), of the plasmatic field quantity of the Gans', at a minute level, even inside the proton there is a Gans structured material, then it is connected to the G field forces of the universe. (1:36). the way we have explained before through the spinal of the Pl field. **This disclosure today and yesterday is a major breakthrough, it's the first time we understand how the proton and electron are created out of the neutron. In time to come this little electron and the proton will create their own centers, and in time they divide again. What we see in atomic nuclear structure in what we call an electron, proton and neutron, these are all divisions of each other. A neutron divides into a proton and electron when the pressures inside the nucleus changes. Then we understand that the electron and proton that are created out of the neutron themselves go into secondary and tertiary divisions, and the structure stays the same, this is why an element can stay for a long time, because on the run of the time by absorbing energy from the other protons within the environment of the nucleus, there is enough energy gained that the proton again becomes a neutron** ... inter-atomic infusions of the energies. This is the first time we disclose this because we clearly see this in the nuclear reactors. We never knew. If you ask any nuclear physicist what happens when you get a division, most of the time the extra energy of the neutrons, in going in a division (1:38). they themselves become new electrons, then the protons by the energy release from the division of the neutron create a new neutron because it absorbs enough energy from the continuous division that the cycle creates its own neutron. In Nuclear physics we have never understood this principle. This phenomenon is exactly what happens ?? , in the process of a neutron dividing into a proton and electron, he draws it, it releases energy to the environment and (another) proton elevates itself to a neutron. ??? this is how H goes from Deuterium to Tritium, in most cases, because it absorbs energy, a neutron is added from the absorbed energies in the environment where you already had a proton and neutron running. In space technology if you understand this process you can create any kind of H from the same set up. I explained this yesterday with the division of

the protons and a number of the neutrons. In heavy mass elements, the conversion of protons due to absorption (1:40). and radiation from all the neutrons, protons and electrons, whatever they divide, creates new neutron. There is no other option, so in that process we continuously produce neutrons out of protons and protons out of neutrons, and in that process using and what we extract from the environment we keep the stability, it's not that you put the electron in there from the beginning of the time, 1 million years ago and it's still the same proton, no the Pl continuously (changes) it's a dynamic state, it's not a solid state, it absorbs energy and this conversion of the proton to neutron and neutron to proton, is continuous and absorbs energy which comes in. You have to understand the totality. We say on earth the MG field of the earth from the MG field of the sun, creates residue fields and on earth we absorb it. So does the interaction of the electrons with the boundaries and other electrons, their energies get absorbed into the center of the nucleus where does it go, unless it adds to ?? these inside which is a proton and neutron. So in any case we always have, we never understood that a proton can be elevated to become a neutron because all it needs is to add energy from outside, as it looses it gains. This is the new science of Plasma and we start breaking through, that I started to teach from last week. The science of today, the physics is based on a total fallacy which we never understood. It has been built on that fallacy and we have accepted it. We only accept it one way and not the other because then we have to find out why and now we understand why. (1:42). The world of plasma physics opens up a whole new dimension in the world of science and we have to do in the correct way and not again form the dogmas of the, what we have been told. For the first time today, at least you can say that you were present when it was announced that a proton can become a neutron, and you can see it very easily with an explanation. The same as you can understand the neutron divides into a electron and proton out of the center mass of the Pl fields of the same thing. Now for the first time we understand from where the proton and electron comes, from the neutron. This is the ambiguity that have been sitting with the old matter physics, but in Plasma Physics we can do it, we just saw it (Rick's video) in a very simple way. What is your qualifications Rick. ... break ... education wise, I made it through 2 years of Chemical Engineering at the University in Flint Michigan. You are not Einstein are you? No where near that. Well you are past that, for the first time we can explain what Einstein never understood. The beauty of this technology is that you make a system and show it. We are all Einstein's, we see it but now we have to understand what we see. (1:44). This is how knowledge should be. 15

(1:50). Question about concentration of Citric Acid (to clean N plate).
check on adding Gans water back into caustic solution to neutralize it....

(1: 55).
(2:00). the Pl fields convert to matter as they pass over certain conditions to create matter ...
(2:05). (2:07). (back on)..

(2:10). Is this why rainwater has a different quality then well water? Our rainwater now is highly polluted, but if you could pickup a section turned to the atmosphere, yes. The rainwater is what comes in with the fields of the Pl. (they just saw a UFO). ?? Well water

filters through all the fields, the way we do with our Gans water, plus the fields it washes with itself down. Our well water is more alkaline and rainwater is a little more acidic and better balanced. can we add CO and Zn to our rainwater and neutralize the pollution? (2:12). Yes. There is a research data we have at the KF we are doing in the background for governments, yes it works. Q: A couple teachings ago you said if we go back to making Gans during this time it means we are confused, can he elaborate? I have given you the knowledge of the U without the matter state tangibility, if you are happy with the donkey, you are quite welcome. We left it behind. you have to understand what knowledge has been given in the past 2 weeks in so many ways. Not only have we passed the Gans state and field states, we have come into the cosmatic field forces which is anything you can wish for you can create. The new space reactors that we are trying to build without motors, you don't see anything in them. (2:14). Go back to the presentation in Hanover I opened the green box with the yellow lid and said this is the empty space of the U, that's where we are getting to, now after 6 or 7 years you are understanding what I showed back then. Now we are filling the systems with this. Now we have gotten to the place we can go to the hollow space in that ball (rotating sphere) and take the energy from it and make from it new reactors. This is how advanced we are now in working with the space reactors, because anything other then that in the expanse of the U, it will be (mean) converting to something else and then you are in a big problem, because then you can also be dissolved. It's like you are sitting in an airplane and suddenly you jump up and there is nothing underneath you. Arman said now you need a parachute for the space. But for here on the land because suddenly what you built on the matter level state isn't there anymore because it dissolves in the field strength. But when you work with the "mother", the center, exactly as the center of a neutron that becomes an electron, then because it's of the same you can never be ?? (dissolved ?), you have gone to the essence of the creation of the Creator. Do we always become a voyager after that point? You have always been a voyager. We never have a real home as such? (2:16). Any living thing of the U is a gypsy of the U. Wherever I lay my head is my home, this is the truth about the existence in the U. Shall we call it a day. Today was a wonderful teaching, when I teach like this, inspiring, when I enlighten this way, releasing new knowledge, as I said, by the time we get to the 30th the whole book of the science of the man will be written, and we are in that ?? , especially today. **The knowledge about the structure of the inner essence of creation has never been disclosed**, now you understand. Man in this ... transcribers make this teaching as a book and put it in the KF free papers. This is the knowledge that has to be transcribed and put up. (2:18). And when it is written and not a talk it will stay as the knowledge of man. Q: When we use the Gans to raise the quality of the water from acidic to alkaline does it change it to a hexagonal structure? (2:22). Hexagonal Water from Wiki, is from a marketing scam, it claims a certain configuration of water that is better for the body. ... Remember we were a scam weeks ago, it doesn't mean it is. ... can you do some work on this in the background and enlighten us. (2:25). Today's teaching is absolutely historical. Publish it and I'll sign it. Thank you Rick for that little bubble. Add some more Gans in it and see if the bubble increases in size.
End.

181st Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, July 20, 2017 (6 hours)
(Letter to the Universal Communities, Humanity's Wish for Peace, UFO's showed themselves continuously for 30 minutes to show support, Once souls are created they are immortal there should be no fear of death, Using the field plasma of Deuterium and Tritium will disarm whole world he shows how to place reactors, The empty space formed in the middle of rotating core is FP or field plasma you can take it out and it is huge source of energy, etc. How carbon Gans is formed and can be used to solidify all bullets in world, , this knowledge was given 6,000 years ago but priest didn't share it now if peace fails the knowledge will be shut down to prevent disaster, ,)

(:10). (:12). Ella introduces for Mr. Keshe he'll come later. Some big news to be released today. The Councils have worked to complete the letters to the World leaders for peace. (:21). (:25). Mr. Keshe comes on. This week I try to stay out of everything to see how the KF brings the position in, it is you who has to bring the change to the World Leaders. When I am not here the KF has to be able to run its affairs and be beneficial to the human race. They are learning. He has a bad Internet connection and will come in after an hour and a half. Try to come to a conclusion and I'll come back at lunch time.

(:34). (:37). Rick shows and reads letter, "Humanity's Wish for Peace, A request to the Universal Communities". We request the Universal Communities to open a portal of communication and support us in our quest to create everlasting peace. Our wish is to achieve peace and create the best living conditions for all life forms on Earth. We have received a Universal Teacher, and through his inspiring teachings, we have gained the knowledge to elevate our souls. We have, therefore, evolved to the appropriate level of achieving peace. W, as humanity, now wish to join the Universal Communities is a peaceful way. .. Caroline talks about the letter. We know that we are not alone. ... we make it our wish to receive their support. That we have elevated to this new platform. ... something strange happened when we worked on this in the night, I went out outside and asked Mr. Keshe can we have a minute of your time because I am not sure, we had for a half hour, non-stop, as you call UFO's, spaceships passing first small ones, by every few seconds there was one passing making sure that we noticed it, and it wasn't only Mr. Keshe and me that that saw them, we have 2 more witnesses. (:43). Non-stop confirmation that they are present and heard us and support it. The last ship was enormous. They have a blurred photo. (:46). people from around the world announce that they are present and want peace.
(:58). a lot of people have been in communication but it had to be kept from the public, now the time is right to bring this forward. (1:01). Paul from Togo says in Togo we have been in communication with them (spaceships).
(1:07). (1:11). This is john from AZ I would like to welcome our space family to this beautiful planet, this is the time that we have worked for , to bring the bridge together and show the UC that we can operate in peace and can bring the rest of humanity with us.
(1:14). Man describes meeting a foreigner.
(1:25). Ubuntu something ... Caroline talks about a tribe that takes a man who has done wrong in the center of a circle and they praise him and keep praising his strong points, as a way to get him back on the right path.
(1:33). The Earth Council is to support the Earth through their souls, ...

(1:37) Universal Council of 12
(1:58). Africa has over 2000 languages and the world over 7000.
(2:05).
(2:26). The Second Half of Workshop.
(2:29). Mr. Keshe comes on. We have come to learn more on how we have to operate. It's for us to understand that peace doesn't come easy. The human race has fought for millions of years and we don't have a concept of peace. It's only 12 or 14 days are left, to what extent that we succeed will depend on your efforts during the time we have left. Maximum 60 to 80 leaders can be reached by KF members. This is a marathon for the life of KF. (2:33). I am trying to bring the Iranians to Israel. All the leaders want to be part of something good, but then the thought what about the soldiers and armament factories, what are we going to do with them. The solution is unknown but we have to take a chance. Only 5 nations are making the weapons. Many nations are still paying today for the bullets that were shot in the WWII, to the Americans. (2:35). Nothing came out of America without being paid for, signed as debt. I give you an example, go into British archives, Mrs. Thatcher ??? the people paid twice for the same thing. When you pay taxes to put telephone lines you pay for it over 30 years, when she privatized it the people had to pay a second time for it. The people were eager to buy because she said it's worth a 100 million and we'll sell it to you for 50 million and everybody went for the greed of the money and nobody stopped to think that they had already paid for it, from this deal she paid off the debt to the American government from the WWII. (2:37). They were paying for the war for 40 years. Nations on the burden of Armies and guns go bankrupt. This is the way to show that we create peace. Peace will bring a new dimension in life, we saw it in Europe, we don't see many hungry soldiers from the coming down of the Berlin Wall. We can always find something for the soldiers to do then shooting a gun, and subsidize them for other work. I have put a proposal to the Iranian government, we haven't fought for 300 years we are a peaceful nation, we can take the step. The problem is getting them to Haifa, let alone to sign, these things take years. Tomorrow morning I am going to Vatican to ask the Pope to attend the peace movement. To me peace is worth fighting for, we have the knowledge that we can do it. We have the power to do it because we have brought a new knowledge. (2:40). I always promised you that when the man makes a move for peace we'll (UC, other life in universe), show the signs of support. Something strange happened, Caroline whispered in my ear to come outside, a number of UFO's were 50 to 100 meters away and a number of other people saw. I promised that when the man makes a move for peace the UC would come in and support and now we have kept to our word. We can't be wrong, it's not coincidental. Huge lights in the sky, and in formation. The UC has opened its arms. This appears for the second time, I showed you the video of 2 years ago. When we were writing the peace letter these lights appeared over the house for a long time, 30 minutes, we couldn't take pictures the videos wouldn't work. (2:44). We tried to take pictures. It means the man is on the right track, we receive support from stronger fields then us for us to succeed. I have achieved peace, and the men of the universe will see the soul of man has agreed with it. We are on the right track. ... we have the right ethos, and right always wins. (2:46). ... bombard all the nations with this letter, and especially Israel. The ambassador of Australia says he has other engagements. (2:48). Let us know who you send it to.

.. if the Iranian President walks all the armies around the world will collapse. My life is at high risk for what I have undertaken.
(2:52). The key points are the Vatican, the President of Iran, Prime Minister of Israel, and the Chinese leader. If we move these 4 targets, then the whole world will follow.
(3:00).
(3:09).
(3:13). Tomorrow I go to Vatican for the Pope to sign.
(3:22). You looked into the dimension of the soul, that the weaker gets fed by the stronger, but one point you didn't grasp, the weaker needs to receive from the stronger but at the same time the stronger needs to receive from the weaker that it can operate. The point you missed is that as the man is weaker in the transmutation of the energy to the stronger, it can assert its will, which is his wish. This is how you control the SS reactors, the assertion of wish. The Minister said it's just water until we explained, add a few drops into an acid and see if it becomes alkaline, add a few drops of this water to the original and see if it becomes more alkaline (3:24). then this in not just a water, it carries hidden energies. Those who are building these reactor should understand that as the soul receives to give, man can on the receiving side can add his wish to it, which becomes the control of it. In the future in the space we'll have one man whom we trust what we call at present time a captain, they are those souls who we trust to be correct and have correct conduct. Those souls who push for correction of humanity and UC. When you were trying to control your reactors, speed them up or down, but none of this works because you are not spinning the fields, but the physicality which is acceptable to you. Start spinning and changing the spinning by the strength of the different field layers, you can do whatever you like. Have you ever seen an engine, rocket propulsion or propeller on the earth, whose wish is turning this planet. (3:26). then on whose wish on the order of mass we can change things. As man opens up into space you'll see ships the size you couldn't even imagine made out of nothing into the structures of the souls that would like to, to become physical to see or be in touch with each other in a given environment that they can see the other souls to be in touch with. A confirmation of the existence of themselves. In the span of the U life never finishes. Man is immortal and he has not understood this, his fear of death is so ridicules that it shows the lack of understanding of the existence of the knowledge**. Once the soul of man is created, itself being created from the soul of the mother and the father, combination of the 2 as a seed, man's soul is immortal. Absolutely immortal. He should have no fear of death**, the faster he finds a way to space, because in the space there is no death. It's the understanding of the expansion of the soul of the man. We are afraid of the death and pay so much money to bury the physicality, is the freedom of the soul of the man in the expansion of the U. (3:28). As we manage to gather the fields of the U, in itself we allow it to create a higher density that it can absorb more and that by that it may become a part of the totality, that it can serve more. Those of you who have a fear of death, there is no end. The beauty of it is that even the physical part that is left behind, itself becomes part of the soul of another being, another entity, another part, it even becomes part of the soul of the planet. If you understand what I just taught you can master the space and a ship on your own, but in understanding the totality and the effect of the totality on each other. When you sit down to think about your life, try to think about where you have seen your soul, how and the way you have seen your soul. How you feel about the presence of your soul within you, if

you overcome that fear, now it was somewhere else and now it is inside me and I have to handle and understand it. (3:30). if you ever find yourself at peace that is the strength of your soul. If you can find peace with giving and joy with loving, you'll find you have a big problem, you are on the path of elevation, when giving brings you joy it means you receive more to give, then you understand that you have matured as a human being. A lot of people think they give, but in fact they are the biggest takers. But on the other hand if they haven't taken that impression is part of their lives. Those of you who are men of military, I show you one way to disarm the whole army where you work. Those of you who wan to disarm the armaments, create 6 to 12 small reactors fill them up with Deuterium and put 1 reactor of H, around any site you like, the strange thing is nothing will work anymore. If you want to jam a system that no aircraft can fly, that is the easiest thing to do. (3:33). Fill your reactors with Tritium, do not turn them with motors but get them to turn by the strength of their own MG field, when we talk about the fields of Tritium we are past the point of LP, now this invisible ghost becomes the end of weapons technology. Let's share knowledge and end the tools of war. You made the Tritium and made a Gans of is and have the water, in the core. (I am fed up with staying in hotel rooms for making peace for man). He draws 2 circles, in the top put 2 measures and the bottom 1 measure, then 4 and 8 measures, the rest filled up with LP. If you rotate the one with 2 measures you get the center point (hollow), rotate all of them and you get a hollow. The strength of their rotation will be 2, 1, 4, 8. You don't need motors, they will create their fields. Find a way to carry the FP out and anything in the area ... you get a huge jamming area. You create a vacuum condition of fields, (no communication). (3:38). In the structure of reactors you have a SF of 3 in center, ... if you use H3 you'll have a field covering hundreds of thousands of kilometers, go by to militaries. (3:40). It can be left in a suitcase or box and nobody will know, it will silence every weapon. It cannot be used for harming because it just balances. If you use ?? Tritium , something strange will happen, in the SS you'll become a man of peace, you direct it and you make a man of peace. Tritium is a giver and what you are short of, it will give. This is the only solution that we see to overcome the problem which exists on this planet. Tritium is the answer to the shortage that is needed and I have shown you from the first day how to make CH3. This is the reason. I warn the American Forces and Military very heavily. People of the KF have access to CH3 (3:42). and all of you around the world, if you can manage the Gans of CH3, and then extract the center fields, that it can't be seen but they will be the fields of Tritium, you create 3 conditions at the same time. The men who come across it will fulfill every desire that they need, because it fulfills every E of man. No one will touch the arms. In the process of T giving so much it becomes Deuterium and with it, it solidifies every chip, which means no gun shall fire. Present weapons technology obsolete. All the aircrafts that are made for bombing will become metal birds which I promised and all the ships will be the same. Total cost less then $20, and you'll paralyses all the weapons technology across the world, if need be. We have to do because we are men of peace. T and D do 2 things, elevate the soul of man and the other one if used the right way solidifies every weapons technology. 2 ways, it changes the C, but you have to use it extensively at high speeds that it can expand hundreds of kilometers. Those of you who are in America and you know how to make T, (3:44). and D, you can bring your nation to peace. In less then a week you can do the job, the president will sign for peace because he has no choice. 19

(3:47).
(3:49). The Russian and Iranian T which paralyzed the American military in the past 3 years plays with the matter state, what I just taught you plays with the Pl state and is not reversible, because when the magnetic field comes and the system jams and when you remove the magnetic field it comes back again, but this time if you work with the Pl the change is permanent. Once you become man of peace you can't walk back because we already learned what strength to absorb. The Italians will have a hard time driving because they can't swing their arms anymore in anger, because they'll all be happy and just drive to drive. What I taught is to disarm the militaries and if you use it correctly it becomes a tool of energy, of space, in the right order shall feed man for a life time. I came to make peace and if I have to destroy everything man has made to destroy himself I will. I'll make man ashamed to carry a gun because that way he becomes peaceful.
(3:51). Make as much T as you can and understand that you have to take energy from the center of it and not from the LP of it.
Deuterium has 2 systems on it, 1 is itself which has to give energy, and 1 by giving itself becomes D (?T) in 1 way it elevates the soul, and D solidifies the guns. (3:53). Pl in conversion to feeding the matter state, solidifies the matter state. Pl in interaction with a live Pl which is the soul and body, it elevates it, very 2 different things, understand a gun, a chip is a matter state, so it accepts the fields which fits into its matter and changes its matter state, its orientation. the soul and body are in the Pl or Gans state so when they receive the energy from the Pl of the Tritium it elevates them, it increases their power to the point when they don't need anymore. They don't divide they reach a point of balance and this has to be understood fully otherwise you run into a very big problem. When you talk about the work of the Pl ...

(3:55).
Stop you are describing CH3 in a matter state not a Pl. In Pl it is all one entity not 3 different (atoms).

(3:59) they are not 3 H's, because all energy fields are here, they are all part of the same spiral. In the Gans of CH3 you don't see the 3 atoms as in Chemistry, you see only 1 Gans, 1 entity. So you have to define it. When you understand what you are describing it becomes very easy. The matter state is from the past, we are finished with it. (4:01). Q: It is my understanding that to create a Pl you need to create a space for it to occur, for example, an empty ball that you surround with the Gans and that through the rotation of the Gans around the empty ball that a Free Plasma (FP) will form within the ball is this correct? Repeats it. No. But in a way again its the story of what you were talking about describing the solid state, it's half of the story and you bring the other half from somewhere else. It's sort of part way there? No that is part of the confusion that we have to sort out. (4:03). He draws a circle, the Gans is on the outer edge, inside the water, and in the very center you have the empty space, the pressure comes from the fields pushing inward. It's like a trampoline, the matter state is the outer edge, the waters are the canvass and spring, and you jump in the center, that cause the springs to elongate. The vacuum in the center is created by the push and pull of the fields around it, it means there is much more strength in the center that it can keep the 2 edges apart. In most system the Gans'

cover only some bands around the center, very few have we seen the Gans' covering the whole ball. That is where the correct field forces come into operation. (4:05). Where we see the Gans' on the side as a band it shows that other G and M fields play games into the system, it's not all Gans', the Earth's M and G fields, the motor which you rotate it with has a field on it, the matter state pressure field forces on the Gans. So when you take an empty cup and put some Gans' in it and some liquid, this empty cup become a FP vacuum center, ??? you can take the FP out (somehow). I bought a ball for this job, all your doing, what we said before, this to an electron, this to neutron, you take the FP or seed or strongest part out of the system, you should see liquid or vapor or like water around it. (4:07). But you have to make sure the field forces stay within. This is the new energy system we taught in the past few weeks, it is much stronger then you have ever seen. To you it is empty, like what the Minister said, it's just water. the only time you are going to see its strength is when you put it next to the other, then you see the filed spacing, then you'll see how the fields around them will create auras, huge powers. This is what I showed in Einhoven, opened the box and it was empty, the empty space of the U. It is full of fields. You had a problem going from the Gans to the LP, now you have to go to the field plasma. This is the ultimate. There is no matter state to touch this, nothing. It is so pure, and because of its energy, now you understand why when you look at the UFO's, those 3 spots underneath are so bright, and transparent. You should not see these lights outside, but in fact, inside are these empty plasmas, the field plasmas. It's exactly like when we look at the electronic structures on the heavy electronic systems we see a fizzy light running around the center and we call that an electron. (4:09). Because inside it when we took the electron from out of the mother, the center, the neutron, it is a pack of energy, it is so powerful that it creates light around it. You shall see. Now you understand that when you create space reactors there should be nothing in it. What I said in Einhoven, the empty box of the U. when you touched the box you got energy out of it, there it was static but here it is dynamic, and because you put it in there it already rotates. you have to learn one thing, trust your soul. Trust your instinct. If you come to this level and you understand then you can put these ?? aside, this is what I was teaching the Mozhan you take it from your soul, and the energy of it will shine, because inside it's your soul and its interaction with the environment will create light. If you create Deuterium you get solid floors. Draws the SF of reactors ... (4:11). You can create floor upon floor just by the fields, then you have the dimension of the whole craft that is created outside. How simple. If you understand the solid surface of this planet is nothing but the interaction of the fields. If you can repeat what you walk on, you can create any shape craft, as many floors as you like, solid to walk on. Maybe it's time for you to understand something, but we have done this many times. The skin of man, 3 layers, the interaction of these 3 fields gives the body its physicality, draws some interactions. In fact, you use the third floor or layer to create the physicality, you're doing (creating a SS) exactly what the skin does. (4:13). You have 3 reactors, a 4th and 5th and then you have physicality and then if you repeat it you can create a physical floor in the SS ... Have you ever seen anybody going and using concrete on Mt. Everest or making valleys? No, because it's the field interactions that allows them. Our main objective at the moment is not how to make things, but disarmament, which comes from the understanding of the fields. If you understand how matter is there then you can create a field in reverse then even the guns will be empty. You can empty the bullets, the soldier thinks he is carrying

something but it is actually empty. Because the shell of it has taken the solid state but inside is the solid state of the weaker because it is still in the powder form, you can fuse it in a very simple way. And all without fail have C in them so it is the easiest to get to. (4:15). What is C, 6 electrons, it means you need 6 Deuterium reactors, or you need an order of 6 by strength, ?? subtract 1 that it creates a flow and solidify every single C in every strength, or you create a condition because it is plasmatic it changes the orientation, this is the secret of matter state with the increase of energy ?? forms a diamond structure. We have in our structure C, the Earth is full of C powder, atomic C. He draws, all the little black dots are the C, combination of the pressure and flow of matter, because of the flow and the heat, (4:17). Some of the magma of the earth is in the Pl state energy, when one of these Pl state C interacts with one of the matter C, as it comes out of the volcano, it makes a "popcorn" of it ... the heat of the Pl of magma which is an energy free transfer like a Gans, when it gets this it goes through a process, the heating N coats its surface, then due to the rapid heat of transfer N layers pop up to a gas, but the center piece stays, and what you get through the cooling, is exactly like what you get when you put a Cu plate and pour boiling caustic over it, then when it goes through the cooling on the southern chill of the moisture, it becomes a popcorn, there is your diamond. (4:19). Diamond dealers always see so much black in them, they are the seeds. Like popcorn opens and a hard seed remains in the middle. That is called the mother in diamond business and they cut it out. The same process goes on in converting Microchips in missiles, when you give it the (Pl) field they all popcorn or become N coated, if they were conductors they become resistors and no Chip can transfer any energy information. You see your N coating you can put in 240 volts and it still holds it. (4:21). This is what you do with the Chips with the Pl, because the Chip is in the matter state and now you introduce a field state to it, there goes millions of dollars of making a Chip to kill. Now this is a Chip to fry, a lot of money burned up with it. I think the man will go back to sword and arrow and then he finds out we did this already and then he goes for peace. This is where we are ending up, where I am taking you. Creating Deuterium Field Plasmas , I have given man the most powerful energy system in the U. The present power supplies are creating a lot of energy, now you know where it comes from. Then if you transfer it across you can field it. ... it is time to be happy. Cost less then a dollar to bring the most advanced ships on the high seas to halt. (4:23). Go back to what I said, the intention of the soul cannot be used as a weapon. Soon man will understand. Now you'll understand that my T has been in the hands of the Iranians and the others and no body has been harmed with it, because by the nature of its work, the nature of the structure it cannot harm any soul. Matter state doesn't transfer into the Pl state, the body and soul of the man is in the Pl state. It only takes what it needs and saturates to peaceful condition. It is the matter state that changes so the conductor becomes a resistor, so the Chip becomes useless and it can't transfer any more energy. Remember we said you connect your MaGrav to outlet and Frig to MaGrav, if you look at the wires in your house they'll all be N coated and all become resistive to 20 mega ohms. Now you understand what happens to the Chip. (4:25). The Pl does this job. So goodbye, I advise the American government to very fast come to a peaceful agreement otherwise they'll be eaten up. Now I opened the weapon of peace, but it has been right in front of you from day 1. ... the wires become N coated ... these things are all made of Cu. Now you understand that the weapon's T is finished. I'll read something that has come in, "I wonder why you singled out Australia in

this way, I can only think that it would make it impossible to convince the Prime Minister to take up your T". My advice is all the countries will go that way he won't be the only one. Everybody will go to our website .. (4:27). Right now we only have Australia refusing, then more will refuse, so they all have to be done. This is not singling out, this is what has come in. We are singling out the human race to become peaceful. We have mad the warmongers ...
let them go and celebrate the death of war ..
(4:31). If Trump were to die all the leaders would find time to go to the funeral, why not for the death of war on earth, if they are really not warmonger and peace in their agenda. Is war the mistress of the leaders. The Shah celebrated the 2,500 year anniversary of Persian Monarchy. The Queen of England wanted to snub the Shah, so she sent the Princess Ann, that she is the only monarch. ...

(4:37). It means that selling Arms is more important then peace.
... a team of government scientist have gotten together to design a KF factory, it's not us any more. Government officials are designing the next generation of KF factories, this is the beauty of what is coming up and people don't understand it. He reads text.
(4:39). We are not doing the UN game and giving prizes. Look at all the murders who got the Nobel Prize, Arafat, Obama, Israeli PM, the ones who killed more get more. It came from dynamite to cover up the killing.
(4:44). The biggest weakness in the whole Military structure is they have used Cu for every electronic piece, and the smallest field of Pl will N coat them. 17

(4:46). The problem with the Russians (who used it to disable US Carrier in Black Sea) is that didn't know how to directionalize it so their own craft didn't get it. They themselves carry electronics. It is very simple to shield (the electronics), I have taught it to the Iranians. 37 When we opened the American spy plane, they thought they would all self-destruct but they were N coated, we copied the Chips, very easy. We used MRI on the Chips and got all the designs. Now the Americans know how to copy a Chip.
All the self-destruct buttons didn't go off, they all have a Cu connection that is why we could capture the American plane so easily. You literally fly with the Pl... it's the same you do with the Caustic.
The pilots all walk away peaceful, when 27 American military officers walked off and didn't want to war anymore.
(4:50).
(4:54). They use lies to create wars, we tell them the truth that they walk into the peace.
... i went to Vatican and saw all the people living in cardboard boxes, 50 feet from the Pope, when will he give them one the buildings to live in.

(4:57).
(5:00). The seed of the diamond .. Inside the CO2 Gans is a black spot, it's the seed the controller, or FP ?, that is electron you can extract it. In the world of creation everything is the same it just needs the insight to understand it. Can you all please get a response from the presidents so we can put them all on warmongering and then they can race to get back on top.
(5:03). We have to push for peace it's the only chance humanity has for a very long time.

Trump reportedly ending CIA plan to arm Syrian rebels.
(5:07).

... when we go to space it doesn't mean it will be all hunky dory, it will bring a new set of sorry and joys, but at least it won't be harming others.
(5:10). The court case in Belgium whether we win or loose we'll take it further, to the next step. They have planned assassination of Caroline and Me at any cost and don't care about the outcome. The security services have informed us they are diligently working on assassination in one way or another. They are making a lot of phone calls and putting pressure on the judge so they can get something and start pushing. Derek has put out an assassination order in the past two weeks and DL is guiding them where I will go. DL I stay alive as long as I decide, you can go to hell with your king. (5:12). They have even planned the assassination of my son. We got all the information. ... you have mentioned several times that this is a window for peace and there won't be another one for some time, can you elaborate. (5:14). Vince can you put up the pictures of the UFO's. It was like spheres passing, then the next one coming sequentially, there were 2 people who witnessed it, they said they saw it earlier. The UC was there concentrating on the writing the peace letters, and it shows the man is ready, but if we give up, we saw it 6,000 years ago when we did it the first time, but at that time there wasn't a line of communication the way it is today (Internet). It got buried in the desert. Most of it got hidden by the Jewish Rabbi's, the same happened in South America and Central Asia. because it was so small the communication didn't go further, now it is global. The next step if we fail, is going to be horrendous, because we taught so much to man, opened the door of UC, and the Universal Knowledge to them, do you know what mayhem they are going to create if the window gets shut. We will shut everything down. If man doesn't move in a peaceful manner in the way we expect him to do by giving him the knowledge, we'll shut the place down. You will understand very soon. Isolation will force man to peace. (5:16). Not isolation by pain but by showing man what he made a mistake with. This time you have to see what it is, a process of teaching, we have taught so much and elevated the soul so much in the past 3 years, especially in the past 3 months. It is beyond imagination, if one day man understands the total knowledge dispersed in the past 6 months. Man has not gathered that in the whole of 60 to 70,000 years. We can't be ?? skipped, if it is used the wrong way or if it is done the right way. We shut it down ?? it will be shut because this time, man will kill himself beyond because you know why, because they think they have the right to do, that they have more knowledge but they don't understand that this T can't harm , but they will use it in a different way that they'll elevate each others soul in a wrong process that it becomes elitism, to the elite, because those who understand more they'll do things ... I just received a text, do you know in Turkey someone is using your name to selling Pens and Pads, the invention of Mr. Keshe on TV. I said what. In China they are using my name like a water, selling all products to do with Pl and health. The changed the name to Quantum not to get into conflict but it is Pl T. But now they are going to push it back anybody who submits Quantum will be blocked. We know what is going on in the background. How many people are going beyond to understand ???
(5:18). The division, if it is not balanced now it will become so vast that we have to stop. Then it will be shut down. Next time ??? because now a lot of souls are elevated, you reached the point of elevation but you have no point of freedom with it. **Then we shut it**

down. It will be like a fire that simmers inside itself. Nobody will have a need for electricity or food or anything and the society will burn inside itself. Because it needs to do something but the leaders don't allow it to happen, because we won't open the UC unless we get a total commitment of peace from every single nation on this planet, and not just by commitment but also by action, (5:19). it's very clear we shut everything down, if you try to take the animosity out of the space, the knowledge is so much we just taught you a pinhead compared to the ocean of the knowledge of the U. The guys get big headed because they were just given some guns. We have given so much knowledge, it is beyond imagination, you haven't even understood 1 millionth of what I have taught, but it is there for the future, the reference is there. And then you'll see the mayhem. It has to be done this way, understand that we have done this many times before and it has always worked. As I said I had 2 choices, as I told Caroline, I love my wife and I have told her many secrets of the knowledge of man. We have done this many times before, I have a choice to teach this over 20, 30, 50 or 100 years and write books in code that nobody can understand and it (slowly) unravels, or do a sharp, sharp teaching, 3 to 5 years, then move millions and then they follow. the following of this peace movement, because when the kings and presidents move into the peace then they have to explain to the people, why, and then the T comes out, and then because of it everything is justified and a peaceful movement. You'll see what comes out in the next 7 days, I am taking a flight to certain countries, you'll understand what is going to come and what will hit. We have been told do not talk until it comes out. (5:21). We have governments and scientists coming out in the backing of the KF, some world leaders will come in and follow us not to loose face. I openly discuss with the Pope because I want to put his name on that shame list. My aim is that shame, not for him to sign the peace, because then people can see the true color of it. Because if it is it's the same with Iranian president, when I give 2 red folders to him, and Ayatollah Khomeini, because I know that one should carry the other. Last time I called on Friday and was invited on Monday to the Popes house, they know who we are. My wish is no ... Vatican has no army so peace must be its prime object. (5:23). Two American intelligence were watching us, ... the process of peace needs a lot of guts, I got all of it because I don't really care, I know the joys of it. Get out and do your work, we can't fail, the only thing that can fail is humanity .. 99% of the people driving in their cars know nothing about this T, but it is going to touch every single one of their lives. I have brought the knowledge of U and man is a speck in U, ?? it will get effected by it. We ?? 6,000 years and see where it has gotten you to. (5:25). This time we shall ?? wait 60,000 years. Q: He asks about the crop circles, are they Pl activities? Vince can you get the agricultural pictures we show the cucumbers. If you are referring to the fields where such an knowledge exists it happens naturally, it's the same, (5:28). shows cucumbers with CO2 Gans, all it does is take the pressure off the plants so they can grow. That is a UFO of Gans. the field pressure dictates the size. I think the picture answers your question. We are here to serve and this time the plan is well setup. This time it will be achieved by man himself, we just guide and teach. Everyone takes according to their understanding, but this time we teach so much that everyone's understanding will be equal. (5:30). Q: can we go to other dimensions? There are many dimensions, it depends what you want from them and what you are trying to achieve, if it doesn't fit you there is no use to be in it. ... (5:33).
(5:36).

(5:44). There are people groups who try to diffuse the peace situation so we have to be very aware, peace means a horrendous amount of changes, especially the way we are putting it out. Nations overnight have to find millions and millions of jobs. the fear of change is horrendous for some nations, what are we going do with soldier, guns, all money wasted on these arms. (5:46). The biggest support we can give to the leaders is that there is a new T and this will come in the next week or 2.

(5:49). Shows the GDP of nations.
(5:52). Shows GDP on military, US 600 billion dollars.

if they spend the defense money on people everyone would be a millionaire...
Each American can be given $2,000 to stop making arms.
Now you understand why defense is important to these nations, bribes and commissions.
(5:56). Take Israel 18 billion per year 10% goes for bribes. Governments don't look at this.
(6:02).
(6:06). Most of the presidents take a 3% cut on the military contracts. Most of the attacks on the KF comes from people who get these contracts. I have been asked now not to make any comments. I will not.
(6:08). I had businesses in Africa and I received threats because I paid my employees fairly. Respecting human being is not robbing them.
(6:11). One of my next projects in the next 12 months is to make machines that can make gold out of air the way we make blood.
(6:14). End

182nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, July 27, 2017 (7 Hours)

(Talks about the secret of existence in the space and how to absorb energy directly from the environment, Soul created the organs of the body through its desire, , after half hour Caroline talks, ,)

(:11). Special program today, (7 hours) in 2 part. In Ghana we'll be on the TV press conference. We have been given guidelines by the government officials. (:14). In the teaching we are concentrating on the space T now that we have come to understand the power of the Pl and Field Plasma. Field Pl means everything to us and will become the essence of our energy and our existence. It is the way we'll absorb energy from the environment in the space. how we come to understand the capabilities of our own soul is important in 3 ways, first we do not need to depend on matter state anymore, the knowledge has been passed on enough that we can go into the next steps of the T which means we become independent of matter state, free from hoping that somewhere down the line we'll be receiving some matter state energy pack we call food. (:16). that allows us to survive. Now we have learned the secrets of creation, how we ?? interact and absorb its energies, and what we need from the energies becomes part of the understanding of the totality of the knowledge that has been brought forth over the past few months and years. This means that if you wish to have the status of joy you can create that state because you know the strength, if you want to create a status for the production of cells, it

needs to repair an accident or arm or leg, you still can do it. If you come to the point where you reach a condition that you want to develop certain materials that satisfies the need of the point of manifestation of physicality, you can do it. the only thing now to teach is the filtering system. We have shown how to gather energies, you have learned how to create or to absorb, in yesterdays teaching where I explained how to get (energies) from different rates of breathing, from the source of the Creator Itself. And then once you do this how do you convert energies for the cell of the body or to a ?? Chip. How do you convert the condition of understanding to create a table or a communication line, these all become a reality, which means we learn how to convert fields. Once we have received it then we convert it to what we imagine. (:18). You desired to have an arm you create it through the understanding of the need of it, through the brain its structures and then it delivers it. You expect the structure of ?? 3 dimensional and then you can go, on say a 3D printer to develop what it is, and then you have the material in your hand. When the man matures to understand the conversion, you'll find out that he can do this with the strength and understanding of his own thoughts. You do not need to sculpture, that comes from the state of the mind and the man. This means you'll become very powerful in your desire, what we desire and wish to have we can achieve. What we want to achieve and what we need at the point of demand has become the limitation of the soul of the man and the conversion of the material. So when you see something in the space and you want to replicate it, it should be no problem. In time we'll learn how to divert fields and to absorb them and to give them. The essence comes that we have to learn from the structure of our own physicality, it is the same brain and then in resistance to or interactions of the fields we change it to different emotions or to different part of the physicality of the man. (:20). If you think of it, many of us, many times must have wondered how come the body has all these organs arranged, the liver, kidney and everything else. What was the desire or the initiator to have these, or did somebody come and plan a 3D man and then the structure was put in like what I call a CD for them. In fact you'll learn with time as we develop the knowledge fo the transfer of the fields in between strengths that these systems will lead to the creation and generation of the other systems to balance themselves. This means that once you desire to digest a food which you need or you think you'll like to be able to digest, then the system of the body goes into operation to see how this food can be digested, what enzymes does it need, how does it need to change its production in its stomach that can satisfy the soul of the man, so the body goes into operation, the stomach produces acid for the absorption of this material, then if we do it enough the brain continuously seeks to satisfy the desire of the soul, will find that enzyme needed to digest that food. And then once you digest it the system builds itself that it can absorb it, then at the same time the liver goes into the process fo storage facilities for this special thing otherwise it rejects it, because if you need it then you have to hold, the desire ?? it has to be done. Then it comes to the blood system and filtration and everything else, then the whole system adjusts itself. (:22). This is how we evolved, the evolution of the body of the man came in this way. So the short time that we in the space we learn a lot about these things. That our desire to have, to contain, to be able to enjoy the desire of satisfaction will lead the whole fiedl structures to structure themselves in a way that allows the satisfaction.27

(:33). transcribe here

(:39). I have enough trust in the strength of my existence

(:45). Kr. Keshe leaves for a conference return later.

(:50). The introduction videos that are played each time contain a lot of the totality of the knowledge. If this past half hour of Mr. Keshe's talk sounds difficult to you, we are going to have to learn to convert complexity into simplicity. Simplifying and making it so easy. I understand that it may be difficult for a lot of people because they have spent a life gathering knowledge but then listen here and there mind starts to spin and they wonder where the heck have I been, what have I been doing, and it is very difficult to connect. The simplicity is hidden in a simple way, don't make it complicated or use difficult words. How simple this process is just to do the Nano coating...
(:54).
(1:17).
(1:44). Alzar asks Caroline, that Keshe said once that we come from the rays, but not all the rays come from the Origin, Creator, so does that mean that some of us don't come from the Creator, could there be crappy rays out there, so some of the souls are crappy? Keshe comes on, No Alzar. No such a thing exists in the world in the U. Sorry I have a few minutes I come in. If you look at the picture in Book #3 you see the little spin off (rays) that come off the Plasma at different strengths, all do not come from the main (Plasma) they come from the spin offs, and they still carry the essence of the Creator. If anybody has that photo of the Unicose Pl you'll see that after the reduction they create the spin offs but they still carry the essence of the Creation the Main Plasma. So not everything comes from the Main, those are, because they interact they create a friction and then that creates a division of it, but they still come from the essence of the Origin because that is where they came from. (1:46). All of us carry the essence within us. Those who come direct from the light of the Origin are totally different and they carry the full knowledge. Is Jesus from the Main? You see if you read one of my papers, "The State of the Scientist as a Prophet of ", which means ... none of the Prophets taught mathematic, biology or any sciences, they came to enlighten the conduct of the man. We have the same messengers of the science and they come to enlighten man in the knowledge in respect to his environment. One tries to bring the knowledge in respect to the soul and physicality, and the other brings the (knowledge of) the environment of physicality. One we call the ?? and the other we call the prophet of the soul. So from now on the ones who come from the Main line (plasma) will carry both knowledge's, that of the soul and of science. I have written this in a paper and it is in the archives. From now on the Messengers will carry the knowledge of both because they have to link it and be able to that physicality leads to the essence of the creation of the soul and its control in respect to physicality. So you have to have a full spectrum, we come from the Origin and are the Origin and this is how it is carried. As you divide (? the plasma) more and more you still carry the essence of the Origin as you came from it. There are no, as the word you used, crappy ones. (1:48). We are all perfect, it is how we allow the perfection to manifest its beauty. To us somebody who is handicapped or one eye, there is something wrong with them, No, it's because their physicality has decided that for that they need attention of mercy or joy or whatever, but (only) on that point, in that dimension. ???

Most of us are spin offs and those who come from the direct line are the Creator, so they carry the full totality. Each one of us that are spin offs we become more specialized, put it that way, we become a doctor, or heart surgeon, then heart valve surgeon, then the opening of the valve, and it carries on, so each one has its own beauty, (1:49). Q: I am the beginning and the end, how come they are so opposite. ... break up ...
(1:51). Why do you think you are so special, you are one of us, ... you see the structure of the U is very simple, you see we are part of the Totality, and without one the other parts can't exist, operate otherwise it has to find a new position, a new way of showing itself, and this is the difference. Having trust in ones own existence is the key to the U, when we trust in what we do, say, and act is right, we are right, we exist, we don't need to confirm that we are better, "the beginning or the end". It's a process that never finishes, you are the beginning of something and then the end so that you can become the beginning of something else. (1:53). Physicality finishes but now it becomes the freedom of the soul to start a new cycle. So there is no end. It is the ? continuum changes, when the man realizes this he will progress very rapidly. It is just the same but in different dimensions and containers, ?? if I put you in the water in a white ?? or pink ?? doesn't change the essence of the water inside it. Our existence is like a cup in different colors, dimensions, and ?? sizes, it is us that have to understand this otherwise in essence we are all the same. If you keep the cup on the frig or in the boiling water it's all the same still water. It's the environment that changes that shows itself as ice or steam or boiling water, The sooner man understands this the less problems he'll have in progressing to the next level. Alzar says she got the confirmation that her soul talks to her. If it talks to you it means you have found your soul. (1:55). ... the more we become aware of our existence the more we become aware of non-dimension of it, you don't need to get to the airport to find out there is a problem, the soul already arrived, he knows, this is the beauty of it, The more we become aware of the existence of it, we expand ... it doesn't need to be a field you can see and it shines and says this is my atmosphere. It means the more purer you become the more you feel the distance, you understand it before it happens. I have created a lot of problems for a lot of people this way, but they don't understand that the presence of the soul reaches the physicality long before the physicality arrives. I use a special terminology and the people close to me know what I mean, that has driven a lot of people crazy because I don't need to be at the point, my soul has expanded that it is at the point, I don't hear through the ear but the ears of the soul and they understand the impression of the soul and the sooner we understand this the much easier it becomes. At the moment we reach that point, physicality doesn't need to be there (1:57). Mr. Keshe goes off again.

(3:21).
she talks about people marching and what is there true intention ..
(6:10).
(6:38). Keshe comes back. We had a good press conference. (6:40). We announced the start of KF Banking system in Ghana. (6:43). Photos of new KF factory in Ghana. ... broke up ...
(6:47). Man tells a cat story, it used to attack people and he put a ZnO2 collar on it, and the attacks stopped. (6:49).
(7:03).
end

183rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop

Declaration of World Peace - Day 2 - Thursday, Aug 3, 2017 9 am

(The first time humanity has signed itself to peace, One Nation conference, China will launch first spaceship, Space Centers beyond the earth's surface, He talks about the dividends of signing Peace and new advances, Plasma has both Magnetic and Gravitational fields forces and now the signing of peace we can teach you how to tap into unimaginable amounts of energy, The interaction of the G with the M generates huge amounts of energy and what rotates the planet, It is one of the most controllable hidden forces in the universe, When you climb a mountain you get more M and less G fields and your soul elevates, Man tells of heating house and driving car with bags of Gans', The signing of Peace gives Keshe the mandate he needs to teach more and spread the technology, We have signed the nations to peace for the presidents and now we have to inform them and see what they'll do, Americans have killing in their blood that is why he doesn't what them to lead the process they'll use it for wrong purposes, ,)

(:15). Today is a special day, for the first time humanity has signed himself to peace. As of this morning we have become One Nation, which means there are no borders, armies, and no wars and we don't need to incite wars as we have no enemies. We have extended the borders of Earth to the boundaries of its atmosphere. We make the atmosphere of this planet its boundaries there are no armies to fight. As we have taught from the beginning the UC never fights, this is a imaginary border which extends into the U. We have worked so many days to bring this planet to One Nation. ... we love and adore each other in different ways ... this has been the dream of many of our forefathers. We saw yesterday representatives from every language sign themselves into peace. This is the beginning of a peaceful cycle for humanity. As we have seen in the past wherever peace has prevailed the science, technology, and the comfort of mankind has taken off very rapidly. We know this will change a lot of things, we are working in the background in a massive way to change conditions. And we see science in exchange for peace is paying ?? (:18). It brings us acceptance, and we are and have achieved a new era in human race. Many of us are fed up with killing and be killed by so many different ways and tools, just for somebody to be the boss or be called the king or president. We have done away with the leadership and have brought in the leadership of the souls, the members of the councils carry no voting right and as of today the new governing body has taken place. In the next few months you'll gradually see the changes. I have called for a World Peace Conference in the next few weeks, hopefully after my return from Theran we'll hold the first International One Nation Conference. we might see some of those we call the present leaders to be present. It takes a lot of work to organize. Not before the end of the year. We are looking at 10 to 20,000 people to this conference. (:20). Place and time will be announced in the next few weeks. In the coming weeks we'll announce the new Banking System and the blue telephones, and the One Nation Police Force, and the first excursions into the upper atmosphere with KF technology, and a new headquarters for KF one in USA and Asia, this brings us to one center in each continent. A center in South America. We have to be able to give positions for the heads of each continent. We'll announce space centers beyond the surface of the Earth, the technology advanced. We wait until the One nation is in place that we can deliver the T in full. The T of the space launch will go

to China. (:23). KF will conduct its space programs out of Chinese territory. It's a pleasure to offer this to China as it is a peaceful nation. If we would have given this to USA there would be more warmongering and the rest of it. We see China as a safe country to give this T to. In the coming months you'll witness the first space launches from the territory of China. We have made the agreements. The advancement of peace needs powerful people who can deliver it and not warmongers. (:25).
.. as I said once we sign ourselves to peace we can open the channel to UC and this will be done in the coming months. .. China will open the channels. We will be a part of going into space as something natural.
(:29).
(:34).
(:43).
(:45).
... there is knowledge beyond the understanding of man at this point in time in the U that once the man see them will cause one of 2 reactions, the pleasure to accept or the fear to create and control. This can not be allowed. (:50). In the coming time, as the space technology and the Spaceship Program opens up we will see that the human race will trust its own structure, physical being and soul, enough that it can be given and entrusted to other beings, who through interaction with them will increase the intellect of the man himself. At this point in time these kinds of knowledge is not seen nor understood by the human race. This is one of the advantages of opening the space through the (KF) Spaceship Program. This means we bring together a mixture of the science of man and that of space together. (:51). And this can create all sorts of joys and expectations. This is part of the dividend that comes with the Spaceship Program and has to be understood that it is to be used for the totality of human kind, by opening the One Nation and delivering more knowledge into the hand of the scientist, who will deliver and develop knowledge and technologies in conjunction with those who are from beyond the boundaries of this planet and this will change the totality of the life style on this planet. The buildings and structure that we know, as of today will not exist. The way we build and construct, the transportation we use, the line of communication that we have, is so obsolete, in a way not backwards but ???? many of the human race will be baffled and might resist the change. This can not be. We have to educate across this planet that it is their choice and be part of the free space knowledge. In the space there are no bricks, metal gates, we don't have computers, (:53). and not the visibility of the TV. In the space we create the dimensions of physicality be the interaction of the totality of the fields and through the understanding and control of our own fields. Which means that what the man has built in the 1 dimension of space will become irrelevant, this is part of the One Nation progress. The aircraft industry of today will be a museum in the coming months. Would you like to spend 12 hours on a flight or 12 minutes. These advancements in the space technology will come purely out of the nation of China. The initial investments to guarantee world peace has to come through the strongest nation which is peaceful. These technologies will be given in a way that guarantees peace and the advancement of the knowledge on this planet. As I said we have no trust in the US government to use the technology for peaceful application, whereas we have 100% trust in the Chinese government to see the development and the delivery of the new transportation in space on the Earth level and

across this planet. We will deliver these on one basis, (:55). we have to understand further the interaction of the fields 03

..First, gradually we introduce man to the knowledge which is beyond, (1:00). this planet and has never been open to here (known here), and secondly we allow the man to test himself in how much he can understand the new understanding of the technologies. As I have said, that stacking up apartments one on top of the other and 20 to 30 million people living in one place, only because there is a job, water, or a light, is all irrelevant. In the coming time the cities we have chosen will become empty places. What they call prime real-estate will not exist. By being able to produce different materials, transmute in different positions, cities the way we have them will be of the past. The human race will spread across this planet and beyond. There is a point we have no control over and in that process we'll have to make facilities that in that position we are there to make the difference, like during natural disasters, it needs positions that the new technologies can help with. We can't stop these natural processes even in the space, but we can learn how to overcome and support instantaneously and not to wait. One of the biggest problems for the human race is the contamination in different shapes and forms. (1:02). KF AZ is spearheading release of new technologies ... we are producing systems that you can produce whatever you need at any point on this planet, be it food, materials, energy. At has been on the table but many have overlooked it. Now we'll bring it out as part of the process, but a newer deeper version that the same system you can produce from gold to water to any other material you need. this system should not cost more then 100 to $150, we make you independent from every need. This process will change everything that the man has been afraid of even shelter. It is the completion of what we promised as the Oasis system. It will be delivered through the Chinese KF. (1:04). and through AZ. ... break in ... (1:06). The total structure of the new technology to guarantee peace. ..

(1:08). ... **we always explained that a Pl has both a G and M field, one thing you never considered, if there is such a thing then there has to be a flow of the energy, GM field strength between the G and the M, and man has never tapped into this energy**, because he has never understood, never could have imagined, but if you look, everyday life on this planet works and operates through this operation of the fields. Look at the rain, the clouds, the life on this planet. The interaction of the G field of this planet with its M creates such a vast energy that it forces the rotation of this planet. (1:10). The interaction between the G and M of this planet is the cause of the motion of the clouds and the creation of the conditions on this planet. Man has only learned a little bit, maybe to use the winds and a little bit of this and that. The energy hidden within the interaction of the M and G fields of a single entity is equal to the energy that is available in the U. Man has never understood this potential. As man never understood the field forces of the G he always considered one thing or the other as a field and now the new opening will change everything by the delivery of the new science, is the interaction within the field itself, G and M one doesn't exist without the other, at the same time the 2 exist to support each other to exist. Up to this point man has never tapped into this line of energy, nor even considered such a flow. The new T which we'll deliver will tap into the M and G of the field itself. It has to be understood that (1:12). the field flow between the G and M is one of the most controllable hidden energies in any process in the U. Man has never, ever

considered such energy. When you create G and M fields from the same entity, they always have an interaction and an interface, one is stronger and one is weaker and the flow from the stronger to the weaker creates field forces that create the rotation of the planet, which creates the winds and the conditions of the temperature on this planet. It's time to understand that one can tap into this energy, if one understands, then it dictates the rotation of the entity which gives it the balance in its motion and then one doesn't need motors or nuclear reactors to create energy and motion. The field force balance between the 2 has to be understood from now on, and needs to be tapped into, then you can choose which part of these field forces you decide to interact with and that will give you whatever you need from that point. (1:14). An onion is ground based not much of the M but more of G, an apple is more of M and less of G and only a few meters changes one field force to another and the creation of a different entity, but in fact they are both made of interaction of fields and nothing else. The development of the field interaction systems which will interface with the M and G fields will become part of the cornerstones of the development of energy and motion and materials in the upcoming time when the man understands. Creation of materials , gases, fields, motion, new positioning, now even the rays become part of the game and one can understand. The MaGrav field strength within the MaGrav itself becomes important and makes the development of the systems so easy that (:16). You can use the MaGrav systems you already have to create such a system, the knowledge of interface between the G and M fields will create the new opportunities and sciences that man will understand in totality. 34

.. with the signing of the Peace Treaty and creation of One Nation on this planet now we can teach more knowledge. What we see as illusive lights on this planet comes from this interaction. (1:19). Which means the Earth lights itself through the interaction of its own G and M field, the way that the lights of sun and earth leads to a higher order, we call it a daylight and night. The same thing, part of the illusive lights from the U comes from the same interaction of its own MG field forces and now man can understand and use these field forces to his advantage and it takes no time to develop these kinds of technologies. This is the way that the birds fly on the footpath of the field flow which always stays constant irrespective of many other factors, it doesn't matter how old the bird is it flies directly to the point on the tree from one continent to another. These interactive field forces are very weak but extremely powerful, and you don't have to do much to be able to tap into one or the other, but the interaction of the 2 creates a totally new system that man can benefit beyond his imagination. What else can I teach you, if you are not aware of the operation of your own planet for millions of years. That you can use the fields of G and M (1:21). to create everything that you want. There is a lot to learn and teach, but we have to be careful that these teachings are not used to harm the others. Any Questions. (1:22). How do you expose the fields in such a way that people gradually learn to benefit them without abusing them? This is partially we don't need exposure to, and it is partially used by our brain to access the conditions. This process is used by man on a daily basis, and every second of our lives, but we haven't been aware of it. The process of the interaction between the G and M fields of the planet is actually part of the energy that our brain depends on for its source of supply. As I said we absorb and gain so much energy from our environment. When you climb a mountain and you say that the air is thinner, you have to understand that at that point you receive more energy from the M field of the

planet then the G and in receiving you it enlightens you. (1:24). It reaches you, you are receiving more then giving to keep in touch. This is one of the reasons we like to go into the mountains, because you are farther away from G which pulls energy from us and we receive more of the M fields of the planet, this is what we call, I pray for you, I give you some of my soul. It depends how much I pray for you and how much I give, you receive from what I give. So when I go 32

(1:28). Man heats house with Gans.
(1:32).
(1:36). Keshe explains it
(1:42). That is the old way.
(1:45). ... break in ...
(1:47).
(1:53). You could have walked into it and if nothing would have happened you'd say the system did nothing to me. This is why we have to become more understanding of the system and the position of what we are getting involved in. if he would changed the dynamic, the coils or the fluid, if you would have needed it you would have gone to sleep for another 4 hours. It is the spectrum which we cover in the strength that matters and it creates that (reaction). Q: We have a lot of pollution in the big cities related to cars.... if you make your flying cars then there is no pollution ... I agree, but at the moment, we have so many combustion cars, if we could add something to the car to reduce pollution I see it as a good thing, as a temporal solution until you give us the solution. (1:55). Can I add the principle of the Gans bags, I made 2 bags 3:1 and 80% CH3, and 20% CO2 and I mounted it on the car fuel line. My fuel consumption was only 5.7 liters per 100 KM, it seems almost impossible to get more power and lower consumption in such a simple way. Paul said if you have anything that runs on combustion, on the plane of the top gasket, btn the silencer and the top of the motor where the combustion chamber is, if you put a tube in front of the silencer and one in back, put CO2 in one and CH3 in the other, you can get more power and reduce the mpg. (1:57). He tested on his lawn mower, how is the energy released, is it because you have a spark in the motor or does something happen to the fields when the gasoline burns in the motor? If it works we could sell these to people for very low price and could reduce pollution. The only way to reduce pollution with combustion is to reduce fuel consumption, one of the points in this T is to look at the material side but with introducing Pl into the system ?? you introduce an alternative fuel. At the end of the combustion process you create a Pl, so you realize more and more that the system works because you create a hybrid. (They say that) just because you don't put it in there it doesn't count, but it does count, quite a lot. People who have used these systems for the car they says that the steering is lighter, the Pl condition effects the whole positioning, you change the positioning, if you use a CO2, a CuO2 you find the driving is not so comfortable, if you use more CH3 then CO2 you find it a little more comfortable. Because of the M and G fields you release in the car, create in the car ... People look at the practical aspects of this T totally in the matter state. Even if you carry a bag of CO2 in your car or CH3, (2:00). you create a condition of positioning, it's not just that the bag is there but you have created a new positioning in the whole car in respect to the Earth. The Earth doesn't look if there is something somewhere, it looks at the MG field positioning. We looked this years ago, how much Gans of CH3 we have to use before the car floats, it

is quite possible. If you put a 20 kilo bag of CH3 on my roof, then you'll find out that you most probably will fly. You can levitate with it, this is the reality. If you put in the front and the back you'll find out the steering is much easier. These are the things I used to teach years ago, but recently I just don't consider anymore, but we looked at it scientifically, because the more mass ratio you have the more the interaction has to be. Try the CO2 and CH3 and see how you position yourself. You say to yourself why should I carry a 100 liters of Gans on top of my car, I would do it if I don't have to pay for the fuel, I would carry 200 kilos. If you don't want to carry CH3 on the roof of the car, the alternative is to create a concentration of CH in a dynamic reactor. (2:02). The position is where you put that tube of something somewhere, you have changed the field positioning of the car. In this T look at the field and not how much matter you put in there, the (lower) fuel consumption is because you have reduced the interaction, friction so you use less. Then if you can totally turn the car around that the field Pl flow around the car ... in Peru they got 60% reduction (in fuel use). We forgot to tell you. Do Not send any packages which carry any name of KF through DHL, they have an instruction to destroy all the KF packages from the Belgium government. It has taken 4 weeks to move from Austrian office to Turkish office and we lost our servers with it. These Car Units what you were speaking about, it has taken over 4 weeks to arrive in Turkey and is still not arrived we had to get Police involved.
(2:07). With the cars, when you put a (Gans) bag in the car you create a new positioning, which the bag creates. If you tighten it to the chair you just might get a better result because the chair just might lift a little. So you are saying that the increase in mpg is because of the reduced weight? Yes, 100%. But doesn't that reduce the braking power if you need to brake? We did a test with scientists in Gent University, if you use a N coated materials around your brakes it makes it worse, or faster ??? If you use the fields as you are doing, the positioning gives you less friction, this is one of the problems with MaGrav positioning systems, you'll find out that even the cars next to you behave differently also, as was tested in the Philippines. You can test it by putting Gans' (not necessarily Gans Water) on the roof and see. I am prepared to carry 100 kilos on my roof and reduce my consumption by 40 to 50%. That is actually what happens if you carry a pure Gans, but you have to test and see which Gans and what ratio gives you the best results. I am worried about the tubes of Gans near the combustion chamber, I need to be to take the throttle off so the car can idle? It has nothing to do with the throttle, it's the fields positioning it creates. What will be interesting with your lawn mower will be if the height of the grass is different. I have done many of these experiments and it's very funny when you see it. (2:10). It doesn't matter about the combustion chamber, today is not for these things (discussions), put a bag of CO2 in front and CH3 in the back and tell me what happens. We have just been told that the World Peace Treaty is completely signed and is on the KF website, the full 196 nations and territories. It is complete and we are One Nation. Get this out to people that we have become One Nation, this is important. (2:12).

(2:23).
(2:29). Shows the track list of signers of the WPT. We are in Iran from the 14th September for 2 weeks. We are trying organize a conference in Theran. (2:31). The last document was Alek in Africa. Now it for us to put it through across the world. It has just started and now we have to go and sell the knowledge of peace across the world, worth a

lot. Please send a copy to all the Ambassadors who we contacted and tell them thank you very much your nation has been signed to peace. They'll have to find out who signed on our behalf. This is the beauty of it. ... they don't want to say this is fake because they have become obsolete in their manner and operation. .. because we needed you not to attend so that we could take control of our destiny as One Race that is peaceful. (2:34). It is a very strange situation, 2 governments running at the same time, one warring and one for peace, I think we'll get it this time. Lisa from the Earth Council of Australia. Thank you to all the people working in the background. We passes the threshold of peace. ... it will be very strange how they respond, they have signed the peace without actually being a part of it. (2:36). It's not going to be overnight we have a lot of work to do. It will be nice to send one to President of Ghana as they have already signed the Peace Treaty in the presence of UN Officers in December of last year. How do you feel as KF supporters and having achieved this. Rick wants to show Libby's drawing .. why not we are celebrating. How do members of the EC and UC feel about not having voting rights but signing the nations into peace. (2:40). Could we have members speak. Mary speaks, thanking all the members. (2:43). Caroline speaks..
(2:55).
(3:00). We set out to achieve what has taken man thousands of years. My wish is my command, I wished peace for decades, after 50 years we see it on paper. When I was 8 or 10 years old the Vietnam war was going on and the news was always how may Americans killed how many Vietnamese, and I asked my father many times, why are these people killing each other, what was wrong with Vietnam. I finally came to the conclusion that these guys went half way around the world to enter something that had nothing to do with them, to interfere with another persons life and ?? and this should not be. (3:02). And I considered the Americans as invaders and trying to enforce something that has nothing to do with them. I could not understand this aggression, until I came across Americans that came to Iran from Vietnam, and I realized that killing is part of their nature and it doesn't suit mine. I came to understand that the blood of the man (American) from that continent has in it the blood is the only way. This is one thing I could not agree with and that is why I refused to take the technology to the US because I knew that it would be used ??, in my childhood I have seen the vibration of killing in children as young as me who were coming with their families from Vietnam. This is why I never could agree to transfer this T to Americans, because I knew it will become another and then another (war). Now you understand why I see a problem with the blood that has mixed on this continent, that sees nothing but to murder. Strange enough we don't see it south of the border with Mexicans or North with the Canadians. In my belief and understanding that I have to always choose to go the correct way. I believe that the only safe option is to move the technology forward, is to put it into the hands of leaders who are peaceful. It is somehow the mixture of the mixture, that has lead to a very bad mixture (of blood), and we have to stop this process (of the bad mixture in American blood) is to sign that we bring an alternative and new way to agreement and concept peace. In a way we have to forget the past, or forgive the past so we can go ahead into something new (3:05). We can change a lot of things from now on. We'll continually report on the developments which we take towards peace. 12

(3:07).

(3:10).
(3:12). We have to have an agenda for countries that want to come to peace, we have study each country and find an agenda for them to follow towards peace. Keshe Foundation Manufacturing will invest in each nation that comes to peace.
(3:14). .. I needed the mandate of this world peace treaty to become One nation that I could build on, and now I have that mandate and KF can work on it. ... the EC will have to approve before any decision is made. We have massive amounts of finance available to us and we'll use it in an appropriate way, as we said T for peace, we deliver the T, the job and the security, in exchange we ask the nations to sign themselves to peace. We have 20 to 30 nations that are heading this way for us. My wish was that no World Leader will sign before yesterday and I got my wish, because now everything will be on the terms of the EC and UC, and on the terms of peace, and this is important. My team close to me is aware of these investments and ... (3:16).

(3:18). ... we were told the ex-president of the US signed the Peace Treaty but he has not acted on it, we are told a number of presidents will sign the peace treaty in time to come. But we have to govern from one nation, the governors can govern but there are a lot of problems in this process. ... A lot of structure is set to create fear and war and with it to create arms. They create fear and then with it comes a beautiful thing, a red box, these people who come to create war walk into the offices of the Prime Ministers with suit cases of promises of cash in their private accounts. Al the Military contracts come with payments to the world leaders. This is where it has to stop. (3:20).

(3:32).
We are back to meeting every Thursday.
End

184th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 10, 2017

(,)

(:11). Since last Thursday when the peace was signed, a lot of things are getting moved to bring the One Nation, One Planet, One Race. The official site will be: onenation.org, for announcements and the EC and UC will put out their mandates. None of the members have a voting right to put out something, only the best wishes or new wishes to be announced. We have asked them to draw up a charter for One Nation Planet for all being including animals and beyond the planet. Peace is the guideline. It will also include other (off planet) races that are a part of One Race, One planet. A number of things are taking place in the background. All KF websites named for countries they will be put in archives. As One Nation we can't have KF Germany or any country. It will be by language. This is important because this is how KF will be run. (:17). We will use the symbol of poets and poetry for the languages. Nationalism has finished. Any workshop will have to go through the KF.
(:22). No public media will carry KF news or about the Peace Treaty, so we will carry on our own.
(:31). There is an important development in the KF structure now that we have become One Nation, we have separate the worldwide into 2 groups, the KF Chinese is so big that

we'll separate it but under one roof. The whole of the Chinese groups, companies, research, we call you all to bring all your expertise within the KF in the next 10 days. People involved in Agriculture, energy, product production. get everyone under one roof , as KF Banking system. (:35). Please we want to bring all the Chinese groups together under one roof. We are looking at what you made but your knowledge that you can teach and spread the T. (:39). Now for the rest of world. Write down where you are from and what you have done. In the coming months we will put billions into the market to get the KF going. In Africa we have moved out of Atomic into new failities in the next few week.
(:42).
.. all the new technologies will come out of one organization and spread across the world.
(:46).
(:49). The court case in Belgium has turned up exactly the way we wanted it. One of the lawyers from US asked me if the judge was a supporter, I asked why, he said everything has turned out the way you asked , it's legally structured to do what you wanted. We thank the judge for the judgment and what the Belgium legal authorities have passed on the KF. They have given me 18 months suspended sentence and Caroline 12 months and a fine. If we received less then 12 months we could not take the case into the European court of justice. Now our lawyers have set up for appeal and we can bring the case of assignation attempts for the people around to the European Court of Justice. (:52). Because we submitted the evidence and it has been put in the case and we have the freedom to what we wanted in bringing justice to KF and what they have done to us. Thank judge for accepting the 1 euro from (DL) now we can open the case for pedophilia and indecent exposure to children, and we have his own statements claiming himself guilty. It has gone in the case and we can pursue them. The same in Ghana with the Minister, we have gained a big support in Ghana. We thank the police officers who through their corruption allowed us to register the case and now we can pursue the assignation case in the court. (:54).
Shows photos of the C certification of Alkalizer and 2 health cups for this Mr. Keshe was given 18 months sentence as practicing medicine, but this has nothing to do with medicine it is environmental, so now you see how the Belgium's got themselves into a mess. These are not medicine but environmental changing. If this is a criminal act then all of you have to go to prison for using and making them yourselves. This is how the case has collapsed before we even start. The evidence was given to the judge but he decided to ignore it. (:57). The European court pf Justice will not ignore this, now the judgment will ?? flow massively. This case is completely set for us to win and we'll go that way. We know this case was set up deliberately to damage the KF and we'll claim 20 billion dollars damages to the Belgium government and we'll freeze the assets of the Belgium government across the world once we get the judgment. We know what we are doing. They have discredited and damaged the KF beyond (measure) and we'll take our position in that respect. It will be huge and take 3 to 5 years to get this through the court. And we have protected all the KF across the world with this case. If these things are criminal, I will give the addresses of a number of world leaders, ambassadors, heads of state who have used this in the background. They have immensely benefited by this and we'll bring them to the court to give evidence. (:59). We have pictures of intimidation by a king to

take over this technology, and when we didn't give it they have attempted to kill me. All the intimidation started from that point when we refused to give.
(1:01).
(1:03). Giovanni shows the progress of Naomi, the changes in the past 2 weeks is amazing. (1:05). Shows x-rays from 2016 July 6th. The hip broken in 2 pieces. the doctors said the amount of pain killer needed would kill her
... the pain pad takes the pain and tension from the muscles so it moves into position. (1:10). The doctors felt there was no way to operate because of the broken pieces there would be no way to stabilize it enough to heal the bone. But with the new technology, the pad had CO2, CH3 and CuO2 allowed the muscle to relax and the pain to disappear or reduce in a way that the body can start the process of healing, or to mend itself. In the science of bone fracture, if the operation doesn't come into operation in the first few days when there is bleeding, the blood brings the chemicals and materials and Ca for the bone to start to mend, then it takes a long time to bring the fracture to join together. With the new technology it relaxes and bring the muscles and bone to near normal condition, then it allows the right amount Ca comes into position, it doesn't consider it a breakage that the body has to support, it considers it the normal growth of the bone, our bone changes all the time. It takes 6 to 12 months for a hip like this to grow normal bone, it takes that long. He has the photos of that and her walking. (1:12). She is in the hospital and under the full care of the doctors, they know exactly what is going on.
(1:15). We can see that the bone has mended, this is impossible in the present world of medicine. Giovanni you'll get a jail sentence for this in Belgium, 20 years in prison. Shows video of Naomi from a few weeks ago. (1:18). We see that she is coming back, to be able to move her tongue. In the past few weeks Giovanni has made new systems and she has not lost her memory which has been confirmed in the last 24 hours. The massive brain injury has all been repaired. The latest scans has showed drastic change, we expect full recovery in the next 6 months. They will start to orally feed her. This technology has been given rights to operate in 2 hospitals in Europe. (1:21). Two hospitals are opening a KF Plasma sections hopefully by September. They will offer as part of the treatments they offer their patients. This happened about the time of the water certification in Ghana. These all add strength to the knowledge. Those people who tried to make the technology illegal will find out that it starts to operate in the hospitals. I am getting a lot of complaints in the background that we are insulting Belgium's. We are not, there were a number of people in Belgium who were looking for financial benefit and they will not benefit by it. And all these court cases are coming from Belgium. We are not against Belgium's they were the first people to use the technology and benefit from it. I will go to prison for saving Belgium's. I will not step foot in that country ... I don't apologize for the Belgium's, we served them well and many stood by us. (1:23). We have a number of rogue people who are in charge in the Police office or in the Palaces. We don't insult them a few bad apples don't make the whole cart bad, that is there problem they have to sort it out. The nation has to be aware of it.
(1:29). Giovanni shows photos, for 1 year they didn't do physical therapy on the mouth because they thought she will die, this is the problem now. She writes Fabio, she wants to know what happened to him. What is important she has full memory the first time she can communicate she remembers Fabio. (1:32). (1:34). Video of first time in 1 year, she

writes. (1:36). I prepared a special helmet with Gans' and she immediately changed. She can walk.
(1:54). The main thing you continuously used the ZnO2 which elevates the soul and keeps it in its position. I prepared 2 different kinds of Zn, one is normal, other is from brain. Giovanni is registered as alternative doctor he has certification. It is important to understand the knowledge in more depth. In the coming weeks we'll open the space knowledge deeper. We need to understand how they are joined with the soul. (1:57). WE produced the Zn Cu Gans but we didn't understand the position, the field effect, the understanding of interaction. The next step in the knowledge is completion, cohesion, and comprehending the totality of the knowledge, this is the key point for man to survive in the deep space, the space is not a hostile place. 58 03

(2:05).
(2:10).
(2:17).
(2:24).
(2:26). I told Caroline many times that we come to physicality because of the pleasure of it, the beauty of the mountain, the sound of the water, the touch of a lover, the smell of a flower, because here it allows us to understand the dimension of physicality, where in the space most of these things don't exist 24

(2:29). that it will lead us to the creation of manifestation at the point of destination of where we wish to be. 07
... I can feel my soul, and it expands to the universe ...
intention brings physicality, feeding has no physicality ..

(2:32).
.. many leading world scientists are grasping and understanding my teaching ...

(2:37).
(2:40).
(2:42). There is something very strange on the back of an American note, "In God we trust". Try not to create tools to confirm the strength of your E, not ways to expand your soul, try to understand the operation of your soul then you don't need any breathing system, of holding oxygen and everything else. Those who go this path, it means they have to understood the essence of their own creation. Did you breath in a special way that you grew so tall in 10 years? Or has your breathing operation has been always constant since the time you were born, so breathing has nothing to do with it. If you become a marathon runner who breaths so much compressed air, do you elevate your soul? Now you understand how these methods are just myth and the lack of understanding of totality. If breathing so much makes you spiritual we should see a bunch of Marathon runners as gods running down the road everyday. (2:44). The soul of the man is the creator of his physicality. The way we choose matter to create Gans, to get energy, then it became the center of our systems, now we understand that the center of our system is our soul, which is the feeder of our physicality, and the physicality in itself continuously by the conversion of the Gans becomes the feeder of the soul, through the environment of ??

That is why sometimes when you go to certain places you become very spiritual, we feel very conditioned that our soul is touched. Look at where they built the building, that the field in that environment creates the field strength, and if you drill and test it most probably has something to do with the Magnesium and Iodine existence which is the ?? elevation of the soul at that point. Very soon the scientists that gather that knowledge will to places like the Wall in Jerusalem, they'll go to the holy temples and measure the strength, it'll become a new science. Then you'll understand why in certain places we feel this, or why in certain places we more likely fall in love, why are we more likely to fall in love in the Spring then in the Summer or Winter, isn't it the continuation of the vast amount of new flowers that release so much fields that part of it is the strength of our souls. (2:46). Now we understand how even the environmental condition receives and effects our soul. So can we create that condition that we always have the "Spring" regardless of where we are? Yes we can. But now we have to exercise ??(discrimination), we have to understand another (type of) soul, become blind to the physicality, that the walls don't exist. Now we understand how advanced the understanding of the life has become to Giovanni, he (got) that through the expense of his daughter, that finds the operation of his soul. Teaching this is not easy, but those who stand around us get inspired, and then start teaching, and then man become non-dimensional and non-physical. Any questions? (2:48). Those of you who are members of the UC, EC, Core Team, supporters of UC, people connected to the KF in one way or another, and you communicate on the lines or different channels of the KF, you know each other or you never met, or met before but you are in position of "transformation to understand", try to create communication to the soul of each other, try to expand the dimension that lines of the computer has no relevance, but you can use that to reach the other at least try to start, that "I want to give to you from me what you need, and then you feel what they want to give", (2:50). and you can asks each other, did you feel this way at such and such a time. In this way you'll start expanding the soul, exercising how to expand the soul, but as I said you have to learn (how to do it). You can create a condition with soul, because it is the "Sun", and anybody who understands this, you know how the sun manifests itself as a dust in the space and becomes part of a planet, so it gives itself material, physicality to the higher the man. Then see if you can do that through your soul in respect to the others. This is the way we become One Nation. And strange enough, many of you, and I'll tell you in the time to come, you start on the way to give to your friends or to be there, you understand that you are giving and not taking, to please the ?? company, yourself. You interact with the other soul who shall in the same position and need, and you speak to another guy in a chat room, by the way I was trying to go to another place but I was feeling that you needed me, or can I give you something, and he says, how did you know. Because in this way you start expanding the dimension of physicality to include the non-dimension, and then you come in touch with the soul of the totality. But don't forget you cannot take, and the only way to give is to give for the pleasure of elevating another, and not to give for yourself so that you can hear from him, or will he tell me what he feels. (2:52).

(2:56). ... the KF will invest in those who want to manufacture, but we are not here to make "Bill Gates" of people in their country but to share the wealth evenly across the nation.

(2:59). Q: ?? Some years ago you were teaching us to use the soul to change the physicality and I think I did somehow, I could feel pain in my hip, it felt like M as when playing with magnets. I am not there you are inside your body I don't know. Yeah but I think everybody should feel it similar? Not really. How do you feel it? I don't feel, I know. It passes the feeling of the soul, it's a different way of understanding and feeling the others, I don't feel. It very much goes in the deeper sense of a ray. (3:01). The level of interaction is on how you want it to be, and then you feel it and find out if it's right or wrong. And it becomes very normal, you feel and the others feel what you feel, and it happens very strange, we had it yesterday, I was not feeling comfortable with the situation and I explained it, and within a short time the subject was raised on the other hand (side) that it could be sorted (out), it comes when the soul feels, you don't need to talk, it is already getting sorted out. It is only spoken so that you know that is done. (it's very strange because you can feel it, it can move but at the same time it doesn't move ??). Yeah, it's understanding. (so can you control something in the brain with it?) It isn't in the brain. (??) it depends how you control it, the brain is just a M field vessel containing the soul, which is a source of. (3:03). (yes this I understand, because you said you have to release energy from the brain out to the soul) Yeah you have to practice. (??? how to practice, in what direction to get to this channel? I understand that I have to make the channel so the energy goes into the channel,) You learn by practice. (How did you do it in the first time?) I don't know, I always had it. (Q: How can I best connect to my soul without being blocked by the filters of my emotions?) You have to overcome the emotion, you have to understand if it is the E of the soul or of physicality, because the soul also has E. But how you feel and in what respect it is important. (3:05). Don't forget, "I made man in the image of Myself". We have related everything to be in physical dimension, now we have to understand to distinguish whether this E is from physicality or the soul. (There are 2 different types of E, I thought all the E) No there is only one E, but you have to understand from its strength where it comes from, is it filtered or not. The physical brain is just a filter of the energy of the soul. (Okay I'll see how I practice). It doesn't need practice you need to understand you need to comprehend. When you practice you put a matter dimension into it, then it is not your soul, then you are working on the matter strength of your soul and not your soul which is much higher then the matter state, because in slowing down or in loosing its strength it becomes matter strength. (you said at one point you did it and I wanted to see if I had a similar experience to relate to) Exactly. thank you very much. (3:07). Q: before you can go to the level with giving, we work on giving until it comes ??? it takes time to get ready to create or get in touch with the soul without breaking the body to pieces. I would like to get in touch when you are in Theran, we welcome Iranians, we are negotiating whether we can give a public lecture in Theran. All our time will be tied up with the authorities. The dates are not yet confirmed. (3:10). This trip is not in my hands. At the moment nothing has been booked, it might get canceled. Thank you, I wish all the joy for you and your family.
END

185th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 17, 2017
(,)

(:11). Universal Council member talks about peace. (:20). speaks in Bengali.
(:26). Keshe talks. In the coming time each member of EC and UC will have their own offices to meet the needs of their people. (:28). Quantum has reached the satellite condition in the flight system.
... control of SS through thought, emotion and soul, ...???
(:36). NASA has moved into Pl T for their rocket propulsion, the next step for them is to join other world leaders who have broken into Pl T through MaGrav and science technology, and zero time flight. They have to join the world peace, this gives the present governments a chance to step down for world peace. Which means governments have to re-negotiate their way for peace. The flight time comes now, from Moscow to Washington in less then 10 minutes. This is what we said when we met with American officials years ago, when they asked me how we managed to capture this and that, we explained, that we cross the nations without them knowing what we are doing. Now we see 2 or 3 nations are on the path to achieve this T, the true essence of what is developed and available. From now on our teaching will go to a very advanced stage because (:38). we have to teach to support the nations that have reached that point. For many this may sound too advanced but this is how your nations have developed. We are responding to the scientific demand because we have opened a channel, that many scientific worlds can understand. In the coming time we'll explain more as we come into agreements and arrangements on how to disperse this knowledge. As it has been announced last Friday that MaGrav systems have achieved flight to satellites. Now it will take rapid steps to be used by a number of nations for their advantage in T. Our agreement is to delay 6 months of any joint achievement disclosure. Which means that which ever nation we work with no T will be released from 3 to 6 months. This is the agreement we have and the nation will take the priority time, and then the knowledge will be shared. This has to be this way as they are investing huge amounts of efforts into this kind of developments. We have to understand that the process of change, the work of the Pl through the soul has become part of the need of the present space T. (:40). Because the present atomic systems can't handle as we explained before. .. us as totality can follow the procedure, this is one of the most important parts, that our scientists can follow the procedure to be successful in launch and in control and at the same time in reverse operation to return back. It is very easy with these systems as we have taught before to enter a departure, how to return back. it is vital that we understand this process fully. We achieved it in a very easy way, because many of us were not aware of ??? (:42). The whole structure was to achieve lift and motion, but when we want to turn back it's a different ball game. ... people were loosing balls from their systems, how it has to be treated as one step before you takeoff. You have to plan your whole system in organization of space travel. This goes to the agencies that are advanced and have moved into the space travel. When you achieved zero gravity in relation to the mass, you have to calculate a slight deviation from a slight different central mass a little more field G then M. You have to add to your system a system of limitation. So if you set your limitation to 1 million km then between 0.9 and 1.1 you'll find your satellite position. (:44). You have to reverse gap MG field to where you launched it and you'll get back, or ...

(:58). In your flight system if you don't add the 4th core dimension, the emotion will not be counted for, then you have to decide what you load in the 4th core. The dimension of the space in the reactor depends entirely on the sincerity of the soul which dictates the 4th core. This why I said, we trust to give our souls to a captain where we know it will be correctly nurtured, looked after and trusted to be given to. The space T on the level of the E and soul is totally different then getting into a craft, you become as part of it because the energy you have put into it, the soul, becomes part of the operation of the balance of the existence of the man in deep space. To those space agencies who have moved into Pl T in the space travel who have been taught by us in the past month and now they have tested it, our point is one way, try to get your satellite back. But you should have planned it the way I explained before you depart. You always have to create a point of reference that you can always manifest yourself and dictate back to the position of the travel, or dictate the position of the arrival prior to the departure that at that point you set up a new zero point departure. Those of you who have achieved quantum flight in the past few days, (1:00). you understand exactly what you have to do to bring the ?? equation of the control under observation. I know you are listening. This is the part you should have decided before departure. 18

(1:03). Going back to the normal teaching, Those of you who should understand the normal process of the reactors. The control of the speed of G and M conversion of one to the other will become the cornerstone of man's flight in the space, of creation of energy, production of material, reversal of material, of being able to cover vast environments through your wish, through the operation of the reactors, which have been given and have to be allowed to create transportation in the dimension of the strength of the fields. 55.

(1:13). Questions.
(1:17).
(1:23). How can I test the strength of my soul.
(1:25).
... try to become detached from your physicality then you'll understand, but don't go and kill yourself, (1:27). but understand that the soul is free, but now we know it is within the space of the man, ??? line of connection, that is the test. I hope we can teach more and more people in an advanced way of knowledge of the soul. (1:30). When the SS is manifested what happens to the physical structure of the reactors? I heard you but try to answer your own question. ... if you re-phrase it and try to understand it, we try not to spoon feed but to enlighten. Where do you see the problem. This is a good question but I'll answer in a different way. The container core matter state is irrelevant, it's for man to see and think, because I put a core in there then the fields are going to be in it. The Pl carries its own strength and its own dimension. The physical matter state cannot contain any Plasma. The whole structure of the Pl is only for satisfaction of the man's understanding that he has something (1:34). somewhere. The containment of the Pl is dictated by its environment that's why I said you go to the 4th and 5th (cores). These ?? metal cores that I put there are just what I call a gimmick. because man has to have something to confirm that he has done something. (It's like a scaffolding to create the form then thrown away). You have to learn that the wiser we become in the teaching, you'll find out that there is no way to contain the Gans', or the Pl, or the field of the Pl, or

the field of the Gans', by the physical matter state, a container of a glass or plastic core. The field Pl matter at a matter strength is so low down in strength that a ?? can't contain it, so is the level of the brain when you understand that there is no physical containment, the only thing we think we have a skull, it's just because we have to feed the production of the cells that filtering can be made and maintained that the E can be felt in that point. The reason we have the skull is just to see (1:36). how fast we can produce cells that in that point can create such a filtering field strength that ?? manifestation. No other reason. Now you understand when they say (about me) that he goes into ethics and soul, that the operation of the ethics of the soul is the cornerstone of travel in the space. NASA scientists said, we support him if he doesn't go into theology or talking about God, now you understand that talking without it you can't go into space, because you go with your own soul. It is the operation of the control. They can stay at that level and we that those scientists are falling far behind in the space race, beyond imagination, so far behind other nations that are involved in the space Pl T that we teach. Because they are still looking for the dimension of physicality so the speed of light becomes a dream that they never be ?? NASA is falling in that trap very rapidly. They paid 10 billion to the Russians to find out how to land on land and not the sea, this time they'll have to give the whole of their national assets to understand how to travel without a system of control, the computer. This is how the space gap in the knowledge is building up, and we sit with those who have more ??? dimension with our teaching. (1:38). Understand that a glass, plastic, ceramic ball, has no match for the strength of the field of the Pl. If the Pl of the sun can pass through millions of km and then pass through a dynamic containment field Pl of the Earth and it still reaches then we understand how we had to show you the containment of the Pl with the plastic. This is the way you could understand as you said, if you ??? gradually ?? the field of the Pl in the reactors you create is controlled by the dimension of the strength of the soul and by the fields which you enforce around it, so there is no need for a core nor a motor. 58

(1:45).

(1:50). A man made contact with the people in South Sudan and they are interested in Keshe technology and want to bring it into their university of Juba. (1:52). The interesting thing is universities around the world are getting interested in KF. The KF is investing several billion dollars into Africa in the coming time to change the situation. (1:54). Please establish a core team in Sudan that we can work with. (1:57). Q: Do the animals and insects have better control over their emotions then humans? Yes because emotions are not the way we understand it, but the strength of the soul is, the pain and fear exist, the laughter and that kind of thing doesn't exist, so it's concentrated on 2 or 3 emotions. The man died from fear of freezing to death and he did. Yes but you have to understand go to the start of flights of British Airways from India into London Heathrow, it still happens now and then, when it takes off from India, people used to sell space in the airplanes wheel well, and every now and then when the wheels would open up over Heathrow a frozen body used to fall out. (1:59). This is part of the British aerospace history, years ago a guy traveled that way and actually landed alive, he wanted so badly to greet England, his only wish in his soul was to get to England. The English court gave him the right to stay, the judge said if you went through such a thing to get here, you

deserve the right to be here and he was given a British passport. .. their wish to reach their destination, so the fear which is one of the first points of life that we let go, it raises its strength to joy, which has a higher energy circulation in the body so it feeds more, it's a giver. Whereas fear is part of the strength which takes, but joy which is a giver, gives for itself, to the cycle of the human body, this is why we survive with the joy. Some people who survive convert the fear to joy. It happens if your ?? destiny (2:01). or what you want to do, in emotion is stronger then your physical condition then you achieve it. I can tell you first hand, it's not as a fear, it happened to me a few years ago when I fell off the horse and broke some bones, to me I had to do things so I just got up and I started walking, because to me I couldn't feel any pain from the broken bones, I knew I had to do things and I was walking through the bush. This is the problem when we go to space, if man realizes that in space he doesn't need that suit to stay alive, then he doesn't need that suit. He won't strap himself to a rope or satellite or to a system. The fear of being lost in the space is the cause of the death of the man, but when you settle down and nothing happens and the fear goes man won't need the suit. Don't forget our body is made of Gans, and the Gans can't be ??? forced, we can slowly ?? motion for it but the body can't die. (2:03). Man in the space will never die. It is impossible to die, unless the fear, that we receive so much and we can't give, in a way we explode. A neutron exploding into an electron and a proton. Absorption of the energy from our physical part of fear is the cause of our demise and not the condition outside. If you have been through the processes of escaping from a country or being under pressure that you have to find a solution to survive you become stronger because of the energy you absorb which now you can reflect to come out, then when it comes it creates a new aura, a new dimension, that's why we become stronger through the conditions of the life we live. (2:05). I made a MaGrav and its fields have emotion. He shows the photos with some foggy energy. Video shows the rotating fields. (2:09). Can you see the fields with your eyes? No just with the camera. One of the ways to do it is to create moisture on a glass you can see the shape of the fields when it freezes, this is the way more and more people are showing the fields. These fields we can fell them. AZ is developing new ways to feel the fields. He shows how he is making H Gans. Shows the production of H gas. (2:14). There are different ways of producing Gans of H, ?? creating it is easy but making it so you can use the Pl of it in the space program is the key now. Yeah. being able to hold it on that you can expand it to Deuterium and Tritium, which becomes the cause of the dynamic rotation fo the MG fields of any entity, even the sun. In the sun you don't have Helium or the creation of fusion, the combination of the field Pl in different strengths of the H in respect the D and T, and atomic H creates that flow which the highest order becomes G in respect to become the highest giver, and then you find the transition into the dynamism of the Pl of the Solar System. He wants to show his Tesla coil. (2:16). it works with a MaGrav. Let me give you some advice, there are 2 options to minimize the system, first is N coating transfer of energy so you can go into kw and megawatts, with N coated wires you deal with a superconductor, so you don't need a bigger structure to be able to handle (larger amounts of current). Secondly, especially if you are using the Tesla system, you can use the plasmatic G field of the Tesla system to increase the power without changing anything in your system. If you have understood it you can actually create a power unit of 30 kilowatts. Actually you can miniaturize it, ??? because you are producing more then you can handle this way. (2:18). I need a bigger place to do the testing. I want to mix the

Tesla system with the MaGrav. Many people have done this, it leads to generation of power, but you have to understand at which end of the Tesla system you are working, but understand the work of Miles also. You'll produce much more energy then you expect. Miles was a beautiful scientist because he works on the reverse of it, as we say the G is much stronger then the M. If you understand the work of Miles and put it in line with the MaGrav system, and change the Tesla coils to N coated materials, then you'll understand that the work will become very much nicer. (2:20). A Spanish man gave his patents to Spanish government, to produce huge amounts of energy, he use N coating, he is already working with the governments. A lot of people are mixing the T and seeing huge results, this is how it should be, we support these kind of people, the point is the knowledge is a gift from God it should not be owned or patented by anyone. (2:22). What has to be understood is that these people make a breakthrough in a very narrow part of the T in a very narrow mind, a narrow field of the T. If you understand the totality of what we taught everything we taught touches the life of the man and the U is in the teaching. Some of us become good in medicine, others in energy, decontamination, but if you understand what we have been teaching this T touches everything in the life of man across the U or any ?? The knowledge is so comprehensive that it takes thousands of years for man to understand fully or if they ever understand fully the totality of it. So it is nice to see people come up with different developments, and people have taken the shackles of limitation off ?? the patents, they are mixing it, they understand the concept from one group to another, they reach huge developments. When I see the governments using it or they patent it to get something out of it (for themselves). It shows that the knowledge is dispersed, it's well understood. I want you to know that when I was recording my work with the Tesla and MaGrav systems in some places the sound is entirely gone. Yes we know that. (2:24). and the telephones loose their ability to respond to the commands. I have to tell you, this brought back some memories when I was testing in Theran, I had officials knock on the door and say that whatever you are doing we can't make any landline or telephone calls, can you stop the system, we are talking a structure 60 meters in diameter a spherical building. In Italy a man walked across the garden and in some places there were silent pockets. You create a field that is in balance with the field of the noise of the man, some spaces become balanced so you don't hear anything. It's the same when you can't see the object, it is at the strength of the vision of man, the object is there but you can't see it. There is a spectrum that we don't see. thank you for sharing knowledge. (2:26). He shows video of the tiny fly in between windows on airplane, it freezes to -50 when in the air and thaws out and starts moving when you land. (2:28). The KF manufacturing is expanding worldwide, a meeting has been called for 21st of August, from 42 different countries, 123 applications have been received. We'll invest in minimum of 1 per country. It will be prefabricated setup factories. It will be certified as we are partner and you don't have to worry about that. (2:34). I think many of you will be pleasantly surprised by the develops worldwide and your wishes for peace are bearing fruit. Rick sent message that the top American Military personal are issuing condemnation of white supremacist groups in wake of Charlottesville unrest when Trump failed to strongly condemn. The Ministry men are there to support peace, they are not there to create war, it's the politicians who create war. Send the World Peace Treaty to the heads of Military because it is their job to maintain peace. Don't forget many militaries do coup d'etat to enforce their way, maybe Militaries will join with and enforce the peace.

(2:38). They'll greet it with open arms. We show the advantages of the new technology. There was an earthquake in China, this is part of the plate movements. The continents are floating on an ocean of magma. (2:40). and the magma is floating on the plasma of the planet. The separation of the South and North American continents has been going on for millions of years, and is coming.
We are putting the court case through, I will not speak about it again in the teachings, we have opened other channels and legal council to protect the KF from this appeal, and won't discuss the case anymore. (2:43).
they end with photos and music ...
END

186th Knowledge Seekers Workshop August 24 2017

(, There is no method for me to teach you how to strengthen your emotion you have to find the path on your own if we take a wrong path we have to come back around again to the right path, We don't admit that I took the wrong path instead blame others, , we can't do it though meditation we have to understand how the reality works, The amino acids are made from the gaseous part of the planet and from that the soul is made, Emotions are field strengths and how we barrow from each other to balance and this is why there are no wars in the universe, How the field forces create rotation of the planets and the Solar Systems etc., Making an imaginary spaceship that is not imaginary, Using Gans water in plastic bags to heat house update, Loosing weight with Chinese high temperature wok cooking turns it into Gans,)

(:11). Organizing Chinese KF and in Africa.
(:17). Alek was attacked but is back. The membership of the Universal Council is for life as long as you can serve. It has been misunderstood it is not for 1 year. There are different circles and members are rotated yearly out of the center seat. (:21). We are moving rapidly towards One Nation. The charter is being drawn up and has to be connected to the soul of man and in that way is connected to the whole U. The UC stays at 144 which means the 12 become part of the 12. The Russian member withdrew as she felt she was unable to serve that seat in now open. (:25). The rays of the sun in interaction of the fields of the Earth leads to creation of light, in different shapes or forms the interaction of the 2 fields from the sun and earth leads to creation of matters being H, or H2O, N or any elements, this is what we never understood up to now that most of the materials that lands on the surface or ?? within the atmosphere of the earth is ?? by the MG field of the earth and partially by interaction of the fields. The field strength within the structure of the Earth, and the field strength between the sun and the earth has lead to the creation of physicality and the content of the matter within the planet. Atmospheric gravitational field forces. (:27). The field of the sun is not just on one side but (radiates) in the totality, so when the fields interact with those of the Earth it dictates the physicality of the Earth. The physicality of earth, it's presentation is dependent on its soul, if we call the soul of the Solar System to be the Sun, the interaction of the fields of the soul and the field of the Earth has lead to the manifestation of physicality of the Earth itself, this is what it dictates to have, it wants to have Cu and Zn in it but due to its MG field strength it doesn't want other elements, so this is important for us to understand in expansion of the

knowledge that the interaction of the fields within the structure of the Solar System has lead to the creation manifestation and of physicality of matters in the structure of the Earth. If you go a strep further and repeat the same thing ... if we place the Earth as a MG field and we place the soul of man, the interaction of the physicality of the man which shows itself with 2 legs and 2 arms is dictated by the interaction of the fields of the soul in respect to the fields of the Earth that is why in every creature on this planet (:29). we see the same configuration of brain in 2 halves if you have Cu in you, Mg in trees and branches and everything else. The soul of man with the fields it radiates with the interaction of the fields of the sun and itself leads to the creation of the physicality of the man. So now we understand why we physically look like this because we follow the same pattern, the same goes if you follow the fields further up, the same goes in the galaxy and its interaction with the sun dictates the shape of the Solar System, then from the galaxy to the U it gives the shape of the galaxy. Then we understand that our physical dimension is dictated by the field forces of the planet itself, we have 2 arms and legs this is the conditions that fits, then when the man reaches the soul and understands it in the dimension of the traveling into the galaxies or into the universal condition, then when you come into another (:31). condition of say planet A, our soul is still the same it hasn't changed but now in the dimension of the new field strength it might need manifestation of a different physicality. We have the same with the same interaction. This is how our physicality changes according to the position where we arrive, and the wish of the soul of the man. This is fundamental for those who take into space and understand the knowledge of the creation. this is how in all the teachings of the past we explained that the manifestation of physicality is dependent on the point of the field strength as the soul decides to manifest itself. Simply put the soul is the same but the environment that has changed and with that we manifest ourselves in totally different ways in different areas according to the ??. It's very much like water it's the same H2O whether in the freezer as ice or as steam in high temperature on the glass of a window when it's cold outside, or water at room temperature. Now that we understand the soul as a condition of Pl, in space we don't carry physicality as let's say the field in A (:33). ???? is a vapor on earth, we want to manifest not as a vapor but in a way the creatures on that planet can see or manifest themselves as, birds, fish or breathing between the 2. We have seen this with the birth of the man in the womb of the mother when he leaves the birth canal to enter earth's atmosphere. this is important for us to progress into, now it makes it much clearer, (:34). why we'll manifest ourselves according to where we arrive. This takes the fear out of space travel and gives strength to man that he decides, at this point I don't want to be manifested, first I want to see how it feels to be in a dimension of fields without physicality between the galaxies matter state of stars, or I want to see how life is in a given condition that is only liquid. In the coming time we'll show this in tests. As I said we have committed the KF space program to the Chinese government, all these tests will be done in collaboration with them, creation and manifestation of life in the deep seas, in atmospheric condition and below and above atmospheric, so that gradually we gain confidence in our presentation of physicality being dependent on the conditions at the point of manifestation. This is why we see entities in motion in some photos from the space agencies, but we don't see their physicality, but if we were at their strength we would see physicality, but we only see the aura of their existence. We have shown these NASA videos taken from deep space or from space lab, where we see shapes floating,

(:36). but to us we don't understand what they are. We don't see them because at that point we don't carry the strength of what they have at that position. It's like the birds, if the man wishes to carry the strength of the bird he can become a bird. It's because we are afraid of this, but now we understand the combinations that lead to this phenomenon. The mutations of the elements is not just the elements it's the manifestation of the combination of elements. This is why we can become whatever, according to the strength of the soul. When we look at the soul of a fish, a man, a bird. A man can acquire the soul of a fish or bird. It's our lack of understanding that has created this fear and not being able to. Now that we open the space to man and his understanding of his own soul and that he can change his manifestation. We can also do this on this planet, it's done by gaining strength in the knowledge. If this technology is fully understood it opens a new dimension for the soul of the man and becomes part of the soul of the totality of the universe. Then man becomes the man of peace and those who reach this level will understand how progressive the man (:38). has become to join the UC. As we said many times that when we take man to space we take him as equals and not as subordinates that he doesn't understand the totality. The knowledge has to be spread across the strength of the understanding of the man. Some still walk others still ride a donkey and some go by jet plane or car, nobody has said anything is wrong, it depends how long you want to be on the travel from A to B. You can still sail the seas in 80 days or do the same in 10 hours. Now man has the knowledge to acquire the strength of his soul and in that he decides the manifestation of himself in the dimension of the strength of the physicality of the point of manifestation, how would we like to manifest ourselves. We took you step by step to understand, and now that you understand the ?? MG fields in the womb of the mother leads to creation of the soul of the man, and now the soul dictates the physicality a knowledge that has been missing in the science of the man. The discussion is not when, but it's on the level of the maturity of the understanding the totality and the ?? The knowledge is there but it is for how to decide how we want to proceed in this process. (:40). There is something in the teachings that you all have missed. We taught that pain has a M and G field strength that in our brain recognizes itself as pain, the same with joy, pain, love, etc. it has a MG field that is a strength point at the level of the soul. This means that we decide in the processes of our brain. He draws a circle with a small circle in the center, if this is our soul as the field comes out it has a given strength, when it interacts at a particular section of the brain we recognize it as pain, at a place nearer to the center (soul) we recognize it as joy, at a place even nearer to center we recognize it as love or giving because it is closer to the soul it touches the eternal part of the man. One thing we have missed, thoughts have a field strength, what we think, itself has a field strength, (:42). Then the deeper we think, the more we understand about the strength of our thoughts in respect ... the closer we come to the soul strength, then at that point we all come to have one common denominator that we all reach, then we can communicate from soul to soul. This is what we call Zero Time Communication. For instance, this is the time that when you are in pain your mother or father feels it, because the thoughts are so deep that it touches beyond the level of love, which is the level of thoughts which are closer to the soul. And at that point we all have one common denominator, according to the AA of this planet which created the soul of the man , then we reach the level of Zero Time Communication. When this happens we don't need to talk we can feel each other, then we can understand why so many prophets in the past became so close to their soul

that they came to touch the other peoples souls, because they felt the pain and through it, it brought them joy and through it they could survive to give to the others and that brought them ?? to school of thoughts that they became closer but the strength to become detached from the physicality. As you go further in towards the soul the more detached you become from the physicality part of the brain, which is at the outer boundary of the brain. The emotions and thoughts sit more in the center. So as we go further in towards the understanding of the operation of and close to the soul. (:44). the stronger the fields the more common denominator of understanding (we have with each other). In time when man progresses to the further steps that he understands the totality then he becomes ?? in the strength near enough to the strength of the soul of the Creator, then in that process you can travel from the strength of the planet to the strength of the sun or solar system then to Galaxy to the universe to universes then one might reach the process of the understanding of the whole lot. This is the beauty of it and part of it, the existence, the reality of the creation of the man. Then we can go in deep space, then we'll understand that all creatures of the God are equal, because we all carry the same strength in the dimension of the soul of the Creator. Then the man of space decide that if you want to travel with the donkey or with the strength of the SS and beyond in the understanding of the soul. Many people are moving in this direction. We start teaching for those who have moved towards the space development or Spaceship. (:46). It needs to be clarified that we all understand this progress of man in the knowledge of the science of the creation. ... it's important that we understand the totality of the knowledge. As we move towards the enlightenment, those with the understanding can reach these barriers. Do we need to come to this point or do we need to receive that we can elevate our souls, in turn by giving more it allows us to have the strength that reaches in the time of communication with the soul of another. Then the fear of being left alone in the space doesn't create the fear of the end of physicality as the soul dictates the present manifestation of the physicality at the point wherever you wish. One of the fears we have are because we are used to, conditioned, and institutionalized to the MG field of this planet. (:48). And we have set everything up to live with this condition, whereas now we have the freedom to be in the space and carry on and develop that point in the space time, Zero Time travel and communication, where we contact and communicate through the soul and not through the verbal noise of the physicality of the vibration of the sound which comes from the mouth of the man, then there shall be no fear and no lies as the souls are perfect in their manifestation, then you'll understand how the physicality leads to so many problems for the man, because now it has to adjust itself to the environment that is created by him according to the interaction of his soul in respect to the physical dimensions of the ?? physicality of the man on this planet. The physical condition of this planet which has lead the man or the combination of the interaction of the soul to lead him to consumption of so much energy for that physical part. We know that the man is created from the interaction of the fields between the sun and the MG fields of itself, and in that process it has lead to the creation of AA (COHN), which comes from the gaseous part which has a dimension of freedom of itself (:50). in that process that it lives of the non-physical part, but matter, Gans part of the condition of the life, but in attachment to the G field force of the physical part of the entity which is due to the Inertia and MG fields man in that process has chosen to become a physicality. Our physical part that is connected to the inertia is the consumer of the physicality of the food and other (things)

as a package, and not the AA which is the condition of the creation of the soul of the man, because that comes from the gaseous part which has no physical connection to the body. So in the space if you can create the field strength of the physicality then we don't need to feed (it) because we can feed directly to the soul. This is where most of the fears man has for deep space has to be retracted, and the confidence has to be built that in deep space we are part of the space and then all we have to do is to go into the deeper strength of the Plasma, then .. he draws a spiral, as we live in the physical dimension of this strength (farther out from the center of the PL), (the center of the spiral) is the Pl of AA which has lead to the creation of our soul in interaction with the matter state of the part which is the inertia part, then when we take the inertia part to feed at this strength then we move to further and higher and higher strength, and the more we understand interactions of the (:52). environmental physical matter condition field strength, then we can get closer and by higher speed by order of magnitude to travel the depth of the space, and communicate with the others without verbal words, where we feel the communication language of the soul of the U and not the noise of the man through his voice. Now you understand the why and how, the reason we are developing in this direction. It is for us to take the shackles of the restriction that we comprehend what we would like to understand at the point of manifestation. When man understands this then he doesn't Messengers because the Messenger of his life is between the communication of his soul and physicality at the point of manifestation, which means where you appear in the physical dimension and according to the point of manifestation, then you decide, you have understood the environment, you would like to understand the environment and this environment has no other condition then what you had on Earth, but there is no one to dictate on how you manifest yourself, because it's the point where you have decided to accept the strength field in interaction with the soul of yourself. All the Messengers, what they have taught up to now is about the physicality in interaction with another physicality, and now we understand the position of the soul as the creator and the physicality is not the condition to be abused, (:54). or to abuse because now you understand that it is the soul which is responsible for the behavior of the man, then in this way man needs no prophet as he changes (to another) planet. On this planet he is Christian then on another planet because it's a different condition become another religion, X, Y or Z. Religion is the path of belief, or understanding the interaction between the soul and the physicality of the man, and now he becomes the prophet of himself, he becomes the controller of the conduct of his soul, then man will understand at what strength he needs to work, and therefore he doesn't need to be punished. Punishment has been used to control man out of his fear and lack of understanding of his own creation. Now we understand that there is no punishment other then us depriving ourselves from receiving what can elevate us. It's the same understanding as when we say that no man likes to be poor. At the level of the soul you want to be rich that you can give more, and this is what we call the love of the Creator or God, which means I give unconditionally and I don't take what is not mine, then Thy shall not kill, this means not just killing another man but not killing all life. How come we put man in prison for killing another man, but we slaughter animals relentlessly. Now you understand. (:56). Man has been so selfish that he only takes the part (of the teachings) that fits him. This was the message given to the Christ and the prophets of the past, thy shall not kill, life is precious, the soul of the man or any entity can't be touched. Now you understand how the

holy books have to be rewritten, because we only considered man and not the other entities. Now that you understand, is there any difference between the soul of a cow and man, a fish, stone, a tree, or another entity in the U, they all exist in their environment in respect to the essence of creation. We are progressing into the understanding that we take what we need and according to what we give we can receive, then the killing stops. This is part of the progress of the World Peace Treaty. We start with man to become peaceful when he understands, thy shall not kill applies to every entity in the U and not just to man alone. Now you understand why we established One Nation One Planet, the nation is the totality of the creation of entities of the U and not just man and the borders that he has created. When you understand more about the development of the knowledge of ones creation (how one was created), then you come close to understanding the Creator, which is Me within me and (:58). as your soul leads in the interaction with the fields of the MG fields of the Earth to the creation of physicality of the man to manifest itself with 2 legs and arms to show that he exists, now you understand the creation of the U and universes, and what we see as galaxies and the moons and stars and the rest of it, is the interaction of the fields of soul of the Creator with the totality of the fields of His environment which leads to the manifestation of the physicality of the totality of the universe. If the soul with interaction with the fields of the Earth lead to the creation of the man, is there any difference with the soul and the love of the Creator that the fields of the soul of It in the interaction with the environment has lead to the manifestation of physicality of Itself, which is all the universe, and universes and everything else in it. If you call let's say the liver as the universe, then the liver has different parts we call them galaxies, and then sub-parts you call Solar Systems, then further subparts which are the Earth, moon, dust and animals within it. Then you understand that there is no difference in any dimension of the creation until you become strong enough to understand ?? the totality of the soul of the man is within the soul of the Creator. I made man in the image of myself. Now the riddle of creation is unfolding for the man. Do we need to kill. (1:00). Now that we redefine the first rule (Commandment) in the holy books, eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth. It's the same across the whole creation and in understanding the totality of the knowledge of the total creation of the U. And not for man who has been preoccupied only with himself with the why he lives and what he eats. The house of the man should not be 4 walls but should be the U, according to the expansion of his soul and the strength of his soul, as he prefers and likes to interact with. One H atom can fit in the whole Solar System, so is it with the soul of the man. It's us who have accepted the restriction and with it we have created a mayhem of wars conflict, possessions, wanting to have and wanting to possess, when we understand that we already possess (everything we need), that it is us who has not understood that we decide the strength of what we would like to have, then we become detached from physicality, because then we understand we own the totality within us and it is us who have to mature to understand that one can't steal a gift when it is given to him as a gift, unless he is a thief by nature. (1:02). the gift of creation, of life is given to every man. In space we have no clothes and no physical dimension of covering ourselves, this goes back to when the Moslems invaded Iran, they said, why don't you cover your woman? And the Iranians said, we prefer to close our own eyes then covering our women, and many lost there lives for it. It is us who have to control ourselves rather then trying to control all the others. We have to understand the totality that we are part of it and the freedom of the soul is equal in all. We have to

comprehend that the level of understanding is upon us (we are responsible). We were busy with energy units, food Gans' and the rest, I lead you through this path for you to become mature enough to find through the energy of the creation, the soul and through the soul you can create anything. It is you who has to understand the strength of your own soul and don't compare it to the others because it's exactly the same. It is you who have decided to manifest yourself in that level. We have to respect and go into the total understanding. What is good for the female duck is good for the male duck. (1:04). What is good for the man applies to the other creatures of God be it the plant, animal, or other entity from the U. We have to stop this habit of consuming packages of energy because the physicality of the position has dictated it. If we elevate our soul in understanding its position ?? of our soul we become, in that process, detached from consumption of physicality from this planet. Many are achieving this as they understand more and more of the teaching, many are in the path of understanding, many are converting and comparing from the animal kingdom into the water to receive the energies (Gans Water), some have already passed this step and are understanding more. It's important for us to understand the reality, the totality, and not be so narrow minded and accept only the things that suit me in my village of Earth, but what suits my soul in the universal community and the totality of the U, as we open the doors of the U with the sharing of the knowledge, now we are a room in a bigger house in a bigger city that belongs to One Nation. Earth is that one room, now we open the door to see the bigger picture. First we have to understand what it is that we have with us, how we dress our soul that when we open the door we do not walk into the cold of the winter when we are wearing summer clothing. (1:06). ... We have to start understanding that we the dictator of our own physicality and stop blaming and allowing the others to abuse us, to tell to ?? this, then where ever we land in this U we don't look for a Mosque or Temple or look for someone to give us guidance, because the guidance in the U in One. And there is only one rule by the world of creation and the Creator ... loving, sharing, giving, without expectation to receive. When you have expectation it means you have brought the dimension of physicality. I expect to be seen in this place, now in this place I have 4 arms and 2 legs. Expectation of wanting to be a millionaire means I have to rob everybody else to gather enough to meet my expectation. The physicality of man is the essence of the operation of his physicality from the fields of his soul. We have seen many entities from other planets and UFO's, how many of them wear tuxedoes, a bathing suit, or appear to us in a wedding dress. None. The frock of the man has to be the manifestation of his physicality from the strength of his soul. (1:08). then man doesn't need to confirm his position and standing by the clothes he wears, this has become the habit of the man, put on the robe of a priest and do whatever you like. Give them the robe of the religion and they abuse every soul. Give them the crown of the kingdom and they abuse their physicality. When the man understands that he is the king and priest of himself, that he decides what he possesses and is equal to the others and needs no one because now he understands his soul is the dictator of his position in respect to the others. Man needs no religion and no kings, then he can travel the space of the U because a few meters outside the boundary of this property of land we call Earth there are no kings and priests, in the U. Has anybody seen any churches in the space, if there were Christ would have been busy building on the moon and other planets, the same with the other prophets. Man has to learn and understand, it doesn't come by mediation, it comes by comprehension of the strength and

the existence of his soul. I have taken you to se the fields now that you have seen them tested and measured it, used the Pain Pen, nothing touches your skin but the pain goes. (1:10). So you know that there is a field that can take pain, but what is it, why does it touch me that I stop feeling the pain, because it touches the strength of the entity, which I call pain, which comes from the manifestation of the level from the soul of the man of the physicality point of the brain, what we call, this is where we feel the pain. We recognize this strength as pain and we try to do something with it. Now we have to recognize the strength of ?? tot then the deeper we think which is the more giving we do the closer we come to the soul in understanding the strength and at that point we come in touch, come to understand that we don't even need the vehicles, what we call the SS to travel the space of the U. I asked a religious man some time ago, when the prophet received the message from the God did he come in a SS or did he land on the back of a donkey, or did he come as enlightened in the message from the Messengers who brought the message, those who are enlightened. He said, we were not there at that time so we don't know. I said, you follow the man you have to know how he received it. When you go to buy a car do you ask the salesman, is this car stolen or did you pay for it, I don't want to buy stolen property. (1:12). Then how can we allow this to happen to our path of belief? In a condition of ?? sub-rooting our souls in that direction. then when we are mature enough to understand that we are made of the interaction fo the fields of the U, we didn't pop up suddenly in the space, the fields slowed down enough to make the strength of galaxies, then they slowed down enough to make the strength of the Solar System, then the planet, then it slowed enough to become the soul and the strength of the physicality of the man. We carry the totality within us as we came from the Total, the Principle, the Creator, then can we revert back, to go back to the strength of the Creator. The answer is yes. Why not, then we don't need to do wrong, we have to be able to understand the totality. The deeper we think, as I said, it doesn't come by meditation, it comes by understanding the reality about the creation, about the field interactions, then we understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation. And this is where many men will come to be confused because I have to accept that I am responsible for my own creation, my own manifestation at the point of the field strength that I would like to manifest myself and can I accept to have 4 legs and 2 arms, and can I accept that I can't touch anything, but to praise the love of the Creator by giving that I can enjoy the presence of the others by receiving. (1:14). Now maybe today I opened another door in the mans understanding as we open the door into the space that he can interact with the rest of the UC. It's not how we can make a MaGrav System that we can make some energy to have free, because they enslaved us and I am entitled to because ??? they didn't want us to know that we can absorb energy ourselves that we can create the energy, what we call the aura of our body, which is the interaction of the field of the mans soul with his physicality with the environment of the entity of the Earth and the universal fields, then we don't need to kill another entity, for us to receive packages of its energy. It is for us to know that I take what is freely given, but I don't take what is not mine, then we become the true man of space and of this physical life. Then it won't matter wherever we lay our head is our home, be it on Earth or in the galaxies or on planet Zeus. I teach to enlighten that you find your own path and dimension. I don't teach (in the usual way) because then it becomes written and has to be followed. Are there any questions. (1:16). Q: I was thinking to develop a method to strengthen the E so that we can be more effective in

using it? The process is not me teaching you, but that you have to find the path of your own, we only guide so that you know where the target is, what you are aiming at, each one of us, all roads lead to Rome, we all reach our soul it depends which path we use and the places that we fail there we have to learn from it, if we take a wrong road we have to come back again, it was a cul-de-sac and it comes back around again, or its a dead end. We have to keep going (around and around) until we all learn to go on the path of correct conduct. we always seem to end up in a dead end and then we blame the guy who put the sign up wrong and the ones who drew the map wrong. We don't look at what we ourselves did wrong, that I took the wrong path. I don't blame anybody, but many of us do blame others for what we do ourselves and then blame them that they did wrong because , (1:18). I did nothing wrong (or I don't want to admit that I did something wrong). But the truth is I did something wrong and took the wrong path, I failed, but then I come back and take the same road again, because I am so busy blaming the others I don't see that it is me who has failed to choose the right path. If you reach the soul you don't need ?? teaching the soul, if you understand it you don't need to copy it. There is no way that I can teach you, then I have to sit here and teach the soul of the man, the cat, dog, the fish and the others, there are too many beings on this planet and I don't have the time. We teach you then you can teach the animals of this planet, through your souls, considering man is part of the animal kingdom. There is no shortcut, other then man understanding the essence of his own creation. Q: ... That is what I have been teaching all the time, each emotion has a certain strength. So you have to find the strength. Some people say that I don't feel any pain ?? is this a path to understand that they have found out that, that strength which I call pain doesn't belong to me, I don't know, I prefer not to know because I ... it can't do anything to me that can change me, that's all it says. Maybe it's a path for some people to follow, to understand. (So we have to become more attuned to the feelings and emotions of the body?). No, you have to become detached from your body but to understand the emotion of your soul, which manifests itself in your physicality. (every cell has a soul?) of course, if you consider the cell in your body as let's say the moon, then the totality of all the cells put together, of liver, heart and everything else, has lead to the creation of a man which is you. So is the same with the Creator. (1:21). then down the line it is all of the same (pattern). Any other questions. John of AZ asks question about his testing with dynamic reactors we are trying ot open up the H atoms so they light up and open, we spin at different speeds, we are not able to get to the point of compressing the H to open up (1:23). I have seen your configurations and the fixing points of the 4 SF you put on the table. Start moving (around the reactors in the) system and not creating the higher speed. Don't forget it is MaGrav gravitational positioning. Your system needs to be adjusted in the distance (between) that the interaction allows the opening of the Pl. (we are getting a lot of M strength and not enough G), yes, you do not know, you have to position them, move them, don't fix them, move them until you find the position. He draws on board. remember the ring magnets, if you move one close the other positions itself, if you could hold that one in place and move the other closer it would start to rotate. This is something none of you understood and I have repeated it in different shapes and forms. When this happens you don't need motors, this is how the speed of the rotation of the planet is dictated. We don't see any motors to start anything, it's the MG positioning (1:25). of one in respect to the other which decides and dictates the speed of rotation. Now you created the rotation and this

creates field pressure on the Pl of the H which want to use for traveling. It's the way you charge it, when you look at the nuclear atomic structure, you look at the proton and electron, the electron moves within a bandwidth, the reason for the rotation is not only the electron coming closer and going away from the proton, but also because the compression of the field strength creates the rotation then it releases energy at one point then another and comes back to get more. This has never been understood by the world of physics, they only call it a bandwidth but it's much more, it releases energy at one end of the bandwidth and then at the other and comes back in to get more energy from the G. On one end it has more G and on the other end more M in respect to the proton. So your problem is the positioning of your reactors. The reactors ??? need to be fixed but have to be moved to the point of creating rotation through the Pl without motors. I did that in the demonstration very recently. .. There is a limit you can generate by rotating (with motors), (1:27). Now you have to create M field compression, and you are not creating it, that's why the Pl doesn't open. Fix your cores as they are, but leave them loose enough, create a condition of rotation in one and the others will follow. People were showing this 2 - 3 years ago with the box of Gans that were rotating, but nobody understood it. When you produce ZnO2 and CO2 the Zn moves up, if you introduce a (Gans) material next to the box you'll start seeing the Zn rotating. Because the field pressure will push it to rotate. We don't need motors to rotate the cores. There is a limit to enforcing it with physical rotation, 2,500 rpm is the limit, maybe 3,000, but then you have to go into the essence of rotation within the fields of the Gans. We have shown this many times. This is how we slowly built up to 129 Tesla, we didn't do it by increasing the speed of rotation. This should have been understood 2 - 3 years ago. Then when you go in that level the essence of the emotion becomes the controller of it, then you can control the speed of rotation by your E, because you come to the strength (1:29). and you created this material and you always carry some AA in it for the control of the man. It's very simple. You can go to 100,000 rpm it won't make any difference because you aren't making any field compression of M and G fields. .. now look for the rotation of the Gans. .. you sent an email that you see all of the Gans goes to the back wall of the core, if you put enough in, saturate the system with let's say 30/30 of each (Gans) look to see which layer starts rotating, when you bring the system together, it will give you a strength so you can start calibrating then you'll find motion in no time. It's the field charge that you have to look for, one of your bottom reactors has to become a field charge, it's a MG field charge of the system, there is a charge system, if you reach it the earth will repel you to the point where you can create G. Many times when you want to takeoff from a ground point, zero point, you don't need to change , because you have nothing to compare to, to lift, so you have to create a field charge, which means you use your top core as a field charge (1:31). to compare with the 3 base (cores) and your surrounding rotating cores. At that point your bottom 3 become negative and the top one positive, which is a giver, then you have to create a ?? strength fields which in respect to Earth's MG field, which catapults you off and then your system settles itself for a space position. The easiest way to do this is to create this kind of field discharge, of potential difference in positive and negative, in respect to your system and the Earth's MG field system, where for example your system become the electron and the Earth the proton, it pushes you away to a point and there you can even build up to the speed of light and then at a point when the Inertial field forces of the Earth with the G field of the Earth becomes balanced with the atmosphere, then you

build into the speed of light to travel. Within the Earth's atmosphere it is very hard to travel at the speed of light because the atmosphere is only 50 to 100 km maximum. So try to look inside and see how the core rotates and then you can step up to motion and lift. Because you are dealing with the Inertial field forces MG fields of the Earth, you have to push yourself away from Inertial G and M field forces by catapulting yourself off the ground in a positive and negative ?? direction, if you understand (1:33). and then you pick up your speed and position. Q: We are also trying to build a SS with our thoughts. It was mentioned that when entities go aboard another SS that their soul is given over to the SS that they all might travel jointly. Not give it to a SS you give it to another soul to carry. This is a very well practiced system, you become a passenger. It is just like when you give your body to a pilot to take you to a place. (For me I don't know how you would continue to operate without your soul ?) No you can operate very easily because you have a soul, the physicality can't operate if their is no soul. ?? you speak on a soul level and not on physical it depends how much you go into the understanding of the totality of the knowledge. (so are we able to take an aspect of our soul and load it into reactors we create in our mind and put one aspect ..) before you go further can I ask you, does the reactor carry the strength of your soul or you just think it does? (so if we are creating it, yes it can) then you have no problem. (1:35). (so can we put an aspect of our souls into these imaginary reactors) can I say something, is your soul imaginary? (No it's not) then you have to understand you can't put it somewhere imaginary, this is part of where you put it. (So I am talking about an aspect of our soul) what you want to send an electron instead of the whole package of the neutron. (I am trying to get my "imaginary SS" to light up to carry all) yeah, then it would only light up within you, at the level that you understand. Do you understand what I mean. You would understand but nobody else would, you would understand the space you would have created for what I call elevation. (I'll work on it) Try your system until you see the field force interaction. I made a system with Arman in the past few weeks, haven't managed to operate it, but hopefully in the next weeks, (1:37). hopefully we can show it, where you can rotate dynamic reactors from fields, and if you position it further or closer to a certain number of magnets you'll see the magnets will start rotating. Then you'll see we don't need the motors, we need the field forces of the soul of the system from one reactor that its strength reduces enough to rotate the magnets in the matter state. This is how the field forces of the sun creates the rotation within the structure of the field forces of the MG fields of the Earth, where the MG fields of the Earth leads to rotation of the body of the planet, where the interaction of the fields of the system of the Earth's atmosphere with the sun creates the rotation of the Earth around the sun. The interaction of the internal MG fields of the Earth creates the rotation of the earth, then the balance interaction of these 2 and the sun creates the motion of the earth within the Solar System, then the interaction of the MG fields of our sun with the galaxy dictates the rotation of the Solar System in the galaxy. This is how motion is created. You have to have one that dictates the motion of the other while it itself has its own rotation this is what has not been understood. (1:39). then you'll find that you can move in any dimension according to the strength you create within the system internally, that it's the interaction with the other creates. They said that Venus rotates counterclockwise because a meteorite hit it. No, it rotates that way because the internal MG fields of itself has got a balance which dictates positive (clockwise) rotation, or the field strength outside because of the forces on it, closeness to the strong forces of the sun

has dictated the field forces ?? which means the field force between the sun and Venus has not only allowed the rotation within the Solar System, now the field is stronger that it has to become opposite rotation that it can find its position and then dictate the rotation. We saw this 10 years ago in the reactor testing, the inner core stops and starts rotating the opposite way. Gradually the science opens up. Man has not understood that the field interaction between the G and M creates the energy, this is how the clouds get charged, this is how you create the flow of the air on this planet, it's the interaction of the fields. Man should look when you see such atmospheric conditions, look abut the interaction of the fields (1:41). inside the core, interaction with its mass, magma and its inertia which is a solid part of the matter part, then we can predict thousands of years ahead if we understand it, how the weather is going to be, the way we predict the position of the planet in the Solar system. We have to understand the knowledge deeper. (1:42). Alzar asks, everything is a field and we can give it a number, say a banana is 10, if I can generate a field of 10 in my hand I get a banana. You get a field of the banana then you have to decide if you want to make it into a physical banana. So coming to emotions say I give love a number of 100, joy is 50 and anger 15, (1:43). then you have the physicality E and soul E, so for example if you and I are standing to a situation and our relation is the same to the situation, both of us are joyful with a number of 50, suddenly we observe a situation and you get angry and drop to 15, but I remain joyful at 50, if you barrow 35 from me you can still stay joyful because you come to 50, so no situation in life should make us angry or sad because it is all about the field. Congratulations, let me expand on this, this is why there is no conflict in the universe, no war, no anger. As the entity receives as much as it needs that it satisfies its balance. Carry on. I am thinking the soul only has love which is 100, if the soul didn't have love it couldn't go to the ?? illness, the soul carries only love, it doesn't have anger ... but wait ... you touched something very important, you are right. This is your soul and brain, (1:45). Soul is a 100% giver all the time, it's the physicality of the brain in the condition of the physical Earth that creates the strength we call anger. Your soul always gives that 100, it depends where and what strength you ?? capture it, this to you is anger (farther out) but this to me is anger (closer in), because I understood more and came closer (to the center) and more detached. I do not get angry with that. To another person this is anger (even closer to the center) because he became even more detached from the boundary of the physical existence. Anger means I do not want to accept or take, it's a big difference but if you look, both of our souls are radiating 100% all the time. It's the filter position that we put on it. It's the way we have accepted, I explained this recently in respect to child abuse. In the West we say 18 years old is age of maturity for a girl to get married, in Islam they marry a child at 9 years old. The Islamic court accepted this whereas in the west they don't accept. (1:47). The 9 years old it's the way we have accepted the condition, but for the 18 years we don't accept. It's what it means to us to be the point of acceptance, in how we feel it, how to some people crime is normal they rob and kill everyday. To the Buddhists they go out of their way to not step on an ant. It's what we have accepted in understanding of comprehension of the feeling. You said if we choose the wrong road we shouldn't blame the others. In Syria thousands of people get bombed, they haven't done anything wrong, we have a wrong conduct bombing them, so what's up with that. Go to the ones who are taking their children to the Bahamas for holiday while selling those bombs. What is wrong with that. (if those people complain they are right, if they are sitting at home

peacefully,) but this is why we set up this One Nation, One Planet, I call this murder by proxy. (1:49). It's not the guy who releases the bomb, you have to go back to the guy who made it and now the manager got paid to produce more bombs and got a bonus for it and he sits in a holiday home, or on a beach somewhere. This is what the man has to understand, it's not the guy who released the bomb, now we understand it's the man who got the commission to make the bomb and the one who thought up the bomb. Now we understand that the soul is responsible for the physicality. Why is there so much cancer and problems with the people in the US. Ask how many souls they have killed in the past 50 years. Now we understand it's the man in AZ or California who got the commission to make the bomb, and the man who sold the meat to the man to eat on his holiday because he knows and says, "hello sir, how's the meat" because he knows he's the director of such a bomb manufacturer, I know, I feed and I am responsible for it. This is what has to be understood. This is why we support the Chinese government, a peaceful act they understand. And we see all the problems which comes from the US, all the European countries that promote war and guns, they are paying for it (Karma), look at the infestations in these societies, because now they are collectively responsible for these acts. Now we understand you put magnets on the table and throw one in the middle and see how the ones jump far away from that one, separate, because they take a distance from the reality of the position of the ?? (1:51). This is what we have to learn. And then no man will even think to make a bullet let alone the metal that it might be used for the bullet. I have a massive contract for metal for a gun contract, I then am responsible for what is happening in Syria and I pay through my children, through cancer, through everything that happens. We have to understand we are responsible collectively for the conduct of the end product. I hope I answered you Alzar. (1:52). Member of UC representing the Portugal language. Hard to understand him. my concern is the manipulation of the emotions put on the light of the soul. The human is being manipulated through the mind, and technologies and many different influences and how we can be free of it. (1:54). You have to understand the MG fields of your soul in respect to the MG fields of the Earth, has a relevance and how you have managed to position your soul in respect to the Earth MG field. We see some nations are peaceful because in that area the composition of MaGrav of the center core and the inertia of the matter part creates a condition which is more towards the peaceful part or love and joyful part of our existence. Or the materials used and consumed by the man in that position feeds and elevates the strength to be more of this level (closer to the center of soul) which mores more of this level of energy is absorbed in the brain. Our soul interaction of physical manifestation, in essence the soul is a giver, but in interaction in the field environment and what we consume in the physical part of us which effects the existence of the E in the soul and brain. Let's say the man consumes a lot of Zn, (1:56). our body has its own emotional field strength of the Zn, but our physical brain has the same which is of the stronger, (they interact in Infinity Loop), so you see our food effects our emotion in our body. It's not that it goes to the brain, but it embeds in the physical part and its interaction effects our brain part, which is from the center of the soul, which radiates out, which sits the soul. ?? As we become more of a giver the closer we come to receive. Look at the French and why they're so romantic. Or look at difference between Pakistan and India, it's the same land but in this case it's the food that brings bigger packages, more less energy ... this is the level of the position, we never explained this before because we

weren't yet mature enough to understand, now we can teach. (1:58). India and Pakistan are of the same blood, but different pat of belief, they consume, use, apply different way of food that the energy of the physical part of it effects their E. It's what you put in your physical part, the head is the gaseous part, the lower part (of body) is the physical part of the Earth because now you have the blood. ?? the lower physical part moves to embrace the ?? head so the whole lot has not been understood. ... to elevate to become closer to our soul. The soul strength stays the same for millions of years after it is created. It is us who elevates our selves to become closer (to our soul) and at this level the physicality becomes irrelevant. When you become mature enough that we can take you into space then the fields of the Earth become irrelevant. Then we become detached from the Physical part which is connected to the Earth. When we are on this planet we work more on the physical part and we work less when we go to another dimension, which means when we work in the soul area which is the gaseous part which is less matter strength level of the state of the body and then we become what we will become in the space. (2:00). This is how the food we eat creates an interaction with our soul. the weaker feeds the stronger, so now the stronger which is the soul has to use part of its energy to feed the weaker part. Meat is weak, but (we consume) more of it, vegetation is much stronger but at the strength of the soul. We have to understand this then we can adjust.
My concern is how to change as the thoughts are manipulated through food and through different ideas the environment puts on us, so what can we do to liberate (2:02). the man, through the food but what else? Let me explain it in a different way, collectively. He draws a larger spiral in the center of page. If we call this the fields of the soul that emanate from the man, if we place the brain of man in it, draws 2 lobes over it, then draws in the brain centers for arms, etc, then the emotional centers along a line towards the center, the ones closer to the center are closer to the totality. Our thoughts are the strength field of the totality but because it touches the soul we have access to the Total. He draws an arrow going both ways. (2:04). that even the fields of the Earth have interaction with us, our E, feelings, and souls, fields radiated, then we understand that the strengths can be moved in any direction, closer or farther. This is important and we understand that the thoughts covers the spectrum and not just one. I hope I have managed to answer. Any other question. (2:06). Danish man who is heating house with Gans Water in plastic bags.

(2:13).
(2:15). He is using CO_2, CuO, CH_2, ZnO_2.
(2:17). As soon as I put the MaGrav in the house the heating started. This is what we have seen and are developing technologies for commercialization because 22 degrees is the pleasure field of the humans and what we are comfortable to work in. In Ghana we are looking at producing materials that would allow our living environment not to have to be at 30 to 40 degrees. We can isolate ourselves from it by using different MaGravs and Gans'. We know it can be done and if you look at the history of man, we lived in log or straw houses that felt warm, at that time the wood structure works with the release of the Gans in the wood, whereas the brick house doesn't do that. So what we are doing instead of using straw, we are mixing into (???) the Gans material which allows the transfer of energy and balances the system. We are doing research on this to create system that keep the temperature always at around 20 - 22. (2:19). We introduced dynamic straw into the

structure of the house. He says to Eric to add some more Zn into the bags and see how the E of the people in the house changes also, do they become more loveable and they don't need to eat oysters. I would love to know how they react. Paul (Togo) is helping him to loose weight, he is also using a ZnO2 breathing system. (2:21). I'll give you a tip. You can loose weight by eating more, but you have to know how and what to eat and the way to eat. I said in Chinese food they cook with high heat, we have all been N makers for a long time, since the time they created the wok. And then they added salt to it and created a Gans, so when you eat the food it's already digested, it's in the position that the stomach wants to do to it, boil or create what you call enzymes and everything else, energy is saved by the body through this pre-Gans making in the pot, so when you receive all this (extra) in the food the body has to get rid of it (the food), because it already has the energy, so now you loose weight because the body gets rid of it. This is one of the reasons the Chinese are slim, unless they are eating it the wrong way. You see the Chinese consume a huge amount of food. I used to say, how can they eat so much of the same thing at breakfast and lunch time. In the process they use a wok which is high temperature, the vegetable and meat when it touches the wok it's already N coated, then they put some water and salt in it, in that short time it goes through a rapid production of Gans. (2:23). So now it's a free energy and as soon as they eat the food the energy is received, in a way it doesn't need to go through the digestion process. Now the body has to work to get rid of the meat or carrots or whatever, because it has received the energy. It is a natural process. You loose weight because it's a negative energy. 25

there is a specific salt in body the stores emotion .

(2:28). (2:29). Klaus a scientist for 30 years to rebuild water and soil and last 20 working with Russian Space organization with a special scan technology that can show how the Gans works on the body. They scan body and then put Gans patches on acupuncture points and take another scan. (2:31). (2:34). How can you measure the Gans'? This machine shows or measures certain bio-functions that occur in your body when for instance, you eat something, it can show levels before and after. On this page it shows the vitamins, then we put a CH3 Gans patch on Acupuncture point and after 5 minutes they measured again and the vitamin level has changed. Does it increase for example Zn in the body? It modulates when you have less or more. (he didn't answer) (2:36). He explains about bio-functions. Can we see the effects on different parts of body? Yes, we have to do the tests. How about if we put a bag of ZnO2 in the room we it show the effects? Yes, we saw this in the factories and measured minerals in the room. We'll sow this later. (2:39). You were to make a machine to measure the Gans, how far are you with this. (doesn't answer directly) .. we are in negotiation around the world with measurement companies to develop a system to measure Gans'. (2:42). When Klaus is back we can do this. Herbert is lecturing in Sudan. (2:45). What you are doing (in Africa) has been my wish for decades. (2:51). Those who published our books took the money and refused to deliver the books .. we transfer all our book publishing to China. If you download the books then you can contribute to the KF, the books are the backbone of our financing. (2:54). for those you can't afford it the KF will pay for the books and teachings. (2:58).

Q: Last week Naomi was healed with a pain pad of CO, ZnO2, and CH3, can you give us the formula so we can use it? That has to be done by understanding the process. We are trying to go through this with the KF doctors, there are over 100 of them. There was a section for doctors to answer questions but they are too busy with their own patients. Q: do I N coat the inside or outside of Cu pipe? Depends what you use it for, if you pass water through it coat only the outside, because the salts in the water would react with the N coat. If for fields you can coat both sides. ?? Gans of Gans coat the inside, it becomes like a ray, the Pl of the light extended. It has to dynamic. (3:02). You can send your donation of KF and they'll send it to Sudan. ... Giovanni's birthday. (3:04). Naomi starts to drink. that is very good when she starts drinking and eating the voice box will come back faster. We start to set up the 2 hospitals in Italy.
(3:09). This can be used as benchmark for treating coma patients.
(3:11).
(3:13). Giovanni starts to teach her about taking a new life and to go into the spiritual way. This thing happen to us and now we have to change. They joking that the wife will kick him out with this spiritual stuff. Naomi taught naughty things to Keshe's son because he has to become Italian. (3:17). Q: About soul to soul communication. When I think of a person I get feedback of the message. If someone tries to send me a message soul to soul, he doesn't get it consciously immediately and would like to do so. It's the maturity of the soul, one day I'll answer this question very soon. I'll teach you have to be present and receive but not act upon it. (3:20). It's your consciousness, it's your soul, but it goes into your structure, physicality is not aware of it. I explained this in the medical section teachings some years ago about consciousness. On Tuesday the UC meets to discuss the One Planet One Nation ..
(3:24). End with the music. There is a chance that while he is in Iran they won't have the bandwidth to do Workshops. Don't worry Mr. Keshe we'll complete your work, thank you it's been 10 and half years I have never missed, but we'll try to be there. (3:26).

END.

187th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, August 31, 2017

(, , , They ask Arman how he found his soul, he doesn't answer but says use the headphone and you hear the music not from your ears but a point in your head,)

(:11). ... we are responsible for what we do and no need to be afraid, now we know that the soul is the creator of physicality and physicality is responsible for the elevation of his own soul. Up to now man converted matter into energy, 13 25
(:15).

(:21).

(:26). ... it makes one understanding the art of life in the U. I give my life for the others to live. If we every understood in the life of Christ is the true meaning of life. Sacrificing

and giving from ones life that the others may survive and flourish. Then it puts a question, was there ever a Christ or we change the name to the rest of man to love to the name of Christ. Then it changes a lot of things for a lot of us, it brings a new meaning, do we all want to be the same as the one who has been so generous. Why we choose these ways of elevating our souls is because we have always been frightened of confirming the existence of the soul within us, and this has brought us a lot of changes and in time will bring more changes because as we come to understand more we realize that we understand very little of the totality. My wish is my command, and my wish is peace on this planet and to unify the souls on this planet ?? and in so many ways we have achieved it, numbers don't count it is the strength of those who believe that the change has come, it will now grow and flourish in what we call a unifying peace force has been established. I think it is time to listen to the UC, we have allocated this morning one hour to each council in trying to explain and bring the discussion on the table to see how we can move on. (:28). how we can establish One Nation group of government, that there shall be no more war. My mission is to create the condition favorable for peace and for the world leaders to accept that this is the path of peace. We have to understand one thing that all this killing and wars over the past thousands of years has brought nothing but degradation to the soul of man. Let us go back on the track and go the way the whole U goes, which means we become the unconditional givers and not looking how it will benefit me, rather how can I benefit the others by sacrificing my own time and that by giving more I receive more to be able to give more. I close (my time) in this morning session because I think it's time to see the fruits of some 10 years of teaching, of the first blossoms of peace established through the UC and EC, maybe now we see the real process of peace. We step down and leave the 2 councils to explain their position and to bring you in to become part of it. Don't forget every member of this planet is a member of the council, it's just how much you want to serve to be heard through your action and soul, ?? thank you very much. (:30). Bengali language representative speaks from the UC. He talks about when the British invaded India ...

(:36). The Mogul's invaded to bring the Islam and Hindu cultures together. It was done by force they brought their armies, but they had a different intentions. As a result it created certain unities, medical, cuisine, and the bhakti movement and its poetry. So in a way that was successful. But yes there are some who are creating divisions but still the unity contributed to the Indian culture. (:40). Unlike the things stored in the British Museum there was a positive intention behind the Mogul invasion. The military in India serve the nation out of love and responsibility for the country. So with One Nation the Military can still serve with love and responsibility for the people they serve, much like all of us can do wherever we are. As they serve with love so we can also serve One Nation wherever we are. And there is no border to defend because what we are defending is our love and responsibility and not the border. We can start doing it locally by sending our wishes to those who would participate ... (:43). We can also do it through conduct as KF members, we can use conduct as language, because that is how we will do it as we move beyond this planet. ... we can use the devices but it is much more then that. (:51). Gatoah from Kenya. (1:02). Paul from Togo. Jalal from Iraq. (1:23). Portuguese.

(1:42). Lisa Australia. Mr. Keshe has taught us about the N materials and Plasma and how it connects to the soul but a lot of people don't get the connection. Wisdom comes

when we learn from our experiences. .. We gain from everyone's experience on this planet, this is what Mr. Keshe does, he asks them something and listens, and he gains from that persons knowledge, and this is how we are going to help ourselves enlighten ourselves because only we can do it. He has given us all the tools and the way so now we have to do it. We have to start putting it together. (1:45). We have to do the work. ... (1:52). I agree with all you say it's a beautiful message.
(2:10).
(2:16).
(2:31).
(3:05).
(3:46). Rick talks about devotional service to their Guru or Catholic Church.
(3:55). Armen speaks. A lot of beautiful talks but how to simplify things. ... Anybody wants to ask a question. (3:58). Q: Can you explain how to find and use your soul. I can't guess how you can find your soul, I've had that question many times. You have to find it yourself. You can use the stereo headphone method the Mr. Keshe taught. You are asking me how to find your soul, I don't know, but I found mine a long time ago. Okay tell us how you found yours. I'm not going to answer that question, everybody has to find their soul their own way. (4:00). You can use the headphones. You are not going to hear the music from your ears, but there is a point in your head you are going to hear it from, that is the position of your soul. (4:02). He shows a brain scan from the bottom, there is a dark point, this is where your soul sits, it's the empty space that you see is where the fields are holding in. He shows another one with a with dot in middle. When you put the headphones on this is where you hear it from and not the ears, I have done it many times. (4:04). Q: About H, Deuterium and Tritium. Armen draws a CO2 box, consider what kind of elements you have around, Cu, Zn, C and CH bond, CO2 in air, you are creating a magnet for C between the plates you attract it from the air, and the C in plastic CH bond. (4:06). This is why you have created so many Gans' under it on the bottom which are near the C fit. If you create CH3 and put it in a box that has no C connection, (put it in the CO2 box) and then you close the top, you still create a field of C and that draws the C out of the CH3 and H3 is left. Now you are dealing with the fields which are different, and then create a magnet of the fields. Since the environment (in the CO2 box is closed it doesn't bring anything from outside, so you absorb the field of the C still in the salt water so a field of pure H3 is left, but only a field. Now if you add in a tank H or even O, you create atomic H2, ??? not in this box but in your CH3 box where you put your mesh, iron, and N coated material. ??? you are creating a magnet so atomic H converts to H field only. out of the fields you create matter, if you have 2 matters they interact, out of the interaction of the 2 matters you create a field of the material. We did this with a CO2 and CH3 Boxes and Zn Box (4:09). and the rest that we create. If we put 2 Zn plates one N coated and one non-N coated, you'll create in between a Zn field, then each Gans carry individual Zn field. The only thing you have to remember is that H is acidic, a giver. Q: You showed us how to create Tritium, now can you show Deuterium, CH3 can also be written as CH-D, How to create just H. (4:12). Do you remember the Coke bottle. Just create an environment of a gas of H. You can use a fish tank, then you don't have C in the environment. Matter is created from the fields, you have the sun and earth then the fields are converted to matter. The box is the creation of the fields, that's why you put 2 plates, if you put a Coke bottle in it you are dislocating the C in the bottle then the H releases.

(4:15). You create the magnet of the C that's why you absorb it. Q: I was creating CO2 Gans and it turned into greenish bluish and the N Cu turned back into Cu color, Did I create a CO2Gans. It has residual CO2 in it but it's now back to Cu, because your N coating is not correctly done or I don't know how you created your box, it happens something you created a C field. You create a flow between the plates one is in a high N state and one in a lower or matter state. If our Earth were a little different when it began its journey it would have absorbed totally different materials. (4:18). Q: How can we create these states in our body instead of outside it? Have an understanding then a wish then you create the rest. If you hold your palms together then they can be like 2 plates. ?? it's your soul .. it's a little bit early to go to that, but you have to understand what kind of interaction and field you can get. We can learn to do that with our soul, learn to believe that we can do that. Q: Does that mean your body is the salt condition? Definitely, you carry 12 salts, our salinity is near to the earth's salinity. Rick, we all know about the saline solution they give in the hospital for shock to your blood. (4:20). You can't convert a matter without salt. Q: Is the Coke bottle empty, no filled with caustic solution. (4:24). What color is the ?? .... sometimes it's yellowish or sometimes reddish it depends on the environment you create. Does it depend on how much time? no, it's an instant transfers, it's a Pl. If you create the magnet of C it will be extracted, you don't have to wait for it. John's experiment took 2 weeks to create. (4:29). Q: Should the box be N coated to insulate it from the outside. If for Gans making, ??? I always use boxes that I already N coated. (4:32). How do I clean the N coating? Use Sonic (cleaner) ?? use distilled water and multiple washings then use Sonic. Remember your plate is still carrying a caustic field, NaOH. How to make matter in a static state. .. can answer how to make matter from the fields next time.
(4:38).
END

188th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, September 7, 2017
(About the Council members and their growth represents humanities growth, Fear of punishment goes out of the system, it's how can I more serve, Things such as hunger and shelter become meaningless, The Charter has to be written with the soul and when man writes the book of the soul Mr. Keshe can leave, He will teach us how to find the power of our soul because physicality is confirmation that the soul exists, Do not be afraid to elevate your soul and by not giving you have stolen from your soul, We do not promote Scientology they never had the solution, The Keshe Foundation and how it started is the example for unconditional love and giving, we share knowledge freely so no one has to steal,
, Use 2 Patches one with twice the amount of Gans water, Moslem man talks about his background of being afraid of God and not loving and Mr. Keshe explains the background, His background in Zoroastrian beliefs and Fire of Truth)

(:12). The members of the councils have to learn how to deliver and govern.

(:27). The conditions of punishment, it doesn't exist. It is me who doesn't receive but allows myself to be positioned in a place to serve more. This fear of punishment goes out

of the structure. It's me who decides how I want to elevate the others and not I want to be elevated. the game changes, then in this process we don't need for people to tell us what to do. Doing correct becomes part of our habit and life, which means we have matured. We become the teachers, because up to now we needed teachers we called prophets, because now I don't care what I loose as long as I can elevate another soul to reach its goal. This changes things, there is no punishment because it's you who decides what you want to give. This new way of thinking needs new guidelines, a new way of understanding for those who just come into it. For those who set it up it has to include everything in this U as a whole. When we write a charter it's not writing of hunger, shelter, health, and of every other thing that is of concern for today, With the new knowledge we know that there shall be no hunger, where now we know that 20% of (:29). our needs are through physical materials and for it we kill a lot. Do we get a permission from the cow to use his body, no. Do we get permission from the tree to use its fruit, no. From wheat, so we have become dictators of our own killing machine and now we understand that there is another way. A whole other way that the universe works on that doesn't need to kill anymore. We can absorb energies that we need in the depth of the space without waters or food to compensate for that 20% of physicality that is connected to the structure of this planet. So things such as hunger, shelter becomes meaningless, as you create your own shelter as you need in any space you need. Energy has no meaning because you soul is the center, it's the sun. How can the sun be cold, it's us who have to learn the conversion in the real term universal condition. When you write the charter it will be very much unimaginable that we can write about these things anymore, but we can write about the elevation of the soul. the new guidelines should stand for millions of years and not hundreds or thousands of years and then it has to be correct and on the conduct of the soul of the man. (:31).Through unification it doesn't matter what language or color in the barrier of man's brain, now we bring singularity, oneness and with this we bring peace. The whole process before man enters the UC is peace. The KF work is in that direction, we don't consider what's going to be with the hunger or disasters. What we call disasters are natural processes and for us to understand that we can move away from or go back into. We choose to fly out or to hide from whatever is coming, but if you understand that we can work with the soul of the man, not only us we can even move the trees, the soul of the tree, the plants and animals that are in the way. this is the new knowledge and the strength that man has gained. Now in the beginning when we write the Charter, it looks a bit funny and how can I do this. When the man saw collectively in the councils ??? In the Tuesday workshops for writing the charter, you'll find that what you write will become the conduct of the soul. The soul can't steal, stealing is the habit of physicality. There is (:33). no use writing in the Charter, Thy Shall Not Steal, because the soul can never steal. Take 5 ring magnets and put them on the table, add a new one inside and they all take new positions, the ones who want to come close do and the ones that want distance move away. You can't steal, souls can't steal, this was the habit of the man to justify to have the physicality. This is how we become correct. It's the job of the EC and UC with the Core Team to support to write a new Charter a new book of prophecy of man. Peace and unification for this planet and beyond. (:35). We are still wild and use others. ..

.. we are the tools for other souls to progress, a father sacrifices his life for his child a mother does the same. We don't sacrifice we give freely that the others elevate and can

serve humanity better. (:37). The Charter or book of the souls have to be written. Many people write and ask where they can find their soul. Your conduct is the advancement to your soul. Try to learn new ways to reach the other souls, by reaching the other souls you find the potential of your own soul. It's not looking for what I did or what I get, but giving unconditionally and seeing them elevating in the way of their own soul in their conduct, it means you have found your soul. A man should not look for the physicality of the soul, but he should look for the strength of what he can do with his soul that elevates the others, in the position of elevation of theirs to reach that they can elevate the others. Then in that process there might be some fields that you'll receive in the process of progressing, what I call development that elevates you. Not to give to be elevated. The secret of the Creator and creation is to give unconditionally and this is what we have to learn. Participate in the writing of the book of the conduct of man in his soul. I always said that when I write the book of the soul it's the last book and the time when I leave. (:39). It's for you to write the book of the soul of the man and then the physicality will follow, this is what their function will be. We allow every week for council members to meet and discuss and with everybody because each one of us is responsible. In the writing it says when the man reaches the level of the transmutation of the elements the level of the man reaches that of the prophets of the past, which means it goes beyond the physicality, how many times you have to pray, wash your hands etc. When you reach the level of the prophets of the past it means you gain access to your soul, ?? conduct, then it's up to you how you decide to go, carry on with the physical life and all the suffering that goes with it, or elevate your soul to the point where you live through your soul, where there is no punishment but the beauty of giving. Every week give time to the councils and add to the space technology, but the priority for us is achieving world peace through understanding new technology which allows the Charter to take shape. (:41). ... do not think of all the negative things these are of the past for the human race, thing the way you reach it and how it will change the life of the others, then you reach it. **I'll teach you more and more how to find your soul's power, not your soul because your physical existence is the confirmation of your soul**. What do you want to look for a heart to open up to touch and play with, or understand what I feel through my soul and manifest myself in physicality and in others physicality and behavior of their souls. We have to mature and man has matured, KF Knowledge Seekers millions of you have gradually built up to this point, we are on the verge of tipping the balance. In time I'll explain. The world peace process, the unification of the nations, support to reach it is a very heavy discussions going on in the background. (:43). Governments are not bothered by who said what, but by how can we change the course of our nationals, now it's past the nationals, how can we change the course for the humanity. Languages has been found to be a unifying force for humanity as long as it doesn't become another borderline for access to the soul, but all the souls are the same it depends on what filter you put on it and you call it a language. Take away the filter and all the suns shine the same, so souls can't do wrong, but there are different ways of accessing the information and converting that into physicality. The more we learn the more we understand that we are all the same. We are all the fingers on each hand and the cells on each finger. We need each other to be able to function as one, the correct way. We need to understand that it's not important for me to be but to make sure that the others who are continue with a positive comfortable existence. Then you'll find out that my life becomes comfortable also, but not by giving it

with the intention that I make sure I receive it. (:45). But giving it unconditionally that my soul finds its own position. Many of you have this problem, how do I know my soul works, and what I can achieve. I'll give you a tip, then do it with sincerity that you receive the elevation of the soul of the others and not for the sake of seeing a result. You have a lover, husband, wife, children, friends think about what is bothering them or their suffering, try to give so much from your soul that what has been bothering them finds a solution, you don't need to talk nor to wait for the result to see that it works, just do it, then you'll see the result, you'll see that you elevate them out of their pain. Because they receive, they don't have that strength to add, they receive it from you, then some time in the future, you'll ??? accidentally saw that it happened, but no I managed to elevate the soul. Elevating the pain was my thinking but I gave enough unconditionally that if it was needed it was received and it brought the change. Do not think I thought (made) it happen, no, I wished it, I gave and it's beautiful to see it happen. It's a different school of thought, it's a different ?? , (:47). it's the way the prophets of the past lived. Christ didn't go on the cross to see if I can have 2 billion followers, he went for a different purpose and that has brought us to this point of 2 million people believing in his principle. But some are not following his principle but what suits themselves. Because when you commit to a prophet you commit your soul to it and not your physicality. And now if you commit your soul to peace, mankind will reach peace. We hear that governments have started talking because millions of us have started thinking ??? we put our soul in it and this is the proof. ... I have spent every second of my life to bring peace and through my strength I'll achieve it. The way this race has set the peace for itself looks very difficult, but actually to achieve peace for this race is so easy, once the man touches his own soul not the others. Do not work with the fear. (:49). but with the strength that I can give unconditionally that my existence is irrelevant if it can feed the ?? for peace on this planet. In the scripture it says that the lion will lie down with the lamb, the lamb is the soul and the lion is the physicality. It's for us to understand both that they may live in peace with each other. When the physicality doesn't do wrong the lamb and the lion are at peace. When you kill, which is the lion, the lamb or soul has to compensate for the wrong doing of the physicality and this keeps it away from reaching a higher level of evolution. We evolve, the soul's evolution comes through the conduct of the physicality. How we conduct ourselves in physical life gives rise to our soul and this is what the man has to understand, this is why when you go into space no one can fool you that I am a king, or a new priest or prophet. We are all Messiahs, but the Messiah of our own soul and this is the reality that we have to understand. (:51). because in having correct conduct we don't need to teach anybody, because we have become the teachers of one. In many of my talks I always say, "I am the Messiah", but I am the Messiah of my own soul that I make sure that my soul in conversion to my physicality doesn't do anything wrong, then this becomes the path because it's the energy I elevate and emit that it is received by those who are of the same school of thoughts. We see our progress of development as a race on the planet from now on, in the hands of those who understand this point onwards. We don't preach, we enlighten for the man to find his soul. Participate in the development and the writing and in the scripture through the work of peace of the EC and UC and writing the Charter, which is not for the others, what you read in it is the development of your own soul. I can write it in one sentence and it will apply to any dimension in the universe. As a man you like to write what you see as pains in one line of the Charter, write it and

then look at it in a few months time, you'll see that it has become irrelevant. My wish to achieve world peace it will be done because it's the dream of every soul. (:53). but now we have united the soul and this is what the progress will be. Not having fear if you're going to have a piece but having the knowledge that we have achieved peace is the beginning of the process. The T will give every need of the man, then what is going to be left, except peace and that you can travel the depth of the U and be of the same. You become the prophets of those in the space who do wrong, if you find any, because you teach it to your soul and you touch their soul, so they adapt to you. It's like having a weaker and stronger plasmas, the stronger which is your soul which has learned to be correct, to those who do misconduct and elevates them to become like you. This is the beauty of understanding the strength of your soul. The sun never dies, it shines until it amalgamates with another, or it shines more to give more. The soul of the man is the sun. It's for us choose for it to behave like a Venus or like Jupiter or like Earth, it's the same sun's ray but different manifestation in different positions of the strength. Participate in writing the Charter because that is the Charter of the soul of the man and not the physicality. **Never be afraid to evolve and elevate, but be afraid that if I don't give what happens**, you can't steal, (:55). but **by not giving you have already stolen from yourself, because you have not given what has got to be, and you receive what you weren't supposed to receive. In way we steal from our own soul and no one likes to be robbed. Then our conduct becomes correct**.

Dr. Gatua presents "Ethos of Peace".
(1:12).
(1:21). A man starts to promote scientology and Mr. Keshe stops him. We do not promote scientology we are bringing something new. No, no we are talking about different things. You have to stop this line of talk. If scientology has been part of your life we respect that, but do not bring these things into the work of the KF. Yes, but we have to talk about solutions Mr. Keshe. That is not a solution. They never had a solution and we don't want to pursue this line. Is there any other contribution please. (1:23).
(1:31). Dr. Rodrigo of EC gives a talk for peace. (1:39). Lisa of Australia of the EC.
(1:43). Definition of peace, Rick reads from the world peace treaty.
(1:52). story about climbing mountain and giving away everything that weighs you down.
(1:58).
(2:06). Mr. Keshe comments on peace. A good example of this is how the KF was set up to share knowledge unconditionally. Sharing knowledge is sharing peace, love and I think the ethos of the KF has set the example for this. You have to look at the background of the behavior, and the outset of the whole thing, when from the beginning we shared the knowledge unconditionally we did not give the others the opportunity to steal to get it, so we already prevented a crime and misconduct to happen, because you stole you could do whatever with it or hide from it. The ethos of the KF is of peace by its behavior and action. we lived by this ethos from the start. (2:08).
(2:13).
(2:17). I don't look for world peace, KF is the peace.
.. One of the ways for elevating the soul is to remove the filters on it, because the soul is the sun it always shines the same. By removing the filters we see the totality of the light of the energy from the source and this is what we call peace. (2:19). Finding and being a

part of the peace is the problem for humanity because he has seen nothing but war and killing. In the space there is no such world that exists because we solved this problem a long time ago. Those who became unconditional to the conditions of peace, we found a solution for it. The same is for the humanity, the knowledge of the man has reached the level that sooner of later he breaks into space, but it is better to bring the man into space as a peaceful being then becoming a food for man, it would become like the wild west or when (white) man went to Africa hunting for new animals (to kill). There is no hunting in the space because you can have whatever you like and the sooner the man learns this the easier it becomes for the transition to a peaceful structure of society, planet, and then the UC. The basis of the Charter should be peace and it should be explained as loving, as giving unconditionally, because when you receive unconditionally you don't need to fight for it because it's there as you need it. The more people who get touched by the technology the more we see the diversion (conversion), from wars and all sorts of things (2:21).

(2:27). The soul of the man has access to all the souls of the universe, it's up to man how he wants to channel it in the direction he wants to go. We all know how, where and the way our soul works. I heard last week someone ask Armen what is the position of the soul, where can I find my soul, my wish is my command. If you wish and have achieved your wish it means you have found your soul. Your wish is the command for your soul to deliver, you have found your soul. because of the lack of trust in our soul. (2:29). The way of thinking has to change, .. that it happens in a good way, the way it's supposed to. 22

(2:33). I made the soul in the image of Myself. The image of the soul is the image of the Creator. How can such a perfect being do wrong. Your image, your soul, in what has manifested you as physicality applies the same in the dimension of the Creator, where the soul of the Creator in dimension, in transformation leads to creation of the physicality of the souls, so the soul of man is the image of the soul of the creator and in the dimension of physicality in the strength of the soul. Then when it dimensionalizes to matter or visual state and becomes the body of the man. So there is no fault with the physicality of the Creator even though the filters may cause to appear so. Every one of us is part of the Creator, a perfect ?? of the Creator. It's us that have decided to put something in-between the soul and manifestation of physicality. If the soul of the Creator is so perfect that he has created the man's soul it's for him to follow that, that he doesn't fail. Then you can understand how peacefulness exists across the universe. (2:35). Because of the beauty of the ?? strength and understanding the work of the creation. Why do we need defense technology for space for the people we have never seen. Rather we should create systems the greet whoever we come across and give unconditionally. The man who gives is strong and the one who fights is weak because then he can have ??/ slightly further out then himself, because the man who is correct embraces. And this has not been understood by the humanity for the past thousands of years. 55

(1:38).
.. the progress of the peace of man comes through the elevation of the soul. The lamb and the lion. Adam is the soul and Eve is the physicality and the transformations with the energies of the soul and the manifestations of the physicality of the planet as ?? the

structure of the physicality of the man which is trying to ?? steals and kills from the other to be able to keep and sustain the connection between the 2. The sooner we understand this the sooner we'll bring peace on this planet, because we'll bring the physicality of the weaker strength in transformation from receiving from the higher which is the soul doesn't create a conflict between stealing and peace. We have to mature to see the totality and then we'll see the same. Why does an animal kill? The soul is strong the planet is weak in conversion from one to another the entity of something in between becomes the target for the 2 to hold on to the 2 sides, both sides the soul and the planet. Once we understand this and eliminate the habit to kill to keep the energy between the 2 we can do it from the environment of the universe then there shall be no killing, then there will be peace. (2:41). Remember I am the Messiah, of my soul and no one else's, because if I understand that there is no deviation from my soul to my physicality then I don't need anyone to tell me what to do. I have salvaged my own soul so I am the Messiah, every single one of us is the Messiah of our own soul in connection with our physicality. When we find this we find peace and then we us having no interference in-between will create the same condition as the others because then they interact with us on every level according to. We have to understand the operation of the work of our own life then we can teach it and elevate the others. Last week Armen was trying to explain something and not many understood. I do not need to carry anything with me when I understand how to make the filters. That my soul through the emotion of filter gives to my physicality what it needs that it can't do anything wrong, water, food, shelter and anything else. If I can raise my hand out and give and create the energy I need to have the (2:43). joy of an apple I will receive an apple in my hand. When you speak of Adam taking the apple from Eve, the apple is the emotion of man. The faster we understand that apple is the filter of crime from the soul of the man then we'll commit no crime, then it will be a perfect soul, then the apple becomes the apple of love which means from the beginning to the end. The sooner we understand to control the fields of our soul to create and manifest and condition which is perfect not for us but for those who receive the fields from us then we have achieved the essence of the creation which is peaceful, and when you have what you need you don't have to do anything wrong. The soul of the man is the reflection of the soul of the Creator, ??? so has to be the physicality of the man and at this point you don't find division and find peace but friendship and ??. Now write the Charter for man, ... (2:45). You're a giver not a stealer. Thy shall not commit adultery, it's not by physicality but by understanding of the emotion, when you are satisfied it doesn't exist. These are all the attributes of physicality which has caused so much problems for man, and now we understand and can progress to the next step. Now there are so many of us that it (the soul) is getting elevated. The KF member who has elevated his soul in South America and the one in Australia, now the ones in-between are getting elevated because of the field you are generating between you. ... my soul has reached your soul and anything in-between. You are the post to receive and in-between the other receive too, this is the secret why we taught this way. I reach you without your knowing but your soul wanted to be reached, as we have seen with the magnets (2:47). it doesn't jump, it has a path to follow and everything in-between it touches. many of you listen and the knowledge touches your soul from that point, from my soul to your soul you have touched the others and it elevates it. This is how the condition has changed, how we achieve peace, slowly everyone in the path is touched. It's not anymore sharing knowledge but sharing ethos of

the soul which is peaceful and you in accepting to be of the same you have created the line, birds with birds and wolves with wolves. I have no wolf in me but plenty of bird of love and you receive it. And when that bird flies from one point to another there are many people watching it fly, they get touched by its beauty and in it they elevate their soul, because it enlightens them. There is no need for reactors and SF, the star of love is within the soul it's him who has to ?? find its power, not to wait to see ?? (2:49). .. in the last 2 months I have traveled all over this planet meeting with people who want to create the condition of peace. I heard in communications that Mr. Keshe is tired and not there, Mr. Keshe wakes up at 2AM or 5 PM to be in the teachings. I wake up to be present and not tired, I work relentlessly to achieve peace by sharing knowledge, enlightening, and by teaching my way to myself and what i teach myself ?? reaches you through the enlightenment. I work day and night but to me there is not much time, the life of a man in too short. This is the process and how it should be and when you know the work is correct and if you work hard for it you can achieve it. You give from your soul, this is how I do it and many of KF followers do the same. (2:51). ... the minute you start to count is the time we fail ... listen to the ethos of this morning I taught you a lot if you understand.

(2:55). Jalal asks what can be done in Iraq to decontamination. We are fully aware of what's going on there. It's for the American government to negotiate with the KF. These depleted uranium and plutonium weapons purposely are left behind to continue to damage. It should be very easily to cleanup I should be in the Middle East in next 3 months. It's not only Iraq, 50% of the waters in Rome are nuclear contaminated by Italian governmental statistics through misconduct or misuse. The overall contamination will come through a government. (2:58). There is a solution for it, it's just finding a way to organize not to destroy or bury. The worse effects are happening to American soldiers, many are coming back with mental problems. Many who have fired these things have received the first dosage themselves. If you see the light of a nuclear explosion, my advice is to walk towards it and not run away from it, because it the wave or the light has touched you already have received it. It's a long life of misery, or you can walk into it and salvage it in a different way which brings a faster end to the physical pain. (3:00). ?? the cleanup has to do with the Gans. In Fukoshima go back to the measurements that Yukoko did, it's in the amounts of different Gans, you won't destroy it and the chemicals will still show up on the tests but (it'll be neutralized). It's like the Gans waters the opposition said there is nothing there, we said did you test the alkalinity of the water, then the opposition died. With the new T you reach a new dimension which is the fields and not matter. With chemical nuclear contamination you don't destroy it, you contain it with the fields of the Gans. You link up all the energies to a new source which means the matter is there and you'll see it in the tests, but the effects are not there. (3:02). In AZ they have done new tests. They ran 3 reactors with SF on the top, the tester buzzes all around but when it comes in the center it doesn't. In explaining it the fields in the center are neutralized but are still radiated. So it is when you have plutonium or uranium in the vicinity, you still have the matter but the fields contain them. (3:05). This is how you cleanup the messes. We don't destroy it or convert it to something else, we contain it that its fields are not a threat. You can contain all the chemical and nuclear contamination.

.. I have committed the KF to change one of the deserts in the near future. (3:08).
.. when you sell a Patch you have to sell 2 patches. **One of the patches should have twice as much Gans water as the other one**. (3:10). If you use a single, okay it has some fields and certain amount of penetration because of the tests we did for certification. When you put one patch on the front and back the fields link up with each other, pain is energy and now you see the effectiveness. If you drink LP and use a Patch by make a differential in amount of LP you'll see effectiveness. One weaker (less amount) trying to feed the other link up because they are of the same, everything in-between, the pain is MG fields, as the fields depletes the pain goes, because you transferred the energy. You use the CO2 because the link of MG field connections allows the depletion of the energy you call pain. (3:12). (3:15) Klaus ...

(3:18). Q: further asks about contamination in Iraq. ... (3:21). The radioactive material still exists within the body, sometime depending on behavior we see different ?? of disposal, or behavior of no radiation. It's the linkage of the energy and not destruction of the materials. you have to find the fields of the ?? link up, in a way you neutralize.
(3:23). ... in some cases because of the time passed it has become part of the genetics, RNA and DNA. We are doing a lot of work on this in the background, especially decontamination and cleanup, as you are aware we don't disclose in any way what we are doing, that we can carry on with our work without interruption. We go to the places where our work is needed and the information transfer is very direct. This is unfortunate we used to go public with everything, but even so our research has increased many fold. As we develop these technologies we'll stay within the governments that we work with.
(3:25). .. we share work on decontamination with governments heavily.
(3:28). Hussein talks about being raised Moslem and taught to fear God and not much about love ... are there any tips to reach people who are not ready?

(3:34). Rodrigo says that first we need understand how polluted our bodies are ...
(3:36). Mr. Keshe responds,
(3:43).

.. elevating the soul means understanding the operation of it and fining tuning to make it better and no more. This is the challenge for the new human race in the space, you find the fields that elevate the others faster, that work much better, not hiding it so the others can't do, because everyone reaches at the time it's needed and at the strength needed. The biggest problem for mankind is that each should become the police for his own soul. Now instead of bending and praying, the policing is in the hands of the physicality of the man.
(3:45). I come from the Zoroaster background, think good, do good , act good. To understand it is the touch, to act on it is the maturity. In my last visit to Iran I went to a Zoroastrian temple because it's where I was educated. I asked the priest to allow me sit in the temple of fire, with the greatest of pleasure I was taken there, to the room of fire, that Fire has never stopped burning for thousands of years. It wasn't the essence of the Fire but that of the soul that touched, I could see that I was connected to those who over thousands of years have kept this fire of Truth going. We have to understand the truth through our soul and then our physicality will follow. (3:47). then there are no intermediaries. We have to understand the Space work, then there is no need for Gans' or

whatever you want to put on it to feed yourself or clothe yourself, because in the Space there are no Gans'. The source is your soul and the limitation is the environmental fields which gives you the dimension of the manifestation. The sooner the man finds this the sooner he'll find peace. I made man in the image of Myself, if the Creator is perfect how can man not be.
(3:50). music to end

189th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Thursday September 14th, 2017

(Wayne moves to the Earth council and tells his experiences in the Vietnam war and some of his life story, Man is passive and doesn't look deeply into his existence, why did we decide to have a bone structure, Each entity manifests itself in respect to its strength of soul, the solar system is an entity, When we detach from this planet we can control how we manifest ourselves through our souls and we can change our physicality here before going into space, Not everyone on this planet wants to change, We need to measure the strength of the field of what we call power, The Day of Judgment and Messiah come when each man understands and knows the strength and power of his own soul, Whether to kill to protect ones family, have 2 choices to face it with your soul or go away from it ,)

(:10). (:12). Mary Woo stepped down from the EC. (:14). Wayne moves from the UC to the EC for North America.
(:26). (:28).He tells his story of being in the Vietnam War as a child and refugee and to the US. and what he learned from war and suffering ... this moment is the best moment of life. (:43). ... most members of the EC are people from one continent and were forced to another due to circumstance, the brutality of wars for the greed of the man. ... man's awareness of the injustices and understanding and wanting to change. The science of the emotion and understanding the feeling comes from within the man, with his understanding and observing the injustices of incorrect conduct, no one can understand or appreciate these (experiences) unless you have been through it. When we see the people who cause these kind of injustices (:45). who insight wars, their soul is not at peace, many names can mention as the cause of war for their own satisfaction of ego. The war is not just with the gun but can be in any shape or form. This is the target of where we are headed to change the course and this is why we exchange knowledge for peace. The knowledge to bring peace to your E through the knowledge of the work of the Pl, bringing peace to the planet through disarming through new knowledge. The armies who have no sense to exist. The KF work is heavily getting support from the different governments and organizations in the background, and in due course to support them to stand up in supporting the ethos of the KF. There are those who would love to be a part of it but are scared of committing their nations to it. My advice to you is to sign the Peace Treaty and commit your nations, the rest is the fear that doesn't exist. We'll start teaching more in depth about the knowledge of the Pl. (:47). and in ?? reality the Pl of the soul of the man. As we go deeper and deeper the teaching become very small (short) in teaching, because for example, last weeks teaching, not many people understood the depth of the knowledge. The deep knowledge comes in short bursts because it man a long time to even grasp the depths of what is being said. It is for us to make that difference and it

doesn't come by one or two steps In the coming time we'll sow how the steps are gathered together to be able to complete the process of peace. The EC and UC job now is to write the books (of peace), ... it will touch every language on this planet. Is there anyone from the Councils who would like to enlighten us. (:49). Caroline speaks. 50 30
(:56).
(1:01).
(1:07).
(1:09). Not to get carried away with the emotions but have a solid base. I taught first the science of the plasma. Everything can be put on the table and scientifically and that this time peace comes to of understanding and not out of sentimentality. It has taken years to do this, but as I said many times, the date, time and place was set thousands of years ago. As like when a man wants to make something he knows he needs so many days and hours to cook it out, it will not be there the minute you put everything in. The progress of the understanding and the enhancement of the soul of the life of any entity has a duration, it is known, it's like a painting, every color has to come on the canvas that the beauty of the final picture is seen (1:11). that it can be appreciated. the human race has been traveling down this path for a long time, different pieces and colors of the canvas of the life of this planet have been added and now more or less it is time to put this canvas in maturing the soul of the man in the future getting completed next to the canvas of the UC. Then you become a piece in the jigsaw which completes more and brings beauty to the totality. We have to understand the process and where the knowledge comes from and how we are connected in a very strange way. Let's polish the knowledge so you can se how you are all connected. the magnets you see on the table, they all have a connection to the board, which is the Earth and the magnets men. (they organize the magnets) if you imagine these magnets to be the soul of the man and the table to be the planet. Part of the fields of this soul in attaching to the planet has dictated its position of distance, 2 cm because the soul is still attached to physicality and is connected through the fields. You look at the white table as just a table, I don't look at it that way, (1:15). I look at the white table as a combination of M fields that my and the other souls shares with it, and that creates closeness and compactness, because we are all connected to this planet, this is the way it absorbs us and holds on to us, not only because our physicality is connected to it, but the MG fields of the atoms in that table are connected to our souls also which is the Earth. You see the surface of the ring magnet that is stuck to the table, if you calculate the area of that ring, it's the amount of attachment of the man to physicality of the planet. If you place the ring magnet on its side and reduce its attachment to the table, when you bring another magnet near it the distance to effect it has changed. (1:17). Now the distance is bigger and there is less attachment to physicality, earth. It moved to 4 cm but its still connected to this planet. This is our soul, physicality which is attached to it. If you remove that soul from its attachment to physicality which is the earth. (1:19). As you move the second one up into the air the distance further increases. If the magnet are off the table the distance increases drastically because there is no more attachment to the table or the earth. This is like how our soul works when we are detached from physicality in a different dimension. This is in the matter state, but if you look at the hollow ring in the center that is the soul and the ring is the physicality. There is so much energy in the center that dictates the strength of the physicality of the ring. the master energy sits in the center of the ring and not on the matter state of the ring, that's where the soul of the man

is, that's where so much energy is absorbed or given that gives the dimension of the physicality to what it needs to be. These are symbolic but in fact they are not far from the truth, if you bring (1:21). more or less, weaker or stronger magnets they all have fields to interact we dictate the position and what we would like to give. the soul has a given strength which at that point, let's say the earth from the sun, or a given position in the brain from the soul, creates the property, the effect, the manifestation of the earth. The same ray in a different strength but further away from this planet creates the manifestation of Saturn or Jupiter. The biggest thing for us to understand is where the fields from the strength of our emotion dictates the manifestation of physicality of us in the dimension of existence. I'll go back to an earlier teaching, it will bring those who understand the science of the life in the U closer to understanding the creation. **Man is passive and he doesn't look deep enough into the reality of the existence. In our teaching we all understand for the first time that we are created out of the AA which is the gaseous part of this planet. There is a very strange phenomena, (1:23). how did some of us decide to have a bone structure with arms and legs, and others decided to have a mixture or bones and muscles**, others decided in the conversion to have no bone structure, some decided on thicker bones to walk on the flat land, some decided to have very thin bones like a fish to swim, why and what state of the soul has created the desire of manifestation even though we all came from the same AA. I put this question to the Agriculture section but I saw that they weren't able to understand it the way I intended. Where is the soul of a tree that it manifests itself in the physicality of the tree. We chop the branches and leaves but it still survives, if we accidentally chop a finger of a man he still survives like a tree, (1:25). but where is the soul of a plant. Then this will teach us how in the space we have to learn not to just look at the physicality but the essence of the creation. How come man keep his soul above but puts his arms and legs down to be connected to the planet. But how come a tree embeds its soul in the planet but its legs and arms are directed away from the planet, exactly opposite to the humans and animals. Is it the attachment to the planet that dictates this or is it the reality that the soul conditions itself to the condition of the manifestation of the fields within the planet according to what it needs to be absorbed. Then we have to ask ourselves a major question, in the science of the deep space where do we look for the soul of the entity, in the root of the tree or the head of the being? If we look into the physicality of the plants life we see the same, the trees are like the human body with bone structure and they stand up, the scrubs are like fish, herbs and other vegetation (1:27). are like the worms and have chosen no skeleton as such. Then we have to understand what is the function of the soul in the manifestation of the entity in the structure of the U. Why has this planet appear in the physicality that it has in such a position in the structure of this solar system, where the soul is the sun and if you look these planets and moons are literally like the fingers, arms, and legs, which from outside man has not had the knowledge to look inside this, the solar system shows an entity of being. Our physical structure as a sun, as a solar system, is not what you think, the shape of an egg, it has a feature that is according to what it has inside it. "I made man in the image of Myself." When we see arms and legs, trunks of trees and branches, fish with gills and flippers, and everything else, **it shows the manifestation of physicality in respect to the strength of the soul of the entity which is the sun. When man moves into space and looks at the totality of the fields of this solar system, we'll see a creature**. (1:29). We see an entity with the totality of the

length and the strength of his fields. Do we look for the soul of the planet or do we judge it by the manifestation of its physicality. We have kidneys, heart, liver, but we don't stick our head inside another's head to see what's in side it, we judge it by how it looks from outside and this is what the scientific world and cosmology haven't yet understood. In time we'll look at the structure of manifestation of the entity of the planet or star before we reach it, it's like the soul of the man dictating about its finger shape, color etc. There is no difference in the world of the creation, it's only man who has made this restriction according to his own intelligence and understanding of the intellect of the creation. (the magnets Rick is moving around on the screen), if we would have put a iron dust on the board and move the magnets we would have seen how the fields are changed as it moves. Some of the fields stand up, go down, some spread and others take shape, and this is exactly how it is with the structure of our life. How do we plan it and structure it, (1:31). **now that we have detached ourselves (from it), we are gaining the knowledge to detach ourselves from this planet**. But how much are we still a part of the structure of this planet, this is part of what we need to understand and it's part of what in the totality we haven't understood. "I made man in the image of Myself." **Now that we can control our own soul and understand that what we put into it we get out of it. What image would we like to be seen by the others in respect to our soul**. This is the game changer for humanity, we always blamed and looked for the God to solve it for us, now we are the creator of our own soul, and how would we like to be seen, now it's us who decides, and not for us to blame. We don't need to be preachers but merely to understand the creation and that we are part of this creation and from now on as we go into deep space and decide how we are going to manifest ourselves according to the conditions of where we arrive. Now that we have managed to come to this point of intellect, why don't we strive make the change here before we go. (1:33). before we open the space for man, and see what these changes bring for us, would all of us like to blond and blue eyes or black and brown hair, would we all like to be Chinese or whatever race or chosen creed we have chosen to ?? ourselves, or can we change from a Chinese to a black man in Africa with the flick of a finger. In many ways yes we can, it's just a lack of trust in ourselves or the way we have manifested ourselves in our physicality that has changed us, otherwise we have all this in our hands. If we can do it outside then why can't we do it inside, or have we found a way of abusing the others from what we are doing inside, outside knowing that we can't abuse knowing that the book is open. This is the mystery that man has to solve himself. If you are going to be looking different in deep space and as we are all born in different areas and have taken different shapes and colors, which means is it our soul which dictates our condition then why don't we do it now. Why don't we choose the path of peace and become one race. (1:35). Their are no coincidences in the life of the man on this planet, so it s the same in the life of eh KF, it isn't a coincidence that we get Wayne as a member of the EC at such a crucial point. In the coming time we'll understand the reason. I know the reason and I was thinking about this 3 weeks ago, that in the choice of the EC there is a problem. I could see it, but I couldn't do anything with it because as a member of the EC we (I) couldn't interfere, and we saw the change in less then 10 days and it clicked in me, that is what I was thinking about to wish, and now the change is there. Because by knowing the need and what is to come, and what we have negotiated the position of a soul like Wayne's becomes very key to peace. When 3 or 4 members of the councils sit together to negotiate with world leaders collectively we speak from strength and

knowledge. (1:37). This is important to all of us and for the negotiations for peace, because together we can make that change. 30

(1:39).
(1:43).

(1:48).

... Alzar long talk ... (1:54). if a man (who makes furniture) is already peaceful in his life and you knock on his door what would you tell him, detach from physicality? Very easy, what have you taught him, because by going to his door you haven't taught him anything, but you (yourself) have understood more. He has to understand that there is another position, dimension, then you give him the choice of what he can do, because to him that is all he knows, you haven't educated him. ??? that's all he has known up to now, but if you enlighten him about his soul, would he make the same furniture or change the furniture he makes that he embeds the soul of the wood in it. The Knowledge Seekers are so concentrated on trying to achieve lift and motion, (1:56). that in the whole process they have forgotten the ethos of the work, can I have your blessing to be able to see the pleasure of ?? life, the whole target for them is just to see it fly. (It's time to show the flight system developed by them, I am just guiding). The one thing I do not see is the blessing of soul to the system, I give you my knowledge so that I see the beauty of the flight. You can't make a butcher out of a carpenter unless you teach him to be a butcher, how to do. ... to do the things you have to be taught ... **you have to inspire a carpenter about the soul of the wood, not his own soul otherwise he creates a different thing**. Or would he ever touch a piece of wood because now he understands that it is an entity. Or if he respected (the wood) he would think, what would you like me to show you as. It is a different way to look. Then you'll find out that the carpenter is inspired and then he can make a difference, in respect to his soul and in his life. **Not every man on this planet is looking for a change, because this is what they accepted to be**. (1:58). ... how many of these people across the world know about the soul, the teaching to be, and how much they can change, she said, why can't we reach them? I said we already have reached them because we speak their language through the soul. It's the way we have to look at it, can we inspire or have we forgotten how to inspire. It's the understanding of ourselves which is the problem and not them, how have we understood, this is the problem and what do we expect of ourselves, and how we think that we have learned that we can teach that by teaching we lead them to inspire themselves. A lot of the scientific world doesn't like how the KF has gone into teaching the science along with the operation and understanding of the soul of the man, because they haven't matured yet. They don't understand that the whole purpose of living, or that through living a peaceful life they can understand their own creation, and this is becoming a bigger and bigger problem for the scientific world. Because now, at the level they are at, they understand the change, but in the function of their life how can they match or change it, (2:00). so we see the change. We see a lot of people that would like to be (part of the change), but they can't because then it doesn't work with what they completed themselves (accepted for themselves) as

knowledge. The depth of the knowledge transfer in especially the last 8 months is so huge that it will take humanity centuries to unravel. Everything that man needs to achieve peace on this planet is on the table. 51

... not sharing knowledge (2:08). in the verbal sense but sharing the peace that through our souls reaches the others. Recently I saw a change, but the change is so huge and the people who want to create it through the KF work have gotten into a panic, habitual, ?? panic, and they know who they are, My message to them is very simple, the only ones who need to panic are those who want to keep everything the same way as in the past. Those men of power who stand in the ethos of the peace and have found it in themselves by creating peace for their nation, every move will bring another fruit of peace. We should not be afraid of it but rather proud of it, that we can be the peacemakers. When we speak about "beautiful people" we have to understand something very strange about them, when one dies or the soul removes itself from physicality, ?? does that force the other souls to leave also, (2:10). as the collective of souls was the creator of physicality. A human body, as I call the 7 billion of us, plus the billions of other creatures on this planet, we are like the schizophrenic people, we are all beautiful, but we are all part of one soul which is the soul of this planet, it has a heartbeat and a "soul-beat", and the beating of the soul of this planet is a beating of the soul of the man. When one of us leave this planet in the dimension of the soul of this planet, does this planet die, or does it use our soul as part of its structure to show itself more beautiful and free. This is a question for a lot of us that we can't answer, because we ourselves are not aware of totality, because when we face the totality, it is so beautiful that we ask one question, why, simply why? Why do we have so much guilt, destroyed so much, why have we created so much mayhem. (2:12). When we will be mature? Or can we mature that we mature the others, that through their maturity we achieve peace ?? When I see problems of what is on the horizon and what is to be done, and what is done to create wars, I don't look at it as a failure but why I wasn't able to reach them, and what these people are there to learn from each other and from the process, that it will bring a lasting peace that from it, for now on they don't need to do long. We don't pick on the nations because they don't exist anymore, we go through what I call the EC and others, to reach these souls. There are a lot of good changes around. My wish is to reach the first steps of world peace before the end of this year and we are on track. I know that there are souls that are working in that direction and I know they'll bring the first steps. There will be a lot of cries by those who think they're going to loose a lot to achieve peace. It's the situations we see that force us to change and we don't like to be forced to see changes (2:14). which because of us has been the cause of suffering to us and others. 06

(2:18). Please sign the Peace treaty.

Some members of the Core Team are always present in the teaching, Rick and Vince are some of them, (2:28). in time the 14 members of the CT and in the future those who they choose to be the members and replacements will continuously support our work in the same direction. There are 14 members ... we thank all of them .. the cornerstone of peace. Q: Can we invite the galactic community? We don't believe in that one but we allow them as UC to join us as we join them. The man has to become wise to understand

his own position before he can go into the next step. Q: Jalal, you said before that the soul and the lamb want to experience in one way, the same way I want to experience because we are all connected somehow ... what do you mean by .. you said if you kill this lamb to eat and if you don't know that it is your son or father, (2:30). one of these souls, so that means that this soul went to a body of a lamb to experience something? yes, what about it... (he got cut off)... The lamb was symbolic, so it means in essence that man has to stop hunting and killing for whatever they might think. I had a very strange experience by the ethos that has been pushed around by some world leaders, "we have to create war to create peace." and to justify that they have to create enemies so that they can make arms and justify that there is an enemy. But the reality is what do these people get out of creating war, is a sense of power the field strength that we have to abolish in the human race and animals (2:32). or beings on this planet. This is one of the biggest problems man has to conquer, the strength of feeling of power, or being powerful over an animal, another person, society or whatever. **Our biggest problem is to measure the strength of the field of what we call a shame, a pain, and the power. If man finds this out and if it can be adjusted through the soul, then we have solved 99% of the problem with peace on this planet. What is the strength of the emotion of power. Each one of us experiences it through different experiences and tests and different conditions**. A world leader experiences it in how he can change things, a teacher, father, a sibling do it differently, or an animal or something else. (2:34).
... story of Stalin killed more then Hitler. Gorbachev was a great man...

(2:40). Jalal tells story of man in Iraq in 1960's ...
(2:42). But the party after him killed so much.

(2:47).
... eye for an eye, was tried for 2,000 years by the Christians and they killed more. I was talking to some people who think because they eat less due to the MaGrav system that their physicality will change. But change in physicality doesn't come by eating less, it comes in the eye of the beholder in what they expect from this change. (2:50). One of the strangest parts is that they don't see it, the expectation has not brought understanding. And this is one of the biggest problems around the KF they expect to see something otherwise there is something wrong with the KF and them. 37

(2:52). The biggest dilemma for those people who would like to be the man of peace, now you (truly) understand that you (were actually) waiting for a Messiah to come, for a Day of Judgment, for a final day that the peace would come, and now you see it was always with you from the beginning to the end. What happened to it. This is the biggest problem for most of the people around, now that they have come to understand the work, that they themselves are the Messiah's, the Day of judgment. The Day of Judgment has come the day you realize that it is your soul that is responsible for everything, and now you have to judge, you start judging your own soul, work, ??. Now what is next. All of you Messiah's what is your wish, command, what can you bring to the others to elevate them. I have reached many millions and billions beyond this time, and many times before (with other races**). I know what the outcome will be, I can see the end. The end comes when every person accepts the position and responsibility of his own soul**. This is the

Day of Judgment when you become the Messiah of your own soul. (2:54). There are many world leaders who would like to be in power, but when you are in power of your own soul ?? can be a world leader. Then we'll ask for a universal leader, galaxy, unicose etc. **we are always submissive to something that we think is bigger then us, but we are the beginning and the end**. This is what we have to mature into and nothing else. This is the point you'll find peace. Q: if we are made in God's image dies He have the same issue with greed, if so then it's not God because He created everything, (2:55). where does the greed in man come from then? It comes from his emotion and physicality. it is the conflict of the man himself with his physicality, God owns everything, possesses everything so he doesn't need to kill for it to possess what he already possesses. Q: So who is setting our filters to prevent the shinning of our souls, is it a malfunctioning brain? **No, it's the interaction between the fields of the planet and the soul of the man. It's very much a field interaction and how it has been set to be. There is a very strange behavior in which our emotion becomes partially ingrained with it, and that is the submissiveness to power or to accepting guilt**. When you shake hands with people of certain nations you shake with all of them the same way according to the feeling, emotion and standing through the history of their life. I have developed awareness to assess (2:57). the person you shake hands with, as to where and how their mental state is in everything else, and one is 99% correct. Different nationalities hide their weaknesses and kingship in different ways, they show their national behavior through their physicality. . ... we show our structure through our physical interaction which is part of our talk. We are brought up to ??? judge whether somebody is the head of us or we are the head and we move on, we have a physical language to express this. .. (2:59). ??? every nation has a specific handshake, there is a submissiveness or power, and this we have to overcome. The strength of the power through the submission of souls, one being better then the other. We have to overcome this to be in the space with others creatures, we want to all stand tall the same, especially because they don't see our physicality so our soul has to radiate so it doesn't show any weakness in it. There is a lot to learn. Can I ask a question? It depends if I like to answer it. Q: In the instance of **war starting what would be the right action to protect ones own family**, I don't want to harm another being but I would have to walk away or harm another person, what would be the right thing to do? There are 2 ways to ways to answer it, (3:01). and there are many ways to contemplate (it). You can walk away from it in a different direction or you can walk towards it and in so many ways understand that what you do is correct and there will be a good effect or result from it. I have been in that situation many times in regards my family so I know exactly what you are talking about I hope. When it comes to protecting your family there are 2 ways, walk away from the structure of what is set, this is not cowardly it is a wisdom and choose the path of no conflict, or you walk towards the conflict and understand that my soul's understanding can convert the other, you look eye to eye. A few years ago they sent an assassin to kill me, he sat in front of me with a hat on, I knew he was an assassin, we looked each other in the eye, I had no doubt he was there to overcome his fear. When I consulted our adviser he said I was correct. When he came to do his job I wasn't there coincidentally and because my soul was aware of it. (3:03). I learned a lot from this and in the second attempt to kill me the guy sat in front of me for weeks giving me poison and I knew who he was and what he was doing. These things go by the strength of the soul and if it is the time to leave the physical life you

can't change it, but if your soul has something to accomplish you'll remain to accomplish what you are supposed to do. The fear is the problem, you don't need to be in any shape or form of dying because the death comes to all of us in the physical dimension, when I sat for 11 days in (Canadian) airport and every day he said he was going to put a bullet in me, I knew the guy had more fear then me otherwise he would have done it. I have been in this situation a few times because of the technology and nothing else and these people have more fear in them then you have **and most of the time it's better to face them because in your soul you know you are correct. Or you make a decision that, I don't want to face it and I have been in both positions.** (3:05). The inner strength in the soul of the man is the salvation of the man and you have to know your soul better. Do you have a question Mr. Keshe? I have many questions. Ask one. **The question I have always had is, why does man think that he can solve his problems by ending a life? Why doesn't man stand his ground and work it out**. This is what I don't understand, people walk away from a lot of things, or they destroy a lot of things not to face it, but what about if you stand the ground and see what comes up, and see what strength you yourself have, not to fight to change, (3:07). but **to understand why do people kill as a solution**, why do so many world leaders see killing somebody as the answer to solving their problem. .... that you can survive it. I met a woman who was very thin and she had a sister extremely oversized, she was telling me that they were both abused from the age of 4 or 5, and I explained something very simple, the reason you stay thin is this and this and the reason your sister is fat is because of this and this. (3:09). She said you are the first one who understood my secret and you are correct. Each one of us make certain decisions and steps, we accept certain things and we use it to survive or we fight it and reject it to also survive. At the end of the day what is and can be acceptable to is counts, as long as it isn't a power play, because she understood that she was playing a power game and nobody understood that. We all play (these games) in one way or another, it is for us to understand the process and then we can graduate with the right understanding. The soul is of the man is present even in the absence of the man because you are connected by fields to the others, and most people have not understood. We always look to be physically present so we can hear, when you come to my stage and level, and most of you are reaching that level, you understand you do not need to be there to have the ear to listen, the soul will give you the information that you need to know, and they never lie. (3:11). Find an answer to my question, what makes man to thin he needs to kill for his survival, not only another man, but a plant, tree, a fish, it is all the same, it is us who have put different values to justify our existence

(3:13).
music
END

190th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, September 21, 2017,
(Official Keshe Foundation Workshops are now under control of KF, Disaster relief to be setup from KF with the technology, KF Supporters have broken their promise to share the technology, they're only making it for themselves this is why there is now stagnation, The

Multi-national Corporations are using KF technology and hiding it, but they can't get patents so in 15 years time there will be few patents, , Fear and how to deal with it,)

(:12). Alex from Nigeria is back after his incident in Nigeria, nice to have you back. There was a group in Peru abusing the name of KF making workshops, and saying Armen was going to show. We will control workshops now very carefully and from now on it has to be authorized by KF. We'll control the teaching that it is in a correct way and not for them to be abused by others for their own pocket and benefit. (:16). From now on you can go on the KF website to find a workshop, we have put a team for this so the abuses stop.
(:18). Jim of Australia presents formats of public workshops. They'll start a series of 12 workshop on each Monday 9/25/17, by the KF. (:21). Part 1 will cover Plasma, Nano, and Gans, each will be 30 minutes long on the fundamentals.

(:25). We let any member or the Core team, EC and UC, add anything to this workshop. Ursula says we are all going through big crisis now, economic, political, etc.. We have these teachings to help us get through. When we feel fear we need to rely on the teachings. (:30). Then in Spanish. (:33). Alex from Nigeria but he was on another line. Vince from the Core Team gives from his soul for the path of the hurricane. Mr. Keshe opens the KF in the hurricane areas. They'll setup disaster relief with the KF. (:37).
(:41). There is a disaster in Myanmar, 400,000 Muslim villages have been burned by army and they have fled to Bangladesh. There is in addition of disease spread and hunger.
(:46). In Bengali.
(:51). Q: I am concerned about the lack of organization for disaster victim, what can we do so that you can release the blue[print for the free standing MaGrav so we can provide them to disaster victims? We will not release the blueprint of the free-standing Units until we come to an agreement with the governments. We are doing this in the background but we don't disclose anymore because we saw the mayhem created in Accra by a bunch of terrorists from Belgium, Germany, and other places. The Free-standing MaGrav have to be released in negotiation with certain governments. (:53). **The Units are already fully developed and operational. The instant we release it the Oil Industry will be destroyed**. We know it and have disclosed it to a number of governments, and the decision on how it's going to be released globally has to be made. It's a knowledge that belongs to humanity and not to us, but by releasing it, it will create a mayhem. The energy production from it can be massive we have been trying for 2 years to control the amount of energy it releases. The blueprints for it will only go through governments, we have no choice with this, and we are working in the background with a number of governments to develop a strategy that we can release it. The free-standing or Energy Supply Units will change everything in the world of finance. We can produce millions of them around the world in a matter of months. The Oil Industry will totally collapse and you can see what a mayhem that will create. ... it doesn't matter if people say it's their right to have a blueprint and you have to give it. That stupid game we played before (with the MaGrav), nobody was mature, is over. I consider everybody mature enough to understand what is going on (:55). the wireless and free-standing system will only be released through one government. When these governments are mature enough or will allow it to come through, then it will be done. It's not that we are going to do it the

way we did it with the MaGrav when we saw the Mayhem it created, the people using the MaGrav benefited by it but then say it doesn't work because they don't want the neighbor or government to know. The free-standing energy Unit will only come out of one government, we'll not do it in any other way because we know the instant we release it the mayhem starts. And in that instant other problems will arise such that you'll wish that we never released this technology, oil and car industry, everything will be wiped out, because it's so simple to develop and replicate. The position is not when are we going to release it, but humanity and governments are not mature enough to be able to handle such a change. I have listened to people say, it's our right to have it, it's your right when you mature enough. The KF will supply to governments under very close observation. It will be the decision of the governments to come out with this technology. We are working with the highest level of governments and we are protecting them from what we know will come as a mayhem. (:57). This will collapse the Oil and American reliance on oil will collapse overnight, literally. the Middle Eastern backing of the oil will collapse immediately. I was getting encouraged by somebody recently that we can hide it in another system that it doesn't show itself. But I said it won't take anybody more then a few minutes to understand that the energy has to come from somewhere so there must be an energy source in there. ??? we have to do it the way we see it or there will be a much greater disaster. On the other hand there are a number of things people can do to help themselves. The materials in the disaster area can be used to generate the materials needed for rescuing or helping others. The blame is not in teaching, not blame but the job goes back to the KF supporters around the world to start teaching. We have taught enough, now it's for you to teach how to make a Pain Pen, Pad, the system to make a balanced temperature of 22 degrees in a cold area. All has been taught and nobody is doing anything about it because you are just here to take what you like from the technology that it might benefit you. Very few are responding to your asking for help. The majority here are free riders and this can't be. This is what I said, we did the One Nation, One Planet, (:59). agreement but ?? nothing has gone ahead. The Councils are working on the ethos. ?? But you have given up because you couldn't get anything free out of it. Why isn't the teaching going on, why aren't you going out and teaching and reaching more. It's not us anymore, it's you as us that has to make the move. You have (at least) 2 hours a day free, put the teaching and ethos out there free. ?? paying to show people how to make Gans'. It's a very strange situation, a lot of people don't want to know because then they have to do something about it, it's not my problem until it becomes my problem. How many KF supporter made Patches to take across to States that were in line to get hit with the hurricane. How many of you made CH3 and CO2 at least to feed some of the energy that is needed? None. Bounty doesn't rain on people, it has to come from people to rain on the others. We are here to serve and not be served, it's very easy to say I am prepared to teach. Give a man fish and you have to give him one every day, teach him to fish and he feds himself. It's the teaching that has to expand, this is what we are doing with a couple of governments where we'll go on the radio stations to teach. ... The problem is not the knowledge, it is complete it is how you evolve it. (1:01). There are people who know it but are not happy to teach it because there is so much negativity by 1 or 2 people on the Internet. There are millions of us using the technology in every shape or form. It is us who have to learn to have confidence in the technology we carry. 30

(1:07). I saved 30 to 50%, thank you Jack. You broke the promise and that is why the stagnation has come. How many of you who followed the teachings continued with the Ambassadors and the rest until we get the One Nation done, nothing, it's left in the hands of a few EC and UC members to try and find a resolution or to make the Charter, while they are making the charter you have to make the push. ... **the ethos is that you broke the promise to start with, you made the Gans' and Patches just for yourselves**. For example, "I used to be in pain, I used the technology and got helped, now I spend 1 hour a week building units and teaching the others for free." What's the use of giving you another power unit, then the next thing you ask for the flight system then you can escape from this planet and we'll have no problem, but what's after that? All the KF supporters go back into what was the reason that you came here to learn? You didn't come to learn how to make the Pens and Pads, (1:09). you came to learn how to be a correct conduct person in the U, and you got it free. The more you give the more you receive. You made 1 Patch and it helped you, now make 2 Patches and teach. And ask the person, ?? this is the promise to your soul, do that. Would we have gone much further, or is the humanity ready? This is the question and where we now have the problem. The guy ?? has used the KF and misused its name and for his personal benefit. We have seen this in other places, it's a point of misusing the technology to abuse the others, and you all pay for it heavily, not us, it's you who has to balance the soul. Don't cry to open the blueprint, I opened the patents and the only ones who have understood them are the multi-national (corporations), they are the only ones who sit in these teaching and listen to every single word. We see space industry, auto, food, etc.. they are sitting here listening with their top guys to see what new things they can take. It has come to the point that it's a free patent for the industry so they can sell it to you for 10 times more. (1:11). In a number of cars you drive today has the KF technology in them. They have hidden it, ask any of them to open the patent on the new batteries, they can't do so because they can't get a patent on it, because it is already open the way I promised. (?? means that they have not patented their products because it would show the KF technology.) We forced one of the car manufacturers to open one of their patents, they said they can't that it was pending, but they knew they couldn't get it because it was using KF technology they're using in their batteries. People don't know how the corporations are working around the KF plasma technology under different names and they're breaking through. ?? Uplink is paying for the free knowledge given to you, but they're hiding it behind. When you see something similar to KF work ask them to show you a patent and none of them can show it. The you and I have operated in the past few years has made sure that a new science which is based on KF technology in any shape or form is not patentable. In 10 to 15 years time you'll find very few patents, because we the way we have opened it (written the patents), but the energy has to go, there is no other way then through the governments. It has to go through governments, and it will open up through one government. I have reached an agreement with a major government and I stick to my position until they move on the next step. (1:13). Any other questions. Q: Man wants help to finish his system to help others. MaGrav flower of life. (1:16). he can help people at a long distance. (1:19). He shares some pictures and talks about it. 27 ears up and 27 ears down, (hard to understand). He made some towers ... he felt the plasma 2 blocks away from himself, it was the first time he started to sleep well. He started talking with his soul, not physically,

his wife can talk with words. (1:23). I experimented with Gans' but it is very powerful, have to be careful, reaches every cell in body. (1:29). with the Zn you can start to cure your emotion. ... my soul told me to not go further but to first ask Mr. Keshe. (1:31). Mr. Keshe says he still doesn't understand what he is trying to do, if you can be more precise. If you watch the flower the fields can heal you. What we are trying to do now is take the guess work out these things, we are working with universities and organizations to evaluate these systems. In the next few months and years we'll see more explanations how these fields effect us. It depends on how you set things up. He shares a screen. (1:33). Many people are producing MaGrav and Gans' but they really don't understand how they produce them. He draws 3 Gans boxes ZnO2, CO2, and CH3. what you see on the drawing is in the matter state. You are making these Gans' in the same place with the boxes next to each other. (1:35). But in fact they are all effecting each other without your knowing it. If you unintentionally or intentionally move the boxes around you are changing then kind of Gans you are producing. So it may look like CO2 but it is different version because of the fields of the other boxes. In the manufacturing process this has to change. When I made the first ?? Gans it took my 3 or 4 years to develop. He bought a box with 24 or 28 divisions. If you are using Gans for food production. This type of box is not the same as the larger ones. I used the 28 divisions boxes because I wanted to produce a specific Gans for a specific job. You don't have to produce toms of it, a small amount with a very specific purpose will do. It's like with Indian curry, beginners use lots of spices but you only need a little used properly to get the best taste. (1:38). When you want to produce a Gans for a specific part of the body you have to carefully plan it out. When I want to make energy for food I make a condition that I can produce CH3 around the outer boundary. For a diabetic I only produce CHs in center, for psychological conditions I produce ZnO2 up here, for muscles. ... goes into details ..

.. a lot of you just get the plates and do whatever you think, but you don't understand what you are doing, monkey see monkey do.
(1:41).
current passing through all these small connected boxes are balanced just like in the body ..
... when you take the Gans out of these boxes they are mature Gans' (1:45). for exactly what you want to use them for. You have AA on top of each one and it's exactly the combination for what you need. Many of you just take the Gans and not the AA, but your body is mainly AA with a common strength to it. Most of you haven't comprehended the AA, this one is Carbon related AA connected with CO2 and O, this one is Zn connected and this with sugar. If you take this it is correct for a given disease. If you are running Health systems, if you put AA from this box, in the unit or in dynamic cores you'll link up directly with the (AA) of the disease. You can only use the AA in this way when you set up a box like this that replicates the body, (1:47). if you turn the box upside down you'll see another dimension. He imposes the body over the boxes to see their positions.
... now you see how the knowledge has to be used. From this you fill your boxes for what you need. .
... when you use the Gans' of this box you go through the digestion system, the AA go ?? that's a Gans of the AA and not the AA itself.
... the process has been taught if you go back to the original teachings

(1:51)...

(1:53). The Systems coming out of Austria will be so targeted the doctors won't be abel to deny.
.. if you put 3 boxes you can go even more specific (deeper) .
making 1 boxes takes me 3 weeks, you do it in a day.
(1:56). The digestive system works this way, the lung cell finds its way to the lymph which has the energy, because it has called upon the energy. ... the lymph links up with the cell in need and transfers it fields that becomes the physical matter. When there is no demand on the lymph then it gets stored in the liver. Everybody thinks the blood feeds the liver, but in fact the lymph does, it's energy crosses the wall to be stored, because liver has matching MG fields, it's controlled by the brain where what needs to go. This is how the body works, but also how every being in the U works and not just the body of man. (1:58). if in deep space you come across another being how do you assist, if you understand the principle then its easy, but if you have to go to university to learn to treat other beings, in such a way then it would take a lifetime to study every creature in the U. But if you understand the principle then every being has the same process, what would you like to reach, for me it's easier to go for the soul, because at the end of it they all connect to it. It's the creator of it. But this requires a lot of understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the plasma in respect to everything else. When you make a helmet, superimpose the box over it, (2:00).
... Mg and Ca dictate the position of the soul ..
.. to produce the right kind of CO2 and ZnO2 combination, what about adding a Zn N coated plate and then a Mg plate, then the fields in the center are reached, you have to watch where your Cu sits. The only muscle in brain sits on the boundary. ..
put a Gans water in the city, how many people changed. The Russians used something near this on American ship. You can change the situation with this, it is near to be perfected. Each box in my lab has different color on it. (2:05). These will be in the museum. This is why the way I work it's so effective because everything has to taken into consideration. 21

(2:13).

(2:15).
(2:23).

(2:32).
(2:37). Man wants clarity on what the Councils are doing with the peace and how we can help. We are inviting them to Mt. Carmel? The reason I chose Mt. Carmel, was for the end of the belief in the Bahai faith. I explained this before, the Bahai faith was established to bring world peace and the House of justice was dedicated and promised in its building was to bring the world leaders there to sign the world peace, and when it was offered to them they refused it, so they went against the wishes of Bahaula. That was the end of the Bahai faith they finished their own term, when they went against the wishes of their own creator. (2:39). I knew before hand that they'll do this. You'll see the demise of

the Bahai faith around the world. This is very important and was brought up by governments very recently, why we chose Haifa. Thou shall not kill, but you can kill yourself. The cornerstone of Bahai faith is to bring world peace and unity to mankind, and when the opportunity was given they had to refuse , which I knew from the beginning they'll do, because of the way the structure is set, and that is the abuse of the name of God, but this is a more recent one, ... and they are all busy gathering more wealth, establishing a second Vatican in a faster way. ... the cycle of man with the prophet of physicality with this action, they finished themselves. That is why I went worldwide without a temple, we established the peace in the soul of the man and not in a building on a mountain that was promised. The leaders of the Bahai went directly against the wishes of their own prophet. (2:41). They brought about their own termination. Q: So we can reach out to any government except China. You can do for any government what we said about China is that we have to understand the political structure in China, and we have to understand that their are forces at work beyond what is brought to the public, with different nations and governments. We have to respect each one as it is. there are a number of governments that KF followers are talking with. Very recently I was on a flight with one of the world presidents and it was easy to open a conversation in regards to the peace treaty in respect to her country. I sat there and my soul goes to her that she gets elevated to the understanding of the peace. The KF people are not weak, we have some powerful people business wise or politically, and have been touched by the soul of the technology. (2:43). and the foundation and they are working in the background, but we don't go open anymore, because there are those we believe in destruction to confirm their existence. As you have seen in the past 8 weeks we go in a totally different direction, we just teach, and extol the level of knowledge. One of our supporters found out that the PM of Australia never received the invitation, but the response we received was that he was occupied somewhere else, now they're approaching it a totally different way with him. We have to carry on to the point that they receive it and understand it, because there are so many filters put in front of them, reach them through the soul. We have a huge problem in that we blame the others for not doing it. We ask the KF supporters, don't stop writing to the same leaders every few weeks until you get through. We have to mix the emotion, soul, and physicality together. We have a number of presidents and governments lined up to talk with in respect to these things. (2:45).
... the ethos is to give unconditionally ...
don't stop approaching the ambassadors. (2:50). Don't stop elevating your president (Trump), he needs a lot of elevation in his soul. (2:52). KF followers understand the teachings of this morning because it brings a new insight and dimension and you can run new systems, and understanding physicality, the actual physical process, if you understand this a lot of new medical systems can be developed, with this process new materials can be developed, the mutation of elements comes from this kind of process, because now you create new conditions. If you go a step further, instead of using boxes with divisions, place dynamic reactors with different combinations of loads. I promise you 2 things, (2:54). some of these will fly off. Look for production of new materials in the gaps between the reactors. This opens a totally new dimension. This brings us very close to the real workings of any system in the universe, at least with the knowledge we have now. Don't wait to see but try to understand what fields it creates the process, if you are waiting to see a physical process then you have already failed and haven't understood,

but if you put a system here and wish happiness, and find out which system was the cause of, transmitted and directed. Try the dynamic systems setup like the soul of the man. A scientific organization has started to construct these systems for He and plutonium and the rest, without using the actual material. (2:56). With my knowledge it is so easy to deplete every nuclear warhead in the world. The physical structure remains there but when they open it up there is no material inside. The whole knowledge needs expansion and to be understood, need to go to the next step and be comprehended in its real operation, then what you'll start to see are balls of plasma in different colors and positions, because they create a dynamic condition. I know a man who has a hundred cores setup everywhere but he doesn't get anything, if he were to set it up like this then he would start feeding the fields. Those wanting flight should setup like this, you'll find Star Formations (SF) (2:58). inside this arrangement and should see flight, the more interactions the more comes. because the ratio is 1:3 you need to absorb from 3 directions to be able to give from one, because giving is much more .. you have to receive more to be able to give more, that's why the SF is ?? , now you have the same thing here. Q: Can you speak of the fear? No I speak of the joy. Because all of our life is made of fear. Do you read this yesterday in the Arabic teaching. .. is it fear of you from yourself or from something you don't know? No the fear that we can't give because we'll loose that's why I am bringing this up. No the thing is you have to go in a different dimension. When you give, you give with what you can help, not with what you don't need. If you look at it that why you'll succeed. You look at it as if I give I loose, (3:00). but look at it if I give I succeed for somebody to succeed. This is something we have to resolve inside ourselves. Do you have any fear to teach your son mathematics and knowledge? Absolutely not. Then why have fear to give. Q: Because we are structured like this. No, we aren't structured like this, we have decided to be like this. It's a very big difference. Fear has been part of the physicality and not the soul and when you understand this then you don't need to worry about it. The fear has been used and elevated for matter of control of the physicality, the soul has not fear. You're a Muslim, look at the life of Mohammed did he have any fear when he demolished the statues, no because he knew (he was right) he brings people to be detached from the physicality on this planet. Statues connect us to the physicality of this planet. Why should fear be part of it. The fear should be in me not being able to elevate another soul, and not being able to serve the others and not them serving me, it doesn't matter what will happen to me. Then there is no fear but a joy when you see your son who from your teaching becomes a highly educated man because you helped to do it. Do you have a fear of highly educated, unless you don't want to see the success of your son. (3:02). So what is the fear. ... In the physical world fear is if you do wrong we'll chop your hands off and the rest. If you do this we'll do this, there is a punishment. Punishment is used to create fear in you to stop you from elevating your soul, so that you are only worried about what's going to physically happen to you. But the fear of man should be where I am going to fail to elevate another, then you'll have no fear because you'll give unconditionally. Redefine (fear), then you'll succeed. (3:04). 21

(3:21).

..now that we understood what went wrong in Germany, (3:23). we'll support heavily the KF German Manufacturing. Q: How is absorbing salts in the body connected with the N coating in the body? We have no N coating in the body, everything in the body is in a Gans and plasma state. When it becomes N then it's a matter state. The only N materials in our body are our nails and hair. The skin is not in the N layer it's a combination of the field interaction. Call it a day. Please continue to go to press and officials for One Nation, peace. (3:26). Music
End

191st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, September 28, 2017
(Discussion on addictions, Role of the universal council, Social structures that put a lot of restrictions on their people, One Nation ID card (passport) with access to KF Bank account, "BRICK" to put travel ban on countries that manufacture weapons, Travel ban on American citizens who incite wars by selling machinery for war, The new technology can help addictions and give new insight to life, 5G technology in smart phones, Story about aunt who was told Americans try to discredit Islam by saying they landed on moon, Did they?, How to change the social structure, He carries knowledge from the depth of space and understands the totality, Making Gans in a way that imitates the body putting 24 small boxes together each one making a particular Gans and their fields influence each other it comes out balanced and effective, How to set up boxes for Gans for addiction ,)

(:12). We can discuss addictions and as a whole we can think of it as something of the past. We'll start with the Councils. The Universal Council is the connection between the Universal Community and humanity, their role will be more apparent once we open into the space and connect with the UC, then the U Council will be responsible for the men who go to space. Those who take to deep space and need help can go to the UC through their soul, and it goes very fast an directly. (:15). The Earth Council is for the man on this planet. Lisa EC for Australia speaks. (:17). In addiction the people she works with also releases deep seated anger. Help us deal with our issues. As you said before, look at things without sentimentality but still feel deeply and be able to connect on a deep level with everybody around us without our baggage in the way. I would like to hear how to help with the addictions but also to clear and clean our emotional baggage that we have attached to us from just living on the planet. (:19). I know the Gans help, but it is more like a pull, it doesn't take away the pain and anger but allows you to look at it squarely and move on from it. (:23). She speaks in Spanish.
(:28). Other members of the Councils, let me remind you that you are responsible for others and to share knowledge and emotions and build bridges, and not stay silent and let always a few speak. There are 20 odd members of the UC, build the courage to change things. Dubai member says addictive behavior comes when there is social oppression and not a balance in society to express, how to address that. (:31). The social structures are not just in Iran, we see it in Middle East, Europe, America and China in different shapes or forms. The problem is not so much how we can change it, but how to change the fundamentals, the essence of it. In Iran we see social structures and restrictions through different conducts of the government to be in favor of one side or another or a belief.
(:32). I have been aware of this for 30 years, I am a child of the Iranian revolution, when I

was at university I was involved in it, it touched education. ... when it's not an open society and there are a lot of restrictions, we see in Korea, Japan, society responds to what appears to be normality but is not. Most of these things comes from creation of nations and divisions so one can be identified in a certain way, we are separate. In Iran the first thing they taught us was history, that we are special, conquerors and we do what we like. If we eliminate this from the history of man, ... we'll solve a lot of problems. Social factors come when the youths can't show their talents. We see the American president impose sanctions on 8 Islamic countries, then these youth are trapped in their countries and they turn to radicalism, or forms groups or become addicts. (:34). The solution to this is to become One Nation and bring everybody to become one to be part of one family that there are no borders. 17.
.. in coming weeks the One Nation passports will be issued, blue in color and gold in writing, blue is for the planet earth and gold is for the soul which is a giver. With this we add the banking system. We allow social change by those who carry the One Nation identity card as we don't need passports anymore. It's to identify who we are, the place of birth, which continent and that's all we need to know. These cards automatically carry a bank account, which means you become connected to on structure, which means we financially support. These are part of the things happening in the background. We are not going to fight the old structures that takes a lot of energy. To join it is an easier path to change it. (:36). Together with our government advisors we see this as the only solution. In the coming weeks you can go on the KF website and ask for your One Nation ID card. As we increase the numbers in millions then we state the One Nation government and we'll negotiate with the governments as we are doing, that anybody carrying a One Nation card is guaranteed equality across this planet. Everything is getting done in the background. we don't look at profession or status we look at the level of your soul. These are after we get established and the numbers grow then we'll negotiate for taxation of KF members across the planet. (:38). These will all be progressively setup. 48
There is a huge discussion going on internationally, a boycott of Americans across the world, they call it terrorism because of the thing. ?? they're ?/ the Americans moved to sell arms, so we want to stop this. A boycott of American citizens is highly likely due ?? Bricks, which means the ?? Americans become the terrorist organizations. They have to become a nation to show that they are not producing arms. We have to do it because who becomes a terrorist if you don't sell arms to them, nobody. (:40). It will go before the UN in the next 2 years, that any nation that sells arms will be recognized as a terrorist nation. Governments will understand that there are no need to build arms anymore, let's put the money towards peace. We call the people with the bombs terrorists, but where did the get the bombs, so the nations that give them the bombs make them into terrorists. Through this we solve the problem at the root. In the next few years Americans will have to confirm who you are before you travel because the cards are changing and the governments are realizing that even in America it is done by those who create the arms. If 4 or 5 nations start to put the ban on the movement of Americans then they'll realize what needs to be done. If none of the Americans are terrorists then how come the rest are.
.. (:42).

(:50).
.. it doesn't matter if I get killed, it's your job to carry it on ..

(:53). 56
.. all the factories are getting setup to support the whole nation ... when we change the way we think we won't need social structure to separate. There will be some abuse 10%, when I worked for ?? there was 10% loss to stealing, 8% from the employees. We saw it in Peru and in Germany people charging $600 for a weekend in the name of the KF, we shut them down. We don't have any connection to them anymore, nothing came back to the KF it was all for themselves. A lot of people will join us to get benefit, we are aware of it, but in time it won't become like the EU, one person of the Turkish family live in EU and the rest in Turkey but they get paid for living in EU. This is not correct. We understand the problems European "correct conduct" has been created by some. They have to understand that it is not us taking from them but us taking from our soul. When I carry the ideas of the KF I am not a taker, I give more. (1:00). I put more time in, I teach freely, I clean the streets, but I know my child will not go hungry, I go to the bank and take freely, if I feel to take them to a restaurant tonight I can because now it's not just me but the whole KF family supporting me. It becomes a new evolution in understanding of social structure. It's not a dream anymore, I have done al of it, it has been set and will come true. It's not a fantasy, it's a reality that will come true, it is supported by our technology and factories, supporting those who need it, to be in the front line, we have seen it in Africa. It's now 2 months we moved out of Ghana Atomic, we are paying our staff the same as before. Because it's correct and not their conditions forced on us, but as a foundation we do it. ... we don't just talk we do, I live comfortable life that suits me, but at the same time I work 24 hours a day. I what I need when I need it and I enjoy sharing everything else with the others. .. why should there be a ban on Iranians or Moslems, (1:02). when the money for the Americans and British comes from the Saudis who deposit into their accounts. We are taking it and punishing them. The world leaders have to understand the new criteria, they have to learn to negotiate with the KF and we conduct ourselves correctly. The KF management meets every week to make everything that comes out to be of correct conduct. We talk and work 20 to 24 hours a day on long term plans for changing humanity. If we need sleep we'll sleep, but the rest is bringing change and development, negotiating, we have teams of people setting up the structure. We negotiate with governments in a different way, we respect them, we respect the American president as much as we respect the Chinese president, but they both have to understand it's time for change, and instead of spending so much money on thinking someone is going to harm us. What if we do so much good nobody would even think of harming you. We have to change ... it's for us to understand and do and not for them.. (1:04). ... we have allowed it to happen that we think one nation is more superior to others, now there is One Nation and no one is more superior then the others.

(1:08). Addiction is escaping for a few minutes, what if we elevate the soul of these people so that they see a new way.
.. the new technology can help give people the strength to overcome addiction and gain a new insight. .. I have planned a new social structure (starting) from zero, when we come to a new place we set a new rule. 500 years ago we found America and formed a nation that has now become the biggest killing machine in the world. Now we'll walk on planet earth as if nothing existed before and we set a new structure, it's the only way to do it.

(1:10). This is not being big headed, this is being correct because we can't change thousands of years of abuse and everything else. And then we negotiate. The white man had to negotiate with each red Indian tribe, we have to do the same game, but this time it's peaceful, we give to each to bring the change to one government. The world bank is the backbone of it because you pay your taxes to one bank, and we negotiate with governments. You negotiate with governments, equal taxation for everyone across this planet, and equal access to wealth for everyone. Very soon we'll release a machine that you can buy at the KF that you can produce anything you like, give me another 5 weeks and hopefully it'll be in the market. (1:12).

(1:22). When I was a little boy one night there was a commotion on the street, someone got robbed and the thief was hiding amongst the people crying out thief, then the guy who got robbed noticed him among the people and he was caught. It's the same now with the Americans, calling everybody else terrorist to hide their own terrorism. .. It doesn't pay anymore, now it pays to be all peaceful. World governments have no choice but to accept the new order. We don't touch the world banking system, we create a new way, one bank for all with access for all, but we will also release the systems that produce as much gold and silver as you want. And the systems that feed you, give you energy. I kept these on the promise of one nation signing the contract and agreement and I am waiting and his Excellency knows it will be done. The process is very simple, how we change it is in our hands, if we miss this opportunity when will be the next chance, because this technology will be used to create new weapons and arms, (1:24). or it will be used to create peace forever on this planet.
(1:26). Q: Are you aware that we all have a bank account that we are not aware about? Yes, we are aware and have talked about this.

(1:34).
(1:38).
knowledge for peace is for individuals ..

(1:41). Lynn says there are more then one version of America.

(1:44).

(1:48). The ban goes on those who travel to incite war and produce systems for war, or go under disguises as tourist to create war. We saw this recently people going as tourist and businessmen to another country to start a revolution. In the future I'll explain how it was setup. Governments are becoming wise. In the papers it will effect 5% of Americans, like when we go to space only 5% will go. ... there is a new understanding, any email from American companies that produce war systems will be blocked, so they can't communicate to sell goods to create war. These are the procedures at hand. These countries see this as a way to protect themselves from what is to come. (1:50).
The first KF clinics will open soon... we have to clean up the mess with the new technology .. totally new products will emerge from the KF factories to help society. You said you can't afford to see your mother who is a couple hundred kilometers, with the KF Card you'll be able to, we'll pay for it, you'll pay for it through your soul. because we'll

produce as much gold as needed to back the KF banking. We'll be the only nation that backs itself, every penny with gold. You can never run out of spending and we'll never run out of producing gold. We know what Ronald Reagan did, took the gold backing away from the greenback and the whole mayhem started. If gold is going to be the backing then KF with the new technology will deposit daily, until we devalue it and everything gets corrected. Peter showed how to make material and a lot of you missed it. (1:54). Now we show it how it has to be done. We'll produce whatever the banking system needs in physicality because we understand the process and knowledge of creation by creating. ... this is how we destroy dependence and make man to be free. .. I can give knowledge through my soul and you'll receive it. Mention my name through your soul and you'll receive it. We are not talking fairytales, (1:56). but the reality of the new science that a lot are not ready for. I would like to know what the banking systems want us to have for gold deposits to run a global banking system, 100 or 200 tons, you spend and I'll produce. New manufacturing in a specific area. We'll setup a world police force, all the people creating mayhem will be in courts very soon, but not in the courts you are used to, everything is getting negotiated by the governments who understand the change and are there to make the change.
(2:00).

(2:03) Q: How can you be sure these concepts will be successful when the "new war", will be 5G technology we humans as energy and frequency are controlled by 5G, we already see bizarre behaviors and addictions with the new smart "dumb" phones? I think it is something that you have to understand and then apply it yourself, there is technology that goes over the KF and we showed it to Americans 3 to 4 years ago. The system goes according to the peace of the soul, so no one can reach (to interfere). We have shown it. The beauty of it is when the Naval forces arrived in Romania, the officers walked off, because their government couldn't protect them, but in fact, they become aware that there is no need for war, because the latest machinery doesn't work. ... there are no technology besides KF. .. you can block everything, you decide what you receive. I use it in my house. You have been taught and can use it. Go over the teachings and develop it. Nobody can touch you because your soul won't (allow) your physicality to receive it, that's it. You'll get worse then 5G in the space, what would you do with G10 in the space, are you going to walk like zombies in liquid shape, or you understand how to protect yourself that your shape remains the same. (2:06). This is a non-existent fear when you understand the new technology. It's no match. Understand the technology I have taught you, I have given man every knowledge to withstand not only the toys the humans have created, but the real condition in the space that is thousand times worse. So if you get G20 in space, are you going to be non-existent and stream lined or I you going to know how to handle it. You have the backbone knowledge to go to G100 or 1,000 if you like. What is the worry? Simple tools and simple understanding lets you all these things. We came through the science and through it we can enforce the conditions of peace. They says what's science got to do with the soul and peace, now you have the (higher) science that it can't be enforced on you. When I said to you that we'll setup our own banking system and back it, most of you said to yourself, oh this guy is big headed, but you overlooked the information that has been sitting there, we can produce gold and silver out

of fresh air, so we back it. So simple. (2:08). What more can they come up with. Who has the better computers. 12

(2:11). Q: Are you going to approach the Muslim nations in a specific way because every nation has its own mentality. Every new technology has its own problems to be understood, and it creates a problem for itself for those who don't understand, in that type of mentality and I have been witness to it and it has baffled me for years. When you speak to the Islamic world, or the Jews are worse then them if you go in the real sanctum of the Christianity or Buddhism, it's all the same. They all think they are the only one, best one, and only solution, then they have to ridicule the other that they can confirm they exist and can have control over them. The beauty with the KF we have no gurus, church leaders, and we are our own leader which is the soul and correct conduct. (2:13). When I was a boy and the Americans landed on the moon, my old aunt cursed the Americans. I asked her what the problem was, she said, they say they have gone to the moon to discredit Islam. Because in Shia Islam Ali split the moon in 2 with his sword and that why we always see the moon in Islam. She said, they have never been to the moon they just lie to discredit us that now the moon isn't pure and clean.
... there is no use teaching them ?? , teach their soul then you'll find out they already know. Use the new way, new technology. (2:16). I wonder ... did the Americans ever land on the moon? Or was it the promise of the president and had to be falsified to become true. I put a challenge to NASA, as you know I have been banned at NASA that no scientist should speak to Keshe or KF will be dismissed immediately. That is the fear of the biggest space programs fear of KF space technology. This is the policy written in NASA HQ, we can bring management to tell you this. My question to European Space Agency and NASA they have so powerful cameras to reach light-years into space, why has no camera focused on the moon to show us the footprint of Armstrong. Was the Aunt correct. Who do we believe. Or is it a policy to discredit the others. ??? incited by one man, which now NASA is trying to wipe his name off everywhere, Mr. Von Braun, from the thing which happened in Germany (SS). They say there are 5 Jews who have changed the world. (2:19). The first was Moses he said everything is law, 2nd Jesus he said everything is suffering. Marx capital, Freud sec, Einstein relative. I wonder who the 6th is and if he is going to change the whole situation. You have to understand what we expect from life and how the new technology needs to be used to change that position. There is no time to fight because then it goes against the KF ethos for peace, if we fight to create peace then we are back in the same track. Or we live a peaceful life and let the others to join us. (2:21).

(2:25).
(2:35).
(2:42). Defines addiction from Wiki.
.. we are all born addicted from the second you're born, even while in the womb, so it is part of our structure. What are we addicted to? (2:50). Look at the birds and bees, and then at man, we are addicted to reproduce to guarantee the survival (of species) and for the addiction we get paid a stimulant. We are born to be addicts and we get a reward. In our sexual behavior, we get pleasure of the senses for a few seconds and that's the payment from the paymaster. The reason for it is to guarantee the survival of the race. If

we were not addicted we'd make love once have a child and that's it. It would be systematic. But the return is a reward and then we get addicted to the reward. Humans are born addicted to the rewards of the pleasure to reproduce to guarantee the survival. Addiction is part of our structure. What are prepared to get it and to loose because of it? Drugs, sex, gambling etc, all fall in one pattern, self-gratitude, I have done my job and manage to fertilize the egg, to take pressure off myself, in a way the reward is the same (2:52). what is in it for me, am I getting satisfaction out of it. Go back on our teachings, most addictions have an emotional reward that involves a physical action. This means that this part of the emotion connected to physicality has to be looked after. What do you do in the brain and soul? The connection between the physicality and emotion has to be corrected, it needs to be put right and connected. In most cases you need to elevate the emotion (ZnO_2 and CO_2) but it has a physical connection because I make love to get my reward but I need to use my body to do the sexual behavior and then it becomes habituated to it. It has a connection to Mg because it connects the lack of physical connection, or repetition of the motion, but it internally connects your soul with your physicality of the brain. There is a lack or shortage or need for a connection of the internal structure of the brain that you don't need this to elevate or increase the (2:54). emotion so you need the potassium (K). Internal connection you have ZnO_2, CO_2, Mg, K, and CH_3. Now you have to find out what energy is lost in the process of gambling or sexual behavior, that it needs to be fulfilled as an energy that becomes the reward for the body so you can fulfill it with CH_3, which as an energy reward is part of your connection. This stimulation is how much we can change. Do we want to change or through our addiction we satisfy self-behavior, ADHD Attention Deficiency because I need attention to myself for myself. This comes to play with Omega-3 for reproduction of the cells which can be part of the delivery of the reconnection line of the proteins inside the brain. Heavy on the behavior part of the Omega-3. (2:56). If you can get this process that you don't increase too much energy and increase the balance in the emotion but balance the Mg and K and you have cracked the addiction, I have done this many times. As Caroline explained yesterday, sexual addictions you are advised not to touch (?? stop right away but gradually), reverse, like smoking if you are addicted to tobacco and have smoked 30 years your body has adjusted, you have to bring that under control in a different way so that the body doesn't crash. 56

(2:57).

(3:00). How to change the social structure.

(3:02).

(3:07). He draws a combination of boxes. How to make ZnO_2 for addiction. ...

(3:10). Then stack 3 box combinations on top of each other.
... something with AA and close to omega 3. You only use the LP, the water and not the Gans itself. ... the first and last box need a balancer, red LED, let run for a few days.
(3:14).

.. all the Zn are not the same the ones in the center are at the level of the soul of the system, ... these can overcome any kind of addiction except sexual, because that is the Zn out of the DNA and RNA we can't change. (3:16). Otherwise we'll stop ?? producing and become chemically modified beings. Any questions? Q: what do you use for the K and Mg? I usually go for plant based. I use homeopathic tablets because they carry the field strength and they're very good to use but it needs a full understanding of it. We haven't used any Ca in the system because there is no need for production of new cells, it's just changing the strength of certain cells. Q: Do you use Mg as metal or salt? I use Mg as vegetation because the metal has the problem and you have to convert. The homeopathic are already in the strength balance, you just convert it. You need to know what you are doing. (3:18).You can use vegetation that are highly rich in Mg and K. So we don't make plates then? No, no. These are emotional factors, with the plates you are dealing with leg cramps and that kind of thing because that links to the Cu, but for the brain and emotion of the cell you don't. This is not a medicine it's understanding the process of the fields. We don't enter the medical application. It's understanding the process of the evolution in the structure of the brain. Q: How do we connect to those cells? Use the wires in different ?? layers. I use Cu wire, after awhile you see all your wires get N coated anyway. DL took many pictures of these settings, if he would be so kind to release them to my website. (3:20). He is very kind but it depends what benefits it has for him. I used to have one in my lab that I could manipulate. .. if you take these Gans' and make the Gans water you'll understand certain things, this box carries Mg salt and this one K salt even though you started with Na salt. Those salts which people have been looking for to find you'll find here, because now you are in the plasmatic condition, the AA on the top can't be produced if the right salt of the thing was not there. I used a simple mesh > Cu, mesh > Cu, (3:22). but in these systems your Cu behaves according to Zn if it is connected and produces, that's why you see different materials being produced in the box, you see green, white, orange which in some boxes are blood, it's all in the same box. If you take these Gans' and make the same system in a dynamic way you have very different processes. For doctors working on this, produce the Gans then take them out and put them in dynamic systems of the same setup, then you'll see different things. You'll produce new materials. Any other questions. Q: Would the other 2 layers of boxes would they have the same repetition? No, if you understand this has to do with the brain and the soul, the center layer is your lung and heart, the bottom one is the stomach and rest below chest, .. once you make one of these boxes you can keep on using it with a different way of loading. (3:24). ?? if looking down, heart here has red muscle tissue lungs here (doesn't have red muscle). You can't use Cu in the lung area. If you have disk problems you use Mg for them, for cartilage. You can do a lot with these boxes. It needs a lot of experience, I worked on it for years. In the bottom one Liver, K, pancreas. Needs a lot of knowledge. Q: How do you approach that knowledge. God doesn't have a measuring cup. (3:26). But you work on a principle that the body takes what it needs, so you don't need to measure. The body itself does the measurement. Q: You have to have some rough guidelines, intention. No, you make available. Do you visualize it. No, you need to have the extent of knowledge that I have about the body of the man. Different salts and everything else is considered. I come from a family history of medicine men but I don't know how much of it comes through the brain that way. It's a knowledge. This structure applies to every being in the universe whether or not they have a physicality.

(3:28). You structure a being in the way it is. Doctors of the future will learn to touch every creature of God, and they'll have feelings of being God because they can touch every condition and help every being, and they'll be fed more knowledge. **I carry knowledge from the depth of the universe, so for me these things are very easy because I understand the totality**, and as we mature more in science we can do more and mature more. You can pinpoint with accuracy which organ you want to grow, and where there is a problem, if you have a heart valve problem here you can literally pinpoint to change it, or if you have a blood blockage in the veins of the heart you can work with it and change it. Q: Trees are considered vertical people, can the cells of our body be considered vertical people as well? (3:30). will the One Nation resemble this structure so that humans become vertical people as well. What do we understands about the soul of the vertical people? Where is it and how is it positioned. Maybe next week we inspire each other on this. The soul of the plants have positioned themselves in a very different way then humans or other creatures on this planet. Rick says I'm not sure what Mr. Keshe is addicted to that we could entice him? Sharing knowledge, he is addicted to us. Sharing knowledge if it is used in the right way is fascinating because it shows the advancement of the race. We come to share knowledge to bring advancement and peace and we know exactly what we have to do, but we always say, we always give man a chance to fail and if he does we are there to give a helping hand. (3:32). then go to the next step and start again, but this time we'll achieve everything we are here for to open the doors, it has been taught enough that half cooked ?/ cause a lot of problem, but this time we'll go through it and do it correctly. There shall be no problem. The only thing we have to consider the new condition the KF has creating to create world peace and we have all the tools to do it. We have tools to disarm, to create the knowledge to create everything that every government needs to get guaranteed that the banking system works which is owned by KF, and at the same time we have systems to deliver if there is a blockage. The choice is to work with us to change the condition and at the same time make life comfortable for every being on this planet. No man needs to die on the streets of India and no man needs to live with billions of crimes on his hands of what they have done to the others that their soul can't be elevated. Thank you for today. I hope we share knowledge next time in a different way. (3:34). My soul goes to all of you and humanity finds peace. Everyone says "I am present", it means I give from my soul for the elevation of the others. Let us know next week what you have done for the leaders to be enlighten that we all can learn. music
END

192nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 5 2017

(Topic on plants and what the feel and have soul, The process of converting energy from the universe and not consuming and killing plants, fish, and all other life forms on this planet, stop hunger not be eating but by allowing the body to absorb the energies it needs for the pleasure of existence through the correct conduct by absorbing energies from the universe, How plants reproduce just like human and the rest of creation, the soul in the cell of a plant is the same as a soul in the cell of a human, Every cell has all the

information needed to reproduce, Manure is like a Gans but in solid state and less giving, No one in the universe consumes energy (killing) like man does and we have to correct the system, Talk about Chinese culture and Yin and Yang in plasma terms, , Rick demonstrates how the plastic balls charged with static electricity reposition themselves, An question about neutrinos or energy hitting the earth they are just packages of energy and man has put a special name to it, Keshe Foundation ID cards connected to a bank account,)

(:11). The topic on Vertical People. Today we go more in-depth how we look at the plants as food, flowers to look at, or the trees body for different uses by humans (wood). How do they feel, how has their soul come about, and do they create themselves in a way to be used, in a way they sacrifice their lives for us, to give us a chance to survive and have a comfortable life. Do they produce themselves knowingly that they elevate the soul of the others? For example, we know that plants can literally destroy themselves, they die or create a condition that they don't want to be anymore. But how come they exist and know that through their existence they give life to another being. The plants give to others like sap for a bee or grass for a cow, or be it the food man eats. Where is the soul of a plant, where does it start and how does it come about. How do we understand it and assimilate it into the knowledge of the space. Understand that the life of the man, (:14). of the plant and animals all started from the same point. Why have we taken different directions and what process has made the new creations. ??? at least 6 different generations of life exist simultaneously then we'll come to understand the process of the creation in the U. We have to understand our own companions on this planet that where created at the same time as us, the human race and the other animals. We understood the presence of Cu has lead to the split of the body of man into 2 halves left and right, because that is the behavior of the Cu, it has a balance ?? energy in comparison and presence of Gans', but what has happened with the plants. We have the life of a plant that we as totality have accepted, but what of other lives. We know we are in the middle of the stack, and not the top of the animals, the horizontal people, but there are those (beings) who exist above us, the floating people or floating life. WE are aware of them and talked about them before. We are the bottom eaters, we use their bodies and existence to elevate our own souls and bodies. We never considered this before because we only looked at our own creation (:16). we called ourselves the king of the animals. The faster we find the reality and confirm and conform to the universal systems, the faster we as a race become part of and understand the totality of the operation of the Universal Community. The UC is not to go into space and find others, ?? who we are the bottom eaters of, the floating people. ?? the verticals, the fish, those who exist in the center of the planet, or within the layers of the planet. Things are not just as we see them, there are worms and beings who live below the surface, scientists have found life 10,000 meters below ground inside the earth, which means life exists in every level. It's that we have to understand the conditions that these life forms have come to live in, how it finds the conditions of its environment to confirm its existence and mutate to be able to exist within that environment. Once we understand these layers of life in the human mental condition of knowledge, then we see that it's the same for every other race in the space, then the space opens its eyes to us. (:18). because now we have become unconditionally accepting that it is not just what we thought that life is limited to fish, trees, some worms

and some other species and that's it. If we see that the atmosphere of this planet can support composite life forms from the center to the outer atmosphere, then it will be easy to understand that there is life beyond the atmospheric conditions of this planet. Then we have to understand how they are composed and how they live. The moment we respect the life of every being on this planet and beyond, it is the time that we mature. We'll become true human beings and true members of the UC. It is difficult because we have been used to eating (:19). consuming, abusing every living thing on this planet as our right that we have lost the insight. We have lost the right of being a human being who is in charge and control of our own existence, we can go a step further in that we don't need to consume or destroy. But is this justified, because what is going to happen when I learn to use only energy from the space and not energy from within the planet which is already prepared for me as packages of energy. As long as we don't understand or try to understand the totality and work of the U, and understand that we have access, the pleasure, the knowledge, and everything that goes for man to use the universal energy without killing or destroying another life, then we can go to the next step, but as long as we don't understand this we will not progress. It's a habit of millions of years, if I stop eating what about the cat, fish, the tree that is eating. Can we adjust the process, they might like to mutate to a new condition, but they will have stopped what we have stopped. Or do we just change the system for ourselves that we don't eat other beings (:21). and entities and we leave the fish and the lions to do what they like. Then it will become unbalanced and when the next generations see the animals they want to eat them and repeat ?? because it has a different pleasure, it brings a lot of other things to them. So we have to understand the totality of life on this planet and why today I would like to teach to myself and maybe others with me to learn the process of the soul of the plants, then we go one step further. The mankind has to change course and understand that he is not the user but the protector and in that phase it is when we will really change the course on this planet. We have (:22). considered ourselves as kings of animals, we have done everything to them, cage them, tame them, we cut them. Once we learn the energy consumption, would it not be better to teach them and accommodate them that they don't eat, kill and consume**. Is the planet earth the only place where people eat each other? To me a plant, fish, dog all count as people and they are the population of this planet. So is this planet the only place, more or less with a few exceptions, YES, but they consume in different ways. Yes, we need to pass this point! We have to learn how to change the course, teachings like this and from the others has been the prelude for coming to that point. Go back to the writings of the prophets of the past, thy shall not kill. Not kill a lamb, cut a tree, kill other things to eat. And that by killing them you end a cycle of a soul, not the physicality of a body. Can we kill a soul? Yes we can. Those in the future who gain that knowledge understand that, that is the last thing you ever do. (:24). Can a soul die, as I explained before yes, but can we be the cause of his death? It can be done, but it is done only through the position of balance when the soul sacrifices itself, and not for man or another soul to end its life.** These are the things we have to understand. First we have to mature as a human race then we can understand these processes and how we can change the course, **stop hunger not be eating but by allowing the body to absorb the energies it needs for the pleasure of existence through the correct conduct by absorbing energies from the U**. It is so easy to do and when you learn how you don't want to go back to

eating (food) and destroying life. For this process we not only teach how to make systems in physicality, but we have created structures that by teaching we elevate the soul, so you understand the operation of your soul and then through it you bring systems and conditions about that not only teach the others but collectively we set an example for that process so we don't repeat the mistakes of the past. Part of the process is to understand that the soul is our creator and of physicality, then we have setup structures like the EC and UC and other organizations around the KF, (:26). to gradually convert everybody to that point. It's very hard to change billion years of habit over a few day or months. It takes time but in due course no one on this planet will destroy another life. One animal will not consume another, because the correction in the process which is a lack of a few bits of energy and materials, we come and bring that process about (satisfy that lack). In the beginning the Councils will take over for mankind but in time they'll be the guardians for mankind going into space, and for us to understand. The UC will be the translators of the Universal Community to the level of the soul of man. They'll become the translators of the information. We see the EC coming into position to bring about the change .. they are learning themselves and slowly coming forward. ... in the past the prophet came and setup things, but now as we all understand ourselves, collectively we are setting up the soul for the present lives and future. (:29).
.. by educating the soul the physicality follows, then all the killing stops. In the past no one could see how the prophets receives the messages and the changes they went through to be able to translate the message. Now we see the evolution of the EC and UC as they grow and share the messages they receive with us. We share everything together and then we see the evolution of the totally of what I call the Messiah of the human race for the whole planet. **Once we learn we become Messiahs for other races in the space we come across because we show them through those who have first hand experience of the damages that these things do (what happened on earth), so that they themselves will not do it**. This is the beauty of it, when you apply for a job they ask for your experience to see if you qualify, and want to know what you have learned that you don't repeat the mistakes of the past. (:31). As the human race we have experienced all the devastation of all the wars, when we go into space we know what it means to loose and we teach the others not to do what we did. We become the best messengers the U has ever created, because we'll talk from experience and that counts. We know what destruction and loss mean. This is the beauty of this process, from the material state we come to understand the process of the soul and through that to become responsible for our conduct. We ourselves become the Messengers of the Past. Now we see the connection between science and what we call faith, which is us, believing that we are the creator, and control everything through our conduct. These are a lot of responsibilities that we don't want to accept, that we refused to accept, but now it is on the plate and we have to accept. We have allowed the growth of organizations around us and like a child we watch and see how they mature. The maturity at the point of completion is the maturity of the human race to understand and enter the next step. I would like to give a chance, as usual, to any members of the Council to speak to enlighten us before we go into the knowledge seeking part ?? (:33). Caroline from the UC speaks. (:37). Christian attributes of God. and Muslim 99 Names for God. (:39).

(:45). The Universal Community has other attributes to add to these, but we're not yet ready for them.

(:51). We all come from the same energy, same manifestation, and this is us, whatever you read on the board, The Most Gracious, The King, etc.. In Catholicism they say Mercy, Grace, Love. It all comes to the same point, this is us. up to now we understood working with the matter, we melted it, forced it, shaped it in to a cup, plate a machine. Now we can use the energy to do the conversion. Now we understand that the energy conversion from my soul has been forged to be my skin, eyes, lips, liver and everything else. This time we have a say, like with the cup now we can forge our souls to be physical, practical and visible on this planet or on the other planets. This is the process of the progress that we have to understand. And a lot of people would have a problem with this, because accepting the responsibility for ones soul is the biggest opposition to this cycle of the knowledge for man, because up to now I was provided (with knowledge), made to fear (certain things), I was institutionalized in the name of faith. And now I am in the faith, the path of belief, (:53). I believe I am correct to do it this way and I do it. A lot of people will have a problem in accepting responsibility for their own conduct, and this is where the game comes to. We'll come to it, we have to, and by accepting it we'll bring peace. To understand and accept the position of our soul, this is the key to peace. ..

(:56).

(1:00). Alzar member of UC for Farsi. Talks about language and when we enter the UC we'll communicate with our minds. She says language is just a temporary stage until we get to communicating through the mind and not get stuck on the words. Manipulation using language and not communicating in an honest way.
(1:09). Ursula speaks.
(1:15). In Spanish. ... Mr. Keshe says this is how we elevate ourselves. (1:18). We keep speaking about the different Councils and languages, but what we have to graduate to is to understand the language of the soul. this is the ultimate goal of this work and the point when we don't need languages because the language of the soul is universal. The sun is a soul, all the suns in the U shine the same, but they have different brightness and slightly different colors, but they shine through the same principle, likewise it is the same for everything, to be the light, the language is the light. It's for the recipient to decide what he wants to convert the light to. Your soul radiates and by intervention of your feeling converts that to anger or the same field to joy, the same fields are the beauty of the eyes, to pleasure, or pain. It's what we convert according to our emotion, that light, source, sun, soul. We have to understand this, why we started with the matter state for you to see the fields, you tested it and know it exists then you put it in a core (rotated it) and seen the fields (interact). (1:20). All of this is to bring man to one point, to the language of the soul and when we understand this we'll progress very rapidly. The beauty with this cycle or process is that we are not creating monks, priests, mullahs, or anybody else. We become our own guideline and have to judge our own progress and determine how we want our soul to progress to the next level that we become part of the totality, otherwise the (old) game will carry on, but not this time because many people have been enlightened and will carry on very soon. We have seen some TV and radio stations are

giving air time to the KF technology. It means the breaking through has started, but this time it will go like a ball of fire, because once national radio and TV stations start broadcasting it will carry on. Many of you who have learned the technology will unknowingly will become the teachers because you're a step ahead and you can teach the others so they can teach themselves. ... if the teachings come from us in the correct way then we can progress to the next level. (1:22). Q: When I cut the parsley (it continues to grow) and pick the apple that falls on the ground is this killing the soul? We have to understand what is the apple and its function and why did the plant create it and give it different colors and tastes, otherwise there would have been only one apple and that's it. Is the process that I provide this, this is what I said, freely available, it's made available that it allows for expansion, because it has a purpose, for the animals to eat and take the seed somewhere else that it expands. It's the cleverness of the plant and not that the man, animals, or the birds want to consume it. The plant has valued its soul to understand its function and it wants to expand so it can create more of itself. Plants are highly intelligent. (1:24). **They have a beautiful soul. If I want to expand so I can have my child, humans make love, animals mate, so what does a plant or tree do? They can't throw the apple so it falls within its own shadow, it will lead to its own demise. So it create something that will be taken somewhere else.** What is the seed of an apple or a grain of rice? It's a womb with a food supply. He draws a grain of rice. There's a section that **is the seed and around it the energy pack which provides the food for it when it wants to grow**. Change the name call it an egg, it's the same story, there's a child already made ready, in the same way the mother has provided the food for it to grow. This is the soul of the apple ready to grow, the same with the egg yoke. If you expand it, it's the soul of the man but we call it a brain. The cycle of life is the same, it's us that could not understand, but now we do. We create children, (1:27). the tree has created the child and so has the rice plant with the grain of rice. **The whole thing is exactly the same process and they all have souls**. .. And strange enough (all 3 of these souls) speaks the same language. They have the same emotion, it's us who have been blind to it. If you nourish the egg the right way you get a chicken, nourish the rice seed and you get another life called a rice plant, and if you nourish the human egg you get another human being. It's all life, we just weren't aware of it and now that we are we are responsible for it. **We don't go and eat our children, but we go and eat a child of a chicken, or a child of the rice**. Because (we feel) it's our right and we have done it so long we have to do it. Now it's time to ask the question, is it my right? Has it been my right, just because others have carried it on, it doesn't mean it was right and that we should carry on with the wrong. (1:29). If you go to space would you like somebody to come and eat your child, because you are another ?? Or is it correct that you can't consume other lives and in the space you don't do it so it shouldn't be done to you. To be able to fly you have to train a pilot, and to take mankind into space you have to train the man to understand the rules of the flight in space, and this is part of these teachings. I am teaching you everything about the soul, energy, and everything else, and the whole target is ?? we are literally walking you through a funnel with a very small hole at the bottom and mankind has been way up here at the top doing every kind of damage that he could. Gradually he is getting trained that he shines through like a torch as one ?? in the U. Mankind isn't unique he is like everyone else in the U. To th e?? in the U, when you shine you do it like the other stars, and this is the whole purpose of these teachings. The only way to get you going was to give you

some sweets, have some free energy, you can do something with your soul, N coating for your heating, or whatever. (1:31). You all have walked the path. This is a mastership of a teacher and **I am master at what I do and have done it many times in the U**. I understand the weakness of the student but I don't punish him for the weakness, I glorify his beauty, which is the soul and he tries to get to that point but in fact, it walks him through the door. It's not a catch, it's the education of the soul, the freedom for the soul. When you talk about the plants, as we did with Vince and Rick before about the celery. Do you first ask the celery can I chew you or kiss you first and then chew you, or has the celery created itself for you to chew it because it had to have these leaves that it allowed the plant to grow to create seed. **Not all of the seeds need to grow, but the leaves are there for you to come (be attracted to and spread the seeds around). The plant has already calculated that it gives something in order to get something**. Thy shall not steal. Who makes that decision, where is the soul of the plant, or the soul of a tree. As with a tree we cut the branch and take the fruit but the tree is still there. You cut off the arms and legs of a man he is still there, because the soul is still within the structure, even though every cell carries its own soul. How come the plants have become what they are, where is the soul of a tree. When does the point come that a plant doesn't want to grow anymore, why do the plants have roots, why does the soul of the plant change from the soul of the man, in a way of guaranteeing the survival. (1:34). The position of the soul of a man and that of a tree are the same, but mankind decided to go (towards the earth) and in the world of vegetation they went the opposite way. The soul of the tree is (in the roots under ground), the soul of the plants, the position of, the creation of, is slightly different then that of the man or the animal line. In **the man we kept the freedom of our soul but with some attachment condition to the earth, which means we still would like to be free but we accept certain connections**. If you look at it your souls fields are very much like a sun radiating downwards and in interaction with the earth MG field, and in composition of changing of energy for this soul to be independent it has created arms and legs. Our soul which is its own AA from the condition of the gaseous part has decided to keep its ratio mass to use a specific field strength of the O, C, and H of this environment, whereas the soul of the plant has decided to use a slightly different strength of the same thing. (1:36). and this allows it to be more dependent on the matter state of the planet then the soul of the man. **The soul of the plants sit just between the roots and the stem where the life starts.** When you pull a plant out the roots are its connection, its legs, how it wants to be connected, and the soul of it sits just below the surface. It itself decides this is what I want to have so that I can make more of myself and spread my seeds. The apples tree does this also and so does the man. Due to the AA which is connected close to the strength of the earth level, the seeds on the trees or vegetation have taken this position, whereas the soul of the man has decided a different way, I stay independent, I still shine like a sun on earth but I keep my distance because I choose a slightly different strength, and choosing a slightly different strength from the gaseous part allows me to connect to Ca, Mg and to many other elements of this planet, and what is above that man doesn't yet know about. Whereas with the plants he can only connect himself to Ca (in the earth) or Zn or whatever. (1:38). If you look at it in reality our soul sits above in our head, in the plant the soul sits between the connection to earth and the use of the environment of above, in fact it has 2 ways, it has grown in longitude, where without ?? we have decided to grow in a different way in altitude and longitude, whereas the plants

decided this is my longitude I stay at this level and I decide my altitude by what I can get and how much I can grow, and how many fields are available forcing me from the earth and the fields available from above to become what I want. The existence of a soul of a being is the same, without it, it shall not be radiating anything, be it the soul of the man or plant. Then **I decide to have this condition, I like to wear a Chinese hat and chopsticks so anybody that likes these things is with me, then I can have a Chinese partner to create Chinese children that it shows I am Chinese and with it I allow him to marry another one to spread more of me. The apple tree does the same.** Man has gone the wrong in so many ways. (1:40). in not understanding these things and we see in the history of man we see a lot of abuses like this due to misunderstanding, but those who did understand it abused it as well. There is no difference between us and plants, but we think that because we can speak and made the computers and a microphone that we are more intelligent then an apple tree, a celery, or a wheat. Because we don't hear what you call the frequency of their communication, we think they are just a tree, but very soon when man as a race opens his eyes he'll hear their voices of the soul of every entity. In hearing means respecting and understanding to accommodate, this is why we say you can't steal but are given. Do plants give that through it the energy they have created gives elevation to your life, so that has now become your soul, to give from (through) you to elevate the others. If the apple gives a red color and is sweeter it is eaten more, through it he can spread more of his seeds. It knows it has to have the pleasure of sweetness so it can spread its seeds more. then he has given the right, (1:42). or has he given the sacrifice to give to take. What about if you come to the point of understanding the soul of the tree that I give you freely what you want to spread and take your seed where you want and that it gives you pleasure that you expand, then you don't need to eat the apple. In the mythical language of the apple and Adam and Eve, has the meaning of when man betrayed his own soul, that was the poison. that was the chalice (Holly Grail) that everybody was looking for, betraying ones own soul, then you understand more and it becomes part of the theology because then you take the fields off without taking the essence of the life off. This is what the man will face in space and this is the biggest dilemma for those of us who have been active around the U trying to get this race corrected. To you it might be funny about the apple (?? asking) where would you like me to take your seed. You don't need to speak the language you can feel the fields of it. Look how trees speak together, how when you walk in the woods plants accommodate each other. This is the space I need to live, or I have to grow taller to the left or right to get some light. They accommodate each other. Walk in the true jungles made by nature through plants facilitating (1:44). each others souls and you get a different feeling. It is very different from walking through man made jungles, where you feel the pain of the trees because they are being forced (to live in a place). It's like imprisoning a soul. Man will soon learn these things and understand it. We have seen it now in the world of food. Fish that are free have no diseases, the ones man confines to boxes we see diseases. they don't want to exist. 47

(1:46). Fish are talking to us, trees are getting diseases because they don't want to be in that position. Then they say, the trees are all getting decimated because of the disease. Have we seen or allowed for the understanding of the feeling of the tree. They say I need

more space, 1 meter is not good enough for me, you locked me in a prison, I like to have 2 meters. If we understand this and plant them that way, we'll see that trees are without disease, we'll see agriculture without pesticides and fertilizers, but you have given them the (correct) environment to grow. We have shown this in our agricultural teaching, when we add Gans to it, it's not just that, but the Gans creates a new environment for the plant. It creates a condition that a plant can take what it likes from its environment so it grows bigger. How foolish we have been that we haven't seen it. We try to force them with fertilizers, you can give me as much as you like, I'll blow up but my soul ?? I don't put the right things in my seed because I don't have the right emotion, so when your child eats my seed it doesn't have the right (nutrients). It's just you have been brought up that way. We have to understand the whole process, and the position and work of the soul of the plants, then if we understand that we'll understand the soul of this planet. What does this planet want from us to be. So many times I say, the earth is crying blood, (1:48). through his soul for what man is doing to its entity. It's like a father watching his child destroy whatever he has made, his life work being destroyed and destroyed until the child realizes that he is destroying his own ?? what his father has left for him, it's for me to elevate myself but I have destroyed everything how can I elevate. If man could hear the cry of the soul of this planet for he and animals are doing to it, man would stop, he would freeze in his step. This is what the purpose of these teachings are to open man's eye to more knowledge. .. In Kenya I teach with Dr. Gauwta agriculture and about the Gans, but at this time I can only teach them about the Gans and how they can increase their profits. But I can't teach them ??? deeper things, to increase the environment by being correct. ?? Would a plant give me what I need directly that I don't even need to consume it and enjoy its beauty. This is a new innovation of the new systems. When you make a food system you are all happy to get a CH3 and get energy, but what about the soul that, that entity creates that it gives unconditionally to you. ?? what I nourish. (1:50). **We have the same problem with our flight system, they don't see that to fly it needs the understanding of the freedom of the giving by the entity you use and not by forcing it**. I give from my soul for you to give me (the flight) and to show me the beauty of flight, and for me it would be a pleasure to be able to fly. Then you'll find out that everybody will walk to the king, which is the soul of the man that with it, it becomes generous to give, not to take. When we understand what this technology brings us then we'll understand the structure of the soul, the we don't need to go to the (Wailing) Wall and bang our head to it to become elevated in our understanding, because we are just banging against, what i call a solid wall, which the soul can't accept. When you speak about agriculture understand what is the soul of the plant and why does it operate this way. It doesn't matter if the energy of the plant that you need is in Africa, Europe or Asia, while you are in America. Man has a lot to learn. We saw the magnets Rick showed last week, look beyond the immediate fields to where these fields will end up, who takes what they need, (1:52). When we understand the agriculture in what was just explained there are 2 points, first we don't need to eat the plant, and secondly we give respectfully for the existence of that soul. Because if at the end of the day the AA turned out to be the soul of the mans container, becomes the body of the man, ?? so it is for the plant but a different strength. The AA of the body of man creates, needs the iron to create blood that it can it can flow that it makes it as a ?? , the same AA of different strengths with Mg and other things creates the green leaves and the rest of the things that gives what we call the vertical position. All these

plants talk to each other, they communicate in the language of the soul, and once we understand the soul of the other, (some will do with the other space that they need to ?? space themselves in). Agriculture, the soul of the plants, ?? should become a ?? rhythm for the soul of the man living in the space. We have been ignorant of it. We need to understand how we can elevate the soul of the plant that with it, it grows the plant ??? , then it becomes other aspects and understandings (1:54). It's for us as the human race to go a step further, so that every pack of energy in the U doesn't become food. Q: How do we stop the lion from eating the lamb? How do you stop your physicality from destroying your soul. So if you translate it then you'll understand it. It's for man to understand to be able to teach and convey the message in a way that the soul of being has a different packaging in the brain of the man in receiving energy from the U and a different way of packaging in giving to the U, then it receives and gives what it needs (without killing). **No one in the U consumes energy the way man does. It is the malfunction of the system which we are trying to correct**, but (1:56). it has to be corrected from ... there are 2 ways to do it first is to **literally destroy everything that this planet has created, destroy this Solar System**, bring it to a point which happens many times to bring it to a point that nothing goes out of this place. ?? wipe out the whole planet. But within it there is a soul and there are souls (living here), but these souls (that) have not changed will manifest themselves in another dimension, then we have the same problem. This goes back to the story of Moses, a lot of people look at Moses and his life and call it Judaism and from it has come Christianity. When you at the behavior of the Jews today, one which we all know more then others, like Hitler, compare it to the training of Moses, didn't he kill all the species of one race, those who grown up ??? Didn't Hitler kill most of those who were his lovers. Don't we see the same pattern with killing with the Jewish State, but wait, it didn't start with Moses himself, didn't the King order the killing of all the male species (1:58). because he knew there would be someone to take his position. He looked at the king to come as a king of physicality and never understood that the king was supposed to come in the soul of the man. Haven't we seen the repetition of the same in Hitler's time, killing all the men of one village. Because it is ingrained in the conduct. Haven't we seen the same thing with Islam? The same things with Mohammad is now repeating itself in different names and shapes ?? Why does every race see killing as a solution. This is what we have to change and this comes from the knowledge, the education that you can have everything and you don't need to kill or commit a crime, which means devaluating your own soul. This is part of this understanding. Now when you create a Gans or Gans machine, a lot of people followed but then stopped, which means you are not mature yet. If you understand the soul of a plant and what it needs and to elevate it and comfort it. You have been taught how to make Gans, (2;00). or create a free energy and to convert the energy for what you need, which means you wouldn't have to kill for it, many of you have started, but it is a process of learning. A lot of things that have been taught, but the 129 Tesla is the best example, but nobody has picked it up, nor understood the full meaning of the test I set up years ago. He draws 3 boxes each slightly larger then the previous one, representing 3 systems of progressive strengths. By the understanding of plasmatic magnetic fields we created an Infinity Loop (IL), the stronger fed the weaker and took what the weaker didn't want, and we created such a commotion by feeding more and more, because the (weak one) was a hungry one, and we achieved 129 Tesla. The weaker one was the soul, the stronger one is a system you can create, the

one in the middle is the physicality of the man. Soon the soul of the man will grow. It depends what you put in the machine (stronger core), (2:02). then it doesn't need the physicality nor to feed it or to kill for it. It's so simple. I said this to government officials recently that I can create a system that I can feed the whole nation. We know what needs to be in the machine (core) and we know that the soul and physicality of the man is weaker then the machine. They can take as much as they like, the more they take the more receive of what they don't need and can convert back to ?? The problem is that when you feed the man then he has got nothing to do now that the hunger is over. Would the man go violent to get more, now that he has no worries about how he receives the energy because it's always there. **We use the physicality to elevate the soul, so when the soul is elevated the physicality will also change**. **When you go into space you always have to consider the strength of your soul and if at the place you arrive its strength is at the level ??? where you have everything you need to manifest yourself**. This is why many places in the space he goes to are not suitable for the man because he can't manifest himself. Because by manifesting itself it can create its own demise which means it gives out its fields (?? totality out), he doesn't want to, but it happens due to the strength. (2:04). All the teachings are connected to each other, it depends on the understanding of the Knowledge Seeker. it depends on how you can connect and understand the totality and the faster you do the faster you grow. It's the same with the medical section, I went there and they wanted to know how you connect the medical box, I explained it very simply. If our elite in the medical field and sciences are still entangled in how to make a box they haven't seen. **The reason for the teachings is the doctor has to a creator that he understands every need, that it (he) becomes the machine (the stronger core), that can give to the soul so the physicality which is with disease can walk away. It's the soul of the doctor and not the machine that he makes**. In the space there are no machines, reactors, Mg, or K. The sun shines and the interaction of the rays with the physicality of the earth produces O, N, C, H gold and everything else. The soul of the doctor has to become the sun, and the interaction of physicality of the being (doesn't matter what species or part of the U) feeds the soul and elevates the physicality from its position of pain or what. This is the true knowledge, the real essence of creation and somehow man (2:06). gets entangled with physicality too much and as a patient teacher I take my time. When you work with test tubes you change something to achieve something else. We have the same problem with the people who are trying to fly. I have given them everything for the flight system but they can't get it and are running into frustration. There is something wrong they say. Yes, you haven't understood, the machine is the weaker, and the stronger is the soul. If you want to fly you have to understand this process (the stronger feeding the weaker in IL). It is me who feeds, it's my wish to see the flight, and then everything is done. But they are still after rotating and the same non-sense. It's time to unite the knowledge with all different aspects of the teaching, those who are science, agriculture, fishing, art whatever, to understand, and that the teaching is for all of you the same, according to your understanding is how you translate it into what you need from it. The agriculturalists are make CO_2 cores, the doctors are using CO_2 cores, have you every asked yourself, but it's the same CO_2 whether for agriculture or medicine etc. (2:08). **The love of God shines on all equal. If it rains and your a man you get wet and run away so as not to get wet, if your a plant you say thanks fro receiving water, but it is the same**. It's the same water and same knowledge it depends

on how you want to use it. You hold out a cup to collect the energy that comes as rain, you drink it and rejoice in your soul, or you hide away from it because you don't want to get wet, it's your decision. **When I teach I teach the totality and each one of you looks at it from the point where you are at and what you're interested in**. None of you stood still long enough to see that the knowledge is common between all of us. The knowledge of the Creator is like a sun, you have to understand which ray you want and where you want to be. Then if you change what you understood as a doctor to use for your patient you are behaving like an "Mozhan" , your soul becomes the converter of the soul of the emotion in respect to where it comes from the Creator, you become the physicality of it that it feeds the soul that is weaker for it to elevate through you. In one part you play this and another part you play that. It doesn't matter if you are in Agriculture or in Health or whatever. the sooner the KF K Seekers understand (2:10). It's the same song, do you feel like rejoicing, sadness because of the past memories, or does it make you think, I am wiser because it's the same song played by the same recorder and it's the same music, it's upon the beholder to receive and to what he understands from it. I have taught mankind the totality of the knowledge, do you want to filter with one name for the creator or the totality of the names of the attributes of the Creator. It's all the same sun, it depends on what filter you put (in front) that it gives you that emotion. **When man travels into space he'll understand more names or attributes for the Creator, of which at the moment he has no knowledge of**. Any questions? (2:12). You showed us the position of the soul of plants, but how is it that trees can grow from cuttings and not just from seeds, because you drew the location of the soul between the stem and the roots? What happens? No nothing happens. **Now we can take an egg and grow it into a man without the mother and father, they mix an egg and a sperm and we get what we like. And I explained that every cell of the man has a soul** and from the saliva you can tell a man's RNA and DNA and the rest. When you cut a plant (a cutting) **every cell of the plant carries all the information of its creation, and when you put it in touch with the soil, the fields of this planet, then it manifests itself the same as a life** (2:14). another being. This is why in every medical teaching I always explained that every cell has a soul, **but it depends on how the soul has been adapted to convert itself, if you take a cell in the arm of a man and you plant it will not grow, but if you take a cell of the man in the right way, if you can conduct it the right way you can create another man. It's the same with the plants but they have made an accommodation that they can do it, they accept certain fields because they are connected to the earth, they create a MG field of what they need**. When you put a plant down you just look at it as a leaf or a stem that you just put in the ground, but there is more to it. Every cell here (at the ?? outer edge of the stem) carries a soul and it creates certain fields that in interaction with this planet creates roots, it brings what it needs to it and it doesn't go out to reach it, and that allows it in a genetic way or whatever you call it, to grow in. It's not that you planted it and it grows but you don't know how come, because all the information for what it needs is here ( ). **When you put a cutting in the ground and it doesn't grow it means its fields do not match the environment, for the materials which it needs in that environment, because it has a preset soul level in interaction with the physicality of the plant**. So simple. (2:16). Q: Just to make it very clear you taught that the egg and sperm each have a separate soul and through interaction create a condition in the mothers womb that makes it possible for the soul to come from the

unicose and then we have a fetus, with the plants is it the same that the soul comes from outside? Soul what? ... **no, no the soul comes from the interaction of the fields of the egg and with it, it creates a stronger field which takes from its environment. In the case of the plant you create one condition and the other condition is the soul of the planet, and the interaction of the fields and what is available allows the root to grow**. This is how I like to connect myself to you. And in that process the 2 fields create a condition that allows other souls to be created. If you look a soul in the cell of a root has the same soul as a cell in the body of the man. (2:18). Q: How does the manure work, is it like the C in the CO2 Gans that attracts COHN or AA in the atmosphere and brings to the plant, does the manure act like a magnet for AA to the plant? Go back to what has been taught, what is manure? It's something that has gone through a process of Gans and in it is the same process. ... the energy which is embedded in it that gets absorbed by the matching of the plant. Fertilizers are a different way (form) of Gans but they are in the solid state. Because all entities are made of magnetic fields but when they are in the solid state they have a smaller field, in a Gans they have bigger fields, that's why there is more effect, there is more giving, that's all, there is no other difference. ... (2:21). Chinese man talks about plasma as universal principle and yin and yang theory and the 8 trigrams (BaQua). Ancient Chinese used this method to predict what would happen. (2:25). (2:28). With 6 leads to 64, the I Ching. (2:29). Mr. Keshe, when you speak about the IL this is what we see here. The strong and the weak and the intermediary is just the point of interaction. I have so much respect for the Chinese cultures understanding of Yin and Yang, the way of understanding the balance, this is the way the U works. All the people who gathered this knowledge over centuries understood this balance. Others have just followed it, some study it to understand more. (2:31). Two to the power of 3 is 8 and this is most precious number. In Chinese culture they don't have 4, no building with 4th floor. (Yes, 4 is considered a not good number) It's because it sounds like death, in Chinese hotels there is no room 104, nobody wants to be in the death room. The understanding of Yin and Yang comes from the deep understanding of the soul and you like to be generous because you are a giver, so you feel good, the giving makes you wise. This is part of the cultures understanding. (2:33). Is it the number 4 came in the middle or that you ?? jumped that and just look at 1, just not by name when 2 is not good enough, there has to be 3. the way you look is the balance of energies not playing with symbolism or numbers. You have to look at the essence of the knowledge, and Chinese culture in the ?? regions of the time understood this. Look at the shape of yin and yang symbol, one side is weak and other is strong and at the border line you see the difference and that is the physicality. One is the doctor the other the patient, on e is the soul of the doctor and the other is the patient, and the physicality is what will reach it. A lot of the (ancient) teachings even in the writing of the symbol for thunder, until the recent past you always thought the thunder comes from the top, but actually the thunder originates from the earth and travels up. Why? (2:35). It's the same with all our teaching, when you receive so much energy the surface of the planet absorbs as much as it can. It absorbs a lot, but at one point it releases a much greater amount and that is what we see as lightening. It's the way energy transfer has been changed into symbolism and numbers, for people to understand but in fact even if you look at this, look at the one it goes, there is always the point of giving and the other receiving, it needs to find the balance and so adjusts by giving and taking. But I have to give more to be able to receive more. Otherwise I can't give if I haven't

received. .. if you go to the wisdom of the Chinese nation and culture you'll find it's nothing but explanation of the soul of the man. Even the wise men of China couldn't very easily explain the wisdom to the people, because they couldn't understand ?? the depth of the culture comes by the strength in its knowledge, ?? it's a lot of symbolism that even now we still don't understand most of it. Because the people who became so wise could understand the work of the soul. (2:37). When you look at the symbolism or numbers it all talks about the same but the people of that time couldn't understand the maturity of their wise men. They had to hide it in symbolism that some people could understand, but now it has become fashionable, but go to the essence of it. If you take the whole lot of yin and yang signs, it's the same thing a line of transformation. Look at the essence of the knowledge behind the symbols. I appreciate very much the Chinese KF because their approach to the knowledge is different then the rest of the world. (2:39).

(2:41).

(2:48). Any other questions.
talks about book publishing in different languages.
(2: 57). Q:
(3:00).
(3:04).
(3:08). Neutrinos or whatever you call them are one of many packages of energy in the U as energy is transferred,

(3:12). Rick shows plastic balls rubbed with static energy, reposition themselves.
(3:23).
Any other questions. (3:31). Q: if the Books could be edited in English? Mr. Keshe says, they had an English speaking book editor do it, but she started writing it the way she understood it, so they had to change it back to how Mr. Keshe wrote it. Her job was to correct spelling and grammar mistakes. The First Book is the original version, historical version. (3:34). Ella has a draft version of the KF ID cards connected to the Banking system account. (3:36). Q; regarding souls of vertical people ...
(3:39). For the first time we see doctors, housewives, children, all kinds of people, and we are gathering the knowledge and elevating our own souls. ... I hear the different people tell what they have learned from the teachings and I have achieved what I came here for because every soul is getting enlightened irrespective of physical position and condition. What I said in 2005 or 6, to Belgium authorities sitting across form me, that I write my papers that the black man in the back villages of Africa will understand it the same as a white man, scientist sitting in front of me, that one can not abuse the other with the knowledge. And this is happening. (3:41).

(3:43). Jews deny the Christians and Moslems, because if they accept the ?? presence of Christ their is no Judaism. the Christians deny the Moslems and the rest because then Vatican can't make money, but they accept the Jews because they came from it, but they call their book New testament. the Moslems deny the Bahai's because if they accept the return of whatever they believe in, then it's the end of their people to make money, but

they accept the Christians and Jews because they wrote it (came) on the back of the belief of the other 2. The process goes now with what you call these Bahai's to accept the new knowledge that the soul of the man is over (above) everything else, they deny the work of their ?? and everything else, but the accept the Moslems and the Jews. This is how it ends up, (3:44). there is nobody for you to accept or deny in the future, and to not deny the ones from the past because you are the totality. You are the beginning and the end, so there are no more churches or donation boxes to the god's bank account. And no fear of punishment of physicality because now you know that you are in charge in of physicality and you decide through your own emotional balance with the other fields how you position yourself. You call it a gift or a punishment, but from now on it's your decision and we (have) come to that maturity. You it explain it any way you like but from now on you are the Moses, the Jesus, etc.. and everything else in the essence of the soul. What they told you not to do in physicality, now you are in charge of it through the soul for ?? damage. Because now you understand it's you who'll be positioned different to receive, and who likes to loose. We can call it, explain, define it, deny it but the truth is it's the reality and you can't change it. How we put it in words is how we like to fit it in our physical body so we can handle it. **I came the right way, taught the right way, and it the coming time there will be no more religion except the temple of the soul of man (3:46). who is responsible for his own conduct ?? of the universe. When you go into space there will not be another religion because they don't exist there, unless you are weak enough that you don't comprehend and you make the entity your guru, because he is more intelligent then me, but you understand that he carries the same soul as you**, ???same understanding as you , what he says in the level of the soul or comparison on the physical dimension, or manifest yourself. In our teaching, we want to be done with the idea that man is below the others so he doesn't become subordinate, and the only way to do this is to understand that a man carries a soul of the same strength and level of every other creation in the U. 59

(3:52) music.
End

>>>

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

193rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, October 12, 2017

(One nation ID Cards and how to use and in disaster areas, In space how you'll manifest your physicality through your soul, There are no wars in space unless man tries to start them but that won't be allowed, I am from deep space and we travel by our soul and not physicality, How to get energy in the space, the new banking system, Alzar tells about the poor street kids in Iran, To release the Power unit would be disastrous to the governments, Alex beat up for money in Nigeria and making a Gans swimming pool for the sick, He compares the Gans to the soul of the man, Physicians have to be givers from their soul to help people, ,)

(:11).

(:20).
(:29). Shows One Nation ID cards, on the back your signature is for the World Peace Treaty not the bank account. Any doctors who can help with the catastrophe in the Caribbean Islands. ... (:33). Q: When can we order the cards? A lot of work going on in the background. We hope within 30 days. These cards are for life. All the information will be on them, you education and expertise that in case of need the KF can call upon you to help. It's not a one way need but both ways. (:36).
... when we go into space these cards will be needed. They will give the position in the galaxy and planet earth as where one comes from. A lot of creatures in the U carry these cards that way we know where they come from. The Chip can't be read in the U but pictures in the way they are used carries a lot of information. Rick says that if one gets lost in space then they will help them get back to the continent they belong. (:40). Everything will be embedded.
(:42). In Africa you pay through the mobile to the mobile of the person you buying from. This is part of the "blue phones" I mentioned earlier. This is part of the progress. We'll do a test run to be sure it works. (:44).
.. we have to make it so good that nobody will want to commit a crime to eat. (:47). ... we have the technology, we have the numbers to bring the change, and we have the financial means to implement our work. No one can call us terrorist unless we are terrorists of peace. We make it available to everyone equally the same. Members of the Councils from now on you have to answer to your souls and the souls of the people who bring you new knowledge, even the request for help is a knowledge to understand how we can help them, is how can I find a way by talking with other council members or by bringing it into the open, how I can help and bring the change. We know we'll reach 144 members on the UC in the coming time. (:49). To be a member of the UC or EC is not that I want to be a volunteer, it will take all of your time and you'll be called upon to serve through your soul and whatever else it takes. This will put a lot of people to test, even the present members of the UC who came in and now will become full time. (:51). Collectively we'll achieve it, not to make mistakes of to be in a rush. ... there is no point in putting man in space without understanding the knowledge that was given to him. This knowledge was given to the human race from outside and if he goes into space without knowing how to turn left or right, to find for or to interact. As we learn more and more space technology we'll start teaching the ethos of the U. How to manifest yourself, to access whether you can be physically present in a given position in deep space. What do I do when I reach a position in the U, I feel it through my soul peaceful, I feel through my soul that there is somewhere I would like to have a look at, somewhere pleasurable to be in. I find the balance in peace in my soul, this is how in the U we know where we can manifest ourselves. When we arrive at a destination the physicality will not take shape the way we see it, we feel it through our soul, not taking or giving too much, so it means this is somewhere I can exist. If it is receiving too much it means (:53). I can't handle (or giving too much) it means this environment is not for me. Maybe I have to go to deeper levels of my soul to be able to see what is here, what I can see, how I can serve, be positive in the environment that I am in and don't just become something that I take from the environment. In deep space we work only and solely through our soul, we have passed the point of physicality. The maturity of understanding of the soul. We would like to reach a point in ?? certain position even if there is no physicality of the start or the

planet. The man has the understanding that he always has to land somewhere and to get out and do something to show that he is there, the way we say we landed on the moon or the mars, it's over. Any point where your soul feels comfortable to exist in and see, is home. There is more beauty in the non-tangibility line of the vision of the man of today then man can ever imagine in space. We you are traveling in space and arrive somewhere, ??? you feel suddenly something like a wind of peace, this environment feels good, I want to see what is here but there is no place to land, no moons or planets, but life exists in that strength level, all you need to do is to want to rest, to explore, (:55). you increase your M fields, by increasing or decreasing your M field you'll find the interaction phase, at what level the physicality is understanding, if you want to transfer yourself into a physical entity to be able to see. Or you'd like to see at the strength of the eye of your soul, which means understanding the environment, when you come to these points you release from the soul huge amounts of fields of a given strength, it's like pulses, at what level you see, you feel distance, visibility, tangibility of the soul, and then you access whether you would like to be here. It's not taking too much from me, the gap to my soul to the manifestation of the understanding of the environment is maybe 1 meter or 100, I can sustain 100. On earth we can't sustain over 100 or 200 kilos because the body can't carry the weight on this planet. So the distance from the soul is fixed by the size of the brain and what it can do in respect to the G and M pull of this planet. In the space it's the same and you have to understand the limit and I don't want to give more because it will endanger my soul because it endangers my existence. So you find yourself a point and distance of manifestation, then you have to understand whether or not your soul will survive. I see through myself the color of me in respect to the environment and there is a zone which is a danger zone which means I can deplete, (:57). and not receive, it means I created such a field that I am not receiving through my G pull so I have to strengthen or reduce my strength in manifestation, then you'll find peace if it's comfortable, if the emotions of the soul don't create the winds of MG fields within the structure of the soul that it disturbs the working of it, then you'll manifest yourself. Or you become visible or you make in the condition that the environment becomes visible to your eyes, the eye of the soul and not the physicality. You can still go in deep space through systems, what you call the spaceships, but at the end of it (the journey) the systems you produce for these SS will carry the same knowledge, the same process, but collectively much stronger deeper. We have to understand how you open yourself to the understanding of where you come from, if you see you, come in touch, you feel another being. there is no sign language, or other languages, nobody understands English, German or French, you speak through the language of the soul, as we ?? thought before. The Universe is a peaceful environment unless you get yourself in what I call a MG field turbulences which are dynamic because another condition is getting created, then (otherwise) you are 99% safe. We have not seen any wars in the space. (:59). and I hope the human race doesn't start (spread) it either, and this is part of this teaching. As we saw the US President's speech shamefully spending 700 million for military application and not for feeding the nation and the world brings a lot of pain. In the space, 700 million would be spent totally on creating more peaceful conditions for the U. It's only man that buys tools to kill more that he thinks he is peaceful. There is no terrorism in the space, unless the man gets in and tries to terrorize. And (if he does) it will be handled with very correctly. There are no tools for war and there are no foreign policy for peace. You travel

with your own soul and you are responsible, there are armies because when you make a collection of the souls they all work according to the level of the peace which they all carry. Collective souls traveling together in the space like you travel together in the airplane is only peaceful. It means I don't take because I have what I need. I interact with you because I want to learn from you and because I want to take from you. Man is a taker and he has to change into a sharer and this takes a lot of understanding in how we share and understand. **In the space there are no wars**, even though a lot (of people) would like us to believe that there are because it sells a lot of stories. (1:01**). I come from deep space and I haven't seen any. It is our soul that travels and not our physicality**. The process has to be very clear, when you reach a point in the space and you feel through the center of your soul, you can extend your soul to the edges of the U and feel the totality of it. The time of traveling and seeing the horizon, in which the horizon of the soul of the man is the boundary of the U, and not the curvature of the planet earth. We have to learn this. What I teach is the Universal Community, which man can't understand most of it, but he can imagine what could be available. It is available and not something to be, but the knowledge of the man isn't advanced enough to see it. **But those who have knowledge of their soul can see (it) and operate. We all know the knowledge and it's for us to take the shackles of limitations and prejudices of wanting to only be on earth. The only thing that restricts us is wanting to only be on earth**. If you open the eye of the soul you'll see the soul of the U. This is how it works in the U. When we go into deep space how to we understand another soul? (1:03). How do we work with another soul. Are we going to keep with the habit of the man to take or go by the habit of the U which is to give. A lot of you have not understood this and this is why you are failing in the production of your systems. Because you have taken the whole principle the wrong way around. In the coming time we'll teach you more about it. recently I was told that I show a lot of "green gardens" and was asked if I can show the path to them. The path to what I call the pastures is the understanding of the soul and not a method of how to make a coil or a Gans. I have said many times that when you make a Gans don't look at the physicality of the Gans, which 99.99% of you do, but **look at the interaction of the fields which the Gans' produce, then you'll understand the interaction of the fields of your soul**. Because when you can feel the interaction of the fields of the systems you made it means you look at it and touch it through the strength of your soul, not the physicality and tangibility of the Gans or the body of man. This is the difference between the true man of God and the true man of physicality, and you would like to see the God, and if you understand the creation, you understand the Creator sees through the soul. (1:05). and not the physicality, which he takes in any dimension anywhere in the U. The Creator doesn't manifest Himself as a human on planet Zeus, but will be the physicality of the man there. This is what man thinks and what he gets, he makes (space)suits for it, and tries to confine the body in different shapes of spacesuits, because he doesn't understand that he has the freedom of the soul which doesn't wear suits in the depth of the space of the U. When we understand the reality we'll gradually become the creatures of the U. **What do we do in deep space when we see our soul needs energy, do we go and rob another or do we give from our higher strength that it allows us to receive the strength we need by movement, by changing the position**. We saw with the magnets Rick showed a few weeks ago, when you put a magnet in a system the other magnets move. But you shouldn't look at the physicality of movement, **look at the fields**

that move at the point you put the magnet in, what you'll see is that it receives much from many with a higher strength, but it will give more through its lower strength in G field. This is how we absorb fields in the U. From what I have seen in the teachings is that man's knowledge has not matured enough to be able to understand this. (1:07**). I explained this in many of the teachings in respect to the banana, the more of it you peel the more beauty and energy is released from inside**, which means you have access to more bananas to eat. The fields of the U are the same, the more you take from the outside which is prtoection, the more you receive from inside, the G fields which the others are there to give. This is the way the soul of the U works and man has to mature into this knowledge. It's not something you see and grasp, but you have to mature not only to grasp it, but also how to use the knowledge and how to appropriately bring it into the interaction that it gives you what you need. Those who get educated and slowly mature in the operation of your soul will test (this) and you'll see. **You need 2 entities of a large difference in field strength of G and M, that the interaction of the 2 leads to the production of matter state or field state. We see it in the operation of the sun and the earth, the sun is hugely powerful and the earth hugely weak. The interaction of the weakness which has become matter state in interaction with the fields of the sun**. It's like a knife you put on the grinding machine, it creates different size of the sparks. The interaction of the MG field of the (1:09). earth and that of the sun creates 2 repulsion forces, which are the fields that are coming out and 2 fields that are going in, this keeps the distance, then it creates M in what has been reduced or what it needs for one to reach the other, which creates a G, and in that process the sparks are ?? little part of the same, one spark you could say is H, the bigger spark (when you put the knife to the grinder) is the gold. Now if you understood the teachings from the beginning, the soul of the man is the sun, and from the teachings of last week, every element, cell within the body carries a soul, if you can gather together those souls who are so weak as one energy in the palm of your hand, now that the energy that you have created becomes the earth, the interaction of the sun (soul) with another sun but in a lower strength, which is the structure of the soul of the elements of the body of man in the hand of the man, becomes the earth, now ?? divide it, the emotion, which is the interaction of the fields of the physicality in interaction with the fields of the soul, ?? recreate the entity which the emotion wants, if the emotion wants a cancer in the prostate in creates that, or now it wants gold in the hand (1:11). this is the wisdom of the U. **This is the only time we have seen this wisdom which was just touched by or used by 2 people, Buddha and Christ**, one in physical and one in intellect. Why do we need to understand? Because then **in the interaction of the soul in the space with the dimension of physicality, you create the space within your soul, or you create the entity with the interaction of the fields of your soul with the environment and you manifest yourself**. Blessed are those who understand, this is how easy it is. You are looking for SS to fly, but the SS of the man is with the soul of the man. The manifestation of the physicality of the man is his weakness. If the man learns to travel the spans of the U with soul then there is no need for a SS, because the SS is the physicality of the man. I am the beginning and the end, the beginning is my soul and the end is my physicality with the wishes of my soul. (1:13). This is part of the teachings and those of you who have understood the past few minutes you have found the key to the U. We keep on teaching it in the simpler language and simpler versions until one or the other rings the bell of peace in the soul of the man. Try

not to work with the Gans (as something physical), but try to understand the interaction of the fields of the Gans, then once you have understood, then you'll understand that the Gans is the soul of the man, and the fields that it emits is the ?? fields that will come. I explained last week to the doctors that the **physicians have to be a giver, and not a certificate on the wall. That he is a lover and by the interaction of his soul with the physicality of the man gives to the point of his need, what it needs to find peace with its soul. Then the cancer will be gone within seconds, diabetes won't exist**, if my wish is to give you an arm I will create it. This is what the physicians need to understand because when you become a physician you become a lover of the creation. This is what it means. You sign a paper in the university when you become a doctor, but you serve humanity. Now learn that the signing has to be with the soul of the man, then you serve the U because you have understood the process. (1:15). Which one of you wakes up in the middle of the night or early in morning to help to alleviate the pain of another man, doctors do because they sign themselves to it. The father does the same to care for his child, he does it out of the love. Every man has to be a physician for every being in the U. Now you understand why I always emphasized loving and giving in my teachings and to give more without conditions. This is the essence of the creation. What is important is not what I receive but what I give, then we become true men of space. When we understand the totality then we move on and advance in the knowledge of peace. Some of us have to do what we do for the others to learn from it. (1:17). but do we need to understand that we do not need to learn. We have to understand the true meaning of the U and the teaching on the Gans was one of them. You all gto baffled and puzzled at the Gans' and what they do, but one thing you never looked at is that the Gans is the soul of the man. It was for you to see an example of your own work. You are too physical, try to work beyond it, and try to understand the interaction of the fields rather then the presence of the Gans' water or the N material. You will have whatever you need. Try to understand what the Gans does in the presence of another Gans, but now change the Gans into fields, then your knowledge becomes complete. You have to understand the totality but be aware that you have a physicality, but do not get confused by the understanding that the physicality behaves this way, but that the fields have made this condition for it to manifest itself in this way. Find the operator, the source and not the end. Man always looks at the end, this is why in KFSSI we have no exams, because in the present education you have to see what you have learned at that point, but no one looks at how you might use the knowledge in the future from what you have learned, this is the exam and not passing a test, not creating a physicality to confirm that I learned (something). We all learn everything but we use it when we need it. In the first days of school they teach us how to use a ruler to draw straight lines, but how many of us carries a ruler in our pockets because we might need it one day. Once we know how to draw a straight line we can pick anything up and use as a ruler. This is what has to become the knowledge of the man in the space, we teach you so much but the time you need it is the time you'll use it. (1:20). It's like with banking card you don't continuously leave it in the machine, you take out the card when you need to use it to get money out. We have to learn this from the process we brought that the physicality of the matter into N then into Gans and the interactions of it in different ways. We have all the knowledge, the time we need it is the time we use it. When we learn this then everything will fall into place. You have all the knowledge if you live somewhere cold and you need warmth you have the Gans' to

interact with, and once the warmth is created you don't consider that I made this or that, because it works in the background and creates the condition you need. Over the years I have taught many different ways to do the same thing because it enligthens the soul of man at different strengths, ways and times, but the essence is the same at the end. I am a lover of peace and I do whatever possible to let my other side know how much I love. I love peace and through the teachings I'll create all the conditions of the different strengths needed by the different souls that all will become peaceful, but they have to understand why, and what is the benefit for the others when I am peaceful, not what is there for me to get (1:22). to become peaceful. In the past half hour of teaching, what I explained to you about space will take you millions of years to understand if you are not enligthened, but if you are enligthened then you have already become the entity or being of the space, because you have learned the teaching of space and you have practiced it. **The teachings from now on are very short, but there are a lot of different ways to open it and it depends on how and what you understand**. Any questions. Q: will the new banking system rely on the old fiat system or the new digital decentralized block chain technology? (1:24). The way we see it, we work of Internet Banking and not relying much on the machines that you have to physically carry notes with you. As One Nation we don't have different currencies, it will gradually become non-tangible. We have seen "Bitcoin" and that coin, but we coin with the peace of man and not with the physicality of gold or whatever. There is no need to have different systems or currencies. If locally they understand and accept they'll change it, but you'll find out because it's a free understanding of totality a lot of things will change and it will go very rapidly. The new currency will be one of One Nation and a lot of people will find their own way of what unit it will be, and a lot will understand that I don't need units because I don't need to pay anything because it's from the same bank from one pocket to another. I need it and it's there, or I grow plants because I love to do it and I respect the plants and animals that live with it because I know I have everything with the card I carry. The incentive is not which machine but how to create the peace (1:26). and knowing it is there if I need it. Alzar talks about poor kids in Iran. (1:28).

(1:32).
(1:37).
(1:44).
(1:47).
(1:50).
.. The structure created in Europe with social security has become the noose around the neck of (1:54). governments because they have forced their own nationals to become the thieves of their own nation. The taxation and the process of using it is wrong. We discussed this with 2 Ministers very recently, **they asked me why I don't push for the release of the Plasma Power Unit. The effect of it on European economy is disastrous**, you would have nothing to live with nor to put in your house the minute we launch it. What I explained to the Ministers, in launching the electrical system which can be used on electrical motors (we have already explained that). You would deplete your nations of millions of dollars of fuel tax revenues immediately. The effect wouldn't be next year but now. If you put 1 million generators in Italy along with the car units. Each car pays on average 20 pounds per week in taxes ... within days the national governments

would collapse. (1:56). because they wouldn't have the money to support the roads, pensions, social security and the rest. First we have to establish the One Nation banking system we are talking in the background with banks to join us to become part of this One Nation, because they can't sustain the payments on national securities. The biggest payments are to the military and national securities, it means paying the pensioners. I have proposals to a couple of nations how we can change things. .. .

.. the biggest problem I have with releasing the power generators is the destruction of so much (1:58). but some of it is good, but the loss of national incomes (on energy) which now they have become totally dependent. Mrs. Thatcher did this in the 80's increase the taxes on fuel to pay the debts of the nation. ... (battery failed) .. (2:00). People asked if we could released the power units just in areas needed for disaster relief, but it will leak around and the world, we saw that with the MaGrav Units people opened them up, and then it will create mayhem. ?? the release of the plasma battery ?? (2:02). .. We have left a number of units around the world that if anything happens to us they'll release it, I have made sure that this time no ransom is taken ..
.. the beauty of it is that most of you who have made the Gans' have in front of you but you don't see it, it's amazing that it is erased from a lot of you, from your understanding. Maybe it is the wish of my soul that it will open up when the majority of the human race is mature with it. It's not something strange from the ?? man. the structure we have to understand is that we'll change everything at the same time. As I said at the beginning we have responded, even though I have a lot of problems with what the Canadians have done to me personally (jailed in airport), but I close my eyes to it, because of what I have heard from the new PM of Canada. We'll respond accordingly, up to now we walked away from them because we were not sure of the governments behavior. The new PM speaks peace, we'll respond with it. ??? investment in indigenous people ...

(2:04). KF Manufacturing Canada is investing in indigenous people, okay they missed so much but now they get to the top. This is part of our work.

(2:06). .. the running of this planet is the soul of the man. I was told the master has come and you'll watch from the sidelines, those who planned it have shto themselves in the ooft. The one who was intermediary was put out. The beauty of life is understanding the life in the U and not on the village planet of earth. We see in the banking system abuse, child and human trafficking and governments sponsoring trafficking because it brings them (whatever), it has to stop. (2:09).

(2:15). There are 100 to 150 million people ofllowing the KF, I did all the teachings now it's time for you to change. Q: Alzar asks about the change to space, that a time is going to come and all the kings are going to disappear. You see Alzar you are still looking for the physicality, **if your soul has managed to reach that point that you talked about in Iran, you have already ended the kingship for your self you have become equal to the others**, there is none for you (you have become one). We are equal to the others. (2:17). Q: I understand that, we are trying to get into space?. We are already in the space, we are trying to join the family, this is the point. You go to Iran to show the brass that you are from America, we show the end of kingship through our behavior and through

the soul. It's understanding that all the souls are equal to each other. Then the others will join step by step. This is the change. When one changes the other also change. .. (2:19). You are already one of the first people to accept the end of kingship. .. when you don't want to be a part of you can promtoe your own ??? (2:21) (2:23). Q: why did you choose plasma as the name for this technology? Yes, it's very easy for me, I am a nuclear Physicist and part the structure and teaching of the nuclear industry, we always speak about magnetic field containment, if you look at the proposition in CERN or whatever. A plasma to a nuclear physicist is a soup of fields, but to a doctor is what you inject (blood ?). In the English language it means the essence of freedom to be able to have, this is what I understand as a N Physicist. It's the freedom of the fields for them to be able to do what they like. The plasma is the freedom of ?? what you get in the hospital as (2:25). an injection when your body has a ?? It's what influences the body to serve. And there is no more appropriate word then plasma in the N physics, where the energy is free and traveling in the space dimension of the magnetic field itself. This is why we use the term plasma. The common language uses it for ??? It means the transparency from the transparency of the point of origin that it serves or gives. It's a natural process that we are taught in the nuclear industry. We can control or contain nuclear material by heavier material or by ones that can slow down the neutron, but if you look at it, this is what I had a problem with my professors, what we use as intermediaries to slow down the neutrons or whatever, it's only a magnetic field, nothing else, it's not that w put moderators, reflectors or absorbers in the nuclear reactors, it's just how do we pack these fields. I can stop a nuclear reactor leakage by creating heavy fields, without any matter, we do this now in the Fukoshima situation. It's understanding that plasma in the freedom of the fields and how we want to compact it. (2:27). This is why it was chosen and it's a correct terminology if you understand the true meaning of the nuclear industry. Alex from Africa. You have to speak, how is your health, he is a member of the EC for Africa. Everywhere I go there is misery and I hope we can contain that one way or the other. (2:29). I have been trying to make a plasma swimming pool in the SSI compound in Nigeria. We need about $20K dollars to complete the project here. It's a Pl swimming pool for health, when you go swim in the pool your health problems will disappear. Alex I'll pay for it, the KF will pay, it will be in your account Monday morning. Thank you Mr. Keshe. (2:31). Have you recovered from the robbery incident? I was beaten with the guns and I still feel the pains all over me. I have the pain pads on it. (2:33). He shows the swimming pool, they're embedding oofd Gans' in the walls of the pool. Are you using the same principle as I used for your Malaria? Exactly. Okay. ... Alex was taken by gunpoint a few weeks to rob his account and beat him up. (2:36).

(2:46).
(2:52). Lynn and plasma energy station ...
(3:01). (3:04).
(3:07).
(3:12). Mr. Keshe has to leave.

END

194th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - October 19, 2017

(Intense spiritual talk 1.5 hours, Man needs to learn about the energies emitted from his soul, The physical part of the teachings have come to an end, The micro and macrocosm and our soul can be compared to the sun of the solar system and the planets are like the organs of the body, and the sun confirms its physicality through the planets, The fields of our soul reaches the inner sanctums of the universe, our souls are like the stars in the sky, Rainbow and the interaction of different field strengths, Understanding our own soul will allow us to enter the space community of the universe, This time the human race will reach the point of maturity, The soul is so powerful it creates the body and it can also feed the body when we understand this then we don't need to kill anymore, Prayer means banking in the "central bank" which is the soul, One soul can change the totality but the rest have to be will to receive, The cloud traces in a clear night sky are energy transfers of the universe and we can learn to tap into them to feed ourselves, It is my body and soul that have to accept the energy of the Gans it cannot force itself on me, When the souls reach the point of knowledge of itself they'll amalgamate into one soul, ,)

(:11). .. we confirm our existence through the matter subjects, making matter state systems that are dynamic and can show us something. ... **Man needs to learn of the energies emitted from the center of his creation, called the soul**. Do we need proof that the fields emitted from our center, our soul, comes from the matter state physicality of ourselves. Is it any different then the machines you have made. (:14). Pl patches, MaGrav, Pain Pens, or have we at so early stages of this knowledge, drawn the line, this is as much as we want to know, we are happy with a Pen, coil, and some energies and that's it. **This is where most of the teachings have to come to an end, that is in the physical state of matter. and we have to move into the next step, which is the emissions and interaction of the fields and going beyond the physical state which we have accepted and educated ourselves over centuries and thousands of years, not only man but also the other creatures on this planet**, any other being like the plants, fish, or whatever. **We have to start trusting, understanding and developing the interaction of the souls, which is the inner strength of any being**, which is the star, the center, and the creator of the totality. What we can't see in micro we see in macro, and what we don't see in macro we see in micro. Then we understand how we should comprehend and where we should rejoice in the existence of the soul of the man. So many of us speak about the sun, the soul of the man, and reaching the essence of being, it doesn't matter in what state. (:16). or which position in the U. **For those of you who haven't understood the operation of the soul and you need to confirm it, even though it is within you, it's very hard to reach. You can look into the solar system, your soul is like the sun and the radiation of this entity leads to the creation of matter states of the different parts of the entity**. Let's say the soul interacts with its own fields and the interaction of the fields which are outside dominating and conditioning the size of its position in the galaxy, in a given position leads to creation of the earth, let it be the heart of the solar system. Even though the soul, in which the sun

still exists, the heart still beats. For example, let Venus be the kidney, or put something else in the place of heart with all the subsidiaries and the veins and flows of the fields. In **essence the soul of the solar system has manifested itself in the form of planets and moons to confirm its existence and in that process interacts with other stars, solar systems, galaxies inside the system of the U**. It's not that it is just the sun on the wings of the Milky Way, its existence allows the field coordination of (:18). of the Milky Way even though it's so small. Like in the body a scratch, boil, or a little tumor in a small part of the body effects the rest of the existence of the man, so does the solar system in respect to the galaxy, and so does the galaxy in the structure of the U, and the U in the structure of the unicose. We have to understand how the fields of the sun in emitting from its center leads to the creation of these organs, these conditions which we call planetary or moons or a cosmic dust or whatever e call it. the earth would not exist where it is if it were not conditioned by the conditions of the galaxy, so it has manifested itself in that condition, because the forces of the galaxy still pass through the earth, solar system, the fields of the plasma of this structure, so do the rays of the U pass through the body of the man. We have been brought up to think that just because we have a skin, we have contained everything within and nothing else goes in, but our body is nothing but a sponge for the fields which pass through the U. We stand outside and watch shotoing stars the way the fields of the plasma enter the solar system slows down and then in the atmosphere of the plasma of the earth reduces enough that it manifest itself as a light (:20). traveling for billions of years in the space of the U ad it changes its condition of the matter state to an energy of light, what we see. So it is the same inside the body of the man, if we could sit within the skin of the man we would see many shotoing stars, the way the energy passes through the skin goes down (reduces in strength) and then it releases its energy, its manifestation of creation in the U within the manifestation within the body of the man. How do we feel it, react to it. we have to understand this within the depths of the space, what happens to the fields of the rays which pass through the soul of the man. **The soul is like what we call a Principle Matter, its in the center, it's created to absorb certain strength fields that confirms and guarantees its existence, once it is established. So what we see in the depths of the U, we see in the soul of the man**. For many of the Knowledge S this is the line which they can't imagine they can pass and understand. But this is part of us, our existence, and a combination of the confirmation of the existence of souls and the reduction in the strength of the souls that leads to the creation of every entity on this U. If you stand still and think, on the planet earth we have a crust, interaction of physicality's, islands, oceans, land parts, and everything else. (:22). When looking from outside this U which part of the earth are we? Are we part of the magma or part of the shell. Are we part of the inner soul of the entity? But how much of the reality can we understand and how much would we like to understand. The soul of the man is (like) the sun, he radiates its fields, at a certain point with the interaction of the atmosphere of this planet creates a boundary, which we call the body of the man. **At that point ?? it life doesn't stop, the fields of the soul still spreads across the U very much like the light we see from the stars in the U**. If we could make systems in which we could see the faintest lights in the U then we would see the light of the body of man as one of these stars, because it still radiates . We see the soul of the man as one of these stars and in ?? condition in different part ?? fields the strength of his environment it manifests itself as the solar system, galaxy, and the universe we know. So what we don't

see in macro we see in micro. As we see light reaching us, as they say billions of light-years away from us, it's the same with the soul of the man, it radiates, it emits its fields and it's for us to start to become mature in not looking for the physicality of the man but for the interaction of the fields of the soul. (:24**). In the space we have no physicality but we carry the soul. As we enter into the next phases of the space technology man has to become mature to the teachings**. It is part of understanding the totality of the creation and not being stuck with the material conditions of the present times. In many teachings **you all looked for the Gans or a material that you can confirm that this is a CO2 or CH3 or whatever, and I keep on emphasizing look for the fields that they create**, what does this star emit and what does emission mean. **Look at the sun, it emits fields that we call light when it interacts with the atmospheric condition of this planet. It stays in transition, in the higher speed of mtoion and in that position travels the span of the solar system**, and those fields that are higher then the structure of the resistance in interaction with the other fields of the U it travels through into the other solar systems, into the depths of the galaxy. **The fields of the soul of man reaches the inner sanctums of the U, as it came from there and shall return**. We have to become educated to move on to the next step. (:26). I see a lot of problem for a lot of people to go through this transition because having a cup with a Gans in it is good enough, I am happy with it. Those who want to go to the next step have to understand the position of the soul, and how the fields of the soul in interaction with the other souls creates a dimension which they have never seen before. **The physicality of the sun and its surface doesn't finish the existence of the sun (there is much more to the sun then as it appears physically). the lights and rays it emits crosses the boundaries within the shell of the solar system and then interacts with other solar systems that at the point of manifestation shows the structure of the soul of the planet, and the structure of what we call the solar system**. **The sun itself is a matter of physicality, the ?? of the solar system is the boundary of the soul of the planet, the whole of what we call the star. Every entity has 2 dimensions and in different fields and different strength interactions it shows one of its attributes. It's very much like a rainbow**, at different strengths (you have) different colors, the interaction of the light doesn't stop at one line of the rainbow, but different strengths of it creates different colors of it. So it is with the soul of the man. The earth is the physicality and the interaction of different field strength (:28). of the atmosphere itself creates the different lines of boundary in what we call a rainbow, the different colors. So it is with the soul of the man, so it is with the sun, so it is with the rings of Saturn, which we see but don't fully understand, very much like the rings of Saturn. Every field interaction creates a boundary of the fields, without they are the matter condition, but a field condition. Where is the soul of the man, in interaction with the physical condition of the fields of the planet we have created the physicality of the body, but the soul and its fields goes beyond the shell of the skin. How do we detect the rest of it. **how do we watch the rest of these fields interact with other souls, with other fields, do I become purple (standing) next to another soul, but yellow with another soul. What does yellow mean is it further or closer to me, is it of hate or love, and can I bring it closer to become purple that to me it is safety**, I allow a certain amount of space closer to me. We have to expand understanding of the operation of the soul. And every tool to conform (its existence) is within the reach of the man. We know but we have never understood. Many people speak and show, this is the M field,

some call it aura (:30). but does the aura of a man finish within a few inches? It's that the interaction of the soul of the cells of the man with the atmosphere. the soul which is within the brain has its own rainbow within the condition of the atmosphere of this planet and within the solar system. Does the rainbow confirm the existence of the planet in its physical state or does it stay, the fields of the planet in interaction with the fields of other matter state strength within the boundary within the field of the planet. How come we see it and it's not there, it's illusive but we observe it and to us it's so real. Planet earth is kilometers away but the fields stand in different shape or colors in the atmosphere of the earth and in reality beyond earth we see rings of different strengths**. It's the property of different field strengths which creates different color atmosphere in the U. What color means the distance ??operating from the soul**, what color means the position of the environment in that respect, then we understand the reality about the soul. this is the step we have to take. **Everyone has shied away from (:32). talking about the soul, which means we never understood our own creation and now we understand that we have to study it and become mature in understanding it that it allows us to enter into the space community of the U. Without it (this knowledge of the soul) man shall fail in the space**. This is what all these teachings are about, we are maturing to the next level irrespective of what the physical matter state demands. **Those who mature to the reality of the creation and search for understanding the totality have to look into the fields of the soul's interaction with the rest of the U, then they'll see the depth of the U, to understand the operation of the U, and their own position and in respect to and as a process of the function of their own soul**. Man has been brought to this point many times but he shied away from it, but this time there is no shyness. **This time the human race and the rest of the beings on this planet will reach the point of maturity** to understand the totality. How do we interact in the process of interaction of the souls, and how do we identify our own position ourselves, in respect to another soul. We **have become very familiar with physical interaction, (:34). we stand in a crowd and we make sure nobody touches us, this is the boundary of our physicality**. But have you for a second ever thought, my soul is crossing his or her physicality and the guy next to her and beyond because the physicality of the matter state is me in this position, but my soul expands the whole lot (it spreads throughout). Do we want to mature to understand that when one soul is existing amongst the other soul and their physicality is in misconduct, how do the other souls which are within it, don't need to feel the physical misconduct, but see it through the strength of the body through the soul. Nothing is hidden from the soul and those who become wise to it will understand the totality and this is the purpose of the teachings, to allow you to understand the existence of **the physicality doesn't finish with the boundary of the skin.** You stand in a bus with your child separated from you by 3 or 4 other people. You see and communicate with your child through your eyes, and there are people in-between. Your soul doesn't jump to the child, (:36). it goes through the people in-between, because it interacts with you, this is the reality of the existence **and in that process you reach your child's emotion or the soul that it confirms to you, that I am okay, I am here, it doesn't matter that we are apart. In that process, the people in-between through the energy of the soul have come in touch with you, they become part of you** because in that process not only have you reached your child but you have gone through the souls of those in-between. **Once the man understands this, the color of the man won't exist anymore. It won't matter**

if one is black and the other is Chinese, a male or female, or a dog in-between. We have to understand that the soul is color blind and religious blind, because it knows its own conduct and doesn't need a prophet. The soul is transparent because the others give and take from it even if the child is 2 spaces away. The sooner we learn this the less we'll spend on arms, and waste time for man to destroy his own physicality, as the soul in-between needs maturing, understanding and the space-gap of the 2 in-between, is the prejudice of man in respect to his own soul. (:38). We have to mature and look for as many ways as we can to educate ourselves, there are no universities of the teaching in the space and no professors of the soul of the man. We don't prophesize but we understand the totality because we don't need to. **The soul is the operator of the totality and even the physical body of man and the need of physicality**. If you mature yourself to the point of understanding, then I'll mature you to the next step. Stand still for a second and understand**. If the soul is so powerful that it leads to the creation of the man, then why does the soul need to be fed from outside the body. Do we need to kill to consume** to confirm our existence or do we mature to the next level that if the soul is (the same as) the sun, then it can feed the physicality eternally. Those who mature to this step enter the kingdom of creation. (:40). This is what we have to move onot, this is the next step in the teaching to understand. We use Gans' to feed ourselves and meager matter states to feed the totality of the soul, but the soul has created such a beautiful entity called the body, and **once we learn the process of absorption from the fields through our soul we can feed this body of the man through his soul, without consuming any or killing** any (other being). This is the next step that we have to mature into. If the soul has created every organ to confirm its existence of its physical dimension, if we can absorb the energy of the U through our soul, through the soul of every cell, then we don't need to consume. **Or is consumption of the physicality confirmation of the weakness in the structure of the soul of the man, that it needs to confirm to the others in the environment that I need to exist** and I ?? . Do we need to go through the space or come to understand once we comprehend the true essence of the creation, then we become true men of the space as our soul receives what it needs from its environment and in turn feeds the physicality of the body in any dimension and any space or time and at any points in the U. (:42). Many of the physicians have started talking about the soul and its evolution in their teachings, and are seeing the changes. **But the true physician of the man is his soul** and this is what we have to mature into, to understand that this soul has lead to the manifestation of my physicality, that I can go back to it to feed the physicality without killing another entity or destroying another life, another soul. **For many of you, to accept the soul to be the inner being of your existence is a big dilemma**. Now you have to walk to the next step that you can feed the physicality of the man through his soul, then there shall be no war or killing. **Because in this way man will receive everything he needs according to the wish of the soul**. This is the next step of maturity to understand. Many of the Knowledge S created the water of the Gans' so they don't have to eat and just drink the water. Some have gone even a step further by sleeping within the fields of the Gans' and they can see they are being fed. But now go a step further and look at the reality and understand how much has not been understood. (:44). **That I am the Creator! I feed the body and I lead to the creation of this physicality in the atmosphere of this planet, so I can feed it too** (the body). the prophets of the past spoke **about prayer, which means feeding your own soul and banking in the**

"Central Bank", which is the soul of the man. In some of the teachings I have explained that when you prayer, that it is like the planet earth that was created in the boundary from the interaction of the fields of the sun and then it is re-collected and the earth returns back to the sun. What it released (the sun) is "banked" (in what) became the matter state of the earth and then in time it returns back to it (the sun). Because if it doesn't it guarantees no existence, because then it is lost into the space of the U and it will become the energy of the other entities of the soul of the other solar systems and galaxies. **Move into the final destination and then you'll understand more that the body of the man doesn't need to be fed, because it receives what it needs, and then through its own structure feeds its organs, that in itself it becomes independent of others. And then you'll become as humble as any creator**. This is what we target and teach from now on. (:46). In the deep space you understand that you absorb the energy from the U within the soul of the man and in interaction of the environment and atmospheres, with the field states of the position you are in you manifest yourself, and you also feed yourself. You don't need to wait for the water or be afraid to die if this planet doesn't have any, or needing oofd by looking for a cow for beef, or whatever, on planet "Zeus". You will feed yourself through the energy of the soul of the man. Then one will understand and the maturity of the soul should appear. These are the steps that we have to go through and the way we mature to become men of space, without the spaceship or the shackles to the planet earth, without shackles to the environments that we have to manifest ourselves in. Our teachings have to be understood as the totality of the need of the soul and not of the physicality. **How many of us teach our children to look into their soul and into the conduct of their emotion in respect to the others. And to be vigilant of the energies that are emitted from them in respect to the others**. Many of you have made btotles and you put them next to something or put in something, (:48). or you take it and say that it creates such a condition. How many of you **have stood in a crowd and emit from your soul to the other souls and see how the whole environment changes**. If a small amount of water of Gans can effect the huge body of the man, can you imagine what a container of 50 to 100 kilograms of the Gans of the soul of the body of the man will interact with the others, now convert that into the soul. **One soul can change the totality but the rest have to be ready to accept, to receive it**. It cannot be forced. **When you stand outside on a clear night and if you have the wisdom of the light of U, you see cloud traces, which are the fields traces going from one to another spanning the sky, and we say there are no clouds, but why are there cloud fields, these are like channels, like the rivers we see on this plane**t. This is the reality of what we need to exist. This is what we stand for, what we have to confirm. Once we look at the rivers and oceans of this planet, these (the traces in the sky) are the rivers of the U, field transfers from one to another. (:50). We become wise where to drink from the waters of the fields of the U. **We become wise in how to tap from these transfers of energies across the U**. In the time of the maturity of the man, very much as **you go to the rivers to drink, you'll go to (these) rivers of the fields of the U to take from of what you are short of, what you need. You tap into them and at the same time you put back into them what you don't need**. The reality of life is not just understanding the physicality but understanding the totality. The sooner we mature the faster we grow to understand the reality of the existence. This is the process and we have been shown the path but we never understood. "I made man in the image of myself." So I can feed the man also

through what I have created. (:52). Those of you who were looking for oofd to take into space to guarantee your existence, now you have become a timeless and limitless source of life, but through the soul. It is important for us to mature to this phase of teachings, because from now on **those of you who are still entangled with others will still be there because those who come new will need teachers to be able to understand the basics of N and Gans and the rest. And those who understand the process of the N and the Gans and then move on to the next step, and those who taught have already moved up t the next step. This is a continuation of the ?? teaching until the totality comes to understand.** It's not that you just work with the N and Gans, now start interaction of the fields and understand them and don't just look at the CO2 water when using it, it does this. **Understand that it is my body and soul that have to accept that energy, it can't force itself on me. So I am a feeder, because if I don't give to that CO2 Gans inside the btotle, it can't give me what I need. So I am the essence of the creation. I create the conditions of receiving, and not what is in the btotle** (the CO2 Gans doesn't, it depends on me). Most of you have made this mistake in your understanding. (:54). Because man is so physical that he looks at the small btotle, but he doesn't stand and look at the ?? jug, if we mature in this process, and the faster we do the easier the whole teaching becomes. But we have to understand all the phases of it, and then that **Power Unit of plasma energy you are looking for sits within the soul of the man, it'll give light, heat, oofd, and one point which you all have missed and maybe it's time to open it up, all of you have been waiting for the Oasis System , the Oasis S of the man is the soul of the man**. this is what you have missed and by teaching and understanding we are bringing man to the oasis. **The promised heaven is the point when the man understands the existence and true operation of the soul of itself**. The gates of heaven are the knowledge of the operation**, and heaven is operating through the correct conduct**. (:56). We teach in many languages, but in the language of the soul of the man, it depends on if you are in the orange band of the rainbow or purple, etc. , the color of the environment shows the maturity of the understanding of the totality. The one outside is more of the environment and inside of the soul. Once man matures to this point then you don't look for the physicality of the ?? body, you feel the fields and don't need to touch the field, then the every soul becomes the physician of itself, the desire of itself to manifest at any point in the U that it fits the environment that he would like to manifest himself. (:58). We have to understand the totality and in a 194 teachings, step by step I have brought you to this point. **The whole understanding of all the teachings has not been to make Gans', but to show the strength of the field that it leads you to the soul of the man, by understanding the fields that have been created that has lead to the creation of the soul**. Replace your soul with the sun and then look at the game **the sun plays on its own within its internal structure of planetary, and then look at the structure of soul which is the sun in the environment of the Galaxy, then you'll see the operation of your own soul**. "I am the Sun and the Sun is the creator of the light". This is what these teachings are about and the faster the human race (1:00). moves in this direction the faster we achieve peace, because then the physicality is irrelevant. **We compete to be a more shinning star and not to be in the lines of the outer, but rather to the ones closer to the color of the soul. The beauty of it is that once the souls start to achieve this point they amalgamate and become one soul**. Don't forget that the **creation of your soul came from the mother which is the creation of the sun, which**

itself came from the creation of the soul of the Galaxy and the creation of the soul of the U. The teaching is not about a patch or MaGrav, **it's about understanding the field interaction. The MaGrav System is the energy of the soul of the man, and a patch is confirmation of the boundary of his physicality**. You can't put a patch if there is no physicality. There are no factories, universities, restaurants, temples or churches in the U. **Those who mature to understand they decide what shape or color they (1:02). would like to manifest themselves in the spans of the U. Then in one rainbow you are black and in another you are white, etc**. The color of the skin of the man is the deception to the existence of the soul, as it confirms its existence according to the physicality of the environment. **In maturing to understand the operation of the soul ones understands the whole physicality as it is so low that it's not worth being entangled with. It's so much energy consuming, the part is there but it has nothing to do with my operation. You start ignoring the physical body and work through the fields** which are beyond the physicality and emitted by the soul of yourself. This is the maturity of time. Where **you understand there is a containment for holding the soul for it to be so that it can be and radiate, but the true life goes beyond the physicality, the fields which pass the boundary of the P body**, (1:04). Now many of you will start making machines to detect souls and their colors, where before you were happy with their systems of the aura of the man. You don't look for reduction in the strength but for the beauty in the colors of the souls in respect to interaction with other fields of the U, be it another man or being or another position or condition in the U that allows your soul under the decision of itself to manifest itself. There is no need for soul searching but for understanding the soul, it's operation and existence. **In the past times it has been kept far away from the man that he could not believe that he is empowered and in position of such a powerful essence of creation that he has demised himself to the condition of physicality. Do I need to make love in the physical body to enjoy and give pleasure to another physicality, or can I do it through the essence of the soul with another soul, which means giving unconditionally and then you become a lover of life, the creator, the god, as the Creator gave unconditionally by loving**. (1:06). Man has become so physical that even the giving needs physical tangibility for him to confirm that he has given, where all he needs to know is, I give unconditionally, I don't need another soul in the condition of physicality to confirm my existence that I can give. In many research teams I keep on confirming to them to stop looking at the Gans and start looking at their fields. Until our own wise men in the research teams of the KF don't understand this, you remain entangled in the dimension of physicality. Go back to the teachings of these past years, I spoke about the creation of a SS that is made by one, and the creation that you are in control, that the pilot through his soul controls the condition of the SS. Now you understand the rhythm, the mystery in the words. The captain is the soul and the SS is the dimension which the soul decides to manifest itself. (1:08). The teachings in these processes becomes so mature that many of you will leave the KF, because it's too much too understand, I came here for a Gans for my cancer, but I found out that I can change the cancer with my own soul and emotion, myself, there is no need for a physician as I am the physician of myself. I have created the heart, I can repair it if I need to. Or have I become paralyzed in helping myself. We talk about Global Warming and Chemtrails and how they interact in our body, but stand still and look inside, what GW you have created through the interaction of your souls with the others, and what

Chemtrails your soul has left, endangering the others. Man has to mature to understand the existence and operation of his soul, the control of itself in what is a creation of itself in physical matter. (1:10). Then man shall not kill.

(1:23). Workshop Closes.

End

195th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, October 26, 2017
(,)

(:11). We have entered a new way of teaching, not a new way, but going to the next level of understanding. A lot of people couldn't understand because it has gone to a level of self-evaluation, -understanding, and self-trust, that we have the knowledge, power and confidence and everything and now it's us who have to make the decision. As I said in the past couple of days teaching, the transition from the matter state to the power of the soul of the man is one of the most difficult parts for many people. Physicality is easy we can reach it and touch it, and because (:13). we have made these senses we trust them even though they have oofled us. Now we have to trust our soul which is the creator of these senses and we have not been educated to do this, we have never been told about this, we were told it was something imaginary somewhere, but we never stood still and tried to think that it is within us. It is us. It's us who makes the understanding of these feelings, us who creates the emotions, who decides with the interaction of the other fields with the field of our soul, how to react. This understanding of ones inner being, what we call the soul of the man, it will be one of the biggest revolutions in the history of mankind. We had the Industrial Revolution, now this is the Soul Revolution, it is so powerful that it frigthens many people, but it is so friendly that many nations, many people of the different lines of thinking will grasp and run with it, because it has the missing dtos, and now the story is complete. Many Messengers of the past tried to explain, but man was not ready for it. This time we educate from the base that now every man is ready for it. There is no gap in the knowledge, no point of ignorance, there is no point that we don't understand and then make somebody else a prophet of it to tell us. We become the prophet of ourselves, the guidelines for the standard of our own work. We become the true essence of the creation and with it we understand more. There are no tools, (:15). mankind hasn't created measuring tools for measuring his own soul and its power. The only thing he can do ??? call it a wish, or my decision, I can change, or I am the creator of the conditions I wish, but understand that the wish has to be neutral, it cannot be imposing. The decision can't be that I want it, it has to be (a certain way), because now you are in a mosaic of fields and all have to agree, and what is agreed upon is your share, because everything is equal, correct, and according to the understanding of the balance of the fields of all those who are involved, the wife/husband, the dog, the house, trees, plants, and now that we join the Universal Community every other entity in the U has a say in our wish. I like to take your wish, I don't need your wish because the fields you give , because if I take what I don't need then I steal and I want to be correct. For man to

come to this point of maturity it takes a lot of understanding, self-confidence, knowing the master is me, trust in understanding that it is my soul who runs my life and not my life running my soul. We move away from the dimension of physicality but to use our soul to become physical at any point in the U as we need. In the U there are many nomads, those who lost their homes due to the interaction of the fields of the (:17). environment be it the planet, space of the U, the moon of the satellite or whatever. Because they never went through the full process of understanding the transition of the soul. They (only) went through the process of what you call the spaceship, but they never understood the next level which we are teaching here. Many of the human race will become passengers of the SS, because in the SS you create the condition which is relevant to the creation of the AA of the man on earth. In the dimension of the soul you travel the depth of the space in dependent of the origin, because you understand that you work within the fields of the plasma and not within that of matter state plasma. You give manifestation of yourself at any point, my home is where I lay my head. I decide where I sit, where I transfer. The writings of Bahaula come into operation, the mutation of elements, we mutate to what we want to be. At this moment this knowledge is beyond the understanding of the man but as we teach gradually in time man will understand what to do with it. Those who decide to be man of the earth stay here to work, those who decide to become man of universe and travel within the structure of the planet earth?? preset condition of AA, we'll take them in SS, some might even go a step further. Those who understand the true meaning of the (:19). work of the soul, which is itself a star, they become a star within the span of the U, this time you decide the position, a ?? moon, planet, galaxy or a U. Transmission and transportation amongst the universes, this becomes easy because now you understand the inner being of the creation of the U. Not many will achieve, but many will pass, there are many in the U who have already achieved. In time man will understand the meaning of these teachings. We have to teach and set up guidelines. On the other hand those who want to be the passengers of what you call , UOFs, and those want to be the users of MaGravs and Power Units, or Pain Pads, that is the level of their understanding, there is nothing wrong in it, they'll catch up. .. You have to understand how and what state you see the state of your soul. I am happy within the matter state, I just need a little more comfort, I am happy to be without pain or damages to my existence, without being worried about oofd and shelter, or whatever. With this new knowledge there is a big problem for governments, the lifespan goes into 3 to 400 years, this is known because now you repeat (:21). you replace, you understand mutation, but you still want to be in the state of physicality. The present governments will have a huge problem with this extension of life. We have seen how life has extended with the new materials of the past century, the average lifespan is stretching from 40s to 80s and 90s, with the new technology of the Gans you'll stretch 3, 4 500 years. It'll become known but the problem for the governments is that the pension line is 60 years, I work from 20 to 60 or 40 years and the government pays for 400 years. You can see the flow in the structure of the society. It comes to the point due to the advancement of the T and what is to be introduced. the death rate will drop and birthrate go up. We will be productive into 2 to 300 years. Our number of offspring's will grow many times, the population will run into 40 to 50 billion in the coming time if man doesn't understand what to do with the new T. These are for the future governments to sort out, but at the same time it has to be looked at in this moment in time. New technologies gives access to

new dimensions of life, it is us who have to understand it, this is why we have setup the new One Nation banking in the background. This way everything be set in course, it will be looked after according to how it comes. (:23). We have to understand what it is and how do we extend life, where does the mutation come and to what extent do we want to mutate. Does the mutation mean for me to be present the whole time or does it mean that I am present when I want to be, and the other time I preserve my energy, so that others can survive. I give that I allow through my soul that by giving I nourish the others and that is the purpose of my life. In the teachings of last week a lot was taught but not many understood. In time the story of last week, 193 will be understood, 194 will change the course of humanity once the man understands. Today we try to go more in-depth in understanding the structure of our own soul and the structure of its work. Those of you who have understood the structure of the AA, now we'll go into more details because now we have more time, ?? the doctors that have understood have gone deeper so we can open the path for them that they can expand their knowledge in a given direction as they choose. We do not set the course, we teach and it's your decision how to use it. Many of the physicians have started looking into the ?? effects of the soul and the see that they get different result then when they were just working in the matter state of the body of the man in the matter state of the earth. We need to go into the next step of understanding the creation and knowing how we come to be what we are, (:25). and how we decide what to become at the point of destination. If you look at the AA structure of the body it is made of 4 basic elements which is the gaseous part of the body of this planet, but every planet, every entity has what you call gaseous, what we call flow field plasma condition, that means it has not changed into a matter state tangibility, but it has effects that it can change itself to what it wants to be. The C, O, N, and H are in the air. The condition of the environment that we create in for example the CO2 box, creates a condition for the creation of AA. What do we do with this AA, if we add Fe to it, it becomes blood. If we add Mg to it, it becomes the structure of a planet, then we can change different ways with it, and it becomes red or white flesh. We can mutate it by changing the condition for it to become the fish or the cow, or we can change it to become life without physical structure, but is a field of Pl which has no attachment to the matter state of this planet, what we call a free soul or entity above the head of the human race in the upper level of the atmosphere. If we can live of different strength of it we become passengers and life within the span of the solar system. If we extend it to understand it further we become in the galaxy and in the U. (:27). It's the condition which dictates the physicality and the faster we understand this the faster we can move on. When you collect combinations of field strengths and they come to interact they always create a condition, that we call a "common ground" that all can tap into. It's like a bank, if I have extra money I can put it in the bank so the one who needs it can come and take it. The other one who wants can put it in and take it out, and the other one says I sit in the Central Bank and you can come and take whatever you like from me because I give to everyone unconditionally. Another example is, in the condition of AA the guy who looks after everybody collectively is like the O, the guy who is a provoker of releasing the energy of whatever is needed, I come and release a lot of extra energy in the bank in mainly Nitrogen, but the N has to give and find a way to deliver that they all can be balanced, C plays the game, but there is a guy who is a spender, the young boy in town who wants to spend as much as he can, he doesn't care where he comes from, that's the game of H. So one gives and one takes, one

gives and one holds on to, on this planet due to interaction of the fields of the U, the sun, the earth, leads to the creation of AA on this planet. Every part of the U has its own AA, its own level of the creation of life. (:29). And what you put in that AA, with it, around it, inside it, in its proximity it dictates how that AA is going to change and manifest itself, then that AA can mutate. The mutation of an AA in its environment is the key to its existence, to the life. If it mutates field strength and not matter strength, it can reach the strength of the Creator. What does this mean? The fields of the sun and earth are free floating, their interaction creates field packages, what we call for our convenience, the 4 elements of life, of prtoein. There is a variation in the field strength, but the package in the center is of the same. So you don't have an O, rather you have a Pl which is of the field strength bandwidth, and the interaction of different bandwidths creates different AA, which in interaction with themselves leads to creation of new field packages for those who free. What does this mean? You have field strength of H, C, O, and N, which with the interaction of the field strengths (:31). of this planet leads to creation of AA creates a new opportunity, because there are some other Ns, Os and Hs which are free but can fit into the O but they can't fit into the AA, they can fit into the N, but they can't fit into the AA, but the interaction of these 2 creates a new field strength which ?? it attaches itself to it. This is how life started on this planet. Now you have AA with Na, then K, now you have AA whose collective M field of it can be Ca, Mg, or K. Look at the structure you have a H(1), C, O and N, about 43 of one level, but in the matter state we call it istoopes. Look at the istoopes of this AA, 14, 38, 41, 42, (Ca, K, Mg) now you can see that life doesn't need the matter state of the K, and the AA and the variation of the fields creates fields of Mg and Ca, (:33). in which now the interaction of this Ca with AA and different strengths of these packages of let's say Ca with AA, or K with one of the elements of the AA, can create a new life. K 40 , O 16 you have Fe, the MG field of the Fe of the Earth ?? locked into this gives manifestation to hemoglobin, you do not need the body of the earth to create the condition. Now you understand the mutation of elements. Now you have a new game in town, a new understanding. Now let's play the game. You have the AA and K, and you have created next to it in conjunction with another AA the elements of the package, Mg, K, Ca. Now you start the advancement of the creation of life of a higher order. Now you understand the process of creation, you don't need the matter state to have the field strength, the interaction of the fields of the U can lead to any life in any position. Now you have the Mg which is created out of the interaction of the fields of the U (:35). with the AA which in conjunction with the H surplus which is linked to it and the O gives it liquidity. The blood you created, the hemoglobin fields now has a free flow which in man's world we call liquid. Now you can see that life doesn't need planet earth to survive or be created. the interaction of the fields in the U without a planet for the ?? creation of the conditions of life is absolutely normal. Once man understands the creation of mutation of fields man moves beyond the teachings of Bahuala, and moves to the understanding of the teachings of Buddha. This is the secret of creation. This is the level of the understanding we need to have to be able to travel within the space of the U. Then a lot of other teachings of the past 3 years comes into play and a lot of understanding of the past now comes to bear fruit. When you created the AA of Fe in a Pl state, and Mg and AA (:37). in a Pl and field state and now you have the planet earth which carries the matter state field of this, and is much bigger and stronger, it will feed the weaker and lead to creation of life. Do you remember the

129 Tesla, a powerful source and a weaker one, in trying to feed it creates the flow, and energy absorbed pushes to the next step. Life on this planet was not created because the AA touched this planet, it was created in the process of transmutation of the fields of the plasma of the interaction of the creation of itself, with itself and with the solar system. If you understand this knowledge then when you go into space, wherever you lay your head is your home, because then you ?? walk through the field energy of the soul, which is the creation of the totality, then you mutate to the position of the strength of the environment that you want to be part of. This is one of the secrets of life in the U. This is way in the past teachings I have explained many times that you don't need a planet to exist, you need an interaction of the fields, and many lives exist in ?? of the universes and planets and galaxies where the interaction of the fields leads to the creation of the conditions (:39). in which a n entity can manifest itself as a creation of life without physicality, but the soul that can make the decision of what to interact. The soul of the man is that bank, and the interaction of it leads to the creation of physicality. What have you collected in that bank from the interaction of the fields, that it can show itself in the dimension of the physicality or the essence of the interaction of the fields at that point in the U. The teachings go beyond the understanding of the mutation of the elements, it goes to the mutation of the fields of the U which leads to life in any dimension, this is where the man of wisdom understand the true understanding of the work of the U. This is why in the past teachings I explained to the physicians, understand the work of your soul and work through that, then you don't need a Pen and definitely you don't need FDA, they have not managed to make a standard for the soul of physicians. They can control the water, milk, powder which you inject, but not the ?? at this moment in time for the soul of the man. We have to become wise in understanding the work of the fields which we call the soul, the Central Bank, the Principle Fields, the Black Hole, or whatever you call it. It's important to mutate into the position. Those of us who don't (? do) understand will go to space, (:41). but they travel within the fields of the fields of the origin of life. They become travelers of space and once the earth goes through the cycle of life, they'll become the nomads of space as they'll have no home. If in that process they manage to understand the teaching of the past half an hour and the last 2 to 3 weeks, then they can create a home where they can lay their head. Because they understand that the center which is the creator, Central Bank, what you call the soul, will manifest itself into any dimension. We see many of these souls amongst us who have taken home on this planet. We are not alone and have never been. We are amongst those who understand the work of the U but have left it to the human race to mature, and now the time of maturity has come. We have to see the interaction of the fields and understand what it means to possess the energy of the life of the U and become the creator of the condition. When I say that you are the creator it doesn't mean that you are creating a U, but that you create a condition for your own existence that the soul finds its home, anywhere in the span of the U. The knowledge has to come from the essence of the interaction of the fields and not from the matter state of the ?? (:43). There is a huge difference. In the nuclear industry we see these but we have ignored it because we have never understood it. In plasma technology of the present time scientists see things but thye ignore them because they can't understand them. Now for the first time the students of the KF can explain to the leading physicists that what you ignore are the interaction of the fields that you have created inside, and you are looking for a matter state but this is a field state of the

creation. Now you understand why I always said that when you start a system, be it a CO2 box, a dynamic reactor, or the interaction of fields, pray for it. Give from your soul that it carries the intention of your soul, that's all it is, it doesn't mean that it takes you with it. But it takes from you those points which are advantageous and correct, that it can nourish, and find life. When you make the SS and the fuel for them understand the condition of the Pl of the soul is the controller of the fields of the Pl of the fuel of the system. My wish is my command. The step up in the process will take time, but many of the followers of the KF have reached that point, (:45). but they still have to work within the matter state to confirm to themselves that I (they are) am correct. They have not yet realized that they are correct without the need for confirmation. The intention, wish the creation of the conditions of the soul in respect the fields of physicality, and the condition of the fields of the earth has already made the decision according to my wish and manifests itself as me. Those who can go a step further in understanding of the present teaching can go very far, have no fear and rejoice that you can understand more. Have no doubts and test your understanding. Use your energy for peace. What does peace mean? It means giving to the soul the level (it needs) so it can find its balance. It doesn't give too much that it brings its demise, and it doesn't take too much that it makes itself non-operational and blocks itself. Try to understand the interaction of the fields of your soul with that of the fields of the other souls, then the physicality is irrelevant. For those work in the world of medicine, or the conversion of the pain and suffering into easiness and comfort and no pain. Understand one point that I have within me what my patient in front of me has within him. This patient (:47). can be across the table, in another city, or across the U, I hear the call across the table by ear, in another city by telephone or communication line, and in the space it is through the soul of the existence. I know one thing, if it is from earth it carries the same process and system as myself, it carries a kidney, liver, blood etc. If the liver is affected, I also have a liver, but liver is a combination of the interaction of the fields and it has gto the soul, and if I can understand that I lead to its creation, then I can use mine to transfer to the others. You don't the coils, rtoating system, or a patch, because it is made of the same i can use my own soul to elevate the soul ?? and through it we can elevate the soul of the organ, thus I can use my own soul (to heal others). For many of you this is beyond imagination, but this is the true essence of creation and its the true way for a physician to interact. Those of you who are looking for the space travel, understand this and then you can create the same condition. (:49). What I said Tuesday about what they are going to do for the rescue and relief (Caribbean disaster), getting a ship or a boat, sending patches to the islands, we have done this for centuries, has it worked, man goes from one suffering to another. If you can reach (them) through the soul you will give them everything. Remember the saying, give a man a fish and he eats for a day, teach him to fish and he eats for a lifetime. These rescue boats are the fish, teaching and elevating the soul and for those who have been elevated you have taught them how to fish. We look at the physicality of the house, the warmth of the fire, we forget that within us we have created a home. The skin of the man extended becomes a home for the family. My soul is the giver of the totality and I feed through my soul my fellow man. Go back to the teachings of Christ, 'this is my body, this is my blood.", the flow of the fields and their conversion to matter state, (:51). the body of the man. This is the strength of the fields of my liver through my soul for you who need the elevation to move on and change the condition. We have to learn to have trust in

the strength in the fields of our creation, and to understand that it is us who are the creator of the condition, and not the condition the creator of us. The sooner the man realizes this the sooner he'll open himself to the Universal Community. You have to go to the next step to understand that once I arrive at the point of destination how will I manifest myself, how will I trust the environment. Many nomads of space have not managed to do this, because once they understood the creation of lift and mtoion through what you call the MaGrav system, they didn't go on to the next step which is the creation of the soul and its control for the presence of manifestation, and they gto stuck on their SS or on planets or other places in the U, because they have not yet understood, ?? like the man on earth, they are in the process, and sometimes it takes millions of years and sometimes they're enligthened within seconds. ?? Transmutation of the fields into the elements (:53). will bring a new dimension in the work of mans understanding of the work of the U. Transmutation of the fields into energies that then can create a manifestation of the conditions -- is the new boy on the block. AA interaction with its own element leads to the creation of the Cu, which leads to the creation of the physicality, 43/44, O of 16 gives you the Cu stages of fields, add let's say, Cu of H fields strength to it, and you have Zn, but not in the matter state, the Zn matter state of the fields of the earth now converts this to the Gans state of the same matter. Now you can see that you don't need matter state. Now collectively add different combinations of interactions, you create Plutonium, Uranium, states of the energy which you call the highest metal elements, and then keep on going then the mutations will lead you to the strength of the fields of the Creator. (:55). Because once it's created it has to interact and find balance, and its creates a condition to give and take to confirm its. Go a step further and understand the flow of the fields within the structure of the body through the soul. How does it work that it gives man physicality, and at the same time gives the understanding of the mutation of the fields in giving and taking that confirms the existence of the process, what I call the full circles of the winds of the fields of the planet. Consider that the earth creates a M and G field, the interaction of the fields of the earth with the sun has lead to the creation of the AA. The interaction of the pure part which doesn't go into the matter state but stays within the first cycle of the fields of the work creates the brain, the part which comes from the interaction of the second generations of interactions which, (:57). are the AA, 43 , with lets say O or N or any of the others, with interaction of the fields of the planet of its matter state leads to the physicality of the body. You have a weaker state which is a combination of the AA of the brain, you have an intermediary which is a higher strength which is the matter state of physicality, which is the body and you have the central field which is the earth itself. The field strength of the earth going through the structure of the physicality trying to feed the weaker as we have seen in the process of the Star Formation (SF) leads to the flow of the fields which leads to the creation of giving of the soul, it's a tunnel within the structure. In the past many scientists have explained them as the Chakras, the point of the change, less of the matter state and more of the gaseous state, from the btotom to the top Chakra (:59). and where there is a field interaction of the organs, change of a step, more of getting the fields of the planet, releasing more of the fields of the Pl of the ?? fur, which is the atmosphere, which is of a higher order in interaction with the fields of the sun. Now you can see the circulation of the fields within the body. Now you understand why the soul of man has a limitation, because the MG field strength of this planet dictates control of the field strength at the matter state level,

but the soul of this planet, itself is dependent on the matter state from which it was originally created from, so now it dictates the condition of the soul of the man. ?? is it stronger or weaker. In the deep space we are not connected to the earth as such, the further the distance the weaker the field interaction. Therefore, at the point of destination, (the fields there) create the conditions. Now you can see how you can evolve into the being (at the point of destination anywhere in the U) at any point of interaction. The field interaction of the soul with earth will never die because it was its creator and is always connected. Mutation of the fields into matter and Gans state and the condition of creation of matter state is the new understanding of intellect for man. (1:01). This time many who have understood will run with the knowledge and change the course of humanity for themselves and the others who are privileged to be able to receive the knowledge. The process of understanding this new knowledge changes everything of the past. If you want to be in the matter state condition, you can. The next choice is fro those who want to be in the condition of the transition space of the U without commitment. Then comes, would I like to see how it feels to land on planet Zeus, will I be amongst the creators or would I reach the home of the Creator. This is the level of the understand of the man, this is the next step that we have to move into. This is the teaching of the "Messiah", freedom from physicality, to be able to live unconditionally and at peace, to give to every being so they can be in that position that they can elevate and decide on their soul, this is the true peace, not in physical terms but in bringing the soul to be at peace with the conditions he has accepted, (1:03). be it in the villages of Africa or the backwaters of New York, it is all the same. A tramp in Washington has the same soul as the President inside the Whitheouse, the same soul as a black man in Africa, etc. It is us who have to be, to understand the strength of our soul and how we have ?? forgtoten it. Peace will come when the soul can manifest itself to serve and not to be closed. Be in that tunnel of the fields which absorbs from the U or the planet that it becomes a terminal, a point of giving to the others for them to elevate, become a tool of progress through its peace and understanding .. the path to give for the others to elevate. Understand the transmutation of the fields of the U, then you can become anything in the U. Understand the interaction of the fields during the ?? transportation (1:05). then you can produce anything in the ?? universal. You can create conditions that it rains gold, or acid, you can create a condition that within the flow of the liquids of the fields that we call blood, you can run with any element of the U as long as the soul receives what it needs, and that it can elevate itself. The process of the mutation of the fields has nothing to do with the matter state interaction, but the matter state creates that field, to the flow of the fields. You can give it or take it, if you give it you call it acidity, taking it alkaline, come closer you take more go further away you take less. If you come closer in the right direction you would be giving more and if you move away you'll be taking more. (1:07). and giving less. For those who are working in the space technology, if they understand this then they'll understand that the matter state is irrelevant, as the container is the body of the man and the soul is the giver. The space travel in the future will not work on engines, but on understanding the soul and its operation that creates that engine of the U. Those who joined the Mozhan program were taught but many never understood. In time they'll mature. They need the time to mature because the step gap is the time to mature for those who are ready to become the true Mozhan of the space, but they don't see it. ?? the wisdom of the teachers ?? but allowing for the student to understand to mature and not to

force, no punishment but the time of growth and maturity is needed, even for many of the K Seekers. You look at the interaction, I can sell you water but you ?? look hundred times at it ??? you create the Gans of Zn, because in that water that you carry, carries the intention of my giving, by buying or taking the package (1:09). you decide where I want to place the wish. A patch on the pain, or on the head for the E, or I want to use it to increase the fields from your soul to interaction with my soul that you understood my pain, to the little muscle tissue in my neck which needs my attention, because I have ignored it. The physicians of the space become the true men of the U because they don't need a core or a coil, they only need the essence of the creation within their soul. The teachings from now on will bring a lot of rapid maturity for those who understand. My wish is the peace, I like to look at silencing the guns and finishing with the arms, but the true essence of my wish is peace of the man in his soul, that with it he'll never manufacture the guns, nor think about fighting, because it transmutes my E and the interaction of its fields with their E. The stronger changes the weaker. The wish for peace in me is so strong that it will feed anyone, and then they'll elevate, it has its time and its space. There are many aggressive fields in this planet and they all are gradually receiving. (1:11). Talk, voice, smell, sight, ?? feeding of the environment is all part of the attributes of the soul which itself has converted itself to the physicality of the man, I made man in the image of myself. With the soul I can smell what is needed, with the soul I can touch another soul's field and see where the suffering is, I can breech and see how beautiful the other soul is, I don't need the eye of physicality to see, nor the arm to touch, if you can touch or feel something, remember I made man in the image of myself. The soul can touch and feel and it has converted that essence in interaction with the field of this planet, and in interaction with the essence of the AA which created the physicality to convert and convey its field strength ?? of the matter state ?? strength, then you can see how you can change everything by understanding the work and strength of the soul to any ?? strength which you feel (1:13). In time man will come to understand that there are many more senses, and not only 5, because the work of the soul doesn't rely on 5 it has many more. Now that we become men of space we create new ?? words for these emotions, new ??, new understandings. The process of the mutations of the fields is the ultimate understanding of the creation, then the interaction of the mutations of the fields leads to the creation of any matter state of the U. On earth we need water, but for a being of the U water is poison to them, but they still need the liquid of life, it could be whatever, when you create and provide the fields, they convert it to what they need. It is the same with the physicians of today, once they understand, they'll see through the soul better then X-rays or MRI. You see and you fly through the soul better then any aircrafts or UOFs. It's the captain who has to create the conditions (1:15). it's his ?? disposition that has to be able to understand the work of the fields. the man himself has to understand that he has the capability to become the pilot and physician of himself. then the 4 or 500 lifetimes here, multiplies into 4 or 5,000. What am I going to do with all this time, once you become wise to the wisdom of the life of the U, you become the giver, the hungry soul who travels the span of the U ready to give to whomever needs. It'll be so busy that the 5,000 will not be enough, there are too many needs and too many changes. This is why in the past talk I explained about the ?? first plan of the ?? creation of new souls on planet earth. Now you understand the purpose of the human race. Those who understand will elevate to the totality, but this time many more ??? will join soul cycle.. To understand and

understanding are 2 different things, when you understand you have to comprehend, and when there is understanding it become part of my life. The process of mutation of the fields is what man has to progress to. (1:17). Maybe we make systems to use men to show it. If the physicians of today reach the point of maturity, that is every man is a physician of himself and if you saw for example how putting 3 rectors together leads to creation of the matter state of Cu or Zn, when these souls stand next to each other and create the interaction of the sun and the earth, their soul's field friction can lead to creation of life without physicality. So be it the child of the soul of the man. Many people have asked about the virgin birth and I have explained it in different teachings in different ways, maybe now one understands that there are billions of virgin births at any time in the U, go back to the teachings, read the books, fundamental elements conversion, what you call a neutron to an electron and a prootn, where the electron is the new birth and the prootn is the mother. The ?? size of the past couldn't be explained to man but it was hidden in a way that man could understand it. The creation of new life out of the fields of the U with new life, not the physical intercourse that the man sees, as a man and a woman. (1:19). The creation of the life through what you call virgin birth, is the cycle of the life in the U. The scientists call it the splitting of a neutron to an electron and prootn. ... it's a new cycle or life and it's possible anywhere in the U. In the holy books they call it Adam and Eve, by the sperm or by the rib of Adam. ?? Metaphorically, now the scientists can explain it as splitting of a neutron, the division of the neutron into itself and its child, what we call an electron. ?? energetic or active, more dynamic then the source, so is the woman compared to the Adam, multitasking, more understanding because it came from the essence of the creation. New life, generation, cycle in understanding the totality. We don't preach, we teach the science on the edge of creation, and to many it sounds foreign because they never understood it from the beginning. You can't understand the story going on in a movie if you walk in half way through it, you have to go back to the beginning to understand what the end it. (1:21). This is the way many men will try to come in, they never understood the beginning so now the rest is meaningless, they just have to sit and watch. With the teachings of the past years we took you back to the beginning of the movie, or actually the end to be shown at the beginning so that you can see what will come at the end, in the true ?? How the cycle was developed and how man can produce anything through his soul in interaction with another field with itself. If you understood this and you put many of these virgin births together you have the mutation of elements, or what you call H ?? to He, interaction of the fields to Cu and gold and the elements that man calls extoic because he never understood the true sense of it, because man entered the movie of the universe in the middle, and the creation of everything, being there but not understanding where it came from. Now you understand the full process and we become true men of space. Those who want to stay and work within the fields of the U will become the new students of the K Seekers. (1:23). During the process of the teachings even today we spoke the words that the ear can hear but we teach through the soul to reach those who can't ?? hear , that the love of the Creator shines and loves all on this planet equally and not only those who sit and listen, this is the true way to teach and not by voice. You will have to become the same. For those who listen through the ear of the man, if understood will listen through the soul and then you progress to the next level. There are many levels in progressing to become part of the soul of the creator, that then the knowledge of the man will, becomes the transmutation of

the elements, ?? the creator of the physicality at the time of ?? space. For those who understand and create the opening, what I call the field flow within their soul, they will look inward that they see the light and not outwards to see the physicality, by seeing the light you become part of the light and then the physicality becomes irrelevant, but the interface between the light, or the creation ??? line to the Creator needs the interaction of the physicality to its dimension, size and position. One works in both dimensions of (1:25). the soul understanding the field interaction which leads to the physical manifestation. There is no shortness of time, but there is a lot of need for understanding the true essence of knowledge of the work of the U. Those of you who will go to test to understand have to be humble enough to be the weak(er), but knowing that you are strong enough that through these steps you become the strongest. Then as men of knowledge you can stand on ?? 4 mountains, and through the soul of the man feed the whole city ?? below you, this is the true knowledge. This is where hunger eradicates and there are no droughts, where you don't need dynamic machines to elevate the soul, but you understand the need of the soul, you become the process of the feed, to give without needing to be present. The spans of the U becomes your communication time, ?? of the fields on the path of the connection ?? There is a lot to be able to understand how from the H it can lead to gold. There is an old Persian proverb, (1:27). ... halowa is sweet and the grape is sour, it means if you allow me the time that I can mature I can create for you what you like to have, but it depends on whether you have the time to mature, you have the essence to grow into the understanding of the work of the universe. Some of you will eat the grapes because you don't have the time, but for some of you if you allow the grape to mature you'll create enough sugar that you can use it to mix with the flour to make the halowa that it is so sweet that you can't even take more then 1 or 2 spoons. This is what the soul of the man have to mature into, because the physicality will not allow it because then it has no essence for confirmation of its existence. The biggest enemy of the man is his physicality. The sooner the man understands that he can elevate his physicality to be part of his soul, then the man becomes free from the shackles of life, then the life cycle is omniptoent. (1:29). There are a lot of in-depth teaching in today's teaching it needs a lot of maturity and understanding through essence of the creation, it needs to be understood that you can use the knowledge to become the tool of peace for other souls without actually being part the physical operation of the peace. This is what those of you who understand will use to reach the world leaders that there is no need for arms or conflict when there is peace in the soul of man. When there is understanding that I can have what I need, ?? it's a strength that I didn't know that I need to have. In one understanding you look for the fire to keep warm in the cold, if you understand that the interaction of the fields of your soul with the interaction of the fields of the soul of the elements of your physicality, can create so much heat that you'll not be able to stand, or the creation of the field from the soul with the environment at the strength of the given wish of the man ?? 1 or 20 meters (1:31). can create a heat in that envelop that you don't need to cut a tree to burn, do you need to burn the oil which is itself an AA to destroy more lives, to benefit ?? man. Do you need to consume another body, where the interaction of the fields of your soul with the environment of the existence will feed you enough that it feeds the physicality. I wish you could understand (whispers again). There is no need to kill to survive. The soul with the interaction of its environment is the feeder of the man, but man has never understood. In the past in a hidden way I have tried to teach you, but nobody

understood. And they keep on telling me, why do you keep an telling us we don't understand, because truly you haven't understood the work of the fields (1:33). When I explained that you can hold your hands and by transfer of the ?? energy of your soul with the interaction with the fields of the elements ?? with you entity you can create any matter that you need, then you'll understand that the creation of the physicality was part of the essence of the creation that the soul sees its own strength and the soul understands the operation of the U, but the man took it totally the wrong way, the interaction of the fields of the U were for the benefit of the man and not the destruction of the planet and other life. Try to test your soul not to physically see that you can change things, but try to test yourself and see how much you can give to elevate. Elevate the soul of anything, that it is in peace, that it comes to a point of peace. We call it peace but in reality it is the balance of the fields to create a condition of existence, continuous existence without taking from the others for them to loose their life. (1:35). Once you learn this process when man goes into space he'll never look for war or conflict but will become a giver and then you'll understand the purpose of life in the space. We have not come to teach man how to make a SS, but to teach him how to make a SS out of the soul of the man to become the rescue point for those who need the span of universes. This is the true understanding and purpose of the teachings. The nursery of the U is very much a virgin birth, it continuously expands and divides and leads to the creation of new life in the nursery of universes and the souls who mature are what we call the guardians and nannies which need to there to give for those who need to mature. Many of those who understood, now understand the purpose of life on this planet and many others, it needs someone to care, what we call a mother to feed and nourish the baby into a child and then a man. And the soul of the man, once we mature towards peace becomes that mother in the span of the U. There is a purpose for life on this planet and man hasn't understood. (1:37). There is a purpose for creation and he hasn't understood that either. He gto entangled in physicality and then in the creation of false ?? beliefs, now it's time to clear all this and move in to the next step. It's time to understand that the soul is the interaction point between itself and the U and not (just) the village of Earth in the ?? time of physicality. Now one might understand why life is created to be the nursery for the creation of the fields of the soul that in turn they become the mothers of the U. There is nothing more precious then a mother, that is the creator, nourisher, feeder, as is the garden and the kitchen. Try to understand the work of the soul, not by pretense but by true understanding of the mtoion of the fields, then you'll understand that as long as the wish to eradicate, move and develop another soul, you'll see the beauty but understand it even if it manifests itself in another pain and suffering. Try to understand why, because from that point you have to mature to understand ... (1:39). drop out.. ... you'll understand why there is pain and suffering ..(1:42). The process of these teachings are not to have a workshop but to have the knowledge how to work that life of the man becomes a shop that everyone can walk in and take what they need. the soul of the man becomes the provider. We need to understand the purpose of creation in the essence of the creation. The whole work of the U is to understand the interaction of the fields what it needs to be given that it extends life, and what needs to be taken that literally allows, the clogging or blocking the flow of the fields away from another entity that he can live the life and flow freely, that there is no stopping or blocking. When these changes come in the physicality of the man we call it diseases. How many of you have looked, when there is a disease

into the soul of the man and see where is the blockage in the soul and emotion, to move that stone or blockage (1:44). in the soul and instantaneously the physicality responds. This is the purpose for what these teachings are, for man to become the physician for the soul of the U, then man becoming a doctor of the physicality. For us to progress to that step we need to understand that we don't have to sacrifice anything, we just need to understand everything. The lack of knowledge we have about our soul has translated sacrifice into pain and suffering, where there is need for none of it, in the span of the U for those who have understood. I am a lover I give, but for me to love there is a need for a recipient, but that recipient has to be clear that he has no blockage so that he can receive and transmit to the next one who might need. I am the tool. Many times in the past the tools have been changed in name (1:46). for whatever reason to suit one. There is no clairvoyance, magic or prophet, rather it is totally understanding the work and function of, and operation of ones soul, then man is free. It is us through the lack of our understanding that has put the shackles on our ankles and feet, of the work of the knowledge of the U, but in fact, we are free, there are no prisons for the soul, no handcuffs and no shackles. We have to understand and test it. Put 3 - 4 dynamic reactors next to each other to create gold. ?? have 3 -4 men of peace stand together with the understanding that the gold is the solution for the greed of the man. And it will rain gold amongst you. Your soul is so dynamic but it's you who have to create the condition. ??? this helps you to create, to use the soul of your elements of your physicality for another soul. These are all the reality that man has to open his eyes to, because now it only works at the field strength of the matter strength. Now you can work at the field strength of the U that is above and so matter states become irrelevant. (1:48). Teaching oneself the true knowledge and understanding that it is time to rejoice to understand the new knowledge, there is no shame in it. It's the addition to the knowledge of the present time. To understand the totality start with small steps and graduate yourself to the University of the knowledge of the U. No one will give you a degree, but they will also not give you any more or less. Accept the pleasure that you become a lover of life in every point in the U, which means to giving unconditionally for that life to elevate. Then start understanding the smaller principles, try to bring all of the teachings we have done together now and transmute the knowledge of matter state into the field state. Understand every step of the conversion of the fields. (1:50). Understand what every conversion gives in the fields strength and not the matter state. Then understand that it is me who is the giver and creator of the fields, so I have to be correct to give to the ones I want to receive so that don't miss it .. they'll receive it as they need it. When it rains we drink it, the plants take what they need .. through it, it creates a condition for life. It's the same rain but it's the entity and the condition that decides how to use it (man drinks and plants absorb). So should it be with the soul of the man, rain down (on everyone) and with it you give life. When the life is given there is no ?? ... when you are thirsty you'll do anything to get your hands on the water to survive, even to kill. When it rains freely you don't have that pain and suffering (to take with force), and when it rains too much you give a cup to the next one who is thirsty. This is what you have to learn from the operation from the soul. That's why one has to clear the ?? blocks and stones in the path of the ?? one soul (1:52). to be able to give the totality, this is why you have to start testing yourselves, slowly because you are so materialistic as a man, that you have to see something, don't sit there ??? ... look in the palm of your hand, and say if I have water I

can give to the thirsty man, and see, you will create water in the palm of your hand, and then you can put your hand in front of the man who is thirsty, if the wish in the palm of your hand is peace and that there be no killing, you'll feed the soul of those who do. This is not a fairytale anymore, this is understanding of ones responsibility in respect to his soul in confirmation of his existence. This is where we are going and why there are no more laboratories, dynamic cores, or coils, that is for those who are trapped in that cycle of life. For those who elevate to the next step, you become a Messiah, that others can be saved and live a life without obstruction. When their physicality is obstructed you call it diseases, in their emotion you call it a mental condition, and in their souls that they can't elevate themselves. Now the N coating (1:54). the coil, Gans, dynamic cores making, their effects, energy, fields, all has come within the structure of the man's body. Now you see what we have made of you. The N coating is your skin, the Gans is the body, dynamic reactor that creates the hollow center that is the essence of the creation is the soul of the man. Now you understand, use that Gans to become a pain patch to relieve the pain of one man, or use the soul to feed that of a another that it dissolves the physicality of the pain of another being. When it is a patch you have to put it on the physicality, but when it is a dynamic core you can put it across the U, but it reaches the same point. Then split the attributes of the Creator, then you'll understand that if you are dealing with the physicality of the patch, the Gans of the fields, or if you are dealing with the fields of the dynamic core, it's the soul of the man. (1:56). Then you'll understand how easily you are educated in the work of the U and you never knew it. You created prophets to tell you how that patch has to react with the other patch called the human beings, not to steal and not to kill, but now you become the creator of the messenger, that you give unconditionally that the body through itself, through its soul decides what it needs and doesn't depend from outside to be given in the physical ?? The knowledge is complete, it is the maturity of the soul of the man that has to bring the transition. It's the maturity of the understanding of those souls who have been touched to transfer the knowledge for the others to elevate themselves to that level. the understanding of all these workshops, what is life, except a dynamic fields in a collection of a box, that we call the brain, or another entity that works in the same function. We need a casing for it to confirm its existence, we call it a brain. It's like having an element inside a (1:58). kettle and holding the kettle in their hands to see if the element works and the waters gets heated, then you know there is electricity and a flow, that flow has to be the fields through the soul of the man, that by its radiating it warms up the environment and gives a warmth and comfort to the man who holds it ?? through his physicality. He doesn't need to see the element, he knows it's radiating and soon the water will boil and I can forget about my physical suffering. This is what the cycle is, the reason we teach and have taught this way. It was like making the wine, you need ?? the grapes to let them mature to become the wine. the grapes are the uneducated soul of the man, now we have taught it and it has taken time and now it can become the sweet wine. This is what the essence of the teachings have been and now that many more have started to understand we'll teach more about the interaction of the soul with the U, in understanding the conduct of the souls in the U, (2:00). and understanding the language of the soul in the U, then wherever you land you'll communicate in that language, you don't need to go to school to learn English or Spanish, you'll learn that in the Spanish environment you'll speak Spanish because you'll understand the soul of the environment. This is why we created the Universal Council (UC) because the soul will

travel and manifest itself without needing to learn the language because in that environment it will come across (as) the language of the soul. The UC is not called the EC, it means understanding the language of the U at any point where you manifest yourself. This is what the teachings are, it isn't anymore prophecy, but understanding the fields. But when you don't understand go and set up the cores and try understand that you can convert it, but don't get shackled down to the cores, understand the fields and how their interaction leads to the creation of a dynamic soul, dynamic fields that their interaction gives the condition. Those who always look at the physicality will have a long way to go. (2:02). Those who look at the interaction of the fields will reach very fast to ?? and condition. The education of the soul is much easier then the education of the physicality. To understand the E of the soul, that gives man the fields of the physicality. The one who goes and lies to get what he wants., then through his own lying and what he lied about will receive the condition of his own, according to his physicality. When you say I am damaged because of this just to get something, you'll come to be damaged by the same thing, and it will be more painful then where you started with the lie, and what you came to achieve will become the noose around your neck for what you have done with it. I gave many examples in many of the teachings, now maybe some will come to understand exactly what it means. Try to understand the operation of the fields which is the soul, which is you. Try to understand the soul of your physicality which is a condition of the environment, (2:04). and the interaction of the ?? 2 with the ?? of the fields of the environment, from the physical structure of the environment, which you call the E of the man. The E is the conversion of the interaction of the fields of the soul and the environment of the physicality's soul and the condition of the environment which is created out of ?? a condition. How do we react, it doesn't need to be a planet, it can be another man or being, the interaction of the fields of the soul with the interaction of the fields of the physical dimension of another entity gives you the joy, pain, suffering, the elevation of the soul to give more. Now the condition is not just the earth which is created, but also the condition of the E of the joy, but the condition of the fields of another entity in respect to you and in respect to the fields of a mans E within the structure of the physicality of the man. We feel the joy of our child thousands of kilometers away and you call and say, I feel your happy and he says, Papa how did you know. (2:06). Because now the ?? of physicality is like the center of the earth which creates these fields, then you feel the earth now that earth is your child, now that earth is another being in the depth of the U, which you feel. Now you understand where the E comes from, that the E is a reflection of the field strength of the man, and the understanding of himself of the strength he carries ?? in respect to that field. This is the progress and how you interact in space, the interaction of the fields of the environment with the interaction of the fields of the soul gives the feeling of the man, and his emotion. The creation of the condition to feel, to understand, you don't need to see because now the environment itself has created that brain. The physical brain of the man in the space as we have it, when you come to a different strength AA level, of let's say higher Nitrogen, will not exist anymore, now the interaction with the other entities which creates a condition of interface becomes the position of the soul of the man's emotion. Now you understand that man can exist in the U without physicality. (whispers) I wish you would understand. then you'd become the true man of the space. Now you understand why i have said so many times that I am ashamed to be in the body of the man. (2:08). Because

it carries nothing but pain and the condition of physicality, which is ???? .. it ages, gets painful, sees death and suffering of the others. Try to understand that when we travel in the depth of the space how the other entity wants you to be so that his ?? are at peace that with it you will find peace, and not peace for you that forces him to change his position. Don't be a magnet that is placed amongst the others and forces them to move, but position yourself to stay at the position of comfort, it's you who have to position yourself. This needs a lot of understanding in the depth of the knowledge of the creation. This needs understanding of the total attributes of the Creator, which is you. You need to look inwards to understand the operation of the soul, then looking outwards to see its physical manifestation after its been interfered and tampered with, and mishandled by other fields which we call emotion. Physicality reflects the emotion from what is received from the source in interaction with the fields of the environment (2:10). of the others. Now you understand the emotion. Is there a need for the physicality to suffer, or create suffering, or is there a need to understand the fields which create that E. Now you can make tools that eliminate the field strength or in a way increases it to become acceptable fields, for example, from cry to joy to laugther. This is what our body does, it converts E because it understands the feeling of the soul and not the feeling of the physicality. We go through these transitions in our physical life, from laughing we go to crying, ?? and crying we turn into laugther. There is nothing better then this to understand the field interaction of the soul with the interaction of the fields of the environment and then measure it. Then you don't need to be an actor to pretend, you become the giver to create the condition, then it is always laugther. These (things) are part of the development of the soul that we have to understand, then in the space no one becomes our guru or prophet, because there is nothing for prophecy but understanding the steps, understanding where the losses are that create the condition (2:12). or where the gains are that it promtoes and elevates the others. Now that we undersnad the teachings to go to the next level to understand the work of our soul and not the physicality of the matter to confirm the existence of the soul. We cannot put a value and measure on the soul of the man because all the souls have the same capability to achieve a full maturity. Maturity is not to grow but to understand 49

(2:28).

(2:47). end with music

196th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Nov 2 2017

(,)

(:11).

(:16).
(:26).
(:41).
(1:00).

(1:40).

(1:45). Today I raise the soul of the Pope, from my soul, he needs it. We are in communication with them to guarantee world peace.

(1:56). End music

197th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - EC Constitution, Thursday, November 9, 2017 (,)

(:11).
(:27). The EC shows the new Earth Constitution. Lisa introduces herself. (:29). Reads the Constitution. (:49). finish. Now humanity has a new constitution to work on. Wayne speaks. (:54).

(1:13).
(1:15).
(1:21). Hurricane phtoos. Caroline speaks. (1:24). Plasma prtoected his garden. (1:28).
(1:32). Paul in Togo, peace was accomplished .. (1:35).

(1:48).
(1:54).
(2:00). goes over the physics

(2:06).

(2:32). gravity
(2:34). Questions.
(2:36).

(2:43).

(2:48).

(3:00).

(3:03).

(3:10). Rick asks, can we make a direct connection from any level to the Source?

(3:14).

(3:20).

(3:22).

(3:26).
(3:28).
(3:40). Arman and Marco and Keshe built a system for the Pope's recovery.

(3:44). End with music.

198th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Nov 16, 2017

(New video summarizing all the teachings to date, The new Constitution is read in Chinese, War between Iran and Saudi Arabia has been planned for 100 years KF supporters need to prevent with their souls, (:53) Teachings start, How the soul, soul of physicality and soul of planet interact to confirm existence through creation of physicality, When we travel into deep space how the soul will manifest its physicality not based on earths environment, At the time of dinosaurs the MG fields allowed for larger entities on earth, It is us who decides about the strength of the fields released from soul and we can keep the shape of humans, Mohammad destroyed the statues but now the worship the black stone, The time for meditation is over now we understand the soul, There is no reincarnation we are all creations of new conditions,)

(:12). New summary video of all KF has done ... (:23). Mr. Keshe says, this is the new way of teaching and we show the purpose of the science and not just the Nano coating and the other things, but it is the backbone to create peaceful conditions. As we heard last week the EC and UC will submit the Constitution, which is set up by humanity. We have received approval and support from a number of high level politicians and governments that they support such a move. Today and in ofllowing weeks we try to have each language of the Council read the Constitution in their own language, as it is translated by them. Today in Chinese. (:26). New Constitution read in Chinese ...
(:42). What is the reaction of the Chinese community since last week to this Constitution? I haven't shared this version yet. We'll wait and see. I really love this and now we have a common Constitution for all the beings living in this world. And it has so many good intentions for all of us to act together to have a truly peaceful environment for everyone. I think it is great.
(:44). Any amendments to the Constitution will be added online, to be discussed by the EC. Last Tuesday it came up that we need a very specific eoffrt to direct out attention as us as KF. We see on the horizon a massage war that is getting planned and it will effect every one of us. This plan of war or aggression can be resolved. It is part of a plan that has been prepared 150 years ago, and it has been a sequential process. ?? We see very harsh part of work set up by certain organizations and groups to create conflict for (political) control and financial control. We have been and are reaching the soul of the leaders (:46). of all sides of this planned conflict, of which they (the participants) have no say in. It has been set up and they have to ofllow the pattern. There is a huge conflict

setup between Iran as a Shia country and its allies, and the Sunni countries, Saudi Arabia and their allies. We call through the soul and hope that we have the support of you K Seekers, with the understanding of the work of the soul, and the leaders of the Iranian government and ?? and the Saudi leadership and the rest of the Islamic world. The line of descendants of Mohammad doesn't change the book of Mohammad. Do not allow the change of a line of leadership to become the end of a faith. There is a lot to be achieved in Iran and a lot in Saudi Arabia and the allies on both sides. We raise the soul of both parties that they come to an understanding that they are born to play the game of ?? My call goes to the Saudi leadership and the Islamic world on the Sunni side. Brothers do not fight. We all come from the same lineage, one father, one understanding. (:48). My request to the Iranian government, attend the peace conference that has been arranged and will be announced. The same goes to the Saudi king and leaders of other Islamic countries. Step down from talk of war, let us unite. KF has taken leadership and we have received support for negtoiation and the start of talks between both sides. It is not me any more but the soul of the KF supporters to raise the soul of the leadership of both parties, that we walk away from this mayhem which has been planned. We need peace and through it we'll achieve more. We are active in the background for negtoiation. I know the leadership of both Iranian and Saudi's listen to these teachings. We don't talk about what can be done to each other but what we can do together. There is a lot we can do through peace and there is more we can do to bring the beauty of the Middle East out. Unity in faith and soul is the ultimate goal of the KF. (:50). By killing and destroying each others assets, the only beneficiaries are those who have already made plans to sell oil through the secondary oil refineries, and not the nations that are on the battlefield. We invite both parties to the peace conference that is getting organized and we have the backing of the world leadership. KF will stand firm in these peace negtoiations. He speaks in Farsi .. We need the hand of peace rather then the loosing war, ?? of the other parties. This time the scientific and intellectual right of man should prevail for peace. We take leadership of the peace negtoiations in a very direct manner and we have entered into it. The EC, UC and Core team, and the rest of KF, we know we have changed the ways (:52). ?? where the talk is the confirmation of acceptance. We need to reach the soul of the leaders. In the process of the teachings as we saw last week we tried to explain more to understand the connection between different aspects of the work of the soul and its connections with the physicality. The work of the soul, its creation which manifests itself in a physical and tangible condition can only happen if the condition and the environment is available for it to happen. What I said last week in the teaching was that the universe can't expand if the room for expansion was not (?already) there for it. The expansion contains M and G field forces that allows creation of the balanced fields on both sides. This means a plasma has to give and take from its environment to find a balance between itself and its environment**. The creation of the confirmation of the existence** (:54). **comes when the 2 entities confirm their existence through the interaction of their fields. We can't see the existence can't feel the presence of the sun if the MG fields of the earth do not interact with the fields of** it. In that process each one manifests its own existence and ?? its damage ?? The interaction of the fields of 2 entities confirms not only the existence of the 2 but also the boundary and presence of physical manifestation of it. In English we say, it takes 2 to tango. There has to be a partner to show the beauty of the dance. It's the same now that our knowledge has come

to flourish and understand more about the structure of the soul, to expand and understand more and to realize the reality of the creation in any point in the U. What we achieve on this planet to confirm our existence in the physical dimension of the physical body, needs the presence of the soul of the earth, which are the field interactions of the earth with the soul of the man that with it confirms the physicality of the man. (:56). **Our physical body is created on the limitations of the dimensions of the strength of the soul which is seeded in the womb of the mother, in respect to the earth's MG fields and plus the soul for the physical entity which has created the soul of the man. you have to realize that every piece, atom, cell in the sperm, seed of the male and female has a soul, so the collective soul of these entities, AA and prtoeins, leads to the creation of the soul of the being and then that soul in its interaction in totality with the soul of the earth dictates the physical balance between all the entities which leads to the creation of the physicality of the man**. Collectively the soul in radiating in the fields in the womb of the mother in the presence of the fields MG fields of the fields of the matters within the womb of the mother, which creates an environment for the soul of the child to take shape, now in interaction with the soul of the planet leads to the creation of the physicality of the child. This is the same with every entity being it a plant, bird or fish. But in this process the emotion and (:58). the confirmation of the guarantee to exist, which becomes the physical dimension in the soul of the entity in respect to the soul of the totality and the soul of the planet brings into play the color, shape, size ant every thing else. So our E from the establishment of the interaction of the 2 fields dictates, has a communication line between understanding the soul of the planet and the soul of the physicality. The reality is that **when we travel into deep space we have to understand this, that the interaction between the strength of the soul of the man and the dimension of his physicality as a soul, with the environment which (he) enters, dictates the same, the shape of the man or the shape of the soul in the physical dimension in the U. We will not see the physicality of the man, but we shall see the confirmation of physicality once we reach the dimension where we decide to interact with (our destination**). Rick shows a board where he will adjust magnets to demonstrate what he wants to say. This is important for us to understand. If we take the biggest magnet as the soul of the planet, the second biggest as the soul of man, push them together and they create a confirmation of position in respect to each other, and at that point we come to one thing, the interaction of the 2 has to have a physicality which can be shown as having the shape of a very small entity, which is the physicality of the man. The third smallest ring magnet (which represents the physicality of the man) is pushed between the bigger 2 magnets, where is finds its balance in respect to its position between the other 2, that is where we manifest ourselves in the dimension of physicality. If we change the largest ring which is the soul of the planet (1:01). or the environment we enter, which in fact is the G field balance between itself and internal, its shape, position and the distance from the soul of the man and his physicality, which is the small ring in-between changes, because now it has a different size. If you replace the largest ring with another one you'll see the balance point changes, this is how our soul will stay the same when we change the environmental M field, the position the distance between the physical dimension and the soul of the man will take a new shape, a new distance. This goes back to all the teachings we did before. **The soul of the man will not change, the environmental MG field in which we appear will dictate how we will look, the shape**

and the distance. On earth we need 2 arms and 2 legs because the boundary of the physicality dictated by the soul of the environment, which is where we are, the earth. If we move the other (magnet) the position changes, if the M moves out or the G in different dimension, as when you move the little magnet, the physicality of the man moves with it. If you push the small magnet forwards and backwards (1:03). this is what it dictates, how we change shape in size and time. **When the field was further, the MG field of the earth in balance with the sun allowed for bigger animals, dinosaurs and other entities on earth. Now, because we are getting closer and closer to the sun, the MG fields are changing the size (of the life forms on earth), we can't support (larger sizes**), because now the bigger MG fields which is the sun has a say in the same structure. Now if we reduce the fields, the soul is stronger it needs a bigger distance to confirm its existence, so you get a different shape and size (on earth). Now that we understand the knowledge fully we can show it in the physical dimension that it can be understood. But in fact, **the soul of the man doesn't change**. If we understand this point we'll come to a very interesting position, **that it is us who decides how and what field is to be released from our soul that even in the new position we still carry the shape of the man, even though in respect to the other environment to stay in balance we can see a new entity**. This is important because if I put another soul that is created on earth, then when you see another soul from earth you see a figure of a man (1:05). and not the new figure of the environment. This is how you recognize each other in the space even though you take shape of the new environment. This is the beauty of understanding the total knowledge. It means that when we meet, a soul that is created in the dimension of the fields of the AA of the planet, even though it doesn't carry any of its physicality, but because we carry the same we see the feature of the man from Earth. We see the soul in the manifestation of physicality. But somebody who stands outside will see the formation of both of us in what we decided to be. This changes the game for those who have the ptoential to see (?? souls). On the street if you walk past a white, black or any other color man or shape, and if you are from Earth then you'll know he is also from Earth, but the other one is not from this planet, because you see the soul in the way you have manifested yourself in, and the same with him. This is how in the space how we recognize each other and for those of you educated in the knowledge of the U, you can see. Many of these entities when you go into space carry no skeleton because the dimension of the fields doesn't support it, but to you and me we look human, now you have seen the reason and the position. (1:07). Man has to become intelligent to understand the process of creation. We understand the process and now we have to comprehend it. Now with this (knowledge) it puts away the fear of death in the space. We never die, we transform according the existence confirmation of the position of our physicality in respect to the MG field of the environment, then we understand that where we see the small magnet (for the planet), it doesn't need to be a planet, it can be a field that has not transferred or transformed to become an entity at the strength of our line of observation. In the space we do not need a planet to manifest ourselves. The whole process of creation is position, field, M and G strength dependent. When you go in a very crowded ballroom you can't dance a waltz so openly and you conform to the number of people on the dance floor. If they clear the dance floor then you can dance different. (1:09). It's the same with the existence and the manifestation of physicality in the U. This is how in the teachings we bring the ?? true (2) dimension of the soul and the physicality

and the matter state which you used up to now to confirm to bring the knowledge together. The souls in the entities of the U and they all shine the same but they have different internal field strength and when you subject them to another field we can see their manifestation. This is the same when we enter space, we can't be of the aggression and warmongering because to every entity that has a level of understanding, color and strength positioning, then we are read long before we reach for the gun. This is what will be used in the case of what we explained a few minutes ago in respect to Iran, Saudi Arabia, and the Islamic world. The soul of Mohammad counts and not the crown or the seat of kingship or leadership. We will show the soul of Mohammad that he rules and not them. It is us who can dictate the environment and this is what the KF supporters are understanding gradually (1:11). We are changing the soul of the planer through our wish, through giving from the field of eternal life that we have created ourselves out of to manifest ourselves. Then we see that if you push that physical body. Rick moves the small magnet towards the big one and it moves. The soul has to move. The wish of our physical soul which dictates the environment. Our physical soul doesn't want to go through the pain of loss, because we feel it. Our physical body doesn't want to see another war, and through the strength we collectively produce we can move the soul, be it the king, president or any title. If you look between the physical entity and the soul of the entity, there is no seat of kingship, there is no seat for the man to sit on, we have to understand this. This is what I said before that to help those in disaster areas we do not need to be there to give them the feeling and the emotion of comfort. It will be the same in the time of peace. We don't need to move a quarter million soldiers (1:13). to push for peace, we move the energy of the souls instead and that will move the kings and the leaders. The time of change is a peaceful operation and not marching on the streets. I can wish and I will achieve, my wish is my command. The end of a kingdom is a push from the soul of the man. Rick moves the largest black ring with the small one between and moves them to find balance which confirms the physicality. he puts the small one inside the largest ring. (1:15). Now move that couple towards the other 2. It causes the small one to go off. Now when we add our souls to the soul of the planet you see the physicality moves (small one moves out). He moves the big couple forward and the small one flies completely off. That is how easy it is to get rid of the physicality of the kingship, even though the soul of the king will stay. The same with any world leader. This is where the strength of the new understanding comes in, we create a new environment that leads to creation of new fields. We change the environment of the soul of this planet because we have changed the wishes of the man in respect to physicality and the soul of the man. This is the change of position and understanding, this is how we do not need to do anything but, (1:17). to add to the soul of this planet in what is missing, which brings it peace that the soul of the man runs the physicality of the man, irrespective of what physicality it manifests itself into. the soul will exist, then comes the conformity to peace, to balance, and this what in my teachings of the past **when I said something is missing in the mixture of the soul of this planet. Now we can see that it is not Zn, but it's the intention of the soul of the man to replace (?? what), so that the physicality becomes irrelevant, every man stands equal in his soul in respect to this planet, then you can have any shape or form**. Then we all understand that the manifestation of physicality becomes irrelevant, because our souls moves within the soul of the structure, not outside effecting the physicality of the structure, which is much

easier. **We released the Constitution so that we would be able to explain this (new understanding of fields), that we can move (that we ourselves can move the fields and change the conditions on earth), but if we do it (without explaining it) then he (Mr. Keshe) said it and did it. But if we (all of us) move (the fields), then we say we did it, and it is done (by us humans for ourselves**). The fear of those who (1:19). call themselves world leaders, is the loss of their physicality through the loss of their soul, for themselves to create a new dimension in manifestation, and not out of the fear of loosing their leadership. This is what I meant that their shall be no king, because I know I can touch, reach the physical dimension through the soul that the soul sees itself as ashamed to be a leader, to have the physicality in that image. the process of ?? of physicality in the space has to come to a point of satisfaction between the soul and the dimension of manifestation itself in respect to the totality of the environment. At the time of death the soul of physicality moves within the soul of the man. In a very secret and hidden way I have already explained this in one of the papers. When you read the paper again with a new understanding, you'll see that **I have already unraveled this secret in that paper. It's called "inter-atomic fusion.**" (1:21). where I say **it's easier to bring an electron into a prootn then trying to fuse 2 neutrons. Or 2 plasmas, because the 2 are made of the same**. At the time of death, (moves the single black magnet away), this is our position (a small solid magnet inside a larger ring magnet). Our physical dimension sits, because of its strength in the center of our soul. For the space travel this is the condition of our existence, we decide when that soul moves out to create the physical manifestation. We as a soul in respect to the presence of another field decide if we allow this entity, which is the dimension of our physicality to move and manifest our existence in the physical dimension. In part of my teachings in the past 198, I have explained this, where I say that **the soul of the physicality of the man moves in, it gets absorbed back into the soul of the man that it becomes one**. (1:23). And in that time it will manifest itself in a dimension and position of the strength where the soul decides. When we had the small black ring and other ring, that was the manifestation, confirmation of the existence in the presence of another field, but at the time of the travel when the man becomes wise to the ?? the energy of the physicality will move within the center of the soul of the man, and then like the birth of the mother (?? like you see here) you see the replication of the womb of the mother and the soul of the child. There is no difference in different level of existence in the U, it is the man who has not understood up to now. This is important for us because the teaching of today opens the door for the man on how to live and manifest itself in the deep space. **You can travel from one point on this planet to another faster with your soul then your physicality, even though, or because you are in the same environment as the earth you manifest yourself, you'll still be yourself**. ?? all travels without dimension, where the physicality needs that transformation. This goes back to the teaching I gave last week, properties in New York and Washington or (1:25). Tokyo, Theran or anywhere else will be worth nothing, once the man learns the technology and understands how to do it. **This is part of the instant transportation, this is part of being in the soul of another entity without that entity knowing what the physicality is doing. This is part of the totality of controlling one soul in respect to its one physicality, but you can't touch another. Those who came up with the machines to control the mind, now they know the revenge comes from the soul.** Those who rape the brain through the physicality will pay back in the same

way. We will make sure of that. There will be no blood of them left to repeat the same mistakes, because the soul will not allow it. This is the balance of ??peace in respect to understanding the totality of the creation, even though this knowledge is just the tip of the iceberg of the total knowledge. **This teaching was taught to Christ but he never shared (it)**. (1:27). But he used for the manifestation of himself on the cross. There is no resurrection if you understand the process of creation. The whole understanding of the T is to understand that every field can be ??? if you physical dimension fields can live within the dimension of your soul, then you understand, is there a need to move that outside the soul and then where it moves (to) what is the dimension of its understanding of its environment to manifest itself. **The soul, once created stays in balance and if you understand the dimension of the control between the physicality which is dictated by the soul of the planet or the environment, that you receive as much as you decide to manifest yourself, then the life of the man goes into thousands of years.** Is the force of the existence of the soul on this planet to manifest itself in physicality, which gives the man this short term of physical life on this planet, and the sooner the man understands this (1:29). the sooner he'll operate through his soul rather then his physicality. Then kingship, leadership, being somewhere physically is irrelevant. I explained that you ?? track the physicality into the soul, not the physical body but the soul of the physicality into the soul of the man, then you can manifest yourself anywhere in the U. This is the structure of what we call the neutron, it has the electron present inside it, it opens up and manifests itself as an atom of Hydrogen. Now with this maybe we can understand what is written in the books as nuclear decay. The energy we see when a neutron opens up to split into a prootn and an electron is the opening of the gap for this electron, which is the physical confirmation of the manifestation of it to be released. It doesn't come from chopping another pieces ? itself, because the manifestation of the physicality is already internal within itself. And those of you who are working on the fuel in the space technology, then you understand why you have different H, because your neutron comes from different strength and different sizes. This is good for those who work in the space technology launch to understand, the totality of the unified field, read the paper, "Unified Field Theory." (1:31). Now that you understand this then you'll know what needs to be done. The human race has been given the full knowledge of travel into deep space. It's you who has to decide if you want to walk, cycle, car, jumbo jet, or do you travel with the new space knowledge through the soul. None of them are wrong but it depends what gives you the pleasure, or how fast you want to reach the destination, or do you want to enjoy the scenery. This is an addition to the present knowledge, it's not from outside, it's something we already know but now we have to understand it that we can use it the correct way. The whole process of the knowledge is the comprehension of it and not copycatting it. A lot of people around the KF say it doesn't work because they can't copycat it because they don't want to understand it. And those who want to understand will suffer because they see the copycats but they can't teach them that you don't need to copy nor be a cat, you have to be yourself. You have to understand the strength of your soul that it can transform or re-position the soul of physicality. (1:33). This is where the new understanding of the work of the soul comes in. It's important that all of us be able to comprehend the totality of the knowledge be it on the physical dimension or on the soul of the man. This is important because in the next teachings, once we start understanding this in full then we'll understand the transmutation of the elements, which comes from the

transfer of the energy of the soul, if you can transmute Cu to Zn, or water to gold, then you can do it with your own soul. On Earth you manifest yourself as a man and in the space as another. Transmutation of the energy of the fields of the soul is the key toi the future understanding of the work of the U. We have to understand the totality but first we much comprehend the strength of it, before we understand it. What do we expect. If I wish to end the kingship today, it would be no problem, but what does it bring, another king that is more worse then the present. Unless we change it and educate the lot so that nobody wants to be the king, because now they understand that the other souls have a say in it (1:35). when they start moving in the wrong way, ?? re-position. There is no need for arms, armies or anything else. The understanding of the use of physical knowledge will force the soul of the man to suffer and this can't be (allowed). The soul and the physical soul have to be at peace. With a slight movement and you'll see the change. A neutron carries a center, it's us who don't have the tools to see, and when it opens up it manifests itself as a physicality. ... the soul has a say. We have to understand the work of the U on the field strength and not the matter strength then life becomes very easy, then we understand the totality in partial reality. The process of creation has to be understood and not imagined and once you understand then you'll find out that **those of us who feel peace in our soul (1:38). will move the physicality of those who prefer war in physical life then peace in the soul**. As I said many times, with the stroke of the pen **I can change kingship, it is within my power**, but in a few weeks time you'll find another king. In one of the private teachings I explained a very fundamental point, which I think is for today a point to discuss. Mohammad destroyed all the statues so that there would only be the God to worship, what he learned from the Jews and Christians during the time he was a merchant and traveled to Palestine. He saw that they don't worship God as a stone, but believe in the totality, but the Moslems forgto the rule of God**. Mohammad destroyed the statues so the people wouldn't worship stones, now the Moslems worship a black stone, the same as they did with the statues**. And this can't be, this is the end of Islam, because the followers don't ofllow the belief of the Prophet. They have changed all those statues for the black stone (Mecca). (1:40). Therefore there has been no progress, but the separation of the physical remains of the manifestation of the Prophet, be it the uncle or the son-in-law. **So they have changed their will for the Will of God.** They are still worshipping stones and statues, so there has been no progress. We see **the same with Christianity** worshipping a cross and a man and not the soul of the man. We are still ?? which means we still ofllow stones, but we think we are more intelligent, one black and one as a cross. Now you understand why I said that there has to be peace between the 2 because they all have forgtoten the path. In reality the worshiping of a stone or a cross has not changed. The reason the (black) stone was brought to Mecca was so they could make the most evil statue that people would be frigthened by it so they'll worship and pay more, and now we see that they pay more to circumambulate and nothing has changed. The message of Mohammad has been forgtoten, he didn't want his face to be copied because he didn't want them to worship it, but now they have found a stone to worship and to kill in the name of it. If I talk I would demolish the religions because the truth is too hard to accept. (1:42). **Mohammad didn't want these people to create kingship, but they went ahead and created it anyway**. In a black stone. In fact, the temple of the stones (statues) has been taken over by a black soul. ?? in ?? stone and not the beautiful soul of Mohammad. Man being educated at this level will worship no

stones or any other souls, except to understand the work of the others which they can respect in the beauty of what they create, and not to worship and make another prophet. We have to understand the truth and the work of the soul of the man. If it will take a meteorite to get rid of the black stone and take everybody to a new understanding, we shall do, and the same with the Wall and the Vatican. There is no religion but the peace of the soul of the man. Understand the teaching of this morning and you'll find the peace of space (1:44). and the path of peace for the soul. Any questions. Libby asks if meditating for the Iranian and Saudi leaders is what we should do, is there any other thing we can do? **The time for meditation is over, it was for when the man did not understand the strength of his soul. the wish of the man is the meditation of the man**. (1:46). This ?? is not what we say my wish is my command**. I wish to give and nobody can tell me how much I can give, so my command is control of my own fields and it is my wish to give to elevate the others. A lot of people never understood what we meant when we said, my wish is my command, they thought, I am going to change somebody else,** no I command my soul to release what is needed for them to receive to achieve balance. It's not that I wish to change somebody else. This is a misunderstanding, but in a way it's a good one because then we don't replace our soul with others and we don't allow others to give us what we don't need. Now you understand what it means, "my wish is my command", I can command what I own to give what I like and nothing else. It's for those who are in need of to receive it and to be able to be in position to receive, and if we give enough as we showed then we create a new environment that they have to find a new physical position to keep the same soul. So we create a point of balance because our wish is a balance of the field, this part we have to understand clearly and comprehend what it means. As we saw with the magnets when you put the souls together the physicality moves. (1:48). If the physicality wants to stay in the same position then the soul has to move, and by moving the soul the physicality moves with it. There shall be no seat of kingship, this is my wish because I gvie enough that everybody is equal, then there is no change in anyone's soul, but the physicality moves to new dimension. In the coming time we'll see the ex-world leaders will come and confess to the crimes that they have done, by the change of the time and the position and the fields that we release as commanded by our soul. We are captains of our soul through the wish of our physicality, through the soul of the physicality. We are in command, our wish is our command, not to change the others but to release from us as much as from us that they can receive what they need because we need the total spectrum, then we wish. When you give, put 10 different oofds on the table, 1 Chinese, English, India etc. they will take from what is familiar to them but they might taste the others so we all share from each other. When you give the command from your soul is that I give unconditionally, it needs a second, it doesn't need weeks of meditation. It takes a man 1 millisecond to wish to die and to get ILS, to end his physicality, and he waits 10 years (1:50). for it to happen. So you can see how powerful your wishes are. If you wish for a physical demise, it's the power to separate ?? from your soul to end the physicality, so now you can understand how much more power you have to give to, to change the conditions of the others, what they want to receive at a point which is theirs ?? . Every world leader and man knows the pain of suffering, we all have what you call, field strength of loss and pain. You want to give, would you like to feel the same or should I elevate you that you don't feel (the pain), and none of them refuses. Any Questions.

Alzar. One hand isn't enough to clap, so it isn't enough if only one of us wishes for it everybody has to? It means you haven't understood, Alzar, the soul's of those kings have the other hand already, you just need another one for them to hear the noise. (1:52). And that comes from you. We all possess the full spectrum. It's like if you stood in a field and a jet plane passes, nothing you just hear a jet plane, but if the jet plane goes the speed of sound then you hear the noise. Everything was there, it's just that you changed the speed and strength of one against the other. Everything is always there, it's for us and what we want to make out of it and how loud you want to make that noise according to what you release, then the change will come. Q: When you say I wish or command my soul, can you speak of the identity of this "I" that is doing the wishing or the commanding? The "I" is the collective soul of physicality. (1:54). I explained it before. Have you every thought of the Lottery and why millions buy a ticket and one wins. It has to be only that number that he has out of millions, then you'll understand the desire to have on that single number has been much stronger then the totality of the other desires. How many of you have ever stood still and thought, they sell 100 million tickets and only 1 guy wins. What happened to the other numbers that everybody else chose and why didn't the others choose this number. In reality when you have a lottery and everybody wishes to win, that is the reason they bought the ticket. It should be each one getting their money back, that they all choose the same number. In the British Lotto there are 49 numbers and you choose 7. There are 14 + million combinations. (1:56). They sell 200 million tickets and 1 number wins the jackpto. Did the souls decide that this guy needs the money to change and we don't know what changes them in the future, because we just look at a snapshto of a check for say 30 million dollars. Some organizations ofllow the life of these people (winners), how they change and what they see. ?? How it changes them elevates their soul, or how the money makes them more miserable. It ends up being a punishment and not a gift. 90% of those who won the lottery before 2010 live worse life then before, after 5 years. When you carry a knowledge it is with you for a life time, when you win the lottery, when you spend it, it's finished and you don't have the knowledge how to make it, it was one off. It's the same with the soul of the man, when you understand it you carry it with you. If it comes all at once and you have to do something with it for that time you loose the physicality of it. This is the process, why, it's the wish of physicality which wants to get that change and the soul of the others say, if you need you take but understand how many of the winners still have a good life, very few. That is why there is a governmental organization controlling what the winners will receive (1:58). at a time so the wealth will last at least 1 generation. Our soul is aware of totality and just look at the operation of the lottery and compare it with the soul ?? of the men, everybody bought to win, at least 10 should win but only 1 does. Is it by accident or that the soul of physicality that has decided that the wish is so much that it transfers to the soul of the man, that it comes to an agreement with the rest of the souls that this one will find the position. Who is in command, the man who wished to have it or the other souls which carries the command, because it was so much that it found a common denominator with the other souls. It's so much that it controls even how the balls in the machine line up. It's illusion and man has not understood. It goes back to the teaching of Bahuala, even a stone has a soul. It's so much that even the construction of the ball feels the same what the souls have created. (2:00). If i go into the depth of it you'll be shocked. I learned this by playing Backgammon, for nearly 30 years and my wish in rolling the dice is 99%, but I

play a oofl otherwise nobody wants to play with you. But you can command it, because you want it, you can do it. My mother used to say you get what you want I am just here throwing dice for you to have fun. My grandfather taught me the game. Every time I played it was confirmation, understanding that I have control over the dice ... you'll see the psychology of the man in winning. We control and have command over our souls, it's not a physical desire, we become expert in it. **We don't need meditation. When you sit in meditation for 10 hours it means you haven't gathered enough strength. If you wish for 1 millisecond you achieve it. Always remember the case of ILS and MS** they wish for 1 instance of desire for pain and they get it. (2:02). Separation for the soul of physicality from the soul of the man, then the soul of the man organizes to satisfy the wish of the soul of physicality. Any other questions. Q: Why at the time of incarnation on this planet most of us have lost the memory of our soul, and the reason, or our mission for which we have manifested in this material space-time environment, can we ourselves take any action to remedy this or does it all depend only on our (higher self) ... Please, no. **I am going to stop you. There is no reincarnation. We are all creations of new conditions**. Those who speak about reincarnation have not understood the technology. Reincarnation was a tool of fear, that you come back and you have to pay to balance the book of the past, what you did wrong. You come back as a dog or horse, but reincarnation is not (doesn't happen). What we carry in our genes or RNA is the same as we carry the color of the blue from the eye of the grandmother, we carry in RNA the memory of the grandmother also, and strange enough for those who understand (2:04). more and can go a step further, **is because you carry the gene of the blue eye of the grandmother, you also carry the time of her life, the connection of the fields, so whatever she saw she put also on your genes, even though you have never seen her in your life, across the planet**. So we continuously bank (these fields) in our soul and physicality, through the connection of the fields of the ?? before, through the connections we have made through the central genes we call RNA and the same as a common denominator of the soul of the planet, it has just given us that ?? gift. Those who speak about reincarnation have not understood the totality of the knowledge. Rick asks, so Mr. Keshe when people say they remember their past lives and that kind of thing, so if someone says they remember being Cleopatra in a past life would that be a cell memory or DNA structure? (internet connection broke) ... (2:07). ... so this is what we understand as part of the totality. As we said in another teaching, the scientists tell us our genes carry back 500 years, in fact, we carry the totality of the knowledge past .. anything which has been in our past we keep the same recording that's why so many people say they have been with Cleopatra because many people have seen her or she has (been) embedded through the connection of the physical soul into the totality of the rest. **When so many people say they have been the soul of so and so, it means that somewhere down the line they are connected to that line, because even though she has died, she had so many children and they still carry the memory of her and it spreads (out) more and more. This is very much like if you understand the Islamic religion,** you have the Saudi's which are Sunni which ofllow the historical path, (2:09). and then you have the Shia's which are less then 5% of the Islamic world, which are the Iranians or that side of the belief. They ofllowed the line of the family of Mohammad, his daugther Fatima and her grandchildren and great GC and the rest. In the Islamic world they are identified, it's not that they say I remember Cleopatra, but in the Islamic world they are

given a name, (last name of) Sahid. If you have the name Sahid then you're descended of the prophet because you come down the lineage of the daugther and the cousin who married her and all the way down. But in fact, if you look Mohammad had his uncle as the man who stood next to him from the beginning and not the daugther and cousin who were born later on. Those who come through the line of Sahid in Shia belief they can feel the word of the prophet Mohammad, because they carry the lineage or line of communication through the AA. It's the same with those who come from the path of belief of Cohen in Jewish religion, because Moses line come through Cohen, through the (his) mother. Whereas in the Islamic world it had to be different so he brought it through the line of the father, which they become Sahid. It's a very strange way. In the path of Mohammad a man passes it on and in Moses a woman passes it on. (2:11). In Christianity according to what we have Christ had no children, but in fact, he had, we know he had. Those who come from the both paths, let's say Rick Crammond has a child in 500 years all your great, great .. GC should hear what you said and felt through your soul and not in the physical dimension. This is the beauty of the creation. he went to teach children and he had a pile of magnet he gave one to each child, now you are all connected because each of you has a magnet that were next to each other and I have the masters in my hand, more of them. You feel the connection. ... it's the same with the soul. What we call reincarnation doesn't exist, but because we were in the path of the soul of our own generations of fathers and mothers (2:13). we have the knowledge, the recording, it's like you make a recording of a talk, I come and add to it, then somebody else comes and adds to it. It sits in the RNA which goes with the DNA. So people who say, "I was here ..", you were not here darling. You are talking about what the soul of your ancestors have put on the recording, it's not your voice. **This is a misleading (idea) and a fabrication. Reincarnation doesn't exist, but collection of the data from the others who put it on the recording exists**. The better we understand this the more this hypocrisy will die. Rick says that makes sense and says that Deepak Chopra says that each of us have a hundred thousand atoms that have passed through Christ and all the prophets and every other being that has been on this planet, because of the recycling of the atoms on this planet... could it be possible that people could read those atoms, or that they are sacred or special? Put it this way, Rick we have more knowledge, let's speak scientifically (2:15). because now we understand. We mix a Gans of CO2 with Zn and CH3 and we drink the water of it, the CH3, CO2 and Zn goes where it needs to go. In fact we use the water as the carrier of the information and we can load on it as much as we like, as many elements as you like. In the future when the scientists of the KF do more work, they'll understand that they can load 1 drop of water with all the information for the reversal of all diseases, but your knowledge has not gathered that much yet. Then if you go further you can do with that drop the fields which create to reverse all diseases. This is the promise of the new technology which we will understand the totality of it. The cycle in the life of man comes through liquid, you don't create out of nowhere and the liquid which you carry, carries all the information, we call it the sperm or the egg, it's a liquid and it still contains water, this is how the information is transferred. If you go still deeper, this is what I said in many teachings but people didn't understand ?? I will bring the soul of the Christ that you'll see, because it is within us through the soul of his walk, talk, and his daugther (2:17). it is amongst us. We understand it. The life of Christ as a prophet changed when he manifested himself again as a man, he lived a life of a man, having a

wife and children, the same as all of us. This is what the liquid is, it carries what you call all the vibrations, it's not a vibration, it carries the essence of the fields of the totality. An atom of water is so vast that you can put all the knowledge of a man in 1 drop. It's a more efficient system then the brain of a man, and it vibrates equal to the others. It's us by our behavior, we change it slightly, ?? by our need that we show physicality. the sooner we understand this then the less prophets we'll create and the less rubbish about reincarnation. We don't reincarnate, we just bring the memory that is embedded in the liquid of the sperm and the egg of the mother which is passed on knowledge as a collective knowledge, but that knowledge creates the strength of the soul of the man and with it the strength of the soul of the physicality of the man which transfers inside, you saw the magnet inside the bigger magnet. They have to have a balanced field that they can stay in position. Any other question. Let all of us wish to raise the soul of the king of Saudi, in 1 second. (2:19). And let us wish that they walk to the table of peace, and the same with the Iranian leadership, to become men of peace, and for all those who stand behind them. I explained yesterday, go look at the news in the past 7 days, we saw the French president out of nowhere traveling to Saudi Arabia, and we saw immediately the ofllowing day the Saudi's calling for a meeting of the Islamic world, his supporters to decide what they are going to do with Iran. Now you don't need to think much to figure this out, who are instigators of war. Our silence is our wisdom, but we know how to handle it. You start the war and we give you more, but you destroy yourselves and we sell you more, that is how we are going to give you more. The oil price has reduced too much and it needs to be higher, at 40 to $50 a barrel aren't good enough because the investment has been made for 50 to $70, now we start a war creating an oil crisis and the price goes to $250 a barrel and we'll get back what we want and we get control. Now you understand the gun policy. (2:21). Raise the soul of the French president and those who call themselves world leaders (warmongers) because the other world leaders (not warmongers) are working on peace, which is us. Just go check about French president to Saudi, you'll understand. And immediately they call for war. It needs a wise man to see and a stupid one to play the game. Any other question. Q; Are you saying that when we speak of the elevation of our individual soul that when we pass from this life that there is no continuity of the individual soul, between what one might call death and birth? No, no, no, when we say elevation of the soul it means having more of a higher strength that the lower strength becomes a part of it, that's what it means. (2:23). It's to have more of the higher strength that you can reach more. When you can reach more by elevating your soul it means you can feed more, your wishes become stronger. I said before that at the death of the Pope John Paul and Diana, I said the soul of Diana reached higher elevation then the Pope because many people gave (to her) and her soul received it, it doesn't matter what crimes she did in her life time, whatever, it wasn't as big as the Pope who ?? hide so many pedophiles that so many children suffered with. ???Whose soul we elevate by elevating our souls will reach both souls, Diana and the Pope that we can raise both to a new level. The elevation of the soul of the man is not for the man, this is a misunderstanding, (we think) that everything belongs to us. When we ask for the elevation of the soul it is to be able to give to more souls and not for us to go higher. The time of "me" is finished. The time of elevating the others is the beginning of the new cycle. Because ?? we have already become part of the totality so I put my eoffrt into it. We used to go to the army to support the nation, now we go to the souls to elevate them

so that there is no need for a army. It is totality a different ball game and a new game in town. (2:25). peace through the elevation of the soul of the man himself allows the man to feed more. When you have 2 jobs you have more money to be able to better look after your family. In Arab countries when people get more money they go and get another wife and support 2 families, did they elevate their pocket or did they elevate to be able to support more souls? This is what is means to elevate our souls, it doesn't mean that we elevate ourselves. (Because we think this way) it means we haven't understood the totality. Elevating our souls means that we have a higher order that we can more to allow the others to reach our level because don't forget that with the work of the soul which is a plasma itself, the stronger always gives to the weaker to elevate them to his own level. And this is the point of the reverse from M to G. When you raise the fields you reach the others so when you become equal you gravitate together, you become of the same thought. This is the one point that even our space scientists have not yet grasped, the conversion from M to G, going forward or coming back. It's the same concept, understanding, and principle. If you understand I would start teaching it at every level of space technology, matter, soul and everything else. Now after so much teaching you all understand that immediately you connect to each other, to become one language. This is the beauty of it and why I asked them to show the video today, (2:27). that shows the n material in depth, that you see the true matter state, that you come to understand the work of the EC and UC, which is the ultimate teaching of the N material and the Gans was to reach world peace through the establishment of the balance of the soul of the man through the EC and UC. I don't think anybody could have put the video together so beautifully as we see now, it explains the work, ethos, and why we are here. The entire length of the KF from A to Z is on that video. It was made to be shown in a peace conference in China last week, but now it has been shown for the whole of humanity to elevate and not just a conference. 126 nations attended a conference for peace, we can reach them through our souls. Any other questions. Q: There is a passage in your book. I don't remember anything that was in those books. Tell me if my interpretation is correct. I don't know. (2:29). You see you'll interpret it according to your intelligence but it doesn't mean that it is the only answer. "In the matters M field, the strength of the M fields goes back to the origin of the creation of the M field. When the strength of the M fields is in ?? term of reference ?? of the M fields. M fields in essence are created out of the ptoential difference in position from the souls and the rate of the flow of M fields from the souls becomes the current of M fields, thus as the position is closer and the rate of the flow is higher, the stronger the strength of the fields". So what I interpreted is that what matters is my physicality and my field which comes from my soul, it goes back to the creation of the field, it means I go back to the creation when I was created, where my soul came from, and my strength of the fields I radiate actually is my power as a soul. It's your emotion. So the M fields came from how close I was to the creation itself, because depending on where you came from the Creator, also how close and how fast I came from that point, it creates my current, it means how I will maneuver in this lifetime. You see your physical soul and your soul, what we call of humanity or as a human, (2:31). which is placed in your, what we call the position of your brain, has a separation by matter content. In some of my teachings I have taught people what the difference is. The soul of the physicality carries the elements of the physicality of this planet, Cu, Zn so it has a different strength. The soul of the life of a man which is in the brain of the man.,

carries those as common denominators, but of the space of the creation of the non-dimensional physicality, which is the atmosphere of this planet, there is a big difference, that is why we have the soul of physicality. In the soul of physical life in the body of the man we have confirmation of the existence in respect to the soul of the planet. The planet has a say in the condition of physicality which is, I have a strength of Cu, Zn and all these elements in me and I have to balance these in respect to the soul of the man which carries the AA, which carries very few of these in totality in physical state but in the strength of the soul and his internal structure strength, the balance between the 2, the soul of man and soul of the earth, is the creation of both, we have something in it, physicality, which is Ca, Mg, and the rest that are from the physical part of the planet, and then the soul which has identified itself not to be connected to the matter state of this planet, embeds its soul in it. (2:33). I have always said that the physical life is a leech on the soul, which means without it, it (?) can't exist, it needs it to confirm its existence, but it shares it to confirm its physicality. When the soul is created in the womb of the mother, even though it comes from the interact of the same entity, now it carries the interaction between the soul and the soul of the planet, which dictates on the strength, shape, color, everything ?? of the man and its creation, ?? created by the condition of the balance. I asked genealogists if the see in the genes the characteristics of Cu, Zn and the rest, or do we see a prtoein chain. They can't answer. But it's very simple, the prtoein chain of the AA genome is set to carry the fields of the Cu and Zn, but not its matter state and that is why we don't see it in them. If you look at this genome they calculated which is a prtoein chain of events, or balancing, the reason we have deformation, what they say is defects, is because the MG fields of say Cu which is replicated in that position but is not in balance with the atmosphere. In the coming time when the scientists understand the total Pl technology (2:35). we can move these genomes. Because they haven't yet understood that these genome structures is a prtoein imitating or gimmicking the property of Zn in 1 chain or Cu in the other, and because it's not balanced they don't see it as a Cu and Zn balanced, they only look at the matter state of it, which is a mistake. In the future genealogists will understand this. If they start working on it then very soon we'll have no gene defects because these defects are, according to the MG field which they are trying to imitate Zn, Cu and the other matter states of the physical life. And when you put it right, when it should be Cu but it plays like a Zn, then you'll see that there is no gene defect. Those who move into the high level of the medical aspects of the KF, like the hundreds of doctors in the medical teachings, where they are practicing outside but they are ofllowing the KF work, if they understand this they can create fields in their dynamic cores which mimics the condition that the genome comes back and you'll see a lot of gene defects can be corrected, especially in the new cycle of the dynamic reactors which are coming. Some of the doctors who have made these dynamic reactors and are testing it have not understood but they are doing it. They are testing to see by observation, if they understand it they don't need observation and can move directly to it. You don't need brushless motors, they interfere with the condition level minimum Cu, (2:37). This means that a lot of cancers that are Cu based you can't touch because they are already excluded by the Cu windings in the motors. Because they have not understood the totality, you have to go into the condition of non-mtoor rtoating reactors and then you'll find out gene defects will be changed in no time, because with that filter of the Cu winding you have put a filter so anything that has gto Cu based you have to work much harder for it to change. Those of

you who saw Dr. Rodrigo's cancer presentation where the breast opens up, now we have other cases confirming, one after another and other doctors are testing it and it shows to be correct. The breast opens up because the soul wants to get rid of what is not mine, it doesn't exist in my matter existence. We can show you other videos from other doctors who are practicing it and have seen it. We understand that the rejection of the fields, it's like the neutron having the prootn inside opens up to let go and then it closes. ... other doctors are seeing it, the breast opens up the solid cancer coming out and breast closes again. It's the same as the release of an electron from a neutron. We have to understand more not by just looking at the physicality of it, but by understanding the knowledge of it, the strength of the fields is totally different. (2:39). Q: Klaus number 2, I have worked the last 2 months intensively on this issue and I have built up a new field, like a new dress on my body, all these fields from my soul, but I can't identify where my soul is, but when I go in this room, I am in this, so much opening in the heart, I feel all the fields, when you spoke yesterday in the medical teaching, I work in the background, I can identify all these fields, pressures, happiness and peace from different people, it's so wonderful right now to be in this state and when we become this state, level we radiate this out and aas you mentioned before, I don't command that they have peace, it is only my love and peace that radiates out. I see this as a new conscious field with the colors of blue, greenish, and white, like when you see the earth from a very far distance. It's all in these fields. It is so wonderful what we are creating and I can only give thanks to all of you, ... (2:41). Every time I go in this field it's so peaceful and safe, I can't describe with words, it is very far out from the mind. Thank you. There is something I think the KF supporters have to understand and that is what is peace. We speak about it but don't understand it. We are at peace when we have everything we want. It could be if I have heat in the house I am at peace, or oofd in the house I am at peace. If you interpret it in a physical dimension it means when I have every thing I am at peace, that I have no worries. When you have no worries then you are strong, because if the neighbor doesn't have oofd then you can give him some, because it gives you peace that he is not hungry also. When the soul is at peace it is much stronger and from the teachings the stronger always gives to the weaker. When we understand that level where our soul is at peace, then when we give we elevate the others to become peaceful, this is what peace means when we say, be at peace, we possess the power to be able to give. Not that it is that we have it all (for ourselves). When you are in that position you are much stronger and when you are at peace in your soul (2:43). it means you are in a giving condition, you're a lover, because you want to bring the other souls to your level that they are at peace also. This is what the interpretation of peace should be, being strong and having all that you give to the others to become at your level, not to hold on. Holding on is the kingship, aggression to find a way to hold on. how many kings we have seen who try to hold on, they all will go. There shall be no kings left, not in the physicality and not in the soul of the man. It's in the writing of Bahuala, I interpret for the first time. They asked him which form of governing does he prefer. He said, I prefer the kingship, and they thought we prefer having kings, but they never understood the essence of his words, which means with people ofllowing kings when we understand that there are no kings, then many become the king of their own souls, then there is no kingship in physicality. ... when we are at peace with our souls and have confidence and strength then we give that peace and confidence to the others so they reach our level. This is how we create peace (2:45). and not by marching and this is

what I keep on telling you. Understand the work of the fields, you do not need to look at the physicality. If you understood the past hour of teaching, I have finished with Islam with a simple ?? line of Islam, not with Mohammad. How wrong they are, they are all worshiping a black stone. ?? An observation of Mohammad was don't ever make statues to worship that you go on a path of the past. He demolished them and now these people are using it to demolish each other. And the beauty of it is that the Christians and Jews are supporting both sides, let them destroy each other, now we ?? stand. But they don't understand that by destroying them they destroy themselves because when the path of belief drops in one then the people see that the others are fake also. This is what I said to the Vatican guys, I talk and you are finished. Now I talked, you are finished. The Christians and the Jews ?? take sides to see if they can make more then the Rtohschild's in this war, they'll find out that once the people ?? (stop) belief in Islam, it will run across all the religions. You are yourselves ending all the paths of belief. Let's talk peace before you get totally demolished. The loser is the human race but the winner is the soul of the planet. (2:47). Q: Shouldn't we give a criteria when we give because there are some who are only takers and are even lazy to grow up to themselves, so should we use a criteria for how we give, right? Not really, then you become a king, you dictate. You give and those who you call lazy in the physical world, you never know they may be very active in their soul level. Never become a judge, you can only judge yourself. Thank you very much I understood completely. Shall we call it a day. Try to teach the understanding of the soul in the workshops that are going on around the world and use the physicality of the systems you produce for man to understand his physical life and the fields (that are) the soul of the man. (2:49). Then you'll find out that the K Seekers who become your students will understand and appreciate your understanding and teaching, and not for you to become a teacher to satisfy an ego, that I can teach. Show the path and don't teach the knowledge. Be an inspiration in your teaching, but it is for the person who listens to grasp from it whatever he needs. Nobody is the enemy, everybody is a friend, but they contribute in different ways to elevate you. You saw the number of flags in the video. Our enemies thought they would silence us in Accra (Ghana), but they didn't realize that world leaders would start looking and asking what is Accra getting that we are not getting, and then the souls awoke. Now 10, 20, 30 factories will open in the next weeks and months around the world. We are keeping silent now, nobody knows where they are popping up. Nobody knows where they are getting built and producing and its expanding. Their attack on us was a gift for us and it showed that we have to work on a different soul level and it works. They showed us our weakness and not it has become our strength. Now you try to attack and bombard 35 nations. You are welcome. We are going to 500 factories in the next months and years. There are only 135 nations and they get the tax benefit from it and the investment. (2:51). You made a oofl of yourself. But your soul supported us to achieve what is to become part of the soul of the man to satisfy his physical need. The beauty of the new teaching is that we allow the souls to position themselves and to elevate themselves to the level they want, but what we say is what we do and what we can do from our souls, my wish is my command, I am the commander of my soul which is a giver, nothing else, and by giving I have matured enough to understand that physicality doesn't matter, I raise my soul to that much and I do the same to the others. ... The knowledge is getting shared regardless of race or religion and it's for the man to allow the benefit of it to elevate the soul of another soul, and not for the

benefit of the physicality of the man. Please make your wish to elevate the souls of the Islamic world on either side of the path of the lineage, and raise the soul of the Christians and Jews and those in the financial world who thought they might end (get) something out of it by the destruction of the others, they don't see that by trying to destroy the others they destroy themselves.

(2:54). End with music.

199th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Nov 23, 2017

(If they start a war between Iran and Saudi Arabia we will release the upgraded Power Units, We have to understand and train the operation of the soul and how it interacts with physicality and emotion, To travel in the depth of space we need to reverse positions of the soul of physicality and put it in the center of the soul of the man for prtoection during travel and then re-manifest ourselves in the environment of the destination, In the new cycle there'll be no punishment a lover can never harm, We always sought death and separation as the ultimate position, but if we start learning that amalgamation is the new way rather then destruction, joining rather then splitting, Transmutation of the fields as I have said in the other teachings is the key to understanding the work of creation, not the transmutation of elements, How the fields come together and the agreement of the others souls for the birth of a child, He doesn't believe in Astrologers of today they don't understand and are taking power over people, Christ understood transmutation of fields of soul to physicality, but you call it resurrection, He manifested a totally new physicality and had to convince Mary Madeleine who he was they had and family and one day you'll meet the bloodline, 2 big families (Rtohschild's) came from another part of universe they have abused man's weakness but their time is over, Caroline asks why those from other parts of universe can practice abuse on Earth, the answer was complex but basically it's the physicality that has the problem and the others manifest according to the conditions of this planet, The Earth and Universal Councils are set up to deal with mans physicality, We allow the others to oofl us, The problems with the education system and the teachers has psychological problems and wrong ethos for teaching, The way history is taught has to change it promtoes war, etc., Every Constitution has to accepted by the religious people so the abuse is built into the structure and has to change, The soul of man is a collective soul, Time doesn't exist it's an invention of man ,)

(:10) (:14). KF Store. ... (:28). The release of the Pl generator is dependent on world events. **If we see oil used for start of a war (Saudi) we will release the upgrade Power Unit and we have taken the steps that if we see any movement in that area, we will release immediately as part of stopping the war between Iran and Saudi Arabia**. If anything happens we have put them in 4 or 5 locations and the instruction is that they release the blueprints instantaneously across the world. We will demolish any forces that the oil was going to used as a source of energy war by those who are behind it. We have

had a meeting with Vatican with KF call for peace and we have received responses from them and 2 other leading nations in the world. ... (:30).

(:39). Polish translation of the Earth Council Constitution.
(:54).

(1:02). it takes so much time to train a person to go into space to change 1 panel, it takes years of training, now you can imagine how long it will take us to train the man to use, **understand and to train his soul, for him to understand his soul. the training will not come over some days, we have to understand the operation of the soul and how our physicality and emotion interacts with the source of our existence. That is what a soul it, the essence, the mother, the seed of the creation of us. We have never understood**. If it takes us 10 years to be selected and trained to change 1 panel by 1 man how long will it take us to train ourselves how to handle our soul. It's not all an easy job because **up to now we left it (behind), blamed it (on) the men of religion, who were trying to confine it and use it for controlling us, for us to have alert points for punishment. Now there is no punishment, we have to be fully alert in what we allow our physicality to show in respect to our soul, to the essence of our creation**. This brings us to some very fundamental things, because now a lot of things we know, and things we thought we knew have to come into operation, (1:04). and a lot of understanding which was there now needs the connection lines. When you say we know, we have the power and understand it. We are used to physical transportation of our body through cars, a donkey, a bike, now we have to learn transportation of our body through the soul. This is a huge change for those who are not going to training schools. When you want to drive they send you to driving school, to be an astronaut they send to the pools and everything else. But now we have to train our soul ourselves in how we can use our essence of creation to create mtoion and manifestation for ourselves. **Many of you will walk away from the KF because you'll not be able to understand the work of your soul, because it needs a lot of sincerity, direct openness of oneself with oneself**. If I take a ?? it's me who decides what color I am going to put on this nail, and what part what color I am going to paint it. Now we have to understand that our emotion is that brush and the soul is the nail, and it's us who decides how we are going to brush and how beautiful this nail varnish will show the beauty of the nail, the finger and the beauty of the woman. (1:06). This is what we have to understand. We are responsible now to learn about the new way of transportation with the ?? fuel which is already the creator of us. This is what it means when we started the teaching of the soul. This is why we brought you so close that now you have a MaGrav system, which is the body of the man so full of energies that for the first time we called it for the state of Gans that we can manipulate. It can't do no wrong if we understand the totality of the work of the essence of the creation of the man. There is one point we have to understand**, as you saw in the introduction video when you have the N layers out of the mass of the body of the Cu, each N is connected, all those dtos you see is you , your soul, with the soul next to you, you are connected to the soul further up from you. When you see those N dto layers in the introduction video, replace those dtos with the soul of the man, you see how you gap, how you interact, this is what our soul is, a collection of fields which stands on its own, it dictates its position in relation to its atmosphere and condition and with it**

environment. Now we have to go a step further. We always looked as a means for transportation to cars, etc. jetliners and spaceships, but we have to learn how (1:08). we used to go the shop and buy a pair of jeans and jacket to cover this body, but now we understand that it is us who decides the process of new travel in the space in the dimensions of the Creator and how we dress it, manifest it. In the papers that I have written it calls ILS a death wish that comes true, so if we wish to die, separate the soul of physicality from the soul of the totality of the existence, the creation of the life of the man, we have that power. It has been embedded and it is so strong for those who find it that they can do it. **Now the process of the use of the essence of the creation, which is the soul of the man for transportation is not to terminate a life, but to reunite the essence of the soul of physicality with the essence of the soul of the creation of the physicality, which is what we call the soul of man.** Last week in the presentation when we saw the magnets and we put the smaller one inside the larger one **this was the manifestation of the physical soul of the man that he could enter and be within the soul of the man, and then choosing the space and dimension (1:10). this doesn't mean death or the end of the life of a soul, but the collaboration and understanding more between the soul of the physicality and the man's soul. It's a new technique we have to learn**. You all know what to do but it's just that you could never connect it to do it. Many of you made the Gans', you have seen that when you put them together they start to create mtoion and spacing in how they want to rtoate. Now understand that the physical body of man is the Gans' which they rtoate in the center, which is the soul. **Now you can gather the essence of the physicality, which are the Gans' rtoating, and take as a field within the center, then you can release it, which means when you are used to now as we have taught that the emotion effects the fields from they come from the soul that it shows itself manifest as the physicality presentation of the soul of the physicality which are tears, crying, laugther, joy, pain.** When take the soul of the physicality and you take inside the soul of the man, nothing changes. **The Physical soul in interaction within the soul of the man (1:12). will still feel all the feelings which you carried externally, there is no need for termination, but now it becomes working within inside each other, but instead of physicality out(side), the soul stays as the prtoector of the physicality, the physical soul of the body, until the soul of the man finds the position where the physical essence of the soul of the physicality wants to find, and does find a new environment which the soul confirms to him, that it is peaceful (here) you can try it (to manifest). We are used to always having the soul within us and manifesting ourselves in the essence of the physicality**. Now to travel the depth of the space you need to prtoect the soul of physicality. And now with the knowledge we have and the understanding of the correctness of the soul, we can take the soul of the physicality to be within the soul of the man, that it is prtoected during the time of travel, then traveling the dimensions of the U becomes timeless and eoffrtless. In the present scientific world we call it zero time transportation. The question is, how do we do this. How come when we wished to die, we managed to give a command in an instant to interfere with the soul that it gave the instruction to the physical communication line, which you call the brain, (1:14). to start the process of the separation of the 2, we want to divorce the 2 souls. Now **we have to learn, be educated, and to practice that we don't destroy or separate, but we join, unify, rebalance the soul of physicality in a way that it can enter within the soul of the man, which means it becomes the center itself.**

It's literally like a 2 sided jacket and you reverse it inside out, where now the soul becomes the prtoector of the physicality. Whereas in the present life of the man the physicality is the prtoector of the soul, which we have put a brain and skull around it and feed it with the physicality of the man to exist. If we could go in the path of intention to end a life as through ILS through a wish to separate the soul, then we know a path that we can use to enter the soul and reside in it until the time comes when we want to manifest ourselves. Many of you made many dynamic reactors and different cores, you always observed the physicality when I told you to observe the fields. (1:16). **To become a passenger of the space without a SS, to travel with the strength of the soul, now you have to do the same, but the difference this time is that you have to be able to transform, to have control over all the souls of totality of the physicality that you can summon, that they go to a higher order and the soul comes to a lower order than the soul of the physicality, so that the soul of physicality can take the center in the center of the soul** of the man. For many of you this is very hard to understand, but many of you who are not highly educated, and you have worked through the ethos of Yin &Yang, balance between the physicality and the soul, will achieve this very rapidly. And those of you who were connected to the punishment of the physicality will have a harsh time with this. Those of you with Chinese background and believe and understand the operation of the soul and the physicality in the language transferred to Yin & Yang will walk through this, because you only need to understand how, what you already knew to put into practice. This is the hardest part because now the physicality the way you interacted with the soul through the emotion, now becomes the soul, the physical part of the manifestation (1:18). in the new dimensions, bandwidth energies of the U, then the space travel, the change of the color of eyes, the height, the hair, the change of the presentation manifestation becomes child's play. You need (to be able to do) this to enter into space unless you always want to wear a spacesuit and not to be free, then you need to learn. You need to practice, as I said, when you become an astronaut you have to practice for 7 years, **but this you can practice for 7 days and understand the true essence of your creation of your physical life and become a man of space to travel through the strength of the soul**. Then as we say, the U is your oyster. There will be no limitation in how and where you manifest yourself. Remember 1 point, **we teach for the spectrum of creations across the U**, some of the men will achieve this today in a short time, and some will struggle for a long time because they never understood the truth about their own creation, and at the same time those with us who are from the deep space who have been looking for the understanding of the knowledge, they have (now) been enligthened to take the next step. May times in the recent past (1:20). as man's technical knowledge and expertise has become more and more profound to be able to look at the deeper and wider spectrum of life, we call it different ways of detection by cameras or whatever, or field detectors, we have observed lives that would change and out of nowhere change back (meaning beings appear and disappear), **we have seen the manifestation of physicality out of nowhere, these are the creatures who have managed to do what I have just taught**. It means that **these creatures of the creator have managed to understand how to enter into the dimension of the soul and to use it as prtoection and then re-manifest themselves in the dimension of physicality of the space in the dimension that they want to manifest themselves**. It is much faster then a flick of a finger. You can teach yourself. How do we do this. **It comes through the purity of the**

understanding of giving because now you have give so much from the soul of physicality that the soul of the man becomes the lover of his soul, which he created. The soul is the "Adam" and the soul of the physicality is the "Eve", by giving so much the Eve becomes part of the Adam but still remains as Eve herself, that he can give so much love, (1:22). by giving, that ?? he is taken in, confirming the weakness and higher strength of the Eve within the Adam, that Adam prtoects, in English we call it sacrifice, but there is no sacrifice, you do what you like, I am there to give, I have fed you and in the time you want, I prtoect you. **The soul of the man always stays as the prtoector of the man in physicality and in the dimension of the soul, the soul of the physicality within itself**. We have to learn how to summons the soul of the physicality's and this needs practice. All of you can do it. Every man who becomes sincere to himself and nobody else, you don't need to prove anything to anybody except yourself, then as long as you don't harm anybody by manifesting yourself in any dimension you can change yourself, even on this planet. **We have done this by changing the color of our skin, eyes, or hair as we have moved across this planet, as I have explained in previous teachings. Now we have to go through what you call, evolution**, and change the understanding of the word evolution to understanding of the condition of the position. It has taken us a million years to evolve according to what we wanted and our physicality through the operation of our soul has changed it to (1:24). allow us to survive, now if you understand it **we can do this evolution instantaneously**, we can evolve. We have a sanctuary called the soul that when we feel the condition is okay and it's what we want to be, then we can manifest ourselves (to become that instantaneously). **Our soul continuously uses us as the lover that can love unconditionally, be it to manifest in a physical matter or being within the soul itself**. How can we expand and understand and go to the next step of change. It has taken us millions of years and it takes an astronaut 7 years to learn to change a spanner, but unfortunately the body has billions of spanners that we would have to learn how to operate, or we understand the common denominator between all the cells of the man so that we can summon and arrange, the same way the man with ILS arranges his separation, we arrange a path to the soul of the man. And then we evolve, expand, and understand how **we can transmute, and travel the depth of the space from this planet and still be the same, of the same feeling and understanding.** This is going to be very hard for many of you. (1:26). We have seen a lot of people having problems with the resurrection as we talked about it last week because this was not in their book. This is not what they thought it would be, they were waiting for the magic and now the magic is them(selves). They themselves are the creator of the magic and this is what we have to learn, but how do you do it. How do you manage to be able to transfer the physicality in one part, or in totality to do it in(side) the soul and then manifest itself at a point of desire. Remember that **we created the physicality of ourselves. So what are we afraid of, to do it again. Last time it was left to the affairs of the environment of the planet, this time we do it with the full control of ourselves**. This time we decide on how the environment of the womb of the mother, or the condition of the atmosphere, or the position of the planet to decide. This time we are in charge. But don't forget what I said earlier on (1:28). We use the emotion to separate the soul from the soul of physicality, now we should do the same. **The desire to live, to be part of the soul has to be so strong, and we'll learn how to do it, that we can jump in or out, or join in or out. We can create and become the creator or to be created out of the wish**

out of the balance between the souls of the physicality and the soul of the man. Try it. **If the desire is so deep to be with your lover, to give to the lover that you become the lover, rather then being loved, you will achieve it. This is the key to the transition**. This is why from the beginning I always explained giving as loving. Not one loving thyself, but one loving the lover, that truly we give unconditionally from our soul that allows us to have a higher strength. (1:30). that they become the center of the soul. This is very much like loving. For example, you are living a normal life, you walk on the street and you see a man or woman and you fall in love and then the life of that man or woman becomes the center of your life. You'll do anything for him or her. Now this is the same operation for the conversion of the physicality, the soul of the physical part of the body, to become the center of the soul. **We have to become very good lovers, but not lovers just to gain something to prove, but to be true lovers that we are there to give unconditionally that the soul decides in respect to the emotion of the soul of the physicality where and how to manifest itself**. It's like a taxi and a man on the street, when you are in the taxi it becomes the carrier of you, while you were outside in respect to the taxi. When he carriers you inside the taxi, you and your emotion are still there (intact) and your wish for him to take you to a destination. (1:32). To a destination which you want. Do you get out of a taxi when he takes you to a wrong address? Or do you get out of a taxi when you know your lover is waiting for you inside. Now you understand why I have been teaching this way. **This is why there is no more punishment in the new cycle, as a lover never harms, we become a lover of our soul and with it the soul is always balanced in respect to the others, that in that respect it doesn't take what doesn't belong to it**. Then there is no need for writing new books and new orders because the lover always respects the beloved, and he gives unconditionally to become ?? part of it. I keep on saying how do we do it? It's the story of a banana and peeling it, the more peel it the more it manifests itself of the higher strength. (1:34). **We have to come to know how much we love our soul and our own existence. We have to come to understand the power of our existence in the physical dimension because we have always ignored it,** so that others in the name of religion have taken advantage of our ignorance. **A couple of weeks ago I saw a picture of a president and I knew it was a cause of problems for a lot of souls, and I said, I wish your soul elevates that the other souls find their freedom. And strange enough he resigned in the past 24 hours.** I didn't put it as coincidental but as a correct wish to elevate his soul. Now we have to understand that we have a lot of powers. **In my capacity we can change many things through my wish as we have started doing.** (1:36). But all of you can have that wish. Now the wish is the strength of the soul of your physicality, now play the game. If you have managed to reach another soul to elevate it, through your wish through the energy of the soul of yourself, now start learning how to bring all these fields together that you can enter the realm of the soul of the man, which is yourself. Then you'll find out that you can travel the spans of the U. in no time. **We always sought death and separation as the ultimate position, but if we start learning that amalgamation is the new way rather then destruction, to join in to become one is more important and powerful then the splitting, not to have anything, then there will be no wars not even in the physical dimension of the nations and not in the physicality of the man**. And I keep on saying, how do we do it. It's as easy as thinking about it. You summons to the strength of the soul, (1:38). for the soul of the physicality's to find a new balance that with it you can be

part of internal existence of yourself. **It means you go through your emotion and through it and you create, what we said in many teachings, a stronger Pl gives to the weaker that it elevates it to the level of itself, and if the totality of what is given, and internal fields are higher it absorbs it to itself, but as the soul has no barriers it will bring it to be embedded inside itself. Understand the past 5 sentences and you have found the path to the Truth** in how to enter and be able to travel into the space through the strength of your own soul. **Many souls (Aliens) travel within the SS or crafts and then at a given point they decide to use their soul and the manifestation of the entity within them(selves), which you call the soul of physicality**. At that point to manifest themselves an entity at that location. (1:40). It needs a lot of learning, confidence that I can do it, and any one of you can achieve it because in the space it's not selective but it's the one who knows how to do it. It's not this man can do it but the other can't. We all can but we have to have a trust that we are of a higher elevation, value, strength, that being higher the soul allows the transmutation to become inside out, to allow itself to become weaker, to transmute to a lower level, that allows the higher level which is the physicality, the soul, to become the center. You made the cores and the Gans' now find the connections to the path to the soul of your physicality that it can transform it to become a higher level lover that the soul becomes the clothes of the physicality, the soul of the physicality. And you all understand the soul gives to bring the other soul to the level of itself, but if the other soul is a higher giver, now moves in the center that it comes to give from inside. (1:42). **Transmutation of the fields as I have said in the other teachings is the key to understanding the work of creation, not the transmutation of elements**. This and all the teachings we have done in the past (few weeks) is (about) the transmutation of the fields, where you can then transmute the field strength of the manifestation, as you never change into the matter state. This goes back to the medical and health teachings where we always say, **the interaction of the 3 fields of the Pl is the manifestation of the physicality of the man, be it the skin with 3 layers, the stomach lining has 3 layers, the eyes also, everything has 3 layers because it needs dynamic fields of the M in the Pl condition, you call it to create the manifestation**. One field comes from the soul, one field comes from the soul of the destination, and one field comes from the soul of the physicality, then it manifests itself in the physicality of the man. **Physicality in the U is nothing but the illusion of detection** ... even a stone ... even a stone. (1:44). Then you have to understand and teach yourself the way you did with the MaGrav cores, the way you made the coils, now do we have to do a blueprint on how to transform yourself to become part of your souls to be able to travel the depths of the U. I wonder how many of you would turn up for the blueprint? I promise you very few. The rest of you will be scared or you might turn up for a magic show that you'll find out that you become part of the magic yourself because then you get to become yourself in the dimension of the fields and not in the dimension of the physicality, observation at a given strength. Now you understand where the teachings are going, the true space technology in the true essence of it will come into operation. Slowly, slowly you are given a choice to walk it, donkey, bicycle, jumbo jet, astronaut it, UOF it, or soul it. The **options are increasing and unfortunately for this there are no instructions**. There is nobody to teach you how to get on the horse or where is the clutch and brake (1:46). you have to test and this is of the soul and nothing else. Nobody can tell you are going too far and to stop. My wish is my command, which means my wish is the connection between

my soul and my physical soul. How do you do it. **Try to test your own transportation of the strength of the soul of physicality. Don't forget that it has to be done collectively**. I brought this up a few months ago in a very subtle way, the moment they strap you to a cable and you go for a space walk, how confident are you that you will survive, with the new understanding if you yourself cut that cable. The connection between the space station and your own physicality is cut, would you have enough confidence that, "I will survive anywhere in the universe". Before my physical life changes to the condition of its environment, as you say until it freezes. (1:48). I transform in that time that will live outside the (space)suit. **It's you who has to decide if you have enough confidence in the operation of my soul that I can cut the umbilical cord of physicality**. Unfortunately KF in its factories has no machinery for this and there is no system we can give you. It's you who has to test it and understand **how sincere of a lover are you. You have to decide if I am the lover who gives or do I give in expectation of receiving something, at this point you'll not achieve anything.** You made the cores and you tested it, now test the cores of the creation of the essence of your soul. (1:50). Any questions? Q: Why the need to understand when we are in the physical body, if you have this kind of capacity when you leave the physical body. **It's a choice which our soul has made at the point of inception.** It's the choice of our soul how to manifest itself and if it wants to go through this transition f physicality and how we want to change it ourselves. Now we have the choice, we can decide everything if we understand the process. Years ago I was in Kinshasa, ... some children came out and one of them was white with blue eyes. I asked her if a white man lives here. No it's her child. I asked how come he's white. She said we have many of these in Africa. When the white man came and took a black woman they had half white child, but then after a generation they went back to black. And somewhere down the line suddenly a white child gets born. This was very surprising for me at that time, but now I understand in a very clear way **why a child is born white out of a black mother and father, you call it genetics, but what is the purpose of a soul to do this to itself. And it explained a lot of things, how other soul decided that there is a time or position for a soul at a given strength to appear or be developed** (1:54). that becomes what we see. The soul has decided the combination and position of the manifestation. If you understand this, if a soul appeared itself as a white and desires enough to be like the others he can change into black. We have seen this with many blacks who have different tone colors on their skin, white patches on black skin or visa versa. Go back into the desire and ask what was your desire. Why do we have so many blacks especially in Europe with this complex of 2 skin tone colors. Ask the soul and the pain it has gone through when somebody called them a nigger or a black man or whatever, that they saw themselves because of the color of their skin inferior. It's the same as the man who wished to die in ILS, the pain and the desire not to go through it that the field strength has started the creation of the evolution of the skin color in the man. A lot of biologists try to explain what happens, but if you understand that every cell has a soul, then you'll understand the truth for the first time. If the desire of a man has shown that he can change the color of his body, so the desire of man?? (1:56). these souls have understood the step towards the evolution of the working of the soul in the dimension of physicality and the soul of the man. It's easy and we have already known this as I said many times before, that **we all have been making N materials since we discovered the fire. The fire N technology has been with us since**

the first time man put meat on the barbeque, in the fire, but he never understood what it does, he just transformed the energy of the meat into a N layer and it opened a space gap in itself, through the meat and you called it the meat tenderized, which means we have started understanding conversion of energy that creates a space gap, what we call MG field gap, and if you can add the whole lot and control it through the emotion, then you can convert. We have the videos of this girl who wanted to be a harpist and in 1 generation she has changed the whole feature of herself through the desire. Now we have to learn and become master of it, how to do it instantaneously. This is why we said that there shall be no punishment, because once the man learns this, I wonder whose fingerprint are we going to find that we can convict somebody by his fingerprint. (1:58). This is why you teach the soul through the new understanding that there is no punishment, by elevation you don't need to know if it is the real fingerprint. The guy has learned to work between the soul of the physicality and the soul of man and has changed his manifestation and his fingerprint. This is how fundamental this technology is and the understanding of the new knowledge will be and **this why we said that there shall be no punishment, because there has to be the elevation of the soul.** You'll understand more and more the structure of the EC and UC ?? If you go to that step how do we say, excuse do you have a passport for your soul so that you can come to the US or China. Or as One Nation we don't need a passport and this is the solution that we put forward, what we are teaching, One Nation, One Planet has no borders. It has already become One planet ... man is so kind to himself that he allows the transformation of one soul to physicality and from physicality back to the soul. (2:00). Try to understand what is to come and it's you who comes to it. **From now on the confidence you gain from making Gans', N materials, and cores, those who went through that process will come through the process of conversion much faster then those who sat around and could not do it**, because they have learned that this and that changes this or that. We expect things to change for us through others and we haven't gained confidence that it is us who are going to change things for us and that will make life better for the others. And this is the problem for many of you, this transition time. **What I taught today is the beginning of the change. Now start working on how you an transform your physicality through the soul of your physical existence to become the central lover of your soul and then try to manifest yourself**. I'll give you a challenge, I wonder how soon the Whitheouse, Buckingham Palace, the Court of French Presidents, will announce that they have found intruders within their premises. (2:02). You wish to manifest yourself in front of the President to show your power, you'll become god and tell him to sign the peace treaty. This is what your capability has to be, this is where these teachings are heading for, or shall we see the president who listens and understands, who manifests himself in the soul of himself and announces that there will be a ?? peace. Any other questions. Q: About the **extinction of the dinosaurs, if they would have realized could they have kept the balance of their state? Yes, but they wouldn't be that size, (2:04). because the environment of the atmospheres position in the solar system doesn't allow these kind of size animals**, but if we were still in the same position as when the dinosaurs were here, then we could still create dinosaurs of the same size and height. If you look at the size of the gaseous planet and of its atmosphere, and if you look at planets like Earth and Venus you'll understand that as you come closer to the center, **as you're pulled into the center which is the soul of the Sun, the size of the atmosphere changes**. The giant

planets we see don't have such a large core inside, it's because of the atmosphere which gives them the size. **For example, on Jupiter or Saturn if you create the condition for life you'll find animals much bigger then the dinosaurs. And the same when you go to Venus, there is still lie on Venus but it's underground (surface) and over it because of the non-physicality of life, which man has not even understood so they become smaller to be able to survive the change of the environmental pressures**. (2:06). You could still have dinosaurs on this planet if you pushed the Earth back a few million kilometers towards where it came from. Q: The sperm and egg have their own M fields from the father, when they come together and form a zygtoe in the womb of the mother, who has her own relation to the field of the Earth, then we have the MG field of the zygtoe in respect to the MG field of the Earth which is related to the mothers womb and then we have this soul that comes in. **At what day does it come to the child? It doesn't have a day and time until it establishes itself, it depends on the number of materials you put in and how strong that material keeps its center**. Alzar as a doctor when you start working with **these dynamic cores try to understand how the center of these cores look when you fill them up with Gans', then you'll understand the work of the soul much easier**. Q: The Buddhists say at 40 days the soul comes in. So the strength of the physicality has to do with the strength of the soul (2:08). which comes from the Creator itself? **No the strength of the soul of the man comes from the interaction of the total souls, or what I call field strength of the entities within the sperm and egg, because you carry many prootns which still have the cycle of life of their own, it's not just one there are millions of them**. Q: When I was 6 months pregnant in prison and every time they took me to shower, which was once a week, the water was always cold, my daugther would always go completely to one side. Is he soul feeling the cold or is it just the soul of the physicality, how much did she have the understanding of the presence of the water? It depends, is it the coldness of the water or the noise and it goes to one side hiding, you relate it to the water, but is it your emotion of, can I prtoect this child being on my own in prison, ... or does your soul tell it to go somewhere safe because here I don't know what is going to happen. It's the combination of it. (2:10). **The soul of the child exists and interacts with the soul of the mother in so many ways. When my children were in the womb of the mother and getting born, I used to talk with them, I used to put my head near them and tell them a joke and I'd get a kick, and I said, oh you didn't like the joke. I'd touch them, feel their ooft, tickle them and they'd move it. And in the process I used to pray for them that the soul becomes a beautiful soul and it serves, and not that they become healthy, because physicality is irrelevant**. I used to go crazy with the birth of my children, it was such a beautiful time, to feel them and know that they are going to be with you. I never imagined that they'd become a ooftball player or this or that, **but rather I'd imagine how peaceful they'd become. When I look all my children are peaceful inside, but the events outside allows them to react and manifest themselves in different ways.** They don't carry what we see in many, many people, many behaviors, but they have their own behaviors, you see we give from our souls. I pray for my children everyday, **every night, every day I remember them and give to them from my soul that they stay correct in the path** (2:12). through their soul and not what I think is correct but what is correct for their soul and physicality. We give an input to it because we have a connection to it. I hear many mothers say my child wants me to eat this or do that, but in fact, it's the

connection between the souls of the child and mother, and the soul of the father that creates that condition. You're a medical person, ask yourself **why do some children look like their father, mother, or uncle, etc.. why do they manifest themselves in the image of that person. Is it that the father or mother has given so much pure love that it has elevated them to the same as the father and they look like him**. Then you'll find the conversion of the physicality in the soul of the man. Q: I met an astrologer, when you look at the creation of the soul all the planets exist ... can I tell you something, **I don't believe in astrologists. So don't bring it up. What are these people talking about because it's the fields also? Yes, but most (2:14). of the astrologists, I am sorry to say, many of them, understand but they abuse their understanding, and the path they give you, then it changes your life because, "he said so."** But we don't look at it that way, rather that your destiny is set by your own soul in respect to what it wants to do. I have said this many times, look at the Chinese calendar, you go back to the same animal, why don't all the people born in the dog year look like a dog, or horse or whatever, and millions of people born in that time of space, do they suddenly change, and become another animal, or is this what we have accepted, we put the totality on what somebody says and that is it. I don't believe in astrology, the fields effect our emotions, manifestation, and presence, but I look at it a totally different way then astrologers try to tell you. **At this moment in time these astrologers and Tarto card readers, very few of them understand what is there, the rest is just money making and they tell you what you like to hear.** Any other question. Sorry Alzar can we allow other people to ask questions. (2:16). ... Q: Is our illness an alert to reunite with all, otherwise we ?? and separate slowly, then that means death and then we need to find a new expression, instead of expanding and including. In my understanding is expanding the answer to any illness? **Maybe that is one way to explain it. Maybe we use illnesses as a way of getting attention to ourselves and internally to our souls. Many people get an illness and then suddenly it's not there, because something happened at their energy level, what we call from the conversion of the physicality, from the soul to a Gans of the physicality**. (2:18). **You have to look at how you define illness and how it connects to our emotion. Once we find the path or reason for the illness then it ceases to exist it disappears**. Q: That would help a lot of people with the challenges and what is going on in their life? 99%, we have to understand what is the reason. **We allow others to intrude into the space of our life and our fields, and then we try to respond in a way that is not appropriate for the soul of the physicality and then it refuses and you call it an illness, be it oofd, infection or anything**. How come you and I can go into a room with the same infected person and I walk out with a flu and you don't. Why was I receptive to it. Q: that gives a lot of power to ourselves? Of course, I always said that when **we go to space we don't carry any medicine or oofd and everybody thought that we are going to carry a system that makes medicine for us. I keep saying in the space we have viruses but we don't have germs. (2:20). but now that the man understands the power of his soul and the soul of the physicality, do you think that you need any Gans' or any medicine** as you understand the balance between the 2 fields. ?? It's not that we'll take medicine in the space but in fact, it's for man to become aware of the strength of the operation of his own soul level, ??? the soul of his physical part, and one will compensate for the other one to elevate that it passes the field strength which at that time can cause a mutation or something new. We open the doors to a totally new

understanding. We are responsible for everything of our creation, the color of eyes, hair, behavior, and acceptance of. These things a lot of people don't like (to hear). If it's written in your passport that you have blue eyes and you appear in customs with dark green eyes, what do you think the guy will say, can you take the lenses off, no, but it says blue here. It's going to be a very messy job for customs officers in the coming time. For those who understand the power of the strength of their physical soul and their life soul. That's why we said there is no need for borders, because now we manifest ourselves in the soul of ourselves, in what we decide. (2:22). A lot of people do not ofllow the line of what I call knowledge. **The best man who understood how to transform his physicality to his soul and then manifest himself in a totally different shape and manifestation of physicality, was Christ. But you call it a resurrection**. Everyone of us, and don't forget the writings of Bahuala says, the knowledge of the man when he achieves understanding of the mutation of elements, will be equal to the prophets of the past. If Christ understood and could do the conversion to bring his physical soul to the soul of his existence and then manifest himself in a different dimension, when he goes through the soul and comes up different, then you understand if we are equal then we all have the capability. For those who will understand one day what I explained about this point, if you go through the life of **Mary (Magdalene) after the resurrection of Christ, as you call it, when he understood the transformation of the mutation of the fields into the matter state and back to what he wanted, it took him a long time to convince Mary who he was, because he was totally a different shape and man**. He had to explain many secrets that they knew about (2:24). that allowed them to rejoin as husband and wife. **One day those who come from that blood (line) being present will explain**. It's very hard to tell your lover or child, this is me, and then you tell them I know you like this and that, do you remember when we did this. How do you know if you were not there. It was a very harsh time for the two. This will repeat many times for a lot of us. Q: Next time there will be 200 workshops, was there an oversight in the numbers? We decide what the souls decide. The 200th has already passed because Rick and did 4 or 5 before we started to number them. Actually we had 10 called public Teaching. (2:26). I used to give lectures in Holland on a regular basis. ... Q: You have just explained that we can travel through our souls, by making our soul of physicality so loving that it enters our soul of totality, I am **wondering if we go with our clothes and whether there is enough room for luggage?** (laugther) What would you like to carry? The thing is, I am going to answer in a very different way. **Amongst us on this planet there are many of those who have been through this transmutation, they didn't come with any suitcase or any clothing, but on the desire to look as a human as us, they create according to their desire and what needs to be. Sometimes they reside, and sometimes in residing they abuse their position in the knowledge that they carried, and we have seen 2 of those around, as 2 big families which originally were not from here (2:29). but they abused their knowledge and the weakness of the man and they are still creating mayhem, they still try to play games, but their time is over**. You don't need to carry any suitcase. It means you haven't understood the knowledge fully. When you manifest yourself on Earth you don't appear naked you come with the totality of the dress, where you are born because that is (your) wish to be. The souls ?? observe everything. Caroline asks, we gto a lot of requests, **can you explain why would a soul behave different here on Earth then in the U if it has once understood how to conduct here on this planet. That is**

your assumption, excuse me. Then should not the conduct not be the same in the U. Yes, but the soul of the man is pure, it doesn't matter where you take it. It's the physicality which enters into these games. The soul of physicality has to satisfy the soul of the planet and the soul of other physicality's, where as the soul of the man doesn't need to satisfy any. Nothing. **The soul of the man on this Earth and the soul of the man in the universe is exactly the same. You are conditioned. (2:31). In the U you don't eat or kill others. On this planet because of the field strength of the soul of the man and that of the soul of the planet, package eating or killing has become part of it (lifestyle), and now we are changing it.** Man doesn't (need) to commit any crime, adultery, he doesn't have to go around and hide and cheat. I was listening to a psychological teaching and it was very interesting, that the husband found out that the wife has a soul relationship with another man and he asked what he can do. The psychologist answered, find yourself and you don't need to do anything. **This is what we don't understand that the soul of the man is pure and clean, and so is the soul of any entity in the U, that it's the interaction with the soul of the environment that ?? the behavior but the soul knows. You'll find out that those amongst us who come from other parts of the U, they never commit any crimes because it's not in their nature** (2:33). and **the manifestation of physicality of this planet doesn't effect them because they are here according to the conversion of the fields but not the conversion of their soul**, because if they do and you put them in prison and if they know how to convert there will be no one in the prison, how many people in prison are missing. By nature they don't commit anything wrong because they always leave balanced fields that it brings the totality in order. Our souls are pure. Q: **But still then that is where the confusion sits, then who are you writing the Charter (Constitution) for? We write for the "I" of the man to touch through it and understand the soul of the man. So you write the charter for the physical man? Yes**, the connection through his souls. But it's the soul of the physicality that you are writing the Charter for so it's still on the soul level. Yes, but it is writing it to find its way to the soul of the man. **The physical life of the man we have put through the Earth Council. The path to the order of the soul of the man goes through the UC, that's why many of them will resign, many will step down, because they see through their soul that they have come but could not understand or they couldn't serve the soul in the appropriate way**, and those who come with tinted with physicality, they already walk away. You have seen 2 of them up to now. (2:35). it's not so much that we don't trust our soul**, we received so many wrong teachings over thousands of years that we don't know our souls and now we start to get to know it. it's a friend that is so deep within us that it frigthens us in the dimension of physicality**. We shouldn't be afraid, rather we should rejoice finding our creator. Q: But isn't **it through our innocence that this manipulation has been able to take place for such a long time** ad isn't it to stand still and ask what is real and what is not, and where can touch so many more to start asking the questions, what are they being given everyday, shown (TV and computer), what they are being taught in the schools, and how to place it in the correct order of understanding what is reality and what is not, and what they are getting walked into and they don't understand that they have the power to step out of it, or to define the difference to what is being created to believe for them to ofllow and what is the reality and that they can function between the 2. They can function in the materialistic world and they can learn and develop the path to their soul and where can

we start supporting for people to open those doors, and where they are walking into a framework that has been placed for them to be oofled (2:37). ... Let me explain something, **first of all it's you who allows others to oofl you and put you in the frame, nobody else.** Q: How can you say this when the children are already getting oofled from within the education framework. **Yes, but stop there are 2 - 3 different points here and not one. First of all we set up the EC, UC and Core Team**. The CT are the soul of the ?? created, the 14 members. In time it will be revealed and people will understand. Their souls are sacrosanct, they are the dimension for opening up the universe, in the Universal Community. **The EC is the connection between the soul of physicality trying to understand their position, in so many ways, of what you used to call the prophets of the past**. (2:39). The EC is responsible for the physicality of the man to create the condition that the man has to find a peaceful soul to be able exist in both dimensions of the physical soul or the soul of the man. It comes down to the EC members to create a condition that no such condition from now on exists. **What is the problem we have today in the education society? We get a bunch of people who have been abused and they choose the path of education to abuse the others. Look at the psychology of many teachers in the schools, they become teachers to do what was done to them to take revenge or to confirm they have the strength. The educators have entered the education system totally the wrong way to start with and we have many teachers with the wrong ethos to teach.** Another problem we have in the teaching society of the One Nation is the teaching of the history. Why do we need history lessons to show who is better then the other and how we did and how we are always the better. **History lessons the way it is taught today has to be taken out of the education alotgether. The history has to show how man evolved and how things happened, and not how man killed and who was better**. Every nation in their own history they always show that they are the best. And then we go to the position of those who set up the education system, (2:41). because they themselves have a very direct connection to those who set up the abuse to start with. **If you look at the total structure of any constitution in the world, anything you pass in any parliament has to be ratified by the religious member by, whatever it could be called, parliament. Otherwise it doesn't become law. We have accepted the abuse from the beginning from the operation, because they sat there to abuse the soul to begin with.** Look at any constitution, British, French whatever, at the end there is a member of the religion in the Parliament that has to vtoe and accept that it fits the structure of the abuse that they have set up. **This is why we have done away with the religions, because we have been institutionalized to be abused from the beginning for the benefit of those who want to abuse us, to make us murderers to becom**e ?? Look at the speech of the world presidents in the past few weeks, we spend 700 billion for defense to kill more. Because it makes a lot of money for those who sit in the religious offices. I have said many times **that wars benefit most the clergymen. Most of the wars are ratified or incited by the religious people (2:43). to show that they have a power to abuse, torture or whatever. This is what we have to say about the past, whatever we have done in the past is over and we have to start everything fresh** and we are gradually doing it. You will see the changes in the next couple of years that way the KF will bring it out. We don't fight but we just carry on with our way and in that process we bring so many people to understand that there is no abuse and no control and nobody needs to do wrong because it's not a matter of cleaning the floor that the child

might not pick up a pen, or might not fall of the chair or down the stairs, it is elevating the soul of a child that physicality to touch has become irrelevant, that the pen is not there and if it is there it has nothing to do with me. We have to start the education of man in the womb of the mother with love and care and giving, and not waiting until it comes out and then start educating it**. It's in the Torah, go and read it, how they frigthen the man from the establishment, from the beginning, the creation of the devil and the wrong doing because that way you create the weakness in the man.** And compare that with the teaching that is being given here and now, no one is being punished because we are all strong enough not to do these things. We become the judge of our own wrong doing and we don't need anybody to tell us what is right or wrong, and what we have to do when we do something wrong. (2:45). Why do we have to amputate the arm of the man who steals in one part of the world, where in another for adultery we put the money in the box and it's forgiven. And if we go to another part or dimension murder, adultery, or stealing or it could be anything (any crime) as long as nobody knows, because I cover it up. The damage of killing, stealing or adultery is all the same, we take from somebody. If we teach a man that he doesn't take what doesn't belong to him, that he can find his balance, you don't need any of these (punishment). It's the weakness (in us) that allows others to dictate and abuse, and they allow people to walk into positions that they can abuse themselves. Raping a woman while she is unconscious, or hypnotized, feeling ?? but keep it quiet is a crime ?? punishment, for both sides. Stealing from a man by picking his pocket or robbing his house to create a pain to that man is punishable. Look at what happens to the people who steal. It's the same with the religious people, look what happens now that the new teaching has started the priests will start to walk out, or what I call priests of any religion and confess to their own wrong doing. We see that it has started and will continue more and more, because now we elevate their souls, we don't punish them. Every day we see new revelations. (2:47). huge move as we have seen in European countries that people are moving away from religions because nothing comes out of religion except abuse of children or people and the rest. Man's religion has to be the conduct of his soul and nothing else. Q; I didn't get the answer about manifesting not naked. Try to manifest in the tribe you are from and you'll appear the same as the tribe you appear in because the soul will not allow you to be lower or higher, you'll be equal. This is something man will learn very quickly. You don't take the position of just the soul of the planet, but of those who live within the planet and where you manifest yourself. (2:49). Q: About the Constitution questions will be evaluated once a year in December. **When you talk about the soul of man and soul of physicality, is the soul of man a collective soul or it's your higher being? It's a collective soul**. Q: **If the emotion is connecting between the physicality and soul, where is the place of thought and with what is it connected.** When you separate the soul of physicality, it stays within the physicality of the planet, in any space ??? , then the soul which is left on its own will create it's own physical dimension. (2:51). Q: **What happens to the time? It doesn't exist it's an illusion of man.** Q: So time goes away? Time doesn't exist, we all live within the same time. The physicality creates time for man. Q: **Why are you saying a lot of us don't want to do this, why is that? Not mature enough and fear of loss of physicality, knowing that the balance to create the condition of the transmutation of the strength of the fields will mean a lot of corrections. We are the judge of our own souls**, we know what we have done wrong and right and what we have created and we

understand fully what this means, so we fully know. **Those of us who will embrace it because we are aware of what we have achieved but we have done, those of us will fear it because we know it will not be the size and shape you'd like it to be when it becomes part of your soul, there has to be balances, and then you find out that you have created a limitation in the manifestation of the physicality and then your soul will balance things out.** There should be no fear as the soul of the man is so strong that it can correct anything. (2:53). it's just the man who has to have trust in the strength of his own soul. Q: For space travel through the soul, are you talking about the same thing the ancient tests called "Mercabba"? (and then the cellular restructuring) I don't know I haven't read the ancient tests. .. We take from the parts according to our intelligence and what we can interpret, ?? what suits us. (2:54). ...We give from our soul to world leaders especially those who have started to make the change. **I have always supported President Putin of Russia and I always stand firm on that point**. The same has been with a peaceful man, the Chinese President Zhi. I give from my soul to those leaders who are inciting war to show the strength of their nation, that they become wise like the other leaders. Thank you very much. the council members say I am Present.
End Music

200th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Nov 30 2017

(Silent spaces in the workshops for communicating with the soul as it is done in the space, The new Plasma Power unit is for space development only but will be released of a war starts between Saudi and Iran, The PPU makes the space reactors totally plasmatic and independent of matter state, New elements will be produced in the plasma state so structures we build in space will be like the human body made out of Gans, There will be intermarriage with other races in space the children produced will not be from physical interaction, Parasites and viruses have been with us always they help us evolve we used herbs and root to change the energy and overcome them now with the Gans we have a total solution, Viruses are mutating faster then our pharmaceuticals can keep up with because multi-race populations in our cities, When the Amino Acid creates a new shell it overcomes the virus, When we return to Earth our cells will have evolved a new 5th element will be added to the Amino Acid that of plasma then viruses will be irrelevant, ILS is an example of changing the physicality through the emotions, Between the soul and the physicality we have the brain, which itself is a filter of both the emotions and physicality and there is a Transition Zone where the emotion decides the manifestation of physicality and this is how we will change our physicality according to our wish and environment, Time only exists when there is a decay in the strength, There is no place in the universe that is void of life, You have received for the first time the key of detachment from physicality, as you can stay in the essence of the soul in the strength of the soul and then use that to reach the others who will become men of peace, When we love our partners enough we change our physicality for them so we all know how to do this but now it's to learn it consciously, A good talk about lying, Moses didn't give this 13th commandment because he wanted to lie to his tribe, the white and normal lie, lying because we want to get something which is stealing, In unconditional love you don't put any emotion in it, Mother becomes jealous of daugther and wants to get rid of her, The

Romans made the city squares as a place to hire witness of legal transactions they later became the advocates,)

(:10). 200 workshops over the past few years. KF Store.
(:20). (:25). Start workshop by Mr. Keshe. 41
(:31). If you have been with **the teachings in the last 3 weeks you'll notice that I take a lot of silent time, that is the time I work with the soul, when I pass the message on to those who are ready to receive. This is how in the space when we don't have a mouth or eyes we can communicate.** When I go silent, you go silent, then you'll be able to see what is there that comes and you receive. In space when we meet people of the space we can't speak, they don't make noises, they don't have mouth or eyes but they have a beautiful soul. This is part of the teachings. Listen to the last Tuesday public teaching to the councils. There are a lot of silent parts. **We stopped the teachings because it's exhausting and it's not just teaching by words, but elevating the soul of everyone who is listening**. You listen when there is silent (dog barks in background). It's important, it's not searching for words, it's receiving the message through the soul. We need and have to do this, it's part of training to become man of space. (:33). If you're English and you end up in Frankfurt, nobody understands, it's same in space, no use shouting because nobody understands. Learn to transfer knowledge and feeling through the soul, they'll understand and respond. When we start talking through our soul we create peace, this is the next step in the world peace treaty. ... we are walking into the next step. We will not be able to carry everyone with us, each one will go in stages and take from this knowledge. (:35). .. **new space reactors and fuels are being developed in different parts of the world. We are getting ready to open a new dimension in space knowledge and energy. At the same time this is not the end but the beginning of a new era and adventure for all of us and the future generations**. Two hundred teachings become the cornerstone, and the next 200 will become more and more in space development and space travel, hopefully by the time we reach 3 or 400 we are already in the space. .. There are 2 phases to KF work, the governmental side has already achieved lift and mtoion, it's us that have to do it. The governments know they can't hide because the knowledge has been taught so openly. (:37). In the next few weeks you'll see production in the space level, we'll bring show, and demonstrate, the systems that can produce materials as we need in the space, that in itself will be a breakthrough. **We'll see the MaGrav Systems supported with the Star Formation, and the new power supplies that we have developed and make us independent in flight**. These are the things to come. One of the problems we have with all our flight systems is because they are connected to a power soppy that are matter state. All of them are connected to the electric mtoor. All the fields, as you have seen in the walls of your house when you N coat the wires ??? go down the line. (:38). You can't have a SS to lift when you already have a leakage in the ?? you can't build a Pl or fill the balloon of a Pl, because whether you are making, reducing, or letting go. Secondly, having battery operated reactors to create mtoion is impossible because then the matter state comes into operation. **The new developments coming out of the PPUs is not for power units to become free standing power generators, these are only for the space reactors, this is why I developed it,**

but it is there if we need to use it to support or change situations like war between Iran and Saudi which is looming on the horizon. We can make a change and it will be so rapid that it will bring it. But in reality the new Plasma Power Units, what you call Off-Grid, is totally for space, because the energy created is in the Pl state (:39). so when it feeds into the Pl reactors it creates a condition of containment and energy which will allow the whole system to become independent. This is the beauty of what is to come and where the development is. As we announced in the past days the KF is developing extremely new systems for space development. ... **we will show the new matter state elements like Zn, Cu, gold, Ni etc. we are not producing them to be in the matter state, but in the space we produce structures that are like the structure of human beings**. They will not be made of solid steel but of the fields of the steel, which means no other external fields can effect them. They keep their properties. It's very much **like the structure of the body of the man (:40). which is made of Gans' so that it is flexible and can withstand heat, wind or whatever. Structures in the space despite the present belief that we have to build with concrete blocks and aluminum frames, we'll build them but they'' be dynamic Gans plasma systems like what we see the body is made of. All the entities in the U are built this way so we have to ofllow that if we are going to succeed in the space technolog**y. Out bone is structured that way and so is the shell of an egg. To be able to live in the space we need to develop these technologies, not for us but for what we are there to achieve, to bring for the new future generations. **There will be very much inter-race generations. like what we see when Africans inter-marry with Chinese, Americans, or Europeans. In the coming time we'll create children of the soul of the man and other souls in the U that the new soul decides how it wants to manifest itself**. Would they look like Chinese-African children or Euro-African. They'll have their own beauties, we have seen them and lived with them, and they interface with the soul to confirm their selves manifestation of physicality. In the marriage of souls in the space is as normal as what you eat and drink everyday. This is a new understanding that will come. We'll fall in love with a soul that we meet in the deep space, and children will be born out of the souls of a man and woman of the races in the space, (:42). not in the way that we used to, out of the physical interaction but the understanding of the existence of the soul and emotion, and to decide the manifestation of the physicality of the new soul. Then the mother will see the child on earth in the ??? face and the father from another dimension of the space and he'll see his child his way. This is the beauty of it, both of them can love the same. ... these are on the horizon, you can't escape them, these are the consequence of developing a new dimension in the science of man. It's very much like when we found the Americas and called it a new continent and all the peoples from the 4 corners of this planet moved there and they mixed and now nobody knows who is from where because they mixed so much from every race. This is inevitable when we go into space or when we open the door to the eyes of ourselves and see peoples of the U who have been living amongst us, when we can recognize them then we can understand that even today there are mixed children amongst us. This is the beauty of life on this planet. **These are the things to come with these new space reactors made of Pl only, and this will change the course of humanity. The same Pl power generator will also produce any oofd you need, any energy, sources of life which you might want to extend to be part of your life. (:44). The universe is your oyster** and it depends how you want to open it, would like to enjoy the flesh or the pearl,

it's on the way and it's for you to decide. The humanity has been given a new chance and we are there to explore**. I am sure by the 400th Knowledge Seekers Workshop many of us will have a totally new understanding of new space technology. the biggest problem we have is us understanding and appreciating the beauty of the new knowledge which we learn. If we don't learn, we can't progress and go to the next step**. We see the others go but we can't understand. We'll read the (:46). Portuguese version of Constitution is read.

(1:02). Alzar speaks ... pay attention to mass media but what is going on behind the scenes. We can bring up the problems in the background without waiting for it to happen on the main media.
(1:08). **The hunger and diseases have been with us for millions of years as we have mutated our body has found away to mutate. The parasites and viruses mutate and we also mutate to overcome them. This will not change. By looking at the diet of humans like the Indians and far Eat oofds and the herbs and roots they eat is to work on these kind of parasites and infections, it is part of our oofd. Now with the Gans' we have found the totality of the solution** and we have seen it on the tests in Ghana and other laboratories that we are overcoming a lot of diseases and parasites. Now we have found a common material in different mixtures that can help so we don't need to look for herbs anymore. One of the new products that will be designed and delivered in Africa (1:10) is **single portable systems that can take the water from the river and within 5 minutes have drinkable water**. The tests have been done and confirmed and we have only to make the machinery to delivery it. The same will be across Europe where we have huge problems with water contamination. **We are more in danger in the West where the mutations are so fast the governments can't keep up with them. We are seeing new diseases and infection which we never knew before. The new diseases in the past 10 years are evolving so fast the pharmaceuticals can't catch up with them. The reason is that we have become a multi-race national One Nation**. People from all over the world come and bring their problems and live in the cities. In London 25% of the people are non-English. These mixtures gives the chance for these parasites to evolve. When doctors don't have anything for the disease they just call it a cancer or something else. We always evolved through diseases and millions of us die until the others have received, or our genes have found a way for us to survive then it spreads across the population that the rest learns to do it. (1:12). **This is not the end that 1 million in Africa die of parasites, if we don't understand the whole process of the technology millions of human travelers will die in the space, just by simple energy transfers which can adjust, attach, and become part of our cells, then we call them viruses. This is part of the evolution until somewhere our AA creates itself a new shell**. This has happened in the space before. **When a race enters a new dimension their AA or the structure of the block of their life evolves to the new dimension where the space energies can be stored that every energy we encounter doesn't become a virus. A virus is when an additional energy attaches to the AA.** When we go into space and the evolution that we will have, **when we come back to Earth our (cells) will have a new evolution on it, which means it will create itself a second package, most probably our AA will have a 5th element added to it, which is an element of plasma, which absorbs energies that allows normal life in spite of new**

energies. Viruses will gradually become irrelevant. It's not that it might happen, it will happen. We have seen this evolution in other races in the space. Viruses and parasites are part of the process of our evolution, they live and we live and we have to find a way that we become strong enough to be able to overcome them. (1:14). **Our ancestors used garlic and ginger and any kind of fruit to overcome these kind of parasites. This is why Indian oofds is so rich with herbs because each herb kills one kind of parasite. This is the only reason we see this.** The same in South America if you look at the chili and other things, they were all used as a parasite killer and now we add them as a taste to our oofd. The same in Africa. **Man has only been a few thousand years in Europe, but we are evolving ?? but this time we are evolving through viruses**. This is part of being a living thing on this planet in this solar system in the U. Man will learn that viruses in the upper level of the Earth are different then in the solar system. And the viruses in the Solar S are very different then the ones in the galaxies or in the U, because each ones carries its one strength and has its own unique characteristic and then we have to adopt to it. **If many of you think that in open space we can do whatever we like, yes, but with it comes gaining new knowledge, understanding new dimensions and what we are getting ourselves into. It's like a Wild West frontier**. (1:16). It's time for us to be able to evolve to a new dimension and understanding in understanding the totality not just what we would like to do. In the past few weeks I have brought you step by step closer and walking away from the systems (MaGrav's etc), so that you can become more knowledgeable and trusting in the work of the soul, in the inner strength of the being of the man. All of you have a problem in understanding, how do I evolve in the space, this is just a dream. If you would be able to understand and do it on Earth, learn it, then you can practice it when the environment is right. Many of you think, **how can I reach my soul to evolve. You can't change yourself to the Martian figure or the planet Zeus figure because we don't have its atmosphere, whatever you do here to evolve you'll end up with 2 legs and 10 fingers because it's the condition of the field strength of this planet**. But you can start practicing to gain knowledge and strength, but you have to know where to go to practice, where is a sandbag that you can test and try. Many of you will start evolving in understanding of the process by understanding where do I have to go to see the change, where is what I am looking for. I can explain it to you in a very simple system (1:18). I spoke **about ILS as being the wish of a man, the emotion of the separation of the physicality from the soul of the man. When you want to change we understand that from what we know that it is connected and our experience has a strength, and that it is somewhere between the physicality and the soul and the brain. This means that the desire to change the physicality has to be one step before the creation of the total manifestation of physicality**. You create physicality out of the fields of the soul and then depending on which part of the dimension of the fields which is the filter that the brain allows, connect that to the emotion of that part of the physicality. He draws on board. (1:20). **Between the soul and the physicality we have the brain, which itself is a filter of both the emotions and physicality, it carries the strength of different materials. He draws a rectangular box, you can go towards physicality this way or towards the soul that way, somewhere between the 2 is a border line, in this filter zone, before the information of the soul (which is at a particular) strength, converts into the conversion of the soul of the physicality, to order the physical part, there is a part where both souls interact, there is an**

interaction zone between the soul of physicality and the soul of the man as a total. Somebody said, I don't believe in the physical soul and the soul of the man, it's all one, it is not, it means you haven't understood. **To understand look at the dynamic core, we get the empty hole in the center but we have Gans' on the periphery and each one of those Gans' have their own center, so it has its own soul, own control, own Principle Matter, the 2 coexist and the coexistence of the two dictates the position of either one in respect to the other**. (1:22). It's the same with this, now we have a boundary where we can call it emotion, **this is the part where emotion decides and interacts, joy, sandess, happiness and whatever you want to call it. Then the transformation from the energy of the soul of the man to the physicality has a strength. When we get happy or cry we transfer the E to the fields and where it matches (it transfers to the physicality) it effects the eye and you get a tear. When we get afraid, it effects the part which is the fear strength and we shrink or shrivel. From now on we understand that before reaching manifestation of physicality in the dimension of E, don't forget that as you go towards the soul you are dealing with a higher strength field. Now we have to find the field in the transition zone where we understand and pre-interact (1:24). before the creation of the physicality and with it the creation of the total brain section that controls the physicality. If we can operate in the transition zone, we can find the strength of this zone which comes through the want of the man, what you call wish, I can, then you decide how you manifest yourself in physicality**. Both ILS and MS operate in this transition zone, where you separate the physicality away from the E, from the soul of the man. **If man has managed to evolve and understand that the soul physical part can separate the creation from the soul of the man's fields, that they amicably decide to say good-bye to each other, but you don't say good-bye, rather you create a new condition. In the space, understanding this phenomena, we can wish to retract (into the soul) and not manifest in physicality, but allow the physicality to hold on, or the field to superimpose on the physicality, part of the soul, over the soul of the man, until you decide by emotion that you want to manifest (1:26). yourself as a new entity in the new dimension because now this new environment needs new soul strength**. For example if you are in Jupiter and you want to appear in the body of a man you would need a lot of clothes, oxygen tank and everything else, but **if you manifest yourself in the pressure interaction of the fields of Jupiter in respect to the sun, you would walk as you are walking on Earth**, but there you might have to be like the souls which live above us, they don't need arms and legs. **Now for the first time you understand that this power has been within us but we never realized it**. Those of you who see changes, wish I want to be white, or I love a man so much that I want to be black so I'll be like him, you'll see the change of the skin. You'll see the power is so much deeper, that for the first time man moves into this transition zone. We already know this and now we need to practice. The only things that man can do on this planet to practice and understand the power of his soul, is to try and change the color of your eyes, what we call the death color of the eye, the peaceful condition in which everything becomes transparent. **You can change the color of your skin or wish to change hair color, (1:28). height, or features. But it needs understanding and it has to be that I can, I wish for my soul to find, to learn. It's the promise of the physicality in the field strength to the soul that I don't want to separate, I want to be part of you, I am part of you, but I want to change**. Now we

can change our eye color by putting a blue lenses on, but now I want to do it by myself, **many of us can do it and have done it, but we never noticed, it's within us and we do it very naturally but we never understood it or observed i**t, we do it as adults, with our partners, standing in front of the fire, it's hto and we retract, ?? we go to the transition zone and want to withstand a higher temperature that I can create a body and environmental condition around me that the field of the heat doesn't change me and it stays at my wish. **We saw this on Tuesday where the fields of the hurricane (1:30). didn't harm the flowers in the garden, you are that flower, that circle but you have to understand how to reach it. Then you can stand the heat because you wish to**. Stand next to your partner or child and wish that you want to be larger then your physicality, that I love my partner so much I want him to be a part of me, then see how you feel. **All of us have this power within us and we need to be able to do this before we can go to space, so that we have learned how not to get trapped in the strength of the physical matter of the Earth that then it ?? (can devastate us) in the space. Those of you who have matured to that level you'll see that you can do it**, and you'll enjoy the beauty of the new knowledge. Those of you who can't do it will ridicule but that is the state of the knowledge and your understanding. **In time you can understand it and wish and it will be done. Your 10 fingers you can't change, but if you are ready for this and when we go into space you'll become part of the Pl energy of the system and you'll manifest yourself when you need the way you need. You can stand the space travel in any dimension that time becomes irrelevant, it doesn't exist in the space of the U. Time only exists when there is a decay in the strength.** (1:32). That you have to go from one to another. If you stay at the same strength then time does not exist because you are always the way you are. **This is an attribute of the creator, the beauty, and man is part of it, so we know and understanding it. Now we have to practice it, we know we can do it, many of us do**. We change our features and our need to be the way we want. Now we can change our physicality. **There is part of you, if you understanding, that can make a condition that physically you move in the direction of the soul, but not in the physicality or matter of the body, and then you can decide in another point that you want to be here, and you can be, 1 second in Tibet and the next second in Manchester, because the speed of travel compared to the matter state is zero. If you are very clever to play the game they can see you simultaneously both in Manchester and Tibet, because when you speak within a second you are at the other place and they see you**. It has been done by many master who understood this and practiced this. **Many people who have been through the pain have practiced it, the conversion of the interaction to the matter soul of the existence**. And this will happen day and night. **Christ has shown us this. Many people do it at the point of the separation of the physical soul from the soul of the man (1:34). and at that point they take the destiny, then when the environment changes they change and manifest themselves in the shape and position they want**. These things are not any more fairytales but realities through the new understanding of the knowledge, interaction, and existence of the plasma. Look at it this way, the soul is like the sun and radiates unconditionally, if you trap the field strength of it as part of the field strength of the matter of the Earth, you'll appear as Cu, Zn, AA and man, if you interact with the same fields of Jupiter you become different according to its environment. When we get to Jupiter and Venus we'll see the animals and living beings that are there according to the

field**, there is no place in the U that is void of life.** If anyone says that life is the exclusivity to Earth, it means we haven't understood the essence of the creation and that we are ignorant. (1:36). **With the new teaching and knowledge man becomes the creator of himself in the physical dimension but not the creator of his own soul, there is a big difference. The creator of the soul of the man from the interaction of the fields has the essence of the Creator within it, so is the physical soul of the man**, (he whispers) "I wish you could understand". The knowledge you gain is the true essence of the knowledge of the U. It's for you to understand what strength you want, if you want the strength of joy your body will be joyful, if you want to create a sense of sorrow your body will show sandess, if you want to enjoy a new presence free of cancer, (1:38). **you don't need Gans' or cores, as now you carry that dynamic reactor which is your soul in interaction with the dynamic essence of the physical soul of your body and you can create a new body without cancer. Many people do this** and now that we understand we can practice it because then **when you are in the space and you are hit or you enter a new dimension of fields, then you don't need to come back to get the license from FDA before you die, you can cleanse your body with the new fields to be set, and that (old) body that is not needed is returned back to space**. This is the time of the transmutation of the mixture of fields and no longer just 1 field. It's the next step up. You have the transmutation of elements, from one thing to gold, silver or whatever. We learned that we can have the transmutation of the fields that we create from fields of elements or from elements of fields. **Now we learn what you call in the present language, molecular plasmatic fields of different strengths which allows us to create the transmutation of the molecular plasma and this become the essence of the creation of life.** (1:40). like the AA. You change the fields and then the field change in the order they have, they decide the structure of the manifestation of the man. **There is only one entity and one entity only which is the same in the U irrespective of the creatures position and the space, and that is the soul of the Creator, which is the essence of the creations of all beings across the U and it is sacrosanct. And we all carry the same. When you understand the process then you can change**. Then being anorexic won't exist, because I want to be slim but healthy, I will be slim and healthy, I don't need to die of anorexia. If you are overweight and you want to be slim, now you can do it. **Understand that it is not in your image but in the strength of your soul, understanding the field strength, but it needs a lot of practice**. (1:42). ... you have to understand what you are practicing, what you are asking, if you need something just for pleasure of seeing that you can do it, you'll never do it, but **if your wish is of the order of the pleasure of the soul of the physicality, the soul of the man will gift you**. There is a big difference. As I taught in the past, if you ask for yourself you shall not receive, when you give to be pleasured (to pleasure others) you receive. The wish of the man is a dealer between the soul of the man (STM) and the soul of physicality (STP), then you'll understand. As you want to have the pleasure of blue eyes blond hair, and it's not for the E of the man, but for the beauty of the physicality of the essence that the soul will get pleasure in receiving it, you shall be (get it). Understand the knowledge, principle, process, the physical soul of the man needs the pleasure to know that it can be (1:44). enjoyed, the beautiful words, of what beautiful eyes you have, what a gorgeous hair, what a talented knowledgeable man, and **the only one which can do it is the movement of the STM in the absorption, interaction with the fields of the E of the man. He draws**

3 circles, the soul, physicality, and emotion in the middle, and he draws a Infinity Loop around them. I give and take, if you move the E that way you change the physicality this way, and visa versa. Now you understand what we call the E. In the 30 teachings of the Health we referred to the E, the emotional part of the physicality. I am told I am short and I want to enjoy the beauty of being a tall, slim, woman and that gives the STP the pleasure, the intermediary is the soul of the emotion, (1:46). will create that, and it can happen in a second. Christ did it in no time, **and I always refer back to the writings of the prophets of the past, the level of understanding is not just the physical understanding, it's the power, the access to the soul, is equal to the level of all the prophets of the past, which means that whatever beauties you attach to the prophets of the past is the beauty of every soul in the present time, now. it's the confidence that you need to build, because the reality already exists. This was the gift given by Bahaula and we can't change it (? because a prophets words come true**). This is what we have to understanding, knowledge has been like a ladder, step by step, so has been the faith in the belief in the structure of the man. We have to understand the science and with it understand what science has given us in a path of belief in ourselves. The process, ignition key, the understanding of the evolution, or **what I call the "Darwinism" of the space technology is understanding the process of the interaction of the fields of the souls of the man, we evolve to live in new environments, now we have learned what was causing that evolution is the soul emotion of the man.** (1:48). and that is the key, the distance, the space between the physicality soul and the STM. **In my Book, we call this emotional soul the Transition, it's the strength which this emotional soul takes that changes the distance and the time of the transition between the STM and the STP, because it can absorb less or more to bring the magnets closer or further apart from each other**. Try to educate yourself in a very rapid way. The time has come to open the doors of space and UC to the man according to the knowledge of every individual. **Many of you will start saying, I have been here and done that when I was asleep, it's not a dream anymore, because you have learned that if you decide to be somewhere you can change your formation and physicality according to the point where you want to manifest**, if its on Earth or if you go beyond it will be according to (that environment) how you appear. This trip will be a very lonely trip because **each one of us needs to practice it alone**. In the coming time, as you have to go for Driving tests (1:50). so it will be to go into space, they'll ask you if you can change your color to black or white, can you become tall or short, change the number of eyes or be blind, and **you have to pass that test. It means that in the space you can handle your soul to manifest yourself. Those of us who are mature for this can't reach the understanding of the control of the transition of the emotion to reach, the "pink" area (transition zone), then they become passengers of the spaceship**. No one will be left behind but some of us will choose a different method of transportation. This is the new knowledge and **when you do it the first time don't get scared the first time, and it is scary, you see that the hand is the hand but it doesn't feel like it, I don't know this it's differnt then I have, because now it's a different strength of your own soul. It's like if you were to change from a 6 year old boy to 16 years old**, but it's the same soul and then now you are 60 years old with the same soul. The soul has not changed but the interaction of the emotion in respect to the physicality leads to the change and in that process in the body, the misleading in understanding we

call it puberty or maturity, now we understanding where it comes from and why it triggers new life, because I want to reproduce, to be one who can create another, then the soul moves. We have in the process of life due to conditions of this planet (1:52). have given it a cycle, we need so many years to gather so much energy, but if you have pushed the energy forward in the strength it will be a 6 year old would have the maturity of 16 and the life of 60 year old. This is the beauty of it, **we see the existence of 3, 10 or 2 different ages in what we call the beautiful people one is a boy and one a girl because one has decided physicality manifestation to be a slightly different point in the structure of that pink area (transition zone) then the other**. One behaves as a girl and the other as a boy, one becomes a very attractive blond and the other even though it has the same physicality as dark, to him his has the soul, the image that he has created irrespective of the physicality. **Now this goes back to the teaching of the Trojan Horse, the spirit of the soul of the emotion moved into the soul of the world leaders in the direction of the peace.** "They want to say we are creating arms, they want to say from now on there will be no arms." They want to sign an order to produce more weapons, it says there is no signature, I am not signing. Because **if you understood that the essence of the soul of the all of us is the same (1:54). so the interaction is the same**. So when we can't loose to destroy, we all become men of peace through the soul interaction of our emotional soul. This is the beauty and god help those who try to resist it. **Try to become the man of wisdom of the space, not the wise man of space. There is a big difference**. Those who understand the wisdom will live a long time, whereas those who become wise loose very fast, **because being wise conditions you to physicality's condition of existence**, and the wisdom allows you to exist across the U. Now you learned something new today and I hope you understand it.

This is the gift for your 200th Teaching. Listening and understanding, **for those who understand you have received for the first time the key of detachment from physicality, as you can stay in the essence of the soul in the strength of the soul and then use that to (1:56). reach the others who will become men of peace**. Peace of the soul of their physicality that the soul of existence will work as one. I have written with my pen the order of peace and I will achieve it because now I have gifted you the knowledge.

Try to understand the field strength of your soul and how to interact with it that before it manifests itself in physicality you can decide the beauty of the happiness of the physicality of its soul, you can not use it to damage, it will not allow you, but the need of the joy of the physical soul will allow the soul of emotion to position itself to see its pleasure to be given, because the creator, the soul of the man gives anyway unconditionally, the soul of the emotion, the strength, becomes the filter, (of what the strength ??), it's like tuning the radio, would you like to FM or 89 or 110 cm .. etc. would you like to be a female or male, (1:58). now you understanding we have done it in the physical life and now we have to understanding to be able to do it with our own soul, **we can't touch another, that's why we can't harm**. **We can present that if the other would like to learn the frequency and strength of whatever you call it, that's your problem, that's the matter state, the soul has no frequency, Pl has no frequency unless it's a Pl of a different strength in trying to receive, but as it has part of the**

structure of its field strength within it, there is no need for frequency. Those who speak about the field of strength of the frequency of the soul have not even understood, as I said before, our soul receives the fields which is needs**, it's not the matter state that it needs to penetrate, to vibrate to have a frequency, this is the difference**. Try to understand the process and how **you can interact with your soul and how in interacting with it, it allows to create, to manifest the man of Earth as a peaceful man, because when you move in the direction and strength of the soul that you can interact to create a new manifestation, one of things you find out is that you can't harm** because then you harm yourself, and by harming you create a condition that you didn't or your soul didn't like, so now you still exist but it's not what you wanted. You have the blue eyes but you still have the black hair because you interfered by taking from others by deception, in being blond and blue as everybody enjoys. (2:00). If you become blond and blue for giving pleasure for the others you receive it. If you become blond and blue to steal from the others you stay black and brown and white. I use the colors for expression and not for differences of the soul. **If you have been with me along the 200 teachings and many more, I never carry notes or read off scripts, it is the message from the creator of the creation of the STM.** All of us have to clear according to our understanding and not our intelligence and we'll become men of space, but according to which space we want to be the men of. It's a huge difference. **You all have been given the gift to reach your souls and now it depends** which one in the ?? will do so. (2:02). If you wish, you achieve but you have to understand what I said in the teaching of Tuesday, **wish doesn't exist but the power of being able to do what I can, does.** If I wish it, it means I can do it, it's just that I have to find a way. From now on don't make a wish, say I can, **because by being able to achieve it, reach it, I bring pleasure not to myself, but understanding that the soul of physicality is part of but separate from the totality of the essence of the creation in the dimension of the STM at the point of existence, then the U is your oyster**. **The faster you lot learn it and are doing it the sooner I can go home, my mission is accomplished. My pleasure, my rest, my existence is to go, do not trap me**. Try to understand the essence of your own creation through your soul**, practice with the emotion (2:04). and the strength of the emotion, but never touch the separation between the soul and the physicality, the soul of physicality, then you jump into the dimension of pre-physical condition**. Feel the process, the fields and don't just wait to see the physical manifestation to see if you were right**. Try to test your strength step by step to a higher and higher strength and then repeat it that I feel it rather then see it**. I wish doesn't exist, I can, becomes the language of the time and the essence of it. To give to 7 billion souls of man and trillions of souls of other creatures on this planet, can take a second if everyone moves step by step. But time doesn't exist so we do not need to worry. (2:06). In that process when we change we automatically change the one next door, and the next and next there on**. The Critical Mass is one soul. But if the other souls have the same strength as the critical mass one, and that is the problem**. **And (now) the STM is reaching that point**. We are here at the right time, it's just crossing the Ts and putting the dtos in the right place. I hope you understood and understand the gift of the 200th lecture and I hope you start practicing it so that soon all will become part of the UC in the space of the U and we enjoy peace, because the ultimate goal of this is peace on this planet and in the STM in the dimension of his physicality and then the opening of is called in the world of man, the

heavens. But everything is and it's available and it's for man to enjoy the "garden of Eden" which is the universal soul of the creation. (2:08). Questions. Jalal says this is an example of that the body is a plasma, a Youtube video shows **a child in Egypt who is crying stones, it comes out as tears and becomes stones and this is an example of Pl transferring to matter**. But Why? Ask from the E of the man. He is only a child of 10 years. Oh, my god he is so mature. Maybe he has seen all the past pains. Did he cry stones from when he was born? No it just came out recently. What has he seen, the mass murder of Sufi's. Maybe, nobody knows. Yes the soul knows. Our soul is aware of everything it's just us who want to play with it. (2:10). Q: About ALS, it destroys the neuron for the voluntary muscles gets to the point of not breathing and moving and they talk about the genetic aspect. If the person decides to die how do we come up with genes at this point? (break in internet). (2:13). Repeats. .. ??? in the transition zone, you have the ILS, it's not ILS, you have **to read the paper, "ILS it's a death wish come true". In that process we allow the field strength, the soul of emotion to be equal to the STP and so it separates, then it still needs time to allow every soul, cell to organize itself that it separates in physical terms from the body,** even though it still carries a soul. Q: When the E changes I have noticed the temperature of the body changes, it can get hto, where does the heat (2:15). heart palpitation, the heart also plays the Infinity Loop. ... He held a btotle of Gans and gave it back to me and I felt a huge emotion. Wait, did you ask him what E he put in the btotle before he gave it to you? No. You have to see what he deposited in there, maybe he was trying to tell you he likes you, maybe he likes the knowledge you carry to him, he's thankful for the knowledge and then you feel it through the soul, the heart. It was like an IL going between the btotle and myself. Try not to touch the btotle. The change of body temperature or physicality we are used to it, especially female even though men go through the same. **We evolve, change to be wanted, to be loved, and that is why we go into the emotion of reproduction. (2:18). At that point we change because there is a new soul to be created, all the beauty to be given to that egg and sperm that it gets the best of me, I don't want to give anything else, up to date knowledge, feeling, emotion and we evolve** and change, the skin changes, the thoughts, everything changes. But we never stood still to see that it is us through our E of giving, we move, if you take it a step further and understand the strength of it, we can move into the dimension of the pink area (transition zone) where you decide how to manifest yourself. We all do it. If we are there to give pleasure to our partner, in that point we all do it. It's part of the structure of the creation of the human being. **We all know how to change our physicality, but we never stood still to understanding the strength of it, the strength of love, wanting to give, of being able to produce the best brings us to that point** but we never thought about it. So if we can change our body, temperature and everything else for a very short time, then all we need to do is to understand more to **stay in that position or go to a higher strength, then we'll understand and become detached from physicality** because then we are there. We all have this (abiltiy) as part of us. (2:20). As I said before we all used to be N makers with the Chinese woks, but we didn't understanding the N and Gans production. **We all know this change, especially if we have been married or had a partner, we changed for their pleasure, we could feel it because it was the time of creation and we entered that point but we never understood,** now we understand. If that is too high to get to, it needs slightly higher understanding of the field strength of the E you can become what

you want because at that point you give life to become what it wants. Why can't you do it for yourself. **I wish you can understand this, it would be easy (for me) I can finish it up (the teachings**). This is why we lie when we have an affair because we want to deny that pleasure to our partner as a punishment for it because then we didn't. The physical interaction in the dimension of physicality, **the physical soul has its own correction of the balance of the fields, and that is what I said, those of us who have been correct, have corrected their path (2:22). understand and bring balance in what they have done, or have moved and then others have to move because of them they'll understand and go to the next step**. Q: (Epileptic attack) How do you explain that my body shuts off and I loose consciousness between 2 and 5 minutes and when I come back people around say I went into convulsions. Is it my body detaching from physicality showing me the way. repeats .. **Looks like an epileptic attack. It means that you produce so much information that the switch point in the btotom of the brain can't handle it so it switches off**. From what I understand this is epileptic attack (2:24). I explained this in the health teaching. It's like a red light switches off the traffic but there is too much of it ... This is not to do with this (what he's been teaching today). ... (2:26). Is there a way to regulate this. This is easily done, the doctors can tell you. You need to balance the E. ... people produce epileptic attacks themselves through the increased information in the brain which can't be passed on to the physical part. .. **pain is information, we create pain by thoughts** and then the epileptic attacks. .. (2:28). Q: So is it a control of thoughts, **not control but a balance of thoughts, that's why now a days the medicines don't work. ... understanding the underlying cause. .. you can finish them in a matter of days**, but the people know it's gone but they were used to getting attention for it, ... it becomes an ADD.. once you correct the field strength in the brain you have to satisfy the emotional side and then it is done. I have had many cases like this. .. one of the criminal cases brought against Keshe in Belgium is that he stopped 35 years of epileptic attacks through the Gans water. (2:30). .. this shows the criminality of a nation, there shall not be a Belgium, I promise you that. There'll be no blood of Belgium's, this nation has done enough crimes. Any other questions. Q: Libby. **Caroline taught us yesterday to go inside and shine like a sun**, what are we doing when we do that? **I always say that for you to shine you can't lie about yourself. That is one of the things, in a way you steal and you don't give. And many teachers lie to themselves and their students take the wrong path, way. You can shine, because you know the direction you give the lights, because you understanding the field strength. The teacher of your physicality is your soul**, (2:32). and what you allow to manifest itself as a physical condition, which is not stealing from it allows you to shine, then your physicality carries the field strength of your soul that allows you to shine. There is no filter of E to lie. Lying means taking from your soul what is given to reach your physicality. **You call it stealing. If you become that there is no emotional interface between the 2, which means the body, STP will reflect directly the light of the STM. When you interact, interface with your emotions, between your STP and the soul of life, then you absorb, you steal from it**. This is what is called full transparency, unconditional love. **In unconditional love you don't put any E in it. It means the light, the field strength of the soul reaches the field strength of the STP, nothing is taken, stolen, nothing to be lied to or directed**. This is what it is all about, then you shine. (2:34). in a physical soul condition, the same as the soul itself, you become the reflecting

mirror and not part of interaction. I hope I could explain it. **Q: I would like to understand the lying part** because... **When we lie we take away from the line of the truth and we introduce an intermediary, which is not the true light but a reflection of the light, so we take away from it.** We take away from the reality of the beauty of the soul of the man. **Q: Are our lies beliefs that we don't understanding or are incorrect?** What is **the reason that we lie, we are trying to divert something or take something that is not us.** (what he is talking about also implies what happens at the unconscious level ... taking emotions or ideas from others) **Or we have taken something from someone which we want them not to see that we have taken it, but they know we have taken**. In Islamic world there is a white lie and a black one. Mohammad has explained this .. there is very little punishment for a white lie but a heavy one for a proper lie (2:36). **How do you distinguish between a white and not white lie, because when we were children in Iran we played with this, the narrow line between the lanes**, hoping that you don't fall off the wall. ... **When we lie we expect to receive, get or have a diversion that we can get, so it's a stealing. And some of our teachers lie so the student receives information that is not clear, because it has become in the essence of the teacher**. (my understanding: is that the lie has melted into the teachers thought system that he is not aware of it, it's in the unconscious level). **Sometimes it's done deliberate and sometimes to benefit others, but we have never been told, so we pretend that we were never told it's a lie, so how could I do that. We carry the mis-knowledge forward and inform the wrong way and behind that line many actions take place by other souls**. Even the souls can see it, but they position themselves to correct the lie, which means it comes back to the one who lied, who stole. Thy shall not steal. One of the messages that Moses never brought down was about lying, because he wanted to lie to his own tribe. "Thy shall not lie", Moses threw the stone away because he wanted to tell lies to be benefited by it physically. Now you know about one of the commandments that man never received. (2:38). **Q: And yet we have all been trained to lie, this is the interesting part, that it's such a quandary when we interact with people**, "How are you?" "Oh, I am fine", meanwhile your dog has died and your lying some social standards. This is called a white lie in Islam. Okay, so those are forgivable. You've become a very good Moslem white liar now we have to find out the other one. (yes I didn't, yes I did**). I was listening to a discussion where a mother slips on the snow and being pregnant she has the 5 year old daugther with her, when she comes home because she was in pain, she tells the father that the 5 year girl dropped (tripped) me and I could have lost the child, it's her fault.** Because the father loved the daugther the mother has to muck her up, destroy the daugther, **this is the jealously that goes on between the mother and first daugthers, there is a long history about it**. And the father beats the child up saying 'why did you do this, push your mother that she fell?' But the girl said, have you seen the shoes Mama wears, 10 cm high heels, how can she help not to slip on the snow. The lie of the mother gto the beating of the child, (2:40). but she lost the respect of the father for her. **There is something that a lot of us never understand, in the world of psychology they don't teach us, because it has been ignored in so many ways, we know that a lot of mothers are jealous of their first daugther, because it's a woman and a competition and the father** is always look at the daugther as something weak he has to prtoect, with a boy he'll kick the ooftball, but somebody will kick my daugther. Fathers are very prtoective about their daugthers

because now they are responsible for this little midget that was born. **But the mothers don't see it as that, they see it as a competition, a mistress, all the love and prtoection I used to get now she gets it. "I have to do something about this." So they try to demolish the first daugther** or the daugther that is loved by the father. This is called psychopathic behavior but a lot of mothers do this because they see the girl taking their love. **But in fact they created that love, for the father to appreciate the mother or the beauty which is given to the creation (meaning the child was created out of the love they have for each other**). But there **is another angle which they never teach you in the world of science or psychology, and that is the daugther sees the mother as a mistress, because the father always cuddles and kisses me but he goes and sleeps with her. So from the age of 3 to 7 we see this.** I always said to Caroline, that we are in control of our children, (2:42). we train our children, they are ours for the future, whatever we teach them up to the age of 7 or 8, from then on they mature, especially girls by the age of 9 or 10 when they go through menstruation to be able to give life, so for that 4 or 5 years we see it. A lot of girls who attach themselves to the father and become tomboys and always ofllow him and he gets a lot of attention. The mother creates that mysterious belief and behaving as to try and demolish the daugther because now there is a mistress in the house. **But nobody ever looks whether the daugther sees the mother as a mistress,** because she gets all the kisses and cuddles but comes night time Papa puts me in bed and goes and sleeps with her. Then later **when it comes time to marry these girls become adulteresses. There is a full history about it, because now they want to preempt what the father did to them**, so they do it before the husband does it, and then you see **the behavior pattern comes into lies and cheating, and taking soul from the partner. When you studying the psychology of the culture of man you'll see it**. I had a case of a woman wanting to get rid of her 13 year old daugther. I asked her why. She said, she does this and that and my husband won't have anything to do with me, he loved this daugther. I said, Madame you gave life to this daugther because of the love you had for your husband (2:44). and this is the gift you gave to him because he wanted a daugther. You have to enjoy what you created and gave love to. She said, I have never seen it this why and I destroyed my daugther. I told her, now go and build it up. She came back a few months later and said, since I understood I never lived such a beautiful life, now I love my daugther because through loving her now my husband loves me. **This is what a lot of people don't understanding, that this leads to lying and it goes from one thing to the next. The mother lies to the child and the child lies back and they see each other as competition and then it goes into the next cycle of life, the stealing and lying carries on. Most of the women become adulterous if you look at the background behavior and ask them a simple question, what was the relationship between you and your father**. The psychology books will tell you if you read them. We create emotions and lying because **no one has ever educated us to be aware of this, no one. They teach us math, alphabet, history, etc but they never teach us from the very first years about social interaction of man in life in respect to the soul of the man. If they did 99% of the problems we see today wouldn't exist**. **Mothers get pregnant with another child when they see that the daugther is close to the father, because I have to give her competition or I bring in one that I can have the love for myself**. We have to understand the emotional behavior in the body of the man (2:46). and then what it leads to. If you have the 12 Commandments now you have the 13th one

which Moses didn't bring down because he wanted to lie to his tribe from day one, and **you see the Jews are still doing it because they didn't receive the Commandment. So they are lying, cheating, and creating all the wars. If Moses would have put a punishment for lying we would have had a different course in understanding our soul**. Q: My sister was the older sister and she definitely went through that and then my Mother named me after herself, it was a very interesting childhood and what you are saying is reflected in my experience. Thank you. You're welcome, we understand a lot **but to teach it and have people understand it, doesn't mean acceptance, It needs comprehension**. (2:47). Q: Moses brought **the 9th Commandment not to bear false witness, is this not lying? No, it's totally different, lying is made to benefit yourself. Witness means that you have seen something and you don't want to talk about it**. This is **why Romans**, if you go to any Italian city you always have huge squares in the center, **Because there were no courts or registration offices, people were called witnesses, if you sold land you went to the square and called people to witness transactions**. people walked around the square and gto paid to be witnesses. And then they became trustees. **The advocates came through this system and were independent witnesses. This was part of the Roman life** and that's why we have the huge squares in our cities for witnessing. (2:49). Q: What is stealing, is it stealing when we take a picture of someone, is obtaining knowledge stealing? You can interpret it in different ways, in English I think it means taking without consent. So adultery is stealing, sharing my love and giving it to someone else without my consent. Taking my car without my consent, going into my house and taking without my consent then you become a thief. (2:51). It's the same process, I trust you and leave you with my love, then you set the same thing with me, you love and I look after my love, because love is an emotion that I have given, then you go and share with somebody else because it's not what we ?? bought in the same pto. You have stolen from my emotion. In British law the son takes the car without asking and crashes and the father takes his son as a thief in the court not to pay more insurance. So did the child as part of the family gto his consent ... Stealing has become the habit of the man, pretending to be taken, or taking from someone when you are not allowed. (2:53). If you look at faith, nobody has ever stolen as much as the prophets, and the habits of the prophets still shows in the behavior of their followers, because it's the same kind of stealing by deception, by ??, by emotion, or by wealth. One is Judaism, one Christianity, the other is Islam. Look at the pattern. Each one has encouraged different kind of stealing but has dressed it in the frame of the religion and the followers thousands of years later still do it, and (they feel) it's their right, that there is nothing wrong with it because he did it we do it. Can you ask what is Keshe's feeling about the Russian Physicists Grobavori ?? , who has an original approach of soul and physicality especially to using digits to heal or get changes in life? I don't know who it is, **I can't answer. A very bad thing about me is that I don't read about other scientists. (2:55). Even from my childhood my teachers forced me to read scientific books, I said I understand what you are telling me I can answer you.** That's why I was good at ?? , the facts were on the table and nobody could lie and you could do it yourself. Rick, I thought you might want to say something about the digits? But what do you mean by the numbers, because it's a pre-associated understanding of what it means. 1 means ?? 2 means ?? twice, what is my reaction if I have stolen once, if it happens a second time, a third, my god I am a stupid, so I have different emotion towards 1, 2, and 3 about the

same thing. The numbers are connected to the emotions. **There is a machine from the Russian space agency which they made in the 1960s, they say it goes to every cell and you can see what happens. It's a lot of rubbish because I did a lot of tests on it and it's all false. It makes a lot of money from people because they don't understand it and just believe in it,** but we did a 6 months trial on it, they put a helmet on, it effects people but it is not what they say, everything is wrong (2:57). because ?? actually ofllow what has been put in. But it's a scientist who has done a lot of work on it so we have to respect it, but I don't know it and can't make a comment on it. Q: Alzar, asks for her father, when any baby was born the grandmother used to hold it immediately as it was born, it was in the house. She would whisper in the ear and the father wants to know how did she know about the baby? She made it up, it was a feeling and emotion that she received. She speaks her emotion. Q: So there is no truth in it? You and I know we have a lot of these things in Iranian culture ... (3:00). his grandmother lived by the Torah ... she spoke through her eyes .. they used to say she runs the family with her eyes. (3:02). In Iran we respect our elders. In Iran we are a deep culture and we respect the word of God and the beginning of life. Should we call it a day. We have decided to put a 21 minute summary video. We'll put at the end of the teachings .. (3:04).

(3:07). We are looking for people who want to work with N and Gans in the factories opening all around the world. We are looking for people who have the love for the T and not just coming to work. 11 factories opening up next month and then 1 per week, we have 35 lined up. Only Accra we'll require a minimum of Masters degree.
we need beautiful souls who want to help with the change.

(3:20). Videos (3:27)
End

201st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, December 7, 2017

(The Keshe Foundation supporters are becoming aware of the power in themselves and of their soul, Compares the soul and brain with the solar system and how it manifests physicality, When you work with the emotion of the soul then life has no dimension, collective consciousness is when your soul operates to manifest what it needs in agreement and cooperation and collaboration with the other souls that collectively all the souls in the term of physicality find peace, How Iranian Sapaa elevated to peace and war with Saudi stopped, Conflict in Jerusalem and end of religions, A soul suffers when its physicality suffers because it has to receive its MG fields back to itself and it sees the reduction in strength, Tapping into universal energy for what you need and not hording it so others don't starve then it will be there for you when you need it, The time of the physicality's kingship over the soul is ended, I get rid of the middle man which is the emotion of physicality and the use of the brain, The company has one central

management control and that is the purity of the thought and emotion of the soul, Why we call it the soul of physicality, The interaction of the souls leads to manifestation of physicality, Shows the magnets and each one is a soul and how they interact to manifest physicality, The power of the soul was kept from the man he sacrificed virgin t make it rain without knowing that it rained because of his desire and not the killing of the virgin, Keshe will achieve everlasting peace for mankind during his time on this planet, When we fully understand the technology then everything we do will be out of the pleasure of doing it and not out of need for the physicality to survive, The miracle of the blue plasma flame in the Orthodox Church on Easter is explained by a layman in scientific terms, The church uses the "mystery" to control the people and have abused the soul of the man, We have given man the totality of the knowledge so he can travel the spans of the universe and he doesn't need to create new gods because he will understand how the universe works, ** Scientifically describes with Intense details of how the soul creates the physicality through emotion and the strength of giving and receiving fields, **In the coming time we will create a soul, exactly how an egg and sperm come together to create a soul and then collectively we'll accept it to be the soul of this planet, us in equal that collectively through the soul we'll operate with the rest of the U Community, this is how everybody else (in the universe) does it** , About North Korea that America and Israel are paying for their nuclear program by having them test chemical weapons which have been banned worldwide so there is no war just in the media, Keshe was in China for 2 months and he transferred all his knowledge to them they will bring peace to the planet, The planet is not heated by the Sun's light but through MG field interactions, You have to change Gans patches regularly because the fields get balanced and clean daily the breathing devices,)

(: 10). ... Collectively we are gaining access to a knowledge that we all have but to different methods or lack of confidence we lost trust in using it. are running into learning about their souls. The first 2 or 3 months since we started teaching the soul they couldn't see it but there is a progress. (:12). **Now many KF KS are moving on and becoming aware of the power of themselves and their soul and finding out that they are the sun, a shining star, and detaching themselves and trying to live in the border line of physicality and operation of the soul**. The operation of the soul has lead to the physicality of the man and this is the point where a lot of people are getting confused. **How come I am dependent on the material condition to be tangible but I never knew myself that I am the creator of it.** If you understand the fundamental principle in all these teachings and what I am going to say in the next 2 minutes maybe then you'll see a new horizon and understand a new dimension in life. I could not bring you to this point if you didn't gradually become educated in the line. **We spoke about the STM (soul of the man) which in the filter of the brain leads to the creation of the physicality of the man. (:14). The filter is a matter filter, it's the ?? of the brain tissue. It takes the rays of the sun millions of kilometers to slow down enough that in interaction with the MG fields of the Earth to manifest itself in matter Gans state of O, C or whatever. If we put more material between the Earth and the Sun we can produce more matter state of O somewhere in Venus, or somewhere closer to the Sun because we absorb the strength of the energy**. The brain and soul is that material

between the Sun and the Earth. This is why we have different density in the brain structure. This is the cleverness of this star, the soul of the man, that instead of waiting for the fields to slow down, that millions of kilometers lead to creation of structures like Earth, feeding it like Saturn and Jupiter. **The soul of the man through his collective work has condensed that reduction of space by billions of kilometers, into a few centimeters of the tissues of the brain**. Where when the strength of the field reduces, at a given point becomes information for the strength for the arm, finger, tissues. **The Sun has soul but not much control in the dimension of the span, (:16). in the smaller more powerful with much more cleverness the STM has his own soul, own understanding, I make man in the image of myself, it has feeling and emotion, it can convert its E to position of grabbing, creating to absorb energy increasing his strength to gravitate more energy to it,** he has become very clever and created the brain tissue that now he gets the hand to grab the energy, an apple, egg, a fish, this is what we have to understand. This is what the difference is between Micro and Macro. When you become Micro you understand more and with Macro you still understand the same but you decide difference dimensions. If you comprehend this then you understand why we even have a brain. How we have changed the MG field to the arm, and how we have changed the M to legs to walk away from, and hands to gravitate, to grab. This is how simple and intelligent the STM is. **It's the soul that has managed his wish into the power of Pl with the physicality of an arm and a leg, then in doing so it needs a connection of the interaction, we call it emotion**, if I burn then I retract because if I loose the arm then I can't grab the energy which is set in, I need it for the physical part, (:18). if you comprehend this then you come to a much bigger picture that is necessary for us to understand, and that is**, it's the STM that decides at what point and shape and in what dimension that it wants to manifest itself according to the emotion of the environment which he likes to manifest himself into**. If you come to this understanding you don't work with your emotion between the physicality and the soul, but **you work with the emotion of the soul. Then life has no dimension. My wish is my command, then matter state of physicality becomes irrelevant**, then whatever is in the matter state, even the brain, understanding, intuition all become part of the work of the soul and not the work of the brain, after filtration. **This is a huge power in the hands of the soul**. This is understanding and comprehending the totality and if you comprehend this you come to a huge point, it's what Dr. Paris calls **collective consciousness**. (:20). **Your soul operates to manifest what it needs in agreement and cooperation and collaboration with the other souls that collectively all the souls in the term of physicality find peace. Collective consciousness is not the consciousness of the physicality it's the consciousness of the STM**. Thousands and thousands of KF supporters have started moving in this direction and testing their power, do I get what I wish and as I said before change the wish to **"I can change", I can collectively in operation with the other souls, which I give them the pleasure to exist, achieve what I want. And interestingly when the wish is done it takes sometimes centuries to appear because it was the wish to be done**. It doesn't matter what sacrifices have been made in between. I will explain this later on. So **what do we have to work on. Many of you have started questioning your own existence and power, is this mine, how come I wished and it happened and how come I can do it but I didn't know** about it. It like you have never played the computer games and your child puts it in your hand, you say I

can't play I never did it before, Grandpa touch it and you will know. (:22). And then when you get the game in your hand you can play with your grandchild, you say, my god I can, I never knew. It wasn't my wish, I wasn't aware of my own power, intellect and abilities. This is why I told you to change the wish to "can", because now you are aware of your ability you don't need to wish. And this is where the soul comes in**. In the past 2 weeks I put a (special) wording in my talks, go back and listen. In all the years of my teaching I never brought the word of, "Sapaa" into my conversation**. As the military decision making of the Iranian government, in the military in respect to Ayatollah Khomeini. In other teachings I brought the Peer Counsel and the Queen into the operation of the work of the United Kingdom Kingship. You might of thought, why has he now put this in, because in the wish to create peace in the Middle East between the Saudi and Iran, the key factor was "Sapaa", nobody else. And I wished that the leader of Sapaa would become wise to understand that there is no need for conflict, we are Iranians and a peaceful nation. The solution has to be found in the soul of the Sapaa leadership, and it has been found. It's not that it was my wish, it was because I had the knowledge and I could. (:24). You will see the Middle East war will come to an end. We respect and salute those who came through their soul to the conclusion. It's not coincidental, it's because I can, I don't need to wish. **This is the message to the American government, peace in the Middle East has been achieved through the wishes of what we wish, because I don't need my soul to interfere with the media, I need my soul to accommodate the wishes of all, which was peace between all but accommodating all** to be able to prove that they are in leadership, and it has been done. We'll see the end of the Yemen war with Saudi and the conflict in the Persian Gulf with the Saudi's. It will take time but the comprehension of enligthening the souls has been achieved. We have seen the **same in the past 48 hours with the declaration of Jerusalem to become the capital of Israel, this not new it was the wish of Moses, Mohammad and the Christ, but the beauty of it is that now there shouldn't be any conflict, and will become the consciousness of the oneness of the religions and the end of the religious faiths**. A lot of people are concerned about the American move, but this has been promised in 2017, thousands of years ago. (:26). The man is just a tool to carry the wishes of the creation. Collective consciousness. I explained that this will be the end of religions because now with this move are we going to destroy all the Moslem sections, Christian and Jews or do we collectively agree it's a holy city, and if we all agree and believe in one god, then it's the end of religion. **This sudden move has a bigger plan and what we call collective consciousness**, when it's explained in this way you understand. ... it's not the beginning of religious war but the end of religions and this has been our wish. When we all believe in one piece of land and God has appeared in 3 different houses under the name of Judaism, Catholism, and Moslem, then it must be one god with different houses. **The essence of the Creator clarifies the mistakes of the religions**. (:28). **It will be a collective decision that us as a human race wants peace and collectively we'll come to achieve it because collectively our souls are wishing for it and it's our wish. A soul suffers when its physicality suffers, because it has to receive its MG fields back to itself and it sees the reduction in strength**. When the **Earth was created on the boundaries of the solar system as it reduced and gained more strength of G and less of the M, the Sun had to pull it back, it's now going back in, it has to take whatever is left in between and not bring back with it. Then it is the same with the STM**. This

is what these teachings are about and not about you making a MaGrav system to heat yourself, you should have understood and been able to heat yourself through your soul that the physicality heat becomes irrelevant. Now you understand the power of the STM. **The consciousness which is the interaction between the fields of itself, the G and M fields to create the dimension of the physicality of the entity, (:30). it decides to manifest itself into**. Many of you have started testing it, I see, hear, feel, understand and collectively we are moving in that direction. **To create wars is becoming so difficult that they'll give up form now on**. So many arms have been made to create wars in the Middle East, nowhere else because these guys are very sentimental, name of the god connected, Christians, Jews Sunnis, Shias, etc, we use their emotional stupidity to control their physicality and we sell some materials that we collectively call arms to them. And now with the moves that are getting made because of the understanding of the man himself, nobody is going for the war. This is the collective wish of us to have peace and we have evolved in our physical dimension to understand this, and we can because we are the provider of the energy through our soul, it's not our wishes, now we are understanding the power of our creation where we are in charge of, in control of, and we can. We don't need to wish. (:32). This is what it is, what you have to understand, to catch up, it's not for us to come into the Gans and reactors. **It's you who has to understand that it is the power within you, within the structure of the STM which you are in control of through its emotion. We used to negtoiate with people, now we deliver our wishes to the souls and we let the people to negtoiate our wishes**. The Trojan (horse) in the work of the religions was president Trump and now he has brought it in. We thank his soul, because now it's the end of religions because now we have to, up to now it was Jerusalem, Mecca, Vatican, and now we are all in one place. We have to face it, accept it and if we all say there is one god but you call it this and I call it that but it is the same one, why then do we have the religions for to fight each other. **We believe in one god which is us in creation**. I wrtoe the EC member this is the beginning of the war, not war by guns, but by consciousness of the soul of the man, collective consciousness. Now build as many reactors as you like. (:34). **Build as many weapons as you like, the totality of the soul of the man has moved a step up into the peace and in the direction of entering the UC in the action of the STM and not the physicality because that will ofllow**. I feel sorry for those youngsters who have now proudly entered defense technology in western world companies because the guy who is cleaning the street will have a job and the one in defense has to join the dole queue and hope that the street cleaner collects enough wages that he pays taxes so that he can live. **The game has changed. Maybe we'll see in this operation the change of position of governments in the coming time and we put our full support of the technology in the hands of the Chinese government, a peaceful nation**, which built walls to have a peaceful nation for its people to keep the animals out. Now we extend the wall through the whole of humanity through the Chinese government. **All our knowledge, space technology, energy, and agriculture will come through the Chinese. Because a peaceful nation brings peace** and we see that in the leadership of the Chinese government**. In my last 2 visits to China in the past few months we guaranteed and gave our obligation to peace (:36). and we understand**. Our agreement to the government is solid. We have to understand that in collective consciousness we have moved in that direction. We wished, wanted and the KF team moved in that position to guarantee the emotion of the peace in

sharing knowledge, and it was understood. We are in every nation and we touch the soul of the people of that nation and not their bank accounts or physical life, and we teach them and put them in position, and we agree with them that it is time for change and they understand. Now start understanding the power of your soul that you can. **And those of you who have done wrong now you have to put it right through your own soul through your physicality. We have to understand ourselves and the power of our own soul**. We have seen how it is made and how it works, and how it creates its power through the N, Gans, Cores, fields of the cores, and then through its existence confirmation that we are the fields, the essence of the creation. (:38). we take the side towards peace, collective understanding move in bringing humanity into the UC, but we have to allow the beauties to show and the mistakes of the past to be corrected because be it the soul of Libby, me, Rick, in China, etc has become one and collectively our souls have committed itself to peace and collectively we are changing the environment of this planet. Because up to now we went marching on the streets for peace, now collectively we put our souls, our energy brings peace to those who have a different agenda. The biggest achievement of Trumps leadership is and will be recognizing Jerusalem as the capital of the state of Israel which means now we are in closed conflict. It's not the human anymore, now religions have to fight, which were abusing the STM. Trump has become the man who unified the religions, you'll see. He put his point in to bring the physicality, we won't see house to house arrests, (:40). fighting in Jerusalem, because if you seen what came out of Vatican and Islamic world yesterday**, they are all fighting for one god. And that one god, collective consciousness is us as human beings. And now dictate because we can dictate peace.** Because in the world in the dimension of the soul of the man there is no war. Now the war is between bank accounts and power houses which now find that they can't find something else to fight about, because the Jews will meet the Moslems in the streets of Jerusalem and sort our the problem... then Jerusalem will become the house of negtoiation of peace in the blood of ?? and nowhere else, it doesn't touch China or anywhere else it is just for them. And this restless child with this move has come to peace. Now you can, you do, you call it a wish, make your wish. **We still have to go through the processes of everything else feeding, supplying, find materials and clothing because our soul has decided this dimension of existence**. (:42). We used to have the marches that lead to the revolutions and lead to a change of policies, governments and the kings. Now we have the marches of the souls in collective consciousness wanting peace and they don't need to march on the streets but gathers strength and powers that changes to no king, leadership, and equality and peace. I have achieved my aim and these few moves in the past few days according to the wishes of us collectively wanting peace has been completed. Out of nowhere suddenly we are going to bring Jerusalem in, it was our wish and they served as servants. We can and we are delivering, now we have to create the tools and toys that it gives the physicality to be busy, the rest has been done. **The process of the unification of man through the collective consciousness of peace, that has been going on step by step was the key for the admission of man to the UC. There was a mandate to me and I delivered. (:44). Collective consciousness of the UC to bring peace on this planet and to deliver an ambassador who knew how to do it. We are the Messiah, I am the "Medee", the return of Christ, of Moses and ??, because we all are collectively**, because it is not I any more, it is us collectively, this is your mission, you job and you have to understand

that you can. Let those who have a problem with this to find the answer in their souls and not in their guns. **You have to understand and practice to know the power of "can", then what you thought was the wish that somebody else would bring**. To be able to do this you need to exercise it, it won't come by moving a cup anymore. **It is by giving that brings peace to someone that they move the cup for themselves and not for you**. (:46). Because they need it more then you do, because you already know that you don't need to move the cup, because **you can tap into universal energy to receive the energy of what is in the cup, and take as much as you need and no more. You don't need to keep a full cup of water on the table when you only need a sip, and then you find another man dying of thirst because you held everything inside, by depriving him. You give the cup and by him being able to drink what he needs, he will (later) bring the cup to give to you when you need it, and not by expectation (obligation), but rather as a thanks**. One becomes a servant not to be served, but to be able to reach the servant, that I am serving you. The time of kingship is over. First we have to understand **that the time of kingship of our soul in respect to our physicality is over**, then we can translate it into the real life. We'll see in the coming time **that companies that manufacture arms will gradually come up with new dimensions and technologies which will mainly be around the production of the new plasma technology**, because they still want to be profitable and want to make money that they can pay their workers and creditors. The old game in town is over, nobody is buying broken buckets why do you make it. (:48). **I thank through my soul the soul of president Trump he has delivered our wish. I thank the soul of president Zhi of China for bringing the message of peace, through correct conduct and the development of technologies and structures in China that collectively elevates the whole of humanity in industries, knowledge, and technology. This is the way to do it. During my last visit to China we gto a good understanding of the Chinese leaderships work and we thank them for their hospitality and for what they have taken on their shoulders to bring peace to humanity**. The problem is for us to understand our power. For me**, today is the birthday of the father and it is precious. Go inside your inner being and try**, in the way you made your Gans' and see if you have the power to create something. Now understand that **you have a permanent reactor radiating**, you don't need to buy the power source to rtoate it to see if power comes out. (:50). **You know that it exists and is there because it has lead to your creation and you understand that you didn't have access to this gem, but now you do. Now I don't nee the intermediary of the brain to put me in touch with my soul to give me what I want. I get rid of the middle man which is the emotion of physicality and the use of the brain.** *This is what was missing from the vocabulary of the power of the man to understand that we needed an intermediary between the Sun and the Earth and the interaction of the fields of the Earth to create the O and H that it lead through interaction to the creation of AA that it lead to the creation of me, and then I created another intermediary called the brain between what I have gathered from the Sun to feed my soul, to create the physicality*. So we have become the subsidiary of the subsidiary the subsidiary of the subsidiary of a bigger company. Now we understand **that the company has one central management, control and that is the purity of the thought and emotion of the soul**. When the Sun radiates the light, the energy, the fields it doesn't decide that this one is going to my little sun, the Earth, (:52). or it goes to my bigger sun, Jupiter or Venus, it releases its energy and everybody takes

according to what they need, and **this is what has become the soul of the man, we have to understand this so that we can step into the next cycle. We do not need an intermediary in the name of god or whatever**. We need the understanding of the operation of our souls and that doesn't need an intermediary. When you want bread but you don't know how to make it you go to the baker, but when you learn how to bake bread then you never put a ooft in the bakery, because you make your own bread to your own taste and pleasure that it satisfies your soul. Now we have to learn the process so that there is no baker between the bread and our own pleasure in eating it. We don't need a faith, or others who in space oofls us saying that they know the god and want to take us to him, and call me the prophet this or that. **We all know the path to the Creator and that is the gift with these teachings and knowledge. It's you who has to decide. In time to come these teachings will become the norm of humanity**. Up to now Christ said, Mohammad ??, Bahaula had somebody to correct his writings, but **now you hear the words of God from the mouth of God, the Creator through the intermediary of the soul of the man**. (:54). You need no intermediaries and **if you understand this there are no souls that would ever destroy it will accommodate that it exists and lets others exist and it's a peaceful co-existence**. This is the process we have started and we have done a lot of work in the background. This week I tried different ways to establish to get the message, **and I set out to get the message and 3 days ago the message came, that the souls have accommodated, and then it was strange that we had been told that they were going to make such a move (?Jerusalem). We already knew but we wanted a confirmation that physicality has received the message. Dr. Paris as a member of the EC we have respected your wishes.** Rick shows his board of different size and shape magnets. You see these magnets, they all have fields, (:56). and all have collectively decided that this is the position we take. The shape, size, color is irrelevant because collectively, **I have decided with the other magnet on the other side, that this is the position I take in order for him to be there. You can compare each of the magnets that you see there to the soul of each one of you**. If you bring **one of these magnets close enough to a position near to another and even though you can't see it, there are interactions of the fields which are dynamic all the time, and it leads to the creation of a matter in the state of the power of the magnets, so every one of them is capable to create matter states at the dimension and strength of the field of the transition between the 2, as everyone has a capability of manifestation of physicality**. You call one the Earth, the Sun, the STM and one the STP. **Why do we call it the soul of physicality? (:58). Because it has a soul that in the dimension of its existence in interaction with the fields of the soul and the Earth has lead to manifestation of its physical dimension**. This is exactly what Peter showed us months ago. The interaction of the fields of the STM and the STP and in interaction with a third dimension which are the fields of the Earth has lead to the creation of physical manifestation of the man. This is if you understand, a matter is made, a matter state manifestation of the existence as we look exists on this platform (the table with the magnets). **Each one of the fields of these magnets in interaction with each other are creating different matter states amongst and between each other, because they need them to decay that the others can use. Collective consciousness of sharing collectively the totality of the energies which are available. This is the state of peace.** This is a state in a matter state we can achieve, but in the physical state of the man we have not understood. (1:00). In the interaction of my

knowledge and physicality with yours we make a "bread" that is a physical manifestation of our interaction of the fields, we make a car, a pen, in interaction of the STM in the soul of his gravity we make the human body, in interaction and presence of the third dimension of the fields which are the Earth. In the interaction of the Sun and the solar fields and Jupiter, Saturn and Earth **we make other things because each one has a soul of itself**. The sooner we understand this the sooner we'll achieve the state of the magnets you see on this board with the STM then collectively we have entered into a new dimension which is a collect U Community, collective peace, collective consciousness of peace. Move any of these magnets ... they all have to move to accommodate a peaceful transition, it doesn't matter about the size. ... if you make a wrong move the whole thing collapses. (1:02). This is what we have to step into, and collectively have to ?? **We move in and create a condition that doesn't allow the others to create conflict, and then we move out**. Collectively the human race is coming and achieving the position. **Peace through the operation of the STM is the cornerstone of the peace on this planet and now collectively we have decided that we don't use the ooft or a pen, but we decide through the soul**. The most advanced technologies created by man to make the tools of war, is perfect, because we needed that knowledge to transfer into making tools of peace, it's just a different application, it's making a tank or using the same metal to make a piano. One kills and the other is a music to the ears. Collectively in the understanding we are triggering the souls to understand their own power. (1:04). **Because up to now by keeping man away from the truth of his own power through the name of religions and gurus or whatever, that they themselves could gain the power. Now we give the power back to the STM so that no one can abuse it**, except if the man decides to abuse himself. Rick makes magic with the magnets. The big magnet is the STM, .. **the STM is a control of the physicality and in so many ways the physicality is (now) a controller of the STM. (1:06). and we don't need that intermediary**. ?? The little magnet is the STM in the gap between itself and the large black one, creates a bigger physicality manifestation of the body, but internally it dictates the position in respect to the others, and visa versa when the physicality joins the STM its the same game, Yin & Yang and Yang & Yin, it's all the same. **Those who are worried about what is going to happen, they should be confident that nothing is going to happen because they can create peace** and influence, because a little magnet as you have seen dictates the move of the others. The problem with us is that it took 4 years to get here, and it has taken 6,000 years to oofl the man. **We wanted it to rain, because we wished for it, it was our desire because our soul would have been hurt, and in that process we didn't need to sacrifice a virgin (old Pagan ritual), that the soul of the virgin changes the dimension of the physicality that it leads to confirmation of the change, which is the rain.** (1:08). Raining in the heart more then in the physicality of the rain form the sky. It's the raining of the heart more then the loss of a life that created the rain in physicality because it was the wish, and that is what man never understood. Because we can, we don't need to sacrifice (virgin) we need to comprehend the principle and now gradually with these teachings the humanity is moving in that direction. **Someone said to me, Mr. Keshe it took Christ and Moses tens of decades to become in numbers what you have become in less then half a decade. Because this time we have come to change and we have not come to rob**. We have come to teach and when you teach you move fast. Because all of us understand, the KF in less then 5 years since we started teaching (I

have been teaching totally 10 years), have passed the number of followers of Moses and Jesus in at least the first 3 centuries of their lives. **Collectively we have decided and collectively we bring the change. Because the soul of every one of us has the power to do, but we were not aware of our own power**. Now we are and now we don't need the dimension of physicality to go and march we know that within the wishes of our soul we can change and to let the other souls know that, I am not happy with the war. (1:10). And I am sure that you are not happy also and you'll find a position because I am a man of peace, then the tools are made for that to be achieved**. I will achieve peace during my time on this planet and it will be everlasting peace because we open the man, his eyes to his physical eyes that he is in power of the control of peacefulness**, and if he doesn't want conflict, as we have seen with the magnets they will move away. I stay there but I am not prepared to fight. I take my distance but we are all at peace. This is what you call collective consciousness. **Because we have all become collectively conscious and we know that we have the power to produce everything we need, the knowledge of the universe is in our hands. Therefore there is no need now to kill, to destroy, to see another package of energy as oofd and to steal it.** Thy shall not steal, when you take a bite in the flesh of a meat you have stolen from the soul of that animal. Now understand the true meaning of, thy shall not steal. **Man (will) become correct when he looses his digestive system so that he doesn't commit a crime to kill another, until then man will go through the process of conversion. Man will not commit a crime by looking at another person's partner, because he knows he has (already) achieved through partnership, his (own) soul.** (1:12). Man will not do anything wrong because he works through his soul and not his physicality and the process has started. This was our wish and we have achieved it. **The whole purpose of the current cycle of Messengers is that the time has come to use the power (within you) and you can and you don't need thieve another.** This is going to be very harsh for those who benefited by stealing from the soul of the others but in time what they have stolen will be used for the benefit of the man to teach those, the houses of god, be it the Church, Synogue, or Mosque, they will become the places of teaching the new technology ?? the soul. And when they all teach the same will there be any god to fight about. Now you understand. It's no use going and destroying all the Churches etc. .. now the Moslems, Jews and Christians will go to these places to learn that these are the houses of the STM and not for the abuse of the man. **Then collectively you'll find out that there is only one god and this is the correct operation of the STM**. We have done with the Temples, Mosques, etc. because even the religious leaders are made of the same and they'll walk the same way, this is what I can and will do, and I have done. I don't wish because I know that it was a term that man could understand. Now you understand that I have come to do and will do, then it's done. Now let us work collectively to understand the technology more that in the process we become more aware of the ?? gains of physicality and how we can enjoy it and not that we need it. I said, **that when we fully understand the technology then everything that we do will be out of the pleasure of seeing what happens and not that I need to do to give from my physicality for it to suffer**. (1:15). Going to a lab to make a machine to see if it can fly sideways while it is going up and down, will become a pleasure. Because I don't need to worry about the money because it is already there, which is no need for me because I know how to tap the energy out of the ?? or go hungry, I go and see what other games there are. This is how the U works, there are no banks, Churches or credit cards**.**

It's the time to enjoy being part of the creation. We have no factories in the U that the man has to give from his suffering soul to be able to find something to feed himself. Now we make it available. The way we have enligthened leaders of different groups and organizations that they are coming to understand that there is no need to go to war because it is not in our intention. Now we understand the process of peace, through not wasting time by being in pleasure, but I go and open a cafe, the coffee comes because I see the others coming in and sitting down and I taking pleasure in having served them. Because I have within my power the create a coffee in a cup with the different tastes even though it's the same water, **and I enjoy being able to serve to see their pleasure. Now we understand the total process and it's for us to make the change that we can and we don't need to wish**. (1:17). Any questions. The dog barks ... we have accepted responsibility for him and he gives us so much pleasure. Q: If you can repeat several times so everyone gets it, how the bread, man and other elements are created. Rick says, you tend to tell the story in many different ways so that everyone eventually gets it. .. The beauty **of the teaching is that it is recorded so you can just replay it and every time you listen to it you get a different emotion and understanding**. That's a good point. In the past it used to be the word of the mouth and it became (1:19). a "Chinese Whispering", and now we have the recording and it's the exact words that were said. The point with the present teachings is that there is no Chinese Whisper, **when I teach specifically in certain times it comes through the soul of the Creator, my mouth is the physical transformation of the knowledge. I have been aware of the existence of the soul of the Creator within my soul from the time that I accepted the mission**. The choice of the body and physicality has been promised centuries and thousands of years ago. In reality we had to wait for the technology and the development of the understanding of the man that there are no more "Hafizes" (abuses). That there are no more story tellers with the Chinese whisperers to suit the man. When you hear the word, you hear the word of the Creator at that time it is spoken, and that's all it is. Never claim it and it shall never be claimed. (Farsi). **It means if you don't want to stand out become part of the crowd, and when you are part of the crowd you can dictate which way the crowd goes because they ofllow you, and this is the way we have come**. (1:21). We have taken a position to create peace and we shall achieve. **All the guns, hatred, and opposition to us is meaningless, it just shows more and more of (ones) incapability, their weakness, and of what we can, do and we deliver what the humanity needs, because in totality we are fed up with destruction**. We hear the STM and we respond to it. We see a mother giving life to a child to become a soldier to be the pride of his nation because she wants to be powerful, I am, I can bring to be a nation that we control, but when the bullet goes and that child dies the mother curses herself and suffers for life, what happened to my son. Outside she might be proud that her son lost his life for the nation, but inside she cries the loss. And this is what our purpose is, not to have the cry, the pride, the pain, and to not pretend to be joyful. This is what the ?? are, you don't need to go back, **all my teachings are recorded, you hear it from the horses mouth. No one can interpret it, the minute you ask for somebody to interpret it, what it says and means, (1:23). it means that you have not understood part of the teaching, go back and understand it and you will have elevated yourself**. You don't need any messengers, priests, etc.. to interpret it for you. Because when they interpret you have become a slave to their interpretation because they can use it. This is the beauty of the

present time, education for all, everybody can read, listen and comprehend. Now you can educate yourself. You want me to explain in different ways, it's the same story, but now you have the recording, just press replay, then there is no Chinese Whisperer. Jan says he understood but he was asking for everybody else to understand. No everybody understood. (1:25). Shrtoa from Australia, but from Georgia. Q: **Every Orthodox Easter the Orthodox Christians have a miracle that takes place in Jerusalem at the tomb of Jesus, a "holy flame" comes over only for the Orthodox Church**. I would love to understand this and how can we explain this. It ?? doesn't burn for a few hours (fire that doesn't burn but can light candles)? You should have answered it yourself. Actually I answered it myself ... so let us know how you explain it. It's a blue fire plasma (1:27). but why does it only happens on O Easter. **Many scientists tried to explain and measure it. They measured radiation, not radiation but magnetic fields, but they can explain it properly.** I am not sure how it's created. **No, let's go through it by yourself and not by me, because you are intelligent enough. Go back on the time and event. The Tomb of Christ. Can we analyze it and open it up, can you as a Christian explain to us. Does a Jew or Moslem see the same light or is it just available to the Christians? Everybody can see it but it (1:29). only comes over an Orthodox Church's representative or High Priest**. Can you tell us the origin of it? I am not sure I can read it. it happens annually on that day to a Holy Father of the Church at the Tomb of Christ on Easter which eventually forms a column of light containing fire from which candles are lit and used to light the candle of the Church and pilgrims in attendance. (1:30). The fire is said to spontaneously light other candles and lamps around the Church. The clergy claims that the fire doesn't burn them. You are the interpreter for us we are Jews, Moslems etc. I am not ... **No, no you brought it and you understand it and your knowledge is equal to that high priest and the prophets of the past. Go to your soul and explain it to us. This is what you have to do in the space. ... You are knowledgeable enough to understand**. Do the candles get lit one by one by themselves physically or do they come by the light of the man that their fields, their physicality lights the light of the candle? ... **you are exactly in this position as Alex was 2 years ago when he brought the beads up, yeah, or when we showed the MaGrav System. There is a purpose that you are here and it's very important. There is a reason you are here at this time and minute and bringing such a thing up with these teachings. It's not coincidental** but we have to understand and for you, a man at your level, coming from the O Christian background, from Georgia, somewhere in the Middle East and now gone to Australia. (1:32). There is a purpose for it. Let's explore the purpose that you understand it and explore it and don't teach it. Jalal brought up yesterday that **there are twins in the Middle East that when the daylight comes up the go paralyzed in their arms and legs and can't do anything, but at sunset they can move again. And there is a girl in Iraq that in the daytime she grows hair and at night all the hairs fall off.** He asked if I can explain this. Jalal is he on line to explain this? Okay, Jalal you're a Moslem, you have the Christians, and you are both speaking about the same thing in different dimension, you explain what happened in those 2 cases, that through the light of the soul of a Moslem a Christian can understand about the manifestation of his own prophet, that he doesn't (just) believe but he also understands the future. (he's at work) Am I allowed to do the explanation. Yes, please. **Now I am a (person brought up as) a Jewish, Moslem, Bahai and now I have to teach you lot, but it is all names, so you**

can forget about it. The reason I don't believe in any of the religions, is because I know through my soul, that it was a game to guide the man. (1:34). There was nothing wrong in it, but man couldn't understand and he had to mature and do it step by step. I am not Jew, Christian, nor Bahai nor anything else. I am a human in the STM who believes in the equality of all. I passed and matured to understand that there was a purpose for the names and they had ?? and now we see in the physicality and what Trump has done. But why does a child go paralyzed, twins everyday on the sunrise? It's a miracle, something we don't understand? Yes, up to now if you were not versed with the new understanding of the work of the plasma. **Now if you understand that everything in the body is field dependent, you should have been able to answer it. The MG fields of going to sleep or ?? has a strength. Crying has a strength so does fear that in the filter of the brain creates a contraction and escaping or whatever. Where these 2 twins are and the condition of the emotion they carry happened to have a MG field strength which is coincidentally created at the time where the sunrises in interaction of the field of the Sun and the Earth, that it is like a frequency, you tune to channel 9.99** (1:36). and that channel to these 2 physical conditions at the point of birth is the sleep of the arms and legs, you call it paralyses. Caroline asked, if we moved them to another part of the world would it occur at the same time or because the fields are different they might change. **We have a hidden strength that works through the soul, is it the strength of the soul or the strength of the physicality of field interaction of the Earth and the Sun which creates the paralyses, or sleeping of the arms and legs. Now we understand and can create a machine, or put these 2 kids in a condition slightly at the strength of the emotion of the physicality of the soul or the body and you'll see them living full time day and night.** All of this gets hit by this, we can move into a condition and we change. It's very strange what it says about this. **In Italy especially if you live in the south like us, we have a collective paralyses like the twins, for the whole of Italians in the south. If your a tourist you don't feel it, you don't understand it's incomprehensible. The condition of paralyses comes in April and May, they call them the sleeping months**, out of nowhere around about 12 or 1 O'clock you just fall asleep, there is no way they can keep you awake. It repeats itself in a lesser strength in September and October, the April and May is a killer because the MG field of the Earth in the position of the season, just ?? to the whole of humanity (1:38**). in this area that you feel exhausted, it's literally paralysis.** For the 2 twins it was just 2 children, this is the repetition every year. The first year we stayed in Italy we felt it, it was unbelievable. During the teachings at that time sometimes you hear Rick turn off the microphone because I would fall asleep on the chair for a few minutes. They could hear me snoring so they switched my microphone off. **So now it should be no mystery, now we understand that the position of the fields matches about and it creates that condition. But in Italy it hits the whole environment of the south, known as the sleeping months**. ... I even saw that some visitors to the KF gto the disease, but now we know that it is the field interaction. **The field created touches at the strength in our brain, as a filter that creates that condition. Now we can explain these strange occurrences and it's the same with the girl who looses her hair.** The ?? field matches the growth of the hair and the way we drop hair everyday. All of us looses hundreds of hairs everyday, the hairy men know it better then anybody else, you need a bucket to shovel it every month. Now we understand there should be no mysteries. (1:40). **Now**

when it comes to the explanation of this Orthodox light, understand where, a light, Christ moved out of his own body in a state of the soul and then when the physicality, the state of the physical soul diminished he brought his own soul to dictate a new cycle of life in a different dimension of physicality, you call it reincarnation. We know this, so now as a Christian explain to us how, what you see and enligthen us because you understand the knowledge. **The actual date plays some kind of role which creates a field strength which allows it to manifest as a fire which doesn't burn hands for a few hours, because so many people are gathered together to see this and they believe so much in it** ... Okay, we do some corrections, is it the fire of the soul that it doesn't burn or the fire of physicality, so **we are talking about different types of fire. .. is this the fire of physicality's soul that it manifests itself in a physical condition, therefore it doesn't burn. So the man walks in (High Priest) which creates that condition which the Christ left through his soul**. (1:42). The other part is that it passes through the other people who hold the candles, by the wish of each person standing there creates the field that passes the fire on to their candles. **In my understanding it's the wish of all the people standing there to receive that energy, fire that manifests as a physical fire on their candles**. (correct) That's how easily you explained 2,000 years of mystery. The reason I want to understand this is that I want to teach this in Georgia where the Orthodox Church is very powerful and I wanted to have every answer that might come up. You don't need to have every answer. Never have an answer, enligthen. .. reach their soul before you open your mouth then they'll understand. **Learn to teach through your soul. If you listen to me in the past few days sometimes I go quiet. (1:44). It's not that I need to gather thoughts, I feed that the knowledge spreads equally to the STM. You can teach the soul before you start talking**, then they'll understand it. So as 1 Christian Georgian has understood this now because you have become that light the rest will start understanding. It's you who has to teach it through your soul and not through your mouth. You can do it from Australia then you don't need to go and teach it in Georgia. ... **my great-grandfather comes from there**. That was the land where the Jews had a good money making system so that is why they were there. That's why we have so many Georgian Jews. They were the backbone of a lot of revolutionary changes after the split of USSR. Georgian Jews did a lot in bringing a lot of things into Russia. I used to work with many of them. **You see you understand a mystery and by you explaining more you'll understand more yourself. This goes back to what I taught in the past few months, you can hold out your hands and create gold in your hands. So now it is the wishes of the people there to create the fields (1:46). through their soul, and it lights a candle.** We have already known this, but the truth has been kept away from you, and now a layman like you can explain it so simply. It doesn't need any Jews, Christians, or Moslems. **If you teach this to Vatican they would kill you, because something that is a mystery they used to dominate and now there is no mystery**. Q: There are also icons in O Churches and when people pray to they give from their soul and when somebody is sick they can go to **the miracle icon and get cured of diseases** or have anything they wish. My understanding is that the icon receives that energy when people pray on it and when somebody needs something it gives back, their soul manifests it. (1:48). **Some icons start to cry blood**, I can't explain this. When people go outside of themselves it's not right, the Church steals the energy from them, they make you believe that this icon gives it away. Okay now try to re-explain

again and see how much more you understand ... maybe I can go a bit deeper, those Icons that cry maybe people pray so much on it that it create a plasma field around it. (1:50). that it starts to create a physicality, I don't understand why it's blood or a sorrow manifestation. Are the people trying to give their negative energy. Icons in Georgia's Church plays a big role in peoples mind control. Maybe it's not that clear Mr. Keshe? No, it's good, when you bring such a discussion on the table, you haven't come to show a reactor or a new method. What you brought ... the seed of it was set yesterday in the private teaching. I **knew this discussion would come up today, but there was a need for a soul to deliver in the voice of the man.** (1:52). It's not coincidental that it was discussed yesterday and other teachings or the move of the American government. We are all step ?? in the development of the other souls and gaining position. Now that you brought this discussion in the way that you explained it in your understanding, and we tried to explain the science of it in the background. More people will come to think, it's not just a voice. **Hundreds of thousands of people listen to these programs, we have reached millions and somewhere down the line you have inspired people to think, now all these things that are used as miracles to control man has a physical explanation**. it has an explanation that they never thought of and from a layman, if I explain it, they say Keshe says, now they say a Christian who understood the knowledge and can explain it himself. We haven't brought a church that one sits and they tell you something, we brought the ethos of understanding that we all think and we can accommodate each other, this is what Dr. Paris bashes on me, collective consciousness. **Collective Consciousness of the soul and not of physicality. It's a big difference**. We work and explain and when the time is right someone like you, a layman comes and can explain the light. (1:54). Because now you have the scientific explanation of it from the past 4 - 5 years. You understand why on Easter the light appears, **because the people go there with their souls to see, so they have already created the filter. And you have to understand that the light of the soul of the Christ dictates the manifestation of physicality of himself, let alone the candles. But it has been misused because it was never understood, now we understand. It is because everything has a MG field strength**. Was it coincidental that the field strength of the planet at a given time always matches and creates that light, that it matches the soul of the man with that intention manifests itself in the physical dimension of the light. So what ?? is what we have been teaching and now you understood. **In a way you came and sat for an exam and you passed. And now you have become a teacher and you have to teach through the soul, not through the physicality**, but you can explain the physicality. Can I share the screen. (1:56). With the **explanations like what you gave will stop us to create more prophets in the space because then we'll understand the true process**. He draws an icon, when people pray to it, it creates its own MG fields and decides how to manifest itself, as a blood or oil sometimes. Do we know what is inside this, is it a physical blood, they don't test it. Mr. Keshe says**, now go back to the science, we have a field strength that matches with something inside (the icon) that is the level of the emotion of the man**. Everything in the U is explainable. When somebody says I can produce magic say, explain the magic. We see these things around the world many times. (1:58). Here it converted itself to a tear to manifest the pain of the man and **within this structure of this metal, this Icon there is something placed (in it) that creates the (field), somebody understood when he made such a thing**. Do you understand? In **Brussels square there**

is a statue called "Manicanpiss", it's a few inches high, on the road there is a (statue) of a lady lying down and they say if you make a true wish and if you touch the lady from toe to head, **but it brings only 1 wish that of having a child and then you'll get pregnant**. You see many people walk and touch this statue**. It's not the statue that makes you pregnant, but in a way the field within it allows the field emotion of the man to be in line to receive life**. The woman (statue) is in a lying position and we make love in a lying position that we can impregnate or make life. **Even the position of the stature was chosen .. the guy who made it understood the concept, the essence of creation.** (2:00). I know many people who gto pregnant by going to see this statue when they wanted it and the soul agreed with it. There are many things like this around the world. Tom Cruise's wife went to a lake in Australia where Aborigines say you can get pregnant and she gto pregnant. Because now we understand that it is the field strength that touches our emotion ... our brain has created a massive dense filter to convert its fields to physicality, whereas with the Sun it takes millions of kilometers to do it. The more compact the soul gets the more clever it becomes, because it has more energies packed to go. We say in Farsi, the smaller the pepper the htoter it becomes, they say, if you want to taste a pepper break it, don't look at its size. Because it's the essence of it. In our soul we convert this, in physicality we made. **Many people over centuries have been enligthened to this knowledge and they transferred the knowledge into the physical condition or to statues or other things,** (2:02). in a way that people could understand it, otherwise they would have killed them. You know what happened to the first man who said the Earth was round. **Many people throughout the time of man have been enligthened but they couldn't pass the message so they hid it in different statues or whatever. And it works so that's it. But even they themselves couldn't understand that it was the soul of the man**. The beauty of it is that the manifestation of the soul of the Christ, ?? the **catholic body of the Christ is called the resurrection, it moves out soul with physicality and then re-manifests itself. This will be done by many people who reach the purity of the soul**. I had said in the teachings that the repetition of it, exactly what the Christ did when he resurrected, in a short time.?? was **done by the body of the Bab (Bahai) in Tarres when they shto 900 bullets at him. In that case it was an instant resurrection because he wanted to show that this is my power. In physicality the bullets hit the body, but in soul he was not, he reincarnated himself**. In the reincarnation of Christ in which people say that he wasn't gone, has truly been repeated in the ?? of Bab in Iran, clearly but people don't understand it so they just write it as part of history. The Iranians have made a TV series about it. This is what is not good to do, but it's the way we have to understand it, how can you shoto a man with 900 bullets, because he said I have not finished, and he is where he is. It's impossible. A magician? (2:04). Prophets of God are not magicians. **It's a resurrection which means he has left his soul and re-manifested himself in physicality**, his physical life is not there. These are the things we need to understand and the faster we do then the faster we become passengers of space because then nobody can oofl us. We just look at what it is. I used to play a lot of magic with my boys, when they were young they were innocent, it's like the human race. I used to put the coin in my sleeve and they were looking everywhere for it, then I would show them and say don't get oofled. ... This for us from now on has to become a known and all these things that has happened to us as magic and mystery has become the backbone of our knowledge to understand so that we

can't be oofled anymore because we understand the reason. **When an entity shows you a wind that half of the Earth will shake, you say, show me how you do it, how do you change the M fields, you show me the strength and which part of the spectrum you use, then there is no magic and you don't call him the god of wind.** This is the beauty of the knowledge and **we have given man the totality of the knowledge and it's for the man to understand it then you can live in the spans of the U**. Even when god comes and appears in front of you, you say okay I want to see the sequences (2:06). this, this and this. Because my soul is talking to you and not me and I am you, because I am the soul of physicality, I want to see if I want to give my life, my physicality as a STM to you. The STM has lead to the physicality of the STM that it comes in the dimension of manifestation. **So the STP is aware of the existence of the soul of its own created, creator (?), that it lead to its creation. It's the collective souls of the entities within the egg and the sperm that lead to the creation of the STM, and now the STM in return as a collective shares balance equal to all the others to lead to the creation of the physicality of the man of the soul itself**. The sooner we understand this process then we see the same, the presence of the STM confirms the existence of the soul of the Creator, otherwise there is no creator. **Our soul as the STM, which has lead to the physical confirmation of the man, confirms the existence of the soul of the Creator, without us He can't be confirmed.** So we are part of ... we are collectively as one and without Him we can't confirm the existence of our soul, (2:08). because we gave and now we receive from what we gave, we gave to elevate all of us as equal that we became the STM and now through it we get confirmation of our own existence. **Then you explain what kind of filters you use between the two, the brain, the spaces between the solar system, the galaxies,** the center of the U and the galaxies and then the space between the universes and the soul of the Creator. It means our physical soul's existence as a STM, for God to exist to confirm His existence. "I made man in the image of Myself". So **nobody can trick us, we just have to look at the filter, how it is and which filter has been used**. The sooner we get this the faster we become man of space. **You see the lights of the screen (stars) they would be like the soul of men, of the entities in the universe flying around and it depends where these lights manifest themselves as a star, moon, or a light**. there should be no more magic for us. There should be clear understanding that **we are part of what we are because we chose to give manifestation to the soul of the Creator**. It's so easy. Now do you want to explain more of your understanding to us. (2:10). He draws a figure of a man with a dto for the soul in the brain and a heart, which is through giving emotion, a field which goes to the soul ?? which starts to feed our body. It's very correct but let me expand on the knowledge. **The heart of the man is the collector of the individual soul ?? of the emotion of the physical soul of the body. It goes around and collects from all the subsidiaries and then when it comes into the heart, it's like the sperm to the egg which comes collectively together and creates the soul. that in the heart through the operation of the fields** (2:12). of entity ?? and existence of 2 the physical and the emotion leads to creation of the continuous balance of the soul of all parts of physicality and in conjunction with it, in the interaction of these fields with the STM creates a dimension of the physicality of the man. If you look at it ?? other way, the soul of the center (not the soul of the heart) the center interaction balancing of all the physical souls sits within the heart of the man. That's why when you shoto the heart the body dies. When the heart

stops working it looses its participation in the physical soul, to the main soul of the man to keep the balance. The STM is for example the Sun, and the STP completely connected at any instance, is the soul of the heart of the man, within the heart of the man and the 2 need each other to confirm the balance between the manifestation of physicality and the existence of the soul itself. **That's why the blood cannot feed the brain because it has its own source it receives its energy from the universe, from the environment outside the physical body**. That's why we don't see any blood vessels in the physical structure because it uses it for its manifestation of it physicality. Q: How can we create a Free Plasma with our intention? (2:14). ??? different emotions. I am going to go back. You have a big (bread) dough and you have to decide how you want to cut this dough and where you want to place it, one will be a cake, biscuit, one sweet and one salty. **Now you understand the operation of your soul in your brain. Now you have to see what temperature, what distance, where you are going to put what dough with what ingredient and where, and what ingredients need to be added to it for it to become a cake, bread, salt bread and the others. The beauty for you is that you don't need the physicality to control it, you have to understand the field strength of the environment that you manifest in that point what you need.** It means that man has to learn another dimension which he already knows but he never comprehended it, **collection, part of the fields of the environment where through the release of its own fields can lead to creation of the other one to see what he has created.** This is very delicate, it's like a telephone call, you have to receive the message of the lover, to be able to speak the love words back to them. And it's within us, our brain and soul has it, (2:16). but we never understood it, you have **to become more educated in the inner working of the strength of different fields in your soul, that I have to detect the field strength of the environment and at that point I want to release a bread with certain things that, that at that point it tastes like a sweet bread and the other one, at about a half meter away is salty. You have to learn, not only to give but also what am I receiving**. Our soul or let's say **planet Earth doesn't receive just any MG fields that are coming, if it doesn't have it in it, which is a need for it. The field won't touch it, it passes on. Somewhere inside the planet Earth there is a need for a given strength field to come in, because it wants to give but it needs a receiver to give it, and then it gives more**. Even Earth has a mechanism to know what field strength it needs, it doesn't absorb all the fields from all over the U, just come in you are there I take you. It only takes what it needs to manifest the weather, the air we breath, the interaction of Mg, Ca or whatever we need. Now you brought a new extension to the knowledge which we have explained before and it goes back in part of the teaching very recently and it's in the book, **the Earth, body of man, the U, the soul can only expand into the dimension (2:18). or to the space which is available for it to exist and it's allowed by other universes for our U to exist within**. it's the same, just change the U to the STM and the fields of the environment and you get a bread, sweet or salt bread. Thanks to your coming to the teachings that now we were able to extend the knowledge further. Now not only we know we can give, because we said that you can create light in your hand (candles were lit by fields), And now we know the soul is part of us and we can do it better. Now **we have to understand the needs of the balance of the fields of the others at a given point, that they like, along with us, to make the bread at that point (red spto he drew on the screen). Now it's coexistence interaction between the fields, then you can produce**

anything, because you respect the environment and you understand it, and you give to it because it gives you the pleasure of your physical soul to be provided by the STM. This is something that you have to understand, I explained this a couple of times, maybe we can go in the depth of it again. **The STM gives unconditionally to the STP for it to see the pleasure of existence of the soul, and for the STP to see that it can create the physical condition of manifestation that it can be observed that it exists. The soul doesn't just give to the STP, it gives to it so that the STP through its power can show that I can manifest myself, and with it through that manifestation confirm the existence of the soul**. (2:20). This is not theology, **these are pure physical facts**. This is science and it has nothing to do with theology. It means that those who call it this, who call it a magic, it's because they don't understand it. We are not talking about theory and theology and the existence of God. This is a physical manifestation, the Earth exists because through the fields of the Sun in existence, in conjunction, in interaction with the soul of the Earth, the **Earth can manifest itself as a beautiful planet that with it, it confirms the existence of the Sun**. So is the STM with the physicality of the man. If this is theology then Earth is a theory it doesn't exist. In the interaction of the G field of the Earth leads to the creation of the condition that the Earth can manifest itself, as being. Is this a theology, ... it means we are all ignorant to the true essence of creation. And what you have shown is exactly what it is so it should not be a mystery. Now you have to understand, this is the same in all the teachings, **you manifest yourself in the space according to the condition of the environment in which you appear and if your physical soul would like to manifest itself in this environment**. It's like you pass a road and your wife says lets go to the party, but you say I don't like to go to the party because they drink, smoke and do this and that and I can't stand it so I am not going to the party. **If you don't go to the party it still goes on, but if I don't go, it's the same as if you go and you become another member of the crowd and it gets bigger**. (2:22). But it doesn't mean ignorance or the non-existence of the party, or the ignorance of you not existing. This is a beautiful thing we have at the KF and they put it at the btotom of the website, it has to be right at the top. It says, where science meets the soul. **Because the soul is scientific. It's not theology**. those who **want to abuse it sticks it with theology and those like you who understand it can expl**ain it scientifically. Then this creates a problem for them, they can't rob you in the name of the Church, Mosque and the rest of it for centuries. **Now you understand whereas before you couldn't put it together that you can create the condition for the wisdom of the man, which is the confirmation of the existence of you. And nobody else, because you have no right to interfere with another soul unless it would like to share part of its fields with you and not all of it**. There is no theology in this science it's a pure physical understanding and it has to be one to lead to the creation of the other or manifestation of the condition. **There has to be a creator, the One who has the essence of the totality, or the majority of the soul, the resources of the energies of the universe that the interaction of itself by the fractions of which are created out of itself, (2:24). can perfect and show itself in comparison to the totality. We are fields which over millions of years, which have no time in the real life of the creation, have separated and become small and then fractions and then ourselves in fraction become, and in interaction with the center call ourselves of the existence of the totality**. It's like you live in the village and you move out to another field outside but you still keep in touch with the village and that village is kept in

touch with the city. So the city can exist without your little village, and the village can exist without you as a person outside it, but your confirmation clearly states that there is a village, and the village confirms through people going to the city (that there is a city) to get some else which there is more of in, so we go for more of and more of and more of. **The creator needs the souls of the fractures and frictions which are created out of the interaction of its own fields, to exist, to become, to manifest themselves that through that manifestation confirm the existence of the Creator or what we call the God or the soul, solar system and their**. I made man in the image of Myself. **I have all the attributes of the Creator**. Therefore we can create anything in the space ourselves. The KF is opening a number of research centers and in one of them, which we don't disclose anymore, there is a development of these things has started and we'll go to the next phase of it in the coming months, you'll see. (2:26). **In the coming time we will create a soul, exactly how an egg and sperm come together to create a soul and then collectively we'll accept it to be the soul of this planet, us in equal that collectively through the soul we'll operate with the rest of the U Community, this is how everybody else (in the universe) does it**. Otherwise everyone goes and wants to ?? the body of the man works the same way, so does the universe. This is the reason we set up the UC and EC. People (?don't) understand they look at the physicality of the people of the councils, but in fact the operation is through the soul of the man of the members and not their physicality. And nobody has understood this but gradually you will. **It was the wish of a member of the council not to see war in the Middle East, that was Dr. Paris of the EC and we granted it because his wish was pure**. He saw the Iraq and Iran war and he had to help both irrespective of ??? teachings. He did not want to see that again and it was granted. We'll see the "Sabaa" will announce different moves in the M East and we respect their decision, the ?? understanding through their soul, the same with the Saudi, American and other governments. We have elevated their souls, this is not coincidences. They see that there is no solution through war and there would be more losses. **We don't support any radical organizations, we support the STM which sits within these organizations, (2:28). that it wants peace and carries it out**. Because now it has the strength (from) us that it can receive it, give and elevate. Now the soul of peace has found the ?? tone of work through. It was the wish of Paul on the EC to bring peace to Togo and we see it, one man. **These Council members will become a point of strength for man to understand because they come through the souls**. Those who came with a ?? tainted heart, they have already left and will leave. **Those who come with the true souls to serve they come with the strength for all humanity**. There is no theology, it's understanding of the work of the interaction of the fields of the physical state. Theology belongs to those who play magic, because they never understood so they can use "subsidiaries". There was a reason you came here and I knew this discussion would take place, it's amazing how people bring the subjects on (the show), because we have already called up on the souls to be there. I wanted to talk about this for a long time Mr. Keshe but today was the right time. Thank you very much for coming. .. Don't make a wish you can, that is the difference. (2:30). Before falling asleep I make a wish and put emotion to it and sometimes the next day or in a month it manifests itself. I have tested it a few times myself. My understanding is that I can communicate better to my soul when I go to sleep because the brain ... when the wish is for everybody it manifests more clearly. (2:32). Any other questions. Q: **Now that we are reaching peace in the M East what**

about North Korea and the USA, whose soul should we elevate? Don't take me there because I can open a Pandora Box that a few world leaders would resign immediately. Maybe it's time to explain this. The problem in N Korea is not US, is the US itself. There is something that they don't tell you and I know this is going to create a lot of problems for whatever reason for whomever. **At the moment chemical warfare testing is illegal across the planet. No one can do physical chemical warfare tests. But it is done in N Korea and the nations in this business are paying them to do so**. Who is paying for these tests. In the west it costs millions to do clinical tests. Now they pay governments to do this. Which governments need this, China doesn't. (2:34). There are 2 or 3 nations that would like to develop their chemical warfare and other new technologies in countries with a dictator and nobody will ask questions. Walla you have your answer. Israel is one of the biggest clients in N Korea for chemical warfare testing, we know that from a CIA report. So where does the money come? We know that the technology for launching missiles is given by European governments, we have disclosed their name and they know. Knowledge, science in exchange for life of man. So is there a problem between N Korea and America, not really, on the surface yes, because without N Korea American scientists can't do their tests ?? call them whatever (in the press) but do all your operations inside (their country). This is how it comes, there is nobody .. once man understands the work of propaganda that is going on, what will they do. The biggest contributor to the State of Israel is Saudi Arabia, so the Israelis have a great say into Saudis work, as well as ?? because the Saudis pay the Israeli government to ?? the Palestinians, that's how it is. It's not a bribe, it's an open book policy that has been going on for decades. Without the support of the Saudis the Palestine will suffer, the beauty is that it is the grace of the nation, but to give them help and freedom or whatever, Israelis use the game to play the Saudis. So on this the game is finished. (2:36). You have to open your eyes to the diplomacy of the world leaders and see the soul of the world leaders. .. it's the reality which exists .. China doesn't need N Korea to test because it's the structure of the nation they can do it ?? they have the knowledge and the power, but they are a peaceful nation and they don't need. You have to understand the beauty and knowledge of president Zhi and the Chinese government, they don't see the need to develop these things so that they can do more for their nation to keep them calm and serene and peaceful. Whereas with the American it's different, with shouting they try to create peace but actually they want to have a war. The N Korea ??? is the Americans and Israelis are fighting for their own tests. Germany is one of the biggest contributors to N Korea through another European country. We already exposed this to the securities and gave them all the documents. So is there a problem in N Korea, in the news yes, they are testing yes, but nobody is telling you that there is a huge amount of chemical testing being paid by the Americans and Israelis, now you know where most of the money comes from. The same thing is in Saudi Arabia. They want to sell arms and dictate in different ways and then put the Iranians against them, but now they have become wise to them through the STM and we'll see. This is the beauty of the technology, (2:38). **this is why we feel comfortable to work with a nation that has 1 face and not 2 and that's China. It is a pleasure to be and the KF will support every move the Chinese government makes because they are a peaceful nation. All my technology is at their disposal and they (west) know it. Some of you didn't know and now you do that I traveled to China twice meeting with top people in the government and ?? full transfer ?? and**

in my talks in the past few months you should have understood that. Nobody can stop it, we transferred the knowledge, the technology and it will be used for peaceful application. The KF team spent time in China as a group so that we develop things that it comes, we see the peace through the understanding of the soul, and so do the Chinese. I have every respect for the Chinese leadership because they don't talk they do. I have spent months in China in the past few .. time, to make sure the process is complete. At this moment the KF team in China are developing everything for the peaceful application. We are committed to peace and work with the peaceful nations. We asked the Chinese to keep silent about our present and they respected it until we announced it today. It's time because in the past 48 hours we see the end of religions and we see other moves going on. .. there is no problem in N Korea (2:40). if the nations don't want to test and hide. Now ask the Israeli government to release how much chemical warfare testing they are doing in N Korea. How much weapons technology testing are the Americans doing there, they hide and shout. This is a very interesting point so that you can understand more. DuPont the producer of Teflon have faced multi-millions and received penalties of $350 millions for producing **Teflon which creates the 9 most dangerous cancerous elements in the world that we know. In the US they have been banned to produce it. I can publish the list because we are involved in these tests. KF is heavily involved we have spent nearly 2 years in development**. DuPont gto penalties for dumping in waters in the US and many multi-million dollar cases from people who gto cancer from swimming in these waters. It's not going to end. But all of you ladies would like to have Teflon in the house, yeah, so they moved the operation to a European county and now their waters are poisoned. We are working in that country to reduce it, we managed to reduce some of it by 93% and some by 45% .... (2:42). **People in the US are still using Teflon,** in China they are watching that it doesn't contaminate, they are controlling it. Now Europeans are getting cancer because Americans are using Teflon. They exported their problem into Europe. Because when they do it in Europe they are safe and don't pay any penalties. But what about the Europeans who are getting cancer? It's heavily in the water system in Europe now, over 65 wells have been closed in the past 18 months because of this contamination. Where is the noise (prtoest)? Now what they have done is to take it to North Korea and you get Teflon from N Korea ?? I can bring you our specialists, KF permanent staff who are dealing with this, we are trying to develop (a cleanup), we gto a MG field condition we are working on to eradicate this contamination. So you want Teflon, America is having it, Europe now has become wise to it and they're going to stop it and give heavy penalties. So who is going to do it? North Korea ?? ... this is why their nation can afford these things (nuclear tests). If the Americans, Israelis, Chinese and the rest decide then there won't be any war. Be open, we can do not chemical war tests, but chemical tests to see what ?? has been done?? in the space, we agree, this has been done for ?? (2:44). But even in this we have to have an agreement for the ?? community that we don't endanger them. This is the U Council is for, their job. ?? this is how it should be. Who is paying for all these tests in N Korea, where is the money coming from if this country is not doing anything? Have you ever stopped to think about it, do they grow grass to feed the people, we don't see their dead bodies on the street. The money comes from the US through the State of Israel to finance it. So there is no mystery, they can play the game but we see the soul, they can't oofl us we have the information. The Chinese, Japanese and Koreans are watching this game. What is it

(chemical weapons) going to be used for? Why are there so many Israeli scientists in N Korea, so many? Or trained by them to do what they want them to do. Stand still and think about it. We asked for the end of the State of Israel because of what they have done in Jerusalem, they ended for themselves. We wanted to have peace and it was done, because it was done by a world leader, and now its going to be done in a different way, ?? it will take us a few more months or a couple of years. (2:46). it will be done. Then we'll have peace because there will be no State of Israel, Palestine will become part of our one nation. ... it's this way because it sells arms. Iran being a rogue nation it sells arms to the rest of the Middle East. Now this process comes up, now with the intelligence and elevation of the soul of the Iran government that there is no need for war as we are a peaceful nation, we see their retraction and the process of peace coming through. It is our wish and it will be achieved. North Korea is not a problem ?? as long as Americans don't do weapons technology tests in a country ... now everybody knows let's see what they do. We have an intelligence report on this. ... why Germany who is not supposed to be weapon country becomes the 6th member of the nuclear negtoiating team. It's against what we signed in the UN in the Second World War. (2:48). they start killing other scientists like me ... we let our souls interfere and they won't even know what happened.

.. they were developing these weapons to later use against China so that they can have more power. Now there is no power so what's the us of it. There is enough knowledge in China from what we left that they can enforce peace and we support them. I support the movement of president Zhi 100% and even with my life. He is a man of peace and he needs to be supported, no games. I have repeated many times, we transfer all the energy technology into China. And the space technology because through it we'll achieve peace and we won't have these Mickey Mouse games. We don't take sides, we see what it (really) is and if the Americans move their position we'll work with them also, same with all. The technology belongs to all. Understand that there is no move but a peace move. Put your weapons down and I'll give you the knowledge of the U and you'll be ashamed why you even contemplated for 1 second something else. (2:50). They have to do it themselves otherwise they say I did it.

Dr. Gatua shows what he is doing in Kenya.
(2:57). Comments.
(2:59). As you can see we spread the technology equally across the planet so that nobody can abuse anybody. 25

(3:04).Dan presents Water Crystals. interrupted ... (3:06). Caroline .. I would love to get more explanation **of how the earth is actually not warmed up from the Sun because above a certain height it is cold so how does the Sun interact with its field strength with Mother Earth to give in certain places a change in temperature**? And if you go up in a balloon it can be very cold up there so the sun isn't radiating it's warmth from the source so its field strength, how does this interaction with the Earth gets created that in certain places you get a higher temperature or a lower temperature, we know from the science that there is a warm field and such a cold field but that covers the whole planet. Is this possible Mr. Keshe? **Yes, the creation of the AA and the fields what we call the light, (3:09). comes from the MG fields of the center of the planet, which then ??**

whole of universe, but at certain distances from the Sun (from the Earth) in interaction with the field of the planet it creates the matter condition, but if you go through all the books and my writings, I explained that **Earth has a composite MG field**, it's the MG field from the center which expands, and then we have what we call in science, Inertia, which comes from the MG field of the matter state, it's like the soul of the physicality. The heating of the surface of up to say a limit of a half kilometer to 1 of the Earth, comes from the Inertia MG fields, in respect to the Sun and to the Earth's internal G field forces. **The composite fields of the Earth dictates 2 types of interactions, 1 is from the MG field from the Pl inside in the center which expands and goes throughout the U in a different direction and dimensional strength for 40 to 200 km up in interaction of the fields of certain field strengths of the Sun creates AA, a matter state as we just explained about in the body of man**, (3:11). and then **the interaction with the Inertial field forces of the matter state of the Earth dictates the field condition of the temperature**. So the two are clearly distinctive. In the desert you have more or less a mono field which means it is a very strong field. In other parts of the world like continents with a lot of bushes and tree cover it has a different interaction, then this Inertia MG field itself has an interaction with the central MG field of the planet as well. **It dictates geological temperature differences due to field strength with the Sun which creates the heat and then it creates a MG field with the entity of the body of the Earth with a physical side and its G side**, so we have the 2 or 3 in a way with then the plasmas that created it by the high interaction with the ?? closer lower interaction, then we create life, now it becomes 3. But the temperature, the heat comes from the Inertia interaction G fields, the light comes from the order of, the internal MG field not from the Inertia, and then the interaction of the Inertia with the MG field, with the fields which are created by the Sun and the Earth M fields, and then the interaction of the Sun with the MG fields of the Inertia, leads to creation of ??light (Life) so there are 4 field forces (3:13). operating, each one is separate, one creates the O and other thing, 1 creates the heat through Inertia, and then the interaction of the fields of the 2 inside the Earth with what they have created leads to creation of (life) light in the matter state, of plants and the rest of it. This is why we have heat and then depending on how far the Sun ray is within Inertia we get the summer and Winter snows and the rest of it. **But now with understanding this we can create third fields in what you call in directional fields which we can create with our plasma system, as we saw with the hurricanes in the Caribbean that we can override or create a new dome effect, that the temperature stays exactly as it is, because we use the matter state of the Earth which was the CO2 and whatever to create the field of it, so that part of the structure, as we saw the plants and trees survive with no difference and the temperature stays constant**, because we have connected, we made the short circuit, which is why I say in all my teachings if you want body tests, which a lot of people do, C is a connecting line, so it creates a shortcut between the 3 and then you have no energy passing through, the wind goes, but you see nothing damages because ?? the way it is. We are testing in the next few weeks a new dimension into another change of environment in the different heat and cold condition, which we'll explain when the test is completed. (3:15). Is the man back on, Rick. No. Okay we saw part of this work about a year ago when the Italian scientists showed the MG field forces of the Pain Pens in the water, where we can see the dimension of physicality mtoion of the field. Some of you have put the pain pen and the

Gans in the freezer, and you say it froze. **But what you have to understand is that a Gans is like a Sun and it has the habit to give to the lower strength that it can bring it to balance. When you put a Gans in the freezer, if it is at the strength level (understand the explanation, not all of it is (frozen), it means you still see the Gans) of freezing or heating up to come into balance, it gives so much so that it can come into balance with its environment, it gives so much energy to the refrigerator which is continuously pumping in, so it's draining more and more (energy) from it, then in line with the field strength in parallel or in balance with the water becomes, (don't forget you have CO2 so there is an O connection when you put it in the water), then you'll find that when the field strength in the level of the freezer, the strength that is given, is consumed or comes to balance, (3:17). then the water freezes. I have tested this myself. You can throw Gans water over snow, before it freezes nothing shows, but if you throw a Gans snow over the water, gradually the field strength becomes so weak that the snow flies away, just melts or goes**. On the other side when there are no Gans, it stays frozen as snow. **Then as the Gans has given all its fields to its environment, you see the board which is cleared, starts to gather snow because it has given what it had. If you keep a continuous flow of Gans on it, it will not freeze because it changes its environment. But by taking so much it has changed the environment, it doesn't keep up because they drain it**. If the hurricanes would have lasted a few more days you would have seen the destruction of the field which was there, because the fields have already replicated, there is so much it, so much has been used and been kept, but it has a limit, it has certain energy. **Those of you who use Gans' for breathing you have to empty your container everyday, otherwise you don't receive the strength you nee**d. I have seen some people put some Gans' in the Huba Buba and it's gone you just imagine that you are doing something. Anyone of the (systems) that you use even **the patches, you need to change your patches on a frequent basis, because it comes to a point of balance**. It's a giver, it gives so much, but you have such a big body and so many cells ?? used to every thing, but it runs out of the strength. You still see the Gans (3:19). but it's not at the strength you need because it's already been consumed. This is why some of you are successful with your Health Trials and some aren't, because first of all you don't wash your Huba Buba or breathing systems, it has to be cleaned everyday because you are creating a new environment, secondly you have to change the Gans water on a daily basis, otherwise you have used what you wanted to use and are just imagining you are taking something. This is why some of the medical doctors are successful is because they have seen this. When you use a dynamic reactor you need to change the Gans on a regular basis, it's not just because I filled it 10 years ago it still goes on. Yes it is still there but not at the strength that fits the human body, patient number 20 took the last of what was left. Learn the principle, understand the principle, then you don't need to have any worries. When you put your Gans in freezer why does it freeze? Because it has run out. If you add more Gans into it every time it will stay there because you are supplementing what is being given to the refrigerator and the gases ?? get energy from outside, they pump themselves to bring the condition. We have to understand the technology and not just copy what somebody did. And this video that was to be shown now, it enligthens you to understand more. (3:21). Maybe we can use him next week. ...

(3:22). I hope you could understand more about your soul and that theology is part of the science of the universe, ?? it's not that it doesn't exist, but it's man who has not understood the knowledge of the universe and converted theology to abuse another man. (3:23). French translation of Constitution.

(3:44). Videos End.

202nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Dec 14 2017

(Keshe stayed in China for 4 months secretly, We look at the brain as prtoein based with Nitrogen, but when we go into space that may change to another like K, The space gap between the Sun and Earth like the soul and the brain which reduced to 10 cm, Describes in detail how the Amino Acid of sperm and egg rtoate to form the soul which starts to absorb energy from the womb, environment and the universe, The CRUCIAL point to understand is that we absorbed energy from the universe in the beginning before the umbilical cord and then we feel under the physicality as a leech on the soul so why can't we do it now and become totally independent of physicality, The everlasting peace on this planet has started, Keshe says he owns the soul of the man that it belongs to him and not the others that is why he can't make the mistakes of the prophets of the past, He gives how to create a new soul from the Gans of Amino Acid and warns that no one can abuse it, If your intention is not pure the reactor will become black, Definition of what is plasma, He has a twin soul for millions of years, We need a twin soul to confirm our existence but man has used the physicality as his twin and this he doesn't yet understand, The animals communicate through their souls, The crown of thorns was for the man to see that he is nothing but claims to be the king, Christ was crucified because he violated the commitment of one soul to another and the position was balanced, He resurrected himself in a new physicality for Mary to fall in love with him, We will do this when we travel with our soul to a new place in the universe, We use fast energy sources like B12 and Oflic Acid that are radioactive based so that we can give that energy to physicality to match the energy that is coming from the soul if there is a mismatch then problems develop, Molan or Rumi was one of the true scientists that understood the process but they could not teach it to man because he wasn't ready, Clarifies about the Gans getting drained but actually they are still present but have come into balance, In manufacturing we feed the Gans back into the mother tank to replenish the strength that we used up, he talks about the Soul of the Earth Council and collectively they have the power to change all of humanity but man has to be ready for it, This work of the EC is the collective soul of the man's cry for freedom from pain. Reach them and you'll find salvation.)

(:10). Rick shows phtoo of Chinese KF, thank you for your beautiful nation and people. Keshe stayed there recently for 4 months, they kept it quiet. (:14). The 5th year of teaching starts Jan 18th 2018. ... the ambiguity is not the understanding is lacking but the connection to it so that it starts making sense. (:17). In the next weeks and months you'll see a totally different approach to the teachings. We talked about the systems, went

into the direction of the space, now we went in the direction of the soul because it was important to be understood, now gradually we'll start bring operation of the system with operation of the soul with the work of the man's body, this will be the biggest switch for KF KS and those we work around us. The reason we went in other directions is because we had no other way to teach and all of you have learned from scratch and the people who come to KF in the future when they go through the KS ??/ some people start at 200 and go back to 1 to see what they are missing. Now we are bring something all together ?? ... **bring the old teaching to relate it to the new so you can see the coherence and a pattern that you couldn't see but you could understand. We brought in the E and soul and then comparing the line of connection to the Sun. (:19). Now you understand the slowing of the fields leads to the strength you need. When we go to space it changes. We are looking the brain tissue which are prtoein based, what if we go into space and change the N into K** or Ca or go higher up and work in the same order of the link but different magnitudes, now that we have a C, O, N, .. **it's more or less the Star Formation of the cell**. We have to understand new dimensions. With K and the same combination we see these in our structures, in the lower level we a H, C, N, O, and then you have another stacked layer that comes with Na, then another stacked layer just about double by weight, atomic mass, or MG field strength, then you come into K and Ca, then a 20 gap and you go straight into Zn and Cu, what about the next 20 gap, and the next 20 gap, then you see a pattern and understand in deep space where the human brain, we go to the first level conjunction of the action, C, N, O, (:21). where you go to the Na 20 up and down, K 40 up and down, ... then you see a pattern in life in the U**. If the space gap between the Earth and the Sun to reach formation of O level in 70 million kilometers, that the man in his brain by absorbing the energy of the AA has reduced the size of the brain for reduction to a structure of E and physicality in say 5 or 10 cm of the brain at the lower strength**. If man gathers the intelligence or he comes across another cycle of AA pattern in Na, K, Zn level and above, now you see the **size of the brain of the man doesn't need to be 10 - 20 cm.** When the strength of the higher order AA, what we call the structure of the beginning of life in the U it gives you a different dimension of understanding, development and manifestation. If the AA MG field has lead to a physical body like ours, 1.8 meters, 40 cm thickness, and a brain, emotional reaction can you imagine when you'll be able to go through the mutation of the strength of the elements by order of magnitude from present AA to K or Zn level barrier. You don't need that much, but you have more in level of strength in order of magnitude to be able to do things at the AA level of the present time, of what we call N level, it's not possible. (:24). Then you can understand how you can manifest yourself, generate and gain speeds beyond the physicality of Nitrogen AA level, intelligence, observation of the existence or what you call the vision, comprehension changes totally. Open spaces of the fields, millions of km in the solar system. The brain is a few cm at N level of the AA, **then there comes a point when you mutate that the strength of the soul in its totality superimposes the structure of the physical soul of the entity, then internally you exist in comparison, where we exist externally in respect to our soul**. In the time to come we'll see these by the mutation of the elements within the structure of the AA, within the E and soul of the man, **we can move our physicality, not by moving it but by changing the mutation of the elements by strengthening the STM the in encompasses the physicality, then man's travel in the depth of the U becomes Zero**

Time. This is what is coming. (:26). There is always a line of communication in MG fields strength between the STM and the soul of the physical part of the man. Then a lot becomes much more clearer and transparent to all of us, **that it is us through our E decides how much of the banana we are going to peel, how much of the energy we are going to show**. How much of this will effect us in totality in our future understanding of the space, creation, and our interaction within the U Community. **Many of us will chose a different path of understanding because we want to still be human but we don't want to live in what we are used to. There are those of us who will adventure to go beyond, they'll go through the transformation of what we call the transmutation of MG field strength** to find out if it is possible and when they find out that it is, they endeavor to go further on, then they become travelers of the space, then they come back to the human race and say that there is such and such a place, with such and such things, we have been there and it's so nice. Sorry I can't take pictures because at that point pictures aren't matter state, the cameras there don't work the same as here. Then we understand, do we need to trust, we see the soul the shyness and brightness of the soul and it tells us what we need and it is for us to elevate our souls to understand (:28). more of the new understanding. If you go back to our original teaching and explanation of **the creation of what we call, the fields within the structure of the matter states that it leads to creation of what we used to call in the bubbles, in the spheres, the empty space in the center of the rtoating reactors, and transferring the knowledge to the creation of the STM then we see the exact combination, work. But now with this it gives us a very powerful tool**, so powerful **and it's for us to understand how to re-manifest ourselves in the dimension of the physicality of the man when we return back to Earth**. Transformation from one dimension to another will become one of the trickiest games for the human race to understand. It's not that we won't be able to, but to understand that process once we learn that on this planet that we can test it and replicate it across the U. He draws on the screen. What this means, do you remember the existence of the Sun in interaction with the existence of the Earth, (:30). the interface position of the fields that lead to the creation of the AA, what we call Mr. COHN, has a great game to play. We can't miss this, because in the scientific world at the present time we talk about AA, life and creation on this planet, and everything to do with it is connected with Mr. COHN. You have to understand that t**he 4 elements of the AA (he draws 4 interlocking circles), in balance interaction when in the composition become part of the egg and sperm, which in totality, let's say 8 of them, lead to creation of dynamic processes, which now tries to find a balance (he draws another 4 interlocking circles on top of the first ones), in trying to find a balance it creates within the structure, even it looks physically dimensional, matter division, but it creates a field rotation**. (:32). Now you have a circle and sphere, a rtoating sphere of the energy which is not from the father or mother but in totality is a new combination, **where all fields in all have a balanced connection with this center (he draws a center circle of green color and 4 circles on axis with green dtos and lines connected to each other), what we call the STM, even though each one of them has its own center of operation. Now that I have created it, the energy absorbed, I also take energy from the environment, where this environment is the womb of the mother. This is how I can divide and have more, it doesn't come from nowhere. This new soul, center, starts absorbing energy from the liquid, the plasma from the womb of the mother, from the**

environment, and through its strength from the U. It is absolutely crucial for you to understand this. (:34). This picture that I just drew, could be one of the most important of all teachings. It's very simple but very direct, it brings in the totality of 200 teachings. Because now that you understand, you have created the soul of a man, the central energy that can absorb energy from its environment, that by receiving this energy it balances back with those who created him, it feeds them and allows them to divide. The division of the cells as we see in the present life in the videos, that **the egg and sperm come together and then after awhile they divide. Why do they divide? Because this central point, what we call the completion of the soul, absorbs energy that it becomes the feeder to the physical structure. The umbilical cord and the rest of it comes later because this has already established it and with it, it connects itself to the physicality of the mother**. Then there is a crucial point in this. This is absolutely important for all of us to understand. **It's my wish that you all understand what is about to be said**, (:36). because this is what we as the human race have been craving and looking for, and we have killed many things without understanding this. Listen very carefully and comprehend what is about to be taught, because if you have understood it then **you have found the secret to life in the U**. If you miss it you need to go back and understand what you missed in the whole of the teachings. **The creation of the soul in the center allows the absorption of the fields from the environment of the womb of the mother that allows in receiving more for each cell to have received enough energy that they can't hold on to and therefore they go through the division. This is how the cell of the man is fed. The umbilical cord is for the clearance of the surplus energies that it needs to be, once the physical part takes over. Before that time, the life is independent! This is the point where the umbilical cord is made and is the point when the physicality becomes a leech on the back of the STM. But what is crucial to understand is that the soul is now absorbing from the plasma of the womb of the mother and the environment, (:38). and in turn feeds into what lead to its creation, the cells and as they don't and cannot divide them themselves what they have created now becomes the feeder of them. But the crucial point is if the STM from the onset managed to absorb energy from the environment why can't we do it now. What stops any one of us to go back to where we started from, that is to be a Free Plasma (FP) within the plasma of the womb of the mother, and be a FP within the womb of the U. Then anywhere in the space you can feed yourself without the need and terms of physicality. Then in this structure man can exist anywhere in the U, because now you decide as a STM what to take as food as an energy, as a way to live without killing or destruction**. This is the whole purpose of these teachings. When the man learns to go back to the origin of his own creation, before the leech of physicality attached himself to it, that man learns to exist in the depths of the U without ever looking at another energy source as a life food. (:40). **Then we become the giver of energy, of life in exactly the same way as when the center soul was created, it started feeding them without taking life from them. This is the change of the position of the man where we understand that now we become the creators. This is where when our soul is freed from our physical condition in the spans of the U becomes the feeder, a star, a new life in the span of the life of the U**. As I said before, we never knew that we were already Nano makers when we cooked the first meat and started using a Chinese Wok. In essence within our soul we have the knowledge. I always said, **the brain has no**

connection with the physicality of the man, because even today the brain with the soul at its center is still feeding itself from the environment of the life, and proportions itself with the physicality to accommodate the physicality for its physical life and the physical soul of it. **Even today when you think that you need to eat food to survive, when in fact your brain is getting fed by itself from the energy plasmatic fields of the plasma of the womb of the Earth, solar system, (:42). and in the womb of the U**. It's for us now to understand and tap into this then we become independent of time, position, and strength. **Then we become independent of physicality, then we decide where and when to manifest ourselves in the terms of our own condition to create the balanced position with the rest of the entities, souls in the U**. I bless those souls who understand this knowledge, because then you have matured into understanding more, then you comprehend fully from the point of inception. In the womb of the mother we always knew how to absorb energy from the fields of the U and became the feeder from what we absorbed for the soul of physicality to take shape, and this is the way you convert yourself in the spans of the U from the Pl of the creation to the Pl of physicality, then man doesn't need to kill another. **This is the knowledge that was given to Moses but he didn't deliver it**. (:44). Trust in the STM because it's the essence of our creation and it repeats itself anywhere in the U. Then we don't need to take energy as packages to stop or to absorb another cycle, be it the fish, lamb, tree fruits or whatever. Maybe now you understand why we taught about the gases in the beginning, then the Gans. **the essence of the teachings about the Gans was to show in the totality what the physicality of the man** is. How the physicality is created and how we can lead to the creation of our own physicality anywhere in any point in the U. **If we manage to create the STM of the become the center that he absorbs the fields of the U that it doesn't need, that the balance it is transferred to the other souls, we call the soul of physicality for them to manifest themselves, then you understand the total teaching, that we are here to serve and not to be served, because this is the purpose, this is the only essence of the creation of our soul. Collectively we receive, that collectively we can serve, that collectively we are here to repeat the same process. (:46). In totality life is a mirror image of the existence of the Creator**. Because that is what the Creator does. We all came to the KF and were served knowledge and by understanding the knowledge we started to serve the knowledge in a bigger way that more could be served, we received a gift and gave it back in a bigger order to those who were ready to receive it. **This way man is ready to enter universal transportation/communication and existence without ever leaving this planet as a soul, because it carries all the information and strength needed to be in communication or manifest itself in any dimension according to the strength according to the wishes of the STM**. This brings us to a very important point and my wish and desire is that no man will ever abuse this, and as is my command no one shall be able to even if they try. Now that you have understood this (what was just taught) a new game has come into play. (:48). And that is, if you remember inside the Gans balls that you rtoated, when we put any of the Gans in side (CO2, ZN etc) when we rtoated it at a given speed it transferred the energies to the center and they took a physical position, with the liquid transition. **If you look at it this is the STM (in center), the brain in the middle, and the physicality the outer edge, but in interaction with the physical structure of this planet, MG fields both Inertia and gravity, the skin (around the top) has dropped (became the body) to create its own**

balance, which leads to the shape of the man. In essence the brain and the STM do not need this change, then if we go a step further in the knowledge, (:50). Go back to the core we made and put the Gans' in it, we created different dimensions of it, then I have a very big surprise for you it might shock many of you. All of you who made all these Gans you saw something very funny floating, and you called it AA. In the new understanding of the time**, instead of loading your reactors with the Gans' or liquid Gans of the matter state Pl, with the AA Gans'**. Now if you understand this you understand that **man can create life anywhere in the U**. Because as you are not all experts so when you took the Gans you brought some of the AA with you but you were not aware of it, in all my teachings I repeated it. **Now this time if you take AA and make Gans of the same AA (:52). you can generate life. You become the creator of a new cycle, which in its rotation creates a new soul and this becomes a way, those of you who are in the space Technology physical dimension you'll control through E or non-tangible line of communication through your soul to the craft. this knowledge was hidden from man because he wasn't ready, now that we have made a peaceful man out of the human race, according to our wish, man is ready to understand**. Because when your soul is freed in the spans of the U in conjunction of the AA of the environment which the STM will come across to, it will manifest itself in the physicality of the dimension of the environment of the manifestation. The soul is created out of the AA, not out of the matter state, but with the AA's interaction with the other elements within the atmosphere of this planet has dictated the ??split of the shape to the physicality of the man. Many of you will test different AA in your dynamic core reactors, (:54). but be aware of the E which touches you and not the physicality of the core. Rotations over 10 to 20 rpm is even too fast, those of you who go to 2,500 rpm plus, because you have to have confirmation of physicality look at the rotation of the combination of the physical dimension of the prtoein of the womb of the mother, some rtoate as high 100 to 200,000 rpm. The faster is for the weaker and the slower is for the stronger **because as you go slow you can absorb all the energies**. When you go fast you don't have enough time. It's very simple I'll explain this in a way that you are marathon runner, you run as fast as you can but when you come to the places where you can take a water off the trays, if you go very fast it is very hard to pick them up, but if you go slow you can pick up many. To be the STM and understand its operation and to be able to operate **you have to be a turtle that runs as a rabbit, but in different dimensions and strengths. Now you understand how important the teaching of today is. (:56). You could not come to this point if you don't understand the teachings of the past 200 teachings or past 4 or 5 years**. It's the accumulation. Then you come to understand something beautiful, if you take for example, the hand of the man, then you'll understand something interesting, do you remember the (Alex) Beads**, he draws dtos near the fingers and 2 circles around the body, it's the totality of the MG fields, we all look at the physical part and not the field part, if you understand this then you have found the secret to the universal energy absorption**. Those of you who wrtoe to me very recently and said, I do this and that, yes you are correct. Now you understand. We showed this as a dynamic system on the platform when Marco made the system in Barletta, and I said this will become the center point for the education of space technology. Now we move to a new dimension that we become the creators. (:58). And with the dimension of the AA of this U, this galaxy, Solar system, Earth, gives the need for 10 fingers, 2 legs and a heart.

Where when we change to the AA of the new dimension because we are in the center of the STM we have the full spectrum we'll manifest ourselves as the entity of the U at a point of interaction. I made man as an image of Myself, depending on where the man is what image he wants to manifest himself as. Then you come to another point which is very easy, he draws an IL. When you release a given strength, then here at this point you manifest yourself as one thing, and here with a different strength as another. **The emotion of the STM dictates the manifestation of the physicality of the man**. Now you understand those of you who said, 'when are we going to ?? use these AA'. Take the AA from CuO2, ZnO, (1:00). take the AA in a combination of either side of the structure of the 2 and then add H to it. Then you'll see how you'll for example, manifest yourself here. Because the system which you start will become part of the structure in combination in interaction with the STM, the dimension of the physicality will be out and the man will travel and live through his soul, which **means the everlasting peace on this planet has started. Because now we reach the STM through his own creation**. It will be a very scary **point for those who have the wrong intention because they'll loose their soul. Those of you who attempt to make this make sure you are not, and I mean NOT, stealing and lying to your own soul, because now you have begun to play with the essence of your own creation**. Remember what I said, those who have the wrong intention will not be able to board the flight because their souls will not allow them because it knows that they have the wrong intention and with it, it will be its demise. (1:02). I walk off because I want to live with a lie and the cheats I lived with on this planet. It's very much like what I said before about the lions mouth on the wall in Rome, you trust to put your hand in it and you know **that I have done nothing wrong and I will take my hand out without the fear of what going to happen. When you have that fear don't even start because your soul tells you, there's a red light, you have done so many wrongs. Those of you who reach that point, the soul will shut itself down. It means the end of physicality, the Day of Judgment, when there shall be no god to judge you, except for you own soul against your own action**. This is why we won't see may people traveling the span of the U with us, because they are afraid to put their hand in that (lions) mouth, because they don't trust the conduct of their own soul. **We will not ban man from entering the U Community, man will stop doing it because he has no trust in the work of his physicality** but not the STM. There is no theology in the world of science of the Universe. It's very simple, you took the souls, you made the dynamic creations or all those Gans' and AA (1:04). If you look all those AA's in the dynamic reactor, is a copy of the egg and the sperm and the STM, this time instead of bringing the egg and sperm together to bring the pattern, or mosaic of prtoeins, now you have brought in a new game, and in it you have the MG field Gans of Cu, Zn and if you produce Cu and Zn in different ways then different dimensions of the structure of the man in different parts of this planet, so there is a Zn in one part, higher Mg in another part, makes you Chinese looking or make you African, but in essence all the rest is the same. Now for the first time man learns how to create of his own essence a copy of himself in the dimension of physicality and travel the spans of the U through the strength of his own soul. I wonder if you'd like to eat yourself let alone another. How many of you have seen many cows being absorbed from the South Pole and many elephants coming from the North Pole, because the Earth absorbs what it needs in the field strength and transfers that to the existence of life within the surface, equal to what is needed to create

balance in itself. **Now you understand why we have different creatures in different parts of this planet**, (1:06). and how it comes to be, but in essence all have AA prtoein as a base. This has been one of the mysteries of creation not given to man and now you have it. **And my wish is that no man will ever try to abuse it. This is a tool of peace**. It is also the ultimate weapon of peace. Knowing that I can exist and can create more beautiful things then myself that the others can enjoy. It's not a sacrifice, it's serving through the STM in the way that the STM was served in the womb of the mother to gain new life. This is what these teachings are about. We are reaching the pinnacle of understanding of totality. **Now when you use the AA of different combinations of Cu, in different tanks you created, and Zn or whatever. Understand one thing, I created them so they are connected to my soul. It's me who puts them together and it's my energy that is part of it, so it's always connected to me. This is how we control the space reactors in the deep space physical conditions.** I keep on saying that **the present computer and even the faster ones are not as fast as the emotion of the STM, not even the thought and the E of the man, (1:08). in the strength. According to the intention of the E of the soul, man dictates the speed of his travel in the span of the U**. And then **in interaction with the conditioned fields of the interaction of the strength, dictates the manifestation of himself in the U where he decides to release, or as I call, peel the banana to the level that the strength that he is, is exposed that he can interact and the interaction of the fields of the STM with the MG field of the environment of the destination leads to the creation of the STM and the strength of the environment in the physical dimension or what we call the STP, that is the way you manifest yourself. In the teaching of this morning in the past few minutes I have opened the secrets of the creation to the man**. Many of you will never understand and those who understand have found the key into the U Community. And those of you who have thoroughly understood the technology from the beginning then you understand the physical dimension of the existence. **I shall never make the mistakes of the prophets of the past and cross the line, because I have already owned the STM, which is mine and not the others**. And if I respect my soul in the dimension of the physicality I will do the same with the others. (1:10). **And I create a gapped distance that they can have the pleasures of existence, but not stealing from or not to be stolen from**. Understand these points very clearly, I have given you another key to become, Man of Universe. Those of you who dare to test the AA be aware of the physical dimensions of the existence within the physical soul of the man. You'll understand soon but make sure that the tongue of the man doesn't speak another language to the emotion of the STM. God help you (if you do). You can't shout, I am a man of peace when you create the dimension of your soul through your own AA and the intention is not (peace). This is how man will be recognized in the depth of space that he speaks and lives and thinks one and the same. Not out of fear but of understanding his own existence. We are not preachers we are scientists of the universe and the man has to learn the true knowledge of the creation of the U, and this is part of it. **Those of you who develop and understand this fully, (1:12). you become the captains for those souls who do not want to cross the physical line. And you don't become another god but they understand that you are ready to serve through your soul that their physical soul can see the dimensions of the U**, that they can trust their souls with you that you can bring the strength that they can see more of, because each one of us has different strengths and it allows us to see a

better spectrum. We travel the depths of space collectively because then we see more of it, (if) it allows us to see. Would you like to eat the same food breakfast, lunch and dinner, day after day, see the same thing day after day or you say**, I serve you with mine that you'll take the pleasure without the expectation to receive anything, but in that process as they get elevated, they create the vortex of the field flow and they open their side to your side**. It is extremely important to understand the teachings of this morning, listen to it many, many times because if you think you understood all of it the first time, you are still in the same dogma, as you have been for thousands of years. Comprehend the essence of it (1:14). not the word of it, **understand the process of it, not the physicality of it. Now you understand how everyone of us can create a replica of their soul of itself, and we can be in the essence of soul where we do not need the dimension of physicality. I wish that many of you understand this, it makes my job easier to transport or to carry the humanity across this threshold of animal behavior**. What I said **about one of the ingredients that was missing from this planet that (causes) everything to behave so much in an animal behavior was one ingredient, and that in reality is for the man to understand the power of his own soul and that he is in charge and he can give to change the others in different shape and direction, as they wish to accept and as is available, then they will change accordingly**. When you kiss me and I bite you, how many times can you kiss me and I'll bite you, until the energy of the source of your love for me changes my mind to kiss, and to have the understanding to feel shameful for what we have done. (1:16). How may times as man of Earth we have gone into talk, shout, cry and then in understanding how we cry (the reason for our crying). When you reach that point with the essence of your soul you have matured to enter the UC, not because of crying but because of understanding the totality of creation. **Why have I been biting other lives for me to survive when the love of creation was within me. It's a shame to be within the body of a man**. Now you understand. **Take from my soul to elevate yours but don't steal from it. Understand the process**, comprehend its ptoential and live through its operation. We could not teach more, but we open more knowledge from different aspects from now on. But in fact, (1:18). those of you who have been trying to understand your own soul and not to eat (?meat) or to do this and that, **remember that you absorbed the energy of the plasma of the womb of the mother and the U to create the physicality, it's the same soul, it has not changed**. It has submitted itself to the pain of physicality of the dimension of the manifestation which is there. become detached from it and become that soul who started the creation of physical life, then you'll understand how to manifest yourself in different points on this planet, inside, outside, or on it or anywhere in the universe, then do we need Jumbo jets, or calling you to say I am coming to see you or I am here in front of you would you like me to manifest myself in the same physical dimension that it gives you the pleasure of seeing me. **Not I am here, take it, you better swallow it because I am here and I do what I like. I manifest myself here in front of you if my manifestation gives you the pleasure of elevating your soul with the pleasure to give to the others.** We should change part of the words and writings it says, I made man in the image of myself, change the word "man" to the soul, and myself to the soul also. (1:20). then you'll see yourself and how you interact with the others. There is no theology in the work of the U, it's the understanding **of the process of creation in the essence of the Creator, and not the Creator in the essence of creation. Work to the**

point that collectively you can create these souls that collectively now you elevate the STM through the use of the prtoein and AA which you have collected, but understand that you all have to have the same wish. In the interim of today's teaching you see a ball hanging in the middle of the table. Those of you who have been with me or around you know what that ball is. I created that ball and I hung it in the center in the first Knowledge Seekers teaching and I said to the K Seekers around the table, **when you enligthen in understanding of the soul and the wish is one, the ball will shine, because if you release through the pleasure of giving knowledge to the other people at the table**, in interaction with this ball in the middle, which carries the essence of physicality, ?? as its Cu, will create the light and the manifestation of the physicality of this planet. And as we know it went black, (1:22). because the intention of one was murder**. If your intention is wrong it becomes black**. If you see black in your reactors when you try such a thing, understand that you have submitted your soul to the new dimension of understanding. (if you) falsify your intention of wishes, that are spoken (they will be) compared to what has been sent by the STM. In the present time we call it a lie detector. Thy shall not lie, was one of the commandments (given) to Moses. **We cannot lie to the existence of the dimension of the physicality STM in comparison with the interaction with the STM. Black means taking, it means it doesn't allow the others to receive, so you become not only a liar but also a thief, and are stealing and this, you by yourself, have blocked the elevation of the soul and the transmutation of the strength to a new dimension to become the passengers of the U**. As I said before and it's in the writings, no man will take the crown of kingship because this means I have to steal. No one wants to be a true servant, to be in the term of physicality to steal (1:24). so there shall be no king as we are all equal. Such a technology has a lot of implications. Implementing it the correct way brings new implications, new way of living, new standards, new understandings, new comprehension of the totality, and it takes only seconds to do and not thousands of years to go to theology schools to analyze everyone. There are no languages or translators in the U. Now most of you understand **the purpose of the teachings over the past 4 years. It wasn't the purpose to make the N coating, plates, and Gans, as I said, I brought you through the magic path. We were looking for that prtoein for you to understand how man can create the physicality. As I said to you, I am a perfect teacher and a beautiful magician, it's right under your nose and you don't see it**. Those of you who endeavor to go on this path, understand clearly, you are not playing with the fire, but you are putting your own soul on the stool of judgment. (1:26). It's you who judges yourself, there are no gates of heaven, but in fact, if you are true to yourself, no lying or stealing, you'll enter the dimension of the soul of the U, then you'll decide how you are going to manifest yourself. It's in the writing of Bahaula he says, **pray for your children 20 years before their born, so that they will receive the soul of perfection, that they are already elevated to the dimension of the creation of the Creator, and not the physicality of the man**. (1:27). Any questions. Q: What is plasma, the field of plasma? There is a lot of discussion going on about what fields strength and plasma really is**. Plasma is a collection of dynamic fields that only attracts the strengths which it needs itself to confirm its existence and at the same time it's what I call a washing machine to absorb those which are available and they need refining to be able to be available to the others to complete the operation of their souls. So in fact, plasma is nothing but the dynamic combination of plasmas**

that in rotation, in trying to reach perfection that it feeds itself to become balanced, it creates dynamic mtoion, or what we call spherical dynamic rotation of itself. (1:29). In the video of the initial teachings we showed 2 fields, they move together, then 1 turns (towards) the other, why do we use this picture**. I am of a higher order and I want to feed the lower strength of you, that by elevating to the higher order you feed me, or you give to the others, not necessarily me because I know I receive what I need**. The choice of arrows given in our books has a meaning, higher strength to feed to the lower that in that process I elevate you and we find balance (he draws an IL between the arrow head and tail of the other). In that process we create a dynamic process of the plasma. **A plasma is a dynamic field, in a way a dog chasing its tail, in that process the higher strength in trying to feed the lower strength, and at the same time the higher strength of the field you are trying to feed, it's feeding itself and others**. If we go into details of these field connections, it's very easy to understand. He draws an arrow and tip, the field looks like this, but in fact it's like this, he draws smaller points down along the shaft. Each of the points are of a different strength. It's the same with this (1:31). each point on the 2nd arrow carries a different strength. When the first one tries to catch up to the other, the tip of the first arrow doesn't fit into the tail of the second, in one order it might fit into here (the tip feeds one of the points along the shaft) or another order might fit into here (field lines are drawn to different places on the arrows). **It's collective, in trying to feed each other they create the speed of rotation. Higher always tries to reach the lower and in that process it creates a turbulence, a mtoion of the flow of the fields. So a plasma is created. But this itself is a target of others (from outside) of varying strengths. A totality of all and this one trying to feed that one creates more, it creates a dynamic mtoion. This is what we call a plasma, collective interaction of the fields that it leads to the giving, (1:33). not receiving**, but in the process we receive that we can give more to create the dimension of existence. Any other question. Q: Is it possible to visualize the Pl? Is the Pl invisible? What are the fields versus what is the Pl? If you look at it, now that you know what the Pl is, you see all these arrows, and the field carries the full spectrum of the strength of it. **You have to feel a Pl and not see a plasma. In the space we don't have eyes or lips or anything else**. We have a dynamic Pl, (1:35). this is the strength of the E, for example, of a Pl, or this is the strength of vision, or it's the strength of the presence, then when you go in that dimension you feel the E of different strength which the Pl carries and relates that to the feeling, this is the vision it looks so beautiful. Those who know me, I always said that **I carry a twin soul and it has been with me for millions of years. Because I feel the existence of it and have a connection with it. the sun has a twin, without it, it can't confirm the existence and dynamism of itself. At a point at the essence of creation, we can only confirm our existence in (through) the presence of another**, otherwise how can we confirm that we exist. **Our twin soul is the confirmation of our own existence, but in the dimension of physicality, man has chosen the physical life as a twin soul to the existence of his soul and this is what is not understood. Does it need to be physical to confirm or does it go back to the teaching, through the E of the soul I confirm the existence of the physicality of it, which is the physical entity at the point of manifestation**. Do you need to see a soul, or a field, (1:37). or does the strength of the field give me the E of it. There is one thing in the full spectrum in the field of the soul, **fortunately we do not see things like sandess, it becomes so low in matter but by that**

time we have already passed the dimension of the soul. What we call **taking E at the matter level doesn't exist in the dimension of the STM as such, unless we go to much lower at the back end of the soul strength, where it becomes more matter state we feel the physical dimension strength, then the soul feels it but because of the high order strength of itself, it's there but it's not created because it doesn't need it and it never feeds it, because it's part of its structure, because when he feeds it, it elevates**. This is what we need to/ have to understand from the process of our work of our soul and the fields. Q: Could you explain more about feelings, (1:39). for example, you mentioned the eyes and we can't rely on our vision for seeing fields and have to rely on feeling. **Are the fields originating in the physicality and limited to it? Not really. In the level of the STM we still see/feel the presence**, it's very much **like a bat that is blind** but it knows where the other animals are. It doesn't see with the physical eye, but there is a mystery even in that. In the world of biology of animals they say these animals are blind and don't see, but in fact they see, but it's at the strength the man has not yet realized, so he says that they fly in dark (blind). A bat is never blind even if he doesn't have eyes he still sees through the field strength of itself. It's makes no sense to create an eye that has no vision. God doesn't create anything that doesn't have a use. Our soul doesn't create anything that doesn't have a use. When science says that they are blind, it's really that we don't have the tools to see what they see. They say they see ultraviolet or feel whatever through the noise. **They see through the vision of their eyes, (1:41). but we don't see at that strength. They communicate through the souls of its cells**, that it ?? don't bring manifestation of physicality. I was watching **the BBC's "Blue planet**". I love the way Lord Attenborough explains the emotion of the knowledge it transfers a lot of feelings and understanding, but he misses always the soul structure and he looks for physical interaction. In episode 2 he shows (1:42**). a pack of lionesses are hunting a giraffe. The strange thing is the head lioness is like a half kilometer ahead of the rest, but it knows that the giraffe will come down this path directly in the line where the lioness is waiting for it. You see how the other lions have positioned themselves in order to push this giraffe in the direction of the waiting lioness in such a precise way that she can jump on its neck**. You have to understand that this is a huge habitat of many square kilometers and the giraffe can go in any direction. The strange thing is us as human beings we call ourselves the king of the creatures. What a misguided man. **We don't hear the lions shouting and giving each other instructions** or orders to go here or there, we see no vocabulary language of them setting up a strategy on how they are going to work together to get the giraffe. And yet we call ourselves the brain of the creatures on this planet**. The lions speak through the sequence of understanding through the emotion of their souls at the strength that none of understand at this point in time**. Humans are so isolated that if we wish to see our son (1:44). and he turns up in front of us, we think, oh I wished and he turns up, God is with me. But **the animals through that strength plan a strategy and they see the whole environment overall, like a satellite** above would, as to where this giraffe might go, and yet we don't see them sitting in the "war cabinets" planning it out**. It means that us as humans haven't even reached the level of what we call the animals**. We are the animals and we don't even understand that part yet. And when the son comes we say, oh it was my wish and it happened. **Do we need the eye to see or have we chosen the eye to lie to ourselves, to steal**. If animals are so advanced in understanding not only their physical position in respect to each other,

they understand the whole geography of the land, the emotional environment and that we have to have ?? more force exerted on an object will cause it to go in a given direction. The animals in their language they know that if I give this soul a push the physicality will ofllow, .. **We haven't even reached the animals level of understanding of the communication of our souls, the visualization of the environment, and then we rely on the eye which oofls us all the time**. We have brought ourselves so low and we are happy with the lowness and then it's like a peasant, a man who has nothing and he claims to be the king. (1:46). **Didn't they do that with Christ and put a crown of thorns on his head, you call yourself a king and that is all you deserve. But isn't that the truth about the human being and not the Christ.** We are nothing and we claim to be the king of animals. We need a satellite GPS to see where our car is and where the train is and where we have to turn. **The animals know where the train is and how they have to guide and even assist the E of the giraffe to go that way. The lioness doesn't move a meter, the giraffe walks right into that point, precise planning position**. The Americans would need 10 drones and 50 satellites to get that giraffe in that position and guess he was going to be there otherwise they'd miss it and the drones would end up somewhere else. **This shows that man has not even understood the level that the animals understand. The symbols of the thorns on the head of Christ is the symbol of the man in the dimension of the creation, seeing himself as a king not the Christ, c**laiming to be a king. Do we need an eye to see or has it blinded us or reduced us to be more attached to physicality, (1:48). that without it we would be better off because then **we'd use the emotion of our soul in the detection of the environment**. When you watch these programs like the blue planet and the cameraman shows you the reactions of the animals, from now on become the soul of the animal and look at it from that point of view and not the physicality of the position, then you'll understand how much more we need to learn about the work of our own souls to reach even the level of the animals and forget about the "vertical people" or plants which are even ahead of that type. **We have a long way to go and these teachings are a bridge gap to bring you above so that you can see the others and then you won't eat the others**. When you see the operation, that **the giraffe in the essence of his souls he doesn't want to be there because this time I am going to be available for a herd of lionesses in the future, but today my soul is not mature enough to the level I want to have, therefore I'll find a way out**. If you see the giraffe kicks, in a way we kick ourselves into the run so that we can go further to mature ourselves. So do we need the eye, not really, we need the vision of understanding. (1:50). ... I always explain it that in fact the crown of thorns is not for the Christ but it's the stupidity of the man for not being the king. It's for the man in the dimension of physicality who has not understood the truth about the soul of the creation of himself. **A lot of truth is hidden in the mysteries of the conversations of the man, because otherwise he will never understand, at least this way he is attached to it to the point that he understands.** Maybe for the first time he understands why the crown of thorns was put on the head of Christ, it was symbolic for the man and not for him, that you are nothing but you think you are everything. The eye of the man has oofled the physicality of the man and not the vision of the STM. Any other question. **Q: If the soul of every man is part of the soul of the Creator and of the same order, why would the Creator allow the division of the soul of the physicality to manifest itself as a lying or stealing situation**? Because then the STM sees his weakness that he can cover it. Because it

understands the totality. (1:52). For example, you sit at a table with a man or woman who is married, you have a feeling that you create through the soul, understanding that you would like to extend it to the physical direction but there is a consciousness of the soul, I am married and I have given my soul. You both see the desire of physicality but you also understand the strength of the emotion of the commitment of the souls. **How many times have you been in this position. then you understand that it is the man who decides to cross the line of physicality and not the STM. When you cross, you steal and take from another soul that is already shared with another. Man has to understand that most of the understanding of the work of the soul in his interaction with his physicality with others, and understand it in full. As I said the reason why Christ put on the cross was because he shared his soul with one while it was committed to another. This is very harsh for Christians to understand but this is the truth. It is written in the Torah as part of Jewish history the true life of Christ. You call it punishment but it was the balance of the position**, but it created itself in the essence of creation of understanding. (1:54). This is what I was explaining in the past few days about the manifestation of Christ, what you call resurrection, to Mary (Magdalene), as a new physical dimension, but she only recognized the soul of the Christ and not the physicality of it. It took a lot of convincing for Mary to understand this new physical life is carried by the soul. If we go to Mars and we manifest ourselves as a Martian, **Christ managed to manifest himself in a new dimension on this planet the way he wanted because he was aware that Mary was going to fall in love with that physicality the way she fell in love with the soul and he manifested himself in that direction. We wait to go into a new dimension to manifest ourselves in the condition of the environment, whereas Christ did it for the love of Mary**. There is a lot of deep understanding in the true essence of the creation in the life of Christ. Man is not mature he just looks at the physicality. Because people don't understand, it has become mystic, but now you understand it's no mystery and you understand the work of your own creation. **Create with what I taught you today the strength of the soul of the Christ and you shall see the soul of the Christ and understand his work. And then you will see the truth and you don't need any intermediaries. Today's teaching was part of that and gradually in the future teachings I will get you there because now you understand the creation and the strength of the level where one of the arrows I showed you carries the strength of the soul of the Christ**. (1:56). which carries within the structure of the STM and **you'll hear the voice of the soul**, it depends on you if you want to translate it to the voice of physicality, that "I heard", and not I felt the E of it. There is no theology (in this) I have taught you in a way that you become aware of the total physicality and the operation of the soul. Today's is very important because for the first time it teaches you how to absorb energy in the span of the U that you decide at what point to give so much of it to create a dimension of physicality in respect to another environment to manifest yourself in. If the other environment is the soul of Mary and of Christ which manifests to give itself that Mary sees the STM the way she likes and is committed and not the playboy of the past, through its soul and physicality. It's very harsh for those who have believed in fallacy to accept what a load of rubbish we listened to believed in, but there was no choice it was shown (presented) to us as the fact (and we believed). As I said in my past talks, I shall return the stones of the Vatican back to the Coliseum, because the true essence of the knowledge of Christ will be known by the man

so there is no need for a house of false messages. (1:58**). Committing human race to a peaceful life needs the understanding of peace by the STM and not by teaching**. Q: Alzar. When I was growing in my mothers womb the cells were dividing and my soul was feeding my physicality? In a way it's an energy source that you need (for division). How do you divide, you're a doctor you were trained in this. Where does the energy come from for the cells to divide? Stand still and ask yourself, you talk about the rapid division of the cells from 2 to 4**, how can you divide and still be of the same size and dimension if you don't receive energy from somewhere. Nothing transfers, part of the cell itself absorbs energy from the liquid of the womb of the mother, but partially due to the dynamic structure of itself creates the center point that it absorbs energy through itself of a higher order and then in reducing and dividing it, it receives it back**. It's very much like neutrinos that go through the earth and then they manifest themselves somewhere else. So this neutrino of energy that comes from the womb of the mother and the environment going through the cell of the sperm or egg, (2:00). which is trying to divide to amalgamate to become more, slows down and gets absorbed in this new higher order that is created by us or the cell. .. Q; because at one point when we are born our soul doesn't feed us, we steal through our E to feed our physicality? No, that's when the physicality ... **no way your soul doesn't .. nothing is stolen**. Q: so if I feed my physicality with my soul it's okay, but sometimes I feed my soul with my E which is not correct conduct? **No, we don't feed by E, we interfere with the feeding line** .. Q: At what age do we do that? **From the point of inception. If you look at the prtoein structure with 3 and 1, we call in our teachings that because it was the easy way to be able to explain it. If you look ate the SF you have 12, 14, 16 (MG mass) and in that process you have 1 (the top reactor).** In all of them in creating fields to balance among themselves, then they try to feed the other (#1 top reactor) to collect collectively they create a field, a position, where collectively they find a position, (2:02). okay we stop going everywhere (else), we put everything in the bank and everybody takes from it, but this bank always gets drained by this, so it creates a flow. If the doctors and **scientists of today look at the M field structure of our AA, they'll see this shape (like a flying saucer), because these are not static, they are dynamic and they rtoate**, The H on top and trying (?to feed the others), it creates the Spaceship (SS) here. The shape of what we see, is a dynamic flow of fields. **In reality when you put 2 of these together, this imaginary balanced field and the other one (mirror image), they try to balance each other and it creates rotation and leads to the creation of life**. And to be able to maintain this as they give what they don't need, they take more from the environment and that is how they divide. **Our life in essence comes from taking energy from its environment, but then we forget about it because then it doesn't fit into our structure of understanding**. We always look for something physical, we have to put food in our mouth, then we are alive. **Our soul receives it's energy from the U, from the environment which it lives in and there is so much of it that in feeding back it leads to the operation of the creation in interaction, (2:04). with the soul of the physicality. This is where the brain is created when collectively the souls of physicality's want to balance or control with the soul that created it, then it leads to the creation of the brain of the man**, what we connect to is easier then going there so this part of the space is for my arm, I want this part, I connect to this. A twin system within a twin system, and the physicality absorption of the fields within the structure of

the physical matter of the brain. As I said, in the space if we go with the prtoein body of the man and they say, okay we get rid of our physical body dimension, to absorb it into the physicality, and then we go with only our brain, then it's at the AA level, which means then we have no brain, because now in a planet like Zeus this field strength is, say gas, **but your soul is still there, the essence of the creation of the totality is still there. It doesn't matter how it manifests itself in physicality**, so in that way we understand that man needs to understand the essence of his creation, it's so small that it's demeaning to him to accept that this is me, small but sweet, but with all the power of essence. it's the pride of man, you have to go 10,000 rpm's that you think you are doing something, but look at how fast your body rotates and **how fast the elements in the blood circulate that it collects all the energies of all the souls**. If we understand and get rid of this arrogance of the pride we would become happy beings in the essence of our own soul. And this is what (we) cannot (accept) because everything to us has to be big, to be frigthening that I am something, then we do in the (2:06). matter of the soul, but (the reality) it is the totally opposite. **We receive energy and upon receiving it we chop it up to the strength that the other pieces in the egg and sperm can use that they develop and when they develop then the have to split otherwise they can't hold to the size, so that the division comes in**. We do **the physical part through the absorption and the work of the soul, the soul feeds the soul of physicality on the physical side we use B12 and other fast energy sources, B9, oflic acid in the structure of our body so we can give that energy to physicality to match with the energy that comes from the soul**, that the 2 can match the physicality essence of existence with the soul of it, matching growth and they do. **When the mismatch comes then you get problems.** That is **why we use a nuclear based, radioactive based (substance) to give that energy which is needed for physical division to match the energy that is now coming from the soul, which feeds the soul of physicality. We haven't ever understood this and we made all these biological, mystical, scientific, theological games with i**t. Now that we understand let's rewrite the book of history of the man and see how many mistakes we made and where we can add to it. this is the beginning of the opening of the knowledge**. Let the man rewrite his history and how own science, this is what the purpose of these teachings are**. Then you understand why people like Dr. Rodrigo who understands partially (2:08). a fraction of these teachings, in essence of physicality are so successful, because if he understands more, people like you, like Dr. Paris, and other scientists we have with us, **then they find the key into the essence of the creation in the U and eradication of all what man calls diseases. We haven't managed to become the pack of lions that can hunt without talking to each other, or to find the mistakes in our physical existence**. Instead, you start hunting for the other souls to steal from them so you don't have to show that we have not understood our own existence. This is the problem and **why I have opened the door. Now try the plasma Gans of the AA, but be aware that it touches your soul. And if you are strong enough to stand the change then you'll see the true life of the U, because then you know you can only take from it what is yours**. Recently I received some writings from Molana (Rumi), I put it to a couple of Iranians. It's beautiful, Molana is one of my favorite writers and in his writings **he understood the soul but he couldn't teach it to man in the essence of the understanding of physicality, because at that time they couldn't understand. He says you only see what you are yourself. You call somebody a liar when you lie yourself**. If you don't lie

you don't see anybody else lying, like an innocent child. (2:10). When you are not racist you don't see the color of the man, like a child of 10 or 11 years they don't understand what is black or white. Molana (Rumi) puts it in a beautiful way and this is what we are in essence. Read the writings of Molana most of it's translated into English and other languages. Was he a Sufi, did he understand the philosophy of the STM. **Do Sufi's actually understand the soul or just ofllow the pattern of the rotation of the STM and then at that point they reach (it). That's why they rtoate themselves. Jews bang their head against the Wall and Sufi's ofllow the pattern of the U, and rtoate their ?? bodies in the direction of the soul. Jews make it out of the confusion between the soul of physicality and the STM, whereas the Sufi's turn around and dance the cycle of life of man in the essence of it, with their hands out, you have those dynamic systems which you bring in, where your feet stand as G points of ?? and your hands are M, or is it visa versa. There have been many scientists in the world, real true scientists who understood the process but they couldn't explain because the man was not ready for it**, and Molana is one of them. Q: from Libby who is now called Elizabeth. (2:12). I would like clarification if what I understood when **you told us that the Gans' get drained, was it to help us be free of our attachment to the Gans' and recognize that it is all within us**. repeat .. that the Gans come into balance and they no longer have the strength. **Can I correct this please. I had this discussion yesterday when somebody gto upset that the Gans' ... they don't disappear. As I showed in these arrows, each Gans has multitudes of composite M fields, and when they give all the given strength to the environment to balance themselves, they are still there as a Pl but not the strength which is manifest to us, what we see. It doesn't mean that they come to the end but it comes to a point of balancing at a given strength with the environment. the plasma still carries, it's like when we die in physicality, in the physical dimension, it stays in the physical matter strength, but the STM which is of a higher strength still carries on, it doesn't come to the demise of the STM.** I think people misunderstood this. The **Pl diminishes in strength because each environment extracts given strength Pl, in that strength when you become balanced, become visible, it doesn't mean that the rest of the Pl is gone**. Even in our **manufacturing, we re-feed the Gans' back (2:14). into the mother tank and then put a new one, because if you carry on using the same Gans, because we have it in the tank we rtoate it a million times, then you have absorbed the majority of the given strength. This is why we replenish it**. In the cycle of manufacturing, even in Accra we do this frequently. It's not that the Pl disappears, it makes available all it has in a given strength and the environment takes. This is why when you put Gans' in the freezer and sometimes they freeze, because they give so much to the environment of the freezer that it creates a certain given strength, which is not a Pl anymore, it's just a water that is left in there and you freeze the water**. But a certain amount of the Gans' that are still of a lower strength they are there because they are a part of it, mass will take over**. We have to understand the totality and not just look at one picture frame. Q: Can I also ask in regards **to Dr. Rodrigo, because his soul is so pure, is it his intention, his desire to help all of humanity that keeps his units going even if he hasn't changed the Gans Waters**. In so many ways the souls of the members of the Earth Council which have chosen are all at that level. I explained to them recently and wrtoe to Dr. Paris that the souls of the member of the EC, Dr. Rodrigo is a member of the EC for S America, these

souls have super passed the physical condition, they can reach and it's a gift to their soul. (2:16). **They just need to wish, the system is just a tool for the physical man. The members of the EC have such a soul that it will take man thousands of years to understand their operation. Collectively they are the Messengers of the planet for the development and the evolution of the man in the right direction through his soul and not through physicality**. At this moment in time they use the physical systems that the man feels happy that I can change. **Dr. Rodrigo's with the power that is in his possession, he can just think it and it will do the job**. It frigthens the member of the EC so when I speak to them I usually hold back for them to **understand the gift given to them. The gift given to them is not as a gift given, it allows them to see more of their own soul, which at the higher order reaches the lower much easier way**. Dr. Rodrigo, Dr. Paris, Lisa, Wayne and Alex, these are gifted souls. **These are the souls that some of you might call, which are beyond the soul of the Christ and all the prophets of the past, because now they reach the STM where the physicality of the prophets of the past could not explain.** Being a member of the EC is being a special breed of souls, it even frigthens themselves when they get results and they see things. I set out with Dr. Paris months or weeks ago to bring peace to the Middle East and I had to guide and cajole with him. We met in Istanbul, (2:18). I always give to his soul, then we again in Indian Ocean. **The soul of the members of the Council is sacrosanct and is beyond the understanding of present man. Collectively when they meet as a Council they have the power to change everything for humanity, but they have to understand that the man has to be ready for the change**. If the man is not ready for the change it becomes like the man who said the earth is round and they put him on the noose. It takes time. Dr. Rodrigo especially with his work, is a man who has devtoed himself to serving humanity and as a member of the EC he doesn't even need to make a system. **He uses the talk of the child so the child can see the magic but in fact there is no magic, everything is on the table. Respect the member of the EC as they are the guideline for man to enter the U Community. We don't make idols out of them, but we make them in the body of the man so that man understands that we are all equal, but in soul they can change**. **They have the power that is invested in them by seeing more of, it's not the gift they have, they already possess, and now they can use higher order of the strength that in 1 strength it equals all the souls of the beings on this planet**. Now you understand the power, but they have to be graceful (2:20). and cautious that they do not mix the 2, otherwise they become magicians and then we know what they do with the magicians. **This work of the EC is the collective soul of the man's cry for freedom from pain. Reach them and you'll find salvation**. Shall we call it a day I am exhausted. Try to understand the teaching of today, because I have opened the door to the man to understand the creation of life, of himself and of the lives he can create, and how he can feed his soul in the space without the need of eating or killing another. (2:22).

Video and music and
the END.

203rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Dec 21, 2017

(Talks about current science understanding and how it is divided whereas the new technology everyone will understand the totality and can still specialize in an area the desire, We understood the creation of the soul through the interaction the field strength of the AA, now the question is how to feed it, You feed yourself in the space by giving from your soul which leads conversion of the fields that become the food of physicality confirmation of the existence, You can absorb energy if you have someone to give to, this is the ethos of the understanding of the life in the U, There is a planetary DNA and RNA also that which dictates what is needed on this planet, If we replicate the conditions of this planet we can transfer life there the same as it is here on Earth, Are we a copy from another planet, maybe, If you give unconditionally to any environment it will change, In the mythology of man, Adam and Eve means to give, In space we can create the conditions of existence at any point in the universe, No one dies in space, The universe is one community, , Video of the work of the past 5 years with the Gans and the creation of life but we didn't know what it was at the time and now we can explain it, Keshe said I have come here to enjoy the pleasures of physicality and understand life and why man kills for physicality and by him going through it and he can elevate the soul of the man to a higher level, To give and in giving to understand that there is a need to receive that I can give more, Read the paper, "The Creation of the Black Hole", We can only manifest matters that of the field strength that are within the structure of the planet otherwise w can't absorb them, I teach I do so for every living thing on this planet, We need to create doctors who understand the emotion of plants, The process of healing in the U is through the true giving through the soul of the entity, Are there ways to learn how to give from the soul ... not really you have to feel it, you'll find 99% are takers, He talks about the stages of brain hemorrhage or stroke between young and old and emotionally related, All souls are the same throughout the universe but manifestation of strength is different,)

(:10). Today is the solstice the longest night of the year and different cultures they celebrate it in different way. (:12). Our teachings are going through a new phase. We see people who have been around the KF start to see the Gans technology while denying it is the technology because we said that they can't sell things without certification. 50 (:17). The scientist who invented the water engine that uses no oil, 2 Belgium's at the table he died instantly. Keep away from these people.
(:20). We have to go further. We have to be able to cross ?? from one section to another this is where the expertise comes. I met some people from the UN they explained something that is for us, where we are at, is becoming more and more critical to us. They said, there are millions of people who understand only 1 small part of one topic, then there are 100's of thousands of scientists who understand in depth of the same knowledge, let's say in 2 topics of chemistry, 1 good and 1 not so good, then there are thousands of scientists who understand a small part of let's say chemistry into physics or a connection of physics into biology, then there are very few thousand people who can understand some bigger parts of one science connected to a part of another, then there are a hundred who are good in mainly in 1 topic like biology and part of chemistry, then there are a handful of scientists who understand 1 subject and can relate to 2 subjects like they are good in biology and they undersstnad part in chemistry and part in physics, then there a handful of scientists who can know fully about for example biology and understand (:22). and physics and these people we will see 1 every 10 to 20 years, then there are very

few who understand the totality of knowledge and they come once every 500 or 600 years. De Vinci was one of the last ones we know. In our subject we are coming into the same thing. Some of will become expert in Nano, in fields, in plasma, in products, in the effects of Pl on the body, and some how to use the technology in respect to the soul of the man. The technology is getting a full spectrum of these understandings. Those of you who started with us years ago have a better understanding of totality, those who joined more recently see one part that has attracted them. Some of you will start opening to see the spectrum. It doesn't mean to become a doctor or professor, because now we are writing totally a new language of science. **We look at the interaction of the fields in the chemistry of plasma differently then the present chemistry, where we look at the interaction of the fields on the structure of the body through the STM, through what the physical soul creates in the matter direction**. (:24). We go from Pl to matter content and the rest. This is how it should be and how the totality will refer to all of us. Some of us want to specialize in certain areas ... etc.. some of us will go into sections **where there is a mixtures of plasma, this is the chemistry of the plasma science**, then some will go to the next step and look at the line of AA and interaction of part of the reaction of the structure of the life, this is the new science of the biology of the plasma technology, then some will go to the next step of the science which is the interaction of the Pl in the matter and Gans state and the condition of the AA ?? fields, which leads to the creation of physicality and life and E and soul. Now we have gone into the next step because we have seen how Pl controls and dictates itself and what and how it produces, now allows us to look at the science of the creation in a totally fresh new angle. We have no professors, doctors, we don't give PhD's, or say that you are a housewife or layman and you don't understand, with this technology all of us understand. (:26). And in balance with our own intelligence and mainly through the dogmas we have and the knowledge we gained from the past, does it fit into what we learned or do we start it fresh and look at it in a fresh way as a new cycle of knowledge. **In the past few weeks of teaching ... I have started bringing part of the technology together that you all come to the level of understanding that you wish and become the De Vinci's of the present time**. With the fresh understanding you'll not get locked into one area. You may become expert in N material but you'll understand what consequences it has, cycle of life it creates, plasma chemistry it creates, and what kind of soul (from) the N material you make leads to the creation of. All these are important for us to understand. These are what I call the enligthenment of the knowledge of the present time. ... In the new knowledge you don't have to be a specialist in one thing, as you undertnad the totality you become a specialist in all aspects of the knowledge. This is important and what we need to bring forward so we don't become narrow minded. (:28). because at this stage, time, and part of the development of the technology of the man can create problems for us in the space because when we look at the totality we see everything, then we don't need to be the scientist of chemistry or the physical part of the Pl or Gans or whatever, but **we need to be the scientist who understands the basic fundamental interaction of the plasmatic fields that it leads to the creation of the matter state, to AA, leads to us to create the AA. In space we can't go and find a Zn and Cu plate** and somewhere that has O2 that we can create CO2 and the AA on top of it that we can create the soul. We have to understand how the interaction of the fields has lead to create that AA. In the space we decide what AA we produce from the interaction of the fields of our own soul, in the

dimension of physicality. From **last week we understood the creation of the soul through the interaction the field strength of the AA, now the question is how to feed it**. The biggest problem we have and some of you understood last week and others are still trying to understand, and that is how do I feed myself. We taught all of this. It's important now that we go back and compare it to the physical teaching, the physical matter or matter state of the Pl, (:30). and the Pl free direction of the field interaction. What does this mean? If you look at the teachings of the past few weeks, we said that **the field strength from the STM, in the interaction with the field strength of the planet, the gravity, the inertia, and the conditions of the fields created by the interaction of the fields between the Sun and the Earth leads to creation of the STM, and then the soul itself in interaction with these elements, by radiating its fields and how they interact leads to the creation of the physicality which is the weaker part. Weaker in the matter state field strength compared to the strength of the STM, but not compared to the soul of the physicality which is a smaller of the same**. then is should have become very transparent for all of **you how to feed yourself, it goes back to the principle of the teachings of the KF, we are here to serve and not to be served. What does this mean, a very simple fact, when you have a soul which is of a higher strength. All you need to do is find the condition, position where by giving from your soul leads conversion of the fields that in that process, the gradual fields have become the food of physicality confirmation of the existence**. (:32). We always said, the stronger, bigger Pl always feeds, gives to the lowest strength and gives to the smaller for them to elevate to the higher that they become balanced that what I give, you take what you take, you take what I don't and I take what you don't need. **And it should have been understood that this is the process of feeding, this is how you feed and how you absorb energy from the space of the environment when you are in deep space**. There are no cows, steaks, or hamburgers, so you have to learn how to absorb energy from the space of the universe. **You can absorb if you have someone to give to, this is the ethos of the understanding of the life in the U. You can't just get you have to be able to give that you have a space to receive and in that process what you do not need of the higher or lower order you give**. To be able to feed the body of the man as any entity looking, 10 legs, 14 arms, or whatever in one position, or no legs and a fish life in another, **all become the totality of the Pl floating in the space of the U, all need a point of feed, a point of giving and in that process of giving what is the residue becomes the food for the STM**. Now you understand the ethos of the teaching of the KF. (:34). We are here to serve and not to be served, **because in space you can't absorb if you can't give, because there is no flow through. In that process of giving what comes to you to give, becomes the food for the STM, then in interaction and direction of the lower strength it becomes the physicality of the man**. In fact you give from what you become your food space to create your own physicality. If need be, if the interaction with the environmental field strength decided to be. Remember that there are a lot of teachings in the present time that come through the lack of understanding, we say that in this process of life we go on the DNA and RNA, there is a physical DNA we call RNA, **but there is a planetary RNA also. It's that which dictates what is needed on this planet.** All the time you say we have RNA DNA, 2 kidneys, 1 liver, 1 processing, and 2 eyes, but you have to understand that the information about the creation of such a system is embedded in the structure of the soul of the RNA of this planet. When you are

conceived in the womb of the mother they say this part has to do with the RNA, genes this or that, but they have not understood that there is a field forces in effect that has become part of the structure of life on this planet, (:36). which is the RNA and DNA of this planet, which in interaction with its existence enforces life in the conditions that we see, sensory vision, 2 eyes, sensory touch, disposal units these have all come. A very good of example of this is what we see in the rivers, that when there is no more life in it, then the rains come and suddenly fish and life appears. Transmutation of the field strengths and confirmation of the existence of the position is the reason for the creation of the new life in these conditions. **Where there has never been fish, then fish appear, because the salinity of the water dictates the conditions and reflection of the RNA and DNA of the planet to create life in these waters**. Now that the man becomes educated and he can undetrstand more and unravel what has been the mystery. You get a system, create a CO2 in the Gans of it, then the fields of it, you put it in a patch and then on your body and it reduces or stops pain. Or in the knowledge of the current masters of this technology, you can create or remove entities from the body or introduce them, so it's the same. the field transfer in comparison to what it is, in the condition of what you have created transfers the DNA and RNA and confirmation of the new life. (:38). **If we can replicate every condition of this planet on another planet anywhere in this U, we can replicate life the same as here, because here we have the atmosphere of the earth which replicates the fish, we are part of the universal ocean of fields, in balanced strength, the same applies. In balanced strength we can replicate. There is a very big question, was life ever transported to this planet in this way. Are we a copy or part of a duplication? Maybe**. But **due to the interaction of the fields of this planet it has its own characteristics and dimensions as well. It has its own structure**, we are all human but if we are from one part of this world then we get blue eyes and blond hair, if from another part we get black eyes and brown hair, **because the conditions of the environment has dictated, and not the mentality of the man**. (:40). **In this process we have to be open minded and clear enough about the totality of the knowledge and not be restricted into what we think we can't understand. If man stays open minded and gives from his soul, even to his enemies, his enemies will also change**. If you give the same to your friends they'll also change, or to anyone unconditionally they'll also change if the intention is to serve, and it's the same across this planet and the U. If you understand this **you can receive the energy of certain fields that are not available on this planet, from another position in the U, if you understand the absorption of energy from the space of the fields of the ocean of the plasmas of the universe**. Last week in the teachings, in a very open way we explained that **the STM receives the majority of its fields from the depths of the U, the depth of the planet, of the higher strength of it**. It's not that it absorbs very little, anything that is of the strength of itself it will absorb as it needs (:42). from the dimensions of the U. It doesn't take the lowest or the medium, or higher then itself**, it takes what it needs from the space of the U, it transfers that energy as a plasma into the dimension of the physicality and then it leaves it to the brain, or what we call the transition part of the life, for it to decide what this energy is going to manifest itself as an end product**. It's like a dough, once you have made the dough then you decide if it's going to be a bread, cake or cookie; an arm, leg or liver, according to what is needed, otherwise it's the same dough, the same field strength from the STM. This is what is and it has to be understood by all of us, then

we become the scientists of the U, with no restrictions to become a chemist, biologist, or a farmer, because you understand the operation of the soul right across whole entire understanding. Now we understand the totality and now we have to be open minded to understand the totality. (:44). **The point which we decide that this is going to be my liver, ?? this is where we want to be, there is nothing wrong in it. It's the pleasure of the STM to serve at that strength and point**. It's for all of us to be aware of the totality but choose which part we want to be with or function through. This is the key and the process we need to understand**. Even if I stop the talk for today you should at least have an insight into how to feed yourself in the space. We need a second entity to be able, by the confirmation of it, to be able to receive that we can give. In the mythology and the history of the man, we call it "Adam and Eve", by giving part of itself**, as we say Adam created Eve, not only to confirm the confirmation of his physicality **but to confirm that he can love, which is giving, which confirms, I exist. Adam did not create Eve for the physicality of life, but for confirmation of (:46). I exist, I can be a giver, and by giving I lead to the creation**. The creation of, symbolically a woman, but in reality confirmation of my own existence that I can exist but I need confirmation of my existence, I can love but I need to have something to love, something that can love me back that I can confirm I am a giver. The process we have seen in the mysteries of whatever (? culture, Greek myths for example), is in fact the story of life in space. It's what we call existence, feeding oneself that through feeding we need to feed another that what comes to us, becomes our food. **As long as it is only us there will be no existence, and as long as there is a lover for us to give to then we confirm our existence**. I made man in the image of myself, I needed to create an image for me to love, that by loving it I can receive back life to confirm my existence. this become very clear **how in the space we can create the conditions of existence at any point in the U, because we receive the same field strength but according to the condition of the environment we find ourselves, and our soul decides to make itself appear then we allow the field strength of that environment to be created that it leads to (:48). to the confirmation of our existence**. We have Adam and Eve anywhere in the U, it's our destination and wish to create what Eve at the point of destination of the manifestation. This is the secret of life, the way you would exist in space**. No one dies in the space, just because we have seen here on this planet, that if we don't have air we die, if a fish leaves the water it dies, but in fact if we live through the soul of the being**, you can live in the water, the sea or the depth of the magma of this planet, or you can live in temperatures hundreds of degrees below the temperature (limitation) that the man has made for himself. This is the for us to understand the totality and these teachings are for this purpose, to open the horizon of understanding and the fear of the man, from what has become a fear but doesn't actually exist. **If man leaves this planet through the existence of his soul and understands that it is the soul that dictates its manifestation at any point in the U, according to the fields which he releases in interaction with the fields of the environment that he likes to appear in, then man has become free. Man will have become part of the UC because the universe is one community**. It's very much in the larger scale the teachings that we have started, One nation, One planet, One soul, (:50). One universe, it's all the same. It's for the man to decide if he would like to be a physicist, chemist, farmer or a candle stick makers, otherwise in essence all have souls and exist and they decide in what dimension they want to exist and manifest

themselves as. Now you can see, once we understand, that **it's the soul that becomes the creation of the manifestation of the soul of the physicality which in interaction with the field environment of the existence leads to manifestation of the physical life in that environment**. And sometimes you have part that fits and other parts that don't, then we see a mixture of the manifestations. This becomes very frequent for the man of space. **We see entities with the creation of the soul that we can feel, but the physicality is not there, or we see the physicality but can't see the soul, in the dimension that we are looking for, but in fact, if we look in another strength and dimension we find life existing there. then we decide if we want to match that or we want to reach that level of our soul to be able to manifest ourselves at that level, what we call, we become the lover and we change everything to fit that we match with our loved one**, which means we become the givers, (:52). we give up and we give to the level that compared to them, we become manifest to them, but not necessarily to the others. **Those of you who entered the dimension of Gans technology in the AA level, and then the fields beyond the AA level you start feeling and seeing in the dimension, because now you start feeding the soul because you have learned how to, and you'll see it, then you'll become interaction and you'll interact with new dimensions.** For a lot of you confirmation of the existence of the soul through the water and Gans of the body of the man has been a problem, where we see when the egg and the sperm come together and create what we call the Center, the Essence. In the teachings of the past we had this, those who became the masters and developed it, but they couldn't understand it and they had to wait for the right time to come. **They have recorded their work in the teachings over the past 4 or 5 years and now you can relate to it. For example, creation of twin souls, what we call "beautiful people" (schizophrenic), creation of twin souls of ourselves one of our physicality and one of our total essence, and the interaction with each other**. I have asked our team in the background to look for these recordings and Shandor has found them, they are about 6 minutes. Rick can you play them. These are part of the teachings of the past which at that time we could not make sense of them. (:54). And now we can. ... Listen to it for about 6 minutes. You see one or 2 elements mixed and what has been created. Then you see the interaction of a mixture of Gans' which leads to creation of what I call Principle matters in the center.

.. Video from 44th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 8 2015 ..

... shows the bubbles that formed in the center of the core. There is a double bubble (2 cores) in the center of the rtoating ball, the 2 "cores" are because they mixed 2 elements, 1 is CO2 and other is CuO2. They each created their own central core and because of how they were mixed they have a line of connection with each other. (:57). .. that's why you have two twin center, in time you'll see light within these cores because the plasmas will interact by layering inside each other, and that interface I explained about the create of matter in the Pl over the MG field of different strength, now in the coming time as you mix with materials (Gans') in time you'll see light within these center plasmas. These center principles because they'll radiate different fields and in attraction and reduction from their environment you'll start seeing light, they'll become like light bulbs. The interaction will come from inside, not as a light bulb that you see from outside. the light from inside will come form the same structure of plasma, then you'll start understanding how you can control these centralized plasmas to create different matters. This double Pl separation that you see is the beginning of your understanding of the creation of life. If

you can mix and control the CO2 and the Gans in a specific order in your reactors, I'll show you in the future how to do it, then you'll create 1 reactor and the 2 plasmas will merge inside each other and as they have different strength fields they interact and you'll see the light inside the ball. (:59). In the second video. Mr. Keshe says, what we see here in the central plasma is what we call the soul and this goes back to the teaching of nearly 3 years ago, the bubble in the center holds that position, exactly like the STM. It's the interaction of the cells, the MG fields of the AA which have turned to from an egg and the sperm together, which has lead to creation of this center point, so is the same with this. **This is how you can see the creation of what we call the Principle Matter, or STM, or the beginning of life, if we allow this fields to transfer then we can find the matter of physicality within ?? at the point of reduction. These are not empty spaces, they are created by ?? and push?? the fields of different strengths**. You can see the little bubble in the center. That is totally created out of the interaction of the fields of the matter inside. If you create a condition of the mixture of AA's, of the field strengths you'll see the structure of the life, maybe feed it as a field strength, or as the totality (1:01). .. **when you start rtoating at a certain speed the field separation occurs. This goes back to a lot of theories people have about there being a hollow center in every planet. Yes, there could be**, from the interaction you see it very clearly.. This is done by KS and have experimented ... when you understand this **You see the soul right in the center** then you understand that **there is a soul within the structure of the body of the man, which was seeded from the original platform of the AA's which created it. It just adds to it layer by layer as time goes, as what he absorbs from the U and its environment.** We don't need to put more Gans in it. It just creates balanced condition of fields and **from then on it's more powerful, in the future when man looks he'll see fields which goes beyond this system. In the body we call it the aura of the man**, it's created the same. In this system with that bubble, change in the size of the bubble will create different auras around this ball. (1:03). ... ... **now we see if there is a doubt in some of you about the Principle Matter in the center of the Gans liquid. When you try AA, when this center is created you'll feel the E of it**, but learn that the AA Gans is to be of different materials and different strengths for you to have or to be able to absorb ?? observe only part of it, if the field created in the center point is not at the strength that you physically might feel or emotionally accept, then it is just another ball. (1:05). **It could fit in the strength that your dog feels and he starts crying, running or laughing, or if it's at the strength of the fish he might start to swim rapidly in the tank or swim upside down**, because that is what the thing (Pl) creates. We have to put aside all restrictions which we make for ourselves to be able to confirm that we understand. If we accept and understand the totality then we understand life, emotion, intention, can be developed, exists in every dimension on every point on this planet and the U. If you listen to part of the 44th Workshop, if I remember correctly we referred to the existence of the soul at that time, it was mentioned just a touch, but we had the knowledge 3 years ago but if we would have told you this then it would have shocked you. Listen to it, I touched on the creation of the soul in these systems, because at that time we couldn't explain, you were all in the nursery of the knowledge. (1:07). **The knowledge was there even 4 years ago, but the students were not ready to sit for the exam of life**. It's not something that we have come up with, now you are ready for it and you can understand more and develop the rest. You can understand, explain, expose

different beauties of the knowledge according to your understanding. If you listen to 30 through 50th workshops it was saying then literally what I have been teaching you now in the dimension and direction of the STM, now you can connect to it. **It's my wish that none of those who listen or work around the KF ever put a rule down saying, this is how it has to be. the minute you have put the rule down it means you have stopped understanding any further**. (1:09).

... This is what we have to elevate and promtoe through our own soul to the others to reach the elevation of our soul. In a very simple way, today I have taught you exactly how to feed yourself. If you are among those who don't want to have physicality, try and you'll achieve. **The very first time I declared my position to Caroline she said, what are you doing here. I said, I have come here to enjoy the pleasures of physicality (1:11) and understand life. She said, aren't there thing like this in other places in the whole of the universe. I said, no, here we can taste, smell and enjoy the physicality until we don't go through process to understand why man committed so many crimes for these physicality's.** We can't take man out of it, **and it has taken me years to understand it, to see the weakness and the strength, to be able to see why man kills, falls in love, becomes physical to another. Once we understand this we can merge it, elevate the soul of the physical man to understand the dimension which is above physicality. How can I teach if I haven't tasted it myself**, how can I tell you how delicious a cookie is unless I have eaten one or made one myself that I have tasted it. **Many Messengers of the past made the physical mistake of getting involved in physicality, and I said I will not make the same mistake, unless I decide that it is not a mistake.** But their soul was given the message to deliver the Message of the Soul, they converted it into the physical dimension and not the message that came to them. We have to decide what is acceptable at the point of manifestation (1:13). and what is the condition of the manifestation at the point we want to manifest ourselves, but **we still carry the ethos that we have to be at the level of the giver, level of the receiver, and being both at the same time. To give and in giving to understand that there is a need to receive that I can give more**, if you keep on taking water out of a cup spoon by spoon soon there will be noting left in the cup, unless you put some more in, so is it the same with the STM**. The soul, a beginning, what you call the Principle Matter or Black hole or whatever, needs to receive otherwise it has nothing left to give in time to come**. In receiving there is interaction of the fields of those coming in with those going out, the difference creates life, at the same time there is so much taking that we can't see the giving. **Read the paper, "The creation of the Black hole", if you have understood that principle you have understood the essence of creation**. This paper (1:15). is the backbone of understanding the creation in the U. It's not if you are narrow minded and are looking only at objectivity of an entity, then you will get stuck. If you understand the essence of that paper then you understand the totality of the creation. This is why it was written as **one of the first papers, because it explains everything in the life of the creation**. The example I give, **when the energy goes in you see a light, that light is created, it means it comes out slowly, it is the beginning of creation of life**, is giving, but we do not see it. Now you can see how we go from the physical dimension teachings of the past to the present teachings of the presence of the soul. **This makes life easy for all of you, because now you can relate to everything, your creation, you have been**

the creator, you have to be a just and correct creator that in what you create doesn't end up by mistake to the demise of yourself, unless this was your intention. The only apple between the creator and the created is the wish, the condition which the environment creates, that you have to work with it. I hope that it has been made much more clearer. It comes to, (1:17). **how do we communicate with each other, what we need and what we receive.** In the language of the man we use the voice, signs and letters but what is and how do the souls interact, how do you understand the feeling of the soul. We know the emotion of joy and laugther and sandess, but go back to, I made man in the image of myself. **Your soul feels the pain of the loss, or the joy of gaining by others from what they give, what I give for you to exist. The E of the STM to lead to the condition of interaction and creation of the physicality of the STM is the essence of the creation in the physical matter dimension, in which we speak about the weight and the mass, but we never considered that the weight and the mass are from the interaction of the fields of the entity on its own by itself, or in interaction with the fields of the environment of the entity by itself, but then again according to the inertia MG field and not the mass G field of the center. There is a big difference**, because we always **can only manifest fields of the given strength of that field (1:19). is within the structure of the planet. If the element is in space and we don't have it, then we can't absorb it**, because we can't absorb it we can't create its physical condition. We can't create Cu on this planet if within the structure of the MG field of this planet, (part of it) Cu doesn't exist. It has to have that field strength that it can absorb it, then by absorbing it, according to the field strength of the environment it transfers it into the matter state of Cu, then we see it as a matter. **So shall be the presence of man, confirmation of the existence of the man, according to the environment which it manifests itself in the physical dimension, if physicality is part of the inertia of that entity. Otherwise it can't do it**. If we don't understand this we miss **the whole process of creation, created, and at the same time being able to feed what we have created. You can't create a life in a soul physical level if you can't feed it.** It has to be at a strength that you can support, feed, give life to, and this is what has to be. This is part of our work. (1:21). This is part of the totality of understanding the whole creation, not part of it. This is exact understanding of it, how we want to manifest and where, and **there has to be one condition only and that is the intention to give and not to take from the environment**. **If we enter a dimension to take from an environment then we are back to what we have on this planet. We become takers of packages of energy because we have no confidence in ourselves that we are the givers, the lovers**. It's in part of the writings of Bahuala, that **one should not love his nation but has to love the whole of humanity**. And some governments and people who wanted to use this, are not nation lovers, but it doesn't say that they are the world lovers and loving the world means creating peace. We have played with the words and their understanding the way it suits us. (1:23). **In space if you play with these things then you playing with the fire of the soul of the man, which means the soul will not allow and with it, it demises itself, because these (intentions) don't exist in the level of the STM**. If the MG fields of the Cu didn't exist in the Cu (??earth), but not exist in the body of the man. **The elements that are not part of this planet are not in the physical strength of the body of the man ??either, but they exist in the STM, which carries the full spectrum of the field strength of U, but in this condition and position as a physical entity of the body**

manifests itself as a man. If the strength level is in the condition of the fish you'll manifest yourself as a fish, or as an AA of a tree or a plant. If you understand the totality of the teaching, **when I teach I do so for every living thing on this planet, and man thinks the teaching is only for him because he can hear the voice as a man, (1:25). but we teach as a soul so we elevate the totality and those who understand they become part of the process**. You want to see **how the fish feels in the cage that you have built him and want him to live, then you have to become part of the soul of the fish, feel his pain and condition and then you change.** We had a recent case in Accra where the fishery has a huge problem. They put 5 by 5 meter tank out of mesh and put them in the rivers or the ocean, and they want to grow them. But 80% of the fish don't want to be in cages, so they create a cancer to kill themselves not to face this imprisonment. **The fishermen lose 85% of their fish growth to this condition. They don't understand and say that the fish are getting a disease. I explained to the Ministry that you have to understand the soul of the fish**, it doesn't want to be captured and live next to the guy who stinks and the other who is too fat, he wants to go where he wants. We have a condition to elevate the soul so the fish is happy with what he has, he says, I accept the condition that through my soul I can give my strength to the guy who smells and the one who is too fat, that we are all happy to be together. And when you understand that **the E of the fish comes from the strength of a certain type of Zn, (1:27). that it gives him that present satisfaction then you'll find that the fish change**. They said, oh, you found a technology that it can change the fish that it doesn't get the disease. No, we have understood the essence of the soul of the fish and not finding a cure for the physicality of the fish. **The father gets prostate cancer because of the conflict with the son, the mother gets breast cancer because of the adulterous life of the husband. Now you understand. Do we do chemotherapy on the prostate cancer and then the father still dies because the pain of the emotion with the son is too big**. Or do we elevate the soul of the father and the son to the level that the physicality of the father sees that there is no reason for the destruction of the body, there's only a misunderstanding. Or do we teach the man to leave the adulterous life because it leads to the cancer of your wife and the loss of the mother of your children. Or do we teach the woman that if you are correct the man doesn't need to look outside. **Elevation of the soul that the 2 fall in love is the point, not the physicality of the adultery or the cancer of the prostate.** This is where **the next level of the application of the health system comes in**, understanding what leads to the condition and not (1:29). that the condition is there and how can we eradicate or change it, because the present tablets tries to interact on the physical matter level. Nobody has made a Gans or plasma of the disease that you can give and elevate. The new dynamic systems do, for the first time we managed to go into the next level. The present doctors have a huge problem with it because they don't understand it because they have all been taught at the matter state level of the tablets of the pharmaceuticals and the check in the bank. The process of the change comes from the understanding of the totality and not all of us are capable to do that because we have too many other things that are ?? tied up (1:30). Try to expand your knowledge but do not take sides because that limitation can become your demise in the space. Learn the knowledge in its totality, at least hear it, you don't need to understand it because when the time comes, you will understand. It's the same as with rtoating balls we showed them 4 years ago but you were not ready. I am a master of teaching and I know how and who to

teach. Some of you learn fast, last week when I started explaining about the mixing of the AA's in the core, I received a text from my Arman, he said didn't we do that 3 years ago, I said, you are too fast. (1:31). the rest were not **ready I had to slow you down. Some of us get enligthened before the others but they will catch up**, but the problem is not for those to catch up, we are a live entity humans, in the physical body of humans, we create new souls and the teaching has to be for those also and the ones these souls create and the ones after them and the rest. **These teachings are not just for us but are for the future generations that they understand more and more from an earlier age and eventually from the time of inception that we need to teach the STM not the physicality of the man in the cages of the schools of the man.** If you teach the STM the totality of the knowledge you don't need to put him in the classroom of today and torture him by a teacher who himself is ignorant of totality and in turn creates a bunch of ignorant children by the education and patterns of his own life. We give pure souls to a bunch of whatever you want to call them, who have no knowledge but are there to confirm their existence. There are no schools in the U as what we see here on earth. **This is the teaching and torture of physicality and the confinement of a bunch of people who themselves have no understanding of the totality**, how can they teach. How can we allow an illiterate person teach graduate PhD's and claim to be a doctor. We have to teach the soul of our children that through the elevation of the soul when they see the knowledge of man on earth they understand it here, when they see the knowledge of man in another point in the U, they can understand how to fit, and when they see another life in the U according to our knowledge and strength of their soul they can appreciate the beauty of the new life ?? We should take the schools into the souls by us who understand rather then giving them into the hands of ignorance that they create more damaged souls in the hand the future cycles. Any questions. (1:34). Q: Can we use the AA in the salt without washing them? **You have to wash your AA. Some salt created on the AA let's say K or Na are of different strengths so you have to take the physical level of it out that it becomes the Gans level of Pl of the AA which is of the strength of that salt**, but you don't need the physicality of the salt with it, it will carry it. (1:36). In so many ways as a human race we have conditioned ourselves, pushed ourselves to limit our own understanding, nobody else has, it is us who decides that I want to become a physicist or a doctor or a farmer, because this is what is expected of me or what I better understand. It's good to be a farmer but understand the work of the medicine of vegetables, the same as human beings, and understanding the essence of it can give me the same, it doesn't matter if I am a farmer or a doctor, because I understand of what I call the vertical people. **We haven't grown that much even to understand that we need to create plant doctors in the same way that we created animal doctors. To be able to understand the emotional illness of the plant**. At the pharmaceutical level we change things the way we want it, but do we ask the soul of the plant, is this what you are happy with, or what are the consequences when I force changes on you by changing your conditions. We have animal doctors but we haven't created doctors with the knowledge of the plants. That's how ?? we are, because they are educated ahead of us, we don't want to show how ignorant we are of the knowledge. (1:38). I said once in the health teachings, what am I going to do if I bring an entity from planet Zeus in front of me. Because he has never created children by not teaching them from the soul level and has taught them from the soul level and they understand, they have no prostate cancer, but in terms of your own knowledge it must be

a prostate cancer even though the guy doesn't have a prostate, but it looks that way to you, why. **Because you haven't understood the process of the interaction of the physicality with the interaction of the emotion of the STM, in comparison with the soul of the entity from planet Zeus**. The **only way you can do it is to be a lover, a giver, don't ask questions. Instead, I give everything that you need as you** are a patient in front of me. Take what you need. And **what comes back from it tells you the source of the problem**, not what you are trying to give to him, because the prescription for the pharmaceuticals is what they have paid me to do. **The process of healing in the U is the true giving through the soul of the entity and not the force of the physicality of the entity, in the condition of the man's level of understanding**. This is the key, this is how all of us become man of space, because we understand what is the matter condition of the physicality of our life, belongs to us, we have to educate ourselves (1:40). to understand the level of the soul, then we become educated in the world of the universal community. Q: **Are there some clues of how to give from the soul of the physicality** or the higher level central soul so as to enable them to merge or for us to be able to maintain the soul of physicality ? higher level central soul in space? **Not really. You have to feel it. I presume that you want to teach yourself. If you have a lover or wife or children, when you lie next to them, try to feel their needs and usually you find out that they are takers. They are 99% takers, very few are givers and it disturbs you**. You get up and you leave the bed, because you are there to give but they want to take more then what you can give and that is not acceptable to you. We have to feel the emotion. **This is what angers me a lot and puts me to silence a lot of the times, is that I see that they are takers but they pretend to be givers and they talk as if they are givers. (1:42). Deception by the physicality of the man, but seeing the truth through the STM**. There is no method, you feel it and you understand it. **The only method is to trust in ones soul.** There are many thieves of Baghdad across the U and especially in the race of the man. And they call it, I love you through the love of man, but through deception of the physicality. Q: So trust, I will know, give equals take.... **You just give, don't ever take**. There are a lot of things we don't understand. There are **stages of what I call a stroke or brain hemorrhage. If you ofllow people who have had a brain hemorrhage, at a young age you see different effects. In ages 18 to 25, and if it's at a point that so much information is created in the brain that it's going down to the physicality it stops receiving and giving more in the E**, you see stroke in the upper part of the spinal cord just at the point of the interaction of the fields of the brain with the physical part, or the interaction of the STM with the physical soul of the life. (1:44). It usually leads to heavy paralysis which ?? and the rest. If you have a stroke between the age of 35 to 45, you get a different stroke, a behavioral stroke. And it changes due to position and understanding. ... In the ones past 45 you see physical damage type of stroke, but there is a hidden emotional damage stroke that we are not aware of, but you can analyze it. It bring people a lot of anger, people who forget damages, positions, forgetting ?? Anger by misbehavior of the youth, because we don't understand, I have been good and have done good, then why am I in this position, and this is huge. The world of science has never studied this, but people who have a stroke around age of 40 will have a lot of anger, and a feeling of a shortness of time, not being enough time. I have been hit in midlife so I might not have time. They tend to jump in conversations and not let you finish your sentence, because 'I don't have time I want to say what I have to

because if the next stroke comes I am gone and I won't be able to say what I want to say. At the same time it brings a shortness of understanding in the younger generation because they are wasting time, there is no time, ' I have had it at the age of 40 so I can die so I don't have time for nonsense. We see behavioral and sometimes physical changes. If you have stroke in 50's you already have had the time so psychologically you accept it, that we have lived our lives. (1:46). Therefore the stoke creates a massive physical disabilities, usually on the left side because it hits you in the direction of the heart emotion. Or it hits you on the right side, it depends on the level of the E ?? and the position of the heart. But the man goes calm and quiet because he has already accepted demise to be around the corner ... **The world of science never looked at the emotion of the stoke, the level of not wanting to live in the physical dimension, but the force of the E of the STM** had not yet finished, there is still something to do and learn. None of the medical research ever looks at the stroke through the STM and what condition of E it creates in the body. We haven't even mastered this part of our lives yet. We have to become aware of our own physical life and be part of it (1:48). to understand the work of the STM with the physicality. Why do we become forgetful, agitated, why not remembering when we have a stroke around 40 to 45 years old, and why the same condition in the later ages, because of the acceptance**. I was ready to die, even though I have anger for what has happened. Why at young age stroke the physicality doesn't respond to the E of the soul. Why do we see Alzheimer's at young ages, or ILS with different effects and ages, exactly like the stroke. Do we have to blame them for what has happened or are we the creator of such a condition that they gto there** ?? What we have learned up to now in our sciences are not wrong but we have to go further and put things right. Some understand the interaction of the STM and STP which leads to the physical condition we see. Then we become the physicians of the U. Every single one of us has to become physicians of the U because otherwise we will not be able to exist. (1:50). We are not training a bunch of space doctors but souls who understand the work of the soul of the entity and not the physicality. We study these because we have to adjust our understanding we have to add to our knowledge that the process of change comes in a deeper way and faster otherwise we can not. Any other question. Q; Do the souls of other galaxies have the attributes, are all souls the same in their internal structure or are there different nations of souls? No, **all souls are the same, this is why you can manifest yourself in the shape of another being, in the environment of that being. You don't go and import it, it is already within you, you decide at what strength to expose**. You manifest yourself at a point of environmental condition field strength and that condition tells you to have 20 arms and 16 legs. It doesn't mean you couldn't have it on earth but it's not applicable. (1:52). You try to be a centipede and try running, shopping, etc. on 100 legs. More then 2 is enough**. But in that space (the environment you manifest) because it allows you to function is a certain way that is necessary for that environment, but it meant that you already had it, but if you come to earth and you try to copy that 14 legs and 16 arms it doesn't work, you'll be falling all over yourself**, and with it will you be able to carry the weight of it. We carry all the ?? all the souls in the U carry the spectrum of the field strength and manifest themselves at the point of manifestation. That's why I keep saying in the teachings from time to time, that there are many of us who are not from this planet, but they behave and look. This Sunday is what you call the Christmas for the path of those who chosen to find a way through the

Christ ?? **When you look at Christmas look at the essence of the soul of the Christ and not the Churches, books and crosses that are put there to deceive the man, then you might hear the voice of the Christ in the essence of his soul**. (1:54). Try to free yourself from attachment to things that you don't have a need to be attached to in the physical dimension of the physicality, but understand it through the STM, then you'll find out that living becomes very easy. You can walk away from those who have the wrong intention and let them live within the structure they have made for themselves until they receive enough from you to elevate their souls. They call themselves your lovers but in fact they are not, they are the lover of their own physicality to confirm their meager existence. We don't preach, we enligthen you to see the truth and ?? and that is the purpose, when you see and understand it then nobody can abuse you and nothing is magic. Q: Paul from Togo asks about a road that passes by a mountain in Togo, (1:56). In that place we have a lot of accidents where 1 to 2 million people have died by accidents. At midnight they see a lot of "dead people" are moving and you can see them but they dissolve when they are 10 meters from you, how can we explain this. You have to understand what has happened there, what is the condition and what is the position of it. We have many places in different parts of the world, because of the configuration of the MG fields, they effect us in a certain way and create certain conditions. You have to understand what strength is created in that environment which effects what part of the creation of the man. (1:58). What does it elevate or reach. We had a scientist with us in Italy who said that since she has been using Gans that she looses time in the same area when she travels. 31

(2:04).

(2:10).

(2:12). Q**: from Togo, when I give, someone feels things, and I say by my soul level I can give a help for that person.** I don't understand. ... ?? with my soul I can relieve others pain ... Maybe you share because you don't want her to miss the class and the knowledge you are teaching. I have seen this happen where people instantaneously come up with a pain, and you don't understand it, (2:17). but if you stand back and analyze how and when it happened, and the reason, then you see it was made through emotion. I was witness to a sudden attack of pain, and they say why, and they come up with all excuses, but I say no because I was there witnessing it. Why do we manifest pain? Is where the pain manifests in a given part of the body the result of not receiving enough emotion that with it we want to confirm it. I have seen this recently where out of nowhere someone comes up with pain, but it has a specific ?? which means it has an emotion tied to it. If you explain it to them then they understand that you know why the pain came and was felt as a pain, but it was of the emotion at the level of the soul of the physicality and not the physical pain as a pain. If you get poisoned or hit on the head you feel a pain because of the physical interaction, but these kinds of pains means, ??feel what I can ??? you still have to understand why it does that. In other ways it means that I have the same strength as you have and I want you to be here that I want you to receive the knowledge I give you (Togo man) so I take your pain. (2:19). I become part of it that you don't feel it, you become the pad, you transfer the energy to yourself. We do it because we are emotionally connected and it's very common. A lot of us do it with our children, if your child has a

pain you put your hand there and take the pain way. ... you transfer the fields of the emotion through the body. One thing you 2 are from Togo and you speak clear but when Paul speaks we have trouble understanding, you 2 better talk to each other and use your system. Paul says they have solved the internet problem. (2:21**). Q: Man feels uncomfortable when people see him as unique because his view has changed**. .. since I embraced the ethos of the KF ... they say nobody is like that these days. ... the souls are lacking in real love .. why am I feeling that discomfort by uniqueness. (2:24). **... I don't know I am not in the environment you are in, depends on how you are seeing this process of giving, are you seeing that you look generous and this gives you a pleasure to be because now you are part of ... or do you need to give in the physical dimension, where at the level of soul you can give more. It just depends on how we see it, perceive ourselves** and what actually gives us the satisfaction to exist. It's very personal and depends of what gives you confirmation and what you are happy to do. The teachings are very compact, what I have been doing in the last weeks is the first 20 to 30 minutes of teaching is so much condensed and it needs a lot of understanding. We explained about the soul ?? how you can feed your soul that you can live in ?? the universe. When we are left alone in the space (2:26). the physical dimension existence according the Kelvin temperature of minus bla , bla , bla has no relevance on the STM. When you fall in the volcanic magma it doesn't take the STM but only the physical condition of the man, the STM is free. When we understand this it makes us men of space, it brings us ?? in the physicality of the U ?? and the UC. It's not that when we say we are going to take you to the UC, ?? that a bunch of aliens are going to come out and say that we are here, would you like to see 20 tails or whatever. No, it's to elevate the man to see the truth about the creation and the STM in the dimension of the soul of the universe. To understand that I am a part of, I belong and understand the totality. Those of you who are sightseers you are quite welcome to call them UOFs, those who universal seers enter the soul of the universe ?? STM. There is a big difference but to a lot of you it's just words spoken, but those of you who understand will take the path, and see the universe ?? strength of the creation and not thorough the dimension of the physicality of the man. As I said may times, I am ashamed to be in the body of the man. (2:28). because it has too many restrictions and too many things that force it to do wrong because of its physical existence. What has gone wrong on this planet, we have never understood but there is something inside in the grain of the soul of the physicality which has caused this problem. Why man has become so self centered, why he has become so much that he is everything, and the beauty of it is that all the men feel the same, so there must really be something that needs adjusting in the total soul of the man in conversion of the emotion of the physical side of the STM. This is the problem. If you look at the teachings, I have given you many choices, stay as you are you don't need to reach your soul, whatever you ?? need 10 generations down the road, I already know this part, but where, oh my great grandfather 10 generations before heard it, you have been given the option to become free from the physical attachment, but to still be here, you have been given the option to become passengers of the physical life ??? transportation, what you call UOFs, and the option to have understanding of your soul that you become passengers of the universe, then you are given the option to understand the totality work of your soul that you understand the work of the Creator. And every man has the capability to enter any of them. It's you who has to decide and that is what these teachings are coming up to. We

taught you the physical condition and a lot of you have a problem with the flight system. (2:30). but as I said many times, you are on a UOF called Earth and you don't see yourself inside a ship while it's traveling. How do you expect to be able to travel inside this thing while you yourself have never understood how the thing you are already traveling in is traveling. It is not my teaching, it's your lack of understanding of the totality. I have taught you everything. Try to understand the essence and choose the point of ?? comfort and do not choose the point where you want to be seen because it's fashionable. There are no catwalks of fashion in the spans of the U. You can go with the naked STM, you decide the manifestation of time and the position of its place. This is where the teachings are leading to, for you to see the totality. Thank you for today and hopefully we'll learn more next time.
Music
End

204th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Dec 28 2017

(Those who understood about the soul used their knowledge to abuse the man and called it faith and religion and now we understand that we have the Star Formation within us to travel in the universe, When you discover the strength of your soul then you become enligthened and then become part of the Universal Community, All the knowledge had been given to Moses but he changed them and only brought down 12, Today we release all the 24 Commandments that had been given to Moses, The 2 languages that have abused man the most are English and French and will be handled differently, You give and it depends on the receiver what they want to receive but you never interfere, The reason for man's intelligence is related to the Universal Community, Over the centuries many men have reached the enligthenment and become men of the universe, Man received the knowledge to be peaceful at the creation of his soul but we have decided to accept limitation, If we give from our soul and the physicality comes into alignment with the soul then we all become Messiah for our own physicality and not for others, Reads 10 Commandments these are all things Moses himself did, He explains the 24 Commandments which completes the cycle and the start of the new cycle with these commandments of the universe, The prison is the body and if man is taught this from the beginning he won't commit crimes, People are selling Gans for their own pockets but the goal is to teach and not fill your pockets, I have no fear for my life, that way I can speak the truth and tell what is correct, Teach my technology don't just give a patch so people have to come back to you like the priests and then you have power over them, Teach to everybody freely and don't judge who can understand or not, everybody can understand this technology. We are not Robin Hood, the guy who takes from the poor to give to the rich, nor from the rich to give to the poor. We take the money from the rich, the ones who can afford it, that by giving to the poor that the blessing of the soul, elevates the soul of those who provided it. There is so much more to learn in the process of using these Gans' but the only problem is that you don't teach enough so that more knowledge comes back in (to us) so that we can all learn more. I am not a philanthropist. I am a man of God, because I am God because God in our language means the Creator. I am the creator of my own physicality, so in that order I decide how the energies and the fields of my physicality as a creator of me is used. Thy shall not steal. At 19 when I took this position

I what Judgment Day is and how to judge myself, Certification through FDA is underway in the USA, The completion of the Commandments was the end of the time, of the present cycle, and it's done today, In the space we don't need to sleep, This time we will not leave the man alone until he matures because we have seen the abuse of the man by the Messengers and their cronies, Wishes for 2018 man will mature and enter the space, Chinese government to head space program.)

(:11). It has been a big year at the KF with a lot of changes. **We have done a lot of work, soul searching now that we have started teaching about the essence of the creation of man** and especially this year we have taken a long journey in trying to understand the essence of our own creation through understanding of the new technology, that there is no myth, or because somebody said so, but because we understand ourselves, who we are, how we are and what we are made of, and what is our destiny once we leave the physical world in the essence of the body of the man. **Many people have written to me and I get it from a lot of international organizations that say, can you stop mixing the STM with the science, in that case we can support you because the science makes sense, but there can't be a connection between the science and the religion**. (:13). And I explained to them and to you again and again, that the science of creation has lead to the faith of the man and not the faith of the man to the science of creation. When you come to understand this you understand the essence of creation, why and where we come from and where we go to. As a human race we have chosen a very interesting path, where ever man has appeared he always accepted somebody to be higher then him. Somebody has more power then him and is called the god of wind or rain, then he has made the statues and put his mind to the mind of the stone, and the wishes of the bricks, and wood, and in every shape or form he has considered himself not to be intelligent enough to understand and that has created a channel for those who think they can abuse these conditions to come into position of power, and also adding to the ignorance of man for their own benefit. The interaction of man in the dimension of understanding his own ways ?? the creator, has known different channels, in different ways and over time man has learned the science because he has done it himself, and whatever has been brought to man for him to understand the essence of his own conduct ?? physical structure, he has called it a mystery, a god, a creator and then has chosen different paths of believing in it. (:15). **We try to break open the stigma for everyone to see the reality. Now it becomes very dangerous, because the abuse of the man in the name of the man himself, as a creator of himself ... they have become the intermediaries to control the STM with the physicality**. In fact what we have seen in what we call a path of belief, religion or whatever has become another, what I call, a strength length, strength of fields, that instead of us internally interacting between the soul and our physicality, we call it our emotion, **the external strength of it we call it religion. Those who have found this strength they emphasize on it and can tune into it, and then abuse it. It's very much a controlled mindset of those who could understand it, and then abused it**. If I speak to you in the language of love and you understand love, then you understand the reality of the fact that you speak and understand the same strength as me in sharing and giving. Those who could understand the strength of the abuse they have created it and given it the name of faith. **In fact there is no difference between what we call religious belief**

that touches our emotion, and pain, joy, sandess (:17). but man in the time, has found that strength, we call it wavelength in the matter state, and so has abused man and has called it every name you can. Now we understand the totality **that the faith of the man is the conduct of the soul of the man in interaction with the emotion, and then it depends on whatever you want to call it, god, sin, happiness, joy and this is what has been part of these teachings. We are elevating our own knowledge and the understanding of our own creation and now we can do it**. Those of you who have understood most of the teachings this year you'll be able to understand this very easily, and those who have not and haven't comprehended the totality, hopefully in the future you'll understand. If you go back to the **Star Formation (SF) and you get a dynamic setup of 4 base reactors and 1 above**, with the understanding that the strong gives to the weaker for it to become strong and equal and in that process creates a condition, and if you understood **that the STM is a dynamic sun, which is within the man, then you have 2 choices, stick to the physical dimension of the spaceship program or use the STM to create (:19). the spaceship of the man in the depth of the universe, or if you have elevated your soul further enough to understand the totality, 1 soul with the understanding of the operation of the physicality which is the distribution of the soul's in collective areas as sub, or taking part, of G part, the heart of the man absorbs, the lung absorbs, you found 2 of the G parts, and the STM which is in the brain, which is a giver on top, you found the essence of the SF within the body**. If some of you who have not gained in your confidence, structure yourselves that your souls, the essence of the creation of your own being in conjunction to be a giver to the others in the SF can lead to the creation of the spaceship which can take man out of the position. It can be done individually or collectively, or you can do it in a physical matter, I have seen many of you creating these dynamic cores. The STM is dynamic and of the highest strength known to man and in the universe. Man on his own can create his own dimension of travel within the depth of the U, or collectively men can become and create that dynamic setup, or if you are connected to the physical entity you get to that point. What has happened in the past times and past year, I have tried for 4 years and the last 10 years, to teach the physicality that you become confident and gain strength in that process, then I have moved you to understand that there is a mechanical system or the STM, some of you have started to use it and practice it, it needs a lot of understanding ones (own) strength to be able to achieve it. **Once you achieve it, it's like that god that you have created and understood the strength of, and they could abuse you because of it, between the dimension of the soul and the physicality, or the strength of the love**. In either case you become aware of the knowledge and at that point you become enligthened and become part of the man of the universe, the UC. In the past centuries and thousands of years, in a hidden way all this knowledge was given to Moses in commandments. (:22). We know of the 12 he brought down, I opened 2 of them to you in the past 6 months and today I review the rest and then you'll understand. **The rest of the Commandments will be released today. Then you'll understand that man had the knowledge to reach maturity thousands of years ago, except for the intermediary of those who received the enligthenment but for the benefit of their own physicality, they blocked, destroyed and ignored**. Today I would like to let you ask questions, but understand that we are not here to speak about N coating or Gans, those will be left to the teachings of KFSSI. I'll let you ask questions and in the process

we enligthen each other that as it was said, today is the last workshop of 2017. **We start the 1018 in being enligthened, and we should start seeing the changes in all the KF work**. The supporters are learning more and more about the dimension of the STM, and then **we'll cross the line to become members of the UC. Will it happen in masses or individual cases, or will it be a collective work between the U Council and EC and Core Team to facilitate**. You'll see the change of the souls in the members of the councils (:24). in a specific way and reason. **The 2 languages that have abused the STM the most in the past times will be presented in a different way, and you'll understand. One is the French and the other is the English**, then you'll understand why this process has taken place because the language and **the use of these 2 languages has brought more abuse on the body of the man as a race then anyone else in the past times**. So by the wish and the will of those who wanted peace, it (they) have been left out that we can understand the totality according to us, then if you understand this then what comes as part of the Commandments you understand the totality. If you have any questions that are relevant to this we'll talk about it, but we are not a religious group, we are here to look at the totality of the facts and **understand the physical process of our soul and how understanding the physicality of our being we can use our soul to create new dimensions and new crafts**. Are those organizations who put man into space, used the knowledge of the science of physics and tried to enter the world of the Universe, are also meddling in the work of the God, are they then in the process of interfering of the soul, science and religion, or have **we found a new fuel, a new system, (:26). which allows us to travel much faster, and much more clarity and safety in the space of the universe, then those who chose propulsion**, or jet, or a donkey to travel. This is where the change has come, for us to understand we have access to a new fuel, system, a new mtoor which you like to call it the STM, and this time we don't need a captain, or astronauts to take us there, but we can do it because we understand the process and have understood the creation of the Gans' and the field forces and how to convert a Gans to matter state, and through that process we have become the new generation of those who bring the science and religion together and make one out of it. This is where the fear of those who threaten these teachings is, that now **the generation, production, understanding of the new fuel and new system, is an industrial revolution in the STM and the physicality of the man. There are many that do not like to see this as they'll loose control**, as they have to become part of (the) one, and they become part of it. And this is what it is. Those of you who go into dimensional understanding they new, plasma technology which is the plasma of the STM, which is the sun, which radiates, gives, which in its fields creates the earth, and through the interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun creates the man and the intelligence, and that jet engine propulsion system for the rocket, (:28). now has lead to for **the STM to complete its cycle and become another sun in respect to the sun of creation. And this is what is the problem with all these teachings, that now you have become the scientists of the whole knowledge** because you understand the basics, you made the Gans' and saw the fields, you have seen the reaction of your body to the fields, and now we have matured to become man of the space. **Many of us will cross this line in 2018** of the Christian calendar. Many of us will start the space travels in different shape or form. We promised that in 2018 we'll make wine on Mars. It says 2018 travel to Mars, ??wine Mars will be served. The knowledge is there, go back on the KF (statements about) travel into space,

there is a line that was put in there, **and this is how man has advanced in such a short time**. And we knew that 2018 was the time for it. **It is us who can fail or succeed according to our own path of belief**. A lot of things have changed, a lot of us would like to understand more, and a lot of us will walk away because we don't see ourselves to be worthy of being the man of space, but listen to the rest of the Commandments that are going to be released today. (:30). **Moses brought 12 and reduced it down to 10, 2 have been given, and 2 have been hidden that when you mature to become the man of universe you will receive those 2 through your own soul, then the 24 Commandments are complete**. Any questions? Q: Alzar, What were the first 2 can you go over it. No, it's for you, it was in the teachings in the past few weeks. One was that thy shall not lie, because Moses wanted to lie to his flock so he had to break it. What you see in the 10 Commandments which **Moses refused to release because it effected him personally in what he wanted and planned to do**. But if it would have been released it would have changed a lot of things for the man, and Moses could not have done what he did, and what we saw with the followers and then the continuation of people of his path. (:32). Q: **Before you said the Earth is a nursery and the UC is watching for everything and are teaching us here on Earth, why did they let all this evil come through for all these thousands of years?** There is a rule in the UC and you will abide by it when you become men of space or members of UC, this is your obligation. **You give and it depends on the receiver what they want to receive. You never interfere**. The knowledge has been given to man and it elevated the soul of those who were supposed to be elevating others. In the process of time many has chosen... many times correction has been put in. If the ?? intimation of the UC had not been there, man would still be a wild beast as in the jungle. Something very interesting regarding the STM and the physicality of the man, **the way the STM, (:34). and the soul of the physicality of the man is positioned in, and the way it has processed itself has lead to a given intelligence that has a common denominator with the rest of the UC**. It's not just that you can walk on 2 legs you gathered the intelligence, **it's because of the combination of the interaction of fields and in some strengths you can receive universal energy fields but the enligthenment is dependent on the man**, this is what I have been saying for such a ling time, people take from this technology according to their intelligence. **Many of the man of Earth who possessed or reached the position of understanding the totality, have already become man of universe, many, many have done it over centuries**. And those who used or abused through the path of weakness, but they understood the strength or the strength field of the emotion of weakness of the man, they have brought in different lies. This is why from the beginning we said that we are not a religious group. We have nothing to do with the faith, because it is the understanding of the STM by the man himself in the dimension of his physicality. We'll never become a religious group, because we carry the science of the universe. **The knowledge man received, all of us from the day of the creation of our soul received the messages of what has been given to the others to be peaceful. It is us who has decided the difference, we decide the limitation of where, and how, and how much we want to go**, (:36). we are beautiful people, such gorgeous loves to our beloved, and then the same man becomes the worst enemy to the others. Therefore, we chose**. It's not that we were left alone, the option, the clarity is with the man**. **How come you worship and love one child but hate another, but you were the creator of both, so you chose and not**

the children. It's the same with the love of God, which is you the creator of it. Man received a message from the beginning, through his creation, he chose how to handle it and how to ignore it, because the term of physicality to him was something he could touch and feel and tangible, it was perfect for him. If we could, like the space agencies that used the rocket propulsion to get out into space to become part of what you call another planet or whatever, call our work wrong, who is there to believe, them who hide themselves behind the gates to lie to themselves, or you who see the effects of the Pain Pens and MaGrav Systems and you know you have access to a new source of energy and life. (:38). **The message has been given and man has chosen different ways according to his power**. **If you find the strength of the power, where man becomes power hungry, like a food, and you can elevate that soul to become equal to the others, there will be no kingship**. It was given to Moses but he refused to deliver because then he couldn't call himself a king. Any other questions. Q: About the SF in our bodies, the soul is 1 reactor a giver, the heart is a receiver (G), and the lungs are G also, which would be the 4th reactor or does the lung act as 2 reactors? The lung acts as 2 reactors, go back to the previous teachings. (:40). Ursula translates Spanish. .. we have come here to serve and not to be served. ...
(:44). And **we'll elevate our souls in helping others**. Thank you. I think there is a slight misunderstanding from the first question. We all ??? .. this is where the rest of the problem comes. **If we can give from our soul in the right way that our conduct in physicality is in line with the conduct of our soul, then we have become the savior of our own physicality, and that is what the Messiah means**. It doesn't mean that you become Messiah for your son, neighbor or nation. **If you live through the correct conduct of the soul with the interference of whatever in between then you have reached the maturity of man,** where the conduct of the physicality is the mirror of the wish and the conduct of the STM. A lot of us look for Messiah that somebody will come and salvage everything on the Day of Judgment. The Day of Judgment was in one of the 22 Commandments to Moses and he took it out, because then he knew that he couldn't do it (himself). I am going to tell you one by one the 12 Commandments. Rick can read on the net. (:46). Then let's add to it and you'll find out that the knowledge has been correct from day one, and man would have not been here. **This message which was given as a formation of light is the essence of interaction of the Creator's fields with the essence of the creation of the man what you call, the past prophets, .. not in the word of God, but man has converted it to ... he felt and that feeling was converted into writing by Moses, Buddha and the rest.** And this is where it comes (from). Buddha and others took the path of the soul in the conduct of the man. **The ?? Abrahamism came down through the physicality for the man to abuse, because of the pleasures of physicality. And you see the difference between the two paths of the same message, the same light ... was used, or appeared to all, when they reached that enligthenment, and then the interpretation was done according to what they wanted to do, or abuse**, or to give not in the direction of physicality but in the direction of the STM. Would you like to read the 12 Commandments ... 10 Commandments. (:49). **Ten Commandments. Ricks reads. I am the Lord they God, No other Gods before Me, no graven images or likeness, Not take the Lord's Name in vain, Remember the Sabbath Day, Honor they father and mother, they shall not kill, commit adultery, steal, bear false witness, covet. ... And this is everything at the btotom that Moses himself did. He**

killed ... interruption by Spanish .. (:52). Go back to the ones which are there, one by one, to the 10 above. Initially when **Moses brought them down there were 12 and in the process of running his affairs, the way he destroyed the other 10, he gto rid of 2 more because he would not fit into it**. One was thy shall not steal, and he killed and stole a lot. Thy shall not commit adultery, he killed men of villages and kept the women who were all married to men and he took them as his whatever. And he broke everything that he brought with him, every promise, even to the state of calling himself whatever. In the process he did not bring the one, thy shall not lie. **One of the first tablets he destroyed was one with that one because if he was to rule he could not tell them that he had more**, so that was the first thing he destroyed. One of the Commandments to him was, **thy shall not judge, no one (else), except (he could judge) himself. And not to be judged by anyone**. Because he knew that if they will judge him, with all the lies and what he had done, they he could not do the job, that is, what he did, to acquire more physicality power. (:54). **The 4th one was, thy shall be equal to others and do not consider thyself to be higher or lower then them, which means there was no leader or kingship**. And he could not do this, because now had found the power that he could do what he himself wanted to do. If he would have listened there would have been no kingship from the beginning, as we are all equal in soul and our physicality decides the happiness as a fraction of our soul. He says, **thy shall not touch or carry arms to defend or kill another**, he took this out because he wanted to use arms to achieve what he himself wanted. He says, **thy shall be a peace with one another and oneself, with thy neighbor, tribe and tribes**. He could not invade and kill if he was at peace so this had to be destroyed, because he could not have done the coveting that he did, he knew of more beautiful women in other places and to be able to covet he destroyed this commandment. He says, **thy shall be the river of life and love not only to thy self and thy loved ones but in equal measure to his enemies**. He could not create enemies but was to love them, therefore he could not do genocide and (:56). the killing. **Thy shall accept no path except the path of his own soul to his creator, who said, I made man in the image of Myself**. It means that the physicality had to ofllow the path of the soul to be perfect. He says, **thy shall serve his loved one and his own as he expects to be served by the others**. You don't like to be treated wrong so you don't treat wrong. One thing which he did not put upon the top, this was important because then he couldn't rule under the name of god, was, **thy shall believe in One Creator for all men**. If this would have been done we wouldn't have the religions that came after him because he took the most important part out of the whole equation of the elevation of the man and the elevation of the STM. Thy shall believe in One Creator for all men. Then we don't call one Jew, one Christian, or one Buddhist, because at the end it is all related to one. ... President said to move the capital into Jerusalem that the true essence of the first order (:58). of the tablet was this. Then all becomes one, there are no religions of different paths, we all call it God. He took it out because then he couldn't say to the others you are different and that I have to change you because of what I believe and received. **Then you understand that when you receive the 2 and elevate to understand the work of the soul of your self with your physicality then it's complete**. There are 2 missing that came done with him but he took them out, because they were read to the others and so it wasn't to him anymore. **I will release those 2 in due time, then the circle is complete**. When you **mature to understand the work of your soul through understanding the**

fields and operation of it, then when you hold your hands together and see the light in the palm of your hands, you don't hold for you to watch, to enjoy the beauty, you give to it what is needed that it can receive from it, what it needs, that it sees the same light as you. **The maturity of the STM, the missing commandments of Christ or what I call Moses is complete. We have finished with the old cycle and we start with the new**. Because in the new way that we have taught means **we start understanding the commandments of the universe (1:00). which is one, which is the totality of the 24, which is the mirror image of the Creator**. It says I made man in the image of myself, **man made the image of himself as a physical condition from his soul, and he doesn't need the physicality but he made the image of his soul in the STM to go the dimension of physicality, interaction of the inertia of this planet, it created that physicality, so it could memorize and multiply in so many ways to create what it is**. So many times the present scientists, those involved in deep space science and who go in depth and understand, they have already seen and understood. **Many philosophers of the east have reached this point, because through the path of their belief, through Buddha and the rest, they elevated their soul and not the physicality, therefore it was easy for them to reach the understanding of the position of the interaction of the STM with the soul of the universe**, and then they understood that they are part of the creation of the U and not this planet. **The Christian and Jewish world has been waiting for these commandments, (1:02). to be completed for thousands of years and now its done. But the promise was that when they are done (completed) then the man has reached the point of maturity** to go into the next step. I have completed the balanced step, and I walked you through it very slowly in the past time. **Now it's for you to elevate your own soul and remember do not judge and don't allow anyone to judge you. Do not become arrogant as you are equal then there is no kingship**, as men you are all equal, then you are all kings, of your own physicality and your own soul, and no one else's. When you are equal and not a king to anyone, then there is no need for armies or killing, then the whole of the Commandments make sense. **A lot of people don't understand the true essence of the last Commandment, it says thy shall not covet**, (Rick interrupts ...) (1:04). No we'll stick to one because that is. The coveting doesn't come from dreaming of the beautiful wife of the next door neighbor or the man you saw on the street. **Coveting is for the STM**, because the Christ took the second Commandment I spoke about the soul, a few teachings ago, **it comes from the soul, I want to be like him, a soul as good as him, not I serve to become the giver, that he becomes better then me**. The coveting is not the physical coveting that a lot of people talk about, dreaming of. **Because most of these commandments were taken out of context, destroyed by Moses and it was not completed. One of the things that Moses took out, he had to take out, was thy shall not rape**. And we know why he took it out. At the beginning when he brought, and when it happened in his time, he could not tell people not to do what he did himself. Because he was already given to the high masters. **As number 11. Rape didn't mean physical rape but rape of intelligence (1:06). and understanding the STM, and to use the physicality of the man**. It's that simply. Now put the 21 that you have up to now, then you'll easily understand the 22nd. The last 2 will come in the maturity of time when you enter the UC by the understanding of the elevation of your soul. I have completed the 22 Commandments. The cycle of the prophets of the past is complete. But for those who understood and chose the path of ?? ,

but in so many ways **applies to Buddha and the rest. Take the physical part out, listen and read these in the essence of the STM,** because it says. The first one he received was, Thy shall believe in one creator for all men. Then how could he divide those who were his followers and ofllowing his god from those who didn't. The 22 Commandments are totally complete. These were given to Moses thousands of years ago, **and it was given to every man who was enligthened to understand the true creation, be it the Mohammad, Christ, Buddha, and those who called themselves prophets in the South American continent in the time of the past, and those who became the prophets of the people in Australia with different names (1:08). and features (aborigines), and those in the far East, they all received the same**. I gave the same so it was equal to all children. The difference is only the path that we chose. The Day of Judgment as they said, you never judge and you don't allow anybody to judge you. In that way **you are always aware of your own conduct so that it doesn't need to be judged because it's always correct**. This is what they took out, because if you are not aware then we can create for you a Day of Judgment. The Messiah has come for many of those men who have matured to this point and became part of the UC or they decided to stay as men and serve humanity, not in the shape of robes and ropes to abuse children, and others and to call themselves kings and the rest. We created these kings because the true message was taken out by Moses ??? and that is why we see most of these wars in this part of the world where they have become part of. If you go back to **the original tribe of men, there were no shoe makers or fishermen, and everybody fished for themselves and they all lived in the same community. If they needed something, they took and gave. (1:10). In the present language we called them barters and this way everybody was dependent on each others skills** and what they became better at. By creating these weaknesses in man, who could understand the man's weakness, **it created the influence of what they called the village, and created the influence of what you call financial gains and monetary system**. Now with the teachings that you have matured yourself to, you understand that you don't need any of these (things). There are no banks or churches in the space. Now it is for us to understand the totality**. I have done my job. I will teach you more until more of you become mature in your understanding the operation of your soul and the conversion of the strength of your soul, if you are man of physicality** to confirm your power of becoming mature to the understanding of the totality. I teach but it is **for you to understand according to your intelligence and we are all intelligent in equal measure, it is the fear that has been put in us by those who abuse our souls in line with our physicality, which has stopped us to open** and understand more of ourselves. You don't need any prophet to be enligthened with the light of the Creator. Become the creator of the light yourself. (1:12). **Your soul is the mirror image of the soul of the Creator. It depends on how you turn the angle of that mirror, as to how bright the light of the STM will shine**. That's all. **That mirror is the physicality of the man which reflects the light of the STM**. The more you become aligned with the correct path of life, the more the line of the sun comes in line with the sun of the STM and shines the same as the light of the Creator, I made man in the image of Myself. **You need a mirror to see the image, and you need to have a mirror which is the physicality to understand the position and the conduct of the STM, in respect to his physicality and the soul of the Creator**. Blessed are those souls who understood this. Any other question. **Regarding number 12 which Moses took out**

(1:14). was that the man feed his loved ones the same as with his enemies. And he couldn't do that. **The food wasn't food of physicality but the food of love**. The food of giving from ones soul. Because food for us, we work for it, to earn it, to be able to consume it. He had to give from soul the same to his enemies and to his tribe and he couldn't do, so he had to destroy it. **Now you gto the 22**. Q: You said you forgive but you don't forget, in this way are you not judging, how do you approach this way without judging? **The forgiving is the maturity, and the forgetting it shows the path to forgiveness. It's 2 different ways**, 1 is the path and the other is the way of living. When you don't forget you'll not make the same mistake or you know the path to reach (1:16). the same position faster. You forgive because then your soul is mature enough to receive more. It's 2 clear points, 1 is the path and the other is the destination. **When you don't forget it means that you know the path, forgiving is enough that you can give so much that it doesn't take much from you, but in the next cycle you'll know the path and you can reach it faster**. Q: It means you can use a different path to approach it? Yes, but if you have seen what the end result has been, then you choose if you want to go on this path to get to the same place or the other to get at the same target as I want. All road end up in Rome, it depends on what path you want to take to get to Rome and what is the aim of it. In Italy you see it very clearly, wherever you go you see the sign that says where Rome is, there is always a line to Rome, it doesn't matter whether you come from the south or the north. (1:18). Q: **You said prisons should not exist... but in this period of transition what is the solution for people likely to commit new violent acts**? If you listen deeply to the teachings, **prison is the body of the man and not the physicality of the prison as you call it. We have imprisoned our soul and conditioned it to so many wrong things**. But if you look at it the other way and understood all the Commandments, with this there is no need for prisons that one can be in charge or in control over the other. No one will do wrong. **If all this were taught from the beginning to the man**, crime. We always want to be better that we have more but if we realize that we are equal, we serve more to give more for the others to be equal as well. It's not that it's through the soul, it's understanding that giving through the soul you have helped to elevate the others. Last week I explained that **a lot of KS have started selling good**s, (1:20). without certification and some of them gto very upset... that you have told us bla bla and da da. . Yes, **but I told you to teach, but I didn't tell you to sell my teaching. It's a big difference. How many of you when you started to sell the Gans or whatever**, you put a note with it that, this is a gift you paid for my time and this is the way that you can make it yourself and you can teach it to others. No, you just went for the financial gain, you have already failed because you never understood the ?? then they get upset when we asked people to report them to the authorities and the rest, if we do this and that. Of course, you were taught to share not to sell for money and then change things just to suit yourselves. This is the path where a lot of people have become merchants of death, in the past, in the name of the kings and the rest**. Knowledge is given freely with love and care, it's your soul who has chosen to abuse the other side. In a way you're beginning to do as we see with the priests and mullahs and the rest of those doing this today**. The only difference is that you have found, instead of a bread to be the body of Christ and the wine to be his blood, the Gans, Patches and Pads. We produce it because the funds from it will release the others in the physical dimension, but we haven't seen you doing anything, you just take more and more for yourselves. (1:22). **Teach my**

knowledge don't sell it for your own benefit. Then you'll understand the message. I teach freely and you teach freely. **I give unconditionally, without judgment of who is listening, or are these people good, bad or whatever**, I don't judge. I don't expect you to judge me, because if you were a correct judge you would have judged yourself first. We have to be in control of our work, not others judging us, because then they bring their own feeble, misguided works into it. When a man needs a judge it means he is not mature. Q: Who is going to correct Wiki ? The KF, it's not correction it's adding. KF has its own Wikipedia. Q: Boniface, could you clarify by what you mean by judging, because there is a school of thought that says when we look at someone's behavior and evaluate whether they are doing right or wrong ... I am going to stop you there. **The judging is man being aware of his own conduct, that's all. True conduct and not what he imagines to be**. (1:25). A lot of us do sins, as you call it, and we find an excuse to do it, so we have already judged ourselves and we have found judgment to pass, that there is a reason for it, that's all. Q: So when people are selling your teaching, the Gans and what not and you are pointing out that they are doing something that they aren't supposed to be doing, is that not judging? **No, that's my property, my knowledge, it's them who came to me. I don't judge, the judgment is for them to decide if they do right or wrong**. You have to always clear your point why you made the system and what's it to be used for. For the person who uses your system, if you made them a computer or a machine, it's not a judgment, you gave them an instruction, a manual. We gave the manual, which was, this is the process and teach it. If you have to put your time in to make it, then you ofllow the process, not just taking part of the teaching out to make a copy out of it. **We didn't say to stop making anything. (1:27). We said 2 things very clear, do within the law, which is the correct way. It's you who has to judge whether or not you are within the law. Secondly, we said when you do (make it) then teach**. There are many people who start running workshops around the world in my name and we see them disappearing, because they opened these workshops only for the profit of their own pocket or whatever they could do with it. We had the peace conference in Italy and I put my 3 books on the table outside and I put a cup next to it. I didn't put a man next to it to sell the books, I said, if you need it you take it free, you pay how much you value it. It's for the man to judge, am I going to take the book, I want learn knowledge, I can afford it, but I want to see what it is, or I paid for it, then I'll read it because I paid for it. I didn't judge who has the money to take it or not, or who takes it because he needs the knowledge. The judgment is by you. the system has a manual, if you don't use the way it is written you (1:29). won't get the same end products. It's no use heating the milk and adding the lemon at the wrong time to it, depending on what you want to make, it's the same here, would you like cheese or anything else from it. It's you who decided which way to go. **My work has a manual and if you want to achieve it ofllow the instructions in the manual... SERVE, share**. If I share and serve this is what I get, what I need for it, then it's for those who accept it to share with you. But always share my knowledge with every piece you sell, so that you **are not like the priest that they have to always come to the same church again and again. this is what you all missed, and i kept on saying to many people, teach in your workshops to freely to those who come and let them do, and don't make the workshops as a banking system for yourselves**. And then they sell products with it. It has become a cattle market. I am alive and they have already started abusing it, so if I don't put it correct now it will never be

corrected. It doesn't matter who gets bothered, that only means that they want to carry on with the same path, they want to judge that I am wrong, because they want to do wrong. **Stay within the law, stay within my instructions and you'll see the gift that you receive**. (1:31). Q: Okay one more try at my question if you don't mind, what word ... **you never understood the answer that's why you are trying again**. Okay. **It's your understanding because the abuse is there**. Okay what word would you use to describe those who are not ofllowing your instruction? They have to judge themselves and understand what they are doing wrong and not me. They have to understand, otherwise I have to be there everyday to judge them. they are there with themselves**, go through all the teachings and not just the parts that suits you. Then you can do the abuse.** I have seen this many times. In the Iranian history, in the writings of Bahuala it says, that one loves not only his nation but the whole world, and what did they so in Iran, (1:32). they took the part "the whole world" out and then said that it says, not to love your nation, and they persecuted the Iranian Bahai's for that. Because that suits them that way, but was it the complete message. It says, do not just love your own nation, but love the whole world. Whose is judged and who served**. Understand that I have no fear for my life, that way I can speak the truth and the correct, those of you who have fear of what might happen to you, adjust the things the way it is, just to suit yourselves**. I don't need to suit anybody**, I just have to be correct with my own soul that the message is given correctly and as a whole, but in the steps that it can mature the man and not to flood the man or drown him (with too much knowledge**). Do you know the story of the king who came from the desert and knocked on the door of the old woman, she opened and he said, I am thirsty **(it was a thirst for knowledge**), if you translate it the other way. The woman went in and came back with the sweet water with a lot of straws on the top, and the king was thirsty, and he had to keep on blowing the straws away, (1:34). that he could drink as fast as he could to satisfy his thirst, then when he satisfied his thirst he turned on the woman and said, you stupid old woman why did you put the straws there couldn't you see that I was thirsty. She said**, if I would have given it to you without the straws you'd have drank it all in one go and killed yourself** because you have been so thirsty for such a long time. this way he took the knowledge, the thirst slowly away with the water and that saved his life**. It's the same with my teaching, if I give it (all) to the lot of you, you'd hang yourselves because you don't understand**, but I taught you the same, with a lot of straws it in, let you make the mistakes, that you come up with the new position, **otherwise I could have shown you the flying systems and the Creator and the soul of the Christ from the day one**. It's my wisdom and your hunger to by-pass everything. **One of the things when you mature in the soul, it says, thy shall not possess. Possession brings kingship, demolishing others**, when you share and serve you don't possess because you all possess the same, you only possess something when you don't have and you want to get to have it. **Now you find number 24. (1:36). Detachment. I remember seeing Moses when he received** (the Commandments), he was so joyful that he was jumping up and down, and then at that point, that is why he took time on the mountain. He started reading it so that he could interpret it in the way of physicality, then he saw that a lot of it wasn't what he came up to the mountain for. Said to him, take the whole and not the part. **He took the whole, but by the pretense of it being heavy he dropped the whole. It wasn't written in the stone, it was carried with his soul, he wrtoe it down. The heaviness was on the STM**

and not on the weight of the stones. Any other question. (1:38). Rick says we have Peter, Paul and Mark all the Biblical names showing up. It's **Lynn from Montana**. You are the couple that is the veterinarian, and you gto upset by what I said last week? Yes I did. I hope now you understand. I do and I have to think about, it's a quandary that I am in, for example today someone was here at the house and I had given the group of women the Gans gloves for sore hands. ... let me just give you another pair .. Let me stop you. **This is where my dilemma is, you gave the gloves out of your generosity. (1:40). We say if you give a man a fish you have to feed him your whole life, teach a man how to fish and he feeds himself. The problem and quandary with you is that when you gave the gloves did you tell them how it's made so they can make it so they don't have to come back to you**. This is what my problem is. (the gloves are baby steps because nobody ..) It doesn't matter, this is what it is. Some of them will never come back to you. One came back to you. Because they don't need the glove today, but if they have a pain in their leg they can't put their gloves on it, or if they have a pain say in their liver. **Because you haven't taught them. this is the problem I have** and I appreciate and respect your work (Lynn and Paul). I have a lot of respect for your work, but the essence was don't feed the fish, teach how to fish, doesn't matter if you give a fish until the time they are hungry and want to catch another fish, to feed themselves. There is no quandary, the quandary is live, give and teach, but on the basis of that I didn't just tell you and gave you a patch**, I taught you how to make the patch**. It was taught and explained even in the medical teaching in which you were present. Whenever I attended (medical teachings) I explained in detail the process of what it does. (1:42). People can't understand the process but they can understand the basics. **Teach my technology and knowledge, but understand that you are just a messenger, and not someone for people to come back to you to ask for the next message.** What was the message, that you kept the book hidden. It's on the Internet it's well taught. I understand your problem. I understood what you wrtoe to me, but I hope you understand what my quandary is. **My quandary is that I teach and serve unconditionally. I don't ask for you to pay and to come to these teachings**. Whoever pays gets an entrance, this is not a ooftball match where you pay and watch. **Your soul and conduct have to be the same**. Alzar interrupts ... they want to give something for free so they can see. People come in and see and then I can teach you. ... (1:44). I offer to teach them but they said no. You see Alzarjan, you leave it to them. Do you understand? Yes, but always they say give me the Gans, they don't want to .. But tell them there is a manual, you read it**, ok I give it this time but make it yourself next time. This is the difference. I can bake a cake at home and I can make it the way I like it**, but I don't have the time so I go to the baker and I say I want the same cake that you gave me the recipe for. It's a big difference. One of the reason i teach it this way is. **We have opened the UC to man, you are going to have a lot of problem in paying and getting paid in the space. You have to learn that you give unconditionally. And when there is need that your soul sees the need and sees the knowledge unconditionally** also. It's understanding in a different way. It's not just giving a patch. We don't open the factory in Accra and put patches on the street. No we accumulate to teach, to give to the others. **We are not Robin Hood, the guy who takes from the poor to give to the rich, nor from the rich to the poor. We take the money from the rich, the ones who can afford it, (1:46). that by giving to the poor that the blessing of the soul, elevates the soul of those who provided it, this is the difference**.

We have to understand that the game has change, but we try to fit it into what we know at the present time. **Do you know where the term Robin hood comes from? Rob was stealing and hood was the man using a hood so nobody could see him**. taking from the rich to give to the poor. **Stealing under the cover**. This is what we ended up with. **We give for those who can financially do, to elevate the whole and then we give to the poor that the blessing on receiving goes back to the rich man who made payment**. This is in line with my teaching, **I said the man who makes the gun carries the pain of the soul of the soldier who shotos the bullet, it's the same with the man who is the director of the arms factory**. It's so with the factory in Accra, the man who pays to buy a btotle of water, MaGrav power generator, or patches which are made, his money goes to supply and educate and bring facility for the rest of the people in Africa, that the blessing of the one who receives the water and his pain is relieved, does not come to me, it goes to the worker of the factory (1:48). and the man who bought the btotle. **There is no difference in the work of the creation, it's us who has to understand the totality**. My instructions are on the table everywhere and anybody can go on the Internet and make it. It's shared by the others, **I become the merchant of your souls. I arrange factories that they sell so much that they bless you from what you provide them, that I become just as part of the system**. I live a good life. The man who bought the btotle because he needed it has paid to live a good life, and **the one who receives from the benefits of the work of the factories has a good life also, because we don't rob anymore and we have no hood to cover us. We work as one in the openness. It's us who judges ourselves and not the others, this is the difference**. You teach, I teach. Nobody comes to me and asks for a patch, but you are there because I teach. **If I make a patch I give a man a piece of cloth but with it goes my soul and his level of understanding and what he wants to do with it**. I don't give a patch, but I tell them to go on the Internet and read it, it's there. This is how we have to understand the work of the KF. (1:50). In the coming time we work to teach. **These Patches, MaGrav systems are nothing, nothing compared to what you lot will be able to do in the coming time when you understand more.** You will talk about the old times, do you remember when we used to make Gans' now that's child's play. **There is so much more to learn in the process of using these Gans' but the only problem is that you don't teach enough so that more knowledge comes back in (to us) so that we can all learn more. You want to sell and when somebody pays for something, then they don't need to understand how it's made, and this is where the problem is**. People have to understand that through this ... it's not just the Gans, but then **you can explain about the fields or they can read that the fields are at the level of the strength of their soul, that they can elevate their souls**. They see the process of the use of the glove or the patch, but when they understand that the fields of it are the fields of their own soul, then they can elevate themselves to become part of the UC. This is where my problem is, and this is what you don't see. **I am not a philanthropist. I am a man of God, because I am God because God in our language means the Creator. I am the creator of my own physicality, so in that order I decide how the energies and the fields of my physicality as a creator of me is used. Thy shall not steal**, you can't steal from what I have decided my physicality to contribute to serve humanity. (1:52). **It's you who want to abuse, but you want to give it a conformity that it satisfies you**. It's not the shape, we put it. This is important for all of you to understand. We have a structured society we call nations, as

one nation. In this society because of whatever we have brought in, conditions, and the new conditions are very easy. It's just me who I have to judge, nobody else, and it's me who has to be correct and nobody else, and it's me who has to serve and nobody else. That's all. I hope Paul and Lynn I have answered your question and I hope you understand. I appreciate you work and highly appreciate the knowledge you have brought and bring, but a slight correction saves you a lot. **We are not here for the elevation of the pocket of the man, we are here for the elevation of the STM**. Understand what I said, **the man who makes the design of the gun shares in the suffering and pain of the man who shto the bullet, so is the benefit of the soul in teaching and receiving when you relieve a soul from its pain, then he can share**. When a soul is in pain he takes most of the energy to compensate for his pain. When you elevate the man and alleviate his pain (1;54). he has more to give back to you. **And there is a society at the soul level**. A man with a cancer in bed can't do anything but to take. When you take a cancer from a mother when she is ??under load with her children, and she educates the next cycle of man in a correct manner with love and care, ?? we can't help society in the next cycle, but we save ?? ones own. This is the difference and **the sooner we understand this the faster we elevate our own soul and enter not only the UC, but the point of judgment that when we leave the physicality, we go in a balanced condition and not in debt, when we are in debt we have to find another way to pay for it**. Q: **Lynn** wants to add one thing, when we provide the energy station we have instructions on how you can make patches to share with other people, and we have videos on website to explain, **and we used to send 12 pages and what I found was people didn't read it so I sent less information** and said here's where you can get **... please don't do that. Don't become the judge of what they don't understand, let them judge themselves**. Do you understand? Yes I do. (1:56). **It's there, they might read one word in one sentence, and that enligthens them to something new. When you judge that they have received too much then we are back in the same wrong track**. Make it 20 or 100 pages. **It's for them to search for it. This is something that we have been taught the wrong way, we think people don't understand ... everybody understands everything, but it depends what word suits them.** Do you understand? Yes. Don't limit that you have or you put, I have seen your website... We told a lot of people to correct their ways. You all are doing a good job, you're spreading the knowledge, the whole thing, but realize one thing, **do not judge who understands what, leave it to them to understand what they judge themselves** for. Do not limit with 10 - 12 pages, you have a beautiful website and you teach a lot and that's how it should be. But the problem comes ... **stay within the legal framework**, because we understand and have seen how these people who understand it will come up with a new knowledge, they add to our knowledge, community and society. It's not for us to judge. **People like you are the cornerstone of teaching the new technology. (1:58). But the conditions we have are that it has to be within the conformity of the law**. Let me tell you why you'll thank us in the future. **We have come to understand that there are people producing Gans' dangerous way**. They don't understand and for them they do whatever they like, I can mention the name of one of the guys. But if they damage then who will get damaged, you and me. When you are controlled and confirmed that you ofllow the procedure the way it is. **We had one person say that he made the Gans and it was toxic. We asked one**

question, did you wash the plate when you took it out of the caustic. No he didn't. So now you tested it and it's wrong. ....
I don't need to be in a place and see it to understand, I am there present in the STM. I understand and comprehend and in time many of you will do the same. I am prtoecting you with what I said, but sometimes the pill brings some pain or bad taste in the mouth. (2:00). But the effect of it, the end product is correct. It gives the result. We have to prtoect all the KF work first the teaching, secondly the process of understanding. Thirdly when we produce it, it has to work. ... if you want to start production they come to see you factory and they have to certify it. ..
(2:02).

(2:06). we do the right job the way we said, ...
.. we'll become one of the most organized groups, we need no government support because the humanity will do it, we'll explain at the right time ..

(2:09). Q**: I was born Catholic and we were told that there is a Judgment Day? It's everyday and every action. That's all it is, they should have explained to us that we should judge everything we do**. (2:11). I tell Caroline that **when I put my head down at night I sleep at peace. I wake up with worries in what I haven't done and what I could have done more of. This is the only worry**, I could have taught more or done more, but I never look back that I have done anything wrong to anybody because I learned that when I was 19. **I learned then what Judgment Day is when I was 19 and accepted this position and I came to know that I judge myself. I judged when I received the message to do what I do now, I was 19, I said I am too young I need the experience, so I knew how to judge and how to delay. Again when I was 29 or 30 the same thing happened and I knew I was still not mature enough to accept the responsibility because I didn't gain the knowledge to do. I judged my position and I knew my capability and I knew the expertise I was lacking to be able to stand. When I came back from Iran at age 30 to 40 I knew I was ready to go**. But still it took a few years in accepting it to become master of it. To understand how to judge and nothing else. We have to judge everything we do. I don't know why I come into peoples life and this and that happens to them, I become a judge, jury, and executioner**. I became the judge of myself and not them, in me being correct they had to find a way to be correct and they sorted themselves out**. I don't judge no one. (2:13). If you understand it, **I have become a messenger of my own soul and I share, no more**. Q: Lynn asks **where in the USA does one get certification? We have tried in different channels. You have to go through FDA and the laboratories that do the tests for FDA**. There are companies that do it, we have logged in to one of the largest international organizations that do it. It's just by chance, in the summer I was sitting in Guangzhou airport in my travels in China and I met a man and we started talking, and **he is the head of one the largest laboratories in the world, and he said, Mr. Keshe I never knew about you, and I said I never knew about him. (2:15). He said, everybody in the world knows us**, I said, not me. **He said, we accept the job to do these things because its a new technology and we have to be with**. Now KF is working with them to start the testing. To issue the certification worldwide. ...

(2:18). continues about certification ..
.. world governments are looking very closely at us and they want us to do it correctly. We are receiving a lot of support governmentally. we need to be correct.
... the opening day of the Accra factory will be a Blueprint Day in how to open a KF factory. (2:20). You'll be with us with the world governments. We are not short of assets. **We are short of time to bring for you lot, you are too impatient. You are too good of students just be patient with us that we can prtoect you. We need to prtoect you because we need to prtoect the whole of the KF work in the new technology and science**. We touch every corner, health, energy, space, materials, new communication system which you haven't even had a chance to understand it yet ... everything that humanity has worked with through one technology. We have to prtoect you Lynn and Paul, if I let you down and you have a problem then I have let myself down and I can't allow it, even though sometimes it's a bitter pill to take**. I don't want you to take the name of the KF off your WebPages. If you are proud to use it, use it, but understand and work within the law**. We saw **the guy who was a member of the U Council, he came to do the wrong thing and when we found out and told him he can't do it. He just changed the name on it and said it has nothing to do with my knowledge**. Let it be, but your soul will know. I wonder how much ??? because he went the wrong way. (2:22). And **he is not there anymore to be a member of the Council, he came to abuse the knowledge**. We are aware. It's my job as head of the KF to prtoect you. If I don't do my job right I prefer not to be here, but if I am here I teach you freely and I have to tell you when you go wrong that you are prtoected. **We have requests by world leaders who have illnesses and have come to the KF, and by some of the richest people in the world who have diseases and we are there to help them in the background. We don't go and put their names on the bulletin board so everybody knows, no, we rely on their souls that they support the KF work their way when the time is right**. Just be patient **we'll bring you the certification and licenses worldwide**. I said, 30 to 45 factories by the end of next year. **We plan for 500 factories in the next 5 years** because it's needed, every aspect of the KF needs to be covered. We do the work to what we know, you bring the designs, technologies in your name, you'll be benefited by it and so will the humanity. (2:24). We have not even taught you the space fuels and space stations or the flight systems. You see the swimming pool built in Nigeria by the wishes of one man. If you want to learn about it, make an arrangement with KF Nigeria, go there and see what the effects are. It's finished, if Alex is online he'll explain. We paid for it and it's beautifully done and it's there as a research center. And we have allowed for an expansion of 10,000 meter factory space, 200 million people to support a large sized factory. Any other questions. **Caroline comes on, (2:26). I love you, I love you too**. I have a very big question, a lot of people are asking in regards the conduct of their soul is it possible to go into more depth, very slowly, to explain the original 10 Commandments as we know them, for people to understand the correct way and not through their physicality. Because it's not complete. ... they have never understood the 10 Commandments towards themselves personally. **The problem is that we always looked at the Commandments in the physical dimension (2:28). and not for the applications of the STM because when we read it, for most of them, it tells us misinformation between the soul and the physicality**, that's all they are. It say, thy shall not steal, the soul gives freely, it's the emotion that steals that the physicality doesn't

receive, the E is ?? by us. I explained about **the Hidden Words of Bahuala, the Arabic and Persian versions are done in a very different way, because in the past time when they were taught in Arabic, even though they were originally written in Persian**, but the only line of education was ?? (Arabic ??). In Iran at that time nobody taught you medicine by way of books unless you were after something. The education was how you read the Koran. The higher class Iranians were only going to ?? schools to learn how to read the Koran, that is what all the teaching was (the only place you could be taught). And in some ?? maths. In that process the teaching was ?? done by language either Arabic or Farsi. they could express themselves at a deeper soul level in Arabic, because it's a very specific language. **Bahuala wrtoe 2 Hidden Words, 1 in Farsi and other in Arabic**. (2:30). When you read the version in Arabic you see the STM, he could explain it, because he understood more in Arabic and not in Farsi. When you read the Farsi version you see the weaknesses in the man which is hidden in the name of the man, in the physical dimension. even he was aware of the 2 dimensions the STM and the soul of the physicality. All the Commandments, the ?? harif, comes from the origin of this life of the cycle of the religion, touches the STM, it's the man who has transferred it to physicality to suit himself. We have been through it in the teachings, the hundred names of God. But it's a hundred names of the behavior of the STM. The teaching of the Commandments is for the STM but man has up to now translated it as physicality. Thy shall not steal, you should not steal from the soul of another because you promtoe the STM. **Read the ?? habiss of Mohammad in the name of the soul and the elevation of the STM then you find out it's so beautiful. (2:32). It's exactly what has been taught in all the books of the past and of the future because it touches the essence of the creation**. The 10th Commandment, **thy shall not covet**, you understood what it means, it's fundamental to the soul**. I don't want, or dream of somebody else having a better soul then me and I want to be with that soul as I give from my soul that I elevate that soul to be better then me, that if he doesn't need something, I can elevate myself but not with that, I give from my soul to elevate the other soul** so I think about it, how to elevate the others, and not that I think about it just because it's a lover (beloved). Try to look at the knowledge of the conduct of the man through the STM. The Chinese understand this very clearly, they are very close to this. **Through the work of the Gans' and fields and understanding the communication with Gans', how our souls interact**. You make a Gans of Cu, Zn, AA Cu ... see how they react when you have the technology to understand, then you'll understand the behavior of your soul with another soul, it's the same but more of, in more diversity because you have so many different acidities and combinations in your body. We have to understand that the **physicality is the end product of the production line that starts in (2:34). the STM. Would you like to be the user of it or part of the creator of it, it's you who has to choose**. The faith shows you the physicality, thy shall not steal, when I go to the shop I don't put anything in my pocket without paying for it. No but I don't touch a soul, I don't take from a soul which is not there for me to take. **Then you don't even think of going to the shop to take something**. It's us who has to educate ourselves to understand the new language, which **we knew was not new, but we ignored it, but we left it with those guys who called themselves the priests, to do the misinterpretation so they can abuse us. We opened ourselves to abuse when we denied our own soul, that's all, and they used it in the name of what they called God**. Release the new 12 Commandments as you call it on the

Internet and see who opposes it, why? The Vatican will be the first, because it's the end of their job. **The completion of the Commandments was the end of the time, of the present cycle, and it's done today**. **We were not the Messengers but the people who delivered the message, they messed around with it, now we delivered it directly to the people. There are no Messengers in-between**. (2:36). Write the 22 Commandments and join with it and see who objects to it. Then we have started a new cycle, because with this we have finished with the old cycle and **started the new and now we understand our responsibility as a soul and now we have to understand the conduct of our own soul**. I told you that I will finish with all the religions because religions are soul of the man who allows it to be , and now you have the whole 22, I also gave you the 23rd, the 24th comes at the point of maturity, nobody gives the key for you to open the door. I am the beginning and I am the end, I told you that from day one. I have seen the weaknesses of when the message was received and I have seen them weeping when they lost it because of the abuse of the physicality. The same Messengers. (2:38). Any other question. **Q: Since it was Moses who gave these Commandments, if we give to his soul to be elevated, will that effect all the souls and correct the path, that it can be** .. It was **done by the Core Team that is why we are in this position now**. We asked the Core Team to elevate the soul of the prophets that they all become equal, ... they made a circle of each one, for each prophet. And then they took the world leaders to elevate theirs. A lot has been done in the background. The 14 members of the Core Team, even if they are not present their souls are operating and doing the work without them knowing about it, ?? the physicality's time has passed. We did this it has been done (elevate Moses). Vince do you remember who took Moses, Rick says I believe it was Arman, he so No. (2:40).

.. I took President Obama as the man I could handle and we did a good job with him, you'll see what will come with him because of the misconduct, but the elevation of the souls of the prophets of the past, because of the souls which have committed themselves to him, ?? they work. We'll see, a lot of unification has come to where we are today. A lot has been done by you as K Seekers. How many of you when you give these gloves, patches etc. (2:42). ask any of the people in your audience, are you a Jew, Christian, or Moslem. You have done what I have done, you taught unconditionally. And so through the prophets they ofllow, the prophets have received the message, it's just a confirmation. That's why your working so vast so quick, because the message has gone through the path of the founders of their path. **Coming up we have a number of Mozhan's who will show their work. Mozhan's have not been trained in the physical dimension but in the dimension of the STM, when they are ready and mature in the second part of the teaching, then you will see them shine**. It's been the same with the Core Team, EC and UC, when they get together their wish is their command, because now they are their to serve the totality and the One Nation. **My only wish was, if Moses would have thrown all the Commandments in the bin and only kept one, 'thy shall believe in One Creator for all men,**' then things would have been different (for humanity). Then nobody would have been jealous of the rest. (2:44). We have a long way to go and a lot to learn. the problem is this school has 7 billion students and we have all sorts, there are those who carry a lot of lines of ?? abbreviations of names of doctors and prophets, and their soul is still in the nursery, and we have those who clean cars and their souls sit in the universities of the STM. **The degree of physicality doesn't show the level of the STM**

and that is the beauty of it. This is why in KFSSI we give no certification because we only teach and the elevation of the STM at the point of need becomes the graduation of the man, and not in what we ask him ?? in physicality. Join the KFSSI and learn the knowledge and purity of its teaching, from the first days even until today. Some come because they have to emphasize their existence that they know more, but rather listen to their soul and not to their mouth**. I will be teaching next term** ?? at KFSSI, I have been asked to go back into teaching, because in private teachings I touch the STM. In this coming term I will be teaching directly like I used to do. (2:46). Learn the essence not the physicality end product. **Q: When we sleep we are free from materiality and so are our creative thoughts more powerf**ul? **When we sleep we use less of what is given by the soul and then the soul has ?? We don't sleep in the space. One of the most horrible things for man in the space is sleep. Because if you reach the process of no understanding of no interference of the STM**, Physicality of the man, when you go to sleep or what you call resting the physicality, you'll find out that **we are aware of all the thoughts of physicality, you don't physically sleep. It's a very strange feeling**. (2:48). You just see the body going through and you know you have to rest but at the same time you are fully awake operating with whatever needs to be done. Then there is no night and day because in the space there is no night and day, **we don't have the sun rtoating to tell us. the physicality gets what it needs, it doesn't need the rest time to recharge. We have taught our bodies to go to sleep, because when we started life (on this planet), (it's only the past 100 years that we have electricity on this planet) there was no light and we couldn't see so we sat down. Sleep was a natural process, doing nothing**. In the space we don't have this, you'll see that our body clock will change because there is no rotation of the sun. ... which way would you like to find the Mecca in space, except in your own soul. Will the man ever sleep. We have brought this habit of sleeping because of all ancestral time, when it was dark we had nowhere to go because we couldn't see, and we didn't develop night vision, so we decided to stay put. In the space we don't have this. We always be awake. There will be no Christmas or New year because we won't be in those cycles. (2:50). You travel at such high speeds , or would you receive it every few seconds as a new year. **A lot things need to be taught and accepted and understood, not by forcing but by understanding**. When we are in space in a few years time traveling at speeds beyond the dimensions of this solar system, would there be a Christmas or shall we spend the time with Christ, there will be no need to celebrate his birth, ?? elevate every present. We have a lot to learn. **This time we will not leave the man alone, we'll mature the man because we have seen the abuse of the man by the Messengers and their cronies. When we educate the soul nobody can abuse it because it is aware of totality and not the weaknesses of the physicality**. I **don't let anybody insult another and those who do have seen their way out of the KF, because when you insult it shows your lack of understanding, and you don't deserve to be a human. Because the soul of the human is sacrosanct**. It means you have to go back to the school to learn. to the school of the STM in the dimension of physicality. (2:52). ... **releasing the Messengers of the Creator in the name that was given to Moses, was a very hard position, because nobody can touch anybody that man understands the message of the totality**. Now it is complete and it has already been there for thousands of years, waiting to be opened up. Let any of them the Jews, Christians or Moslems put a finger on it and say that it can't be done. **It finishes with a**

lot of things because it starts with us opening our eyes to the work of the STM. It's not the Commandments but the understanding the work of the soul, which commands us what to do for our conduct to be correct and understand that we are all equal. We start a new calendar in the Christian calendar which most of the nations of the world in one way or another ofllow the work of the Christ. **2018 will bring a lot of changes. It will bring the maturity of the STM, the opening of the space to man, a new dimension, I foresee the work of all the space agencies in the coming months will come together, and we will see the rapid expanse of the opening of space, but the scientists have to understand the work of the STM in the space and not the work of the physical systems** (2:54). It will be very hard for them and once they do, **all these resources we see of the different nations, will become One Nation and will go in that direction. I see the Chinese government to head the space technology. I see the same that humanity will change in a very big way, we'll become more aware of our own conduct and not the others. On the other hand 2018 is 11, it's a very balanced year, it's the beginning, it's individuality in totality.** Let's see what it brings and I wish you a Happy New Year and that you have had a very merry wonderful Christmas, but remember one thing, my physicality doesn't count, it's the soul which speaks, or changes the soul and not the sound of the physicality.

(2:56). Music End

205th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 4 2018

(LUNGS, Summary of the 24 Commandments are on Webpage, If any war is started Power Plasma generator will be released worldwide, the soul of the man is the sun and so it's the creator of the physicality how can I produce things on my own when I always relied on the intermediary of the sun to feed me, In deep space there is no cycling of time by rotation of planet so we don't need to regenerate cells so fast as on Earth, The Indian guru who came and developed the ability not to eat for 21 days and Keshe explained how he did it, ,,, Our present science taught us that we need to breath oxygen to survive and this is a big fallacy no where does oxygen cells ever cross the lung wall into the blood, This means that we have learned in our blood to create a replication in the same way as the orange in the water. We bring the energy of the air into our lungs and the matching energy in our blood cells, in the liquid of the blood, converts and receives the energy it needs from the air we breath, Next time what you need for a cancer put in that water you don't need to make Gans' of it (fields will transfer ?), Every cell in the blood is destination coordinated to a specific cell in the body and it only feeds that one, By feeding the Amino Acid which is partially the soul I can survive, , New research centers will start to creates systems for food and materials needed in space, The lung is functions exactly like the stomach and is enough to feed the body so we can get rid of the stomach and digestive system, What these commandments are, is do not create any filter between the soul of the man and the soul of physicality of the man, How and where the liquid in the lungs come from up to 6 liters, The oceans are created the same way as the liquid in the lung, Earth is a nursery for the creation of souls to become stars in the universe, It's a brick wall and man has to be the giver and to always be the btotom brick that the others can be put up higher that in totality it reaches the highest to see the top, the beauty of the

further distance, The reason we say don't do this or give commandments is so that when the soul leaves the body that it is of the higher strength that it doesn't become a burden on the other souls for them to elevate it, To clean your soul from wrong doings in the past you have to recognize it and don't repeat it, We have created one of the worst things on this planet, by killing if somebody kills, In the coming months we see the establishment and end of Catholic Church, The whole purpose of the teaching is to give pleasure for more to see and enjoy and for more to be able to give more, When the Church of England sold their properties they found many bodies of children during excavation so the Church passed a law so that only they could demolish it to hide their own crimes between the priests and nuns the same will happen with the Catholic Churches, John Paul created more crime then Hitler, he didn't touch the children the fresh soul, but he knew and he allowed it to happen, the same with the present Pope, ,When look at your aura and you see all sorts of colors, these colors are not coming out of your body but from the interaction of fields from the objects around you, the chair wants this field and the bed that one and the frig wants something else, ,)

(:10). There is a new webpage for the new year. Stanley shows. "We are here to serve, not to be served." ... (:20). **The 24 Commandments on the webpage from the 204th Workshop, with the excerpts** from Mr. Keshe teaching. ...
(:26). (:28). **The Power Plasma Generator is being development by 3 different groups. We are on alert for the starting of any wars which would cause us to release them and you would become energy self-sufficien**t and with it comes a lot of other things, understanding, 46 ..Ghana is our space station in Africa and huge amount of money getting invested there to reach this. ...
(:28). This is important as we convert governments to one government that collectively we see and understand the change. The PPG (Plasma Power Generators) have been given to 3 different groups to develop in different ways and understand the process. **We are on a standby in the case of any incident that can trigger a war due to fuel, energy or political, if this happens the 3 groups will release the PPG automatically**, which means you become energy self-sufficient and with it comes a lot of other things, acceptance and understand through the work of the soul. Now that we understand that **the STM is the sun and so it's the creator of the physicality of the body of the man. This is the part in which many people have problem with. How can I produce things on my own when I always relied on the intermediary of the sun to feed me, when in fact the sun is the center of the energy for the strength of the life on earth and the Solar System, but the STM has the power of totality**, the whole understanding. One of the biggest things was understanding the Commandments**, I released the balance of the Commandments that were given to Moses that he didn't release. Those who are religious will fight this** and discuss why and how as it suits them. It puts straight away the religious leaders in one question mark, thy shall not lie. (:30). And the second one, there is only One Creator, when these 2 if and **when they are accepted by the religious groups, of different paths, of political and economical, then we understand that there is no need for the financial monetary system that we have created or places of worship because the temple of man becomes the STM**, then **we don't need to go somewhere to ask, lie, or beg or whatever we have done for the past centuries and thousands of years, to get energy, that actually comes from our own soul, and then**

we give the credit to somebody else. When man releases the power of his own soul then he will have evolved, the point of evolution comes when we understand that **we believed in the sun to give us the light, energy, food, but we never stood still to understand that the sun is the STM**. We need a constant reminder, what does this light do, where does it convert to, become. Most of us have relied on 1 or 2 things, going to the shop, cultivating, or somehow getting the physical need energies. Rick put up this picture and explain what you see. **When I saw it the first time it's amazing how much it brings home. (:32). Comment on what you think this picture is. The rush of food before a disaster, scarcity of food do to break down of structure**, I remember this from Yugoslavia. (:34). **This picture was taken in Germany with all non-German products taken off the shelf to show the Germans how dependen**t they have become dependent on other nations for their food. What I want to show is that this is the state of One Nation, if we call ourselves nations this is the situation. ... **This is how we have become One Nation, relying on each other as a nation** ... this was to explain why they are fighting in Germany with the racism and the rest ... we all need each other. ... this is what we are striving for as KF, when all these shelves are filled in there will be no mention of what nation it comes from. Another brother or sister or position on this planet, that they care for us that we can have the luxury to live. **When these shelves are filled everywhere then we have achieved the target of being equal**. (:37). this will be what we would like to create from our soul that we can take the pleasure. **When we learn that we can convert the energy from our soul to the energy of our life, then we'll see the reality. We can produce everything through the conversion of the energy of our soul. Then we can develop a condition that in the space all these shelves don't exist, are empty. We have become habitual to produce what the man needs, now that we open the space** of the U in an open way, and manner to the other races, would they bring their foods and put them on these shelves. I have said that the travelers of the space on Earth can openly purchase what they enjoy, or **have they developed to a position that they understand the position of the essence of the soul and they don't need to bring anything**. (:39). ...

Would we learn how through instruction of strength we need to taste the food from another planet, another position in the U. In 2018 we start looking at the realties that are to come. One of the things that concerns all of us from the second we open our eyes to the second we close them, and the thoughts of the next day when we open our eyes what we have to do .. is one thing. (:40). It is liquid or water and food. Would we have access to water to drink and would there be a food that I can eat to guarantee my survival until the next night. **In the space there is no night and day, so it becomes what do I need for the next time, months or years that it can feed me. Would the cycle of the regeneration of the cell of the man in the space, if he decides to carry his present physicality change**? At the moment we change the cell of our skin every 28 days or so, same with the blood cells, and other cells in the body change, because there is so much need for energy to give and take. In the depth of space when we don't have such a huge interaction of the fields, the way we have established on this planet, **would the cells of the skin change every 200 years**, or every 10 days because of the initial energies that come into it. It is part of the evolution. **Our body has tuned itself to every 28 days because it fits into the cycle of the moon and the sun and everything else that we have created, because each day of the moon's cycle with the earth creates different**

absorption rates of the fields from the sun and from the moon and earth. This is one thing we never understood and we have to, because **the environmental conditions dictates how we receive and we have cycled ourselves into it**, we do it so naturally that we don't even think about it. We receive different energy on a full moon (:42). then when the moon disappears for a couple of days. We need that because it gives us a spectrum of the energies which we need to conserve to do (we need to absorb). **In deep space when there is no such revolution and evolution of time in respect to rotation of the earth, moon and sun, then it becomes constant. Therefore there is no need for regeneration of the cells so fast and so much. The life of the man will run into thousands of years like every other being in the U**. The secret of the Ofuntain of Youth or life is the combination of understanding the totality of life. **Would we take into space to live a longer life or would we stay on this planet and use the food on these shelves to limit our lives. This is what mankind has to open his eyes to in 2018**. As we develop and bring resources then we have to understand how do we use them or do we use one source which is the STM to feed it. If you remember some 3 or 4 years ago we had a visit by an Indian Guru, in one of the presentations we see his picture. (:44). **This Guru gained prominence with his cult and his elevation was based on how many days he didn't eat, which was 21 days**. Every time he could do this his mastership and elevation in respect to his followers increased because nobody can live for 21 days without eating, drinking we could do but without eating only a few days. This gave him position and elevation that he could do things. In his meeting with me **I explained in detail what he does and it's not very clever and yet he gains elevation, because he has learned a physical trick in the dimension of the man. In fact any one of us can do this, survive without food on earth and beyond**. Many of you though my teaching has started drinking **Gans water and substituting the energy of the food with, pulling in of the G field strength of the food into the water and drinking it. We are still relying on being a "copy cat" job, we copy the field strength of the orange into the water and drink it, and the fallacy is that now we don't kill an animal because now we know the energy**. (:46). We just copied and stopped eating. Last year during my travels in China I have seen many people who stopped eating and just drink the water. They have made the Gans water from the materials, so it is going to the shelf and buying the same product but now instead of being in a package it's in a water. This is beautiful but we can go 1 step, 2 steps, even 3 steps further in our understanding of this evolution. If any of you stop eating for 50 to 100 days you would definitely take over his cult, because you are more clever then him and you become the new gurus. And if somebody can't eat for 1 or 2 years definitely he is god, if we go according to the present understanding in his cult system. **But we understand the science there is no cult system, we understand the technology so there is no need to make anymore churches and gods because now we have become the creator and we create the energy we need**. We create the condition for the energy that we need to absorb. I said to the guru, you should have explained to your flock what you are doing, you are deceiving them. He said, you have found my secret, I said there is no secret. (:48). this is what is done all the time for those who understand. **The process is very simple, all of us do the same thing as the guru but we have never realized (known it). It's amazing how much knowledge we have but have ignored it** or we never understood it and it became an ignorance on our part. Very early in the teaching I explained many times **that in the present science of the body of the man**

they explained to us that we need to breath O2 to survive. I have said that this is such a huge fallacy. No where in our lungs do any of us every allow a single cell of O2 to go across our lung into our blood. This means that we have learned in our blood to create a replication in the same way as the orange and the water. We bring the energy of the air into our lungs and the matching energy in our blood cells, in the liquid of the blood, converts and receives the energy it needs from the air we breath. This is one point that the world of medicine and biology have never understood. Now we have the knowledge and understand more. (:50). **In your systems you have created a condition where you put an orange above the water in the condition of a plasma, and the energy of the orange is transferred into the liquid (water**), and now it carries the energy which you can drink from and take what you like, in a way it's a third hand process conversion**. The same thing happens in our lung, the energy from the air coming into our lung with the liquid that is present in the lung, it becomes that water because it's all in a MG field strength environment** (of our ? body). Then as the blood passes, the same as, the lung in holding and converting energy. What you do is to take a cup and drink it or put it on a patch and next to your skin and it evolves to become, as you have understood the conversion of energy and it always gives to the weaker. **You have a floating dynamic body, which is the blood and you have a stationary pain pad, which is a food pad, you call the lung. So never does O2 cross the lung wall. Now we understand the science of the food, the conversion of the fields into the water** and then drinking the water (:52). or making a patch from the water and putting it on our skin to get rid of our pain, which never of you ever done before. When you made that orange and drank it and tasted the orange**, next time what you need for a cancer put in that water, you don't need to make Gans' of it**. This is how you have become copy cats, extend the knowledge, then you'll understand. **This is the process that in that condition we only transfer energy from our lung, and from the air we breath, and because of the weaker strength in the liquid blood the energy is transferred across, no O2 has ever left the lung and enter into the blood** to oxygenate it as it has been said. **The brightness in the color of the blood as we see it, is just because it receives more energy it becomes of a higher order**, so it becomes bright, but there is a limit in what it can carry and that limit is what it carries for a given cell. **Every blood cell is destination coordinated, it finds its way like a mtoorway, it goes only to Rome and not to Brussels or Beijing. The lung ?? is GPS connected to a specific cell in a specific position in the body. Every cell of the blood is specific to one cell where it feeds and no others**. In time man will understand and when we do, when the blood cell gets to its destination, (:54). it does the same thing, it transfers its energy for it. It's just like one caging system for one office, 1 cell ?? for 1 cell of the blood with the transportation**. In that process because it carries the energy, it also carries the information that it needs for the interaction between itself and the cell, and it has a few micro-seconds to pass and transfer energy in the blood system, it already predestines what I am short of to receive from the lung. So in a way the cell of the tip of the toe tells to its corresponding blood cell in the blood th**at when you go to the storage this is what I need from the pad of the lung and for you to bring it for me.. **In this process I can feed the AA with that cell, The AA is partially the soul of myself and by feeding it I can survive Now we understand the biology of the man in a totally different way and in a correct way for the first time. What we breath and how we**

breath, we dictate different energies. The air we breath in ?? in position where we are in, as an altitude from the center of the earth, even a few hundred meters difference, which is a meager distance from the center of the core, dictates a different physical condition, different absorption because of the condition of the environment of the fields of the planet, the sun, what the body and what the cell at the toe has decided to be, to be working in balance. For the first time we understand that when **the STM creates the physicality of the man, (:56). which becomes a cell on the tip of the toe, it's actually with that dictates what it needs to release, so our soul becomes that orange, by conversion to a liquid, of the presence, which doesn't need to be a liquid, it can be a different dimension strength field, converts the energy which the cell in the tip of the toe needs. So we understand a new dimension, which means how to feed that soul in the tip of the toe with the soul from the energy of the STM that the physicality can confirm its existence**. Back to the guru, I explained his trick, we all now understand that the strength of the field we absorb dictates what is given to the body of the man. **Even water has energy field strength, if you can find a way that the energy transfer in the lung can be of the liquid of the water which the body needs, you can create the same O2 and H which is in the air you breath to the strength of the liquid of the water which the body of the man needs to survive in deep space if you decide to carry the physicality of the man**. It's for you to test. (:58). Then it brings another dimension, as we know that everything is exactly the same, has an AA base which is a C, H,N,O in combination of different field strength, then we decide through our emotion in interaction with the field of the soul and what comes in as an energy of the planet, through our emotion that I taste banana because that is what I need and what my body is craving for and the energy of it. **Your E in interaction with the fields of your soul and the environment which you bring in to convert, can give you anything you need or as we do in our subconscious, we re-create the matter state of E in the physical dimension through the interaction of the field of the soul and the environment which has to itself a dynamic gravitational system or a dynamic combination of gravitational and inertia, where we decide to replicate the field strength of the inertia, we give ourselves physical manifestation in that dimension**. It's so easy. If through our E we decide to give ourselves no manifestation, as it is only G and M but of a lower or a very higher inertia we decide not to manifest. So **the physical manifestation of the man is understanding between the interaction and the E of the physicality in interaction with the environment which decides on how, where and the way we manifest ourselves (1:00). in the space. We have to understand in the physical body how we are going to convert energy to the need of the physicality**. Very soon in one of the **research centers we will create everything that the body needs through our systems. The team will start working as of next week. We'll be able to produce any energy that we need. The new space research centers for food and materials** are established and becomes operational next Monday, is set to do **this that you can physically see it**. These are competent plasma physicists and they can do the conversions and have all the support from me to develop it and they have already achieved some of it, but now it's integration of the total system. One of the points go back to Mr. guru, you **understood the conversion of the AA to what you changed with the essence of E and you called it orange, now change your breathing, understand that your lung is the G point of your body. You decide by different rhythm, (1:02). what you breath in,**

move slightly the position of your breathing and physicality and then control the heartbeat, which is now, as we said, the STM is a star, and then the new system which has received all the energy, which is a ??mixture of , now the heart of the man as the Earth. You decide if the field strength of the heart which absorbs the energy through the pad system from the lung, the environment of the existence, if it's going to create AA, banana strength in interaction, or as we have seen in the body of the Solar System the interaction of the MG field of the sun which is the STM and the MG field of the Earth which is the heart, dictates what materials are created in interaction between the fields of the 2 elements, O, H ,N so now understand how easily it is, **if you can control the speed, rate, the absorption of the energy from the environment you don't need to be dependent on anything**, then you walk through the shelves of these supermarkets with everything to you (1:04). being irrelevant, empty, **because I don't need to have a banana which is made out of the slave work of the man for peanuts to feed his family for me to become the abuser**. I don't need to rely on the African to die in starvation, meager food, just to have the matter state put in a tin or aluminum ofil or whatever, for me to have the pleasure of having it on the shelf. In deep space there are no supermarkets, where are you going to shop, except going to the supermarket of the STM and you become yourself the supermarket with the shelves ... This is where we are evolving to, in 2018 we enter a new dimension. **Now we bring all the teachings together and you start understanding more and more. Through the dynamic systems you understood the soul, now through the orange and cups in which you drank the water, now you understand that the cup is the body of the man and the orange is the E of the Man who would like to feel that orange and the source of it is the STM** which created the orange to start with. (1:06). You have **to use the dimension of the physicality in the interaction of the E of the STM with the field of the STM to feed the body**. It's so easy! Those of you who went through the evolution especially those in China, who only drink the water from the Gans' you made, have gained trust and started to test it. **Start testing and decide the rate of the absorption of the energy from the environment by breathing, even this is an intermediary step until we teach you more, then you absorb the fields in the blood and bring it to the central G field of the heart, then through the E you decide to interact the field of the soul and the heart which is the physical part of the body, and create the friction, which gives you the taste, feeling, pleasure of the banana**. Then do you need to cut a tree, kill an animal, or to destroy anything else, except what the environment has freely given to you, which it has available, which you call air to become food, then in this process you'll find something very interesting , **because of the field you absorb in this way will create a new (1:08). atmospheric condition around you because now you create without any waste, the body of the man will evolve. The waste system we have today becomes irrelevant because now the body doesn't need to discharge any waste because it releases** (what it doesn't need) back as fields to its environment, there goes our digestive system. Back in the medical teaching with Eliya, we clearly made this when we discussed intestines, stomach and the rest of it. Webmasters please release the sections of these which my part covered (not Eliya) where it was done as physicality, because it's important. Now I explain again that part again about where **you breath and it becomes like a Pad in your lung, that it feeds the blood vessels. It's happens the same way with the food in your stomach. No single atom of banana ever crosses the intestine in**

your lymph, but it does it the same way as in your lung, but understand that even the banana was created out of the AA of the interaction of the field of the Earth and the Sun. Now that you understand do you need the digestive system? (1:10). **Now that your lung can feed your body not only with the emotional part field strength which is the combination of the AA, but the physical strength material which the body needs then you become independent of the position in the space anywhere in the U**. Once the world of science and many of you have done, **you drank the water with the orange in it and when it went into the stomach it gave the E feeling of the orange but there was no orange cell in it, except an energy pack which is at the strength of what we call orange**. Then it transfers to the lymph which is the physical liquid, not the emotional and soul liquid, that it transfers it to the point in the body where it's needed. So there is **no difference between the lung and the stomach, one has the pad for the gaseous dimension and the other the pad for the matter condition**, but now that learned about the field interaction in the lung, it's enough to create and absorb all the energies, do we need the stomach. Or gradually as we don't our body converts itself to a disposal system as a kidney or a storage. **Would our liver shrink to nothingness, or very small, just in case there would be a need for the storage of energy. Would we loose our kidneys, large and small intestine, the answer is yes**. (1:12). As I said to some children as a joke, there are no public toilets in the space and we don't see **what we see now with the astronauts putting all their wastes in a bag and throw it in the deep space that it hits somebody else and not me, if by accident it comes back and hits their spaceship or the Spacelab they'll be in a big problem, they'll be the cause of their own demise with their own excrement.** That's how simple it is. **As we don't have churches we don't have toilets either in the space, because they are both the same, they are all a waste of time for the waste that doesn't need to exist**. This is the clarity of understanding the totality**, I am the Creator, I am the point of existence of my own. This is why I have released the rest of the Commandments as I gave them to Moses, now you are all Moses'. you have to understand and evolve yourself. None of you will become the priests, or Moses, because now you understand the totality**. What these instructions or commandments are, is do not create any filter between the STM and the soul of physicality of the man. **Read the Commandments and understand the teachings of this morning and you have found partially the path to the UC**. **Understand the totality and the reason we are here and why we are born, (1:14). I can live on this planet for thousands of years, but I have chosen the physicality of the body of the man, with all its pitfalls and all its joys, to transfer the knowledge that this time there is no mistake**. Once you sell one item, you become a salesman. There is no salesman here. This way we give you the knowledge that you decide that, **I don't need to pay for someone to kill for me to enjoy, as the creator of the energy, me, what I call the Adam, in the interaction of my physicality, with the soul of my physicality, which is the Eve, I decide the creation, confirmation of my own existence in different spans of the U and in different conditions and positions**. What you have to learn from today's teaching, which is **the next step for us to understand the entering of the energies of the U within our body is under our control we decide where and how we like to be presented to manifest ourselves**, or to feel to be. Start practicing. **Change the rhythm of your breathing, a slight position of your arm to the left, or your leg to the right that it changes the position of the absorption of the**

mtoion of the fields in your lung, (1:16). decides the mtoion of your arm, is the energy of a banana, the mtoion of the leg is the energy of the olive. **Create a slight movement and get the feeling of the emotion of what you might receive. If I sit and slow my heart down and I put one of my fingers up and move my lung slightly forward, I get the feel and taste of an orange. It goes back to one thing, the energy I absorb from the environment as the lung and heart are the G point, I have to feed into the STM that it understands the condition of physicality that the soul of the physicality can exist**. it's not that the soul uses the environment to absorb of the matter state, it receives the energy of the universal G field force, the physicality is conditioned to the inertia which is a matter state and in every position in the U there is always a matter field strength according to the condition and the position of the fields in that area of it, even when you look into deep space and you see nothing there is still matter state according to the strength of its position, otherwise you would not shine that you can see it in interaction with the field of the U, translucency of the depth when we look into the U through the eye of the man is because there is a matter state strength in that position that it manifests itself but allows the light, (1:18). according to its strength of the field of the eye to be absorbed and to be observed. Do we need these supermarkets or does **the E of the satisfaction in the strength of the STM with the MG field of the matter state, what we call the Inertia, gives the lucid feel to the pleasure of the taste, of the look, of the belief we have**. The reality is simple, we have to start learning a new way to feed ourselves, then this brings a new dimension, and that is that **when we achieve this would we look at the oranges when we don't have the digestive system and just enjoy the beauty of the fields that they want to give us, without us ever eating them**, even though the orange will fall of the tree and decompose and become something else. Or **would the physical dimension of the energy to become an orange, as the orange tree sees that there is no need for anyone to take it will change itself to the field without the fruit that we can absorb from the tree, don't forget the vertical people are much more advanced then the man**. Then we understand that we'll change the condition of the whole planet. These are not theories. (1:20). In time man will see**. In time the space travelers who are here as visitors, this is what they do, they don't eat from this planet, they don't take and kill an animal to receive**. If the animals at the strength give their fields that they need, they'll receive what the animal gives that now it has become the earth and the STM, the sun and the interaction fields is what their body needs without ever touching a single animal. **Then we understand that the monetary system that has been created to control man through his food and his need becomes irrelevant**. Nobody can control what you breath nor charge you. In 2018 we'll see a lot of changes because many of you will start. this year we'll open to the public and be one of **the main forces in teaching the man how to become a peaceful man,** through understanding and teaching how we can survive and that we can create a condition that we'll not feel cold, or hto, but we'll decide what temperature we want according to the fields which we create within the boundary of the man, from the energy that we release from what we need that it gives us the temperature we need. The very big question is, (1:22). now that we have become wise in understanding this process, I wonder **how many of you can tell your partner, when you say I love you with the mouth, the words with a sound, and your E confirms through the souls interaction of yours with theirs**. Thy shall not lie, it's not the word of it, now we have the interaction of the STM. **When I tell you I love you it's**

very easy because my soul carries the dimension of the strength for that and you carry the same and the beauty of it is the love has the same strength across the U. It's the only common denominator in the UC, which means I am giving, you take what you like, I am a lover. Then you fall in love with the soul of yourself, that means I can't lie to myself and you become a clear transparent soul, which is the ultimate goal of all these teachings for man to join the UC. Now you may understand **the 24th Commandment. (1:24). The equality of the soul of all created things across the U** and it goes back to another Commandment that there shall be no leadership or kingship as all the souls see each other as equal in giving. **The competition is who can give more that more can elevate through the condition of giving**. In English we say all men are equal, but in the **universal language we say all souls are equal, and there is no hierarchy**, and the minute we achieve this we don't judge, steal, lie. In so many **ways you can't tell another soul I love you when our soul is not at the strength that it shows itself. This is why most of the stars in the U shine the same color because they are of the same strength**, it doesn't matter about their size unless their matter state Inertia interacts in the field of the ?? language. You made the Cups, oranges, etc, and as Alek can tell you as a member of the EC, and one of the leading scientists of the KF, you could taste the banana, orange, and drunkenness from the same cup, according to the E of the time of the need. (1:26). This is why he is one of the members of the EC**, he understands the strength of the soul in the dimension of the physicality, he was one of the first ones to open the door, you were all blind to it**. You copied it but you never understood. It's time in 2018 to move into the new dimension. **Once you learn to be done with even drinking liquid, now we understand that you create the liquid within your own body yourself, then you understand that you are the creator of the physicality as you decide**. In one of my medical papers I explained something very interesting, I never understood, maybe now you can understand. **The doctors and the medical people of today cannot explain, and they just pass by it, and nobody has the knowledge nor has anybody asked about it, is that they empty the lungs of 6 liters or 4 liters of liquid, ask them from where does this liquid come**. (they say) oh the body has produced it. But the patient has taken no liquid or hardly any, not enough to produce 6 liters in the lung. (1:28). This is a natural phenomena, it's because they don't understand it. Now from the teaching of today you can **understand when the E is not befitting, the interaction of the soul of physicality with the STM, it doesn't take from the pad of the lung into the river of the life of the soul, which is the blood, what it needs, you create a dam or a reservoir of energy fields that are equal to the fields of the lymph of the body which it has no need for, then the interaction of the H and O field strength enters the lung and starts creating its physical dimension in the Gans level, which is the liquid**. So in fact as I have explained to the doctors, that **if you change the E of the man, or the physical conditions of the posture of the lung, or if you allow different rates of breathing, all the liquid will disappear from the lung**. The liquid in the lung is created by the interaction of the air we breath, it doesn't come from the inner physical body and get stored in the lung. **Now you understand how we die of pneumonia or the lungs being flooded with liquid, (1:30). because it's our E, it's the fields that we have absorbed and have not converted it to the usage we needed, but through the construction and restriction which we have created emotionally, we convert the oceans of the planet, which are created the same way, in**

our own lung. How do you think the water came to appear, **the physical MG fields of the center of the earth, in interaction with the Inertia of the body of the earth has dictated the absorption and creation of the liquid that we call water. Now we understand the MG field of the heart which carries the E of the man in respect to the central G field force itself and the earth has created the same ocean in the lung**. There is nothing which comes from the physicality of the inner structure of the body. You decide in breathing what type of water, liquid you produce in your lung, then the pad absorbs that energy that it transfers through the blood into the STM and the dimension of physicality. **There is no difference between the creation of what we call the oceans and the liquid in the lung**, but we have become expert in it and do it faster and that's why when we go in the lungs we'll see liquid, that gel like thing we call liquid of the lung. (1:32). **This is important for you to understand, then as we see how energy is transferred from the body into the lymph, then you'll understand how the energy is transferred from the orange into the physicality of the existence of the man, this is what we are, how we are created and how we can create and manifest ourselves in the dimension of physicality anywhere in the U**. Now you understand why **when our soul is released when the physicality has nothing to contribute or to hold on to it. And now the STM becomes free and can take its position in any dimension in the U, and because of its accumulation he can become a star, a beginning, the creator of life.** If your soul in its interaction with inertial MG field of this planet lead to creation of your physicality and the dimension strength of this planet, so it can do it anywhere in the U now that it is free. Now you understand why in one of my teachings **I said that Earth is the nursery of the stars of the stars of the universe. We need a nursery to create a soul that it becomes the seed for the creation of the absorption of correct elements in the U**. This is why you see billions and trillions and beyond the imagination of the man, stars (1:34). in the U. Where do you think it comes from. **The STM is sacrosanct and the sooner the man understands** the sooner man will enter the dimension of the universal condition. You remember that **the Sun in interaction with the field of itself, creates the essence of the creation of MG field of the Earth and that has lead to the creation of life on this planet and life of the STM in a finer strength, and now when this planet's strength gathers together and becomes a STM and establishes its physicality, so the same can be done anywhere in the U.** This is why **when the time of the physical dimension finishes the STM takes a new position, because now it's free, it has matured for itself to become part of the totality**. The beauty with this is that we do not understand and now we have to understand. (1:36). **We have to evolve to the next level, we have no choice, now we understand the purpose of our creation. A single speck of dust on its own doesn't make a planet, there has to be a collection of these that it leads to creation of a seed for a planet, so is the STM**. This is what we have to understand and this is part of the further development in understanding of the totality. **the sooner we go through these processes the sooner we'll decide if we would like to live the life of the man of the universe, because it is us who creates ourselves according to the condition of the energy of the environment in which we feel happy to manifest ourselves**. This is what is for us to confirm our own existence. (1:38). **This is what has been denied to us, and what we have to evolve into, to comprehend, what changes the teaching from now on**, because **it's not teaching anymore but understanding the operation of ones self. We'll still carry on with making the cores**

and medical and food systems, but those of you who have gone through the evolution of comprehension of the totality will suffer a lot because it's a dimension, a transition, and you see the physical side and now you have to live with the dimension of ??(non)physicality, in the dimension which you want to manifest yourself in. It will be a process of conversion, of us understanding the totality of ourselves, all the teachings we have done up to now with the different parts of the educational and experimental come together. This is the graduation time. **Many world leaders will rise against the KF** (1:40). because they see their position in danger, because now they have **no position to control. Food, water, financial forces have been used as a point of control, fallacies in the name of religions, different type of sects but all same have been used to enslave the STM. Now the only person who decides that his soul is going to be enslaved to others is me myself. Thy shall not rape, means you can't rape, steal from your own soul, it's not for the others**. You can't deny your own existence to confirm another to be better then you. **You confirm your existence as the soul of a lover to give, that the others through your own process elevate themselves to elevate the others. It's a brick wall and man has to be the giver and to always be the btotom brick that the others can be put up higher that in totality it reaches the highest to see the top, the beauty of the further distance. The understanding of the totality is the essence of all these teachings, and not creating another dimension of mysteries (1:42). and magic. Listen to these teachings of today, this is the process for you to start to become independent of the Earth planet**, and any position in the universe, because what do you do in another position when there is no need for the lung, **but still the transfer of the energy of the environment is needed for the survival of the man, or for the confirmation of the existence of the STM**. The teachings from now on are very much targeted to the understanding of the man and how to survive in the space. As we walk, and teach we understand more, and the more we understand the more we teach.

Any questions. Q: **When the man dies** can the soul take any position in the U or is there a judge who decides the new position, **or is there a Hell or Heaven** or does the Creator decide? (1:44). I think you better read the 24 Commandments, you'll get your answer. There is no one to judge and no heaven or hell, because if you haven't done wrong there should be no fear of hell. On the other hand **the position of the soul is created by the MG field strength which is created by the soul during the time of his existence**. Go back to where Rick showed the magnets on the table, each soul in freedom from his physicality will find its position, in balance and where it can be in the U, it's not predetermined. This is why we say, thou shall not commit any crimes **that in doing wrong you use a lot of energy, or fields of your strength to cover it, to do it and the rest. Then you have less to give and are positioned as a soul in the fields that are less, which means you become a burden to the other soul to give to you to elevate you to reach their level**. The reason we say don't do this or that, or give commandments, so that when the soul leaves the body that it is of the higher strength that it doesn't become a burden on the other souls for them to elevate it. (1:46). As it, itself becomes the feeder to elevate the others. You don't (want to) become a burden, you (want to) become a source. The **hell is to be a burden**, if that is your ?? intent or orientation, when you understand my teaching it will come to the point that man will do nothing but giving, because **he'll have pride in the light, the more it can shine the deeper you can go, and**

you can reach more (souls). It's not to light up more, but to give more, in a deeper and higher strength. This is the fear they put into you, by creation of heaven and hell, because heaven is the ?? when you need you become a burden to receive the things you did wrong, and you took from the others in the physical dimension, MG fields of the soul of the physicality, that you have to compensate. **Would you like to carry someone on your back like a backpack and to feed them, or would like them to walk next to you that he walks the same as you and they feed you and you them**. There is a lot to learn, go through the release of the new **commandments put them in the context of understanding all the 24 and you'll find the path. Listen to the first 33 Medical Teachings that were done, there is a lot there in the understanding of the transformation of energy with the emotions (1:48). of the physicality of the different organs of the body. Understand it and bring it forward to the present understanding and you'll see how we can live independent of any physical dimension**. **My enemies are many, but the fear of my existence, puts the fear of life into them, because of what they might steal that they can't complete their cycle**. My **biggest enemy is me** and not anyone else, because I don't want to understand the true process of existence, so I rape, steal, I do everything else to my own soul and nobody else's, then I tell other people to judge me where I have to be the judge of my own conduct that if I don't do wrong I don't need to be in front of a judge to be judged. If you don't do any crime, cross a red light, hit a man or rob a bank, then you don't need to appear in front of a judge do you? When you don't rob a bank because it means stealing from the others, cross a red light because it means you put other peoples life in danger, (1:50). and you watch your own conduct then there is no need for a court and a judge, because you have judged your own conduct. **Q: Is there a way to clean your soul from wrong doings in the past? If you know that you have done wrong and you know it and have judged yourself that it is wrong, you have already achieved balance, as long as you don't repeat it**. This is the key. If you say you want to clean up the wrongs of the past, it means you stood still and know what you have done wrong. There are 2 ways, to know what you did wrong, and secondly what were the consequences to the other souls and your own soul. **We always look when we did something wrong at peoples reaction, but we don't look that what I did wrong has created a condition that my own soul has taken a new position which wasn't to be**. We call it a punishment, but in fact, it's a new position in which my soul is not in conflict. When you are adulterous and sleep with another behind the back of your partner, and you know it's wrong, you find every excuse to justify it, then the energy of the soul that you were supposed to give to your wife is not there, (1:52). so she moves to a different position, then there is the soul of the person you made the adultery with, they move to a different position, and now your soul has taken a new position because it's not what it's supposed to be, to be shared equal with the 2 souls that you shared it with, and then you find that this position is painful, it's not what I wanted it to be and then you blame everything else instead of looking at how you started looking to change. **If at that point you realize that it is yourself that has been the cause of this and you have judged it and found that you are the cause of it, then you carry it out the same way, but you might not be able to achieve the satisfaction of the both**, but at least near to it, by giving more of what it needs to create a new position, **then you have already judged yourself and achieved that peace, that position that you wanted to be in**. When you judge yourself you don't

need anybody else to judge you, unless you don't see the correction that needs to be done. **We have created one of the worst things on this planet, by killing if somebody kills, this is the worst thing and it's against all of the teachings of Christ. Eye for an eye, totoh for a totoh, what a rubbish**. Those who created these are the ones who are going to abuse the man. **If I take an eye from you (1:54). I have to give you an eye. I give you enough to see, not for you to take an eye from me. It was put this way by those who wanted to abuse and take control of the man**. If I take from you, it's not for you to take from me, but **it's my job to give to you to replaced what I have taken. I become your eye, I give you the eye of my soul**, then the eye of physicality is not needed. It's the **elevation of the soul and not the taking of another eye**. This is how the whole teaching has been misrepresented to suit those who could put man in fear. Then they could abuse the man as we have seen. **They tell you to come and confess and then they know your weakness then they rape you and do everything else to the children. Who do these souls confess to, the other abusers or to their own soul**. In the coming months **we see the establishment and end of Catholic Church through the ?? That is my promise and it shall be done**. No body needs to confess to anybody except to his own soul. With it will come the end of fights between all religions. (1:56). **We have to understand the totality of what we are here for, not to be judged, and not to do what we have done again and again, and we have always found a point to justify the same state and then when we suffer we blame everybody else accept ourselves who did it, and we found an excuse to do it**. Like with adulterous behavior, you justify and then you go from one man to another. You did this so I'll do that, you stole from the condition and now you have a lower soul. **To achieve it you need to get energy and you always suffer more because it's not the level that the soul wanted, it's the physicality that has pushed the soul into that position**. The pain or punishment as you call it is that the soul which give unconditionally has found the filter of stealing from it and then it does the soul itself to find its position and puts the physicality in a position to find the mistakes, **if the mistakes are not corrected, it gives it another one, so you repeat until you learn. And when you learn and you don't put it right, then the soul looses the totality**, **then you fall into what I call a freefall of not being able to receive and give**, then you say the relationship has run into problems, because when one is not there the soul will not commit itself to anything because it knows that the condition is not what was agreed. (1:58). **When you enter a relationship you become like 2 suns, a twin system, one takes from the other one and the giving has to be equal**, What happens when one takes more and gives less, or when you give more and take less, or what about when it's in balance. We have to become the judge of our own conduct of physicality, and then the soul always shines. **Have no fear of judgment except yourself judging your own conduct** and don't be afraid because there are no courts and judgments in the space. I have seen none in millions of years. Man has conditioned himself to abuse and those who are clever have used it to abuse them. I explained this to a man of the robes, they have created this condition of confession, so now the one you confessed to knows your weaknesses and can abuse it to his own advantage. This is **what the Catholic Church has done, and because the mother has confessed to adultery he abuses the children of the mother, because if she talks he talks, so he has captured the wife and the children. (2:00). We see this especially in the Catholic Church, the confession of adultery to the abuse of children. We have been witness to it for centuries and man**

doesn't want to understand, 99% of the children abused by the Church in the condition of the home is when the mother or father has confessed to the weaknesses of the soul and then has opened the door for abuse to the children. And the fear of sin, and silence of the parents against the abuse of the man on the child. If we open the door of the abuse man will be shocked. Any other question. **Q: What is the meaning of higher or lower strength in the UC**, is the soul with the higher strength closer to the center and the lower further away**? No we are all equally positioned, the higher strength means being able to give more and in giving more receives more**. I explained this to **the EC members. (2:02). They're not being gifted, but are open to have access to higher strength of their own soul and when you have a brigther light the deeper you can shine, and you can be observed deeper in the depth of space**. If you have a candle you can light a room with a flood light a whole stadium. That's all it is, do you want to be a candle or a flood light, man should be the floodlight and with the 24 Commandments we make the path for man to become the floodlight. That's **the whole purpose of the teaching to give pleasure for more to see, enjoy, and more to be able to give, more to come together for them to share more**. I am a lover of oftoball ... where the present way of the religions has made sure that man remains the candle (2:04). so that they can abuse, and they can blow it out and play with it as they want**.**

Q: Does the soul need to bring the energy of physicality into itself before moving off into space? It's not the energy of physicality but the energy of the STM which leads to the creation of physicality, look at the higher level and not the lower then you get enlightened. How beautifully all the teachings come together, **you can understand and use your own physicality to absorb energy without taking and killing and then you decide how much of this energy from your environment you give to your soul that it can give more. You take from the physical dimension field strength and you convert it to the energy of the U. The body, heart, breathing and physical dimension of the man is conversion of the lower strength matter state into higher strength which is the STM,** where in the spaceship structure the 3 base reactors are G they pull everything in to feed the top (reactor). (2:06). It's not that the top is weaker, it's weaker in taking because it's such a giver in giving. The understanding has to be complete, when you are a taker, you're G and you bring everything in, but when you are a giver then it means you don't need to take much, you give so much that the others can exist through your giving. **When we look at the structure of the H in the AA, it's such a giver because it doesn't have such a gravitational magnetic field strength in the center of it, it has only 1 electron and 1 prootn, and 1 neutron, if it's Deuterium, but the others because of the number of the plasmas in their center, they're heavy and they need to get fed so in feeding they absorb more, then in that process, they have to release and in coordination with each other, the one which is not ?? but is weaker in strength of the G, they feed into it, but as a giver it gives. If you look the H is a lover**. Now we have to understand all the parts of the teaching and if we understand it, comprehend and translate it the correct way, then we have achieved what we are here for. it will take time.

Many of you in the coming time will start the process of, feeding your soul, physicality feeding and then to see how your physicality can feed your soul and physical body

through the breathing and the others, that you don't need to kill, be worried where my heating bill will came from, (2:08). because **now you can warm yourself through the interaction of the emotion**, I like to have the feeling of the snow at Christmas because there is joy and it means something, it doesn't matter that in South Africa the sun is shining and hot. **It's us who have to create the conditions of understanding of the soul for our physicality, and there was no other way then to go through the teachings up to now as we have done, the Gans' the field strength**, when I speak about the pad of your lung transferring energy to your blood, if I would have taught you this 4 years ago you'd have said that this guy is crazy and we don't understand it. But now that you have seen it and produced Gans and had enough time to experiment, now it's easy. **Yes, why didn't we see it before. there is no need for energy to be transferred by O2 to go across the lung wall. Now you see how many fallacies we accepted because of the lack of knowledge**. In a way it is good because now we know what has been wrong and what is correct, then no one needs to fast 21 days to become your new guru. ... the what is the next trick up his sleeve. (2:10). **Q: What is the difference between a man like Mandela and Hitler, do their souls have the same position? No, I explained this in respect to 2 or 3 parts of the teaching which you have to put together. The man who makes the gun, his soul pays as much as the man who fires the bullet and kills**. The same for the one who creates the conditions for the elevation of the STM will receive the same. As I said before, in the process whose soul was elevated more, Diana or John Paul II? I don't think that the light of the candle of John Paul's soul even flickers. And maybe the light of the candle of the soul of Diana is much brigther. **John Paul was placed, brought in, and knew about all these adulteries and child abuses from day 1 and he kept silent and many children and people suffered**. He was brought in to create the revolution in the Eastern Block and that was the only reason we saw the Polish Pope, and what came with it was the (2:12). opening of the new doors and more abuse. We are aware of another revolution by the same people and I promise you that will not happen. **Which one was worse Mandela, or which one gained more Hitler? That is for you to answer, not me. You understand enough to be able to answer it**. Read the Commandments as was released and revealed to Moses. **Those which he carved and those that were carved on his soul by interaction of the fields between the soul of the Creator and the STM**. We need to understand, (2:14). to comprehend the totality, don't read them on their own one at a time, put them together and look at it as the conduct of the STM, then you can judge it through the physicality if you want to. **We will see many disasters and joyful things, and the maturity of the man, this year. In the coming cycle we'll start a new approach, a new way to look at life, and once 1 receives the others will elevate to receive**. I hear from **many KF supporters that they have started to experience many different things with their soul, their brain and their body, and some of it is joyful and some they can't explain, and some of it is experimental for man to start learning the nest step, and some of it will be very harsh because we have to correct a lot of things of the past**. We will see, understand, comprehend the totality when we connect all the commandments together, not one at a time. What I said to Moses was easy, I transferred the E of the soul and that is all you need to do, but he transferred it into the physical tablets, which was not the condition. (2;16**). He was supposed to with the light that he received to enligthen the soul of his followers, but instead he chose the abuse of the physicality. No tablet was ever carved (by God), he**

did it to abuse. The enligthenment of the soul of Moses is exactly the way you are getting enligthened, small pieces by connected, but in his condition it was given to him all in one go. If you would have seen him at the time when he received it, he was a glowing sun, but then he chose the path of deception and physicality. **He couldn't say this is what I was told, he had to make something people could see so he carved what he wanted to carve and not the totality**. If **you go down the process to Mohammad, he did most of it correctly, even though he made other mistakes on top of it. What in part that Moses did not bring, Mohammad tried to bring through the enligthenment, both of them saw the same thing.** Q: After Moses I understand why Jesus came but why did Mohammad come? Because the others did not receive the message. Q: Was Mohammad's message more complete then Jesus' or was it the same? More or less the same, and a little bit more, he released more. **One of the things Mohammad (2:18). released that you see now in these commandments, God is one, one creator**. This is very different then the 10 Commandments. **Q: Is there a reason that one is born into a certain religion? No, it is just the way that the soul that is created out of the dimension of the physicality of the position of the parents. There is no reason why someone is born Buddhist or whatever, you are created one and what we are created out of should be equal.** When you look, it's a very interesting point, most of the KF scientists will come to it .. we have such a system in the space but it's not in the way we see it, but I call it a system. We have the night vision glasses to see in the dark**, there is a vision to see the STM, and then you see different strength souls, the flickering souls and the floodlight souls**. How much energy that flickering candle needs to take from the floodlight to show itself in its existence, a lot. We see the souls that way. (2:20). When the man is created all the souls are the same, it's us through our conduct that decides. It's very hard, what happens to the child that is just born and dies. How pure is that soul? It had 9 months of pleasure to give and take through the soul of the mother and the others. The time of the departure is irrelevant, it's the strength of the soul that counts. Why do we pray and bless somebody's soul, we give to them more and then they have more to give. **Why do we tell our beloved I love you, because in the reflection of the receiving it tells you I love you too, and what she doesn't need I receive to confirm my existence. Religion is a manmade thing to abuse the man**. It doesn't matter if you are born in Iran, New York or Mars or planet Zeus, **all the souls have the same attributes. This is what is in the commandment, all souls are equal**. ... it is us who have been put in that position, then you understand that there is no religion. **Religion is one, believe in the same oneness and believe in the Creator which is the STM.** (2:22). This is very hard for those who abuse. The biggest opposition that will come to the KF is from the religious groups, but on the other if you look at all my teachings I have always respected the prophets, when their conduct was correct, but never the false temple which were made by the fathers by abuse of sons. **If you are Iranian then you are aware of the present uprising in Theran, we know the outcome without the interference of US or Israel in Iran**. Because it all has come to an end at the same time. What will be the outcome after this for the Iranians, or this postmortem ?? fall, what they believed because it was created to abuse. The same as the Catholic Church and Jerusalem, and the same in other places. **Everything is coming together perfectly** it's just what we have to do. So it doesn't matter if you were born as a Jew in Jerusalem, Moslem or Christian in Vatican. I have said something very amazing to someone and I

saw tears, and it will come. (2:24). I said recently that **the city of Vatican should be returned to Rome and it will be done soon. The same story as we saw in Church of England in the 1980s** ...they found out that not many people go to the churches anymore because they found out that we are the tricky guys and when they first started selling their Churches ... and found bodies of children from the nuns who gto pregnant. They were private companies so they had to call the police to investigate. **Some churches they found 50 bodies of children. They found out it was from the adulterous behavior of the priests and nuns and the others. Then the Church made a law that they couldn't demolish a Church that they buy from them, the Church has to proved their own workers who already know about the adulterous business**. (2:26).
... then the whole thing collapses. The same will go through the other religions because they'll see their own conduct. I am not attacking any religion. Where did the vow of silence come from, it's not in any holy book. It only applies to women in the Catholic Church because (2:28). of the nuns who gto pregnant. How could they be a sister and get pregnant. So she takes a vow of silence until the child is born and then she comes back out. This is where it came from. ... the abuse and the hiding of the lie of the abuse has brought the "vow of silence" and now it's open**. An unbalanced condition creates problems, when a man is created to create and then he is told he can't do it (sex), but still the body has for millions of years procreated. It's like deciding to become a vegetarian when my body is used to meat then I can damage myself. It's the same with the body of a man who is produced to reproduce. It's written that, I made thy to make children that they may love me. How can a man who is created to love, to appreciate the presence of the soul which created it, now is told it can't create. You can't stop the process, it's still the same love affair, love for another, so it creates a false condition of homosexuality and child abuse and a vow of silence. All created out of lies which Moses was commanded not to do.** We can tear the Catholic Church apart in such an easy way that they will do it to themselves. I promise you one thing, I will return the stones of Vatican back to the Coliseum. (2:30). Because it's better to abuse the physicality then the STM which is the source of physicality, then you can stop it. It's the same with all the religions, which is the point of weakness of the man, for he has created it himself. He had no choice because he couldn't understand it. **When you are on an island and the hurricane comes and you know what it does and how long it takes to cross, then you sacrifice a virgin. Now we have satellites and know when it will come to be ready and so we don't need to sacrifice because we know it's a natural process**. **Which one was correct, the sacrificing the virgin or now understanding the actual weather forecast. A lack of knowledge created the abuse**. Now we understand more why should we sacrifice a virgin. I take man into space to be equal to others in the U that he can't be abused. **The abuse doesn't come from the others abusing you, it's you who abuse your souls because you go and believe in everything else, the guy didn't say I am the god or the priest, he showed you a new revelation, a new way, and because you abuse yourself you made him a god. It is us who creates these images, and not the images that create us**. (2:32). Now you tell me is it Mandela, Diana, John Paul or Hitler? From where I stand, to me, John Paul created more crime then Hitler, he didn't touch the children the fresh soul, but he knew and he allowed it to happen, the same with the present Pope. The same with the other religions. When I talked about President of US announcing Jerusalem as a new center for US, who

was **the loudest opposition, the Moslems who want to be there and the Catholic Church who is claiming it illegal**, why it's your home you are claiming it. How come they claim it as theirs and you yours but they can't claim it as theirs, because you are claiming it, or are they all the same. And have they all cheated humanity, those who were available to be cheated. It's not the message of the Messengers, it's the abuse of the followers, which is the pain, but don't forget the followers have done exactly what the Messengers have done. Cut of the same piece of cloth, the soul accepts to the same elevation of the level (2:34). of the prophet ?? themselves. Those of you who ofllow the KF in time to come you'll carry the soul of the universe, so there will be no abuse. Because you enligthen to the level of the strength of your own soul and nobody else's. People will understand very soon when we speak. The question is what is going to be the reaction of humanity. We saw in Austria some years ago that 90% of the people used to go to Church. When the child abuse by the priests opened up, at the moment they are talking about less then 10% going to church, they lost their faith in faith. Soon we'll see the same when the truth and reality come out across all the faiths of how they have abused. And how **collectively in the background they collaborated to keep the status quo but they lost. The reason is because I have changed the time and it is the wishes of my soul, the freedom of the total soul of the man that it can join the UC. Within me there is more then all the priests and churches, mosques and synagogue put together and every other one. Because I am the giver and they are takers**, and in giving I will change. **It's the mistake I made with Moses and the ones before him and I am putting it right. (2:36). And nobody else can do, it was my mistake. I trusted the STM, a weak man**. (2:37). Alzar tells her life story. (2:58). (3:03).
What is important to all of us is not where and what the condition of the environment we are born in, but what we learn and what we expect and what we ofllow. I was born very much like you and not far from where you were born**, in a house where I saw the conflict of religions. My Jewish family couldn't eat at the same table as my Islamic family. I was taught the principle of Bahai faith and in the end I came not to rebel but to see that it was another path of abuse. It's us who decides to what extent we want to go. I sat and I watched my Moslem uncles by accident turning up at the house where my Jewish cousins were, and they washed their dishes or hands 10 times because they touched a Jew**. I witnessed this at age 6. I asked my mom what are they doing. (3:05). She said, because we are Jewish background they wash their plates 7 times that it is clean and not touched by a Jew. ... I never understood that if my mom is a Jew and they invite us to eat, then why go through all this vigorous washing to be clean, then don't invite us, or don't do all these stupid things. **My father used to say, it's for them to mature. It doesn't mean that because she is my cousin I can't love her or be here because of out childhood, but I love your mom and she comes from Jewish background, and for love of both I take them both**. I became aware of the conflict in religion at a very young age. Then I saw more abuse, I watched many times mullahs who came and took their frock off and became normal people, because they didn't want to be mullahs, or teach because they couldn't see the light. ... I realized that man of faith is the STM and not the man himself. ... My father said, they don't even know why they exist in that frock. Then we saw the change during the revolution. (3:07). Many people just put the frock on as a path to earn to do what they wanted to do. I have respect for all of the religions, because at the end of the day I brought the religions what they came to be later

on. But it is for us to understand , **I married a Catholic and I watched the same abuse, then it became more and more with Caroline the fallacy of the abuse has different names. I call one faith as sexual abuse, one as physical, and another as psychological, and all of the religions have found a way to abuse the man, of the STM in dimension of physicality**. The sooner we open our eyes that behind all of them that they are all one, and that was the first message given to Moses. There is only one Creator. **Very soon we'll see them all come together, the peace on this planet has started because it is our wish. We have to realize that the strength of wanting to be peaceful is much stronger then those who want to be the intermediary between the STM and the physical life of the man that wants to be peaceful**. These (temples) will be turned over, in the coming time. What are we going to do with all these temples, properties. (3:09). churches, mosques and synagogues. **Don't forget they didn't pay taxes because they're nonprofits and they bought as much land as they could, and the have been given through the fear of getting a better position in heaven, by those who are weak in character**. What are we going to do with all these properties that will become available? Are we going to make a nation by nation decision or do it as One Nation. **What are we going to do with all these properties that have been collected by abuse in the name of religion**? It runs into a percentage of the total assets in the world that are held by those who used the name of the faiths and the abuses over centuries. **What we see is the collective abuse of our grandparents and great-grandparents, etc. One thing the EC and UC have to thing about is what are we going to do with all this wealth that has been collected over centuries pennies by pennies from our ancestors, how is it going to be shared**. And **the gold that was taken in Philippines and South America and bought as shares in the New York and London**. There has to consensus and to find a total solution for the financial ?? of our ancestors in the dimension of the abuse of the soul of them and of our soul. (3:11). .. how are we going to solve it .. what about the properties that were given to these abusers ... then we'll see only one alternative and that is One Nation. We have all invested in New York and we all have to be benefited by it. There are a number of positions coming up and dilemma that arising very fast. Palestinians and Jews are of the same blood, Christians and Jews of same blood. How to correct all of these. **A lot of people will oppose (3:13). the end of the faith as we see it because they are afraid of the abuses of the past which will be opened up**. The only thing left is to forgive. we have no choice because it's not one abusing the other, we all have abused each other at the same time together in one way or another. We referred to the other one not to show us. To become One Nation we need to close our eyes to a lot of wrong doing of ourselves and our forefathers, and a lot of abuse that has been done in the name of the Creator by the those who could see us as weak. I attended Fabio's funeral we were absolutely shocked, the priest limited the time of this beautiful soul to only 1 hour, was the soul of this boy so worthless or was the priest for hire, or has it become a business in how we can rob in the name of God. In the end it is us. We'll change into One Nation this year it will take shape and the coming time and it will force us to change these things. The only alternative (3:15). left is a compromise somewhere that, we were stupid enough to let them abuse us and our forefathers, but in a way the ones who abused us is part of us. .. these priests and mullahs are not born to be, they are the product of the environment that we have created. Becoming One Nation is not just teaching the soul the understanding of how to exist, it's to understand how much

we need to compromise, to close the doors of the past with the knowledge and not to leave things behind the door, but knowing what ?? ?? and start to live in a new house. I have been to Vatican and I have felt the pain. The funny thing is all these religious people are aware of what they are abusing, the only thing is they don't want to admit the level of abuse. As a priest once said to me, I am not a child molester I don't abuse children. I said to him, but you abuse the STM, it is the same rape. (3:17). the position with us and the change of new technology will bring up the new One Nation, One Planet. We have to do a lot of work and have the strength to see that the time has come for change through the conduct of the STM and not the physicality. **I watch many revolutions, many things are happening at this moment around the world and I see how it has changed compared to the past, and I see how much man's maturity is leading to it. We are becoming mature and more aware of , but now the physical awareness has to lead to awareness of the STM and then opening of the UC to man**. Will man mature in a night or in another thousand years. Would those who mature have to wait for totality or (if) we become part of the totality becomes (will the totality) mature faster. All of it. It depends on us and the human race. **Today I taught you how to feed yourself. I know many of you will start doing it and see. Start with one taste, vision, understanding and then when you achieve that one go to the next one. Start understanding the operation of your soul and the physicality in respect to the soul, and operate through the soul of physicality**, which is the heart and the lung, to give to the soul of the humanity, or your own body, that by giving it creates a new position. (3:19). **From now on when you eat, don't think of it as an orange or a potato, think of the soul elevation of what I can give to the soul of myself, using the soul of physicality to convert it to the soul elevation of your own soul. This was the purpose for teaching you about Star Formation (SF)** and the MaGrav systems. This is the reason I teach this way because the common man can understand. Some of you got touched by having a free energy system, I even gave you the free energy system but you don't see it. You looked for a medical application, I gave you one. **Every man that lives and has heard of the KF can live without any pain for the rest of your life or any diseases, but understand the essence of the teaching, work through your soul and not through the physicality to touch the soul of the physicality**. At least start by working through the soul of the physicality to change the physical condition. **As a man we suffer, it's a part of physicality because the interaction of the fields are so much, when you walk through your own home your body continually has to interact with every field, the chair, the table, every cell on the carpet, on the spoon and everything else, it is a continuous battle when living in an Inertial conversion environment. Whereas in deep space it's not so** much a battle, there your cells don't need elevation, that's why you last and live longer. This is the problem with living in an enforced environment, (3:21). in space we still have all the same fields but it is open to what we want to take, it's not encaged. When you are encaged you have to give and take, **when look at your aura and you see all sorts of colors, these colors are not coming out of your body because the chair wants this one and the bed that one and the frig wants something else and it depends on where the frig and the freezer are (located) then your aura is different because they pull on you**. And the one who wants to abuse it (Feng Shiu), says oh, 'put something there or their is something wrong with the liver'. But did he take the same picture where the frig and freezer were behind you when you

were giving and taking. We have to start opening our eyes in a bigger dimension in the totality and then we'll start seeing and we'll become in charge of our own physical dimension, then we can travel the span of the U. **I promise you that I didn't come here with a spaceship, I came through the STM. Nobody landed anywhere, but we traveled the space of the U through the expansion and need of the STM**. Try to understand the teachings from now on in depth and not just by the words. **The teaching from now on will become very intensive but it is what is needed to go through the evolution of the change to be able to travel the spans of the U**. We'll still make the Gans', spaceships and everything else, but if you are a real entity (wanting to be an entity) of the UC, I have given you all the knowledge, it is your choice. (3:23). Would you like to go by donkey or jumbo jet, or now a spaceship, or travel through the STM. You choose according to your intelligence, but at least this time you can't be abused. Let's call it a day. Try to understand more about the totality, the soul, the physicality and the operation of the systems and the knowledge of the creation, and all of the teaching from the past time. **2018 is the time for the maturity of the man** and we have started it and it's for you to expand your horizon and not for us to push you, because **if I push you and say this is what it is, then we'll create another term. If it is done by you, you decide when and how of what you want to take from it**. Thank you for today and hopefully we'll meet on the 206th teaching next week. But be ready for a change and to see a lot of changes on the international scene because we have wished for it and because of it, it will be achieved. (3:25).

206th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 11 2018

(PHOTOSYNTHESIS, If you say to someone in the universe you lived a thousand years they laugh what a 1000 rotations, In the universe we don't rotate but are part of the Creator and life is everlasting, When you die you become non-dimensional, Most Solar Systems have life that man can't imagine, This planet has a huge mixture of elements and this gives the soul of the man new dimensions, The tilting of the axis gives huge spectrum of MG fields so that the soul of the man can manifest in many different parts of the universe and this is unique in the universe it's one of the reason earth is a nursery for souls to help others in universe and also become stars, This creation on Earth was a beautiful accident and why they want to help man, We need a physical body to be able to transport and transfer all these different strengths from this planet into the STM, suicide means the body has not done its work to mature the soul, Men who went into space come back to earth for an upgrade of new added experiences and dimensions to the soul, With the new technology the expected lifespan will be a minimum of a 1,000 years, In an accident the soul can remain connected to the physicality and it can repair it, Viruses which are energy packages attached to the Amino Acid are part of the evolution to receive fields of the universe because in the space it's the strength which is absorbed by our soul that determines our physicality, The fallacy of photosynthesis, The MG field pressures from the earth and sun effect the current to drive the electric motor and this is proof of field effect, Like the lung no Carbon or oxygen ever cross the leaf it is done by the Amino Acid in the leaf effected by the MG field pressures of the earth and sun, matter is created by the fields not chemically, The tree line on mountains reflect this MG field pressures, Those who want to travel in a spaceship will have to learn to create matter out

of the fields like the plants do on this planet, The photosynthesis is really the process of the plasma of the Amino Acid Nitrogen being the balancer and why we use it as fertilizer to make the plants grow it drives this process forward, In this process the matter state of O and C are created from the fields of the plasma and like the lung no matter state crosses the leaf, The same process goes for the fish in the sea and the lion in the jungle the energy transfer will come through the Amino Acid field pressure, Inside the leaf is Gans of the Amino Acid which experiences emotion because it's the same AA as we and therefore we can communicate with them, The plants don't need water from the roots, It's possible to stop the deserts migrating, The deserts are created by the tilt of the planet UK used to be a desert, What was the North Pole gradually becomes the equator, The M and G fields have a flow like in photosynthesis but on a larger scale, The MG field shielding that took place in the hurricane created higher strength fields in that area so the winds couldn't effect it, (NEW understanding): In the Gans production: One side of your plate is creating the condition for what we call photosynthesis of the C, while the other side is creating photosynthesis for the O, one side of the plate is day operation and the other side night operation, If we change the conditions we have to consider what effects it will have will it create a new pest or cause problems for the neighbors, etc, Plants also have viruses, Using copper axe doesn't kill tree but iron does, The heart plays both the balancer of the Nitrogen and the higher strength of the Oxygen in the Star Formation, We carry all the knowledge of the past from our ancestor in our RNA or in the soul of the physicality, The creation of the earth and the way it turned out with such a mixture of elements was a beautiful accident and the others are amazed that the man doesn't see it or understand his own creation, , ,)

(:10). .. I hope we enlighten you to think more on your own strength of thoughts. We have inspired many people to do the right thing and that has been **the purpose of the Messengers of the past, to inspire man to live a correct life and to live independent of any imagination because in reality he is in charge of his own destiny and he decides it**. If you listened already to the most of the teachings you should have already seen it that life has no limitation. Five hundred or one thousand years (life span), number are the rotation of the earth around the sun**, but in the U we don't rotate around anything except the Creator, the central cosmos, where everything rotates around it. It's the center of attraction, the center of life for the whole of the Unicose**. The sooner man learns that he is part of the Creator, the sooner as we tell, he is everlasting and so shall be the man. This is part of the process of maturing and it's very hard for us to think. When they said that Noah lived such a long time in his day 50 years was a long time with diseases and everything else. If you lived into your 50s they said you lived a long, long time. Some say he lived 500 years, still what is 500 but a number of days, it is a meager time in the time of the U. **We have learned that the soul leaves our physicality and becomes independent of the rotation around the sun. The year on earth is absolutely meaningless in the universe**, if you say a thousand years is old they laugh, a thousand what, how many times you rotated. (:13). **If you are a Sufi and rotate so many times you add to your lines it's a Sufi life, you can keep on rotating. Man's life in essence is the life of the Creator,** without it .. our life is part of the Creator's life as He is everlasting so shall we be, but we have to learn that if the Creator has manifested Himself

in different shapes and forms of the time, as universes, galaxies, as stars, planets, man, as the animals on this planet. **We have the same capability to be part of it and in a way to understand it. It's very important for all of us to understand that we decide our own lifespan, it doesn't matter where and when, once the ??seating of the soul takes shape in the womb of the mother, as man on this planet, it has captured the essence of the creation**. Now it has its own dimension and it absorbs (:15). gives and takes. When our soul leaves the body in the dimension of the universal cosmos, as we feed ourselves as it was shown with the magnets it decides where it's going to be, it can come across, and **most of the souls of the men who lived in the space after parting from this physical body, or what I call the leech of physicality, then they decide what strength fields they take and they give, and if you come into a very high strength fields which is in the strength of the STM you get elevated because you can receive more, because they want to raise you to a new level**. We see the rise of the manifestation of soul in a different level. These are the things we have to open our eyes to. When we talk about a thousand year, it's just numbers on our count, because we limited our lives to the number of rotations of our physicality around the sun, and the sun is a small speck of dust in the whole of the creation, and imagine that we are a speck of dust in comparison to the sun, **but in essence we carry the essence of the essence of the creator**. When we speak of thousand or ten thousand years in the depth of space as we adjust ourselves to different **dimensions we become part of the totality of the bigger structure and life of the man in space is everlasting**. Once and until the time of the dimension of the strength of the STM becomes part of the soul of the bigger structure, but even that still lives within itself. This is the secret of the creation (:17). and this is what most of the men, the creations in the U **die for, they want to be able to release their physicality to become part of a non-dimensional entity that they can choose when to manifest themselves**. **Not very many creations of God have managed to reach this, nor have many races in the U have managed to understand this**, but who understood have matured very rapidly and this **was a gift that was given to man, to mature rapidly, because in the structure in the building of the STM there is such a capability, such a potential within the STM and it is unique in the way it has unknowingly become part of the nursery of the creation of the Unicose** in creating new dimensions of existence, the flexibility. As you all know and it is very e**a**sy to understand**, most of the Solar Systems support life in the dimensions that man can't even imagine, but on the other hands to them they can't imagine life like in the human race in the U**. We are as amazing to the others as they are to us. We amuse them as we get amused by seeing different things, different dimensions of life. The beauty of this planet is with the cosmopolitan presence of the huge mixture of elements, this gives the STM new dimensions. If you look at the rotation of most of the planetary systems (:19). the vertical axis, they don't have such a combination of the mixtures of materials as we have, **this creation of the rotation (tilting) of the axis of the earth in the few degrees creates the seasons and with it creates a combination of new dimensions of the strength of the MG field has given the STM the strength of fields which covers a huge spectrum across the U,** and don't forget that whatever we discovered**, Plutonium, Uranium, Cobalt, etc these are the first few elements but they are the fundamental cornerstone of the creation of the STM, and in the universe if you have such a spectrum of energy of the MG field, it means you can manifest yourself in many different dimensions**. It's a cake with many

ingredients and each one stands on its own, a bouquet of flowers that carries 100 or 200 different elements with it, and put all the isotopes with it, and put all the dimensions of strengths of the M fields, **this gives the STM in the dimension of the U to be able to manifest itself in a huge spectrum of lives**. If you understand this now you understand the beauty of the creation for man where and how **we can manifest ourselves, in having and being able to carry such a huge spectrum of the fields in the STM, it's MG field strength, it gives man the ability to survive as multi-taskers of everything in different dimensions, and this is why the STM is precious.** (:21). Because in the dimension of the U if you come into a position where there is only Uranium mixture, you can manifest yourself because you carry the strength. And you use the other elements then the strength of the M field to add to it and manifest yourself in that dimension. If you come across a planet that is only Carbon and manifestation of life in C strength, man can manifest himself in it. **This is why there is so much emphasis on guiding the man. It's an accident of the creation but in that process it has brought a beautiful creation which we call the STM**. You call it a Swiss Knife, because it can do everything, man is a Swiss knife of the soul of the universe. **Man's soul and there has been so much contact with the man in the past in trying to educate the man, it's not for the physicality but for creating the perfect STM, then the STM in the universe become the messengers of peace, because he knows peace.** Up to now he has created so many problems, so educating man to understand the beauty of his soul has been our responsibility, to appreciate his strength and to see the beauty of his creation. **Not many creators have been made the same as the human race. The spectrum of the strength which is built in the STM is unique, in so many ways the man can become, those men who were men of peace and have joined the UC (:23). are the peaceful ambassadors of the U. In that process they are the teachers,** in the way they created the structure from the beginning which is peaceful. It's like with languages if you speak French and I put you in with the English ??? because you know multi-languages you can survive, you can go to China and speak Chinese, so it is with the STM, it's the facets of the beauty, this is what man has to understand**, the life of the man is everlasting as is the creation of his soul which is needed, but we need a physical body to be able to transport and transfer all these different strengths from this planet into the STM**. This is where it comes, **from the sperm and egg, then the creation of the physicality, that we adopt and perfect the strength of the soul. Then in time when a man decides to leave or by accident leaves the physicality, the soul is already carrying the full understanding of the strength of the dimension of the creation**. So is your body, your soul a thousand years old or are we nourishing the soul which will become the creator, communicator in a life in the different dimensions of the U. This is what man has to understand the beauty of his creation **and not the torture he has been put in by those who abused the physicality. The more we abuse the physicality the more we deprive different strengths to be developed in the STM that in the U he can exist in all dimensions**. (:25). We take feathers of the wing of the bird one by one, and this can't be. This is the purpose of all these teachings. Many people who call themselves theologists and religious people are baffled in how to handle the knowledge which is getting released so rapidly in one go. **And the biggest shock to them is that so many people are understanding, there is no need for intermediaries, no need to call the priests, translators and transcribers. the words spoken are being understood and will be understood by more men**. This is

where we are, why we said the life of a man is a thousand years in the life of the U and not a thousand years in the life of this planet. And that life is everlasting. Don't forget in some of **the writings of the past these numbers have been hidden**, if you look in the manuscripts of the old times, the essence of time was explained to man very easily, but then they covered it, and they said that every year is equal to a thousand years, every day is equal to 1 year. Try to manifest something different this is the essence of the creation of our soul. **Once the STM is created and takes what we call flight in the realm of the soul of the universe, then there is no time limit**. (:27). As it has been said, **if I tell you the beauty of the life in the dimension of the soul, every man on this planet will commit suicide from physicality, but at the same we forget, suicide which means the body has not done its work to mature the STM to be capable to live within dimensions of the U**. This is why in most of the paths of the belief structures suicide has been forbidden, which **means the soul has not gathered enough strength to be able to fit in all dimensions, it hasn't yet reached the point of m**aturity. It's like when you have a child, it can only take suckled milk from the breast of the mother, then you introduce it to bread then meat, and as it grows older and travels across parts of this planet it gets to learn, acquires the tastes of the beauty of the English foods, Chinese etc. and he adds this in the way that we learn languages, the vocabulary of the science of physicality, all these gives strength to the STM, the more combination we add to it the more we have added to the dimension of the soul's strength, into the survival and being able to manifest ourselves in different dimensions in the U. **The STM is sacrosanct and it has to take its own time, when it reaches maturity it will know when it's time to leave**. But as we understand more we get educated more, we interact more (:29). in the dimension of the STM meets more dimensions in need of physicality that it adds more to its different strength. So it's now to started adding to the time of his physicality, this is why at this moment in time we live , **we used to live 30 to 40 years, as the time of viruses and infections and the killing and the wars reduced, man started living more secure, we found rice, wheat and converted the grass to food and we stopped being nomads, every step in this process has added more to the strength of the STM**. We need time to mature in the dimension of adding to our soul, **when you don't do wrong and last longer on this planet, you give more vocabularies, you add more languages to the strength of your soul that you can manifest yourself in different dimensions in different parts of the U**. In the future **as it has been done by many men of today who have returned to Earth from deep space, they have learned this, you go back to the point of physicality to charge up, to add more**, just like when you press a button, they say, update or upgrade, when you return back to the origin of life from where you came from, because you had the essence of the origin within you upgrade, you add more, and this is what the essence is. **Many people of this planet will return back to this planet to upgrade, (:31). because the people who stay here as natives are developing and upgrading and creating more and more**, not in a materialistic dimension but in a way of absorbing more and more different fields. It's like going to Italy and asking for a pizza, or India and a curry, and Mexico for Mexican food, but if you go to England you can ask for a pizza with a curry and a Mexican taste and they make it for you. Nobody in the world is so flexible then in UK. So it is with the STM, you come back to see what has been added and because you want to take more mixtures into your soul. (:33). If you understand this process then **the dimension of physicality becomes the absorption of**

understanding more and more and realizing what is needed and then when you travel into the deep space of the U and the Unicose, then you speak all the languages, so you already carry all the tastes. **Mono-material and mono-structure lies in the U of many and then they can only manifest themselves in that dimension**, but the STM due to his construction, actually through **the construction of this planet in the way we have connected our physicality to Cu, Zn, Al and everything else, this has given our soul a mixture of the combination of the strength in its optimal of life in the U**. How long do you think you need**. In the new science it is said that by 2018 those who are born in this year, a large majority, up to 15 to 20% are expected to live 200 years**, those born in the 1990s were expected to pass 100 to 120 years, with the present knowledge. But now **with adding the new knowledge of the technology of the plasma the life of the man for children who are born today will be a thousand years minimum, because we have learned to overcome those diseases** that overcome our life in the physical dimension. From now on when you are a thousand years you are just a youth, you have just acquired all the tools of life, then you have to exist in the full dimension of the U. Recently we received a letter of thanks for the plasma technology for what we call the regression of the breast cancer of the wife, he sent it himself. We have seen new dimensions with our medical application. We have seen the return of a Coma patient to walking and eating. These are not medical (healings) but understanding the science and the true essence of creation. (:35). We have seen it with our dearest Naomi and in her cycle now that the accident is over, she'll live maybe 500 to 1000 years, because now even the physical accident can be remedied. In the new KF clinics we'll emphasis on many of these strengths**, not the returning back of the dead but knowing that the soul still has a connection with the physicality that it can be regenerated, it can be brought back to bring the physicality into dimension**. I have done this twice and it's very easy. It is so easy and if we teach the physicians **how to allow the soul to still be connected to physicality that it can now use the soul to repair itself**. In the coming time there should be no one in a Coma for more then a few hours. As we teach more and learn more, **that even the death can be negotiated in the dimension of physicality and STM. Does the soul still want to leave the physicality or does the physicality still want to be attached to the soul, it's a marriage that has to be in perfect harmony and it has to be accepted by both, separation from physicality**. I have taught you a lot in the past few weeks, you can decide. You can decide to change the physical dimension into the dimension of the soul, (:37). and then bring the soul within the physical dimension when you need. This is an art and an understanding of the true method, structure of the life in the U. .. we have seen this, been there, **we transfer our souls in the physical dimension and when there is a need, we interact, we live, and then we bring the soul back into physicality** for it to be there and then like a chameleon we turn inside out and let the soul to take over the physicality and we take a new dimension in the U. Every man on this planet with the essence of his creation should be able to do this. It's a choice, the creators given right and nobody else. This is why **we see how much man has let himself down when he allowed himself to be abused and with that abuse he has not allowed the STM to educate the physicality of the man,** this is where the balance of the equality has gone and then it has been abused. If you look at the history of the man, at the Persian Empire, Greeks, Romans and Egypt, look at the Chinese cycle of the understanding of their life**, man has progressed in these cycles where he has been**

just, correct and peaceful with himself. We have seen the dividends of the true (:39). men of peace, and now we see the true meaning of how they have added to the man through the time when they were peaceful. **Their is a myth that when the Pharaoh built all these buildings that is was done by slavery, but that was the time when there was more equality then in any other time during the time of Pharaohs. The leader, soldiers and onto soldiers were all looked after the same, so they worked the same, there was a harmony, no one was nobody above , it was done by the pleasure of doing**. We see the same process now in KF, many people in the background work on the same ethos, they are there to see the change because it comes with the man's peace of mind. In the coming time when you say you are from planet earth they don't ask how old you are, they ask you what do you carry, I need this part of it, have you managed to add so much to your soul that you can give from it that we can survive. It's like what we call on this planet, the blood type. Are you O, or AB, if you are A you can only give to A and nobody else. **What about to be the blood that fits everybody and that is the STM, in the space, and wherever you lay your head that is your home**. You are there because of the knowledge you have gained and the strength to be part of souls and life in that dimension. (:41). The STM has many beauties and assets but the man hasn't yet found them out, now it's time for him to appreciate himself, and **to understand the true essence of creation and the reason, be it just by accident for him to be precious in the UC. This is why we spend so much effort to try and bring man to understand that he shouldn't do wrong, because in the space these wrongs can be dangerous for some**. The true essence of life is not the physicality of the man, it's the STM that can do so much in the depth of the U, in different dimensions and parts of this Unicose, needs the STM. No one has ever told man which universe they landed in, in man's words lions with lions, birds with birds. **The soul which we have created can fit in the dimension of the soul of another cosmos, another U, which now we become the feeding line to that dimension**. In many ways I have hidden this work and I have spoken many times about it, we said, now that we understand the work of the plasma **we can make a magnet for anything, Carbon as we see in the CO2 box, (:43). for plastic, metal, wood, because we create the dimension of the essence of that element, so it is with the STM, where we create a magnet that it can be attracted into any part of the U where he can serve**, not only this U but in the Unicose. So does man live a thousand years, meager number of rotations, of a meager planet, in a meager star which is in a meager part of a solar system, in a galaxy that is totally lost in the whole structure of the Unicose and the rest. Or **is this the nursery of the soul that with it helps every dimension in the whole Unicose**. The answer is the second, we are not born here to be physical, but there **is so much pleasure in physicality because it allows you to elevate your soul to all dimensions**. It's like if you just drink milk, you don't know nor understand the taste of juice, it doesn't matter what it is. As you add more the more strength you get, the more we can interact, enhance our body. there has been a path which man hasn't understood but in time you'll understand, you call **it viruses. I have explained that viruses are fields strengths that add themselves to the AA and that's why man hasn't found any solution for viruses, except in the dimension of the new technology with the plasma, where you actually interact with a virus, (:45). which is an energy package, which the plasma is this interaction of the virus with the AA is part of the new connections**, trying to find solutions for the interactions of the physicality with the STM. What you

call viruses we call energy packages part of them are **created by the soul itself, because it needs it for the body to be able to understand the new evolution in the depth of the U**. You think you just live on this planet and that's it, but you have to understand a simple work, **your soul is interacting and working with the rest of the UC, so slowly and gradually it's trying to educate its physicality that there is a need for the dimension of the field strength which has nothing to do with the AA**. Maybe for the first you understand why some viruses kill some people but not others, because the soul has already planned in the process of physicality to receive these kind of energies. Man has to understand more about his own physical life and **the energies which come from the U and those that come from the STM, trying to train his physicality to be able to withstand more that is to come, which is the interaction of the field of the U**. It's the evolution of the soul in the dimension of the physicality, we have to learn this **because in the space it's the strength which is absorbed by our soul that determines our physicality** (:47). Now you understand when I say that **we open the true science of the U to man in 2018, you have to learn more, you have to understand more, when you do you don't forget it's scribed in the dimension of the soul, but when you learn it, it's a physical entity and you loose it with the physicality. Comprehend and you survive. Remember and you'll always forget, memory is in the dimension of physicality of the life of man. Comprehension and with it bringing position is part of the STM**. This is what we have to achieve, understand and if you are so busy to learn about the life of the U, then no man has time to fight wars in this physical dimension, what an absolute waste of time. Why do we see wars and aggression, because those who don't have, want and are unsure of the future, once they get the habit of getting it by misconduct then it becomes their nature. Look at **the UK it can't produce enough potatoes to feed its own nation**, and if you look at the structure of your own family, if you're a father or mother, (:49). you always look when the next food will be on the table so the children don't go hungry. If you're a doctor or scientist you go to work and put effort and time and get what we call money so that you can buy and feed your family. When you don't work and there is no structure to support you what do you do, begging, thieving, robbing, killing so you have something to eat for your children, then you become part of organizations that the killing and destruction is part of it because it guarantees you can put food on the table so your children and yourself can survive. So has been the structure of the UK. I have annoyed many British politicians etc, over the years I lived in England with my talk this way, I always said that **this Island can't produce enough potatoes and that's why you became colonialists and invaders to guarantee that you can feed like your father and family**. (In England) there are no guarantees for it, to put food on the table to feed the children and then you loose your position. We have seen this with every ?? structures in the British system for centuries. Why did they invade different countries, and now they call it Commonwealth, because they need to feed and this guarantees then the life. Once we make One Nation and UK is part of it, you don't need to let them come and rob, we'll provide them with what they need. (:51). The ethos of the ?? teaming and the work has to change, then the same work we receive from the intelligence of the food of understanding, the man in England will come up with the systems that we can work better, in conjunction with the better that we add to it, then it becomes one family. There is no better time for peace then now, because the more the UK ?? increases, the more need there is to ?? carry that the kings stays in

position that he can have a kingdom and with it comes more war, because there is not enough intelligence in the Monarchy structure to go out and say we don't have the food but we can create the technology that it can help you to live a better life if you feed us. Then we won't see what we saw with the German supermarket (photo) last week. ... if there is a famine they know the rest of the world is there to support us, food will come and everything will be available. This has been part of the structure to build military and arms to guarantee food, and we'll get women to guarantee more in the sexual behavior to guarantee our race**. If you look at the history what has man done (:53). he has never killed all the women of one village, he has always killed the man, exactly what the animals do**. When the lion takes over a herd of lionesses he kills all the babies of the past lion, so has done the man, he has not evolved. How many times have we read in the world history that the world leader has killed all the men and how many when they killed all the women, I think there is none of the second. It is the habit that has been brought in by the misconduct of Moses, we all know the story of how he came in a basket because they were to slaughter all the males, so that there will be no one to oppose the king. This is how **Moses was brought up and in the history he killed many times all the males of the villages**, even the dogs and the ?? pigs were left alone. Then come done the history 2,000 years, **Hitler of Jewish descent did the same thing**. In Netherlands he ordered a couple of villages where all the male species were to be killed. The wrong doing of the prophet has become the wrong doing of the subjects. We see the same process in other parts (of the world) and in religions and sects, and everything else, because man has not understood. It is the STM that is precious (:55). and not the physicality of the man. **If you live in Africa and you have been robbed by the British for centuries**, you should have never forced we'll give you what you need you don't need to kill. The Africans had nothing to fight with, because they had the guarantee of survival. It's the same with the French, their government is tainted with blood. If you are a true Frenchman look where your money comes from. the British made the Commonwealth and left the freedom to them but at the same time they controlled to take money back in from that nation, what they call the slave. **The French budget stills receives slavery money from every French colony. This is one of the reasons French colonies are not growing and they are all suffering in absolute poverty is because up to 80% of their income is sent to France** for the French to live a good life, and Africans to be killed as their slaves or any other place they have been. One of the major work of the EC is abolishing this from the French structure. Why should a nation after 200 years still pay billions of dollars to the French government for being enslaved, and then they call it their freedom. Look at the French income and that of the colonies and see how much money flows to the French central bank. (:57). And then they say the black this and that. Because they don't understand without them the French don't have the bread to eat. The streets of Europe are paved so beautifully by the burden of robbing the rest of the planet and this will change. We'll make sure of that because we'll elevate the souls of the ones who call themselves European to understand this misconduct. There are 2 choices, you judge yourself and nobody else. Every part of the teaching is coming together and it needs to, in time to prepare man to be at peace with himself and his neighbor and then his planet. This is the purpose of these teachings. When you know you can absorb anything you need from your soul to feed your physicality, it there a need to rob another nation or to enslave another person. In fact by enslaving another person you have enslaved your physicality to your

soul. Man needs to learn and teach a lot**. In the coming time we'll see huge conflicts within the structure of the European continent**, I have recently warned this and you'll see it. Because the other nations will not yield to be subordinate, and the other nations will not allow the Europeans to make arms to kill each other on the planet with their guns. the man of peace will not allow this. (:59). **The Europeans need to learn that there is no more time for gun manufacturing, then they'll become equal**. they don't see themselves because of the color the skin and the murders that were done ?? for them to be superior to the others. When they learn that they are equal to the others and have to be part of the same society without being any higher then the others, then we start the first steps towards world peace then many of them will become the messengers of peace. This is the time for it and the ?? evolution of it has come. **The start of the game comes very soon with the abolishment of the kingship in the kingdom of Belgium**. You'll understand very soon. There was a reason we were banished into Belgium, why all this had to be done, it's part of the life that I have accepted, and through it we'll show the mistakes of the past, and with one kingship going the rest will follow in the winter of the end of kingship. Because through my life the others will understand how wrong it is, and how much abuse there has been, and then the rest of humanity will very rapidly go into it. We'll see the end of the kingship through the understanding that nobody is a king to no one, and then those who call themselves king and abuse others will have to stand for their own terms. If I went for revenge on all the killing and abuse we had from the Belgium's, then I would make the mistakes of Moses. And that shall never be done, (1:01). not in my time under my watch. We'll mature them by them understanding how much they have done wrong to themselves and the others, and then through it we'll reach the maturity of the peace. the time has come for the religions to collectively fight each other, or to find a path of peace. ... when it's a financial damage that they can't take then they'll find a solution among the religions. ... as part of the predictions there will be no place on earth that man will make a single arrow to hunt not even an animal let alone another man. That will only come when the man is guaranteed that his hunger won't be there, shelter and the wealth that he can have and the pleasure of time to do what he likes to serve others. We are approaching this time. (1:03). **They have left me too long, too free, to write too much and publish and teach too much. Once the Fox News brings out the KF and these teachings become so available across the planet and promoted by those, you'll find that 99% of the human race will become peaceful in no time**, because they have been waiting for these teachings for centuries. Then who will they blame, those who control the Media, then we'll see the end of financial empires. The process is set ?? we can't so anything with it. As we have seen the new factories and research centers of the KF, up to now the wealth of nations has been by gold, now ?? bitcoins, but the KF stands on the strength of the knowledge. It's the only One Nation that guarantees its resources backed by science technology on the basis of peace. In a very short time your children will say, my father and grandfather was one of the first groups to join the KF work. They'll be proud ... this is where we are going. **I don't need to teach you about the Gans technology, but I'll still (1:05). teach you because you have to know how to elevate and add more to your soul. When we go back to physicality and the teaching of other things is to teach you how to add more to the arsenals of the soul, so our soul can survive in more dimensions in different parts of the U**. I am going camping and I am taking gear for every weather, it might snow, sunshine or raining, I carry

everything I need. This is the purpose of these teachings that you carry enough that you can manifest yourself across every position in the U. This is the beauty of it and then we can contribute and be part of the totality and not be isolated because you don't carry that bandwidth of the strength, if everybody else has a party in the physical dimension but I can't be there because I am just in the dimension of soul, I don't carry ?? to be at the party. I am not there, not because I am not invited, but because I am not dressed appropriately. This is the craving of the man in the space, why didn't I do more, to have more so I can participate in every party in every city and town where I have a friend, and that friend is part of the structure of my soul. the purpose of these teachings is to try and add to the structure of the soul in the dimension of physicality. Many of us have taken in plants and we understand the process of vegetation, of the process of photosynthesis. (1:07). where and how it happens. The same as what we explained last week in the passing of the energy through the lung, through the blood and then the connections to the soul. There is a mystery or misunderstanding in the world of the plants, maybe today's teaching will start a new cycle of understanding. If we look at the history of the education of the man in the physical dimension of the plants, **we have been told that the plants give oxygen during the day and absorb carbon at night. We explained it like how we breath air and the O goes through the wall of the lung into the blood. A fallacy, the most beautiful fallacy we all have excepted because of the lack of understanding. the same fallacy exists in what we call photosynthesis.** How do we explain photosynthesis in the world of science today. Rick will show it and then add to it that we understand it in a more correct way with the new knowledge of the science of the plasma, of the creation of the fields of the U. (1:09). Shows Wiki page on Photosynthesis, is a process used by plants and other organisms to convert light energy into chemical energy that can later be released to fuel the organisms activities .... for maintaining the O supplies in the earth's atmosphere ... and for most life on earth ...

(1:12). Video on Photosynthesis. (1:17). Mr. Keshe, let's look at the facts of the transfer of energy in the body. The physical process has been understood and explained this way. (1:18). but the real structure has not been understood. Now we understand how and why because we have systems and technologies that we can use. **If you run dynamic reactors, a fairly large dynamic core, let's say 200 to 500 grams, and you put it on a motor and fill it with Gans plasmas** as we showed a couple of years ago, and connect this to a power supply. He draws. (1:20). .. gas reactors connected to a power supply, current and voltage. For those who have done this have learned a lot about plasmas and what they call Photosynthesis. He draws a graph, take a 24 hour cycle and plot voltage and current, something very strange happens. If you go back to Einhooven where we showed reactors that produced more power during the night then the daytime. This should have been clear to a lot of you what it is and how Photosynthesis works. (1:22). Photosynthesis comes through primarily and only through the operation of MG fields of the planet and it has nothing to do with anything else. The rest of it is the process of conversion. **Why does photosynthesis happen in the dark, at night and not in the daytime? If you look at this voltage current chart you see something very strange, the voltage stands the same, but at night time the current dips to the lowest point at 12 PM and then picks back up at 12 AM. This is very strange for a motor that carries the same weight, it should be a straight line like the voltage, because we**

haven't changed anything. We see a drop in amperage between sunset to sunrise. (1:24). This is exactly what we showed at Einhooven, in the papers and the (reactors), that the power production increased 2 or 3 times during the night then in the daytime, why? If you look at graph A and B, as a scientist it tells you something very strange is happening, because by the law of physics, the power used is Ampere times volt equal power in units of watts. The power should be constant because we haven't increased weight to put pressure on it or we have reduced any other factors to increase the power. the only thing that changes is the day and night, which is the pressure of the sun (MG fields) and the pressure of Earth (MG fields), how come the power reduces at night time after the sunsets, we see the dip. I have asked one of the research centers to do this for themselves because this is important for space development on how you can lift from a planet. And what is the reason that they can't get their flight systems sorted out? Because they have to understand this concept. (1:26). **Why do the motors use less energy in the night? this means that there is less pressure on the motor so it uses less current, which means the Suns MG fields is withdrawn, and the Earth MG fields in the absence of the Sun it can push further up, and in pushing further up it takes weight off the motor, and off the plasma inside. The mystery is not the system, but this, the gas inside, because it's in a Pl condition, and in MG field strength, therefore the Earth's MG field strength touches it, so it has less weight to put pressure on the motor**. When you run a system the way I do, it is very significant because the body stays the same, during the daytime you go to 100 mA and at night it comes down to 85 - 87 mA, it's nearly a 20% difference. For the first time scientifically we show, **we created a Pl, (in the blue section) (1:28). which now has the intermediary of the Sun and the Earth's MG field**, and it's only a few, maybe 20 cm above the ground level. And then you change this **to a leaf of a plant which is dynamic**, then take it a step further (you should be a wizard in doing this by now) , **the stronger strength O, the weaker C, and the intermediary N, it's the MG field of the planet which dictates which one is taken by the intermediary and then which one is available to be released according to the MG field pressures**. This then changes everything we have seen in those video (photosynthesis), because in the videos we just saw released by the American Educational website, **they hide something which they don't understand**, but which we understand (1:30). It said, **a prootn is released and then an electron comes, but what are these prootns and electrons, what are they effected by and why do they get released. And why does the process go during the night time, because now when it's a Pl on its own, it is effected by the MG field strength**. Where do they come from when they get produced and how come an electron is released at a certain time of the pressure, the prootn and neutron comes from somewhere else. **You see the teaching is correct but what is not understood in the packages of misunderstanding of the man it is just added in**, but if you now put in the further understanding of the knowledge that the G field stren**g**th of the Earth, 85 -87, less MG field pressure, what does it do, **it pushes the lighter weight which is the C into the boundary of the N, and during the day it's the reverse, the pressure of the (C) makes the O available. Then something very interesting in the whole process, there is a word in these teachings that are added, it's called, Amino Acid, the H now you see, the game is played by the AA**. So in fact, all the, what I call, rubbish we heard, to a simple man like you who now understands the creation of AA, and understanding that **the whole atmosphere (1:32).**

around this system is AA based, now you see the interaction, he draws a circle around O, C, N, H, this is your CO2 Gans isn't it. **This is your CO2 box but you call it a lea**f. All that explanation, this and that and the mysteries, but to you who understand this it is solved. **Through the G field of the Earth you change the G field strength in the center which is N. Adding more the G field to the C with the N as a balance it makes it available, that in the process of the reversal when there is more pressure of the time, which is the daylight to be O**. If we understand this process exactly then for the first time we understand for example **why we have 3 vegetation lines in the mountain ranges. It's the MG field strengths at a given point** in the understanding of the new science that allows different strength fields to be created (on the mountain). At this point (above the tree line) there is no vegetation because we don't have the AA connections for vegetation to exist, we see the tree line. This now makes sense and fits best to what they call photosynthesis, what we call plasma technology. The reality is that now we understand more and the (1:34). fallacy of all these pictures that have been made become nonsense, because what they didn't understand they just put words in. There is nothing wrong with that video, but now we understand more of the reality. **This becomes important for us in deep space in creation of the AA of the place of existence, what factors come from the planet where we want to manifest ourselves, which part of the structure of the bandwidth of the elements we carry within our soul, that it needs to come into operation that it gives us physicality. Without the AA there is no physicality on this planet as life**. Then in different parts of deep space our scientists who still **want to travel in the matter state, in what we call Spaceships, in understanding this and creating the 2 division sections in part of the fields allows them to create anything that is needed by the body of the man**. It's the job of those who started working this Monday in the KF research Centers for interaction of the fields of the matter of the body of the man. ... I thank all of you who set this up. **This teaching is important and targeted for you, please understand it. (1:36). When I teach one I teach everyone so that the totality understands**. **If you have a doubt and don't understand you can go back and make one of those original reactors** that you put on those fan motors, fill with different Gans' and note the difference in mille-amperes, and how it drops between night and daytime, and that you haven't changed any other conditions, except the fields of the Sun which goes through the walls of the house through everything, and the fields of the Earth which comes up through ground level up. This changes the whole structure .. broken up. ... He draws on white board. There is a very important part to this and it goes back to the original teachings that we did, (1:38). We said **the AA, he draws a Star Formation (SF), the base reactors, C, N, O, and always put H on top, start with C then go to N and then to O. If you look at the balance of the field forces you notice something very strange**, it goes back to the other picture I just drew. It goes back to G and M fields on the structure of the leaves and plants and what has become the fallacy of photosynthesis. C is 12, N is 14, and O is 16. The **strongest 16 or O tries to feed the C to bring it to its own strength, the N feeds the C to bring the both into balance, at the same time you have O of 16 trying to feed N to bring it up to its own energy value, in this you have created a dynamic flow**. He draws a counterclockwise arrow around it, this is how it become the base G. But at the same time you also have the opposite base G (draws arrow clockwise). (1:40). You have 12, 14 , 16, **two trying to feed and the balance what comes up, is very little. which in**

the isotopes of the total C, O, N which we have a connection line, feeds the G needs of H, that in turn, as the receiver of the equal strength of itself, it becomes the feeder and balancer to the others (draws half circles coming down from the H to the base reactors), and because it has slightly more, the H becomes the energy source, as we see with CH3 in sugar. Anything on this planet that has an energy base in connected to the presence of the H. The effect of the MG fields of the Sun and the planet dictates and changes everything as they retract or they push in. This is the photosynthesis, of how we understand it, of how it works. If you take the pressure out, (1:42). and this is one of the reasons everyone of us goes to the shop and buys **fertilizer, N, because as long as we can keep this guy (N) these other guys (C & O) will do the work according to the structure of the pressures of the MG field of the planet. For the first time we understand the operation and the need of N in the plants. It's the balancer of it, when there is not enough of it (N) the other 2 can't operate properly, then the G field of the planet can't interact correctly for them to go, this is why even the CO2 you add to the water of the plants changes them to grow more, because you create the condition of the G field of the planet which is providing more field forces for the C balance** to be in operation that the N itself becomes irrelevant and then the plant absorbs everything which balances all the AA pressures. Now instead of relying on the growth only by N which is the present time work of the fertilizer, now every element of the C, N , H is there to feed so the plant grows faster. Now you have 3 mothers feeding the same child (1:44). not just 1, depending on the time and the place. If you can create it at the same time as the plants, **you create the (plasmatic) environment of the plant**, you are always in balance, more or less. In the future at the Research Centers the people who deal with vegetation and life, **they'll measure and see a more balanced power through the motors, meaning not much difference in amperage between the day and the night**. This is the new and correct way to understand the process, then it changes the **same thing for the fish in the sea, and the lion in the jungles, because we learn to work through the essence of the creation which is the AA itself**, and in that process of understanding we need to bring all the factors. The lady in the video said, 'the prootn comes and goes and then there is an electron', what is the game of the prootn, or of the O, electron or prootn or whatever. **These are all plasmas and because they haven't understood this process, then these plasmas creates MG pressure and gives it a new position, and it's that position that creates a new direction where the O is absorbed taken 2, or the C is rejected because of, and visa versa.** Then we can understand why it has been a mystery. For years they have been **telling us not to sleep under the trees at night, (1:46). because the C intake is very high**, because the MG field creates that structure that you create in your CO2 Box, which with **the presence of the N creates the same MG fields plus the G field of the Earth that calls in for the energy of the C to be enforcing the condition on the N inside, which at that level there is no need, no strength for the O to be as the field transfer available. It goes back again that no C ever crosses the boundary of the leaf. The pressure on the N through the MG field, which is in the leaf creates a condition of transfer of energy of C as a matter state through the Pl, through the leaf, and then the visa versa during the daytime**. No Carbon ever crosses the boundary of the leaf of the plant. The same as the lung of the man, the way we breath and we explained the conversion of the energy through the lung the same process happens here with the leaf. Don't forget that you are looking by habit as

the leaf, (1:48). the same as what you have done with the mistake of physicality. He draws the leaf in 3D, **the internal environment in the leaf is in MG field Gans state and not in the matter state, even though you have the skin of the plants, the skin of the leaf is (like) the skin of the body of the man holding the Pl of the Gans of the body of the element which is the content inside the leaf**. This is why if you understand even deeper, **the (leaf) is made of AA (COHN) then you'll understand why plants have emotion and if we can join in the MG field of them we can communicate with them.** Because they are made of the same AA, from the same environment that you and me and everything else is created from. Now the life and the creation in the dimension of the "vertical people" has different meaning if you understand this fully. **Then if at planet Zeus you decide you want to be a vertical people, not to have to move but have everything come to you then you use the environmental MG pressure, or you become a horizontal people and you move about to collect more of different things** and not one. You become the traveler on the jet plane (1:50). in different directions from China to US to down in South America, or you decide that I am a local guy and I am not moving from the village but I'll take everything that comes in the village, and become what we call the vertical people. Now understanding the science of the true process, **photosynthesis goes through the window, doesn't it. Because this environment that you have created you have all the elements, the N, C, H that you don't even need to absorb water from the ground , because in that process of what you call photosynthesis, what we call plasma interaction you create the MG field of the water**. It's the same as what the lung does, **you produce your own moisture**. this is important for governments like the Chinese who are worrying about the deserts moving towards Beijing. If they understand this they can create a condition where vegetation can grow without any need for anything (water), and by rooting to stop the movement of the deserts at the boundaries of Beijing, but this needs a lot of understanding. You create this condition, you don't plant plants which are suiting the MG fields of the environment like as we see the tree line in the mountains, but a vegetation that fits into this environment and they'll grow themselves. **You have to work in harmony with the environment. (1:52). If you try to force it then you have to fight with the environment but if you create a condition that uses the true MG field** of any destination be it the desert, sea, or planet Zeus, you can live, create a condition that is what you need for the time you need it. **The creation of the deserts on this planet is done because of the angle of the planet. the planet starts from the north and rotates down and it goes through that phase of deserts and in coming down to the equator**, and the plants at the equator ?? and it turns over. Go back to **the history of let's say the UK, some time ago it used to be part of a desert and in another time it was at the bottom on the sea, due to the angle of the rotation of the planet in which everything rotates, it takes billions of years but it comes out.** Geologists can tell you about the evidence of this and exactly what it has been. **It takes billions of years but what is created in the North Pole gradually becomes part of the equator** ?? . And we can't stop this process, but as it goes through it, it shows why we can't create, or we don't see it such vegetation in the desert area. Leave it to me and I'll make the deserts to be the oysters, green as the jungles of the Amazon, because I understand why, but then this brings another problem for us (1:54**). If we do such a thing then we'll create a dynamic flow on the surface of the planet for revolution and the rotation of the M field of the matters we call air, we**

need the hot and cold and the temperature difference to create this dynamic atmosphere that it guarantees life, and this planet has gotten used to it, and has adjusted itself in the evolution as this is happening slowly it matches up itself. As I said before without the dust from the deserts of Central Africa there would be no life, or very limited life in the Atlantic Ocean, because **the red dust from the desert becomes the beginning of life when it lands in the oceans, millions of tons of it.** If we stop this then what happens to the food that the fish need and that man relies on so much. We have become an integrated system we can't change it, one is depending on the other. But in places we can create small deviations, but **not what the Israelis did in the Sinai desert, they tarmac it (asphalt) and put a new soil on it and then orange trees, then when they couldn't control it the whole thing goes collapse**. you can read about the Jaffa Oranges that the Israelis created in the Sinai desert after the 6 day war, ... but when you can't sustain it anymore then it goes back (to desert). But you can create conditions to sustain life in quarters of the Beijing. The deserts that are moving towards Beijing. (1:56). If you understand this **you can do the same anywhere in the U, but you have to understand which way the fields are moving**. We look into the deep space and we see what we call the darkness, but in time when man becomes educated and creates new tools, we'll see the same thing, **the M fields flowing in one direction and then later on they flow in another direction, the same process as we have with day and night, photosynthesis as you call it field flow, the same thing happens in the U but on a larger scale**. In the dimensions of **the pictures coming from NASA** from their telescopes, we see the magnetic fields, dimensions and environments where the systems and **galaxies are totally rotating in different directions in opposition to what is going on in the rest of that area, why? One is the direction of flow and the other is the interaction of other universes at that point**. There is a lot to learn, but we have to understand the basics of the interaction of the fields. If you look at the reactor we showed in-between that the amperage changes according to the time, this gives you a lot of knowledge in how you can create a leaf ?? and motion from any space. Those in the space research, I asked you a couple of weeks ago to run such a test to understand, because **if you can create a MG field using the earth's MG field that it matches then you don't need to ?? burn anything (fuel), (1:58). the field of the earth like a wind blows you into the air but because you have a field strength within the reactors that you have created, then you dictate the strength of that wind, do you want to float, or block and go as fast as you like**. In the new science of space technology you don't need to burn the fuel, because **by adjusting the field strength you lift, and you dictate how** and where to, and how to blow in the winds of the environment. We see this clearly in what Tom Sellers did in the Caribbean**, how come the rest of the area is flattened by hurricane but not Tom's mother's house, because the MG field created by the Gans' which he has sprayed on the plants and more or less the whole environment with, and not just a plant. They have created a condition that they do not follow or interact with the field of the environment, the wind has no strength to blow through it because they are above it. It's what we call MG field shielding, which comes when you have a strength higher then the environment**, it's like a bullet proof (shield) even though **some wind might go through**. Now the whole science with the experiments that we have done makes sense. There is no mystery as Tom was showing us in the Tuesday teachings of the EC and UC what he did to his mother's house and why it's like an oasis.

(2:00). Now **understanding this and even the photosynthesis is field strength interaction** and we understand this more. **This is part of the total structure bringing the physical teaching of the matter state, then in the fields, and then in the soul. The plant has a soul because it interacts, it has a dynamic soul with a center line**. Why can we cut part of a tree, its limbs, leaves, and branches and it still lives and it gives more, it's a giver, because now it has directionalized its field, this is the beauty with the vertical people, because they have directionalized the stem and trunk of the tree. The trunk of the tree is from I release my energy or whatever I accept collectively through my soul. This is why the trees have different shape and structure, they decide from their soul, from inside what environment I cover. I can go because of the field strength I receive, all the way up and become a very tall tree, or I have a composition that allows me not more the 10 cm field effect, I become a herb or shrub**. I create a condition according to the central point, that at certain points I need energy points for myself (2:02). that at certain points I can balance with the environment**, call them the ?? The pictures are from Tom where the hurricanes went through the Caribbean's and flattened everything but nothing happened to them. Rick shows the video. You see flattened trees just a few hundred meters away. The Gans came in and changed the environment and created this condition, it's not that everything just happened here. Tom watered the plants with CO2 Gans'. .. this is **an oasis in the center of a disaster. ... this brings home everything we just have been teaching about, because we create a condition** that ... this is huge live research for world scientists. Now does photosynthesis exist the way we learned it or do we have to learn a new science in addition to the existing one, because if we say everything has been wrong up to now then we become hypocrites of the past. (2:05). We can add this knowledge to what we know now to complete it. That is the difference in the desert and what has been created by the hurricane**. Every plant, leaf has created a physical condition, even the structure of the building is protected, part of it, and this is a few days after and the whole island has been cleaned out. KF technology is the only solution for mankind to overcome these problem**s, the other half is understanding the totality and what we call the problems we have created for ourselves. We have to understand the true knowledge that G field strength is not just as we said with the hypocrisy that it passes their life, but that it passes the whole environment of a life. Rick add this video at the end, **because many world governments watch these teachings then they can see the real effect of the problem**. This is a big teachings for the governments in Africa and Asia. the conditions have to be understood, now what I explained about photosynthesis makes sense **that in creating new environmental conditions with the presence of the Gans' we influence the environment, we decide where we don't interfere the G field of the earth to interact with the plants in the Gans state of the leaf or of a branch or whatever, in respect to the suns MG field pressures**. Would anybody like to see this across all the islands of Caribbean. If the governments, like the American government decide to spray the islands with the CO2 Gans, they'll have more effect then what they did with Agent Orange in Vietnam, the beauty of the light of the Gans is much better then the poison. (2:08). This is why we need to become One Nation, then let the hurricanes blow across the Caribbean's, nobody cares, the buildings will still be there because the fields created by the plants, CO2 are protected .. This is what the world governments have to see, the need for becoming One Nation. Not killing scientists at the dinner table, or poisoning me, or the guy who made

the stems, and all by one misguided bunch of people who do not even deserve to be a part of humanity. **The scientist who bring the changes have to be understood and supported and not to be killed and have their knowledge be put away**. It is all done under one name and nation, and this will be stopped in the coming time. When we said the scientists are being killed by Belgium's everybody laughed, .. **The scientists are the messenger of the knowledge of physicality as were the prophets of what became the misguided STM**. (2:10). Every single one of us is suffering because it. We discovered something new ... every little bit adds to ... show this video to your governments. Why don't we spray the islands, we don't need much, we don't need to bring reactors and ??? you create an environment and see what happens next year and the year after. **This process will stay with the island for years to come**. We do pest control, this will create the conditions of hurricane control but leaving the rest of what is needed for the changes the hurricanes bring for the condition of life, but isolate places where it touches humanity. (2:12). This is the fallacy of photosynthesis, it doesn't exist, but because nobody understands you can create any rubbish and people believe, it has become a religion, misguiding people and letting them believe that they are correct. But in a way **we didn't know any more. We didn't know until 2 - 3 weeks ago how much Moses lied to us and he destroyed what he didn't want to be known by us. Now we now the, what I call enlightenment, the same is with this**. What you call photosynthesis is in fact plasma synthesis, the plasma which interacts, now we understand the operation of the Gans and the internal operation of the leave. **If you look at the color of a leaf the color is slightly different on each side because on the side where you have the central line it creates different fields which matches the C and on the other side it matches the O. It absorbs and releases according to the field strength**. It's very much like you all understand, you put a plate of Cu and Zn and then you brought a plate of Fe in, or one of galvanized or something else, you withdraw it and you still get CO2, if you add to it a new Nano coating and you get a different material. Especially for those of you in the factories (2:14). ... and **those in Gans production systems, as we use 3 plates you have to watch because if the field strength on one side of the plate, or the third plate is different on the other side, on one side you produce CO2 and the other part ZnO2, or you might produce CuO2. KF manufacturing system control this is something you have to watch**, the electric current between the plates has to be, even though we use the same plate, otherwise you'll huge amounts of mixtures of other things inside. This is part of the understanding, so **one side of your plate is creating the condition for, what we call photosynthesis of the C, while the other side is creating photosynthesis for the O, one side of the plate is day operation and the other side night operation**. In a control system when you are setting up, **make sure you understand the separation of the 2 sides of the plate, and if it can't be controlled it has to be 2 plates only**. This is the beauty of how we use public teachings to our scientists who work in different part of the sections, as you saw the space, food, materials, factories and research development. KF has become a global structure and will influence the life of every man and living thing on this planet because we respect and understand how to respect each others physicality. (2:16). Any questions. **I would like to thank Tom Sellers for the beautiful job he's done and ask him to become head of the KF Rescue worldwide** because what he has done in the Caribbean's is needed, we should have the resources. And we don't need to every year worry how we are going to feed them, instead we can change the

environment of the Caribbean and these islands that no hurricane can touch. Q: Klaus, I worked may years with the fields of minerals, and we see the possibility to help the olive trees with this ??Aquarium effect, if Mr. Keshe contact me, with the Gans and crystal structure of fluids and all the trees will be healthy. (2:18). **Yes, there is a big problem in South Italy where millions of olive trees are effected. When we offered the solution to the Italian government authorities they were not interested because the money made out of seeing the olive trees destroyed, for their private accounts** are much more important then the saving of the trees. There is a huge amount of money given by EU to sort this problem out, but the problem sits. We have worked with people at the highest level and they have been told not to do anything because there is a lot of money. It's like the bridges in Italy that go nowhere but the EU has already paid for the work. I think the work of the EUY has to change to one of performance index payment. ... (2:20). They created a 10 km gap in the South to stop the disease but it can be stopped with a few thousand dollars. I have done tests on it and it works ... you can do it with any diseased tree anywhere in the world and the beauty of it is that you don't kill the animal, you create a condition where it's not suitable for the pest, they move to somewhere else if they can find some place to move into. **It is creating a condition that the life doesn't exist, but at the same time it is a double edged knife that we have to be very careful with, it cuts on both sides. We create a new environment, do we invite new pests with the new condition, which could be more harmful or better for the plant. The life on this planet is a very complicated composite. Every single cell in the body is created under different conditions of MG field ?? and we have trillions of cells in our body, so there are trillions of different conditions we have to understand**. (2;22). We can't say everything we do is 100% correct and we have to understand that our **actions have consequences and is it good for the tree or are we just trying to enforce (our way) while being blind** to the others, or have we created a condition where another life is invited to take nest in the tree. The more correct we are ... in the teachings and in the testaments, if we judge our own conduct correctly we don't need anybody else to judge us. **We have solutions but they should not become a problem for another creation, or create a condition for another new creation**, then we conduct ourselves correct. In the work of the KF we have to have a view of 360 degrees considering everything, and not to become narrow minded and glorifying ourselves and become like the other hypocrites. **What do we create by changing, okay the tree can survive much better, but do we create problems for the neighbors in the next fields, or for the plant to become the center for a virus for the plant rather** then just being a worm. **We have not understood that plants also get viruses and we have to understand how we keep the growth of the plant, is in the AA growth of the plant, the H moves up in elevating itself in the Pl field strength (2:24). that creates a condition for the plant to grow vertically. Every tip on the leaf of a mint has strength M field connection that it adds to itself, this is why herbs are different, they absorb more because of the total variation**, every single tip on the little nudge on the edge of the mint leave creates its own specific condition to absorb ?? more from the earth. **A collection of it makes the leaf of a mint**. And then the collection of it in what we call a sweet tree creates the smell of mint, **when we use the CO2 to feed the mint would the odor become stronger, or would the strength of the mint now be good for a certain disease, because now it's not a mint anymore**, it's elevated to a different

strength and it can match something else. We have to be open, understand and be correct. It goes back to the 12 and now 24 Commandments, be correct and not be self centered and judge what I do is correct**. Look at the balance of the fields and to whose benefit is it and is the benefit correct for everyone in the totality**. (2:26). Do we make a decision to spray all the islands with different combinations of Gans' so that they can withstand a hurricane but would that create a new condition for the citizens of the islands, would they become calmer, would they need to gather more because now they become part of the structure of the environment, they are fed and calm. One KF follower said, do you know why the whites attack the different continents etc. it's because we don't have enough food to guarantee so we always worry about the next food and don't have enough to guarantee the survival so we invade other places. People are calm, they can always go up a tree and get some fruit they don't need to worry. ... we have to see that the consequences of the new technology that it effects everyone correctly and makes everyone happy correctly. ... (2:28). EU distribution of the wealth has to be performance index and not prepayment to rob. ... we see the same thing with American agriculture ... Rick talks about the Italian factory making the bombs falling in Yemen to convert it to KF technology, keep people employed ... (2:30). There are a lot of politics involved in the bomb and gun factories in Italia and the KF is highly involved to seeing the end of this. We don't disclose anymore what we are doing, as you know we travel the length and breadth of this planet to make sure of it. ... the bomb making in the Saudi subcontinent has to do with the religious financing, financed through Vatican we have seen the bank transfers and are fully aware of it. Something very interesting, go back 3 weeks ago when we exposed North Korea and who was behind it. (2:32). and just look at the news in the past 2 weeks, suddenly out of nowhere N Korea has opened peace talks with South Korea, out of nowhere. This is a camouflage, it's a plan for a bigger plan, but we still see it and we are very effective in the political scene through the correct conduct. .. it's from exposure of whose involved that we did before Christmas. **They thought is was hidden and now it isn't. Now there is a new game in town to try and cover up while still carrying on the same**. We are heavily involved in opening structures to create peace but with it we have to show who is behind it and it's possible. **As long as the Jewish and Catholic worlds keep Islamic nations at each others throat, the more they can blame the others to collect more**. I will give you the statistics sometime in the future how much each person is counted by the Catholic Church, ?? each ?? as a financial entity, it will amaze you ... **these bombs are financed by the Catholics, and this war in Middle East is planned and the stupid people because they receive money in their bank account, are following it. This is not a war between Shias and Sunnis but it is used by Vatican (2:34). and Jerusalem to create war** between them to sell more and then to create a new dimension of control. We are working very hard to elevate their souls because if you punish them then they start something else, but by elevating them and controlling their understanding you can stop it. And this is what we are doing. It's the job of the UC and especially the EC to elevate the soul of these people. We are fully aware of the arms production in all the European nations. The problem is when one side makes (a technological advance) the others feel they have to catch up to them, so it's a double waste of energy for other nations trying to counterbalance what they made to destroy. 90% of the arms production in electrical etc are deterrents and trying to have a better system. If you can have a better system and save

why do you need to waste money on war, the time has come to be peaceful and the technology we bring and the nations that can bring this, we are talking to and working with, and they can, we'll see in the coming time the change will come. People are getting fed up of creating to kill ... The intelligence of the man has to be used for the advancement and benefit of man, this is the whole purpose of the KF. I enjoyed to received the message that the new research center has started (2:36). and they are already working. **Q: John says, you must be up on what Viktor Schauberger's work, that when a tree is cut with a Cu axe it re-grows, but if you use a steel axe it will never grow again**, this is why he made a factory to produce tools made out of Cu. Keshe: There is an old saying in Iran (2:38). if you want to end the life of a tree hammer it with a Cu nail. It depends on what and how fast is the cutting, I looked into this some time ago. the CuO2 becomes part of the Gans of the tree and it changes its composition, but on the other side the Cu is part of the structure of the tree trunk which doesn't mix with it. The reason it kills it when you use a iron axe is because it's exactly what you did in the CO2 Box when you added a galvanized plate to it, you started creating blood. The blood doesn't come from the Zn alone, the composition of the Zn and other materials covering the Fe gives it the condition of CO2, when Fe is exposed on its own it leads to the creation of the blood. As long as it is CH3 it stays orange-ish color, but when the metal is exposed it becomes the red color of blood, ? on the spot. **When you cut the tree with the steel you change the composition of the environment to one of hemoglobin, which is not part of the photosynthesis of the tree**. I have done a lot of research on this in the past. Now we understand that trees are made of AA, when you cut it with steel you create the condition of the blood flow (2:40). as a hemoglobin, which doesn't fit into the structure of the plant and that is why it dies. You put blood on it. **Where Cu is part of the structure of the plant, even though there is some Fe within the structure of some plants anyway, but you increase the field amount of it**. When you cut understand the whole process, when you cut you create a heat, if you remember it's like the Chinese wok and how without knowing it you created N technology. When you trim a tree with a steel cutter on the edge and you see it dies, how it changes the color on the end of the cut, **when you cut a stem you create a heat condition in which now you have N particles of the steel with the AA and create a hemoglobin condition that doesn't fit into the life of a plant** which is different. I carry the knowledge of the U, it's just to understand how to ?? the correct way, it doesn't matter where in the U you are. **Q: How to open our soul or adjust it so we can accept and interact with the fields** of the U and teach our physicality to accept this process? **Our soul already has access to it, we have denied it through our emotion, through our physicality**. (2:42). As simple as that. We are always waiting for physical confirmation but our soul is already connected to the UC. It's how we can get our physicality, because we are so physical to understand, accept and live within its domain. **Don't think that just because you put the soul around some cells that you isolated it to itself, the STM or the brain through its absorption and in a way through attraction and repulsion absorbs energy from the U, whereas the physicality, the body needs the dimension of the Inertia matter state of the planet**. Our soul doesn't need to be fed **but it needs the tuning from the physical part of the soul that it can interact with** it. It's a leech which carries around, which found the compromise for it to exist, but at the same time it needs to tune itself. Q: (C 12, N 14, O 16) **Is the heart 14 and the two lungs 12 and 16,** as they are different in size so the flow

is towards the smaller lung? **Heart is 16, ... in a way if you look at it one way, yes it's the N but in reality (2:44). it creates the totality of the fields and the balance side comes up from the 2 sides. The left lung connects to one part of the brain which creates and effects the absorption part of the brain, this is why we are very emotional as part of the work of it. In the left side of the brain we become a giver it's M**, you give your right hand (handshake) which is connected to the left side of brain, the same thing goes for the inside construction of the Heart and the lung. **The heart plays 2 games, 1 as N but at the same time because of the strength of it, it works at the higher level of the O**. It has to be able to be a balancer and at the same time play the conditions of the balancing of N and O to feed the surplus to the STM. If you look at it one way yes it is, but the other way it's the O because it carries the total much higher strength levels, which ?? feed that dynamism. **Q: Is part of that dependent on whether we are breathing in or out? Of course, why do we feel good when we walk among vegetation** and in parks, we receive a higher order which is an O aura. (2:46). This is **why we have different behavior if we live in different environments, means height and weight from the central core of the planet**, that's why people who live in the mountains have such a behavior and people who live in the valleys have a different behavior because we are part of it, we just ?? talk about photosynthesis, plants and leaves, go back a couple teachings, **we are effected by the fields of the planet**, I explained that in the recent teachings. Why do we feel tired at night and want to sleep, the statistics given by the police is that more **crime happens in the early hours of the morning** because it's exactly as we showed in the graphs that is the time of the change from one to another, now you have to change accordingly, so we are effected by this, why do we feel tired a t a certain time, we talked about the sleeping months in S Italy, this is all part of it, it isn't just photosynthesis of the plants, we are part of it, **we are a bigger Gans container than a leaf**. Q: What is the relationship between the soul of the physicality and the non-physical soul? **The soul of physicality is connected to one matter element Inertia collection, (2:48). whereas our soul is a total collection of all the elements**. One is the Central Bank and the other a branch and they all send their money back to the Central Bank to be kept if you look at it that way. **The biggest surprise for man will come when we go into space that we realize that we have more then we thought, and we'll thank the Earth for giving us so much** that we can survive throughout the U**. Q: In our time in physicality we spend time learning skills that might be useless in the life of the soul work, how to know what skill and knowledge to develop** and how to use our time and what to develop? **First of all skill is a knowledge gaining condition for the elevation of the STM and a farmers skill is for his physical matter state and an engineer the same, it doesn't change anything in their soul, it elevates for them to understand more of what they are, but it is literally irrelevant because it adds to one part and not the other, but remember something very essential,** (2:50). **we carry all the knowledge of the past from our ancestor in our RNA or in the soul of the physicality**. So we have the knowledge because we carry the experience but that is for our physical part, the emotion, as we said there are no carpenters in the space. **What we gain from it, the joy, the happiness, that we serve, we elevate that we create something that our own physicality or the others can live off, in balance, then we'll see the difference. This is part of our misguided understanding that we have to be a PhD or a doctor to have a higher soul**. I promise you a farmer living in the jungle and

who sees no one but has chosen to live simply will probably have a much higher soul, then the man who is a professor and PhD because he had to cheat a lot, but the farmer negotiates with the trees and plants and understands them and lives in harmony. It goes back to the question of Hitler or Mandela. **Q: Why are the others in the UC amazed at us and why are we a beautiful accident, what was the accident?** The creation of the Earth was the accident. (2:52). the way it has turned out. And why we are the puzzle is that how come these people have everything and they don't see it, how much they are ignorant to their own creation**. Q: Why is the Earth an accident? It was just created coincidental to get the direction of rotation**. There is an interesting question I raised for some scientists but they can't answer it. We look at the long term and you look at the moment, if our annual time ??? in Iran we celebrate ?? at a certain time. **Was this rotation of the earth around the sun or 365 days and so many seconds, 10 million years ago or did it have more seconds to it?** We don't have enough history to have collected this data, but there is a way you can do it and it will show that our annual time is reducing by so much every so many million years, **because the closer we come, getting pulled in by the sun, the shorter in the circumference to rotate, then the other effect is that because of the interaction of the fields of this planet, would the 24 hours be 24 or can you tune it to 24, or in 1 or 2 million years it will be 23 hours and 59 minutes. (2:54). then it throws everything out that we set things up for**. The accident means that the conditions have created it, it wasn't preplanned and so it is what it is and we have to accept and live with it. **As the dinosaurs don't exist because we are closer to the sun. The dinosaurs and big trees go back to billions of years because of the same thing I explained by the photosynthesis, the tree line is an indication of the height of the animals that can exist and as the pressures from the MG fields becomes greater it doesn't allow for taller trees and animals. It is as simple as that. Our position, height, intelligence, and whatever is dependent of the interaction of the fields of this planet and the sun.** The sooner we understand this the sooner we find new technology and dimensions in life. KF is developing very fast in different aspects. Please understand the teachings of today as I said they are becoming very intense and direct because in 2 weeks it is exactly 4 years that we started the open teachings, non-stop. The governments have started taking notice, the problem is we could never get the publicity but the negative publicity has been very good for us. We are still in the nursery of the knowledge of the U and to get into the first class there is a lot more we need to learn, especially listen to the teachings 2 weeks before Christmas and now, we have taken a new course and we are entering into space technology in a very rapid way ... some of it they don't see and I don't teach it because it has to be understood by them. try to comprehend the essence of the knowledge and not copy cat and we'll progress very rapidly.
(2:58). Video about the Caribbean plasma shielding during a hurricane.
END

207th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 18 2018

(The plants or vertical people use the gaseous part of the planet and the mineral or part just as humans do, Man heavily consumes vegetation and part of their soul becomes part of us, The story of Adam and Eve is man accepting part of the planet and getting attached

to physicality, When we breath we absorb huge amounts of protein through the gases and through the salts in the liquid in the lungs they become Amino Acids and source of food and elevation of the soul, plants do the same through the salt content in the Gans of the leaves, We have a composite soul through the diversity of the fields we absorb but plants have a mono soul and are more resilient and can live thousands of years, We learned about photosynthesis and photons but we find plants in the darkest cave or bottom of sea so life doesn't depend on the light of the sun but rather on the MG fields of the sun and earth, The leaf works like the CO2 Box and converts the MG fields of earth and sun into matter state of O and C, This is the fundamental secret of creation needed for space travel, A simple leaf shows us how through the MG field pressure it can absorb matter and convert it into a Gans, into energy, and by a strength push change of another field in the same environment can create matter, How to make Tritium and using the top 4th reactor change any fuel, As we got AA on top of CO2 Box the leaf also gets AA on top and because it's of the same strength as internal it absorbs through, The tree line reflects the distance from the center, Why leaves turn colors in the fall and drop, There is life within the magma of this planet, In space we are not looking for life with arms and legs but for life that has the essence of the soul existence, For the space lab you don't need to keep on creating fuel you can change from H, to Deuterium to Tritium and create anything you need in space, We need to learn how to absorb the huge amount of fields in the factories that produce Nano and Gans and this will supply the space lab, For flight the gas reactors and the Beads give full spectrum for matter creation, The vertical people have emotion, If I am not mature enough to go by myself I can join in on a spaceship and then if I want to go off on my own for 1,000 years I can and then join back to the status quo of life, The difference between matter and Gans state, The body is totally in Gans state, When you elevate the soul all the souls get elevated and not just the man even the animals will understand the change, Elevation of the soul is access to higher strength like on the spiral and it comes through giving to elevate the others, What fate is, It doesn't exist we decide from our soul and the religious people have fooled us, About forgiveness, When you pray you transfer energy from the physicality to the soul and later when you need it you withdraw back from the soul you did it yourself, During sleep our soul travels in other dimensions, ,)

(:12). (connection not very good ... broken)
(:20).
(:22). (break in connection ...) (:29). ... the body of the man needs both the atmospheric condition and matter content of the planet the same thing happens with the tree. 30 00
(:31) break (:32) Dr. Gtoawa reads Constitution.
(:58). Dr. Keshe starts from the beginning again. Up to now we have been explaining the body of the man that it uses both the air and the mineral, or what we call the solid state part of the planet. **For the first time we understand that it is the same with the "vertical people", they also use the gaseous part and the mineral or physical part of the planet, and as humans we always looked to our own benefit and thought that, that was it, plants breath, take in C and release O**, but in fact and in reality this is part of their process in absorbing from the gaseous part. They don't do it for us to create O,

they do it as part of the process to be able to absorb energy for their part of life, and when the condition between the atmospheric and the ground, **what they have chosen as their legs, or what we call their roots**, is in sequence and in balance, then that dictates the state and what type of plants, or trees or what we call the vertical being may become. It's an entity life and it's the same as the man, it has a soul, a dimension to it. **We understand more now that the root is gathering the energies from the physical part of the planet and that is because they can't move to have the diversity of the air they breath or the minerals (1:00). or what they take from the storage on the physical side of the planet, so they become limited, restricted to what they can have, as far as that root can go** and how much that root can build and dig into the ground they are in, or they can attach themselves to another entity to be a part of. It is that same as what we do, rely on the air the gaseous part, and then the matter part to eat as a physical food, so do the plants. Last week I explained how the plants absorb energy, the why and how. **There is a need to explain further so we can learn more about this beautiful structure which they have chosen to live, they work through this process, that we have understood more through the teachings and how they actually elevate themselves and become a mono-entity, and at the time of the death of the plants in different shapes or sizes or forms, or all vegetations which man consumes, we negotiate physicality and part of the soul of the plant with us, as humans we consume heavily vegetation, fruits, roots and in that process, or cycle our body has learned to transform and accept part of the soul of the plants** and trees, because it becomes part of us. It's not just that we eat a part of an herb or an apple and that it has nothing to do with us. (1:02). In the old time we were told that **Eve gave the apple to Adam and that is where the problem started, in reality in that process man got attached to the Earth, the apple was the attachment to the physicality of this planet, man had to take something from the earth for the first time to be part of it, and that became the shackle of the man to this planet**. The apple what they say was the sin was connecting the physicality to the STM, this is what we have to understand in the meaning. In this process how a plant or tree absorbs energy is what we call photosynthesis, is us again trying to make ourselves important that they release O and we understand it. Bur what is and how does and the process happen. **At night when the MG field of the planet is higher because the pressure of the sun's MG field has withdrawn because we move away from it and it is less, then the whole process of the plants living structure for absorbing energy, which in that process absorbs protein as well from the environment to feed itself, because we do the same, when we breath in we absorb huge amounts of protein into our lungs, (1:04). partially as a mixture of gases and partially when they reach inside our lung the condition is created through the salt and the liquid in our lung that they automatically become AA, they become a source of food, of elevation of STM through the lung**. The plants also do this but we never understood this and it's important to understand that **what we have is a composite soul, because we absorb a diversity of the fields. Plants however have a much simpler soul and for that they are very resilient and can live through, that which we can't live through. Trees live for 1 or 2,000 years**, some 5,000 years, and some plants only last a few months and others a few years. We have to understand the trees and plants their path of existence how it works so that we can learn how to live in deep space. **He draws the walls of the leaf a cross section, on the bottom we have CO2 and the top O. (1:06). Underneath it we have**

another process which is MG fields of the Earth and above it we have MG fields of the Sun. Up to now it was hard for us to understand the process but with the knowledge we have gained we know **that between the leaf's sides there is a Gans which is a diversity of different types of salts and liquid and according to the content of the salt, it dictates what that leaf, what level strength of C will convert, will accept, then the MG fields of the earth or sun are the composite plate changer**. If you pick up a leaf of a tree or a plant you'll notice that there is a slight color difference between the one below and the one above, they are not the same color. They are in a way not porous, (1:08). **but Nana coated.** If we have understood what was in **our CO2 Box, with a Cu and Zn plate where in that environment we created a condition of MG field strength of the C that it lead to the absorption of C and a mixture with the water created the Gans of CO2. This is exactly what happens here**. Plants have triggered a beautiful system to use the condition of the planet, this very tricky, it is a beautiful way that they have worked. Last week on the Photosynthesis video they said that **a photon comes in and the daylight creates photosynthesis, but we find vegetation in the darkest part of the deep sea and in caves where there is no light. Therefore life is not dependent on the light of the sun. The life of the vertical people depends on the MG field of the sun and the strength that can pass through and at a point and position**. Through understanding this the game of understanding the cycle of life for vertical people changes. **Why do I teach this today? Because we are opening deep space travel for man, (1:10). he has to understand these secrets of creation. This is one of the vital points and will be used in every dimension of the space and deep space travel**. This is one of the fundamental points in understanding of the creation of the conversion and plants do it so cleverly, and us humans who have not understood it up to now, and just pass over it and find different ways to confirm that we (think) we understand it, and just put things in it because it gives us a lot of PhDs at the universities. I call it the PhD of the stupidity rather then adding to the knowledge. Look at this picture, you know that **you have 2 N plates, one on either side, you have the contents of what we call the salt and this salt is 100% connected with N. Why do we give N to the plants**, because they need it, **it's their salt agent inside the leaves**, and then others constantly create the next condition. This is why when you put N in a specific way in the M field of the 2 plates, now we understand that the leaf of the plant is a MG created Gans condition, then we understand the role the N plays, but the process is just one step further then we understand. **What happens is, let's say during the night the MG field from the earth, (1:12). it has the freedom to go further then it can, it can push further beyond its boundaries, don't forget it's not just one layer but every layer strength moves up one notch up on a level higher**. What happens, here **no C ever crosses the leaf**, the same as with the lung no CO2 ever crosses the lung, never does just **because the MG strength between the 2 N coated plates (1 plate is different then the other), and now the MG field of the earth reaches further up, that it goes through the leaf in so many easier way, it changes a condition and creates a position of C MG field inside the leaf, and as we saw in your Gans bottles, the C in a matter state in having its match inside transfers across through as an energy field**. It is the same as what we have seen in our lungs and what happens is **the energy of the C transfers to join in into the leaf, and the leaf has a certain thickness or size and it has a certain amount that it can hold on to during the transformation during the earth's MG field to the sun's MG**

fields. (1:14). then when the field strength of the sun changes, what we call daylight or facing to be at the highest maximum facing, then the beauty happens in the reverse which not many of you have managed yet to reach and that is, now **the MG field of the sun allows the energy to convert into the matter state of the O, in a way the plates reverse position, and the MG fields of the earth creates the MG field of the C, and the MG field of the sun creates the MG field of O** which now becomes in that level according to the pull and field strength of the sun, **released as an energy across and converts into the matter state. This is one of the cornerstones of what man has to learn for deep space**. **How to convert the energy into the matter state**, which the plants do every single day and leaf, every second of the life, from the time of the establishment of the first life in a horizontal and vertical level. **A simple leaf shows us how in one MG field pressure can absorb matter and convert it into a Gans, into energy, and by a strength push, (1:16). change of another field in the same environment can create matter**. The KF Research Lab is trying to produce matter state so understand this process fully. This goes to the space lab you are trying to develop materials for your fuel. Taking it a step further and understanding the totality of what we need to do, it brings back **the CO2 Box. No one has ever tried, while the plates are in the box, putting different MG fields around the boundary and see if this C changes to O**. I'll tell you one thing, 99% of you will start producing O. **This is part of the cornerstone of the flight system you need to understand. A lot of you have been working to create H, Deuterium and Tritium, but if you understand this process you can use the G field forces of each reactor, especially your top reactor to convert and change the material to what you need, Deuterium to Tritium and T to H, gain, release, absorb, retract, go forward, pass the speed of light, and decide that you don't need to feed fuel inside to change but you need to create a condition that creates M field forces which gives you G or absorption,** (1:18). very much like CO2 coming in, or repulsion like O which is repelled. This goes back to the Chinese and Iranian space agencies that are working on these things. The Americans are far behind and will never catch up for 50 years. Change of the condition of the (MG field) pressure comes from understanding the structure of life, the vertical people. **If a single leaf can bring in an O or C, or change it to a C or O in the matter state**, so if you extend your knowledge it's very simple ... **put another layer in, O here will convert to H there or anything you like**. In our tests we do that we put galvanized sheets into the Gans, this is exactly what the plants do, with a Cu or Zn plate you get a CO2 but now if you look at the galvanized plate, you have introduced Fe, Ni, and everything else, so you have increased layers by layers, and the combination of the totality of that gives you CH3, what about, if you understand the work of the leaf and **if you take the C out of the CO2 and because you are in the Gans (gas??) state you have achieved Tritium**. If you have understood this process (1:20). **you can change fuel in any reactor in any combination using the 4th reactor even more to create a condition of G pull from the base to the top**. The reality comes that when you **create this condition to absorb C from the environment as we have seen from our CO2 Boxes, we get AA, the same process, as it appears here as on the leaf of the plant, and because it is on the order of the strength of the AA internally, it transfers through and becomes the food, energy transfer for the plant to take what it likes, then in this process, C according to what the salt combination is,** will determine the type of C that gets attracted into it

(there are different types of C). **The salinity the environmental roots matter which it brings in, decide what type of C is absorbed and what O is given off. This dictates the condition of the O in the environment or the atmospheric condition which feeds the man, animals, which dictates the behavior of the animals because then it touches the soul of the animal because it's in the Gans state**. Now everything (the knowledge) has been corrected, but we have to understand the totality of it. (1:22). We have to become aware of the reality in the total dimension of the existence, because if you understand this process then when you land or **are in Space and you want to produce a matter, you have to see what is available that you can interact and absorb in a field strength, not necessarily salt that from the other strength you can reduce or produce matter**, or conditions of the fields that you need. **You don't necessarily need to convert everything to matter, but you convert MG fields of one strength to another, which means this gives you the capability that if you have composite materials here you can change them to simple materials. Now you can take composite fields in the space and convert them to mono-field strength that you need by creating a very simple filter, which the vertical people have already achieved for millions of years**. The understanding of the **Nano structure of the leaves of the plants, and the salt composition of the whole structure now makes sense, then you understand the field of the earth are limited to the strength in the matter level according to the distance from the center, then you understand why we have the tree lines**, why certain vegetables, greens and herbs only grow in certain conditions and in certain areas. for the first time you understand **why plants loose their leaves (1:24). in the Autumn time. We have come up with every chemical combination except the fact of the reality, that when it comes to the Winter the Planet tilts slightly away from the sun and this has such a huge impact on the amount of the fields which come from MG fields of the sun to the earth MG fields which that process can't support the absorption of C into the leaf anymore, not being able but having so much content constantly of salt, leads to what we call autumn leaves (Fall colors) and then the same process comes back in the Spring**. That's why we don't have such a variation **on the equator** because it's (MG fields) constant there, the Amazons and all the green pastures are there, because there isn't much difference, it's always the same distance from the sun, the sunrise and sunsets are more or less the same (MG field) pressure. If we understand this **we can change what we want and what we saw with the hurricane into an oasis, all we have done is to change the condition of MG fields in that space. Once you put a Gans on the ground in a large enough volume it changes its environment, constantly and permanently**. .... now you understand the connection not only with the STM but also with the vegetation (1:26). the vertical ones and horizontals and the swimmers and now that we understand more we have to **accept life within the planet earth**. We are looking for life in deep space, something there that matches us so we can communicate, but if we understand **the process of the interaction of the MG and understanding the existence of life within the sea there is also life within the magma of this planet**. There is life with interaction that allows life within the center core of this planet. **We are not looking for a man with 2 ears and 2 legs, but for life which means that it has the essence of the soul of existence. As long as man is looking for life in the space with somebody that can talk, understand, and have 10 arms** etc. man is still in the doldrums of thousands of years. We have to accept life in the essence of the creation of the soul of it,

not in the essence of the manifestation of its physicality. The sooner we understand this we'll progress to be able to live within the span of the U, **then we'll have respect for every being unconditional regardless of its physical manifestation. If we understand this then we have reached a point, (1:28). that we can convert any fields of any strength, be it a matter, gaseous, or field, into energy matters of gaseous, matter and fields according to our own desire and need**. I can still make a spaghetti on Planet Zeus and it will taste exactly like the spaghetti in Italy, because in that I have the memory of and within me sits the emotion, the taste, and I can transfer this the same as I can transfer in the leaf to the emotion, to my great grandchildren to my friends who have and can get a conditional connection, emotional to me, and in that process I can do whatever I like. We have to be much more clever to understand what and how things are done, how we can be able to see and understand to able to feel the emotion of it, be part of it, use the emotion of our soul, (1:30). then the E of our physicality, and at the same time be able to transfer from one to the other. When e can create a link and be aware of it that we can connect the E of our physicality to the E of out soul, then we start progressing in a totally different way, because we can interact between the 2, we become aware between the 2, and then we can create a dimension that they are both happy to coexist and be part of each other, this will come to man in a very big way in the time to come. Part of the teaching of today is for our research labs in matter and field production and part of it is for those who work **in the space lab, if you understand this then you don't need to keep on creating Deuterium or Tritium you create a condition that the field forces from one allows the creation of what you need in the other and in understanding it you can change from H to Deuterium to Tritium, and in creating that you create a rotation of the fields which gives you the G pull that by feeding to the iron?? ion elements of the plasma of the neutron at the top it allows it to create in totality the sphere of the magnetosphere of what you call your spaceship.** (1:32). This is what is the next step in the development of the understanding between the physicality, the soul and the condition of **those who still like to be in the matter state condition but have the beauty of understanding that they can travel in the depth of the U without fuel or food, because then you can produce anything you like anywhere in the space**. The problem with the KF followers is copy cat and repeating what others do to show that I am intelligent. You have to push the intelligence further. We see these changes especially the M field force changes in the Factories that are getting setup in the KF across the planet. **The proximity of such a huge mass or number of N plates in a single room, creates a condition that allows us not only to benefit by the Gans' produced** in the containers that we tank, and in the tank rooms that we produce, but if the scientists of the KF take the next step and **be able to absorb the field flows within the Gans production, N coating, and plasma rooms, you'll have access, not to the matter state, but in the field strength of the energy, then those of us who are involved in the factories create a new position amongst our systems that we collect the fields**, (1:34). and that's why we are here, not the matter state that makes soaps or the water to drink. We have to **become aware of that we become field absorbers and not matter state absorbers and conditions, then we can produce in a very different way the fuels of space**. This is one of the reason the KF space labs in China, Africa, USA, will be equipped to **become suppliers of the field energy for the space labs which they suppor**t. Then we don't just look at the Gans production but **we look at the total fields produced within the**

environment of the production of Gans', production of holding of Gans', and other elements. So we look very much **like the body of the man, the Gans' and the liquid is the feeder of the physicality and the fields produced become the feeder of the soul of the system** and this process will become a breakthrough for most of our scientists when they understand this. **You can bring let's say, mercury into the factory and walk out with gold. Conversion of the elements occurs exactly as we have seen with the leaf of the plant, conversion of the C in changing position to the creator of the O**. You can do the same. (1:36). **Step up or step down, but not by changing the matter content of your system but by changing the field environment of the system, or absorbing the field environment of the system. This brings a new game into play**. If you look at the flight system shown by Marco 2 years ago, with **the 4 cores and the beads, is the exact explanation to the connection to the planet and the air we breath the gaseous and matter parts. Inside the cores the gaseous part can change constantly, but the beads can't because we have fixed them, then you can take energy from the total spectrum, the go back, the gap, the position between the gaseous and the matter state beads dictate what matter you want to in an energy form that then you can convert it as you have seen in the leaf to the matter function.** It will take man a thousand years to unravel the past 30 minutes of teaching, because **you have to open it up, what energy fields will give us H, what combination of the fields will give O, what will create tomato, and what is the strength M field of the cabbage**. If you take these further up, going back to our medical doctors who are abusing all this, (1:38). what do you do with **the part of the body which is damaged or has created extra without actually doing any operation**. We have seen that Dr. Rodrigo has achieved a lot and so has many doctors, but now you have to understand how it happens which is exactly as you see in the leaves of plants. The science has to be in totality and in understanding the reality, the facts and not just making up to fit in as we have seen in the Photosynthesis video by the American Education system. The mechanism that they came up with was literally a bunch of capacitors to be able to hold, then **if you go a step further you understand why exactly some plants stay green all the time**, why some plants have a short lifetime, why some vertical people dictate to manifest themselves in different shape or colors and change the color of their flowers as they need, because **for the first time if you understand this, that the vertical people have emotion, which is the confirmation of existence and to guarantee the existence**, these people don't like me here with the red color so I change it to the blue then people will take my seeds or nectar to somewhere else. **The change or evolution in the color of the plants comes through the feeling of their essence and the emotion of their soul**, not just by ?? random, (1:40). so does in the animal life but man has not learned this nor progressed to go to the next step, but we have to now that we have joined the UC, **we have to understand the work of our own U which is this planet**. The MG fields on either side of a plant, it doesn't matter how it is, standing up or drooping or if it is flat on the ground, it's exactly the same, because it has dictated this color and **this position is where I can grab what suits me from the matters which are in the environment and from the matters that I can give out. It's the same process with everything else in the U**. The assessment of what you can take out has to be considered first, then **you decide what you need to take out to get what you need, you can put in. Field interaction between the dynamic and static systems is the key to travel in deep space for those who choose to travel in a physical matter**

as what we call the spaceship (SS), those men who understand more and elevate in the depth of the soul will take into deep space as individual souls, then they become shinning stars, because then they decide the position of it. (1:42). Most of the teachings in the past few weeks has been for **those souls of the men who have matured to reach that point to be the creator of their own in the dimension of the existence of the emotion of their own soul, what we call in the physical matter, a soul of a hybrid**. Or would like to go in a jumbo jet to have plenty of people around to confirm your existence. What we call soul searching takes a different meaning when you understand the total teaching you have to become mature to be able to cross the line, or **mature enough that you decide where you want to cross the line from physicality to become individuals. I join a SS with a group of thousands and when it comes to a point I take off**, I want to test and be on this plane, it's very much like when you are on a jet plane and you fly from one place to another, not everybody who took off at one point will go to the same place, some will go to other places by their choice. In the space you can go as a group, but **then if you want to go and camp alone somewhere in the mountains, then at that point you use the strength of your soul, that I am strong enough to be able to do and whenever I decide in 1,000 or 10,000 years, (1:44). on the next flight I join back in and become part of the physical status quo of life**. This is now a fact with the amount of teachings that have been done, that many people will start testing and have tested and different research labs and governments are working like crazy mad out trying to be the first. **Those of you setting up the factories you have to consider the MG field forces within the structure of the factories that it becomes another source, dimension in which they become the fuel for your space labs, not carrying Gans'. If you carry Gans' they'll convert in the span of the U, if you carry the fields they absorb others but stay in constant condition as you set it up, they become part of the soul, but (don't ?) become the totality of the soul, but when you for yourself in the dimension of the Gans then you have to battle with the condition of the Inertia, because it's a matter state, but when it's fields then the Inertia has no field forces on it**. The difference between the Gans state and the matter state is very simple, **the condition of the acceptance of the strength field of the matter state Inertia, where the Gans stays at the strength of the Pl of the MG field, (1:46). and not the Inertia level. This is why you can create matter and you can create Gans, when you reach the strength of the Inertia you manifest yourself as the matter state, if you stay at the strength of the MG field plasma, what we call even the soul, the you stay in a Gans state. Inertia is a fixed condition acceptance of the other field strength to be in position of the state and condition. The body of the man has no matter,** unless it is a dust and it spills or falls on the body of the man. The totality of the state of the matter of the body is Gans in total. **Even if you have an implant it works in the Gans state and not in the matter state. And if some of those who do these kind of operations understand this they'd devise a totally different system which is much more effective**, because then their system absorbs energy like every other part of the body, if they Nano coat it and embed it, then you don't need a battery for a pacemaker. there is a lot to learn and understand and it is for man to take off the shackles of limitation off his shoulders that he can carry on to live and become part of the travelers of the U. As someone said to me have you opened a travel agency (1:48). for space as you are promoting it so good, I said, because I know how to do and have been a travel agent for a long time. You have to understand what is

called ??satellite-zation but in fact it is **a conversion a matter to Gans and Gans to matter state of a higher order, because now you have more energy to give to it and you can create a condition in the matter field strength that when it comes it delivers itself in matter state.** Now you understand how clever the horizontal people think they are, but in fact the vertical people have been doing this for a long, long time but **they have compromised their physical motion to steady positioning and not wanting too much**. It's like someone who only like fish and chips for breakfast lunch and diner, and he doesn't mind because then he doesn't have to go and look for it, everything is right here. The process of understanding the technology is gradually unraveling itself, but according to the understanding of people, individuals, in a very much shorter time you will understand and you will see that even **the animals will understand the change (1:50). Because when you elevate the soul then all the souls get elevated and not just of the man**. The **process of conversion and extraction of the fields will become one of the most important parts of the deep space,** what you extract that what you can get from, **if you go through a high field density ocean of a higher order, do I need any of this, or can I tap it and preserve it like the leaf does and in due time convert it back into the matter which I like**, a spaghetti, or fish and chips. The understanding of the conversion and the ability to convert will allow man to become lifelong passengers of the U. Then the life of the man will not be limited to a meager number of years as the man calls it.

Any Questions.
Q: What do you mean by elevation of the soul? (1:52). **It's that you get access to a higher order strength of your soul. The STM is like a plasma**, in the original teaching we always explained, he **draws a spiral, this is the field combination between the G and M field, your H sits at the opening of the spiral,** C a little farther in, gold still farther, etc.. The elevation of the soul is access to a higher strength (draws a arrow from the H inward), when it comes to higher strength it's not only G pull (inward) **it's a higher strength of giving (arrow outward) of a higher order. Then this is the true essence of creation where you can give more**, not what you might take in because you already have a lot to hold on to anyway. (1:54). **The composite STM still sits here (between the H and C), but within it, it has all the essences, it's just that you have more in what you gather (draws dots inward along the spiral), that when it comes to the higher elevation you have some that matches**. Just because we have a composite soul doesn't mean we have elevated so much. **Elevation of the STM comes from his understanding, not just man but for any creation, is, how much is he prepared to give from his existence, which is G what he is holding on to, to give that, that holding on to isn't important but by giving he allows the others to be able to elevate to use the higher order of their own strength, in a way to give more**. When you start the process of giving it is contagious. ... **so elevation of the soul is to be able to give more, and not to take more, this is the greed of the man. When you give more (1:56). the essence of your integrity to hold on more to the essence of your creation changes**. In fact when you give more **you have less to be attached to and you have more to give**. Q: How does attachment effect ones ability to move through the spiral? of course when you are smaller you more easily move through, when you are fat you can't go through a small door, and **the door gets smaller as you get closer to the center, the Creator**. ...

(1:58). .... the more you give the smaller you become, the more expert you become to give, and find the best way to get in. **Q: Is the elevation of the soul a permanent condition or more fluid**, like elevated in the morning but could later in afternoon come down**? If you feel your soul is elevated in the morning and less in afternoon, you look and see how much you have stolen during the day**, that you have actually put the clothing on this way. ... does the food slows us down? In a **way it doesn't, we are that leaf, (2:00). which we convert to CO2 the energy into the O or whatever, we convert the O into the matter state that the other beings use us. Man has never understood this, our aura is a food to those who are around us, who need that energy, we are converting energy**, I have written this at the end of one of the books, **God is Creator of all and man is converter of some**, we think we have when we do everything but if you look at the essence we are that leaf which converts the matter state from one to another, the other beings need this to exist. This is why we cuddle each other, this is why we make love, we don't put an egg on the table and say this is mine and you put yours there and then we'll get a child out of it. **We exchange energy and fields and in that process we give with our E, this is why you see the elderly cuddle the young, they hold on to them and don't let go, because literally the young convert the energy much faster** so I just grab as much as I can while it's here. This is why the grandpa is with the grandchildren this is a free energy source, come on I grab. How many times do the grandchildren say, grandpa you are choking me. (2:02). ... ... trumped up charges against Arabs. we became a terrorist because we didn't give the technology. (2:04). 27 (2:06). **Q: Can you explain the process of giving more to elevate others. Yes I can explain it. ... you are mountain climbing and one of the climbers looses his grip and he is dangling, (2:08). you reach out to save knowing that you could loose your life**. In a way you give all the physical strength you have to pull that person up, it doesn't matter who it is a friend or stranger, this is exactly what it is, there is no other way to explain it. You give to elevate, to save another life. By elevating another soul you allow it to save another. It's like a father who gives his life for his child so that he can carry on with his life, where the fathers life isn't very important because I have given, I have done what I came here for, **to guarantee the creation so that it loves the Creator**. ... Shandor .. (2:10). ?? about plasma dilution ?? way of elevation. .. The process is not diluting it is adding, when you dilute it becomes weaker, but when you add, when you give then there is more to give. ... (2:12).

(2:16). If to go from A to B it takes 3 months of walking I can take a jumbo jet and get there in 1 hour. **The physical life is the 3 months walk, in the space you decide to go faster, you bring the soul out and put the physicality on, your haven't died but now you have created a condition that you can go faster**, you can go in no dimension, vroom. We have taught enough about the fueling of the body, the Gans, etc. now it's for us in these teachings to decide if I want to go the 3 months walk or I bring the soul out and go instantaneously and when I arrive and walk out I am still me. **This is what I am trying to teaching, in deep space if you go with a UFO, a spaceship or you decide to go faster,** I have my own private jet, vroom. I don't need to walk. The man has to decide if he wants to make the tiring walk or instantaneously. Up to now man has chosen the 3 months of walking. (2:18). **But to be able to get there you can't pollute the air, go the**

wrong way that can damage all the environments, and make a few people homeless because you need that run way to land. That is all it is. Then in that process how you'll feed yourself in that 3 months, or you get there and have a really nice time, you know how to convert etc. this is the difference in a simple way. After 3 months of teaching on the soul it starts to make sense what we have the capability of. **Q: What is fate?** In which language and which path of belief. If you are Iranian and you have faith then you say it is my destiny. In English you say I broke my leg ... it's my fate, I'll see what happens afterward. (2:20). .. etc.. . **fate is how we would like to interpret others wishes to suit ourselves. The fate or the path of the life of a soul is one, to give. There is no fate ... .. fate as a religion doesn't exist, those who want to fool themselves can make. Anybody can become a guru for themselves. fate as a path, somebody says my fate was to end up like this, in a way we planned it through our physical life that our soul brings us to this point, a point of balance and not a judgment**. ?? our soul knows the position of the correctness of the physicality, because we don't or don't want to understand what we did physically to be where we are, then we call it fate. (2:22). When you don't understand the work (things) that you have done and this is a consequence of it, then you end up in that position, which was a correct position, I paid to come here and this happened to me, why not look what else your soul has done and it is fed up doing it. 29 Alan Sterling case of rape, etc..

... Persian lady .. You talked about how we can hide truth in religion, it's true, in Koran, it says you can partially lie when you are danger. (2:26). and Allah is a giver and has no child or anybody equal to him ... if we are creators, I have children and they are not able to give to anybody, what is the difference between Allah as Creator and me as creator? (she is difficult to understand..). **No there are 2 or 3 factors, first of all, the part that says you can lie about it ... we saw that with the disciples of Christ, it comes from that because the guy had to say it to save his life** (Peter lied about Christ), **but again it is how strong is the path of belief you have that allows you or how much confidence you have that allows you to lie to be able to save your own** (2:28). life by lying about your faith. tells story about Moslem lady lying that she converted to Christianity and lies to the people that she is a Moslem. She said that if I say that they'll all start doing things to me. I said, you are not really a Christian because you don't stand for it. ... but when you talk about the God and me, the STM has found attachment for the physicality of the existence, whereas the soul of the God has no attachment. Do you mean when I go on the other side I am more close to the Creator? You don't go on the other side, (2:30). **when we have the condition of the soul of the physicality, we carry the soul of physicality, the soul which has come in touch with physical existence, so we are aware that we can create and that we can be dependent on it to a certain extent. Whereas the soul of the Creator has no dimensions, it has no attachment to manifest itself, to show itself it exists to become manifest** in the matter state, or the condition of physicality. It is a big difference. It's very much like when I was talking with our researchers, the problem is that **most of our researchers look for a result to confirm what they are doing is correct. They don't have a belief that what they are doing is correct. Those who look for that always have a problem explaining it**, because then they fail. We have Alek and Armand they see it and do it and believe what they do is correct and the consequence of matter state doesn't matter but sometimes they fall in it

and say, but you have to be able to show. And I say, this is not the time, because **as long as we have to confirm our existence by confirming that something is there we are still entangled with the soul of the physicality. When we know and believe that what we do is correct and are giving everything to be there for the others to elevate, then we have reached the soul of the Creator**. It's just how can we explain to these men of physicality, that things are happening, it's irrelevant, (1:32). you don't see it, but I feel it and don't need to see. When the man gets that confidence and understands it elevates himself to level of the soul of the Creator, at least on the path to it. **As long as you look for physical confirmation to the true physical existence, you still have that dilemma of being a matter state soul**. We say show me and then I'll believe you, it means if I tell you to look in your soul, you have seen it, then you are denying your existence through your soul, and this has become a very good trick now a days. I don't need (to see), but you have to show it to yourself. **Q: What about asking for forgiveness from God? First of all, why do you need to get forgiveness. If you are aware that you have done something wrong and have reached that point, you have done something that needs to be corrected, or you are aware of what you have done wrong, then you have already judged and forgiven yourself.** This point of forgiveness when you ask to be forgiven, it means I am aware of what I have not given that I was supposed to give, or am aware of what I have done wrong, from my soul. Never ask anybody for forgiveness, because even the God doesn't, because when you ask for forgiveness it means you are aware and have judged yourself. (2:34). It was one of the Commandments, never judge and never be judged, but when have understood that this is me, this is what I have done wrong, I was supposed to do but I didn't, you have already understood and your soul has already elevated. This is the beauty of it. He tells a story of the cashier who mistakenly gave him too much, and by returning it everybody is peaceful. (2:36). We don't have to worry to ask for forgiveness. We have to be correct in our conduct to ourselves and to nobody else. In the space people will come to understand what this means, when you start coming into interaction with those who don't understand what bad habits the man has, to kill, to steal. **Q: I cry when I think I should take more responsibility but I just can't**. This comes back to the point when we create an emotion, I know exactly what you are trying to explain. When we get to the point of emotion, the position that I want to do, I can do, and I should have done more. **There is a beauty in this. In that position that you have understood that you could do but physically you didn't do and you have realized that point that comes through your emotion, you have already elevated your own soul.** (2:38). This is one of the beauties because then I have the courage to do it the next time or the time after, because now you banked the strength, this is what I need and I didn't have, I gave from my physicality knowing I couldn't give, I could have done more. I have created that condition through the emotion of my physicality to the E of my soul to have it that the next time I can do it, even though I might not be able to do it when I come to it. **We bank everything in our own soul, we elevate our own soul. It's the point of the death comes when the total physical soul gives itself to the STM**. It's very much like we have the MG field of this planet which reaches the span of the U, but you still have the MG field of the matter state of this planet, which is very limited but still when this planet blows up or gets absorbed it will all become one, the physicality, the essence of the physical will join the MG field of the center. In essence**, it is us who have to understand this separation and this power. We can give from our physical soul**

into our emotional level that passes to the STM itself. It's a savings bank and they call it a church, go and pray, who do you pray to, where does it go. My soul is the closest thing to the soul of the physicality. You sit and pray to your physical dimension (2:40). which adds to your totality. And when you need something then all you did was to take from your bank., which you prayed before and then now you found a match and your prayer become a reality, you did it yourself**, you transferred the energy from the soul of physicality to the soul at the level which is needed in the body and then it found a position, a new balance condition,** and that was what you were asking for because you banked it. .. the power of the STM is immense it's just man who let himself down. Q: What is the new image of an ET with a ball on the web page for? This is the man offering his soul to the U. This planet is known as the blue planet. (2:42). The SSI logo was designed by Iranian scientists in a very specific way, it has a lot of meaning, which is written in the archives of the KF. The man offering his soul to be part of the UC and not his physicality. She shared her dreams of blue UFO. (2:44). The point is in the world of creation we all reach a point of maturity in different strengths and levels of our own capacity and we are all capable to reach the same level. As a human being we tend to, we have been so much forced by those who understood the weakness of the man in not understanding his soul, that we have lost trust in ourselves. We can create anything of what is our wish, our point of desire to have and we given it different names. I came across this at a very young age and I thought, why don't the people see and understand it. In Iranian culture when you sneeze we wait because there is something going to happen, we say, don't do anything fro a few seconds because you sneezed, it's part of our culture. tells story, the aunt was about to go to visit them but she sneezed and then said, we don't need to go because they will come here. My aunt didn't understand that the souls inform each other, so she says it was the sneeze. (2:46). **At a very young age I was aware of how our souls inform each other** 22 **Q: When we travel with soul do we have to leave our physicality at the place of start and create a new physicality at the destination and can we return to our old physicality**? First of all **we always leave our soul in the dimension of physical life when we rest, there is a condition of what we call unconsciousness or whatever, the STM in a way leaves the soul of the physicality to be in charge of the body, because not much can be done with the body when the soul of physicality is resting. Our soul travels beyond**, or in a way leaves a trace behind, to other dimensions. (2:48). **Sometimes we call it a dream**, it's not that we leave but we never traveled. Because our soul has created this attachment to physicality, but it doesn't necessarily always stay with the physicality. The time of sleep, rest when the body goes into the position of just running **sleep, at that point the STM is free, because it has a connection but leaves the operation, because at this point the physicality can't do anything wrong**, it can just kick the wife or whatever, but it can't do the mischief's that man does the whole day stealing, robbing or whatever they do or work, so the **STM is free, it takes that chance to take a run in the creation, but it is still attached to the physicality**, it knows where it is, like a bird that migrates from Siberia to equator and back again, our soul has that freedom, because we don't understand in the emotional level of the brain we don't see that space , we call the flight of fancy, but most of the time when the physical condition has nothing to do, our soul is free. It doesn't just sit there waiting for it to wake up so I can start working, but as it has no connection, it doesn't matter if I at one point and then I travel somewhere else. The office still runs

(2:50). ... but when I am there ... **our soul is free but it has taken a commitment of looking after this physicality during the time physicality is here because it needs it to do. We feed our souls through our daily work or absorbing energy that it can do its work.** Body is with us in a physical condition in a dimension free to travel. The soul doesn't sit inside the man watching what he is going to do, you haven't yet understood anything about the soul. **Q: The Iranian government had this technology for at least 10 years, why don't we see any support from them in the main Media about this knowledge?** There is **a lot of controversy about my work in Iran and the president took all my files and the present Iranian government can't find them**. We know where they have gone to and who is handling it. All my research development has been taken to a certain part of the Iranian government, which the present regime doesn't have access to. The KF supporters in Iran are very large we don't have a problem. (2:52). If we start any kind of connections they'll mark us as a terrorist organization and KF stays clear of all these things ...

(2:54). Let us look at a brighter future by us being open to reality and not trying to confirm our physicality. We were born to elevate our souls to its maximum potential and that when it is free of this physical dimension so we can serve the others in the U. the sooner we understand the faster we come to the final point.

(2:57). Rick wants to write the top 100 Keshe quotes.
(3:00). Music video
End

208th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 25, 2018

(Shows the first workshops, How the plants produce CO2 and O is important for man to travel in space the energy conversion and for those mature enough to travel by their souls, The whole structure is set to promote the soul of other entities then we understand that our physicality is irrelevant, We looked at the Pain Pen as something physical but it has a soul and adds to our soul, We need to understand how our soul is structured like the body, The emotional part of the physicality leads to the creation of physicality, We can decide the shape and structure of our offspring if the soul accepts, You can't clone a soul but you can the DNA of the physicality of the soul, because it's irrelevant, Start to develop all of the 300 plus patents and read them again your knowledge is enough to understand them more, We are reaching the point of the non-containment of the Free Plasma and the elevation of the soul, When we start to create the plasma condition which is above the structure of the Cu, the Cu doesn't exist but the Pl still does, A plasma current is free field forces that knows it has to go somewhere to deliver and it has to come back to give more because when it delivered it received more, Creation of non-containment plasma systems or Star Formation for flying that is controlled through the emotion of the soul where to protect the physicality you allow the physicality to enter the soul which can protect it as the soul is very much the same as a star, When you make a Patch it's not just the physical pain that is healed but the soul of the cell that is healed it's the elevation of the soul of the cell that has received the energy will elevate the soul of the man, Heaven is here and now in life, Mr. Keshe tells how he got detached from

physicality during his imprisonment in Canada, The purpose to this life is that you are here to serve other not yourself, ,)

(:13). **Rick shows the 1st Public teaching workshop, 3/5/2013**, once per month, then they become the Knowledge Seekers Workshop started 3/6/2014. (:20). plays clips from workshops. (:23). The early gas plasma reactors. If you have a single H atom in a square meter that Pl will fill the whole meter. (:28). The Pl acts exactly like a gas, it fills its container. (:31). Mr. Keshe starts. What we have done in 208 workshops is very much the beginning. .. we are rewriting the beginning of a new cycle for the human race. (:34).

(... break in connection) (:38).
(:40).
(:48). break in ... (:49). (Mr. Keshe has good connection from here). In the teaching last we **discussed how the plants produce the CO2 and O. This is important because the way the KF is moving towards the space development, those who would like to travel within the structure that they feel they haven't yet reached the maturity of the soul to be able to do it on their own**. We need to take that phase and be able to teach. (:50). It's important to understand that the STM becomes the controller of these systems. **We speak about the horizontal and vertical people, there are also those who float in the seas of these planet and in the U, they're all using the same process and they all have a soul. The soul's structure has been prerecorded in what we call the RNA of the man, in its play it creates the vibration of the physicality of the man**. This is how simple it is. How are we going to use the structure of the soul that in the manifestation of itself, what we call the RNA, what are the nodes of ?? this to play, which is the physicality of the man. **When you play the music the fish, plants, and animals show a reaction. We have to learn to play the music of the soul of the U. Those of us who serve to elevate to that position to be able to receive more to serve more. When you reach this point you'll say pone thing, how easy this has been to get to this point and how many mistakes we made of which there was no need for. (:52). But it has brought us the wisdom of understanding the conversion, how our soul can dictate the position of our physicality, and how the physicality can dictate the position of the STM, or any other being**. From the start of the teachings I said, when you start a system pray for it, give from your soul. We become part of the whole process, **the whole structure is set to be, give, develop, and to promote the soul of other entities, then we understand that our physicality is irrelevant.** (:54). It's us who decides the shape color and everything else to go with the physicality. I have tried to bring the soul into the teachings of the physicality of the past 3 years, in this process we are becoming more and more aware that it is us who dictates the position, brings about the totality, can dictate the whole process. Our wish is our command. We all have educated each other to the development of the soul. **Many who came to the KF to take from it physically we don't see around anymore because the intention of the soul was not here to serve**, or up to that point they could but then after that the soul was prepared to participate because it was not there to do. A lot of us will go through the same phase, but the beauty of it **is once we teach this across this planet we'll see the beginning of the peace, which for us is peace within the STM that he is happy with the physicality of it which is controlling it**. (:56). Where the physicality which is in charge of and with that process

we go to the next step. A lot of supporters look at the KF as a patch, power supply, or a P Pen, but in reality it was all a patch for the physical soul of the man, **it was an energy to elevate the physicality to develop the STM**. It's was there **as a P Pen to write the pen of elevation of the STM from his physical position**. We always looked at physical gain whereas in fact it's part of the development the STM. We will all understand what this means in the coming time. **Because we are so physical we just look at a Pen because it releases my pain and it's gone, but it's dynamic, it carries a soul so it adds to your soul**. A Patch is the same. If you use Cores with Gans' and they create a condition of the soul, what do you think billions of Gans' in the patch are worth, then **we start looking at the whole creation in a different way**. (break) .. (:58). ... **it's to elevate the STM and that with it, it elevates the soul of the others**. This is the main objective of this teaching. In the past few weeks we joined the soul with the physicality, we started to understand it, but now we have to go into understanding about our own soul, that we understand the Commandments **and how to understand the intention of the soul and that we can change it in the physical dimension**. This needs a lot of comprehension, to **go deep enough into the structure of the body, that you can start with the smallest cell in the body, you can feel and touch it, then through it try to reach the STM**. Then you'll understand how every one of us can reach not only our own soul but the soul of the others. **Collectively we have that power**, we can do it, that this is part of the facets and assets of being part of this human race. (1:00). The whole process is to understand **how our soul is created and structured, the same way as our body is structured so is the STM, and any entity in the U**. **The soul needs to absorb, to receive and to give, it has a part of processing** to understand what it needs to give and what it needs to receive, and to what extent it can do both. It has to understand **what it likes and dislikes, and then in what environment it would like to manifest itself, to operate, which of its attributes of it can show**. When the man evolves more to understand the function of the soul to be parallel in the shape of the physicality. **Souls observe what pain is, comprehend what joy, what it needs to satisfy a need. It's for us to understand the structure of the STM has a parallel manifestation as a physicality. A soul falls in love, the same as a man, because it says, I made man in the image of myself. (1:02). It's not the "I", but the essence of the emotions, the feeling because as we know all the souls are the same,** they radiate in the same way and manner, **it is what the soul does that brings the change,** the beauty and essence, then for us to understand that we can covert it into the dimension of the physicality. We understand that physicality has no meaning. If the man starts understanding that **the E in the STM is followed through the E, the physicality, then we understand that we always have known our soul, it's just that we connected it to physicality**. I made man in the image of Myself, it doesn't mean that I have an eye, **it means I know what the joy is when I give, and that when i take I have to move my position. The essence of the physicality has no meaning in the replication of the STM,** as I made man in the image of Myself. It's what we have always said, that the **emotional part of the physicality leads to the creation of physicality**. Many of us think that we are born with a skin, eyes, or nose and that it only happened to occur in the womb of the mother, (1:04). **but all that is preset by the physicality manifestation of the man from the essence of the emotion of the STM. It means that the soul has created what we call now a days, RNA and DNA** and it has handed it over. From this point to there you should look Indian, from that point Chinese, then from

now on I'll let you do it yourself and see what you can bring in, how you can do with what I have given you, to elevate yourself in the physical dimension. Why in some environments the collective of people have a certain color of eyes or hair, **all these are dictated by the matter state of the fields of the planet, so it has nothing to do with the STM. It's very much like, here is the paint and the brush is provided** and you can draw what you like, but the limitation (of the environment) is that it has to be all brown or blue. The color of the eye of our soul is not blue, it has no eye .... it doesn't become prejudiced for a color, **then we see each other as one soul. (1:06). There is no need for intelligence, as the soul, for correction of its manifestation operation, knows it all and has it all, and it dispenses what is needed based on the prerecorded (requirement) of what these people need in the physical dimension to be able to live**. We are on the edge of a technology in the coming years where **we can decide the shape and color of the whole structure of our offspring, if the soul allows them to be created and accepted. You can't clone a soul but you can the DNA of the physicality of the soul, because it's irrelevant**. **Each soul is unique and each one of us has to know how much we can add to this knowledge and to use** it. Very soon the KF research teams will be able to **create shapes through the Pl technology, because we'll be able to create the soul of the accumulation of the cells, (1:08). or the soul of the cells within the structure of the whole system, that by putting reactors and Pl systems in operation we can lead to the creation of life**, or the creation of the soul of the life and **then we can take it anywhere in the U**. Many of us as the human race will take this chance when we go through it, **because it's the only way to carry masses across this U. Many of us will depart from the physicality and will allow our souls to be trusted to the others, then in a time and place of our choosing where we want to manifest ourselves**, to be part of a system which we chose. Many of us will be able to understand the whole process in a very unique way. This is not a telling of the future, it is in the reach of the man even today. If you managed to handle all these reactors, cores, Gans' and everything thing that you have imagined to develop. Every move was confirmation of the physicality. ... did it help you, cure you or fly. This process has come to an end and we start moving on. **Can we replicate through the physical systems and Gans' that we have made (1:10). to see how our soul will manifest itself in a new dimension**, environment. I want to go to Spain for holidays, can I replicate the conditions and when I did, what will I take for clothes etc. or **can I control my soul that it manifests itself for what is needed** to be in the North Pole. Many of KF supporters will start creating these kind of machines in the coming time. Now that the support and finances of the nations comes in the technology will reach new heights in 2018 and 19. Many of your dreams will become reality. **The present line of communication, the computers will all be obsolete. Watch what is to come because now the line of communication is through the soul and understanding of the emotion** of the man, do you need a phone. .. the message on the page is still the same but the method of delivering and receiving it has changed. (1:12). The present day fiber optics to the direction of the STM. ... . **we'll have many offspring of the STM that the soul decides in what shape or color it would like to manifest itself**, not just because the mother and father are Chinese and he has to Chinese looking or be an outcaste. In Africa he'll be black and in China Chinese because the soul decides in what direction to create the emotion regardless of physicality. **Those of you working with dynamic reactors will**

see this if you develop it in the right way with the right composition and understanding of life you will start seeing structures. How you load it, you look for the structure but you see the soul first, then what your emotion is will give the soul the physicality to manifest itself. **Many of us will teach elevation of the soul instead of N and Gans making. (1:14). The STM has to be reached through his physicality, but his physicality has to give the soul the comfort of peace and what it needs to operate it**. We'll teach the universal language of the soul. It means the pen of the soul has no color but it cuts deep into the other souls that when they receive it they use it and change themselves to the level they like. We'll also teach **the method of transportation when you arrive in the physical dimension. Zero time communication will revolutionize mobile phones**. The production of food through energy packages, or energy stations will be marketed in the coming time by the KF. ... (1:16). especially for disaster zones, where you'll walk through a station and receive what you need and give what you don't need. These are all in the original patents of the KF and now that we are educated enough it's time to deliver. It's time to bring all the patents into operation. **Please go through the 300 and odd points of the patents, medical, Nano technology and go through the papers and start developing all aspects. read the patents through the eye of Pl and not matter technology** and you'll understand that it has a new meaning. Start developing in what you would like to see changed in the physical condition of the man. Change it from physicality to the STM, can I develop a station that all the other souls can come. (1:18). It's exactly like when people come to the feeding stations for food.. Evaluate them and now do them with the eye of Pl and a lot of secrets will open up. Those who are interested in the physical condition of the patents will receive that condition, **but if you decide to look at it through the STM or the soul of the entity you'll create new conditions that it gives you elevation of the souls. There is no where in the patents the teaching of destruction**, even those where you see destruction is the essence of the creation speaking. It's very much like the Phoenix. The time has come for a lot of KF supporters to start teaching and replicating the whole structure of the matter state of the patents into Pl and free plasma condition where there is no physicality. With what has been developed**, even the Star Formations reaching the point (1:20). of the elevation of the soul of itself, you'll find out that the glass, brass, Cu cores will totally dissolve because you have passed the strength of the Cu but you still see a Pl like a sun that will have no container**. We don't see the sun sitting on a motor or it in a brass or Cu container. **With the PPG (Plasma Power Generators) that are now developed and in your hands you can all produce systems that you call, SF without containment, which means you should start to see how you can feed the reactors, the flow of the electrons in the electronics**. Everyone can do it, the research centers are elevated to that level and start working at it. **When we start to create the Pl condition which is above the structure of the Cu, the Cu doesn't exist but the Pl still does**. You'll find what you built as a core and what you setup as a motor will have no meaning if you start using the Pl current instead of electrical current. (1:22). **A plasma current is free ?? forces that knows it has to go somewhere to deliver and it has to come back to give more, because when it delivered it received more**. The non-containment Pl reactors will be upcoming technologies and teachings, where **when you want to travel in the depth of the U, there is nothing that can contain the Pl except the field forces in the Pl, that having the balance of it can be controlled through the**

STM as it is made of the same. We don't se any stars that were rotated but by the cycle and life of them they create conditions that allows them to exist. In the coming time **all these non-dimensional Pl systems will come to be at the level of understanding, very much like a neutron or proton, depending on the field strength of the environment the Pl will shine and manifest itself according to the plasmatic field force of the environment it has manifested itself in, then it comes to a new point, would you like to look for a grain, or the fields of the sun without the grain** because the fields harvested can fail, but the sun which is the relation of the fields of the Universe never dies. One sun might die but the other suns are still there because they are part fo the setup to be for the whole totality ot exist. (1:24). You will see in the coming time reactors without containment, **Pl systems or SF for flying that is controlled through the STM through the E of the man. You have to protect the physicality, you allow the physicality to enter the STM which can protect it. As the STM is very much the same as a star it can interact. You can enter the physical structure of the Pl of the sun and at that level decide if you like to live within the center of the sun**, because now you are part of the totality of the physical structure. **This is the only time when the cat comes out of the bag that you can put it back in the bag. Where the soul allows the physicality to be developed, now you can create a condition through the soul of the physicality to go back within the STM that you can manifest yourself in a dimension when you decide the physicality to manifest itself.** The elevation of the knowledge of the man where we evolved very strongly in the science, architecture, medicine etc, was when there was equality and peace (1:26). **because now there was no war and those who wanted to do more to elevate the work of the creation. Mankind is coming to that phase of peace, in the coming weeks you'll hear announcements worldwide by world leaders**, don't forget I promised and my wish is my command. In that process when the men of military have nothing else to do except become men of peace, then there will be huge resources available to all of us, the **race will be that those who know more to give more to elevate**. This is not a dream anymore, sit in my seat and you shall see. It's us who has to be prepared for it. Development of Pl technology which will change the conditions of certain sections of the planet in the time of physical rapid changes, with hurricanes, earthquakes as we can predict it and we can protect you. But I don't need to go hunger, homeless or loose my harvest because I still want to be human and on this planet. Then the real dividend of the new cycle of technology will touch all of us, but it will be in such a rapid way that many of us can't even imagine. (1:28). World peace is in my grasp and I will deliver it. **When we deliver the Peace those you apart of the KF have to be mature enough to teach the right way, that every man chooses through his soul**, not by the bank account or palaces. We'll see changes in the whole space travel. This is part of the peace dividend that all of us have participated in. **The EC has written a statement for humanity but still can't find its way to write its own mandate, because most of them haven't yet found their own soul. And many members of the UC don't understand the operation of their soul.** Many of them have come from the structure and still run in that same process, this is the problem. The peace dividend this time around will touch all of us and change the course of humanity in the coming time. (1:30). in a very rapid way. When our governments ...
... **when you think about it, a thousand years ago, the oil and steel were there but our forefathers didn't think to do it so they had to go with the donkey. The only**

difference is that man has brought his intelligence in to utilize and manipulate to the benefit of himself. Now the same things will happen but this time with the energies of the U. It is the essence of the creation of the matter state, this is where the difference and change will come. (1:32). **We will see in a very short time we'll see unification of the armed forces of this planet but this time not to fight** and they'll start looking after every household in a correct way. ... be ready for big change, because the motion we have started, because we wished for peace and all of us that did, did it from the soul and not the physical level, and that soul has elevated the others to reach and then it spreads like a wildfire, but then comes the operation of the UC have they made themselves ready to be able to go through the interface until we come and open the doors of the human race into the human race as one soul in the U. **Much of what you wished for by 2022 will come true because of the peace dividend, this time it's for the STM** not (1:34). for the physicality. We'll see huge evolution in science in our coming knowledge. **We have no choice because we have done our work. A new generation of innovators in a new science will bring everything out so rapidly**. One of the things we'll see is **how to understand the power of the soul of hte man in respect to the soul of the universe. How strong are we as a soul of the human race, a soul of the planet, a soul of this solar system to stand the forces of the U so that we can elevate the soul of the others**. This is not a dream but a reality for those of you who made the Patches, Pens, the dynamic systems, will start to observe, because there is one point that **when you make a patch it's not just the physical pain that is healed but the soul of the cell that is healed. It's the elevation of the soul of the cell that has received the energy will elevate the STM**. We'll find new ways to elevate the soul and that game is fantastic because we all become millionaires in the bank account of the soul where there is no harm done because we only take what we need and how much we want to elevate the soul to serve. (1:36). when we get to that point, we get real fast to one point, would these **machines we call SF, with no physical containment where we said they create an uncontained field force in the center, then that station we can use to reach the STM**, where we see these systems are used to feed, charge, to receive. Like the systems Dr. Rodrigo uses where the patient goes in it, but this time once we elevate the knowledge and we understand it, we would go into these machines to charge up to go and serve more. Would we use this new technology to create servants of souls, that we just want to serve and after doing what we could we go into to charge up at the soul level that we can go more. This is not dreams anymore. **Many of you who have used the MaGrav units have already elevated your own soul, you have received partially the physical elevation and with it you have also received the soul elevation**. get the video of yourself of how you behaved 5 years ago and how you behave today and try to understand. (1:38). Don't look at the physical structure in the video, but go back to see how the soul felt when the movie was taken and then look where you are in the elevation of your own soul today. Has the selfishness gone and serving become more important, has being part of the change that you give from the soul, changed in you, then you become true men of this planet. It goes back to the logo of the KF, we are here to serve and not to be served, but the service is to the STM not the physicality. This is where the change will come. We'll still build the factories. I wonder if we'll ever get paid for our products if people will just come and take them and say thank you, and the people cured to work for the others to elevate their souls. We'll have trouble keeping the staff, because

they'll say, you stay sick because I want to work for you tomorrow so I can help others. Remember that the next step is to open the patents again. (1:40). Go to the back end of the patents and come forward because now you know and don't need the front. read the books back to front, read the G side. use the knowledge not to arm yourself that you know more, but less ...

(1:42). Reads Italian version of constitution ... (1:58). Any questions?
(2:00).
reminiscing about old times 5 years ago ..
(2:16). ... **Rick asks that all the different religions have their form of heaven, if you want to go to space is there something else. Actually when you die you are in heaven because you detached from the physicality that bound you to all this me**ss. it's a time we don't detach and we say that's it I am free. Rick says, at that point you think you are free then you get stuck on trying get back to physicality to do that thing. Keshe tells story**, a man worked hard to get his diploma and when he got it he tied a string to it and pulled it along from his belt. (2:18). He said, all my life I chased after it and now that I got him he has to chase after me**. And it's the same with us we chase to do everything to go to heaven, but in fact at the point of detachment from physicality, that what we have been chasing has become part of us, ahead of us, and the physicality is behind and it has got no meaning**. It's the false expectation that has been created to steal the STM. For any one who says, if you do this to go to heaven, it means I have already imprisoned you, because life is heaven, you have to enjoy life the way it is, in harshness, goodness, terrible time and good time, in what ever, there is something to learn in it**. It brings you a lot of wisdom. **I remember sitting in the Canadian (arrested in the Airport for 11 days threatened with death), whatever they want to call it, I was there for the reasons they wanted me to be there and I watched the others who where in there, and many times I thought. my name will survive this thing, whatever they put. As everyday, I was invited, they told me what they were going to do with me (kill). I became detached from physicality, and it was peaceful,** (2:20). knowing that I might not see my children again, that the guy was so proud to be so arrogant every time, and it got ot the point is this life worth it, is it worth it to go through this cycle, so I became more detached. It was a test for me to become more detached from physicality and it made a huge impact on the future of the KF. **They imprisoned my physical body but they opened my soul that I started preaching so massively that it put fear on every government and nation**. And now we see that in a short time, the position has changed so much, I wonder if those officers will ever utter their names out of their voice box, because at the end of it they can blame the others for what they put in front of them to do, but it is they who did the job. In that process of becoming detached, it brought a lot of peace, and in so many ways I entered heaven in the cells of Canada, and nothing matters anymore, what worse can they do take physicality, it's not worth it anymore. This is what we have to learn that every second is a heaven, if anybody else tells you, you need to do something to get to it, it means they have stolen it, your being in heaven.
(2:22). **We don't need to go through physical death to find it, we just have to appreciate every second and how much can we let others enjoy this ?? with us. This is the beauty that you learn from others**. Rick says, and yet it took a very strong emotional event to get to that point, in effect, so what I am reminded of is that if we see

others going through suffering that it might bring them to that point of detachment, reflection on their life, and what is really worthwhile, to appreciate more important things after that event and to make big changes to agree to help others more and serve in a higher capacity and that kind of thing. **No, we always serve but, ... it's like people who go through traumas, cancer, they start analyzing the position of their life. But instead of going through regrets it just has to become a joy of every second that I am here, it doesn't matter, at least I know that my soul is free to serve in any dimension. I think the heaven for man starts from the first time he takes breath on this planet, he just doesn't appreciate it in a physical dimension**. (2:24). It's just that they have made it hard for us so we believe that we have to finish, but the heaven comes on the second you breath. I have come here to enjoy the physicality because it's so beautiful and at least you can touch it and put it in the memory of your soul. The whole thing has been turned upside down and inside out, according to those who want to be benefited by the labor and life of the others, it's wrong what they have done**. Q: Is there a purpose to life, does our soul write everything the path**, or is it the emotion of the physicality who is in control, who is in control in this situation? You are. Let me explain it this way, we carry a notebook with a list to go shopping, bread, butter etc. and the rest doesn't matter, how I get to the shop, how many bags I have to carry, (2:26). but how many of you carry a notebook and write down today I am going to serve here and help there, so at the end of the day I served here and helped the others there, I did something to elevate another soul or whatever. Make a checklist for service. **Is there a purpose to this life, yes, you are here to serve, not yourself, even though you have to support it and can serve it**. There is a purpose to life it is just that mankind has got it the wrong way around. What is coming up in the teaching today and the establishment of world peace will bring that in line. We will crave to have something to do to serve because somebody else is serving where we wanted to. The race of the man will crave and suffer for not being able to serve, because all his physical needs will be satisfied. All who are serving at the KF are doing it so it comes to one point, that it is comfortable, medical needs are met, enough energy, that the other human kind are painless, are satisfied, there is no other purpose to do all these teachings. (2:28). .. it has happened on other planets. When the mans or any races basic needs are met, of confirming existence and continuity of the race, the existence of the soul, the race goes inwards to find the best way to give, because it purifies the soul. There is a purpose is to serve and not to expect to be served, and serve through the STM and not through the physicality. .... **Q: the Koran says the heaven is with beautiful girls, thank god there is a place for them ...**etc .. it's completely equal for men and women. (2:32). .. **Keshe says, the word for heaven comes from Persian language, (heaven) was from a garden with water flowing and food and all pleasures of life, you don't have to do anything. Heaven is the imagination of the physical life**, and came through the Persian word. We say that heaven is a state of mind. There are so many people who have so much and are never happy and there are those who have very little and are more happy in not having anything. (2:34). Is the heaven for us to satisfy our own needs or those of others. ... I read a psychologist talk about how we have become so selfish and use levels of birthright to protect ourselves. ... now a days knowledge has become patented and I afraid if I share it I might not have it. I call the patent rights, a thievery from the others, the thieving is I don't want to share with the, it's mine. ... (3:36). ... (2:41). **Q: Who is going to take care of Satan who makes people do wrong? You**

see whatever you call it, we created that ourselves to not allow our beauty to manifest itself out of fear of our own weakness. As one member of the UC said, I am the devils advocate, I said there is no devil and he doesn't need anyone to do his work, unless you are trying to pretend. (2:42). If we trust in what we do is right then we don't need these kind of things.
... (2:46). ... **Q: so called Christians said, that everybody has to believe in Jesus Christ ot go to heaven. If you speak to Jews, Moslems they say the same thing ... it's the creation of fear they want to put on you** ..
(2:50). Rick asked, **do you think that there are other people doing this plasma work? Of course there are and we have to bless their souls, because somewhere down the line they may come up with a way to help even one person on this planet or somewhere in the U**.
(2:52). Bahais
(2:54).
(3:00). **We have already been in communication with our soul otherwise we wouldn't have any emotion, which is where our soul gets interfered with before it reaches physicality. Then the interference creates the physical condition. You feel happy, you interfere with the physical part of it and you start making noise with your mouth and you laugh. The interference of emotion has create the condition for the manifestation of what it is.** You have found the frequency of laughter, you call it being happy. We know how to interfere, it's like tuning a radio station, music or propaganda or the government finds a way to put a noise on it ... (3:02). .. the understanding of it is that **we always know where our soul is because we know how to create fields to interfere with it on the name of emotion that it shows its manifestation in physical condition**. Use that route instead of coming into the physical condition, now you know where to go ?? that we can see, we find a beaker, you send that noise that we interfere with, then you have found a path to your soul. **The souls always communicate, you'll be very amazed why you have been put in a position your soul brings you, it means it has to find its balance, you are not doing it, the other soul has moved somewhere else, and then it brings you to be there because that is the point of balance, because the physicality has to follow the soul** ?? it turns up. (for example) once someone told me his wife found him with his mistress, I said, you stupid boy you created that condition, the soul brought her in that position because that is where it found the balance of the peace, because it knew you were up to something. It's not that what happened, it's the soul brought it together to bring peace to it. **The soul brings you in the position where you have to be, but the other souls who are of the same, to find the balance**. If man starts to understand everything the right way (3:04). he understands how much he has fooled himself with it. **We say, I had to be there and this happened. We don't say, I did something and my soul brought me here for this to happen so that I can learn something from it.** It's very much like when you make food, it boils and how many times you taste it until you get it just right that it satisfies all your emotions, the texture, smells etc, then you serve it to your family and get the joy from the feedback on their faces, the joy from their souls and your soul. ... (3:06). ... Caroline comes on, congratulations on anniversary ...
(3:10). ... **We saw a big clash against the Catholic Church in South America and a lot of people will start moving away from it, because the people who were abused by**

them and the man stands there and says it never happened, show me. We are here it happened to us. They say, no you don't count because you talk.
(3:12). what is the outcome, is that every man is respected. .. the Catholics cover it up because one of them own all the media. Let them open it up and there will be nothing left. (3:14).

(3:20). North Korean wants unification with South Korea. Mr. Keshe says it's a massive deception on an unbelievable scale, I hope I am wrong. (3:22).
.. for 10 years we tried to get this out, but now they have blocked themselves. ..
(3:24). ... now we got it ... a big problem on the 18th of April, some will disappear, some heads of State will have to answer for it. ..
... his child was poisoned ...
.. some 30 years of exile and we have home, peace and can serve. ... Q: when we are in space do we have a home? Our soul is our home ..

(3:32). End

>>>

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

209th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Feb 1, 2018

(The level of the plasma to overcome the field forces of the planet has been achieved, they have the knowledge and will enter the test phase, Talks about 2 dimensions of life for vertical and horizontal people that is the gaseous and matter states then there are 2 more Liquid and Plasma dimensions, The creation of water in the universe is the most common and therefore liquid state life is most common, Explains how water is made from the MG fields and creation of the oceans, Liquid states in the universe are created out of the conditions of the 2 heavier M fields coming from different galaxies and can just be in space without a central point, The difference between water and magma and why it comes to the matter state in volcanoes, Living in multiple life existences in the universe through the soul, Extending life to 10 thousand years by draining the trigger point of separation from the soul through Gans environment, Explains the process of death and that we can set the time he set his for hundred thousand years, ILS and MS are examples of determination of separation from body, How we travel in space through our emotion extending the soul to encompass the physicality and then re-manifesting, The MaGrav was a system to expand the soul to encompass the physicality but you never understood and only looked for the cheapest weakest electron vibration, When you drink the Plasma Water, rub some of it on your skin, where your pain is, then the fields work, what you drink becomes the STM, and what you put on the skin becomes the physicality of the man, and then you strengthen the soul of the physicality internally to the outside and you create a balance and this is the reason you get rid of the pain and cancers, Today's teaching is so powerful it's enough for you to transform yourselves, I have taught enough that you can take the leap into the soul and through understanding the control and

existence of your emotion that with it you control the dimension of the soul of the man which carries the same emotion as the physicality whether inside or outside the body this brings the peace and the prerequisite for world peace as it will spread to the others, When you separate the physical soul it still exists in the dimension of the matter state of the Gans of the planet until it takes a new shape and new life it never dies, ** When you Nano coat the soul comes out and embeds the physicality and we have to learn how to create what we call a Nano layer field of the plasma that becomes the soul of the man in interacting the physicality of the man, , The "Black Hole" even though it's black is the essence of life creation and controller of everything, Then the skin of the Cu is that black hole which absorbs everything but we know through it that it is one of the best suppliers of energy when you can release it as a Gans in the dimension of the state of the fields of the environment, I have made a wish for the end of the Rothschild's and Vatican so peace can come to this planet, New education website for KFSSI all organized for anyone to study plasma, The sale of plasma products through something like Amazon.com is being formed, Photo of African man digging ofundation for factory symbolizes the essence of the Keshe Ofundation, We change the game those who make the weapons become the terrorist nations, UK was forced to leave the UE because they didn't share the gold stolen from Libya, Hip replacement is a death sentence by the doctors because they don't understand about the femur and the blood, To cut the femur in a hip replacement is a death sentence the man will die in 2 years of protein deposits in the organs, Stroke patient killed by the doctors with blood thinner, When you find fault in someone it means the fault is in you so elevate your soul then you can help another, The soul can repair the physicality, In space when we get a virus we go back into our soul with the physicality and that acts as a filter and makes the body perfect, All of us know how to feed ourselves through understanding that we can go within your soul and absorb the energy from the fields of the universe, Man needs to understand how to manifest himself in a liquid state in the universe and we'll start teaching about these floating souls, When we travel the depths of the space for thousands of years where are we going to except going and enjoying and elevating the souls of Gods creations then we are true men of space, Marriage of souls is like a twin star (twinity), Stars are always created with a twin, Children of a twinity become the stars of the future, If we can't elevate our souls through the system of the body we can use the MaGrav, , .)

(:11). This year is to show the first lift and motion spaceship program. We should be able to see the first structures. The power supply for the structure and lift that is not matter state is in the reach of the KF in the trials and tests we have seen in the past few weeks and months. **The level of the Pl to overcome the field forces of the planet has been achieved. They have the knowledge and will enter the test phase**. (:14). ... there are at least **10 different nations in different parts of the KF involved** in it. ... (:16). I got a lot of communications from you that you are beginning to grasp the soul and this is nice. This is what we need to achieve. We are pushing the governments to move in the same direction. .. you start to trust in your emotions and capabilities. (:18). We'll take the soul teachings one step further and we have to **touch 2 other dimensions for life of man** in the universe, without them man will not have the full knowledge to live, coexist in all

dimensions of the U. As man we breath air and take sustenance from the matter level entity of this planet. **This is what we call ourselves, horizontal people, a lion is horizontal, his brain always moves in a horizontal line in respect to the magnetic field of the earth**. Look at all the animals, a snake always moves in matter level physical horizon of the planet, and these constant one dimensional movements creates certain amount of intelligence, but not the collection of it. When you come to **the vertical people, the plants, they have rooted themselves in the ground, with their soul in tact in one position**, because of that they have created a vertical physical structure, but they **still live a 2 dimensional life, which means they live from the gaseous and matter state part, very much like horizontal people**. (:20). Man has gathered knowledge and has become intelligent and we see this with many of the animals that have gathered this knowledge, they live in 2 dimensions. We lie flat on the horizon when we rest, then when we get up we go vertical, we get an attribute of 2 dimensions, that's why this movement of lying down and standing up, and being able to live independently on the same direction in a long cycle of life, and we bend to pick things up, and we cross the border of the horizon. We have to understand that just because we can bend to pick things up and then go back to the upright position, **but that we are very much like the planet earth, that 5 degree angle has made the 4 seasons**. This being vertical, horizontal or perpendicular to the earth has created the same condition. **This brings maturity to absorption of many elements of this planet, be it gaseous or matter**. In the U there are **another 2 dimensions, actually there are another 6 but man can't see them at this time** in his knowledge, but 2 of them we are in touch with, but we haven't yet gone into them in the teachings**. One is the liquid state which is very common in the U.** (:22). This is the state of the animals which live in the state of the liquid life, fishes and creatures who can live not only in the water, but we have creatures who live within the lava of this planet. **The lava is not just molten metals, it is full of life, extensively a life which can live and survive more in the Pl state then in the liquid state. ... now we see a 4th state of life but the liquid itself is in a thin state like water or in a thicker state like molten metal composition level molten metal.** These environments are usually controlled by the MG field forces of the center. Then we **have a 5th state which is a state of life in plasma, the state of the life of man in the dimension of the soul**. We need to learn how to survive we have gone back and overturned all the past fallacies of the man, how we breath O in our lung and it goes to our blood, then we understand that there is also a misunderstanding in what we call the liquid state of life. What we call floating dimension life where we have the horizontal and vertical, (:24**). the floating life which is in the matter state which is like water** is very much the same as the mans life, but in this dimension it has limited itself to again 2 things, instead of the gaseous it has made itself dependent on a condition of the liquid which is created from the composition of the G matter state of the environment plus the ligthest. **Creation of water in the universe, the way we see it is very common, one of the most common in the U**. Solid state life is common but liquid is more common. When man goes into space one of the first things he comes across is liquid state. **Sometimes due to the gaseous compression they become matter state with a Gans, sometimes the liquid in combination with the matter state which are field forces that are entrapped within the condition of the environment of the Gans of the plasma**. If you look at **how water is made in the oceans, due to the interaction of the plasmatic field of the center of the earth. It has**

made a "cup" and that cup has made a specific MG field which allows the amalgamation of the strongest G field forces of the gases of the planet plus the weakest, which is O and H, which leads to the creation of the water. If you look further we have done this before, **the lung of the man repeats the same thing, it creates the same Gans condition through the breathing of the gases and with it creates the moisture in the lung**. (:26). We see the repetition of the micro in the macro, we see it in the oceans, the same repetition within the lungs. **Then we see that life has a repetition, if you create a Gans environment, or what we call MG field in the Pl state and not in the matter state, the G field strength then the body of the entity anywhere in the U leads to the creation of water**, or liquid condition, where the interaction can be sustained and the life in the dimension of what I call floating, that is different then the horizontal and vertical life can exist. When you go to the central line, in a way vertical MG field forces like the sun and other planets, **these kind of planets usually sustain a huge amount of liquid i**n a given or certain position in the solar system. We see these **kinds of liquid conditions across the U, where there is no entity but you enter an ocean of the universe,** The liquid of the ocean of this planet is like a drop in the ocean in reality. **They are so massive but they go nowhere because they are created out of the condition of the 2 heavier M fields coming from different galaxies for example and in condition of the interaction of the weakest galaxies, and they create these conditions of liquid states in the U**. If we come to the point that this liquid creates itself a central field force, then it takes shape, it's like you drop it in a swimming pool and it has no where to go. (:28). **This is one of the problems our space development has to look for, the next step after you go to this, it depends on the material field forces take shape in the strength of the Inertia of the dimension of the strength of the entity, then you'll feel very much like magmas. Liquid state doesn't necessarily mean to be so hot as magma, but it creates liquidity in condition of the matter state**. The **difference between the water and the magma is huge but we look at both of them as a liquid. One is created out of the G field forces of the field forces of the matter created by the G field itself of the planet, the other one is when the field matter has reduced enough that it has taken the state matter but it can't release itself to what we call to solidify**. Solidification of an entity is an attribute of when the gaseous and matter state needs to interact, it creates a friction point that leads to solidification, we call it the surface of the earth, the continents. **We have to understand the true structure of the creation in the U, then we'll understand the difference of a liquid as a water and as a magma and why when magmas come we call it, volcanic eruptions, take the shape of the matter state. This is a huge conversion** and we look at it so easily, but in the space we have dimensions that are just like this, and we have to be able to submerge in it, and to live in it, then it comes to understanding **of how you can live in these conditions. (:30). Living in these conditions are very easy if the man understands the STM, then it brings you to the 5th state of life in the U. There are other states and as the man matures** understand that then he can expand his existences across the U in multiple dimensions in different galaxies**. Multiple life existence in the galaxies is one of the most favorite ways to live if you understand the life of plasma in the U, its motion, strength, conversion, where it operates in one dimension as a soul and in another as a physical matter, very much like the body of the man, we have the soul which we have contained through the physicality of the brain, and then we have the**

physicality which can be contained in the dimension of the STM. In the teaching of the past few months I have brought you to this point and many of you might have thought about it but you couldn't understand or comprehend what it means. ... **When we die, go through the process of aging and come to the point of the separation of the physical body, the man from the STM, this process doesn't happen by the flick of a finger, we call it aging, from the point that the body reaches a point of strength then it is like an automatic triggering**, which means the physicality gets ready to separate itself from the physical STM (:32). This is where see the aging slowly beginning, **at a certain time in the later part of our life we age very rapidly, because the conversion and separation has set in. This is one of the pitfalls of the physical life.** When **we reach a certain age there is a field strength level which triggers the separation of the soul from physical life, and when the trigger reaches the balance between the soul and physical strength at the lowest common denominator, this is when the physical death**, separation of the soul from physicality happens. If we, for example want to extend the life for 1 to 10 thousand years, is **to keep this ratio higher on the physical side, keep this higher on the soul side, so then you live on the soul level or the physical level. Drinking or using environments which are heavily (saturated with) Gans M field forces creates that dimension that the switch point doesn't come into operation. All that we are doing is draining the trigger point of the physical separation**. This is why I said that in the coming time man will live to a thousand years plus, because now you understand that in being able to absorb balanced fields in the need of the physicality the point of the **triggering of the separation of the physical soul and the STM just gets delayed. (:34). That's all we are playing with. You can delay it for hundreds of thousands of years**. It doesn't matter how you look, you can keep that balance, because the age look doesn't count anymore because in the space we don't age the way we age on this planet, because the condition of the aging is very much like the structures we see on this planet, if you go to place where there is a steady or very little difference in the bandwidth of the temperature, buildings last for centuries, but if you go to the poles where the temperatures are extreme the buildings don't last that long. The high heat of the summer or the cold of the winter, creates corrosion or break up of the structure, so buildings are more they are going into different cycles. **It's the same with the body. If we can create the Gans' and the field forces which the Gans' create or in the span of the U, that we can sustain the feeding of the physical soul which with it creates our matter state of physicality, then the physical condition of the STM in the matter state will last for centuries**. It's us in conjunction with the field forces of the environment that triggers that switch. It's like a central heating point, you set the temperature at 19 degrees the minute you go to 18.9 the trigger comes on and the boiler starts up. It's the same thing in the strength of the soul of the physicality which triggers at the point of separation of the physical soul and the strength of the physicality. (:36). **When the separation is complete the 2 entities take shape, the separation is complete without pain, it's just natural**. We see that, oh he died in his sleep. Because that **separation in the last hours and minutes is very much like when have hypothermia, the extremities get shut down until the point where the brain and the heart have to kept, the brain has the central STM embedded in it and the heart which is the central soul of the physicality, they separate**, then we see that each one takes its shape, most **of the energies that are at the soul level, have already transferred to the cells,**

what you call the soul level strength, those that are of the physical matter soul stay with the body, that's why when we die we see the physical entity on the table, we see it there and say good bye to it, but in fact the soul has already left the body, **but still has a connection with it because it was created out of its manifestation of the creation of the interaction of the fields of it, then we understand for the first time we are, we become, we extended our knowledge to the point where we can dictate, determine and control the point of separation, then we allow the trigger point to come. I set my time at 100,000 years and in that time I hopefully have enough to know what to get, what to sustain, and that allows me to separate the physical matter from the point of interaction, not the soul of the entity, or be it me. If you understand this, it brings us to the space technology very (:38). rapidly. This is a dimension of the existence of the STM in non-dimensional physicality**. Go back and understand the teachings about ILS and MS, understand the paper I have written called, "ILS it's the wish that comes true". Because at that time I could not explain to you as KS to understand. But **if you read what is ILS, it means I decide the point of separation, I wished for the end of physicality interaction at the level of the soul within the STM, and I decided this is what I want to do, but because I have cut the ribbon it doesn't mean that the rest have to also do it.** I am cutting my relationship but you are still my mother but I don't want to talk to you, it doesn't mean that you don't exist anymore. So you start cutting the telephone line, no letters, no visits, everything else is the same. When you decide in the emotional level that I want to separate it, have nothing to do with my physical life emotion, soul, then you have to push the button with the finger, we call it ILS. **If man has such a power within himself to switch off, then he has to power to do even a further thing which is I give more on the physical level to the soul of me that my soul encompasses my physicality, which means I live within my soul. For 60 to 100 years I entrapped, protected the soul to be seen with the physical existence now I transfer so much of my energy to, (:40). so much of the field strength of my soul, that I expand the soul, this is what we teach, and you have seen in dynamic systems**. This was the only way that I could teach that you could relate to**. Very soon we'll show you dynamic systems that you can see the fields,** you will see that, in a dynamic system like in the STM**, if we increase the field strength, which allows the expansion of 1/10th of the soul, which will encompass the physicality of the body of the man. Then we can travel the depth of the U, not with the physical condition outside, but with the STM which is the sun itself, but this time as we have the command of the emotion in the physical dimension, we can dictate the position in the U**, in a way we take the emotion of the man, as we have developed within the structure of the physicality to control the strength of the soul and the dimension of the soul in the depth of the U. **It's like a car, we get in it and are cocooned in it, when I go out that car is on its own but we have in it, it's a tent, we decide if we put the tent inside or if we go inside the tent, then we put the tent in a pack we call the physicality and then we can open through the energy which we give for the extension of the tent to cover our physicality which we go in it. There is no other simpler example to explain it with. But this sits within the emotion of the man**. Read the most powerful 2 papers I have written, "Unified field theory" and then the understanding of the ILS. (:42). my wish is my command. It's the wish which comes true. **Man out of fear of not understanding that he can reverse the position of the soul in respect to physicality, has never crossed that point. But some people**

have. We know we can do, it's a point on the extreme level just beyond the end of the spinal cord and the beginning of what we call the small brain. At this point we can switch. We go through coma, but if we feel past the field strength of the physicality, which is what coma is, **then we can allow the STM to expand to cover the physicality of the man. This is what all the teaching has been about. This is what I taught that you can expand your soul to accept other passengers, I explained that you trust the soul of the captain (of the spaceship) and you gave your soul to him**. Now you understand what it means. You become passengers of my soul which expands beyond my physicality and in trusting that I carry your soul with me, then I can give it back to you that you can manifest your physicality in any dimension. **Now you see all the teachings over the past years is taking shape in different dimensions**. In fact if everyone of us could **become detached from the physicality of the existence of the soul of the existence, that we can give from the soul at the level of the STM not the soul of physicality, then we can carry the physicality within the womb of the fields of the tenth of the STM**. We don't need to demolish or destroy it, or to leave it behind. (:44). **Now that physicality gets fed from the STM, internally** where up to now it was getting fed externally**. It comes to the very simple cores we saw before, when the soul comes into the center and the Gans goes to the edge, now it's the visa versa, but in this process, now the STM feeds the physicality but this time it's controlled and it's timeless, limitless, and becomes the life of the Creator**. Man needs to be able to understand this to become a passenger of the U **and this is where we are going now because with the development of the new plasma systems we can feed the STM at the strength that it can take wings within the space of the U according to the strength of the delivery of the Pl**. Many of **you never understood when I put the MaGrav system on the table, you looked at the physical electrical current, but I looked for you to understand that the physical current of the Pl of the entity. I gave you gold and you dusted it to nothing because you never understood**. And as you know I am a good actor, I pretended that I made a mistake, but there was never a mistake in it, it meant that my students never understood the totality, and when you don't understand, when you force feed a child he spits it out. You always spitted the most beautiful knowledge of the U because you looked for the current flow in the weakest, cheapest level of the matter, electron movement and then you said it doesn't work. **Now you understand that you have one of the most precious powerful tools in the U in your hands if you understand the work of the Pl, (:46). and the existence of the Pl and the life of the Pl in the U, which is another dimension, an extension and the dimension of the STM.** I gave you a system to extend your souls and you busted it to nothing, which means you never understood, which means you are not ready for it and a teacher who is wise never pushes but waits for the time, but the time has come for the man to understand this beauty, but it is for you to understand. **You look for 1 kw of electricity but I gave you a trillion watts of plasma**. I gave you the most beautiful ?? in the world but when you are blind how can you even understand the beauty**. I gave you the most beautiful creature in a MaGrav system but you were all too happy, it doesn't work. None of the MaGrav system you created ever failed, it's you who failed in understanding the concept of the technology which was given to you as a gift.** Go back and re-study, I gave you a beautiful sun and you looked for the crumb. It's not my fault it means you didn't understand. In the agreements we made with the

governments it pushes us to show the beauty of the creature. The KF will open negotiations with world leaders on the delivery of technology on the existence of the plasma and not on meager electric current 1 or 2 kw, because if that is all you value yourself at then that is what you are worth. **If you understand it then you can use the MaGrav system to extend it in conjunction with the STM (:48). to create a dimension of the structure which can take man into the U within seconds**. I made **man in the image of Myself to be my soul and not the physicality of my soul**. The teaching has taken different shape and some of the KF researchers are reaching that point. You are looking for kilowatts and I can show you megawatts with the same system, but that is meager electron vibration, the cheapest thing in the U. I gave you the Rolls Royce and you are happy with a donkey, you are quite welcome to it. I gave you the fastest flight system in the U ... It's no use forcing. .... Those who understand will create the condition to travel in the deep space. 2018 is the time for man to take into space, because **those of you understood the operation of the MaGrav system many of you should have already achieved the flight system, but you are looking for a vibration, I gave you the knowledge of the U**, now you understand why you got angry with me when I tell you that you don't understand.

Maybe now you understand that you never understood, and that you understand that (:50**). the condition of the strength of the knowledge. when you transfer and you give enough to your soul that, in that process you manage to encompass the physicality in the process of the fields of the soul passing the body of the man, which becomes purified which means it comes to the point of no disease, perfection from the point of creation.** It's like Dr. Rodrigo made a medical system with 20 MaGrav and tubes that you walk inside, **what do you do, you extend, in a way the tentacles of your soul's M fields to the dimension of these systems, but you don't see it**. **Instead you look for what I put in it, but you don't see what I have given for the soul to expand its strength to me and the physicality of the body, so now everything in that environment becomes balanced and you walk away without your disease**.

But still our medical teachers don't see it, they are looking for a rotation here and a Gans there, so many times in the teaching I explained it in a very funny but direct way. You drink the Gans and think it goes in there and gives me something, and I do (this), so many times I have told you that **when you drink the Plasma Water, rub some of it on your skin, where your pain is, then the fields work, what you drink becomes the STM, and what you put on the skin becomes the physicality of the man, and then you strengthen the soul of the physicality internally to the outside and you create a balance and this is the reason you get rid of the pain**. This is how you eradicate the cancer. What we see with the many doctors who work with us, I did this and I put that (:52). but none of them understood the totality of the knowledge. It's time to move (forward). In English they say, If I can't take you in a friendly way then I'll kick you and take your hand and you can kick and shout as much as you like, but I am taking you with me. **To get man in the space in 2018, if we have to take you we'll take you by the hand, but we don't force feed you, but we take you to a place where you understand the knowledge, which is within the STM**. The **teaching of today is so powerful that if any of you understood, you can change, create, develop conditions when you can**

manifest your own soul and see the transformation of the soul within the body of the man where it takes hold. What we'll see on the street are the shining stars and not the physicality of the man. But man prefers to get physical and get in the rain, hunger and everything else, **because he hasn't learned what he is carrying. I am a wise teacher, but I have taught you enough for you to be able to the leap, not of faith, but that of understanding the control and existence of your emotion, that with it you control the dimension of the STM and then you allow through that process, which is, the STM has the same E as the physicality, it doesn't matter if the soul or physicality is inside. In the physical dimension of the existence of the man we have entrapped the soul. In a way we protect the soul through our (:54). physicality, but now the knowledge of the man has reached a point that we have to entrust that we can let itself, show itself, as a STM, the man at that point becomes a shinning star. Then you get to the point of peace. This is the pre-condition, prerequisite for world peace, when as we become a star we shine and we enligthen others**. In fact, this was the condition of the **prophets of the past, they didn't see the soul of the Creator, they became the soul themselves and through it understood the field strength of the U within the depth of the creation in the Unicose**. That's all it is, now you understand. This is when Moses passed the physical condition of his own soul **and interaction of the fields of the 2 suns, one then reached the other and became what you call, changed the position, the Commandments.** What you call the fire is in fact the interaction of the soul of the physicality of Moses which passed the boundary of his physical existence and interaction, interacted with the soul of the Creator, because he was at that dimensional strength, which is the STM. I made man in the image of Myself, the STM carries the same as me, as the Creator. **In time the scholars of man will understand the teachings of today and we'll weep in how much we have wasted life. So simple**. Because **we have to cross this line, there is no choice the time and place for man to join the UC is now** (:56). and not in a thousand years. **The maturity has to come through the STM to understand that it is time to release the beauty** which we have held inside for too long. We send our children to school to get educated and they learn and earn ... and come to show the most magnificent systems which came from the elevation of the knowledge, now we have enough knowledge that we can allow the elevation of the soul of ourselves. **Thy shall not steal. We are stealing from our soul and as long as we do, we will not see the STM encompassing its physicality of the man. Thy shall not lie, we lie to ourselves because with it we find safety to stay within the dimension of physicality and not to face the facts, that within the structure of the STM is one of the most powerful souls, what we call the plasma in the creation**. Now it is for us to understand, how many human beings are happy to sit in these cars and take work for 48 weeks a year like a donkey, for 4 weeks for the pleasure of having a rest, **or we take to the STM and we have rest at every second of time in the U, as the time is timeless**, this time of 24 hours is manmade and the most ridiculous things we have ever seen. If you can get fed from the fields of the U, 80 years of a man's life is nothing. It is you who has put the time limit on it. (:58). Man should have understood when the physicians tell you, you have ILS and have 6 years, it means he gave you 6 years to separate the (? soul) body from physicality, but in that process you have elevated the soul to be separate, but what happens to **the physical soul when you separate? It still exists in the dimension of the matter state of the Gans of the planet until it takes a new shape and new life. It**

never dies. Man has enough knowledge now that if he finds the true ??limits of the creation of the life of billions of years ago. You can create dinosaurs anytime. All it needs to understand is to find the soul of physicality, embrace it, feed it and with it, it will create the soul of the creature. **This is what is needed that we elevate our understanding, that for us to become detached from the dimension of physicality**. I tell you something, many of you will now run to make these MaGrav systems where we missed out, and I feel pity for you, because the whole teaching is for your soul and not creating an energy system. **In the process of the development of the knowledge we have created a sense of mistrust within ourselves, and this is the biggest pitfall for all of us.** The physical language. When I started a life with Caroline, she said, then why are you here. I said, **we come here because physicality has a pleasure that we don't get in the other dimensions we can touch and feel it, we can lie and deception in it, and see the beauty of ?? in it, and then we know how we can handle it.** Now you understand how and what you need to do to progress. 2018 has to be the cycle of time when the man will take in the depth of the U through the understanding of his own soul and not through the spaceships. Those who take to spaceships it means they still need nourishing, to be given confidence to go to the next step. It's very much like staying in the nursery and refusing to go to school. (1:01). Maybe now you understand how and why during the past few weeks we went this way in the teachings. Any questions.
Q: When you talk about dimension is it the same as when (new age) people talk about us being in the 3rd dimension and move to the 4th dimension? No, no when I was working as a nuclear physicists at British Nuclear Fuel we were talking in 7 and 8 dimensions, those are matter states. This is the condition of existence, in dimensions of **physical life we talk about the time, temperature, pressure and everything else. In the dimension of the soul we speak about the strength of the soul, each strength creates it own dimension**, if you reduce its strength it becomes the dimension of physicality. Bahuala spoke about the 7 dimensions of the STM and even that just brings you into power to understand the next cycle. It's in the writings of Christ, or with the people who **wrote the true part which is with the Jews, he spoke about 2 dimensions, as he saw with the STM. Mohammad never came wise to it, because very rapidly he got into the tangibility of the beauty of the woman**, and then he choose himself 40 wives and ?? Q: In the MaGrav blueprint (1:04). the way you talked about the N coated Cu, **that actually we didn't need that N coat, the way the energy moved from the Gans state, to the N coat** and we come to the center of the Cu, ?? because our body is the same way, because we are a Gans, it is almost the same thing, am I correct?

Yes, I taught this before, you are the first one who understood it. I explained this many times, when you N coat you encompass the physicality, in a way the soul comes out and sits inside the physicality (? the physicality sits inside), where the physicality up to now was a total holder of the energy. What we do in the N and Gans production is the same as what we just spoke about today, **embedding the physicality to the field forces of the plasma, what we call the Gans**, or in a matter state, or what we call an intermediary state, or want we call N layers, it's the fields now embed the Cu, where the Cu is the manifestation of physicality of the existence. We don't see the Cu anymore, which is a real physical life, where it was outside and it was holding the M fields of the elements, now itself has become shielded, it has become super passed. If

you look the N coating of a Cu, and a Cu the way it was before, it is the same as what we have been talking about just now. **We have to learn how to create what we call, a Nano layer field of the plasma, that becomes the STM in interacting the physicality of the man, then when you have that field and you see why the N layers are so dark, which means they can absorb all the fields (1:06). then go back to the very first paper I published called, "The creation of black hole" ... (creation of physicality of the man and then you have that field and you've seen why the N layers are so dark which means they can absorb all the fields. Then go back to the very first paper I published called, the creation of black hole), where I say, the black hole even though it's black is the essence of life creation, and controller of everything, then the skin of the Cu is that black hole which absorbs everything, but we know through it, that it is one of the best suppliers of energy when you can release it as a Gans** in the dimension of the state of the fields of the environment. The state of the STM and the physicality of the man in a simple way has been shown through the N coating and the structure of the Cu**. If you trust to see a Cu to become black, (1:07). and then you create a Gans by taking its fields and then you understand in the process that we have shown we can use these fields to create the matter in the interaction. Why don't you trust in your soul that you can do the same. It's the fear of greed** and not the fear of existence, what can I do if (my thoughts are) how much more can I take, not what I can give that it can elevate the soul of the others. **As long as man always looks at what am I getting from it, man will always be at the bottom of the pit. When a man goes to the point of what I call love, what I can give unconditiona**l, man will move on.

(1:08). Any other question. **Q: Elevating your soul to incorporate your physical soul, is it done with the help of Gans or can it be done with time and understanding? Understanding the strength of your soul, that's all. If you need help you can use a Gans** but you have to understand how to use it. You got busy with making cores, MaGrav systems for energy and as a wise teacher I let them play, they are not ready for it. I gave you gold and you decided to play with the dust of the earth and that is your problem. Not my teaching **it means you are not ready**. The Australian government has announced that it is entering the production of arms, and spending billions for arms manufacturing technology**. I said, that is the end of the world, the time when the humanity has reached the bottom of the pit. Look at the history and you see who is behind it, those who use the soul in the name of religion**. (1:10). The **devil sits within the structure of the physicality of man and not within the STM and maybe that is the time when man moves within his soul**, that doesn't allow the misconduct of the physicality to take shape. I have another wish, in a way I have made a decision, I say, my wish is my command, or what I feel what is needed and it will be done. **We will see the end of the Rothschild's family very soon. And with it shall come peace on this planet, and those who connected themselves to it (Rothschild's). This is the end of the Vatican operation which is another arm of, kingship through the soul**, and we see the kingship which is through the physicality what comes through what we call ?? Boniface. These processes have to be met that man finds peace. **It's a prerequisite, when everybody sees each other as equal. Those are the abuses of the soul, the finances, and abuses of position**, all 3 ?? I wonder if they'll weep when they sit in front and beg for their lives, their ancestors which they carry with them. **We know that in the**

Vatican they said that this will be the last Pope and it's true. We shall not see another. (1:12).
Constitution is read in Farsi.
(1:33).
Jim from Australia created a new education website (kfssi.org) for Plasma Technology.
(1:54). It's **absolutely fantastic this is what we have been waiting for. One of the biggest problems that will come is when we don't transcribe these into our own language, then our nation as one of the languages of this planet will fall behind by not understanding**. Never look at yourself and say, my translation is not good enough. When you translate you carry the soul of the knowledge and not the writing and what we transcribe will be correct even if you make a mistake, the one who will read it will understand the totality in its own way. **Fear of failure is the failure, fear of making mistakes creates mistakes and this is what we have to overcome**. We have always been so frigthened of ourselves making mistakes and doing something wrong that we will be punished with it, that we don't do anything not to get punished. There is no punishment, even if you use a wrong word it means that someone down the will get inspired to create something good. (1:56). Maybe this is the reason we make mistakes in transcribing, it means we reach a soul that wouldn't have been reached if it had been the correct way. Making a mistake makes a man to think and when he thinks he sees a different light. Translate it in every language that the burden of missing someone because of language doesn't fall on us. (1:58). **By creating patents that prevent other from reading deprives man of that knowledge. Now that we have done away with the patents the only thing that will deprive another man is the language translations of the knowledge. It's the responsibility of every one of us** that what was hidden in patents is not hidden in language. .. what we just seen by Jim breaks all the rules of the present time that uses the patents to prevent others from getting the knowledge. (2:00). something going on in the background, **something like Amazon and Alibaba.com but for plasma technology to sold worldwide**. We'll leave it to the individuals and the company to create parameters. .. (2:02). As of 2018 we'll break into the world markets in a big way. We'll off shares to the public. We are working in that direction, it's about 12 months to 2 years down the line. It will become a publicly owned with shares. Our ofundation will be based on One Planet, one currency and the knowledge, no weapon, and not on BDP but on how much peace we create. In due course you'll here what is happening. (2:04). I was touched by this picture, Rick put it on. It's a breakthrough beyond understanding and imagination. It is soul breaking and changes many things for humanity. (2:06). It's a photo of a black man in Africa digging the ofundation of a KF site, production, research lab and everything else. (2:08). **It shows a black man digging the ofundation for the knowledge of man for the future. If he knew what he is doing, digging to educate the white man in Africa and the rest of the world irrespective of color and race, this symbolizes exactly what KF stands for. We are literally building the future on the back of Africa. It's symbolic of what is coming. The technology was given freely in the West but we didn't appreciate it, we made enemies out of it. Now in Africa as we have seen we support it, through the production** systems in Italy and in Ghana and back to Italy. (2:10). Every time we open one of these research centers we invite leaders because this is the path to the future.

(2:15).
When a leader produces arms and when that bullet kills someone then that leader has to pay with his soul for that bullet. If he understands this and he has respect for his own existence, he would demolish it. On the other hand to fight is too difficult and takes too much energy. (2:20). I walk away from these kind of situations. I was with a master at the diner table and when I explained to him what is about to take place and what we are doing and want to do**. He said, everything within my power will be given to support this, because we have to teach the STM to elevate the soul and not to get in touch with the physicality**. Many world leaders will move towards the KF in the coming time. It's what we have done. .. **we see terrorism with one man with explosives in his back pack explodes himself to show what has been done wrong to me or the other people, and then we blame the other nations for the attack of that backpack. The way we think at the KF is that any nation involved in arms manufacturing becomes a terrorist organization. We changed the game, if you don't make the arms then there is no one to use it**, then you don't encourage to use it. Because you made it now you have to sell it. Terrorism moves from the man who shoots the bullet to the man who makes the bullet. (2:22). Later on in the life of Al Capone he hardly ever shot a bullet, he just gave the order and they shot the bullets. We'll get rid of those Al Capone's that there is no bullet to shoot. The terrorism has to be shifted to the nations of those who build it (arms), if we eliminate it at its root there is no need to see terrorism at all. This is what the world leaders are becoming wise to. We are putting financing and developing a nation against peace.
Benjamin said to me that those youngsters who we are paying so much wages in our factories, they have started spending ..
(2:25).
(2:28). **Q: Is the Gans made by someone who serves others as good as the Gans made by someone who only does it for profit? At the moment we are making certain directional developments that we have to ofllow, we have to be able to use the present structures to infiltrate into the present structure so that we can dismantle it**. At the moment we are talking to militaries to get them to put down their weapons.
(2:31).
.. **The UK was forced out of the EU because they didn't share the loot of stealing 140 billion in Kaddaffi's gold in Libya. The British Monarch are planning more wars**, they didn't make that much in the WWII. The politics needs the new knowledge to make gold you don't need to kill to get it. If we value the STM as gold then we truly have achieved because the STM is there to be respected as gold. Not the physical gold that has no value. If you can hold your hand out and create gold, we are getting to that point.
(2:36). **I wish all the best for humanity, we have a rough road ahead**. ...
... you're so humble and patient, it's not human.
(2:38). **Q: When we say or think that this man is intelligent or these flowers are wonderful we are not just observing with love**, we are already making a value judgment and in some way assume a difference and even if a positive judgment ... E is present and it connects the soul of physicality, the STM, and soul of plants, can you explain? **We always judge ourselves**, if we like a plant, but we are not supposed to judge the others, but we appreciate the beauty of something. When we say we don't judge and when we look at something we have to close our eyes to the short comings of the people,

this is a judgment. To see our own faults and to praise the beauty of the others. If they fall in the process of praising their beauty it means they haven't matured. It doesn't mean that we have judged. (2:40). This is something we have to learn**. I get told lies right in my face and I just say yes, but in the background I elevate the soul of the person, because it means that he hasn't understood what I mean**, he gives me a physical word but in the background I see the soul. If you understood the teaching of today**, I become inside the STM that I see their soul and this seeing the STM which covers the physicality because you don't see the soul you see the aura, has put fear in many world leaders** in how I see the work and explain it. This has caused a lot of shaking inside many governments because they are looking for spies, but they don't see the spy is their soul. (They say) we would like to be peaceful but underneath we sign for arms. We see the soul, then you find a solution for it. The solution at this time is to not judge, just elevate. **If you judge a beauty it means you give to it so you are a lover. If you judge and are demeaning it means that you need elevation, so you judge yourself and not the person**. From a Persian poet, when you judge that there is something wrong with somebody, (2:42). you understand it because it is in you and not in them. When we judge that somebody's wrong it means that there is something in ourselves that is wrong that we have recognized. **We don't judge and we have to be a giver**. I don't judge, I understand and then **I make a move according to that, that the soul accepts its own misconduct**, its own shortness of understanding. **It's very interesting the more mature we become the more we'll see. It's very frigthening for may world leaders at the present time, how I know what they are up to, and it puts fear in them**, they simply look at what I explained in the last teachings of the last year and look at what is happening in the far east, there are words about peace, because I opened the hand of war. But this is only mirage, a façade. We have to promote peace through self conduct and that is all and the rest will ofllow. When you sit whether with an ambassador or layman it all has to be the same, when the physicality is different but the soul is the same, then you see the soul. If we take a picture of the aura of a man and now with these machines they can photograph the aura (2:44). **put a man in the Plasma Medical machines and take a picture of the aura, you see the light of the STM**. In trying to feed the STM it's much stronger then the physicality of the material we use, in trying to feed it, the STM reaches beyond physicality and in the process if the setting is correct then we'll see a change in the physicality or eradication of the pain or disease. I was asked by one official to help his dying father. ... it turned out that the operation to save the man is in fact the cause of the man's death, because the doctors didn't understand the process and it's the only process left for us. This goes back to the medical teachings. When I share knowledge with one I do with all that all stay equal. (2:46**). They have gone through the hip replacement and after a couple of years the patient is dying of massive deposits of proteins in different organs of the body. The present science has no word (definition) for it because they can't connect it to the hip operation. You never cut a bone, if you change the hip you do that but never touch the bone. The femur is a sacrosanct part to the life of the man**. If you touch the femur you have sentenced a man to death and no doctors understand this. **The doctors have amputated the head of the femur and replaced it with titanium and at the same time put a titanium hip** to help the man to walk. For our understanding having deposits of protein has nothing to do with the operation 2 years ago. But in fact it does. If you look at it the way we teach and

understand the totality of the operation, it does. The doctors have to become wise to this. They have cut the top of the femur and replaced it with Titanium so they can have something to screw into. But do the doctors understand their training or are they ignorant to the work they do. It's total ignorance. By cutting the femur it's like cutting an army and destroying its kitchen, how are you going to feed the army to fight. (2:48). **They cut the femur on the top, now you have to understand the bone structure, as in our teaching is absorbing lymph through itself (through the micro channels) to create the AA with the addition of the Ca and different strengths depending on which part of the bone marrow this AA goes to, becomes part of our immune system, becomes red or white blood cells and everything else, without the femur man is a dead man, because it's the production factory. Now they have cut the top of the femur but the bone is still absorbing, converting lymph through the structure of the bone into protein, the only thing left for it is to go out somewhere or to stop working. But the whole process of the heart is sucking on it, and one end of the femur is gone so the other side has to do the job of both sides. So the femur is changing, sucking the protein out of the bone marrow, but the bone marrow has no capabilities, just like a blood washing through, you create a dam at one end and now you opened a hole on the other side, so the protein is getting sucked our of the bone marrow on the end of the femur, at the bottom end of the knee, and then a protein without a destination is created. So what does the body do? It says I have it so I keep it until I need to use it and then it deposits it in the organ, which eventually creates the death of the man through kidney failure, heart failure, because of the saturation of protein**. If you teach the doctors to not cut the femur, and then teach them to support ?? like the ?? and everything else that comes through the femur (2:50). you will not kill the man 2 years later. The actual death sentence came with they cut the femur. It's not for us to try and find a solution for the protein, because now we understand what happens farther down the line. It's for our doctors to understand. It's the same with the STM, look to where the soul has been hurt, understand it and elevate it, not just go in there and cut the flower that it looks good, because when you take 1 petal out of the rose it will die. How many petals can you pull before it dies. Unless you sort out the plant, feed the rose that it can hold its beauty. And this is what the present medicine doesn't allow us, because we understand the totality and can work with it, because then there is no use for them (they'll be out of a job). ... **Someone asked me to help with a stroke patient, but in hearing the story I realized that there is no choice, the damage is already done**. When I start analyzing what they tell me, I realize that the doctor has killed the patient and it has nothing to do with the stroke. The person was temporarily loosing their eyesight and temporarily becoming dizzy. The doctors didn't understand that there was a blockage in the vein on the side of the neck that needed opening. This was going on for too long. the brain has parameters for ?? , (2:52). the ears and muscles of the face, continuous blood, and in that part, part of the blood circulation is needed to transfer blood out of the brain which allows it to work, to carry on the work of the STM to the physical condition. This is why we have such a heavy blood flow into (our brain //), our skull. As there is a blockage the heart is trying to overcome. **The heart has to change its position of the amount of energy it takes from the blood which comes from the lung, so it has changed the condition of the lung. They told me the man had a flu, then it became a heart problem, and now he has a stroke, what can do? I said, guys, your doctor has killed**

your patient, and he'll be dead in every condition you look at. It's because he never understood that there is a blockage in the system. **The brain hemorrhage has come because when they took the patient to the hospital, he was given an injection of blood thinner, it thinned out the blood and opened all the blood clot in the brain, the artery (means the neck), so bit of the blood that didn't open (or thin out), with the blood thinner have shot themselves into the brain and caused the paralysis, or what they called a brain hemorrhage through blood**. If the doctors are wise and they understand they can take a right step, but our present physicians are not taught the totality. Instead they are shown the end product and told to find a solution. The Pharmaceuticals have the same problem. This is the first time in the history of the physicians, pharmaceuticals or medicine, that we change (2:54). the source of the problem and not the end product (means not the root of the problem). When a man has a brain hemorrhage through stress all you need to do is to elevate his soul, the emotion, then with that you reconstruct, you allow the body itself to build its own brain cells to recover from what he has done to itself, all by accident. We understand the process, this is how we changed the life of Naomi. her brain doesn't show anymore that there has been an accident. **Because the technology is used in its true sense. It's the same with the STM in pain for the acts of its physicality, it radiates, but it is blocked by the soul. If you manage to elevate the STM to bypass, to encompass the physicality, you will not see the physicality, unless it is in a perfect condition and it would like to manifest itself in the physical dimension. It all goes back to the same teaching. Do we judge or do we understand the judgment which is us. Do we elevate or when we see wrong, it's our problem, not theirs, it's us who has to elevate because if we see it, it means there is a fault within us that we see such a fault**. (2:56). if you don't want to be standing out become part of the same. If you can change to become part of the same it means you understand what the same is doing, which is not what you want it to be. We are past of the point of telling or preaching, we go back to the source of understanding, the essence of creation. This is the difference between the KF and all the teachings of the past. **The emphasis is on us to understand, only on us. Will we see a beautiful flower, it gives me such a pleasure, in turn I give back, I love you, you are gorgeous as a flower, which is the only way I can give to you through my emotion. Why do the flowers change their color and shape to become more attractive. they are literally like western women with all the makeup on, enjoy me, I am here for pleasure.** It's the color, nectar, they give us, it's the color combinations, how they position their petals. It means the flower understands, that it needs to give the beauty to receive the appreciation. Why do we need to judge, we just appreciate the beauty. It's for them to correct themselves**. I see many people around the KF doing wrong**. I sit, I get angry and frustration, but at the end of the day, I say, I have to elevate their souls that they see their own mistakes and wrong doing, it's not for me to judge. It's me who doesn't understand, who has seen the fault because within that fault there is something inside me that sees it. **I need to elevate my soul and with that elevation I can elevate theirs. (2:58). The point of all these teachings are for us to understand our own soul and nobody else's**. And how we can become ?? givers and not just to take. Then you can judge and as it says in the teachings, thy shall not judge, you judge only your own soul and conduct of your own physicality in respect to your soul. You will find out that the Judges are the most guilty people in the world, because to judge you have to understand the crime and you

only understand it if you have done it yourself, ???? Any other questions. Move to understand, there will be no judges or police force, we don't have it in the U why should we have it on this planet. **... the black is the physicality of the man, it absorbs everything and doesn't give much. (3:00). If you allow the soul to penetrate it, it will shine. We are not preachers, we understand the totality so we can speak clearly about whole thing**. Q: Stella from Argentina. i understand everything you said, I am confused if we need to learn everything then why am I for example allowing a doctor to kill me, for being asleep or unconscious? (3:02). **Why would my soul allow it**. Can I reverse anything the moment I am awake. **The problem with physicality is that it takes course of action with other physical entities and we can decide to go through the whole process if we like, if we want to experience it again, or we allow ourselves to be judged by a doctor because we forgot the use of our own soul. Christ elevated his own soul and the physicality walked, it means the soul can repair the physicality.** But we don't want to accept the soul because then ... we choose the path of the separation of the soul from the physical soul, because we don't see any end to what we call the suffering. Any of us who understands how to go through a transformation of the understanding of our own soul. **In deep space when we come across an injury, absorption of the filed into our physical dimension (3:04). where we decide to manifest our physicality, then we see the problem. What every man in the universe who has been increased to this level of understanding does, is to go back into their soul, it's a hiding place. In this process of going back through, the physicality which is a matter state has to go through like a scanning system, it receives energy, and gives energy that is in too high of a balance for its soul, when the physicality goes back inside the soul it becomes perfect**. You don't find an injection ??? of a virus, you send somebody to earth. You use the dimension of the strength of your own soul to achieve what you call life, for the protection of life. So the old man knows what to do. If you go back into the understanding, **the biggest problem has been the creation of religion. They have brought man to the point of not trusting himself**, and then those who understood the religion put a science next to it, and now they say, show me. You are ignorant, that's your problem and not mine. You said, why can't the man do it. There is a trip of the Pope into your area in past month. If I was there I would say to him, you say these guys are lying, show me the proof, so it means you are one yourself. The whole structure is that we have allowed people to abuse us and create doubt in ourselves. This is the problem ... even at the point of death, the separation of the physicality from the STM you can return yourself, if you understand that there is a need for you to be here that you have a mission to carry out. Babs did it (Bahai), (3:07). **Christ did it when they put him on the cross, so why can't the rest of us do it. We can all change even on the death bed if you can understand how our soul can change**. A lot of people do it. You **have the cancer and you say, oh, I ate the cabbage and the cabbage was. No, it's your soul that wanted to change the condition because you understood how you created the cancer inside your soul**. Physical damage we can't change, even that with the knowledge we now have, now a days we can do. But what we do emotionally in the physical life, if you are hit in the ?? and you are in 200 pieces and they are just keeping you alive, you still can change the soul and manage ?? the physicality. It's been done many times. (3:08). How many people have had the cancer and they cured it. No, it's because you elevated your soul and you understood the mistake of how you created your

own demise and now you don't want to do that. If our doctors go for the STM any of these gimmicks, rotating motors or Gans this or that, it means they haven't understood yet. I just go for the STM but when I do, I want to know if that soul is happy to be in that condition, otherwise I force the condition, I force the condition. I make the totality available. Anybody can walk off the operation table without the need for it, we did that with Naomi. Q**: If we are here in an environment natural, political or violent that makes us see things**, I mean to not see the beauty, how to elevate when the environment is so difficult. Is that the lesson we are supposed to experience now, discovering all this knowledge , it's difficult to see the beauty because your emotions go of because there is so much injustice, it's difficult to make a living? **Yes you are correct, but go a step forward or 2 steps backwards, either way you want to look at it. Partially because we are teaching science at its root, (3:10). partially because of what we have been taught, our prejudices about what we are receiving ?? let the past go**, but in reality, if the economy is based on gold ... you can create enough gold to buy every Rolls Royce, but how many of us are prepared to do that. Because we haven't understood, or is that machine, the STM. So who created this poverty, because they took the trust out of us. The same is with our health and everything else we have, we are all rich but we don't know how to get to the money we stored away which is the knowledge of the STM. It saddens me to see people going hungry on the streets, **all of us know how to feed ourselves, all you need is to understand that you can go within your soul and absorb the energy from the fields of the U. We don't do it because we lost the knowledge and with it came the fears**. No one needs to go to bed hungry, but with physicality we have to show this or that. ?? because we supply it. (3:12). The speed cameras on the street, the same system could be used on the street to feed the man. The camera has to send something to receive the physicality to absorb. ... we abuse the knowledge and then blame everybody else. In these cameras it's the same field, if you can absorb and take a picture, it means it receives it and it has to send something when it comes that it can receive it. .. it has to detect you ?? All these military satellites that are continuously beaming down to take pictures why not fit them with the systems that can feed the nations. It's very simple and requires only a little adjustments. we have to teach how wealth can be appreciated as the wealth of the soul (3:14). and not the physicality. ... we are build a natural plasmatic field .. I feel that I am not strong enough I always fall down in the game again. No it's not that you are not strong enough but **you have to find a way to allow it to shine all the time. None of us fails, it just we decide how much to allow it to shine. The STM is like a sun, it is a sun and it shines, we put filters to block its ability to shine**. Q: I put all these heavy emotions on my body to block my soul. **Why do you put it on your body elevate your soul, work the other way around, then the body becomes part of it. (3:18). Try to interact with your soul and not with us or humanity because then you reach everything**. In the coming teachings we'll start teaching about **the floating souls, the fish in the liquid, because that is a different type of living and way of understanding. It's different then in a gaseous life but in principle it's the same. Man needs to understand how to manifest himself in the physical dimension in the liquid state**. It's no use having a parachute and jumping out in the water if you don't know how to swim. As part of the teaching we have to understand **do we change our soul in the liquid to become a floating soul, or change it to be protected by the physicality and to what extent do we allow the physicality to**

interact with its environment that it exists within the liquid state of the water, or liquid anywhere in the U, it doesn't matter if it is boiling water, boiling CO2, or something else in another position in the U. (3:20). Q: (man talking about himself ..) (3:25). There is so much shown by Jim on the new website. It says, where science meets the soul of the man, **through the knowledge of the science of creation we understand how our soul is created from inception. And now how it ends which we never before understood. And in this process it's for us to determine the time gap between the 2. In that time gap, what we call the life of the man, it's what we do with it in the depth of the space that matters, not what we do in the physicality of this planet**. In the space there are no factories to go to work etc. it's ... we have a training for it, but we never understood the training. When we go to sleep and the soul is free, then where does the soul go. **When we travel the depths of the space for thousands of years, where are we going to, except going and enjoying and elevating the souls of Gods creations. If that is our purpose then we become true man of the space**. It's not just to go and see another sight, a another Niagara Falls. (3:28). Rick says that is an interesting topic, that there are things to do in space. Exactly, because it's timeless I can't wakeup for breakfast because there is no time for breakfast, no sunrise or sunset. **Isn't it better to travel in the space with his own soul, because traveling with the physicality would be so boring, how many times can you walk around the SS, then you would become a mental case.** This is why we teach the conversion of the physicality to the STM. It will become very boring in the space if we attach ourselves to the condition of physicality, but a lot of people will do. .. It's easier to travel with the STM in space, then there is no time, as there is no time in the life of the Creator so why should there be with the time of man. (3:30). ... we have to gain trust in our knowledge that we can create anything ..

(3:32). (man continues talking, about partner not understanding ..). (3:36). ... about getting along with your partners and other knowledge seekers ... **all these MaGrav etc. will come to be part of the elevation of the STM. Would we go and buy a water for say a diabetic or would we create a condition so the soul elevates that he can transfer itself through that there is no need to have a system for diabetic. This is the ultimate goal** which is freedom of the man from physicality and openness to space, but we have to go through these intermediary steps. Every man knows even the man in Amazon. (3:40). **Q: About the freedom of the soul then what about marriage?** Don't go there now it's a bit too early to teach that. **The marriage of souls is the most beautiful marriage but sometimes it takes in a position of the strength**. In English they say soul mate. But in the universal language it's like when you balance, ?? **it's the strength of the soul of the partner you find in the space. The easiest way to explain is a twin star. You never have a single star, it's impossible to find a single star**. At the moment of inception it is always 2, even **a neutron has a twin,** but because we don't see it. (3:42). we only see 1 atom and not the other (invisible). **When you have the interaction of the fields, say the earth and the sun leads to the creation of such a beauty as a man, you can imagine what happens when the souls create from their interaction. It's beyond imagination, but you need to bring them close enough that they can interact**. We see daylight on one side when we interface with the sun and dark on the other side, and when you bring 2 souls together who are of the same strength, it **becomes a marriage of 2, a "twinity", and the children of this union are the stars of**

the future. It's **beyond explaining because I know this feeling very well**. It carries all the attributes of the physicality in the dimension of the soul, and man has no understanding of this, it creates a lot of jealously because they don't understand. Q: That's a beautiful knowledge**. I think everybody is going through a feeling of isolation feeling lonely, because we don't have the sharing knowledge aspect. Talking about this I think opens a door to every soul** (3:44). to take responsibility of liberation of the limitation of what is given and receiving, because we are limiting ourselves to give. It's like keys, opening doors for more Pl to flow. ... the joy of experiencing because otherwise what's the point. Let me explain, when I hear your accent it brings me a lot of joy .... we love somebody we have no connection with, but through the person we love (his cousin) we share the love with (the other, lady). Amazing how the voice brings the love back. (3:46). **God said I made thee to have children that through their love they may love me**. ... It's us who needs to understand, we create the limitation, even the limitation of our own soul to pass the boundary of our physical self. This is very hard for a lot of people, if I create the soul of giving then it comes back and becomes one. ... **Now we understand how to elevate our own souls through the systems we developed (MaGrav), if we can't do it in the direction of the physicality of the system of the body**. ... .. would **we join an Internet match making sites to find partners for our souls for the universe, it's one of the problems of the space, I have seen it before (other planets) and I am sure it's going to repeat itself with the mankind, where we love another because of the level of the strength of the soul created from the dimension of the AA of this planet, and then we fall in love with another dimension of the strength of other creatures of the universe which has the same.** (3:48). then **trying to match the 2 where one is physicality and the other is a soul, is a horrible time because they won't be able to understand the other**, unless they are light and educated to understand them. It's not having mistresses, but understanding that the loving is not creating ... we look at it as a physical interaction, rather it is being able to give unconditionally to elevate the other, and this is the beauty of the creation, and then ultimate goal is for those who **elevate to the ultimate point that when they see, feel the field of the Creator they give (themselves) entirely to the Creator that He shines better as part of them. This is the ultimate, not sacrifice, but the maturity of understanding. Not many creatures in the U have this level**. They reach so high that they touch the sky, that they touch the soul of the Creator and many when they reach that point there is no need, you become the lover of the Creator because by His creation it has lead to the creation of so many things, to be loved. **Man one day, in thousands or millions of years will understand these words. I have been there and it's beautiful to be in that position**. There is a certain position that I came across very recently, that by looking at a picture it brought me back (3:50). to want to be home and I said to Caroline **I want to go home I have had enough of humanity, because one physical picture (showed) what I have sacrificed to come here to get mankind through, and it's enough when you see it you remember the past and understand what you have left to be here to change (earth).** For a second an image is there and a feeling and emotion is, I am not home I want to go back. But it is worth it because you take the whole humanity with you and all the sacrifices mean nothing. **Then you understand that it is the love of the Creator that allows you to withstand such a condition.** We have to love and to understand that is why I set out to teach from the beginning to the end. **It's not the end but understanding**

how you elevate yourself further because there is more to it, now you have understood that the soul is created from the beginning and now you understand it is the soul that has to say what you created with it, at the end. Are you ready to sacrifice what created you, has the physical matter lead to the creation of you as a soul, that you give from the soul to protect what created you, and then you go back to the same question, would you go back to give to the Creator whose love lead to your own creation that you become part of him that you can lead to more loves to be created. This is not theology anymore, now we understand the process of creations. **How much of our soul are we prepared to open up to become part of the totality**. It's us who lie to ourselves, because we have all the knowledge to become**. It takes man 1 second to achieve the light of the Creator if he understands it**, and (or) man can travel millions of years and never reach. Thank you very much. (3:53).

(3:55) Quotes by Mr. Keshe. (on the Forums, community, quote quest) "The plasma of a single H atom covers the whole square meters". The secret is in your brain". Now he says the secret is your souls. ... how to search for quotes ... (4:14). The book of the soul. (4:16). Q: You said, later you would teach about the memory of the man, is it time for that? No, to teach that requires a lot of strength in the STM, because why do we go back to the memory, do we have enough strength to face the memory of it and to be able to handle it. I can take you back to seeing the memory of the Christ, if you were present at the time. You do it yourself. I can take you back and I promised that you would be able to do it, to see the condition of the soul of the Moses. It's very easy because it's within you. ?? what would be the reaction when you would see the true essence of say, the crucifixion of Christ, many people were there and the genes has carried the knowledge across. What if you are a Moslem and you are a true ??Saihid, then I can take you to what Mohammad promised must be done, how would you feel, are you strong enough to be able to do it. (4:18). It needs a lot of understanding to understand the whole totality to be able to search for the truth within the physicality, and that can ??? Q: I think we already know, especially the K Seekers who have been here for years, umm, in a way. I hope so. There is a path to the memory which you go through the soul. It's written, it's there which we gather. The physical brain disappears in the dust and as we understand more and more the time will come that we'll do, you will do. Whatever I have taught is within the capability of the man and his soul, it's just for the man to be knowledgeable to be able to do it. Quote: The captain is the STM and the spaceship is the dimension which the soul decides to manifest itself. (4:20). We choose our SS to be our physical manifestation, we can make any ?? our SS as we can do in the space. The next 2 weeks we'll answer only questions, but Dr. Alzar is only allowed 3 questions in both sessions.
.. I promise I will make Africa the shinning star, that way we'll all be equal.
End

210th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Feb 8, 2018

(For questions, Global warming is a fallacy warming is from coming being drawn in to the sun a natural process, The more CO2 you have the more O the plants create and that combines with the H and this is how water is created on this planet how the oceans were

created, The planets 5 degree tilt lead to plants and to the water earth started out a dry planet, ,)

(:11). **We'll try to answer your questions this week and next. Africans are bypassing west in what is happening there in Pl. KF has entered a massive change in next 5 weeks**. (:14). An international KF research center to open in Arizona, scientists from all over the world invited, including , Iran, Israel, Russia, and China. **Salaries will be $250,000 per yea**r. this is very important for our work, 2018 is the year for our entry into space. (:20). Some scientists will be half a million. We can meet all the demands this year. .. the documents were signed this morning. (:24).
(:29). Any questions. **Q: What is happening with global warming throughout the solar system? Oh my god you believed the lie. The greenhouse effect was the brainchild of a Dutchman and he managed to sell it**. It doesn't exist, what we see is part of the cycle of part of the planet and just repeats itself and at the same time we are continuously on the move toward the sun. The temperature of this planet over time will go higher anyway .. a lot of people made money out of having people believe it. It doesn't exist. **Q: I am asking about the rest of the planets they all seem to be doing something? We are continuously on the move, it's dynamic. It has a heartbeat**. We are all moving closer to the sun. **From the time of the inception of a planet from the far corners of the solar system, there is only one destiny which in the end is merging back to the sun**. It's like saying the clouds in the sky will never come down, one day they become moisture and they rain down. **It's the reality, you have a G field mass of a planet when it becomes a planet, and then you have a MG field mass of the sun, you get pulled in, and as you get pulled in you get warmer**. It's an ABC and nothing you can miss in between. Unless those who are Dutch and they can call it global warming and everything else. There is a much truth about global warming as about father Christmas. If you believe in the physicality of father Christmas, Coke A Cola managed to sell it to you so beautifully, then you believe in global warming. **Scientifically it doesn't exist because there is a balance in the whole cycle of life on this planet, and the changes are needed for a planet to be able to carry on with its work. (:32). The amount of energy we are burning is nothing compared to the amount of energy we absorb from the solar system, galaxy and universe, and internally from the heat of the earth.** If you understood the teaching on the horizontal and vertical beings, in the past few weeks, you understand **the more you have CO2 the plants absorb, the more O you get into the system, and having O with H you increase the level of the seas. This is how most of the water on this planet is created.** The water didn't come from nowhere, or the earth didn't cry to create it, the process of what we call the breathing of our plants allows the **further increase in O, which in interaction with the fields of the other ways which the H occurs on this planet leads to creation of what we call the water**. Now we understand the process. **Just ask yourself a single question, where did all this water in the ocean come from.** One drop and 2 drops or did someone suddenly pour it in from planet Zeus. **Part of the process of the plants, those that we planted herbs, grass, whatever, was for the production of O, but there aren't enough animals on this planet to breath all this O in. (:34). So then we should be O saturated, the extra O is converted with the H, in the interaction of the pull of the system, as you pour in more AA to feed the plant, it itself leads to creation of vapor, or what you call water**

molecules. This is how water was created on this planet. if anybody can show us another way we just accepted these oceans but where did the water for the oceans come from? **Earth was a dry planet, with space debris billions of years ago, in a creation of, just the tilt angle of 5 degrees has (lead to the) creation of the whole system which continuously produces vapor which is water**. Ask yourself a single question, there are only 7 billion humans, this is nothing, do you know how many trees, grasses, weeds there are on this planet. There are only a thousand lions left, do the ants breath so much O that they need such an amount. The process of life on this planet leads to creation of water moisture and the more CO2 put into it the more O it creates and more water. What we extract from the ground and burn is nothing compared to the whole system, it's a nonsense. When I work out the equations for the balance of materials on this planet it doesn't make sense. Even if you have 7 billion cars it still doesn't effect that much (:36). the balance on this planet, because do you know how many trillions of trees there are on this planet. The guy wanted to sell some trees to cash in on the idea, ... the whole lies about it surfaced... the sun has a heartbeat, the same as the earth and a man has, and that heartbeat creates a balance of fields and the distribution of the fields (:38). across the solar system. the solar system is not the shape of a ofotball as you think, it's all twisted and crooked and where the fields from other galaxies and planets and everything else, exert pressure on it. It's not clear cut, the pressure is not always the same, it's like a balloon and 10 of us pushing on it with our fingers so it goes in all kinds of directions. The simple idea of time and position is gone because now we see and understand more. We accepted all the rubbish we were taught in one go, just look at the map of Africa, all of Europe can fit in the Countries of Sudan and Zaire, but we liked it so much that we accepted it. Where is the rest of it, Ghana etc. do they fit into Europe. We have accepted a lot of fallacies to fit those who wanted to rule. Now that we are all equal we can accept the facts and the reality. The more CO2 we create and the more plants we have, then the more water we'll get on the surface of this planet, this is a fact, but at the same time as we come closer to the sun there is a conversion ratio of the fields, not the matter state, which creates new conditions. We'll see the creation of new heavier materials as we go closer to the sun. Because the ligther materials will literally dissipate into the background to be captured by the next cycle. But these things take billions of years and we don't have that time frame to watch. Maybe now that man has the opportunity to live for thousands of years he can observe the difference but 50 to 100 years is nothing in the cycle of the solar system. (:40). Without expansion 01

(:49). Q:

(1:00). Q:

(1:08). Q:

(1:14). Caroline reads Dutch version of Constitution. (1:34).
...
Q: Do viruses have a soul? No virus is a field, it's an energy transfer, whatever it attaches to it has the soul of that... that leads to the life of the entity. (1:36). Q: Is it like a MaGrav? A MaGrav has a soul ... but in a way, the fields of it if you can contain it that it

can interact, they do. Viruses are usually mono-energetic or at least they have the combination of the energies of the AA that they attach themselves to, or what we call the functioning system. Because viruses are free field flows in the U, that if they match yours they'll attach themselves to it, they don't fields ?? traveling transfer ??/ in a way, of packages. There is some misunderstanding in the existence of the viruses on this planet. We say such a virus has taken over and we have this virus flu and that one. We have to understand how viruses replicate themselves, this has never been understood. It's like when you have dry land and it rains and then you fish forming out of nowhere, there has never been a fish there and then they appear. It's a combination of ?? transfer of a MaGrav system that we see, a condition created, then it replicates itself. A lot of you who work in the MaGrav and Gans production systems, you must have seen this in your Gans productions. Once a cell finds a balance energy which is crossing or passing at a given time, or it can repeat itself in a given position. (1:38).
(1:46).
... Boniface wrote to EC but Mr. Keshe said, it didn't apply to the mandate of the EC. Don't just write something, but think about how it applies to the whole. The EC doesn't vote , it goes through the soul. Mr. Keshe you said, that if we have something to say and we don't say it we are stealing from our soul. (1:52). Yes, continue writing. You have a specific way of writing. Some of it fits with the UC mandate but not the EC, people will gradually begin to understand the difference. The EC is set for the mandate for humanity to be kept in balance and to provide humanity with equality in respect to the totality of residents, from birds, ants, the trees and the man. The UC has a different part, first they cover individual parts of this planet which are common in the same language, but they extend their strength beyond this planet. In the future we'll see more of their work then we'll understand more. If you write to the EC, anything to do with the structure has to be totally with what is to do with running of this planet. It's the new government in the order of governing according to the covenant of creation and not there to suit mankind only. It's for energy ?? in every dimension, being created here or resides here to accept the condition of peace, (1:54). and then the responsibility to accept. One of the major governments have signed themselves into this program in the very recent past, we'll explain very soon. We are on track to introduce a lot of things, but it's what to do ?? what you have written in some of your papers doesn't apply to here. I don't see it, but as I said, I am only a temporary member filling in for the European position. We are still looking for a member of the European council to fit in. ... I had tears in my eyes with the reading of the new constitution in Dutch. (1:56). The same with the Persian, Arabic .. this is why we choose to read it in the universal languages. It reaches the soul of the totality of the same language 26
... chit chat ...
(2:08).

(2:14).
(2:23).
(2:28).
(2:36). ... released on the stock exchange ..
(2:42).
(2:52).

(3:03).
(3:10). Q: (Nicolas from New Mexico) How does one share ones skills that they have developed with others, he lives in a rural farming community? it's a beautiful question you have put and it comes from the wisdom of loneliness, you becomes more spiritual in trying to find a solution, what am I doing here. .... then I start elevating their souls one by one and it's amazing how they changed, when you see them the next time they have changed. I wasn't invited there to take ofod, but to elevate the souls, I don't need to be speaking their language (to be a part), being an outsider I see a lot. It's part of our growth to understand that we are part of a totality and we don't have to see to know, if it is our wish and we are there to plant or whatever the soul of the bird that uses the plant, or the rabbit that comes and steals a carrot. It is all part of it, (3:14). but when we wish to elevate it, it reaches to where it has to go. ... the openness is that it is there to take if it needs it, because some of the energy that you absorb in that remote place is what I need, but you don't see it. ?? you have the warmth which I need to feel internally with my soul. When we look and expect to see that is the time that we block what they are giving. It's not, I am sitting here take from me. When I stay open and they can take from me as they need, it's not for me to throw everything out the window and hopefully some of it will land ... where it's needed. As we said with the twin star, the ?? flu ?? balance and it just transfers. If you have opened yourself to be a giver, we don't need to see where it is going. If somebody needs energy and you have it and even if you're in the middle of the Amazon they'll receive it. The point is to be open to give, not what can I do and how can I give. It's a beautiful question. If you go to Dr. Quata who is serving day and night in Kenya. He sends me pictures every week, how is just teaching unconditionally in Africa. (3:16). and gradually the position in Kenya changes. (pictures) The beauty of it is that he doesn't look to see who comes he just teaches. He goes to farming communities and universities. These children are there for decades and gradually he changes the nation. You see faces, but I see souls and in time they change. And they are happy to be there. Africa is very rich in the elevation of the STM, and we have taken so much from their physical condition (west has exploited), but their souls still have the same shine. To me there is no black skin, it is beautiful souls that they carry. They are there to learn how they can increase their farm production and save their lives and malaria is a big problem. The solution for Africa will come out of their souls. The white man had a chance for centuries but he did nothing but rob from their physicality and souls. If you live and work in Africa the way I do you see nothing but beauty. I see the same in China. The harshest things I see are in Europe and in America. One day it will change. (3:18). The heart of the black is so white, the same as their soul. It is just the skin that is N coated and it absorbs all the beauty of the creation. ... we have the same kind of work, day and night across Africa, Paul, Benjamin, Alek, the team in Nigeria are extensively working in the background. Angola, Central Africa, Uganda. Dr. Quata will have 100 students this week. (3:20). What do you teach them and what do they take from these teachings. I teach them everything from beginning, how to N coat and make CO2. What does it do for them. I started with wounds, high blood pressure, skin illnesses. Now that they know it works they come. more and more people come. Find a land. (3:22). or a premises like this for a teaching center and the KF will pay for it. We'll cover you up to 100,000 dollars. Build a proper center. you don't need a factory, you need to teach. .. you have served Kenya well since you left the US (Yale university). This is how I started in Belgium. (3:24).

(3:26). Global teachings in French/Polish/English on Sunday.
... someone asked, why do we need a 1,000 shares to set up a company. I deliberately choose that number because some of us might need that level of support, others might not need as much, ... that we reach a level of satisfaction to make the left over available to others, (3:30). we don't condition we leave it to the level of the soul. This will serve us when we become One Nation and start to move to other parts of the world, we'll all become equal it doesn't matter where. .. 40

Q: Are you for solar panels in the space? Your soul is the solar panel. ..you put something else on it. .. the body of the man is that panel. .. How many of you have ever been cold and sat and asked your soul to warm you, to see if you can do it. The way you made the Gans' and cores, it's time to start (3:34). practicing ?? of all limitations, of educating the trust between the soul and physicality, then you'll feel I am hungry but you need just enough energy to repair what is needed to be able to exist, ?? you can do it.
... Shandor says he learned (a yoga) to heat and cool his body when he was 12 years.
(3:36). Keshe says, he knows exactly what he's talking about, ...
(3:46). We signed something this morning that will bring the change, we'll wait for the governments to tell it.
(3:48). End.

211th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 15 2018

(Questions this workshop, a lot about setting up factories, ,)

(:11). This is the 2nd week for asking questions. Today is the beginning of the Chinese New Year. .. (:17). We have set up a management team across this planet, like a franchise. All our factories are becoming standardized. Pre-fabricated factories made in China. (:20). talks about setting up factories worldwide ..
... we have only developed 5 or 6 Gans, there are over 200 to develop. When we come to make the feeding stations for disaster areas, we can't just give the body CO2 and some ZnO2. We have to developing the feeding technology for disaster areas and for space where you can get from Ph, K, and everything the body needs. (:30). When you go into a feeding station you have to receive everything otherwise you'll have deficiencies in the body. We are in the process of developing them. They have to be developed by all of us, this is the only way we can make mankind independent of finances. 17
... talks about KF factories, Brazil, Mexico ...
(:52). Q: About how KF is going to setup management? We don't have a problem in that area. All the best managers don't come from the US.
.. our bottom line is not profitability it is peace, if you try to explain that to managers they walk away. We teach the managers in the KF way. Q: About where all the funds are coming from. We don't disclose ... we don't have people who have given 100 million to the KF, people who have very little contribute all they have to the KF. (:54). One thing for sure it doesn't come from the British government, no blood money or wealth stolen from the murder machine. the main thing is that you carry the ethos of the KF. We have

to learn a new way. (:56). This is the only way to guarantee to look after those who need looking after not just financially but in other ways. 19

(1:04). The minimum age is 18 years below that not allowed, but if we have a genius in the world of Pl at the age of 5,10 or 200 they should all be respected for knowledge, this is a big difference. A child should have time to be a child, and man should have time to mature his soul ... Q; What about teaching children about the Gans at a young age. We started teaching child and made it fun. ... (1:06). .. the KF is paying for 50 PhDs in the universities. the whole process of teaching has to change. (1:08).
(1:10). A lot of people complain that the KF is not responding. We respond to what needs to be responded to. .. (1:12). (1:20). Q: How to teach in Germany under their special system. .. there has been some problems in Germany ... 10 to 15 factories needed in Germany in next 10 years. (1:26). ... as you are hearing from the discussion, KF is multinational we have people from all over the world. ... we cover all the nations openly ... sharing freely is the key to our success. .. people are fighting to teach more this is the beauty ... this is very unusually. ... Are there any plans for Sweden, not at the moment .. a factory costs about 20 million dollars .. the base manufacturing is in Italy ..
.. if anybody becomes a competition we'll reach out to collaborate ... (1:40). Everything we develop is for space development the other things are byproducts. We hope to take man to space in 2018.
(1:42). Q: There are 2 souls, one in the vacuum space behind the heart, could he speak about this? Not really, we have clearly defined the position of the soul, we leave those who like to interpret for themselves one way, it's good. Thank you Mr. Keshe. (1:44). In the past few days we tried to explain the position of the soul, we touched on, how the incoming egg and the sperm lead to the dynamic division of the cells, and then they create so many cells when they come together, and together they create a central point of the central control that all of them can communicate and be with, which we call, creates, becomes the STM, then this soul communicates with all the organs in the same way and dimension. It's the micro(cosmic) in the Macro, I explained that this is the same as what we see in the school of fish, or in a flock of birds, this should give you a very good visualization of it. In the ocean when we see millions of fish come together and they all rotate in the same direction or they move in the same kind of circle, and we always think how do they know when they all turn in one direction .... how does it work. (1:46). it's done in the same way as what is done in the sperm and egg, they make this combination of field forces. These animals create what we call a central soul in the dimension, and they don't need to communicate, because that is the central energy they create, it transfers the energy right across through them, so they all put the bits of themselves in and the totality see what it needs to be done. Fro example, where the danger comes from, how they have to ?? , and this is very much the same with the operation of the brain in respect to the emotion and the STM. There is no better way to explain it. Then you see everything responds together, all the birds move together, or the animals suddenly take the same direction together. You press one place the rest move. In the liquid of the planet, what we call the waters, we have the condition of the Gans state and then the animals this way create their own central, what we call soul dimension, which they all connect to and they all receive from. There is nobody shouting, go this way, then that, it's not an army. If the men of science understand this then they can localize it, it becomes very handy, in the

space dimension, when we travel with a huge number of spaceships or souls in the depth of the space, where this thing becomes zero communication, where we put from the strength of the soul, (1:48). which is the emotion of the trust in everything responds back to. The process of where the soul is, a soul can be created anywhere where the collective strength of understanding of the feeling of the emotion come together. It happens in the division of the cells in the womb of the mother, flock of birds, school of a few million fish, it doesn't matter whether a few hundred of millions. This is the beauty of understanding the totality of the work. If we understand and develop this knowledge then it becomes very easy to control flight systems, the whole structure within microseconds of the decision to go left or right or the whole flock decides to suddenly turn backwards. Collective numbers or what I call souls, irrespective of being the heart of the man, the brain, school of fish, a bunch of spaceships who understand the process of interaction, creates a zero time response through the dimension of the STM. Those of you in the space technology and are looking for zero time communication you should have learned a lot from these past few sentences. (1:50). Don't create a fiberglass 06 .

(2:05). Do you need someone else to love? Rick can we confirm love ourselves. ... how many of us on these planet are aware of Valentines Day? very few. (2:10). We have created this Day for us to confirm to ourselves that we are loved. That is all it is. We want to confirm that we are loved,... it doesn't matter what games we play with it. It only applies to the Western world. It comes to what does it give, make us to be that we need someone to love, that through that love they confirm our existence. There are different ways to look at it, in the end it's giving by emotion and not by physicality, we buy flowers, whatever the commercial world has told us to fit into the image of being loved. A woman told me I buy myself something because I love myself, I don't have to pay for the rest of my life for loving someone. (2:12). As we say love is giving and we would like to have a confirmation that someone accepts what we are giving, that our effort is not wasted it's a confirmation for us of the work we have done. Today's questions are very different then last week. Q: Zero time communication in space is instant, why does it take 6 minutes for the sun's rays to reach here? That is a matter state conversion. (2:14). not the actual totality of it. I explained in the book, in a very simple way, the ray of light, what reduces in the strength , from the sun to the earth, 8 minutes. But in fact the higher strength rays, the second they reach the surface they have passed through the galaxies and universes, according to the strength they have. The brightness of the light we see on the surface of the sun, it's interacting with the earth's atmosphere, we see it. We would not know that the sun existed, we see the star, the interaction of its light, which is at the strength of our position of observation, in the liquid of the eye we recognize the star, otherwise we would not see it, but the interaction of the fields of the central MG field with the matter state of the sun itself creates the surface light. This is the light that takes 8 minutes because it comes to the matter state to get to us. No scientists have ever measured the rest of the lights, energies which comes from the sun. It's instantaneous (2:16). The strength of the soul of the sun passes through this planet the minute it is created in the center of the sun. It's the same, the soul of physicality or the soul of the existence or what we call the STM. It's what the scientists call neutrinos they try to create a condition upon the water or kilometers under the ground that when it slows down enough by the mountain stones and when it hits here we can detect it as a photon. But if

you look at the stupidity of the world of science, some of these neutrinos slow down in the liquid of the eye, we don't need to go all the way to the bottom of the earth ... Because we don't have a filter that reduces all the fields that come from the sun so that it becomes observable to us. At the matter strength we can measure it at 8 minutes. We don't have the tools to measure the fields of higher strength ... it's not even the color, size shape.. What I see as a sun the man from planet Zeus doesn't see as a sun, he sees at the point of his ?? absorption, observation strength (2:18). The space scientists have achieved the speed of sub light space travel. They showed me the flight system. They said we have a problem we can't go over the speed of light, can you solve it for us. When I saw their flight system, they have traveled?? in the first second the flight takes place. The craft has been built in a special shape that, the problem you have and don't see, you are using matter state, if you develop the technology we use at the KF which we create the structure of the matter through the strength of the Pl then you can pass the speed of light. The barrier is the physicality of the entity. It's like trying to get a bullet through the bullet proof glass. These world scientists have reached the speed of sub light they can travel beyond then they appear (2:20). and create mayhem in places, but it's fun. I have seen their structures and whatever. Now they have understood that the knowledge has to be re-studied. Einstein created the problem that the speed of light is the ultimate speed, yes it is, but only in the matter state. We can produce any aircraft and fly up to the speed of light more or less. It depends what material we use because different strength materials have different speeds of light. Whereas with the Pl you become a chameleon and fit into everything, then you can go with multiple strengths of speeds of light in the matter state on this planet, because the speed of light on planet Zeus is totally different it could be millions of times faster then the speed of light here. So when we say it takes 8 minutes for the sun's light to reach earth, we are talking about in the plasma physics ?? they say light has 2 characteristics and we don't understand, sometimes it behaves as a photon and sometimes as a particle. But what they don't understand is what strength is the light traveling at. Now we can answer these questions because we understand that the speed of light is only to us on the matter level the maximum speed, or the freedom of the speed plasma can fly or travel in matter state, then we call it the speed of light. (2:22). ?? above or below. Q: Can you explain about floating souls ...? The soul of liquid life takes into consideration the field strength of the liquid and then the field strength of the containment of the liquid. The liquid is always contained, the same as a gas, but when you submerge or are an animal of that dimension you have 3 forces of fields interacting in the matter state (2:24). or in the field plasma state of the matter. This means that this is the soul of you as a creature, as a man walking in the air, our containment in the plasmatic pressure of the atmosphere, more or less freedom of the space. In the liquid state now you have the MG plasmatic field of the liquid, then the liqiud itself is contained within the structure of another MG field, it's like if you put a fish in a bucket of water and then if you see it, the fish has a soul which is in there then you have the condition of the liquid, then the condition of the ?? container, it has to adjust to accept the 2 plus the container is conditioned in the condition of the MG field of the planet. the fish always have control of the central gravity in respect to the liquid, environmental MG field strength that then we adjust our soul to fit that, the fish partially accept the condition of the physicality as part of the limitation to his existence in accepting transformation of the information the soul to its physicality. It like what I said with dinosaurs and coming down, if you look we still

carry some of the animals from the dinosaur time in the seas. (2:26). they are still there but none exist in the air condition because in the condition of the liquid there is a containment that has hardly changed at all, very little, this is why we see huge animals in the ocean. ?? which we can't sustain in the water, they go back in the history, look at crocodiles and the rest. Because it's a condition confinement, then confinement of the liquid, it's a double layer ?? system where we only accept the physicality, this is why most of us can't live in 2 dimensions, be at sea and the air, because we need to understand the containment of the 2nd layer which is the MG field of the earth itself and the liquid. If we adapt we'll survive adn in time we will survive because now we are learning a new way. Part of the teaching and books I explained double layering of the ?? fields, you can allow part of your soul to be internal to another, now you can live in 2 dimensions of the fields of the universe. It allows you to live in both the gaseous and liquid states, then if you understand how to live with the dimension of the fields of the soul it allows you to live in the physical dimension in the strength of the STM also. (2:28).

(2:33). Q: Hoops on the surface of he sun? That is from the interaction of the fields on the surface of the sun. the sun's surface it has 2 or 3 dimensional field flows, 1 is coming from MG field of itself, 1 from the strength of the fields that have reduced enough that they have become matter state at the strength of the fields of the MG field of the sun, now they interact back with the fields (2:34). that are coming through and this interaction of the matter state conversion with the strength of the field that are coming, which again acts as a friction (like I said, with the voice which is friction between the STM and soul of physicality) to the creation of the light of the surface. But some of these because of its dynamism and rotation create these features, the blackness of the surface of the sun, read the papers it's in the books I have explained this very clearly how we get black spots on the surface of the sun. they come from when the charges go , and trying to reverse the cycle, as it goes through its 360 degrees like its heartbeat, every 23 years it does a full cycle, ?? half cycle of it, change of M fields, The matter Pl state is going to get balanced then the field matter strength of the Pl center comes out and they create the charges and then when it gets to the saturation point at about 11.5 years, it creates a reverse rotation. This is why we created half sphere reactors to stop this rotation, the cycle of the reversal of the polarity. With circular reactors we always had this problem and we had to devise a new system. It took millions of years to understand this in some races, to be able to do it because there were so many loses. Because we always looked at all the universes and galaxies, everything was circular, but cutting it in half, taking out the ability of saturation of ... like a heartbeat of the Pl lead to the creation of the present half circles spaceships. (3:36). If you look in the universe you still see some spherical flight (SS) this shows primitive knowledge of primitive people who have just managed to fly, then you see the SS which is half circle flat, which ?? stops the rotation of the fields. The black spots on the sun is the same when the fields come in balance you don't create any lights, and this shows the time of balance of the fields which creates no interaction, therefore no lights, then you see spots on the sun. Q: when the STM creates a SS why is it not half spherical? because ?? it's the original. ... (2:38). the new half sphere is from the development of the understanding of the Pl, not to allow it to flip over. If you look at it we create the condition of half sphere through operation of full spheres, the 4 reactors are full sphere

shape. .. now you can position reactors in a certain place that you can bend the fields inward adn can make it half circle, and in that position the field forces can't flip back you take the heartbeat out of the system. Q; could you use a N coated sheet to cut it in half would that absorb it? You can't cut it in half, but you can suppress it to the shape you want, if you look at the 3 base reactors are suppression of the fields for them to go further down. If you move them all the way equal from the top, from the center, you can position them next to each other, you get back the spherical shape. The half sphere has a lot of advantages, first of all it allows you to travel much faster because the M flow friction is much lower (2:40). It allows the containment in the physical dimension of the Pl, it stops the reversal of the heartbeat of the Pl because you siphon it, you literally turn it back to itself. It has the advantage to allow a spectrum of the souls to be traveling in it. ?? you usually have mono M fields, when you have half sphere, it's like the 5 degree angle we have on the sun it gives us many different variations, these 3 base reactors coming up between forces, shape, allows the transportation of multi-races. And those men growing to become part of the UC can get a chance to enter these environments they see different creatures of different dimensions, because that change of shape in position, allows multi-dimensional beings. When the man becomes wise and chooses the path of peace and when the UC opens up the knowledge to man to rapidly grow into it, when you enter these SS you'll see the marvels of God, the creatures within them are beyond imagination. Their beauty, the way they exist and the whole UC is as one (2:42). because they work through the soul, there are no languages. Q: How to help someone out of depression? It's very much attention deficiency, "I need attention". 56

(2:50). Stella Argentina, long talk about her problems ...
(Klaus fell for her victim hood, Keshe stopped it)
(2:57). Can I stop there, such a discussion please do it outside. Keshe replies, because resonance doesn't exist within the STM. What is important for us to understand, we try to solve our problems in way that we see a solution for it and in a way that is something not much help. it needs a lot of understanding of ourselves and our position. Many of us move into these emotional conditions and the others, through the cycle of life we live, and the energies and the souls we have received in interaction. Those of us who look for an answer outside, we need to look for it inside (2:58). how this position has developed and with understanding it we can move out of it. Sometimes it seems impossible because we don't see the way, but sometimes when we elevate our own soul we can do it ad it is part of these teachings and we are trying to understand more and to teach more, is how we can elevate our own soul through our physicality that in return our soul moves the dimension which is a point of pain for us, don't forget that the physical part of our entity lead to the creation of our soul, that the creation of our soul lead to creation of the physical dimension as we are. We have to understand (how) to use this process, not by somebody coming and telling, I'll teach you resonance or something else, which puts us back in the same position as before. Finding the level of the understanding, I put it the right or maybe wrong way, finding the contribution towards our physical dimension towards our soul and then understanding that in return our soul looks at the physicality, it is the only way of survival in the U. There is no other way, because there is no pharmaceutical or a man with a resonance machine to teach you what to do. You have to

learn to love your soul and that in loving and nourishing it, you learn that you nourish your physicality through the dimension of the soul. Anything else sits on the dimension of abuse., because now you give it to somebody else to abuse, and then when it's not there you find another way to abuse yourself. We are teaching, approaching , learning (3:00). how to survive in the space, even though we are explaining it in the matter state. In the normal condition people develop the space technology and then whatever comes out of it becomes the byproduct, in this cycle we are doing so much to change man, that the byproducts are released before the man has full understanding of how to use the spaceship, even though the ?? knowledge is there. In the space there are no systems, unless understanding the process of ones soul and in the dimension of the physicality of itself. Yesterday there was something about love thy neighbor as it was in the Commandments. The closest neighbor to you is your soul, ?? reason for you next door neighbor, whatever ... The closet neighbor to your soul is the soul of your physicality and you have to love it and give from it to elevate, it is the only way. We have always said this, what we call love it means giving . .. we have misinterpreted all the writings that came to us because it suited us. When you love your neighbor, which is your soul, you give to it, what do you do when you are in love (3:02). with somebody. A lover in the language of the soul is a giver, you give from it. Why don't you learn to give from your physical soul, you can add to it because we consume things throughout physicality to increase the level of your soul and then through it the soul will increase the level of the soul of physicality in the physical dimension, and then the filter of depression is still there but now it doesn't fit in, it moves out. It's nothing but a skin anymore. Learn how to survive, to be the last man standing and there are no resonance machines anywhere in the U, I haven't seen one. I teach you to survive in the space, not to sell systems to man to suit somebody. Even though the whole thing is to start gathering people to understand more and more when they use the systems. To elevate the STM from the pain makes the man wise to see more. Try to understand, you are the last woman standing in Argentina, in the space, what are you going to do, you have the dimension of physicality to take from or the dimension of the soul to take from the universal to elevate the physicality its pain, that's all you need. (3:04). Q: I quit smoking 3 weeks ago, that what you are talking about makes me shake with fear and anxiety, the need to go to something ... Can I say something, I am not a doctor but I analyze the words spoken which is the easiest way, you have repeated 3 - 4 times the fear, what is the fear, why do we use this word. You can put it another way, this is my strength or limit. There is a fear when you can loose, there should be no fear when you can gain and you know your limitation. This fear is created in different ways in us to control us, and we have become master of ourselves to control ourselves for our own pain. Why do you call it a fear, this is the level I am. .. Isn't it the fear of success, of recognition. (3:06). yes. so why have the fear you have already recognized it with your own dimension of physicality, what are you afraid of? Q: I don't know it's like subconscious like a program, I don't know where it comes from. Can I ask you. We go back to the origin of life, you are the first Eve and there is one Adam and he has gone away, do you go through depression until he comes back. Or is life worth existing until he comes back. And whatever I have is there for me to survive and enjoy. If you were the first woman on this planet would the word fear exist. I don't think so. Fear has been put in us over time and we are nourishing it, and it has been a way for us to control ourselves. One of the biggest fears for man is to do something wrong that it

might end him up here or there. I have no fear and most of the people who ofllow the KF are of that school of thought. When you are afraid it is the time that they control you. Even you control your own soul that it stops you giving, otherwise ?? of yourself. I had no fear when I sat next to a king who threatened my life. What we see now in the courts is because I did not have a fear, unfortunately what was planned was not seen (3:08). there was somebody else who took pictures, they were so calculating that they thought nobody will see, we'll get him in a corner in a cafe in the middle of nowhere, we'll pressurize him and he'll squeak, but I already squeaked, I gave all my technology to humanity. I teach freely. Then incidentally somebody in the cafe took some pictures, because they never thought that they would be caught. ... they are trying to cover up, otherwise I have no fear. I can't loose what I have already given. Even a king can't shake me. out of their fear they set everything up. they didn't calculate a nosey calculating woman who took pictures and handed it over. When we released the pictures we got the cases. Man should have no fear when he is correct, nor even from his physicality. No king can move you, because the rule of the Creator is above anyone who calls himself a king. Thy shall not steal. When you steal from yourself you create fear, and then they create punishment, confession boxes (3:10). and the rest of it. When you start to create conditions of fear it means you can't give to your soul. Give to your soul and then you receive more back because then it collects. If you can't do it through the physical dimension then do it through the emotions, because then you'll receive more internally in your brain then you receive physically by your body. 26

(3:24).

End

212th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 22 2018

(Internet connection problem, , ,)

(:04). People are using KF name to attract people and teaching their own things, we will shut you down. If you have your own ideas we are open, but not playing resonance games or machines you pick up somewhere and just start selling it. (:06).
(:10). (:20). photos of Mr. Keshe. ... there is a lot of interest since we started teaching about the soul and people have started testing their own strength and potential and what has been taught is within them, (:25). and they can reach it. Some are endeavoring to go further in understanding their own physicality and soul and the way they are structured. Some of you will start seeing the interaction of the fields of your body with the others, and start controlling the dimension of your own physicality. You can control a lot of things with these teachings. There is a demand for redefining a lot of things in the world of physics (:26). ... so that the knowledge that has brought us to this point can be put the correct way. A problem a lot of people have with Pl is that you can't control it nor understand the operation of it. .. the fallacies are so deep rooted that it is hard to change. We explained like a school of fish, that when a number of cells come together they produce a STM, and for the first time we understand when a flock of birds or school of

fish, they come to the same point, it's not their physicality anymore, it's a combination of their souls that creates a new dimension which ??then becomes the center for the rest of the flock or school to respond to, they don't need to talk to anything, it's instantaneous, the field is felt by one fish, let's say that there is a whale around, then it transmits directly to the center and everybody else feels it. This is how it works, if you understood this and understand how your soul works (:28). then you can see the emotion of one or any point, like in the physical interaction in the rest of the group, something we have missed and have to look into, is the next step to it. Look how human beings are, intelligence, diversion has been created. In fish we call it a school, or flock of birds, in the human race we call it a city, village or town, it's the same process. When we bring so many souls together in confined spaces as in a city, we do the same as what a school of fish do. This is why we see evolution and development in response to in different ways. Now we can understand more why each city or town has a specific characteristic, because now they are the same as a flock of birds, one emotion and behavior reflects in the soul, just because we live in different rooms or houses or maybe 10 streets away it doens't make any difference we have created that mother soul. The mother soul of the city then reflects on the behavior of totality. Now we understand more in the physchology of the man. This is important for us because when we go into deep space we become a soul part of a bigger block from different dimensions of the U, different races of the created of the Creator. Then what happens to our total soul, we become part of it (:30).

(:40).

extension of (:48). our existence ?? is the limitation of the universe. It's us who has to decide where we want to be in connection with our emotion. Then we don't need to say hello or shake hands, or be in any position if we want to, to feel another soul, and then through that soul find the response of physicality. It will become harder and harder for man to lie. The more we teach the more you understand, because then you feel the STM or the soul of the creature and this is how the Pl technology in understanding of separation from the matter works and we have to understand it. This will change a lot for us if the world decides to go in that direction, of the soul, if you point at the thing with your physical finger, you don't need to touch it, you can feel its emotion. By looking at someone you can see in their eyes ??body, nothing, but we see the soul. The soul says, I am sending this, but ?? Chinese whisperer there and there are a lot of lies in what I said. How to feed our soul. The secret of existence in the U is how do we manage to feed our soul (:50). that our soul can feed our physicality that guarantees the continuation of existence. the main point in the structure how to feed goes back to the Commandments which were given to Moses. Thy shall not lie. What does this mean in the Pl dimension, that you can't give while you are taking. There is a difference between stealing and lying. In stealing you take and go, but in lying you pretend to give but you are actually taking. The souls sees. The interaction of the soul is like what we do in the car driving everyday, we have a white light in the front that shows the direction of motion coming to us, we use the red light in the back known as a red ?? shift, that the car is moving away, we can't see if the soul is receiving or taking, only in the white or red zone. because when he says he takes but he actually gives, he's actually taking from us, we feel it. Why am I getting weak in that direction, where are all the fields I am giving, they're ending up ?? the one

who is supposed to give ... those who start understanding the work of the Pl in universal communication, they'll understand that there is nothing to hide. (:52). ?? they can keep on lying, and those of you who become more and more expert in it you see it. ..

(:56). ... when you create a religion you have to lie, because that is the essence of it. (:58).
(1:00). Then you can share from dimension to dimension, you can change position, you can change from physicality to the dimension of soul. To come to the dimension of physicality of the man is very hard, it's extremely an unpleasant experience. But when you are given a job to do, you come ot an agreement between the soul and the physicality soul to manifest yourself in the dimension of man, you take it because you know you are safe, somewhere down the line you know there is a pattern for your work, that you are there to serve, to elevate the soul, to bring the change to the others in the dimension of physicality. Many of you who manage to reach that point, as I said, the earth is the nursery of the diversity of the fields of the existence, then in time you become the prophets in different dimensions and positions in the U. Then if you get it right and get the message, you are like the fish on the end that gets the message to give to the center that a change is needed here, there is something happening, then you respond accordingly that it keeps everyone safe, then you work within the realm of the UC, then when you are guided to teach then you teach the correct way. You don't teach the lying or stealing way, because it's not ingrained or part of the soul which you accepted to teach, even though you manifest yourself in that dimension of physicality. Those of you who want to transfer from one position to another (1:02).

(1:10)

(1:14). Vegetarian ..
(1:17). Any Questions. dropped out.. (1:22). people start talking about killing vegetables that each grain is a soul. ... Nicholas talks about becoming apart of the plants .. we have become numb to the pain of the plant souls ... (1:33). ... what's the use of trying to cover it up when the truth sits in a totally different position, if we start looking at the truth ourselves then we can inspire others to start looking at the path of truth, and not to ofol ourselves that we try to make it better then the reality that is there. (1:35). Mr. Keshe in response to taking vegetables to the market and looking after them, and why do we feel this way or the other, it's not to promote vegetarianism or to be a meat eater, it's just being honest with ourselves, it's not to attack or to say that you are worst murderers then others, no. It's about understanding the reality, then it's for us to judge our condition and position, and maybe those who are vegetarians become faster Pl consumers. Maybe there is another point that it is harsh to understand, but the fact is very simple. (1:36). When you bite your child or friend as for fun or to try and hurt, it's a different kind of biting. .. . but they are still all bites, we have justified them in different ways, but the still all hurt the same. In the same way in this, it's not to find out who's killing more, we have to find a way to survive, it's not finding a justification, it's finding a way how to survive. ... if I walk into a place where everybody is biting and shouting then I become deaf to it, I create a threshold that I don't hear anymore. it's like you are talking to your lover in a noisy airport, you blackout all the noise to hear your lover, (1:38). because we have

created a threshold for what we are concerned with, the lover on the other end .. the rest we are deaf to. So it is with the way that we eat, it's not that we don't hear the soul of the cow or the grain, we have made a threshold and we don't want to hear it because we know we need it to survive, but it doesn't justify the job. It's because we don't hear. If you cross the light and hit somebody, you say I didn't se the red light. It doesn't matter you made the accident. It's not justifying, but understanding the totality and what we do. Maybe this explanation causes us to move faster away from consuming, killing another, or lying ?? you got to give it to me so I can survive. Why do we offer ourselves as a lover because we want to give. We don't care if you love back or not because we want to love. We want to confirm our existence, like with valentines now we can give. It's understanding reality and not trying to take a position, because once we do that we are blind to the facts and the truth. Justifying it and understanding it are different, There is no justification (1:40). for termination of a life, it doesn't matter how we do it. But as a human and other animals on this planet, we have ofund a justification, I have to eat to survive. Now we have the copycats with the Gans water, they say, now I don't kill anymore. Another fallacy on top of the other one, a justification of the same. Just because we have made a threshold in our brain, ears, soul that we don't want to hear the shouting and hallowing of who we bite, doesn't mean we haven't bitten. Being open to the understanding of it, is being open to what is next. Maybe that's why I said vegetarians will sooner take up the Pl, maybe that elevation of the soul needs more and it receives more faster. I know the answer. I prefer to stay silent. We are not here to blame or separate, but to understand the reality, the totality. If you are so concerned that, I am not killing an animal, and then if you accept that the vertical people are the same as the horizontal people, then where is your justification. Somewhere there is misleading of ones soul or playing with the color of truth. (1:42). That's why I said in this time there are no prophets. 08
.. because you have to consume energy to protect that lie. (1:46). When you consume energy you give from your life, you age, you have to always cover up. When you understand this the life and soul changes. We have deafened ourselves to the truth and then we try to justify it, because the reality is there, we can't .. if we can't discuss these things like this, now that we understand part of the truth out of the total reality until the other part opens up to us ... do you know when it's going to open up to you, when you open your ears, when you take that barrier of deafness away and you hear the voice of the soul of the grain, the voice and emotion of the dead cow, then you'll become alert. We are not preachers but a scientific organization and we have to understand scientifically what we are doing. Just because we close our eyes to it doesn't mean it doesn't exist. And just because everybody else does it, doesn't mean you have to do it. Just because everybody is a murderer you don't become a murderer. Then we don't need to justify it. If I don't do it I die, I am a beautiful guy I put the seed there so it grows. So does the bird, it eats the seed, goes somewhere and shits it out and it becomes a new plant. (1:48). This is what we have to understand, no justification and being honest in understanding in the whole process. Because if you understand this and you're in the space then you become the judge of your own behavior and not doing things our of fear. The whole part of these teachings is to take what has been put in the STM out of fear and punishment, out of the equation, then you'll think logically and take a logical procedure anywhere in the U, you won't look at something and say, oh it's beautiful can I eat it, but if you think if I eat it will I die, this is

out of the fear, or if I eat it will it eat me this is also out of the fear. Whereas if you think, I don't eat I just enjoy the beauty. Someone wrote to me i met the most beautiful woman in the world. I said to myself, she makes a beautiful presentation of humanity, KF face because it shows the beauty of the creation that we all can enjoy the Creator, but the essence is, is the beauty skin deep, we don't know the person, we passed them on the street, then do we hear the shouting inside. You want to understand the work of the U, do not judge and don't allow anybody to judge (1:50).
(1:54).

(2:00). It sits in our RNA, DNA, we still look at it as delicious to have, can we taste it, then something rings a bell, I am not that anymore, I have evolved, but it's still there, whatever experiences from the first man is in our RNA. Do you think you are going to get rid of it, rather being able to control it, on top of it, is much harder then actually getting involved in it. Then if you eat something that is a virus, you're done for. Most of the teaching is for you to be able to survive the environment of the U. If you want to go somewhere where the women and men are so beautiful but are afraid to go there in case you do something wrong, or you can go there just to enjoy the beauty of it, it's the same position, and being aware of it that weakness doesn't come because that could be your demise. That will be the time your soul of physicality can't operate outside the parameters of the soul, because now it's in position, not you as a soul of physicality. You are allowed to fall in love as many times as you like in the depths of the U with the beauty of the U (2:02). but you can't destroy it. Just because we opened the park and it has taken so long to beautifully arrange it, you can't go in like a bull in a china shop, we try to stop the bull before we open the door of the china shop. We are trying to civilize man to the way of the universe. In the U civilization is not like here where you just learn how to use a fork or drive, Africans without the fork and knife are more civilized in so many ways. Civilized means that this is my limit and I don't need it enforced on me, this is the difference between KF and men of religion, which is life by fear, if you do this you get punished. Fear should be out of harming and not being punished. This is the language of the U. .. it takes time we are going through a transition, we were not aware of, now we are aware of and you can't justify. (2:04).

(2:13).
(2:16).Q: (2:18).

(2:25).
..transcribers ..
(2:28).
(2:30). (2:32).
(2:36).
(2:42).
(2:52).
End

213th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 1, 2018

(MAN ENTERS THE UNIVERSAL COMMUNITY today, ,)

(:11). We setup a One Nation government last August with the Earth Council (EC), they are responsible for life on the earth and communicating with the Universal Community. The UCouncil is responsible to communicate with the UC and they remain a member of the UC until they decide to move out of this planet. We'll see many members of the UC take to space and at that time they'll hand over their position to another. Up to now these positions of guidance we given to what we called prophets. (:14). We become collectively the prophet ... The messages from space that people who go to space find will be brought back, as the explorers brought back information about Africa, the space will be the new frontier. Through the UCouncil we'll receive what is needed and what can be done once the transfer is through. Like with pilots and air hostesses without flying we don't need them, it's a non-existence job. When ... as we start feeding the soul so the creatures of this planet and other creatures of the U. (:16). In that process we need people who understand the dilemma of being in the body of a man or the physicality of this planet. The UCouncil is not an unusual process in the U, it's one of the most common denominator factors and that's why we set it up. 36

Universal Council charter will be read, it's the start of peace for the planet. (:29). Shows UC video ... (:40). reading of the UC Charter ...
(1:23).

(2:07). Mr. Keshe continues. We made decisions on 2 platforms 24

.. the 99 names for God are in fact the attributes of the STM. For the first we have known our own attributes (2:10). What we thought was of the highest order we see are of us, we are the STM of the highest order, equal to all other souls. Now we understand more and I thank you for al the work which has been done. This was brought out in names centuries ago by those who believed in the same path but they didn't tell the man that was actually the STM. There is a message here that I would like to pass on. The human race has written its Charter to become part of the U Council as part of the Universal Community and is allowed to enter the UC upon completion of the Charter.

WE WELCOME THE HUMAN RACE TO THE UNIVERSAL COMMUNITY.

Now that you have chosen the path of peace we open the arm of unity and prosperity for the human race and the planet. We welcome you to the UC on the basis that the STM has matured to understand his dimension of physicality. We welcome the human race in the steps he has taken to start the entry into the UC. We support you and salute you. (2:12). It's a glorious day for the human race, not because of what was written but with what the STM has accepted to be part of, to be peaceful and be a member of UC. In so many ways we have been waiting a long time to welcome man into the UC, you'll see rapid changes and the progress for man to be welcomed by the UC. Thank you very much. (2:13)

End of THIS SESSION ....

(2:15) play video of the U Council. .. (2:24). If you were blind and just heard the voice. The terms of the voice in conjunction with the noise of the sight with what we call the vision of the man. ?? the emotion will ?? and what's interesting is that maybe for the first time man understands that the voice is the emotion of the man. Many times we said it's the E which is between the STM and the soul of physicality, when the soul feels it the man speaks it, not necessarily in the voice of the box, but in the voice of the E of the brain, ?? but he gains the strength of his own, which is his sound, his interaction with the STM, creates the fall out which is the physical interaction, physical response of the man. When we see the earth and the sun interact with each other in their fields, we see the daylight, the creation of new matters, so is the E of the man in the dimension of physicality when he interacts with the STM, the fallout is the physicality, the behavior of the man. Everything makes noise, has a music, the creator of ... it's us who has to find the instrument to listen and detect that sound of interaction. If we rub a hand we hear what it is and does. (2:26).

(2:32)

There were no deaf amongst us, (2:34). it's just that we didn't have the instrument to be able to understand this interaction between 2 people. If man goes further he can control the soul of physicality in position and strength in respect to the STM and make noise without any voice box being used, that's how we do it, because when we detach from our physicality and we become the soul, this is how we communicate with the others, from the interaction of the soul of physicality (STP) and the STM itself. Many of you have had a dream of their old dead relatives, physically they are not there, they left the physical body, it is the interaction of the soul of physicality with the STP with the mother or sister, that in rubbing against each other creates the noise and voice of the soul, ... we already know that we don't need the physical dimension to be able ot communicate (with other souls) but instead we say, I had a dream of my mother and she spoke with me.
(2:36). because at that point we don't use the voice box, we use the STP because it is all of the same strength. Now that we start traveling the U. A question many of you have is how come I can see my mother who passed away a long time ago or they are living in another part of the world, you see the STP of the person and not the person, when you recognize that each one has a given strength that even controls the eye color, then you say I saw my mother and she had a red eye, I wonder what was wrong with her. We have become so good in translating the sounds of the rubbing of the noises of the creation of motion of the fields within the structure of the STM and the STP that we have totally confused ourselves because we are entangled in the dimension of physicality. Today we bring the humanity to join the UC, now you have to understand that every point and interaction has a sound and it has a strength according to ?? and it has a color also. (2:38).

(2:46).
(2:58). Any questions. Q: Is there music or sounds in the U that elevate all souls that hear it? Yes, you have to find it. The noise of the soul of the child's heart of the physical dimension, with the soul of the child in interaction with the soul of the physicality of the mother and the soul of the mother dictates the time of the birth. (3:00). When the child

can't take it any more, it doesn't get kicked out it moves to find a new ?? passage that it can take what it needs because it needs more, and you call it a birth. I hope you understand. Q: ?? one of my communications was with a stone, very clear. Can you explain how that works. The writings of Bahuala says, even a stone has a soul. You have managed to reach that point where you hear the voice of the soul. (3:02). ... the guy in Beretta who wanted to move the cup with his soul, if ... at the strength he can reach the cup. it's so simple. ... (3:04). the Bahai start fasting for 21 days until beginning of Spring. The Jews, Christians fast at this time. What noise does this fasting do to us. .... to hear his own weaknesses, connection between the physicality and the soul. (3:06).

(3:08).
(3:14). There shall be no prisons or killing. Have you ever heard of a soul leaving a man without the agreement between the physicality and the STM, why should we commit such a crime. Those who use these apparatuses have to stop because we don't hear the STM. Now a days if they can't get you for what they want they make you a terrorist, that is the easiest way, now everybody is a terrorist except the terrorist who sit in the throne and do the ?? to take what they want. But do you hear the STM, the cry of the man who runs from these positions, because now we have to hear we have no choice. ... the man from planet Zeus doesn't do wrong because he sees everything coming from the strength of his soul. We have done everything to stop ourselves from listening to the music which is the fields which radiate out of the STM. In time you'll see something very strange where the field strength of the STM radiates it has some ambiguity in the noise, very clearly the fields are not the same as the others (3:16).
(3:20).
(3:28).
(3:36).
(3:41). Don't renounce violence, promote peace it will come. We lost the English and French members ...
The UC members will receive help from the U Community for peace.
you signed yourself into it now you have to act on it.
... Mr. Keshe had a stroke, brain hemorrhage at the age of ??40 on the plane. The consequence of having it at a young age is it goes to the bottom of your brain, and you get paralysis etc,. one of the side effects of this is that your brain goes through an emotion of not having enough time, its subconscious, you speak before the others finish. (3:50). ... the physical E takes over the appearance of the soul. When you hear me jump in before other people finish speaking is because of this premature stroke. You find a way to walk out of it. Fear of not having enough time to achieve what you have to do. (3:52). .. we have to be aware of our own conduct. .. we get stressed when the physicality doesn't match the physical life. when the strength of the soul doesn't match the STP and the physicality itself. (3:54). we come to this planet to change .. what you learn from it helps you to put it right. . it can take 10 years to discover what you're doing, you didn't know that you walked this way. "why do I do this", I didn't know. (3:56). When people come for help I have them hold their hands out, I can tell by the position of the fingers what is going on with them .. the STM is the palm, the fingers shows the total E of the man, radiates from the soul. the thumbs are shorter if they bend backwards when you open it means you're a very high giver. When it bends in, taker. (3:58). When you put your

hands together you bring the energy of the STP together, the gap is like the friction between the sun and the earth, so I can create light between my hands. (4:00). 85% percent of men who are shorter then the wife are unfaithful, then they find a women who is shorter then them. ... (4:02). It's very interesting how we shape ourselves, how we stand. People with fibromyalgia stand with shoulders 5 mm above the chest, a position of protection, like when you have been punched in the stomach, because they have been abused that shape takes over, then abusers pick them up like nothing, that's why people go from one failed relationship to another because you have marked yourself. When you elevate their soul they change their partners and their body posture changes. Their clothes don't fit anymore because they have grown by about 2 cm, but they don't see that it is only the posture that has changed. You have to look at the STM and what condition creates physicality. When you shake hands with people it can tell you everything about them, even the emotion and what they are thinking. Also by which finger they press. Q: Where do you learn that? I brought it with me from where I come. I carry the knowledge of the U, darling. But somehow you can't teach all of it, but then you go and find out how humans have done this and then you can go to it and say this is what it is (through observing the humans). ... (4:04). Now the scientists that they can't get their technology they issue them as terrorists. ... they want to carry on with the abuse. We have documents to present to the European Court. (4:06). We allow people to abuse us. .. You know by the handshake, you feel the emotion of danger and you know .. we have built systems to protect ourselves this is how we assess ourselves. We hear the noise of the soul, it's puzzling for a lot of people, how do we know what is going on, because we hear the STM, we don't need to be there, and when you are here to serve they bring you in. It's just having the self confidence to know that you are here to bring the change for the better. When you do it for yourself you are the loser, when for others to be better you always win because we carry you through. We always look at the physicality but we need to look at the E of the fields of the souls of the others. Why do you think we are in the position that we are in, we receive so much blessings from so many of you that I don't really care about the physicality because the souls (4:08). are there and they adjust everything else, my job is to bring the condition that I have accepted to do and then the rest is in your hands. ... I am here to serve and I know what my soul has to do, it doesn't matter who comes with what money and where it sits because at the end of the day there is no money in the U. If money is a way to bring peace on this planet, and through it, then those who have will service it because it means that their soul has reached the maturity and they want to be part of it. Us as human beings have to understand when you read (about them) what was their detachment, I am detached from everything, but I am here attached to what I came here to do. But I had to learn a lot about the man, this creature is an amazing creature, it's a chameleon even with its own soul. e have to understand the operation of the soul then in the U we'll survive according to the strength of our own soul and not dependent on others, knowing that when it is needed it will be there. Now there is a time and need for peace and we'll achieve it, you'll be amazed by every possible way. Understand why we are pushing for space technology this year. I am not interested in taking you in to space because you can go with your soul, because when the space technology is developed and the way it's getting developed ... it will mean there won't be any borders, anybody can go from America to Canada, anywhere. (4:10). And when you have people do it this is how to get rid of the borders. It's not fighting anyone, it's

delivering technology. Technology for peace. We don't talk about what is going on behind the scenes and the way the governments are working with the KF. ... We continually embark on creating knowledge and the knowledge brings the peace, and nobody understands how it works. I am changing things with knowledge. Many people are on the verge of flight this year. I don't need to do anything. ...

(4:12).
(4:16).
(4:21).

It's the day man is welcomed to the Universal Community .. END ..

214th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Mar 8 2018

(,)

(:12). (:14). (:16).
(:27). KF "peace" coins will be backed the 300 KF factories and all the KF supporters. (:32). KF coins and how it works ... (:43). We have established a government, a parliament, banking, ... (:45). break in connection .. (:48). break .. (:49). ... (:51). Some people don't like what we said, .. (:56).
... we will not allow you to speculate on the coins. ... 1 million coins released, 5 million shares, on the open stock exchange. Any questions. Q: When they join the KF they have to sign the World Peace Treaty? This will be part of it, these coins can't be used to harm any being on this planet. (1:02). We will monitor that no organization take shares that are involved in any kind of Defense Technology or killing and the rest of it. We will monitor this very carefully. We are talking about tens of millions per day income, the way we are laying it out. Those funds should not be used to harm anybody, but it has to be for the elevation of it. This is why we made it a thousand that the others who need it can have use of it. We'll be transparent. We are not giving as charity, but we need to share the resources of this planet which are a human effort. Factories are where man and the planet put their efforts and knowledge and the entire being for the product to manifest itself. Q: Is the KF coin dividend is that 3% annually? Yes. (1:04). will this increase as it becomes successful and will there be other benefits? We'll look at it as we go along. Don't forget that you are buying into a company or organization, this is not a coin outside in the banking system. So when you buy the coin you become as part of the team at the KF. .. you become a member of ?? KF. You buy into the efforts of the KF factories. Most of these returns at least the first 10 years, will go on giving back and bringing the whole humanity into balance. At the moment the 3% is guaranteed, you don't buy currency, we are not bank exchanging. When you buy a coin you buy a share in the structure of a company. You become part of it. The company has become international in the market that we can all benefit by it. We open the coins today... (1:06). .. we don't extend the coins for speculation that some people loose their money, it has to be that we all benefit.

Like in Europe the governments have taken the speculation out by taxing the gains and the profits go to everybody. .. you sign yourself to peace... (1:08). Shows the photos of the factories in Nigeria and Ghana and Mexico. We have committed ourselves to peace and there is no way to turn back to the past. (1:10).
... Q: Will there be a limit on the number of coins that can be purchased? Not at the moment. Please don't go and buy up coins because you have money. Buy one and give to others.
(1:16).
(1:18).
... at the moment the MaGrav are still giving 30 to 50% reduction and we're still selling them from the factories. We have sold thousands and nobody is returning.
(1:22).
(1:26).
(1:34). You have to get use to the new conditions...
(1:36). Q: About power ... Nobody carries any power, we are proud to be there but we are not arrogant. These are the fears we have, some may not be able to take it, but we will ... Q: I hope humanity changes their ways. We don't hope we are already there it is just growing more. Q; But the same people .. Why don't you look at it in the way that the people become better and they contribute more, why do we put the seed of negativity, we have had enough of it for centuries. These thoughts start negativity and create division, if you are waiting for people to betray you, just pray for them, it will to your benefit. Your love will go to them and it will grow. ...
(1:42). Q: Is there a model? No all the models failed. We are creating it.
(1:44). Q: This beautiful river of kindness can I put my family name in it so they can also benefit? (1:46).
(1:54).
(1:58). A tribute to Armand and his wife Sara and family...
.. you are worried if you'll get 3% but we sacrifice our family to get world peace, there is no bank to pay for it.
(2:00). Alek from Nigeria.

(2:06). Teaching. Where does the heartbeat come from, the change when we go from G to M and M to G, that switch over creates a pulse we call a heartbeat. 46

... the speed of conversion gives the rate of the heartbeat, if you can understand the work of this it is very easy. Why does your heartbeat suddenly change when you see your lover? (2:12). It doesn't need to do a thing. A certain telephone call brings a massive change in the heart noise. Our emotion is the controller of our soul in the dimension of physicality but we have never understood, but if we do then we can dictate the process by which the structure of the STM interacts with structure of the STP of the man, and how the heartbeat of one creates the motion and heartbeat in the other, that one can't exist without the other, the more clarity in the STP and the STM the more pleasurable the transition shall be. If the STM sees in the conduct of the physicality as ?? one has been as part of its ethos, you find ?? at the end of physicality, is not so harsh as one imagines, it becomes very pleasant, it is something to look forward to, I have done everything there and now I am going home. A heartbeat exists with every plasma entity in the U and if

you can adjust to it you can enjoy the pleasure of existence and then you can control everything. But does the STP through the beat of the heart allows the release of certain amounts of the fields which is the essence of the STM (2:14). to be released from the soul to confirm its existence, because one triggers the other and it allows the STM to absorb energy of a higher order from the universal fields, then if we can change the rate of the flow and the strength of the higher order from the STP into triggering the STM to extract more ?? from its environment then man will reach the point of ?? .. in joining with the U Community, because at this point it's the height of the strength, is at the highest of any being on the planet or in the U. None of you have understood but soon many of you will understand. Q: Is the switch over between M to G in the heartbeat, it comes to something like the black hole, that point of switch is almost like it's not there, (2:16). the point between coming into existence and going out of existence? If you look at the rate of the birth when the egg and sperm comes together, somehow gradually they create their own heartbeat and that beat is transferred gradually into a muscle we call a heart. The heartbeat comes when the collection of the souls of the physical matter of the entity combine together and in that process create a give and take, or take and reject, and it creates a center of life what we call existence. Any of us can live in that dimension, have a heartbeat. Anytime you put the Gans' together in a very dynamic condition they create a heartbeat. The teaching of today what I just explained in the last 10 minutes, if you can grasp the whole concept, the idea, essence and knowledge of it, should make many of you man of space. (2:18). Q: When we elevate our soul does that mean we also elevate our emotions and stop feeling bad emotions? Emotions don't ... why do we look for emotions of negativity, sorrow and pain, why don't we look for positive E to give to be happy to rejoice, (2:20). to share give , and be able to justify to our own soul and nobody else. How many have walked next to your wife and said I just love looking at you, or to your child, or family. Loving is a privilege and the man has never appreciated it. Loving is the gift to humanity and man has abused it against himself .. why don't you look at that when you fall in love you learn how to give, to be generous to your own soul because you give from the soul. Why do we always look at the negativity and that people are going to do wrong, that there is going to be sorrow and pain, .. if we change it, it's not there, it's in another position. It's amazing when I see detachment, I am getting there, not quite there. ... I crossed another detachment. .. now serving humanity is the priority. We need to come to the conclusion that there is no need for sacrifice, very little of that, because when you give from your soul you have already given, there is nothing left to sacrifice, .. it has given everything (2:24). Q: we are all connected through the creation .. (2:28). ... if I understand that if I hurt another soul, it really is my soul that is hurt by it, would you like ot hurt yourself, unless you are a maniac, you see pleasure in pain. Q: I don't have to worry with a man holding a gun at me, if I ?? his fields he'll drop the gun? In so many ways but we have to mature, it's the time of maturity. Q: How can we help ourselves and others with addictions? (2:30). It's possible but we haven't had much time, now the ofcus is on the factories. You can get rid of all addictions, except one, in which it is embedded in our RNA, which is the cornerstone of all the structures of the creations of the man, is the addiction to reproduce, because we doubt it, it doesn't exist. Even those who don't want to reproduce, in totality we always see the reproduction always leaving its fingerprints, it's part of our responsibility ... and the pleasure we get from reproduction ... (break in connection).. .(2:35). ... why the physical anxiety, the detection .., it's the soul

which needs to be satisfied on the physical level, ?? and if he can't satisfy it, it becomes addicted because the soul is aware of it, but the soul of physicality is not aware of it and they try to match, and that matching needs additional energy, because it's on a ?? matter state, it's a Gans matter level so you can subdue it or increase it like a physical matter like sugar, or a chemical ?? because it's a rapid release energy in the structure in the body. Every addiction is reversible. ... I have had cases of people 20 years addicted to drugs, within 24 hours they can't even stand the smell of it. (2:36). because the smell is part of the E of the man in the dimension of physicality and the soul of physicality. If you have been a smoker for 40 years to stop can be too dangerous, and if your in your 50s or 60s you write your own death sentence, because the body has to reverse back in and then the body creates mayhem. Addiction is coming from the STP to the physical soul, one is what creates the body ?? , and the other by what is created by the matter state of the body. ?? then you can overcome anything. Why some drugs (herbs) are so effective, you just put some nettles leaves next to your body in that dimension ?? Doctors don't understand. Satisfy the STM, the STP, and the physicality, when you control 2 out of 3 in the right way the other ones will fit in. Then there'll be no addition. I am sure you all know how to do it. (2:38). We missed the first part of your discourse. Ah, it means God didn't want you to listen as usual. ... Every word has a meaning for you to learn from. Addiction has nothing to do with the E or the soul's side of emotion. It has to do with the STP and the physical soul of the man. They try to match and when they can't, then we try to create a match for a short time, the more strength you have in your physical soul and the STP, understand that they are separated. The soul of physicality and the physical soul are totally separate, one has to do with the physical body that we leave behind, and one with the soul or collective (effective) life of the physical life the man creates, and addiction has to do with this part and has nothing to do with the STM. The minute you go into the soul business you'll find that the addictions are lost. If you can go in the direction of improving the soul, the energy of the both sides, the physicality and the energy of STM, or the physical soul (2:40). then you'll be able to walk away from the additions. It can be reversed in seconds. What we look for is that matching ... if we can't match our physical soul to the STP so we try harder and we look for the energy, which is drugs, sugar which is the alcohol. A drug raises the level of energy. And that is what we are looking for. It has to do with a physical entity matter and not with the soul matter. Souls don't get drunk. If you want ot see one, you're quite welcome. Drugs, sugar, adrenaline, why do we go after these, dopamine and the other things we get when w gamble. Because it is the energy which pushes the neural system on the physical soul level to the soul of physicality, we want to bridge it to make it one, and it doesn't happen. You can help a little bit from the soul side, but you can't do much for it because it's the interface between 2 different levels of entities of energy. This is why addictions are so hard to reverse. If you understand it, why do we get addicted to sex, why do we do it regularly or get involved with another partner, what's the payment, that adrenaline, that giving, that love .. which creates ?? and it's all physical, ?? your soul (doesn't say) it's time to make love, or go and find another soul. It's your physicality and the STP and physical soul, .. that have to confirm each others existence. (2:42). we confirm with another physical body ... to satisfy .. but to ?? it . (2:43).

Mr. Keshe says good-bye... Danish Constitution ...

END

215th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 15 2018

(,)

(:11). Sharing all assets on this planet fairly and equally ...
(:15). Shinzan Lab in China I closed immediately when I ofund that they were paying the people only $150 per month.
(:18).
.. it has to be understood that we set a new ethos a new way ..
(:25). A new catalog for only KF products, something between Alibaba and Amazon.
.. our plan to support local cottage industry ..
(:32). .. can use Keshe Coin ...
.. convert your testimonials into scientific papers ...
(:38). .. this is the first time a coin is backed by industrial development. .. a video to explain the coin. Each coin will be embedded with a chip and long term connected with an ID or One Nation, passport. The physical coins will be released in the future.
VIDEO Keshe Coin. (:41). Exchangeable only within the KF structure for products.
(:44).
(:48). In the old days it used to be gold backing the coins, now we back it with intelligence, knowledge .. Please be prudent. .. it's only cashable when the Keshe Bank decides. (:50). all the factories and products we produce, become the backer of the coin. Keshe in the English language (cash) means money ... (:52). Any questions. Q: How is the Keshe Coin secured, block chain? It's something like the Krypto Currency but in a different way, but there is no mining because it involves the assets of the KF.
(:54). A blueprint factory in Ghana. Shows the animation of factory. It backs its own structure and ethos ... (:58).
(1:04). Q: Can we buy a fraction of the coin or with multiple people? Yes, this is the purpose to bring people together. People can buy collectively. It's a donation to the KF, and we'll share what we received with you. (1:08). If we don't see donation on the receipt we'll turn it back. Q: What will the coin be made of? It can be made of ice. In the space when they see these coins they'll recognize you, it'll be with an embedded chip and connected to the ID card, passport and banking system we set up. (1:10).
Q: About the line between Defense workers and Army? We always said it is the man who makes the bullets not the man shooting, then man who designs weapons to kill, to separate nations. Armies are there to keep and create conditions of peace not to fight.
(1:14). Look at the Great Wall of China, we were always told it was to keep the enemy out in fact it was totally different. It was made by leaders who were peaceful and could keep peace inside there nations, and keep the ones who were wild out.
(1:20).
... it should not matter from where our soul came together from the fields of this planet, but what matters is how mush we can elevate the others on this planet and beyond. We celebrate it because the fields of it are peaceful and loving. We will not allow the K Coin

to be used for purchases that are not within the structure of the peace work. We'll set up an organization to monitor. (1:24). We'll give the Coins to the nations to buy goods to set up factories for their nations.
Going back to out teachings. For those who are trying to create fields fro space travel, There is something very simple to remember. (1:28). It comes from maturing in the knowledge. The process that there is a reversal at the point of the maximum M when it changes to G and then it becomes like a heartbeat, the ?? speeds of the M field transfer, suddenly while you are traveling away you get pulled backwards, ?? switched at the strength to be pulled back and center. This is very similar to what we call Alkalinity, which is G in the science of chemistry, change that to G field forces and then change Acidity to G field forces of Giving, you have surplus energy to give. Most of the Alkaline material produced with the Gans', carry very funny things to them, it's called O, Cu on its own in the Gans state will be heavily giving or absorbing, but the minute you connect it to the O it becomes Alkaline (1:30). In the matter state of the process, the alkalinity is part of the process of absorbing energy. This means that in the matter state the M field balance of the energies of the matters of this planet stays at the level of Fe, in the matter state, and in the gaseous state it is O. Look at the structure of the Pl of Fe, and that of O in the gaseous state, find the balance field of M and G of the planet earth, then you'll understand why Fe is G and shows pulling or what we call magnetic field effect, this is part of what we need to know, then it makes the science of understanding very easy. Why anything connected to Fe is magnetic and also O becomes magnetic, because the balance fields in the distance from what we call, the space of the plasma (1:32). of the center of the earth creates condition of balance M G field, which means the behavior of giving and taking, M and G effected. 17

(1:53).

(2:09). .. you have attached yourself to the planet through the liquid Gans level (O in the water).

(2:14). Q:

(2:26). (2:29). Photo of dust, matter created in one of the KF research labs, would it be the same if it clockwise or counterclockwise, would we get white or yellow gold based on direction of rotation. (2:30). We now can create matter in space.
(2:32). 22
.. we can change the fields so only boys are born.
(2:34). Is it the love of the mother who is a giver creates a girl, or the love of the father who is a giver creates a girl.
In the Spring earth becomes closer to the sun, the field strength of the sun has more say, but at night the earth has more say, but it is just in the balanced position. (2:36). Balanced brings happiness which brings reproduction because we can do what we like, the emotion changes according to the change of position. Why do some animals go through that cycle in the Autumn so they have the children by Spring.
.. how come in some tribes in Africa the sex is determined by the needs of the tribe when the child reaches puberty. ... everything is calculated through the field strength of the soul

and the plants. (2:38). in the spring means more receiving from the sun, now you have to fulfill what is missing, you create the fields which is the dimension of the life to find balance. Why do women and men go through the cycle. Have you heard that if you eat this you'll have a boy or girl, they change the balance of alkalinity, or the balance of giving or taking. Mother always gave more so it's a girl. The boys are actually the givers, because a man is more of a giver by the nature of his physical structure, a woman is a taker or G. Is it clockwise or counter. You'll find all the answers in the U, in the structure of the man and if you understand it you can fly. In any dimension of the U, redefine the physics and stop calling either G or alkalinity, it's just all pulling, Acidity is M is giving, it's surplus energy that has to go out because the guy can't hold on to it, he's too much in love. (2:40).

(2:50).

(2:54). We are responsible ... the faster we move on. The strongest gives to the weakest. If you have a soul of a higher order you give so much that the weaker becomes the same as you. The question is how did you become strong? It's like the banana, the more you peel it, the more energy comes out, the more you give from the skin the more flesh you have to give, stronger more manifested. But does it mena that because it's of the higher order it taps to the end of the banana, ?? the little chap gets from the beginning of the banana. (2:56). We think that by giving away to the weak one the strong one gets drained, but in fact it has create more to take from the fields of the U and it changes, then it gives to the next one and next one. This how do the viruses grow, packets of energy it gets from one to the next one and this is why they grow so fast. Once you use something that can take the energy away from one of them the rest collapse. We speak about alkalinity, the energy that can attach itself to the entity is through the strength of its O, otherwise it can't do, because O is G. All the viruses on this planet or in the space attach themselves to the strength of the O of the body ?? majority of the time, ?? condition of the earth. That's why when we showed about Ebola in Africa, they immediately confiscated all our work. All we did was put the element in there to drain the ?? protein. Now we know that the virus can only mainly be attached to the O level, so anything with O, CO2 ZnO2, the higher the element you have, (2:58). the higher strength O you are carrying within the structure. Nobody sees it. Both ZnO and CuO have O but the strength of the ZnO O is much higher then the Cu, then the energy of the O in H2O, is very low. ... why some elements never get oxidized, because within the structure of themselves they carry energy which the O can never be attracted to, because they carry the balanced energy within themselves ?? O balanced. the field Pl condition. If you understand this you'll understand most of the work of the Pl. In the U change the O to something else ??/ planet Zeus it's something else, you can only attach to something that has that field spectrum. Because O on this planet is not mono-level. (3:00). We have a spectrum of the MG field of O, in one place it may match Plutonium, in another Fe. And nobody understands this. 13

(3:06).
(3:11). Keshe wiki is completed by Klaus of Austria. Plays video.
(3:21).

(3:23). Something happened in the KF but we have taken action as soon as we learned about it.
(3:35). END

216th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 22 2018
(,)

(:11). (:14).
(:16). the Keshe Coin will only be for KF Supporters and not at the moment to the outside. In time it will be the new currency of the world. We see the European currency becoming unstable for those who are in the background, and we Chinese currency will go out on its own anc become the currency of the world. One of the hardest parts of BRICK is India. It is not free and is still part of British colony and this is one of the reasons BRICK has been promised but it can't take shape. the British sit behind India, the Indian government can't make any concrete decisions without their okay, and this is the major weakness in the whole structure. (:18). Whereas China on its own can dictate a new currency and it has the power to do it. ..
... the open market will merge into it. ..

(:26). continues about coin.
(:30).
(:35). ... all the MaGrav's work, it's for you to find out where and how to deliver the energy. .. (:37). He draws the MaGrav connections. You have to connect 2 MaGrav one for the refrigerator and another for lighting. In Africa because of how the house is wired to the Grid and that they don't use much resistive (electric heating) loads so they get 95% reduction.
(:43). Something about Smart meters. The car MaGrav don't see much reduction because the computer chips in the cars don't allow for more then 25% reduction in fuel, because most of the oil companies hold shares in the car manufacturers. Anything more then 20 % fuel reduction and the chip dumps fuel into the maniofld. If you can change the chips you can save 50%, but the governments won't allow they get a lot of money through taxation. The MaGrav clearly does work. As I said, we didn't bring out the MaGrav for the purpose of electricity or the car. It comes from it. But what does it mean. Plasma Power Unit, to be able to travel the depths of the space we need to create a condition. The matter state ??
... the only way any of you can create motion and lift and full control in the next (:46). coming time is to understand the work of the Plasma and MaGrav units, not as an electron flow but as a plasma flow. This is the key. You are converting Pl to meager electron vibration, but none of you are pushing with it to go into using it as a Pl flow, voltage potential difference in respect to 2 positions of the plasmas, in which 1 sits on the top and 3 on the bottom to create condition of lift and creation of the matter state out of the fields. I can't be any more clearer then this. You have always looked at matter state. We are not interested in current power production unit. You are still looking for crumbs and are missing the cake. Now that you have create the Pl, you have used it in water to eradicate cancer, in Agriculture, increased power production. We have to go towards use

of the Pl and not the conversion of it to electron vibration, which is the most end of the line before death of the motion below the matter state. Now we can step up to the next step. It is your understanding that has blocked you in the space travel. ... If you have understood the work of the KF should have been able to cretae enough Pl flow to lead to the creation of any matter. Remember the sun radiates, the earth opposes, part of it reflects back towards the sun, part of it spalshes beyond the earth and part gets through because of the G pull (of the earth) of the matching strength and becomes gold, O, H, and whatever else on this planet. (:50). Now for those of you who have understood this, I have given you 3 stars (SF) that continuously work together, they bring in and they radiate ... understand the structure of the waterfall and water jet, with a water jet (nozzle) you have a flow and the water falls as far as it can, but if you put a piece of wood in front of it, it splashes back, then if you stand underneath it you become part of it. With the SF, all you need to do is to block the flow from the 3 base reactors towards the top reactor, you are adding a field reflector that is stronger the the flow that is coming towards it you'll get your spaceship. The slowing down has to be continuous enough that the structure of the physicality can hold, and anything that falls out below will be attracted back in at a higher strength to reach back up to the top reactor. The final answer is on the table. unless you want me to spoon feed you. The reason we are going very fast is, (:52).

(1:02).
(1:08).

... Any questions. (1:16). .. those that live in the air don't see the air, those who live in the dirt don't see the dirt. We have to see the O? You already see the CO2 ... you have Gans' in your reactors, these are massive amounts of energy, if you can feed them the right way, 2 things happen, those who receive energy try to position themselves to create motion, the energy that is released is according to what the atmosphere can take, but this is a higher order. you might get it here or there .. we don't create matter state anymore, we create the energy of the balance of the matter (1:18). when you create this cascade you need to create an energy that has all of it. A lot of you have tested a lot of combinations of loading, but the only thing that you haven't done. .. thousands of years ago the Iranians channeled air through certain channels in their houses to create ice. What puzzles me is my students don't understand what the Iranians did thousands of years ago. You create a flow and in going up at a higher speed, that you change the heat to a strength of a field, to pushing it up, is there any difference with that and the process of MaGravs. (1:20). We bring high speed of the field flow, ?? Inside our systems we have everything, inside the Gans we have a spectrum of what this planet can do, if we can convert the energy inside these Gans with the amount of fields ?? giving to convert them to the total Pl not in the Gans state, but the free state of fields, you'll have your reactor flying. Because now the condition of Gans is total Pl and PPU, and MaGravs are the only key to it. The problem with all of you is that you looked at the coils and how you connected it. You missed the biggest point my darlings, each coil has a hole. How else can I teach you, Iranians did it thousands of years ago in the deserts. Look back at the introduction to the UC, I put that picture in deliberately for man to maybe understand. (1:22). Shows the UC video. Stops at the first reactor. Look at this structure, you have the reactors in the base. The Pl is fed back down. In fact they are feeding fields from all the dimensions of the whole U. The 3

are creating the same kind of flow as 1 will do, but when the 3 hits 1, the 1 can't hold it becomes a barrier, but the 1 has to be strong enough to withstand what is hitting it, otherwise it will push it back. In the space by pushing this one back you create a bigger size dome. By flattening the 3 base reactors and lowering the top reactor you create a larger SS diameter. What you don't see is the funneling of energy here, this is your problem. This is exactly where the problem has been from the beginning. None of you see it. The field flow from the 3 base reactors to the top has to be strengthened. When you strengthen it and when it hits the top reactor, 2 things can happen, the top reactor will disappear and it converts automatically to a plasma condition. As it is a Pl condition it will start rotating, a higher speed rotation will start moving the plasmas and you'll start flying. (1:26). By the dropping of the weaker strength you'll create the structure you have been looking for. .. the only way you can do this is by Pl flow and not by the wires. (go forward to the next picture). (He stops at the photos of the UC members). These are the messengers, we couldn't put them in any better place. you are looking for Buddha or Christ to return. This is the soul of what you see, it is a collective soul this time, it's not one any more. The collective soul of the UC in interaction with the more powerful EC, delivers the unity of mankind. This time in the video I have chosen this wording to fit exactly what it needs. (1:28). (1:30). Stops at 2 circles of coils as a reactors. I put this picture deliberately, look at the position of the holes and the center. This is what you know as Alek's Beads, it is the structure of what we have seen in UOFs. The bright lights you see shining outside a UOF comes from these beads, but they are dynamic. The dimension strength field between 1 inner and 2 outer will give for example O, between another 3 might give you H, or the dimension between this the flow (of the Pl through the holes) might give you the medicine you need. As your reactors rotate by the speed of the flow of Pl, (1:32). and they block, they constantly release the same energy. So you have everything you need within the atmosphere of the system to fly. But this center core brings all the fields together, that can give you the condition of the flow. What you see in the center is where the plasmatic wind should come through. This is the secret of the space technology flow. We need to understand here that everything is on this table. there is no need for matter state. If you create that field flow you decide what it becomes, a chain, a H or an O. What is sitting here is the full understand of the space T and I don't know any other way to teach. The kids want to play with something else other then what is being given to them. (1:34). if you stand in the middle your soul becomes the blockage of the fields, then you can go anywhere in the U. (1:36).
(1:40). Li Ofng award to the KF by the Chinese Government.

(1:43). Photo of Naomi, she is back with us and this picture shows the power of this technology.
(1:46). the Gans swimming pool in Nigeria. Everything is in it, you can take from your soul. (1:48).
(1:54). .. about Shinzan Labs and why they closed it ..
(2:01). .. the same with the EC and UC when you see wrong you have to put it correct, you are the messiahs, who write the books of the correctness of the man. You released your charter and it's time to come into action. Walk around and see what is wrong and how we can put it in a correct way, not to harm but ot correct. Don't be afraid of it. You saw what we did with the Belgium's. We want them to report it ot the Government so we

can put it right. (2:02). It should be the job of all of us, not to fight, but to observe and ot block. Be a creator, a developer, bring the technology that is helps, saves, and develops. And let everybody else to do the same with us. All the Council members your job has started. You came and when you see what is wrong in your language, or country, how we can correct to change the position. We are not in a position to change the governments, but we are there to start changing the souls ?? and we are supposed to do it the correct way. We have all the financial needs for the factories. ... (2:04). become ambassadors of giving time and changing. You don't need to be a member of the UC to bring this in, you all can do and bring the change, not by fighting but just by doing the right thing the right way. ...
(2:06). AZ is the center for space development. and we want to set up a factory in Texas.
(2:08). Q: Do we use a Cu plate on that SF in the video. (2:10). I will leave it to your intelligence. .. if you N coat it then it will absorb all the fields of the Gans. Cu has a significance in a way, under that plate there is a rotating reactor hanging, that's why it's there. (2:12). my son used to say, Papa what you tell me goes over my head, what's the use of explaining to me. .. this is the same, I keep on telling you, do not look at the matter state, the Pl state. In the picture of the Caribbean garden the Pl field is so strong the hurricane winds don't even count to effect it. It can't penetrate it. (2:14).

(2:26). Q: there is a problem with the water in the Gans?

(2:28). Let's say you make a pile of wood. Nothing happens to it until you put a match to it and then all that becomes energy, there is no more C or wood, you have to add ignition or light to it. You have all these Gans' you need to put a match to it in the form of plasma energy that it changes to a Pl, but this time because of the dimension of the rotation it becomes a star. I can't explain it any better. But there is no use putting water on top of the wood and hoping the fire will start. If you look at it in similarity, in essence, not exactly, the water in the Gans is part of your problem. Or can you have enough fire, energy to overcome the water, that your Pl converts into fields and not matter state Pl. I can't put it any better. You need to ignite it. I keep on saying you need to make a tunnel, the Iranians did this ... (2:30). the 3 base reactors need to make an upward flow to the top reactor. You are so connected to material condition that you might understand this illustration. You need to put an energy into it to convert this to a total Pl, then what happens is the first one starts and it starts the next one, it creates the dynamism and the Pl starts moving. When it does the other plasmas start moving and as the try to find the balance with the 3 base, they give you the shape and you are flying. I want you to fly this year. I did it 10 years ago, thank you Iranian government who allowed it to happen for the scientists in Iran, the same as the Chinese scientists who are doing it, the same as the Russians. We have to respect our scientist otherwise they become nothing. They made one of the most important scientist today into a terrorist to try and terrorize him to get something out of him. We have to understand the T, oh it's a Cu plate ... this is not a fashion show that you have to repeat that you have the same dress on when you go out. This is understanding, if I wear my dress short it gives pleasure to men, women, or whatever. (2:32). ... with a BBQ you put a little match to it and it glows. The same with the Pl you have the PPU and MaGrav systems, and you have this pile of wood there but you can't ignite it. Find a way

to ignite it, that it releases itself and becomes a star. How many of you have ofund a real UOF in any of the videos they have shown, you look underneath, even through the structure of the body you see the lights shinning underneath, 3 reactors in SF, and the top reactor you don't see because it reflects its energy back into it. Find the matchstick and the clue is that the PPU is the answer. Condition of create .. one of the research centers has created it and they said to me, we wanted to see the flow, put some ?? dust to see how it moves. It's a M field flow, you feel it, you put your hand in it and it disappears and pull it out and it's there. In the past few weeks I have been targeting the space program because we are there, we are on the verge of it. But we have to do it as the KF so that we can force One Nation. (2:34). The Russians launched a new system, I said, this is a KF system, they can go ??? it creates heat, .. there is a Pl reactor in the front so no radar can detect it. We don't have a metal that can withstand 7,000 degrees. ...
.. sugar in Iran, religious people called it dirty ...
(2:38). they brain washed us to accept the fallacy and we accepted it. The same thing is with this Russian space system, or what they say the missiles can't detect it. In front of this missiles there is a KF nuclear reactor plasma technology. It blocks everything, no one can see it. I told the Americans when I gave them the key that we crossed your country without you knowing. Because when you create the shield it's exactly like when the leaves didn't come through, it blocks everything. ... They can't tell people how they are using Pl propulsion, which doesn't create any heat, that's why it can't be detected ... the Americans don't know how the Russians work. He draws the missile, .. but you need a propulsion system that moves it forward, the rotation in the condition of the reactors creates motion in the direction of straight forward motion. (2:40). The propulsion doesn't come by burning of the fuel, but by rapid positioning that it gives you forward motion in consideration of the forward reactor. The Russians are so advanced in Pl technology and it belongs to us as KF. Asks Rick to post the article. This is the latest space T, if the Russians push it a little further it goes beyond the speed of light. The Iranian man who convinced me to go to Iran, ethos ?? was the ambassador to Russia for 8 years, the Russians fully have my T. I respect him and he is one of the top scientists in Nano technology. He understands it fully. (2:42). The Russians have more the means then the Iranians scientifically to develop the technology. As I said, the technology goes directly to the Chinese gas a government of peace. I have committed myself to it and I keep to the ethos. Don't show it to be safe. Go to their website and read it. Don't read the text otherwise they can do all sorts of things, just give your understanding. Rick, it shows a video of Putin discussing their new technology, (2:44). 'a new system that has no limitation on range, it can attack any target, north or south pole, it's a powerful missile that no missile will be able to withstand it. There is more to come, we have a small nuclear powered energy system. and a nuclear missile that can avoid all interceptors.' Mr. Keshe says, they have developed the reactor with a small amount of Alpha nuclear, it's very effective, instantaneous. Now what I teach you with the wind side is the same... you can't start a fire if you don't put the right light to it. The advanced systems the Russians are warning about (2:46). is a simple KF reactor. It's totally Pl it has no matter in it. ... it creates a zero time, no friction. this all part of the KF technology. Rick says they want to lay claim to this new system. Mr. Keshe, no it's their innovation and this is the beauty of it. You have to understand Russian mentality. I highly respect Putin. deterrent has never worked, but the ?? fear to do something. When there is a deterrent

there is always a match above, but when there is an iron fist, that's it, it has to be done. And nobody dares to touch. This is exactly the story of the Iranian sugar, because they tell you it is this or that, but in fact it is a very simple reactor. All of you carry it at home if you made the dynamic systems. (2:48). Q: Do we need to use the radioactive smoke alarms to ignite the plasma? No, I have already given you a more powerful system, with the Gans' that are safe and every man can use it. You don't need to use any nuclear material that you could have a hazard with it. (2:50). Learn the creation of motion, how to use a wind flow to fly an object. It should be easy, I gave you a trick, the switch but you don't see it. Even if you create a dynamic wind flow that you create a certain absorption level on it you can fly any matter. Tesla understood but he couldn't deliver it, he had the fuel but he couldn't understand where it comes from. One day I discussed this with professor Miles, I wanted to know if he understood what Tesla didn't, Miles didn't understnad the return of the fields and Tesla didn't understnad the forward motion of the G and M. If you put the G and M together, add on, you won't get a clash, you'll get the emergence of the balance, which is matter state of that strength of the field. If you put 2 ?? of H facing each other, they don't balance each other, the balance of the G leads to the creation of the matter state of the H, depending on the environmental G field forces, on planet earth it does. This is how you create H in the space to receive energy. We don't need breathing systems in the space because we convert energy directly in the body, we loose our nose and mouth. I have already explained these in the teachings (2:52). in the past. Because the field is so equal to us that we don't need to put it through the lung to convert it, we convert it through the space of the body. We will loose most of our organs in the space. The biggest problem for those men who have left earth, coming back with the DNA of a planet is conversion to the human body. The people we see who are not from this planet, the eat and breath in front of us, but inside there is no such system. They developed such a system to look human but it's a mirage. For men who come back from the space it's a huge problem. It's misplacement of environment because in the space you loose mouth and whatever you don't need, because it's a different environment. Then when you come back here you have to talk and live the same as what you did before but the organs aren't there so you have to get used ot it. Something like a decompression chamber is needed for men who come back to earth to adapt back. Most of the time when you convert to a new environment you go through a transition. ... When I accepted the mission to do what I do, when I received a new soul (2:54). my body was strange to me and in the beginning it was frigthening me, the soul of higher order but the physicality of the man. I could see fingers, it was frigthening, but not mine, but I got used to it. The second time when I received the highest order of the soul, it was frigthening but I knew there was a reason for it. I received what I wished. This is why when I teach and when i am a man, it is 2 different souls, but in a way the 2 merge together that I understand the physicality and speak the word of man. It's absolutely torturous to change into a new dimension of physicality, for days you feel, this thing is not mine, but I know I have to get used to it, okay it's called a cup. Even my breathing system is different. When I die and if you open my body you'll see something very strange from everybody else. In my throat when you go down there is a small chamber which is not normal, it's before the lung where all the conversion is done, because conversion is very difficult, it's one of the biggest problems of mankind, to comeback to be in the conversion of the dimension. Very soon those of you who go into the space dimension you see the true soul, because

that is the only thing that you pump into source in physicality ?? ?? the wind go over it, nothing can touch it. (2:56). Those of you who will receive the condition of the elevation of the soul, if it is of yours you'll know it, if it is of what is done you will ?? experience a strange thing, the body doesn't belong to me, I have to fit into it. I have been through this process twice and conversion to human body is horrendous. Learn to work in the dimensions. I work, I teach and do everything that is needed to be done as a man, but understand the dimension of the totality and then you work within the field of the Pl of the U, not how you are going to create it, would it be Pl or nuclear or whatever. then you can ?? fly in any dimension across the U. Understand how you go to sleep, dream and you see everything and you awake, ??? you can't see it, but I died, how is this possible. Can I while walking down the street be with my mother and understand what she wants. We can do it, but we have filters, like the guy says, why is that Cu plate there. Isn't the Cu plate a field to resistance or filter, instead of water there is Cu so anything above it can go through it. I push you to the limit that you open your eyes and you take over, then we'll achieve world peace (2:58). because man has to accept it within his own DNA structure and then the RNA will deliver it. What I said from the beginning we can force you to disarm, but if we can't change you in the space you'll find another tool to kill with. It is you who has to change the DNA to it's origin condition RNA, which is I take what I need. ??? that this is the same, what music you put on it. Q: Can you explain when you said when you come back to your body? No you don't come back to your body, it is a state of receiving. It's like when I explained when you have a weaker and stronger Pl, as a doctor you put a double strength to a single strength and then you move what is inside and the other one becomes second. You receive the dimension of the fields of the higher order, and your soul in a way, matures to a level. This is what I said about he UC and EC members, we give a higher order to them that the soul receives higher in the dimension of the creation. It's not that the soul changes, but when you receive the new elevation, the new soul, your body feels it. it's like you were working in the water and now you have to work in the gas, you feel you're going to float but actually you fly. Or you have the same plane running along the runway (3:00). and now you have to trust that it will lift into the air, ?? looks, and I am still flying. I am a Messenger but through the STM and not the physicality, and I have to teach for you to become, this is what we do, we enligthen, we give from our souls to your soul. We carry so much that even the fish receives what we have, but as I have always said, man accepts it according to his maturity. And those we have seen, you needed conditions for transmission, or intermediaries, or what you call prophets or whatever, now instead of having one it is all of you knowledge seekers. The same is in the dimension of the animals, you shall see. What is very hard for mankind is the understanding of it because you have gotten so used to physicality that it is hard to let go. The told me that a study has come out that Viagra reduces cancer by 50%. I said, of course it does because its main ingredient is Zinc which is known to touch the emotion, (3:02). in increasing the E and of the excitement of what comes with it, it touches the emotional level which converts into a Gans condition and if the E is satisfied the cancer disappears. Now we have scientific proof in what we say is correct and we can show it because it is the Zn component of it which satisfies the E which is causing his own cancer, I want to get cancer because I have a problem with my son, but now that I have received the energy of elevating my soul now I understand that it is my problem .... (3:04).

Q: Can we consider that the first soul of this planet starts with the first H atom? It starts with the first neutron because the size of the neutron on this planet and in this solar system (3:08). and most of the galaxies is dictated by the field forces of the central line of the U. This is what we produced at the minimum dimension has a given size at this structure and it depends how close you are to the center then this dimension changes. Mr. Keshe says good-bye. then they read the Romanian version of the Constitution. ... you have to read it with pleasure, calm down. (3:12). ROMANIA slowly and calmly from the soul. This is the STM. (3:29).
END

217th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Mar 29, 2018

(,)

(:29). ... when the first shimmers happen immediately broadcast it on the internet so that others around the planet can duplicate it. This is the key to world peace on this planet. Sharing the knowledge without patents. Nobody can patent the knowledge of the Creator. This development is very rapid. Two of the groups have reached dynamic toroidial shape field flow. (:38). This is significant because with a toroid field flow. He draws it. They have managed to create the fields, but the flow is too wide. They were told how to tigthen the fields. Remember the 3 layers of the skin of the man. ... 3 layers of MG fields will lead to the creation of silver ligth. (:40). As the skin has 3 layers and it manifests the man to have a containment. As soon as the bring the one it will connect to the other 2 existing and the SS will manifest itself. To bring these together depends on your understanding of how your system works. As soon as you see the shimmers, go live. Every second counts that we can keep the knowledge open and to not get stopped. (:42). You'll get excited but don't get arrogant. Once a number of these systems start solidifying then the ones that others have made will also start solidifying. This is the beauty of it. It's like when fish start spontaneously to manifest in places where there are no fish. Turn your system on and try to replicate, adn in time you'll see. We have no choice as the space technology rapidly advances it will change many things for many of us. To the research teams, keep a safe distance and do not get carried away trying to touch. You have created a dynamic field flow which is like a soul. It doesn't cut you but it has a field capability of the conversion of matter. (:44). This is a condition of plasmatic and it will effect every one of you who come across it. Emotionally it will satisfy you and at the same time in reaching flight many of you will be excited upon seeing it, and you see it as the freedom of man, but remember the responsibility becomes harder and tougher and the obligation becomes much harder for all of us to keep within the ethos of the KF. When we get used to it we go back to the present structure of life, the process is how we can speed up and sustain life the way it is, and correctly manage until all aspects of this technology gradually opens up for flight and the usage of it becomes part by part and can be used by everybody else. the life will carry on, it's just because we opened the space doesn't mean that everything finishes ... (:46). We need a large number of Spanish speaking people for the factory in Mexico. .. (:48). we are looking for a large property in Dallas, Texas ..

our choice of Texas has a specific reason especially in agriculture, as you know the water bed in Texas is drying up and this will revive agriculture in the USA. (:50).
(:52).
(:57). (1:00).
(1:02). Alek from Nigeria talks about new research center.
(1:05). We'll come back to show peoples work again. Please prerecord your work without music. If anybody makes a threat against you, ignore it.
(1:08). The swimming pool is empty the MG fields are in it and you walk through it. You actually feel by walking through this pool without any water, how you'll be treated in the space. (1:10). There is no water in the space. .. or do we understand that the M field radiates to free the body of the man. As I explained in the teaching last week we are gradually walking away from the water. If you could eliminate the gases or what I call the Gans' then you should be able to achieve much better results then the liquid water in your cores. You have to learn to use M fields irrespective of the medium. It is the medium that has ofoled man up to now. the medium which is the MG field of this planet leads to the creation of the physicality of the man. If we change the strength of the MG field of this planet the whole of the human race, other animals and plants will change very rapidly to fit into that. For those who understand this and work in the section of the creation of matter of the KF you should have understood exactly how the condition of the environment that (1:12). you create leads to the creation of the matter by the interaction of the fields that you use. It's the environment that leads to the creation of matter when the fields interact and not the interaction of the fields that lead to the creation of the environment. When you are mind set to create matter state or any other state. Those who work in the space lab you have to move away from working in the matter state into working in the Pl state. This is crucial for those who are in the space research development to understand this and by understanding this you move away from the liquid Gans and walk into the Pl condition. If you can increase the speed of the flow of the M field to the position that the friction between the matter state and Pl states in interaction with each other will lead to release of the fields, and once the fields are released it will lead to the creation of the SS condition, needs very little to maintain, because there are hardly any loses and there are always more gain. In the process of developing space technology (1:14). in understanding that there is no need for liquid or the Gans state it will manifest a new science in the world of science of man. This is the next step in most of the KS to understand the creation of the fields becomes more important then the creation of the Gans and Pl. We went from the matter to Gans and now to fields and from the fields by release of the interaction to the state of the matter. You have to realize how much speed and in what direction, of 1 matter or the other you want to create or maintain or sustain. In that process the energy transfer is more important then the energy itself. the bag of flour on the table means nothing unless a master knows how to add a little water to it can make a bread. (1:16). It is important that we start working not in the state of the Pl of the matter state but in the Pl of the fields of the state. Then understand that by the interaction of the fields in the dimension of the matter strength leads to creation of the matter itself, this is the secret to the creation of matter, and then how you change the environment according to the strength, the same matter will change its property and its characteristics, because it has to respond to its environment according to the field strength of it, it will change from gold to platinum, or mercury to gold, or water to H or He. For

those of you who take into the dimension of the space travel, for the production of the materials and energy this will become a vital understanding. You can change the environment and you get the same product, if you keep your fields constant and change your environment in a MG field strength then you start creating any matters you like according to your need. Our research teams in matter production have not understood this and it looks like they are lost, because if they would have understood there would not be chance for them to do this or that, (1:18). they would target exactly what they need and by changing the environment they can achieve the matter state which they need. At the same time it goes back to the operation of the STM if you understnad how you can extend the energy fields from the essence of the creation of the man, and how you can block this energy at a given point will lead to the creation of the matter of ??? of the man. In the process it is the fields by interaction you get the conversion, this should be very easy for our space development people to create the solid state of the body of the aircraft. The simplest way will be to understand the field strength and direction of the motion and the spread of the fields before and after interaction. Are there any questions? Q: How can we determine the outcome from the interaction of the fields so we can consciously create the desired outcome (1:20). be it from Gans or coils, how can we understand the fields even if we don't see or feel them. the thing is do you desire the physicality or the intention and then do you know how to control the emotion or the fields from the STM that partially will become physicality and partially satisfaction of the desire that you see it but doesn't need to be there. Those of you who go down the space path will have this very strange feeling that you would like ot have gold but you don't want ot carry it, you want ot have the feel of its ?? and you are carrying it. You can create that emotion. Those of you who become expert in it can change a diamond ring to any color at any time, from any material from platinum to gold. Because you have not change the matter but you changed the environment of it through your E, the strength of which your soul releases in the environment of the ring. (1:22). Q: How can we fill the reactors for solar flares? This needs a special understanding. it's amazing how these question s are coming up, it started about 2 or 3 weeks ago. You have to learn how to create mirrors, M field mirrors are different then normal mirrors, they are created in a way that they absorb fields, solar flares, or deep space oceans of fields that it allows you to work, it's like an umbrella you create where you don't get wet but it doesn't stop the rain. (1:24). You make M field reflectors or absorbers or systems that can reflect M fields. Tesla has done a lot of work on this, if you combine my teachings with part of the Tesla teachings you might find a system that works for bending the radio frequency ???for creation of matter, then you can use it the same. Q: Is Bismuth something that work. No, because that is M in matter state and not in a Gans, which is O and then in the state of the Pl of the U if you work, there is no O so what you call diamagnetic field in the universal dimension of motion is Deuterium. But you have to understand how it does it, most of the reflection of the rays of the sun for man on the upper layers (1:26).

... creation of field reflectors is one of the ways to converge (or diverge) M fields (1:30). I hope I answered you, there is no other way to answer you because in the space you need this, something to create Deuterium reflectors when you go into high speed or you get hit by high rays coming from deep space. Q: would this crystal state be dynamic? Of course. Q: It wouldn't be the crystals we have on earth? When we say crystal structure we mean it

behaves as crystal. It manifests itself, but it is not in fact .. in a Pl condition in a crystal condition. It's the behavior and absorption of the fields ?? hand and you see how the rays break off depending on how you put it, reflect the light in it. We are talking about pl reflection and not matter state, it's totally 2 different things. Think of it as a hollow ball which is shaped by field strength and nothing can get out of it. It's as if you bounce off the wall on the other side and up and down. You don't go into space that you can get out of it. Crystalline structure energy systems are one of the best (1:32). ways of transportation. As we enter a new dimension of teaching more of us understand the work of the soul and everything else, new products and new materials will appear that we can see. Then we'll see crystal structures. Q: Do these crystal structure around exist all the time or is it a special circumstance? They exist all the time. ... because of it we do not see a lot of things which are in front of us. Partially our eye works this way, the little hole in your eye is working in the Gans liquid of the eye and the Gans matter state of ?? entities behind the eye, what we call the wall of it, creates this condition. Q: They are talking about proteins in the crystal state in the eye ... No this is part of the structure, we always refer to things that are in the physical shape. When we talk about the crystal structure in the Pl dimension it reflects anything that comes to it. (1:34). They call it crystal lattice structure when it comes to matter state. You could not have bread if there wasn't any wheat seeds that it allows to grow to have the bread. It depends on what part of the process you want to ?? , you say no there is nothing like that exists, but I know there is a field of wheat behind the wall and if you push it you can have a bread on the table ..?? We have to be able to use everything we have in all dimensions because they all behave the same. Q: Have you ofund a way to measure field strength and give it some kind of meaning convention to associate these with the strength of emotions? ?? laugther. We are the best converters but we never seem to understand it. We convert the energy of the STM to what we like with the filter of E. Q: You mean if we are overwhelmed by a certain E then that produces the laugther? Yes, if you look at it in reality (1:36). He draws a circle, this is your brain if you have any left working, ??/ and this is your soul in the center. .. the E in one may produce 10 Tesla and in another 9 T, the only difference is that the Gans environment is slightly different from each other. ?? the strength needs a barrier, we call it emotion, and then it discharges. The strength of the E hits the barrier here we call it pain, or here laugther. (1:38). We have to find the strength of our soul and then we can understand how our strength can be given to the others that they can grow. (1:40). Jalal reads the EC Constitution in Arabic on behalf of UC Jamila. (1:42). (2:06). (2:08). Thomas from Winnipeg presents a plasma pod. He started KF about a year ago, for his mother's brain hemorrhage. He built a tubular structure about 7 feet long, with 72 plastic tubes coiled around it and a DC pump for the Gans water. About 30 people have gone in it and have had amazing results. He can feel the fields a block away from his house. He wants to convert it to reactor technology and asks if tubular is okay or it should be circular. His mother started having minor strokes, blacking out and falling down and was in a coma for a day. It's an intersecting brain hemorrhage, any time she got stress she would suffer from these episode, it was 7 years ago. (2:12). She could only go inside the unit for 45 seconds and then she wanted out and hasn't gone in it since. She is sensitive to the energy and feels when he spins even a ping pong ball. What have you put in these tubes. Ocean Gans with CO2 and ZnO2 and some others but hasn't experimented with anything else. He would like to do more with energy, flight and matter

production. Mr. Keshe says it is a very interesting system (2:14). I used to make a miniature version of this but with a different usage. It depends what you do with it. He put sprouts inside it with pump on, about 200% difference then the control groups. (2:16). He had an experience with field transfer, a child in hotel was crying without anybody to help her and put out his hands to help, about 6 feet away from her door, and he felt the room spin, the bottom half of his body one way and the top half the other way, like he had in the pod. (2:18). story about his dog in the tube. (2:20). ... the beauty with this T we all can try and create a new dimension with the knowledge. There is no limitation. People are moving in a new way with the health application. We bring a new knowledge for the change. The beauty of it is to share. (2:22). I have seen this hundreds of time, people come to you with the most horrendous illnesses that they see an end to their physical term of presence and they want to have more of the same suffering. I hardly see anyone come and say, if you can make my passage peaceful, they all come to get extensions with any excuses, I have grandchildren. I never heard anyone say, I want to stay for extra time to be able, now that I know I have time where I come from, to add to the level of my soul, to strengthen soul that I can create a better life, to give back to those. They all want one more breath one more day to be with physicality. This has been a puzzle ... (2:24). you become a creator. 08

(2:30).

.. it's a criminal offense to save a life ... I feel what you feel but unfortunately I can't help you. (2:36). It's not that I don't want to, but if I do most probably your government will make it a criminal act. This is the strangest thing when knowledge to save a life has become a criminal offense. ... to do it is very simple. Every cell of the body, even if it coordinates in the RNA and DNA are missing can be adjusted and corrected. You have to understnad the position of their fields in the body and where there is a need for interaction. You thing you should understand, you have gone very big with this system, you should have gone very small and you would have allowed the tissue to grow. (2:38). You have to understand how you can grow the plants. You have understnad that the cells of the brain are not destroyed, or the blood vessels, or the neural system which comes from it, but they can be strengthened and they can replicate, it's just that the fields have changed that have manifested itself in the new condition. And we should be able to walk your mother out of this situation. It's not the lack of the knowledge but how to apply it. You are looking at the after effect but you need to go to the source of the effect and the reason for it. You have opened the field too much. When you have a headache you don't bandage your leg. In your talk you said exactly where the problem is but somehow you are not aware of it, but that is where you have to work. And you can walk your mother out of it in no time. It would take me 2 months, but unfortunately ?? (2:40). I let the man suffer because that is what he wants. We choose our rulers ?? A video about a car. This is the first flying car ever developed. It's an old car of Caroline and I made it to fly. The engine, fuel tank, central column have been taken out, and everything else because there was no need for anything that goes with a car. To withstand the cross wind you need 200 kilograms. This car was to shown on 26th November 2011 in Einhooven. (2:42). On the 25th the Belgium officer they came to arrest me, they put the radioactive materials in a box and left it in the lab to humiliate me. they said do you have a flying license, I said no

.. I never seen a nation lock down the technology. (2:44). the show the video of the car. (2:47). They eventual crushed the car. One of the most advanced cars in the world is blocked because of the greed of a king. There won't be a nation anymore. (2:48). The way this car flies. On the back of this car the German government supported us to take over the Antwerp factory to build cars. The flying system sits in the shock absorbers. The central shock absorber column is fitted with a small MaGrav system, nuclear based which allows creation of MG field plasma, there are 4 of them and then 1 just under the gear box. It sits there because it brings the balance to the center. In this process the driver drives through emotion, what he feels. This was 7 years ago. Many people came to Einhooven to see the flying car and they got disappointed. They wanted to embarrass us. (2:50). Seven days later we announced the capture of the drone by the Iranians. And now the Russians announced there systems last week. Maybe it was too much for the human race, they weren't ready for it. Now we are paying for it, getting matured for it. Because of this delay more people understand. We see the developing of the nourishing of the STM which even bypasses the car. it is obsolete to what you have learned that you can use your own soul, in understanding the field of the STM for space development. (2:52). In the place I had my lab, I tested flying objects, I could fly through the walls without restriction. there were complaints that so much light was coming from our house that Caroline put double thick shades. The lights would shine down the whole area. I could go through the matter state of the roof of the garage. This car was to become an antique but all we have left is this video. This car lead to the capture of the most advanced aircraft in the world (drone). (2:56). This video was taken a half an hour before they came to lock it up. The Drone was captured, the Russians have shown technology, and I am sure the Chinese government has develop more powerful uses or are still testing. Our own research labs haven't yet reached the ability to make this car let alone a spaceship but they are understanding more. (2:58). If that drone had not been captured Americans wouldn't believe that we have to power to cross their nation freely. We have to use this technology for the betterment of man and the peace. It puzzles me how the most advanced technology has been blocked by one pedophile king. I will end up the kingship.

(3:00). (3:01). Video : Cycle of Creation

End

218th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - April 5, 2018

(,)

(:11). We are resolute in changing humanity. I walked you through as K Seekers, it was not just to make a Gans or core but to get you to start thinking on your own. The Gans and things was a game for you to start thinking that I can I am capable. I don't need to be told by others I can judge for myself. It is written that independent investigation in the sciences is the obligation of every man. We have to and I created in a very small way that everybody can participate, the young and old, man or woman, every path of belief got involved. As a teacher I taught according to your capability of knowledge. Everybody

takes according to his intelligence, but one thing I didn't tell you is that you are all intelligent and the same STM and it doesn't have a ?? level of intelligence. (:14). It was to get you to understand that you have a soul and you are the decision maker or your own physicality and destiny, not only what has been predestined meaning my shape and physical body but in my future and what is to come. In so many ways I took all the blame for the failures so my students would be proud that they have done nothing wrong. In many ways we all have been successful in developing and doing things. ...
(:16). The success in any teaching is not listening but participation, especially when it's scientific. Many of you made Gans' etc.. in the end it was for you to understand that you are the creator and you can do what you want. In 201? I gave the blueprints to the governments but their greed caused them to not share the technology but they did a lot of research in the background. Two years later I opened the key for all of you.
.. we opened the medical side and that brought a lot of problems for the KF
(:18). I never promised you heaven, but I said I would take man to space.

(:

.. when we opened the space technology we shared even though they made a lot of threats against us. (:22). They poisoned me, blew my car up, high speed chase to kill me in Belgium all has been part of the excitement of this life. We shared with the governments and gave them a flight time lead of 10 years. That flight time lead is over. On the 14th and 15th of April, 10 days from today we'll open the patents in the same way we did it with the health and energy. That will be the Spaceship Blueprint day, part of it we know and part we don't, then all of us will race towards flight. Now we become the controller of our lives in the space. The KF will provide the facility that everyone of you can produce a SS, we share knowledge openly and you share it back with us, this has been the ethos of the KF. We'll start at 10 AM Saturday and we'll look at all aspects, to fly and be hungry is no good, so we'll look at all (:24). ..

... we need to take this step because of what 3 or 4 governments are planning to do. Through opening of space in this way what we said is fulfilled. It was a promise, a deliberate act to eradicate the borders. For those of you who can fly, then the governments will have to accept that there is a need for a common ground universal balance. It will take 6 to 12 months to see the first departures from this planet. (:28).

(:34).
(:36). We'll start interacting with the U Community. ... We'll continue teaching at the level of the soul. Those of you who have reached the level can switch and you don't need a SS and you can expand the dimension of your life according to your own position. Every soul has the capability to become a sun and position itself accordingly and then manifest itself at that point. Not many will reach this point because it needs a lot of clarity of soul. Our date for the freedom of the man is April 14th. A number of people have been trained to be Mozhan, your time starts, you have been taught and now is your graduation. You have to be shoulder to shoulder with EC and UC members. Reflect on what you learned while you were with me those weeks and now you teach. What you

teach those who want ot go into space will complete the whole structure. (:38). There are 5 of you and you support 5 members of the EC, now you understand your position and in that process you learn how to guide mankind from what you learned from us, during the time you were in Accra and then when I flew you to China to stay with me. The trip was to show that the nations don't exist and I hope you understood. Even though we learned a lot we realize we know little because the knowledge of the U is ?? ongoing. Many of you who became specialized in certain aspects of the T, use that and bring it out. If you have a flight system we'll allow you to show on the 14th. Some have managed to achieve torrodal wind flow which (:40). is the backbone of completion of the knowledge. How you change the M field will give you structure, energy, ofod, medicine, material, as you need and wish. This was the crucial point the ?? variety and diversity of MG field flow which gives the plasmatic wind, this is why it was so important. When there is no variation there is no movement, when there is a gradient it creates a wind flow and you need that Pl flow so you have a combination of all the strengths of the M fields that you can create everything you need from it, energy, matter and speeds of light and beyond. Now you understand why it is so crucial. As ?? some slow down or we force it to slow down it will come to the visibility of the matter state Gans which ?? the physicality of the SS and some will come at the speed that it will create protection, and some ?? will become low enough to create energy that it can be absorbed by the STM and not by the physicality. The space feeding time is very much different then what we are used ot in the planetary system. When you travel in the depth of space through the conditions of the Pl transformation you feed the soul (:42). and not the man.

((HERE)))

(:52).

(:58). ... the biggest breakthrough is the creation of M field flow, this is how the U is created, with the flow of M fields in the Pl condition where they slow ?? the conditions to created life, but with us we have a control mechanism so we can dictate what is created all the time. It's very much like a factory that makes cake, hundreds of cakes a week and each one tastes exactly the same, because we have set the recipe and have understood ?? for man. The image, feeling, soul, understanding will al be the same. (:1:00). Join us and please take the letter that is released and invite every world leader and scientist. Release it to the mass media. They have to know what is to come. I have asked each team to show what has been achieved. Doctors will show what they have conquered, Agriculture etc.. We dictate the condition which is very simple knowledge in exchange for peace for the opening of space, no other criterion. ... The end for the physical matter state of the man has come. Any questions. (1:02). Ruthi is one of most powerful woman in the Chinese KF. (1:04). We rely a lot on her for what is going on in China. (1:06). Q: Jay is worried that someone in their backyard may accidentally take out a 747, after the Blueprint will all other aircraft have to be grounded? No, we will conditions and situations and it is something that world leaders have to figure out, as long as they don't make the technology criminality and understand it is something everybody can do. It changes a lot of things. (1:08). there should not be fear but we have to find a positive solution.

(1:10).

.. when the first flights occur governments will have to find a solution, One Nation is forced upon us. (1:18). it's checkmate for the world leaders, it's over.

(1:22). Once we accept the condition of peace we'll see the U, the only pass you need is to become peaceful. There will be accidents, we have lost trillions of people in the space, as we say due to weather conditions, hurricanes, but in the space it's a different shape or form, but we know in the path of universal belief, we believe in one thing, the existence of that accident was for our fields, or souls, to be given or spread across the U to become the seed for another life. It is rejoiced and not shamed or sorrowed. ??? man hasn't understood that ?? he goes no where, and doesn't even know he is the STM. In the U Community the belief is different, as is the life, the field of the U never diminishes and is everywhere (omnipresence), then your soul becomes part of another which could be higher then you. It's rejoicing that counts and not being worried about the losses. We will have accidents we see them everyday across the U, some of them horrendous but there is not much that can be done about it. It is the condition that is created. We have it on earth, we have hurricanes, earthquakes, all kinds of eruptions. The same occurs in fields, not in matter state, in different parts of the U. There is no exceptions. Don't be afraid of damages, be afraid of the joys and freedoms it brings. There are always collateral damages, always. We haven't ofund a means for controlling it, it means there is a need for a new conditoin. (1:24). Q: Can we find a way to speed up the information sharing for this purpose? It is as it is, open teachings, there is no other way we can do it. Most of what you need as a blueprint is released in the patents. Rick says the first paragraph of the patent pretty much sums up the whole concept of the energy and G reactors. Mr. Keshe asks him to read. The thing is the whole knowledge is set in my patents, the knowledge of the freedom of man and beyond in the space is in the patents. It's just that you have a knowledge, you see it and you look at it with a new light. The principle behind all our teachings is the freedom of sharing knowledge. (1:26). You'll be amazed that after next week so many researches and weapons technology will be obsolete. We don't negotiate, we dictate peace through knowledge. You have to negotiate when you have somebody who is in opposition, with this technology there is no opposition. .. we'll dismantle the wrong leadership from with inside themselves. World leaders will decide how to spread the knowledge, but the knowledge is already spread. We have made only 1 condition, T in exchange for peace and sharing it among all of humanity. Who can fight it, unless you have clandestine activities. The way you look at it, all illegal activities of groups like the Illuminati controlling the finances of the world, Mafia structured work, this all become irrelevant because the new money makes them obsolete. People who have everything don't yield to pressure. You'll see resistance, especially you'll see the Masons will vanish in no time. (1:28) . ?? because what they thought, there will be nothing. the day we announced the opening of the Keshe F Coins, 2 - 3 weeks ago, just look at what got wiped out of the Stock Exchange, some 60 odd billion and they started an enquiry on a Saturday of that week after we launched the coin, because they realized that now there is a financial value behind the Coin. It is the first time we secure our Coin with financial means, which is the income from the worldwide KF operation. Science has become the backer of the currency and not thieving. Imaginary digging of what, people's life, loosing

that. And we see the change, it's a solid base on the effort of those who want to participate. ??? You saw the peace with N Korea and US and China, just go back and listen to those last teachings of 2017, you see how much knowledge was released about those who were creating the war. I dismantled it. (1:30). Look at what happened in the first week of January, because we took the backbone of those who are trying to create war, because they thought nobody knows. The KF is very powerful in security and structural security 18

(1:32).

(1:36).
(1:38). Rick reads the patent application 2007 ... Mr. Keshe goes through it step by step. If you now change (wording) to Gans' which create ... it fits perfectly. Q: Where it says gaseous matter you would put in Gans. Yes. Q: would it be the Gans matter without the water? We have shown a trick of how you can do it without (or with) the water, it's still in the Pl condition. If you remember the water we drink the minute it enters the body of man becomes a Gans or plasmatic state. Q: but can we get the strength of fields to an G effect? (1:40). Yes, you will see, but you don't need a Gans, there is a new technique that I am teaching because one of our teams is going in that way. Armand knows all of it but he can't put it together, he knows exactly what I know and I have taught this man. He just has to put it together. There is a condition, you don't need any. Let me explain very clearly. In the Iranian nuclear reactor base, which the Russians has used in a different way. We place the radioactive materials along the wall, and then we had a second one which is again nuclear materials based on the side. We have to explain that nothing the Iranians did was harmful, it is beautiful what has been done. (1:42). We created a dome condition. There were a lot of concepts then, about different things a 2nd reactor inside, rotation. We didn't go with the rotation. We placed a number or radioactive materials both on the inside dome and on the floor of it. We vacuumed it and introduced gases in 2 directions, 2 ways into the cylinder, 1 comes in from the top and the other into the inside reactor. We had a condition of a motor running inside so it is self-contained, gases here, H placed a high level (underneath) that as it was needed it became a fuel tank. The inner reactor was rotated but the other one stationary. The inner reactor rotated in direction different from the outer. In this way we created the 2 fields, (1:44). Now you have the platform which is the earth's MG field, by a speed of rotation and a change of the gas in any chambers we could dictate lift or landing. You'll see the Iranian space reactor. At that time we don't know the reactor needed cooling so we added it in the Belgium one. The vacuum wouldn't allow and we used to get a matching of the fields and had problems with it. In one test we went from 7 kg down to 6.1 by literally adding 1 mg of gas. Here there is a dome outer and inner chambers, we created a M field flow, but with interaction with the outer dome which is fully N coated with deep n coating. (1:46). The fields have to break and create a thermal shield, and this is the problem our team has at the moment, they can't break it. By a special way of N coating I created a dome that these fields broke and the 2 fields could interact. You had G field, if you could add less than 1 mg gas and loose 15% of weight then you see we achieved full lift, with the military conditions they were wishing to develop. But the next step is, this is a dynamic field, what do you do with a rotor, generator, you create a dynamic field and then you have matters like Cu

brushes and coils and you collect the energy. so this system is automatically a generator. It depends how you slow it down. It has become like the STM and then these (fields radiating out) become the emotions. It is all the same. At this level here you eradicate cancer, here Alzheimer's. We have to understand this now. This is the body of the man. You have your chakras. It's no different. I have replicated it, but you don't want to see it, it's your problem not mine. I know the secret of the creation of the universe. I am the beginning I am the end. And man is very lucky to us this time, it shows our love for mankind that we spend so much time here to get it right. Everything is written in a language that man can understand. (1:48). Iranians couldn't, now the Russians have developed it in a further condition. When you get lift, how many km of walls do you want to make with Mexico, what a shame. That's what I told you, the American scientists have no clue, as we say, they have fur coats and no knickers, which means they think they are wearing a fur coat but they have nothing underneath. They are as hollow as an egg which is rotten. Now it's time to change. Read the rest of it. If you change the same thing as a Gans you have the same position, but instead of needing those nuclear materials in the reactor, you have brought in the condition of the Gans, it's the same but it's a higher spectrum of strength. With Gans we have a greater strength but much more open, you have to squeeze it to get it moving, to open it up. It's like when you have a plastic bag and you fill it so full that it erupts, you need to do that with the Gans, and it opens up and you create ignition adn ?? you do the same thing. Those of you who complained that you lost some balls, you reached this point but you never understood. Armand has been on the verge of flying so many times (1:50). and I just let it go, I don't say anything because I am just the monitor, I have done and delivered and made a copy. Now other teams are reaching the same point. .. you'll see next week. I will show the Iranian reactors. I thank the leader of Iran for allowing us to take the reactor out. No nation does this unless it's peaceful. I came from Iran in 2009 and made the tests. The Belgium's, Americans were watching that no information would leak out. And every time they saw us close they planned the next murder. They thought they could steal it, but they never understood, they thought the key was in there but it was somewhere else. This patent is a total patent for any space (program). When you go to deep space you'll see these kind of reactors, very simple ones. Because it is used for the creation of matter. These kind of physical reactors that are fixed, that matter in that condition will be fixed. Our scientific team will show you have they have been making materials the same way. The research centers are owned by the KF. None of contribute a penny to the KF, you come and take but we spend everything we have on developing the new T. All of you who come, in a way you become a thief in the night, you just take and don't put back. ... but I want to see how many of you every passed the point, you don't even share with anybody else. We have a situation in Austria and Germany they came and stole from everybody else and now they are begging for their bread. learn with this T, if you don't share it is taken away from you, because you are taking from the Totality and you can't do that. (1:53). Rick continues.... introduced gases , He, Ne, Ar, Kr, Xe. Now change these gases to H, Deuterium, Tritium and you get exactly the same, you get due to the interaction of the fields which due to the atomic strength mass create different conditions (1:54). 1 is a slower and 1 faster and the interaction between the ?? 2 which G and M at the same time in the same Pl in the same Gans energy. But you put in your Gans rectors, where you put your Gans, an empty hollow ball. You always filled all your reactors, go

back on the teachings and I referred you to put an empty ball in. What is going to happen? (1:56). He annotates on the patents page, so now let's say you put the Gans' in this one. Put an empty ball in here. Remember when we did high rotation and in created that empty hollow center. Now that center you create from the empty ball here becomes matter independent fields, this is just what you need, but the beauty of this independent field is because of the variation of the Gans' you put in, it has its own layers inside. You come back to the same independent field flow. Those of you who lost the balls, who could see fields flowing, if you put field flow internally, empty one, now it's not the Gans' which do the work, it's the fields which get created in this cavity which becomes. You become independent of matter and none of you have seen this. And it will still be in layers and you dictate how you want to fly. Nothing has change, here you used gases and whatever, and there you change it to the Gans of H, deuterium and Tritium. It is the same. I couldn't do it with the nuclear (they stopped him in Belgium), but these guys didn't know that I come from the origin of the creation in the sense of the U. I know every way to do it, so I went to the Gans. If you stop me with the Gans I will sow you something else, which you will kick yourself about. Much easier then Gans but much more powerful. In your Gans balls you put an empty ball inside (1:58). the material stays outside but the center is hollow with fields and is the same as whatever is outside, in layers by layers. Now change this hollow center in the shape of a man, now you see how the STM can fly. And you have this, it's called the brain of the man. You don't need a SS, man needs a gadget to show. You have a ?? there is no difference if you look ?? of each other. This is why we taught you all 3 levels matter and Gans state and the STM. It is exactly the same. You have to understand this, then you (it) can work. I said to those who work with the space system, drop an empty ball in, they said why an empty ball. This is what it does, it becomes your reactor, independent, matter energy. We have the same thing in the center of the earth and the center of the sun. Centrifuge doesn't mean only for matter state, it's the same the Gans and the gas and the Pl, but then the Pl dictates its own field. I said to Armand you lost 2 of your balls because you didn't understand what you did with it. Then the same when you do a space reactor T (Star Formation) where you put the H in the top reactor, and Deuterium and tritium in the base reactors, you need to (2:00). you need to put a spot of one of the Gans in the other ones that they all have a line to connect, otherwise they have no where and go everywhere until they find (a place). You need this 1 spot or drop in each of them, that you line up the connection and they ofllow. Then you have the 3 layers of the fields and it gives you physicality. The space T is so complete I don't know why none of you see it. The SS is there, but then you have the field flow, how do you want to cut it. 1 angle gives you 1 kw, ?? satellite on the top in this pattern ?? go further down. One city needs 1 satellite and the rest will cut. You put a cutter in your frig and freezer. You make a field that as you walk your soul receives the energy it needs. You don't need to eat. You don't need to waste your time to slave to live to survive, you go on the beach, if you are happy to make something you make something. Nobody can take it away from you. From next week on, even if you understand what is here on this page, the borders are finished, we have become One Nation. We have no choice. (2:02). I can fly in the center of Washington, and a lot of you can do, fly to the Oval office and let the President tell you why he is killing. (2:02). This is the potential, respect out of equality not out of fear.

.. if the interaction of the STM leads to the physicality of the man, why shouldn't it do it in your reactors. It is the limitation of understanding not the facts. Rick continues to read.. (2:04).

... this happens in the upper atmosphere .. Our factories are hidden sources of space fuels (2:08). but we won't disclose it until the time is there. They are the space fuel centers. I developed it that way. I have disclosed everything to Armand he knows exactly what it is. We are creating space fuels that you can tank anywhere. The knowledge is shared they can't destroy anything anymore. Rick asks about the empty ball. Even if it has air in it, it is in a vacuum. Q: what about the interference of O, because I am confused. Are we still trying to create a H plasma or is it only the fields that will be in that center empty ball? Only fields. Q: so the H is only in the gaseous reactor? Yes, it is only the fields. (2:10). Q: with the Gans' there is still H involved? It doesn't matter, it's irrelevant it's only the fields of it. When you deprive it ... this is part of the teaching you forgot, he draws a spiral, you put a filter so you go deeper in the strength, now when you put a hollow inside (empty ball), you filter up to here. this is your filter point. You haven't filtered the rest of it, so this sits in the ball. It's the stronger part you filtered. When you have a ball, even though to you it looks empty, but to me and the U, this is very packed here, very strong, then you have the next strength, and the next, do you understand? Q: It makes sense to me, but when you have other things mixed in there? It doesn't matter, the matter states get pushed out, the matter conditoin of the Gans gets pushed out. In reality what's going ot happen is this layer disappears, you open the reactor and say, where is my ball. You haven't lost your ball, the composition of the ball because of the pressures of the Gans' and the fields has dissolved this into its energy level and not the matter level. The ball hasn't passed through the walls of the reactor, it has converted into plasma condition field strength. (2:12). Q: if o were in the center it could combine with the H to form water? No it can't be, it's a centrifuge condition which has the same effect as the vacuum, the heavier mass goes where. this is why we use centrifuge or vacuum, or the combination of the both, we use them for the creation of the interaction of the fields. When you create a vacuum on its own it's just layering, when you mix vacuum with centrifuge you force the conditoin of the interaction of the fields which gives you G and M. This is something that scientists don't understand. Maybe for the first time you understand why we use both in these reactors. And rotation, it's very important. You can keep this reactor totally solid, you just need to rotate the center. If you rotate this (outer reactor) you get 1000 times force, but if you can rotate the center column you get 1000 to the power of 1000. Nobody understands this. One touches the center and the other plays with the boundary. (2:14). This is why in all the tests, when you put wings on your balls when you are rotating you are mixing of a higher order, whereas if you just rotate the outer reactor you are getting a weaker order. It's a higher order of magnitude. I tried to explain this before with the chili and by mixing it the odor gets stronger because you go to the center of it. When you mix from the center you use dynamic field flow. A 1000 to power of 1000, now you se you create a M field flow pressure. These are the principles we have to understand. If you put a "free ball" and Gans' around it and mix it, my god the power is unimaginable. In the coming weeks, what we are developing, it's in the patents, transportation of a box in which you can put anything you want in it and transport the whole box. For example, a village woman in China makes a Gans and you want to buy it, we can deliver it directly

to you for a cost less then 1cent. This is zero time communication transportation. You just have to understand that your envelop is not a square anymore, it's the hollow center (in middle or rotating reactor). It's so simple. This is the biggest disaster for shipping lines. Who wants to stay 5 days. Sailing will be for pleasure and not for shipping anymore. (2:18). Amazon is looking for a center in US, but this is now obsolete. Let's start working together from next week as One Nation, and you can carry a pencil from the factory to the point of delivery, cost zero. It's in the patent, it's the envelop you deliver and it has no mass restrictions, it sits inside and outside you carry. the game has changed. The conditions you create will force us all to become One Nation. You were a amazed at how long it took for the computer to take over, you'll be shocked how long it takes to change the plasma, everything for all of us. I can show you how to make a shoe the size and color you like and you can go out everyday with different shoes, it can change (color or whatever) every second as you walk. I opened the door, the cat is out and you are the cat, you carry the knowledge, not me. I kept the cage for the cat to be tamed, now it's tamed I open it, all of you. If you understand my teachings, it's not about me, everyone of you becomes man of space. (2:20). ... we can all go to the North Pole if any of you delivers. Understand the T and you can play with it the way you like. If you have an O in the center you can't, if you have a H then it takes over, or unless you want to create and envelop that carries that O and then you play, the game delivers. Q: then there is potential to create water from the reactor. Oh my god why are you worried about the water, you feed the soul and it creates what it needs. You are not getting the message are you? Well I was thinking about creating new materials in places where there isn't water. You can do. Q: It's that empty bubble in the middle, that's the important place where the fields are, and the key to the soul also exists. The systems that we have, Armand has devoted his life to developing different flight systems (2:22). and he gets more disappointed because he doesn't ofllow the path, if he would he would have flown 4 years ago, he keeps jumping. It has to be learned by many and now is the time. Then it can't be shutdown. Man is ready to go through that phase because we had to establish everything in that position. The most essential thing for mankind was the establishment of the EC and 2nd was the UC, the 3rd is that humanity is so tied up with money that we had to create a Coin to link it to them so they are happy that they have something of the ?? that it comes from their soul. Now the government is ready to go, we just need 10 days of building it up and you'll all the knowledge has been on the table. the top people in the KF will present their cases. They will shock the world leaders. We expect to be shut down, but we'll find another way to teach or they accept the new condition and it can't be hidden. That's why even today I teach this way. It's my intellectual right and I have the right ot share it freely. You can hide your millions in the banks. (2:24). I share my wealth freely with all of you. Shame, nobody understands, the one who has less shares more, the ones who have more are afraid to share. Now they become a slave to it. From Bahuala, We test the world with fire and man with gold. And many of those who ?? got the gold have failed. We just keep on testing. You will see the development of new materials, systems, I am expecting news any moment that we have broken through the Pharmaceutical beyond imagination. The data is getting checked ... it becomes part of the total understanding where pharmaceuticals will have no more power over mankind because you can do it yourself. The centrifugal forces dictates that the heavier elements goes to the outside, and then the conversion comes into it, then you'll find out why water becomes irrelevant because it

goes to the outside of the empty ball. (2:26). If you put a drop of your blood in each of the reactors then the E of your soul and perfection of your soul will dictate the motion of your craft. 'I want to send a cup of tea across the world to Katmandu because this is exactly what she likes' your E condition of the system will carry it through and she'll have her cup of tea as if you were sitting next to her giving it to her. And if you understand more you can transfer it through the soul, she would say, 'oh who gave me a cup of tea'. This is exactly when they say I was thinking about you and now you phoned, this is exactly how you do it. Rick continues... the interaction of 2 M fields. This is what I call plasma field flow. ... if they can bring it down then they can control it, then you get your dome. In the Iranian system we created the dome with the N material of the high order. When you create N layers you have to understands the order of the layers M field absorption. (2:28). Q: Where is the MF2 , one gives you the mass and one the reduction. The point where the M field finds balance it becomes the layer of the surface. F1 is in the center and F2 the periphery, but the strength varies as it moves out. Q: Could there be a barrier between them .. they created themselves by an order of magnitude. (2:30). As you go between a different order of magnitude you interact. It's like going from a liquid to a solid you have an interface, and because it's dynamic it creates a friction, G, if it's on the opposite side what is common between them is G, and what is dissimilar creates repulsion or M field. There is something important. A lot of you use very funny terminology. Make 2 pads at a 2:1 ratio and lay your leg in between, pad #2 is stronger and a giver, #1 is a taker but at the same time it gives, what the other one needs. You get an IL interaction. 2 is 7.0 alkalinity and 1 is 6.9, because you created the ratio. (2:32). You increase the ratio to 3:1 the PH goes to 8 and 6.5; then you increase to 14 times more in #2, then the PH goes to 14 and 2. Then you increase further to 24 times in #2, then #1 goes to near 0 PH in acidity. (2:34). the order of magnitude determines the alkalinity or acidity, because you define it, that #2 becomes G and #1 M. The more you give faster the less (#1) can give back because it doesn't have time to process. SO it moves toward greater alkalinity and the other to acidity. Now you know how to load your reactors, then by change in field strength you can ascend or descend. You use the same mass, you don't need to change fuel. Then at that point in change form alkalinity to acidity you get a friction between the 2 field strengths which is like a light. Like when the sun's rays hit the earth you get that condition. This is why when they video the UOFs they just get a flash of light. those are real, it's there and a millisecond later it moves, because they changed one reactor from alkalinity to acidity, giving and taking a change in direction of flow, and heat up the flow, and then by ratio if you change the mass of H or Tritium you create lift or descent and strength. You go beyond the speed of light by thousands of times. Very simple, the interaction creates a flow and the conditions the same. You will see the rotation of light, I have asked our team to demonstrate this (2:36). From next Saturday teaching, we are not showing you a flight system, we are showing you a system that you can make to fly, the whole purpose is to get as many as you who can to fly. We are not creating copycats. We are teaching you to do what we did with the MaGrav and the Health system. You went to the ocean to make the Gans for your wife with cancer. Don't expect to come next week to see a flying system, I will show you the Iranian system which leads to the flight. When a nation is peaceful it has no fear of abuse of its technology and this is what we see with the Iranian nuclear reactors. The nation is peaceful the knowledge is shared. The Iranian nation was made the devil because the

devil sits in Tel Aviv, they had to make them look bad, so they could destroy whatever they could. Unfortunately I come from that blood. And those in Tel Aviv are not the masters behind it, they are only the game players by the others. (2:38). We force peace through this knowledge. Very soon we shall see Iran and Israel sitting at the peace negotiation table together. It's not a dream it is my wish. With this new T Moslems can land in Tel Aviv, there is no choice but to talk of peace, unification and the whole lot. There are only 3 million Jews and 300 + million Moslems. ... let's see who puts the hand of peace out. (2:40). Q: Has the Pl fields have any shape, or are they like clouds? It depends on what shape you produce it and what external conditions you put on it. The Pl in the environmental condition is the shape of the body of the man, it depends on what strength the soul has and what dimension it has taken, The STM and the lion is the same 51

(2:44).

Q: Can we connect this to the AA? Why do you need to connect to AA, why not use your soul which has no AA and it can feed your AA. Why do you always like to work with the soldiers when you have the general in your hand. ... (2:54).

(3:10). video

END

219th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 12, 2018 (,)

(:11). A lot of things are coming to fruition. If we get it right we include the whole planet. This Saturday is the Space Blueprint. It's not that we are going to show a flight but we show the process of life in the space. With the space station if the ofod delivery is late the guys up there go hungry. (:14). The difference with this space T is that we have everything, we have developed everything. Space suits and the question if man landed on the moon or not, all goes through the window because now we do it collectively as One Race and you'll see the governments will join us, there is no alternative. They don't have anything to match and they never brought all their divisions together to work as One Nation. ... (:16). Today our team has achieved the conversion of the fields into matter and this creates heat. They are feeling heat around the spaceship, which is like the sun when the fields hit the earth. Now this heat will convert into matter. they managed to convert these fields downward. Now they'll convert the torrodal fields into splashing fields that we'll start seeing the next step that is called the shimmers and the physical structure. They can feel the heat and then it's the compaction of the fields. (:18).

(:36).
(:40). I will explain why we chose 14th April as day of Mozhan. we will free the man from the shackles of physicality of this planet.

... I have come to change humanity for good and I will do, it will be changed totally, by the time I leave the physical life my soul has delivered to elevate all the souls of humanity and the others which are on this planet. There is a secret nobody should know except the human race because (:44). fish, cats and dogs and birds are not supposed to know that we managed to get to space. It's a very secret organization and secret launch of a new dimension. I invite all the worldwide agencies to attend and be a part of it ...
... 5 years ago NASA cleared me to visit them but the politicians said no. Now the knowledge went elsewhere and historically NASA will be remembered as those who used to lie to us. In the space technology there should be no secrets, because keeping secrets in the space can mean the life of another man or another being. (:46). From now on those who patent knowledge, keep in mind that the knowledge can be the cost of the life of another being. Would you like to be a murderer. At the moment that is how the patent (system) is, we keep secret everything until we get paid and we make everything to kill everything so we get paid. At the moment it is I take as much as I can and I run with it as much as I can and you think you don't have to answer to anybody, but the souls do have to answer for that. The process of life is amazingly easy and we have to learn it because in the space there are no factories ... .. we go back to the truth about the man was taught by the man, but now we go back to the origins of the Zoroastrians, talk good, think good, and do good. This was the message given to mankind by the traveler of space by the name of Zoroastria, but in time it was changed by those who abused the physicality of the man. We go back to our origin, think good because the thinking comes from the STM, do good because if you do wrong you suffer, (:48). and the other one you know it's a combination of the 2. When we all become men of space we back to the origin of Zoroastrians origin of Iranian blood, where most of the world comes from. ... think good and do good otherwise you'll be annihilated this was the message to mankind and we are here to re-emphasize it. Am I Zoroastrian? In soul yes, in teaching yes, and in act without a doubt. Maybe we have to understand where and how our origins come from. Where did the man come from and where will the man go and how did we build this culture. In the new technologies which is getting developed by all of you will tap into the RNA memory of the man and we will see the evolution of how we changed and who we saw and what happened. We will learn that when our souls are traveling these, what was the animosity of the man has been erased from the CD, it's part of the life of the man, because the AA will be according to the environment we manifest ourselves in, but in depth we'll carry the memories of earth, these things will come to man in the time to come, what I said it will take man thousands of years to understand what I have said and you'll say a man said that one day how did he know. (:50). I am the beginning and the end, I am the voice of the Creator as the creation is part of me. Teaching mankind has not been easy. Living with mankind is the worst thing that I have ever done. Do I want to live a physical life again, never again, if they are like mankind, they are very kind and very, very unkind, lying, cheating, adultery, betrayal, stealing. Never seen in the U. Now we change the course. As it is in the writings thy shall not steal, and the most things we do is to steal from our soul. This is where the problem starts and if you steal from your soul why not steal from the others, then why not extend it to the other planets and universes. Is there going to be a police for mankind in the space, yes. You are going to be policed heavily by the understanding of your own soul. The original men who go to space by doing wrong will find out that the people who are with them, will not be with them physically to know

their souls are freed and in the dimension of the soul is expanded to the other dimensions that they can never integrate to work as a soul. This is a very harsh thing to say but soon people will understand. Initially people do good out of the fear of it but in time it will become a natural process to be good. Not to do wrong. (:52). What we will see from the beginning of next week is the establishment of One Nation and the establishment of an Army which becomes the police force and the helping hand and not for policing. This will take some time to mature and as we conduct ourselves outside correctly we'll live by the ethos. It's like an African living in Germany and then go back to Africa, you still carry the behavior of Germans but you're and African-German. When we go to space we become a spaceman, your still a man but we bring the ethos of space with us, don't lie or cheat, do everything , there is no need to produce clothing, if you want to wear a suit for a thousand years in the space it won't last, and we have no cheap Chinese manufacturers to buy nor are there supermarkets. We have to learn to live naked from the natural physical but understanding how we decide to evolve to loose hair, we use our soul to cover ourselves in what we would like to seen. The clothes of the man will go and not exist and when we come back, those who we want to see as we are will manifest themselves to them if we want to see, we can, but we'll not force our position. One of the worst and hardest things for those who are used to abuse like the kings of the present time (:54). is that the soul of the children will not allow it to happen and they'll suffer. Those who have the habit of raping, it will not happen because the souls learn to condition and position. All of these things will gradually disappear out of the vocabulary of the man. Kingship will disappear because we'll all be equal. We'll accept people to look after our affairs and we'll call them leaders of districts or whatever, because they have time they enjoy serving and we'll spend our time serving the others. There will be some of us who will abuse the system, we call them the couch potatoes, but you know you get fed up after couching for awhile, 10 or 20 years then you'll say now it's time to move. The history of man has to change, showing the history of the man through wars has to be abolished. It should be a shame to show one murder, showing any killing should be stopped. the present movie arena of the American mentality and the games will change because nobody will like to watch it. Why should I watch this when I can watch something else. They have forced injustice on man through the new media like ?? .. all will disappear becasue we see the soul of the one who reads the news reads it wrong ... better not to do even if he is given a piece of paper to read. (:56). ..

(1:02). Q: When we go into space are we going to see the UC or go individually or as One Nation? You have broken the condition in the first sentence. When one of us goes we all go, we are connected through the soul with each other. ?? We haven't built Noah's Ark for 7 billion, if we don't go together we don't go. Q: So are we peaceful? Are you? I am. Then why do you ask the question. Of course we are peaceful. ...
...
.. the governments have asked me if I can join with them in their space T, but what they have is so backwards, the biggest problem is if the guy will take any of our secrets to leak to the others (1:08). guys, the Americans, Russians, or Chinese. How a man who has nothing and he is protecting nothing and it's so backwards. Then i go to places where people are using the T I brought for humanity and they want me to pay for my own T.

You steal it from us and they want to charge us, I told Caroline to just pay them. There is a lot for man to evolve to be man of space. (1:10).

(1:14). Origins of modern man.

.. president Zhi of China has with care turned North Korea to be part of his protection zone and back to the rank of other nations. (1:21). We'll see Korea open up in a short time after the meeting with Trump, then one of the first things they are going to show us is how poor and poverty stricken this country is, I tell people take a flight to AliBaba and see how the people live a fantastic life compared to the people of the US. You have to understand how propaganda works and we are now entering a peaceful phase. When we do these things across the U we bring the souls which serve us the best, and the soul of President Zhi is one of them and we have president Putin with us. We don't work through their physicality but through the soul and it delivers. This is our wish. A lot of us don't understand because to change the man you have to start at the top and work your way to the bottom. (1:22). And we'll see the changes, Iran will not be touched, Syria will see the time of peace. It's sad to see what has happened there. The worst thing is that where are those people who created this mayhem going to hide. I have a suggestion, those world leaders who caused all these problems because they wanted to be higher then the others, let's put them all in one SS and give them the key to get out into space and let them lead the way for man, they'll make a lot of mistakes. .. we'll start teaching the interaction and language of the UC. (1:24). ...

(1:28). Q: Syrian lady asks if there is anything he can do with KF technology to stop this invasion? You see there are 2 parts to it and 1 part is we have to learn something from this process, It's not a correct thing to say but it's part of the history of Syria in the past 40 years, and talking the truth has created many enemies for me. The story of poisoning with chemical we saw the same thing in Iraq. (1:30). ..

(1:32). ... there is a technology in the KF to protect the cities, but it is your job to deliver. Asks Rick to put on the video of Hurricane shielding from the Caribbean. Tom Sellers talks about it as, I wonder if it is the plasma, but I am not talking about the plasma. This video clarifies a lot about the technology. We will teach technologies to protect the cities this Saturday and Sunday. (1:34). Please ask as many Syrians and Iranians to ofllow what we teach. I will show you with the videos. ...
you don't see any debris from the destroyed trees that have landed in the garden.
(1:38). This shows the potential and power of this technology. The cities can be protected with this technology. Q: But will it protect against bullets and bombs? There is a technology that can protect against these things. .. we are working on certain systems that by dropping them they can protect... this is what we'll build in the space that will have the zones and atmosphere in it for us to live. these will be plasma houses. (1:40). We don't get involved in defending we get involved in changing conditions. If you make it dynamic even on the boundaries you can stop even the rockets. It's been done. One of the reasons Israel is so afraid of Iran's air force is that it can deliver such a punch that it will never takeoff from the ground and it is possible that they might do so. There won't be a State of Israel, they'll wipe the nation flat if they want to. It has puzzled me how much

Iran is holding back out of respect for humanity. ... a thief calls somebody else a thief to cover himself. (1:42). The problem doesn't sit with Iran, Syria, Russia, Israel or anybody else, the problem sits with the UK and nobody else, these others are just lipstick services. But we don't get involved in politics, but we have the technology to deliver and we'll deliver. The Syrians can protect themselves very easily, teach them to make from the wires of their house, just make the dynamic system and it will work, whatever you call an electronic system it will collapse, you don't need to throw anything at them. How did we capture the American drone. You disable them. I will make metal birds out of the aircraft on the runways of the nations. Maybe it's time to deliver. If Iran is touched I will do. I will make sure there is no state left to damage another state. I have the knowledge, technology, the will and I can deliver it. Unfortunately there is a big problem and that is we don't understand the potential of this T. I can make sure not a single aircraft takes off in the Middle East forget about Israel (1:44). ... it's the responsibility of those who live in Israel to protect the humanity and place these systems across Israel that it changes it to a peaceful nation. We just deliver the T which doesn't allow electronic systems to work. If you look at these pictures it creates a shielding, it's very simple. I wish I could have been there to see everything bouncing off. This makes a space development where you actually cover the earth and above. You just need 1 core to 1 property and it will cover it. Damascus can be protected very easily. (1:46). If the Syrian governments decides to spray the whole country with Gans water, it can be done with thousands of tons. My services go to the nation to be free from being murdered. If the Syrian government asks us to participate to change we will change and we'll shower Israel with Zn water and what we know to change the leaders position. Q: Do we have time because it's urgent? We have plenty of time. It is for you as Syrians to inform your people inside that this is the way to do it. And it will be done. If Israel ever touches Iran I will retaliate directly that no flight will take out of Israel, we won't touch no man, nobody, we just make the tools of war obsolete. The Israelis know that we have the knowledge to deliver. Submission to peace through friendship is the only way. President Zhi has protected Korea, it is my responsibility to protect the Iranian nation not the government. I make it so they can't fly a single airplane or move a submarine and god help them, they know we'll deliver. I don't think the Palestinians will forgive them. It's time to step down and talk peace, because Iran is one step too far to touch. We are men of peace. (1:48). It is my responsibility to protect not only 1 nation but humanity from the smallest nation. .. the electronic systems in all the tanks will be obsolete, I will show how it is to be done publicly to do if need be. So let's talk peace, deterrent is better then acting. We need to push peace with science, the scientists in Iran and Israel we could live out the most beautiful space technologies ever existed. Why are we using it to kill each other. ... it is the responsibility of the Arab speaking UC member to take action that is why they are there. Teach in Arabic directly so they can do, even the ones who have been chemically damaged can be washed out in no time. Enough is enough it is time for peace. .. these words go directly to Buckingham Palace in UK. (1:50). and Tel Aviv.
You will learn how to make gold next week so what are you fighting for. (1:52). This is the job for the members of the Councils. ... the traditions of the religions has to be kept and we respect the paths of beliefs and the others. ... (1:54).
... there is a sequence of how to develop a system that will destroy military electronic systems. (1:56). the way the American drone was captured. We will release the T

immediately. Those who live in Palestine just drop these in any Israeli airport. we thank you for it the peace will come. It's not jamming the electronic, rather the Pl prevents all electronic circuit with C in it will connect to the Cu, they become of the same, you do it with your Gans' and Pl. Very simple. It's not a hope it is what you have to deliver. The KF Arabic people have to start working on it very rapidly. The only restriction is that our own nations should be able to use their own T, Airlines should be able to fly and all the amenity Services should be able to operate. Everything should be correct, naval forces should be able to operate. (1:58). you need to understand the use of Gans' not only it changes the structure in electronics but changes the combination in the soul as a soldier, they won't fight. .. the combination is very specific, when you transmute the C to a diamond there is no line of communication. You just need to stop one chip in the aircraft for it to not work, not all of it. Q: It's what happened to the American battleship in the Black Sea? Exactly, we are not doing something that is not doable. (2:00).
(2:02).

The Iraqi man is told to deliver the T to the Syrians. You don't need permission, you can deliver. (2:10). Look at the point of launch not at the point of delivery.
Jamila of the UC speaks. (2:12). We are willing to start delivering the technology. It has to be delivering the knowledge in a peaceful way that not even a single Israeli soldier should be harmed the same as no Syrian. These systems that you deliver have to be able to elevate the soul of the Israeli soldier and the Palestinians and the Syrians and the rest. .. (2:14). .. the way to do it is to develop dynamic systems which work in a triangular systems, a heavy lead content and a very, very heavy loaded with one thing and it has to be .. most of these aircraft are made with a specific steel and they carry a combination of C for the microchip with a gold combination. If you can change the combination of the 3 together the craft can't takeoff. What happens is the C converts into diamond and the gold becomes the barrier condition between the 2. Most of these aircraft have as part of the fuel for high delivery lead content, it's you responsibility that these things are looked after internally in your systems, it creates a condition of no flight. This is a combination of fuel structure and electronics, it paralyses the systems to fly, but it can't damage civilian airlines. It has to be set up in a sequence directly when it moves to one, then the next one traps in the second one. (2:16). The ratio has to 100:1 of lead, it's important, psychologically the pilots will not move. ... those of you in the KF technology will understand, it takes a few days but it starts taking its toll. There is no contamination or any other thing, but it will open the eyes of the military that none of the aircraft will fly. You make a dome to keep in that nothing can fly out, that's the difference. This is for aircrafts. This is the job of every Palestinian give a kiss and cuddle and respect the Israeli soldier and give them a ball. And the worst thing for the Israeli soldier is to drop the ball with a Gans of lead, C and what the aircraft body is made of. .. if you can deliver high speed rotation of it, it will totally paralyses the whole structure. But one thing is we need a commitment from the Syrian government for peace also. (2:18). The biggest problem is that these people will turn it the other way around. It is not one way. We need both sides to work for peace. It's not just that the other ones don't fly we bomb them to pieces. This will not serve the peace, there has to be an agreement. Why President Zhi is not moving here.. they tell me there are others involved, the Saudi's want the end of Syria because they are Shia and not in line with their beliefs. The problem is complicated. with the KF

T the oil is good bye. (2:20) . A lot of European nations don't see what is happening with China ... it's the correct way as they invest in other nations, as they become more advanced it's not another America where everybody wants to emigrate to, but they stay in their own nation to invest in it. The KF is investing in the totality of nations. If the world would recognize what Zhi is doing the world would become a peaceful place. the Americans have the World Bank and IMF that make countries bankrupt. (2:22). Robbing and killing and talking is over. This is a statement of peace and we deliver. The hand of peace is extended. (2:24). Q: Daugther has broken her arm. What Gans should I use? I don't give any medical advice, ask the Health Section. It's a crime now to save a life. ... Kevin Devanoe doesn't represent me or the KF, he should not use the KF structure to bring Coins for exchange. The Keshe Coin is not for exchange they are part of the assets of One Nation. (2:28). He is disgracing the KF. The KF Coin is not for international exchange. ... Q: I ordered 2 Coins online but it wasn't clear if I am supposed to pay for them now or make a donation. the Coin is added to the KF reserves, it can be added to the national reserves in the coming time or you can keep it as your assets. This will be handed over to the EC. (2:30). .. This means the Coins will never loose their value ??
(2:40). ... we have everything we need and don't need to go outside where it is corrupt. break... when you conduct yourself in the right way you have to pay taxes for what you take (2:46). In the future many of us won't pay taxes we'll cover it by efforts. We'll work only a few hours but we'll enjoy working and being a part of the civilization. ... it's your job to build the space reactors to fly. Not only fly but how to make ofod, medicine, materials. (2:48) . Can we live on our own and don't pay taxes or live on an island, or on the moon and travel back and forth. Q: Can you buy Coins for the nation? Yes, that's what this is for? Q: So I can buy Coins for Iran? Yes, but it can't go more then the population. Iran has 70 million people so that many Coins.

Teachings Start HERE:

(2:50). Q: Can we hold the center reactor and spin the outer reactor? Yes, it has been done before. It creates certain conditions. When you have a reactor and make it dynamic, if you use 2 different Gans' they interface between each other, but if you leave the center inner core empty (2:52). you receive a new concept, understanding. Your Pl now is a pure plasma without any material, because it's a combination of these Gans's and a common denominator of the water which is in it, then these 2 Gans's behave as a mass Inertia. If you remember the earth has a core which creates a field inside it and creates the G and M field and the matter state, and the matter state of it creates the Inertia. 42

(3:00).

(3:13). ... Q; How do we get the (field) strength coordinates for flying to the destination. We need a system for that. The Russians and Boeing have been working on it for some time. The MG field forces of the planet according to its Inertia is constant. This is why I taught you the Inertia. The mass ??line of the planet doesn't change that much. The Inertia stays constant less the G field forces adn less the magma fields ?? generation of the current. (3:14). Every inch of planet earth is fixed it has a specific strength. Q: So if

the G is more constant we can already measure the M, is that the rate that we see them putting up the data for? It's a matter of development of technologies to confirm position management strength, MaGrav strength. So on planet earth this position has a given MG inertia, and a given Plasma M and G, and because of the earth liquid content inside which varies continuously it has a certain fluid, magma G and M. Very soon scientists will measure this and it gives you a specific point in a given position. It depends how far the magma is from the surface, the thickness of the crust and everything else. It depends on everything, these new systems will give you that. Q: what happens if we get the wrong strength, do we have a runaway and leave the earth's atmosphere or stay within it? What happens if you push the accelerator instead of the brake, you end up somewhere else, so what's the difference. In the space you know where you are and you get yourself back in again. It will fun to see how many underage drivers end up on Mars. (3:16). ... there are a lot of variables in it. I have shown you the car, but I haven't given you the key. Q: So you are not giving us the key? Maybe on Sunday. .. (3:18). Q: is there a materials list for Saturday? Yes, bring your soul. .. everybody us in the space can do it, mankind is just learning to do it. The recipe is a very strong powerful soul. Q: If you fill up a ping pong ball and rotate it that also gives an empty ball inside? Yes, but it can be used for different purposes and applications. (3:20) . That is one way of doing it but in fact you still don't have an empty ball, you still have material, the air of that empty ball that makes its own fields. This is a very easy way to do gaseous flights. It's one way to do deep, deep submergence into the core of the planet, but you have to know what you are doing. We'll see you on Saturday. (3:22). Q: What percentage of Gans's in the production of Gans.. ? Rick that is your division. Rick reads it Q: Are there ... (3:24). Mr. Keshe says to wait a few months until after the factories start up and we'll have an exact answer..
(3:26). (3:28). ... the MaGravs do work and reduction is about 30% depending on resistive material.
(3:30). We should have systems for making materials available at KF.
Q: How to use salt to separate Gans's? There is no salt in the space. The Gans's separate usually on there on.
... come in with a lot of joy and hope for the change of humanity and come to know that we have achieved what our ancestors hoped for millions of years. ... we all can become the soul of the universe becaue we can all learn and do what the stars do. And if you understand a little bit more from Saturdays teaching, you can tune your soul to the soul of any planet and fly within the U without any spaceship, but that needs a lot of understand of knowledge and how well you know your own soul, then you become a twin star for that soul. (3:34).
Video ..
End
(the Blueprint for Spaceship next)

220th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - April 19, 2018

(,)

(:02). they made a new video about space travel for humans. (:15). I would like to say thank you to all who participated last Saturday and Sunday for Spaceship Blueprint. .. the

love of Giovanni for his daugther .. (:18). We have seen some international reactions in respect to the teachings of Saturday. We have seen some radical movements by world leaders in trying to understand what we showed implies and what will be the implication of it. We have shown the Iranian lift system and the reduction in weight from 7.1 to 6.1 kg and below, so you have ofund a key, a pattern. This means that the nation is in control of system fields by plasma without propulsion and this gave rise to immediate reaction. This was done to shock the governments that they are behind and that there is a need for it and what will be the ultimate goal. My wish and hope is that governments understand and take the next step for peace from what we have shown. The production of the space system flight multi-cores is not an easy one. The Iranian reactor that was shown was a single reactor you have one running system, they are very easy but also very troublesome in some cases to control them. (:20). He draws the Iranians reactor, we all have seen inside of it, it has a motor underneath, double and triple cores and full of Alpha radiation inside. This creates a lot of new conditions because we produce plasma inside both cores. If you get it right and cause the right amount of M field pressure. The pressure from inside goes one way and the other one goes the opposite direction, it causes the lift. It is very seldom unless you are on a mono-magnetic system that you can create 2 similar direction system that can lead to interaction, lift, or separation. Mono systems are very hard to control. In the deep space mono can help. What we did with the new dynamic system, in your reactors with the Gans balls, all we did was to take the fuel away, as now the Gans carries the fuel, we have withdrawn the radioactive material and the fields that were released by the radioactive materials have prevailed to a new way. What we did with the nuclear material was to create a Pl, that was the whole target, we wanted to produce H. (:22). and then from create a Pl. With the Gans material we are already in the Pl condition because when we create the Pl we can use the fields of the Pl to interact with the fields of the planet or the universal entities that you can create motion. The Gans's become the creator of the fields that we wanted. We have given up radioactive material, high pressure and rapid control, with the radioactive materials there are a lot of beautiful controls, because within these materials you can also withdraw them, the plasma density changes. We can create like screens to block the radiation to enter so you can create the Pl density. With the Gans you don't have that freedom, it is constant so you have to find new ways to control the speed of the rotation of the Pl either way, or the strength of it that it gives you lift or motion. It's a compromise between the Gans or the radioactive material. Some of you who achieve and understand the next levels of interaction can create double core Pl systems which are pure Pl and then let them work against each other and then create the lift and motion. This is important in production of the M field position. In a reactor that is closed sealed and single we literally pinpoint where we want our Pl to be and we can just go for it. (:24). This is where I want you to be when I shift it a little higher. In your dynamic systems with motors. In the dynamic systems you buy, you have a very big problem, the Pl fields created in this Gans dynamic is of a lower order field extraction, this means that to be able to create very strong fields with them needs a knowledge. With radioactive materials we start very high and have an input. It's not just the field of the Pl that is playing the game, but the environment of the Pl you create has an effect on the Pl strength also, so if you can accumulate it you can reach a higher order strength to get faster motion. We reach Pl condition in hundreds of ways. to understand how you can use the fields of the Pl is totally another game. (:26). If you

convert the Pl to heat it's a different ball game. if you create an interaction of plasmas becoming a material that's a different ball game. If you bring a Pl in interaction with another Pl that leads to the creation of the conditions and environments is different application all together. When you start making these reactors, I have seen many enthusiast building and making formations, they say they don't see anything, but in fact, are feeding everything, you are creating the fields but leaving it open for anybody else to use. From now on try to imagine yourself as a magnet and try to understand where the field would go and bring that into the dimension of the Pl, then any of you can become part of the space game or anything you like. When you have a magnet in your hand without interacting it's just a metal you don't know that it is a magnet, when you bring it to a piece of metal, if it is a magnet ofllow its fields and try to imagine where these fields can go. If you have iron dust you can see the fields going out and coming in. He draws the fields. What you have noticed is that there is a reason for these space gaps between the field lines (:28). Do you remember MG field positioning, you'll find that these fields are coming in, the space gap you don't see is opposite to the space gap that you actually observe. This is where we have to close this knowledge gap. You have a 4 field reaction, it is no difference then what we explained about a Pl. It has the same characteristics and same fields, the same proposition. What you don't see but you have is what you get. In the space gap there are fields either going in or coming out. (:30). If you can see the iron dust as lines, is it the field going down into the magnet or coming out. 14

(:37).
(:40). How to get in and out of SS.

(:46).
(:48). .. you have a soul in the center of the body in the brain, so you have a soul. Then we said, the soul in reduction in strength and interaction with the physicality of the environment in, leads to manifestation of the physicality of the man. Wherever I send my soul, whenever it gets cool enough or short (weak) in the strength then it becomes my physicality. Now that I have a physicality how am I going to feed it, control all the cells. I need to feed my physicality because now it has a strength of the environment that it is in, but what will I need to be able to feed to keep this physical entity in the physical manifestation on this planet. I hope you know by now. He draws a head, the totality sits here, in the middle of the head, a shinning star, then this star has strange dimension of physicality, we call it a brain. (:50). There is something else a part of this physicality that radiates out and it's called the fields of the brain, but it has a big problem. It comes across motion and its fields reduce. ... so in reduction in strength brings control in the soul of the physicality, now the problem is solved. You have to make sure that you take charge and the emotions are controlled that when the fields get to here it manifests itself. It means if you can control your E you can manifest your physicality. It means you can feed physicality through your soul, there is no need for all these dimensions of the killing, and not eating because killing .. . (:52). we have to find out the answer to where we are going wrong. It's very simple, it says I don't want to eat anymore, I don't want to breath because I am killing, when I am walking I am killing, and even the stone is alive and the rest of it. Now you don't even need to inhale some bacteria's for life that you don't kill. I have taught you how you can feed yourself and bypass your emotion, if you know what that

means. It means becoming detached. Because when you are attached you react and you have E towards it. Shall we become as cool as a cat and don't show anything. Or understand that the energy I need to maintain my physicality in respect to the environment I am in, is a condition control of the fields of my soul to the strength of the interaction of the manifestation (:54). of matter state in that condition. I can become totally invisible when I want to and be very visible when I want. that I can control it through my soul, the emotional strength of my soul. To feed the man in the space you need to get energy to his soul that then you decide how to manifest yourself. These are part of the rapid understanding and development that you need in case you get trapped inside your own SS. What if my partner is fiddling with the reactors and suddenly I am half in and half out of the SS what am I going to do? Or I am in and he is out and he can't hear me any more and he is panicking. Don't forget we are working as a team. Or solidification comes while half of my arm is in. How am I going to get my arm back. As I said there will be many funny accidents for those of you who are testing for SS technology. (:56). We'll see many SS hanging in the sky and nobody knows how to get them down. As they say, just getting a piece of cloth doesn't make you a tailor. Now you have the cloth, to be a tailor you need to learn many tricks on how to handle and cut and sew the cloth. Mr. Lin is making a fortune selling motors. (:58). In the video people tried to fly by jumping off castles, castle jumpers. Now we have plasma jumpers, then after a thousand years the plasma releases and you come out and there is nobody left that you know. ... because you can't all get the same strength out of the reactors. Some of you make reactors on 90 degrees. In Beijing there is a UOF that landed on its side, it was trying to go through the earth but it didn't work so it got stuck halfway up, upside down. They don't know what to do with it, (1:00). so they decided to make a radio station out of it. Because if you solidify when you touch the building this is what is going to happen to you. These are not the fairytale, but the reality which is going to hit home very hard, very soon. Now that you have a SS at home what are you going to do with it, so do trillions of people out in space. We know people who are testing are creating a huge new phenomena known as plasma balls in space. A number of people are putting reactors up and are literally changing the environment, highly plasma charged, and they don't know what to do with it, and every now and then they get a massive explosion. The explosion goes as an energy down the high tension cables to the power stations, free energy you created and the government charges for it. I told you lot that if you were dreaming to see a flying machine, oh my god (1:02). you are going to see it, and you are going to understand it. Rick will show photo of Chinese UOF they made into a building. This is an amazing building, we don't know when it will un-solidify. We don't want this to happen to you. He shows the photo of SS stuck and can't go anywhere. It was in the shape of a plasma, but now it solidified, the field of the earth has given it physicality. If you think this is a joke, many of you are going to have this. I have seen hundreds of thousands of mistakes like this. A UOF which doesn't calculate or mistake of the field strength at entry changes and your physicality changes. Even though this is a building built, it looks like a SS, but very soon you'll understand what I am talking about. .. when your space reactor solidifies halfway stuck into your dining room table and you can't touch it. (1:04). This is what we'll have to understand. ... sometimes 2 or 3 million years before the plasma balances, an old man with a know how or a kind of animal walks out and says, oh I saved this from something, but he doesn't say I made a mistake. ... now the fun starts, be aware of the

direction of the field. We had someone say, one of my motors wants to go the other way. It means you loaded your reactor the wrong way, ofllow the motor because he knows where you are going. (1:06). but you don't know. .. if your motors stop, change one of the motors speed and see if it starts going, it means you are draining from it. You are experiencing what I call a lock of M fields. Don't worry .. ... because MG field has locked to the earth, you can't even turn it. ... your M or G matches or locks into ... many of you have missed one of the biggest things about the flight systems. ... look at the Iranian space reactor. you see a small and big reactor, when you have a big one sitting the small one flies. (1:08). We always talked about "twinity" but because it's a dynamic twinity both can fly, but with the earth condition you have a lock, you have to open up another one. It means you need 2 sets, if you want to work very easily, or you load up your reactors with a twin set. You don't need any motors, you load your base reactors like 128 to one ratio in reactors and then you make the top reactor 124. The stronger trying to feed the top creates a ?? and trying to catch up it creates your field. You don't need a motor. This is how in space rotation is created, feeding with a large difference, if you can go to 1 to 500 or 1000 ratio, which means you are going more acidic or alkaline, or more G or M, then in feeding it or capturing it, trying to feed it creates motion. This is the secret of motion in the U, now you got a free lesson. By the way, the court in Belgium will decide on 25th of May if we are going to prison or whether we can take it up. (1:10). our doors are on standby and we know exactly where we are heading for. In that case we have 2 SS on the standby, there are no courts or judgments in planet Zeus. We are hoping if there is a good judge to carry a minimum 5 year sentence on DL for deception and lies to the court. But we'll see. there is no shame for them in killing scientists... understand how to load up, double loading, and many other way of field control .. it's amazing how you don't see the field control.. (1:12). repetition of the Iranian space T in the hands of the Chinese government. It will be beautiful to see the flight from China. We'll show the next dynamic flight systems most probably from Beijing and it will be a great honor to set the nation. You have to understand the play, motion, direction, ratio of the fields. Listen to every part of the Spaceship Blueprint days, Dr. Rodrigo showed something so important to understanding to the understanding of the Pl, I said to myself, these guys don't understand. Then Giovanni brought home about balancing fields to the direction of the field of the soul. What he did with those patches, he didn't do anything else but in a way dictating how much of the soul he wants, where he wants to correct the physicality. You are looking at everything upside down 13 36

(1:18). Very soon KF will release its own cores and Star Formations at a very cheap price. It will be the same price for Chinese and others. ... When you load your reactors be careful you don't load half up and half down, that half of your SS is going up and the other half trying to go into the ground. It tips, many of you will see this tipping. When you see the leg of your SS is broken, no it's not an accident, your reactors went the wrong way. One side is trying to dig in and the other side isn't going anywhere so it breaks at the reactor base or whatever. These are all do's and don'ts of the space of playing with the space program. (1:20). We gave you the blueprints, but from now on you enter into a different dimension of testing. Up to now you were in the physical matter you could see and measure and feel things, now the feeling is very much different. Now it's part of you.

... how we can manage to create fields. (1:22). Test how you can make products so if you get trapped you can at least make a chair to sit on, or try to run some tests from the teaching how to make some ice cream, bananas or whatever else. We are opening one of the KF forum and I'll try to guide if you show me that you are serious, not just curious. I will guide you to the flight position. 23 03

(1:32). Any questions. ....

(1:36). What we have to understand is MaGrav is M and G, this is exactly what we said from the beginning, M, G, so magnetically it sits within gravity, the minute a system manifests itself, as we call it M, it is already has a destination because there is a G somewhere which is given it a sign, come here I need you, my partner, otherwise it has nowhere to go, it can't manifest itself. When you become more mature in understanding of the fields, you'll find out sometimes your field gets saturated and you can't work with it, your reactors get saturated and they just become clogged up. It means the fields within the reactor are not called upon by another system. This happens quite a lot. Every now and then you have to clean up your system. It's a very natural phenomena because we are tuned to (1:38). use certain strength fields but in the process of using our reactors these are there field strength come in that they have no destination to go to, but they sit within our system, some of it becomes the energy part, because in decaying in their fields and strength they become part of the others, but generally you see this done frequently when you travel in the depth of the U, you see some huge SS do regular cleaning up of their fields, because it has no spectrum to use it so it clogs the system up. The way to do it is you understand the spectrum which is blocked inside, you set up a system away from your SS, you leave it like a moon millions of km away and you trigger it at the strength that you have clogged up, so everything gets sent to the one which you have sent it ot, or by the time it changes the fields that it comes back in what you can use. Because getting useable fields in the U is a commodity when you come from a specific strength and you have and you have to use a specific strength. Sometimes you can use your inner and outer reactors to cycle it when you are on a stationary condition and you aren't going anywhere. Many times you learn, this is partially the reason we showed the Iranian space reactor, you switch off the 3 bottom ones and you repair, in that process you run your top reactor as a single space system. It can be done, you do a conversion of the systems and sometimes one of you base reactors literally disintegrates or losses its boundary, so you don't loose things, you go on a standby and you restructure. (1:40). then you share fields and you ?? the boundary, like the 18 balls into the ?? hollow (hover) position and then you repair, you establish the reactor which is not functioning. All this will come to you, it's inevitable, man's system is no different then the rest of the universal systems. 25

(1:46).
... there is law in the U that you'll soon come to understand. Things can only be done through the wish of the soul of the one who has done it has asked for it and no more. (1:48). This is one of the things you'll soon understand especially in ?? space. Q: Based on spiral, and the Pl interaction, where does time find its place in the representations, could it be that time finds its place in the past as well as the future is the same, takes

place simultaneously .... ? Do you want ideas or reality. ... it depends on what is reality to you, what is time? In the dimension of the speed of the transportation of a given strength time doesn't exist, because it is of the same line, the time only exists when there is a difference in the boundary and the strength of the plasma, when you go from the stronger to the weaker or visa versa, there is a time of transition and transmutation from one to another. It depends on where you are sitting. I can hold my life at the strength of the field of this planet, which gives me the closet minimum loss and live here thousands of years, many do. In the space we don't have time because the losses in strength are more or less not existing, so it's life ever lasting. On this planet you have a tree, wall, floor, water and everything else, so the strength ?? is always continuous and a lot of consumption of it, so time exists for one to degenerate into the other. If you are a man of space and understand where I come from there is no time because I live on the strength of the full strength of the spectrum of the U, everlasting, omnipotent. (1:52). But if you are a human and you live in the dimension of ?? direction of the field strength conversion day and night, because the field strength continuously changes, trees and shrubs and everythign else, you have a time, it menas a span of conversion. You call it time. There is no future adn no past, but if you live at human strength ?? you are always there. From the time of the inception of the universe and Unicose the time for the Creator is zero because he owns the totality of ?? it is from Him. But for a man who just comes in and uses a part, trees and other bits , keeps on ?? then he can extend it if he can do it. Why is our life span extending a little bit, a few years. Why don't the Chinese who are so short receive ?? getting taller ?? energy is put in, so it reverses the process and doesn't ?? the G field which has been on the ?? level of the soul and the physicality. This is exactly what happens to your vegetables, are bigger and thicker and heavy, but in fact what you have done is to change the atmospheric conditions around them and they growing in the atmospheric condition, they don't live on the condition of the present, they have created a field strength which is a million ago when it was this size, but because you don't know it looks like magic, they don't tell you. So time has changed or the fields strength has brought such a conversion. Anybody who says they go time traveling ??? unless you are the Creator. (1:54). Q: Does the Creator live inside or outside the creation? Both. Q: Or is that a wrong question? The third option is do you want to speak to Him for Him to tell you. The reality is that life across the U is created out of His, but at the same time He is all. It's like the ocean, all of the fish are created out of the water they don't come from somewhere else, but still the ocean holds the fish. There is no better description of it, the Creator is the ocean, and within the strength of it manifest the fish, plants and life. Is the ocean the creator or are the fish within the creator. That should answer it, it's the same. Now we are in the ocean of the fields of the Creator but as ?? small beings we are created from it as part of the reduction in strength of the given time and position. If you consider the creator, which part of it, to be the ocean of life, we are the life which lives in that ocean. We are part of it, through its existence we exist. (1:56). Was there a past to it or future to it, yes, because some other fish, the ocean has always been there. But some fish appear this year and some next year, or no fish last year and this year there are fish. Because of the process of the interaction of the fields of the Creator has lead to the creation of what it is to confirm His existence. In a way by the existence of the fish we confirm the existence of the ocean, but if there were no ocean there would have been no fish. the ocean doesn't need the fish to confirm its existence. So shall its my life. Q: ...

(1:58). Q: what about those who lag in T and don't have internet? In the time of Christ there was no TV or radio but his voice was heard through the STM and this is one attribute of the Messengers of God, we do not need the Internet, we reach the soul but the time of maturity ? when they hear. those with TV have already heard the voice and they understand and many of them in time will come to be part of the whole structure. The knowledge doesn't belong to those who can get on the Internet, because the main stream media doesn't publish things about it. If you have understood that it is your soul which controls it, so through our souls we teach, we have already reached the STM in Amazon, he is already aware of what has come. (2:00). Q: I really feel that something has changed people. How did Mohammad travel from Mecca to Jerusalem in one night? You have to read the scriptures there is a reason which is in there. We explained in the last teaching to the Islamic world in there own understanding there is another ?? and what they are capable to do. Anybody is capable to do it now that you understand the operation of your own soul. (2:02). Q: You talked about having an "anti-reactor"? You made that word don't put that in my, there is no anti-reactor. Okay, an inner reactor without anything, and if we have an outer reactor with dried Gans in layers then inside we have all the fields we need and if we can control that? This is the question I put to other scientists, what do you want to do with it. This has puzzled me for months and now that we have got to this point we can ask the question. What is your objective, what you create as a Pl as fields where you can house it in an empty place where the water was. What do you want to do with it, you brought the bucket of water what do you want ot do with it, wash the floor, feed the cat, do you have a purpose for it. A lot of KF people have these reactors, they know they have an energy in it, there is a Pl in it, but they don't know what to do with it. And this covers 99% of the people. You are just like helpless chickens. You have everything, but none of you stand still and ask what am I going to do with it. Let it fly, but you don't gather it together to fly it. If you want ice you have to put it in the freezer, a tea you have to boil it. How come we know what we want from the water but not from the Pl. (2:04). This is the main problem with all the K Seekers, you don't have this with the government scientists. 'What are we going to do, create plasma, but it's a box of water'. You have to find an application for it and then you make the tools for it ... find a purpose for it. 40

(2:09). 57

(2:20). One of Core member is a beautiful people, schizophrenic.

(2:26). Video of Gans making with coils. (2:28). starts. ... (2:35).
.. where was the CH3 Gans ball on the first one, was it put somewhere to the of the room.
(2:38). .. Do another test with the Gans ball completely out of the building.
(2:40). Check the Gans balls for how much is still in it, whether some went to the water container.
(2:42).
... our people produced material from an open space. Okay now cage it, cover it, we know there will be something from outside. (about how to test) (2:44). ... I think about something and then you talk about it. Because the souls are all getting connected. Many of the UC wanted to see proof of the strength of their own soul. Now they have seen it's

good. So that's the strength of the soul. ... in space you'll see so many strange and beautiful things that you could not even imagine.
(2:46). ... those of you who do a lot of work at home have a lot of fields around, you have to know where the cat was or this or that (2:48). or where you left the last Gans and the rest of it. Be very careful when you do tests at home, analyze your results and what you had in that place before, what it is close to, and then you have to start learning how to take all the factors in the work, then you come to better conclusion. He closed the fish tank and sealed it. N coated Cu coil and a Zn coil. (2:50) . CO2 appears on the N coated coil and CH3 on the left side (Zn Coil). Yes that is correct because logically you have 2 ways, CO2 gets loaded first and that's pure CO2 without Zn is very hard you always have a factor of Zn in it. It depends on how you set it up and if you created the right current flow between them, if you don't put a load you only get ZnO2, if you put a load you between the Cu and Zn you get CO2. (2:52). Can you put an LED between the 2 plates that an energy compensation is there and see how the reaction changes, when you don't do that you create a ZnO2, we know that and people just connect the wires without compensating for anything. Unfortunately it doesn't work that way. This proves what we said all the time. And hopefully you can show us again. You have to look what is in the room or was in the room or behind the wall, that it forces it to react first on one side. (2:54). This is the problem with research of the Gans. He draws ... next time put a N material underneath, or wash the floor with N material. you'll see big changes. (2:56). (2:58). Q: long question.
... Part of the system you can do is creation of motion in the U is not done the way we usually do it. (3:04). The motion comes from the rapid gradient difference but in respect to the third position, on one side you create a very strong material and on the opposite side you create a very weak material in the same dimension, the middle one becomes the rotator. .. the two on the ends are field rotators but the one in the middle physically rotates. You can do this in your dynamic reactors to create motion, and it's very simply done. You can use this in loading your space reactors. In the system for 129 Tesla we had one very strong and one very weak ... they create a motion in the center. We used a SF. (3:06). ... people expect others from the space to come and teach this, but humans developed the motor so you are a step further. ... I plug it in and leave it for 30 days and come back, maybe it's working. Then 6 months it just starts working, then a year later yes it's rotating. .. you are playing with the fields. .. we detected the flow coming in at 129, not going in. Then in reverse we saw the same. (3:08). Of course you can create motion without motors. In a SS they don't see the Pl rotating they know. The Pl is controlled by the speed of another Pl and not by motors. What you saw in the video were all M fields pulling each other. It was a beautiful demonstration of the field forces. .. a part of it has slowed down enough to be in the matter state and you can see it. But how are you going to use it. There is a force there so use it to get a backlash and the Gans's to rotate. Now we see the motion is there, but we have to find a way to get it to build up. (3:10). base reactor have to G and the top absolutely has to be M. You have to know how to load it. You have to put a drop from each in the others. You need a diamond structure so you need Deuterium, if you arrange the D in the right way you get a physicality. .. I'll get you there but I won't do it for you. I spent 2 to 3 hours in the lab for the Chinese development. It has to be done by the Chinese, I think they'll be in space very soon. (3:12). How you convert field forces to the matter state. In John's video you saw they can feel the heat,

they have learned field conversion. Why do the y feel the heat, when you have a Pl and put a Cu plate underneath, now it has to chagne into the matter state, but it comes as a radiation of the field, not as a heat of the heat and then our body converts it, this is how we have 76 degrees. Now we know how to convert matter to energy and energy to matter. Then you have your reactors and you have to create a funnel for it. You need an extremely heavy G field but when you collect it, in the end it has to go out. Read the papers, creation of matter .. creation of gravity, black hole. That's the way it is, you can't just bring it in, when you bring it in you ?? coming in 200 and when you push it up 600 (3:14). a massive order of magnitude. Try to understand how fields play and not what you like them to play and you'll all move in that direction of light. Q: can we leave the Gans out and just use the fields? That's the whole purpose to put the empty ball in your cores. .. I explained that you need an empty hollow base. (3:16). then you have to have a Gans. Rick was one of the first to show the hollow center from spinning Gans. 13

(3:18).
(3:30). ... this system has been used of millions of years, but you have to understand it. Where do you want to go. .. the neutron is the feeder ... it's not just a single Pl there are multiple Pl inside it ... in the dimension we travel is above this. When you travel within the Pl of the Pl because the neutron is a Pl itself (3:32). but if you can create the Pl of the neutron and understand the subdivision of it then you are in a different world of creation. I said, I teach man everything so he doesn't fall behind or become a slave, but man chooses a slave, at that level. You push the boundary of the science, I can teach you everything about the U, but when you don't understand what is the use of teaching. 35 .

(3:36).

(3:38). Ofur people can form a SF with their souls and create a SS. I have seen this many times.
(3:40). Many other populations have done this earlier (on this planet). Of course, I have witnessed many of it and it's beautiful to see. The vessel ... the way it's done when you witness it, ?/ the candle diminishes and it turns into a light. Because the soul is the controller inside of it, it has a conscious he's aware of the other souls, in that process the other souls decide, I am going to be nowhere that I can create the condition. It's not that I am going to be higher to give, and that process starts the whole circle, as you say, rotation of the Pl fields without motor. You see the stronger is actually the one who is a more powerful giver, it has no condition to give, it gives unconditionally, you see that soul moving to the top core, and then in the flesh the system is made. Where this comes in the dimension of the field of the totality, man has not yet matured for that. Q: When the need arises for man. Man is so selfish I don't think that he will come to that. (3:42). Please donate for rapid progress.
(3:44). Video.
End

221st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 26, 2018

(,)

(:15). A lot of questions and interest have been raised since the Blueprint Spaceship. ... some of think we have to go with our soul in the space. (:18). Every soul has a twin. If you can expand inside you can create a condition, but don't forget you are attached to this planet, your soul is made of this planet, so as part of the soul whcih has created you there is a twin somewhere in the space. The key is to find the twin and with it you find a new position and condition in the U. This is very hard for a lot of you to understand, gradually as we become masters of this T all will understand, that we need a twin soul to be able to travel the depth of the U. ... at the point of inception we become a satellite to another satellite, we have a parallel. We ignore it because we don't understand it. 19 18

(:22). The Chinese space program will ... every effort has been made that this process will mature in a short time. ... this is a tool for peace and not for another condition and position. The reason I have speeded up the space program for KF China to go for test and trial, is 2 things we hear a lot of rhetoric from America in respect to Iran. I said I respond and I am responding. My direct call goes to the President Trump, your Excellency you are invited to Theran for peace talks by the Iranian nation and not the government. This is a direct talk to the Administration. If Iran gets touched, a single son of Iran means a single son of the president's son's soul. An eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth. One daugther of Iran means one daugther of President's. An eye for an eye a tooth for a tooth. I do not touch physicality, I take the soul. Peace has to come by means of understanding and not by means of war. Any naval or air force attacking Iran, we don't touch we take the soul of the families who fired. (:24). The man who makes the bullet is as guilty as the man who fires it. The man who gives the instruction for sons and daugthers of Iran to be killed for whatever reason, we take the soul of the nation, we leave the physicality. This is a peace talk, your Excellency Trump you are invited to Theran, as a brother a friend, to talk peace, the same goes for the French President. We are men of peace, I have the gift to give as I gave to Naomi, but I also have a gift to take for those who do wrong. And by an eye for an eye ... 1 son of Iran for 1 soul of American. we do not kill, we show how the soul can leave the body. Before anybody touches any bombs towards Iran, marines, submarines, American Army or Navy, think one thing, we are not going for the soldier we are going for the whole family, because if the blood is bad it runs down all the family. This is not a threat it is a direct act of loving mankind. We are not killing we are moving souls. The .. (:26). The time for war is over. We move the soul not by bullet but by the power of the understanding of the universe. All these rhetoric's have to stop. I was involved with the peace talks with Iran, we have seen the woman who put me in prison for 11 days in Canada, she is still paying for it with her brain (problems). The acts of KF are for peace ... .

(:28).

... Q: The field plasma only reactor, how do I know if it is activated and ignited, what are the signs, light? (:30). Questions. You have to go back to the first 40 teachings, those days a lot of people used to show things, somewhere in the archive you see that the Gans's float at very high speed around the square box. When you create such a dynamic

situation, a Zn, N coated Zn plate, Cu and N coated Cu, and if you put an Fe, you create a potential difference of the strength of the M fields and that itself creates, a trying to reach balance, motion in the Gans's and in the fields. In the U we never see Gans's or motors, it's the potential difference in the strength of the MG field in trying to reach balance leads to creation of motion. The one that has the strongest power of the 2 dictates the direction of the motion of the weaker one. This is very clear in the researches that I have reported in the past 4 years. We see in dynamic reactor that are going clockwise stop and it becomes no use. But then it starts moving in the opposite way around. (:32). It's the same motor but the only difference is that the motors have to be influenced by the field forces of the plasmatic condition and which one is the stronger it moves (in that direction). In test when we have seen other conditions of reversal is when the proximity changes positioning, then we understand that these plasmas and Gans's are dynamic and the more plates you add the more you increase the potential difference between one layer and the other and this creates the condition of the speed to become faster, and it depends which one is the opposite way because it causes it ot go slower. This is how you control your reactors in the high speed travel, there are no brake pads or clutches. By condition of the layers in interaction with each other you create a motion of speed for your plasma. And if you have by chance put AA in one of these Gans's or left it in the water in your box you will see the interaction of the STM, that is yours. Then it is locked to you, it's what it is because it has to it. If you remember that we said that when you are testing something put one drop of the other one (Gans in one reactor) in the first one (each of the other reactors). We are in a very advanced development for the SS in China. I am directing this myself that we will reach flight in the fastest way possible. (:34). This is needed for application of peace on this planet. The reason I have shown you different angles and understanding is so you can create motion adn speed. Your soul dictates, and is dynamic even if you don't have a water in there, the plasma in there floats. People say why do we need this or that. In a plasmatic condition if you can hold on to the center and create a dynamic flow inside the ball, when the Gans's (gases) outside collapses, the inside has nothing to do with the outside because it's of a different dimension, it has made its own center, once that rotation within, inside the Pl takes over it has its own dimension, its own life. It's the same as we see in the womb of the mother, (:35). gives life to the physicality, of what we call multiplication of the cells and to the point when the multiplication of cells reaches a critical point that they create their own dynamic center, called the STM created, then it becomes independent from the mother. You have to ofllow the same procedure, you keep the system until it reaches a point of rotation and when it reaches the appropriate (speed of) rotation that you want it to reach, then you withdraw the Gans's and physicality, and now you have a plasma. The condition of creation and the holding of a Pl is to be able to create field flows inside your hollow ball. It's not just because it's there. Some people think only to ofllow that they were told to put a ball in there. No, you have to create a dimensional field flow that the soul of the system is created, then (:36). now that ball is independent and now you can move to the next step to the creation of matters if you want to, or fields, or position. Understand the principle fully and exactly what this means, there should be no ambiguity. Go back to when we showed the swimming pool in Nigeria. I said to Alex, there is no water in it, you don't need water you can walk in that empty space and you'll still receive it (the fields). When you walk in that space (empty swimming pool) you still receive all sorts of

fields and radiations, there is no water in there that it stops it. Any other questions. Q: Please explain the reconfiguration of the plasmatic fields within the neutron that lead to the creation of fields with the caustic method, and in reverse (:38). the creation of Gans in the saltwater solution, it would be nice to understand the process in detail so that we can play with the 3, 6, 1 cores to achieve similar effects? He said in the next one (workshop). Did you show it yesterday in your workshop Rick, yes, then no, I am sending you customer .. (:40). reads again the question .. Mr. Keshe stops him at the "caustic method" if you go that way it means you haven't understood, you don't need caustic for a neutron. Q: He's saying the fields within the neutron lead to the fields of the caustic method? What does it mean? Does it? where? Maybe he has to rephrase the question and ask it again. (:42). Lawrence comes on. (:44). Q: I explained to the people that the fields that are created by the soul in the middle of this setup is, if we create multiple of these souls then we can use them as scafoflding for higher levels of fields, you said in an earlier teaching we can create fields from our own emotions if we had 4 different emotions at the same time. My question was about the caustic, that somehow, I don't understand how, the caustic creates an interaction with the N coated Cu and turns it from a metal to a plasmatic field energy, and that plasmatic field is used in combination with the other different metals to create separate plasmatic fields self-contained soul, as you explained just now. And in reverse we can use the same metal with the Na in saltwater solution to capture the fields into Gans. And there is some magic I don't understand in relation to the earth's M fields and the Na (:46). that creates the process in one direction and the other direction. You explained that the neutron contains also plasmatic fields, it's a combination of the matter and antimatter fields or as you call them the dark matter fields in your book. Since it's a fractal of the star tetrahedrons that we are working with in this creation setup it's always the ratio of the different fields that we interact with to create the different appearances, whether it's a plasmatic field or matter appearance, but it's the same process we need to understand that the caustic soda does with the Cu, and the Na solution with the plasmatic fields, to create the SS and have it go into the plasmatic field state, or later emanate from the fields and appear somewhere else where we want to be, this is the question? I haven't understood the question yet. Maybe we can answer the question, then we can understand the question. You referred to Na and caustic and the other things, the reason we choose Na for separation of atomic and Nano and then separation of the N to Gans, is purely because of the atmospheric condition of this planet, purely, purely. Yes, but it does something with the Cu as matter it reconfigures it to behave .. (:48). No it doesn't reconfigure the Cu. You have understood the whole thing the wrong way. The reason we use caustic and you have to understand this very clearly, the top layer of Cu has a very weak melting point, very weak, it separates but sticks to itself, like oxidization, and what we do, due to the rapid heat we separate that oxidized atom to move out, but when it comes back the layer below it has already taken the first position MG field, so the atom can't come back to create the molecular structure, because now it's free, this is why it's called Gans (gas in Nano state) because the material has Nano sized, it means it has become individualized, but as it separates to evaporate then it comes back to connect but the last layer has cooled before it, because it has a central point out, then it can't attach itself to it, the only thing it (can do) has is a M field positioning of itself to it, (it like the Arab's say about the ostrich and camel, they say to the ostrich you're a camel, it says no I am a bird, then why don't you

fly.) When the first layer moves due to rapid heat of oxidization, then the next layer and the one underneath move the same way, (:50). because that's why when you N coat, the initial heat on your plate has a direct effect on it, on a lot of things, when you make Gans's it effects the quality and quantity. It has nothing to do with what you explained, at least not to my understanding. It's a physical separation and then it can't attach itself, it's totally separated. It becomes like an atomic vapor, on the other hand the cooling temperature is so low that it comes back itself, it's elastic like a chewing gum, then the layer upon layer aggregates themselves into positioning themselves. Now they have lost .. there is a terminology in chemistry called valent bond, it's not there anymore. A valent bond means that G is connected to M, and M has balanced itself with the G of the other 2 atoms. This disappears and now it's just MaGrav positioning. That's why you get it, it has nothing to do ... The reason we choose Na as a beginning for the N coating), and we use Na again for the Gans, because the MG field of the Na is enough to create a separation within the atomic structure of the systems on this planet. This is why we have Na in our blood and body. (:52). It just happens on this planet with the 22, if you multiply it you come to a figure near to a lot of things. What is Na, can you look at the periodic table. Don't forget we are speaking about 10 to 15% and then as you pass O up to 20% MG field because then the Inertia doesn't count. When matter is in a condition of matter state, Cu, has a MG field of the totality of the Cu and then it has the Inertia mass of itself, but when it becomes a Pl it's just the MG field, it looses the Inertia when it becomes N, structured more or less to become a Gans. When it becomes a Gans more or less it has no Inertia. In the N state it still possesses some Inertia. You have part of the mass Inertia which is not with the material. If you look at the atomic numbers of Na, and then at the atomic mass and all the combinations of it, it's 22/23, if you put this and look at the other matters like Cu, Zn (:54). some Isotopes of Iron then you see why it comes into operation. Look at AA they run 33/34, then you see why salt was chosen. It's MG field but it has the full spectrum. In these kind of conditions we are looking at the MG field spectrum of any element. It's not the physics of numbers. It's the physics of strength, MG field balance. Look at what you have Na, K, then Ca, look at the numbers, how close they are organized around 10 - 20% then you see there is an order of balance with all of them. YOu have to walk away from the matter state and move into what we call the field strength, then on this planet Na shows to be a very good structure for (atomic Nano) separation, coincidentally. Sometimes when you can't get a good N coating in Gans production, look at it and what the ratio is in respect to Na, ??you get a good indication. It creates a MG field strength which pushes the ratio from 1 to 2, 2 to 3, 3 - 4, then you understand why we choose these things. (:56). People create N coating with heating with gas. Rick says, it's interesting that the Na Isotope 23 is created in the C burning process in stars by fusing 2 C atoms together. Yeah, but we know that this is all fairytales. Elements are created in the space out of the conversion of the destination otherwise they are in the Pl condition of fields. This is from an old physics which was imaginary, everything we couldn't understand was done in a star so we accepted it. Now with the KF research labs our teams will be able to tell you how many grams of salt they can create by plasma and then creating a condition of the matter state to it. The whole proposition is the ratio balance and the MG field strength. Na on this planet has such a factor that you can play these kind of things, it has near enough double structure of crystal bonds of the C, which means it creates, forces the condition of separation. When you have a C that is 6 you have

a conditoin of (:58). what you call, playing it depending on the conditoin of the environment, as a diamond, the best insulator or you become one of the best conductors if you want to use it. Carbon is not 12, it's 11 something, it just happens to double up as Na, so it's a double atomic mass, MG field, then you put 10% on and off of it, then you jump into 40, which is K, Ca, then play another double 10% which triple 10% is 66/68 10% down to 60 you come into the realm of Cu and Zn and Fe more of less, on the ratio division. These ratios one by one on the strength of the ratio lead to the creation and attachment to each other. This is why the human body contains these elements. C then you jump to Na, then to K and Ca, and then to Fe and Zn. We did this in one of the teachings, if this is the conditoin then what is the next step Zn, the emotion. The next step to the STM. Q: Would you allow me to go back to the box where we have a self-contained soul? Yes, everything has a soul. Let's see the box. (1:00). the 6 sided box where we used the N coated Cu and the different metals. The G center, H to outside, and the field ??glue between the G and M so that the D and H start to move as layers and then we created this self-contained Pl field inn the previously empty plastic ball. My idea was if we have multiples of these Pl field balls in a SF, if we can feel how to interact with the field in the center, the 6 and the 1, we can then manipulate those and use them as a scafoflding for another layer of dimension of fields as souls in SF. My understanding was that since we created the first dimension of plasmatic fields at the strength of the C and the H on the outside and using the N coated Cu and metals ... The reason I brought up this Na thing was because since we are changing the Cu to N state we are doing something with the heat within the atom so that we create the positioning (1:02). of the N layers, so something must be happening within the element that create the Cu the matter state and that it changes to N state and then Gans. Then similarly the Na in the saltwater solution in the earth's confinement, does something to the plasmatic fields so that they convert to a Gans state ?? and I want to understand what is going on within what we call the matter, atomic, neutron, what is being changed so that one state goes to the plasmatic fields strength and on the other hand it comes back to the matter. It's the same thing that the SS does, it convert itself into plasmatic fields goes to the destination and then comes back into matter, the field strength that is required in the environment. It's all done with the manipulation of the reactors. ... you see the field structure within the neutron is very much the same (1:04). as the field structure within a galaxy. In some galaxies we see this, that it is the same proposition as a spiral. He draws, the arms of the galaxy go like this (draws the spirals of a galaxy). As they build up, these arms of the galaxy are (like) themselves in the shape of the manifestation of one cell, which is a neutron. It's the only closest way to explain and you can see it. The galaxy is full of pieces, stars, how did the stars come about, as the fields closed loop, because the galaxy throws away as much as it takes in. It's like what I explained last week about a magnet, we look at it only in one direction because it suits us. If you look at it, these fields are going in but at the same time, if you look at it the space gap in between is not a space gap, it is what's coming out at a higher strength MG field and if this is a MG field it's different then gravity, the space gap is opposite to what you see in the sphere, the flow of fields are this way but in a way the flow of the fields in the galaxy are the other way North and (south) pole of the galaxy sits on top of it and not on its equator. When we see galaxies it's the equator we see. In totality it's more like this, oval (1:06). the field flow is this way (down through the top) even though we have a field flow of absorption and repulsion across it, so the gaps are the

same where the fields are coming out. As these fields are coming out and going in at different strengths they rub against each other, they create vortexes, conditions we call them Solar Systems, more as it goes out and comes back into itself plus what it absorbs from its dimensions. We have to look in more depth and see if we want the real structure near enough the Pl of a neutron look at the stars and galaxies. We speak of the clashes of solar systems, which is the destiny of this planet which is like every other planet, but when you have 2 galaxies that hit each other and what mayhem they create, there are universes that hit each other. When you are in the Unicose and see the entanglement of the universes, they just push in, it's unbelievable, we say there are hundreds of trillions of stars in this U and now imagine that this U is one of the smallest ones when you look outside at the twinkling stars of the Unicose, then when they hit each other and merge, the MG fields, it's totally a new cycle of life starts. (1:08). Unknown because each U has its own strength of Inertia of its neutrons, as we call 1 cell, now the 2 have to mix and a neutron balance has to be created. It's horrendous. It's like 2 juggernauts, forget about juggernauts, it's whatever you call it. We literally meltdown when we see these things, it's literally impossible to comprehend what happens inside because each one carries a cycle of souls. (interrupted ... on a small scale we use 2 rotating reactors for creation of matter) ... We can do, but what do you want to do. It's usually doesn't happen to. You have to introduce the third condition of position of the matter. Some times you get, but whatever it is when you interact the 2 the core receives the balance of what is the interaction of the .. it's like if you go inside your core and look outside you see a lot of lights coming in off the strength of it. If you can see the light created by the interaction of the fields of the sun and the earth from a distance, such a huge light you get, you call it a daylight, can you imagine when these 2 rub against each other, what light it creates. And then the creation of new plasmas until the condition in the U ?? change of Pl to the matter state strength of what they have to be. (1:10). Matters appear within the solar system in the galaxy out of nowhere, that is when the MG field strength compared the environmental MG field strength .. creates a balanced fields which leads to manifestation by the strength. It's the condition that materializes and not the interaction. If you have 2 reactors and block it and change the condition here (on one side) so that it produces Cu and then change the environment again to produce Zn. It has a strength in comparison to the Pl, it doesn't mean the Cu is gone, it's still there but it doesn't have the strength for it to manifest Zn ... This is how you create matters in the U, you change the environment according to and you produce what is ?? in that position. Q: Would the 6 sided box be the best? No there is no best, try 16, there is no limitation. It depends what you want ot create. The more you add the more complex it becomes. (1:12). Estella asks Q: when the core is spinning you said it will stop go back the other way, during that cycle the core has interaction with the fields of others around it and the condition is going to change, and when it starts a new cycle the configuration is going to be different, stronger because ... Not necessarily it can also be loosing to its environment, it's not always absorbing to hold, sometimes ... if you watch these reactors when they go into a physical plasmatic lock they are amazing. then after awhile they just release themselves. Then they have at that point to find out which one they are in balance with, will they go clockwise or anticlockwise. (1:14). Is the M stronger to pull it in or G to pull it out, and then they dictate the condition of the rotation compared to the environmental balance and not totally of themselves only. Q: But we change, evolve and expand, if we evolve then all the fields evolve? Everything (evolves)

.. that's why they say the cycle of being in love is 3 to 5 years. You fall in love and after 3 to 5 years you say, oh my god, how did I fall in love with this guy. Because we eat different ofods, the plasmatic M field of our blood changes. Now it's a different strength and the other is different, so now it doesn't match. Q: No, the love is different! No, it's not, just because you want to say it is. No. It's MG fields, It has a strength darling, it's a living thing. You want to say it's this because then you can justify I am a human. Have you seen aliens falling in love, my god, they move galaxies. It still has a strength. Emotion carries the interaction of fields, but when its strength in the blood matches the strength of the heart, and then off the other side the twin, that's it, then god help you, the craziness starts. Until it falls out, until the balance comes to a halt (1:16). then it has to restart, then you say my god why was I attracted to this one, it should be the other way. Q: Is that why they say we are always looking for that twin? Yes, but is that twin one that we can love. That's why universal twins are everlasting because they are of a different higher strength compared to the other levels. The weaker you are the easier it comes and goes. And man's ofod is the line of the emotion of ?? his. They say if you eat oysters you get this, eat that you get that, be with lead you get depressed, because it effects the dimension of the emotion of the man. Matter state Gans's are very .. different. Man will feel totally different in space, our behavior will change beyond our imagination in space. This is one of the reasons we are pushing to take man into that direction. Detachment, I don't have to worry where the breakfast comes from, or the when it's daylight, or whether there is ofod, or whether my child goes to school, there are no schools and you get your ofod and everything else. What are we going to teach them in space, which country ... . Q: but what would be the purpose to be in space, you can go to new places see new things? (1:18). Of course we can, we do it on this planet don't we. In the cities you see people from all over the world, In Rome people come from all over ... tourism will be the best part of the KF. .. when we become men of space on a peaceful direction and achieve detachment and attachment to the UC a lot will change. Q: I like emotions but I think it's almost like . (1:20). we are in this learning stage where we are starting to recognize and experience elevated emotions that fit your soul and you are like happier, I think emotions are good, it's like learning to experience things in a different perspective that's what's good about human ... ? The STM is the collect of the emotions of the man, in so many ways, because when the fields of the U comes towards the man they pass the E first, so soul carries E from the dimension of physicality, it's something you learn, a knowledge you come to it, not something which goes out. Then when it radiates out it carries that part of the E. .. Have you ever listened to people and say, where did you get this knowledge from, where does the brain think up the next word. Someone telling a joke, how does he know he is going to end up with this point when he starts the joke, where is it analyzed, planned. You can't put word by word and not to get there. (1:22). ...have you ever stood still 1 second and think, where did the E come that I have to move my hand, what decides it. ... that it has a sequence , a fish to suddenly turn , where does the essence of that decision come from. is it from the soul or the interaction of the motion that makes that noise. ... Q: when your quiet you hear your soul? You are never quiet, the brain of the man can never be quiet. ... when we are asleep how come the computer keeps running, but no recording of the noises or anything. Start thinking a step beyond that because you need it in the space T development because by the time that step comes to your head you are 1 million (1:24). down the road in the wrong track. It makes it

necessary for the man to start thinking where does my thinking come from, we have to go 1 step deeper. what makes our decision, where is the next word planned, the next emotion come from, then we'll know how to handle our own SS. Q: (interruption ... sometimes you receive the answer without thinking.) Where does that answer come from. (the connection you have with your soul) Yes, now I come ever week here to teach, has anybody seen me come here with the notes or reading from the notes. Rick says never. Thousands of hours of teaching from cosmology, biology, medicine, energy, anything you give me and I give you an answer. You can go and check in years time you'll see what I have said is correct. Where does the knowledge come from? (the field). (1:26). No it goes far beyond that, this is what man doesn't understand. Even if you type into the fastest computer you have wait a few milliseconds for the information to come out, then you have to read it to understand it. I am like a button you push it and get an answer instantaneously. Where does that thought come from, it's beyond the emotion and thinking. It comes from the essence of the creation. The essence of decision making within the structure of the STM, because by the time I think, I want to go to planet Zeus I am already 10 million lights away from it. So my mind has to be set so that I am going to planet Zeus. Is it predestined, but where does it come from. How do you think the next word comes in your life that you speak it. (is that why we have the core at the center of creation and then you have your twin and your 3 SF). We have to understand the interaction of the STM with the interaction of the soul of the unity. (.. the U uses the same structure for everything). No, man see a structure for everything, the U balances the structures. It doesn't see, the balance of the fields leads to (1:28). creation of it. Man likes to create a structure for everything then it has a meaning to him. The beauty of working with men over woman, men you can't give more then 1 task, women are multitasker. How do they multitask? They can use different parts and everything is sitting working at the same time. Where does it come from, even the thoughts to be able to do it. We have to go 1 step further where does that thinking come from that leads to the world that comes out of the matter of physicality, world of action in physicality, even though you haven't thought about it a millisecond before. In that process, is there another system running behind our present system of life, that is aware of the physicality dimension that it is already set to come. We have to have the answer to this if we become the man of space, that by the time we think it, it comes to our physical actions, ... (1:30). then you have to tell the NASA guys I went outside the U and came back, by the time you are counting it takes so many mille years to come in. (.. to become a navigator .) you don't become a navigator, It's a process that is beyond the thoughts of physicality of the man and he'll soon come to understand it. Because now that we have opened the depths of the understanding of the U for the man he has to understand the simplicity of the operation of the U. We have made it so complicated. (basically I recreate myself in point B). (1:32). We have to open the seeds of thought for man to get to know the inner thoughts, structure of himself. Now that we have opened the space in a very rapid way with everything else. Last week we jokingly talked about trying to get into and out of a SS. We answered a lot of questions on how to get in, do I create the field that matches where I can go through but the other ones who don't have the thoughts can't come. Do we have a key and a door we get in? Or do we create the balance fields within our soul that allows us the passage through the fields. I said before in the teachings, fields of the U come in past the brain and gets absorbed by the soul, we don't keep on opening the doors for the things to come

in. For those who become the true man of space do they need a gate to come through the wall or do we understand the field strength that allows us to go because it matches from where we came, but the others who don't have that can't go through. We have to mature very fast there is not much time, rapidly fast. In understanding the truth in the operation of our own life in the dimension of the STM and the dimension of his physicality and where is the interface between the two. (1:34). John from AZ comes on. Q: I was playing with sending my consciousness to the field of the SS and becoming one with the SS. I saw your video with the fan it's fantastic. We showed this with Dr. Eliya in understanding the field strength we stopped the motor twice. I have done this many times. I do it in different ways, those of you who have been around me I ask you if you want ot see a shooting star. I create a shooting star not only for you to see but to the others also. .. I wished for someone to see 10 shooting stars, is it my wish or is it the condition of creating (1:36). that condition to create the wish become reality. If you stand in front of your reactors and see if you can become one with it, not necessary to create mechanical rotation but you can control the speed of the fields inside the reactors. You have to do this, it's part of the test to become a pilot of a SS. How many times have you tried to stop the motor John? We have actually influenced the motors. Yeah but can you stop them? No. We came to this point because the core carries the Gans's and the motor carries the physicality. When you can stop a motor it means you have access to reduce the Gans flow fields that they do not block, or they block as much as you can interfere with the current flow, because it's magnetic flow, these are usually brushless motors that you can change the condition. ... (1:38). ... how far has any of us been able to control with the soul the Gans systems which run within the motors. Because if you get it wrong the other one runs away, you have to get it perfectly right. Then you understand you need a twin soul where the motor becomes the center and not the second soul. It needs a lot of deep understanding. You become like that pad on one side and you create another pad on the other side where the motor is in the middle, you take from it and give to it, like the way Dr. Rodrigo removes cancers. It's the field transfer that creates the motion or removes one of the energy fields. Not my thoughts. The field transfer comes in 2 ways. Try to see if you can, don't put your head in it, try to give to it with a joy and then you'll see. This is the way you feed your soul, the key to feed ones soul without the ofod. (1:40). One of the Mozhans wrote to me I haven't eaten for 4 days I don't want to be attached. Eating nuts doesn't do it, rather understanding the feeding process through the STM which comes from giving and not from taking, because when you give you open, as we taught last week, the G field forces of a higher order, which means the ofod you receive, and by giving more you open the higher strength to receive more. So you don't actually need to eat ofod. This is the reality about the creation, this is how you live in the space. You become a cycling process for those who need and then you receive that you can give. It's that empty space between the M on the iron dust on the table, the matter state has shown itself in the dust shape, the one that is above matter state is the empty space. Q: So it's a process of bringing the twin flame together with your soul? Very much. Q: and uniting them as one? You don't need to unite, you have to allow them to work that one gives enough that it doesn't take more then what it needs. Q: Do they both go in the SS together? More or less you create the G's Okay thank you. (1:42). I have done these (stopping the motor) because it gives you a lot of confidence and joy, insight to be a giver not a taker, those who push to stop they never succeed. Those who give for it to satisfy

the STM succeed and it needs a lot of understanding. I think we have brought in the best teams in the world, and it's the soul of them. The Chinese are working to bring peace. ... Q: Can you explain about the twin? We call it a twin but in fact it's the essence of creation of our own (1:44). It is what we are made of that lead to what we are created of. The STM on its own has no dimension and no motion, you need another dimension of the field to create the dimension of the motion. In the dimension of physicality of the STM even at the point of inception, the soul of the mother is the initiator, but we pass that very rapidly because we find another to be ?? us. Sometimes when the twins multiply into twins that you have too many it leads to "beautiful people" (schizophrenic) or when they position themselves in different positioning in respect to different field strength because of the condition, you lead to the twin which are separate and are born separate. When you come from a different dimension, when you come from a higher order strength, you carry your twin soul because there is a need for it to take what you don't need but in the process you both benefit by it, otherwise you get clogged up. When the soul of physicality and the physicality come together to balance is the time when we die, physicality. Q: that's why we feel separated? Separated because there is no need, it's complete, done. (1:46). When you travel the depth of the U you have a twin soul that travels with you, for centuries, millions of years. It's the structure that without you don't exist because it's the part that confirms your existence from it and visa versa. In the physical dimension we have the STM and the soul of physicality, but the STP is so weak in itself, that the totality is needed to be able to hold down, to be attached to the STM so that it becomes the totality of it, it's like an electron and a proton but that proton itself needs a neutron to confirm its balance. Alzar asks, Why and how the twin soul was created, if I am existing on this planet what is my twin doing at this time? Ask it. I am asking you. Sorry I don't live at your address. (1:48). So I can ask my twin where it is? You have to understand you are in the dimension of physicality, you are always aware of it. Most probably it's laughing at you, look she is asking and I am always there. We are aware of it and it is part of our existence and we need the confirmation of its existence for us to live. If you are single sooner or later the fields you give to the environment, most of it is not needed and then you get clogged up. You have a process that it absorbs all the fields that you don't need, some on the strength of it which allows the others to release themselves or be manifest ??? Every creature in the U has to have a position otherwise it can't give to confirm its existence. We have to become aware of it and if we can use it in a correct way we can do everything. Q: Why do we have a twin soul? It's not a why, it's a process of creation. I put you there with the fields coming out of you and if it has nowhere to go, what will happen? A traffic jam. Q: Can I say the reason we have a twin is that one is G and the other M? Or it's M and you're G. But we have created this condition, it's a condition of creation. (1:50). Q; Why do I need my twin soul to travel in space? It means you haven't understood you still need to go back to school. Q: Is it like I said, 1 is M and 1 is G that's why we need it? No, you missed the education. Why you are M and G from the North Pole, the same as you are M and G from the South, but it doesn't all happen in the North or South, it's the totality of it, that's what I said of the galaxy, we collect in the center. Something interesting for those of you who understand geology, if you look at the geology of this planet and look at the line of the deserts, start from China go down to Iran and the other side you see deserts. Have you ever asked yourself, why are these in that position. And it runs perfect with the dynamic field flow of the center of the planet,

because the field flow is slightly out of line, it sits at an angle the way it is across, but the reality of it is, how is it created, isn't one of the reason for it the position of the moon. We always looked at the moon in regards to how it moves the seas, we got the high and low tide, but isn't there moisture, water and everything else on the deserts and the other positions. We have never studied the effect of the moon on the deserts, because we thought that they are what they are. (1:52). Is it the effect of the twin soul of the earth which is the moon. If you understand these steps then you will the next, the motion and the STM. We interact, we need to give to take, at the same time how much we give decides how much we can receive. We need a source that we can give to, we give a lot of our fields back to the sun, it's not all going away, the sun is one of the main structures of the field flow outwards, it's not just what we see that comes as daylight, but it goes through the planet, N or S Pole whatever you want ot call it, it then comes out to be shared with the sun, this is how we are getting pulled towards it (the sun). It gives more of the higher strength so it becomes ?? one, this is why we increase and shorten the space gap (with the sun). The more we receive of the strength of the G of the sun, the more we become like it so we become part of it, we come closer. Man has not understood the simple reality ???? ??? Q: Is the space open for us to go right now? (1:54). It has been open to you from the time of your inception, you chickened out and wanted physicality. Q: so when we go to space we become a free man, free of the earth's AA which is controlling us? What is a free man, Madame, you are a free woman. We only become free from the shackles of the gravity of this planet slightly, because we still have a connection. Q: Can you tell us about the thymus? Go on the medical teaching. .. (connection problem ...) ...
(1:56). Shares work a box with coils, a twin ?? . (connection problem ...) (2:02). This 4 sided box can create anything I want, I have a Gans in the center. ... How does a 6 sided version differ? (2:04). You have to build it and see. Actually you should have 1 up and 1 down, if you have it 6 sided then you have 18 sides to cover. Do it and let us know and tell us what the effect is. It's nice to see. The coils behave different then the plates. There is a myth, people think that just because they created the CH3 they are going to produce H3 and it will be a gas and it floats. No way in your dreams (2:06). How come you expect the gas of Zn, CH3 and CO2 to be at the bottom. Now that you made the Gans of CH3 and then you came up with the preliminary idea to make H3 as a gas. you put a bottle to collect .... I do it in a specific way because I collect gases and not Gans's. When you collect CH3 in your containers, if it this color, then after your process the majority of it , you'll get a ligther CH3. If you can convert all your CH3 to H3 you'll get a cloud at the bottom. It doesn't become a gas and float away, it means you haven't understood the process. then you see a residue of Ch3 and H3, then you have to go through another process to separate the 2 from each other. None of you have gone there yet I don't see it. (2:08). ... extracted the C from it to be an H3 as a Gans, it looks like a floating cloud. Your H3 is mixed in your CH3, now you have to go through a second process to separate. Only 1 man has achieved it. Q: Can it be done in 1 process? Yes. Q: so you use a bag? You have to try it and let me know. Q: I have. If the higher content feeds the weaker, you have a stronger on side and a weaker on the other ... It doesn't work that way, it means you haven't understood. The Pl created by the Gans of H3 has such a massive power that it can span kilometers. I have to go and see it myself to confirm that it has been achieved. It has been done by 1 man from China. (2:10). As I said in my past talks the Chinese are

2 years ahead of the rest. The creation of the Gans of a gas is a breakthrough in the science of plasma technology and I have been waiting for it for years to see who can make it. It has been achieved in China by a man who understands fully, but he doesn't know what he does with it. When you go to a Gans of a gas then you go into the next step after that. I have to see it, the effect of it, see what it does. When you reach that position space flight ... that's why we are pushing ahead with the Chinese space reactor because they have achieved that position. It's one race to complete. (2:12). (2:14). Miguel from Mexico City has some reactor motion from the fields. I am sure with the knowledge he is giving us is raising the consciousness of humanity. He shares his SF. (2:16). (2:18). (2:20). First you need to do is rotate the CD without the reactor to have a zero point base line, use the same disk ... then run with the reactor empty, and it has to be in the same position. .. (2:22). We have to take all the questions out. this is beautiful, the simplicity of it is amazing.. Have you tried to do it on the vertical axis. (2:24). I am excited by what you are doing, we have seen this in China. ... (2:26). Plays the Video from beginning to end. .. (2:30). ... We are opening a factory in Mexico adn a lab. It would be nice if you can teach there to other Mexicans. (2:32) .. (2:36) .
(2:40). Levitation video. Rick takes over and shows video. . (2:44). reduced the weight from 900 to 350 gram. Mr. Keshe says the fan can cause the weight reduction. ... Mr. Keshe says you need to zero the test so we have an accurate base line. (2:46). There should be able to count the rotation of the motor. After that test the motor stopped. ... The process has to correct so you can repeat it with the rpm's recorded. (2:48). you also have to do the tests before sunrise or after sunset. Always do the test at the same time of the day. It's difficult to tell with your hand held scale, too many variables. They are not very precise. (2:50). The important thing is with what you showed with the CD. KF supporters around the world should try to test this and get back to us with your results. ...

.. I had a dream with Jesus and he said you are working with this technology to bring Jesus back to this time in the heart of humanity. You're work? No, your work (Mr. Keshe). ... (3:00). You were working with space to work with the energy of Christ to bring that energy to humanity. I would like as many people as possible to test this CD. Maybe we have ofund another way to test plasma and Gans by the Gans's . I search for the simplest way that people can see the fields. 31 27
(3:02).
(3:08). Q: about making H3 Gans.

(3:12). I made an appeal to the American President at the opening of this teaching, it's fundamental as we are men of peace and it stands the same. It's not to create fear or threat but to create condition that life has value and it doesn't matter where. We have to respect life it doesn't matter what position we take as a government or individual. 37

(3:16). Donate Video and Cycle of Creation ..

END

222nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - May 3, 2018

(,)

(: 16). Today is limited to 2 hours and topic to spaceship technology. .. the knowledge of space is unlimited and anyone who claims that he knows all, it shows the dimension of their life and they need to learn more. We carry the knowledge as totality because we are born with it. It's part of us, the sooner we learn this the faster we can travel the depth of the space. (:18). Some communications have brought up that there is a need for a police force in space. It shows that people who talk this way have not understood. In the space there is no police force and mankind will not be allowed to introduce one. Only those who understand with their souls will achieve space travel. Man has to police himself through the conduct of his soul, not by the sign. this shows the short sigthedness of man. In the long term man will not carry any weapons and in the short term he won't be allowed to carry any. .... we travel through space through the soul, star wars is in the brain of the man and not in the reality of space. On the other hand we have to understand more about our own creation to be able to travel in the depth of the space. The race is on with all KF around the world. Show the video. (:20). (:22). Tomas explains his experiment. .. Gans of gold ..

... one of them is gold Gans but you say that you can't make gold Gans out of gold so I don't know exactly what to call it? Some people can and others can't. It depends on how you make it. It is easier to make the Pl of the gold and then convert it to gold and try to make a Gans of gold from gold. If you have a gold then you can measure its resistance ... There is a specific way to N coat silver or gold. You know you have Gans of gold is that when you put your ohm meter on the gold you get Zero reading, this is the best gauge. For any of the heavy elements (:24). the only way we can say it's N coated is through a zero reading on the ohm meter, which means there is no conductivity. Then to produce the Gans of it you have to have 1 N coated gold and 1 non-Nano gold, then you start making Gans of it. Sometimes this is not easy it depends on how you push it. I showed that it can be done on the archives. I N coated a gold broach. When you put a (special) diamond detector on it, it shows it's diamond. On normal gold it doesn't respond, but on N coated gold or silver it reads it as if it were diamond. This is a second process to test it. You get a pure gold Gans between the plates because gold hardly oxidizes. (:26). so gold is the nearest you get to. Silver does oxidize. Then when you get gold Gans you can make the water of the Gans. This is the easiest way. In those days I even N coated zirconium and took it to the diamonds burs and showed them, they tested it with 3 different machines. But I said the only thing you can't do is to weigh it, it was 5 Karats. I N coated it in a special way that the top layers presented themselves as diamond. It's a crystal structure. They show the pictures. You can produce diamond structure and it literally tests as a diamond. (:28). You can also do it with silver and gold that they will also test as diamonds. I made a promise to the diamond boors I would not release it for the time being. Now that you have developed that technology, you can make a zirconium to test as a diamond. What should be said is that we don't need heavy elements to make Gans's from and it is not really recommended because the more powerful G systems go more towards the higher power of the Pl in the direction of plasma strength. Those that want to make gold and the rest of it means you are still stuck in the matter state, where

you think the heavier you go the more power you have. The true space technology you go down towards the neutron in that direction towards Tritium, then you do not get effected by the change in fields in the U. This is important and part of the structure (:30). we try to show. Don't forget I understand that there is a lot of misunderstanding and miscomprehension about the technology by a lot of people, but in a way it has brought a lot of good things and insight but we have to teach everything. Rick asks would this be an actual N gold coating or a C coating? It's a N gold coating. Q: but with a C type tetra 3 D structure? No, it's a crystal structure, structure and matter are 2 different things. Diamond structure and diamond in the matter state are 2 different things. Diamond structure means that it behaves as a diamond, it's become ?? But with all diamonds if you exert a certain amount of pressure on them or in a given position, they become superconductors. A Belgium scientist proved that if you put diamond under pressure that at a certain point it becomes a superconductor and switches back to ?? super resistor. (:32). .. it's only for a short time. they ofund an application for it in the super fast trains (magnetic levitation) in Japan. The Belgium's asked us to find a cheaper way with N technology and we did it. You create a MaGrav system on a Nano structure. (:34). Picture of different metals he N coated. You can convert them into any Gans you like. ... the Cu wire is a strange thing you can connect (only) one end of it to a battery and the other to a light and it lights up. ... this is very important. Vince asks, you described it before as, 'it's all in the knife you use to coat your materials', could you talk on that on the different ways to N coat? There are different ways to N coat, I use different techniques, don't forget I have 20 years of experience. I sometimes use very high temperatures (not pressures) in a specific way and you can literally N coat anything. I became good at it. I can N coat a N coat itself which a lot of people don't understand. You can create N layers that they become the N layer of their own N layer. These are needed for superconductor transmission and space travel. (:36). We haven't taught a lot about the process 03

(:42).
... you could just move the object one way and we knew which way it was going to go because we knew the field from this point. This is what you do you decide from which planet you are flying and which way you go in respect to it but how much can you change. In the space travel and the technology to come you create direction within your system that you always travel in respect to. This is how you make a control system. You don't control yourself about another planet. It's a knowledge to be gained and very soon we'll bring all this knowledge together through the Chinese government space program. We invite the Americans to join us as well as the Iranians and the rest. The way we opened the Insano we had Americans and (:44). everybody else on the table of teaching and learning. It's the same again, but this time we work with protection we don't let the Belgium's come and kill. You'll see the new space reactors that are getting developed which are a collection of what we have taught. Q: I have an empty gap between the cores in my system. I understand that anything between the cores is in the Gans state. .. this is a 4 core reactor, this is what we have been talking about. He draws 4 circles, hollow in center, then Gans, then hollow and then a Gans on the end. You have to understand at what level you are pushing it and at what level. There is a lot which has not been understood. I sit back until somebody comes up with an answer for it. (:46). We expect a full flight system with the new non-radioactive based in a short time. Because you have

to go through all the knowledge and not just picking one corner. When you make a flight system it has to be the totality of the knowledge understood, positioning, field forces, transmission, field and Gans structure, because one thing you'll find out, the second you start creating the right fields your Gans's will disappear, because they are in the Inertia matter state, when this takes over the fields go back, even the plastic separations you have created become nothing, nonexistent, it's the field flow of the plasma which will hold itself. Rick asks will those things come back into existence when the reactor shuts down or are they permanently erased? It depends, most of the time they do, because you are on the earth's G level, you have distorted ?? gone to the higher level. This is what happens, you don't destroy anything. He draws a spiral, you operate here in the matter state and then you go here, then when you go back to the matter state ?? of the earth, it goes back. In most of the cases. It's the way you manifest your body according to your body. (:48). Q: I did find the system wanted to spin one way? Let me stop you. This is one of the biggest problems you people face, the minute you see the system is trying to go in the opposite direction to your setting, let it go. It means you have loaded that sequence even though you thought you loaded another sequence, then remember when you do any tests, find yourself the habit of scientists, write everything down, like Gans's, which ones, how you loaded, produced, and everything else. Then you can more or less always go back to your point of reference. Try to take pictures. Try to record everything, because sometimes you are not in the it might fly and go down again. The field forces create rotation. (:50). In the Insano we used bungee cords to hang the reactors on, it goes down and comes back up and it rotates itself. Try to detach from the ground and when you have legs make sure they have a N coating. Because now you are independent of the matter state. Now you are on a bed of M fields. if you go through the references, no SS ever touches the ground very seldom unless they know what they are doing. As long as you are separated you can detach, one of the reasons you are getting these vibrations is because you have a massive plate on the table. When you reduce your 2 legs you don't see that much. Try to make a bigger space gap between your plates bottom level and the table or the ground, because you need to allow the field forces if this is your SF with your motors you need enough gap with your legs that you allow the field forces to come in, that they carry enough that they can build enough. (:52). When you test a system do not stand there waiting to fly, if ??/ When I test a system, 20 seconds is the maximum to wait especially with nuclear material. You need for the fields to come and then to build up. It comes up and hits another system and showers back to itself. These fields need to increase, you have to find a way to increase them, that they build up, while at the same time these other fields are building up, you get your 3D structure and your lift. In the past we said the real plasma is here (between the base and the top) in the SF and not inside the reactors. It's created by the total mass rotation itself. It hasn't got a boundary. If you go back to the original teaching it was a single reactor. It has been extended to this mainly for the control. When you go into space you'll see this, it's like a museum piece, they used to effect the fields by other fields trying to create lift and motion. But over time the SF has proven to be mainly (:54). what is reliable to fly and with this you can use mono elements which are very safe. The less materials you use the less possibility of you loosing physicality, because when you have 2 elements, Zn, Cu, gold or whatever, now anytime any of the fields can hit one of the 4, so the possibility of the loss increases. Rick asks, would there be radioactivity in these reactors the way you envisioned them or is that

not part of the process? It's not part of the process, ?? dealing with fields. Cosmic radiation is part of the process. My SS is in my brain. We have to open up our understanding, and understand the structure of the Pl. (:56). If you understand its structure we don't need to create the Pl to use its fields. So we are limited by our knowledge. I tried to explain last week, you can literally fly on one plasma. The whole U works on 1 plasma. He draws a circle with a dot in center. If you look at this whole U in fact it is just 1 Pl. (draws a spiral to fill the circle) The fields of this Pl have been interacting, and here it makes a galaxy because it has MG field forces from here which is going in, and you have the M of this one that is coming up, then at the same time MG of this one going that way, then this one coming this way, so all these interactions create something, then because of the space time gap then these two separate ones interact adn create something else. The whole U is made of 1 plasma and even the Unicose is 1 plasma. The way we see that a star is made in the dimension of the galaxy is the same with the galaxies made in the dimension of the U, from the interaction of the fields of it. When you look at the picture on the back of Book #3 it's the structure of a plasma or you can call it a . It's us who has to understand and take it a step further. In reality a single Pl can take you through out the U, but it depends on what strength of it you want to use. (:58).

(1:07). power unit in Washington.

.. some them said the palm was warm and the back of the hand cold and others said the reverse, that should have given you massive information. (1:14). That tells you the fields are coming (from) internally out, which means the fields are expanding, you have to block it that you can change the heat to the matter condition and you'll get the structure. I wonder if Keshe is still wrong or the students haven't understood. If you become expert at it and good at the way you make plasma you can stand in front of it, literally through the fields of your system with your soul dictating what you want to do with it because it interacts with you, becomes a part of you. You can respond to it, you become another layer in the process, (draws an IL). If you go a higher order which is the small ?? ring inside you can control the control room, if you can interact with the physicality you can find a way inside. (1:16). Any other questions. Now you understand why I taught you the MaGrav systems, why I explained everything and a ot of you worked 2 years on it, because you need an energy system that you know what it does and it works in the Pl condition. The electron system you are doing, rotating, it has a limitation, it can't go it is just putting a crumb in a big pot. This is why you were taught about MaGrav, PPU, and the way the system works. If you need an AC to trigger the Pl you can produce it in your own system, where you always trigger your own Pl. Q: Does the temperature play a role in triggering the SF? Yes it gives you a lot of blood pressure. Temperature is the position of the physicality. Have you seen any galaxies boiling with all the stars in them. Rick says they say that because of the vacuum and space and so few that you wouldn't feel the temperature. Do you want ot hear the biggest joke the man has believed himself into, that the surface of the sun is so many millions of degrees. (1:18). ... You can walk inside the sun as much as you can walk inside the body of the man. I have explained in the teaching that the heat comes from the matter state of the surface in interaction with its fields.

Inside a star we don't see that kind of heat. Rick says, they did an experiment with sapphire plasma where the inner electrode was only a few thousand degrees but the outer edges was in the tens of thousands. ... what about the core of the earth is it similarly cooler? Yes, very much. You were the first one who saw this but you didn't understand. remember when we saw that hollow center. It doesn't matter how much temperature is around the outer core, in the center it's the temperature of a Pl which is none. (1:20). I call it like the Chinese system of counting zero doesn't exist. Heat doesn't exist because there is no matter, it's just field interaction of a higher order and they don't convert to an order that creates friction and heat. Rick says, this is the core of your whole teaching, this void ness where the most intense comes from, it's hard to conceive, it's more potential than anything? Do you remember those Gans's you put in the core and rotated and gradually we saw this hollow ball , which is the interface of the water and the Gans's on the boundary. This in fact in the center is so tense, tightly packed that at the point of not the matter but the Gans level state manifests itself here (edge of hollow ball), the strength of the Gans at the periphery is equal to the strength in the center they have collected to create it. (1:22). This (hollow ball) is the soul of the system. It's like the STM in center and the Gans around the body, you are a being. But now you dictated it with the plastic (core) you put around it. I think today's teaching was a collection of teachings of how you race towards flight. People come around KF to learn and then when they learn something they call themselves god and deny the father teacher. You shall get nowhere. We have had this very recently with a couple of people with governments. They realized the knowledge comes from somewhere else, it doesn't matter what you play. Try to be transparent that what you learn goes back to where it came that more people can learn from. Arrogance of a little tiny knowledge shows the ignorance of a man of his own existence. When we teach we teach everything as I said, energy, space, material, ofod ... When you thing you know everything it is the time you demise yourself. We have seen many people around the KF who disappeared. (1:24). .. Q: We have the oceans with salt water and our Gans with saltwater, what role do the oceans play between the sun and the earth and possibly all other planets? No the oceans are for this planet and this is where life can move freely, it's a dimension of matter state for this planet. They interact, the H with the O which we call the water. Look at the dispersal ratio of the fields G and M in respect to earth's MG field, this is where the G of the gases which is the O has to find a compromise in balance with the MG (1:26). with the center of the earth's G field forces, the 2 meet, H is like the 2 wings for what I call the O to find its balance in respect the G field of the center of the earth. The earth creates MG to the plasma of the matter state of itself where the earth condition which is the O, which is on the gaseous side is above the matter state of the earth. When the 2 compromise they have to come together, it needs a balancer so you have 2 H, so it's interaction balance between the 2 G of the gaseous plus the matter state which gives you the liquidity of the planet. When it is only used as the structure of this planet. In some places (planets) you find uranium as a liquid, because it's the same principle again but you have to see what Uranium ?? planet itself with the MG field of it. What actually happens is very simple for those of you who have understood from the beginning, (he draws an IL interaction). If you look at it, it's very complicated but very simple. You have a field that goes down, and through, ... and comes back, it's the loop of the balance of the 2. But here the G field force of the gaseous part in respect to the MG field Inertia part of the matter side (1:28). so you get liquidity or the balance of

?? one in respect to the other. If you redefine liquid then you understand exactly what it does. If they let us teach the true essence of physics all the physics books of today will become a very good fireplace. There is so much wrong that has been taught that even we question now what is correct and the rubbish we have been taught. In a way we question our own integrity as to why we accepted this rubbish, so we prefer to ?? so it doesn't show who we are. The people who move to Pl and Gans T are those who understand what it has been and what it could be, and what can I add to this that I learn more that I can use it. Without the past there wouldn't be the future but in that process a lot of rubbish has come in. We are still waiting for the Royal ?? Society to answer us. Anything that has got oil on it is nothing but ?? false. Q: What color would the Gans of gold be? Try it. (1:30). It's very much like Cu it depends what current you allow to flow through it, it goes from green to orange to black. It depends on how fast you release the N structure into its environment. Q: we need to get to the flight system by giving to the neutron which is the common denominator ... ? Don't understand. In today's teaching I have explained a lot of important key conditions, positions, and knowledge in respect to the space travel. A lot of understanding is needed to be done. (1:32). Learn from the process of creation of life, you bring 2 Gans's together and in absorbing energy from the womb of the mother, they create a dynamic system that the rotation in giving the fields to each other create a STM and then the STM runs the physicality. So your systems have to be the same if you want to live an independent life in the U. There is no difference. I am not teaching you anything different at least now you understand more about your own creation. Maybe you understand what your system can create. Go back to the word of creation: I made man in the image of Myself. If your soul has managed to make you as a man, give you a dimension of physicality, you can do the same, bring down ?? the structure of bringing matters together you can create a soul that then you can create his physicality. Matter to energy, energy to matter, that is all you have to do. I don't understand how none of you understand this simple process. You are created out of it, how come you have a problem to create from it. Q: how important is the hemoglobin in the control of the flight system? How important is god in the flight system. It's just words, it's a collection of fields. What is hemoglobin, you have Fe attached to protein you make it in your system. (1:34). It's more of the fields, correction of the interaction of the fields. Have any of you reached the position that you'll be able to fly soon. John in AZ says he is getting close. Be careful you don't get your leg in. How far are you John. We've made some breakthrough understanding. How far are you in creating a fuel that you are happy with? That is exactly where we are at now. We are going to test it out tomorrow. (1:36). When you get it we'll call a green meeting. Armand is in Mexico. (1:38). ... chatting ... if you make a system show it, don't be afraid that it is wrong ... Q: Can you please give a clear procedure to make the H3 Gans? A number of people have developed there own procedure. (1:40). .. any structure can be used. You can use a flying carpet. Once you understand the procedure or technique, you can use anything. (1:42). Q: What could the cabin for the earth to be made of ...? What do you mean. In the universe you usually use the structure of the diamond and it depends on what field strength you use, you create floors and partitions if that is your point of reference to have something. This morning we were talking with our Chinese team on how to make partitions, walls or floors. Once you establish your dimensions (1:44). or characteristics of your fields. This is something a lot of you have problems with. I would like ot put your mind at ease. Once you establish this

field flow. 1 kg, 10, 1 million kg has no ? with the earths because now your system itself is the dictator of the weight it carries. The fields which you have produced are important not the mass which, mass is so low compared with the fields you have created. A thousand ton is nothing. .. because now we have a balloon and inside I can carry what I like. Like I said before, when I have an envelope I can carry a million dollars in notes or I can write a check for 1 million, it's all the same. It doesn't make any difference the envelope is the envelope it carries whatever is inside. It is how the envelope is created. A lot of you have a fear of mass within your system. It means you haven't understood. Do you remember we released a picture (UOF) in Italy 3 days after we did some teachings. 3 years ago, and there was a hole in the center of it. (1:46). This is that center in the SF. The light in the center is the FP in the SF, it is so strong that these 3 (base reactors) we don't see. Rick shows picture. The Italian air force was trying to capture it. (1:48). This is of a fully operational UOF. there is a second one we took later on. (1:50). .. It's the same position but a half hour later with all the files (fields) changing, it's the central line of the FP condition. (1:52). (1:54). Shandor reads in Hungarian. (2:12).

videos

END

223rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop, May 10, 2018
(,)

(:16). Next week is 1 month of the race and we ask you to share with us what you have done. ... I have put all my efforts to back the Chinese spaceship. (:18). The Chinese who are developing the patents for space have been given more details of the patents. No one has ever developed this system, (:20). it will be a combination of lift, motion, new materials, health system, everything integrated into 1 spaceship. We will succeed without a shadow of doubt. Through this we will enforce peace .. power of the nation. The Chinese space system is so comprehensive that it will bring shock into the world of science in every aspects and it will bring the space development 2 to 300 years ahead. This is a decision I have made in response to what is happening around the world. We literally develop the space T to such a level that we make every machinery, aircraft obsolete at the stroke of my pen. This is my decision and I have decided to do it, and we will show the power of the space T. .. many systems will be released through the Chinese government. I have committed the work of my KF to the Chinese nation and I stand firm to it. .. one of the biggest problems for the new development will be time and space. (:22). There have been many discussions in science about time and space, can we change the time with space, or can we with time bring new space dimensions to us. In so many ways space and time do not exist. Space and time only exist in what we call gradient, depreciation, loss of energy, or time for the loss of energy as what we had defined before. But does time exist in the world of the U. No it never does or did. The beginning and the end is the same, the structure, the process of coming back to the origin. In one dropping from or in reducing in strength creates space and with it, it creates time. Time doesn't

exist in the realm of creation because it all is as it is, and it's no more and no less. Time has become the dimension of existence for man. When the man opens the new dimension for space as we are doing so, we come to understand that there is no time limitation. We can ?? cause the boundaries of the U in no time if we understand the process of the creation. This is what is very much puzzling to human beings. He can't understand that you can change the dimensions of existence through the strength of the fields and not through the loss of the strength. This is what has determined the life and duration of the man on this planet or beyond. (:24). When you achieve the dimension of the STM this will not exist as the soul travels or reaches the point of what we call, the pivotal point, the point of departure from the body of the man. We can give or take from it, we can give more if it needs more to elevate itself, but at the same time it has no time. At the point of separation of the physicality of the body of the man, the time stop for the STM, because it joins through the dimension of the systems of the U which have no time and no dimension. This becomes important for our travels into space in a very short time in a rapid way. How do we travel the spans of the U when there is no time and space, no dimension, but in a way we see the U in the eye of the man and everything on it is physical, there are galaxies we observe, clouds, human beings, other entities we observe and we put a time to it, 40, 60 or 100 years, a thousand light years. This is in the dimension of the existence of the observation of the man's understanding. From other strengths of dimensions this is irrelevant. It's the life of a butterfly, one day only. If you want to consider it that way. What you call billions of years for this and that is literally the point of inception of the creation. (:26). Then we understand for man to be able to create and exist in all dimensions of the U he has to understand the essence of the creation. the essence of understanding what makes one to be created, and what makes one ??? ... we have to understand that the dimension of existence belongs to one thing and that is the Creator. Once man achieves flight and once he understands the handling and the process of the development of the fields and the conversion of the fields to other fields will ?? lead and develops new plasmas not necessarily matter state then man will become mature very fast to understand the rest of the processes. At the moment with the Gans's and any other thing which we have shown and has been shown in other research centers of the KF, we are converting the energies of the plasma to the matter state, but the maturity will come when man can convert the Pl to another Pl, or by the conversion of the Pl which is the point of the creation. This means the elevation of the STM to a higher dimension and if one day we understand this process then man can elevate his soul to the soul of the Creator to be in touch with, to be part of, but not ever become. Those who understand the words of wisdom understand what it means. (:28). In reality for us as human beings in the dimension of physicality of ourselves. Now that we take ourselves into space we find out this physical body of man is nothing but a mirage. It has no existence, no tangibility, no dimension and no time. Because once we create systems that are more powerful then what we know, we get diluted within it, become part of it. read my papers adn books, I have written about plasma ?? technology, maybe now you can understand more. Inter-atomic fusion is what we call diluting of the plasma ?? when diluting, the stronger power comes in the ?? trans?? of existence means nothing, becomes invisible. It is very much like if you have a sugar cube and drop it in a cup of boiling hot water, the tangibility disappears but the essence of the sugar, the sweetness of it is in the water, that will be what the man will come to understand. Man in the first flight systems

will loose his tangibility the way we absorb, but at the same time if you let the water dry again adn evaporate, you'll get the sugar crystals back, not necessarily the shape you want but you can shape it the way you want, even at the beginning it was a cubic, now that you dry it you can allow it to take the shape you like. this will be the essence of the recreation of man in the new dimensions. Many of you will expect to travel in the space with the same physicality as you have but you'll find out that this mirage (:30). of thinking shall become another fallacy in the understanding of man in the dimension of creation. The dimension of the reactors, the space dimension is so much more powerful that in it to be able to achieve in reaching its destination the physicality of the man becomes that sugar cube in the water. the powers are so immense that ?? the physicality of the man in the dimension of the ?? And then at the destination, the same as drying the water, evaporating it you'll find a new dimension in the crystal as the sugar the way it is ?? position and conditions apply to it .. then you understand new features and new dimensions. There is a big question, how we always see what we call people from outside dimension in the visually of ourselves on this planet, because they do the same thing in essence in their ship, they are that cube of sugar, which is dissolved but exists. ??? the condition of the man, now we condition them in the atmospheric condition of this planet, and the fields from this planet, so they take the nearest shape to the man that man can relate to and understand the level of their existence. So shall it be for the man. In the coming time many of you as you experiment you'll find out you still carry the physicality of the man when you walk out into the space, but within it you have no physicality but he tangibility of the essence of the STM, as the physicality is higher dimension in strength can not exist as a super ?? energy of the field strength of the entity of the man ?? (:32). There are going to be a lot of new understanding and a need for new ethos in how we handle in the conditions. We were merciful to show the captured drone, next time we'll not be there to ?? reach. Because by saturating it becomes dissolved in this condition as it has no soul it can't replicate itself. This is how we'll enforce peace on this planet from now on. When man doesn't have the tools of killing he can't kill. This is a tool and one of the reasons we are speeding up the new process of the development of the space reactors. The new SS that multitudes of them can be developed that every single tool of harm by man will not be there to obtain and do. This is my response to those who claim any war. Now the new war from KF is total disarmament, absolute ?? The way we see the sugar dissolves in the matter state in the hot water so will those crafts and ships in the high Pl ?? released and controlled. But as the STM has control over the physicality of the man, (:34). man can re-manifest himself. Guns, bullets, and ships have no soul, so we end with the whole process. This is my wish and it shall be done. We can take the dimension to the STM but it needs guidance and then the souls are committed. Man will understand more and more. Now that we have committed ourselves to the new generation of the development of the SS, we make it pocket size, the new system is pocket sized. It can be carried in a child's school lunchbox. Anyone who is a man of peace can set it up and develop it. Many of you have been looking for energy systems, these new space reactors create so much energy that any of you can tap into it from the source. The way man gets his sight and energy from the sun these will be adapted that they release energy according to the physical matter state of the man that he can do what he likes with it. Now we understand the new development. We can land, takeoff, do whatever we like with the new systems that man could never imagine (:36). As my team is learning more and more

I ask more control systems that it can be done, it brings slower understanding but completion of the system. Lift and motion, creation of materials, condition of the STM, creation of energy beyond the imagination, full comprehensive disarmament through the earth MG fields and Pl condition that no matter can stand it. Now the war is on those who are warmongering not on those who are peaceful nations, ... we'll disarm any systems created to harm mankind nuclear and non-nuclear, without sanctions, without harming we just take the tools out of the game. I have made a decision in the past few days that the Chinese Space systems will be the most complicated and most complete system man has ever seen and we'll deliver it through the Chinese military forces space systems, and no others. (:38). We'll enforce peace through the knowledge and then you'll understand and we'll make the tools of war of the past obsolete. We have shown it with the drone and we'll show it with nuclear weapons. There shall be no nuclear weapon to harm man on this planet to be an excuse for the others to create war because of it. But we warn those who carry nuclear weapons, stand a chance of themselves ... if I was you, being Israeli, Iranian, American, Russian, work very fast to get rid of your nuclear weapons because they'll have no use. I disguised myself under the name of nuclear physicist, so I know what the game is. A nuclear warhead can only launch if the system for it to detonate works. But when it doesn't work what use does it have. War by threat, lion with no teeth. We push T through the understanding of new science for peace and we have the knowledge and power to deliver it without a single bullet. (:40). As I said to a military leader, the Court at The Hague will be full of world leaders of the present time. I wonder what they'll have to say, we saw the ex-communist leaders line up, now we'll see the Western leaders to line up in the same way... justifying the murders they carried out on the name of whatever. Abuse of power at the point of the seat of power. And by return we deliver the space technology to all the nations equally through the digression of the Chinese government and what they see as peaceful nations. Any questions. (:42). (:44). Q: I want to know what I need to make the C Gans? What do you mean by the C Gans. (:46). Q: I want diamonds. All the teachings are in 220 workshop. He wanted the gold. That's why I asked who is it for, maybe for the lover. (:48). We have to explain something coming from this discussion. When we produced the CO2, one thing which a lot of people don't remember or comprehend that we created the field of C in the water and not a C. If you go back into the same structure but in the dynamic reactors and you put in CO2 you have created the fields of CO2 (in the center hollow ball). Many of you can do 2 things you can take an empty ball and place it in the center of your CO2 box, what you'll capture is the essence of the C in field strength without any water. This is important for a lot of you if you understand what I am talking about. (:50). When you put the dynamic cores into motion and then when you stop your motor, you see the Gans's collapse, but if you have left this empty ball in the center, the fields in that ball have not collapse, or in the empty ball in the CO2 box. The ball carries the fields of the Pl of the totality of what has been collected. Because in the cores that are rotating you have the Gans's and they collapse, but not in the empty ball. In the empty ball it is literally like the creation of life. They don't have the same entity as the field forces from outside. As these fields have been interacting (draws a spiral) with a different dimension of fields among themselves, so the fields inside this empty ball are different then the Gans outside, because some have slowed down out here (draws spot further out on the spiral) and some at this strength, some have crashed at this strength. In a way this empty ball due to the

man's eye of physicality there should be nothing in it, but if you have taken it from the center of a system .. and allowed it to create these interactions, it is a SOUL on itself! If you understand this you can use it to confirm which is correct ... watch the field interaction between the 2. Do you remember when we had the discussion with that Minister in Accra. (:52). I suggested to him when he couldn't understand and accused us of selling (plain) water, I told him to add some of my water to his water and measure the alkalinity, he shut up for good. It's the same here, take the 2 balls and let them interact. You will se new phenomena. Up to now when it (the Gans's) collapsed you thought it was just an empty ball, because you are so physical and you don't understand or don't want to comprehend that you have created a new life. An egg and a sperm in multiplication create ... that soul doesn't die because the body has died. This is what a lot of you working in Pl T have to understand. the longer you allow the system to stay (run) within the dimension of rotation, empty or whatever, it creates more in-depth field interactions. It has a new life, a new dimension. But because man is so physical he thinks, oh I switched the motor off and it's gone. Does the STM finish when the physicality of the man is gone. When you have an accident and loose part of your body, does it take part of the soul (:54). ?? created. and if you understand this you can even use the STM to recreate the amputated part of the body. If the physicians understand, now if you remove a kidney now they have to go out and find one. No, now create a condition and the kidney will grow in there because it has its MG field in that part of the body. You don't need to transplant a kidney from one body to another, you just have to bring the essence of the creation of it and ?? base it, it will develop a kidney. Why do you think the kidney of the man always places itself in the same place, because the field interactions dictates that this is the place for the kidney or this is the place for the liver or heart. Now that we take the dimension into space travel we have to understand how we can make elements, organs out of the interaction of the fields of the Pl of the U. I want to make gold or diamonds .. no problem but I give you a very bad warning, from some years ago, if you come up with a diamond you have to come up with a birth certificate for it, otherwise it is called blood diamond and it's a criminal offense. (:56). Now every diamond has to have a certificate, it was born a human and now we can love and put emotion into it. ... (:58). Q: If I have 2 MaGrav then I have a field flow between these 2 plasmatic fields and when I make a connection with N wire between them I make a kind of street for the Pl to travel. Does the Pl always travel the short way or does it travel through the N wires? First of all you are talking about the fields of the Pl and not the Pl, am I correct? Yes. With the fields of Pl you can use the N materials (wires) then you restrict it to the field strength of the materials you used to make the N coat. This is the filter point. On the other hand you have to remember that the fields move by matching, so you have to have a match (1:00). or nearest to it of MG field strength that you can travel or be able to move from one to another. If you have 2 MaGrav systems you have to consider, which and how you made it, if you made it the same there is hardly any transfer of fields from one to another. Whenever you want to create a movement or motion one has to be in one way M or G, weaker or less than the other, or by trying to match up you create a current. Current flowing Pl is the cornerstone in ?? our existence. If you have made 2 MaGrav systems exactly the same you'll not see much transfer because it's in balance. If for example you coated one with Zn and the other with CH3 then you should be able to see some transfer, some flow. But if both are made of CH3, the same thing, there is no flow very little. And

if you use N materials to conduct them, we have shown it in connecting space reactors in testing .. but you have to have the gradient of flow. (1:02). Q: I use the 3 Gans's CO2, CuO and CH3 and place them in a triangle and put a plant in the center. .. I noticed that the CH3 completely disappears within 2 months and not the others. I tested it 3 times. .... each time CH3 disappeared. CH3 doesn't disappear it's on the order of the energy giving so it gives its energy to the environment. It doesn't disappear. It's a Pl so it means the environment around needs that energy. Don't forget CH3 is of the weakest, so it gives of a higher order to receive, so it gets its own energy faster. This is how the sugars work in the body (1:04). Q: I means the particles disappear there is only water in there? Yeah, it means the environment takes the energy from it, it is sugar. If you have a plant that is sugar based it is of the same, it's feeding it. CH3 is the essence of sustaining life on this planet. Because it links up with the C then the H has a common denominator to feed. It's like you have 2 ships you throw an anchor over then you put a plank over and transfer ofod from one to another, C is that plank and H is what they carry from one to the other, which ever one needs to be feed. With the AA, COHN connection, and CH3, the link is the C which is ??? for balance, and then the sugar which is H3 in the order of plasmatic compared to 1 H of the AA is more powerful, so it gives to it to make it ?? H2, to loose one for the other one to gain so they both become balanced, this is the time when the protein stops taking energy from the sugar, (1:06). but if the protein itself is in a dynamic environment so it cuts in and takes from the, H3 CH3 part of it. Q: If we look at the COHN, the N is what sustains life on earth or is the origin, and C is the link, and the O and H is what gives the equilibrium, the force between the O and H, that's why we got the Acidity adn Alkalinity? The alkaline-ness, I was explaining this, is the level of the conversion of the energy of the H to O, or the energy of O to H to become acidic. The same water depending on the conversion of its energy in its plasmatic condition becomes alkaline or acidic. You don't need to add anything to it, you just have to create the condition for it so that it starts giving to or taking from. The alkalinity of the water doesn't change because you add something, it changes because of the field transfer becomes changed. The alkalinity is the amount of energy you can receive, you can do it by the ratio difference to make the condition of alkalinity but not the ?? of the water, in comparison to another source. (1:08). Q: ... someone in Europe puts a bottle of water next to a plasmatic water and the PH changes ? Of course it does, because it means the Pl is giving or taking from it. If you want to change the PH there is one metal you put next to it and then the PH goes way down, then there is another metal that sends the PH up to 40 - 50. You have to understand the plasmatic spectrum of the field strength of the H or O, if you add to the O you become more alkaline, if you add towards the H you become more acidic, the environmental condition can change acidity or alkalinity of the water, or any liquid. I thought this was understood a long time ago, but nobody understands this. You don't need to add chemicals or whatever, you can mimic it by ratio difference or (1:10). or change a condition by MG field to deplete or add, ?? or O ?? condition of alkalinity. Or what you call taking of G towards. If you understand this you can fly any system within ?? The knowledge has not been understood to be translated the right way. Q: You are saying that we can have an alkalinity of over 14 then? You can go to the highest level you can ever imagine, it depends on what you are talking. What do you want to gravitate to. You're alkalinity is a condition of the H interaction with O in this planet. When you change the G field strength of the planet, then you want an alkalinity

of 2 or 300, or do you want to go -50. You have to understand the knowledge. ... It's the speed of light situation, you know the guy who said the maximum speed of light is this and everybody accepted it because nobody understood the concept and principle behind the speed of light. It's the same with alkalinity, there is no limit to it. It is a unit of taking. The U takes and then the center of the galaxy has an alkalinity of 1 million. (1:12). And on the edge of it, it has the acidity of -400. Why do you have alkalinity in the center and acid on the edge, you haven't understood the principle. You are still lost in the maze of knowledge. Q: It's question of grasping the concept? No it is understanding the principle. Grasping, it might fall and you loose it, but through understanding it, it becomes part of the knowledge. Comprehension is more important then remembering and grasping. Any other questions. Q: How time do we have to keep the hollow ball in the reactor to build up the fields? It depends on what environmental conditions you have created for the fields. If you have a bucket of lead near-by forget about it. Q: The center core is held by a N rod within the ball, am I missing something this should also be within the ship .. What, What! (1:14). Which ball ?? Q: In the patents there is always a N coated center rod? Yes, that is a feeding line, you can bring it to a minimum, it tells you that it is adjustable. Q: if you put a yellow ball in the center of the picture you drew, and if you put a N rod in the center of it, isn't it going to ?? Nope. It could be pulling it out of the system also. It can give as much as it can take, or is it a position that you get it exactly right. Q: The reason I asked this is that made some (empty) balls and handed them out ot people, there is nothing in them, except the field interaction that I created. These people were non-believers, adn now they believe because they hold the balls in their hand and they get so much energy that they can't believe it. (1:16). Some of the empty balls I had to move out of the house because they were interacting with my Gans making, because I put a plate of titanium on the outside of my coils, There was so much energy inside the balls that I had to actually move them out of the house. Now you can understand what I said the balls are not empty. ... In the understanding of the totality of the field forces, man has to close his eyes to physicality. If you stand between those 2 balls and hold your hands (out), and move away you'll still show the same energy. That's what I know, you don't need to find, it was explained a long time ago in the teachings. It's just that our people are deaf they don't want to listen. Q: I always had it in my head that a central plasma should have a central pin. So even the Pl in a SF should have a central pin there. ... (1:18). ... I am confused? You shouldn't be confused. Your confusion is in understanding that space has energy. You don't need to carry a matter. You are so connected to matter that the space has no meaning to you. John says, one doesn't have a pin in ones head to hold the soul there does he? Most probably. Q: Is there a way to isolate the SF from the nearby fields, can we use magnets, Gans's or N coated coils to isolate the reactors and the fields inside? No, the only way you can do it is the way I did it with the American Drones. (1:20). Build a more powerful fields that encompasses everything in it. It has to be homogeneous otherwise it doesn't happen. ... if you have your MaGrav system here (in the center) you need to create a homogeneous system that super passes the one in the center, then you can do whatever you like, and it is homogeneous in every direction. Rick says, that on some system you have used a N coated Cu shield. N coating creates a field barrier strength, if you use a N coated Cu, it means you block up to Cu, if Zn then up to Zn. It's a filtering. (1:22). This is why we tell you when you use these reactors, especially for space flight to put a N coated base on the

legs of your MaGrav, that you create that separation, isolation that you are on a bed of fields and not the matter state.
... Is baby blue Gans is it H Gans? I don't know. . (1:26). ...Q: After we create an empty ball inside the Gans core can we leave it inside (1:28). and it can interact with another one in the SF? Yes, I showed that Pl doesn't need a container. It's us because we are so physical need it. Caroline showed how you can hold cold Pl in your hand. You can transfer the inner being of the body of the man to that and you can place it within a dynamic system it will fly, .. In 1 of the medical teachings we referred to this that you can actually place a Pl for the elevation of the STM. (1:30). If you put your hand on one part of the body and the other on another part the transformation of energy is there, you can do a lot of things. But man has to learn this. In the space we don't have pads and whatever, the pad is your hands, it's you who decides what energy or fields will go from one hand to the other. But the confidence is not there, the man doesn't understand it. He hasn't realized the power of his own soul. I can remove the brain cells of a body without you even seeing the body move, it still functions, but not necessarily the way .. you can influence its line of thoughts. You talk about putting a (Gans) pad on both sides of the body, my god have you ever seen a more versatile pad then the hands of the man. If you understand it more have you ever seen anything more powerful then the STM. You just say I want the arm to be fixed and it shall be. .. what I said recently I can take the life from the soul or the soul from the life. (1:32). Either way, we have the choice of the ones who want to try it. What I said about the Middle East, the American president said, we love the Iranian nation it's the leadership, you don't touch a nation, ?? you don't touch a nation. So deal with the leaders of a nation if they are wrong and you yourself are not wrong. We have the power to interfere either way. Understanding what I say is the principle I have written on the screen. If you love a nation you don't bomb it. Ands if you bomb a nation you bomb yourself through the STM. That's why I teach this way, so blindly and so openly. ... you have to adjust you hands (pads) your body, your soul, according to the understanding of the function of your physicality and this is what it is. You are so physical so we have been going around the merry go round. (1:34). Because man is not mature enough. You make Gans's and you put them in patches, but what is the body of the man made of, Gans's. And are the 2 Gans's the same, is the body different, it's you who has to decide which way to flow. I wonder if I can find plastic bag in the space ... He draws 2 souls and bodies, what I need to understand are the 2 field interactions of the 2 souls, if I allow my soul to be lower then I take the whole soul, goodbye. Because this soul has (been) set at a given function and a given strength for this body to operate. This is the problem with man he thinks that he always has to be stronger to give, (1:36). but in fact if you are weaker you give more, because what is needed is taken and given ??? what (? is not needed) which is a higher strength. I can take the life of a president with the flick of a finger, the body will be there. And I can give life the way I did with Naomi. It's just people don't understand. But we still teach the science, you are in a nursery and the child needs to know what is a strength line and what is a bad line. Can you hold a pen, it doesn't' matter if you are a professor and you know all the riddles of the U that child needs to be taught how to hold a pen and taught how to draw a straight line. ?? languages from teaching a child to the professor. And the president hasn't even come to the point yet of even knowing what to hold it. My knowledge is complete and if I take revenge I wipe out, I don't know the ?? I know the science knowledge of the U. You

created all these pads and you put them across the body, then you have this pad which you can control it how you want, the difference is this pad has 5 fingers. (1:38). Do you remember when I spoke about the peppermint leaf and it has all the fingers (fibers) coming out, each one absorbs a different energy. So does this (your hands), you decide what energy you want to put in the pad, make it a brain, make it a space time of this planet. So what is the difference. You believe in the pad, oh it's medical and cures cancer. But the pad that you have full control over you don't consider because you don't understand. How you position your fingers on the head, or touch it flat, all these things count, and you have no comprehension of them. Those you have been through the process that they want to achieve, I just put my hand on the back of my head, directing directly to the STM, and you can make any man to see, it takes me a second for me to (make) a blind (man) to see. I have done it and shown that it can be done. I believe in the creation of the man and the power (? within him), and secondly why do you need a pad if the guy is too far out and sits in the Whitheouse. He's very powerful, ?? meager he feeds me, he draws 2 souls and IL connecting them. Bye, you can tune to a satellite I can tune to a soul. We enforce peace through the knowledge. We don't talk and then we love and we kill them both (1:40). then we just take, even if it means to make an example. Don't push me I will show it. There are no kings and presidents in the U we are all equal we know how to serve. It's the same process, I keep and teachings it and you keep on forgetting it. The guy says, I can take the ball out and it still ?? , it's exactly what we have been touching all the time. I was explaining to Armand how we can use our factories for space T. You have a lot to learn. There is no magic in understanding the totality. Q: Mrs. Keshe, (1:42). You teach the knowledge at certain levels, we all understand and grasp that we are all equal. But those who are developing the MaGrav, Gans etc, but they can't go higher because something is missing. I know you told us that everything is in full display but you just can't yet connect it. It just a matter of it all coming together. What would be your message to the people who have not gone beyond the learning and the acquiring the knowledge for making the Gans's, how can they work through, .. how can they add for the world peace, can you explain so they don't feel left out because they can't go higher to making MaGrav and SF. How to make them feel they are a part of it without having to show something because it's not within their grasp. (1:44). We have a lot a KS but they have nothing to show? The strange thing is the whole process of the teachings, complete from the beginning is to achieve peace and through it to achieve the ultimate goal of becoming part of the UC for the man to evolve. You don't need to make anything, you already have everything. Actually the ones who don't make things but understand the technology are more far advanced then those who have to have their physicality of the Gans's and the rest. The tool of the man is the hope or wish to achieve world peace is within the STM. Understanding the message is the point. Q: Can you repeat that message please in a simple way? peace is to give from ones soul, that is all. But those who are more physical and have to have something to show, they keep on making these reactors and Gans's and we have to show that it can be done. (1:46). But those who have never made the Gans's the process of understanding is more important then the process of making. You don't need to make Gans's or have a reactor to understand the power of the STM or the physicality. You are a container of the Gans. The body of the man is 50 to 100 kg of Gans. ??? the factories produce this amount .. and secondly the totality of the existence of the Gans's to create that dynamic nonphysical entity, which is the STM. The

ones who haven't made but have the wish for peace they already have everything within themselves. You don't need a pen and paper to understand what is 2 + 2, you don't have to write it. It's the desire to achieve, to give which creates the condition. There is a problem when they have to do and what's in it for me. (1:48). At the end of it when you make the Gans and create that hollow center, or the soul of it, you already possess that soul. Your soul interacts with what you made. The new Chinese space system is very much designed that way. It's so elaborate, so complete that it replicates the STM. If the desire is there to be, it shall be. And you don't need to make Gans's, this is what people so to confirm to themselves that they know. You have 50 kgs of Gans's which you have full control over it in all dimensions and all the materials on this planet, called the body of the man. All the field essence is within the STM. Because you want to dictate (?? take) you can't control. If you learn the language of love, in which a lover always put himself lower then the loved one, this is the essence which the man has to understand. I have so much peace that I am below those who are not, so they give. No one has understood this. We don't take by forcing, we take by being receiving. It's one of the attributes, humbleness. (1:50). What always falls down to a lower ground, you have to be that lower ground. When the water comes from a dam and it reaches a lower level it gives its energy, the dam at the top has lost it because the bottom has received it. This is what man doesn't understand and it's within the grasp of every man. Thy shall not steal, but thy can be lower then the giver. From the beginning of the teachings about Pl the stronger always gives, but if you are lower ?? it has to give so much that it has nothing for itself, to balance with you as you are. Become humble until the water reaches the ground then you have the same river. So do you need Gans's. Make 50 kgs of it with every element in it and call it the body of the man, ?? then within the STM. You don't need to (make) it's understanding, but somehow nobody understands, we keep on playing around until somewhere somebody understands and one at a time graduates. (1:52). Listen to the story of ?? , and of Romeo and Juliet, and all the lovers, the lover always puts himself lower. In fact it is not that, because by being lower you receive the attention, the energy you need to elevate to the same (level) as the soul of the other. When the other one gives it's not at the same level as the ?? Which President would like to play with me. Q: Can we compare it with a beggar who sits on the floor and offers his love and extends his hands? You don't need to extend your hands. Some beggars are very rich and have millions in the bank. Q: yeah. It's understanding that counts. Those who are all physical we have to show all the games because somewhere they might see something. This is part of the structure of the teaching, giving man the knowledge of the U. .. I said when I take man to space it will be as equal to others. (1:54). ... and serving comes from humbleness and not from arrogance. Any other question. Q: I made a C Gans with ??? and sprayed it on a plastic and tested it with a diamond tester and it showed a diamond structure, do the Pl fields travel through the diamond structure of the C in the plastic Gans ? I think your English is good enough you know what you are doing. Q: Alzar. I have tired to use my body to go to space. ... (1:56). ... salt bath with Gans strong energy between soul and heart . how can I improve on that? One of the things we that is part of the evolution of understanding. It may be farfetched for 99% of our listeners or people, is you can position part of your souls outside of your body that it becomes part of your existence, like a twin, it sees the tangibility of the physicality, (1:58). but it is aware of the existence of the soul. And the same with the tangibility of the soul with the physicality

itself sees the soul. You can sit outside your existence and watch the behavior of the physicality, to be detached from it, but in a way you give more of to be able to see the lesser of, which is your physicality. You become witness to your own behavior, then you can separate the physicality from the STM, in a way it still carries a soul, but in the dimension of the control outside the physicality outside the body. I do this a lot. You are aware, your presence to the presence of the physicality but you are not part of it, but in a way you are not that either because you are still involved in the interaction of the physicality. I have said many times to Caroline, I sit outside my physicality and watch what it is doing. You can do this in any shape or form, be it making love to your partner, writing or making something, (you can ask) am I doing this right, I sit outside it, I watch it. Is what this body doing correct and what is the next step, what do I want to do with it. This is what our soul does when the physicality is asleep. It's nothing strange, it's just knowing how to do it, how to reach it. (2:00). When you become mature enough you don't need to let the body to rest, you can still do in the presence of watching your own. Is this conduct correct, is what I am saying correct. You become listener to your own physicality and then you change through that soul which is there, you change the physicality. The Day of Judgment, you judge your own physicality's conduct through your soul, it can be done. Just because you think you do it in your sleep, where the soul goes somewhere else, you can do it if you are mature enough to ?? You can even manifest yourself in 2 places (at once), because the soul manifests itself in that position according to the environment. I was listening to Trump's declaration, what excuses he's using to bomb Iran and I sat outside and watched and I listened. I thought does this man know what I can do with him. I can make him come to his knees and pray and beg for life, that he never should make such a mistake. The same with the Prime Minister of Israel. I just take their soul, sitting outside their body being aware of their misconduct. (2:02). You don't need to be somewhere, you can apply it. These people don't understand the power we carry and we can implement it. When we bring the head of a nation down, the whole nation goes. And this is what they are asking for, maybe this is what we have to show. I can bring world leaders to their knees, those who claim war and conflict. And you will see. Because we are not creating war, this brings peace, against humiliation that it leads to peace. I listened to the talk, he gives 3 to 6 months for the American companies to stop all the contracts of what they have started. But does he say that there will be another 10 million jobs gone out of the workshops of the American government people. Will the government support 10 million jobs because that is what it created. The Boeings economy comes out of the Iranian contract. Now take 10 out, in 4 years time they'll be back begging why should we let the nations suffer again through it. So the misconduct has to be corrected. If I have to interfere I will and I know how to do it. But then there will be no mighty powers, there will be equal powers. (2:04). Don't touch me because I will take everything out. This is why I started the teachings today, that there is no time and no space. .. there is no time for war and no space for killing. And I have bent backwards for peace. Any other questions. Q: How can we help you? Understand the teaching and act upon it. I promised that no one would be harmed from this technology, but I didn't promise that I will take everyone out of the harms way by those who create harm. New time, new space, that applies to the soul as well. There is an interesting point with the new development of the SS systems. (2:06). Because it doesn't carry any matter of the C or what I call gold, but it carries the strength of it, if it is expanded to the

dimension of the gold and C, it will paralyze a lot of things in the world of electronics. This is a weakness in the structure of the present science of man. It's very easy to implement peace, but man has to become peaceful by nature, and this is what we need to do. Q: I begin to understand the power of field strength as I go about my everyday positioning and repositioning myself as matter and sending and directing my packages of love to others, the outcomes are immense joy, trust, and confidence in this, the soul is truly eloquent, wings growing in my matter state as I position and reposition in loving intent. Thank you Mr. Keshe you are loveliest of teachers. (2:08). Q: Let's assume that all of us around the world start to rotate Zn reactors, is it possible to obtain a grid of Pl fields, is it possible to answer better to our synchronized intentions, for example cleaning environment, soul cleaning and becoming more peaceful? You can do this is one of the effects that scientists are noticing in the past few years. Things are changing on this planet, we see a lot of reports coming, but it has nothing to do with the structure of the planet. This is partially and in an effective way, from thousands of people who made a lot of Gans. You say you wash your Gans's and plates, etc. where do these Gans's go to? (2:10). Even if you do keep them in bottles you still create positioning. In a direct way we are changing the environment and the energy system. We are talking about global warming and all the problems from exhaust, we are creating the same only as a solution through the Gans's production but in a more effective way because it actually is the essence of it. The more people make these things, millions of gallons are being made. Gans water goes down the shoot (sewers) and it's all Zn and Cu. We are changing, what do you call it, Gans contamination or Gans cleanup. Q; ??? We are involved in a massive way ... (2:12). ... KF is involved in land reclamation on a massive scale, but we won't touch the geophysics of the planet, we need every kind climate otherwise the cycle of life on this planet can't exist. We can't make all the deserts green because they have the function ?? the trees. The trees ?? but look at the forest fires ... (2:14). Caroline was asking me if I can do anything about all these plastic bottles. You wait and see what they will do in the time to come. Q: You have the 4 hemispheres of the brain, draw them as balls, in the center the soul lives. If we want to get a craft off the ground, if you were to draw the SF below that, if you put partly dielectric and N coated tube. ... (2:16). ... (2:18). Why not use one of the Chakras. ... man has to learn how to use plasmatic energy. Go back to proton and an electron, the distance creates , if you have a 3rd position we can dictate with it, we can use the energy of the STM and the heart of the man, with it you can move the body of the man. (2:20). It's how you can add to the totality. One of the biggest Chakras of the man is the heart itself, because it is the only one you can control very dynamic. You have an electron, you create a position of it, it is fixed so the only thing left is the body of the man. It's like this position. If that is your wish. Q: I was talking about a ship design to get off the ground? This gets you off much faster. With this you don't need anything, you just go to know how to ?? lean into it. There is a lot learn. You have to understand something that is so much a part of us that we don't even think about it. We have done this so much that we have lost the essence of it. He draws the body of the man, and the ground. What makes you jump. I asked before, where are our thoughts coming from? (2:22). Where does the initial essence come from that I even speak a word, because it is pre-dictated, predetermined and I just make the noise or the voice or is it predetermined by the emotional part of the body that gets the information from the soul. I referred to this before maybe somebody might understand.

Even if you go back to a single leg down and one leg up, what is the position of this leg, what has made you to put this ofot up here while the other one is still on the ground. How come we can create the energy muscle, because it's, what you call it, anti-gravity, to raise it up, and we do it through the essence of the soul and the physicality but we never thought about it. Even when you jump you have to be able to ?? create a condition that it goes opposite to the strength field of the planet. (2:24). So we already have this in our structure, but now it is how much can you use it that you stay up here all the time. Now you see we know everything. As humans we know everything, it's just that we have done it so much that we are not (aware of ti) we don't want to understand now that it is us who is in position of it, and in position of it. If you can raise your ofot a meter off the ground and you decided then you already know how to create a G system. But where does it come from. You contract a muscle but that contraction has to create a field strength against the pull of the earth. These are the things you now have to answer. Then do we need the shoes, if we know we can already hover, because we can do it for a few seconds. The decision made in the physicality part of the body, gains such a field that is less then the G pull of the earth. We need to extend and understand this further then we can fly. You get yourself up but then how do you make the directional motion. (2:26). This comes to the position of what and how. We already know. You are a SS standing in the air, how do you turn this body, can you use the soul of the physicality of the ofot to the STM and change and turn, or do you go like when you have a dog in your arms and you near the water and the arm just pedals (automatically) before you even touch the water. We know all the knowledge, but we have ignored ourselves to it. Man needs to learn more about himself, then he'll understand that he is very strong and powerful. Q: I have 75 kgs of multiple Gans in my body, ?? star ship, my heart, brain and soul is it enough? (2:28). It's more then enough, you just need 1 gram of it. How much Gans do you put in these rotating cores, 1 gram. If you have totally 5 grams of it in a SF. 60,000 grams divided by 5, you can make 12,000 spaceships. Q: Alzar had a dream, in Iran they used to do "Kolsee" charcoal in a pouch on a string and swing it around to light it. I saw kids with N coated coils swinging them around and they were flying with just that? (2:30). ... so what are you trying to explain ... I don't know. Any other question. If you listen I taught a lot today, but you have to understand it. The teachings are not only in one part, they are a collection covering different parts. But in today's teaching if understand even about time and space and the creation of, what I call fields without dimension, this should give you a lot to target for the new understanding, new process. In a very short time the Chinese KF will show and deliver a full flight system in a very short time, as we are perfect in the whole T that they understand. We leave it totally at the discrussion of the Chinese leadership to demonstrate the power of the T as the Iranians did with the Drone. (2:32). Our work is heading in one direction, not to humiliate one nation and not to bring anyone to be more powerful, but it is to bring everyone to be equal that the peace prevails. I hope and my deepest wish is that I don't have to interfere. Those in the space know, that when I interfere I am merciless. One day when man opens to the spans of the U and understands the power we carry, when we have to interfere we have no mercy, because it has gotten to the point where it has to be written from fresh. Maybe I have to go as far back as Judaism and the name of Moses, before that name was ever believed. And maybe we have to go (as far back) as what is called, a new continent is discovered. Or we call it, back to the future, maybe we have to play that game, ?? erase the 2 from the history of

the man. Rick says, this is the ancient families feuding. (2:34). We have Trump as moderator of this TV show. Keshe says, I think the president has made a mistake with the TV show, this is real. This is the biggest problem. ?? Will it take those families to come together to create that peace? I was explaining to someone who was complaining about a Prime Minister. You have to see what these people have sold their bank accounts to and this is where the problem is, it is all to do with power, position and finance and it can be stopped very rapidly. This is power play and we just have the power and can show it. Q: But they don't have any support from China and Russia ... I don't get into the politics of it. Maybe this is the test to show the power that the time of the peace has come for man. You know the parent is watching the child and saying don't do it or I am going to slap your hand. We are getting to that slapping time, but when we slap we wipe it out. (2:36). Q: (Jallal from Iraq). That exactly what I am thinking about, that the father must act. Let the child play he might learn something.

(2:37).
videos

END

224th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - May 17, 2018

(,)

(:16). Today is the deadline for the 30 day challenge for SS development.
... a month ago we started a space program, there are as may ways to fly as there are stars in the sky. You can't distinguish or separate one system from the others as everything works the same way. (:18). In fundamental principle they do but each one uses a different material, slightly different field strength and they create themselves, position to be, to confirm their existence. It's very much the same as every cell in the body. You can't put the cell of the heart on the brain, because it has to have the right place for it for the strength it has. So 4 weeks ago we encouraged people who are able to, to start thinking, developing and understanding, how to create a new system, to be able to separate the body of the man from the physicality of this planet. Or to be able to understand the process of creation, how the STM can take to the dimensions of the U. As I have said many times but sometimes people do not realize what has been said, it is very simple. Your soul has managed to manifestation to your physicality and your soul has kept a space distance from the earth and it keeps its distance in a given way, and it uses the body to keep its separation point from the physicality of this planet according to its strength. then it should be easy for man to understand it and replicate it. Is the STM the height of the man? Why are some of us shorter and others taller? If we study MG fields positioning, you'll understand that the STM according to its strength and its features dictates the height of the man, dictates it self in respect to the central gravity of this planet where he feels comfortable with. (:20). But does that mean what happens to the other features of the field which radiates, it doesn't radiate in one direction, but in 360 degrees and according to the field strength and interaction with the other souls in the environment gives the 3D of the physicality of the body. If we ofllow the same principle and in totality

fi we start ?? , every U does the same then we understand, if God can create billions of stars and if the scientists say that every day in the U 1 million stars are born, ?? create another one ?? , but I have to understand how the other 1 million are being created that I can replicate at least one. This has been the challenge for all of us and it has been for the last 4 weeks. Let's create one, because once you have created a flying system you have created a star, because it manifests itself but what it shines, confirms its existence and its presence. In so many ways the life of a man is the creation of another star. It takes billions of years for specks of dust to come together that their field strength creates and leads to creation of one sun. But in the life of the man on this planet we have learned a shortcut, we create it in 9 months. That's all it is, we create a star and call it a soul, as does the solar system once the star is created manifests itself as a shell of itself, or as a shell containing a planetary system. (:22). There is no difference with the STM. If we have managed on this planet to reduce the creation of a star, which takes the U billions of years to create one, and as they say it produces everyday 1 million of them, man has become more clever. We have become more efficient through intelligence to do the same and we create 1 star we call the STM in 9 months. 30

(:30). John from AZ shares what he is doing. Shows video. (:34). Gans balls without motors. placing the Deuterium in the sun and it creates a grey substance possibly AA. (:38) (:40). Have you gone far enough to see rotation in the balls? I have played with moving the balls with the energy in my palms. (:42). The AZ team gets very easily diverted from their track. ... in the end the they'll have to go back to field flow.... (:44). for a lot of KS they can't go through this process of conversion and to ofllow the process of conversion. It sits in the background of understanding of the knowledge where you have to bring a very strong field into strength of it which creates physicality. There are 2 ways ot do it. You add to it in numbers to get to physicality, or you can reduce from. In some cases, the popular view in present science, what they call fusion, or plasma dilution, that is to bring weaker fields together that in the process they manifest themselves. Or use a higher fields but put enough barriers that it can manifest itself in physicality. In the U both ways work. Some cultures have come this way and they find it easy to handle. And some have come the other way, and they still find it easy to handle, it depends on the level of understanding of the science. The higher fields is the Iranian nuclear based, and the lower is the Gans based. This is the difference and where we are. In so many ways the nuclear based is much faster. (:46). because if you find the right reduction you can ?? the material state or interaction with the field of the matter state. That is why those of you ... you'll develop systems that are only MG field Inertia systems in respect to earth and you can't travel into space with them. We have seen development in either way with the KS of the moment. The understanding has to be that we collect enough fields from the environment and in the reduction of strength we can manifest physicality. If we can manifest field strength that we can touch we are nearly there. The AZ group went in that way and I never understood how they left such a beautiful position. Now they are wandering around for fuels and other things. If you didn't have the right fuel you wouldn't be able to create the wind. It's just like a mischievous child that likes to try everything. We'll have to wait until AZ decides to go (back) on the path that they have seen. ... It has taken a lot to get you to create the M field, and suddenly like a spoiled child, (:48). it was given to me, I didn't understand it, I put the toy down and try the next toy. If we target for

development we have to ofllow the progress. .. the Gans can create a motion, but you had a wind flow which is a collection of all these heartbeats. All of you have to do this, when you se the progress and then you have to build on the ofundation. And don't divert into many things. .... we want to slow that wind down and with it we can create matter state. Somehow this is lost out of the track with AZ. (:50). Video showing heartbeat of the Gans. (:54). .. you'll become expert in this and transfer the fields in so many different ways according to the need, process or condition. you created a condition where you could feel the fields going to the top reactor. You can create a condition where all the fields do not go to the top reactor, it can be spread for different jobs, it's very much like the physicality of the man, then whatever is left will come back to the 3 base reactors. Part of it becomes the physicality of the man by the conversion of the fields, or by conversion of the fields of the physicality of the space, what you call a SS. Anything else John. (:56). He shows another SS reactor. ...
(1:00). ... what we see here is some of the balls are half filled, this can lead to unbalance and non-homogenous fields. When you fill these balls up, because it is the mass ratio to what you have, to load them on the mass ratio with enough liquid that they are full so that you have a homogenous system. When you have a half full system then it creates an additional field strength in that in the other reactors don't exist and this won't create a homogenous system, because it depends on where the gap is, the system flows in that way. (1:02). We see this one (happening) in the MG field pull of the earth, ?? with the M flow patterns. We see it occur on the southern hemisphere, ?? left bottom ?? fall of the ?? in the Pl condition but in that space there is a Pl field, an empty space in the form of a Pl, that this gives the stability in the fluxuation of the M field of the earth, that's why it continuously moves, it's like having an air bubble in it, wherever the air bubble goes continuously the MG field pattern of the planet changes. When you test make sure your Pl systems are full. If you look at the NASA daily releases of the gravitational field pattern of the planet, on the day or the day before, you see that it has a very funny pattern, this is because of the composite material inside and then it's like a FP which is inside has no liquid or Gans content as a matter state. If you get to that point you get a fluxuation in the field creates most of the dynamic field flows of the planet, when the gravitational field flows slow down in interaction with the Inertial matter part of the earth, then it creates most of the wind and the flow of some of the patterns of the waters or combination of the 2. ... make sure you fill up to the top the Gans balls, unless you use Pl balls which are the next step up (1:04). for those who have already moved into it. Q: John did you include AA in the system? No. Q: Drain the system .. A plasma vampire .. You did say one time you need a drain? That drain comes by ratio balance or by difference in balance from the top reactor. That is the function of the top reactor, pulling to drain it and with that it created interacting with fields which radiates out. This is what is important. You have to get the totality of the knowledge to be able to get rapidly to the position we would like to. (1:06). He draws a SF. The draining of the system comes when you pull towards (the top reactor) then when it comes it hits a stronger field barrier, which it breaks open and then flow downward to feed more. So for everlasting the fields continuously feed each other. The principle of draining is simple, the flow of Pl says that the stronger always feeds the weaker, what you need is a field that is strong here and weak here. this tries to feed this, and in that process you create a shield barrier with a

stronger field here .. then by reverse of it, it breaks open. then the field that comes back has to be stronger then the weak one here. ...
(1:08). How you place the reactors determines the shape of the SS. In space large SS have a combination of different systems. Over time it has shown that certain systems fit certain applications.
(1:10).

(1:12). In this part of the U there is a specific field flow that allows the material in that environment to create such a condition. In many SS you see transparency because according to the strength of their ship, they have a structure, but to us it's at a level of transparency that we can see through, because we work on a different ?? The same with the SS made by man become transparent to the others. It is possible to make a common denominator of fields but you ?? have to understand the U is the same as the human race. There are different points of maturity in the intellects and the space travel, ... so we get everybody from the donkey's to .. when we say donkey when mean in the knowledge of traveling in the space. With what we are teaching is trying ot take man to the maturity that it doesn't need billions of years to learn and create many gods for himself as he learns something new. .. Your problems start when you have created the SS. (1:14). .. the new space T you can put it in a suitcase and build it up anywhere you like. This is how it should be. Then in the field that you master you decide how it is going to show. .. how far are we going to go with it. We can carry our vehicle in a handbag. You can have 4 cores the size of a ping pong ball ... that's all it is...
(1:16). you see different size SS coming out of big SS. .. once you get in you have to be able to produce everything you need. .. all we need to do to move the legs. Don't forget that once you create the dynamic plasma (not the rotating cores), the plasma always stays, there is a mechanism that you can keep the rotation and you pack it together. It's like putting 4 ring magnets or balls together, that is all you need to do. We have a lot to understand. The biggest challenge at the moment is how to bring this to interact. (1:18). and those who will create the first shape. I was asked, can we show them. I said no. There are those who want to help mankind ?? step up, but it won't help. We see people who make 1 meager step up and then they claim (to know) everything. We'll allow all the things to come together (at the right time) so these arrogances will go. 90% of the failures in because you don't trust in what you do. .. you open the lunch box and all the energy of the U is there and you set it up and it's your SS. Go back to the Einhovin presentation they open it up and said it is empty ... the fields of the universe . (1:20). the empty box with fields in it and 29 electrodes creating huge amounts of ?? energy. You didn't understand it at the time. We showed it 7 years ago. that box has been with me for 20 years, it was a box for butter. Shows that video. (1:22). from Einhoven 2011. This is the day we were to show the flying car. The American government went straight away and bought half of the auditorium tickets, they saw armed people with guns in their pockets sitting in the audience. We showed a lot on that day of the technology ... the ofllowing Saturday we showed the Iranian reactor. . .. we captured the Drone with hours of the embarrassment. Very soon the governments will show the power of the peace of this system and with it we'll stop a lot of wars. This is the empty box of universe, the energy sits inside, you see voltages and current, but it is empty. Each point has different field strength, ... that ball in the background if you energize it the right way will fly. you see

the torch sitting there, it has been shining for years. Caroline and I have decided to build the first space T museum in China, we have donated all our historical ( ) , (1:26). ... anybody else would like to show. there is a video that shows the spherical ball. 29 pins are connected in positions. ... we could see the field strength inside the reactor. these tests have revealed a lot of knowledge. (1:28). what fiedl strength we need to ascend and descend, it's a field flow within the sphere of the plasma. .. this ball was made to understand the field flow between the earth's gravitational point and the space, we wanted to see how the interaction of the field changed during the day and the night, radiated from the earth during the day, which over takes the G field of the sun or the Pl of the solar system, because there is no such a push from the sun's fields so now the earth's fields can rise above and we see a huge change, this is a hige development for the energy , we are looking for the solar system that creates so much energy. the earth's MG field ?? we need at night time, if we build system that sit just above the surface of the earth, so much fields comes up, we are looking in the wrong place, that's why our solar systems don't work at night, we need a solar system for the daytime. We need a earth's G system for the night time when they rise up. I used to wake up every hour in the night to take measurements from all 29 to se how the field changes, and then we released the information (1:30). It was 3 times more in the night but at 3 AM and 7 PM we see a balance of the fields and we get a flatness or very little one. This all leads to system control of what we develop now. How to charge the Pl, release the energy from one to another to create a flow. ... with this system we could confirm the change of polarity because we saw change in the current from negative to positive. It took me months to design and build this system. It looks simple ...
(1:32). (1:38). (1:42). Video how to control coils. Partially of what you show is due to the interaction of the ring with the hand, because you are a Pl and it interacts with you, what you call the aura. We see this frequently in tests. ... (1:44). ... when you show things we add to the knowledge. This is about the control. You showed the 2 coils. We teach the system control of the Pl systems. (1:46).

... takes a phone call .. (1:50). Look at Boris's system video ... (1:54). Mr. keshe comes on. The biggest problem with these systems is the flexibility of the balls, they should not move, they should be absolutely fixed, because the minute you have this you don't see any reaction, if you monitor these cores with a high speed camera you'll see them flicking, they might move just a fraction, this doesn't come from the base, but it comes from the fields in which they are trying ot build (up). It's like if you get a boxer and you are trying to throw a punch and he just dodges the fields, or you hit something and it moves. I have seen this, people put them on springs, but if you are trying to create a field for lift or show any effect, these should not be there. the cores should be solid based that they can't move a fraction, not a feather level. When you put these cores on vibrating bases, it's just a good decoration. (1:56). nothing else. Absolutely fixed, because you build a field and you push it away, if it can move away, so it's gone. And you don't see any reaction. ... if you load these kind of reactors for the production of a spectrum of materials and you can position it in the right level, that you can rotate different cores with different speeds and materials, you can produce composite matters. You have to understand what it is going to do and what are the effects of it. (1:58). Q: I built this system to feed myself and I can feel strong fields around it. What have you loaded to feed

yourself. Q: CO2, Zn, Cu, and corresponding AA. ... the body of man needs a spectrum of ofods. people who build these ... if you are missing the banana part then you have to make a banana. (2:00). Do you remember the Cups you made and you put a banana on top and got the taste of banana in the cup. Only a few people went a step further. Make the Gans of all the ofod you need and put it in a container and above the Gans Cup, then the water in the cup will contain the totality. ... when you fill the Cup with the water of understanding, then in this Cup you have to match the AA to yourself, that it matches you, and the condition you are accustomed to. Then in this water (in the Cup) if you put 1 drop of AA you link everything in. This cup is a Cup of life. (2:02). Any shortage in the need for ofod of man creates a craving or a demand for it and it puts you back on the track of eating. In this way there are no deficiencies and in this way you satisfy all the needs. You can do the same with the dynamic cores, but with them it's a slightly different process. When you have put the Gans in them and made the FP, (empty center), this free Pl inside (the core0 carries the totality, and you can take this one and add it into the dynamic system in the space and you'll never feel hungry, you're always conscious of what you need. It's the availability, This is the new satellite feeding in disaster areas. It's part of the process as I said we don't hold anything back. We teach everything that you can learn so you can expand the knowledge. A lot of you got stuck in the Gans process, now you have to go to the hollow ball, then when your body needs because it carries your AA, it has the link. The cell of my heart needs Ca, (2:04). and it's there, I need something else and it is there. Why do we eat composite ofod because we receive a spectrum of energies. Our body is a converting system of hard materials into field materials, and then delivering it to become a Pl of a Gans, and everything is a ?? meat and we eat it, there is everything in it. We have to take the knowledge to the next step. You have to put everything that the body needs in it. The body needs 2 kinds of spectrum of ofod, you have COHN, and then the Mg based spectrum of ofod (Mg COHN). The N still stays because you need the link of connections. This is on the plant side? We need to have it. In the body it converts itself and you have the whole AA spectrum. On the Animal side of COHN you have the Cu connection. The Cu goes to the muscle tissue, the common denominator is this (COHN) and then we have other elements that connect to it... you remember everything is in the plasmatic field and you see the (2:06). connection. When we speak about the Cup of Life it has to contain the totality of what the life needs. You have also to consider what is needed as the field strength of the different emotions. Be it for ofod, material production, or a spectrum of emotions, you still a spectrum ... these ? are easy for a spectrum of emotions. When we come to the next level ... If you are going for a holiday then psychologically you have accepted it. But if I am going for work for 2 weeks, from the beginning of the first day I am going to miss my child. The emotion of missing, now I am going ot put you in a SS, how am I going to handle you for 200 years. I have to put a strength of emotion in this box or ball that you don't miss. Missing has a level, an emotional strength. This is where the research and development comes in, we have gone (that far) we were happy to taste the banana to feel the E. (2:08). After 10 years I don't want somebody saying I want to go back home. 10

(2:20). ... you have everything now you have to understand. If you are taking a trip with car from NY and you get angry and cross a red light, that's it the trip is finished. You have to start learning how to do it, there are no brakes in your SS. Sorry you had the earth

you could create a friction with a brake and just stand on it, but in the space there is no platform that you can brake, sorry you're on a Pl field, not even on the water that it could stop you. But if you understand the friction between the Pl of the cosmos in respect to the body you can use the same field as you use the earth to create ?? friction on the water to stop. But you have to change the system, bring in a new brake system, that the field created here, in interaction with the fields of the U in the cosmos creates that friction. And what is the outcome when you brake too fast, a roll over, loss of the Pl, collapse of the body structure. (2:20). Now you understand that you have to start testing. To ask 1 country to test all the tings and create things and then become a superpower. it's finished the superpower is now all of us. You test the ofod, the other guy the emotion, the other one something else, and we come and share. (2:22). Then we learn, you saw how Alek came in and explained about the water, everyone got it, it took me 2 years to teach how to make new systems. You forgot the banana, which is one of the most important things to the human race. Do you why? Because it is the only thing we share with our ancestors which is the monkey. It gives us a sense of security ot our origin, the ape, where we came from, homo sapiens, looking like. Why does everybody like bananas, because it gives us a line of confirmation that we came from there to here and we still love the same things. It's psychological. We have to understand the whole process, then the new diseases of space which the environment brings us, when you go from a hot country to a cold country you get a flu. Then if you never had it with you, this is what happened to the red Indians (2:24). More red Indians died of flu which the white man brought him then the white man killed him. Now that you are going into space you'll have new flu's which are package of energy, virus things in the space. Half of the SS died because of the new flu's, how long will it take you to adapt. Or you create a condition that any variation in the field strength of the protein is drained, so it doesn't allow the field to build up to become superior to the AA body of the man or to the condition of the STM when he transfers himself to a matter state. You land on a new planet with new energy sources and you die of influenza on planet Zeus. We have to build filtering systems that match the soul level of the man in the AA level that was created, that when the soul converts itself to physicality in the dimension it's protected. ... Development of the space technology has to cover everything, it means a peace treaty and confirmation of peace so we can put all of our resources available to man to one direction, (2:26). to se the beauty of the creation instead of killing man and his creation, what he has created himself (as). It can't be done with one nation or one place, because we can't only take the Chinese to space, we have to take the Americans, Russians, etc.. And each one has a different craving, so we have it covered in that Cup, all of it, vegetarian, vegan, meat eater, the guy who only eats yoghurt, the one who can survive on the fresh air and is allergic to ?? There is a lot I have just kicked the door a little bit open, you can hear the music, you can smell the beauty of space, but darling if you open that door it will kill you. There is a tsunami of a lack of knowledge behind it. It's a different knowledge. Space, man needs to understand the language of it. Now that we got you to space, how are you going to speak to another soul, how do you interact. ... (2:28). ... you can't communicate. when we build the essence of it and understand the next step of it ... in Belgium it's a criminal offence to help an epileptic stop all her medications and seizures ... after 5 days with the Cup she didn't eat, she said can I have a banana please, I am missing chewing something. We never calculated that chewing is an emotion that as a human race we need. (2:30). We had to give her a

banana after 4 or 5 days. Saving a life is criminality in Belgium because of a pedophile king. In the world they praise you for finding the solution for Coma and Epilepsy. We are criminals in the eye of criminals. I have to tell you something, very soon the case of Fabio will be responded by Italian police and it's in the favor of the KF and it is against the Belgium government. We wait until the final analysis by the police. Now how do we stop the essence of killing, of possessing. We go to planet Zeus and it is filled with diamonds. The guy says to me last week I want to make diamond. ... (2:32). All these emotions have to be covered that we don't kill, the essence of the emotion that we don't destroy, that we don't miss home and wherever I lay my head is home. I have become the passenger of the U and earth is part of it. I am home. It's a very bad disease when you addicted to something from home. You go and look for it, it doesn't matter where it is. My family will tell you I love Iran and kebab. ... the teaching now goes to the next step, we know the ofod now some of you have to find the strength of the emotion ... (2:34). we need to see with the light of the soul and not a torch and ... how do you keep your soul intact that it doesn't freeze in the depth of the strength that is higher or lower then yours, how are you going to stop it. At the end of it your body is the earth and the strength of the U is the sun. If you get near the equator the whole day you are going to burn it up, you're going to cook the soul. Do you think there is any difference between you and the desert and the heat of the sun in the dimension of the U and the strength of the soul. You don't have the tools, once you are rushed to go where you know you are going to end up dead. Start learning and teaching it. The only passage for man to open the space is peace on this planet that we can develop, understand and equally share. (2:36). Alzar. ... with the beauty I saw with the Infinite God there is no word for it. ..
Thank you very much, I don't want you to go that way because it raises the other question. I am invited tonight for a diner. (2:38). a robot is going to cook diner without any emotion. I have to see if it tastes any different then when you give the ofod to a chef to cook and he puts all of his E into it. Next time I will tell you ... when we are in the hands of the U. Even if the chef just drops egg in a frying pan he still has some emotion s just thinking about something .... I am going for an emotionless diner. But do we need to live in that state or do we need to carry our emotions with us. My question to them is does it carry the taste of emotion. And why I want to do this experiment is because would our scientists be able to add the essence of emotion to the cooking like we add a Tabasco sauce into it. (2:40). To give ti the taste we like. We need to understand more about ourselves and the true essence of ourselves, then we'll understand about the totality of the U. Until we don't find ourselves in the essence of creation how can we survive within the U. 24

(2:42).
(2:44).
(2:46).
(2:48).

... it has taken us to get to here a million years, or god knows when from the time of the first seed of the creation of man was planted on this planet and he learned (2:55). how to touch and how to speak. Now we are going into space in a very short time and he is

getting born to a new dimension of life and there is a lot of learning, but at least we have consciousness, understanding that we can learn very fast, adapt to it and we can do it for each other, because not all of us can do it. Collective consciousness of the existence in the U, is there ??? for man ?? When we are fighting each other, is doesn't come together. (2:56). Q: When you say collective consciousness ( ) , what I saw was one character playing all these roles? No, let me explain. When we speak in the knowledge of collective consciousness it means that the totality of the souls created on this planet makes one soul, because we all have one common denominator. Collective consciousness in the dimensions of the creation is the totality of everything. When you have one person and you are conscious of your conduct, you don't steal, so that is one part of it. You put that in the soul, it doesn't matter what environment I am in I don't steal. I don't lie, cheat. I love loving, I love peace. This becomes the same body, but the behavior becomes that way. It doesn't matter what happens in the environment of me, I am a peaceful man. Your soul has become the collective consciousness of your physicality. Now the whole human race has to become that collective consciousness in that soul, to be able to travel the depth of the space. To be able to be part of another collective consciousness of the universe. We say in Farsi, ... It's not just human it's the soul of human. It's on the door of the UN, it means the body of the man is a collective ?? in all parts of the man. Now you are my finger, the other one is my toe, and I like my finger to as much happy as my toe. (2:58). Culture, race, nationhood, planethood which is going to come out, it all has to be controlled, understood, that it is all part of the essence of the Creator. We were happy to racist about our village, language, then we became a nation, now we become racist as being men from earth, {we had to do this, we had a president, then we created a 5th force, universal space force, oh my god, the guy (Trump) doesn't even know what side to pull his pants up, let alone control the space. } This is the reality of the understanding of collective consciousness. Collective consciousness is not just to the body of the man, it's the body of humanity, to the body of this planet, this solar system and the U, because then this universe is the collective consciousness of the Unicose, whcih with it become collective conscious of the soul of the Creator. This is what we have to learn, not just because we explain something, we explain what the rest of humanity experiences, do I like to hurt somebody, do I like to be loved or do I have to love, do we need to have a hate to understand the level of the love, or do we love that we never understand the level of hate, because it doesn't exist in our normal vocabulary as part of the collective consciousness of us, (3:00). not wanting it we don't deliver it. Q: We had the pain pens to balance pain fields in the body, and ... in today's teaching you are encouraging us to create a plasmatic field whether by Gans's or our intentions or thoughts that balances the fields of the soul? No the fields of the soul are there, it balances the interactions with the fields of the soul. Q: Yes, because our emotions and thoughts in a human environment are tying us to the ground like we are doing with the motor reactors. . . (3:02). ..

... in a way yes. The whole process is to be able to understand with this process that we are the creator of our own destiny in the U. We can't blame or create for ourselves another prophet because we don't understand. (3:04). If we go in with the strength of the soul that we are part of it, we are the reason for it, and it is us who have made the consciousness of it, then we are always aware that we are the giver and whatever comes to us, don't forget what we give, different strength of it has become what we receive as a

strength. Because of what we give even a disease coming to us as we give to it more it becomes a strength to us of a higher order that we can handle the disease. In many of the teachings everybody likes to use the word elevation, but in fact we are submissive to the need to receive. We tell somebody, I love you because we want them to confirm that they love us more and then we have a reason to exist. If they (? don't) love us, we say oh my god I am wasting my time here. I am putting 10 lbs in and only getting 5 lbs back . 05 11

(3:10). We haven't even matured to understand but at least we are trying and this it the beauty of it. In trying we find our weaknesses and we are able to educate each other to ??? Q: For testing I N coat Al and wrap it around my CO2/CH3 reactor like a tin can and when I rotate the reactor there was heat coming from the Al, but the heat can't be measured, I can feel it in the hands when I come close to the Al, the question is, why can I feel heat only when Al is part of the game? I think you can answer that Rick. (3:12). ... Shandor feels cool inside the skin and not outside when he shakes the CO2 Gans. That interacts with the Gans of your body. (3:14). We can keep our bodies cool without air conditioners. You can heat it also. You can keep you eyes closed ?? when we were born our eyes were closed. That initial birth of life on this planet we were not born with eyes. The eyes are part of the skin of the man which has thinned so much that it can become transparent, what if we raise the level of the fields of the nerves, or the soul of the vision of the man that he doesn't need the eyes, he can see through space. Man will become part of that. Because with the eye we can only see a maximum of a few kilometers, but with the soul of the eye we can see across the U. The process of understanding the ?? system is what we have to mature into, because how can see when you are traveling the speed of light what is happening 10 light years ahead of you, if you want to call it a span. We will be pushed into new ways of using our soul for understanding of our environment (3:16). Q: What is creating those barriers to our sight? It's the condition of the physicality of this planet. Man will change very rapidly once man becomes patterned by the universe. We have to, we have no choice there is no ?? regarding ?? and there are no supermarkets to go and get a chicken. We have 2 choices, we very fast accept and understand the work of our soul or we will be demised. And if you don't understand it, it will be the same. Then the soul of dimension without a physicality ??? of this body can't take it, so ?? change. Or you can be in charge of it and change yourself ?? ?? emotion of the soul ??? physicality of the soul. I explained this in other teachings. Is the process of the evolution of the body of the man which it has gone through now, in the past thousands of years on this planet to make different structures, shapes and colors to be able to stand the condition of the atmosphere of this planet, would our soul go through the same evolution to be able to stand the conditions of the universe. But how fast can we change. Very, very fast because once you understand the strength of the soul ??, then you decide the speed of the change. here we put a ?? a jacket and a coat and go and play in the snow and then come in through the other door (3:18). and put a bikini on and go and sit in the sauna. Now we have to do that with our soul and that needs a lot of trust in being able to reach the STM, I always explained, try to find the strength and your soul. Part of the Mozhan training was this, and they are still in the tangles of finding it. I said, find the position of your soul, started this very tentatively a couple of years ago. You have to do it. I spoke about (using) the stereo system (to find the soul). Now with the ball you saw today you have to

find the strength of the E, it's not that I thought and the ball moves, now you have to go to the state that the soul can move the ball. Then the eye, is it ?? then you see through the eye of the soul, you observe the motion of the physicality. Then you understand, why do I need a king when I am a king of myself. Which means I am the controller. These are the processes we have to learn and in time we will evolve into this. We have to step up to the next level. A lot of KF ofllowers have moved away because up to now they could blame the king or president, CIA , now it comes to their souls. (3:20). I can't blame myself for it otherwise I am stupid and I don't want to be stupid. A lot of you will come under tests in trust in your self from now on. I am a giver. then you have to become teachers to the others.

... in the coming time you will see the changes these teachings will replace the present teachings across the planet. We see it getting done, it is gradually coming up. Once we take the barrier force away from man. (3:22). the governments will start rapidly teaching peace, they won't talk about the war .. The opening of the space through the understanding of the peaceful conduct will become the norm. It's a matter of a very short time. It has taken man millions of years to get to this point ..???

(3:24). Video ..
End

225th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - May 24 2018

(,)

(:16). After 225 programs we are progressing beautifully towards the space program. (:18). John of AZ is back on track is approaching the shimmering and solidification.... John speaks and shows videos of development. (:20). Shows reactors bottom is heavy G and top heavy M, put his fingernail Gans in bottom. Can feel the heat again. 3rd video shows motor less reactors. (:26). (:32). Go back to the second video with the cores and you can feel the heat, how much stronger is this configuration then last time. J: Now it is much more like heat then like energy. So you have brought it one step down. In a way if you can bring it another step down you should be able to see the shimmering lights. the heat is apparently strong on the equator, that's where these balls contain Gans's from the original time when they were filled up, some of them Gans water. (:34). At that point coming from the top the fields break down. 08

(:40).
.. adjusting PH of Gans .,..
(:48).

(:54).

... you have to create that energy (:58). light, if you will, Pl light. Mr. Keshe explains. What actually should happen between all the 3 base reactors and the top reactor, there

should be a free zone Pl. With the placing of the 6 reactors it gets roughly pulled into the equator line. The planetary system when it comes into operation or in any position to any satellites or moon or whatever, is the interaction with this FP. This goes back to 2014 and in all the teachings we repeat, and you can't take your balls off this. This is the total FP of the whole structure and in part it's one of the reasons that you feel heat here, even though we have these dynamic cores with Pl in it, the real FP, the yellow dot somewhere there (in the center). This is where with this configuration we have created a dynamic double plasma core FP, and it's a double Pl core it's not a single core, because of the interactions of what in fact, (1:00). in totality is nearly 5 cores interlayer-ed and in some cases 4 to 6 cores interlayer-ed on top of each other. This has to be kept in mind, don't get distracted by the balls, and rotating balls and where the FP is going to be, these are all our reactions. In a way it's the soul of the body, the soul of the system. All this physicality does, if you look at it, something very important, that's why they feel heat and gradually we'll see the first shimmers. If you look it's the same structure as we have with the planetary system, the center core of the earth, that is the soul of the earth, and then you have the surface of the earth which is the physicality of the earth. If you look we have the same structure, the STM and the face of the man, but because of the G pull of the body, as we said you have the physicality, and this is the same, a replication of it. Once we create a balance ?? and we can hold it here, you'll see the manifestation of the physicality of the body in respect to the plasmatic environment of the U, not the earth, you have to keep this in mind, remember it, because we have created a plasmatic environment in these cores, this plasma core here is the MG field plasma of the U. (1:02). and not the earth, that's why it can manifest itself ?? the planetary system or anywhere else. There is a part of the atomic structure teaching that is again unknown to the world of physics, if we are trying to go back on this one, is very simple. This has never been discussed by nuclear and atomic physicists, but this is what it is. If you look what we have in the nuclear structure, a proton and an electron, rotation of the electron confirms the existence of the atom. Look at it, you have the center of the earth and the physicality of the earth where you have all the oceans, hills, and mountains. If you look at it, it's exactly the same. The skin of the planet is the electron of the planet, but in a way it has solidified ?? into it, it's dynamic. If you look as a nuclear physicist at the structure, we ofllow more or less the path of the electron around the proton, we see the same kind of solid state around the solid state of the earth, around the center. It's exact similarities. What we will see in the coming time and we can confirm (1:04). that the skin of the planet is the electron of the planet, the boundary of the skin, because if what we call Inertia. 12

(1:10).

(1:16).
.. We ofund the man who some years ago threatened Alek and his family. (1:20). We are informing the University in Aachen, Germany. Action will be taken we are informing Interpol. (1:22). ... The next case, understanding the physical dimensions of totality of everything, working in the direction of Pl fields which we can measure and deliver, and understand the work of the Pl. The totality of Pl physics is not the dimension of physicality, we have to move on, outside this dimension. We have to move on in the direction that we understand more (1:24). about the work of the Pl and not the matter

state of the Pl. this will be important for all of us in what we have seen in today's teaching with John, the next phase of interaction. Many of the field confirmation done now move away from the matter state and the field motion. It will be good for all of us to understand Pl motion, the motion of the fields, interaction of the fields. We need this from now on, what will happen in the universal dimension, stars, ?? all of the galaxies put together, total mass is less 3 to 5 % of the visible, materialized in the strength of the body of the man, point of observation, physicality. If we decide to live with the 5 % going from start to star, what are we going to do with the other 95 to 98% of the U, the beauty sits in those rather then in the ?? of lands. (1:26). To be able to work within the dimension of the 95% of the U, we need to understand the work of the Pl on the field level and not on the matter level. Because it's very much, the stars and when we develop more in the ?? the field parameters of the galaxies on little islands in the oceans of the U. The star is an island in this ocean. Planet earth is a dot in this ocean. Would you like to be stranded on a desert island in the U. When man loses attachment to confirmation of physicality we find there is more in the world of the U, Free Plasma, interaction of the Pl. In a simple way John showed us today that he could feel wind, and I said ofllow the wind. Now he feels heat. In time ot come we'll see the shimmers and the light, the physicality, but these are all made from the interaction of the fields. If we expand the knowledge we'll see the (1:28). interaction of fields. You'll see the work of the U, that new dimensions can be given, new understanding is needed. Would you like to be on a deserted island with no ships around and watch and wait for someone to come. This is what we have done as the human race on this planet. Would you like to get stranded walking from one island to another. Make a colony, a new generation and people will forget how you arrived there because you forgot the space technology and they have to go through the evolution of thousands and millions of years of it. They might find the path if they survive the interactions of the fields of U and then they might take into space, then the whole cycle starts. Or you want to be again as part of what I call the sailors of the U on the ships of the space of the U. It's called spaceship, it means finds the space which is the ship that works ?? within the space of the U, not on the land of the U, this is the space we have, the whole 97% space of the U. (1:30). Now that we have become the sailors of the U in the SS, it's the same as the earth's direction of the current flows of the seas, the rivers inside, the interaction of the soul will tell you what is salt and what is sweet water, the interaction of the hot and cold. It's the same in the U, it's no different, but this time you have the stronger and weaker fields, you have rivers of fields that move against each other, you have dams and reservoirs that the fields just gather and do nothing and you can sit there. It's like sailing on the ocean, you'll find the turbulences in the interaction of the fields due to rapid expansion of one galaxy's fields of the collapse of another. How do you withstand the storms of the hurricanes in the high seas. Now the whole thing is you have to be able to make a ship in the higher level, that it can withstand all the turbulences of the U. It means you can't attach yourself to physicality. You have to be able to understand how to sail this physical matter structure which you created out of the fields of the U, you call it a SS, to be able to sail the winds of the U. Now you see nothing has changed, but the problem has gotten bigger. Man was happy to move from donkey to engine of car to jet engine and now to find a SS (1:32). but you are back on the same track you become a sailor on the ocean of the winds of the U. The only difference with this is that now you are all submerged inside the U. We are submariners of this U because it is as I explained with

the fields and the face of the earth and face of the man has the central plasma as a face, who lives above it on the surface of this U. How would we become when we find our way to the surface of this U. remember one principle in the world of creation, what is in the macro is also in the micro and visa versa. Now you understand that when you speak of those who live within the planet earth, we are ourselves within the structure of the U, we haven't yet seen the surface of this U. No one has ever spoken about this up to this point. As universal Messengers we have to open your eyes to it, because sooner or later some of you will break through and you'll come to a dimension that you never thought existed, but it is the reality that's why I brought the dimension ?? atom surface of the earth, of the solar system, and your reactors. We are submariners of this U. (1:34). We have never been taught or guided, how do we interact when we enter to the surface of this U. If it takes you 24 hours to go around the surface of this planet can you imagine the time it would take to go around the belt of this U, not as the fish but as the man of this U. 47
...

... is this the same FP created in our SF? FP we ofcused on it in all the teachings, now you will see it, very strong. We shell it due to its high strength, the process, as John said with his (finger) nail cutting, and you have to go a step further now that you opened the knowledge of the man (1:46). you have put your soul marks on it. Soon you'll learn (what) you use for the fingerprint, then you use the Pl Gans of your blood, ??? but one thing you'll learn very soon. The curvature of the learning from now on will be very fast. ??? the different society in the knowledge of the space will be so rapid in the coming weeks and months that it will create a separation amongst men. Those who prepare to ?? and those who get frigthened of the change and what is to come and what it is. My advice is to tolerate and accept each other the way it is, just because some of you become ?? so fast it doesn't mean you're wrong, and some of you who are, not scared, but prefer to be in the matter state of this planet accept the ?? of the human race. You'll find out for those of you who go very fast and I see some in the KF, and those who can share their souls of the creation part of the control system, and share to control of the dimension of the motion. So you don't need a (finger) nail cutting, because when you put, as John said, you put a ratio of a Gans of 1 thing in the center, he has actually put on the ?? spine side, he ahs actually put a part of ?? him , that structure inside to be able to control through it how much it absorbs. Now that can be your soul. (1:48).

(1:50).

(1:54).
(2:00).
(2:06).

... It is interesting to understand how the (2:08). position changes, how we understand more, and how we (will) recognize the space in the future. Questions? Q: 2 weeks ago you said we could use the soul together with the heart chakra to produce levitation, can you please explain that in practice and understanding how to do it? The soul of the man is the soul of the planet, and a chakra is an electron. It's you who decides which chakra, ??

strength, closer chakras, the heart, the stronger is position and power. And then you have a closer chakra to the STM which again becomes stronger. (2:10). The stronger the more interactive position of ??? soul is , the closer it is to the center, and the center is the STM. You can decide in the interaction of the soul, the fields of the soul, with the electron which would be ... any chakra, create dimension of physicality and lift in respect to the body of the man. Some of the very mature people have done it. What is a chakra, what man has come to call chakra? These are the center point of energy. What is energy, it's the interaction of the fields. Now you have an electron and a proton. You have the soul and a dynamic position fixed by the STM, you call it the first chakra, second and the rest of it. Why does your first chakra sit so low and far away from the STM, have you ever thought why. Because I want to create and let go, it's not part of me, I want to produce to give away. That's the distance, detachment from what i am prepared to leave the boundary of me. And it has added 2 legs to be able to walk this planet. And then you come to other chakras. then if you can connect the soul to the dimension of the chakras and the strength of it you can do a lot of things. You can stop the planet. (2:12). Go back to the beginning of the teachings, the speaker talks about stopping a core between Germany, Canada and the Insano. That was done between the 2 and then moving the chakra and bringing the field forces, that the field forces of the motor couldn't resist, overcomes. It was done in a special way, moving the energy, 2 chakras between Bulgaria and the Insano. It was done within seconds, because as you move from one to the other you increase the energy, the energy of the core could have been at the level of the second, or by the time it got to ... it's been recorded you can literally listen .. it's zero time communication. And it was achieved by the forth chakra. We have that power we can extend it. It's not that we stopped the reactor, it means the field that created, overcome the field of the strength of the motor, or the rotation of the Pl. When we speak of the interaction of the soul and the chakras, the chakras are the energy points, it's a conversion. There is a scientific, central forces, we call it chakras or whatever in different languages, but if you disturb any of these you can cause the death of a man. If you mange to reach the center of your chakras and you disturb it in a way (2:14). that disintegrates or expands you change the physicality and causes death. Or change in the dimension of physicality. Q: How was your ofod with the robot? Absolutely fantastic time with diner with the robots. As I was eating I said this was one of the most delicious ofods that I have eaten, because it just had the taste of the ofod and didn't have the emotion of love, hate, or anger of the cook. It tasted so good. I decided to marry a robot or bring one to cook but unfortunately it's too big. And it's not completed yet. It's strange how we can give our cooking to something without E and then we see the true essence of the ofod. Q: So you're saying love doesn't need to be put into ofod? Oh, yes, it's something extra, but if you want to taste the real taste of the fruit , vegetables and meat, it was an experience and I went there to understand the E of the ofod and it was fantastic. (2:16).

(2:25).

(2:30). Any other questions.

(2:36).

... we are here to learn more about ourselves, (2:38). ourselves doesn't come to be the physicality, ??? soon to understand through the conduct of our souls. Teaching man has been very hard. I recently wrote to some KF members, I want to go home the life on this planet is too harsh. Somehow man likes to play stupid because with it he can do what he likes. If we don't elevate the soul of the whole planet then what do you expect. If a ??/ a lion , ?? or a cat catches a bird to eat, then man will ofllow the same, even if we take his mouth away from him, he'll create it because he wants to do to see what it tastes like. This is not an easy job, this human ?? is a very hard work. I have never had such a horrible assignment, but sometimes it's worth it, what you learn about the love and friendship is worth a lot of pain. Q: When we create N coating with the caustic, does the soul of the Cu elements, and the beings that are in the Cu, they are interacting with us, are requesting that they become elevated via the heat method, via the M expression that we create as a condition, (2:40). ... the soul of earth, solar system, is crying for an influx of M energy from somewhere to be elevated. I think we are getting there, we see as I said, some variation of the work in the past few years, and more people are opening up their understanding. The beauty of it is that some of the world leaders have opened their eyes to what is about to hit them, and to come. This manifestation of the reactors and cores that are set up in AZ and what will come in China, will change the course of humanity. I have no doubt. We'll walk away from fuel and the burden of a lot of things. Governments will take the new dimension into a lot of things. And then what I call the bankrupt nations will not be able to support. If you look at the European nations, 40 to 50% of their GNP comes from making arms and killing and that will all become obsolete. The worst hit nations on this planet will be the western world which rely heavily on arms production. (2:42). They'll be worse then the third world nation because there is no buyer. With the development of this science will make the old obsolete. When the Eastern Block opened up ... (2:44).

(2:46). Q: 2 weeks ago you talked about seeing the physicality from outside when the soul is freed. I have had this a couple times, you can see physicality's actions and responses to for example having a conversation, and you can only watch what is happening and you don't have any control over it. .. what is the next step? And 2 months ago you talked about lack of identification with your physicality or the mirror reflection of your physicality (2:48). it feels weird for me I can't identify with the projection I see when looking in a mirror. .... could you please explain a little further? It's not a feeling but becoming aware of what you are capable of. This is the difference. becoming aware of the reality of your own existence. It's very simple, you know and you acknowledge. I didn't know I had a car and know I know and can drive and now you're testing it and you're realizing how talented you are. We are becoming aware of our own powers and strength, this is what it is and nothing else. (2:50). .. When you stand outside your physicality and watch it, you become the judge of it, that it doesn't do wrong, because it's not in your nature to do something wrong. Because you can see what is about to happen and you are in charge of it. It makes you aware of not the limitation but the openness and the power that this is what I want to be. the beauty with this development and the way we teach is the pleasure of knowing and that I didn't know I have this power, will give a lot of you a lot of strength to be correct in conduct. It's important that we understand our own strength and in a way, our own capabilities which we have ignored. If we can remember what our soul does when we call it a dream, now we understand it is access to

our soul. ... it's the wealth within the man but he always thought it was the grandmother (who left him the money). It's the man who has stolen from himself. (2:52). .. the biggest thief of the man is the man himself. And this is what was given to Moses, thy shall not steal, not to steal from himself was the first rule. What you explained and a lot of people are coming to it, we are finding our own, what we had, we ignored and we were told to ignore. And to have the power. The WC has become the WC for the white man's club, that's not exactly what it means, there is no more club. It's a World Club and all of us are in it. And every soul counts. Q: I think I understand. Seeing that reflection, is like seeing one of your suits and knowing that it isn't you. Thank you. Q: ... is adopting correct conduct the key to reaching the UC (2:54). and is that why you say it will takes years for some of us to understand, and are the Commandments you released the tools to reach these without physical tools? First of all the Commandments we released were the ones given to Moses and he didn't release. You should ask him why he put them in his pocket. We know all the reasons. Secondly, we call it in English destiny, there is a reason for everything. Many times I have said, the reason we have come is to end the kingship. In a way the king walked into it to finish the kingship. ... last Saturday the ofotball match in Scotland, and you'll see what they think of kingship. 2 or 10 years ago it wasn't heard of, because gradually people realize we are all equal. To be equal means we have to conduct ourselves equal also, but gradually it comes. ... come and see the poverty in the West, it's beyond imagination. (2:56). You think the poverty sits in India, come with me to Manchester or the center of Rome. ... we have excepted the wrong principle, we have done this to ourselves, nobody else. But they have managed to completely cover it, they call it a TV box. In the West the hunger is beyond imagination and the hunger will get beyond imagination when the arms trading will stop. The new generation of computers, I have started to gradually release the knowledge, makes obsolete Microsoft, why do you have thousands of dollars for something which is carried within the structure of the soul and the brain. I can show you how within seconds you can use the structure of your brain. The email is inside your soul and you can transmit to anybody directly what you want, they can even print it for you. If I tell you knowledge that carries beyond man's understanding, you'll see it when you fly, many of you use the health systems and the rest, and there are more still to come. How can you send an email into space and it will take a thousand years based on the speed of whatever they send you, when you can tune to Mama on planet Zeus (2:58). are you coming for diner. .. a lot of KF supporters have built these systems and they understand that everything can be done. Q: Whenever we work with the G center what is the, how would you know if you are starting to go too far? You can never go (too) far. Which way are you going too far, out on the M, or in, in the G. Going in it comes to the point of the strength of your understanding has to handle. Going to the center of the Pl is like being in a fast car, and it gets faster ??? because you know you don't have the control, this is your limit, but it doesn't mean that it is the end of the road. ... like in Germany where there is no speed limit, you want to go 350 but when you get to 200 the car starts shaking and you say, 180 is good enough. ... (3:00). Each one of us becomes aware of our own limitation in the highway speed of the STM. Q: Is the ultimate goal to be able to handle the speed of light? We have already went past the speed of light is nothing. That was Einstein's theory. ... .. the British planned the end of the Shah, and he had a ceremony called 2500 rule in Iran, they invited the Queen of England, but he was too low so they sent Princess Ann ... (3:02). .. the science of plasma has no

end and no ownership. It has the integrity of understanding. We decide what speed we would like to go. ... it's how we accept what our own limitation is and the STM will guide us. We have to understand what we would like to achieve. I have no limitation in achieving world peace. But I have a limitation in accepting somebody else calling themselves a king and thinking they are higher then you or me. We are all equal it doesn't matter what clothes you wear. ... if I can influence your thoughts do I become the king and ruler. Do we need ruling when we know we are all equal. ... (3:04). there is a lot of discussion that once man understands the conversion of energy to matter that is allows him to create conversion both ways, which allows him to enter dimensions of the Universal Community and they will manifest to those who are able to understand the G and the knowledge ?? And we are reaching that point very fast. We are reaching the point of conversion of energy to matter and energy, and that's all it is, if you look at the space reactors, this is what they are. Which part do you want to be on, the G to become matter state, the end, or do you want to be the G that you become the center and the soul. Now the choice is man's. You come to the field, you go up and hit the top core, and you become matter state, and you have energy ?? If you look at the structure of the SS it's the conversion of energy to matter and matter to energy. As was the promise of the prophets, that man matures when he understands the transmutation of elements, but now it's actually transmutation of the Pl ?? elements of matter state and , in the U there is very little matter. (3:06). I have taken you in the knowledge, even further then man could understand. And now we understand the transmutation of the Pl which is the dimension structure of the knowledge of the Creator. Q: Can you tell about the energy of Christ that comes back in 2021? It's not the energy of what time, it is the point of the maturity of the man and many men are matured, especially with what we understand and what we understand more about ourselves. We don't put a time limit on it. Q: One thing is that we are fortunate to be in this time and place in order to listen to your teachings Mr. Keshe so thank you .. (3:08). .. the whole knowledge will come around the spaceship ... and then man is ready to go.
Videos.
End. .

226th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, May 31, 2018

(About the STRUCTURE of LIGHT, How light behaves both as a wave and a particle, Light is a plasma and has both G and M, the new game is the light on this planet has its own speed of manifestation and is not the light of the universe, The space fuel for the new reactors has never been introduced and why you can't create the spaceship, Once the 4 field forces of the planet and the sun interact and create the plasma (light), now this plasma is an entity on its own and makes its own decision, Light radiates around the earth, Creating shielding from light, Make your spaceship at the level of universal MG fields so it can't be dissolved, It hasn't yet been taught how to bring the FP to the front of the spaceship to travel by, except the Chinese have learn it, Squeezing or releasing the plasma, You come to space to enjoy the scenery so you can create your own planet, Many stars you see are really spacecrafts, Lead Gans brings depression and sadness, Never play with Lead it's one of the most dangerous, Explains how lead causes depression, Russian gold has different elements and causes behavior change, Psychological studies by the

nuclear industry how the words effect people, New scales to measure the speed of light, The current computers are too slow have to develop new plasma conductors with Nano materials, You can't go back to the future because there is no future and the time hasn't solidified, The soul structure records the past like the RNA so you can go back to play what was recorded, You can here the Christ's or Mohammad's voice, Controlling the people through fuel and wars will be over in a few days, Control through ofod and immunization is finished because when you increase the strength of the fields of the bone marrow you are already immune, not just from this planet but in the universe, The light which is a plasma when it releases its fields depending on the strength of its fields when it arrives determines if it is a particle or wave (energy), if it's very weak then it's perceived as a wave or energy, but if it is strong as a particle which it can convert into as it has that field strength to manifest, We need a population explosion to keep the human race from being depleted as we take to space, Sanctions will be imposed on America and others against peace, The electron and proton in division become irrelevant in the structure of the world of the plasma because the mother is a neutron, when you work in the plasma atomic structure or molecular plasma structure if you look at the neutron, the strength of neutron, plasmatic MG field of the strength of the neutron on this planet, If you redefine a neutron and the light it's the same thing because it has not divided into subdivisions of electron and proton or being the Mother how it releases energy, Our reactors will move from plasma to neutron plasma, ONE ATOM makes to covers the whole of the universe if you decide to create a condition for it, Clarifies how to make the reference point with the flying system, You make the reference point and fly into it, You make it with your soul and can fly any point in the universe, As a SF you start as a neutron then you decide to become a proton and an electron, Decisions are being made in Beijing and not in Washington, The Belgium Court went the way we wanted next appeal to high court in Belgium and then European Court prison sentence was not asked for, ,)

(:16). ... those who were here for materialistic reasons are no longer here. (:18). It has been read and talked about but in reality never understood, it has a lot of implication and applications now that the space T is opening up. One of these it talked about in the introduction video and in the 2nd Book it talked about **the light that mankind has seen the light as a time to work and has not seen it as a source of energy and understanding of a lot of structures. In the world of science and especially in physics we have a lot of concepts about whether light a particle or wave, because sometimes it shows itself as a particle and sometimes it behaves as a wave, as a photon and there is just a light and nothing else, it's just energy. But in fact if you go back to the teachings we have done, the light is always energy because now that we know the light is a plasma, so it has 2 characteristics at the same time, G and M, one is pulling towards itself inside and one is the direction of the motion of it, which allows it to behave as a source**. So this Pl itself when it hits a body, we feel the heat from the sun when we go under it, when it heats us or touches our skin, it is the transfer of M field energy balance between the 2 (?what) , our body it doesn't matter where, we absorb and it gets touched by. (:20). **In understanding where the energy comes from, now we can explain the light, as a wave, as a particle, because it depends on how much energy and which part of the, what's called the central energy of it is touching us, and how much of it we absorb, and how much in what condition create field force**, it has an

effective force on it. **At the point of its creation the light in the upper atmosphere, its balance between the MG field of the 4 forces, as we discussed before (sun's MG and Earth's MG), and whatever these field forces have created, it still has attraction to all 4 field forces, and if the position of the MG field of the earth is weaker then the light particle or MG field, in trying to give its energy to the central core (of the planet), it creates motion in the direction of the planet and with it, it brings that extra energy, as it's a Pl.** This in the space T development internally in a SS has fundamental application and implications, because in the space reactors that we are creating you have the 3 reactors, and these kind of field motion which leads to creation of light is constant. **Which reactors creates which energy in which direction that their interaction (:22). leads to creation of light. Many of you when you fly in the SS, after you build it and travel in it, you'll have a big problem, most of the time until we come up, mutate towards it, and that is a vast amount of energy as light inside the SS**, and it's natural, you're operating on a normal system as the universal system, so the fields continuously interact. You have your rotating cores and one of the first things we learn in the space is light, intensity of it. One of the first things we'll see when we break these M fields from the top, if you understood the process of the SF, is actually what it is, creation of one sun, and replacing the planet with 3 reactors. Massive repulsion of energy from the top and absorption towards the bottom**, the sun and 3 earth (like a SF). In that process you create a massive amount of field interactions. This light inside the system will mutate the body of the man**, it's inevitable. (:24). At the same time when you release such an amount of light. There is another thing that will also happen to you simultaneously. **This is the interaction of the fields which in conjunction with the totality of the balance of the other fields will give you your SS single color. Painting the outer spaces of the SS is impossible because it has tangibility of fields and not physicality as we are used to it**, even though it has a physical condition, we can't put the flag of a nation on it. We can still do it in a specific way, but we can't stick it on. **It's a dynamic skin**. What becomes important is that there are some of these fields which have gathered internally, in interaction with the environment will give you the creation of the light. Most of you who are testing like in AZ you are lost at this point, and I can see that you are lost, but I want to see how you walk out of this, because it's important to see how you find your way out. **You have created the fields but you can't shrink the fields. Your losses (in fields) are more then your gains. Go back in understanding the structure of the light, which one you have to squeeze and which one do you have to take pressure off, (:26). is it the G or M side**? Don't forget if you create a condition of fields on this side, then how are you going to keep it to the bottom side. Understanding the structure of the light is understanding how you build your SS. Book number 1 showed you how to make the field, Book #2 tells you how to build the structure. Those of you who read the book go back and read it again, the light and the eye, and the understanding **of the creation of physicality out of the wave or particle, where the light has to behave as a wave and where it has to behave as a particle? And what would be the effect of it? How can you use this light, massive amount which is coming out to create partitions, floors which don't bubble like your reactor does, it stays constant. Walls which don't move** and at the same time creating these walls and floors doesn't interrupt ... suddenly one of your passengers becomes invisible. The understanding now moves into Book #2. **How do**

we structure the light, (:28). that by doing so we create visibility, ??invisibility and tangibility. You have the fuel but now how do you release the fuel to create that light? The game has changed and has moved 1 step up. We will see less and less people around the KF because this part they didn't expect, they wanted a SS to be able to jump in it. Now they have to understand what they are jumping into and how it can be done. And this is ?? You have to understand the totality of the space program. And when you start understanding now the structure of the light we move to the next book #3, the **creation of the Origin of the U, because in understanding how to use the fuel and how to use the light, you create your own U. Because inside that U you create, everything else which happens in a bigger U applies and you have to understand to be able to handle it**. You don't want the child crawling from one room to another and the mother can't find it, but the child is there, because of the field variation. You don't want to leave a cup of tea on the table and the next minute it's not there because the field moved, now the cup is there but you don't see it. (:30). **Now we move into light, transportation of the fields at a higher order then just Gans. We move into the understanding of the transportation of fields,** not collection of ??, we collected enough, we called them all sorts of Gans's. **We know they come out, now how do we attract one to another, how do we structure the process that attracts one to another. He draws the sun and 3 planets (SF). You can use it as sun or as a central line (draws a line through the top reactor). Where this becomes the central line of the U but it has a beginning and an end. You have to decide how you play with the fields of this light to diverge and converge, you have to look at it that there is a third dimension to it in the background.** Understanding about the change of G fields is important. Understanding the M and G changes is important. (:32). And then you understand that how you transport the fields, what we call the light, starts and begins the game of space. Because if you understood how the light travels from this point ot this point, now when you put this collectively together and you call it your SS, and you understand how you created the SS, now your SS becomes between you and the point of destination, then if you understand this in a deeper way it becomes one thing, your **SS has become the light moving from one point to another**. How you play with MG fields inside this system, as a light, as a property of the light, decides your speed, the direction and intensity of approach, then one thing is for sure, **the speed of the Universe is the new game, because the light on this planet has its own strength of its manifestation, it's not the light of the Universe.** (:34). When the man becomes wise he will see new things, understands new dimensions and that **the game of space is not the speed of light of the man in matter state. The universe has its own life strength or what you call the SOL we call the speed of the travel of the fields in the U. It is totally different and if you understand it you can relate to its destination and departure, the speed of the travel of the universal speed is millions bigger then what man can imagine**. **Because now you carry a spectrum of fields and then you work in the dimension of the universal speed beyond the boundary of the earth condition**. The SOL on this (earth) is what the earth's MG field decides, whereas the SOL in the U is not what the man has ?? limited. **There is no limit it depends on what your strength is and what the strength of the MG field you produce. Man has got to understand this otherwise he'll fail in creation of his SS**. We have to move into understanding more of **behavior of fields from cores to each other (:36). that how and what we load up. The space fuel**

for the new generation of space reactors has never been introduced and that is why many of you have a problem. You might create a lift but you can't create physicality. That is a different ball game. As one of the K Seekers wrote to me, you are not teaching everything are you, you are afraid of human race? I am not afraid of anything, because you don't understand yet so I spoon feed you until you recover that you can walk, then you can eat, and anything you like. With this process understanding the definition and the separation of the light from the source because one thing you never understood and **a lot of you overlooked, once the 4 field forces of the planet and the sun interact and create the plasma, now this plasma is an entity on its own and makes its own decision, it's nothing to do with what the earth is doing or the sun has done. Now it's a closed cluster, it decides, it's space travel**. If it is stronger in G in one way or another. By the law of physics the stronger feeds the weaker, **in trying to feed it moves into, and directed to and that's why it comes to feed so fast to create balance that it gives residue as light. In interaction with the field of the earth itself. (:38). When we look at the space pictures of the earth, we don't see light coming off that way, instead we see earth as a shining ball around itself. This is where this property comes in. That structure dictates by itself the shape, shielding and position of the planet.** Now you understand that the SS is no different. read Book #2 with the eye of the travel not the light. Understand the concept, don't just copy the pages. **You can squeeze it or release it, you create the condition of fields as you like, it's you who decides, this much or this much. You decide what fields you release into and in the direction of the flight. Don't forget that shielding is the structure of the Pl in both directions. If it was all light, us in the space would not have seen the light of the earth, it would have appeared as a black thing because it absorbs. In reality with that interaction and in interaction with the fields going down creates some fields (going out) which shows the presence of it. If you understand this then you can create directional motion shielding**. (:40). **Your fields, reactors and your SS never touches or is in danger with what happens outside**. This is the difference between a plane and a SS, in a plane you just get smoke in the back and no protection in the front. With the space T your system is in the back with the shielding forwards. Two different concepts and things. Hopefully nothing hits you in the plane, but you are so safe in the SS nothing can penetrate you. You have to understand the structure of the light, how much light you put out, and what G field forces that its interaction with the fields of the U gives you a shielding. **On earth it's very easy to create this shielding but in the space of the U it is not, because the facts that in deep space there are many, many fields around so if you are not careful your fields (of the shielding) will look something like this (wavy), depending on whose is pulling, and this is what you don't want. You don't want to suddenly hit a space without protection.** But the waves of the fields put pressure on that it can deform the shape and structure of your SS. (:42**). In constructing your SS you have to create a field level that is above the totality of the universal MG fields that it can stand and wave field forces anywhere, otherwise you suddenly walk into a hot bath and the sugar disappears (your SS dissolves**). Now many of you understand why your SS don't take shape, that your SF has trouble. Until you don't do these test drives, these elevations of the understanding of the totality, you'll have a problem with flying. (He draws SF). Your SS sits there but the point of your first reactor in conjunction with the other reactors moves ahead of you**. So you always travel into "chasing the tail" like a dog chasing**

its tail. You have to move, as you were doing here by ?? the central G field force of the imaginary core, you have to create another one in front of you, that it not only becomes your shield but it also become the (reference) point with the (other) one trying to catch up with it, moves you at a high speed to that position. Your strength in the center has to be so much higher that the secondary field (reference point) you create is trying ot feed the same process as the light (:44). it creates motion. You don't need the position of a moon or a star to travel into, you can travel here because you create your point there and can travel to there or there (any direction you want). You don't need to understand the forces of central G field forces, you are in the ocean of the fields of the U and this process of what you create for the positioning is what you see in most of the UOFs that we see on this planet. **They suddenly takeoff, because they have this imaginary point or what we call the FP, now they create a new one (secondary point) in any direction they like, so this (FP) tries to catch up, but you have to understand how you bring the fields to be ahead, This process has been added into the Chinese space system, but not in public**. I have taught one of my closest students how it works. The knowledge has been shared, but in time it will be released. **We do not need moon to takeoff from earth, we create our own moon in any position in the U, and the speed of travel is the ratio of the difference between the strength of the center and the point we create.** (:46). You don't need to look for somewhere to go, you decide where to go. **You have full control and at the same time due to the way you structure it, you can create multi, multi layers of different shield strength. When you decide on the space travel you have to be collectively understanding the totality of the space work. You can't be off your guard for 1 second,** you have to understand the ratio of your fields, the ratio of your fuel, the ratio of the fields in your craft in respect to its environment you are traveling (in). **You can't have the behavior of traveling in the water as you have when going through a solid ball**. You can't create the same condition behavior if you are in a massive plasma environment of a very high order in the center of the galaxy or towards the center of the U then what you do on the edge of the universal ?? side ?? of the galaxies**. In the past many SS have been lost due to the mistake of the captain, and it will happen to the human race**. (:48). Understand how, this is part of the space light travel and you have to understand when you program or decide your flights. **You have a sun, if the distance from the sun to its boundary is long enough that the fields can reduce in strength you start creating particles, we call them planetary. In many cases the pilots make a mistake, they do not allow these particles to return as light, but by mistake they become the stone bullet shot on its own surface Because the pilot is not aware that in respect to the environment he has created a field that the reduction in strength is faster then what he calculated**, in a way he stones himself. And as he hasn't created a second shield for it, it destroys itself. The space T has to be understood in its totality, not just takeoff and trying to move. **It has to be on the field strength and understanding the transportation of the field**, which now here, **as a SS you are in a matter state, then here you behave as a wave, as a light, then you come to another point which is the creation of the manifestation of that ?? point**, Book 1, 2 and 3. Because when you arrive you become the origin of the light, origin of the sun, (:50). structure ?? and in time as many people have done in the past, **you come to space, enjoy the scenery, you create your own planet. Many of the stars you see in the sky and you say it's a star, they are SS which they have made**

this condition. Because the view is good. .. You see beautiful things in the space and you want to stop for awhile. **This is the privilege to create your own dimension. The same applies with the STM. The structure from now on is in the hand of the man himself**. The possibilities are infinite. Now you have to understand the whole proposition. If you understood this part, then **you have understood how you can create materials in the space** as you need. If you understood this go back to the teaching, (:52). remember the reactors surrounding a center, the reactors around the edge create a field strength with the center reactor and give you the field strength of Cu, this one gives you O, this is the same as the other one, nothing has changed in the knowledge, the only thing that changes is our comprehension and then the application of the knowledge, then it's the extension of the knowledge, how much can you extend it, how can you play with the fields. **We are aware that many scientific organizations and many world governments are working around the new T, but they don't understand it.** Because you all look in one direction, you don't want to understand the totality**. I gather a Gans, now I create a Gans in direction and motion, I don't need to energy up all the time, I know how to squeeze my fields that I imitate the center of the U to travel into, or I imitate H that I am much stronger so I increase my path, the speed of motion**. (:54). And if you can in the long term understanding create a condition in your space reactors, in your plasma free space (FP), the condition of the Pl of the central original mother, you'll travel at much higher speeds, because your FP is so much stronger and the other one is so much weaker, or the other way around, you can go either way. This is the field motion because then you change direction**. Position and understanding of the structure of the light as an energy or a photon or a particle is the key to the understanding of the travel of the future for man**.

Any questions. Q: Lisa from Australia wants to ask about squeezing the fields. (:56). (very hard to understand) we have a SF with Zn inner cores and CO2, we have created some tubes and put them around the outside of the SF that are highly G and seems to have strengthened the fields of the total fields. Am I pushing or pulling or squeezing? You are doing both. (:58). He draws their SF. ... the outer tubes are filled with CO2, Zn, Silver and Gold. (1:00). **This is why you are feeling much more pressure inside and outside. You are not squeezing it. Your body contains Silver and Gold and now you are interacting with the S and G Gans** ... this is a very good point for John in AZ, this is a point for the Pl ratio, because when you got a Gans mixture it doesn't look at the gold or silver, in a Pl mixture as you go in you make different strength levels. ... you are playing with a stronger field you are going into the center of the Pl. (1:02). you have a combination of the 4 with a still stronger field. And I added some oflic acid. Are you planning to get pregnant, No don't talk that. You never know with this T, 3 or 400 years... **this is why you are feeling stronger fields you have moved deeper in the Pl. It's not material loaded but field loaded. It's the ratio of the load**. And how fast, this is what was written by Bahuala, **transmutation of elements, it comes by what your field force out of the matter, or what your fields take out of the matter**, going this way you get to gold, going the other way you come to H. In this what you have created is the same fields, it's where you want to cut into it. You were cutting it here (higher up in the Pl spiral) and now you are cutting it lower in the Pl spiral. (1:04). No you are not squeezing but adding to, but in a way you can squeeze if you know what to do. If you make a system here (in center of SF) which is ligther in the strength, the outer tubes will start

feeding it. Q: So CH3? No it depends what part of the body you sit or what you want to hold, you can do. We are running some tests in the background at the moment about these things. Q: When you sit in the SF and put CH3 on the bottom you can feel the energy shoot up towards the head, and if you put something on the top reactor you can feel the energy push down from your head. What you have created is a transfer of the energy. It would be very interesting not to use any Cu, because Cu is the ?/ of the physicality of the muscle tissue. And Zn is through the emotions and that is one of the reasons (1:06). you feel the flow because the Zn is connecting to your nerve system. It would be interesting to see if you move the Zn out of the combination and see how it feels. Q: The gold Gans makes everybody happy they all start smiling. Do you tell them it's gold? No. Is this why man finds comfort with gold. ... now you have to come up with a system to see if you can stretch it to another point, make 2 of them and let 2 people sit in each, (1:08). and see if you can transfer E from one to another, not far from each other. ... if you use **lead it brings depression and sadness because of the structure of its Pl. Never touch Lead**. Rick: Many people have reported that it seems to be true. Lead is one of the most dangerous things to play with. It's a structure. Bring up lead and gold. from Wikipedia, (1:10). but you have to look at the structure of lead in comparison to gold and in relation to C. Put it next to Zn also. ....

(1:14). Gold (196), Lead (207), Zinc (65). In Plasma Zn (50/55), Gold (196), **you'll see a ratio connection in some isotopes plasmas. The difference is only 10 but if you look at the number of proton and electrons present ... look at the number of neutrons in all 3, overall most of the energy balance difference in atomic weight comes by the neutrons, when you have a bigger structure like lead**, (1:16). the difference is very little but it's huge with those elements which the neutrons making into the structure. The lead gives huge amount of energy compared by mass ratio that in some of its isotopes. Not all of the lead, when we convert lead some of its isotopes are balanced in ratio to Zn which is a neural connection, and some of it is the same with the gold, but we don't have much ratio difference, very little, but the neural system can accept or digest it through the connection of the CO2. Some of the lead, it's not that it takes energy, rather it gives so much that it allows the neural system to give more, if you look at the upper end of the lead isotopes, go to levels that Zn can't be given, the Zn becomes a taker but at the same time it gives more in the M level and then that creates a lack of energy. **You still have the same if you go to the isotopes on the upper level of Zn, then go to the ?? lower level, (1:18). then look at the upper level of the lead or gold the ratio when the system gives a lot in the M but takes more in G and now he has to give more in M, and this brings depression.** This is why when you use **Russian gold it gives you different behavior then European gold**. Russian gold is redder it has a different content and that creates different anxiety whereas the European gold doesn't do that. Russian gold has elements that touch the nerve, Zn acid level .. there was research done on it years ago because people used to get their tooth covered in Russian gold and they ofund that the behavior changes. ..

(1:20). The Russian mix gold is different then European gold, it gives a different behavior texture. **This is something I noticed in space development that these Gans's have to be avoided in setting up the space reactors. Then in the space you get aggressive or calm behavior, it totally comes from the neutron plasma structure**

field strength. As the neutron field structure increases the interaction field behavior changes also. When you go to the Plutonium or Uranium you see different conditions. One of the **psychological studies done by the nuclear industry towards them shows why people have more fear for nuclear or any mention of it, is because they connect with what we call Plutonium or Uranium in the background of the knowledge of the man, and we give more (? importance) to these words**. This is why nuclear material does what it does and they interfere with our neural system, this is why we see rapid cancers, people who go through a nuclear process create a different behavior. **It's all to do with the mass ratio fields strength of the plasma and not in the matter state**. (1:22). I have studied nuclear field interaction on human behavior and it's very interesting, if you listen to some of the funny talks, in a way I say, **why people fear us as nuclear physicists is because of Hiroshima and what we did, and we have related something which is scientifically interaction of the fields with us, and it effects our Zn field line with the CO2 or the communication line of the AA. In the future there will be many studies of the Zn interaction of the fields in the space. Behavior change in races in different part of the space has been observed for a long time, but at the same time you create the shielding effect in your process of the fuel, that protects you from these things.** Any conversion of the energy to a certain level is added to or taken out that, that phase is not there, you create that M filter. You actually do that in the Gans waters that you drink, but now you have to change the water into the field Pl condition. **The field transformation of the liquid of the body is at the moment under observation by the research centers of the KF, how the dynamic fields effects (1:24). the acidity or alkalinity effects itself the emotions, the presence of giving energies replaces , this is why we say alkaline water is good for people not ot get cancer or whatever, because they have a process of giving and taking in a balance where acidic conditions is continuous condition and the body can't handle it**. As you go further up in the some of the atomic structures of the materials in the Pl condition they become more and more dangerous for the body to handle, when we go to atomic structures as I have taught before, at the moment you are into 90s or whatever, but the moment we go to 400 to 600 when man goes into deeper space he'll find new materials they'll give different emotional feeling to man, so we learn to filter it. We have the knowledge but we ignore it because its not comprehensible for us but if you. But for example **if you take your Gans Zn to Raman Spectroscopy it gives you the elements that are called exotic and the ones that man hopes to create in the future. But if the Raman S has detected the field it means the existence of the matter, it's just that we haven't managed to convert it from the energy pack into matter state pack**. (1:26). If you do Infrared Spectroscopy on it, it gives you a list of exotic materials that will come out of your ZnO2 and CO2. I think Zn in one machine gives you a spectrum of 22 materials and a few are in a range of 3 and 400 and they just say exotic material not known. ... the space Pl in the direction of fields that do not take from the energy of the Zn, will give us joy and happiness and the ones that the Zn and become the provider to them creates depression and sadness. And in ??? systems and now we speak of the speed of light and new universal light strength transportation, then you can't say I go 1000 times faster then the speed of light, then this light the field property (1:28). of the Pl in this part of the U becomes like Pb and I feel depressed. **Would I go 2000 times the speed of light and come up with a new scale of dimensions, we call it 1 kw, megawatt, and now we**

have to come up with new measurements for the SOL which man has fixed himself, so he has ignore it (what is true), or in the matter condition we travel so many times faster then the speed of the matter state, so from now on we don't call it SOL we call it kilo lights, mega and giga, and then we travel in that dimension because then we can produce new strength fields that we are in possession of, **we have become the creator of it, and it makes sense, so you can go 1 billion times faster then the SOL. So for einsteinium's and Newtonians these things can't be, but sorry, stay in the school and thoughts and education which is only good for the last century, now we move on,** we have to add to the knowledge. This is inevitable in the coming times. I spoke in the beginning of these teaching about 3 to 5 minutes from New York to Beijing. **This can't be achieved by continuous conversion of the curvature of the earth, but it is easier to go out (atmosphere) and come back in, and you don't target the moon it's on the back of the earth, how are you going to target it. You create that point and then the space ratio, (1:30). and then in that ratio you create you make sure certain fields don't come into operation that suddenly half way half of your passengers become angry and on the other side the other half are laughing their head off** because they are happy. There is a lot to learn. Secondly **the present computer systems can't match the development of this T. The extension into new what we call plasma conductors is inevitable. In the new space reactors we don't use any wires, you have to use the spacing of the new N coated, N technology, space plasma technology, and even then if you observe the color of the wires change during the test because the field pressure changes on them, they absorb different amounts of energy, you go on a higher order, so the top layers get saturated and become dissolved and it's very much like the way you release the Gans from the spaces of the N layer, that will happen to it, then they create a space gap of the higher energy transportation between your systems**. There is a lot to be understood. Now we start a new science of the space T, the matter state has finished, but at the same time we live in a matter state and we have to understand the interaction, composition (1:32). the interface and interchange from one to another, how we convert one to another. **Now they say you have been traveling 1 million times faster then the speed of light. Do the seconds go backwards when you come back to it, then you would come back 1 million years before the birth of Christ or your birthday because you came back faster? No, you still arrive back at the present manifestation in the point in time. At the time you arrive. You can't go back to the future and say you traveled faster. There is no future, there is no time, because it never solidified together, to be together that you can see what you want to see. In time when scientists understand the process of the evolution of the process of the STM, then you can go into the soul structure as part of like the RNA and listen to the recording of the past through the dimension of the strength of the soul which is of a higher order,** as I said if you add the Zn, Cu and gold together and you get a higher order, then **you see in that recording, what energy transformation was there that when it converts to the body of the man in that package becomes the DNA, and then all the information of it is there**, the color of the eye to every thing else. If the RNA can record the color of the eye of your grandfather and gives you the mixture between the blond and blue and gives you a new color of eye, then **it has got all (1:34). recordings of all the transformations and transmutations of the man and all the sounds and everything else**. Then we can go back in time in that

condition of that soul, **and not by looking in space and reversing it (time**). I always said, I will take you back to listen to the voice of the Christ or Mohammad, because it's there, it's recorded. **We'll see the faces, as the Pl conditions that then we recognize that this is this, this is my uncl**e, grandfather or something else, this king bla, bla, this is a glimpse when he was going from one place to another. The new science will bring a lot of dimensions and a lot of people will oppose it because now it creates a new dimension into the whole structure of the knowledge of the man. **Always with new knowledge there is opposition because those who don't want to understand or move with it, they oppose it, it's Always older people because they have the financial power as we call it**. As I said many times the structure **with the people who created wealth out of war in a few days it's finished, very soon. We don't fight it, when you introduce new T where fuel doesn't exist all the investments and the wars in the Middle east and god knows everywhere else, because nobody needs the fuel**. (1:36). And then you move into the space dimension of zero time transportation, the present control of the traffic of whatever, has no meaning**. Then they'll have no control over the ofod, over immunization, it doesn't exist because now if those of you who become wise enough and we have shown in cases, you increase the strength of the fields of the bone marrow, you understand the structure of it, so you are already immune, not just from this planet but in the U.** We have to move on and it **starts as of today's teaching because up to now we just taught up to Book #1, now we are in #2, traveling, and transporting. Now we understand the property and structure of the light**, this is why Book #2 was written. **You created a Pl, it releases its fields, now is it a photon or is it energy or a particle, and you decide because in the center of it is what we call, Principle Matter. It is energy when the source, what we call Principle Matter in strength has given most of it, when it arrives it has no more to give, it is just at the last leg of the fields. It behaves like a particle which means at the interaction point it did not release much, or it absorbed a lot, now it still has some more left, when it comes there is still something in it, the cup is still full.** (1:38). Don't forget the condition of the creation of the H. The energy of the Pl of the light which is at the H level when it arrives it hasn't got anything (left) it's just on the last leg (of its energy), because it's weak. **But if the structure at the point of creation is at the level of the gold, then when it arrives and it impacts, it still has something in it, then it behaves like a particle, it's not just energy.** It's very simple. It depends on where you catch the ball and at what speed it hits you, and what speed was released and if it was made of a balloon of air or was it made of stone and solid material. This is all the difference is and now we have to understand the knowledge in a much deeper way. **The end of the oil monopoly is weeks away, maybe less. The same with the currency and ofod not years. And you are doing it, the knowledge has been passed on,** it's in the hands of the KF, you are too slow, because as I said, you don't have confidence in what you are doing. When you can deliver small systems that can travel the span of this planet. **In a year or 2 we'll laugh at ourselves in how we allowed the Rothschild's to control the fuel and the destiny of man with war. They'll be hunted and haunted, you watch, because it's not me anymore, it's all of you, you are getting the hang of it**. (1:40). We don't need fuel and all the wars we see created by different groups and things on the world interest on oil is finished. It's more or less over but you are not wise enough to see it, because I see it through how our research is coming up. Control on ofod and world population is over.

The biggest enemies of mankind are those who want to control the human race because what it is, is 7 billion of us. On the average we'll hold 5 billion back on earth maybe more, but **we have to become like the Irish as you know the biggest export of Ireland is human beings and potatoes**. We have to keep on producing at a higher rate to be able to catch up with the human race that will travel into space. **How many will be left, not many educated people, or the ones who are educated and yet want to stay behind. We'll loose a huge rate of the population that want to go into space and at the same time those who stay behind with the new knowledge, this planet can support at least 2 to 300 billion. Not 7 billion. We need that explosion in population that in 30 years time the planet is not depleted from the human race.** Most probably those who are not educated will stay and those who have no intention to leave. **Those who bring population control and they are trying to do it with injections and the rest, (1:42). people will haunt them, they'll be named as the biggest criminals because they didn't allow the human race to grow**. But they'll walk away, be sidelined, we'll see a new political situation move on. **We have seen countries who start talking about peace now want sanctions against those who were claiming that everybody else is (?? terrorist). It's like the thief is among the people and shouting catch the thief, but it is actually them. Now the thieves are getting identified. Like I said, the Syrian war is the last war the man will see. This is our wish and our plan. We support president Zhi's plan to support the governments who support peace**. We don't need war, the time of fighting to show who is more powerful is over. **The nations who carry the new T will dominate through the power of the new T. The old colonial time is over because the new T is coming up** ... when we go to planet Zeus and bring a stone from there here to sell, what for, I can produce it myself. If a lady from Australia can come and tell us what makes somebody feel happy, and is just a Gans of something, god help our scientists who still have to catch up with the ladies in that part of the world. The breakthrough knowledge is the understanding (1:44). of the knowledge, implications and applications. And now we are getting there, we are moving into the light structure. From this week we are working on Book #2. **For the past 10 years we worked on Book #1 because we had a lot of people to catch up**. Those of you who want to stay on tomato you can keep on Book #1. Start understanding the interaction of the fields. **Up to now you have only worked with 1 system, you need a second system. How can you see a magnet when you don't have another magnet or a metal. The process of the space development is 2.** Can you go back to photo where I stand with 2 reactors. I clearly showed but nobody understands. You can't have a flight without the other. In the space system you create flight with the point ahead of you. In the original mechanical system I didn't go to fly the heavier reactor, **I went to fly the small reactor by ratio mass, because now I created a point of reference with the bigger reactor, because they are both in the atmospheric condition of this planet**. I can't work with the zero time to go into the ground, so I created a new ground level that I can fly against it. As I said to you, the Iranian flight system is not a big system on the floor, it's the small one on the table. I cut or damaged myself in Theran trying to catch this (1:46). flying ball. As I just explained the FP in your SS is not your flying system, it's your point of reference to be the heaviest that it tries to feed the ligthest one so you can travel. This is the new ground level (draws circle around the heavier reactor). When I took the system to show the Americans we always showed them this one (the heavier one), because I am not going

to show what flies do I. This is the seat the ?? sits on, and this is the seat you have to make. Now you understand, I am a very good magician, I put everything right in front of your face but you don't see it. Those of you who always worked with ?? system to fly you can forget about it, you can be on planet earth until the Zeus comes here. I said many times, this unit (small one) has damaged me. But people were looking for something wrong. If you understand this, it's good bye loneliness, and that means goodbye to the oil industry, it's finished, I am sorry for Rothschild you have to bury a lot to understand what has happened to you. (1:48). **You put one of these in the center of the car, we showed the flying car, then you don't need the fuel do you. You have access ... you dictate this way and go that direction.** etc.. ... We don't use 3 reactors (in the car) we use 5 reactors in the shock absorbers. Go back and look at it ... oil industry is dead. Man has to move on with a new understanding and new structure. Now you have to watch the speed of the light between these 2 entities (larger and smaller reactors). This is where you become from matter to transformation of energy to what you want to be. Or you call it the **self positioning in MG fields and you fly. this dictates it's going to be there, or you are a FP and you create this point and that's where you move into**. (1:50). The space game has changed. We had the donkey, came to fuel and now we work with plasma. The way I have taught you to make it nobody can dominate the power supply. You make it at home in the night and you fly with it in the morning. Unless having a spoon at home or a wire in the wall, nobody can stop you from doing it. I have made man free. It's man who has to understand how to use the freedom. I thank the Iranian government for this opportunity, exactly 10 years ago next week that I landed in Iran and even when I did the Iranian scientists never understood what I was doing. There was only 1 who understood what I was up to. He said, and you came here to make this, and you made it, you came here to fly. He understood that the big reactor was just a point of reference. I love the Iranian and Chinese they work in the understanding the way I work. You all looked for this (bigger reactor) and you see my finger very clearly showing, 'this is the one that flies'. You were looking for something else. You create a point of reference (1:52). because we are born in the MG field of the planet, we can't do anything. It's there, it's zero unless you create a new position.

Are there any questions. Q: I am kind of gum smacked from all the information today. My references were back when Mr. Keshe was talking about the neutrons of the elements within our reactors. you always said that Iodine was part of the process? I didn't say, it was the conclusion of people who were working in that field. Q: Is it or isn't Iodine important? (1:54). You are going in the direction of the strength of the E and not the soul, and a lot of people spoke about it. Q: If you look at the Periodic Table and you want to make Pb .... **Let me explain something that has to be understood. If I was going to write the Periodic Table, I would throw that Table out in the bin, for the space T. If are going work to work just with the space T you are better off to look only at the neutron levels. Because the U works on the package of the original creation of the original plasma and not on its division. When you look at the atomic structure of any element or at the combination of structures of elements as a combination Pl, you have to look at the neutron combination and effect of the neutron balance (1:56). then you work more clearly in the direction of the reality in the space**. Q: everything is thrown out the window, I have started to understand thank you .... The problem or the

understanding is, in the past I referred to the neutron**, those who reach the understanding and production of the neutron strength in the world of the science of Pl, are those who breakthrough different dimensions of understanding and energy**, I referred to this in some of the teachings but people don't understand that **the electron and proton in division become irrelevant in the structure of the world of the Pl because the mother is a neutron. When you work in the plasma atomic structure or molecular Pl structure if you look at the neutron, the strength of neutron, plasmatic MG field of the strength of the neutron on this planet, and then you understand that this is the Mother, this is very much like the field strength of the center of ionic plasmatic fields of the Principle, that's where it comes from, and then it divides into 2.** Our scientists who work with the new plasma T in the future as they mature they'll move into the neutron levels, (1:58). not in the plasma of the Gans the matter state. The **Gans of the neutrons of the strength is the dictation of the moving from one universe into another, because in the Unicose the same game and principle of the field interaction dictates when you can change. If you look at it the structure of the light is the structure of a neutron, because now it's independent, it's not dividing into anything. It stays on its own and controls it destiny and delivers what it absorbs according to its strength. If you redefine a neutron and the light, it's the same thing because it has not divided into subdivisions of electron and proton, or being the Mother how it releases energy**. If you understand the relevance and connection, in the future most of **our reactors move from Pl reactors into neutron Pl reactors**. We have **a stage to go through which is a crystallization of it, and the Chinese scientists have achieved that in the past 2 weeks**, but they don't understand it. But this is the time in the next few months or years, those of you who **understand go towards a neutron structure Pl which is a singularity, and then on the condition of singularity it creates a crystal condition. ONE ATOM makes to covers the whole of the universe if you decide to create a condition for it.** (2:00). Any other question. Q: I have the version 2 SF with in the middle Bismuth and 1 drop of Pb water Gans, Do I have to throw everything away now**? Please keep away from the Lead, yes. I usually suggest to people bury it 10 meters away from where nobody lives. Because Pb has an affinity towards the neural system of the man to create a condition as part of the structure to receive energy. It brings exhaustion and drainage on the energy system of the man**. And because its combination is very close with the Zn and CO2 to the structure of some of the isotopes of the O and C with some of the combinations of the isotopes of (2:02). the Zn and O, comes very close to Pb and once that is made you create a condition of feeding it. If you look at it, you have Zn at 65, then C of 12, that is 77, then add 16 of O to it, then you see how you achieve very rapidly into the condition of 203. You go above on the higher strength of the AA if you have created the ZnO2, mono ZnO, and if you have the presence of H2O and CO2, very clearly in some of the isotopes combinations of higher order you match on 207. and then birds with birds, **you create the MG field of the atomic structure of the Pb, then you communicate, then by order because you are dynamic and you continuously have the supply, the atomic structure of the Pb in the box as a Gans, doesn't have the dynamism presence of H3 as a CH3, as a sugar ofund in the body of the man so you become a suppler**. (2:04). Q: Did the fields settle into the grapheme coating of the spirals? Yes it does. Q: Do I

have to bring everything back to the raw state. Yes, how you do it, more or less. When you have a grapheme you created a space gap storage.

... Chinese .. (2:09). **Q: You mentioned we have to make this reference point, but if we want to fly to the destination we should change the field strength of the reference point or do we change the point of reference in the flight system?** You change it in the point of reference and not in the flight system. You can't keep on changing (your reference point) as a chameleon because you'll loose your boundary. That center stays with the structure with the way you structure your fields in the point ahead of you, that is where you have to change. You can actually create a condition where you reject yourself from the point and go backwards. Q: I am confused, do we take this point in my flight system (2:10). or is the reference point located in the earth? No ... there are 2, it depends which one you call reference point. **Your FP is always the same. Your creation of the point ahead of you, this becomes your reference point of flight to that point**. You create, when we were testing in Theran. The small reactor is full of nuclear based material, so I wanted to fly in this direction, I used to mark the ball, I opened the reactor and deliberately removed certain nuclear balls, so this side was weaker and I knew I would have to fly (toward this other side). I referred many times in my teachings about dictating the position of flight, because now I weakened this side or strengthened the other, so I go there ... I said we could predict which way the ball goes by changing the energy sources inside, ionization field forces. We never touch, unless we want to go on the ground, this level (ground level). Our purpose wasn't to crash to the ground (2:12). but to fly and I could fly very easily. **Now with the new Pl SF, this ( ) is the point of your reference and you create it through the combination of the reactors that you build around the system, the flight system of it, and how you do it, and how you energize your reactors**. This is your point (outside the reactor) you want to go there ... and if you can keep on changing, in a way, if you ofllow the dots, this is a very difficult way, if you ofllow these dots, if you want to go from Theran to Washington on the other side, you just keep on changing this point of reference. **But the easiest way is this (draws a single point and connects start to finish), it's a straight line flight. Because the MG field of the earth is irrelevant. You create above it and it doesn't interface with it, so this is much faster then trying to ofllow (the dots).** Q: Is that you mean the reference point is still on the earth ..? No, it could be anywhere you create it. The reference point is this blue one here. You with your reactors create that reference point. Q: That's a FP, right? Yes. In the space and not inside your reactor. **Q: So if I can use my soul I can put it anywhere in this U? ... Good Morning.** (2:14). Q: Then the problem comes .. **if I have never been to somewhere else how can my soul tell me where that place I have never been is, where to put that reference point? Then you have to test**. I have never been to America, so I am going to go there and see. Let me explain, you brought something beautiful on, you have to understand. This is your reactor (the big one on the table), this is your neutron, by creating another space you convert yourself to an atom, an dhow and what distance this electron will have, you call it point of reference, dictates on your speed and the strength and direction of the position. If you go back to the books, **as a SF you start as a neutron then you decide to become a proton and an electron, then you can even decide I want to be 2 or 3 protons and electrons, then I give myself curvature of move, before reaching there I change, and**

I change. This will become part of the system, but unfortunately the present computers can't control such a speed so you go back and understand through your emotion (2:16). and then you have to be a very good captain to be able to do these. Would anybody like to come to planet Zeus. **Q; Can I manifest myself in different places at the same time? You decide.** How are you going to decide you are going to enjoy going to a museum and which picture I am going to enjoy, or what movie I go to. You decide, at that point I want to be here, I want to enjoy what is there. **When the man goes to space it's a point of maturity by loosing his sight the condition of his vision, and using the sight of the STM, we'll see things different**, we understand different, the speed is different. It's a conversion point. The physicality if you understand it, very, let's put it as the STM (draws a blue dot on head) somewhere there in the back of the brain. **It's that soul that has given the face, the structure according to where it is, and I can continuously change it to make a move of the finger or whatever. We already know the knowledge and we have made a neural connection to it and call it the body of the man**. But in fact it sits in the back of our (head) soul. (2:18). Why do we go and feel good to live in one part of the world and don't have the feeling ot live in another part. Because of the same position, the same condition. If you look it is **the soul which has created the body and the face. I can change the strength of the soul and the face will change, you will not see the body.** And then I decide to manifest the soul here (draws a dot in another part of the room) and I give a shape and the body I like. **The problem with us is that we got used to physical motion of our body and haven't gotten used to the motion of our soul**. We see the body here and think we have gotten it here, but it is the soul that wants to manifest itself here. We have to change the point of reference and then according to where I put the soul this is where I am going to be, I create a fixed point, this is the shape of my body it doesn't matter where it goes. Here is where I want to move the physicality with the soul of it, then I manifest myself here in this shape. Any other question. **Today's teaching is very intense, if you understood it. This teaching is the beginning of a new cycle of teachings (2:20). of space development**. I think it is time to move. (Chinese guy ???) (2:22). ... new webpage in Chinese... (2:24). we closed the old Shenzaun lab because of misconduct and have just opened a new one... **Q: About the Point of reference, we know birds have this to know how to get to there home, we have some abilities but they may not be developed**. Can we create such a reference point with respect to the space craft system to get to that point, let's say I want ot go to a place in US and I create that point in respect to the reactor in the SS, **how to transfer my knowledge to that of the SS**? When a bird flies it's its own GPS in respect to the satellite its on, 2 **points it has a POR from where it left and where it is going to, and that is how he finds his position.** Because we are physical people we look at this is the road. (2:26). **But if this is a tree in Africa and one over here in Europe now the bird acts as a satellite continuously (making) points of reference between the 2**. It's very simple. **The direction of the flight sits on its own MG field inside its brain. Because the brain has a position , in the future man knows the science will find that we have the same. It's very near to the soul of the bird, but it's far enough away that the condition of the E and the rest of it do not interfere with it. It uses that shielding, that environment for its reference point and this it's very easy to target**. Maybe we have to mature to the condition of the birds and understand it. **Because once it touches the physical condition then E comes into it. This is no E, this is the unconditional**

position of the 2 fields, point of reference and it flies back on the same route. It doesn't matter what wind blows or what thing is there it remains connected. We will have this same (thing) when we travel. The problem with the human race is the thing called Earth, once we go out of it the game changes, (then) now we are another entity on our own in respect to. Up to now we fueled ourselves to travel and now we'll position ourselves to travel. It's a big difference. **This freedom gives us the freedom of the birds, where do you want to go and where to see yourself.** (2:28). When you go back to 129 Tesla (experiment) it's all set up by the same structure. There is no difference. If you go 1 frame backwards (on the video currently on the screen) you'll see a number of reactors on the floor in the Insano. All these systems you see here are still all intact and have been kept for the future reference and those who want to test these reactors can repeat 129 Tesla again and confirm. Everything here even the screws and nuts thanks to a woman called Caroline has been kept, all the gas combinations and everything has been recorded. It's us now who has become that bird and then it's our soul that ?? seeks the position. We have always been put on a plane and taken somewhere we never had to decide to create that condition. We have seen birds traveling from one position from one side of the earth to the other, how is they always come back to the same feeding ground every year again, how do they do that. ... **They are another piece that are independent of any attachment to the planet. That's all, they are a UOF on their own, but they have the shape and the control with it**. (2:30). When we become that mature to be able to travel the space without that earth connection, most probably a lot of us will do the same with the oncoming space systems. Q: **Jalal thinks that he can make the SF with his hands and he uses the energy of the emotion, but the main thing is how will he capture the fields in the position, can he use N coated balls? If you hold it long enough that it manifests its own center, yes.** (2:32). Q: Can he use the help of a MaGrav to increase the power of his strength? Of the ball or himself? Himself. Yeah, the thing is Jalal is thinking very good too fast. **Not the Jalal that is speaking but the soul of Jalal.** Q: Yes, this is your teaching Mr. Keshe. What is the easiest connection between the mother and himself, does he use the AA? Oh, you lost the teaching. You have to go back to school. **This is your MaGrav system and this is you. To receive you have to be more humble, to be lower**. Thank you. We hit something very interesting for me today. We have been asking and now apparently it's becoming a reality, **that many scientists have been working on KF technology and in fact they have not managed to replicate it. The reason is that they have not understood the essence of the knowledge. They have just copied the knowledge.** (2:34). I am pretty sure, shortly in the coming time by the development of the new space reactors, especially the one which is due to come out of China we'll show a new evolution in the world of the science and the space T. In that process what is interesting is how the knowledge will be used for application and implication of the peace. We stand firm on the path of President Zhi to bring the T that it enforces peace, and this process is coming up, **I heard the news today that there is consideration to bring sanctions against the US for breaking rules and agreements and if that happens we want to know how the American government will cry and shout.** Up to now they served sanctions as they liked to do what they like. ... I bet you they'll talk about nuclear war, this is how they want to threaten, but I have assured the Chinese government and other peaceful nations, the T to dismantle nuclear warheads is a gift to the Chinese and Iranian governments. We stand firm on it. The true

science counts and shows the power of the nations not the hollow threats and ?? **It is important to us now that we opened a new chapter in the space T today to let our people understand that the T in its essence is a peaceful T, (2:36). even if you try to kamikaze your SS or soul to the ground it will not die it will not ?? , the reason for it, we don't talk about it (now), in the future we might teach it.** We see the evolution of the peace as we wished it, it has started and I thank the Chinese leadership for the wise move. I was wondering when this would happen and now it has become a talk and very soon with the wisdom and strength of the Chinese government, the only countries which will go on sanctions by the look of it will be the US, then I will like to see how they take the sanctions, trade, supply, oil sanctions. If the oil to America stops through the sanctions the nation will cripple. We know that because we saw it in 1972, and it ?? will be much worse then that time. The peace process has started by balancing the powers that the true world leaders have taken their position. This has been my wish that China at last has taken the first nation position. We congratulate President Zhi for this action. This will bring us one step closer to peace, because it's not just financial sanctions, we give the full support and T to the Chinese leadership and this will allow them to enforce peace through peaceful manners of T and independence from these warmongering (nations) situation. I have been asking for this for a long time for China to take the leadership and now we see they have taken it. (2:38). ... this is the beginning of peace .... **this is the praise of all of you who were wishing for peace. .... as China takes the true leadership and not a bankrupt nation of US** ??? ... game. .. The decisions are made in Beijing and not in Washington anymore ... all of us have to support the soul of the Chinese leadership that will carry on the same path. (2:40). **Q: How did the Belgium Court decide on May 25, is it now legal for Caroline and Keshe act to help other people? No, the verdict last week was exactly how we wanted it.** One point was dropped by the judge, we still stand the same which allows us to go to the Court of European Justice. The next one is the highest Court in Belgium. If they would have changed anything in it we would have had a problem but because they kept it the same we can go for appeal. ... the charges of terrorism was crushed by the Americans, then they used the medical charges ..

Q: I would like to learn more of the universal language like the hand signs Mr. Keshe has given before, so we can teach others, in space we'll need to communicate? **The hand signs are for those who are in the matter state, how do you communicate with the soul that has no hands or feet. We have to understand the interaction of the fields of the souls. the way you see your mother smile or how she talks to you.** (2:46). The universal language comes into operation now that we have developed your strength in understanding of the soul in how the 2 souls communicate and how you translate that into emotions or the fields. New teaching on screen. If this is your soul, and this is soul of your mother (she doesn't exist), the transfer of the energy from the soul of the mother to the STM and visa versa, that's why you can talk to your mother. In the process of the transformation we have the brain of the man. According to the strength which comes from the mother's laugther or joy or whatever, our brain starts processing in different layers of the brain, one part of the brain works through the physical confirmation, which is us, and then there is another strength which is the Pl at the level of the STM , that's incoming from the mother. (2:48).

(2:52). ... the fear and anxiety in the space doesn't exist ..

... Those working on the space in the KF now know they need to have 2 systems, ??
(2:56). Videos
END

227th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Thursday, June 7, 2018,

(Continuation of the teachings on LIGHT, Light as a plasma converts its energy to matter depending on the environment it travels to, The sun's rays travel out as plasma M fields and are captured by the MG fields of a planet to make the elements of that environment, There are 3 types of fields that interact to become matter they are also seen as translucent light, The geological layers we see in mountains on this planet were created by passing through certain fields in the universe, It is us who decides the layers and can change deserts into oasis, When you know the MG field that a crops grows in you simply apply that field and you don't even need the seed to grow it, We have to learn how to convert the light, or what we call plasmatic motion in the fields of the universe, light is not just what we see it is also transmutation, transfer, and transportation of the plasmatic entity and some pass us and they become light on the Moon or Saturn and since they don't have our strength they don't create light for us, We travel through space as light or plasma in an elongated condition and at the destination we change back into a spherical plasma depending on the environment, There cannot be any difference in the world of creation between the Creator and what He has manifested Himself as the soul of the man, I made man in the image of myself, Man has to understand that no, there is nothing any different in any realms of the creation, It's the interference of the emotion with the fields to expect a reaction and interaction from a lower to a higher strength, Everything in the universe works on this principle there is no difference, The higher order has to give by its, what we call magnitudinal strength to the destination and has to take from the point of destination the G field of it that it creates a balance, It's like a pulley he explains, Explains (Rainbow Body of Buddhism) how body goes back to light, The soul becomes more humble then the souls of physicality and they all feed into one soul and become a light, Explains about near death experiences when people get hit and pain too much the soul reorganizes the energy, Anniversary of Fabio's death and investigation into murder, Explains how our systems can create more energy during the night then the day using the MG field of the planet, Walking bareofoted, sleeping on the ground or on leather or in a skyscraper one absorbs different MG fields, Our hands are like Alek's Beads and absorb MG fields, For Plasma research we have to bring in scientific people to qualify and quantify it, Jalal's experience with UOF but we can't comment on these kind of things, In past few months a number of spaceships lining up on the horizon in deep space, ,)

(:05). I was told that last week bringing the technology into the light and the conversion of light has effected many of our people's understanding and they say they understand a little bit more, but now they are lost in a new maze. The knowledge of the Pl has to become the totality of the work of the Pl. **We try to understand how the conversion of**

Pl from the spherical to what we call elongated cylindrical, to what we call light, to what converts itself back to as an energy from matter, is literally as we call Book numbers 1, 2, 3. **Creation of the light and motion of the light is itself a condition imposed by the environment that the Pl travels through or gets attracted to, and on the other hand the same condition and environment can be used to evolve the plasma of the light**. What does this mean? In so many writings it has been called, and its name has changed to transmutation of elements. We started with the Gans's in this process **we developed that a Gans in origin radiating fields, some of the fields of the Gans's you make, if you create the right environment for it. It will appear as light, to the visible or to instrumentation detection. But when this light arrives at its destination now it has to manifest itself as what it is, is it Pl, does it carry the energy of Cu or H, does it carry in effect the condition that it can convert itself in conjunction (:08). with MG fields of its destination to matter C**u. **Light itself is transmutation of fields according to the strength of them, what it can carry, what it delivers at the point of manifestation in respect to its environment. You have the Sun, its rays in Pl M fields moves this way, if you are able to capture them by the MG fields of a planet, here you create gold, most of what is as gold depending on the rotation and direction, here you have He, here you have ?? subatomic. At the same time you have gold at this position, but if you can produce a specific condition you can make this He according to its environment into gold also. What we have learned is the transmutation of fields, packages of energies, what we call light**. This movement of **the sun's fields to a point of matters of elements, subatomic, whatever it comes to, in interaction with the other fields that might have manifested from the Sun, itself leaving the surface at different strengths, (:10). or by interaction of the other fields returning, or entering the space of the Solar System, can also lead to creation of gold. As these 3 fields interact with each other softly they create that translucent light of the universe.** What we call the light from the Sun as a field manifests itself as it is, according to what it comes to, and what it is. **When it rubs against the earth different layers further or closer the strength of the MG (fields) it starts creating its own elements. If you look at the geological pattern of the planet, if we look at a mountain cut out of the landscape we see different layers and colors. The question to ask is where did these colors come from? They did not happen at the point of inception and creation of the earth. They happened as the earth passed through different strengths, through the upper ?? strips, into both the Sun and its rotation (:12). around its environment**. As the environment around the earth has changed in its passage, it has accepted and created different MG fields which has lead to creation of different layers. If we understand this and **realize that it is us who decides the field absorption, then we come to a very big conclusion, we can change deserts into oasis, then if we wait long enough we can create the sand which is needed for it, the soil which is needed to cultivate. The layers of this planet are not accidental**. Nobody has ever asked the question, we just accepted what the geologists said, this is this, okay some of it we can explain because it was at the bottom of the ocean. Even to be at the bottom of the ocean the atmosphere around it has to confirm and confine it in that position that it can hold an oceans condition. Then it comes and we see layers of different things, where do these layers come from, some we get with the volcanic. But the others have never been explained to man, now we understand. the reason we need to understand

that in the coming time we don't need to put chemicals on deserts, or put all sorts of things to change the environment, land for one purpose or another. Now we can change the environment through the plasmatic M field that we change the game, we do it in 2 ways first we change the amount of fields that are needed to be absorbed (:14). to create let's the environment of a marshland or things to grow here, then next door we create a condition that we can only grow bananas. If we get very good at it then on top of the mountain I like to grow rice, which is opposite to what we know rice is normally grown in flat land with a lot of water. But it's the condition that we create, the plasmatic change in the environment will dictate the growth. **This is in answer to those who say that there is going to be a ofod shortage because of so many human beings as we increase in numbers.** But if we understand this even on the roofs of our own homes we can produce environments like the green houses that we have now a days that in one corner we create a tropical environment for tropical fruits in another grasslands, etc.. to be able to grow anything we like. **This is what the next generation of the conversion of the fields from the universe will force man to accept and to do in the depth of the U. If you go to another planet and you want to create the conditions of this planet**, sorry there are no aluminum framed greenhouses, but if you carry the knowledge all you need to do is to find out what fields are coming here (it's sun), (:16). and what system you need to put here so that, that field creates the MG field to grow carrots. **Do you need the soil to cultivate, or do you need the seed, that by giving the right condition it grows on its own.** You can grow alkaline vegetation on acidic land and visa versa you can have the kind of environment that you choose but **we have to move into the steps, the conditions in how we convert the light, or what we call plasmatic motion in the fields of the universe. Light is not just what you see and can identify through it. Light is transmutation, transfer, and transportation of the plasmatic entity. Some pass us and they become light on the moon or Saturn, but our strength they do not catch, they don't create light for us.** When you are on the line of another planet you receive the same light strength as the one before that, you might receive. **However, the brightness of the planet Earth doesn't change, because the MG field of the earth can only pull the plasmatic light fields of the entity that is at the strength that he attracts and not what is passing through. Otherwise, we would forever have thunderstorms or thunder-lights of the solar system inside the plane**t. (:18). **We absorb, attract according to MG fields of the center points of the planet. This is why summers are hot and everyone across the planet, unless there are clouds, feel the same temperature**. The interaction of the fields in the dimension of the plasmatic motion creates ?? life, but then that ?? life is conformation, in a way understanding of the entity existence ??? **We don't need to have the eye to see, but through the reflection of the light which we detect we can tell what is in front of us**. When the man looses his eyes in the span of the U where it is of no use because ?? too close to see, everything is too far, then how does the man see and detect with no eyes. There is a big difference between the blindness and no vision, no eyes. **Even if we are blind the dimension of the fields interaction without any new ?? neural connection creates its own dimension of the confirmation of existence**. But then you don't have that ?? you very much have to work on the ?? solar of the plasma of the body of the man. ?? sounds are very ?? express. **Then it goes to the vision of the STM. (:20). What do we see and how would we like to see it. Then every entity has a bandwidth according to understanding of the man or**

being, that you can detect everything because they don't interact with the specific liquid salts balance in your eye for you to confirm the manifestation of the entity, but then you see through the strengths of the interaction of the fields with the STM. If you understand just a little bit more into this, **then man has the vision to see his Creator.** It is the man who has decided to use the eye of physicality and not the eye of the soul of the creation. How we convert and how effectively we can change ourselves from rays to particles to matter state manifestation of different strengths is understanding of the totality of the motion of the plasmatic fields. It's slowing down, transfer and the balance between M and G fields of its entity. **When you arrive as a light, a beam, a particle or as whatever you want to call it, then how do you open up. How do you give to yourself manifestation without hitting something**. You are the light and coming with a SS at a speed beyond the speed of imagination. (:22). Forget about what Einstein told he never understood. You come to this point, you are here, and now you want to manifest yourself, **you are a beam. You are not a spherical. The only way you might be able to exist and confirm your existence is to convert to a plasma**. In a way a plasma that can balance itself in the dimension of the rotation of the strength. If try to balance this ( ) not only you have rotate in this direction (? around itself) but also in this direction (around the ray). **We see cylindrical entities existing in the U is a reality, very rare, but it's not practical. So you start as a plasma, you transfer yourself as a elongated field of a Pl that it can get attracted to a higher speed, and then at the point how do you convert yourself back into a P**l. If you are a car you crash yourself into a wall, you stop and whatever is left is there. But in the SS you travel you can't smash yourself up. Or you can use the STM. But how do we convert**, what is the method to convert a ray, a field, into plasmatic confirmation of existence, and a stable condition and position. It's very easy for those of you who will understand when you go back to a structure of a SS**. (:24). You have to understand one thing, I am the ray, how could I stop without smashing in, but I can convert myself to be what is there. There are a number of ways to do it. **Different races in the space have created different ways to do it and that is according to MG field strength of their own existence, because you can't do the same standard procedure for every race.** It is according to what strength they appear and they have to manifest themselves from and ? bandwidth. Go back to the very original teaching and understand that this is the Pl (draws a spiral in the cylinder), **it spirals from the center and it elongates, this is how the plasmatic field of the ray or light looks like.** Because it's gravitated, it's pulled. To a weaker point in the front and the stronger point in the back according to the direction of motion. All you need to do is hook this back to here, and its M to the front, and what happens is the plasma just opens up. **It changes itself from a light into a spherical shape without any damage. the process can be very rapid, literally you hang your G and M fields in the opposite way, so the bottom opens up**. (:26). and because you have a continuous flow it makes itself the shape of a sphere or a shape of what it has to be in that dimension or environment. If you understand this even for those who work with transportation of the fields, it's very easy, you receive the rays of the sun, you change the system and then you see it becomes gold, if you change it in a different way the same thing becomes silver, and if you change it a slightly different way the other things becomes mercury or Cu ?? **To become Cu it has to go through this (Pl) at a given specific point of anchoring, at this point if it anchors it becomes Cu but at this other point it becomes gold or does**

it become H. It depends on its environment. Then if you anchor it closer (to the center) it becomes Plutonium. At the point of the strength of the connection we decided conversion of the Pl to any entity we need. **You don't need to put 2 reactors opposite to each other. You have to learn the process of the interaction and linking up of the fields. We all have spoken you put 1 M on the system on the other and this adds to the totality**. But how far do we understand this process and how far can we expand the knowledge because **in the space we don't have time to think if I am right or wrong, can I put the brakes on, because if you put the brakes on in the wrong place, (:28). Here you wanted it to be Cu, but if you choose the wrong anchoring you ended up becoming H. Here you are floating and here you are sinking. Here you are AA for the birds and you are a lion in the direction of the other entities.** The process of conversion is important and how we decide and at what level we do that, in the SS system it's very easy. In the future those of you who evolve in the direction of space development via SS you'll find out **you can make a SS to behave as a ray and you can also make the system to behave as a particle. You can make it to behave as a wave in as much as it has no entity, no tangibility, but at the point of manifestation it can switch from one to another. We understand the process of the motion of the light, in so many ways the transformation and transportation of the field from one point to another according to the strength of itself is one of the attributes of the Creator.** Man one day will understand. (:30). **It's us within our physicality dimension of existence, we create by interaction of a collection of Gans's, what we call the STM, then if you understand that the soul of the Creator carries a spectrum of existence (draws a wavy line to the STM) at its given strength in the way we saw creation of Cu, ??? the speed of creation ??? of the soul of the Creator. It has to be in a given condition that it gives it the confirmation of existence**. It doesn't matter how many universes and Unicose, galaxies and the rest are on the path. As you have created a dimension of the existence, in the full spectrum of the energy, (draws a spiral and from its center, a line back to the Creator), **Now you understand how the Creator is within me and I am part of the Creator. I come from the light of His existence, and at this point I manifest myself through the knowledge of existence. But how does the Creator move from being its totality to be in the existence of the STM**. It's a mystery which man will understand in the coming time. If you understood the ocean of the creation of the Pl to the point that it manifests itself in the matter state as Cu or whatever. **There cannot be any difference in the world of creation between the Creator and what He has manifested Himself as the STM. I made man in the image of myself. (:32). When you shout it doesn't only go down the road to your son when you tell him to stop, everybody else hears the same voice. So is the beauty of the Creator, when it shines everyone receives**. **If man understands this in a very simple way man can find the path to his Creator, to what you call ?? the Origin, the beginning, because when he shouts, all can hear, then as you know with the noise and where the voices come from you can see its existence.** Theology and the world of Unicose and Cosmology are one, it's how they want to interpret and understand the truth. **If the light comes from the inner existence of the sun, and it's transformation, transportation, transmutation are arriving to the earth and it becomes Cu, and if the earth was not there and it can travel on to another point it becomes H, and He in another position in the U of itself**, or maybe beyond itself ?? its spherical condition then we understand there is a big

question for man to ask himself. In the path of the light of the Creator, are we the gold, H or ?? energy or end up ?? (:34). that **in one day in collectiveness of returning back to what it is, we become another part of the soul of the Creator as the rain goes into and comes back to, as the fields of the Sun** go to and comes back down to the earth and ?? **Man has to understand that no, there is nothing any different in any realms of the creation.** Then it comes to **how man behaves, which again this is the interference with the emotion, or the interaction of the fields, of the lower field to a higher field. Then we call it at that point different types of evolution**, but in fact if we look it's no different. This is the STM, this is the finger, then the E and the fields of the finger in interaction with the brain at a given point creates the reaction of the ?? toe, because that the current that creates the motion for a plasma of the cells of the brain, then **where do we want to interfere with the E and field of source of the STM to expect what reaction and interaction at the physical dimension of the physicality, but this time we have made the channels and everything else for it that it is ready to interact only with those cells in that part. I can only move the tip of my index finger** or I just want to bend half of my thumb. (:36). ... then man understands a simple principle, that is to travel in the depth of the U man has to understand the operation of the fields of what he calls the light. The sooner we understand this the faster man will evolve in the new dimension. **The source, transmutation, transportation and conversion to manifest yourself as something as part of what was originally the Sun, so is the STM, and so is the Sun is the soul of the Creator. The process of the transmutation and transportation of the fields of the U are very simple to understand. If one understands the simple fact, is that the higher order has to give by its, what we call magnitudinal strength to the destination, and has to take from the point of destination, the G field of it, that it creates a balance**. I taught it before that children could understand, **it's like a simple pulley**, it depends on how you pull on this and how you want to see which way you want to bring the chain. (:38). ... do you want the chain to move continuously but understanding the operation of the rope itself. if I start from here and ??? **... I come from the source, and I create a conversion, and that I behave like the source.** The behavior of the source is simple, that is (drawing arrows) ... **. in totality it's the behavior of light, here (in the center pulley) it's the conversion of fields .. you decide how to rotate and manifest .. (:40). yourself on ?? earth. When you speak about the twin stars, there is something in the middle, that is the position and conversion of the strengths of the fields of G or M of the light, in respect to approaching or departing**. If we can control that in the space reactors of today, man will be able to travel the U and turn at any corner that he decides to turn. **The movement of the Pl in the space is totally dictated by the strength of the Pl within itself and in respect to its environment by order of magnitude**. Any questions. (Mr. Keshe we are having a very hard time hearing you, can you speak up a little? I am speaking as loud as I can, I have a very bad cold, somehow a sneezy nose). I think it's a little bit too late at the end of the teachings, shall we start from the beginning. (:42). Q: You mentioned sound to be transferred to the light and the destination to be a matter, so how as a human being to change our body to light and go back to the source, we **heard in Buddhist teaching that at the end (of their life) they become beautiful light (Rainbow Body) and disappears**. Can you explain that process? That is part of the Buddhism and part of the understanding. Go back in the teachings, (:44). **I referred to the transfer of every cell**

energy, back to the soul, that the physicality in a way disappears, or it goes back into its origin which is the soul. You can't do that with the physical entity, but if you understood that every cell has a soul and you can create a condition that the STM becomes lower in strength than the soul of the cell that he created, then it becomes the feeder, then in that process, there is no matter of physicality, then as everything has absorbed, then it shines like a light, because now it has and it needs to find a point of reference, that now that it absorbs so much that in ratio by strength according to the soul of the totality of the U, it gets absorbed by it or detected by it. The understanding of it is very simple, **Buddha tried to explain** it, but he could not find a way to make it easy to understand, maybe we can do it now, or partially to start with. If this is **the body and this is the STM, the law of the Pl tells you that the strongest always gives to the weakest by the ratio of the mass, that it can make it bigger, or create a condition that by feeding it, it transfers most of its energy to it. (:46). and as it goes low it (they) become unison.** What does this mean? **The STM becomes so humble that in is so giving and that in giving it gives to every soul (cell) of the entity**. In that process in a very simple way the point of giving and reducing, in fact the power of the soul**, all the entities of the body, all parts and pieces, all the souls of totality in trying to feed they demise themselves to one center. And then it is very easy, you have to use the emotion of the man, then you are left with 1 soul that carries all the energies of every single soul in this entity. Now it changes, it has to be a giver to be able to survive, now it finds its the point of destiny, point of interaction, or absorption, or in a way to be pulled too. It can be done, it becomes the source of humbleness**, we call it in the English language. We become so much humble, lower even in essence in strength, **even lower then the cell in our own body, that the soul of the physicality feeds the STM.** It needs a total understanding. (:48). Then with all the souls, the physicality has a soul, even it takes itself the energy of the physicality. You diminish into 1 central soul which is the STM. That needs a lot of understanding how to do it**. Very few people can do that. That comes when nothing in the U has value except being able to be, to serve. You convert the whole totality of the man to one entity, then if that entity is absorbed by the bigger field it becomes like a light**, the way a light moves from the sun to the earth as it is feeding the weaker by its direction of motion, the light continues, you call it disappearing but in fact it's a massive field energy, in the U it's not so massive but in man's terms, it is the total energy of the man's existence that you become a light to become, to manifest yourself in the dimension ?? of the strength of the souls of the entities of the U **according to the MG field mass of this planet**. It's very easy, why you call it a farmers, or **certain spiritual people do it because they learn how to become detached and in that detachment the physicality feeds to confirm its existence (:50). the soul of physicality and with it as it goes converts the energy of the physicality to the energy of the soul. As it was mentioned that when a man dies the energy released is equivalent to 18 Hiroshima bombs**. But if you can create the soul condition that it can absorb the totality of 18 bombs then you can see how much energy the body of the man absorbs and holds on to. Then you can transmute and if you become so selfless that ??? that does not become part of the confirmation and acceptance of the existence then you can return back to your soul**. Don't forget every cell produced by the body has given a share of his soul from the existence of ?? the totality of the STM in reduction of strength at the point of**

interaction. If you call in a very simple way, **if the STM is there, and you have a cell (soul) here (toe) the STM is just a beaker (beacon ?) but it depends how and where you touch this soul in transportation to touch the toe, arm, heart, and that ??soul reaches there because that is the strength it has. Now you understand how they say you can become a light, but to do it you have to be able to become humble enough that, (:52). the souls of your own existence transfers all their energy to feed you, and as you, you become the totality of one,** that in interaction with another becomes absorbed and becomes part of the energy of existence. Any other question. Buddhism and Taoism brings a lot of things close for man to understand in reality the truth about his own creations. Where the other religions in the West are nothing but financial based and punishment based, which makes a lot of money. **In the West religions are businesses and not a way of teaching the soul. Elevation of the soul will come through Buddhism and Taoism and not through the financial resources in Jerusalem, Vatican or other places**. (audio problem) (:54). **Q: If we were originally a soul from outside of this planet then wouldn't it be easier for us to be a light and manifest our body here and not need to go through pregnancy and be born as a baby**? What are you talking about, are you awake or asleep? (laughs) I am dreaming and talking dream language. You just explained how we go to light and back to the source. .... If at the beginning we all come out from the source and then can't we just manifest our body on this planet, wouldn't that be easier**? It is not a process that you can control. It's a process of balance distribution of where you put the beacon. (:56). If you put a beacon in Africa or Russia or wherever. This beacon is what you call the beginning of the STM and when it gets established in the womb of the mother.** That is what ... (hello are you still there Mr. Keshe?) Yes I am waiting for an answer. Hello can you hear me? I am not sure what the question is? (the sound is better) ... Did you get that Ruthi? No I don't know what the question is. **Go back to what you asked, as the question and understand that it is us or the soul of us at the point of inception, (:58). that decides what strength we want to attract from the fields of the Creator. It doesn't matter if it has gone through a solar system or galaxy or a universe or whatever. The strength of our soul at the point of inception and its development dictates what we absorb from the center of the Creator or the original field, or whatever name you want to give it**. I think that should answer you. Do you understand? Q: Now you said that we can't choose, so that it depends on our originally or like the strength of our field ... What we absorb ... **Q: So that depends on our self, we can't choose if I want to be higher or lower. ... It's conditioned on the position and the place where the soul takes its condition, its origin**. If you are from the Source, how far and how many things are in front of, that here you become gold, here silver, and H whatever. (1:00). **You create at the point of inception the field strength, that you absorb this field strength**. This field strength comes directly from the Source, the beginning when it was released, it doesn't mean it was always ?? so high. **It could be (a ray) from the origin that never had any accidents or touching anything and arrives to you, so you are directly connected to the direction of the Source, but that is very rare, it's impossible more or less in the position of the universe. Because it's such a big mix mash**. Q: I think I understand a little bit, but I want to confirm, **so if a soul comes from outside of this planet and can manifest directly on this planet without being born? In so many ways it happens. Man chooses to accept that kind of birth but if you go from here to planet Zeus and**

you know how to convert when you approach you don't need to go into the womb of a mother to be born. You just convert knowing the strength of the soul and the condition of the environment. Maybe some of us will end up on a planet if we decide to go into space that all the beings are roller balls and they roll everywhere, they don't have arms and legs. So do you need to go inside a roller ball to be born to have a soul, you can come in and live according to the condition you are at. (1:02). As I said you change the Pl of the soul at the point of interaction. Q: You said if you put the G in the back and M in the front you change to a Gans? You change to a spherical ball, in the dimension of a sphere if you can explain it that way. Q: But on the light itself ?? is it all over? Yes, it's very much interactive, the light finds a space gap, if you have a magnet and you put iron dust on the ground you'll see the fields, with a sphere you'll pretty much see the same. **The space gaps, we say traditionally the North Pole going out but there are gaps between these magnetic fields which are not empty spaces, they are where the G fields are squeezed in. (1:04). How can you get through the space gaps of the universe because these don't stop here, as they go out they open up to a very large angle. Anything in that field strength has a passage.** And each of the gaps are different from each other. Q: If the Gans has a light and I as a person so my body is a Gans also, I should be seeing other lights too, the reason I can't see it is because this is the way physicality is and we can't see it? Yes, but let me explain something else. It's a very interesting point, those of you who might understand what I am explaining. We have seen the aura of the man, the fields around him, this is after the conversion of the soul to physicality with a mass body of the man. **There is a very strong beacon in the center, amazingly strong beacon in the center, we call it the STM. Then you have what you got used to, the physicality of the man. We see the aura. But if my physical eye, (1:06). 'me' from planet Zeus does not see this, but only sees the STM. I don't see what he is doing here (physically) but I see what his intentions are**. Man will find this out very soon when he goes to space, **one of the first things to hit the man, is that we don't see physicality, but we see the light. But we see that this light is communicating, it's part of it, we feel it. It goes back to the point, do I see your soul because it's a very strong beacon or with the eye of the man I only see the physicality of the man and can't see the soul.** But the eye from planet Zeus doesn't see the physicality, only the soul. And if you are a predator, he will take the soul, it's a good package of energy. Q: She quotes Mr. Keshe, '**The whole of the Unicose becomes the gap between the soul of the Creator and the brain, the ocean or the magma which by the field reduction leads to the creation of the physicality of the Creator, (1:08). during which part of the emotion of the Creator ?? like a cell with the dimension of his soul'. So the Creator has a soul, a physicality and emotion, .. when we say, "I created man in the image of Myself"**. So there is a lot happening here. We have the E, we are the image of God because He created us in His own image. The Creator creates all aspects of Himself in us, and its unlimited aspect of itself. Am I swimming in the emotion of the Creator right now? And is my E representative of His E but in physicality? Right now, no matter how many people are born on this planet they have one aspect of the Creator, then the Creator has created all these aspects in order to achieve what? Because there must be some reason He placed all these aspects to come up with alternate solutions or to get to an ultimate threshold that everything is going to come to one? I said this once to a child and I think it sums up the answer to you. **If every cell has its own soul, is**

every soul of the cell. (1:10). Or is every cell aware of the existence of the soul. And then you are 1 cell on the tip of a finger and through interaction with a soul you have received energy to be in that position. But now you are the tip of the finger soul, the cell, and the body is playing ofotball, what is your role in that game of ofotball? Or you are part of the totality that is moving, chasing a ball, and you are not aware of it because you are just a cell, on the tip of the finger, hanging and dangling. Even though we say we are part of, we are connected to the soul of the Creator, **is it the Creator playing ofotball at the moment or is he having a rest**, and just because he is resting the tip of the finger moves and the cell which is the STM moving, or is He aware of playing ofotball**. Q: I hit my head last night**, lot of pain, feel asleep (1:12). I was completely light, and I felt I was the Creator and it was the strangest feeling I ever had, one with everything, but the pain created that, and I was wondering why the pain created to that extent that I can see the light, and what is the relationship with such pain and the E or feeling? I don't know. If you see the light and you hit your head on top of your eye, you might have created a shock of nerves in the cells of the eyes. A lot of things people do can be physically explained. **People say, I saw a huge light and I am free of everything, but in fact I can explain the whole process. The divergence of the Soul of Physicality to the STM creates a massive light, and people make a mistake with dying and being very free and comfortable (near death experience?), because all the soul energies need to be replenished,** to be put in order, in automotive industry they call it a callback. Everybody gets called back in because there is a need for an adjustment, a correction. We see this quite a lot especially in physical accidents. you see a rush of cells as you don't want to stand that threshold of pain, it's your decision, I have had enough, I want to call it a day. (1:14). in their subconscious, this is how people create their own ILS, and many create their own MS. **Q: How do create a Point of reference when each point of the earth has its own MG? Very much like the birds do, they go to one end of the planet and go exactly to the same tree every year**. We are aware of the field strength and we have ordered it**, we decide to ignore it but we are fully aware of all of it. We know where we want to be on this planet the minute we are born and where we'll end up and we know where we are going to** be. Living a few bits and bumps here, we are that bird on the wing of flight, but the 2 ends are known. **There are 5 things which man surely does, that he is born and there is one certainty he will die. In between there are 3 more, you eat and sleep. and without any of the 5 there is no existence of the sou**l. (1:16). and its got a time gap we call the age, it has a beginning, establishing of the soul, and maturity of the soul departing from the physicality because it can't hold, it's too much. **We know all of it, it's just that we decided to ignore it because for us, we decide the time,** like when you give birth they ask her if it's a boy or a girl and she says I don't want to know, even the doctor has told you, you are deaf, I don't want to see it. But the reality is... The point of inception is more or less an accident we really know exactly how and why we ?? expecting to get what level that we depart. It's like going with a bucket and knowing how far you are going to carry that bucket, only to the ??? somebody wants to fill it with drip, drip, and some with a cup full, and some put in the ocean and fills it to the brim. Q: You said 5 things, but you gave only 4. You guess. One is going to the toilet, without it there is no ?? It's part of us, **getting rid of what we don't need, without taking we don't confirm, without having a time to process it, and there is a beginning and an end**. Q: To become a light and manifest

anyplace you want (1:18). that's magnificent. Many do it. Any other question. Q: Man from Togo, I see light on a person like can be gold, diamond, what am I seeing? Can you explain in more detail? (1:20). **Q: If I am a person I see a light like a star shining on his body. .. It depends on what you want to accept in the dimension of the fields that you observe**, you can see the same person as gold and then the next time you see them as silver color. We decide in what position and condition we want to see, it depends on the strength of us in the point of observation. (1:22). ... **Next month July 7th is anniversary of Fabio's death. (1:24). Keshe reads, letter about Fabio's.** It is still not clear from the truck driver what happened and there is still an investigation going on, 2 years later. The Minister ofund that it was the truck that hit the car on the right side, .. the car turned in front of the truck and hit the road barrier and bounced on the truck running and hooking it, .. at such a speed to project the bodies out of the car about 200 meters. The death of Fabio has been assessed by police, this was the text. **As we said, it was attempted murder, it was a hit, we have to wait for Police inquiry**. The rest is in private until the court rules. (1:26). If the driver is convicted it will be a very large sentence as he claims innocence. It was well set up as we know how it was done. The KF will use this case to defend a lot of cases that is happening to us. The place, position, and how it happened has brought the KF to a halt for some time. What I read was from the court and they ofund that the truck hit the car on the right side, twice, and they ran it over. As we said this was not as it looks ... we'll bring more information as it comes in. ... we are all aware of what has happened. ... we looked at it as attempted murder on my life .... we have ofund the connection between that Albanian driver and Belgium. (1:28). It just depends on how the police will link it. ....
(1:32). .. **we are releasing that we have made the connection between the Albania and Belgium. We have ofund a direct sharing of the website between them, it's totally illegal and has never been seen, we provide this document to Italian police. (1:34). This is an organized crime by a state**. I withhold any further information right here, but our team has established a very clear line between them. ... **Giovanni comes on to explain**. They made a special checking and ofund that the truck hit the car. (1:36). They told that the car hit the truck but they ofund that it was the opposite. It's not possible to say more for an investigation of this type ... (1:38).

(1:46**). I explained to this (solar energy) engineer that we absorb more energy at night then in the daytime. The reason for it is that as the field forces of the sun moves away as we go to the back away from facing the sun**, it allows ... it's less pressure on the fields of the planet to move out, because the sun's rays are stronger then the earth's, there is so much of it that it subdues the earths G.. ... rays against the surface. When we go away from the sun, afternoon, evening or whatever, at night these field forces due to the balance, now they have to balance themselves in respect to what we call the Solar System, and these fields are not as strong as the sun facing part of the earth, and what **we have seen by experience and testing, (1:48). is that the fields of the earth they move further up and away from the surface of the earth, which means we receive much stronger M fields**, which means we receive more fields from the planet. **Let's say during the day the strongest field would have come to our ankle, now the same strength reaches our knees.** ... If let's say the factor was 10 during the daytime then at night the same factor would be, if at the ankle would be at the knee height. What

we showed you in Einhoven with the sphere (that measures fields), that these fields are much more powerful. **We can produce systems that they create more energy during the night then the day using the MG field of the planet**. We showed the ball a couple weeks ago in the teachings, so **as we lay down (on the ground) or walk bareofoted without shoes or socks, because each one of these is like a filtering, like your brain has a filtering of your soul, whatever expansion or extension we do to the planet from its surface, its absorption, it does the same thing**. If we walk bareofoted on the earth or sleep flat on the floor, which many people do (1:50). We absorb different field radiation from the earth, we sleep lunch or night time. **The soul of physicality is connected to the STM, so as we receive more direct fields through our different part of the souls of our ofot and the ankle , much stronger fields are ... radiated back to the soul and they effect the STM. We are connected to. The way we walk, if we walk with fear or with joy, the field absorbed ?? the E of joy and that in ?? reflection feeds back to our soul, the way the soul gives to dictate the shape and position of a cell. When the cell receives, it gives motion to it, it feeds back to the emotional part of the brain that it feeds back to the soul. It's a mutual way to feed**. When you walk bareofoted you receive more fields at the level ... it doesn't mean.... you can walk somewhere and feel absolutely exhausted, and walk somewhere else and feel so rejoiceful. I go for a walk to enjoy, I do it bareofoted, but I walk on the concrete, you're always afraid something might go in my ofot. Some people just blank it out, nothing can happen and I walk. When you get to that step where nothing matters and I walk (1:52). and there it an ??emotional block, does it add to the STM? Or do **I walk on the beach and enjoy the pleasure of sharing my feelings to the ground, as much as you give to the earth, you receive to the earth as you walk on it. ?? you all take. At the same time we have to understand it's an everlasting .... continuous interaction between every single cell/souls in the body of the man and the STM. If we walk bareofoted we absorb energy directly, if we walk bareofoted at night, we are peace, see everything and are comfortable we get a different ... sleep on the floor, you get a different reaction. If some of you have ever tried sleeping on the leather, it creates a different type of sleep pattern then when you sleep on the clothe. On the leather it's a natural process** .... (broken ..)... I was explaining that if you sleep on leather be it furniture or on the ground, you sleep totally different. (1:54). Because the **leather is made of the AA which we are made of, we share different field strength from it. It's a balanced fields**, whereas on mattresses with all the metals in it, is not the natural way that we transfer energies. We transfer energies with Cu, spring and the rest of it. We know how we use the Cu for different purposes in our Pl technology. We see another ?/ how we share our energy with the totality of our structure. ?? what we give and take, what you call aura is continuously with us, what strength we give and take. If you walk bareofot or sleep on the ground without any interface we absorb totally different level. We see some researches that people who sleep on the floor eat totally different then people who sleep on a mattress, on the 20th or first floor. How far you stay away from the absorption of the higher or lower order during the daytime or nighttime creates different patterns of behavior. These have all been studied in depth in some organizations. **The emotion and energy is different for those who sleep on the 20th floor then the ground floor even though it's the same building. (1:56). At the high altitude you receive different M fields from the earth then what you receive from the**

?? It effects you and what you absorb and what you give is directly from the soul of the physicality to the STM and reflects that with the STM. ... **Q: Are our hands in a way a copy of the Alek Beads system, the ones we put in the SS**. Because I was observing my hands and pictured the palms are round like a sun and the space between the fingers looks like what you explained with the magnets and the iron dust. I picture in my hands the triangles you draw in the Alek's system also. Would the space between the fingers be the absorbing and G point and the fingers as the giver and M point. And what is the use of hands in Pl T at the soul level. (1:58). Would you like to write a book about it. **It's very much like what we just explained, but the fingers, we absorb different M field strengths from our fingers, and the fingers and toes are needed and are part of the energy balance. How we behave, how our soul is, how our soul dictates its operation, can be shown by the operation and shape of the fingers**. The way you hold them ... shake hands with your fingers, you can tell everything about the STM. **I think the people who invented the handshake, the Japanese are very clever they don't do it because you can read them, is to find out how you feel, who they got opposite to them, and what expected of them,** or expected to be done. .... (2:00).
(2:03). **Angelo of Rumania presents his device. It's similar to a MaGrav and it's about the interactions with the human body. They did measurements with therapist**.
(2:04). (2:06) Explain the purpose .. (2:10). Video with subtitles and no audio. (2:12). Another video. (2:18). ... **Mr. Keshe says anything with high speed rotation of Gans's we always see effects like this, we feel it. Could be in the center of a group of people? Yes. If you go back to the old cultures, the Maya, or Far East, they used to have these kind of things, but the hid it in the structure the way they used to make things out of wood or whatever. (2:20). In the very old times they used the intestine of animals to make these kind of things**. They believe the flow of life ?? if you can regenerate it you can bring life back in different ways. Continues with videos. The Pl device is very positive. .. (2:22).

(2:24). 25 25 .. we have to stay very open minded and not to be prejudice or try to promote one thing or the other. This program the way you showed these fields is not scientifically acceptable. ... because everybody makes lines on it the way they like.
(2:26). I know of hundreds of programs made by the Russian space people. ... we'll do this in the KF, try to bring in scientific people to quantify and qualify the result. .. ..
(2:28). .. if you start showing these things from now on it has to have a solid ground.

(2:34). ... One of our research center has submitted Gans balls for certification. .. Romania team to get it certified and then share it with other countries. ...

(2:38).
(2:40). These system are so cheap to make and so effective they can be used by the poor people and this is where we have to come in. 24
(2:42). **Jalal presents, and photos. It happened to a family 3 days ago at noon. the 2 children where playing on this trampoline, the father and mother went away briefly, then they heard a whistle noise like a jet**, but not a normal jet, similar to what happened in 1990s war in Iraq, and both of them couldn't move, stopped by the noise. When the

noise left the children were scared. **They saw an object 3 to 3 meters. They know about the Pl. The daugther drew it, it was lights but not lights, only colors, yellow, orange, red, on parameter of the yellow shaped waves. It's a ball but not it had something attached to it, a plate. smoke coming out, looked like smoke, it covered garden and part of roof, estimate 20 meters in diameter. The girl asked if the Gans's had anything to do with it?** (2:48). I don't know. I don't make comments on these things. This could be anything. ... **We can't make comments on this, no way**. She said it was solid object and could see parts moving, not colors, phosphoric color. ... **At the moment if you look into the deep sky you see a number of positions ??? spaceships. They shine and they have taken position in line on the horizon with the other stars.** (2:50). They can detect any movement of the position of the satellites or the stars that they can see. We see a number of them in the past few months, **so there is some movement in the space in respect to, the machines we have to detect planetary system do not pick up on these, it's due to the fact of the way they are, the way they absorb, they are not detectable by any shape or means**. There is a lot of activity above us, it's been for the past 2 years. Those I can explain exactly which part of the U they come from, they have a specific way of positioning, transportation and the rest of it. But these things when you are not there or have seen them it's not correct to make comments on. Any other questions. (2:52). Alec shows his Pl field accelerator, N coating and then Gans coating with CH3. It's a series of rings. (2:54). KF plasma "One Soul" T-shirt, with special ink over the chakra points. It received certification in Italy. Plasma liquid soap. (2:56). **There is 2nd edition of the Books. The books and some materials will be sold on Amazon. We are still talking about the KF Coin, with some governments to back it**. The beginning of the teaching today was very heavy as such, heavy means we haven't gained the knowledge for it but we have to set precedents that when we become enligthened by the knowledge we can go forward with it to the next step and once it's developed to understand that this was that part of the teaching of such and such a time, the teaching of 3 years ago some people say that now (afterwards) that they can ofllow it this time. (2:58). **The structure of the light internally we will try to go into next time if everything comes together correctly. Then you can see how you can use the conversion from the light plasma, or you call the plasma of the light to the Pl of the spherical condition, that in that transition you can produce what you need. It's the transition that leads most of the time to the manifestation of the entity, and then the environment will play its game to manifest in that dimension and that structure**. The teachings will carry on further to expand on the light and understanding of the transportation of the Pl and then we'll go back into the creation of the U. When we teach about that, I referred to part of it today in the creation of the U, some of you might understand it. Because now we take a step further in ??? the STM and the Creator which becomes part of the U and Unicose. I will try to put more in bit by bit so when we come to the creation or the origin of the U we understand the totality of the creation and the Creator. Please try to understand the first hour of the teaching today, it's very important especially those of you contemplating transportation with space travel.
(3:00).
End

228th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, June 14, 2018

(INTRODUCTION OF NEUTRON::: Breakthrough in AZ shimmering lights attained, Belgium court case, Peace in North Korea, John shows videos and discusses what he is doing in AZ, They started to see the rubbing of the fields and smoke which is the M field conversion of mass fields into matter state but still in the gaseous state, The breakthrough is we have managed to convert matter into plasma and conversion of the Pl into field strength that it becomes a plasma of itself and when the strength is right it manifests itself as the whole structure of the spaceship, for the first time we have seen the fainted light and this will grow bigger, ,)

(:18). A breakthrough development in AZ with John. (:20). Talks about court case in Belgium. ... (:25). North Korea.
(:30).
(:36). John of AZ comes on. We're doing tests on 3 main SF reactors. We were trying to identify the light between 2 SF that we weren't able to see with the naked eye, but we felt them with our hands. We made a device, a wand with very strong M Gans so we were able to interact with the reactors. (:38). the stronger feeding the weaker. ... we saw some smoke between the reactors. (:40). Shows video. He can see in person but doesn't show on video. (:44). The wand is made from Tritium that is very heavy M. ... What did you learn from this? That it interacts with the G field but not so much from the M field. (:46). After 5 days the 2 SF are beginning to interact with each other. ... saw the light in between the 2. ... the lower part is where most of the fields are. What we should learn from this is if we create stronger fields in any of the 2 sets, the system will light up . (:48). If you go around the system and see if you see the light. **At the moment it is interacting with the earth's MG field and the "Mother" system, one of the 2 system against each other (?? I think it is the point of reference system). What is important that you feel it and see the light, as I have been telling you. For the first time we start seeing the shimmers. The strength of the bottom layer of fields are there but they aren't strong enough**. And when you put a stronger field inside which is a single core that he is using as a detection unit gives you confirmation of the theory and what we said from the beginning. **The next step for this shimmering, is if John finds a way to load up heavier fields then he'll ?? see the light all the way around, he doesn't need to look. This is part of the development understanding ... now when we add the third matter, or stronger field in, because don't forget this one is much stronger then the other 2, and very much concentrated, then you start to see the rubbing (of the fields), smoke he calls it, M field conversion of mass fields into matter state, but still in the gaseous state. If they can find a different kind of recording system that can show different kind of lights, then you'll see it totally. Now we understand that we are on the verge of a breakthrough. (:50). We have managed to convert matter into plasma, and conversion of the Pl into field strength that it becomes a Pl of itself, and when the strength is right it manifests itself in the whole structure. For the first time we have seen the fainted light and this will grow bigger** and bigger. it shows John has to increase the loading has to go a step up, heavier more energetic. We are on the next phase. One of the ways to expand or reduce the fields is to reduce the top number 4 reactor, move it down and you suppress the donut and it will squeak, leak when you have

a donut in your hand and you squeeze it and the cream comes out. By reducing the height of the top core you squeeze the donut. The bottom 3 are very strong and they won't bend. the only thing left is the field flow will increase. ... if you get it right by moving it too far and the pressurizing of the Pl your system will fly. It won't go through the transition of the matter state, it will create its own MG field as an open space system will take shape and flight. (:52). .. you have to strengthen the fields ... watch if there are any Gans materials around in the room that could be draining from your system, so whatever you have built you are feeding them. Congratulations John and your team this is another breakthrough for the development of the T. Try to strengthen the bottom cores and not necessarily the top core, but you can do the top core by (changing) the distance (to the bottom). You bring the blade closer instead of bringing the knife closer. Bring the top lower and see if you can see the light. Then the next step is compression and what I call back flush of the fields of the top core, if it reaches before the G field is created will give you the SS or the shimmer of the SS. You'll initially see light but you can still see all your cores and everything inside. You are dead on, if you don't play outside like the past few months and focus on the target, you should have in the next 4 weeks. (:54). Video of missing Gans in one of the reactors. It's a stationary reactor as part of a SF, one of them is missing its Gans without a leak. (:58). (1:00). These cores are glued together. One of the problems with these glued systems is sometimes works if you use 2 composite glues, epoxy, it works much better. I want to ask you, which way is the reactor facing the one that lost its Gans? (1:02). the other SF is to the left about 20 feet away. Maybe it has a hole that it's evaporating. reseal all the ball and try it again. The Chinese website KF.cn is back online. (1:04). What is important for a lot of KF supporters is how you managed to create what you call Tritium or M strong. A lot of people are trying to produce it and running into problems, and H2. Could you explain how to make it and I give 2 warnings, this is not the only way and doesn't mean its 100% H3. Share knowledge so people understand. I'll how to do the golden trick. (1:06). He shows video. How did you pull the C from the CH3, w want to know how. The trick is we put it in a CO2 box, in a N coated plate and put , we put it in a glass jar in the water, as the CO was being made. and covered the top. (1:08). As the CO2 was being made, it disassociated the H. He draws it on whiteboard. We leave it sit for 3 weeks. Before we start we hydrogenate the CH3 by bubbling in H-H-O. (1:12). So the CH3 also contains some degree of H2 and the H. How did you guess it is H2 and H? We are bubbling in atomic H. We used Hydrogen gas. Would it be possible that once you made the H3, that you add it to a mixture of water and a mixture of say Gans water CO2, and creating again between the 2 plates (1:14). create a condition that you produce H in conjunction with C you can produce Deuterium. If you take the H3 to another box and put it back into another composition of salt, different then the original. And you allow the H3 to interact with the new Cu, sorry C, if you close the top it will allow this extra C to extract additional O from the atmosphere without a cap. Then you'll have H2O, CO2 and what is left over will be an (1:16) . additional H inside, using a pure water. It will be a different color. Or a saltwater with a different density then the outside. You still get your CO2 from the O getting pulled from the water to create the CO2 in conjunction with the C and at that point whatever is coming as AA and from outside allows you to create a water and then you should get a pure H. This CO2 ... is because it's all plasmatic. You don't go to the matter state then it allows you to create H2O plus H ... the only way you can see it, it's very slow, is if you mark the water level

and see if it rises. This needs a special understanding of it because when you connect your plates you have to make sure you have, what I call a resistive load, it works usually with just a resistive load, which is just a piece of Cu wire connecting the 2. ?? whenever you are producing materials you never just connect this to this (the 2 plates together). If you do that you actually produce different products and it's not CO2. (1:18). .. you might see pure H at the bottom. This conversion is very rapid. You might see a change of color, which are very rapid in this process. When you connect the 2 plates with one wire, you are not using ?? use a chemical reaction. Even though it looks exactly the same. What it looks like when you do a direct connection, you might find that you get a separation with 2 types of Gans's. When you create a separation because now it has to go through the interface of the wire, then you create a different environment. There are a number of points you have to remember, over a number of years of doing these kind of N and Gans making may have slipped your mind, is that the reason we use salt is not only because of the planetary condition, but it has a typical common denominator and can lead to NaOH, and near enough ClH (Choleric acid). (1:20). Those of you who have found a mixture of Gans in your box means you most probably have connected (your plates) directly. ?? go to the battery operation, where here you go through salt condition. This is what life on this planet depends on and if you understand this process you can use the salt to release yourself with a lot of things and create a lot or whatever you need. It's 2 different processes, 1 is a G process and the other is a M process. NaOH is a G process where NaCl or going towards Choleric Acid is M because you release a lot of energy and if we understand this we can use it ot our advantage to create a condition of H, H2, and H3. None of you plays with this, I have seen 1 or 2 people play with it but then they left it because they couldn't understand. If you change your salinity and you feed in H3, or bring the H3 you produced into a new environment, now you can decide on the salinity or alkalinity, or if you connect the lines to be an acid condition then you go through matter state, then if you go through Na you go through the Pl state or what we call the cycle of life. This is the difference in the whole understanding and work of what you see has been done. (1:22). ... When you use Na you go into the cycle of life, and when you go into the chlorine or acidic then you energize life, and when you go into the direction of the H you feed life. If we understand this process and what John is saying, then the creation on this planet is practically the same. Our body decides and plays, does it work with different salts, which in a way dictates the G, how much am I going to hold on, this is why we have Mg salt and different salts in our body, it's how much am I going to hold on to energy. When it goes to Chlorine it decides how much I am prepared to share, and when it comes to the H it's what am I supplying. If we understand this and bring it into the production of the H, H2, or H3, you'll find out in the dynamic cores that John showed us, there is a continuous conversion between these, it's not that I only have H3, but in the cores, especially when you reach the donut position, H3 converts to D (H2) and visa versa, and you decide. (1:24). in the coming time as we become more expert in these kind of space flight tests we'll use only 1 material as John has done, but the condition of the giving and the speed of the conversion decides if the material goes to H3 and then goes to H2 and then if we can contain the H2 we achieve a diamond structure of it, the H2, then it gives us the physical structure (of the SS). When you look at the skin in the 3 layers the manifestation of the physicality and how it appears is on the middle layer. You have eczema and skin deformation, it's not done .. even though this (middle layer) is

disturbed, this (top layer) responds to it, this carries 2 layers of emotion, in fact if you look at it, it carries 3 souls. And then when this soul gets disturbed, the balance of the souls changes you see a skin infection, eczema. Then you go inside the body where the salts comes to it the liquid, it becomes Asthma. When you bring eczema in a liquid condition that it can grow you get Asthma. In fact, there's a company in Europe that has become expert at it, they have understood the effect of the salt in the middle layer, so if you get your middle layer disturbed, emotionally or by salt you get a skin deformation, which forms not just because of the top layer being disturbed, but because of the salt content in the middle (layer). It becomes a releaser or an attractor of emotion, (1:26). or of supporting or holding on to, then we see the skin changes. If you understand this (about the skin) and bring it into this process (H3 production), then when it comes to your SF reactors you have to see which one it is you have to change to create the ?? crystal or physicality. Q: Would you recommend that we put an LED on every single Gans kit we make? I always do that. Q: Because we were only using it for the CO2 Gans? No I use LED for everything because it's a balancer and if you understand the work of the Pl it is actually it very much works as a diode, but in the traffic flow from M to G and it can change visa versa. Q: Someone talked about ... the salts that it divides the ions on one side and radioactive ions on the other and when you have them together they would feed off each other. The comment was using Na and K salts in your boxes. (1:28). You talked about the Na and the chlorine, would the K be even a better choice here then the chlorine? Yeah, if you go back to some of the teachings years ago, I referred to that I use K salt and the reason is not only conversion it's the property of the K which changes its configuration in the process. If you use K in the N coating stage you create a condition in your Gans's for the production of certain field strength which can support you in the space flight system. This goes back to understanding the nuclear magnetic field structure, and interaction between the proton and the neutron. Q: Are you talking about the isotopes of K for example? Yes, isotopes but at the same time it's not just isotopes because now you are working in the Gans state of matter, so you are working in field condition and not matter anymore. I specifically go and purchase K salt. (1:30).
(copy missing part)

(1:36).

(1:48). because of the fields and CH3, you created H3, then the next step to go from H3 to H2. Have you understood nuclear construction? I am not an expert. Come on John you are the old man of this game and you played more then anybody else. I played a lot. .. look at what you have achieved (H3 to H2), .. call it Tritium, which is 1 electron extra. What do you have extra in T, (1 neutron). Walla. I always explained, that when a man learns how to use a neutron then he opens to space. When you move from H3 to H2 where does this neutron go? Or in a plasmatic condition where does the energy of the neutron go? (1:50). Only 1 man has managed to reach this place but he hasn't understood it, he's still puzzled. If you can change, understand, or develop a system where you can, always remember you have Gans's of these materials and not the physical matter of these materials, if you can capture this energy the extra neutron, you have created a neutron reactor, and the depth of the U is yours. Q: And that's where you get into O as being the M of the ?? Don't forget you repeat the same process again when you go to H. What is

H, 1 electron and 1 proton, and you speak about this so freely, again what is missing here, where does the energy go? 1 more neutron. If you understood everything that you all spoke about .. if you put your H2 and H3 and H, what do you get. Gans of neutron. (1:52). This is the space. Q; Are you saying add them all together? I missed something? I hope it's recorded, you haven't missed anything, you haven't understood what I explained. Q: Say it again in different language. Okay .. (draws 4 dots 3 and 2). Do you remember when you put Cu and Cu what did you get? Gans of Cu. Now what happens when you put Gans of H, H2, H3 ... what is the balance of it. They all have the 1 proton and 1 electron, so what is left to give. (2 neutron, 1 and 0 neutrons). Do you understand? Q: Are you saying to put them in a salt environment? (I got it now then). You got it now. You came to the point of producing CH3 and you can't strengthen your system. It means your Gans's are not powerful enough. When you put more mass into it. That's all it is, a 2 liter engine you can't get a 4 liter engine out of it. (1:54). But sometimes if you take the fuel out and adjust your carburetor you can get maybe 3 or 4 out of it. If you understand how to do it the correct way, you'll understand that you have the key to produce the Gans of neutron and then you can use it as a space fuel. Then speed beyond the light, the imagination of man can be achieved. I always said that the point of maturity for space travels comes when man knows how to use the neutron, because it doesn't divide itself anymore, but it shares the power of the highest order. You start stripping it, but with other Gans's you always have a diminishing ratio, but with the neutron you don't, because it's the ,mother, the Essence. So whatever split to, it pulls back to. The space knowledge with this level moves one step closer to space flight. I said, if you move I teach you. We saw Musrak brings something out, but he only understands part of it. We see many of you saying I made H2, H, H3, but when I ask you what you made you don't know. Now if you say you made H2 which is in a crystal condition, you made H3, go back to Cu and Zn when it's Nano coated, the only N element left, individually, in this set is what? (1:56). The neutron. And this neutron Gans can't be oxidized, but you have to find a way to hold it, and a way that you can use it in the space reactors. That's a million of years of research and development in the space and you got it in 1 sentence if you understand it. Don't forget I am a nuclear physicist and I know the inside of the structure of a plasma and the nucleus. If your knowledge and the space reactor needs to go a step up, and you are looking for nearly, the ultimate fuel, this is how to make it. Why did you manage to create CuO or ZnO when you had a N coating of the same which is a matter state, now the game plays the same, you have 1 N set for free. Now that we have seen the light we go 1 step up. But there are other ways without going through this process if you don't understand that you can continuously produce neutrons. (1:58). Q: That's a lot of good information you shared with us today. I am here to teach when you are ready to listen. This is why you can't push your dimension beyond. At the bottom 3 reactors you are pulling apart the Tritium, but some of it, in escaping becomes H2 and then it gets energy from the outside and it goes back to H3, and when you put that H3 directly in the center at high speed, you actually create, if you look at it, this condition. Then you still have partially these 2 (H2 & H) in it. If you can produce neutron plasma, and understand what you are doing, there is a specific way and I am sure some of you will grasp it very quickly, then when you put this in your system you'll see the lights in an easier way. Q: Would you call that neutron plasma M? It is neutral and interacts according to its planet, it turns over itself because it has no connection. We talked about Einstein who never

understood, through his mathematical work he called it a funny thing, when he said, '1 atom turns on one polarity and ?? the other one turns', and he couldn't understand it, to him it was funny, because he didn't have knowledge of physics in a way. This neutron plays the game, you have to be able to control it that it stays North Pole, South pole (how you call it) that it stays in the direction you want, (2:00).

(2:14). like a little prism, like when the white light goes through the prism and gets separated into the separate colors depending on the lattice of the Gans, we'll see different colors absorbed, ... for the generation of stars. Stars are usually children of different universes. When we want a SS we need a seed, which we have been talking about right now, the light of the Creator which expands in the appropriate environment to behave as a neutron and from the other side we are feeding, and all the universes are feeding and sharing their free plasmatic fields. that's what I wanted to add, I hope I am appropriate. What you have to understand is that in the future mankind will understand the teaching of today, how we brought man into a very advanced level of the space technology. But those who don't understand think it's just a piece. But in time when man matures to understand the teaching then maybe they'll understand that this was a gift today (2:16). that changes the course of humanity in space development. I have pondered on this for a long time, is man ready to carry this knowledge, or would man ever be ready, but as we see some of the mankind's men have understood and made that difference. As I have always said, you make the move then I will teach you. Many of you have started moving, very few of you have understood how to move. This comes to the point today that we have to add to the knowledge. that from now on it leads to one direction and that is to take man into space. A lot of you will have a problem with this knowledge today because it is meaningless to a lot of you because you haven't understood the process of the space travel, but for those of you who understand now or in the future, will understand that this is the biggest gift I could give you.

THE FUEL OF THE UNIVERSE.

The way the U works, the space becomes an oyster for man. ... you came to atom, to nuclear and molecular, and nucleus and then I brought you to the energy inside of the plasma. None of you have broken into the energy inside the neutron. (2:18). This is the first time. We have reached the pinnacle of the knowledge of the universe. We are there and from now on whatever we do decides the future of mankind in the space, because now you have access to the universal fuel. I have shown you how to make it. My wish is that the knowledge will be used for peace on this planet. Because this knowledge is a million times stronger then any knowledge man has ever encountered. 41

(2:22).

END

(2:27). Creation video

229th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, June 21, 2018

(Discussion about love, The workings of the universe is so simple, Through our emotion, feeling and understanding we can change and influence things, Example how 1 fish causes the soul of the whole school to turn, The Keshe Foundation has become that fish to bring peace to humanity, It's that wish to understand more about the knowledge of the universe that it is triggering the release of the knowledge to mankind, Our wish for peace is taking shape with the summit of America and North Korea, Syria is the last war, Now that we understand that the soul of the man is within us and is us and gradually we are becoming peaceful then the Universal Community will come to us, More teachings on light, Any one light shines on everyone else that is of the same strength and can absorb it and the souls communicate through the light and it has a strength that anyone clear enough in respect to that position can read it, When we speak about the light it's the light of the existence, of the knowledge, of information. Where does the man go now that he has understood that he has the power to dictate and influence and access to the emotion of the humanity, The Keshe F is on the verge of space flight and we'll need to communicate with our souls to the soul of the spaceship, The spaceship will not accept lies anymore so we have to be honest and transparent, We don't believe the Americans ever went to the moon they have to explain the discrepancies, Challenge to KF to reach the moon and see if there are any flags, The light has a structure and carries information, If you understand how the body is made then you'll understand how the physicality of the spaceship is made, The sun doesn't have any physicality as such, The sun has a heartbeat therefore a soul and feels emotion towards its children as does teh galaxy and teh center line of the universe, In space we have to learn how to communicate with the soul, Detailed explanation of what love is in terms of plasma and how it is formed at the outer boundary of the brain and why it has a physical dimension, When you receive the love back you understand your own soul, Sometimes the love gets stuck in teh middle and doesn't reach the soul, In the space you have to understand this because another entity can absorb you as MG fields unless you have awareness of your soul, In time the physicality of hte brain won't be needed and it will be free to move in the universe, Bone structure is common in the universe, Explains the difference between love for a child and a lover and that he still falls madly in love with Caroline after 30 years, Plants and trees take from there environment but also give to it there are chemical changes around the roots it is always both ways, The electricity in your home requires give and take to create a current, When the love dies with the husband don't blame him for the blockage have you taken out what he doesn't need to create a current of love, We haven't learned to distribute our love equally among our children, If the father falls in love with the daughter she becomes a mistress to the mother he has to confirm equal love with the soul, In the space we have to understand the different forms of love when we encounter other entities, Now a days it is fashionable to say I love you, Rebound love is a disaster, Why we emphasize on love because it is how the universe works we give what we don't need and link up with others who are of the same, They give that we can receive and in turn they can take what we don't need, but is that love or is that the dimension that I want to be connected and that connection allows me to exist, Why he's backing the Chinese for world peace, Obama's shameful letter justifying killing, We need to see ourselves in the structure as our soul counts and we can change the whole through out soul, Discusses the Belgium court case and the end of the Monarch, We need people who can communicate with their emotion and soul to the soul of the spaceship, Love is M the outer boundary of the physicality, I

call the love that comes purely and reaches the inner sanctum of the soul of the man, the love of the Creator, because every other love has a strength and somewhere in the brain of the man it gets stuck, in the future I will explain what I call the eddy current, the return of the field, then man will click on it in no time to understand how much he can change the existence, UOF over Jerusalem with 3 color is H H2 H3 in high speed rotation, He makes Hydrogen Gans by putting H3 in 3 reactors and rotating them they become the 3 Gans's but will revert back when they stop rotating, ,)

(:06). ...We see a lot of achievement**, a lot of things are changing, is it by our thoughts and understandings that we can influence situations and conditions**. It's very interesting to understand more and more how things are happening (:08). **Not long ago when we spoke of gravity which was the biggest mystery in the science of the man, now more of you understand how it is made and can make machines and systems that can replicate it**. It has become a knowledge in such a way that it is so simple. **The reality of it is the knowledge of the U is so simple and understanding the workings of the U is one of the simplest things the man can do, but because he has understood everything at the level of matter state he has created himself a lot of confusion because he has taken only 1 state of the transmutation and transformation of the fields the U** and to him that is everything. **Now we learn that through our emotion, our feeling and understanding we can change and influence things. The way we feel our emotions and we cry or love, and the way we decide who and how to love.** Sometimes we decide how our emotion creates anger and how we react to it. When we feel peaceful we find it within ourselves and lives. Now we have to learn something extra. Some time ago we talked **about the soul of the school of fish in the ocean decides if one feels something on one side the whole (school) millions of fish turn**. (:10). The same with the birds flying when one turns the whole thousands of them turn together. In the teachings at that time **we could explain, that was a common soul, but now man has to learn the next step and that is the way you felt love. The way when you love somebody you want to cuddle and kiss them, the way you feel when you want to give a hug, the way you understood your E creates physical reactions**. The way when you get angry the anguish creates different physical dimension. Now we have to understand one thing, **maybe for the first time, we have become part of the E of the human race. The way you felt love and created the E of love and it happened. Now collectively the man has created that E of the school of the fish that they all react together** and the one reflects the feeling amongst the whole millions of the school of fish in the ocean, now the human race has become that school of fish, 7 billion of them in the ocean field of this atmosphere. **And us at KF and members of the world that likes peace and unity has become that single fish in the corner and when he felt love everybody came and ofund ofod. Now we wish peace and everything has started. This is what we have to understand, how we have to realize the power of us, that we become the emotions and senses of the human race**. And now many of us are fishing and feeding, and acting (:12). and evolving towards that peace. Now maybe you understand why it's not your wish anymore, but it's your E which creates that motion in the world to create peace**. It's that wish to understand more about the knowledge of the U that it is triggering the release of the knowledge to mankind**. Now we are not only that one fish who senses the

ofod and the other millions of fish goes towards, but **now we are that fish which is the emotion of the humans race. One of us wished peace and it was sincere enough to get millions of us moving in that direction. Many people worked towards it but they didn't know where to go, they took banners, shouted, there were marches**. How many march for peace have we seen in the 70s, 80s, and 90s and even now people have given up. But the human race has ofund the correct way to wish for the peace and achieve it, now we understand that our E is part of the reaction of the humanity, and it is not coincidental. Was it coincidental that you felt like loving and you kissed or you cuddled your child to show your love to it, or did it just happen accidentally. Now you have to understand that you are that E**. Our soul, destiny, or what you call wish, our essence of creation has moved the whole thing in the direction peace because now we know we deal with the STM and through that we teach and touch the soul of humanity. The process in the past few months and years we have seen moving in that direction**. (:14). It is nice to see our wishes, you can't say I love you my child and just look for him or her to feel you, you embrace it, feel it, kiss it, hold it. **That shows the E which was set in the brain has shown itself in the physicality**. **Our wishes for peace are taking shape as we saw last week in the summit between the American president and North Korean leader**, and now we see the same North Korean leader yesterday and today embracing peace in China with his Excellency president Zhi. Then you see the 2 reactions totally different. When you look at the pictures of last week, it was all set up, a defeated man trying to buy face, but when you see the pictures of yesterday and today and see president Zhi and North Korean leader is sincere to the ?? , you feel it, and you say yes we achieved it. **But at the same time you don't know what might happen, maybe the child kicks and reacts because he has too much love and attention. But that is the job of us to keep that loving, that wish of peace**. When we see world leaders make these kinds of public moves everything is calculated. And this time the calculation is peace, the KF Chinese, Iranians, American, Africans, South Americans, we all wished it and that wish has collectively the wish of our leaders. **As I said, the Syria war was the last war we'll ever see on this planet. This is my wish. (:16). In a way if you look civilization started from Syria and the war of civilization will end up in Syria**. We shall not see any wars and **that shows the maturity of mankind**. This comes with the knowledge that for **the first time we understood that the STM is within the structure of the man and we know where to go to make the right move that creates the right motion in the rest of the number of the human race, in the school of the fish of this planet**. Now this pattern starts. This school of thoughts that now we understand that peace is part of our soul, our E. **Anyone else that might come up with anything that might indicate war to us becomes meaningless and you'll find out it just disappears**. We have seen the funniest one appearing in the past few days, now we take forces to the **6th force in the space**, and we said, in the space there is no army**. I wonder how much more we have to educate and show the power of the technology** that gradually not only through the science and T and the STM but through change of the understanding of the STM those who are still arrogant enough to claim to be everything else and it will create new conditions for all of us. They stand out like a sore thumb, like we say a black sheep in a white herd. **We see gradually the damages that were created by man over the centuries will heal up. In the coming time and centuries (:18). we'll talk about the bad days when man was wild and killing. We still have a lot to do and lear**n **yet**.

The teachings we have done up to now is to bring a man to understand that the STM is within him and is him. When he speaks through his soul then we call it sincerity, and that becomes the language understood by other souls and they move and they act. We have a lot to learn yet, because then **we have to go a step further. And that is, now that we have understood that we can effect the soul of mankind through our souls, and that we can change its emotion to physical reaction. The soul of mankind as totality is another fish in the soul of the universe. So when the mankind indicates that he is ready for peace and has ofund it within himself the rest of the school of the universe will come to it**. It's very much like when we first ofund ofod or danger and the rest ofllowed and responded to it. Now that we elevate ourselves to the next level of understanding, and now that we understand that we have become peaceful souls, as gradually we are changing, then the soul of the U will respond. **The school of the UC will shower us with love and care that we elevate and educate ourselves very fast in the knowledge of the U. Now science and religion or theology come together because they are one**. In essence **you can't conduct anything wrong in the world of science because the conclusion of it, is the reaction of the man itself (:20). and what man will do to himself.** We have to see how it comes, how do we interact. **A couple of weeks ago we started to speak about light, the interaction of the light, which is the faster speed of communication or interaction between 2 sources of energy. Now if we understand this and the operation of the light within the STM and its transmutation and transportation to another soul leaves a trace of light and we can ofllow it**. We can see it when we become wise to the work of the universe. Then we can see how any **one light shines on everyone else that is of the same strength and can absorb it and be in the path of its motion. In essence our wishes, when it moves from one of us to the others, if we find the facilities and the systems that we could see the motion of the light of the earth, at length and strength, then we see the motion of emotion, of feeling, what is right and what is wrong. We see which light is going from where to where, which light is going from one soul to another soul**. What one soul has given and what comes back. It's very much like a ?? zero on computer coding. The strength of the light from one soul to another is a language communication between the souls and we can observe it, who is talking to whom. Who is transferring knowledge and information, are you talking to the soul of the mother or the father, because at the end of it, **everything even communication (:22). between the souls has a strength that one in receiving it gives and then if you are wise enough or you have the understanding of it you can read the communication between the souls. When we speak about the light it's the light of the existence, of the knowledge, of information. It's the light of communication and it depends on how clear you are in respect to that position**. When you see a thunder on one side of this planet on the other side you can't see it, but if it were transparent enough you would see it. We can see, observe, we can feel. And what the teachings are coming to as we go further is **that where does the man go now that he has understood that he has the power to dictate, to influence, he has the power and access to the emotion of the humanity**. What do we touch, feel. What are our wishes and how much do we lie to our wishes. **But once we become transparent, when we become detached from physicality we'll see those who talk one way and do something else**, and they think, I said and it didn't happen, I do whatever because nobody knows. But when you sit in front of a wise man who can see the ?? motion and

transportation (:24). of information from one to another, or what you call the light of the soul, **you know who is lying to you**. I sat in one of these last Saturday and it really was amazing to see how people lie through the ways and means that they do things and then they think you can't see. **Physicality has no dimension. But when you sit and listen and one says this or that, you see it's very transparent, why don't they tell you what actually the soul is saying instead. When a woman tells you, I love you, and then says, I love myself,** you know what the feeling is. You know how the E is hidden behind words, but you see the truth, what do you do. You keep ?? silence. When a man sits in front of you and says I want to kill those who damage me or my nation, and then he says I want to be peaceful. You see the lies through the teeth, through the soul. Because at the end of it, these people are forever making systems that it gives them something to live. **They don't work through their soul but through their pockets. De Vinci was one of those, he forever went from one camp in Italy to another to sell more modern thinking weapons to kill more so he could have more finances, and that is why he got nowhere in his life. He just did a lot of work. For the amount of work he released if he would have had the soul of peace in it he would have changed the human race that time, 700 years ago**. Now we see people creating tools of war and killing and they hide themselves that they need the money for it, and hiding themselves behind all sorts of excuses. But they don't see that when you sit in front of a wise man like me, (:26). **I see the soul and the intention and I see the lies and have to pretend, yes you are right**. Yes, you are right to lie to yourself and they don't understand that soon they have to pay for it through their lives. This is what is strange. In the past week we have came to the knowledge to understand what the woman lied about, she received it, and she can't handle it, she is still trying to lie to herself, in what she lied was because of something that she wanted. We see teh transparency. **We have to start understanding this because the KF team, scientists and K Seekers are on the verge of space travel**. They are ?? around it and soon we'll see systems. **The electronic systems of today are absolutely feeble, they can't catch up, they can't work within the system of the light. We have to be able through the soul, thoughts, and emotions of the man to make a communication line with the soul of hte spaceship, its control system so that it carries our wishes**. That it allows us to be in the direction of the satisfaction of our E, that it can take us across the space of the universe. Then when you stand outside you see teh light of the communication of the STM you call the captain and the soul of the ship. (:28). It's very much like them talking to each other with walkie talkies with a cable from one to another. But we call these **the light of the STM that it communicates with the light of the soul of any entity.** In the coming time, **shorter then you can ever imagine we will see what you call teh spaceships on this planet made by man for the man**. We will see men who **are the only ones who can get in and out. Then we'll decide because we can see, which man is true to himself. Then we'll understand and we'll see when the lie is rejected, when the lie is not accepted**. When teh light of the STM tells a different story then the sound from the mouth of the man. I love you, but I am unfaithful to you. I love you, but I love myself. But a man has to be true to himself, because wise men like us sees through like a glass, like a mirror. Nothing is hidden. Loving and giving is of teh emotion of man within the structure of man touches teh soul of the humanity. It goes back **to Book #2, The Structure of teh Light. Light not only has a structure but it has an information. It's strength and speed are wrinkles on it, and show what information**

it carries. We need to be able to understand (:30). that whatever man has done in the past will unravel very soon and then we to stand it and see if we have respect for it. In the past few days the American president has said we'll go back again to the moon. I made a comment, have you ever been to the moon that you are going back to it. They say, yes we have been. So it leaves it to us 2 ways. Man is so ?? to the ways of physicality, he sees the ?? of the universe. I make a challenge to the KF supporters, the Americans can't do it, they don't have the means for it, can anyone find a way or develop a system that, as we know **teh Americans are selling and have GPS every inch of the moon**. They have named it, (named) streets on it, you can buy it from a company, it's a American because they have been on the moon. But when you buy property you have to look at it, it's there. I want to ask KF supporter and even NASA because I know they are listening, and the Chinese space program people are watching. **We don't believe you**! When I brought my technology they said, show us and we'll believe you and then you have to approve it. Now we turn the table back on them, We don't believe teh Americans have ever been on the moon, **unless they can show us those American flags which they left on the surface of the moon**. It should be very easy with the present technologies, then we'll believe you. They left one (set of) legs behind where the rocket was supposed to eject itself. (:32). We would like to see those. We are not calling you liars, now we are more advanced, we don't believe in fairytales. Or we challenge the KF supporters and speed up, to catch up and land on the moon and find these flags**. Until we don't them there is a big question mark if man has ever landed on teh moon. There are a lot of discrepancies** but we don't talk. Discrepancies can be explained by different ?? people in different places. If as we know teh heavy dust on the surface of the moon has not ?? very old and American flag and all teh legs, we should be able to see them. We turn the tables not to discredit the American who have discredited themselves if they don't show it. But make a challenge to KF ... or we land on the moon and show there is no flags. They can say we left it there but the people from Mars took it. Now the challenge comes the transparency of the soul and the physicality of the man in the light of the new knowledge. We have to be able to explain and deliver every position. There are a number of teams working towards space lift and motion (:34). and all sorts of things, and some of those who are claiming just because now they think they'll become famous for it, but you have to show it. What the challenges are, **we 2 see 4 groups on top plus the governmental groups around the world who are trying and listening to all these teachings and who have actually made the systems. How we know is because one of these space agencies have asked for fuel from the KF, 'we have a system but can we test your fuel**'. It means that major space organizations around the world are like you and me sitting and listening and learning and copying your systems. We'll reveal very soon which governments and how they are working around it. The only problem is that they have not listened to the teachings clear enough, because I gave you every detail of teh fuel. The **fuel of the spaceships of tomorrow is the creator of the physicality of the SS** and not aluminum ofils and concrete blocks and spherical balls. If your body exists through the same dimension man has to learn the totality and collective work of the body of the man, which is a copy of the working of the galaxy, universes, and Unicose. Then man can find peace and new dimensions of knowledge, then all you need to do is to replicate. I look and I see, (:36). that **not many people have listened deep enough to understand that if you ofllow the work of the body, which leads to the creation of the physicality of**

the man, you should be able to make the physicality of the SS. There is no need for anything else to be done. How far and deep we understand the knowledge will allow us to elevate into the dimension of the motion in the U. The more we understand the faster and deeper we go, the more games we play with the structure of the materials, M fields we use, plus the light which teaches us, indicates to us how to carry out our wishes and become manifestations of itself or physicality in motion or dimension. **Go back to last weeks teaching and listen to it in detail. I have given you the essence of teh creation of teh U. I have given you all directions and indication in the past 3 weeks how to take man across this U** in what you call man's milliseconds. It's you who has to mature in understanding. From teh sun to transmutation of energy, to manifestation of physicality (:38). of the earth. **The sun doesn't have any physicality as such, except the conversion of its fields to its own matter level which leads to creation of its own self. And then in conversion of its energy leads to creation an feeding of teh energies and matter state of other planets. Then is it the wish and teh love of the sun which creates the motion and life on this planet,** or is it pure accident. If the work of the sun has a heartbeat, then **the sun has emotions towards its children and different parts of its existence, the way we do. We know from observations that the sun has a heartbeat. So it has a soul, it has a dimension of existence. How can it be that the STM can create its physicality of teh man and within it carries E, and not the creator of the man which is the source of it, which is the sun**. How feeble (minded) man has been. Do we need to look at everything in the dimension of physicality or only when it suits us. **If teh present science confirms the heartbeat of a planet, or a star, or a U which has a bigger heartbeat, then that entity has to have E, (:40). because creation of repetition of the same, which leads to interaction and non-physical dimension** of entities like the solar system, like the physicality body of teh man, it has a soul, and with it has E. **What happens then when teh man learns this and can tap into the E of the sun. Would we see its laughter or would we become teh passengers on teh wave of its fields to travel teh span of this solar system in no time, as it does itself**. Then the extension goes again to the next step**, every galaxy has a heartbeat, so does teh U. Sometime when man graduates to teh level of understanding the work of the U, we'll find a way to listen to the heartbeat of teh U, which means it has caring, it can love, it has E, the same as teh man does**. It has dimensional physical interaction which is the heart of it, and with it, because of it, it has a soul which is the creation of its fields and its E in interaction. **Now we come to one big question to ask and that is, is there any difference between the STM and the sun, center of the galaxy, or the central line of hte soul of this U? Then what is the line of communication? How do we find other planets that we can go to, because when we left them 500 years ago** they were somewhere else, (:42). with billions of kilometers per hour they travel between one point and another. **In space how do we go to such and such an address**, house number this, apartment #2, where there are no routes or streets, no buildings or apartments, but there is a position where we can find our loved ones. Or have we become too physical and we have to have an address to go to. Or can we become wise and understand that **the knowledge of the man has reached a point to understand that the STM is what we call his GPS. He knows where everything is and has all the knowledge of teh U. It's for man to start using the library of teh STM to understand the total knowledge of the U. Then what would you like, the Gans of CO2, Mg or**

whatever, or is teh Gans a mirage for man to start to understand the new teaching. I most probably lost half of you by now, if you are snoring, wake up, because teh snoring of the STM doesn't create the physicality of the man to be asleep. (:44). How much more do we need to explain, to teach? **How do we create the transportation of the E from teh STM to the soul of teh mother, or friend, or another entity in the space. How would you say I love you mom, when you are in the space, and because of the conditions of life you have lost your lips**, because there is no need to feed, so there is no need for a hole to be called lips. We have lips because it is the joining of the sausage tunnel inside teh man with the skin of the man. Once we don't need to feed teh man this sausage hole will shut. Then how do you tell your child I love you. How do you explain to your mother and father I love you or it's a beautiful day. Words and sounds don't exist, so **man has to learn to talk and have a conversation through the STM. Man has to learn a new way to restructure his brain that instead of creating noise through the voice box it creates an emission of fields through the brain. It shows love and care, eager and anger, then to be able to convert the lights of the soul the way we convert it into E and love and we speak it**, how can we create the same light, but that doesn't need teh motion of physicality (:46). and the mother and father feels it. Where you don't need to go into the house and say it and give a cuddle, you can be in touch all teh time. There is a lot of wisdom in what has (just) been taught. There is a need for the wisdom of the U. **We have to understand the communication between the light of the STM and the light of teh soul of its destination, and at the same time we have to start to learn the way we have a group of us sitting around the table and communicating and talking, joking, laughing or crying, we have to create the dimension of the communication of the STM simultaneously with different entities. It's very much like having a soul talk with the mother, or with your child without the lips moving, and they say, let's go to the park, and everybody gets up and goes but nobody has spoken but they all feel it**. These things need teaching and understanding. It's not going to come by one stroke of teh pen, or by one understanding of one point. It needs the maturity of the man to understand the creation and his own creator. Understanding, justice and fairness and love and care. I asked one K Seeker recently, **what is love?** (:48). **In understanding the new science of man, Pl where do we find love, and why do we express ourselves in physicality of love, the E of loving. In the understanding of the new world of Pl, where do we find love. We explain love is giving and when you love someone you give unconditionally, as does a Pl. So the position of the love in the dimension of the physicality of the man is on the outer boundary of the brain, because that is where the giving is. This is the boundary, this is where it goes, it's the M field which goes away, and the more you can give**. For the first time you understand **why love to the man has a physical meaning, because its soul touches teh boundary of the brain that it touches the total physicality of the man. We got so much into it that when you create another soul we use teh whole body to be able to create that interaction of the physicality's that lead to creation of the soul**. For the first time man understands the position of love comes from the extremity of the physicality of his brain, because that is where it is giving, it's the M field strength which is always teh outer boundary. Then it shows itself in the physicality and that's why we need to cuddle, to physically hold and kiss to show our E be it our lover, child, father, mother or anybody on the street. (:50). This is why for the first time we understand why and how the work

of the physicality is connected to his E at teh dimension of his M on teh edge of teh boundary that it gives out. Now what is the M, it has to have a G. Where does that G end ... which comes back through the M. When you say I love you and you give a physical hug to your wife, husband, child, grandfather, they hug you back and gives you ... **does it touch the M part of your body which you have given, but you have to receive it, and so it has to go into the dimension of the STM**, because that is the source, that is where it is going to. Is the feeling of being loved, shows the source, the station of teh STM, because it has to be absorbed within that he can give at the boundary as a love giving. **The question comes, what is the other end of loving when you receive teh love back? And is that point when you feel your love you have come to understand teh position of the soul of yourself, because that is where the G, he has received, and is absorbed in essence and has been held within itself. How much more can we teach?** (:52). Or does it come to the point that **the one who loves back, gives you, but somewhere in the middle it stops, somewhere in the layers of the brain it stops**, and it says, Oh ... he hates me because this position in the brain coming in is called hate, this position coming in if I feel it means love because it hit me a lot that I can love back more, and as we said, the plasma takes him and then gives more back. We have seen the physical structure of teh polarity of the spheres of the planet. Now we have to understand further where the position is of the STM through understanding the E of love or giving, which comes from the outer boundaries. **If you are in the middle you can't give because you have barriers. The loving and giving comes on teh outer edge sensors of the body, or interaction of the physicality of teh fields of the STM and the boundary of the interface** with its environment. We come to one question, are you true in loving? Or can I feel it stopping somewhere in the middle. **Because in teh space you have to deal with this. In the space teh energy you receive according to the strength he has and where he goes ... clung a flash of light would indicate if teh guy says, 'you are beautiful', but you can read in your brain that he wants to eat me, I am ofod and that's why I am beautiful**. Then I move, but unfortunately you have no lips or tongue (:54). you have no mouth you lost it millions of years ago when you left this planet, and so is the guy opposite to you. He's got no mouth, **but to him you are absolutely delicious because he can create MG fields in the opposite strength of yours, that he can drain everything from you. While you are getting absorbed in teh soul of another entity, .. you say, I love you, and you disappear. Or you create a condition that the loving is so much that I am not appetizing, I am not there to be eaten or touched, and if you want me you can have everything I have but ask politely, because I am here to elevate you by confirmation of my own existence. We start seeing the connections between all the teachings and what is to come and understanding of operation of the light**. How that light looks what speed it carries, what strength it has, to what extent does the light confirms the existence and teh source of the STM.

Are there any questions.

Q: So love is G on the boundaries, imagine the outer core, {wrong off the bat} (:56). Love is M. Q: and the M of it goes to the core of the soul. Can we go to the beginning. I think we want to do a diagram. ... the inner and outer core of our reactor and the potential difference and incorporating this love idea ? Mr. Keshe draws the physicality of the brain, draws 1 line beyond physicality and says this is the dimension of M, because beyond this is there is no physicality, it's what I call ?? **But in essence the G (in center**

of brain) because when it comes in this is where it's targeting. Where these 2 fields interact, if it is here this is true love, if here the guy wants to eat me, if here the guy is lying, and the rest of it... (:58). **In the time to come the physicality of the brain shall not be there. What in fact you'll be is the completion of the plasmatic fields, because in so many ways we still carry the physicality as we see it**, but if you remember if the environment is the balance of the MG field of the bone of the skull, then, plump, it's not there. then **the brain is free to move in the U, because its containment has disappeared. In time man will have a lot of fun and fright with these things**. It's happened, you'll see it**, bone is not the exclusivity of the human race. Bone as the framework as part of other entities confirmation of the existence is very common in the U amongst many creatures.** Now that you move in the MG fields of the U, **where its MG fields matches your bone structure you just become a pile of jelly on the floor because it's not there the bone is gone, but still you have a field of the E and the brain there**. What am I going to do with this pile of meat, how am I going to move this thing. Man has a lot to learn and a lot of fun to have in opening of the space. So what are you going to do, how do you get that physicality moving in the dimension of existence in that part of the U. (1:00). Q: Alzar. How **to make a diagram for the love, lovers can fall madly in love and 5 years later hate each other, but love for a child is unconditional** ... It changes but we learn to forgive because there is no where to go, but with a husband he can go to his mother. **Caroline and I have been together for 30 years, I said, there is a problem with me, when I look at you I have the same feeling when I first met you, my heart just goes bump. I said it should have stopped 20 years ago, what is the craziness you have done with me. I still fall in love with my child, the dog and the bird, another woman or man in whatever different dimensions of the strength. But my love for my beloved, my wife hasn't changed in 25 years, it's very strange, people say after 5 years love dies. We go through emotions, changes, different understanding, but it is us by confirmation of loving we can keep that going**. One of the biggest problems with man is that he forgets to confirm the existence, to keep that line clear that (1:02). I love you. Because when you love, and love in its true essence, it never dies because you keep that light on. You are there to show the path. It's very strange, it hits me hard because now a days because of our work and the way we promote everything around the KF, I am 2 days away and I come home and it just goes, vroom. I can't help it. I said, many times, what love potion have you given me? **But does it come with sincerity and knowing, or is it just one way? And we don't get it back,** it's just us who puts in, but the problem or the beauty with it is, ?? it would hurt another soul to respond back to you with the love you don't get from your lover. **We love our children, we care about them, we do a lot of things for them but how many children return back, and they deny everything, you've been there**, I've been there. The minute the first girl says I love you (to the son), ah .. Why don't I feel this love with mom and dad, so they don't love me because I don't feel that feeling about them. And then he or she (girlfriend) becomes god, and you can't change it. Do you know why we can't change our children's love and they become our biggest enemies sometimes because of bad love, because they don't feel the love we have given them all our life continuously, to us it is second nature, it's the water that runs down the river, we can't stop it. But this Madonna walks through the door and he goes and falls in love (1:04). and she says I love you, and he says, why don't I feel the same way with my mom

and dad, so they don't love me and she becomes everything. **A wise parent explains to a child that this is a love of the dimension which leads to the creation. My love for you, has lead you to be created. And there is a big difference. You are part of that wave which is continuously there, I can't do. You are not just another satellite that has come in, you are created out of me to be. Whereas the girlfriend is a satellite that has just come in**, just like a shooting star, at the moment it is bright and then suddenly it goes poof, nothing there, then what do they do, they come back again, oh, Mama help me. I thought it was a good love, but they forget and the next one comes and they go through the same program again. The reason our love for our children doesn't change is because we have created it, and with our lover it is created for us. It's a big difference. It's a give and take. I was talking to Caroline, I said, do you know **a plant or tree exists and it's held by the ground. We see the roots and we say we water and the plant grows, but have you ever noticed that when you shake the ground around the plant and give it a bit of room and something and it tries to grow a bit bigger**. (1:06). Why? Because man has never understood the way the earth gives nourishment to the plant, the **plant gives nourishment back, it's not a one way system, it's not all sucking it up. It's (also) giving it back. We don't see that part because we look at the growth of the tree. We don't see the energy and love that the plant has taken, that is given and by giving has created a position that it receives from the earth**. And it gets coughed up, because it can't push anymore out, that's why it roots itself out to find new territories to be able to deposit. the plants don't go to toilet, but where do they get rid of the surplus energy, they're another living (being). Now man understands that you have to look into the root system of the plants and see what they chemically change around themselves, that it their toilet, what they put out. But man has never seen it. He only looks to see if the root is growing. We never **understood the principle of creation that it is two ways. We always said, we water it and it grows, but when it grows what comes out of it and what does it absorb from the environment that it has to give out, that it creates a space for it to come in. And what speed. Why does it grow only in the spring or summer and another one only grows in the snow. What has it changed, because it has learned a new way to give out to allow new energy to come in**. It uses the energy of its environment and by giving it, it receives to come. (1:08). But that environment and what it has been clothing it decides if it is a spring or winter plant. You all look at the **electricity in your homes .. why can't you work with 1 wire. If it is a current 1 wire should be enough to light the light. Why do we have 2. Because we need to take, create condition of emptiness that when it gets filled up in the motion** we take something out of it that in that position we call it the light, and what we take out is called the refrigeration, the other for AC or whatever. In essence if you don't have the return and take more you can't receive. We take out more by giving. **In electricity we call it eddy current, and love in the terminology of the emotion of the fields of the man. then what comes in which is the return or feeling it, when the light comes on, that is the STM, that's when we can measure it**, or in one point, is it 20 watt power the other is 40 watt, when it is very near the soul it's a 1000 watt power light. Then when it's 20 watt it's darker we can't see, this shows a bit of fear, and when it's 50 -60 it's a happy time. Don't be too cautious we call it calculus, and when it's there, a 1000 watts, vroom, you hit the soul. We have to **understand the essence of creation. Without gravity there is no magnetic also. (1:10). Without the eddy current there is no current. Without love**

there is no essence of receiving to feel that love, then it becomes the essence of the creation. When **we talk about loving our children and it dies with the husband, don't look at the husband, you have not taken enough to open its position in his heart to give more. I am part of the blockage. I am part of the stopping to recharge it and then I blame him because I have not taken his burden, and have not given him the freedom of the space, the pleasure of what he wants, and then I blame him because I can't give, because you haven't taken out what he doesn't need to satisfy ?? his own need. But on the other hand, have you understood that you fell in love with the physicality and the heartbeat** , or **did you fall in love with the soul**. I feel in love with the soul of Caroline, it just happened when I tell people how I feel in love with this woman .. just crazy. **It doesn't mean that I don't fall in love with my children, or another woman, or another man's writing, or another car, or somebody from planet Zeus, but in that essence of creation, the commitment of physicality**, this is what it is. How come we see a father with 2 children, and I have seen this many times, watched or observed it, and it is so hurtful to see, but parents are not aware of it because **we have never been educated about the distribution of love to our children. (1:12). Watch a mother who has 2 children, the first child was loved beyond because it was the first, the second one comes out of ?? to being loved, we forced the first one to be there and now he becomes a spare part ?? willing to ?? , but everything goes to protect the eldest one. What do we create, hate between the first and the second,** because we haven't learned to love equal and show them, not only I love you, it's there, we love you together with the new one. I see this many times. Then **what are you going to get, a depressed first child and a hyperactive second child, because he realizes that by me being active the first one doesn't get anything, I get everything. And then you'll find the second one always dominates the house because it's the only way to stop the first one. But if you teach both of them from the beginning that the love for both of you is the same, not only in talking but in showing them.** (this doesn't make here should be before the positive statement) You see the first child hides behind the second, what he gets and I get the crumbs. Loving and separation of the love, blaming to be loved has to be felt by the STM and not the physicality. A lot of parents don't understand this. They have never been taught. It's like the king loosing his throne, now there is a new one in .. because we are looking at the new one we forget the second one. (1:14). Very few parents, fathers don't understand this. Much more mother understand this. Look at this one, the parents have a daughter, the father falls in love, they can't do anything psychologically, she is still innocent, even though she is 18, so he has to protect. the boy becomes a ofotballer, he'll be out. So what happens, the father finds a lover to give so much love to, and the one who used to be loved so much becomes the second child behind. Is the mother picking up the crumbs. So by giving so much we ?? stop at the barrier to the second one. **The mother becomes jealous of the daughter and then they become the biggest enemy, everything she does, she's another mistress. But if we learn (confirm) through the STM that we confirm to our wife, partner, I love you the same, this is the physicality of the love, which I care so much for and I care the same for you. Confirmation of love and the equal distribution of it has been forgotten by man and is the creation of many life long sufferings**. This is the strange thing about the man, he always looks through the physicality and not through the STM. When you fall in love with a flower you say it's beautiful and everything else about it, so

to with somebody else, a car, a vision. What are we going to do in the space when we fall in love. My god it's craziness. (1:16). Man when he opens the span of U and then sees the soul and its beauty man will fall off with the whole of the U. Then how are you going to choose which one is the husband or wife and which one is the child, or do we understand the essence of the return of what we receive, shows if it is mutual and to what extent. **They can't lie. You can't cuddle your wife and kiss when she has another man in her brain** because now you see it, au oh darling, stay there, stay with who you like to be, don't talk to me this way. **Some of us will become mature in understanding the E of the soul, feel these things, we know these things. And man will become more and more expert in it. In the space we need it, otherwise we come to the point that because we create the wrong field, or we don't understand it, we become that magnet which absorbs, because we give an indication to the other soul, without us knowing, because his strength of motion (or emotion) to him is, 'I love you, you can have whatever you like from me', and he needs to convert the energy to something else, you become part of the drop of love in the entity in the ocean of his sou**l. It happens many time. **We have to understand which love comes from what and how we distribute and accept that love from within the structure of the Pl of the STM and not in the Pl of the physicality of the brain.** (1:18). If you have that brain and you sit here (draws a circle) and this is the E of physicality. This is the structure of your physical brain, and on the right, this is the structure of the Pl of your brain. You feel pain here, then here on this side. Anything in that dimension of sphere is pain. Anything in this dimension, around the outside, is physical love. **We have to distinguish between the physical strength and what stops in the structure of the physicality of the man and the Pl of the E of the STM. It's the same thing, but now we have to find, this one is physical, and this one is in the dimension of the fields of the U which has not ofund tangibility**. But the problem now a days it has **become very fashionable to say, 'I love you', and I love 2, and the boyfriend next to her I love you 3. These 2 are with the soul but the other one is with the mouth and if you are wise enough you see right through** it, oh, she thinks I am a ofol. (1:20). it's very much, 'I love you', what are we going to have for diner tonight. He's goanna finish talking me, he thinks I am a ofol. **What they call "rebound love" is the biggest disaster for man in the space. You'll understand very soon**. Q: Estella last name is love. .... (1:22). The question of love has been with me for a long time, I understand that there are different kind of loves. When you said we are always looking for the existence of light, that reflection, our soul exists on the physicality. Love was a big question for me since I was young ... So you married one. yes ... No, I said, so you married one, love was a big question so you married one ... so in a way you were in love with Mr. Love. Yes. ... **we are always looking for confirmation of existence and we forget when you love you give to acknowledge the other person** (1:24). .. you give to that other person unconditionally, because love is not possession ... talks about her ideas ... (1:26) .... thank you. **Let me explain why we emphasize on love. we see it. In the U what we call love is what we feed out. (1:28). What we give and are prepared to give, and those who have the same need as us to give from theirs, they accept and create that link, they give that we can receive and in turn they can take what we don't need. But is that love or is that the dimension that I want to be connected and that connection allows me to exist**. As you said, we tell someone we love them because we want them to confirm that we exist. **Most of the**

time that we tell to somebody 'I love you.' Is that the physicality that mentions that I exist, that I can love, that's a gift from me that through loving you I confirm my existence. Or is it that I give to you that you take what you need that you can confirm that you exist, that through your existence I exist. If you understand the work of the U, the science of U is a theology, that's **why many scientists who come to understand**, especially physicists who work in the dimension of understanding **the work of the U, we don't become atheist, we come to understand the truth and with it we understand the totality, and through this we create the line of understanding, and according to the strength of how much we understand, we create a line to the Creator, we become part of the Creator,** because then we understand how He has created it, and with it we become the mirror of the soul of the Creator. (1:30). **In fact, in time so many people don't need to become. In the space man will see many, many creatures that live in reality, what you might call the path of Christ or Buddha, in the truth of their essence not in the physicality of what they live. then you find out this is why the U is so peaceful**. Because according to the level of our understanding we become closer to the Creator**. Partially, 90% of my teaching especially in the physical dimension of the reactors cores and everything else, is to open a path gradually for the man to walk away from physicality and understand the true way to the Creator. The time of showing you a fire, a bush, and god knows a storm, is over. We show the path to the Creator through the love, which means if you give truly, you receive truly back from the Creator, and with it in your actions you reflect His emotion and His light**. Does the Creator give so many fields out for Him to receive them from so many to confirm that He exists? In so many ways**, yes, because without our confirmation or reversing back through our souls, He has no confirmation of existence**. (1:32). (Q: your connection to the Creator through the central sun maintains you with the power that you exist ... the back flow powers the SS) **Something very strange, I live a very horrible life, but in so many ways I have to live in the dimension of the man**, and so many things goes when you see what I see ... at least I look at in different ways**. It is very painful living on this planet, it's very hurtful. So many times I have said that if I didn't take teh mission to change the course of humanity I wouldn't stay here for one second I would go home where there is peace**. And so many ?? dangers come to you and you see it, and then you think, what about. A few days ago I walked into the bathroom, over teh night or whatever, an ant which has wings, you know the way the ants live, **once they impregnate the female ant in the air, they drop off and they die. You look at it, it is such a tiny little thing, and when you have the knowledge I have, you just look at it. I looked at it and I said, where has your soul gone to? Which dimension of stars in teh U have you become, that you left your physicality here**? (Q: It's a process.). It's not a process. It's comprehension. (1:34). (Q: Well, yeah, but some people can comprehend in 2 seconds, and some people have to go through the process to get teh click). Humanity has been doing this for millions of years and haven't understood. I cried when I received the letter from president Obama. I felt ashamed to be a human. (Q: I experience the same but at one point you understand and you put the emotions on the side and then you can see teh truth ..) **But what do we want to see?** (The truth of our lack of understanding, our blindness and being trapped in a reality we can't see outside the box). Let me explain. **Do you know why I decided to put all my efforts to the Chinese government? Especially president Xi, to back the Chinese for peace and prosperity**. (Because I

think they have a long history of understanding the U in a different way.) No I received a **letter from president Obama**, it said, Dear Mehran ... Barack. In the communication, the world's most powerful man, **he tries to explain to me why he needs weapons of destruction and killing, and calls himself the man of peace. When I read this letter. It was 2 pages, (1:36). I felt this nation doesn't deserve to be in teh position that it is**. It needs a nation that understands what peace is. Line by line, literally word by word, Obama used nothing but justifying killing**. It's the most shameful letter I have ever received. I made 2 decisions, I had a choice to abandon everything, or take position with the Chinese. To make China the peaceful land through the knowledge and by path of history, I have ofund a man in president Xi of China, a man of peace very much, maybe there is a reason we are both at the same time. In the current time**. I see teh course of change. **Because a world leader who calls himself the most powerful man on this planet, is actually the most vicious man on this planet. There is no love, nothing but hatred in the position of power**. I made a very clear decision, I decided to bring man to a new level of understanding. To a new way. Fighting it is no good. It wastes too much energy, **but loving it was easier. (1:38). I have showered the Chinese nation and its people with the love of knowledge**. People don't understand teh amount of effort we have put into China. And the world will ofllow. Because in essence, if we change the position, you'll see a lot of changes coming up. Nations will stop spending on armaments and first feed their nation. **We see that with president Xi, he is putting a lot of effort to in essence change the poverty in his nation. Not many world leaders do, we saw what happened in America during the hurricane** (New Orleans), the truth came out. I decided to shower the nation with the love of the knowledge and that's why I said **China will be in teh space in a very short time. But that knowledge will be used for peace and not for war**. It is teh trust that I have. It's very much like what I said about **the soul of the fish that it changed the whole life (1 fish in the school directs teh whole school), which now we understand the STM. I work through the soul of president Xi in a very direct way. One day I will explain. He is a tool for peace in the knowledge and the love of the Creator**. We have seen all teh previous Chinese and Russian presidents always answer, tic with tac, but the wisdom of this man, he doesn't fight back, he takes in and finds a solution without war. He takes his time and teh wisdom of the council he has with him. (1:40). He doesn't retaliate with another nuclear war the same with what we saw in the Cold War, if you have 200 then we make 400 and we'll see. He puts a lot of love into his nation. It takes a harsh time for people to understand this. Chinese are careful and always thinking what's behind it, why this happened and why is he doing this. As someone who sits outside teh Chinese structure, and I have worked with world leaders for such a long time, I (can) see teh love a the leader for his nation. We don't see (that) with the Americans. The love of the Americans sits with how powerful he can talk rubbish. It doesn't matter .. (But there is a problem with ... because we are all leaders and equal. ..) Listen Love, you try to explain this to the other 6.999 billion we are equal. (let me finish my sentence. The problem is when people don't know something they keep believing in the way they used to do things. And it's all about control and I am stronger then you, competition. And no co-creation, and working together as teams in a cooperative and peaceful way. This is how I see we are going to move forward ... (1:42). there is abundance everywhere but they told us that there is scarcity and you have to fight or compete in order to get things , it's a very deep way of

programming, if we understand from the field exchange, how you give and receive is how the U works and that what has to happen on Earth and we have to be One Nation). **You see the strangest thing is, how do we see ourselves in this structure? Am I one and do I count, or I have a soul and I am counted. If you understand the example of teh fish in the school of fish, then we understand that my physicality is irrelevant, what I carry through the message of my soul to the rest is what creates that motion. We have to become that fish, and have the understanding that we all trust each other, because full trust in all being one soul, is the safest to know which way to go to avoid danger or to eat**. Man has lost that trust and part of the teaching which is becoming **the cornerstone of the teaching of the KF is to create that trust**. Yesterday I was talking to our lawyers, as you know we still a case in Belgium which is running. I explained how the Belgium government has walked themselves into a big trap and very soon we'll see (1:44). top people in Belgium in prison because of the KF case. I won't go into detail. ... the reality is, can we change the soul of this nation or do we leave them. For it is very difficult. **For Mohammad as we have seen he took the love of God from the Jews, and they became nomads because of what they did to Christ. We saw Bahuala, he gave the love of God back to the Jews, which was his biggest mistake and we see what the Jews have done.** When I look it is a test for my soul and my physical dimension, what am I going to do to this nation that is bending backwards to destroy me, but the problem is that I have a child from this nation. **My children are connected to this country called Belgium and my wife is a Belgium. It's not something else (it's not a nation that I am not connected to), so this has given me a sense of balance to understand the level of love even though he has created so much pain. There is a discussion at a very high level that Belgium should turn into a republic because of the situation with KF.** You'll understand when it comes through. (1:46). Because I can go with the power and knowledge I have to punish this nation beyond understanding of the blood, but I carry the blood so it has to bring, it has been my test to be correct in every way because in trying to stop the love of God or Creator or my knowledge, or my way for that nation, I harm my own children and the woman I love so much. **So it has given me a balance of understanding not to revenge in a physical/soul dimension, but at the same time it gives me a knowledge and an insight to be able to correct those who have gone out of their way to be wrong. The situation with the KF is a court case, it's so powerful that it will change the monarchy in Belgium.** The case is getting put together in a very powerful way and the structure shows what it will come to. It's not that we lost the case, we got it the way we wanted it. But I am a patient man. ... since 2005 I stood everything with this nation, the cheats, lies, murders, and everything else. But do I stop loving the humanity, (1:48). in which one part of it is a sore or a nail called Belgium. Or do I chop the leg off and say that is it. This was done before, we can't do that. I have many discussions with Carolina, she says all the Belgium's are not the same, but I say it is the way you have been put together. On the other hand, my love for her, our children. We were crazy about our children and we have seen how this monarchy has hurt our children. Very soon the Belgium nation will separate itself from teh monarchy and the monarchy has to stand their own way. It comes because of our court case. Because the nation wants nothing to do with them and then they have to stand for what they have done**. But do we punish them or do we elevate their souls that they walk into ... and they are walking to it**. You do not understand

what is going on. So many times I pray for Derek, give from my soul to D, and they have walked in. They are the tools for the end of ?? of mankind. ... **The whole structure is we don't fight, we elevate, we give unconditionally, knowing that what is taken from our love for them. ?? we become teh resentment for those who wanted to take from us**. And then they walk away through it. Let me explain financially what they have done. The creation of KF and what they have done to it when we moved out of Belgium. They thought they were very clever making us (out to be) whatever, has brought us to work with all of you.

(1:50). **if the position of the situation would have carried on and would have embraced us with everything, you would never have heard of KF the way you do today. Because of this we spread the knowledge out. But economically what has happened, one of the most powerful technologies has moved into China**. The nationals of Belgium will ask the question, how come we lost the biggest asset, it's not like before you go and capture a country called Congo and rob it, us scientists at my level, there are thousands of us, we are assets to nations. You call it patents, scientific rights. Now my knowledge and work has become an asset to one of the strongest nations and I stand by it. People will ask how come we lost it, because of a king who wanted to steal it. The resentment will come from inside to get rid of inside and then mankind will find out we don't need kings and monarchies. We don't need people who call themselves bigger then us, as you said, we are equal. You don't see the implication and application of what is about to come with this court. **The biggest thing the kings did was to put the police force behind it. The biggest mistake the police force did was to spread ?? it the way they did.** We don't explain anything until the final stage then you'll understand. **We are putting in for damages in excess of 20 billion Euros to the Belgium government and excess of 200 billion.** You'll understand how it is calculated very soon. The nation has to pay because they choose. (1:52). The damages are not to me but to the KF. So they are trying to uproot the KF but it can't be done. Soon we'll release documents which we ask you to send to every lawyer, judge, city district and court across the world, then you'll understand what it is and why we do it. You helped us you went to the court. The presence of those who went to the court brought the end of teh monarchy. Those of you who did your affidavits please get them signed, all the pictures you took and signed affidavit, we need that. Send it to us as fast as possible. The case is nearly complete. **The best thing that ever happened was those who went to the court. I thank you for it. You brought the monarchy to an end**. Send it to us. It's the end of all this killing, murders and the rest of it. .. I thank you for everything you are doing in the background. Do it as fast as possible. We need it in the next few days, notarize it and register it in the courts. ... every single picture you took needs to be notarized that you were present in the court, and others, the pictures of the police officers in the court are important. Because then they say how do we know who it is. We need your pictures and everything you did. Because it's the process. We gave you the love, but they took from us, (1:54). but the thing is they brought their own demise. We still need to understand that we are part of a structure. **You have to feel what I felt, I walked down the stairs with my son and he said, Papa I can't walk, and I realized later on that John had put poison and tried to kill him. And this is a man who pretends to be a father to children and grandchildren. It's very hard for me to be impartial, this is a test for me. To kept my soul on tract so I don't do anything wrong, if I do it comes back to me, it's not the**

fear of coming back to me, it's a guideline for me, a test for my soul to be correct in my physical dimension. Loving is not just all giving, it's to know how to give and to what extent that it doesn't become hate or resentment, but at the same time control that leads to it. I am not a pragmatist, I am very logical, I am a scientist, everything has to make sense to me, not only to my science but also to my soul. We need to be able to understand the structure of the STM to be able to understand the physicality. (1:56). **We need to understand the transfer of the E and the fields of transfer of communication between 2 souls, between the soul of a craft, SS and the man. What we are looking for even in the SS development, how can we find people who understand the work of the soul of the spaceship**. Very soon those of you who develop and become part of the space program, you become expert in understanding if you are open, this ?? with this soul of the captain I will be riding a very bumpy road, and if I go with this one and give my soul to him as trust I'll travel the speeds of the U. These are the stages of understanding and then you'll know who is a good or bad driver and who is on a donkey or driving around with a Jumbo jet, but it is all the same soul. **A lot of KF KS will change very soon, because a lot of you lost, you are ashamed to be because of what they put on being associated with this or whatever, but when you change, you'll say I was a KF supporter, I know but that was your test to understand the strength of your soul compared to humanity**, not to the KF, to your own dimension and existence. Recently **we have appointed a beautiful man to Chinese KF, it has been kept away from public**. (1:58). He has accepted to be in research. I know my T is in safe hands, not only because of it, but we see the soul of it**. It's not that we put everything into China, we do because it's a tool for peace. I put a lot of effort into Europe for 10 years but it was nothing but robbing and stealing**. I put into China, we still see some misconduct, but we see people are there for the changes for humanity, the work. It's not that they are any different then the others, but the guidelines for the existence is slightly different, it's positive and can build up. The head of Chinese research, I agreed we would never release his name, but it will be shown how this T will go very fast with him. ... the topic to change humanity is more important. ... the teaching is not always how the light is or the reactor moves, sometimes like today we have to understand the essence of the teaching. (2:00). **And in it and through it we find our soul which is the next step of our teaching. I always said, that when I write the 9th book the essence of the soul, that will be the completion of my teachings. The soul radiates and at a certain point when it reaches the surface like the gravity of magnetic field it becomes the surface of this planet, in the dimension of the life of the man we call it love,** and then we feel it through the physicality of the man, we hug and kiss, embrace each other to give it. And we know when we hug someone and they say, I love you, and there is a cold dead body in your hands. You know you are not getting anything. Do you drop it, or do you give a little bit more to confirm I can give. Any other question. Q: Lawrence (long winded) .. (2:02). we are creating the CO2 in the reactors ... they are just like the plates of H, H2, and H3 .. (2:04). .. (2:06). ... Did I mention all the topics you mentioned? **I don't know it depends on what people take from it. Each one of us takes from this according to what we understood from it. Each one of us will do and react according to what we think we understood**. Any other question. (2:08). Ruti Q: you talked about the strength of E and that the love is the boundary of the E. If our E is also a Pl, ... what do you mean. You said love is the boundary of our M, right? **Love is the boundary of**

our physicality of the Pl of the man ... of the STM in the boundary of his physicality. We don't feel love 10 meters away from us, huh? What we love we usually hold, we love our children we hold them. We show it and convert it into physical dimension, that **extent of love can be extended to**, another 1000 meters **to whom we target it to, it will still be received, because then we add a dimension of being able to receive it**. My question is which is the higher emotional strength love or hate... It depends on what you want. (2:10). The highest emotional strength for what, sharing or loving or anger, and according to what you are in it. Q: I mean the highest strength the most close to the soul? That is the mystery for the man. Q: But love is ??? the teachings ?? **Yes, but the love we explained is the point of giving, so it is always M, so how can love be maximum in the soul as G, or is the opposite end of love in receiving also? Or is it that what we need we receive and we call that love in return**. Is that the satisfaction of the need, where there is a satisfaction of giving, the 2 and 1 becomes of 1 strength and the other on the receiving end strength. What do you want to call it**. I call the love that comes purely and reaches the inner sanctum of the STM, the love of the Creator, because every other love has a strength and somewhere in the brain of the man it gets stuck. (2:12). In the future I will explain what I call the eddy current, the return of the field, then man will click on it in no time to understand how much he can change the existence**. We are not there yet but in time it will be explained. Q: Caroline asks, you promised to expand our knowledge on nature. (2:14). Q: Last workshop the possibility of creating Gans of a neutron from our H, H2, and H3. was discussed ... There are many ways to produce gases .. if you can go back on something very easy .. (2:16). ... Can you find the video of the **UOF over Jerusalem around Christmas** a few years ago. (2:18). ??... fill in the 3 reactors with H3 and let it run. H3 is a giver. (2:20). but at the same time it can give and create a G field. If you get it right one of them will turn slightly black. Another one will turn a slightly different color. **If you understand the essence of the creation of the fields in the U, you have in the 3 reactors, H, H2, and H3. The balls just change color, because in MG field essence, it works this way. It's gets you confirmation that your first material was H3**. (can't show the UOF video). He draws teh SS over Jerusalem. Over the central band you see something strange. (2:22). He draws **3 sets of lights repeating around teh band, strange enough these lights start revolving. Do you know why? You have the answer here. The H, H2, H3 in the reactors. It's not that they are flashing lights. It is due to the rapid rotation of the Pl fields which are here, and it has a reason**, so they continuously change between the 3 colors, he draws an IL between the 3 H3, H2 and H, they haven't made a new light it's the natural interaction with the environment, and **in that process they create a G pull towards the center**. When someone tells you they have seen a UOF and you see this, now you understand teh science behind it. Because you create your H, H2, H3 this way. And the color which stands from the beginning is your H3. Now **how much electricity current do you want to use, there are different ways how we do it**. Man has ofund different things for himself. **The lights you see on the boundary gives you a lot of indication ... later on I will teach you. I make my H3 this way and I have done that for years. If it is ready you pick one up, and if you leave it for some time the change (2:24). their color back again because they absorb energy from the environment. The KF Chinese man is a genius but he doesn't understand the physics of it and sometimes he needs an explanation for it.** When you try to replicate teh work of the U understand

everything about it before you can replicate it. You can't just make a man without part of the heart or liver because you never understood it. If you put a picture of what you call a UOF in front of me I will tell you if it is real or not, because I understand and I come from that nature and I understand the full process, what everything means and which one is fake. The strength of the color, which one, even tells you which part of the U they come from, because according to their knowledge they use a slightly different process. (2:26). it's like when you see a car and say, oh this one is it a Mercedes made in Germany or in America. **When we look at the structure (of UOF) in the space we know where everything comes from, the registration number, year it was made, and who is driving it. This is part of understanding the totality and why I teach piece by piece. This is how we evolve around the teaching of the UC and everybody enjoys the system they made**. The process of how you create H3, you have the basis of CH3, which is ?? a sense of the creation of the blood of the man. If you separate it in the right way you create other dimensions which its new materials, ways and applications. (2:28). **We have to be able to understand the totality of the physics and the interactions of the fields, not physics as a spanner (wrench) and Newton's Law**. Any other question. Q: When Gans obtained without current (2:30). ... Gans of rust. .. Fe, Cu, Brass, Zn .. You have created blood, hemoglobin if it is in touch with the fat on the top, AA, and if you just immerse it, it's like a Pl without the hemoglobin. (2:32). If you stick the nail half in air and half in liquid where you have created that CO2. ... Let me explain, there is electrolysis and there is Gans production, they are 2 different things, with Gans production we still can put current, we still do on an industrial scale. **It's electrolysis if there is an acid in it. If you keep the salinity high there is no acid condition and it stays a Gans. It's very simple**. (2:34). .. if you carry on using the same water you'll find that after awhile you can drink the water because it's absolutely sweet. Those of you who work on continuous production **at a certain point the process of having salt changes and you just have a small part at the bottom of the liquid, the top liquid has no salt in it. ... if you take a system so far you'll see crystals at the bottom and at the top there is no salinity**. ... (2:36). .. The point has come that you have to move on**. Even the production of H, H2, H3 is obsolete. If some of you move further up in the knowledge you'll understand** that. We teach everything. **The setup for the Chinese space system is far beyond these things. It's been in the teachings for the past 2 years, I have explained everything, but people don't hear**. I don't teach coded, but to the understanding, and those who understand can use it. In the process of the maturity of space T the whole understanding is very different, because we have to be able to understand the whole spectrum of knowledge. (2:38). **It's beautiful to work with Iranian physicists at the space level, they see everything as a package. They don't compartmentalize into this and that, they see it. .. they see the totality**. You have to understand everything. **Different cultures look for different things, Germans look for perfection, but they forget about the principle .. the Chinese take and have to put it in balance, the Americans don't understand it but they put so much into it so they can show something and then later it can be corrected, even if it's wrong we'll find a way to prove it is right because we showed something**. The Iranians have a different approach to space T. The beauty of the human race, when we mix all we se the totality of it. I stand behind Chinese for peace process. In a very short time you'll see a flight out of China. **I guaranteed them that the Chinese space flight will be done by public (2:40).**

not in the hands of the government. We are done with governments. We shared it with Iran, I guaranteed and I'll keep my oath and my word to my nation. But now I have a nation that is the human race. We'll keep it open to all of you. Even when we show it you lot will not understand how it works. It the understanding of space, it's not just making a Gans and it does this. **I can produce anything you mention in the Chinese system, be it from diamond to ofod to free energy, lift, speed and the rest. Because everything is considered in this system**. We designed it, worked on it step by step. Everything is done. ... (2:42). Summer promotion ... (2:44). talks with Giovanni, Naomi will remove pipe from feeding the stomach ... (2:46). (2:48). talks about KF products for sale .. (2:58). (3:00).
(3:02). Promotions of products. (3:04). if they place an order for 1,500 they get these extra products free. .. groups of people can place the orders together .. (3:06). Post a link to Maltese program about Naomi ... Xarabankbackstage.blogspot.com ... .
(3:12). ... the beauty of it is that the knowledge is shared. How we can change simple things with each others emotion. (3:14). (3:16). the latest meeting photos of President Zhi is not available yet ...

END

230th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 28, 2018

(Structure of the light, Belgium court case, How the kidneys and large intestine work to convert nuclear material B12 which is actually like fusion, No one should die of kidney or liver disease we can move teh Ca out of the liver with the technology, About the lies in Belgium court case with the death of Nella, Wrong about Iron being the only magnetic substance in the universe would it be magnetic in the next universe, Everything is held together by M field forces, The Chinese reactor is so complete the way I designed it for everything needed in space, It will be controlled by thoughts, Through love you give to the soul and can communicate with every cell in your body, We can create new life without physicality, We come to this planet to enjoy the physicality because the rest of the universe works on the soul level and the energy, The decay and division of the neutron is a continuous process in the universe and is so simple, When a neutron decays it still has a remnant energy from the first division and continues onward therefore the Creator or original neutron is within us and this is how we are connected to the Creator, Measuring the water level in the Gans boxes making water, how life started on this planet, Life is not exclusive to Earth but like the Cup and can transfer fields anywhere where in the universe where the conditions are right, If enough people sincerely wish for unification with the Universal Community we'll delivery tonight even, The layering of the Gans's and positioning lead to motion this is how planets rotate further positioning is how stars are created, The ocean currents are created by the different salinities, This is exactly the same with the brain, We need to develop our sense to feel and recognize the Gans's, Gans Carbon in diamond structure, Why all the plastic is gathering in one place in the ocean the magnetic field of the C links up, Salinity in the Gans is created by MG fields and can't be washed out to 0 it is produced back again according to the field

condition, It's about creating the conditions for the matter, Explains the neutron and nuclear decay, With the division of the neutron (it becomes a heat when it slows down) comes the release of MG fields that can be used to create anything anywhere in the universe and this leads to peace, Inter-atomic plasmatic fusion is what leads to creation of the universe, Fields in the universe existed their interaction lead to creation of the Creator, not the Creator leading to creation of the fields but where did those fields come from, ,)

(:17). people are trying to see if they can create what we have been teaching lately. **One of them is the light and the structure of light, but one thing that has to be understood is that light has a strength and intuition of its own existence, but conversion of itself into matter state, or sub-matter state, or above matter state, according to what it is attracted to and what it likes to enlighten.** Many of you are testing the teachings of the past few weeks. I think you are all looking very much. The early teachings of 4 or 5 years ago, covers what is to become the flight system of today. A lot was taught, listen to the first 10 to 20 teachings, then you can complete a full circle. It is important to understand how you convert, transport, and then transmute, and then how you become the beginning to start all over again. Many of you have skipped one or 2 pieces of this, (:20). so you don't see the whole package of it. different parts of this have been tested by different parts of KF KS and they can't connect to each other and it's time to consolidate it. Many of you who have done the tests start talking to each other. This is where as One Nation collaboration has to start. Many of you have tested different aspects of the T but you don't see how to bring it together. the Chinese KF spaceship program is head on course. We are planning and have announced to the Chinese government and the tests will start. What will happen depends on KF ... (:22). we are ready to test... if once this takes hold there is no reason not to open the space to man. ... (:24).
.. there will be massive unemployment in US after the release of this T. Nobody will buy a single gun or missile. This will complete the process. ... (:28). **Those Americans who are always online, we have given you the final warning. Start closing your weapons factories because nobody will buy it. We have talked with governments in the background, they will cancel all their orders for weapons technology**. This process will hit arms producing nations very rapidly. The government of Belgium will collapse because 40 to 50% of the income is totally on weapons industry. I told you we don't have to do anything, the nation will strangle itself. This goes the same with a number of other governments. What we call the One Process has to be done otherwise there will be a lot of lies for selling arms. This way it's a sharp, very powerful delivery of the T, and change the oil industry. The dependence on oil will become zero in the next 3 to 5 years. This closes another chapter. it will put pressure on a lot of governments. Thanks to all the K Seekers for developing the T, we have used your shoulders to stand high in delivering the latest technologies. There are a number of hidden technologies which have been across the KF websites but you didn't notice and they have been used in the new systems. (:30).
.. the first passengers were offered to wife of KF China and in time to the Mohan's. ... (:32).

... Any Questions. (:42).

(:44).
(:46). Belgium court case ...
(:52).

(1:00). ... It goes back to the Kidney. The T if you understand it brings you everything you need. Look at the structure of the kidney. **The dialysis machines of today are a squeezing machine they are not the way the body works.** The body works in a very perfect way, this is why are a time people on dialysis run into problem, because the material doesn't work, it takes material out of the body, it doesn't convert it. **If you look at the kidney, or even the large intestine of the body, you'll understand the secret of the conversion, conversion of energy into gas, or odor, what we call diamond structure, conversion of the energy back into a nuclear composition, confirmation and gathering of all the energies together.** One of the main things the world of science doesn't understand about the large intestine is how at the last part of the small intestine and the beginning **of the large intestine have created a condition of creating nuclear material, B12, when it looses energy in the process of going through the body it absorbs its energy back to become nuclear. ?? B12. And then what do you do? (1:02). You fertilize the plants with it and we eat it back again**. If you look at **our own body structure we are one of the most advanced nuclear systems, what they call and have been trying to call, fusion**. In your body the fusion is complete, you eat ofod, you take the B12, you convert the energy to a level that it becomes radioactive and deposit it in certain glands and when they loose the energy your body releases it again as an energy, back as a matter in the intestine, and then it energizes it back, it fuses energy to it that it goes back to become at the level that the body can use, but then at that point it can't feed itself back. **Most probably if we go through the evolution of the system our body will find a way to feed B12 back to itself that it doesn't need to go out and gather it. ?? Leave it as an excrement, you plant it and give it to the plants and again through the same energy conversion** you eat it back again through the animals and ofod. there is a lot for us to learn and if you learn this and understand it you can do a lot of things that it looks like they are magical. By trying to discredit the T they have stopped many people to carry on with the work, but now we'll reverse it. **You have to go back to the point to understand how the process of whatever you have been taught is part of your self. If you look at what I have taught you in the past 5 years in my books and all the teachings, I have not taught you anything which you do not know, which you are not made of**. (1:04). It's the K seekers who have to start unraveling the truth the way it is, the way it will be, the way that it has. **When you speak about the kidney, nobody should die of kidney failure, or liver failure or massive obstruction of the liver with the cancers where calcification stops the flow**. Doctors like Dr. Rodrigo should be able to do this in the flick of a finger. What is calcification, that it blocks the liver and it enlarges so much, and then you die of liver failure. We have seen how you transmute energy into matter and the matter into energy. **Doctors in KF understand how to remove Ca**. Blocked livers expand because of a backlog of liquid in them. It should be very easy for those who understand how the system works, they can remove Ca from the lover and all the blockages go, it's like a dam ... **You have a Ca, make it into Pl, let it transmute through the body, take with itself the energy of it, it arrives on the other**

side, in another dimension of the Ca of a lower (strength). You just take the Ca out. No one should die of these diseases anymore. (1:06). A couple days ago I had the pleasure to look at a video my father sent to me. Last year in June they sent him home to die, on an oxygen machine with 2 to 4 liters capacity that he could just barely live. It's a year later, no oxygen and he travels. It was just through him using the T on his own accord. Tell DL ?? for saving my fathers life. Using the uniform of the police is the most criminal offense let alone destroying evidence. We call in for Nella's mother and the mother's lover as witnesses for the doctors that no operation was given to Nella. ... In fact the mother left the window open at -70 degrees to kill her daughter. We give evidence. The lovers of the mother will be called into court. The lies written that she was given ofod, but the fact is she was admitted for pneumonia when the mother left the window open. This is how much lying has been put into court cases. Now we call the lover in also, he was a medical person who was signed in by the mother to be present. Now you understand how we are opening the case. Lying is big in the courts of Belgium. It's all been fabricated. All the evidence has to be opened up. (1:08). ... another man .. court was told to accept the lies. ... the mother lied 4 years ago and within months of giving false evidence she lost her little girl. Eye for an eye, lying while she said she received her service, it was organized by the king. This is one the most powerful technologies that they thought they would control. They are one of smallest nations on planet and biggest nation in Africa called Congo. .... we open a massive case for the KF and we waited for it to go beyond the borders. (1:10). ... their
(1:12) ...
millions of people now know about the technology....
.. when we release it to you next week make sure you release it to all courts in the world. ... (1:14).
The state of Belgium has to be brought into justice for all the scientists they have killed. .. (1:16).
... **Q: What's the best way to get the energy flow through the soul to the body. I try to feel the flow from the unified plasma. (1:18). field to the soul** and then to the heart and the body. Let's go through this**, a lot of people have been trying to do this, to understand the flow of energy, trying to replicate this to see how you can do such a thing to get energy flowing in the body. You have been taught this. ... How does the energy flow? How does blood flow in your body? Why do certain bloods flow in given directions**, why do certain lymph cells go in one side only because they are going to be part of the structure they are traveling, **but it doesn't waste time and energy sending a cell which is for the brain to the tip and of toe and bring it back up again. It doesn't work that way**. It works on a ?? Go back to the teachings, what did we say, **transmutation of the fields in MG field strength is by gradient flow, higher to the lower, what we call love. I love you, I feed you**. (1:20). That is what your soul does with the tip of your toe or the hair on your head. Is this the position from the brain being further from the toe, or what we call the STM to the soul of physicality of the toe, that dictates what energy will go to it and how the flow of the liquid goes, or has it to do with the gradient in the strength of the field. **If you are in touch with different parts of your body you should be able to do that**. If you are in touch with your cells you should be able to do that. If you want to do gradient transfer, go back to understand how **the strength of your soul is and the strength of wherever you want the energy to go**

through and try to create the position that it is weaker that it allows the soul to feed it but create it on the strength of the soul. I taught you this in the space T and that is when we want to travel in the space (1:22). **we create the imaginary (reference) point through the strength that we can use it as a position to move into, you can choose a star or a planet, but in the middle of the space you have only 5% if that, not even it's less then 1% in the universe as matter state of our strength**. So you can't lock into somewhere very far. You create that imaginary point through the interaction of your reactors and with that point you try to convert energy with, transfer in so many ways, MG fields with. In a very straight forward way that is what you are trying to do with your own position that you created. (draws an IL interaction with it). You create so much, MG field forces here (at the imaginary point) that it interacts with the smaller mass, like an electron and a proton**. Then go back to understand the totality of the work of the electron and neutron and proton, there is a bandwidth that this electron can move in. So if you master it well enough you can never come into it, but you can move further out. You create a field and then you pinpoint a field and you do it. Now change this spaceship, proton, electron, to your soul and this to your body.** Where do you want it to go? What do you want to change? (1:24). and what would it bring, the change and is that change what you wish, **is it beneficial to the other souls in the body of the man, because if a cell changes soul, or wants to be in that soul, it can change its characteristics and start a cancer and be what these other cells, elements are not happy with, and therefore you'll not achieve it. You can't do something out of self interest, you have to it on that I understand , I don't even know how, understand my own cells, my souls together. I hope you understand, that you decide on the transfer of the energy, if you understand the work of the soul, this work of the transmutation of elements, the work of transportation of ?? light, because when you transfer an energy which is from your soul, or trying to move in it, it means you create a light, you see a light within yourself.** It's a lot to understand. Any other question. When you ask questions like this, try to go deeper in the understanding of the knowledge. (1:26). Try to look at the full knowledge in totality. **I have taught you everything you need to know to travel the depths of the universe. Q: visualization of the flow is a good start**, allowing the flow is key, that is giving permission to the energy you wish to convey, allow and accept and then give to also where you connect... In that sense it must apply to the things that we have attracted to us in our environment, it that what is going on with the interaction .. . (1:28). ... it seems that where we ofcus is important to get to the next place ... how is the connection to a star system made, would we have to have a very strong field? **The thing is that the strongest fields in any star, that strength in MG field exists in every cell of the body of the man. For example if you look at Fe, the condition of this planet's strength of MG field of it, it is M (1:30). There is a test, would Fe still be magnetic in the next solar system? I doubt it because the MG field its structure are totally different. Fe is not the only magnetic material in the U**, that's the biggest rubbish ?? **The drop of water in the water would not exist if they weren't MG attracted to each other. So would be the wood**, Zinc. the world of science has become so hypocritical that it is unbelievable when you listen to some things and say how come people accept this rubbish. They say the only magnet in this world is the material of Fe. If you remember they were telling us that we have an Fe core (in the earth) and because of that we have the magnetism, now with the knowledge of the Pl can

somebody tell us how all these drops of water on this planet have become to be magnetized ?? So does the magnetism only exist in the Fe life of the strength, or for the water drop to be magnetized that have to have that attraction to each other. **With the new technology we can create that field**. (1:32). even for a leaf of a tree for it be attracted and stay with the tree, or every cell of your body to stay together there has to MG field, magnetism to keep it together. **So how come we say that magnetism only exists in the metal the iron. Because we accepted a lot of fairytales, now we understand teh totality of it and we can produce the M field of it**. **The structure has to be such that it fits into every dimension of the work of the U, and not only what you want**. Do we get attracted to, or can we create a position to travel into? Of course we can, now we have the knowledge. It is very simple, for those of you who have a problem in seeing how you can make a reference point that you can fly into. When we release the Chinese space reactors have a look at it, it's in there. I have designed it that way. As I told **you the Chinese reactor is so complicated, it's so easy, but it carries the creation of the spot where the SS can travel towards. It's designed that way. You can design your thoughts, 'I want to be in teh next room', I don't want to walk from here to my bed, I want to be in bed. But it needs practicing, understanding (1:34). in how we move, how we concentrate the energy.** In the space travel of tomorrow you can't create sudden positions, you have to create combinations of positions, that the totality of the combinations create what you want. It's very much like you park on a side road to wait to meet your friend there. They haven't made you a parking space there, it's not a service station, a star, a planet for you to land on it. So it's the same in the space travel, you decide I want to meet in this space, my brother is coming from planet Zeus and we meet there because planet Zeus takes a long time to go to. I create that position and give ?? MG fields strength of that position to my brother, he knows where in the U ?? he'll land there. Do you want to get on the sailing of the M or of the G, inwards. Or do you want to go halfway to suit your will because the M gets weaker and weaker, at the point of the conjunction of the 2 balances you jump on the G side which gets stronger. There is a lot to learn. But for now we have to show you the systems so then you can start expanding into it. Third world nations, Chinese structures, they'll go so fast. You of the biggest obstructions you'll see to this T is from teh advanced nations. (1:36).

... you can't sell arms if no one wants to fight. The next 3 weeks as we go into (1:42). the space development completion I tried to open a lot of things that it can be understood. We have forced the conditions of peace with the delivery of the new technology and with it we have to understand a lot of it, transportation, transmutation is the part that you K Seekers have to rush to understand as fast as possible. Test it and understand it. In your body you do it, find out how. **Test it how you can even feel the emotion in a cell in your body. How you can change cancer cells in your body.** You all are able to. If a machine in the back and the front does this for you, so should it be for your emotion the same way. We have to understand a lot of new processes**. Falling in love, which means giving. Try to fall in love and what it means to give to a cell and see how that cell responds to you, to a woman or man and see what that response to you is, to a dog. You don't need to tell, I love you, you can give that to the sou**l. The soul will feed it, more then physicality. You don't need the word, that's why I say, I never say I love you.

Because, why ... what reason, then you don't need, you can give, **you can transmit it (1:44). to rule what I call, the soul of the transportation of the energy. Creating a life without physicality is very easy, but it is appreciating the life, which is important. How do we create life in the space**. How are they going to be **our next generations. Do I transmit an energy and I leave there and somebody else comes and puts the other energy into it, and through dimensions of the universe energy packs leads to creation of a new soul. It happens every second of the time in the U**. I always said to Caroline when I met her, **we come to this planet to enjoy the physicality because the rest of the U works on the soul level and the energy**. There is going to be a very big push for all K Seekers to understand a lot of things, because the time has come for us to push forward. **How do you feel your feet and how do you transfer your energy? You have to create that gradient in the need of the cell or understanding of the work of the STM. I have taught you everything that you (need) to do**. (1:46). Do you want to be in another room or point in the U, do you want to understand how the light from the stars reach you, and what the rubbish that has come out saying that **it takes 100,000 years for the light to get to you, what a nonsense.** And how come we all see the same little light. With a little understanding of the plasma T a lot of you should have written papers, that the Royal Institute of Science will put it on the shelf for somebody else to come and copy it and tell them, oh, we have ofund a new thing. But we have seen that the biggest lie in cosmology has gone out, the biggest cheat. Now it allows people with true science to come in. The thief of Baghdad has gone. We are free to think and develop technologies. We are here to guide**. Q: Is the model neutron, the soul of mothers, in a similar relation to teh Creator as the electron (1:48). to the proton, and the body to the soul. When we place Gans's do the energies go through a full circle to the Creator, are the Gans's magnets for light? In so many ways, yes**. One of the biggest nuclear decays in the U even bigger then Plutonium and Uranium, is the neutron, when it divides it decays. This is part of a game as said in the world of science, we always look at one end and we forget the other end because we never understood it so at the moment we play blind. We call it a nuclear decay in Book number 1 and 2. **If nuclear decay is so effective and simple that it happens every second, o we need to understand anymore**? The biggest illegal nuclear material in the world is in the body of the man or any creature is called a neutron. Because it decays rapidly and it always decays. We are all a bunch of nuclear weapons walking around because we all carry neutrons in our body and every neutron decays and the minute it decays it divides into an electron and a proton. And the electron becomes another neutron, now it's going for a time for itself to decay, to split. The world of physics and science is so simple, why have we made it so complicated. (1:50**). If that center divides itself and it still carries the remnants of the first one, if we didn't ?? need the electron, we have the remnants, the same part, the strength of the neutron, we have the same thing a proton. And now can you understand where that neutron became a part of the collection of the energies from another division, and then it came from another division, all these billions of neutrons have been divided and their division has reached to be the level of energy of the observation of the man. Now you can imagine where is that big neutron, which is division and it still exists, has lead to creation of all these neutrons which has lead to all these single neutrons in the creation of this universe. So that neutron, what we call the Creator is within us, has become part of us**. Are we connected? We

are made out of, we are not connected, we are part of, we are it, within ourselves in the center of the structure. It doesn't matter how it comes together, without its division, without what I call subdivisions, would not have lead to the creation of what we are. That what I say, you have to understand and being partial not just to a limit and from then on, it says in Torah, Bible or another book, that these things were not, because you couldn't understand the totality. Now that you understand you have to go a step further. **And then you say, is God within us .. are we connected to ... you are made of It ... you are part of It. It is you who have denied your own existence. (1:52). Don't ever doubt in the confirmation of your own existence in connection with the Creator**. Q: Shandoor teaches about Tritium. By using the 4 Gans ... can we arrange them in such a way to create a gradient to create the fields of H, D and Tritium? Say we have CH3 and CO2 if we put them in a gradient, the C would interlock, then the CuO2 with the O2 interlocking, then with ZnO, then H2O ... what we have left ...H, H2, H3. When and how are you going to add these things? I thought to measure the quantities in mass ratios, to remove the salts and water from the Gans's .. then we can use it in dynamic or reactors. like presented in KS workshop 115, ... (1:56). .. CO2 not in matter state but Gans then we have a field of O2 in the center and a field of C around it in Gans state. With CH3 its C in center and H3 around. ... (1:58). ... (2:00). ... **Am I right on this, what's your view? You can never be wrong. But it's a very long shot**. Today I was in the lab. ... I have taught this for years**, I told you to mark the water level when you make Gans's. The water level goes up. And nobody did. But strange enough he says, I emptied the boxes and the next day they are full of water.** I said, this is what we taught for years.... He has been emptying the boxes and creating water. .. changing alkalinity and acidity ... (2:02). .. **what you are showing is the process of creation over millions of years. If you can position systems like this, and you can make it to start a trigger point of dynamic systems. ... without the waters then you start a cycle of life.** You can even **explain how water was created on this planet. Was it the O or H that triggered** it. In so many ways you are not far off, you can write any equation you like, but **can you create a condition for it that it leads to dynamic ever production of water**. Q: I am in the process of purifying drying the Gans's. I am just now seeing what happens when we make CH3 Gans ... (2:04). ... You have to understand the process, Fe is 56, Cu is 60, Zn 62 (goes up to 65), now you can see how CH3 comes into play. (2:06). How the C comes into play. .. you have an Fe 56 on the other side of your drawing. ... but you have some isotopes of Zn and Cu. Here I'll write something. In the center you have 2 isotopes of ?? ... it's not the same C it has slightly different M fields. .. the bandwidth of C is huge it crosses universes. .. now a totally new C with a different strength is created and allows for a totally different game. (2:08). ... remember Fe sits in the background and it has a say in the field structure of the C that is created here, and that C with the H, the free structure of the plasma gives it the orange look. .. you brought in the AA .. if you look here, what **you put here, if you go back on the history of mankind , brings the whole humanity on the table. This is life. If you can control in this box, the Zn, Fe, Cu, introduce a little Ca, Na, K, you will see a life start developing. You create life ... as long as you have the AA ??? you'll see animals ... what you have drawn here is how life started on this planet**, a little bit of Zn, Cu, Fe, Ca (2:10). saltwater of the marshland and the beginning of life. **Life is not exclusive of Africa** it didn't start there alone. Q: Perhaps it started in the oceans? It started in South America in Europe**. We all**

look the same, have the same structure, because it's the enforcement of the condition of this planet. They said this is why we have this, because the other came and took over. Where did the first one come from? How did they change? Because they were created. The condition for the creation of life at a given temperature was fit for life to be created on this planet, and everywhere had the same chance, because the oceans of this planet mixed everything. I have explained this in other teachings, you have to realize what is happening. You call it moisture, we call it rain, sweet water. But where **did the sweet water come from? It came from the salty sea and when it evaporated it left the salt behind and become sweet water, as it went through the hills it gathered some of the minerals but not at the strength that it could become part of it. When the sweet and salt come together, (2:12). we see the mayhem it created in the interaction in that part of the ocean. If you understand this, it's very easy to understand ? How come all the vapors of the planet come together and become clouds**. When you look at the clouds it's not just from Africa, it could be from anywhere on this planet. They were at a given strength to come together, a condition was created then they appeared. **Now they carried the essence of, the way you made the Cup and put the orange on it and tasted the orange in the water. For life to be created once evolved can be anywhere on this planet**. I'll give you a news and maybe you'll understand in the very near future. When the man goes to space. The condition of planet earth, **if you find another planet which has gone through the water (created water) but hasn't yet gone through evolution, will create life like this planet. Life like this is not so exclusive of this planet. Remember the Cup of Life with the orange on it, and you tasted it in the water. Planet earth with human race and life on it, is that orange, and the universe is the Cup.** You have to understand what it is. This brings us to the point of **the Universal Community. If enough of you who wish for peace and create a condition that we see the peace process start to move, and it's coming. If enough of mankind wishes for unification with the UC, and if they can deliver that with sincerity. We will deliver! Be it tonight**. Q: Excuse me Mr. Keshe, we used to harvest separately the white Gans and then the orange Gans, (2:14). but now I realize if we keep them together it creates a quite a different conditions. Maybe this is a clue for producing Gans of Deuterium by leaving CH3 and CO3 produced together and reaching or setting up some balance of it. **Go back to a picture in the Book that we showed the Gans's don't mix but stay separate. This is your explaining. It's the processing of the ?? time of the universe. The process we are going through with the space T is the system speeding up of ?? the process**. What you are trying to achieve chemically and by rotation, we have seen it done very rapidly by those who have done it, will take time. In the space **T through the rotation and the conditions we create, we bring that position much faster to evolution of confirmation of existence**. What it takes **for you to eat the ofod, going through your body, to be digested and coming out, then when it is needed to become your skin, let's say 20 days or a week, we do the same process in dynamic reactors in a few seconds**. We are doing the same thing. Q: **Can you just produce the fields of H2O and not have to drink water and still we'll have enough water in our body? How do you think I am going to feed you in the space**. (2:16). Q: People are asking how to produce the CH4 bluish Gans you have in your book. You said before to make a reactor like for CuO and sugar, would you give us?? **The blue Gans is created primarily because we used plastic coated Cu**. The

plastic cover brings the O in the vicinity, visibility of CuO. It's one of the most rarest kind of materials to create if you know how. but then there is a process you have to do. You don't need to go and add. You see I am a master of disguise, I know how to do it ... I just set it up to be done because I am standard process maybe because I'm a nuclear physicist. ??? the conditions of the transmutation of the elements. (2:18). It's the environment you create, and the problem is you are locked up to one ?? matter. This **morning I produced a massive system that can produce anything but it's been set in a condition that it starts the process from a neutron and then I can create anything in any position on this planet**. For me to create materials in the conditions I want them to be, literally let's repeat the whole story. You produce whatever, but at the same time you bring to proximity, it's there, you can't escape, the guy is jacketed, what does it take for you to first sweat, you are conditioned to that sweater or to a T-shirt, how much more do you want to sweat, then you put jumpers and coats, if you want to sweat less you put T-shirts on it. **I create conditions, the U is created out of creating conditions**. You put a CH3 and then CO2 you are enforcing conditions and then you are hoping the C will lock to the C. **The question to ask is where does the C go**, how will you see the C as? (2:20). You haven't explained that, how do you accept that. I can explain to you where it has gone. Do you know where it has gone? **Because not all of your CH3 is converted, because not all of your CO2 locks together. You have a free O and a free plasma field of the H, where does that go, and free Cs.** No, no , listen very carefully what I am talking about. Look at your CH3 in that organization put a torchlight to it and what do you see? You see shining stars. Your Cs become diamond structure. When you put the CO2 and CH3 together you have created floating diamonds, but these are Cs in the state of the gaseous, of grapheme state of C. What do you do with it? I know what I can do with it. 99.99% will never have a clue what to do with it. I don't want a diamond. I set out to create it because I have a purpose for it. When you say the CO2 and CuO2 go together, this is a very nice grandmother story, but does it happen. How do you create ?? then you create a ?? demand to it. Theoretically you're okay. but how long does it take for you to add (2:22). ?? . Where is your common denominator, you are totally denying ?? of its work. You have a common denominator that has brought all these together. If you take a Nano material out of the moisture it stops growing. Your N coating only grows when there is moisture. Now it comes to the point. You put all this together, a very nice story. But what did you do with this one (NaOH) and what happened if you used tap water (NaCl). If you managed to wash this clearly, you should have ?? 10 to 20 % of your Gans, the rest will be lost in your washing system. .... but where is your H3 and O2, then you add your Zn and Cu, what sequence do you mix them, (2:24). .. what energy do they release, what MG field do they produce to create and to absorb. (mic adjusted ..) ... we have to understand the process. The way you explained yes you can do ... why are there CO2 white layer on top and one on the bottom and you ask why is there water in between, we explained this before. (2:26). **The top is ZnO and the bottom CO2, but the 2 trying to create balance and positioning they create motion. You get the rotation of the field. If you can put another Gans that can stay in a different layer, in trying to find their position in respect to each other your whole system floats. This is how dynamism from M fields in the universe is created. If you twist it enough at a certain speed and mass you lead to creation of a star. Even the planetary system is initiated by this**. There are no motors in the U, positioning of different elements creates dynamism. It's

very much **like in oceans where the salt levels or salinity leads to the motion and not so much anything else. The alkalinity of teh waters on this planet are the main causes of motion, temperature is something that is added on later.** .. different salinity in the water creates different rivers. **It's exactly the same with your brain, you at teh different layers of it. this is the brain of the planet, you call it the waters. Different layers create different salinity, different ?? falls , create different transfer of energy**. Without it we don't have the waters and oceans (2:28). and the temperatures and the space gap which they say it is. We have to redefine the science. You are doing the same. When you put these things together CH3 and CO2, ??? you should put your Zn and Cu ?? in and create a dynamism in it, but will it give you the hedge, the hedge is what you have on the screen, but in the reality, it's a lot of wishful thinking, but if you push it, understand it, create a condition for it you'll achieve it. **We have shown that you can create the structure of teh brain of the man in the lab**. I think the brain is dead now, what they did with it in Italy. We can create, produce, develop everything. All of you are trying to create a neutron, what are you going to do with it? I gave you a tip. Go back to another part of the teaching, when you couldn't understand it you just abandoned it, like a flood. Here you talked about the C connected and you get a H3 and CO2, what does it give you, crystal C. Go back to when I said, **the light and the organization of it will be through crystals. Now you have created the crystals**. (2:30). Go back to that teaching and see what we said you can do with crystals. Now that you made it go and see what you were supposed to do with it now that you have made it. You see all the teachings are connected but you don't understand it so you forget about it. In the lab I saw so many crystals in the box, I said, my god, how much people are trying to ofllow it step by step. they don't understand the totality. **What is on the screen, and you say CH3 and CO2 link, but where do they go? You only tell us half of the story because you haven't understood what it is, what is the consequence of the rest of the story**. 99% of these Cs here, if you get it right, if you just put a C in it, will lead you to .. creation of diamond crystals. Then what are you going to do with it. You just say you have this because you are so targeted on producing H and CH3, you missed the main thing you worked for months before, when you bought all those crystals. (It's a very complicated way to do it ... but maybe I can find it) (2:32). Let me see if I can find the video on the crystals so you can see them... you'll see exactly what I am talking to with the CH3 and CO2, there is another way to do it... you'll receive a video that shows what happens when CO2 and CH3 form a diamond structure. The next question is what are you going to do with it, you look at it theoretically, now I show it to you practically. (2:34). .. **the process is very simple, why are we producing these things .. H, H2, H3 and then produce a neutron, do you know how to capture a neutron**, I showed you what it is. .. Now I would like a tuition fee for anybody who would like to know. (2:36). **Q: I am trying to make the bridge with those who understand the sciences and those who don't** ... for those who are not interested in teh sciences. **All the elements are made out of protons, neutrons and electrons, all in all they generate fields and these are like the fingerprint, let's say we have a CO2 Gans, but it has a certain field strength, it emanates, which is like a fingerprint of the CO2 Gans. We need to start learning how to identify the strength of the fields in order to know what we have in the Gans Box**. We probably always have composite Gans's a mixture, and together they have a certain field strength which is needed for various applications. If we want to travel to the moon we need to

make a system that attracts us to reach there ... My question is **how do we develop this ability, because in the physicality we know if we touch a material we know if it is plastic or metal or textile, we have this ability** because we were taught since birth how to use our physical senses. How do we develop our sense to identify the field strength? When we ??? we will not take a measurement of certain elements that we put in, (2:38). but we will feel it by the field strength ... How do we do it? **The recognition of the fields is part of our nature but we have decided to ignore it. In the process we have decided not to consider it. But in fact, we know it, we can feel it. If you need machines, we can create a machine to measure it, but in essence we know this by heart, because it is part of us.** Measuring tools ... the easiest way to understand the strength fields is to develop it. It's a sense, so you can create it. Understand and feel it. I was holding some material yesterday in my hand and I put it down because I could feel the energy in it. I was holding another material that they said was the same, and I could not feel it. **I have built up over years, maybe by experience, by knowledge. I can tell what materials are made of**. Years ago when I was in the diamond business I could (2:40). hold a rough cut stone and say where it comes from, which river, or mine, in which country. It wasn't just by the look you could feel the energy of it. ... Once we start trusting in ourselves we can do it. It's very easy. ... **take a bottle of CH3 in your hand, many different CH3 and see how you feel about it, what energy does it give you. Then pick up a CO2 bottle, and CuO2**. We have to learn the language of the energies of the space through our own experience. You can't say how it feels to be drunk until you get drunk. I can explain everything you want about drunkenness, you won't experience it. ... (2:42). **You need to develop the senses, you can't teach it**. We are going back to when we came out of the ?? jungle. 20 came out and 2 ate the red berries and died, the others didn't and learned not to touch it. I can't teach you how to recognize CH3. I can teach you how to feel it, hold it, which part of your body interacts with it, and then let's see.

.. feeling the different Gans's ...
some Gans's when you touch them make you feel very hungry. Something ?? you fall in love with anything, even a table and a chair. (2:44). .. plays video about how the C locks together. .. (2:46). what's the assumption of 2 C connected, I say it's a diamond structure. **The body does it when it passes wind, if there is no smell it means it hasn't gone through the conversion to a diamond structure which is an odor. What does the odor carry, trying to tell through the information, that odor has carried the information to your brain, 'don't feed my body this again'**, keep away from it. Non-verbal gaseous communication between the one end to the other. plays the videos. (2:48). if you look you see shinning lights, these are what you dismissed as a C. It plays a game in that bottle. What does this floating crystal do in the U. Back in the 80s the ofund the largest diamond in the U, they ofund a planet which is made of diamond. ... somewhere on this planet, in the Atlantic ocean and a couple of other oceans at this moment, **there is a continent of plastic bottles gathering together. Ask yourself why only plastic bottles**. .... (2:50). Then go back on the salinity of the water. the bottles that you made the Gans's out of, the original magic thing about the Coke bottle of the KF, and understanding the composition of the waters of this planet, the strength of the fields, the composition of the AA, and then you say that only Fe is magnetic, then you have to

understand **the connection of the binding of the C in the CH of the plastic, and then you can find out why they are collecting in one place. It's a magnet. These environments produce a crystal structure magnetic field of the C which matches the plastic**. Now you can go on the Internet and say you discovered how these island of plastic bottles are made, but don't say that Keshe told us, and then you become a genius and you might get a Nobel Prize for it. **The reason the plastics are gathering together is through the dynamic characteristics of C structure of the plastic in conjunction with its own and the salt in the sea. This is what I said just now to Sandor, what about the NaCl. The earth continuously produces diamond structures but it is used for another purpose (2:52). and dimension**. Q: I am supposed to wash the Gans to zero salts. Ah**, but you can't clean it there are no zero solids**. Q: I bought a salinity meter and something interesting happens, **when I wash it down to 100 pm then suddenly the next wash is back up to 800 ppm,** it means a part of the salt is held within the Gans and when it gets diluted and then it jumps ... You see it is very interesting what you brought up. **There is a place on this planet a land, where exactly what you say appears. First 30 cm of the land is salted over, and 1 meter below the same land sweet water flows in rivers**. (2:54). I said to the officials regarding this, **how come all the rain which comes doesn't wash the salinity into the water below**? This is exactly what you are explaining. **The MG field of the earth creates that condition and it has to do with whatever flows within the structure of this planet, we can't change it. They want to wash it to get the salt out. The salt will be produced again because the layers create exactly the condition**. Do you want to explain it for a second time. He shares screen again .... (2:56). (2:59). the factor why you get the 800 ppm peak **it means that at a given point you get that condition, the elements, it doesn't matter what it is release the holdings of energy equivalent to salt. Q: So it's not a salt? It's the energy because you bring it into the matter state, because you are working in a Gans environment. So now at that level you reached, it doesn't matter what material, that the salinity stays**. This is what I said about the land, it has created an environmental condition that holds to this 800 high level salinity, it doesn't matter how much it rains. (3:00). Because what you did with the wash is old fashion, you're out of date by maybe 2 years of education. If I were you I would create a dynamic system here and here and I don't need to wash ...? you can create a composition dynamic system which does the job of the washing and it brings the salinity to below levels, but because you are using a dynamic system it never hits the 800, you can position. **Where are you going to find all this water in the space to do all this washing to change salinity. You have to understand what salinity means, what is the presence of the salt, what MG field does salt carry.** (3:02). If that is the salinity you need 2 dynamic systems, M field transfer which has NaCl. Do you remember what Dr. Rodrigo did. They put the body in between, different ratio transfer, you can change the salinity. Q: My first question was to get a quantity of Gans that I can measure by weight, because if it's in a saline solution I can estimate how many percent how much is water, salt and Gans. You are coming to my world. There are no scales in the U, it's the condition you want that counts. ...

.. **we created the conditions that lead to creation of this planet. If you can repeat, create the same conditions in the U you can create water. (3:04). this is what the new T is about, what we mean by saying we become independent of the planet**. We create

the condition and not the materials, to be created by the conditions. It's a big difference. We create the conditions that leads to any environment that you want to create. Q:.... Now your desire has become dynamic. Q: **so we have to accept a certain randomness? Of course it is total randomness, but now we can put some figure to this randomness. We can quantify it**. Q: ... You are such a new KS I have to ask you to go back to the first teachings. Q: I do and I tell others that Mr. Keshe gave out all the T and it's hidden in plain sight. This is the beauty of it, I put so much in front of you that you don't see it. And nobody has seen it. (3:06). Q: I started in 2011. So you are a grandfather in the T. What it is, is creating the conditions for what you need**. If you understand what I explained transmutation of elements becomes very easy for you. If you are giving to it, they would like to call it fusion, but there is no fusion. It is creating conditions that it allows it to be what it needs to be**. We have to understand the whole process. **Everybody looks that the man from Mars will come and teach. The man from Mars has leant a lot from man.** Many things have been made so much simplified even by the man who thinks he is backwards, by the 4 wheels and the creation of motors. It makes life so easy. **We still can do it in the space in an easier way but motors, especially brushless ones, you can do some quick thinking**. .. (3:08). Some of the T developed by man is like for children in a nursery to start, but on the other hand if you understand it you give a huge advantage to space development. **I use both the knowledge of space and man's and it creates beautiful conditions**. ... Charles is translating the Chinese again .. (3:10). **Q: You were explaining how to capture a neutron, can you please go back to that? What do you want to do with it**? Q: I want to go to planet Zeus and come back. How are you going to use it if you don't know how to apply it? Q: You say it's the mother. Because with the neutron I can create anything. What are you going with it. Q: Go to planet Zeus. **As an ambassador we have enough (humans), we don't want headaches**. .. What is the neutron you call it a name? Q: In all elements we neutrons, protons and electrons, when the neutron decays, ?? produce protons and electrons, so that's the mother. What do you want to do with it when it decays? Q: create anything. **You had 1 and now you have 2 children to feed. (3:12). what are you going to do with it. And if you leave it, it will decay again**. Q; That's why I am asking how to capture it and what to do with it. What to do with it, do you want me to come and chew it for you to. Dr. Gotauau I am just trying to bring understanding. You go through the process. .. what does that existence of a neutron give you. What **is nuclear division. This is one of the first things, I kicked the Nuclear Industry out of my life because a lot of things are spoken but never understood**. This is the simplicity of it, what is a neutron, the purpose of nuclear decay the common man speaks about. **Any decay, decay means a division. Look at the pictures in Book #3, Creation of the U, which is actually a nuclear decay. You have a neutron that splits itself, but in the balance (3:14). But what we see in this process is a little bit of fireworks. I am not interested in the electron or proton**, I am only interested in my work, in this (little fireworks), which **in the Nuclear Industry they look for energy (draws a circle around the fireworks), we get it back to boil water. But as a true cosmologist and nuclear physicist, for me (what I am interested in) is the free MG fields (released) so that I can use it (he draws a further line out from the fireworks). To use this part of it (MG fields) for G for the nation, and this part for M.** This is the difference between a common nuclear physicist and one like me. As a plasma physicist I am interested in this

(MG fields) to become dimension of space. **A nuclear physicist in the war equipment of this (the fireworks) to create heat and destruction**. This is the difference between peaceful application of nuclear ?? **Because I understand that this (the fireworks) is not just heat, something, it become a heat when it slows down. At the point where it becomes free it is my savior because if I can accumulate enough of both of these M and G of it**. Then what happens to me. **Part is M and part is G, at a given strength for me is ofod (taste chips and fish), Aluminum (creation of materials), (3:16). it's my water and everything else which my life depends on in the universe**. What do you want to do with the neutron? **For me this (release of Pl MG field) is what it HAS to be**. For the Americans and the Russians they spend billions to get this (fireworks) so they can destroy each other more ... neutron bombs! For you to make this (fireworks) from a Gans is very difficult you have to have the science with it. But now a neutron bomb is in the hands of every man if he knows what to do with it. But do we need, what are we going to do, kill each other. What for? **But I am interested in this part of it that creates peace**. **When I put billions of them together then I have everything I want because I decide the next cycle and what is going to be accumulated and divided, and as we say, inter-atomic fusion, but in fact, inter-atomic plasmatic fusion is what leads to creation of the U**. **And how it became the creator of the Creator. Fields in the universe existed, its interaction lead to the creation of the Creator, not the creation of the Creator leading to creation of the fields. (3:18). But where did those fields come from**? Book number 8, the Origin of Magnetic Fields. Sperm and Egg, billions of them float in every ?? river of the world, be it from the dog, cat, man, woman and everything else, **which one leads to the creation of a being. It's very much the story of, did the chicken come first or the egg? Was the Creator created out of the fields or did the interaction of the fields lead to the creation of the Creator. Now you have the fields, what would you like to create out of it**. You want to create a neutron, for what to do what with it. I know what I want to do with it. This has become the story of the crystal ?? how they work. You all went and bought crystals when I told you that crystals will be the future of the space technology. But you still don't know what you are going to do with it, now you have seen the crystals. A lot of you will be walking around your lab looking at the crystals saying, I got crystal in the water, then can I become a diamond dealer. In the teachings I have explained where the crystals are coming from and what ?? to do. (3:20). **Partially I'll explain and maybe one day in the future you'll understand. I just said, in the body, condition of the conversion of the crystals or gases, which is the Gans condition of the gases, leads to the condition of odor, or smell which is the carrier of information. How does the STM or the brain recognize what the smell means. When you create these crystals watch how you do and what line of communication do you want to turn the message into. I have given you a lot of secrets, if you can elaborate**, just only in the last 1 minute. Shall we call it a day. Pictures from Armand from Mexico. (3:22).

We will not let Africa down because of one man's conduct. ...

(3:24). Photos of KF Mexico manufacturing, research, and teaching center are finishing the building. (3:28). When we compete the court casein Ghana, Benjamin has nothing to do with us, it's between the Police. Benjamin got caught in Ghana as working for the Belgium's and is in court. The management has taken over. Changing documents of ownership to his own person is a criminal offense. (3:30).

END

231st Knowledge Seekers Workshop July 5, 2018

(Fabio Anniversary, KF Plasma Times publication for publishing papers, Update from John in AZ how they make and test for Deuterium (H2) using a magnet and it's black in color, It's black because of C6 hexagonal shape, Long detailed discussion about formation of Gans of H, H2, H3, How the Gans of Carbon forms the crystal structure which is needed for space flight as it is the communication link for control, and to create any element in the space, Control of the system through thoughts through the AA in the C crystal structure, Controlling through 2 system one used as a point of reference, Tesla fainting understood this, He withheld knowledge from humanity through silence to not help Edison, Twin stars at night are actually the Star Formation which is in fact the Amino Acid structure of the universe and therefore they are universal life forms, This is how you can paralyze all militaries in the world through a single C Chip cell, You can transfer your energy to any dimension and manifest yourself as something in that dimension, The easiest way to capture the Neutron is with saltwater, Liquid planets like earth are very interesting to men of the space and saltwater is highly valued, The space between electrons or plasmas of N and H slows down and becomes energy to another. Saltwater is the cornerstone not only for creation but the slowing down of MG fields of any entity, Important explanation and details of how to capture neutron (from 1:44) and what you create is the MG field of the universe and your flight system, This energy is in the plasmatic state so you have to convert it to the electron, Each electron in the universe what you call electric current is different then what is on this planet, Detailed explanation of the H, Deuterium, Tritium and how it splits and how you can create any life from it, Why they call Tritium radioactive the third neutron is releasing so much energy to come to balance end up with water and Deuterium in C crystalline structure, Working with the neutron you can travel from one universe to another, Working in plasma state there is no radiation but in matter state neutron is the most radioactive material in the universe, Understanding Adam is the Creator and Eve is the man, Every time you wash your Gans you deplete it of energy, In China they have created a creature in a container and Jalal thinks he also created something, Caroline taught transfer of energy through thoughts from one Gans to another, ,)

(:11). We celebrate Fabio.... (:14). (:18). (:22). Many of you have heard about the Plasma Press that has come out in the US and now it has become a proper documented paper and in it we'll release the work of the KF on a monthly basis. This month we'll see Fabio celebrated. It's called the "**KF Plasma Times**". Ella talks about it. We decided that it is the time to take it to a new level and have it in print. (:24). When they take it in their hands and read the articles they'll feel proud to be part of the KF community and part of the achievements presented. ...
.. it's about mankind recognizing that it is ready to be peaceful and join the UC. (:28). (:32). .. **we are all plasma scientists and we'll help with the writing of papers**...

(:38). It has to become the cornerstone of free knowledge. Some people see a lot of things wrong with this process that we have started. I have said many times, when a system or ofundation works on the thoughts and line of its ofunder, everybody works the same way because they are of the same school of thought. As we opened our patents and shared knowledge freely, as you are doing freely, then there is no fear of that you might not earn something out of it**. Before we always looked at the earnings and what it would bring to our pockets, but we never looked at it that being given by the soul, comfort to what you have done to one man makes more investments for the STM and the elevation of it, then in the pocket of the man, the money goes, but the soul's elevation stays, and this is the beauty of it, and people don't understand why and the way I share knowledg**e. Because to me at the end of the day, life carries on, and when it is time to change the dimension of physicality it will take place, nobody has managed to stop this process from the beginning of the time of the U, but elevating the soul has been one of the biggest things that man has never understood. We give freely and with it when a father saves a son's life the best thing that brings the STM and other souls who are ofllowing it, we elevate it too. It's not important what you can or can't patent, sharing knowledge means saving knowledge. At the same time saving it means you can save somebody else's life or the rest of it. In this magazine start publishing more of it. (:40). ... this KF Plasma Times is the beginning of a plasma journal made by KF scientists without peer review and that is the beauty of it. Nobody does that... it will be published the way you submit. There should be a link for people to make a comment. We'll have live ..

we'll stop hiding knowledge. In these kind of processes we are changing a lot. (:42). .. some of the world leaders are appreciating the way we are doing it and how it is getting done. And the confirmation that the KF work is not hidden from world leaders and at the same time it gives us a chance to understand that as they listen, we can bring out thoughts and change the direction and course. The knowledge has to be complete, at the edge that it is shared as it is learned and it is changed, upgraded and added to without prejudiced. This will teach us a lot, these kind of journal publications will teach us a lot. I think the **KF will have to take this journal out so that it is not just here. Look into the network and see if there is a place where the journals are published, and KF Plasma Times as a journal for scientific papers. People might deliver us papers that they can't publish elsewhere for us to publish. Call it publication without peer review**. They'll find confidence and it will bring a lot of people to us. ... There are a lot of people who still need to know who we are and what we can do and what they can themselves do with the knowledge. **John of AZ comes on to update progress**. (:44). My heart tells me we are doing a lot of things right. How much do you want me to tell. I can go fro a lunch and come back. You can have the whole session. Are you anywhere near the Deuterium that you are using. No, it's 4 AM. I'll give you a tip, when you test your H2, the only way, not the only, one way **to say that it is H2, is to put a magnet against it and see if it moves with the magnet. If it moves you have your H2**. Q: Okay, then we got our H2. Congratulations. If you made your H2 and **it's in black color** as we said all the time from the beginning. **Why it's black, is H2 (:46). a plasmatic condition and due to its orientation becomes C6, to make a full sphere, or hexagonal shape of itself**, when you put magnetic fields together, this is the natural process, when there are layers of them. In that process when it's a C, if you understand composition and the parameters of

the C magnetic fields, you'll find out it leads to creation of behavior as a plasmatic condition of Fe in a bigger structure, so it behaves like a magnetic, but in fact it's Deuterium. And the way to understand, when you say you use it with a magnet and see if it moves, get yourself 2 N coated magnets and place them in salt and put your D in it. As usual you are trying to make a Gans of .. you think, what you call, magnet, but just connect the 2 wires of the magnets together and leave it, connect the 2 wires to a very small load and then leave it. What you'll observe is **the black stuff will become pinkish, it becomes H. In condition of magnetic field or it becomes Tritium, it changed pink**. You might still see some black residue which comes from the creation (:48). of the CH3. A lot of people asking how do we get a confirmation, is very simple. **At the beginning of the production of the CH3, you put N coated Cu, and then a composite coating which is a Zn and Fe. You are working on a very typical condition that you have the Zn coating and behind it you have the Fe** inside because it's galvanized steel. What you have to look at in a scientific way is that you have 2 processes going at the same time. You have this process which is the Zn and N coated Cu, and then a second process which is between the Fe and the Cu. These 2 processes create their own condition, this gives you the CO2 which you have created, which on the other hand the Fe and this gives you ... the difference in the first one is 56 to 50, and the other one which is the Zn, the usual 6, (:50). here the Cu and Fe takes place, the isotopes of it are more or less only 3, this is why **you get the CH3 in the balance of the energy, that's where the H comes from. When in that process you go through isotopes then you find out partially when the Zn balance goes away**, when the galvanized coating goes then you are only dealing with H3, but because the C balance of the Zn is more or less eradicated, it (was) used for production of the CH3, now **the only thing that is left is the H2**. Because the Zn is not there and the C condition between the Zn and the Cu N coated doesn't exist. In fact what you have is a N coated Cu with CuO about 59 / 60, and you have the Fe on its own. So it a small gap, and the only thing left that is giving you H2. Because the balance of the interference of the 2, if you go towards 57 / 58, what's 60 / 59, **H2 is a more powerful balance stable, and that's how the H2 is created**. But immediately it changes itself into the condition of, because has, the presence of the Fe, to what we call the isotopes of the spherical conditions, dynamic, which creates and absorbs the magnetic field of the Fe property. (:52**). It behaves like an Fe and interacts with magnetic fields. this brings a lot of knowledge in the background in the world of science**. If you go back some months ago when I started to teach you, I always told you that D is black and now if you test it you confirm it, and if you use the energetic fields you'll **see it changes to orangish color, which is the H**3 because if it was pure Fe, Nano material, what you're going to be left with is Fe and it should change color**, but when it changes to H3 and you put a magnet on it, you see that it doesn't move, it has the property of H3**. This is one way of confirming that what you produced is Deuterium for your space fuel. And it is in line with what we have taught up to now. Q: I think **another key element is creating what you refer to as the diamond structure on the material**. Last week you showed the pictures of the **sparkling materials**, so we have to get to the creation of those N crystalline structures. I want to show some pictures. Don't forget as part of the N structure crystals you see, we can explain that also, because when you have this composite position with Zn, Cu N coated, and Al, in that process partially we create a magnetic field, that's how we used to create CO2, (:54). but now **due to the condition of**

the presence of the H, which comes from the M field plasma of H in this space, part of the H itself becomes H2O, so the C release or absorb has nowhere to go, to attach itself, so in the condition of the M field in the N material and at the same time the Gans plasmas that are created, there is no alternative left then to become the Gans of the C in a crystal structure which is like a diamond shape, and that's why you see the diamond, because if you can manage because of the Zn plate you have and the Cu N coated you attract the C in and in composition with the O in the water you create the CO2, this is how we create the CO2. Now because you have the Fe and are creating the double H2 composition, most of the H because of its affinity towards the lighter absorption of the M field it goes towards the H, so what happens is that it prefers to attract the H rather then the C, so **there is no O left for the C to become the CO2 so the C is still created in this gap which is absorbed in the environment comes in, but now it has nothing to attach itself to, so it stays in an energetic crystal condition that becomes those shinny crystals you see**. It's a pure diamond, what we call a plasma of the C. That shinning is C and you need it for those who go to space development and if you understand how to play with it, (:56**). it's one of the backbones of the flight systems in the future. because if you can collect it, there is a way to gather it, in time I'll teach you how to do it. This is what we call the storage tanks of space development because with the C, especially if you have the D, which is a base material, you can do a lot of creations for any elements in the U. In time we'll teach you how to use it, if you can collect these crystals of C, its property can lead to creation of many materials and M fields and you can create it in a way that it changes its parameters and strength to any matter state you like**. John shares photos of black D with shinny crystals. (:58). **We put the H3 submerged in saltwater and we're going backwards in the process moving towards a replicator type state, we're creating materials using our Gans balls.** ... we used K and Mg salts and on one side we put a C rod and the other side a Zn plate. **Without deteriorating the C rod we got this large amount of C crystalline structures with sparkling dots. It had a layer of AA on the top but if you push the AA away you get this little mine of diamonds structures**. It's my thinking that these are in a C plasmatic state in a diamond structure, or has a N crystalline structure of the diamond. .. (1:00). .. it doesn't mean you're wrong .. is it these materials that allows us to connect our E to the material, just like we use big crystals for our thoughts and energies, well these little crystals can do the same thing... **Okay, you started to a door, I am going to connect you to that door to something very important. As I always said, if you walk then I'll show you the way**. You just mentioned something very important and I put it in the background of the knowledge and the science so you understand fully. (1:02). If you go back to the structure of the AA where we talk about CONH where O is the G field holding together where H is the energy supplier and N is the bringer of the whole structure to be able to transfer, and C is the link of the connections between all the elements. If you go back in understanding this, that if you have the AA or the AA of the physicality of the man added to this process, the **existence and presence of the C crystals is part of the communication line between the captain and the main controls and the energy production**. The existence of these crystals, initially from the beginning was set out for this effect, and now you understand and you are correct in your assumption **that if you understand the use of the C crystals in the plasmatic condition, and understanding all our teachings from the beginning,**

we always spoke about the C to be the communicator, the current connection, the electric connection between the cells, this is why in every process in medical we always use the CO2 that you create that link. Our understanding is that you created this C in the N structure Gans boxes which meant **that inevitably there is AA of this planet in it, (1:04). this should have given you a clue, or at least indication to understand that through this line you can connect the operation of the thoughts to the STM to the running of the system, therefore the existence and presence of the C crystals as a plasma condition is the connection between the man, the operator and the system. It's the remote control connection and it's instantaneous**. For those of you who move towards what we call zero time communication you should understand a lot about this, what has just been explained. This gives you an new dimension, new understanding, and to scientifically understand it, the why and how, and now you understand why these C crystals that are in the plasma condition, are in reality your connection, if you understand how to use it. I am sure may of you are going to develop and evolve this knowledge. **It is part of your zero time communication**. It goes back to what we have taught you from the beginning that the **C is the line of communication, connections between energies and dimensions**. But when you enter into a plasma condition, and you understand in the coming time as you evolve in the education of the U, that it **is the line between the STM and the operation of the system**. Those of you who **are looking for ?? for your soul to control, you have ofund it. (1:06). Because part of the STM is created from the interaction of the C itself and the AA. ?? Dynamic ?? AA has created what we call the Free Space (Free Plasma) or what we call the STM energy center**. If you go back and put this system in a dynamic condition, many of you who go in the dimension of space travel and development through Pl T, you'll find out how **your thoughts will lead to creation of motion. I explained this in a very hidden way the development of the space T in Iran, where I explained that we could dictate which way the system flies. this is how we could understand and could control it, creation of the fields in the dynamic flow which has no, but we knew which way we wanted to fly**. Those of you **who run a double system you'll find out that by holding to the system which is the grounded or stronger one, through that you control the second one in distance.** This means ... (1:08). .. we set the system up and always said that you **needed 2 different systems so one is the lighter and dictates where to go, when you keep the second system with you and you can understand the plasmatic magnetic fields in connection with the crystals. For you standing (in one place) by thoughts controlling the system with you, you can dictate the position of the twin system. I do not need to be on planet Zeus to send the system**, I can control with what I carry which is the essence of the 2, and in that direction the control. Where in reality this (the ground system) can be a key in your pocket. Where by through it, the strength of it you can run, or by positioning one which you dictate to, the other ofllows the position. I think some of you are maturing to that position and it is time to teach you more. Now for those of you who come into the space travel dimension like the Chinese group, which should start testing in a different way, **now you'll understand how you'll control. It's not by accident that the system happened to go this way, for 1 millisecond in your thoughts you wanted it there**, so it directions it there, then if you go a step further you understand zero time communication through the system (1:10). **Tesla understood this very faintly. A lot of you who work around Tesla's work you**

understand this. He made a lot of discoveries. He understand the work of the DC operation which was his forte or field, but he hide a lot of things that he understood because it was in line to support any theory to do with Edison, whom he clashed with. He wasn't an Edison man, he was a very clever man. In his process he didn't only work on DC in understand the field transfer of energies. He understood very well the work of AC and DC currents, but whatever he understood about DC he hide and never showed it because then he would have confirmed the work of Edison. **Edison went out to destroy Tesla. But Tesla choose the silence of the knowledge to damage the other side, to not give any more knowledge or credibility to them**. If you study the work of Tesla you'll that much of his knowledge was hidden in his work. In much of his work he confirmed the correctness of DC can be used and how he used it in a hidden way so as not to give any credibility to Edison. One killed an elephant and put a man in an electric chair and the other through silence with not sharing knowledge (1:12). and confirmation of his correctness. And in a way brought harm, the more they could and because of it**, humanity was set back more in the knowledge of understanding**. If you understand what I just explained and **the transmission of time and space, which both do not exist in the creation of the U, then you understand that you can control everything now that you have created a double system. Look into the sky at night. You see a combination of systems, these are all part of the teachings of the space T development and without it you can't because you'll get trapped in i**t. Go outside and have a look, **you see 2 bright lights (stars), very much the same by distances, these are the twin stars (draws an Infinity Loop). But sometimes the twin stars because of the composition of their elements and M fields created in different positions in the U, you see some thing like this (3 stars a little bent), if you orientate them in a different direction you'll see there is a forth one there**. In fact the stars create of themselves, Star Formation (SF). Whenever you look in the sky and see this formation (3 stars) you have to understand that there is another leg somewhere. In the space you don't look for (can't see). **(They actually form a SF) in the structure of the MG fields they position themselves**, and these create for themselves ?? travel for themselves in the dimension of the U. (1:14). And **they create a lot of clashes with the galaxies and solar systems, appear because of this interaction of these 2 different systems, which they "twin" up and in that twining they lead to the creation of the heartbeat or a system of control. He draws a SF, you have H, C, O, N, but look at it not as a name, but as MG fields, and this has created life on this planet.** And **now you understand how lives which are not visible to the man, in the universe exist. These 2 systems (2 twin stars) gather up to become a SF, and each one has a strength capacity because of its position which creates gigantic lives in the universal condition. they become the AA structure of the U**. Man has not been educated enough to look for these kind of structures. But in time you'll see. An indication of it is, just go out at night and look into the deep sky and you'll find these. **If this AA has lead to creation of life and intelligence in the dimension of this planet, now you can see that part of the solar structure of the man in the universe and the galaxies, is part of the life of another creature, which man hasn't the intelligence to understand, we call the Creator**. We are part of His structure, we are part of it, we are the cell of physicality ?? which is **connected to the soul of the Creator, the way the soul of our physicality of the cell of the toe is connected to the soul of our body. Then you'll understand that even the**

earth as it now as this planet, (1:16). is itself part of the cell in the structure of the U once it looks deep into it. Even solar systems and galaxies that come into this condition and position, have and become part of another AA, as AA is the beginning of another life and existence. If such a combination in the plasma condition of this planet could create life, the same condition in the depth of the universe, in the AA of the U, and what I call condition of the field of this U, becomes and is part of the life of the Creator. It is the same with cell in the toe of the man connected with the soul of the man. **Now you understand how we are connected to the soul of the Creator. We are that little cell, even being there, created in the same condition**. It's a preservation of life, life being able to preserve M fields that through it can create dynamic and at the same time, the essence of the creation of the soul, **and in that double star situation you have the soul of the system (FP in the center).** Those of you who understand and you know how to position in the right place your control system. **What you made as a twin system, if you can bring it within the structure of your AA's in the control of the system, you control the system within the structure with you. Now maybe you understand how the control of the systems in the space T will come.** It's you who will control it, by understanding and **creating (1:18). these crystal C crystals, which is the line of communication, which our soul, if you remember when you put C and everything else in, it lead to creation of the FP, which is the soul of the system**. And if **you can place yourself as a controller in this direction, and the AA which we talked about, is made through the STM through C, then you understand the changes and that the process of creation is not limited to the body of the man, but is connected to the totality of the creation in the U**. Those of you who are in that direction in the development especially in the space development you can create conditions, systems that now you understand the creation of the AA, which in the beginning it was CH3 and went to develop the H and Tritium, then you can proceed to the creation of life, in that process you understand that your work leads to the creation of control of zero time communication, as you have always thought it can be done. Now you have the full confirmation of it, and you see the process of it and how it can be done and now you see confirmation of its existence. What you call your C crystals. Because you can't touch it, (1:20). I asked **the research team in China to actually see if they can siphon them or filter them out, and they tried everything, but they could not filter them, because it's a plasmatic field confirmation and conversion**. It's the part of the process of understanding that these plasmas crystals are not solid crystal matter, they are part of the structure and if you know what to do with them, they are the line of your zero time communication. Go back to what I said, how we'll paralyze the military and all the defense technologies**. I warned the world leaders in the past few days about the changes that are about to come. When you speak about the line of change of microchips in the line of connection, this is where it comes from. the C crystal has the control and transfers energies, we can paralyze any military system in the world. You can't touch another system that is dynamic like yours because it works on the balance of the system of energies, but in a matter state C chip you can just paralyze i**t. Now you are understanding how you are working. **You have a dynamic crystal which is connected through the soul and then you can bring into the matter state, then you'll see that there is not a single chip that can work if you decide**. The space T is **the end to any war that man has decided to create through tools of matter state**.

(1:22). Then **the power of it is so immense that the present T is obsolete**. Now you understand scientifically how. We warned the Americans and world leaders, **we bring the most powerful weapons into nothing**, because the present power systems, nuclear weapons, aircraft carriers, have a fatal flow in them, they all carry C as a plastic of magnitude, as you know **you can convert, if you understand it, the chip from conductivity to resistivity and visa versa, you don't need to change anything, or write a program, all you do is, blow the fuse**. What is supposed to be a conductor becomes a resistor, **by the change of just one chip cell**. These are what is needed, because in the deep space you need to be as part of your protection, as part of understanding the flow of M fields in the U. People like John and at the KF research centers are adding little by little so it allows us to bring everything back in to teach. Now you understand not only the beginning of the space T but the totality of understanding (1:24). the whole space development and communication. **In a very short time as teh developments come up, I will teach you manifestation of the physicality in the dimension of existence through plasma fields, which means you can transfer your energy to any dimension and manifest yourself as something in that dimension now that we have opened this door of the plasma understanding of the existence of the crystal of C**. **The C crystal condition is not only on this planet but it is one of the cornerstones of the motion, connection and communication in the U, but it has different scales of appearance**. Q: Can I open up one more Pandora's Box. You get me talking and then I have to teach things I don't want to teach. I have another video about how we collect the neutron to power up our craft to a higher level. If I can share that test.. (1:26). **John is spinning an empty ball between reactors with D and T. It seems to be bouncing around and energizing itself. ..** (1:27). This was nothing but an empty ball spinning, but we put that reactor in between 2 other reactors one with D and the other with T. Mr. Keshe didn't see video, repeat. the empty ball seems to be jumping around picking up the fields. ... In my mind we have attracted some neutrons and maybe some electrons into this rotating empty ball that are of the H configuration. To prime this ball we put reactors on both sides. .. (1:30). Then **we put this empty ball in the space ship reactors. this is how we tried to collect the neutron**. ... Q: Bernie has a question. Have you considered testing the motor without the ball on top. (1:32). I would like to isolate if the field is interacting with the motor or the ball. John talks .. he thinks the motor is irrelevant ... (1:34). ... Bernie wraps motor in aluminum tape .
... **The easiest way to do it if you are going to capture the neutrons is to create the saltwater**. (1:36). If you have all the other materials in the saltwater, your Gans's, so **when you bring a common denominator in connection or in between, that's the best place to capture the neutrons, where they are used and not in empty space. Because most the Gans's you make still carry a percentage of salt. You have the linkage connection**, so it is easier for you to do that. Q: So can the balls be filled with saltwater to ensure that the neutrons can be captured in there? What we have seen, we'll get the confirmation in the next few days. The existence of the neutron and understanding that, the water, when you put it, as I taught you before **absorption of neutron, it's very much in the plasmatic field, even you don't see it because you think it's still water. In that plasmatic field the water itself behaves in a magnetic environment, and if you understand the creation of color diamonds (1:38). you see one single crystal, or one single element gas of, entity, within the C structure and it turns to be pink and blue,**

what you will see is in line with the understanding that the water that you are trying to slow, or capture the neutron in will change color, depending on the strength of the neutron, pinkish slight bluish is very easy to observe. We have confirmed that today, we are just going through the reconfirmation of it. **You use saltwater and you watch the change of the color of the water in which you want to capture the neutron**. **If you leave an empty space how are you going to capture it, to keep it, and when it's kept and hold it, how are you going to use it**. Those of you who are in a dynamic work of the space T understand this very quickly, you can use it very rapidly**. In the process you can continuously produce neutrons, and the interaction of the neutrons create a MG field forces. We are going one step further in the space development** and understanding. As you deposit new energies inside the plasma, the saltwater will change color, and it's understanding that, that water is not pure water, as you thought, it's salt. **Now you have the crystal structure of the neutron, which depending on the salinity will create different colors. If you take pure saltwater (1:40). and then use it for capturing, or slowing down neutrons, to be able to use them, when you take your water out it has to be a slightly different color**. It has to be. Q: Do you see the picture on the screen. We put H, H2, and H3, in different kind of salts (water), K salts with 2 empty balls floating in the middle between the materials and what we ofund was there **started to form a blue material around the top of the D,** it started all black and then went to a blue. On the H3 we saw little sparkles. The question is **when we pull these out of this environment do the neutrons escape, can we take it from here to the SS reactors and start spinning it**. Let me explain something very interesting. (1:42). **A hidden knowledge, not a hidden knowledge but a confirmation of understanding. Liquid planets like earth have a lot of interesting things for the man of space**. When you travel **in deep space (carrying) water with you from this planet, you are highly respected**, understood that you come from a planet where life exists and you can use it. but many times we see interaction of what we call **the UC they come (here) and take a deep swim in the oceans of this planet. In principle it's for the interaction of the saltwater of the sea. In space system these are highly valued commodities, but not a value they can be repeated themselves, but when you get it from a planet like this it is highly valued**. We always look into the space for what they can bring us, but this planet has a lot of knowledge and assets that it is a pleasure to have and one of them is the saltwater. **Learn and understand how to use the saltwater in the space T, it is one of the great assets that man will carry into deep space**. **You have seen that through the saltwater life has been created on this planet, because of it. It has a value, understanding, existence (1:44). confirmation of the life, not only for life but for deep space travel. When you use salt in equal balance in all your systems,** go back to the beginning when I taught you about the CO2 we worked with salt. Now it is time for man to understand how this thing plays. **How the space between electrons or plasmas of N and H slows down and becomes energy to another. Saltwater is the cornerstone not only for creation but the slowing down of MG fields of any entity**. If you understand this much, then you understand that it can be used for capturing the neutrons. **It is one of the biggest assets you have, MG fields transfers the energy of neutron into the saltwater, exactly like. Man is so physical that sometimes it bothers me that why do we go this way**. You put a plate, a bottle, the salt in it, the Zn and Cu in it, what did you get. **You created the field of the Cu, so you captured the Cu. What the**

difference if you extend your knowledge and become realistic in what you are talking about. Now you create a dynamic system, you put the salt of CH3 or H3 in the outer ring, in the inner core you put the salt of Deuterium, (1:46). so when you place saltwater in between these 2 cores, in this area, what is the difference. This core is the same as this plate, etc .. so here in this space (saltwater) you create the condition of plasmatic M field of the neutron, which is the only thing left, which is different from the 2. You showed (John) us empty balls, what are you going to do with it. if you open it, it will disappear. But if you understand this (with the saltwater) now then you have a neutron. **This is the easiest way you can produce neutron. Governments like America spend billions on it and you are doing it with cents**. But **you (only) have it in its energy form, and if you understand and go back to what we said with the creation of the reactors, then you go a step further, then you create the 4th system (core) which is empty inside, then the interaction is the same here because the field forces create the conditions of centralization, the only energy the only balance left is a neutron, H3 and H2.** So the rotation of this (saltwater core) and the rotation inside which again is salt based, **gives you the MG field of the universe. This is your flying system, because the interaction of the 2 creates fields beyond the boundary of the understanding of the man in the space**. This way **you create multilayer field forces exactly as on this planet, the 2 plasmas over on each other depending on you understanding the next system of control, (1:48). gives you everything you need lift, motion, and don't forget because of the crystalline structure of the first and second cores (H3 and H2) you carry the C structure you control everything by the line of your thoughts, faster and beyond the speed of light**. the space race is on and I tell you the Chinese are going to beat you. Q: John says, no I don't think so because now I have this. ... **I haven't given you all the secrets of it, we are the power point between the Chinese and Americans, but there are other things in the structure that you haven't done and it's going to kick you for it. In your space structure you are overlooking some points.** You are looking for neutron systems that you can create vast amounts of energy**, a lot of you are asking about the energy units. I could have given you that 2 years ago.** If you understand this T. **Go back to patent #2 the plasma battery, it shows a little ball in there, now you see what that ball is made of,** if you understand it. **But this energy is in the plasmatic condition and then you have to learn how to convert it to the electron. Don't forget that each electron in the U, what you call electric current is different then what is on this planet, so you have to know how to master this so you can create conditions of space travel.** I tell you something, the Chinese will fly by Sunday. (1:50). **If everything goes right, and we have informed the Chinese government and President Zhi, that we will fly this week** if everything goes according to our plan. It all depends on how the Chinese do their job, **otherwise the T is complete. The only problem is how are you going to control it, then you'll say we made the reactor and the system and it disappeared. And we'll say, show it to us, we don't believe you**. **Creation of the flying system is not a problem, controlling it, be able to produce water, air, energy that can convert in the body of the man for ofod and water, creation of matter state that it eradicates illness within the structure of the system, protection from the MG field oceans of the universe, understanding the protection and defense of the system that you can fly within any zone.** Hopefully the Chinese will test the system under the water and over in

the South China Sea very soon. And there is a lot still to come. As I said, I taught you, you worked on it, you thought you ofund a way**, but hollow balls is a hollow brain. We need something to hold the fields of it to confirm its existence**. On this planet salt is one of the commodities of the U. (1:52). **We use different things in the U to slow down that we can absorb the neutrons. But you have it, and because you create salt in all levels of your Gans holding, so when you use it for absorption you see everything as the same**. Sometimes when I listen to part of the understanding of **the human race that they are waiting for the others to bring the knowledge, we have brought you the knowledge, it's you who has to understand how to apply it. But there is a warning, very much like a poison in the tail of it. The poison in the tail of the new T is that all the things that man has done up to now are zero point, totally irrelevant**. If you like **to build a house floating on the oceans you can do so if you understand the process**. The building of the structures the way you do, and then the earthquake damages, why. If you understand how these systems are built you can still have the luxury of the place and at the same time **never be attached to this planet that the earthquake can't shake you**. A lot of teachings are very clear, just don't think it's one or 2 things, **there are other people working in the background for different dimensions and purposes. In essence the knowledge has been given to the man and is not in the hands of any governments**. recently **we have warned the governments, your term is over**. And technologies like this one, if you understand it, ends the term of what I call, control. (1:54). **Because to whom are we going to answer to in the space. The government of the U or of the galaxies. It is the conduct of the man that has to be correct and peaceful. We are one step closer to the space T to be in the hand of every man, and the T the way we put it out now is in the hand of "One Nation"**, look Chinese, Americans, Philippines ... this T doesn't belong to any one nation. It belongs to mankind and it has to be the cause of peace and not wars. ...

(1:56). Ella says they are making the books available on Amazon. She hopes this month it will be finished. (1:58).
... the way we are going by November there won't be any need for oil. Q: You spoke about D and T using a magnet .. can you expand on that.. (2:02). **Deuterium in its operation is a balanced energy field with a surface energy collector**. As a nuclear physicist I always looked how we were misinformed or we never understood the process of the creation of the system. **When you have a neutron on its own it's a neutron. When a neutron divides it becomes a package of 2 (proton and electron), these 2 have a balance, whatever the small one releases the larger one has to capture, so they have nothing to add to them**. Why do we seen the creation of neutron, addition of neutron? When you have an proton and a neutron and a balanced energy, whatever these 2 release, which is not needed, it can go into the depth of the space. But it always finds a balance. What they do is, the 2 (proton and neutron) create a balance with the electron. **In them trying to feed you have a 3 star situation, in the middle now you have a Free energy condition (like a FP), if it comes in the process of a M field, it itself becomes moving and then you create again a SF and it leads to the light, creation of ?? existence of control**. When you talk about a H which is this (proton and electron), D this (proton neutron and electron), T which is this (proton ?? 2 neutrons and electron), you have to understand what it means. You have 2 choices, in a very simple way, why **do**

they call Tritium radioactive, because they don't understand that it comes from the existence of **the third neutron, (2:04). which is trying to divide itself to become another electron and proton**. What is going to happen? You're going to get an electron and a proton, and another proton and 2 electrons, what do you have, a crippled ?? (cell) That can't happen, so **what happens, this neutron at a high level is releasing so much energy split itself to what becomes this (H and H2). If you understand the division of the Tritium, in the nuclear industry it's advanced physicists**. That's what you're going to get, you have this and this neutron is trying to create a condition of separation from these 2, in pushing itself away, because its got a greater M fields compared to the balance field compared to this, and it has an electron which is absorbing all the energies, so it (neutron) radiates so many fields, to create what, this becomes this (Deuterium) and this, this (H). **So it depends on what creation of fields you give to it, you end up with a D and a H**. It goes both ways, In part of the Tritium process you're trying to understand, what you call H3, what I call ?? , **radioactive material if you want to call it, you create a condition for the delivery of the new energy and the creation of a D and a H. Then your H immediately create H2O on this planet the creation of water. (2:06). You are left with D, D itself when it starts, creation of crystallization and AA condition, which is the beginning of life. If I were on this planet and only had D and T, I can create any life you like**. Because you have to understand the composition and combination of fields, not matter state. **When you introduce MG fields within the structure by magnets it creates a new environment where by putting magnets in the process, what do you do? You create this unbalance (with the neutron), that the neutron can release itself because you create a new condition of support. But as you are working in the Gans state the magnets are not needed.** The condition creates itself, its own H, but it is in the plasmatic condition and the ones that are **Deuterium, they create that shinning crystals. But there is more into it then what I explained here, but you have to understand the process of plasma physics in the dimension of the creation, and not the plasma physics in matter state.** It is very easy if you understand this. **It took me years to explain this to my professors but they couldn't see it. And I said goodbye to the nuclear industry** of the British government. **When you work this way you have no radiation, but you can use radiation in different ways to create this because a neutron on its own is a radioactive material. (2:08). The neutron is the most radioactive substance in the universe and the man never understood it. Neutron bombs is the creation of the release of its matter strength state, but like I said last week, if you understand the interaction of its field state, my god, you can go from one U to another, because then you can create different energies inside the neutron to replicate the condition and strength of the neutron in that U**. One of the reasons that **each cell of the body of the man has a different position is because of the neutron balance in the strength of its atomic structure in the nucleus of it. A system like an AA can't come together if it doesn't have a balanced neutron energy inside it. The H in the AA body of the man is a plasmatic state and it carries a balance energy of the Deuterium which links up to the C, this is why you get the CH3, the connection of the CH3 is not coincidental because the H can evolve and release a neutron in a composition to create a balance of the 2 Cs, because now it becomes itself, it's a hexagonal condition of the transfer of energy. this means that when you have a D, 6 of them (draws a hexagon) you get a C state,**

but this is in plasmatic condition and it can lead to the crystals you see yourself, H behaving as a C crystal, but this is a dynamic state. (2:10). But if you understand this and move it, what does it give you? In a straight forward, without the 5th square, as they call it in the plasma technology, what you get, you can go up in any direction, 12, 18, 24, 48 and go up , 56. **If you understand this you'll explain how even life comes to be created in a plasmatic condition on this planet. Then in the space you can create life. Then maybe you'll understand the story of Adam and Eve, where the Adam is the Creator and Eve is the man himself.** Q: If we create the Gans's of proton and electron we will be able to create (2:12). a more powerful interaction with the Gans of neutron, so the electron would be the G and proton M .. repeats ... (2:14). .. Rick reads it ... (2:16). ... if you need smaller packages you can do. Many of you have done this but you don't understand. I was explaining this to the K Seekers today, **when you keep on washing your Gans's, and then you say it reduces every time. Of course it reduces, you keep on transferring energy to the water. It means the water to which you put it in is depleted of energies so it is trying to balance it**. As you know with a balance of energies what it gives, it has to go somewhere, it comes from something. A lot of you wash your Gans's again and again and it reduces, of course, you are transferring the energy to the water. Where do you want it to go? If you understood this, the transfer to feeding the lesser or smaller, if you create the right conditions in that water you can collect electrons and protons. The salinity you produce dictates. This is the beauty from being from planet earth. It doesn't just create beautiful environments, it creates a lot of life, a lot of understanding of the U. So, yes you can, but you have to understand where the strength sits and why. .. **the beings in the U after billions of years haven't learned everything yet. Don't worry we are just starting at the nursery school**. (2:18). ... Q: How does sand or silica help in the creation of crystals, it's the most present stuff in the world which would nicely represent abundance? That doesn't mean that just because it's on this planet, that's it's useful in our reactors ... if you go to different part of the U like what we call ex-pats. ..

(2:22). Q: Do you remember when I asked if Jalal use his energy of thought and his hands to create energy in an empty ball, so now we don't use an empty ball but one filled with some kind of salinity? So what would you like, sea fish? Q: The main thing is the emotion, if I use joy I need? Let me show you something, is KF China online... They **have created a creature in a container, it looks like shrimp. It has been there a couple of months**. If they were online they could explain it to you. I created life in the condition of water bottles some 15 years ago. (2:24). Now for the first time we see out research teams has come up with something. It says that it is a little creature, white and transparent with a little tail shape like a shrimp, swimming in the water, jumping and crawling. Two months ago it was very small. Now all of our team can see it growing up. Now with the CH3 they tried to make the H3, so it's a sugar based and it creates life, and they have started creating creatures. This comes from one of the KF China. **Jalal says he also has one, it's a worm shape and it's tail is outside the water. He has had it for more then 3 months.** (2:26). I don't know what to do with it. Everyday I am watching it. I can video it. .. **Yesterday Caroline taught us how to zero communicate with thoughts, and transfer the energy of Gans's with other bottles. So in this case is it**

better to use saltwater to transfer Gans's? (Keshe fell out ..) .. repeats ... I can make a video of it. (2:28). if you let the top of it open, life can be copied. The system I have developed, I have sealed it in a box and the systems are inside. ... Is it better to use saltwater to transfer energy of Gans's? I don't know try it and tell us. You listened to a lot of things so try it and tell us. the thing is we teach so much that a lot of you can come up with dimensions and directions of development of the T. It's very interesting all of you are waiting for someone else to do it and come and say. It's time for you as a group to start working (2:30). and bringing these things out. Collaborate as teams in different nations. There is a position that we have to understand, that the governments have decided to allow the KF to merge outside in the public domain in the coming time. The time and scale I don't know, but what we see in the background the emergence of the KF work. Most of the work you are doing is being forced on many governments. We have to be correct in what we do, say, and show. We saw in Workshop 225 we referred to the university, and now the guy is panicking and the he's threatening to close the Youtube because we don't. We took it off, but now we have a name and everything else and we are coming in. And in the next few times we'll knock on the door of the ones who created a lot of problem. A lot of those who called themselves Red Circle in Germany they are dismantled because they understood the message last week that the criminal organizations and what they have done now becomes part of the structure and they are all liable for what they have done in the past few months and years towards us. (2:32). We have **lodged our appeals with our lawyers. Next week to publish the appeal and send it especially to the Court of Appeals in Belgium so they can read it, and it's public so many of you send it to them. .... and send it to all the courts across this planet**. Because what they did by trying to discredit us they tried to stop us. And now that the table has turned they are trying to escape and run. I am sure we'll see the resignations in Belgium ... (2:34). We'll release 2 officers who attended the court, we want them to be on the most wanted list in the world because they are terrorist. They have to be identified and asked why they were in the court. Please make a list of most wanted men of the planet... we want to ask sanctions on Belgium, they are to be listed as a terrorist nation that kills scientists. ... (2:36). Q: Will the books be translated to Arabic? Are you offering? I am not a scientific guy. You made an animal, what do you mean you are not scientific. So you are. ... (2:38). **Q: Mr. Keshe, I am a cleaner. When the God looks at your soul He doesn't notice if you are a king or a cleaner. It's what the soul gives. .. it's what's inside us that counts**, it's the light inside that counts, not the cover which covers blindness. ... very soon we will all get everything we need, then we'll all become cleaners and get the environment clean or whatever. It's part of the process of life and doesn't touch the intelligence. This is more important. **So you are still a scientist**. Yes, Mr. Keshe thank you. I know many African scientists and doctors who were waiting to leave or get a job and had to still clean floors or toilets, and the one who has no degree thinks he is more because of the color of his skin. (2:40). ... it is sharing the knowledge the right way and not just sharing knowledge. (2:42). Very few people have moved in the knowledge the right way. Now that the KF plasma balls have been certified C standard, we should see a lot of people start doing a lot of work. It can be used for any purpose. . Now the medical system can be released as **Now that the KF plasma balls have been certified C standard, we should see a lot of people start doing a lot of work** part of it. Klaus talks about certification. ... C certified Medical 1. (2:44). .

(2:50). Klaus continues to explain ...
(2:54).
(2:56). **People have asked why we don't show the Chinese system. We will show it live when we go for testing. It is on its way to the President of China**. ... they will view the testing first and it will be up to them if they allow us to release it internationally in the public domain. (2:58).
Stephania is a Mozhan trained ... (3:00). (3:02).
Q: Is the sun we see in the sky designed to last forever or do we have to move to a different place? (3:04). I'll answer in a different way. If it wasn't time to go, do you think I would have come to teach you such a crash course. If now you know that the sun is supposed to go, do you need to wait to the last minute for the flood to come in. You know the tsunami is on its way, what are you waiting for, to see if it actually comes. 50
(3:08). Giovanni thanks for the video ... (3:16).
(3:22). Fabio video.
END

>>>

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(232 through 243)

232nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - July 12, 2018

(,)

(:15).
... I have started a platform and we don't have enough people on this planet to support man in space. (:20). We don't have enough trained intellect to take man into space in the long term. Space the way I have taught can't become the exclusivity of one nation, as American or Chinese or whatever, it becomes the property of One Nation as One Planet, but what I have seen in the past few months now that we are on the verge of opening the space the way we are doing it, earth will be depopulated and to what extent will be what we decide. Do we create passports in which we allow a certain number of people to leave a country? Would we face in the western world what Africa has faced for decades that the brain drain has gone into the western world and Africa has suffered. Now the western world will loose a massive brain drain into space. One of the reasons for it is the beauty and freedom of the space. ... How can we support this depletion. We have done a lot of injustice to ourselves and now it is coming to catch up. Humanity will decide how many people we can loose into space. (:22). .. In the past few weeks I have had many sleepless nights thinking how I can guide mankind to understand how and what is sitting on the horizon for it. There has been a big question mark for me, have I prepared mankind for such a change, prepared enough, or do we need to let this run for a couple of hundred of years that then gradually things build up, but by then we'll have the same rat race as today. Those who have nothing claim to be the leaders and those who actually supply the back to everything live in the starvation. I see the need for the change of the teachings and I brought it into the meeting of the UC. Teachings of just Thursdays have to be taken

out to the public. (:24). Very simple teachings in leaflets with pictures that the man can understand how things are and how he can help himself. That doesn't need reading if you are illiterate, that doesn't mean you'll stay behind. Simple understanding by simple people will bring a lot of benefit to humanity. But can we stop the rest of humanity who is learning and moving fast on this to slow down so the others can catch up. In the last 2 workshop those who are developing the T, have received a lot of knowledge, but none of you are using it. It's like my son tells me, Papa it just goes over my head. Because you don't see what to do with it or how to use it, or what is the benefit of it to me. Many of you grasped the dynamic systems, made medical system and gone for Gans's, some of you are happy to do the coils and others little things. But the effort has to be concentrated. Somehow it is the job of the EC, UC and Core Team to jellify the whole work of the KF so it goes in one direction. The time of rest is over. At the moment do we keep the T only in the hands of 3 nations from what I see in the background. Then the governments will take it. (:26). Now there are 7 nations that are heavily involved in Pl T of the KF. We see them working and developing ... how do we take this to the next step. There is a lot to teach, but what I think is a time to pause, but if we pause the momentum we created for space development will die and we can't allow that. But how do we allow teachings to become mass teachings? Not just by showing a Gans or anything else. The shock will come when the Chinese for example will show the space T. It's on the verge. It's literally just the last pieces getting tested. The motors are running, the whole Pl structure is fully loaded. It's just the last glitches to make perfect. Once the Chinese complete the process it's inevitable that they'll fly. There is no way that they can fail, unless something drastic goes wrong in the whole structure, which we have tried to prevent most of them. ... we have brought a new T. If we don't take this operation and override our method of teachings in a mass way (:28). what will be the outcome. We carry the blueprint and can release it, but would that create massive changes and at the same time do we need these changes. The Chinese system is the most comprehensive system that has ever been developed. It's literally a copy of the universal system. It's the most advanced system. Everything possible has been built into this system. Except mechanical failure, in the past week I have even taken that out. They can't fail unless something beyond it goes wrong. We have gone into the direct plasma transfer which is what I spoke about last time, that even the dynamic systems are out of question. They are obsolete. I have taken the Chinese system into the full plasma technology irrelevant of the containment. ... they don't see it because they are not knowledgeable enough to understand what is going on. What is setup, I explained last or the week before, the medical system of Klaus is literally obsolete. The new non-dimensional, non-tangible plasma system are developed as ?? for the Chinese development. It's very primitive because this is how it could be understood and put together. The existence of the motors becomes irrelevant. (:30). But it is a help. The condition and beauty of the knowledge of the man and of this atmospheric condition has an advantage that it gives mankind one step up in the totality of the science of the space compared to the others who went through this path in the U. We have fallen in love with the beauty of the space but we don't know how dangerous this love affair is. We have to prepared for it. At this moment we don't even know how to overcome the condition of the physicality. A question was asked, what would happen to us when we come back to earth. When you travel the depth of the U it's for a long time. In the first instance when you loose the need to eat and you

take from the space of the SS what you need as an energy and the body converts inside it and it and it gives it back, there is no waste, there is no need for the mouth and eyes because you come to understand that with the eye you can't see. How far can you see when you are traveling beyond the speed of light. The eyes only see flashes of light, it closes itself because the amount of light and information transfer is beyond what it can accept. Then you go back to understanding ?? of the STM and the physicality in being able to survive the light. (:32). When you come back to this planet how do you convert back to physicality? Or does your physicality just take the shape of the man, but the reality in the background, it's a different dimension of its existence. You see the mouth and the eye because this is what the man likes to see, but do you actually go through the whole process. How do we recognize the condition, how do we transmute, how do we come back and say that this is me the condition of this planet confirms it but sorry I can't eat because I learned how to absorb energy in different dimensions but I still go to the party and pretend eating, and put something in the space gap you call the mouth, but it goes nowhere. These things are what man has to learn and to accept. How do we ?? make the children of the space? How do we understand the growth of the knowledge? Hw do we communicate with the man of space and even with ourselves? Many times those who have traveled in space come back to earth, then move fast out because they se the feature of the physicality of the man and his behavior and it is not what they are used to. Therefore they are disgusted with what they see and they leave. This is not the first time man is going to space as I said, many times before. But this time the teaching is in mass, the knowledge is shared en masse. Because it is the time for man to move on. I am not here to prove (:34).

... The beauty of it is that the knowledge is in the hands (:36). of normal people, common people and not the governments. They keep top secret and what they wanted they released if it made them money. But this time people are doing it and there is no secret. This is what the rulers of this planet do not like about the KF, this is what they don't want to see because they'll loose control. But in so many ways you have lost the control. .... (:38).

(:48). Draws. You created the H, then the H2,

(:54).

... we'll bring all the changes in one go. Conversion of the energy into mass, (:58). into matter state and into every other condition has started. It goes back to the UC, EC and Core Team, start mass teaching, your job started, this is your responsibility in your language areas, come up with a plan on how you are going to teach, do not make it a magic show, we'll bring the magic. We are now ready to go and to do it is to literally destroy the present energy system we are relying on, destroy the new space system we are relying on, the food we are relying on, the whole agricultural structure, by letting it become obsolete. Let it become too laborious to even use. Why should a man put a seed down and wait 6 months that it grows, maybe the wind, rain, genetic modification harming and creating cancer, and he puts all his life on it just to have something to eat and sell some of it. Now we enter non-tangible Pl systems we can feed the humanity in a

very easy way. I thank the Chinese team, I walked them through. (1:00). You have a gorgeous guy in the KF Chinese space, he put his life on it and I respect him and it is a pleasure to work with these people because nothing matters but achieving the target, creating peace through the new technology is the ultimate goal. It shall be shown.
I have made everything ready, it is for you now to start the process. The delivery of the knowledge is getting complete, it's just if you are going to fight in every court, why you did this or that, it shows that this is such a powerful T that those who created the problem, become the problem for themselves. ... In the next 2 or 3 weeks we start releasing information. I have received instruction from the Chinese government not to release any videos or information unless it is agreed by the government. But the T belongs to KF and to all of us. We have built it together to where it is. We abide by the rules of the nations but the bigger structure is that the Chinese government has to open the T worldwide, to all other nations on equal measure. I see the development and confirmation to be done at the same time in Theran and achieved. (1:02). It has to be done now. It's where the civilization ?? started and it's where we will mature. One end to the other. No nation is excluded, it's how they want to approach it and what they want to do with it. I gave a hint in recent days, that the sanctions on Iran from the first of November, most probably there will be no need for oil. ... Some 2 or 3 years ago when we were battling with the Sterling case, at the same time we were talking to the Saudi government in the presence of one to the senor cabinet member, I gave them the message, tank and sell as much now because soon there will be none, and the Saudis were shocked. They know it's coming. And in the next 2 or 3 weeks we'll start releasing the self-sustaining power generator. The first phase from today will start testing in Western Europe, setting it up. We gave the same chance to Africa, (1:04). South America, to North America and the rest. The beauty of is that the system has been in front of you for years. How the system works as a self-generator as I explained has been with you for years. You do not see it. But now as we said we can produce 1 Megawatt systems inside a shoebox. Now the shoebox is about to open and show the beauty of the shoe. But we have to show the knowledge that all of us get benefited by it. We have to understand the science as I have shown you on the screen, in a very simple way, I have shown how you can change matters, but there is still a secret in that and you have to unravel it. It's not so easy. You have to understand how. I taught you how to make neutrons, but you have to understand how to make what I call, double neutrons to be able to use your energy, or how you allow a neutron to divide into 2 subdivisions that you can create a field flow from it that you can absorb it (1:06). and use it. The beauty of the new knowledge is that it is complete and its the accumulation of all the knowledge that I have taught you. It's the totality of what I have taught you. Any questions. Q: Do the same principles that you have been showing here in respect to the Gans's, would they also apply to gases, and the actual physicality gases of H, Deuterium and Tritium? (1:08). Now really, because they have reached the matter state. Some research has been done in this direction was Tesla, but he couldn't complete it. In some of his papers he refers to this in trying to convert M field matter states. There are a couple of Russian scientists who have tried this, American navel forces tried this in the 70s a different version of it. It was to become a very secret T that if they could convert the matter through the M fields but they never achieved it. The reason they can't is because it has already lost enough energy to become in the matter state. When you work in the Pl state you work in a full energy set. This is what is important and we need to understand.

Q: But in your original patents we see the reactors and usually talking about using gases and they have this interaction between the layers of the gases to provide us with a self-sustaining reaction eventually. But that is an entirely different process. (can you repeat ..) (1:10). .. the patents describe gases and not Gans's. Is it similar with H, with a self-sustaining reaction that is described but it requires a key at the scintillating source to get everything going and it is matter level stuff that gets used up, some H or He or whatever would get converted. I am trying to see if there is some co-relation here and the previous document of the patent? In a way if you understood the patent in a matter state and look at the battery operation and understand that the system is, if you take it to the next level, a Gans and a gas, what is the Gans, it's a gas in a Nano state, so it's the same. (1:12). When you speak about the gas we break up ... let's look at the Iranian nuclear based space reactor. What did we do, we placed massive amount of radioactive material to support the change, conversion into Pl and then into energy which has become dynamic plasma. Look at your ?? parathyroid gland and thymus, what do they do? Exactly the same. They convert the energy to a high level of radiation. Where we speak about Gans's, but when you change the word from gases to a Gans, then you don't work in a matter state but in a field state. That's all. But when you work in a field state then you have to understand the operation of the M field of higher order, that you can cut the fields. When a field starts from here to the moon, what we saw with, say you can bend the light. What is a light, it's a M field. But can you cut a light and take a portion of it. This is what man has not learned. This is in fact, what you do when you use nuclear material, you take a portion of fields. You have to convert the knowledge, (1:14). what is the ?? light. ?? centralization is the adding or increase of energy which can cut, give additional energy to create ionization. What is ionization? It's a singularity of the plasma. What would happen if now you work in the dimension of the fields. This is the reality of what we need to understand, the gas in the patents, change it to a Gans, which is a gas in a Nano state. But now you work with the fields of a gas and not the matter state of it. Any other question. Q: John. .. I gave you a lot last week .. you did. We have been attempting to create a neutron. Actually I think we create more then 1 neutron. (1:16). A question came up, when we create Gans don't we also create neutrons in the Gans that are floating around separate from electrons and protons? We have not produced separate electrons or protons. We produce plasmas of fields but of different measure. Q: Are the neutrons separate? In some productions of the Gans you produce neutron, but the division of the neutron is very rapid because of the environment that we create to H and that H rapidly creates the water. I repeated this before, I asked many times, have you ever measured the level of water in your tanks to see if it goes up, and nobody does. But in fact you have produced neutrons, that those neutrons rapidly convert to H and you get a H2, the way you create CO2 in your buckets, that H2 creates the water that increases. Many of you have been trying to create water and this is how it is done. But you're too busy to worry about menial things like producing water. Many of you have measured, understood that, yes, you have been producing neutrons but you never captured it, and the capturing of it in that state (1:18). especially with CO2 is not such an easy thing because you haven't created the condition for capturing it. Q: Is that the salt environment then? Yes.... Q: So we create a different salt environment in which to catch it. Ah... you don't need to create a different salt environment when you can use the same salt environment. So why wouldn't the original Gans environment be that salt environment, why didn't that catch it? You actually do

catch it, as I explained, do to the energy within the environment especially with CO2 and you release a neutron which immediately becomes H ?? produces an electron and proton due to the massive absorption of the fields within the environment of it. You produced neutrons from the first day. Now you are going to recapture it back or separate it if you want to do it. Q: So that is where the center ball in these reactors come into play, where we put enough pressure in the center ball to capture it. Maybe .. why do you want to put pressure on it? Maybe it's the way to do it? Q: So we pull it in gravitationally into the center ball? You can do. But how you separate it and hold it (1:20). If you produce a pure neutron in certain salinity which we have discussed or you can get near to it, your neutron saturated saltwater should be around, horizon. The color of the Gans or of the salt where you have captured the neutron in it. Is very much yellowish pinkish color. You have to understand what you produce. You take a salt solution that you used for your Gans and put it in a separate ball, this is my reference color before I put anything in it, and then when you have created an environment when you have captured only a neutron that is in another saltwater ball, put the 2 balls next to each other. The only thing that has been in that environment is nothing but the energy of a neutron that has converted itself into a plasma of itself in that water. Are the others the same original saltwater and this saltwater that you are holding. You'll see if it is the same color and the same water it means you haven't captured anything. If you have captured a neutron in it, understand that your ball was in a MG field of a plasma because between the plates is a M field of the C or whatever, then it is very much Pl and its existence (1:22). will effect, will reflect the plasmatic field flow in the water. If you took your salts from the ?? where you started and you keep it in one of these see through plastic balls, then you take a sample of what you think you have captured and you put the same saltwater in the middle in a ball and if you think you captured the neutron, how do you know, very simple put it next to the one without any neutron and if it is the same color it means you haven't achieved it. then the new color which is usually yellowish or pinkish, more to direction of pink according to its saturation in the MG field, then you see you have captured it. You have a neutron in your hands, then you can use it. But a much easier way of capturing a neutron without going through (this) the process, you can create a condition for flight for it. As I said before, you need 1 atom of, for example, certain elements, while the popcorn of the diamond is getting created, to be in it, to be the color pink. Have you heard of pink diamond? Yes. So go and find out what makes it pink. And then find out the structure of the matter, the state of the Pl. Q: Like Himalayan Pink Salt? I don't know, as they say everyone who has a mustache is not your uncle, is it. Just because it's a pink salt and from Himalaya (1:24). Maybe it has? Q: I think Fe is the reason for pink in Himalayan salt. What is the reason for pink in diamond? Come on you guys have Wikipedia in your hands. ... John have you achieved anything you want to share with us? ... New structure for creating a diamond structure. It's an open test trial. .. (1:26). Rick, it has something to do with the way they are formed, pressure I think. ... the oldest pink diamonds belong to the Iranian Crown Jewels. ... Has to do with tremendous pressure when formed and seismic shock that propels colorless diamonds to the surface and altering their molecular structure causing them to appear pink. It has a gaseous element in it. In the diamond business you change the color if you cut where this minute gas position is you turn the color to white. (1:28). It is the same with the blue. It's a gas pressure that is inside and it reflects the light through it. It's a M field in a Nano state in a gas state of it, and this is the

reason why you get different color Gans's. It's the existence of different gaseous conditions as you change, as you pressurize, extract that leads to creation of color. It has an element gas, plasmatic condition, Nano state because it open up that it gives it the color. It's ?? now the pressure and orientation of it, because otherwise the minute you cut the stone you change its orientation and its pressure on the stone and we should be able to hold the stone pink, ?? seed. Rick, it says yellow diamonds contain traces of Nitrogen and blue diamonds boron, but no similar impurities have been found in pink diamonds, leading scientists to speculate that maybe it comes from seismic shock ... Maybe now for the first time we can explain what it is. (1:30). And if you move that pressure. I used to be in the diamond business, I am one of the biggest nightmares of diamond cutters ... it's colored stone, they have no problem with white stones because you have to see where the mother is and you cut it out. It's finding out exactly where this gaseous pressure sits and if by accident it's on the edge and by accident gets cut off when they are cutting it, it (turns) to a white stone. Many times when pink diamonds get cut they put people on top of the cutter that they don't convert the stone and suddenly it changes to white. But it just happens that you release that neutron gas inside it and it changes color, (1:31). If you understand this you understand why we have different colors in our Gans's, it's a N structured plasma, it's what and how it orientates itself. ... Video by John (1:37). That was our attempt to create a crystalline structure by utilizing and varying salts, one more alkaline and the other more acidic and moving the fields via the acidity and alkalinity. So what would that do for us, are we going backwards in the knowledge or forward. (1:38). Q: It was our thinking to try to create a different C structure. ... So which one do you like best? It takes time. You wet our appetite and then say nothing. So what are you going to do with it. ... we can put that into our top reactor to create a stronger H3 field. We created a neutron structure... . (1:40). ... I hope we're not going backwards. .. (1:42). Yeah, I am listening to learn. What can you do with this? Or do you want me to tell you something? We think that by adding the CH3 and CO2 we are ... moving the fields .. 2 different C are linking up in salt environment. Maybe like a diamond structure? But is ... or put it this way, why are you trying to create more diamond structure C? Because I am not sure that we have the perfect fuel in our reactors. (1:44). Our reactors have been spinning for a month and we are only getting a little bit of activity. The reason, can I speak openly about your tests? In one of the videos you sent you showed fields and how you measure them, but strange enough, I repeat myself again, you are not bending it to use it. You are feeding the ceiling, the cat and most probably yourself with the energy, but you are not carrying on to the space. There is a lack of understanding, or a new comprehension, the reason you're not getting there. Q: remember we have the big field with 18 MaGravs. No, no, there is a huge difference why you have the 18 MaGrav, and a SF. The reason you have the 18 MaGravs is it is your launching pad to create a balanced environment. The 18 and 6 MaGravs have nothing to do with your flight system. When you put a MaGrav system and test it like everybody else does in the room, (1:46). you have everything flying everywhere (shows fields going off). The reason we put the 18 MaGrav system on the floor and 6 and 12, is to create a homogeneous system flow of fields without any interaction with outside the ground or whatever. You haven't understood. The 18 plates which I asked you to put your system on is to balance the fields, it's your launching pad. ... it has nothing to do with your flight system. Back to your flight system, you have another problem which you are not solving and that's why you are

looking somewhere else. ?? if you don't have at home you play outside. He draws a SS, you have your SF, you are creating your fields, I repeated this before, that's why I ?? like to see. It's fantastic what you are doing but you don't see it. He draws the fields coming out, you go 200 meters away and you feel it here ... but you have to learn like the English football player ?? You have to bend the fields. You don't want the fields 200 meters away, you are very happy you can feel it, but my friend you need the fields here, (bending down to the bottom reactors). (1:48). This is why you don't get any results. I saw your video last week, I thought, they show it there but they don't use it. You are continuously feeding, you are a ofuntain of energy at the moment in that building. It's no good, you have to bend it. As it comes here (bottom reactor) it gets more energy as it goes up, it's building. Bend it like ?? I saw your colleague standing up here measuring fields with a buzzer, it will not work because you have opened a ofuntain. Once you bend this in, it comes. I'll show you how it is supposed to work. You create a ofuntain of fields and then it hits a solid barrier, what does it do, it splashes. At the moment you said to me you can feel the M wind above it. The discussion in AZ, this field (above) means you are loosing energy, you created a wind. You should feel no wind. In the Chinese system, I tested and put my hand on it, there is no wind, because we have managed to bend it. When you stand in front of the system, it's just like you get a cold chill wind in your forehead when you walk in the cold. When I was standing in front of it a few days ago I said to the guys feel the wind in my forehead. (1:50). Because if you put your hand above it we don't feel any, we have managed to bend it. 10

(2:00).

(2:11). John shows video of the fields ... (2:12). That point where you go up and it's beeping, are the fields that are coming in from your system. It shows a leakage. That ball on the top shows a massive leakage. Because now you have confined the space to, and then at that point it becomes matter state ?? plasma field of the matter state, and you feel it, the reason it goes up on top of the system it shows that there are so many fields that are leaking. In fact, you should see no fields in there and a bending in. Q; Can you tell them how to bend it? Oh, they know, they know how to do it, it's by ... look at it this way, it's by the transfer of gradient of fields. You have to create lower fields at the lower level that it can go to it, to feed it. And that is all that needs to get done, but somehow it's not getting done. It's understanding the flow of Pl. Dr. Rodrigo does it. (2:14). Congratulations and greetings to the new born. The understanding of it is that you can be at a position to do it. That you can extend it, that you can bend it inside and then you'll see the structure, those 18 cores are there to hold ?? and they are doing their job. What you are showing me is exactly what it is supposed to do. If you look at it, the 18 cores are like the egg shell and you have a chicken inside that is jumping out. .. The 18 core are your launch pad, nothing to with the flight system, but there existence allows homogenous energy to be available that the base cores can pull in that they can become part of it. It's your rapid deployment of fields. Q: Is it love yourself? It has nothing to do with the love, this is pure Pl transfer. Q: Yeah, so give to yourself, where is the soul of the reactor. Yeah, in so many ways it is in the center but you have to find it to be able to adjust it. (2:16). It's conversion that is missing in this. There is no use trying to go and

find better fuel, you have everything there, and you show it, a dome is suddenly there. SO that there is the biggest ?? going up. You have to bend it in. The first dome with a gap is what the MaGravs are producing. They are containing and doing exactly what they are supposed to do and the second one is doing its job, but you have a leakage, hole in your pipe, the balloon is bursting and leaking. So you have to bend it. Do we understand John? Rick says, in the old days of gas reactors it was always rule number 1 that the Pl doesn't touch the walls of the reactor, and different types of N coating would be advised to repel the Pl from touching the walls of the reactor. Which would also be true in a nuclear reactor and others like CERN when the Pl touches the walls its the end of the experiment. (2:18).That's a hto Pl, we are dealing with a cold Pl, a universal Pl not even a cold Pl. Q: Are the principles not the same, you had a shield, the Al plate or other types, the N coated Cu dome you used in the Insano? Yes we did that in the Insano. The people have been so closed in all the time since the Insano to be able to create the flight. .. I keep saying but it's there. I am one of the worse teachers, but I am one of the easiest people to teach. The worst thing about me is I don't spoon feed. An example of it is, I tried to spoon feed you with the MaGrav system and you see what a mess it has created. They went backwards to destroy themselves. Everything was wrong with it, let's build on the next step ... we done this. (I think he means you didn't follow through to completion). And you want to play in to the hand of those who discredit. With what you have done, why should I do the same again. I have taken charge with the flight system with the Chinese and I'll get it through, the same as I did with Iran. It's not that one (is better) then the other, or there is any difference. We are just allowing the development ... I have a problem with the Americans developing this? No, I have no problem, but John is very intellectual, he was with the ?? Sears group he knows M field work. (2:20). very well. It has to be done by a layman and not a scientist. What is it going to be. We had a cold war and nuclear race, now it's going to become American and Chinese? No. I have shared a lot of knowledge in the past 2 weeks when it comes to understanding the T that all do it the same. Because when I do it for one I do it for the other. To me the way the T is going, it has to go with the Chinese, because through the Chinese we'll find the world peace. I don't see peace through the Americans. If we show the flying system in the next 10 minutes the Americans will come with the most horrendous way to destroy every nation (to confirm) that they exist. This is my problem. There is nothing wrong with the science or both things we are all part of the same. I see the world peace through the work of his Excellency president Zhi. And we'll achieve it. There is no other choice or way. If you leave this T with the Americans, they'll claim they're god. And god knows what, they'll want even breathing charges on the air you breath. There is nothing wrong with the system, it's there, it works, but they have to call "Beckon" to come and bend it for them. Watch the movie, "Bend it like Beckon" and then you'll understand them. (2:22). There was a movie made about a footballer who was famous for bending the ball to go into the goal. Beckon created a condition of sliding football. And that corner on the top has to be that sizing kick, that it bends the fields. Would you achieve it by changing composition in the top core, or by creating new Pl directions. It's all there to be done. But the biggest problem is to fly in Beijing or America or wherever. So what? How are we going to get in it? Or how to get out if by accident we happen to be inside it? You saw the guy with the buzzer, suddenly the field creates and he's inside. How are you going to get him out? John you can shout as much as you like, how are you going to do it. How will you

manage to create that ?? bell for him to come and go? How do you transfer energy across? Then if he got stuck in there, how will you feed him? What happens if your cat happens to sleep under there when it's getting made and he is part of the system. ... how do you keep its physicality that it doesn't loose its soul through physicality. (2:24). How do you not decompose the man through M fields, like a cube of sugar in hto water. You create the fields that there is no physicality. Don't think that these are ... this has happened many times in the space. And it happens every day because nothing works according to the plan. There is a rule in the U, that you change your systems every so often, because they get clotted and you have problems and then you can loose this and that. Or you find problems creating new animals out of it. The fun starts once it's done, once we show the fields, you're ahead. AZ has been ahead for months. And the only thing that is left, ?? you need the stronger fields. You have everything and you show it, the last video shows it exactly. Just bend it. Just put it in, in pulling it out, in interaction with its own fields, it doesn't ??bust, but it leads to light. I don't see until this moment until you don't find a way to bend that field, that there is any need for new fuels. You have everything right, the composition right. the composition looks to be perfect. And this has been in discussion for months now with AZ. One of the first things I did in China was to feel the top, do I feel the M wind, and there was nothing there. At the height I stand, I said to the guys, (2:26). I feel the wind in my head, in my forehead. Because it's the ?? center of the STM and I can feel see it. I could see light, we saw the smoke coming out because of conversion of energy to matter. They are very advanced in China. I love the people I work with in China, they're sincere and work in one direction. They'll achieve it, and I keep the government continuously debriefed, that we don't become ??? achieved from this planet, but we shared the knowledge. If anything happens to me, there is a key, I am sure the Chinese will release it to KF. ??? because this time the knowledge has to be equal across this planet. This time we have to use the knowledge for the purpose of peace. Maybe there is a reason there is delay in AZ until it is achieved in a different direction. When the Americans change their tune to peace they will achieve it. The true peace, not by gun policy the way we see they use guns more. We kill more to create peace, what a nonsense. Any other question. I have a notice in the background that we have Jalal talking about his little worm if you like to show it. (2:28). Shows video. Rick has a name for, it reminded me of the Horseshoe Crab ... the oldest living creature, 400 million years and has blue blood. .. We explained the reason for the blue blood, because of the cesium Oxide in the blood. (2:30). shows. . the ball there .. last week it was here. .. before it was like a tail coming out of it ... (2:32). ... Q: Do you see a heartbeat in it? (2:34). Q: How do you know that it is a creature? The materials move due to the dynamic low of the Gans's. We have seen this before. if it's growing and moving, it can be due to the flux flow of the fields in the Gans. (2:36). It's structure, but you have to understand what it is, is it gaining mass, but does it have a structure of life. When you have a salt Gans you usually start seeing crystals around the container coming out. That creature a confined environment for life to grow in it. Then you see conversion of the materials through the field interaction. It conditions like this you are in Pl conditions. Q: I am not 100% sure that this water is pure water. If it is life, then somewhere when you have been cleaning, the prtoein has still been transferred through. And some of the prtoein has linked up with the Gans and the CH3 or with the H3 or whatever, now it has an energy support system to live. (2:38). I am sure there is some AA there, and the water

is seawater. It's possible, you have to understand what is and how it is and how it is created. .. many of you have created creatures in your packs because you just don't consider that AA on the top as much, but that much is enough for life to begin. You just need to attach it to Mg, Ca and anything else that might be in that environment. Rick shows the horseshoe crab. ... (2:40). ... we have seen the same with the labs in China. In the future we'll set out to create entities the way we set out to create Aluminum and Zinc. If eh man understands and can create, if he has a fish farm, he can create the fish out of the fields (directly), without any diseases. If the target is to create the muscles of a fish you can do it. We can do it we don't need to be a genius. We can create the conditions that allows that kind of life to expand and exist. (2:42). Q: If we maintain the fields distribution by the top reactor, blocking, or separate the fields back to the bottom SF, then the bottom reactors get more pressurized by the higher strength, what effect do they have in a visible way, do they show new Pl abilities by that? repeat it. can't make sense ... (2:44). It has to be returned back, there is no if, if you don't return them back you don't get physicality. Q: What is that physicality that we might get? The physicality depends on the strength of what it is. Initially there are a number of things that happen, one is the vibration, another is the light depending on the strength, you see gaps, sometimes you see striped gaps because the fields tell you it's not correct. This is why the center line is made dynamic to overcome kind of gaps. But there is the knowledge, know how of how to make gaps, because they're storage, the door, there are all sorts of things. Rick, you mentioned shimmering before. On the first day when Armand and John were there they could feel the fields. If they could have brought those fields down they would have seen shimmering, lights. That's the next step and they haven't managed to achieve it in 3 months. The fields are there, they can feel them. (2:46).

(2:48). .. Dr. Gautoua makes a presentation about how he is teaching in Kenya. (2:50). Plasma Science Classes in Kenya that started in 2017... (3:10). How many people have you taught? About 1,000. What results do they get from taking the water away? ... .. What we have to understand from teachers like you, for example, where did the diabetes come from and what causes it, is it the operation of the pancreas or is it physco somatic. (3:12). What happens if you just drink it or if you apply to both sides of the pancreas and change the pancreas. You have to find a permanent solution, not just a replacement for insulin, just because it's water 25

(3:16). Lady from France thinks she created water. (3:18). 30 CO_2 pads in a Ziploc bag, did the same with ZnO_2 CuO_2, CH_3. After 3 weeks there was like 1 cup of water in the box, she thought there was a leak in the bags. (3:20). After checking for a leak but there was no leak. She repeated it in another box and water formed again. ... (3:22). In 3rd experiment used a thermometer, it was 23 and 25 .. the PH of the collected water was 8.2 (could be more), the PPM meter was 69 very pure. (3:24). Did I create water Mr. Keshe? You measured the thermometer so you know that there is a temperature difference. It was CO_2 + ZnO, but in a different ratio. So you have an energy transfer from one to the other and in that energy transfer you have created an energy, called a transfer, which the doctors do, and you captured that energy which is equal to the water. What would be interesting is to put this in a sealed box that no moisture from outside can come in. repeat the same experiment but in a totally sealed glass and see if you are still

creating water. Then the condensation will be eliminated and won't be there. Then you'll see the transfer of energy. What is the ratio of the 2 pads in respect to each other. I didn't calculate it. (3:26). Put it in a sealed container and come back to us. Rick says to weigh the bags to see if they loose weight. I told everybody is a scientist in this T. You don't go to the university to get a PhD. Suggests to write this up for the KF Journal. We have a gentlemen from a university especially for scientific papers in the KF Journal. (3:28).

(3:30).
(3:32).
(3:34). Q: Molds of different shapes can appear. ... is there any danger in developing molds? Not really ..
(3:36). ... when I saw the first indication of the energy getting converted, when I saw the smoke, that is an indication that the energy is getting converted. ... (3:38).

END

233rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - July 19, 2018

(,)

(:16). Many people are asking, we are still testing in China and will not release without the governments approval. We are learning a lot, it's going through its successes and failures. It's not going to happen overnight. (:18). Today is Caroline's birthday. ... We are sending appeals in Belgium thank you to all the Belgium's who submitted affidavits. (:20). ... this has not happened since the Second World War time of Hitler, Saddam Hussein and Chile. (:22). We are in another phase of teaching. ... now we are going to the non-dimensional reactors and how you identify and how you recognize a new state of matter. We have to address it today. (:24). .. understanding of the new materials like H, H2 and H3, can cause a lot of problems if we don't understand it. People are showing magnets and in AZ fixing things. One of the ways to tell it's H2 is with a magnet, we have seen separation of the Tritium to H and Deuterium using the magnets, they show effects. One of the reasons we see these effects with the magnets is because we are producing what we call, Gans's of CH3, in an environment of Zn, Cu, and Fe in the mixture. Go back, this is confirmation of part of the health teachings I explained years ago. (:26).

(:32). What is interesting when you get a D or make a CH3 and you create the separation of it and you see it reacts to magnets it's because it constitutional, MG field has a connection, and it has a H which is connected to Fe, so it carries the behavior of it. This is important for you to understand fro those who go into the medical application 49

(:34). Armand shows Mexico developments.
(:54). A teaching center is promised for Iran... We deliver knowledge and science should have no borders and barriers. There is another development which we should understand.

It's the development of the neutron which will have a massive implication on the whole of the work of the KF, and the whole of the work of the present scientific world. This neutron development allows us to be able to produce any material of our wish, at the point of the wish. You have to carry on this extension of the teaching, it's the freedom of science. As you have produced these materials in your package. You have to understand something very simple. Any production of these (H-Al, D-Al, T-Al), gives you the freedom of production of the neutron. A neutron ... the balance between the 2. From H to D you have a free neutron and from D to T. (:56). But we understand that the neutron, by itself, on its own is the mother of creation, of the basic atomic structure, of H. If you understand the process it becomes very apparent, what happens to the neutrons that come, for example, from the same Fe base, gather together, you have the H to start with. Now you can add the second neutron to it, and now you have D. These are only in plasmatic condition and not matter state condition so they can carry MG fields of specific ?? ways and for a specific use which man will understand shortly in the coming time. Now you understand in a simple way that you are in control of the creation of elements. You put 2 of these ( ) together and you get the property of the next element. At the same time you can add a neutron into the system, which in itself will create another structure, istoope. Man has still a lot to learn. But if you understand the simple neutron structure now we can use it in a condition we want to lead to any matter in the space that we want to produce. (:58). Single element is the backbone of everything, is the reality of now, as I said in my books, the mother of life is Nitrogen, neutron that it can lead to any material we would like to produce to create. But this neutron in this shape, if you understand its MG field, then in space we can absorb that field to produce what we need. We don't even need to produce the neutron. Now we have created, we understand the characteristic, strength MG field of it, we know that this is the neutron we need for a specific cell for a specific job. But in that process it allows us to be able to create new materials. Now that we have found the way to the mother of creation, matter state of the universe. This is absolutely beautiful and world scientists will give their life to understand the simplest ?? that all of you understand. They can't believe it is so easy. If the neutron is conditioned to a specific position in the matter state, becomes an endless energy source. Becomes an endless G source, and an endless knowledge to what man might need and want. This is absolutely beautiful gift through understanding the new Pl T. (1:00). We have spent years teaching and this is the jewel in the crown of the KF teaching. Not only being able to have the matter of the neutron itself but to be able to understand its MG field strength that allows man to produce any matter state in the U. This allows us to be able to create new environments, new conditions for structure, new understanding of the creation and the work of the U. This is not a neutron which it is just something that has been there, now this is a neutron that can be everything man wants. When you have millions and millions of Gans's that are sitting at H, D and T, or lead to the creation, or separation of the neutron G M force. Now there are billions of this neutron in the cup, if you know how to exact which one, because they are all of the same strength, it can lead to creation of any material. There is a system, a way that some of the K Seekers took over and they understood and they were happy to have, but if the knowledge develops in the future for those of your who are in that direction, you can extract a neutron from the space. (1:02). You can extract huge amounts of neutrons from the space. Once you have made the mother (Neutrons from H, D, T), go back to another part of what you developed over

time. Do you remember the Nano plates, the water Cup you made and then put Gans's around it. Now you can put neutrons of elements around it and in your water you'll have as much neutrons as you like. Because neutron is a free state of energy in the U. Do you remember your food cups, and ?? process. This gives a new freedom to those who work in any part of the KF development, Agriculture, medicine, energy or space, anything you can imagine. Those who go advanced in the creation you can even find neutrons which are in the strength in the dimension of the STM. In time man will mature to understand the application and implication. It's important we take the knowledge to the next step, (1:04). the ultimate point of the knowledge of the creation in the U. I have taught you and given you access to one of the most precious things in the U, the mother ?? that by its division can lead to anything you like. And by collection of its division can give you anything in the collective matter you need. Understanding the process of the neutron has been the cornerstone of the creation, because now it's a package which you can ?? because it is the "what " you carry. It is what you can carry, you don't need to carry anything else if you understand it. This is part of the development of the new space T. If those of you in the energy development understand this you can change the whole course of the energy development overnight. I made one promise that by November there will be no boyctots for Iran, because nobody will need any oil to boyctot from anyone. There will be no boyctots for understanding the knowledge of the U. Now you have the knowledge. .. you can change the whole course of all the material need of the man. The dimension and application of the production of the neutron (1:06). is beyond the understanding and comprehension of the man unless he goes to space. When you go into space it opens up every channel, avenue of travel in the deep space, because then you have to find the neutron strength of any U, which is the central line of what we call, Principle Matter. Because the neutron comes from that strength. This in time will allow man to travel from U to U, because you have to replicate the neutron structure of that U, and as you have seen you attract and ?? C out of the atmosphere, now you attract and get attracted ?? the same way the planet, what you call the universes field strength. Because not every neutron in the same in every universe. The fingerprint of the U sits in the structure of its neutron, what we call the smallest package holding of the MG field elements of the U, and on planet earth in the U we are in, it could be let's say 10k in the next U it's 10.1k. Now that we know to add to the neutron to be able to reach it, we just need to add 0.1 to the 10k as it is matching you can match into the MG field of it. You can go from U to U in no time in the space. What I am teaching now is to be put on the record so that when the man matures he can go back to it and say, it's there, this is what we have to do. (1:08). Neutron production, understanding the MG field of the neutron in respect to the condition of its creation of its MG field is the only way man can travel across universes, and the only way he can travel within the structure of this U, and this structure is one of the easiest ways to travel beyond the speed of light, where the time doesn't exist, where space is irrelevant, because has anybody ever measured the speed of the M fields. Now has anyone ever been able to measure the speed of the plasmatic M field, which is totally free. Those who work in communication, if you understand how you can package it, zero time communication will be in the hand of man in no time. It's vital for us to be comfortable with the new knowledge and it will take you years just to comprehend what I put in here in the last few minutes. To me it is home I come from that culture, that knowledge. In so many ways my teaching is complete as of today. There is

not much more that I can teach. I can guide you to understand, but as I made a promise when I came to teach you and take you equal, this is the knowledge of the U. (1:10). Your governments have to understand and those who lead it and take you to space, have to understand the knowledge which has been released today. If you understand the knowledge of the strength of the neutron which carries the STM, the presidents life for me is nothing to take. Because there has to be one ruler and that has to be the ruler of peace and from today we enforce it. All those who play the game of power have to understand there is no power played. The power has to be peace and the knowledge and understanding and in the coming time the Chinese space system has been set to show it. It has to be that the knowledge becomes part of it. My team in China are working very hard but they can't see what is happening in the background, they are fixing and mending, fixing and mending, but I can see how beautiful the system is setting itself up. I sincerely thank them especially to the man heading them, and he is committed to what I am. I came to bring knowledge and peace, I have brought the knowledge and through I will enforce peace. Because this is the only way the man will get into the cycle of the UC and be able to travel the space of the U, and to be able to expand his knowledge. What can this knowledge do? If you understand the interaction (1:12). and now that I have shown you the cup of neutron and understand what to do with it. Do you need to have a need to eat, to produce materials unless you need it. Do we need to damage all these environments around the world to fit a few. But everything goes to one point, how do we use it. The knowledge is so immense, I could spend thousands of years here and you still won't reach the top of the tip of the knowledge of the U. Us as Universal Teachers carry the knowledge of the Creator, but we teach as much as what can be understood. But there is one principle and that is we teach enough that everybody is equal from the base. How you evolve and develop the knowledge is your decision. In the coming time, shortly when you literally throw all what you have done in the past 5 years, create neutrons, neutron cups as you did with the food cups, then you understand you can put cups next to each other, and you have a neutron that is created by Al, and one by Fe, and you can create the world of creation, because now you have a field free to create what you want. This is how you produce Fe and Zn in the U, you don't go and find it. You carry the neutron, and the balance difference neutron gives you what is the Fe, (1:14). so you create in mass, in tons. What is mined as gold in the mines of this planet is peanuts to what you can create in seconds. The essence, the knowledge of the neutron T is the essence of the creation of the Creator. Now man has to understand, Today this is a gift to Caroline and it's a gift to humanity. But do not abuse it. Do not go to it that you come to the point of no return. Understand that what we produced as Gans's have to become the passage of the creation of neutrons of that strength, that through it man can reach the level of the soul of the Creator. Then you'll understand when He said, I made man in the image of Myself. Now you have the key if you understand. You mix Gans's to get effects, you mix ZnO, CuO, and now do the neutron of Cu strength in conjunction with Zn, (1:16). sit them in the place of the cup. I said, I will teach you a way that you can walk in and walk out and there will be no cancer. This is the key. I said last or so that the present dynamic systems are obsolete because neutrons are dynamic in their structure because are ?? key elements by the fields they carry and because the key and the field they carry it is itself in dynamic condition, you don't need motors. When you created the Gans's from the ?? Zn, Cu of Fe, Ni this neutron that is extracted from it has to keep balance with all the 4 field forces that

created it, so it is dynamic. In that process it can absorb energy as it gives, those of you who understand nuclear physics in the basis of the foundation of the division, and the neutron division and what we call radioactive decay, now understand the principle behind the nuclear decay. Why some elements decay so fast, in milliseconds and some over thousands of years. This has to do with the absorption energy structure that the neutron was created out of in balanced fields of the U. Then you understand very simply how it was even possible to change the course of Fukoshima. Now you understand what was done 4 or 5 years ago and how it was done. (1:18). Because now we understand the amount 03

(1:26).

(1:30). Triggering Coma patients into complete recovery should not be more then minutes but then you have the time of recovery and even that you can expand and (shorten). ?? pollution should not be a problem, if you analyze it, we can change it. We can see these "islands of plastic" those who understand it, in time can convert it to nothing. There is a very big gift to mankind in the world of chemistry in the matter state. Nothing in the world of chemistry can become chemistry or matter state as a molecule, composite molecule, unless they share. If you have an atom of H and C they need to share somewhere, you don't need to go anywhere you just need to find the strength of the share. There is no ?? boundary. This will change a lot. You need this knowledge when you go to space because the sharing of the MG field, and composition, and introducing that sharing value, allows you to make element composites, matter states anywhere in the U. You don't go into find out how you can break up the plastic C-H bond (1:32). you go and find out very little, what is shared, atomic bond, which sits in the neutron which you carry and you can adjust it, magnet ... the same as you extracted the neutron ?? and you ?? share ?? , which is usually in a field element or an electron. In the depth of the U any material can be made, because now you can inject the same thing into the same fields and create the bond you want. Understanding the knowledge of the plasma, was the step we had knowledge that now we can complete the teaching. Now we can show in reality how much we can give, put, position, how much we need to extract, to put in. then if you go a step further you can go to the dimension of the STM. Can you by understanding the neutron element strength, extend the strength of the STM to reach the extent of the soul of the Creator. Now we still work with magnets and Gans's, but those of the KF K Seekers who can understand the property of the neutron and will show it very soon, (1:34). will understand that there is a new and fundamental knowledge to be understood, which all the knowledge we have comes from it, creation, production, transformation, transportation, all if understood becomes easy. The space reactors which carry the dimension of the fields of the neutron have ttoal zero time and space, because once you achieve the position strength. You are in the position, there is no time to reach, you have already arrived. And as you arrived you have no time so it can't be in the space of time. It's in the space of the fields that dictates the position. It goes back to one of the biggest questions for mankind, does M field have its own ?? magnation and field force. Or does it have its own time and space. It does not possess space because it's the traveler of the U, he has no time because he's at every point at the same time according to the strength he has to be. This is why we see connections with everything and everywhere else in the U.

This comes from the interaction of the fields of what you call the neutron, what we call the Principle element of the U. We create life out of life. (1:36). We create life out of the life of the U in a very simple way. 04

(1:38). Any Questions.

(1:50).

(1:52).
(1:54). Q: If we can modify the seeds of the plants. If we can talk about genetic modification of seeds and we can get rid of these modifications by soaking seeds in plasma water, can we use the new neutron based medical systems to correct changes in the DNA level? I think you were asleep, I just spoke on that, I just gave you the answer in the teaching, of course. ... with this knowledge of the plasma neutron development you can make Gans's of the neutrons. This is the beauty of this planet. Once you establish it, you ?? can make ?? Gans ... and apply it. Genetic defects or what they call it, correcting it in the cell should be become no problem. Mankind should live thousands of years from now. We have taught everything, (1:56). but it just to understand it. Why does a gene change? Why do you call it a defect? Isn't that condition, if we take that person to another dimension it will suit him perfect, but here it's a defect. It's us who have to understand what condition has been applied for the dimension that is in it. John shows his video. It carries a lot of knowledge if you understand it. ... He put a magnet at the bottom of the H3, shows H which is yellow color that doesn't get pulled to the bottom by the magnet. You are not just letting the materials to settle, we stir it up, and then we take the H off the top. (2:00). .. if you use another magnet you can get that H off the top. But you have to go back to the base of ?? CH3 to find that field structure. This is what I said to you today. (2:02). Miguel from Mexico has a SF. We asked for the support in such a way, you'll understand very soon as gradually it comes out. There is a common denominator in the knowledge that you all carry. Go back to the presentations of the Christmas 2013 or 2014, you saw how we connected the reactors together. Once the Chinese system matches up to what it is supposed to be, the knowledge, information, the energy or whatever you want to call it, because it was produced the same way as you have, it is connected to this planet, you all will receive the knowledge. This is the reason we have asked. We have problems in development, you will see the problem. We didn't ask you to open it at 12 midnight central European time for Monday. (2:04). The process is still going on, and once you reach, the same as what we did in Christmas 2014, that we used the reactors in Germany, Canada and Italy to ?? confirm energy. We do the same you will receive the same. Some of you might see your systems start changing noise, or the system starts moving, or things happening around the house you don't understand, these are the interactions that we are setting up. This is what the system in China is set to do. We change from ?? ?? motors, we have huge physical problems, construction with the system. It's not that way because it transfers so much energy that even our own systems can't handle it. The matter state and Pl state interfere so drastically with each other. We see it, the team was working until 3 or 4Am last night, because to them you have

engineers around a shift preparing a ?? we have people ?? SS ... my team sees only what is happening in the room, but I look at the totality because I see where things come from. Some of you might see strange things from your units, ... we are locking into you. You'll understand very soon why we choose this. We might stop the China system for some time because of the holidays, but if you see Chinese in your system, or it moving .. ?? (2:06). There is no time limit to it. The reason we asked you to turn it on and be with us is to receive the knowledge. Q: We have experience with our dreams, one feels like levitating, like we are opening another kind of energy to take us to another place. Most probably do. Q: I made a zero time transport cube .. I am sure we can move matter to another place combined with MaGrav. (2:08). You can. I always said that Tesla was a genius, he understood the work of magnetic fields in the matter state very well. But sometime in the last part of his life he could not connect, if he could have had the understanding of ?? of Germany if you put these 2 guys together they would have solved the dilemma of M field and gravity. You can not. And Tesla tried many times to create mater. 53

(2:14). Klaus from the agriculture group made a reactor of H, D, T without electricity and is creating water. Video. (2:18). .. What you are showing is the btotle is collecting water? (2:20). Yes. Is there anywhere it is open? No. ... They will test the soil for increased levels of Germanium in September. ... (2:22). ... Q: Can the neutron be considered a lens to the light of the Creator? Can be considered ... It is, but you have to know the how, why and where, because we come from it, if you have listened to the other teaching. It comes from the ?? light of the Creator. Q: How can we neutralize nuclear weapons with the KF technology? (2:24). Leave that job to the experts please. ... Our wishes will reach where it has to reach, and our T will touch where it has to touch. We will do a lot of work in the dimension of the science and T transfer, that make these things obsolete. We saw how during the Cold War the Russians made more nuclear bombs then the Americans, then when they started talking they have to pay to dismantle. It became more expensive to dismantle, if you just leave them there, they'll rust and then what's going to happen. The best way for world peace, the way we see it is to develop technologies so that these things become obsolete and then we'll find a way for them to be disposed of in a very safe way. I was planning to teach the neutron technology in 3 to 5 years time, (2:26). but what I see and what it is now, it is essential to be taught at this point in time, for the space T for what is to be done. There are many ways to develop technologies that we don't need to worry about nuclear. ... we have to develop technologies that through it make Nukes obsolete, but we don't ?? dismantle it. The Americans are paying huge amounts of money for the Russians to dismantle the huge amounts of nuclear weapons they built compared to the Americans. The Russians have vast amounts, if they would have used them one by one the Americans would have been roasted, done. ... and we don't even know how much more advanced technology weapons sits with Russia. They are extremely advanced and have made more advances. The west likes to think it is the best, but if you tell the truth the west has a long way to go, especially in the direction in the space. The knowledge of space development is, if you take it a step further (2:28). the Russian knowledge into the depth of space development is so huge and far ahead of America. The American Senate paid Russians 10 billion dollars to Russians to learn how to land on the ground, because in the sea they can't find it. I explained this in one of the talks with NASA scientists on how the landing on the

moon was faked, is that how come if you loose a boat somewhere with all the GPS it takes hundreds of ships to go and find it, even with the beacons going. The Americans show ... this is the extent and amount we can start questioning the Apollo system. There are too many discrepancies not matching the technology at that time. At that time we were so hto (2:30). to get there, to understand, and they keyed us up with the news and TV, but I asked a single question, we loose a boat with a beacon, and all these ships go looking for it and they can't find it. How did the Americans know where it would land ... we don't even know where it would land, and then they were there to pick it up. The Americans can't answer me. My problem with the science, we have GPS now, but how did they know where it will land after being dropped in? Their are huge questions in the Apollo program. They are discredited unless they can show us. That's why they paid the Russians 10 billions to land on the land so it's easier to find then find it in the sea. If you have such good technology then why do you pay another ... Nuclear has become obsolete and no need to waste time and money on it. I see it there are 2 ways to do it, dismantle nuclear weapons in their silos through transfer of the nuclear resources in them, now that we know how to transfer materials. If used then launch it into the open space of the U that in time it will become irrelevant because it doesn't have the energy for it to be done, unless it hits something. Or let them bomb each other to smithereens. (2:32). Let's see who is going to survive, not many. And the worse people, are the ones with the bomb shelter and they can be hidden under. You become a mole and you'll never see the surface of this planet. Then in history there will be the people in the center of the earth, yeah, they're the people who made the nuclear bombs before, they couldn't get out they went deeper down to survive. So do not waste your time on it, just develop the T that brings so much advancement and then you won't even need to think about the weapons. We brought such a knowledge that man doesn't have to have worries to conquer (others) to have. In the coming time, we have to, we can do, and any of us has the knowledge to develop, energy, flight, food systems to satisfy our need in anywhere, any dimension in the U. Don't waste your time thinking how we can stop nuclear, with the new T even with what I taught today it's already obsolete. Leave the job with the masters we know how to deal with it. A lot of governments are not happy with what it is, but there is no choice. If they spend money on the obsolete T that's their problem. Now the problem is they have to destroy it, to get rid of it. There is no way to use them for any man in his right mind. (2:34). The security systems set in nuclear deployment is so hard that not a president can press a button anymore. Those days when they carried a suitcase and they pushed it and it went off are gone. There are parameters put in by governments, with a certain number of people with classifications that have to be done, certain offices have to release codes. It's very complicated, it's not as easy as it was 50 years ago. ... Many nations don't even need it. Rick says global leaders have signed a pledge against autonomist weapons, and engineers and scientists, 5,000 signed a pledge to not be involved in lethal use of weapons. Yeah, the thing is we have to go down to, and I have discussed this with some scientists in the past, we have to make for engineers and scientists the same oath as the peace treaty that we signed, for KF supporters. (2:36).They should sign when they enter the university and not after they develop and they offer them some money and they change their mind. The engineers are the people who design these lethal weapons, so what if we get the ethos at the entrance to the University as part of them. ... I talked with one guy... I have to protect my nation so I make something if they do then they can be

destroyed. But I explained to him, you kill and you and your family have to pay for who you kill. And the scientists are so brainwashed with nationalism that this thing can't stop, and they have gotten very good at it. ... we need to understand this, how we can develop this thing so the engineers sign at the entrance to university, and that is why it is so at KF SFI that you have to sign the world peace treaty before you come in. So you stay with the ethos. ... (2:38). Once they can't get your knowledge and do the way they like, they start discrediting you. They try to destroy you and this can't happen. ... A KF K Seeker in Africa who can make a neutron system in the coming weeks, is more advanced the top American scientist paid 2 million dollars for nuclear neutron bombs. ... Q: What is the easiest way to harvest the neutron energy from a SF, and available in humble technical conditions for people with limited resources. People have to start showing the application and implication of it the way you have done. One of the things when you go in the neutron direction is non-tangibility and no conformity, it means you won't be able to hold it in a container. So it comes on the level of the wish and the understanding of the soul, because you understand that the neutron which you have created the (2:40). capture or release of, is itself the creator of what is capturing it. I said this a couple of weeks before and Dr. Klaus said, my god now it's obsolete and we are going to go to non-dimensional, but if you understand what I taught today, that neutron which is making that containment, is itself the container. Inevitably if you understand it, it becomes non-tangible, non-containable. This is the beauty of the creation if you understand the work of it. When we develop this dynamic neutron systems, in time of progress, if you know how to switch it, the containment of them, itself is made of it, so it becomes a non-tangible system. When you look at space nuclear reactors, when they go into the full blast position, you only see light, you don't see any containment. I tried to put it in the patent, but it was far fetched for people, but in some lines of the patent, if you read 3 or 4 sections of it and you connect it together, it gives you that knowledge. When I make a neutron out of what is itself the containment made of, can the containment hold it, or it becomes part of it. Don't forget the containment has the entanglement of physicality, where the free has not. When it releases its energy it becomes part of it. We have this problem in part of the tests in China at the moment. And it is part of it, I see it. (2:42). Because the field sits beyond but it is part of its structure to be released and to be contained. You can't contain it, but if you understand and you can utilize it in the SF in the proper way, it doesn't take that much to create that much energy, but you have to know what you are doing with it. Then you have to understand one of the biggest fundamental points of the whole teaching today and if you missed it I'll repeat it. Ever the STM has the strength at the level of the neutron which carries it. If you do that, then you understand that the wish of the pilot, the captain, the man who makes it, is paramount. What does he wish to have. When the neutron is there as a ?? pull in your SF, and you wish water, it gives you water. If you have a wish to create a MG field to be sugar it will be sugar. Ask Klaus who just a few minutes ago showed us a cup (wind fan with H,D,T), why did he put that ball in the front, what was his intention, to see plasma or to see water. What has the system given to him. You have to look in the background, you have a H, D, T. You K Seekers do a lot of things but you don't understand it. I looked at it and said, the guy has wished water because he needs water for his garden, and it's that ?? wish he is collecting water. When he puts another ball there next time he might not create that because (2:44). this time it's not for the sincerity of showing but this time I have to show. You have to understand the operation

of the STM. If I read you some of the texts I send to Chinese KF developers, in the essence they understand the work of their own soul, their own need, understanding their function, then they understand what happens and why they are important. If the neutron has the full spectrum of the work of the U, your soul is part of it, so how can you change to convey and control it. This is for us to understand the next step of creation and how far we can go. What do you want from your SF, water or bread. Frederic from last week, would like to present her further experimentations with creation of water. (2:46). Video ... (2:48). (2:50). .... I have done many experiments. Come back to us when you have a conclusion. there are many ways to make water, but the thing is that many of you when you start doing these experiments, you repeat it and it doesn't happen, but you say it happened before, it's because you have changed the environment and a lot of people don't see it. When you have a closed box and you collect water in it, then you open it and you do something and say, oh there is a water in it, and you close it. You have changed the environment. So this environment doesn't go (work for it). As long as you can keep it sealed it produces water. When you tamper with it, it changes. Many of us have done these things. It has happened to me many times. You see it doesn't work (now), but at that time in that environmental condition it was working. (2:52). If you are able to repeat it, don't get dismayed, it just means that you have changed the environment slightly, even if you do the same mixture. Come back and show us what you have done. Rick shows SF running around the world. that would be nice ... we'll continue to add to the KF Facebook album. (2:54). (2:56). (3:00). ... these are in support of the work going on in China. I think that is what we have to come to realize that everything is connected to each other and somewhere link up that we can bring the change in. ... It shows that everyone around the world is hoping that with this new development in China (3:02). that we collectively bring, if we manage to show in the Christmas time that we could bring the forces together, then we should be able to do the same in reverse using the technology from China to launch setup and move other reactors around the world. But it depends on what we expect to receive and to have, many of you will see things and say, something happened. But see was that the reaction to the movement and testing in China. Because we all use the same parameters, same matter from this planet, all of you who used the Cu, Zn, CH3, made H, D whatever, we all have that final connection, and the system in China through coherent, inherent properties of materials which produced it is linked to all of your systems. If you see your system do something just don't overlook it, it has a .. we have shown that it could be done, we stopped a motor. Now it's to show that we all have a connection and to show that you can help to support. The same way you receive back ?? knowledge or whatever. (3:04). This is the enligthenment of the humanity, you do not even understand what I am doing with you lot. It's the only way we can reach that point of maturity. But now the man who has created the system, his wish is only to create peace, to be able to achieve betterment of humanity and those of you who have the same feeling and wishes as him you will get responses back to your system. And through it, it will respond back to the others because it carries back the STM. I wish I could explain what I explained to you ... but I said, man has to change within himself to become peaceful. And now we carry that through the man himself. Happy Birthday Caroline video. (3:06). ... (3:10). ... Thank you very much. I hope you understand the knowledge of today, once the man does he will understand that this is the key and invitation for man to the U Community, man has to become wise to it to understand the key to open the door

and through it to peace. Today's technology knowledge share is more or less the pivtoal point of the knowledge, from now on we step down to see how we can use it that opens the doors of universal knowledge to mankind. Up to now man has learned everything about himself and his environment, with this knowledge today we open for man to learn about the knowledge of the U. I made the promise to the Creator that I will do and in so many ways today I have done it. Thank you very much. (3:12). Rick says its the birthday for mankind ...

END

234th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - July 26, 2018

(,)

(:15). How we are developing....
.. Next week is 1 year anniversary of the One Nation One Planet. (:18). We want a summary of what they have been doing this past year. .
(:20). The Universal Council have to train themselves. They have to strengthen their souls to give guidance to humanity. .. (:22). ... One thing I ask you is to stop chatting and start doing something. ...
... As you know in the coming time I am not going to be here, i pulling more and more away from the KF in direct ways that you start learning how to ?? the humanity. (:24). It's like we go through revolutions and then you have to lay down the rules for the whole human race otherwise we go back to the same mayhem as before. .. Please start laying down the foundation, we are approaching the space T very rapidly, especially in China and this will bring a lot of changes. We have seen some wonderful things and have had some fallbacks, .. I analyze what is happening, the reasons and causes and what will be caused by it, and what will be the end of it. We hope they will show the first flight, I don't interfere. I advice but it has to be their doing, not like in Iran where I did everything, this time it is on the shoulders of the Chinese. .. (:26). ... agriculture advances in the T. .. (:28). .. the Chinese space program is on course. We had a set back, we blew all of our systems up last Sunday due to release of massive amounts of energy through our plasma reactors. I am not supposed to show anything, but I can speak abut what I see. Last Sunday, our systems matched up with the space systems, what we call the environmental systems and we downloaded massive amounts of energy into the environment and with it we got hit on the return and we lost all of our systems all of our reactors had to be taken down. (:30). to reassemble and hopefully we are back on track today that we can start testing. It literally blew out the main electricity section of the whole city. I informed the ministers before hand that this is a possibility that we interfere with the energy systems and the power lines. We lost all our cameras. .. we damaged part of the space we use for testing. I do apologize to them ... (:32). What happened is that as we emptied our Pl reactors at the neutron level we created some plasma outside the building, and as there was rain and thunder storm, the 2 linked up and they downloaded the energy to the easiest way, the transportation line, which is the national grid which is near-by, and we informed the government a week before that this is going to happen. They understand and

are with us and don't block us, allow us to still test. .. They are back on track. The energy delivered runs into huge amounts of Megawatts. This has been done 5 times before and the people inside see a silver ball expanding, it's not a ligthening, but an expansion of the silver ball, exactly the same what you'll see on your craft, now if you are inside it you see the same thing, you see a silver ball expanding into the atmosphere in kilometers until it links up with ligthening that it can discharge the whole energy to it. Our systems are totally isolated from ground, which means we can't make a Earth-Ground level, the way we designed it and have connected, we have no earth ground section except one which we can control, and we can dictate the control more and more. (:34). After the teaching today we go for the next run. We'll see what we achieve and the neutron energy in such a vast amount, is what we have to harvest. We are test running pieces and seeing is that the energy expanded beyond. We had to design or align our systems that we pull this energy in and confirm to the solidity of the plasma into the shape of the SS or a motion. Our system in the past weeks was there to see the parameters. We tried to understand the work and how the system links up. But one of the things we can't do because of the way we are positioned is confining Pl fields because we interact and find linkages into the plasma touching the ceiling, metal barriers, or whatever, it discharges, and doesn't allow us to build up the plasma. But this time reaching the neutron Pl is beyond us, we don't see it but it covers the whole building and this has blown up by discharging into the atmosphere, has created a storm. There is something very interesting, that this system since it has been put in creates the conditions of a storm, which it brings to the city. And it discharges itself. It's like another air condition flow which attracts clouds into the environment and creates huge storms. The first time could have been coincidence, but now it has happened 5 times in the same area. (:36). This shows the power of the T, a system that we have brought this new line into it, if you accumulate it long enough, you can even bring conditions in, we can create rain. Because as part of the process last week we saw raindrops. When they told me about the raindrops I said we put platforms around to see what this raindrop is. It's only on one side. If you had a leakage in the dynamic system it should be all the way around the system. These raindrops, leakages are localized where the field is of the system and the earth creates a condition that allows the creation of rain because now it shows the conversion of the energy into the matter state, in interaction between the 2. It's like when 2 clouds collide and they change condition. I knew last week and said, my god this is going to be something interesting when it comes. It came and we got hit very badly, all the systems blown out. They were still repairing today and most probably we're going to blow more things up tonight and tomorrow, and we have to stand the knowledge gain and what it brings us. Now we know we can create rain in a massive scale. Now we know we can create Pl fields through neutron interactions within the cores. Those of you who work on energy and space development these are fundamental understandings of the new Pl T. This is a knowledge which doesn't exist within the science of man. We see plasmas firing and most of it has been videoed. (:38). Creating a Pl in the water is an amazing experience. You can't create Pl in water, and we used saltwater. Even reaching a Pl condition it means we have to have been at the neutron level. All our reactors are filled with liquid, creating a Pl condition in liquid shows the power of the T, those of you who understand nuclear structure. Plasma physicists and those in CERN they dream to achieve such a thing if they ever could. They spend billions for Megawatts to create one. We create plasma like nothing, in liquid

which has never been done. The videos on this hopefully we can release after the teachings and research are completed. The achievement of the creation of life on this planet now has a new meaning. Now we understand how the condition was created, that within the waters of this planet life existed, created, has brought in. Energy was put into it to evolve. A lot of things with this research, when I look at the videos, going over it, comprehending what has happened. I watched some of the videos many times to see what I missed. We see the evolution and the dynamic evolvement of the liquid in 2 reactors that it leads to creation of Pl to run which means it has created rotation. We have managed to evolve and convert Pl into energy, and energy into motion, and motion in showing itself as the rotation of Pl and lights ?? but there are no motors ... we have a specific setup. Some people asked me what is the combination. Think we have about 160 reactors operating (:40). in the lab, somewhere in that region. It's one of the most elaborate systems every aspect I could think of I have brought in. There are some deliberate systems left our or put in that in the future we can use for different experiments. Start learning of the reactor which don't have motors, those under your control. You have to control them with your thoughts. Look at them, understand them, and try not to ask or instruct, but become a lover and a loved one, and see what happens, And let the system who is connected to you to show its beauty. This is very important, because I deliberately left some 12 reactors to be operational by the thought of the man, no motor. And we see operation in them, field plasma. There is no motor in them, there is no reason for it to light up, unless there is current through transfer of the plasma is there. You can connect anything to a water and nothing, ?? many of us see it, but you can't connect into a water and see Pl unless the Pl is there and is created by the dimension of the neutron Pl T, what I call the Chinese space agency was working behind. They showed us they had their fuel. The fuel understanding is very simple but controlling it is very hard and that is part of the teachings which will come in the future. I tried to explain to my team in China how to think and be. At the moment when they run around they all have different wishes, because they all have things in it. they don't understand they have to wish collectively together at the same time, but that comes later on. (:42). We have to understand that we have 1 captain, not many, but collectively the impression of the all decides the control of all. What is interesting we see in this development is the expansion of the Pl beyond dimensions of the reactor which has lead to the explosion we had on Sunday. What we have to learn is, can we contain this Pl, it's space that it creates that M field shield effect that we don't let it run away in one direction. These are part of the tests that we do and you have to realize that our objective is not to fly today or tomorrow. Our objective is to learn how and why that we can fly safe tomorrow, what we learn today will become part of us tomorrow and we have to develop. On the other hand, with the Chinese space program, if we hit something that is very important to us, I might have to override the wishes of his Excellency president Zhi, I would give the Chinese government 1 hour to make a decision on the release of the knowledge. And if we get no objections we go live on Internet. As we did last week when we achieved certain things we released and KF publication page opened up for 15 hours. If we see developments which I think has got to be shared internationally and keeps the KF and our team safe, we will release the knowledge in a very specific way that we don't override the wishes of the Chinese government, but as an independent One Nation organization we all can be benefited by it. We achieved plasma which was one of the biggest important things to do

and we put it out. (:44). If we achieve something which I think, and i have a habit to give governments time, last time I gave them 2 years and they didn't move, when I moved you all learned. With this process we give to the Chinese government because we have direct access to Ministers, 1 hour notice, we are going public, instruct. We are going through our channels directly to the office of the president, asking, informing, waiting. If we have landslide developments in the coming weeks we will show. ... It's a Chinese achievement, they have to be proud of it, even though they have to be kept some secrets in a way until they decide to release it. It's a clash of 2 cultures, 1 of freedom and 1 of peace, which we both share with the Chinese government. I think they'll understand that it was needed. I am sure they are listening on the line and are watching ever move we make with this respect. ... this is the beauty that the government allows us to work as free scientists, this is what we should have had in Europe. Maybe this is the reason we went to China, because in China we have seen the domination of European slavery and the rest of it. Through China we see the new freedom through the new science. And this is how it should be. If we would have brought this to Europe we would have brought the rest of humanity to slavery as we saw how a king (:46). has risked his own reputation to demand and kill more. We had to go to China to guarantee freedom of knowledge. And I respect President Zhi for allowing us to work so freely and allowing my team to totally independent. No interference but to be totally backed by the K Seekers of the KF and we setting a precedence that the governments are protecting the scientists ?? internationally. Everyone of us is a scientist. Every one of you who shares and achieves something you have to be proud of because it shows the strength then hiding behind patents and trying, and nobody ever sees it. You develop something and ?? you get the blessing of it, elevation of your soul from the knowledge that is there to be shared. It's time to extend the health side of the KF publicly, because a lot of you have tested it and we can push the new dimensions in. I am sure that many of the doctors sitting here or listening to these teachings ... are going to kick themselves, he has put another piece on the table which ?? a long time ago. Some of them might have already been taught and some might give you new insight into what is going to be done. (:48). Every condition we see on this planet is conditioned to the Pl of this planet, what we call the MG field of it. A piece of gold, molecular Cu will not manifest itself in a given place and position if the MG field of that position would not be created. Why do we get all the Cu and lead mines in one place? Why don't we get the Cu and Pb on top of each other in one mine and then we have to separate it. This should have shown us that everything created on this planet is conditioned to the MG field of the position. How was it created, how was life generated, how did it begin, what brought it to be what it is. Then it brings us to the conversion of the science, if the planet has managed to create a condition that all the gold is in one place and the silver in another, then we understand why every organ in our body is in a given position. And how come every animal which is created on this planet have the same systems. Why do we find a heart, liver, lung and digestive system in every animal, every single creature which is dynamic? Leaving the trees aside, they are totally another race. This should have taught us that the condition of this planet dictates certain processes that the process has to get rid of its energy, what it takes in, and then it has to get rid of what it doesn't need. If you are a Pl reactor, the energy you created, as we have seen in China, you can't hold on to it, then you explode it. (:50). Excuse my French, if you piss into the space you blow out the cities electricity. But in a system that controls itself, it has

to find a way. So now it has created a digestive system a process. That process pushes, dictates a condition, to have a liver to store the extra, it needs a store room, I can't keep on holding to these things in the stomach so I create a storage, a warehouse, I call it a liver. I have a digestive system for 2 reasons, I breath, I take gases. This planet has 2 conditions, liquid and solid. Now I have to find a way to get rid of these gases that I have taken in, the energy, so I create lungs. I need system for when I use the solid state of this planet I can get rid of. I create a digestive system, then liquid is part of it, I put in the same system. I made the tank but how am I going to clean it. The liquid can't go through the same way as the solid so I separate it otherwise I'll loose most of the things as a liquid. I create a liver for the liquid. I now create the kidney so the liver can support the need it sends off. Then you see the creation of life on this planet is conditioned to the atmosphere and the M field of this planet. So we are dictated by the energy we can hold, then we become a worm, snake, monkey, or a man, because then the expansion of the knowledge of how much we can take, it allows us to what we can do and how far we can travel and what is the scope of it. Standing up animals like man or monkeys create a different (connection break) (:52). What we see is that the conditions of this planet dictates a lot of things to us. 54

(salt content)
(1:04). .. Giovanni....

(1:06). Giovanni what was the content of the patch. He took the urine of Naomi ... 200ml urine and 200ml CO2 Water, (1:08). and little bit Gans of CO2, kept it on 24 hours ... the day after Naomi had no pain, and movement better. (1:10).
(1:12). She wants to always eat. You have to understand why. She is very active in her brain, and not getting fat. She is analyzing through her brain, her emotions and life. This is why she wants to eat. She can eat a ton and will still stay slim, not because she doesn't walk, it's because the brain is so active it uses everything up. The researchers have confirmed in the past 20 years that the brain uses more energy per day then ?? face work which is digging. She is inside herself, she sees everything, she can't talk but she is a logical thinker, she kisses you enough and hugs enough so you understand the emotions complete. Being silent and not being, and having a pain and not being able to say, it all takes energy. This is why she eats so much. We see this a lot with people with CMF, or FMS, or fibromyalgia because all the energy goes into the pain control, they are always tired and have no energy. But if she eats so much it shows a healthy brain. She knows everything, (1:14) . (1:16). .. make sure all the air is out of the patch because it starts a process like fermentation. (1:18). ... What we see is that piece by piece we are controlling the damages that have bee done to Naomi. 19 45

(1:22). 23 35

(1:36).

(1:38). Shows video of Naomi walking. (1:40). Phtoos of the patches of urine on the "Coma Foot". This one has air in it, he fixed it. (1:42).

(1:46).

(1:50). The knowledge of creation of this planet is all the same, it's the man who doesn't understand and then can't connect to benefit by it. When you start applying thee dynamic systems now you know that you have to consider the salt content 28

.. Any questions. (1:56). Video of KF Brazil health treatment. (they were threatened by the German Red circle) (1:58). 10 min video.. The lady had breast cancer .. In Brazil .. Claudia and Jilde healers, Keshe plasma, Oxygen, Ozone treatments over 27 days. (2:09). We'll start accepting testimonials. .. It's for us to bring the T out ... We'll start bringing out more accounts of people regularly now. (2:10). ... I can not stop until we create peace on this planet, but creating peace needs a lot of wisdom to see to the needs of every being on this planet that it is not in suffering and it has enough to survive. ... it's not a KF it's a humanity foundation because this T belongs to all of us. ... any other questions. ... (2:12). (2:14). Klaus talks about the Health section, we'll work on the database for the (salt content) protocols. (2:16). Shandor, Q: Using patches there are certain ratios of masses to remove elements that are in excess. What would be the method to strengthen tissues, like what could repair cartilage damage? Balanced field energy. Q: How do we do that? One to one. Q: It will create a ?? Yeah, you can dictate, if it's a cartilage, but you keep the environment, if there is a weakness it will take what it needs. With a 2:1 you create a wind corridor so, you know if you stand in a wind tunnel, it takes it with you, it blows you out. You can even decide which way you want to get blown out, top to front or back to front. If your kidney is damaged no use bringing the salt content through the stomach and taking it out. You put the 2 in the front and you put one in the back. You push it through the back one, because then it doesn't deliver any energy to any other organ. .. Q: Next is to find out which Gans's work for cartilages? Go to homeopathic teachings, it is well documented in this. (2:18). We have the beauty of the knowledge of this man (Hahneman) who brought us this beautiful technology, science, Homeopathy, they have done a lot of work on it. I have a high respect for Homeopathic scientists. The present medical science has to reject everything else because they work for the pharmaceuticals, they have to make money out of it somewhere, even if you are not ill, they have to have a disease that they can make money out of it. In that process a lot of data you want about the physiology of the body, content of salt and that kind of thing, the homeopathic is the easiest way. ... when you are not moving something, you want to strengthen something, then you add to it. You have to understand the processes, what is the cartilage made of, what's is its composition, it has a high level of Mg, certain amounts very little but effectively, it has no color so it can't contain any Cu, it is flexible to standing so it should have a very low salinity, it's not a bone, it's not hard. The ratio of the salinity determines the strength and toughness of the tissue. If you have ever been in a washing up business, (2:20). selling soap and that kind of thing they ask you how thick do you want the liquid (soap) to be, for thicker soap all they do is add 10 grams or 10% more salt to it. It's not hard to understand. 17

(2:36). ... Q: there are forest fires burning in Europe, is it possible to use the T to stop the fires. Yes, it is, we have a fire figther somewhere in the background with KF, he is from the US. We looked at it and it is possible, there are 2 ways to handle it. With the

new space reactors that are getting tested we see the creation of moisture, we can do this, but there is something I always have in the back of my head, and this something that is with everybody else, that is the (2:38). diversity of the life on this planet is through the natural process of its life. Deserts, oceans, fires, storms, hurricanes, man has built his lifestyle in these passages, and not the life of the planet. Sometimes we can use the T to change some, but you have to understand one fundamental principle, especially when the man goes into space. Just because you have the knowledge it doesn't give you the right to interfere. We build our homes on these passages of there these fires. You have to understand more as you become men of space is that planet Earth is a living thing. If you have respect for your life you have to have respect for the life of the planet. It's not just that you walk on, eat from it, breath from it, that it has no emotion. It looks after itself the same as you do and it needs the cycle of its soul to survive. It's not just a piece of land, and it's not just an emotion. This goes with everywhere man will go in the U. They say, if you don't like it then get out of the kitchen. If you build your homes to be in the path of it, you can change it because now you have the knowledge, just to suit you, because (if you do) then you'll change a condition for someone else in another part to suffer. And this is not your right. We can stop the fires, but let it take hold (2:40). that the black ?? this ?? goes in the cycle. There are systems you can dampen it down, slow it down, but then the life it needs to evolve. If you tie a man's hands up he will kick harder with his feet. If you change the climate in one place the planet will hit harder in another place. Then you'll say we have a problem there, you don't understand, that you have been the cause of it. The earth is a living thing, it has to be loved and respected, and at the same time you might change its clothes here and there, but don't strip him because then he'll kick. We have asked on of the third women, the cornerstone of the KF, Jamila is the head of the KF operation worldwide. Jamila would you like to speak. Jamilla speaks .. we are setting up the manufacturing for the KF. ... (2:42). ... You are the woman who controls the purse in the western world, so you have a lot of say. Thank you for your trust. ... 50 different nationalities are working in the background .. (2:44) .It's a collective work. Next the UC will give us direction in how humanity has to be in order to serve. Jamila says some countries have requested manufacturing, we are not ignoring you we will get to you so don't worry. Ruti updates what is happening in China. We have several labs in different areas. (2:46). .. we have the power unit and car unit ready to be sent to Europe to get the CE certificate. ... (2:48). ... What was important that Ruti said was that the power and car units are sent to Europe for certification. This car unit has a different characteristic then the one sold by KF Italy or AZ. This unit has been tested over 3 years and it shows zero emission in the exhaust in the car that it was used. They are collecting data. (2:50). The car unit is 20 to 30% reduction in the fuel but car emissions is one of the major problems in large cities. It's specifically designed and we have all the governmental centers confirming zero exhaust emissions. This is the beauty of it. It will be manufactured in China with European CE, it will most probably applied rapidly in Chinese cities. China has entered a new phase in the operation. ... Ruti translates in Chinese. First she shares agriculture tests that the government is doing. (2:52). They can see the difference in the plants. ... we'll apply to 1 million lands in northern China, we already got the contract from the government. (2:54). Translates Chinese. .. (2:59). This is part of the progress of the KF. Now that we start walking you'll se the KF will run very fast. We are not just the space we are covering all the green spaces of this planet. ..

hopefully we bring some more peace and happiness to this planet. (3:00). Q: How to utilize neutrons captured inside the saltwater, I put a magnet into neutron water, after 2 days the yellow color disappeared and the water became transparent? There is a time lapse with the neutron because it divides, and if you put a magnet in it you have really encouraged it, because you have created for it to become ?? what. When you put it inside a sealed box, neutron doesn't know containment. This is one of the biggest problems with the neutron. It understands the containment of itself but it can't be contained as such. One of the reason we use saltwater or we use empty space, because still in the empty space there is moisture, and one of the strength fields of the water, H which is the lowest has a very close connection because of its structure of the neutron and it holds on to it. If you disturb the balance of the energy within the water that link of the plasmatic field allows the neutron to be freed. You deplete the water. (3:02). It's a very pinkish yellowish water, I have pictures of it we can show it. It's not that, 'what happened to it', you have changed the characteristics of the H in the molecules of the water. In that process you changed what I call the handshake between the 2, plasmatic, and you have released it. You have to find out where it has gone to, or it divided. Most of the neutrons, if you mark (the water level) on your cup you might see the change of height, it has converted itself to H, double H, absorbs because of the MG field of the O in the water and it adds to the height and volume of your water. It's very simple, one of the first steps of change of neutron is H, because it is split direct, or what you call a nuclear decay. Nuclear decay of a neutron is always a H. Q: The body is a leech on the soul. Having offspring is a controlled environment for a cancer in the mother's womb. Is a child similar to a cancer growing in a way? I think we have to change the word cancer to a word of a new life. We call it, I don't know where the word cancer has come from (3:04). who has come up with it. But cancer is not a disease. Cancer is a new cycle of life within the environment of the body of the man because of its rapid progress evolves very fast. Nobody dies of the tumor, the cancer, everybody dies of the lack of energy which the cancer (draws), because it takes all of the energy. It's like a child in the womb of the mother, it takes all the energy from the womb to become a child, but the difference between a tumor or cancer and a child is because the environment for it is not given, it has become monatomic, whereas the womb of the mother has that beauty that it creates that condition of life. People don't understand the function of the womb of the mother. Now that we understand the plasma T and understand the operation of a womb, literally it's a Cup of Life. It's a Cup, what do you do with it. It has a liquid, an atmospheric condition of itself, and what does it do. It attracts what it has ... if you put the orange in once you taste the orange, etc, it has all the MG fields kidney, liver, heart, and everything else, and it has gathered that, accumulated that knowledge within its structure ?? you call it DNA and RNA, so it replicates it, it takes the taste of the mother. The interaction, if you understand the structure of the life. Now you can create a Cup of Life. A women is a Cup of Life. (3:06). Is that a cancer? Or in that womb, every structure and M field of the structure of the life of a man is embedded in the information of that womb, which the fetus picks up with the encouragement of what it has itself to match. ... if we create and bring the whole information as a ?? mono energetic, that it means it has become the absorption of energy, but you could give the full ??? information, most probably a cancer cell in the womb of a mother would become a child. It has come from the same thing. The only reason a child keeps on growing in the womb of a mother, once the egg and the sperm, they come and

start rotating, trying to match up, they create a field that absorbs more and more energy, so the mothers womb is a field energy. Where does she get that energy, from the body of the mother plus the environment. We never looked at it, in the future if the scientists look at the womb of a woman and take the topology of all the structure of the environment, the room and whatever is there where she sits, it will be amazing how much energy is getting absorbed from the whole environment you walk in. That's why it takes the feature of it, you look Chinese, Japanese or whatever because mother controls the seed, the environment where it lives, and it looks beyond, whereas man always looks at the fetus inside. We have to understand more about our own creation, and then we'll understand more. Anywhere if you bring the right condition you lead to creation of life, but what information you put in that life counts. When the seed in womb, when the egg and sperm becomes (3:08). the dynamism of the life, because it's AA based, in no matter state, it grows. The cancer is different that seed has an element of matter in it. It's a single matter. But because it's a dynamic plasma, it gathers more and more energy so it clusters itself. It's like an oyster, you put a little stone in and then it pearls itself. So when you look at a cancer, this is all for the doctors, you always look into the blood tests and see what is high, what the body has learnt to produce a lot of, because now it has learned a new game. If you look and see that it is a Cu that is high, when Cu is high usually you see a deficiency of Mg or decrease in it. It means it has a soul. If it has a soul it is malignant. this is where the difference comes. When I look at a blood test it is not just numbers to me, I look at the whole structure of life in a blood test. Is the Zn increased by the increase of the Mg or by the increase of the Cu in the blood, if you see increase it means it's malignant because it has created a soul for itself. It means it wants to duplicate, to extend. But if you get a piece of stone which goes in your body, in a way it has a soul, but it has no connection to your body and then when it grows it's not malignant. It's very simple, doctors don't know how to read blood tests. Then you look at the combination of it. It is the same with the womb of the mother, you take your blood tests, oh, you're pregnant why, because certain things have changed in the blood. But you haven't managed to understand that with the cancer it's the same (3:10). if you understand this you can change cancers, so why do we always use Zn with it, because we support the soul, in doing so, the STM says, I am in pain and I don't want you there, so it responds to it. It moves on, it takes the cancer with it, the physicality follows. these are the things we have to understand more, it is part of the culture of life in the U. In an extended life, extended direction, why on this planet there are certain deficiencies, diseases that everybody gets. Look at the M field of this planet, then look at the M field of this planet (in respect) to the solar system, what energy do we get from it that encourages this disease. Then you look at the universal side beyond in the galaxy. there are many diseases that man carries that comes from our galaxy and solar system and doesn't belong to this planet, but we just dismiss it because we don't understand it. Why are certain cancer more prevalent in certain countries or areas, is it diet or habit, why are there certain diseases at certain seasons or times of the year, because look at where the planet goes and what energies from the galaxies come in, what energy comes from the solar system at that point, what is the position of the M field in respect to its environment. We are as being, children which are born in the womb of this planet. The same as the womb of the mother gives life to another life. So this planet, (3:12). the way we get nourishment from it. We never look at it, because it is very easy to be, we are just born, but you are born not out of the womb of

the mother, but out of the womb of the planet. Then we have to understand what this planet carries, where and how and in what position it is in its cycle of life. The diseases we have now are not the diseases we had 2 million years ago, because now the planet has gotten older, it has a stronger field. It's more closer to the sun, the condition has changed and those diseases don't exist. So is the womb of the mother, so is the cancer. Now the KF scientists can understand this. It is important to realize, to understand how things work. (Do not refer China for any products all will be sold through certification in Italy). It's important that you understand the totality of the process and what happens with it in the background. (3:14). You have to understand the whole structure. Any other questions. Q: When the neutron splits into a proton and electron, can that be considered a form of cancer too? What do you mean. Q: You were redefining the word cancer as a growth process .. . ah.. everything has a neutron, proton and electron, so we are all cancers to the body. Q: Can the human body be considered a cancer for the soul? Most probably we are. I always said, we are a leech, we are built on the soul. We give life to the soul and then use the soul to confirm our own co-existence. There is a lot of explanation needs to be done, a lot of progressive development for understanding the work of the soul needs to be done. (3:16). And that is. We see mixed behavior with pregnant women, and they say, oh, she is moody, she's pregnant. Stand still. What touches the emotion of the woman during the cycle of the birth? Presence of another soul, which she carries within her. What do those 2 souls have to accommodate? Why some mothers are very happy during the time of the pregnancy, because they get on with the soul, and after the child is born it's the same relationship. And why some mothers aren't happy and they go through all sorts of problems during the pregnancy, and it mainly connects to the soul of the child. the world of science is too physical. And when you get too ?? much understanding (of this, they say), oh you become ethics, theology. Those who speak this means they don't have understanding of the creation ?? Any other question. Q: (unclear..) Can you enligthen us what exactly is happening with the planet in the solar system, (3:18). there are 2 volcanoes in the planet erupting? What do you mean can you explain? Q: I see almost all volcanoes on the planet earth are erupting and I see Yellowstone start to open up ... the media doesn't talk about it ..? There are certain positions the planet earth, in so many ways is changing altitude and latitude towards the sun and that enforces different M fields of connection from the planet. It happens on a regular basis. It's not that we are rotating in one direction, there is a combination of interactions and position of the solar system itself in the galaxy which forces its fields on the smaller bodies like the earth, and we are getting pulled into the inner wings of the galaxy and the process is very clear. It's not speeding up as such but it's becoming more inside so when you are on the fringes and outside you have less fields, but the other fields effect you, when you come inside you get more controlled and more fixed. But the sun is exerting the same pressure on the earth (3:20). and it is moving closer. In the past, maybe 100 years, it's not so much global warming they are talking about, it's that the earth has moved its position in respect to the sun by a few millimeters, and it's moving in. Those few millimeters at a time are making a huge difference, and we see higher value elements to appear on the planet. There are materials here we couldn't find before, what we call rare earth materials connected mainly to O. We see new materials because now the stronger fields of the sun in interaction with the earth and these fields create different extraction of fields from the plasma of the center core, or what you call the inner cores of

the planet, and it is like a boil, it has to erupt to release it. We look at the volcanic eruptions as a matter state eruption, but in fact, it is a M field eruption. We see it on the sun and say sun flares. These (volcanoes) are earth flares. These are M fields that the planet is releasing and according to the release of these fields it dictates its position in respect to the sun. When you look at the volcanic eruptions and you say there are so many releasing, is because it needs more fields (to release). We look at the physical condition but if the scientific world puts magnetic field probes the way they do on the sun to see what comes up, you'll see massive amounts of M field energies are released through these spaces. We just see the physicality manifestation of ?? big blob mass of it. When it is normal we have the atmosphere, but when it is a huge mass of the fields, and where does it go, the softest place, what do you call it volcanic. (3:22). If the pressures and the M field flow of the magma can make mountains kilometers high, it should be very easy to release its energy through magma, volcanic eruptions. One of the reasons we see the huge increase is, we put orbit numbers to adjust the (earth's distance from the sun) solar system, we have just dropped in by 1 orbit, so now we have to adjust that closeness we have to give more energy out to be able to hold position. If we don't give more energy, or what we call M fields out that is balances the fields with the solar system, we get absorbed, we drop in until we find the balance. Volcanic eruptions are not just island creating, these are huge M field flows. We have a continuous field flow from the sun, but then we get huge eruptions of the M fields. It's the same with the earth. What we see is called 1 orbit closer. It has happened in the past 100 years, not overnight. But now we'll stay in this orbit for maybe 500 or 1000 years, or 100,000 years before we drop into another (orbit). But even in that level (of orbit) we still end up getting closer because let's say that, that bandwidth of that (orbit) level is a million kilometers. We started on the edge of 9, we just entered 9, now we have to wait until we come to 8. To go from orbit 9 to 8, will take us 500,000 years maybe. In that level when you cross ... it's like the ring of Saturn (3:24). there is a cross line. the fields and everything have to adjust over time. We are in a bathroom spiral going in and there is no way to stop it. Shall we call it a day. ... God doesn't give you what you can't carry, so will see how much you can carry before it breaks the back of the camel. We need a lot of financial support to be able to maintain the work of the KF, we need to be able to create all these factories, structures that supports this work. (3:26). to support the ever expanding process. In that process we achieve more and more and it has become one big spiral getting structures in position. I always said, the breakthrough with the KF will come through the space technology. We have a beautiful team in China and AZ, 3 days ago we made a big step. Now we know we can create the massive fields, megawatts and most probably terawatts of energy. We have seen how we managed to bring down the power supply of a city. Now we have to harvest it, to ofld it in. It's oflding in that energy, and stop that silver (ball) car to be created, instead it will ofld in and create the structure (of the SS). Our job now is to, how to reverse the process of sucking everything in instead of going up to the sky and creating so much problem with the electricity and the naval and air force. It would be very interesting to ask the people who run the space agencies or the satellites what happened in China at that time from the satellites. How did we hit them, did they get hit by it and were there glitches in their systems. It's very interesting. .. it's not all space I hope we taught a little bit more, now you can see the application of it, and how it can change the life as we see with

Naomi and the others. (3:28). Thank you very much, and may the soul be the protector of your life.

END

235th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, Aug 2, 2018 (,)

(:02). Video: The Formation of the Universal Council.
(:12). Mr. Keshe's 60th birthday. .. it's not easy it has been a rough ride. Many changes in the last year, the STM has decided on the path of peace. A year ago we had a lot of disturbances, war in Syria with possible invasion, North Korea, and America threatening to withdraw from Iran treaty 5 plus 1, these were flashing points. ... (:14). In the last 72 hours a change by the American president to accept the meet the Iranians anywhere unconditionally to start peace negotiations. This has all been well planned by his Excellency President Xi of China. For those with diplomacy background will know, some months ago president Xi invited Iranian president to China, and gave clear indication Iran will be protected by China, and the Europeans accepted and supported China so the way was cleared. ... Rick reads the text, announcement ... (:16). We'll meet without any preconditions, any place any time. Okay we invite the American president to Iran, let's see what happens this time. 36

.. In that respect the KF AZ will provide all the facilities and systems to support to give life back to 10 Americans, unconditional, military, private, ?? (:20). It's for the American KF to find (the people) and the gift will be given. I'll supervise the whole process, individually for each case as we did in the case of Naomi. If you look at the pictures of Naomi 2 years ago, on 6/7th July 2016, and we see the video from 2 years ago, this is no life in body. And we received this other video 2 days ago in celebration of 2 years, you see the life. Plays the video of Naomi. (:22). replays it, the wink. This is the gift of life. Many mothers and fathers in America are waiting for this, from those who have been in the land of Coma. We charge nothing, it's a free gift from the KF worldwide to all the people. This is a gift from Iran to the Americans in and for the steps that the American president has taken. In Iran we have a tradition we welcome people of peace with a gift. And this time we give the gift, 10 American lives. You choose, Brat he is a member of the Core Team, he is in AZ. The KF AZ is there to support every need of this move. Everything needed. You don't need to do it in hospital you can do it at home. I have set up a line for those who want to approach the KF direct. It's the responsibility of you Americans to find these people in the next 10 days. A TV announcement will be made worldwide in the next 27 hour to this effect. (:24). Then it can't be one way it has to be equal, we offer the same 10 Coma patients in Theran, Iran. Dr. Alzar has accepted to return to Iran, to see the transition, to over look. The EC member Dr. Paris has accepted to support. If you are Iranian find those 10 lives. The life in America is equal to you. We can't just be one sided and look at one thing. We have to look at the people who supported and brought this position of world disarmament, strengthened power, and that is China. In China we do the same, we offer 10 Coma patients back to life, unconditional.

A number have been found as we have been working on this for some time. That makes 30 lives across East, West, and Middle east. ... Caroline and I would like to support the government of Italy to protect and support us for the past years. I have asked Giovanni that we give the gift of life to 5 Italians. (:26). Giovanni explains, we start to collaborate with the government for the program .... they'll officially monitor it and document the results. This is the first time in Italy for this. (:28). .. this is a very big step for the world. .. this is the first time the doctors are open to this ...
(:30). ... What this means, it brings the KF health application to the mainstream Italian health in a rapid way in the next 12 months, and with it comes the EU. The reason is we have already moved with the medical equipment. ... We have developed a rapid way to reverse Coma. If we can show that we can give a new life to a child, then we can give new life to humanity and we can start fresh with peace. When you see a child moving out of Coma it gives you a lot of peace. Seeing man come out of obscurity of fighting wars after thousands of years, it will give man a new hope. So it is very easy. The American president has put the hand of peace out, we shake the hand, as I did some years ago in Brussels in a little cafe with American officials. (:32). When we shake the hands as peace we do not talk as governments but as One Nation. The invitation with the American government stands as the nation of Iran, and not as the government of Iran. We support the American citizens with life, if we receive more requests, we will not refuse. AZ is well equipped to look after, stage by stage. One of the most competent ?? Coma of the KF is there on hand to see it through. On the other hand we have to be correct, and in that process we are left with 25 more lives we accept anywhere on this planet who would like to give the gift of life back to their loved ones. In the next few days we'll announce the numbers to one of the smallest island. ... We have to be very correct and not get carried away with one thing. Last year in August when we started the process of One Nation, One Planet and sign ourselves to peace. We have seen peace coming and it is coming in a very fast way. We have to be in so many ways, what they call the silent peacemakers but the ones with the power. I ask the members of the EC to draft a letter, (:34). to be sent to the American Ambassadors around the world as a gift to the American nation from Iran in the next 24 hours signed by every member of the EC, that we offer peace and life. I will deliver them personally to the Iranian Ambassador and President. I have direct access. We'll deliver the same to a number of American Embassies that we are in contact with, to encourage peace. No president or ambassador can refuse the gift of life, unless they ?? 60 lives should be the sign of peace, time of change. I have spent a lot of time in China and have become a resident to see the work through. In China there is a saying, ?? bankrupt 60 years and a new life starts. Let that 60 years be today. We live to serve, serve peace to humanity. We are not just talking so and so, we are talking with a lot of strength, we can and we do. I ask all the members of the KF, people who listen to these teachings, find 60 men, (:36). children, adults, even if you have an animal in Coma, it's still a soul, we give the life back,. It's my gift to humanity. I have shown it twice that we can do. The evidence is well in front of us. As the president of the USA says, no precondition. Muslim, Christian, Jew, Buddhist, Yellow, black , white ... If every law of the nations in all the nations of this planet, there is one common law and that is you can do to yourself whatever you like in your home. We did this with the first Coma patient and in so many ways with Naomi. If the doctors and officials refuse to take up the call as it is not an intrusive or invasive process, it is the creation of the fields within the

boundary of the body of the man, you can take your patient home and we operate openly. I guarantee one thing I give life back to every single of the 60 persons. The stage of recovery, loss of memory, we look at the conditions (:38). if and where we accept the conditions we take over, we proceed. Even if part of the brain is missing, no problem. I have done that before. You need a pinhead part of the brain to put within it the whole operation of the body of the man. The size of the brain is too big ?? We can get them walking, talking, the joy of life. It's very strange how the Americans will react to the offer, another advanced technology offered to them. With the advancement of nuclear plasma technology in December 2012, we brought peace 5 plus 1. President Trump wants to play a different game, the Senate will not sign. With the help of our friends in China Americans have found a new way out of the embarrassment of defeat, but it is not a defeat, it is the key to success to show the power of our friendship. We don't look at it as who lost or had to change course, we look that the new course creates and brings a position of peace. ... (:40). Finding them is your job and giving life back is mine and I'll keep to my promise, with one exclusion, the state of Belgium does not operate under this inclusion. We don't accept any Belgium residents or citizens to be included in this part. The exclusion comes from their own doing, and the love we have for the community is not damaged anywhere. The whole process of giving life will be live, as we receive the requests and the families would like to be identified or known, we'll release, if those who want to be kept anonymous not to have the intrusion, we respect that too. We are not here for fame we are here for peace. We are here to create a condition of peace and it needs a lot of strength, correct conduct, and a lot of guts. And I have all of it. Our knowledge is the knowledge of the universe and our power sits with the power of totality of man. When I asked Dr. Alzar the answer was an unconditional yes. Dr. Alzar go back to Theran, please. Find them and we'll support you. KF Europe will provide every single system needed for Iran. (:42). ... The process of giving life back is absolutely free. This is a gift and the beginning of the process. We don't ask any questions about the race, color, religion, position. Last time when the way to bring life back was discovered by the State of Israel, they moved their Prime Minister from the hospital to a private home that it could be done. I ran test with the Jewish scientists from Travil University, with supervision from the scientists from Leaj University Hospital and Cambridge University, to show that the process is correct. Reading the writings of the doctors, they say it is amazing, they don't understand how the part which is supposed to one color, has become the color of life, but they don't know how it has come through. It shows that the process is complete and the Israelis wanted to ?? trash it, but we know what happened with ?? us in that nation. (:44). To support these scientific changes confirmed by the Israelis, Belgium, and Chem University scientists, are a part of our evidence in showing how lies was brought in our case, which stands in Belgium. And now we release these documents to the scientists of the world, that tests done by the world leading scientists in Coma confirms the KF T for the reversal of ?? Coma is 100% correct. 33

(:50). When the 5 plus 1 treaty ran into problems the Americans called me and said, they can't get it though the Senate. I said, leave it to me, and I met with Mike Harris, I want to know which Senator can give up the 10 to 15 million jobs that this peace will bring. 36

.... Many of you want to know what is happening with the Chinese space program. Sometimes in life we do things out of decision making, (:54). an sometimes we do things out of force measure. 04

(1:04). to control the plasma and to convert and divert it back into its base, has been achieved. I know AZ are working very hard to achieve it. I know Chinese people are doing it in the background. I know the Americans are working hard at it. But as you know I will not give the key, but I show the way and then you have to find the key, how to get into the house. All the windows and doors are closed and you can't break in, unless you can find the code, which is the code of peace. In that process again we keep the pressure off the matter state and we bring the co-merger between the both the physicality and the Pl. In the initial time we should be able to invite you to see what we call the magic show. But the biggest magic show of today is to come. The establishment of the UC and what they plan for us as a human race once the technology is shown, once the governments have been reversed, and then you have to understand how we become the leading nation, as One Nation. When you can show all this, people trust and your work and your decision counts. When we can show the space T in its maturity, the reverse of Coma, people will trust us, and our word counts, our word is peace without borders. And it is for the world, what we call leaders, to find a way to accommodate their citizens. We take charge through knowledge, through science, (1:06). and we become part of the structure to lead mankind to peace and the U Community. Now you understand the plan. 12

(1:24). Caroline from the German section of the UC starts the presentation. Today we celebrate the first anniversary of the signing of the Peace Treaty. ... (1:26). .. all countries were signed to peace. .. The Vision ... (1:28).
The Goal .. All needs are met for all beings. .. (1:30). The 14 global needs. .. (1:32) UC representatives email address. ... Agriculture and food. Dr. Gatua ... (1:48).
(1:53). Food and Gans's, (1:58).

(2:04).
(2:27). Alzar with dental and medical ..
(2:44). Deployment of peace and freedom
(2:56). Paul of Togo used Gans's and reactors around the country to bring the peace during demonstrations.
(3:02). Alzar talks about medical teachings.
(3:03). Caroline talks about animals health.
(3:10). Jamila Global KF Manufacturing. .. (3:15) Flagship Factory in Ghana, shows video, Nano and Gans materials.
(3:22) Keshe Coin and ID card.
(3:31). Mosfeq UC Bengali.
(3:42). Ursula Communications and Media.
(3:45). KF Plasma Times ..
(3:46). Official language groups Links for Facebook.
(3:50). Social Media
(4:00). Chaoao, resources and technologies.

(4:12). Justice and Equality.
(4:17). Ecology , video of protective Dome in Caribbean

(4:37). Video of Mark and his work with Gans's .. (4:41).

(4:45). Excerpt from 45th One Nation, One planet, July 3, 2018. ... If the Chinese KF achieves the flight very soon, then this will open mankind to the space and UC. .. it goes according to universal law, we have called for a meeting and that time will be known to mankind very soon. In the past few hours the meeting has been accepted and agreed by the UC. .. we have informed directly to the world leaders, (4:50). in the past days that the final phase is on approach. It all depends on how we break through, if it is complete with the full independence then the process will start. I explained to the world leaders in the past few hours that they will loose control of their nations. there will be no one listening to them, .. it ... .. they were present in top meetings with world leaders that the work of the KF was discussed and is under consideration. The top world leaders have discussed what to do with the development which is coming through the KF, when we asked the question they said we were present so we can tell you exactly what is discussed, in return we told them that the world leaders will loose their control once (4:52). the process starts in the coming days. And once it starts the UC under pre-agreed destination and time will open the space. It's a pleasure and we have to wait to complete it. The Chinese KF even now in the early hours of the morning are still in the last phases. We have set the loading and fueling. It's not talk, now it's a matter how we break through in energy, food, and medicine. These are prerequisites to entering the UC, that a life is sustainable indefinitely in understanding the full ?? consequences of the universe. What we said a couple of weeks ago has now entered into its countdown. I have been in discussions with leaders that they'll loose control of their nations. It's not a cout deta, but it is the maturity of man. We work as one team and one group and at the same time, the second we take off, what Iran has achieved exactly 10 years ago (4:54). in the hands of the K Seekers, the governments and the borders become irrelevant, and this is a mayhem that is already .. we'll finish. We have placed cameras on the flight path, very much the same as we did in the Insano and other researches. Once we start achieving the cameras will go live internationally. We'll carry it on our telephones that we can access it anywhere in the world. If anything happens we can share directly, we've gotten very good at it. We'll do it remtoely so everybody in the world can see it. We hope we can achieve it we'll see what happens. What we said about the interaction of the human race and the UC has already been agreed. Thank you very much. ...

(4:56). Rui. Universal Community. The Universal Council will be the bridge between humanity and Universal Community, ..
(5:00). A transcription of what Mr. Keshe just said about the UC.

(5:05). Final presentation by Carolina.
(5:07). Birthday wishes and declaration of Carolina's love for her husband. (5:09).
(5:10). Happy birthday from Arabic Language.
(5:12). Phtoo of Mr. Keshe as a young man. More phtoos, One of Queen Mary University in London reactor, phtoo 1970 (not Mr. Keshe in phtoo just reactor). Document of the de-

commissioning of the reactor. (5:14). This is why people don't find any information of Queen Mary reactor. ... It brings back beautiful memories, this reactor was moved in 1978 to a new site. (5:16). In 1981 the new site was condemned, there was a lot of opposition to nuclear technologies. It was right in the center of London and nobody knew there was an active nuclear reactor there. They cleverly took this out and moved it into a river, the top of Thames, ?? I started working at the new site, this is the old site (in phtoo), the strange thing is I have a very good memory about this stairs and above it because we had this huge hole in the ground in which nuclear ?? was kept up to then. .. this reactor radiated beyond the boundary of the building in the center of London and there was no choice but to shut down. I did a thesis on showing radiation leakage in 1981. (5:18). part of my final thesis. I t became untenable to keep radioactive material in the center of London. It's a very small reactor ... I used to change the plates. What you see on the floor is the nuclear reactor itself. ... we changed the uranium plates and showed the leakage went beyond the boundary. This is where I learned about the plasma, .. beyond the boundary, because in the final graph in the university papers we showed the peak, it was guessed that the peak was in that square box. But we showed the peak of neutron radiation was literally 10 meters beyond the fence. ... (5:20).
... if they would have kept this reactor, it was one of the best made, it would have been the biggest medical istoope maker. I always said it was the biggest mistake Queen Mary made to de-commission it. ... the hair you see was done to be nice (phtoo) I used to be a hippy with jeans in the 1970's, ... (5:22). ... I became a suit man when I finished university. The professor said, if you didn't have the knowledge I would never let you in this building, you are a disgrace to the department, but you can come. .. in the 1960's we had no understanding of nuclear safety. ..
(5:24).
discusses his background...
(5:26).
(5:28).
(5:30).
(5:32). .. This is where my problem started, I went back to British Nuclear telling them I discovered gravity. I used to be part of the structure. they called me in, they said we have been waiting 20 years for you, we knew you were up to something. They invited me to Manchester. .. after I requested nuclear material to make the first space reactor. ... they said, what do you want? I want nuclear material to test the space reactor. They said we have a small problem, you are too classified, you are very high level, so what do you want, we want to sign a non-disclosure with you. I said, no problem, sign with the ministry of defense. Then a couple of days of later, they come with an affidavit with the minister. I said why am I signing with the Minister and not the Ministry. They said, your T is too classified. Last week we were going through documents and I found that document signed on behalf of the Minister of Defense of UK. (5:34). They considered the T too advanced and they were scared it would go to the Ministry and get opened up to the Americans. They wanted it to be classified and held responsible to the Prime Minister of UK. So I signed this paper. Caroline can you show that paper. From the beginning it was to change this into a war system and I always opposed it. For me it was a nonsense to convert this knowledge that I wanted for peace to a military application. The British government wanted it. The air show in Farnborough ... to make Britain the most

advanced nation in defense. I said I am not interested. My problem started partially for refusing to .. a battle between the British government and Belgium and Americans, and the development of new space reactors. The Belgium's confirmed to the British the T works after 7 years of testing. (5:36). We went for the development
of the space reactor itself, and they confirmed not only it was theoretically correct ..11

(5:40).
(5:44).
(5:50).
(5:52). Reads document ...
(5:54).
(5:58).
(6:00). The man in charge of this reactor was Dr. Shoal and was my personal tutor, he taught me everything, how to shut down, and even run a nuclear reactor without even fuel in it. You can play with it to ?? choose the fuel in it. Or put a lot of fuel in it, but it shows that it is empty. he said to me one day, I took you as my son and I taught you everything I know. You are too young, but I know you are going to use it the right way when it comes to. many times when I build these space reactors, I always remember Dr. Shoal, he used to be absolutely drunk. I could never understand how a doctor in charge of the most advanced prtotoype nuclear reactor in the center of London could be drunk at 8 in the morning at the university. But he was sober, he could work, and by the afternoon I used to leave the nuclear site, somewhere btotles of whiskey were appearing in draws, we just closed our eyes because we had to do a job. I learned a lot and I thank the British education system allowing us to specialize so rapidly in the ?? ... you just need to change one direction of the nuclear and it becomes a weapon. And they pay you millions for it. And they ?? not to do it. It's so strong when you are committed to peace. When they use nationalism it gets worse. Many Iranian nuclear physicists who went back to Iran, they went on the basis of nationalism. (6:02). That Iran becomes a superpower that they can never do, and now we see the ?? superpower in nuclear but we have become a superpower in the plasma nuclear, which is the KF technology. Today we announced that we can change lives. We don't kill anymore, we give life. We give sustenance, and this is supposed to be. KF Supporters have one commitment, making it comfortable, equality brings stagnation, so society has to have that slight difference in respecting knowledge, ?? that it becomes stimulated to develop, reach and receive more knowledge. Instead of using the T for killing as the western Europeans do, encourage the T to become giving and this is what we do with the Chinese. You shouldn't have shown that picture you triggered a lot of things in the back of years of research. ... People should know the history of the work. SP2 and SP3 what you call the diamond structure, what you find in your Gans's , ?? it was confirmed in 2006, that's nearly 20 years ago. (6:04).

... The space reactor that we tested in Iran and now in China, in 1985 we sent to NASA. Caroline will find the document. That's 33 years ago. Maybe the human race was not mature enough at that time to understand. There are different ways to explain this T, we started with the gas one, (6:10). then to the Gans and now the neutron. ... I read you a paper from NASA to see how advanced NASA was on this. You'll understand why they

wanted a one-way ticket (for me) more or less. It says, we'll be honored to have you come to present your propulsion theories. (6:12). It's signed by the head of NASA propulsion chief branch and it was passed by the Homeland Security, and they saw me as a one-way ticket. It's pretty amazing, and it's even signed by the American military. ??? it says, Dear Mr. Keshe I write in response to your letter to the US embassy. ... never the less we would like to accept your generous offer, providing information on the USB stick. I would be happy to meet at the date and time of your convenience. I suggest we meet in Coffee shop, ... in Brussels. I suggest 15:00 on the 15th of November. If that works for you, just let me know. Again my apologies for Mr. Goodman. .. this is when we started the peace talks with Iran and America. And operating today ??? for peace. Is the continuation of the same process. (6:14). (these are confidential letters from the government you have to keep them, those are letters from Obama, he would be really angry if you released those.) All these letters which we show are in a 600 page documentation, registered with notorary and the courts in Belgium, so that no one in the future can say anything, because it's evidence in there. In the future we'll open the archives ...?? .. just to ?? the patent and to kill for it. At least we managed to change a lot of things. ... When I went for my interview to Queen Mary College for a place in the university. I went to the interview with Dr. ?? and others I got to know later on. (6:16). After about 5 minutes Professor Leslie asked me, what do you want to do. You decide for you, as both courses, as a nuclear engineer or Reactor Specialist. I said, I want to go for reactor specialist. He said, we only train one every 5 years, if we do it's a lot of involvement. I said, that's what I want to be. He said, you carry enough knowledge I'll give my ?? you'll do the nuclear reactor technology. I was 17 or 18 when I went for the full interview and I could give them a full data on space reactor on nuclear basis. Dr. Shoal said to me once, I don't know why you have come to the university, we have to come and learn from you. This is how the life is. It's a gift and you have to share it. And know we share it with 60 more lives and hopefully it becomes a standard pattern that no one will loose more then a few hours in a Coma. Very good Mr. Keshe thank you. ... Birthday Card for Mr. Keshe on Facebook.. (6:18). "To a wonderful man,... have touched all the soul on this planet and beyond ... Global KF EC, and UC... Carolina BD card. ... (6:20).

... the farmers are finding out who is using the T because so many bird and animals (insect) are coming to eat. (6:22). I said that when you create more you have to share. When you make the CO2 and ZnO2 connection, when it has Gans in it by mistake, you can't separate it, you create this condition that you link up with the soul of the animals and anyone connected to the AA chain. ... Shall we close for the day. (6:24). Video Happy BD. ... (6:28). 2nd video... Who are we? ... (6:34). It is nice to be alive at this time and position of this planet and people. At least we have matured to understand that we don't need to fight and it's time to move. One of my biggest wishes have been if the governments would spend the money they do on military on the space, man would have been in the space a long time ago. But we didn't have the knowledge, we would have become a slave to others, in a way of himself. Maybe the time was right and is right, that we have the knowledge. And we go to space as equal and not as subordinate, because we saw what happened to the Americans when they received the Africans, and this will never happen to mankind the way I have taught and brought the knowledge. My only wish is that the world leaders start spending the money on development of the new

technologies to improve humanity, then technologies to kill humanity. I think we have seen the early point. The biggest problem is what are we going to do with all these equipments we have made for war and killing. There is a simple answer. Let's start fresh, because we can't do anything, we can't go back because we have made them, ??melt them and use them, or understand the T and add on to them. In a very short time man has moved from the immaturity of science where he thought he knew everything, to understanding the totality of the universe. It's a very hard transition in 5 or 10 years (6:36). to teach and correct what has been done for thousands of years, but as I said before, it was a decision that was made sharp, rapid, conversion, it's better then lasting centuries and getting abused bit by bit. It was a decision that was made by those who run the universes, that this planet has to go through a very sharp rapid change, because this way it will be the minimum suffering to humanity. I remember being present and accepting this job to be able to teach. I remember being told clearly, if anyone can turn the human race around it's you. You have enough experience to do, you carry the soul of the Creator. When I accepted this job it wasn't easy, I jumped it twice. At the age of 19 and 29, and at the age of 39 I couldn't jump it anymore. I was given no alternative, so I had to accept. Since the age of 39 - 40, 21 years ago I started to do it and I started to show the power of what I carry. When you see Carolina writing, I love you or whatever she has written there, she was one of my biggest, what you call problems. I remember we used to live in Belgium, she put a candle weighing about a kilogram in front of me, (6:38). against the door and she was trying to convince me that this doesn't have to be. She said, concentrate on the light, don't concentrate on the back handle. In one second I said, "I am the Light" , I don't need, and the candle just flew across the room. And that was the end of discussions. In so many ways, we still carry that candle in our hearts when we try to teach it, but the knowledge of the candle ?? that is written in mankind with this technology with this knowledge will change our course. 44

236th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 9, 2018 (,)

(:15). Thanks to the UC last weeks' presentation. (:18). ... A lot of people want to know how it's going in China with the SS. It's not as well, after the problem, but it is good. ... bend the fields for the first time for control. We set our reactors at a high level and we tried to see if we can bend it in. The last time we had an incident, was that the fields bent away from the top reactor and all the energy was released into the atmosphere and it caused the problem we had. One of the biggest difficulties is to be able to create a rotational field back down from the top. One of the ?? is the reduction in the speed of the top core which means G pull from the lower reactors, pull put pressure on and bend the fields in. There is a limit to ... those of you who tried to match and run the space reactors, to run about 2060 to run about 2700 (rpm) that you can start creating a condition that Pl has to become matter state condition of manifestation, or at least plasmatic matter state, which is like the skin of the man. (:20). In the future when mankind understands more of

this knowledge he'll even understand how his own skin ?? speed it is created, what MG field creates that what we call, the illusive body of the man which we think is some sort of solid, but in fact it is totally plasmatic. In a forest I said, if you look at the skin and the skin of a tree, it looks about the same color, because we all carry the AA, but they are slightly different. If you have what we call slight skin disease, you have seen how you flake and the skin grows on top of each other, go close and look at a pine tree, it's exactly the same process. It piles up, it becomes what we call the skin of the trunk. If in reality you understand the difference between what we spoke about, salinity and condition of the ?? floor and Gans state of the matter, then you can even understand how you can create wood strength, or vegetation strength or any other condition which we might feel (we need) in the U. We understand that it is how we dictate the outer layer, it doesn't matter what we put inside the layer, then the inside layer dictates its own shape, its own destiny, what it can hold. If we understand the difference between the skin of man and that of a tree, or what we call the bark of the tree, there is no difference. We live through the confirmation of the 3 layers, top, middle and bottom layer of the skin of the man and the rest of it is contained by its field forces. (:22). The same is (true) for the bark of a tree. But we have to understand how those 3 layers become solid and how the other 3 layers in the lungs becomes soft, and what we call, ?? herbs take a very soft stem to itself. We come to one conclusion and that is, it's the atmospheric condition which dictates the manifestation of the existence. In the time when we come to the point to understand this, there is something that will become very apparent to mankind and that is the structure of the shape of the spaceship, or whatever you create is unique in the U. It means all the members of the universal family followed the same pattern of existence, because the interaction of the layers of the fields are the same, so consequently and relatively creates the same color. It goes back to what a famous man said when he created the Ford car, he said, you can have it any color as long as it's black. It might look different colors in different dimensions in the space but in reality it is exactly the same thing. It has not changed, how it interacts with the environment of itself, it manifests itself in different color or shapes. One of the things we will try to go into today is, environmental condition, because it is important in the space flight how we reach that, how we get there, and how we create the environments and what they mean to us. In the last couple of teachings I touched on it, very softly, in what we call salinity. But how the salinity dictates the conditions of the environment. These all count and are part of the process of the creation and conversion of the matter state of (:24). everything that exists on this planet. Before we go there, there is an important issue that we started last week, actually we discussed it last week and it has to understood by many of us. We touched on it, it's political, geopolitics and somehow we are good at it to get ourselves in it. And sometimes we do good by it and we have seen results with it. In that process we saw president Trump declare he'll at any time anywhere without condition. We made an offer to the president of the US, Theran is the best place to meet, because the conditions are no conditions. In return we return life back to 10 US citizens who are in Coma that it shows the power of the T. The last time with the Americans we showed the power of the space development of Iran with the capture of the American drone. This time we show the saving of a life and this is more important. In that process we are aware, in communication and understand that the Iranian government has shown indications that they are prepared to talk but they don't trust it will lead anywhere because of what stands

on "5 plus 1" American negotiations pulling out. But Americans are getting pushed into withdrawing sanctions or a lot of other things, which we don't think is necessary because what is coming from international economical point of view, there are a lot of governments trying to override the sanctions because jobs, security and a lot of other things involved. (:26).

(:30). ... Ella reads Mr. Keshe's letter to Trump about Iran peace talks. .,... (:39). It will be the end of many conflicts and wars. 06

... The opening of the American Embassy in Theran will be the flagship of this trip. (:46). To se the opening of dialog on a direct open basis, not on accusations. We need to oversee and overlook, those of you who are KF supporters who live in Washingotn, as you did before deliver these directly to the Whitheouse. You did it last time you can do it this time. If you are American and live 1 to 2 hours drive get a beautiful golden envelop and hand deliver it to WH or by post. It's different when they receive it in their hand then they have to read then something ?? The last time our Washingotn supporters delivered directly to the WH and they have to respond. There is a procedure followed and it will be received. ... (:48).

... this is diplomacy we stay in it to bring peace. This will bring in a new environment for humanity. (:52). Once the man stops war and fear of war he will start investing in science and technology, and that technology will change the atmosphere of this planet. It will change a lot of things, it goes back to the knowledge and science of space T as we said, change, condition of change. If we run a single reactor and we see that a plant grows better, can you imagine millions of souls radiating the same wave across this planet. If one SF or one cup of Gans water has allowed your plant to grow bigger or greener or you found a space you can live in peace, can you imagine what 1 or 2 billion souls can do on this planet, with so many dynamic reactors running. We just have to learn it, to yearn for peace and use the energy within our soul to create that condition of peace. As a ?? presence on this planet I have done everything possible I will not stop until the last breath. But we have to understand what the condition brings. What will the maturity of man bring us. It's not only the STM which elevates, it's the ??(e)motion of the existence of the STM will also change this planet. What is important for all of us, (:54). is that, as part of the teaching, an important part of the teaching from now on, is not that look only at what a single reactor does, what a cup of Gans does on the shelf, but to look beyond it to what environment it creates, to what level and what distance does it change things. One KF researcher was showing me, that the reactor he was running in the research center was showing alkalinity in the whole area, moving to over PH 8 plus, and we can go so far and it is still there. I thought, my god, if one ?? small reactor with limited capability can cover the whole area with an alkalinity field, in the hills and mountains, can you imagine what the strong wish in the STM can do across this planet. It's the change of the environment. If a core can create such a change to 8 plus alkalinity, which means more or less, zero possibility of cancer do to emotional condition, not accidental or evolution, then you can imagine what can be done with the STM. We create the condition, (:56). the environment. We have to create a position for our existence on this

planet that by learning it we can do the same in the depths of the space. At the end and the totality of the teachings is the position of the man in space. The position of man understanding the position of his soul to confirm his position in the depth of the U. What does this mean, how do we create these conditions? We have to understand that the creation of the conditions is what creates the confirmation of existence. We want to show ourselves. I am sure if we jump in the melting lava there will not be much of us showing because we didn't dress properly for it, and I am sure if we jump in the icebox of the North Pole and don't wear the right clothing we'll not do much either. But the reality is if man in time learns how to operate the existence of his soul in respect to his physicality, he can jump into the lava, it doesn't matter how hto it is, because he has prepared his soul. The condition of the environment that he allows to exist in that temperature. The temperature of lava on this planet is nothing compared to the heat that happens in the depth and explosion of the stars. But in those situations life still exists because the soul has evolved to the condition, to exist within that condition. If you remember until very recently until about 20 years ago we couldn't imagine, (:58). they said there is no life in the depth of the seas and oceans, but as we had the tools and we could in those depths we saw more animals, at the positions where there is heat coming up, at high temperatures of hundreds of degrees, there are shrimps, lives, animals. How could they stand this, was it the physicality that changed in them or is it the dimension of the soul of the animal which has conditioned the physicality to be able to stand it. This is what we have to pick up. A further point is why can't we create these conditions ourselves? Why can't we create a condition on this planet that it changes everything? It doesn't have to be with the Gans water, but it is the atmosphere we can change. It's the condition that the environment changes what manifests itself in the matter state, and not that the matter state appeared out of nowhere. This is part of the teaching we give even in our research to develop and to exercise. Look at the conditions of where you live and what is needed there, what do you want to change, what are the assets or facets of what you are doing and where you live. You live in a dry place and you want more rain, but when you want it, but it doesn't change the environment of it. This is part of the condition of the evolution of the science that many governments will try to abuse. the governments will try to change the deserts into a living place, and change places to be able to start growing and doing things. (1:00). But the ecology of this planet depends on the totality of the structure of its atmosphere. If you change a desert, the condition for the layer that needs to evolve around this planet will change. Where's the change, what's it going to be, who is going to stop the rain in one place, and not knowing. On the other hand deserts might change, but what about the neighboring position. Isn't it correct that we have to understand how to create a condition that not only the desert stands, but were you are stands for itself ?? on condition that you change the receipts of the material in the position of the acceptance of the fields by the planet. Understand the terminology. You create a condition, but what you create, the atmosphere, the interaction with the field of that area of the planet has to accept and see what it can produce. Many of you have started testing and I have seen some pictures coming through on the .. is this gold, I have something else there, what happened to it, is this Gans, I had CO2 and something else there. Ask yourself one simple question, what atmospheric conditions did I change, what did the interaction of all these Gans's lead to? Is it only the cup that was next to it that creates this or is it the totality of the fields in that room. And if you move a cup 10 meters away, you find out .. I used to

create a gold ?? here, it doesn't happen anymore. The fact is, every field together gives you that result. You might or might not be able to dictate the conditions for it, (1:02). you might be able to hold conditions for it. I have asked on of the researchers who was involved in the production of the materials, to start commercializing systems that can produce matter state. Very shortly you'll see through the Italian KF systems that you can buy and then load and then you can make your gold and what you like. This is a request I put to the research center and I am sure in the next few weeks you'll see matter production systems coming from KF. You'll be able to exercise, test and show how you can create an atmospheric condition, which in a given controlled condition can lead to production of matters. In the beginning it will be interesting and exciting, it's like when you bake a cake and make the recipe a little different, this time it becomes a biscuit, next time it burns and becomes something else, and another time it becomes a cake, that is a little uncooked but at the end you eat it because you cooked it. Many of you will start testing. We have seen to this and hopefully if you get materials and want to se what they are, we have found a friend who might be able to help you. You get in touch with the KF and our friend said, you have to pay for their time to see what you are creating. The samples will go to Malta and he will test it for you. There is a fee that we have to agreed on for the lab if they do it, what they can do, and or other places. (1:04). As we have seen in one of our research centers you produced such a minute amount that they can't even test it. Or what is it? We had a discussion and arguments before the communications started today that somebody is claiming to make gold and another claiming to make something else. Yes, but please video these conditions and take a video of the whole surroundings. Was the cat sitting under the table and it happened to pass somewhere and it was a gold dust and you pick it up, but next time the cat isn't there and then the gold dust won't be in the pocket. Because don't forget, remember the orange and the Gans water and how you got the transfer of the energy into ... the taste of the orange, now this time it's the cat and the gold. You have to be part of it and understand exactly the whole situation. In one of the research centers they have made a box that they can keep everything controlled and under control. We made this box in Berleta where we put things inside this box that nothing can touch it. We covered it with Nano coated materials, which means it will be continuous balanced fields, which means whatever you make is in there. But it has a problem. It has to have a MG field above what Nano coating you have put on it because now that is the filter, but you can penetrate it. then you condition purity with what we call restriction and filtering. Then you say it produces with or without. Start understanding the application of the fields of the Pl. In the present discussions in the past few months we went from the Gans to plasmas (1:06). and condition and creation of the plasma, then we brought what is known as, because you are all physical people and have to have something in your hand, we couldn't see the Pl, we showed you how to create a neutron. A neutron is created out of the condition of the interaction of the materials, and it can be any material, if you can find a material that you can create a condition of interface between another material, whatever is a residue it will give you a neutron, but have you created a condition that the neutron itself converts itself back to another matter, or becomes a collective effect of the matter, this is another part. If you go to high level, what we call heavy elements, what we call with a huge number of neutrons, you can do the same, if you done the same thing between H and Deuterium and Tritium and you extracted 1 neutron, if you are knowledgeable and you can make the

Gans of, you put such an element with 20 more neutrons then another element but equal number of electrons and protons, what are you gong to get as surplus, this time 20 neutrons. But you have to understand what happens to these neutrons. On the stability of nuclear decay which comes from the essence of the creation of a neutron, brings you another dilemma. What does a neutron do? Respect to the condition it is, a condition and a position which other neutrons take to itself, it converts itself automatically, those who are on the giving pressure to a neutron and an electron, what are you going to end up with? Another 10 electrons, 10 protons, and 10 neutrons. What is 10? This becomes your new element. You have to understand conversion, the position of the conversion. (1:08). What is a neutron, it doesn't stay there as a neutron, until the cows come home. They interact, they radiate. The most unstable nuclear reaction in the U is the existence of the neutron because it gives so much that it splits. It's very much like a seam of a trousers, if you take enough thread out the trousers fall apart in 2 halves. In reality this is what you have to understand. I hear a lot of people who start to play with neutrons are disappointed, ah, it was yellow and now it's changed to orange. Of course it does, because some of your neutrons, in loosing their energy, in trying to keep their conformity, and all the other neutrons in the MG field strength have lost their energy, what is going to happen. It becomes an electron and a proton, and you have a free neutron, what are you going to get? You end up with Deuterium, but it is in a condition of the conversion of the fields, especially the presence of the conversion of the neutrons and the amount of the field strength collectively released, creates a condition of 2 neutrons and an electron and proton to create the balanced field, of what we call very much like Helium, so what are you going to end up with, is D. I made a neutron but how come I am ending up with Tritium? Very simple, you loose some energy, or you can put them on the M field strength, or through a plasma transition field, and then you get what you want to get. In the coming teachings many of you will learn, if you remember I explained about the magnets, but go back to your teaching and what you understood, back to the science of the conversion of the fields. (1:10). Now if you had that neutron, the bucket of the yellow things you created and you know very soon it's going to change itself to T and some D because it is dividing, and it's a natural process of linking up. Then what's going to happen, by what you put in the boundary of that system, the you did with another prtoein box, you decide how the neutron will take shape, will it become gold or Cu. Would I change it to water, the field of the water, you create the condition that converts the neutron in the condition of space into water, at least the energetic water, that when you gets in, or comes near your body, it absorbs and converts it to the liquid you call water or blood. This is how environmental conditions comes into existence and plays into the life of the man in the space. Don't forget man is not the only one, billions of other races have already done so, so it doesn't have novelty that it becomes something else, man is not the only race that carries fluid like a blood. Many races in the U do. Man is not the only race that can have emotion and everything else. every race in the U has the same emotion. Now that man joins the UC, the uniqueness doesn't exist, it's in fact, understanding the totality which gives the man the knowledge of understanding, it's part of the creation, repetition of the same process and there is no uniqueness to it. Maybe the red color, yes, but there are other red colored blood races in the U. You are not the only one, I can take you to many. We have all colors of blood in the races in the U, (1:12). transparency and manifestation. It's not just the Fe that makes the red color, in the

condition of the interaction of the prtoein there are other liquid that have the same capabilities of doing the same. What environmental condition you create dictates what you are going to get. The purpose of the teachings today is the creation of the conditions of the environment. Many of you, this is typical of the way I teach, and you lot like a lamb to the slaughter house follow it and then don't think any more, as I call it, copycat good job, is, you just all made the neutrons. What's the next step, why not you decide the environment that the neutron doesn't convert into He or O. You want direct property of the water to be there to be absorbed, but do you need to manifest it first in the liquid form that it be there, or can you stand next to it, hold it and see that you never go thirsty. Because you become again, do you remember the cup and the orange, now the neutron is the orange and you are the cup. If you manage to transfer the water through it to a plasmatic condition, that is a neutron itself, then you achieve it yourself. This is the beauty of the process and you need to understand. You can create a condition anywhere in the U that if it fits the life of man on this planet. But what do you need to exist? It's not just the O or H, it's the totality of what you take in. Man always looks and says, Oh, i am breathing O, my .. dream. (1:14). No way! When you breath you inhale the gold which is in the air coming down to be the silver, to the odor of the cow which makes some gases in the US, or the god knows someone else who sits in Theran and does something else. We are part of the multi-structured MG field forces of gases and it fills the whole of the U. A couple of decades ago the scientists did a very interesting test and I have talked about the this before. If you haven't heard it you'll hear it again until you understand exactly what it is. They say the worst thing to do is to keep your totohbrush where your toilet is. You say what does the Totohbrush have to do with the toilet? Read the documentary, they say when you flush ?? percent has gone down as part of the odor in the atmosphere of the bathroom and you can find it on your totohbrush. Scientists have proven it. Can you imagine if you are in the desert and you do the same job (toilet) and where does it go? inevitably if it starts in AZ it will end up in Saudi Arabia, and if in Saudi Arabia it lands in the US, because this time the container is not the wall of the bathroom, but the atmosphere of this planet. Now you can see how racism on this planet has such a little meaning, because all of us are at it and we are all sharing each other, and yet we say we are this and that. Now you understand because it is the condition of the atmospheric condition of this planet, which is on the MG field of the Gans and not the matter state, (1:16). and at the same time it is the conversion of it. If this has been very hard for you because you were taught that you always absorb matter state, then you have a long way to come because it is the conversion of the field forces of the gases has forced us to live under these conditions that we absorb fields of the gases, and the field comes only when it is in the plasma condition, in the matter state it is very hard to use. So when it comes to that you want to produce materials, now you have learn about the plasma (Pl) before and the fields it produces, and now you learn about what I call the neutrons, you have to be able to contain the plasmas, and make a containment for the neutron by the plasmas and then you can decide what containment of the plasmatic you can create that, that neutron will change to the matter state or the energy state that you want to convert it to. If the MG field of the atmospheric you create around your system is of gold, then the neutron will convert itself to gold ?? value element. As ?? these kind of technology , we need to understand the reality. So that now we become in charge of the totality. Many scientists have been yearning to understand how to make water. I could make it before

but not now. Those who understood and start understanding the process of the creation of the Gans's which created the field and now they can produce the neutrons, very easily should be able to produce any matter at any point in the U. The conversion between the fields of the environment and the existence of the package of the fields. (1:18). If you look at it, it's an envelop and what you put in it. But this time whatever you put (in it), the envelop converts it to what you wish. You put a neutron in the bucket and then you put your hand in, if your wish is that you have gold, you'll come out with gold. Because you create through your wish the conditions, environmental condition that the energies of the fields of the neutron convert themselves, in addition together to the strength MG field of gold. Many of you will learn. The magicians tried to show this but they could not, and many people made (gold) but they could not explain it. Now scientifically you can set out to do it, and if you are pure enough to do it, you will see it. You can do it. But you wanted the gold on the table, you got it, you got it wrong, it appears somewhere on the floor in the corner. Which means you still created the fields but the intention was not there, you added the soul to it, ?? added the mixture of understanding to the mixture of the totality. Now that you have started playing with Gans's and their fields, and then now with the neutrons and you think you really got it this time. Now you can go and start making whatever you like, because you have the "dough" and Gans plasmatic field is the oven, how do you want it to be, do you want a bread or a cake or a biscuit. It's the same flour. It depends on what condition of fields you create and what condition you enforce for it to be created, (1:20). that it converts, in a way, what it needs extra to become part of the fields of it, to the matter state that you need. Those of you who understood what I just said, you'll be running to your lab and say, oh my god now I know how to make dinner tonight I don't need to eat. But you try to explain it to your husband that this is the energy of fish and chips, not the fish and chips, and you have to put the emotion in the brain that it tastes so nice. And you say, um, such a beautiful fish and chips. It's very easy to do when you understand. I know a guy who is dying to show us his neutron creation, but in fact, if you do the neutron conversion and you know how to play, then you should be able to create any matter state, material state, from every single neutron you have created. Armand do you want to make a comment I heard you are very eager to talk about this. Armand says he is not eager. He is at Tiahuana, Mexico the KF headquarters. (1:22). ... (1:24). ... From your teachings in the Insano with the gas reactors we have a plasmatic condition inside, to activate we needed a radioactive material, but with Gans we don't need that. To release the energy of any Gans we don't need that strength, you talked about it many times, but we never could see it, that we have to MIX IT, to release the field. Each has a package of energy and each has a different strength. But they are in balance even when not rtoated, when not mixing it, not whipping it. many times you talked about the mixer. So to release the energy of the neutron in a salt condition we just have to whip it. (1:26). This is what I wanted to explain, the way I understand it. This whip just has to covered with N material. Just wrap it up with N material. And the effect will be different. Any comments Mr. Keshe. No, my microphone was off. We know this the past 5 years. I know. I know you just realized, don't tell anyone let them work on it for 5 years. No, why? So tell them, how do you do it. (1:28). (help him connect his video). Some people have a very nice teaching room in Mexico. ... Shows video. The mixer blade is wrapped in N material. I don't know why my motor stopped at high speed. That's normal because you have created a field, it happens to a lot of people who use

Gans in high speed rotation with motors. (1:30). It's not just your motor stops and starts again. A lot of household things you are using ... oh, it started again (surprised). Yeah, the field is back again, we took a lot of energy from it. I just let it stand for awhile and it's back. Armen mixes the Gans mixture with high speed motor and N blade. Then he let's it settle. So what are we looking at. You are looking at the conversion of the energy of the Gans into the water, rapidly. It's like in Homeopathic you have to hit (the btotle) several times to divide. Yes, I know that, we have been teaching that for a long time. So what are we learning from this, Armenjan. That in this water you have created the ?? field. (1:32). This water is now energized with neutrons ?? because it is a rapid release. Any comments Mr. Keshe? No, we are still seeing the Gans's you have created. There is not much I can tell you. You have gone through the whole process of teachings from A to Z. But the question is, is this plasma the same as the plasma that went in? No. How is it different? Now we add all the fields, whatever we have in the Gans state. Because the strength, each one is different. I have a Zn, CO2, CH3.Correct Mr. Keshe? Yes, there is nothing wrong with it. What are you going to do with it? Now, (1:34). if I take this water I can create ... Whatever you like. But you have to create the environmental condition outside it to be able to get what you want. I understand. So put a cup on top of it and put another blender you might get some water. I know John has done some experiments about this which we talked some time ago and he sent me a video, he is trying to do it. That is increasing the field forces by blending it, of the Gans's. So maybe if we connect that to this one we might learn something more advanced. We talked with John a few days ago. Yeah, but not in this teaching, I never saw you teaching it. ... This is part of understanding the space T, how you can change .. how you can homogenize. Yes, now if I use this water in patches, the environment I'll create is high energized. I can have my combination of what I need, (if) I need to give or take. (1:36). ?? environments. I can make another environment and see what I bring in. What about if you put it in a double walled jars with 2 gaps in it. That's what I am saying. ... if you have a space you can bring a third one in and see what you get in between. I think this is how you can create matter. Who is expert in this? Rick says he can add something. I looked up micro bubbles implosion, because that is similar to what you are doing. The article says, breaking 100 megavolt barrier for proton acceleration ... (1:38). ... We are going to sued again ... Okay, let me explain something. The reality is a lot of us don't consider these things, what holds, what complies with the rules and regulations and what you call universal work. (1:40). If you look at some of the space reactors which are not working, and some that are, in their design these things have not been considered. But on the other hand you can convert it to a single Gans. This is adding to the knowledge. So these micro bubbles, which you call them, which exist are collectiveness of the energy which is in the container. You can't pick them up and say this is a neutron. The totality is absorbing and releasing. Mr. Keshe if you notice that some of the Gans (in the mixed jar) are rotating, they are in movement. They have been moving for a long time. these are MG positioning themselves in respect to all those pieces at the bottom. (yeah, in the environment). Yeah. You see how you have a central position when you have a huge amount of energy, and if you look at the rest of it on the top with all the bits, it's like a galaxy and universe. Depending on the strength from the universe you are ?? distancing yourself and rotating, dynamic in 3 positions while you are under the influence of ?? earth's field. (these are dynamic if you look). Yeah, of course they are. (1:42). That's earth rotating under its

own volition. Now you understand how the creation of the fields of position of motion is created. Now it goes back to what I usually ask the people when I do a lab presentation, I ask how fast have you traveled in your life, they say, oh in a plane I think I went 900 kmh. Then as usual we'll see what conditions are created. If you very closely look at your box you'll the density is very much different from the bottom to the top. But if you look the shape and the patterns are nearly enough the same. You see a repetition. We reproduce these things, we have been at this for god knows how many years, but bringing these fields to concentrate, to ofcus on one point that they release their energy ?? still is a mystery. And it shouldn't be. Because the reality is what we said, the creation of conditions, creation of conditions, creation of conditions. What do you create? If you put Mg on one side and Ca on one side and Cu on the other, exactly the amount from which you can from, (1:44). You would ?? get what you created. (yeah, you'll ?? add on, it will be a totally different fields). yeah, (so how could it be the same?) It could never be the same. The strangest thing is, many of you are testing developing, seeing things, but you are so ofcused to see what you want to see, that you don't know what it is showing to you. I have seen this many, many times. You are so ofcused to get to the Gans guy, that you forget that in that process you had some matter, where is the matter. Where is the gaseous stage of it. Why do we get this material condensing so much on top of each other. It doesn't stop. (it's a condition what we created things ??) So you can extract from it what you need. In the future man will hold a lot of Gans's in their refrigerators and freezers and everything else, I need this and that, for every application. But you can't find any place for it because your body is still in the matter state of the atmosphere here on this planet. (1:46). Is john around? I am here. Hi, do you want to show your mixer now that Armen has showed his. My mixer is Armen's idea, we shared the ideas. I used different materials. Now the mixer market should go very big because all the KF supporters will be getting one, .. to what they can mix .. the "dough". But the thing is, what can we do, what do we understand from this. .. you have put it in there and mixed it, you homogenized the field strength, and then you do nothing with it. (Mr. Keshe I just mixed it today, to do something with it is the next step). yeah, but, what are you going to do with it? If I were you I would create children with it. ?? how to create children with it. Do you want to know? (in time I would) . Well would you like gold? (sure). .. You see these fields, how you tap into it, will give you a lot. (How you cut in?) How you tap into it. You create the condition of a bandwidth extraction of fields and in that bandwidth, in the Pl condition will give you, say, Cu, it's no use having gold when you can't use it, you can use a Cu ring. What are you going to do with it? We have seen for years people making things. (1:48). Oh, they show this ... what is next? What can you do? You have CH3, H2, H3 in there, what happened, you mixed them, you energized it. (you can use it in health, it depends where you want to direct it) In the space we'll learn something very quickly, and that is the conversion of the fields themselves, are the source of energy. You don't need to take energy from electrons or protons. The neutron in its conversion has released so much energy at such a specific bandwidth that it fits everything. And man doesn't use it. he stays around it, what we call the atmosphere of it. (we have to understand how to use it, that's where we are getting to Mr. Keshe) Are we going to see a flying cow next week? (for you it's easy to say, you are a nuclear physicist and you know everything about) I have taught everything ... the layman, ??? a 5 year old child in China makes it in a small room. We have to see what we want. We keep on making things, but we don't

actually put it into use. (that is what I am going to do) Yes. People have to start seeing things which manifest themselves. (1:50). The understanding of this science, ... people are so physical. The Italian KF will release systems which make whatever you need. It's a creation of conditions, and they fix it. We need it. It is time for it to come out. We had the Gans machines and everybody bought these Gans Boxes and were doing this. Now we have to put what you call these ?? particle machines and see what comes out of it. Suddenly you create a condition and a genie appears in the cup. Where did the genie come from? You brought the man from planet Zeus in because you create the environment for him, ?? but you wanted to create gold. The conversion of fields to matter is something that man has never seen. It's a part of the evolution of the science, what we call, transmutation of elements. It's actually transmutation of fields, conversion to matter state or whatever state. This is part of what the teaching is, it's just that what you want is there. Convert it, Gans it, matter it, whatever you like. You have to create the condition for what you want to reach. Many KF people have jars and buckets of every Gans you can imagine from metals to beetles and whatever else they could get their hands on to Gans, but what are you going to do with it. Or is it just a hobby. (No, it's the part we need the understanding of how to deal with it. Now we know we are dealing with the fields we need to know how to cut. If you ask me how to bake a cake I will do and give it to you). (1:52). Can I have a cake please, I haven't yet had my birthday cake. ... But can I imagine I had a cake using the field strength of my soul? (sure). All the fields of every cake all the way down the road baking. (the field my baking is going to be different then whatever you imagine). We aren't giving you any almonds, just forget about them. The creation of the condition is the confirmation of manifestation. We are expecting, if our team gets it right by reducing their speeds to come down to whatever, and then they go back up again, but they can control it to come down, they understand why they went up and why they come down, and they achieved below 2.9, 2.7, and if the condition of the second field is good enough they'll see interaction with their own system, otherwise Papa sitting in the corner can watch your body, but you can't see it. It's time to as I said before, mix the Gans's and become a creator, it's time to elevate. How many of you can make a system that can extract a cancer from your body without you knowing and nobody else knew you had a cancer. It's all in there (mixture on the screen). It's how we apply it, how we interpret and how we develop our interpretation to become a reality in science. (1:54). In some parts of the U, the UC had to interfere and this is part of man when he opens up to the UC you'll see and read about the history of creation in the U. We create what is known as the beacon of control, what it means, we don't interfere, but we know certain places, or certain conditions in the U leads to certain kinds of, let's say, behavior. We don't wait for that behavior to manifest itself, we change, what we call the conditions of the whole environment, sometimes huge parts of the galaxies or universes to create a condition of peacefulness. Creating a condition of having what you need that it leads to what you call love and generosity, whatever you call it. These beacons, or whatever you call it, carry a spectrum of fields which meets the demand of the need of the soul of the creation, not the physicality of it. The man when he goes to space will see huge amounts of these in some places. It's been done by the UC very much like, we don't interfere, but we allow the fields to be disbanded that it doesn't allow such a thing to happen. We have the same position here, something very interesting that we came across in the past couple of years, those who start using Gans's in different ways and then they found out they went

through the craziness of it, but the cats and dogs went through the same craziness. (1:56). Because it touches the soul which is all of the same strength. This is how we have to understand it, and then we created conditions for it that it doesn't happen. This goes back to the teachings of today and what I said. The collective consciousness, as we call it, will lead us to understanding and change and conversion of the man and the rest of the animals on this planet to a peaceful nature. Because we created it and we know it's there and we want to create out of it, what we want. We converted the thing to a Gans and then we converted it to the fields of it, then we put the field of the Gans of Zn and something else together and we create, let's say Cu, or Al, but how come part of it we don't understand, that we can do the same and touch the STM and change the behavior of the ttoal planet. Because we come from that field strength we should be able to create the condition, to be able to force the condition to be changed. This is part of the new teaching, that we create the condition of the environment of peace. It's very much (like) the letter of today, what is it. It's very much a bunch of words, but what has arisen, the soul of consciousness, and with it, 'I can do', you wish for peace and I can send something, the others send, (1:58). and who gets trapped in between it on this planet. The fields are moving, how come if in the summer or winter and you put the Gans on one wall and another Gans on another wall, you kept the room temperature constant, and the field moving from one to another gave you the feeling of warmth or cold, so is it the same with the man. You are on one side of the planet and I am on the other side, I wish peace and you wish peace and between us sits president Trump. Where do you think it's going to go? With a lot of love and care. This is what we see in the environment of the life of the man and we never understood it, now we do and we can do something about it. You don't need to touch to understand, you can feel it and understand it, because you have to have the sight, the vision, and understanding. And understand how the fields work, how you create the condition with the fields you create. Yesterday we had a gentleman with us, 6 weeks ago he was highly diabetic, his eyelids dropped and were closed for 2 to 3 months. He was going through the process of diabetic blindness. What that is, is the eye shuts and over a period of time, gradually as the sugar in the whole structure, it's like a curtain that looses its string it just drops all the way down, (2:00). then the neural system of the eye shuts down because there is no light coming through it, no vision needed. Gradually you go blind and like the amputation of the leg, they remove the eyeball and the rest of it. It happens many times to people who go through this cycle. What we did about 6 weeks ago, I saw him, I said I know what this is and how I can help him, for 3 months he couldn't see with his eyes. We can release his pictures covering his face or whatever. A couple of weeks ago he sent us his picture that his eyelid is opening which means reverse of diabetic. It has never been done before. He was with us yesterday and his eye was opening but he was closing it because he was seeing with one eye because he was seeing double vision. Because in those 3 months when the eye was shut the degeneration and nerves are setting themselves to go blind, has created a double vision. I said, just wait a minute. We made him 2 patches. One of the reasons he was closing his eyes so as to not have double vision, because when he was moving from one angle to another he was seeing people with a new double vision. In a matter of minutes, understanding the conversion of the fields in the brain, I made him 2 small patches and he sat there, and now the double vision was gone. He said he could see 80% better then 85%, then 97%, (2:02). and all this is understanding, even the sight of a man who is

going blind is ?? , is a gift I carry with me. The gift of life is one of the facets of my ?? . And very easy, a man goes through amputation, loss of sight through diabetic, and there was not cure for it. Now we can do because we understand, because if it was you what would you do. Would you wait until the man looses his sight, this is what is happening in the world of medicine today. He couldn't touch any carbohydrate, he denied himself everything, and now he eats rice and whatever else and even takes some alcohol because now the diabetes is in the back fire. Yesterday he walked out of here with full eyesight. If we had never met him most probably in the next 12 months what would happen? A man becomes blind, then another eye, then a leg an arm. Now we see man, he is part of the bigger family of KF. He is one of our staff. He is not a stranger, but if you don't understand this knowledge how can you help a man. It's not the first time I have given sight back. Because I didn't go and make Gans's, ?? I created an environment, and my wish and my will (2:04). to give a gift of sight, is for him to receive it and replacing it within minutes. You go to any eye scientists or surgeons they'll say, it's craziness, impossible. This is having confidence in the knowledge you carry. This is understanding the totality of the science. You create these things, but what do you do with them. How do you an environment that what you have created has an application. It doesn't have to be for show, but when you need it you show the application. The more you ofcus to show something the less you'll be able to show it, because life has to be free. It's not the time and the place for, don't touch, you don't need to touch, you feel the soul, the Qi, the life, you feel everything. You feel the essence of existence, you interact. Any of you understanding this T, the creation of space, matter, and energy the creation of the fields, because you carry in your package, every single one of you made Gans's, you carry the package of life. It's inevitable, 100%. It doesn't matter how many times you washed your Gans's you carry a drop of AA which was created on the surface. It's in there. It carries the imprint. All of you keep on saying I created CH3. (2:06). There is no way that you create the CH3 without, without, without the presence of Hemoglobin. the orange color of CH3 is because of the presence of Hemoglobin, and what is it, it's your blood. Why does CH3 effectively transfers energy to the blood, why do we use it that way. As we said last week, if you make any patches understand the totality, the salt, the ratio, you create the conditions. None of you creates the matter. You create the conditions for the matter to move or to appear. Then you can influence the physicality through the fields. Many of you when you do the medical or whatever testing you do, you make these physical balls. How many of you know where to start with. I say, 100% of the doctors around the KF have no clue what they are doing most of the time. Because there is one thing you don't understand, you make a patch that works, you have to understand is it within the field of the structure of the STM or the physicality soul of the man. You put a patch on the heart and they tell you if they feel better or worse. It's the only way you can directly know if the patch is working for your patient or not. (2:08). When I make a patch without anybody knowing I test it. I don't need to bring it, but you test it to see if it matches. People say, since you gave me the patch I fall asleep. You fall asleep because you create an environment that your body is creating new cells and they need energy and that needs rest so you sleep more. But do we create an environment that is part of the totality of the creation of the man. At the same time this goes back to what we said, you create the environment, why did I start the teachings of today by creating environment, because we are getting to the point that we need to create an environment to be able to

welcome the 'beings of the universe'. You can't put a live fish on the table when it isn't in a tank of water. The part of the teaching that is leading man, what we are trying to explain, is you want to create a condition to invite the UC to teach you to understand the creation of the U. Create the invitation of the place and welcome. This is what we did in the letter to president Trump, we create the condition of environment that he feels at home. In the coming time when you start making these dynamic fields and reactors, when you run into multiple fields, you start creating conditions the same as you brought the orange in the cup, now the field is the cup and the orange is the passengers of the U. (2:10). Do not be surprised if you see things, and say, oh, I saw something. You invited it, you created it. I sat with the space reactors with the Chinese community watching it, and I could see things, but I thought if I tell these guys they'll say you're a lunatic. They don't have the eye to see. I watched the presence of members of the UC, they are there, because the field has created that condition. But our guys are totally blind to the reality of what's in front of them. It's part of the tests, the way I set it up, knowing the work of the U, I wanted to know if it there. We hear voices, noises, but where does the noise come from? Not from the machine, it's the presence of the existence, because we created that condition. The team doesn't understand. They don't have the eye to see, or the knowledge of what to look for. It doesn't have to have 2 arms and 2 legs and laugh. Go back to what I reported a few weeks ago, that we hear noises, but where does it come from, how does it change from one thing to another. Part of it is a mechanical sound, but the other part you see the entity. This is why I start teaching to understand the environmental conditions. Many of you are going into multiple reactors, before you created the cup and put the water in it, the orange on it, and you tasted it. Now you are creating fields, interaction of the fields create that cup. And if the field you create is of a specific order and existence, (2:12). you get the orange. This time it's existence. This is how we create the condition, we don't make a trap, we make a welcome home. The same thing applies to the man, in the space, if they create an environment that it is conducive to the existence of the man, then he can manifest himself the same as he is on this planet. This is the reason for part of the teaching today, creating of the environment. Why do we need to create the environment. And what does it lead (to) when we do these things. What do we expect. Many of you will start running these dynamic systems for space flight and the rest, and you have 2 and 3 of them. In between 2 and 3 you have created a dynamic field. Many of people .. even in my own SF, you are looking for, you don't see, but if you look deep enough you understand the conversion of energy within the triangles, many times you have had visitors, but you never understood. Because the field interaction creates that environment. You know, when you go for a night walk you don't see anything, but just by accident you bought yourself a night vision glasses, now it's a different world isn't it. It's the same with the new T, you need Pl vision that you can see what is inside. (At first we need to understand what we have created, what we want to create). You don't know what you created, you don't have an alphabet of the god knows T on this planet, (2:14). how do you expect to ?? of the universe. The man from the Mars comes and goes and you don't see it because you don't have the field of it. We have to understand that this is what mankind is facing with this development. This is part of the development of the T. You have to understand how I am teaching and developing the science. This is part of very softly, bringing you in. I sat and watched and I have a camera which continuously watches the operation of the Chinese system even if I am in bed, it's there it's running. I

see things because I see the conditions, but our team is only interested if the thing is going to fly. As long as you want it to fly, it won't fly because you don't create the condition for it. What is the condition for it to be? We set, as I said, the umbrella, I was explaining what happened to us in the first test when we lost it. We lost all our fields and we damaged our system. It's very much like what I was explaining to our scientists in Malta, last weekend when I was there with them, I said, it's like an umbrella. (2:16). It's like you are holding an umbrella very tight walking in the wind. And it is holding, and you are holding to it with your life that it doesn't do (blow away). This is our reactor we built it. It's pressurizing. You create a sudden surge that what happens like a wind, it goes under the umbrella and it flops open, and the whole thing goes and it's upside down. All the energy which was pushing from inside has bent it over and it's released. This is what happened to us in the space flight 2 - 3 weeks ago. We created so much field force, that once the plasmatic field above our atmosphere reached a point, our umbrella opened up. We lost everything. With that rush of loosing most of the reactors had to be dismantled and put back together again. Because we created such conditions trying to get it back in order, it's gone, ?? repairs, conversion and trying to see what we can salvage from the system until we get the umbrella back together again. It has taken 3 weeks, but now we are holding. In that atmospheric condition in which we are holding the umbrella down, which are the dynamic field pressures of it, is creating a condition environment that can fit any creature of the universe. It's not just a field for me, it is a plasmatic field. As our colleague said to us very recently in one of the field trials we have a problem, since we started testing these materials in the fields we have never seen so many birds, they're all coming for food. Because we have changed the whole environment. (2:18). It's not anymore, I'll water the plants and that's it. We change the conditions of the environment and if that field can bring so many birds to be fed, can you imagine what it does in the space of the U. Where do the birds see this that they come? It's a complaint we have, even in the discussions of the past 3 days. 'Yeah, it's good but we are feeding the birds'. I said, you increased the harvest by double, you give 10% to birds. This is the balance of the universe. If you agree to keep a 100% you can't have, you loose. It's not that you loose the matter, you lost the energy, how to protect it, so let it go, why do you spend so much money .. you already know you spent 10 Euro to protect 5 and 5 is lost. This is why in the olden days the farmers left a piece of land, the harvest, for the nature. They understood. Man has forgotten the balance. Many of you, even if you are in a neighborhood and another friend, 10 km away is running the same thing trying to beat you into the space race that he flies first, and you are doing the same thing, and you both bought the Cu from the same shop or by accident it came from the same mine in the middle of New Jersey or wherever, with that friend 10 km away you create a field in between, maybe halfway between the 2 you create the conditions for the presence of a creature. And somebody passes by and says, 'Did you see it, somebody passed by on the road something was moving'. But did it come on its own or was it the interaction of the fields you created, 100% interaction with the fields you created. Or they create that condition for themselves to manifest. (2:20). We have to mature. And part of the teaching, the conversion, the knowledge is understanding the creation of the environment, not only for this planet. Now that we are going dynamic, remember I said, 3 - 4 times today, your space reactors, in the original teachings, Armen can tell you, we call it the FP point, where the fields of the base and the top come together. Do you remember Armen?

Yes. So that FP condition can be conditioned for manifestation of the man from planet Zeus with a child in his hands and his dog. What do you do? Do you stand there and watch it, or you switch it off and he falls on the ground. No, you reduce, diminish the ?? size and he goes somewhere else that suits him because he carries it through his soul, not his Swiss bank account. It's time to understand and as part of what is becoming the joining of the UC that man understand we are in that phase. We have to start building a home for the passengers of the U, by understanding and creating the conditions, and not imprisoning the way we have done to the fish, dog and the birds. Because you have to remember that this time this animal has the intelligence of the soul. When you start putting these things together and dynamic systems together, and start making conditions and you say, this patch I was making gold and the other one is there, have a look at what is sitting behind it. What stands behind it. Creating conditions of existence is cornerstone of manifestation (2:22). of creation in the U. And if you don't learn it you can't manifest yourself, and you can't manifest those who you want to be your guest. It's very much like what I said, we manifest our love to the president of the US, as a love of the nation of Iran. We don't tell him to come here, we show you. We say, you come here we give you the love of a nation. And this is how it should be. from now on it's not just making Gans's it's what conditions we create and what it leads to. If you create the right conditions you can create the liver and kidney that was missing, as we said last time. As it can do that and you have seen that it can do many things, now you have to understand that if the kidney had that condition and position. If I make the salt of the existence of the planet Zeus, I'll have guests from there, what am I going to feed them, fish and chips. This is where the knowledge and its extension comes in, and we have to learn it. Because I brought you to the point of seeing it, making it and if you have the wisdom and knowledge of seeing it, and in the future you start making these plasma vision glasses, then you'll see creatures, how are you going to speak to them. You can see, I have already brought the UC to your homes, but you don't have the sense and the vision to see them. You created it, not us. It doesn't need to be dynamic, if you put a glass of Mg in one place and something somewhere else, and between the glass on one side of the room and (2:24). a jar of whatever on the bottom cabinet and another on top of the roof for ?? , here is a condition that gives rise to manifestation of an entity whose field strength is that environment, you'll it. You aren't seeing ghosts anymore. Now the knowledge brings us the friends from the U and in time when man matures he'll understand more. We have to listen, to see, as I said, I carried this for the past few weeks with me when I used to sit in front of the Chinese space system. And many times I looked at 3 or 4 people around me, I said, they don't see do they? They are looking to fly, and I am looking to see what conditions I am creating with the matters of this planet and leads to the manifestation of what members of the UC. I am not making a ?? I am adding to the knowledge, so that in the future when I explain to you what comes, what has been, and what you get. The team in China are looking to fly but the time is not right yet, because you have to learn that when you fly what are you going to do with your visitors. Feel the presence, feel to understand what you have created, if you don't see them, how are you going to fly, are you going to bump into them, are you going to kill them? Or are you going to create a field that it takes their soul. We are at not even the nursery of the knowledge of the U, and we can't create damages. When you sit, as I said, that are alotgether something like 300 plus cores running in these systems. (2:26). They create a combination of fields. And

our team is just wishing to fly. It won't happen yet because you haven't seen what you are creating. It's no use running a car and handling it when there are 200 people standing on the ?? bumper. You are creating an environment. What happens if you put an empty jar in that glass which is in front of you(on the screen), and dynamically as you are creating the field you see something and you call it a genie. Or is it the way, if you understand this process you create a condition of transmutation. If you make this jar big enough that it can carry the size of the body of the man, or small enough that it carries the strength of the STM, you can manifest the man. But you don't see it, because the knowledge of the man is not at that point. How do you think we travel in the depth of the U? Back to the Future car? No way. Understanding the transmutation of the Pl, yes. This is the only way. And many of you are creating it. Now you are running into problems. Not us, you are running into it as the human race. Now you'll start seeing too many genies and what you call ghosts, but there are no ghosts. You create the condition, it's like you walk in the dark you don't see, you have a torch, when you turn it on you see someone standing in front of you. Because now you have the light to shine on them. The creation of that dynamic environment is that light, it shines in the presence of the ?? And you have to learn. And man, where we are taking you to, has no choice. (2:28). You have no choice. You thought I am going to bring you on a SS top, you have to make the condition that when you invite those, in the SS, can be manifested, and that you have a place to host them, and that you can control it. They do the same for you. If you think you travel the depth of the U in the body of the man, as I said, you are quite welcome. It means you haven't understood even a percent of the teachings. You create conditions, understand what you create. I looked at the new medical systems which are getting developed at ?? , I said, my god these guys don't even understanding what they are hitting at. And now what they want is to fill it in with neutrons. My god, understand what you are doing because while you are putting it together somebody must be sitting in there that you were not expecting, what are you going to do, 'beam me up Sctotie'. The tests which are getting done in China are not expectations of understanding, it's understanding the field strength and gradually the team understands seeing what they see. They tell me I am crazy seeing things. No, you create the conditions, you have to educate people. I was watching for a few seconds maybe 10 - 15 minutes on the camera and I could see things, and these standing there and not even seeing what I see, and I see them on camera directly. They don't come and move a chair for you to say that they exist, because in their dimension of physicality (2:30). a chair has not tangibility. It's like putting your hand through fresh air. With tests like this, people want to make dynamic systems, put 10 of these different mixers together and see what you make. You don't need to have space labs, and god knows CERN to speed up the electrons or whatever, accelerators. These are your best accelerators. These are the best systems you can create to create conditions of, what you call, existence. Man will learn this. And don't expect all the guests to be midgets because you put them in there. We are entering a new phase of teaching and understanding the totality. This is part of the reality that you have to accept. If you are running a SF and you wake up in the night and your wife says, I think there is someone in the basement. Of course there is, but they aren't from this planet are they. I told you to switch the machine off, you should have done that. It's someone from planet Zeus hanging around, you created the condition and he came to have a look. But he doesn't have an eye, you see a face, a mirage or image, because he sees through his soul. Don't expect to see people with

eyes and noses and everything else just because it suits what you have on. This is part of understanding and we have to. And I have to bring you so fast forward, (2:32). that mankind has to mature to it. This is part of the process and understanding and we have no choice because now we set our systems to meet, now we have no choice. Switch off you dynamic and MaGrav systems and don't ever switch them on. Because in a way I have headed you that way, I am a very clever guy. You haven't walked into a trap, you have walked into the knowledge of creation and you have to educate yourself very fast. One of the reasons we use neutrons because partially it is the food of the U. So you always have something to give, to confirm and be able to sustain life. It's part of the process. You came here today, now you see you have become a host. What are you going to give your guest. In Iran we are offering the gift of life. I wonder what AZ has seen up to now that they haven't seen before. (2:34). Because they were looking so amused to see where the field goes they don't remember, they have seen that they have made a pool of life. It's very interesting when you sit in front of the Chinese (system), and I can't say because they don't see, I see and I know what is there and what is to do. John comes on. It's interesting you brought this up. From my stand point and others in the factory that there is a palpable change in let me say, a peacefulness factor. At times I am overwhelmed with peacefulness in my own body and I know it's from being within the fields that are going on at the factory. The other day a gentlemen who is a friend of the KF and he is energy sensitive and sees fields, and when he came into the environment, it almost took his breath away (2:36). ... He saw sparks of light coming from certain sections. . ... when delivery people come in they say, hey what's going on in here, because they notice something different. You see you are in advantage point of research because you have made a launch pad with your MaGrav systems which is fixed, it's not dynamic, but the interaction of the fields are fixed base with your dynamic base, 3 base reactors and the top, creates a constant, (2:38). field strength. If you change some of your Gans's in your cores or you might change something in one of the launch pad bases, or call it your 18 reactors. You might create a condition that in that position you see things, or that there is a manifestation. We always say, we think that from here to the moon that there is nothing, just empty space, my god it's full, nowhere in the U is there an empty space of fields. And how do they react and interact. 48 .. ... I think what Armen said is correct that when we mix the Gans we energize it. So if we put our CO2 in the mixer before putting it in the lake if you will, by putting it in the blender I believe it would carry a lot more energy. My god, since when did you wake up John, go back to last year we spoke about the ?? can do it. This is what we taught a year ago. What I am trying to tell the Health people is that they can put it through the mixer and it will make it stronger. (2:40). We are actually going to take our Gans material that we had in our reactors and homogenize it and put them back into the reactors and see if it is enough to boost this up a little bit. I want to get into something about our frequencies as human beings. A lot of times our frequencies have been dumb down by the foods and meats that we consume. We have kind of done it unknowingly to ourselves, while all of the elites if you will, eat and drink what they call the monatomic to elevate their souls. I believe that some of the Gans waters can help us elevate the soul so that it can become the vessel that will allow us to see these beings and interact and ?? the fields of the SS we are creating. (2:42). Perhaps the time is getting close when we can open up the umbrella. ... John shows 23 second video of blending CH3 and tritium Gans with Nano blender to energize the Gans. ... What

are we supposed to see in that? That was energized H3. What does it do? That's what we are going to be putting in our reactors. The Chinese space test they took the neutron or maybe the H, and they left it in the sun for a day or whatever to energize it, and it changed color if I remember correctly. So you don't need to blend it, if you can put it directly to absorb the plasmatic field (2:44). of the U is much easier because it's made for that. Here you extend the physical or mechanical matter side of it, but there you strengthen the plasma side of it. If you know what you are doing or you understand it, when you have a H and you add energy to it in the right way, the way you put a neutron, it will end up to be Tritium, and it changes to the color of T, if you don't understand it, you can blend it and get there faster, some of it, but some of it if you can understand the process of it, converts itself to a C and you can get a crystal from it. Q: We also tried drying in the sun, in fact all of our dried Gans is from the sun, whether it's the salt.) What happened ... John let me explain it, I think I didn't explain it in the right way. You put your Gans in a sealed ball it can't dry, it can only transmute. Bahuala said, 'the maturity of the man comes when he understands the process of transmutation of elements'. We passed that, because man is so mature in understanding ?? field of the U. So if you dry it and open a space of matter, yes. But what about what the Chinese did? They sealed the ball and let it to increase the energy. Armen can tell about what you are talking about if you go back to the Iranian nuclear reactor space one, (2:46). the energy reactor we made in Italy coming form Rouge in Belgium, they all have wings on them, like ear, what for do you think, exactly what you are doing. Mixing it ?? Do you remember Armen? Yes. So why do you think you are coming to it, you are showing it in a different form. (We did this 2 years ago, we had a bowl with a mixer in it) Yes, I know. Now you know why you have to mix. Part in a way what is missing in the Chinese reactor design. Armen shows his reactor with the N mixer inside. You took everything with you? Yes. Even the dogs. .. This is the process and now we understand how to use it. The knowledge has been sitting there. If you have that mixer, especially in the Chinese space reactors (2:48). flight is imminent. Homogenous structures ... (not clear..) Remember I told you there are a couple of faults with the reactors, but it is part of the learning , it has to be there. If you make multi-cores, just give an edge that it has a wing on it. Everyone, every layer will create its own homogenous fields. Space flight is imminent. If you look at the Iranian space reactors, especially the one that flew, I deliberately made that kind of ??? on the button. If you remember, you seen it, N material glued on top of it, inside, those are the wings. We are coming to the point of understanding what we knew. This is part of the process of the evolution of the knowledge. Armen turns it on. If you understand what you have in there you can fly that machine. (slowly but surely). (2:50). You have something called the neutron there. Choose a neutron from Tritium and one from H, ?? base ?? balance, and mix them in that mixer and you'll have 2 different types of H, neutrons. You have to realize the neutron which comes from the work of the Tritium and Deuterium is different then the neutron that comes from H and Deuterium, even though they are both neutrons, and if you can get the right ratio of the 2 in the ball, and if ?? yourself ?? stand there and can be brought in at a higher order of magnitude, you don't need the walls of the reactor to be built and have separate. The neutron energy balance will create MG field of the U. Then the use of the 3 gives you the dimension of the reality of the existence within one reactor. very, very old spaceships were built this way. And they are very safe, (barking), you see even the dog says yes. This is the understanding of the knowledge.

Why these reactors are safe is because if you get the ratio balance, it's like the top, middle and 3rd layer of the skin, they will exist. They can't diminish because it's dynamic they transfer energy between one and the other and the ratio balance just moves. (2:52). The Deuterium in time will become the Tritium and the T moves back into the bottom and become the H, because they give the energy to take the energy. You have a dynamic system just by the Deuterium, because this is what I have a problem, I don't have a problem in time, when somebody writes a scientific paper about it, Now Mr. So and So discovered this, oh, but it was said before, ... a famous expression in Farsi, whoever has a mustache is not your uncle. So just because you created the neutron out of between Deuterium or Tritium or H, it doesn't mean they are the same. If they were the same they would have taken position in the other one. You can use the energy difference in balance in the neutron to create the same dynamic flow. You don't need 3 elements. This is where you have to expand the knowledge of the space T. If you put 3 different neutrons, 1 from T, 1 D, and 1 comes from a neutron from conversion of between Plutonium and Uranium and put it on the other side of the room, that you create a space gap cage, you might find that the space gap allows you to see into the depth of the U. You don't need to be there. We make visual manifestation in SS this way. As you can manifest the images of entity, (2:54). you can manifest the same, the visualization of the depth of the U in presence zero time. If it is hard for you to understand, what do you think, you just drank the orange in the water, or was the shape of the orange in part of the structure you ate, why did you feel the texture? Man when he understands time travel, understanding to what ?? you can't send a camera to watch and take 20 minutes for the light to get there and come back. When the knowledge of the man matures he will create what we call, visualization of understanding of the depth of the travel in the depth of the space, through understanding of this process. You have a lot to learn yet. 45

(3:02).

(3:05).

(3:08).
END

237th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 16, 2018 (,)

(:15). (:18). (:20).

(:24). we go to the next phase of what we call, human, motors, engines system and to create a dimensional motion. In due course we will teach this, how it done, achieved. But as we said in our dynamic reactors, 2 days ago, we still see creation of plasmas in the reactors, which means we don't need the motors to run the plasma to create a condition of dynamic Pl system. On one of the biggest things we are learning is that we can start forecasting what the situation with the reactors could be. We had a beautiful setting up the system for the last few days in China, we could see reduction in the reactors coming

down to the matter state, and suddenly we saw a change in direction in the fields where the motors were running out of control, they were speeding up. Ask one simple question, what is the weather condition? It was obvious that there was a typhoon coming in. We know from the experience of 4 weeks ago when we lost all the reactors that the weather condition drains and pull s the fields away from the MG fields of the earth. Therefore we decided immediately to shut all the reactors down to auxiliary matter level that means that they can't be exposed to what we call, opening of umbrella, that we add into that ?? so that we don't have what we had a few weeks ago. In that process we have learned for our team (:26). that any abnormality in the expansion, in the speed of the motors, then we have to step down. This is important as part of the teaching, if you go to part of the patents and development of the space T reactors, this kind of phenomena for creation of directional motion is very important. It means the fields open up into the direction of the motion of the much stronger field, adn you get pulled in. You literally loose your M shielding and in that process you are opened, anything can happen to the space reactor. One of the things that are important in this process of expansion or increase in the Pl fields if you run the motors at a higher speed than you set, which means you have opened yourself to a stronger M field, you are taking direction of motion. If this reactor was not on the ground, most probably the space will move in the direction of the center of the typhoon. Therefore it is part of the learning process that how and in which direction, which one of the reactors are speeding up. When we look at the data we received over the testing, we see the direction of the motion (break ...) ?? direction sits with 1 reactor, reduction in M or G field flow, as we shut down our launch pad. These data are very valuable, in way of understanding, because once we create a dimension we see one of the base 3 reactors show increase in the speed or reduction in the speed, we can dictate the direction which the field flow of the environment is pressurizing on the reactors on the flight system, and this is important. (:28). of.. (:30). .. we have to accept calls from the governments, as long as somebody doesn't reject peace talks you can always talk, and both sides are prepared to talk. It's fantastic to listen to, the ambassadors, and see that we are still in the course and talking. ... (:32). In diplomacy, unless they tell you they are not prepared to negotiate, we are negotiating. The calls from the embassies shows that the nations are prepared to talk. When they call it means the path is open. We should pray for both nations and see if we get both ambassadors and world leaders in the track. It's a huge risk for world leaders to meet especially when there is conflict. It's been done before and we can do it again. Anyway, going back to what we were talking about in respect to the flight system, in the process of the expansion of the fields, many of you have tested a lot but you look at figures in one position. When you test especially like in AZ and others and the government scientists in the background copying the systems and doing it. It's a teaching for you, not for those who just test something on a simple reactor. In these processes you have to look at the ttoal dimension of the field flow. You have 4 basic cores, these cores, each one has a meaning. When you see changes in data. This goes especially to our team in AZ and another position which are testing these flight systems, or they are trying to create flight. When you have a space top reactor, and bottom 3 reactors. (:34). You have seen numbers change. Let's say you start with 6,000 (on the top) and 5,000 (on the bottom). Or you start the other way. You have to understand this system flow is dangerous, because to keep the flow going you have to feed in this direction (from the bottom to the top). In normal Pl the higher always goes towards the

lower to feed it and bring a balanced creation. So if you put the top at 6,000 the bottom has to be 2,000 extra, so you follow the pattern of the field flow. Another thing that will come in your test flight is the fluxuation in the top reactor, .. it's part of the structure of the flight. If this is going down or up (top). If this goes down which one of these reactors are holding steady? All 3 keep around the same speed. When you see a drop in this one (a bottom reactor), it means you have an increase in ???? you have a decrease in the top and on the side. What does it mean? That the G field forces are pressurizing in this direction , sometimes you get ... you get one dropping and one increasing. This shows environmental pressure on your system. (:36). Something on this side is pushing or on that side pulling. the structure until you achieve a full flow, or the shape of your SS, you are at the mercy of your environment. One of the ways you achieve solidification, when you become matter state with the plasma, as we taught last time, somewhere around 2,500 to 2,800 depending on what you have loaded, maybe 3,000 (rpm) or so is your matter state, you have to push the speed with change the configuration 54

... you have to be able to achieve harmony balance flow in your base and at the same time in totality. If you achieve the figures then you see the tangibility. these kinds of configurations, processes are not easy, because you have to understand that there are a number of factor (:40). in the design when you put motors which changes this. All of you have these dynamic small motors, so your matter magnetic magnets dictates changes continuously so it dictates the field, then it's how you pull these fields to the top. How do you force the fields which are coming in, and how much can you absorb on the boundary that you can dictate the condition. Until the moment that you don't make a full cell, that now the system takes over it's impossible to control. As I said last night we saw a very clear indication, it was a single question to ask, what is the weather condition, we had 5,000 increasing to 6,000, and one of the base reactors is increasing in the speed. It's running away, it's getting faster. And there is only one way, why is it faster. Which means we have not managed to create the cell, and in that process, in this setup, the field flow of the clouds above us which carries a plasmatic MG field flow, this is something in which the scientific world has to extend the knowledge to, is that the clouds do not carry electric current, they carry plasmatic current, until they come in touch with, or are reduced into the matter state, this is why our reactors interact with cloud energy pattern, because it's of the same process, and the beauty or the problem with it is our plasma reactors at this moment in time are made of water, so we have 2 similar entities interacting with each other, this is why we effectively, (:42). if you look at you reactors we are connected. We carry the same moisture H20. Energy fields within this core already has a common denominator matter state of the plasma in connection. So it's very easy to download. If we go back on the same principle, as we said, that the strongest feeds the weakest you ... (break up) ... our reactors downloaded into the cloud, which means the MG field plasmatic condition in such a small reactors are so much higher that they downloaded to the storms, clouds and we think they deliver millions of megawatts, in fact if the clouds would have downloaded to us we would have seen the compression in the fields, we should have gone directly to less than 2,000 , 1,800 or whatever. But what happens the umbrella opens which means we are producing massive amounts of energy in these small reactors, we are releasing neutron energy balance, which those of us

who understand atomic consideration ?? energy in what we call a plasmatic condition to deliver into the cloud and create such a huge conversion of energy that we hit the transformers, then you can see how powerful these reactors are. If we get hit, if the clouds download to us we should see an explosion of our reactors. that doesn't happen, we see the opening of the umbrella which means the speed goes up, we are opening into direction so we are feeding into it. We are not getting striped , we are getting opened up. (:44). And in that process, why we are saying we are not getting striped or getting opened up that we loose our Pl, is because the other 2 reactors hold on to their speed, in the same speed, or same combination of the speed. It means that the energy produced in these small space reactors is at the neutron level, because the reactor especially in China works totally and purely on the conversion of the neutron. It's not H or Tritium. It's pure, the way we designed it, we only consume, only use when the neutron is created. Neutron energy, even in a single neutron is so huge, and then we create these conditions, but the conversion of it is the biggest problem. We have to be able to contain it, to sustain it. Those of you who are now testing in different space centers especially governmental research teams who we know are working in the background on this level, you have to convert the neutron energy into be able to control it. One big fundamental principle, and that is if you have 3 reactors that can tame the top reactor, and hold it, and reduce its speed and rotation, but when you have an external entity like a typhoon, or high clouds you create, then it means the power of the 3 base reactors must be much more powerful then the clouds. This explains if you understand, nuclear atomic energy, (:46). plasma transfer energy, it gives you a lot of insight. A huge insight into full understanding of the Pl in the space travel, in creating of the shields, in dynamic flow, and in the process of transportation and transmutation of elements. Because you can create conditions that this plasma flow from the top to the 3 base, you cut it up and take what you like from it to create O, H, and everything else. So you don't need to go outside. You created the condition which the cloud created outside to pull, you pull in to the conditions of what you need to create, H, water or whatever. Establishment of the ?? salt, what we call SF systems internally to create matter or materials becomes part of the structure of the understanding of the process. When we look at the field flow in the dynamic system like the space reactors, this must be so powerful that it can withstand MG field forces of the planet. So why don't we, and how do we fly? The process is very simple, you have to create the plasma shielding that you become independent cell that from there on we call always the soul of the system, or the FP condition dictates its position in respect to earth. Last night in the test it become very clear that we are loosing .. I can read some of the writings from the space people who are on the site. that we are loosing, (motors) are speeding, it's becoming irrelevant ?? ways increasing in the speed. And very simply, (:48). all we had to do was to understand why, because there was no reason for such a move, and we just asked one single question, what's the air condition, is it raining, and the answer was we have a typhoon. The position is, as we ask now, what was the pattern of typhoon, was it supposed to pass over the test center. Why do we get so many heavy rain typhoon over the space center? Are we dealing to creation, are we absorbing to be there, are we pulling such a vast amount of energy that creates these conditions. Then the question comes, in the space can we create a condition that we can protect ourselves by absorption of the fields internally within the reactors of the system, or what we call shielding. Many of you in the process of, most probably looking on the Internet or

looking at different peoples report, you see UOF's appearing out of clouds, or are in the clouds. They create that cloud. As you have seen we reported 4 weeks ago in the South China Sea, and again yesterday. You should be able, to create a condition, as we explained 2 weeks ago, the creation of water in certain position of the reactors it's in reality, we have learned how to create clouds that can lead to creation of rain. What does this mean, in the space T in the coming time ... (break). (:50). ... what happens is it comes to the point ... people say UOF comes out of the cloud. They don't hide behind the clouds, they create the clouds. Then in a given condition in a drought, or in huge fires, can we create a condition that we move clouds over that it creates rain. These are the knowledge that has to be gained and used whenever for mankind. These are the things we'll see in the development of the T in the coming time. We know and understand the process. Now it's time to be able to expand, as I say something and in a few months or weeks some of you will start testing and say, oh, this is what I have achieved, but if you go back to the teaching, you understand it, you expanded and we got that. In the tests, now again in a short time we have seen the creation of massive clouds, we can create, was it us. But don't forget there are a number of KF supporters who have reported such things that they have created or they can move typhoons or whatever. We can't interfere in the process of the life of a planet. (:52). But in certain positions, in running our systems we create local conditions, which we can and will effect. We come to the next step in the knowledge of understanding and that is, can we create a condition that using our transportation in new ways of creating flight systems, we can control rain. We can control forests. Many of you write us whether we can devise a system that can stop forest fires. You can do, now you see it. But if you do it is the biggest mistake because you change the dimensions of the life on this planet. Forest fires are part of the structure of the life on this planet. The deserts are part of the structure of this planet. We can change harvests. we can change goods. We can change it, everything, but we have to understand what is the reason we are doing it. What is the principle behind the reason we are doing it. Are we doing it for short term or are we there to see it change. Can we use the motion and movement of the desert, but at the same time create a condition at the boundary of the desert, that we can halt it. But what will happen in 100,000 or 1,000 years when the energy of the desert which is supposed to move, has been stagnated. It's still there, we can't stop it. We can put a fence in front of it, it's like a dam, at a point sometime in the future, this dam will break. In a understanding of the ttoal cosmology and the understanding of what we call the geology of this planet, we'll find out that whatever we do, now that we have gained this new knowledge, will have effects on something somewhere else. (:54). Or is it, 'I am okay Jack', forget about what happens to my next door neighbor. Because becoming One Nation, the next door neighbor is part of One Nation, a part of us. These technologies and the others which are coming, these are the test results coming in, and 2 test results, we have to understand what we are creating. In a process of teaching we refer to creation of the neutron. How you created the atomic and molecular structure, or you create an atomic structure in a Nano condition in a Gans of the plasma and you lead to the creation of new dimension. But now this new dimension will be called the Pl of the neutron, can be used directly itself. How do you load this that you can create the condition. How can you transfer loads from what we call, from G to M. If you look into the structure, those of you who work in the space level, very simple and that is, if you look into your reactors the same process follows. He draws 1 circle

inside another. If your ratio in respect to your reactors, is understood, you create the field. If your ratio mass is this way, (outward) you create G, or if it is this way (inward) you create M. Then you only need 1 reactor, 1 fuel. (:56). But there are further steps in the knowledge of the space T that you can't keep on carrying neutrons with you. We go into the next level of understanding in the space T, which is the free energy, the origin of the creation of life. Which means you have to find a way that you take advantage of the fields and not the neutrons. Fields technology transfer, the origin of the creation of life, has its balance according to the process of understanding. Remember you came from Gans's and you produced the neutrons, now you have to use the neutrons to create the condition of FP, and that FP in the condition of understanding of the field forces of the ..... of the creation of the structure, it will not interact with the neutron but with the field plasma, which is the creation of his own soul. If you go back in the teachings of 3 - 4 years ago, we called this in a simple way a Free Plasma position (in between the 3 base and top reactors). Now that you have started creating neutron reactors, very simply this is what we have been teaching you from the beginning. Creation of the plasma without containment. Creation and control of the Pl without containment. Because what happened, it goes back to the origin of life. (:58). We put an egg and sperm together and from it we created the STM and through it we created the dimension of creation. Now you put the neutrons together, you create the condition of the fields what we call the FP. But up to now you were in the matter state, now you come into the condition of the FP state, which means no containment. What you'll see in the dimension of the development of the reactors, as you remember you had the 4 reactors, 3 base and 1 top, each one of these has created its own FP, and the interaction of the 3 has created the condition of the creation of the Pl itself. Because you have to see what you have, (draws the triangles) each segment created its own FP and the totality has created a top FP. Now your control system sits in this ( ). If the knowledge of man increases in the coming time, what you'll do, you use the motors, the neutrons, the cores, to create the fields of the FP, and once you tap into the FP without matter construction, then you create the totality. This is what you see in the SS, in UOF's when you look underneath (a SF). You don't see any containment, you see reactors without containment. You see the light. Then this process leads to the creation of the totality. A few weeks ago (1:00). I explained that there is another step in the process, in understanding the process of the teaching. In that process now we achieve non-tangibility through tangibility, and then from it we increase the understanding of the ttoal system. Then we become independent of the matter, ?? plasma and the creation between the all fields on the Pl on their own leads to creation of new life. We do not need to be tangible. The field plasma in theory, ... becomes part of understanding of the new science. Then we can do without any motors any reactor, any physical, tangible understanding. Then you understand the soul of the captain, when we explained, be it non-tangible, will become part of the process. I always said, when somebody goes in the direction, we always explain to everyone the same, is that what you'll see the size of the SS depends on the number of the souls, entities with souls which (it) carries. So as you add more passengers, the size grows. When you see a SS thousands of kilometers in diameter you can imagine what it carries. With this kind of dimensions you do not build reactors with just 1 piece or 2 pieces and you get another bar and sheet of metal and build it. (1:02). Going back to the basic understanding of the space T and the M field interaction, you go back to one principle, again do you remember the

magnets. If you put another magnet in between they move out further, and 2 more magnets in and they move still further, and not you see your SS. The size of the SS is determined by the fields that it carries, and it has been preset to carry. It's very much like a tent, it goes back to the original teachings, you expand the tent as you need. It's no use having a 1 or 2000 km diameter SS when it's only one of you. How are you going to get to the other side, it's a waste of energy to go across. In the space development there are no control systems. Any time you come across the control system is understanding the process, that the majority of the size to this level has not been achieved. The maturity in understanding of the knowledge of the space T is to be detached from the matter state. And then we enter into a new dimension. ... in that process we see how fast we can change. This is one of the final frontiers of the knowledge of the existence in the U. You came in dimensions in the Gans, matter, neutron, now you have to understand the only way you go to a non-dimensional reactor (1:04). system operation, is that when you create the cluster that it creates its own soul, and then the strength of the soul creates the dimension of non-tangibility. This is the true flight in the space of the U. If man reaches this point of maturity, then he will have achieved to travel in every dimension in the U even to the level to the soul of the Creator. You have to understand what is next, what are the reasons, the results, when you pick up a data, don't just look at it as something, but look at its interaction, how this field interaction has lead to what? Why one of the reactors slows down, why we don't see ?? field on one side, ?? didn't see the field on the other side. We see how we interact of the fields, put field forces on all totality of the systems. This is part of the understanding of the science of the U. If you go back to what I explained today, it's exactly what was explained 3 years ago in the teachings when we referred to FP. If you go back in the teachings, what you see, and what you saw a few minutes ago in the creation of FP in each quarter, it was part of the teaching. Now you understand how it can be achieved. Those of you who work on the neutron development, there is still a step to go. We came from the Gans's we created the neutron, now you have to learn to use the fields, which is a strong neutron connection to create the FP, (1:06). in all 3 spaces of the reactors that it leads to creation of non-tangibility condition. If you manage to achieve a balanced field force, then you manage to achieve ttoal non-tangible condition, a hundred percent. When you see the spaceships which create clouds, or ones that can travel at speeds beyond your imagination have reached the understanding. As passengers have reached the understanding of the totality. if you carry such a field you can manifest yourself in any dimension in the U according to its environment. If you are a passenger of such a SS and you appear on earth, MG field of this planet dictates the shape you manifest yourself, which is the shape of 2 arms, 2 legs, or 4 legs. You have to understand that not all the creatures that come on this planet that you see end up like you with 2 legs, 2 eyes, and 2 ears. According to the structure of their origin they can appear as plants or as animals that live in the oceans, they can appear as structures within the atmospheric condition of this planet. All do not necessarily end up the way you think they have to have and appear and talk. Their field interaction from the source which they, what you call AA, or DNA, or RNA have set up, dictates the manifestation of appearance on this planet. On this planet they might appear as a fish but on another planet they might appear as a tree. Because it's according to the understanding of the field forces in that environment. (1:08). We can create conditions that in its interaction can create the co-existence of all races in the U. Because when you create the dynamic, plasmatic, non-

tangible environment through the interaction of the fields of the neutron, then you understand that every entity in the U has a home to live in. then you understand the totality of the creation of the Creator. Then you understand that you become part of, non-tangible dimensions of existence. Some of those who elevates your soul to that level, you'll find out that you become detached from physicality, as we say, wherever I lay my head is my home. Wherever I have the field strength of existence, I'll manifest myself. Now you understand how easily the knowledge of creation can be taught. It's the process that we have to understand, to be able to follow to reach the dimension of non-tangibility, then you achieve transmutation, transportation and in so many ways understanding of the plasma in the U. We say, blessed are those souls who understand. As I said, we teach you step by step, and there is still another step after this non-dimension, then that brings you to the level of understanding of the Creator. (1:10). We started from the matter state of Cu and Zn and how through the understanding of it we have covered the full cycle of the creation. To come from matter state to reach the level of understanding of the Creator. But you have, and the man's intelligence at this point in time, has grown enough to be able to take these steps in the coming time. The research center in China is still struggling to reach the neutron manifestation, but once it is reached and the Free Plasmas are created, it comes to creation of the FP, which comes to creation of Pl appearance, confirmation of the existence through the Pl M fields, which then makes, you'll see, the time will come when the materials, very easily, literally disappear, the reactors, motors, and everything else, through the interaction of the fields of the FP, become in the energy level and become part of the structure of the FP themselves. Either way, it is very much the same as when the man passes away, when the soul takes over, and calls upon all the souls of every single element to join in to elevate the self, to create a new dimension in its own existence. In this process we are not doing anything else. It's just for man to understand the level of the process, the level of conversion, how the STM will convert itself, and how our physicality converts to become a non-tangible, (1:12). and on its own take shape in its existence. So those of you who are worried, you went from the H Gans to the Gans, then you came to the plasmas, then you came to the neutron, and you say now you have gone somewhere new. I haven't gone anywhere new. I have come back to the beginning from 3 - 4 years ago. The creation of Free Plasma. But now you understand that the soul of the controller , the soul of the captain has to be so pure that it can accept the condition of the interaction of the fields. And if some of you are pure enough, you'll understand how the soul of the Creator shall create from the existence of the fields. It takes me 1 stroke of a pen to show, but is the man ready to understand. As in the writings of Bahuala, if I tell you how beautiful it is, you'll all commit suicide. Because you become part of it, you are part of the structure of It. We have a saying in Farsi .. It means every single drop of the rain coming together it makes in one go the oceans made from the drops, so is the drop of the soul of every life on this planet, in this U, which leads to that ocean which is the ocean of the soul of the Creator. (1:14). Then are you a drop or are you the ocean? Even though you are still a drop within the ocean, but you are the ocean which creates the further drops. And those who understand the theology of the universal existence by now have found the answer to the position of the Creator. Then do we need to teach more? This way we have completed the cycle of the teaching for the man to be able to enter the Universal Community and be equal. And from then on whatever he adds to his knowledge is according to his intelligence of understanding the

soul of the Creator. How close, now that you are part of, would like to be. As I said, before, the teachings become very fast, and become faster, because a number of organizations and governmental organizations and individuals are on the path to achieve, so we make it clear so they understand what they are about to see. .. Any questions. (1:16). Or you are all ?? enough to understanding the truth. Q: When do we go to Mars? Q: Do we still use wings in our reactors with the neutron alone? What do you mean by wings? Do you want some feathers? I am assuming he means some kind of rotation device inside .. It means you haven't understood the process that I explained. .. Always when you speak about Pl to understand the totality. When you speak about the Pl even in 2 or 3 dimensions, when we speak about the direction of the flow of Pl, itself it has multi-facets operation, it's not all in one direction, one field. This dynamic system inside, itself creates its own dynamism. It's the same with this one (outer core) and if this one matches with this one, it pushes and the other one pulls. And this creates a dynamic system of the both systems. (1:18). Those of you who work on the space development T will have to realize it. I emphasize on it again and again until it is understood, that the MG field of your SF can never change. These 4 reactors which you start with in your mechanical system will have to stay at a specific given space condition, because without it you can't create the tangibility. None of them can fall or rise, because then you loose half of this field or half of that field. You loose half of your plane and suddenly your spacecraft is open. In the process when you come into the field free force of the Pl, to construct, to understand that you can't loose what we call your boundaries. You can play with everything else with respect to everything to be pulled, but these 4 (reactors) are sacrosanct. They have to be to be able to contain the shape. Then it leaves you with how to play with the fields within the structure. You have to maintain the structure. ... you have to create a condition inside that it allows you to be pulled in one direction, or to move to one direction, or to create the matter. (1:20). Then you are limited to what you have created the plasmatic field force which lead to creation of the matter state or tangibility or visibility. Then you understand why all the SS you see in the U are of the same color more or less, depending on the point of interaction with the environment of fields. They're silver in color and it has a reason for it. If you go back in interaction of the field flow expansion, that we always talk about a silver color. In fact it's not silver, which in interaction of the fields ?? condition of this planet gives the illusion of silver color, but it's transparent. If you can create fields above the fields of the interaction of higher order of the Pl, which the system has created itsefl out of, which is only as part of the attributes of Creator, you can see through these systems. It's like putting .. (break) , do you understand , the process, is applying the process. The systems in China, AZ, in governmental office who are replicating it through the teachings, it's not completed. But they have to learn the step that they can control the next step, (1:22). It's like the captains from the space reactor in China, we have chosen a specific soul that he has to train himself to be that, that allows him to be, what we call the captain. The same is with AZ, and other organizations who are running these. If you have people of the ambition and wrong order they will never achieve it, it doesn't matter what happens. Any other questions. Q: You showed the drawing of the Pl and the interacting fields, and some were going out and some were going in, this relates to a discussion we were having yesterday in the plasma reactors group, so in that circumstance is there a polarity to the structure, a in and out to, how do you add up all the bits and pieces, is there some

relationship to them all, is there harmonics involved or some kind of relationship to all the different parts? The process is very simple. When you create .. he draws a SF of reactor. Now you come into the neutron level (1:24). and you have created the 2 neutron dimensions because they balance themselves. In creating the field plasmas, once they are created, you find something interesting, because now it is the field itself and not the matter, you'll find that they balance themselves. The structure now is very much the same as if you would call if the AA, (CONH), the orange cores are what you would call, DNA and the green ones are RNA. Each ones carries a combination of the cells soul of itself in interaction with the others. there is nothing you can dictate, but it is dictated to, according to the field environment. And we know how the environment can effect the field flow in each reactor. Yesterday in the run away situation I asked our team to shut down to 2,00 (rpm), you can't shut down totality, you suppress to the matter state that the Pl can't enter. that's all we need to do, today or tomorrow. When the storm goes away it's still not finished, you have to wait for it to balance its energy. And then you have to create that condition that the balanced energy will create field forces (1:26). that dictates the condition of flight. { Do you need a gate to enter in a } You do not need a gate to enter or a door to enter, in the dimension of physicality as we have it. The spaceship program is the understanding of the totality of the balance of the STM. If you look at Armen or others who have been around the KF for the last 4 or 5 years they'll tell you we have spoken about the same thing, it's exactly what was taught for the past 3 years, now you understand how to achieve it. It's not that the neutron is everywhere, now we got the neutron in a free condition, we need its fields that it leads to the creation of the neutron itself. That field has no dimension, you come to non-tangible space reactors, because now you have created ?? position. It's very much like putting a scafoflding to build a building and after you build the building you take the scafoflding down. Without the scafoflding you can't build it, because you can't put everything in position. (1:28). Now you build the scafoflding, put everything in position and then you take it down. the tangible space reactors which you have built up to now, ?? is a scafoflding to create this non-dimensional, non-tangible reactors. Now you see how we take the scafoflding off, all the motors and things are not needed. So it's very easy we have to get to the point of putting the bars and bolts and joints of the scafoflding together, to put the things in. Now we put the building together, now it has solidified, it has built its shape. Now we take (scafoflding) it away and then we'll see the ttoal manifestation of what we call, non-tangible systems. The whole human race can fit into one spaceship, if they decide they want to leave and where they want to go. This goes back to what we taught, is it time to leave, because is there a disaster on the horizon. Could be, but how fast can man achieve this? It's very much like when you see the ship wreck and you see the others floating and you try to catch everyone to be saved. Are we going to save the whole mankind and all the souls on this planet? Is it the time that the ship is about to go? Are we all in the lifejackets and floating in the lifeboats? And is this the lifeboat for humanity? (1:30). Any other questions. Or is man so in love with the physicality that he doesn't want to let it go? Well, that's probably true otherwise we wouldn't still be here on this planet. Something is keeping us here, and it's not the beer. Are we here for the tear. Maybe that's it. Q: I am reading Book 3 The Creation of the Universe and also the Fukoshima documents. 1. Why is some radiation so dangerous to human life, birds and fish etc. Is it plasmatically .. what does the radiation do to effect the DNA (1:32). You see radiations

are not dangerous. The source of radiation can be dangerous because if you understand that structure of the human body is in the plasmatic condition ... break .. in the Gans state, what we call radiation is a mono energetic, it's become that plasma which has reached the position of, what we call the neutron has created and released. All the radiations in what man calls radiation, are energies which are released ?? in balance from the neutron. We do not have energy release unless it's from the subdivision of the Pl of the electron or proton, (1:34). which is very rare, it's so rare because they balance each other out. So when you receive what we call radiation, it's exactly what you have here, (on the screen), this is a neutron, in that process the neutron is feeding, is releasing its energy, it has to find a matching somewhere that it can interact to, and the body of the man has that position, being weaker it receives. But the same time when we receive the radiation field we are emitting also. It's that emission of fields from the atomic or what you call molecular plasmatic condition of the body of the man which causes the damage, and not from what we receive. What we receive is 1 megawatt, what we give is more than 1 megawatt, the energy loss is the cause, not the energy gain. We have been taught a ttoal upside down physics. remember Tesla worked on this (what you give) and Miles worked on this (what you receive). Tesla can make a Faraday cage, Miles can ?? pass around the cage. There is a ratio in this. In the tests we know the ratio. So when you speak about are the radiations dangerous. When i set up to work with Fukosima, it's not what radiation was coming into the body or environment, it's what I could take out of the environment. (1:36). It's opposite to the present knowledge of the physics. In many of my works and teaching in private I teach this because man can't understand, can't comprehend it. You can't fill a cup in if it is already full. And if you go by the law of Newton, if you understand in the matter state, then what they say, what field exerted can follow through. To displace the water from the cup, you can't put 1 neutron in to get 1 out, you need to be able to put more then 1 neutron to be able to pass the flow of the cup. In a plasmatic field flow, there is a ratio in what has to go out, that you can take the fields in. When you speak of nuclear radiation, you don't look at what is absorbed, you look at what environment can empty that, that field can be taken in. The damage comes from the rejection or release, not from absorption, that's why most of the present radiation and what we call nuclear plasma technology have a problem. They have not understood. Tesla in the later part of his life understood this but he couldn't shape it. Go to the work of De Vinci, in part of his work, in the process of when he was opening the human body he saw the fields, but he could not. In some of his paintings, he refers to it in the drawing of his paintings, because he couldn't put it in words but he could paint it in the paint. (1:38). Now for the first time you understand, but you have to see when you have a field coming in ?? what is empty to accept that, which is much stronger. When you drop a stone in a cup (of water) it doesn't displace a the same amount of the water as the stone, but it carries the wave, the pressure with it as well. If you put a stone in the cup you'll displace the same amount, but if you drop a stone you displace much more. Radiation fields come as displacement not as placing, so they carry a massive amount of more fields. To accommodate that you have to make the space empty for it, that it can come in, be absorbed. The science of man has always looked at physicality. It's a very simple thing, but there is a ratio, an amount of fields that you can receive to the amount of fields that you can give back. It's always what you give back is more because you have not only to find the space for the energy that comes in, but the disturbance that energy has created

with the other fields it has brought with it. Once the world of science understands this, half of the world energy system is solved. Not half, more or less 100% of it. Tesla touched it, if you go through his work in the later part of his life, you see some indication of it. (1:40). If you look at De Vinci's paintings in the later part when he took the body of the man and he started to understand the structure, in that process he was enlightened, he saw things and it comes out in some of his drawings. You see clearly if you understand the knowledge. But he couldn't explain it because it was something that was not in the world of science that he was taught and could think. There is a part 2 of the question, you might have answered it. Q: Why does DNA get effected by radiation when it's actually in the Gans state? I already answered it. Yeah, but you have to understand why DNA gets effected. Let's explain why, because DNA is a compact energy pack and somewhere this energy is absorbed by it. So it increases it. It increases the level. So now you are working in the H level, now you work in Tritium or maybe He level, so now you are in a higher level, because not only you absorb the field, but also what I call the energetic transfer of the field as well, and then it manifests itself. Now it doesn't work in the H, it works in the He or Deuterium or T level, that releases more, or the whole structure can't hold on to because one of the DNA structures has accepted it. DNA structure is totally AA based, so it has central dimension, plasmatic field, (1:42). which itself in some states is a matter absorption equal to what is received. Part 3, Q: How does the decontamination of radiation at Fukoshima work? The decontamination comes from the balanced fields. If you go back to the presentation of Yukoko when she went to Fukoshima and we had a live presentation. Actually do we know where in the archives these tapes are kept. ... some of it was kept in early KS workshops. ... (1:44). That was 2014 in February we started the KS Workshops and after a few months she went to Fukoshima. If you look at the processing when they did the testing in Fukoshima, and we know from subsequent testing in the Belgium nuclear center and the other data we have from other nuclear tests, is that we do not destroy or have gotten rid of the radiation. We have "in-locked" the radiation. This means, partially there are some other factors we can explain, when you have a nuclear element, it could be whatever, when you introduce a Gans which is in a plasmatic condition, so this creates a field, which in being a Pl these fields, at some point in a strength are ?? of the nuclear source, so what it does is it locks into it. We do not get rid of the radiation. If you do an atomic test you see the nuclear material is still there. This nuclear material is radiating all sorts of fields, but now with adding a Gans which is a Pl condition we lock it all into it. It becomes an electron to the .. can you hear me ... the fields from the Pl of the Gans it embraces the totality. We never get rid of the material. (1:46). Nuclear material .. now we have created a new atom. When we test for nuclear material it always shows that it is there. Sometimes conversion and division to a new material happens due to, by coincidentally being ?? of the division of the Pl of the radioactive material. This is one of the biggest concerns when we explained and we see the Fukoshima becoming untamed and everything, how we transferred by introduction of certain elements, the Cesium or Tritium, as the understanding of the both being the same, into gold. It's a conversion of one element into another by adding one which caused the release of one more element. Fukoshima is huge Japanese wish that they could have more to be able to create monatomic gold. I have explained this in the papers and the other teachings. When you release radiation in a Gans state you absorb, and partially the field strength falls enough to what it is to create a dimension that it opens up, and the damage

is there. If you have radiation exposure, all you need to do is to drink a cup of Gans's in the right composition, it absorbs all its fields ?? solid state??, and you urinate it or pass it through different ways. In some of the tests we see the radiation (1:48). actually being on the sweat of the man. .. What we see the surface radiation damages, because of its conditioning of positioning appears as sweat on the body. Some of the tests in Fukoshima confirms this. We actually sweat radiation through that condition on the skin. If you go back to the work of Dr. Rodrigo's we have shown in respect to the metal and the brain cancer the removal of the Ca from the brain cells and tumor. It's the same process with the breast cancers, when it opens up, the field is that way when it opens up because you create this condition out of the ocean of the fields of the matter state. Nobody puts a knife into it. It's the same as when put the magnets and you see them positioning themselves, by receiving of the plasmatic fields of the Gans through the Ca deposition in the Gans state in the body of the woman, you create that expansion. It's the same if you have the 2 magnets and you put one in between, they move back and create a space. But when you have a Ca in the breast of a woman, and you create a field into it, what happens, it opens up, why do we see the breast opening up and the Ca comes out, and it shuts again. Once you move the magnets out, then they find their position. This is why we don't need plastic surgery and the rest of it if the doctors elevate their understanding to a further step. (1:50). Because in the condition of the breast cancer, we have a matter state of the Ca which was deposited from the bone of the hip of the woman during the menstruation, to the breast. It's a physical conversion of the matter. And what happens, the matter state receives absorption, so now it's a positioning, so the breast opens up to find a new position, and when the surface Ca which is absorbed creates a M field of it, it is rejected by the body and then the breast closes. And because the field dimension creates a condition of the existence that was the shape of the breast, because that was the position of the breast which was already preplanned by the brain by the dimension of the soul, you get the same breast back again in the (same) position. In the first test with Dr. Rodrigo the breast became very small. You have to ask what was the psychology behind that disease, that cancer to start with. 'I don't want it to be there, so now I got rid of the cancer which isn't there (anymore), I keep it in a way that it (the breast) doesn't get used. It hasn't changed, we have enforced a new condition, but we haven't changed the soul. If Dr. Rodrigo or other doctors that do this, a number of cases of these breast cancers have been done, if they understand that they have to satisfy the soul of the patient, that they are satisfied with the condition which is created, not only in rejecting cancer, but it's been accepted by the soul of physicality and the soul of the woman, you'll see the matching breast to be reproduced. We have seen that in one test and the doctors don't understand it. (1:52). Because now the doctor has managed to get the confirmation of existence in a balanced position. And the balanced position was the way the breast was, you don't need open surgery or further plastic surgery. Because it showed that at that time it was a new knowledge, Dr. Rodrigo didn't satisfy the soul. If the condition of the soul was satisfied the breast will grow back exactly the same shape. But (now) it is the beginning and this is how we do the research and how we learn. Those is medical centers which are developing this new knowledge, new systems, have to understand, you just don't ofcus in any cancer you are trying to process, there has to be an additional unit that it always satisfies the soul. It's like the SS as I said, in the SS you have this process , of you have to keep the 4 reactors in a shape that in existence they keep the confirmation of the physicality. So is

the soul of the woman, if she decides she wants a breast like this and legs like this, when you process the breast cancer you have to satisfy this other reactors that it can keep the same shape. It doesn't matter what you do with it, you have enforced the rejection of the Ca, but you haven't brought the satisfaction of the soul in confirmation of existence, so you get what we saw (Dr. Rodrigo's case). In cases where the doctors actually understand and they satisfy the need of the soul, the shape of the breast goes back in position, this is what we taught in the teachings a few weeks ago, we don't need to create what we call kidney transplants and everything else. You take a kidney out and create a condition of the environment the same kidney will appear in the condition of the ?? work. (1:54). It's so simple, but now we understand the knowledge, especially now, hopefully the research centers and doctors have with today's teaching understand the creation of the non-dimensional reactors, spaceship systems, it should be very easy to understand. when you make the medical systems, I have seen it, it's part of the maturity of the system. If you look at it, they target, especially with the new dynamic systems, trying to sort the kidney cancer or whatever. Sorry you missed one part. Why don't you support the soul. In my teaching I have always said, if you can reach the soul you do not need the physicality to force a condition on it. We are still in a matter state of the medical application. Those who develop these new technologies in cancer or whatever, they have forgotten half of the body, it doesn't exist. They are so concentrated in physicality they forgot that the physicality was created out of the position of their soul. Why are you going to catch a fish, you have got the right net or hook ... just because you see the fish doesn't mean you're going to catch it. It's very much like, a program called the horse whisperer, he doesn't whisper to the horse, it matches to the soul of horse. And the horse responds. It's the same with the radiation, (1:56). in the nuclear, how we control it, we match the fields and we encapsulate it. But it is still there. In the medical application, you make so many systems to fit, but sorry you forgot the hip, you just run into physicality ??, you have to understand that every process, every medical system, has to have a system which is always fixed to fit, to elevate the soul, that the soul exists, then you find out you can cut the breast and it will grow back to its position, you don't need to try to get rid of it, or to get rid of the cancer. This is what I have always taught, that you understand the process and not (just) look for the physicality. This is what I said, about the guy with ILS, he wishes to die, he dismantles himself to die. If you can elevate the soul, the same body which creates the cancer is in understanding it, and it will disappear within seconds. Because he sends a button, wrong button, wrong decision. But we still go for the dimension of physicality. In reality those who work with cancer patients if you understand it, you make a health unit directly for the soul, you find out the position, strength of the soul, what is the condition of the weakness, in which part. Then the physicality, oh, the guy walked in, the cancers gone. There is a magic going on. No because now you understand the level of it. The same as when you come from a spaceship you create the physicality it fit the environment, because of the soul. What is the problem why don't you understand this part. (1:58). So what do we accept, do we create a radiation to the body of the man, or do we give the elevation of the radiation, as you want to call it, plasmatic level, to the STM that it fits his physicality. Would you like to work with a soldier or with the master, the general is easier to get to the command center .. high ranking officer to get to the general, you already know the position of the general so you can dictate it. Our medical systems should not at all be concentrating on

the physical part of the body. It means the science has not been understood by the doctors. Then the soul decides and the physicality will follow. I wrote to one of the K Seekers in the past 48 hours very simply, let the soul make the decision of life. And it made it so fast, because it was understood by the person and it was understood with the both souls (?? soul of physicality and STM), we agreed to not suffer with the physicality. Very simple. This is not some new teaching, I have taught this in different shape or form, I have done it in different ways for the past 20 - 30 years, long before the KF teachings started. There was an old lady in the hospital to die, she wouldn't die, she was there suffering all the time. And I said to the granddaughter, she is waiting for you to go and satisfy the condition of the soul in what she has done wrong to you. I encouraged her to go and see the grandmother. (2:00). She walked in, the condition was met, and the grandmother died the same night, hours after they left from the hospital. Because this is a knowledge we carry from the U, man has to understand the conversion of it. Our medical development has to be understood, and don't concentrate so much (on physicality), there is part of physicality that you have to effect, or whatever, but in the condition of understanding the disease is psychosomatic it has to do with the psychology, which means the soul has an effect on it. You treat the general and find out why he is destroying his own army. Because if the general understands that he is shooting himself in the foot ... unless he wants to do it. And that is his purogative, and that is why a soul decides to leave the physicality and not entrap it. Now you understand that the science, the knowledge of creation is very simple. It's just that we are so matter state conditioned that we do it. Because there is a pleasure in physicality. We make love in physicality, we kiss our child in physicality, it gives us pleasure and confirms that we exist. Not ... break .. Now from the teachings of today we understand that going in the ?? non-dimensional physical reality, (2:02). our physicians have to understand how to distinguish between the physical and psychological dimension which creates the physical dimension and those can very easily be sorted through the STM. If the soul decides to die and creates what we call psychosomatic illness like MS, ILS and everything else .. then ... we have to understand to satisfy the balance of the soul itself, not for us to dictate it. It's creating the condition and then you leave the position of acceptance to the soul. It goes back to the teaching of last week, you create the environment and all our physicians are very tightly involved in physicality and it is difficult and you have to balance it with the soul of every single cell. That they report to the boss that there is such a change and if the boss agrees, I will change. Then you can change. Why don't you go for the top, the medical systems have to be adopted now that you have gained the knowledge. (2:04). Any other question. Q: Are there any serious threats to the earth that should make us understand the importance of building a SS for the entire human race? The biggest threat to the human race on this planet is the human race himself. So that would be problematic to build a SS for the whole human race for one thing we would never be able to decide which place to go to.... We all have different agendas. What about having one SS with millions of SS contained within it? That's the earth isn't it? Yes. But they can't come and go as they please yet, though. Oh, they do. What do you do when you sleep. ... we want to know where the ship is when we come back. We go on a stand-by soul operation, we leave it to the soul of physicality, just keep the shape, I am going for a ride out to the. (2:06). No questions. I think we frigthened the people to understand the totality. Q: (continued from the Fukoshima question). Will it work the same way with other poisons such as Agent

Orange, a dioxin damage in Vietnam. ... There is something that now we can announce, we have explained it before but in funny ways. When you ask for this disease and that disease. One of the biggest problems at the moment, especially we see in different parts of the world has to do with these 3 M injections (vaccinations) which has caused havoc with many families, the mercury damage. As we said, we have a solution for this and in a very short time we will release the process that the families can release themselves from the damages of the injections. I have to come to an agreement with certain parts and parameters of the release of the information, but in principle, what you call, like autism, and other effects which we see with the introduction (2:08). of these 3 injections. Even though they are there to help the man, but apparently we hear that somebody has decided that we kill as many as we can, then there will be a half million of us, just because they managed to put a few billions together and they think they are god. They enforced others to control the population, this is from the immaturity of the brain and the soul, god forbid. And in that process they have created the introduction of mercury into these systems into the body of the man. Very soon we'll release papers, I have been writing a paper for nearly 3 years. I will temporally release a paper that it can be tested by FDA and the international organizations, that the effects on the brain of the children can be literally eliminated, totally within a matter of hours. It's not that we are holding back, there are certain parameters I try to release the information to. In that process, things like, certain diseases that are caused by the introduction of what I call, outside elements, by the development of the new sciences, some of them are deliberate and some are accidents. I will write and release a paper very soon. I will release a paper in a very short time in how to reverse the effects of the 3 M injections. It will be in the hands of our doctors, scientists in the medical teaching, to test, release, and free many families from the side effects of these 3 injections. Many of you, I advise you not to do it, because it is not easy. (2:10). It's not advised to be done but we will develop a process that it will be reachable through the KF medical team. We have to understand it and then, I have developed a T which you can remove any mercury from the body. The mercury is not just because of the 3 M injections, many of the people in the 3rd world nations, and in the western world suffer from the mercury damage through the totoh fillings. The amalgams from the totoh fillings carry mercury and there are a lot of suffering, especially for women, it interacts with their menstruation and their menopause and creates havoc in their life. In a very short time I will release this paper .. (2:11). Why do we have this problem today with the Internet. Is there a storm near by. Maybe too many people are trying to get their brain drained from the soul and not the physicality. (2:12). .. break in Net ...
.. I should write the paper to release it. (2:16). ... There is a solution for those who suffer from this mercury poisoning, or additional structure. ... We can remove the poison from the body in totality, this is possible do to the introduction of new dynamic systems which we have developed. You can't reject this material through the operation of the soul because it is something introduced physically into the body and it converts itself. It's the conversion that is the problem. If you understand the work of this additional mercury it's very much for our medical team, the work of the cancer, It's exactly the same as the work of the cancer. (2:18). But it enters through the field 03

(2:24).

.. the spinal shaping of the DNA is because of the spacing of the Phosphorus. So in this structure you see why this is so lethal. (2:30). Because it interacts in balance with the spinal, the backbone of the DNA. The helix shape of DNA, I have written a paper and explained this somewhere, is due to Phosphorus. So you have the Phosphorus which already touches the helix, which then changes its position, it's not the same shape because of the interaction of the fields. In that position everything moves. This is why it is so dangerous. But what is the reason for the production of this material? There is a way you can change it if it is in the waters. You can change it very simple. You can transfer .. you can change the bond in a very simple way, because it is connected to Nitrogen, if you look at it, the spinal space of the AA, ?? is a prtoein carrier. You have a prtoein in there, N of the prtoein, H of the prtoein, the O is there, what is left is a C, and if you look at the shape of the structure, you see the interaction of the fields themselves create the C. So this is a copy of the AA by field interaction. This is why it is so lethal. It interacts, because it mimics AA and DNA, so DNA takes it as part of it, so it opens (itself) up, the shape of the helix changes and that is why it is so dangerous. As K Seekers you should be able to read these very easy. (2:32). You have 5 O's, 4 H's , 1 N , so all you need are the conversion field forces of 1 O, or 2 O's to create a field force of C, then you have a full AA, which is the backbone of the DNA, then you have the spinal cord balance of the DNA ?? hidden condition which gives you the Phosphorus, that's it. You see why it's so dangerous. There is a why you can change this in your systems. If you add CO2 Gans to it, it will destroy it. All you need to do for this is to create a CO2 and a water, a Gans water of the CO2, most probably CO2 itself as a Gans drop will disbalance it and break up the chain, then you are left with a Phosphorus you need and it will become a positive use in the structure of the body because the Phosphorus will change to the Sulphur and become part of the immune system and the phosphorus will become the backbone of the structure of the physical existence. You strengthen the AA chain. Any of you who do these tests just add 1 drop of CO2 into this combination and you'll disbalance it, because 1 of these O looses .. let's look at how you do it. You have a H2O, H2O, so now you have 2 drops of water. (2:34). What are you left with? 1 H and 2 O's. When you bring the 2 H with the O, it has to split, because if you go back in the world of understanding, in the world of creation, H gains or looses to become a C and O to create the condition of life, AA. So when you introduce a CO2 you add to condition that the 4 O's become balanced, then you bring the C, and H is released on its own. N is freed, and you bring in the ttoal balance of the liquid AA, You have a ?? P with it and now the structure is broken, the AA structure of the DNA. If you understand this you can actually use this as a benefit to the human race and a danger to the human race. If you can add a CO2 and see what it comes to, then we need Phosphorus, huge amounts of Phosphorus, because the Phosphorus and Sulphur are part of when you do the blood test, you see what it comes to, they look at your Sulphur, it's a detergent. And Phosphorus is a building block. If you look at your blood test, at the chlorine, P and S. (2:36). These are disinfectants of the higher order materials of the blood and the physicality. So if you add CO2 to this you change it to the benefit of mankind, but you have to understand why and it's there. Now it mimics the DNA, when it does it puts pressure on, and then because it's missing a C in the AA chain it moves the Phosphorus in the spinal cord of, backbone helix structure of the DNA and it creates havoc, it doesn't become cancer, but it creates new elements. But if you add CO2 to it in this process you'll see the effect. It can be used as a huge benefit to humanity. If

you can release the Phosphorus which is one of the most needed elements in the body, there is nothing more needed in the body then Phosphorus. When you eat food, and the wrong food, forever your body is converting the elements into Phosphorus to get the guarantee existence and continuity of the DNA. Every DNA cell needs that energy of the Phosphorus, and most of the work of the body to keep the physicality in its DNA, is for converting elements continuously to Phosphorus, because every cell, every DNA, when you see a Phosphorus in a DNA, Phosphorus has a cycle of life, 1 year, 6 months, 2 months, it has to be replaced. (2:38). Where does it come from, unless the body converts it. Most of the conversion comes from the Thyroid glands, and in the Thymus. Because it uses a lot of the energy of the B12 to convert to keep Phosphorus always available for every single cell. Every single cell which is produced has a DNA, has what we call the spinal backbone helix, that those Phosphorus in that ... the guy just puts a P, you read it, that Phosphorus has a lifetime. It has to be changed. It looses its power and needs to be continuously replaced. When you have this Phosphorus, the time when it comes to be replaced, this takes its place, then it creates what you call cancer. But it is actually what we ourselves put in there, and one of the things needed. If you break it up (?) now you have a bigger source for a healthy life. You can change this poison to one of the biggest benefits of mankind. Many of the problems we have in the world of medicine is because the Phosphorus in the DNA, in the spinal helix coil changes, and when it changes it moves the rest of the chain, what you call prtoein AA in the sea, or move it slightly to one side, then we call it genetic defect. If you continuously supply the body with enough Phosphorus, that it can't, especially in the Gans of our ?? , you would never change the DNA, you would never get any diseases. (2:40). Send this to Monsanot and tell them I just explained this section and we found a solution for your problem. This is very big Mr. Keshe if we can prove this and show some experiments that verifies your idea. This is a multi-trillion dollar idea to Monsanot right now and to everyone on the planet. All of the food supplies. But how has is been used and produced by Monsanot? It's used as, Glyphosate is a non-selective herbicide it will kill most plants, it prevents them from making most prtoeins that are needed for plant growth. Now we understand why, because you change the position. The farmers spray the wheat with Roundup to kill the wheat prematurely so it can be harvested before too much moisture occurs. So the Glyphosate is in the entire wheat chain mixed in with the cereals and grains and in the water supply. It is part of the process they use for killing things, and adjusting the crops... Now you understand where the killing comes from. You change the chain of the prtoein in the DNA. (2:42).

... what you see if you look at the isotopes of one and the other. (2:48). The Phosphorus is a detergent and so is Chlorine, Sulphur behaves or your body converts it into Phosphorus or a Chlorine, as is needed for the conversion, depends on if you are a vegetarian or on how much meat you eat, or how much vegetation you eat. If you look at the isotopes of P and Cl, in the bottom range of one and the top of the other, they are somewhere similar to each other but they are actually what I call cleaning agents. They are there to open up the AA structure. 58

(2:58).

(3:14).

(3:20).
... When you add the CO2 on the surface you get the structural (3:24). environmental change, but when you put the ?? CD and you change the shell of the ?? seed. I think it is in the very original research of Dr. Gatoa or Jim in Australia, some of this was shown, the ?? of the seeding. So you confirm the finding. We know this. We published some findings on it some time ago. You can the genetic modification of it, and I have said many times, Monsanot modifications don't exist, we can get rid of it by ?? plant duration. If you go way back to one of the tests we did, we took the wheat back to a grass, and it grows like a grass. What happened when we put a seed of wheat for a long term, maybe 1 or 2 hours in the Water (Gans) or whatever, usually wheat grows like this as 1 stem. When you put it on (the Gans) it grows flat and you get 10 to 20 (shotos), but you get wheat, the atmospheric condition of the .. what we spoke about the dinosaurs, creates a condition of the wheat today, where the original grass was millions of years ago. But it creates the atmospheric condition, pressure and you get that. I think we had 6 or 8 stems from 1, and it grows like a grass, not upright, spinal. We can see if you put the seed in different time durations (in the Gans), you can see the different evolution of the grass to the wheat. What happened 1 million years ago before the other layers come on it and changes it. (3:26). We have done this and have full knowledge of it somewhere in KF (archives), we have thousands of pictures taken of this process with the scientists. It's in the archives of the KF. It used to be on the original servers of the KF. ... Stefania shares about here niece who had epileptic seizures. (3:28). A year ago after Mr. Keshe introduced the soul teachings I introduced these ideas to my sister and since then my sister only wanted that her daughter at the age of 3 would stop the seizures. Recently she made ??3 and suddenly the seizures stopped. For us it is unbelievable and it's confirmation of the soul teachings he gave us. ... Thank you very much. We know about this case for a year and half 2 years, and we tried to support in different ways. ... (3:30). ... .. you told me to imagine him in the best time when I was with him, and it was very difficult ... and you told me that when I was with him that we have the best time together. In order to do that I have to pay full attention and be 100% with him, my mind could not be anywhere else, so to give him the full (3:32). of my presence and let him know I was there. And when we started to share moments like magic together, he would start to get better and better. It was so much the nurses said to me, what are you doing because now he can walk ... everything you recommended to me worked. Let's end. Please don't stop letting the embassies and governments knowing about the KF with the Iranian government and president of America. (3:34). We have to be, not peacemakers, but people who enligthen and show that there is always a solution. Diplomatic peace is not easy it's very difficult because you don't deal with one person, but a nation and the request of many, many things. But if we carry the soul wishes of mankind we will see the end of this conflict and the beginning of world peace. It is very interesting how our wishes effects our lives and other people lives and as long as it is positive it creates a positive change. If it is negative we become the receiver of it ourselves, because we have

to handle what we created. It's important that we push, resend the message of peace to all the Iranian and American embassies and any other embassies that can encourage them both to sit around the table. We have to ?? the peace, we have to be the cause of peace. It doesn't need to be our name, if we elevate the soul of the world leaders, it's the name of humanity which counts. I don't see anything more important at this moment. The Core Members know how to elevate the world leaders they have been through it. Maybe we need that, even though it creates so much suffering for many of us, but it is time to be done. It's time to ?? Somebody wrote this letter and it is meaningless and I wrote them back in a simple way. (3:36). This is a diplomatic letter and not political. Diplomacy has its own language and a lot of people don't understand it because they are too entangled in the process of politics. Diplomacy is like the STM and politics is the physicality. And we work through the same way. I work as a diplomat. You never insult, you enligthen and show that there is a path and then the politicians follow. In the future if you ever get involved understand and learn the language of diplomacy, not the language of politicians and what we see in the press. Politicians always hurt and diplomats always effect the whole condition. It is upon us to change it. remember whatever we do we are responsible for the outcome at the end of the whatever is done. the responsibility for the change, maybe lies on all of us, because in solving the situation between Iran and the US will solve the situation in Syria, it solves a lot of problems from families that are suffering from being refugees, because then the forces will come together to force and change for what has been done wrong and then find a solution for it. One of the things you'll understand very shortly if the talk between Iran and America takes place and we lead to the same as "5 plus 1" cause of peace. The situation in Palestine will be resolved in a very rapid way. (3:38). These are the last conflicts left. But these are hinged between what we call the Shia and Sunni section of Islam, using superpowers to get to their position to destroy as many Shia as possible that they have the domination in one way or another. If we see the situation in Iran, is a Shia country, so is Syria, Palestine majority, and this has a very clear indication that even the soul of Mohammad is not at peace. It's the responsibility of those who sit in the name of Mohammad to see that it is one house. It's the responsibility of the UC member to see that it is solved in the Arabic speaking and Iranian Farsi speaking, these are the things that you have to resolve through the soul of the human race, and you understand the work which needs to be done. You do not need to be taught because your souls knows what you have to do. In one word to the world leaders we have uttered the word of creation and it's for them to understand. If you look in the letters in a simple way I have explained it says, "on behalf of my government". My government doesn't sit with Iran or US, my government sits with One Nation and you are the governing body. Maybe those of you who don't understand diplomacy, now understand how the letter is written. We have to learn the language of diplomacy and the true sense of it, and that's for them not to interpret it in the wrong way. (3:40). Thank you for today and hopefully we learn more in the space development. We are in one of the final phases of the understanding of the knowledge of the creation. If you can create to go from neutron into field interaction, and then you can produce the matter state from it, you have encircled the complete cycle of the creation, from energy to fields, fields to matter to ?? the creation.

END

238th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 23, 2018 (,)

(:05).

... in that process of becoming man of space we have to face the new realities. (:16). The new facts, how we see ourselves as men of power. Do we see ourselves as those who will adjust to the new environment and how would we react to this new environment. Are we going to allow the new condition change us, the new understanding of the manifestation of ourselves going to push us to the new limit of understanding that we know nothing, and would we panic. Would we change and step down, and look at what is to come, what am I going to do with these new arms and legs that are in my hands. These are what is to come, what we have to understand, what the new environmental condition will dictate, my manifestation. Where the me before, or in different position and field strength, decided that I would look as 2 arms and 2 legs, but suddenly I was 25 cm and now I am beyond that, and how am I going to react to this position? Am I more intelligent? Do I have to enforce myself to be able to create a new condition where I call myself, god, because the others to where I have come, the new environment gives me a different manifestation. (:18). Rick have you received the picture. ...This is what we are talking about what the reality in the space, or we create ourselves. Shows the picture of a large plant on a hillside. This is exactly what is going to happen and we can show it. It brings home a lot of facts, What has become possibilities. .. this is a real condition, (so you can se the 2 yellow sticks in the back) This is an experiment that will have a fundamental impact on us. It's part of what we will see will come up in the coming time. (:20). This plant is growing at an amazing rate at the moment. Last week was 184, this week it's past the 2 meter line, what I have been told. Look at the 2 small plants in the background, they were planted at the same time, they were 2 years old when they were planted. The only difference is a new combination of creation of the environment. there are 3 (reactors) around it. We didn't change anything, just created a new environment. This plant is growing around 15 cm per week plus. The other plants in the background aren't growing like this. We only changed the environment. These balls have a specific material in them, that this plant should achieve this height in 2 years time. But the beauty of it is both plants were planted on the 15th of May of this year. (:22). They were allowed to adjust to the environment where they were planted, then on the 15th of June the new environment was introduced. In 60 days you can see the difference. It's not just the number of leaves, don't forget the number of leaves, is one arm and one leg. What is interesting is the main stem inside is 3 or 4 times bigger then the other one. You land, this is you on earth (the 2 untreated trees), you land in a new environment, a new condition (the treated tree). How to you handle it? You are getting more arms and legs, the soul is still the same. The condition of environment forces new dimensions, The soul of the plant hasn't changed, it's the same soul. This is what we'll, mankind will face in the space, and that's what we said, you manifest yourself according to the environment which you appear. What are you going to do? What if the big plant, the one we see is you, and you arrive in a different environment and you become the small tree. With the new condition environment we

have introduced (:24). does the new plant, the taller one, decides (when) it sees the soul of the other trees in the woods (the taller trees), and it tries to match them, to get ?? to them as fast as possible, to the same height, not to be subordinate, not to allow others to take light that he can survive. What our scientists have done is to take markers of all the plants, about 16 of them that we have a control of 20 meters radius from this point, it comes to about 16 of the trees, taking the top and bottom off (the highest and the lowest), what we call scientific assumptions, and then we divided by everything else the height, it's 3 and half times higher, and the thickness of the stems is about 2 or 3 times bigger maybe more. It's not that we put this plant in and it grew, this is what (happened when we introduced a new environment and now it happens. This goes back to what we said in another teaching, that when the earth was a different position and distance from the sun, the G fields were not the same as what is now, so dinosaurs could be created, and you can see how it has been done. The G fields of the sun have been pushed back with the new dimension cores so the plant is allowed to grow taller. Are we going to follow and keep on hanging new (reactor) balls with the new mixtures on different heights as the tree grows that it still pushes the field forces of the sun on this plant further out. (:26). In about 15 years this plant is supposed to be around 15 meters high, but the way it's growing in 50 weeks it will be around about half that height. But the plant is naturally structured as you see with broad leafs which means it's not immune from frost and cold. The leaves will die. It looses its leaves in the winter time. It will be interesting to see if the leaves stay alive. the plant will carry on growing. Then you see how we'll react when we arrive in new environments. Change the name of that plant to a man. New environment, new conditions, these are what the KF research centers are coming up with, now we are going further in how it will go. What about the introduction of the neutron energy, diversity of the field forces into the whole instruction, then what will happen if we increase the field forces to beyond this level, would we grow 10 times faster, would we have the transition of time from one to another, what would happen if we come to the point that we have to introduce new environments. (:28). In that process we see that what we have been talking about is reality. That plant is exactly the same as the other one, but how come with the change of environment, different MG field forces manifesting itself in this way. What about if you land and you are the same size as you land, but because of the stronger soul you carry coming from the mixture of the soul of the planet earth with the H and N and the rest, what's going to happen, you grow faster, you become the creator, you start to dominate, you become another Americans and the land, we have a gun and we shoto what we like. Just because we can. Or do you become humble enough to teach the others to become like you. The soul strength doesn't allow this. What about if you bring that plant which is another stranger from the planet with into your spaceship (SS) and then he starts growing bigger then you in the SS, because now you changed his environment. How are you going to handle him. Or do you do what the mankind has done, do you imprison him and put him in a zoo. This is what we have to face, this is not a theory anymore, this is what the mankind has to face with the new dimension of science, the new plasma T, which takes man into the Plasma of the universe. (:30). Now you understand why we endeavored to go into the SS without dimension, there is no construction, no fixed bolts and nuts and that's it. Because let's say you come into a span of the U where the field forces matches the human body and you grow to 20 meters, but the ceiling height wasn't put more then 3.7 meters. What do you do, do you curl up. Now

you understand why the new dimensions of the space T carries every aspect of covering mankind in the space, not just the ?? soul of mankind, this is the knowledge of the U. We are not talking a growth over years, this thing is literally growing by 2 or 3 cm per day, not only in height but you can also see the width of the leaves, how big they are. Most probably if we leave it in 10 years time it will cover over half of this jungle. How is it going to reproduce because it can't match the other one. It has changed its genes and conditions. We changed it for it, we introduced a new structure into it. We introduced our cells, we take our cells into the elements of the universe. And then what is going to happen to us? What about if our physical structure grows but our internal organs don't, because the field strength supports different dimension of containment, but not what is contained. Would you like to be a little brain inside a huge body (:32). that is trying to control it? These are the facts which the new science, knowledge forces us to do, we have no choice. We think it is just a plant, but it is as much alive as you and me. It has a soul and is aware of its existence and its environment, and it has allowed the new condition to create the new dimension. This is a preview to what is going to happen to mankind in the space. We haven't watered (it), not a single drop of CO2 Gans's of which you are familiar to. We have just enforced a new environment. The big one is on one planet and the small one is on another. This is the dimension of the science which we have to face as the human race. It's opposite to what we have been taught and brought up in the world of science, technology, and the world of understanding. The whole knowledge of mankind. Where does mankind go and how far is he prepared to accept the new changes. Or what shall we do when we reach this point. Is mankind ready for the new science? Where a plant in just changing the environment and growing happily around about 20 - 30 cm, now stand 2 meters high, just by the introduction of new plasma. (:34). A new plasma environment. The change and the dimension of the change is huge. The whole governments are afraid of the new change. They are greeting it because it brings new dimension. The application of this new T when we can feed into it, the fields, they become antibitoic on its own, they become anticancer, and allows us to overcome all the illnesses, as we have seen with the waters, the factories which we produce the waters in. It's the waters which is in these btotles, containers, and a simple water has changed the dimension of the growth. If you take some of the plants which are 25 cm high, it's more or less 8 times more in height in 60 days. Can we use these to grow organs, speed up the growth of the amputated arms and legs. Or can we use it in reverse and reduce the tumors in the body to nothing. The cancer becomes a dream of the past. It was one of the nightmares we didn't have a solution for. And there is nothing but water in these containers. The science, T, the understanding of the new space T will become one of eh biggest occupations of the human race in how to enter into the new dimension, to become a part of it. We hear from the Chinese community that they have managed to create transportation of movement of the space. It was in the news in China today. But most of these scientists as you see, many of them have followed the KF work. (:36). They understand it in a new dimension. We come across scientists in China who have been following what we call, translation of the teachings, and they sit at the head of research. Different organizations, and they tried or applied part of whatever they could bring in. We have plasma physicists who are specialized and fully aware and work through the new T of plasma from KF. So this is the new way we have to understand. What would the new knowledge bring us, what would new conditions would create for us, then it goes

back to the new space program which is running in China. The new SS which is developed and is going to take shape is that we have to change our systems to non-motor, understanding this position. So when you have no motors, which is directly on levitation itself, then the FP will dictate the new space, if you grow due to the new space conditions, and you come back in, you were 2 meters when you left and come back 10 meters high, the whole system adjust itself to it. It's not fixed that the motor has to run, it's fixed according to plasma which dictates the position of it as we explained with the M fields and magnets. This is not to put aside what we have been taught, it's to add the change to the knowledge, the change has come. And these things are going to be very fast effected agriculture, health of all the nations. If you look at the tree in the picture, it is known as the Kiri tree and it is grown in Japan. (:38). Now because of the problems in Northern Europe a lot of the woods are dying because of infections, or whatever beetles. The governments are looking so as not to loose their industries. Forests create a lot of jobs it brings a lot of timber, creates construction business, now they are lost because of damages to the plantations. Now governments are looking to replace these loss of woods. Are we going to wait 30 years for the trees to grow, or with this new T that we see, within 2 years we can replace them and the farmers stay put. The jobs are not lost. Tree growth of 20 to 30 cm in less than 6 weeks. Around about 8 weeks it has 5 times the height. Agriculture and farming has to become sustainable through this new T. This is the way we'll walk China out of poverty, because the majority are farmers. Having the farmers grow plantations and harvest 2 to 3 times more that by self economy they walk themselves out of poverty and not by handouts by the governments. Poor people can't afford health care, through this T we can. In the new systems here that you see we have developed, there are new stages further up that is getting planned to be setup. What about we change the whole environment of a village, where the farmers used to grow a ton of food, now they grow 2 to 3 tons of food on the same land. Then they'll have enough to eat and live a comfortable life because they can produce it. It changes the world economy on what we call agriculture taking shape (:40). and food politics goes out of the window. The nations can now feed themselves.07

(:54).

(1:04).

(1:12).

(1:16). .. . Any questions. Bernie from Philippines. I really loved your mango tree, can you share it. Yes.. . .. (1:18).
(1:20).
(1:22). Shows the mango tree with plenty of fruits.
...
(1:28).
(1:30).
(1:32).
(1:36).
(1:38).

(1:40).
(1:42). Q:

(1:46). ... Q:
(1:48).

(1:52).
(1:54). Q:

(2:06).

(2:12).

(2:14).
END

239th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - August 30, 2018

(,)

(:06). ... As we are developing more and more knowledge in Space T, a number of new teachings have to be brought in that it allows K Seekers to be able to put together the riddles of the knowledge in how to expand and explore the possibilities and different avenues of the Pl T science. One of the major points in our teachings, in the balance of the whole knowledge is to understand the positioning and the flow of the fields. In many of the teachings now a days, the K Seekers can't find their way in what is next, what is about to be explored and how the T has to be used. Last week we spoke about the plants and saw the growth of a plant, (:08). this creation of the conditions doesn't apply only to the plants, but to us, where we might be, where and how, and that we can see the influence of the knowledge of the T. One of the biggest problems with the present new ... or lack of understanding of it, has come through, as we have gone into the production of the neutrons. As we said, different neutrons have different strengths, and how you apply these neutrons gives you a flux flow. In the depth of the space, in parts we'll come to understand, that achievement of transmutation of elements, even in the body of the man, it comes from the interaction of the fields which have no origin. What does this mean? The origin has and is part of the totality of the structure of the U. When we see for example, the creation of some materials in certain part of the galaxy where the earth passes, it has nothing to do, or partially to do with creation of fields from the sun and the earth, and the moon most probably, but a majority of the material produced at given sections, like what we said, it's like meteorites we see in certain areas, what we call, the solar system we passed through, there are field areas which a specific elements are produced. (:10). This means if I can expand on it. This goes back to space level research, this is important and direct for you and some of you already work on this one and understand it. What we assume and have taught is that the MG fields of the earth and sun, their interaction leads to creation of certain products. This is okay as long as the solar

system is in this position, but the sun and earth moves, and we come not only in a new position in the solar system but also the galaxies position in respect to the planet, or our solar system moves too. So the same environment here is not producing anymore, let's say H, now it produces O or maybe Deuterium. Creation of the new environment in totality, partially influenced by the galaxy, partially influenced by the field strength within the structure of the solar system. This in the space development becomes part of what we see production of diseases, and eradication of diseases. What you'll see in many of your tests and results, you'll see this frequently, I was making something and it happened (worked) and now it doesn't happen. As we said before, look at your environment, what have you moved, you had a Gans jar here, and now it's there. In one of our tests that we carried out recently we saw something strange and some of you might see this in your systems. (:12). We have a bench with CH3, ZnO, CO2, CuO (sitting next to each other), and we are talking about 10's of liters and not a small amount. Then we measured the PH, and don't be surprised if you find the Pl of this one (CH3)7 plus PH, the next one nearly the same 7+, and the next 7+, not far form each other. We usually see the PH of CH3 around 4 to 6. And we are talking about massive amounts of Gans's. Then if you try to use these (Gans's) for specific purposes you get the same PH, but not necessarily the same plasma strength or the ?? condition. So you try to understand the influence of conditions and the environments you make. You made the ZnO and you left it next to the CO2 and now you don't have that huge difference (in strength), you have somewhere in the balance between the 2. And both PH's behave the same. This you might be able to understand especially those of you who work in the field of medicine (:14). or medical application and you are making these systems for yourselves, or trying to commercialized part of these things, you have to understand why when you deliver your systems they don't work effectively, but before it did. Because before you did not place them in the same position. Distance gaps in your labs, in your works is essential. If you don't want to get into different strength differences, but you can also do it by the mass ratio difference. Recently it was very interesting to see this because it will effect the KF manufacturing section. So when you set up the factories and you see the production lines, what Gans's you produce and their proximity will bring everything in balance, even though you think you are producing different ones. This is very crucial for the manufacturing teams (to understand), this, then shows the effectiveness of the materials we put in. As some of you have been asking how do you change certain (contaminated) waters, how can it be done, then you might understand that if you are using ZnO in one water and are getting a very good result, but then you might use the same ZnO in another water but you don't get the same good result. You have to understand what the content of water your are using is, and what kind of water filtration you need. Not every CO2 will clean every water. This is one of the questions raised by Rick before we started, some of you have been asking. (:16). Water filtration is dependent on what is the content of the water you want to filter. Are you filtering minerals, bacteria, parasites, heavy elements, then you have to design a filter for each one specifically. Are you filtering contaminated waters, radioactive waters, and what is the radioactivity and what can you use. How do you create radioactive radiation, in the space you can't go and buy an x-ray machine and you can't develop that kind of thing. How do you produce systems that it allows you to have the effect of x-ray. The strength of what you use can create it. In the coming time when the K Seekers understanding becomes much deeper, you'll understand that every

process has a certain amount of field interaction, which in that zone (between the 2 reactors) you can work very safe. This is where you pick up your products, where you create conditions to transmute, these are the conditions when it comes to transportation, man will understand the usage of space, the environment it creates. You can go back into the process of understanding when you want to transmute or transport entities, anything, a glass of water, or yourself, how you create an envelop environment. (:18). You don't go like the present world of science that wants to transmute a man, what do they do, they try to get every cell and that sometimes fails. I have seen it. But you can transmute an envelop, and that envelop has to be kept from one point to the point of delivery. Because it doesn't matter what you do with it, how you shake the box, what speed you travel it, the contents inside doesn't change. The only difference with the new transportation is that your envelop is always spherical. Which means you keep the integrity of the elements within it. It's a dynamic Pl, we don't have square or rectangular planets. We can envelop any entity within the structure of the Pl and transmute it, and when it gets to the (destination) point we take the Pl off and the material will appear. When it appears it takes the position and shape of the environment which it has been given to. two legs and 2 arms here, and maybe 4 arms and maybe more legs, because this condition fits what is there and if you can't match it, you will not manifest. You say I can't go because it's too hto for me, or you say the field strength is not there, half of my arm will not be there. These are the things which are coming up very soon. In a very short time, ?? October, (:20). we'll show a new defense technology, defense in space. Because we need to defend ourselves from every element in the space at high speed. What we call layering of reactors in the space T will become very fast into operation in the next few weeks. We are moving into non-motor reactors, which means dynamic systems which have no motors, the flux-flow highest speed, but at the same time control of the whole dynamic system SF. the environmental positioning becomes part of the full understanding of the work of the Pl. You have to remember that a Pl can only manifest itself, within itself, if the condition of the environment within it has changed within the strength of its fields. In the past teachings we said, the solar system is allowed to be created in the galaxy and to have its span according to the MG field which it carries and it can interact with the environmental conditions of the galaxy. If within this solar system the star is weak, and the extensions of the fields of the galaxy (:22). are higher the size of the solar system will not be the size drawn here, but will be smaller. Again depending on the extraction of the fields from the system it could be even smaller, or it can be allowed to increase (larger than the original). These are important within the new space T which is taking shape. Deep space T needs new understanding, it doesn't matter how we flavor it. Many of you have gone in the process of trying different neutrons, some of you might have started to see the effects of the neutrons on each other and creation of new dimensions. You can't maintain these fields if you have not got stable neutron systems, because somewhere you are expecting the fields here (in the center) but they are actually happening outside your range. You run and you see nothing, ratio loading, space gap, natural speed of rotation all dictates where you might see the system (the interaction), and not necessarily where you are looking for it (in the center). These are the loose ends which needs to be tigthened up, (:24). before we can start to travel, moving and interacting. One of the biggest problems with mankind in the space will be very simple, and this is the conversion of the space of the STM. In respect to the environment which it

appears even the soul is still the same. You can end up in the soul dimension on planet X and you still have connection with the soul of your mother on planet Y, as they say, hundreds of thousands of light years away. The dimension of the expansion of the soul in the reality of the environment it appears, will be one of the main factors in how the life or existence will be guaranteed for that soul in the space. It's very much like the winding clocks (draws a spiral) how fast you let it go that it unwinds. Deep space needs deep understanding of the position and the reality of the interaction of the fields. It doesn't matter if you put it in the condition of the water, a Gans, a FP, or any space in the U. Those who are in the medical application, doctors and scientists who work on this kind of machineries should very soon be able to interact, (:26). react and deliver knowledge and information to any point in the body or anywhere in the space. This means if you have a body for example you have found a shrapnel here (arm), by creating the right condition in the fields of the neutrons you allow this (shrapnel) to be moved out without any attachment. Plasma new technology is getting to the point that we decide the fields of the plasmas according to the position, and then the energy of the Pl itself dictates where you wants to move out to, and then you can dictate it, where to move. The field forces if you look at the galaxies in a universe, or the stars in a galaxy, the spacing of it is all predetermined by the totality of the fields. They are not there on a random basis. Every star, solar system, galaxy and every cell of the body, is predetermined by the effect of its environment and not by its own. This is why when you look into the skies at night you see the stars that have been there for millions of years, they don't determine it, the environment has decided that this is the position they take. Now with the knowledge we have (:28). we can change its environment that the matters move closer of further from each other then this dictates the speed of the motion that you travel in the space, where you want to go and how you create the MG field, that in the process of the travel that you keep and maintain the SS shape, but you create the motion of it. Don't forget there are no motor and no jet engines as we have today. It's the free flow Pl keeping the position the same while certain parameters you create capability or possibility of producing matter and motion in a given direction. Man soon in the space will find out that there are no computers in any of the spaceships in the U. Computers are man made. I started the discussion today on this basis because we see one of the research centers is soon reaching this position, then the knowledge has to shared to all. The Chinese will combine all of these technologies. (:30). It's a space dimension. It's understanding our position within the space of the fields, and not enforcing the dimension of the existence by framework. When we build the reactors for space travel, we just build them and load them and leave them next to each other, they will make their own SF. And this is the space we give them. The way we have made the frameworks and put the SF on it, and we start rotating it, is over. This is what in the teaching of last week I emphasized on, understanding what the Pl of the space will create, as you wrote more, it expands to a new position, because the new free, rotating plasmas are not put together in a framework, they are literally like magnets put on a table, they find their own position. You thought you made the MG field systems SS of 2 meters, but sorry, half of it sits behind the wall in the garage or in the next door neighbor. Coming to this we started because we see the next steps for the development of the Chinese KF space development reaching that point. Which means no more motors, but no more framework as we had to put things in. We have to understand (32). the loading system that we put the reactor together and they have to find their own

position and in that process they become dynamic themselves. Because to create and position, dynamic position dictated by the MG field forces. The only things to do is to make sure it's free floating and it can keep to that frame. We are not building anymore frames, platforms, because if we add 2 more people and bring 10 cows in, sorry this needs more space. I am taking my cattle from Africa to South America because they get higher prices, and I have this SF in my home, but now 10 cattle require bigger fields, I need this (spread out SF) to travel. The reactors decide themselves (the size). In the very near future the boundaries of the governments and nations will come to an end, because every man carries his own transportation as we do the key in our pocket. the box is with us, you open the box, the FP and because it's controlled by you, today I am going to Washingotn on my own I need this (smaller) size, tomorrow I am carrying cattle from Africa to Texas, I need a bigger size. And it decides itself. don't for get every soul has its own field strength. (:34). So the interaction of it and the MG field of the physicality pushes the whole thing apart until it finds comfort for all. We passed the point of theory, we entered the ?? term of physicality, and this is what is on the horizon, what is coming in the very near future, because having and creating dynamic systems which are free floating we will dictate through only one thing, through our soul with the interaction of the ttoal soul of the system. then what we call the cars, automobiles of today of different brands will have no meaning, because each one of us has his own brand of car because it's all the same. Go back to the time of Henry Ford, he said, you can have any color car you like as long it's black. You can have any color SS you like as long as it fits the environment. So we all look the same. The loading of the SS reactor with the free floating has to be calculated on the mass ratio of the neutrons plasmatic fields interaction, which means we have to understand to what extent we enforce field forces within the dimension of the reactors. As many of us have seen SS that don't (:36). change their direction, but they change their speeds. the size stays the same. The change of direction comes from the thought of the man who is in charge of the totality of the SS, because he doesn't interfere with the size, but with the field forces within the structure. I se a lot of developments getting done, testing different things, but as we understand it's what I call a game of magnetic marbles. You throw the marbles on the table and where they find a balance this is the shape you get. You can predetermine the size of it, but one interesting thing that will come up in the very near future, the reactor size for the SS for every individual will not be any bigger then the size of a marble. You carry it in your pocket. This is something which is carried in the U. We just opened your eyes to what is about to come. This is where the SS development will take all of us. Maybe we are 1 or 2 years ahead, but those who are working in this environment know where they are heading. We have designed and planned the new space reactors for the Chinese space development on this design, this pattern. (:38). How the Chinese will load up their reactors will decide how close they come to this. It's a balloon which itself dictates its size, shape, and position. Can I with my thought reduce the size of these balloons to fit into a box, and when I open the box my understanding of the fields needed will adjust to the size needed. If I am going shopping with my boy so I need a bigger space, so where to manifest myself, and when you are inside how to reduce the system that you can manifest yourself in the environment. You don't want to appear on a truck running at 200 kmh down the road. You want to be in a safe place and understand where you land, you understand the environment, you are aware of it, and then you manifest yourself. You think you are on

the land you don't want to appear in the center of the ocean. This is all to be learned, to come into position, and the way we are supporting and instructing and developing the space systems in China we are heading in that direction. Do we need to hang our reactor on a framework and then try and get it to run, or do we go directly understanding how to load and we allow it to take shape. In a way the accident we had some 3 or 4 weeks ago in China was a blessing that allowed us to jump by tens of years forward in teaching. (:40). Because there are too many limitations, to much waster of materials, but a lot has been learned that it allows the next step. But many of you will still go through running your little motors reactors and seeing the SF, trying to lift and you still can do it in that way as well. As I said, everyone of us will develop this T according to our intelligence and understanding. Then whatever happens in a very short time, if you are stranded on the oceans of this planet on a little boat, we can reach you, lift you, and bring you home. The way it will work is the soul that shouts or calls for help, and in understanding the help of the soul, this man is there with part of his soul to do. You will understand very soon. But on the other hand if it is used as part of the defense technology it's easy. The intention of the soldier is destruction, and the soul of the spaceman with the soul of clear consciousness is peace ... I wonder if you can guess what might happen here. What I see in the coming time, shortly. I wrote to one of the K Seekers today, maybe I read it .. (:42). In a very simple way I explained my dilemma. 'I am so close to achieving it', this is talking about the world peace that it stresses me beyond, and I know what needs to be done. I just do not know if the human race is ready for this. If I release the true knowledge the structure of mankind's society will collapse, as we know it, within hours. So what is to be done in my dilemma? Mankind as a whole has to go in the direction of the peace, otherwise we will enforce peace. And in so many ways, today's teaching is a 'peace' talk teaching. When you have a massive aircraft carrier with hundreds of soldiers and planes rockets and missiles, if I interact with the soul of the peace of the soldiers, no soldier is prepared to fire. We don't need to paralyze the material state, we can touch the strength of the soul. This is part of what I call the true blueprint soul teaching. It seems that we have to implement this condition, it seems that we have to enforce this condition in the coming time. (:44). And this is exactly what we didn't want to do. A few years ago Caroline and I were walking in Belgium through a gate and the old man took us to see the house and he said, he was in his 80's most probably, he showed us a hook on top of a frame on the barn. He said, you know that pin there, when I was a young boy I watched the Germans hanging a German soldier on that hook killing him because he was not prepared to go to war, to shoto and fight. I wonder if the governments who are planning wars, how many of their soldiers are they going to hang on the wall, because the soldiers will not touch, will not fight. I don't need to stop the nuclear weapons T, I don't need to stop the boyctoting, I just need to change the soul that no one stands the boyctot. There are many games we can play. And let this be a warning to those who listen on the line. Then the whole structure of human society will change because the man and nation who thought they were in power, now is powerless, and when the others realize they will play their game. The invitation for peace on the table between Iran and America is a warning to the American government on this level. (:46). Go back on the table of peace or we'll enforce peace through your soldiers not be able and not wanting to fight, they take the path of peace. At the moment people are afraid of America because of its power, but when its soldiers are not there to fight it's no use to have the guns. The teachings of last

week, I built it up to this week and it goes further on, is the teaching of peace. We said, that when the STM changes then the behavior of the man changes. It seems we have to go for that target today and we are building in that direction. You can have the most advanced figther planes to fight but when you don't have a pilot who is there to kill, it's no use. I don't need to dismantle the aircraft, I elevate the STM. The Chinese space development is heading that way because it's in the hands of a very peaceful man. From the last communications with the American government, we advise you to open the talks and discuss because of the embarrassment of when the soldiers do not fight. They choose the path of peace. Many people are worried about what's going to happen the first of November, maybe we have to show it before. (:48). Or after what we can deliver, there will be soldiers who will not fire a single gun. There is nothing governments can do. How many of your soldiers will you put in prison the way you did in the Vietnam time. Do we disable the systems, boats, missiles, or do we change the man who sits behind it and walks away from doing it because it's not in his level, he doesn't understand what he is abused to kill. When we develop free dimension reactors, which is now the obligation of every KF followers to do so. To change the course you have to establish the development of the new reactors which I have taken you through to do. This will change the humanity in elevation and elevation of the STM, if need be I'll do it in China. The peace process has to come from the peace in the STM and now with this T when we satisfy every need, destruction doesn't sit within the structure of the STM, it sits within the physicality of the man, and when the soul elevates the physicality can't find that strength. (:50). Those of you work and the development of the space level and those who have understood, especially AZ they are walking away from what they were set up to do, go for development of the FP, because when it comes from America, Americans can't do much about it. People in the 60's and 70's marched against the Vietnam war, this time people will walk against having any war because it doesn't exist in their vocabulary. If need be we can show it on the high seas. A couple of years ago on the high seas 27 Americans realized the feebleness of their battleship. We don't touch anymore, we elevate. And the new systems can do so. If you understood how the Iranians captured the American drone, now we need the same systems just to elevate the souls. We invite the American government on the table with Iran for the peaceful talks. We are still waiting, we have seen the reports and the message from the American embassy to us. The message has to be made more clear and direct, we do not wait. (:52). the same goes with the Iranian authorities, the message is clear we want to talk peace. As we do everything in the open, my message to the American ambassador is, Washingotn needs to respond positive. The whole thing costs less than $10. It is very clear the T can be used in the direction of peace in a very effective way. There is something that is very interesting and most of our physicians have not seen, if you managed to remove a tumor from the brain, or remove a cancer from the breast of a woman, you have already gained the knowledge how to elevate the STM. Go on the Internet and study about the brain where it chooses conflict and war and where it chooses peace, and understanding that position from the position of the soul, will give you exactly what kind of systems you need to make (:54). to effect the whole of the American army and the rest of the world. Those who are planning wars they thought they found a new way by boyctot. But boyctot of the soul to not fight is more effective then a few boys who can't even fight. We have seen many u-turns, this time don't let it be a shameful one, because when it is done by shame the world looses its

respect for a nation. And those who sit in the anarchist part will try to influence their position and time. The space T has entered a new era, very quietly within the Chinese structure, I have pushed and developed and it is getting there to be done. Maybe in sometime in early October we put a blueprint day for peace, for spaceship and see how fast you all can reach it. Make sure you have enough Cu, Al, Zn at home, maybe a couple of sheets, and make sure you have made enough neutrons. And maybe you might need a few Alek Beads, and if you have already made a coil, you are already there. You were all sitting and waiting for a generator, (:56). but in the blueprint day of the MaGrav I showed you the generator, but all of you were so eager to see and do something that you missed it. And I thought humanity is not ready yet. Go back to the teaching of the week of the Blueprint Day and the clue to make Pl generators is there, if you want the proof of knowledge it sits there. If you understand the use and application of it, you'll understand how to make the FP spaceships which effects you and allows you to touch the soul of every man who is violent on this planet. I don't fight, I choose the path of peace and because I have the knowledge I can enforce peace. Any questions? (:58). Q: If you have a physical structure (SS) which field effects can lead to an increase in weight and which to decrease, if the physical structure stays the same. .. The physical structure stays the same, there are different techniques used in the space. One of them is which way you want to lift and by how much, if you are looking for levitation this system will be very easy to handle by literally, you just need to increase the control systems to increase M fields. When you want to take away from the surface, (1:00). you don't reduce your G, which is your point of reference. It's your M that has to be changed that it allows you to take to space. You don't change everything together, if you change everything at the same time , together, it is a death trap, because a lot of things can't stand. Where you create the G reference point everything in the structure has accepted that point of reference as gravity. So you hold on to it. What you do is very much like 2 magnets, you make the field stronger so you move away. When you want to land it goes by the same proposition, or you fix the M and then change the G. Some other space developments which are used is, you take a point of reference, you create that point of reference yourself and then in respect to that point of reference you create a space gap. You can't find the G forces of a huge planet, but you'll find this (the reference point) as a zero reference point and you create space in distance, which becomes your reference point. And this is a neutron center, you can create it very easily. So now you (have) create(d) a point of reference, you can go deeper in the ocean, but still be there (?) because you don't know what it will be inside. In the space T for example when you are traveling in the depth of space you can't find stars to move on, (1:02). you set up an advanced point of the MG ?? force, which is a higher order neutron interactions in the space of a distance, then you move into it. You increase the G by pull or you reduce M by reduction. The Iranian space agency uses a traditional way they use the moon as a point of reference, because to go from Theran to Washingotn it is very easy, it's always constant. It has to be understood what is and how things set, here we use the moon as a reference to attract to and come back, but somewhere in between (earth and moon) you do the same, you don't go all the way to the moon. There is a discussion on the table at the Iranian space agency it has been there for years is, Iran has a problem explaining to its people that it has the T to go to the moon and back, because the Islamic nations can't touch the moon. As I said to one of my colleagues some time ago, I wonder who can tell who has been to the moon and really

been around it and back again and landed. And as one of my friends said, we have seen no flags. (1:04). As I said as a joke, we can see the Great Wall of China from a distance, a flag is too small to see and this we give them a shadow of a doubt. You create the position and you always keep one point of reference, because the whole of your SS has been locked into the 2 points of reference of the M and G field of the position. If you do it right you can even tilt yourself at the same position. It's very easy. The Chinese present space reactor has got this built into it. We can tilt the system very easily the way it's been built with reactors. In the coming time when we expand the reactors in the dimension, by increasing the number of reactors in it, but the present reactors in tests in China, have this facility, on flight they can move and turn into ??. When you have a SS, you just don't take into it, the light you see is the end where it's targeted at. If this is the atmosphere you always move ... it's very hard sometimes at high speed to stop beyond or within (the atmosphere). And in the space of the knowledge we have, the atmospheric conditions are irrelevant anyway. (1:06). I was sitting in the office today and I said, my god nobody can see it, I see a SS cloud. You can see them, they create it (the cloud) and they sit in it. It's the abnormality of the shape, if you don't see it, because even the color is slightly different than the rest of the cloud. It has a tint of silver to it, it says, I don't belong here, I have created it but you get a reflection of what I call the ship into it. It looks more grayish. I hope I answered you. Try to understand at the point of reference. Landing with no wheels, with no buffers is very difficult, you have to learn how to approach and always keep a distance, never physically interact (with the planet), because now you have interact with the whole of the system (the planet) MG field. When you enter deep waters you create a shield that you never interact (with the water), the fields interact with your matter state. And when you create the fields, it is not so hard as one piece, it's as a cushion, it's a space gap. I will explain this in the very near future how you can come out of the waters, and out of the solid land. Many of you must have noticed something, (1:08). but you thought it was impossible. You can literally go through solid earth. If you understand the working of the plasma field. Matter state is weaker. In a way it doesn't exist when you go through and understand the work of the SS. If you advance enough in the science of the space, you'll find out nothing is in the matter state in the universe, or anything. It's just how you position yourself in the strength compared to what you are reaching. Any other question? Q: Jalal. hello Jalal have you made your SS? I have my SS myself. I have understanding and form your teaching I have a new understanding. Peace can be achieved very easy. (1:10). only we need understanding. What you said just now about illness and how the doctors can take it out from the body. Why is the body ill, it is already in a good shape and the illness is coming to it, because it changed position and environment. So peace is already there but it's the environment that makes it not visible for humanity, everyone. So we are not going to make humans good, because they are already good, but the environment they put themselves in makes them away from peace. So we only need to bring back the true environment that humans were in before. Mr. Keshe says, what do you suggest? Okay, what make a person not good in condition, like when they are ill, if we know what makes a person ill we can achieve peace in days because it's the same condition only on a bigger scale or smaller scale. (1:12). Fulfill the needs of a person, AA I think plays a very big role. to take out the barriers of why the human beings don't observe these fields of energy, because the man learned in the past how to make barriers to this energy. Someone somehow put barriers. We only need to

take these barriers out... How we are making Gans's, we are not making Gans's, we are making the environment to see the Gans's. The Gans's are already there, but we are awakening them to see them. We are making magnets not just to pull maybe to push away. ... we are only taking away what holds us from seeing, or knowing these fields. really this is a different understanding.... (1:14). ... like with the illness you are only taking out 10% you are not adding 90%. This is the understanding.... Thank you very much. Any other question.

(Go over again and again this part, Creation of the Cell in CO2 Box)
Q: Bernie reads one about Gans CO2 and CH4 .. (1:16). First of all how do you produce CH4? Do we know how he produces CH4? there is a lot of theoretical writing but you have to put it down physically how you produce CH4. A lot of you tried to create T, D, H and some of you managed to do T and D; then you say how do I produce H. Excuse me have you understood the world of the plasma. If you look at the matter level. ... you have the energy of the interaction of 1 neutron here. If you leave this neutron here, you'll have a neutron, but if you don't hold onto the condition, this little boy (neutron) will become a H, because all he needs to do is to split his natural environment. When you speak about H4 what is H4, then if you take some of the plasma physics and some of the material physics, then say oh, (1:18). I had a H4, and CO2, these two give me H2O and I have a C left. But where is this C, or is it a field plasma of C or would you see at the bottom of your box some more Gans's? Which is this C extracting more, as you saw in your CO2 box, created more CO2's. Do you think you released the O2 and it was left on its own. Or would it convert into the gas state and it stays there and maybe you'll find some black spots on the bottom and say it's a C. How do you create CH4. In the process of the development we know how to create CH3. ... in the presence of creating CH3, we create blood. Why does CH3 have the color it has, isn't it a mixture of ?? hemoglobin, because don't forget to make blood all you needed to do was to put an iron crossing the AA. (1:20). with the CH3 you had the presence of the AA, with the Fe, we achieved hemoglobin. But do you need this or is the Fe within the galvanized material with the fields of the Zn on it, still gives you the orange colored, what you call CH3. But this CH3 has the strength of the Fe to it. Is it'the CH3, as you call it, isotopes of Fe with a connection to Zn. If you understand this in the world of science of medicine, in biology, you can literally change and create any material inside the body of the man and convert one to another. If you go a step further, and if some of you understand the next step in it, if you manage to create energy, MG field of the plasma of the neutron, and you manage to change the diversion and conversion of the Pl of this neutron to the AA. Maybe some of you understand where we are heading for. And if you haven't understood I'll give you a very (good) direction. You are heading toward the direction of the energy of the STM. (1:22). But that needs a lot of understanding. As you use the Fe to create the blood of the man which carries the emotion of the man, if you use the same blood condition, the same hemoglobin, understanding the structure of the fields of the Cu N coated, you create a field in the strength of the STM that can be attached to the physicality of the man through the AA. In a way you create the RNA. Attachment to the physicality which is the level of the strength of the AA. That AA on top of your water is not a physicality, it's the interaction of the fields of the Pl of the Gans of the materials. Then you can create any cell anywhere in the universe. If you look this AA carries the DNA. And if you look, the

free energy plasma which is connected to the AA itself, as it's a field it has no choice, it's nothing else but the soul of the plasma of the AA which carries itself. And would you like to start creating creation out of it. As I said the depth of the knowledge is all there if you want me to teach you. But how many of you would understand. (1:24). How many of you have made these buckets with blood rolling, and you made the hemoglobin, and you could understand the effect of the creation of the Free Plasma, which is connected though the same hemoglobin to the body of the man, to the AA, and the Cu (?Nano) plate, don't forget you have your Zn here too. You can control in totality the physicality and the emotion of the man in one stroke. But none of you understands because you are so ofcused on little things and you let the others go. It's a full human body cell operation. I said to myself some years ago, if man finds out what I have given them that they can replicate themselves, man will shoto himself. Now you have it on the plate. But I am sure that 99% of you don't understand. Then you want a heart, a cell of a bone ... you have breakage or a blockage, how easily, not only that, you can touch the soul, the soul of physicality at the strength of it, and do the whole thing in one go. I am sure the doctors team will scratch their heads a long time to understand exactly what has been said in the past 2 minutes. This is where the Technology meets the STM. It has no dimension and it has the strength of itself. (1:26). And through the creation of itself dictates the existence of itself. The body is structured on a very narrow band field of the universal energy and it all sits here. If you understand part of this you can create Ca, K, Mg, and every other element, which is within this structure you can create the life of the man on this planet. Do we need a womb of the mother? Or is this the recipe for a "virgin birth". It will take you thousands of years to unravel this secret. The Zn is the connection to the brain and the conversion of the energy of the soul. In conversion the Cu allows the physicality of it. We all know where Ca sits, to give you the bone structure. Q: John of AZ, what you just brought forward begs the question of, (1:28). are we able to elevate our soul and our RNA structure by consuming the waters of the CH3? How did you make it? Q: By drinking the waters of the CH3. No, it doesn't. But I asked you how you made it? You have not brought in the element of the soul of physicality. Many of you have done this.
51

HEER

(1:32). those of you who think you can just use the hemoglobin if you haven't created a soul for it, how do you expect it to work. Now from today the world of medicine has a different meaning, if you understood. Do I need to load it with the fields of a Cu to heal up torn tissue rapidly, or do I need to feed it, extend it with the fields of the Zn to improve psychological condition. There it goes, American soldiers walking off the job. The whole process of the understanding of the creation of life has to be understood, that you can't just create the physicality dimension of DNA. We have to create the dimension of the transfer of the knowledge, information, that the DNA through this (forms hemoglobin) dictates and interacts, not by itself, it has no dimension to create that condition, it needs a soul (the fields between the plates). The soul of the tip of your finger changes according to the soul of your totality, then you can give the message, you are not walking, not shooting, and are peaceful. You need the little one to transfer to the big one, there it goes the American navy. (1:34). No soldier will fire a single bullet, ttoal cost, $5.

If you want I can show it to you tomorrow. We have to understand the totality of the knowledge. Nothing has been kept secret from you lot. There is, I have seen Dr. Klaus, he has built a box with the blood, hemoglobin. Dr. Klaus if you are online can you put it up. Yes I can. .. I have put the knowledge so in front of you, that you don't even see it, because it is there, you got used to it. It doesn't exist. It's like you don't understand how beautiful your wife is until you go somewhere and end up with god knows a disaster and you come back and say I didn't see that. Or visa versa. I put the knowledge so openly right in front of you that you don't even understand it. There it is, hemoglobin, on the screen. You put it in a box where it creates hemoglobin with CH3 at the same time, with a condition of understanding that the creation of the neutron and proton in one box. Wait there a few seconds, minutes, if you get it right, you see the life taking shape. (1:36). It becomes the womb of the mother. Because you add the free energy which stands as the STM to the dimension of physicality of man's DNA. Then you have the transfer of energy ?? through the blood of the man, and you have the feeder which is the CH3. A box. If you go back to Holland, I said, the empty box of the universe. Now it's in front of you. How much did it cost. Then you doctors who work on these fields so hard to get something done, give me 2 minutes, I'll walk man from any disease. But if I do it, they say I am a magician. I was in a meeting very recently, and the guy said, I will believe you if you change this alcohol into drinking water. I said, what a stupid man, I am leaving the room. The structure of life is in front of you. I have never taught this. We emphasized on this. We taught it years and years ago. In one point in the earlier teachings, Dr. Kostova touched it but she never understood it, and walked away from it. And I thought at that point maybe mankind is mature, but he never understood. Now it has taken us 4 years down the line. You have seen that FP we talked about between the neutron, you are looking to make a H out of it, (1:38). or are you looking to be connected to the blood of the man, to the STM, to ?? what you call the RNA. One drop will change all the soldiers in any navy anywhere on this planet. I told you if I have to force peace I can with knowledge, not with talk. And it is in front of you. Go back again. American government sit at the table of discussion otherwise we'll bring you to nothing, through no one being prepared to fight. There should be no more war with this knowledge today. I made my soul to the level of the STM so I can touch the man if I wish to. How do you want to play the game. Send this tape to any laboratory and tell them to watch within hours if they have understood, they can see creation of life. And because you control the nourishment and the creation of the AA and the FP, you saw the tree go up in 6 weeks, I can grow that tree in 1 hour. All I need to do is another piece which you most probably haven't understood, ?? in the teaching. I showed this in 2008 and 09. (1:40). Ten years, I am a very patient man. If I was there to show and to become Houdini, I would have made man and everything else. I have enough to ?? enough, but I have to walk man out of the present dilemma of his own destruction. You want to talk peace? Let's see how many of you can produce these, as you produced the H ?? and neutrons, and AA, and Ch3, and blood, let's see what you'll show us next week, how many new creatures will appear. And that creature will be a peaceful creature because it takes what it needs. Now let it grow in the soul, how many ?? will kill another man. But the whole mankind has to mature. Not very far is it. If you have the DNA and understand that blood is the supplier of physicality, has anybody seen any blood in DNA, but how does it keep its structure, and it dictates everything in the dimension of physicality. Now maybe you understand.

(1:42). Study this and understand how you created it and how you can change it. Armen put a box of it which we created it a few years ago, in KF, where we used to sell the CO2 box. Look at that kind of structure where you can create ?? forced condition, and step by step like a honey comb, bring it in, that in the center there you have the blood, and the Pl, of the FP of the neutron, and then you'll see what the creation will be. It's like a finger prick, it bleeds in one point, it's not the CO2 that it appears anywhere, does it. You can control the position of it. Put this in the middle of the Gans's where the CO2 sits. I am going to take it a step further. I told you I will enforce peace and I am getting into that position to do it. And I'll walk the king of Belgium into prison if I have to, because that way so many people would have had this knowledge years ago. (1:44). It shows monarchies should not be there to suffer people. They ?? so long, this knowledge could have been shared years and years ago. As some of you know we have our appeal in the courts in Belgium, and then we'll be heard. We are there to give evidence in the courts ?? live, ?? because we see protection ?? And those who set it up will have to answer it. Mr. Delenois we'll see you in prison, you inside and us outside. He draws a Box with red line in middle. You always put your pins in different positions, but you put your pin in the center. You created the Zn and the Cu. You created the condition of the neutron energy. You created the condition with direct positioning of CH3, now you see the position with the continuous creation of the AA. In the whole structure of the condition (1:46). if you get it right in positioning. Phosphorus will itself appear as a MG field, and AA in the shape of what you call DNA will take shape. You have the presence of the fields which in its freedom will follow the process of interaction, will carry the soul of the AA in the form of DNA. You have created a creation. Now you control the soul, the condition of the strength of the ?? soul. if you go back to most of my teaching, I always said that there is something wrong in the structure of the physicality of this planet and it needs fixing. In a way, it's the lack of Zn in the totality of the structure. When you don't have Zn you die. A few years ago, one of the major corporations in toothpaste decided to introduce Zn into toothpaste. Then they withdrew it very rapidly because many people died. Anyone who used that toothpaste within a matter of a few months we saw high mortality. We don't want to mention the name of the company, you can find them on the Internet. They are responsible for many deaths but they didn't know what happened, exactly. What they did, the mistaken process of the toothpaste as we know, it is very simple. (1:48). If you swallow a material you increase the intake. When you use a toothpaste with a Zn you spit it out, you get rid of the Zn. The STM in reduction in the blood created the death. Not through the physicality. Go on the Internet and find the company and you'll see which one it was. .. but they panicked, they didn't understand that it wasn't the introduction of Zn. It was by spitting out the Zn, which is part of this whole connection with STM was taken out. So you have a physicality without a soul. Death wasn't through the heart failure, it was through the lack of existence of the field in the strength of the STM. You have a bunch of cars without any battery, nobody could play with the toy. Now if you understood this, and you carry within your soul the position of the soul of peace, which is non-destruction, you don't wish anybody harm, you can expand it. Goodbye wars, ?? to humanity and the rest of it. If you fly a few SS like this in the next few weeks over this planet, (1:50). nobody will want a war. Elevating the STM through the physicality condition of... don't forget animosity, war comes to us as part of the lack of Zn in the body of the brain of the man confirmation, transformation. We see it. Scientific papers

confirms it. Now you have learned how to do it, increase the production, strengthen by 2 plates of Zn instead of 1, then you'll see what you achieve more. A very peaceful man, because he satisfies the need of it. None of you would dare to do it because you don't have the confidence in you that you can handle it. This becomes pages on the screen, in the future mankind might understand. None of you dares to go that strength to change, because the first thing that will change is you, and then ?? you the others will change. But the thing is are you man of peace that you want the change. Or is it just talk. Now you understand, what will take me to create the condition of. (1:52). Because that neutron which you create as a free energy in this condition will carry the field strength of the plasma of the Zn, which means it will interact with any soul, and then because it has to bring balance, it satisfies the peacefulness of the man because killing is against the nature of the man. War is against because he knows that at the same time he is vulnerable ?? going to be the winner. Now you understand the teaching. I said we'll go very fast, but we'll create this condition. This knowledge will be passed on to those who are the peace makers. And those who don't understand will never touch it, because they are not sure of their own true essence of creation. Any other question. Q: I have a glass jar containing only the Gans Water of CuO, in a couple days was born a fluffy cloud that we translucent and it was growing in size from one week to another. This happened to me twice. I didn't know what to do. (1:54). I didn't understand and I threw it away. What did I create? I can't tell you I wasn't there. Many of you have created things. I saw a picture from AZ and they have created something at the bottom of the tray and they don't know what it is. ... John can you show that picture. Yeah. ... it happened only in the water not in the Gans. To you it's only a water, but did you clean it, was there AA in it. When you washed it you left something behind. For a lot of us, what was sitting near to it, other Gans's. What's in the same position, what did you carry with the Gans? (1:56). It was in a very small jar near jars of CO2 and ZnO Gans's. Showing John's picture ... . Do you have Mg near it. This was created with H, T, D, and AA on the top, and various stuff. So we don't want it is. Have you created a dog or a frog. Why is it in that position, what is there. ... (1:58). .. it moved toward the T reactor. H and D was on the opposite side. Let me explain this. You come into it and I'll explain. We have a dilemma here, not a dilemma it's knowledge to understand. You put Deuterium here and Tritium on this side, then you have a salt water here. If you stand still and observe the process, something strange happens that you are not used to. Somewhere here and here, because you are in saltwater, you have created neutrons. (2:00). And somewhere in the middle you have a plasma of a neutron. 29

(2:10). Q: What is the difference between the neutron Pl of the H and the neutron of the gold or plutonium? The big difference is the energy transformation, each neutron has its own strength according to the population that it has chosen to be part of. In the teachings we speak about the ratio, and in the nuclear technology the same ratio exists according to the mass. So you understand that the neutron of gold is not the same as H. As I always said, just because he has a mustache he is not your uncle. It carries a specific strength which balances with all the other neutrons, protons and electrons in that set. It's very much you see the Gans of CO2, (he draws a Pl spiral) if you look at it as a Pl, it carries both (2:12). O and C, but O2 is 2 different O plasmas, not the same. It depends on the interaction that you want to do, you match this O or this one. Or does the system match with this (C) or with the balance of the 3 somewhere here. In present chemistry this is not

understood and it creates a lot of problems. If we understood it from the beginning it would have been very easy. When you speak about H2O, O is single and you have these 2 H which are isotopes, in MG fields they are not the same. That's why they take different positions. It's not that they just take position against the O but also against each other, so they can't be the same. And as they give and take from each other the dimension ?? fluidity gives the water to be liquid, because this circle is very simple, this applies to all the liquids in the universe. Because the field is so rapid this continuously opens up (he draws a circle going from H to O to H back to H and this fields is so rapidly rotating). Liquid states which is totally in the U, made of 1 element, you don't find any ?? in the ocean. Because of the isotopes of that in MG fields, and not because of the mixture of elements. (2:14). There is a galaxy which is made, its center point by this in the universe. It's a mono-element center, it's not the normal, what we call, Principle Matter. It has been there from the beginning because it continuously mutates itself and its fields. They call it the ancient galaxy because it has been there from the beginning, it doesn't .. somehow it finds its position in respect to other galaxies, it always escapes from any interaction. It's not a single star, it's a full galaxy it ?? controls ?? with all its stars in it. In the center of it there is a liquid. It's not a Principle Matter that is just a field. Any other questions. Q: Jalal wants to ask another question. Can I go for cup of tea while you are doing it? ... You told us something it's like a virus we need to search, I am doing that for a long time I came across (2:16). This rocket scientists speaks about himself.... he was using magnets and Deuterium, ... there's a video on Youtube, and the audience asked him if he knows about you Mr. Keshe, he said, no. The audience encouraged him to get in touch with you... (2;18). ... He said the Gamma ray is different then the other .. .. this Gamma ray if it come close to sperm and egg at right time it will make this person very intelligent in the knowledge of the universe. My question is if this Gamma ray is real from your knowledge that you were exposed to this ray before when you are a child. (2:20). and maybe before you were born and that's why you have this specific knowledge? Did you have your tea? Yeah, I have been listening to this, I have to go find my Mom and see were she was. Q: Is there something different with the Gamma ray? You see ... what do you call a Gamma ray. I have done a lot of teaching on this, what you call fields, Alpha, Beta, Gamma, whatever. There are many rays stronger than this and beyond, but man hasn't got the knowledge to understand part of the structure of what we call the neutron balance energy or the plasma of the neutron, man will understand more of. But what is Gamma ray, what do we call a Gamma ray, a bandwidth,.. you see it's a mono-energetic, it has no ?? to attract or interact, but it takes more out than it puts in. That's the definition of a ray. Then the process has to be .. let me read something I received... The understanding of the totality (2:22). is to distinguish between a field, ray and a plasma. Depending on, not the speed but by the ray to give so much, to become part of 19

(2:30).
(2:32). Q: Stella asks

(2;38). There should be no limitation in the knowledge of creation. The minute we put restriction on the knowledge then we have created a problem for ourselves. Q: Maybe in the past there was this knowledge and somehow we used it wrongly and the planet got

polluted and distorted. Like you said, there are certain proportions of the fields that we don't have in the physicality ... You see we see this pattern in all the creatures on this planet, being is a plant that destroys another one, being it a fish, tiger or whatever. It's part of the deficiency of taking energy from the U and going for what the planet creates to be. There are a few planets like this in the U, not many, very, very few. The intellect and understanding of the creation has passed that point, that you are talking to universal energy. This planet has that characteristic, it's not that somebody happened .. and we are back on it. No, this is a good story, but you can create animals with the same process. If you lack something that connects to the emotional part you get this behavior of killing and destruction. And the system in what we call universal communication, time, when we look at these things, we look at the lack and what was not there when it was done (created), if it were there it wouldn't have been done. (2:40). If the planet earth at the time if inception of the man had enough fields of what we call Zn and relevant connections to the Mg, we wouldn't have seen this kind of behavior for any creatures on this planet. 15

(2:46).

.. Very few people have given donations without wanting something back, (2:50). be it knowledge, shares, buildings, everything has been taken ?? So if you give me a million, it goes into the KF and I am sure within a month or 2, the team of the KF and all the wages we pay will consume it and it won't be there. Because then more people will have been taught and in the process of teaching somebody gained the knowledge, saved his wife or whatever. We had this discussion around the KF recently, all the knowledge given freely but nobody ever paid a single penny back to the KF, and they see this as their god given right to be given free and they do. 42

(2:58).

(3:02).
(3:06).
END

240th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - September 6, 2018

(,)

(:06). Someone asked me to disclosed how much the KF has received in the past 7 days as donations. We went through it and we received an amazing 5 Euro. An organization that costs thousands to run and millions of people benefit from it and we have only received 5 Euro. So we are doing very well ??? .. we can run the operation. On the other hand an organization like this takes a lot of pressure from governments and individuals and we sit here for 15 years, more or less 25 years research and development, except for 1 or 2 private funding (:08). from what I call assets of the KF. What I would like to do today with teams in the background, is to bring new understanding to us as a whole in

what we have achieved and where we are now, because sometimes we have to assess what we have achieved and how we have achieved it. ... (:10). ... we need a case of a 35 year old woman, any one want to come in ... Alzar comes in. We need someone to be the mother of the 35 year, in 50's or 60's, even if your a man you can do it. It's just a case to see and study the social structure of it. .. no volunteers .. (:12). Marie volunteers. Let's say the mother has tolerated the daughter at the age of 35, thirty years of epileptic attacks, and let's say the daughter had her first attack at 5 years old, and the mother and father have done everything for 30 years. We need someone to be our doctor. Can we ask John Deven to be the doctor. You're a doctor in a mental institute and you have over 30 years there and have monitored this daughter for over 20 years as a senor consultant in one of the leading hospitals for psychiatric treatment and according to your order you have instructed her to take a combination of medications on a daily basis. (:14). of around 20 tablets per day to control the seizures. How do you feel Alzar to take 20 tablets to control your brain? Not so good. The mother how do you feel forcing your daughter to take 20 tablet a day? It's very hard to make her take them. Doctor what gives you the right to give 20 mentally controlling medicine to your patient as a professor? That's all the understanding I have that's in my toolkit, it's all I can do to help her. Now I need to explain to you, if you multiply 20 times 365, how many tablets per year, 7,300. For 20 years how many have you taken? 146,000. Now we need the General Practitioner. Giovanni would you like. (:16). ... So you are the one writing a prescription for her every week, how do you feel? Very bad, the problem with the medicine is it doesn't know the interaction between all the tablets... John has told you have to prescribe, you have no choice. (Rick says not only that you made $10 per tablet, that's 4.6 million dollars.) I forgot to tell you. Let's say one of these tablets are specially designed and cost 40 Euro per day. Let's use Klaus he's a good businessman, you be the pharmacist, how do you feel you have a regular income from this girl. It make you a very rich chemist, huh? Let's say you sold to the family 140 tablets ... you must have made enough to buy a house from it, thinking that you make 70% mark up on the medicine or is it 30%. You are a rich guy. (:18). I need a very strange character. Peggy would like to be a strange woman walking on the street. Now what happens, I forgot to tell you, with this 20 tablets to control 20 or 30 epileptic attacks per day. With the medication they have managed to bring it down to 4 or 5 epileptic attacks per day. Even though she is taking the medications she is still having 4 or 5 massive seizures per day. Let's say you are stranger walking on the street and let's say Alzar and her mother are crossing the street and she has a seizure in the middle of the road. What would you do as a stranger? ... if you knew a man who could help her get better, would you introduce the man or hold back? I would absolutely introduce. (:20).

(:24). Would that be against your pride or a break through in the knowledge? I think as a doctor there is a commitment to serve and the fact that she is better is part of the goal, and the fact that she doesn't need my services anymore is okay with me. 38

(:28).

(:32). This is one of Court cases that I am accused of in Belgium. To the king of Belgium I am a fraud for 1,500 Euro for the systems which have given life back to a girl, 35 years

thousands of tablet. The reason I brought you this, I told you we'd open this up, the case of defense in Belgium. This is what has happened. No medicine, I developed the plasma technology ?? she has recovered. This is one of the major cases where I have been accused of fraud and deception. Accepting 1,500 to build systems and spending nearly 400 hours with the girl and the mother. And the Belgium government has saved another 30 years of 200,000 per year of medicine. According to the Belgium police, it is a fraud. What I would like to know, if the webmasters can open a channel, how many of you think this is a fraud? We can broadcast the vote. How many of you think this is a fraud, there was no application of medicine, now that you know the Gans technology is a natural process, there is no application of medicine. It sits as a case in the court of Belgium, (:34). I have defraud this family 1,500 Euro which they paid for me to build the systems, multiple systems, nearly 20 different systems had been built as she developed (progressed). Forget about the time I spent and everything else. So is this a fraud case or is this a breakthrough in the world of science. It would save the Belgium government millions of dollars if every person with epilepsy changed. Question #1, is it fraud if someone pays you for systems that they confirmed they received and the scientists in the nation confirms a major breakthrough. You can enter yes or no. The other question is, how many of you think the police have the right to rewrite and submit deception information and falsify evidence in the court. Question #2, In the western world in Europe are the police allowed to falsify documents and get away with it? ... Because don't forget the documentation of the medication of the daughter can be proven very easily. It is registered 30 years of medication. .. (:36). ... And strange enough is that Mr. Red Circle has been there to give evidence that it is perfectly done and is thankful for what has been done. ... Now you can understand how we open the case in the courts of Belgium. If the new T doesn't allow no work of a medicine but is a work of nature, now you can see , you develop the things form natural process. ... we don't blame the family, the police officer has tampered with the evidence, falsified it. (:38).

(:52). Cut this part and send it to every judge and embassy around the world. The woman in the street who happened by when the girl went into seizure was Caroline. She is a criminal, now you understand how justice works in the state of Belgium. Of falsifying documents, never telling the court what was the effect of 1,500 Euro, saving a nation 10 million plus. This is what many scientists like me have stood and many have lost their lives. Going back to our teachings. What we see in our teachings is the progressive development of the same T, there is a progressive understanding of this T, that in the space we need to create a space that man can be safe and can live within the environment that peace in space has to be the peace of mind. (:54). We have to understand that the science of space has to be able to change the atmospheric condition but not the entity itself. This will have a lot of deeper effect on the lie of many of us on earth and in the space. What does this mean if you have not understood. If you go back on one of the most interesting videos we saw from Tom Sellers (hurricane shield), we saw the environment of destruction outside the dome area, but we saw the containment of life as it is, as it was inside the dome. When we build space systems in space to mimic we need to be sure that, that space can save us, can protect us, give us the continuity of the present life as we are used to. If we understand this and take the knowledge to the next step, (:56). is it correct to be able to establish an environment in the space where we can

cultivate land like we did on earth, where we can create flower beds, we call it paradise. The word paradise comes from the Persian word ??. the Iranians made this word to describe the beauty of existence where in the gardens of the house they create a serene oasis in the garden that they could go to and sit and have a drink, tea and play backgammon and the rest of it and they called it ?? mahesh. In the future the word in English became more like paradise. The Persians explained what paradise is. If we go into space we can create such a paradise. Can we take the seeds and trees with us. Do we carry a bank of seeds with us, or do we carry a bank of the MG fields of the seeds that we can create that seed anywhere. Do we go to recording of the M fields, or do we go into understanding that not only we don't take food, medicine with us in the space, we can create the condition in the space where we can call it paradise of earth. This is the next step in the space T development and understanding that we create our own living condition and now having the knowledge we can carry ?? the life in the space. (:58). It is important for us to understand how to establish this. What you see as the damaged area in the background, is (like) the space on Mars or Moon or whatever or any space in the U. It doesn't matter what happens, you can create the condition inside as you have seen to create that paradise. 25

(1:06). If you have the ability to create the brain of a person which is a physical dimension to it. You should have understood by now that the soul which created the physicality is itself part of the bigger dimension of the creation of this universe, and can be replicated. Man in understanding the totality of the creation of the Pl from the structure of the neutron soon will come to understand he can replicate anything because now you have a plain canvass, which you call, neutron plasma. Many of you will come to understand this in the future. Some of you will achieve it more and then you'll claim to be the Creator and to be my teacher. And you taught me this, I had better tell you before you get to that point ?? that I ?? have said before. I am the Creator, in the soul and in that essence is the gift which we give. Because if you understand the totality, we are all the creator of the destiny of our own, but one thing we never realized is that be it the STM or be it the creator of the STM, one has to understand the limitation of the knowledge and the strength of the universe gives man one limitation, his ability and dimension of physicality brings demise to the present knowledge of the man in the dimension of existence. (1:08). Man's physical condition which he has chosen to show the existence of his soul in the condition of the existence of this planet in the solar system and within the galaxy and the rest of it, needs to be modified and understood that extends of the life of the man to the life of the U and not to the rotation of this planet around itself. You have to understand how to apply the interaction of the fields. And then by the interaction of the fields, what we call neutron plasma dictates the creation of entity as you like. And those of you who can reach the level of understanding you can even create what I call, plasmatic M fields of the STM, even ?? yourself. This has huge implications and applications, this will come and bring man to a new dimension of understanding. the dimension of understanding, for example, is the freedom of many of our people who we call schizophrenic, who I call beautiful people. When I tell you there are 2 souls in one body and if you can allow and understand what I explained in the past few minutes you can allow to create the condition for the soul to be freed to manifest itself in the dimension of its own physicality, and then you say to the father this is John and this is

Jack and not that the guy is mentally ill. (1:10). In the coming time many scientists will prove this and do this. The word Schizophrenic will be written out of the book of man, if man understands the teaching of today. It's not replication, it's the freedom of a soul in giving it a dimension for it to decide how to manifest itself. It's very easy, you have to create that dome which made this Garden of Eden in the Caribbean. Then the soul will manifest itself in physicality and one doesn't need to kill the father or the mother, and one doesn't need to commit suicide in hiding an entity. The knowledge of the science of today is beyond comprehension, but soon man will do what he says, and will achieve what has been taught. Don't forget there is no Belgium police to make you a criminal. They will praise you as you have freed the soul. It has to be understood that we all carry the same dimension. It all has to be understood that we have the knowledge but we have to understand the knowledge. Many of us, (1:12). of human beings in the coming time will go through these teachings one by one, then you'll understand how everything has been done in progressive element, as you mature in understanding. Gaining momentum for the KF and teaching is coming up. Many of you will claim you have been there, when I started ?? as I said before, and many of you will give your life to be part of the change, you'll devote your life to change the course of humanity. We see these changes on the horizon, it's not for us to satisfy the physical need of the man, from now on it is important for us that the man satisfies his own needs. If you understand and you ?? work through the process of understanding the teaching each one of you should be able to sustain life without looking at the KF. Life has to be part of existence in the U. How you mix Gans's and ?? of existences, all depends on your level of understanding. For 2 or 3 years now you all have been looking for the generator and it has been sitting in front of you. As they say the body of the man carries the energy of 18 Hiroshima bombs, if you can convert 100th of it you have (1:14). enough energy to survive many lives. The process of not being able to eat, to see, of sharing the knowledge through the school of the thought of the STM will be one of the biggest preoccupations for the man for years to come. Many of us will come to understand one thing, the destiny of our soul is in our hands and the physicality will follow. Many of you who understood this go back to the way you made the Gans boxes and dynamic cores and start looking at how your soul has been created and try to create a balanced soul that your physicality follows and then you'll find out that there is no need to feed the man or to worry for the shelter of man because you will make the shelter as you think and it will be there to confirm your existence. One person who said "no" in our voting was Mr. Delanois. That will not keep you out of prison, sir. (1:16). Any questions. Q: John of AZ. If we were to create a SS and we were in a position to help some people by taking them aboard the SS and taking them to a different environment would we interfere with their right to ?? because being on a SS puts them in a new vibration? If you want to go parachuting and you know you have a parachute on your back and you want to jump out of the plane and nobody pushes you out, is it wrong or right? Or you want to have the experience of what it means to fly like a bird. Q: But in some cases they might not know the ramifications of what they are getting into with the elevation of the soul and they might have the choice to say they don't want to have their thoughts changed and become more peaceful, I like it the way it was? I think that is the position of being in the womb of the mother, not knowing if I want to be born or not, but you have already been set up to be born, what do you want me to do with it, do you want me to put you back in or do you want to stay in there until you make up your mind.

(1:18). It's the story of the Jewish woman pregnant for 80 years. ... story.... it took 80 years for them to decide who would go first. So you make the decision of how to go out and taste that field. And this is the story of our life, we don't know what is considered life but ?? would we come by turning the corner on the street we meet the most beautiful soul we would love to live our life with, or would we end up hitting into a car or a wall, or finding the most beautiful dog on the planet and carrying it the rest of your life. Life has consequences on what decisions we make and where we go. You made the decision to turn the corner, unless you were handcuffed and taken with force, then that's a different thing. The freedom of choice is confirmation of existence and we decide how to exist in different ways and forms and shapes. What happens when a hundred of us get on a plane (1:20). and leave our destiny in the hands of a man who just moves a few things and takes off, what happens if he decides to take a hike to the Caribbean it will take you ... with it. Elevation and decision is by the soul and not by who and what takes you across there. With soul we have the freedom to choose the position, with physicality we are entangled within it and we have no choice, that why they can imprison physicality, but they can't imprison our soul. When you are a prisoner you still go to sleep and you dream and you leave physicality behind. If I force you to not sleep at 10 o'clock but make you sleep at 1 AM, keep you awake for 3 hours and then you have different dimensions of the travel in the dimensions of the STM, have I committed a crime or is it their responsibility that the soul has to find a new dimension at that point at 1 AM. Very soon many of you who understand the T and the interaction of your soul with your physicality, and gradually as you balance the fields of the inner soul or the matter state of the physicality of the life with the STM, you'll find out that you will be able to travel through the walls, ceilings, and planets. (1:22). Because through understanding of emotion you can create a dimension that you can pass through, very much like walking in the water, it doesn't matter what it is. Like the way we walk through gases, if you understand the totality of the science, everyday we walk into matter state and we don't consider it. On this planet you are walking through gas, earth, O, N, the magnetic fields we call gravity, and what we call atmosphere. We have forgotten the reality of our existence. How come our soul has decided to be able to walk and go through this strength. If we manage to understand the totality we can walk through walls, the walls we made, we gave it a strength and called it a brick. But if you look everyday we walk through a mass of what we call air. How come we can walk through the air but we can't walk through the wall or a chair, planet or U. It's the strength that we have decided to manifest ourselves to be able to transport ourselves at this strength and it has become so normal for us that we don't even consider it anymore. If we understand that we are now in charge and in control of our own strength through the soul to manifest the physicality of the man and we can control it as we elevate our own soul, then would walls means anything anymore, or would you like to go on the hundredth floor and change your soul and take a free fall for 99 floors and appear on the first floor as if you had taken a jump with a parachute. (1:24). The new science which I taught you has opened many doors, it's for man to elevate his own soul that physicality has no dimension. These are not imagination, many of you have gone through it, but you don't see it, or you have seen it and you said, oh something strange happened. If you think of it, as I said, in the gaseous condition, because we have strengthened our souls in the physicality dimension of existence to the level of a gas. What about if we do it in the level of water, or level of matter state of this planet, would

you be able to walk from room to room, or do walls matter anymore. Somebody asked me if I see through the eyes the bodies. I said, no I see the soul. This is what we have to understand, in man elevating his own soul, in all dimensions, the mater states become irrelevant unless we decide we want to match into it. It's the same as if we decide that we want to swim in the water, then we can decide what depth we want to go in this water and still be there, because do I need to take oxygen or do I tap into the energies which are within the water. These are not anymore something in the story books. Most of you have this knowledge to achieve it. (1:26). But you have to understand how you control the energy dimensions of your own soul. How you create a condition in this environment that walking through the door is exactly as you see, what we call the heaven or paradise or "bahesh". We have to understand that the extension of the knowledge has now reached the extension of the STM. It 's the STM which will take into space, ?? rather then the physicality. Then the soul already knows if I am going somewhere and I have to decide how I am going to manifest myself there. It's very much you live in the North Pole and you decide to go to the Caribbean island on a holiday. Do you take the bear you killed last year and you put the skin on you, or do you have to take some arrows that you can hunt with, or would you go with a bikini or swimming trunks and you take a couple of leaves just in case if there is nobody there you can become Adam and Eve. And then would you go back with those to the North Pole or would you take your skin back with you. I said this many times, how come the animals and the birds change their color, or dress themselves in different colors, but man chooses the clothes to hide himself in different colors. Does it need a way of thinking that we use the same line of understanding and the thought of ourselves in respect to the animals (1:28). as we do to ourselves. The school of thought which you have been taught in the past weeks and months is taking man in that direction in the dimension of the space of the U. Nobody can blame anybody else that you took me and left me there because your soul is aware of the destiny you are going to, it's you who has decided to go with that physicality. Please start testing on the level of the plasma of the neutron, then you'll have a plain canvass to be and make whatever you like. Elevating your soul will become part of the whole structure, then you'll see if you like to capture and imprison your soul in the physicality of the man. You made the swimming pools, now make plasma pools and then in that dimension as you change the Pl strength of the pool, you'll see what you manifest yourself as. Any other questions. Q: Last week you were talking about CH3 and Hemoglobin Gans setup that can position a free flow system for help with self healing by impacting the mind/body/soul in one go. (1:30). I would appreciate if Mr. Keshe can share his view on the best way to apply this free flowing system for ttoal healing as previously dynamic reactors in SF with different Gans's was recommended? We don't recommend, we teach, it is you who chooses the way. There are developments in science and everybody takes from it according to what they understand from it. If you start creating hemoglobin you have to understand that you touch the soul of the physicality of the man. But the soul of physicality came from the collective soul of the entity itself. If you take the knowledge a step further it's very easy to understand that the hemoglobin that you create, it is you who gives the soul to it. That is why that hemoglobin will fit to any bloodline A, B or whatever, because it is a matter physicality and not a soul physicality, so when you receive it you give it the soul according to the soul of yourself. When you get a blood transfusion from someone it carries there soul with it. The process of what you carry

with, what I call plasmatic hemoglobin, it is you who gives the soul to it, so it fits anyone. It has no dimensions or characteristics, it's you who gives it the life and soul, and in that process you become the controller. (1:32). It's part of understanding the totality of the knowledge, not just pieces of it. When I teach you about free flow it means you have to understand that it is you who gives the soul to this matter existence, that's why it fits any of you. I can inject that hemoglobin in a dog and it will become the soul of the dog ?? to fit him. I can eat and drink it and in the transfer of the energy I receive what I need. You can inject yourself with it with type O and it will have that characteristic of type O because it fits your soul. It fits everyone. This is why the new medicines of the KF which will be promtoed by KF in a very short time has this characteristic and they are so effective. Because we give the energy of the element, it's you who gives the soul to it according to your need. There is a beautiful saying in Farsi of Bahuala, but man reads it in the matter state. It says, ... It means whatever happens we do. But it is the destiny which is the soul itself that will take the shape of the man. ... it means whatever does he'll do, not in the name of the Creator, it's in the name of the STM. I give the blood and it gives the soul to it and it takes it. (1:34). The direction of that soul. It is part of our work and the teaching of the soul. So if you create that hemoglobin it's a blank canvass. It's your soul that gives it the dimension and the strength and even you don't need to carry that, because if you think a step further, even the soul is the create of the body. Then you understand, I made man in the image of Myself. I made the soul of my physicality in the image of myself in the dimension of the existence of my soul. Any other question. (1:36). Q: .. What one needs to consider for the lift concerning where the ground stands? What do you mean? If you have a system and it stands on the ground or on the table what do you need to pay attention to regarding the isolation or influence from the ground system so it can manifest its full potential. You asked this question in a different way last time if I remember correctly .. it's the same process as before, you don't look at what you have outside, you look what you have inside. This is the way that many of those who work in the space T have to consider. Why are you so preoccupied with outside, it is you who controls the inside and then you decide how this system interacts and positions itself in respect to totality. If you create a craft and you make it fully attached through down to the ground and you say okay I want it to fly, what do you think might happen. If you are knowledgeable the screw means nothing because (1:38). you are still detached, you decide that, that part of the planet becomes part of you. If you are trying to move the physicality then you get a ship wreck. You get the box torn or the system torn apart, you have to decide what are you creating inside because you're a ?? independent entity, if you are sitting outside and you are trying to control the inside, then you are in trouble. The space T in the spaceship dimension is not a remtoe aircraft carrier, that you sit outside, a drone, with some other things you shift up and down and a button you push and it goes. If you give a soul to it, through the dimension of the soul you can request from it, this will be nice for me to see. 57

(1:42).
(1:44). Q: Stephania
(1:46).

(1:52).

... All the lights, the speed as you go down they're all the same. (2:04). It's the guy who has decided to put a red cover on one and an orange on the other ... while in essence the light that shines inside is the same. It's us who has put different shades on this light and we call it the STM, and one light sees the other, it doesn't matter what you put on it. 31

(2:08). So with a Stem Cell, in so many ways, you're taking another person's fingerprint. But in a different shape, whether you take a kidney or a liver, a stem cell is the same, it has the fingerprint of what created it, or what came out of it. Any other question. Q: In the Mozhan you used to say to us that when we can change the color of our eyes then we are in control of our soul. Then you said before to be able to change the intensity of the fields, that's why I thought it was to change the color of the eye in that way is also to be able to control the intensity of the fields ... to be a plasmatic or to be a material ... was that the reason you told us that? (2:10). In so many ways, yes, because you allow the release of different strength of fields and inevitably it leads to different colors and length of the physicality, or what you call the plasma fields of the eye of the man. When you look in the evening at the horizon you have a sun, and as it goes through different strengths you see an orange sky or red or whatever, it's the strength of the fields. So it is the same when you learn how to .. and the position of the eye and the STM .. this is what is never happen, if you allow the passage of light 49

(2:14). Q: Fernando has a question about the soul and addictions. .. problem with microphone ... (2:16). Q: Can we obtain the SF using 3 fingers, is there any link with this SF and the soul? I don't know what you are talking about. I did that and I found effectively I can feel fields using fingers, it depends on the distance from the ground. Is it possible to link the field from the hand to the soul? (2:19). Any fields coming from the body is connected to the STM. What you said about seeing a change at a certain point, we see that in the running of space reactors, change of dimension according to the position of the strength of the field. If you can show it by video you'll see it is another configuration of position in respect to distance. I presume if you use slow motion you might see totally a different dimension in the interaction. You have a field, if you change it to Cu would it be in a different position, if it is bone it's another position, or does everything change at a certain distance. (2:20). We have known this for some time in our research. One of the parts of space T in various stages in Iran, we face something in this position that we could do some tests on some tables, and move to another table that was at a different height in the lab, we couldn't understand it at that moment, but in the change of position we start to se it more and more, at that point what you are talking about, we decided to get rid of all the tables in the lab and the tests were done on the floor, all the flight reactors were sitting on the floor, because in how and where we positioned reactors we noticed what you were trying to explain, and this is part of the teachings, systems changes direction, but you have to understand it literally explains the status of the mind and the STM at the point of the transition where it changes. You change see this physically in the space reactors what you are explaining. Any other question. We have an experiment of CH4 inside a CO2 box with Pl fields. (2:22). This call goes to the Chinese community of KF, as we told you we are trying to establish the factories, please keep in touch with the KF structure through Shinzan Lab. In the next 2 weeks we start the recruitment of KF K

Seekers to work in the factories. This is a clear understanding, KF has entered the manufacturing phase, we are looking next 6 -10 weeks to recruit a number of KF K Seekers who are seeking work to work within the factories. Please get in touch with Shinzan in China. The factory has been found an advanced site, by the time its ready. ... the first position in China is near Beijing. ... (2:24). This is a large scale operation, we're talking 10 - 20,000 square meter space. ... we are looking at 500 to 1,000 people on a 3 shift basis. .. there will be training and teaching within the factory structure. .. (2:26). .. Q: Fernando. ... He wants to know about the soul and the states of motherhood, (2:28). (2:32). .. he's mixed up and problems with connection. He knows the souls are eternal but what is the relation with the soul and religion and the state of motherhood, that's a bit mixed up in his mind, ... (2:34). He wants to know, we have a solution for addiction, he has a problem with addictions and has been treating himself, but he would like to know what is the recipe for curing all addictions be it sugar, anxiety, or different drugs? ... he would like to know what is the recipe to assist all addicted people to cure them? That was presented by Mr. Keshe in 196 K Seekers Workshop. (2:36). ... (repeats). .. (2:38). How do they control the emotional part of the addiction. ... Can the person go back to his relation with his mother to be able to find a solution to the emotional part between his mother and the addictive person. .. How can we tell these addictive people to go back to their relation with their mother, this was mentioned in the 170 KS Workshop, but what recipe should we use to treat these people. (2:40). ... He has treated many people with illness be it alcohol, wifi games, other addictions. He wants to know the recipe to really get down and treat himself. And get rid of them. (2:42). ... he has good results treating others addictions but not his own, what protocols should he use. First of all ask, is he a medical doctor? No. Is Mr. Keshe a medical doctor. Many times we have said he doesn't answer medical questions. We don't talk about curing, healing, etc.. We don't use those words at KF. We can answer about processes. This is not fair to Mr. Keshe because he'll go out of his way to answer it. (2:44). We went out on a limb to answer Andrews question. Thank you Rick. 15

(2:48).
(2:50). ... Ella presents KF Plasma Times. This is the 3rd edition Sept 2018. (2:52).

(3:00). Article on "better sleep patterns" using Gans patches stopped sleep interruptions in the night, (sleep straight through). .. Looking for Host of the private teachings in English. That's it for this edition. ... (3:02). Every second Monday of the month we have a public testimonials meeting... (3:04). Anybody can come forward and share their experiences with the T. .. As many of you know KF is interfaced with governments, we have been successful in many cases where governments are interacting with KF scientists. ... Farming, Health and Space.. Malta is requesting help in producing large amounts of Gans (30 to 40 liters) (3:06). ...
(3:08). .. Ask your government what you are short of, what do you need, and test the T. ... KF has broken through with the governments.
(3:16). ... Next Tuesday I am meeting with the Prime Minister of a nation (3:18). that KF has a solution for, it's one of the leading nations in the world. On the 12th or 13th we'll have an answer, because they tested us for 3 years. Now we are in position to move. We are in one of the leading top 5 nations in the world of how KF has change the

position of ?? By offering a solution and 3 years of testing we are on the table. We have reached the presidential ... We ask the support from the U Council for this, it is fundamental. It's one of the biggest moves in KF very young life, That governments have asked for it and it has been delivered, 3 years testing submitted. The Minister and Cabinet will make a decision and it will become a blueprint for the rest of the nations in Europe. We know we'll get it because we have already received the pre-orders for it. Because nobody could show the solution. We have been asked not to discuss the solution because it's fundamental in Northern Europe. But on the 11 and 12th makes a decision on the KF future in decontamination. (3:20). I will try to be present in the meeting with the government a representative of my team will be there on the 12th. If we get the approval, then it has to be decided if government can afford such a huge change. Then we go to the next step. Don't go and offer a solution, ask where are you loosing money and let me see if my foundation has a solution. Q: Who to contact if we learn of a need? We have our webmasters in the background. It has to go to the head of the KF, Ella. .... (3:22). For problems in the nation it should go to the U Council. ... Again for Malta support...
(3:24). Q; Jalal asks about contacting the Embassies about finding out the countries problems. (3:26). Contact web addresses for UC and Malta Gans support. ..
(3:28). ...
(3:30). The CH4 Experiment presented. .. Before you start, why do you want to produce CH4, what is the purpose of it. Because I think CH4 can be produced. But what are we going to use it for. Maybe I can use it to create water, I think it is one of the methods.. We are Chinese with a small team. (3:32). ...

(3:36).
(3:40). Expand this picture, CO2 on top and CH4 underneath ?? ...
(3:42).
.. you have not produced CH4, you produced CuO2 and ZnO.
(3:44). Because the shape of the container you have chosen enforces CuO2 and ZnO..

(3:48).
(3:50). ... Thank you. For the Chinese community. I will make a conference in Beijing, limited to Chinese Community KF, in the next 2 weeks. (3:52). ... this is to bring the KF Chinese community together. For the Chinese community only 2,000 seats. (3:52). It will set out for the future of the KF which is very bright, we have achieved a lot.
(3:54).
END

241st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, Sept 13, 2018

(,)

(:05).
(:12).

(:18). (Red circle and Belgium's and court case.)

(:24).
(:30).
(:36).

(:40). What is interesting is where do we take this T from now on. We have brought the plasma T to a new dimension. In the coming days and weeks we take a new turn, and you have to follow us, I say you have to because you'll see it, not us. You have to follow to free your nation, it doesn't matter where you are from food control. One of the biggest controls that the Americans and Europeans have on the world at the moment is food security. We'll release official data's very soon and governmental data's that the proper use of Gans T allows the harvest to grow 2 to 3 times more, and doesn't hopefully show us any genetic defect or changes. This has huge implications on African nations who live on the hand out of the Americans. Because a farmer can't produce enough food and the Americans flood the market with cheaper food and prices go down. Now the farmer can produce 3 to 4 times more rice, that he can challenge the American import. I have lived and worked in Africa for years. The biggest problem in Africa is the American food donation in rice bags. They bring the nation to poverty. What we need to do is to teach like the beautiful job Dr. Gotoa is doing in Kenya and the work the KF will announce in the coming time in another part of Africa is to teach the African nations in a very open way channel how to produce Gans and how to use it in farming. It's the job of the KF and especially the UC to start mass teaching programs. (:42). We don't need to have millions, you have to ask, setup, position, condition, that members of the UC become actively involved in teaching the T. This is how we will bring the freedom of man. How to bring things out. We put the factories up, we'll support because not everybody can do, but people have to be able to help themselves. The knowledge has to be taught freely, as we have opened everything else with it. We have to, it's our job to buy the freedom for the human race. This is the job of the KF. If you have One Nation, you can't bring separation. The data that will come from the research by governments in the next few weeks will allow the KF to join one of the biggest programs in the world, that we can spread the knowledge freely through that process. We have put our requests. Our requests to the governments are well known and when it gets achieved in the next months to come then we'll with the knowledge of a government to be able to have. We don't go to create slavery as the Europeans have done by taking Africa, we go with the governments to bring the nations out of slavery to the freedom of themselves through the new knowledge. In the coming time I will release new technologies for mining, which has never been disclosed but is in the patents. There are ways to mine without damaging geology, the economy of the country, or destroying forests. The knowledge is within us. Many of you have practiced it but you have no understanding of how to apply it. We don't need to dig mines to destroy a city, or strip a nation from its assets, and then sell it for more outside. The new mining section which will be developed, (:44). will be without destruction, it means we can't destroy anything of the environment. It will be direct, the same as how the material was (originally) produced, be it gold, diamond, Cu, Zn or Fe. The old traditional mining with mankind is finished. Now as part of the process I start teaching it. It needs collaboration in a totally different way across the KF scientists and workers. The new way of mining through the KF T is so touching and beautiful that it gives the

humanity 2 choices, do we mine or do we convert. You have seen the conversion, the way we have shown the Kini tree in Austria, we didn't touch the ground we used the environment to bring the energy to the plant. We can do the same as was shown by our research centers in different places, where they produced materials from the interaction of the fields of the universe as we will do in the space. What we do now is not to show a new T, these are tests to perfect the T so that when we go to space we have a full system that we know how to convert the fields of the U to Cu, Zn or whatever we need. This is what I said from the beginning, when we go to space we don't need to take any medicine or material with us, because as we have seen from the research centers, when you want Cu you create the field strength of the Cu that the Pl of the Cu converts into Gans or to a material condition, creation of environment allows us to do this. We saw the first time this was done by Peter in Austria, some 2 years ago and then he took his material to be tested because he thought he created gold, (:46), but he created Zn and everything else. Now that we have learned how to produce Gans's, now we have to understand the process of the conversion is the same. We produced Gans's in the salt condition of this planet. Life comes through 2 processes. There is a big misunderstanding in the supporters of the KF, when you use an acidic condition you work within the matter state, when you use a salt condition you work within the Pl condition. In the muscles of the man there is no acid it's all work on the salt level, so it gives life, continuity, and conductivity. It gives interaction of fields, whereas when you work with acids you create the link of the matter state in molecular. We have to learn the science the way it is, because I asked a simple question very recently, how do you lot make a Gans of sugar. I asked many people and somebody has come up with HCl acid and sugar and you get the Gans of sugar, and the evidence is that, it still has M fields so it must be the Gans. To produce Gans you are not to go through the acid way, you have to go through the salt way. And the same is with NaOH, understand how you produce it and then understand how you create it in the Gans state, then you can use it in the space. There seems to be a lot of gaps in the knowledge or in the teachings the knowledge has disappeared or it was not understood fully. Those of you who have been creating the Gans of sugar, (:48). using NCl or Nitro chloride acid or whatever, you have gone the matter way. Go the way we established the program. You will get something, but it is not in the Gans state, because if I put it under certain condition you'll see it will not perform. You make a very high acidic, you can even go to negative (PH), but it doesn't mean, as I have said, whoever has a mustache is not your uncle. .. I love Farsi stories because they tell you exactly what they mean. IN this process we have to learn how we produce these materials, because in the space we need to follow the process of life. Those of you who go into production of materials you have to understand that your water has to have a matter condition for it to become matter. If you are using the fields to convert to the plasma to become the matter you need the salt conversion in your environment. Those of you who created a Gans of salt you need it to be able to achieve a fast conversion, it's part of the work. Today's teaching I have tried to cover little bits and pieces that have been left behind, and not understood, because these little, what I call nitty grity's are important to the whole structure and puts everything back on the same position. I remember in the 1990's when the Eastern Block opened, I went to a factory in Romania, and there was a guy there in a shoe factory with millions of shoes and this guy was sitting there arguing with another guy for the position of the little tiny holes on the shoe. The next day they were still arguing (:50). how they not putting it

where he wants it. I said to him, you have millions of shoes why are arguing for those little holes? He said, when the hole is here I can sell thousands of them, but when it is here it doesn't look (right) I can sell any, I'll go bankrupt and these people don't understand the position of the little holes on the shoe. So little things count, and these little things have been missed in the teachings, maybe we are going too fast, maybe we gathered the information in different ways and we didn't discuss it, or ... (connection ..) (:52) ... the little things. What I was trying to say is that we missed the little nick knacks of the knowledge and a lot of people have infiltrated their own knowledge and what they thought was the correct way, and a lot of people have followed it. I have a problem with the Gans of sugar, and to me it's not a Gans of sugar. And if I am supposed to create a CH3 in the space and I don't have it, or I take a wrong field with it I am sure I am not doing what I am supposed to do. People say the sugar is acidic and it goes to minus 1 (PH) minus, zero, wherever it goes, but does it actually go that way. There is another problem in the whole structure of the teaching which you have to understand and it comes to haunt our K Seekers and some of them will get lost in the maze of the knowledge, is what we call alkalinity. (:54). How do you interact with the alkalinity to change it to acidic, or to how to change the acidic to alkalinity. In most of it we just change the names, if you look at it, what we said in the other teachings, alkalinity is G. Scientists have tried to find another way or name for it, and what you call acidic is M, it's giving, and if you work on this basis it's very easy to find out what it is. When you are connected to the H, which is a Free Plasma you are in a position to give, you have a free electron trying to find a match, everything it can that it can develop itself, it can give to sustain connections. Then you are M, you call it acidic. If you look why it becomes alkaline is because you carry the majority of the time connection with the O, which is a G pull like a magnet of energies in an atmospheric condition of the earth. We talked about this before in the teachings and apparently the knowledge isn't getting through. If you understand this process it should be very easy to understand the next steps that when you create a condition you understand the difference between the different terminologies we have used in the world of science. If those of you who have been producing Gans of sugar, through acidic condition, it's a different direction, what we work as a Gans, a M field, (:56). then in the space of what we call MG field spectrum doesn't create a condition of a FP. They will have effect, they are all the same, but the way the M fields will perform is totally different then when it is done through the salt condition of this planet. In the space we don't have salt or acid. In the space we use the FP of the neutron to create these conditions. This is part of the teaching I went though the last couple of weeks and many people are trying to test it and see if it goes. The knowledge of the space has to be unconditional on the matter state (? what does it mean?). In the space you have to be able to use field strength in respect to what is coming to you, or to what you are taking that you can produce or retract what you need. In the coming teachings especially on the space side I will show you, and it is part of what will come up, what we call space travel. Space travel in the dimension of what you think at the moment, as we said, communication we use the mobile phone. In a very simple way you can transfer packages of information. At the moment you send a package to go through the post you can create conditions without any costs, that you can post your systems through the MaGrav systems you have at home and deliver it to anywhere you like at zero time delivery. I see this to be with the man in the next 6 to 12 months, because when we speak about it, we

incite the knowledge, which will bring others to start working (:58). and in the process they develop it. This means you'll be able to package energies. You have done this already. You call it Nano technology. If you go back and understand how you created the Nano materials you have already been through this and now you have to extend the knowledge. It means, those of you who work on these extend your knowledge in a very simple way. Let me go back to the basics of the knowledge. Look at what you know and extend the knowledge in that process. .. If you remember, this was a Cu, if I put this as the molecular structure of the Cu (draws small circles across) bar. (1:00). If I number them 1,2,3, .. 10 ... This is the molecular structure every molecule is locked into each other by the magnetic field forces of the planet we call earth. Now we go through the process of caustic. We get these (locked in) layers coming up like this. ... What we get is that the layers have become G and M field positioned that allows a space gap to be between them. this is what the Nano layer is, (this is an enlargement of this). Now you have these layers, when you see the dark material, like the black Cu, you have created, according to our research between 30 to 50,000 layers of this (N layers). Don't forget each row is 1 layer, so you have a sandwich of 30,000 on top of each other. The reason you see it as black (1:02). is because any radiation from anywhere in the U comes in, the layers are so packed and open that ?? the 30,000 layers, but when it gets here (inside the layers) it gets trapped here, and another one comes and it gets trapped over here, etc. And we go by layers. If you extend the knowledge from this here, it is that we have created an energy trap. In the world of electronic science we call it capacitors. If you understand this, this dimension has a field force (draws a box around 4 molecules with the energy trapped inside). These are dynamic systems so they create their own in respect to the ?? If you understood this you can transfer it into the knowledge of the larger dimension, then you'll see what you have. (draws 4 circles as a box0, if you put anything in this box it stays as it is. It's an envelop you can put money in it, letter, razor, a kiss in it. The envelop does not see. If you match the MG field of your envelop to the system which your brother holds, you can transfer it to him. Now a days we scan our images, in the near future we'll scan our (1:04). M field strength. And this is it. I can send you everything, even myself because this takes position as it is loose according to what you put in it. As we spoke about this T the week before. These are the new developments that you as K Seekers have to understand and develop. Do not patent it because it is already here in the patent that we published. What you need to understand is to go from micro to macro, and then go from micro, develop systems from micro. This is the beauty of the T, of what sits there. This is part of the structure of new Pl T. Because you match my system in MG field, you remember, zero time transportation. I feel that with what I have taught you with the neutron and the plasma of the neutron some of you will move in this direction very soon, because you are bored with making Gans's everyday, and bored with that dynamic system and nothing to do. So I have to give you a new toy to play with, a new way to understand to be able to extend your knowledge and life will become more exciting and more bearable because now you have something else to do. If you can send a text to your friend every few seconds via SMS, (1:06). now you can send yourself to your friend, I am there can I come. I'll be there as they say in English, in a jiffy, in a package delivered. Now you understand that we go back to the very first teachings of explaining Nano technology, but now we take you to the scale of communication, transportation. These kind of systems will become essential for many of you in the time

to come. They'll become everyday use for the T and you'll never ever know where it came from, but at this moment it is your job as KF scientists to start developing this. To understand it. There are other more advanced ways to do it, where you just need one of these (a single molecule), if you understood the totality of the dynamic core field layer. You'll be standing here (in center of the field core), you match the M and G with your mother's house's M and G, and you are transported directly. These are not fairy tales anymore. At this moment in time it is reachable by many who have understood the whole process of Pl T. I am trying to bring you out of the world of Gans making and making little things. We had a friend in Canada, he came into the KF and many of you know him, he went very fast in teaching, but he didn't know what he was doing. You can make yourself a lot of new gadgets if you understand the process. (1:08). This might take man thousands of years to understand but I'll (anyway) that one day he might understand. As I showed you, this is the space that you protect (draws 3 circles inside each other), and if you remember a few seconds ago I put a man there. Now that you understood the creation of the STM, I only need the STM and not the man anymore (in the center). In this transportation system I can carry many souls. This is how in the U some creatures travel. In time man will reach to understand this. I have taught 2 or 3 groups at the KF how to create the soul of themselves, and they are busy with it. Those are the ones who are involved with the space T development and have already been taught. They will become the commanders of the spaceships, and will understand the next generation of the science and T. As I said, when I teach one I teach all. We spread the knowledge and we don't need to patent it or to classify it, but people have to understand it to gradually come to this position. When you make neutron Gans's, which neutron makes G, (1:10). and which neutron create M fields, where do you position each, or what do you have in your hand that you can switch one to the other. Don't forget you know this already, now you have to practice and understand it. What is the M or North Pole of one becomes the G of the South Pole of the other, this is the next step in the understanding of the universal work. Transportation system, communication system and then you understand that you only need one fuel to travel the span of the U, and this fuel because of its characteristic that it locks into every energy can go and recharge itself, you never run out of neutron energy if you know how to handle it. The neutron is a singularity of the plasma, even an electron is a neutron, because in time when it splits in energy it will force it to split itself. When you speak in the dimension of the plasma of the neutron, means singularity of the Pl. How do you create it. It can even be a CuO, ZnO, even CH, because this singularity has its own characteristics. You have to find the singularity of its strength in either way. Those of you who have been busy around the KF for quite some time, now you have a new toy, You have a new way of understand the T, to be able (1:12). to spread the knowledge, to practice and understand it. We understand where we sit, how we work, how the things will develop. Are there any questions. Q: I made the hemoglobin using a rusty iron nail in the Gans production process of CH3 (can you draw it) ... (1:14). ... (1:16). .. through this the CH3 becomes the strength of the Fe, what I understood that the isotopes of Fe all connect to the Zn ... so we are able to connect the physicality which is the AA, with the emotions which is our blood. When we go to the next step and would like to introduce (1:18). here the FP of the neutron, then we have the possibility to connect the FP with the AA to the emotions, and the N coated Cu plate, but from here my knowledge stops, what is available, we have the neutrons produced out of the process of

H2 and H3 and this hemoglobin. It's more or less separate and I don't know how to link the fields of the neutron with the AA, CH3, Zn and Cu ... They are already connected. The problem is that in the world of magnetic fields the connections are already made. They take from it if they need it. You don't need to see it for it to be there, if you wait there after awhile you might see the color change. Something else might be added, you might see new creatures on the AA top. The process is already there. (1:20). Q: There is no need to add some drops of the water of the neutrons to the saltwater of this production process? Yes you can do, but you have to extend it to understand the process. The problem with us is that we have to physically see it with our eyes or feel it on our skin or taste or smell to believe it works. Do we smell the fields of the sun coming to earth, touch it, hold etc. If you have set the conditions for the fields of the neutron for it to be there, and have created the conditions, and you know you are correct, the only thing is to just take your time and see how that red and orange changes. And if anything appears. there are a lot of things which you have not learned, maybe I can explain. ... (1:22). (1:24). .... Is it time to teach this? .... if I explain this to you, you'll understand a lot of things in life. you speak about the interaction (1:26). of these things, of H and N, these are dynamic things, not just a spot, even that blood that is dripping is in dynamic form. You have to ask yourself 2 questions, first where does the color come from, why do I see it as red, the other one comes, why do I see the CO2 as white. the other point comes, what happens when the CO2 and Hemoglobin and neutron, there is a field interaction. What we have not considered up to now is one thing, we spoke about the fields, these are dynamic entities, we see them. In being dynamic entities they create their own light spectrum. The light spectrum of each one will be what man will use to identify the materials. We get the bright light of the sun, the white, and if you look at the sun at dawn or dusk you get different colors, but it's the same sun and earth. We have to start learning, I touched on this last week very softly about it, it is the spectrum of light which these entities create and (1:28). we can use this as a fingerprint for molecular structure of Gans's. We can use these for ?? stabilization. So now if you have 2 dynamic cores running and you put the Gans of this and that and are waiting to collect material from, what is the field radiation of the light do you create? Now this is the new addition to the knowledge that we have to learn. We call this the aura, this is the body with its own M field and this one is the MG field of the planet, the interaction gives us the aura. Now we have to look for this light. In the coming time, those of you who work on the space T will rely on these colors. Manifestations to the eye of the man, and you'll find out that when it comes to plasmatic colors in the matter state we see a spectrum of ... I see orange #2 and you see orange #4 which matches my orange #2. But in the plasmatic condition my orange #2 is also your orange #2 and not your orange #4. As you know in the matter state we all see different colors, I see the dark blue, but you'll see a slightly different blue. If I give you a color chart and I ask you what blue color do you see, you will never mark the same color that I mark, very rarely, because the spectrum of what you see converted to the information of the matter state is different then when you see the color of the plasma. But when you work in the color of plasma my #2 is also your #2. There is no error. There is a painting called the Last Supper and it has over (1:30). 35,000, if I remember, strands of wool which is silk, which has been woven and colored also. It's only about 70 cm by 40 cm, made in Iran worth millions of dollars. I held this thing in my hands some time ago and I thought, does the line, every strand of the beard of the Christ, has been dyed

specifically to fit him. It's the genius work of an artisan. It has taken thousands of people years to produce this small piece of carpet. But when I look is that strand of grey to me the same to you in the matter state? No. But in the plasma state the strand of the light is always the same. ... So what we have to start looking is to bring more precise dimensions into the work of the plasma, are the lights which we have ignored up to now, because the light has and will effect what will be released on the Pl layers. By changing the light, increasing the conditioning of the light, we can dictate the emission of the G and the M, this is part of the teaching which gradually those who work in the space T will understand. When you look at these things, and you can create a condition (1:32). for the light, and then if you see the light, there is a connection, then you see it is getting fed. There is no need for guesses. The emission of light through Pl is the cornerstone of creation in the dimension of transfer, and an indication of the fields. ... Arman is in Mexico ... (1:34). What we should look for are these lights and the use of lights, because when you start running your dynamic systems to create gold you have to look for this light, because certain light gives us the strength of gold. You see the light first and then you convert it. It's important. I do quite a lot of this when we had the lab in Belgium, I used to work on this principle. I used to make the lab dark and I can see the fields of the Pl and interaction of the fields of the plasmas. It's a natural process and some of you will be talented to see it. Some of you can see the aura of some people, you should be able to see in a minute way, and we should develop technologies that we can detect the lights. And then you will see all these bloods and the neutrons that are there if they are interacting, they all become a certainty because you see the interaction. Plasma light is one of the ways in the universe that we find passages of passage. It's very much, like tunnels of fields, there are millions, hundreds of millions of kilometers long, billions of km, and some are hundreds of millions of km in diameter. It's very much like the air tunnels we have, in the space we rely on these to take us, these are highways and motor ways of the space. Because they are established, strong, and they hold onto, they are safe and there is no possibility of interaction with anything else. (1:36). They are delivers of passage and we only see them through lights, there is nothing tangible in them, as long as we stay within the color range we are safe, we can travel. And each color ends up in one place or the other, which gradually man will map out. When the man joins the U Community these maps will be handed over freely. You'll be taught and then you'll understand. These are very advanced stages of teaching. As I said, we teach then in thousands of years man can understand when he comes to it. You can use the same thing, if you can create a tunnel of light in 2 sets, whatever you produce in there is enveloped, it has the same strength energy. Plasma is a different game but you have to understand the interaction between the two. You have to be able to follow the process of not only the Pl but the interaction of the fields, because some of these lights indicate, if the system is M working, is it taking from the other one or is it giving to someone, then if you want to change it, how you change it. In so many transfers of energy you need to have these lights. You have to understand the transfer of the fields of these lights, how these lights in the progressive development of the T can be used towards different applications. (1:38). Q; does this mean the lights in the process CH3, CO2, AA, if they are connected we see the light of our soul? Your soul has more complicated matters in it, then just this, but your soul is in the dynamic state, there is a static state, there progress and transfer of process of the STM into the plasma condition has been taught in the past 2 weeks to the

teams of KF scientists. They are capable and understand and in time we'll share the knowledge. There are teams that have been taught that they are going through this process, they have to understand it themselves. Transfer of the STM through the dimension of the Pl fields is the cornerstone of deep space travel, where you allow more souls to attached and to be a part of. You don't carry the physicality but the STM, ?? in space, time space becomes meaningless. When man matures in this dimension then we can travel the ?? spaces of the U, not the U. This is one of the reasons I started to teach in the past couple weeks and a few teams who are working on it understood what was explained. (1:40). It's not so mechanical, it's so much the understanding of the transfer of the energy in the free dimension that you create. If you understand it, the FP becomes the vessel and not the soul. It's the system that you embed the soul in it, and then it can lead to the creation of the entity at the point of arrival. When the soul is happy and it sees no danger to its existence. .. video from Mexico .. (1:42). KF Mexico shows video. .. (1:44). ... different Miguel. (1:46). now shows video... this looks like an eye. (1:48). ... have you put them in tube form ... (1:50).
(1:51). This brings another topic of the teachings now that you showed this. If you look in the eye of a man, I have spoken about this before, we see different colors of the eye. The interaction of the fields creates a light and very much, the color of the eye, in the future man will understand, is representative of the STM, because it is so close to the soul, (1:52). and it's so interactive due to its field strength, as you see it here. We see people with blue eyes, black, with different colors, it's very much, partially the interaction of the fields of the brain which reflects the STM. We see characteristics from different colors. .. You see the change of the color of the eye, as you showed here, with the "beautiful people", what you call schizophrenic, sometimes by the change of the color of the iris you can say who is speaking, because it's a different soul that interacts and it creates that condition and interaction. In watching you can see which one is there, I have seen it for years. When we say the eye is the point of the channel for the way to the STM, it is very true. If you ever come across people .. and the soul is of totally different characteristics and dimensions within the structure of the physicality you will see different colored eyes. They change instantaneously, as one speaks to the other it might change slightly in the shades of the brown, they might change into some sort of greenish brown. (1:54). It can change to greenish and sometimes even to blue. They say that sometimes when man reaches the point of death the eye sometimes turns blue. It's because of these, it's a reflection of the STM. You might see a person today with one color of eyes and tomorrow it changes to another, then you know it carries souls. The stability of one soul gives one color, then the frequency or strength of the light tells you what it is, always that interaction. The certain color of eyes which is a reflection of the soul which means that soul has that ? foundation. Not all the black eyes are exactly black there is a tint, but it shows in foundation what it is, aggression, peaceful, different mentality and you want to understand a person but the reflection of the STM through the color of his eyes, if you have more understanding you can have a better idea what to expect from them, because that color of eye absorbs certain fields from the U that it reflects back this way. It's part of the structure of the manifestation. I taught this to some doctors in Manchester years ago, (1:56). and they looked at me and they said, we never noticed it. I said, pay attention. The shape of the eye changes. You see John has a different shape and you see Mark in the same body has a slightly different shape. Because it absorbs different lights even it has

the same ?? encounter, base color, but it's slightly different when you speak to John then when you speak to Mark. Many people who suffer from this injustice, what we call schizophrenic, they hide in dark rooms because they don't stand the change in color, they have a problem, because sometimes Mark is on duty and the light of the soul is much stronger from John and he can't absorb it. You'll find a lot of people with schizophrenic become solitude. They stay in locked rooms. Partially it's form not being accepted by society and they don't want anybody to see them, but partially it's the light. You see change of color and emotion with the color and you understand that you are in the presence of a different person. Voice, shape, and emotion changes. (1:58). I want to show you another video. ...

(2:00). .... I am going to take this to another dimension. When we ran the Iranian nuclear reactors for testing, as you were aware before I even went to Iran, you saw the Iranian space program. We have a dome, with reactors, and many nuclear materials from smoke detectors and an internal reactor. One of the interesting things is we always vacuumed this to minus 13. (2:02). Which is better then the space which is 11 or 12. When we reached plasma we could see different lights in the Pl, in the vicinity of each reactor, it gave indication, because I used to have a portal looking into it. It gave me an indication to which M fields are balanced. 28

(2:08).
(2:10).
(2:12).
.. There is a lot going on in the background and a lot of responsibility for the KF is getting handed over to the U Council and the members are gradually taking shape in the ways with the other arms of the KF. They need a lot of support if you are in any of the speaking languages. (2:14). they need a lot of help to be able to reach and spread the knowledge in the languages which they are in. We request for help. ... (2:14). ... if you think your soul can serve the humanity you can apply for the UC. Spanish speaking in Spain is totally different then that of Mexico. If you think your soul can serve the members of the council of Mexico there is room on the UC, because the environment changes the STM. (2:16). .. This is accommodated in the original plan of the KF drawn in Dubai. ... 30
(2:18).

(2:28).

(2:36). Ella talks about how the testimonials can be changed to a scientific paper. ...

(2:38).
(2:40).
... Q: How does the free flowing system like CH3 and (2:42). and Hemoglobin interact with the human body to bring to balance without needing a big dynamic motor or health units? If you don't have a dynamic system or if you do, to be able to interact you have to introduce. ... This means, you have to expand the knowledge, if you for example have your arm and have a pain in the middle of it and you put a dynamic system on both sides

of it, they still have to go through this (Infinity Loop connection). They work fast because the transfer of energy is very fast, because you dynamically mix up and take. If you don't have that it's not a problem, because you again ... (He draws the arm with the pain) make a patch with 2 times more Gans in it on one side and a regular patch on the other side. It still does the work but it is slower paced. If you want a rapid result, then go 20 to 1, because all these 20 are trying to bring it to the 1, so the transformation and transportation of energy is very rapid. (2:44). The dynamic systems are a different characteristic, the static Pl has different characteristics and field transfer then the dynamic because it creates a bigger environment and brings in more absorption and dispersion of the fields. Dispersion is much easier. That's all you don't need multi-million ($) systems. There is something interesting coming in. The gentleman Anjo is asking and complains that PBU is too expensive and that KF only serves people with money. If we serve for money we wouldn't teach it here. Silence is a good thing not to come out. God created the mouth to praise, not to come out with rubbish. If we are here you can do it yourself. Don't blame your incompetence on the KF, we share knowledge so freely and rapidly that I am ashamed to see these kind of questions to come up. Yes we serve people with money, that's why we have 100 million in our bank account, and people are suffering so much, what a rubbish. Thank you for your clarity on that Mr. Keshe. (2:46). This one costs $200 and this one $0.20. ... Money, if there is a soul to create it will come. Whatever we give is not enough. I always remember what Dr. Eliya Kostova said, how come when it comes to KF everything has to be free and given unconditionally. Why don't they put their assets and say this is mine, I give it unconditionally for you to use it. How come all my patents and teachings are free, I don't charge anything. As always I don't teach and do enough. You show me anyone in the history of mankind that has done such a thing. Q: Alzar asks about when the sperm and egg come together, the initial divisions, say about 8 of them. The feeding happens through the soul itself because it gets energy from the womb of the mother. Then it gets to the umbilical cord that the leeching starts to happen. (2:48). and that's when we forget how to feed ourselves. Can we go over this, please. Say I am getting created, a sperm and egg comes. I can't imagine, you already have been created, you are here. I mean hypothetical. Two situations, one I am created and these divisions are happening and without any umbilical cord I go all the way to the end without any connection to the mother and I get free and the soul comes out. The other way is the umbilical cord. Then there is a third situation that my grandparents were praying for me for 20 years. What is the difference between the soul in these 3 situations. First is without an umbilical cord, the second is with umbilical cord, and the third my grandparents prayed for me for 20 years? In the writing of Bahaula he says, pray for your children 20 years before they are born. A lot of Bahai's get married at the age of 20 - 22, so how many years did they start praying from the womb of the mother. So your grandfather praying for 22 years will find its destination when the child comes because he had no address and now the address has been created. The other thing, with or without the umbilical cord, we see that with the chickens and some animals that don't have umbilical cords and are born out of an egg. Because of the structure of the womb in what we call human beings or any other animals which have this process. We are connected for the fast transfer of growth. (2:50). In the animals that don't have that all the growth has been put in a package like an egg in the birds. In the U we see many creatures they don't have this, they just created out of the soul. Man will have a wonderful time to see these things.

But when you have an umbilical cord with the mother is because you have established a source of ?? to grow fast. To convert the energies into a Gans of physical matter condition and we see this in certain animals, not in all of them. Those who have and create certain kinds of intelligence. It's just a reserve, an umbilical cord is a connection to a bigger reserve tank. Q: What I am talking about is ??? not to eat anymore, so that we can feed our soul ... Put it this way, if you look at a bigger scale, you can't feed yourself. You change the umbilical cord to the placenta, the placenta now becomes the universe. You change it to an invisible line of feeding. There is more in the matter state that you can convert to the matter condition of the Pl of the state you ?? born as a Gans. Any process of development and growth, even if you are born without a umbilical cord, there has to be energy to be gathered that becomes you. So where does it come from? It comes from the universal pto. (2:52). Now if you don't have a placenta then you have connected through the fields to the universal pto. It's not that you just on your own (feed yourself), it doesn't exist, you can't grow. It's not there to begin with. 20 Q

(2:56).
(2:58).

(3:02). (3:04). An English writer. William says, I think women are foolish to pretend that they are equal to men. They are far superior and always happy, whatever you give a woman she will make it greater. If you give her a sperm, she will give you a body and life. If you give her a house she will give you a home. If you give her groceries she will give you a meal. 05 13

(3:06).
End

242nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - September 20, 2018

(,)

(:06).

(:16). ... (connection) ..

.. Because we look at the manifestation of man at the point of birth, (:22). but in the dimension of the U we look at the man at the completion of the main brain which the STM established. It's mature, it recognizes its environment and can respond to it, grow according to it, and it reflects and indicates what he likes with it. Is it time for us to go back to the point of birth and find the communication language we were born with and we forgot. Because that language becomes a lower level in understanding the language of the U, galaxies and the rest of it. Because it is all the same principle if you remember the way I used to draw the spiral that used to go from the center out, the same goes with the language of the U, there is no difference. If you look at the whole structure it's still the same. He draws a spiral. If this is the totality of the languages of the U, man's language is somewhere here (opening of the spiral). The galaxy soul language is deeper inside, the U

is still deeper, the Unicose in different strengths still further, at the center is the soul of the Creator. Everything from it is created according to the strength. But if you look it all is contained on the same line, on the same strength because there is a common denominator of the same strength. As much as it communicates out it receives back in the strength of the soul of the ?? Creator, (:24). non-tangibility but in the dimension of the field strength of the U. We come to understand that man does not need the new language to become passengers of the universe, when we put man in the Pl of the U and we create in our SS the dimension of the Pl, according to the neutron energy level of the Pl our souls speak the same strength, it has the same strength and thoughts. Will it be surprising if you meet the man or a creature from another planet who works on this dimension and you know his language because he speaks the same as you. He communicates with the strength of the galaxy, and then maybe you have to learn something from the strength of the U, you don't understand this language. Then you have to go to the inner of yourself to find a strength that is higher then he is made of, that he can communicate with, and what you can convert from his to yours that you can understand him. The other point comes, that when we come to these dimensions would we see the people of these other dimensions, would we observe them, not seeing with the eye of the man but seeing through the STM. If we go back to this understanding and start measuring the strength of the emotion of the man, we'll see that many scientists have gone to that point, are testing and developing to test to see the reaction to measure the wave in what they call the frequency or whatever, because the wave of the soul in interaction with the material status of the brain needs penetration, and that penetration on ?? all other frequency, or hertz, or whatever you put to it. (:26). But at the end of it, it's Tesla, what we measure is the strength of the field. Then when it interacts with the matter state we find how it penetrates through it, then we have given it the name of hertz or frequency. What if you understand in the totality of the knowledge of physics and if this is the MG field strength. When it hits a block, it doesn't matter if it's the brain or Cu wire or whatever, it has to penetrate. If it can't go through it, it has to find a way to go, and at certain strength it can get through. It can get through certain things and you call it a frequency or wavelength. Now we can measure this. Scientists are developing a way to measure this, an emotion or feeling, the response. Rick I sent you a picture. If we look at this picture we'll learn a lot and latter on I'll explain to you what this picture is. The knowledge of the scientific world is advancing very rapidly, but we are going to the other end, we have to go opposite, to the strength of the STM. If we take the brain and this being the STM (draws a tiny dto in a circle). Our scientists are measuring in different depths these wavelengths, frequencies. Then they say these are the emotions, this is the interaction, this is the response to recognition of life and position. (:28). What is interesting if you look at this picture, you see what we call the electrodes on the brain. Every single thing you see on that (helmet) is one sensor which measures the length, strength, and frequency or whatever you want to call it. Of the brain of the person underneath it. You see the computer on the table in the background and the screen in the lower picture. There is a video recording of this. This head unit which is full of electronics measures every frequency and wave produced in the brain at a certain point designed by the Israeli scientists. The scientists of Cambridge University wrote the programs for the programs of the computer in the background. The 2 groups of scientists plus another group got together to assess if this brain of this person works, has it got emotion, does it respond to reality and facts, does it got recognition.

Does he recognize his name. And all the answers are yes. We have advanced in the knowledge so far, that if you see there is a cable, heavily supported, every position of this brain, it's about 150 electrodes on this helmet. It's unique, it's the first time ever, it brought the Israelis and Belgium and Cambridge University scientists worked a long to do this because they could not have a position that they could test, and this was their test. (:30). This is one of the most important tests that they could confirm that the person is alive, recognizes his name and has a function and alive. If you look at the shape of the hand and the face, (you can tell) this person was in coma and now has been brought to life. The most competent scientists in the world confirmed life, existence. She sits and talks. She was a coma patient that was recognized as dead and for the (life support) machine to be switched off. It took less then 14 days of the KF technology to bring her back to life. And it is confirmed by the scientists. It is so advanced that it patterns out the color of the brain, all the data by pictures and color. At the same time they used a MRI and CT scan, are available and it shows that the brain is reactive. And they had never seen this before. Do we need to reach the level of the STM to bring the rest into operation. We have seen the advancement of completion of this ?? Naomi. It is so radical that nobody has ever seen it before. According to the scientists at the Belgium center where the tests were done, with the agreements of 3 nations. Actually the governments had to be involved for these tests because it was too advanced. The reason the Israelis did this was to confirm that the KF T was so complete, that Sharon the (former) Prime Minister of Israel could be brought out of coma. And they concluded, yes. If you go into the history of Sharon he was moved to the home after this test. But it was blocked by the Israeli Prime Minister because an Iranian nuclear physicist's technology could not be used on a Jewish leader. (:32). He was below. Letting a Prime Minister die was more important then the name of a man and the nation of the man. This is why we make One Nation out of man. What is important is that this woman is in court against KF and they haven't told that she has come back to life. The whole case is pinned on this girl. She was certified dead on arrival with just the heart beating. I gave her life back to her at no cost. A month, 14 days, she was eating and everything. We have the communication from the mother that it says, the Israeli government, scientists and the Cambridge scientists are coming to see, Mr. Keshe has to be there. And then the police has changed it that there was something done wrong. This is a major breakthrough in the world of science. The only person who has returned a dead person back to life is Christ. And I have done it twice. I am double Christ. Naomi and her. In the eye of Belgium I am a criminal and in the rest of the world, the most intelligent scientist who knows how to bring life back. We will show these as evidence in court. The scientists of the world have confirmed, we have a full dossier. Now we presented you the third case. Mr. Dellenois destroyed evidence not to show one of the biggest gains in the science of man, that the world scientists have to confirm it. The funny thing is Red Circle has taken a video of the process of when she comes back to life. And the beauty of it is, everything is recorded. (:34). Scientists from Cambridge and Israel will give evidence in the court. The biggest achievement for man to be able to give life to a dead body. But at the end of it, where did the scientists build the systems. We have measured and developed T that we can measure the wavelength of the brain, but this wavelength comes from somewhere. It comes from the center of the brain, from the STM. Do we need to make more complicated systems to go inside and outside, to go within the structure of the brain to find the frequency, wavelength, the Tesla

strength of the STM. That we can put man in the space. How far are you as K Seekers prepared to take this a step further. How far are you prepared to create the condition that you see the operation of the STM within the confinement of one of your reactors? Two groups are working on it, the Chinese and the Americans. One group has fallen out, they are going in a different direction of the research. One group has gone to the movement of the fields of this U in the dimension of the soul. We have 4 groups heading towards the space development, physical, non-tangible, and the soul. (:36). We need to because some of you according to your understanding will take flight according to what you feel comfortable with. How close are you to your soul that you can trust the soul of your pilot, or you prefer to be in a tangible dimension and travel within a SS. Or some of you decide that I am intelligent enough that I want to travel within my own soul across the U and manifest myself as I feel. We have to understand the science and knowledge of creation. We have to confine ourselves within the dimension of the U and not in the dimension of the skull of the man. If you look at it as you go further out you come to a different dimension of tangibility. What is interesting, we have to take this further, we go into the dimension of life, of feeling, of physicality. How does our physical existence in the matter of the bones and the flesh come to exist. If this is your soul, (:38). and it radiates out, and according to the strength of his position becomes the brain of the man, then at a certain point all of these strengths, all of them, become to be the same. And it makes the boundary of the shape of the brain. Very interesting. But there is an interesting factor, this brain is contained within the skull, which continuously showers on the brain Ca. Very strange that the world of science has never sat down and thought about is this little chap. How come everything at the highest level of Ca gives the shape of the brain. And how this Ca is converted and its position in the structure of the soul into the bone structure of the man, that then the totality of what you call the flesh of the brain, becomes the flesh of the man. Because every spot on this flesh (in brain) has a correspondence on this flesh (body). This carries the STM at the strength of conversion, and this (body) carries the strength of the planet to the point of the conversion. (:40). How much more can I teach? How ignorant the man is. If the collective strength of this (body) at a given strength creates (in the brain) the emotion of laughter, joy, the whole physicality reacts to it. How much more, what else do we need to understand? Then when you enter another dimension in another position in the U with a different strength, now the shape of the same (in the brain) and the strength of conversion will give you a different shape, but the soul is still the same. ?? what you call the pain of the man in respect to the condition of the fields, to matter condition of the existence, will manifest man in that dimension in that shape. (:42). But do we need to understand more or do we need to make systems to find the mystery of existence. Or is it that there has been no mystery, it's just that we never understood. Because it's the same replication across the U. Those who come to see man they appear in the shape of the man because the conditions of this planet according to the manifestation, creates this condition, maybe with a slight deviation, as we see one is black, white, yellow, short, tall, blue eyes, which is the reflection of the energies of the STM in the dimension of physicality, with them trying to adapt we might see them with a little of a green eye, with a break in the middle, or they might be a bit greenish, or yellow. How come we don't mind if we see a black man or a Chinese or an American, and then suddenly when we see another color from another dimension and position in the U that they are aliens. Are we aliens to each other on this planet. Then it goes back to what is

the language of the soul of the U, and are we now that we understand, the operation of the STM, the reflection of the soul of the Creator. And that ?? here. (:44). If it took the reflection of the soul to manifest ?? itself ... if it took from the strength of the STM with the interaction of the physicality of the brain to create the soul of the finger that in reaction we could see the finger in its dimension of motion, what would be this if I put this here, and then this is the space gap in the U, and this point of manifestation is the STM which leads to the creation of the man, and this is the soul of the Creator. It has the wavelength according to interaction has become the wavelength of the manifestation of the physicality of the man, so shall be to the strength of the soul of the Creator to the creation of the STM. I made man in the image of myself in the dimension of the STM. Then the soul decides how to manifest itself according to its environment to confirm its existence. But the question is, in the distance between the STM and the point of inception of the soul of the finger, there is a media and there is life, there's an existence, that's why in interaction with all of this is reduced to this to become the soul of the finger, on the brain. So shall be the existence of life in the dimension of the physicality of the U, it doesn't matter how many universes and how many universes and galaxies you put across. (:46). Man shall not be repeated in another position, maybe in a slightly different, another dimension. The STM even being the same, the physicality of the man is unique according to the environment which he is created. Then it comes, do we need a SS to travel to the dimension to the soul of the Creator. If the man finds the riddle, of from his soul of physicality, his brain to his soul, that will soon to unravel the path to the soul of the Creator. Many races for millions of years are still chasing it, because they don't understand the past 2 minutes of teaching. We need to understand more, about our own creation. We need to be able to comprehend life in a dimension of the soul and not life in the dimension of physicality. (:48). I see many eyes, but I see none. I see many lies, but I speak of none. Can the physicality of the man lie to the STM. .. ?? Today's teaching is very short, but understanding of it will take man billions of years. None of you will be able to jump from one to the other, as you have to discover, unravel the secret of your own creation. It's important for many of us to understand our inner self, our inner being which is our inner soul. It's the essence of our creation. I took you to the physical condition, back to the energy, back to the interaction of the fields that leads to the creation of the soul of the SS, and if those who are advanced enough understand that this leads to the creation of the soul of the Creator. That it is you who have created it. And because you have your thoughts in it, it will carry part of your soul in it. Our Chinese guys are battling with it. They see it but they can't reach it. Our American friends are pushing it, but they don't see the reality of the existence. (:50). Everything has to have a matter dimension, but everything has to have a soul dimension, then you succeed. Then you'll be able to create what you set out to create. The history of man is very short compared to the life of the U, but we have to understand the totality and not partiality. We have to come back to the essence of true creation, not the creation of physicality. As I keep on saying in all my teachings, in the real world of the teaching of the KF, theology is part of physiology, without understanding the creation of the soul you have no physics. They tell me that as a nuclear physicist I have become atheist, but (from my point of view) as a nuclear physicist I have come to understand the true essence of creation, without prejudice. Being able to see and understand the truth, and to accept that you can see more of the truth, that you can unravel more secrets of creation is the job of a nuclear

physicist. A scientist without prejudice, color, race, knowledge, universe, it is all the same. (:52). Any questions? Alzar Q: If you are the Creator, there are 7 billion plus of us, for example you created me and I go crazy, how would you as the Creator feel? Nothing, you are just another cell in the brain of the man. Just because one cell dies doesn't mean the rest of the brain has to die. Or if one dysfunctions it doesn't mean the rest of the brain has to. Q: If I do something crazy doesn't the Creator feel? If I presume many of you suddenly do crazy things He might feel a pinch somewhere. It's like a brain hemorrhage where suddenly billions of brain cells suddenly destroy themselves. If one dies it happens all the time, there are replacements. It is known, there is a saying in the U, that the time has been that even the Creator has cried for the condition of what we call existence. There have been massive incidents that even the soul of the Creator has felt. (:54). Very rare when the galaxies and universes clash in a massive, what we call, an unbelievable scale, and as they are the same as every cell of the brain, and massive destruction, the soul of the Creator feels. Many times tears in the dimension of the soul of the Creator. It does happen but it's on a very massive scale. Q: When I try to follow my breath and feel, it doesn't go to my chest, it goes all the way down to my lower abdomen ... how important is this emotion connection to the soul and everything has to do with the abdomen. When I feel the movement of energy I feel the heartbeat and the chest and there is some movement in the lower abdomen, but I don't see any movement in the brain, but I think of the brain as a leader, how important is that? H1 carries its own connection. It's very much like when you fall in love, you have a bit of problem in the heart, and suddenly like a butterfly in the stomach, what has the love to do with the stomach, heart and brain? Everything goes crazy, nothing works. Q: Last time you spoke about alkalinity and acidity, (:56). Acid was M, like H likes to give. So the soul is a giver, M. Ah, the soul is a taker also. Okay then you come to the heart and 2 lungs which is the base of it, if you call it a SF. Heart and lungs are the condition of physicality. (I am trying to understand the heart, because the soul can go ... I work on the soul as Infinity Loop to the heart, then to each lung ... how can I understand it mathematically? You are in the medical teaching and there is part of the first 31 teachings we have described this in detail. The connection between the heart and lungs has a connection to the soul and creation of what we call, other parts of the structure of physicality. I explained this in detail if you go through the medical teaching I think you'll find it in there. It took one full lesson if I remember correctly. (:58). Q: When the soul radiates and not acting from physicality, ?? is the soul good, I mean something extraordinary? What do you mean? You see you can extend the strength of the STM beyond the physicality of the man and it can embrace with it. It's very easy to do. But man has a fear what's going to happen to his physicality somewhere in the background in his brain. We call it, fear of demise. If you change the condition you can create a condition within the STM, what I call, love of the trust of existence. 52

(1:02).

(1:12).

(1:20).
(1:22).

(1:26).

(1:32). Questions from live participants. Q: How does one know if one is one of the good people? What happened at birth that 2 souls created at the time of creation, could one be the one created with the interaction of PMF and of the sun and earth, and the other one was a volunteer soul to update one more time in the physical dimension? I don't know. It all depends on how we look at it. When we are on earth we are all conditioned to the MG field of the earth, it doesn't matter which dimension we come in (?came from). This is where the soul has accepted the strength field of. (1:34). And it doesn't go to manifest maybe one half of me is from planet Zeus and the other half is from this planet. If you are from planet Zeus you manifest yourself in a different dimension and strength of MG field of the earth. 30 ... (1:36). Shows 129 Tesla videos. (1:38). shows video ... (1:40). (1:42).

(1:50).
(1:52). ...
(1:54).
(1:56). ..Q: You have manifested many times that electrons never separate from their protons, is this true? We can never separate electrons, it doesn't matter where you take it, it still has a M field connection. It's like you and your mother, can I separate you from your mother if I take you to planet Mars. Do you forget about her, do you have no connection. Once a M field is established it is always there. Even your mother has connection with your children let alone you if you go to planet Zeus, because you are the intermediary. (1:58). Q: So what we have on our electric cable is just the manifestation of a M field going around a cable? More or less, but you have to understand more, why can we one on one end and get it on the other end. What causes this and what is the motivation? Is it giving or taking more that it creates that flow. We are always looking at the flow. As I have always said, if you call it gravitational, eddy current, or what Dr. Miles called it, scalar wave, it is all return .. to be able to go against. It's very simple, I explained this to school children in class one day. Maybe you intelligent people will understand much better. If you all, a couple hundred of you, are going down the road one way, shoulder to shoulder and you are all marching in one line, and now comes John marching from Mexico, and decides to come back against you lot. ... (break in connection) do you think that crossing you 100 people, then you have answered yourself, in respect to G and M field. G fields to the source always takes more energy because you have to break through the rank of what is coming towards you. It's like you are swimming against the wave. If you swim with the wave you'll go faster. You need more energy to swim against it. But the human race has only used the wave that flows down and never looked at what comes back. (2:00). There is more energy in it, but you have to know where to break it. We look at the pressure or what we call the potential difference and the drop, we don't look at the potential difference on the pickup, and this is where the science of man has hit the wall. We ignore it because we have never been taught to look at it, because the people at the time, the scientists never understood themselves. Now we have to, because otherwise, if it takes you 1 minute to go to the moon, then how long would it take you to come back ... if it takes 1 hours, or 100 minutes to go to the moon, how long would it take you to come back. If you swim against the M flow, 400, but if you learn to flow within the reversal current, G pull of the earth, how long? 10 seconds? Man has

never learned the truth about the space T and you are still working in the matter dimension. The minute they realize, this is what I explain just a few minutes ago in the warning to the American government. We don't need to do anything, you already send the systems on, we just feed through your own line. Because you are calling us in, and we'll respond respectfully. When you open your lines of power and energy (2:02). you are calling me. It takes you 1 hour to get me, I get you in 10 seconds. You is going to be disabled? You because you don't have it ... then you travel the rest of 1 hour. People don't understand, but soon they'll understand. If I get involved in the matter of peace to stop discrimination, there will be no weapon left. I explained this to some military people very recently. Give me 10 minutes and there will be no battleship in the world that can fire. And it sits within the M field structure of the planet, you don't need to do anything. How long does it take for earth to change its polarity of M field? How come it takes the sun 11.5 years to 59

(2:08). ... Q: What role does the soul play in conditions like cancer, as the previous teachings talk about 02
Q: When you talk about understanding your soul, (2:18). we all ?? missing. If we want to understand our soul we really have to question everything we do ..? No you don't need to question! Dr. Alzar this is the problem, you don't need to question. (everything we believe in we think is good ?? ... since I have been with you.) It takes too much energy, why do you want to eat the food by putting it around your head before it gets to your mouth. (Mr. Keshe when you stop believing in anything and everything, you just start living freely) No if you are that ... then when, what is, when you stop believing in everything, so you don't believe you exist either. (No, ..) You have to understand the strength of the soul of the Creator, that's the secret of creation. And in what strength in respect to that you want to manifest yourself. There is nothing else. This is the ultimate goal of every soul in the U. How much ?? is there ?? between Him and me. What's the use in not believing in everything. Do you want to deny your own existence? Throw away ??? (Nothing, I am not saying I don't believe in anything, for example when I feel, when I see ?? the ?? off me, it's just like the experience of it is exhilarating. It feels good.). Yeah, but if you go to that step, go a step further, look at the soul of the Creator and your own soul, that is the next step for the development of those souls who mature. Now you are looking at the dimension of your own physicality and your soul. The true being looks at the space between his (2:20). soul and the soul of the Creator and they ?? the light, then whatever happens in physicality is irrelevant because the ultimate goal is the elevation of the STM, and when you get elevated a little bit from your physicality and you ?? die ?? some little energy comes up, but the true essence of elevation comes when you understand to the next step. Are you busy with this side bigger, or are you busy with the essence of the soul of the Creator. It's the same way as I said, if you have a cancer and you go and get a chemotherapy, or do you go to the brain and sort out the problem there. Now the next step is understanding the elevation of the STM is much easier through the soul of the Creator then the man himself. Man doesn't want to understand this, he has a fear, how can I. The truth is, I am. You can throw everything away but you still are working in the dimension of the physicality of the man. The next step for the man to understand is the space between the soul of the Creator and himself. It's like you are that soul with the finger at the end of the brain ??? in the middle are all the brain tissues. Now

that you know you are, were made of, the ultimate goal has to be the position of the STM and the soul of the Creator, then you can become whatever. What do we say in Arabic, it tells in the Koran, Mohammad refers to it directly, Christ refers to it. (2:22). We are afraid of our own physical being and attach everything to it to let it live. Now that we know that the living and the life of the man and the physicality depend on the STM, and you know your soul's connections ?? with the physicality. I always say I am ashamed to be in the body of a man, it's nothing but shame because you have to battle it everyday. Whereas when you work with your soul and the soul of the Creator, what's the matter, what's the problem. The U is your oyster. Here you are satisfied only with the oyster of this galaxy and only suffering. Any other question. Q: In ancient literature there is a description of an energy called Qi or Prana, the Life Energy or other terms flowing through the human body and other living beings, how can we understand this energy from the plasma perspective? ... I lost it, can you repeat. ... (2:24). ... There is a funny thing with the creation of life on this planet and a lot of times man never understood in essence, the true essence of it. It's like when you have like a Tesla and you put a pole or a beam in the ground and you have a current flowing through it and it creates its own M field. In the life of a man that pole is the spinal cord of the man. If you look at the structure of the spinal cord you'll understand how the energy flows, even with the animals and trees, plants, fish. If you look at the bottom of the structure of the man when he stands up, it's thin. As you know, as you wind up more and more M fields of wires together you get more powers. (2:26). You get more and more neural systems coming in. If you look at the spinal cord of the man it's a central column field. We see one half of it as that physicality of the man, which is us on the front side. But these field forces carry beyond you. It's equal. You have put the dimension of physicality of the brain and created the face, arms and legs. What happens to the other half behind you? Why do we decide to have a flat back and different shape in the front? Why do we have buttocks? Have you ever stood still (and wondered), where does the energy gather and goes in? And it starts from the planet. When you speak about Qi or energy in the U you have to look at the spinal cord and the dimension which the man never understood. How come half of it can be directed and make physicality, what about the other half of it? When you make a coil does the field only reflect on one side of the coil or does it circle around it. Your spinal cord is a dynamic situation. That's why you are successful with plasma systems when you put patches on the dynamic reactors. If you look at it, and then you'll understand the process of the Qi and energy elements. I used this a lot in the process of the applications of life. (He draws) This is the brain and spinal cord. (2:28). How do the fields go? If you direction it, it gives you the breasts, legs, whatever. When you make a coil, can the fields only detect this way? What happens to the other side of it? If man understands this part of it, you can bring a huge gain into the life. And what you call Qi, goes through here (spinal column). This is exactly what happens here (?back side) but we are not aware of it, because we never looked at it. You make a (Pain) Pen, a pin and a coil, you make a transformer (draws a coil around a central pin). This is what it is, if you look at the spinal cord it's not like this, it's the fields which they go across each other, electric current goes through them. Here's conductivity, how come it only appears on this side, and the back side is flat. Just because here (front side) you branch off it, you don't branch off it here (back side). Have a look next time when you think. In the dynamic systems we call up on these (?), because it's a balance. This flows and this is the opposite, this gains or this

gives. This is what the course of Qi is. Because you look at the physicality all the time, and you see the aura, you make a measure of this (?) then you'll understand the true meaning of the energy of life. It's the most simplest things but human beings because they only look at the face, breasts, belly and legs and they think that's life. Why are you .. why do you have that spinal cord? (2:30). Where is the other half of the story? Do you remember the first thing they taught you in the M field, left hand and right hand? When you measure Tesla around the coil do you measure only on one side, what happened to the other side, or is it the ignorance of the knowledge of the man. We don't see anything, so nothing exists. Man has a lot to learn. Any other question. Rick says, what you just said reminds me of an experiment we did with a small group many years ago, we made the room completely dark and everybody used their back as a kind of sensor instead with eyes or hands, it was to use your back to sense the other people around you, their position and so on. It was quite interesting. Normally we don't think about the back ... (2:32). If you want to understand it ask your lover to hold and cuddle you from the back, and see what fields you absorb about yourself. Do the same in reverse, hold your lover from the back in the essence of understanding the fields, and then see what you'll feel. Then you'll understand what man has been missing. You have to accept the status of love which means giving. How much I give, what is received. I do this a lot, not out of curiosity, but knowing that it can be done. You think what they think you think. And you can think what they think. They can lie to you with their lips but when you hold them in the back you can see right through them. 47

(2:38).
(2:40).
(2:44).
(2:46). Goodbye for today.
videos
END

243rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - September 27, 2018

(PROCESSING OF HERPES, VIRUSES in SPACE: In space even our soul can be vulnerable to the fields of the universe which can attach themselves to it once they are at that strength of it, The atmosphere of the earth absorbs most of the radiation coming from the universe, Man in the space will not die much from bacteria's and infections but will die of viruses or energy packages which have the strength of the DNA of the body, He will have more problems from viruses in the space then anything else, To handle viruses we have to measure the strength capacity of the virus and build a system that drains it, We have to look into the elements of the universe and not of this planet to understand the strength of them, ,).

(:17). ... As part of our teaching in being able to understand and work in the parameters of the U, we come to understand that one of the main works of the universal energies is how they interact with us, our bodies and its structure, would we get (:18). like what we call infections of the throat or heart and organs of the body, or the cancer of certain

elements, would we get these in the space, or when we travel in the space through the strength of our soul. **Our soul will come across fields which are at the level of its strength and it will attract it to itself and interact with it**, and somehow it would effect its working. This is all possible, it's not something imaginary. **We have seen that when a given strength radiation is interacting with the body it changes the behavior of some cells. Don't forget the body, the physicality is created out of the E of the soul itself in one way or another. We'll come to understand that even our soul can be vulnerable to the fields which can attach themselves to it, once they are at that strength of it. In the human body we speak about DNA and RNA, what we call physical structure and soul structure, and memory structure. As we develop our knowledge and we enter into the dimension of the U we'll come to understand that one of the biggest threats to the life of man in any dimension, be it in the physical or soul dimension is interaction with the fields of the U and those which will match or be parallel or be able to interact with our physical dimension**. (:20). We have never thought about these things **because to us these fields are far away, they don't exist because we have been in the cocoon of what we call the atmospheric condition of this planet. It helps us, it absorbs most of the radiation, it transfers some of it back into spac**e. But once we are in the space and we come across these kinds of fields which are much stronger, for example as when we enter towards the center of the galaxy as we go into the central line of the U. Us as humans will reach more and more closer to the center of the Solar System. Different fields of the strength of measurements as we have, as we spoke about Tesla and 129 and the others last week, these are all ?? learn more and more about us, and let's see how these fields effect us. How do we see them and how can we overcome them. **Man in the space will not die much from what we call bacteria's and infections, but man will die of viruses, energy packages which have the strength of the DNA of the body and in that process will interact with the man. The energy packages which have the strength of the STM, and in that process interact with the DNA of the STM. In a way they become a leech onto the leech**. They come to leech on the whole structure. They don't have physical characteristics or a physical entity, but they have **MG field strength in part of their composition which matches (:22). one of the pieces of the AA of the man or the elements which are connected to it, being the Fe in the blood or the Cu in the muscle, be it the AA itself ... they have a field strength of the C so they lock in, and once they do because they don't have a physical dimension they carry a massive amount of energy** because they are made in that way, they don't have the wastage arm of physicality. In that process, what we see, **we call them viruses. Viruses in the plasma technology is the packages of energy** which mankind needs to understand and realize. In so many **ways we have not managed to handle the simple viruses of this planet. Those energy packages that have no physical dimension to, what we call AA, but they carry the energies of AA. A lot of you understand this because it's not a theory to you. You put the orange (on top of the Cup) and you transferred the energy and taste of the orange into the Cup. There was no need for the physicality of the orange**, but when you drank the water you tasted it, so it means **it was an energy transfer**. It means **confirmation through plasma structure**. Maybe it came through the orange's AA's Hydrogen in it is equal to the H in the water of the Cup according to the mixture of the Gans's you have introduced. These are important and man has to start looking into it. Maybe we have a first glance to play

with, we are and we know and we have not found a way how to handle these. (:24). When we get touched by viruses on this planet we go into mayhem and panic because we don't know what to do. You have HIV, and Ebola. ... (connection drop) ... So the viruses like HIV when it hits mankind we panic with it. We see different flu's coming from birds, pigs and combination of animals and we have no solution for it. The nations surrounding it waits (to see) who gets hit. (:26). If you have an infectious disease by bacteria's or whatever we immediately have tablets or injections, we do something. **But with viruses we stand back, if you go to a doctor he says there is nothing I can do**, we have to see what happens. **Now we understand that viruses are packages of energy which leech themselves into the structure of the physicality of the matter state of the body, or what we cal the Gans state of the body**. In the process we learn and see more and more. **Man in the space will loose and have more problems with these kind of energy packages then anything else, because as we travel with the high speeds across the U we'll be touched by more and more. Our own spacecraft in interaction with the different field strength of the U**, like the way the earth in interaction with the sun creates different lights will create different energy packages that some of it might and could be at the strength of the AA, or the AA strength of the STM plasma direction. So what can we do, how can we handle viruses? Or should we call them the energy packages. How do we come to understand these more. How do we evaluate and measure them that we can say, okay this is the strength of this and this is what I need to do. When it comes to the viruses we call it an energy package, it's a dynamic energy package. (:28). As you remember there is a very easy way to handle these energy packages. We have been told, we know, we have done this before**. For the present world of science the viruses are a menace. There is no solution. To the scientists of the KF viruses are as anything else. Any virus or entity whatever we call it which has a ... dynamic plasma has a problem. ... What happens, any virus has a dimension of a dynamic plasma. It's an energy pack and it has a structure in it. The plasmas usual structure, we call it CO2 or whatever, is the same as the plasma of a virus. It has a strength capacity. We have to find out what that is. There is no difference. If we can measure its strength, if we develop technologies that can measure the strength of it, then all we need to do is develop a system that works in the opposite (direction) to it. G to M to drain it, to reduce its strength or one of the factors of the strength in it**, which let's say matched into the AA's H strength. Now it hasn't got. We see instantaneously that we can reverse any virus. **The beauty of the Pl T that we have developed (:30). is made directly for viruses. One of the reasons we brought up the whole T of the Pl through the Gans was as a tool for the space T for the deep space travel**. It allows man to learn in time all what we call, different strength of it, to apply to what. If the world of medicine and especially K Seekers who are in this field start working on this pattern, understanding this, there should be no problem for any of us to handle any kind of virus infection. It doesn't matter what it is. **We have to find the way it travels, where it nests, what is its strength in G and M, and in the body when you have viruses which attaches itself to one of its AA's then you can use any of the Gans' which are present in the position of ?? , some of the viruses have a different strength**. We have to look into **the elements of the U, not elements of the planet to understand the strength of them. Man has only seen a fraction ... of the MG fields, now we don't have any elements on the Periodic Table, multiply it by millions. It just needs the condition for it to**

manifest itself in the matter state of itself .. (:32). .. ?? it's course has a link to the AA of it, if you have a soul of the AA of "Mr. COHN" which was created on the earth ... on this planet, and you enter into another dimension and you want to manifest yourself, **but in that planet the structure doesn't allow you to manifest yourself, but it has a connection to one of the AA of the STM, and you want to manifest yourself as a being on that planet. That strength could be a virus to you. It could be a virus to the STM. Or once you manifest yourself in that dimension in that physicality, you become, or you make an access through your soul (:34). to your body to deliver viruses to it, which means it changes its characteristics, its energy**. If we look and change the name of a virus to "energy packages" of MG fields with structure but no physicality. Let's say in an easy way to understand we call this body that we see of an alien, so in a similar way the virus has not managed to manifest itself in physicality but has a dimension of the soul, which has an energy and dimension. **Then we can handle it and understand it and we can create another system which matches it so that it can drain its system that it passes the level to which it has attached itself to**. In the present world of science of man the biggest dilemma is viruses, it's so bad that they just ignore it, we have no solution for it. If you walk into a doctors office with a virus infection he'll tell you, sorry darling you have a virus, I don't have medicine for it. If it was an infection or bacteria I can give you something. **This is a virus, you'll have to wait until it goes out of your body. If you wait for the virus to go out of your body, or for it to go through its cycle, it means it has an energy level. You have to wait until that energy level is spent on the rest of the cells of the body, by the division of itself by adding to the others. It doesn't mean that it has disappeared, but that now it has spread its energy so it doesn't have that effect. It doesn't mean that it won't be there, but at the same time if it stays dormant and another energy near it comes, then it comes back up again**. (:36). It shows itself again because now you absorb more energy of itself. It multiplies in energy pack difference division, but it still exists, because it has that link to, let's say AA, or to the salt (in middle layer), or to something which stays in that level. We have seen this with Ebola. When Ebola hit Africa some 2 - 3 years ago, very soon we'll have scientists from Sierra Leon on our panels and you can speak to them and they can tell you directly. When we gave them the key on how to overcome Ebola they immediately set up a system to produce what they were told. They put it in the lab and it was dead instantly. They tried it on humans because it was hitting Sierra Leon very badly, and it worked, people with Ebola recovered within minutes. Because what we did was to introduce to there body another sphere we called the Gans and we drained its energy. What did the scientists do, they were proud they found a solution for Ebola. They were scientists of the U and went to the presidential palace with their system. And what happened? There were health people present from America, from a given university, you can read it on the Internet, they said you can't show this, it's impossible you can't show it, Africans are not that intelligent to find a cure or a process or whatever for such a disease. This is beyond your understanding. The scientists understood the T (:38). and took it to America and 3 months later published a paper. Exactly what the scientists in Sierra Leon, under the instructions of the KF developed and overcame. They told the scientists not to say anything and if they did they would loose their position in the university. You would be finished. They went back and didn't say anything, but in the university they started producing it and helped the nation. Because it was so easy they could make it again.

Because they understood the concept and process. This goes the same. I saw a talk or presentation in the Universal Council meeting on Tuesday where they started talking about malaria, typhoid and any kind of viruses. Now we have a knowledge. I explained to them, you can't detail what materials and what you used because we are not doctors, but we can open the knowledge that there is a process that it can be done. The part of the teaching of today is that, we are opening a number of topics on this level. Are virus positions like HIV now can be handled with the new knowledge. It has been tested and some results are very positive. Now we come to one of the biggest menaces to the human race. Now we understand how viruses operate, the way they operate, where they nest and the way they work. One of the biggest menaces to the human race has been Herpes. It's a virus and we never had a solution for it. (:40). It's an energy pack and it can survive in the middle layers of the skin. Sometimes it goes into the third layer but usually the inner layers, sometimes but most of the time it operates through a tunnel of the outer layer of the skin and the inner layer of skin because it can travel through. It's a virus, it needs M field protection. This is how it works. He draws a bottom and top layer of skin. As we know the skin is made of Gans layers top and bottom, and it travels in the M field of the middle layer. If you speak to many scientists who work on Herpes they give you this knowledge. Today I have decided to open a new chapter in the science of Herpes, a new knowledge and understanding and it will be published on the KF Journal on the scientific side and will become the basis for the future and most of the KF scientists to develop it. In the paper I will release the details because it's a scientific paper and you can give ratios, and what you did and used. I have asked them to publish it in the next month or November. But it will change, you have to understand how Herpes are. Statistically in America alone, (:42). ...it's very shocking, it says worldwide we have 2 types of Herpes, we'll discuss it later on, 3.7 billion people in the world are carriers, under the age of 50, which is 67% of world population have HSV, Herpes virus of 1, which usually appears around the mouth, lips, we know, then there is an estimated 470 million people, 11% of world population between 15 and 49 suffer from HSV 2, which is usually genetic and appears in the body. Strangely enough a large number of Americans more then 50 million have genital Herpes. One of the most advanced and cleanest nations in the world suffers massive ?? from this. And 85% are not aware of it, statistically. (:44). 42 million Americans are not even aware they have genital Herpes. What we see is this is a menace. The reason we see in the research papers, that are coming more and more, is that because of the structure of the Herpes, 85% according to some research papers of the ones who have Herpes leads to Alzheimer's after the age of 65. ... We can see that it is one of the most prevalent viruses amongst us. and it's .. The world of medicine has given up on it .. with what we are going to release today, and the scientific world will come to understand, we will see how much the new knowledge of the KF can change many lives. Herpes now can be reversible and can be handled. Herpes with what I am going to explain as a scientific paper is an explanation of how the processes can be set. In the teaching I will not dictate any numbers, figures, or materials, but I will explain the principle behind the way ... Herpes ... you understand now how it ?? itself to the body. Now for the first time the process of Herpes will be understood fully and then we'll explain how it appears. (:46). The world of science has never understood it. Parts have been done and parts could be understood, but in totality we have never understood how Herpes gets into our system. It effects more then 2 out of 3 of us across this planet, has it. Does it lead to Alzheimer's

and death, and other diseases and conditions? Statistically we see in every nation we have this problem, it's part of our structure. It is something which we never knew. We never knew that viruses are energy packs, but they have a DNA strength connection that they can enter the body. Let me explain a new knowledge in the world of science of the man then this will open up many researches in the future. As you know KF is leading, and started interacting with the world of medicine in different ways and in a very fast way. We see that many scientists across the world are listening and taking note, the way we brought other things in, they start researches on it. We have to see 2 things, now we know a virus, it doesn't matter what it is or what we call it, it is an energy pack. It needs to attach itself to an AA. (:48). In that process, once it finds an energy pack, with energy structure, because it has a DNA it can control itself, it can mutate to absorb more. It is a living thing, it's like us looking for food to survive, it looks for energy that it can take. It attaches itself to Mr. COHN, let's say it links itself to O because it's a G field of it, or to the weakest one of the H. We see that it needs and finds that connection. But how does it enter the body? It needs a weak point, a point of entry. One of the points of entry that we can show, is the lip of the man. We usually see Herpes around the mouth in these positions, he draws lips with dots. Why? At this point this is not what you see, what you imagine. The reality is that there is a space gap, the shape is like this, draws an outer lip line. Here (the outer side) is the skin of the man, the external part. Here (inside) is the internal part, the sausage, the breathing part, (:50). where we eat. These are 2 different structures, so what happens here, this is the weak point in the structure. It's like a woven chain, it's like as you see in your N layers it's an open space (between particles), it's like sewing leather to a cotton, there are 2 different materials. You can't put them together, you can't fuse them, they are 2 different structures. What happens is this energy here has its own characteristics. As we said in the medical teachings 3 - 4 years ago, every skin has 3 layers as I just explained before. When you look at the structure this (inner lip) is 3 layers of it, 1, 2, 3, and when you look at the other (outer lip) it also has the same 3 layers of it. Somehow the 2 bottom layers link up. But the middle layers of the same salt content because they carry the blood in the level of balance of it, which you'll understand later on. They have a space gap. It means they allow and link up, and now the virus comes into this space gap. Now it has a place to live. Why do we usually see it on the corners (of the lips), because this is where the space gap is continuously fixed to one point, moves to close and open. At the points of flexibility we see it coming up, because that is the point (:52). where it can enter. When it does it has found a nest. It can enter into the middle layers and it stays there. Now we see existence and the reason we see this energy pack which is equal to the energy pack of the AA of the 2 levels of the inner and outer, which becomes the nesting ground for the virus. Because don't forget it's 6 layers now and not 3. You have 3 layers of the skin and 3 of the inner tube. In that position there is a gap. It sits in there. Because the field strength matches the fields strength of the virus. In that position sitting in the middle section protects the salt content of the layer, usually on the skin side, because on the lip side or inside is fluid, you carry a lot of fluid. It is continuously changing, so what happens is the change of the salt due to the energy creates blisters, and the slat burning, and you see it as blisters on the skin. Then the infection slips in because of the energy level and you have all these, what we call the virus of Herpes. If we have understood this we can go to the next step. That is why we see Herpes of a given strength which appears only at the mouth. (:54). If the Herpes

moves inside then it's a different story. Now the story on the inside is different because of the acidity and all the different enzymes and everything else in the mouth. It has to mutate that it can become stronger that it can survive this position. If you have a cut in the internal part it goes in the gap of the 3 layers of the skin, and now it becomes stronger. It becomes what we call (Herpes) #2. At the strength it now becomes it has to handle the liquid inside the body which is a composite, where the skin was slightly different. But there is a big problem with the whole thing, if you look at it the skin is part of the brain. Now that the virus has entered the middle skin it immediately travels to the brain through the middle skin (layer). But at the same time, as the other side which is the lip skin is connected to the internal, but it works in a different dimension, links up. What happened is the virus through the middle layer of the skin moves into the brain, because it is made of the same, it's the same transformation. When it moves into the brain, the strength of the virus, if this is the brain and this is part of the memory of the man, has the strength that it sits in that space, (:56). and this is the reason we call it Alzheimer's due to Herpes. In a way you put a jammer on it, the way you package and you jam a frequency, this Herpes has a capability at the strength because it came through the middle section, through the membrane of the body, it has a strength that fits into the strength of the memory part and produces what we call Alzheimer's. It has a strength, as we grow older the brain function changes and at a given strength it matches ttoal blockage. You know like when you send a message and they block you, this is what it does. Now we understand the whole process of Alzheimer's through Herpes. It has taken me nearly 25 years of research into this. It has been one of the biggest dilemmas in the world of science. If you go back to the research papers I brought with me to Belgium when I came, Herpes was part of it. I could not understand why this things could not be solved. Now we can understand more how this research will end up. It will bring a lot of shocking news to a lot of you. What we saw here when the Herpes goes into the mouth, where it becomes stronger because it's a stronger dynamic system and it has gained energy. the way the Herpes from the outside moved to the middle skin (layer) to the brain, now the game changes. (:58). The game changer is very interesting because through the same process of the skin. He draws the mouth, this is the intestine, and you have understood by now you have 3 layers of it, and that Herpes moves down the middle layer of the esophagus, stomach, to the intestine to the large intestine to another point which again has 2 phases, the phase of the dynamic dimension of the internal organ, and the same story as before, the skin, this is the anus. This is how Herpes moves from the mouth directly into the process, into the genitals. And it's stronger. But 2 ways it happens, you have the reproduction of the woman, or of the man. Look at it, again it's the same place they turn up. It's an interface, at the point of the foreskin of the penis you have the same position, you change to the tube to go inside. The interface again comes into operation, we see Herpes on the genitals. It can do the same but we might not see it in the mouth. (1:00). The interesting part of the story is, the body carries bone structure. He draws the structure. This is your spinal cord, hip and the head and the rest of it. Does this remind you of anything you have done in the space T? Do you remember the Cup and the orange, transferring the energy of the orange into the water of the cup. Now look what is the Cup, it's the hip of the man. Up to now the doctors tried to sort out the problem of the Herpes (#) 2 as they call it. In interaction with the creams and everything else, it moves, it can't be done. Because with the new research which has been published recently, we

understand, and this supports what we explained years ago, that now the hip becomes the Cup, the Herpes virus now sits in the hip, this is why doctors couldn't solve it. They keep on touching and doing things, but it comes back. Because when this Cup, its energy reaches a point it releases the energy into the same layers, (1:02). then you have a flaring up of the disease. Now we understand the full process of the Herpes, be it #1 or #2, it's the same, it's just in a different strength. Now we understand from Alzheimer's all the way to genital Herpes, how we can do it. This is why we have 2 different types, but in fact 1 is stronger and 1 is weaker. The stronger travels through the intestines because there are too much acids and everything else which is has to go through. But there is again 1 point which the world of science has not understood, doctors have not looked that Herpes also appears inside the body. It appears in different locations internally. At the entry, at the point of the change, the same as the lips and the skin, the esophagus and the stomach, they are of different materials. Now we should look for signs of Herpes in the opening of the stomach. Also at the stomach and small intestine, and the small with the large intestine. If we look in general Herpes is the totality of the disease across the body. This changes the game. Herpes with the new understanding of the plasma T should be able to be managed (1:04). and reversed. You have to understand that I use the word "should", because the last time we explained about the cancer some nations took action against the KF, that they can cure, reverse ... no. We use a very direct positioning but in the scientific paper we'll publish we'll be very precise, because it's a scientific paper. Now the condition of Herpes if understood, handling the totality of the body can be handled. If those of you who work in research, doctors, scientists and the rest want to understand, then we'll publish the paper. A scientific paper has to be published as it is without peer review. This is how we give strength to KF journals, what we call the scientific paper of it, the journal of it, by revealing the most advanced knowledge that doctors can work with. I'll make this journal one of the most prestigious journal that the world of science has come to look at. When there is no peer review and everybody has a say in what they want to do and how they want to handle it. For the first time we understand the whole process of Herpes from head to toe. Why do we see Herpes on some points of the arms or legs? Go back and look at the structure of where it is. They could have been a puncher (boxer) in their life time. (1:06). There could have been a damage to the skin at that point, where again like the partition of the 2 lips, the weakness of the middle layer appears and it manifests itself. It just needs to get underneath with a few dots and an energy transfer. Herpes in every level with the new knowledge of the Pl T is reversible, because what did you do, do you remember the patches put on both sides. Do you remember a very simple way when spoke about the condition of when you had a cancer or a piece of metal in your body and you wanted to remove it. When you have a piece of metal there, you create a ratio of 4:1 (in patches on both side), or 20:1, creation of the fields (Infinity Loop between). Now very simple, take an extract from the Herpes itself when it flares up and create a Gans of it and place it in the same ratio. It should not take more then a few days or weeks to be able to drain the system. But don't forget the hip, or the body with the intestine, or the boss on the top (brain). Remember what I did and our friend explained to us how we managed to deplete the salt from the foot of Naomi. (1:08). We took the urine of Naomi, made a Gans of it, we patched it, what was supposed to be weeks, it was gone within days. The same applies here. When you have a (forest) fire you don't fight it with the water, it's too big, you burn more fires around it so that it

has no more to burn when it comes to it. You handle the virus directly this way. You can even handle the genitals directly the same. Then you remove the energy from it so that it is not there to flare up. But what is not understood is that the Herpes sits within the whole structure of the body, not where it flares up and we see it. I'll try to publish the papers in the full details with the cooperation of the KF team in the background. Two thirds of the human race suffers from one thing that is not to be and it is there. The point asked is where does the Herpes come from? It comes from the brain of the man itself. It is the release of the energy from the inner STM touching the invisible memory part of the body. This is why it goes back to where it came from, (1:10). and that's why it effects the memory parts. I'll explain for you to understand fully. Many of you in your sleep you dream. Some of the dreams are nice and some are not so nice. But if the dream is at the strength that it endangers or jeopardize your life or imprison the physicality, this is what we don't want to remember. So you create a field force in the balance of the memory that you don't want to remember, but because it hasn't manifested, because you are having it while you're awake (asleep), it's part of your soul operation. The energy transfer appears on what (the place) you can't speak, which is the lip. This is why when you have a very horrible dream you get a blister on the side of your mouth. This is the beginning of the process. Now we understand the whole process of the creation of Herpes coming from the inner structure and that's why it goes back to where it came from, because it has no memory, it wants you to remember that horrible thing or whatever. We call it, a heat temperature of dream, you know you get a blister on it. Now we understand the whole process of where and how Herpes came to be, it doesn't matter where you are in the U, or this planet you'll get it, (1:12). because your soul is the creator of it, but it has not found the physicality at the time when you are awake that your eye observes it, you see it with the eye of the STM. You have a dream, you're captured, they put you somewhere and you want to escape, it's too frightening, but then you wake up. But the energy is not there to memorize the energy part of the feeling. And where does it hit you, the place where you could not speak. Walla, the mouth is the point of speaking. It's where the energy will transfer. Do you remember what we said, if you have a problem with your son, as a man you get a cancer of the prostate, ..?? by the scientists, it's the same process. But this time Herpes is a condition created by the STM without the interaction of the physicality, but knowing where it has to go, because you (don't) want to remember that, so it doesn't happen to you. Then it goes back to where it came from. Now we even understand why Herpes damages or interacts with the memory side, because you want to forget that horrible point. If you read the paper I published called, ILS a death wish which comes true. This is another process, very much and directly from the STM, ILS is a wish through the soul that the physicality can't handle. Termination of contract you call it. Now we understand the full process and that even Herpes doesn't come from outside, but it is the creation of our own soul. And now as we understand the process of the creation and the work of the plasma, and as our body is a container of Gans's and we've seen how doctors have handled different (1:14). conditions with transfer of energy. We need Herpes itself to handle Herpes itself. If you have a lump of Ca in your body you need a Ca in a different strength to be able to move it. Dr. Rodrigo and other doctor scientists have shown us. You can do the same with herpes. Now with the understanding of this knowledge no virus should be a danger to man, even in the space. I developed this T for man to be safe in space and you have to understand the work of the viruses or what I call

energy packages without physicality that it can save your life in the space. The U is packed with Herpes 3, 4, 5, 6, .. million. Once you know how to walk, you can run, jump, dance and whatever you like. Now I have taught you how to walk. Two thirds of the worlds population suffered from it and we never knew how it comes, now we know it is the creation of ourselves, the way we create it through our souls, the structure of the muscles of a heart, lung, intestines. Now we understand that herpes is a condition of the STM, in a condition that releases such a huge pack of energy from the STM in a condition of interaction with the other souls that can not find physical position, but between the 2, the gap, the salt is so precise that it finds its way there. And if you carry the same emotion and you kiss another person on the same space gap between (1:16). the skin and the lip, or what we call the inner tube, you'll transfer it into the middle layer and they get it, because you have a copy DNA. Herpes in any shape or form, be it the herpes of U or herpes of planet Zeus, now you can handle it. Many scientists and world health authorities have been looking to find a solution for this, now the solution is there. This is a gift to humanity, if those who understand can apply it then herpes will become a story of the past. It's the memory of the STM on the physicality. The way it chooses the color of your hair, the soul chooses the color of your eye, the soul in interaction ?? time of life of the man does the same. We've seen this transportation across the body of the man, the way it comes in and leeches onto, how herpes itself as a virus travels through the body and at intersections of the change has to mutate to be able to move across because now the faces of top, middle and bottom layers that are linked together, so as it's going it travels through the middle skin from the mouth to the (anus), .. (1:18). ... (break).. . what we see now is the process of understanding how every virus in the world of the creation can be handled, be it AIDS, HIV, or Ebola or anything. These are what we call memory packages of energies that they can mutate and they live, they get fat and collect more energies and once they reach a level they travel to another position. Now every kind of any disease which is what we call virus or energy pack connected (1:20). is reversible. It's a process this is why in the KF we don't call it treatment, cure or whatever, because it's a process and now we understand the process. We understand the process of its creation, transfer, and how we can balance it out of the body, because once you deplete it of its energy it's gone. It's not something that can be done in a day or 2, the body is dynamic, it (the virus) mutates and you have to have persistence and understand it and you have to be able to develop new ways of developments of viruses. Because it can mutate you have to be able to mutate with it. The only way you mutate with it if it occurs, you pick up the liquid or inner skin of it and make a Gans of it. You use itself against itself to transfer its energy out of the body. It's the first time the human race has an answer for all the viruses that have been threatening man, be it influenza, to her flu's, AIDS, HIV and the rest. But nothing has endangered the life of the man as much as herpes. Now we know and can add to the science of the man that through the KF and you as K Seekers, doctors and whatever, I am sure that many of you have been touched by it and that many have told that they have this condition. (1:22). Now you can help yourself. I will try to publish the paper but I will ask the team in the background to make a transcript of this teaching as part of a scientific paper to be submitted ... If we can take one man out of the pain of his lifetime we have served our purpose to be here. This is part of the process which now we have to be ready for space. If we can't handle such a small virus with such a weakness that has caused havoc in the human race from the time the

first man had a horrible dream through the soul which had no dimension in physicality, then we understand the seed of it. In Tuesday's teaching I mentioned 2 or 3 times that I am ashamed to be in the body of a man and I received some complaints, why do you say this? Because the body of the man suffers too much. We come to live, to enjoy life, we don't come to suffer. And it is shameful to see suffering due to an act of the people, let alone through a virus in the body. It's a shame to suffer, what for? Living and existing has to be a pleasure at every point of it, (1:24). even at the point of transition from one dimension to another. We should celebrate life and not to suffer with life. Viruses will become and has been a part of our lives now we know how to handle it and to allow our body to go through the emotion of reversing. We understand the process from A to Z for the first time in the creation of man. Every one of you, the millions of KF supporters around the world, you can do and listen. I know and many of you know that KF reaches millions of people around the world and many people act on it and use it. I know we reach many places because I have been places where you could never imagine (that people have heard of KF) and people walk on the street and they ask me, are you Mr. Keshe. So it must be done, we know people listen and they'll find a solution from us. That on the street in Beijing, China to the streets in Italy and France and everywhere else we are recognized. I am recognized by my face, KF followers should be recognized their soul. (1:26). Teach it. If you live in a neighborhood of a hundred people you should understand that 67 of them suffer from it. If you live in America you should know that over 800,000 people are infected by this disease, that is 2,000/day, 100/hour and nearly 2 people/second and that's only in 1 country, because they are good at keeping statistics of people who are infected by it. Now we have a solution. Test it and add it to my papers as a testimonial. But understand what you are doing. Next time you have that boil on your face and they tell you, you have a herpes, take pieces of it, take all the liquid that comes from it and make a Gans of it, and add it to CO2 and add it to ZnO, the way you make your boxes. Because it has the interaction of the physicality of connection as the electric to the brain, and it comes from the emotional part of the brain. There are no muscles in the brain, now you understand the ?? effect of ?? If you as KF supporters start doing this for your own suffer or for the others, (1:28). then you'll understand how to do it and how it can be done. Teach it freely. Once I release the paper, hopefully I'll try to work with the head of the KF, Ella and the new team of papers who are there. ... This is a gift to humanity. I could make millions out of it, but as again, in the KF the knowledge is free. You have to understand it and then teach it, very much like you teach other aspects of the KF technology. There are people who want to publish the paper on malaria and other diseases. I support you but do it as a scientific paper. We have done a lot of research on it and we'll add to it as a collective paper and it has to be done in a way that malaria can be eradicated. I have done it. Alek can tell you. Yes, good morning Mr. Keshe. Hi darling. Alek would you like to tell us what happened with you with your malaria a year ago. Yeah, I came to Ghana and I had malaria and you gave me the Gans of Mg and ZnO, (1:30). which I did and the malaria went away. Have you had an more malaria attacks since last year? No. Were you spending all the time in hospital with it? Yeah, I used to, but after that treatment I haven't had malaria again. You haven't had malaria since I made you what you call, "The Water of Life"? Exactly. Alek was in hospital 2 or 3 weeks before you came and saw us in Ghana, and you walked back a healthy man and haven't had anything since? Yeah .. This is how easy it is. He was getting Malaria attacks more or

less once a month? Every 3 weeks to be precise. If I took the malaria medications which didn't work. ... It's so simple because it's a virus. ... He calls it a treatment, but we call it a process. We understand how it comes and where it goes. When you get infected by malaria from the animal (mosquito) from the fly or whatever, what does it do? It bites you, it inserts its energy pack in the middle layer exactly like herpes. (1:32). That's all it does. Now it finds a new dimension, a channel to fly and go through the brain and everywhere else. Any disease which gets into the middle layer finds its way to the brain and it finds continuity because in the brain of the man it finds a replication point like a heartbeat. It reaches a saturation point and then you get an attack, because it absorbs energy similar to it, because don't forget the bite of the mosquito carries a DNA and AA which is made of the body of the man, near enough. So it is easy to travel. All you need to do is to reverse the energy pack. But it has to be done in a way that we understand the whole process. When you drink a Gans water, it's not just a water that goes through your body, because this is the understanding of the present man and that is we think that when we drink water, in our intestine that the water goes through (absorbed), that is all it's going to be. And it's a water. But when you drink a Gans water, a plasma of it and not the Gans itself, what do you do. It's not anymore water, it's an energy fields (draws spirals along the body). It covers your skin and every part of your body because it goes, it creates its own aura, its own new field dimension. (1:34). It's amazing how far it goes. In a recent test in agriculture in China we have seen an amazing result, a 100 meter field, applying Gans on one end we can detect a peak of the fields like this (a curve that extends almost 100 meters), 50 and 75 meters away we still feel the field effect. This proved to us that the Gans materials have a spherical shape. Because we have had a 4 weeks trial to see how it goes and it's this shape. It's not if you water it, or if you don't water it, the field next door, you get this. When it comes to the new space T we have to solve all the problems of man, and what we call the RNA, without the DNA, energy packs. Actually they have a DNA of themselves but it's an energy pack that it keeps their shape, but it has a memory of itself as a field. One of the strengths of it. If you remember .. you'll understand this very easily as K Seekers. (1:36). When you have a CO2 it is all the same plasma, you don't see 2 different plasmas or materials. Whereas in the matter state if you have an O and C you see 2 and can separate them. But in a plasma you can't separate it, it is one Pl but it carries 2 strengths of O and C, where C is of the lower strength and is farther out. But it is all on the same structure. Where in a chemical binding it's this, draws 2 rings interlocking. If you understood this then solving the problem of viruses in the U should become a child's play. We have to understand the totality of the process. Any questions. (1:38). Q: How does colloidal silver and chlorine dioxide works on viruses? It doesn't work on every virus. Silver has the affinity of the common denominator field effect. I have explained this in other teachings in the past when we spoke about other parts of the development of the science. What they call silver or whatever, it's very much a monatomic, so even it's in a matter state it's a Nano material, and N materials have their own fields. This is how the silver works. If you look at like a Pl it's like this, but when you look at your N material like we just did, this. It still has a field, he draws rings around a center. When you convert it to a Gans, then it's not a matter state anymore, it's a field state only. (1:40). But when it's in a N state, and what you call silver is a N material. So it has a sphere of effect. And it doesn't work on all viruses because it is limited to a given strength. Q: And the same is with the chlorine

dioxide? Chlorine is a different thing, it's a cleaning agent that has an affinity to a different direction, to the bonding, we have it in our body, that works in a totally different way. One works on chemistry and one on N technology. Q: First, is about elevating the soul, if we connect our soul to the soul of our higher self or God, are we able to infuse any of our Gans material to a higher level vibration? They have a consciousness so the question is can they be elevated to (1:42). more then just being a regular Gans? In so many ways .... (pause and change in voice). This is another part of teaching, but maybe as I said, if you bring the subject on the table and I'll teach you. I was writing this to one of the K Seekers yesterday and maybe it's time to teach, that's why it came to be written yesterday. You speak about higher level, order. Let's go back and get a new understanding of life, because this is what you need, this is where the problem of the man is. I was writing this to the head of the KF Ella sometime this morning, she can read it. We have got used to feeding ourselves with the physicality, food, water, air. And with it we feed partially, we provide energy at a given strength to the soul of the physicality, we feed our soul. (1:44). This is what we do. This is something man never understood. What we do in reality, what man has done to himself, is that, we eat food through our mouth and it goes into our intestine, part of the energy of it not only energizes the cell of the DNA or RNA, but part of it energizes the soul of the cell. And the soul of man, if you look at it, because it is balanced to it and now moves at a slightly higher energy takes from it for its bottom order of the fields. (He draws a spiral with an X at the outer edge of spiral), if you look at it from here. So we eat food partially to feed our own soul. By conversion. But we forgot something. The soul itself lead to the creation of the physicality of the man. By collective energies of the souls of the egg and sperm in the womb of the mother we created this soul, which by the interaction of its fields with the interaction of the environment lead to the creation of the physicality of the man. Now that you are in the space, how are you going to feed this soul? For it to exist it needs to absorb the way now it uses the soul of the physicality to feed itself, now in the space it needs to be fed. (1:46). Now you understand, you were talking about a higher soul. If this is your soul, to be fed you need to tap into the higher energy. Man has to learn how to feed his soul in the space. If you go back to the teachings where I say man shall not kill anything, because we have to go back and learn how to feed our souls, that through the soul we feed the body of the man. Thy shall not kill. There is no need for killing or destroying anything. In the space there are no cows and sheep to kill and eat. You call it, higher then yourself, that you can change the soul to change the physicality. This is the whole purpose of my teaching. This is why we came on this planet, to teach this to man. It's time to learn. It's amazing, I thought about it, and I wrote it this morning, and you bring this subject up now. Which means now the STM is mature to understand the truth. In reality, we need to understand this, and if we do and if we understand, then we can go further in the whole totality of the understanding of the work of the STM. (1:48). Ella am I allowed to read the communication? Of course. I enjoy conversing with Ella to teach, it is very nice. ... It says, but we have the STM which itself the creator of this leech of physicality, so what becomes, our soul, is a virus of the planet itself. We need to teach our soul to feed off physicality, and not of physicality off of our soul. (?? wording). This is what I have been trying to teach and gradually getting there. Go back to my teaching, this is my message and no one gets it. That is why I teach about the soul. A change of habit is difficult. It is the soul that creates the physicality and its responsibility to find a

new way to feed it. We have to understand it and go back to our soul. Now you are enlightened. Now you understand where my teachings are heading to. The man in the space lives through his soul and not his physicality. And no crime. (1:50). And it is always there as a master. Now the purpose of the teaching comes to one point. You were all waiting for the Zn to change the man, the whole purpose of the teaching is to teach the man to go back to his soul to feed his physicality. You call it the higher order, higher level, there is no higher level. The higher level is the field of the U, the higher strength to feed the man, the STM that through it, it can feed the physicality of the man so that it doesn't need to kill. It is very much to the point. John Q: By the same token we can elevate the Gans as well? Of course. As you understand this, the more you absorb, the higher level of understanding, the higher level of the STM. And somewhere down the line you change. The point of physicality, that then you decide how to change that point of physicality. Q: With our spaceship is it possible that we have (already) created the fields of the SS but that we can't see it, or will ? (1:52). In so many ways the answer for you is ... I always said, that people will take this knowledge according to their intelligence. If you just change the words in a few sentence, it's us who has to see the dimension of physicality. So is the SS of the STM, the physicality of the man, or can we extend it that we see beyond the physicality of the man. Q: so possibly we already created our SS? You always have, but we decided that this SS which was created ... (break) ... It's your soul that created your physicality, now if you understood this, as I said, the STM accepted the condition of, according to the SS of this planet to manifest itself. What about if we move and change the position and conditions of this planet. In the world of science we call it evolution, but this time around we have to allow our soul to evolve that our physicality follows it. (1:54). The evolution of the time according to the physicality of the man is very cumbersome, very difficult. Q: If we are successful in removing the herpes from our body does it mean that we can remember more of our dreams? We remember the dream. We choose to ignore it because it is another dream. You wake up and say, I had a horrible dream. If you look when your herpes started... unless you got it from somebody who transmitted it to you ... How can a man in the middle of a jungle have a herpes but he was never in touch with nobody (modern man). But he had a fright of a tiger eating him and that is all he could see, a tiger, lion or whatever. (1:56). Q: So right now I can't remember any of my dreams, when I wake up I don't know what I have dreamt last night. So take a video camera in your dream and give it to your soul. It will record it for you. It's the position that we choose because our soul has a memory bank of itself. I made man in the image of myself. If the brain has a memory to remember things it has to come from his creator otherwise he doesn't need to have it. So when you go to your soul there is a bank of memories. this is what I explained before and I repeat it again, if you last with me long enough, I'll let you hear if you have been present with the voice of the Christ. Because your soul, who made you, was present, spoke with the Christ or saw him, will tell you how he looked. Surely not blue eyes and blond hair, we didn't have those in the Middle East, unless he had a European father. Then that is a very big crime for ?? As my mother told me once, I said, how did Jesus look. She said, look at yourself and you'll see it in yourself. He comes from your bloodline. (1:58). But I said, he has blue eyes, and she said, they can fancy whatever they like. The truth doesn't change. This is the part of the process of understanding and being truthful with oneself. Q: You were talking about general processing of viruses and you mentioned that we need

to know the specific field strength of the virus or element which it is connected to. Would it be possible to use a full spectrum of the field strength with for example the basic Gans's and just wait until we get the match with the field strength of the virus to drain it of its energy? Can you repeat yourself. (2:00). Q: Yes if you have a virus and you don't know the certain field strength of it, and maybe you also don't have the time to make a Gans of it, if you use a dynamic system with the basic Gans's ... and wait to match the viruses. Is this possible? Most probably. It can be done. But you have to have to make sure you can extract it. We don't have the equipment to do at this moment in time. But on the other hand you can do what you do with the "orange" if you understand. Then you have to find the ratio of transfer. Once you made the Cup with the taste of the orange on it, then ... it can be done, you can transfer into a dynamic system, into any Gans, like the orange, but you have other things that are around. You can take it and do it. But what about the next virus that hasn't yet appeared itself and is somewhere else inside you, you don't (2:02). How are you going to do that one. We have to develop a T where we can understand the measurement of the fields of the lower strength composite AA body of the man. Is there something else you want to explain about that Mr. Keshe? Not really I think I explained it. Q: We were talking about interacting with viruses, HIV and most of them. There is a scientist ?? who worked with plasmatic lamp devices some time ago. ... (2:04). he found out the interaction of these fields with viruses and created a list of 30,000 creatures, bacteria's and just found out the frequency that effected them and he used a microscope that he invented and he could see them .. the microscope disappeared and we don't have any trace of it. How long ago did he live? Something like 1900. ... Can we repeat his experiments? Is that plasmatic lamp available? There are some in America and England and a museum. (2:06). This is something we can find out. If you can go into it and bring it out, then this is another edition to the science we have, as I have said, we always build on the science of the others. This gives a leaping start. Now we have the Gans so we can diversify very fast. (Exactly, that one he was using was a dynamic one, he was using a light or invisible light, or direct emanation, we are using the alchemical side of it, he was working directly with the energetically fields). Yes this is what I was explaining last week. When you make dynamic Gans's in a dynamic system you create that light, invisible light, the interaction of the 2 M dynamic field cores, is not just something to rtoate, if you look at it. When you have the dynamic cores and the body, these fields interact, and somewhere they create that light. It's very much like the earth and the sun, but we don't see it. If we create a system where you can see these lights we'd see these interactions, bandwidth. What is applicable to the sun and earth is applicable to the medical system released by the KF today which Dr. Klaus has done. (2:08). (Royal Rife died in 1971 and he carried out this research in the 30's. So we should be able to find his machines) I think we have more advanced ones with the Gans systems we have. (Of course, but he was working with the universal microscope it was made with 6,000 pieces and he could see, we are not able to see live viruses now, because we have to kill them when we use an atomic kind of microscope. that's why he was advanced he could see the flow). He could see the flow of the energy. (He could see viruses emitting lights, he said, they were pulsating and there was a red light) Let me add to the knowledge. These viruses we see in the space. The videoing by the NASA space station has shown us these viruses. They have no physicality, but they have a boundary and they create a light. They are very much like a jelly fish, the ones we shine a light around them. We need to

develop a system that we can measure exactly and it can be replicated. And for the first time we have these dynamic Pl systems which is a matching of what we are, for the human race, for what we have on this planet. (2:10). But at the same time we have to create a condition of the U that we can measure them and see them. It's very interesting, if you can search for it and bring it out. We add it to the scientific paper which will go in the Journal. ... this is a beautiful knowledge to have. but again we go back to one point, we have to make that "universal microscope". (Someone has got it). Maybe Rtohschild's have kept it, we won't ask them. The process is that we have to be able to develop a common knowledge to be able to deliver this. ... Rick found something on Wiki .. (2:12). ... so the microscope is documented somewhere ... Our Dr. Paris has been working with the Rife technology for many years. .. (2:14). Dr. Paris comes on. . .. I have been working with the Rife technology since 2007 ...

(2:18).
... that's the story of Rife. Okay, can we with your knowledge add the dynamic plasma balls which we have and go through the same process? With the same machine, most probably I don't think so. No not with the same machine. I am talking about the process of the understanding of the dynamic system. (2:20). Now we have, and we can change the strength according to what mixture we put in and reach that point. (Because it works in a different way.) We are talking about in the Pl T the transferring of the energy. But the energy at some point when it interacts with the physicality it creates a frequency. (most probably sure, it makes sense, yes. In my opinion it's about understanding different sciences and applying whatever is possible for better healing .. plasma T is changing the field, but Rife's T is not changing the field, he is targeting a specific point,). ?? about the frequency as you said, we are talking about the totality. But he went for individual cell frequency. I understand that. You understand the process by which we work, how can we introduce this into the work that it can become beneficial more rapidly? (Do you mean just the plasma T?) The Pl T in conjunction with Rife's T. We can't be the only and sacrosanct. If there is a background and ground work we have to accept. The moment we say the rest are wrong (2:22). this is the end of the KF. If we see such a point we have to accept it as a beautiful job done. As I said, scientists are the messengers of God in a different form. And if this man has done so much work then we can build on it and give the credit to him, and maybe understand more because of it. And amalgamate the 2 knowledge's together that it helps humanity. That is all we are here for. ...

.. Yeah but you have to find cell by cell, but as we said the herpes lies across the middle layer of the skin. Now with what we suggested with the new plasma dynamic systems or patches, it doesn't matter what it mutates to, when it appears if you take it as the final mutation, and you can make a Gans of it, then you can zap it with itself. (I would love to try that and get some support by the medical system (2:24). of the KF so we can try it. I have enough willing patients to try it.) I'll sort it out that you get it from me. Thank you. This is what openness of the T can bring for humanity. Every man brings part of the knowledge in the music ... it's a symphony, many people have to play that it sounds good and becomes perfect. I'll follow this through and we'll come back with it. But now that we understand how to use the Gans T, and now we understand the travel of the Herpes virus through the body we can change a lot of things. Q: According to the rife machine

it's a precise device. We are using spinning Gans's, this will create a typical kind of scalar wave. ??How are the scalar waves (formed)? Q: The spinning of the crystals. What crystals? The Gans's, they are diamonds, thousands of millions of diamonds are spinning around. No they are not, they are not crystals. It's a plasma. Q: It's a Pl, of course, but it has a shape of a diamond. No, it has the shape of a sphere. I have looked at many of them under a microscope. (2:26). Q: Why would a scalar wave propagate from the ?? engine? They interact with each other continuously. Q: So we are using thousands of different frequencies at the same time? Millions and billions. Q: Okay, so we went the opposite way, Rife just looked for one and we are using billions. We have a spectrum of them, yes. Q: So it's perfect we just have to unite the 2 things and we have a precise. This is what I said when you put the patches in the front and the back. That's what you do. Because a thousands do not stay in a constant strength all the time. It looses in G and gains in M fields, it moves, it's a spectrum. When you do Raman spectroscopy and especially Infrared spectroscopy on the Gans's you get (it reads) 10 to 20 sometimes 30 different elements, are recorded. The scientists at Ghent University asked me, how is it possible, we have a C as a C, O is an O, how come we get 22 different items here? I said, it's a plasma and when you have a drop of Pl you have millions of suns and each one is radiating a different strength, or the interaction of them creates different strengths. So your machine detects this and that is what it shows. We have known this for years, it's in the book I have written, in the 2nd book. Q: So it's a configuration of different kinds? It's not a configuration, it's the totality of all the stars in the U. They interact and we see different lights and ?? It's very simple. This brings a lot of things to us, the opening of the horizon of knowledge. (2:28). Thank you very much for bringing such a beautiful knowledge to us and thank you Dr. Paris for such a beautiful enlightenment. We'll talk later on as we usually do and see where we can go to (with this). If there aren't any other questions, then there was a point risen by one of our scientists that one of her patients asked her a question. The question comes from a woman farmer in South America, and she has posted this question to us, she has a problem in her land in Brazil and the problem is, that the way the human body has become resistant to antibiotics, the weeds have mutated and become immune to herbicides used on farmland. The chemicals have no effect on them. In the same way Dr. Paris was saying about the herpes mutating, we see the mutation of another life form that we call the vertical people, that chemicals do not effect them anymore. She has asked the question, how can we as KF find a solution as in some of the lands they can't cultivate anymore. With the diversity of the weeds or herbs, (2:30). that their farmland has become useless. How can we come up with a T in the KF that allows the farmers to grow a specific grain, wheat, corn or whatever, but doesn't allow the weeds to live in that space. In her communication she says that up to 10 of these creatures have become totally immune to any herbicide. Can the KF come up with a solution. can we find a way that the farmers can claim their lands back and they can make a living. Then has any of the KF child's ever handled this, any of our agriculturists ever used the T to create a condition that allows one life to live but creates an environment that it is too hot for another to live and it moves somewhere else. In the life of the KF process we can not kill. This is one thing which we promised. The only thing is we can ask them, we change your home, would you like to move somewhere else. We give you a home but you have to move. Or we would like you to move that it makes us happy that we can make food on the land that we can have a life. Do we talk to the soul of the plants,

(2:32). or do we create a condition that allows one type of life to exist and the others don't. Our agricultural tests in respect to live animals or what we call parasites where you could use pesticides shows it could be different. Is Dr. Klaus online? Would you like to tell us about your test when you tried to move one animal all the animals moved. Which test do you mean? You tried to get rid of bark beetles but the whole animal world immigrated. Yes, we made a test with bark beetles which are a problem in a lot of regions. They are little animals that drill little holes into the bark of the trees and they live inside and they are very clever, in 1 or 2 weeks and maybe less and they become more and more and they suck all the energy from the trees. So there is no chance for the tree to survive. (2:34). This is why we did several tests to apply the T. We placed several specific Gans's around the tree and additionally we put them on a dynamic windmill that turn them around by the wind. We observed that the bark beetles disappeared but also other animals disappeared. ... the ants and other little animals disappeared from the little area around the tree. We were only working with fields and didn't spray any Gans water or Gans. ... as a whole these fields were very concentrated. (2:36). and the bark beetles disappeared. So you came to move one and the whole neighborhood moved. Yes this was a side effect we didn't like. ... So can we make a specific system that says, only you are not welcome and the rest can stay. Yes, I think we can we have to concentrate only on the beetles. ... A solution may be in this case to strengthen the tree. (2:38). Because what we know is that when the bark beetles come in large numbers it means there is some imbalance. We have to look at how we can balance the tree again. Okay, there is a solution, like what we just spoke on the herpes. There is a solution, I have done this and it can be done. What you need to do is, where the trees have fallen, some of the roots are still in the ground, you need to reach through at the point of the soul of the tree. I have explained already in the teachings where it is. You need to make a Gans of it, and enhance this Gans and feed the plants with it. The way we used the herpes (taking a sample of it) to create a Gans of it. By transformation of fields you can make a Gans of the soul of the tree, or the center of the tree which leads to its soul because when you cut (the tree) at the point it doesn't grow but is still there, what we know. (2:40). And create an interaction of the fields. You just strengthen the tree that it changes the condition of the existence of its physicality and the animals will move out. Did your system move the animals out or did it elevate the soul of the plant that it creates a condition that it doesn't want any neighbors. It doesn't (necessarily) mean that we moved the animals, (just) because we changed the environment. Maybe in that process, as what we saw with the Kiri tree (? last week) that it grew so much. We have changed the environment of the soul of the plant. Do you understand. We just need the roots of one or two trees, most probably you have them from what was already cut down. If you can get to it, we understand roughly where the position of the soul of any plant is, we have explained before. Make a Gans with it and feed the plant and other plants with it. You can strengthen it with CH3 and other things that are needed for plants. And see if the tree changes. If you (only) move the animals then the holes or wounds in the tree bark are still there, but if you strengthen the soul of the plant, as you have done with other propositions, then you will see the wounds on the trees will heal, the holes will recover. That's how you'll know if you acted through the tree or through the animal. This sound good, we are going to make it immediately, they need it. (2:42). You just need to put this across. Maybe the soul of even the damaged trees will repair themselves and you get the

woodlands back. With what you are doing you are moving the beetles out but the damage is (still) there, but if you can elevate the inner strength of the tree, understanding itself, then the farmers will claim their woods back. Q: Alek asks, what if we make the Gans's of the natural predators and spray it on the trees? You create a condition of giving them a strength. If you put it at one end of the woodland to the other and create a gradient, you might move only the beetles, it's possible. You just create a condition that it doesn't suit them. The whole work and knowledge of the KF is not to harm. And in that process of not harming you create a condition for them to live. You give a condition to what you want to live, to strengthen it. .. (broken transmission ..) by itself. ... (2:44). .. you hollow out the center to the point of interface between the ground and the air, it's roughly about where the soul of the plant, of the tree lives. You can replicate it and strengthen the soul of the forest. ... in that process when we elevate the STM it elevates the physicality of the man, diseases can't live. It should be the same for the plants. Now we still haven't solved the problem for our farmer woman. And we can't go and put a dynamic core around every herb, there are millions of them. I think the solution sits in what we said in this part of the teaching. If you want to think about it. We've been going on for nearly 3 hours, I am exhausted. Teaching at this order it takes a lot of strength and teaching knowledge which is not understood and opening it up into the world of science and it turns out to be 100% correct, it takes a lot of concentration. Think about this and we have an agricultural and other teams, (2:46). that they can come back to us. I know the solution but we need to allow other knowledge's to come in from the rest of the K Seekers that in time we learn that we can share in the same way as we have done before. ... I hope we close one the most horrible chapters of the life of the man with this herpes. We'll publish the paper .. we'll how we give credible to a lot of things. ... (2:48). ... (2:50).
(2:52).

(2:53).

Flint transcriptions, subtitles@KFSSI.org
End

>>>

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(244 through 263)

(start at page 58)))))))))

244th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - October 4, 2018

(,)

(:08). Video on U Council. (:17). Mr. Keshe's father passed away 2 days ago. A video in tribute. 1 minute silence. (:20). Mr. Keshe starts. The instigator of this knowledge,

brings back man to a new dimension. The teaching of today is not easy because those opposite to everything we have taught in the moving away from physicality, and what has been known for us, in the teaching of today a new dimension will come into play, the dimension of non-tangibility in space T. (:22). We'll understand T in a totally different way, from now on, .. We came from matter state into Pl in understanding the work and operation and how to create the plasma and how the creation of the Pl will lead into the condition of what we call physicality, what it will bring us and take us to. When the man is ready we'll teach more. When I teach one group it means the rest of humanity is ready for the same. ... (:24). Today's teaching may be more diverse then what we are used to, but it is the direction we have to go from now on. This means we start going one step further in the space T. This is important because as a whole I think mankind is ready to move on, ready to take the next step, ready to understand the next step in progress in science and this might not be comfortable for a lot of people, but may bring new insight into the work of the KF. ... We brought the science into a position where we produced Gans, from the Gans we produced energies, and we put these Gans's into containers, (:26). and we changed the position of the containers, and we moved them as a core, in patches and everything else. As I said, I am going to influence the Iranian situation with the American government very powerfully and today is the beginning of it, sharing of the knowledge that will change the course of humanity in so many ways. The change has to come through science and its application and not through fighting, not through discussions, not through what I call different aspects of the work, which means we have to become aware and understand the knowledge in full. We have to become aware of where this new knowledge is going to bring us and to what extent. It is very harsh to say I have said so or that I have been able to do so. What is important for all of us is to understand the new knowledge very rapidly. Because I have shared this knowledge with one of the leading K Seekers, and I have always said that when I share with one I share with the totality but you have to understand. (:28). We took the matter and made Gans's and Nano coating, and with it we contained it, with it we made in the space T of the KF (draws a Star Formation) where we could see Plasma and some could see fields. As I have always said, if you look at the earth there are no jet engines or wings, there is no one to come and fuel the earth on a regular basis that the earth travels at 1,600 km/hr around itself 10,000 km in it orbit of the sun, and the sun in the galaxy, about 100,000 km and the rest of it goes to a million km and there are more speeds beyond millions of km when it comes in the ?? dimensions of the Universe of travel. When we look there are no reactor balls, there is no dimension of the physicality, the existence of the fields creates the dimension of physicality and the teaching of today are in these lessons. We do not need reactors, cores, or Gans's but we use them to do, but as we create the fields, as we came from the matter state into the field state, and now in a different way of using the field state we can create the matter state. We use cores, but there are no cores in the U. (:30). When we used the cores we created a SF effect, but in the U there are no cores. There are no SF I think, that it leads to creation of the spaceship (SS). This next step in the knowledge is how to use the fields of the U to create the SS of the U. What will this allow us to do? If you can use the fields of the U you can transmute man in physicality to anywhere in the U. I open a new line of teaching today, which with it will show the effectiveness of how the Russians took the American boat. This is a warning to the American government, we open a book. I open my knowledge and with it, I literally

demolish the knowledge of present. With the knowledge of today, there is no Navy that can touch anybody, no boycott of no one, if the world leaders understand. I was with one of the leading scientists of the KF in the past few days and I explained to him in a very direct way, and now I share with you what was said. If you look at the structure of the physicality of the body of the man in the 3 layers, as we spoke last week about the herpes. (:32). The rotation of the dynamic flow of the content of the Pl on the N layers, creates the flow in the dynamic Pl condition, which creates energy and the life of the planet, or the skin of the man. It's a combination of the N structured Gans's with interaction with each other influencing in different dimensions and strengths, creates the physicality of the man. (Can somebody leave that picture on the site please.) What does this mean? If you understand this you enter into the new knowledge of the U. Whatever we thought up to now will become meaningless. We become totally part of the knowledge but the jewel in the crown of the science of the U. As you saw and I explained before, when you brought 3 layers of the Gans's together, you created the skin of the man, depending on which layer of the skin you took the color changes, to blue, white, the transparency of the eye to the touch of the skin, to the roughness of the skin, how you position them in respect to each other allows in the gap of the tightness, even the hair grow. It dictates the grow of the hair by its interaction, what comes out, what color it's going to be, what shape that hair will have. (:34). Hair doesn't grow out of nowhere. If you look at the hair of the man it is literally like a plant, tree or herb, it needs the embedment of the skin in a different condition and position that allows its growth through the gap. We still have an airtight condition even with the hair growing through. It's not that they make a hole in it, it is the way the layers accommodate themselves that in the space of another manifestation in the tangibility can manifest itself, what we call a hair. This is how simple creation is to create matter state of its own. If you look, it's like a ??, a potato, you seed it in, you create an energy around it and it grows. There is no difference between that and a plant. This is a s simple ??? But now what is important for us to understand, where the combination of these fields put together, and controlled in a way that ?? body creates this containment, gives the shape of the body. And the interaction of the fields on the totality dictates the condition and position of the organ of the man. If we create a condition in this subject that we do not need to consider it as one part, but we consider it the totality of the work of the U, we can move this (drawn body) anywhere. We can allow it to appear in any shape of form as we wish and want and wherever we want. (:36). It means that if you manage to create a hair in the body using different species of the strength of the soul of the man (STM), what will this do if you now place it opposite each other, and be able to control the environment of the fields within a given environment inside this space. It's like a hair, or another organ. If you match this field and this one (middle layers) to another position in the space of the U and understand the totality of the strength of the fields you can transfer the body to any position in the U as you wish. Transmutation and transportation of the elements through the transfer of the fields. This gives you a new understanding, this brings into the game a new, what I call a ooftball. Up to know you all worked on the very essence of the KF, which was understanding the space of the reactor. Now you all did the spherical reactors and you created the condition of what we call the SF. Today for the creation of the field we look to the creation of the disc reactors, where fields, very much the layers of the skin, introduces to man a new dimension of the existence. (:38). Now the fields in this (between the 2 sets of reactors) is controlled. If

you understand this in a very simple way, this gives the field a new dimension. Some of you might be puzzled by it, but when you create such a condition, many of you will understand if I tell you the old scenario of "beam me up Scottie". The 2 layers of the skin on either side, this being the arm, stomach, which means ?? 2 layers of the skin, ?? back up. With the back of the skin and the front skin, if you want to call it that way. Now you can make a dynamic condition that you can beam Scottie anywhere. Creation of the boxing in the spherical reactors is not so easy. A combination of disc reactors which you have to learn more how to develop it, will give you the cylindrical confirmation where you can make your envelop. In the recent teachings I have referred to this many times, whatever you put in the envelop, money, letter, a kiss, a coin, that envelop carries it, irrespective of what is in it. So your new envelop will look very much like this. (:40). This is needed for, and in conjunction for transmutation and transportation. What this place, in the military technology, which literally paralyses any military force in the U or in this planet is, if you have a ship which you are so proud of, you mastered it up with all the nuclear weapons, and now I become the famous 2 Russian aircrafts flying over, 1st layer, 2nd layer, 3rd layer dictated, it (battleship) becomes part of the Pl, but because you dictate the strength of the Pl, no communication with it, no missile will ever fly, and nothing else. Now for the first time we reveal how Russia paralyzed the American system. This system will be used in the Middle East very fast. I warned last week. We take action, but the peace we will bring. Be it the battleship, aircraft, aircraft carrier, we need only to create 2 plasmatic M fields in connection of the Gans, and good-bye war. Go back to the 5th of May reports by the Russians in the international news on how the American's most advanced battleship was paralyzed. The skin of the man. (:42). If you can create the condition of the dimension of the reality, and you understand what it means the ship will not exist, you can transport it to any destination, right in the desert. It will be very nice to see aircraft carriers sitting in the desert of Saudi Arabia. Total cost, less then a $1,000 to do the job. If you see how the skin holds the dynamic organs within the body at different strengths be it the kidney, liver, heart. When the skin moves the heart has to move. When you run to another place, the skin that covers you, the heart doesn't ?? it goes in the containment. Now that you can create the field of motion you play the game of universal transportation. You create the containment. What you have been used to as dynamic spherical reactors has been for the communication and transportation in the body, when it comes to carrying matter states and containment matter states, you need a containment system where you can create dynamic fields that you make the envelop, then through the interaction of the fields of the reactors you connect it to the position, (:44). and destination that you can decide the field of and whatever is the containment is instantaneously transferred. This is not taught for defense purposes it is taught as part of the universal communication. We need it as part of the knowledge, and many of you will start developing what I call discs. If you create and understand what you are creating. You see when you have a mission and it is peace you can play the game to force and enforce peace. Many of you K Seekers who worked on the cores, now if you work on these disc conditions the body will find out, very soon, is that the condition of the Gans's that you choose, M field, direction of the rotation, MG fields forces, and then you see the creation of the containment is the same, to become, allows you to create a condition that not only within this field strength, if you know what to do, with this field strength can be done. In the case of the Russian American situation, the third layer of the dynamic layer

was the body of the officers. But at the same time you still can use on man's situation, ?? to bring the same situation if you know (:46). how to ?? use. If you understood this and you can position field dynamic motions, and you understand the T the way we do, you don't need any more balls, you create a dynamic flow of the fields, then has a meaning to you, then you have created your SS according to the fields you create. Go back to Book #1, as I explained, if you look while I am here on Wiki, put Hexagonal clouds on the north pole of Saturn. In a paper called the "rings of Saturn" I explained this, but now we have to explain it that you understand it very well. Why do we see the hexagonal shape in the upper clouds? ... nobody could ever understand, but they are created do to the interaction of 3 layers of the plasmatic Gans of the clouds underneath, (:48). or by interaction of 3 layers of N materials inside. Every star, planet, entity which works in the U has and possesses this cloud shape hexagonal as part of its dimensional control of its containment. The skin of the man has one, go back to the teaching of the Health, verse 31 it has been explained there extensively. If you ask for the north pole hexagonal (of Saturn) you'll see. In fact what you see is multilayering of 3 layers which gives this shape to it. It's dynamic. If you understand how this shape is created through the interaction of the 3 Gans layers of different, Tritium, H, He, or different isotopes of each other, like 3 He or 3 H, you get the containment, but you have the same underneath it. And the position of the man to understand this will allow you to creation that creation of what we call tangibility or physicality. These 3 clouds on the top and the bottom gives the creation of the sphere itself. No containment whatsoever, (:50). but the interaction of the fields of the U leads to creation of the physicality of the SS or the earth. What we see with the interaction of the fields of the U leads to creation of physicality. Then in that space and dimension, physicality in forming itself, dictates everything else which it is going to take from that environment. It's very much like the life of the man, you put an egg and sperm together, in there creation they lead to the creation of the soul, then in creation and containment of the soul by the interaction of the fields of it, lead to the condition of the physicality of the man, which through the interaction of the physicality within its environment leads to creation of the energy and the motion in the body of the man. Many of you have asked, where does the energy come from in the cell of the man. If you look at all structures of physicality as we said before, everything has 3 layers. The interaction of these 3 fields create the motion of the fields of the Pl, and then the interaction between the Pl and itself, and its containment of the fields leads to release of the energy. This solves the secret of the biology, where they did not know where the cell in the body gets (:52). it energy and dynamism from. Now for the first time you understand, one is the cause and one the effect, but in fact the effect becomes itself the cause of the existence of the other. And this interaction leads to creation of energy within the cell of the man. Containment of the energy becomes the structure of the physicality. Maybe now the world of biology and science understands how the energy of the cell, which has been a mystery in the world of science is produced. It's the interaction of one in creating its own dimension leads to the containment of the physicality of the plasma within it and between it and the interaction of that Pl with the fields which has created it leads to motion and energy, and this is how life exists. It's the pattern of existence in the U. Today's teaching opens up a lot of unknown and a lot of new ways in the world of science of the Pl T. We need this that we can understand how in the space of the U we shall make the containment and with it the containment makes its own energy and fields and structure.

Without the rotation of the Pl which created it itself by the containment of the fields there can't be any containment itself, that it leads to the motion of the Pl. Those of you who understand this and develop the new space technologies, (:54). the new line of communication, transportation, transmutation can only be created by Pl and by the fields of the Pl and if you understand this, the new dimension, what I call the disc plasma systems, which can't be in ?? said to be a disc, but it can create the dimension of the flow of the fields, can give you the environment which you can control and position from one to another if you understand the position of the transfer. This is how blood circulates around the body ... positioning of it. This is how the information transformation comes the brain to every cell of the body. This is how we create and convert the energies to the cells of our body and bone and the nervous system. Now the secret of creation is much more clear and you understand how your body absorbs and creates life for every cell in the body. You just have to remember which ?? shelf ?? by the strength and then you manifest what you need in that shelf as you change the strength of the MG in each of the layers. Before when we spoke about the existence of energy in the body of the planet, if you remember we said, the MG field of the sun in interaction with the MG field of the earth leads to creation of light and depending on its strength creates what we call matter state, be it O, C or whatever. (:56). But what you learned from today is a new dimension. You do not have anymore 2 but not you have 3 dynamic systems, which the interaction of the fields of each one of them on each other creates a new game of life. In the 2 dimensions you create matter in a plasma state, in the 3 interaction you create life, containment. If you understand this one thing becomes very apparent, the STM, the skull of the man, and in between the brain of the man, creates a dynamic condition for the existence of control of the man. Because he creates his own energy, each one in interaction with each other. The 2 spaces of the solar system, the sun and earth gives you matter state, when you bring the third dimension of the dynamism into it creates control and life. Because now it's not 2 fields, it's more then 2 fields. You have a field of interaction between 1 and 2, and the interaction between 2 and 3, 1 and 3, and at the same time their interaction with each other with interaction with what has created it, and this to become balanced creates energy and life. This is how life is created. This is what we understand about the creation. This is how if you understand you create your own body in the depth of the space. (:58). Because then you decide what layer and what strength and according to your emotion and the condition of the atmospheric criteria, what you'll get, your manifestation, with 4 legs or 10 legs, according to what the environment decides. Now you see every part of the teaching is connected to each other. Now we understand more about the process of creation and about the whole cycle of creating things. You try to put 3 spherical systems on top of each other, it will be very hard. You try to create fields flow, which means in some of the systems which you'll work on to star with, what we call the disc reactors, it will be very interesting to understand something. In dynamic reactors you played this game, (draws a SF), in the space program of transportation of life you can play a totally different game. (He draws 4 reactors with 3 discs each). While you are creating control and life here and here, these interact also. Now you can understand the new game. The new life can exist inside, your SS or the body. (1:00). Transmutation and transportation. Transmutation of the fields to matter and transportation of the different fields to manifest different plasmas and different strength and at the same time transmutation of the fields in the matter states can give you gold and silver from the same

composition. But there comes to you a very big question, it comes to those who don't understand it a bigger dilemma, and that is how are you going to rotate 3 plasmas. very easy. Are you going to put a machine through it and rotate it, or understand the balanced fields that in trying to balance fields together leads to rotation. You have seen this in some of the Gans units how plasmas work, and then in interaction between the 2 you can create your SS. Now the game of the space T comes a little bit closer to the reality of the space travel. Now we understand more. My condolences goes to all the research and development for creating the most advanced weapons to destroy and create sanctions. As of today they are all good for the bin. (1:02). I paralyze nations who create war by pure knowledge. When I teach like this world scientists listen and the game starts. If you know how to create these kind of fields, for one second you see it and the next second it doesn't exist. If you remember we had a guy in Canada who could disappear fields, but he couldn't see how he aligned his reactors. We all remember him. Now you understand how it is done. We can appear millions of people right in front of the Whitheouse without even them knowing. There will be more people sitting in the oval offices then those sitting outside in the green gardens. We enforce peace through knowledge. It's very simple, wherever you keep your computers, I just need to fly a couple of guys (over) without you seeing it. Goodbye the most advanced computers running, because they become part of the ?? term field, there will be no information kept in the memory and the structure. I said that a few weeks ago and now I teach it because we have to enforce peace. (1:04). This is a gift to scientists like Armen, people who work in Chinese space program, AZ, in the Russian space program who monitor the KF teachings so closely. The Iranian space program, to the Chinese space program who asked us for the fuel because they could not run the reactor they copied from us. Not only is it a flight system it creates the dimension of the existence of the matter, and creates the dimension of the existence of any entity be it in the plasma state up to the position of creating matter state itself. The field forces are so strong that in the interaction, open the gap. I ma sure you looked at many pictures and have seen it hundreds of times but nobody could ever understand how, you've seen this thing they call earth and they show magnetic fields going to the side and the sun is somewhere there, have you noticed the fields overflow around. the field flow strength to fly around it in the plasmatic condition creates the rotation, because of the inner sanctum, the Caroline Core contains a Pl in the dimension (1:06). of the Gans of itself. And this leads to the rotation of the planet. These (magnetic) fields are (like) the skin of the man, and these are the organs which in interaction gives the life to the body. There's no difference. Change the dimension of this (Core) and the name of this to the STM. Now you see how the physicality of the body which lead to the creation, now with the interaction of the motion of itself leads to the creation of the physicality of the man and the brain and then on its own leads to creation of life and existence. Teaching is very easy, but understanding and applying it will take man a long time. How do we keep them in position and constant and transfer energy from one to another and how to allow the confirmation and transportation? Because once you transfer to it you have to confirm that it is there where you took it. With the Chinese team we were looking at some of the reactors and interesting enough that the reactors have emptied themselves of their energy. What this means is, (1:08). for example, we have put CH3, or H3 and H2 in the reactors in a large quantity and after running the operation, as you know Deuterium is black in color to gray, and Tritium is orange to yellow depending

on what spectrum the H is in, and after running the system in delivering the energy the color of the ball is transparent. No color. Which means the energy transfer is so much that it has taken the ambient, what we call translucent condition ?? Means it has emptied all its energy and what we see is the collective energy of some 50 to 100 balls, very small, maybe 50 to 30 mls each. In delivering the energy and creating mayhem in the space and the stars, and if one understands this, it is needed for transportation in the space where you need to understand, as the SS you travel, you need a protection zone, and how you create the skin and the confirmation and transportation of fields ... space gap. And with it, the way you can do it, the space gap will have its own layers, it will be like a vein you are traveling through. (1:10). We are protected from totality, and distance at high speed, not only do you carry your own shielding but you create a vein like a blood you can fly through it. We call it in the present time, space tunnels, or the aircraft. But in the depth of the space you make sure the field strength in this tube that you create allows you safe transportation. You create your own tunnel in the depth of the U, in the structure of the U. The teachings will become very simple but very much in-depth. If you understand this you can bring a new dimension. Those of you who work in the space development if you can show it in the next couple of weeks, ?? those who don't want their name mentioned that they are good in translating the knowledge to physical systems, we don't really need physical systems, but you need a knowledge of understanding how to transport, to absorb, and to create motion amongst the layers. What I am going to do is take a space gap and in it, from now on you'll see new features in KF, changing ?? what I call K Seekers. You'll see new products appearing in the KF, and it's time to bring this in. (1:12). Listen to what is going to be described by Klaus, it has to do with the new medical system, but if you understand it, and can convert it, and understood what has just been said today, you can create yourself with the same kind of system what we call, your SS, or your transportation and communication system. It needs a lot of insight, understanding and development of new T. Where now you have a new dimension of disc, or we use the discs for flow of the fields. The beauty with the disc then with the balls, the different is you don't have much control of the fields. But with the Pl discs you literally narrow the fields if you understand it. In narrowing the fields and their interaction with another field position you can create the condition of anything you need. Or depending on how you position it, containment, and this creation (in the center). If you place the fields. When you put the discs in this position (vertical) you have the dimension ?? because if you look all the 3 fields they interact. When you put the fields this way (horizontal) you are dealing with the fields this way. (1:14). Where this field gets in touch with this one and creates a vortex of fields. 09

(1:24).

... as you learned it has to go back to where it came from. These are not for you to abuse the name and the position. The French have started selling products on the KF name. (1:28). Bring it under the banner of the KF. Speak with the management of the KF. The same goes for the Chinese, Romanians and the others. This way we give you more platform and you don't need to work the way you are. Is Dr. Klaus here. Would you like to explain what you are selling. Klaus explains the KF Products. ... What we have here is

a product which is working and you can use it immediately. It's a Plasma Ball machine (medical). ...(1:30).

... You can order it with pre-loaded Gans's ...etc ...
(1:38).
.. Are there any questions. Q: Have you considered a Tesla turbine ... (1:44). (it uses discs inside the turbine instead of blades ..) Keshe answers. If you go back to Tesla turbine, he was not aware of the Nano and Gans technology. If you take Tesla's system and replace them with N coated materials or with the discs, you will see a new ball game. This is something which in the ?? of the knowledge at the time, if choose 3 discs you'll find out Tesla, has done have the work for you. ... if we go into what we call neutron plasma you'll a totally different proposition. I think it would be good if you know someone knowledgeable in that field to bring a Tesla system to show and then you'll understand it. He was a genius but he was very much matter state condition. And if you change it to a N discs or go more advanced into different N layers of N discs, you'll see what we taught you in today and past teachings. (1:46). ...

... careful you're system will fly. It depends how you position your discs it gives you a dimension of what we call flight. Q: Should the discs all rotate in different directions? If you use different materials, the rotation will give different field strength. ... (1:48). They go back to questions for Klaus. Q: Klaus what are the typical rpm's for the system? About 2 to 3,000, you don't need high speed for the use. Keshe: One thing you have to realize is when you place your order, the ratio loading gives you performance, which means if you put 3 of the CO2 and 3 of the Zn, that's 6, and the opposite ball you put 4 of Zn and 2 of Co2, that creates a different field. These balls should not be look at the speed they rotate at but at the loading ratio from one side to another, then you have to consider all 4 reactors together. When you use dynamic reactors always look at the ratio loading, not so much the speed. After 2.5 to 2.7 1000 rpm the field strength adds up to is very much the same on the Pl then it moves up. So you have to mainly look at the ratio of your loading of each ball in respect to each other. Then you get a beautiful result. (1:50).

(1:56).
(2:00). There is another way you can use this unit. For those of you interested in the space T you can use this as a framework. For example, this arm can become the top and you can position the other 3 arms so they create a SF. For space development and if you want to feel the fields in between. There are a lot of work done this way where you can position this at the lower levels and then you can adjust the height of the top #4, or add another #5 to the center to dictate the field forces. You can get 2 of these systems and what we just explained create a transfer of energy, but you have to change it from a ball to a disc composition. I'll show Dr. Klaus soon the combination of the same thing, it's just an attachment to be changed. This gives you a framework for a condition where you can stand in between, and not you but you can put a box inside and see how you can transmute to another point, in connection. This will be developed in time, very rapidly I hope. You will see the flexibility with the system is not just a medical application but also a space application and even for the creation of matter. In future teachings I can show you and if we have Peter he can explain to you how you can use these arms to

produce matter you need, water, gold, silver, whatever in your imagination, but knowing how to use it. (2:02). This is the basic frame and how you apply it. This is the knowledge that you carry and you can extend it. It's a versatile system ...
(2:04). Any other question. Rick says, we'll see doctors of the future flying off to help somewhere and reconfiguring the system for what is needed upon arrival. ... You Dr. Klaus gave a list of elements, food, whatever. In the coming time we'll carry field strength mixtures in these systems that be it malaria, next patient has an infection, and the next something else, we'll just adjust the speed of the fields and meet the demand of whatever the need is. This units will very soon go into testing in 2 or 3 hospitals around the world. It has a lot of applications done by the doctors. The beauty with this T is that FDA has lost control over this T, because they have no tools to measure it or certify it. It's an enigma to them. But the results are there and government work by results and not by FDA, they have not managed to bring any dimension of control to say this needs to have FDA certification. (2:06). Because its use application. The governments are using this as part of introducing this T. Use application means that it works and shows that it works. The problem is FDA is trying to find a way to certify it, but the results confirm. And a number of nations are following that pattern of work. 25

(2:10). Ella shows October KF Times....
(2:12).
(2:17). Article about Diabetes patient also blindness.
.... Keshe: This is an ongoing trial by the Chinese KF. He was blind in the right eye for 3 months, ... with a huge hole on the ooft, within 6 weeks the eyesight back and ooft healed. This is used by the Chinese Health authorities as one of the most rapid changes. It has been submitted for hospital trial. ... (2:20).
... CO2 Gans water on burns. (2:22). ... If there are any questions you would like to transmit to us and you can't join the live secessions on Thursday morning you can send questions to ?/ .org. ..
(2:24). Books.
(2:26). Italians has a plasma Chair ... (2:28).
.. Lumbar zone ...
(2:32). It's good for people who sit long hours, drivers, ... (2:34) .
tests ... (2:36). (difficult to understand ..)
(2:40).
(2:44).
(2:46). ... Neck piece. Emission unit for car. ..

(2:50). Red Circle lied in court ...
(2:52). Openness has a lot of strength, when you are open you can do a lot. And a lot of you are doing the same. ...
(2:54).
... The beauty of it is, life doesn't last long on this planet, but the STM travels the U.
(2:56). Do we become slave to the physicality or do we become the free birds of the U through the STM. I have chosen the second one. Life has no meaning if you don't understand where your soul will take its position after, what I call the point at the time of departure. It's very much like when you get on the plane at Heathrow airport and you

don't die just because you left, your thought, physicality, your dimension of life appears in Paris or New York and a new life begins. This is the journey of the man in the space of the STM. And the sooner we realize the departure from this life is another airport where we depart and there is another airport in which we land and manifest ourselves. We call it the airport of the soul where our soul will take shape and will carry on with what it has brought. When you come to a new destination they don't put things on the airport in the airplane in your suitcase. What you put in your suitcase before departure is what you land with and you have to use. There is no use taking the jumpers, jackets and boots, if you are going to have a holiday on the beach. You'll burn yourself and visa versa. Man has to be able to understand and to put into the suitcase of life what is correct that when he arrives at the point of destination in the airport of the soul he has the fine (right) tools to enjoy the time and place. Are there any questions? (2:58).

HERE

(3:04).
(3:06).
(3:08). .. You see, if I can extend the knowledge because you're so physical. This is not much different then what you did in the spherical reactors. If you learn it through knowledge you should see through it. When you use the spherical reactors what happens. It's very simple, you don't need to be a Jewish man with a white beard who called himself Einstein. For the non-Jewish guys it's very simple. You have the ball, you put Gans's in it. The bandwidth came to here at certain speeds, the waters stayed there, this bandwidth became your Gans's. So in fact, the whole effective part of the process is this (the bandwidth). Now if you take it out, it works on the flat. Now do you see it. Now because it's in that order it becomes this (the disc). Instead of putting 3 (ball) cores on top of each other, now you are putting material on top of each other. (3:10). This is the difference, but in that process the fields cross like a rectangular magnet. But what you have is rotational field strength inside. Which this rotates this way for example. You'll find out you just need to do one thing, you don't need to rotate. You just need to introduce a Pl current in the speed control. Those of you who thought of getting a motor and how you can run 3, I gave you the secrets. Now where does this Pl current come from. Do you remember your MaGrav Units and where you plugged out and you put your frig on it, and you had your cable going out to your power supply. What you are putting out is a MaGrav plasma energy. Now you see where your MaGrav systems come into play. You don't need to make a rotation of balls, you can control with a Pl fields the speed of control, retracting or attracting. And as they say, ?? (drew a box in the middle). In the new Pl T you don't need motors anymore. We are done with them. If you have understood by now, controlling the field transfer of the Pl you create it. All parts of the T that I have taught you are all related. You looked in the plasma T MaGrav system how much current it gives you. It gives you millions of Megawatts in Pl field. (3:12). And some of you could do the transfer, you got yourself a dynamic system and you got your MaGrav system working. I kept telling you that I gave you a generator in the first teaching of MaGrav system and you were so physical, and looking for the current. I was trying to teach you Pl current. And you went for the cheap human size electrical current. If you understand how to use your MaGrav system and that will give you the power you

need. Electric current doesn't have much effect on plasma. Plasma current has. Your MaGrav system is a source of plasma. It's not your generator you were looking for. I told you I gave you the generator the first day, but you were blind to it. Now you understand what you have been blind to. It took me 2 years until today to explain to you. I designed the MaGrav Units with Vernie, we spent a lot of time -- 3 years ago? Is Vernie in the background? Yes, Mr. Keshe. Do you remember how long we spent making the coils .. everyday. To design. Everything was tested with Vernie because he feels the soul of the fields, he's very much like me. (3:14). It's a pleasure to work with him. Everyday we spent time making coils, we fixed it and put it another way, etc. We could have announced it at that time, this is a Pl energy, but none of you would have seen the value of it, and today you see the value of it. You see how it works, what it was made to do, there is a part missing in your work, which is how to make this MaGrav Unit independent that you can control your Pl. It's very easy if you haven't seen it. You connect your power supply back into the system itself, if you understand it. It's a self generator. Electric power has no use in the U. It's so low that it is not even considered to be used. Why do you get on a donkey when you have a jumbo jet or a SS. Now you understand a lot of T is coming through and people like Armen, Vernie, Chinese space center, understand this. They are listening in the background. In the past few days I had a beautiful 3 to 4 days with them and it's nice to see how things have developed and how we have managed to extract energy from the system without actually touching the system. The KF China is very powerful because they understand fully the whole process. It's just putting it in order. We are tackling it from 3 different ways, one is physicality, one through the soul, (3:16). and the other is through the dimension of interaction. Now you see the bits of the work of years are coming together. It's my deepest condolences to the American presidents who are announcing a war on the nation and a boycott. And my biggest gratitude to him, that by doing so it allowed us to release such a T so rapidly. I just want to know, you call it a boat, battleship and the most advanced aircraft and I meet the challenge. Not only me but the KF supporters will meet the challenge because now we can reach the STM. When there is no soul to ride it could be a beautiful Rolls Royce that has no engine. Any other question. Q: Rui (member of UC for Portuguese). Can we use for the discs, Cu N coated with different kinds, ?? essence on it? As I said, in this T you take it according to your intelligence and understanding. We left the N technology at the beginning of the teaching some 5 or 6 years ago, (3:18). when we started the teachings, that's why we went to the next step, free fields. You can do both but then you have a limitation of the fields, filtering, whereas when you use the Gans you have the dimension of opening up. You have to understand this very clearly. When Mr. Deleanois opened the boxes of the KF, what we call Pl systems, and he called it a terrorist unit, what they found and they took it to Mole Nuclear Center, they couldn't understand but they tested it for everything, on the science level the Belgium's are ignorant and stupid. They saw something very interesting, a lot or ring magnets, some with and some without holes, now if you look at the sequence of that, this is what they are (discs). I hide their most advanced T in a solid state magnet, because the field strength creates it. I showed you construction of one some time ago. And that's why they called me fraud, because you know something, when a stupid man calls himself a police but is a murderer everything has to be stupid to him. We'll show very clearly ... Because now you understand that if

you look at these and you put ring magnets together, how you create dynamic Pl. (3:20). You can give a match the STM. But this is the physical man, if I would have used 08

(3:28).
(3:30). (3:32).
(3:34).
(3:38).
END

245th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - October 11, 2018

(,)

(:17).
(:22).

(:30).

(:42).

(:50).

(:54). Shows pictures of empty green box of 6 years ago. A green plastic box with many electrodes on top and Mr. Keshe is showing the electric potential inside. This is what is called the empty box of the universe. You look at what is inside the box. (:56). When we get the box I'll show you how the box was set. As you know a lot of scientists hide their knowledge in a way that people can't see because it's beyond their intelligence to understand at the time. Maybe I'll open this box and you'll see something amazing. There are a number of these boxes that I played with. There are a lot of the old Kodak film tubes, I created the condition of the U in them. Some of you must have seen some of them. In the construction you look for the energy, but I look for the fields. But because the knowledge at the time, and even now it's not understood, it becomes very different. When the box opens up have a look at something very strange. When I open it you'll see what I call parachutes. And each one when it's in this box is fit in. You looked at the energy conversion, (:58). what I used and what was the purpose of this system. In reality it's the universal field flows. So if I induce different fields, for example in this one, this and this one, I create a condition of the 3 layers of the skin of the man. And the fields coming from it is what I play with, not the fields which is inside it. You looked for the current flow, but I used and created the condition for the flow of M fields. very much the same as what you are trying to do with Gans's. When you understand the knowledge in totality you can play any game. It's not the magic or what we call, hiding the knowledge, but rather it's to show the knowledge in totality. (1:00). ... What is important is that when you look at the empty box of the universe, is that these electrodes are literally creating different conditions and different life forms. Because if you look at it, between these 3, you have the bottom and top layer and the middle, so here you create different life. Then

when you take a different set of 3, because this one now becomes the outer layer, inner and center layers, and this creates dynamic flow. You can create any condition. If you remember we showed in the same system in the ball, in the conference. Again it's the same principle because if you look at it, it's spherical with some 32 electrodes in different heights and depths so I can create the condition of a galaxy here, and another galaxy here. I showed it (that way) because that was the time of showing the energy, (1:02). but when I used to put current into it, you (would) see creates of life in here. When you use it against the ground flow, it's beautiful what you create. Now the knowledge is open and we can discuss a lot of things which have been shown, and explain it, in reality what it was doing. In the space, life and existence is understanding of the position, and nothing else. If you don't understand the field strength and the position you are, you grow beyond or you're doomed. But how do we do it? We don't have a tool to measure. What is the tool of measurement for us? The U has a common denominator life strength field and our soul locks into it. Our soul lives into it, and doesn't need different measurement tools to carry (with) so that this fits to my soul or not, but as it links up, it fills itself, if it matches to the strength it carries. Because the STM doesn't carry the full spectrum of everything of the same strength for one position. (1:04). It carries a spectrum and each environment allows to show itself in that dimension of the strength. We see this, created, when we look at the STM and then the brain, the field of the soul as it travels, in strength, it develops and manifests itself, emotion of happiness, sandess, the control of the physicality and of the extremity of the body. So in fact, the field strength is the same, but our environment dictates different things. Venus, Saturn, in one place, Earth, Jupiter and the others. We call Earth happiness, Venus joy, Jupiter arm and leg, there is no difference. The Sun according to the strength of the rays and interaction in that environment dictates what it manifests. So it is with the STM. When you build the new systems if you understand it in more depth becomes very simple. And that is, (1:06). you have a system which has the strength of the soul, very small and you can carry it, and then you create the environment where the soul is to manifest itself. You'll what shape you'll manifest yourself in this planet ?? . You do this. A lot of you have a problem with, what am I going to do with the soul, or what am I going to get the soul. Your soul at any time even as you listen now, is doing other things, because part of it is busy with the physicality strength and the other part of it is busy with the strength of the other souls, but you only see this box which is the physicality of the man. If you understand this you can create a box here where your soul is, and see who your soul is talking with, what they are ?? To you it's a stranger, but what do you think happens to you when you are asleep. Where does the STM go, or does it stay within the embodiment of the physicality, but now that the strength of the physicality due to the strength of whatever condition of sleep is in the physical dimension, expands the dimension of the soul to reach in the different dimensions. But in physicality we manifest ourselves this way. But our soul is constantly in all directions interacting ?? its own life. Now we have the T and understanding that we can create systems which fit to the strength of the STM (1:08). There is no magic as we have understood up to now, in the STM, it's just another state of the strength of the fields of the U. Just because it happens to be the source of the energy for confirmation of our physicality and this planet, it is unique. When we start being prejudice in the line of the creation of the Creator then we see the whole truth of the creation. The limitation is our own prejudices to confirm our own existence. Many people tell me I am atheist, I am not,

I am most probably closer to the Creator then anything else, and not be part of it. All of us have the same ?? gift, it's just how we perceive and how much of the truth we accept. The time when we are proud to be one thing, it stops us from growing to another, to be more ?? in our own existence. We have to move in the direction in the understanding of the interaction of the fields of the U, that may be part of it, is the STM. That may be part of it, become the physicality of the man. Man thought the Earth is the center of the U, then when he found out that actually he is a speck of dust in the U, (1:10). he understood how feeble he is. What you have to understand is that the STM is the speck of the dust of that speck of dust, and we think it is everything and the totality. Now if we put our prejudices away about our own existence then the knowledge of U opens up very rapidly. Then it is possibly to create any condition in the U within the STM, you don't need any reactors. You see the soul of your child, your partner, the child which you give life to, the soul of the dog, and you see the soul of the totality of the existence. But you still live within the dimension of the physicality. I am ashamed to be in the body of a man because it brings too much limitation to understand the totality of the creation. It brings limitations that restrict the intelligence of the Creator, to the feeble understanding of the man himself. Build these boxes. (1:12). AZ is very far ahead and heading this way. In understanding it and creating a dynamic soul through structure of containment, not within the core but within what I call, the rings, then you should be able to control and create anything. Some of you might have a problem thinking, how am I going to put the Gans's together, how am I going to create that I can create the rings with different fields. There are different options. There are many different ways you can take to create. When you create the Gans's, at the bottom of your pot, ?? water, drain the water and make it to a paste, then you make your pot with different pastes. Then the containment which you made for your disc Pl you place it inside. You can do a lot of things even in this position, you can charge, discharge or add energy, there are different strengths of the same Pl, exists. Then when you take this off (out of the Gans's) you have an empty box, but fields homogeneously controlled. (1:14). Two of them gives you the containment and then everything else is inside. When we draws this in a square shape, never forget that it is in fact a ring. So your rings sit like this. You create an envelop, confirm the condition of the energy, you create an energy field of the envelop and you download into it. Many times you'll make the problem with the interface, you'll find out that you break a few bones because the outside environment has adjusted to the inside, the strength of the field. This knowledge is so simple, you don't need any motors, because the interaction of the fields create that motion that you have been looking for, and the interaction of the 2 sides (top and bottom) gives you the dynamism of the life, you create your SS in the middle. You start the seed of the SS in a small system, then when you collapse it you can give it ?? If you go more advance you don't even need the containment of the Pl ?? the plasmas will hold onto themselves. It's how you can ?? move it and how you can contain it. Always work on the ratio difference. (1:16). Do you remember 24:1 and the rest, the fields carry the same but the strength the fields, because when you put 24 you have more fields higher strength then 1, and you always have to create a condition of misbalance, that the interaction between the 2 misbalanced is trying to bring balance gives it dynamism. If you put the top layer the same as the bottom layer nothing will happen. You have to make one 2 times more, then this will be 2 times the speed of light, if you make it 4 and 6 times more you go higher in the speed of light. Don't forget that when you go from 2 to 4, it's

not 2 times 2 is 4, it is 2 to the power of (10 x 10). It's the order of magnitude that ?? expansion. It's not 10 to the power of 2. It's very much different. This is why, what I keep on saying, in electric current you get 4 watts, in the order of magnitude you get 100, and now you play this one, 2 x 2 100 times. This is the power of Pl in that dimension. (1:18). Remember as I said, the king and the grain of rice .... You need this kind of understanding to be able to create the energy of the Pl of the U. And it can be done within the MaGrav System. I will teach a lot and bring a lot together in the next few weeks to bring and enforce peace, because we know that military people are in the background listening. I welcome the Chinese military in the space in the background and the Russians, the same with the Iranians, where you are all sitting listening and developing the T in different ways and you have done for years. One of the secrets I showed and explained 2 years ago was ?? system. None of you went to the next step. Two inner and outer rings. The inner layer of, middle layer of, the outer layer of, the 2 on the top and the bottom, the interaction of the fields, (1:20). create dynamism with, in here creates the condition of life, energy. Your MaGrav system if you look is the skin of the man. Why did you put 2, why did you put 1? It's repetition of the same understanding. You use your MaGrav system in a specific way, you lot were happy with 50%, I was happy in the Pl state (2 to the power of 6 x 10). But this you don't see because you can't interact with it, it's of the higher order, which has very little dimension of physicality electronic current in it. But it has a huge Pl power in it, where if you connect this to your ring, if you remember the layers. Now you understand how you connect and control your Pl. But by the order of magnitude. 49

.. we control the dial of the microwave. (1:36). But the strength, is it going to defrost, cook, or roast. The U field strength is the same, is it going to be 2 legged, 4 arms and no physicality but the dimension of the STM. Now we need to understand this if we are going into the next step of the space T. When you put a field inside an oven, depending on the environment ?? to the energy which you give and take from it, the material shows itself as a gold, silver, plutonium or H. The words of Bahaulah are complete, the maturity of the man comes when man understands the transmutation of the elements. And today man is mature. But we have gone a step further, where the understanding of the man completes about the creation, when he understands the transportation of the fields of the U. Because that leads to creation of the matter and if you can control that you can make gold out of water. Bahaula taught the understanding of physicality, we teach the knowledge of the universe and the Creator. It's very easy for you to create the box of creation and then you decide what you want in it. (1:38). You can take and add, you can subtract, and divide, you can do anything you like as long as you understand what you are subtracting and adding and what is the reason for it. The people who work on the medical systems, you have to understand this, if you take that long to create systems that patients like Dr. Rodrigo can walk into the space and a few seconds walk out of it, and nothing. No cancer, sugar (diabetes) or high BP, because whole body works on the strength of the field of the soul which wants to exist in a perfect life. It doesn't work by the transfer of the energy from the body, but it works in balance of the physicality with the measure of the soul strength itself, perfection. Any questions. Q: John, when we build our starship formations we have plasma in the central area of our reactors, (1:40). if we were to when

we capture that the energies of that field Pl and hold them or move them, then do we do that from our soul and wish and carry it to another environment. Yes. I am going to tell you something John because it's bring to you something very direct. It goes back to some teachings a very long time ago and then you might understand. I spoke a long time ago about using the headphones to find the position of your soul. You can hear the music but not through your ears but inside your soul. Now you made the SS and you have the position of that FP, move the brain of the man into that position, then you'll see what happens to the STM. Would you imprint the same as the orange and the water, your imprint of thought to the system, and move away and now you can control the reactor by your thoughts, the whole structure. Or would the structure transfer its wish into your soul that you can create the SS? What are your thoughts? (1:42). The STM, the soul of the system is where all of the energies of the whole system are related to, that becomes the center. That's where all are in balance with. When you put the position of the balance with your reactor of the SS, in a balanced position of the physicality which is the STM, you put 2 stars together that in that position if you get it precisely right, you become the captain. The physicality becomes the physicality of the ship and the physicality of the ship becomes the physicality of the man. Now you can think and the SS will ofllow because it is part of you. You called it arms and legs you move, now it becomes part of you. This T is very far for man. Very far. But as I said, we have to teach it that man will soon come to it and understand how to do it. Levitation through electromagnetic field is the state of ?? Levitation of the soul through the interaction of the Gans's or N material, is more advanced. But levitation through the fields of the U planetary ?? system with life in it is the knowledge of the Creator that you have been taught. (1:44). Now you can ask yourself, what does the soul of this planet think of what its physicality is doing to itself. Have I enligthened you, do you understand John? .. You helped me out a lot, I think I understand more now. You are very advanced on that side and the others are advanced in another part, somewhere in between I have to bring you together. I have started bringing the genius of the KF together in the recent past. Moving them in certain positions that gradually, what I call the elite of scientists of the knowledge of the U come together. In singularity they don't carry much in strength but collectively with what they know they'll bring the knowledge of the U within the reach of the man, then the rest will ofllow and come. In the past few months I have moved a number of scientists of the KF in a different position, even in their own position, by teaching them to be able to do. Because now we need these kind of scientists to be understood that people see the physicality and they can understand them. It's no use being able to create a machine that can float but it has no soul, but if the team that knows how to create the soul for that machine that can float, it will come to understand itself in the dimension of physicality. And the another team that understands how to interact can create the matters for it to be able to create (1:46). the body out of gold, silver or water, but it still lives and has life and makes decisions. Are we clearer John? We are waiting for you to show us how to fly. Everyday we try and we are getting closer ... Remember the MaGrav System and remember very simply that your MaGrav system has an orange water inside. It is you who are looking for the fields but in fact, their transmutation and transportation sits within the layers. The MaGrav systems are the most completed flight system we have ever taught in the U, but you don't see it. Any other question. (1:48). Klaus of Austria. Q: The last month I developed a very small system that we can come closer to this process of peace .. Gans's from a paste. Whenever

I go near the system I get a good feeling that this system locks into other systems .. I see ?? to bring more freedom when we use a mobile phone, PC or Tablet ... we have a new way to link our MaGrav systems for peace when we use some electronic devices. Thank you very much. I have to announce the Core Team of the KF will meet next Friday ... this meeting as always happens when the core team meets will bring new changes. (1:50). We'll see the changes that will be discussed in the meeting. Whenever the C Team has met in the past years has set the condition for the change. The meeting of next Friday is to change the course of humanity for peace. We did it before and have seen the result. The C team will receive new members to keep the position of what has been set. Possibly 3 new members will be brought in to keep the balance as it has been set. If you are called to become a member of the C team of the KF which is the universal core, please consider in what you have been asked to become. There is a lot of miscomprehension sits within the U Council of the KF. .. It needs a deeper understanding of its own work. Many people come in with emotional attachment to the physicality and dimension of process, (1:52). and many within the Council have taken a position to think they are there to decide. The members of the UC have to learn one thing, and I'll repeat it until it sinks in somewhere, there is no head for the UC you are all equal, and collectively you have to take humanity in the direction that it becomes peaceful. The Earth Council at the moment has an idle position, as we say to sit in the coffee room and have a coffee until the time comes that we can move. The course and time and place of the 19th of October, 2018, will bring that pivotal core change. The balance comes within the structure of the C team and the new member who will be asked to join. In the next few weeks we'll enter into a new challenge for the whole of the KF, and it is to catch up with what we have done because we sat back and waited for the others to do things while we were not there to do. In the coming weeks the KF will be pushed into a new horizon, into new dimensions internationally. And that is the ?? for the C Team is to make sure everything is in position for that transition in time to come. (1:54). The UC still needs many members who are there to serve with their soul and don't get bothered with the word of the others. We have reached the point of conversion, and with these teachings that we started in the past few days we have reached the point of the maturity. Now it is time to teach heavily and at the same time the application of the T. A lot of pressure goes on the Chinese KF and it will bring a lot of pressure outwards onto the rest of the KF sections of the world. It's not going to be easy, but the opposition to the work of the KF will strengthen in a positive direction and not in a negative direction. I wanted to share this for some time but for some reason or another we were not ready to do. With the teachings of the past couple of weeks we have entered into that phase. We need to understand to create conditions for peace through what we call collective operation of the STM, for this we ask for 10 CET on the 19th October, 2018. (1:56). The Core Team will sit and through them every soul on this planet will be reached and be with us that with it we can change. It doesn't matter where and how you join us with the soul of humanity and the light will bring the change as it is going to be. It will be important and the C Team has not met at this level in nearly 3 or 4 years. We meet and we change, and we'll bring the change. Someone told me this is the call of duty, but this is the call of duty for the STM. Any questions. Q: I am making this MaGrav (unclear what he is saying ..) ... (1:58). ... I don't understand at all. I put 1 MaGrav below my feet, and another MaGrav above my head, in each MaGrav, in the middle layer like a skin I put in a Gans of my soul. ... (2:00). does it need CH3 .. What

are you trying to tell or teach us. Many times you say control with the strength of your emotion and soul, and hemoglobin ... it's already in the middle or my soul in the middle? I am still trying to understand. Don't worry Mr. Keshe I am supporting your work. (2:02). Yes but what do you see, what do you achieve? For peace and harmony and everything. ... Now I understand, thank you very much. There is a very fundamental question to ask to man, with the history of man. How the wishes and thoughts of one man becomes the wishes and thoughts of the group, then a nation and then a planet. (2:04) Is it that the wish or the strength of the soul of person who starts it is strong enough or is it a specific strength that interacts with those who have the same strength, that they can enforce over the others. One of these in the recent history is the conduct of Hitler. How one man set out and poured so much changes. The thoughts of, the doing of, was confirmation of the existence, and with it a lot of covering of weaknesses for ones, what I call oneself and not for under the cover of the nation. We see the emergence of another person like this at this moment in time, of the present time. Their wish and the strength of the wish to create peace and be homogenizing the humanity on an equal balance, not by destruction (2:06). but by building and construction. Amongst us there is a leader who has set out and we see his work in the background, a lot of people don't understand, that he has set out to create peace, and most of it comes through the strength of his soul. It's not something that you do, Hitler gathered people to destroy. This man is gathering people to build but in a very specific way and target and with the collective harmony. We have not seen such a leadership for thousands of years on this planet. Somebody who unites to build and doesn't kill to divide. It's internal structure is set not only to bring balance in the nation but the structure is set to bring balance on this planet. As you said, do we need to make a machine, or is it the meeting of the C Team to support the STM. This will not happen if we do not take man through this transition. As I said in the introduction recording that we heard, the time is now and the ground and everything is ready for it. It needs scientific support (2:08). of sharing the knowledge and equality with the structure of ones soul to kick start, to bring the world peace. The man is president Zhi of China. The position in wanting peace and equality for the human race is part of the work of this man, this is what we see with the STM which is why the KF is putting so much effort into China. The test of time has shown and the sincerity of the man has shown the time is there. We see world leaders who shout and cry for equality just to kill. We see leadership which is trying to bring and correct and balance the wrongs of the past irrespective of culture, race, and religion. This is what is needed and where the time is. We will see the changes very rapidly because the cycle has started. The cycle of correctness and conduct in the correct way (2:10). in the structure of the nations, very soon will ofllow what we see in China. In correcting those who have done wrong by the structure set to correct itself. We've seen diplomacy living within the politic and with it sitting within the political structure. Those of you who understand geopolitics .. understand this clearly, the situation that is coming out of China and the structure we see in China will create that push for world peace very rapidly. It's not that everything is perfect in its structure, but through that process and adding the new knowledge into it will reach somewhere near perfection. It'll reach somewhere that the human race will go through the transition of peace. We'll reach in a position that the knowledge and the science (2:12). hand in hand with diplomacy and politic, geopolitics, and understanding of One Nation One Race will bring us to that point. I have released the knowledge into

China in a very different way. In the next few weeks you'll see. We have unleashed it because when we see a soul which is committed to equality and at the same time the transition time of equality to be achieved in a peaceful way needs that support. 50

(2:26).

(2:38).

(2:42).
.. The members of the Core Team, because that is where it all started, You see members that sit on the platform, you have Rick, Vince (2:44). Shandor, Manual, Armen, and as you see the others who are there with joy from China, you have Lisa, and one of the dearest member who has done a lot and is always in the background. The CT has announced that they'll be present. We have 2 Chinese, 3 Canadians, Armenian, Iranian, black American. They come from all races and backgrounds. The way you see the KF is today is very much in the effort put by the CT. We have Bret from USA. Three new members that will come in. Dr. Eliya Kostova has stepped down. We have 2 more members Marco and Wolf, (2:46). and one person from Portugal. There are 14 members of the CT sits at its 12 capacity. We will bring the change as we have brought the KF where it is today. A lot of work was done by the initial team and now we built it up. We will structure it in a way that every world leader will receive every person, on the Internet we'll see the KF Health application, just an ?? audio we don't show anything else. Case by case. The one who has a coma patient is not interested in diabetic so we have to concentrate. ... (2:48).
... 28 million farmers in poverty and we'll walk them out ..
... we have shown the highest level of protein that has ever been produced in wheat. New data will come in. .. Food security in China and they'll support KF with the rest. .. (2:50). (2:52). Dr. Klaus presents more on his work with the Pl Ball Unit and wants to show different combinations of the balls. ... Shows a table of the possible Gans's you can purchase. ... (2:54). ... shows where to find Gans balls on Keshe Foundation Store on web .. (2:56). ... Mr. Keshe asks, do you sell the Gans of soul as well? Yes, it's done, it's been uploaded, you can download it (laughs). (2:58). John says, what Mr. Keshe was talking about earlier with the starship formation (SF) ?? we put our self in the middle of the SF unit. You can see where that Unit (your ball unit) can come in very handy in creating our box. Yes, definitely. It's exactly like you said, it has several possibilities, you can even use it for matter production. It's flexible. You are giving your secret away there. I think now that you speak about it, you better explain it. ... You said it can be used in matter production. In the near future KF will deliver or offer systems that you can produce matter and materials. This is on the back of Peter's work a couple of years ago. Am I correct? Yes. It's an experimental kit you can set up and fill up the cores to see what materials you can produce. I saw it very recently. (3:00). It's a small unit and it gives amateurs a chance to start producing Ca from fresh air, or how adventuress you become to produce metals and other things from the interaction of the fields from the environment of the lab or home where you work. It's literally a new magic box as I call it, you can put ... change a ball and you can create a metal. It will be on sale soon. This gives correctness

of the T. You can't create materials out of fresh air if you don't create the conditions (for it). It's a small circular disc and then you have to play with it and see what you can produce, there'll be a manual with it. It's very expensive because maybe it produces gold and then we sell it. The tests from the lab in Germany shows Chromium was produced... The experimental unit I think is a couple of thousand Euros. We want 30% of the profits of what you make (jokes). So you'll see a new unit coming out from KF. (3:02). ...
Part of the food security for industrial countries has been the raw materials. This is what we are coming to very soon in the next few months and couple of years. Where industrial development has been taken to ransom by some nations to control the minerals and metals. This is the beginning of entering that market to show that every nation can become industrial and produce what they need from the same way the earth produced its gold from the interaction of the earth and sun and the atmosphere of this solar system. Now you see a commercial unit which can do it, then you can increase it to produce tons of Cu and Zn as you need. This will not change much for African nations who have been robbed for centuries by Europeans. They never received anything from it except slavery of the man. But this way it allows African nations and the others to produce materials that they can bring an industrial revolution to their own country, through their own process. As I said we are coming in very slowly but effectively. (3:04). And this little unit will be a game changer for the industrial revolution, a new revolution that no factory needs to haul tons of materials, and can produce as they need it from interaction of the fields which they create themselves. It won't cost tens of thousands of dollars a ton, but a few cents, but you produce what you need. This brings a new cycle of work, new conditions of work. Hopefully we'll see this next week. I have seen this machine a few times. As you put testimonials on how you change your health and how you grew this and that. Please put testimonials on what you made and get it certified to be tested. Now we have the machine for it. It's the brain child of Peter. Even we're trying to help his brain move out of its childishness. This is another ?? that will come. New commercial units for agriculture will come out of the KF where we'll change the whole thing for antibiotics and the rest of it. KF AZ will offer a new product to governments where we convert the rubbish into energy and whatever is in the landfills. We are talking to a group that will work with us, very little of it, this T is complete .... (3:06). It literally is that every ton produces 700 kilowatts. ... governments are spending 1 to 3 million dollars per day in holding rubbish in less then 6 months the system is payable ... plus the energy ?? With no environmental waste, the knowledge is complete. ...
(3:08). ... Q: How can we use our systems to bring peace and transmute elements used in nuclear facilities? We have a dilemma with the nuclear power. We saw this at the end of the Cold War and it has got to the point that nobody can solve it. We don't know what to do with it. (3:10). The condition of nuclear weapons worldwide is very strange. Most of our problems in nuclear comes with Americans and worst of our problems when it comes to nuclear with the Russians. As a nuclear physicist I never had much interest in weapons T, but as part of the industrial development in this T we have a lot of waste. As I advised the Japanese in Fukoshima to convert Tritium to gold and we saw them change it to the white gold which is very easy to be done. The conversion of nuclear materials to safe material isotopes is very easy especially with the new T. It's the cheapest option to clean up the mess. I have done this, you can contain nuclear materials and then convert them. If we reach the point when these stupid governments walk away from nuclear as a weapon,

even as energy, nuclear energy is not safe, it has huge problems with it. (3:12). It's brushed under the carpet. Then we can change the nuclear materials very easily. I developed a T for it as part of my work over years, this is how it looks in the Iranian space reactors we convert nuclear material ?? to different strength, as we need. I change through my T Alpha to Gamma and Gamma to Alpha, and I have changed Gamma to the light rays which become totally harmless. It's understanding the process of the creation of radioactive material. If we come to a point of discussion and peace security with the Americans. Chinese and Russians, it will not cost that much, not to dismantle, we don't need to dismantle anything. All we need to do is conversion of the warheads within the containment of the warhead into a safe product. We have shown that in Fukoshima. It means we don't need to dismantle, this is the biggest problem at the moment in the relationship between Russia and America is that they are paying for the Russians to dismantle their nuclear warheads in what has been agreed to reduce numbers. All it is, is you take it off, it costs a lot of processes to take it off. But now you have a radioactive material to hold and that is the biggest problem. We can use the new T to literally solidify everything in the nuclear warhead into a safe material which is non-radioactive. (3:14). ?? don't need to do, very little. I have developed a T, it's there if somewhere in the future somebody decides to use it. It's hidden in one part of the patent. To me even the nuclear power stations, all the nuclear materials can be made safe very easily. We have shown it and all these hundred of thousands of warheads ... would you like a nuclear material to fall on your head or a gold dust. We can make into gold dust the way we did in Fukoshima. ... It's just that, taking the fear of nuclear weapons out of the line of the thought of the world leaders for an excuse to use that to do it, which is going on with Iran. ... It's part of the T for converting rubbish, the same kind of T can be used to convert nuclear weapons or nuclear waste into safe waste with very little input. It cost a few thousand dollars, not billions what the Americans are paying the Russians to dismantle. ... burying it thousands of meters underground doesn't help because sooner or later (3:16). ??? but we can put the nuclear material through like a microwave machine and make it safe. ..

I have developed a system for sterilizing all the cutting instruments for hospitals in Africa. ...
(3:18).
.. Nuclear power stations are full of rare earth materials worth fortunes. They have space dust and we don't even know how to use these materials. (3:20). If you open a nuclear fuel rod in the power stations, oh my god it's not just radioactive material, it's some of the things the Chinese will give their arms for it, as part of their rare earth materials, and you can convert a whole lot of it into rare earth materials. What we call rare earth material is space dust, our planet doesn't absorb it because we don't have the MG field for absorption. In a nuclear reactor we produce it. Some of the Nano properties are unbelievable. I would love to get involved in decontamination of power stations. I have developed a T for it and it doesn't cost much but it makes al lot of beautiful things with it. We don't even know some of the materials that we get out of it. We haven't even seen them, we haven't made (a place) for it in our Periodic Tables. Some of them shine and some have various colors that we don't usually see. It's beautiful to do. Give me all the nuclear warheads and I'll give you back a beautiful toy. Any other question. (3:22). Q: Is

there a transcription site and about the 243rd workshop whether that has gotten transcribed. A transcription site is under public teachings in KFwiki.org ... In how many languages do we get the transcription now? We need a lot of transcribers and translators. The team of transcribers, there are 47 of them, yeah? (3:24). That's in the Zoom chat but not all of them are active in there. Our English group has dwindled, 6 or 7 that are doing the English subs. Then there is a French and German team and polish. ... We need a lot of transcribers because a lot of work that has been done in the past has not been transcribed. It's a very laborious job and a lot of translators give up after awhile. One of the longest transcribers is Dr. G? in New Zealand and he has done it for a long time. They are sold on Amazon as a package. Q: Is there an update on the KF space program? We are working, (3:26). I was with the Chinese system a couple of weeks ago. We have literally depleted the whole reactor system. We have no energy left. We shut it down last week. I was there when we shut it down. It's getting reloaded. What happened is what I explained some time ago, we have a surge on the 22nd of July, in which we blew out the, what happened to Rick, they blew up the sub-station in the area. We informed the government that it would happen, I already told you. So they couldn't do much damages to us, but there was some damages done. What has happened is the reactors in the space center. I have videos but we prefer not to show it because there are a lot of details with it. We have a twin system, one system more or less, all the reactors are ?? wired up ?? any fuel. Literally, very small. The second reactor, which gives like an electron and proton, we see massive amounts of Gans's in this area (towards the other reactor), the other Gans's in the background are all depleted. Being depleted it, for example if you use a material which is orange and you (now) see it as a total white, there is nothing in it. This is why I decided to step up the teaching to plasma Gans which is the fields. (3:28). You run the reactors, the Pl production is very heavy. So let's say you have a Gans with this color in your tubes, what you have left is just a white water. I have picture of it I can show you. We opened one, it is totally white clear. Rick I sent you a picture of it. This shows the effectiveness of the conversion of the matter into energy, It's very interesting to see. You see in the picture how energy has changed into some material, and how there is nothing left in it. The reactors were loaded. ... It's totally depleted. I washed the bottom of the cores. There are hundreds of these in this setup. Shows the picture. (3:30). This is near enough the color of the original loading and this is what happens after depletion. Energy transfer, huge amount of it. All the cores in one system are totally white clear also. We videoed it. What has happened in that surge is the back energy has given energy, different system loaded, and the front system has loaded up into space and created that huge surge of energy. We see the conversion of material to energy. Matter to energy in the Pl condition. Some of this what you see that is black is Deuterium. Whereas here (in this one) we are totally on Tritium and D3 plasma. We don't call it Tritium but D3 and this is D2, and partially H. This conversion has been so much, the energy release that created ??? spherical ?? under conversion. Into energy. This system was dismantled, I was there we switched it off last Tuesday morning. It's getting reconstructed, a lot of things need to get changed to free .. free engines ??(no motors), rotational dimension with the Pl. (3:32). And no liquid in the systems. I think it will be ready in the 3 or 4 weeks until we can get it reassembled. We ran (it) for 1 or 2 months to see what is the outcome. We did a live test on it last week for 2 days when it was obvious that there was nothing left in it, we couldn't create anymore for the plasmas. We videoed everything, I have them but I

prefer not to show. You can listen to part of the videos. It's totally white, clear, there is nothing left in these cores. All together there are a huge number of reactors involved. ... (plays the audio ..). ... there are Gans's left in system 2 but #1 is totally empty. We have consumed all the plasma. All the Gans, the energy of it is gone. It created as we know the surge in the electric power. It will be a month or 2 before the system gets operating (again). But the storm late that night created a havoc in the system. It was repaired but there is no energy left, we tried to see if we could revive it but we couldn't. (3:34). So we are going to setup 2 of the reactor load. And so ?? we are still trying to move the soul, and 2 other KF teams who are working on it are very successful and they are still going on. Anything else. There was a detailed question on Glysonate. .. (3:36). Caroline asks we are facing on the One Nation platform, a dilemma in one of the Commandments, if you could give us a head start. What is the dilemma? The Commandment is, Thy shall not rape ... we'll talk about it there, not here. Would you be so kind as to join us on our platform? Maybe. ... As a member of UC I would like to bring attention to a lot of mayhem going on because of hurricanes ... That we give from our soul to help those going through all those changes. (3:38). If we could create a moment of silence for all those going through , that would be kind. SILENCE...
... thank you for the wonderful teachings of the discs. (3:40). Have you managed to do the tests on the discs? I did pickup a good sheet of Cu ... Can I give you an insight. If you use discs, what we call Gans containers .. run them opposite to each other, you will se very strange results here (between them), much more effective then cores. If you are very observant you'll see a float of lights, the lines of interaction. Putting the fields on top of each other is different then putting them across from each other. You should see a twist of lights if you can choose it. It depends on what Pl current you apply to this that it create what speed of rotation. This is part of what will be as part of material production of the KF systems. You can create a lot of conditions but you need that plasma unit, which comes from the energy of the plasma itself when it is done properly. (3:42). Instead of running the discs in front like Tesla did, or whatever guys have done, to run Nano material, you can run Pl rotation, even in that way you see the fields in between. The levitation or lift through Gans plasma technology it will be very different and much more powerful. Don't forget to join us on the 19th, it's a private meeting but we need your support. (3:44).
END

246th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - October 18, 2018

(,)

(:15). .... The teaching of the last couple of weeks in going into what I call the ring, or the flat cores has caused a lot of problems for a number of active people because they don't see how they can make it. They could handle a motor before, (:18). where they could find a way to just stick a ball on it. Now the problem is how are you going to turn around the sphere. I taught a little bit last week and we'll carry on with the same line of teaching, that you were happy with your motor and now you have to become happy without the motor. As was said, one of the biggest inventions of mankind had been the

wheel. Now we fasten the wheel and your lost. This (sphere) you could associate with turning the cart, the planet, but with the flat core you can't associate with turning, but if you turn it this way (top view), you still have the same (circle) you're still home with what you feel comfortable with. This time the rotation is here. In a way if you look at it from the top side there is no spherical shape. In the future when we develop this T further, in the near future I'll teach you, what you have seen in the past what we call the "cigarette" shape in the space (UOF). It has nothing to do with the flat core, it's another mode of traveling, it's very much clearing a different direction and dimension of travel. But even when you look at these cigarette shapes they ofllow more or less the same. (:20). there are a number of ways of creating the cigarette shape, what we call a long tube you become like a ray but you create a parallel. In some advanced space T programs you'll see the cigarette breaks in 2 halves. What in fact it is, is 2 systems working in parallel, in tandem. It's usually done in towing system, in what you call carrying forward. The 2 spaceships are locked in that way and you cover yourself. This is done in many cases for creation of fields ?? When you have a field disturbance you cover yourself, you absorb as much energy as you like. This is your shielding, and both SS feed from each other. And you absorb what you need. You choose some systems that use this method for space travel because it suits them, it's the way they came to the knowledge and they developed it, and they stayed that way. It's very much like an electron and a proton, they understood the need for a secondary system and they've locked it. It's very common, you see these systems. There are very few races in the space that have developed this and when they come to earth we see them as cigarette shapes. They have a specific way. And sometimes they split up and you end up with 2 circles. If you go into the archives of videos you might find some of these. But at the end of the day, the new systems that we started talking about 2 weeks ago what we call the ring systems. (:22). These you can't rotate as such anymore. Because in the spherical shapes you managed to create different spheres (inside). In this one (flat) your spheres are internal but once you rotate the system everything else will rotate. You can use a pipe rotation, again go back to mechanical. The most advisable way to do it, and there are a number of KF teams doing this now, is as I said last time, you have to be able to feed the Pl through the Pl by the energy. The speed of rotation or the speed of MG fields, or physicality comes directly by interface change of the field flow of the Pl ?? to reach this. The discs can be stacked up upon each other or as I showed last time in different sequences. These are all that needs to be done. Not many of you will go into this territory because you lack 2 or 3 parts of the knowledge. First how to create the plasma current at a very high level, secondly how to create a disc that you can control the layers of the Pl, and thirdly is the field Pl when there is no liquid in this, but you have to create conditions that lead to what you need, trusting and knowing that you have the Pl you need inside the system. I saw one of the K Seekers going back to coils again, and that means we are not happy with the new teaching, before you were very rapidly coming up with new systems. (:24). In a very short time I will teach you how to create these very high level Pl, 1 watt in electric current flow could be millions of watts in plasma flow. You only see 1 watt of it because the rest don't fit into the bandwidth, but they are there. You can use different bandwidths at the same time. Plasma flow is exactly like the Pl itself if you remember it all sits on one (draws the spiral), it depends on where in the flow you lock into, that you can jump into and move across. It's not the strength according to position, but it's strength according ot what it has to do and how we see it,

and perceive it. You still have 1 megawatt if you go from this point to this one, or from this one to this one, but you have to understand how you create it and in what direction. Go back to the teachings of a couple of years ago, in the Pl flow you always have to remember that it doesn't just flow in one direction, your G and M balance usually counts. Are you going towards the G your Pl flow, is it stronger in G or in M. I'll keep on covering this until somebody shows the first disc reactor. That's the time one of you sooner or later (:26). will come up with a physical development of this and then we'll start moving. The new understanding will come in and we can show it and you can see it moving. If you have a problem with this go back to your systems where you produced Gans's and you used Gans's and put 2 buckets of Gans's next to each other and see how the fields flow in respect to each other, different layers. And how the speed of rotation changes as you move one box nearer or further from the other one. These are steps we have to add to the knowledge and I keep on touching on it very softly until we see movement from the spherical systems to the ring systems and then we'll see how we can move on. With both systems with the new present knowledge we have passed any (use of) motor, which was eliminated some weeks ago from the operation in the Chinese space program. Now another KF team has moved into this part, you'll see what they have understood very soon, because now it's so simple. You'll see the first non-motorized, very much the way it works in the U, actually commercialized, then they'll be delivered. It will be very hard for Chenlin who worked so hard to get these motors and everything else done, and now we have moved a step up. two KF research centers have moved into (:28). non-motorized Pl flow. A third one (KF) is working on it, but the confidence has not been gained.

... The KF research centers are working on this and it is very simple. It will come to you and it's the next step up. (:32). It's not theoretical anymore. As I said, when I go to the research centers I teach and bring the new technologies online and this is what you'll see very soon. It's very much what you saw when you started with the coils, if you remember, maybe a year ago and then we went to the dynamic cores, and now we are into what I call plasma ?? flow. It's very simple, you can even choose a spherical shape or the flat shape. If you go to the spherical shape you can keep the integrity of the cell, but you can target the center of the cancer. You don't touch anything, you just disable the cancer. You can watch it and see as the field flow depletes the cancer cell. Because now you control the field flow, as I said, before of between the two. You sandwich the body, in between, and you want to take the Ca out of the breast tumor, you target the cancer on line and by controlling the power flow you just deplete the Ca within seconds no cancer center, what we call flourish under. We can increase this into further cancer developments in the body itself that the process becomes what I call a natural way. You walk into a space and walk out (cancer free). At the moment they give you huge amounts of radiation. Now you go for a Pl flow, (:34). you watch there is no harm done. The rest of the cells stay in tack, because it is targeted only for Ca, wherever it sits. You can take the tumor, understand the composition, Gans of the Tumor, and play the same game. You can do the same in reverse, let's say you want to build a tissue in the heart, you have a heart ?? , you go through the same process, but you remember you have the polarity, one has to be bigger then the other one, how are you going to work. Now we reverse the system, you bring it

in and you make it very much like, do you remember positive and negative, north and south pole, you put 2 north poles together and in that process where they meet, the strength of the tissue, and you can just build that tissue up at that point. It's extremely easy and changes the game in a lot of things, even in the production of the systems. In the very near future if you understand things, you can create constructions of anything you like with what you need at the point you need. You can just build on to it. It's very much like what we call the 3D printers. This is the next step up, with the beauty that now with the KF we'll put into the market. I have seen the prototype a few days ago. As you are producing gold and silver or whatever. Now as you produce you can allow it to create construction if you don't need to hold stuff. I told a few weeks ago, we bring and change industrialization totally, it'll have a different meaning. These (discs) are part of the beginning of the new development. You don't need any current flow from the wall, you can use the Pl units which create plasma current, you can control it. (:36). You can't control, as we saw in the Insano, after a certain current the whole thing doesn't work, rotation doesn't come into it. In the tests we have done in the Chinese space development, we can run an AC and a plasma current concurrently on the same line. They don't interfere. They live 2 different lives but the same pattern, you can have an AC motor and your Pl reactors on the same line and they just carry on doing what they are set to do. This is the beauty of it, because even the electric current is part of the plasma spectrum strength field. These are the new changes we have to, not we have to, we'll see in the coming weeks, it's on the horizon. We have no choice but to push this out. This gives me another dimension and that is, what do we need to do, if you do the same thing, and you put something in between (the reactors). What would you like to add or take out. Nuclear warheads still sitting in the ship. We know the range of plutonium and uranium. The beauty of it is, while you are watching it, you are dismantling it. This is the power of the new T and you'll see in it in the next week of two. (:38). Because nowhere in the warhead is plutonium except where it sits and we know the ignition system. The hollow ?? blood. Any aircraft carrying warheads, doesn't matter which nation, now we can directly ... the bullet is there but there is nothing in it to fire, you take the elements out. This is fantastic because if you travel as much as I do, all we need to do in the airports and set the parameters of the strength, you don't need to ?? a street ?? Anything that has a weapon or let's say certain chemicals you target with the field strength and it just takes it out while you are passing through. It's the security. We need this in the deep space, because we need to take certain fields out of the way, or we need to carry certain fields into another position, ?/ energy. We can't just absorb energy, anything in the space just because it's a field. We can only absorb from the fields what we need at the strength we need. These are part of the space development, which is translated and back into what we call security. We can change a lot of things. We can bring a lot of advantages with what I call national food resources. You can target people to feed, they just need to pass at the field strength that you create any protein to, you just create a tunnel, as they go from zone to zone they pickup protein, Ca, Na, (:40). whatever they need that they walk out and everything they need has been met. When they are hungry again they make a circle, in a weeks time, 2 days, or in a few hours. This is not something which might happen, KF researchers are on it. It will come out as a product. KF will market, I was hoping to see it today, I don't know if it's done or not, you'll see the first unit where you can produce materials. Where you can produce Ca, Na, silver, whatever you need. We told you can

do, there are a number of researchers deeply involved together ... not only can you produce the material you can make a construction of it. You can decide where you want to put it. As I said, a 3 dimensional printer but no ink and no material in the background. It's creation of the material according to the interaction of the fields. Exactly what happens on earth when the sun and earth and moon fields interact, they leave certain kind of fields that leads to creation of materials. We always look at what field strength absorption or interaction of the fields of the earth an the sun creates. But the same kind on of materials on the weaker or stronger ?? between the moon and earth too. The moon is provider of a lot of energies for materials that are not in the spectrum range of the sun. We produce a spectrum of fields from all directions that come to the planet. It's not always one direction as we always thought. (:42). It's the totality which we have to cover and some fields are too strong and ?? to get to the earth, so the compensation is the moon is used as a filter, or the M field of the earth and moon create the ??? .. what comes from the sky during the night, it's very much different then what falls on the earth during the daytime, light time. I taught this a long tome ago but maybe it's time to refer to it. As we go across the path of the solar system we produce different kinds of materials, as interaction with the other solar systems, stars, what you call planets and moons allows to be created. We receive a spectrum of fields continuously, it's not the sun, if we were always under the direction of the sun continuously we will not receive what we need as a total spectrum of fields. The night time brings its own energy, its own delivery of materials which we need. Partially if you look in very deep space and understand this work you can translate it very easily. Why do they say you absorb more CO2 so don't sleep under a tree, because a tree is ?? CO2. Look at what condition and what material are released by the interaction of the fields of the sun and earth. On the other hand other stars in the galaxy, other moons and planets in the solar systems. We need all the full spectrum of the field forces to be able to be, to survive. (:44). The whole structure ... now we have to open our eyes to everything else, this needs dynamic systems without any rotations using motors. We have come to pass the step when man ?? grows. We grew, we acknowledged, we developed new .. we came to create engines to create rotation. For the first time we have moved in the direction where we create rotation without any motors using plasma currents, which again comes from non-dynamic systems. this is the evolution, the next step in the knowledge of man to step up where we don't rely on rotation at all. Most probably when you develop your system what you'll see ... I brought the static, you don't see any rotation in your fields, in your Gans's, but the energy induction allows the field transfer to occur on the plasmatic level, and what you have is not an electric current but a Pl current. You decide if you want to build or take out. The new plasma reactors what we call the generators of the systems which you'll see very soon are in development. (:46). We were told that we can't use the generators, plasma in China. Now we are developing and completing the new generators, outside in the West. Because the new generation of Pl reactors don't use any motors, any fuel. It uses the interaction of the fields. It's very much what you want to collect on the other side when I have ?? Brain tumors, building structures, these are all part of the development of the T. If you look, this is in part of the patents, now you can see it can be done. Some of you would like to elevate your soul, how can you do it? Some of you part of your intelligence or part of the brain which needs to be processed from what I call ?? In the next months and years as people like Dr. Rodrigo and the others move and understand the work of the

Pl, you'll see how fast we go through evolution, in a matter of hours, literally a matter of seconds in the life of man, compared to when we started teaching you we have jumped, leaped frog the whole world of science. A new understanding a new way. What we are looking at in understanding these things and creating conditions (:48). how we can make cells in the body. The game to secure man in the space has changed, in what we know as the physics has changed. How do we do it? Only a handful or very few of you understand this process now, but in the next few months and weeks as suddenly one of you shows one thing or another, you all will leap frog. The Pl system reactors are ?? and it can be shown. But what are you looking for ?? ?? working in the Pl condition. Now we have systems that can use systems that we have already developed. Now you start seeing the beauty of the T and what is to come. It's in the patents, that you can use this T to cut, as a laser to cut, to bore holes very easy if you understand the Pl. Let me explain, I have to open it so you understand. If you have a Pl flow in a system and you have a piece of metal, (:50). ... you change the Pl flow, 1000 to 1, what's the field flow and how do you decide to flow it. If it flows at the strength of the melting point of the metal, you bore your hole. But with this process there are no residues because you transfer the field strength of the Al and the Cu, so you receive the energy of it in this part. These are all in the patents ..... to create these kind of things with a spherical reactor was nearly an impossibility. Spherical reactors are good for the creation of MG fields ?? in systems. The ?? ring ?? are needed for the ..(unclear ...) now we look at applications of it. It will inspire someone somewhere and they'll start working on it and we'll see what it brings. (:52). You can see how easily you can create the field strength of the STM. Do we need to imprison, to except guilt, or do we just need to elevate. The time of killing of murders is over. ?? The beauty of it is I teach you something, man with the knowledge has to fully mature, can not deplete another soul. You don't know how. But because of the field strength delivered to it, you can always receive it. I'll explain the reason. I always said that with this T no one will be harmed. Unless they ??? My wish is whatever, it comes through because I wished it, I released fields for it to be done. It can't be taken from you unless I want it to be done. ... Use the system in a very different way. (:54). You beam them up into space, use it in a different way you heal the man with it. If you have a cancer which is psychosomatic you elevate the fields of the strength of that emotion at the point of the cancer. Then there is no cancer because you elevated through the soul. In the coming physical time, as I said, in time we won't have mouths to feed ourselves, we'll feed the STM as man creates the physicality ??? I'll feed it through the soul ??? .. every man can do it. I am hoping that the team that is working with this to deliver the Pl probably a new generation for other applications ??? you'll see these systems very soon on the table. Any questions. Q: In the teleportation unit, if I put a stuffed teddy bear in that field and I want to send it from one office to another. (:56). How do I reach that destination, what determines that destination? You have to target the destination. Q: with thoughts? You could do but you have to understand 2 points, how are you going to target grandmas house in Australia when you are in US? There is a process of matching systems and one for targeting systems. 54

(1:06).

(1:16).

Q: How can a SS traveling in space be protected from the rays of the sun or other stars so that it doesn't overheat and burn up? Oh, that's easy, next question. Maybe john can tell us. (1:26). John says, I don't know the answer. Back to school. Rick says, if you don't know the answer John how are you going to make a SS and go to space? Oh, he will don't worry. Rick says, I think he will, he knows the answer but he's not telling us yet. You see, M shielding as part of the defense T is very mature. Depending on what field you cross you strengthen your shielding. It's the same process, you just increase the Pl current flow. It's not that you have a generator. In the space T once you mature enough and understand the process, you understand that you have a field flow, and by the sligthest change in flow you create a huge amount of current. You can increase that current into your shielding. You go one level higher. Go back to last week's teaching, physicality is created through the interaction of the fields and through the interaction of the fields it creates energy, it's a plasmatic energy. There is no conversion to the matter state because there is no 3rd state to convert it. The fields of the sun in interaction with fields of the earth create fields of O, but it stays as a field until it interacts with the G field of the earth in the dimension of the Inertia of it, then it converts it into the matter state. The U is full of entities, unless you match to the Inertia of the matter state. (1:28). This is how matters appear on this planet and this is why we only absorb certain materials and not the others in the U, because the Inertia of the planet dictates absorption of certain fields and that converts what is in the space into the matter state. We have taught this before in many teachings. When you come to a very hot sun you create very strong fields at a further distance out, and if it is too hot you create a 2nd or a 3rd layer, or as many layers as you like but you make sure through understanding of the flow of the Pl in a reaction of ratio of delivery, this one goes this way and that one goes that way. Any field that comes ?? stilled by friction can be reduced. Part of the layering of the reactors was this, now that you understand that you don't need motors, you just need to know which layer you need to increase the Pl field flow. I said, to our friend who was selling a lot of motor for plasma it has come to an end. If a lot of you understand the process. I am sure you can receive the new systems from the research centers, you can purchase as a kit very soon. The time of man's dream of rotation, of motion through mechanical motors is over. Long over. We have finished with industrialized motorization. (1:30). I think when we show the first ... I was hoping to show today but I don't get any answer if they are going to show it. 12

(1:32). Armen Q: When you say to increase and decrease the Pl current, how do you do it? You need a Pl power source. Q: I understand that but how can you increase and decrease, does it have to be mechanical or a different way? (1:34). No do you see any ... Marco favorite word, gradient. There he answered you. ... a bigger ratio will give you a larger Pl flow. Go back to the ratio, remember we said, 20:1 now you go 1,000:1 45

(1:40).

... A lot of you, part of being physical, (1:42). You know that earth has a soul, so does every star have one. How many of you can close your eyes, not trying to say, I close my eyes I don't see. How many of you can see the soul of these planetary soul. Even look at

them with the open eye and try to see the soul. Stand in front of your wife and child and see if you can detect and feel their soul. Man has to go that way. This guy is not from earth, he has no feature but exists there. Man has no eye, you don't have a radar system. We lost our trust in our own creator which is our own soul. We are not playing magic anymore, it's not something for fun. Gradually we have to. We have to elevate our own soul. If you look at it this way, he draws a Pl spiral, our soul as a human being, we are operating at this strength, we have to step up. Because at this strength our soul is in communication with the rest of the souls. Where do we want to go, with the soul of humanity at this strength, or the soul of bla, bla and the rest. Man will have a hard time in the space if he just tries to look and see what he can see. (1:44). Because some of the souls have no physicality at the strength of the man. It is not very easy, but it is the beginning of. Would we come up with soul vision, like we have night vision glasses. These are the steps which we go through. A lot of these things which I taught today and the past few weeks and some times. Then you come and say, oh you said that in that teaching one hundred and something. Just remember what I taught in 246 in 2 years time. It's not .. We set the path, as I said, I don't know if I spoke about it in the past times. I wrote to one of the K Seekers, A Messenger, when he tells you there will be such and such a person, in such and such a time, in a thousand years to come. It's not that he has pre-seen. He has set his own soul to be guardian that his work will come, will happen. And it comes through what he said, the way he said it. Because the souls when they commit themselves they achieve it and do it. (1:46). In so many ways, when I wish, it's not a wish, when my soul decides, it will become my wish. Then we understand more about the world of creation. 23

(1:52). Q: You once said, we can succeed or fail according to our beliefs, what are plasma beliefs, how do our perceptions and beliefs work into the plasma point of view? My explanation is very simple, in what you think is right for us to have and to be in and to exist with it. If I am a Moslem and I believe that killing and shooting is my way because Mohammad said, so it becomes my belief but it is not what Mohammad said. Or do I become a Christian in my belief and I do everything wrong and I go on Sunday and I put a pound in and that's it my guilt is washed and I start doing it again. What made us believe or is it the way w accept to be. Our belief comes from what we think is our right to have. (1:54).

(1:56). Rick shows video of sky formations. Mr. Keshe says these are natural air flows .. (2:00).
(2:06).
.. The lady says she wanted to sow that here in Denmark there are a lot (2:08). of trails in the sky, when clear weather no trails and then suddenly lot of trails. The atmospheric condition decides the manifestation of the trails and not the plane, the pressure and the temperature and a lot of other things. It's not that they changed fuel, it just the change in the atmospheric condition. Anybody can tell you this, you don't need to be Einstein to understand this. Somebody Google how many jetliners Boeing put on the line last year.
... the ticket prices we pay covers the costs of parking all these (empty) planes parked at the airports. (2:10).
... (2:12). ... double standards ..

(2:14). .. chem. trails. ...
(2:16). Q: Is there a way to use this T before we start the space travel to clear up some of the pollutions that are in the air? I have the pleasure to say yes, because the Chinese KF has made a system, which is actually sitting in Italy, for the team in Italy to make their move. You connect this unit to your car and according to the governmental test centers, they have reached zero emissions. ... there is a need for it in the car industry they know what to do with it. ... these are 90% ??? The spending of the (airplane) fuel creates these cloud, there is some waste in it, we took it out of the ground and now it's in the tank, where do you want it to go. With the new Pl T we can change the composition of it (2:18). as we need we change the energy of it, we don't need to go through a matter state conversion. ...
Q: So we'll have a transition period where we clean up the water and air until we are ready for travel? It's time to do it. ... we saw literally whole trees burnt from the drought in Europe. Old and young trees. (2:20). thousands of trees in Northern Europe. We need that moisture in the chem. trails. ... .
Can we put Gans balls around the trees to change their environment.
(2:22).
... the Kiri trees have started growing spring buds in autumn. We have managed to change conditions. (2:24). ..
.. I am going to be very direct. The AA which has made the oil and we take it out and use it as a fuel came from the upper atmosphere. Now how it is composites together, consider different conditions and how it suits us. We have to look at the cycle of life on this planet and become realistic and not just what and when it suits us. (2:26). We have the sun the source or our energy, life, existence, and we have the earth, what does it do. We create from the interaction of them, fields, then we convert the fields into a condition of matter state for life as we like it. We now have matured enough to convert the matter into Nano and Gans and back into the ?? smaller sun. How many of you have ever considered that when you made your Gans's, is this what you see, all that you made, or have we created some Gans that are the MG fields of the sun and have already ?? Do you remember the story of the orange and the water it's no difference. How many of these Gans (which you made) have already come part of your body. How much of it has gone into the trees and plants. We did an observation in a test in a cornfield, the farmers left a Gans (2:28). container here, and I was there a few weeks ago, and these are all lines of corn, to get the Gans for the other fields they have to go through this field, ??? every thing put together. I picked up some corn from different place and the corn near the tank is fully matured but the corn away from the tank still has a long way to go to mature. Those of you who have Gans containers in your house, you are continuously ?? .... look at your habits before you started the Gans T and look at them today. We ask them to tell us what the emotion of the workers who go and spray these Gans's are. There are happy to be putting Gans on.
(2:30).

(2:36). Carrie and problem of ant infestation in trees and house .. (2:38). Pictures. ..
(2:40).
(2:42).
(2:44). The Gans is actually growing the ants. ..
(2:46).

(2:48).
(2:50).
(2:58). ... Dr. Gaotoa says they just apply wood ash to where the ants are and they move away. Apply dry, it burns, it's alkaline, you can make caustic soda out of wood ash. So they just leave. Mr. Keshe says, yeah but wood ash is a Nano particle too. In Kenya farmer use it and it's beneficial to the soils, and it sends the ants away. (3:00). Caroline says, in Ghana we made a corridor to prevent animals, creepy crawlers, we just poured CuO water around the house and they just don't cross the barrier. ... There is enough information of what animals like and dislike. If you can make a Ca Gans to remove a cancer, you can compose a specific Gans for ants that they don't like it. 59

(3:02). Q: I used to do the 4 Gans's for the ?? pavo virus, does a virus carry a soul? Yes. So then we have to find what they don't like, because I used the CuO Gans to literally kill them because they were killing the dogs. No, you don't (kill), you create a new energy condition. A virus is an energy added which has an AA strength, or linked to an AA strength. The viruses are packs of energy which they mutate within the presence of AA or they live within the presence of AA. They have a cycle of life but on the other, you don't kill, you deprive them of the energy which are effective to us. Without viruses we can't live, we all carry different kind of viruses, but at a certain strength they become dangerous. If you use (how come if you take this it doesn't kill the other things but it kills only this) I said it's the dis-balance. Because when you give a field everybody takes from it what they need and equal, and if the virus has more it has to give to the others to bring up what is depleted. the way this T works in the virus basis, (3:04). or in. We have to understand the science behind these things as a Pl T, then we change it in a totally different way. 22

(3:08).

(3:14).

(3:18).

(3:22).
(3:24).
(3:28).
END

247th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - October 25, 2018

(Meeting of the Core Team about November 1st peace, Wife of the presidents, Teachings start :47min, We need to know what a plasma is and be able to explain it to men of science, A plasma is like the skin of a sheep turned inside out and the hairs are like all the fields being freed, Why is light sometimes a particle and sometimes a ray, The difference between Rays and Fields we need rays to make a field and the rays within the field can become rays themselves, A ray has only M and singularity of direction, A field has both M and G, both a ray and field can become a plasma, At a given point of the MG field

there are barriers that require different strengths to go through which are similar to the sound barrier in matter state, This also applies to the soul of the man, At this point in time we are pushing for man to reach the first plasma point of interaction which will elevate the soul and then there will be no need for physicality, The totality of the knowledge under the banner of the KF is the knowledge of the Creator and not of man, You have gotten stuck with your reactors you have fields going out and also fields coming in the balance of the 2 is the direction of the plasma, A plasma is dynamic in every direction, The process of interaction of the fields and compression of the plasma is the secret to man's access to the universe, The interaction of the plasma of the 3 layers of the skin create other fields and matter states this is a model for the spaceship, You have managed to understand how fields change to energy and energy changes to fields and in that interaction they create the matter state or the plasma state depending where we are, You have inner and outer skin which leads to creation of the bone and muscle this is how the floors and walls of the spaceship will be made, Because if you understand the rotation of the plasma in the perpetual condition then you don't need a turbine or a magnetic field or copper windings to create or release energy it becomes the same as the rotation of the plasma of the sun and the earth which leads to creation of everything, Our body is totally plasmatic but it manifests itself in the illusion of matter, the fields of the environment and the fields of the plasma in interaction slows enough that to you and me it becomes a matter state and if we increase it and feed it from inside it becomes a plasma state, The body is always spontaneously pulsating between the plasma and matter state, When asked if this is what is called the subtle body he doesn't directly answer (as these are someone else's concepts), Instead he says, RNA is created by the STM in interaction with the soul of the physicality of the man. Whereas the DNA is created by the interaction of the physicality of the man in the dimension of the plasma, One day I'll teach how to make RNA, Explains why light behaves as a particle and a ray, Explains why gets warmer closer to the planet and why we have seasons from interaction with the Inertia mass of the planet, The RNA of the man is the collection of all the interaction of the fields of the past times of the same fields, If you actually make Gans's of different ratios and put them on the disk you'll find out they hold their position, and they create their own gradient and their own motion, Explains that when 2 magnets fly together that this is space flight and that even iron magnets have their own M and G fields interacting on each other this changed NASA space program, Armen shows current flow on new disks that are fields, We are trying to push you away from current flow and work only in the plasma, We don't work around resonance in the plasma, Shows silicone balls soaked in Gans, Man is institutionalized with the work and rotation of this planet, How to ease the fear people have of going into space a way to temporarily experience it, You do it in your sleep, Mr. Keshe tells about his own experiences with detachment from the body and how as a child he started separating himself from his body and seeing it from outside, That's why we dream it is a connection between the world of physicality and real no dimension and the creation of the work of the soul, Detachment from physicality is the key, Does the soul have gradations or levels of understanding? -- It's us who decides what to open the physicality to, the soul has all of it, when you reach the point of maturity of physicality you find that the soul you carry doesn't fit because the soul hasn't upgraded itself, , , The prophets became profiteers for what they could have, You have to realize the STM has to be aware of physicality and the physicality has to be aware of the soul, He talks

about how he refused his mission at 18 and 28 because he wasn't mature enough to handle it, It goes better when the prophet has matured with age, Christ was too young,)

(:17). ... (:20).
... Last week the Core Team met ... and we asked many of you to support us, (:22). was to see how we could use what we call, the calling of the CT to support the wishes of the KF. The wishes of the KF is more or less sacrosanct. We sit there without expectations and we are there to serve. Most of us have been there from the beginning. We do not count on the physicality, we count on the soul of the presence. ... what we have discussed and considered is the creation of peace and (due) to the situation we see a number of points have been raised. .. we tried to concentrate on what is needed to be done. The CT is well known to be established this way and they get what they wish. They have always achieved in their endeavor to attain perfection and reach most of what they wish to do, ?? a second time. ... one wish we all have is peace. We see establishing peace major in the coming week from the 1st of November, when relentless efforts are put by one nation, actually 2 nations, 1 is US and the other is the State of Israel, the 52nd state of US, to create mayhem in the Middle East by sanctions on Iran. Whatever reason they see it as their right, (:24). but the reason that the KF and the CT sees is to elevate the soul of the world leaders who are involved in this endeavor. To elevate their souls and what we came to understand is that the world leaders have reached where they are on the shoulders of those who support them from even ?? , in a way, no one knows them. But there is a backbone into the success of these people, and it's called the wives of the presidents. Some of them endeavor to be part of the whole establishment and some are pushed to the front and been put there. What the CT has asked to the supporters of the KF is to elevate the souls of the presidents and their wives, especially their wives, that by elevating them there are those who whisper to the ear of the presidents and most of us as men we know that when it comes to what we call wife we are absolutely powerless. And we always listen and in so many ways we obey. .. to listen to the message of peace and elevate each others soul. ... we'll achieve peace in a correct way. ... one of the key players in this process is president Zhi of China. He has brought a lot of balance and with it he has become a key player for world peace. The end of wars come if China would not have taken its past position that it did. (:26). The Chinese government has decided to be involved in development rather then in warring and conflicts. The American president Trump has chosen a path of war, the same as is embedded in the Whitheouse through his son-in-law, the State of Israel, as we know Trump has married his daugther to a Cohen of the state of Israel, one of the richest families, and they are dictating most of the terms in the Whitheouse. We pray for both ...

(:28).
(:30).
... As the Core Team has advised that we take a minute of silence for the world leaders and their wives that we achieve world peace. (:32). I think all of them needs elevation. When the Core Team meets we usually take one leader at a time and each member supports the soul of one leader. **The CT decided that this time we collectively support the 10**. And hopefully we'll see the result. .. to elevate the soul you will not loose much,

you'll gain much more. This is what we need, and what is to stand. The main player in this game is president Zhi of China without a shadow of a doubt. One of the worst things we can do is to take one without the others. To elevate all shows that we have matured. We have reached the point of maturity and have understood and reached the strength of our own soul. Thank you very much. (:34). Rick says that as a member of the CT that he is present with this ... and may we reach their souls. I have an idea, why don't we invite all their wives to eat and forget about the world leaders and then we'll achieve what we like. ... There is a club called, world leaders wives club and they meet sometimes on a regular basis. I know a couple of presidents wives who are very proud to be a part of this organization. (:36). They have access to ?? and some of them work in the background. 09

UC members say they are present ... (:44). ... peace talks between nations is not easy. ... how they push the human boundary to accept pain and suffering for no reason. There is no reason for war nor for tools of war, but somehow man for centuries has chosen this path and it's now time to switch over and move away from it. It's time to mature and the science of man has reached a point that goes beyond this planet and there is no war in space, and the time man matures and walks away from war is the time that man can walk into the Universal Community. The universe will be open to the man. Do we choose the path of suffering or that of elevation of physicality and the STM. Gradually we'll move away from the world leaders and be in the hands of every soul. Many world leaders decide to play games to show they have power but in so many ways many of them are still children in the knowledge of man. (:46). They need to be elevated to be educated more then anything else. 09 ...

Going back to education, the science of knowledge goes back to the basics of the teachings, have far we can reach in understanding the fundamental principles of the T. In the past few weeks we were talking about the Pl, fields, rays, how, what and what becomes a ray, and what is a field, and what is a Pl in its own structure. (:48). **Most of us when we are asked what is a plasma, we say, it's a bunch of fields. But maybe in the language of the science of man we have to explain it differently. What is the difference between a Gans and an atom? The matter clothes the presidents and the Gans can create the presidents**. The matter is what the man puts on himself to manifest the weakness in the structure of his physicality, where what we call the Gans or the plasma is the creator of man. **One is fields, and one is fields in a matter of tangibility of its stability**. What does this mean, how do we explain the difference between the matter and the Pl. What creates a Pl and what becomes a matter? The Pl makes the president and the matter makes the clothes of the president. (:50). Many of you have a problem in explaining what a plasma is when a man of science asks you, you say it's a bunch of fields. But it's more then that. It is so energetic that **Pl can manifest itself in the size and shape that can be seen by the eye of the man, whereas an atom needs collection**. When you can see an entity in the size of itself it means it has more energy and more fields to show. If I ask you again what is the difference. Can any of you try to explain what the difference between a matter and a Pl or a Gans as we call it. How do we describe it. .. the easiest way that it can be understood**, it's a jacket inside out. This is the atom, if you turn this jacket of it to give the freedom of its fields**, now this is your jacket, (:52). where the jacket sits inside and the inside is opened up outside. The easiest

and simplest way to explain it. **It's like having a skin of a sheep and you turn it inside out. All those hairs on the outside are like the rays and when you turn it in, they become like solid, and it just becomes the skin. It's the same thing. Where in the matter state we see the skin, where in the Pl state we see the fields. We literally turn the structure of the fields interaction, in the dimension of the environment or in the dimension of the field strength of the inner self of the atom.** There is no easier way to explain. When you turn the skin out you have a bigger dimension, you have all the hairs, the wool has to be everywhere, when you turn it in, you can squeeze it and you have a toughness, you have a physicality. Where you have the hair, you can move your fingers through the wool, it's soft and goes everywhere. For those of you who have a problem in explaining the difference between a Pl and a matter, (:54). **a Pl is when you get into a matter atom and you turn it to open, and it releases its fields**. This it the easy and beautiful way of explaining such a beautiful knowledge. We become more and more knowledgeable so we should be able to explain the knowledge in a simpler way. With the matter state which is the skin, everything is inside, all the strands of the wool hair, all in, but it comes out. When you turn the skin inside out, all the wool, every single hair is one ray, radiates, short, long. One goes one way and another goes another way. In this way we can understand and explain the true meaning of Pl, in a simple way, where a child can understand. And this is the reality between the matter and the Pl. An atom inside out, we call it a Pl, it shows all its fields, what it is made of. But still the skin sits inside to hold the Pl together, where now the skin inside becomes the Principle, becomes the holder of everything together. Those of you who can understand and explain the Pl in this way, it can guide many people to **understand the principle of the Gans. What it is, Gas in A Nano State we call it, (:56). but in fact it's a Pl opened up, it shows its beauty, that's why it shines, why it's white and it shows itself. In many ways the present science has chosen itself 2 point of reference, we call it the white shift or the red shift, does it come to us or is it going away from us.** Why is it white when it comes to us and red when it goes away from us? How do we explain this in the world of Pl. There is one thing important to all of us and that is to **understand what is the creator of what we call a field and a ray**. Where is the line, how do we explain the ray and the field. **Why is light sometimes a particle and sometimes a ray. We need rays to make a field, where we have many rays within the field which can become rays themselves**. What makes a ray to move or any entity to move? **Can a ray becomes a Pl or a field become a Pl. The possibility for a ray to become a Pl is as much as for a field, (:58). which can become a Pl, because a field or a ray as we know now needs a point of reference that is stronger then itself**. When a field moves it needs in giving, to reach, it has to be stronger that it can move to a weaker. But **it doesn't hold G, it doesn't have the reverse fields with it. Rays are singularity of the direction** of the motion. In the process of reaching and receiving they become fields. Where the fields possess the 2 (M & G), in so many shape as a plasma. When the M field of the planet like earth and the M field of, let's say, the sun**, both M and G interact with each other, what do we get? A mesh mash of both rays and fields, where the balance between the 4 field forces (1:00). creates a particle behavior, where the residue which one of these left on its own becomes a ray. All the M fields are not exactly of the same strength, and in some point on the other they become separated, they have no matching opposite with them, then they become a ra**y. The M field doesn't have the G field at that point due to interruption or

whatever, of the strength of itself to manifest itself to become a ?? ray In the teaching of the past 2 weeks I referred to this knowledge because it's important to be understood. It seems that many of you have not understood. When you have a field you have to have both the G and the M. But there is another point to the whole of this discussion, as you are a M or if you are G, you have a different position. If we take .. (break ..) .. the (M) field comes out and it spreads. (1:02). the same fields, that's the mother field of a higher strength, and it opens up. But **for the G field it's a different story, it has to get through to be able to join, it's got a hard task and it needs a higher strength. Where the M field opens to the space, but G has to get in-between the space. The order of magnitude is 4 times the ?? . Then it builds up, the higher strength** you go in the curvature of the Pl the order increases to the 40th, and 400th and plus if you can ?? ?? **And at every point of increase there is a new dimension of understanding and new knowledge. Because the characteristics of the element changes according to the strength of the MF field. At every point G and the M fields** have to match and then one increases inwards while the other one decreases the other. This you will not understand at the moment but in the coming time you will understand the gravity of this knowledge, how important it is. (1:04). **In the common language if you understand it, you call it a sound barrier in the matter state. At a given point of MG field, there is a continuation and the strength needs to go through, what we call different barriers of the MaGrav strength of the Pl. You can't see the one behind if you have not reached the point of conversion, for you it doesn't exist. This is very much the way, even if you listen to the introduction part of this session today, applies to the STM. When the totality of the STM become peaceful man will pass the threshold of receiving more in the higher strength then giving to the lower. Because what is important at this junction is that you are receiving equally from 4 sides**, again the same, the planets, and the earth and the sun interacted. It's a point of balance, and when it reaches a MG field point that it moves inwards, because it gains more as it is coming in, plus itself which is ?? mutated, and man's interest, next elevation of understanding. You will understand different, **you comprehend totally new dimensions**. (1:06). **At this moment we are trying to push man to reach the first, what we call, the plasma point of interaction that elevates the STM that the man sees more and that that elevation of the soul elevates the physicality of the man, then would there be a need for man to take physicality. The totality of the knowledge of the Pl T on the banner of the KF is the knowledge of the Creator and not the knowledge of man**. Once the man understands and comprehends the depth of the knowledge of the creation, man will become wise to have his eyes open to elevate his own soul. **To see through the eye of the STM which is comprehension of the totality and not singularity of the existence of one physicality. Then it becomes, when you understand more, why and how you create fields and how you come to divide the fields and interact the fields at any point reach the point of material state in that strength**. Look at book #3 you'll see it. (1:08). The fields of the 2 (M and G) come and interact and create a new matter state and this is where we are going. **Today's teaching is going in depth of the basics of the T**, because many of you have not grasped this, and **many of you who are practicing it and trying to develop different systems have gotten stuck**, which means you can't go to the next step because it has not been fully understood, so you are stuck. And then there is something wrong with the teaching. The only thing wrong with the teaching is that you

have not understood. Try to step up in understanding the simple part of the teaching, and then the complicated parts become simple. It's easy to teach but it is very hard to understand, it depends on the point of the understanding of the teacher of the man. Are there any questions up to this point. (1:10). We lost part of the critical teaching on the M fields, could you go back and describe that again. ... You were drawing the M tentacles on the right. The M direction is the free flow, and the G is compression. As the fields flow out as the M, they are ?? freed, they become, they push. But where they become G you get pushed on, you have to enforce, whereas the other one (M) is the freedom. As M (means **G) fields, as we flow in, we need more energy to get through, whereas with the M we have the freedom to go where we like. There is less resistance** here (at the top) then here (lower in). (1:12). **The choice of the word is very hard, but the explanation of the understanding of the totality of the knowledge is very easy**. And many of you have gotten lost in this pattern. With what is on the screen many of you have gotten lost. And that's why you can't move into the next step. Part of the teaching I was trying to explain last week was very simple. **You have fields in your basic reactors (draws 3 arrows outward), but what you forget is that you also have fields (draws arrows coming in) in your reactors too. The balance between the 2 gives you the direction of the field**. And this is part of the teaching, especially those involved in the space T have not understood for months, years. **You are dealing with Pl which means it's dynamic in both ways. And it's dynamic in every direction. (1:14). The process of interaction of the fields and compression of the Pl is the secret to man's access to the U**. Until you understand this you will have a lot of problems. When you **look at the skin** of the man, **you have the fields of the layers where the interaction of the fields gives the Pl of the layer, but in fact, it gives physicality of the existence of the fields, you need one to be able to create the other, while the others creation depends on the existence of the first for the order of itself. What we see is not that difficult, we see the ease that the fields and matter intermingle and they change**. As it was said today in the KF it was achieved, **you have managed to understand how fields change to energy and energy changes to fields and in that interaction they create the matter state or the Pl state, depending where we are**. (1:16). This is important for us to take the next step to understand. **The top layer of the skin leads to creation of the middle layer, by the existence of the middle layer we give the confirmation to the other 2. But the skin has 2 sides, you have arm, inside and outside, so now this has to interact with the other side. So your skin is not just on one side, it has interaction with the other side and the balance between the 2 dictates what sits between and where the bone and muscles shall be.** When we look at the skin on one side we think it's on its own, but the position, shape, color and size and thickness of the skin dictates this too. **If you work in the space T and you ignore this, you'll always have a problem. But at the same the confirmation to exist of this, it needs to create that Pl field of its own that it can lead to the manifestation of the physicality**. When you look at the skin, and man matures enough to understand further in the structure, **the skin of your hand is totally different (1:18). structural wise then the skin of your upper arm, this supports longer strength fields, and this one shorter strength fields. The skin dictates the position and thickness of the bone**, ?? You have to **remember that the brain was grown first and it is part of the skin, and that is what leads to positioning of the bone structure**. This is the same in your space T. When you

understand this **then you'll understand how you create the floor and walls of your SS. How is it created? By the strength and condition of the skin, it dictates the size and strength of the floor, and the dimension and diameter of the whole SS**. There **is no difference between the skin of the man and that of the SS**, it's exactly the same. With the difference that with the skin we don't see that kind of motion, but with the SS due to the dynamism we'll see what we call the skin of the SS. When man matures and travels the depth of the U **you'll see spaceships that have no physicality or ones that look like a jelly to you, but it confirms the existence of what it needs to be inside**. (1:20). The human body needs bone, **but not every creature in the U has bones, where the MG field of the skin dictates what shape it's going to be**. Why some reptiles and some animals have no bone. **Because the skin can't support and create the condition of the solid state and then for it** to be able to give structure to its physicality. These are parallel **knowledge we have to learn if we want to create a SS or to create anything that we want to be a part of the space of the U**. The knowledge has to be understood in its totality and not with the prejudice of the present knowledge and man's ego and lack of understanding of totality. **The world of science has to be in balance with the world and understanding of the STM and through it what we call the condition that the soul creates for it to exist, what we call the conscience of the soul. One can't exist without the other**. If man has a conscience or a feeling, where did that come from, if the STM does not have that. These are what you have to learn, then in the space of the U (1:22). you see the consciousness, the behavior of entity through his soul. You have not seen, but you have to live with it. But you have to understand it. The chap has no bones because in the structure of his skin from one side to another doesn't support solid state. **Why don't some animals in the sea have any bone, or in a worm, because of the state of the strength of the layers of the skin, and no other** (reason). So the same applies to the skin of your SS. Can a SS which you create the fields strength, support the bone structure of the man and physicality, or will it change the man that the bone and the strength of the matter state of the bone cannot support it**. It doesn't mean that you will die or that it's the end, it means now another state of the strength of the skin is needed to support the motion or the physicality of the confirmation of the existence**. You will come across all of these. Your offspring's in the coming time, traveling the depth of the space will experience this. (1:24). We have to be prepared and understand how the physicality is dictated exactly as I said, the skin of the ship inside out**. Do you want to be the Pl which dictates the skin or do you want the skin to dictate the physicality**. The understanding of the totality of the knowledge and not to be prejudiced to one because you learned the other will be a key point for man to understand the operation of the U. **You have to stay open minded and very impartial that you can educate yourself with all the knowledge of the U. The minute you take position and side is the point that you have reached the point of stagnation**. You will not go any further **and this is what has happened to man he can't go any step further because he has dictated that position to confirm his own existence**. The teachings have become very fined tuned because a lot of you will start moving, a lot of people are searching and developing ... those huge metal reactors we created at the beginning and having come to little reactors and now we need no dimensional reactors. **Very soon you'll see Pl rotation without physicality. (1:26). Then you can create any SS**. What I am trying to teach you with my teachings .. a lot of pain and development over millions and millions

of years. **We are pushing mankind, some of those who understand to the next level, the present level becomes worthless to be because we are already one level higher**, that's why we are doing the disks. Those who have to understand that you were in this position before and people tolerated it, so we have to understand that the point of maturity of the knowledge has reach the turning point. When soon you will once see this transformation, the KF research teams have already achieved this then you'll understand that the time of the motors and engines is over. Then you'll understand how the next generation of the science through the plasma T comes into play. I encouraged this a few weeks ago and now some of the KF research teams have achieved it. **Rotation of the Pl without any motor at the speed they dictate, they still need to mature**. In the coming weeks we'll show this, that we have past the point of the maturity of the man in the next step in the creation and control of the Pl (1:28). and with it through the emotion and STM .. by a motor, but it is very easy when the reactor is made of the same fields as your emotion. We have reached a breakthrough point a few weeks ago and now more people are understanding how to do it and as the knowledge is shared through the STM others will be enligthened and we'll achieve. As the old song says, good-bye generators and turbines, everything else the wheels, carts, and the rest of it.

Because if you understand the rotation of the Pl in the perpetual condition, then you don't need a turbine or a magnetic field or Cu windings to create or release energy, it becomes the same as the ROTATION OF THE PLASMA OF THE SUN AND THE EARTH which leads to CREATION OF EVERYTHING.

KF research teams are in their infancy and they have achieved it and 2 teams have passed this point and very soon we'll see it, that in interaction of the fields without physicality you'll start seeing creation of matters and everything else. We are reaching that point in the future. I can show you 2 videos of it and through it we understand more and more, the creation of the rhythm and everything else. You have to go to the level of the reality, (1:30). that as **earth has no containment for its fields, and the fields pass its boundary of its physicality, the same should be, from now on, for the reactors of the KF research**. Any questions. Q: You spoke of the fields and energy and in respect of the relationship of them, can be either Pl or matter, but our body is both Pl and matter, so how does that work**? Our body is totally Pl but it manifests itself in the illusion of matter**. Q: **So the relationship of the fields to the energy, so it carries both of them? Of course, in one of the space reactors in China, we transferred the Pl energy and current as I said before, the matter current states, what you call voltage or whatever, on the same platform**. They both exist and some of the energy of the Pl converts into the matter state, and some of the energy of the matter in being released becomes part of the Pl. Q: But when we said, what is the relationship, you can have either Pl or matter? It's what I just explained in the teaching, **it's the point of balance, the barrier, the point of conversion. (1:32). You reach a point that the fields of the environment and the fields of the Pl in interaction, slows enough that to you and me becomes a matter state, and if we increase it and feed it from inside it becomes a plasma state**. Q: So am I correct to say **the body is spontaneously pulsating between the plasma and matter state? Always! That's why you have a heartbeat**. Q: **Is it the same thing if I call it the subtle and physical bodies?** You see if you can call ... If you

can go back to something. I wrote this to Dr. Rodrigo the day before. And you have brought it up, with the permission of Dr. Rodrigo I read it for you, maybe you'll understand. Because once we teach one, it is for everyone the same (we teach everyone so they are the same). ... I'll read it to you because it will have a meaning for those who understand this. This is part of the medical teachings, but those who are ready to elevate their soul **will understand that this is the next step between the soul and matter**, interaction. **"Correction of genetic is a different ballgame, you need correction and imprinting DNA. You use patches, but dynamic systems is more advisable to change DNA. You should allow slow genetic correction, otherwise you get it back, (1:34). which means even genetic into RNA can revert back into DNA if you don't get it right because they interfere. But what it is, it is this part that is important. If you can make RNA of the man then you achieve it faster in being able to support the man, physicality, or the DNA. RNA is created by the STM and soul of the physicality of the man, so if you can create that, this will be one second jump, but you have not reached that level of understanding of it. I'll teach you how to make RNA one day, it is too soon. Or maybe if you'll contemplate on my teachings you'll understand and you'll be able to do it." What it means if you go back to it. It says RNA is created by the STM in interaction with the soul of the physicality of the man. Whereas the DNA is created by the interaction of the physicality of the man in the dimension of the plasma."** It's the first time we open this channel up in the teaching. Because what **is important to understand is that the non-dimensional, non-tangible condition what we call RNA, (1:36). is created by the interaction of the fields of the creation of the physicality of the man in interaction with the STM**. The water is created by the interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun and what they produce and then they come together. If you look at the creation of the H, N, O, C which leads to the creation of AA, where in respect to earth H is created closer to or further away from the earth, and where is the N created closer to the earth then H, or away from the H. And what the light you see is the composition of the left over of the strength of the whole lot of the O, C, N, and the rest. **All the rays of the sun which come to us is not from just the interaction of the fields of just the O, some is from N and some from other matters. It's a composite and it's in the ray form, which means it doesn't have gravity, it has only the attributes of M, which means it's one direction which the G of the earth can attract it and it's given to it, that's why they say sometimes light is particle and what we call ray**. When it is particle it has absorbed, or it has been attracted or interacted with the MG field of the earth, (1:38). which is weaker, and as the stronger feeds the weaker it passes through, and in that condition you have a Pl which becomes with interaction with the fields of the earth, the light, the fields which shows itself as light. Where if it is from the interaction of the balance of the fields you get rays, but because again, it is of the higher order it tries to feed the earth, and in that process and in most of the time, as it is going through the atmosphere it slows down and creates the matter condition in interaction with the Inertia of the field of the earth. And it converts. The change of the temperature on the surface of the earth, as you go up in reduction, is the clear understanding of the science of the Pl, and nobody understands this. **Why are you colder at higher altitudes but you are closer to the sun. You should be warmer**. Where does the heat go? Or are **the heat and temperature attributes of the fields which arrive to the planet earth in interaction with the Inertia of the planet, not**

with the MG field of the Pl of the solar system. The Inertia has a space gap very short. The Pl of the soul of the planet, what we call its MG field from the center reaches further out. That is why you create, you feel temperature when you reach near the surface of the planet, because now the fields which have traveled the space in interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun, (1:40). now they have to interact with the fields of the mass of the Inertia, matter state of the planet. In the depth of the space the MG fields in the open spans of the U hardly interact because it's open space, it can travel in any direction. It's not zero, but it has zero Pl temperature in respect to the U. **The temperature of the U across the Pl of this U is constant across it, unless you have conditions of interaction of the fields. It's very much when you call sea level zero.** The whole Pl of the U is at zero level MG field unless there is interaction of the fields of different entities in a given position. **If you understand why it gets warm as you come close to the surface of the planet, it's to do with the MG field of the mass of the Inertia of the matter state of the planet and nothing else. And why you have seasons is due totally in respect to that** and nothing else. Because when you tilt a little bit away the field MG field of the earth have lower interaction. It's not what they said, that we go further from the sun, we go now further from the sun, totality is left to the Inertia of the planet to interact, (1:42). and it's not that much. **It's the completion of the fields of the sun which pushes in the G, which allows the creation of the heat. That's why in the summer it's hot, because the Inertia of M fields can spread up**, even though the MG field has, what interaction is of ?? that. **Understand the principle and concepts of the creation, because that's why you have a temperature on your skin, it's the same** and nothing else. **And if you can embed that constantly, you create what you call RNA. And that RNA dictates the creation of the physicality, what we call DNA**. Creation is very simple, maintaining it at a given condition is not that hard, it's just that you have to understand the whole structure and not ofcus on one thing. Q: Talking about RNA, I am counting the memories of all of my ancestors, I don't know how far back it goes. If I carry all those memories, am I connected on RNA ... but these memories are playing out, if I can erase it, the memory, I go back to the original, totality. Am I correct to say (1:44). that the memory that I have is the same as RNA? **What you call the RNA of the man is the collection of all the interaction of the fields of the past times of the same fields. It's the positioning of the fields which (it) obtains, it's so fine, it's so strong that it can last, and it does carry on to exist**. **What your great grandfather saw is on the disk, but now the disk is gone but the noise is still there**. And in the interaction of the fields of your mother and father which lead to your creation that disk has just been copied down. You carry the same copy as your brother and sister and everybody else. And whatever you have added, you add more**, it's a lone disk which keeps on adding up on it, but because it's Pl has no limitation. But on the other hand, does it expire or diminish? Not really, because it is continuously kept at the same position**. **If doctors and scientists understand this position of RNA and understand that it is the interaction of the fields of the STM and soul of the physicality at a given point in the direction and position, then most of the diseases become solvable in seconds**, but we are reaching there. The scientists will reach there very quick. **The point of the change of the course for mankind has arrived**. (1:46). In time **we need to understand that how, without prejudice of course, we have been created and what has lead to our creation. Do we carry part of the soul of the U imprinted in our RNA that when we**

come to that part of the U we say it's a dejavu, I have been here. Of course it is, it's part of us, it's within us, it's the structure of us. And if we think we only carry the memory of this planet, the mother, father, great grandfather, by god we have a long way to come yet. **In the imprint of the RNA of the man lives and exists the imprint of the life of the U**. But man doesn't understand until we get to that point. A long way to go. Q: **What I realized is that everything that man has created on this planet is something that we have it inside**, for example, if I have a heater in the house, I have the ability to create heat in my body, and if I have an AC then I have the ability to make myself cool, and if I create a plane then I have the ability to fly, if I create anything, then it comes from inside the intelligent mind, in regard to physicality ... (1:48). **We can manifest everything in this body why do we need to make a SS in physicality, why can't you teach us how to press what button in this body? I already taught you.** You are not listening. Q: I am listening. I mean humanity. **In time we'll understand**. I was in a meeting yesterday and they brought a material on the table **.... I put my hand in this matter, and as I was touching it, I was tasting it. Because I carry within the structure, I have always done, I taste things through touch. When I touch radioactive material or Nano or matter I taste it**, I know what it creates in my mouth. I said, this is a N material and secondly it carries a radiation with it. They told me it's radioactive or so much of it creates radiation, I said, can you tell me more. **It's us, we don't need to buy an expensive detector to say if it is this or that, we have blocked this as part of our own knowledge. It's the ability to be able to touch and (1:50). to be able to say if it is good for me, or what does it do to me**, what does it bring to me. When I touch radioactive materials, I have done it for years as part of my work, I taste it and I know if it is the Gamma or what kind of radiation this material has. When I used to work with diamonds by touching the stone I can tell which river and part of the world it comes from. What conditions have created it**. Because to me the barrier of the physicality is not there, so I feel the energies**. When somebody lies to me, does it lie to them, but I listen to their lie and I feel the lie. When somebody tells me a good story**, I feel but I still have to play the ignorant that I don't see. It needs a lot of tolerance, patience, understanding of the interaction of your own body to be able to reach that point**. Q: I understand this, I can feel a lot of changes, if I close my eyes the fields of my hands go about 1 meter ahead, but I don't know what is this or what should I do with it ... You learn, let it go 10 meters and see if you can feel it. See if you can tickle somebody. I do that quite often and Caroline gets fed up with me. (1:52). I do things. ... I walked into an office ... My mom said, how did you do this? I said, because my soul liked her and liked being with her. .. **It's us who has to reach physicality and go beyond it, it's we who have put a limitation on ourselves**. You always could do, but now you become aware of it because you are trying to find the strength of your own soul and beyond your boundary of physicality. **... As you mature and start understanding, as you enter the SS of the dimension of the physicality then you see the other dimensions. Many people will change once they enter and they feel the condition of the flight in a SS. (1:54). Instantaneously they mature in what they have not understood about their own creation**. And when you board an aircraft it's the physicality that changes, but when you enter a SS it's the STM that matures and changes. The soul of this SS we call earth has created this condition that we all go through the same motion. When you enter into the SS which you'll travel in you will understand very rapidly the change in, change in

physicality, because it's created and controlled by the STM, **so it elevates your soul to a peace point and then you find evolution of the STM. A lot of you will feel this**. A lot of you who listen to these teachings will say, how did he know. **I have been there for thousands of years in** ?? Those **who plan to do wrong, we are aware of, we just close our eyes but we change the course because it's our position, the way we do, we reach their soul. But you don't need to, you just create a condition that they are all on a catch up basis. Man has a lot of power it's for him to realize the strength of his power and understand that his power can only create positive move and not negative**. (1:56). Sometimes we think negative, but that is the point of maturity that allows us to see further on, it's the wisdom of the STM. Any other question. Q: (Dan is not very clear and difficult to understand)

(2:00). You see as you ... **if you use a pipe you have this problem, but if you actually make Gans's of different ratios and put them in the disk you'll find out they hold their position, then they create their own gradient, their own motion. You can create a condition that different layers move in different directions and speeds of the same thing. You have to understand what ratio is**. In one of the KF research Centers they are testing it. They haven't understood the other part of it but at least they are one step forward and that is, they have a jar like this and the flow is this direction, you can actually see it in Gans state, but this is the limitation they have. If they understand more they'll **create the same Gans (below it) moving the other way, in different layers**, but that is still in the maturity of time. If you turn (this jar) sideways it is the same as your disks. **You can create different strengths and layers that different layers move in different directions. And this creates for yourself, life and motion. (2:02). Dynamic disks can fly, can find position in respect to each other**. Many of you who have watched my teaching in the past, you have seen sometimes, and Rick does the same, you put this magnet here and hold this one there, and then you see this one jumping to the other one. Just watch how it goes, **how the fields balance each other (draws a wavy line), that this flies. Holding this magnet in the hand and having it fly to the other one, changed the space flight for NASA.** When we at the KF, the directors, we went to the University at Salzburg to meet top scientists from Europeans Space Agency and NASA where they had a meeting. Just to meet them their. They wanted to understand what we discovered and what was the KF space flight. And I thought these guys don't understand a thing and that we had better show them something very simple that these simple minded scientists could understand it. I kept 2 magnets in the hand and I said, they both have the same properties. Put them together and they repel to a distance or they attract and come together. (2:04). **The difference is if I put this small magnet here in my hand and I hold the other one up (it flies up to it). Have I spent any energy to fly? And I explained the principle behind it, where both have G and M in respect to the other one. The top guy stood up and said, the game of space has changed. This guy has discovered the gravity**. I can give you the dates and point of meeting, very rapidly NASA closed their jet propulsion. But they have not matured to understand the work of the Pl. It's not just his guy that pulls, it's also this guy who pushes. At the same time this guy is pushing and that guy is pulling. **The magnet doesn't fly, plop (straight there), but it flies with balancing itself, he draws a wavy line**. When you speak about **solid state magnets you have that but when you work with disk "magnets" or disk**

plasmas, you can create MG fields in respect to each other and then you can control the flight. You can control the remove of Pl or Gans inside it. Which **means it allows you to create life. If you watch and understand in future the incubator that creates life, it doesn't need much just the RNA (2:06). and if you can find 2 RNA's of different strengths in one dimension** or the other, **you create life**. And you can control it. Many races in space do this. (Dan starts talking again ...) Any other question. Can we allow other people to ask questions. (2:08). (Dan starts up again ..) ... (2:10). Q: (difficult to understand ..). Draws a 3 discs new reactor .... Couldn't complete it. New question. ... (2:12). Q: Armen asks, **when you say make a gradient of Gans's on the disc. On the disc you don't have any Gans's you have only fields of Gans's, you don't need to layer they layer themselves? Very much so**. But they are all at different stages of learning. What you were explaining to me today about Iran and what you set up. **Each one of us gets to understand more so it's better to work with the physical tangibility**. Rick asks, how did your empty disc obtain the fields Armen? ... Come on Armen explain you're a master in this. (2:14). ... What I have noticed that if I have 3 electrodes and I scratch a little bit over here on the N coating, you create a motion, each field is different, different mille-volts, but if I connect this to this, it doubles up to 4 to 500 mille-volts. ... (2:16).

(2:18). ... Mr. Keshe says, can you make a video of this and show it next week, because I can't annotate because you are coming from a different program. ... If you could take the gap between the 2 discs. (bad connection) .. (2:20). .. (2:22). .. I was trying to tell Armen, in the gap between the 2 discs is the same, he's still working on the current flow, where if he works on the Pl flow he would get much more response. (2:24). Yeah, I know Mr. Keshe**. I am trying to push you away from matter world and current and to work on the Pl. Okay, I'll do that then**. Because we have passed that point, **we have to move into the flow of the Pl and that way we can go much faster in the structure of what we call space T. You need that energy to create flow**. Are you going to show us. (2:26). Armen shows his reactor. **Shows voltage change. Do you remember that empty space of U?** It's nearly 1 volt. Yeah **you should reach 1.2 volts, it usually depends on what is the depth of the electrode in the liquid, or the space empty space. This is what we showed in the Coke bottle 10 or 15 years ago**. .. (2:28). What happened this is what we achieved in the Coke bottle it goes to 1.2 volts. But now we are looking for, if you have this box inside a box or in respect to another box, you can use the energy in between, which is plasmatic. **... At least it is moving (the new disc development), at least you can see it**. **If you take this voltage and current which you take from this bottle and connect it to different Gans layers in that disc and see what happens to the Gans layers, then in the trust you have you can move the Gans liquid, then you'll see the Pl of the Gans itself. If you position the right way, then this will fly**. Q; Here? Yes, just leave it, you have to connect, now you see what we are trying to explain (2:30). to take further is the introduction of the plasma field into the Gans or a Pl liquid, but you go a step further where you can create a Pl, you control the flow of Pl through the Pl itself to create field motion and tangibility. You don't ... **you are creating a plasmatic field in a battery and you are trying to connect it to a liquid or a meter to show it. So if you connect it to a Gans or to a Pl of the Gans in that disk, and you can add different voltages and different layers of that disk, you'll find out that this will start shivering and shaking and moving.** It's understanding what you

have created. **Cold plasma technology what we develop here, is what we call room temperature Pl and something which is not known, we create a massive heat and lights in these things.** But if you can do that and understand what you have there, you should be able to do magic with this. And thank you for the knowledge Mr. Keshe. **Now try to put another bottle next to this one with a gap in between and put N material and take the path (2:32). or field of it into that disk and you'll see wonders**. In that bottle you have you are still dealing with matter state, because there are some fields you have inside, you have moisture or whatever. **But make another bottle and put a space gap between and put a N layer electrode into a Gans in 2 or 3 different positions from the Gans and see how it will change, how the things will move**. This is the step we are going towards, that we are trying to develop to get there. Meaning if I have 2 containers (he shows it puts finger between the empty space), the fields (here). Yeah. But **you have to create motion in both at the same time that there is a flow flying between the 2 disks, then in fact, you go into plasmatic condition and no more matter state condition. Q: But each N layer pin has its own field creation? Yes, but now you can take those fields but use them to create motion in the disk and then connect it back, it has to be, a control conversion on it**. Then you'll see if you have a Gans or Pl in that disk and how they behave. **You have to leave these disks free for them to be able to find position**. (2:34). And further on one should learn this so you understand interaction of the fields of the disc, **then you create spherical dynamic systems**. The 2 plates you have there, if you can create the right conditions**, in-between them you should be able to see a sphere. That's the skin of the man. And then that will decide the speed of rotation on the top and the bottom.** Some KF research teams have already achieved this level of motion. We achieved it weeks ago in China. Q: Try with sound ??, raise the frequency and voltage by adding sound. Test it with the physical sound and then the plasmatic sound. Resonators will produce change that will manifest energy in different ways? **What is sound? It's another part of M field interaction**. Q: **What about the concept of resonance in this setup, is that relevant to it Mr. Keshe? You mentioned that we don't use frequencies, that the U doesn't have frequencies? (2:36). No it doesn't have a frequency so how can you have** ?? ... Q: What about resonance or some sort of interconnection? **When you speak about the plasma you only connect, the interaction, connection is profound**, it will do, but how do you do it? How do you create that balance within. **You have to have that exchange in the field strength**. Q: **What is the difference between a disk N coated inside, outside, of both sides? Not much difference**. (Armen says when you have a Gans it's already plasma condition). Q: So you can capture the field of the Gans very easily if you understand .. **You see, yes, but then you have created a bandwidth filter. You create a bandwidth of MG field plasma at a given strength**. Q: In this way you can do ... to the N coated? **Maybe**. It's one way I know. (2:38). You have to understand that when you N coat, especially like these Cu wires. We ?? setup the Cu wires even if you decide to take your point of reference or anything from ... can make a lot of difference. Q: Can we use the method of the Pain Pen to transfer energies? Why not .. if you can transfer ... you can do it ??? with any means ??? matter state as an end use. Any other questions. ... (2:40). It's **good to see some of you are moving into the disk testing, it means we are progressing**, moving into the right direction. Q: From Jedhi, (pushing his own ideas) Resonance is in fact a MG electric etheric state of vibration of all the fields, heat will

show up, light as well, by controlling this plasmatic sound, etheric resonance, all the elements will interact, fire, water, earth, and air will mix and configure themselves. It's not frequency in the sense of a singular value, it's a ratio of a very high dimensional order, has to do with orders of magnitude. **We don't speak or work around resonance in the plasma, but everyone has his own translation of the knowledge and interpretation of the knowledge**. (2:42). Q: Shandor wants to ask about when he **explained the basics of MG fields. He draws a graph of strength versus distance**. We have a G component which is exponentially going towards the center and it goes weaker and weaker exponentially as we get closer to the center. At the same time we have a M component which goes in the opposite way it becomes stronger as we go away from the center point. Is that correct? I said, it depends on the strength of the point of the observation on the B side (of the graph). (2:44). Let's say at the point where these 2 are matching in strength we can have a manifestation of a barrier? **Very much so, but it's in the plasmatic field strength.** You can do a lot with it. Sometimes in the space T we call these points, zero point references, because it's the only place that we can compare ?? on either side both for M and G. Q: So in order to change the strength of manifestation can we manipulate A's G, or the M in such a way to make the matching point .. **You see if I were you I would draw it maybe the wrong or the right way. You reach the point here, this way where here you go that way.** When you reach a point here you have another cycle. (we didn't see the here and there points). Yeah, you don't go through the zero point but at the same time it turns back up ... this you see with the battery Armen was showing, if you hold it you have a point of energy conversion, (2:46). and then it just drops again, many of you have seen the positive and negative ?? The drop and the rise here, you'll will switch in Pl. It depends what is the source of reference. **In Pl T you don't have point of singularity and point of start where there is nothing else, there is always something somewhere**. Q: So we would need to have 2 points in space in order to have M and G? **Because those 2 point themselves have G and M. It's like a man swimming in a water, you are just in the middle every direction is the same**. Q: We have **distance without direction? More or less**. Q: One directional space I mean? When we define distance from only 1 point of direction of the angle? **Yeap, You have to look at the strength on either side, both M and G. If you can lay the G against M and M against G, you achieve the point of perpetual rotation**. Q: So we can change .... (2:48). can we compare that with a balloon as in the Kids Workshop, pressure inside with pressure outside. ... **You see in the Pl T we don't have this, there is no. What I am trying to push you is to think in the Pl condition. Don't go back between matter and trying to confirm something in a plasma**. Q: I am trying to find a model that people can understand. Yes, I understand that, but you have to realize that when you try to make these definitions of understanding, try to put both sides on, G and M, and the dimension of the field of tangibility. (2:50). Q: I understood that we never have a field alone, there are always other fields relative to it, it's an environment which both interact. Q: Caroline asks. Isn't it ?? when you are holding the magnets and showing they're attracting. ?? didn't you explain that the magnets have their own field frame of fields pulling in and out .. let alone when they are reacting towards one another. Can you repeat. (2:52). What I am trying to do is to show it, as the 2 magnets are going towards one another as you are showing whether they are repelling or attracting. ... **even the magnets on their own have a full flow of energy flow both in and out**, as we have shown in the

small videos, and at the same time you are trying to move 2 which are individually beaming out .... **That's the whole principle about magnets we can't attract or interact with all, at the same time what interacts with you is what is the stronger towards your position that it comes to you**. **So when you look at a magnet that is interacting with another magnet each magnet has their own fields which confirms their existence**. That's understood. We deal, interact with part of the fields of the same (2:54). in the strength that's what is approached. And there are still other fields which possess and continue to possess, put different magnets and different sizes of magnets, they interact with all of them, because it continuously has that field. **Has anyone ever measured the speed of the motion of the magnetic field in magnets. In some point in the MG field structure, even the matter state, you pass the speed of light**. Any other questions. Q: Armen shows**, I came with these silicon balls, each ball we can soak in different Gans liquid, of different strength, if I put it in the syringe in different strengths it will increase the interactions. I tried it and it works perfect**. Can you explain it for others to understand. This one is soaked in CO2. Rick says you have to tell that they come really small like little pebbles and expand out with the liquid. You can layer the different Gans more easily. Q: Are these **the jelly's they are using to put in the plants? (No). Rick says, yes they use it for that. Yes. You can buy these in the plant shops as well or online.** (2:58). Q: If I put these different balls, can I get different energies out of it, different interactions? Why not. **... But as a Pain Pen it works perfect**. Q: Armen have you seen that when you make the plates, that things change in your environment? What do you mean? That time changes? For me time doesn't exist. .. (3:00). I mean it's an awareness when you are around SF, reactors or Gans, it's like when you go out of the lab it's like you are in a different time zone. Sometimes I don't even notice how the time passes. .. . Mr. Keshe you made us all addicted to knowledge, thank you for it. The point is a lot of us have been told that we don't understand or we don't see, we could not be, and now we see how simple and beautiful science is. **Knowledge is not just ?? all these biology, chemistry, and the rest is a manmade knowledge. Now ?? creation is a plasmatic** and once we understand we say, oh my god, I can understand this. I was told I could never understand Chemistry, physics, etc. and couldn't do much with science in school, but **this is the science of creation, it is us. Without us it is powerless, we ?? are born with it. It's so logical** that you don't need much to worry about. The only thing ?? this science man won't have to think, .. time and space, The life of the man is connected to both of them and that's why man has problems to understand this T and be able to use it. (3:02). **In the depth of the U there is no time and space. But everything on this planet is connected to time and to space**. What time of the morning it is, how many centuries it is, but in the space you are where you are according to the strength of the need and want of the STM. **So you can never be somewhere out of time and you are always in a position where the soul is in balance, so it has no position**. And this is the biggest problem for humanity as a whole. Space and time and both do not exist. Q: **Where can we start making the change** in that to adjust because it's something that if we don't use it. You see the only time man will do it is when he goes into space, there is no sun, sunrise, no evening, no hungry, I haven't slept enough. In English language when prisoner are released we say they are institutionalized, so they do more crime to go back in, because in there everything is there and they don't have to do anything. **Man is institutionalized with the work and rotation of this planet**. One of

the biggest fear for man and why he always finds a way not to understand this knowledge because he knows when he goes out, that time and space (3:04). **This is one of the biggest stumbling blocks for humanity, time and space**. ... Man is institutionalized with the dimension of this planet. **Once you go into space and you don't have that 24 hour rotation, annual rotation and dependence on the food that you have to have it so you can move the physicality, it's a different life. There was a man on the road showing where the car can go on the road, what a waste of soul to do that day after day. He's as intelligent as anybody else, but we have conditioned him that to be able to sustain the physicality for his presence on this planet,** if you do this (guide traffic) then we'll give you something that you can confirm you exist. In the space we don't have this. And man can't comprehend this and this is the biggest problem for humanity, understanding the truth of the reality of the creation. **You are institutionalized, this planet has institutionalized to kill, (3:06). destroy, to be dependent on when the sun comes and goes**, what happened, how many of these stars in the sky you se sunrise and sunset. Or when you into the depth of the galaxy and you have hundred of thousands of the suns rotating, which one are you going to make your day according to and which one the night according to. We had some very early ofllowers of the KF, they're still around from Saudi Arabia, the Turks, they received the first books, very knowledgeable people, they went to the professors in Jedi University, ... the scholars had to ask me questions, I says to **them in the space we don't have direction to Mecca because the earth is rotating millions of kilometers away** and you're going in a different direction, where is the Mecca, where do you bend to. If you are Jewish which wall are you going to go and bang your head against. When you understand that the temple of belief has to be in the STM, then there is no time, no position. The institution you call the prison is not there to go back to, you call it the prison of earth. Then **you become detached. You don't have to worry from where the food will come, it's there and your body takes what it needs, and if you take the food of a higher order then you feed your soul, (3:08). then reality has no baggage**. It's what I said at the beginning, **when you turn the physicality inside out, when the STM takes over then you'll see the real existence. At the moment we are stuck with the skin out**. So we have to turn it back out (in), when the fur comes out it has every direction to go to. This is the problem for a lot of people, they'll **go to that barrier point of understanding and knowing their soul, they'll come back to be with physicality because they're scared, literally scared about what is going to happen to them, because now I am at the mercy of the soul of myself**, and where you understand, I mad man in the image of myself. If you have intelligence, insight, or emotion, where do you think it came from. ?? that fear of physicality will come. Then you open yourself to understanding the totality of ??? creation. Q: ... **to ease that kind of fear for a lot of people**, can that be created while still being on this planet, that they can go and feel and experience, elevate and **taste that kind of change without have actually to go into space? You do it in your sleep. (3:10). ... When you go to sleep. You can yes.**. Q; To remove the fear that they are not going or leaving to space, that they'll still be on this planet, but go into, like going to university to learn, to grow understand, to sense, can we create that condition first on the planet before they have to (go out), their own free choice to go out. Is that possible**? A lot of us can do it, and sometimes we do it, but the fear of that point brings us back to the dimension of physicality. That's why we dream. Dream is a connection between the world of**

physicality and real no dimension and the creation of the work of the soul. We all do it but we are ignorant to it. And **you can stay in that dimension, and you can move out of, and look at your physicality**, it's there, what am I going to do with this thing here**. I have managed to do this since I was very young. I sit outside my physicality and I say, what am I going to do with this guy, I have to go back in it. The detachment comes knowing that part of your, what we call the soul of physicality which pulls you into it. When the soul of physicality is not there, (3:12). what we call the point of death. We become that**. But you can do it. **A lot of people can do it. Many times if you become aware of it you see it outside, and you sit with souls and they see the physicality of people who are out, and you still sit with the soul. It's very easy to do**. **It comes from detachment**. I don't want to do with this (body), but I have, I am connected (to it), I made a commitment to look after it until a point of whatever, it decides to separate from me, not me from it. If you become detached, you decide to do it, **many prophets of the past have done it**. You sit outside, this physicality is too cumbersome. I did this from when I was very young, I could sit outside the physicality, I have got no attachment to it, but it is there and by law you can't .. **your soul cannot separate from physicality. Physicality itself has to separate itself from the soul**. When you see it, it is there, it sleeps, it rolls .. but it has nothing to do with me. It's the leech that has anchored me to it until it decides**, even though in part, I reach, I receive from it**. Detachment from physicality is very easy when you are totally detached from knowing that this just a space gap. **The first times that it happens it is frightening**, you think is it possible, but as you become a master in it you understand it, it's part of it. At the age of 6, 7 or 8 I could do that. (3:14). Not could do, it was something to me that was natural, even at this age I see my physicality in bed or whatever, I have not got (nothing to do with it), but I have to be around it to make sure it's safe or whatever. That's why, 24 hours a day I am there, just there, you have to handle it. It's very easy if you become (detached). That's why (some people) ask why did you give this T, because I have no attachment, it's just knowledge with me and I have to pass it on, and whenever the physicality decides that's it, you have had enough abuse of this institution what we call planet earth, then it gives up and I can go. Many times, it's just too cumbersome to be here, there's no attachment. Things come to be there and you see things happen to exist. Any other question. Q: What about the voice which is talking to us every millisecond and tries to bring us to elevation, (3:16). like you said the prophets have received revelations by being infused with that plasmatic voice let's say. That's way of communication of the Creator. Is it getting closer to this source by cleaning, like you said, the dirt of the window and letting the light of the sun enter, so you light more bulbs, that will make us fly? You see, understanding, **any of us can make that conversion from the skin to the wool, by turning inside out, but what you want to see or achieve, it's very much different then what you have already achieved**. Q: What does the intent have to do with it, you referred one day to your friend blessing the soul of the rat in his experiments to get the results he needed to achieve? I think you mentioned about intention? You see the condition of ... **we decide on how our destiny is set and how to make the destiny in acceptance with the other souls**. (3:18). Maybe a lot of you who go into the dimension of space T in operation and control of the systems through your own emotions and the STM because computers are too slow, then you'll understand a lot in what has been taught. **It's a natural progressive evolution of the soul. The soul gets educated as**

much as the physicality. We are very ignorant of it because we choose to become ignorant. Q: **Would it be correct to say that the soul has gradations of understanding**, levels of understanding perhaps? **It's us who decides what to open the physicality to, the soul has all of it**. It's hard to .. **When you reach the point of maturity of physicality you find that the soul you carry doesn't fit, because the soul hasn't upgraded itself, they call it, it's not there. It's partially stuck where it was, it needs to be more so that it can master itself.** A lot of people will go through that, now with this technology. **The spectrum of the fields which you create for different applications, somebody enlightens you, some of it will mature you. It's not that you came to the wisdom, it's the fields that you receive (3:20). has opened the next level of the strength of understanding of the STM**. To a lot of you it means nothing, but if you sit where I sit you understand exactly what I am talking about. **We are creating such a condition, it's just with it today. We put a few pictures and we elevate their souls**. We used to see a beggar and cross the road to put money in their pocket for them. Now we see the corruption of the world leaders, we used to give money, **now we give from our soul from the essence of creation for them to become as rich as us to understand what peace means**. Why do we elevate these presidents and their wives, because we have reached from us ... but many of you have wished for but if you haven't reached that peace, you can't give something from lower, which you don't understand. Those of you who become detached and give from their souls will reach these presidents, because then they receive part of what they don't have, and with that the soul elevation creates the physicality elevation. It's extremely simple and doesn't need for you to be, god knows, a prophet to understand it. I said in one of my talks, and it offended a religious man, I said, the prophets of the past had been there for the profit of themselves. They changed things, **the prophets became profiteers for what they could have**. (3:22). The understanding of it is **when you elevate your soul, by being able to elevate your soul of physicality is a strange development, but you go through it and see that the soul of physicality has reached a maturity that the STM has not opened that door yet** to go further up with. It's not that it doesn't have it, it can get it, it's just that you have to go (to) a higher level and we can reach that point. All of us can reach that point. And **they brainwash people to think they are doing this and that, they reach something and then they go through this level and that level.** (He could be referring to the belief that you can reach enlightenment through spiritual practice.) We see it in fanaticism in respect to some religions. Planning destruction and murder of someone because he doesn't fit into their way of being taught that the god is. You just need to elevate their soul and they walk out of it. The guy who straps himself with bombs that he can go to heaven or hell, where that key has set. We call them crusaders in Christianity they did the same, they went through that phase. They robbed and they stole, and we see where they are. We see the new way, different names, it became fashionable to people to start understanding. (3:24). **You have to realize the STM has to be aware of physicality and the physicality has to be aware of the soul. Anyone of you can elevate their own soul, but you have to understand does the physicality fit that it can carry that elevation**. Those who were around me know, that **when I received the message when I was 18 or 19, I refused to accept. I flatly refused. Because I said, I am not mature enough I can't carry, it will not be done correct. When I received the message for the second time in my late 20's or early 30's I refused to accept because I was not mature, I could not do what I**

have done today. When I accepted the message in my early 40's, it was clear I carried enough, and this is why I can carry what I do. The knowledge of physicality matches the soul, the strength that the soul carries it. **Young prophets make mistakes out of lack of experience. Old prophets who accept what we call the message to carry, always comes out of maturity of age, so that they understand how to handle it**. (3:26). (interruption again by Stephanie) I think she is shopping to go to a graveyard. This is what each one can come to the maturity of the totality of their own. **Christ was too young, he could not understand how to handle it, so he got carried away with the time. Look at the life of Bahaula, in his old age he set up a structure for it from the experience he had had. Look at the life of Buddha or others, they came out of the maturity of time**, then you become detached from physicality. You just open the soul to a higher level, of the same soul, but in that level it has received the maturity. **Your soul just because you don't see it, it doesn't mean the higher levels don't exist. They coexist along with, it's like when you draw that circle of Pl, the inner stronger still exists and have their own lives, so your soul, (3:28) at a higher level still communicates with the souls of the higher, but you are not aware of it**, it's not accessible because you don't see it, you are not aware, you are not mature enough to be. It's like when a child goes into a room with adults sitting and talking about something, it means nothing, what does he do, he plays with his computer because what they are talking about, politics or world economy doesn't mean anything to him. .... that gadget he is playing with. The same with the STM. Man is that little child playing, it doesn't mean that the adults sitting there .. they have already done (their work) with what they have developed and are at the end of it and it makes the economy for a better place. **The STM is that little child, the rest of the soul operation of the U carries on within the structure of the soul**. Any other question. ... we might have a wonderful news for you next week, it's the 1st of November, we'll see it may be the beginning of a new cycle for many of us. Don't forget to elevate the soul of these world leaders. One needs to be elevated and one needs to elevate the others. (3:30). And this is a very strange position that man has found himself. We elevate the soul of president Zhi of China as he has to deal with what I call unruly children. We pray for the president of the US this unruly child that he understand the balance of the soul. One needs to be supported in how to handle the unruly child.
(3:31).
END

248th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Nov 1, 2018

(BREAKTHROUGH lighting of the plasma in China and shows rotation without a motor, this big release of knowledge coincides with the start of sanctions against Iran by US;;;

Conference in Brazil, KF Times 5th edition, A new Periodic Table of Plasma elements, China is doing extensive agriculture tests, New 1 thousand count measuring standard for plasma results, The high production of grains does not lead to change in the genes there are no genetic defects, We are here to change humanity and help the poor, We are here to bring food security to the nations so that countries like US can't force their will through food policy, When you understand the totality you understand that it is the same

knowledge repeating itself whether the 3 layers of the skin or the 3 cores of the planet they create physicality in exactly the same way, The new space reactors are without motors, If you put some magnets on these perpetual motion reactors you have a free generator, There is a part of the brain that contains the knowledge and it can be transferred to 7 billion plasmatically without having to learn it and this is to elevate all of mankind at once to join the Universal Community, New Health systems without motors will scan the whole body and eradicate disease, They decided to show the new technology this week, Shows videos of breakthroughs in the plasma technology with the creation of light of the plasma and the creation of silver light in the empty ball through the interaction of the fields, The creation of perpetual motion without motors directly through the transfer of energy through M fields has been the dream of the man, This is the reactor that blew out the power station last summer in China it's obsolete and replaced with non-motors reactors, Rain or water is produced by reactor can be used in agriculture, You don't need to Nano coat plastic balls that creates a filter the system will draw energy from the environment, Once lighted the plasma will stay permanently lit and draw energy from the environment, ,)

(:18). We'll start with the KF Times 5th edition, November 2018. (:20). Have to wait. (:22). The T will be disclosed in an international **conference in Brazil. ... Claudia Untar**. (:24). ...a world government may release the technology.. Going back to the teaching. ... We'll try to go more in-depth. (:26). (lost signal ..) (:28). **Ella presents the KF Times, 5th edition, November 2018**. They now have click links. "Our eyes more than a sight". The language of the universe. "The Lie Detector", which is embedded in our body. 129 Tesla explained. The Soul Ofcus group, discusses about the soul. The Plasma Seat Pad. (:36). Rising interests in plasma science classes in Kenya. Water purification using Gans, by Mosleq. Plasma in Agriculture, cultivation of corn. Plasma in my car. (:38). (:40). Those who submit papers for the KF Times please do it in your own local language. This is not a journal just for the English speaking. Like the Romanians with Corn or Dr. Gaotau, we are an international organization and as a whole we have to represent every language. We'll provided the facility for translating into English... please submit in your local language plus English**. This is important that we cover all aspects of the T that is done in tits original way. (:42). There could be some changes in the language and someone in the original language could understand it**. ... The same with the KF Wiki. ... We need to create **very much like the Periodic Table, a table of plasmatic elements. Because if w go this way we'll see a new dimension in the behavior of the plasma of certain products or certain elements** like CO2 or ZNO, they show different characteristics. **When we come to behavior of the Pl, in matter state we call it isotopes, in the Pl state we call it the energy level balance**. What is the energy compared to and what level, material, that Pl can manifest itself to be. (:44). As we develop this new T the isotopes in matter states has to be shown as a Pl field strength in a Pl state, as we know it's very much different then we **understand in a matter state where we say this is Cu and its isotopes. In the Pl state we see the energy behavior pattern** of it. For example, in Raman or Infrared spectroscopy **we might see 10 - 20 different parallel elements like this**. For the first time when you look at the data for these spectroscopy elements which in physical matter as being impossible to reach we see the system call upon, these are the matter that will be developed or discovered in the

future, but they exist in the U, but we don't have it here. **For the first time we see these coming up. Maybe we can start patterning the whole CO2, have 3 - 4 characteristics of the other matters near to it because it can behave that way**. I have seen this in spectroscopy and it's time for it to start as a leading organization in this world, as the founders of this knowledge as K Seekers we need to set the standard, pattern it out. Those of you who are interested in this **start setting up a Pl Table for the elements**. ... We need to develop these new Plasma Tables, (:46). what these elements are and how they look. This will become very important. The other thing is that when you are looking at like a corn test from the Romanians. **The Chinese have done a very extensive test on corn**. It will be published in the next edition (KT Times) because it's very detailed way and the material has gone for a test of the quality, some new developments had to come into the KF, **we had to come up with a new standard that we are setting up. When you grow a corn there is one with Gans and one without**, you get a better and bigger harvest, but we want to see the actual structure of it, so we established a new system for measuring the test, **we count on a 1 thousand seed base, which means it gives us the actual amount of weight increase**, and not by bigger harvest or whatever, we look at how much a thousands seeds of corn weigh in using which Gans, because how you use the Gans, **which process of it, do you soak the seeds, spray the water, do you water, spray or just change the environment, creates different performances, different kinds of production of materials for the harvest,** for that reason I have developed a new system, we call it "a thousand counts", and the laboratories that work with us are asked to do this from now on. (:48). **For example, we take a thousand grains of rice and we see how much it weighs in the CO2 condition, which condition of CO2, and without using the CO2. Also for the different types of application of Pl (spraying, soaking, etc)**. This thousand grain count will become a very important characteristic for us to understand how the seeds are growing and how much has been the actual gain on the materials. In the Romanian paper the ones without the Gans are 1.5 meters plus and the ones with the Gans are nearly 3 meters. This makes a huge difference, if one produce one size corn and the other produces 2 corns, it means profitability for the farmer, or hunger. It means if he has a surplus to sell, or as ofliage or green parts, for us we just look at the corn, but he ofliage has a value to the farmer, he has more surplus to sell. If it's 1 meter different it means a lot of weight. It's a big difference for him to feed his animals or to sell to have an income. In developing countries where the farmer lives on the bread line these little changes is very important. A farmer friend asked, how do you make a million as a farmer, you start with a billion, because you are constantly loosing money. We have to reverse the condition, that these data become effective. (:50). **In China the officials were concerned that such a growth in production would mean a genetic defect that it changes the genetics. But it has proven that it doesn't touch the genes.** The seed's genetics stays in its original sense, it doesn't change. We have proven scientifically that through the application of the Pl T it doesn't change material genetically. We have asked further seeds to be tested and we know the results, it's as the results in the first report. We are testing rice, wheat, corn, and other materials which have effectively been modified by GMO's, and in the coming time we'll take the GMO ones and grow them and see how they have changed. It's important for all of us as I have said in the recent past, **we are here to change the life for humanity in a different way, that the rich can afford everything, but the poor need a helping hand**. They were

complaining in the KF that people are making things in the name of the KF and selling it and this and that. I said very simple, this was the purpose of the job**. I didn't come to create exclusivity I came to bring inclusively. Our knowledge should help every single one of you. If you make a crème and sell to a French company as we have been told and you got paid for it. Congratulations, this is beautiful to see. But don't hide it**. (:52). ...

.. It's the difference between poverty and sustainability. Part of the KF (:54). program in the coming time, you'll all see it, **is extremely targeted on to the farmers, because if we can raise the harvest of farmers from 1 ton to 2, 1 ton is poverty line and 2 tons is comfort. It helps the nations and create national food security. 24 ... it allows countries like the US to force their policies through food. When we can bring up the nations that they can feed themselves then no one can push the others**. We have set the policy out, very soon some of the world's leading grain will not look to America any more. **This will bring pressure on the American farmers and government to be equal and correct. If some of you don't understand the world policy Americans have put so much grain on the back of false subsidies to stop the nations to grow, that now these nations don't grow (their own food) so now the Americans control through food policy, the farm policies of the nations through their food**. (:56). ... **We have managed to eradicate viruses through the KF, Ebola, and other viruses** through the hospitals. We see the genetic modifications as another virus ..

(1:00). We have the data that shows we achieved it and we carry on with other pieces. National food security for every country is essential, we have the knowledge. .. we'll release scientific laboratory data that will be used. **If we can make nations like India, China, Japan, Korea, and some of the Western European countries like France and Germany through the development in the new Pl T where the harvest doubles and triples, and where the quality of the grains move from average to medium to the maximum protein production, this is what our target is**. 51

(1:02).
... increase **in rice by 200%, wheat 100%, in malt by 30%. (1:04). 100% increase in wheat moves China into a supplier rather then being controlled**. The same with India, 10,000 farmers have killed themselves in the past 3 years because of the GMO. I move into India very soon. We take the banner from the Chinese government and move into India. No Indian farmers son should be without a father just because the Americans have cheated with the GMO. I'll teach ...
(1:06).
(1:10). **The time has come that control of nations through the food supply will change. This is the gift for the first of November sanctions of the Americans from today. Very soon, faster then you can think, the American farmer will have nowhere to sell seeds and grains**, because the farmers will start producing better quality and half the price of the Americans ?? We bring sanctions through knowledge and not through ?? .. (1:12).

(1:14). (break in connection) (1:16).

... The third team of KF has managed to reach Pl condition. That's a beautiful developed that they have achieved, then the flight system comes. **The understanding of matter from Pl is one of the cornerstones of your work**. Many of you have to go back and **reassess a lot of things that you learned and how you come to understand the same in parallel. For example in the Pl T when we speak about the skin of the man, (1:20). we know it has 3 layers, the interaction of the fields in these layers allows the manifestation of the physicality**. And one day when totality comes, as much as these 3 layers are needed for the manifestation of the physicality, **everyone of these layers themselves leads to the creation and manifestation of other layers internally, it's not just in that level, they all have a common denominator so every layer of the skin of the man, including the intestine and the heart, they are all part of the same structure**. Their part ?? third and how third they interact (determines) the size of the organ. But if you look at it, the same way as we know on **the three layers that leads to the creation of physicality, you have a parallel.** If you understood this, in the very first pages of the first books, you have the Caroline Core, inner and out cores, the interaction of the fields of these **3 layers of the plasmatic fields leads to creation of the physicality of the planet, where the magma is like the brain in filtering the information and the strength. It's exactly the same parallel**. Where you have the STM, brain, and in interaction with the boundary (? skull), creates the physicality of the body. **These are part of the same teaching, nothing has changed**. Now we can understand and relate more and more to it. (1:22). Now you even understand how planets become ?? physicality, dimension of reality and tangibility. They call the inner core the soul of the system, the transition, and the matter state of it. It's the same with the bottom, middle and top layer (skin), then from that interaction you get the physicality of the body of the man. In this interaction (of the planet) it's a closed sphere, whereas this is an open body, whatever shape it is it creates its own.. **It needs the magma to be able to transfer the energy, to be able to convert it that in the lower strength it becomes the physicality of the body of the planet. It's the same knowledge. the same thing**. This is important for those of you who are going into the space development testing, because you'll **see phenomena that you can't explain or you want to reach physicality but you can't because you don't understand what you have done**. When it comes to the process of **running your space reactors, which are without motors, in the new Pl T we do not have any motors,** we have managed in the past months, and other groups in the KF which I teach and guide with it, we have managed to achieve rotation of the material without motors, the way as it is in the U. We don't see any motors and the planet rotates at 1600 ?? 1000 of the sun, 100,000 in the galaxy. So what we see, now we have achieved. (1:24). **In the world of science in the cheating of the patents any perpetual system which is natural can't be patented. So they don't allow you to patent the new generators, because on this perpetual motion of what we call plasmas if you can fix in a few magnets, you got yourself a free generator**. Those of you who are in the space (program) and you achieved it, now you understand how you have a free generator. All you need to do it to fix a few magnets and you have your power supply. Free generator. There is no difference. We burn nuclear material to heat up and run a turbine to create a rotation to be able to **run a few magnets across a Cu wire, that we can produce megawatts**. Now the KF scientists have achieved this position, perpetual with very small

amount of energy input that the output can cover itself. The whole position was to create a material which can plasmatically be effected. Those of you who are working on a generator system now you understand. It's not creating the dimension of Pl even for motion, but once you have created it, motion through current flow, then you can see a few magnets will give you a beautiful generator. (1:26). Total cost, maybe $10 for a 1 megawatt generator. And the beauty of it is, ?? I have been given a piece of paper for new reactor energy ?? turbine. (he draws 2 circles) 10 magnets around outer circle, coil around the inner circle, ??? ??? How many coils to put here a few magnets here. Then you achieve perpetual rotation. ... if you set it up the right way it can give you 1 megawatt. (1:28). This is not a theory, I can just send a picture through to be shown. In KF research, when I get involved I go 100% success, and I go for making sure that they understand the basics before they jump. In China we have achieved a lot. For the K Seekers to see what they have achieved, in time it will be opened. I am sure the KF researchers who are working on the generator within hours can put together a small generator to show the public. For 5 kilowatts, I don't think it will cost but a few dollars. But KF will sell it for $3,000, because that money goes for research and pay for those gifts that never came back unless you took ??? (finally it's recognized that we can't hear him very good). (1:30). **This is what is coming up and sits with the KF**. It's important for us to understand how the next steps will develop. These kind of dynamic systems with a field radiation will change a lot of things, in farming, in animal health care, energy production, and medical application. As many of you said, I am pushing a new dimension in the work of the KF. **It will take mankind to push 7 billion in understanding the language of the space, another 1000 years if you are lucky. Now that we have managed to produce dynamic plasmatic systems and we understand the operation of the work of the Pl there is a part of the T that has to be discussed and has to be brought across, for us to teach in universities and they teach the students so that in the next 2 - 3 generations to become knowledgeable, takes too long. In the brain of the man, (1:32). when you gather knowledge, the way you inherited knowledge through RNA about which plants you should not touch and what conditions can damage you, there is a section (in the brain) that creates and holds knowledge. In the coming time, now that we have achieved plasmatic systems, the knowledge should be able to be transferred to 7 billion people on the earth in one go, that they all will know what to do in the space. Teaching doesn't need classrooms anymore, if you understood, and I encouraged you to go towards development of the soul and understanding how if you put a MaGrav system on the head or on the leg, you created the brain**. A lot of you when you started to see how the brain of Naomi was created and developed, you should have realized by now, if we can create that condition to re-develop the brain, with the new Pl T we can educate all of man at the equal level. In a very short time we can make everyone to be as good as Einstein, if he was a good man to have a knowledge. Most probably we can make a lot of De Vinci's out of you. **The knowledge of mankind can be transferred directly into (the brain), as you have inherited the color of the eye, what to eat and what not to touch, and what to do, that sits in a part of the structure of the brain, there is a special location for it which receives the knowledge**. As I said in the book**, I understand the book becomes my knowledge, it doesn't stay in the sky, it stays in a specific (1:34). position within the brain**. Now we target that point that we can elevate 7 billion people in the knowledge equal to each other. This way

Mr. Doctor, PhD, professor and engineer and all that will sit exactly with ?? each man. **Gathering of the knowledge that will become part of the common knowledge of the man is the next step for the human race in the KF**. One of the reasons we started to setup the new KF Wiki, as KF members know is this, **because most of the knowledge prior to this has a lot of falsification with it and mistakes, you don't need to teach the mistakes with it. KF Wiki with all the new technologies coming in across the correct way with the correct knowledge can be loaded as one knowledge to every man**. You don't need to teach the guy in Africa 20 years later or the one in S America 40 years later and refuse to go. We have to speed up the process of knowledge. The example is, if you manage to bring an Alzheimer's (patient) back to understanding, read a note and you remember it, you go to university and you become a professor in mathematics or physics**, it means the brain has a position which holds knowledge, information for the betterment of man. We need to transfer this knowledge in 1 step across to most of human beings on this planet**. That by going to space we don't carry a few privileged ones who made a MaGrav and cheated the others, but we bring the farmers and all the people. **To bring One Nation you have to bring equality of knowledge.** (1:36). This is part of the KF One Planet, One Race. Now we understand what has been the work of the KF. The scientists around KF AZ especially John, now you have to understand what I have been telling you about. Giovanni by working with Naomi understood how the brain was controlled, developed. How you have to be able to find and develop a system that we can transfer the knowledge. **This is within the brain of the man. It takes me 1 second to show it, but you have to understand it that you can carry the knowledge across and through. This goes back to why we setup the U Council, because the soul of the UC is one, it doesn't matter what language they use, it's all through the same soul as the child**. This process of understanding all the languages in essence will be carried in this technology. **Because this way the same knowledge carries through for every being in the space**. If you are Chinese and you are brought up in America and speak American or English, what happened to your original in China, or is it in there that we can embed it so that you can speak American in America and Chinese in China, and in Spain speak Spanish. This is very good for people like me, I am the most lousy for learning languages, now I can do any language. (1:38). **Because I work through the soul and transformation not by the word but by the STM. And this is the job coming up, the knowledge point in the brain is your position to find, then we can transfer, KF Wiki knowledge which is getting developed, without any wrong information ?? that sets us back thousands of years, ?? will be transferred through. The time you have is 3 to 10 years**. As we bring the equality of food, that erases poverty, no control through food, we have to bring the equality of knowledge. I can't go into Africa and teach one by one, but if you understand the work of the dynamic systems it can easily be done. We have satellite that reaches mobile phones in every corner of this planet, **we have energy units that can do the same, now we can do the same through Pl in teaching and transferring knowledge to every man because every brain has its specific location to receive all knowledge's now we have it, we know where it is. We have to be able to move the 7 billion to be able to enter into the U Community**. I remember Dr. Eliya and Caroline said many times that we can't leave people behind, we have to take everybody with, we can't leave the children behind. There was never such a plan. But we needed that time to mature and now we have reached that point of maturity. John

in AZ has done a lot of work but it needs to be tidied up. Other research centers have done a lot of work in anther part, if they come together they'll understand. **One of the new health systems which we'll release in the coming time (1:40). it's what we call, full scan body, which means if this is your body and you have a disease, now you have seen that if you have these motors, now they become motor-less, which has been developed, and you have to learn about the ring magnets, now you need to move the ring magnets. In every section that you move, you change the whole structure within the soul and the physicality**. Any disease within seconds will be eradicated. No cancer, Alzheimer's, ... I told you that I would bring such a change by November that it will change everything, and now we are at that time Understand how you can create rotation of the Pl without any motor or pump, then they dynamic center of the brain where the knowledge sits .. dynamic, it's a sun, and you transfer energy or knowledge to it**. Do you remember the (Cup with the) orange and the water, now the orange is the wisdom of the man and the Pl is there to transfer it. (1:42). No when you have done that the Cup becomes the STM and the system becomes the orange**. These are not fairytales, this is what has been achieved in different KF researches and individually they are going further and we start supporting it. Full power system, full agricultural system, health, and with it space, merger of the ?? When you have the knowledge and the know how and you still want to do farming you make the best of the farming, ... US and Western Europe are 3rd world according to me, because if we stop electricity in any of these nations all of the (people) will start eating each other up, their freezer doesn't work .. the cooker doesn't work. In Africa the third world man is the first because he can go up the tree and catch what he wants and feed himself.... now we educate exactly the same. As I said, we'll have a surprise for you this week, now you got the surprise. (1:44). The first of November is a change for mankind. .. **As One Nation, food security is having enough ... a dynamic system that carries all the energies which a man needs. Do we need wheat and flour or can we feed the man through the same energy that we did with the orange in the Cup**. As I said many times, orange and the Cup, the Cup is the body of the man and the orange is what we ?? The security of food control as of today is finished and we teach it in-depth. **No nation can be taken on ransom or boycotted. Now how are the American farmers going to feed themselves, they'll change the government, that's their decision**. .. (1:46). forcing other nations to do what you want because you carry the food. ... We bring a boycott on those who boycott, with knowledge, with peace, with application of T. Next week when I meet with the KF research we'll decide collectively what to release and to show. Next weeks presentation will be a change in course for humanities science and knowledge. ... We respond with knowledge and authority, we do not respond with gin policy. (1:48). In the process of changing the environment we have shown that different materials can behave as we want. We can show that the knowledge of the man can be taken across the span of the U, that I will not take man to space as subordinates, but as equals. We'll do the same in the coming time with the transfer of the knowledge of the U, the same as we'll do for the knowledge of the man to another man through a system. To transfer the knowledge of the U in the same way to the STM. This is how we welcome others, but it takes time, 3 to 10 years will be a good target. Maybe if one of the nations work with us, 3 months to 3 years, working open. I .... Perpetual rotation of a planet, and now a rotor on the end of, or a Pl in a dynamic system in interaction is much easier to achieve then the rotor. It just

needs the KF researchers to gain their confidence and they'll do it. (1:50). Next week we'll start showing a new T the way it is and not the way you have been used to. ... Any questions.
(1:52). Stephano presents experiment with cardboard discs sprayed with Gans to show rotation without motors. ...

.... (2:06). ... There may be a little tiny movement. What I am going to do, I understand what you are trying to do. **There is a discussion going on in the background with KF research groups. Three of the groups have decided that we are going to release the creation and motion of the Pl today**. We are going to take it one step forward. You might see part of the Chinese space reactor, there are other reactors, we are trying not for you to see the whole structure of the Chinese flight system. Let's take 10 minutes for the KF research teams around the world to put together a presentation. (2:08). ... you'll see motion of the Pl, Pl across water, you might see part of the Chinese space reactor. ... We'll extend the knowledge beyond the understanding of the man. ... Q: Caroline says, Stephano's presentation brought some memories, that when he walks in the room he gets the reactions, the same as when he switches the lights off. Wasn't that exactly the same thing we noticed in the Insano? We always discussed that. The lighting, the thing is with him it is when he switches it off, but with us it was when we switched it on. (2:10). This is going to bring a change in T for man. This is the first time we show perpetual motion of the Pl and creation of the Pl within the liquid, which has never been achieved to such an extent. I thank the Chinese group for letting me to release part of their recording ... We do not want to release any names or identities for protection of our researchers. But you'll see how the change has come ... **creation of perpetual motion has been the dream of the man and it can be done so easily. Power stations will become suitcase size**.
(2:12) ... Break here for about 15 minutes.
Shows video: "Where Science Meets the Soul". ...

(2:30). We need a little more time. Video UC. (2:40). (2:42). (2:44). Shows Video 1. Shows the creation of Pl in liquid, Americans and CERN have been wishing to see such a thing. And it's been achieved very simply, on this belt it's part of a system, there are a massive number of cores on this belt. Video 2, **Creating Pl in liquid at room temperature, room pressure at very low voltages has been the dream of world scientists**. (2:46). ... The light you see is lighting a number of cores. **This important to show that when the Pl lights up it can stay lit**. (2:48). Another one with lights. You see 2 lights, this is a second reactor lighting up. (2:50). Another. **Those who are in the space program understand the lighting of the Pl and with it comes the release of energy**. (2:52). Shows the lighting of the Pl. (2:54). I sent **this one through for you to listen to, there is a noise in the background, the reactors speak to each other, the systems talk. This is not so much for showing the light, if you listen in the background you hear, like a heartbeat**, and this we have seen in other systems. In the line of communication, we hear them, the make different noises. Plays again. It's like in the womb of the mother, the systems talk. (2:58). Show another, where we can control and create motion of the Gans's. It's a little Gans at the bottom, but **we can control the speed of rotation**. This is for confirmation when the do the next test they know the Pl is ?? ... Video. **In a ball with no motors. We can control all the directions**. Is that a plate in there. (3:00). No, no,

just don't ask what it is. It's a pure Gans and it is there and when we can decide rotation without a motor, we can replicate the work of the U. When you look at the Chinese video and see those lights, it's the same Pl condition. But achieving perpetual rotation without any motors, we don't need to have any motors. You have to understand that they had to cut a lot of things not to be shown. Another video. We'll show extensively later on. **In one of these videos we can even see flying objects**. We'll explain that later on. Shows another video of Pl ball lighting up. **This is how your SS will look. This is the whole ball lighting up. Now for the first time you see full ligh**t SS system setup and in the coming time we'll show these systems flying, for now we just want to show the creation of motion and the full Pl. (3:02). **This is a huge breakthrough in the world of science Pl T** and the space development. **The system is literally empty**. We said that when we see reactors interact, then you'll see light, now we see the light. **We are on the verge of a major breakthrough for the space**. ... in video something on the top flies off, but these are to be shown in the future when there is more knowledge that can be shared. Thank you so much for revealing these videos. For **those who don't understand it's just a light, but for those who do it means we have achieved lift and motion**. **We are on the verge of a major breakthrough without motors. And the course of humanity changes**. As I said if you learn how to control the light in these systems, F-18's the most advanced .. Aircraft carriers are just a tub on the oceans. ... (3:04). For those who understand the space T has changed. **The creation of perpetual motion without motors directly through the transfer of energy through M fields has been the dream of the man. Creation of light, if you go back to my teachings some 15 years ago, we always said that when the fields interact we'll see silver light. And we see the light. This will come beyond the boundary we can live in the future**. The researchers will be taught how to bring it beyond the boundary, and this is ?? 3 legs ?? flight. This has never been achieved. Now we are on the understanding of the new T. We can load this system with vitamins, with a change of line of thoughts, we can put a person across it and within seconds the cancer is gone. We'll show more advanced technologies that have been developed. What would you like to have if you have seen the first video when you can control the speed of rotation of the liquid and then you just put the magnets in that position floating, what would you like 1 megawatt or 1 kilowatt. You have to be knowledgeable and understand the implications and applications of these technologies. It looks very much like a spot on 3 legs, but (3:06). ... Q: How big were the fields? **These fields cover when we can control them 10 - 20 km. Q: I said, how big the sphere is? 5 cm. They're very powerful ... look at the shape of the Pl. Scientists at CERN would kill themselves they spend billions and it can be done for a few pennies**. Just watch and **observe the distribution of the Pl, it's so homogeneous and unique**. ... you get 1 spark to each part of the ball, this is a homogeneous Pl. **It has never been achieved**. We saw it in multiple reactors in the Chinese setup. Q: sometimes it looks like the top half and the bottom half, it's very strange ..? **It's the loading that gives this effect. The sphere has been loaded to create this condition. They have full ignition, we have already taken off**. (3:08). If you measure the M field flow around this system it stretches for kilometers. **Q: Is this what you call opening the Pl? This is actually igniting Pl on its own by fields. There is no liquid in there. It's an empty space**, you can actually. **The researchers can the 2 halves apart and the system will light up outside. This is what the future lighting systems will be, by the interaction**

of fields. ... This is a direct warning to the American government, peace is the only path and the science shows. We can choose where to light up. If you see it the lighting is light, so we can concentrate certain fields in certain positions. This gives us a new opportunity in the space travel, energy, feed. **It will take years to understand the implications of this light the way it is**. Q**: Is this what is happening to the entire planet, perhaps, at this point** and time, in a way? **It can be created to become a feeding system, yes**. The knowledge is there, it can be done. (3:10). Is the planet entering into other field conditions that would create, we are starting out what we see right now, but maybe we are entering into the space conditions which would start to activate? This is an experimental system but it has been setup, but the .. **I only teach as much as the researchers can see and understand and this team has reached that level**. There is **no liquid whatsoever in there, it's total Pl, and it has been set. you see clearly lines. They have drawn the lines where to be, and when the lines line up, everything lines up**. If **you make it all the same, the whole thing stays on full time**. I told you that you'll see the silver lights, it's not prediction, it's knowing and understanding the T. In the coming weeks we'll show a full flight system. If you go back to the first video the **perpetual motion of the liquid, now you can understand we can turn it to 1000 rpm or 500 rpm and you just put floating magnets on it like this and you have your generator.** The history of the science of the man has changed as of tonight, because it's in public. the (3:12). research has been worked on by the KF. ... Creation of motion in the Pl has been one of the key understanding of the creation of life in the U in motion. You can dictate the motion, you can replicate the structure of the fields of the planet earth or any planet and you see how it behaves and you work with it. Q: Also it looks like a miniature galaxy in there, it must be a spiral what we se as rotation? There are ways to set the system center of motion, and this can be controlled, it's amazing how you can control it. The things are being learned, they (3:14). are in their infancy and are being learned. Very rapidly they are developing to everything else. There is video where the things fly up on the top but I don't know if you want to show that, these are the next steps in the development because **if you reverse that, which is on the top to the bottom this system just takes off.** Our researchers still have to get to that understanding. ... (3:16). .. We have to keep the identity of our researchers secret these things are dangerous in the hands of ... **Creating lift and takeoff is very easy** if you understand the video which is coming in. **If you turn the ball upside down it creates a condition inside the ball, the ball will fly**. They still have to learn what that means. (3:18). Shows image of a Pl lighted full sphere. They can light up a house at no cost. It stands on these 3 legs otherwise it would be on the floor. .. they are going to show the flight. You can do the same thing with the system or change the polarity of it. ... This is like the moon in respect to the earth, you see how above the moon you can take materials off. Flight without fuel, it's very simple. .. (3:20). (waiting for the photo upload) .. Okay, I'll show you this but you have to understand this otherwise it doesn't mean anything, if you create the opposite condition, replace the system, then you understand, **the new flight system you just need to create the opposite condition**. ... You have to understand what you are looking at and then you'll understand how flight systems have changed. **Q: Is it a Gans produced light by electrical induction, would it be something like neon lamps**? No, **no it is totally plasmatic interactions**. (3:22). Do plasmatic lights interact with our lights ... can you open it ... if you create the same condition and reverse it into the ball, the ball will fly,

then the paper will fly. But the researchers have to do that. ... You have to notice at the paper how it flies... by interaction .. **don't forget the hand of the man is another Pl condition, another earth or whatever**. You decided to come ... **paper is made of AA, it's a vertical object from vertical people so you'll see when you introduce the hand to it, which is of the same, it flies towards it because it is more powerful**. (3:24). It's not just paper ?? and if you reverse that position with the MG fields of the planet, then you can see how easily flight can be achieved, and you can control it, this is how flight systems has literally become child's play. This ball on the screen, even if you opened it, it would light up. You can open it in a controlled manner and position. That guy says, is it a neon light, no it's a Pl. It's a new knowledge. Forget about what you knew, this ?? is finished. The sun doesn't have neon lights to come on in the day. Q: Could this be replicated without the N coated pins? **What pins, those are only legs they're not pins, so the ball can stand up. (3:26). Technically you should have no intrusion of material into this syste**m. ... Just watch. We use everywhere N coated material because this is the only way you can work in the Pl world, if you use Cu wires or whatever it's finished, it doesn't work. Plays video. The paper flies off the N wires and sticks to the hand. **This is what I showed to the Americans. If you reverse this condition to the bottom of the cores, then you can fly**. (3:28). **As I said, in many of the teachings when you tune into the MG field of the destination, you just get attracted by it. You can do Cu plates or whatever you need and it will still do the same. If you get an antenna beneath this core, then you create a condition in respect to the planet earth and you fly**. Man has passed the time of jet engines and the rest of it. He is done with the motor. Our researchers still have to understand more and more, that they can do. ... After this we have Dr. Claudia to speak about the international conference in Brazil. She needs a translator. ... (3:30). .. **Now we can fly objects, we don't need to rocket launch it. If you understand the teaching before, if you create a dynamic system in front, if you can put another ball in front of the antenna and create a condition, it repels it. The whole system can fly in any direction. Rocket propulsion to put satellites in space is over**. The weight **and mass become irrelevant**, because the weight is respect to the dynamic system of ?? If you look at the piece of paper or whatever, but still it is made of Pl of electrons, protons, and neutrons and molecular magnetic field. ... (3:32). .. We have many videos showing the development of the space program and we encourage many of you to start working on it and we'll change the course. (3:34). Any questions. ... **The importance of this is that now we can achieve the light and if the teams understand the work of it and extend it further, the boundary of the containment of the ball will not exist anymore.** The strength of the field of the Pl will go past the physical boundary, and then the system will go on its own flight path. Then you have to learn how to control it, which way it goes. And how to launch it. We have set out to bring a fundamental change and the knowledge will be spread very rapidly. **The creation of the motion doesn't need liquid or gas, it just needs a condition of the presence of fields**. (3:36). The sooner we understand this now especially they are resetting their space systems in China, **we don't need to have liquids inside to fly, we just need to create a condition of the Pl inside the reactors**, which can be done in a very easy way. Claudia comes in to present. (3:38). **Claudia said, today we are going to present in a conference. For the first time she'll be in a Congress in Brazil** ...
(3:40).

(3:42). (3;44). (3:50)

(3:52). Thank you Claudia, we wish you all the best and you have been working hard i Brazil .... Last video, this is with the permission of the Chinese research team, we'll show part of it, you don't see most of it. This a only a part of the Chinese space reactors, one of the most complicated, sophisticated developments. We control every space of this system. A lot of you don't understand that there are a lot of things happening around this system. It's one of the most advanced systems and considers every aspect from production of material, water, and everything else which can be assessed, direction of lift, flow, (3:54). it's an amazing setup. Shows video .. **if you look at the direction of rotation, at one point it changes and flows backwards with the field forces**. .. **These systems are setup as a twin system. (3:56). One is loaded to behave as an electron and one as a proton as you call it. The loading is very special**. A few weeks ago I showed you these cores and that the red color went to clear, we had consumed all the energy in the system. **What you see on the ground at the bottom is a launch pad. We had never taught a launch pad system, what you saw with the paper** and the ?? this is the purpose of this system. **With this base we isolate the system from the ground and the earth's MG field forces.** As you have a launch pad in say NASA to boost the rocket, **here we neutralize and feed fields directly into the central cores**, then as you see above there are other systems internally in this reactor, space system, that allows other actions. System control, ?? production, don't forget this is a prototype system and is an initial version. Now the system has been opened up and doesn't have any more motors. With what we understand and develop it should be very easy to operate. Other systems have been added to it to understand more of the Pl. **What you see as a rotation with what you see here is created with motors, it will happen automatically through Pl positioning of the side reactors. (3:58). On the belt reactor you see 36 of them on one belt** and it moves inside of this one for different operations, there are a number of belts and settings in this system that is for pulling the fields from the top reactor down to the middle, while at the same time giving boundary condition to the system. **This is the reactor that emptied itself at 1 AM, the whole thing at the central power station of the city, causing a black out. Every reactor is specifically loaded**, these are mostly multiple core reactors. ... when we go back into the space limit, we have to create neutral ground, very much like airports where people can walk into and enter. ... this system is already obsolete that is why we re showing it. (4:00). **Where this reactor is standing we created a lot of water, rain. So we could create the condition of liquid that the system rained things down. This is important for agriculture and other application**. ... It's a very elaborate system and can deliver megawatts of energy. You see we have **come a long way from the Iranian reactors of 10 years ago and in the last 3 weeks we have frog leaped more than 10 years. ... we have groups in Russia working** and a lot of development going on around the world. I think this was a gift for the 1st of November for those who prepare a lot of other things. We can reach any nation, no borders exist and this is another dimension to the T. (4:02). **What you saw in the initial presentation with the balls lighting up, this is what you see in UOFs ?? flights in the center**. They dictate their own speed and rotation and direction of rotation, because the fields overpass any current flow. **Many times this system stop, recuperates, starts again, all the reactors together and then decide how to do**. What you saw in the earlier

videos, rotation of a lot of lights, it came from these balls, all of them get lit up and they release their own energy. **As we learn more through K Seekers we'll release more. We are in a game changer**. At KF as we have done in agriculture, medical, and in the space development, and now **in the next few weeks we'll see the flying saucers**, as you call it, as we have shown with the paper. The K Seekers have to understand the knowledge that they can go a step further. They have been taught that they can fly any time if they can set it up. **But when they don't see it then you can't teach it**. As our friend came and showed how he could fly with cardboard boxes, this can be done. **But this program is some 4 or 5 months old and it's already obsolete, it's been dismantled and reset, and restructured with no motors. You have seen why no motors in the other presentation in the transfer of liquids of the Pl, (4:04). and in the other one where there is no liquid. The time of these things is over, we are going to a total Pl condition. No matter state**. If there are any questions then we can stop. Q; What does elevating frequency ... (stops him) I have never heard of such a thing so I can't answer him, I don't know where this comes from. .. Q: Stephan, **Does the system (clear empty ball that lights up) have to be Nano coated, or is it just induce the Pl inside? You can induce Pl, you don't need to N coat. Once you N coat you put a filter, above or below you won't accept energy into the ball.** (4:06). If you go back to the light system, bulb and other developments there is only 2 or 3 watts very little has been used, ... A very small amount, we are not looking at kw of energy. **If we take the power boaster out, it takes a little longer but (the Pl) stays permanently, because the Pl will pull in from the environment very rapidly what it needs**. (4:08). These are literally **open (space) reactors**. Q: **Is there a load as such? No nothing, why should you have a load? Q: Well in terms of increasing the Pl current I suspected? No it uses only 3 - 4 watts. It's very much a repetition of the system in the Insano, with 129 Tesla**. The K Seekers are still in a very preliminary stages, they are just learning, if they can ofllow what has been done, you don't need any system, because you can build a system inside this naturally that it absorbs enough energy from the environment that it lights itself up. **We are a few weeks away from this, they have to understand first before we go there. It's a giant gain for knowledge. It's an open space, once you set up the ball and open it up, you still get the lights.** Q: Someone is asking if there is a carbon rod in the middle of the reactor? (4:10). (silence). Is that a no comment. No I don't think so. Test it, a lot of you can do this, it's a knowledge which sits there. **It goes through a Pl current, when it does it becomes much easier to work with. There are new system to be setup but they need generators for them, you don't need anything**. Now we put the pressure on, we release more and more information, new developments and the change of the things. How fields and reactors are made.... **These are the very first systems that were used in the space, universal transportation, simple reactors like this, they just replicated the bandwidth system, they took the Pl inside, they understood, and they just flew. If you look in space sometimes you still see single things like this flying, these are the ancient systems**. And some of the races that have just come to the knowledge still do these things. **Spherical systems with the copy of the Caroline core and the rest of it. (4:12). and the system flies, you just have to create a condition for it**. We are what you call the newcomers, but the T which I have taught you passes this point, because to get to this from the SF takes millions of years of understanding. And what the use ?? if **we can transfer knowledge across to all 7 billion human beings, we transfer the**

knowledge across this way then going through a process of thousands of years to understand. Yes, it says it uses only 9 watts of energy. Tell this to people in CERN, they're going to shoot you, call you a liar and everything else. **Q: Is the giving and loving aspects of it, can it increase or decrease the flow, communicating with this living light entities? I don't think our researchers have got to that point yet**. The AZ team is working in that direction. John is very busy with it. Any other questions. Shall we call it a day, I think we shared a lot of knowledge today, some jump in the science (4:14). and understanding of the T and in a few weeks time we'll share more, hopefully. We are a few steps closer to show you the space reactor flight. Q: So Mr. Keshe is that what you mean, "good morning"? A very good morning. ... (4:16). We are still on the target of flight into space for 2018, we still have 60 days. Now we put the pressure on. ... A lot of you are scientists in your own way. .. My job is to create a peace condition which comes with knowledge, sharing it and food security ...
(4:18).
Video
END

249th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Nov 8, 2018

(Change to pure PLASMA REACTORS without motors, In agriculture using reactors to change the environment for huge areas at one time instead of Gans watering, When they create the condition for COHN or Amino Acid for the plants then irrigation won't be needed, Grow crops in places they normally don't grow, Harvest is 2 to 5 times more means national food security and freedom, Food energy medicine delivered through satellites, The lighted ball that was shown last week is not like the lights we know bulbs, fluorescence, laser it's a new phenomena a natural light energized from inside from the soul if you remove the ball it stays lit like a sun, It's plasmatic he discusses how the light and the fields rotate in the ball to form a vortex of energies that lead to the creation of the soul or Principle Matter and once created you don't need the ball, You need 2 directional motions for this to happen vertical and horizontal, Interaction of your own soul with the reactor to create light, materials, A single man can reproduce himself to create a partner, It's the will to create that leads to creation, In space you have to feed the soul give and receive, The plasma light is also a mirror there's a dynamic plasma in the background like silver spaceship, The 3 layers of the skin creates the bone structure, internal organs and the brain, Up to now the motors were the limitation through copper and magnets, After lighting plasma ball you can pull the plastic ball apart and it will remain lit, Massive fields above the MaGrav Unit, Create both vertical and horizontal rotation and you'll get bright light then don't need containment or reactors anymore, Foretelling civil war in America need to stop and elevate Trump's soul, In China we created the maximum amount of protein in rice plants, Nobody has ever measured the speed of a magnetic field, I am the Creator and I can teach you as much as you can understand, We need to elevate the soul of the man to that level that there shall be no religion, When you get pain in places it means something was wrong and the plasma mended it elevated the soul, This technology will bring a new type of man on this planet, Claudia talks about Brazil conference, , ,)

(:19). ... After last weeks workshop many of you said you understood more and began testing the new systems. Claudia's conference was successful in Brazil and the following day the Minister asked to meet with her. There is **a massive progress coming in Brazil** and we'll let you know as it develops. (:22). The government has taken a direction in regards the KF in the health application and we have seen this in other countries. We keep silent and we hope they succeed in there work. ...
(:24). .. with the change in the American elections it helps the KF in there work for peace ... **From now until after Christmas into the new year the majority of our work will be the space T. The Space T is the backbone and is what this T was built on**. We can develop and expand every aspect of the T. (:26). ... **What is the new development. Up to now you put the Gans in bottles and Gans Waters for agriculture**. When we deal with governments, the farmer can't go and water the plants everyday, he sows the seed and it's the mercy of god if it rains, that is all he has. If it rains he has a good year otherwise he'll suffer. We are a space T based, Earth has its space, a hectare is too big to be watering by hand. .. (:28). .. you'd have to get a bucket and water everything. Now we come to the real application of the T, space and energy development. What does this mean? We use the space over the land to cultivate. If it's a rainy year the farmer gets a harvest, but what does it need. The rain brings the water which the majority is used to evaporate and the majority is back on the same position, but in that process some of the Nitrogen and whatever comes in gets converted back as much as possible to a protein, or whatever that plant is doing. **With the new space T, we call it a space, which means we change the space. The land and above, this way we don't need to irrigate or create the condition that you have to water. You take the job off of what is, the process of creation. We know that all plants need protein (COHN), so one of your main condition is to create abundance of "Mr. CONH", in that process what you actually do is to create a new environment.** There are different ways to do it. As you have seen in the tests you have done, you hung bottles around. How many bottle can you hang when you do a hectare of land. Or **you create the new systems of using satellites, in which you just deliver the Gans (:30). and you allow for the change of conversion. These systems to our estimate can cover 10 kilometer distances**. Very much like the ?? masts, you ?? the land across, in a way that allows you to bring in .. you cover everything that is vegetation, **but this time you make the availability of the Amino Acid (AA or CONH). This is what the plant needs and it absorbs it and in that process in interaction with the O and H it creates its own water, moisture. And N and C add to the strength of the growth and partially in that process AA is absorbed. That is why you don't need much water**. The next step in agriculture is very much the change of the environment over the land at the time of the harvest. The beauty of the new T is when harvesting over the land you can change nothing to go from one seed to another. If you harvest wheat and then next time cabbage they all need the AA, nothing else, it's the same rain. In that process part of what is the ground will come into play because the **minerals on the ground decide what can grow best. But that is not a problem anymore because you decide (about) this environment**, whatever is in the land then you decide what you need (to add). Then you find out that it grows perfectly. So you make it and attach to your AA what the land in that area produces (what the land needs). (:32). With this new T you can change the condition. **So you can grow wheat in a place**

that has never grown wheat before, the same with seeds and roots. Some of you have a problem in that it is only for plants above the ground. What about the roots that grow underground, potatoes, onions and the rest? There is no problem. All you need to do is to bore holes in the ground, (for the reactors), it doesn't matter the distance, the fields will interact. Your potatoes ... very small number of reactors will create the condition. In the past you sowed the seeds, in the present way you don't need to wait for anything else, you can still use the above ground systems but to bore holes is one of the most effective ways. It depends on where you put the containers and their depth, to cover the area. **This has been done and it's amazingly effective. It changes the harvest up to 2 to 5 times, what you harvest underneath**. These are new ways in which we will change the conditions. ... (:34). If you go a step further, what we see at this moment in time, in time of trouble, earthquakes, natural disasters, hurricanes like what we saw in the Caribbean's where people had to wait for the food and medicines to arrive. Again if you understand the process, it can be put on space satellites very easily. The KF will have these ready for the coming time in emergency cases. By positioning satellites with reactors, we can feed people, and deliver medicine **according to what is needed. We can target delivery of energy. We are trying to show you the new developments that have come out of the KF Chin**a cooperation with official channels. All the latest developments will be delivered to the Chinese channels, where in the time of disaster we don't need to wait and everyone in the valleys, hills, rivers, and seas will be covered instantaneously. **Again the human being is exactly like a tree, how we created an environment, that it created a protein, that it could absorb, we can do the same**. Injuries, infections, all can be covered, this is what in the next 12 months the KF will endeavor to deliver to proper channels and distribution of knowledge, now that we have moved into the Pl as a space T development. (:36). There are a number of solutions which will come through the new space T of the KF. **One of the biggest problems for nations is feeding their nationals. If you need for example, 1000 tons of grain to feed say 10,000 people, when we can put national space conditions in an environment, 1000 tons will feed 1 million people, because the surplus will come from the space position. Because now the food isn't a essentiality it becomes a pleasure. We can deliver medicine the same way. In a way we take the control through food out of the hands of nations. This is part of One Nation program**. Very soon we'll announce cooperation with nations in these kind of technologies which will cover immediately**. It's not a T to come, but one that is already completed and we'll deliver it. You have seen examples of this in a very different way, when on the 5th of May the Russians took the American ship by just flying over it (in the Black Sea). This time we don't fly over to disable, this time we position to feed**. The T belongs to the KF and we'll use it, extremely effectively to change the course (of humanity). (:38). **The eradication of hunger is one of the main priority of the KF because this where the nations will talk**. We are setting up One Nation, but through collaboration with the nations. Those in the KF research teams extend your research to see **when you run a new reactor without a motor, because the motors were a problem you were limited to the M field of the motor, with the new systems as we have shown it, with the dynamic fluid**, grow plants in your garden and see how they grow, extend the fishermen, and animal husbandry. **You do not need to rely on feeding the man the food as you can transfer the energy. This is how you are going to be fed in the space**. We take a few kilos of

potatoes just in case near Christmas the British boycott the roast, but the knowledge is there and we can create and replicate the potato exactly as it is. But we will not ?? this process, because **by delivering the energy directly to the STM, to the physical position of the ?? the total mass of the body, you'll feed and feed**. (:40). Would we have any mouth to enjoy the potato, or do we have the emotion of it the way it is. ?? In the coming weeks the space development has taken a new course and we do it, or you do it, nothing has changed, nothing in the direction of the knowledge has changed, now we are going a step further. Test these systems, non-(motor) dynamic. **The motors have a problem, we always knew, but you were not ready to go into the next step**. Now the T has been shown last Thursday. **Rick if you can put the lighted ball from last week, if you look at the shape of this light, the pattern of it, the way it shines, it should give you a lot of information about it. We don't see these kind of performances from the light bulbs we have in our houses, nor from fluorescence lights, or laser beams. If you look at this light you understand it's a new ball game, a new phenomenon, a new understanding of the T. If what you have not noticed, in the ball and the light of it, the size is dictated by the ball, if you can move this ball, the light shall be there like a sun. We have always energized to stop, but this time we energize from inside, from the environment to dictate. Reversing and going to the center, to the soul, (:42). the way we fed the soul, would allow what the light dictates. This is a natural light.** In interaction with the body of the man or the plants would give whatever the plant needs, the conversion is already done, there is no heat, except transformation and transition of the M fields. For this technology, those of you who understand, with this T, a new cycle , a new knowledge is released. Now you have enough confidence to take it over. **Understand how you create, not the rotation of the liquid, but the rotation of the liquid of the plasma. It's the same thing. You have enough confidence, when you sit between 2 balls and you see that it helps with my pain or cancer, so these fields must be going somewhere. So these fields are the same in a reactor rotating somewhere**. What you have to do, especially the research centers is using these dynamic systems with no Gans, liquid Gans, and putting them in front of each other and see what you collect here (between them**). If you are looking for confirmation of existence**. Water, vitamins, minerals, we have a long way to go, **none of you up to now has managed to confirm the production of vitamins, or transfer of energy equal to vitamins** as we have. (:44). Now **we need to build confidence in all of us, by those who are ahead how this energy can be transferred and absorbed**. Would you stand in between the reactors and see how much fatter you get, or stand over here and loose some weight. Gaining and loosing weight in this system is very easy, because you only take what you need, and the body in that process since it has taken whatever it doesn't need, it burns into itself (the extra). We have entered a new understanding, and what are the opportunities and possibilities, beyond your imagination, because now we have seen with the reactors, what we called the Cup of Life and the orange, now this orange is dynamic and it carries everything, and this water is the body of the man, be it his emotion or physicality. We saw our Chinese friend drinking water for 7 months and not needing food, that's gone, it's old fashioned, the new Pl T can feed you for hundreds of years in space, would it change our character, behavior, would the elevation of the STM change the color of your eyes. (:46). All are possibilities. **Would we eradicate genetic diseases and inherited defects, all can be done, because we can put in order the basis of the**

structure of the man's DNA and RNA because we have a system in balance that can feed both. RNA carries the electromagnetic fields, what we call electromagnetic field on the matter state, but on the plasma condition of plasmatic fields of all information of everything which the ?? particles and the cells of the body need to produce, we can correct to it, add to it and it will change. We showed you last week new reactors, we are holding back, maybe next week or the one after. We'll release more information. We are waiting for a couple groups who are testing to catch up. ... in that process we need to understand, this needs time to digest, no need running so fast. We have known this all the time, for thousands of years. Now research centers are working to start creating the conditions. We need that time, gap for you to setup and then we go. We allow more expansion in the knowledge but we have to be able to see it to gain the confidence that it works and is there. (:48). Any questions up to now. **Q: You mentioned 2 reactors that can change us in whatever way we want, instead can I use 1 reactor and my soul or my emotion.** Between the 2 the same thing should be possible as well? Who said not. Do you want to feed the reactor or get fed by it. Or do you want to find a balance in respect to what is in the reactor. **How far is the reactor from you? How close are you to it, because positioning changes the ratio**. Q: Can I use my soul to interact with the reactor and adjust the fields at different locations? Of course you can. You can carry a reactor in your pocket, when you feel hungry you use your soul to feed your body. It will be done, these things are not theory anymore. **But be careful what you put in your reactor as a mixture**. (:50). **Shows video of reactor lighting up** last week. A number of people are testing these reactors, dynamic systems, balls, and they developing it, I have seen a number of people who have achieved what we showed last week. You see this light (in the ball) if you freeze it somewhere please**, it's a strange light, it doesn't light up its surrounding as such, the boundary stays within the Gans**, within the ball and it covers to the edge of the ball. Look at the shadows on the table, they don't change that much. Where with a normal light we get a different proposition. **You have to reach a point of saturation**. People are using different ways, some are sticking 2 wires in the middle, some with a distance between the wires and they are trying to create a jump inside. Everybody is doing it, but now you have seen what it is. **The shape and color of the light, these are all different properties of M fields**. (:52). It's a very unusual picture, **it's a plasmatic (light)**. You see these fields, now **if our people use their understanding of rotation. now it's a different game. At the moment they see the light as coming from this way and that, but if you can make a system where the light rotates, the field rotates, then you create interaction.** Those of you who are in this game I explained how you can do it with development. You have to be able to rotate your plasma. At the moment this Pl rotates in this way, we need to get a dynamic system Pl that is very simple. I'll explain to you where the new game comes in. The new game changes to this, which is something you never considered. **He draws rotation lines for sideways and up and down.** With the dynamic reactors the rotation of the motors enforced rotation in that direction. (:54). In the new Pl T in which you have no motor but you enhance the motion of the fields, the game is much different, and if you manage to create such a condition you'll find out that something very interesting will happen. **You will enforce the creation of the soul. You enforce the creation of Principle Matter, and at that point when you do, the Principle Matter will take over and it goes beyond the boundary of the light. Then this thing has to interact with the interaction**

of the fields of the base, which is the earth. The way you see this light, it's a small rotation but the interaction of the field charges. Now you understand**. It's very much like a tornado which tries to find its center, which absorbs enough energy from all the plasmas that it breaks open. It opens its skin and you achieve long beyond the boundary, you achieve lift and motion. Then you dictate how much of this energy you allow to come out, to what distance to create**. You saw last week the dynamic flow (can you switch pictures to the dynamic flow ball from last week), if you look the condition of the fluid, now you are sure the Pl field (:56). is dynamic. Now you have 2 choices, fill up the whole container with liquid or find a way to create a dynamic Pl fields without liquid and then **you have to find a way to create 2 directional motion**. Why 2 directional motion? Because it's very simple, in the U, opposite to what you lot have taught, you see motion here is in this direction, if you fill it up, this one might go here, and what you might see is, you need this one, (a field goes perpendicular) to create that. Go back to the knowledge we had, this is what you call, (our eyes fool us in a way). If you look, the fields are in 2 ways, in every direction. Now you understand. This will match up with this (M to G), etc. and in some part the same light and in some parts opposite. **Then you understand the creation of MG field, (:58). why the earth has G balance more or less everywhere.** Even though it's not balanced, if you look at the MG field daily report you'll understand that a lot of these things change very rapidly, but with your T you can achieve because you have predetermined all the characteristics. You see the rotation when you take the liquid away it will still be the same rotation but how you rotate it dictates the span it's going to come. **You need the 2 to be able to create motion and lift and protection**. As you don't have anymore motors and you can control this in a very simple way by the fields from the other systems. ... you can do what you like. **Creation of this motion without a motor is one of the biggest achievements of the U.** In a way, what is going to happen if you understand, if you explain this scientifically. This is what happens, **compactness of energy creates ratio. (1:00). And in that way this will turn in .. so it creates a vortex of fields inside**, very simple. In the next few weeks those of you who are trying this, you'll find that you can control it. You haven't reached a point of testing that something very strange is going to happen to some of you. **It will be interesting to see how far any of you can take it when it happens to you. In the creation of the envelope of fields accidentally you find yourself to be in the center of the fields. I wonder how would you react**. Even though you are standing outside, but the fields are so strong that you become part of its center core, center line. But what is going to happen to those of you who get to this point, **you will see with the vision of the STM and not with the vision of the eye. Everything changes. Because the physicality instead of being at the boundary of you now has move the boundary of ?? outside, you are part of its outside, you are part of the fields**. (1:02). Confirmation of physicality of existence doesn't exist because it creates a lot of confusion. The reason I teach you these things is that some of you, I have seen some videos, are about to get there but you don't know what you are walking into. Those of you who work on these dynamic systems or at home, you bought yourself a ping pong ball because they think they can do it, it's fantastic what you are doing, you can so some simple works. Some people say that I need a spherical ball, but you don't need, absolutely not. Walk to a hardware store buy a ping pong ball and syringe, **fill in a cup with Gans's, extract some and inject into the ball and then empty the ball. Then you have**

to understand how to create a condition of dynamic flow in these balls, very simple. Don't forget you are still finished with the matter state. You move into Nano state. **Connect yourself to some small battery (1:04). but try to create a boost in the battery and then you'll see the light come out slowly**, slowly, but bring the battery as close as possible to the ball because the ball will feed the battery, not by the connection but by the fields which are coming out of it. There you are, you got yourself a dynamic ball. It cost a few cents. Then you can **start testing. Put them in the house and see if the obesity of the child goes away because he takes what he needs and doesn't feel hungry. The whole structure of the physicality of man depends on different strengths of AA**. Very simple, create that condition of AA, go back to the principles, and create a dynamic field flow, the availability of the energy at the point of conversion. In a way you become the center of the energy yourself and you take what you need. **A dynamic system with a gradient of strength in the key to the operation of the motion in the U.** So it should be easy for man.

Any other question. (1:06). Q: Can this T be used for food and peace in Palestine? Bernie says, it can be used anywhere. ... You got to understand a simple thing, that this T doesn't know race, color or religion. You feed the wheat and the same T feeds the apple and the orange. Do you think man is any different with respect to race, color or religion. The situation with Palestine needs a little more growing up by a small nation called Israel, and what we saw in the elections of this week they lost a very big support. (1:08). The same with other places, political wars in the name of religion and race will soon be over. I wonder if we can make any systems that won't allow any Jew to become intelligent anymore, which is very easy. They are not very intelligent people, they pretend to be and the bigger baffle they make the bigger bluff they make. ?? what we call Einstein, the biggest rubbish ever in the world of science written by a ?? because he was a Jew they made him a hero and he is actually a zero from science point of view. Do not worry about Palestine or other places, I am more worried about what the man will do in the space. In a very short time man will be forced to be united, you will see, we see the pattern coming up. As many of you start testing then many others will start testing. The KF T soon, a lot sooner then you think will be part of national governments strategies, feeding, health, energy, space, and everything else. **The biggest problem will be how to keep people busy. When you don't feel hungry or aren't sick and have learned what you see in front of you, how to make a safe shelter. I wonder how many of you are going to be slave to imaginary money**. (1:10). We are uprooting this condition that man has created for himself, valuing everything, and it is coming up very rapidly. You K Seekers have done jobs without your knowing it and it has changed the course of humanity. You are working at it very nicely. Just keep at it, develop it, move from ... you are like a bunch of opposition that we have to win the vote of, like the left wing and right wing and we have to bring you to the middle ground so that you are all happy with what you got and what you get. **We had to push you from dynamic nuclear into Gans's, then the cores and cores and everything else, and every time moved a lot of you kicked and shouted. I promise you after this we are not moving anymore**, this is as much as the intelligence of man can understand, more or less from the work of the U. There is much more beyond it. I promise you for the next few weeks I will not change anything. But if you can go through this process of what you believed, you took a water and it changed your headache, or you cleaned some dirty water with it or got some

energy or whatever, **now believe in the dimension of your own soul and then interact with i**t and see what comes up. (1:12). I'll go back to what Mosrac said, I taught this before but maybe now you'll understand. This will be interesting for Mosrac. **This is done by many races in the space**. You'll understand very soon why I am bringing it up. **He speaks about the STM and a single reactor. I said to him it depends on how near or far away from it you are**. This is the soul of Mosrac ... then you have this dynamic reactor, again plasmatic (shows arrows going top and sideways). He puts his hands here or here. Remember I said a long time ago that **you can put your hand out and take what you like**. Now you understand, this is the earth (Mosracs soul) and **this is the sun (reactor), interaction of the field of the man creates different conditions**. If you understand this, (1:14). if you want water you'll have it. **Because you get the emotion of it, if you want gold, you collect gold, and you (get) emotionally rich too**. Now you understand where the T is going. Very simple. We are reaching a point for man to be ready to go into space and I always said, how are you going to feed yourself if you are the last man standing. **Are you a solitary animal, do you want to be on your own or do you understand the process of what is said in Torah, would you like to have a spare rib. Would the dimension of the STM lead to creation of another for him not to be lonely in the space** and would you ever become the last man in space. Or would you choose some religions that you have many spare ribs. **It's the will of creation that leads to creation**. If you wish to die with ILS, you dismantle it (physicality), and if you wish to create, it shall be created. (1:16). And it will not be illusion but separation and creation of another dimension and when it takes shape and form, then you disconnect. Now you have your ?? Madonna. **This is how life starts in many parts of the U. In the history of the man, he has moved from one village to another and he started a new tribe. One man and one woman they started a village and it becomes a city. Now if man understands that the STM is the creator of them both**. The name of the village is any spot in the U. Start with Mosrac game and try to make your Cups, and try to see if what you feel on your hands is what you feel on your body, your taste, feeling and emotions too. **Don't push too much on your soul because you haven't found it, you still don't know how to react with it**. Q: **Why do we have to feed the soul when going into space, I thought food is for the physicality and not the soul, going into space we go as the soul without the physicality? What do you think your soul can operate without receiving**. My god you have to go to class one, go to the first teaching and come back up. (1:18). **The process is what we call a MG field, the soul has to share, and this soul is already sharing with another one, and this one with another one, whatever it doesn't need comes and this one takes from it, what do you call it, feeding, or absorbing. You still need to feed**. You know that song that says, goodbye loneliness, that's when you can become the creator. Then it becomes hello happiness. **If man's understanding of the dimension of the T becomes deep enough, but allowing the understanding, you can change everyone to the level of the peace. And this is what is happening now**. If you leave one nation out of the equation and put them back in their place, isolate them, the rest of humanity will gradually reach the peace point. **Wherever we see a problem, amazingly the superman is there to create more war to rescue. At the moment the earth has a superman called America**. (1:20). But the problem is the superman creates his own problem to be able to come and rescue to confirm his own existence. **The knowledge (given today) ... what I am trying to do**

today is to inspire you to take a step. Part of the teaching of today and from now on, we have taught you enough, you have seen a lot of things, motion and everything. Now it's time to inspire you to move into the next step, to test, to move into total understanding of the T. Because as I said, **I stopped making things for people because you copy**, now I teach and inspire you to try because you have to gain enough confidence. Any other question. Q**: Plasma light is this similar to polar lights?** I don't know you have seen it, what do you think. Do you see a mirror in the polar light, if you look at some of these lights you see in the ?? it's like a mirror, why. **Why does a light become a mirror of itself? What do we know about mirrors? If you look at this ball like the ball you have there (plasma lit ball), not only do you see light, (1:22). but in seconds you see the mirror of the light, the mirror reflection**. That should have given you a lot of knowledge and insight, **that within this there is another dynamic system, which is like a mercury in the back of a glass, but in a dynamic system. This is how when some of you extend into the space you'll get your silver SS** because of the reflection of the lights in the back creates the illusion of the physicality on the front. **This is something I think you missed in all my teachings** and I was thinking, shall I teach them or not. then I thought maybe they understood, but they never understand. Let's see where we go. He draws 3 layers, this is the skin of the man, now what happens the interaction of the fields **in 3 (layers) leads to manifestation of what we call physicality, but there is a problem. Man's skin and all the problem of the structure of the man, which man has never realized, has a big problem. This surrounds itself. In that structure of surrounding itself (1:24) creates a special characteristics, which means centralization of the Ca**. Now if you go a step in a different direction **something very strange happens this becomes the first layer, second and third layer here, but the physicality has to appear in here. The containment of the skin of the man is the creator of the internal organs. This skin on the stomach level is not the same skin as on the arm level. The skin on the stomach dictates not much ribs but a lot of liquid condition in the stomach. The condition of the skin of the arm creates a center bone and the rest of it**. So the skin in its 3 layers just doesn't create the skin. This skin now has to create something in here, **the 3 layers have the other way as well M and G. But in one case something very strange happens where now the bone structure goes out and the other parts come in. (1:26). You call it the brain**. But at the same time allows for the Ca which is the ?? center of the ?? cell to be existing in the ?? spread. But if you look there is a very strange animal here called the skin of the man. **This skin through its interaction dictates creation of the Ca outside. But this skin through the interaction of its 3 layers dictates creation of Ca inside. So even though it looks like a skin it has different MG fields where it holds the Ca out and when it can no longer hold it in it rains in and become the ?? brain** of the man. If man understands this it should be very easy **for you to decide if you are going to have a SS outside or one inside**, you are going to have a solid ball outside or a soft interaction. This is something that you could not do up to now because if you go back and listen to most of my teaching when I spoke about dynamic reactors with the motors**, I always said that the problem with the motor run reactors is the Cu, it's the M field on the Cu or the brush or brushless motors, on the magnets. You had the limitation and none of you could understand**. There **was a mutation and a creation because that magnet, that dynamic motor which was rotating you, was dictating second, third, forth layers outside away down the wire of**

the system. (1:28). Now you have gone to a dynamic and that doesn't exist. The game has changed, now everything goes centralized. Now those of you who work on the new dynamic systems with a power supply, you have to move away from this gradually in a very simple way. I know 1 or 2 people who are working on that. Create the parallel system that they feed each other. Go back to the understanding of **my teachings. RATIO! GRADIENT!** Many of you working on this system .. they were saying, that they went through the video frame by frame, and they said, oh there is a white clip there, and someone says, oh look there is a wire hanging. But did you see what is hanging on this end? Did you **make this a ratio of 1:2000**? Or is this in fact, this wire is here and this one there. You haven't gained confidence, you still need these little power generators and sparklers. You don't see it but you have it there, but we keep on teaching it. (1:30). What about if you put your sparker here and see what happens in this one. But (you say), I put it there but it doesn't show anything. It means the field is too far. Bring it a little bit closer until you see it lighting up. **This is Mosrac and this is the system, Mosrac moves or the system moves. You have Cu, gold, food and everything else, and if you get it right you create the field of the emotion of happiness, satisfaction, anger and everything else**. Where would you like to move from happiness, anger, food, orange and everything else ?? Now we can play this game because we have moved the biggest obstacle, but you had to go through it to see it. The biggest obstacle which I keep on saying were **these beautiful motors that you kept on hanging. This was your demise, the biggest stop to your progress, but nobody listened to the teaching**. Many times I said the brush with your motors is the problem, now you understand. Now that you have seen the dynamic rotation without the motors. **This (the motor) was your filtering, where the energy loss came into. You continuously created (energy) but you couldn't see anything because this motor was the cause of your energy to disappear**. You couldn't build it up, you were feeding it, the motor was your other channel. Now you understood the science, you take away. (Like an) electron and proton, they both happily run, bring it a little closer (to the other one) and it runs faster, move it further away it goes less. (1:32). Now there is no limitation and you work on the principle of the U and not the man's little motor. Sorry Chan lin even I love you so much but find a new system, sell motor less reactors, you're intelligent enough. Now you can understand how **the game has changed because it's as simple as A, B, C. Look at the work, this is your reactor #1 and #2, even though it's here, small, but this needs to get a feedback on its fields otherwise you have a waste of it. The sun, the earth, Mosrac and reactors. The STM and the physicality. There is no difference**, now that you understand.
The sun and the earth have no motors rotating it. Now it's the STM and ?? If you put Saturn, smaller fields, weaker strength and you get He and H, come closer earth dynamic fields you get H and N, and if you go closer you get heavier elements. There is no difference, it's just that up to now we had a leakage in the system where you could not hold on to it. (1:34). Motors ?? The other leakage you had is your cable into the wall. Now with this system, if you understand, this is gone too. **You become a universal independent system. This is the change and the development** we have brought in the past 2 - 3 weeks and now you have seen it, you have seen the light. If you go a step further and understand the work of the soul, and I just explained it in a very simple way. What did we see in Einhooven **when I showed you the light, he draws ball with both directions of fields and a person next to it. In the field interaction of the STM and**

the physicality, which strength you choose in the path of the energies, you call them different chakras. I call it, H, N, C, O and whatever, or is it the reverse. Now that we have come to independent reactors, life is cheap. Now there is **nothing to stop man to replicate the work of the U. My teaching is complete**. You had a problem, you had to gain the trust, to see the fields, (1:36). you made the cores, and now the reactors. What I said last time, **I choose my words very carefully in my teachings, then I go back to it**, oh, he said that. Listen to the teaching of last week when we were showing the Pl ball, I said, that **if you pulled the ball apart the Pl should hold. If you have created a dynamic system in your system you don't need the cup (plastic ball), you have created the light itself and it will feed itself. You need the light shinning without a container, this is your next step of development, but you will not achieve it until you create both dynamisms (vertical and horizontal),** which is very easy to create. If you look we have done this in the coils. **In the creation of the coils I created this in a hidden way. The same fields as it goes, the same fields as it returns, in this position it becomes different and it creates a vortex**. How many of you ever tried to **measure fields above your MaGrav systems**? None of you, not many of you, because you never understood it. There is massive energy (above it). This is the energy we are looking for, not in here. This is what we call the antennae. Now you can work. Many of you were puzzled last week with the hand and the paper. (1:38). A ?? friend ?? hand ?? . Now you understand the progress of the T. **Maybe some of you will become very clever, you put a MaGrav system here and one here, and see, this creates a rotation here and this one here, and see if it shines. But does it have to shine to confirm existence of rotational fields? I keep on saying we are pushing the space T beyond the understanding of the man**, but the K Seekers have been educated enough that they can see the next step. It's time for you to move and move very rapidly. Have enough confidence in what you have done, and that what you do is correct. Create a motion. If you have to confine to see it, that's your problem, but if you understand the average in the law of physics of MG fields, then this field should be much stronger then here. Do you need a container. Or like when you go camping, (1:40). you take 2 pieces of wood and some metal and you rub it against each other and there are **sparks and the fire starts and then you take it away when the fire starts. Are these 2 pieces of metal, like the 2 MaGrav's? The answer is yes. You can create 1 and when it becomes independent then position it there, and make another one there, etc, and then you'll see that your spaceship SF is complete. That's why when you see the SS in the sky you see the bright lights but you don't see any containment.** Because this is how this started. And they link up, and according to the strength you decide if you ?? I told you I will take you into the space T beyond your imagination and now you don't need to imagine, because you have it on your plate. Will it work if you mix, which you will be happy to do. If you create this and then this. You'll have both and then you'll get your light. Then you strengthen it enough that you can just guide it, move the lamp, the light will shine. Armen Golan do you need anymore teaching? Are you flying yet? I am in the lab. (1:42). Now you see how the interaction of the fields work. If you can create a dynamic rotation, this you can create a plasmatic rotation in the flat. **A combination of the teachings of the past, this creates fields in dimensions here and this one here. You get your space reactor (in center) without containment**. Oh, I forgot something, you might get some gold, water and other matters around here like we did in China, there you have your food.

There is no need for physicality, but if you increase the pressure, the field reaction will take over and you'll get physicality too. I can't teach you any more, it's in your hands. And **if you go and do it the right way, what you loaded up here, please change the soul of Mr. Trump, don't take away from it because it gets worse, just elevate it** and it moves up. **The biggest nation on earth has divided between color and race for the first time in elections this year. And the poor and rich have separated, Democrat and the other side. And that they have seen that it is separated internal war in America is guaranteed in the coming time. And this is what we have to stop. These guys all have guns at home, nobody will be left alive.** (1:44). Any other question. Q: (hard to understand ..) (1:46). I am from Holland ... **I can't see the fields with my eyes but I know they are there, when I was a child I got hit very hard** ... (1:48). with your knowledge all the new people don't have to suffer, you bring a treasure of knowledge for us, I am very grateful. As you know we are a Dutch structure ... I feel very close, I have been in your dreams with the equinox reactor, when I worked on the future in my dream. **The position will be in the coming time, many of you will see new dimensions and new ways, because working with these reactors elevates, you'll receive energies, fields what we call, from the systems and the environment. We change the environment, there is no difference between a man and a plant**. What we did in China (the tree grew within weeks), we changed the environment**. In China in the tests** which will be released soon, (1:50). you will see (results) not by us but independent labs in China. The average protein in Chinese rice is 11 - 13g/100grams. **The highest ever achieved worldwide is 20g/100 grams because the seed doesn't have any more room to accept the protein. Each section has its own capacity. By creating a new environment in agricultural lands in China, we have created 20 grams, the maximum amount** the plant can absorb, no Nitrogen, nothing has been given. China has never produced 20%, only in the best labs in the world have produced this. Just watered it for 27 days, (and got) 20 grams. This means the energy in the environment has transferred back into the plant, it has taken as much as it needs to take, its maximum to guarantee survival. **Now here we watered, here we used the new space reactors and the STM is no different then the grain of wheat. You receive energy and you elevate, and that elevation gives you a new insight into understanding, and seeing the strength to be fulfilled. The wars will finish. An emotionally satisfied man through the strength of his soul doesn't see war as a solution**. Because he doesn't need to, (1:52). he has, he has reached the point of maturity. If we have managed to do this in China, then (to do it with) man is not that big of a problem. But up to now you have had the limitation of the dynamic reactors (with motors). Now you don't have and **you are exactly like that plant, ready to be elevated to reach the maximum capacity of the STM in interaction with the environment of this planet**, which creates a peaceful condition. **I have walked you into the path of peace, you have no way to escape, just watch**. Do you remember the orange and the man, the orange is too powerful and tasty for man not to taste. **You have to understand the structure of the brain. This is the STM , the closer the fields are to the brain, to the soul, there is less interaction, the less interaction creates a more peaceful man. The anger comes at this location, animal behavior sits here (farthest out), when you elevate the soul, see what it covers, even the anger of the animal becomes peaceful**. (1:54). Because this receives more ?? (the inner brain). Very simple. But up to now as I said, **that thing hanging**

(motor), was your demise, now this thing (reactor) is free to feed (the man). ... Now you understand how we have come to where we are. People like Dr. Rodrigo, you don't need to change the child understand elevating the soul of the child. In that process somewhere the strength of the field will interact with dimension of the RNA and DNA and what is wrong, will convert itself, it needs time. **When you correct the strength of the RNA the DNA will change the ?? because if you look at it RNA and DNA are same thing, one is much stronger and if you strengthen this one this other one will strengthen and it puts everything in order**. Now you understand where we are going, you came from the reactor and made the Gans', (1:56). then you had the cores and motors, now you have the dynamic square ones, you make your Pl without the containment, you energize it as much as you like, and let the sun shine. If you can do this you have your space reactor. I go back to one of the teachings in Barletta, remember the hands and the light in between, now you understand 2 or 3 years later down the line how the light is created. The dynamic system is the heart, the emotion is ?? ?? . There is everything to feed, you don't need to feed the child. ?? Now you know how to make non-tangible, non-physical, Pl which you can control to feed not only yourself but ?? in any dimension in the U. In the space reactors travels of teh future we go a step further, because if you understood how to create these things then it's very simple to go to the next step. (1:58). De you remember, stronger but tighter you create in your SS one which is stronger moves further and in the space reactor you move into it ??? How much you made this system tighter, stronger, the further it goes and then you might move into it. And you can continuously feed this to be ahead of you, trying to follow it ?? moves you, speed of light. **Nobody has ever measured the strength of the magnetic field**. This is what the future stands, and this is weeks away. You learned about the 2 cores. Somebody should have asked, why is he teaching us this. This creates motion ?? if you know how to use this it creates motion this way. The interaction would create light and it grows ?? speed of limitation. But if you know how to pull one in and one out, you create your ?? plasma, no containment. (2:00). Any other question. Q: **When you elevate the STM is it that experience that man become so peaceful that at that moment man can travel to different places**, I say travel because you can witness a different place while your body is still in the physical, is this the same thing as the planets, let's say earth you have N, O and the closer we get to the sun it's heavier elements, When there is elevation of the soul does this mean that the physicality also exist in a different manner, in that perspective, in that level of existence? Very much so. Q: Yes, this is how I see it also. **This is how our soul finds the dimension of its existence. (2:02). Interesting thing is in the near future some of you will do a test, and it will bring you a lot of shocks, when you see it for the first time some of you will deny existence, and some of you will go mentally demented with what you see, but this is part of the process of the knowledge. Some of you will deny existence, and some will elevate to the dimension of existence. Some of you will do a test which will test you, not for you to see the test. In elevating your soul through the process of creation, in creating other dimensions of the soul that you release what is released, you will come to understand something new**. What will shock you is this, in respect to this you'll see yourself as a man, in respect to this you'll see yourself as a new creature. Many of you will go through this because when you enter the dimension of the space the STM doesn't change, it's the environment that has changed. (2:04). Then you'll wonder am I Either or am I Or. And how come I

exist in both dimensions. This is what I have been teaching you for a long time, man will change in the dimension of the environment. Now that today I have taught you the FP condition of the containment, and you understand it, it's in front of you. **Would you see yourself as a man or as a new creature? The soul is the same, it's the interaction with the environment that creates the new dimension**. This time you don't need to go to planet Zeus to see how you look, you create the dimension of planet Zeus in front of you. Many of you in the labs, once you go into non-dimensional, non-tangible systems, if you achieve it, you'll be faced with it. Is what you see the reality and not an image. Then would you be animal behavior here or peaceful here, or would it be visa versa, or would you feed the STM to be its maximum that he finds peace in all dimensions. (2:06). I told you**, I am the Creator and I can teach you as much as you can understand. It's time for man to mature.** You have to understand what is about to come and to be and you have to taste it here so that when you go outside it doesn't become a problem. **Minimal strength has to be at peacefulness, so we need to elevate the STM to be all the time at a minimum which is a maximum at the point of peace** as I explained just a minute ago. It doesn't matter what you manifest yourself as. The process has started to make One Nation out of this planet and this is how we'll do it. It was the biggest regret to see the election results of the US in the past 2 days, the color of the man put man in different position**. Now the race has taken the color of the politics in a direct way. This has to stop. (2:08). If we don't stop this very fast we'll see the same process as Nazism in the 1930's and 40**'s. But the teaching has to be there and you have to understand how it will effect you. How you can handle it. **Can we elevate the STM to that level that there shall be no religion because man because wise enough to understand the process of the creation and doesn't need any false intermediaries. I promised that I will take the stones of Vatican back to the coliseum.** The most important part of the teaching in the past 5 years was to bring you to this point, freedom. **Freedom of the soul as it is without the condition of tangibility and now you have it**. (2:10). I could have taught this over another 5 years, but the time is right and the men of peace are in position to deliver it. Man will accept this T out of fear of his demise and not out if its beauty, but I am making it so beautiful that man will not even think about his demise. **Some of you who are Jews go and listen to One Nation, One race number 56 you'll understand who has lead you.** Some of you who follow the others will understand that you can give your soul but not your physicality because you can change your physicality. **Man in the space will not wear suits and jackets, etc. he'll create the cover of the skin of the man through the STM that he needs no covers. ... there will be no exports in the space**. (2:12). Any other question. It's fairly quiet on the front here. .. they have surrendered .. Q: **How can I capture the energy** (that is given off)? But you did show bringing in another reactor and it sprinkled gold and matter all over the place, deliver light and heat and everything else. So why would you want to capture the things .. **You are still in the world of physicality, so we have a long way to go. You have to go and educate yourself. The position is, when you reach the maturity of the soul and what I have taught here even in the past 2 minutes, move the reactor closer** and you get yourself gold, and come closer. Do you remember that old song it says, come closer darling somehow I can break away. ... Come closer and see. (2:14). "Come closer I like to taste your smile". See if you can taste the smile in your reactor. Will it be the soul of the reactor or its physicality. And if you touch the physicality it means you have a long

way to learn. You're still physical. Q: **Does the soul need to capture energy** or does it just go with the flow that's happening at the time? No it's a hippy. Q: It's not into capitalizing it's just into going with the flow. **What it needs, what it gives and what it takes .. mankind from last week has entered a new position. And we teach very direct. I don't think any teaching has been so direct as today and last week**. You have to understand that the team of **the KF research teams are part of what we call, pure souls and physicality in any dimension does not really matter and they are devoted to change. A lot of research is done by them**, they come up with, try, test it, and stand all of it. One of them writes to me, I put these things on my head, I am getting headache, I am afraid I might change my soul or something happened inside. **But I thought, the soul has already been elevated. You might get a lot of pain in places you don't know and think something, it means there was something wrong, (2:16). It's mended. The Pl T, the beauty of it is the purification of the STM**, which means we elevate it**, it stands all the bandwidth. And that in turn will change the soul of the physicality as it gives it more, It does not find a solution. We'll find a new type of man on this planet with this T, we'll find new behaviors**. Can we create new suns to shine across every land that it feeds and makes man peaceful. On the other hand when we all become peaceful, would we cultivate for our hunger or for purity of just doing something, which means we don't need and nobody can pressurize or boycott us, but we do it just because we have to keep busy. **We'll grow the food and we leave it on the streets for people to have if they want to have the pleasure of it**. This is not a fairytale, you'll see. We set out to do in the past 3 - 4 months an amazing amount of work has been done for the confirmation of the T and governments have started seeing it. The biggest problem we have had was to show governments**. A lot of us did a lot of research with small pieces here and there, and now these small pieces are being taken to governments and they are prepared to invest everything to change the conditions of their nations. And when all the nations change to one direction, then we are One Nation. I am ruling with love and not with gun policy. (2:18). The rule of the U is no conflict**. And we created the ground for it, and man now rules himself. If you start making these non-tangible or non-containment reactors and you will see the change on the human race in no time. I will be interested to see how many of you shine when you are walking down the street. Would it be radiation or as the guy said once, would it be "soul-ization". The soul will shine like, if you go back to the teaching I said, the **members of the EC and UC will be recognized by their soul**, now you understand. These containers, these cores and balls had a filter that was just below the strength of the elevation of the man. Now you don't have any limitation. Should we call it a day. You have a lot to think about and a lot to change. (2:20). I hope you understand what has been taught today and I hope you don't do it for the sake just to see what it is, but for the sake of changing the man. ..

... About the KF Wiki ... and Journal available. .. (2:22).

... I am using my position as head of the KF to push for something. (2:24). Now that we have opened 02

(2:26). .. They'll publish Mr. Keshe's paper on Black Holes. ...

... but remember one thing you need a pulse, the variation gradient (2:28). and the fields to ?? even within your plasmas, there's ?? gradient, you'll achieve. I taught you how to make the flat rings, but ?? ?? that's the key to your success ?? Gans's. That's why we'll

achieve it, not by ?? one ?? each one of the gradients creates the wind of the Pl. ?? I think those of you who understood the last 2 sentences ?? ?? Thank you very much for today, and these kind of teachings take a lot of strength out of me. Thank you ?? ??? hopefully somebody will show a flight system for a soul. **Claudia to say something about Brazil.** (2:30). Good morning Claudia. Would like to tell us what damage you did last week in your teaching? Can I ask you a question Claudia, what was all that shouting and dancing? Rui translates. The dance was a call for the soul, because people aren't aware it's like they are sleeping. ... Our way of showing was that the physical body has to be present with our soul. (2:32). What I couldn't understand was why she was clapping her hands and shouting? It was an exercise ... make your MaGrav fields reach your soul in the moment ?? What does "shaman" mean, she said that and clapped and everyone said "shaman". It means a "call". To call your soul. She said, it means I am here, I am present. Have you noticed I have a new name in Portuguese, it's called ?? .. (2:34). ... Would you like to tell us what happened in the conference. We had a big chance to be seen, even from ministers of government in areas for Health. And they found it very interesting. ??? ... And that we are in a new movement of life and new ways to reach the people in health. We are linked through energy. (2:36). The state of the M fields around changed and the public felt it, and in that way we managed to prove the fields. After the meeting one of the members of the Health department, called me for a meeting, ... (2:38). They showed interest in the results that I showed. We got an invitation for the KF to participate**, the program is called Project for People Organization. To test plasma therapy. (2:40). ... they will try to make the Pl therapies official, we are organizing it, we are coming through the front door**. We are going to show the Pl T and what it can do . ... (2:42). ... I didn't expect so big an acceptance in the Congress. I have been invited to collaborate for the Congress next year. .. (2:44). (2:46). ... Claudia could you submit your report in the next publication in Portuguese ... (2:48).
... in the coming weeks a number of papers will come out of the KF China. ... (2:50). It will show the full data so that you can use it for your government ... increasing the harvest more then double. ... (2:52). **In rice production in China we have increased the harvest by 2.2 times. Partially some of the harvest was lost due to pest. You'll see in the corn section that the seeds were somehow different, the weights are different**. Next season when we plant these seeds we see if things changes, do we get better growth and harvest in the next cycle. In the northern most part of the country they are testing to see if they can create 2 harvests. It's the same in other parts of the world. I think we should have people submit papers in sections like agriculture, health and the rest of it. It's very nice how the whole thing is getting structured. It's in the hands of all of us and not just medical applications. In the next few weeks, very soon, KF is going for a full trial in medical applications of one of the major countries in the world for it to be commercialized in public domain. (2:54). This is a major breakthrough for us to start these trials in a couple of weeks. And it's done by the pharmaceutical side, they have seen and they want to test it and very rapidly we'll change the course ... the topics covered are diabetic which is epidemic, high BP, weight, and old age recovery. In countries like Japan looking after old aged people is breaking the back of the nation. They don't have enough young to look after the old and they have to bring people from Philippines, Vietnam and Thailand and they don't understand the culture of Japan and they are causing problems for themselves. With this way we try to alleviate the pain of the old and

that they become more mobile, more energetic. .. (2:56). .. we are concentrating heavily to change the course in China. ... this will extend into may fields, now that I have taught you how to make the free plasma you understand that freedom is absolutely free from now on. You see many stars on the screen, none of them has a core made of plastic, none of them rotates on motors, they are free and now I have given the same knowledge to mankind. It's time for you to make the ?? ?? **Thank you for such a beautiful day. I think I have taught 5 years to reach such a day as today and I think it's a beautiful day to understand the freedom.** It depends on how man will use this knowledge from now on. (2:58).

END

250th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - November 15, 2018

(New more powerful fuel for space flight, Tests show no genetic change in super high crop yields, Technology will be offered state by state as breakup of US coming in exchange for stopping arms production, Information to disarm nuclear weapons has been given to military men, Shadow particle plasmas, You make the environment around your spaceship hundreds of kilometers, Spaceships can park in space and look like stars some are near North Pole, Mirroring effect with the light of the plasma, It means there are 2 magnetic fields through it you learn how to create gravity and to creation of the magnetosphere and body of spaceship, When holding 2 hands together to create light you have to have different strengths in them to create dynamism, How the 2 halves of the body are coordinated, Sleep is in 2 4 hour cycles 1 side rests while the other is active this means the man will always be alert to awake in time of danger, This is important for treating illnesses, , ,)

(:19). ... We'll open the first UC center in South America in Mexico. .. (:22). .. **They'll test new fuels for the space flight. The present Gans T is not powerful enough on its own to provide the pressures for creation of the motion and gravity. You have to comprehend the ?? the lights you saw, the interaction of the fields, the motion, but we need stronger motion and fields. (:24). I have released in the past few days a new material hundreds of times more powerful then the present Gans T, this allows us to enter the phase of the shift, and what we call the lift of T into new dimensions. This new fuel will allow researchers to achieve lift and motion and creation of the dimensions of gravity**, very soon. I'll be testing this in China in the coming weeks as part of it and then we'll release more and more information on this. **The new fuel allows us new dimensions, to reach powers that the present Gans doesn't carry with it to release its own energy**. Now we can develop this next cycle. It's very much, as close as it gets to the Iranian nuclear power stations for space T but without radiation. This T is on the back of the Iranian knowledge and will be developed further, through and with the Iranian and Chinese government officials of space T development. We bring it in the open to be done. The collaboration of the Chinese government and KF tightens up rapidly to reach, achieve, lift and motion, under the control of his Excellency president Zhi to enforce peace. As many of you know we are fully committed to the Chinese government and nation as we see them as a peaceful nation to develop the next steps of the space

development and defense T for space. We have brought you up in a soft way with the Gans's so that you could see, but to breaking through 3 dimensional conditions of tangibility, (:26). a more powerful fuel is needed. **This new fuel has been introduced into the KF directly to our research centers. It will allow more powerful up to 1000 times stronger plasmas through the same Gans's** and the development of the Gans T. We are proud to release this T. It was to be released in 10 years, 5 years time, that it could bring another condition up. But now we see the maturity has reached enough to be able to bring (it out) to people close to the KF in the past 2 weeks. The teachings are going in such a positive way that it allows us to introduce the new T much more rapidly. We tried to explain but now you have to understand **a number of teachings which went on last week, and a number of you have understood the principle. A lot of you have seen but haven't comprehended the gravity of the knowledge that has been released in the past 2 teachings.** I have ?? in a way, power through these teachings in the next 2 - 3 weeks that we try to achieve and keep to our promise of 2018 for the flight system to be seen. This will change the course for a lot of things for the KF and it's changing the course for the development for the KF. We need to understand that this new development will effect everyone of us. We enter a more powerful T, but at the same time in tune with our lives, it will not change, not go into dimensions, (:28). that will be changing the structure of the physicality, but it will work and it's needed to be there for the next steps the development and teaching in respect to the evolution of the STM. As we cross into position of the operation of the STM, which is the creator of the physicality this new T is needed. I explained to the medical teachings yesterday that **the doctors of the past used to deal with the herbs and roots up to a hundred years ago. We developed a T which now handles chemicals and other things, we call them pharmaceuticals, it's a development in the knowledge of the man. Now that we know and understand that the operation of the physicality has a direct relation with the STM which is the creator of the physicality, our doctors and men of medicine have to move and become medicine men of the STM and the physicality and the soul of the physicality**. This is a step further and higher. In this process we need to introduce to these men of medicine new technologies that they can see and effect, and interact, and **elevate the STM that with it they can change the physicality**. This brings new dimensions and interactions that it gives a scientist in the space T and especially in defense and in peace process to elevate the men on this planet much more rapidly. We needed to introduce the new T and new power T. (:30**). A parameter of this T was shown on the 5th of May some 3 years ago by the Russians, but nobody understood it. When the Russians used the T to interfere with the most advanced American navel force** in the European waters, after more or less disabling electronically the whole system as we said before, **they changed the mindset of 27 navel officers**, that they didn't want to be onboard another ship, they resigned. It was said, they did not want to be where they can't be defended, but in so many ways through the elevation of their soul, the direct effect of the defense T, further developed by the Russians, showed that they saw no need for warfare. Now with the new T which we release we are extending this knowledge, **where we enforce it. Where men of military see no use in using arms**. But our work is effecting a lot of people, governments, we are directly and indirectly involved in negotiations for these kinds of work. It's the job of the KF K Seekers to understand this process very rapidly. **We will release through the right channels in the KF new agricultural data**

in the coming week that people who are involved in agriculture can approach their governments directly and deliver the change of course in agriculture in every aspect. (:32). Data's are coming in through research and getting confirmed how much this T can change (things). We have to do this as some governments don't understand how such a growth can be achieved, (perhaps they think) we could be using fertilizers or whatever. It's not even ?? because if you are ?? (boil) you shouldn't even see these changes. There was concern from Chinese government officials that such a rapid growth in one cycle .. should and must effect the genes and genetic structure. **The tests in Chinese laboratories have shown that there is no genetic change.** And this has brought a new dimension, we changed teh environment. If many of you can't defend your position at this stage the people who tried to take what we call the KF T will take it into obscurity and they'll win. KF has decided that in the next 30 days we'll release a full dossier only toe the KF people to deliver to their nations. These documents are signed by officials and independent laboratories to show the change in protein, starch ad everything else except genes. We show this in rice, wheat, corn and one more material for human consumption of oil. This is part of the program KF has gotten itself involved in, which is food security. (:34). We had to. The data is so convincing and correct as it is done by independent teams and not KF. 12 .. the results are staggering.

(:36).
(:38).
(:40). We know about the fires in US and if we come to an agreement with teh government to use for peace we'll release this T immediately to the state of California. We have a prerequisite. **The state of California is one of the most advanced arms dealing states. Peace and elimination of the military development in exchange for the new T for the people**. It will be refused because as more people become homeless and entangled in teh fire, you are used to it**. We will make this offer state by state. We see teh breakup of the US 50 states in teh coming time**. You will understand soon the why and how. It will happen in a very beautiful way in which each state becomes on its own a nation ?? to carry to defend but to look after their own citizens, The setup is already there and it has been done by their own government, itself, but it will speed up in the coming time. We are prepared to negotiate state by state against reduction of arms and building of arms in each state in exchange for peace. Peaceful application of the T. We target the US and certain European governments on this matter that we can breakup the monopoly on arms and collectively bring peace. We will deliver the new space T and new space materials which we delivered in teh past couple of weeks, the space development allows us to do such a thing. (:42). **We have released information to men of military on how to disable nuclear weapons.** This is a clear indication to the governments. 13

(:48). Fifty to 100 years in the life of the span of the U is seconds. The T is in the hands of us, it has been taught but we have to understand it. People who head the KF medical teachings have to open their eyes, it was explained in a nutshell yesterday in the private teaching, the same goes for the agriculture, and defense and space T. **When we speak about defense at the KF we are not talking about military defense, military defense**

is dead. It doesn't exist and if you understand this T you understand it's long gone. **You need to understand the exchange of shadow particle plasmas, that you can move it ahead of you, that you can center to, as at the same time G pull can pull you to itself. You create it and then you use its creation to position yourself, to create dimension of the speed, dimension of G and field protection**. If you understand the process in the long run, what you create and can create the shadow of it, it becomes like an electron that you deliver what we call the proton. These are the technologies which in the defense T brings a lot of need in the space for it. It brings a transition and the change of the condition for life, how we can live. **How in space when you light you need to create the spaces where there is no need for wearing clothes when it's not more then 1 or 2 meters from your umbrella SS. (:50). What you need, again, position, and with it position hundreds of kilometers, you have a free running of the land or the space. In the development and the further steps that we'll teach, you make your SS a zone where your people can live in the space, you create and you become the new planet**. You decide the dimension and the surface which is there, then when all the passengers have had enough of space gazing, you close back to the next step. Creation of tangibility for them to be able to start life. **There are many SS which are made like this and when you look into the deep sky they look like stars. It's literally created in the center by a massive star, which is called a SF spaceship**. They have a different look and a communication line and they work in a very specific way. **If you look into the northern sections of the North Pole you see 3 of them, they have positioned themselves with a forth one. These are not stars, they are SS who have managed to create tangibility** and distance. There are 2 on the equator lines, we are preparing the human race for direct interface with space and the Universal Family. (:52). **Knowledge has to be transferred and trust built up, but first of all mankind has to learn that every man that comes from space is not Christ or Buddha because they know so much. Now they become ?? This is what we stopped in the KF development**, we don't have any priest or temples because this is how you have to learn to become. It's a new knowledge, embrace it and don't make priests, Christ's, Moses and the rest of it. **The only thing you need to understand is how does it interact, why does it give and what does it want to take. Can I afford giving to it, or can I afford taking from it. And what shall be the interaction and what shall I see.** Do I need the eyes to see or the STM. In the teaching of last week and what you saw with the disk and the light, you saw the mirroring effect. **You see the light and then you see like a mirror, what happens and why? In fact, how do you see these mirrors, because this becomes important in creation of your Pl reactors for the space T. How do you get the mirror and light effect? The light effect is when the field is mono and you have not created the second division.** When you go into the mirror effect, which means there is a secondary fields of (:54). the strength behind this, that this creates reflection and blocking of the light. You see it as its own reflection. **A glass is a glass, until you put mercury behind it reflects the light. This is what happens inside your reactors.** If you look at your light system which was shown last week and the week before, you see a white light and then sometimes you see like a mirror. You have to understand what that mirror is. **It means there is a secondary effect in the background that reflects the light and absorbs what it needs that you see like a mirror. This is the first step towards the creation of the body of your SS**, but the difference is that this time the condition of manifestation is inside your reactor and not

outside. If Rick can show it, you see the light coming up and for some seconds you see like a mirror, there is nothing there but you see it. **This is because of creation of 2 dynamic fields, one is inside the other which blocks the light from the one which has passed through and reflects back.** So this what it meant when you saw it, but you are not educated to it, but it's simple. **There are 2 M fields working inside the system. This means that you have achieved a double M field. (:56). The double M field means now you have to learn how to control it to create gravity, the shielding, and what we call the magnetosphere.** This mirroring has a significant importance, it means the knowledge of the KF K Seekers in space development has reached a point of maturity of double M fields. **Now you have to understand how you can create one and hold the other that in that process you create that mirroring effect, the creation of the SS**. What it will do, **this SS at the moment is somewhere in here (inside the ball). the fields are random in respect to each other and what it needs is for one to become stronger then the other one and then you get the 2 double M fields. With the stronger one trying to feed the weaker one the process starts, the position in interaction, it creates the 3 layers of the fields which you need for creation of matter state**. There is a lot of knowledge in these pictures, but as you are not aware nor do you understand the interaction of the fields, to you it's just a light. **In that process one leads to the other and creates the point interaction, the balance and this leads to manifestation of physicalit**y which you have been looking for. But at the moment this is happening inside the ball, now with the new powerful systems (:58). we pass the boundary**. Or do we need to create a second reactor in the space and in time .. so what you need to do is to create a space-time, a second reactor**, then you'll see, as we did in the Iranian reactor, own leads, and which one depends on how you load it, it will interact with ?? earth's MG field which is closer will interact and then you dictate the direction of motion. **In the past week I have seen many of you go through this process** of trying to, ... **in respect to creation of 2 dynamic or plasma systems that are put opposite to each other or in an angle in respect to each other. This might not give you what you are looking for because one reactor has to have a different power ratio then the other one. Otherwise just 2 reactors of the same will just create a field**. You have to create different dynamism that the interaction of the 2 (1:00). will lead to interaction and creation of dynamic plasma. I have seen many of you putting 2 MaGrav systems opposite each other, yes, but take 1 coil out or add 2 coils in. **When the 2 coils are equal they won't give you much**. If you use the dynamic motor which creates fields, then use another one which runs this way. Go back to the understanding of holding 2 hands facing each other, but in fact, if you want to create the structure of the Pl you have to hold your hands next to each other from the small finger to the palm of the hand, next to each other. When you hold it face to face you create 1 dynamic system, when you hold them in a 90 degrees hand to hand, facing each other. You put your hands the way you pray, only 90 degrees, you create a field inside, in-between 2, **because 1 hand creates the fields in horizontal line, and the other creates fields in the vertical line, if you can control the strength in one hand or the other , the light will shine in your hand**. The 2 creates dynamic, with the hand, this is way man prays, in so many ways. But you don't see the light so you don't understand. Now you understand the purpose, when you put 2 hands opposite to each other, you literally create that motor effect. (1:02). When you put your hands against each other you create the field direction in the middle, because 1

rotates this way and the other the other way, and in the center you create a dynamic field process. I said this many times to you, that you can deliver lights, but you have to understand. **You can't do it when the 2 hands are equal in the strength, you have to have a different strength in 2 hands that creates that dynamism**. You have to understand the science of it and not just to be the copycat of it. There is something I have taught in the private teachings and it comes back to you in the private teachings, many of you who know the knowledge of the science as **I explained in other teachings**, now this is important when I tell you that the body of the man is a cycle of the evolution of the man. **If you look your brain is in 2 halves, and your body is in 2 halves, and in the process of the knowledge as we gather, this one works with this one (right to left) and left to right.** Stand still for a second and think, the next time ?? There is the STM, there's the heart. But there is a step further. In the present world of science and the present understanding of the world of creation of the man, (1:04). there is partially**, part of the knowledge is missing, and as we said it has never been understood, it's been fabricated, as it has never been understood** it has never been extended, part of the knowledge especially to our doctors it will be an amazing insight. Go to the body, and those of you who work with psychosomatic knowledge you need to understand this, it is an essential part of your work. Go back to the same process, does this ring a bell with you, or the knowledgeable people in the world of medicine, or sleep pattern**. Why do we sleep on a 4 hour cycle? What happens to the other 4 hour cycle? Why do we need 2 4 hour cycles to sleep, and why some of us can sleep only 1 cycle**? It's very simple. Those of you who are knowledgeable in the science of the body of the man, you know one thing**, the lung and the nose works, one in the space line, when the left nose works the other one rests, and when 1 lung works the other one rests**. If you haven't understood, then now you do, that each cycle of the living in the life of the man, is literally, collectively dictated by this. (1:06). One 4 hours the left side sleeps, one 4 hours the right one sleeps. **Which means the man will always be alert. This is why you can wake up in the time of danger**. And why do you actually go through **the whole process of waking up from sleep is a handover from the left side to the right side of the brain. Now we understand why we have 4 hours of rest in 2 periods**. One 4 hour (period) for the left hemisphere which controls the right side of body, and the other 4 hours is for the right hemisphere and controls the left side of the body. **But in that process the STM is all the time, all the time alive and working**. This has been a mystery of science, now we understand. (telling of another instance ??) When you sleep 1 cycle of 4 hours you need, instead of seconds gap, a 24 hour gap, so this time this part sleeps, and tomorrow (24 hours later ??) that part sleeps. It brings a lot clearer vision, people at the point of power, **many powerful men, governmental levels and world leaders go through this cycle**, because the soul doesn't trust the people with whom they work as a leader. Churchill was 4 hours, Hitler was 4 hours, I sleep 4 hours, many people sleep 4 hours. We work this way. This is important to people like Dr. Rodrigo if you understand (1:08). how to use the presence of the STM at all times to change illnesses, why you're successful sometimes and other times not. 10

(1:24). What is actually already here, we have to understand it to see how we can apply and use and develop it that it comes to be an advantage for the man. We have to take

steps in the opening of the horizon of the knowledge of the space. We have to become tolerant to new knowledge and don't get locked up in conditions of ?? the man. Any questions. Q: ... one time I saw that I was 2 but I suppressed my other side because I was left handed in school and I had to become right handed. .. (1:26). then I started brushing my teeth and shaving with both hands ... Can I ask you a question, were you forced to do it or were you encouraged to do it? I was forced ... I want to ask you a question because it's important. How did you feel? In the beginning a little down ... What does it create now? .. ... What I am trying to ask you is how did you feel initially and what was the emotion afterwards? (1:28). My soul was damaged from the environment. I was hiding myself because I thought that I was not beautiful..... I don't like to say, I would like. The interesting thing is, you said as a child you said there was some part of it you didn't like ?? , but now that you speak about what you can do with both hands you are proud of what you went through. Now you can write with both hands and wash, where at that time it was totally different, it had to be done. I know exactly what you are talking about because I went through the same thing. I was totally left handed and I was forced to write right, given double time to do exercise, and given all sorts of encouragement and punishment because being left handed was a crime. And now I only write with left hand and do everything else with right. (1:30). It creates different complex conditions, recently I watched a movie with a child going through the same process by the parents, the left hand being tied up like a rope to the side of the body, there is something wrong, you have to use the right hand. And then what does it do when you grow up. ... people in the west don't understand this, but still in the east writing with the left hand is some of the worst things you can ever do. It's like God hasn't been kind to you or the family is a disgrace. You have to understand the logic behind it and you have to be right handed to be like others. I went through this in my first years of education, the only thing it did, I still write with the left .. but I write with the left and everything else is done with the right. It puts you through a torture, but in a way it balances your brain, you see life in a totally different way. I eat with the right ... the enforcement has brought a change in the balance of the physicality. (1:32). .. They should have taken an MRI before they did it and then after to see how has the brain changed. I think it's changed, I know. For good or for bad? ... What I learned from this is to angle, I a great ?? .. ... we are already mirroring ourselves to the other sides, with love and not agony. Then you already have the components to radiate, then if I put my intention, I see lights going through my body through my skin and then feeding the STM and the creating the equinox, and then it radiates around the world .. that is what you teach and try to give us, and it hurts me that many people don't understand it .. But what is interesting ... (1:34). if anyone can come up with the statistics, what does this create when it comes into brain hemorrhage and strokes. Which part of the body gets more damaged or is it equal. Or does it create different things. As I explained before I had a silent stroke around the age of 40 and nobody sees the side-effects of it. It's something you don't see, it just changes you because of the position of damage and then you think if I wouldn't have been forced to use the right hand it would have brought different balances to the part of it, would the effects of the silent stroke be different. Many people don't understand the effects the stroke has, because certain things don't change and other things change and you have no control or tolerance to teenagers for example, you can't tolerate young people, things are logical, it doesn't exist, sequences are too rapid to be slowed, read about it on internet. If

you don't understand it, it creates havoc, and some people don't understand it. That's why I try to promote for people to understand. It happens between the age of 35 to 50. If you have a stroke at a younger age, which happens in the lower part of the brain, you may go paralyzed. If it's after 50 - 55 you get it on the side of the body, it depends which way the energy was released. But silent stroke ?? spreads equal and it touches emotion and tolerance. (1:36). And you become intolerant to the illogical things and things which have no sequence, which doesn't make you .. ?? handling teenagers is very difficult ... because they are adventurous and the body doesn't have that time. And part of it is you don't understand that there will be another time that there will not be time to survive the stroke, so everything has to be done in a sequential manner that there is no time. .. and does that effect when you change your hand from left to right because you bring into operation different part of ?? ... I met a guy who had a stroke from age 19 and he was paralyzed from the neck down, he could not take the loss of the father ?? and he went through a stroke and went directly to a wheelchair, he couldn't walk, paralyzed the whole body from neck down, because it's so powerful. It took me 2 or 3 months to make him walk, to reverse the stroke pattern. He's one of the listeners, he knows who I am talking about. We have videos of it, they brought him in a wheelchair and 3 months later he walked out. (1:38). He flew the last time I saw him he was 45 years old. For 20 odd years he was in a wheelchair.... . What does the stroke do to the human brain and how many of the cells can you reproduce. ... A lot of people don't understand that position and structure of the brain in different stages. How would be the strokes when we are 200 years old? Would we get a stroke or would we come to the point of ?? passengers that the energy can pass through. ??? 2 or 300 years old in this physical body, how many wives do you think I would go through, how children and grandchildren, because we extend life. (1:40). The longer we live the more load we carry, or do we become ?? live a perfect clean life or doesn't it matter how we look at it for us, to live without the burden of the ?? pressure of the physicality and have no problem with all these things which are ?? The next cycle of the human race especially if we 30

(1:44). Q: Dan. He was born 2 months premature and is left handed ... (1:46). .. I know what my purpose ... Are you in a hurry to get everything done? Yes. Armen you have a partner. People born early in 7 months are in a hurry and ofllow this pattern the rest of their life. 05

(1:50).
... only 5 euros.
(1:56).
(1:58). ... Q: I am still trying to figure out about the 4 hours sleep cycles, would you say that 4 hours would be enough if we sleep a 4 hour cycle? I do and have done so for years. I actually come down to sometimes 2 or 3 hours. I have done so for 30 or 40 years. Rick says, I just read about Tesla and that he went to bed at 5:30AM and got up at 10:00 AM. He slept for 4.5 hours that was his routine. Churchill and Hitler used to be 4 hours. (2:00). Many leaders ... Obama was told to be sometimes 4 hours. You see when you go through the phase when you are busy, you wake up, the time doesn't matter. It's hard on the marriage to wake up and walk around the house doing things, it doesn't bring a peaceful marriage. That's how it is, sometimes you tell yourself to stay in bed and not

move. But you are there and you're solving problems in different directions. Q: When you said that 1 part is asleep and the other part is awake, would it mean .. It's on a lower level. Q: Would it mean that we hve 2 bodies, 1 that is connected with the left part of the brain .. It's not 2 bodies, it's the way our bodies .. we have to have cycles. It comes to the material content of this planet. A 2 hemisphere brain is very unusual in the U. Extremely unusual, there are some other cases, but they are unique. Q: What did you mean when you said that 1 part was connected to the maximum boundary of the energy of the soul and the other part is connected to the minimum boundary of the energy of the soul? If you look at the electron it has a bandwidth, so a minimum and that applies to the body. (2:02). When you have. It's the way, there is something in the knowledge that has to be discussed, but maybe, since you have raised a point, we can discuss it now. I have tried many times to explain this, but, how to explain it that it is not misunderstood. When you have a M and a G, if you take any point then you have a M and a G. What do you have? At this point your M and G are both at its maximum. (2:04). Maximum to give and Maximum to take. If you look at any point you have the Yin and Yang. Look at this proposition, ... look at the top ... the 2 legs of the man, 2 arms, 2 lungs, and the 2 halves of the brain. The whole structure of the U works on this basis. But on this planet there is a physical dimension which this Zn and Cu enforce total physicality. When we walk we don't hop, we put 1 leg in balance of the other. It ?? comes ?? enforce a different strength. The brain does the same. (2:06). The lung. Some psychological studies show that when for example you take a kidney, in certain operations the behavior changes. If they remove the lung the behavior changes. Because now, if you look at it, the kidney has to deal with 2 halves of operation, so it has to adjust itself and that creates a different position from the soul's point of view. that has to be ?? We see a lot of changes with people who have slightly different physical dimensions. Look at the ?? balance of the fields from the soul. This part of understanding of the teachings is very important because it applies to a lot of other things in respect the STM and physicality and the soul of the physicality. Where does the point if death comes? How does the body prepare itself to create its own demise, separation of physicality from the STM. Why do we organize 80 years to reach that point? (2:08). From the second we are born, from the time we are conceived, our destiny is for that separation. What triggers that point of separation, that it is so important for the body to achieve it? Why do we look at death, or we are getting old ready to separate, why does it make that arrangement between the soul of physicality and the STM, does the soul of physicality take so much from its environment of the lower levels, or the higher levels, that through it, it feeds the STM to be strong enough to last its journey, it's like we pack little foods in the box so that when we go traveling we have everything. Why do we need the dimension of the physicality, from the soul of physicality to feed into the dimension of the STM, that the STM itself can't do (it), why does it need that strength (from the soul of physicality)? Is it below its (own) strength, or is it above its (own) strength that it needs the physicality to collect (from)? Because otherwise it can live on its own, because it lives on its own after the separation. As the Italians say, there are 3 things in life guaranteed, birth, taxation, and death. Why do we even come together, to gather together as cells, (2:10). and spend 80 years preparing for it to be released to be free? Does the soul of the cell of a toe give a spectrum to it that the STM cannot provide himself for himself. And the lung will have a different strength, and the cell of the brain has a different soul, that collectively it allows the soul to collect what it needs. And we know

that the soul itself is collecting its own energy as well, because it's dynamic. As I said in early teachings, the STM has created itself a leech, but why does it need that shell and that leech, which is the physicality of the man. It must have a benefit for it, it must have something for it that it can't do itself. Then comes the next question, why does it plan from the time it starts feeding it, to separate from it. We have to answer these questions because that is the only time we start understanding our soul, the operation of our soul. Those times when the STM was somewhere in the sky are gone, the fairytales are finished. We have to let ?? ,in a very short time, the way the T is going. Most of mankind (2:12). will be able to separate their soul from their physicality. This is done in the space in a very easy way, you might call it by proxy. But you can physically create a condition that you still work and move the STM from the body of the man and both coexist at the same time ??? This is a knowledge which mankind will come to understand once you start traveling in the depth of the space. Physicality suffers, it has dimensions in which it can't carry itself, but the soul stays intact as it is. But you have to understand the full spectrum of the strength of the plasmatic fields of the U to be able to ?? Some races in the U are that mature. A couple of races in the past times have tried to understand this, to replicate the soul of the Creator. It's funny what they achieved and to what conclusion (2:14). they came to, and how they got for a response. And mankind ?? most probably ?? in the future will try. But you need to understand a lot to be able to reach that point, even to attempt it. Any other question. Q: You spoke before 4 or 5 sessions ago that Herpes is an inside job, can we consider the hemorrhoids as the same thing? Explain so we understand what you are talking about. .. (2:16). Q: Are hemorrhoids the same as for herpes.

(2:18). Can some body go on Wikipedia and tell us what the world of science tells us about hemorrhoids. Rick reads it ...
(2:20).
.. These are usually very much psychosomatic. It can be sorted, sometimes with different combination of Gans's. (2:22). There is a specific way to handle it and it has nothing to do with herpes. 12

(2:24). A large percentage in Africa suffer from this, and the T is there to help and it has done well. That's why when you about it (occurring) around a hair that I asked you to be clear about what it is. First question is free the second with love. Q: When you taught about the positioning of the hands, last night before sleeping I said to myself, I love you soul and I live, and that time I was practicing exactly what you said, putting my hands in different angles. .. When I woke up today I felt different, ... the feeling was amazing. If I gain knowledge does that mean the others (2:26). soul who gain the same knowledge I become connected to. So the other entities when before they gained their knowledge, did this knowledge also come through a plasmatic way through the whole U, is that knowledge coming to us, but we don't notice it, or do we block it that it doesn't come to us? The knowledge is, as my second son used to say when I was telling him something, he would put his hands over his head and say it goes over my head, it's no use telling me because whatever you say goes over my head, because I don't have this understanding. When the mankind is not ready to understand the knowledge, that knowledge is just across the universe. It's very much like if you don't have a mobile phone you can't tune

into your number, but the information down for your number is always in there and can be called. It rings right across this planet, it just doesn't ring where your phone is. Your phone is tuned to pick up that frequency. (2:28). If you understand how the new mobile or communication works, it doesn't target from there to you, it spreads the knowledge of your mother ringing right across this planet, it's you who has that thing that picks it up, it doesn't matter in America, Europe or Asia. So the knowledge of the U is available to all the citizens of it, it's just whether or not you have managed to have the mobile phone that it can receive that knowledge. That knowledge comes by the ?? enligthenment of the knowledge gained. In all the teachings I say we can only receive, .. the magnet for wood doesn't pickup a magnet for iron. If you are not mature enough to analyze at a certain strength, that ?? creates at a certain strength, then you can't hear it. The knowledge of the U is free, who wants to tap into it. The other position is, who puts this knowledge out in the U. When man .. it's very harsh to say this, but, you know now we have problems in say California, and you open the radio and it tells you there is a fire coming in a certain direction, or a disaster coming your way and you try to clear the way to be out of harm. (2:30). This happens when solar systems and galaxies come to collide. Those who are knowledgeable to send out the SOS, and those who have been educated to understand the SOS and do have and care about the responsibility for the knowledge and ?? are other entities in the structure that can be harmed. We start to se evacuations like what you see in disaster areas, but who hears it, and who is aware of the life position and that there are those who need to be informed and be given a chance to decide to become travelers of the space. But then it comes to the next level when the universes collide, how do the citizens of one U become aware of the interactions of the other when they can't see beyond it. then this comes out again to those who are citizens of the U or Unicose who accommodate such a transformation and transportation. The knowledge is transferred to the soul at a given strength and those who see and understand it start moving with it because they feel and sense the knowledge, the danger. (2:32). And many races have been saved this way. You need to understand that it is like a weather forecast, I am going somewhere, how is the weather there. The knowledge is transferred through the soul of the entities of the universe across the planet. The same thing is with the U we have this. In a way we are trying to develop a miniature version of it, for disasters. We have a very nice plan for it to be shown very soon. The best way to get man's mind changing in warfare is to show that the men are not ready to fight. Very soon, certain armies will be conditioned into this. That the soldiers will not be there to fight, I warned this a couple of teachings ago. (2:34). Fighting takes energy, elevating doesn't take much. If you elevate they'll elevate the others. 21

(2:40). It's very interesting what we see happening, I explained this in the public teaching on Tuesday. We choose what to believe, but now our soul decides to accept and then you'll see we'll choose the path of peace of being happy with what we have and not looking over the shoulder at what the other one has, if it is more. There is a discussion group going on in the peripheries of the UN, you have to understand, the implications of what this T is bringing into international politics. If you sit in my chair you're a diplomat, business, politician and everything else because at the end of the day, ?? one nation, every corner of it ends up on my desk. I have to look at it and understand it. We have an inside to a lot of things I have to keep quiet about. There is a group who have started to

look at the eventuality (2:42). of the One Nation and how the present structure can be adopted into it that the One Nation can survive and last. This proposition is getting strength because a lot of world leaders can't defend their borders anymore, because their citizens live on the other side of the border. There are more Greeks in Australia and America then are in Greece, they say. There are more Irish outside of Ireland then the potatoes they grow inside Ireland. The second generation sees themselves as one but they're still loyal to the other. With the new T when the transportation that is coming, this is going to hit the governments rapidly in the next few weeks, when the flight demonstrations are in the hands of the people and not the governments. The students of Dr. Gautua in Kenya decide to see the Q gardens in London, flight time 10 minutes, no passport control. They just want to know how they grow things. (2:44). ..

.. The showing of the Pl ball a couple of weeks ago was a wake up call for the governments which are watching these teachings. That was a white light for the peaceful transition. (2:46). Now that we are pushing with the more powerful systems which are non-nuclear and safe and which allow you to be in flight ?? protection. ...
.. many of you KF ofllowers will become the ambassadors for peace without your knowing it, because they'll ask you to be there, because you understand it and hopefully you carry the ethos, and don't allow the selfishness of your soul to become bigger then the foundation for humanity. Two weeks ago when we showed the light a lot of people said, oh this is a Tesla light and the rest of it. Tesla could never create or even dream of creating these things. Now that we are going to the next steps and more powerful systems and create motion with a ping pong ball. ... but the process is conditional and the governments will be forced into it. (2:48). The knowledge as it comes to, would we create, as I opened the discussion last week, the stations to open the totality of the human race. Don't forget the AA of the lion and tiger are not very far from the man's brain level too, would they change, would we fulfill the promise of ?? Bahai. It has already been done. We are not philosophers, we don't foresee things, we are the doers and that's what we were brought here to do. I have never failed in my work throughout the U, and earth is a child's game. We'll deliver peace in a very rapid way, but it has to be in a way that doesn't create more chaos and mayhem. It's in the hands of you KF K Seekers to start assisting us in what I started teaching today and last week. Understand the power and strength of your souls, that you can be pillars of strength for the time of conversion. You have to teach yourselves if you don't understand how so you can teach the others. Millions of KF ofllowers will soon understand why you have even been there, no palace, no what we call the front of kingship is worth (2:50). a penny when you can change the whole structure of humanity, but it's there, you've been taught, you understand and when it comes time that we elevate the souls, you'll understand and reach it very fast because you've already understood the ethos. I could have taught you in one go in the first week and said goodbye, but it wouldn't have gotten engrained in the STM, now it's ?? Now we'll start teaching in a different way. In the next few weeks, there won't be any border. We gave the warning to the American government in 2012 in Brussels, when the American officials asked me, I said to them very easily, we cross your border and you don't have a system to detect, how do you want to know where we are. If you ask the CIA they'll give you a recording of that meeting or Pentagon. These are exactly the words, as it applies now. Even the UN has lost its credibility and the only alternative to it is the

Universal Council. People who have nothing but to serve, ??? I think in the coming time those members of the UN who are still alive, and who signed on petitions for invasions and the rest (2:52). should be committed to the European Court of Justice and the World Court, why they allowed such atrocities. But as we develop these technologies, it's there, in the past 4 or 6 weeks a new ?? turning has taken place and that's why we are releasing more and more, stronger and deeper knowledge into space development. Partially it's to achieve the flight system that it shows you the T, secondly to force the governments to sit and talk. The minute any of you will show the flight system, which 2 or 3 laboratories should be able to do, and then we teach all of you how to do it. Would you like to be on the control of an African, American, or European nation, or would you like to be in control but correct. I think the last one will apply. When you don't have systems to detect and no systems to register, how far can you go, what can you do, to what level can you operate, and be able to call yourself a nation. Do we need security forces to look who is a terrorist or do we look at the governments who create the terrorists to do what they like, and then who is answerable for it. A lot of things will change in the next few weeks, just sit and watch. You are doing it, not me, I am just guiding you. I see many of you have started creating the non-tangible (2:54). core but you haven't got the knowledge how to do. Soon you'll achieve. None of you will be able to achieve lift and motion if you don't understand the principle of the heart. The mixing of the fields, that is what a heartbeat is. When you mix the horizontal with the vertical, and when you reach a point of saturation of balance, it becomes vertical, horizontal, or in the world of Pl we call it change of polarity. That is why your heart turns ?? back and forth 56

(3:06).

(3:10). If this is the brain, and let's say the soul has gone or whatever position with it, the physicians, .. remember I said you create a position of space and you walk into it ... this is the job of the physician. It gives from the soul of the physician ??? in the dimension of physicality. then that soul establishes its own physical dimension. This is very normal in the depth and science of the space. Sometimes the soul through certain interactions looses most of its energy that it can't create its own physical dimension at the point where it arrives. The doctor or man of medicine is not to give injections, it's the one who works from his soul, gives from it, and that strength allows the body to create its physicality, or resume control of the physicality. We do this partly in resuscitation, what do the doctors do when they resuscitate, add to the cycle of the soul through the physical motion, until it reaches to what has gone short and the soul has released to the physicality. People don't understand what resuscitation does. You look at elevation, bringing the body back, but how long can you pump until you create a friction between the heart, the soul of the physicality and the STM, and then he comes back. (3:12). So it can be done and the people in South America understood this. Q: this is when you recover damage in the brain, my question was when the heart is not good anymore and you change it to a new heart (transplant), the same with the brain, which soul is added ... Even if you talk about the transplants from heart, the soul dictates, the ?? STM dictates, not the soul of the transplant. Last week we were in Paris, for the meeting of world leaders, and partially for KF ... We were sitting in the traffic and we saw the police and a transplant organ car going to save a life. This is a soul being carried from one place to another, it's partial, but

when that soul arrives in the dimension of physicality, ?? to the dimension of the STM who receives it. The STM is much more powerful then the soul of the physicality, it doesn't matter what part or organ it is. Then they'll find a balance point, like I said at the beginning, (3:14). the behavior of the man changes because it brings a different dimension to the soul, absorption from it. My brother was a heart surgeon, and he was saying that you'll find that people who have a heart surgery, when we do the operation, it could be snowing or whatever, ... when we put the heart back in, they (patient) changes, and the behavior changes, sleep patterns change, and no snoring. I asked him how come? He said, we can't put everything back together, there are still a few millimeters expansion between the bones and whatever is left. 57

(3:24).
(3:26).

(3:34).
... Those who with the space systems be careful from now on how you handle and process, and load your space systems. This is important and soon you'll understand. Try to keep a distance between your flight systems and yourself that you have a time to react. This is a ?? message to those who understand what I am talking about. Do not stand near your systems, always stand 3 to 5 meters minimum away from the flight position that you can react. Be careful with the surges of the power you create or extraction of power from the environment you create. Understand the position you create in respect to your system. Flight systems always (3:36). work better with 2 systems rather then just 1 system. Those of you who work in direction of ?? remember 1 thing, the G field forces sits within and not outside, you have to understand what that means. You need to absorb from the environment to be able to protect what want to protect from to increase the shield. It's understanding the conversion, how you convert G into M, your M tends to be stronger but you have to understand what you are gravitating to or what you are absorbing. These are things you have to be very, very careful for successful flight system. ... most of the knowledge is shared freely and that is the beauty of it. (3:38).

END

251st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs November 22, 2018 (,)

(:15). ... What we understand of the new T will become part of the structures of tomorrows science. .. different governments will allow the teachings in universities to be done. This process has started in 3 nations ... We need Portuguese KF science teachers .. (:18). ... we need to start training teachers to teach in the universities especially in China. We need you to bring the T into the public domain. ... (:20). ... We'll place you to teach in the government institutions in Brazil and China. ...
(:22).
(:24). .. It's important that we succeed in 2 nations of BRICS ..

(:26).
(:28). .. One of the agreements with governments is that whatever is developed remains open to the public ...
(:30). ... I am getting a lot of requests if I can go a bit slower. You are teaching too much, too fast, we need to absorb more. In the past 4 - 6 weeks we have to go too fast because there are other things which are part of the work of the KF and these are important for us. One of the reasons the developments are so rapid is because I got involved back into research. When I get involved in research a lot of things more very fast. It brings a new insight. A new system has been developed and it's getting tested, and ?? other new systems. We have not set the KF to be uniform, but diverse. And as you keep on telling me that I am going too fast, please try to catch up and understand. What I have decided to do today is that we try to see what is missing in your knowledge. What are your questions and within those questions we try to teach more, which means we not only answer your questions but we enligthen also. We did this a few times ago and today is the time to
(:32). your questions. Keep it within the frame of our present work and not in the frame of other work, I will refuse to answer, otherwise I can't teach other things. ... but there is one thing, we'll teach only within the parameters of the space T, be space defense, energy, medicine, agriculture. There are a couple of products the KF manufacturing wants to display, it'll be available sometime in the middle. ... (:34). ... There is a very clear question, we do not work to create conflict and separation between governments, we work to unite the governments. This is a message to the American administration. We are here to support peace talks, and development of technologies and to share Iranian space T with American scientists on an open basis. This is another invitation to the Iranian scientists to the Americans. 45
(:36).

(:42).
(:44).

(:50).
(:52).

(1:06).
(1:08). (break)

(1:14).

(1:20).

(1:30).

(1:42). She didn't start with a science background, Q: How do you compress the fields, how is that done and what does that mean? That has a special meaning for you Mr. Keshe and maybe you can help explain in the context that you are conceiving it. What does it mean to compress the Pl, or the fields rather, not the Pl. Is that right, is it the fields rather then the Pl? To what we say in space T, compressing means understanding the point of

return. In the position of plasmatic compression you use the addition of the field to create a compression by itself. It's like a sound barrier, it's you who puts that barrier up where you want. This is what I just explained a few minutes ago. You have to understand, each MG field within itself, it has a bandwidth. That dark line, the narrow line, is where you are traveling in, but in fact it has many traces. (1:44). ?? Keep back but play with the fields (draws lines going forward and some turning back on itself). because this in due course will create its own fields. When you speak about compressing, it's understanding that how much you can do (press at one point) that this guy will do too (turn back on itself). What happens when you fly a plane ?? operation, it flies back at you and at that point it goes "a bunk". If any of you have listened to the sound barrier being broken. In the light that change goes from G to M. It's the saturation of the field flow. How do you create it, you squeeze this with other fields to narrow that point that it becomes a turn in position. This is why you have different reactors, to create that compression on other fields, that then they squeak. This is the process of development in the space T. We can't change it, rather you have to understand it, you've got to realize, to feel it. It's the keeping the track compression, that in turn it turns back on itself. (1:46). It could do it at any level, here it could be at the level of gold, here is one of Cu, here is AA. When it comes to this (AA) it becomes the human race. Why do we have AA as the basis of the race of the man, because that is the level of the compression. 21

(1:50).

(1:58).
(2:00). It sounds a little like getting into the seamen's union .. how do you get into the union, well you have to have been to sea, and how do you get to sea, well you have to be in the union. (not really) Well to get around it you have to sneak onboard the ship and once you get there you declare yourself to get your work in, then you get in the union and then they allow you on the ship again. Yeah, or they get you to walk the plank. ... There is a woman sitting in the background in this teaching she can tell you that many times I used to get hit just by putting the plasmas together and they release themselves, and sometimes the release of Pl burns your skin, very deeply. And she used to say, what you burnt yourself again? I said, the plasmas I can't control. It's like a cat or a ball that you squeeze and it suddenly bursts, and when you get a burst of Pl it burns heavily. It's doesn't mean ... I learn that I don't have to squeeze the Pl in this corner. I have may scars on my hands and my body by releasing Pl energy. It's worse then fire burn and it burns in the inner skin and sometimes you can't even see it, sometimes it burns in the bones because you had the Ca in it, because you didn't watch what water you were using when you made the Gans's, it wasn't distilled water and there was some Ca in it.
Miscalculation. (2:02). It's understanding the process. I used to carry the wound for 2 or 3 days and out of nowhere it used to heal, because it was a plasmatic burn. I used to shout because it really hurts. The burning of a plasma is different then the burning of fire, because it's plasmatic you feel it in your nervous system and emotion. It's very different then when you get burned with fire or hot water, and you shout beyond ??? The woman here said many times I shouted. I stopped working because it's too deeply, it burns inside you. This is the process, you have to learn part of it. I have made it very easy for you lot, I saved you a lot of pain. None of you have had a burn of the Pl yet, when you feel it, it's

horrendous. So it's hands on, join the union or jump off the boat. .. it's very easy to land you just get a parachute and don't need to jump into the sea. Or you do it the Russian way, you get a submarine and drill your way in ?? ?? can tell you what happened to them. Next question. (2:04). Let me explain another part of the teaching, it has been taught but it inspires some of you to understand more. In many of our teachings I referred to intestines and understanding its work, I explained many times that when you eat the food the banana doesn't cross your intestine. 38

(2:12).

.. would winding and unwinding fit better this explanation? No it's not a clock. (2:20). Well, he says torsion fields, are we, have we been working on, we've been making Gans, ?? making it rotate by understanding ratios .. Yes, that's another way of explaining it, you are right, but you have to understand and use different strengths of fields to make it easier for you. ... A plasma is like a drill in the hand, it has a reverse and forward button, and then you have opportunity to change the drill head, and the drill bits, the it's you who has the opportunity to use it for wood, concrete or metal. Are you drilling out or in? Are you creating a compression against a surface or are you going backwards with it on the reverse mode. When you get it and can't get out, you just change the switch and you reverse. It's very much like, exactly what we do with the Pl. You have to understand that at the same time this drill has a hole in the center that you can add gases into your balloon and change conditions. (2:22). It opens not in a matter state but in a Pl state. It's you who has to decide what you are delivering and what you expect to extract. In the space systems defense system these kind of things are very important. You carry a system and you have a target ahead of you, a meteorite and there is no way you can pass, what do you do? You assess its strength and what its composition is according to the speed and position it has. All you need to do is to deliver a field into it, you saturate it then you can usually go through it. When you pass the field is gone and it goes back to it origin. Many SS ?? human beings have seen this but they never understood. They call it a neutrino, it goes through earth, they go some kilometers into the earth and put special waters in and see if it comes and changes. Many spaceships do the same. Because they create that field strength. Now do you need compression, expansion, or Pl saturation? In a different ?? section of the space T, it's very easy, if bend backwards to win, American ship just saturated would not exist. The life is there, the electrons will be there, the ship will be there, (2:24). but it has no tangibility, it's like putting your hand through it. 03

(2:34). I would love to recreate Tesla, it's easy to be done, because that skull dictated the position of the soul and that soul dictated the position of the representation of physicality. Because when the physicality was made the skull which is Ca has dictated the strength of the fields of the brain. It's very easy, but man can't understand at this moment. If you give me the skull of the dinosaur and I'll give you the dinosaur, because with the structure of the skull I can create the soul of it and the soul with ?? physicality, if at this moment where the pressure stands, and can support such a life, you'll see every dinosaur. It will be done by the scientists in the coming time. Man will do it, we call it the wind tunnels now

a days, and replication systems, man will do it when you create with the soul and you create an environment where you are going to land, how are you going to look, can you stand it. You don't need to put a man under compression, make a replication of the STM and you'll see how it fits. And then in the advertising they'll say, would you like to be 20 legs and 15 things, we made one in that space, would you like to go and see it ?? You don't need to go to the planet, you can replicate it, if you can stand it you can go there. (2:36). I here answering questions and teaching through them. Q: Is the position of the fat in the body an indication of the body? What do you mean? There are 2 or 3 parts in the ?? mind, is it in the energy level of the body or psychosomatic, in the position of the fat, is it in the position of the lower level, or is it above the other part of the chest ... What are you talking about the belly and breasts? yeah. Of course you dictate it. Look at the women with the huge breasts and look at the man with the huge breasts, and some of it is physical, (2:38). but you have to look at the rest of it to understand it, and understand the ancestral, understanding of the history of the genetic of the life. Yes of course it has. Have you ever seen a ?? barrowman horse in Belgium, they have huge thick legs, why, because they carry a lot of weight, they need that strength. Go to the West Flanders where they grow the grass that they use for clothing, linen. You see the same structure in the women, thick legs, they're like Barrow (horses). Very thick legs because they have to stand in the water, all generations, and they need the strength to pull, short and very fat legs like the barrowman horses on the other side of the country. Both have been put under the same pressure, so same condition, so they react, small spaces and they need to pull a lot with a lot of strength. That structure in the legs dictates .. you can't go suddenly to a skinny top, so it dictates a bigger hips and breasts, and the shape it makes. But why has it stuck to that, because of the pressure to the feeling to survive has forced that condition, if you don't bring that food in, the children die. When the father died, the mother was always the bread winner, what they have done psychologically is they made conditions for themselves to live and then it has become inherited in their genes. Is that fat on the top due to the survival of the race or is it trying to say I am big I can stand. Why do the ?? daugthers have big breasts when in conflict with the parents, (2:40).

(2:46).

... If you see some of the Nano materials and you can induce power into the N material from inside you'll see a different light coming through. (2:48). These are some of the lights we are not used to, it's a specific colors, because the MG field of the N layer is absorbing the fields which are coming from outside, but if you create it from inside it's totally different then when coming from outside. Let me explain, if you create this as a creation (draws N layers) of light in N layers. The strength of the fields which come in now, dictated by the atomic structure of the N layer molecular, here. If you can take this layer away, but you can hold on to the boundary of the N layers, through a simple way, then the light (passing) through here will reflect in a totally different way then the light you see as black. These light are very much cosmos lights, what we see from the cosmos. I have done this and it's very interesting when you look at them, but if you understand the space gap of the materials, and understand how to create a gap in the space, the N structure, don't forget this is a tube, so they are all connected to each other. You can create the fields here, that you can go through, that condition of the receiving here, the

interaction of the fields, (2:50). it interacts with these atomic structures and they release light in a certain way, depending on ?? . Then you create this as part of understanding, and in the space T you create these corridors through creation of MG fields, that the reflection of your own light gives you the indication of the light in the space. If you don't have a torch you don't create the light, but the field interaction with interaction with a given space creates your light. It's how you create light in the liquid environment, and even in gaseous environment. 38

(2:54).

(3:00).
(3:12). ... Klaus presents new products. Plasma water dispenser that is certificated. You just place the Gans's in bottles around the dispenser. (3:14).
(3:16).
... The Gans bottles are 100 gram and not 100 ml. The volume of sediment of different is not the same. It's not the dry Gans. (3:18).
(3:20). .. The KF has moved into teaching at the universities. ..
(3:22).
(3:28).
(3:31). This setup in the universities will become the responsibilities of the Earth Council members.

END

252nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs November 29, 2018

(Swine Flu resolved in China, ,)

(:16). (:18). Today we announce a major breakthrough in the world of science, this is why we call it a ?? farming, and it is dedicated to the Chinese community. 20

In Sierra Leone I taught them how to make the Gans's, that proved to be effective immediately against Ebola, Once they showed it the World Health Organization said the Africans were not that clever to do this, you can't show it, and if you show it we'll withdraw your certificates to teach in the university. And strange enough, 2 months later the paper gets published in one of the most famous (:24). universities by the same WHO and officer who ??? it is. We have had enough of what we call the atrocities of the governments and scientists. This time we show it ourselves, we took charge and control and asked the KF scientists around Russia or China to find us a live specimen. Nothing that could be possibly, but something that was 100% confirmed to be suffering from this pig virus disease. As you understand and know that the KF is right across this planet. K Seekers started looking and as you know everything to do with this virus is under full control of governments. But you have to understand farmer cannot loose their animals, they nursed they, they're their children ...

.. I made a promise to the Chinese nation and government, I am here to change the national food security of China and we set out to do it. We have shown it in grain production and now we have shown it, the pig virus is over. (:26). We have made a pig presentation that it can be understood. 03

(:34).
(:36).

(:40). Play video of KF about cure to virus. ... (:43). .. (:44). Rick reads paper of African Swine Fever in China...
(:48).
(:50).

(1:14).
(1:20).

(1:26). Play video of pig recovering from Swine Flu. Any questions. (1:28). Ruthi speaks. The Chinese people are asking who to contact, etc.. Contact Lin in Being and we'll coordinate. We have 500 liters of Gans available for support. (1:30). .. We are holding 200 liters in reserve. This is a specific Gans mixture, it can't just be done just because you do it. As you understood it's a digestion problem and it has to be structured in such a way that it looks after everything. Because if the animal bleeds internally it can lead to his death. All of you have access to Lin and others... (1:32). .. We are giving some supplies for prevention. We are giving to big farmers with 10 - 20,000 head of pigs. These are the backbone suppliers of the nation. There's a problem between the north and the south, in the north the fever has come and the price has plummeted. We have to speak with officials in what has been done and how we can support them. ... It has to be done in a specific way that it can be eradicated. Every virus has its own strength and its potential has to be understood. (1:34). Q: To my understanding the Swine Fever has many types and can you use the same method for each type, do ??? .. is the KF in charge of the work or is it the Chinese government? They are aware of what we are doing, fully informed, and there are processes which are taking place. We are working through pig farmer associations. If you get in touch with KF .... (1:36). .. We are working within the government structure .. Q: According to what you said before that nitrogen Gans can resolve a lot of viruses, ?? is N Gans for Swine Flu? No it's detrimental, you can't use it. You break up the structure of the protein. In this case you can't use it. If you are talking about the neutron Gans, that's a different thing and even that has to be understood ?? and we can handle any strength of the virus. The mixture that I have developed can meet the full strength. It will be more effect, rapid on the weaker one, and on the stronger one it just takes a couple of hours more. It's so instantaneous, it changes immediately, the farmers will see. This what we call, the killing pattern, has to be reconsidered by the central government. But they have no choice. It's very difficult to tell something which was not there. (1:38). We have asked the KF to go to full production as much as they can. And we have chosen a path of prevention. .. We are working at the highest advisory level in the government. 23

(1:40).
(1:42).

(1:48).
(2:00).
(2:10). Q: The first pig the way he shook his head, I have the same experience when I touch a pig with my intention. The water in the bucket is not just water, it's fields, and this developed in a way that the pig feels it. The pig has to want to survive and this pig has ofught months to survive. 57

(2:16).
(2:18).
(2:20). Happy pig freed from Swine Flu in China.
END

253rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs, December 6, 2018

(,)

(:15). Today we'll Discuss if the man's origins are here on earth by interaction of the fields or from other planets.
(:18).
(:20).

(:30). how the virus is changed
(:36).

(:40). Changes in G20.

(:44).
(:46).

(:54).
(1:00).
(1:06).

(1:16).
(1:22).

(1:30).
(1:34). ... Any questions. Q:

(1:52).

(2:00).

(2:12).
(2:16).
(2:20).
(2:26).
(2:36).

(2:46). We'll call it a day.
.. December edition of Plasma times. ..

(2:50).

Pain Pen really works.
(2:56). .. I have chosen a physical time lapse, when that time comes the knowledge should not stop. ..
(2:58).
video
END

254th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Dec 13, 2018

(,)

(:23).
(:26).
(:30).
(:34).

(:44).

(:52).
(1:02).
(1:08).

(1:12). ... If I can get man where I want I'll stop teaching by 300, so you got 44 (46) more lessons to learn about the Totality and then I can take a rest. ..

(1:18).
Any questions. (1:20).

(1:24).
(1:26).

(1:28).
(1:30). (1:32). ... (1:34). (1:36).

(1:38).
(1:40).
(1:42). (1:44).
(1:46).

(1:50).
(1:54).
(2:00).
(2:10).
(2:14). ... (drop out). .... (2:16). Any questions. Q: I understand we have the soul in our physicality, the way to feed our soul (I cannot hear properly, pieces). repeats. in a way we need to go through a process to feed our physicality. And in the future we'll go through a process where our physicality (2:18). will be inside our soul? (repeats again, only parts) .. yes that's correct. (Mr. Keshe has to change systems.) (2:20). (a new microphone has been bought but hasn't arrived yet.). .. Currently we have the soul within the physicality, in order for us to feed the soul we have to feed the physicality. In the future as I understand it, we'll have to go through a process where our physicality will be within our soul, and in order for us to feed the physicality we only have to feed the soul. My question would be, do we have a say in this process, is it like something that we do, like for example following the Commandments and trying not to kill in order for us to feed, or is it going to be some kind of different condition that is going to come from outside, let's say something happens to the sun or something like this, in order for us to reach that condition where our physicality will be within our soul? And today you said something about the "alkaliness", the giving, so would it be like if we give more we receive more and in this way our soul expands so much that it entraps the physicality, in this way we position. (2:22). Am I getting it right? Yes, in so many ways yes, but on the other hand you have to remember a very simple principle. Is the giving part, or the radiation or the field strength of your soul which has dictated the dimension of your physicality. In our physical dimension we live within a M field of our soul, where the G field part of our soul is within the structure of our brain. The sun sits in the center of the solar system, you think so ... I don't think so. The shell of the sun is not spherical, it's as misshaped as God could ever have created it. It's trying to juggle its way but it has some sorts of symmetry, and that is the physical dimension of it. But it still has its G which holds onto everything as much as it can, ?? it backs all its strength in the center. That's its soul. The soul of our solar system is the sun itself. So is the STM. It's not that we are totally outside our position (2:24). outside our soul with our physical dimension. Our physical dimension is decided by M force of our soul. 09

(2:32).
(2:36).

(2:40). Q; How does man take his life experiences and memories with his soul? It's already in the soul. Now go and tell the scientists about the RNA, they're going to be shocked. 32

.. Q: Can we change the principle RNA that is the source of the failure in this solar system? ... How do I answer you that one? (a pretty big question). (2:44). No it's very easy, but how can we .. We know originally where this sun came from. We had the problem with it at the start. In the dimension of universal understanding, one of the problems with this solar system occurs very occasionally on a boundary .. of galaxies. It's too far to absorb enough energy to carry the totality and it becomes part of the system that in its cycle of life, it will mature and receive what it needs. But it takes a long time to come up what we call the arms of this galaxy. It's not the DNA of it, in the process of the creation of this solar system. There is the same problem with the twin sister of this solar system. There are similarities in problems, but not as bad as this. In collection of the fields, some of the fields were not absorbed which were needed. It's like with you make a dough and you forgot about the salt. Or you don't have a salt and you make the bread anyway because you need it, and you end up making it without the salt. (2:46). This is something which is ... it's the position of this galaxy in respect to the universe (U) and at the same time the position of the solar system in the galaxy which has created it. But there is a bigger problem, this solar system galaxy and this solar system and this U, are on the edges of the Unicose. So it's a complicated situation due to the position in respect to what we call the Creator. 38

(2:48).
(2:50). Teaching in Iran
(2:54).
(3:00).
(3:10). Q: You have explained that in the Cup goes the characteristics of the soul of the maker of the Cup, (3:12). now the person who will drink from the Cup does he acquire part of the characteristics of the soul of the maker? Of course. 14

(3:14).
(3:22).
(3:24). ..French..
(3:26).
(3:28).
(3:36).
(3:40).
(3:44).
(3:46). (3:48). (3:50). (3:52). (3:54).
(3:56).
(3:58).
... if you learn how to get in touch with oyur soul we all have a meeting in that place.

video
END

255th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Dec 20, 2018

(Further discussion of HOW THE MAGRAV systems work (1:30); ,)

(:14). (:16). We hear as of yesterday that the Americans have decided to pull out of Syria. It's the beginning of peace. And as we said, that will be the last place man will fight with war. It was from those who wish for peace in the KF and others we have seen come to reality. Americans pulling out of Syria means the beginning of peace. 25

(:18).
(:20).
(:24).
(:26). ... In last week and the week before' teaching we spoke about the creation of life on this planet and the creation of soul and the dimension of soul. What will be nice for this week is to go one step further and understand ( ) ... I explained this in a very soft way where we understand the why and how the STM (:28). confines itself within the physicality of the man. What we explained and what is interesting for all of us to know is that how do we go to the next step and what can we do 16

(:30). (tech problems) (:32). Klaus ... shows products. (:34). A next step further, using Gans balls without motors.... (:38).
(:46). (:48). (:50). ... Mr. Keshe comes on. If you look at it, it is the basis for the Star Formation (SF) where the 4th element is the capture and transmit. It has the 3 base reactors and 1 on the top, that the rotation between the 3 base reactors feeds the top and then the top, like an antennae creates a M field. This is the principle behind it, it's very simple creation of fields without any (:52). rotation (motors), but if you look at it, it's like the 3 AA's, and the base like H, N and O, sorry O, C, and N, and the H is on top, which is a weaker and the that the 3 base, with the Nano material which goes through the center and concentrates the fields into the top and then it transmits. This is the basic principle behind it. By gradient of the materials chosen for the elements you create that rotation, and it spirals up into the antennae and transmits. This is what we call the SF system. If you look at it further, if you put these 4 units in a SF and you sit in the middle of it, you'll feel the same. It depends on the height. The height you see can telescope so you can create the condition of a dynamic system. This is a very powerful system but the next step to it is without these coils. It's just gathering more in the strength of the knowledge being able to move to the next step. You can choose at what level you want to radiate inwards, for example you can put the 3 base at the liver level and then put one on the top level. These are very effective systems for technologies like cancer for removal of what elements you might have. (:54). In the present world of science they use radiation

(:58).
(1:02). ... Q: What is meant by Plasma (Pl) in the N layers?
(1:04).
talks about MaGrav ..
(1:20).

(1:30).
(1:36).
(1:42).

(1:46).
(1:48). Klaus finishes showing products. .. (1:50).
... originally if we go back into the teachings of past few weeks. (1:52). We understood the creation of matter, and the interaction of the creation of matter, how life was created. Then we spoke about the soul, which is again the opposite way. 21
(1:54).

(1:58). spine = DNA
(2:00).
(2:02).
(2:12).

(2:20).
(2:26).
(2:30).
(2:38).

(2:46).
(2:48).

(2:54). ... John of AZ shows video of CH3 that was dried and heated with fire and how it reacts to a neodynynium magnet, it makes it stand on end. But with a regular CH3 that is dried without fire, no reaction to the magnet. .. (2:56). .. Show it again. (2:58). John says, it is our belief that when we did it with the fire we created Nano (N) particles of CH3 in a matter condition. We did a similar thing with H, Deuterium and Tritium, when we put those through a fire, we added some what we call N materials in with our Gans materials. (3:00). Then we put them in a blender and amplified the fields of the Gans material to what we believed was a much greater extent, so rather then being a 1 times a single field of a Gans, maybe it's 50 times stronger that goes through the blended and contains the N materials, which work similar to N materials that we talked about with the Cu wires. One of the things we found it can do is take a weaker Gans or original Gans and put it together with an amplified Gans which would be one that has gone through the blender and the 2 of those being the same material, (3:02). it's the concept of the weaker feeding the stronger, so you can move the direction of your compressed fields, which you want to do is compress the fields in the middle 16

(3:04).
(3:06).
(3:08). Q: How could feel the soul, while you are talking I am trying to communicate to reach this soul, but it is hard for me because I am still stuck in the physical. Rick says, you had a comment where you said, Mr. Keshe I wish to get some understanding, the way to encompass the soul/sun and allow it to shine around our body manifested as the aura, as you referred to it in the past teachings, thank you. (3:10). Mr. Keshe is talking about that in his diagram in encompassing of the sun and the Gans. Thank you very much. We seen something from today in this presentation from John, we have seen how using the galvanized metal with the N coated Cu, which lead to the creation of the CH3. 42
(3:12).
(3:18). Q: It's my thinking we can create Gans material that can feed our soul, and we can put our soul into that material and create the field Pl from the Gans material of the soul, in thinking about that, if we did that, then we could take 3 or 4 empty balls that have this soul material or nothing else but the field Pl of the soul material and have our spaceship (SS). Any thoughts? I think you are 99.9% wrong and 100% right, it depends on which side of it you want to sit. 59
(3:20).
(3:24).

(3:28).

(3:40).
(3:44).
(3:46).
(3:48).
(3:50).
(3:52).
(3:54).

video
END

256th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Dec 27 2018

(No teachings today but a year end executive report of what KF has done and will do in 2019, Portals to the Universal Community will be setup in 6 nations, ,)

(:11).
(:16).
(:18). .. On 22nd December we offered the Chinese government an opening into space ..

(:22).
(:26).

(:32).

(:40).

(:46).

(:52).

(:58).
(1:02).
(1:06).
(1:12). Play the introduction video again, now it will have a totally different meaning with what we are teaching today. .. we already knew the date and time, it was just to make the man ready for it. Start .. (1:14). .. (1:22). Know you understand what have planned and what is about to be delivered, and what is happening and be delivered. The space T is a mosaic of work that is done by may of you, some understood this and others that ... the last part when mankind will take to the wings in space, it will come through the interaction of the Universal Community (UC). .. in the coming time the totality of knowledge will be shared by those who have expertise in their own field. This means we start understanding the totality of the work in interaction. People like Armand who so much desired to achieve space motion and lift will be the front runners of this interaction. They understood it, and the yearning of the soul will be answered. Those who came around the KF for their own ways of thinking have to learn that their is a bigger picture and not just ones own wish and desire. (1:24).
(1:26).
... for governments telling us it is hard to sell, but it is the only salvation we have. We'll see the resources from the Illuminati's to the Knights (of Malta ?) to what we call the Masons, will be all brought under one cover for what we call elevation of the STM. It's very hard to believe, but maybe when we speak next Christmas and the one after, you'll say, Keshe said so. The whole apparatus of peace and of One Nation is set, it just needs a master who knows how to bring them together to complete. I have worked with very competent teams in different countries and now the degree of competence will show itself. Those of you who thought that the N coating was so important, (1:28). that you could leave the KF, that something is wrong with it, now find out that it needs a lot of maturity. 10

(1:38).
(1:44).
(1:50). .. Today we are not teaching anything, we are explaining what has been taught and what is the purpose of it, which is more important then any other thing, so that we all understand where we are heading for. As I have said, I have resigned from the seat of the head of the KF and handed it over to a beautiful woman. 44

(2:00).
(2:10). We have to be open to be able to operate, to function as One Nation. Any questions? .. Q: Is it true the secret space program has the technology to create "star

gates" everywhere, meaning to get a lift and a passage onto another planet? Rick says, that's not what you mean as far as the Portal Technology, yet maybe it's similar in some ways? Singularity they haven't achieved. Understand that the knowledge of the man up to now has been on the matter level. (2:12). .. there has been contact with the human race several times in the past ..

(2:26). Q: Shall former leader of Boeing Patrick Shannon take over at the Pentagon? Would you like to comment on that Mr. Keshe? We shall see. Q; regarding the Inertia of the soul interacting with the other souls, what will be as positioning in space? And is my soul part of the other souls or are the other souls in my soul? I think it's a beautiful question to ask and I take it into a new dimension. In opening of the portals, the members of the U Community don't speak Farsi, English, Chinese or any other language. We will see the communication and enligthenment on the STM, and how hungry the soul is to be able to receive, that in receiving it can share on its level of understanding. This means that members of like the U Council, we will not hear the voice of members of the U Community, (2:28). We'll learn and be taught, and communicate at the level of the soul, then the members of the U Council in the language of the man which is part of theirs will that through the souls of that language. This is why the U Council was set. 25

(2:36). Q: Can we build systems that can link up everyone's physicality so we all understand each other? I think we moved into a different direction. There is a path through the soul to connect and it's for mankind to tune into that level. 23
.. the biggest problem was to mature the soul of president Trump. You'll understand very soon, the withdrawal of American forces from Syria, the 2 sides are talking in Yemen. 51

(2:40).

(2:50).
(2:52). Dr. Gatua talks about his teaching success in Kenya.
(2:56).
(2:58). (drop out) (2:59). I went to Iran to learn this. the orange one is CH3, white one is CO2 ... (3:00). Color coding the Gans's. ...
(3:02).

(3:20).

... There is some censorship going on, (3:24). on my Facebook, Golde Age of Gans, where we'll have 40 to 50 new members per week subscribing but the numbers don't go up even when they are added to the group, so we are being censored. It's the same with KF which is run by Caroline, they show an organization with 2 or 1 million ofllowers, which is, whatever. They got KF at 60 or 70,000 (ofllowers) and won't let it move, because this is part of the work of the Rothschild's group through Ofx. They made a decision that KF can't be going public for nearly 10 years. This came through the pressure of the king of Belgium. We know the process and how it's happening. Because they saw it as a danger to their structure. No Ofx news can report anything about the KF. Anyone connected or who gets financed through the Rothschild's group can't promote the

KF. This is why we see world leaders bend toward the KF but they can't do much with it. We see it in the background. As I just explained to the Chinese community in the background, if a government censors a teaching like this, now that the Chinese are taking the leadership in the KF space program, ... they don't want most of the nations to do until they announce it. So they censor us. The same with the Whitheouse. We have everything in the background. It's amazing, how come we talk and it gets done in the background? Coincidence? No they are sitting there. (3:26). They are listening and read your articles, they know you are sharing a lot and this damages the pharmaceuticals. Shutting the small doors, it comes through other holes. That is all they are doing. 14

(3:28). ... Mark made plastic from CO2 and ?? chemical. .. Can you explain how you did it. Yes, it's a very simple process, just to add the de-limonene , it still needs to be tested whether it's ?? de-limonene is from citrus, it can be orange or lemon peel, it's combined with Gans, whether it's still in saline solution or if it has been rinsed. I am still looking at different ratios for adding the de-limonene (3:30). Explain to us how you get it. All you do is to add the de-limonene and its solution whether it's in water or saline solution and you stir it until it is fully mixed and you pour it out into a form and let it dry out. You get a plastic from it, a polymer. It was a very simple method but there is still lots to do. A team would be essential to speed up the process. What? A team of testers to look at the ratios to see which one works best. You see a paper like this, or a disclosure like this which we already know, it start a lot of people working on it. There was an envelope on my shelf when I walked in. I told Ella about it, it says, all gas protein and earth. This paper has been written on ?? 2014. If you read this paper and understand it, then you can produce anything, any kind of petroleum. (3:32). This is the original paper, then there is another one, it's called "Creation of Motion in the Universe". 07

(3:40).
(3:42).
(3:48).
(3:58).
(4:00).
(4:02).
(4:06).
(4:10).

(4:14). Control is out of hand. They left me too long free to do, publish, teach and spread the knowledge. .. 19

(4:18).
(4:20). (4:22). (4:24). picture of when they poisoned Mr. Keshe, 2019, they were sure he would die so they could take over. (4:26).
.. We have to become collective, it's not any more one person. 2019 is the breakthrough for the KF, for humanity in the knowledge being used, especially in the upcoming situation, a third university has been added in Brazil. (4:28).
(4:30).

(4:32). I have done a lot of transcribing of your workshops in the past and lately too. Whatever happened to "transform.com" whatever happened to that. The transcription of all the workshops that disappeared off of the website. (Transformacom was not an official KF website, I don't know and they shut it down ...) It's a sore spot because that was a go to spot for finding what I might of missed by the microphone being at a lower level then it aught to be. (we have been working on this part for quite a long time ...) .. Talks about microphone volume dropouts and transcribing. Of course people can complain about anything, but when it comes to listening for 3 or 4 hours they sometimes complain most about the microphone. (4:34). You know what I say Mark, instead of complaints I like delivery. ... Mr. Keshe comes on. It's very interesting that we can share so freely. The ethos of ours is to teach freely, and then they teach freely has gone on. A lot of people came to make a lot of money out of originally with these teachings, Gans and K Seekers, and they found out that they don't make much money because they didn't put anything back in it. Those who teach freely have made a lot of success in getting people to understand it, because it's very simple, when you give freely it freely comes to you. ... In 2019 will see the end of religions fighting with each other. I like that prediction. It's not a prediction, it's already happening, we see it happening. We see amalgamation of organizations because they see they have to work together. .. (4:36).

... Q: Will the Earth and Universal Councils take over the political domain? We don't call it politic. It's plasmatic. There is no politics when you have ?? on board, you don't need diplomats. You don't need politicians. When you create one country out of the whole planet, we don't need political parties. (4:38). We don't become communists but we become all one target dimension for the betterment of humans. Human race will evolve into it, they are good evolvers. We knew nothing about computers and now we are all computer freaks ... 25

(4:40). One of the beauties with the human race is loving and being loved, and this is one of the precious things in the U. A lot has been done for humans. That's what I tell to people but they don't understand that I came here to enjoy the beauty and love of this planet. It's one of the ... not uniqueness, but very rare things in the U, the way mankind loves. Q: Well you can feel a lot of love coming from you every time that you speak because you are always offering things that we need and we should have. Oh, maybe you (I) have been touched by humans, you never know. It's one of those things, my mom used to tell me, you fall in love and out of life, God knows everything, but we need what you love. ... what, everything on this planet is to love, every creature of it. I adore working with Armen, I know he gets a of pain with me, that's okay we all suffer, and it's beautiful to be in touch with Ella, they give you a lot of beauties of human beings, and with people like Rick, you drive him crazy and he is still there. It's part of it, and then you fall in love with a woman like Caroline and then you see the beauty of life in other creatures, how they serve the nations. It's all there, you see Dr. Gatua, the color has no meaning any more, of the nation. (4:42).

(4:46).
(4:48).
(4:50).

(4:52).
(4:54). cancer
(4:58).
.. we have received a green light from the Chinese government for the meeting. ..

(5:00).
(5:02). Caroline asks the UC to present their wishes for 2019 ..
(5:16).
video
END

257th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Jan 3, 2019

(,)

(:11).
(:14).
(:16). video of conference in Iran.
(:22).
(:26).
(:30). (:32). (:34). .. . Ella presents the KF Times 7th Edition January 2019. "You are a galaxy" , "6 Portals, the gateway to the Universal Community"; "Spaceship Program Teachings" ; "1st International Conference of SS nations" ; "Interview in Kenya with Dr. Gatua" ; "New Teaching Format in 2019"; Launching new cosmetic line, "K Plasma Care"; Plasma Teaching in Brazil Health Conference"; "Oil Gas, Protein and the Earth"; "Production of the 4 basic Gans's"; Magnesium Gans, production and uses"; "Viruses; Energy Packages of the Universe"; (:40). Testimonials on CO2 Gans Water, scratches.
(:42).
(:44). .. we saw a paper on creation of Mg Gans. Why do we need Mg Gans. We saw before in the creation of the STM, it bring a new dimension in understanding the structure of the body 32
(:46).

(:52).

(1:00).

(1:08). A graph of spectroscopy of CO2 with the appearance of many other elements.

(1:12).
(1:22).
.. Would the portals become the demise of the man. Would they bring viruses by mistake, what we were not expecting, not educated for. To what extent are we ready to accept such a new change. (1:24). Is his too fast for the human race or should we go through a crash course and do it anyway, because we have come too far to go back. There is no way back for any of us now that we have opened this Pandora's box, or has the invitation for space

become our doomsday philosophy. Have we gone so far forward without being fully educated? Or we go through it anyway and we see what education we gather. A simple spectroscopy explanation understand gives you most of the materials for man to exist in the U on one graph. When you put this on another IR or other spectroscopy the writing on the reports coming out is absolutely horrendous. We never knew that we are possessor of such a knowledge and so much of it. We call it the body of the man. (1:26).
... (1:28). .. or do we shut the doors to space for mankind, the way they did centuries ago, because the mankind is not ready. Or the very few people who are and get ready will become the passengers of the U. Now we can see the dilemma and its extent. Now you understand why we have delayed everything so much, both in teaching and in understanding. (1:30).

(1:34). .. are we willing to change, to accept the new ..
.. the colors and number of colors and shapes changes (1:36). now that our knowledge of U has increased. Are we still colored prejudiced, language etc. Because when you look at this graph something really scary comes out and that is, up to now all of these peaks were just peaks, but now we have understood something new, creating any of these peaks in the right direction and strength, in the new Portal, means a new life, and not necessarily shaped like the man. Are our leaders ready to accept such a diversity, because this guy is more intelligent then our king or presidents. And through his dynamic Plasma can control the brain of the president. And coincidentally the (1:38). the strength of his emotion sits with laugther, we have a happy president. These Portals are not going to be easy to understand now that we look at this graph. 21

(1:44).
(1:50). .. Q: If we build these Portals then do we need Spaceships (SS) or do we travel through the Portals? This is exactly what I just said. (1:52).
(1:54).
(2:00).
(2:10).
(2:14).
.. Any questions. Q: When I can control everything by fields ... it will come to you, mankind will very soon understand this sentence. (2:16).

(2:20).
(2:22).
... (2:24).

... Q: What about a conscience, a guilty conscience, not that but when you know to do what is right or wrong. Do all beings have that? Let's do a different thing, what do you call a conscience? Q: Making a distinction between conscience and consciousness which is a different term. (2:30).

(2:36).
... Q: John asks, so these Portals have doors so an entity just can't show up? I am going to stop you there and answer you in a very direct way. When you eat the banana and it

goes into the stomach, does it open the door for the banana to jump into the lymph, or does it find to match its strength to transfer its energy across to manifest itself with the energy of the banana ?? Why do you expect a door? Q: Okay I understand. (2:38). Let me add to it because what you raised John is very important 08

(2:40).
(2:42).

(2:46). If you go to the field system and repeat the same thing, but understanding that you need totality of the dimensions, in both ways (horizontal and vertical), then the U is your oyster. Q: When you go through the Portal is that like a new dimension or higher dimension of the earth plane and can you just walk through the Portal and have your soul elevated, is it that simple? Simpler then that. You are still looking for physicality of walking. Q: Just by being in the vicinity of the Portal? If you create the right link inside it, and if you have the banana inside it will pull you in and you'll ?? feel it. Q: And on the other side of the Portal is it still earth, a new earth, a different earth? Yes in dimensions, it will be, because you created that dimension according to MG field of this planet, minus or plus. The game of space technology becomes fantastic from now on. (2:48). Any other question. ... I think in due course a number of KF members will start defining their understanding of these Portals and their operations. One thing we should not become, to see them as gurus and whatever. (2:50). They are just tested in their own strength and that is all it is. 04

(2:54). Snap is one of the most beautiful souls you come across ...
(2:56).

... It brings up a very ethical question and man will answer it in a very short time. I know the answer because we've been through it, we've seen it. When ?? gives birth to a child and you're in the depth of the space and the mother has to nourish the child through breast feeding, would the mother feed the soul of the child to grow, and would you change the dimension of the soul to the physicality of the milk that the child can drink from. Which way do you think the man will feed the child in the depth of space when there are no cows or physical matter to feed, then you'll understand how you behave in respect to the guest and how you'll be treated as a guest when you arrive. (3:00). Then you'll understand, do we need to kill to feed. This is an ethical question that every man in the space is going to face. When you go out with your wife or girlfriend and you decide to have a creation of your own to confirm you're powerful, you exist, and you're god and you can create. How do you feed that child? This will be up to man in a very short time. Space comes with other dilemmas if you decide to travel with what I call the American way, wear a suit, a backpack and food, and as long as it's a tablet and you can put it in a microwave, ?? How do we feed our own offspring's in the depth of space. Then it comes to would the father feed the same as the mother, do we need the breast of the mother to feed the child, both can serve through their soul. Then does the sexuality exist? Or is there a truth in what is written in Torah that, I made Eve from a rib of somebody, (3:02). or was it passed on through a traveler of the U, that one can create one, and Eve to be a partner was a creation of the STM to confirm and to be able to transfer energy that he can

confirm his own existence. A lot of riddles are getting answered with these points and understanding more of the true knowledge of the U. Q: A question about the rib from Adam, I think it's a ratio like an electron to a proton, if I take my rib out and weigh it, it may be 1 to 1800, ??? , but maybe we have to weigh the rib and see if it's the same ratio, because I see Adam and the electron ????. I said, next time I see him I'll ask him. .... What we need at any level, even at the creation of the 6 members of the EC and the new, what we call space groups, we need the totality to confirm the existence of the singularity, and within that singularity we still need (3:04). integrity and collective awareness of the full dimensions of the fields of the U that we can create that lower, or weaker, or more humble position, that by existence of that, that we can feed it and can confirm our existence. The reason for the planetary system is for confirmation of the existence of the sun, otherwise ?? it can't exist. If the fields and the size of the fields of the solar system is at the point where it can create the smallest entity and the farthest point, that from the more stronger one in the middle, and the smallest in the far end and the weakest can create the dimension of the motion of the fields to confirm its existence in that dimension. Nothing else. ?? same with the size of the body of the man, same ??? It's the size and what that environment allows that size to be. As you understand now, a lot of things in 2019 comes back to us and how we want to be in respect ... we'll still build the factories and do the research (3:06). We'll do everything else, but more or less all the development of the mankind in the past millions of years, where it is now and from now on, as we are born and destined to die, mankind was created and destined to unify with the Universal Community for the new ?? And that time is now. How we decide to interact with it, it totally us, we can go with shout and screaming or with a happy joyful time. But is the shout and scream out of the joy or out of the fear. Any question. Q: We read about freedom from the monetary system, we now have 2019, when will it happen? You decide. Can you have an apple without paying for it? Have you found somebody on the street that will accept a kiss for an apple? Or can you buy a shirt to be on your back in the cold of winter and you can say think you and walk out of the shop? (3:08). Or the other way is, would you work all day and bake a bread and put it outside and do that everyday, and the flour will come from the roof and the heating from the wall, and you can feed the whole humanity. What do you expect from the monetary system if you yourself expect something to given to you for what you have done. This is what we have created, but would we need to go into that dimension of physicality that we need a monetary system. A lot of you don't need if you understand the work of the KF, the teachings, but then if you can take the fields of the U to feed yourself and a at a certain distance create the fields that no cold or heat comes and you stay warm, and make it a little tinted that nobody can see if you are a man or a woman, that is the only part you care about, then if you want a water you can create, or a food it all comes in because you draw the energy, then you are happy with that life. if you can use your soul understanding of positioning to get from London to New York in 5 seconds why do you pay a monetary system into an airport, taxis to get to the airport, pay the pilot and the fuel to ?? What is good for the goose is good for the gander, (good for the male is good for the female). If we want to get rid of the monetary system are you prepared to work for free? (3:10).

(3:18).

(3:26).
(3:28).
(3:30).
(3:32).
Video
END

258th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs, January 10, 2019
(,)

(:16). We are coming up on the 5 year anniversary of teaching in a few weeks. It will be a good day. .. Book #1, 2, 3 in English are now again available on KF website, after being stolen by the Belgium's. (:18). The publication is in our control. ... (in Farsi, and Chinese). .. Now we are releasing all the books in electronic and digital. This is a big achievement for the KF. (:20). .. Those of you who took the book off the Internet, your soul will pay for it somewhere. I didn't want to release this for awhile because of the criminals who stole them (we paid for a half million copies in Belgium) in the state of Belgium. Now we have managed to print them outside, we have thousands of books printed and paid for. It was to discredit us but it goes back to the people who have no insight into the knowledge. .. The KF T as a whole will be brought in line as a space T through a conference in China in June of 2019. (:22). The conference is a joint operation between the government and the KF China, with all the other scientists from other countries who will be there. This is a major breakthrough in all aspects of the T. ... This is not a public conference but by invitation of the Chinese government. ... World ambassadors will be present. This is the opening of the space technology. (:24). .. (:26).
(:34). .. We'll try to go live with the Conference ..
(:38). Rick shows the photo of Mr. Keshe first book released.
(:42). (:44). ... it reduces the power by 30 to 40% and as you use it further the reduction increases to higher percentage. You can purchase Accra products directly online through the KF. If you are from other countries you have to certify the products, we ship to you if you want to test it. This has Ghana board certification. .. (:46). Rick can you show it on KF store. ... we are all seeing reduction. This is the first time w are using a cascade system. If you go back to the last couple of weeks of teaching we explained about the transformers where the government will receive the reduction, with this system what is recommended is to put one in the furthest point of electricity in the house, and one closest to the inlet (incoming power line form grid) in the house. You don't need to add anything else to it, you just plug something in to it that you always use like a refrigerator or whatever, that the cascading allows the power to gradually to be generated inside the house. You buy one unit and the second one becomes the transformer of the first one, and visa versa. You start seeing reduction in your power consumption where the Pl replaces it. (:48). This is the beginning of the second stage Power Generators and then it will be added on in the coming time. These are ready to be shipped. ... If your in Ghana they'll be sold in some 200 fuel (gas) stations around Ghana. .. The oil companies who

has certified it has tested it and it has been certified by one of the major oil companies in the world. We'll run this for a few months in Ghana and then through the oil company we'll move to other West African nations through the same organization. This is a great achievement for Africa and it has been tested in other parts of the world and we all see the reduction and the performance. .. (:50). .. Another breakthrough in our products is In China with our energy and decorative product. Ella would you like to share. These are all hand produced by our Chinese KF team. It's beautiful, when you hold them you feel the energy, when you place them can feel the essence of the energy in the environment where it is used. They don't need to be certified because they are all decorative things to be used. ... Ella shows ... (:52). First product is 3 coils and spheres and it looks like a MaGrav unit and can be used for educational purposes in the schools when you would like to teach about the plasma devices. ... Another product is decorative cups one with CH3 and other CO2 Gans. ... (:54). Decorative Gans paste you can use it as display or table mat. (:56). Coasters for drinks on furniture the picture is symbolic and will be decided on. (:58). Plasmatic cubes with Gans inside. ... Plasma cylinder. .. (1:00). ... Plasma pyramid. ... Plasma sphere. .. (1:02). Books are available, all 3 for 89 Euro. (1:04). There are first and second editions, the first is written in Mr. Keshe' style in broken English, there are a lot of mistakes in it, having the mistakes a lot of people enjoyed reading it because it brought a lot of knowledge. The second edition is the polished one with editors going through the book. There are 2 versions of the books, the first is the raw one, and the second is by the editors, some things they put in there where they couldn't understand what (I was saying) it is. Currently we have only the second (polished) edition in the paperback version, in the beginning. But on Amazon they'll publish all 7, 2012, 3 books are second edition, 2011, 3 books are first edition, and then Mr. Keshe started with a book in 2009, and this one is called collectors edition. (1:06). We used to sign books, but this time there are no signed books. We know we have a German edition, first, second and third book. Spanish book number 1. ... These are books with ISBN numbers so they can't be published anywhere else. If you go on a website and buy a stolen one, that is your prerogative, that's what you see. We are backing with the full presentation with the books. Maybe very soon we'll write and release Book #4 and 5 which are fully written. Maybe we have to add a little bit to it. When I retire I'll finish the books. ... Would you like to show us other products in the shop. Wellness section. For northern countries in winter and running heating devices we have humidifiers, we have the Gans ball humidifier. (1:08). Gans water dispenser. Mr. Keshe says, this has different herbs in it, Chinese herbs will be introduced in the next couple of weeks. ... We launched at the beginning of this year the cosmetic packs. .. (1:10). Shampoo, soaps, Pain Pads, MaGrav Alkalizer for water, T-Shirts, eye masks, feet pads, knee pads, Pl liquid hand soap, neck pad, seat pad. (1:14). ... These cosmetic packs can be mixed with the cubes from China so they can be made a set ... (1:16). MaGrav Units and the cascading pair from Ghana 2 for 1000 Euros. and Sanitizer. We are encouraging people to do their own experiments with Gans at home so we are offering Experimental Kits, CO2 Gans, complete capture kits, (1:18). Coils, field transferring kit (Orange and Cup), Plasma ball unit, Medical Field Units, and the portable units. ... (1:20). Dr. Klaus discusses new project in German speaking areas. Austrian KF is giving for free to people who open their houses for others in their neighborhood to come and sit in the fields to experience the plasma fields directly. ... (1:22).

(1:28).

(1:36). (1:38).
(1:40). We can go deeper in understanding the science and the knowledge. In the past couple of weeks we entered into a new era of teaching and understanding and in that process it has been important for us to go in more detail, in more depth of the work of our systems. The new space T requires the feeling of the fields, and the knowledge of understanding what that field means to me and how I react to it, it's very much like we have made senses like the vision, and smell, we don't see it but we can smell it. We have made senses of presence that somebody is near us, and for what we taste, but what mankind has forgotten is the feel of the field of the STM. (1:42). This means in space where we exist and we are planning to travel into, and open the door as us as the human race. We have to open the essence of the feel of our soul. 17 (break) What is important is now we come to the understanding of the feel of our soul, how in the space there is no physicality, in the space we don't ?? our vision, and to our strength cannot see. (1:44). Our vision and our feeling is restricted with the matter states of the planet earth. 09

(1:48).

(1:52).

(2:10).

(2:20).

(2:24).

(2:28).

(2:32). ... Any questions. Q: Will there be a blueprint for the Power unit (cascading) out of Ghana? No. I designed it when I was in Ghana and it stays as it is, there are 2 different versions to it. Q:
(2:34).

(2:40).
(2:46).

(2:54).

(2:58).

(3:04). KF education announcements.

(3:08).
(3:10).

(3:12).
Video
END

259th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Jan 17, 2019
(,)

(:11). In coming weeks we'll announce new collaborations with organizations and governments. Scientific organizations are looking at KF work. ... (:14). We have received some orders for the Cascading power Unit, and it is good to see we have overcome the barriers of race, because they may be thinking that because it's from Africa that it's no good. It made by the KF and certified, we don't get everything right all the time but on the other hand, these systems have been tested by the petroleum groups and there is confirmation that it gives reduction in power. .. The cascading system starts feeding itself that it is a true generator, over time it just needs the phases of AC. If you can create that condition it works more or less 100%, we have seen it achieved in a number of countries. I ask you to support the Ghana CPU, ... (:16). ...
(:18). .. some of the advancements of the KF is leaking into the international press. ... we try our best to keep very low on the radar. .. We'll go back to the teachings. We have a question from Caroline. We leave it to you to decide how to make the Portals. Tomorrow in a location to setup the first structure of a Portal. Tomorrow physically on the premises, the first Portal will be set up around the middle of this year and the structure of the organization. What will this Portal give us and what is a portal. A Portal is an eye into the future, another dimension. (:20). That's why we call it a Portal. If you think, the STM has its own portal. .. Now for the first time, those of you who speak about dreaming and opening of the STM. How the physicality has created what I call a portal for its own transportation, communication, ?? value strength of the softer and higher order. What does this mean? If you look at the structure of the physicality of the man, puts a ?? of the STM, you'll see the portal, it has been there, it's a portal that we as human beings never considered it, but now that we understand and we graduate into it, we have to, we have no choice. If we look at the skull, the STM has made a portal for itself, very cleverly. (:22). The eye in the dimension of physicality and an eye in the soul. If you look at the picture of the soul and draw a line right across it, what do you see. If you take the totality of the wavelengths or what I call the bandwidth, the eye of the man, what do you see, you cross the position of the STM. very strange, but what is important is, the eye, or the STM has chosen a dimension of the soft tissue where the rest of its structure is considered to be well absorbed. When we look to the neural system and structure of the eye, and the STM, we find one of the most important Portals of life and ?? self. If you can increase and understand the strength of the STM and its operation the whole universe becomes visible to you. In the Universal Community many, many races are like this, it's all closed, but they have used the strength of the soul to go beyond the dimension of the physicality of the structure of the boundary of the emotion, or what we call the brain. When we speak about the STM and a portal, the eye of the man. (:24). Skin. But at the same time this skin ofllows a structure of the physicality. How far can we go and how far can we extend this knowledge? Do we need to have vision ?? direction to be able to see or can we direct

our vision for us to be able to transfer the strength of the STM through. When you understand and humanity comes to mature enough, you'll find out that the physical eye of the man and its body, physicality, is one of the most powerful tools that a man could have been given to be able for the transportation, communication for the soul with the ?? universe. Vision as we call it, the eye of the man, is a soft tissue ?? If you look at the position of the soul and at the other dimension of the brain, the soul sits right through, looks down, ?? the eye of ?? Up or down slightly and you'll see the ?? direction of the soul. We are looking at the side view of this, when you look at the frontal view you'll see the eye looks direction into the STM. (:26). Do you remember the first times we started speaking about the position of the soul I explained to you if you can find a stereo (head) phone and how you can locate it. So you have your stereo (head)phone and your vision, you can pinpoint the soul. If I draw this in a different dimension in a very practical way, you have the 2 hemispheres of the brain, and the 2 eyes which cross, and the 2 ears, if you draw the lines straight across in a very specific way, you should be able to see the dimension of the soul, and the position of the STM. We always had access to, and you always gained access out of, and in the future when the man grows in knowledge, you'll understand something very simple and that is, why when we have a dream we (also) have a vision. (:28). When we have a dream about our mother or loved ones or children, why do we see visually, why do we connect with the noise and the place, it's because the STM sees through the eye and in that process of ?? and reaching other souls what it gets back, it comes through the vision, therefore we have a vision of it. Up to now, man has never understood this. This ?? absorbs, has a limitation, some ?? visual of the eye and the liquid within the eye is the transformation of the level of the soul to the level of the physicality. And in conditions when you don't even have an eyeball, the structure which is built by ancestors in the position of the conversion sits within the eye. The physicality of the eyeball is more or less irrelevant ??? This is why our soul's portal is the eye. And that's why everything we see as a dream, ?/ a connection between our soul in understanding connection with other souls goes through the eye at a given strength. But we have to understand that the whole structure of the skull receives other strengths at the level of the vision of the man that we see (:30). our loved ones or we see ?? , we see through the portal through the strength of the soul, through the vision of the eye which in turn ?? soul of the environment, and the soul of the loved ones, we see converts back into and becomes what we call the vision, or memory or what we had a dream of. Even in the daytime when the man is awake and looks through his eyes, the soul is still in communication with the others, and what is coming back and gets registered within the structure of physicality. The STM never sleeps and the eyes never stop converting. But it comes to another point, when you travel in the depth of the U and this vision of, or condition of what we call vision, or this condition of hte rest and sleep disappears because now our rest and sleep time is totally dependent on the rotation of the sun and earth, in the space there is no sun, and we are in the dimensions of no time, and no space, because that space is yours, there is no other space you can be in. A lot of you don't understand when we speak about no time and space, ?? the U, because the time, place, and space is you, nothing exists before or after. (:32). When you are in the depth of the space and you don't have these parameters (earth rotation) which have literally controlled the physicality of the man, is there a time for rest or do we live through the eye of the STM. Do we go through 8 hour cycles and 16 hours of waking because the 8 hours in the

depth of the U is 1 second and ?? is less than 1 second ?? does it exist. Or do we go as part of the understanding of the regeneration, or replacement, do we take and wait 16 hours to recharge, what we call during the rest time, or do we recharge as we use, or do we take from the environment of the U as we need that we don't need to recharge or that rest time. In ?? countries, and lack of our ancestors, except now that they brought their religions and they shut us closed down because it's a Sunday, or Saturday is a Jewish holiday and Friday a Moslem, if 4 more religions are brought in the whole week will be holiday time ... (:34). .. then we become true man of space, there is no space ?? gap. It goes back to the olden time when all the religions came in to rob the STM, ?? work 365 days of the year. They found that they celebrate for something and they celebrate. So we go back to our origins on this planet, there was no weeks, days, no time. But the difference with the world of the space when you go into it, there is no lack of energy, because as we use we replenish, actually we don't use, we tap into the universal energy, as we use it, it ?? Do I need to hoard food that one day I am going to go hungry in the space. But the food is there, it's not part of my ?? it will be there as I need it. Then it comes to one fundamental question, what is man going to do with the life of no tiredness, no hunger, and no dimension. How do we spend our time in the depth of the space. When you watch some of these futuristic movies they put people in capsules to be asleep for a hundred years until they get to the destination. A hundred years in the life of man is nothing in the space. And if you read the news, now that we understand how the STM works you don't need to put anybody to sleep, but you bring balance between the STM and the soul of the physicality that they work (:36). in a synchronized way. ?? how many nuclear physicist, I am a scientist by nature, to me when I look at the STM and the soul of the physicality, it explains to me a proton and an electron, an electron moves and it takes energy as it needs to find a position in relevance to its proton, in the depth of the space the life of the man will be the same, the physicality will absorb what it needs from the soul to keep within a position and a distance from its creator then do we need to look fro food in the span of the U, or do we actually become another work of nature, an electron and a proton. This is 1 atom and this is 1 atom .. the existence of the man. If you understand this, do we need to feed the man. This brings us to a lot of things. I didn't come here to build up factories, I came to detach man from physicality, which is ?? within the factory. But it the way I can get the man to see the beauty of the T and start building things and become independent. research centers to develop new ways, to understand more, but now that we understand and through it we can understand, (:38). how the STM works and how it manifests itself, and how it keeps its position in respect to its dimension then is there any reality to the physicality of the man, or is it just a mirage of fields in trying to keep position with each other, create vision, a mirage of physicality. Then is there a space and time, then is there a time to have the space to confirm the existence. Do we need the vision or is the vision a portal for communication of the STM and without the restriction to the ?? of physicality to the strength of the other souls. Would we see the souls of entities of the U through our soul, through the eye of the man, but not through the physical operation of the man, the soul of the cells of the physicality of the man, as it converts to the vision, the STM. Is there a path in the brain which can convert such ??? for us to understand, and then it comes to another dimension of the understanding that the man has to open up to, that we have already been aware of the existence of the ??? of the U, but the information has been filtered at a given level

that is not, that is above or below (:40). the ?? sight vision of the man ?? in the dimension of the physicality of this planet. The is, it goes back to the medical teaching, we had Dr. Eliya in the first 30 odd teachings, in every shape or form she confirmed the existence through the medical ?? acceptance and the machinery and existence which confirms the correctness of, then we put the parallel in the dimension of the soul and understanding the work of the Pl, then this brings one thing very important to all of us, that we have created systems and technologies to confirm that what we see is what it is, because we have transferred the knowledge in the physical dimension of understanding of ourselves. We send aircraft onto Mars, to Moon, and we take still pictures of that frame at the vision of man and not at the strength of the vision of the U. And then because we do it we confirm to ourselves that this is it, because as we did with medical systems we built systems to fit into the fallacy that the oxygen crosses the lung and then it gets oxygenized, and we all accepted it and now with the new T in the understanding of ?? we understand that there is no such thing, that it is just an energy transfer. If you could put the banana and transfer its energy (:42). through your mouth and the banana appears in your lymph and it becomes part of your body, you can do the same thing, push the banana through your eye and it goes through and gets transferred to where it has to go, but you don't need the mouth you can just push it through the skin and it becomes part of the lymph. So we understand that there is a process of conversion, but man has made systems to confirm according to the time of his understanding, systems to confer that he is correct, and we have accepted it, and this is now and it's time to understand and to want to understand the work of the physicality of the U is not at the level of the vision of the man. It's at the vision of the full strength spectrum STM. We just convert it and take the part that we need. If you go to the last pages in one of the books, I say the God is the Creator and the man ?? is the converter, we convert very little of it, but the love of the Creator spans the whole spectrum. What to you is an ant, to other creatures of the U is a moving soul, it doesn't see the physicality. This is what we have to understand and in the process of the life ?? when you ?? create portals, and portals to transfer the STM, or the dimension of the physicality, these things will count very heavy, because you have to decide where is the space gap that I can exist and not necessarily in the dimension of physicality (:44). of this planet, this solar system, galaxy and this universe. If I take the same soul which gives the physicality of the man with 2 arms and 2 legs and put it in another universe strength position, it could be nothing, it could become 1 cell to cover the whole space of that U as 1 cell. Because it's the energy of the system that counts and not the length of your fingers and toes, and ?? Then we come to one fundamental point in understanding, when you make these portals. these systems of transportation of the STM for transportation of the U, do we need to control them ?? by strength of the STM on this planet, or do we give the STM the freedom to choose his place, point ?? ?? then what happens to the beautiful fallacy which the man has accepted, "I made man in the image of myself", the image of me on earth is 2 hands 2 legs and the image of me on planet Zeus is 20 arms and 40 legs, which one is correct, or is my image dependent on the environment of the manifestation, and then do I still communicate and be in control of the space dimension of the STM in that position, and I still can look through the portal and I'll still be in touch with the mother or sister which I knew on planet earth. (:46). In the upcoming conference with the space agencies around the world in a few weeks time these are the things that will be considered. The new space agency which will come as the

collaboration of the work of not only the space agencies but the KF of these nations, including them as part of it because then they become responsible to teach the scientists at NASA and Russian Space Agency and the rest, the understanding of the Pl at that level of what we teach, then you'll find out that they have a lot of problems until we can show, manifest. When we have set up the "CIBRIU" what is the name for the newly setup space agency, which stands for China, Iran, Brazil, Russia, India, and United States space agencies. We are not looking only to bring scientists from NASA. First comes the scientists from KF who have developed the space T in their work. We merge the space agencies of the nations with the KF. Because it's the responsibility of you to teach these guys that there is another ?? what you do. cibriu.org is registered and will start its operation in the coming weeks. It will be a collective space agency program as part of the KF. (:48). Part of this is for you to open the eye of the space scientists of the present to the understanding of the work of the STM. With the confirmation of the starting of CIBRIU we bring cyber work of the STM in what ?? many of you think that is ?? ???? think twice, where doe the U sit. The creation of understanding of the new T and transferring the knowledge of what we have taught and you have become wise to it and many of you have started to build the space systems ?? you have understood it, you are building the SS to ?? the fine lines which I teach and many of you don't understand and some of you do, you will become the teachers of these agencies and the teachers of the new space science. In this process it's easier to teach the scientists of the new space era, we have moved from the physicality of the craft, and planet earth, and the body of the man, to the dimension of the creation which is the dimension of the STM without ??? It will be very hard for the present aerospace scientists to accept, because then they'll find out that they have no passengers to carry, which was their aim. We have one of our colleagues, people we know who is ??? (:50). ?? policy is to complete the NASA space mission to Mars for human life landing on Mars in 2030. The head of the mission has been told that he can't speak to the KF, .. he can loose his job. Because how long can these space agencies cover-up. We see in the next level that by building the space cities we'll show that they are nothing but the soul of the communication, and not only on this planet but across the U. In the setting up of the new space cities one of the new considerations, which is part of our obligation, we have to create a space that is a point of interaction the man and the STM with creatures and hte soul of the creatures of the U. Because now we understand that we have to have a guest and acceptance room, somewhere we can provide ?? and provide the environment of ?? of the planet, to be seen and shown. As a nation ??? matter state some years ago, they sent some space craft out into the U which is still going, it says that we are people from earth, and it says this is this, etc. But now we have changed with the new understanding, we bring the soul of (:52). what we call, the man the universe to be a guest at home, even though they have been a guest here for a long time. I was explaining this some time ago and it's not far from reality, sometimes you get on a bus or you sit on a bench somewhere, or you come across a man and you start talking and then you realize that you know each other, from childhood you went to the same school, or you lived in the same neighborhood and you talk about this and that cafe, ?? running around in that environment, you have met but you have no memories of it. In these space cities, now you are given the memories to remember, that the man you met on the street at such a place was a traveler of the space as you didn't know, but now you can connect ??? but he looked as to be eating to the

conformity of you, for you to be happy, but it is there for him to see the STM. By opening up these new space agencies, these new space cities, we are not inviting you to come and see the new magic or new Disney world, but it's the world where it makes you dizzy to understand that it has always been there. It has always been with us but it is us who have not understood. (:54). if you understand it, you have 2 legs and 2 arms ?? due to the atmospheric condition of this planet and you carry the Amino Acid (AA) of this planet, and then when you go to planet Zeus and you get the dimension of the physicality of what it could be there. In creating these portals we allow the passengers who made themselves to be in the dimension of man, to show themselves in the original dimension of their point of creation on there planet. And then we see the true soul and the creation of the time and space of the creation. If many of you think, I can, I will see aliens and I can say what it is, my friends it is a very good guess, but when we create a condition then we see, ?? we never knew, that the man we saw on the space in the dimension now this is his true face, his true physicality at the dimension of the creation. The change in the coming time is so rapid, that mankind has 2 choices, to carry on with the stigma and stick to what is in the past or accept the new and the present future of the ?? science. Many will have the ?? remembrances of earth. It used to be .. it has come it has to be. It's (always) been there, it's us who didn't know. As I explained to a child, (:56). he said, when did you discover electricity? I said, the electricity has been with us since the beginning of time, ?? It's us who now understands how it is produced and we make it and call it a Tesla ball. It's the same lightening. It has always been with us, but now we are educated to see. We are developing a knowledge of the universal structure, not in the matter state of the man, to be able to understand the reality and the truth about creation and not about ourselves. The minute we start looking back to see about us, then we come to (we stop at) the same point that man has been up to now but further down the line ?? These teachings in the past few weeks will be heard by many men of this planet for generations to come. These teachings are the cornerstones of the new Era. We just happen to be with it as it happens. In the coming time all this will become what we call, the bread and butter of everyday travel, interaction, existence of the man. If you are not happy in the dimension of physicality you do not need to imprison yourself into it, that you confirm and conform with it. This is important for many, many things when the man comes to space. (:58). We learn the new freedom, but we have to learn with this new freedom of the physicality comes a new principle, a new dimension of totality, and an integrity of what is mine and not what is others. And it goes back to the first Commandment, Thy Shall Not Steal. In regards to the new understanding, I have seen many people mixing Gans' and other things and I sit down and I say to myself, my god, they are still busy with it, they have not seen. If you want to replicate the work of the U and understand it, do what happens in the U and not what you want it to be based on what you understood. We have started a development in the final phase of the Spaceship Program and hopefully in due coarse you'll see unconditional flight in the structure of the STM. But in the new space system we have ofllowed what "I want", it has been very much up to now blocks by blocks for you to learn the next block before you can have the whole structure. The new space system which is now under design and development is a completion of totality. (1:00). It's the replication step by step. We'll not release when, how and who or where it is going to be shown, but when it manifests itself every soul on this planet will feel it. In the past days we have moved to the final stages of it, ?? of man. Systems are getting designed and

developed, at the same time when these systems come to the full operation, it will replicate the operation of the STM, ?? not the physicality of the man, even though we need the physicality ?? The final phase or stage in the system is very simple but extremely ?? because it has to take into account everything that leads to creation of the STM. You have an egg and a sperm on their own ?? , but when they share their fields, in sharing they have, rubbing off, which creates a condition of collecting the spares which becomes a new center, and again the interaction of them becomes the creation of more cells because it comes out of the friction of interaction plus what the environment gives that at the end, (1:02). that it ends up with the STM and the physicality of the man. But up to now no one has ofllowed this. In the Iranian space agency work 10 or 11 years ago I put this in, but the Iranian scientists have not understood this ??, they still work on the matter state. But if you understand this and comprehend, then you'll understand something very, very simple, that man has entered the final phase of understanding not the work of the U and how to travel the U, but to understand the work and the ?? of his own soul, and nothing else. What you call the "Unified Field Theory", if you read my work, if this is planet earth, the UFT tells you one thing, the M and G are all the same, it depends on which point and which direction you are looking at. If you stand and look with the 2 eyes you see this coming and going and it behaves as 1 field. If you look that way it looks red or white and if you look that way it looks red or white, and then the other way the same, and then you say they are 2 different things. But in reality if you look at the true structure of a car you put red lights in the back and white in the front, but it's the same car. (1:04). It's unified, it's the same thing, it depends has it passed you or is it coming towards you, so as it is the same car it's unified. The UFT has become an enigmas in the world of physics shows the lack of understanding of man. If you understand this, then change the car to the STM. Then you have to decide, are you getting or are you giving, or is it coming to you to receive as you need it, or are you giving away what you don't need. Those who made the world of UFT shows an absolute lack of understanding of totality of the creation, even though they live by it everyday. Is it on the red shift or the white shift, in fact there is only 1 shift and it's the same light, same ?? it's just dependent upon the observer, and then if you understand this, as a man in the space, this makes a lot of problems for you lot, and that is, is the soul next to me coming to take from me, or is the soul on this side coming to give, and how purple is this, and how blue and white is the other one, then you decide your reaction, and in fact, your position in respect to both, you take a new position. (1:06). If you look at this it's exactly the same principle, the same teaching, nothing has changed, you just change the name of the earth and the sun, to the name of the man and his physicality to the position of the STM and another soul, in essence it's the same essence the same work of interaction, the fields of the U. So we come back to the beginning, what is the purpose of the STM, and now that we understand this, has the STM, now has become understood by us that it leaves, it has communicated, (that) it will forever communicate as long as the dimension of the physicality of the man exists through the portal of the eye of the man. Or does the body need the eye or has he made himself 2 holes to be able to escape through, and be able to do his work, to communicate with the outside at the strength of the vision of the man. Now for the first time we understand what it means and how the dream comes to be visualized by us. Because we actually see that our eye has always seen the soul of the mother and has transformed it in the physical dimension to the structure of the mother, (1:08). even

through the life of the mother in front of you and the presence in ?? Then you come to understand how far man has ofoled himself in confirmation of the physicality, or we have changed the strength at a certain strength we see the physicality of the mother but in fact, we always observed the soul of the mother, and when the mother changes the position and leaves the physicality we still see the same soul and transfer the vision as the mother. This is the truth about the creation that man has never understood. The eyesight of the man with nothing there to block the strength at the matter state of conformity is like a house with bricks and wherever you go you don't see anything outside except where you left 2 windows. By the brick walls we block ourselves to see the outside and the outside to see us, but we choose the windows to be the portals for us to be able to see, so has it been with the man himself. Nothing changes in what's happening outside in the reality of the dimension of existence, it's just that when we decide to look through the window, but all the information from outside has always come into it through the window and all information has gone out through the windows. We made the house in the same condition and position of the skull and we gave it a portal, we call it a window (eyes), and we made it transparent. (1:10). It's us who has chosen to put a shutter that we don't see when it's dark or when it's cold, and in the eyes we created the eyelashes that this time I just want to work through the soul, I call it sleep time that I don't need the dimension of the wake time dimension of physicality, that I don't want to see the color, bedroom, roof or ceiling or the sky, so I only work through the dimension of the STM. Therefore the work of the STM never stops. Just because you close the shutters of the windows of the house doesn't mean that the sun is not shinning, not that the light bulb in the house is not working. You have decided to close but in reality the field strength of that shutter moves in, the heat of the sun comes in. So it is with the STM. But in the condition of the eye when the information comes through the ?? cipher of the vision, the socket that is another intermediary ?? conveys the information of the STM to the dimension of the physicality of hte mother as you know. When it comes to the dimension of the space how do we recognize passengers of the U if we carry the dimension of the physicality of the man on the position and the strength of the field of the physicality. The astronauts of the future will have a huge problem to separate themselves from this. Those of you who travel through the structure of the STM will enjoy the beauty of the creation across the U. Then the question goes do we still need the SS or do we travel on the ship of the space of our soul and conquer the U. (1:12). Now I have opened to you one of the biggest mysteries of mankind, because you are so physical you have to see it to believe it. Now you understand how seeing has been a tool for you not to see the reality because it has kept man in the dimension of physicality at the strength of more or less the Ca of the life of this planet. With a slightly different strength of the Ca and I create the transparency of the vision of the man. And when I pile it up I call it a skull and when I thicken it a little bit I call it a skin, but this is the strength that I want to travel and I made portals for it to travel in the spans of the U. Now we have opened another mystery about the creation, it is for those of you who understand to decide where you want to go and for many of you it will take some time to understand, and many of you have already understood because I have reached and touched the soul to carry the information. If you look at it, we have to do something while the soul is alive, it doesn't matter of it's on this planet or in the U. What is better to teach the other souls, that is what I do ?? to elevate the souls of so many. Then the question comes, what do you do when you become passengers of the space (1:14).

and in the dimension of the soul of the creation, and you become part of and you become into a new dimension. Do you become a teacher or do you become a thief? This very much depends on the strength of the physicality that you chose or you live on the extension of the dimension of the STM. Physicality needs feeding and if you can't find continuous feeding you become a thief. The soul becomes a teacher, it's not feeding, but it teaches and as it teaches it receives. Then you have to decide who is the white light and who has taken and become the red light, or is it that what I have given has become the red to me, not what is taken from me and therefore moving from me. This is a very important point for those of you who start understanding the work of the soul, the work of the portals, and that the portal of hte U doesn't have to be a city but it is in the eye of the man, through the vision of hte man at the strength of the dimensions of the physicality of the space and time of the existence. Now you can see where the new knowledge goes. Every week we extend bit by bit that somebody might understand. Some one still builds a SS and some one has already made the ship from the space of their soul. (1:16). Then the next time that you dream and you say, I had a dream, just think, I didn't have a dream, it's what I shared with the soul and it allowed me to be, to share with. And as the sun shines and it spreads light and its fields, and at the same time it shines on earth, and Jupiter and Saturn, it's the space of time that it confirms its manifestation. So as you are dreaming of or communicating through the dimension of the soul then you are yourself another dimension as a star in the galaxy receiving the lights and fields of the U and you take as much as you need and give as much as you don't need but you exist in the same time on earth, Mars and Jupiter and you can be observed in another part of the U as that shinny dot you call the sun, we call it our solar system. Now it becomes very easy to understand, are we dreaming or is our physical life part of the physicality dream. Then it comes to the point, do we live 2 lives, 1 life in the dimension of the physicality strength and 1 in the dimension of the soul of the strength of the U. When you close your eyes and call it asleep, (1:18). and you have that dream, which means you use the dimension of the portal of the eye to be in maybe 10 different dimensions but you only want to choose one, but the same thing happens while you are walking, you live the 2 lives, the life of the physicality, the soul of the strength of the matter state of this planet, and then the dimension of the soul of the universe, because the sun at this point is earth and we see, and the sun at the other point ?? and exists as Jupiter or Saturn and is the mother or the father, or somewhere else. Man has to realize the portal of the STM operates in 2 dimensions and it's him who has to chose and at the time when you blank out one frequency, which you call the frequency of the physicality, the other one which is ?? around the time has been going ?? and still in touch, we decide today if I want to listen to channel 4 and tomorrow channel 3 and the channel 4 was the dream where I wanted to see where the mother is saying, and the channel 2 is my father and I can convert that channel vision ?? coming back, transferring the knowledge through my eyes to physicality of the existence of where I see. Then you understand that man has always been in touch with the totality of the U, it's us who has chosen to filter through the physicality, we still let the rest process in the back(ground). It explains why the brain is so big and such a big recording of everything, because it's not just recording what you see with the eye of (1:20). physicality, it's recording what is happening with the eye of the STM with the rest of the souls, and it has to remember it because it's the same as you remember that you have been to Africa 20 years ago and you saw the lion, it has to

remember it has been to the other universes and has seen such a thing, because the other souls which it is in touch with have been there and they want to discuss something. 26

(1:22).

(1:26).

(1:30). Any questions. You'll understand these teachings of today especially, we'll be put into the structure and the teachings of Buddha. 39

(1:36).

(1:42).

(1:50).

(1:54). .. feeling the others and they become part of them. Each one of us will experience this in different ways. Man gradually will start going back to the memory of the physicality and the memory of the soul, because it has always been there but we didn't know how to tap into, and then to what extent we allow it to come and to be accepted by us, and it goes back to what I said, we take from this T according to our intelligence. We accept the understanding that there has been another recording of our lives all the time with us but we were not aware of it. It likes there has been a "spy" in the camp, but we thought we were taking a film from what is happening, but in fact, we were getting filmed ourselves of what we are doing in the whole structure in respect to the others that they are, have been in a way, already with us but were not aware of. Each one of us will experience this in a different way, now that we are, and slowly people will start gathering ?? The teaching of the KF, my teachings in the next 12 months will come across every man on this planet. It has been set. It's not the obscurity that we have been, we have choose to complete the teaching that when it comes into the totality, it will be done and accepted by totality in one go. The whole process is just like you are in a research program (1:56). and you fine tune and make everything perfect, then you exhibit the car, as the new invention, the new car. 09

... I told to Armen this morning, my work is not to build factories but to change the soul of mankind, (2:00). but if the factory has to be built because there are things to be done, okay we have to be busy, we keep busy, but the process can't stop. I wrote to Caroline yesterday and read it in the private teaching, when the process has started ... I am so glad I came here to work here with such a beautiful nation and government, this is the Chinese nation, the peace will come when the Yin and Yang ?? live in creation, and "Abrahamism" (3 Orthodox religion of West), will come to live in balance. Iran and China, the extremes of ??, to the extremes of religion ?? working through the space program of the Spaceship will bring humanity to balance. We brought the knowledge to Iran 11 years ago and now we balance it with China. (2:02). If you look, the setting up of

the "Cirbo " is China and Iran. Is to bring the balance at the beginning that it lets the rest to be ?? We know what we are doing, it's just that covering the sugar with a slightly different test, that when the sugar comes you all don't throw everything away and just stick to the honey part, because honey part will be here forever, but man has to understand what mistakes he has paid, and made and for it to change. My work is well planned, designed, and it will be translated to and acted upon, because it's not just one teaching of 259, it's the teaching of totality that there is no numbers, but it has taken so long to bring the education and to get educated. If we would have brought this T and knowledge, mankind was not ready that all of them benefit by it the same way, that there should be no inequality, all have to be equal, and we made and made and brought the knowledge of communication into internet, television, the way I am talking to you across this planet, (2:04). to be able to deliver at this time so everybody gets the same thing. 05

(2:10).

(2:20).

(2:30). ... (2:32). (long talk ..) using N coated mirrors to discharge emotions, then can feel the fields easy. .. price 1,000 Euros for the pair it's far too less because we can only produce 1 in 2 months. (2:38). .. (2:40). (2:42). .. the system you have is known as a plasma frequency jammer. (2:44). it blocks, but at the same time you still hear commands, the voice, but your switch has certain ?? This is the end of the military warfare. This is how what I said, we make, metal birds out of aircraft, and bathtubs out of aircraft carriers. This is what is the beginning of the new science. No interference, it's just a matter of plasma transfer. You can use the same thing to feed the man. 48
(2:46).
(2:48).

(2:54). This is a live test, ... (2:56). (2:58). Shows the plasma field unit. (3:00).
(3:04). (3:06).
(3:08).
(3:10).
(3:12). (3:14).
(3:16).
(3:18). What you'll see in the coming time,
(3:20).
Video
END

260th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Jan 24, 2019

(,)

(:11). We have shared a lot in the past 5 years. What is important is to see where and how we can go with this knowledge. Ella will introduce the books. Amazon has Book #1 and 2, for $19.99. ... (:14). ... Fraud on Amazon, Structure of Light, $895. (:16). The second edition for $22. (:18). (some products). (:20). (teachings start). What I'll try to do this week is to open the eye of some of you to the science, and some of you might come to it somewhere down the line, and it's so much in respect to life in the world of science and how scientists are developing different aspects of the T in the background and it has taken hold with elite scientists in the world. You know we had the scientist who claimed the Black Hole was the eating machine and the rest of it (Hawkins), we have proof of it and now we see that in reality it's not. A lot of terminology has been created and they're very hard to get out of the system because a lot of people accepted them. The terminology like the horizon, which comes with the black hole ?? core levels which comes with it to get to this point of horizon, (they say) you can never come back and the G will take hold of you. These theories are still carrying on, because one person has not asked ... (:22). .. What is interesting is that these terminologies in the world of science and creation of black holes which started with Steven Hawkins, still carries on and it becomes very difficult to change, because they come up with so many theories on it and they carry their own momentum, and are getting defended by scientists in a very aggressive way. By the development of the new technologies that are coming in they are creating more fallacies and unacceptable knowledge in the world of science. One of these is called, 3 dimensional ?? of the universe, what they call the hologram. Some of you might have heard of this terminology. What it is, is that the whole U is a hologram and there is no reality to it, and the reality is that the U is flat, 2 dimensions above, and what we are looking at has no reality to it, but we have come to accept it as reality. And hundreds of millions of dollars are getting spent on this fancy talk. (:24). It is good for the KF K Seekers to understand what this is and then you'll understand how this thing has taken hold, and governments are spending billions on it. Very soon someone will bring it to a point of reality. What a hologram U is, is that it is considered that the U is flat and then the reflection from this flatness creates images which are not real being the galaxies and stars and everything else. We can redefine this, this hologram principle is getting a lot of money spent on it. It started a few years and now they're actually creating a lot of things to confirm it's true and people because they can see things they believe in it. What it is they say, for example there is a 2 dimensional picture of the galaxy, and then underneath of it, if you look at it that way, here we see a galaxy, but actually there is no galaxy, there is just light shining through to give us that image. And one of these unreal things is planet earth because it has its ?? on the surface of the 2 dimension. This partially started due to a lot of computer programming, and now they are writing computer programs which actually can make and show this. But in reality, no one has asked a single question, why are these people spending so much money on a lot of fallacies. Because we see this in the real life (:26). and nobody is stopping this game of the hologram picture of the U, that if there is a galaxy here is actually creates a (reflection) here and there is a pin across it that it holds its position, they're imaginary pins but they're M fields. You see on the surface of the 2 dimension, this is to them the reality, what actually exists, and whatever we see underneath is just hologram. So the real life is in 2 dimension and we see what they are explaining, but in reality nobody has told these people that if you stand on earth and you look at the sun, it's flat, none of us see the sun

as a full sphere, we always observe the sun as a flat entity, but in the shape of a circle. We know the sun is there because when we look at the earth from the moon again we see it as flat. So in reality is the earth flat, we are living on it, and the earth is round because we know, we have mined in it, we travel around it. (:28). So when it comes to the new science of holography and they are trying to convince you that the U is flat. Yes, in the eyes of the man as an observer it is flat, but in reality it's not, because the man on the moon sees the earth as flat disk and the man on the sun sees the earth and the moon as a flat disk. This theory of holography they have created dimensions to it and have created it to say that it is a flat entity. What this subject brings up is that now that they have managed to create hundreds of millions of stars and they say they are holograms, and they confirm that it has a face like that earth outside, it's very much like if you have an eruption inside the sun we see it on the sun, because it bubbles up and we see it. And they say that this surface is flat and it's 2 dimension, that this hologram of the U as we see it is a reflection of a flat surface. ?? it's changed something fundamental. For the first time man confirms that the U has a face. There is an end, a surface exactly like the surface of the sun, earth , and the moon, and this theory that they are building up, it's quite possible that the U has a face, because as we say the U is Unicose, and so as we stood here and we watched the sun and the moon (:30). if you stand in another dimension we'll see the face of this U. And as is in Book #3, we are part of the Unicose, there are many of these flat surfaces, the 2 dimension pattern, because actually the light through the universe shines on its surface, like a fish in the ocean. But 1 fundamental question to ask the scientific world of what I can explain is that when you are on the sea, on a boat, and you are sitting on this flat surface of the U and it is transparent of anything, is this galaxy a fish swimming in the ocean of the U, as it does if we were on the boat on the high seas. Does it mean that our U has started opening up, does it mean now that man is beginning to understand more in its mistakes it's confirming the existence of the Unicose. Huge amounts of money are being spent in UK and US on this hologram, the last station is a $160 million for just image producing computer programming. Originally 10 years ago this came up because people could not accept (:32). the totality of everlasting black hole that it gobbles up everything. A lot of scientists thought that if everything ends up to nothing then what is going to happen to us, therefore they created this mirage ?? Nuclear and astro-physicists and cosmologists altogether ganged up to confirm that there is no existence, there is nothing, because we were convinced that we'll all end up in this black hole created by Steven Hawkins and we'll never come out and that will be the end. But if you look at the fundamental principle of understanding of the reality about the interaction of the pattern of the fields of the U, it goes back to the same thing, it's as much M as it is G. It means even a black hole, if you consider it, due to confirmation of its existence, its atmosphere. And as we see with the interaction of the fields of the planet, and as we see with the interaction of the fields of the sun, it creates its own ripples. Up to now the world of science has denied this, and this is why they have come up with all these, what I call ridiculous concepts. Because at this moment in time in the world of fantasy of the black hole eating everything up we have never allowed the reality, that as much as it has G, (:34) it also has a M atmosphere too. And as we have seen with the earth, as with any energy with certain mass enters it, it creates light with it, it creates a dimension of existence of its atmosphere. So has happened on the surface on the boundary of the atmosphere of the black hole. We see the ripples of the confirmation of the existence of

the atmosphere of the black hole when you look at the black hole in the background of the ?? of all the galaxies and the fields of the U as they cross. We see shimmers and play of games. Therefore it means for the first time we can confirm that a black hole is an entity. It's a confirmation of existence very much like the sun, the earth, or like any other entity in the U where it not only has G pull, but it has its own atmosphere. Steven Hawkins brought us to this mistake, that we always looked at it as only a G field, but in fact, it's the same as any other entity. It has as much G as M. In the paper I wrote, the creation of black hole, this is what the meaning and emphasis was on, that why we see lights on what we call the magnetosphere of the black hole, (:36). it shows that it reflects light out as much as it takes it in. As much as it pulls in, in interaction with its M field it creates and releases light. The way we see meteorites enter the earth and they burn out and they create light. How come all those lights get attracted inside but we still can see light on the fringes of it outside. For the first time, if you understand this, those of you who ?? in the space T in the dimension of the travel, you'll understand that this is one of the biggest gifts mankind has ever been given. High speed transportation using black holes from one spot to another. Don't forget what you call black hole means the center of intensive fields, compactness. Nothing else. And if you were coming from earth and you locked into one point and to the next one, you might pass the magnetosphere of the black hole, but you can increase your speed beyond the speed of light by billions of times. Man in time will come to understand the beauty of the black holes. As you know in the recent past they made claims and built up (a theory) called Dark Energy and Dark Matters, and the dark energy was the cause of the movement in the galaxy, and now this theory has been totally abandoned by the cosmologists and nuclear physicists because it doesn't exist. If anybody speaks to you of the dark matter they're of the old generation and have not read the new science books because now we understand that there is no such thing as dark matter, (:38). or dark energy because nobody has ever seen it yet. It's just a guess that started a lot of other fallacies. It is important that this part of the theoretical cosmology has to be understood by the KF supporters who will become part of the space technology. You have go beyond the present understanding of the science so that you can understand that the speed of light, is the speed of the time and space that you are traveling. Maybe in the space of the speed of the light of the earth's MG field ??? but if you create another MG field with another material you might reach another speed, which is the ??? G field of the attraction of the light in that matter state, it could 2,3, or 10 times faster then the speed of light on earth. This is the reason why we see the shimmers on the magnetosphere of the black holes. As different matter strength of the fields decide to adjust in respect to the field strength of the background, and then you see the shimmers of G and M or what we call the MaGrav of the black hole is one of the best and clear indications of an entity as a whole. And like the sun in as much as it gives it takes. It takes in its transparent condition compared to the illusion of the black inside and it gives the same in the dimension of translucent atmosphere around it, in what we see as shimmers, (:40). or what we call magnetosphere. As we enter the space T the true space T of the U and not some manmade rocket propulsion this will play a huge gain in the dimension of the space travel. This means, if mankind understands the creation of the black hole within the structure of the cause of the Star Formation (SF) then a new dimension in the dimension of the transportation appears, where zero time travel across dimensions of the U becomes the reality without interacting or interfering with any

object, be it galaxies, stars or any other entity. The creation of these 3 dimensional programs that they are working on, call it holography of the U to show that it is just a hologram and there is no reality to it, opens up a lot for those who work around the KF programs ??? SF, there is an extension in the Unified Field Theory, the Book #8 to be written and released is only and only about M fields of the U, how they are created, how and what is their origin, how they become to create what we call a 2 dimensional and 3D effect, and how our body has adapted itself for a lack of what I call, (:42). understanding or make it easier to not jam the brain with the work of it, converts everything at a distance to a flat surface. These scientists are using this holography as a way of cheating, what more or less Einstein did to us in respect to the speed of light. If you think of it, the earth is flat in the eye of the man on the moon, we still have creatures, water, mines, and the whole caboodle of ?? inside. Then there is a fundamental point in the whole understanding of the structure of the space and that is, how come the speck of dust on the boundary of the solar system here becomes a planet and absorbs matters to it. Is there a reality to the term that there is a black hole inside every planet, that it is a strength that it can create its own dimension and its own magnetosphere and further more there is a point in the dimension of the STM which replicates the center of the planet. Do we have a black hole within the structure, the center of the brain which by absorbing from the totality of the U releases ?? some which becomes the manifestation of the physicality of the man. (:44). This is nothing but the truth. But what is important for mankind is to understand that the strength of this black hole pulls from the environment of the U that in the depth of the U he can use it to feed the physicality of the man, and not for the man to kill to sustain life. In the depth of the space where do we go and what do we look for, the only thing available for us are the fields which are free within the span of the U. And this black hole is called the center of the STM. The size of the brain is the magnetosphere of this black hole, then you have to decide through your emotion, by controlling, do you want this field or that one, depending on what you want to reflect yourself to be, or which part or which organ of this physicality you want to fix. The way we open our eyes and go to the supermarket and we see chicken leg, breast, sirloin steak, tomato, orange and apple. Why do we do this, because we have learned something very simple, we can take this, put it in our mouth and convert it to what we need. (:46). What our body needs, it needs vitamin C, A etc, why not work through the STM to absorb the fields which lead to the creation of this, for it to be converted to this, to be converted back up. In a very short time when the man takes into space ?? the MG fields of the U we'll learn this, because it's very hard to do this in the structure of this planet, because it doesn't allow you and secondly it doesn't have the field strength for you to be able to test it, for you to be able to exam and to see how it's done. What you and we need to learn from the understanding of the black holes, we go back to the paper published on the black holes, you understand that black holes not only absorb but in absorbing they reflect, again as I said in different dimensions and terminology of the physics we call this in the human body the brain, it's magnetosphere, on earth we call it earth's atmosphere, and in galaxies and black holes we call it the shimmering ?? dimension of its existence. So in fact the whole world of science changes when the structure of your brain to the strength (:48). of the structure of the brain of the man, man can travel the space of the U in no time, using the structure of his own existence through the center of the brain or what you cal the STM. 12

(:50).

(:56).

(1:06).
(1:08). ... Any questions. Q: printed holograms can be cut up and have the whole picture in them, is that a better understanding of holography as in the parts comprise the whole, or is fractals a better approach? Just read the question again and you'll find the answer. (1:10). (Rick reads again). .. that the parts of the picture contain the whole picture. In a way yes. What is in the macro is in the micro. But now the Pl field has the full spectrum. It's not like a ?? phone. It's actually a dust. We have to look into the reality of the time and the space, the dimension of the ??? and then we have to consider we are one of the ?? 146 but in 3 dimension. It's extremely simple. Any other question. (1:12). One of the most important things which man will come to understand, as he says, that the Black Holes absorb everything, and within the center of the body there is a Black Hole in the center of the brain, then there is a very fundamental question to ask, when do we get to play with ?? or do we pigeon hole it and ignore a lot of it to fit the formulas we want it to. (1:14). These things can't be taught and ?? crossed to another subject. These things need to be listened to by some of us. It needs a full comprehension of the totality. 18

(1:18).

(1:24).

(1:34).

.. (break in transmission ..) (1:44). ... it was a mirage. What we understand that we have to become aware.
(1:46).

(1:52). ... Q: The last KS Workshop you asked us to understand the way our soul works, and I would like to know, when I create a wish I can feel what happens now thanks to you actually, but I do not really understand what happens within my soul, how does it create the vision sent out in the form of fields, maybe G fields or something, can you tell us more about that? It's very simple. How do you wish to have a cup of tea or a glass of water and you go physically and get it and you satisfy the thirst. The soul has the same function. (1:54). It has fields to go and reach what was the desire, or to give what was the desire. How many times have you passed someone on the street and you couldn't help, and you said, I wish I could help? Do you need to put your hand out to help or by giving through your soul you have already attached, given through the hand of the soul to the hand of the other soul. But is that soul happy to receive what you gave or is it satisfied with what it has. Maybe not content but because it knows its limitation, it can take without limit within that limitation, and be joyful with it and make the best out of it. You look at the giving by what money you put in the pocket or the bucket or in the hand of someone, but does that person need to receive it or is it a mirage you have. Or is it that you got used to physicality of the arm to give but you have no trust in the arm of your

own soul. "I made man in the image of Myself." If the body of the man has a hand so does its soul. And then you say I made a vision and it happened because now you understand (1:56). that there is more to life then physicality. My soul has a hand too. Very recently I had to, as part of what we were involved in, trying to help, watch many animals dying. We were there to help, save, to find a solution, but I stood and watched some dead, some dying, some going through the process of separation of the soul from physicality ... and then it touches you. I gave from my soul to it, to them, but have I elevated the soul to the soul of a man or have I freed them from the dimension of physicality that the soul didn't have to be confined to its position and dimension. Then you understand how worthless physical life is. There are certain events in a man's life that open his eyes to a lot of things, I watched many animals just kicking the last life out of them, not understanding the soul of physicality or is it the soul of the animal. But I am there not just as a man of science to give the water, injection, or a physical hand, or just to be there to see what can be done, (1:58). but I am there as a soul of the creation to give to the soul, that the separation of the soul of physicality is smooth. When you are in the dimension of the space and you have no dimension of the physicality but you see something needs help, needs field strength to move, it's like you go out of the car and you give it a push, but this time the push is not going out and putting a hand on it but you do it with the hand of hte STM, then you get confidence that my physicality has no dimension in compared to what I can do with my soul which created the physicality, and the you say I wished, it means now you are learning about how to use the soul. And don't forget that when you wish to give someone a hand and it doesn't happen, you are not aware, you haven't become wise enough to see that they keep their distance from the fields so they can increase their strength, they don't need. We have to can trust and understand that man has a duel function one through his soul and one through his physicality. Now that the knowledge of the man is rapidly developing to understand the creation and understand that the creation of life is from the interaction of the fields of the U then we understand that we can live in both dimensions. (2:00). We can give with the strength or what I call the hand of the soul or with the hand of physicality, which one do we choose or do we become a master in it like a hybrid car, sometimes we run on diesel and sometimes on electric. Diesel needs a physical fuel and electric is the passage of magnetic fields. We are no different then a hybrid car, it's just that we think we created it but it is actually the image of our own physicality now that we are understanding the operation of the soul and the physicality. We always forgot that we are carrying the master with us and were always pushed to see the servant and we believed the servant and not the wealth of the man. Because the servant ofoled us that we could use it to serve (as) its own master. So when you wish and you say it happened, it means now you have learned that you have another tool in your hand. A new dimension, because then when you are in the space and you have no physicality and you wish to communicate with another soul he hears you and listens to you. .. (2:02). Q: In space there is just the soul and not the eyes but the strength of the soul with the ability to create and see, are stronger emotions the key? More or less, maybe weaker emotions, maybe emotions will lead you to somewhere. Any time in the space you'll pickup the virus of the need, it's very much like a whale when they make distress noise from thousands of kilometers and everyone comes to see, or the others whales come to help. In the U most of the time we don't see the entity, we pickup in our soul the vibes of its feeling. It's 3 dimensional and

understanding it leads us directly to the position. And strange enough sometimes you come across it and you give you soul to it that it stands ?? the lost of its entity, or what we call in the world of the man, suffering. You'll find out that in giving to stop (its suffering) you might lead to the demise of yourself but it doesn't matter because the need to give is much more then the need to take and to hold on to. It's not sacrifice, it's understanding the process of creation. What we doing is to get man to gain trust in his soul and understanding the strength of his soul. (2:04). And that is all it is, nothing else. Any other question. Q: I tried the formula, I love you my soul, I live you and I love with you and I adore you (which is one of your quotes). And what I received from it is a deep breath which helps me eat less. What does this breath mean, blessings from Hassan? It's the fields of life and that is what you received from yourself. In so many dimensions in the coming time, as you said, I wish and it happened, (2:06). the Mozhans were taught this but we never got to the end of it to understand, and that is, now that you say I wished it to happen because I gave my soul to it, now if you understand the process, start ?? give to the part of physicality from your soul, I would like my arms to be fed. Take whatever it needs, and never ask me what time and where, you create a field for it that it is there to take, and then you see how much less food you eat because one arm is not taking more. And when you gain the confidence and not just the image of doing it, do it with a leg, and then another leg, and then the other arm, nothing will change, you'll feel the change in dimension but you'll feel the total understanding and in so many ways it just builds up to the point that you consume less matter state but in fact you feed yourself with the fields of your own soul, she takes from the U, and this builds up, you can't say I won't eat from tomorrow, I am fasting, but you can start training step by step to be able to support your existence through the dimension of the soul. It's really easy. You create a MG field through your soul within the atmosphere of your body, (2:08). and you feed it. In a recent experiment last September we had a huge complaint from farmers and it repeated so it could not be coincidental. What happened is that in some of the teachings I have referred to it, is that in the part where the farm was unused, the Gans material, suddenly out of nowhere bird appeared and ate the crop. Let's say we don't know how much, but it was so much and so often in that period that the farmers were complaining beyond. I said to myself, my god, these guys don't understand, and I said to K Seekers, that the birds came to take their share because the plant was happy that it has produced so much that it wanted to share. But the farmers were not happy, and they complained and complained, we don't know we never seen so many birds, it was strange. This is the field (draws) and we only watered this half. This part created 79 kg. (2:10). and this part (watered side) 249 kg. The same seed, but the material I chose to do, to feed (Gans Water) created this condition. Since the farmers complained about the birds eating so much means we must have produced 500 kg here and the birds ate half of it. They didn't eat from the untreated side (79 kg side). Did the fields create the emotion that we have so much so you had better come and take. The plants and animals were happy but the farmer wasn't happy even though it still tripled his harvest. Now which part don't we understand? Or now the way it's described we understand the totality. Because we never considered that the plant is like a man, it says come I have too much and the birds felt it. I stood watching very recently a large number of animals dying, we couldn't do anything, it was part of ?? (2:12). But what is strange is that it touches the STM. When one was on the ground and he was taking his last breath, the other animals come and push it, and you feel it when the

soul leaves, because they shout and cry. The noise is deafening, they here the departure of the soul of their own, and us we just watch. Are we less then these animals? Have you seen when a man dies the others shout and cry from the time the soul leaves, or do we cry for our loss. They have no loss but why do they cry so much, why do they cry so much to feel that that soul touches their soul that they feed it. Have we become less then animals or have we covered ourselves to have no feelings, because then we have to use our soul to confirm we exist. I went into that position as a man and I can out of that position as a different man. Because in the dimension of physicality we are very much blocking the truth, the reality (2:14). because it's the only way we can handle it. But do we become, or can we feel the soul of an animal when it dies, or can we elevate it so that it becomes a pleasure instead of a loss to it, if it needs it can take. I walked up and down the building and I said to all, take as you need, I have come here to give, if you need to depart or if you want you can stay, as long as you are happy with the stay. I could see animals shaking their heads in an unusual way. Because the pain of the physical loss and the way they were going through it was beyond the strength of humanity. And then you change, you understand, do I love to be here to watch this or am I loved to be here to be able to give. Or you go numb to it, .. I have got nothing to do with it, I am just an observer. I can not be an observer, it doesn't matter how I try, because I know the truth and I know what it means to exist and what it means for the dimension of the soul. This understanding is what makes it easier. (2:16). Ignorance can carry on and we can stick to it. Any other question. ... Q: if science wants to start understanding .... holographic ... (2:18). ... Yes, you see the holography, what we have what we see even in the commercialization of pictures is different then the astrophysics and cosmologists are trying now to elevate it. .. It's not that it can't be done or something wrong with it, it's wrong in hijacking it as science and bringing a lot of fallacies to it to confirm that nothing exists, that it is all a mirage. We create that dimension, the 3D through the field interaction, what we call the portals, which are nothing but what you call holography but in the Pl dimension, not in the matter dimension, but in a dimension where the entity has control over its existence. It's not making an image (2:20). it's in allowing the soul to manifest itself in the image it wants to be shown.07

(2:24).
(2:26).

(2:32).

(2:38).

(2:44).

(2:50).
(2:52).
(2:54).
(2:56).
(2:58).

(3:26). (3:28).
5 year celebration video. ..
(3:32). .. today we set a new pattern in teaching the theoretical physics because it needs to be done and at the same time we opened a lot of secrets in the line of creation and those who listen to them in years to come will understand more of it. Now a lot of you don't see the connect because it's very raw, but there is a lot of knowledge there, that will bring a lot of things forward and allow the work of peace to take shape.
(3:34).
Video.
END

261st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, January 31, 2019 (,)

(:11). ...
(:22). .. We'll start where we left of last week and that has to do with connection and understanding what we explained about holographic pictures and the T that is taking over. It's important to understand how this thing will effect us, there are some problems in this T. (:24). Sometimes in science we learn from systems that were built for one purpose but if you think of it, it can be used for other purposes as well and this what is known as the hologram of the U, what the scientists are trying to explain is that what we see as the U is ?? , and it's a reflection of a flat surface. If you look at the U as we know it, is oval shaped like this with a center line to it. ??? the center line has these kind of shapes and it goes back that way. This shows us that our U is in a motion in this direction, because this is where the essence of the original U, where it split from has lead it to. The thinner line in front shows us it is trying to go in that direction, the tail of it has shown where the tail of it, the M field has expanded into and it's pushing. In its process, what the holographic people tell us, (:26). if we consider this to be the center line of the other picture, is that nothing we see is real and it's a reflection of what is on the surface. In fact it is the other way around. When you stand on the top of a lake, what do you see, the fish. The picture of the fish on the top (surface of lake) is not confirmation of the existence of the fish because the fish is here (deeper). This is how this technology is upside down in what they are trying to tell us. So as I said last time, the flat surface doesn't exist, but if you stand from a distance we see a flat surface. We see everything flat, but these people are telling in their understanding of their knowledge, it back to front and telling us the actual picture is here and we see the reflection. The fish is here, we are standing here, we see the fish on top of the water, an image of it. But there is a beautiful thing which will come out of this research even though they are trying to confirm the reverse of the actual existence, so they have something to do and millions of dollars are getting spent on this T. ... ... what it will bring us, what I call new technologies that will appear because of the Pl T. (:28). Do you remember what we said when we have the earth and we put satellites around it and start creating GPS, now the amount of mapping that they are doing on this scale, we are GPS mapping the whole of the U, this is just the beginning of it. They started with hundreds of thousands of galaxies and in this process

they'll map up, in trying to confirm the existence of flat surface, they are doing a great job for the future space program in mapping out the U. ... explains how they used the old military satellites for creating the GPS .. Now we'll do the same thing, this waste of knowledge that they have created about this, (:30). what we call directional mapping, it will become extremely useful for all of us in mapping globally the U. ... We will be able to use this knowledge which is being gathered now to be able to find direction, position, and map out for the SS program. ... We can now literally map out the MG fields of every point, and this will give a huge advantage in that we can decide for example, in this galaxy what MG fields do we need, what can we use and to what extent we can use this space for what we need and how we can from the position in the U to decide the position of the map and the place where we want to go. (:32). This will bring us a lot of joy and understanding for space scientists that we can now map the G and M field forces of the space gap. In that process we'll see how we can change, and add to positions, how we can change the speed of the travel, because the speed of the travel from now on is not going by how much fuel we have, but it's but what the strength of the MG field we decide to travel within. If we decide to take the weaker M and stronger G, then we'll achieve it, then we'll see how simple and far we can move simply by changing the M and slightly G, then you slow down on approach. By recording exactly the position of M and G you arrive exactly in that position with speeds of M or with repulsion of G, because what you do is reverse your M position with the G position, and in that process you literally break your speed. That's why I brought it up last week first to show the fallacy about the flat surface, that if you are at a distance you'll see flat. (:34). but when you come to it, it has a shape ... they're gathering so much knowledge that it will be one of the biggest gifts given to the SS program if you understand how and the way to use it, and how and what shape or form to apply it. Would it be to our advantage to open up this T in a very soft way and allow it to be extended, or do we allow it to go the way they are planning to and just to satisfy some misguided understanding of the whole thing. It's very interesting how they are adding and adding to this T, to this understanding of the space of the U. On the other hand these things will bring a lot of medical application for the science of the Pl T. If this knowledge is knowledge is transferred (:36). to the body then we can pinpoint with accuracy a cell. Understanding the strength of the cell to drain a cell or to remove a cell. Build on it if you have a ?? cell in the body using this holographic condition of the body, we can do a lot of things. The expansion on this level, at this moment is just at its infancy, but gradually we will understand more how to use this holographic T to be able to transfer energy to cells or to remove cells, and to remove energy from certain cells which are viruses in the space that are attracting certain fields and this will be developed in the coming time. I will start teaching on this because it needs to be understood and we go into the space of understanding the totality of the knowledge, because this will bring us a lot of insight into not only the working of the U but also the body of the man. If we understand the process we can map up the inside of planets, we can map them up the way we holographically map up the U, then we can map up the body and the inside of any structure in the U, literally by learning about its fields of MG field effects ?? nothing else. In the structure of the present time, (:38). we say there are so many forces of ?? of adding another force will ?? adapt. With this T by looking at the magnetosphere, what we call the aura of the planet or a system we can measure what materials (are inside the plant) of what's inside, what is the behavior of MG field inside. At the moment in space T

they burn the materials or they guess by what color it is or could be, but with this T we can literally map out the whole structure of the M field effects and not the matter effects. 45

(:40). mining
(:48). You look at what is inside the planet earth, if you understand what is there and how we create the magnetosphere of this planet, we can do the same, if you put a powerful satellite above a certain limit and just create a field source, weaker, of the order of say, gold, this area of the planet continuously produces gold through the interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun. We do not need to extract material from inside the planet, where these materials originally came from outside through MG fields of. This gives what we call national materials security. Nations like in the western who extract so much from Africa or South America, with the understanding of the new T we change the whole course for the production of materials. What we need, we have to understand that the new space T gives us a different opportunity, different dimension. ... (:50). We have no choice but to start developing new ways and understanding, new processes. There are something like 20,000 different ways that this T can be applied for new products, nothing else. ... Tesla did this some years ago, but we only looked at the energy transfer of the work of Tesla. If you ?? extend the strength of the matter condition that now we have managed to convert the matter into its Pl, capturing materials from the U in their MG field strength and converting them to the matter state of what we need, at a given strength, it becomes very easy. We saw Peter show how he could create conditions to create matter. (:52). The earth's MG field dictates what field we can absorb and collect. This has become possible as now we have moved into the dynamic reactors without motors where the materials created is dictated by the strength of the matter and not by the limitation of the Cu winding and other elements in the motors. In the same process we have to understand the totality of the structure of the human body and how we can apply this T on the human race, on every aspect of this application, how we can create or add materials, or increase production and the use of. Some time ago we looked at the transfer of energy, and understanding the work of different systems. With the new dynamic systems a new horizon of knowledge for K Seekers has come and many of you will switch into it very rapidly. (:54). ... and now we see the creation of new systems that have no energy but works through frequency of matter state, a lot of positions will become clear for a lot of our K Seekers. ... ... (:56). What are the implications of the new systems? We do not need to create food, to mass produce medicines, extract and hold... ?? man's knowledge as K Seekers is at the level of the thymus ... as we said the man at the North Pole doesn't get vegetables or milk or Ca or any of the things we are told are the best way and the ratio that we have to eat to help the people, and he has been surviving on the seals and other things ??? at the N Pole. The only reason he can survive in that region is that his Thalamus together convert material at the M field energy level (:58). not as ??? and with the present knowledge and what we have gathered as what we call dynamic systems creation of plasma, man's knowledge is now at that stage, or will start developing in that direction ?? In space we don't need to carry the screw drivers and bolts and nuts, Cu, Zn, wooden, because if you understand the process and the work of hte body of the man, then freely we can produce any material from one basic understanding of the work. ... (1:00).

(1:02).

(1:08).

(1:14).
(1:30). Any questions. Q: Is a refinement of spices, fruits and vegetables desirable regarding the essences, in the sense of star cook's which combine subtle flavors to create a special taste? Would we be able to create special flavors and combinations of tastes? That's what is on the cards. Do we have KF Austria online to show you the machine they're testing. ... yes I can show it. (1:32). ... Shows field replication unit. They've had to play with the composition of the Gans' to get the taste of an orange or an apple, before shipping out. Now this is done. (1:34). .. . (1:36). (1:38). (1:40). (1:46). experienced smoke off of his hands thought it was hot but not, it was the compressed fields .. (1:48). (1:50). .. open houses in German speaking area .. (1:52). We'll show the food units next week. Thank you very much. I think the food units you'll show next week will be a revolution in the food industry. We don't need to have people going hungry on the street, you can open feeding rooms across the cities where people with no money can be feed and in disaster areas. I have tested this and it works, but now that we have come to this stage. It's nice to see that this knowledge is taking a new course. (1:54). ... Any questions for Klaus. Q: Is the field reactor ball vacuum sealed and what is the long clear tip on the top of the ball? (That's his brain..) .. it's a free floating antennae it has AA on it M fields to the organism, it's a crucial part of this system ... and the whole system tries to balance and it increases the M and by having the antennae we have the possibility to more easily deliver the fields. (1:56). Q: Can Klaus show how the coils are configured inside the reactors? No thank you very much we are not releasing top secret information. We have patents and these are patent applied for, am I correct? Maybe there will be a time when we can show it. When we make it obsolete with the new systems next week then we can show it. Most of it has been shown already. The biggest problem with KF is we can't keep any secrets. That is why certain governments lock you down, you don't go there because we give too much open information. We don't have any secrets but the thing has to be done the way they are doing it. It is very interesting where we'll go with this T and how we'll develop it further. ... next week we'll enter something new, we'll become groceries and restaurants from now on. (1:58) . You can preorder your food for life and can be delivered, if you decide to have a curry today you just put the ball on the machine and you just sit inside (the room) and it doesn't matter how many people are in the room, you can have a party in there. You can invite anybody for any food. This is interesting what is coming up and how it will effect the future ?? of humanity where we literally become independent from having to eat as part of the process of teaching ... It will be interesting to see if we can taste each other without actually eating each other or other entities. And we can bring peace through it. Klaus says, people are calling these miracle rooms and he thinks it better we don't concentrate on praying to them rather then as tools to release all our barriers and seeing ourselves and others as the center and not praying to it or seeing it as a miracle. This is just what came to my mind when I saw the chat room. (2:00). Q: In the first step I found the position of my soul with the help of the (stereo) speakers in my ears, the question is in the second step how do I see the light of the soul from the localized point? There is something called the hospital and they have different

machines like MRI and CT scans you can ask them to do a scan of your brain in very small gaps then you'll see it. Or like me roll on the floor ?? take a picture and they show it to you. The amazing thing is medicine has seen this but they don't know what it is so they leave it as it is just there. It's not something new.... (2:02). ... So you found your position with the headsets and now you can go and see it and how big it is, by the size of it you know the state of your own existence, it's very strange. Q: Would the ofcal point be the point that is found through the speakers? Yes. Q: Do you see the light of the soul from that point or do you have to be beside that point? When they do the CT scan you see it very clear. This is part of the work, I don't know if we can explain it. Let's explain it another way, maybe with this new system that is getting developed, that you just seen with Klaus, then they come and they put ?? You can literally feel it. The way you found the position of the soul in your head with the stereo, when you sit in these systems (Klaus's reactors), you'll go through emotions, because it's not just feeding, then at a certain point you feel detachment. (2:04). You sit outside and watch the totality, even though the sense of the soul still sits within the physicality. You will find that you'll feel it. I didn't want to discuss this for the time being but now the question is on the table. You'll understand. When in the coming time when our researchers manage to find the right combination where the soul of physicality finds satisfaction in existence and reflects the reflection of the STM, you'll feel it and understand exactly where it is. Listen to the Universal Council teaching of this last Tuesday, I explained a lot of things in that parameters, then you'll understand more of. This new system because it has no motors, the limitation of the field of the matter state, above Cu and Zn, (2:06). has passed, you reach at a given strength, the level of the strength of the STM in condition of physicality, the soul of physicality and the STM itself. In the future time, the way you load up these 2 (top 2 reactors), will interact with the STM, and the way you load the bottom 2 or the other sets, you'll interact with the physicality, the soul of physicality of the man. In the coming time in the ?? or whenever man matures, you create a condition of the planet, or whatever space you are going to, by controlling and creating conditions of the soul you'll see the manifestation of how you're going to look, because then it dictates the position of the physicality. If you change the position of the STM and the position of the soul of the physicality of the man, man in no time can behave like a fish in the ocean, you don't need to wear clothing to be like a fish. This MG field of the earth, attachment to the false information of its own existence. This is a progressive development and in the coming time I am sure when the Austrian KF (2:08). releases the dynamic reactors without motors, where in a way the position of the condition of the fields of the systems will interact with the body ?? just totally like the earth and the sun, then when the man is in there, what do you want to ?? The essence of the STM came from the rays of the sun. Then you understand that the physicality become irrelevant. 45

(2:12). John of AZ shows video showing the fields generated from MaGravs that are not plugged into the wall. (2:18). ... What I am trying to explain is the transfer of Pl energy, and if at the same time convert energy to feed back into the zapper. Do you understand. .. you have the Gans' which can be used as transfer, dumping energy into. (2:20). you are just measuring energy with your zapper by the bed, but it is absorbed by these coils as well. ... You can convert this energy into power. This becomes the earth's G Inertia, when

the field hits it, it creates heat transfer. ?? you'll understand in the coming time, you should be able to produce such a system. Thank you. ... any other question. ... (2:22). What is important is the interaction of the fields and of the plasmatic fields 13

(2:26).
(2:32).

(2:50).

(2:58).
(3:00).

(3:06).
(3:08). Lady tries to share video... show it next week. ... (3:10). Ella shows KF Plasma journal for February 2019, 8th edition. -- Position of the soul and what are our dreams, Eyes doorway to the soul, The soul of the man never sleeps, Freedom from physicality, Unified Field Theory, Carbon -14, Earth's Polarity Change, CIBRIU the new space agency of 6 nations, Opening a Portal. , Thanks to Alzar all the 260 K Seekers will be transcribed in English and Farsi. (3:16). .. (3:18).

(3:20). A surprise article one of the first experiments we have been faced with ... Universe in a bottle. We encourage everyone to try this experiment. This brings back a lot of memories. I have made many of these bottles and the cause of all the problems for the KF and why we were put as a terrorist organization by the Belgium's, was that they were trying to steal this T. All the problems I faced in Belgium is because of this bottle, because if you look at what is hanging in the bottle, inside it looks like a parachute. When a Belgium company approached us and wanted to test it, we gave them 1 parachute to test. They took the N coating of one of the parachutes to test it and see what it was and they found on this layer grapheme, which at that moment in time was a miracle to produce, even now it's not easy to produce. What the stupid scientists at Imack wrote because of their ignorance, grapheme can only be produced using Gamma radiation and this guy is a nuclear physicist using nuclear material. (3:22). Then they put us on the list that we produce ... and they found out that we produce grapheme, and Imack is a nano industry and we were far ahead of them with our Cola bottle, and that's when the assassination with Derek and the cheating and the rest of it started. That's where they brought the assassin Florescence in, from this parachute in the bottle. It's a huge breakthrough in the world of science as now you can see it, we can produce grapheme ... A lot of people called it the magic liquid, the Keshe liquid, every name but nobody ever called it caustic soda. The beauty with it is you are still following what is in that bottle, it's a beautiful message in that bottle. At the bottom are Gans' and at the top N material, each stand is a different height and position creating a wind which leads to creation of H and Deuterium and Tritium. The message in this bottle is so strong and I look at it and it brings back so much pain with that stupid nation. The assassin Florescence was brought in as a patent writer. (3:24). It brings back a lot of painful memories but it is good to see it. The whole structure of it has a beauty, if you test it may times, don't look at the electrodes, look at the red cap on the top, when you take the cap off you'll find that there

are hardly any threads left, due to the pressure on this condition on this end and there is a little button on the end of the bottle, you create atomic H, the C gets absorbed in the layers of the Cu and releases atomic H, which is part of the space T, this is how we fuel the space reactors. ... I was hoping only to bring good memories back. No, but this is how we got involved with this stupid nation. Rick says, in the description is says, this starts the H ionization process where it replicates the working of an entire spiral arm of a galaxy, which is exactly what you have been talking about today. It's there. It's very interesting about the height you can put on it, these are Cu nails from the roofing, we call them parachutes, and the extension of this is what we call the, Empty Box of the Universe, and the sphere where you see the electrodes hanging, we could dictate the position of it. (3:26). The field flow of it. There is a lot of ... I have many, many of these just to study the pattern of the field flow, extraction of materials. Current flow in these electrodes are very interesting, for example, if you put your electrodes, here and here (front and back) and monitor it you se it goes up and down, and positive to negative, and then you just change it to the other one, and you bring it here, you'll see the flow pattern of the fields, how the pressures are created. When you test them and dip one electrode in the liquid it becomes like a system which has a matter state then you see a different pattern. Usually you'll see 1.2 volts and only very little milliamps. It's very interesting with this cap, there's a button at the bottom of it, (I forgot the name of the plastic PTU), at a given pressure due to the condition of the cap, this opens up inside, when you open it up there are no threads. This CO2 CH3 combination here due to the caustic and the Cu, and now you understand that the structure releases the C and you have totally H, pure atomic H. It's never been done in the world of science. (3:28). If you take these electrodes, we released this in 2005, and after it was claimed, and then there was a Nobel Prize won because of this by a University in England. Just go and check, they were forever on our site, but soon it will come out. the story of British stealing T like Steven Hawkins and University of Manchester is a lot. I'll release it one day. You see these parachutes are here at different heights, this creates a vortex of fields, winds, and with it, due to the shape of the Cola bottle, it pulls in the C and it gets absorbed in the layers of the Cu and it becomes grapheme. That's where we know the grapheme sits, it comes through and with it, it releases atomic H. .. So the C as the M field pressure balances, when you make the CO2 systems ... when you make CO2 now you understand that you absorb C from the atmosphere and it becomes CO2 at the bottom, you see some of it here, but this C gets pulled out and goes between the N layers of the electrodes (1:30). the Cu as it's creating Nano, they tested it and said it's grapheme, it's nuclear, ?? Shame on the nation of Belgium, carry on with the KF Journal please. Next effects of Gans on Tomatoes and cucumbers. "Visual confirmation of dynamic field flow in Gans'. "Ofot-dipping for Coma". (3:32). .. (3:34). food security for the nations. (3:36).
(3:38).
(3:40).
(3:50).

(3:58).
(4:02).
video
END

262nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, Feb 7, 2019

(Introduce C14, ,)

(:15). The main thing is to unconditionally share the knowledge. ...
(:18). .. Scientists say that we are the rebels of science that we don't care who we teach to or about making a lot of money out of it ... Wishing the Chinese community a Happy New Year (year of Pig)...
(:20). ... We'll continue with our teachings. ... We are starting to fill in the gaps in our knowledge. (:22). Going deeper into how things work in this new knowledge.. .. Has our knowledge developed that we can go to the next step. ... ... Someone said, Mr. Keshe you have tickled our interest to all the wonderful things that are to come but you don't take us to it. I said, it's not me who will take you to it, you have to guide yourself to be able to see it. To what extent are we as the human race ready to face the fact. How much are we there to be able to understand the truth, the extent of the truth, understanding what it means to be able to be part of a structure in which we have always been, but we never knew. (:24). Does humanity need to break into new grounds, to understand what he hasn't understood, or we understood but we ignored it because it didn't make sense to us, it wasn't part of us, we were not part of this movie. We thought we were not part of the movie, but in fact we were part of, the acting part of this movie where we are. In the process of knowledge seeking we have come very far, in the process of understanding the knowledge we still have a problem. Many of us have a problem moving into the next level and understanding the extent of the next level, being able to bring in, usher in the new cycle, new era, the new understanding, the totality, the understanding of totality. In understanding it how do we allow for us to extend the knowledge. Does the extension of knowledge mean the acceptance, or does the extension of knowledge bring comprehension, bring us to think. Does it bring maturity? Since we have spoken about the portals and how we can bring new dimensions, many of you (:26). have started think whether you could be part of it, am I part of it, is it part of me, would I see it, would I be part of it. Does the cycle of life of the man have any more meaning. You're talking about a few seconds, which to us is 1 year or 10 years, how many number of cycles around this planet ... but in fact for us to go 1 cycle on the arm of the galaxy, for us to come back to the same point, how many thousands of years would it be. How many millions of years for us to come back to the same point, if you look at the galaxy that is on the screen. ... would the man live long enough to see the full cycle of a galaxy? As we know this galaxy is not standing still, (:28). this is part of the rotations in the fields of the U. .. .. does this depend on us on how we educate ourselves to be able to live longer, .. or would we come to the point that we detach ourselves from this physicality and just become part of the cycle of the fields of the U, but with a memory like an RNA that we were put together in totality somewhere on a point in the U called planet earth. But there is no point ... when we get to these portals and we travel would we leave a scent of the STM, that you can retrace back to, when you walk or sleep, you always leave a scent behind, but does our soul have a scent, does it leave a trace that it can come back home. (:30). (break) ... (:32). ... Rick says, Does the soul leave a trace, when your audio is disconnected but your soul isn't, can we still hear you? Very soon as part of the teaching, if you notice now a days

in the teachings I take a space gap, you think it is silent, but in fact I take a space gap to see, to reach the soul, then the voice of the man. It's very interesting in how our people will come to understand this, to comprehend that you don't need to hear the voice. I started this some months ago and more and more (:34). in that process we are going through this level of understanding. ... (that's where we are left with) .. (:36). In the coming time we'll come across part of the teaching where you'll hear silence and the teachings will take a different dimension. Part of the training to understand, to hear the STM, not the voice of the man, we'll come back, and I'll carry on with the teaching, and you'll see that if what you received fits into part of the teaching. This means that, I think about a cup of tea and I explain to you that your soul is brown in color and very sweet and it has some scent in it, and when I ?? stop talking I speak about a nice piece of cake or something with the dinner, then, oh now I understand tea goes with the cake. Establishing a line of communication, many of you might say, oh, I just keep silent, but many of you can come back (and say), (:38). when you were thinking about a cake, what about a tea. And these things are a part about growing into understanding the voice of the STM. The human race knew this very clearly, even knew how to communicate long distances with the soul by thinking, and in the time of ??earth (or us) relying on the energy of the man himself, as now it has gone worse and worse and has gotten to the point where if we don't see it with our own eyes, then we don't believe it or hear it or accept it. A lot of it is the way we have been educated, how we have been brought up and we have caused that problem for ourselves, no one else. The extent of understanding the work of teh STM has been forgotten, we have totally forgotten that we a source, we have a dimension which goes beyond our physicality. We have teh capability but we have ignored it and with it we have brought a lot of problems. Would the mankind ever come to cross this point? We do not know. Would the mankind let this fear to disappear? We do not know. It depends when teh man decides to mature. (:40). It seems that everything is on the standstill in the world of universal work until this child decides, that now I am going to mature, I have decided that I played enough. And this is taking us a long time. We are patient, we wait until mankind matures to his own dimension, how own power, how own strength, and comprehension of existence. It's very much that there is part of teh T of teh science that man has ignored deliberately because maybe it was not time to do, or man could not be taken through this barrier and now that he is ready to go we try to rush up. We are literally rushing everything through as fast as we can to catch up. It comes to the point that it's not philosophy, not the science of understanding the creation but it's the science of understanding ourselves. (:42) The science of being able to work and become aware of our own structure. In the past weeks I started taking about one teh mot fundamental elements in the world of creation. One of the most important elements in the line of communication for the man will be and is Carbon 14. Under the atmospheric pressures of this planet it doesn't exist. In the structure of the life of the man works immensely, but man not having the understanding of knowledge, man has taken it as part of continuous misunderstanding of the knowledge of creation. (:44). And because of the characteristics of the structure, man lives by this miscomprehension. In the process of the science of life, he always makes a mistake between this matter and what we call. We have made a lot of mistakes in the structure of totality. This means that C14 in structure matter state will show itself in the majority of cases in teh body and the work of teh plants as Nitrogen, but in reality the dynamic structure of teh work of teh U, which is

similar to the micro in the macro, ?? the communication line of the body. It structures itself into a line of transfer of energy and line of separation of energy, it's very much like plastic or ?? back shielding of teh process (:46). between teh lines of the emotion of the man. It plays very specific characteristics because it behaves very much like insulation, very much like diamond structure, what we call grapheme, but in a dynamic plasmatic form. This is what we need to understand to be able to structure the life of teh man and understand the whole process of creation, in the process of understanding the work of teh physicality. There is a line of work which a lot of scientists have over looked and a lot of misunderstanding in it has brought us a lot of problems to bring the dimension of physicality into operation of the STM and soul of the physicality and separation of understanding of the line of communication. This process will take time to understand in full. (:48). But what is important for us is how we have seen the structure of teh physicality of the man and have we understood the separation of the line in the structure and how everything in that structure comes to be part of teh total energy balance of teh STM and physicality and the existence, and to what extent can we envision to be able to go further. We have to look at the different structure, the real structure and understand the totality of the physical structure of teh man and something that pops up very nicely, but as I said in the world of science, chemistry, biology we have brought this misunderstanding which has now as I said, we have to correct and then it becomes a path, a beginning understanding how and teh way things are brought together, are processed together, put together, in the physical structure through the connection of teh body with its physicality. (:50). with his soul. We have to go back to the basics and make some small corrections or add to the knowledge to be able to go to the next step. If we look and understand how and in which steps mankind has taken a step and has gone through the process of creation. A lot of mysteries about the operation of the life of the man, the STM and its operation, and operation of the physicality, all can be understood and taken to the next step, added or can be understood to be added. This means ... one of the fundamental problems in the whole cycle of the understanding of teh physiology of the man is the construction of the physicality and how everything has been based on one or two elements, and man has calculated everything else but these 1 or 2 elements. This is very much like (:52). we have missed half of the equation, half of teh knowledge, part of it that was really there but we didn't see it, or never understood that this is part of totality, part of what we have been missing, in essence the part which will bring us, forces us, we have no choice, but to understand it to be able to continue with it, extract from it the real knowledge, and this C14 as an energy of the Pl, of the fields of the Pl, has been understood in clarity and man has made, because of his presence, a lot of mistakes in the structure of the AA of the body. It causes cancers and it cures cancers, it creates destruction of the layer of the brain, leads to your age (aging) to your stroke, understanding of the total work. (:54). It effects every operation of the physicality and STM, and every connection between the STM and the soul of the physicality, and most of the time the world of science has never considered it nor understood what this means. What can be created, given, added, amalgamated from the understanding of the work of the C14. One of the problems is that the scientific world has not managed to produce it the way it works in the body, what we call a Gans or plasmatic condition. It has a sequence and repeats itself in different combinations and because of its dynamism, and what you call the separation of the physicality from the neural system, (:56). man has

always ignored it. If you look at the dimension of the work of Nitrogen, we look to the work of C14, and the operation of like CH3, it has and it should have given us a lot of clues. We should have understood a lot of clues. I have spent a lot of time today in trying to explain the work of C14 because it's something, it's so fundamental that it needs the time to be spent on it because now you'll understand the work of the transmutation and how it becomes possible. It comes the work of transportation across the U, it comes from the point of insulation and isolation of the fields of the U. It comes to understanding the totality and the relationship between different parts and structures of the physicality and the STM, and is the pathway of the STM to connect with the U Community in the path of the line of communication. When we spoke about the C in CO2 when we use it for conductivity (:58). and connection in our medical applications or other fields, C14 is the same, but in the dimension with the connection with the STM and the physicality, is the pathway the way, as you call it, the wire, the string where the STM leaves the physicality. Is the connection where you go what you call dreamtime but it knows where to connect to, happens to that. It has a fingerprint of the interaction of the soul, and of the U. In so many different ways we have to understand the work of C14 altogether. What is a C14. Rick can you pull up what C14 is in the matter state from the Wikipedia. You have to understand that we look at C14 in a plasmatic and not a matter state, but if we look at C14, (1:00). partially in the present world of science they call it grapheme, it behave that way in some occasions, because it looks as to be the end but at the same time is the beginning of every nerve. One end of the neural system where your nerves stop is the limitation of the C14 which creates the feedback. It's C14 that gives you the isolation at the point of amputation and the release of energy as what you call "phantom pain". It's part of the whole structure of our existence in real life. Rick reads it. .. (1:02). ... (1:04). (1:06). ... It says it's a radioactive isotope of C and can be used to replace C in an organic compound to trace it, and that it decays into N-14. All this is in a matter state. In the condition of the plasma body of the man and in the dimension of the U, what does radioactive mean, it means energetic. And the energetic aspect of this C14 is absolutely amazing because it's not due to the Beta decay, it's being a dynamic plasmatic field which continually travels beyond the speed of light on the matter state. The reason for it which was never understood, but now maybe it can be explained is that neutrons are the source of the energy because they want to decay to create stability. The split into a proton and an electron to create a stable condition for themselves, but in the case of C14 you have 2 neutrons and at the same time busy (1:08). releasing and it that process to do dynamic point centers trying to balance, or create a balance in their field interaction, creates a line of insulation, a line of M field which doesn't accept any more because at the moment it has circled itself. In the term of M insulation and isolation when you have a double neutron base like this it means the matter state of it is within itself, it isolates itself, it has a huge amount of energy to release and that gives a very high dynamic center to its C structure, the 6 other protons and neutrons. It literally catapults this material. A normal C doesn't behave like this, radioactive material, which means it has a huge amount of energy, the plasmatic condition has a huge amount of energy which in balance with having no electron to feed off to, to split into, that it can create a balance of itself to become an atom, it creates what I call, a super bullet out of C14 and that allows the man to travel the depth of the space as a fuel, if you can replicate it. (1:10). It teaches a lot to those of us who want to understand because of this high speed, it creates a line of

transportation for the field matter states of it. C14 is a plasmatic radioactive and not matter state radioactive, if we can call it that way. It's a source of energy that is so much that it is like a virus around the nucleus of the C. And because of that ?? energy it gives to it, it just makes a fireball out of the others. It's a free engine, a free energy source for the structure. And when you enter into the structure of the matter state a lot of doctors make a mistake between it and Nitrogen. It's the cause of many cancers. But it can be understood due to its weight compared to the other C, it leads to the combination of matter state interactions. It's a massive ball of fire and this fire doesn't stop, because energy released by 1 neutron to go through what we call splitting, to become nuclear decay is automatically absorbed by the other neutron and in that process, in the dynamic M field, part of the energy is given to other protons and neutrons, (1:12). they become active too. What you call aging by C14 dating should give you a very clear understanding, is the time when you stop the whole process, then you can trace it, when it was stopped by itself or in a process that it went through, a condition that it stopped from a lack of transfer of energy. Interesting enough, if we go to the next step and understand that you have a C and in a way a Tritium, 2 cells working together, in a way as He or as a Tritium and sometimes due to the energy balance they behave as just 2 neutrons. What this will give is the extension of how to understand how we age and how fast, and why when we use the Gans ?? T and the cell of the man we see huge changes, because we interfere with the line of field transfer of energy, (1:14). this is why our CH3 Gans shows a lot of characteristics of C14 and if we understand it we can fully utilize it. When we take measurements on the decay or whatever, we are always making a mistake in the conversion of the energy of the C14 with Nitrogen. It's so common that because of it we have missed many parts of the whole structure of the understanding of the work of the body. I would like to take a step further to understand this process. (1:16). When you have a H, if you look, it's not an atom, it's a half atom because it doesn't carry any neutrons, there is a lack of neutrons in it. the next step here is N or C14 if you can put it. Then you understand the process 0 to 14, now the next 14 comes here, again C14 but it shows itself as silica. In that process of ... (1:18). the next 14, C14 is silica, do you understand? another 14, one of the main components of the life of the man. When you take this another step 28 -- 14, add another 14, dynamic, 42 (can anybody tell us what this 14 is?) ; In transition of the strength of the M field, (the 42 is AA) it's Mr. COHN. If you look at this, again, (1:20). Where does it take this to? You come to something easy. Fe. Now you see how C14 has been the backbone and different combinations of it. Fe is 56, the next one is 70, and then look what 70 does, which element sits with 70, but you have to remember something very strange, here (at 42 AA) we usually don't see as such what takes places with another element, what we know with 42, (draws Mo in box), then you understand how much our scientists of the past have forgotten and have not seen, because they never considered a dynamic structure that (starts with none, then 1, 2 3, 4 of it) (1:22). has created the cycle of life for mankind on this planet. And look at the half balance lines, then you se how the life of the man has gradually taken shape on this planet. This raises a fantastic question, would the body working on a C14 will soon to be traveling the depth of the universe on the lines of teh C14 M fields of the universe. It is absolutely a perfect match. If you look at these zones and every other zone with C12, then you understand how the STM and the physicality (1:24). STM -PTM; STM - PTM, continuously repeat themselves, and this is how we dream. This is how, the 2 are so close

to each other, that we have lost sight of our soul, the line of communication of our soul, where through the physicality we communicate energy transfer through C12, but the work of teh U through transfer fo the soul is C14. And we live through C12, our soul lives through the line of communication of C14. This is how we'll travel the space of teh U. Then you understand how easy it should be for mankind to become travelers of the U. Every indication on the transfer of MG fields of the space of the speed of the universe sits within the structure of teh AA and the physicality of the man in the dimension of M fields. You are a perfect match. Now does the man understand that much, that in checking (1:26). the physical dimensions in matter state sees Si, N, AA, and Fe, or is it in reality multiple combinations of C14. Then it comes to us a new dimension in the line of communication for control of the space reactors, understanding the creation of the soul in the dimension of the emotion of the man in the line of physicality and the STM. To understand how to travel, nourish, to multiple in teh depth of the U, or anywhere in teh U. I warned the K Seekers yesterday in teh private teachings what was coming. (1:28). Those of you who work on the dimension of energy transfer, transportation in the dimension of structural conductivity of the physicality and the STM, now you have found a very big answer. If you look at when you look at the Alex Beads, MaGrav systems you use CO2 for communication line for diabetic and everything else, now you can add teh dimension of the transportation of teh soul to it. Now man has 2 choices, do I want to travel in the dimension of the soul of a C or in teh super speed of the soul. Can I use teh plasmatic M field of CH3 which I can produce so easily, (1:30). to become teh giver of energy, is C14. Is there a shortcut to it or does actually sugar behave like C14, in super conductivity of the energy of 1 H atom. Is this why the body of teh man evolved so fast on this planet because of the presence of the basic sugar which gives you a C14, which is itself already very active has an additional way to release the energy or to become a source of energy, or is the additional electron, or additional neutron, or proton, it depends on how you define it, becomes a point that due to interaction of the 2 neutrons in C14 in a physical ?? collusion (or collision ??) with an additional proton lead to release of energy that man needs to create and dynamism in the AA. (1:32). And it becomes a source of energy. In a way we chose a barrier, when the bullet comes let's absorb the energy of (it), and that energy in that bullet, the energy released continuously is by the double protons, or neutrons as you have an energy confirmation in the plasma condition, which with the interaction of teh lighter one ?? equal to 1, that is 2 protons confirming with an electron as a neutron, in a CH3 with a third one is like putting a barrier or creating in a plasmatic field force very much like you create ?? motion, this is your 2 H and this is your single H, and in that process where you already have a C here you create a release of energy to the AA which is bonded to it, and this AA becomes active, it receives energy it can survive. So if you can increase teh binding of CH3, or the C14 in the presence of teh body you can create a continuous supply to the AA, which means the AA doesn't need to continuously to deplete and then replete, gives a life of centuries to man, because there is no dimension. (1:34). There is no continuous depletion in refilling it. This is how you can extend life on this planet. Simple understanding of the transfer of the fields of the U can make a lot of difference for the man if he understands what is going on. So now you understand how you can even extend the life of the man. Through the understanding of the operation of the C14 and how we can use the operation of teh C14 to create the fast dynamic motion of the protein, or the body and the man, ?? of the soul of it, that's ?? my

teaching. Now the science of the theology and the STM ??? Now we can understand much more and act upon it. (1:36). We operate through it and extend the life with it and then we'll not depend on the cycle of the rotation of the one thing we called the day, the year, or anything else that mankind has chosen to call this thing. Now what side of the story do you want me to sing for you? Have the scientists been right to measure the life through the decay of anything on C14 or did they miss the boat. (1:38). Or can we use the operation of C14 to create a new dimension for the man of life in the space? Remember last week when I spoke about the separation between the galaxies and I spoke about the C14. I start putting things out for you to see what you understand until the next time or next teaching, or it might be the time after or after that. The teachings now start to get meaning, we start to have understanding because if you can create the condition for the transfer of energy at the level of C14, you can tap into the universal transportation line, into the understanding creating life for the others who are the passengers of this line to manifest themselves in the Portal of the life you create. All you do is to create a new bus stop, would anybody like to get off here where I have created a condition, which I can create that replication. If you want to understand maybe we can explain, it's the superconductivity within the conductivity of the Pl itself. Now you can image what the scientists were telling us, (about) superconductive materials, not only do you have them in the form of Nano layering, now you have a superconductive path to transport that, now that you understand that the body of man is made of Gans'. (1:40). It starts adding up. But do you want to invite everybody, or do you want to have a specific length or a specific people. You don't want to invite the cousins but you'd like the uncles to come. And you don't know if the uncle will be dressed in a suit or come with pajamas. How do you manifest that only the uncles turns up and no cousins, or the cousins come and you don't want the uncles. Go back to your teachings, to the understanding of the fields of teh G field with Inertia, which leads to creation of the manifestation of material or matter state. Then you'll understand that you can create teh condition for the confirmation of existence by introduction of the third strength in teh C14 (that's the AA) and any passengers of the U which match into that will manifest in your Portal. It's very much when you create the matter state the interaction of the fields of your cores, it's you by introduction of the Inertia, dictates what matter from the energy of the atmosphere will manifest itself. In the case of liquids and Fe (1:42). we manifested or produced blood, hemoglobin. In a case in teh interaction of teh fields we created gold, Zn, Mg and the others ones, we have seen the test results that were done independent to confirm what is correct. Now understanding the transfer or transportation and connection between teh STM which now becomes the language of the Universal Community in understanding of this transportation line, now you can invite friends home, and then you dictate what friends. Whose friends, I don't want this, I want to see what it gives me at such and such a strength at the spectrum of Mg with the C14, and see which creatures of God come up, appear. Like the way Inertia leads to creation and manifestation of the energy of the U in the gold and Cu. Now we have learned how to manifest our guests. But you can use the same process to become part of, to join into the link of the superhighway of teh U. Until your cousin, son or planet Zeus has created a condition of AA at the strength of your C14 which leads you to land there. Now you understand, because in that dimension you travel through the communication line through high speed, through what we call teh soul speed of the man. (1:44). Because still it's a combination of AA but still it's dynamic that it can

lead into. Now it's getting tricky isn't it. Those of you who understood, and those who maybe will understand in the future .. I have already understood. I have already entered to produce the Portals. But be careful what you do, what did your mother say when you were young and you went on the street, do not speak with strangers and don't every time you go out come back with a cat and a dog. ... (1:46). Now we open you the portals, who is going to turn up and how good have you made the confirmation and the process of teh soul level which you have invited. What does this mean to you, those of you who were hoping that something might pop out of the jackpot? (1:48). Q: When we use the flight system of the STM are we using C14 within ourselves? I don't know, what do you think. Q: So is using C14 within ourselves is a result of our conduct? Rick, I think that is when you mentioned super conductivity. It's a kind of play on words but maybe it's true? What a beautiful day. We don't need guess work, it's understanding the knowledge. Comprehending the totality, this is what it is about. the total existence. (1:50). Q: Lin from China. You bring us today a beautiful teaching, it reminds me of a video I saw of Buddhist meditation, from there I remember it shows a white connection line when the soul comes out of the body and travels in the deep space, and it's always connected with the body, so when you talk about the C14, is that the C14 field inside the body and they find the match of the universal C14 and then the soul just travels outside of the body, is that true? The color of the brain is a strange key to the color of the soul. When we look at the structure of the brain we see (1:52). a very white, cream white color, and different points of the brain has a slightly different cream white color, which is a combination of the Mg and the C and Zn, because if you have made a combination of the Mg, Zn and CO2 in Gans and you just change the ratio slightly you get a perfect match of the structure of the physicality of the brain in ?? its dimension. Have any of you ever made a Gans of Silica? We have made a lot in AZ. What color is it? Light Tan. Like what? Like a cream color. Good Morning. How many of you have made Zn Gans? .. White as snow. (1:54). CO2 and Silica are whitish cream. Mr. COHN (AA) protein is transparent. Zn whitish cream. Isn't the brain which holds the containment of the STM a perfect match fro man to become "man of space." Is this or can we consider as many of you, I presume, have made teh Ca Gans too. What color is the Ca Gans? Whitish cream. Can I say Good Morning. (I am ?? an isotope 42 which is stable ??) Good morning. Have we found the joint and balanced connection between both, (1:56). the containment and the control of the physicality of the man and of the STM? Has our soul been traveling on the dimension of the physicality and that's why we dream through our soul and it gets registered in the dimension of understanding and memory of the physicality. Is the matter state of the physicality the Cu and the Nano coating of the strength that creates the superconductivity to the dimension of the STM. Have we lived a double life, has the life of physicality superseded, super-covered by the dimension of the superconductor (1:58). on the level of one matter state which is connected to the universal dimension, which is our soul has already been built, developed from the beginning on the direction and in the presence of the soul of totality of the U. Do you know what a Nano material is? It doesn't matter what (material), the space gap is the same, (14 -- 14 -- 14 --) it doesn't matter what material you are using. I space myself because I have a field which can ??? (encouple) doing triple and triple. Now half of the mystery of the life of the man, maybe is sorted, maybe now you can understand, how man has lead a double life. (2:00). Something is a mystery here? This sits at 78 (after Fe). Rick asks, so are speaking of Selenium, it's 78.96 is its

weight? And Se is one of the essential elements for the body. (2:02). and is deficient in many soils like in the local area where I live? ??? Pardon me? Explain. I just know that there is a local gardener who says Se is an essential element .... It's 5.5 times 14 it's an oddity. So should it be 56 plus 14 to go to the next step? Yes, 70. (2:04). But now if you look at 78, ... If you have 56 + 14 gives you 70. but if you go up a half a weight of the atomic mass of O (8) , then you get the combination of the G field forces of this planet which locks into it. Or if you look at it the other way, if you add part of the M field effect of 4 O, in the same combination, you'll end up somewhere around the Cu and Zn. (2:06). If you take the combination of mass elements which attracts and locks man into the physicality of this earth, that ties up the energy of the STM to the physicality of this planet, which MG field forces of the G fields of this planet, we always said is O, you go 4 times 16 (64), then you see how Zn has become part of the structure of physicality of the man, then you see through the C14 how the soul of the physicality has gotten tangled into the G fields of the body and then you can see how the soul of physicality and the STM has gotten locked into each other. If you don't understand let me explain. Here I have a next step, 68, here I have 64 now, (2:08). here I have the Zn connected to the MG field of the O which ties up with the MG field of the element of the ?? non-feral but the gaseous state or plasma state of the 68 of the O, if I add a 14 here to it (78), how the whole structure locks into each other. Here (64), you bring the emotion, the dimension of the control, (draws an arrow to 70 or is it 78 ??), now you understand. How the physicality and STM have a connection between the soul and physicality conductivity have locked into each other, and why when you dream you remember it in the physical dimension, and you remember what teh mother said. It only happens in the dimension of the M field of the soul and the common denominator of teh ?? (2:10). Now maybe you understand why we remember everything of our dreams because we bring it in and we lock it into the physical dimension. It is very easy to understand, how man has got himself into the whole cycle of creation. The atmosphere of this planet has just created teh condition and the availability of the field forces. That is all that has happened. The combination of the C14 and the C in line of, with connection of the physicality and everything else has continuously played back and forth. If you add 6 or 7 and half C to itself, 6 to 14 (2:12). you get 20. What is 20? If you add half of the weight of Nitrogen to the N mass which is 7 you get 21 / 22, Na, then you see how the structure has picked up, how man has got trapped into the physicality just be accidentally having, creating a condition, 1 to the physical dimension of the M field of this planet irrespective of its matter state, through its gaseous state which is the O, 1 through the dimension of the matter state of this planet which is through its C, and then 1 in the dimension of the strength of the work of the U, communication or transportation line which is C14. man has always walked in all the 3 dimensions. Now you know why you remember your dreams, why the color of the body, the STM contained within the white ?? shade of teh brain. Everything else is matching up to fit in, it is there sitting in the connection of the physicality connection of the STM, connection with the matter state, in a way it's a compromise between the 2 and the MG field of this planet. (2:14). Every half or a C addition to C14 gives you connection with your physical dimension. Then we understand how the both the M, to do with the G field, to hold on to, in the dimension of the existence of the field of the Pl of the body has lead to creation of the same one connection with the universal communication line and M field. One works in teh dimension of the

physicality, one in the dimension of the STM, and one in the dimension of the soul of the physicality, but the dimension of the STM and the physicality sits in the dimension of teh soul of physicality which is in the blood. That's how the link has been locked in. This is how the field moves from the physicality dimension, the blood, the Cu, Zn. Now we can see the structure and how we can travel in teh dimension (2:16). of the physicality or we can travel in teh dimension of the STM, if we bring the Inertia condition of the G field of teh gaseous, which we are totally in the Pl condition which is O, then we have the manifestation fo the containment of teh physicality of the STM, which is the Zn, AA, Si, C14 and the C. Now mankind it should be very easy why even mankind dreams and you remember your dreams, where actually it's communication on the line of your soul and you call it a dream. Some of you have enough influence on teh transformation of the C and the C14 that you can even call it a wish, but in fact you have understood how to tap into the STM. Now you understand when we were explaining how you can control the space reactors with thoughts, with a wish, I want to go to the left. Good morning John! (2:18). What made you to make so much Silica? Because right now our bodies are made, are C based and I heard a lot of talk in teachings about going to a crystalline base, which is silica. Now it starts to make sense and I can see where that silica comes in the equation. But can you see how silica controls Mr. COHN? Now I do. Does it mean that in your system you have to consider to always be connected to the use of AA? We always done that, everything we do we connect to AA. ?? can think then your system should fly. We just have to tweak a couple little things and we'll be right there. A little of tweaking to do. (2:20). Now hopefully that we see, that we'll understand why we dream at this level (circles Fe etc), but we live at this level (circles 42 COHN). Now where do you think the line of connection to the strength of the STM sits? (2:22). .. I am still waiting? John says, right now it the Zn at 64 along the pathway of C14 a pathway to ?? (2:24). I am waiting Armand. He says, 14 times 9. Why 9? It's close to iodine. Do you remember that we mentioned Iodine somewhere else, years ago? A long time ago. Those who worked on it, do you remember what it came to? Do you remember what Iodine came to be. I think somebody worked out that it should be the strength of the STM. Yes, you told us. Is it correct? Very much so, but so you understand the position of? (2:26). And the connection of physicality. Now we do. Now a lot of mysteries come together. You have to understand this if you are going to play with the Portals. Are you moving the soul or the physicality. Because if you take the element of Iodine (46??) M energy fields, it's a fact, 11.5 times, take measurement of the fields conductivity of C is around the interaction of the fields forces of the matter state of the body which is C12. This is where the STM connects to the physicality, in the dimension of the strength. After 2 or 3 years we just come back to the same point again, but now we understand what we need (2:28). So when you make your Portals the random calculation is how many times the strength of the G and the M fields of C14, gives you the speed of the travel in the dimension of the lines of the transportation of the lines of the fields of the U by order of magnitude. The speed of light doesn't come into it any more. It's like you say you have a yacht with an engine that can do 100 km/hr but they don't tell you the river you are traveling on is already moving at 400. When it comes to measuring and understanding the transportation of the Portal or the dimension of the STM, the dimension multiple of C14 fits directly into the STM, so you travel 9 times by speed to the direction of position, and then you can tighten it by order of magnitude. We are not talking about the speed of light ?? which

is matter state. (2:30). An entity doesn't go through the phase change, I was explaining that in the teaching yesterday, where somebody said we go through another dimension, and I explained it very simply, .. when you travel with the speed of sound, and you break the sound barrier as you go through it, does the aircraft or the pilot change on the other side of the sound barrier. Does it become a different aircraft or a different man? The sound barrier is again a M field compression, even if you call it an air compression, air is made of M fields. So when the man goes through the speed of light in the matter state, when he does will he come out into a new dimension. Or as you pass every time does the pilot become the donkey and the plane becomes a monkey and everything else changes every time you pass through. You come to understand that you have to find a measuring method, a way to be able to roughly guess what speed you are going to go and where you're going to go, and where have you set the Amino Acid to the strength of the STM to land up where you want to be. You move the man through the strength of his soul. (2:32). (break) ... the dimension of the STM and he moves on. Now we understand the process and we are learning how to make the framework. (2:34). You have to make a common denominator framework that allows, not only respect the soul of physicality if you want to go in the dimension of physicality, but respects the STM too. The strange thing is that not many creatures have this combination to be able to travel the span of U. Now you see the advantage of being a human. very few races come to these conditions. Now you start building a framework, start putting new rules, new dimensions . (break) .. which is actually CH3 ... (2:36). .. then you understand how close man is to being able to become the passengers of the U. Any questions. Q: It's interesting to think about the ratio between those elements, why did you pick up these specific elements are they the ones that encompass the whole human being? I didn't pickup, the MG field forces of this planet has done for billions of years because it has to work in both dimensions. It's very easy you have to understand this, (2:38). I have repeated it 2 or 3 times in the past 48 hours. You travel 24 hours per day with the speed of teh planet, of its own. You travel with teh speed of 10,000 to be the passenger of this solar system, 100,000 to be passenger of teh galaxy, and with teh speed of 1 billion to be passenger of teh U. And every one of them therefore has a field force effect on the creation of the man. This is how at the speed you travel the collusions you create to lead to teh creation of. If the speed of this planet was not 1,600 let's say, km/hour to create the 24 hours and you would have traveled at 2,200 km/hour, then your day was 16 or 15 hours, then that speed dictates (2:40). a different fields creation in respect to the atmosphere of this solar system and if it creates that speed, which means there should be another field forces exerted by the sun and the earth, or the combination or mixture of the earth itself, or our annual rotation becomes 200 days on teh same orbit, which means we are going faster, we create, we produce interactions of different fields and teh structure will change on this planet. If you turn up (the speed) of a grinding stone and you hold your knife fixed to the position, does it create the same spark at 1,600 then 2,200? It's totally different. So the environment of this U, the speed of rotation of it, the speed of rotation of the earth, the solar system, now we understand has an effect on the creation elements in the different positions of solar system or this U, or this galaxy, and that combination has teh enforcement on the others. Go back to the teachings of the past years, I kept on referring to that we not only get the fields from the radiation of teh interaction fo the fields of teh earth and the sun, but also we get fields and radiation from outside the solar system, (2:42). whose interactions

effects our life. As it effects it and comes into it, it dictates part of our structure. So we are not just connected to the 24 hours field strength of this planet because now the field of the sun counts also, so we have a common denominator which at the end of it is C14, which again effects our condition to the speed of teh travel of teh field strength of the STM. We call it a soul but the packages of energy which has in line accepted to be in conjunction with the fields of this planet. You have to understand a very simple principle and that is, if we have no motors, we don't see any motors rotating this planet, then we have no motors to rotate the galaxies in teh spans of the U, how much stronger are teh fields of C14 or the winds of teh U have to be that it can create such a interaction rotation with and cause teh galaxy to rotate. The speed and the fields of teh U are many multiple larger then 1 billion. How do you get one of these children's windmill and blow on it, (2:44). it has no motor. The speed you blow, the air dictates how fast it goes and still there is so much surplus energy that the speed of the blade can't catch up with or it's not enough. If the winds of teh U can create the galaxies to move at 1 million km/hour, how stronger they are that in slowing down, in interaction, they create matter states, this goes back what I keep on saying that no man has ever managed to measure the speed of teh magnetic field, be it in the matter state or in the speed of the universal magnetic field. Then you can travel the speed the of teh U at any speed depending on what you are locking yourself to what reason. Then it's not 9 times, it's order of magnitude 9 times the speed of the universal magnetic field, because that energy of the extra neutron is dictated and controlled by the energy of teh universal field forces. It has no friction, it's purely on the speed of the center, the Principle Matter speeds of itself. (2:46). It's not any more the order of multiplication it's the order of magnitude. Then you understand, that the speed of the C14 must be dictated by a higher speed of order from outside the U, which condition of it, part of it, is connected to the speed of the travel of the soul of the Creator. Then can we create a portal that can attract the travels of different universes? Now I hope you understand. Q: Is this pure spiritual/plasma science extending into the matter state science to help us combine the 2 dimensions? Good morning! (2:48). Q: Can you please give us practical advice and training on how use emotions for communication with our soul? Find a common denominator between the strength of the soul, line of communication and the strength of matter line of communication. It's somewhere around 160, which is 10 times the MG field of the G field of Oxygen, if you multiply 12 x 14 it gives you about 166. And then you have somewhere between that, and (2:50). somewhere between Iodine which is the STM with the dimension of containment of the strength of it, now you know the strength of it. To that can contain it, you have to be higher. If Iodine were a 126 you'd have to give it a stronger cage that you can contain it, which is 166, if you are lower it escapes. And if you find a combination of the elements of the totality of the structure which is very much the containment of the AA of the man, then it gives you the dimension of the existence, take into consideration the possibilities of all the fields, because if you multiply 40 to 43 by 4 times, it gives you how it comes to be part of the structure of the creation of the matter state of the brain. Now a lot of things fit together, doesn't it. (2:52). Now maybe you understand why we even have a Ca skull. This is how, you understand why we have, they find C14 even in our bones. It comes from the universal field forces and not from the body of the man. And it has such a lapse, a strength that it is easy to travel. It's a foreigner, it's from out of this world, but it is part of the common denominator and it has dictated the structure of the man. It's dynamic but it

has a ?? beater effect, as we call it, so it means it interacts with the matter state. So Ca can block it, hold and contain it. When you look you look at the brain you understand the STM and the creation of the physicality of it, it creates a field force full that it becomes part of its cycle. Now I have to teach something very strange, but it's beautiful if you understand it. (2:54). Man will understand how he has come to be created. He draws the 2 lobes of the brain and this is what you have as a beautiful soul. You have to understand that this little chap (soul) is dynamic (draws an clockwise arrow) and now you understand the strength of it, but it creates MG field forces which are equal to the same as if you extract CO2 from the environment. It pulls in and creates your skull, Ca, due to its forces, but as the Ca comes and sits and finds its position like the crust of the earth, now very much like a dynamic lava, it grinds on it, and it continually feeds itself from it that it falls in and it creates the seed of the physicality of the brain. But its pull gets it, continuously extending on it, but inside grinds it to get it to the strength that he needs for his existence. (2:56). We look at the physicality of the brain, but how come it has that shape, there is a M field flow or wind as you call it, here. And what strength it creates and it has, dictates the shape of this wind. This is like when we give a water to somebody and we tell them this is a water, but it is a Gans, it's not normal water, it has a field around it. Excuse me sir, this is Gans too, (meaning the brain) and the soul is contained within the structure of the Gans and it has a wind around it too, so it grinds it, it releases its field forces to it. Now you might understand a little bit more. Don't forget, read Book #1, at what point, or read Book #3 or #4, it explains well how the surface of this planet or any planet has been decided. It's the same with the skull of the man, it's the interaction of the MG fields of teh soul in a different strength of itself, gives teh dimension of the brain with its atmosphere gives teh skull. And where he has lost it, he found a loophole, or a leak on it, that becomes teh spine of the man, and then you get legs and arms. (2:58). And then you get what you have to deal with, with the physical part of this planet. And it beautifully covers teh STM in it through the dimension of physicality, what you call the neural system. We are reaching gradually the point of departure, we are all on the same train and we are getting to the terminal. In this city, the airport, train and bus station, the taxis all go from the same destination, if you are in a hurry and you hae the money you fly, if you have time you get a train, bus or on your own you get a taxi, if you want to travel with the speed of your soul, of teh U, as a sight on a SS, now it's the choice of teh man. I have taught you all of it now, there is still a little bit left. (3:00). With the SS the reactors and cores we showed you if you would like to go with a donkey, as a sightseer you have all the time in the world. It's you choice. If you want to go fast and take a jumbo jet, you can go through the dimension of teh soul, but you have to understand. I told you that when I take man to space, I take him not as subordinate but with total knowledge, then it's his choice. I am not interested in building factories, companies or whatever. I am interested to take the man, but sometimes I have to bribe this little chap with some sweets somewhere, just to get him to the line where he can decide, it's there. There is another flight system, when I introduce you to C14 dimension, there is a much faster way then this. But in time when man is educated we teach him. But this is good enough, you are traveling million of times by the order of magnitude then teh speed of light. That the guy (Einstein) said we can't travel. Now you understand how fast teh knowledge is getting transferred, most of it you don't understand because the comprehension of totality is not there, but most of it, as I said, we teach through the voice, but the STM for teh others, and

in the future man will understand, if you don't forget, (3:02). or just make a pyramid and you just forgot how it works. It's no good having the most advanced wash machine in the house when you lost the manual and you don't know how to operate it. Get the manual, learn the teachings and then you decide. You can wash (your clothes) by hand or put it in high speed washing machine. Just don't loss the manual, ?? or someday you'll say, the guy said that a thousand years ago, I hope that ?? , but I showed you how to extend your life if you want to have a thousand years just to mess around. And if you are like Armand then you want it yesterday. I have a patience beyond patience, I could have taught you this the first year but none of you would have understood. You haven't even managed to make a SS except a couple of governments. Civilians have not managed, but you have more ?? details ..?? a bunch of people with reverse technology, but they still have a problem. Now let's see who builds the Portals, the governments or mankind, free men. Rick says next week we have the first free man or non-government SS launch ... (3:04). ... talks about private company, Space-X going into space. What are they supposed to do? Take people to moon or mars. ... Q: John asks can a rocket go through the Van Allen Radiation Belt? (3:06). The Aluminum hull dissipates the radiation when going through it, they simple don't have radio communication when going through it. The way I understand it. ... Mr. Keshe asks, didn't a NASA guy say that we have never passed it. That was part of the rumors of not going to the moon. A quote from Tesla, "My brain is only a receiver, in the U there is a core from which we obtain knowledge, strength and inspiration, I have not penetrated into the secrets of this core, but I know it exists." Mr. Keshe says, We call it the STM, now we know Tesla darling. Q: Are we then the pilots of our physicality as we are also pilots of teh U? If we understand the totality we can pilot anywhere. It's just us who are afraid of the reality. Q: When you talk about the speed of the soul of the Creator, (3:08). is it matching the speed of our soul? In essence, in inner sanctums, yes. Q: 9 CH3 is lymph blood energy. Don't know , try. We are trying to bring understanding of the totality and this is the hardest part and many of you will suffer with this until you even look at it. I was with a bunch of PhD and doctor scientists. (3:10). One said, now I understand this has got M field and nothing to do with the matter state, now I understand why nothing fits into what I have been taught as a PhD. You have to understand it's the limitation of the fields, don't look at it in the matter state. Rick says, As soon as we are outside the fields of this planet then matter won't matter that much. If we can make it on this planet it will matter too. People make those pools to create the pressures of the field forces of the depth of the oceans, experimentally because they can't go that deep, they can replicate it by creating more pressure to less. Now we have the facility to test the space conditions, if you understand how to make the Portals. Other races with less then this are already in space, but you lot you take too long, you're too slow cultures. Armand says, no you take your time. Do you know what the guy says, do not keep your silence. I keep my silence. ... I keep my peace because I am at peace. (3:12). Every opportunity in different dimensions was given to man, if you want a donkey or a motorbike, jumbo jet ... you have all the options. Many of you tested but you never understood, maybe this time I can explain that somehow it can be understood. Why does CH3 work with the body? Q: When we produce CH3 do we also produce C14? Fields of it if you know what you are doing, you can extract it. But why does CH3 work with the body and it's so effective. Because the C and the H's doesn't necessarily make 15, does it. In the mixture of it, some of it is 16 like O, it just holds onto it and ?? clings it. When you

gravitate something towards yourself it means you give it energy with more to come to you, it's not a tow bar pulling it. (3:14). You have to think in a plasmatic condition where the stronger plasma give to the weaker to make it balanced and bring it to itself. You call it alkaliness. Oh my god, how much more can I teach. Maybe another way we call it is MG field forces of the U, it's round about C14, does that make sense to you. It depends on where you are standing, on the line or is it passing you, are you part of it, or are you in the middle or are you at the end with the legs going out nowhere. But you made that leg ?? that's where you want to stand. If you learn how to interact and create very much. I am going to open a door for those of you who (can) understand, if you don't understand I am sorry the game is checkmate as we call it. Do you remember this, we call it Deuterium, this we call C14, (3:16). another chap who sat here (in between). Do you remember I mentioned to you if you have Deuterium you can make anything in the U. These, have to be understood by the MG field flows of the MG fields of the U, and not the matter state of the U. Now let's play a game, 7 times much stronger by order of magnitude ... and you are sitting in the carousel of the U (draws an Infinity Loop around them). Your reactor is this (D) and the universal is this (C14), the center point is pointed to the center of the U. (3:18). You can imagine what speed you can travel in the speed of the U, in trying to pull you into it. Why do you give energy? Why do you become a lover, you give more then what you take, because inside you, you can add to it, inside you are part of the creator of teh energy. If you are receiving 16 and you are giving 14, where does teh 2 come from? It comes from the inner essence of your existence. It means it is within you, it's within the structure of teh STM, and the soul of the physicality. Read teh front of the KF, "We are here to serve and not to be served." When you serve you give more but where dies it come from as you receive, that you can give more. Why is the North pole of this planet is warmer then teh South pole, because it's more energetic when it interacts with teh fields of the U, so it creates more heat. (3:20). Where does the extra come from, it means ??? it has, it pulls in from the totality of the environment. How much more can we teach and why are you lot so slow. I can hear Armand breathing. Shall we call it a day, I have been teaching 12 hours in last 24. .. . But in the teachings we are moving right to the advanced levels we are on the verge of a breakthrough, but we just need a little bit more people to understand. We need to carry the governments with us at this stage and they are boarding. (3:22). .. Alzar. Are you back from teh Amazon? .. ..
Thank you for today.
(3:24). (3:26). (3:28). Shows picture. double headed snake and turtle. (3:30). .. You see how even animals have 2 heads, 2 souls. ... (3:32). Presentation by Moldavian. Translation. He did an agriculture experiment. .. (3:36). (3:42). Summary of treatments with CO2, CH3, Mg, K and AA. .. Plants turned out very beautiful. (3:44). (3:56). (4:00). The neighbors grapevine extended itself towards the Gans only. In October when it's very cold outside the cucumbers and plants are still flowering and producing fruits. (4:02). The vegetation extended itself up to the frost time. Below 0 degrees centigrade, -3 to -5 centigrade 26 Fahrenheit. (4:04). Gives summary of results. (4:06). (4:08). (4:10). These are nice private tests you do, but those of you who do agriculture please bring people from governmental agricultural groups to monitor your work. We have come to the point where we have hundreds of thousands of people testing, we see this and know it and it's beautiful what you have done, but those of you who do tests try to get your local agricultural committees involved, just to observe. ... I have planned

this for this year .. (4:12). ... Mr. Keshe asks, when you grew these and it got cold, did the fruits freeze? (4:14). ... I don't know. How long did the vegetation stay green? They stayed green until the temperature reached -5 centigrade. ... We have seen the growth at -15 centigrade depending on which mixture of Gans you use. No we have, we are growing now in -20. (wow). It's a special mixture I have made. We are growing wheat under the snow. We tested, we watered strawberries and put them outside, they die, they freeze. But some plants maybe they don't do that, or do that. (4:16). ...
(4:18). .. one of the first things that came out was, oh this must be GMO. Everything we achieved suddenly hit a wall because 1 scientist said this is a GMO, so now we put everything on stop and sent all the material to be tested by the lab. And the result of the test was no GMO. (4:20). All the KF supporters have to gather certified evidence by involvement of your government. We have overcome the African pig disease, it's a massive achievement. Russia looses 10% of their pigs every year. ... It's done by them (experiments) and we are talking about a massive number of pigs. There is still a question mark and now we have to do it in a clinical test. No problem. KF has broken through the African pig flu in a very fast way. We have tested it on hundreds of pig. ..
(4:22).
(4:26). ... in a few years times they'll try to make anybody who uses the Gans as a criminal offense, but we are working in a direction that this will not work. ...
(4:28).
.. the biggest problem now are the scientists in the governments, it's not that they don't believe, but most of the top scientists who advised the governments are paid by pharmaceuticals and whatever people who supply the pharmacies or the agriculturalist. We are on the vertical system, we teach, have the workshops, the factories, research center and the journal. One thing is that you are not alone over a hundred million people practice have been or have done. We don't need to all the time be involved to do it, we only do it when we need it. You buy a pack of aspirin not to eat, but because one day you might have a headache. (4:30). You have it there that one day you might use it. It's the same with this T, you know how to make the Gans', what effects they have ... it's the knowledge you carry for the rest of your life. 20
(4:34).

(4:40).
(4:44).

(4:54).

(5:00).
(5:02).
(5:04).
(5:06). (5:10).
Video
END

263rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, February 14, 2019

(,)

(:11). .. Before we came on it was said we are talking about the C14 and today is the 14th on the Christian calendar, which is known as Valentines day or lovers day. I wonder how may of us will ?? the love of God in us and not the love of physicality if someone somewhere. It's a very strange phenomena for a lot of people to say that they are loved and want to be loved. I said, to Caroline the very first time that we come to this planet to enjoy the physicality and the love of man. It's something that is special and it has a lot of meaning. ... How do we love, it's part of an emotion and how come we feel the love in our heart, why do we feel love in our heart. The heart is the soul of physicality that's where ?? field come collectively, every cell of our body together to represent the manifestation of physicality, and this answers so many questions in what do we consider as love of the STM. I think the love of the STM in a very simple way is attachments of itself to physicality it's in the at point that bigger love, which is the love of the Creator sets in, and a new destination is set for the soul. In teh past couple weeks I tried to attend as many teachings as possible to try to explain the New Dimension. .. (:14). In the beginning I spent 12 weeks in Tranni, Italy to set the basis of the knowledge. ?? for the knowledge. As of today nobody can put a hair in it because it's so constantly correct. And now teaching the knowledge of the space and of the universe, needs that kind of dedication. ... I have relinquished all my positions in the KF and it's in capable hands and it gives me time to see the man's transition into understanding the U and universal conditions and connections of creating the condition of setting up ?? standard of man to move into the next level of peace, and it takes a lot of effort and time and it's not easy. In the essence of it, why do we do this? Is it love of the U Community for mankind to elevate to their position, or is it the love of the Creator trying to spread teh message of equal ness among His children. Equality is a different word then being equal, it has a lot of comparison, but when you are equal there is no comparison. In what essence do we consider ourselves, in what way do we measure ourselves. Where do our feelings come into it. The feeling is the point of interaction of non-dimensional entity which the soul of the physicality and the STM. Emotion is the line of communication between the 2. One you feel in your soul, (:16). you in the dimension of physicality and you transfer the emotion. 06

(:22).

(:36).

(:44).

(1:02). Any questions.

(1:12).

(1:30).

(1:48).

(2:02).

(2:10).

(2:20).

(2:30). Q: In the past on the earth we had so many atom (bomb) explosions, what effect of those rays, did those explosions have on teh sun and other planets and U? What do you mean? .. is this maybe the reason why the change is coming? (2:32). Very little, even though we glorify the planet earth it's a speck of dust, you can imagine if you have a speck of dust you don't expect it to touch the sun or Jupiter that much. But what has been looked at by the nuclear industry and weapons technology 55.

(2:48).

(2:56).
(2:58).
(3:00).
(3:02). Presentation. (3:04).
(3:10). results.
(3:12).
(3:14). (3:16).
(3:18). (3:20).
Q: size of core G or M?? .. It depends on how you N coated your coils and how you wound them, even in the PPU we set the outer ring to be G that in pulling from the atmosphere to feed to G. The original designs are with the G inside and M outside, in how you wind and how you produce Gans' to load dictate on what you are going to get. We consider MaGrav system as outside G, it's the way you N coat them ... because this is that we absorb energy from the environment and we feed it to the center core, (3:22). in a way absorbing, pulling, and the center core radiates by feeding back out. This is the phenomena, the understanding. Q: What about the phenomena, do we have to reverse the connection? You can do it either way, it's just that how you set your system up. The reason I brought that discussion up last year is that you have to understand the condition and why we came up with that knowledge. We consider it for a specific condition, all teh PPU are set up this way. Q: ??? I don't understand. When a M current ??? (3:24). Rick says when there is a current in a coil it creates an inductance in the coil, an inductor is basically a magnetic field, can we use that magnetic field to control the Pl? If you go to some of the teachings in the past few months I have explained that the MG fields of the system is part of it. I think the research with John, you can feel the fields above MaGrav units. Even in the MaGrav units there is a misconception that we just use it for energy, electrical power. We developed the MaGrav units as it is coming up, for the development

of the Pl. It is based on fields, this is what we call a composite power units. It's a hybrid if you call it, electric and plasma current. (3:26). The problem is that K Seekers have to start learning to play with these things. If you have developed field detectors you can check your systems and put them in the right order, what you thought was M suddenly changes to G, it depends on the field forces on teh layers. This is why some of the MaGrav units don't perform because G field forces of the plates are too close to each other and it creates a blockage. ... The knowledge we give, share, is to be open minded and not just to be accepted, but to be tested and understanding that in a Pl T it's not electric current. That is only a ?? current. ?? joule field reaction. What you can enforce in the fields, or you can surrender teh fields into a system and then you decide and the system itself decides, (3:28). because you could have a few centimeters gap in the position of your MaGrav coils can make a big difference in the performance of your system. ... We hope we all share teh same goal. We'll see where we are going and how we are. The KF in the past few weeks is going through a phase, we don't announce anymore what we are doing .. we'll see major breakthroughs in what we are doing, and K Seekers who come after us will all put a brick in this wall to make it much stronger and taller. ... This knowledge needs thousands of years to be completed. (3:30). Q: What is the importance of mercury on this planet has it manifested as a precursor to the conditions of moving closer to the sun, it seems to be a solid liquid and gas combined as one to be together in teh matter state condition. Is that why man uses it in mirrors and thermometers, so what is its plasmatic significance? Nothing, it's another element created do to the condition of the U and if a body or structure has created the fields of it, it has attracted it or if you understand the work of its fields and what it can do you can use it for everything. It's not just because we use it for thermometers, there is a far amount of mercury in our body but it is used for a specific job. You'll find out that some of the elements in the body like in the kidney carry a composite of elements because now whatever you have in your blood they have to extract it. It's like what we see with the present element, they create a M field that matches teh poisons in teh blood and they just by M field they attract it, it's a magnet and then it transfers into matter. The whole body is that way. (3:32). So there is no specific reason, part of teh body needed, operation of a certain given M field, then to match it the body needed mercury, when you eat something it comes in, so this fits. The body of the man is the most opportunist ?? stick structure god ever created. Whatever came in, if I can use it converts it to how it can use it. You have a soul which is a programmer, it's a creator, let's see this is a new material, how can I adapt myself. What is what we call evolution, do you think it's just by accident. The ?? of the body is the most complex, but it's programmed to need use. If something comes available what can I do with it or extend to it. The most opportunist people in the world are football players, that they put themselves in a specific position and when it is there they score a goal. And so is the man, the body is in the same position.
(3:34).
END

>>>

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(264 through 284)

264th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, Feb 21 , 2019

(,)

(:07). Continues discussion on the holographic universe.
... the reason they say it will be acceptable is because the mathematics adds up. They means that if you build a mathematical structure and if the equations add up to what you assumed, then it's correct. ... (:10).

(:14).

(:20). what's the reason of existence of them. Why are they the same on earth as on the moon. ..
... It's in my blood, I can feel the nucleus and the motion within it. It's like a glider pilot he can feel the direction of the wind, (:22). he flies into it, he plays with it. He flies across it. It doesn't exist but he feels, he has the sensation of the motion of the fields. A nuclear physicist who understands the science, it's very much the same, but we fly within the structure of a nucleus, we feel the motion of the fields. When you do this and when you teach the world of nuclear, the world of science of plasma we leave many people behind because they don't have that finesse or understanding. To them it's just an electron and they say something, and then you have a proton, neutron or whatever. There is a fundamental question to ask from the scientists at this point of, conjunction of science and that it is... It's a question I have put to many nuclear physicists and world scientists and nobody has managed to answer and when I explain it to my understanding, unravels the secrets of creation. And that is, we say in the world of, you K Seekers coming here that we have an electron and a proton, and if I ask you, what is an electron and a proton, many of us are baffled by it. If we can work in the dimension of the existence, (:24). by size wise what we'll see is a very interesting point. We have an atomic structure (of an atom) .. in so many ways we do not see this (the nucleus), this is illusion, but we know of its existence because of other things which we do and which we know is correct. This nucleus, the M field boundary of 2 entities entering and interacting. The balanced field between these 2 which is somewhere here, is very much equal to the energy of the electron, creates a new dynamic, and this is why an atom exists and why an atomic structure exists and if we understand the history of the creation of life in the U, when we say we have an electron, P and N, if you understand that it is the neutron which has divided in two, a proton and an electron, then you understand that this guy here(the neutron) has the energy of an E and P in it. When it comes to balance with this it creates a point of interaction. (:26). And this is why we have an atomic structure. There is an electron balance between these 2 (N and P) which in a way is in an opposite field flow as the electron which was created by the division of the other. This is the first time we can say how ... when we say an atom of Deuterium exists, understand scientifically why. But there is a next step in the world of physics. The reason I explain these this way this week

is because when it comes to building your gateways, your portals, your motion of your soul, and rotation in the dimension of the U, if you don't understand this you'll come to be in a big problem. Up to now no one has ever explained the phenomena, the understanding and the history of the creation of the physical structure and how these physical structures lead to creation of elements, and how these elements stay in their field dimension, or they stay in a matter state depending on the Inertia Mass of the environment. Now that we understand how the atomic structure is created, now we understand in a further point how multiple what we call multiple atomic is created. (:28). This is deuterium, what about when we go to the next step and we add 2 neutrons and 2 protons, then now we see how the electrons manifest themselves, and when we go to multiple electron atomic beyond 2 and 3 neutrons and protons, we see why it jumps to another, what we call second ?? ring, S1 and S2 and everything else the scientific world explains, because if you look at the first one, 1 single P and electron had a space gap of this much, but now look at the space gap, because these all have accommodate themselves M and G and the equation changes, then these (E) move further, then the more and more that you add the field expands, the size and the dimension expands. Now for the first time we understand the world of creation as bundles of M fields in which they try to accommodate each other and the screen widens, the volume of all these widens, and all these are dynamic, they don't stay in one position, they move continuously to accommodate the other guy which is moving, plus the fields that are lost and gained to the environment by each one. (:30). So the dynamism starts. then you find out in some cases the matching electrons and protons need a bigger space gap because they are entangled, you get ?? they can't move. You find the space gaps with neutrons comes in, and then what you get are so many protons of what used to be 5 + 5 of each and it created an atomic mass number, now you get 5 + 6 of the other, and the number of neutrons starts to increase and increase (7, 8,etc) but you ?? find different dimensions and the different isotopes or whatever. But all this understood, as I said, you missed the game again, the magician played again. The Nano, no world scientist to this point have point this question, which I put to my professors, and many of my colleagues in the world of nuclear and atomic some 40 years ago, it was put aside because we could not answer it, but now that we have entered the world of existence, of Universal Community, of universal transportation, we can't put it aside anymore. The scientific world has to answer this question, and that is, (:32). we accepted the theory of an electron, proton, and a neutron, and in any combination of the mass of this we add up in blocks, with many some addition of other neutrons or neutrons combination, on Earth, moon, planet Zeus in this universe we get Zn, but the unanswered question that I put to all of you to think about, that is why do all the electrons have the approximately the same size and MG field, and the same for the neutrons and protons, how come the neutron created out of the splitting of another structure which itself now is the mother, which now splits into another electron and a proton, creates the same size mass energy ?? electron in every dimensions of this U. There is no god sitting there scaling, yes, this is the size of the electron energy we keep it there, yes this is the size of the proton, we keep it there, yes this is a neutron and that's it. There is nobody who has made a big dough and cuts it. What dictates it, and this is a question I put for 40 years to the world of physics? (:34). Maybe today you'll find the answer, is what dictates the size of an electron, the amount of mass of energy in an electron. The size and the mass in this planet, and in planet Zeus, and in the galaxy, of a mass of a proton, and they are all near enough the same, roughly

about 10% up or down. There is no scale or cutting machine in the U. What phenomena dictates this amount to the electron. And whenever your split a neutron you get this and it comes on its own, and it comes with a proton. The most fundamental question to ask in the world of physics is who has dictated or what dictates the mass, the size, and the amount of energy of a neutron which is more or less within 10% MG field mass across this U. The world of science has never answered this, and this is why physics is beyond the reach of many people, because the fundamental cornerstone of the creation of this knowledge has never been explained, and never been understood to be explained. Mathematicians come up with all sorts of formulas but what is the formula of an electron. What is the structure that an electron on earth (:36). is the same as an electron mass energy, motion and speed as .. So what we have to understand in the world of physics and creation is what is this, what has not been explained to us. What is the mass of 1 electron? How come the electrons of the same anywhere in this U, where in other universes of the Unicose they could be different and the size and energy and speed of could be slightly different for those universes which are closer to the Creator. the fathers of the physics when they explained that there is something called an electron, (:38). they just left it. No one has ever opened it or discussed it and blindly we have accepted it. Now that we come into the work of the universal language, understanding, in the energy, the amount of fields which is within 1 electron, if you understand the connection of it, to the other electrons, protons and other neutrons in this U, then you ask a simple question which I put to the leading physicists and nuclear physicists years ago, and that is, we are not asking what is inside an electron, I am not asking what is inside a proton, or a neutron. I am asking a simple fundamental question, and that is, why are all the electrons of the same, within the proximity of 10 to 15%? We don't find an electron the size of a neutron in atomic structure. Of the Cu that will be different from the Zn or different from Plutonium. What dictates the fundamental size, the cornerstones of the creation of these entities in our U? This is what the present world of physics has to answer. (:40). We have danced around it, messed around with it long enough. We have to diffuse the condition because we couldn't understand, created modern languages of ?? something else, of something else inside the plasma of a neutron or a proton. But if we go in a bigger dimension of a Pl of the solar system, put on the screen how many names have they made for things which they assume to be inside the Pl of a proton. Rick can you bring it up on Wikipedia, the fancy names that they have come up with. Isn't that fancy name the same as the earth. .. we call it earth we call it moon and we made it so sophisticated, elaborate that now we made it impossible for anybody to understand. .. I'll tell you what is inside a nucleus, there is a center of energy called the sun, and the fields around it interact and imagine how many quarks or quirks and everything else has been made. Every quark is a moon and every other quark is a planet, and everything else ?? (:42). we call it ?? ... You see this is the same story as I started with holography, using fancy words that people don't understand then you can talk about anything. But now we put the facts of science on the table. The quarks, one up and down quarks we call it, the earth and the moon, and the other upside down quarks we call them the Saturn, there is no difference. Now we understand the science, the totality from the world of physics from the basics. Now we have to address it. It's the job of scientists especially physicists, not theoretical physicists, (:44). who have a habit of putting things down and making a mess of it, because then they can cheat anywhere up, you don't see that I put a marker there and double it and nobody

knows. but what comes up with, what it is, is every fundamental question. We see the Pl of a proton, and a Pl of a neutron, and a Pl of an electron. Now for the first time we have opened the structure of these structures, the plasmas. And all these fancy words of quarks, up and down quarks and a lot of other things that in my time of nuclear education I laughed at and was never prepared to accept it and I was told that theoretical physics was the backbone of the physics and the theory is wrong, so I carry on with my own. The theory is very simple, whatever is in micro is in macro and reverse. The sun, the solar system is a plasma, it's a neutron, and in time it will divide. When the center can't hold on, ?? and our sun will split and from it comes others and they will be in exactly the same ratio as the ratio of neutron and proton and electron division coming from the neutron itself. But what in essence, now that we understand what this fallacy about the nucleus and the neutron is, it's exactly like a ?? storm system with all the bits in it, every thing they can't see now, I tell you we call it up quark is called earth, (:46). down quark is called Mars, the funny up one is called Jupiter and the little dirty one is called Saturn. And all the other bits flying in there are meteorites, icebergs and the moon. If we can explain how the earth, Jupiter, icy belts on the edge of the solar system and around different moons and planets were created, then we have found the answer to all these crimsons and quarks, change the name of quarks to moon and see how ?? the moon and earth are. Now it's time to open the science so that every man understands the simplicity of it and the truth about it. But again it brings us to the fact that we haven't answered the fundamental question yet, and that is, what dictates the size of that solar system which we call an electron, a proton, and that across this U wherever we look with our new science at the depth of the space with the telescopes that we have created. We say planet so and so has Zn in it or is made of He, because in a matter state MG (:48). field we see the characteristic of what we see on this planet as He, so we assume it has 2 electrons, 2 protons and 2 neutrons, so the measure, the size of the structure of the electron on this planet and there is the same. But what is interesting and what needs to be answered by the world of science and now by most of you, because you'll face the same space, this is part of the space T if you want to travel the dimensions of this U. What dictates the size of the electron which is the same in any point in the U. What dictates it to have a motion clockwise or anticlockwise, what dictates its speed, is the speed of the electron in a H the same as an electron in the outer boundary of Plutonium? The world of science has not answered any of these yet, because they can't they have never brought the subject to the table, it has been pushed aside. They don't know, ?? play. It has become Vatican and the priest. Until somebody raises a question we send an ambassador to Paris to sort it out whose playing it too. Now we have to say what is happening here because what you'll understand is one fundamental question and answer which you need to find to be able to open the doors of the U Community in the knowledge of the U. (:50).

(:58). of the universal Pl, which means the stronger Pl feeds the weaker Pl for it to reach its balanced fields. This brings a fundamental question in the creation of the black holes which we see physically in part of the U due to creation of its own Nano structure and its own absorption. But there is a second fundamental question to be asked and put to the scientists and you as travelers of the U Community who will have to answer it, is a very big question and it will shock you, I have to put it out because this is what, what I call the

thief of Baghdad forgot. ... It's been considered that the black hole pulls due to its G field forces everything in its surroundings. In a way this is correct because it has assumed to have a huge (1:00). combination of fields which are negative to the environment, that's why it's pulling, but there is huge fundamental question which is why I wrote my first papers about creation of black holes, is this, when we have a small and a big Pl, the big Pl shares its fields with the small one to bring it up to its balance, and it builds this up in field energy, so it becomes the feeder and this little boy starts absorbing, very small. Then the fundamental question, does the black hole absorb and take everything in from the U and its environment, due to its heavy fields which are opposite in heading of its environment, or is it fed by a bigger black hole, and it's a small junior partner. And then it comes to another point in understanding the world of Pl physics which the work of the U. Whenever we speak about the Pl we are talking about the work of the U, is that if this (black hole) is so much that it absorbs, is it possible that the center of the (1:02). black hole is a single element of Deuterium? 07

(1:20).

(1:30).

(1:42).
(1:50).

(1:56).

(2:02).
(2:04). Any questions.

(2:10). Q: Is the size of the atomic structure dictated by the U or this U, like the womb of the mother does the same thing, is the U not a spherical container with a central line or equator where the fields interact as opposites, and isn't this U just another neutron created from the interaction of the Unicose? So which one do you want to answer, have you answered it yourself. I think the answer is yes to all of them. So thank you very much. (2:12). Q: Is it true that inside of a neutron space can be larger than observed from the outside? Do you have that when you sit on earth (in regards) to the size of the Pl of the solar system. You have to answer yourself and then you find it. ... How the atom is created ... (2:14). ... First of all does he understand his own question before he answers it? Q: I understand my own question but I don't know if it is good to do it here because it's a ??? or maybe it's better in the private teachings. What exactly do you want to explain? Q: I want to explain the neutron how it does it from the outer layer then the electron and it starts feeding the electron ... and then there's a neutron, ?? then the proton becomes ??? then the radiation is going into the transition layer ?? environment. then ... Is this what you were trying to explain in the one of the private teachings this week? 2 weeks ago, I started glowing with radiation .. (2:16). I have some reservation from my point of view of knowledge, but we are not here to peer review. And the explanation I heard from you makes (sense) for some parts to me, to my understanding some sense, but

on the other hand, you make a lot of assumptions, which again is part of the knowledge, because what we don't understand we assume. It will be good if it is taught in a structured way. Because I was listening when you were explaining it and ah, not peer reviewing it, but we have to let the people to decide themselves, because as part of this explanation you made, you continuously deny one half of the other, not deny, you don't calculate, the M part when you talk about the G part, and then you bring the radiation in as absorption where it doesn't fit into the structure, of what I listened to. So we can listen, it's very nice the way you present it, but this is your interpretation and we offer a platform but everybody else has to decide according to the knowledge, what it fits into it. But if you make some small corrections, maybe it fits into the work of the U, but understanding of what I explained today, (2:18). doesn't give much room, maybe or gives a new room for you to be able to explain this in the way you see it. And then it's for the others to see what they understand from it and how they can take it to their knowledge according to the step. I don't peer review but I listened to your explanation very thoroughly. ... but you have to be able to go into more detail. Q: I understand, thank you. .. yesterday I saw my mistake, I tried to protect oneness ?? ??? ... I try to stay open to understand more ?? No, no, you didn't make a mistake, this is the wrong way to put it,... you matured into the knowledge. That's a big difference. ... If you want to work on it for some other time and then come back in, because you need to correct a few things, it's not complete. ... (2:20). .. You made some fundamental points which do not fit into the reality of the MG field flow. ... but some it do not fit into the laws of the Pl. ... There are a number of corrections you need to make to it, or to me it looks that way, when you present so many vortexes or what you call it .. you have to consider that they are both ways. That it is 3 dimensional. ... it's nice to see the school of thoughts just mature a little bit more and then, ... it's nice to se how a layman understands the work of the U in a very simple way. ... look at it in 3 D and in every point consider the M and G field, at the same time. .. it's a point of view. (2:22).

(2:28).
(2:30).
(2:32). Rick shows water vortexes in bathtub, how the field flows. (2:34).
(2:36).

(2:48).

(2:52).

(2:56). .. KF Wiki on paper of Black Holes. The picture they used was like Rick's bathtub experiment and the similarities are quite remarkable. ... (2:58).
... We don't announce anymore opening of research etc... in the Journal or platforms. (3:00).
... The KF Journal will announce things... The knowledge I shared to day I have wanted to do for a long time. .. for a solid structure. Most of the teaching in the past 2 weeks is for the university structure of the KF. .. (3:02).
.. We start teachings as a basis that can be built on ... for online teachings for the governments. They have asked for us to start the virtual teachings ...

(3:04).
Goodbye
Video
End

265th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Thurs Feb 28, 2019
(,)

(:11). ... We have been teaching over 10 years. In the evolution of science man has reached a new point, it will count how man will use this knowledge from now on. How we promote this knowledge and encourage the others to do the same. The knowledge in exchange for peace has been our work and the knowledge should give something that creates that peace. If we think we learn something that gives us betterment or better understanding of our lives then that brings us peace. But if we use that knowledge just for the advancement of ourselves then it is not a knowledge for peace. We have to share and understand that sharing is part of the peace process. Detachment from (? for) sharing is the gain in the whole process of the KF T. When we started 10 years ago a lot of people told me, don't give a knowledge like this freely, you know what they are going to do with it, I said, yes, they'll bring peace with it, because that is my wish, this is what I want from it. (:14). How can this be achieved? Is it by talk or do I transfer the wish, the essence of my being to those who come in touch with the knowledge. Do I need the language or the action, the motion of the STM touches another soul. We have tried to explain a lot of scientific things that science can be understood. We showed a lot of cases, things, a lot of you made Gans', but now we have got to the point where we would like to know more, we would like to see more and the question is, is the mankind ready for more. We have seen that many parts of the T has been tested to (certain) limits, new dimensions, new horizons, new way of thinking is emerging and the interesting part is what is the next step for us. I have received a lot of communications in the background that I am going too fast. One says, it has taken us thousands of years to get here and you want to take us through in hundreds of days. We are not mature yet or ready yet. My answer has been and will be, we are mature, we didn't understand that we are mature enough. (:16). We are at a point of looking at the others to confirm our maturity, but not ourselves to see what we can add and how much we can share. This has brought me to a lot of thinking, people say I am going too fast and my answer is this, today I give you a chance to ask questions to do with our work and the way the teaching has been going, what is the gap in your knowledge. Every few months we do these kind of sessions where you ask questions and it leads to different dimensions, it's an open platform and it's time to consolidate fro a few who might know and a few who might not know. ... Yesterday in private teachings I brought up a video of a humming bird, pictures that I think will effect a lot of us if you understand it. ... this will teach us a lot of things .. about all our teachings in the past months. The computers are not fast enough. It will teach us how this bird (:18). shows the life of the man, how we will be, how we'll become, and then I'll take questions. ... it's a very small bird and instantaneously it or she changes the color very fast. I looked at this many times. It shows how man has to become in the dimension of space. Through the soul on this planet we have 2 hands and arms, the condition in other points in the galaxy

because of the materials, the ?? of creation doesn't have presence of 4 arms or 10 legs or no need for eyes, and this teaches us a lot. The question I put is, if you look at this bird, you have to see the way it changes its color. (:20). ... looks for hummingbird videos. So what happens, if you look at a man, we go shopping and we buy clothes, there are no shops for the birds, they go through the evolution to fit the environment or what they need to make themselves pretty. When man goes to space there are no supermarkets that he can say today I want to go with this fashion or that fashion. I presume after a few years we'll give up on clothing because they need racks and secondly do we want to get to that space. Or do we train ourselves to be able to adapt, it's the man who decides what he wants to see and what to close his eyes to, and what he wants to see through the eye of the STM. (:22). .. we are looking at the next steps in development and how this T will effect our daily lives and how we can do it. ... We will perfect everything that we do daily on this planet. .. we see the end of drugs and drug trafficking, addictions. .. (:24).

(:30).

(:40).

... We have to learn the strength of our soul and have trust in its strength to be able to take the plunge (:50). in the open spans of the U. Would the body of the man go through the evolution of the operation of the soul without physicality, or would the STM through the soul of physicality enforce a rapid evolution that everything is here, I can take it. It's like you're jumping off a plane and free falling. Am I going to open a parachute, or is the parachute automatically opened by the STM. In the next few months, maybe a couple of years man will have and have to answer these, because the space T, the spaceship program, now that we turning into space Program between the majority of the, what we call the space nations of the world of today will force that position. And then are we collectively going to lie to each other, or watch one of us opening the door and walking outside. In English they calling it, "walking the plank." In olden days when somebody was sentenced to death on the high seas, there was a piece of wood ending up in the ocean and you had to walk it and jump in. If you managed to (:52). survive and get to an island, it's yours. 02
... what happens to the STM when you have to deal with the existence of the body when you think you might freeze and where would it go, (:54). would he convert it, or work through it and as every cell of the man is dynamic it will go through the emotion of conversion. Let me explain... we all know the emotion of fear and how our heartbeat goes up and our body sweats, we show, we breath different to adjust into what is built up into the body at that moment, but we have never tested the condition of no air, or the existence of the soul, would the soul convert automatically the body to take energy from the space without anything else. Or is there enough energy in space at certain points that it suits us, it's like you can swim in some places and not in other places because it's too dangerous and rough. Would we find environments in space that it just suits the energy of our life to feed our soul and we walk in and it's fantastic, hand in hand, ?? maybe we get the wings, maybe we find MG evolution like the way our soul of physicality ?? STM and find a position. Then this bird teaches us a lot. It actually tells us (:56). how backward the mankind is that such a little thing can convert (itself). If we take this bird with us that

it can change its color so fast, would he be the best candidate to take with us, and let's see how ?? it changes. Would it float or start making new colors and noise, or do we need to take the partner with it, with the love of the partner interacting they both stay alive that they feed each other to confirm their existence and their love for each other. It's not like on earth where you write, I love you, and you get no response back. There it's the love of the soul and you know if your partner is in love with you. This, is that simple. The reason I start bringing these things up is because by June of this year the first world collaboration in space T will start, and it will take like fire. It has been set to go, everything has been organized. And then what do we do? This time it's not (just) KF, we are the guilty party in instigating and setting up this organization and the space nations of the world will and have responded to it. (:58). The new space development then becomes the flag bearer of all of us. What we call CIBRIU China, Iran, Brazil, Russia, India and US space agencies in plasma will work as the first organization to test these things. The structure has been set. Then would it be an American to take the first step or are Iranians more proud to say we are first one, or will we get 6 of the 6 nations walking as 1. And would the love of one hold the others to stay alive in the dimension of the soul. Would we see the change the way we see a child born from the womb of the mother as a swimmer, as a fish, to a walking and breathing man. Is there a hidden system in the physicality of the man which is there for this position, the way we changed with 1 breath from a fish to air breathing, would we change from air to soul breathing. These things are in our reach, one of us or some of us will test it and if we fail the first time would we develop technologies that we can create the condition of the transformation of STM and the PTM into the dimension of the space. (1:00). We can't live the life the way that we do where when we go camping we have to take the oofd, bed and everything else in the space, ?? ?? in the KF we have developed a lot of different ways of energy transfer and other things and we creating new systems to gradually taking you through it, but at that point it's the last man standing. It's you who has to make a decision that this is not committing suicide, this is committing to a new life, detachment from physicality. It's a big difference, when you commit suicide you end, when you become detached you start a new life without the fear to end. The cycle of the STM will go through that transition. I have some good and bad news, many races in space have done it and succeeded, many races out of the fear failed until they gained confidence that I can live through my soul. Many races at this moment are going through the transition. For us to go from a beautiful color of a black skin of Africa to become the beautiful yellow skin of Chinese, to the wonderful color of the Iranian brownish and then to the white has taken us thousands of years of evolution. Would we learn like this bird that we can change color (1:02). instantaneously and with it, it shows our emotion. What does this bird say, 'I am in love I am looking for a partner,' why do you think he does it? And another partner that has the same soul strength says, I am here come and catch me, we do it together. Would the color symbolize the soul. Then mankind has to get ready for this transformation, he has no choice we have put mankind in that direction. Americans and Russians are at it and some countries that have some confidence in space T are at it. Now they are testing plasma reactors, why don't we see them fly. Where doesn't it fit, what have we missed. These things have to be sorted through CIRBIU, as many of you know, Russians could have achieved a lot more but they were behind with the Americans and they came up with the excuse that if any American space system crosses over the Russian territory they'll start a

Third World War, because they were a few months behind and they were developing their own system and they got ??? Americans were there long before them .. but would we have that threat on us or will the scientists of the space t become the flag bearers of the peace (1:04). because they can go anywhere and when one learns the others learn, like this bird. This is not the only bird (that can do this), all the hummingbirds from this caliber change their color. How do they do it, did it come from genes or have they taught each other. And what made them to change so rapidly. Today's teaching is very simple, we are entering a new phase of the space program and the beauty of it is the lamb and the lion will share the knowledge. ... There is one point, can we trust with the Cups, the plasma, MaGrav systems, with every other system that in the past 5 years taught you to keep you busy to teach you little by little. Like little children who get bored with their toys, I have been like a father who has been running around shopping to keep all of you busy everyday with different toys. ... Gans' this and this, in every way I juggled around to keep you interested and working. Now the game is yours. Now the humanity has to decide who is going shopping and who is going to do the walking of the plank in the space of the universe. Unfortunately, the gateways (portals) which we are building and progressively getting done, (1:06). will not be a place for man to test, because it's consciously, at the beginning not possible. Remember I said the word, consciously. Consciousness is part of the pitfall of the life of the man in the dimension of existence. We come back to one point and that is, we put the hand of peace to all the nations who are part of the CIBRIU to attend the first conference. You'll be informed the place and position in the coming time. It will not be public, it'll be very much public private. In that process would w take the step to not only share the knowledge of the space T the way we have developed it, but be brave enough to take the first steps into space to see if the way we trusted leaving the womb of the mother with our soul knowing that there was going to be a danger with the new condition. Would this time we are more mature and take that step to leave the womb of breathing into the dimension of the energy of the U and leave for our physical bodies and our soul to absorb the energy of the U with the compression of the magnetosphere of this planet. (1:08).

(1:14).

(1:20). but would all of us leave this planet to become a free soul leaving all these attachments of the pains of life. Or we split into different groups, those who decide to go and those who decide to stay in the village of the earth's physicality. But would we come back home and would our friends and family recognize us if we appear in the light of the STM or would we take the definition of the physicality ??. I see the Iranian space groups very rapidly reaching that (point) and the same for the Chinese, I think the only ones far behind the whole lot will be the Americans. But we have to help each other to get there. There is one condition that we have to decide, when we take the plunge would we come back to live the suffering life of physicality to kill to live, work 8 hours a day for 2 weeks holidays, that we can still suffer with it because we count every penny to save to have these 2 weeks. Are we like English people who go for 2 weeks holiday and the minute they come back they start saving for next year's holiday, they suffer by not buying oofd because this money is for 50 weeks from now when I will have 2 weeks to spend it. ... (1:22). This is the pattern of life for mankind and how far are we going to come back

(into it after being away in space). Some people say there are too many of us on this planet, I say, that we don't have enough because a lot will take the plunge and this planet will be a ghost town. We don't need rivers to live near, we don't need to depend on oofd, we don't want attachment, no language and no ?? Or we go through the evolution of the spaceships and gradually go through the phase of detachment where we get mental security that I walk in this space I don't need to eat, I don't feel hungry, I don't feel thirsty, I have to do something not to be bored, or I help the others because to keep myself out of boredom. And then realizing that my body still exists and then maybe the transition will be as I am not eating I loose the use of the stomach, kidneys and liver and the rest. (1:24). I take what I need so there is no need for storage. there is no cleaning up to do. And then when it is needed it will come back. ... look at the pig trial with African Swine Fever, this has a huge understanding for many of us. Those of you who have a fear of reversal. This pig, female ... this soul wanted to stay alive because he guaranteed to show the KF T, "I want to be here to confirm the KF T." ... Three months before when this pig had African Flu he was eating everyday and making a lot of excrement's. From the time she went through the disease due to the side effects of the virus, she ate very little, not drink much, she lost half of her weight during the 3 months as she was dying. But the strange thing is, according to the farmer, (1:26). the pig made no excrement, which means the stomach was totally closed. ... Knowing what I know, when the virus is reversed the pig will start creating excrement. it must have sounded crazy to the farmer ... to drink a water and make excrement after 3 months. This is what is going to happen in the space with your body, there is no oofd you are taking in all by energy. It was important for me to confirm that the body of the man can go back into operation when I bring it back to earth. (1:28). We said to the farmer that the first sign of it's recovery is the creating of excrement. ... After 3 days (treatment) the pig produced the first excrement after 3 months. For me in analyzing this process was a great breakthrough. We could reverse for the animal after 3 months and it showed that the lining of the stomach had not destroy itself, it was still there. Somehow the survival mode has kept it together. So the way I looked at it was, that when we bring man from deep space when he hasn't eaten for years and then he decides to eat. Go to some of the pictures and you'll see. ... (1:30). Shows the pictures of the first excrements .. to the scientific world this has never happened before. Without anything (no oofd) just drinking water (made excrement), creating the condition of life. To life the body responds. .. 7 days later excrement normal. This shows that life can convert back to its normality. This is what the man will do when he comes out of space. If we lost our mouth, would we see the opening of the mouth. If we lost the use of our stomach (1:32). would we see it start to function again. This is a real case it is documented by the farmer and it shows the evolution within 3 days. Would man behave like this when he comes back to earth, or maybe you go to another planet where they make excrement from the top of the head or fingers or whatever because that condition (of that planet) dictates that. These papers that we release have huge fundamental application in the space, they're not just that we solved the African Swine Flu. ... What this picture gives us, is that when man goes to space and has no need for oofd and he can tap into universal energy, and that when he arrives at the point of destination and where there could be the conditions of the use of physicality for oofd, would our system start to be activated. .. this is a perfect test ground for man of space (1:34). This shows a lot to me how the psychology of the animal has changed after 7 days

the pig didn't eat anything. It's back to normality. So we can evolve in the dimension of the physicality and in the dimension of the STM. 37

(1:38).

(1:46). .. Any questions.

(1:52).

(2:00).

(2:10).
(2:14).

... Q: Deuterium or everything you see as black in the sky (2:20). is the neutron which is in the middle of the U is the Proton is at the edge of the U is the electron? This doesn't make sense. Rick says I think he is saying that the Deuterium is the center of the galaxy, so the D is everything you see as black in the sky, the neutron is what is in the middle of the U, sorry the proton is in the middle of the U. It doesn't make sense, I read it twice. ... Q: I built a MaGrav system for all 3 phases of the grid and an array of 6 MaGravs in shape of a hexagon, as 1 effect I got a very big field and now I want to make sure (2:22). that the field is rotating Counterclockwise, can you give me a hint on how I can achieve this please, I think because of the phase shift of the 3 phases will already give me that rotation but I am not sure? There are different ways to do it and this has to come when you are building the MaGrav units, the way you Gans coat it, you have to get the ratio, that you go from the stronger to the weaker, so let's say you start with the strongest at 12 O'clock, then your Gans mixture at the next one at say 9 O'clock has to be let's say 4:1 or 4:2 and then the one at the bottom at 6 O'clock at ?? 1, then you can create a dynamic system, because at the same time they try to feed each other you dictate the condition of the rotation. It's very easy to do, but you have to do it at the time that you are building it, or how you space your gaps you can enforce rotation too. We know this from our MaGrav systems some of them in the KF they say they don't work and we take it back and it works in another countries, it has to do with the M field pressure which the current in that country creates. Originally we didn't understand, someone comes and says it doesn't work, but if we send the unit at a 50 hertz, (2:24).

(2:34).
(2:36).

.. Q: About a Ketone diet .. (2:50). ... I know nothing about it. We are not here to comment or peer review. .. A lot of researchers only look at it through matter point of view and you don't see things, but when you look at it from a plasma point of view you se a lot of things. A lot of people are opposed to chemotherapy, but now through the plasma we have opened it up and we can control most of the damages of Chemo through Pl T so the Chemo does its job. (2:52). We do (take care of) the side effects, but it has to be done in a certain way. 07

... You have to understand what epilepsy is. I explained it in the medical teachings. I can explain it. ... (2:54). He draws the brain and the spinal cord. At the point here you have a switch. In the way this switch works it can create coma, epilepsy, can create drowsiness, it can actually put you to sleep when it works in different ways. It's a point where your physicality switches for your soul to operate, if you understand what I am talking about. It cuts off, it's like when you are on 2 engines, this point works, it disconnects from the soul and then the physicality goes to sleep. You know this point very well, for example if you have been a driver and you push yourself to do something and you fall asleep and then wake up, it's this switch that goes to work. It's the size of the tip of a needle. But it has a specific function, let's say it has a capacity of allowing 2 MB of information to go through. It has the size of a pipe. You can only put so much water through a 2" pipe. (2:56). Let's say this can carry so much information to the rest of the body because it goes through the spinal cord. Some of your information goes through the soul with the radiation that it goes instantaneously. But when your neural system is used, your nervous system specifically for muscles tissue, this is what the nerves are, for muscles, because it's Cu it has to be transferred with the Zn and the Cu, match perfect. So when the brain under normal conditions produces 1.5 MB of information, so then this can carry through. But if you keep the brain busy then it now produces 3 MB of information, and most of this information is physical information like to move or to create a repetitive condition. What happens if you go in a switch and you create 12 MB of inof. Some of the people with epilepsy create that condition themselves and I know how to catch. So what happens ... this switch can only allow 2 MB of inof. (2:58). per ?? Because a lot of people have to ... remember that wherever there is G there is also M field. This is a lower level current which can go to .. or it's a higher level current that it can come from. So higher electrical current is going from here that in trying to get to the lower ... and it just travels very fast. It's a plasmatic flow. But on the reverse it pulls inof back up, that's how we have reflexes. So this (switch) has 1 MB of going and 1 MB of coming back, so the 2 MB are used (up). Now you put the body in a 12 MB cycle, it can be physical or a lot of other things, now you have a traffic jam of 12 MB, and 12 more MB coming up as well and they both are trying to go through (the switch), you have 24 MB but only a capacity of 11 (? 2 MB). So what does the body do? It opens up the switch and allows 2 through and it closes the switch until all this (the excess inof) is consumed by the body. ?? If you take a switch and turn it on and off, you get darkness and light (flickering). The easiest way I can explain it is with a water hose with a high pressure from the tap and you open and close the nozzle, it will start moving like a snake (shaking or tremors) until you get rid of the pressure. (3:00). So it's the same here when you see the shake of the body in epilepsy (convulsions) it's when it's switched off and it's coming up, and it opens and shuts until all the 12 MB have come and gone, are used up. So what you see as the shake of the body is the switching on and off of this point. If you understand this then you have a number of options as a doctor to handle this. And medicine doesn't work because if you take medicine then you have to get it all the time, or you take a plasmatic condition that the body never allows itself to create 12 MB. You increase the capacity through the plasmatic condition or you settle the soul and once you do they'll never have epileptic attack. Then what you tell me about changing C, this thing is through the conductivity of the body which is connected to CO2 or to C. We do this in all the certified Gans Water Systems. When you buy a system from us we use CO2 which is certified medical

equipment. If you interfere with the electric wire or you cut it, then you have a problem where you cut or create the damage. Doctors don't understand, now a days they see the shake of the (3:02). epilepsy and they try to control it. But if you understand the source of the epilepsy the way we do, you're done..09
(3:04).

(3:10). It's us who restricts our intelligence, but if you understand the totality, it's not there. Rick says, I think my mother talks to me more now then when she was alive. You have to find here a husband, I think, your father is not keeping her busy enough. Well I do get messages from her she had wise words of wisdom and a certain way about her, I get like a flash or imprint of her presence you might say, it's like a guiding force from time to time. Fortunately, for me it's not an everyday occurrence, I don't need that at my age. You never know. The reality is that we have to understand what we call the dream now that we have developed the science of man and that's part of our life. We try to, or part of our brain decides to remember, we not. What do we dream in the daytime? It's the same because the soul is in touch and not the physicality. Talking about your mom, I remember I was in Seoul and our team went for lunch ... (3:12). .. as we were coming back up there were birds singing and singing next to me in strength and I turned around and said to them, I know my mother is dead, you don't need to bring me the message, I know her soul is gone. When I walked into the hotel I received a call, your mother has passed away. It could be anything if you understand the emotion. And sometimes it's like you say, the soul .. how you are connected. We do not need the physicality to reach others. It's just like I said to Caroline we come to this planet because physical life is nice we have a lot of ?? we come to experience it. Any other question. (3:14). Rick shows old reactors. The Nano coating stops the interaction with the plastic. The blue one on the left is a cap of an osmosis filter. ...
.. we took out chickens with to escape the Belgium's who were trying to kill us .. The half sphere reactor took us 18 months to build. The Cu rings are access for different sensors. (3:18). .. This is a single core and it flies in a specific condition. When we ran this one is created a special light, plasma or space light is different then normal light, Caroline had to sealed the windows. It creates a huge light (3:20). it gives you a beautiful sensation you can walk in it. It's gas filled. It weighs about 6 Kilos. ... (3:22). This core was very important for us to understand the central core of the planet because they said it was made of iron, so we had to understand the proposition, this has a lot that goes half way to the center and the sensors came from different point so we could see the flux flow. Sometime you could this one giving a positive and other one a negative, so we knew that inside it there were multi-cores. .... (3:24). A room full of reactor, these are all fed through cables to the control panel, each one of the students was responsible for 1 reactor. The one in the back is the twin sister of this one, the Iranian system, etc.. this one was shown in the peace conference as a power generator. This one was made by the guy who poisoned to kill, John, the Belgium assistant. All of them are linked and you see these vacuum pumps. ... (3:26). .. this is where 129 Tesla was set up .. in trying to feed it we built up to 129 Tesla. .. This system on its own cost around 70,000 euro to build. ... (3:28). I tested it in Belgium and we achieved flight ... If you look it's set on a Star Formation (SF). There is a radio here and we could interfere with it, it would go faint. This is how the Iranians captured the American drones. We can interfere with line of

communication through Pl. ... This radio goes silent when you run it because the M field becomes part of it and it doesn't receive any information. They're still in Italy none of it has been touched. (3:30). Armand shares his photos. .. (3:32). .. The height of the reactors are all considered, everything is considered. The reason they are sitting on pallets is to separate them from the fields of the earth. With the Chinese reactors we have made the same platform with the cores to separate the earth from interacting with the system. If you put it on the ground you get a lot of interference, when you take it off the ground it's easy. ... (3:34). ... we stopped this reactor twice by line of thoughts. It's amazing how much has been done. ... (3:36).
(3:38).
(3:40). ... Shows video of weight reduction in reactors. ...

.. you se 3 kg weight loss. You can fly at any time at any weight. It's a condition for flight, in this system you won't see anything after 6.1 because it flies. ... (3:50).

... Flight is not a problem, understanding it and controlling it is the problem. This is why we push with different systems and groups, different ways to control it through thoughts, because it's very rapid, one second it's there and the next second it's on the ceiling. (3:52).

... After this the Book #1 was written .. (3:56). ... It's a beautiful machine, it has a lot of knowledge and effects with it, you can control it to fly in any direction, I have done that with it. And it has beautiful characteristics with it, in that it feels you, because it's mainly made of polymers, even the one (core) inside is the same, it has a type of neutral connection, it feels you and you can communicate with it. It's like there is no barrier. When you work with metal cores it's different, when you work with lined cores it's different, you intention, emotion has a very deep connection with it. It's an amazing system. This would have taken me a year or 2 to build the Iranians did it in 7 days. .. everything is balanced perfect. Mr. Keshe would you consider going back to systems like this again? Not really, this system is not with the Gans, it has nuclear source, heavily. (3:58). I have a body which can take radiation and somehow I am built that way, I can work with it. The Pl condition with the Gans has M fields and the public can work with it. .. in some cases we go up to 450 source of radioactive material. Some tests. And you have to place them one by one attaching them to the wall. There is a ?? glue which they use for He balloons, we painted it with that to get a seal from the CO2 polymers, that they don't leak inside, we get a barrier. opening and closing them takes a half a day ... We learned a lot about the behavior of Pl with this reactor, how we can ?? dent it. This produces plasma at much higher speed then CERN. And you can drain it, from that window you can drain the Pl out. (4:00). When it comes out sometimes it's a bluish color. The worse thing is to keep on looking inside because you receive all the fields. ... When the Belgium's came to my lab they said you need to use a special radioactive detector that only comes from America and you need special intelligence clearance from those who control the nuclear industry have to authorize it that you can use it. And strange enough within 2 to 3 weeks the American government authorized for me to be able to use the detectors. It was very shocking because I thought that ... they were learning with it with us. I still have it, I can't remember they charged me thousands for it.

You can't have it, it can only be used in nuclear centers. (4:02). And it's a highly classified system. It's used for military high level radiation ... you're an Iranian boy why did they let you have it? Because they used to get information, I used to go to the American Embassy to teach them, if there was a development I wanted to ??? The American Marine research center is in the UK. Sometimes they used to come out and I ??? I collaborate with any nation that ?? peace, color, race or religion doesn't effect the work. As long as they use it for peace.
(4:04). .. 6 years ... We'll see what we learn more. I think today that there is a switch in teaching and now you understand that it is you who is responsible and it's you who has to decide if I am going to become a man of space or not. Nobody can say you didn't teach us, you have to teach yourself and if I take that step there are dimensions to the U. Hopefully next week we'll learn something more. ...

Video
End

266th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, March 7, 2019

(Understanding the emotions final frontiers before crossing to the STM, The soul of physicality comes inside and the STM takes over going back into the neutron, The energy is the STM, John achieved flight in AZ but doesn't see it, You have to find your own way to the soul, ,)

(:06). 5 year anniversary of KS Workshops. 55
(:08). .. it's very hard when you don't understand the totality of the teachings, you have to be ready ...
.. Permanent location for the KF.
.. We had to reorganize the whole of the KF especially in the last 12 months, top to bottom, which has been a painful process ... (:14). .. that painful process is over, it's none of our doing, it was put on us ... we are solid more then before... as part of our policy from now on we'll not announce it. We'll be going through the governments .. (:16).

(:20). .. In teaching we have always spoke about the physicality and the knowledge of the soul and in the medical teachings ... I have touched on something very simple, we talked about emotion, as the interface between the soul of the physicality and the STM (:22). that when and how they interact with the physical dimension they show their existence, how they allow the physical body to carry on, to be able to coexist with other dimensions with life on the physical dimension. There are different ways and in one of the teachings in the past I explained, "I made man in the image of Myself," if man has emotion then so does the STM, if he has the emotion of love so does the STM, and as the STM is made from the soul of the Creator, therefore loving is one of the attributes of the Creator too. But when it comes to the physical life there are other emotions which do not exist in the dimension of the soul, because it's total physicality, but the strength of itself manifests itself in that way, fear, anxiety, the emotion of wanting an end, the emotion of taking more and giving less, and when we look at the emotions in that level these are existence confirmation of what we call physical life. (:24). But the strange thing in our

relationships and in our emotions we touch the soul but we inform the physicality, and the 2 have 2 opposite ends. We have fear, joy, cry, laugther, we see that everything is a balance with it but when we look at the operation at the structure inside the brain, in the physical term it's one electron and one positron, do we create the emotion of the reverse on the other side, like the laugther to tears or crying, through the same process but in an opposite direction or when the G field becomes stronger than the M, which means we have to give more, or we take more. If we look at the structure of the emotion of the man it's in fact the same, are we working on one or more of the other, are we as many of you consider yourself scientists of the KF, does it work more on the M or G, then if we understand this then we understand that the sun is G and M pull, and it's the same as the STM, (:26). it's constant. The position of the plasmatic M field to another dictates the direction of the motion of the reactor in a positive or negative, or clockwise or anticlockwise, then you understand which emotion brings us closer to our soul, then the reaction changes. Are the joy and laugther weaker and that by gaining in strength, becoming stronger creates a space gap, or is the fear weaker that by gaining energy in MG field itself, by loosing part of itself, it becomes closer to the STM and it reverses into joy and somewhere between the 2, for example, when we are laughing we cry. Man has to understand the work of the emotion, it's one of the final stages of the man to become passengers of the U. Emotions are one of the final frontiers of the knowledge of the space T because more or less all of the creatures of the U carry this, (:28). it's not the exclusivity of the man. But we access it a different way, we don't access fear the way man does by seeing it as endangering his own life or somebody else's or in that region connecting it to the existence. Fear in the universal language comes out of, am I giving enough. In the language of the man it says, I am not doing enough to help the others, I am not doing enough to the progress even in my education because this means letting me down. In the universal language the fear comes when you do not give, you don't contribute to the elevation of the other souls. Whereas man's fear comes out of, I am loosing something, it's all about me getting something and it's what you call the "me, me, me policy or philosophy, whereas in the universal language it's totally opposite, it's very much like what we call the Russian yes and English no. In English when you want to say no you shake your head left to right, in most of the Russian language people when they want to say yes they shake their head left to right. This is a joke which sits in reality with the STM. This will be one of the final frontiers for man to be able to cross to the dimension of the STM. (:30). This emotion is the barrier, the dam which has stopped man to be able to be detached from the dimension of physicality. In the teaching of last week I referred to it when you have to go through the barrier of living as a man of space and you are born in the dimension of the soul and the only thing which will stop ma is his emotion. By looking at it as, if I cross I loose, I loose my mother and father and everything I worked for, or a fear of ... (break in connection)

(:32) .... (:33). .. What I was explaining, when we are in the womb of the mother, do we have a fear of falling out or something happens, or would we attach ourselves to the womb of the mother, I am not going out. At that point we are not aware of what is to come, we have no fear of. Maybe we have a lot of reasons to go and a lot not to go, but it comes to a point that the physicality in dimension of the STM, the child, the baby inside the womb balances with the womb of the mother, and that point is like when you put 2

magnets together and 1 becomes strong enough that it creates a space gap, that's the time when the man is born, we go through the process of the birth. (:34). This is where the totality of the soul of the child, the baby, and the mother find a new dimension, a new balance. But this time it's the same, it's what we think of as a fear, it's the emotion that is with us of what is to come. When it's done by the physical life, when the STM in the progress of achieving maturity we call age, we come to that natural process of birth. We call it the death of the man, in a way it's the maturity of the soul and the separation of the man from the point of physicality, but now for the first time man has been given a choice to be able to cross that line, and it means if you go to the part of the teachings of the past years, I explained that we give from the soul of the physicality to mature the STM in the dimension then we are in charge of the soul of physicality, are we prepared to give it all in the trust that when we decide within the structure of the soul of physicality it allows us to get back. It means that we give, if you look at the bigger Pl, we have decided to a give a dimension to the STM, we call it the body and we put some control on it, we call it the soul of physicality, (:36). but would we get to the point that the STP comes inside and the STM takes over. If you look at, at the point of the birth from our mother we come from inside out, as we said, in plasma technology we have gone from the process of going from matter to energy and energy back to matter, now is the same process, are we converting what we call the structure of the body in the matter state to be now inside the energy, which is the STM. We move in with a consciousness that somewhere down the line in a new position we are aware of the existence of the new position where we go. We can decide to manifest ourselves according to the environment of the manifestation. Now you understand how all the teachings are connected to each other, and everything we taught from matter to energy and energy back to matter, now is the life of the man. The way we decided to create Gans' and energy packs, do we go through the same process to create the same condition that we go from the state of the matter outside to go to the state of matter inside and allow the energy which is the STM to take over and we trust it that at a point where we are aware of a new environment, we can take, can decide into the dimension of the physicality and manifest ourselves according to the position. (:38). What this means for the first time for the man that he has the ability, what has been taught in the dimension of the Gans to matter, energy and back to matter. ... This goes back to the fear, the understanding of the Reality, into the dimension of the STM and the STP being in trust and in tandem with each other that I let you in and you can go out when you like. We become like a kangaroo our soul decides to manifest itself and we go out and come in, but this time we don't come out as a kangaroo when we go into the womb of the mother or the sack, we come out as what we see as appropriate in the environment where we are. This goes back to the totality of the understanding of the whole teachings, with what I always referred to and I start using it more and more, "you are the last man standing." (:40). You're the last man standing in front of your soul and you are deciding whether you are converting, with pleasure I do, because I know I am in charge, I am in position and I am in control of the best, and the best is me, is my soul and what I do is to serve with my soul. This is where the difference of the emotion comes. As I said, many of the KF management and the rest have been under a lot of processes and they're soul searching, shall we abandon the KF or stay with it, and we do but this and that. In so many ways these are the tests which they'll see the fruit of, the confidence in totality. In what this means, in what I rely on. The last man standing for the development

of the peace on this planet. And I count because it's my soul which counts for it rather then my physicality. This will take root. In the writings of one of the prophets, we test the gold with fire and the man with gold. We'll see how the man will come and be gold and those who come through will be those who we call the gold. They'll shine, they'll be the first cycle of people who will transmute, (:42). because the confidence, the strength will be built. Many of them looked at it as a test of physical life, endurance, and now that we gained the trust in the position of the decision to be correct they'll become the first passengers of the universe into the next cycle, because they trust in their own soul. It doesn't come by hardship or what we call, other things, it comes by resolution of the strength of their understanding of the strength of the physicality in the dimension of the STM. We do not test but we allow the man to test himself against his own scale, and many of you have passed. But you'll understand what it means when it comes to it. There has been no race in which to be against and better then the other, it's been a race to test can I be there what I stand for has given me strength enough to be able to give more to bring that change. In so many ways hundreds of KF supporters have reached that point. And that is why I said, we have reached that point, we have achieved what we came here for. It's not so much for the structure of the KF to be known, but the first foundation for the man to test himself, to cross the line to become man of the U has been completed. Many of you know what I am talking about. And then you'll understand why the point of change has come. (:44). We have seen many fail and we'll see many in the future fail and we don't judge, many times in the past and in the time of Christ and the others, there have been many of these tests, but not the way in which it has been this time. Those who were in the path as same as the Christ, he said, "you'll deny me 3 times before the cock crows in the morning, those who denied did so, and those who stayed fast will cross the line, and the rest will learn from them. We had to go to what we call the evolution of the emotion to understand the process of understanding the STM. I have been there, giving support, trying to hold, for them to go through the test as much as we went through the test, and now it's the point where it's the same. I explained this some time ago in a very direct way and many of you might understand it, mankind is at a cross point, not as a cross point, as a point of evolution, development and it's very much like a parachute, you can use it in the time of crisis when the plane is crashing, or use it trusting I can land (:46). and enjoy the trip. The trust in jumping and knowing that I have a safe parachute comes into operation. The first time you might have some fear but you know that you'll land and walk again. This is the process that humanity from now on will go through. You know that you have crossed, and that you can leave the soul and come back too, as you need. We are not teachers or prophets or people who predict, we are the people who bring the change. We are the doers. We are the people who set out, brought out, and set up the structure for man to mature to this point and the beauty of it is that there is no one for you in the time of control called, Christ help me, or is Mohammad, Moses, Buddha there to help me. We rely on one thing and that is your own soul. You have become and you are the creator of your future and nobody else. In that process this has been part of my teaching. This is part of the evolution which we have brought, and with this and the confidence, and that fear of man and that fear of the U Council, (:48). or the U Community. Now you understand the point of the Cross. If I allow my physicality to become within my soul then standing outside and containing the soul, would I be able to serve more that I do not need to manifest myself, but I can live and give from rays of my

soul to elevate the others. There is no sacrifice, it's a trust of man to give, to continue of the process of the creation. This has been with man, we know this feeling, but now we have to expand it to the next level. Mankind when it comes to the children, they give in order for them to elevate. If there is a danger the mother or father jumps in front of the car, to let the child's life to be saved even if they lose their own. Now we don't need that heroism but we need to understand that by giving from my soul I allow many souls to elevate because no man has ever understood the strength of his soul. (:50). It's not saving one child, it's elevating the whole lives of the Universal Community. If man thought that his soul is so meager, he has many so many mistakes. It's due to his ignorance in understanding his own creation. We go through the process of fear of death, but we don't go through the process of releasing the physicality with the joy that we can serve many more. But and if, there is a very big but behind it, that but and if, are very simple, we can not do it to gain more or to give more, so there is no elevation of higher thinking that if I sacrifice my life, cross the line of becoming a soul I can give more and that will be it, but it is the balance of the totality. It's understanding the totality and this is part of what all these teachings are all about. This is what I have said in all my teachings (:52). that man has to understand his own beauty, understand how can he give, and how much he has and has given from his soul. We always look at, I gave this to my son and that to my daugther, I did this and that, but is the man aware that during this lifetime of his, as we talk, he is still giving through his soul. It's not something that is going to happen the minute he dies. Man has lived a double life, as we said before, he always has given in the dimension of his soul without him knowing, and now he becomes aware of it. He has to become aware of it. He decides in the totality of it. Does the man need to go through this process, to be able to understand the reality of his work, and how much do we know of and where will we cross this line. We need to understand, (:54). because we have to cross the line. We'll be pushed or be hassled to push. They'll push us, every part of the STM, the STP will force the man to go through that process because don't forget you called it age, or death. It's something we know and it will come to us, but we are already passengers in that line, it's the ship we boarded when we were created in the womb of our mother. It's not the fear of death, it's a joy of reunion with our dimension of physicality but with knowing that I can have physicality any time I like. There is a difference between the STM when he separates the physical life from it and the STM which carries the STP within it. (:56). There is a huge difference. The STM when the man dies separates from the physicality has no dimension, because now it has taken its own direction of the motion and delivering in a position where we decide to let the soul to take over in a dimension of physicality, it has a controller, which is the condition of the STP within it. When you die in a normal way, separation of the 2, there is a certain amount of STP in the man within the STM when it departs the physicality, but when you do that through your own soul to go in the dimension of the STM to control of the physicality, to ?? feed it , to cocoon it, then you still have that operation inside with the soul. When you want to move out and manifest yourself. If I can put it in a terminology of science, you are an electron and a proton, and now you are a neutron, but still within it and you can dictate the position and the place. Then the travel and the motion takes a different dimension. It takes a totally different understanding. (:58). It takes a maturity that space and time don't exist because now every space and every time in the U is yours. This is what it means when you say there is no time or space because you are the dictator of it,

you are the creator of it and it can start at any point that you decide. But what is the outcome of this separation. ... You have decided the change, the position, am I in control (1:00). or I let my destiny to be controlled by my own creator, which is my soul. .. we have not or the maturity of the U Community have not reached a point to make a machine to play, run and test because that maturity comes from the understanding of the soul of the created to believe in the soul of itself or its own creator. Unfortunately this is the only machine that I cannot make. I cannot make you an energy system that allows you making a decision to transfer your STP to a dimension within the STM and take the light of man ??? across the U. This machine is not invented yet because if we invent it, the minute you decide to go through it, you come out the eggshell and you're in the atmospheric condition of the earth of somewhere else. It's a false alarm (1:02). ... Any questions. (1:04). .. Q: The Baghavad Gita explains 2 souls the Atman and Para-atman, the soul and super soul, 2 birds in the same tree, 1 bird or the Atman eats the fruits of the tree enjoying or suffering, the other bird, Para-atman simple observes and waits for the other to turn and take ?? to peaceful existence. Does Mr. Keshe wish to explain further on this, ancient knowledge and modern ?? are joined into universal knowledge? Not really. Would you like to talk about Adam and Eve, or different stories in different time lapses, talk of different things of the same. Q: Tell me how to handle the emotion of Mr. Keshe stepping down? Nothing, say halleluiah it's finished. (1:06). It's not stepping down. In a way it's a good news, it means the man has matured. For those of you who will carry on will understand more, you'll mature into it, and for those who are, what I call, still waiting for a spaceship to move them, we spend time to move those. I stepped down a year and some months ago as the head of KF. I think by ?? I run it, because we have more time to do other things with it ... (1:08).

.. It allows me to open mankind to the U Community... (1:10). .. I know exactly what I am doing and exactly the time it has to done. As my mom used to tell me, you leave everything to the last minute and then you are happy that you did it. ... It's like when you set the Christmas Table ...
(1:12).
(1:14). ... You'll still probably see an old man called Keshe, that man has a lot of things to do to complete the cycle for the maturity of man. Any other questions. Rick says, .. was that you said that you pray to (for) the reactors, at that time I said, what ... You said you open the reactors up many times a day and then when you start them up again you say this prayer, (to the entities in this reactor) I hope you are going to have as much fun with this today as I am, to that effect. (1:16). That struck me as wow ... to give it your blessing into it ... I thought I would just add that. Yeah, because you create a being, a soul, a mixture of the fields which in their interaction they decide, as I said in the last teaching, they decide to stop or to go, they start to play, the people say, oh, this is a field balance. Where does this field make its decision to be in balance. I always said to the K Seekers in the lab, always pray for the reactors you open and close, because you create, you give life to it. I still hear some of the KS do that when they start up a reactor, they understand the life of the U and not the arrogance of the man. It's beautiful when you feel it .. I built the reactor for you but I work with the reactor with your soul. (1:18). I don't need any. It's to understand the strength of your own inner being. When you just run a reactor because it's something mechanical, you get that. It's like you work in an office with a woman

secretary, you ask can I have a letter, etc, it's there just there physicality. But that secretary is a lover to somebody, has emotion, shows, gives, is a mother to someone, and this is what people don't understand. A reactor that you create in the dynamic field of the U is not like a motor where fuel comes and mixes and burns and you go forward. Mankind has a lot to learn. You have to understand the dimension of creation, of life in the U. You come to understand that I am here because of you, you allow me to share my joys with you. In a way we have been told, but we forgot, it has a life so we do it. Some of the Christians they do, they say a blessing before we start the ofod, In Islamic and in Judaism we bless the soul of the animal which we take the life of, unfortunately it's the wrong way around. We bless the soul of the system because we give a (1:20). creation of life to it and we take and we allow it to be there for the reason we chose. It has a life, an existence. Life is not exclusivity (of the man), they tell me you are an abortionist or antiabortionist, I have been accused of a lot of it. No, life has to make sense that makes life easy for the soul which creates it, which is there. And it has to be in harmony. I create the machine, I create dimensions of it, I put the pieces together to become, so I am responsible for it, and you realize that when you work with it that way, that it gives you so much pleasure. And it works with you, and if you give it to other people and you sit there and nothing happens. But in a way it happens, but they don't see it because they are so focused into achieving something and they don't see what they have achieved and what is going around. Many times I watched K Seekers achieving flight or motion and they don't see it and I just watch. And they say, it never works. ... have you checked what you never did before that caused it to fly, you already achieved it. In one of the KF labs they achieved lift in the past 7 days but they still don't believe it because they don't understand how they did it. I got a text, we came in and it was on the floor. ... We have achieved lift in one of the labs ... (1:22).

... making a system to fly is like a man's DNA, with no genetic defect, everything has to be perfect to give birth to a child with 2 eyes, 2 ears and everything moving. If you make one mistake out of the whole so many billions bits of genes, it doesn't work, or it works and something says it has genetic defect in it. I have seen many times Armand's systems flying but he doesn't see it. And I have seen many others do it but they don't make a connection with the soul of the system, and I am not there, you'll understand ... At the moments we call them pilots, even if we have a full plane of pilots only one can fly the plane, the rest are passengers. It's like being in a car with mom and dad and the kids, (1:24). 1 steering wheel, brake and gear and everybody else is a driver, "oh be careful", but it is me who makes the decision where the car goes, not you lot. You made the system, it's your soul, but you have made no connection with it, what do you expect. The reason they fly this week is because they had a (right) connection but they don't see it. .. it shows the members of the different labs around the KF have not become one yet, and this is picture taken by Armand in AZ and 4 members of the team they are holding their hands around the reactor trying to feel it, some feeling this is ridiculous but since he is taking the picture I have to be there, the other one says I feel some pressure here, but the whole intention of me standing there trying to tell them to feel the force of the reactor was to unite them that collectively they could decide who was (the pilot) and who could fly and then the machine will fly. Mankind has not understood a collective work of the soul. The most rubbish word that has ever come into the work of the KF is "synchronizing." Those who speak about it don't even have a clue. You try with a 125

people in the back of the cockpit (1:26). synchronized and taking control of the plane. My ofot, it doesn't work that way, unless you know how to rhythm into it. That's a different story. So now comes, it's you and your soul which you created it, and you have to be in communication with it and it flies. This is the same, your STP has to be in the line of understanding and confirming the existence of your own soul that you can be allowed, this is the key, this is the time when the soul will take over. This is what I called you, "the fear". I hide the reality in different words because the man isn't mature enough. Now you are mature, when you heard 5 - 7 years ago, now you understand. It's the same process. I made the most beautiful flying systems in ?? Sienia, but the soul wasn't there. Every electrical system was ?? waiting for it except the STM not having trust in what he has done. And everything else can be blamed. I said before I allow the non-communication through the STM to develop in AZ because I see what is there to come. And AZ has achieved flight this week. Because the STM is there behind it to do but I have to play all sorts of tricks with them. (1:28). How come during the past 3 -4 years nothing fell on the floor. ... then you understand that the totality of the work in AZ is through the soul, and the man achieves it but he doesn't appreciate it. Mankind has a fear of understanding of his own soul, so when you set up a system, in a way it's not praying, you are part of, making a connection. Like when you are sitting in a classroom and you want to call your friend on the other side of the room you don't just stand there and pray that you want him to hear you, you have to talk to him. He says, Hi John can you hear me and he knows you are talking to him. It's the same (with this), you have to call, you have to make the connection, you give from your soul, you throw the rope and then you can pull it. ??? can I teach? The steps for us after I step down is very systematic, I can write it down and give it to you, and in 2 or 5 years time you'll say, how did he know. Upon my departure is the end of the kingship. Is the imprisonment of most of the world leaders, by themselves, not by us. (1:30). It will be the first steps for the path of peace. Do you want me to tell you the next? It's the end of kingship, because we'll open the borders, nobody needs them, I can be king of my own castle, that's if I can afford a castle. When you can travel the length and breadth of this planet, do you think the UN will have a committee of the kings, which kingdom goes.. not a word. It's the end of kingship and the beginning of the peace for mankind because everybody will be equal. World leaders will stay because we need to direct in certain ways, but they'll work collectively and not the way we see now, I am the president of the US or so and so. It will be a collective for the betterment of human kind, for the peace of the totality of the humanity. Then you'll know why I am stepping down. How can I be the head of an organization at this level when I am destroying the headship. This process needs understanding. Even when you make these Gans Boxes, there is life in there, (1:32). if you move it, it moves, it shakes. Do you pray for your Gans Boxes, no, nobody does. I do. You have to understand that life has a structure and whenever you break it, it breaks you. We have to go through the process of maturity, one by one, man by man, and then we go a step at a time. ... We have to understand that we have to progress and elevate our own soul in respect to our physicality and not against our son we are not in competition with him to show that we are better ... It's can I be elevated one step further. (1:34). It's like a race in England, you race against yourself to better yourself to understand more how you can reach your own soul through the soul of the physicality. You have 2 choices and this is strange that nobody understands this, you have to wait to die to let the soul separate and then you have no

control over it because now it's free, or you can join the soul to be with it that it can take you to the spans of the U in the physicality dimension ?? hiding to go. It's like the monkey's they attach the babies to themselves and they jump from one tree to another, that's the soul, and you attach yourself inside it, then when you are ready you come off it and crawl around the branches and then come back and stick to the mom again and then go to the next tree. That soul is that mom and it's you who decides, I go for excursions but this time I go between the lions, they look like lions otherwise I get eaten and become a ofod to them. But in a way that's your fear, because nobody eats you in the space. I change to the physicality of the dimension of where I appear for the pleasure of me enjoying them and them enjoying me. So next rime start understanding what is, and we don't pray, we connect that we can give. Just watch the trial of the Iranian reactor, it comes down from 9 Kg to 6.1, I could have shown flight or anything, but if I would have shown flight at that time I would have become another (1:36). "Wright Brothers", I would have become the first man who showed a space bla, bla, or the man who did this. I don't need. I know how to do. But now it's time you have got the first man flying, Mr. in AZ. He has got his combination (Gans') right, but when he has his combination right he has to put his soul in it as well. You can all go to AZ and see a flying machine. John .. start charging admission tickets. Don't give the recipe to no one because the thing is that if they haven't put a soul into it they won't understand it. But this is part of the process. ... Q: Maybe I can connect with my soul of physicality by going into the heart chakra and go in this way in a deep sense of peace and satisfaction where nothing is missing, contentment, nothing is lacking of the love for myself and for other people, opens like a flower. Can you tell me how to get more in touch with my soul of man, are there any exercises for it? (1:38). It doesn't make any sense, if you know that you can go through your chakra, go do it, what do you want me to show you the way. Q: So the main thing to do is to clear and ofcus our emotions like we influence everything with it? Q: Do thoughts come before the emotions, as thoughts create our physical reality? ... Rick, says, they're all looking for guidance, for answers. I know but you have to find your own way. because .. all the roads end up in Rome, but which road are you on. You have to find your way. Why do you choose this path of physicality, we have been given a position direction and we can do. The same question comes, why do some children die at birth, and the others have to wait 80 years to reach that achievement, to achieve that separation. Mankind needs a lot of understanding of his own structure before he can go to the next step. (1:40). Do we need position of energies, or is position of energies a path for us to achieve what we want, maybe for you the case applies but for the others it doesn't. Maybe some of us can reach it directly we don't need to go through it. It's interesting what we expect and what we set out to do, I had a dream for the past years to be able to do something, I know it and it's (1:42). in some of my books and papers, and today I achieved at least the first step of it. I was like a little boy in a candy shop, I knew exactly which candy I wanted, but this time I could make the candy to taste it the way I wanted. I stood still and gave thanks to the souls which have brought me to such a point to get such a pleasure to be able to serve from it. I stood back looking at these people, not with the eye of physicality, but through the soul, the eye of the souls, what pleasure it was giving them, and what they were expecting to show the beauty of their work through, what I could contribute towards it that they could show, they're a bunch of artisans, and this is my job you're all artisans of your own soul, what you want to make out of it. The only

one you can make is your own soul, nobody else's. One of issue. Any other question (1:44). Man from Nigeria. Q: The soul is located in the brain, now where can we locate the soul of physicality? (1:46). I am a little confused on that. The soul of physicality is an amalgamation of the totality of the soul of every cell of the man, and then in totality they share, they have a common denominator of sharing or mixing, which is the heart of the man. You have a sun and many planets but everything is focused towards that sun which dictates the position and condition of each one and collectively they give to exist. The soul of physicality is more or less within the dimension of the heart, because when you take the heart the physicality dies. You can take any organ out and you can still survive. Rick asks, would it be a bit lower say what we call, the solar plexus? It's a field effect, not a shape. Rick, solar means sun so I am wondering if that is associated? Uh .. maybe it's the first place the sun hits, you never know. It doesn't have a fixed position even within the heart of the man. It's a proximity, because first of all the heart moves continuously in its rhythm, and secondly at any time different field strengths of blood enters it, it's not a fixed point, so it's what we call the heart or the rhythm of the heart. (1:48). We can see it if you ... it's one of things of man is wise enough and understands it, you can see the soul of physicality of others. To see your own with your own eye is more or less an impossibility, it's not impossible, you can do it, there is a way for it to be done. But as the STM, the understanding is in line with the horizon of the eye ?? you can see through your soul or convert it to be seen by the STP, the physical soul. Thank you. Q: How can the Pl T help in the coming economic collapse? .. It depends on what we call economic collapse. (1:50). Economic collapse for those who have stolen, or for all those who have stolen in dimension start living like those who never had it. So we are becoming all equal. But is there going to be an economical collapse? What we see, possible, maybe, but for who? British are facing it at the end of this month, we don't know what is going to happen with them, if they get kicked out of ... as they say, the end of the world for Britain is the 31st of March this year. The debt process is going into the emergency room. ... is it going to touch France or Germany, no because they are the beneficiary of it ... (1:52). ...
.. There can't be an economical collapse, but an adjustment.
(1:54).
(1:56).
(1:58).
(2:00).

(2:06).
(2:08). People are teaching K Seekers workshops around the world, Brazil, Mexico, Iran, India. Thank you very much. ... (2:10). Q: I would like to know how Mr. Keshe deals with the fact that some people have taken things away from him without his consent, like when we know that someone took his theory about the black hole? (laughs) We call it a stealing ... if you understand the meaning of what I am going to tell you. Years ago I was upset, I was not concerned ... this is the habit of the Belgium's, they steal things, we had a holiday home in Belgium and after a few months in England Caroline went back home and it was locked from the inside and we went over the garage door ... the whole house was cleaned out, everything stolen furniture. And they put the our things for sale in our own garden, because we weren't there ... I was talking to my fathers soul, he said, my son

they must have needed it otherwise they don't steal. And those words stayed with me. (2:12). When you speak of Stephen Hawkins he needed it to confirm himself and with it he brought the demise of himself. When people steal things they need it otherwise they don't do it. ... if you look at the last 10 years of Stephen Hawkins work papers he wrote and speeches, it was a copy of our work. Book #3 Origin of the Universe .... (2:14). ... 4 days later in same university Stephen Hawkins comes suddenly out of nowhere given a lecture and guess what, the name of his speech. ... The Origin of Universe. A copy of the book. ... (2:16). So he needed it. We have seen this in China ... they don't want to show that this T has come from Iran even though they have promoted it heavily everywhere, but the Chinese are trying to steal the T which we work with them, as a Chinese development that the Chinese have done. And this is wrong. ... When we become One Nation this will die, because it doesn't matter if you are Iranian, Chinese or whatever it's the achievement for humanity. This is one of the big problems. I understand why president Trump pushed with this kind of thing with the Chinese. The Chinese are very proud and everything has to be done by them and they made so many obstructions by their own scientists .. stealing is not to be proud of and the Chinese government leadership has to understand this. (2:18). We don't need the patents, we respect peoples knowledge and what is there. We have seen very recently stealing with the KF in China, we are aware of it and have to know more about it. ...
... Ella presents KF Plasma Times. ...
(2:20). "Plasma Mirrors and Plasma Interference", Parallel World of Creation, Hummingbird of the space, Holography of the Universe, Ella experienced the Shooting Star, Holistic lecture Dr. Parva, Rick, K Plasma Reactor Group, Global University teaching, Plasma Knee Pad, ...
(2:30). ... We are in our 6th year and there are a lot of people in the background doing work but they don't show it ... Our promise with peace between Iran and US, the first of the coma patients to bring back to life has started. (2:32). In due coarse we'll tell you.

(2:36). Dog from Ghana was revived.
(2:38).
(2:40). Announcement.
Video
END

267th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, March 14, 2019

(Best way to Nano coat and vacuum is best way ... , M field capture of plastic, , About taking all parts of the body with you into space, Explains the 3 layers manifesting the physicality of the Creator, Don't use CH3 Gans for people with cancer it grows, The soul structure is the interaction of fields, The STM, STP, and the soul of Universal Community 3 layers interact to confirm physicality of the Creator, Which part of the brain you have already thought the whole length of the joke and the end of the discussion before you even open your mouth, Talks about how speech is formed through the brain or the soul, Do we speak to all parts of the body so that we can take them with and not leave them in different parts of the universe, When we die do we take our consciousness with

us -- it's part of the knowledge of who we are, Going to space is as natural as being born it's a joyful time, Cu motors are like Cu Gans in muscles holds us to earth, Christianity and Mithraism and the 3 Wiseman from Iran, Is the physical life which is tangible to us actually real, The body lying down with chakras forms spaceship,)

(:06). I hear a lot of people saying, I don't understand this or that. Today we'll answer some questions and go on with the teachings. (:08). John why did you imprison your flying machine. I unchained it so it's not stuck to the ground anymore. Q: A spacecraft big enough to carry 100 people 1 day and then 25 people the next day? It's still possible but you'll still have 100 seats, you have 75 seats free. Q: Can't you shrink it in size? Yes you can do that. KF in space system shortly in the coming time will be ?? space program flights (:10). As I told you I am designing the KF commercial ??, they've been settled now. I'll be totally focused on space developments and flight in conjunction with governments. 21

(:16). .. (:18). (looking for Chinese system pictures.) .. (:20). John show us your ?? reactor, is it flying yet? Q: What's happening is we are getting a lot of vibration like it's ready to do something. It's clear that it needs to build up the fields, because every time we interact with it, like when we go in and measure the strength in the morning, it almost like we have to start over, it needs to be left alone. Ah ... this is what happens at the sunrise and sunset. It's easier not to come close to it, it builds up and then it dies off, in the day time and night. Q: It's like our bodies drain the system. You have to stay away from it. Q: We are definitely getting a lot of build up of energy if we leave it alone. Yeah, but I think you have to increase one of your materials in your outer core and you should see flight, because these vibrations come due to fields trying to balance each other. (:22). Q: In one of the teachings with the Cup of Life you brought up about the N coating process, you said that perhaps some of the people are doing the N coating process to its ultimate capability by doing the 1 caustic bath, is there more that we are missing in the n coating that you would like to expand on? Not really. How you N coat any material, I call it determination and patience, and if you have the patience you achieve a lot. If you don't have the patience and you just want to see something black then you don't achieve much. Many of the KF people are impatient, they have to have it black and then let's go that's it. ... to get a perfect Gans from a N coat needs patience, time. N coating is a black hole, that's why it's black. Do you know how many millions of years it take the U to create 1 black hole. (:24). **.. I explained in the teaching this week, take your time and let it grow, let it grow. And this (coating) becomes like a powder, you can see through the gaps, it's a fluffy thing. And what you do, you wipe this out, and throw it aside, this is no good, this is the first layers. It's like I explained in the teachings, it's like a dirt on the mirror when you cook a meat that comes out. These are the beautiful N layers, (? the lower layers), you can work within this section. Even the Gans of the fluffy layer is different then the Gans of the lower layers. To get this fluffiness usually takes me a month or 2. You need to have the patience of God if you want to achieve miracles.** A lot of you are happy with something black and I put it there it turns white and I call it a CO2. the color change from black to white has become the fascination of these teachings. You don't listen to the extent of it, you don't understand, what difference does it make. How beautiful it would be to be done this way. (:26). The

whole process of N coating is being as patience as God has been, you get beautiful .. you can do miracles. You make a N coating and then you make a Gans, and let's say you need a 100 grams of Gans I can do the same thing with 10 grams (of this kind of Gans). You hardly achieve progress sometimes because your Gans isn't mature Gans, whereas I work and I achieve. ... . Because a lot of people wanted to make money out of it and it didn't work because they don't understand. What do you want to do and what do you expect? I have seen put caustic materials in a pressure cooker. It's a waste of time throw it to the wall. Anyone making N materials using pressure cookers, you see some effect, (:28). but it means you haven't understood, go back to a chef. N coating needs space and time to grow, how can it do it when you put pressure on it in a pressure cooker. Just because it goes black and is shinny, you think it's very good quality. My ofot, the left and the right they don't work. It means 90% of the people who do these things it means that they have not understood. One of the KF research, it looks like a cooking class, they got pots and pots and they don't understand that you can't make N material with a pressure cooker. ... You have a material here which is getting pressurized back on itself, how can you get this (N layers) ?? mess from it. You see the top layer and then you let it cool, you can't do the job, you sealed it, you closed it. ... our people themselves in the KF don't understand these things. I'll show you pictures, it's wrong, but what do you expect to produce from this material. (:30). ... (:32). Shows the Chinese reactor. This belt has 36 or 32 revolving balls each one, as they are rotating on their axis, they are rotating fast around the system too. But inside this system there are other mechanisms set up that will pull this back and forth. By creating these base units to create separation between the earth and the system we have locked this in very nicely, so if I could expand this to say somewhere here, I create a MG field flat, which means the passengers can walk into this space. You control your size. The Iranian space reactors were very hard to control this way. Once we achieved certain parameters we could reduce it or whatever, the Chinese system is much more flexible and it has characteristics that always, it doesn't matter where you put it, the condition is determined here. If we could expand these legs and move it up and down, we just make a dome for hundreds of people in it. (:34). We can expand and contract, and you control it from inside. Q: Is the captain of the SS the one to decide on the size of the SS or can the collective field of the passengers allow for a bigger ship? ... It's the captain. We talked about it last week, if you have a hundred captains in the back can they collectively override the captain in the cockpit. No, they can't do so. You'll see this is part of the parameters set up. (:36). Q: For higher speeds, 10 times the speed of light, since there are a lot of friction between magnetic reactors, would we have a problem with heat, or like with cooling coils you showed in your other reactors? No there is no such a thing. ... That's totally different, that's an old fashioned system, we have gone into non-motor systems. Q: There wouldn't be friction between M fields? The system drains itself. When you have your system there is an up flow chimney effect, and then you have a down flow, with the space systems that you built up to now. You don't have any control. (:38). As they come in they build up. .. now we can control this and expand it. So there is not much field left to interact inside the system, you blow it out or you capture it in. These interaction in here are a small amount like what we have in our atmosphere. It's not just a wind that you feel. There is a M field flow. We look through the daylight. there are trillions lines of fields between you and the next building, G pull fields, M fields of the earth, the Inertial field forces. But we got use to them, we adapted ourselves to be able to

move within it without effecting us as such. The space of this planet is not just the space and the lights, even the lights are on the M fields. Do you think the fields just pass somewhere, you got a G and it goes through us, it is within us. It doesn't create heat, partially it does but (:40). it's very minimal compared to our other parts. The fields are continuously in every direction and every position but they don't create heat as such. I hope to start the research in space with the Iranian government pretty soon, and (cut off) ...

(:42). ...

I am getting back involved with the space program, Iran included our aim is to unify the space program. They don't want me to mention that, we are fully monitored. .. These parameters are ?? (:44). We hope to have the Americans on board with us soon and some other nations. Any other questions. ... (:46). Q: One Iranian who researched your work from the beginning, he mentioned that if we know the molecular structure of plastic we can make a magnet for plastic, could we use such magnets to clean our oceans from micro plastics? ... Years ago there is a video where I use 2 magnets to attract plastic. What we call plastic, we can make the M field of it, this is part of the achievements of the KF, in the coming time when I go into space research I will release the M fields for the capture of plastic. (:48). ... You have a C-H bond in plastic, in some cases we have seen Nitrogen, there are a chain of connections. Mainly we work on this. There is a way the same as what you did with the Cu and N coated Zn, in which you created the C here (middle), which you extracted the C from the environment. The C in the plastic has a specific characteristics, in the same way we can produce a field which matches only the C of the C-H bond of the plastic. We will release massive amounts of C and H into space, we'll see a massive increase in water levels. In systems that we developed for this we have seen the water levels rise quite rapidly. .. It's one of the easiest things to do to get rid of the plastics in the oceans. (:50). ... All plastics have a specific strength C with them. In the CO2 box we produced the MG field of the C, we can also do this for the C-H in plastic. All you need to do is to create the Gans of this plastic and you can clean up the planet in no time. You want this plastic to be opened up, eliminated, extracted then make a Gans of it. ... I referred to this before, it can cause other problems. Now I open a Pandora's Box. Go back toe the Coke bottle ... if we have found a way to dissolve the plastic in the Coke bottle, then you already have the answer. But K Seekers don't see it. We have already managed to open the plastic up. (:52). Make a caustic of the plastic that you want, make a Gans of it, then you know what to do with it. ... You make a water bottle and give it 12 months for the water to be drunk, then take the bottle away ??? Dating it, because in this plastic we can embed plastic which we can recall the system. Or in the coming time there is a system ... we throw our plastic in the boxes. We make an opening in the box, then there is nothing left in the box it's just a ?? gas to the atmosphere. We have already shown this, I don't understand how K Seekers don't look. We always said, in the Coke bottle the neck and the little knob in the bottom disappeared, because we take the H to create Deuterium, Tritium and (:54). H atomic. So the C is moved. But how do you open the C, Imack did a test and said the C is ??? here. So it's very easy to understand the process, it's been done. These are things I'll get drastically involved in, in the next few months now that I am handing over everything to the KF management team. There is a lot of agricultural cleanup ... Rick says he discussed about mushrooms to clean up plastics. Mr. Keshe says you use the Pl T the way we have shown

it. Rick wants to combine it ... Mr. Keshe says, if you do it properly you can fly over these islands of plastic (:56). and just convert them to H. You'll also capture a lot of CO2, and Gans' and fish will grow much faster. .. Rick shows Wiki, Polymer Degradation, opens up on a Polymer, large molecules are repeated subunits ... (:58). Anything which stretches has a polymer structure in it, because ?? it can pull itself. If you look at all the polymers, plastic, nylon, or the plastic they use for bottles and bags, it is part of it. I have studied this polymer, plastic business for years, . It all has a C-H bond and the different combinations of this C-H gives you the polymer. If you can make a MG field, which you already know how to do with the Gans' once you disable this one, the whole thing falls apart. We already know the T, we have already produced it, we did the Coke bottle. As K Seekers you have the knowledge to make plasmatic M field of any element in the U. If you go back to some of the teachings, you can remove pieces from your body. If you have a piece of shrapnel in your body you can remove it without any operation, it's been done. You make a MG field of that element. (1:00). Why do we ask in the cancer processes with the space T we don't look at all these little things have gone into your immune system, this is up or down, etc. we don't look for those small things, we go for which material (element) has increased in the body and we see where it sits and what is the cause of the cancer and we can remove it. ... plastic is the easiest conversion after H. ... Caroline chopped 2 kgs of Coke bottles for H for the flight systems. Once you break one of the bonds it's over the whole thing falls apart. (1:02). .. we go back to the basics. You need maybe 50 grams of caustic, get some plastic the one you want to extract, you put some caustic and hot water on it. What are you going to get? Some H and C, it's a technique for breaking down plastic. Now we have a material. A Gans of plastic. (1:04). Now you place your Gans of plastic .. draws 2 reactors, "Bob's your uncle" You put a bottle here, you extract and create the fields of it, and then you can do it. Put a submarine at the bottom of the sea and the plastic on top of it., one up here. ... The problem is we moan about the plastic and people collect it to make money from it. In Africa people search for plastic in every bin because it's money. .. Rick says, tiny Nano plastic is in every drop of ocean water, how to deal with the entire ocean. We have gone too far with it. (1:06). In the 1980's plastic bags appeared in the market in a massive way and until that time everything was paper bags. When it came into the market we saw problems at that time, I used to have a packaging company in England. We could see that this thing doesn't get destroyed, it was good for packaging company like ours, because a paper bag was used, thrown away and there was a next one. With the plastic bag they used them again and again so I couldn't sell more. I looked at how we can get rid of these plastics. When you use specific fields you can open up the C on it. But there is a very big problem with these polymers some of them are at the strength of the protein, the C bond. Q: Alzar interrupts and takes the question in another direction. The N coating video done by Armand, he told to soak the cu in caustic for 24 hours, that's how we learned so what is the kitchen soup? (1:08). Armand you better explain. He is born in 7 months, everything has to be quick. ... **When I do the N coating, I leave it there, the steaming process is a different process for expansion, it's not for making N coating. It's 2 different processes**. We don't put under pressure. Steam processing is very different then what you call pressurized system. When you steam it, you allow it, it grows but you don't steam it in a pressure cooker. Q: Mr. Keshe if you put the Zn in caustic for a month you don't have any Zn left. No, no you don't put it in it for that long. Q: How many days? If

you do it properly it just grows. (you were talking about Cu not Zn). Q: how long do you put it in the caustic.... if you put Al in Caustic in 1 minute it's gone. (1:10). Armand says, if you go to the video it says at least 24 hours. Some people can do it fast, at least you can leave it in the water for 24 hours, then take it out. Shows the pressure cookers, this is wrong but many people do this. Because you destroy, you pressurize back into the layers you made, you want to make it as spongy as possible, open it up. Rick says, but without any air in between the layers, you don't want it too spongy, right, like when it flakes off, like some of the fire coating? It just grows up naturally, layers build up. Rick, says, you say pressure would not be good like what we see with the pressure cooker and that makes sense. So would a partial vacuum condition be more enticing to those N layers? It is one of the absolute best ways to make N coating. I used to do it in Belgium in the lab. It creates a very different structure and I taught this in one of the private teachings and the Russian government scientists understood and they used it. (1:12). It has a specific application. Rick asks, would you have to keep that under vacuum conditions for it to keep its properties, would it collapse under the normal atmospheric ? When we used to do tests in Belgium we had access to one of the most advanced vacuum systems, we used to create vacuum above the vacuum condition in the space, much deeper. We used to test this, I tested the N coating even under the vacuum condition, it's very different. The Gans' you get from it is totally different. Let's put it this way, if you take one of the N structures of your Cu, it gives you the energy of let say 100, and if take the same in a vacuum it gives you a million. Even the space of the fields opens up, that is the reason for it. This kind of vacuum N coating is used in some of the most expensive motor bike glasses, the different shades of glasses, what they do is they put the glass in a vacuum chamber and bombard it with Nitrogen gases which creates a lot of indentations in the glass and then they bombard it with H or different colors that they want to create that shade. We tested this, we took the H from the, (1:14). or what do you call it, N particles from the matter. A lot of research has been done this way, I used to show it, it's in one of the boxes in the lab. We went testing into ceramics, how far we can touch into ceramic, we bombarded with Nitrogen because it's a big atom and then we released Nano materials to settle in it. It creates space colors they're not normal colors you see. ... You need a vacuum. The Russians have taken this further (with vacuum) because I had to go to the authorities to explain how the Russians have used my T to do what they have done. Because they used it to change materials worth pennies into thousands of dollars literally with no cost. They understood my work, I ?? writing with them, I don't disclose, the Russian in the space T N materials are very advanced. The machine we used was made in Ukraine, it was the Russian system. The Americans can't even touch it yet. ?? Q: So N coating is just like raising a baby, you don't stretch its legs and head to get it to grow fast, you just nurture it and feed it and it takes 18 years until it comes 6 foot 5. No, no .. definitely you're a woman and a mother. (1:16). It doesn't take that long. You create a space gap that it can expand into its environment and the higher the strength fields opens up. This is what it means. I always said, that if the space doesn't exist, the fields, the solar system can't expand into it. It can (only) expand as much as the other fields allow it. When you put a gas in a room the shape of the room dictates the shape that the volume of the gas is going to take. In the Pl T the shape of the Pl is dictated by the fields around it, not it's containment. That's why when you have a Gans it passes the wall of the ball. If you put a gas in a ball, the walls, that's its limitation. Whereas with the Pl you pass through it. The

only containment of it are others fields that are stronger or weaker from it. It's the lack of understanding of the knowledge. When you create a Nano particle, how much room you give it to expand, that single N particle can become a solar system. If you allow the fields of it to open, in weak fields. It's part of the space T deep space ?? team. I said in one of my teachings, 1 atom of H can cover a solar system or a U. (1:18). There is nothing to hold its fields, there is no boundary to it, whereas the Gas state, the shape of the container holds it, it can't penetrate beyond it, but the Pl penetrates through its containment, that's why we can see flight, that's why we can see day and night because the physical boundary of the earth doesn't trap the MG field of the planet. It's a matter state, it's much weaker, it just goes through it. I always referred to the MG of a Pl reduces in strength then it becomes matter state, because if it was higher the MG field of the earth could not pass through it to create its position in the, back to the sun or its rotation. It's very simple, but the knowledge is not understood so it creates mayhem. If you have a N material you can allow it to grow then you create a field for it. Q: I would like to ask about the containment of the field of the Gans of CH3, from Dr. Rodrigo's presentation that people with growing tumors (1:20). should avoid the fields of CH3 otherwise it will feed the tumor. So what is the safe way to keep the Gans of CH3 if we have it our apartment? No, you see you have to understand what it means, the CH3 is every part of your life. Your body is made of it and functions through it. You have to understand what it means, you don't throw away your CH3, the CH3 should not be used inside of a system which is used for cancer. Q: So not to use in patches or reactors? No way, because you provide the C14 and C12 to it. Q: Recently we removed several liters of CH3 Gans from our apartment? It's totally irrelevant, because these are plasmas but it takes them if it needs them. The CH3 in a Gans state is the plasmatic state of the U. When you connect it with an AA like in a patch, then yes you locked it in. But we live in it, everything we touch which breaths ?? in it, from the plants to the animals to everything else. If that were the case the spiders in the house should be the size of the dinosaurs. (1:22). You have to understand the totality of the knowledge. The tumor grows for a specific reason, what is feeding it and why the space of the body allows that space for it to grow into. How come it dictates the size and shape of our bones for our life. It doesn't do anything, it doesn't allow it to grow. You have to understand how things grow in the body. ... I seek the knowledge of U matter state is very easy. Somebody once asked where do you go to the school to learn all this, I said I go to the school of the U, I am still a student. The master of the knowledge is the Creator. Any other question. Q: You go to the class of the U, Can I come with you? We don't allow woman. You have to speak to God He is a man. Sorry about that. No it's understanding the work of the U, it's not easy, (1:24). you have to be independent and very open to knowledge. Thank you, I understand. Q: Arnold talks (unclear). Sandor is storing his Gans ?? some kind of way. I store my Gans by connecting them in a ?? rotation. I saw his room I think it is effecting his neck in a bad way. Maybe you can say something about that? No I passed it on to the doctors, I keep myself away from this discussion because the knowledgeable medical people are handling this case. .. (1:26).
...
Q: How can we recognize a Gans as M or G what about the Mg Gans? Every Gans is both M and G, it depends on strength in respect to its position and as soon as the K Seekers learn this we have jumped a big hurdle. You can change a flow of the fields towards you from M it depends how, which fields you position. I thought there would be

a lot of questions about the soul. Q: What is the structure of the soul? ... The soul structure is the interaction of the fields, (1:28). and what density and what strength they interact with each other. It's not a house, it doesn't have a control or computerized system running. I'll put a very interesting question to you and maybe it will direct you to a certain path. You sit and you start a conversation and you speak, this is a question to the K Seekers and if you find this it's the answer to a lot of things. Let's say you want to tell a joke or to describe something, what makes you, which part of your brain, and in interaction with which part of the fields of the body decides on the words and on the conclusion of the joke, decides on the path, on the words you are going to use, decides on everything in that conversation. And which part of your conversation you decide to insult, (1:30). or to be cheerful, loveable, or a brute, that in the mind of the man the position, shape, color, sound and the pattern of the voice which comes out of the body transfers all that emotion in a sequential way that makes sense to somebody else. The question is where and which part of the brain you have already thought the whole length of the joke and the end of the discussion before you even open your mouth. Do you actually go and repeat that this is the sentence I want to say before it comes out of your mouth, or does the sequence come out without your even thinking (about it), or do we have a part in our body which puts the whole question together and then it releases it and it comes out of you because you were expecting an answer. If you understand what I am trying to say. How do we make sequential noises with emotions that comes out of our mouth, we have trained it, and then you understand what I am telling you. Or does the brain put, thinks this is what I want and transfers it to the voice box and the voice box puts it in a sequence with the emotion added to it, and you voice good morning, I am very sick, or I am very happy, I want to laugh. Did the brain decide or is there a structure in the voice box which carries emotion with it, which transfers emotion of the soul and the soul of physicality that when it gets (comes out) (1:32). it's tuned to your laugh and shake your hands, or you cry and tears come out. How does the voice, the sequential system of this noise connects itself with the emotion and can connect with the other emotions of the body. This is part of the teaching of last week which I said, if you take the ?? STP inside the STM then you travel with it, but how do you separate these, what do you understand from this point? If I shout with the voice at this level everybody will panic, but did I make the decision of the shouting, the voice I used in my brain or the emotional feeling of the reaction of the people to such a noise is passed to the voice box that it creates that emotional voice that it fits to the other peoples emotion. Do I already read the soul of the other people that the physicality will behave this way and create the noise for it, or do I actually with the emotion of the soul have already created that, the noise is something which comes out for them. How do we decide on the sequence of the voice which comes out of our mouth. Or do we have a section which everything is released it's just a batch work. If man understands this you are 1 step closer to releasing the STP to be part of the STM. As I said, (1:34). you make your voice to be tearful and the emotion of the tear will come with it. But the words have decided this is what this is going to be or is it the emotion has decided on the words. What about when we talk without emotion, is it through the soul of physicality or through the STM. This is important because when the man decides to become the man of space, how and the way he will look will decide and if the shape or say the leg has a fear, you travel with the leg left behind, because the feeling of the fear in the leg doesn't match the joy of the rest to

travel with. Suddenly you get the ?? same butterflies in your stomach and the physicality of the stomach stays behind because it did not match the structure of the field transfer. Or would we leave different bits of our body in different parts of the U, as they go through different emotions as compared with the emotion of the STP and the STM. Oh, I left my stomach on planet Zeus and my legs on planet Zed. When they feel the strength of my emotions traveling here, they join me, would they? (1:36). The question is how and where in our physical body or in the STP we dictate on the voices, the noise which comes out of our voice box that creates us the emotion of the feeling, with the noise which is made. This is one of the pitfalls of the man who wants to travel into space. That you can take all parts with you, and can you speak to all parts, to the leg, can you come with me, are you happy with it, Mr. Toe left side would you like to come with me. ... but who decides on it. These are parts of what I call, the remnants of the fear of the man of his own demise. If the man goes 1 step beyond that and he knows that he is controlling everything, in a way he is in charge of totality, man can separate (1:38). or bring the STM into operation of the STP. The question goes back, how do you make sentences and attach emotion to it, how and why you expect an outcome from emotions in the voice of another person. Or is the soul of you and the soul of the person you are talking to, a need to transfer the knowledge of your STP to the STP of the other one ?? decide to understand, if I shout, you shout. The souls already know the shouting is going to come. Any other question. Q: The button on the end of the bottle, could you please explain? It's the production and failure, compactness. Q: Would it have anything ... okay. It's the end where they inject the plastic in. (1:40). Or it's the side that when they inject in everything comes together. Q: It's not a piece of Cu? No, no. It's a hard piece of plastic and I call it a button. ... that nudge we find is the second place where (the C) opens up. ... Something very interesting if you have ever observed is that N materials cannot be soldered to each other, you can solder 2 materials underneath and ?? N materials on top. It's very hard for many ?? parents to see and understand this, is that when you have a wound, especially on young skin, then the old skin, it heals much faster, why? It's because of the N strong interaction (1:42). creates that, the older we get the field strength goes up, lower and lower strength, and it takes longer to interact. If you understand this then when you get a Coke bottle in your hand and you make a N .. whatever the parachutes you make N coating on it, when you see the tip is gone, when you touch the thickness of the plastic around the bottle in the middle, it's very much different then when you started it. So you already start converting part of the CH3 bond in that direction. When you start with the plastic at 0.8 when you finish with the caustic it's 0.04, but we never paid attention to it. Q: As it deteriorates? It doesn't deteriorate you convert the C, extract the C. .. Armand says, it happens when you put the current on the parachutes. .. it happens in every direction, when you put a current to it you create the flow. I never put a current to it I usually just connect a wire to it. (1:44). it creates its own current. ... if you put a very high current to them you see the molten metal inside floating. But it never leaks out, it stays in. You see through the whole of the N material, you see the molten metal inside. .... (1:46). Q: Do we take the consciousness with us in space, the good bad experiences the knowingness, awareness? What do you mean the consciousness. Yes we take everything with us. Nothing is left behind. We are a collection of knowledge's which are transferred into its recording, this is what we call RNA, or our body carries that information. .. It's part of what we carry. Q: So when we die is it the same thing? Same what thing? Q:

when we die do we take our consciousness with? It's part of the knowledge which we take with us. Q: Part of the knowledge of who I am? Yes. Q: And what if we get afraid up there? The same, sorry too late, it's a one way track, as you decided before. Q: Is there any control machine, like here we have the emotions that tell us where the danger is (1:48). and what to do, is there anything like that? It all depends, you will learn very soon. We all learn from it and we build on it. Q: So it's a natural response for humans to go to space? It is as natural as when you were born from the womb of the mother in the water. Q: So no need to be afraid when the time comes? Why should we be afraid it'll be a joyful time. I have always said I am ashamed to be in the body of the man because it carries too much pain. As I have said, it's a responsibility that we have to fulfill. The journey of a man is the habit of the man ??? transformation. Q: So we are bigger then what we think ?? Good Morning! Thank you. Q: When we are in this body we have this duality, when we receive things like good and bad, when we get fearful there is a part of us that says, don't be afraid, we talk ourselves into not being fearful but being positive. But at the point of death that duality is taken away, so at that point (1:50). if you are in the fear you are going to enter that world with the fear, but if with grace and love you enter with grace and love ... so we have to be careful when we leave this body, am I correct? Before you get married when you have a girlfriend you never make these kind of mistakes. When you have a partner everything is a mistake. We decide what and how we approach things in respect to our souls, and nobody else can dictate on it, or decide on it. There is a very big question I put it to all of you, is the physical life which is tangible to us, actually real? Or is it a collection of energies in which their interaction creates some flows which we call it emotions and the rest. But in reality is this physical life real or is it just interaction of fields within a given structure? Some time ago I wrote a very simple paragraph about the mankind, 'the mankind is kind enough.' (1:52). or for this kind of man. It's somewhere in the text which answers a lot of questions at this point. If you have some where ... if you read it, it explains a lot in respect to the soul. The STM and STP and respect of the STP and STM and the other souls with ?? us. Do you have it Rick.? We have to know how much we know and how much we ?? share, that by sharing elevates the soul of the others, and in that process of your sharing elevates your understanding ?? you have elevated another soul, so you need more to elevate more. ... A scientist said, I am a specialist in a certain field, (1:54). but when I listen to Mr. Keshe I realized how little I know. 04
(1:56). Reads:
.. it means existence of the others who transforms themselves into the shape of the man then they live above loving. (1:58). The other part tells you a lot, because loving and being mankind is connection of the STM and the physicality. If you read the first and the last it's the connection between the STM and the STP of the universe, the Universal Community. Then we ask ourselves, do we understand this transformation and the connection between the 2 or the 3. The STP, the STM and the soul of the UC and the understanding the totality. Here is the mankind, don't look at it as a woman and a man. .. We speak about the interaction of the 3 layers of the fields which leads to the manifestation of the physicality. .. is this 3 layers of the fields interaction of the physicality, STM and the soul of the UC (2:00). lead to the manifestation of the physicality of the Creator. So are we part of the physical existence of the Creator because with this we create the 3 fields which needs in dimension to lead to creation of the

manifestation of the physicality. The question is if it is, then who is belonging of this physicality of the Creator. Why has He manifested Himself in physicality? For whom? Is the Creator part of a lover or is created to love itself, to lead to creation of. We said the skin is made of the 3 layers whose interaction is something similar, so when the STM, STP and soul of the UC of the universe interact, by the same law has to lead to confirmation of the existence of physicality, of what except the dimension of the creation. So we are part of it. We are one of the layers that through it the confirmation of our own soul we confirm the existence of the physicality of the Creator. I made man in the image of Myself. Thus the man is part of it. What is in macro is in micro. (2:02). Q: When we put the fields of our soul into our creations do those creations hold those fields forever or do they dissipate the fields of the soul. And is it like we are creating a child, do we have to put our energy fields in and then nurture it everyday or it wilts on the vine? We forever emit fields and forever lives and interaction of our existence leads to creation of other lives. Q: So for example our Gans when we put the energy fields of our soul into it, they operate in a different way? Of course they do. You see John as I wrote to you before, you locked down your reactor. (2:04). For reasons you understood, you didn't want it to escape. Could it be that if you could understand the field forces within that system, which is existence dynamic, in interaction of the soul and emotion of you which is connected with your soul would you be able to cause it to life off, fly, or would you be able to take from it that it comes down. You have given it a point of reference with the black reactor, but you haven't actually given it life from the right side, from where it comes, where it's a creator of. Are you afraid of that thing flying, that you are holding it back? Success is too much. No, no, no. Why did you lock it down then? ... ??? you put it on the floor .. that again is another fear, that it might fall. Why not I wish it to fly and hover. It will not fall. The problem with these reactors that you are building is that they have a dimension of physicality restriction, which is that Cu motor. What you were doing some time ago, these balls should float. Very simple, give me 5 seconds I'll make any of these balls that you guys have made fly. (2:06). ... by putting the energy of your soul in it? In one way, but you have to connect it. You don't create the potential difference, or the current flow. ... they are capable to fly but you don't want it because .. you don't believe in what you do, how do you expect it to be. You don't have the trust in yourself to do. The trust of the success leads to failure. ... Listen to the talks of the Iranian reactors, I could dictate the position and direction of the flight of the smaller ball fly any where. (2:08). You have the chain of physicality which is the Cu, and that Cu which is the Gans state, creates a field flow and a connection with your physicality. It's you who have chained it and you want it to fly. It will not do. If you understand that and can make the non-motor system which is getting ?? and still do not get it done because ... the perfection leads to the failure. ... some how it doesn't fit into our structure. Many physicists and theologist walk away from confirmation of existence of the Creator. Why? How many of them we know. If you speak with many scientists when they see people of theology or advanced physics, they say, do you believe in God. No I don't because I see everything as physical. But when you sit and watch the confirmation of physicality leads to confirmation of a system which keeps it together, which has to have a condition of creation. (2:10). The day I can take away the fear of failure from mankind he'll fly. You put a doubt into it because it is ingrained to you. This is how this planet has chained the man to himself. I give you so much that you don't look outside, it's like a lover, I give you everything you want in the

house so you don't look outside for anything else. You don't need to go to a restaurant, I am a very good cook, I chain you. The love of the soul of this planet has chained the STM to itself. The planet doesn't ?? It's the man who has to understand that I still love you, but I have to go and see more. I wonder when, if it goes to the planet's demise that it releases the STM, it (the soul of the earth) will say that you are my children, go, you are free, because if I go you go with me and it's not the way it has to be. Would then you all find the freedom to act with your souls in the dimension of physicality. Do we need to get to that point, then it goes what kind of man are you? The last man standing, or chained to the soul of this planet. We find any excuse but we don't find the key to it, or understand the key to it and it's hidden in all sorts of ways. (2:12). It's like in the Christmas story in the books of the Bible it is written that there were 3 Persian Wiseman who brought the gift, because the Catholicism or Christianity was written on the basis of the Iranian Zoroastrian faith. The 3 Wiseman brought the 3 gifts, Zoroastrian is Mithraism, which all the 3 gifts were for the elevation of the STM through the physicality, speak good, do good, think good. These were the 3 gifts, but man has just come with the boxes now, the 3 gifts, which was the STP given to the man. When enter the Zoroastrian temples or schools in Theran on top of the doors there's a bird with the wings and man on one side, it's written Think Good, when you think good you don't ?? and this is a gift of life of the STM ?? STP to the STM, instead of waiting for the 3 wise men to come, they came but you never understood the message. Rick says, the roots of the word good is God as well. ... (2:14). Q: Alzar tells story, ... now we have to find the 7 billion souls. This is part of the work and for us to understand it, it's part of the structure. The process of life is very simple, man separates it and divides it and finds every excuse for the divisions, then he runs into problems. Any other question. (2:16). Q: Is there not a phase change in the Cu structure under temperature and pressure? ... We have enough confidence to show our own mistakes and not hide it under the carpet, that shows our strength and not our weakness. ... (2:18). .. we gave the USB stick to the governments and they hid it. (2:20). ... you pushed from the bottom with the testimonials and everything else and we continued our talks with the governments. The governments know they can't hide the T because grassroots has been taught. For people in grassroots know then the governments have to do something to keep the people in position. That was a beautiful way to do it. 10 years of continuous teaching nonstop... (2:22). This is what sharing of knowledge is. ... This is not Mithraism and Christianity that we have to ?? muzzle it so we can control it. Those of you who are familiar with both understand exactly what I am talking about. The rulers of Rome believed in Mithraism and God and that had no physicality, but people of Rome were worshipping statues but they knew the top guys believe in something else. When they found Christianity they brought it in grassroots they wanted ... now we found something like you lot (the rulers) have, we believe in God, Christ and something else the Holy Ghost. Then they had to find a compromise, they brought Zoroasterism in the name of Christianity, and that is why we have this mess. Or Catholicism. This time we didn't go this way, we taught the grassroots the basic fundamentals of the knowledge, the interaction of the knowledge with the STM and we told the governors, people know, you have a choice, join in because you are part of it, or they take the knowledge to the next step, then you'll have no room to rule. Because all these people you see on top as governments, governors, leaders, they all get sick. They'll have high BP, like you people at the grassroots. (2:24). Who helps, what helps, the knowledge of the T. Then they

become a man. Many people have a problem with me interfering and working with the governments, you don't understand, I taught you at the grassroots, they have to come to you, and it becomes a peaceful nation. It's One Nation, because we are touching the soul of both sides. We didn't choose the governments for the man, you chose your own governments, because you need them, your taxes go for when you are sick or your children to be educated, you can't do everything yourself, so you selected people to do the things and pay for the things to be done. But nowadays they have gone a little bit far with different things. .. I have touched the STM at the bottom. ..
(2:26).
(2:28).
(2:30). Any announcements for the KF will be made by the governments. We are out of this scheme. .. Q: What kind of material is to be used for the Cup of Life for the 14 members (Core Team), we didn't find a good answer for it. You mean you don't have one to copy. .. Q: You spoke about pure Cu and Armand spoke about brass, but it has lead in it maybe Mercury. Caroline said she didn't want to use this one and we should ask you. ... The Cup of Life which is made for the Core Team, (2:32). has a structure which has a dimension of physicality, and the physical body which is the red muscle tissues is Cu, that is why we choose Cu. Anything else you take or do you can make Cu wire from anything. We are making Cu wire of a new structure. This new Cup which we asked to be made last week is in a different shape or form, but of a different material, but it's for a certain purpose. It takes a long time to produce it, it's not an overnight job as I explained in the teaching to produce it. The Cup of Life is made for the STM and not the physicality, the ones which are made for the members of the Core Team. The same with everything else which goes around with the work of the KF, people still look at our work (2:34). it's based on the work of the soul and not the physicality. Q: Is there a relation between Cu and the STM? It's the soul of the physicality of the man. Q: Right, but the STM would it discern between Cu or lead or other elements, it wouldn't be, maybe registering to the soul in that way, it just sees fields. (Jalal says, the STM is the connection, it's the FP. This is also for John). .. I am listening to what has got to be said. We make a Cup of Life in another position in the U, ... for that body in that area or location, that environment has lead to the creation fo life. (2:36). And on this planet our muscle tissues are totally based on Cu. Our physicality is connected to Cu. A deviation, a split in the strength of Cu leads to existence of the man. It's a simple calculation fo the strength of the fields, our Cup of life leads to the life of the STP. It's understanding the simplicity of it. Q: Is Jalal asking how to make a Cup of Life? They asked what it is made of, not how to make it. What is the structure of it. If you understand it in a deeper way the C of Life is the body of the man. It's the cup which carries the life. But man always wants something tangible that he can connect himself with. We are testing new things to be able to bring a new light, a new understanding to many of the KF K Seekers. (2:38). Introduction of new material that you start looking at different dimensions and different aspects. The teaching of today, very little, but if you understand it very powerful. Hopefully, next week I'll introduce a new dimension in teaching. It's more in depth of understanding the soul and more in understanding the relationship between the STM and the physicality. More in line with .. a lot of you are wishing, or dreaming to see a flying saucer, SS. In a way, is that SS the physicality of the man. I'll give you a point, maybe one day I'll come back to it, depending on how much you understand, or how

much I can be a good teacher and not teach you much but let you understand (figure it out) it yourself.
(2:40). Draws a man, chakras. Draws another lying down. Then which spaceship would you like to fly in. If you remember what I said about the Chinese space reactor, we decide the extent of the opening and which part of the STM of the physicality of the man, decides the expansion of the dimension of your soul. Why do you dream when you sleep? Maybe we opened one of the Pandora's Boxes of the man. (2:42). Q: Can you continue please? No, you need to think. .. This is part of understanding the creation of the man and he hasn't yet understood this. Now we understand how much more man still needs to learn about himself. Happy New to all Iranians across this planet. Hopefully the KF will start working with the governments and we'll bring that peace to all of us.
(2:44).

Video
END

268th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, March 21, 2019
(,)

(:16). Today is equinox and people of the Silk Road start the new year. Usually we share gifts at this time. Today we give you a big gift. ... Zero time communication .. (:18). The STM has always been working at zero time communication. ...
.. (:20). The Zoroastrians said, think good, do good, speak good. So if you look at it Iranians were already trained before to be man of space, to be ready for today. .. Different cultures have matured in different ways. Many of the scientists who talk of zero time communication means that haven't understood that their own souls have been at this work for centuries. But how do communicate with this ...
(:22).
.. our soul travels the U. (:24). When you dream it's zero time communication. Your physicality is in the dimension of this planet but your soul is in the presence of the soul of the speaker or the one you communicate with. Then we understand that man lives this double life of being in 2 dimensions, keeping this physicality on earth but letting the soul to fly on the wings of the freedom of space. Then it comes, how do we bring these 2 together, can we exchange, can we develop systems that our words of physicality is heard by the ear of the soul of the receiver and not through the ear of his physicality. Do we need to leave this planet to become men of space, when now we understand that the STM in zero time communication can travel the span of the U. Is there a need for the man to leave the village of earth. Or do we just leave because it's nice to be tourists of the space. When we want to go somewhere or to communicate then we use our soul. But if we want to become the tourist of the space we use a SS. (:26). ...
(:28).

(:30). .. The leaders of the world have decided to go the path of the KF and in due course we'll all become the passengers of these ships. I have been asked not to talk until they are ready, but the preparation for this journey has already started. .. (:32). The voice of our

work has been heard by the leaders of this planet and we have seen the response. The work of becoming travelers of the space is not just to get on the SS now it's to learn the zero time communication of the STM. If I could share with you what I have in my hand and what we have in the progress of the mankind towards world peace, most of you will say, I was there when he said it, and we'll deliver what we have said. The leaders of this planet have decided to take the path of peace and we have seen the first signs and we have become part of it. It has been our wish and our destiny to be at this time. The process of disarmament and world peace is a gift that we can give you today as Iranian new years gift. It's not a dream, even in the past few seconds before the teaching started I received some pictures which confirms more the commitment of mankind to peace through its world leaders. We are not dreamers, we have worked so hard to achieve it. It's not a wish anymore, now it has become reality, the fact which now takes very short time (:34). to become part of the structure of humanity in the coming months. Those who are very close around us they know the situation. We want to shout but we have to let those who did the organizing to do the shouting, it's their victory in understanding that peace is the ultimate goal of the human race, not us, we are the facilitators as KF. If I learn to speak in a zero time communication with the man on planet Zeus why don't I do it on this planet. If I understand the Zero time Communication with the man on planet Zeus or anywhere else in the U, these are all entities which have no understanding of their living (?? they are not self-aware) but they are there as creatures and respond to me, I smile and they smile back, most probably I say hello through my soul and they respond back, I say, I love meeting you and I get the same feeling back that they love me too. Then it comes back to me on this planet, if I can relate to all these things in the U, would I read the soul of the lamb or of the chicken and he says to me, don't eat me, I love you, I have the right to live. Then would we take that step to kill to survive? (:36). Or would it change us to understand that this ZTC allows us to develop new tools to be able to understand new resources of life. Then life becomes very hard on this planet because even a grain of rice has a soul. We know it has because when we send a grain of rice or wheat to the lab, the lab sends a report, 15% protein, it means it carries many lives inside it. Protein is not on its own, it's a cycle of life, your muscle tissues has protein or your eye, then you have to consider, ??? can I talk, would the man take the new path, ZTC is zero time supply of energy from the U. Would we find a way to ??? energies which are not in the U, become the source of life for mankind to live. We are not philosophical, this is what many of you are going to face very soon. This is just opening up a little gap between the door and the frame. (:38).

(:42). Many of you think this is not for me and it won't happen in my lifetime. Or when it comes I will learn. I have a very bad news, extremely bad news, the time is now and the place is here where we are. The time has come for us to become part of hte U Community and in a short time many of you will take to the wings ??? You will learn all the tricks of somersaulting in the space without anything and saying I haven't eaten for 3 years and I am not hungry because I have learned how to tap into, what nobody else needs as energy. You see, there is a secret in the world of the U. Now that you understand the work of the Gans, you have seen and transferred the Gans into the water and you drank it and it gives you the taste of the orange. Many of you were wondering what are the stars for, that is

exactly what they are for. They are the providers of the energy for the man not to kill. The stars are the filling station for those souls who travel the space of the U that they do not need to kill. Unfortunately man waits for these fields to convert to the matter that he can use it, to receive energy. (:44). When you become passengers of the U your filling stations are all those billions of stars in the space you just need to learn how to tank. When you want to tank of car there is a fuel tank and a key, you have to put the key inside to open the cap. Now it's for mankind to find the key to tap into the universal energies released by all the suns of this U. Now you know why there are so many stars, they are not there for the beauty of the eyes, but for the nourishment of your souls. Then mankind shall not kill. The same as the earth takes what it needs from the sun, you become another planet, a planet of the soul of the U. Then you understand that we have already been the passengers of the spaceship, we just have to look outside to see that we are inside one. We always waited to see if there is another one (out there) that we can see. When you travel the U you don't look for food or energy because there are billions of star filling stations, (:46). big, strong, small, weak, many planets and the rest. It's very much what you are used to. You have different ?? and sources of fuel stations ..
But you always looked in one direction, to consume, you never looked that for you to be able to receive the rays of hte suns that you can use to exist ... you have to give back otherwise there is no room to fill in, then you understand that only stars can exchange energy with stars, and the STM is a star in the universal galaxy. You can't receive if you can't give, you can't fill in if you haven't emptied a space. Then you understand what was said at the beginning of these teachings today, earth has 7 billion stars. If there are so many stars on this planet which we see in physicality why don't I become the feeder of the souls and I will receive what they don' t need, for me then in that respect, I ?? adapt that STP to fit in with the environment of the existence, then you'll (:48). find that man doesn't need food to eat, because it is given through what it needs, recognition of existence and the composition of the fields of the U to confirm that man is a man of peace not war. So have you understood what the ZTC is, or are you still in the maze of a lack of knowledge according to your own intelligence. How do we make this ZTC to work, now that we know that our soul is the tool of communication how do we tap into it. We need a Gans of CO2 for communication line, Zn for connection to soul, we don't need any Gans of Cu that is for physicality. But we need to communicate with the soul of another being from this planet, could it be the protein or the AA of the Mg with a little touch of Ca. I always said that O is the M field, (:50). not Fe in the life of creatures of this planet. As you have seen that only Fe gets attracted by magnets made of another Fe, now that you have created a STM with the fields of it, how do you match up. Or you can match up with the other souls. It's getting very complicated. I can feed my son and at the same time he can feed me and the wife is next door and she is feeding both of us through her soul, but we are waiting for the cuddles of physicality to confirm she loves us. Then the question comes do I need you or do you need me to teach each other how to make the Gans of the soul and the system ?? without motors that the soul can recognize. Or we start understanding the operation of the brain that becomes that dynamic core that in translating the information of the soul to become the motion of the arm and the hand, but becomes the language of the man, the STM and the physicality of existence in the dimension of the ??? (:52). Now that you know that you have been carrying this ZTC

and a lot of you still have a problem in finding it and now you have to communicate with it. Do you want to travel alone or would you like to be part of the passengers of a SS, ... now that you are on this ship you can't eat me or the others, but I have plenty of energy from the resources of my soul and don't need, if you are hungry would you like to tap into it, and I will take some the things you don't need. ...

(:54). Or do you still want to be in the life of denial and just wait and see so that I am not the first one to make a fool of himself. It's a very simple teaching for today, zero time communication, the STM and the confirmation that I exist through the interaction of the STM with the others. And now for the first time I found a free energy, a fueling or tanking station called the sun, I don't need to wait for the earth to convert it into the meat, to fatten the beef, and then I take some of it and then I have to get rid of the rest of the physicality of it. This time I take what I need. When I need it I tune to the taste that I like and at the same time I am not wasting so much energy to digest the physicality, I become myself the source of life for the others and then I take what they don't need and I give them what they don't need and I become a new Jewish businessman, just put some profit on it, a 100% is not too bad, but what am I going to do with it, there are no banks and no factories to buy stereo systems and you go and see children and you bring them the gift of the U in understanding more and not another Ipad and Iphone. Any questions. Ask yourself one question, (:56). how many of you in the last 2 or 3 nights had a dream and you remember that dream, so you have already been the passenger of zero time communication, but you lost your mobile phone and you think you can only find it when it's dark because it glows in the dark, but it is really with you 24 hours a day why don't you tune into it all the time. 40 ... (:58).

(1:06). Q: Please explain more about the soul and its function in the network of souls called the STM, what happens for example, to a soul of rice in the body of the man how does this effect the U? Nothing, we are just a bunch of souls forever going from one to another. We are passengers of the U without physical dimension, we call it a soul. Q: So what would happen to the soul of that grain of rice when it enters into our mouth? It is still part of the same. Listen Mr. Rick Crammon you are part of one of the very first ones who mixed the Gans' put them in a ball and rotated them. Did they mix and totally disappear or some kept their color or through the interaction of the fields create new colors, but they still stayed the same. We just become the collectors. (1:08).

(1:16).

(1:20).

(1:24).

(1:38).

(1:46).

(1:52).

.. Q: Last week you said you'll teach us about the dream and you have done that, but what is the difference between sleeping, (1:58). the position of sleeping and of vertical? It's the difference between the horizontal and the vertical people. Q: But it's the same creature. Because the physical activities are low so the soul activities look to be high but it's actually the same ?? The work of the STM is like a background noise, it's always there. It's just man when he adds his work of physicality to it, it just burdens it. We talked about the man, .. draws him lying down, all the chakras are here. (2:00). .. the lying down man his soul is more free, it's much more interactive. Q: So this is the secret of the soul? There is no secret, all it is, is this guy is free here, he can expand in any dimension. .. even you can be awake and lying down, this has different interaction with the fields of the planet. If you take an image (picture) of the aura of a man lying down and horizontal they are very different from each other. Q: How will it be in a SS because the earth may not be near by (2:02). and would it be the fields that exist in the U plus the fields of the ship, so would it matter if we lie down or stand up? You going to be like this. In the SS you have another problem you ?? a Star Formation, is along side it. Q: So would a man of space lie down in relation to the SF of the core of the SS? When you go to space. When you become a long time passenger of space a number of your center of energies move quite differently, and some amalgamates with the others, especially those that are more connected to physicality, so you become more centralized. (2:04). And the STM has a bigger influence. .. (2:06).
(2:08). (2:10). Lady shows video.
(2:12). .. Mario presents Periodic Table of plasma.
(2:14). .. Instead of counting neutrons and protons that the numbers represent comparative energy levels. .. (2:16). The 7th Health, and 56 and 60th KS Workshops have information about energy levels. (2:18). .. flower of lie and Mr. Russell ... our 12 hours of the clock come, cycles of 7 the week ... (2:20). The fields divide into 12 segments .. where the circles intersect, the black dots, they drill a hole in the dimension, the universe, portals. distinct layers . (2:22). The same patterns repeating again and again, fractals.
(2:26).
(2:28).
heartbeats..

(2:34). ... (2:36). (2:38). Q: I don't think the U makes so exact, I think it's the human beings urge to measure. That's a really good point. ... We do measure things. In this we can look at the actual interactions between ... they do behave according to certain rules. (2:40). This was given by the man of the universe to humans. .. it's a tool to measure the variations ...
(2:42).
... Rick shows video to demonstrate Mario's presentation...
2 toroid (2:44).
when they counter rotate to each other they can merge instead of bouncing off. (2:46) .

when you combine them they become a perfect sphere. (2:48).
(2:50).
(2:52). Rick you just help me visualize how a portal can work, when you put the stick inside the toroid ...
(2:54). Alzar reads for the Iranian new year in Farsi ...(2:57). The teachings of today are very much part of the portal teachings, it's important to understand and collectively putting everything together ??? the destiny of the mankind in the space. A lot of people come around the work of the KF expecting different things, but not many grasp the totality of the knowledge. In the coming weeks we'll look into the depth of the knowledge how to connect (2:58). all this knowledge ?? to mankind. The KF is part of the structure of the soul of mankind, which means we try to find our own soul, we are no guiding light to no one, no prophets or whatever to the others. It's understanding the totality that in the space we become mature enough not to behave and have the childish behavior but to be the man, and to be proud to be a man from the planet earth. In the process many people have many expectations to understand that the knowledge of the man is unique for the man and mankind. In the next few weeks we'll try to go more in-depth in the understanding of the totality. Very soon we'll announce the opening of the first international spaceship center in the world. It's a majestic place and it'll be the first position to test the space flight. I have been there very recently and it's beautiful to see it and mankind is entering in the final phase in the frontiers of moving into space as One Race but it needs to understand more of, (3:00). The knowledge is complete, it is just understanding and decoding it and being able to be a useful entity in the structure of the U. That's all it is. We are not trying to teach man how to fly, but we are trying to teach man to be perfect once he appears as part of the U Community. Not to be shorter or below, but to be equal and this takes a lot of work.
(3:04).
video
END

269th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, March 28, 2019

(Attachment is holding us to the planet, our time has come to be ejected by this planet like the birth of a child, we will elevate.... ,)

(:23).

.. There is a lot more that needs to be understood, (:26). let alone put into practice. Zero time transportation and communication using the MG field of the U is the only way man can get out of this planet and travel the depths of the U. Once we understand this man will move to the next step. We have to realize that we built these systems over years for flight but up to now we have never brought them to work within the structure of the universal M fields and this why that most who test these have found problems. I have talked about this in my teachings many times but maybe today is the time to start to bring it home so it makes sense. In space T of today ... we fight the MG field of this planet by

using rocket fuel or by flying with the wings to over come or balance part of the MG field of the planet. How does the Iranian spaceship program work (:28).

(:36).

(:42). Do we need to go back and make Gans Boxes, make composite Gans' inside the Gans boxes? If you understand how to make composite Gans' inside the Gans Boxes this will make life much easier.... you've seen how they flip, and in that process the amount of energy released is enormous. Those of you who played with CH3 and conversion of it to Deuterium or to CH14 all gives you the same and how you can flip between the different Gans' in the strength can give you the same process MG fields that can power systems that can fly and reject or be attracted, repelled in every shape or form and strength that you need. The understanding of zero time space travel of today in zero time space then has become part of the reality that we have reached. (:44). Many of the K Seekers have to test and try. ... you need to understand how fast CH3 has changed to C14 or Deuterium, if you understand that process then you can control MG fields from the Earth's MG field strength or the universal MG field strength. Going back to the teachings of 6 weeks ago, in which a lot of space agencies came on to see what it is, (:46). now they're going to get themselves another understanding.

(:58). Any questions. Q: John asks, are you going to give us any hints on what the strength of the moon would be? Would you like me to spoon feed you. Q: Does it have to be the moon or somewhere half way between here and the moon? I'll explain you can do it yourself. We don't always have the moon in the space do we? Q: Maybe a satellite? Maybe an imaginary reactor. Rick says, the way spiders can travel through our atmosphere is they send a tendril out, just 1 fine thread and it get picked up by the wind and they can actually fly. Mr. Rick you get 5 out of 10. So let's expand on it. ... Q: Can a spaceship send out a field, (1:00). a tendril into space and use that to pull itself along, the saying is pull yourself up by your own bootstraps. Would you like to become more plasmatic then matter state. ... Do we have any housewives who have played with the Gans' maybe they can give it to you much easier then you think. ... (1:02). You see the play with the plasma of the U is what we do everyday. Every breath you take is G attracts from the moisture or mixture of this planet what it needs. It doesn't take everything which is in front of it, on a matter state it might do but not in the plasmatic state. Q: Siad, traveling with a SS the closest star is 4.3 light years away ... (1:04). .. Stop, stop ... am I correct to speak it that way or not .. this is an assumption of a bookkeeper who became a physicist who never understood about the physics. Now you're a physicist and you're talking like a bookkeeper. ... Who said 4 .3 light years, light of what? You are still a camel bird like the Arabs .... You speak about my T in the space T in the plasmatic MG fields and then you refer to the camel, the speed of light 4.3 LY, it doesn't fit, you haven't understood the meaning of space and time. Why LY away, at what strength of the Pl. You want to go 20 million LY to the same destination, you're quite welcome, get on a donkey. If you want to travel the space with the understanding of the Pl T, (1:06). you create the strength of the G field of the destination, wa lah, you are there. How long does it take you to feel, I am hungry? 4.3 million LY. This is the limitation that man has put in

our heads and you all ofllow. The bookkeeper should have stayed a bookkeeper, especially a Jewish one. ... You have put that restriction, I have told you many times, if you want to go with a camel to the moon, you're quite welcome... You speak of the space time MG field of the Pl, you have it in your hands, you make it at home, why are you confused between the 2 states. What is holding you back to think in plasmatic conditions and not in bookkeepers conditions. You have the tools ... (1:08). .. You speak about the CH3 (red), CuO (greenish), ... why do you see them in different colors and how can distinguish a plasma field from another. Then what is the problem in understanding that you have a new tool, new dimension, it's you who is confused between the 2. ... when you speak about the application of the Pl and you understand its field strength you decide the speed. (1:10). Match the speed of the light it gets from that star to you, then you are there instantaneously, it means you have understood its MG field. Understand the work of your kidney and you already understand the whole question, it creates the MG field of Cu, Zn, and every other poison in your body and it just pulls them in and converts them to matter state, this is how you create your urine. ... if you're in the Pl T and you have understood the totality of the knowledge, you decide the speed. I want to be for 2 seconds. ... Now that we are coming to this point and a lot of you are matured in the knowledge of the Pl, I told you it's like (peeling) a banana, how much you want and how fast you want it. .. (1:12). .. Now you go into the details of the simplicity of the knowledge we have. ..

(1:14).

(1:16)
(1:18).
(1:22).

(1:30).
(1:34). The simplest way I can put it, how did your soul come to see the light of the star, to know that is a star, this is the question you have to ask yourself, your eye reflection or the work of your eye sees the star or light. First of all your brain interprets that it's a light from a star and not a light of a car or a plane, then in that process what gives, and the information is transferred to your brain and part of that inof is deciphered by your soul that this is a light from another planet, do I know anybody there, because the man sees the light of the planet, the STM sees the passengers of that planet through their soul, so leave that schizophrenic life, that you see the light and you recognize it to be from a planet and then you have a bookkeeper who tells you 4.7 light years away, but your soul sees the light in ?? limitation of your physical observation, and says, oh I think I have some friends there, I haven't been there for a long time, keep the eyes there I am communicating. (1:36).

.. we'd have to find a way to connect with that strength. (1:40). Your soul does, you recognize it, you see it, you know it. Rick says, it takes one to know one. Yeah, good morning. I'll bet if we have a mother here, many of them gave birth, they can answer you instantaneously, but they have no confidence. If I was a women who gave birth I would told you straight away the answer. Pia had an answer, we could go by a portal inside ourselves. ... Let me tell you something, how does a mother communicate with the soul of

the child inside her. How does the child carry the imprint of the emotion of the mother. How does the soul of a child know it's time to be born, how it takes the position to be born, why do children move upside down to come head first out, is it MG field positioning or genetically we are tuned to do that, and then even that is based on MG field forces. (1:42). If a mother can communicate with the soul of a child, what it's needs are, hungry or whatever. How many times as mothers you feel connected to the child inside you. So now you are inside the zone of the U, now you become the star and the U is the mother, there is not difference. It's us because we don't understand it we make it to be different. In reality it's the same thing. We are in the womb within another womb which itself is a part of another animal called the galaxy or another animal called the U. We have made that decision because it's according to our understanding and intellect, but the reality is the same, we are all a bunch of souls in a pregnant mother called the sun atmosphere, if we are sitting outside, we are like the chick inside the eggshell, because the MG field of the sun has created that eggshell, in interaction with the field of its environment, so we are already another part of a part and we create a part lower and call them a baby of the mother can feed it, so how do we do it. I deliberately referred to it in the recent past, the soul of the earth. Is it time for the man to mature that like when the child gets matured and gets rejected (1:44). or gets born, is the totality of the STM has matured now that the planet earth wants to give birth to the child ?? born into the dimension of the U Community, in the new dimension. Is it us who are maturing or is it the collective essence of the soul of the creation of this planet has reached a critical mass of the strength that it is time for humanity to be born into the U Community. We are getting rejected by our mother, we are getting evicted in a way if you look at it, and people like me are here to show you the best way to get out. I am the first .. break of the water as you call it. Rick says, you're the midwife for mankind. I am inside I came here by mistake. There's an old saying, you know how the Jewish people give birth to their children, how they get born? In Flemish you buy a child, in the Jewish the father stands and throws a coin the minute the baby comes to grab it. Rick, says, he wondered why the babies change and go head first. Now you got your answer. (1:46). .. we never get what we expect do we. In a way by being evicted ... Yeah, can you imagine how 7 billion are going to shout when they are evicted. So we are doing it in piece meal as they say. ... Does it mean that the collective soul of mankind has reached the point of maturity to depart the planet? And the answer is yes. We are just putting it together that collectively so that the birth is without any hiccups and we give a perfect birth into the U Community. This is what it boils down to, all these teachings. Q: When a baby is born it develops the physicality as well as the soul and if we have this idea that what you are saying right now (1:48). is that we are getting born again, is this birth going to be connected ... We are not getting born again, we are getting kicked out in the U Community. Q: But is this process connected with the change in physicality or the soul or is it more like ... It's, each soul is on its own, it's like fish who spurn a 100 eggs, now they're born together, we are in that process but this times there are billions of it. The STM and the same as a soul of a fish, and a cat, it's a collective maturity of the soul ... man will understand this very soon, I brought this discussion yesterday.. it's a collectiveness of the 7 billion. When you sit and you talk to people, you understand that there is one way to it ... are you going to do it one by one, which we did, or are you going to it collectively ??? there are others to do it. We carry the whole ?? mess. We have already done the one by one, now we do it collectively

that the whole process of the whole nursery to be gone, and that needs the world leaders to be doing it. ... it's very simple what I have done to the humanity and it amazes them how I can take you anywhere I like, but it has to be done by you. I just tell you afterwards how you have been guided, you think you did yourself. Your RNA and DNA accepts it and then it goes to the next step. Just go to one of the teachings where I have explained what we did and the past 5 to 7 years (1:50). in respect to the sharing of the knowledge. We played a very simple game of knowledge, .. you are all ofllowers of the KF, millions of you listen to it, and many of you walked away, and then you came back and listened a little bit more and got hooked again and went on again. When I released the USB stick with the patents to the governments I had upheaval from the KF supporters, I received a shower of, "you betrayed the humanity and every other thing on planet ", that I gave my T to the governments. Then after 2 and half years I found an excuse ... to share it, I opened the patent and everything else. If you remember we crushed the European patent office, 400 servers backed up and they still crushed, because many people were trying to download what they thought was a secret in there. So I shared it with you lot, the governments had it for 2 and a half years and you thought they did nothing with it, but they did everything, all the governments in the background had some senses, they worked on all the paragraphs and appointed scientists to break this thing up. But I came here and I taught you one by one every week like a patient father, in every crook and crack of what it was to get where you are. Now the governments know what you know, but the governments can't go any further, and you public (1:52). can't do much because you don't have the financial backing to do a lot of other things. So now we are going back to the governments. The public knows, so we all become Christians or we stay Zoroastrians as we say, or we copy both and call it a new religion. Now the government knows and the public is catching up very quickly, so we talk to the governments. What are we going to do, the government knows and the public knows and will catch up, will there be a need for a government when they know they can feed and do everything else themselves. They don't need any metals to make cars and the rest of it. Okay, maybe a few million achieve it, what are we going to do with the other 7 billion? Therefore as a government we better start sharing that everybody is Christian now. We call it a plasma technology. As I said, I am a Master, I gave to them they played it themselves, they thought they had their time, but then I came and taught you in public and some of you are very wise, at the same time government scientists ?? you lot, because they thought they are clever, but they're not. They called me and said, we made the thing can you come and show us how to make the fuel, and I thought my god, I am glad I am Iranian, because Iranians manage to do it themselves ?? impartial. So now we went back to the governments, you don't want us to do more sharing, but we still share, is let us teach everyone at the same time. Put the guns down and we'll spend the money on the knowledge and the existence of the peaceful coexistence. And we are at this phase at the moment. That's why in the past few weeks we have no announcement to make, we got what we wanted. (1:54). And we are heading for peace in such a speed. But there is a step behind it, the rulers who broke the rule now have to answer those who are there to be correct as rulers. This you will understand very soon. We work with the nations that are peaceful and whose intentions are peaceful. Economical advantage doesn't make you a predator, but slavery and colonization makes you an abuser. Now we have the knowledge in our hands, the people know, the governments knew they didn't do much, whatever they knew the public knows, now the

governments know that the public will catch up very soon, so we open our work together. Watch the space. This comes to the knowledge how are we going to expand. The development of this T in the next few months will be so radical that it will shock many of you. We have, you have done all the work, by your presence of some 100 million a week listening in different ways and going up, and in special cases, it's a lot of number which you built up, I just taught. Everyday the numbers increase .... just because you have a car outside doesn't mean you (1:56). are going to go joy riding all the time and spend your life in the car. It's there and if you need to go somewhere you get in and get the job done. We teach everything about the Pl T and when you need it you use it, the knowledge is there. You don't have to be all the time on your Gans boxes, it's there if you need something, if you're hungry, get sick, want to go somewhere, you use it and then put it aside. But it will become so much a part of your life ... we are making it to become part of your life. A lot of people don't know English so they shouldn't fall behind therefore we set up an international program so every part of this planet is a part of the T .... If you want to go to the moon and see the light of it you should be able to make the travel to it. Now you understand I said if you want to go from this point to that point, most of the time it's actually breaking and starting off, most of you are space born, it's zero time space conversion to the matter state friction takes a little time. Takes a lot of little times. (1:58). Every reactor and dynamic system you made, they can fly, if flying is to move form position it means you have created the right field strength it doesn't move, but you look at your own systems, you put a motor underneath, you have put a big balloon and you strung it with a million ton weight at the bottom, how can it fly. Those who managed space gap it, to break it up, saw a little bit of rotation and a little bit of lift but they can't break through. Now maybe you can, maybe now even governmental research offices can reach that point. You're dynamic motors is that million ton weight that absorbs you to the planet and it absorbs that weight before you go up, so you need a lot to break through it. Some people do, but some of the fields, you need the totality to be able to break through. So how do we fly? Q: But in a way isn't our body the same as the motor keeping us here? Good morning, you got a 9. (2:00). Q: Sorry I mixed the matter with the plasmatic state, new question is, how can we train our thought process to think in plasmatic state? Fall in love. That's the only way, the best way I can explain it. I have said it many times. What do you do when you fall in love, you give up everything. Look at it, the king of England abdicated because of the love. You are not more then a king, even though we don't believe in them. Q: Become weaker then that strength you receive then you get attracted. He's cheating, you get blown away, don't do that. (ha, ha). .. it doesn't mean that just because you are getting fed you are going to come closer too. It means balance or it doesn't bring you any closer. Q: What about the eyeball and the destination drawing you had there, what would be the strength one would want to achieve if the stronger gives to the weaker? I am going to stop you there because there is something I have to explain. Understand this for now, now we are in the Spring, (2:02). if this is the sun and this is the earth and if a few degree deviation can create such a seasonal change and variation, now you can understand what the field strength can do. If you understand this you should be able to develop a system that attracts you or pushes you away, ... But why do you work with the sun, it so small, why don't you tune into the MG field of a black hole, center of galaxy or U. Higher speed longer distances. (2:04). I tried to open your horizons of understanding. ... if you just listen to his soul we just convert it we don't need

the microphone. Hello. Is it your soul speaking or is it the voice of your microphone. I think it's my soul making a miracle. (2:06). Q: ... before we were trying to bring these Gans' back to the matter state, we tried to heat them and different things and then like you said we reverse the process ... I just realized that to reverse the process we just have to introduce the Gans to the environment, we kind of drop its field back, in that way it can open up and go back to the matter state, it's the only way, right, it's the same thing that is actually happening to us here on the planet because if we look in the whole thing, we are in the plasma of the earth which is within the Pl of the U, can the Gans be brought back to the matter state, does that mean that if we built all these things, we could put one in the middle of the town, but then isn't there a danger we bring our bodies back faster to the matter state if they absorb these fields back so fast? Not really, it's a state of ?? find, do you want what is there or not, a state of the soul the strength of the need. Q: We are not entirely from the earth, we were discussing that our energy is also coming from the sun, both, which means in a way we are feeding the center of the planet, right, which is the collective soul of the planet, so slowly we are actually creating the matter on the ??? (1:08). You are going one way only, can we go both ways, the planet is feeding us to be part of it too. Yeah. So you are already handcuffed and chain locked. So what do you want to do with it. To swing you need something to jump off from, to hold on to. If you jump without something to hold on to you keep on falling back on earth. If you want to travel the depths of the U, just change the name and position, sun, galaxies, universes. If you jump but you have nowhere to land to, you end up back where you came from. ... Let me explain the other part, in the work of the U you already have a field which is given you, if you can see it, or feel it, you can lock into it. Q: What do you mean lock into it? Because the fields are already ?? part so all the fields are active? So if we feel it consciously it means we go to the deeper fields in the mind, right? But it's already there because we in the center of the planet, because the G is stronger, right ? (2:10). Okay, now that we are talking universal let's take it a step further. You have the earth, you are standing there, but this (earth) is connected to the G of the sun, sun's G is connected to the G of the galaxy, and to the universal central line. This is all this way traffic, but at the same time what about the M of it. So how are you going to do it. You have to also consider the G field of the sun and so on when you want to travel out of this space. And then you have to consider the G of the galaxy when you want to travel the depths of the U. Or can you use them to travel towards. This GPS is multi purpose use, it's just to understand where it lands you. .... (2:12). ... the same applies to the sun, because the fields of the earth are connected to the sun. What I am trying to explain to you is to look 1 step further, beyond what's on the table. ... in understanding the totality. Q: ... Have you become Mr. Bookkeeper? so it's not obvious is it, so the understanding of totality you have to .. you might not need it, (2:14). but it is there that it might do something. Q: Okay what is your understanding of totality if my logic doesn't go in the right direction? Think a little bit. Q: Okay you are suggesting that this travel would be possible but it means that we have to have like a second field that isolates us from the earth, then we can go? Good Morning. But what is connecting you to this earth, it's your physicality's MG field Inertia of the mass of your body. Q: Is this connected by what you said, we are getting fed by the earth, so does that mean if we tune to a feeding station let's say the sun, we would get locked by the sun and not the earth, or let's say to the galaxy then we could travel anywhere because we are locked to the strongest? ... (2:16). You see many of you

have worked near a space reactor and those of you who have, haven't understood the work of it, if you spend a lot of time in the vicinity of space reactors especially the ones set for flight, you come to realize your behavior changes, your desires changes, your comprehension of the totality changes, unless you are materialistic. Many of you ... the fields of it, because it's trying to find balance between itself and the planet and you are part of it, you feel the change. In my talks, I explained the tickle factor ... I watched as people walked in (the room with the reactor) and they just bend forward. This was my dynamic field detector. ... (2:18). ... How do we feel that field and why does it suddenly touch us that way. This is part of us, we know it so well but we always ignored it. ... Why do some of us have a fear of falling, where does that fear come from, has it got a reason, that you can measure the MG field of the planet and doesn't know how he might react to it. It has some essence of a feeling that we are afraid of it. In our body we have a sense of measure but we have never developed it, because now we have a guy who measures it and says, 4.3 Light Years. Can you imagine how badly you are going to crash on that planet/sun when you are out of the earth and free falling 4.3 Light Years, it'll be a big splash when you land on that star. Is the fear of falling associated with this planet only? Because in the space you can't fall. Would it be something we loose? (2:20). It's one of the first feelings we loose, because we can't fall, it's zero time space. Fear of loss. When everything is provided for us in the space do we feel, I need a shirt, ofod, I loose .. you can't because everything is there. We need the STM to feed if there is any physicality. Why do we insist on feeding the STM, because when you change dimension and you don't have legs what are you going to feed. Like an amputation, bits and pieces, are you going to keep on feeding the brain of it. Let me explain ... In my teachings in the recent past I explained this in a very soft way. This is the brain ... we explained that the STM what it creates, radiates the skull this way. (2:22). But when it has no bottom to it, in respect to MG pull of the earth has created the arms and legs and body .. now when we are in the space when there is no G pull, would the STM become all the same (sphere). Then you become a sun. Maybe for the first time you can understand what you become when we call you the travelers of the space. Or you become like this (irregular shape) depending on which MG field comes from where, and the soul becomes the center of it. Or ?? primarily you end up to become a star, because now this part (lower body) which is created due to the pull of the planet doesn't exist anymore. Is it the fear of physicality that stops the man to reach the point of falling in love, to give. Then if you do this your are not ?? of the planet. What's going to happen with you? Now you understand how we make a star from the STM once you leave this (physicality), because the G pull of this planet doesn't exist anymore. So you don't have that pull, or would the man want to have an arm and a leg connected to earth. Now you understand how you all become shining stars. How in the depth of space you don't have the G pull and you end up to be that. I made man in the image of Myself, to be a star, a giver, (2:24). to fall in love, which is giving unconditionally. I told you that the development in the past few weeks, that we are taking you to become part of the Universal Community in the right direction, right way with the right understanding. Do you need all the packs and ofod, how are you going to feed yourself. How do the stars in the sky stay there for millions of years, where do they get their energy from or do they tap into the universal energy and they give what they don't need. 45

(2:26).

(2:32).

(2:40).

.. The process of change of emotion will come with detachment. (2:44). When I left a beautiful business life for what I sit here now I had to make a decision to be detached, it doesn't matter what happens, and it's very hard for your loved ones and the people around knowing that you have, that you can get access to it but you choose not to. Because I know the attraction of the money, of making. At 27 years old I walked away, it took me 5 ?? years I went back to it again, and again I walked away later on, but I wasn't committed to develop the T further, I went back to it and I made it worse ?? But this time I did exchange of my life for the T and the development of it for the peace of man. I stuck to it and I see the benefit of it, it doesn't matter what, many times Caroline tells me, you shouldn't have one it this way. I said, if I wouldn't have walked away from it and become detached from it I would have never been able to do what I have done. Detachment is the key to it. Then you can detach from the physicality. Then you can become part of (2:46). not even being attached to the U Community but being a part of it. That's what I keep on saying, to be a part of U Community. Not to become the UC then you become attached. I don't ??? I live an example of the way it should be. But when it's needed it's there, because I am not attached to it if there is a need for it, it jumps out. Everyone across the KF, especially in the last year and a half have learned that, somehow we passed the test and made it to the next ... we get to the point. Detachment with all the harshness of it, man needs to understand it because then when you go into space you won't cry to go back to earth, I miss my fish and chips... it's there, it's not becoming a hermit, it's understanding that there is a level of satisfaction, not needing to be attached to it, when you are detached from physicality you're not attached to this planet. a process of detachment, self-satisfaction from the STM not through physicality, then I can give. I have a scan of my brain every year and when I saw the last one it frightened me, I said, how bad am I getting. Pretty soon there won't be even a brain left in there because everything was given. What do you expect this is the point (2:48). How much are you attached and then you get attached to physicality then how are you going to leave this body and become man of space. Or are we just dragging on, let's get on the plane. ... ??? teach the other souls not to go this way, we crashed on planet Zeus. Upgrading the souls. Q: The second part of my writing was that I hope the souls around up there who know me come and guide me? (2:50). How do you know they are going the right way that they can guide you. If you get misguided you'll never know. Q: Because I can make now and feel them around me I think where they are they'll take me into their arms ... if I believe God is kind, so in each transition He has been faithful if I do what He wants. So the arrangement is in a way that I would not be hurt. But I can't know anything with my brain, but I can imagine what will happen ... Are we living out of the fear of misguiding or out of the confidence that everything is correct. Q: Confidence that I made keep the path as I decided ... (:52). .. Can I stop you there, let's go in another step, now that as a KF scientist you have the understanding and you understand that the soul has a strength and you understand that you are capable to do with many Gans' for different applications,

would you dare to or have enough confidence, that can I make a copy of my own soul, and what would happen at that point. Many of you have changed in the process of producing all these flight systems and Gans'. Some of you might have achieved or reached to the level of the strength of the singularity strength in your Gans' or in dynamic systems (2:54). of your own soul. What is the fear of the man to produce or achieve the creation of his own. We have cloned the sheep. .. what if we gathered the knowledge that we can clone our own soul. Or would there be a fear of us. It's not that it hasn't happened, it will happen. Will it become me or shall I become it. Many of you, especially some of the doctors are playing on that verge, I watched it, without them knowing. ... but they don't understand what they are playing with, What are the consequences of it? Now for the first time in man's history you have managed to turn matter into energy and energy back to matter, but at the same time you can convert and divide that energy to any other energy that in turn they (it) becomes matter, if you want them to. We have completed the knowledge of mankind from matter to energy and energy back to matter. This is what you do, you get a Cu and make a Gans of it and put it in interaction, and you make gold, Zn or whatever. (2:56). The knowledge of man through this T is complete. .. if you can make the gold then you can also make the STM. How confident are you in handling this and would it be that do I deliver to or receive from, to enligthen or increase the capability of my own soul to give unconditionally. This is not a theory anymore .... The knowledge is within the grasp of the man. ... Would I become through that system, through its interaction I can match the soul of myself, The system is the same as the womb of the mother and to use that as the repulsion of my own soul in the depth of the U. This is the reality that is going to hit many of you. .... (2:58). Do we aircrafts to propel or do we use the STM to enter the dimension of the U. ... In a another way, you went to the toy shop and bought a toy but you can only play with one of its functions, now I'll show you that it has many more functions, it's not just one of those robots that can only say hello, it can serve you too. It's not made in Japan, it's made from you, by you in the kitchen of your house, as many of you use it for your pains and anything else. Now you understand what we are talking about, the depth of the knowledge and what you have got yourself into. You came here to learn something of Gans' but if you understand in depth you can make a copy of your own soul. And are you ready to accept it, because now .. what did we say, an egg and sperm in a given condition of the womb of the mother come together to create the STM, which makes the physicality of the man, when it takes shape we call it a baby. (3:00).

... It's a knowledge that sets us apart from the animals but in so many ways our awareness and being able (3:04). to share the knowledge the way we do gives us a lot of confidence that we can go to the next step. How many of us would like to be a lonely passenger in the space of the U? When I look at the list of attendees or panelist, there is a long list of Universal Council members and why have these people put their soul as part of the structure, what gives them that confidence that their soul would act on it. How does the soul of the UC member be different of become different or take a direction of difference to be a giver. Can we replicate that, why don't we allow the member of the UC, Core team or EC to be in 2 positions, because those who chose that point are of different values then the others and can and take in respect and with the others. This is all

part of the development which is going through, and why the KF stands for world peace and we are very strong in it. We share knowledge worth billions in exchange for world peace. (3:06). For a meager feeling of, I don't have to be afraid of living, that's all peace means. Why do we see K Seekers coming here and sharing knowledge so freely that last things they know, or on other teachings .... this patent for sharing knowledge unconditionally comes from the confidence of knowing the STM. 44

.. why we took some of the UC members out because they were here to just make profit and were advertising for their websites. And how many are still there. The totality is to understand that the maturity has come. Man has to mature to the strength of his own soul. This is what it is. I shared my knowledge freely, I don't have you sign a non-disclosure ... I am disclosing everyday on my teachings and you lot do worse. (3:08). I have made a bunch of men whose knowledge has no value to them unless they share it. We are a special breed of giving, we share knowledge which up to now had a lot of patents, values and stealing. If you steal a gift you are by nature a thief, if you take a gift and nourish it for it to become a gift for somebody else then you're a man. Because as the pleasure you took from it you give to somebody else to share it. This is what I did ... we become a bunch of free and without the fear. This is what the whole existence is, there are no patent offices in the U. ... if their is any it's called God. ... (3:10). Q: What is the meaning of giving and receiving? When you give and expect to receive it becomes Christianity. You go for a Christmas and you give a gift and you expect a gift. When you give a gift unconditionally, it doesn't matter what happens, even if it's (costs you) your life then you become the Christ. There is a big difference between the soul of Christ and Christianity and the ofllowers. If you understand that then one gives the gift of life for the others to elevate, and another gives a gift to get something back for it. And that's not a gift, that's expectation and that's the level of humanity.

... I hope we opened a new Pandora's Box for many of you who are afraid of opening it. Now you have to deal with it. (3:13).
Video
END

270th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - April 4, 2019

(,)

(:14). Mr. Keshe asks if there are any questions of what we haven't understood. Rick asks if he could outline "going to space", the different ways and methods of going to space. We have talked about it on a physicality basis and the soul basis. The different levels that may be available to us or to open up for us? When we speak about going to space, what do we define the space as, what do we see or consider as space. We a space in our physical body on this planet and at the same time within the structure of our physical body there is another dimension of life which we call the STM. Even though it lives within the space dimensions of the body, it has its own life and line of communication. (:18). When we define going to space we already know that in the center of our

physicality travels the depths of the U, it has been a space traveler all the time. It has a line of communication with other parts of us be it through dream we call it, or some people call it through the subconscious. Or we have the choice to physically move the physicality with its soul. In a way we have a caged bird in the physicality of the body called the STM. We can open that cage and let it loose at the point of death when the operation of this cage rots away and it can't hold together and this beautiful bird becomes free. Still it takes life in the universal dimension because it has a life, it exists on its own. Or we can carry the cage in a box and take it anywhere, I can take a bird cage in my car or in my hand and walk around the park, it doesn't change anything in the existence of that bird. It's still a bird, it sings and communicates with other birds in the park. And this is how our bird is, so we give it an option, those who understand the process of the creation can take that bird out of the cage, because we trust it, it will come back again. (:20). It's very much like when you have a parrot at home you open the door and let him fly around the house and it comes back again and goes in the cage, because you trust it and it knows that is where it belongs to. And this is the process that we have made as an option to man. The STM is that bird but it is encaged in the body of the physicality of man and for the first time man knows and he can see that it's him who hasn't trusted the bird to be free and the time has come where he doesn't need to see the cage to break up, to rust that the bird can fly out. Or by accident the cage's door is open and the bird flies out. That accident is when we die on the street, the cage opens up and that bird still gets freed. But now we are teaching how the man has control over the door of this cage and he trusts that the soul will come back to the body. Or the bird will stay that he can create that atmosphere of the home, the cage. This is the problem we have and we call it different ways of traveling. But to be able to free that bird without accident or when the cage rusts and we call it death, we are teaching how to be able to control, (:22). and trust that when we release that bird it can come home. Or it can make a home that we can go to. When my children were young, 4 or 5 years old, they wanted a bird, I bought them a cockatoo, .. we used to let it free the house and it would go back to its cage, but the doctor said it was causing disease and couldn't stay in the house. So we decided that if we let it free it would die because it didn't know how to feed itself. We took it to a shelter but on the way an old lady in the park saw it and wanted it. ... every now and then we went to see the bird . (:24). It was a new home, it was our home, and this is how the STM should be. It's trusting that where it goes it can make a home for us. In this process we are teaching different ways of freeing the bird or carrying the cage, the bird is still there. If you want to carry the cage and go somewhere you get in the car, that's the spaceship. Still the bird is there and the cage inside, the cage is the body and the bird is the STM. We haven't trusted that we could get the bird back, then we carry the cage in the SS. Or there is another line of teaching that is understanding the structure of the cage that you can make the cage not to rust and then it frees the bird but it can open up and carry the bird, the bird is free, you don't need to fuel it, you don't need to do anything, it travels the space of the room, garden or city and comes back home again. When we teach about the STM it's in getting the man to trust himself, and to trust himself he has to become detached from physicality, the wealth, and everything else, that the wealth is within me and not belonging to me and this is where every man makes the mistake. (:26).

(:40).

... nuclear based planes, (:44). or gas reactor flight systems that we did in Iran, Gans system which is developed now with the Chinese, or do you want to travel with the dimension of the soul of the prophets of God which is the STM. We teach you that, you choose. The only thing is the journey has no end, only in the physical dimension. I am the beginning, I am the end. I decided what physicality I give to my soul and I decide when this soul will become part of totality existent on ?? my wishes. That's all it is. So what do you want me to explain Mr. Rick you have been here 280 sessions, you haven't even managed to fly physically yet, you are still changing. Yes indeed, that just proves we have a long way to go. No, it happens in a second it's just when you get enligthen. Yes, exactly. That's basically where we ended up in our discussion. (:46). You did mention you went years without notes in your discussions. ... what clothes to wear. How can you put clothes on the sun. The thing is why we can dress the STM in the dimension of the physicality of the brain is because we have learned a trick. You can't catch a fish with nothing, you have to make a net to capture it, and the STM has learned how at a given strength to convert itself to the dimension of physicality which is the skull and the dimension of the skin. That's all. How do we travel, this is one of the things which mankind will face very soon. Can we keep the STP operating but move the STM to travel in the dimensions of the U and still be in touch with the STM. Do we need the STM to be within the body while it travels the depth of the U (:48). and comes back and brings everything, but this time it shares everything with the physicality. Many races in the U can do that and some humans have achieved it. Trusting that the bird comes back, the cages stays, it doesn't collapse. Q: Arthur sees blue light when he interacts his fields with the fields of the U? .. I wanted to ask about the blue light .. it's like a shinny bright dot and it's blue, ... you feel it in the forehead and the field flow, what is that blue light? (:50). Since when have you been seeing the blue light? It's been a year or something, since I started to practice the fields and then I started to see, I practice night and sometimes daytime. What made you to practice? I am a K Seeker for 6 years, very passionate KS and close to my emotions and always practicing fields. I also want to ask about the wave and particles, if I go outside and play fields, I try to see energies, if I look in the blue sky, it's like a wave and shimmers slightly, then it slows down and then it's like particles, shinny little dots running around, billions of them, is that the soul of the element? (:52). ... Where about in Scotland do you come from? About Attenborough. It seems what you see, you are moving in the direction or dimension of understanding or expanding the freedom of the STM. You still need the confirmation so you try to confirm that you see it with your eyes. The next step in the understanding to move to see with the fields of the soul and partially, many people can see waves, it depends on our AA and what we allow to be released from our soul, we change it, it's like the changing of a window (:54). the more you open up the more you see. I have no emotions, no filters, I just look through my soul. because most probably you don't see (them) through the eye, you can see the depth of the U. I have taught Caroline, we see things, she can see waves and movements in the sky. It's understanding that there is no limit, you don't need to see with the eye, you can see through the fields of the STM. You expand your fields dimension beyond your physicality and if you manage to do enough of, or trust that I can be part of it to envelope the whole physicality, then you become the light. .. You see it

done by many people who have passed the dimension of physicality, long time, this has been known for hundreds of years. It depends on the point of maturity how you get to that point. A lot of people who managed to it, they can prance the position and dimension of physicality, they can do that, but it means you're maturing in the right direction. You do not need it. But why do we see the blue light in the human dimension is because of the (:56). structures of the matters of this planet 04

(1:04). social survival

(1:06).

(1:12).

(1:20).
(1:22).

(1:28).

(1:32). .. I have extended my soul across the whole of this planet ...

(1:36).
(1:38).

(1:44). We'll start governing. ... Europe will start recognizing KF T. ..
(1:46).
(1:48).

(1:56).
(1:58). ... We are looking for elite Plasma Physicist to join a special training by Mr. Keshe. ...
(2:04). ... Q: Will the religious leaders try to put the crown of messiah on you and how will you divert them from trying to save their religions? (2:06).
.. peace (2:08). is the wish of every man, but to be solid on it, committing yourself to it is a totally different ball game. It doesn't matter what they call you. When you see the life of one of the most beautiful people like Nelson Mandela, he was committed to equality and freedom, and you stand for it, it doesn't matter what. You have to understand that everything has a price and a condition. Some times you do it doggedly until you get to the next step, and some times you set the conditions and that is where you want to get. In the coming weeks you'll understand what I am talking about, 2019 is the change for humanity and the acceptance of the technology by the world leaders. We see it coming up and it is already planned to be. We'll see the sharing of the knowledge, world leaders shoulder to shoulder with KF top lead scientists. .. (2:10). A year of solid work has brought us to a solid base. We have started to govern and soon you'll understand. We govern through knowledge, peace and sharing T. .. One of the biggest contracts with the KF has been signed in the past few weeks and it's done under the title of KF T. . ...

(2:12).
(2:14).

(2:18). Q: Last time when I asked you a question you said we have to look to the totality. And I was looking at the totality and I realized last time I was wrong because I went in a wrong direction (Good Morning), so this time I want to describe the whole picture. Listen if you are enligthened you haven't made a mistake, you have elevated your knowledge. And that's all that matters. ... I want to discuss it here so others can benefit. I would like to put some numbers on it because I am a mathematical person .. If we look at the central array, which in the center is a antimatter. We don't have antimatter,??? the Principle. (2:20). The center is the most strongest one in the one we call Pl, or M ??? Let's say the array in the middle has the strength of 1,000, and let's look at the principle of our galaxy to be the sun, the sun can also be like a proton in another system or an electron ??. If the sun is a strength of 1,000, then the earth is within the Pl of the sun, and say the earth is 100. No, no, no, stop, stop. Let's put the knowledge in correct way. If the center of the sun has 1,000, then the center of the earth still has 1,000, but the earth to be where it is, it shows it's power of 100. What you show doesn't mean what you have. If the earth didn't have the strength of 1,000 it would never have been in existence in parallel with the sun. But what levels of it, it shows for its manifestation, and that's what it is. Cu is 60 or whatever, H is 1, both manifest themselves and both have the power of 1,000 in their centers otherwise they can't exist in the dimension of the sun and the earth. (2:22). Q: because what you were describing in the book is the opening of the Pl where the weaker fields are getting together in respect to the center? Yes, yes. Q: So if the center is 1,000 the weaker field is like 800 in respect to the center. Yes, so they manifest themselves in that level, but to be manifested in this U, in this planet, this solar system, you have to have the center common denominator, which is what everybody else has, or you don't belong to it. Do you understand? It's different between the manifestation, what you manifest yourself to be, to show, and what you have inside. Q: I am getting your point, but I can't understand, in the earth is it also 1,000 then why is it keeping it's distance from the sun? Because it allows its surface. The STM in the center is 1,000 otherwise it can't manifest in this dimension. You have in mathematics what is called a common denominator of a strength of the fields. We can only be part of, or be existing to be if we have whatever they have. You can't become a doctor if you don't have education in medicine. (2:24). If you look at the way I draw a Pl with a tight circle and it opens up, I put H on the outer side and Cu further in, but that H couldn't be there if it didn't have 1,000 in the center, can it. But it manifested itself at a weaker strength and we call it a H. Q: ?? the way you put it in the book? In the book it's exactly the same. The weaker get together, yeah, but to become manifested they have to make the center of 1,000 that they can be in that environment. The weakest carry in M and the strongest in G sits in the center that holds everything together. That's why I told you last week to go and think. Q: I was thinking but I couldn't get my head around it. Now get your soul around it and you'll understand. Q: Something was not adding up .. Does it add up now? Yeah. Q: If in the center we have the common denominator, like the earth has a common D with the sun but manifests at a lower strength, does our soul have the common D with the earth or the sun, or a higher entity ??? (2:26). With the Creator is will be the same, we can't be created in the dimension of the Creator if we don't have it inside us. Q: So it applies to all

of the U Community as well? Yes. Q: And that's how we can get in touch with them? Let me explain. Peter in Austria showed some years ago that by playing with fields he can create matter, but you have to understand the knowledge behind it, we take Cu and make 2 Gans' of it and put it in 2 balls and the way we position them and the way we interact them it gives us gold. Or Zn or Mg. In essence that field interaction is the principle common denominator, it has to be there, it's the knot, the center of G field forces, if you can rephrase it in the world of science, we as entities, to exist we need to have a point that we can relate to, and that is because it can exist, it can hold on to, so it's the highest level of G fields, and the lowest strength in G fields at the point of manifestation. (2:28). At the point where you can take in balance with what you can give, it gives you the point of manifestation. That's where you manifest yourself. If you take so much from the environment that what you give, gives you the balance equal to Cu, then you are Cu. If what you take from the environment and what you take is equal balance of ?? you manifest yourself as ?? It's like color, how do you become green or white, whatever is not needed it becomes the color of manifestation. In the world of Pl we go by the strength of the fields. What we can take and what we can ?? at the point of the balance of the G and M field, in the interaction with the field state of the matter we create the surface of the earth. Until that point there is nothing, there is just what is trying to find out its dimensions. And when that balanced point is reached you get the surface of the planet. And then when the G field holds on but the M field through the Inertia expands further you get the atmosphere. On earth you just don't have the hills and the mountains. All the hills and mountains, the way they manifest themselves is the interaction of the fields of G fields of the center point with its M field and the condition of the Inertia of the matter state. When they interact you get the surface. Why don't get everything 20,000 km high or 20,000 km low in the sea. (2:30). Why do we have the point of manifestation of mountains and hills, why most of the planets, stars, whatever, we don't have hills and mountains in the stars but we do on planets. Because the energy transfer is too rapid at a higher level at the point of manifestation. It doesn't allow to become solid, to manifest in a solid state of matter. It's a Pl state of matter. On the surface of the sun we have the plasmatic fields from the center, with the plasmatic fields of the plasma of the matter state which creates light and shines. If you put solid state on it like earth it won't shine anymore that way, does it. On earth it's reverse, or on any solid state planet. If you go beyond the understanding of the transmission of the fields which have no dimension to manifestation you'll understand the creation of the U. And where these interactions takes place you call it galaxies and when it changes manifestation to show the turbulence of the fields of the U. That's where the galaxies are created. And again in the center you have that common denominator field that allows them to manifest themselves in a matter, and say oh that planet is a Cu, but we have a Cu here too. And if all of them have a common denominator Pl then so we have a relationship, we have the confirmation of existence at that level. It's very simple. Now you are becoming more knowledgeable and that's beautiful. (2:32). Rick wants to show a video of MG field animation from some years ago. Q: Mario thinks with the new understanding it needs to be updated. The people he asked can't confirm or deny so ask Mr. Keshe. You see there is something I have to clarify for some of you to understand, when we speak about the weakest field we are talking about the M weakest field and not the G. When the weakest fields come together it's like a banana, the peel doesn't say what strength it is inside as a banana. I always

compare it to a banana in teaching. This is where your comprehension has to increase, when we speak about the weakest field we speak about the weakest field in manifestation which is the M. Plays the video. The fields create the condition and positioning of themselves, (2:34). according to the mentality of G and M. The position is that everything carries ?? the banana is always a banana inside when you open it, outside the color can yellow, green, black. It's the same if you look at it. When you peel the banana it doesn't matter what is the skin, you look for what is inside, G, that is where all the energy is kept. These animation have been made by K Seekers. Q: So is it generally correct as you saw it there? It is correct but you have to understand what you are looking at it, this is the problem, how you interpret the image. The image is very correct but you have to understand what you are looking at. Freeze that picture. Some of the lines that are double are the same, some of them are single going opposite. 1 red and a grey are going the same way, and then you have the others. (2:36). This is a true picture of a Pl. Plasma is not 1 field. In the condition of the other fields, 1, 2, .. 9 arrows, if you look you go from inside 1 to outside 9 ?? are going the same direction, but they are of 2 different strengths, if you look at 7 it's still grey but it's going the opposite direction, but 6 is red and going in the same direction as 7, but their position is dependent on number 9 and 1, on how they react in respect to each other, that they give them which one, and somewhere number 6 and 7 will change direction because of the field forces of what gets absorbed from the environment forces the change or it adds to them, so now it gains a new value. You see this in nuclear testing of the plasmas. You people who run the dynamic systems see it, that the saturation and the motor suddenly stops and then you think you have burned the motor, and then you leave if for a while and then it works, because the fields inside the layer of Gans' have created field forces that are stronger then the motor. If you can run a motor at 6 or 7 watts energy, so you have to understand how much energy is created inside the ball that it can stop 6 and 7 watts, which means it has created a balanced position and doesn't see any forces to move. (2:38). When you have multi-cores you see it very clearly. We used to have 3 cores inside each other, now in a simpler way you have 3 different Gans', you see in, in one of the books we show it, the Gans' don't mix they stay separated, even they have some moving inside each other due to the MG field interaction. It's a simple understanding by such a gorgeous scientist like Newton but he explained it in a matter state, but if you translate the same thing into the Pl then it still holds but in a different field strength, and not forces. There is a big difference. Q: In my opinion the M lines are represented correctly, but the G ones in red (2:40). I think the same direction because... Why this picture looks correct to me or near enough to get it visually, is that if you at # 6, 7, and 8 ring these are M, but # 3, 4, and 5 are G in respect to #6, 7 , and 8. Do you understand. But when you come to ring # 3 and 4 this is the M manifestation of the fields but 1, 2, are still G to 3 and 4. 50
(2:42).

(2:48).

(2:52).

(2:56). Q: Please teach us how to release the bird without any fear, how does one gain this knowledge and retain it? It's very much in the strength of the STM, you have to work

through the soul to strengthen to give confidence to the STP that I am there, I am not running away. And it's the balance of the totality which we have to understand. The biggest problem that we have especially with the tying up with the work of the STM with religions is that they have created so much fear in us that we need to be punished and that there is always something bad, (2:58). that we have passed the point of trust in our own soul. This is what part of these teachings are, part of the process of the growth of humanity is to gain trust back in his soul. I created you, so why are you afraid of me who created you, that you can let me free or I am free but I am here to look after you. If you go back to a lot of my teachings in medical, I always said, the physicality is a leech on the STM, it's a sucker to it, and because it sucks so much from it, it has created that point that we can't fly. When you put a 10 kg weight to the leg of a bird how do you expect it to fly. That is what man has done with the physicality of it. We cage the animal to enjoy the beauty of it, but we can still leave it free, I enjoy you to be here, I feed you and it comes back. The whole thing has been inbreed in us with the fear and this is where the change has to come. Any other question. (3:00). Caroline asks Q: How can we reduce that pulling down on our soul I think that is where people are trying to find solutions for it? They are supporting themselves with the Gans water and with the knowledge you have brought so far, but how can we reduce that pulling on that soul, can you be more specific please? What do you mean? You just explained that the soul can't let go or be free because you have put a weight on it ... how can we deal with your knowledge ... that we can release that weight on our soul? (3:02). You need to understand. there are 2 ways to do it, the best way is done universally, is that you elevate your soul so much that the weight becomes irrelevant, so that weight becomes part of your self, it ?? doesn't become dependent. Very much like a new entity. the process is very simple you reach the point of creating a turmoil of the fields of the STM, turmoil not as bad, but let's say motion, more then a turmoil, that allows the STM to receive, that it doesn't depend on the physicality to receive. The physicality of the STM has leeched so much on the STM that it has literally handcuffed him to his self. It's like these octopuses with these suckers on them, it attaches itself to it, so it can't be free unless it dies then it looses its angle and leaves. But if you can understand or understood the teaching of ?? if you can absorb enough energy from the universal dimension that this leech becomes part of you, then you go beyond its boundary of existence. (3:04).

(3:10).
.. Look at Alzar's family detachment is setting in across the family. ...
(3:12). Stanly and Ella as a family are moving ...

(3:20).

.. When the world leaders understand (3:26). this and they see the abundance of the knowledge shared, the care for the STM then they will go back to it. When you become detached, it doesn't matter what happens it is part of the process, it has to happen because it needs to be there, but we accept it, live with it and make it part of the history of the life. What do we do with it, what is the next step in the elevation of our soul. Are we still getting more in case (of time) when we don't have, or do we give so much that we don't care, it comes when it is needed. When I need it, it's there. If it doesn't happen when I

think it should be there, then there is a reason for it. You don't need to look back. When I left my business to become the KF, I left millions in diamonds with people around the world, I never went back to them to ask for them back. It was my hobby. It was something I enjoyed, but to me it has no meaning, because if I go back to it, I go back to the time of physicality. But I live the life ?? I don't go hungry, there is always something which comes that is needed (3:28). The physical tangibility has no meaning. 07

... We are detached from physicality but we have to live a physical life. (3:36). And they more they do that elevates us, then the more we serve you better. We share freely. Today's knowledge, if you understand what was shared, it's the key to U Community opening. I said in the teaching, that we'll open something if it comes, and it came, but did you understand what came, what was released. The shackle on the physicality is the lack of strength in the STM in trusting that physicality will come with it, because it loves it so much so it has to embrace it, then it becomes a light. Any other questions. (3:38). Ella presents KF Times April, 2019, 10th Edition. The U is not cooling down; C14 teaching in multiple chapters, Images of sound; Portals, Neutron, Proton, Electron;
(3:48).
(3:50).
Video
END

271st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 11, 2019

(Communication through the soul to travel universe, ,)

(:19). ... In bring the T what will man do, will it bring stagnation in the man's school of thought? And would we go back to the old cycle, forgetting everything and starting again. So it comes to the point do we need to go through all this rigmarole that we are going through now just to survive daily life? Would some find new ways to be busy (:22). that they can do something. ... What is the next level of communication for the human race? ... (:24). .. How do we create the new communication systems? Without a communication system man becomes isolated in the depth of the space, because then we worry what is my son up to, is my dog safe ... In the teaching in understand the M and G fields we have realized that these systems are natural communication systems, inherently they send out and inherently they receive back. As we have seen with the SF, galaxies, and all the systems, we have to understand what is the strength of going and coming back. We send a message out and maybe it's received but how do we get the message back.. (:26).
(:28).
(:30). ... every cell/soul in the body is in communication with the STM. .. the body has already been using zero time communication. ..

(:34).

(:36). Like your soul, the other souls across the U can hear. This is the process that will be unique, and developed, understood and operational by the members of the u Council and the EC, where as a soul present on this planet, they are present to the those of the earth siblings who travel the space of the U. It's a commitment to the common denominator strength of hte soul of the mankind. This is why we do not choose the members of the UC we let their souls to step up as they have matured to that step to become the ?? reacher of all those who understand the emotion of the language of the spoken, or the emotion of the language of the man. ... This is the reason why the members of the U Council are chosen by their own soul and not by the man. Because when you step up to become a member of the UC, (:38). where you have judged by your soul you have managed to enter, understand that point of communication with the rest of the souls of the common language, because to speak a language we trigger specific strength within the soul of physicality of the brain. It touches the emotion, but at the same time if you are a member of English and have no access, you can't reach or whatever, then the UC member for Persian can still hear you. When you are at the beach and you shout in English, not only the Englishman hears but everybody else there hears your voice. This is the next step in the development in the understanding of the science of communication, universal language communication. Then you step up as members of UC and EC and in deeper time when man becomes pure in the work of his physicality, he becomes as close as to be a universal person then you start hearing the voice of the soul of the other creatures of the U. It's the elevation of the STM. We know this T it's embedded within us at the point of inception of the man within the womb of the mother. It's one of the first gifts given to mankind, (:40). by the carrier which is the mother, the soul of the mother. She talks to us through the emotion of the soul when she is the capture by (receiver of) the noise by the soul of the infant, this is the way it has been embedded within the STM. Now as those who we endeavor to enter space, as I said there are no dictionaries in the U. In the physical world when we want to ask for something and we don't know the language we are crippled, we make all sorts of shapes and noises to tell what we need. Have you ever tried to ask for an egg when you are in China and you only speak English. You make the noise of a chicken and every shape from where it comes from to lay an egg. How do we communicate with the men of the U when they don't even know what an egg is let alone a bird. But as we understand they will understand, this is the animal we have on earth, it flies and lays an egg, we eat the egg and the rest of it. (:42). But you have no language, you transmute by the strength of the STM. Is the mankind ready to dig deeper in not what we call the physicality but to dig deeper in the understanding of the operation of his own soul. Are we ready to open the RNA of the STM. The recordings which sit within the STM as not only when you make noises, why are you making noises for, there must be a memory of the chicken inside the soul that it explains the chicken. You do that in your dreams with your mom when you ask her if she would like some chicken. And she says what a beautiful cooking, but there is no chicken and no cooking, but she knows, and you see the chicken and she gives the chicken and you give her a cup of it. How do we create the images that are real to us and to the receiver is responded accordingly. But there is no physicality of the man and no eye to see, but we see through the eye of the STM. Is vision the only tool of

understanding the environment of the man? Or do we become like other animals that we have a sonar (:44). through our soul that we manifest the images according to what we receive at the strength of the receiving of it. Now you understand how the next step in the development of the space T brings one of the first needs of the man. It's not just flying and getting into the spaceship, that's the easy part, now your problem was going up and down, your next problem is how do I communicate. How do I even communicate with the soul of my own physicality when the dimension of the fields of the U are different. If you get a pressure or an emotion you feel strength and pressure on your heart, now what is going to happen when the man goes into the depth of the U, how much pressure would you feel, would the heart move to the top or to the bottom, or would it suddenly through the fields of the emotions of the soul suddenly release so much energy that it blows the whole physical brain up, like a stroke and you're paralyzed. But these are the conditions that mankind has to enter, he has to understand before he becomes a passenger of the U. Flying in a box, call it a SS, (:46). will become a prison for man if he doesn't know how to get out of it, or inside it, and to be able to communicate and even in the depth of the U at the time of the need to be able through the STM to be in touch with his own creator soul. In last weeks teaching I deliberately brought this subject up, that we have a common denominator to the Creator, this is the essence of the creation. 46

(:54).
.. Those who understand this will move on to understand the true meaning of your soul and move on to become the true passengers of the U, then you understand that you can transfer your soul across the fields of the U and then convert those souls to the physicality of the presentation at the point of arrival. In a way you shout, you send a message as you say, mama I love you, (:56). that voice, that noise is the carrier of your own soul, I want to be there by the time you get there, it's the soul which arrives and not waiting for the soul to arrive. 21

.. Those of you who understand this, you might have found the answer (:58). how some people manage to manifest themselves in different places at the same time in different dimensions. This needs mastering in the presence. In so many cases those who achieve it, go through deep pain which means they receive so much and they give what they have. We see these at the point of separation of the STM and the physicality, but man at the same time if he reaches the point of understanding of his own creation does not need to go through the point of separation but he can create the point of manifestation from the same process. If you understood you have become a blessed soul, which means as you move away from the dimension of physicality, the physicality of the man shall do no wrong, as from now on the STM is the feeder of the physicality which satisfies his need, be it love, hunger, be it everything else that, that soul needs. Now we have to understand this position, line of communication, beauty of the creation. (1:00). Then those of you who reach that point, then you understand if you can, what you'll become, you can stand to become a member of the U Council. As I said we choose the members of the Earth C, those of you who are members of the U Council you understood the need of the soul of the creation of the man, and in response to answer. Very soon many of you will step

down because you understand the true meaning of servitude by soul is different then the servitude by the physicality. 58

... The dynamic systems which inherently have a soul in them have a limitation due to the Cu coil (motor), then I would like to give you a very bad news, Cu sits within the structure of the physicality of the muscle of the man. Is this the shackle of the man to be able to free the soul, as did the Cu coil (motor) dynamic fields, for the soul brought the shackling of man to certain fields. Is this Cu coil, (1:06). which is made of the muscle fiber the shackle to his soul to be freed from the physical existence of this planet. I have a very good and bad news for you, the answer is yes. 19

(important teaching)

... Any questions. Q: I went back to Book 3, and now I understand. (1:30). What determines whether a neutron decays to an atom of H or to a Gans of H as in Book 2 chapter 3, the conversion of light rays to the Gans of the matter? In a way if you understand the matter of the H is the interaction of the Inertia energy field strength of the planet, the Gans of H is the interaction with the soul of the planet, where it does not need to manifest in the matter state. If any of you ever held a dried Gans in your hands you should have understood this. If you hold a dried Gans in your hands and you try to put it back into the water it never becomes the same as the Gans before you dried it. You can still convert it back but you have to go through the same process as the ?? of the state of the matter. That's the only difference. When you become a Gans you show the strength of the soul of the matter (1:32). in the dimension of what we call the soul of the creator. In the writings of Bahuala he says, even a stone has a soul. Maybe now for the first time man understands. You have to know where to look for the soul and how to free the STM from the shackles of physicality otherwise in reality man is nothing but a stone. Now you find your answer. Mankind has involved and evolved himself too much in the dimension of the physical life as he could touch it, if you can and if you understand in true essence, if you manage to interact with Gans in the dimension of his soul, I just wonder where he is going to end up within the STM. We understand this fully and we use it in the health application and now maybe now for the first time you understand why we use the Zn for emotional, (1:34). and we use the Cu for physical, and the CO2 for line of communication in holding the 2 together, and in essence, in beauty and sweetness of CH3 allows the line of the transfer of the fields in the dimension of the strength of the AA of the man ?? with the U. ??? I look at the ?? physics of the creation and not the physicality of the man. When you understand the physicality of the STM you get detached from the physicality of the matter of the man. It needs the maturity of time ??? Any other question. Q: In the picture you have just drawn, when you say the physicality comes from the interaction of the fields of the sun with the Inertia matter state of the earth, wouldn't it mean that if we become independent of the earth's matter state Inertia we would not have to manifest ourselves in this sense in the matter state, (1:36). and be able to move, to go beyond this interaction of the sun's fields with the earth and thus go into the Pl state? The creation of the man has a connection with the field strength of the matter state of this

planet in the gaseous section which is the AA, which is the interaction of the fields is another chemical binding, you call it AA. It manifests itself in the dimension of total physicality in the physical dimensions of the living things, but if you move it away from the Inertial zone of the earth there are still AA's of higher levels, you see creatures in this way. At the same time you see AA, if you call it a block of life, across the spans of the U. It's not a gift this planet. What I have said before, nothing is there until you put your night vision glasses on, then you see plenty of life in the background. Just because you can't see it doesn't mean it doesn't exist. Now we have to look at the vision of the STM which is very much like a night vision and we see the totality. (1:38). When you wear a night vision glasses then you create that condition of interaction of the fields. When you have and look with the vision of the STM then you'll see the light of the other souls. Man has chosen the easy way through the eye of physicality so he doesn't need to bother with the eye of the soul that is much more effective and sees in the dark ages of the creation of the physicality. If you understood this, then you understand that you are in the position of the higher and ?? lower strength of the fields of the creation, would you like to be there or there. There is something that man has to understand and maybe there is the need for the explanation, many times in the teachings we referred to a common denominator .. We have the G and the M, but you might have wondered how these 2 work. (1:40). In fact if you look the fields are connected by a field in-between, he draws a red line between the 2. The fields of the creation, and the 2 are entangled around, so that is the common denominator. That is the same strength. That at any point, it doesn't matter at what strength, this is the same. We call it in the man's language, 1 G. It doesn't matter at what point you sit, at the highest point of the creation or at H, the balance between the 2 stands at a constant (1 G), this is a tunnel, a connection, that's why the both fields stay together. They have the inner being in the dimension of the time, that they can connect. It doesn't matter where you take it. Understand it very simply, if you are on the sea at the North Pole or at sea level on the South Pole, or China sea of Japan or the Caribbean, it's all 1 G, because that is the point where the water, the 2 fields interaction has created in the liquid state of the matter. So it is the same here, mankind doesn't understand the truth about the creation, he is so blind to everything. (1:42). You should have seen the answer years ago. Have you noticed in some of my teachings I said, we take this to be the combination of the 2, now you understand where it comes to (from). This is as simple as it is and I can't explain it any simpler. Within certain tolerances from it, any protein, AA of a given length and strength can exist depending on how you base the life to start with, if you are a deep sea fish or you are an animal living on top of the Himalayas, you have a minimum and maximum and then a point of tolerance, because it's made of the same. If you take the fish from the bottom of the sea and create the right condition for it, it can exist on top of the Himalaya, and the same for if you take the animal from on top of the Himalaya and create the right condition for it in the bottom of the sea it still exist, because the central G field of the center of the earth will not change in either of the 2 positions. Man has got to learn much faster about the true essence of the creation of his own life otherwise he'll be here for another 4 billion years, (1:44). still looking, oh there was a civilization 6,000 years ago who understood more then us, because they have been through the cycle half way, but they never understood so they went back into it again. In fact if you understand this 1G, in many dimensions sits within the C14, and on the other side of it is C12, and in line of the two sits H zero ??? this is not the H ?? as you call it ??, but we call it

Deuterium. The field forces of the totality of C14 and C12 in crossing at that 1 G, ?? Deuterium. This is why I taught in the past that if you create Deuterium you can travel the spans of the U, this is the fuel of the U, because it depends on how you turn it, you divert to the dimension of physicality for the essences of the fields of the U. This is how simple it is. Any other questions? (1:46). Q: I guess it would be good to know how to make Deuterium in a good proper way? Listen, giving a fishing rod to a man doesn't make him a fisherman. Q: Alzar says, when you drew the soul and the heart we lost your voice so I didn't get that part? Then the man was not supposed to hear. Okay. Q: You made 3 boxes, the Cu is the muscle and Fe the blood, the heart pump, then you came to another picture in which you made the soul of the Creator and the soul of the earth, as the fields interact and loose energy in combination with the (1:48). ?? of the planet, they give to the AA which is us we get created, can you make the connections with the 3 boxes? You should have understood very easily, the interaction behind the fields, if you look at it you have the Fe, Cu, Zn, but somewhere here (before the Fe), which is the cornerstone of the creation between the physicality and the STM. It's a crossing point. Man has no physicality until he reaches this point. Our physical dimension comes from this (circles Cu) and in interaction with these (FE, Cu, Zn) you are manifested in the dimension of physicality. This is what you have to understand. Over the years I have explained these things many times. You have C, N, O, (12, 14, 16); then here Na (22) (Mg); here K, Ca and the rest of it, P (around 40); then you have another bracket (group) here (1:50). where you have Fe, Cu, Zn (around 60). The physicality in the dimension of the existence of a protein manifests itself. ... AA here; you can see how it sits. Somewhere here Silica (around 28). ... then it goes in a cycle. The combination of these packages leads step by step, to the creation here of the STM (beyond the Fe, Cu, Zn). (1:52). here you have the beginning, the agents, the structure part of the physicality, the Gans condition of the physicality in the dimension of creation ?? now you can see what is the next step. I always said, life starts in the M fields, then becomes a plasma, (1 piece is the fields, then the interaction of the fields) then physics which is the interaction of 2 plasmas, interaction of 3 plasmas becomes chemistry, interaction of 4 becomes the physicality, the 5th and the 6th becomes the STM. And strange enough if you understand it, it will come back to the beginning (fields). Not only have we understood the conversion of the Nano state to Gans, and then from the Gans ?? energy of the man, Gans to matter state. Now we understand the whole cycle of the creation of the man itself. That's why the STM leads to the physicality of the man. This is why I tell you that you don't need to kill, you have to understand how to feed through the STM through the physicality. (1:54). There is no difference, you took the Cu and made a N and then a Gans out of it, you rotated the Gans, you come into interaction and you make gold and silver from the energy of it, back to the matter. So is the STM as a field creation of the physicality. How hard is it for the man to understand this simple process. Then why does man kill? Why does man not understand. You as the new cycle of knowledge, you speak about Silica, why when you have more Silica you have less cancer ?? He circles 28 (Si) and connects to Fe. You separate the dimension of the physicality. You connect the dimension of the physicality to the point of the conversion. (1:56). That's all there is no mystery to it. N 14, Si 28; Ca 42; Fe 56; what else do you want to see. This connects 6 to 6, the dimension of the matter state of physicality, this connects the dimension of the soul of the physicality. Thank you. Now I hope you know how to make a tooth grow. When I

teach I don't only teach the dimension of physicality, I teach in the essence of the creation of the STM, the essence of creation and the essence of manifestation. There is a big difference between the creation and the manifestation. Creation has a birth and manifestation has a presence. (1:58). Mankind ?? lives through creation, the STM lives through manifestation. In the past hour of teaching I have brought the whole cycle of the creation that man never understood for billions of years. I can teach you everything about the creation but how many are there to understand the totality. In time mankind will understand. Q: Is physical manifestation necessary for man, if it is does this not account for seeming unawareness of the soul, how does man return to his soul life after immersing himself with matter? (2:00). Very easy. In the dimension of the matter state we use NaOH to open up to the Gans state and the fields of the environment of the matter state. Man has to find that fields which allow his soul or his physicality to enter the same dimension of the fields. It's embedded within the emotion of the brain. That's why we have (emotion), I have said many times that emotion comes form the interaction of the fields of the STM and the STP. It's the same as the interaction of the fields of the sun and the earth lead to the creation of the matter state of the fields, so shall be the same for the interaction of the soul of the Creator and the soul of the fields of the physicality of the man to lead to creation condition of the fields of the STM. You have to get the right flow, ?? motion , the right strength and it will become what is to be. If you look at what is on the screen, it's the true story of the life of the man in the true meaning of the essence of his own understanding of his own creation. We did not teach man C, O, N, Zn ?? (2:02). and we did not create how the fields flow between them. It's man who started ?? ?? with this language man can understand. The problem you have had has been this 6 and this 12, but we don't look at the numbers, we look at the energy flow. 35

.. Arnold asks about his drawings ... (2:06). .. confusion about presentation .. Don't get carried away if you have understood a little part of it (2:08). don't get carried away that you have understood the totality, this has been a pitfall for many. ... If we look at the field flows out of the earth, we always think of them as coming out of the top and going into the bottom. Or the interaction of another (Pl). But the truth is you have G at the North Pole as much as you have G at the South Pole, and the same with M. But what in reality happens is not that way, it goes this way, etc. (2:10). at every level the fields of the planet are not as you thought. At every point on this planet there is both G and M. 20

.. Paper on African Swine Flu released ...
(2:22).
(2:26).
(2:30).
(2:40). Play the new video about agriculture and KF. (2:44).
(2:46). You might see the colors of Gans you think you know, these are not, these are Gans' specifically constructed and used, please don't take it because ...
Q: What is a medical device? ... (2:48). Q: Am I a medical device for others? In a way yes. If you do a hand massage for someone. Rick says Chiropractor. He manipulates. There are other technologies. ... 30

(3:08). Ella shows KF Plasma Times and paper on the pig swine flu.

(3:18).
.. Today's teaching is a very fundamental teaching on the creation of the STM ?? many of you were wondering how my soul was created in the dimension of physicality, now you ?? (3:24).
video
END

272nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 18, 2019

(Soul blueprint coming to close of teachings, ,)

(:09). We have started anew cycle of teaching ... it is part of the progressive understanding of the totality, which we started out some decades ago and we are more or less reaching the pivotal point of all the teachings. These teachings are coming to their natural conclusion ... we have taught everything from matter to Gans state. We came to understand the working of a plasma condition which we call the STM, the same as the soul of the planet, we hear the stars and the planets and the human body and the animals, they all have a heartbeat, which is the manifestation, confirmation of physical life, the physicality. But the STM has a heartbeat too. The STM is no different then the structure of the soul of a star. What is the purpose of these beats, or this purpose of life, of a life within a life which through its manifestation leads to confirmation of creation. (:12). And a collection of the work of fields together. Wherever we look all the works of the U is exactly the same, it's just how you position something that it leads to that point. In the life of man there is a problem between the 2 heartbeats, the heartbeat of the STM and that of the STP. Planets and stars usually have 1 heartbeat, in some cases we find 2, and in some cases stars and what we call twin sisters, collectively have 1 heartbeat, that responds to the other and this is how the strength of the fields of the stars tune to each others heartbeat of the souls. It's the same when the heartbeat of the physicality tunes with the heartbeat of the STM. If man understands this he'll come to one thing, the prime objective of all the teaching, which is peace. When the heartbeat of the physicality and STM match and work together, the physicality of the man finds peace in any dimension of the U. (:14). There is always confirmation of the physicality for confirmation of the existence of one to the other. There is always a need to understand this. Why man has failed to conquer the space is because he hasn't understood the reality and the fact about this work of hte U. In the literature of man in the past times, you have spoken about the Adam and Eve, and how Adam made Eve, one gave the existence of physicality, and one through its existence gave confirmation to the soul of the other. We always look at what Adam gave but not at the fact that what he gave was to confirm his own existence, how own love, to confirm the dimension of the physicality. Otherwise it would have been the essence of the work of the U without dimension. The Creator wanted to confirm His own creation and His own existence. And the man was told this story but at that time man could not understand it. In the life of the human race man has separated the 2 and this is why he can't find peace within himself and with the society of the mankind. When mankind reaches the point of the totality of the STM, (:16). and the totality of the soul of the earth

work in harmony as one heartbeat, then the physicality of the man will become part of and works the same, and man shall find peace and then man will join the universal family. 21

(:26). teaching released

(:32).
(:34).

(:44).

(1:00).

(1:12). ... I am tired ..
(1:16). .. the Creator is tired of this unruly children. Rick says, Does he press the reset button? We have done it many times, it doesn't work. Today you have learned a new way to travel the depth of the U without a SS. You still want factories, would that help man or keep him longer in the harshness of physicality. It's very strange when man comes to the point of separation, he wants to stay longer, why? For his physicality to abuse his soul more. Why we don't understand that when the time comes we submit to it that allows our soul to take to the dimension of U Community. Mankind has a problem with the (1:18). confirmation of his own existence, and because he has never understood the twin life of the man. He needs to be aware of what does it mean, what do we want from this existence, why can't we find peace. 52
(1:20).

(1:26).
(1:32).

.. today is ?? prophets Day, (1:38). because we have fulfilled the prophets, that you understand the totality. The Christians have been waiting for it, and the Jews, Moslems, and Buddhists and the rest. Now we have fulfilled the prophecy. From now on it's in the hands of the man. The beauty of it is this time you can't put me on the Cross. .. audio lost... (1:40). (1:44). .. I think there are people playing in the background interfering with a lot of things. (1:45). ... As I said, this time you can't put me on the Cross because this time the Cross is with you. You have to decide if you want to turn right into the Cross at the junction to take to the dimension of the U Community or turn left at the Cross to become being imprisoned by the dimension of physicality. So you have to choose, it's your choice. (1:46). ... I can't see what you will choose for your soul and I can see a lot. There was some writing in the background, do not say this or that, can you see it Rick? ... I think there are a lot of people who don't want me .. (1:48). Can you delete or stop this one called "Spaceman". Put him in the space. What we have to decide is where and how what to do and where to do and how to elevate ourselves. It is not the possibility, it's the totality, which means we need to be where we decide to be and how we elevate our souls, in how we enter the new dimension, in how we decide to take the dimension of the space travel ... (1:50).

(1:54). ... Any questions. Q: Would it be true that some souls can be elevated and some cannot? The man is the decision man, nothing but the man himself. Q: And some want elevation and some don't? In a way, put it this way, how many times have you been to see Mom and you have already matured and you have your own children, maybe, Mom says, stay for the night, and you say, no I have to go home. (1:56). But in fact, you really want to stay with Mom. 06

(2:00).
(2:04).

(2:08).
.. Q: How is the heartbeat achieved from the difference of M and G fields (2:10). .. (2:11). explaining the heartbeat...

(2:18).
(2:20).

(2:24).
(2:26).
(2:28).
.. What will be the effect on the man from the Gans use, grow 2 inches taller ... (2:30).
(2:32).
(2:34). ... We hear our heartbeat because we bring the dimension of the skull to the point of the ear. (2:36).

(2:40).
(2:42).
(2:43).
Video
END

273rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 25, 2019
(,)

(:05). Plays a video of the 3 ways to travel in space, story of bird in cage as the STM. (:21). Rick starts workshop. (:22). ... As we said last time and now we carry on with more of the same, is connecting the STM with the physicality and in so many ways understanding the heartbeat of the man, where do the heartbeats meet, the heartbeat of the STM and the heartbeat of the physicality, and what are consequences, outcome and what does it develop, constitute, and what does it end and would that point be very clear between the two parts of the physicality and the emotion, or what we call the interaction of the heartbeat of the physicality and the heartbeat of the STM. There is something very interesting to consider before going any further and we might have to open our eyes to

new dimensions and understandings. We speak about the STM and the brain, then we have the heart. (:24). One of the ways that the physicality has encaged and enslaved the STM is through the blood, as we say, the emotion, where the emotion of the physicality is transported. Now we understand something very simple, if we are familiar with the world of physics and Pl T, places like CERN and places of most advanced technologies, TOKMACK systems which is the Russian based nuclear fusion systems, which is a pure plasma. We have a Pl inside but to control and contain it, we need to create a M field around it. This Pl in the center is the STM. And the current to keep this Pl under control and keep it floating within the center of hte brain is the circulation of the blood around the skull, and it transfers its energies and according to these energies it holds on to the STM. This is why when the man dies in the physical dimension this cage, this electromagnetic field, which comes from the pulse, from the rotation of the blood, (:26). is broken and the STM is free. So now you have understood how physicality has encaged the STM. 17

(:34).

(:46). ... (break ...) (:48). ... The interaction between the STM and the physicality in the level of the fields. (:50). that leads to creation of emotions. 09

(:54). ... (:56) . (:57). We have to understand the totality of the work.

(1:08).

(1:16). my teaching is over. .

(1:20). .. Are there any questions. Q: In breathing is it where the breath is slowed down or deeper? ... (1:22).

(1:32).

Any other question. (1:38). Q; Why is the soul in this cage, what does it gain or is it without purpose? The soul was created out of the dimension of the physicality. When we look at it, you had the egg and the sperm, and interaction of the fields and absorbing fields from the womb of the mother, the energies they create lead to creation of what we call, ?? the centralization must ?? they go through many, they have to be able to do, and that energy circulation come to control balance everybody together, in a way it becomes the soul, and now more and more energies strengthen the soul. Then you have more divisions, then you get that ?? circularity. Then you have the dimension of the field of the planet. 45

(1:44).

(1:50).

(1:58).

(2:02). Q; Why is man so ignorant of the soul and its powers? Oh, we were not ignorant, we ?? with a magician, it's called, ?? profits (or prophets).

(2:10).

(2:16).

.. We see a shift, we see earthquakes that are not usually there. Earthquakes usually come by the shift of certain fields and it's very clear, (2:18). during these times the earth is moving closer to the ?? without a shadow of a doubt. We have ?? in the past 20 to 30 years, a big chunk forward. Usually what we do as we go around the solar system, draws a spiral, we are coming closer and closer (to the sun), but somehow now we have dropped one tier closer, and this nudge is creating conditions. Partially this nudge comes from the empty ?? in the center of the earth, through the oil industry. Definitely through the oil damage, or what you call, this layer which absorbs ?? M fields and it has been removed (oil pumped out of the earth) and been burnt outside, and has created a reaction of the fields. This is very obvious. And this fields interaction has allowed a jump inwards. The global warming is not to do with the CO2 but with what we are pulling out of the earth. We are taking blankets off, so it's releasing more heat, more fields, what you call, G field strength absorbed much less, so the sun is pulling us in. We have entered 1 nudge (tier) inwards, this is very clear in the past 20 to 30 years. If mankind doesn't stop the pulling of hte oil, because it's a very thick material and it absorbs a lot of material ?? it's a combination. CO2 is not the damaging part, depleting this blanket is the problem, but mankind doesn't understand it and blames it on CO2. Global warming is because we are getting pulled in because of depletion. (2:20). We should have gone say this way to come here in say a million years, but now we dropped in, we are dropping in very rapidly, because we have created that condition. Global warming is not through CO2, which creates more life, it's the depletion of this layer is causing massive problems, and dropped in, we feel it, the massive earthquakes which are coming is to adjust for this tightening. And the more it tightens the more mountains have to build up from the surface, because the surface of the planet are pushing inside each other, or pulling the other way around. This would have been the natural path, but mankind with this oil industry depleting inside the planet, and secondly mining a little line of it, have caused us to jump in, we have changed course. This is the course we are now taking, we should have been here in a million years. ... this is where the global warming is coming in, abuse of the planet. We reached the critical mass struck. (2:22). ... Q: Ask about the spleen? Any organ removed from the body has an interesting dimension to it. If you take a part of the body out, just because you take it out doesn't mean that part doesn't work. It actually leaves its own field there and it still operates, but in the dimension of hte fields. Even if they take one of your kidneys out, if you create the right conditions you can actually grow a kidney in that space. Just by removing it doesn't mean it's totally gone, especially internal organs. The space and fields of it are there to operate the same. (2:24).

(2:28).

(2:32). We are growing the brain where it is damaged and soon when it is completed we'll release the report from both the Iranian and US governments. You've seen the same process as before. Now if it is liquid we can convert it into the solid mass then there is a physicality to match the physicality. Very soon we should be able to easily deliver these systems for the mending of brains, it takes a few weeks, you can do all sorts of magic with this new T. Q: Do brain waves work into this T, they come in different categories, alpha, theta, etc. ? Oh my god... what they call brain waves are like what they call the elements inside the nucleus, what is it, left and right hand turns, krypton's and what else. This is the same because they don't understand it, they talk this way. Physicality has a dimension or it has an energy interaction, one of the two, you can convert it. (2:34). This is what I say, maybe some of you understand, we get a Cu, make a Gans and convert it to energy, and now we convert it to matter Zn, Cu, whatever. Now we take a skull and transfer this energy to a brain cell, what is the difference. Which part of the T is it that you don't understand. If like Peter who made the Zn, Ni or whatever, it is certified. Now it's this way, I get the same energy and if I want to make water from it, I make water, if energy then energy from it. This way though the system (brain) will lead to creation of the cell in the body of the man. Up to now I have done everything which could not be done, a coma patient, etc... the only thing is for them to give me a dead body and resurrect it and that is very easy, soon it will be done. Because I can transfer the energy to be the strength of the soul of the physicality and the body shall move. It's very easy for me, I am the creator. So what do you want me to do, what do you want me to make you. When I tell you that we are making a brain cell, as we did with Naomi, it's no difference. It's just that you have to create a condition to make gold here. We make a condition to make a brain cell, because we have learned the mutation of elements and of energy. (2:36). Finished. You wanted to wait for a Messiah to come, or the return of the Christ to come or whatever. The knowledge is ?? not the physicality of the man. Now you know how to react and what to do, what leads to what. .... I don't carry a business card because I have never seen one in the U. And I have never seen in the U anyone doing what the mankind does to his ?? I have taught you the ?? of the knowledge. Some of you understand it and use and go and get the Noble Prize for it, then you ?? your intelligence. Some of you try to use it and make weapon out of it, because it doesn't ?? my soul, you pay with the life of your, (2:38). those who you have emotion with. You have to understand that the knowledge is complete, what you understand is what counts. If you understand the knowledge, you can create life as much on earth as on planet Zeus, or in between in, no matter state. Q: I sent a video of a man in Brazil who had a tumor and part of the right side of his brain and skull removed, he has managed to recuperate and has movement on his left side and learned how to talk again? It's very simple, we have done that before. You see when we do it scientifically it's a criminal offense. (2:40). Q: Yes, but he has nothing on his right side but a hole? Yes, but the energy is there and it knows where to build. The fields of the .. just because you have taken a bone, doesn't change ... as long as you don't touch the soul. You can produce anything, any part of the brain. You see this is one of the biggest problems in the world of science, now has become the world of technology too. If you don't have it, you have to stop it, until we can and have it to. Now it runs in the world of commerce. You have the brain, the soul, the heart, between them there is a point of interaction, and they will create because you have

the other part of the brain which is matching the other, and it will take part of it. We have videos of a case, it will be submitted to European Court in part of the case we are taking there, that we transferred whole function of part of the brain into the nerve system of the jaw until the brain healed and repaired. It was done by doctors present and not by me. It's part of understanding, like I said, if you have a kidney here and they have taken it (out), it still functions in a way, but it works on an energy level. (2:42). If you understand this there is no need for a dialysis machine when a kidney fails. When people bring advanced technologies in and others want to stop it, it's because they don't make money out of it, it's not to their profit. We have seen this happen all the time, otherwise this knowledge would go very fast. In the coming time you'll see, because my teachings are more or less complete. There is a little bit more to be taught, I brought you here in a little more than a year, ??? HAW ?? is something like 25 years ahead of the European and American communication systems. They can't catch up. They tried to stop the advancement of the knowledge. I see myself may nations like this. We can't get it .. we block it. The same they did to the Iranian nuclear. Why so much pressure on Iranian nuclear by the Americans, because we are 50 years ahead of them. They need 1 MW to do 1 kilo, we use very little and produce 1 ton. All the pressure by the Americans on the Iranians is to get access to their rapid development of the recycling of fuels. Now HAW is in the same position as Iran. They ??? same Iranians ?? by the Canadians. The same terrorist organization, they call themselves whatever. (2:44). And they call the others terrorists. And this all will change. ... Coma patients in Iran, in 10 days we get a response in the toes .. opening of the legs, because everything is getting recorded. ...
American press is not releasing the knowledge. Q: Does this mean that type 1 diabetes you could replace that kidney? I have done it many times. You have to understand the difference between type 1 and type 2 diabetes. Type 1 is created at the time of birth, type 2 comes from the pressures of hte unbalance after birth. (2:46). ??? those who have been under pressure in the womb of the mother or in the birth canal. They all have ??? When you drink too much alcohol or take whatever, you put the same connection of the pressure. What is diabetic, it's psychosomatic. It's the same C connected, sugar .. I have written a paper somewhere, that type 1 diabetic has to do with pressure at the time of the birth, most of the people who get trapped in the birth tunnel or had a rough birth, or have been under pressure inside the womb where the kidneys have been put under pressure, you get diabetes I. Repairable, same with diabetes II. .. You know diabetes high BP and most of the diseases come from the imbalances in the kidney, the glands over the kidney which you have in the back ?? because the glands are part of the brain. (2:48). Q: Question about growing a brain in Iran ... You once said that to grow toes and limbs takes 30 days because of the 30 cell regeneration cycle? Yes. Q: Is the brain cell the same? (2:50). No, the brain position and secondly in part of the knowledge I can grow your leg in 5 seconds. Because I know where to talk to. You see my knowledge is very complete, but if I do it, it becomes Christ and then I have to resurrect a dead man, and that's the last thing I do. The only dead man for me to resurrect is the soul of humanity and that will be it. Q: Can you resurrect a decayed body? Of course you can. Do want the Belgium's to put me on the Cross, because the king is not getting paid. Hopefully in the next few months one of the biggest hospitals in the world, has been given to be used by KF as much as we can use. It can handle 3,000 patients per day. (2:52). In the next few weeks we'll give you the name and address and you can go there to be looked after all diseases.

... For the first time you can go to official hospital to be handled by KF technology. ... Just be a little bit patient with us, it's a governmental organization. The hospital is fully operational, just some paper work ... You can come with any disease and be looked after ... (2:54). We are providers of the knowledge and the doctors and officials are providers of the services. .. It's a gift from the Chinese nation to the rest of the world. ... (2:56). ... Q: Can you comment on the multiple Chakra and Kundalini versus the single energy center.... (2:58). ...
It depends on how you find the path on how to receive energy. Some people in some races can create the energy outside their body and absorb from it what they want. I'll teach this one day, but it has to be done in a different way. 55

(3:06).

(3:09).
3 ways to go to space Video (3:10 - 3:26)
END

274th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - May 2, 2019

(All the prophets and teachers come from the same soul of the same teacher, warning to America, ,)

(:18). ... Last time we tried to show how the STM translates and transfers its knowledge, then his feelings and emotions with the physicality. (:20). You have to understand that you have to be of the same to be able to understand the same. It's no use if I tell you about love ??? and we don't speak the same language. It's no use me sending you a message on the telephone if you don't have a telephone number, it's not the same frequency, so the 2 have to match. And what I opened up in the discussion last time is exactly what it is. It says I made man in the image of myself, which means I have the ability to work out in every sense, the understanding of the work of the body and this ???? is walking around. The extension of the new knowledge comes into operation. This means we made man in the image of myself but it's just not the image, it's the totality. What is important to us as part of the totality of the work is how do we relate to, connect to, understand the totality of it. It's no use me sending (:22). you a message when you are not on the same strength of the fields and you can't understand what I am sending through. This clarifies something important to you ... if the STM has emotion of love, then or emotion of the STM has the strength of anger or happiness, it has to be somewhere in the range in interaction with the body, it shares that, understands that, allows that to happen, and in that process somewhere in the structure of the body it shares that. It allows it to be shared, to interact, (:24). to interface, but what does this mean, if you take the STM and you go through the process of understanding it, somewhere in the brain in conjunction with the physical structure of the brain, the information, emotion of the STP and they interact, they come to be in line, and their interaction completes its work, if we understand this process then we can go through the whole process of understanding. What is important .. is that ?? man to the whole process (:26). Do we understand where the point of physicality and the STM meets. If we understand this

position, if we comprehend, what is the truth about our life is that soul feels the emotion of our physicality, it suffers with us, but it has one advantage, it doesn't need to share, it has an option to block, or to not transfer the wrong doings of man into his own work. This is part of the position that man has not understood and needs to understand. It needs to be able to go through the process that it can work with it, along with it, to be able to translate the whole process. In reality to be able to interact (:28). between the body of hte man and the physicality of the U. This is what is missing in our knowledge. We need to understand that the STM works as a buffer between the body of the man and the work of physicality of the man. This is important in the future work which we'll carry out. It's important for us to understand how much our soul even sacrifices to keep the physicality of the body in its totality, away from harming itself and harming the U Community. This is part of total understanding of the work, and what we need to be able to comprehend from the work of the STM, to what extent we will allow this to happen is the extent to what we understand of the work of our own physicality. (:30). How can we comprehend that how our soul works when we don't appreciate how much it sacrifices not to transfer the wrong doings of the man into the action of the soul. But it transfers the wrong doing as a knowledge to the other souls. This means when you do wrong the STM transfers the knowledge what has been done wrong, but it doesn't do the wrong thing itself, it's the messenger and not the doer. And this in turn comes to the working of the STM. This means that our soul transfers the information to the other souls, the actions of the life of the man but it doesn't behave for it, that what you done wrong, I pass or do the same wrong thing. The souls in their interaction with each other are aware of the wrong doing, and they settle (:32). they decide, and put right, in decision making for the ?? future of the physicality of the man. Some of us call it as a punishment, and some of us know it comes back to what we did ourselves. This is part of the total understanding of the work of the U. This means that in the religions you get punished for what you did wrong, but in a way souls don't punish, they balance, they work in a dimension that these things that have been wrong, so we have to balance it out. They create a condition for that balancing, and then you say there was an accident or this or that, and this is what we have to understand. For example, in books of Christianity, Moslems, Jews or whatever, there is a promise of a Promised One to come, how are they aware of such a thing that the prophets write, because it is what the souls have decided to be done in time. But the life of the man is a few hundred years or few decades at this moment, but the life of the soul is thousands of years. (:34). So when the soul of a prophet tells you that there will be another prophet coming at such a time, the man lives a span of a hundred or a thousand years because to him that is what it is, but in fact it is the soul of the dimension of the creation which already in itself represents ?? back in manifestation at that time. It's like a teacher telling the students I am leaving the class for a few minutes you children behave until I come back. It's the same teacher coming back. You don't expect another teacher to start teaching. Many times many people talk about the children of Abraham, the son of this prophet, etc .. it is the same teacher, but because the STM is limited in his existence, then man thinks it's going to be something else or something else will come. In fact, there is no "something else", it's the same, it's just that man is used to a very short span of life. When we speak about 1,000 or 2,000 or 5,000 years, it's not that another position will come, it's the same soul which has been given the responsibility, (:36). to look after this planet. It's a commission. It's not that we bring other souls and do other things. Then this

becomes very clear why we see this progressive development of the STM and the knowledge of the man catching up. Then we understand that we are dealing with the same messenger in the dimension of the soul and not different messengers, it's just who he decides in the structure of the soul of the creation, what ?? line will appear, what time and where. Is that 10 minutes break he'll come back in 10 minutes, but to the man it's 1 or 2,000 years. Then when he comes, she decides what John knows up to now the head of the class, now she decides to make George the head of the class. It's just a span of time, but it's the same soul that has been the creator of the totality, of guiding the man and the understanding into one line. For those of you who were thinking, now the Mohamed has come the Methel, the return of Christ, (:38). for Jews, Moses said, such and such a ?? person will come... these are all from the structure of the soul of the same soul. He has chosen guidance for different tribes in different ways and we see the structure of belief in guiding man, elevation of the STM all comes around about the same time through the same channels, through the same understanding but according to the emotion of the physicality he has chosen different paths. It's the way you are black or white, Chinese or whatever, it's the emotion of the man according to the environment which the man has then created it's the same. To the Buddhist or Taoist or Zoroastrians, or to people in South America, the message has been the same around the same time, but different ones have chosen to put different strengths into it, and they have woven it to fit into. The ones who have become more like the top, have got structures like the ?? Taoism or Buddhist or whatever. But the enlightenment comes from the same soul. Even in some of the promises that have been given by the same soul, it's like when the teacher goes out and says, (:40). when I come back, by that time if you do the test I will bring you all something as a gift, and that gift will let you be able to talk to each other. In a way he goes out and brings you a walkie talkie that you can all talk to each other. It doesn't mean that the walkie talkie didn't exist, in the classroom it was unknown. So he says at that time ?? because it is he himself that is bringing the knowledge, enlightening the physicality, the STP, and the STM. We see scientists like Tesla, in a different way appear, because it's he who translates that knowledge in the soul of different Messengers from ?? Then this makes it very easy for mankind to be able to understand the totality and easy to be able to create the line of communication. Then this structure becomes part of the work of the present time. Then you understand how the man has decided to choose different names, teachers, guidelines, but all come to be at that time, ?? because the teacher for all the souls of the man has been the same teacher from the beginning. (:42). When the first messages were given and the first lives created on this planet, one soul was given the responsibility of bringing this child progressive development. For you, you talk about 6,000 years the first ?? was created, 3,000 years ago this was developed. Now archeologists dig out, there were cities which were there 13,000 years ago, what happened to everything that we accepted? And in those civilizations they had more advanced knowledge then the current civilization. Is this the cycle or what has happened to mankind? During and through disasters the whole totality of the life been lost, or moved on. A new cycle with the same knowledge has been re-grown. Why suddenly did the Mayans disappear? Why do we find structures but no civilization connection to them. Why do we see more advanced knowledge then ours? Did they pass and then we started again, or did some of the children of the past in moving have forgotten knowledge? (:44). In reality, there is one teacher for the whole of the class, from nursery to PhD. Over

thousands of years sometimes the classroom has changed because of whatever, but in fact, the teacher has never changed. If you look at it, it is like schools with different classrooms and they just move you from one classroom to another because the roof of one classroom leaks. When you go into it you say, oh there used to be students here, what happened, but now nobody is there, but it doesn't mean the civilization and the teaching has stopped, now we moved to another position. It has to be understood that the STM progressively through the STP has developed through its own process. It's not that the man is given everything and he just copies. The evolution of the science has given man the ability to develop, to add to. Otherwise everything has to spoon fed. This is what we try in these teaching to bring all home, all the messengers of the past, (:46). from before even the man knows, have all been following the same ?? song. It's just that if say, John (Joe) leaves the school you can't be without a class head. Now John takes over, he has a better understanding and he brings more knowledge of his own and adding what is received to the classroom. .. The soul of the totality in the dimension of the physicality of the man has been the same soul responsible for this planet. But it has to be understood that as one teacher stays responsible for one class, there are other classes in the school also with different understanding and level of growth, you might call some physically or mentally handicapped, some are very advanced in learning, so we call this different parts of this U with different teachers according to their understanding. But then you have what we call, one headmaster who is in charge of the totality, but he passes all the messages to all the teachers that they all receive the same level, but they allow the knowledge to be distributed amongst their students according to their understanding. Now we are at this level that we understand the totality, (:48). that you call it whatever name, go back 6,000 or 2,000 years ago, ... whatever name you put on it, they come from the same soul communication line. But at the same time the soul of the creator of this class is like some stay in theoretical and some go for practical, making a circuit board or this and that and coming back to say what it is, and this is what we call the scientific world, they each develop ??? the soul of the physicality. Tesla is one of them and De Vinci another. Enlightenment of the soul of humanity comes through the soul of one teacher and he lasts for thousands of years, but the life of man is very little. And we are one of those soul who comes from the totality, and this is what we can put everything and we know what the Christ did and Moses, and what everybody else did during their time because it's on the watch of one teacher one headmaster. Maybe now man understands the truth. (:50). Now you understand why man has gone through this process and will ever go through this process until he matures and understands that all the teachings over the centuries have come from the same teacher and nobody else. Maybe in this process we can understand more about the truth and about ourselves, our own creation, the connection with the totality, ... Do we elevate or understand that the elevation of the STM as the totality comes from the same source. (:52). ... if it's the same teacher then we can elevate our work, understand that our soul has the ability, the gift to talk to the same teacher, has the ability to access the same headmaster. .. once the STM has reached elevation it has access to the totality. (:54).

(:58).

(1:10).

(1:14).

(1:22). ... Any questions. (1:24).

(1:32).
(1:34). .. We'll release a technology that you can produce as much oil as you like.

(1:36).

(1:42).

(1:46). ... Mo Ibrahim ..

(1:50).
(1:56).

(2:00).
(2:12).

(2:20). Q: What happen to Atlantis ... It didn't just happen to Atlantis it happened to many cities, it's part of the nature of this planet. 27
.. it's partially the atmosphere of this planet that causes the behavior of the man. (2:24). Q: Rick asks about the aggressive behavior of hummingbirds, and can we expect an upgrade in the behavior on this planet? (2:26). It's part of the condition of this planet. It's not just changing the man, he'll see the animals fighting and he'll start fighting again. We need to elevate the soul of this planet and this is what I keep on repeating. Q: And does the soul of the hummingbird get elevated as well? .. The rat, mouse, donkey and the rest (get elevated). This is part of .. it's not elevation ... it's going through the next phase. The worst thing, unless an accident happens, is destroying a culture, a planet. It happens often, it's not that it doesn't happen. It happens in those cases, we see we are aware of it, then we evacuate. It's been done many times. When mankind opens itself to space you will see many peoples who are forever travelers of space. We cannot find a condition that they can survive in, there is no planet. If we could find a planet that matches theirs, we would give it to them. Every life is created out of certain conditions and this is part of the problem with this structure, that we .. if you find a ship that is abandoned, is sinking, (2:28). you pick up its passengers, and then you have to find a nation to accept them. But when we see crashes of solar system or galaxies or universes, we evacuate them as much as possible. It is done many times. It's part of the total structure of the work. 27

(2:30). We stay straight in our work but at the same time people have to learn how to work within the structure of the life. .. convert physical body into nothingness..

(2:38).

(2:44).

(2:46).

(2:50). When the policeman is not there everybody runs. But we don't have a policeman, we have a group of bandits who have been terrorizing everybody, when they are not there normal people will take over. Drugs will be like sweets on every corner of America. We can protect the rest of the world. How many zombies can cultivate and how many attend ??? This is my problem ... protecting the people not to suffer, but maybe we have to make an example and we are getting to that point. ?? it's very easy. They cam from black to white. We know the code, the gene and the access to the energy pattern. Like I said last time, we can grow a toe in 1 day or in 6 months. It's no problem which way. The knowledge is the secret to our enforcement not out of fear. Q: In the cosmos has there been another planet like earth where similar violence exists, are teachers working there ...? It has been that is why we do the path this way, we are doing it out of experience. .. (2:52). You see the progressive .. there is some misunderstanding in the world of cosmology, up to very recently man was thinking if there was any other planet, and if there is a planet with the water, etc., would it have life. So there is some misunderstanding, there is one addition to this knowledge that we added, yes there are lives, but it is mono-life, which means because it doesn't have variation, it lives peacefully. If mankind is looking to find a planet which is a replication of this planet, and then you see all the problems, not only you have at the planet as having the same distance from its sun, they say they find 10,000 new planets could have life in them, you have to look for the axis deviation of it. It's the axis of deviation that creates the combinations of lives, opportunities. All the planets which have a vertical axis will have a mono-life, we don't see this. Some planets go through this phase of, what we call, the end of ?? incarnation and a position. And that enforces a new direction of life. We have seen these kind of complications before and we can sort it out. If not ??, the easiest way is to take the planet out. The way we take it out is to increase its MG field forces to the position that it goes back to the sun. In totality, it creates some variations in some other planetary systems in the system, but it is the easiest solution. (2:54). It's like when you take a pot of soup and it's not correct and you put it back into the main pot, we can do that. It has been done many times. Venus will move slightly backwards, Mars will find a new position, all the planetary systems in the queue will change very slightly, not much. You'll see change in the planetary system, but it's not the first time. The earth is a speck of dust, it's not a mountain to move, even though mankind thinks it's everything, because that's your cage, you are used to it. But it's just another speck of dust. We are making the information very public, directly to mankind. I can't be more straight forward. Do you remember the last time when we released the USB stick to governments and we saw the Americans force over NATO countries, and other countries ?? countries not to attend the KF peace treaty. (2:56). And through the pressure by the Italians, they were the first nation which broke rank and they came and we said, now the Italians joined, we received a call from the American Embassy, we won't be there this time but next time we will, because the Italians broke rank. We have seen the same thing with the "One brick, one road" of President Zhi of China. Again we saw Italians break rank last month ... now we have seen in the past few days Austrian and Switzerland have joined the rank. They'll be rewarded accordingly for their work. We'll see the peace work of China go through Western Europe rapidly in the next few months because the structure is broken up. 55

(2:58).

(3:02). Q: Regarding the hummingbird example given earlier, is the unstable condition in the hummingbird because it is at the level of Nitrogen field strength? There is something called with the animals, it's not the food, it's what we call, whoever has the food can spread his genes, if you understand what it means. This is hte problem. It's very much like in Africa, a poor man can afford only 1 wife and maybe 1 child. But when you become, taking of Saudi Arabia, you have 84 children and an untold number of wives. (3:04). It's as simple as that, the same animal behavior. I think today we made a very clear cut in respect to the work of the KF and it has to work with our commitment to peace. Does mankind need to suffer? I think peace needs people like you who are committed. All the tools are available to carry out the work of it. The problem is just understanding it. (3:06).
(3:08).
... Q: You said the center of the STP is in the heart, and STM in the brain, and the breath work is relevant. In yoga they use pranayama to consume energy through the breath, they use different exercises to control the breath, I was wondering if that might be the key to connect the STM with the STP, and get in position where the STM encloses the STP? (3:10). Partially you can do that if you wish so. Then what happens when the soul of totality takes over, where are you going to get your energy when you can't breath anymore, because you become part of the totality. Q: Wouldn't you be able to consume from the energy? Do you need to breath. Do you understand? So it is better to work through the soul of totality (STM) then actually through the physicality. But in a way it's a passage to take over if you, if I take your knowledge 1 step further, is by diverting the energy of the soul of totality to breathing capabilities of the physicality, so it can give birth back to the physicality ?? at point. You decide when the electron goes out and shows the total element or goes within and manifests itself as a plasma. Q: This is when we look at it from a higher perspective, but we are trying to make something like a first step to words disconnection, because as long as we make it maybe do the path to do what you just said? I think it's re-wording it, it's not disconnection, it's more a direct connection, that it can control both. It's looking at it in 2 different ways, but in the end it's the same outcome. (3:12). Q: Isn't this in a way a third entity that is being in place? Is the neutron a third entity, or electron or a proton which comes from a neutron. Q: The totality of both. Yes. This is what is part of the structure of life on this planet. We are not here to destroy, we are here to elevate and find a peaceful path for mankind to become part of the totality. ... I think we have come to that point with mankind, we have to do it, it doesn't matter how he shouts and cries. Q: When has the child grown enough that he can work with the fire? When he understands and can enjoy the fire and the beauty of it and he doesn't need to kill to cook with it or to burn a house with it. It's the same fire, you have to decide on the position of it. .. It's the job of the world leaders to create a condition of peace and security for the nations. Each world leader is responsible for their own area. (3:14). KF One Planet One Nations is supposed to see that all nations benefit by it through 1 system. 07

(3:20).

... From today's teaching all you have to realize is that all you have received over the centuries is from one teacher, the same source. (3:22).

(3:26). Ella shows the KF Plasma Times ... Carbon 14, Blood Circulation cage for the STM, C14 balance connection, C14 creator of the man, Heartbeat of the Soul, Mining Revolution material creation, Zero Time Communication, Field Replication Unit, .. (3:32).
Video
END

275th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - May 9, 2019

(America has refused to become peaceful therefore the button has been pushed for a great disaster after which change and peace will come, ,)

(:19). Today we try to go deeper into what we understood last time. We explain what some call a desire, we call a wish. Was it the wish of the Creator to create humanity? in the historical books, was Adam the Creator and Eve the humanity, that through the creation of, confirm the existence of. If we are created for the Creator to confirm the existence of Himself that He can love and be loved to, then what is the difference between the man and the Creator. We create children to confirm that we can love, have the power to love and at the same time we get loved by our children to confirm that we have loved a perfect creation. (:22). Is this what the whole existence is, or is the part of the totality which man has never understood. 18

... Would the action of the man and the STM as a totality, as recall all the created things on this planet as being as a man, then what have we done wrong and, (:30). what are we doing wrong that there is an adjustment in respect to the soul of the planet and the STM, 7 billion of man have run havoc on this planet for long enough that maybe it's the time for the soul of hte planet to correct the behavior. Maybe it's time for humanity to move in the face of completion and correction. I explained this last week in a very touchy or soft way, but I'll explain this in a new way. We have seen what mankind has done to this planet and other kinds of man on this planet, be it the fish, lamb, or cow, and in that process mankind has created new fields which do not fit into the structure of the soul of the planet, so as you have seen physically in some teachings when we show, when you bring change in the strength of one reactor or you bring into play a different strength magnet, the magnet which was originally on the table creates a different position or condition. I warned of this last week and we come to the point of the creation of the separation, distance. And for this planet it has not been far to execute such a behavior. (:32). By change of the condition or by attraction of the other points that can lead to a new condition. It's the behavior of mankind that has created and creates that separation at a distance of the soul of the planet and the soul of the creation. I said, we'll make an example of a nation and this decision has been made, I warned last week that mankind is pending a massive disaster. It's been forth coming, but the disaster is not to create fear, it will bring freedom for totality of the mankind, for humanity. Soon we'll all be witness to

it, and many of us will not be here to witness it. We have requested and it has been granted for ?? said thing, the whole thing for mankind to move to a new dimension. We can not stand by and see another condition where millions and millions will be killed or put through more problems, for this reason we have asked for total restructuring and that will come for the change of a nation. We have been assured that it will take place in the forthcoming time and my request for those of you who might feel pity for this nation ... (break in transmission ..) (:34). ... As I said we don't have and we don't ask any of you to have a pity in trying to help or support this face, as it will lead for you to carry their pain. We do not wish it but they have created it. As I have said many times if we kill we become a murderer but if they do it themselves they commit suicide. (:36). The freedom was given and it was abused. Many of you might ask what, where, how, and who, this will come down to the time and the place and it will be understood fully. We do not sit back and allow these things to happen so freely, and at the same time the humanity has to go on, humanity doesn't depend on a few, we saw the dinosaurs when they passed the point that is what happened, we saw what happened to the Mayans. These are the conditions which created when the loss of life and damage to the souls is beyond acceptance of the soul of the planet, This is something we have seen and foretold and I warned very closely last week and it has and it will take place, it's the decision made by the soul of the existence and we have to go through it. It's something that humanity has chosen and has allowed it to happen. It's not done by anyone else from nowhere else. The scale of the loss is in 10's of millions not in a few. What took place during the WWII will happen in seconds, the totality of the loss will disable one of the most heinous nations on this planet and after it we shall see peace. Where we all will become one (:38). and all will stand the same. It is what has taken shape and this is the soul of the totality which has given shape to the STM. The soul of this planet has been abused too much and like a body bleeding it heals itself or it cuts the piece which is gangrened. It was expected and we have to watch that this process completes for humanity to understand it. I said many times the beauty of this T will come out of the fear of the man not out of beauty, but mankind in his structure always works through the fear. We tried long and hard enough and we don't see any other solution, the decision is something we have no say in but we are observers to a cycle of change. As we can rebuild our own soul in the dimension of the physicality, the mankind needs to go through that to understand that he can transfer his own soul in a dimension where he doesn't need the physicality. In part of the teachings in the past few weeks I referred many times (:40). to a cage, transferring the soul to another soul, to another dimension, to another creature, now those of you who have worked on the dynamic systems should be able to understand what this means. You should be able to understand that the totality of the system, comes from the totality of the soul of the planet, it doesn't matter which planet. ... Very much as we give our soul, (:42). or our selves in the hands of a pilot to take our physicality which contains our soul from one place or another on this planet, now that we have the knowledge and the man in the coming time will gather this knowledge, he can build a system where he can transfer the STM into that system. In this way the physical age of the man will not count anymore. We travel the space of time in no time, when we travel across universes or across the U, zero time operation for the dimension of physicality comes into operation. This means that we do not need to carry a physical dimension with us to travel the space of the U. We carry the dimension of the STM to travel the dimension of the U and to

manifest itself in the original shape at the point of destination. What this means is that now, if you remember, (:44). I explained in one of hte teachings very recently, that the STM in the center is surrounded by what we call the Pl control that is the brain, and this brain is clustered by a cage as we call it the skull. And this itself has a dimension of control by the blood flow around to keep the skull. All this has the dimension of physicality. For those of you with the new knowledge it should be very simple for you to move to the direction and dimension of creating a system which creates a plasmatic field which can contain the physicality of the man, that from now on we do not have, we should not create a physical dimension to travel, (:46). because when it comes to the point of destination all we need to do is to open this space gap (at the bottom), that in totality what mankind will have at any point of destination by opening that door will give the physicality a dimension of choice as how to appear and manifest itself in that dimension when it appears. Then this door is the opening with the environment that you have landed in. How and what shape you take is the interaction of the STM with the environment that it has landed. This is what we saw with the Chinese system, a combination of systems to hold the central line, this is what we saw with the Iranian system, and this is in fact, control of the 2. We can transfer, if we understand the process, the dimension of the STM into another dimension, when it reaches balance it's a copy of both, and now you can transfer the STM in the dimension of the flight. This process will take some time for man to understand more, but in the condition of what is to come, in the knowledge of the man to expand to understand the totality of the work of the U now brings us to another point of completion. What we see in very simple, mankind has moved and will move, (:48). to a new dimension, where we ourselves can decide the strength and the position and who will carry our soul in the depth of the U. You can build a cage for it in matter state or you can create a condition that part of its soul stands to create its own dimension, then there is no physicality to carry. Then as some of you have asked, what happens when we go faster then the speed of light, when it comes to stop what will happen. We are part of the same fields, so there is no acceleration or deceleration, because you are part of the totality. This is a bridge between the dimension of the travel of the STM and with the dimension of a spaceship which carries only the soul of the creatures and not their physicality. Then there is no time of death, it's impossible that us as a physical dimension of the man will use this process on the planet, where when we are 50 or 60 we decide we would like to put ?? on this and we move into the dimension of the soul, we encage it, and then wake up in the time when I choose, in a thousand or 20 years and then repeat the same. So the dimension of the physicality and the physicality of the man (:50). becomes immortal. There is one point that in the past teachings we have brought about and would like you to understand more. Those of you who follow the KF you have signed yourself to the peace treaty. If we look at this map, all of you across this planet somewhere have created the Gans's or something dynamic systems, MaGrav or whatever and in so many ways we have created a totality of the STM. It doesn't matter with what or which intention you all came to be part of the work of the KF. We are in a position to create that dimension of the STM that in respect with the totality of the soul of the planet we wish a balance for mankind. We can move collectively to a new dimension or we can collectively create a new condition that brings peace on this planet. (:52). It looks a little confusing but it is exactly all the same. In the time to come some of you will be in the position of harm due to the motion of this planet.

My ?? chills to use the new understanding to be not there when the physical condition appears and return there when the physical condition is over. the choice is yours. I have spoken in teachings a few times, maybe for the first time it makes sense, you understand and why we teach this today. This is a matter of the interaction of the STM and the systems which you have been taught to encage and safe guard the STM that in time of change they can re-manifest themselves not to be harmed if you choose the dimension of physicality of the existence. It is not our wish but our knowledge of what is about to come. We are aware of an accident which has already taken place and we are waiting for the noises after that on the accident itself. (:54). This is for those of you who understand, you can choose the path. It doesn't matter if you are a K Seeker or not. My knowledge, my feeling has been transferred to the soul of humanity. It is mankind who has made that decision. Now you understand how you are able to transfer, but in that point you don't carry the pain of physicality, the pain of the dimension. My wish is that mankind did not have to go through this, but mankind sometimes forces himself to be unkind to himself. Always I said, one of the first things you read is, Thy Shall Not Steal, and we usually steal from ourselves and it is your responsibility to not allow anyone to steal from you, what we call in the English language theft or bullying. And we have decided to put the books in balance for the bully's themselves. (:56). They'll be so busy they will not be able to bully anyone anymore. Unfortunately, we have thought of everything, they should have spread the knowledge and not block it. A time and position has been set and there is not much more time to waste. Those who blocked the T now will pay for the T. Those who had the freedom to spread the knowledge that when the time comes, they could at least be able to move on, they are pushed to move by themselves. This is important for those of you who understand the message, leave your position and take a new position. You don't need me to tell you where and what and how. We have to choose between the matter of physicality and the matter of the soul, and secondly we have shown all options. You can go the Chinese way as I call it, you can go with the SS as you have seen it, in all the dimensions of physicality creation. Or you can do it with a single core, reactor the same as the Iranian way, or you can transfer ?? There is no other way to do it. This position, once you establish it has the position to carry many souls. (:58). In the old histories they called it the Boat of Noah. Those of you who understand this, you know how to work, to do it. But my biggest fear is that mankind doesn't have the time, for those who are going to be on the receiving end. We are not here to create fear but just to inform and read the news. We are not predicting, the news has already happened that's why it is hte news. Mankind is deaf to hear it. Now you'll have the ear to hear. We are not predicting, we are already part of the process of completion. The buttons have been pushed and the engines have started. The only thing is we know the destination. Try to understand the work of the physicality and the work of the STM. We have positioned many members of the U Council and Earth C, in the positions to build and to be, to understand the process. Now it is your decision as members of the councils to foresee the next steps. (1:00). Some of you are well versed in the knowledge of the KF and the work of the systems and some of you understand well the STM and the work of the man. I have only one thing to say, I don't like to be in the universe of the English speaking, which the member of the U Council. The dimension of the whole structure is for you members of the UC to know how to operate together. And that is all I can tell you. Learn in how collectively everything works and is done. Today I explained in a very simple way the

collection and connection fo the souls in the dimension of all the reactors in physical dimension that we have built and the STM. You understand the brain and the control of the Pl, containment and release of the Pl, then you have to decide. Those of you who test and test a lot should be able to transfer the soul of the humanity in the dimension confinement of the system. Do not get fooled by the blood or a skull. (1:02). Understand the building of the systems, Understand what you have built, this especially goes to AZ. The AZ team, the disaster is on your doorstep, make sure you understand. The completion of the knowledge is understanding of the knowledge. Otherwise the teaching is complete. I have taught you for a long time the work of the MaGravs and the systems, I have taught you the positions. We now understand how to encage it and how to release it. Then there is no time and space, man can live in spans of the U without ever worrying about the dimensions of it. the way we encage the Pl in the fields now we can create fields which encages the Pl. We have moved to the dimension of completion. If you look at the Chinese system, I call it space reactor, we gave you the option of physical dimension, to create physicality. In the Iranian system we did the same but in another dimension, if you combine the 2 you can combine the STM. (1:04). The STM is mono-Gans like a sun it shines, but it has different strength of its own, not different strengths of different dimensions of G or M fields. There is a big difference. Then we understood that the blood circulation is the containment fo the STM. It's the one that creates the cage, but understand at the same time from the teachings that how I explained that the STM has a specific point that he can move in and out of the physical dimension of the body of the man, through the structure of his own cage. It's you who decides where and how this soul which has no dimension of physical matter will manifest itself at what point. What do you reduce in the strength to allow the weakness on the other hand to open it up. If I can explain it to you it's very much like this, if this is like the STM and its encasement, and you enter a new environment, it doesn't need to be underneath, it can be in any direction, you have to decide if I am going to open this part to interact, or if I am going to open this top side to interact, because at the bottom I have to submit to earth's MG fields and take the dimension of physicality (1:06). On the top side I do not interact (with the earth) I take the environment of the U, or with ?? dimension of physicality, and see if I like (the earth side) then I open that side and shut the top side. It's the same with the eyes, they decide to leave at the time of night, (the bottom side) decides to leave in the time of the day. It's as simple as ABC, nothing else. We have to be aware of everything we do and its extent. This is part of what we are here for. This is what we need to understand about the work of the STM, the physicality and all the teachings of past years. (1:08). We have come to a point of understanding in how to move our own soul, our own decision. This way we don't commit suicide but decide on a different dimension of existence. The totality of the knowledge now you understand from the beginning. When you choose the physicality you have to take whatever this planet has and its mixture that the soul of the physicality comes in balance with the soul of the planet and then you create your own condition of whatever physicality has to be in that dimension, because only what is Inertia of this planet will become part of the physicality of the man, nothing else. If you don't have a Zn or a Cu in this dimension and you have a Ca and a Ur, then only that in the Gans can manifest itself in the physicality of the man. It's no use carrying Zn Gans with you where there is no Zn. And then the dimension of the strength of the soul of the physicality finds the average strength which the STM carries in that strength and then he

establishes the physical link. (1:10). This is why we have problem if the man travels in the dimension of the physicality of this planet. This is the totality of understanding of how you'll come and how you'll be. It's not just to create the M field of, it's to understand to create the Inertia of at the point of arrival. Then we understand more about the work of these systems, these understandings. We can't guess the planet we land in, or the environment we'll be in is what we observe only in the atmospheric or on the surface of, because if there are other matters within the structure they will already be as part of the physicality of the manifestation. This is what happened on earth, every element is part of the physicality of the man, and the physicality of the man has used it in one way or another, in one part or another, the way it suits him. There will be no difference on the new position. (1:12). The understanding of the knowledge is to understand the essence of the creation. Man will never understand the totality but he can understand what will help him to exist on this planet or another. What can we do, what is the next step for those of you who are researchers and you have learned everything about the Gans's and building the MaGrav and power units, and SF, now you have to put all that knowledge together to find to accumulate that knowledge to be able to transfer the STM to become the traveler of the U. Do not worry about those who loose their physical life on this planet, (1:14). they have chosen it. Last time it took mankind 6 years or so to destroy 60 million of itself, this time it will be 60 seconds and 60 million. This time mankind has chosen the path not the totality of the soul of the U. It has decided to create that separation. When you take from something you take its behavior too. You take what it came to. I am going to explain something to you in a very different way. If I keep on taking blood from you which you need for your own existence that you stay warm, you can react and live, what do you think will happen to you, how would you react. As you have taken from me you have to understand that you have taken part of me, (1:16). so I have a connection inside you so i can dictate the terms on you. The blood of the planet is the liquid of his existence not what is in his digestive system. Mankind has taken too much from inside, now the planet has said this is it. Exactly the same way through the same blood, the blood of oil. You will understand soon, I gave a very clear hint in the last 2 weeks of teaching. It's the greed of the man which kills the man and the man has become too greedy and now he has taken this step. When you cut the legs off of your own chair you can't blame no one that you have broken your leg with the chair fall off. This is what we see and this is why I put this teaching on today. I knew that I would come to this some 3 months ago and I know what is about to happen in the months to come. Mankind has reached the point of entering the U Community but it has to clean up its own house first. (1:18). Please understand the teachings of today and don't worry about what is to happen, be joyful that you have a tool and you understand it and you can create your own dimension into the process of transferring your own soul and the others. Understand the containment of the Pl, the containment of the flow of Pl, containment of the STM. Everything, all my teachings from the beginning is pointing in one direction from the Gans to everything else to the point of today. We started with the matter state, we created an energy state, and from the energy state we created the matter, then would the soul of the collective of the humanity in the depth of the space, if he understands it, would be able to create another station like the planet earth. (1:20). But this time we'll not make the mankind's mistakes back in the ?? ?? It's purified. This is a possibility. And some races have already achieved it. It's not just going from Cu to Gans and creating

gold, it's coming from the physicality to the creation of the STM to create another dimension of physicality, not only of hte man himself but of the planet of existence when you carry so many souls in one direction. The problems with the nomads of the U is that they have not understood the totality. Unless man wants to be a nomad in the space like the others. Any questions? (1:22). Q: What is the process to open the door of the cage? It's very simple, you will decide in interaction. If this is the surface of the planet and this is the strength of the STM, then between the STM and the soul of the planet, and the Inertia of the planet, and the Inertia of the soul when it created this ?? decides where to open up, in the body of the man we see it in the neck. When you have a different dimension soul the Inertia decides if it is going to be what. We are running a test at the moment with the condition of the control of the Gans. We have set 3 systems similar to each other. Here we control the Gans, here is a natural system, here we just control the Gans on the ?? (1:24).

(1:28). In the case of a normal water the seed is created according to the structure of the height. It doesn't need to take that much from the earth, which is just a supporter of the first steps. In a condition where we have put a couple of Gans balls we have dictated the condition. In the last one, initially we see the growth but then when it grows to the top it should be very rapid because it's a combination of the 2. here we created a condition of this .... but with the benefit of the Inertia because the Gans is sets within the seed, that's how it grows faster, This confirms a lot of understanding. It comes back to the teaching of the soul, how we choose physicality and how matters which are connected to the physical matter of this planet grow faster first. Now we understand the full process of the herbs and how they work. (1:30). The process is to understand the why and how then you can see in the physical matter condition, which is the STM is created out of the physical condition fo the planet earth. It's connected to the dimension of the existence in an Inertia state. This means we were created from the H, C, N, O, Zn, Cu and everything else, this is how our soul of physicality is created and its essence in the condition of its own work can only connect to the STM at those strengths, so in space we are prisoner of the Inertia of the planet earth, we are created in that dimension and strength. Would we find on another planet a condition fo Zn or Cu that partially we can manifest ourselves in that dimension. (1:32). It's the physical dimension of the manifestation. Any other questions. Q: For those who pushed the button for themselves, is there a chance for them to go back from what they are doing or is it already done? You have to explain yourself? Q: You said we didn't push the button that they did it to themselves, is there still a chance for them to go back? You can always go back. Q: I mean they will not face what is coming? You see this is not a condition of coming, it's a position that comes about what is and what has been, and it's a process we associate ourselves to. And they decide and associate themselves to it. (1:34). We haven't done it, and they can choose. In a very open way I explained the state of the 2 states last week and before. The plan to bring so much pain is so big that the planet has decided to move against it. You see the tip of the iceberg we see the whole of it, and that is why we decided. This nation will be under so much suffering that it will not have time to bring suffering to the others. It brings its own demise out of its own work. We can not force, as they say in English, we can take the horse to water but we can't make him drink. We can put a clean water and a muddy water

but we can't force the horse to drink from one or the other, it decides. We see the same game played, (1:36). by the same people who played in the 1930's and 40's, just the clown has changed. And that is all. If you look at a country like Germany since the Second WW they became looking inward and left all the bad habits. We saw Japan the same, and through that process they became strong economies because they were not allowed to spend on the arms and then had enough to spend internally. We saw the growth of Japan and Germany after the WWII. And all started with one clown, a puppet doll and now we have a new puppet. This time we take the puppet with the guys who play with the strings. There will be no next time, because when they do it themselves they uproot themselves and they have created that condition, we are just observers. ... (1:38). ... This is what we are observing. Any other question. (1:40). Q; In the 4 reactors like the Chinese when a M field is generated around the system is there any force on the shaft that is turning the motors? Yes there is. Of course it is a M field. ... those who did the tests on the dynamic systems, you see the motors stopping, and changing direction of motion. It's a M field because you have magnets in these motors. It's the balance of the pressure between inside the core and the magnetic field of the motor which forces the motor to stop. .. you see one core stopping and the other core moving. When we run multiple cores we could see it clearly, it's the field forces, even though one core is rotating the other one stops. Rick says, this is one of the reasons you want to get away from the motor driven reactors and make themselves rotate? Yes. Rotating freely according to the pressure with the MG field of the earth. (1:42). Then the central field force in your reactor interacts with the MG force with the center of the planet according to the strength of the float. I think many of you have never understood that. Then you can change the composition of the fields and you can dictate the position and direction of flight. Let me explain it the way I did from the past teaching. We spoke about the STM and the STP, when the field force of the STM and the STP meet at a given strength (draws the intersection in the brain) let say we call it happiness or joy at this point, and any field which comes at that strength to total motion of the fields of the blood will give us that sensation, then we are happy, we are jumping. Be it the physical tickle of the body, be it a joke, be it a beautiful flower, each one carries a strength which at that strength matches, then we see laughter that we are happy with. So if you have created the soul of your system, then you can dictate the direction of the flow, which way you want to fly, where you are going to land. It's the same principle. (1:44). Is it the planet which is dictating or is it the dimension fo the man? Nothing changes, everything is on the same principle. It's us who has to understand the process. Q: So if we had a system that had only 1 motor that turns all 4 reactors it would be ideal? But your limitation still is the same Cu strength, limitation. When you run reactors there are a number of things you have to consider not in a physical dimension but in the dimension of the fields. (1:46). You have magnets in your motors which most probably rotate in one direction or the other it depends on how you connected it, then you have created a core and a field in it, when this core field strength matches with this (motor) and they come into balance, there are no field forces, the core will overcome the motor and it passes it (?this is what stops or changes direction of motor?), but you still have another field force which is the center of the planet having the same pressure, and then you have one (field) which is in totality with the system too. But with your motor you have created a field balance filter, like the heart of the man you connected it to the earth's physicality, to the Inertia and because of

its proximity it's very hard to control. If you take your dynamic motor 10,000 kilometers from the earth you'll see a totally difference performance pressure because in a matter state it's too far. The position of the planetary, stars and galaxies is a combination of the Inertia and the MG mass field, it's the mass field which decides the totality. (1:48). ... Iranian man wants to know if he met Keshe as a young person ... I do not know. Iran is a beautiful nation our root go back long deep, it (1:50). it's the totality of the essence of life. As you know our kindness is not our weakness, in our love for knowledge goes back centuries, it's a home grown, it's the root of knowledge we have never patented it and never covered it, we shared it freely, it's like poetry and it goes with us. The thieves always protect themselves under the cover of patent. The ones who have are always generous to give, it's part of our culture and we are always happy. Any other question. Caroline asks. Q: What is you advice for supporting the souls that are going to go through this turmoil? We are not going through the turmoil, they are going it. So they have to sort it out. The beauty of it, (1:52). what they call the gravedigger is always at the bottom of the grave pit. So they have to sort it out. The problem will come for man ?? There is a very simple explanation, dinosaurs ruled this planet and because they were big they killed as much as they liked and did whatever they liked. So they created a condition, this is how meteorites are attracted to planets. We attract the fields we create and sometimes we are part of the way when the accident happens. But still there is a reason we are there to witness the accident, because not do anything with it. Humanity has taken that course and it has positioned itself in that position be it physically or not. You see this T should have been released 10 - 15 years ago and taken through, mankind would have had the freedom to do, it doesn't matter what to do. Why has it taken so long, why has it gone through this process, why a king tried to steal the T, to kill and everything else for it. And the others have supported it. Because it has to come to its maturity. (1:54). I said today, I looked at a lot of things in respect to humanity, where it is going to go, why it's going to be. Is it my problem, in a way it is, but can I choose when somebody jumps off a cliff. I can advise them not to, but they are going to do what they want to do. We see a lot of false conditions which they don't see. I can explain physically to it. Because what they come to it, because it is there own decision. We can elevate all the souls, it's our job, we already done, but unfortunately thieving has become part of the culture of this nation through killing. The rest of mankind has matured. This nation needs to go through it. And they have to handle it themselves. We never forgive and we never forget. If we don't talk it is out of our strength and not out of our weakness. We negotiated as the KF for the peace through the USB stick. (1:56).

(1:58). .. Why do you want to elevate their souls, those who want to be elevated did so and are elevated. Those who chose the path they go the way they have gone. We negotiated exchanging T for peace with the Americans, we gave them the Key on the condition of peace. They got 10 million jobs, and exactly as 1 president changes for another, now this president sees the prosperity which came through the jobs, now they abused it, now we close the door. We know what to do. My advice is to leave the nation where you know is going to be the disaster. It's yours, we informed. Willing by killing has to be paid for, and the nations support it. We are proud to be, you are proud to give. Go back to 2012 when we gave the Key, we had no objection. In 2014 when the final negotiation was completed, it took 18, 24 months to get everything to be sorted, and now

we see the prosperity. You become arrogant about the prosperity, you become like the others. (2:00). So you deserve to receive it. My conscience is clear but I am afraid of what is to come and my advice to all the KF when you hear the news understand that it is the time for man to move on be it next month, next year, be it some time in the future. We don't put a time on it. It's for a small part of this planet, it's a hurricane, it's an earthquake, it doesn't harm the others, but it changes the nation. It's their problem, never we worry, because the more we understand about the balance of the fields, we can give as much as we like, but they have to accept it. It's not our fault. Many souls elevated. But now they have chosen not us. You produced the guns and the bombs in your nation to kill the others somewhere else, you have to pay for it. The balance comes. We see a bigger picture, it's not small, massacre beyond imagination, the slavery of the planet. We don't let it happen. End of a nation. It's our decision. There will be nothing to be called united. (2:02). If we allow it to happen, the others will learn and it will become a bigger problem, therefore we take it out at its root. And the root has been taken. We are One Nation and we can take a rotten tooth out because the rest have to survive. I am very precise and I know exactly what I am talking about and those who understand have received a balance sheet. You have to understand something, they staked the whole of Europe on the Euro, the Euro is not a freedom, it's the fear fo what they did, they brought ?? want to control her, now they got the others, they came up with the Spring Uprising, now the problem with the Persian Gulf, then the next one is another big country and then the other and then we control. In this planet there will be one correct master and that is us, not them. We are the creators and they are created by us and we control. There should be peace on this planet, not a bunch of hooligans in the name of Jews, Christians, Americans, or Moslems. There has to be one, and that has to be peace and we'll bring it. (2:04). This is what it is, knowledge is given freely, if you understand the first 20 minutes of the today's teaching I have shown the mankind how for the first time he himself can make his own soul free of his physicality in the dimension of understanding. So you have the freedom. Never has so much knowledge been shared so openly and freely with everyone to take what they like. So what do we do?

(2:06).

(2:12).
(2:14).
... The case has started in the European Court .. (2:16).

(2:20). Q: About seeing flashes of light? Seeing light flashes is a filtering. A red color to you is not the same red to me. When we change the M fields of the brain through pressure, eating food, entering a new environment, the liquid of our eyes, (2:22). changes its strength 05

(2:26).

(2:34).

(2:42).

(2:48).

(2:52).
(2:54).
(2:56). .. The Mexican center in Tijuana is becoming an educational center for Southern US to South America, we have moved away from building a factory in Mexico because the size of the property we bought is too small for what we want. The factory will move to another location and Tijuana the teaching center as it is the wish of Armand. ... (2:58). .. AZ is shutting down and moving into manufacturing very shortly. ...
(3:00). (3:02). (3:04). (3:06). ... Q: The link between AA, plastic, CH3 and blood, how do we get rid of the physical cage? Of which animal, or what thing, your own soul? Are you wearing a plastic helmet? Rick, do we get rid of this plastic CO2 box in order to make CO2? But are we wearing a plastic helmet that we have to get rid of plastic? Rick, there are times when we don't need to get rid of it but detach from the physical, whatever that is and go with the soul aspect ..? John says, leave the cage door open. Are you a wild animal. (3:08). .. Q: How to encapsulate fields for not to interfere, it's not about N coating, it's a link between CH3, like a C, O , H, and AA, ... ??? Why I can't fly right now without a MaGrav is because I don't know how to interact with the fields, You have Cu for the brain connection ... No, you have no Cu in the brain. Cu has to do with the red tissue. Q: Connection through the neural synapse, it's linking Cu with Zn, emotion. Maybe I'll teach you a trick. It'll bring you back to a lot of teaching. (3:10). Maybe it's not been understood. To be able to ?? your soul, it's like to go, or to replicate any field which is within the structure of the body. You have to practice or you don't know when you reach it or achieve it. Where you can tune into it. Get a H Gans in a dynamic system where you can feel the energy of it, let's say if you hold your hands around it and move the fields, or reach a position if you can find, or if you use motors, or if you say self-dynamic system that you achieve a rotation, and move to the point where the rotation stops, because what I explained before, because the field strength between the two balances and one superimposes ??? Then put your hands in front of it and reset the whole thing to start again, you know where you put it, where it's going to stop, and try to transfer the energy from the system to between your hands, (3:12). that you can feel the fields until you come to the point where you don't feel it. The point that you don't feels means that you have matched the field in the reactor. Then change, let's say it's CO2, CH3, or H to something one level higher, go from CH3 to maybe CH4, from H to D or Tritium, and try to match it (the fields), and if you feel it, you have to feel it first and then you can match it between your hands, then you know the strength. Then move away and come back into it and see if you can create the same field and if you can stop the motion in that ball, in that Gans. It takes practice, then you understand the field strength to transfer. Then start with CO2. It's not that you have to think of it, you have to remember your soul strength and motion, and your physicality's strength and motion gives you that opportunity, that strength. So you start to physically seeing the interaction that you can stop the rotation. It's not magic. (3:14). He draws it...
(3:16).
.. Try to us a Gans. (3:18). matter state is lower then STM ...

(3:20).

(3:26).
(3:28).
(3:30).
.. Do not panic with what I told you. It's a balance of the energy of the humanity and the soul of the planet and this is something that is set and we can't change much. Do not disheartened, there is an outcome of these things, especially us getting fed up with abuse. (3:32). It's us, we can how we are getting abused, we stop the abuse of children with one guy, ?? stop the abuse of with the soul of one nation. And we'll have to come to the final point. Thank you for today and we'll meet soon.
Video.
END

276th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, May 16, 2019

(Offers China and Iran flight to moon, ,)

(:09).
(:12).
Chinese and Iranian flight to the moon...

(:24).
... It's already in China, I have made sure of it. The process of sharing knowledge and taking mankind to the next phase, (:26). is not a decision of the governments but now it's a decision of the KF and us as people of this planet. We share knowledge freely and now it has reached a point of maturity that we can openly plan the first excursions, not nation by nation, but as One Nation of the human race. It is easy to achieve, the tests have been there, all of you know how to do it, it has been done. As I said, many times I gave you the Rolls Royce but never gave the golden key. And now the golden key will be shared directly with the government of China as of yesterday or 2 days ago. This is our pleasure and part of the work of the KF to create condition of peace, means not to think about people who create war. Because Tel Aviv from Theran is less then 1 minute, we can buy as many flowers in Iran and embrace the people of Israel. It's not a life threat, this is a friendship. I have too many cousins, my grand parents were too busy creating too many grandchildren, etc.. some in Washington, Tel Aviv, and in Theran. (:28). And now we are in China, they are all the same. 10

(:34). (:36).
... trust one soul to give all our souls to, to be in ?? guard enough at the point of delivery. Many times mankind has tested and done this, but in a way the physicality of the soul which was given to, has abused, are those who had or used the name of the soul. We used to call them the prophets. (:38). It's what we trust our soul to and by those who used the physicality, abused it. Now this time the mankind sees his soul and trusts his soul to the

soul of the captain, in full knowledge that has nothing to do with the dimension of physicality, as this time the physicality of him is within the reach of his own soul, therefore it can't be abused. In the past mankind had his soul and was told it was in 2 separate points. Now that you can understand that you can travel in the dimension of the physicality of the soul within the STM, now you can hold it, that no one like the priest, mullahs, rabbis, or whatever you call them, to abuse the physicality in the torture of the STM. This is the difference. This is where the development comes in. Everything has a time and a place. The time and the place for the next step has come. What we are trying to do is to be able to understand the totality of what is to come in the coming weeks. (:40). What we will develop is very simple, we'll try to develop and complete the process of what we started (:40). in China last year in the space program. In that process with the support of 2 nations of Iran and China a new fuel for space travel will be introduced into this process. This fuel for the deep space travel has never been released. This fuel allows only the creation of the physical dimension and not the control of the soul. This fuel was originally tested in Theran 11 years ago and now it's been re-developed in a much easier way for the whole control of the system. We are not bringing something out of the unknown, but now that we have completed everything, all come together to create one integral system. It's very much like when you try to make a food, you make the vegetables ready, then the meat ready, and everything else, you herbs ready, for when you start cooking, to come to that point. All our teaching has been to complete all these parts, now we start cooking. Now we start ?? as One Nation. The condition for this will keep, as we did with the USB Stick, we give the governments a time, maybe up to 2 to 4 months time advanced development product. Which means by seeing the knowledge and effect of it they know they have 2 to 4 months to reach international agreements on borders. (:42). In this process we can learn a lot from the European Union, the way you can live anywhere but you live under ?? taxation. This is where we become and live where we want and we decide in what direction we allow our effort, what we call taxation to be used for. We allow some of it for our countries, some of it back for where we stay and we live. With this development, no borders, no nations. As of this week it has become very clear. We release this T in one direction, the direction of peace. If anyone crosses the line of peace, we'll show how we can create that dimension. What's the use of trying to use and protect oil reserves when all the KF K Seekers know how to make protein. Oil is a kind of protein. Combination and evaluation, and combination of the CONH and what do you burn in your systems, and how many of you have made CH3. (:44). Would you like ethane, methanol, what would you like me to make for you. 22

(:48). ... In the next few days this T will be demonstrated to the ambassadors of these nations in Beijing. We don't need to do anything anymore, because I hae made sure that we are in that position with the strength of the knowledge and the way you as K Seekers have supported it to be where it is. (:50).

(:54).

(1:00).

(1:04).

(1:08).

(1:10). What is the next step. The full system to deliver this T landed in Beijing at 5:30 this morning. And we are in possession of it and we can show its power. I make a blind to see and a dead man to walk. Any questions. ... K asks John if he would like to show to the American government since he did so much work around it. (1:12). .. You'll become the representative to President Trump to see the T. Q: Are we putting our soul into the reactor or an aspect of soul, like the field level of our soul..? You are the decision maker, you have to trust it, 'how much do I want to make this work.' Q: So can our soul be split into many pieces, is that true? You do make it into pieces, you see, go back to the medical teachings. If you remember, ... if this is the brain and this is the soul. (1:14). if you remember from teachings years ago, what are you afraid of, to split your soul. As your brain is part of the manifestation and part of your soul, do you remember what we said about the glands in the body? That glands are in fact part of the operation of the brain. So if you already look at it, we have already trusted because each of these glands have their own system, own soul of themselves. What are we afraid of, we already know that we already have a split part of the structure of our brain with the rest of our body, within the structure of our own body. It's not something new. If the soul has trusted to split itself through the operation of the glands which is part of the brain, so what is there to be afraid of. What happens if you bring the soul of these into the body and with it, it brings the total operation within the STM. (1:16). What are we afraid of what we already have but we didn't know. It's like going shopping and panicking that you have no money, but you already have a coin in the side pocket that you forgot you put it there. Q: So we can have more then 1 soul in 1 place? No, you can have part of your soul in more then 1 place. If you want to shift the whole lot you are quite welcome. Q: And we carry the soul's of all of the passengers of the ship? If you feel like it, if they trust you. If you don't charge interest and take some of their energy for your self. You have to understand something very simple, go back to all of the teachings from the beginning, all the plasmas are the same, if I give you my soul to carry it will be in line with yours. He draws a spiral within a spiral. It doesn't mean it will be less then yours, it could be more or a little bit less. It's very much, you have seen it, you put a CO2 and you call it a Gans of CO2, which part is C and which part is O, it's always on the same, this is the captain and this is you. You have seen it, you operate, there is no fear of what. (1:18). How many of you have mixed CH3, CO2, and AA and the rest of it, where does you Gans of AA comes, it's a combination of the O, H and everything else embedded on top of each other, you don't see the O, you see the behavior of AA. Maybe the captain becomes much more cleverer because in that soul there is a knowledge that he doesn't have and he can support it. Go back, I think it's in the book where we talk about the Gans, where I say clearly we can't mix Gans's, and there is a picture of it. You can't mix my soul with your soul, but we stay together as part fo one thing. Many of you if you did the dynamic reactors you made the Cu, CH3, and the CO2, you saw the layering, but they are all the same created, the soul of totality in the center. I think you are afraid of the unknown but in a way it is known, I didn't know. .. I love your last video. (1:20). .. where I learn how to speak Taiwanese.

(1:22). .. John shares video... Learning Taiwanese.... (1:24). part 1 ... (1:26). (1:28). part 2 ... (1:30). . 25 (1:32). ... We saw systems that are stacked up in trying to create (1:34). You'll see better effects and results to work in the same dimension as reality, the way the U works. If you find a Free Plasma between this and this (the 2 reactors), then interaction of these 2 FP, which is here (another FP is created between them). then you can take that to interface with the emotion and the STM. There is a very big misconception maybe for the first time I can explain it that you can understand. We created the MaGrav stacker unit like this. But if we look at this elevation inside the system, we are not looking for energy to come out of this, we are looking for the energy we tap up from here (on top). I have mentioned this many times but our people do not understand. The true energy of the MaGrav system... the way it is done now you are going for the matter state (electricity). The true power of the MaGrav S is the energy which this creates, the bottom and 2nd layer funnel in and the top layer delivers. We call this the enter place, we call it the South Pole, this is the energy which is absorbed from the environment (1:36). and it's the energy of what you call the North Pole or giving. You need to tap into this energy and not by connecting to this energy (electricity). I'll give you 1 megawatt, but in the plasmatic field strength. What you saw with John's (video) is actually working here, where in fact if you see, the energy is above the system, and the true energy is somewhere here (FP) that energy you can take a soul in and one out, as a strength field. In the MaGrav S you have the coils, it's a constant balanced field in all levels. When I developed this I always said no one will see it, they are all looking for this (electricity). How many times I have said that the MaGrav S is on a plasmatic field system, not current system. We took all the funny bits of everybody else looking for energy, but in reality I was laughing all the times at those who were looking at the wrong place. This is how a planetary system creates itself. That's all it is, the entry and exit. Mankind is too materialistic. (1:38). If you find the right center point you'll hit the maximum point you need to do. This is the principle of the working, if you try to transfer anything. Each one has its own center. If you structure it the right way it will ... if you drain this, the amount that you drain dictates the speed, that is one of the reasons that the KF generators can't be controlled, because the more I pull the more it comes in. You have been looking for the coils and windings, I was looking for a plasma. Many times I said that MaGrav systems are plasma systems, not matter state systems, some of it leaks and it goes in (out as electricity) and it depends on how you connect it. These fields are exactly the same as if you drink a glass of (plasma) water, you call it, if it has a CH3 or CO2 in it, and then you loose some of your, what you call imbalances in your body. (1:40). Because you know the fields are in there, but which one do you want, it's the same way here. The way the coils are set is in the winding situation, which then compresses the fields into the center. The stronger fields of G are here (bottom core), the strongest field in M is here (top core). How many of you have tried to do a reverse connection? (1:42). Any other question Q: Dan says he is learning language through the soul using a MaGrav, through the soul power, I am learning other languages, because Mr. K put inside me and everybody else the knowledge ... you put a piece of your soul in everybody, the soul of totality. (1:44). How many languages have you learned? Or do we need to learn it until we come across a person who needs to understand it. ... Do we get to the point that you speak through the soul of hte common denominator that what they receive they translate into the language that they understand. This was part of the teaching some

months and months ago. How are we going to understand the soul, the language, the intention of someone we see in space? I asked someone a very funny question recently, have you seen the bits of the Apollo on the moon, and the answer was to me was yes. If so then why don't the Americans confirm, that we have to ask the others. They tell us they have seen the bits of Apollo on the moon. (1:46). It comes to the point, what happens if we walk there, we never find the footprints but we see the souls. Where are they from, do we speak their language, does it have to be the mother language of the man that we understand. I was watching a strange program and it was amazing, an antelope gave birth to a little baby, very few minutes old and a cheetah comes and the mother moves away from the baby that the cheetahs don't get attracted towards it. But strange enough the mother makes a noise that a few minutes old baby antelope knows that it has to stay low and hidden. Where did this language come from? It takes mankind years to teach noise and a voice to his child, yes or no. ... (1:48).

(1:52).

(1:58).

(2:04).
MaGrav fields
(2:10).
(2:12). ... (2:13). ..(:50). maybe we go back to the first teachings. (2:14). in the U we don't any cylinder ships. 18
(2:16). .. The MaGrav systems have a problem very much like rectangular magnets, and we have hidden inside it. If we make spherical MaGravs and we understand the process of the 2 rings where we create the G field forces stronger here, and M field force, where the direction of the Pl will be like this. Then very simply we can reverse. When we went to build the first MaGrav systems my suggestion to the Italian team was it should be this way ?? it can't be produced. Then you have to understand the ratio and the proportion to the fields. If you make such a MaGrav, isn't the next step of it the dynamic balls. In the MaGrav systems, the push is opposite to the universal structure, condition, because we pressurize these. But if you looked at the construction of the MaGrav S where you have (2:18). 2 systems inside each other and 1 ring, a smaller, bigger, medium chamber compression to the other chamber, isn't that then the heartbeat of the man. 14

(2:22).

(2:28). Any other question.
(2:30).
(2:32). Q: Roberto from Brazil. say thank you.... (2:34). Q: Arnold wants to share a spherical MaGrav. I am very careful about the way you share knowledge because part of it doesn't fit in to the pattern of the flow of the fields. It's not my liking ... I used the wrong words. (2:36). ... shares a picture.. (2:38). ... (can't understand him) (2:40). This is how the MaGrav works it goes form G to M. .. What you are trying to do is to split a

MaGrav S and pull it apart. ... you are trying to expand the fields by creating another position. This is what is done in a SF. (2:42). One of the reasons that we make the basis of the SF this way is to expand the fields. That's the only reason it's done. If you make 1 single system you have what I call the Iranian system, a single core like the stars. What you are trying to explain is a natural process of opening up the base for the expansion. If you make this slightly bigger you get a bigger system but instead of changing the position through the composition of the Gans and field position and strength we expand it without changing the poison. .. For others to understand, what he is doing is taking a MaGrav S, and then he is taking this one to pull it apart to expand this (the top one) into it. So in fact what you don't have is this ... and this has been split. This in a way a MaGrav S which is built but to expand the fields. This is a SF. Thank you. Am I correct? Yes. (2:44).

(2:48). Q: Tectonic plates ...

(2:54).
... could be next 5 years, maybe tomorrow, (2:56). but it is due and one of these might go, this is the problem and everything shifts. I have been watching this for some years and that's my biggest fear, being on the same line, we might get 2 nations suffering at the same time or close to each other. We don't have the capability to meet this horrendous shape (size), and this will go right through the US. Q: Is this a totally physical reaction or is it plasmatic as well because one of the things ... It's a physical, you see there is a history of it, I was watching a program accidentally on this very recently, and what we saw the last time this has happened, said the scientists, it hit Japan's east coast. .. Q: But you were referring to the ??? continental end and how it was effecting ... Oh, that, it comes to it, it will be amazed. Q: But is that plasmatic though? Yes, very much so, it will come into it. Q: What my question is when the subduction of the tectonic plates, does that create a plasmatic reaction causing a upheaval ... ? Yes. We are made of it. (2:58). We are connected to it. You see I told you Seattle is in a very bad position. Rick says, he lives between Vancouver and Seattle, the earthquake happened in Seattle in 1700 and created a Tsunami in Japan. It happens regularly every 300 year or so. We are overdue for the next one. Mr. Keshe says, these are all connecting up to each other. It's natural and in a way coincidental that creates these kind of conditions. Q: But is the conduct of man irritating this condition? The behavior of the man enhances certain conditions, or gets touched by it, because of it, and in a way brings a lot of .. Let me expand into something because now we speak about the space technology, I'll go a step further. (3:00). Now that the man enters into the dimension of the space travel we'll teach you a little bit more that you understand. On earth we see continental M field movement, in space we have the same kind of conditions, release, storage, and M field shock through the U is very common. Here through the matter state of it, if you look at it the matter state is another M field state but it's in a compact form because it's in a matter state, the Inertia side. The same thing happens. Many times we get these blockages, on earth you call it continental plates, but in the U we have M field plates that they need to cross each other and they get blocked. Many times, in the interaction of the universal condition you'll see suddenly that there are huge energy releases. It comes from this. The fields pressurize so much that they let go, or one just manages to gather more energy and pushes the other one and this creates M field wave shocks. Some of these Shocks we see it on the upper solar system

layers, which some times and not just on this planet, sometimes leads to creation and release of the meteorites into the center of the plate. These are the meteorites we don't expect and suddenly the just appear, (3:02). out of nowhere. The direction of the flow of meteorites on the earth is this way, then suddenly they appear , because suddenly a M field shock has hit and these move inside. These sudden meteorites that appear usually comes from these M shocks on the upper end, so it's like an arrow and a bow, they just get hit. It's not that something hit the solar system, it's just these M field shocks, ?? you see this and you can loose spaceships because of this. Q: Do these meteorites have the same characteristics as the plasmatic? They're of another density of the fields. Q: But the characteristics, the rays? It's more or less the same. They have to have a common denominator in fields as the field strength of the wave that they could effect them. This is the partiality. We use this in the space T for deep space travel ??? expansion. You can make an arrow of yourself and travel if you know how to do it. These M field waves are very common. You can imagine billions of stars, you always .. it's not just here you have the planet. It's the same in the U you have this full time. (3:04).
(3:06).
... Q: You said from the matter we created the Pl and from the Pl the matter, does this mean that even the Creator was created in this way? (silence). Next question. Q: Can we catch the fields (? like John) in a simple SF reactor and have the same results? Yes but you have to find out where you leave it. In the coming time I will teach you a lot of games with plasma reactors. Mankind is not yet ready, then I become a magician, but when you all understand then it becomes an understanding. At the moment if I show you then I become another magician. (3:08). At this moment in time we are trying to avoid all these because the knowledge has to be understood in its totality in the reality of what it is. Q: What happens when we become equal to the Creator? God forbid, what do you think you are that big. The thing is you become part of, you are part of, it's just understanding the position you attained. Part of the teaching of the soul is for man to understand the position of his own soul. This is where the problem is, man is lost in his understanding his own position and the place, it's like an unruly child when you go some place, you have been to a party and the child doesn't understand who is a guest and who sits where and he goes on the plate and eats whatever he likes, doesn't wait for the others, that is the behavior of mankind at the moment. He's not unruly, he hasn't been taught the rules of the engagement. I was listening to a program, they said they never had a king and now the US has created a king, unanswerable, not accountable, and do what I like, I own the nation. And you know who exactly I am talking about. It's that childish behavior. Q: What has happened to other races on other planets once they receive this knowledge in full, (3:10). so the man on the street with no knowledge understands what is to come? When mankind goes into the level of understanding the work of the soul, then it's another progressive development to the next level. In elevation of understanding more. When I draw this circle which combines the totality of it (a Pl spiral), mankind in reality is somewhere here (at the beginning), when you understand more you go deeper inside. That going inside teaches you, you become more conscious of the creation. In some teachings and some books they talk about different levels that the soul travels, in a way, you don't need to travel, you understand more of, you see the higher power. If it takes you 18 hours to go from Theran to Washington and now you can do it in 5 minutes, it's just because now you understood more. You only understood about jet engines and rocket

propulsion, but now you understand more about ??? 5 minutes, then when you understand more of the reality you do it in 1 minute. The distance doesn't change, it's the knowledge which elevates you to understand more, and this is the process. (3:12). Then when you are very good at it, you are there no time and no space, the condition of the Creator. Mankind will never achieve it, very hard, seldom if you become part of the totality. If you look at it, the famous movie going around the earth in 80 days and now man circumvents the planet in 1 hour 30 minutes in the upper atmosphere. It's just the level of knowledge we are gaining, the more you understand then you go to the next step and then you see different. It's not that mankind will see the Creator, mankind has just entered the zone of ?? The concept of feeding you according to what you need, because now you see planets ??? oh it's possible. then in a few months you say the guy knew something, no it's because we understand the totality of the creation. It's your understanding. .. the people who were born in 1919 until 2010, can you imagine what they have seen, the understanding and technology. Whereas the child born in 2009 to him it's normal. The other guys had to mature into it, but for him it's already been decided. (3:14). It's the same with mankind. the electron, carbon, the plastic, the gold has been there, it's how we mixed it is how we managed to make microchips. But do we actually need the microchips, the next step is plasma fields, and the next step in the inner strength of the plasma so you can go faster. This is a warning to some countries who think .. let me explain something, intercontinental missiles in the hand of the right person are totally non-detectable, I was explaining this very recently. When I share a knowledge I share the totality, if you mix the knowledge of the KF with intercontinental missiles, then the missiles are zero friction, then Moscow to Washington is a few seconds. And this T is in the hands of a couple of nations. At the moment America shoots a missile they have to wait for it to come, those who have this missile they reach already before they come. The present western weapons T is totally obsolete, but it is a shame to be tested. (3:16). ... Do not test my patience. ... there is an interim T we could take the aircraft and remove the jet engine and use them, there is a possibility to shorten the flight. .. We can connect all the wings of the plane and you have a UFO, you don't need the engines. Or we can cover the front of it that you travel into zero space time. (3:18) .

(3:20).
.. they know our intention so they confine you to the prison of this planet ... my knowledge has already been transferred to you, I hope you get enlightened. (3:22). Q: What makes salt G and field wise how does it help make life and make Gans in the Gans box or in the body? The salt is G and that is why the body absorbs more energy from its environment then it gives. Q: So what makes the salt G? It's because of the mass of it, compared to its environment. It's G field strength. This is one of the reasons I always say man takes most of his energy, 80% from his environment, and 20% by feeding himself. Because of carrying different amounts of salt in our body, we are so G that we pull everything in from our environment, lower then itself to us and we feed back to. When you are heavy G you have to give the field back out, you can't just hold on to everything, then you change the ?? character. the content of the body, the different kinds of salts and salinity is in a way the absorber of the energy from the ?? now you understand where the 80% energy comes from. Q: She says you always say that life starts as a gaseous plasma and that the salt environment, (3:24). basically pulls in and allows that to collect,

congregate? If you test the sperm and egg and the salinity with them, then you'll understand why. Even the interaction of the 2 is the condition of the salinity in trying to mix and become 1 and that creates the dynamic position, because 1 is absorbing more from the environment of the womb then the other and in that process, in trying to give to the other one to balance itself, it creates its dynamic system. They call it, 'one has got one more chromosome then the other one', that small amount of difference is very big for the two. this is the line of the creation maybe for the first time western science can understand why. Then if you can divide it, make it more G or M, then you decide on the sexual dependency. And some souls can decide which one to be at the point of the need, that is why some animals who have reached that point of position of understanding ??? even ?? because man is not there, all intelligent creature on this planet, they can be a male or a female to the conditions, if you understand it further, then we understand that the virgin birth is a natural process, if you reach a special condition. These are taboos that man has to get rid of if he wants to understand more of the creation. (3:26). This is very much in line with the science if you go and see a lot of diseases at the older ages, and other disease at certain ages, we can now explain it fully when we understand the science. The salinity also has a lot to do with the emotions, because it's what you give, what you hold, what you don't share, and what you give too much of, .. where does the depression come from, and where do other diseases come from. If the miracle scientists in the background, they know exactly what it means. Next week or after the KF .. we'll release the locations and the hospitals in the next few weeks that you can go to for all sorts of recoveries, processes ?? to be monitored by highly qualified doctors and scientists for certain diseases. We concentrate this section only to Chinese territorial land for the time being and then you can travel to them. ... (Hospitals only in China)

(3:28).
Video
END

277th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - May 23, 2019

(,)

(:20).
(:22). ... The situation in the Persian Gulf between Iran and the US is of huge concern and we hope that the leaders will find a solution that we do not enter war. We hope for the Iranian and American leadership find a way to understand each others problem. There are a lot of things that are internationally known and it's the job of scientists like me, people who are the initiators of this T, people who carry this T and have brought it forward to stages of advancement in part and with the other scientists. We are developing it to a point that we all get benefit by it. We have to understand how we came to this point between these 2 nations. How we can change things, what's the reason behind it. I urge the leaders to talk to find a solution, I prefer the souls they find a solution, because killing one nations sons and daughters is not a solution. I am not so much worried about the Iranian nation but more about the US. There are a lot of things the public doesn't understand and I make a point of it today for you to understand. The American

government has not openly declared why they are after Iran in such a way. (:24). I have seen one poster where they posted soldiers all around Iran except on Russia's side and say that Iran is looking for war. Why is there such intention, and why are other nations not supporting it and America is single handedly chasing this. Now we see the Saudis. We have to understand the reason behind this. Many of you don't know and I would like to open a new chapter in the chapter of peace. You'll be shocked, it's not my problem, you should have been aware of it. If you go on the Internet and check ... all advanced nations have a military force to defend their territory and their citizens across the world. ... But there is a very big mystery ... In the past 2 weeks I covered this warning of the disaster and many of you misread my warning. If you are and you understand the process of the whole structure is that if you look at, (:26).

(US is after Iran's space T)

(:36). I call on American forces to withdraw from the Persian Gulf and I call on the Saudi leadership, you purchased the most advanced defense T from Israel who is killing the Palestians the last few months for billions of dollars ... I have a very bad news, they knew that they can't use these technologies that they sold to you, they sold the scrap heap because Iranians technology will make a scrap of 3 - 4 billions of what they can't sell anymore. The reason the American president is supporting the 200 billion sale so doggedly is because they will not be able to sell anymore if they test Iran. The same with the Israelis who sold you such an advanced T, the reason is that in the war between Iran and Syria, Iran showed the Israeli military the power of the space T. They know they don't stand a chance. As I said, there will be no more war in mankind and the human race. And this is my last warning to the USA, choose the path of peace, otherwise when you hit somebody in the face, you do not expect a kiss. (:38). You have to understand that the minute the power of the US is wiped out the anarchy will be beyond belief, because many nations stay under control because of the American forces, ?? to kill on the basis of the British blood. Every American will be a drug addict as much as the South Americans can get in. There are no international forces to contain, unless the state of China, Russia, and Iran take a new control of the policing, which is most probably possible. The losses, we have accepted the soul losses. Now you understand why I have been pushing for this in the past weeks. The US government did not declare to its citizens that it is after a T which has literally humiliated the Israeli army forces. And the Israelis are using the sons and daughters of America to access to something to kill more Arabs and the rest. And with it goes the Rothschild's and Illuminati's. We'll make sure if Iran is touched, the son's and daughter's of Iran belong to the planet earth as all of our son's and daughter's, (:40).

(:48). You have to be intelligent enough to understand that when Iran can capture the most advanced aircraft, drones, high speed, then B-52 is a fly in the hand of a ?? neighbor. It's the power, and integrity or the Iranian nation and military which does not disclose, but respect and honor them that they have so much advancement in the space T that mankind will go for it the same as my knowledge. I am committed to peace but I am loyal and committed to my nation, the state of Iran. And I am committed to One Nation, One Planet, One Race. Play the game or withdraw from Persian Gulf. Last time we

touched the nuclear, with the Japanese, this time we touch with the power of the sun with the plasma technology. Send this message to the Whitheouse, they are listening, and the Chinese government. The Chinese nation is a peaceful government, the same as Russia and Iran. (:50). We have been fooled and abused by the Rothschild's and Illuminati's, and the rest of them in Vatican, now the hand is opened, the revolution that was set to cause problems in East Asia, already has been exposed. Now keeping the world busy with increasing taxes, Huiwai., and all that, was a cloud game to keep people busy, that Iran can be touched, everybody is scared to touch America ?? because they might create sanctions as we said with the ?? world of represent of President Zhi, China will stand behind its leader that the American sanctions will have nothing to do. We support the Chinese government for the food and agriculture to make themselves self-sufficient even if the Americans decide to ?? make quota. You have to understand that all these games were played to satisfy the dowry of a daughter, with the lives of the sons and daughters of US. Unfortunately there will be no child from this marriage. When I was a little boy being half born of a mother Jewish descendent ..

(:54).

(:58).

(1:10).

... I do apologize to the KF K Seekers that I had to start the teachings this way, (1:16). because when you became a follower of KF you signed the World Peace Treaty, which means I will never enter war and even if I know with my soul that there is such a thing, I give my soul to stop a war. And this is part of what I signed myself to, World Peace Treaty. Our American friends, withdraw. You are playing with ants and kittens of your own nation. Iran is a nation of lions. Don't play with big cats because if you get injured during the play it's your problem. .. We allowed this to go so far because we thought that maybe the situation would change, but you have to understand that China, Russia, and Iran stand on the ground of peace and protecting the peace, and now they are economically powerful enough to do so. Iran's extension of the nuclear material, now that the Americans have withdrawn (from the treaty) would have been discussed (anyway), because the new space technology needs part of the nuclear industry, not for weapons, but for deep space and many other applications on this planet. I have spoken my peace, which is to achieve peace. (1:18).

(1:20). (1:22).

.. You didn't know we were watching you planning uprising in the name of Islamic names in different countries in East Asia, (1:24). and then using the support of the Israeli armed soldiers to train them to know how to be clever to do things. We watched you very clearly and closely in Turkey and in Azerbyjan, and all precaution has been taken for

those who you trained. And all the arms which were manufactured in Italy we are aware of it, it's all been accounted for. I hope the Vatican understands.

Let's go **back to teaching**. Part of the teaching and the work we have done in the space development and in being able to reach space is very simple. We have looked and I used the example of the orange because we can all relate to it and understand it, we all have made the system and we know how it works. That we transferred through our thoughts the essence of the orange to the cup, and then we drank from the cup, we saw, we felt the taste and the energy of the orange. There is a slight misunderstanding in this process, and that is that when you created the cup, (1:26). when you made the cup and put the orange on top and different materials that you created around it, the Zn, Cu and the other things, you created a condition of extraction of AA. The water you drank and the energy you transferred from the orange, you transferred the soul of the orange because it still has a COHN (AA), this is why when our dearest friend Alek, in the morning he wanted orange, he tasted the orange because it was ?? called the STM. When he wanted the banana which he put on top, he received the energy and taste of the banana. When he wanted to get drunk at night he used the African herbs he got drunk because that was his soul wanted to show that I can do. So in essence we carry through the AA the essence of the soul of the plant, and it gave our soul the pleasure (1:28). to feel it when we wanted it because it was ?? call of the soul, ?? call of the emotion. It had nothing to do with the water. This is why some of you say, I can't taste it, it doesn't taste right, I don't feel it. It's because you didn't consume the AA essence of the life which was taken. Because when you have these little things on the sides Gans of Zn, Cu and the rest, you have created that CO2 condition of absorption of the protein. So now you understand how we missed a little bit. Now you understand how we can feed mankind without anything in the space. We need to create the condition of the soul of that entity and we carry all the emotion. You find out that some of you were successful when you had some NaCl in it, because it carries the confirmation of it to the confirmation of the taste, to the solid state as you have. Na has been used for that purpose. This is old teaching, I just clarified for you, some of you didn't understand, to understand the truth. ... Now you have the Cup, AA and how can you create the orange. (1:30).

(1:40).

(1:56).

(1:58). Jalal's recorded teaching for 19 minutes. ...
(2:20).

(2:28).
(2:30).

(2:36). For an organ to receive it has to be weaker then the environment that creates it. This is why we have such a motion between the left and the right. Because the energy of the left hand is weaker, always it looks after the weak, so it gives energy to it, I am weak

I need, that's why we take everything from the left. The reason for the left hand to be weaker is because the heart is more on the left, and to run such an operation of the body it takes a lot of energy and it needs to absorb. The right is too far, and in that process as the fields travel to the upper layer, then you understand that you create an energy which is absorbed as is by the left brain, because the left brain now receives a direct energy it doesn't go through the neural system part, ?? actually does, it becomes stronger so it has more energy, but the left side is responsible for the right side, it creates a stronger right hand. (2:38). Why do we shake hands with the right hand because it's where the strength comes, it's stronger because it can give more. Have you ever seen the battle of presidents when they stand in front of each others hand until somebody submits. Because in that handshake we measure each other, how much are you taking from me ... I am a giver. It's like putting 2 North Poles against each other, and you see which North Pole makes the condition for the other one to receive more because now you are weaker, I give it to you. You see these German Chancellors are trained for this, I watched many, even the present German Chancellor, as a woman, she is trained, as we saw with Jalal, Germans train their politicians at the high level through the psychological confirmation of their existence, and you see all of them, we saw ex-chancellors very strong and heavy handed in shaking because in that shake of the hand they have already received the submission, I am me to give, you're there to receive, it doesn't matter, and I can financially support you, because I have the industry, the strength to do it. We are fully aware of these processes now and it is good for K Seekers to understand why you receive, (2:40).

(2:48).

... When we understand this a lot of things becomes easier, a lot easier as Jalal said, for us to be able to give the energy to our soul that the physicality does not kill. (2:52). If we understand as one of the ways to gain energy, is through what it is, then we understand it. We understand how to balance our own emotions. It's a very beautiful way, the way the teachings are coming up step by step, we all learn and evaluate our own learning. The time has come to leave the Gans's and Nano coating, it was there to confirm the existence of the universal energy, now you have to understand that, that Gans is within you. We call it the STM. It's you who has to decide how much it can give its physicality that it does not need to kill for. If we learn that, that through the time, ??? meditation, allow the dimension of the fields of the STM to go beyond the boundary of the physicality then we take from the universal energy, what is near to us and those of us who manage to go to a deeper strength will can, and will receive higher order energy from the depth of the U and those who go in the understanding of the totality to be a total, what I call, "zero", non-existence, we call it in the English language, humbleness, (2:54). then if your level of the true humbleness reaches the level of Nothingness, then you receive from the soul of the Creator. And not many have managed to achieve that, not many, because at that point the STM becomes a shinning star, brilliant white coat, because it gives everything. Thank you very much for today, it's nearly 3 hours, if there are any questions. Q: when you talk about the hand, ?? we are born with it, when somebody is lying, cheating, killing, and stealing, so what is the point in talking to a president, who was born with a hand that is lying and cheating how are you going to change that? He has a soul, forget about the

physicality. What happens if he looses his arm, we can't touch him any more. Q: So although he is born with that hand, the shape of it, the elevation of his soul, you can change it? You see there is a very big problem, (2:56). children who are born in wealth, they do not see wealth, they see power. The children who are born in poverty they look for wealth, and in that misconception, because the wealth was made by the others and they are just the users, they see as a way to confirm their existence. This is a very natural phenomena, this is why most of the (family) businesses collapse after the third generation. When you come from the position of the wealth, (having) as much as you like. You have to understand that the father who was making the wealth did not have time to make friendship with the child, so the child only sees the power of the wealth not the maker of the wealth, he has no connection to it. The American president is of that category. He has to confirm that he is better then the dad and this is the problem. We see this continuously with the past American administrations. They come from families of wealth ?? and how they are connected to be in that. It has not been earned by understanding, it has been earned by thievery, so it becomes a natural habit. If you go on the path of many people you see how they change themselves. (2:58).
... this is why I keep my children away from the KF ... (3:00).
(3:02).

(3:08).

... Q: I was thinking of separation from the earth, is this why detachment is so important? Yeah, but you have to understand it's the meaning of the word and not the physicality of the word, when you get detached from here and go to the moon, now you get attached to the moon, (3:14). and you're detached from the earth. You have to understand what detachment means in the essence of the soul, and not in matter or physicality. Q: .. I was relating it to our mental state of how we attach ourselves to so many things that we feel are important and as we detach ourselves from this, it's similar to the physicality detachment, but we allow ourselves to interact more freely with our soul and we detach from all of our mental attachments. This time now is confusing for a lot of K Seekers being in the state of the two, in between the two, if you go back to some of the very first videos we received from AZ with John walking into the center with the MaGrav systems and he says he feels this and that, because then in that condition, position in the center there are less interference from outside parameters on the soul and physicality of the man. It's not that the fields ?? aren't there, you become more and more isolated. In the future mankind has to come to this, I call it, like decompression when you go into the deep ocean and when you come back up you have to take time, (3:16). to get rid of the N from your blood circulation or your muscle tissues or whatever. Mankind when it comes to transfer from the dimension of the soul to physicality has to allow a lot of fields to go that the physical strength, or matter strength can link to each other. This is part of the structure, you can do it very rapidly, but if you are not an expert it has its consequences, would you like your liver to be outside and chasing you around. We have a lot to learn. It still working outside, 2 meters behind you, but it still does the job because actually mankind looks at it that the liver needs to be inside the body to work, but it doesn't need to. He needs to be within the environment of the STM and not the physicality, and if the soul can create that condition the liver can exist (out) there. You can use my liver if you

like, I don't need to transplant it. Any other question. (3:18). ... If you have a "What's up" app go and up grade as soon as possible. The Israelis have written a program that can open your apps and cameras and listen to you and know where you are sitting. .. (3:20). Q: In 2015 you said a new handshake will be introduced ...

here....

(3:24).

(3:28). ... we have to learn to live to work and not work to live...

(3:32).
(3:34).
(3:36).
(3:38).
(3:40).
(3:42).
Thank you for today.
Video
END

278th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - May 30, 2019

(,)

(:08). .. I received many notes and emails that last weeks teaching was too specific to one country. ... Last week we made it clear that we are One Nation and we demand peace, we have no games to play. As one family we have a say and we share information and our knowledge, (:10). in science, plasma, health, and agriculture freely so we should be able to express our emotions and feelings about the peace as well, because it's an integral part of the whole thing. We are here to serve humanity and achieve peace. Interestingly enough, after last weeks teaching which was in the afternoon Theran time the Iranian government responded through the right directions, confirming that Iran has 2 hidden totally new technologies and it was made very clear in the military communication which we received through the actual officials ... Iran took off any side missiles to give a clear indication. ... that they don't need them... we have enough power to punch. We put the parameters down. And the message has been received by our friends in American administration to understand that we mean peace. On Monday we saw the American government, (:12). asking the Japanese government to intervene in talks between Iran. And the administration has clearly indicated to the Pentagon that we are not looking for war with Iran. Now we know why the whole situation is very clear. ...
... Trump your Noble Prize lies in Theran ... first president in 40 years since the revolution ...

(:14).

(:20).

.. We don't think we need defense much but space is what we are all concentrating on. (:30). We have given guarantees to the Chinese government on signing of the agreement, 6 months landing on the moon, within hours, and 12 months landing of humans, what we call colonizing in numbers, not one or two. We are on target and are working in that direction. Now you understand what peace means. We don't need to create wars where we can cross each other's borders and as I said, borders are manmade. If a camel doesn't know which side is Saudi and which is Yemen, why should a man have a passport. If mankind has put himself lower then the animals, that is the mankind's problem to put himself back, at least to the level of animals. We don't see any birds carrying passports .. why have we done this to ourselves as human beings. ?? for years. In this development, nations and nationhood becomes a big problem. Culture and culture-hood becomes an advantage, we share and enjoy each others culture, but it has no border. ... (:32).

(:36).

(:44).

(:50).

(:56). Any questions. ... Comments. ...
(:58). Q: I understand the instant communication of the body, when I decide to do something, when I catch my hand instantaneously through the total field of physics. Are the last steps of communicating humanity with the U Community how does my soul grow to be part of the totality field? Explain. (1:00). ... We have to learn a little bit about our own dimensions, our own strength, and in a very small way in the past teachings and a little bit in respect to what Jalal was teaching last week ... Carolina showed part of the energy transfer of the body. the first thing we have to learn is how do we extend the fields of our body, how to find the boundaries of it, and in that process what do we see in interaction with the fields. It's not that overnight you are going to jump, what I call the boundaries. (1:02). It's learning through detachment.

(1:16).
proton electron fusion
(1:20). egg and sperm

(1:38).

(1:48). Any other question. Q: Iranian woman talks on ... possible presentation.. (1:50). about Qigong , not very clear ??? (1:52). (1:54). (1:56). ...

(1:58). Mr. Keshe says her teaching is more in depth then what Jalal was trying to explain to us, but she is trying to explain the historical way that matter state energy has been understood, this is a combination of a number of understandings of the energy in the body of the man, which to learn is not a ?? shame, we are all here knowledge seekers. (2:00). (learns how to annotate ..) (2:04). (2:06). ... transmission points on hands and feet. (2:08). (2:10). .. She put a magnet in a ball of thread ??? it rotates, its gravitational ... (2:12). Rick is there anything on the Internet about this, with the hand and the magnet? No. Let's do something. Make a video and play it. .. (2:14). .. I have done this many times, sometimes it works and sometimes not. Sometimes it depends on the state of the STM, just because it rotates it doesn't mean which one it is. If you take Gans's and make a patch and hold it in front of the heart, (2:16). it can give you a different rate of breathing, you see pressure. If you move it and turn it, it gives you pleasure. This knowledge we already know but what is interesting is when you talk about the magnet, I do it with Gans's because it's a pleasure. It creates creatures, you see your emotions in 3 dimension sometimes. If you hold a ball of Gans between your hands without touching it, you see the creations ... especially if you created a dynamic ball, and if you turn the ball, the other side, opposite to where you are sitting, or turn your hands the other cross, you get different rotation of M fields. These things we understand. And I am getting a ... You bring us different aspects of the science, from beautiful people who brought us Taoism, or we call it different sciences of the fields, so you're a dictionary, a collection of knowledge. (2:18). For 99% of us to go and learn all of these things is impossible. But the way you explain it, we have a team in the background to support you to do a paper in a beautiful way, and even help you with the pictures, and bring it into the KF Journal. If 1% or another person find a path to another dimension, another direction, and that is what our purpose is. I enjoyed what you explained, I can see what you explained because you speak in a matter state and one of the problems you have, which you don't see, it's my problem not yours, is if you bring a magnet which is a matter state and you put in conjunction with the plasma Gans state of the body, so you might get some reactions, it means some of the cells in the body are at the strength of that (magnet) which is usually to do with the blood, and in that process we have to understand that the blood has to circulate, we have the fresh blood which is the child of the mothers discharge, and which one is closer to the skin where. These we have to understand scientifically. What I say as the next step. When you test this with a Gans, you are dealing with the same state of matter (as the body). The 4th state of matter which is Gans, which is a plasma, then we see the true effect of the energy transfer. Make 2 balls with the same Gans's, with a distance, your hands on either side of the ball, see which ball rotates in which direction. (2:20). I use this knowledge extensively in my work. But you have to go to the next step. If I had my camera on I could show you the balls I use. The understanding of these things is huge. If you get a ball of Gans in your hands and load it up with 200 times more then another one in the other hand, you create a transformation of energy, but most of it goes through your body. It's a processing system for some illnesses. I hide it in the containers when I make breathing systems, by holding it I create that condition. Because people like to hold. When you hold a bottle of Gans in your hands ... you see understanding of the knowledge is most of what the knowledge is, and not how we interpret it. It's the interpretation that brings the extension to the knowledge. I would like to see the position of the hand, with the magnets, then if you have any Gans's

especially a green and red one, show us, because I know I have done this, then get the paper written and publish it and people will understand more. If you go back to the health application you can use these things very easily, this is what most of the doctors around KF do. We understand the process of transaction of the fields. (2:22). Fortunately we see sometimes reactions with a magnet in the hand, and it is totally due to the iron levels in our blood, it interacts with the fields of it, some of the fields of the magnet is made of iron, it has an iron content. 21

(2:36).

(2:44).

(2:52).

(2:56).

(3:02).

(3:08).

(3:12).

(3:18).

.. The governments will start cleaning up. (3:22). Humanity has started to become humane even though it doesn't look like it. One of the things we'll see in the coming time is the Fox News will be split up, owned by the Illuminati's and financed heavily through the back of what I call, Vatican, would be split up very soon, because people realize that they use news to make fake news to do the control. And we see that people go to the alternative real news where it sits. We have been conditioned to war by those who benefit by it, but now you can't sell arms, the beauty of it is that mankind is waking up and sees better doing in helping the others and changing the others, then killing the others, I hope and we wish it will be there. There will be no more wars, and we see how we curbed it in the past 7 days between Iran and the US. They might start skirmishes, but as I said, my soul is in the direction and this is the time, we made an invitation to president Trump, if he wants the Noble Prize, the Prize sits in Theran. Become another president after 40 years, and then meet in Theran, and meet the love of the Iranians. (3:24). It's there, it's all the same, the sanctions won't have that much teeth because now everybody, you are the steward, but the game was played. 11

(3:28).

(3:36). Thanks for today ... we achieved a lot today. ..
Video
END

279th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, June 6, 2019

(USS Mason stopped by new technology, ,)

(:16).
(:20). The Russians managed to stop the Donald Cook ship of the US and it was dragged back to Romania and 27 officers resigned. Very recently the American naval forces tried to intrude to provoke an action by Iran and they sent in a battleship called Mason into Iran territorial waters of Hormuz, and they were surrounded by the Iranian fast boats but ?? no missiles, remember last week what I told you. What happened is the battleship Mason couldn't communicate once it got into the territory of Iran with the outside, we can give you a lot of details about it, but within a half an hour the American military forces decided to withdraw out of the straight of Hormuz. We saw as a consequence, backwards of it, Mr. Trump announced that he wants no war with Iran. I told you in a coded way in the last few weeks that if we could manage to do such a beautiful thing to stop a war using the new T, what we have been praying for has been answered. I said, if we can stop a battleship from communicating from it bosses, and its bombers who by mistake can see nothing on the radar and bombing Saudi Arabia instead of Iran, which is 100% possibility then you know why the peace talks are taking place. This time the talks are on each others strengths, it's not that we can destroy more, we tested each other and Iran's military has shown (:22). that we are not aggressive but a peaceful nation and we saw the outcome. The chief captain of the (USS) Mason said after coming out, he did not know what to do, he was panicked. There is no need to panic, please withdraw your missiles, bring the ship back into ?? Be welcome on a peace mission and not on aggression. This time when you come you'll find out that you have friends in Iran. It has to said that this is the second time American naval forces have been shown that there is more technology sitting outside America then within. Now these technologies can be used for advancing man into space and betterment of life for all of us. ... Iran has a huge problem which now the American government has come to understand, the problem is called John Bolton, he is a monarchist and has committed himself to the Iranian monarchy, the old regime, and he is fanning the fire of war to bring them back. I can show you a lot of picture with him standing around the old Iranian flag with the lion. When we say there is no time or place for monarchy or kingship it doesn't apply only to one, it is all over the world. (:24). People have to decide if they want a king, but not forced by inheritance. Therefore, we understand Bolton has been paid to create war to bring the Iranian monarchy back to Iran. The Iranian nation has to decide what it needs and not from the outside by Mr. Bolton and his people. You have to understand that he is connected to the other royal monarchies around Europe. What I just explained is significant. Those of you who are familiar with the work of what you call the Masons, and Illuminati's. You have to understand why the American naval forces headed and pushed by Mr. Bolton was using a battleship called Masons, this was to show that the Vatican has taken over and that was a big loss. A couple of weeks ago when the American president was in Japan he ordered the ship which carries his opposite part in the coming election to be hidden in the background and not to be shown in the public, because that name was so important. Now you understand why the battleship Masons was (used), it had 2 reasons, one was to declare the win by the

Vatican, Masons, and Nazis ?? which the ship never got. It was a coded message that got stopped. My condolansences to the Vatican, we invite you the same, the Pope to come to Iran with President Trump. Unfortunately they don't give peace prizes to men of God because their job is to create peace and not war. Now you understand a lot. I speak openly because this needs to be understood by all of us. (:26). Our technology has now begun to push people to see that there is another way. We have to be strong, we have to have all the facilities to be able to defend planet earth, not from the Universal Community but from the eventualities of all the physical dimensions which will come. Some it we have created ourselves, some are a natural process, some is being part of the universe comes to us in the shape of meteorites and asteroids. As we see meteorites coming into the atmosphere of the earth, our solar system gets the same thing from the U. The same thing happens in the same shape. Some of the meteorites we receive on this planet are the remnants of what has entered the galaxy, and some from what has entered the U to the galaxy, to the solar system and then enters the atmosphere of the planet earth. We see different types of meteorites and some of them can be interfered with by fields, we can open them up. We can handle some of them with a high frequency, for some we can use the present satellite systems that not only interferes with the military, but with the dimension of the noise of the plasma itself which changes the course. (:28). This is how our body absorbs energy from the plasma of the body. The bone of the man vibrates in a way that it calls in what it needs from the Gans. It's the same thing. it's not that somebody is sitting there catching a Pl which is good for, let's say a cancer cell or for the immune system, it's the tune, the noise, the music of the universe that is played in the body of the man. I explained in the medical teaching, if you see a chicken bone or a bone of the man look at the structure of it, the curvature on the top which is like stranded, these are how it plays the music to call in, what we call the lymph into the body. The planet earth also plays the same tune and it calls in, the solar systems and U does the same thing. So the new T which we have developed will become very handy for the man as he can travel at speeds beyond the speed of light, sounds, and many speeds we know. There is a new T which has been released that we know that you can go super fast and everything else. This T comes on the back of the Keshe T development in Nano T. The speed is relevant in how fast you can change the friction in the atmospheric condition. It means that those of you who will start traveling the spans of the U, you will see, you have to do, it's not just that we can make shielding with everything else. What you will see, what is known as super speeds, the Russians say they have got it, (:30). the Chinese are at it. The Americans would love to get their hands on it. The simplicity of it is that all of you understand the Pl and how Nano T have mixed into the new space era. 16

(:36). .. high temperature break down the Gans in the body..

(:46). We can create a condition of the Pl to manifest the meteorite in the matter state too. This is how we make the matter. At the same time, so shall this be the STM and this the physicality, then those of you who are testing for flight, see light, who are speaking about all sorts, look into this and see what you have missed. Do not look into the matter state or

the effects on matter, of what you see on matter, instead look at what you can do with the field interaction. There is an old saying by Kennedy, ask not what your country can do for you but what you can do for your country. You ask what you want form the physicality. Ask what I can keep from physicality to spread my soul beyond the dimension of physicality. Because man in only interested and works with the physical dimension, for him the soul was a dream which was out, now this guy has come and put it in. When it was out they could come and abuse me in the name of God which they never understood, inside me I am the protector, I am in touch with God, I am the creator of the physicality of myself, and I can control the dimension of it if I understand how that STM works. (:48). It is important for all of us to understand one thing very clearly, we have to go back to earlier teachings, and in many teachings I said the conditions. We go back to the writings of the prophets of the past, they say the maturity of the man comes when he can mutate, understand the mutation of elements. With the new T we understand the mutation of energies not elements. We went from Cu to Gans and it became gold, now we go from the STM into the direction of the energy of it to create the physicality of the man. But what we said in all of the teachings that man has matured to the point of completion where now he can go through the same process and create the energy out of matter, and matter out of energy. So the STM can make the physicality and that physicality of the man's energy can make the STM. There is no difference in the dimension of the creation just different names for the same process. Now it's not just mutation of elements it's the mutation of energy that it can lead to another energy, that if it likes, that it interacts and it shows itself of in the totality of the presence of the physicality in the eye of the beholder. If you understand this you can create brain cells, or Cu, or gold in the space if it has anything. (:50). In the space there is no currency. Money only exists on this planet and printing machines are part of the man's intelligence to print money to control. As we have seen mankind has taken 1 step backwards and 2 steps forward and over centuries we have gotten more and more mature in understanding the totality of the business. But how far does the science of man go? What are we prepared to accept as part of the knowledge. We start polishing what been taught because all the knowledge of the U has been taught. Now you have to understand how to play and how to manipulate, how to structure to achieve and deliver and attain. If you understand what is on the screen then you understand how life will be wonderful and easy in the span of the U. If you are looking into the strength of the STM it means you didn't understand the teaching of today and you have not managed to put all the teachings together. We structure energy and in that structure we decide the condition of energy of matter of that energy. (:52). Something which a lot of people in the future will understand is that energies can manifest themselves in any condition of the matter. This is one of the interesting things if you understand, and the same goes for ?? What this means is that on planet earth the life of the man, the energy of the STM is created through the strength of the COHN. If you take the STM which has the strength of COHN to another dimension which is let's say KOHN, which is with a K rather then a C, then you'll be dissolved, you can't exist, unless you understand this principle, so life becomes everlasting in any dimension of the U. Many races in space have been lost and converted to different what we call, strength because they didn't understand this process. When you enter the dimension of the strength of the U which is higher then you, you have to understand how to change the strength of the COHN as a plasmatic field of existence, to ?? Mr. KOHN

which is in the K level. Man can mutate in the energy level in any point of the creation as long as he understand that when he wants to convert into the Gans of the state, (:54). he has to watch the matter of the state too, because one of the most fundamental problems with mankind is a new problem. We said in the process of the life in interaction between the sun and the earth, in the field interactions we saw the creation of the AA, now the what and how we never understood, is that there is a plasma in the center of this planet. This is very strange because man went all the time to his present understanding from energy to the conversion of the matter, whatever it became. But now we understand a new phenomena, Energy to Gans, and if you want to Energy and Matter. This is the new game, the new state of the matter. Mankind can change itself into a new condition in between the two, and a new form of existence appears, the body is made of this (Gans), but at the same time in a Gans state, but at the same time of itself the body carries the matter state too, we call it the bone, because it's in a matter state partially, whereas the muscles are in the Gans state. So what we assumed that we go from energy (:56). to mass in between there is a Gans. Where in the Gans state we have manifestation between the energy and the manifestation of physicality and this is the reason why you see your Gans's in your containers. For the first time man understands that he missed in between. There are many in betweens, but mankind's knowledge is not to grasp it at this moment. Now we understand what you all have been familiar to and with a little bit of explanation you understand what you are dealing with, a state of matter between the energy and the matter state. In a way if you look at it, Gans is a "Camel bird," what we call ostrich. If you ask him if he is energy, show us the star, he can't do, and if you are a matter why don't you show yourself and become solid. This new state of energy is new to man. If those of you who understand this, understand that this carries a totality of the energy of the COHN in every dimension in the U according to the point of manifestation then you understand that the life is for everlasting. Then it comes, do I create a soul to be perfect that going through the transition of the Gans, (:58). still it will be perfect, and when it manifests itself in the dimension of matter still it is perfect. In the chemistry mankind came to add let's say Zn, Cu and whatever, he made alloys. In the dimension of the energy mankind came to mix different elements of the Gans and he ended up with life. There is no difference, in a matter state you get alloys, in the energy state mixing you get life, intelligence, and you get what we call the creation of the soul of the man, the universe and the rest of it. If you introduce the right amount of material at the Inertia strength, do you remember we said the Inertia is when the matter state comes through the energy of the matter level and it manifests itself as a matter, in the body this state comes with the bone structure. Inside the memory, inside the brain and soul there is a code for matter state too. Because if you go on planet, whatever and there is no MG field of Ca then you become a pot of jelly on the ground, but if you want to have a physical structure what kind of matter state do you bring in to play through the direction of the STM that it can hold a structure if you want to be like a man. Now the science of existence becomes very sweet. (1:00). Now we need a collection of scientists to get together. We need to bring the elite scientists fo the world together and we'll do in what we call the KF way that we decide and invite world scientists to join us to complete this cycle for man to be taught to be able to enter the space. This process needs maturity of understanding and peace on this planet, because we don't need to kill. What we did with (USS) Mason we can do with the bone of the man. Man will do the same to himself in the space if he

doesn't understand the conversion of the Gans's to a new strength that he can survive in any direction and dimension. If you understand the totality of the conversion of the Gans's as an energy then you understand the speed of light does not exist. If the scientists understand the totality of the interaction of the fields what mankind is looking for as zero time communication, zero time energy, zero energy point of reference, all become irrelevant which means the zero time is the point which you start, because the energy and the fields and the plasma are already there, but to you it is non-existence, and it's for you to learn how to tap into it. (1:02).

(1:06).

(1:20).

(1:24). Any question.

(1:34). (lost connection) ... (1:37:37). What we have to understand is that the stars that we see, they have sent us their bandwidth strength. We are used to seeing their light but in fact what we see is the totality of, (1:38). what we don't want to, or what we can't see is still, there is a bandwidth of it, and when we become educated that we need to have both G and M fields of a planet's position then we'll find out that we can do everything. We can reach any soul, any point in the U, and by having that we already know the position. We are looking for noise to reach us, but that noise has a return, it's M and G. When the mankind starts decoding both fields, you'll find the source, the totality, and this is part of these teachings that we are going through. Up to now we just looked at the distance of the planet from us, but we never considered that, that distance is created by 2 dimensions, and not only by the dimension of the physicality of the light but what that light is taking from us. It's understanding that what comes to us is also returning back. (1:40).

.. the soul doesn't last forever .. (1:46).

(1:56). Looking for eminent scientists to come to China to work with KF and Mr. Keshe.... (1:58). Scientists that can work with plasma technology, hundreds of scientists. .. (2:00).
(2:02).
(2:04). Jim of Australia makes presentation in agriculture.. ... To see if Gans would have any effects of nutritional value in foods. (2:06).

(2:30). level of nutrients in an apple in 1914 and 1992, big drop in some nutrients. .

(2:34).

(2:42). end of report. Q: What Gans did you use for this experiment just 1? No we have a mixture of Zn, CO2, CH3 and Sea Gans.

(2:48).

(2:56).

(3:00). .. Gans section in supermarket ...

(3:06).

(3:12). KF Plasma Journal for June 2019. ...

(3:20). Q: When the Creator said, "let there be light", was there anything on earth before? I think you have misunderstood the story, man is too physical. When the Creator said, Let there be light, light is the STM. "I made man in the image of Myself." ... I made man to worship me, to confirm my existence. That's what it means, it's not the light as stars or a solar system. Now we understand the position of the STM, and the existence of it, and in interaction and with it, it can show ... (3:22).
(3:24). Q: When you talk about detachment, when I can identify with my job, my possessions, what I read, where I live, is it the same thing. Like when I say I am a doctor, the possession that they stand, with the identification of a doctor, ... but if you take the identification from them then they don't stand like this. So detachment is not identifying with what we have .... if detachment is the same thing, how can we accomplish total detachment? ... because on this planet we have to go about doing our job in the market ... how can one go about complete detachment in the process of living and being normal? You see part of our life is always attached to something, this is how we manifest and identify ourselves. Detachment. (3:26). When get detached from something you get more attached to something (else), and then it's how much you want to be detached from one point to be attached to another. Q: This is exactly what is happening to me, I am detaching, but I go and attach to something else, like a magnet. It confirms our existence, if you are not attached to something how can we confirm that we exist, even I said the Creator created the STM to confirm his own existence, that he is attached to be loved. The only attachment worth living for is loving. And when the man understands this, he has matured. Q: So if we attach only to love? You see love is not only cuddling and kissing, love means giving unconditionally, and then in the process you come to the point that you receive for what you need. Q: I was pondering about the soul in a cage, until now we were not conscious of the soul, ... (3:28). now we start to pay attention to it and feed it and make it grow and enrich it. Am I correct? Maybe something I can say is one of the biggest achievements or points of all these teachings, the new revelations is for man to understand the existence of his soul within the physicality of the man, and that he is responsible for it. This is the most ... maybe this is the only reason we came, but we had to take different roads to teach the man this. If we learn that, and that it doesn't need to be fed by a physical life, we can find a path to feed it or nourish it through the

dimension of the energy of the U, then we have succeeded. You see detachment doesn't come in, I give everything I have away and everything else. I have this ?? everyday, I let every thing of the KF go so that we could bring a lot of new dimension into it. By detaching from what we became attached to, we are given more opportunities to serve and to spread and develop. We became detached in the cycle which we had to bring the T into, and through it we became a condition of a lot of people, (3:30). understanding the T and for us to become part of a structure of a planet. Due to the conditions that were created for us I let everything go around the KF because it was something that I wasn't here to do. By letting it go the governments came to understand, that they needed to do for what was let go of. I let it go physically but I captured the soul of the nations, the soul of the world leaders. I see that clearly in the whole work of the KF, it's very hard for people to understand. How it works, but I go through the emotions of letting everything go, but I ask governments, I want more, because when I have more I can serve more and some how nations have started listening. I don't want it for myself, I want to change the life of humanity. With the production, factories, everything, because we could see problems. But in that time with all the KF supporters who stood with us to go through this transition, allowed us to capture the world leaders, the governments. Just watch the space in the next coming days, we passed the weeks anymore. And then you'll understand. By detaching what we went through, we became attached to bigger scale which does what we wanted it to do. (3:32).

(3:40).

(3:48).

(3:54).
(3:56).
... Mr. K: You see, you look at it, when I was young, my parents said, they are wasting their life. What is this you do, you don't it this way or that. (3:58). See what it made of us, this new generation. Those of us in 40's, 50's, 60's, we are the ones who made these nations. Our fore fathers set the ground for it. The new technological development, the changes of where we are now is done by our generation, and our fathers generations, and not from the generations before. We built on our generation, it was such a rapid revolution in science and technology and everything else. ... In the 60's and 70's when they told us you are absolutely hippies you don't know nothing, you have long hair, torn jeans, disco every night. If those of us who made that condition, now it has become more materialistic, and built all these buildings, sciences, technologies, even philosophies, we haven't done that bad. Why do we think where our children are going, they are going to much better places then we did, they don't need to work, to worry about the electricity bill or where I am going to get the food from, because with the teaching of today we have made the ground work, their soul is aware that our soul is the physicality, we are going to have such a beautiful life. I think the next generation is going to live the life of luxury. ... what is about to come, the life will change. There is an industrial revolution, it's a soul revolution, you are not aware, there is a lot of holding back, (4:00).

(4:06).

(4:14). America has to pay its bill ...
(4:16). China and Russia refuse to trade in dollars, due to be bankrupt ...
(4:18).
(4:20).

(4:26).
(4:28).
video
END

280th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - June 13, 2019

(June 13th end of war, Japan sent to Iran to negotiate peace, Offer to share technology instead of stealing it, Different levels of Gans matter state which creates life and energy state for lift and motion, THE CHANGE: to travel in space you use weak field forces and not strong ones which are needed to hold matter together locally, The brain is mainly made of H or the neutron, The spaceship control systems will have a soul and communicate with you, like how the brain was made by whipping amino acid like mayonnaise, , "Twinity" souls give and receive all they need from each other, Hexagonal magnets like it happens in the universe, plant structures and plasma,)

(:20).
... Some of you might understand sooner of later why we are so vigorously following this path. As you know 3 or 4 weeks ago we saw the possibility of a massive war starting which would have had no end, (:22). because those of you who are familiar with the geological position of Iran, its next door neighbor Russia and then China next to it, and the security of the oil fields in Iran, this was becoming a water ?? point and in a way many of our work, the openness of humanity work has lead us to where we are. Today is an amazingly significant day for a lot of us to understand. Today is the 13th which usually brings an end to things, things are bad end up, and we see that as an end to the wars. Today, the 13th of June is the beginning of the end of the wars. because today we have the Japanese prime minister in Theran negotiating for peace with the Iranians on behalf of the Americans, because the they realized that fighting has no corners, no reason and many nations have turned back. The administration had to understand that the end of wars has come because this was the last war that anybody got together to do. As I said in the teaching last night, the European who gave money to Americans, to borrow money to make themselves bankrupt with the wars, they have literally walked against the wall. There is no nation supporting it and America was left on its own. These activities take a lot of financial capital and reserves which America doesn't have as they are taxing their nation heavily to pay for the debts of the past times. (:24). It will not be easy but today is the end of what we promised, the end of wars. 05

.. like in Palestine, Syria, Yemen, (:30). they all will end in a few months, or shortly after, maybe even sooner, as the American government concentrates on paying its debts, what it has committed itself to financially before. On the other hand there is going to be a further burden on these nations, this means that many of these nations will not need military forces, we will see a massive reduction in military forces around the world as everything steps down. You have to understand that with the new space T Iranian flights will land in Los Angeles in a few minutes, and American flights the same. We have overcome the borders and we'll see the war will have no meaning. Military forces will be dissolved. This will put a huge burden on governments how will we handle millions, just about 1 billion that this condition will create. When you have nothing to fight for, no borders to protect, no one there to threat, as we have seen in EU, there is no need for armies. What are going to do? We have 2 choices, to close most of the military camps and put most of the soldiers on the street, or change the hardware and we train the soldiers to become builders of the nations. If your nation is so much developed then you can develop the next door neighbor because there is no longer a next door neighbor, they are part of you. (:32).

(:40).

(:48) (break in connection ..) (:53).

(:58).
(1:00). We have to deliver in every front be it from the space, energy, agriculture side, which we said we have won the election we have achieved peace, now collectively we have to deliver that we guarantee nations security in food, warm, energy. Thanks to what I call beautiful Tesla he has managed to get mankind to do the job for today. This means, one of the problems most of you K Seekers have is that you have not realized a massive critical point. None of you KS have understood one of the cornerstone principles of the T and this has become a mayhem for a lot of you. This means, today's teaching is trying to sort out the wheat from the chaff, we have to understand what is involved ... (1:02). (teachings start) ... in our T and teaching we have continuously referred to 2 levels of Gans's, matter state Gans and we have an energy state Gans, these have to be understood and many of you have not come to the level to understand that the matter level Gans leads to the condition of life, Cu, Zn, CH3 ... (problems ...)

(1:04). .. screen share not coming ...
(1:05). Most of you have not separated the 2 sides of the T, it has 2 sides, the universal part, a light part, and a matter part. In the matter part which is the life of the man, you use CuO, ZnO, and everything else, then you try to get a small energy from the matter part to create the lift and motion. (1:06). This means that the K Seekers have to understand the total process and not just part and a lot of people go between one of the other, or they mix it together. This is part of why you do not achieve or you can't achieve many of the things you set out to do. I have seen people trying to work between the 2... break ...

(1:08). (break ...) 42 The Gans's we work with, there are Gans's that we use for matter state, what we call, the life, or there are Gans's which we use for energy and many K Seekers have not understood the difference between the use of these 2. In medical and food application we usually use these (Cu, Zn). In energy and space movement application we use H, D , Tritium. I have seen that some people are trying to cross the line, this is very difficult, do you remember, the Universe -- Transition --- Matter state. (1:10). When you work in the Gans state which is here, sometimes it's not so easy to go back that way, unless you know how to play the game. But if you are at this stage you can come down and you can make the matter state, it's easier. In this process you release energy, the majority of the time in this process you gain energy (CO2, CuO2, ZnO). These are all alkaline or G, and the others are all acidic or energy giving. In the coming time those of you who work with these systems, especially with MaGrav systems, dynamic for lift, you have to understand what you set your systems for. Many of you when you make your coils and you cover them with CuO and the rest, or cover it with these kind of things (H, D, T), you get different results. You have to understand that H and Deuterium, (1:12). and Tritium have different needs and they can be used in a specific way for M and G ?? and the energy release from them can lead to the creation of these (Cu, Zn etc). From plasma we can create matter, energy of the matter, and the condition of the energy of the matter. With bigger elements we have problems to achieve these conditions. Those of you who go towards the understanding of the motion and travel in the space, you have to understand a further knowledge. I have explained this in the past few days because I see problems and I try to solve them before, but now we are ready for it as we have to get man into space. If you look at it in the matter state the G field forces are tight, (1:14). to keep a molecule in its position, strong and tight to keep an atomic structure into a molecular structure, to keep so many protons, atoms, or electrons together. But if you look at the structure of the planetary or solar systems the energies are very weak, extremely weak. There is a star there and there, a galaxy here, and another force of universe there, billions and billions of kilometers away. the fields have had many battles on the way with other fields to get to us, tantalizingly weak and beautiful to play with. What this means for the reverse technology of the U, mankind has to learn that to fly you do not need strong field forces. To create matter and to hold on to even as Gans you need strong fields in the location where you are. If the K Seekers understand this man will become man of space in a few seconds. The mistake made by most of us K Seekers, they're still in a "camel bird" story, they think they're in a rocket propulsion but they want to work in the Gans T. (1:16). We light up, pack it in, do what you like.. sorry there is no star so close for this power, you're a dead duck. This is where I have seen KS work, I have put Gans of CO2 it doesn't work so I put Zn, this in and that in. If you look at the Chinese flight system we have not used anything but these 3 (H, D, T), in your medical systems yes you have to use bla, bla to see the light outside, but in space T you have to understand what you are doing. And this is the problem which has been sitting around the KF for some time now and I have always thought one day when they are ready to go to space I'll explain it. It's no use mixing this with this and expecting a miracle, because all it is, is energy conversion. If you hit a high energy to a solid body you get a .. if you know how to stick the energy out you might create a few ?? moles. As the English said, horses for courses. (1:18). The sooner our KS understand this criteria and connection and conversion between them (H to Cu and Zn), then we are in a very

smooth way to take off. If you look at the condition of this planet you have the energies which come and in the process with the energy of the, what we call the Inertia of the Cu, they change it to Cu, and if the MG field of Zn is there, then it changes to Zn. These (H) are energy packs, these (Zn, Cu) are Inertia packs, depending on the MG field of the structure you dictate in that reaction at this point what is created. So MG field of the earth in conjunction with the energy which enters the earth, to what we call plasma fields of H, dictates in that point what is to be made. Very few elements on this planet are made out of volcanic eruptions or other things, the rest of the materials on this planet have entered this planet this way, (1:20). become part of this planet this way, because if there was an Fe and something else and the balance energy was Zn, the fields which come in now create Zn. If there was an eruption and everything else that creates the condition of the field transfer what we call heat, then it could be a Cu. If you understand this and the completion of the work that in the direction of the energy field forces transfer at a weak field, somewhere we might find a match for planet Zeus and somewhere a match for the moon, they are very faint compared to the magnets which we hold in our hand in the matter state. We have to start measuring these and at the same time we have to know at what strength our planet is giving to the moon. What is the return factor, what strength, you are weaker in M at the point of arrival, we are stronger of the G at the point where M has come in, because by law of Pl the stronger feeds the weaker, and the stronger feeds the weaker, it's the matter state of the planet at a weaker state compared (1:22). to the moon, which the moon can effect it. At the same time earth creates the same pressure to give because now G is stronger for the moon to receive. If we understand this principle, if the KS and the men of space understand this principle, then you understand that you don't need to burn any fuel. All you need to do in interaction of the fields in your system, if you can create friction enough, or distance gap energy strength enough 43

(1:28). Get a drop of oil and put it in water and start to heavily rotate it, shake it and you'll se the white foam, the thickening. If you understand the process of the receipt of the energy by the brain in conjunction with the speed of the fields of the body in the womb of the mother, will create that ?? stearate and if you understand this you'll understand how brain cells are created. ... when you have an egg and sperm coming together when they make the third (entity), it's the balance energy they are trying, they absorb energy from the womb of the mother. These guys are extremely dynamic, they're a machine at high speed rotation, in that process they stir up a very nice white foam called the brain of the man. Through the energy of the blood vessels outside the boundary they are controlled and dictated. If you understand this and take the knowledge a step further, it is very easy that, (1:30). it will be essentially unthinkable, but if you understand it very practical, to build brains or control systems on the same basis for the spaceships of the future. You build a new communications system to fit the space T you have built, even though it will talk to you, have a feeling like you and everything else except a physical condition of arms and legs. Essentially it will hold its own soul. then you'll understand the communication, the interaction, the existence of the physicality and the STM for space travel, energy, and food are interconnected. Then it has become easier for you to start developing the T so mankind can make the space of the U. You have all

been looking for a control system for your flight systems. (1:32). It was easy, we call it in the English language, mayonnaise. The mayonnaise of the brain is made out of the combination of the strength of the H that in interaction with each other they mimic the strength of the physical body, what they are connected to. Then making system controls which are beyond the speed of light according to the need of the system, for the first time has become possible. But this time you can't make the mayonnaise by putting something to stir, you have to create the mayonnaise which is created out of the interaction of the fields of the U, which doesn't need oil, but it needs conversion of the energy which we call the STM. In a simple language let's say the sun is the soul of this solar system and you see no C, Zn or whatever in it, but in interaction of the fields of internal dimension structure, (1:34). creates fields that in a strength at some point will convert in its shell to Cu or Zn according to the point of arrival. Then you'll understand how the next generation of wireless communication systems, what you call computers are achievable. Mankind has to move in the next step, to start moving to understand the totality of the structure. As I said, mankind has moved towards peace and we have to give him something to be busy with that understands that now he can make a condition of the new systems of wireless zero time communication, like a brain as you have, there are no wires in there but everything communicates, but then you have to understand the center of the fields, what mixture has gone into there, how you allow it to be there, can my flight system feed its environment, have an emotion and understand that it is traveling among life in the space without physicality, and like you, you don't like to step on the ants because they are a living being but avoids them, because it feels their strength. Now for the first time we have released this knowledge, but it will take mankind some time to understand it because now that we have made clear the separation between the control and physicality, (1:36). now we have to understand the motion which can be controlled through the dimension of the same, otherwise you can't control your systems. If you use a flight system which has Cu in it and you enter into a zone which is strong and can dilute the energy of the Cu, you have lost your spacecraft and are falling into the skies in the open spans of the U, but if you understand the structure of the U in the dimension of material and matter state, which is again connected to the structure of the H as 1 cell complete, what you call Deuterium, then you hold onto the physicality of the direction and dimension. These are the new technologies which mankind has no choice but to understand. With the teachings of today we have taught you how to make a system, a control manner, the same as the brain without any need for wires, by MG field positioning, by dimension of the thoughts and dimension of the emotion. When there is a need in the environmental energy dimension, then we'll see what the control system will release. (1:38). It's exactly like the way your brain releases so much enzymes because you have eaten this food, releases so many things because you are in temperature and everything else. Now if you understood how to build the structure of the control of the brain of the system which is not necessarily tangible but it exists, then mankind has entered the next dimension of knowledge of the U. It will be very interesting to see how many of you will very rapidly convert to this process. If you understood this process then you could create the same and travel from here to the moon in seconds. Travel from here to other dimensions of the galaxies is zero time because when you are on the winds of U in the direction of their motion you become their passengers at the speed that they go. The beauty with this travel is that it is frictionless, there is no friction because the M

fields do not reach the matter state strength, unless you reach the point of destination. Today in the past few minutes I have taught you what the mankind has been yearning to understand for years and centuries. (1:40). It will take you some time to digest it, understand and replicate it, but in essence the basic knowledge of existence is here and exists and in different strengths have different ?? in the eye of the observer, something very simple in all the teachings and that was, how you compact, is how you are observed, and don't forget that all elements in plasma T are G and M positioned, then you understand why even the brain has different colors. How compact they are gives them different colors, and why do they become compact and what is the purpose of suddenly changing? Because of the compactness, of the energy pack, because of what you have put in there according to the field strength of the conversion. If you understand this, how to make it, how it is done then you can do a lot of things. Controlling massive pests, massive conditions but you have to understand the process of their life and the process of the emotion. (1:42).
Any questions.
Q: You said there are 2 sides to the T one being the universal and one being the matter one and you compared the matter one to the Cu and Zn that we used, and the energy one to the H and Deuterium, does it mean that the direction of the T is towards the direction of the H and Deuterium .. with the other Gans's? We always promoted and always explained in that direction, it's just that there has been a confusion and it had to be made clear. Some people did not understand it and it has caused massive mayhem, they mixed things and they take things and they convert things, put CH3 somewhere etc... but if in general you understand that they are 2 separate parts of energy and matter then you understand we are talking about M field energy positioning. We are not talking about energy as we can convert it to (1:44). useable energy that we can electrify something, that's another dimension of the conversion. At the point of the conversion you get what we call the pulse, the heartbeat. Thank you. You see now I have divided you K Seekers in 3 clear categories, matter, energy and control categories. Soon you'll have to understand all 3 or you start from one and see how you get to the others. ... Rick says, ... there's a duality between the matter level states and the plasma level states let's say.

Q: How can we help the "twinity" souls to find a balance, are they able to find peace by understanding they have twin souls, are these twin souls, (1:46). of physicality within 1 physicality? So I am just comparing that question which could be taken on a personal basis, on the individual... What do they call a twin soul? Define it. After all these teachings somebody should be able to define it. What we call a twin soul, be it a soul of another being, or a soul of a stone, whatever, is that an entity, a plasma condition which gives me everything that I need that I do not need to look somewhere else, or most of my needs and I give to it what it needs or most of its needs. Then when you can give and receive everything you do not need to go shopping do you. This is the definition of a twin soul, it means when you are the twin soul, it means I receive all the pleasures, all that I need from that soul. Then it comes that how true are we with the others which we live in the dimension of physicality. This is one of the problems with this process, when you call somebody a twin soul it means (1:48). it gives me everything I need. 02

(1:54). ... (break up ,,) (1:58). Q: I am Dean from UK. I have been feeling a lot of energy in my hands. I was listening to Rick's show last night and there was a Frenchman with a MaGrav and I connected with it by thinking about it, and it was giving out pulses, ?? I connected with it through my fingers. (2:00). I was getting pulses 2 or 3 seconds, this started when I gave from my soul to the China spacecraft that you constructed. It seems to get bigger and bigger and I just need to talk to you about it, really. What happened, these pulses are something which we know about and we do a lot of work around it, and pulse is the cornerstone of life in the U, a plasma can't work without a pulse. A pulse is created at the point of balance between the M and G fields point of strength. When you jump from G to M in that process one contracts and the other pulse expands. 1 pulse rate is G and 1 pulse rate is M. The earth has a pulse, so does our body. (2:02). The rate of the pulse shows the size of the activity. It's a balance between the STP and STM where each one has its own pulses. We develop this T ... without a pulse there is no plasma. We developed the T to create pulses. Pulse is the cornerstone of life in plasma. When you have a man which is made of a combination of plasmas called Gans's the collective change between the polarity, because it's the heartbeat of the man. You can look at the pulse 2 ways, 1 is to release Pl, (2:04). because when it reverses it squeezes the fields to radiate, or when it reverses it sucks in. A pulse in reality is like a pump, you suck and let it go, and every time you suck in you need to let it go otherwise you can't suck in because you already full. In reality it's the heartbeat of physicality which is our blood circulation that creates or forces the STM to radiate at the level that in the brain in the interaction of the 2 leads to creation of emotion. One triggers and in response to the trigger it creates a new condition. If you understood what we explained before, the blood vessels around the brain they carry the energy, but this carries a pulse energy which in a way pressurizes the plasma of the STM and that causes the soul to release and the interaction to a ?? point creates the emotion. The inward pulse pushes the fields, the outward pulse takes the balance we call the emotion back ?? through the blood, and in conjunction to the physicality. This is something which I was explaining ... (2:06). is that you have the brain and the neural system and then the blood. At a point where the blood vessels, information gained through the brain from all the cells in interaction with the nerves leads to creation of the cell, conversion of the lymph to the matter state of Gans itself. So here at this strength with this blood coming in, with the presence of the lymph it makes the cells of the heart. At this level with the strength of the 2 at a given signal, each one separate makes the cell of the liver and kidney, to become. The lymph is the common denominator to the totality of the physical body, it's the difference for the voltage balance for the two which decides what lymph becomes what element at what point and how often all these change because the information sits here. If mankind didn't have the lymph he'd have no dimension of physicality to make. We eat and make everything into lymph and transfer energy to (through) the stomach, (2:08). and then it's there. It's like flour, if you want to make a cake out of it, depends on what temperature and what ingredient I put in, the information from the soul comes from the neural system, the information from the STP comes through the blood, and you have that cell. You can take the kidney out, because there are blood cells in that position which have brought it in, the kidney you can create a condition to develop (it) and it will be there. This is how we develop the brain cells when they are destroyed. Then we tune into the heartbeat and the soul beat, at a given point of the strength leads to creation of certain strength cells. That's why when we

get old we don't produce stronger cells, because the physical dimension fails, not the soul. If you look at the blood circulation you have one which brings the red blood cells or fresh blood, and one for the used blood, but if you ask the physicians how did they jump from one to the other. the same thing happens in the dimension of the physicality in the conversion of the lymph back to matter, or back to blood cells that they can be taken out. (2:10). It's very interesting if mankind understands how his physical body works. If you look at the process of the lymph and the process of the neural system and the blood circulation and you understand this what I just explained, then you understand how simple energies convert the matter to what it is, if it is coming in to be added or it's taken out by a different one. This is how man has to learn in the space to replenish his stock, his energy levels in the spaceship. The working of the body, now that you understand, understood, and can repeat it, because the whole U works the same. Then you'll understand that suddenly our of nowhere stars are created, and suddenly out of nowhere stars disappear, come part of, we call it, whatever you call it that they change, but in fact that is what it is. Certain strength fields converts the matter, or energy as a lymph to the matter state of the Gans itself, through the high level energy and the other one which is slightly different is what takes out. It's very interesting if you ask a lot of man of medicine, they tell you .. (2:12). and why doesn't what they call blood circulation doesn't mix with un-oxygenated blood circulation. But if the body is making all these red blood cells and is making them for both systems why do we carry in some the energy or the material of what we want and some in the energy material which we want to get rid of. It works on the same principle, and if you understand this process of the working of the body then it will be very easy for you to make G systems and M systems. It's the same blood cell and how come when it gets mixed up it passes the the lung and gets energized it changes its characteristics. There are a lot of things which scientists have not managed to explain they just tell us it's there. (man interrupts ...)
(2:14).

(2:16). Jim of Australia presents second part of presentation. Field Interactions within Plant Tissues using circular chromatography.
(2:24). First photo of daikon radish, showing zones similar to rings of a tree trunk or microscopic image of orchid root. (2:26). comparing shop radish with plasma grown radish. (2:32).
(2:34).

(2:46). Mr. Keshe responds. .. The change comes because we have changed the environment to that area and that in turn has created a new dimension in positioning within the structure of the cells. .. (2:48). .. Go back to the green orchid picture, if you look at the structure here, what we call a honeycomb, the structure is all the way through the same, if you look at the structure of the skin of the man it's the same, of the kidneys the same. What do these shapes mean, and when you introduce Gans's outside you change the dimension of these shapes. It means you change the dimension, the size of the MG fields in these. When we see the body, the physical structure is where the MG fields have changed to the matter state. You can see in this band a uniformed shape. (2:50). In these hollow spaces, in them it's not hollow, it's the MG fields which this for example,

this here dictates the size of that one there, and dictates what this can bring in, and this bracket (band) here decides what needs to be filtered to go further in. Then you see another filter band here, at the point of every change we see uniformity in the size. We look at the structure as honeycomb but in fact the empty space is where the plasma sits. The pressure that, that plasma can accept allows physicality in its boundary, and we see the boundary of the cell. This is how they look, a lot of them are hexagonal or follow near enough that shape, where the balances are in the 6 fields dimension, which in the science of man we do not understand yet. Because we are looking at a cross section, there is another side which has been cut, so this is like those magnets which we put together, the flow of the ring magnets, this is exactly the same thing. (2:52). But because it's hexagonal it creates a different condition. .. I explained this, if mankind ever produced hexagonal magnets like the way it happens in the U, as now we learned the ring magnets, we'll see a new dimension in the science of man. We will understand a new concept in T very much reality in the dimension of hte plasma. When we look at a Pl as a circle this is the whole structure of the system as a ring, but if we position enough magnets we'll see hexagonal position, if we leave them to find their own position. But if we ever manage to create hexagonal magnets we'll see the operation of the Pl in the physical dimension. The teaching of science, the conversion of plasma to fields to matter, (2:54). as I call, you have a Pl, fields, then you have the matter state, then we'll understand this, we'll become more in the dimension of reality and we'll see how cells perform and in a way, if we ever manage to make a hexagonal, 3 dimension magnets then we'll see a different field difference, then collectively we'll be able to understand how the body of the man works, how the body of the live entities work. If you take a cross section of every living entity you'll observe this condition, and depending on how compact they are, how close to the center the shape becomes more regular, more homogenous in size, and they usually become homogenous at the point of change, and when you introduce plasmatic magnetic fields then the whole ball game changes. It's fantastic to see this, because if you take any cross section of any tissue then you'll see this. So we always look at the boundary of this but in fact we have to look at the plasma inside it, the field strength inside it which creates that push, that boundary, and that field at the point of interaction of other fields at the point of balance they create a matter state. (2:56).

(2:58). .. (lost audio ..). (3:00). If you look at the structure of the U we see the same, also galaxies and planetary systems. .. .. (3:02).

(3:06). hexagonal characteristic of dynamic living creatures not stone

(3:14). Q: The gentleman from the UK asked about the energy in the hands, that you can manipulate it in a way that it becomes like a circulating ball and you can make it go clockwise or counterclockwise, move it out and bring it back, you can play with it, so what can we do with that, what is the reason for it? Because I can create it now, I can create balls of energy, ... I can send it out and bring it back, but I can not send it to other parts of my body but I can move it between the 2 hands. This is different from just feeling the energy, now it is out it can separate from the body, it can go out and come

back. I can send it to a plant and I can get it back from the plant. (3:16). ... The system is very simple if you can get 6 hands together or you can make the shape of your hands, or if you can make your hands in a 6 sided form, 3 dimensional, you should be able to see a structure. Q: Do you mean I can make 6 balls from the 6 hands? When you make the space flight reactors you see these shapes. A combination of field forces in SF leads to a creation of a structure copy of this (on screen). If you look at the structure it's hexagonal inwards, the space outside makes it flat looking but in fact, it's exactly the same. When you make it 3 dimensional, when you make a matter state space system, (3:18). you create a structure like this on 3 layers. In the space reactors it's not that you have 1 layer of fields, you have layers of fields which makes the body of the craft. It's the same. If one day man opens and cuts, and can get into physical dimension, you can see through it, you see the same structure, but as it is dynamic and so much you see it like the body of the man, it looks like a flat surface. How tight you can make it, by strength in respect to its position, you create the field barrier that you can not be penetrated. It's very much if you make a bone out of the same length or you make a skin out of. The lymph transfers energy, it doesn't itself become a matter state. Q: If we use only the information of the Gans itself, for example if we store the information in water then we are no longer in the matter state, I think, can you confirm this? Rick says, I think you confirmed this, you talked about the energy transfer? What does that mean? R: It's not matter state level, the things that are going on. (3:20). If you can se the energy transfer or the information transfer and if that's all you see then you are no longer in the matter state, would that not be correct? In so many ways, you don't see it. If you look into the sky especially at night when there are not so many field forces of the sun?? changing it's more stable, you see universal magnetic fields, it's very clear, you see in the physical language, you call it air tunnels, they put the aircraft in it, the corridors we call it. If you look into the sky and have a trained eye to see, most of us can do, we see fields in the depth of the space, it's most probably millions of kilometers. You can see transfer of fields across, and the motion of fields across, and then when you see the difference in the field strength then you see the boundary of the fields. ... the light of the galaxies and stars shows them, the reflection of the light through them. (3:22). and at that point of interaction, the change you see again the change of the whole structure of the field flow. It's like the rivers and the ocean. 15

(3:26).

(3:34).

(3:36).
(3:38). We hope that the 13th today will be the end of wars ...
(3:40).
END

281st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, June 20, 2019

(The foundation goes global on US Stock Market, How the Neutron is made by blocking fields and it turns on itself becomes dynamic, , Zero point energy discussion, Explains the experiment from 1800's about light as a ray and particle, When a field is blocked and turns back on itself a neutron is created, ,)

(:12). Today we have a lot of developments and progress in the work of the KF ... We are trying to bring the KF on the international level to be understood and appreciated and to be able to share the T and knowledge with as many people as possible to streamline . ... What we have achieved is that the KF is going global is a way that (:14). we start an organization that we can go across this planet. The KF will move in the stock exchange in the US as of July. This is a major breakthrough for the KF ... KF Global will be responsible for all factories and development outside of China. ..
.. this will allow us to raise capital to setup the research centers , developments and every other thing .. (:16). .. We'll work closely with the American government and move the headquarters of the KF to Arizona. We'll operate under the rules an regulations of the international market and global market, which means that any man on this planet can participate, buy shares and see the development of the T. This is what we were trying for months ...
(:18).
(:20).

(:26). ... we expect close collaboration with the American and Iranian space programs, we'll include the Chinese the same way. ..

(:30). and we'll take a step up. KF headquarters will move to Malta in the coming weeks and will be our permanent residence for the rest of the life of the KF and t the same time we conduct on the international level that we consider all the best and what is the most safest thing and way by every nation to be one standard. This multinational standard will go through the window as KF is One Nation. This is important to start structuring One Nation organization and at the same time we will come to an agreement in due time with the governments that the penalties and the structure in respect to the KF breaking any of the rules and what we call safety of the use will comply within the nation which it is applied to. We'll invest in the countries in a very large scale and we expect from the outside that it is applied, which means if we invest tens of millions of dollars to set up factories to bring wealth to a nation our standard has to be accepted the same as (theirs ?) and of the rest of this planet. This is part of the work of the One Planet One Nation in due coarse we will add One Road One Belt into it but when the Chinese come out of their corner and start working like every others as they do. We have to stay correct in our way and in the path of peace, we make no decisions. At the same time when the KF as a group decides (:32).

(:36).

.. 12 months from the time of accepting the procedure, (:40). landing on the moon as One Nation. Human transportation, not what we call crafts ... (break in connection ..). (:42). .. and we'll teach the same way the Americans, Chinese and Iranians the new space T which far ahead of any of them which have access to. We have kept the best part of the last part .. We share the T in a very open way with the 4 nations, I have a reason to do this, which is to fundamentally to push for peace. We will set ... (:44). .. very correct with sharing knowledge with all the governments. ... this way we guarantee that knowledge is developed across equally. ...
.. there is no other way ... we'll see how it develops ... we see other nations trying to develop new weapons technology appearing. We see Australia, (:46). South Korea, and Japan with wealth and nothing else to do trying to create jobs with new weapons technology. We'll try to jump the gun before they become another party trying to sell arms and create wars. This is what we see, this is how it shall be ... we hope we can deliver the T the right way. Are there any questions before we go into teaching? ..
Q: ... (hard to understand) To get knowledge of your teachings I have had to pass through 4 years (:48). of your teachings ..?? What do you expect us to do? We have setup Wikipedia, the education sites, the Journal, the private teachings, all the workshops, somewhere there you can find your answers or somebody who knows the answers. Q: I am sorry I formulate the question in wrong manner. About the knowledge (being) put in the head with satellite , like a ?? Okay, that side of the T development is growing very slowly and it needs my time to go back into research to complete it, because a lot of people don't understand it. Hopefully in a short time coming when I finish my work in all places, I am taking a position as a researcher, and not as head of the KF. Wherever I go will be research, and this is part of research development. (:50). ..

... I am looking at systems on how we can transfer knowledge and emotion. (:52). There is a lot to come. We have to make a peaceful man out of the human then we can learn everything else with it. 20

... Any other question. Q: The population of India will overtake China in decade or 2, where does India stand in all this? (:56). Hasn't India been an enigma of the KF for the past 20 years. We have tried very hard to open India, we have worked in very different ways. It's a culture of its own, we have to respect it, it has a structure of the life of its own, its structure of hierarchy and class division which doesn't exist anywhere else in the world. Economical development in this country has a lot to gain by passage fo the soul, the way this mentality works. It's the only way I see that we can break into India and reach the majority of the people. In the way of them understanding and elevating their work and their soul. We're testing a lot of new systems which shows it can be done.
.. You see there is a major problem in the world, it's beyond imagination, it's called the USA, this country is the biggest problem for humanity at this time. They produce arms to kill, they do all sorts fo things, what I call shooting from the hip, it's their pattern of work. If we can tame the US through (:58). the development of psychology of no war, I think that 90% of the war at the present time will shut down. 12

(1:04). Q: There is a main concern about people not being able to understand how you work ...

(1:16).

(1:24).

(1:34).

(1:38).
(1:40).
(1:42). How many boats do you want me to freeze very easily. .. I want to teach you something very easily. Scientifically it's very important and one of the cornerstones of knowledge if you understand it. In the world of science, this is a discussion we've had with eminent Chinese scientists, that's why I can bring it up with you and you'll understand it very quickly.

TEACHINGS START:

There is a point called zero point energy where according to this eminent scientist that there is energy at the zero point which is -273 degrees Fahrenheit, that is nothing moves and there is a lot of interest in this, but what I explained to the scientist and now to you because this has a lot of applications in the research you do. Zero point energy at -273 means that no matter state vibrates or there is no matter movement, but there is by the principle of the physics, there is no where in the U that is devoid of energy, or what we call M field motion, and this puts what I call the cat among the pigeons for the world of science. (1:44). ... if you bring this space into -273 there is no visible movement of electrons, supposedly. But according to the law of plasma physics which is new, there is nowhere in the U which is devoid of M fields. These are M fields because you can freeze the motion of the packs, solid packs of energies but not fields. ... So what the scientists say is how can you create energy at zero point. I look and I say these guys haven't even understood the first law of plasma, which is there is always fields and if you can disturb these fields, (M fields in motion), you'll observe energy at zero point. So how do you disturb because you have frozen everything in this environment ... the simplest way if you're a physicist and you understand it (1:46). Put a Gans machine here and rotate it ...
(1:48).

(1:58).

(2:04).
(2:06). ... Many of you will test the knowledge in the future and see that it is there then we'll go to the next step of the knowledge. .. How you transfer the STM, how you allow it to separate from its physicality. When a soul decides to stay behind but the physical body is not able to carry it you can change or transfer the STM to a new body but you allow the soul to create that body as it is. These are the knowledge which the man has to learn. It's the soul that has and keeps the memory, not the physicality, because as the body dies and

it's in the coffin it has no memory, it's gone. So now if the man gets educated and the soul decides to stay behind because he's fallen in love with a beautiful woman, she is everything he was waiting for, 200 years on this planet. (2:08). He says you know darling, if the possibilities are made, I'll come (back), how would you like me blond, blue eyes, or what is your favorite, then I create my physicality according to the wishes of the soul of the woman, to please, to give the pleasure of existence. Man still has a long way to go to learn a lot of things. You go back and understand how the STM was kept in the boundary of his physicality by circulation of the blood, so you create a new dimension of transfer of energy to replace the blood and you literally move the soul with it. It's as simple as ABC, 5 seconds ago you didn't know how to move the soul, now I'll teach it. ??? Every vessel in the brain, in the skull, is a M field trapped, create a dimension for the STM, in comparison to the brain. If you can replicate it then man never dies in the dimension of physicality, because you can move the soul on to become. This is how we'll transfer souls between the universes. .. (2:10).

.. A test they did a hundred and some years ago, what they did is to create a mono energy ray and put a mirror in front of it, and this what we call laser beam (2:20). divides into 2 (1 is reflected 90 degrees and the other passes straight through the mirror) and hits a detector, or rather 2 mirrors I should call it, then they both return together (to the starting point) and then they put a detector (90 degrees to the side) and they observed energy of the plasma, which is a particle. You have to understand that this was a ray because it came from mono energy, they split it, they think, coming back, they combined and they become, but here leaving as a ray, and here becoming what we call a particle. This is what we said that light sometimes shows itself as a particle or matter and sometimes as energy (as we said in book #3). I explained to him, a paper will be written ... with the present knowledge of the KF we understand what happens, why light converts into a particle. What happens is this light hits the mirror and travels slightly at a different speed, and the same with the light at 90 degrees it travels at a slightly different speed, this mirror has an energy which is in a balanced condition (2:22).
(2:24).

(2:28).

.. because the scientists never understood they could not clearly explain how we end up in a particle or in having structures and neutrons are created, because neutrons don't (2:30). come to be .. they are particles or waves or fields. How do they become suddenly particles, how does the first neutron get created, these are the questions that mankind has never answered and we passed over them. Now we can explain it. I can explain it in 5 minutes and you'll be able to understand the process of creation. if you ask anyone ... if you listened to what I said in the past half an hour and you understand the next 5 minutes you'll understand how life is created in the world of creation. How does a wave, a field convert into a plasma. It's a misunderstanding, it's an explanation in the scientific world of mankind who has not understood but only understood in part. It's very easy to explain,

we have a matter state, it looks like this (packed molecules) and we can put anything into it, but if you really look deeply, open it up enough, I look at it on this side, it looks exactly like this, there is a space gap, but very tight. If I create a condition of it when it becomes Nano, it's this (widely space molecules), but it's still matter state, you can't put 2, what do you call, (2:32). cells, 2 dynamic fields, you call them atoms, together, it's impossible. It's MaGrav positioning. .. If you have the fields coming in the direction of work and it can get through this (Nano layer) and it doesn't create any resonance, it's moving, this field position, it's M field positioning is up to the other fields in its environment. When it gets to this gap it has 2 choices, to penetrate this gap, if it comes this way (matter side), it has to find a way, to have a strength that it can go .. it touches itself so much that its strength becomes the strength of the gap and it gets through, it has to create what we call a resonance, what we call a wave to be able to get through, and once one has established that way the rest can go through. We call it 50 Hz or 60, then we find why Cu wires work perfect at 50/60 Hz, because that's the space gap it creates to go through, but if you create a condition that in material coming in the space, if the material or what I call the fields coming at a point that in interaction with the structure, the MG field of the 2 doesn't allow the field to go through, so the field has to find a position so it curls up and curls up, because the fields are coming, and in that process, and not by the matter construction, but by M field obstruction. (2:34). It creates the first fundamental plasma what we call the neutron. That's all it is, and it has never been understood by the world of science because they never understood the construction of atomic structure, nuclear structure is dynamic and spherical condition and it has both G and M fields what we call MaGrav. If the wave that is coming in comes to the point that its MG field force can't penetrate, it's like putting a ball on top of a hairdryer and blowing it, since it can't go through it starts rotating its fields there. Now because of some of the losses to its boundary and some of the higher strength ?? inside, it becomes dynamic and the wave becomes a particle. Now we have the fundamental particle. When it comes to this place it has to create for itself MG positioning and it releases itself as a first neutron, then if this condition holds on many neutrons and ?? division ?? electron leads to creation of the first cycle of matters, that it leads to creation of planets, stars and the rest of it. This knowledge up to today was never understood. Now you understand how the fundamental particles, what we call neutrons are created, you can do it yourself in a laboratory if you understand how to do it. So how we convert a ray into a particle is to allow it to come to ?? parallel in interaction with others fields, (2:36). that it turns on itself, or the interaction of 2 fields, in balancing of M fields creates the dynamism and become the first fundamental particles known as neutrons. .. We never knew this and at the time when I wrote the book it was impossible to explain, I would have been crucified. Now after 10 years people can understand MG fields. If you create ?/ balls where you have 2 or 3 dynamic balls, I was trying to teach this to Arman last night and he wrote me just a few minutes ago, it doesn't work. It works, but you have to understand that this is ... he said that's no good. It's perfect and it works, because if you create with 1 field a fundamental plasma, fundamental single ray, that it hits into the dimension of your SF, you can start creating life, start creating matter ?? This is very much like when you go for camping and you need fire and you have nothing else, you have to create fire from 2 pieces of wood, you have to create enough dynamic energy that it gathers enough what you call friction, M fields that it starts. So now a days we become better fire makers then in the

past time. You get 2 dynamic reactors that their fields in balance can block a M field which comes to it, you create the first atomic structure or neutron, and if you get your fields in the right direction you can create whatever you need. (2:38).

(2:42).

(2:52).

(2:58).

(3:02).

(3:04).

(3:10).

(3:18).
(3:20).

(3:28).

(3:32).

(3:38).
Periodic table..
(3:46).
(3:48).

(3:52). every element is in the body of man otherwise

(3:54).

(3:58).
Video
END

282nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - June 27, 2019

(Keshe Gans Technology corporation signed and backed 100 million Euro (1 billion financed) by Chinese for peaceful development, ,)

(:12).

(:18).
(:20).

... Plays video .. (:22). ... End. Now you understand the change of the course for all of us. The backing of the Chinese government, the financing, development in billions of dollars which is signed, the companies have been registered and started will give all of us the opportunity to see the change. (:32).

(:36).

(:44).
(:46). At greatpeace@keshe.foundation this foundation we'll structure to take over the work of the UN and then we'll understand how to collaborate to structure it through members of the U Council and the EC and we'll support it until it matures in total. I have given a commitment to the Chinese government upon signing of all the other parts of the agreements, we'll take China to land on the moon within 2 hours flight from earth within the first 6 months. We'll guarantee the Chinese that we'll take manned crafts within 12 months from that point onto the moon and beyond. The limitation of the space T was not that we didn't have, but that we didn't want to because it was easier to do other things. On the other hand when we spoke with the conferences which will come up and you'll understand, 3 days conferences, where 2 days will be given by the KF to explain the totality of the knowledge, you'll understand that the KF scientists will be admitted, it doesn't matter what nation, ... the KF represents nations who others try to ban, but KF scientists are considered as part of One Nation and they'll be represented. This is a breakthrough for all of us. I thank Armand beyond imagination he has done work in US to get this part done. (:48). ...
(:50). break ... Without Rick we most probably would not be at this point ..
.. Ella speaks ... (:52). (:54). .. break ... Many people would not like to hear what has been said, but that is their problem... (:56). Q: Is the Keshe Coin different from the stock market shares? Yes, the K Coin is part of the KF structure. 27

(1:00).
(1:02). explains Iran and US

(1:10).

(1:16).

(1:20).

(1:24).

(1:28).

.. Any questions. Q: I have a question about the role of Canada in the way things are playing out on the world stage, it's in a strange position between Us and China, (1:34). in this Huawai Communication company ... how can the idea of extradition ... ? We don't have advice, I have been there 11 days ... (1:36).

(1:38).
(1:40).
(1:42). close the ports to American goods....

(1:44).

(1:48).
(1:50).

(1:56).
(1:58).
(2:00).

(2:04).

(2:10). Armageddon

(2:14). The life of a man is a voice box of his soul, we do not need to be there to hear. The sooner the man understands this, the sooner ?? I want to know how many Americans and Europeans will be in Iran signing for new development contracts. The Trump family and his cronies are all sitting and waiting. Negotiations you pay with the gold from the central bank. The British were happy with the oil, then we see what is happening, refineries one by one burning and damaging, because they can't sell the oil that the government has given them. They have to damage it, they have to bur it to get the insurance money. Now we blame Iran, we are very aware what is going on. Today we celebrate the Great Peace, we have started it, we start financing it. We hope the American administration will heed my warning, the same with the Iranian, get off your back horses and find a solution for your arrogance not for the nation. ...
(:16). .. They wanted to find out what was done to the (USS) Mason, so they sent a second one to find out what they did, but their is a very bad news, it's like when you play poker you have to know which cards to call. Iran called for 2 cards at the beginning of the game, 1 card down, the second one can reach Washington in no time. This is what we are trying to avoid, and to create peace. A lot of people don't like the way I talk, but that is the way it is, there are no hidden games. Nothing is hidden we see all of it. (2:18). Any other questions.
travel to moon.

(2:22).
(2:24).
Video
End

283rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, July 4, 2019

(Global company setup in the US, Food security first priority, Clause in the 5 + 1 Treaty between US and Iran, The FOOD we eat is actually a trap to receive the 80% of he energy from the space of the environment, This changes our whole understanding of the body and life on this planet, The new invention to see magnetic fields of the atom confirms the Gans as a plasma and to measure the field strength, Each atom is unique and carries a fingerprint of its origin, The importance of SALT in body, ,)

(:10). Since the past 2 weeks the global company was setup in the US we are not asked to prove the T, we are told now that, we want to invest, to be a part of it, where and how much and what can we put in it. The breakthrough is that now it is time for the change, understanding the totality. ... The amount of the financing has broken the whole condition and the questioning. Our partners are not private but are part of the national structure, nothing happens unless it has been approved by. In this way the trust is building up international. It will be another 6 months before we are put in the right position. Then we'll see rapid developments around the world as we are planning now.
(:14). ...
In the next few days the American operation will kick off. .. .
.. Most of the energy of the KF will be to bring national food securities ...
(:16).

(:22).
.. To the Iranians, there is a clause in the contract in case someone like Trump came to power, we ask them to stop enriching ... (:24). ... we do not need it, to create aggravation. The ?? producing more materials, I have discussed with you in the past few days, that process has to be triggered, you are fully aware of it. Please contact your diplomats who carry the information .. we knew this might happen one day.

(:26).

(:28). ... We go back to our teaching. .. We see gaps in the knowledge or gaps in the linking the information. This means that a lot of you have not grasped the idea, the understanding of teaching or you have missed it, because you are not nuclear physicists or chemists or biologists, and you can't follow the link of science, but when we explain you'll see it very clearly. I would like to start with what I call the food, if you look at the body I always explained that the man doesn't need to eat and what he eats is a small part of what he needs. (:30). This means. We have the body of the man. In the process of our eating what we do in the world of science, we have not understood one part of the work. This part is, I said we take 80% of our energy from outside and 20% from what we eat. In another part of the teaching we explained, but you must have forgotten, we explained why we receive the 80%. We always said, the stronger plasma feeds the weaker Pl. What you see as the body is weaker Pl. Now that we understand that the body is not in the matter state but in the Gans state, then you understand how we are getting fed. At the same time now we understand that the STM is within the structure (:32). of the man, it should not be very difficult to find out how we can feed the STM and how it gets fed

through its strength through the universal dimensions of energies. Then why, and how do we eat, what is the function of eating? We say we eat this and that and it gets absorbed in the stomach and it becomes part of the body. If you understood the plasma science in totality you'll understand that the body when you eat the food it transfers to Gans's, to energy packs. This should have given mankind a new understanding. Do you remember that you put the stronger to the weaker and you feed from it. Now every time you eat part of the function of it is to create plasma condition in the body, which allows it to takes what it needs from the environment of the space for its physical condition.

(:33:25). .. audio lost ... (:36:55). ...
In this process now we understand that the plasma transfer comes through what we eat, the body transfers the material that we digest into a Gans state. In that process as it becomes a Gans state, it becomes a weaker state of the Gans so in the process of itself it creates a weak condition so that it absorbs energy from the environment. Now you understand why 80% of the food (energy) comes from the outside and 20% is what the material has delivered to create a condition that the energy can be pulled from the environment. This is why we see the aura of the body of the man because the energy transfer of itself what is converted creates a new condition for what is absorbed. If understood fully will explain why we run into diseases, (:38). old age, why at certain positions and strengths our body malfunctions. If this is understood will change the whole game of the feeding and of medicine, because now we manage to understand and we do not need to feed the body, we only need to what we call, place a weak energy inside the body that in positioning of itself, it leads to absorption of new energies from the environment of its atmosphere , so in this process if you understand the eating of the food is actually creating a weak position inside the body, with a constant cover of what it has, as it is weaker it absorbs more energy from the environment, so the whole process of mankind connecting his eating to his food and his life takes a different understanding from now on. Then you'll understand in the due coarse when we change the solid food or whatever food man takes, into the Gans state of the matter itself, then as you take the packages of the Gans's, depending on the weakness you create, you decide what you absorb from the environment of the space. This changes the whole game of feeding. (:40). This changes the whole national food security of the nations. We do not need to go and buy an apple, we need to create a condition of the apple, of what it carries into the stomach of the body of the man. In that condition it absorbs what it needs from the environment, it depends, as the knowledge develops, we have to understand what is the strength of which apple creates and absorbs what energy. Now after years you can fully understand why this 80% of the energy we always said comes from the environment. The whole U Community, the whole work of what we call the universe is on this basis, but man up to now has never understood. When it comes to the time of disaster or deep space travel we do not even need to put the matter or the Gans of the matter in the body, we just need to deliver the energy of the matter, what it needs to be absorbed from the environment of the space. This is how man will be feed, even through the dimension of the strength fo the soul that through it, it will feed the body in his collective interaction. Now many of you should be able to develop technologies that it allows man to exist in the space independent of any food resources. This is what will be delivered through the new space T, creation of the environment to deliver, (:42). not creation of the matter to

kill for. These technologies are the backbone for mankind to be able to enter the universal direction of the life where you do not need to kill but in a very simple way you can enter an arena, room, cabinet where the energy delivered gives you what you need and takes from you what you don't need. The introduction of the new systems are in progress in the coming time we'll show you the systems where you can enter a room and take what you need, balance your system in a way, walk away from cancer and walk in with what it needs. Is there a need for ?? beta collection per person? Not really because there is another system which has already been developed by KF and all of you know it, but because you don't understand the implication of it you have never followed the process. In this process the man enters ... from now on in the dimension of space T or disaster we do not need to worry about how we can reach people, feed and secure health. (:44). These are the major breakthroughs of what we have and it will go through the Chinese structure in the research centers. In this process for the first time we make man independent of the planet altogether because we understand the operation of hte body to its own structure. We always said that an atom is a Pl and has got a magnetic field and the same with a Gans, in the past 72 hours scientists in the world have confirmed and shown fro the first time a magnetic field of an atom. In due coarse we'll take it further and then you can see the difference between the magnetic field strength of an atom and a Gans. At the same time the scientists have proven that each atom has a fingerprint of its own so we can say if this atom is from Fe, Cu, Zn, or H. The development in technology opens in South Korea a new dimension confirming the correction of the KF technology as being a Pl and creating an interaction in a M fields in its environment. This is a major confirmation of the T. We have already tried to get in touch with the scientist who developed it and now we can actually measure M fields of 1 Gans and compare it to an atom and see what is the dimension difference. We can take it further because now the T has become available for the first time to confirm the strength of a single atom. I am sure in due coarse the scientists will create a much stronger mini-MRI, (:46). that they can even show the strength of a Pl of an electron. What we started to develop the existence of a Pl and the creation of its own field, now it has been proven. .. .. Rick shows a copy of the paper. This confirms what we said that an atom is a Pl because it has the same as earth it creates its own M (field) and light around it and for the first time we can see it as a single atom and we are trying to get a Gans tested because then we can confirm that each Gans has a strength and then we can show how energy is transferred. ... where you see the yellow lines is the balance M fields. ... (:48). ...
The scientists can speak about the direction of the spin and everything else which is available.

(:50).
... By eating food we put the markers up, this is what we need from the space. We show a little of it and the universe brings the rest of it. (:52). In that process many of us can start a new cycle in the operation of the body. It changes a lot of things for a lot of us in totally understanding the physiology of the body, with this new knowledge we can change a lot of things, a totality of the world and life for the man on this planet. If we take the knowledge a step further then there is a need to fill in some gaps in the knowledge and correcting some of the knowledge which has been gathered by now. We have to reconsider a number of teachings bring them together and understand what has been

happening in our digestion system, what we calculated, what we assumed doesn't apply anymore. ... The operation of the body runs in 3 scales or 3 levels at the same time. (:54). We have a scale of the energy, you need an intermediary which allows the energy which is needed to be connected to the construction of the physicality. The STM operates somewhere in this region (near the energy), the physicality operates in this region. You need to bring the balance between these two. You need to understand what is the connection between these two then you come to understand one thing, Salt (as the intermediary), ... (break in audio)

(:56). 25 ..
So what you'll understand in the operation of the body is a very simple thing that why salts are the main component of the body, without the salt there is no life, because the salts are the connection between what you call ... The salts sit on this side, the what we call radiation sits on this side, the metals which the body is made of sit in the center, then in that process you understand clearly what the salts do. .. Let's look at Na, K, Mg, Ca ... then look at the radiations on each level. (:58). Rick brings up Periodic Table with both numbers. ... In this process you'll see quickly how part of the knowledge which was taught before and never understood, now you'll understand. The salts play a double game and an energy game. This means that if you look at the structure of the salts. ... (1:00). In this process you'll se something very strange and people never understood why we have salts and why we depend on salts for the full structure and the salinity of the structure. ... Let's look at Na, and then K, 23 / 23 with 39 / 40, you can see , 62. (1:02). You end up with Zn or Cu. Now you understand why we need the salts. If you look at Na and Cl 35 / 22 57; the play mimics, because now we understand in hte body it's not the matter state anymore but a Gans state. ... the salts in different combinations of their work mimic the metal, an element which makes the construction of the physicality. In that process if you work backwards in the same system, in interaction between the salts themselves you'll find a very simple thing, where you have let's NaCl and MgCl both part of the salts of the body you get interactions in between the two so you have 24 - 22, or 23 - 24, then you are left with H. So the body in interaction of the salts with the dimension of the physicality plays both, mimicking the metal (1:04). to get what they are connected to, and in interaction release the energy which the body needs to live. Then you understand how salinity brings different dimension of life and connection between the dimension of physicality and the dimension with the life of the man in the totality of the understanding of the science. Those of you who can go deeper into this, understand in its fundamental structure, the work of the salts, the energy balance in MG fields, then you come to understand full fundamental operation needed for life of the man in the space, why life depends on salt, because its the connection between the energy of the man and with physicality, but as an intermediary, in different salinity, different dilution, and different interaction allows the creation and inter-connection of the cells of the body together. Then when you look at the lymph as a liquid, then you understand how it leads to the separation of the organs because it's neutral, whatever is .. that's a kidney. In the liquid of the lymph of the body stays separate, because I am balanced with what it is, if you are weaker I can give, if stronger I can take from you. In the same process it's the energy giver, (1:06). and at the same time it can nourish the elements of the body. Then if you can take the understanding a step further, you see the strangest part is that you sit, step by

step on every level next to a radioactive material, which from it you can then take energy and from it, it can give energy. If you look Ne, Ar, through centralization (? scintillation) through the vacuum in the body will give you everything you need. Now you can understand how the body of the man comes to operate in the dimension of the physicality. Those of you who get involved in the dimension of the physicality , and the totality of the physicality of the man , you'll understand that there can't be life on this planet without salt. those of you involved in agriculture. (1:08). ...
... break in ... In this process we understand ... half of the total understanding of the U in creating physicality should be very clear to man. ...
How by having access to the STM you can create the physicality, and what conditions you need to create around the STM to lead to creation of the physicality. . (1:10).
Then we can understand how we can use the energy of the STM to manifest the physicality of the man in any dimension. If we come to understand how the lymph works which is the absorber of the energy from the U, it's a dilution source, it's not just that it transfers energy from the food to the stomach to the cells, and what is not needed from the cells back to the intestines, then we understand a lot of things, even about the structure of the physicality. How does our digestion system convert energy, accepts energy, how do we that ... why part of our body in one place gives energy but in another place absorbs energy. If you look in the structure of the intestines .. ... we find out something very strange, it's part of the medical teaching. (1:12). If you go to the medical teaching you'll understand a lot more how this plays (works). You have the head, lungs, you have what we call the intestine (? means stomach), you have the large intestine (? small), and you have the rest of the discharge system (rectum). Then you understand in this point we give (first circle St), and this point we absorb (second circle, intestines), we give to the lymph. If we look into the structure of the small intestine and then the larger intestine we'll observe something very interesting. Here we give Gans's (? St), most of the energy is lost because outside of the body of hte man uses so the energy brought from both sides being weaker and being intermediary, the way the doctors work with putting a stronger Patch on this side and a weaker one on the other side, and whatever is in between absorbs, now the food is the weaker and the universal energy is the stronger, so energy is absorbed into the lymph. In a way the food we eat is a trap to extract energy from the universe. Then comes the other operation, it's the same, but totally opposite. What does this mean, if you look at the size of the intestine, (1:14). by creating of the mass of a higher order, it plays totally different, now here it plays weaker that what is in the lymph tries to feed it, and this is how what is not needed, which is weaker, is then absorbed and extracted (by the intestine as feces). If you look, if man gets educated in the time to come what you'll see as excrement of the man will carry a lot of energies and dimensions of universal energy, because we never ate it, but we absorbed it and it becomes as part of it. Here (stomach ?) we use the weaker energy to absorb, here (intestine) we use different salinity but weaker energy to feed back, compared to what has been used and can't be extracted. You'll understand this more when you are involved in the nutrition. For example, why does the body carry the smell, the odor of the food we eat, with this understanding it should be very easy. ... even you'll understand why the lungs work the way they do, what salinity of salt it needs to convert the energy. (1:16).
Then comes the key, how does the STM receives all it needs from its universe but in giving back it leads to creation of the physicality of the man in interaction with M field

forces of the planet. But you have to remember that when the man leaves this planet his connection as it was due to, and never breaks up, can keep the dimension of the physical appearance of the body if it feels so, unless he creates a system where he can create a diversion and a break at the level that the physicality changes position in respect to the interaction with the dimension of the fields of the planet earth. If you can manage to create a filter that separates the field of the earth from the physical dimension of the STM now the man will create itself to a new dimension and physicality. This is how the man in the space will take shape of his new environment. If in the spaceships that we develop we can create a dynamic condition of the same we do not need to carry the physicality. Separation of the soul from the physicality due to its environmental manifestation. It's very much like the H, the water in suspension in the air until we create a cold condition we won't see the water as mist on the mirror. (1:18). The separation is the energy M field in conjunction and interaction with field strength of the water itself and if you can add some salt into it you will see white marks on the wall leading to confirming of the manifestation of the physical part. Now maybe you understand how simple life is and can repeat itself in any dimension in the U. It is absolutely clear that you understand how to feed the man, to feed the STM, and then understand how the STM itself in a dimension in the structure uses multi layers of itself to absorb, and uses multi layers of itself to release energy that it leads to physicality, confirmation of its own existence. This is a very simple understanding. If you remember we always featured it this way draws a spiral with both M and G, (at the outer edge) H, but what level of H, in confirmation and interaction with which salt, there are many Hydrogen's, depending on the salinity, (1:20). and the salt, because the position of H doesn't change in the strength of the Pl, the condition of the environment and salinity changes. Then it comes to a very simple understanding, does the MG field in the Pl of the creation have and creates different salinity for manifestation of different energies and physicality's, and the answer is yes. Then man understands how he can maintain physicality anywhere in the U in respect to the position of the interaction of the fields of his own environment and nothing else. This is applicable to every dimension in the U. If mankind understands this then he'll understand a simple matter, here he'll have 20 arms and legs, and here he'll have no arms and legs but a light, and here he needs 2 arms as the strength will allow it to float as it needs to. If you understand this then you'll understand how the birds, the fish, and the man are created on this planet. The totality of the knowledge is understanding the interaction of the fields of the U. (1:22). In micro or in macro, in the body of the man or in the solar system or galaxy it's all the same. When the man becomes educated enough he'll understand and start looking to what we call the "salt of the galaxies", and salt of the universe where it's the connection between the energy of existence and confirmation of manifestation of physicality to the eye of the observer to the dimension of detection of the observer. This solves for a lot of you who could not understand how you can interact, how you can change life or illnesses, none of you with the full understanding of the salts and salinity and the degree of salinity, can't be fully in control of the feeding of the man, the health, of the shelter, because if you understand it you can create all with the dimension of the salinity, in a very simple way if you create the dimension of salinity that creates interaction of the fields beyond the body, you have created the shelter for the man. This is how simple it is. (1:24). If we take this a step further, those of you who understand how to lead to the creation of life, you should have by now understood what you have been missing in the structure. If you

understand the process of the salts, salinity, the mixture of salts which leads to the creation in the mixture of understanding of the creations of the energies, reactions of energies, interaction of the fields of the energies with the salt and the ?? of the matter plasma, then you can understand how simply life can be controlled anywhere in the U. Those who understand they never die in the U their life is everlasting. We fill in the gaps and try to make it much easier for those of you who understand to be able to complete the cycle. For those of you who take it even a step further you can understand how the system works. Then you can control anything in any dimension in the world of creation. Would you like me to give you energy for one cell, (1:26). or to light up the whole city. If you understand this process and take it a step further you'll see, as we see the new structure of what I call physical life and what we see that has been created, it takes us not long to release energy systems that you can create light and life ... Now you understand how we can produce energies beyond imagination and this is why the energy system which I built runs out of control because it's like the body of the man it keeps on adding more and more energy from the environment of the U. Those of you who had problems about why we couldn't deliver the energy system, this is our problem, we can't control the stomach of the system, it becomes so weak then the strength of weakness it absorbs so much that it escalates to more and more and more. But on other hand if I release the energy, on the standing of the T, I am sure that nobody can sell 11 million barrels of oil, and boycott the other. (1:28). Now you understand how simple the whole process is. Those of you who understand especially people like Alex and Armand who understood that in the next level of understanding, those in the medical side like Dr. Rodriguez, and those in material production understand how easy we need to attract, anything we like. Then foe example what I was explaining in the private teachings, why we have the African continent, Atlantic Ocean, and South America, and we transfer life from the African central deserts, we feed everything right across, because the dust of Africa carries the Fe and metal mixtures needed in interaction with the proteins of the oceans of Atlantic, becomes life and billions of tons of it falling over Amazon creates new life in Amazon, without the Sahara there would be no life in Amazon. And then we see the carrying on of the process. If you look at where they were showing where the plastic oceans sit, you will find out that all the plastic oceans that we are seeing, (1:30). are connected to the protein level where the materials of the protein are connected which is a COHN bond to the CH bond of the plastics. Now we understand why we have all these plastic islands and why they are appearing in different places because these are where the AA proteins, what you call the planktons start creating, because in the North, in the Pacific you get the Na, salt and metals from the Canadian North and from North China sea, the metals which they come and they create the same thing, if you don't understand it. It's your (Box) Cu (plate) and Nano coated material, and then you put a bit of Fe inside and it gives you the hemoglobin and life starts in interaction with the protein. Then you can understand how simple life is, if you understand the totality of the knowledge of the science of the plasma in its true essence in the world of creation. Do you remember when you created the condition of C creation in a CO2 Box, now the AA's which lead to the creation of life calls in the energy source, because of the same origin, because don't forget that the plastic which you used is the C which came from the absorption of the C which originally came from the oceans (crude oil). So now this C of the AA which creates life, (1:32). is connected to the C which makes the plastic in the region of the

production. We see the same life if we look, the Amazons are much greener then before because there is a slight difference in the process but there is no plastic. In the same understanding, now we solve many problems in one teaching of the man. What he has created as a menace for himself, and what is actually the same process leads to creation of itself. Because these AA's which created the oil and the gas themselves came from the same thing as what made the plastic. Birds with birds, camels with camels. Now you understand that half of the man's problem which you call plastic and now we see it in the ocean and how it has come to be created. This brings another understanding that life is the same in every dimensions of the creation, where does all this sand come from that it can continually feed every year billions of tons of it, across (the oceans). Why doesn't it finish? Because it goes back to understanding of the stomach of the man absorbing the energy and the conversion of the physicality of the man, the center of the planet in conjunction with all the dimensions of the field flow, (1:34). creates a condition that itself absorbs energies that in conversion they become the sand of the desert. If you understand the totality, life is a cycle, it comes from and goes back to. If the MG field of the Sahara sand wasn't there you would not get any (?more). So the billions of tons which comes from the sky as an energy packing conversion into elements of what we call matter, then in feeding it completes the cycle and it leads to everything else we see. Creation is a closed circuit cycle of life in a cabinet. What you put into it, you get (from) it, but at the same time it interacts with everything else to give you different flavors. If you put jam into it you can't take pickles out of it. But you can put jam and pickles in and you might have the taste of both together, but it depends on what effect and emotion it will give you. What in effect the emotion will give you in the dimension of the matter state make. This is the beauty of the knowledge of the creation, if the man understands the totality. (1:36). But if you understand further you can lead to the creation of life, dynamic life, space motion, creation of the dimension of the field flow, everything else comes through this. Then it comes to understanding how you separate the STM from the dimension of physicality and how do you feed the STM. Then it comes to one fact again that very simple, in the stomach we created the condition of the weaker that through the physicality it absorbs energy from the U and in the process what is needed in between absorbs. Now the biggest dilemma for the man and his creation is how weak is the STM that his weakness interacts and attracts energies from the U that it can feed such a beautiful center of energy, and how in feeding to a weaker condition in position of interaction leads to the creation of physicality too. Man looks to create and feed the soul with the more powerful energies, where in fact, the STM operates on the weakest condition, that's why he can absorb from the U what he needs in totality then interact, (1:38). as it goes to the desert we saw it creating sand, leads to creation of the kidney and liver in different condition of the ??

(1:42).

(1:50).

(2:00).

(2:12). ... Any questions.

(2:26).
(2:30). (Mr. K takes break) ... What happens at the same time ... the Periodic Table should have been written in a way, starting with this category, next to each other in packages. The way the Periodic Table is written is the cause of the problem. (2:32).

(2:42).
(2:44).
(2:46).

(2:54).

(3:00).

(3:06).

.. It's the same with the soul, if you understood how to work with the STM you don't need to work with the physicality, the soul does its job and the physicality follows. (3:10). You take less medicine. You didn't do anything you just created for the soul to absorb energy that in that point of interaction it delivers what it's supposed to. But we cover it under everything else for man to cover because they don't understand yet. Any other question. Caroline. Q: It's very hard to convert it into English. As you are on the section of the brain, (3:12). when you have a brain hemorrhage or migraine or cluster pains in the head, how can you reposition those, because a lot of people are complaining of those kind of conditions? The brain is the connection between the physicality and the STM and when you don't sort our in the physical part it kicks you in the emotional part, which is the brain. You have to understand what is not sorted and how it's not sorted in the dimension of the physicality. Many migraines come from the false or lack of operation of the kidney because it doesn't dispose of what it's supposed to do and it creates a backlog, and in that backlog, don't forget kidneys have 2 functions. They all say the position of the kidney is to clear the blood, but in fact it clears the emotional part. But the kidney where it is, it absorbs and cleans up the lymph, what the physicality doesn't need too. It's not just what the blood brings, it absorbs energy as much as it gives to outside. It's the same as the body of the man. When you can't understand that there is a problem somewhere in the digestive system, physicality, so most of the time it blocks this one (kidneys), (3:14). and this one sends information (to brain) (? blockage) I have a problem. Migraine is generally connected in that way. There is something wrong in the digestion of emotion and in the digestion of physicality. 17

(3:18).
German Chancellor shaking...
(3:20).

(3:24). Ella, July edition KF Plasma Times... Memorial to Fabio, they have enough evidence to the killers. (3:26). Understanding of the plasmatic condition of the elements

in the Periodic Table, Plastic Pollution, Zero Point, Love to Learn, Pain relief Pad, Plasma oasis in France, Michelson-Morley Experiment (conversion of light into particle), (3:32). (3:36). Gans Composite, Use Plasma in Vineyards, Testimonial, saving a kitten, (3:38).
(3:40).Thank you for today we'll try to bring you actively as to what is happening ... (3:42).
Video
END

284th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, July 11, 2019

(The teachings are now going towards the soul of the man connecting with the Creator to become part of the Creator, The soul carries the totality of the knowledge of the creation, The hemoglobin created from CH3 is pure and can be used to contain a creation of the soul of the man and a physicality, "I can create anybody I want", The salts are the ?? energy of the soul, , Holding the breath to feed the soul with universal energy and release it, ,)

(:19). We might have a lot of problems with internet .. (:22). In the process of understanding the T we have endeavored in many ways to extend our knowledge beyond what we ever thought was possible that we could understand, we endeavored to understand more then we thought capable to understand, and in that process many of us gotten enlightened. We came to understand more capacities of ourselves in every aspects, we can understand the work of our soul, of our physical dimension, the totality of to the limit of our comprehension of the extent of our life. For the first time mankind has been given a choice that he can develop to live in any dimension. This is what we were not aware of and this is what we try to extend the knowledge into, that we are capable and have the potential and we are worthy of understanding the totality. And to the extent that we can understand we structure our knowledge according to what we have been taught up to now, 'I know mathematics and I know how to calculate, I am a doctor and I don't know about physics,' and we pigeon holed ourselves, (:24). according to the knowledge we pretended to know. Now with the understanding of this T the pigeon hole has gone, there is only one hole and that is the knowledge of plasma, of creation. Now we see that we are capable of everything, we can make some energy and if tomorrow my child is sick I use the same thing to get rid of his headache, later when I plant a tree I put some Gans in it, etc... Suddenly we have become a master of knowledge. We don't need to go to a pharmacy or an agriculture shop to buy a fertilizer. We are gathering knowledge and this is the first stage of it that gradually most of you K Seekers are becoming masters because you have taken the limitation off your understanding. ... Now you don't need anybody to tell you what you don't understand because you're not a doctor, chemist or farmer. You are everything and this is what the man has to be in the space. This is the whole target of all these teachings. As I said from the beginning of time, 'The last man standing', you decide your life in the depth of space. If you take your knowledge to another level it comes to the point in the maturity of time and knowledge and space, (:26). that even I decide how to manifest myself and this is the beauty of the new knowledge. Not only when you appear in the dimension of physicality in that dimension, because the

knowledge you carry through your soul decides how you are going to dress yourself, how to present yourself. Now for the first time man doesn't need clothing to wear to present, manifest in any dimension in the U because he decides through the knowledge of the soul what is appropriate and how he wants. This is a major break away from all the knowledge we have up to now. Up to now if we want to go to a party we go and buy a party dress, etc.. Now we change position from one galaxy to another, from one space to another, we decide in that space how we are going to present ourselves. We have become the controller, producer, manufacturer of the ?? of our physicality. This is where these teachings are going. A lot of you have listened to me many times and I have referred to what we call the messiah, we are all Messiahs, we all have found the answer to our souls and our physicality but there is one line of the teaching which many of you will understand in (:28). due time, and that is, what is the purpose of all these teachings when now we know there is a Creator and we have a soul and somehow we have to make a link between the two and this is why we are here. We said we are the messengers of the STM. The link between the Creator and the STM and all these teachings are to guide mankind to his soul to become part of the Creator, and not for him to make electricity or Gans or whatever. We live because now we have decided for our soul to manifest upon this planet and there is an old saying if you don't want to be embarrassed be like the others are. .... When you come to this point you understand the whole purpose of our teaching in the past years and in bringing so many messengers has been to teach man and to bring us to the final position that we are here to take the STM to meet the soul of the Creator, and that is all it is. You call it in Christianity, (:30). 'In the name of the Father, Son and Holy Spirit,' we are the Holy Spirit, the connection between the two. The messengers of the physicality have completed their jobs. Now that we teach and we understand the soul, we can't teach the soul because the soul understands totality, about don't do this, there is a punishment there, no, it's just showing to the soul, the path to the Creator and that is being part of the soul of the Creator, in reaching the hand out to call to guide the soul of the child home, then you can exist in any dimension in the creation in the world of existence. In so many ways the job is compete if man understands how to reach to access to become part of the soul of hte Creator. I have done my job, I have shown the path. We'll still teach everything else because so many have to be guided home, and in the same way as you become part of home then it is where you entertain guests and friends, to look after those who started the process for mankind millions of years ago, until he reaches the point of maturity of understanding the totality today. (:32). We'll still teach more for you to understand more, we'll still go more in depth in teaching and how you can do things to make your physical life comfortable, but in reality gradually as we progress in the coming weeks, we'll show you the path to home. Last year I started teaching about the soul, we have had a year of teaching, of you trying to understand the soul, now we enter why we have shown you why this machine works. Now you have to put it to the test, take it home. There is only one driver for this car and that is you. The STM carries the totality of hte knowledge of the Creator, not part of it. When mankind becomes kind to himself he'll understand the purpose of all the teachings. This is why we always taught you about the Messiah, you are the Messiah of your own soul. You have to understand the totality of the work of your own soul, nothing else, that is the only thing that you have to do, and now that you have understood, it's our job to show you home. It's not that I have come to take you to see with your soul planet Zeus, or another galaxy.

(:34). When you become part of the Creator you are in every dimension of His creation. This is the job, this is why we become Messengers of the STM and not of the physicality even though we had to come in one way or another to get your attention. It was the only way we could keep the children of man entertained that they could learn. As I always said in my teachings, physics has to be fun, and that was making Gans's, space reactors, MaGrav Units, keeping them entertained and little by little teaching about the soul. You always believed in Father Christmas, and then you mature and say, there is no F Christmas, it's me, it's Papa he brings it and said it was F Christmas. Now we have come to that point that man has to mature to understand the job, the purpose of all teaching is to bring the STM to the soul of his Creator and through understanding of that to become part of, that in that process he becomes another creator and this is more or less part of the cycle complete and as you know I never show all of my hand, it's the easiest way. Mankind is so immature that he is happy with a little bit to play with, 'as long as I am busy it's okay with me.' (:36). Progressive understanding of the STM but you have to remember that whatever man has learned in his time is part of this planet and part of the U, he will carry that with his soul to become the knowledge of the Creator, ??? The STM at the point of maturity which is now takes everything he has seen in the process of getting to this point from the point of separation from the soul of the Creator to the point of going back to, is just like reporting back and putting more knowledge in the library of the Creator, that is there to be, to understand, for those in the future in the process of creation can use and be shared with. This is our job, we are not messiahs, not the Methi, they have done their job, they have been and are gone, the return of Christ was completed long time ago. We are here to take the STM to the ultimate point of becoming, the unification with the soul of hte Creator, and that is my job and there is no name for us in the vocabulary of the man. You were looking to call Methi, or return of Christ, it's all past, go back, look 200 years ago (Bahai). We assumed the man has matured by now, is ready to leave the understanding of the physicality and understand the connection and the path to, what we call, (:38). understanding that is part of the totality in the dimension of the Creator and it's not something on ??? its own. If you understand this now you understand why I repeat that we are all messiahs and the rest of it, because you have matured to the point of the maturity of the physicality. Now we have matured in one term the STM, and it is to a man to connect the two together. He has a bigger job he has to move from the dimension of the physicality to the dimension of his soul and understand his soul path to his Creator who lead to his creation, and that's what we are, we are the path, we are the torch bearers keeping light that the STM can find his way home. This is what goes back to the beginning of the teachings, we are called Universal Messengers. We understanding the totality of the creation and if you look in my teachings I have shown you everything, any subject we go in depth, we can put it in the library of the knowledge of the U in the dimension of physicality. What man knows about the knowledge of physicality is so simple, you haven't even understood the level of the work of higher physicality, but man has that talent, a gift that he can jump that barrier and then with it decide. (:40). In the teachings in the past few weeks I gave a lot of hints to this point of today that we wash our hands of being a child and maturing into the soul. This what we teach today it will take you hundreds of years to understand the totality of the time of the man. And maybe in one instance you'll all mature. It's just if the STM reaches to the point of maturity. We start teaching about the path to the Creator for the STM to

find its way. We have done it in a very slow pace because there are a lot of things left in the dimension of physicality in the cooperation of the STM, how to handle it, that we can come to the other ?? ones. How you don't let the STM to disintegrate because if it's not understood, it will loose its path, its physicality and in a way the containment of itself. Man should have understood how his soul breaks up, open, and how it reaches separation in dimension of physicality. You have not understood fully the operation of the motion of hte fields, because when it comes to the dimension of understanding the path to the Creator through the STM, now that we start guiding you have to understand what are the limitations, and how do you break free from the dimension of physicality. (:42). How do you allow yourself to mature, how do you free yourself from the shackles of physicality, how do you repair the physical condition. The time of medicine, herbs, and operations is over if you understand the dimension of the STM. In the coming weeks you'll see systems which feed only, repairs only the physicality through the dimension of the soul. We have reached that point that it can be done. When we do this then what is the expectation of the man from being here, expectation in the dimension of physicality. When I stood in front of the machine yesterday, I said the man has a spaceship, has a machine for elevating his soul and a system to repair his physicality, all in one system. When you see and understand the T then you'll see that the system becomes part of you that it becomes part of the containment of the STM and then through it becomes the freedom of the STM (:44). then in the dimension of the soul of the Creator. Many of you haven't even understood how you loose your life in the physical dimension. How the Gans's in a given temperature condition connects to containment of the STM. ... you now understand and I have to explain (to the others). It's very simple thing. In a physical dimension we get a temperature, the doctors tell us that if you pass 42.5 - 43 maybe 44, that you'll have permanent brain damage. It means your brain cells will somehow malfunction. And we see the physical damage to the brain, what has this meant to the man up to now? We didn't know it was just a brain cell, but now we know that, that brain cell is made from the plasma of Mr. COHN and its connection to the other materials, whatever we might call them, Mg, Co, i, but why does a temperature of 43 - 44 creates that separation? That shock, you can go into anything else and the cell disappears or gets dissolved or whatever name you put to it. (:46).

.. You learned through the Gans Boxes and AA how to make blood. This blood doesn't coagulate, it stays in a Gans condition because it has not reached the condition of the emotion. (:58). Blood only coagulates when it has reached the condition of emotion. 'I don't want to accept this so I close everything down, I have too much heart pain, I coagulate where energy comes to the brain, I don't want the brain to see so much pain.' You get vascular blood vessels on the side of the head to block the brain. If the doctors understood this then they would understand why when we tested the blood, it fits everyone, because it doesn't carry emotion when it enters and inhabits the body then it carries its emotion and then it can create all its conditions of existence. If you understood this and many of you managed to create a circulation of this hemoglobin (Gans box) and you could maintain it and you could create a condition of the STM, you will lead to the creation of the physicality of the man on this planet. I can create anybody I like. The process of physical creation is not hte way man has thought, a big mystery. We have

given you all the tools of it, to test it and understand, (1:00). that one can create a soul and create the circulation of the containment of the soul09

(1:06).

(1:16). ...
(1:18).

.. As you have the salt to open the cells of an atom into a Gans and to confirm its existence in the dimension of energy then that salt is the soul of the Creator in the dimension of the ?? STM. (1:22). If you understood this it's very simple to find the path to the Creator. It will take you some thousand years to unravel the last ?? ten minutes. Any questions.
We have no answer to the ones who want to know how to make the Gans of the soul and the Gans of the soul of the Creator. Q: What is the difference between low self-esteem and humility, or a slave and a servant? A servant is what it does to please, maybe with the expectation of getting something, the slave is when you have to give without your permission. (1:24). That is the habit of man. You serve and with it don't expect, with the slavery you are forced to serve with the expectation that you are below the one who has forced you to serve. We don't see any slavery anywhere in the U except in the brace of the man. If there was we would have seen a lot of you on the chain and shackles somewhere in the U. Man is so feeble and so below the understanding of the level of the universal community, and those who ?? would have taken the whole mankind into slavery all over the U. ... we have never seen any of our children snatched and not brought back. There is no slavery in the U except on this planet. We serve out of the pleasure of allowing another to be higher then you and it's the pleasure that I have been there to be part of it. The sooner we learn this, the sooner man will ?? (1:26). Any other question. I have taught you a lot today, this is the mystery the mankind has been waiting for his whole life of this planet, but which one is wise to understand, it depends on the maturity of your soul. 36

Q:

... the salts are the connector between the plasma of the energy and the matter state of the plasma. (1:30). Up to now we always looked at the acids for the energy we never looked at the puller, what holds it together has the energy and as you see you get to the point in the world of physics that if you have such a strong M somehow it becomes G to feed. This is what we have to understand. In a way you become so acidic at the verge of becoming so acidic, that you become alkaline, there is no line of cut, it's the line of what you fit when you reach a strength that it is a strong or weak enough that it fits, something, of another fields, that it allows you to be part of. We always never understand until we explain that in the world of physics they always looked for where is the point of change that fields change from G to M, until in the books and teachings, is literally if you look at it is to the eye of the beholder, if you look at it from that way it is coming to you, but if you look at from the other way it is going away from you, it's G getting pulled

somewhere. If you go by the same principle at this point you are acidic, and here you become alkaline. (1:32).

(1:38). Q: I am wondering if you have a memory of a previous planet where you came from, or do we come from the soul space and those kind of memories get erased from the soul's perspective? Nothing is erased. We don't teach this way if we haven't been to other schools and saw how the other students have misbehaved, we know how to tame the man. We are well trained and you can't train if you don't have experience of. The planet Zeus is the best ?? disguise. Any other questions. Q: Should we be preoccupied by those who want to create the STM, or woman, or the Creator, by that she means those who are abusing the knowledge for their wills? Oh, they can never abuse it, we give you a toy to play with we already have control of it until you understand it. It's just a toy to keep you busy, we keep man busy with work and factories on earth we keep the soul's busy with something else. (1:40). Q: Our God has a Creator? Do you mean God of Gods? Q: Maybe does a Creator have a Creator? You haven't understood have you? I made man in the image of Myself, why do I need to have a Creator? Any other question. Should we call it a day. Today's teaching will take man a thousand years to understand. It's the first time we have shown you the path to the Creator. Then how you understand it ??? you want to see if you can do it, create another soul ?? to see if you can do it then you'll call yourself creator and God, then as we have seen ?? they learn how to make the MaGrav or whatever and then they became the teacher of Mr. Keshe. They taught everything and we copied them. (1:42). There is a guy on the Internet, it puzzles me, anything on the Internet he says this is mine and they copied me. ... I think his name is Justin Smith, everything created is his. ... I think it's just in the brain that it just doesn't understand it. Whatever you learn belongs to everyone and not just you and if someone does it you have to be proud that my knowledge has been shared and not crying that he stole it. I am sure many of you will try it, but remember when you try to create a soul and a man, he is 3 dimensional. A single pipe and ??? ?? and then what you have to understand can you handle what you have created. Imagine that what you create is as bad as you or worst then you, will it become a master and you a slave to it. (1:44). Creating and having confidence in what you have created it needs a lot of understanding, a lot, a lot of comprehension of the total work of the U. I don't forget and I don't forgive, just pretend that I have forgiven. Any other question. Q: Hassan had a dream where he saw me in the dream and showed me this, you said in the 272 KS Workshop after 1 H, 1 minute 45 sec mark, if I change my breathing would I change my heartbeat that it tunes to my soul that I can achieve that dimension, then Mr. K you breath in a special way to me after this sentence ... of awareness and become part of the U Community or do I chase in the path of killing that I can never achieve that? My question is, (1:46). are you giving us hints sometimes on how to breath to be able to free the bird from the cage? Love you all from Senegal. We you love, some of the most beautiful countries on the planet I had the pleasure of living and working there for some time. In so many ways, do we slave our souls or are we a slave of our soul, or is there a point of compromise? Do we create that point or do we understand the totality. Do we understand the process of the freedom for both, the freedom of one allows the freedom of the other. When we slave our physicality

or our soul through the physicality, is it by choice or is it to create a condition that we can extend to a higher order the level of our own understanding our own existence. If you read that question again (1:48). and understand what I said, we might find an answer. Rick reads again. ... Let's see what it says, if it's a special breathing then what happens when you breath in a certain way. You have to go back to the teachings of the past. He draws a head. If you look and understand the totality. ... (1:50). This is your blood circulation, this is the passage of the energy. When you breath it does 2 things, the energy goes to the soul, this is why the nasal cavity and passage are here. It's a direct feeding of the STM. Then this goes into the lungs which feeds the containment (blood circulation around the brain). If you can breath in a way that the containment and what is contained balance in their fields between (them), it's exactly what I explained to you about Mr. COHN and Ca, you can create a condition in balance, the STM can extend beyond the boundary of the physicality, because now you have changed the game, you are not containing anymore, you are equal. As the soul receives the first energies it becomes more powerful, and the emotional containment or the blood becomes lower (in strength) you allow the soul to bypass its cage. (1:52). But still through the breathing it has a connection ?? of physicality because it takes breathing, not air, breathing is adding form the energy of the universe, you call it air or whatever. If you can reduce this cage you'll find out that the soul finds its new passage into the dimension of the universal field flow, and communication with the outside or creation of the condition. This is what happens to us in sleep and that's why we dream, we reduce, we still hold the seed of the soul but it expands to be ??? beyond everything else, the future dimension of meeting the soul of the mother or anybody else, or you go and see Rick. Because you wanted to see the Rick, he is there he serves everything, I want to see how does he look in his soul. ???? the ?? man doesn't end up with the dimension of physicality. The most purest creature in the creation is the Creator Himself, you always ?? wanted to see what happens when I mix this with that or cross that. And man is one of those (creations), what I call, what is going to happen when we mix it this way. Now you understand why you ???? how you can. But again the emotion of the man has to be at the level of the virtuosity and not the slavery of the STM. When I do what I want to gain from it. (1:54). (rather) in what I do what am I going to give with it, then you can bypass, allow your soul to extend beyond the boundary of your (physicality). How you breath, what you breath, why do you have a gate at your throat, why is there a passage that you can lock it. If you want to go through the passage of the elevation of the soul understand the structure of the physicality of the man. You have in your nasal condition a position that you can close the gate, and hold your breath. In that position you can allow the soul to take what it needs and then release, that the lower strength feeds into the dimension of the containment. It's of the highest order, but the lowest order of this matches this. It's not that you breath ... one of the ways of it is holding the breath, to hold the breath so that the soul takes from the air what it needs ??? that it gathers strength from the environment, then at the same time as you are depleting the time of the energy out, the containment reduces and the soul increases. (1:56). The STM takes to ?? the creation. Many people go ... the secret to it is to hold, block the passage through the throat that air blocks itself and releases all its energy, because the air you breath is AA in the Gans state, and this is what I have said many times before, man never understood why we breath or why the structure is even this way. How do you win a war, win a game, how do you play a marathon, you need strength and

you rely on your opponent not to catch up, not have enough strength that he can break away. In that process because the 2 are connected you can let the soul free because you fed the soul first with the highest order, magnitude before it gets diluted in the lungs and everything. Now you know how to let your soul breath if you understand the process. It's going ... You have to understand, 'I satisfy the need of the soul', but I don't damage the soul of the physicality. And that is where all of you will fail. Now maybe for the first time you understand why you have the possibility to hold (the breath), this is what the soul does. (1:58). He has to create the physicality, that I take what I need, first because I have to exist that the physicality can exist. It doesn't come back on the back passage. It takes as it comes fresh, and what comes from the universe, as it extends it, and it reduces it, it pulls in from the U. If you can create a condition that the energy that was in the blood vessels, the emotional part, the containment changes, as it is weak, it opens up (and the soul can go out). I told you I'll teach you everything man needs in space. In the new systems that are getting developed you'll see, they're in the trail tests and it'll go into the next phase. I do not touch systems .. it doesn't matter if you have Parkinson's disease ... the systems we develop are to elevate the STM that he is happy with his physicality. If he knows that his physicality has no reason to be, then he still dies when you go into the system because the soul wants to be free. I change the blood vessels around the brain to the system which I have created. Don't forget I am the creator I know all the tricks ??? . And I am a magician I know how to ?? The guy could raise the dead. I create death from nothing to raise itself. The dead (is) the physicality and not the STM (2:00). So I can feed the soul to create ?? (a body).
Q: Did you say Tuesday you'll release the penultimate system for feeding with the rest of the systems we are going to do? Yes because we have to feed you in space. Good god how many UC members are present.
Q: Is there a secret in the position of the brain that the past prophets taught? The prophets never understood that. (2:02). Q: They just delivered without understanding? No, they looked at the physical dimension, never were allowed to?? not understood the position, to reveal the work of the STM. If you don't teach then the man has to find it himself, then it changes the grain of the man, and the hope was that one day man will find out, but those of you who forgot the path, they created enough mayhem. They don't talk in front of you, they talk in the back of w, then they could have said what they understood, then you know what they would have done to them, they put one on the cross, they put 900 bullets through the other one. The knowledge has to be understood and then it can be played otherwise there is a lot of power play and a lot of people don't understand, they don't want to understand, they like the way it is. (2:04). Q: If you are married to me, can I figure out what is the knowledge that you have brought to create the right conditions or positioning through the Gans's or whatever system they want to use for that balancing.
...32

(2:10).

(2:20).

(2:26).... Since we announced KF Global we get many people who want to buy shares. There is no problem, in a way you buy into where you want to serve. ..

(2:30).
(2:34).

(2:40).
(2:42).

(2:48). Q:
(2:50).

.. If you think you have seen the God with your own eyes it means you have not understood, in a way it means you have no eyes to see. (2:54). We taught a lot today is another change of game to a higher level, it's another opening for mankind to understand his own position, their own understanding, strength, man has no failures and no weakness, it just has to learn how to strengthen its weaker points, what is not ??? Q: When you say we who is this we you are referring to? Which part of the we. Rick says, I thought you might say that, it's really depending on the conditions because sometimes when you say we you mean all of humanity, sometimes it's all of the K Seekers, ... sometimes it's all of the universal community. ... I ?? have to say we, we of creators. It's nice to start a new phase of teaching for us to understand the next step, what is and what is to come, and what do we need to be proud of who we are, that's the next step (2:56). ... when the soul leaves the body it doesn't go and sit in a corner and say that's it i have got rid of the body, I have done my job now what am I going to do. It has its own cycle of life, existence, and it has to live in that direction ??
Thank you for today ...
Those of you who want to buy shares in the company, just give us time ... (2:58). I have to watch what I say .... I was told a week to 10 days. ... (3:00).
We are responsible for those families where the T makes them obsolete. This is how we have to be and how the new cycle has to work.
Video
END

>>>

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(285 through)

285th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - July 18, 2019

(Iranian peace and Trump visiting Iran instead of the 2 ladies on the way to the Whitehouse, The peace dividend is being shown first time the path to the Creator, You go

to the Creator as a ray and get radiated back out to be a co-creator, The secret is in the Amino Acid, ,)

(:10). Happy Birthday to Caroline tomorrow. ... We see a lot of changes and good news that doesn't stop but builds up in all directions. I have been rejoicing in the last 24 hours as we have achieved and hopefully we'll see what we promised, (:12). the end of wars. Humanity has matured and it seems the common sense of humanity has prevailed we see new movements, what we asked for, what we promised that there shall be no more war. We have finished with it, whatever is lingering will finish in the next 12 months, whatever. Humanity will find a solution for it. I have taught you a lot about politics and the world of diplomacy, science and T and everything else. ... The coincidences are not coincidences they are set up that way, the people in public do not understand, but as you are well taught by a master of diplomacy, ... Conflict between US and Iran. .
(:14).
(:16). .. Iranian is in New York today ... the peace plan is underway ... Trump will be in Theran ... ... Iran will develop a massive space program but this time it will share with US, China and this will give a lot of strength to all of us. (:18). ... We have entered a phase of peace. President Trump will be invited to Theran. ??? If Trump doesn't go to Iran then it will be too late for next year .. We will see 2 ladies head for the Whitheouse. .. (break in transmission) (:20). ... A lot of people don't like for this to go out because they want it to be coincidental by accident ... When the 2 ladies come to the Whitheouse they will go to Iran as we respect women deeply in Iran. They'll receive a better reception then a man. But I don't think he is going to leave it to them .. we see the peace completed. The difficult part is how US will handle the dividend of peace, some much defense technology which has been built up and so many soldiers to go back home and will it go on creating endless employment. The beauty is that part of this peace dividend will create more jobs in the US. (:22). ... There were 4 Nobel Prize nominees Zhi, Trump and Iranian President, (voice not clear)... a lot of people don't want this going out. The reason we release it is we don't let the course to change., we keep everything on track. The Iranian administration is peaceful but carrying a T for Iran is ???
(:24). What is the next step for mankind and how are we going to handle such a gift. Our we in position to understand that peace is a part of the life of the U and would we embrace it? Would this be at the level that we all collectively achieve and to keep and hold and to become wise to devious people who benefit by selling and providing things, be it arms, drugs or anything else. Our problem is immense now that we have entered this phase. The employment in Western Europe will rise drastically because it is one of the things we have in mind. Many countries who are geared up for war and military will suffer heavily. What are our nations and citizens going to do, how are we going to achieve and hold on to this proposition that we have created. How are we going to keep to the track and not fall back into the bad habits. What are we going to generate to guarantee a continuous business to keep humanity busy. Are we going to culture into space, looking into managing everything that we did wrong for the past centuries and trying to put right. (:26). Be it the oceans that we have polluted, be it to the extent that we have not realized what we have done to ourselves on this planet. 12

(:30).
(:32).... We expect to learn from the TCM and to incorporate it into the work of the KF. Initially we go through the passage ??? then we develop it step by step. ...
(:34).

(:38).

.. What is the next step for all of us now that we have handled the warmongering, very soon we'll handle the drug mongering. And then there is no addiction, they can produce as much as they like but it will have no effect or needs for it. It will be released as part of the process in the water systems in most of the nations. By drinking (the water) you make yourself immune to it (drugs). It's that simple. All of us who can't sit next to a drug man, we never touch and this is the process we need to do. The next step for us is the release of this T in a way as part of the medical and health aspects of the KF, will come to the Health Center, (:44). through the Austrian manufacturing, which is the center of the health development of the KF. .. In that process we'll go to the next step where humanity needs to go. What does humanity need to know about himself and his environment, about how we handle things, where we come from.
(Starts teaching ..)
In my teachings we started with a matter, we spoke about the matter and how it broke up, and we came to understand more and more about how the structure of the matter can be utilized to create what we call the separation of the matter compounds, as we call them molecules into the atomic and as we went through the process of the structure of the molecules we came into the Nano materials we learned to become part of a plasma or what we call a Gans. (:46). In that process of making Gans we created fields, and in that process we came to a source from where the fields came. Up to now we have taught you up to here (Gans), now you can mix some Gans's together, fields together and go back to matter. But you have to understand that the world of creation started this way (from the Source) and not this way (from the Gans). In interaction of the fields of the U with each other they created a Pl and in the condition of the Pl in the atmospheric condition of the environment we created the matter. But the most beautiful thing to ask about where the teachings of the KF are going, from now on we are teaching you to go this way (back to the Source). .. As the rays came in to make the Pl, where did the ray come from? As we have managed to create rays from the matter, and now we are going a step further, to where the ray comes from. As it is a part of the KF teachings, the ray comes form one source, the Creator. ... I always promised you that I will take you to see your Creator. (:48). This is what it is. If understands that now that he has achieved world peace, peace on this planet to be structured. Now that we have brought you to the dimension of understanding the soul of yourself which is a Pl, now through the same direction we take you to what created this Pl to start with. Which in due course for those who elevated their souls will come to understand as a ray will go to where it started. The process has not been to go from Pl or energy to matter state, the whole process has been to be able to go the full cycle. The process is about its completion. To you ??? you could not understand why and how, but now you understand what I said, it's on the logo of the KF, it says where science meets the STM. I made man in the image of Myself, and where science will take the STM to meet his Creator. This is the process as you understood that your

soul was a collection of the fields of the, what we call ??? the physicality of the man. Now you understand that the soul was created from the rays of the cosmos, in these rays it doesn't matter which universe you are, it always came from the Creator and now it is for man to understand this process. This is why I told you that it is the biggest peace dividend mankind will ever receive. (:50). In the coming time, in a step by step process I will take you to meet your Creator. Then it's your responsibility to prepare to be a part of it, to radiate to go through the whole cycle. Where you carry the soul of the Creator to be in every created things in the U. This is the total, as I told you where we reach the total peace for mankind which we see has started, we are preparing you not for the spaceship to go across the U, not to travel with your soul, but to understand that your soul has the essence of creation in the center of it, what we call the Principle Matter that is in the strength of the strength of the soul of the Creator. If you understand in a very simple language, if this is the soul of the Creator, and this is the STM, we always said that what comes out of one goes (into the other), goes back to. And it always comes out in the shape of a ray, ?? as a Pl. It's for mankind to understand the process of this development from now on. Not to be trapped into the understanding in the world of cosmology or planet or the universe, but to understand that in reaching the Creator you carry the totality and you decide. This is our job as universal Messengers, to show the man the full cycle, (:52). as we showed from matter to energy and back to, what I call the maturity of the STM is not in energy, and is not in the writing of the prophets, transmutation of elements, in understanding the transmutation of the STM to the soul of the Creator. Now you understand what is ahead for mankind. You do the soul searching ?? what is inner me that I can become inner Him. What has created me that I can feed Him that through feeding Him he feeds me to be able to create a condition that I create a peaceful world. This is important for the souls that have been created on this planet, as they have suffered and they know the pain of war they'll make sure that no wars will happen anywhere. Mankind has been put through a test to mature him to understand the pain and suffering of wars and destruction and in that process we bring man to the point of understanding. The whole purpose of the teachings in the past years is to go back to, and if you understood all my teachings from the beginning I always said that book #8 will be about M fields and Book #9 will be about the soul. Mankind was waiting to understand about the soul of himself but in reality it was so I can take you to see, to show you the soul of the Creator, which in that process as a man you'll understand the teachings of the whole of the KF. (:54). When I said I would write the Book #9 about the soul it wasn't about the STM, far from it, but as mankind thinks he is the best and has everything, most of you thought that was going to be it. Through the teaching I brought you through the M fields (book #9 ..8) I started with the book about matter, light, the universe and everything else that has come here, then I'll teach you about the M fields, and that M field is exactly where it takes you to the soul and the soul of your creator, because you came this way (from the Creator), it's the first time I'll show you the way back home. All my books from the beginning were setup to do this but I couldn't explain, mankind wasn't ready 10 years ago, not even 1 year ago. We have taught and have elevated the STM and now we see we have achieved the point. The promise of peace is that mankind will reach his creator and not for looking for a job. The job of man is to collectively understand to educate itself to find the path to the Creator. Now that you have understood the creation of the Pl, and the soul of yourself, and just before the teachings today I said something to Rick, we have a cell phone and

now we have a soul phone that through your soul you find the path to your Creator. (:56). There are no telephone lines nor GPS to get in touch with the Creator, but within the STM there is a direction and a strength which is the same as the Creator. As you know you can't go anywhere in the world of magnetism unless you find the right fields. It not progressive development, this is conclusive development. Now we are getting to the conclusion of the life of the man on this planet. I said before that we use this planet as a nursery of souls that energies can be there to feed to be the connection, the line of the start of a new cycle of life because if you understood the progress you can stop anywhere in any lines be it in the dimension of the STM or in materialistic, or in any position in the U. The true journey of man starts from now on that the man has achieved peace and that is the next journey to reach, to understand the strength of the STM that mankind can take the step on their own decision to reach the soul of the Creator. This is the most beautiful thing any ray can achieve, not the soul. To become part of and to be radiated back out of to give more. You carry the same knowledge, the fields in essence in the center always has its own principle energy. (:58). When as a ray you leave the soul of the Creator you carry the knowledge of the U that is gathered by it, through it, within it to become another part of the creation. To serve to be in a way equal and to understand that like the rays of the sun they shine on everything equal, and you are part of that ray to shine the beauty of the Creator. It's a pleasure to be at this point and to understand and to mature to this reality. In so many ways, I am the Creator as I come from the Creator, as the Creator is within me as I am within the Creator. When you see in your way of understanding, we never knew what is M and what is G because we did not know that it is the same field, but that it gathers some more fields to itself to reach, to come out. When the STM reaches to become he can ?? (gather) some of the fields, the attributes of the Creator that in turn become to create the cycle. Some of you will ask what is the purpose of this. (1:00). What is the beauty of this, do we need to go through this, and where is the beginning and end. Fortunately I have a good news and bad, the good is, it is what it is, and the bad is, it will never end. What would we achieve as a human race? The only thing we'll achieve is we become mature that now we can choose the option is ours to become, take a direct trip to the soul of the Creator or take our time and see all the beauty of the Creator when the fields of the Creator interact. Otherwise it's a beautiful journey, when you have made it so many times it's just a habit and you don't want to go home. Now that I have completed my cycle it's time to go home. (1:02). There are no regrets. I'll try to teach you more, just to keep you busy so you don't fight each other, that you don't suffer, be it the cancer or something else. In the world of creation accidents always happen, but there is a reason for it. Most of it depends on what mankind will make for his own benefit. We have never seen banks or hotels, or anything that mankind has made for himself up to now. But in this process we have seen one thing and that is mankind has matured enough now to take the step to move out of the cradle and to join the Mother, the Creator. How we'll develop the T (1:04). ... we will not stop teaching or letting you to develop new concepts or new ideas because these become part of the memory of the fields of the Creator and in the process when one learns everybody else enjoys the learning. There are enough K seekers to be able to teach and in the coming time we'll teach immensely. The gathering of the knowledge will speed everything else up to make life as comfortable as possible on this planet. In that process nothing is granted, you can't take the beauty and the peace for granted, you have to work at it and develop it and make sure that in every dimension of

creation is paramount that there is no conflict, be it in interaction of the fields or in the process of the understanding of the totality. What will come to most of you to understand is that a lot of you have not understood the power, strength and the essence of the creation of your own physicality. A lot of you talked about it so casually that it is one of the biggest fears I have, (1:06). that soon you'll miss the train. You're so attracted to what is big, that what is the creation of itself, you miss. In most of my teachings you very casually refer to it and walk away from it without understanding it, without comprehending what it can do for you or to you. It's become the habit of the mankind to look for the big thing, that, that tiny thing, which is the essence of the whole big thing has been overlooked. What is important in most of the work you do, many of you, the majority of you speak about it, walk away from it because to you it's something that belongs to planet Zeus, nothing to do with me. But from now on, if you are on a path to elevate your soul, you have to, you have no choice, it's part of what you have ignored. In the essence of its creation is the STM and none of you have understood or come to comprehend its potential as power. In all the processes you made the Gans, the saltwater, but you ignored this guy, what we call AA. (1:08). Be it CO2, whatever, but what is the COHN? It's the essence of the creation of you. How can your soul memorize what was here (Gans at the bottom) that you actually forgot that we were teaching up here (AA on top). Many of you when we asked about the STM or element, bla, bla, bla, you looked at the Periodic Table, and I just laughed, these people are missing it. Your AA is the beginning of the STM, and how so many of you have ignored it. You mixed the Zn, Cu etc.. >> that should be the STM. But the STM sits here, it's already established in the hand of the man. It's a living thing, it's the Pl of the creation which created you. You have to understand that you were too busy seeing big amount of Gans's, and you missed the little boy who can show you the way out. Many of you have developed technologies and mixed everything else, is this the STM, (1:10). is it my soul. And I said to myself, they don't understand. And I promise you that 99% of you from tomorrow will look at this one because you want to get to your soul. But understand how you do it, what is the reason for it. Now that you have become peaceful creatures we can show you peaceful ways of the truth about the knowledge. Then do we need Gans of CO2, Pl water of ZnO, and I play the game because this is what you want from me, and we have to keep you busy until we achieve our peace goal. Now as I said in understanding of the AA and its rays I'll take you to see your Creator. Many of you have not understood, you're so busy copying that you never could understand. I am not after anything, but I am after the development of the STM and the major block of the STM sits on top of the Gans water. (1:12). And you all have ignored it because of the illusion of a MaGrav system or a flight system was bigger then understanding the flight of the STM. You keep on saying our body is made of DNA which in essence is the AA, and if we have a DNA we must have a soul which is creating it and you keep on missing what is on top of your box. Now would you like me to show you what it can do, would you like to go to the dimension of the flight of the STM, or the flight of the dimension of the UOF? Now you understand, now you come to comprehend that I brought this 10 years ago. As I said when we see the peace establishment, the first steps of peace we will give the man his freedom. It's not a carrot on a stick, it's a path to the Creator. Because the field which has created it, itself is a Pl in strength in essence, as ray, (1:14). to what has created life, which is the Creator. Now make Gans's but understand what you make and when you do, do not get baffled by

what we put in there, as magician to distract you, not to see the reality of the magic. Some of our doctors in the past year have started playing with it but they don't understand it. ?? We add AA into it but as they are so physical they couldn't take the next step. the next step they could go through the full AA and its plasma creation to create a balanced soul of the man and the Creator. But you'll not achieve this until your soul is sincere in the direction of the Creator. Just because you have a car doesn't mean you can drive. Then know how we sit in every meeting of the world leaders, we sit with their souls and the physicality work goes through CNN. (1:16). We dictate the news, any thing he says and it happens. In that process we had to push mankind to the limit that in totality it stops, the process. In this process we still eat tomorrow, teach the day after, we still take our travels, and we still find the path for being sick because we haven't learned the process of life is the simplicity to find the path to the Creator. Now, for the first time, mankind has been shown the path. In the vocabulary of man there is no word for it, because man was never aware of My existence, call it God, Creator, but they don't understand the totality of the ?? Being as One. In the coming time we'll still build the factories to keep mankind busy, sell shares in the American stock exchange before it falls to pieces by the shaking of its own self to the ground. We'll still develop systems and technologies that mankind can withstand volcanic eruptions from the shaking and sneeze of this planet. But at the end the whole U has volcanic eruptions of its fields, the whole U has its shaking. (1:18). But mankind has never understood, now you understand. The only thing is on the way to the path to your Creator be careful you do not shake. It's that path ??? shall not steal from ones self ?? you can't steal from yourself joy, happiness, justice, or self understanding that the most paramount and important things for the man as the STM is to reach the soul of the Creator and in this process of the teaching over years, I have taught you everything. If you understand this then you understand that the soul of the Creator is not one ?? AA, then a lot of you will start mixing a lot more. Don't forget in that teaching I have hidden something more because you are not even ready for that process yet. My job when I accepted this mission was to succeed, failure was no option and I have succeeded. I have made you to put so much Gans's in the waters but you didn't see that you were actually putting AA's to change. (1:20). The Japanese came and they stole it and they nourished the oceans from the radiation from Fukoshima with the AA's of it, while they were stealing the white gold, from the Cs reactors and the water tanks of Fukoshima. We used them to obtain our wish. We let the man play because while he is busy we can do our work. We don't create conditions, but the conditions created we use for the advantage of what we want to achieve. When you listen to my teachings, go back and listen lesson by lesson, try to see what is behind the knowledge and not what is on the screen of the knowledge. Man should never be afraid of death, he has to rejoice as it takes man one step closer to the Creator, if he has ofund the path, due and through the time he has life on this planet or any other dimension in the U. Try, when you go through the understanding of the process, register that knowledge within the STM and not in the memory of the mind of the man and that will carry with you when you travel the spans of the U, as a ray, be it as part of going into see the Creator or part of leaving the Creator to become the creator of others. (1:22). The knowledge of the STM does not belong only to this planet, as I taught in the past couple of weeks. The knowledge which you received, as I said, as much as you receive, 80% of your life existence through the space ... where do you think the ray has come from in the space. Where do you think you receive this?

Through the dimension of the STM. What you have as DNA is part of the earth is nothing compared to what the U feeds you with the soul of the Creator. You are showered by it, but you have never seen it, because you thought, am I, could I, do I deserve to be. Even the mankind does so many horrible things. You see when the ray goes through the earth it has no choice but to receive what the earth has given it, and it has to release to take. One of the things that is achieved, if you understand it. This is the man, and if this is the universal energy, what the man gives from his soul, you can see what it takes in from the totality. What you produce in you and what is produced within Him, is added to, and you become, you receive in, (1:24). totality what is the Creator. And so the fields of the U in creating man adds to the knowledge of the man. But in that part mankind has chosen to be blind. Mankind has 2 souls and unfortunately this is what mankind has not seen, the STP and the STM itself. In part these 2 collectively come to be, and they receive partially of the both. Very heavy today isn't it. I wonder how many of you have tried to understand how close you are to it. If you have tears in your eyes you are near to understanding and if it has (only) been a word to you it means you have a long way to go to mature. ??? to understand how much you have closed to understand your own Creator. As the emotion is not the exclusivity of the man as the Creator has the same. Has ??? many long time mankind has ??? As I have said, as mankind moves towards peace, we reward him with peace. (1:26). Now it is time for the peace of the STM as the physicality gradually, as now there are no more wars will lead to that direction. The soul of the Iranian leadership, bless his soul that they kept to the ethos of peace and to the promise of Zoroastrian. This is why we bless the nation and the creator of the creation. It's time for mankind to move on. In the small time of the man, you call it 50 or 100 years which is a fraction of nothingness in the work of the U man will take the direction and the work of the peace. We try to find less painful way in this time of transition. We have seen the problems and dividends of peace, whatever you want to call it, be it after the Vietnam war or the time of European unification, one was because of the shame, one had to move people out of position back home, one kept them home but ofund a solution but in resolution of that, they should have ofund the path of peace for the rest of humanity but they chose to use it to develop arms and control and in a way colonization by arms, for this we shall punish European nations heavily in the coming time. (1:28). The punishment is not by what you are used to, it is as we said, there shall be no punishment. We make it enough for human races in these places to sit and think what they made wrong. At the Second World War we gave ?? Germany a chance and we blew it. This time we shall not. On the other hand all of the humanity has made so many mistakes that we have to punish the whole of humanity and then the planet earth will suffer with it. In a way we have forgiven, but we do not forget. Now in a very simple way I have taught you the most important things of all your physical education, about the AA. Try to comprehend it because there is a secret message behind it. There is a path, in a way, that you can touch the whole soul of the humanity if one of you reaches that point. I am not a human so I can't do that, otherwise I would have done it a long time ago. I can wait and have the patience of billions of years, ?? a few years until you find out the totality, ?? is not that much, I just have to keep on (making you) busy with developing and teaching ?? ?? and trying to get the Americans busy with the ?? and something else with the ?? and we carry on with the same. (1:30). What I have taught will become the cornerstone of the knowledge of the man in the universe if you decide to be a ?? here and get back home. Those of you who want to be a

jumbo jet get home quick. I have shown you the path of return. Those of you who want to be on the back of a donkey and go sightseeing, and other planets, what they find a way out of this U and then get lost in another one, and somewhere in between you might find by accident. You can take all ?? ?? The choice is yours. The beauty with this travel is that there is no ticket to sell. I hope it reaches fast, I hope you reach the soul of the Creator to be with us, but that is totally up to you and how hard you are to become a creator then being created and on the path of enjoying time, which is the right of everyone. As I said when I met Caroline the first time, I said, we come to this planet to enjoy the dimension of physicality and understand it. The physical life is beautiful but you can't always be on holidays, even sometimes it turns up to a ?? torture. One of the advantages of the present situation, what we see, the kingship shall never return to the lands of the kings of Europe and that will be for he rest of this planet, as all men are equal and no one is above. Many shall try, but it will not work. (1:32). Those who came and decided to be on the same path they'll find out, very soon, on the elevation of understanding, they'll step down themselves. As they'll find out that the leadership of man has to come by the elevation of the STM and not by the force of the man. Try to understand, go back on all the teachings, what you missed and in that process, which path do you want to go. You have come to the station of life, how would you like to take the trip back to the Creator. At the station you have a train, bus, taxi, and the airplane and it is ones (own) choice. When you land in the airport you have a plane, bus, taxi, you can walk, or you can get a train. Now man is at that point but all, either .. (by whatever means you take), you come out at home. The home of the man is at the station, which means of transportation man uses to reach home ??? from the station. The decision is man's, do you want to walk it, then you have to understand the work of your soul, if you want to fly it, then we have given you the UOF, if you want to go by train or bus, then we have given you the MaGrav Energy system with everything else. You'll be very busy, it's a beautiful Lego that you have to (1:34). put together for a long time. Those of you who want to be the sightseer you're quite welcome. At the end of the day your time is numbered and how much knowledge you gather in the ray of return (is) what will teach ?? you more. Many of you have asked whether mankind has come from another planet and is from somewhere (else) introduced. The answer is yes, you came from the ray of the soul of the Creator and that ray carries by all the information which is gathered by all the souls of all the created things in the past time from the beginning of time. But mankind only remembers the planet earth because that is why you have been caged. Now that we open the universal dimension to you, when you travel the dimension of the U, you say, 'oh, I have seen this', that's because it's in the soul of the ray of the Creator and not in the line of the memory of man and his matter state dimension of the ?? state of his soul. Now my children play. At the end you'll all come home. Try to understand the essence of the teaching, the true meaning and don't get baffled by my teachings, diverting your attention. The diversion was for you to understand your weaknesses, and now that you have understood you are strong enough (1:36). to be ... Never be afraid of death because nothing ever dies, it's just a state of different ways of radiating the lights back to the Creator. If you understood a simple principle of life, M fields, what comes out of the STM has to radiate to the Creator as He has radiated to him. You have to decide where that point sits. I kept you so busy with the Gans's, that the Gans of Life was overlooked by you. In so many ways, when you have that AA it's a Gans of Life. You were too busy

with the Gans of matters because mankind is so materialistic. You say to yourself why didn't Trump become president 10 years ago, at least we would have reached that point by now and would have had peace and would have been given the gift. Put it this way, the poor chap had to become president because his soul promised to deliver what we wanted. Respect your leaders but never become a slave to leadership. (1:38). It doesn't matter if you are on this planet or are travelers of the U. This way you shall have no prophets and no one will prophet from you by taking over the dimension of the strength of your soul. It's a wonderful day and what we see in the coming time it will become more beautiful as mankind gradually understands the true peace dividend is reaching the soul of the Creator and not more ?? arms and more factories and more troubles, that's the dimension of the understanding of the man. I always said that if you take a step I'll take a step further, but in a way we guided you to take that step. You have blessed souls like president Zhi of China who are bent backwards to equality and to peace, and we have seen it achieved. Without the ?? of the Chinese government there would have been no peace, none of it ?? would have been achieved at this point. A solid nation creates strength and a weak nation creates mayhem ?? We have seen how one man has created so much anarchy in the past 2 years, and one of the leaders who created so much strength. I would like to thank his Excellency president Zhi for his soul. Mankind will soon understand. It's the end of religions, it doesn't matter which way you believe in it, (1:40). because you'll find out it was you who have accepted it to be subordinate and not to be a holder and this is one of the most important parts that mankind will learn. Subordination brings conflict and suffering, and as long as you are correct in your conduct it doesn't matter what is needed to be ?? will give you that prejudiced, it doesn't matter what others do, you'll find out that gradually you have reached the understanding of the soul of the Creator. You'll radiate unconditional. We say that when it rains it doesn't only rain on one, but benefits all, it doesn't create a condition that one is getting more and one ?? is getting dirty ?? It brings back many memories. Many years ago before I left Iran I used to have a great, great grandmother. I am of Jewish descent. She used to tell us that when your grandfather went to the bazarre he used to have to go with a box of ofod for the next day, ... I asked her why did they have to go with ofod, she said, the Mullahs made the thing that if it is raining the Jews can't come out of their shop because if a drop of rain falls on the shoulder of a Jew and then splashes on a Moslem then he becomes dirty. So we always give the ofod for the next day to grandfather ??? (1:42). What I said and I still believe it, couldn't they use an umbrella, or was the color of religion so bad that it made mankind even to be afraid of his own shadow. What we see is that mankind has become afraid of his own shadow, afraid of giving and receiving where the Creator has rained equal upon all. The dirtiness is in the mind of the man and not in the splash of the raindrop. The sooner we mature and the sooner we'll see, we have made every ground for peace. We'll see the state of Israel dissolve into Palestine as part of One Nation, we'll see the amalgamation of most of the worlds nations into one in the coming time. When we solve the last step as we finish the wrongs (balance of karma) of the Palestinians of what they did in the past century, of their own doing then we move to the step of equality. In the same way the punishment of the Israelis has been long gone but they have to understand the process of peace has started and sooner or later mankind will loose their religion, what they were taught to understand, the true meaning of it, and it will become a cause for unity and peace. My wish is my command. (1:44). We created it, your path of

belief, and through it we let you learn a lot and to find their pitfalls, and now it's time for you to move on, that you don't make the same mistakes and don't make anymore prophets for yourself when you travel in the span of the U. This was a very good lesson for humanity. We haven't seen the Christ for the fish, nor the Moses for the cat, so mankind has kept himself oofled and busy because he thought he was very intelligent and he let others abuse his soul, and now in the space of the U mankind will not do that because you have had your lesson and you ate from the poison ?? from subordination of your soul to those who made the slavery in the name of religion. But remember the most important teaching of today was in 5 minutes, NOCH, the path to your Creator. if you understand this then Mr. COHN (crosses out). (1:46). Try to understand the totality of the meaning of the interaction of the fields, as the AA itself has a COHN relation, exact operation of the work of the U in the dimension of intelligence. When you make your spaceships, SF, don't forget there is a sting in the ray, your ?? trump is away from you and this is your base. You're trying to achieve and in that process even your spaceship has a soul, you have to enter it with the right soul otherwise it doesn't accept you. Remember my teaching what I said a long time ago, many world leaders will walk towards (the SS) but will walk back, they'll not shame their souls for their conduct of their physicality. I hope today I have brought you to a new level and I hope today was a gift to Caroline for her birthday. Freedom for man. But the freedom has to be tasted to be enjoyed to be shared and in that process mankind has to be kind enough to understand which kind of life he wants to live. We have shown you the path. (1:48). There will be no prophet because you have been shown all the ways, you don't need anyone to guide you, to follow their flag, you set the flag and the target is Home, back to the essence of the creation, to the Creator. Don't expect that ?? (I'll) you'll stay much longer, it's a busy place and a (?? I'm a) busy man, I am forever in a giving mood. When you see a sun and how it shines, when you see the brightness of the soul of the Creator, you shall be blinded by it, but don't get oofled by all that shine, it ??works very heavy inside that it makes that everything ??? gets equal where it puts out. ??? same with the center of the sun, same with the center of the plasma of the soul ?? I have accomplished my mission and have to wait until my bus arrives, depending on which journey I will take. It has been a good journey, at least I have achieved billions of man from suffering in the time to come but on the way it matures man to the point of understanding, of the soul and not the physicality of the matter. I am a very good magician, I kept you so busy with Gans's that you didn't listen to my voice, that I have hidden, as usual your soul on top of it. (1:50). I put it right in front of your face so close you could see it, but you couldn't understand it because it was there. If you want to find a path to elevate the STM to meet your Creator, and I am sure tomorrow or next week I'll get many videos from John to show how he has put which Gans's and how he has put the soul ?? the STM doesn't need to be in the ??? to understand to see the path ??? I hope you understand.
... Any questions.

Q: If we are here to serve is it not also the purpose of the Creator to serve the creation, a 2 way leveling interaction? Yes, what do you think you are here for. Don't get Him angry, you don't know what He can do. What do we call it in English, blasphemy, am I correct? Blasphemy is only about the religions and the prophets, (1:52). But don't do it to the Creator, He is the worse one, I have seen Him when He goes the wrong way. Any other

questions. You have been given so much that you are spoiled and you don't see it. Man needs to open his eyes to the truth of what has been given to him, you always looked at the ofod you ate, you never realized the rays of the sun which you received from your Creator through your soul. ...
(1:54). Q: How do the rays from our local sun fit into the picture or do they, if you look at humanity over the millennia, they have worshipped the sun and called the sun the Creator, and on the other hand we have the universal, the totality that is beyond the sun, we have the center of the galaxy, and universe and so on. You are talking about the Principle fields from the center of the cosmos and I am just trying to see how the sun fits into the picture, or does it, or are you talking on a different level altogether? Yes it does. Maybe I can explain it in a simple way. You have a massive power station that radiates so much energy out of it, if you connect it directly to the house, it blows the house up. Q: Transformers? Yes, you put it to a substation and thin is down a little bit and then to a sub- substation, and at a box at the end of the road that the house can get the right amount. .. this is the reality, man receives, (1:56). but man has to have the capability and capacity to handle what he receives. Q: Is part of elevation to receive higher levels? .. substations. Q: You become a sun and find out there is actually a way bigger sun, or just part of the picture. Now this way we have taught you the lot, but be careful you don't get blown up by the beauty of it. It's so addictive, that even the souls become drug addicted to the soul of the God. That's how bad it is, they want to reach it, to be there, but you have to understand that you have to elevate it to reach it. In my teachings over time I have explained by giving you reach a point that you receive so much because you have learned gradually that to give you receive the more powerful rays of the Creator you can give more. This is the essence of what I put in front of the KF, that we are here to serve and not to be served, we are here to give because it's the same, we get to practice your soul to give to be able to elevate the others that in that process it passes to receive, it's like a marathon, ??? you can't wakeup and do a 20 mile marathon. You train it, you do 15 miles, 100 km over 20 or 10 years, but in the morning when you get up, as a runner you do 100 meters .. I train. I know how to breath, how to give, I know when not to breath, who and what and where, it is the same (1:58).

(2:02). We all go back if and when we decide to. Any other question. Q: Where did the Creator originate from, where and why does the Creator exist and what's the end goal of the Creator? Oh.. mankind is not ready for it. It took me 5 years of teaching to explain to you where I am taking you today. Give me another 5 years and I might see if the mankind has matured enough then I'll show you the Creator. Remember at the beginning of the teachings I said, one day I'll take you to see the soul of the Christ, if many of you understood and understand the process you can do it yourself today. Q: Would we human have a hard time understanding what the end goal of the Creator might be.. Why do you think you are not intelligent too. Q: Because in the same an ant might not understand what our end goals would be as humans. (2:04). So many people look at so many aspects of life and because they don't understand it they can't analyze it to see the bigger picture and mankind has been too much kept home to see what is going on in the city of the U. He's been staying in a village, inward looking and now it's time to move on and then mankind will see new dimensions and understanding and somewhere down this road, at

some point his soul will mature, some souls will mature on this planet, there is no shadow of a doubt, many ?? has. As I said we see blessed souls and we know who they are. And those we brought with ourselves but they are still working their own dimension. And we see them around. But we ?? give a dimension of physicality. Another group of man might travel the depth of the U and somewhere in planet Zeus suddenly reach that point of maturity and find the path back to the Creator. Someone else might travel the span of U in the time lapse of man for billions of years but never get enligthened even through their offspring's. It's a very interesting thing, I was watching a program of National Geography, .. (2:06). one of the grandchildren of Hess ... they worship him, he said, I am the only black sheep of the family because I am aware of his crimes. .. They don't believe anything that they say he has done. Which side of the fence does mankind sit or have we been told so many lies and only the few who are his descendents who believe it? Does mankind see him on which side, or does he say as is written in the holy book we are all sinners but are we, or have we taken from our own soul for what has been done wrong for us to correct that we are balancing our souls. This is what the whole life is about, the whole existence. Are we taking from ourselves, are we allowed to be taking from ourselves that we can't give to those who deserve to receive it. So in a way we are ?? thief from theirs, (2:08). not from those who stole from us, we allowed it to happen. We do the same thing with our own physical life, and with our own soul. Today's teaching is not about the ethics, it's about the path for mankind to reach their Creator, you call it Allah, Christ, ?? , you call it God, whatever name you have given to it, I have shown you the path. You have to find it, find the torch that clears and lights up the path for you to go back home. I am already home. In so many ways, I am the home waiting for you to arrive. Any other question. Q: When meeting as a group is it a possibility to build the Gans together and each contribute, such as for example a fingernail clipping to create a combined COHN and is this advisable? You see you are still physical, why do you need a nail? (2:10). When you make a Gans yourself or in a box you have made a collection of the fields of the U independently, that's what it is when you have that AA on top of your box. Do you need to put physicality in it or do you think if that AA has a soul in a dimension of the creation, did the energy of your soul, the M field of your soul have anything to do with its creation while you are in the vicinity. You see you are too physical. This puts a lot of ?? fright in you, in your spine if you understood ?? As long as you wish to fly you shall never fly. As long as you can understand the beauty of the flight, where it takes you, you have already flown. How many UOF's do you want to make. ??? understand what I said. I used to have a phrase that Caroline used o say (to me), do not say that, you mean that they are stupid, they don't understand. I used to say, 'you don't understand'. You all understand, but you have decided to ??? and you have decided to be blind to (2:12). the ??? scientific ?? of your creation. Nobody else. I still eat as a man and I pretend to be busy because this is how I can mix and learn from mankind to discover all their pitfalls. Very soon in the coming weeks and months you'll see us with the world leaders. Do not get oofled, we'll not sleep and eat with them. We are there to raise their souls that through them we understand the pitfalls of creation and through it they will change the condition of the life of the man on this planet. The whole structure is that it is time for it to start. My wish is my command. And as the guy said, as Commander and Chief I can order anything I like. But as a Commander and Chief I wish for them is what you do. Now you know why we put the Trump in power, to trump the

humanity if you know the terminology of the language of gambling. We put the gambler with the name of his gambling casino of humanity. If you listen to his terminology he is a good bluff poker player. (2:14). he only knows his bluff to see which card might fall and somebody might call it in. You have to understand the show has already been planned and it is no coincident. You just happen to be the audience at this time in the theater in this position in the life of this planet, but the act was written a long time ago. An actor doesn't just come on the scene and just play, he rehearses and develops everything to be perfect. ?? perfect. You are just the audiences to learn. Any other question. .. energy transfer was to the soul of the microphone and he couldn't handle it. (2:16). Those who understood the AA teaching will find the "soul phone" very soon in the market. .. let your soul speak ... Q: I am trying for some time to find the difference between the STP and STM (totality), (2:18). in relation to our actions and our consciousness. As far as I understand there are some action that we can attribute to the soul of totality, like serving for example which elevates and brings us closer to our soul and closer to the Creator. And there are some actions that do the opposite like killing or stealing, my question is can you say that there are 2 consciousness's of those 2 entities that motivates our actions because if we all know that serving is the best thing that we can do, I guess we don't do it, but since we are not doing it? You see there is a parameter which is the pitfall and I call it, it is your heart disk in a way, and it doesn't allow your processor to work properly which is your brain and it creates the emotion with it. This is the processing part of the interaction of the internal face of the information of what ot be processed. Part of the work of the circulation of the blood ?? comes the physical part, and part of the fields from the, what I call the dimension of the STM, comes from the central brain which is the STM in radiating, and where the 2 interact, according to their strength create that emotion or feeling. Somewhere down the line if man becomes wise enough he can tune one to another, (2:20). that you don't need to bring the emotion into it. I tried to teach this a few weeks ago but I understood that most of you are not ready for it. How I assess you is by the way you present yourselves, I see communications around and presentations, talks and chats, it means that by listening I understand how much you understood and what you have analyzed. If you can reach the point that brings in the dimension of the acceptance of the soul into the dimension of physicality or dimension of physicality in acceptance of the soul, you will come to the point in the language of science, synchronizing it, between your soul, it's not actually synchronizing, it's balancing and equalizing the STM with the soul its physicality. This is a very dangerous path if you don't know how to take it, because at that point you will decide which dimension to take, and at that point as the STM is not an independent entity in a vacuum of life, and the soul of ?? the STM is not an independent entity in a vacuum in the U, they will move in one direction or the other, and it's the decision of the man in the position of his soul, dimension of his physicality, (2:22). to decide to take the side of the soul to become part of it or to allow the separation of the two to confirm its existence in another dimension, position, time and space. With what I have taught you today, those of you who practice within the next 6 months to a year grow into it, gradually because you'll start understanding it, then you'll understand a lot of things which thought were impossible, are possible because you are the destiny maker, not the destiny made for you. In many of my teachings I follow this path. Many ways you have to understand that the STM and the STP operate, the STP has the same option as the STM, but it tries to turn it around that it

has a dimension of the ?? emotion in the level of the physical life, and it can change it. If you understand this and you have within you the level of creation or absorbing. It's that the STM receives different fields of the U and so does the STP and if you can balance the 2 and understand they each receive then it will be very easy to harmonize, to bring balance, (2:24). then

(2:26).

(2:30).

(2:40).

(2:42). ... break in transmission ...
(2:44). (2:46).
(2:48).
(2:52).
UN and sports ..
(2:56).
(2:58). cricket ... in the coming time a lot of man's time will go into leisure ..
(3:00). KF Global structure. ..

(3:04). .. this should not be an excuse for man to become lazy, 'oh I get paid'. There are ways we keep humanity motivated to make the next step. This is how the structure is, we play games, spend time, go to cricket matches, ooftball, supermarket, in the long run what we use we pay that it allows profit ?? by taxation as One Nation. I have planned One Nation ?? so beautiful ??? But you have to make the pieces, it's like a jigsaw you have to make it all in pieces, then you can put it together to see the total. All the pieces are there we just move it around a little bit and ... even though sometimes they say, 'oh he made a mistake,' there is a reason we test the people who ?? can be in a position in the group. Incompetence has no room because you damage the others who depend on you. We finance factories, but we wait and see who is running it and what competence they have, ??? we structure it differently. Everything I do has a reason, but I don't need to explain to anybody because no one understands what the thing is and where you are going with it. (3:06). ... When I was 12 or 13 years old I said I want to be a nuclear physicist, everybody ??? ... The reason I wanted to be one is because I knew that through nuclear I could create the gravity and I could control the space ... ???? in that process I was aware of the soul of the Creator, the beauty of the Creator. And by 19 or 20 I was a nuclear physicist. My family said, 'oh he knew something when he was little.' 41

(3:08).

(3:18).
(3:20).
(3:22).

(3:26).
Happy Birthday to Carolina, in Chinese it's a new cycle she is 60 years today.

Video
End

286th Knowledge Seekers Workshop July 25, 2019

(If governments don't fulfill criteria for peace in the next 7 days new space technology will be released and a space blueprint day until one person achieves flight and then shares it, Deadline is August 1,
, Important teaching 2:22 the hollow center in the rotating ball is the Creator,)

(:08). This teaching is for asking questions . (:10). There is a chance we'll call August 2nd a space blueprint day, which means we'll open the space T in full understanding. ... This depends on a number of criteria ... this is to disclose a new space T you have never seen. (:12). If we achieve in the next 7 days. You'll a full flight system test. It doesn't mean we'll show you the UOF's, that's a different thing, but a full flight system, reactors that will work the same as in the space, reactors like earth, moon, galaxies. The knowledge has been extensively taught been none of you have ever achieved it and we have decided that maybe it is time to go one step up. ... it would mean that any of you can produce a full flight system, that is any of you K Seekers who have been testing, like Armand, Rick and many of you. ... and we'll build it up to the point, even if we go to the 3 or 6trh of August, we'll carry on until one of the KS achieves (flight). If we don't achieve our target you'll not see it. (:14). At the beginning we'll show you a working system, it's for KS to copy it and develop it. In that process automatically the borders will become obsolete, any of you can travel over any border, produce any amount of energy. In that process I give it as a gift on my birthday which is the 2nd of August. This will be the gift for all of you. ... many of you who developed systems will be able to bring them in and test. We did this before, running presentations around the clock. Before we are done there should be a number of systems that can fly that we can see. We expect to be across a number of countries. ... it will be one continuous teaching until one of you flies and the one who flies first teaches the others. This is the criteria. (:16). Whatever you have learned from me in the past years, and have made and put in a box in the attic, if we announce next Thursday for the flight (blueprint) then make sure you have all your pieces together by the 2nd. Scientists from around the world will bring their pieces together (to share it). We'll open the Iranian space T, the full space program will be opened, which means no government will have any superiority to others. We'll show to militaries that there is no need for hardware. This week we have seen a positive move by the Chinese government reducing their military forces by 2 million soldiers. This is part of the technological development which we now see around the world, but on the other hand as the nation becomes more powerful it doesn't need that many (soldiers), new technology replaces the old systems. (:18). ..

(:20). .. The new group in Israel who managed to get to the moon this year but they couldn't land can join us, the group in Iran of the space T ... , we invite the Chinese space people, Russians the same, this will be a collaborate development. ... (:22).

(:26). You have to understand one simple point, our T has to be the backbone to peace and not to create problems and conflicts. The whole concept is by 2019, before the end of this year, we can travel in conjunction with all the governments working together to deep space. Iranian government scientists will lead this T. We are ahead, we have the T, and we can deliver. On the other hand once we achieve the flight system, that may of you are sitting in front of, you say, 'oh he knew all of it and didn't tell us, and we have been doing this all the time.' I am not bringing something out of my pocket. I am just adding the salt and pepper to get it to taste nice ready to eat. You have to understand that you are here as K Seekers to share the T for world peace. ... One Nation has no borders, nor armies ...
(:28).
(:32).

(:36). We gave enough warnings. ... now it's time for us to deliver that job.
(:38).
(:40). .. (58 .. Break in transmission) (:42).
... we have to teach you how to land in the right place ...
(:44). ... Never try to use this T to change the atmosphere of your area. Never use this T to interfere with storms or change them or any part of what it is. You have to protect the ground level that people are safe, but do not interfere with the condition of the planet, because if you are a citizen of a house or you live in an apartment you don't open the water in your father's apartment the yours next door is safe. When you touch the atmospheric condition, this planet is a dynamic structure will create problems for other members of the KF worldwide somewhere else. Try to learn this as a system not that you can move things along, (:46). because I don't like it. Instead make it a condition that I can live with it and that I can find a way that it will suit me and my condition. Never interfere with the working of any planet, just because you have the knowledge or you think that you can do. I am sure many of you will find yourself in different parts of the space that you never imagined you could be in. It's fun, understand it, don't carry a backpack because most probably you land somewhere and the backpack won't exist in the dimension of ??? What you'll see in creating the new dimensions of the space system, other friends of ours which are on this planet, respect them. Respect those who you come across, because once you start developing this T you create conditions, very much that you are breathing in a room, and then the room temperature changes and the window gets frosty and steams up, it's ?? what was in the room. (:48). ... (:50). break (:55) 20 .. I think a lot of people don't like this to be heard. In any case this is what we are planning to do. If the governments, as we are the governments, we are One Nation, decide in the right way on August the first. I will give a list of what you need (:56). on the 2nd of August. Try to log in with groups once we announce it on the first, that people from different parts want to link up, if some of you want to fly to the others, we'll run this until we achieve flight, and we'll carry on. In those conditions we ask you to keep a peaceful orderly manner and respect your nations and governments. It's not that if we can we do

what we like. It's not a time for doing what we like, but for doing what is correct. I expect that the Chinese will take a lead in some aspects .... (:58).
(1:00). .. If you find something new it has to be shared and open ...
... the bad news is we don't necessarily need dynamic reactors, the good news is if you have a few ping pong balls you still can create the flight system, not the flight system, maybe something else, maybe energy, materials. (1:02).

... I got a bad news for you, those of you who think you got away with what you did before, on this planet there is nowhere you can hide. (.. break ...) (1:04).
(1:08). ... (1:12). 55

.. Sorry for this, apparently we are causing too many problems for too many people. They don't want us to be heard. Change the picture. .. We'll setup groups. (1:14). and these groups have to be able to work together, to structure a way that is in totality within the ethos of the KF. I will try to do in the first few hours I'll set up the criteria, rules and all the tools and in that process we go step by step in how, the way, and how we set out to do it and which way collectively we set out to be able to conform with the international rules and regulations. Make sure you have your ID and passport in your pocket, and if someone asks you how did you immigrate, you say I did not immigrate I am walking around my own nation and this is my ID. Try to understand who is carrying what, what you carry. These are serious conditions, we are not talking. The Wright brother, they took off 2 brothers, now we take off as a family. We all have to understand the criteria of the game. (1:16). We have to teach everybody the T so rapidly that we open a different direction into world peace, space travel, creation of ofod, energy, and accessibility of what we call social structure. These are all important in this game from now on. We have to decide if and how we are going to do it. If we see the criteria fit on the first then we go on the 2nd, we fire. Up to now we have met all our blueprint days.
Now any questions? (1:18). Q: About the Iranian flight that went up to the moon but didn't land, to my limited comprehension that I would have needed to create a G pulse and feed that pulse, going to it. Did they hold that G pulse from the back feed of the system if that makes sense.? (... break ...) (1:20). (1:22). .. (Caroline suggests Rick to read the quotes of Mr. Keshe ...) (1:24). (1:27). 40

... What we need to know is how to operate (1:28). can we go to the next step. Obliviously there are some people who do not want us to share this and most probably it's part of what has always been, but freedom at a cost. (I read but I can't go what you want to do, I don't have any voice feed back I can't hear anyone but you can hear me.) What I would like to extend, many of you have tried in the past to understand the T, and have tested many parts of it, that you were not sure that you can use, but what I call the progressive development of the T has brought about a knowledge that needs to be understood about the construction of the plasma, in many teachings I referred to it, but after many years I have watched but nobody hears it, and in that process we go into that step. (1:30). We gain the knowledge, understand the knowledge and with it we go into the steps of the completion of the T. Your systems can't work with controls that you are used to, you have to remember all the background understanding of the behavior of the plasma, work of the Pl in its true essence, understanding how Pl reacts, at what point you

can interact with the Pl. You have to remember how you make decisions on the totality of the behavior of the Pl. Many of you who have used Gans's in a dynamic condition will understand the process very quickly. Many of you will come to understand that the Pl behavior is very much in the hand and the process of creating the conditions for understanding the process. (1:32). The whole structure of the Pl T goes back to the original, the roots, from where the first words were written, and that was if you read from the first pages of Book #1, and understood it, then you develop into this process of understanding and how to setup to run a condition of space. In that process you have, of going through the whole structure, understanding the Pl as a light, understanding Pl as a universal system, (1:34). what's in Book #3, these have to be understood, now that you reach to the point of being able to create systems. You have to develop a full understanding of pitfalls and advantages with what we call use of the T. You have to understand how you have to develop a condition that you always stay safe from now on, .. understanding of it that you can recognize your positioning in respect to where you are, and at the same time many of you will find problems in adjusting to new technology. The whole structure is, we come to the pinnacle of our work. We are in K Seekers 286, with the KS 300 we should be able to have (1:36). a large number of earth's citizens in places like moon, in other areas which we can move to. I am sure once we go through this path governments will become part of it. Then we'll find out systematically all these, what I call games, will hang up. No one can dictate or force anyone, and no one can die of hunger or thirst or no shelter, because it has been the habit of the man to help to share. I am sure that many of you who have much to much will land up in Somalia, or Palestine, or different parts of the world and in that process we see the construction of the totality. ... once we go through the process of what I cal the totality of the work we'll be, (1:38). very much in line for much work to be done by many of us. Mankind is usually kind and has the audacity to test, to try, it's in the nature of the man to be able to stand, what I call the toughness of life, that is how we survived billions or years of life and we evolved. The evolution from now on will be very rapid, this is why in the medical side I left many knowledge's behind, organ by organ because now you understand the meaning of it, why it was done, and the extent in which the knowledge has been covered that mankind, humanity can replicate any part of his organs in the space. We are not looking for discoveries or who has done what first by whom, but we are looking to achieve the next step of entering man into the world, into the kingdom of God. Many of you will have a problem with this, many will have to change position, (1:40). many of you will deny religions, many of you will deny what mankind has done to mankind. The whole structure will be to give mankind a process of understanding, to give mankind a structure of understanding, to allow man to become self-confident that he can take the next step to evolve and develop new understanding of his society. The change of the whole structure comes as we gradually become aware of a large community which we have been part of. We will gather knowledge, new insights to the living, we gradually become conscious of our own inner existence, our own soul. In English we say, I rely on my instinct, but now your instinct is this essence of the feeling of your soul. (1:42). We are not looking for creating heroes but to create those who understand the whole structure, those who can grasp of the meaning of the true essence of knowledge. Try in the next week to remember understand a lot of things to remember, setup groups that you want to be part of. You can start setting up the groups. There are certain members of the KF whom I have taught

certain knowledge's in the past 2 months, that knowledge can't be shared unless you have been told or asked to. For security reasons I have left many pieces of the knowledge with many, many KF K Seekers. When we open the knowledge, the Pandora Box of the space T, you'll say, now I know why I received that message. That has to stay very clear, that, that knowledge doesn't belong to you. That knowledge has to stay, (1:44). until one of the teams reaches the use of it, then we'll allow it to be released, which means we don't want to have a copycat, but we want progressive development. This is one of our biggest criteria. To achieve this I do not look that we achieve space flight condition within the first half hour to day, we look that progressively that all the groups (achieve it). Government officials you have to understand that scientific organizations listen in the background and will all be at it, I hope that they'll be open enough to come out and say this is what it is, the principle is there, this is what we missed so we open a panel and use this channel as a common ground and we proceed. ... In this process we try collectively to bring mankind into the next step. .... (1:46).

(1:48). ... This T is not there to be abused and for those who think that they might be able to do something for their own benefit. ...
(1:50).

(1:52). ...

Q: Is it possible to explain again about the RNA?

Q: What can the ordinary people do in their daily life do to make the peace process faster? We can't make the peace process faster, it's one of the impossibilities. The peace process will come in the process that our governments realize that we are citizens ourselves, (1:54). the only difference is that we are citizens of One Nation. This is the problem we have, what we call stirring up of races, path of belief will have no room, in that process our leaders will find out that they need to be lead to peace.
(1:56). .. One of the first things to collapse in this process will be religions, when mankind will understand the work of his own progress we'll see the end of this mayhem of religions. That's for sure because you'll be shown things which are very clear, so which one do you want to believe, lies on the ceilings of Vatican of whatever chapel, or the history of books which were never written ??? ... peace will come out of the strength of the KF knowledge. ...
(1:58).

(2:01). ... fortunately many of us will see the change. It all depends on what happens next week. It has to be so bad that I do it to enforce the peace. ... The message we are waiting for is not message of peace by different nations. (2:02). It's opposite, if they become ...

(2:04).

Q: Why do we need to wait for crisis to receive this T? Because mankind is not ready yet. (2:06). but in a way you force our hand so maybe that is what the understanding is. ..

.. You can use it to elevate the STM, yes. without a shadow of a doubt ... and we'll most probably see better results then what we have at the moment. Q: Can we make a neutron strength plasma from one kind of Gans? Isotopes of it, yes. If you understand the whole nuclear T and understand what isotopes are, of course you can. You are left with a bunch of, (2:08). what you call, neutrons, that's why you have different isotopes and you can use the proton. Mankind still has to learn another point which is a proton isotopes atomic structure, which you have a proton which behaves as a neutron in the center of the atom, which is a balancer. Yes, it is, itself, answers its own question. Q: ....
Q: What are the plans for the 2 million Chinese soldiers? I don't know ask the Chinese government. ... soldiers are used for cultivating ...
(2:10). . ..
Q: Do souls know each other by name, who am I? Souls know each other by clarity of light, you'll understand this very soon, I have explained this before?

(2:12). (questions)

(2:16). sitting playing games that was going to be played in the Middle East in the Persian Gulf. We see other problems that have been set up. You have to understand that the British made the Saudi Arabia, the Saudi kingdom is a slave to British Monarchy, who are sold out to Vatican, and the Vatican is run by Illuminati's, the Rothschild's family. So we see the bus and we know what is planned, we are prudent that down the road the little chicks grow up to be good. 46

... It's the 50th anniversary of landing on the moon, why haven't we used the knowledge for peace on this planet, instead making more weapons ...
(2:18).

... Q: Can we expect the universal Community to interact with us after we achieve flight? How diplomatically can I answer this question. ... Why do you think I am taking you out, why are you going to the Zoo. (2:20). to have ice cream and fanfare or are you going to see the animals, but this time we take you to the Zoo of the U, what do you expect, are you going to close your eyes and say I have seen nothing, then that depends on you, you can look at it with the eye of the man or the STM, then you decide what you have seen.
Q: How do you reach the soul of the Creator with Amino Acid, Mr. Keshe? ??? Oh my God, ?? You see you are too physical, just because I said in one of the teachings about AA, you don't need to have because if any of you have made Gans's, you understand that the AA doesn't have the matter physical condition as a Gans. That's what it is. It gives you a better combination to understand how your soul is created, not to use the AA to make, to get to that, to reach the soul of the Creator. You again look at the matter of the AA and I look at the fields of the AA. That's where the problem sits.

(**IMPORTANT TEACHING**:)
(2:22). I'll explain something very simple ... when we showed the Gans's in a dynamic system if you remember that the size of the inner ball which became hollow, which becomes the Principle Matter, stays at a certain size, it becomes detached from the matter

point, even if it is held by the matter to confirm its existence. When you use the Gans of AA, and it has to be a combination of it, if you understand, then would the size of that circle open up or would it reduce? You look at the empty space, I call it the point of detachment. It has nothing to attach it (to) to confirm its existence. It's the point strength of the Creator. It doesn't need to have to show. It exists because (of) its power, it shows. You are looking at an empty space of some water of some Cu and Zn, now try some protein or AA, (2:24). of the Gans and see if that size changes and then you'll understand and this is what I always say, it has nothing to attach itself (to), so it's totally detached from totality and what you see in that center is the soul of the Creator, but with its power holds everything else in order. I am that point. Even in the dimension of physicality you don't understand, so when you make a system you always looked at that empty space, and I always said in the essence of creation and Creator and everything He has created, there is part of Him. And that's it, that's what it is. It doesn't have anything in it to confirm its existence, but with Its existence It confirms Its power of Its existence, by holding the water, the Gans in position. You do not need to show, to confirm your existence. Now you understand that in many teachings I explained to you, that in the center of everything, Principle Matter, when you come to this point of emptiness, nothingness, but having the power of controlling everything else around you, (2:26). it's the existence of the Creator. Mankind has always looked that he is within the Creator, but the Creator is within the whole entity. Now maybe some of you understand. That's your common denominator with the Creator, and when you can make that circle large enough that it becomes the whole of the ball, you might have reached the level of understanding of the work of the creation and the Creator, because whatever is outside that ball, which is the totality of the universe, it's a confirmation of the existence of. You always, all of you, went to ?? the ball as much as you can, where in reality where there is nothing in the ball and can dictate. You'll understand. This is the point, your point, your confirmation of existence within the center of your soul in common with your Creator. This is what is in the center of every plasma, every neutron, every electron, without it, it doesn't exist. You looked for the physicality to confirm existence, He looks by not having physicality to confirm His power. If you look at when you look at the shape, size, dimension of everything else outside it, what do you see, balance, perfection. You don't see a little of the Gans over here in the middle or the others. (2:28). It's spread equally, waters which create that boundary to It, what we call the Transition, are still all in balance, all in perfection, when you look at the hollow center in the center of the ball, when there is correct conduct, everything is in its order, that is the sign of the Creator. With not being, having or possessing, but still being generous to give and to correct and to connect. You have been looking for the soul of the Creator and it is there. You have been blind to it. And it is within your soul, if you look in a dynamic reactor you have that ball which is your skull. You have that elements of the material which up to now you kept the Zn or Cu, which is the direction of the emotion layer, you call the blood of the man, that water is the brain of the man, and that center is the STM. It's not that it is holding it in, it's holding with its power the totality ?? Now you know you have ofund your Creator. This is the beauty of it, the smaller it is the more powerful it becomes, but it has to conform and confirm within the structure of the dimension of the matter state of its environment. You have been looking for your Creator and you have been watching, and you're not (aware of it), that's what I told you when I start teaching you next week, many of you will commit

suicide, not in a physical dimension in the lack of understanding of the knowledge. (2:30). Now you understand the essence of creation, possessing nothing, detached, but at the same time with the detachment everything is attached to it, by their choice, not ?? forced. Q: K Seekers have been locked up for autonomy with power generation, for flights, since the governments will perceive there are no longer a monopoly that provides their ?? What, the governments are your prime ministers they'll be the first ones using these at home. ...

.. Q: If the knowledge of the U is field strength how can we tap into this knowledge? You have already tapped into it. (2:32). If you haven't you deny your own existence. That's what the problem has been. This is good (reading the questions myself and answering). I used to do this on the NASA forums, but I answered the questions too good so they banned me..42

Q: N,N-Dimethyltryptamine, psychedelic drug ...
(2:40).
(2:42). It has very low gravity. Rick says about like water. Water is gravity that's why we call the ocean as zero level, it's equal to 1 G. that's why you feel this one
Any other question.
(2:44). Q: can you explain the difference between doing what you like and doing what is correct? ... give some examples... What has happened is that a lot of us have taken the wrong path, we think what we like, we do and is it the right thing to do. If you are aware of your wrong doing, it allows you to always be conscious of it and you know how it needs to be corrected. If you do what you like and just even know the consequences of it, it doesn't matter I'll do it (anyway). So we got to do what we like which means we have the freedom but if we do what is correct it means we have conscience. This is one of the biggest problems with the humanity and not realizing this, If you are, you have a total freedom to do as long as you don't harm something else, or don't even damage yourself, then (2:46).

(2:52).
(2:54).
(2:56). ... Q: Are there any bad emotions and how do our emotions play in our soul's elevation and development, should we only feel good emotions or do bad emotions have their part too? Everything has a bad part, if its a good emotion then you're a happy dog, if its a bad emotion, you're an angry cat. We need one to understand the other, but what do we decide on the emotion. What is bad for you is good for me, but you have to evaluate it against our own feeling. Q: ?? the battle is being ofught within? (2:58). Very much so. It's being aware of, being part of, it's important ?? how much you evaluate, value your conscious. We try to bring a lot of things in order, but why do we need to do that. Why is our conscious important to us? Because it's the behavior of our soul. ..
Q: I would like to share a picture of the aircraft that is making the big bang . (3:00). We have seen that one, breaking the sound barrier. This is a well defined science, a known knowledge and we know why it happens, It comes from the compression of the air molecules because you have a moisture. ... 1950's technology ... Q: It's what we have not learned or understood from that? We learned a lot, we know a lot, but the thing is

once you go through the light barrier you get very much the same thing. Q: Let's have a look at the sight briefly. Rick shows the picture of the jet breaking the sound barrier, looks like it's coming out of a cloud. Shows another picture of the 3 stages. (3:02). the first is subsonic, mach1, and supersonic where you have these shock waves. .. We have seen these many times in the space and we thought they were UOF's when in fact, here because it's a matter state you see it as a cloud. the ones which come in the light you see, when you cross the speed of light you see it as flashes of light. 50

(3:08).

(3:14).
(3:16).
video
END

287th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 1, 2019

(The criteria were met so no Space flight Blueprint, Keshe Global due to open next week, Shares are being distributed even to enemies, Universal Council 2nd Anniversary presents mandate which is totally from soul, The UC has grown and matured, Italian KF closed managers have stolen, ,)

(:00). Talks about conference in Brazil and other countries. We will travel to India ... wherever we go might lead to investment in your country, but it will lead to the One Road One belt program of China. (:02). We won't go anywhere where One Belt is not accepted. ...
(:04). We have started Keshe Global in the stock market and we'll sell shares to raise funds for our projects, we are subject to our investments. .. .
We thank everyone who has been on the path (with shares), it doesn't matter who and has supported the KF in step by step you'll be receiving a package, a gift from the Global operations, (:06). They'll be sent in batches, the first batch is getting signed tomorrow, you'll receive an envelop ... we had a long discussion with Armand, even those who worked against us, in a way, they supported us, they'll receive shares, even Red Circle. In his own way he supported the KF to work, it doesn't mean we take grudges, we thank them for what they did at the time they did it. The 2 most loyal people who built the KF from scratch ... our notary and what we call, "angel investor", all been given guarantees inviting that the guarantees have been honored. They both have been informed in the past 24 hours. Those of you who served the KF, we serve you back. We don't look at what you did, right or wrong, maybe to you it was right and to us right, and visa versa. In any progress to create peace we need to make the next step. Legal matters are legal matters, but those who served the KF will be served back. It is a pleasure to have a golden heart like Armand who thinks in the direction of peace, the same as I do. (:08). You can understand all the damages we received, we still respect those who served. The list will be long, gradually we'll (get to it). ... There are a number of Belgium's who were the backbone of the KF and brought us where we are will be receiving the same gift as the

others. Those of you of different colors and nationalities and races who joined us will be the same. Do not get upset if you don't see your name, you have to be patient we are 2 old men and we have to approve a lot of things. In that process we build a just and correct nation. Many of the leading figures in the KF have been thanked with generosity, it's a public company with shares, that's the only way we can say thank you. All these meetings that you have been in, conferences organized, etc, have built us to where we are. We have no problem in allowing the T to be shared, but we have a big problem for those who betrayed the KF. It's for you to sort it out, not by us. There are people who abuse and use the name of the KF and lie and cheat with the KF. (:10).
.. We can literally destroy all the tools for war, but if we annihilate the hierarchy which the nations have created ?? peaceful conditions, we have to for some extent follow for the time being. Iranians will not be able to use any nuclear weapons which they don't have, as much as the Americans who claim they have many. But now it's obsolete. Now you understand why we said we don't need nuclear T and that we have better then this. Why do you want to go from A to B on a donkey when you have a jumbo jet, like Iranian scientists. If you think the jumbo jet doesn't exist, it's the way of your imagination. .. (:12).
... I came to China 2 years ago with black hair and I leave with grey hair. It's taken a long road to achieve what we achieved here, and will we carry on with it. We have a good working team with Armand and me, we keep an eye on everything but at the same time we keep an eye on what we came here to do to. Armand has done a lot to bring K Global on line. Let the show to begin. If you want to see the real space T join us, but if you are there just to waste time there is a city called Vienna it's a beautiful place to go sightseeing. (:14).
.. we have started the game ...
... The Chinese are refusing the gifts saying we don't need it or deserve it, the Africans are saying, can you tell us the value, it's ours when can we sell it, and those who serve the KF through me, they arrive, thank you very much. This brings a lot of logic into the mixture of the human race's state of mind, family. Do we have the members of the UC present ...
(:16). The UC will move to Malta ...
(:18)... Video presentation honoring Mr. Keshe Birthday (:22). UC Mandate by Flint Universal Guidelines:
(:28).
(:38).
(1:03). (Mr. Keshe). Thank you very much, It is amazing how the UC has grown

(1:06).

(1:12).

(1:20).
(1:24).
(1:28). ... KF Italian stole from the ofundation ...
(1:30).
(1:36).

(1:38).
(1:40).

(1:46).

(1:50).

(1:58). . If anyone tries to stop me. I am in the clothes of a man, but I am more then a man...

Any question.

(2:00). Q: Is there going to be a teaching tomorrow? Is that canceled. No it isn't canceled, we said if the condition we were expecting wasn't met, we would do the teaching. That condition is now been met. I said, if it is so bad then we would teach. You have to understand that it must have been good that we are not teaching the blueprint this week. But as I said before if the situation would get critical then I would have released it and taught it. I think the governments listened and understand what was the criteria for not going that way. We see now what we wanted, we said we'd release the blueprint of the flight, which would have brought a lot of disorder to a lot of governments. We are on the path of peace. I said to the UC meeting if it gets bad we'll release and if it is good we'll go. So we see the good side of it and that's why now this is a peace dividend, we'll teach the governments, the scientists of the governments to start developing. In a way we are giving a carrot for being a good donkey in carrying over the work of the peace and this carries on. Anytime we see problems we'll release. It doesn't mean it is shelved but as you know I always look at the long distance, far, far away from where we are and I think humanity by 2020, which is a very auspicious year if you are a Chinese, (2:02). especially on 21, 22, 23rd of April, it's a good time to start the work of peace.

(2:08). First hospital in China using T will open September 1.

(2:20).

(2:22). .. KF Global has no legal connection to the KF. But many members of the Board of Directors are active in the KF. ... (2:24).
(2:26). .. The time of Apollo is over. The American secret service ofund out that the Russians are about to send a manned craft to the moon to orbit it at the anniversary of the revolution. And Americans threw everything in the fire to be there before even though their system wasn't complete. It's the 50th Anniversary of the Apollo landing, .. ??? what the truth has been, everything was scrapped to be ahead of. With this T we don't have that, it will be scrapped not to be behind but be equal to. I sat in front of a high ranking officer very recently and I could see the shear fear of peace. They're geared up for killing, war and enemies. What they consider as enemy is teaching the tools of peace to them and it is shocking them. You have to understand how bad it is. It's shocking to them and the

brain freezes and the butt sticks to the chair frozen, because what am I doing here, as a high ranking officer listening to the guy telling me everything is gone, I have no superiority but I still have to keep my face. (2:28).
.. Q: What does it mean that salt is G, she has been studying the recent workshop ... ? She's 78 years old. ... She is very salty. Rick says, salt attracts, pulls in, holds, but how can it be G in terms of the plasma T, is it the relationship to other elements that are less G, so the same salt is G to AA but not to ??? ? (2:30). John is doing research on this. Let John answer this question next week because AZ is heavily involved in salt testing. ... 45 (2:32). .. The teaching is not always the science, it's the ethos of the science, and its alternatives and opportunities ...
(2:34).
(2:36). Talks about stealing in KF Italy which he just ofund out yesterday. ..

(2:44). .. We have huge secret information that will paralyze the Italian government if these people are not handled. 24

.. Happy birthday to the UC I am sure you're going to be here for the life of this planet, 1 or 2 million years left of it. ... (2:52).

(2:56).

(3:00).
(3:02). Ella presents KF Plasma Times August. K says this issue is very important because it's the first time Chinese elite scientists publish in the Journal. The blue flower represents beauty love, inspiration ... (3:04). 3 years since the Peace Blueprint. What does Peace mean, UC Mandate , Elevation of soul .., We are here to serve, How to spend the Summer Break, Feedback, Plasma Community in Bulgaria, (3:08). Chronic Ofod Antigen hypersensitivity ..., Recommendations for MaGrav Units, Gans of Ofod, (3:10). (3:12).
Video
END

288th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 8, 2019

(USING THE FIELDS OF THE UNIVERSE; START OF THE FINAL SOUL TEACHINGS: Conferences to show new unseen technologies to share with militaries and space programs worldwide, It's a push for global development, Shows video, Mr. Keshe starts to teach again live and will present new technologies that we have never seen, In the new teachings from now on we don't need the Matter, Nano or Gans to create fields and energy we need only the fields of the universe to create everything we need, We need 3 field forces to create anything and we have up to now learned how to create 1 of these through the Gans, The 2nd field are fields that come from the universe or the

Creator they are the framework without which we can't operate, the 3rd field comes from the salts which connect the origin with the manifestation, Space flight date in 21st April 2020 in Theran, Neutrinos are just energy packs, In the universe the strongest fields try to make contact with the smallest and he draws a relation between the Creator to universe to galaxy to man to atomic and beyond and then it goes back to the Creator, The fields of the universe are mono-energetic and travel instantaneously and he teaches how man can interfere with them to create anything anywhere in the universe, The fields of the Creator are like water hitting the wall and splashing back the soul of the man is like the wall it absorbs and gives back what it doesn't need these are 2 fields and the third field comes from the STM through his wish to manifest whatever he needs, Therefore the STM is part of the Creator and also creates, Nikolai asks about the Star Formation (SF) as Amino Acid and is taught how 4 souls can create a SF with a pure soul in the center humble enough to give and receive, Stonehenge was built as a SF hidden within number 12, Role of Universal Council to create SF with their souls to create The Protection for humanity, The true role of the all the Councils and how we'll interact with the Universal Community, "This is how you build a starship", This is how the pyramids were built and used by humanity to travel the universe, Souls have decided to be here for this change in humanity which is NOW, , , ,)

(:08). .... We are moving into the final phase of sharing the T development but this time we are sharing with a number of governments and public directly. (:10). This is why we have set up the first conference in Austria at the end of September, we'll invite space agencies and militaries to be part of this conference. This is a prelude to another conference a few months later which will be the beginning of what we call CIRBIRU this is a combination space program (China, Iran, Russia, Brazil, India and US). We have already made the offer and invited the military from both sides ...

(:12). .. Any of you who want to attend we have allocated very limited numbers, because we have to see how the governments respond in sending delegations or how they participate in this conference. To get the attention of the governments that the new T is a breakthrough, new totally unseen technologies which will effect the defense, space and every other aspects of the T will be openly demonstrated. This means we'll breakthrough and if the governments do not go through with the process of collaboration, the KF K Seekers who are present become their ambassadors to separate it and to bring it out. Any of you who attend the conference will become part of the first One Nation power force in T and this is why we are very careful who we invite and allow to come in and any of you can join. We are not making any difference in who you are, as long as we know who you are , one of the KF scientists or K Seekers (:14). or those who understand the T and want to be part of it we allow you in. The condition is no pillow talk, nothing can be done, because then you become part of the structure to develop the T worldwide for all the nations together. ..

(:16).

(:21). Start of video about flight ...

(:34). We are back to teaching live and we try to do this kind of teaching because it brings a lot of dimension and new understanding and a lot of reality rather then just being a voice from the box. ... We'll present technologies live, you'll units and discussions and new technologies you have never seen. I'll explain what we have to do to break through to the next level of scientific acknowledgement and to the research. The reason I had this tape (video) played is because it said everything that we want to discuss and everything we could imagine that we have. (:36). In the original teachings we started with matter state which is close entanglement, if you look at this still there is a space gap but it is tightly controlled (Nano). Then we came to what we call the separation of these atoms (Gans), then we came to the understanding of the individual atoms as they are. We have progressed to the point where now we use the M fields of these elements. the process of the new space T begins here. Whatever we learned (up to now) was to bring us to here (today), from now on is where the new teachings start. We learned a process that whether it be a an atom, a cell of the body, the cell of a plant, or any other thing, it has a center, a soul, the inner being of, and it controls it. Now in this process, this new understanding, we live without and only with plasmatic magnetic fields. This will bring us a totally new concept and understanding where up to now we needed the Gans's or the Nano material or the matter to create fields and energy. Where from now on we only need the fields of the plasma of the U, (:38). to create every dimension, now that we understand that this (the former) process is no different then the process of creation in the U. This is what you are going to see in the conferences and what is going to be the objective of the new teachings and new process. We go to the next level, which is simple, we have fields, how do we convert these fields to what we need, we don't have Gans's or saltwater with us in the space, we have no Cu and Zn in the space. How do we collect the MG field forces in the U to work for us to bring us new energies that we can convert these to what we see, what is needed to be. Do you want matter state, or vegetation or what we call animal state, or do you want to come to the level of the Creator. Now this new T brings us to this new level of understanding, to the totality of the work of the U. Man becomes independent of what he knew and knows up to now. How do we attract these energies, (:40). and bring these M fields together to give us the possibility and the chance to survive, to replicate, to accumulate, to make a new cycle of life in the space. To what extent are we going to extend the knowledge, in what limitation do we accept to be the limit that we can understand, or we make the knowledge of the U unconditional, limitless, and depending on the intelligence of the man. It comes back to the original teachings, where did everything start from? What are these fields and how do we know how we can absorb, and how do we know we can emit from what we absorb, that in interaction of the two we can create what we need. I think if you understood the original teachings, when we had people who went and started creating matter, we noticed that there is a need for a new dimension of understanding, new possibility for work, a new way to be able to create anything at any point. You need 3 field forces to be able to create anything at any point, at any destination in the U. It even comes to be the skin of the man. (:42). For the skin to manifest itself you need 3 layers, to give the possibility of life to man, we call it the top, middle and bottom layers. In the space we need to bring 3 field forces which in fact they have a common denominator energy or M field strength,

and then in interaction of one with the other, we can create the entity, the material, even create the strength of the soul of the Creator. Now you understand that the game has changed. Up to now we looked at what we can release and how we can create Nano materials and Gans's and what they can do, but now we learn a new way and whatever we have done up to now has been of the three (fields) needed. Up to now all the teachings have brought us to this (that is one of the 3 fields needed). To be able to survive in the space we need 2 more (fields). If we can bring these 2 together with what we already know then we truly become man of space. (:44). One thing for a fact is we need the fields of the U, without it we can't operate. It's a framework, it's the cage, it's the field forces which dictate how in totality the whole 3 manifest themselves. If you look at it, that's the skin of the man. the top layer. You have to have a condition of the environment that you can manifest yourself within its structure. You need to understand how these fields of the U effects and interacts. If you look in the structure of the planet earth, without the fields of the sun, it has no manifestation and creation. Up to now we learned about this, and now we learn about this (fields of the U). How do we absorb, identify, classify and how do we replicate these forces (fields of U). Then it comes one more thing, a field force which is in-between the 2. Without these field forces there is no connection or manifestation, there is no point of interaction. The fields of the center of the U travel billions of kilometers but they don't show themselves until they reach this state. But in that state even if they reach, they need an intermediary, something that connects the 2, matter state to the fields of the U state. (:46). Where is the conversion of the matter state with what we call, the fields of the U. Without this point man will never achieve to become the man of space. In the body of the man we call these the salts. In the presence of an intermediary, in the U we call it transition lines, which have to have a common denominator between the point of birth and the point of manifestation. this is what is to come and what we need to learn and is the next generation of the teachings that will come. I know our American friends in what I call the military are well on the line and they know what we are talking about. To capture a meteorite or an asteroid you need to understand the MG fields or what we call the Inertia. In the language of the communication we call it, whatever frequency you want to put on it. There is no difference between the frequency and the Inertia. Or scalar wave and Inertia, it's a collection and separation of the 2. In the space T what you'll see is very simple, we create the condition of the center cell, the common denominator, (:48). then as we do, we encapsulate. Now it's not two separate ones, it's two as one. Then you have to match to the fields of the common denominator. You share, you control, you understand, you create motion and in that process of creating motion you can create anything you like, fields, radiation, ofod, matter state and everything else. And if you happen to match you make one single soul out of the 2. This is the point if the man understands he'll become part of the soul of the Creator, because all of these sits within the structure of the creation. But how do you do it, create these fields and how do we show to interact with these fields without the state of matter, is what will be done in most of the conferences to come. We'll keep these parts totally out of the domain of the public for security reasons and for lack of understanding of totality, as they will not know how to handle the situations that will come up. In the presence condition which we are heading for, we can manifest the condition of any entity be it from any part of the U. You call them Martians or coming from planet Zeus. This is the time from now on we open the door of

interaction, (:50). with the Universal Community through the development of the new T. It's for the governments and the governing states of the KF, as the U Council to start the program to work as one team. We bring the T and in the process we'll be sharing the knowledge with the governments as (a) governing body, we'll start the collaboration and operation of changing the process of the ofod, the interaction of materials, and communication. As I said at the beginning of the teachings today, last time we relied on the governments for two and a half years, it did not work. We brought the KF K Seekers and they tried everything, and now what is here is very clear, KF K Seekers in conjunction with governments. We'll govern as one, on the ethos of peace, we'll share knowledge on the agreement of the totality of the peace. As I said, there shall be no more war. We have seen it, and we'll not allow it to happen. In that process we have to create a condition where as we can dictate the knowledge and technology, we can dictate the terms of peace as one and in the future to come, as the totality of One Nation as one group. Those of you who attend the conferences and teachings you'll become that part of the governing body. Some of the conferences in the future will be totality between the U Council members and the present running state of governments. The only body which will not accept to negotiate and talk with, (:52). in the UN because there is no unity in the UN. I have invited the American military, Iranian government officials, the Russians, Chinese and every other person involved that we show the power of the T, the last week of September in Austria. From then on we take steps, we share knowledge step by step, and the full knowledge for the development for the space flight will be around the 20 - 21st April in the beautiful city of Theran. From there on we shall see. The Americans will be present as much as any other nation and hopefully by the time we get to this point they will all have worked together not to be embarrassed that they don't have the same T. This is the beauty of sharing knowledge and being strong enough to understand that we can do it. At the same time there are other parameters which come into operation, M fields in the U do not travel the way man has thought up to now, from the point of inception to the point of interaction and manifestation, is instantaneous. This for man to understand is a big revelation. What we see as a depth and lights of a star, (:54). in the eye of the man, and we see all together, is because we carry the MG field strength of the star in our body, because in common denominator we were all created from the same fields coming from the center of the U. On the other hand, fields which come from other universes of different strength which create other entities in this dimension are not foreseen by man. We cannot see (them). In the coming time when man travels the depth of the U, he'll come to understand that there are many objects which have no similarity to the structure of the U and the man, but they have a common denominator where in fact they're from the interaction of the fields of the man's U and the Unicose. In so many ways part of the STM is created from the same source and the totality of the forces that you see and the fields all come from one direction and that is the soul of the Creator, and in the same way it shines in all directions. How do we create, how do we absorb, and how do we change these conditions, to what extent can we, and to what parameters do we, and to what strength of the fields which you already know as Gans's or matter state, you can deliver these technologies. (:56).

Let's go back to the teachings.

The most powerful fields try to make contact with the smallest fields. If we look the process is very much ?? In that process this be the soul of the Creator, this the soul of the

U, soul of galaxies, soul of solar systems, then it comes to the soul of the planet, and then there we are the STM. All of us have one common denominator together. This common denominator is where man will find the return path. In the teachings of the books we call these (Creator) the Principle, we have called these one by one the Transition because each one has lead to the manifestation of one thing at the point of their manifestation. If you look the only way the U can show its manifestation is by the interaction of the field forces of its internal ?? with the light of the Creator. (:58). For a galaxy to manifest itself, now not only you have the fields of the U but you also have the interaction of the guidelines of the Creator's fields. If you understand this and go into sub-atomic and nuclear based there is something very interesting, even the soul of the atom has a line of creation. If we understood this part then we see that there is everlasting continuity in this. In this position, this line will carry on. Man and atom is not the final point, a nucleus and neutron is not the final point. This is the point we see, and if you are a galaxy this is the point you see, universe, solar system and the planet, there is more beyond which man needs to understand. In the world of physics we call it sub-atomic, but in fact, it's a world of creation of its own. If we truly look at the whole point of the creation and we call this point A (point of man), and we consider this whole lot as a totality, if I am going from point A then the point of the Creator is somewhere here, (1:00). there is much more to go, but mankind doesn't have the intelligence or knowledge to see, because it's the same when we knew about the table and chairs, and then we got to know about metals and everything else, we go to know about the atom and nucleus, and a proton and electron and now a plasma, and we are just about here in the knowledge of the creation. There is a lot more to go. the man more man becomes intelligent and can go down this line, he'll find out much more truth which is in fact the totality of the whole lot, and goes back to the Creator. It becomes so small that itself becomes the central ofcal point of the line of the Principle creation point of the Creator. If you understood this and you worked on some of the plasma technologies, especially the dynamic systems, you understand exactly what I mean, this is not theoretical. A lot of you worked on this and in that process a lot of you know about it. A lot of you created the dynamic center point of your dynamic systems, and you just ignored it. Now you understand how and to what extent you have been blind to the knowledge and what is to come is literally (1:02). what we do, we create a new dimension, a new parameter, and that understanding is that it will manifest itself that from now on that we become the creator of any states, be it sub-matter, sub-atomic, sub-nucleus, even sub-creator. The totality of the knowledge has been taught, it's now for K Seekers to decipher it, and in the process of organizing everything we come to understand a new totality, understanding of totally new comprehension of where and how, and from now on we go back to from where we came from. How do we extend this knowledge. What is important for us is to understand the concept, the principle behind the concept. (1:04). To understand that the process of creation is mutually reversible and one cannot exist without the others. How we will fit this into our knowledge in the coming time is one of the most important parts of our work. How do we actually come to understand more and more the understanding of totality. The fields of the U always travel in a very systematic way the only time we see frequency in it is when the Pl comes into contact with the lower state of matter as it tries to penetrate it. The fields of the U are mono-energetic, both in G and M and then they carry what we know as 1 G in the center. I have taught this before and you understand very clearly. You see frequencies not in Pl,

you see them in step down in the field strength of the Pl, call it matter state or field state. (1:06). If you understand this you can move very fast to the next step of knowledge and creation of every other matter in the U. It's the man who dictates where the vibration will be, and that vibration will be stone, gold, ofod, or honey, or if you can go above it you come to the strength of the soul of the Creator. What it comes to is very much what we saw with the work of Peter, he created the fields and then he dictated the strength of the frequency (draws 3 circles as reactors). It rains whatever you like. In the space how do you manipulate these, how do you stop the fields of the U that the interaction of their motion leads to creation of the condition that in interaction with the lower fields leads to creation of matter state of whatever you want to call it, be it STM, be it material of the man. The T of understanding the work of the U is to understand how man can interfere with the mono-energetic field of the U, (1:08). and understand which field is flowing in which direction, and if you develop further in understanding, it's very simple you create a condition that you become both sides, this is the STM. This is (like) the radio, with a power supply and 2 cables, one to fed and one to send back what is added to, this is for example, why a lot of you have a problem with the MaGrav systems, you haven't understood that the MaGrav system is a point of conversion of one to the other, and what you can take from it. The fields of the U in their interaction with the other fields might show us some signs of resonance or what you call frequency, but then you have to find out what is happening in this point of the resonance and the frequency, what has manifested itself that you can't see. The universal fields are like motorways, one flies opposite to each other with a space gap, and if you introduce for example, (1:10). another field from another dimension into it then you come to the point of manifestation of the new fields, new strength, new dimension which is a combination of the 3 (fields). So if you understood then you only need 1 field, 1 unified field to create everything you need. Because if you understood you can take the field and create a point of interaction and let it go back. That is your 2 fields. And then if you are clever enough and have understood the rest of it, what is used here, can be used as a third field. So any single force, and single MG field force is in fact, the source of life on its own, singularity of existence in the dimension of the creation. If you are on planet Zeus you create the conditions of planet Zeus, and on Mars you create the condition of Mars. With 1 field you can create that condition. So in the work of the U. in the understanding and work of the T, man comes to one thing, unified field theory, that in totality by interruption of the condition and this introduction, it creates a feedback that it keeps the 2 and what is inside and has been used, can be used itself as one (field), (1:12). that it leads to manifestation of any entity at any strength. But at the body of the man this point of interaction is called the STM. Through the absorption of the fields of the U through the STM and the feedback of it, man can manifest itself in any dimension, at any point, anywhere in the U, as the ofcal or center point, is itself. In fact if you speak the language of children, if I throw water from a hose pipe, the water will carry on to go as far as it goes, until it hits the wall and it comes back, then we know there is a wall, but at the same time, this wall, as it splashes back, it retains some of the energy of the water, so in fact, it dictates what goes back and what it absorbs. In so many ways, the STM is that wall, is that process, and it only needs the light and the fields of the Creator by interaction with itself to manifest itself as any entity, anywhere in the U. Absorb it in the strength of the U, you shall make a U. Absorb it in the strength of the STM and you'll manifest the man. As simple as that.

Then you understand why the earth is the nursery of the souls of the U, not only this planet, as energy converted, at the strength of, it becomes the creation of its own strength. As we said, when you look from outside, (1:14). the STM is the same as a soul of a star. It creates its own planets, its own living entities and its own dimension. In the space travel we change the STM to the soul of the captain or the one who accepts the totality of the responsibility for the lot, for those who like to go picnic together. Now your job is, or part of the KF K Seekers work is how to control to understand this conversion system what we call the STM, or what we call the reflector of the soul of the Creator. There is nothing in between the man and the Creator accept the lack of understanding of the man of his own potential. The stars, the galaxies, and everything in between is the interaction of the fields of the condition of the U, the STM is a U on its own in interaction with the soul of the Creator. There can not be any other way, if the man doesn't understand, unless he needs others to confirm his own existence. Then, do we need the spaceship, the galaxies, and everything else, to return back to our Creator. In the process of the conferences coming up, we'll teach this process, gradually backwards. The completion for a full flight system promised 21st April (1:16). in the beautiful city of Theran. Those of you who follow the conferences, step by step, will gather the information, to be able to complete. Then the KF K Seekers as a force on their own, as what we call One Nation scientists in balance with the world governments. As we carry the lot we become. Any questions? if you are not lost in the maze of the fields of the Creator. (Rick finally speaks up about the microphone ..).

If you want to restart the whole teaching. No problem I'll start from the beginning. (1:18). ... Q: If you decide to go back to the Creator can you manifest instantly anywhere else, or once you go is that it? Of course you can because it's a dynamic flow. Do you think that when you get there you would want to come back? Or will you become like the sun, you'll be pushed back because the others ?? weaker in energy then you can. The beauty of it is, is that when we have such a point of the strength and one of the weak, it's not the strong which dictates the position of the weak, (1:20). it's the weak which gives the confirmation to the existence of the strong. ... When you become weak enough the Creator puts the whole of the energy of what it needs for to balance you that you become one. So you are part of the one. You see you couldn't hear me, it means the mankind wasn't ready to hear the truth. So you have to listen very carefully with all the noise in the background, as you said, muffled, that you might hear what I call, the knowledge of the U, that you can carry on. And in this process that is what it is. When the light, the fields and energy of the Creator comes to enligthen the STM, in giving so much it becomes part of the STM and the Creator as one. This is how the universes expands, the expansion of the Unicose comes from this principle. As the energies and the fields move further and the strength of the soul of the Creator tries to reach them, it creates new dimensions and then new universes in this new dimension. This is how the creation comes about. This is the true essence of creation. (1:22). It's very much when man starts moving from fields to fields and we went to villages and then we expanded the villages, it became too many and we weren't happy being in one village and the rest of it. What did we do, we went ... it became more people and some moved out, and again some moved out, the villages connected together and it became towns and cities. Then the towns grew and they made nations and then we made the planet. It is the same thing with the process of creation.

When you have the soul of the Creator, and then you have the fields which travel away from it, it radiates, now it tries to embrace it, and in embracing it, it gets to the point of what we call a ??? (draws a circle around it) and then it opens up new dimensions to hold on to, and then they radiate more and more. This is how the U expands in the total dimension of the Unicose is created. Read Book #3 and you'll understand this immediately. If you look at the Unicose and then at the atomic structure, we started with a H with 1 electron and 1 proton, then in field interaction and adding together then it becomes He and the rest and the rest. (1:24). It's the same if you look in the solar system, you have the sun with further radiation and interaction with its environment lead to creation of the planets. The same thing with the Creator, an extension, you call it planetary system, or you call it universes. 22

(1:26).
... Any other question?
Q: Are there 3 elements needed for manifestation? 3 fields are needed for manifestation. 3 fields or 3 conditions are the prerequisite (1:28). for the confirmation of the existence. It doesn't matter if you look at it as a physical dimension or as a sound or a light or whatever. Rick says, and you have mentioned the 3 layers of the skin as important both for both the skin of the man and the skin of the spaceship. Yes, and the skin of the Creator. Do you want to see His skin? Yes, let's add some examples of that. We have to understand one concept or one principle and then you will see it fits into everything. Q: So the expansion of the U is knowledge? Where does the knowledge come from, the expansion of understanding and intellect is the knowledge not the U. Those of you who come close to understand the T and the knowledge in its true meaning, (1:30). will come to understand one simple principle, and that is it is us who puts limitation on the understanding of our own existence and the existence of what we call our environment, and what we may know and what we may not know, what we call the true life. The true existence is not in the physicality of the body of the man, it is understanding the totality of the work of the U and in that process we can do many, many things. (There is a .. teaching in Iran tomorrow) (1:32).
... any other question. Q: 3 layers of different strengths are needed but are all 3 of the same state or are 2 in the state of Gans fields and the third in a weaker field state of Nano? You can choose any, let's see what the outcome is, there is no limitation. What about one in the state of the matter, or 1 in the state of sub-matter. If you look at the logo of KF SSI especially of the Institute, it has a beautiful meaning, it was done by the Iranian physicist when they developed the spaceship institute logo, when you look at the star or circle in the middle, (1:34). that is the soul of the Creator. The beginning of the beginning, it depends on where you stand from and near to, and in any direction there is nothing but fields. This logo was designed in the total understanding of not only physicality but the dimension of the STM by the Iranian physicist. You have a center, then a star, star, fields, and then a cloud, what we call a galaxy, the dimension where the manifestation appears, it depends where you are on it. This (logo) is a very true meaning of the spaceship, because in the space it's what we are, where do we go and in which direction, and in one position, and which stars we pass, and where do we want to manifest ourselves and which strength. If you look at it, this is, you have a spaceship.

And this is the direction of the flight. We have to decide on the strength, on the purpose, on what extent we want to go, to expand. Do we want to expand the knowledge in creating or in ?? intellectual understanding, or in the field forces of the U, (1:36). Now everything is in one pot.

(1:40). neutrinos
.. separation of the atoms of water is because the 2 O are fed by the H and the H continuously releases energy, but it has a MG bound with all 2. ...

(1:44). How nuclear technology developed and a lady physicist discovered the centrifuge ... later she shared technology with Russians to keep nations equal and at peace ...

(1:50).
Q: Jallal, The sun is the sender and we as humans are the receiver and we see the actual sun because of our environment, if we change the environment do we see the sun in a different shape? I am going to answer in a very deeper way, if you se the sun through the physicality of the eye, (1:52). what happens if you look at the sun through the STM, would you see the Creator? That's exactly my point Mr. Keshe. That's how I answered you. Now what did you understand. You see if the dimension of the physicality of the eye of the man would allow him to see the U, what about if you look with the stronger part, would you see the soul of the Creator. Here man is always physical, here he is in the dimension of the Creator. Which one would you like, and now you understand why I said many times I am ashamed to be in the body of the man, because my soul sees the soul of the Creator. But our work is to make mankind get the same understanding. .. Would you still like to see the sun and the stars or would you like to see the Creator of the sun and stars? Are you happy with the servant or the master. This is what we teach for man to understand the station of his soul. (1:54). Next question.
.. Q: Miguel shows ...

(2:00).

(2:04).
trying to get photos . (2:06).
.. scalar waves are passing into the walls. That is the beauty of scalar waves. (2:08).

.. I put a plasma ball with a static reactor around it and it's attracting all the fields. ...
(2:10). ...
(2:12).
(2:14). .. Mr. Keshe teaches, about the colors in the balls ..
(2:16).
... Miguel tells his dream with Mr. Keshe. .. (2:18). ... Many people tell me they go to sleep with my voice and they have a dream about me and I say my soul must be a very busy chap at night it goes everywhere. Any other question. Q: What creates or causes the motion of the fields, the movement in the process of creating the potential difference,

intention or desire? It depends in which mood you are in, giving or taking mood, either way it creates a condition and a position. This is one of the parts where we say, how do you feed your soul and in one of the teachings I explained, you have to be soul weak, as the strength of the soul, (2:20). compared to the fields of the U that you get fed by, and at the same time you have to be strong enough as a source that you can feed the soul of the physicality as they are weaker in comparison to you, that you, my soul can feed and if man learns this he can feed himself in the space. In what are you weak, is G and what you are strong in is M. If you understood that you end up with that (?? back to the Creator). Q: Is the ofcused and humble intention to reach a certain destination the key to safe motion, interplanetary or beyond? Either way you want to call it. I think when I sit here and look at the sign of the U Council that explains it in totality, when you look at that picture. Any other question. (2:22). Q: If one man can reach the point of peace with the Creator, then everything in between those strengths in man's U will balance accordingly in between. Is it correct? More or less, it's what we call when you find peace. Having peace means having a balance and that's all it is. Any other question. Q: Is the spectrum field effect, plus or minus 10% of the Gans's, created by the process of Beta or inverse Beta decay? Nothing to do with Beta decay. It can be Alpha, as much as Gamma and cosmic rays. ... we never counted, do universal rays come into it? Do they effect it, penetrate it? If you have neutrino's for the planet you have to find out, some of these neutrinos come from other universes which crossing the whole span of the U and getting to us is just having enough energy that they still don't reveal themselves and go through us. If you understand the position of the planet earth, (2:24). on the edge of the galaxy, we are somewhere here (on the end of the spiral), getting pulled further into one of the arms. If this is the edge of the galaxy, we receive more fields from the U then from the planets of the solar system, or the stars which are more inside, because when you get to the center of the galaxy it's more or less unified, most of the fields are absorbed by the galaxy as a total structure. Part of the evolution of the life in this part of the universe which we are part of, are created by the fields which come from the U. Part of the cancers that we face are due to this position. As we go further into the funnel of the galaxy or the Milky Way, we'll become more immune to it, because there are more layers, (as we go inside) are condition of the interactions become more stable. What they call neutrinos, are fields that have already come from the U and part of the fields which comes from the galaxy. (2:26). They effect us, surely. We know for example, if you have lived on the surface of the planet where at the point of massive explosions on the surface of the sun, you'll be facing the interactions of these fields, we see massive increase in diseases at the point of interaction of the solar system with the solar flares, depending on what this solar flare has done. .. They turn off the satellites because the fields are so strong that they can damage them. At the same time these fields create human AA's or what we call, DNA changes. Years down the line we'll suddenly see a lot of cancers in this region, specific cancers that we don't see any other place and nobody knows why. ...

(2:28). If you can hit a satellite and create damages, imagine what it does to the soft tissues of the body. These are what you call neutrinos, when they embed themselves in you and some of it passes through you and it depends on that time, what was the MG field shielding of the earth in that respect at this point. Many, many cancers are caused by the flares of the sun, but we never understood because we can't relate it, but now we can

relate it. It's very simple with the systems we built to reverse that energy back out. These are energy systems, energy cancers which are virtually unknown but we see in rare cases, we don't see elevation of any materials, but we see cancers because a mutation has taken place. We have the same kind of cancers inverse from the center of the earth. The earth is not mono-energetic, it creates different (? strengths), if you look at for example the G field of the earth which they publish everyday, it has a funny shape, it's not spherical. What happens if you are here at that time because of a burst of energy or change of events inside here, it hits you. We are open to a lot of fields, and when we see a sudden increase in conditions we go back and check the environmental conditions at the point and you'll see why. We are part of a living, live process. (2:30). Next question. Q; Andreas, what is the task or role of crystals or diamonds on our planet? Nothing, it's just a formation, what is the task of carrots and tomatoes. It's just what is formed, it's the conditions that creates crystals.
Q: Nikolai, Mr. Keshe you said something in one of your teachings of the last few weeks that gave me great pause, you said, you have 22 here, and 22 here, 22, 22, and if you add it up you get 88 and the Chinese call it a lucky number. Test it. This lead me to think of the AA's in the body of the man, if you we have 22 AA's are you suggesting that what we need to do is to position 4 beings in a SF, (2:32). and to remove the baggage of the collective emotions to a point where these 4 beings can tune to a central ofcal point of the vehicle and become as one in this way, would it then be possible to tune the group attention to a place where the 4 would like to travel and arrive as a group in this formation?

We said many times if you can find the 4 souls of equal strength, or equal common denominator strength you can create that elusive ship or object or position or school of thoughts, it doesn't necessarily need to be a spaceship. You see, traditionally if you look at some of the structures which were left behind centuries ago, you always see this, (draws a SF), or in some cases it's hidden in other structures, this is where the men used to stand, and the center man, then you'll see what you have created, a SF. They hide it beautifully in 12 positions. If you look at the places or structures built thousands of years ago, (2:34). this is the structure, you create a SF and with this you can create, The Protection. If you can understand this and create the right combination, in a way, then you'll see what happens, you have the 12 and with it, you create what is known as, if I can draw it for you, a 3 dimensional effect (draws 3 circles around the SF, (could be the 3 layers)) of what we call, they themselves with a 4th one, (draws another inner circle in green), lead to creation the essence of the Creator. You have got a lot to learn. And the totality if you like, depending on which source you have a strength in becomes the manifestation (draws another circle around the outside). These kind of structures used to be used, as what we call, the castles of that time. It's very well protected, for the priests, for the people who had a clear soul would take their positions. If you look at many historical buildings, which we call it like Stonehenge, you see this, but nobody understood it. The men stood in a configuration of 12, and then you have the holy priest, the purified man who stands in the center, where each (member) in the group are connected to him by strength. (2:36). According to their strength they used to create what we call, the shielding effect. And through theirs, what goes to the next step of understanding, is the creation of the dimension of the soul that they could see and they

come in touch with the U Community (he drew 3 circles around the people standing). It's a very specific. In time I will teach you this. Man is not ready for this yet. Another few decades, maybe sooner. If you look at the structure of Stonehenge this is what it does. Man of (lower), higher strength of holding, understanding, what we call, pure souls, which are givers, take the center point, they can protect, then the next layer. This is what I said if you listen to the teaching of the U Council, we recognize the UC by the strength of their soul and they are not elected, because when the time comes those who take the seat of UC as we were discussing last week, maybe it makes it much more clear what it is. As the circles (members) of the 12 UC take their positions, you create these rings, you create more dimensions, and then as a soul in the center of the 12, as the totality, you create the protection for the human race in the depth of the U. Now you understand why we set up the UC the way we have. If you bring the picture of the seat of the UC it is on these basis's because we are far ahead of you, so we can't explain it to you. Maybe it is time to explain today. When we set the UC, unknowingly the UC members of the 12 seats of the council will choose, (2:38). of their strength, that's why we brought the different languages in, because they support, strengthen it. then as you have seen in the work of the systems before you get your 12, then you have your 12 that creates the next step, then this makes the soul of the humanity. Then this protects, which reaches the whole of the U Community with the STM as the common denominator exist. You'll understand this very soon. This is one of the reasons why we have not made specific seats for specific people, even the travelers of the U who are here, they can have a seat, because through the creation of the line of creation, they feed that, they extend it (draws rings outward) the more you have the more you can extend this. But the most purest will sit in the center of the ofur. If you look at the structure of the U Council and at whatever structure you have seen (like Stonehenge), it's what we brought before but man couldn't understand, but now you do. Men according to their strength will take their seat in the central council. You'll find out in the future suddenly one of the members will move to the position, because that position is needed and they (the other) just moves back. For that purpose, it depends what discussion (is going on) for the discussion of the soul of the council, what is needed to be understood. They bring the strength because then they can create the direction. Zero time communication, if we have a crisis in the corner of the U, and you have human races which are there, (2:40). they'll send you a message, it's zero time to the STM. This man who is responsible for this, and on the strength of his creation can link (to the area of crisis), and take position. You have a lot to learn yet. That's why the soul of the ... no members of the U Council will ever be elected, they are selected by the STM on the strength of what it can deliver. Because this is what it is. Now you understand, I say again, why do we create all these dimensions with the 4 always look for the center. In the center usually sits the holy man, the purest of the pure. It's the seat of the Creator, where the collective soul creates that position. This is used in the depth of the space by creatures to create protection in the time of trouble. For example if you come to a huge M field, survival is complete, you create these (SF), you stand by your soul, not your physicality and you create the condition. Man will be tested, it's not by your physical dimension. This is why we teach about the STM and this is the reason we set up the U Council in this structure. If you look the Core Team has the same characteristics, it doesn't matter if they have physically left the Core or they are in the Core, or they die. Their soul has already taken the position, it is sacrosanct, it cannot be changed. The same

if you look, we have strengthened it because of the condition of the work of the man to the Earth Council. ?? the EC is the most purest you'll get on this planet (he draws star of David with dot in center and circle around) and through them you'll find what is needed to absorb, totality, singularity, (2:42). it reaches the level of the creation of the STM. When the EC meets you sit with the Creator at the level of the mankind. When the U Council sits in true meaning, it sits at the level of the Creator in the level of the U. The Core Team has the totality of them all (draws a circle around all councils). Everything we put down has a meaning and a reason and when you are mature enough we'll explain, and maybe as I said last week, now you understand the purpose of the 12 seats of the UC. You take 12 pure souls of the UC in the center core to what we call, Stonehenge, and if they stand in a correct way, we shall see the soul of The Protection. Because it was used that way. There are many places in which they were taught in the old time what it is, and they'll abide by it. You know the 12 Knights, it comes from this. Because mankind couldn't understand what it means, now you understand. If you look, always sits. .. the Star of David was created very much similar to the EC, but it was not understood. It lacked the understanding. (2:44). The 6 legs (of the S of D) is the soul of the collective. A long way for you to understand. When you put 4 human being, you understand that you have created that essence of protection.

THIS IS HOW WE CREATE THE STARSHIP.

(2:45). Any other question. Q: If say tomorrow the communications with the mobile phone fails, how will we communicate with through the souls of each other, I communicate with my mother who lives 50 km away, I feel what she feels and live her pain, often I don't know if it is my back pain or my mothers, does she feel my condition, how will I connect with Rick if there is no internet or phone? Was there a phone or internet 200 years ago, now at least you are educated that you can communicate through your soul. Then all these souls are sending messages and it's like standing in a ofotball field with everybody shouting, which one is the (2:46). ... It's very simple. Q: Mrs. Keshe, you once explained to me that the secret sits when you can even join 4 by 4 that, that is the total beauty on how you increase the strength through this positioning? One of the most important things is not sitting 4 in, but finding which one of the 4 would like to sit on the edge, and which one chooses the seat of the middle. This is one of the things that the people will not be able to accept is, if there are 4 of you, you need to be the weakest to sit in the middle, the humblest, that you can receive and in receiving that you can give to all 3. In Farsi we say, ... bring the donkey and get it loaded, how to get that done, which one of you is humble enough to say I am the lowest. (2:48). In Farsi they say ... I am biggest but I tell you I am the lowest because I know you are giving the place (to the lowest). Very much like the French way, the later you come for the diner the more important you are, you keep everybody else waiting. When the 4 come together, in reality, what you call the truth about the life is that, who is the most humblest to be in the center, and not to be the strongest to be in the center, that you can receive so you can give. If you look at the SF this is what it does, doesn't it. You put the weakest on the top that the 3 bottom ones can feed and as it receives so much, like a ofuntain it showers back, that it feeds and leads to creation of your spaceship. This is the biggest problem for mankind, not by talk, humbleness, but by giving of the soul, then you can create. In olden days many, many tribes used to travel this way. You don't need a spaceship, but man is physical, he has to see something and to be in it. One of the ways that ... in time you'll

understand. (2:50). You see pyramids all over the planet and they are about the same time. How do you think it came about? Those who taught the people the way of travel, they traveled to these destinations the same way and built the same structures. Man did not go by boat or ship or anything else. And many of these at that time, they became the travelers of the U. This is not the first time man is going into the U. Now you understand why you have pyramids about ?? this time, it wasn't travelers (from outer space) it was the understanding of those who could create that condition of humbleness. I told you that one day I would open the book of the man and you'll understand exactly what has happened. Any other question. Q: If we humbly wish to see the Creator, will He not come towards us also and we can meet instantly in love and balance, then we can sing and dance together? How do you know that your soul hasn't (already) done that yet? How do you know that the Creator dances? (2:52). Which music does He like? Thank you for that answer, that is so perfect. Your welcome. Q: Is salt being used as anti-gravity? First of all we don't believe in anti-gravity this is the time of the past. But speaking about the salt it is a common denominator, it's a glue between the fields and manifestation. Without the salt in the body you can't manifest any organs, and without the fields of the U there is no salt or no man. If you create a specific salt you get kidneys, if you change it to another specific salinity you get the liver. So it's the salt which leads to the creation of the organs of the man, manifestation of physicality. If you go further into the understanding of this, as Bahula said, that even a stone has a soul, even the stone has a salt, because that salt leads to manifestation of his creation in the dimension of physicality. If you listen to ?? Mohammad, he refers to these things but man couldn't understand. (2:54). He was a very wise man. Then if you read in the Torah, part of it again comes to it. If you look at the totality of the meaning of shalom or in Arabic they call it salaam, in essence this is the greeting to the Creator, and not for man to introduce ... hello this is the soul of the Creator, as is from the man. You've got a lot to learn. Any other question. Q: How finite does the balance become the closer you get to the Creator? What do you mean? I feel in my life I have big sways of balance from one side to the other. The closer and more balanced I become the closer I get.. How finite does that balance point have to get, does it have to be complete stillness? Nothing exists in stillness. There is not a point of balance. In a way you still find your soul. Mankind has to learn the strength of his soul, or understand the language of his soul, where it sits. (2:56). Many of us measure everything in a human dimension and a human strength. In fact once we understand the strength of our soul then we understand the reality of the creation. Some of the KF followers are going that way. I have seen ?? divisions, and a lot of you have started what I call the true soul searching. Many of you get trapped by the materialistic world and many of you move on, and many people will see as they gradually reach that point, we leave that point, the point of physicality. I see a number of K Seekers since last year, it's something that they have been looking for but they couldn't the path, and gradually they are reaching it. The point of manifestation by the desire of the STM. Q: Mr. Keshe did you know the path before I took it? Pardon? Q: Did you know my path before I took my path? You take your own path, why should I know? Q: hum... Did I know my path before I took it? The soul does and physicality follows. You have to understand especially when it comes to the points like this in the history of the man, in what you call, (a) turning point, it's not that we appear as one suddenly. There are many souls who have been made to travel to be here, it's like what we say, it's a point of

destination. It's like a ofotball match, we all have to be there at a given time to watch the match and some of them are the players in the match.
THE TIME AND PLACE FOR THE CHANGE OF HUMNITY IS NOW.
(2:58). All have come together. You see the soul of people like Armand, and other people, they are not here just by accident. Their souls have been set centuries ago, to come to be there (here). The rest are the same, we are the watchers. I said there are many blessed souls (here). All the members of the Core Team are those who have been promised centuries ago to be here on time. It's not coincidence. Coincidence doesn't exist. Q: Mr. Keshe it is shining very brightly here right now, the sun is blazing. Where in England, be careful it doesn't get as hot as France it can burn. What it is, you see this is what it is. It's not just accidentally somebody came and happened to be there. It's the same as when we choose the soul of the Core Team, what do you call? The EC, it's the same, it's the same power. These souls just don't happen, I came, I heard about the KF, the soul brings them to the point of physicality, to be there. It's understanding it. It doesn't matter how much you try to jump off, we'll bring you back in again. This is a point of promise, the change for the course for humanity, and that will be done. Nobody can change it. It doesn't matter what tricks you play. A king tried to stop it, and a bunch of idiots do the same, (3:00). but at the end of it you can't change the destiny of mankind. It has been set centuries ago, thousands of years ago, when the man matures and has the communications that everybody can hear, can communicate, the position of the travel, people can understand the work of the U, and the construction of their own life, and now the man is mature to get to that point. And we are here to deliver. Q: Mr. Keshe thank you for the beauty. Your welcome, it is given by the Creator. What you understand is the simplicity of the knowledge. If you look even in the construction of the Core Team, we had the same, those who were weaker have always stood out. (screen goes black ..)

(lost connection ...). (3:02). .. Sometimes is happens, I think God didn't want me to explain something to you very important. If you look at the structure as I was saying about the Core Team, we had those in the blocks of 3 that they moved out gradually as they did their job, and those who are the strength, the pillars are still there. And the time comes when it is (down) to the last 3 as we call it. To be there, to stand, and that's what it holds, and then it will shine outwards. This is what we call the process of creation. It's not for man. The same process, it's the structure will follow, the structure which was set, which will carry on throughout the U. In the time when what we call the U Council reaches a point, at some point the members of the UC those who are longing (?belonging) to the U Community and not to the earth as such but they are passengers or visitors, you'll find out the mankind will go to them, to their dimension of ?? 12 to reach beyond and at the same time in the coming time, we'll have members from the U Council which are from different universes. But for man it's a bit to early to understand this, they are amongst us. (3:04). It's not something that might happen in the future, but he didn't have the eye to see. You need the strength of the U to see the creations of it, and you need the strength of the Unicose to see its creation. You can't see with the eye of the man. Like I said many times, you can't se anything unless you have a night vision (glasses) of what's happening in the dark. ... once you put on the night vision glasses it's a different world. When the STM reaches that strength to see the strength of the Unicose and the Creator, then you'll see a different dimension. Any other question. Q: Can you repeat how to tune

into the field of the target, such as the Creator or any star, the field of the target has to be weaker so we are pulled to the target? You have to be weaker on one and stronger on the other. On the strength of the U but you become the stronger on the strength of the creation of the dimension of what you need or you want to be. If you can go in both dimensions you can reach (3:06). the process of the understanding the totality that can be in 2 points, you can be in the dimension of your physical strength while you are on a dimension of the soul strength, so mankind in the coming time will be able to manifest in 2 dimensions 1 in the soul of the strength of the physicality and one in the strength of the STM where in fact the interaction of the 2 allows such a facility. So what we see in the dimension of the STM and the dimension of the physicality STM allows the man to manifest in 2 dimensions, one in the soul and one in physical level. As they are interconnected they can cover themselves in both dimensions. (3:08). Q: Plant photosynthesis and how N14 becoming C12 at night so the plants get more CO2, and in the daytime the N14 the O16 and we get more O, now what about the body of the man should that be the case too, so that in the nighttime the N14 in our HCNO will become HCCO, more C, and in the daytime the N will turn into the O, for man's health and energy and activity, so what does the more C at night do, if this theory is correct? I don't know, I think you answered it yourself, but you don't understand what you answered. You go from one to the other, from the plant to the human and then you say the use C into N or O. (He draws) That is the back and front of a leaf of a plant. One has a different Nano coating then the other one, MG field of the earth due to the suppression and the pressure from the sun MG fields, releases different strength fields (3:10). that can be absorbed by either side, and the balance of the two becomes the energy of the what the plant needs or absorbs, and whatever it doesn't need, in position and release what we call, fields of O or C. The body of the man is circular, the Nano coating from the front and back and different textures of the body is a totally different operation. The shape of our body and of the animals body dictates very much the same as the plants, the leaf's. Then do we release N or do we absorb C at night? But in that process what happens to us, why do we need to absorb and release? (3:11). break ... (3:12:50). mankind has to understand the process of creation, we can't change it. In many of the structures why do we use CO2 as a Gans, as a field, balancer, collector ...

(3:22).

(3:28).
... Q: Are all souls equal or different in strength due to the layers created through experiences interacting with the environment? We all carry our own beauty and our own strength, in essence we are the same, but it depends on what we would like to show. Would you like to wear short clothes and show all your arms and legs or would you like to wear coats and keep yourself covered up. (3:30). It's the same body, what do you want to show.
K reads questions off phone. Q: I would to attend where do I apply ...
(3:32).

(3:34). Booking for conference.

(3:38).
... This is on the back of the global company we are waiting for lawyers to announce it in the US, then you can buy shares. The process of the KF will start from that point. Any other question. (3:40). Thank you for today, it's nice to be back live with you.

(3:42).
Video
END

289th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 15 2019 (,)

(:07). ... In the coming weeks we'll show the technologies that will complete the knowledge. ... using the fields of the U hopefully to interact with our MaGrav Systems to complete the knowledge, and this will bring a lot of unity from different forces to complete the knowledge that mankind will move away from matter state. You will understand this very soon as we develop and progress into the new T. ... these are workshops for the world leaders for the governments to understand what is to come to them. There will be translations from English to different language, (:10). simultaneous translations. .. to understand the change of the course, the change of knowledge, the achievement in the world of knowledge. Many of you always looked at the Gans's but you never understood the world of the Gans's. You always looked that you might get something out of it somewhere but up to now none of you have gone into the next step. Some people speak of the different ?? direction of the M field but none of the works of the K Seekers have brought the dynamic Pl into the condition of M or G. I hear a lot of people, a presentation last week talking about scalar waves and all of that, but in reality this doesn't scratch the surface. ?? is another dimension. But what happens to ?? what is the next step in the knowledge, to understand the totality of the M fields of the U, not just to what we were used to. We were limited to understanding magnets, for centuries we played with magnets, now we have to understand that being M fields they can only show themselves in respect to the environment ?? they created and in interaction with universal M field forces. (:12). Fe would not be magnetic on this planet if it was not due to the combination of the field forces from the center of the U to the point of the manifestation of the physicality of the man. This is what has been missing in the totality of the knowledge. We always looked at what system we create, what energies we create, what Gans field we do, but now with the new T going into the dimension of international, what we call universal field forces, these field forces count drastically. This is one of the reasons many K Seekers up to now, 99 or 100% of you have not managed to achieve continuous, maybe some random flight because you have never considered MG field forces of the environment. In my first presentation nearly 11 years ago this is what I showed in very simple language to the American NASA scientists ... This is what we have not considered, (he shows 1 magnet pulling another to itself, flying). This is what is missing and what in fact most of you K Seekers have not understood, why am I not taking off, why my system doesn't work. When I showed this to NASA the first time the

head of NASA stood and said the game of space T has changed, he has changed it. It's very simple. (:14). We always created the M field but we never considered the strength of the field of the U, the environmental field forces, and this is what we talk about from now on. Because it's like clapping with 1 hand, you need 2 hands to clap. We only considered the MG field of the systems we created, we never considered universal, solar, planetary M fields because it has been eluding us. We never understood how it is. Mainly because we never understood how the MG fields inside the system work. We always looked at what comes out, we never looked at what comes in (universal fields), and without it we can't do, without it, it is non-existent. Even if you look at the height of the man it is dictated by the MG field of the soul of physicality and the dimension fo the fields of the bone structure, which itself is another dimension (draws a line to the universal fields), because it's this which allows you what fields you can absorb that it can feed both (STM and STP). I was told by a group of ... do not speak about the soul, because some people don't like it, do not come on, because it means you haven't learned. If the religious groups or pressure groups think that teaching of the soul is opening of the man to reality, you have to go back to Vatican and other places and put your books right. It has nothing to do with the reality of the knowledge, the truth of the knowledge. As we heard very recently, (:16). the Vatican has said, 'Christ will never come back', I wonder when they decide .. who decides when the Christ comes back. Now He is not real because the knowledge is real how and where the STM is. We have to understand, Christ He will come back, He'll be here forever and it is not decided by Vatican. Because they never understood the reality of the facts that the STM is connected through its dimension through the fields of the U. This is what we have to understand and what up to now we have ignored. Where does our dream come from, where do we ?? leave during our dreams, in which strength does our soul travel to meet, to work, and it's not ot meet other souls, because in the free dimension of its existence it travels the physical dimension of the U. Mankind has never been aware of this, because we dream about the pub we went to, going to a restaurant, and what we see, but we are not aware of the reality of our existence, of our soul which travels the dimensions of the real boundaries of the U. Our physical dream is connected to the physical boundary, our soul travels beyond. This is where mankind will soon have a big conflict with himself and those who sit in the seat of religion will try to use it, to abuse it, to carry on with abuse. This is the job of these teachings for you to understand in all dimensions, (:18). in the matter state through the work of the heart of the man we see the physical dimension but through the work of our soul, which is the freedom itself, is another dimension, and what we see, most of this is interconnected with the fields of the U. To what extent it can fly and extend itself in the dimension of motion. From now on, what is real to us, we have to go to the next step. This step is very simple, do you want to fly, communicate, travel the span of the U, then consider the fields of the U, we have to, because they are the rivers of M fields which can give you Zero time travel if you get into the fast flow. Going back to the original teachings, the MG fields of the 2 planets, like the earth and the sun, interact, but these fields themselves are forced and favored with other fields in the U. These fields link up in all directions and mankind from now on has to see. This is something that in the new systems which we'll reveal at the conferences and workshops you will see ?? (:20). considering the universal field forces, considering the presentation of what reaction will bring the physical dimension and what reaction will allow the STM. The new systems

that are going to be developed by mainly K Seekers through the work of the governments will be understanding this process. We'll bring you into the meetings and conferences for you to be able to explain to the diplomats and scientists from outside the KF, where the game comes in. When you create MG field forces in your systems as many of you have done, as I said before, you'll see different layers, and these layers, for example, you see the Cu, then the water line, then you see the reality of the field forces of the U. Up to now you looked at what this was (outer layer), but now you have to see how this (inner circle) connects to the universal field forces. If you understand this in a simple language, this (inner circle) is the STM in no dimension because there is nothing in it, and this (outer circle) field creates physicality of the system. (:22). There is no difference in putting a dynamic system and man next to each other, both carry the same attributes. It's just the man who doesn't understand. From now on when we speak about the dimension of the travel in the universal dimension we are talking about what fields are created here (inner circle). (They are) invisible but we have to trust because this (I C) is more powerful then this (O C) and the IC is connected to the universal links. This (Inner Circle) you can't create in your systems, it is the outcome of what you create from the physical matter condition. This (IC) is what we call when the egg and the sperm got together, this (IC) is what creates the control of the U. this part (OC) is the physical part or what we call the operations of the fields of the matter state. This part (IC) is what we call operation or the STM in the universal line of connection. This is the part that we start concentrating to understand, because you can't create it without understanding how physically it was created, and then with this we tap into universal fields and ?? Not with dynamic ?? balls. Many of you will have a problem with this transition. Now we can go a step further and literally strip what (:24). we call the MG field of let's say the Gans of the Cu and ?? its water away. How does it happen, how does it work? If you understand your dreams when you go to dreamland, when you pass certain level of, lack of the fields forces to contain plasma, your soul flies, you go for a dream, you go outside ?? and communicate. One of the first principles that from now on the K Seekers need to understand is how to work and be able to replicate what the body of the man does. In the body the blood flows and contains the soul as your blood rhythm, and blood pressure, and heartbeat changes this thing (blood containment) fades away and the soul is free. This is where you travel in the dimensions with interaction of the fields of the U in the spans of the U. Now the problem and the teaching for the K Seekers is this, how will we change this process (erases the physical outer shell of reactor). And still ?? before hand we keep the line ?? of connection (to the U fields), direction of motion and interaction. (:26). We have entered the next phase of the teachings and now you understand why for the past year I was teaching about the soul of the system. If you put a man in front of it, or a flight system, or anything you like, the reality doesn't change. The reality is interaction of the fields without containment and this is where the change comes. This is where many of you will have failed, and in many ways you also will have betrayed, will understand that you are engaged and encaged. This is part in what we call the Free Plasma in the center of the your system, you call the spark in the center of your physical body, and what is called the black hole in the U. There is no difference. There is no tangibility to it but in fact it has the essence of the origin where the field comes. Those who tell me that I can't teach about the soul, it means you haven't even understood the principle of the flight in the U. You need to travel, not in the physical dimension, but you need to travel with the field forces

without containment, the free bird of the U. Now what would you like to ?? call it. This will be the essence of the teaching, (:28). and what we will show in the new dimension. In most of the work we will show the effect of it because that is the only way we can show its manifestation. This is where we bring the change in. Then as you saw in the Chinese system if you want to collect rain, I give you rain, medicine the I give you medicine, if you want to see your uncle then I show you your uncle. And if you are so keen for Christ to say, I am here that no one shall say that you shall not return, we'll show you the face of Christ. You can understand conversion of the fields of the U to matter, and conversion of the fields of the U to plasma of the existence. then the question comes how can we create this that we can jump from what we have in the dynamic systems with a little ?? thing in the middle, that the little bit in the middle becomes without the ?? (containment). Then we progress to the next step. As I said the last time, (:30). we are nearing to our ultimate to come, but when you understand the work of this (FP) you still have just started the first step in the path to universal communication, travel and anything else which you could not dream, because now there is no containment. Now if you understood the work of your soul, or what you call your imagination and thoughts, now interacts. No physical body and no containment, and you have to understand that when you work in this dimension something very strange happens for those who are not happy with a lot of things, and one of these is, 'all the roads end up in Rome,' if you understand this as a STM you connect to the universal field, ?? motion, and all of these end up in the soul of the Creator. Would you like to go physically to Rome to see the one who says He will not come, or would you like to go through the dimension of your own existence, and meet the man. With this we will have a lot of conflicts. This is how to change the physical jacket which will create a lot of problems for those of you who have abused. (:32). Then it comes to one conclusion or one point, this is the soul of your system, and as I just said a few minutes ago this is your ?? , how do you tantalizing with a lot of understanding will bring this (FP) out of the system that you only deal with him. Then how do you play with the system that you can put it (FP) back in its place where you want it. This should not be strange to the man, when you go to sleep and you let the ?? open and this is the time when we wake up and what we call engage the STM in the dimension of physicality. We copied the motion of the U, we copied the bird and managed to fly, we copied the work of the fields of the U we managed to create motion and some fields, and now man needs to learn this (soul to leave body and come back). This can't be done without understanding the totality of the interaction of the fields of the U, then the STM is freed and can manifest itself in any dimension. (:34). Those of you who have managed to go 1 step beyond the present physical teaching, some of you I have seen in your talks explain it but you do not understand it. Dr. Azar is very much ?? able but she can't understand how. She is one of those who is very much involved in this transition point but she doesn't see how to get out of it. How to allow the physical dimension ?? the soul is getting ?? in communication, but you have to understand that the STM has to be in tune and in balance with the work of the U before this is freed (from the physicality) before you can take even a system that can transport and transmute the energies of the free fields of the U. How to what extent do we follow, do we draw a parallel line or do we start with a snapshot and see what it fits, are we at the right strength, is this where I want to go and then deciding which way you want this guy (FP) to go. The knowledge is the knowledge of the U, (:36). the knowledge of creation and it's

how everything is moved. I tried to teach this for the past year for man to understand not to cover the religious aspects, because religions do not exist, they're the confinements of the thoughts of the man to the conformity of the ?? ??? So in reality where does it fit? How do you transfer be it your system, spaceship, your soul, that it can travel the spans of the U. How do we get rid of, how do we overcome the physical dimension. As I have said many times, I am ashamed to be in the body of the man, that the soul is free to ?? U. Now how do you as K Seekers take this step to move to the next level. How do you extend your knowledge to understand that it is you who has entangled itself in this process and not the U. Then one thing is left, for many of the K Seekers in the coming time, understand the work of ?? my ?? free dimension, understand the interaction of the fields of the U. How you are, interact. (:38). How can you get rid of that cage? Many times in the teaching of past years I have explained that you will not see the reactor if you manage to expand the fields of your system beyond the planet (boundary), then you have made the dimensional connection. The question comes that if there is such a process is there a face and a dimension for the totality of the soul of the U. Does the Creator have a physical dimension to manifest Itself, and what does Itself manifest into to confirm its existence. Or is it in reality the totality? I made man in the image of Myself. When you look into the internal field forces it works different then the field forces from outside. (:40). And this is the part that up to now none of you K Seekers have understood the work of. In the matter state which is the dimension of field flow. In the dimension of free energy transfer with no dimension it's the totality of the fields in one dimension. Because one is part of the other, one is built from the other, and one exists within the fields of the other. So we are part of the Creator and the Creator is part of us. In the matter state you have ??? that you exist, in the dimension of creation, the true creation is the dimension of inclusivity, when you are inside you are part of, you don't need to be linked to, to be linked of, ??? or trying to achieve to the point that you can gain from the other dimension bigger then you, but it's not ?? you are inside it, it's you who gives life to It, and it's It that gives life to you. For many of the K Seekers and the man on this planet this transition will be extremely hard. Then you'll understand why, I made man in the image of Myself. We are getting to the final points of the teaching on the matter state of the human understanding. Once we enter into the dimension of the Universal Fields Forces, (:42). game end. Very much different. As the Chinese say we turn everything inside down, and upside down knowledge. And this is where the point is. Where we are not confined by the matter state, but we decide by the interaction of the fields of our life where the matter state appears and how we manifest ourselves, because now we understand the position and transmutation of the field forces of the U and conversion to the matter state at the point of manifestation. Many of you will start testing and many of you will find out the first guinea pigs of these tests is one thing, and surely will not be your ?? physical. When you manage to free your systems which you built with Gans's or whatever, you'll find out it doesn't matter if I put Cu, Zn or anything else, This (FP) will not change. So it doesn't matter if you are black, white, yellow, short, you eat McDonalds or you eat Chinese, your soul strength is the same, it is independent of the consumption of the physicality. So shall be the STM. And so in the dimension of understanding your reactors will not count. (:44). Then those of you who perceive the next step of understanding, you'll understand one thing, which has not been achieved on this planet. A number of you in the dimension of your soul will interact with the dimension fo the free energies of the U and very much,

you'll become satellites to enligthen the totality of the soul of all beings on this planet. (He draws the 4 connecting around the globe.) Those of you who attend the conferences will understand these and become part of it. That's why many of you don't even dare to come because your soul is aware of your misconduct. Do you remember what I explained when you create the spaceship, many of you will walk away because this is ??? . There is no more punishment as you punish yourself with your own misconduct. The position to enter, to be able to travel the spans of the U and the Unicose is to be in totality understanding the full field forces of the U without containment, and this is very difficult for the physical man, extremely difficult, because in everything he has seen is ?? for confirmation, (:46). and everything he has seen is for the confirmation (of physicality) and everything he has tasted it and smelt it (all confirms the physicality). Now how am I going to taste, see, understand and trust in, that what I see is the dimension of the U. There is no physicality to it unless I want to make it to (be), in the dimension and the strength which suits me and evolves in the dimension of my soul. I have been saying ?? how do we get this cat out of the bag? Once we get this cat out of the bag, how do we get it back in, to confirm there is a bag with a hole. Those who say we shall not return, it doesn't exist. They are explaining what is about to happen to them. It's the fear they have, but they put it in the name of the others. When you deny what created you, then you do not exist. And when they deny the One who brought you, for you to carry on that you can confirm and carry on with your abuse, you have in reality finished the process of life for yourself. (:48). And I think with what has been said, it's time to show one of the cornerstone strengths of our work and keep to our promise which I made years ago, and they walked into it themselves. We'll return the stones back to the coliseum that man will not abuse anybody (anymore). The only thing is, the true followers of the soul, of those who promised, will take control of their promise. The change of the position is real and in time, a very short time, you'll see the effect of it. In some of the workshops we'll allow you to see this (what he drew on board), this ?? image will become a reality of the physicality, because your physical dimension knows the secret of both and then you'll ?? recognize (it). You have to understand the levels of the dimensions and strengths of the work of the U, and that is, you started with the matter and we brought you to energy, (:50). then to free fields, and with the free fields you have the freedom of the work of the U to show yourself at any level you like. This is how you become part of the U Community, because it's you who makes that communion. Would you like to be the soul of the fly on the wall to hear what he has planned, or do you need to be the soul to hear the voice of the universal souls. You don't need to sit to hear the whispers of the voice of the man, you sit within the STM before he whispers. Now you understand in truth why we even introduced you to a spaceship and a Star Formation. (:52). What does this mean and what does it do? If you understood the work of this system, it means by interaction of the fields of these (3 base) you can withdraw and extend and free any of these souls in the dimension of physicality, nonexistence but in the dimension of freedom of the soul. Now you understand the new meaning in the structure of the universal flight systems. If you go back to the original teachings of years ago we always spoke about the FP, now you understand what that FP means, it's the soul of the system with the dimension of physicality which can tune into the fields of the U. In a way we ?? get collective dimension of the beautiful life of your systems, and then we transfer it. Those of you who have been at the KF and worked in the Insano or Barletta now you understand why and

how you can move the soul of the system into any dimension. (:54). What you are left with is ?? 3 balls, it's you who has managed to bring the fields of the soul outside. Those of you who move into the free flow fields of the U will come to this very easily and then by understanding this and going back to many of the teachings you'll understand how to free your souls through control of the non-physical dimension of the physical body of the man, and then, good-bye to the dimension of the physicality. This has been the whole cornerstone of the teachings for the past 10 - 20 years. Existence without physical dimension, and if you go back through the teachings step by step, nothing has changed in the pattern of the teachings it's just that you could not see. How many ways do you want me to show you that I show you and you'll believe. You took your flight system (:56). and, my teaching has been continuously exactly the same. Nothing has changed, but if you haven't seen then you don't understand it but it's the same, call it a SF or a dynamic system, coil windings, call it whatever you follow the teachings it's exactly the same ?? I am trying to show you (how) to free the soul, the energy center free from the tangibility, and imprisonment, and confinement of the physical matter. If you look at it in reality, it happens on the birth of the man when the egg and the sperm come together they lead to creation of the soul, if that soul can free itself from the dimension of physicality at birth, the child is free. If the dimension of physicality cannot contain itself ?? it leads, because of field forces of the environment existence, to multiplication and creation of the physicality. We didn't bring these 2 (egg and sperm) together to make another prison, but man through the dimension of the physical life of this planet has made himself that prison, called the body of the man. If you understand this you are one step closer to understanding the creation. (:58). If not you've got a long way coming. The problem is we have at this moment, even problems to measure 1 Tesla in the strength of the magnetic fields which is much stronger then even the fields of the U, how could we tap into it. You have to remember in the work of the U, in the matter state field strength ?? counts, in a plasma in the free dimension of the fields, ?? equality, there is a bigger game. We call it in the physical dimension of the life of the man, love affair. But man never understood the true love affair in the work of the STM. We don't give we become equal to the ?? (come close to) state. Then we can travel together in the dimension of the creation of the ?? light in the U. Now you understand where a lot of teachings have been going on for years for you to step by step to move on the ladder to understand the work of the U. I think as a teacher I have taught you that and many of you are ready to go for the test drive. (1:00). I ?? those who betrayed me will understand when it's time. You have to realize and understand that the universal field forces, galaxies field forces, Solar and planetary field forces, and the condition of matter field forces, before you can understand the field forces of the U. That you can connect to anyone at your will. Because now this has no cage to confine it. This is the plan when you find no attachments and no reason to be connected to this dimension of physical life, (1:02). of this planet. It's within the STM that it decides how and which one it wants to connect with. Now there is no mystery and nothing hidden for man to be able to decide by itself which way, how and where, and which point in the universal condition it wants to manifest itself. Your problem up to now has been how to open the cage, but I explained to you in the teachings how ??? you release that cage, open a certain amount ?? dimension, which means your physical dimension still decides on how much of it you are going to travel in. But there is one beauty with it, the higher the further, the lower the field strength. (1:04). Then ?? you are

becomes the total detachment, which means you don't carry anything with you, you are naked so you can fly with the birds of the U. If you go back in the Chinese flight system we clearly showed this, but most of you didn't understand. In the system control of the Chinese flight system you saw ?? flying cores, why? Because if you look at it, this continuously move condition, but it's the center soul which dictates the fields that it follows. At this point we create the physical dimension of water, or at this point gold. It doesn't matter ?? whether you rotate. It doesn't matter where you rotate yourself at what position we will take the shape in respect to the STM in the dimension of the existence, in the soul level and not the physical matter state. Those of you who made the systems, go back and now understand the system. (1:06). We have devised many systems and many technologies how to take the soul or to be able to control the soul, or what we call the center within the dimension of the physicality. In all your reactors. ?? be aware of it. How to confine it with the field forces and not matter state. And the only way you'll do that if you understand the field forces of the U, environment, Earth, and the rest, then you'll proceed and you can succeed, then we'll enter a new dimension. Up to now you worked along with you're motors, now you have to understand what was the purpose, (which was) to open the cage and free the soul of the system, the center ?? Then you are a free bird and not many men have seen the birds of the U. I think the first man who saw the ??? space are K Seekers like Rick Crammon and the others want to go back to the board and see what ??? missed. That the creation of this, I did not manage to create my soul but from it I gathered the knowledge of the U. Do not need to attend with the K Seekers. (1:08). Now you understand how we have developed and kept things in so many ways out of the imagination of the physical dimension of the man. The reality is where you stand and what are you looking at. the system that rotates and create the dimension of the soul in interaction of different fields, exactly as the same as the womb of the mother or do I nourish it for 50 or 80 years and then let it go to be free. Or I decide through the understanding and the language of the confirmation fo the existence of the STM where I want to go, as my soul has access to the whole knowledge without the need for the dimension of physicality. Some people call it enligthenment, and some call it the knowledge from the Creator, but in fact creation is created through ?? light by interaction of the fields fo the Creator with the souls ?? of this ?? dimension of the physical man, but it's with the soul and not the physicality of the man. Rick I think you have to go back to the (drawing) board and pull this guy out (the FP out of the reactor). (1:10). If you had a chance to listen or go forward from the teachings of last week, I gave you a lot of hints, do you remember the Stonehenge. I keep on giving you directions and dimensions but KF K Seekers are focused on one thing, (a spaceship) that he can fly. Do you want another prison, you are quite welcome but it's not for me to put you in another prison. I teach you the freedom of the U, which you can ?? the man. Why do you want to confine yourself to the physical body of the man, into the physical dimension of the planet, and then another prison you call it a UFO but why don't you take the trip and join me in traveling the spans of the U. You have all the knowledge, you are not short of anything, it's just lack of confidence and understanding of the totality. That's your problem.
Any questions?

(1:12). I have a question for you Mr. Rick Crammon, what are you going to do with the new dilemma with your system? Rick says, I couldn't understand the teaching today

because the sound was so muffled I missed a lot of key words, I just couldn't follow along. I am not sure what you are speaking of, I missed that part of the teaching. Ah, so you mean your soul wasn't ready to hear? R - Not ready to hear (frustrated), I am having to put on my soul ears today ... I have just given up on the sound system, it's just so unprofessional that I am embarrassed somewhat, that we are just so disrespectful of your voice Mr. Keshe. So I am very sorry I wasn't able to hear. Mr. K says, we get it very clear on our side. R - Not the broadcast, it's very muffled and the microphone is rubbing against your suit and we hear a lot of breathing, muffled words that we can't hear, especially when you get close to the screen ... (1:14). A lot of issues to work out. (Rick's voice changes) I hear the muffles, .. it's us and not blame it on God, we need to support you. I have been saying this for 5 years, we need to support you better with a professional system, that is clear instead of the really crappy video that we have right now and really bad audio. It's going to have to change or I am going to have to quit because I can't take it any more. Mr. K says, okay, that's good. In so many ways we still go back to what we are saying within our teaching. In trying to go back to developing the STM, and there is always problem in the physicality within each dimension. So does anybody have any question except, bad voice?

Q: Could you expand on what you termed as M rivers, are you talking about wormholes, yeah? No, you have no worms or holes. Could you expand a little more on M rivers please? (1:16). The process of M fields is very simple. The fields of the U start in the center, and they have do to the dimension of rotation, has a field flow which gradually as it opens up, it gradually becomes straight fields, at the edges of the U. In this process the field flows in interaction with the next set, as it expands create new fields, and these fields interact and create new fields, and these have very much direct connection with the center, continuously, and these become what we call the rivers. The channels of the fields which are enforced by other fields for them to exist. If you look at it in a different picture, we have the earth, the solar systems and galaxies, each one of these exerts different field forces in direction of motion of these, and from different planetary systems or different galaxies, (1:18). or different universes these field forces are different strengths and run parallel to each other. The beauty of it is, in this process, 1 lays against the others (they go in opposite directions). When you decide and you extend the knowledge and you go further, if you decide to go on this one, or this one, or this one according to the strength, this guy goes that way .. do I want to travel with a higher or lower speed G or M. Then you'll see between the moon and earth, sun and earth, solar systems and galaxies, you have the same proposition. We have to understand which level they work, which strength we want. There are conditions that you get bending in the fields according to the other fields, (1:20). but in general the field will follow the ?? flow. If you cross it (M river) you'll understand the consequences of it. Usually this (river) has a beginning and an end. Which way do you want to end or you can travel to a point and you can come off and move into another one. This is the knowledge that the man has to gain in the coming time. Q: How does the pulse, the universal heartbeat fit into what you have just drawn? very easy. What is a heartbeat, what do you explain as a heartbeat, what does it create. Q: Is the interaction where you got your 3 lines there, it's dynamic, you got 2 going in one direction and 1 going in the opposite direction, it's the interaction between the 2 of them, isn't it? (1:22). The heartbeat is ... it creates that, so it can't be? Try to explain,

maybe you understand. Q: I am not ready for this, I am sorry? So repeat what you said, maybe.. Q: The heartbeat is the interaction between those 3 lines, but then that leaves me in a position where I am saying that these 3 lines where there before the heartbeat, but it doesn't work like that, they come from the heartbeat, from the universal heartbeat, U sun, those are the rays, it's a pulsation, expansion and contraction, I can't .. Try to expand on it. Q: I am not ready to do that at the moment. Oh, you are very ready to do that, just carry on. (pause). Q: I can't talk and.. (1:24). No problem. What is important is that each field, to be able to move within its own environment, fields come and interact and interconnect with fields which are next ot them and in that response fields need to find a space gap, create that space gap that they can travel through. The balance between the space gaps that they need creates the heartbeat, the separation, attraction and repulsion. What is a heartbeat? How do we explain a heartbeat, how do we extend to understand. Even the moon, earth, galaxy, and U have a heartbeat. So what we call a heartbeat in the position of G and M fields, in balance with each other. There is no other explanation for it. ?? the 2 extremes, where 1 field gives and where the other fields take. Why is the heartbeat an essential part in the motion of the M fields in the dimension of the Pl. Why do we extend it to this level? (1:26). It's something in which we need to understand and we need to expand on. This is part of the knowledge which is missing for, and we keep on repeating and going back on it. Why does the change of the heartbeat cause the demise of the man? Why when you go to a Chinese medicine doctor the first thing he measures is the beat of your heart, in respect to the other organs in your body. Is the Chinese medicine and the Chinese understanding of what we call Yin and Yang and Taoism and the rest of it, that it brings a new dimension that us in the Western world and the world of science has not understood. What is the cause of the heartbeat, it's not just the exclusivity of us animals, trees have a heartbeat, the U has a heartbeat, we know the heartbeat of the sun, earth, and solar system. Why have we been so passive about this when is one of the cornerstones of life of the Pl world, world of dimension of motion without physical dimension. to what extent have we missed the essence of creation, how do we maintain that elusive part, that by maintaining it, (1:28). we can create powers, you can cause barriers ?? , we can open the compartment of the body of the man. This is the part that none of the K Seekers have ever looked at. What leads to the creation of the heartbeat, why do we have the heart. What is the noise and no noise? Is the noise the M part of it and no noise the G. We never understood why in that process of the heartbeat we have the pull, pressure and motion of the Pl what we call blood. If you look at the M field forces (drawn) on the board, of the U, it no different then the blood flow in your body. Where the heartbeat brings the flow of the blood in one direction, the same heartbeat brings in or moves ?? the lymph, feed it. Is the quiet part of it, the point of ?? feeling the matter state of, and the noisy part is the feeding through the fields of the gaseous part, or the ?? part, the subtler part. (1:30). This is what we need to understand and what is missing, the heart. And how to create it, why is there difference between different systems, why does it become lower and lower when it comes into bigger physical dimension of the strength of the flow. Mankind always looked at the very high frequency of the heartbeat, whereas the U in the expansion of it totality works on a very, very slow and very, very faint (heartbeat). Is it the reality that when we work with a slow, we have less friction and narrower band and we can what we call, scrap through ??? and a be a space in the M field of the U. This is the new teaching and now we have to move on, with

Mr. Rick Crammon or without, we all have a time of life. But the reality is how far can we understand this. It should not be the voice of the man which carries the knowledge but the STM. And in this process what can we learn and why? Does our soul have a heartbeat? We don't have to call it a heartbeat, but does it have a beat. We never considered that. If our solar system has a heartbeat, if our sun and earth has a beat, the soul should have one too. And is that interaction, (1:32). as I have said in other teachings, with the physical heartbeat of the man leads to the creation and confirmation of the physical body of the man. When the two (the soul and physicality heartbeats) interact they create the mirage of physicality. We talked about this many times. In resolving the understanding it is easier to understand then how the field forces interaction leads to what we call, sequential, symmetric, but very much a crystal. As we know scientists have proven that if we take away the skull of the man, there'll be no noise of the heartbeat as such. This is what is missing from the knowledge of man ?? in the interaction with specific strength you create physicality. (1:34). In the dimension of no boundary, you connect with the span of the U. If you look at the shape and structure of the skull you'll find some amazing things which you have never understood. Why do we have certain holes in certain directions and certain shapes, why do we create the direction and position of our nostrils and the holes and enter the dimension of the STM in the background. Isn't it our breathing which controls the strength into the lung, when in fact comes the manifestation of the physical life. ?? have interaction with the physical part of the body, their own heart, their own beat, where what it pulls from M into G and what it goes from G to M needs the space gaps of (1:36). positioning or what we call, the heart. And in this case it leads to the creation of the physicality. At the moment we have a T called face recognition if in the next steps of science the scientists understood the explanation of today, position of the STM and the position of the heart will give you a unique position of the man to understand who it is in the dimension of the U, not by seeing the physicality. What we call the soul evolution. This is how you recognize your mother in your dream, because you recognize this, this has a strength that has a meaning, it's the one I know, I call mother. Then when it comes to understanding and conversion of the voice into the feature of the mother and ?? it will be. (1:38). It needs now that we are entering into a dimension of no physical state, to understand the interaction of the fields which creates that state. It's not anymore M or G fields. It's not anymore one field or the other, it's a collective and in understanding the totality of the knowledge. The heartbeat is not the exclusivity of the body of the man. Any other question. Q: Are the AA's a transition from the fields or do they actually take part in the physical part of the field, so they are not radiating inwards but are part of the outer shell? What do you call an Amino Acid? (1:40). Q: Well I am thinking, because the outer shell is the cell, I am thinking ?? micro which is irrelevant in the process but ... the way the u works and the way we are creating an AA in a Box, my DNA structure I was thinking the AA must be in a transitional state, in between, like the fibers coming out of the center, because if they were part of the outer shell of the shell, then it doesn't make sense, that's why I asked the question? Now let's define something totally different. What do you call AA, the AA on this planet, COHN is this, is a combination of different M fields which can lead to confirmation of a dynamic existence which can interact and show reaction to its environment in that state of Earth. (1:42). I promise you very few places in the U creates this AA. In some places in the U AA could be this, KPBa what ever you want to call this.

Some elements known and some unknown. This is the problem if you get stuck to an AA and just look at it as creation of life. In the MG field of this planet collection of these fields allows construction of the collective cells in the space gap which can lead to physical life, be it horizontal or vertical. When we talk about AA from now on it's better you do it (this way), then in the future you don't need to do it, it's a building block of life, of existence, confirmation of the dynamic life that can create recognition and replication. So the (AA) on planet Zeus, this (KPBa) is most probably what it is, but it could have many factors, elements which we don't even know on this planet. Does it mean it is devoid of life or of creating, or recognized decision making. So AA is what we call the dimension fo the creation of physicality on this planet, (1:44). and not necessarily applicable to the rest of the U. Q: ... In the teachings of a few weeks was that in a way the AA doesn't act in this dimension, it has to swing both ways, .. every single element has 2 sides to it. Let me stop you, I am going to go back on something that is very interesting. Now that we spoke about the fields and the knowledge we possess, I create an environmental condition in this Box which leads to creation of your AA, and next door I create totally something else and it leads to a life which has the same feeling and understands the same and reacts the same. ... this is what I have said in teachings of the past, (1:46). in time we create the conditions of the destination which the soul wants to take to manifest itself. How do I look when I arrive there, can I handle this shape, or is it that I will be estranged to my own physicality. This is a very hard job, if any of you go through this you'll feel the fear, you'll feel the lack of understanding where am I, what is my position, am I still the but in different field of dimension. It's one of the most horrendous experiences, if man doesn't understand it. For you, you are used to this (body) if I even slightly change this (your body), you'll wake up with a fear of what you see. But in the new condition, even if you bring the soul to the earth condition and see the physicality of it, it's a nightmare. This is one of the reasons when we bring people out of Coma we always say to cover their face so we do not see their physicality, because the soul and the energy are there and the mental condition is there, but when they command their physical to move it doesn't and this gives them a fear, a shock and puts them back in a deeper Coma. But when you transfer your soul to another dimension to the physical dimension of the new earth, it's horrendous. I have been through it twice in accepting the condition fo being a Messenger. Your body shape, the feeling of the body like a stranger to touch, (1:48). because the soul needs time to connect with physicality. You feel the hand and the body but it is not yours, it needs time to connect, to fit the soul into the dimension of the physicality. I have been through this 2 times and it is horrendous, and I have seen this with the Coma patients and I know how they feel. Mankind will go through this, how will you react in the other dimensions, when the soul is present and you have to fit in the new gloves of the physical dimension at the point of arrival. It's very much you are liquid, you become a gas and here you are plasma but in essence you are the same, the structure in the essence of the STM. When you accept new dimensions these are what you have to be. When you go now to different zones with different conditions, when we go to the North Pole we get trained how it is going to feel, we get trained when we go to space how it will be feeling, how are we going to handle the weightlessness from now on new technologies are going to be developed that how would you feel in the space of planet Zeus, physical dimension encaging the STM. (1:50). In essence the soul in the North Pole, free flow, and ?? doesn't change. It's only the

containment that has changed, field forces that have changed. This is what man still has to understand, you have no choice, there is no option now that we have opened part of the U. In the coming conferences I'll show you these confinements. Q: DNA, I just can't get it out of my head? What is a DNA? It is a bunch of these (COHN) stacked to each other in a different way in ?? respect to each other. Yes. So ?? Do you want to unpack it on planet Zeus. Q: What I see is that everything is so connected anyway..? They are connected, not in a way. Q: The way that I see it is the field forces of the U or of the planet Zeus, when we go there those field forces are different and will act upon the DNA which then changes it, but what happens if we are forced to live on a planet, (1:52). that we have to change our bodies in order to live, because if we were to go there we would just die if we didn't have enough? How and why do you think that, the STM is the provider of totality, what's your fear, it's not for you to decide, it's already set, it's part of its structure. It's like if you go for camping and you sign into an organization, they make sure you have the food, your camping tent, you have the diner, the tea is on time, the tent is ready for you to be in it. But that knowledge is within the STM, it does the interaction with the fields of its environment and dictates the manifestation and the structure of manifestation. In some cases we don't see manifestation, we see this clearly. The more man becomes educated in the space T you will see. We have seen in upper levels of this planet on the boundaries of certain field strengths of the earth and the solar system, we have creatures that don't have any need for the physical dimension of the bones and muscles, but they still function, we talked about this many times. It's the same once we open our doors into the solar systems, we'll see lives in the way of what we call, the replication and consistency in every corner of this U. (1:54). And then we recognize this is the condition. If we decide to live in span of the solar system without physical dimension of the, what I call the G field of the matter state fo the planet, we can survive, better intellect most probably. But if ?? you need the eyes to see or feel the fields something is coming I better move, oh there is a smell coming down the road is it from Jupiter or we didn't heard anything from planet earth. We sense the fields and the fields have an understanding of position. The soul doesn't have an eye, it feels its strength of the attachment, how close is a field to me creates certain feedbacks, it senses it's too close, what does it want, how is it there. I can't see because the soul doesn't have an eye to see but it feels the pressure of it. In that process if you go further in the education of the STM you'll understand something very strange, even within the structure of the soul there are field belts which are very much like sensors, by sensing this they understand the closeness, by sensing this they understand the position, by this understand what's the intention, by the others you get different information. When we look at the structure of the galaxy, it gives us a very good indication of the feeling of the U. (1:56).

(2:00).

(2:16). ... There is something that Rick raised and we have to address it. I teach across the world and we have to cope with what is. When we arrived in China we had transmission

problems ??? a couple of places ?? it is what it is. when we go to Africa and there is nothing we still have to transmit. Understanding the knowledge is more than listening to the voice and trying to distinguish what is what, pretty soon I will be teaching you ?? through the STM with no voice. I wonder if you can hear. You will see as we travel we accept the conditions that we are in, we appreciate the knowledge and not the face and the voice. Any other question. Rick says, thank you Mr. Keshe, (2:18). let me say something first, I really do appreciate your knowledge and I am trying to work in that direction more and more and with the Pl Reactor Group as well this is the topic... Mr. Keshe says, ??? frustration because ?? every week with me. We are traveling across the world in the next 12 to 18 months we'll go to around about 20 different nations. We have to accept what is available and what they make available to us at the point. We stand ?? we stand threats, we stand all sorts of things, but the knowledge we carry is more important than the voice. Anyway, we all get frustrated, let's carry on, I get frustrated with myself sometimes, I am talking with myself in the background and there is nothing happening, then they tell me the Internet doesn't work, I listen to the teaching afterwards and I thought I was talking in another voice to be heard. Any other question. Q: Jalal. you said, we choose or we force the situation we want to be put in, does that apply to the same conditions we are here on earth? Of course, you condition yourself ?? , to children, to 9 to 5 working, and everything else. We condition our physicality to the point of acceptance of us what we can handle. As I said many times, we take from this knowledge according to your intellect. (2:20). Intellect doesn't mean your stupid but what makes sense to you. 08

(2:22). .. Q: Is the creation controlled? No, ...

.. Q: Is every cell in my body a U? Yes, of course, as we are a cell in the body of the U ourselves. Q: So when the Creator says, that He made, (2:26). man in the image of Himself? He didn't talk about 2 legs and 2 arms. ... the emotion of feeling of understanding in the confirmation of life. I am alive ?? interaction ... It's no use being on your own ??? .. I had nobody to talk to. ?? I have to go out to confirm that I exist, or somebody has to come in, to say, 'oh you are here', ?? ... and this is the life of the man. We got trapped in the room of the physicality of the man and the village of the earth. Now we are trying to teach you how to go site seeing, to understand how you are created and how ?? a tent and a baggage. Detachment from the dimension of physicality. This is all these teachings are and very soon we are getting there, we are approaching there. You know they say there is a parameter for everything you measure, when the religious people start complaining, do not talk about the soul, it means we have ?? pinched them there, it means the truth is out and you have to be open too, because it's the essence of creation. ??? what's the use of talking about spaceships and the plants to grow, because then they feed your soul, if you go ?? the wrong way how do you expect to be ?? ?? You see the entrapment of the physical man has come with the position of the physical life, but what they have to understand is that the STM is created by collective fields of the U, (2:28). and you go and carry on to become the Creator ??? They want to engage this for titles and positions, and as I said, not in my time and my space. The STM has to be free to choose his own dimension and understanding of his own position. ?? When you are created in the womb of the mother, does the mother put conditions on what color, what

fingers, toes and hair you have? Or does she leave it in the dimension of the information that is carried and (what) the womb can create for you to be manifest the way you are. There is an experiment in which I challenged one of the world's leading scientist to a very specific reality. Now we speak about cloning, that they are the same. Now if I clone you in the womb of blond and blue eyed woman, or a black African woman, or in the womb of a Chinese woman, the outcome will be the same, as you. (draws lines from each of the wombs to a person). (break up??) (2:30). Nothing in physicality, not even in the dimension of emotion, and the strength of the STM. .. What we give to it creates that, what we take from it, dictates our position. As I said many times, those who betrayed me, be prepared for what is to come, of yourself to yourself. I'll be the witness. Because we give the condition of existence. You create the man. This point onward it's you (? after birth). And you choose. So we choose the rest. If we go back to the drawing of the light and where it is inclusive of the STM. We are not blind to anything. We are just too busy trying to serve humanity.

here

(2:36).
MaGrav

(2:40). My silence is my grace and not my weakness.
You'll never find a system more complete and complicated then the MaGrav.

.. When we decided to share this knowledge some thousands of years ago, man wasn't ready. We shared it but man didn't understand. He was more interested in wood and fire. (2:42). Now that we share it he is more interested in what he can have free and steal from the others.

(2:44). Q: Is this process of awakening routine for all universes or are we somehow different ... ? (can't understand her ..) is the search for good and bad, pleasure and pain, is it a problem with the brain? You have to understand, it's ??? motorway as you call it, what comes has to go back and at a certain point it's in balance with the other. Man is not special but he thinks that way, because we have that habit from the childhood, the mom says, you are special and the most gorgeous thing God ever created. .. the animal which is totally black says to his child you have such a beautiful, white, transparent, crystal leg, but it is actually black, it's just the mother ??? Man has the habit to think he is special because we extend our lives, the excuse to exist, the confirmation of existence. It's strange that we, (2:46). need to confirm to exist, where we don't see the beauty of our soul, which exists within the STM, and we go for the physicality. If you look at the One Nation UC logo the man is standing, he isn't holding the earth but the soul of the earth, where it came out of his creation the STM, through the action of the field of the STM, and through his hand he shares what is given to him ?? . It's very interesting, those who draw these logos, without them knowing how deep they explained the work of the U. We are not special, we are time capsules of coincidences in the work of the U like every other point in the U. One of the things I always referred to at the beginning of the teachings, we

try to explain how the teachings are, that when you go to space you don't find yourself prophets and what we call various leaders to abuse you, because you'll understand the process. So if I catch you on the way to planet Mars and I show you this process, and this is what you saw is, then I don't become the next prophet. You understand that this is what I already know ??? But what is your intention in what you are telling me, you are the prophet and you want to abuse me, or you want to love me, or you want me to love you. When you go (2:48). with the open eyes then no one can abuse you.
... This is my name, MEHRAN, this is the ?? of love, a giver. That's a direct translation from Farsi. We are not chosen by name, our destiny is set by action. You have to learn, ?? this is the ultimate position for ??? the life of ?? man. If you get to that point then you receive a total maturity. It doesn't matter what shape you appear as a physical ?? Q: By man I mean the first man God created, and I imagine that he should have been in soul level because in the soul level there is no movement, the moment he has a choice, and he chooses to do something other then what God has told him then there is a duality, (2:50). so the brain started to work in this duality. You see you are not making a mistake but let me correct you. This again is another problem. When you have the soul and it radiates, somewhere it interacts in the fields that it allows its manifestation. In the solar system there are billions of kilometers, because this field has to reduce somewhere to manifest itself as earth, moon, Mars, Jupiter or Saturn, so it needs to be contained. In the body of the man the soul wants to manifest itself in compactness, so what has it created for itself, the brain. The density reduces the span of manifestation, that's all it is, where is the duality here? If I can make it much denser in another U I might appear in a different shape. There is no ambiguity about the creation of life, we understand it fully. Then we have to match it with its environment, so what have we done, we have created blood to circulate around it, to control it, to confirm its existence in respect to its manifestation of its position. That's all it is. The blood is the containment of the soul in the dimension of physicality from the earth. (2:52).

(3:06).

.. Q: How can we listen to the heartbeat of God in the ordinary events of our day? Why, 1 heartbeat is the span and the life of the U. Q: We have to listen to it for a very long time to catch that one? In so many ways. Q: Maybe that's the meaning of eternity. ???
We'll close for today. ... (3:08). Please try to step out of the present teaching, as what you have been taught, because now you understand the ultimate goal and we need you to be there to guide the governments in the next steps to come. You'll soon understand that it's a time of transition. We have had the governments run and try to govern, but they have no soul, now we created the U Community, U Council and K Seekers to change the position, that we give soul, what we call, to the work of the man. For centuries this didn't work (governments) and brought many conflicts. With this (what the KF is doing) we are here to make sure that there are no conflicts. In that process we understand that the STM is equal, it doesn't matter where he is, being on this planet or other places, black or white, Arab or Moslem, Christian or Jew. When you attend these conferences, you'll carry this and you'll understand this, where in a simple word I can change you from a Christian to a Jew, the same ??? I can change a Moslem to Christian, with the same ?? ?? This has to stop and the process of the new governing is to make One Nation out of the STM and not

the physicality of the man, maybe now you understand what is the purpose of the new cycle of the teaching and these conferences. This is where we change, the way the U works and not the man, (3:10). who has chosen the dimension of physicality. Those who have been ruling and abusing will fight to hold on, but one thing don't forget, my wish is my command and I am the Creator. We will achieve, but in this process we need the STM to progress to the next level not by us delivering MaGrav Units and other knowledge. The purpose of these teachings is to show man that there is a new horizon

(3:12).
Video
END

290th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 22, 2019

(Stock Exchange pink sheet, Discusses plans for K Global and how the stocks will be valued, Continue Teachings: Now you have to consider the external field forces this is why your systems didn't work, These external forces of solar system, galaxy, and universe are the missing links that were never considered, With 2 magnets 1 stands still and the other flies to it, We have to learn how to use the field forces of the universe to create materials, How to transfer the fields without reactors, The diversity of life comes from the tilted axis which create different field interactions, The experiments didn't work because we didn't think to tilt the reactors, The field flows in the body that create the organs matches that of the earth, Each of the organs have 2 halves which balance the field flows brain kidneys lungs etc, Always an initiator is needed like yeast so originator souls created the earth, Our soul which was created from the fields can become a sun, What you think you will create, The heart is tilted opposite to the tilt of the earth and this is the problem with mankind if you change the tilt in the earth's environment he'll die, The physical matter condition of the planet earth needs another reverse condition for it to create another life within itself if you understand this, you can create anything in the universe, In space you create the soul of gold and then you can create gold anywhere, Ali from Canada shows after 2 years absence, ,)

(:07). ... Talks about conferences, allows people to attend for just 1 or 2 days. ...
(:10). .. We need to discuss .. we have taken the case with the Belgium government to the European Court of Justice and you'll a number of undisclosed facts about the behavior of the Belgium government in the court case and we are open to negotiation with the Belgium government on a direct basis and not the way it is done in the background at the moment. According to the lawyers the case is very strong, 100% we'll win the case as we have been told and it will be in the favor of KF as we have seen many injustices and tampering with evidence. Our application is submitted and we are waiting for a final date. ....
(:12).
.. From this week we come on the pink sheet in the Stock Exchange, so a lot of what we say and do can effect the stock shares. We try to separate KF work away from the commercial side of the KF
(:14).

(:16).
... Maybe this is the last time I can speak so openly before we announce the floatation in the (stock) market, and this will effect the share values and operational values, from now on we are in the public domain as a corporation with financial effect. We set up our tent to bring a lot of things together scientifically and commercially. We can't separate as you hear today, 290 teachings in public, many more in private, more in workshops that have been recorded, so the market has to get used to the new way, KF way, that knowledge can be shared, there is no patent but those who can work with us will benefit through us and our work, be it the government or individuals. We will set the standards in a very open way. (:18). We'll shut down all the KFSSI usage which is illegal and those who use our name to do teachings for their own benefit and everything else. You'll be very much exposed nationally and internationally from now on because if we increase the share form 1 to 2$ and you all have 1 million shares, then you all get 1 million dollars with one talk. So you can understand how effected this is going to be. This is not our problem but that of the market, has to understand that this T has brought new ethos and new ways. We'll let all of you to be part of it, our plan in the Global is very simple, minimum 1 factory per nation in the next 5 years. What we call a factory is in industrial zones, which means at least 250,000 m2 of manufacturing and industrial operations.

(:20). Our target is to employ 30,000 workers in US alone.
.. all assets that were stolen in Ghana has to be returned. ...
(:22).
China
Mexico in Tijuana
I have informed the American military that our 3 main space development will be in AZ, Iran, and China, we'll link the 3 together and develop a space program, (:24). it's on scientific level and not on any other basis.
We are setting our own share price, we are not waiting for the market to determine because they don't know what the T is about.

(guarantee the value)
(:26).
.. because we have opened our patents we work on the respect of sharing knowledge and being in that position to be the real value of the T. This is the reason why we go through these workshop.

(:28).

The profits 50% after taxes will go back to the nations to build education, health etc . The other 50% goes into the global, EC UC will decide how to use.
(:30).

(:36).

(:40). .. As Carolina knows I took a long time to come to this planet, I will not leave until everything is done correct. (:42).

(:44); ... Are there any questions in this section before we go to the teachings?
Q: You could ask Kim who doesn't require the loan to be paid back ???
That is not our job we are not in the financing business.
Q: How can you secure the share price once the company has been listed on the stock market and the shares are open for trading? We run a system which the number of shares in the market, we control the amount of shares in the market. (:48).

(:54).

(1:00).

Any question (1:08). I think there is some confusion on how the shares are limited.

...
In the teaching of last week I opened a new dimension in the understanding of the totality. In the work we did we always considered what we put into our reactors, systems, patches, but what we didn't consider up to now was the environment, because whatever happens here there is some interaction inside. (1:10). These forces are opposite to what we normally understand. The reason is very simple, when you put a lot of material together you create a different field force, compact and dynamic. When you consider the field forces of the outside, they come and in a way link up at different strength, this is what will effect, the MaGrav positioning, a field force strength from the position, and those field forces which are the balance between the two. Many of you, who tried but did not succeed with the flight or whatever, you always only looked at this environment, and this has been part of your problem. Now you have to understand as you draw on the space T, is that, is this the field force of the earth, moon or a galaxy. Then you can create field forces that interacts with, and conditions and positions, (1:12). themselves in respect to the fields. Many of you who tested couldn't understand, why I couldn't fly, develop a condition to remove cancer, why can't I create a condition where the plants grow without water, because in none of the cases did you consider the main creator of the condition. You are a toy in the hand of the external conditions, even though you are self centered and produce your own dimensions. This is what all the work of the KF will come into, when you look at it, what do you do? You put a patch, and then put one somewhere else, then in between you have the body, who creates the condition? Your patches or your tumor? You have created the new environment (patches), and this guy (tumor) has to play with, what you set up. In reverse, if you look at it, who has set the conditions, this is the moon (patch 1) and the earth (patch 2), you (tumor) have to conform with it, which way you want to. (1:14). One is the reverse of the other, but one creates the condition for the other to exist, to perform, to interact. When you make these patches what do you do with it, what is the purpose of it, who is traveling to where? Do you remember the two magnets I showed, 1 stands still and the other one flies. The stronger always holds and it gives. The same is when you go to space development and when you want to create material. How do you transfer the fields of the U into matter state as you need. Have you understood the work of the environmental condition, and the condition of the environment that you create. To many of you these things might not have any meaning because you don't understand the implication of it, but those who are in the scientific

world have understood and we have seen many new things coming up in the past 2 weeks, because these things were missing links that were never considered. You have to, (1:16). to understand your position, and at the same time understand, that in reality this is part of the story. The other part is the other sources which dictate this too. What happens when this (one of the reactors) is not there, how can you convert this (outside force) to be a part of it. How can you transfer the energies of the U in H or gold or Al as you need. If you understand this it should be easy. You don't need dynamic reactors, you have to understand how you use the conditions and fields of the U to convert to what you need. One thing you have to understand is that the field forces of this side, are stronger than this one even though you used the fields from the same source. In the world of Pl physics, M field motion every micron counts, forget about meters. Do I need to carry a reactor, or if I understand I can use the same field forces of the U to create what I need. And to be ?? condition in the position that I need it to be. Now you understand how the game of Pl physics and (1:18). your work has a new dimension. As we say making something out of nothing, but in fact it's not a zero time energy in the space, it's using the space and the energy which has been in the U to create conditions and matter state. Up to now you have been busy with this (reactor), make a stronger Gans, do something, make a patch do something, but the U has given you the aura of the man, given you the machine, you don't need to make a patch if you understand how to transfer fields across. There are no reactors, no motors, no coming and feeding, but planet earth for the past billions of years has existed through this ?? principle. Using the interaction of the fields of the U to create its own existence, in conjunction with something very little, in comparison to something slightly stronger. Man should have understood this by looking at the moon, when the sun was the prime culprit. Many of you in the present world of science think that moons are created out of, in reality the moons are the cause of the creations at the strength of the planet, (1:20). because they are in interaction with the mother, they need a point of reference, if you understood the teaching of last week. There is a fundamental understanding of this if you look at the principle of the totality of the axis of the earth. At the moment we listen to a bunch of hypocrites in the science of cosmology, they say you should look in the U and find planets which are the same distance from the earth and could show ?? a sun. You'll find out if you look at the facts, the reality of the construction of the body of the man and the physicality of the earth itself, life only exists, confirms physicality and diversity when there is a change of position in the strength (tilted axis). Life would be very hard to find in the complexity of the earth when the axis are straight and perpendicular to the fields of the motion of the U. When you have a small diversion you have life, ?? extension, seasons. So what happened to man itself that you never understood. Look at the position of the heart of the man it sits at an angle, it's not straight in the body. Now you understand why you heart is slightly off center to the left and why it sits here, because it's work is a replication of the planet earth, (1:22). it creates diversity, liver, heart and everything else for the body to exist, and none of you have ever looked, and science has never understood the diversion in what we call the position of the body of the man and the U, those of you who are cosmologists and look for life in the diversity of the earth, you found your planet, solar system, but how does it work, in that (straight axis) you'll find very little, but in this, a tilted axis you'll find diversity. Those of you who set systems up and you expect to see things but nothing happens, because, yes, sorry sir you replicated the cosmologists. All simple little things have to be considered

and men of science of today never understood, (to them) it's just there, but why is it there. Why does the liver have a certain shape and why do the kidneys covers (have) the same shape as the other parts. Have you seen your ear, or your brain structure, do you see much difference in the shape. Have you looked at your lungs? Have you ever understood the truth about the creation or is it just a bunch of things we do because we operate on it. Look at all your organs and see what happens. The shape is consistent and if you look at the field flow of this U, (1:24). even the earth, you'll see the same (draws the fields crossing over), is this your kidney or your heart, or liver, or the field flow within the structure of the planet. The containment has changed, we call one the containment of the physical body of the man, and the other one we call the U, but in fact the field interaction is the same, nothing has changed. The present world of science is ignorant, to the limit of what we call ?? a bunch of works, lies, cheats, and the rest of it. But you traveled the space and looked at the field flow of the U and then understand what U you are in, which part of the U, by how the fields flow, by what the conditions will creates, what do I have to expect and to do to be able to be part of it. Mankind has not understood the totality of his own creation. **It's the replication of the U. (He draws ovals on each half), then maybe our physicians can tell us a little more. The brain, lungs, heart, kidneys, and the rest, (1:26). even your testicles or ovaries. Then look at the field flow of the planet**, isn't it the same once the man becomes educated. Absolutely the same where the fields flow of the U. The ?? scale is the same, you start from the U, to your planet, to your brain, lung and the rest, it's uniformity. Here you call it the spinal cord, over here you call it the central axis of the planet. So is it the same with the U. Once you understand what is logically you can get to the other, but how do you create it, or expand it, how do you go into the inner sanctums of the knowledge of the creation, and there is only one way in, that is to have a full understanding of the operation of the whole lot. And man has a long way to go. We have come in a very short time from being a man finding the fire, after hundreds of thousands of years we understood the power of the water, (1:28). and we called it the industrial revolution, and then to another revolution what we call electronics, and now we have a revolution in understanding the field flow, which created all these to start with. Now we deal with the chief, now we have to understand new understanding in T that respect. The extension of knowledge is the limitation of prejudices of man of his ignorance and nothing else. The sooner we understand this, the sooner the whole of humanity as a race will go to the next step. Prejudice of race, color, intelligence and everything else has blinded the man to the reality that he knows nothing but his ignorance ??? due to his own ignorance. We understand more and more, the way as I said, we share the knowledge so that nobody can abuse the other and ??? intellect and understand the totality. You don't need to be, as I said to a South Korean nuclear physicist who said that we are waiting for the Americans to bring us the T, why an Iranian citizen brings it. It's you who puts yourself below another, not the others, so they dictate what you understand and ?? limits you. You allow the abuse, not them. (1:30). Try to understand the work of a very simple thing, which is opposite to what you always thought, you'll see a very straight ?? . (Draws 4 circles small to large), To you this is the Creator, because it's bigger. To me this is the Creator (smallest) because it holds tigther. That's where the Creator came from, releasing and expanded, but at the same time field forces return back to keep in touch. You call this M and I call this G, the pull to be connected is stronger then the pull to leave. Even it is the same with the emotion of the man. We always go

back home even though we never see the U. It's within the fields of the man and he puts it down to his emotion. These principles are and will become the cornerstone of the work of the space T. In a very short time we'll set up the space programs, (1:32). in a very strong way in Iran. Iran will become the birthplace of the new space T. We'll collaborate with all other nations to share the fruits of the knowledge, but we have to understand one thing, do we spend time to learn more about the U or do we first learn about our own weaknesses that we can survive in the U. This way we'll need thousands of years to learn everything. The other way we jump into the pool and we learn to swim, sometimes it may be dangerous, but sometimes man will succeed to join the U Community which is the essence of the creation. The U Community is not a bar where everybody is waiting for you to come, it's what you are part of but you never understood, that their fields has lead to your creation and your field leads to their existence. We are not waiting for welcome parties for people to be there, we are there, the parties are the intelligence of man, how much we understand that we can go further in understanding the work of the U and then with it we'll see more of what we call the Community knowledge's, not the physicality of being in a room with man ??? ?? (1:34). Try to understand this, now the environmental space fields become more important then what you ?? carry because you can create out of them, and you can give to them. Do you need a dynamic reactor, or did God create a motor somewhere with a small reactor which lead to the creation of the planet earth. This is a huge jump, even some of you might try to understand it, to converting the fields into (an) entity and then converting the entity to fields, this is going to be a huge jump in the knowledge of man. It will be as bad as if you went into a Coma a hundred years ago when it was donkeys and cars, and you wake up today to space T, computers and everything else. But in all of it there is **always a need for what we call the initiator, the ignition, a source which is already pre-made**. It's very much like what you call in baking, you can make as much dough as you like (nothing will happen), what do we do, we put the yeast in it to start it. What man should understand, that yeast, in creation start of the life in U, are **the souls which created planet earth, (1:36). and took positions in dimensions of the U ?? . Now you understand. If you understood this fundamental principle, then you have matured to be a star ?? in the U. If you look at it, your soul was created out of fields, and now your soul becomes that star.** Did your father and your mother put two reactors (together) and rotate them at a given speed, or did the womb of the mother create the condition for them to exist that through it, it confirms and develops the existence of the fields which can work within the strength ?? In the future man will understand slightly more, and that is, that those souls who will become stars in their U, or those souls who create a dynamic condition of the totality which manifests themselves in other universes as they gain their strength, and their are souls which in direction and in strength create that they reach the condition of the soul of the Creator. There is no **difference it's what you gather on this planet, this cycle of the extension of the STM**. (1:38). Then it goes back some time ago when I said, that you can think and you will achieve, because your thinking is part of your soul's, it's part of the fields, ?? and hands is creation and creator of the holder of the difference balance fields, and what you think you will create, but the only thing you could not understand is how to use the fields of the U and not just of yourself. Now you understand how easily you can produce materials and any state of matter or soul anywhere in the U. I said many times, **for me to change mankind is easy, but the problem is this (direction the earth tilts) and this**

(the direction the heart tilts) which they run opposite to each other in structure, and this has been one of the main causes of the problems on this planet. If we could have created the life of man with the heart in a slightly different direction you can see what we would have achieved. **But why do you need one opposite to the other, because it creates a balance, confirmation that I give to you and you give to me**. You'll find that many of the children, (1:40). that are born dead, die at the point of birth have this problem (with the heart slanted the other way), positioning of the heart. **If you change the position of the heart of the man he will die in condition of the planet earth**, because that angle, that position has created the dimension of physicality of even its own brain and lung. Then you understand how a **physical matter condition of the planet earth**, ?? itself with life, **needs another reverse condition for it to create another life within itself, then if you understand this, you'll understand how to create anything in the** U in the dimension of the field of the understanding of the work of the fields of the U. The structure has not changed, it's man's lack of understanding of the reality which is the problem. Life exists in every dimension but you have to understand how to position itself in respect to its source, and to the central line of the U, (1:42). this is one thing that you have to consider all the time, where are you in respect to the line of interaction. All systems be it earth, man, solar systems or galaxies, all align themselves to this line, and nothing else. It doesn't matter which part of the U you sit in, and according to the alignment you create different conditions of life. When man expands in the future into the science of the space he'll find out very much like earth, something very strange, life on this side (of the earth) is very different then on this side, you have the white man and on this side you have the black man. You have the Americans and the Indians and the rest of it. It's no different in space then in the dimension of physical life. We'll have different mentalities, different conditions, different environments, even when you go to the depths of the U you'll the weather here (on this side) is very different then here. This is M field flow. We teach to open the horizon of the understanding of man and no more. When you see the bigger scale you understand how to manage the smaller scale. All of you set up your reactors (straight up and down), very nice but, (1:44). how many of you set your reactors slightly tilted. If you look at the original pictures which were released by Austrian KF research, they showed it but never understood it themselves, that they tilted their reactors, and that was most of the time when they succeeded. The problem or the understanding is very simple, when you set up the reactor on a straight line, you have created uniformity, when you set it up at an angle, now you see the M flow is different, and if I expand you can see that the fields interact in a different way. If they were in their natural straight up, you see their fields are different. This playing with the fields, positioning them is the key to the future development of the science of the space, space travel, and the creation of every condition, even the creation of the soul of the human race. **In space you do not create, unfortunately gold, you create the soul of the gold in a strength field that in any condition would lead to creation of gold for you**. Go back to the writings of Bahuala, it says, that even a stone has a soul. Now you understand that you can create this. Read the writings of Mohammad you'll understand that in many verses, what he explained but man never understood. (1:46). This is the totality of the knowledge and this is the cornerstone of man's survival in space. To us everything has to be straight and upright to be correct. The beauty of the creation comes out of its diversity of imperfection. Then you'll understand how the fields of the U counts more then your

own reactors. I sometimes make a joke and if you understand it has a lot of meaning, which way is the soul of the Creator? If it was this (straight) would it lead to this (tilted), creation of life, diversity of life. Or is it this (tilted) that it can give and take and create the love of life. Man needs to mature, and very fast because now it goes back to where I started this discussion of today. (1:48). We spoke about KF Global and KF, as KF we were little and obscurity only few millions of people know (about it), now as KF Global everyone will know, the knowledge expansion will be very rapid and this is why we open the doors this way. Now we come to the dimension that every scientist will assess his own knowledge and work and it cannot be hidden because it is already in the patent. You'll see that what I started years ago is now coming to pinch the man where he actually needs to be pinched. Free knowledge ... now the totality will know. Do you think now with the new knowledge that it is open, they'll ask, what is KF and why are its shares this value, who are they and who will they become. Do you think they'll listen to a bunch of Belgians. There shall be no king, because they wrote it off themselves. Now you'll understand very quickly and very soon where we are coming (going).
Any questions.
(1:50). (talks about microphone)
Ali from Canada comes on after 2 years ...
(1:52). He shows his new system

(1:54).
(1:58).
(2:00). .. We have to move into the next step on how to create matters out of the fields, and when you want to create Gans's out of the conditions it needs both dimensions, but we decide where and when and what fields. From now on it's a very exciting time coming up for those who will do a lot of research in the fields, and transmutation and transportation of fields. If you understand the total concept and the principle. If you look at it your 2 hands are the 2 patches but this time you have the control to change it. With the patch it's fixed but with your hands your emotion changes it. In a way it's in the subconscious of the man, do I want to accept what he doesn't want, you call it, the pain, and do I want to give from me, (2:02). to him for the body to accept new energy that it allows the body to be in a comfortable position of no pain. 09

(2:06). ...
Any other questions.
...
(2:08).

(2:14). Any other question. Q: So you make a push in the Pl fields by tilting the reactor, how about 23.5 degrees like the earth? What happens if you tilt at 10.5 degrees. Q: Will different tilting degrees lead to different results? ... The diversity of life on this planet is due to the angle of the position. It's multifaceted field interactions. Now we'll see a lot of angled reactors. Q: How to detect the central axis of the U? That's easy. It's like you have those Christmas balls and you have them all hanging from the ceiling in the same line. If you look at the true line of interaction of all the galaxies and planets, they stand in the

same line as the U. The actual direction of the U is tilted, it's not straight. (2:16). That's why it creates such a diversity in the U. Ah hah, it's a replication of it. That's why life is not the exclusivity of this planet. In the future mankind will have a big surprise and that is, now a days if you are American you say my ancestors came from that or that country, in the space when man becomes knowledgeable, those who understand the work of the U, they'll tell you my soul comes from planet earth, which means the soul of creation created on this planet lead to creation of the life where that soul came from. As I said in one of the teachings, do you want to be a particle in part of ?? bigger ?? star that creates, and these are the things which man will soon come to understand. The way you are proud to be an American who came from Iran, parents or grandparents or whatever, in coming to understand the STM leads to creation of the dimensions of life, man and all creatures will know where their soul comes from, and they'll tell you, you'll feel it, you'll understand it, we have a common denominator, creator of the soul is the woman. (2:18). In the future many of men, scientists, will understand the meaning of the teachings of today and the past months. ???? maybe you understand part of it. But by then it'll be a reality because by then it will have matured enough for them to understand the totality. Q: Are God's field's rotating upright or at an angle? I think I answered you before. If you listened to what I said last week, they said, Christ will never come back and very soon they'll say God doesn't exist, because the whole dimension of their control is in danger. When you deny the Son of God, do you think you are going to accept the God Itself. (2:20). And some they call themselves God. Any other question. Q: How does one become part of the KF Global operations? We are setting up a structure. Two years ago we had many people in the KF, but due to conditions we have brought it down, reorganizing ... it will be done by Elle and EC and UC. (2:22).

(2:26).

(2:38). .. We have turned the point ...
(2:40).
(2:42). Q: What about the Keshe Coin ..

(2:48).

(2:54).

(3:00).

(3:02). KF health announcement on September 9th.

(3:06). ... Q: You talked about this U had a mother, and that mother had another mother, it was happening for billions of years. Does the Creator have a mother? Was the Creator Himself created out of the fields of the U, that collectively became the Creator. Q: I am talking about what was the very first thing? I think I answered you. Q: So the Creator, knows from where He or She came from? It depends on the way you look at it. We become the Creator, part of the fields of the U, but at the same time we create the fields of the U out of our own creation. And then it goes back, where did the original fields

come from, why is there life, existence, why the interaction of the motion of nothingness (3:08). leads to dimension of creation, we call life. Book # 8 will answer this. You haven't seen it, but partially it is written. You haven't seen Book #4, 5, 6 these 3 books are more or less completed. It's in my pocket, it's in the safe. Q: How come we can't have it? Man is not mature enough to understand the totality of it. We said we'll start releasing books when we start going back home. You'll understand soon, it will be released soon and then you can take it. Up to now 9 books will be released. The one about the soul is number 9. You have to understand the origin of M fields, then you'll understand the work of the soul. That's number 8? Yes. Number 4 is complete, you can see it written. We took it to be pictured but we took it out. Number 5 is written, Number 6 is done, they're all on USB sticks. It's just the completion of it and picturing of it. (3:10). 7 and 8 , a lot of it has been put together, 9 has been done collectively, and Sandor was in charge to bring all the teachings of the soul collectively. We are waiting for him to return his collective work and then we can start the structure of it. Then that will be it, when you understand the soul you can go back to the beginning, the creation of matter. The STM is the sun and interaction of the fields of the sun creates the matter. Now you understand how book #1 connects to #9. Any other question. We have a meeting with the Brazilian group after these teachings. Let me correct something, there was some misunderstanding in the past that Kevin Blunder issued certificates for people to be teachers and K Seekers and workshops, and a lot of people abused this to profit for themselves and everything else, ??? (3:12). .. It was a huge mistake and we canceled (them). If any of you receive a certificate for workshop's, these were al the brainchild of Kevin Blundell, we see a lot of problems ... we stopped all these things, none of those certificates issued are valid. We have seen the abuse on it. if you have these certificates or anybody shows it to you, about 2018 we canceled all of these because we saw it was getting abused in a lot of ways. If you run a workshop it has to be on the back of your own knowledge, do not use KF logo for these kind of things, or use our channels to promote things for your own benefit, because you are abusers ... if anybody abuses KF logos we'll take legal action. ... (3:14).

Q: Where did the first fields come from, what is the origin of all fields and what is the purpose? What do you say in English, watch the space, wait for Book #8. I think in the teachings especially in the last 12 months many references were made to it, if you listened to it you'll understand it. I think in one of the teachings I thought I said too much and I stopped it, silence so nobody could understand it. In a couple of the teachings in the past few months I clearly taught, (3:16). you the origin of the M fields.

(3:18).

.. Q: How are you going to overcome this dilemma of all these alternative therapies, plasma will be one of those, it's not considered by mainstream medical establishment as scientific based, (3:20). they require double blind placebo effect ..? These are all the structures setup to protect the few people with degrees to protect their ?? The new system that you'll see emerge in a number of countries, is that the evidence of the new T proves itself. We have taken that action, that line of work, there is no double blind, if you give me a 100 patients and getting them all walking again there is no double blind, it means you are blind yourself to the knowledge if you put it that way. We have taken a totally different approach and we've been given a lot by the governments. Because the

burden of the present medical system is killing the nations, nobody is going to listen to FDA approval, these are all the ones who want to cheat humanity. ...
(3:22).
.. We are not alternative we are a new system.
(3:24).
.. Pension polices are the backbone of the problem, they fund the pharmaceuticals to shorten the life to pay less pensions.
(3:26).
(3:28). .. The US is less than 3% of the world's population and the most backward nation in certain aspects. How can we allow this 3% of the population dictate 97%. The table has changed, we allowed the abuse.
(3:30).

(3:36).
Q: Is the 55 floor hospital in China still due to open in December? Yes, ...
(3:38).

(3:40).
.. My biggest request to KF is to stop insulting each other on the Internet, you do nothing but damage yourself. Trying to see you is better then the other, we all carry part of it. When the arrogance comes in is when the problem comes in ... you have conflicts of interest and understanding, resolve it amicably and not, ...
(3:42).

(3:44).
(3:48).

(3:50).
Video
END

291st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 29, 2019 (,)

(:07). At 300 KS Workshop I shall quit. After today as we have officially entered the market we will not make anymore announcements.

.. Most of my teachings are to open the eye of the man in what is to come. (:12). and in steps to teach how to evolve and to be able to live within this structure. What is life, what is the strength of our life. What, where, and how do we draw a line between our lives, and our physical life, or in the dimension of understanding the strength of the STM and that there is no time and space and that I can create as much as gold, as my own cells, as my

own being, my own presence, not necessarily in the form of what we call physical manifestation. In the teachings last week I touched on this very softly, those of you who work on the edge of space T with us maybe you have seen some breakthrough, maybe you understand a little bit more. Maybe you have opened your horizon of understanding to the next level of the science of space, in man, in reality, become part of the world of U Community, is where do I stand with this knowledge, where is my next step. How do I keep to a different type of life, physical life to be present among those who I have been born with and then in the depth of space what I can be, what I can create with my own soul, according to the dimension of existence, the strength of the fields, the pressure of me wanting to feel through the strength of the soul and not physicality. In the teachings of the past few weeks I have started building what I call the environment of the life in the space. (:14). As it took many of you months and months to understand the teachings of the soul, now the teaching of living in the environment of space becomes the next step. The how, where, and the way we'll create this dimension, how we use the existence and the presence of the fields of the U to create the condition for our confirmation of existence. We are not always with our friends, cousins, uncles in the depth of the U. We come to the dimension where we come across life in the form that we are not accustomed to but we know it exists, we have to respect it as much as they respect us to be part of the life of this U. We see ants, lions, birds, in the U we'll see the same kinds of life structures but not the way we are used to. What is our reaction and how do we manifest ourselves to it. How do we know to create the conditions to absorb the fields of the U that it confirms our existence in the depth of the U. A new game, a new territory. The game is the game of U, and the territory is the whole of the U. From now on there is no limitation for man except his own understanding about the truth of the life for man in the U. You have to consider the environment and what fields are available in this environment, (:16). how can I tap into them, how can I give that I can take. I can't keep on taking, even the Creator doesn't take, (break ??) .. where is the limitation, where do I stop, to what extent can I satisfy the need of my soul without overloading and without losing the condition, the confinement, the strength of the STM. We have to come to understand a new dimension, new parameters, new fields of the strength of the plasma (Pl), a new field to understand how the plasmatic condition works. In many teachings I keep on repeating , maybe now as we develop into the space T, there is no resonance, no frequency. There is something which I always tell but very few people understand, if the mankind would have taken the path of Tesla in a very direct way, man would have become more dependent on the life of the earth. If the man would have taken the path of Edison to work with the DC and understand the totality, most probably as a human race would have gone further in ?? this T, in understanding the work of the U. we got trapped in understanding or creating the condition that we thought, a justice, (:18). we thought it suits us, but when you have no frequency in the depth of the U, in the Pl of the U, how can you have AC, alternating current, alternative rotation. The new world of science has to open its eyes, we hear the noise from the space, but that noise doesn't come from the frequency, it comes from rubbing of the fields of the U ?? It's very much monotonous until another dimension interferes. When mankind becomes the passengers of the space what you'll hear within the space is a monotonous noise and that tells you what field strength is available because it's a strength that you can hear and absorb. It's at a strength where you can add to the strength of your soul. The STM doesn't have a frequency, it doesn't work with the AC

and is part of the structure of the U and works only one way, through harmony, singularity, and no noise. The interaction of the fields of it, its environment, being different part of the brain, converts it. The brain of the man is a transformer in exchanging the field strength of the STM in interaction with the field strength of the STP of the man, to the noise that the body can understand, to the identity of the strength that the body can understand, (:20). we call it joy, fear or whatever, so if we look at the structure of the brain it's nothing but a transformer, it depends on where you tune it to, or adapt it to, and in the coming time man (break ..) .. star in the world of the U, in the dimensions of existence in the U, that you decide what is joy, what distance from the soul and what strength of the fields, and what strength of the fields from the soul of the creation in the dimension of the physicality that they interferes between the ?? new and creates a noise (break ...) that every, ... sounds fear. We translate the noises into physical reaction. At the same time we transfer lower strength materials in what you call, the strength of the fields into the cells of the body. Our ?? cells (self) works the same way. There is no difference in the world of creation, between the creation of the solar system and the body of the man. It's only different in the strength and in what we call, what is in the package, is it a cell, a star, or a U. In reality there is no difference. The Pl of the STM, Pl of the cell of the physicality, Pl of the solar system and the U, work all exactly the same. You have to understand, (:22). then how do I gain this physical body in the presence of the fields of this planet and solar system, that a given point in the presence of the strength of what we call the fields of the galaxy and U, gives the condition of physicality to my life, my existence in this point in this moment in time. Then you choose the time and space, and then the strength, then you have to understand what condition the strength of the environment allows you to manifest yourself, to communicate yourself with, to go through it, to be part of. Then there comes one point to understand, is the strength of the STM capable to understand and to translate and live among the strength of the soul of the U, be (with) all its dimensions. And the answer is yes, because if your soul has managed to manifest you in this condition, it has the power to manifest you in any condition anywhere in the U. Then it comes to the reality of, to what extent, to what we call passengers of the U we would like to get involved in the environment, where we are, what do we want to see, who do we want to take to share the knowledge, or can we see the people to see through our soul by not being there, but having the interaction with our soul. It's like you become a camera to the world of the U for those who are the passengers on the planet earth, what I see you see, what I feel you feel, (:24). and this will become part of the work of the mankind, in the coming time if you understand it. My eyes becomes the eyes to the U, and your soul becomes, as you call it, the monitor receiving it. As my soul has connection to yours, ?? the time in space. There is no time in space. It's what I see, it's what we see. Then we develop the conditions that we filter and accept only what we want to see, what we would like to have, then the life of the man changes beyond, then the position for man changes beyond and the reality becomes, why can't I do it when I am here, why do I have to, need, why does it have to be done once I leave this planet? Or why it can happen when I leave this physical body. Many of you and your children in the coming time will go through the transition of understanding the strength and language of the soul. When man started walking this planet he had no language, and as he understood the capability of his brain he started to make noises and he recognized the noise what to be, now we have to listen to the noise of the STM and understand its

working and not the physicality. Read the writing of Mohammad, he has referred to it many times. (:26). It's hidden in the writing of Koran and in so many ways we see the starting of the writing of this point in the writings of Zoroaster. Mankind has full knowledge but he has to understand how to decipher it to a level that he can translate it into the physical work of his life and existence. You can't put this knowledge on a board or on a piece of paper, it's not a reactor to build or a Gans to develop. Every man has to understand the strength of his own soul, the working of his own body in understanding in respect to his soul. If we can think and create cancer in our body, in the subconscious we are not producing another child that I suffer from (prostate cancer), so we can do the same, understand the same, use the body the same to last thousands of years and not a meager few hours. The process of life is so simple, it's man who has not understood it and made it so complicated. How far we can take this knowledge depends on the intelligence of the man and nothing else. Every man has the intelligence to understand it and at the same time he lives through this dimension. It's not an antennae to put up and absorb this radiation or that field that I can make bread or my leg. (:28). It's to understand how the fields of the U works, that in interaction leads to confirmation of existence in the dimension of the soul and not in the dimension of physicality, would mankind ever reach the point of maturity to understand the difference between the world of existence in the dimension of the matter or in its dimension of soul and would the man be able to exist in both dimensions at the same time. Many races in the U do so. It's to understand the work of the strength, of life, and to understand the work of the reality in how life is created in the dimension of physical structure if man needs to manifest himself. We have reached a point of maturity, knowledge, with all these teachings that in the coming time many of men by now when they listen and they go through the teachings, they'll know how to cross the line, to be able to cross to the dimension of the soul without waiting for the confirmation in the dimension of physicality to confirm that they have been to the dimension of the soul. the transition between the two will become the understanding, (:30). the totality of the whole structure of the U. Do I need to go to the moon in a craft or do I see the structure, life, taste, smell, the whole structured life of the moon through the souls of the passengers of the U. Man has never been in all points of the U, but when the man learns how to tap into the universal soul man will be and see as the others do as he chooses. We travel without actually leaving the position of the soul, but through the strength of the fields of the U we reach every point of the U. You look at the light of the stars which come from the depths of the U, but if mankind learns that even a star has a soul then you use that passage to reach the star, you don't to travel the star. If I can feel it, if I can receive the confirmation of manifestation, then it has a soul. Learn how to communicate, how to be, it doesn't matter if it is a soul of a stone, or STM, or the soul of your child, or a soul of a star in the depth of the U, once you have made contact you can reach it. Then do we need spaceships, or do we need to understand, that if I manifest myself to you as a star, it means I am prepared, I am open to receive from your soul as much as you receive from mine. Do I need to have a SS or do I travel the depth of the U, (:32). across the lines of the confirmation of the existence of the star. Don't forget the ray of the sun comes from the soul of the sun not the surface of the sun, as the ray itself was created by the field interaction of the soul itself from the point of the inception. Then man needs to understand more, understand that the dimension of the space travel is not within the structure of the SS but within the structure of the STM to understand the full spectrum

of the capability of his own soul. Then a new knowledge comes into operation. Man has been in a way mystified and petrified and forced to think that everything has to be so big and to be stronger to be able to, we call it in the present age of space T, payload. But in the world of the U there is no load and there is no pay, it's to understand that it is all free and there is no size and dimension. As I said to my friend, how are we going to explain in the depth of the U that our soul travels with the speed of a 1000 horsepower brick. What is a horse and how do we measure in the depth of the U when they have never seen one. (:34). Do we need to create a new language, a new understanding, conception, and new structure in the work and the life of the U. Man needs to educate himself very rapidly as we have opened the door and in so many ways, do we need to be the passengers, or are we the captains of our own destiny, our own future, and will the mankind be kind enough to understand his own dimension, strength, his own interaction with the rest of the souls of the U. Then do I need to give you a SS? Or is the ship of space the STM. Then it comes to a further point, did Noah bring a boat with all the animals in it, or did he travel in the dimension of his own soul, that through his soul he created what he needed to be, that fits this planet. Do they have elephants and camels in the space that Noah took across or did the man not understand that it is the STM creates what it needs at the point of inception of the need and demand, (:36). and at the point of the pleasure of giving confirmation of his existence by creating other dimensions. Then is the Boat of Noah the same as the rib of Adam in creating Eve. Had the man not understood the totality of the truth and so he had to be told , or put in different languages for him to become mature to understand what was missed, but he still missed it because he never understood that it wasn't physical terminology, it was a confirmation of manifesting anything you want from the strength of your soul, even (creating) being a partner, something to confirm that you can love and it can love you back. Isn't this the same as calling the man the creator and the Eve, the man as the subject, to confirm his love for the Creator, and the Creator to show His love by creating the man, to confirm the confirmation of existence of life in the U. Which part of the history of the U have we not understood and we have to translate it into the knowledge of our own understanding because that was how much we could understand. Then the truth about the Boat of Noah doesn't exist, does it? It's the STM who understands that he can create what he needs as long it is done just and correct, and it applies and he can live within the existence of the environment of the given time and space in confirmation of the manifestation. I cannot take elephants to the moon and I can assure you there are no horses on planet Zeus, but on this planet it can confirm and conform to the physicality of life and the strength of the field of the U. (:38). How can I put this knowledge on the board and write it that you can measure it, develop it and make a reactor and fly with it. If you haven't understood the strength of your own soul how can I explain to you the beauty of the creation when you are blind to it. How can I explain to you the smell of a rose when you have no sense of smell. How can I show you the beauty of the Creator when you don't even understand what it is to be created, ?? establishment of the STM himself. Then, you say don't speak about the soul, it means you haven't even understood about your own creation. Denying ones existence is denying the totality of the existence, even in the matter state of the life of the man. There is no theology, this is the truth about the life of the man in the space, but you have to understand what condition space gives you that you can conform and confirm your existence within it. What do I need, or how will my soul react to this new

frequency of matter state on the planet that I can manifest myself in that dimension of physicality. There is no frequency in the work of the U, but there is a lot of frequency in the work of a beautiful man like Tesla, when he enters into a matter state to confirm the energies of the U, but in the dimension of the interaction of the fields, (:40). to confirm the dimension of physicality. If you ask yourself why there is no frequency, or why there is no what we call sinusoidal waves in what we call the U, because in the U there is no cutting for trying to get through, you accommodate, accommodation doesn't have the need to fight, to resist, to overcome. A frequency comes when you have to drill yourself through an atomic structure or mass magnetic fields of the matter state in the compactness of the fields of the U. What I call a pneumatic drill of the sounds and the waves. I wiggle and wiggle to get through it, whereas in the world of the U in a Pl condition you float across, there is no resistance. I give, I accommodate that you don't need to sacrifice, you don't need to loose. What you give to me is your G, and what you give to me from you is M, and I'll take what I need that you don't need to waste time and energy in the space to get through to the point of destination. then you'll understand why the knowledge of direct or DC current comes into operation as the Pl has no frequency. Maybe those of you who are K Seekers will understand more in the new dimension of life. (:42). As I said, we are entering into a new world of the science and T, because we covered everything and we gave man everything he wanted to see in the dimension of matter state. In the coming conferences, one after another, we unravel and show totally new T which is the real space T. Don't come in and expect to see a flying machine, I haven't seen any, I have never seen souls all gathered in one SS. Then you can put the whole soul of the U in one SS. It needs the man of wisdom, man of understanding the truth when you come to these what we call conferences. These are the conferences to open the eyes of the governments to what is to come and what needs to be done, and what is on the horizon for the world of science. In what level, strength, or in what dimension do you want me to manifest. In some of the workshops you might see what we call, citizens of the U. We can create that condition, we have the knowledge. If you remember I referred to this 2 or 3 years ago that we can make a fish tank and create a condition that we create the fields that it suits the souls of who are of the different strengths then man. In some of these workshops you might see the fish tank ?? (:44). you see some new technologies and in understanding the changes in the dimension of the physical man. In understanding what it means to be with the man of space without dimension, do I see my own soul within the confinement of the fish tank, and is standing in the presence of me in the physical dimension of sight. I was told by one of the Iranian groups that you have to show magic in your one of the things (conferences?) then we'll believe. The magician was Christ when he rose a dead man. The new science has no magic, it needs the understanding and the insight of the totality of the knowledge, then the magician will be you and not me. I can create a condition that many people see the soul but if you are ignorant to it, then nothing is happening there, then you'll think, he must be crazy, but in fact, your soul has not matured (.. break ..) of the extension in the strength of the life of the man. **One of the most powerful presentations will come when you present your soul** at these conferences and not for us to manifest a soul for you. Detachment through the understanding of the knowledge is the cornerstone of the new T in entering the U Community and nothing else. Don't come expecting to see a Gans machine or something else. (:46). Don't turn up because you'll be disappointed. World leaders and the

governments will be shown what we have planned for them to create a condition which we want and not what mankind has dictated on himself. As I said, there shall be no war because we have decided. It's our decision, our wish and our wish is our command. We command it to be correct and from now on man will take that path because you become aware of your true existence and not in the dimension of physicality. I was told in communication with Iranians that Iranian officials and the rest consider me as a "Methi" (messiah) (..break ..) the ?? total of the man has no Methi, he understands the truth and he lives in the dimension of the truth. We are not Methi to one and messiah to the other, we are Methi and Messiah to our own soul in the dimension of existence and in understanding the work of the U. We teach and it is for the man to understand. We bend to no governments and we accept no conditions except ours which is peace and in understanding the new T we bring wealth of the knowledge, not of the pocket, because when you have the knowledge of the U you don't need the pocket. The U is your oyster and your pocket, it takes time for man to understand it but once he does and he sees it with the clarity of the soul man will take to the next dimension. (:48). But you have to understand **what field creates me and not I am here, what field do I create**. Mankind has to go into the essence of the fields of the U which leads to his creation then through that path he'll find a way to the direction of the Creator who lead to his creation. In the new T we show the path to the Creator. We show the ways and you can't build a system to replicate it. You have to understand it through the work of the STM. In the work of the U there are no kings or presidents, the king is the STM and the president presents himself at the point of manifestation through himself, through the confirmation and interaction with the physical dimension of the fields of the U at the point of the time and the space. Try to understand more and more about the field interaction of your physical dimension and the environment of your body. Go a step beyond just feeling the temperature and the heat, try to feel the soul of the planet, try to feel the soul of your friend and your child that you don't need the dimension of physicality. (:50). The famous song says, I am who I am. Nothing else, nothing more. I can't make something for you if you are not aware and in a way knowledgeable about your own essence and existence. If the sun in interaction of its own fields creates the moon, earth and Mars, so is the STM in interaction with the fields of its environment creates the liver, lungs and the physicality of the man. It's us who has to understand this and nothing else. We are blind to the truth and in that process we have become blind to our own existence. How do I measure the fields of my soul? Have you ever said to someone, I love you. Has that word had any meaning to confirm your existence, then you have understood the strength of your soul. Have you ever held one to kiss, one to touch, one to smell and one to transfer the whole of your existence through, then you have understood the dimension of the physicality of your soul. (:52). I love you very much. I adore you. What does that mean? It means I give every soul of the cells of my body in the dimension of the soul to you that I can feel every cell of you, that you can take what you need from me. This is exactly what the Creator does with the man and the rest of the U. I give from what I have in totality and no more than what I have I can't give and then what is the totality. Is this what I carry or is it what I can take from the fields of the U which are available, to make it available to you that you elevate higher than me that you can absorb more and a higher strength that you can reach a higher level. What does it mean we give more to our children that they live a better life than us and we tell them, I love you, I love you my child. It's the same when

we love a person, and it's the same with the love of God and the Creator. But how do we tap into. How do we get this understanding, it's for man to understand truth, then you'll understand why we have set the company and the matter state is for those who want to be in business, because our business is the work of the creation and the admission ?? of the STM. Those who are happy with companies and setting up factories to confirm their (..break) for those who are physical to confirm their existence. (:54). We set the scene but it's for the man to choose which scene he wants. Do not lie as we see the lie through the STM and the physicality has to stay ashamed. Nothing is hidden it is our grace that we keep our silence, and not your cleverness and silence, cheat and deception. Nothing is hidden when you work through the soul but a lot needs to be taken, and be graceful not to put it right in the face of the people, that I see the truth. It's for you to live with your own shameless behavior, because that is what it is, not from me, my silence is my grace not my weakness and it's the same when you become the man of the U. But again you ask how do I find my soul, if you have to look it means that you have even understood about the soul. You haven't understood about the sun, the creator of the creation of your life, you haven't understood about the center of the galaxy which gave life to you as the center of the sun, be the center STM, and then the same as it gave the life strength of the soul from the center soul of the U, and the center of the U gets its life from the center of the soul of the Creator. (:56). Then is it a reflection, or is it part of? Nothing reflects, it's part of, so our soul is part of the soul of the Creator in the totality of the dimension of the creation. No one has put a mirror in the U to reflect its light, we have become part of it in different strength ?? its point. Then there comes another point, are there creatures who live in the bigger dimension space of the U, yes they do, but for man it's to see. Are we part of their organs? Maybe, but in a way we are an organ and part of ourselves (we ourselves are part of our own organs ?) , how can it be any different. The limitation of understanding and of accepting the truth, it depends on the strength of what we call the knowledge of the man and the truth, and nothing else. People will take from this T according to their intelligence, which means according to the openness of the STM, (in) how to translate this knowledge and understanding that I can move to the next dimension. Or have we got the ?? of when the man created the first car, that if you go faster than 25 mph your brains will come out and ears bleed and you'll die. So many of us who don't travel on the donkeys but in the cars of this planet must all be dead according to those who existed in 18 & 19th centuries. (:58). But interestingly enough, did anybody look up into the sky and see how fast the birds fly and did their brain come out, or was this the fallacy of man who never understood the totality of the truth. Now we have the same problem in the next dimension about existence of the STM, and once you understand it and you can explain it and transfer the knowledge through, you got ?? ?? mental asylum and the rest. The process of the man to become men of the U has started, it now depends on how many men are ready to move from the village of the earth in the different ways and not by weapons and rockets and maybe very soon through the SS. If you need to have a SS call Theran, the Iranian leadership will give you one. We have to move into the next step and in totally understanding it is the function of the STM for us to understand our soul, and if you are still in the habit of the old times, you become the new French business, we are making weapons for moon. Now you understand why I say that we have to change the man on this planet before we'll take him out. They can't get there so now they are trying to weaponize it (moon). the moon is a speck of dust in the dimension of

the U. In the pictures of the meeting of the French president and Iranian foreign minister, you see a strange man, (1:00). sitting next to, ?? of Christianity, the Iranian foreign minister. Has the clergy entered the domain of the STM or still tampering with the physicality in trapping man in another dimension of the physical war. Just look at the picture and see where Mr. Massiv sits and who is immediately on his left hand side. (..break..) Christian ... religions are gathering together because they know their time has come. Trying to fiddle and fix the dimension of physicality of governing when there is no governance. Now the STM will govern. How do we tap into these dimensions, how do we choose the strength, mankind has been too kind to himself to fool himself to spend more time in the dimension of physicality, because we came here to have the pleasures of physicality. The beauty of existence, the smell, the touch, the sight. (1:02). Now can I feel, smell, and touch with my soul then with my physicality, and what would I smell, which perfume of the STM uses, and which dress does it wear to cover the deception of the physicality. There is no board for me to write on to past this knowledge on, it's for man to write with the pen of his soul and to understand with the dimension of physicality of his own soul, the truth about the existence and take flight in the path of what we call the soul of the existence, and then there is one question, if this U is made to contain the STM, the soul of created things what soul contains this U. If there is a containment there must be an environment for it, then what is that environment, what is the dimension of the strength. In the books I have explained it as the Unicose, (1:04). the totality of the cells, the containment of all of these universes, but is the term Unicose in totality is the embodiment of the Creator. Is it the interaction of the soul of the Creator with the dimension of the soul of his physicality that each U becomes a cell in the structure of the physical body of the Creator. Then you understand how feeble the man is and what is the mankind fighting to be a dust of the dust of the dust, that he is not even a dust. How can I write this and show it on a piece of paper or on the board? We are not theologist, we understand the essence of the process of creation. Theology is for those who try to fool the man to control the soul. We free the STM from the shackles of abuse, if the man decides to terminate with the dimension of physicality of his own. It doesn't need to come at the point of death. If the mankind understands that he cannot confine the physicality of the man then what is the use of building the prisons. (1:06). Who are you going to keep in there when all the prisoners know how to move their soul. Or does mankind move to the next step of creating a prison for the STM, the churches and religious leaders have done that for centuries and so on. We have to teach the man to never get into the prison in the physical structure, or imprison his soul with what we call, control of the others. This is what I said in many of my teachings when we take the man to the U or the U Community, not everyone you see who shows you a magic, as I was asked by the Iranian authorities to show them magic that they'll believe in, then it becomes a new religion and a new prophet. I have to show a magic that I will be accepted as Methi, I am, there is no way. I'll confirm with the knowledge and science and that's my magic, which is the totality of the truth. Let my students show the magic. We have to understand the totality, the reality of our own existence, then no one can fool you, or make a Methi or messiah out of you. All souls are equal in the dimension of the creation. (1:08). they have made magicians out of the prophets and messengers, not this one.
Any questions?

Q: Can you please tell how Jesus opened the way for us all,.. did he take on the planet and ?? comet from the soul? If you understood the teaching of today I think you should have understood. (1:10). Q: .. Tell us why man is profoundly unaware of his infinite potential, what is the hindrance or blockage that prevents him from entering even though it is the foundation of man's life? If you think of it another way, (let's say) you sit on a train and there is a lot of background noise, the train running down the track, the people who speak around you, the AC, the hostess who offers you a drink, children running around, but you are on the telephone trying to speak and tell your lover how much you love her. Is your body, hearing, your essence of existence, does it listen to all those noises when you are confirming your existence to your partner, or have you blinded yourself to it, you have blanked everything else out because that's all you care about, (1:12). to tell your lover how much you love her. It doesn't matter what is behind. This is exactly with the man and his behavior. Man has chosen to ignore, but the work of the U and the soul of the U carries on. We have chosen to stick to the dimension of physicality even the noise of the existence of the U carries on outside it. We are that passenger in that train, we have chosen to ignore, to blank out the noise of the U, the confirmation of the existence of the beauty outside the train and how fast it goes and what a beautiful person sitting next to you or what a nice food is offered, it all doesn't matter as long as you can confirm to your lover that you exist. This is what man has done with his physicality, it doesn't mean that the rest doesn't exist, he chosen to ignore the voice, the noise, the call of the Creator. We sit there and the train arrives at the station you wanted but you are so busy telling your lover how much you love her that you missed the station and are back on the train of life. You didn't get off but you arrived at the station, and man has arrived at the station to understand the truth in the dimension of existence. (1:14). We chose to become physical and to value that. Caroline asked me, why have you come here. I said, there is so much beauty in physicality we wanted to taste it, we wanted to feel it to understand why man is attached to it so much that we can find a salvation for the man. His scent of life. The essence of creation in the dimension of physicality that it gets man so tied up to be attached to it, to beg for it, to breath one more breath, I give everything I have, I want to here 1 hour more, 1 day more to suffer more. What is with this dimension of physicality, we have to understand and now we do and it is nothing but a mirage. As I said, I love you very much, which means I give from the soul of me, my existence for your soul to elevate beyond me. Not to be equal otherwise it is the selfishness of existence. Any other question. (1:16). Q: Doesn't DC also contain AC within itself ...

(1:18).

(1:20). Q: What happens to the souls of plants and animals after death, does they first have to become humans to return to God? What happens to the soul of the man does he become a cat or a tree. .. then the answer is the same. When a soul is created and leaves what we call the cradle of life, where it was established, is it what we call foot free and can fancy anywhere he wants to. But you have to understand, go back to the original teachings, a soul has both to give and to receive, and when you free this bird from its cage it has to find its position in respect to what has created it. Would the soul of the ant reach to the level in the U that would be closer to the soul of the Creator, (1:22). and would the soul of the man who leaves this dimension, moves because of his misconduct

and what he has given from his life in damaging whatever, moves further from the soul of the Creator, in another dimension in another position. And then when he arrives in that position is it the position that dictates the condition of his physicality. If it decides to manifest itself, then do we have 1 universe for all the ants which are created on this planet, or is there only 1 U which accommodates man's soul. 'Hello boy what time have you been on earth, I have been there centuries ago .. and which planet and which galaxy have you created. This was deliberate, that part of these teachings would be so clear that all these ambiguities in this part of the T would be fully understood in the composition of the knowledge and understanding of the totality of the knowledge ???
any other question. (1:24).
.. Rick asks, ... all souls are one but at the same time individualized through the physicality, is it a different vibration for each one, not really a frequency, maybe it's more like a flavor or color, or can't be described by our senses, but I think we know the difference between souls generally speaking, we make a distinction between a soul of a cat, or stone, or human, yet you say they're the same but different, (1:26). different flavors. .. so can you explain that a little? What do you want me to explain? Okay, when you encounter a new soul how do you register that being with yourself, how does it vibrate with you ...? You see when I stand in front of the person and I get lied to, I see it through the soul, it tells me it's a lie, but I don't go back and say you are lying because I can see your soul. I leave it for the soul to put the physicality in the position that it sees its life. That's all you need to do. The way you create a condition to manifest your physical manifestation, it's the same process, there is no difference, in a way you see the two, and the body language tells you. If somebody tells you ... (1:28). Like in Iran, you offer them something to eat and they say they don't want, then after they eat the whole plate. Do you understand, it's the same with the work of the soul, with a person, and I see it quite frequently, and this is why as you now know with all the KF .. things over we have gone in different dimensions, I put everything to all the members of the groups which are involved, exactly as it was. So they have to go through the same emotion as I hear from people, authorities from our departments, because I am a messenger for what is happening ?? outwards, but because I give the message as it is, I have no problem, because if they go to the source they get the same message. But the beauty of it is in that process the whole group has gone through the same emotion together, that when we get to the goal, and when it is there, as it has been said, it's been set, then the clarity of the soul exists, the unity of the soul ?? and this is how it is. You understand the whole composition. (1:30). You stand in front of your boss and you haven't done what you are supposed to do. You say, 'oh, it's all finished sir.' He says, can I have it please. Oh sorry I have 1 or 2 more lines to add to it. He knows you haven't done your job and you put yourself in that position of testing. By saying, there are a few lines more, you can have it by tomorrow, which way have you lost. We keep, sometimes there is a lot of pain and suffering, but why have gone through this, why have we been put through this process to learn what it is, what is the outcome of it, what is the reason we have gone through this test. If you are put in the position of test, it's different then when you put yourself in a position of test, to understand your strength, your own inner being's strength, this is mine, this is what I believe and what I do. As I said, now that I finished with the dimension of physicality, I still have to carry on a little more, that mankind keeps busy with his own dimension of physicality. The teachings will move very fast, (1:32). in a very specific

direction that you all will understand very soon. Just be careful, the oven is getting very hot, the heat is understanding the existence of your own soul in the ?? Unless you want me to make you a soul machine. Jalal, Q: If I have a SF of 4 reactors, if I bring a 5th reactor on top, I will elevate the 4th one to the 5th one .. K- Who says? you might lower it or push it outside, have you ever tried it, I have. ..
the SF is there but the soul of it is outside. but I don't need to move it to the 4th one boy, I can move it to the 3rd one. . (1:34).

Jalal annotates. .. (1:38). Jalal draws a SF with a 5th reactor above and he says it moves the FP up to where the 4th reactor is. Then he draws a body with SF, and draws the soul above the head. Mr. K asks why did you put your soul above your head? J- because it is, this is the field of the whole U. K - oh, go back to studying, Rick give him some of the teachings, he ?? doesn't seem to listen. Your soul is in the center of your brain and not above you. ... Whatever is outside of the body of the man is part of the universal field, it doesn't matter if you are on the earth's atmosphere, (1:40). or on the moon ... Your soul never changes its position unless you allow it or conditions are created for it to be, 14

(1:48). .. From now on there is a lot of soul searching. I'll show you a picture then maybe we show the progress of the knowledge. Shows a picture of a line of reactors. This is how we have created different dimensions of the strength of the soul. The one of the right hand side is the first Iranian space reactor. (1:50). The blue one is the first we built in Belgium. The half sphere, two are a twin system flight and solar system, last one in an energy power supply. In the essence of understanding they all have a soul, in the process of creating the condition, we see we can, we have created a soul in each. Irrespective of color, size and condition they all follow the same pattern, nothing has changed you just change the address, galaxy, position. This is a very good example of the development of the knowledge in the physical dimension of this planet, understanding the creation of the soul, we call it a plasma in the center of the system. The truth hasn't changed in any of it. Do we create a soul for these systems that they find a position in respect to their planet soul, that they find what we call the flight. Do we set our systems in balance with the G of this planet, (1:52). or in balance with the truth of the soul of this planet. Then it comes to the point to ask wouldn't it be easier to develop a simple system which interacts with the soul of the planet which is singularity then you trying to overcome all the gravity, Inertia, and everything else that is piled on top of it. Shouldn't we design a new .. why is it that MaGrav positioning with the soul of the planet, we find a position of the body of the man or your spaceship. 49

(1:56).

(2:00).
(2:04). I'll try to explain something, put some pictures together to explain happiness. 40
(2:06). Look at this picture we see 4 states of life.

(2:12).

... The teachings from now on open the soul to the dimensions of the fields of the U.

(2:18).
.. We have accepted the conditions ...

(2:20). .. Q: What if a woman has a genetically problem from mothers side of family which is a risk to pass on to the child and she wants to have a child. (2:22). Is this possible to prevent before she gets pregnant? You see at the present time the science of man doesn't allow, we can't do anything with, but in the understanding the process of the creation and with the knowledge and technologies which are in hand, up coming and we'll see more and more. You can elevate the soul, and that's the condition, does it mean, .. the question to ask is why do we come to that point of genetic, it doesn't matter as a mental or physical condition, what did it serve that the point of the first time, what was the reason for it, the first time. Why do we get different diseases and give it to our children, we call it a disease but maybe at the point of when it started there was a need and a reason for it. Can we understand that point and change in the condition of the physicality, the condition of the environment has created that condition, and then can we interact with it, not to interfere with it, and change it according to our need, according to what we want. Maybe the creation of that soul, with what you call a mental condition would be, (2:24). the condition for the creation of a beautiful soul.

(2:32).
... We have called meeting for those of you in UC, and EC, Core Team and support of the councils. about the new global position. (2:34). From now on each council takes their position for governing ... that we can collectively decide the next steps . Any other questions. Q: We see the interaction between the earth and the sun. (2:36). .. where can we see the interaction between the STM as a body as me and the soul of the Creator, let's say the soul of the U, there must be interaction so there must be something to observe to see where will that be? Do you want to see with the eye of the man or the eye of the STM? Q: This was my question at the beginning. So how do you know that your soul has not been there yet or is not there at the present time 37 01

(2:40).

(2:48).
.. KF has entered a new era, as we said in operations or commercial side and the spread of the knowledge and t around the world. Today we take the first step to understand and comprehend of what is going to come. ... This was just the beginning of the hard work. (2:50). .. Announcements of the new T will happen only through the global and international side of the KF. ...
I am stepping down very soon ... I have done my job. (2:52).

(2:54).
.. Please try to understand what we have been teaching you in the past 2 - 3 weeks because it's very important and you'll understand very soon. If my soul is dynamic and

lead to the creation of me do I need a dynamic core to be able to travel the dimensions of the U ??? it's the same ?? and the same strength. (2:56). You have to be registered for the conferences by this Sunday. .. We'll show new T and it will shock some of you but that's what is needed...
(2:58).
Video
END

292nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs, September 5, 2019

(Soul teaching; How to control the spaceship without Chips or wires to be shown in Theran April, The brain is a copy of universal communication system which we'll replicate, Functions of the Universal Council in communicating with the universe, Those who go out and travel the universe will be connected to earth through the UC, Mankind has not been alone on this planet other beings have helped us and likewise we'll send our children to other places to learn, In some fields of the universe the brain dissolves but the soul of the man remains in the background, By positioning of the fields DC can be converted to AC and matter created, The human body is a replica of the totality of the working of the universe, The blood flow around the brain is a M field to contain the plasma of the soul of the man and the same as the M flows in the M fields of the universe, 3 dimensional Chips technology will be transferred to Huawei, , , ,)

(:03). We'll try to go further in understanding the new T and the science of understanding the control. One of the biggest problems we have is to create a control condition. It means in the space we have literally no instruments. Mankind is at the beginning of a new knowledge, understanding a new T, and the latest equipment we have the latest electronics is absolutely obsolete. Totally useless. We have no understanding of the complexity of the structure of the communication in the U. (:04). We have not understood the totality of the work of the M fields and at the same time we haven't comprehended how these fields interaction within us, within the structure of the body. We always assumed that we have a brain and it tings and it does, but there are no electronics, no line of communication, no wireless or memory banks. If we look at the structure of the brain of the man it's a replication of the control system of the U. There is no difference, compacted within the sphere of skeleton of the skull and within the structure of the body. the new structure in control and managing the space programs of the future is understanding the new phenomenon, the new T, to create systems which can deliver instantaneously in different directions and strengths and in different commands. This means, when I used to be a student as a nuclear engineer, being trained to develop and understand the control of a nuclear reactor, we were not just told that this is a switch and what to do, we had to understand the geological land where we had built the structure on, (:06). and understand the structure or the building itself, and every dimensions of thermodynamics, radiation fields, electronic interference, everything else, then on top of it to understand that if something goes wrong with the ground where we have to move, what is the geological effect of it. We saw this failure in Fukoshima, the bunch of

electrical engineers where sitting in the control room, and what did they do, the mayhem we have. When you train nuclear physicists, ... we were trained in every aspect that we could instantaneously make a decision if anything goes wrong, or if we wanted a demand. A lot of nuclear physicists are theoretical and a lot of nuclear reactors of today are run by electrical and mechanical engineers, that's why we see so much, because they have no understanding of nuclear reaction, once they understand what they are expert in. In space we don't have this, the ground, earth, geology is the M field of the U, that's what the platform is. The structure of the building, what it's made of, is the physical interaction of matter state, (:08). at the point of interaction, manifestation. How do we control it, then we have to understand the nuclear reaction, on top of all that what is going to happen in the reactor, which is the STM. In the new space T, we have to survive in space and be able to expand the horizon of mankind, is to be able to understand the totality of the work the ?? strength of the U. The working of the system, how does it work, how does it interact and how does it effect us, and how can we use our soul, our body, the fields of ?? of our existence to be able to survive in the dimensions of the U. Mankind has a lot to learn. In a couple of teachings ago I explained and showed the interaction of the fields of the U and the conversion. Now there is no choice we have to find a way, for the replication of the work of the plasma, a neutron is the same as the structure working of the solar system, that now we know what they call up quarks and down quarks, we call them the earth and the moon because now we know what it is, we don't need to come up with fancy words. Now we need to understand the work that these planetary systems, stars, galaxies, the STM needs to work with and within. (:10). We come to the next steps of understanding. We gradually move from the village of the earth in the dimension of the work of the U, therefore where do we need to look to find a replication, to find the totality, and where do we need to extend our knowledge that by extending it we can understand the working , the control, the manage, the parameters of the U within the structure of the brain and the STM. We replicated the work of the solar system within our T in the past 5 or 6 years, now we need to replicate the communication system of the U, to be able to exist and be a real true man of space. Where do we look for it, where do we have the closest replication of it, .. **We found it in the inner sanctum of the neutron the structure of the solar system. (:12). We'll find the working of the communication line of the U in the structure of the brain.** Mankind needs to understand the workings of his own brain, the physical condition, material which makes the brain, the central control system, to be able to replicate and understand the working of the U, communication line of the U. In the coming teachings I'll try to bring up, and explain and many of you in the communication line will understand. .. that collectively by April of next year in Theran we can **show a full flight system with understanding the totality of the control of the system, where and how we can bring the T about, without any wires or Chips**, to resistors and transistors to Nano materials to be able to do the same in the new space T control systems of the future excursions of the man not only outside this planet but also within this planet, within the solar system and galaxies. You have to go back and understand the nature of the totality of the physical nature of the structure of the body, (:14). not only of the physical matter condition of the arms, legs and organs but the operation, interaction, energy, information transfer between the brain itself and all of these organs, where in the future as we understand more, the soul of the existence of the man, **for those who were created on this planet will be the soul of**

those who run and are part of the planet earth, you become the soul, and who goes out becomes part of the connection with his soul, this is how the U Council will operate, maybe for the first time you understand slightly more what we mean when we explain this process, why we set up the structure or the UC, that **the soul of the UC members as totality become the line of the extension of the working of the U with those of the human race, which there, and travel the depth of the U**. It might sound strange to you, how could it be, but it is, this is how the position, the condition, the interaction. In a simpler way, when you are a mother you feel the pain of your child, it doesn't matter where it is, you pick a phone up and say what is wrong. The collective soul of the members of the UC becomes that mother, it feels in the line of the M field of the, (:16). emotion of the humanity as we are collectively connected, we bring the message home, there is a problem, we need help. Then you'll understand why we are structuring the whole combination of the KF work in many directions. We are creating a central point of the focus of the STM in the collective awareness, collective work of the soul of the members of the UC to be the tender lines not only for this moment, being there, what is good for the French, Germans, or Iranians, for the French and Germans bloodline or the school or soul of the link in the span of the U. Now you understand further why we set the whole structure this way. Where now we bring the other arms of all what we set up to be part of the collective connections of the U Community with the human race. There is another point we have to understand in the whole totality of the whole understanding of the work of the U, **mankind on this planet is not alone. He has never been alone. The way we'll now extend our arms by the traveling of our children and their children into the span of U, those who were educated and they were advanced enough, in times of the past they have sent their children, the same as what we are going to do across the spans of the U**. Some of those are with us, amongst us, and have become part of us. (:18). In the process of evolution and evolving they have brought many beauties to us, this is what mankind will do in the future. But how can you tell what your son sees? He picks up a phone and says mom I am at a beautiful beach with a sunshine and a beautiful sea. Sorry we have no universal communication that your child from planet Zeus can say what he is looking at, except through the work and understanding of lines of the communication of the soul of the mother to the child, the UC to the members of humanity across the planet. Mankind will evolve, especially those who become connected to this dimension will evolve very rapidly. It's not that something new will be created, we'll become aware of what we have and have not utilized will come into operation. Now you understand why this is there and that is here and according to our scientists they say mankind only uses, what's it 5% and Einstein was supposed to use maximum 15% of his brain. E**very cell of the brain is used at all times, but man has not been aware of it, because we use it in different dimensions** and for different purposes and for this reason now we have to, there is no option, to move into the next step of understanding the construction of the control and of the communication of the brain, the cell, conversion, transformer, (:20). what we call the modem and at the same time their receiver and then at the same time the generator and everything else within the structure of the brain. If you go back to the teachings we did some years ago in the medical section on the structure and working of the brain, many of you will start making connections. You'll understand the connections between the teachings of today, the teachings of the past 5 or 6 years how everything was set to bring all together, gradually,

to understand to work. But there is a very big problem. **In the span of the U the earthquakes of "Fukoshima" happen, the structure blows up, but the fuel rods and the source of energy are still there, which is the STM**, and the **brain of the man in the dimensions of existence of different fields of the U, will dissolve. They cannot exist, it's like putting sugar in the hot water, but in the middle of the sugar when you have a lollypop the stick is still there, the center still holds, that's the STM**. Now how do we transfer all that is developed and carried by man in connection with his brain and the working of the system brain, into the system control of the STM. (:22). When mankind understands this, he reaches the level to understand the essence of his own Creator. From now on and in step by steps, with new systems that you have never seen that we are going to release, you'll understand why we have been sitting on the wings teaching that more and more people understand. In the coming time in the teachings which are set up, the demonstrations which you'll see in different conferences, we'll push mankind to move from the dimension of the matter state into the dimension of the interaction of the fields of the U. Conversion of the fields, the presence and existence of what you call AC and DC (not the Canadian way music band). In understanding the totality of not only field strength, the interaction of the fields and in what angle, in what position the fields have to interact that they change themselves from AC to DC and vice versa DC to AC, that's all it is, if mankind understands this, how **he can work within the flat line of DC and then when it's needed to convert it to the sinusoidal or whatever shape of the fields that it can become matter state,** then man has truly come and reached the point of maturity of the understanding of the work of the creation. There is nothing else to it. Some of you, the leading space technologists, (:24). understood this some time ago in the teaching. Now we are setting up the new space center in AZ, KF in the coming weeks will develop this T and we'll bring AZ to teach these new technologies to humanity. What does this mean? It's not the soul. The sun has no beauty if there is no earth to convert it and it shows the existence of the sun. Earth has no beauty if the man is blind and can't convert the lights of the vegetation, animals and the sea in his own eye. This is where mankind has to make the change, he needs to **understand the totality of the work of the U within the structure of the physical human body because we are in a physical sense, a miniature replication, copy of the work of the U. It's not just a kidney or liver or heart or arm, the universal operation is based and it has made the man in the image of the working of the U, and in that essence, 'I made man in the image of Myself.' Then is the STM the copy of the working of the soul of the Creator or the U, and the answer is yes**. (:26). There is no room for theology but in fact, theology is the knowledge of the working of the U without understanding, needing the matter state condition. respecting the work of it, then understanding the interaction of it, and how one leads to another. In the writing of Sadid, the most beautiful poet of Iran, it's on the door of the UN, it says, we are all each part of the same party. But in fact, my soul is part of the structure of your soul and in that sense, collectively we make the soul of the Creator. The soul of the cell in the kidney, liver makes in totality by balance of its own fields in interaction of the fields of the planet, the body, working functions of the body, so it can't be any different between the cell and the soul of the body, as the soul is itself in interaction with the soul of the Creator. Now the whole structure is how did this brain come to exist. How has it found positions for emotions, different feelings, different functionalities, replacing and ?? interacting to every cell and condition which comes

about. (:28). As I said in a few teachings before, **the blood flow in the skull are the M fields which the scientists and plasma technologists create to contain the plasma. The flow of the blood of the man to create that condition of the M field is the flow of the fields of the M fields of the U. There is no difference**. Then you understand, within the structure how the **interaction between the blood flow and the STM creates its own condition for creation and conversion of different cells of different strengths one to be used as the memory bank, reaction cell, emotional cell, or one to used in communication, but in fact the totality of the structure of the brain, and is of one, in essence one entity, but so micro it doesn't show, but so macro that it can connect the whole of the U**. This is what mankind, what the scientist in the coming time have to learn. If there is one thing the way I do, you bang your head against the wall, when you work in the true essence, (:30). in the space T of today as a spaceship program, the computers are obsolete, the electronic systems cannot catch up. You realize that mankind is in a dilemma of knowing what is to come but not having the tools to get there, to see it when it comes. This brings about for many of you the need for evolution, development of the next steps of lines of communication**, the next steps in what you call 3 dimensional memory banks**. Those of you who will evolve in a rapid way in the knowledge, you'll understand that the brain is made of single Gans's collectively to make the emotional part. Those of you who understand soon will come to comprehend one of the most important parts of all these technologies which I have taught is that the Gans's are the cells in the line of the communication system control of the matter states into the line and conversion into the line of communication of the universal connection. What does this mean, what is the reality? How do we now come to convert these single Gans's in these jars you hold to part of the communication lines, instruments, communication beings of the future, (:32). for the need of the man in the depths of space. 1 one single Gans of Cu can manage the whole working of the fastest computers of today in storing memory. In the coming time, the KF corporation with leading Chip manufacturers will convert the totality of the new and present world of computers and the rest. **We will teach to leading manufacturers like Huawei, in the coming weeks, the production of the new 3 dimensional systems in the memory bank Chips of the computers, which means we transfer the knowledge** to bring and build the new dynamic memory banks of the coming time. Now this puts a new pressure on other companies, other organizations to work together, that collectively we change and we prepare ourselves for upcoming time in the depth of the U in travel, in cooperation. In my meeting with Huawei in the next coming days we will transfer T to ?? organization, in a clear way. This is the way we shall work. We work with those nations and companies who are advanced enough that they can understand the T. There is no American organization who understands this yet. The Chinese computer organizations are far ahead, it's no use dealing with a child when you can work with an adult, (:34). that he can understand the totality. The cooperation will be the same with most of the Chip manufacturers who are advanced in the cubical Chips, to transfer the knowledge in what we call the Gans T, in parallel containment of other conditions. We have no choice, instead of teaching online, (hoping) somebody might do something, we collectively bring the scientists who are in that position to be able to step up the next. Nano T is obsolete. It was a step up. Those of you who have not understood the totality, how far, how advanced you people are. It's very simple. If you speak to the leading scientists their understanding is what a Nano is, and some of them are even lost in

explaining it, as K Seekers you have gone a step further, you have separated that Nano, now you have a new material, you call it, Gans. In knowledge we are tens of years ahead of the present world of science in material and Nano T. We were matter state people and ... yahoo we found Nano material, and we are very advanced, yahoo, KF K Seekers have gone 20 - 50 years ahead, they work with the next step, we call it Gans. The way the man has advanced in the knowledge of Nano T and everything is Nano, we Gans it. Far, far beyond the present understanding of the sciences of today. You as K Seekers are leading the world of science. **We need for you to understand what you really are and have really been playing with. (:36). You have been playing with the essence of the conversion of the fields of the U to the matter state of what you call Gans**, the stars. That's what stars are, they don't just become shinning and become a bunch of (fire) flies and everything else. They have gathered the energies and have organized themselves that now they can give as much as they take. In the knowledge of the present understanding you as K Seekers in understanding the work of the Gans, the workings and structure of it you are hundreds of years ahead of professors at Cambridge and every other university, because they are working with donkeys. Sometimes you need donkeys to get things out of the depths of some caves but when you come out you have every other systems to move. Now you understand what you were afraid of, when they told you, you don't understand, you are too advanced, you have already entered the next phase of the knowledge and the creation. You can and you should be able to understand this. None of you have ever picked up a single Gans and seen its operation, because to you it's something there, Mr. K made the CO2, we call it CO2, we use it for the pain, but this is (like) having gold in your hand and not understanding it. I gave the gold of the U and you have not understood because you have no knowledge of its value. You know sometimes somebody brings you something to your shop, oh I want to give you this, it's worth nothing. But then you take it to the specialist and it's a million dollar antique. (:38). I have given you the antique of the U because the others don't have the knowledge to even understand it. Now you understand how in a very simple way I have brought you to have the tools to be able to be part of the U Community, but as you never understood you have no value for it. What is the use of me explaining the beauty of the rose, the smell of it, the way I explain love in the essence of the presence and the peddles of the rose, when you have never seen or smelled and you have no knowledge of its existence. Now you know it exists, smell it, feel it, touch it, and understand the emotion it creates within the body and STM. Now you understand what the Gans's are. And if you haven't understood, Salud (good-bye) we'll see you to your great grandchildren when they might understand. The **advancement of the T is so rapid that we don't have this knowledge anywhere in the books written and it only can be taught this way that collectively we develop, understand, and change the condition**. We change the understanding and comprehension and move away from these funny little things we call Chips. It's good for the fish, but not in the computer. (:40). It's time to move, to evolve and in the upcoming time **we will bring this to the most advanced communication organizations to develop the next generation of what we call plasma Gans or the replication of the brain**. In my book if you look where I show the tube of the mixtures of the Gans's. I gave you the knowledge 10 years ago, but nobody understood. that was the message, because to you it was just some liquid colored water with some bits, it became CuO and ZnO and everything else but you never understood what it was for, what you could do with it. You

were only happy that it was something to drink that it might change the diabetic, but you never understood that it controls your diabetic, **it's the essence of the creation of the transfer of the energy in the essence of interaction with the STM. It's not just a water you drink, it's the line of communication you create. You have already become universal communication people but without knowing it**, because it was not understood, it was devalued by those who don't understand through what we call, peer review. We have left our knowledge in the hands of a bunch of incompetent people who call themselves the scientists of today. (:42). This is why they object to your work, and there is something else, we don't understand so we object to your work, no there is something wrong with it, sir, you are incompetent, you are donkey's age time and not the present time. You're working in steam engines while we are in Pl conditions. In the coming time now that we have set up the functions of the company in the US as an international company we'll deliver these technologies collectively to humanity into organizations which can rapidly take us to the next step. We see Hauwei as the most advanced and other companies in China who can take it further. In America we have nothing, no organization who can work with us, the knowledge is not there. They are 10 to 15 years behind G5, we are working in G9 and 10. What is G9? In one of our meetings in China there is an establishment of an organization known as G9, what is G9. G5 is the breakdown of your communication how fast, G6 and G7 become the method of feeding man in space and in disasters, transfer of the medicine through the line of the communication. G8 and G9 will become the line of communication in a universal condition, which means we are that far ahead. Now they are fighting for G5, oh my gee. We have developed the technologies and in the coming time we'll deliver them to the governments, to the nations, (:44). who are peaceful and can transfer the knowledge in the line of communication, the way you receive mobile phone message, you'll receive mobile phone food and medicine. The time of pharmaceuticals is long over. One of the Chinese scientists in the KF, 5 years ago made a system without him knowing it, partially in its infancy. The line of communication in the space dimension lies within the structure of the Gans manipulation and working. We transfer the 3 dimensional space travel to the nation of Iran in the upcoming conferences, then it is the responsibility of other nations to collaborate to become man of the space, because the Iranian Nano technologies are on the verge of understanding it much easier then our friends who steal T without them understanding in countries like Belgium, US and the rest. Let me explain something to you so you understand how advanced we are. Why the government of Belgium decided to make me and the KF a terrorist, because when we gave them the first couple of parachutes from the Coke Bottle they found Fluorine in it, it's in their report, it's signed and sealed with lawyers in deposit banks of Belgium. At that time they were so ignorant to the knowledge that they said, Fluorine can only be used by creating Gamma rays, so he has a Gamma radiation source at home and he is a terrorist and an Iranian. (:46). The stupidity of a nation is not understanding the work of the U, the U works on the principle of grapheme. Now you understand how advanced we are, registered through the company which tested it, as you know the head is one of the heads which are going to the European Court and the lawyers for the attempt of murder of me and Fabio. This is why they were killing .. confirmation of the existence of resistors, known as grapheme in the space T, became the source of Gamma rays and terrorism. This is the ignorance of the Europeans (.. break..) in blocking technologies. We work with the nations who understand and are

open and now you can understand why technologies are transferred to Chinese and Iranian organizations and those who are advanced and open enough to understand the next steps. Not Mickey Mouse copycat nations who like to copy like the scientists in Japan and S Korea. Because there is no time to stop and hold back for the others through their ignorance to catch up. In the coming time we'll release more and more information and documents and data to the European Court of Justice that the Belgium's knew what they were doing and what was all the frame up. Their own reports from the companies they appointed to test confirms the existence of grapheme 11 to 14 years ago. These documents are sealed in the vaults of the courts of Belgium. (:48). Now you understand how advanced you all are because you have even passed the conditions of grapheme, you have moved into the Gans state. You have managed to separate that atom which call grapheme and by its orientation, the same as the brain you can clear one section, separate it, section it to be for the emotion, any frequency of the matter state in this box means joy. Now do you understand? Any M fields strength combination of the AC and DC at this point means hunger, now you understand how the new technologies will be developed. Because you have all the tools. You were happy to make more and more of it and put it in a ball and rotate it. I was more happy to individualize it and understand the work of it, the collection of it, operation of it, and the interaction of it with the universal fields. Now maybe, you understand more, how advanced the KF K seekers are compared to the present scientists. If I can compare you, you are very much like the guy who said, the earth is round and rotates and is not the center of the U, and what did they do with him, they hung him in the church. And this is what they tried to do with me and all of you. (:50). We are the man who understood, worked, understood, developed and made these materials in our bedrooms, garages and we become more advanced and through it to its beauty, understood the work of the U. Now you understand how some of you who devoted your life to this knowledge have become the true men of knowledge of the U. To you it was Gans's but nobody ever told you that you have the key, you have been given the tool to communicate and to exist in the spans of the U. Because when you can make that Gans in the strength in the level of the soul of the member of the Universal Council, that is the line of your communication with zero time, zero space. The human body, structure, the working of the brain is the simplest version of the operation of the work of the U. A few years ago when we started building the second version of the brains in the lab in Barletta, I taught one of the K seekers how to structure it, layer by layer, and I told those who took over, that it has to be fed, watered and kept diluted that it can work. If you people understand the knowledge of the Gans T the way it is truly done in the U, if I give you the skull of a man, (:52). which is dug up from the ground today, you can build the man, build his brain, and with it through his structure create his physicality, because every curvature, every bump, in that skull has dictated what field sits where in that structure we call the brain. It's not the brain which has made the skull, it's the skull which has given the brain the limitation of its working, this is why some races have different structures of the skull, have different intelligences, why all the Chinese are like this, why the Canadians are like that, because the structure of the skull, the containment of what the body holds, and how much it holds and what strength it holds, then you understand as K Seekers you have had the tool of communication and work of the U in your hands for years. But all you did, you were happy if you had a little pain (use it for that) rotate a little of this and see what you get, as God's will. Now we train specialists in

communication, in what we call, line of interaction with universal fields in the coming years and months, to be able to make man the passengers of the U and at the same time, not on his own, but in line of communication with the mother. We set up the U Council for that purpose and that purpose only. That's why they are called, U Council, it means they are in touch, (:54). with every man across this U who dares to travel the depth of the space. He will always be in touch with home. Collectively the members of the UC can recall the soul and with it bring back the physicality in time of trouble, this is the power we have given to the members of the UC. This is why they are not chosen but the soul has chosen them because the soul is at the point of inception to understand the totality. Those who lie and cheat as members of the UC will never understand the path we are on. Those who live in that life, by in the physical dimension lying and cheating to themselves and the others have closed the path to their lives to become the true members of the UC. There are very few that I see. Those who talk by word do not count, the silent majority are those who have chosen through the love of understanding the creation of the STM. Do you remember that I explained to you, the time will come that you want to board the (space)ship and you'll walk away, there are very few ?? faith members of UC and soon you'll understand. They have no feeling, they talk about it but they don't feel it. But those who are members of the Council who truly became K Seekers to become truly to serve will ?? and receive the message. As I said, the time will come when a member of UC will step down, there is a time when he knows that he has done wrong and he is not receiving, it's not there. (:56). (if for example) The member of the French speaking is in trouble in the depth of the U and there is no feeling. It's the responsibility of the soul of the member to feel it. There is nothing left, no one who leaves this planet will leave without that line of communication through his own soul, and the structure of the systems which will be understood more in the future. As I said, don't count the member of the UC, people will recognize them by their souls and not by their names and title and who they are. A member of the UC should be known by the strength and the shinning of their soul and not by his talk. It will shine so bright that it will cover the span of the U and not to the eye of the man and collectively will brighten the whole of the U as one Council. We didn't set up the UN to lie, we set up the UC to enlighten the humanity and others races of the beauty of this race in the U. In the coming time as we teach and we develop physical matters for those who understand it, you'll understand that everything we lived and worked for will become worthless, meaningless. Why do we trap ourselves in the skyscrapers, when we could live in the most beautiful span of the most beautiful places in the U and still work as a secretary in the offices, (:58). of wherever it could be. If you look, the structure of the KF is set on the structure of the global operation. We have no head offices but everyone works, time zone and place do not exist, we have started to gradually developing and creating the next generation of no time and space in different ways of operation of the KF. **As long as I have food to eat, the energy to live and sustain every cell in my body, as long as I can transfer my emotions to my lover, to my child, and I am fed, and I am kept safe, I serve the KF. This is the way I live and those who follow me will so the same. We walk away from tangibility and physicality of wealth** because the wealth is in the knowledge we carry not in the clothes we wear or the houses we live in. My house is the U and my clothes is the beauty of the knowledge I spread. **Those who follow my work will live the same life, because you'll understand that you have been given the U to live**, why have you shut and imprisoned

yourselves in the village of earth. If you are happy with a donkey you are quite welcome. (1:00). **It should be clear to the members of the UC, if you lie to one you have lied to the whole of the Council and you don't deserve, your soul will not allow you to stay as a member.** Understand that as K Seekers those of you who have understood and created and developed the Gans's, you have been given a gem but you thought it was a glass. **It's how you shine light on this gem will let you to develop the next steps in the knowledge and the science of space T for man and the development of the STM**. Now for the first time maybe, many of you understand **the knowledge you carry in a single Gans, in the collective of Gans's, is the structure of your brain**, the structure of the interaction and the most advanced communication line in the U as is the replication of the work of the U, then you understand why Nano technologists are dinosaurs of the knowledge of the space T. (1:02). 26 billion years behind. In the upcoming conferences you'll see the most amazing machines. We are not going around as a show, we are going around to show what this T brings, it brings all nations in line to work together. The **purpose of the next 10 to 12 conferences around the world is to confirm that the nations of the work, the governments have no power compared to the T which is delivered and the finances which are set up to control mankind becomes obsolete**. I have been a very clever man, huh. I have taught so many of you, now the T can't be stopped, **for the man to become man of space is irreversible**. Do we need CNN or BBC to lie to us. It's reality, that we have to understand, (1:04). it's the knowledge that we need to understand, we are born with it and it's part of us. How can a system work, how can a M field stay balanced when some of its fields are connected to the wrong place. (that's good, it means they can't do anything with us. I was told that part of the talking you couldn't hear,) From now on in the teachings, especially in the transfer of knowledge to companies like Huawei we move into the Pl T in the Gans state, that you will see in the coming months weeks and years, the new advanced systems. We held all of these back until the company we registered in the US, that we could spread the knowledge as one structure, not as KF which was, whatever. Now the T will be nourished by the Americans and be published by the Chinese, one needs to work with the other to bring the advancement to both. One pays and one gains. The humanity will gain from it because collectively we pay, (1:06). for it, through the knowledge, the time we spent in developing the next phase. In the coming time the micro Chips we are used to will be in the history books. If you remember the 30 years ago first mobile phone were the size of a suitcase ... Now the dilemma for the mobile manufacturers is to make it big enough that people can hold it in their hand otherwise they can make it in the Chip. Now we can make it in the cell of the brain, you don't need any numbers. The memory bank of the present computers compared to what is to come in the dimension of the Gans 3 dimensional system is, collectively you can put all the most advanced computers on this planet, that everyone owns, every nation into less then 1/10th of one brain, maybe not even 1%. Now you understand the change and where the next phase comes. In AZ we'll bring the understanding of the controls of the system, John has done a lot of work in that part, but he never understood why he is there and is doing it, because the spaceship program of the KF will carry out in AZ and he has set the seed for system control. He has done many experiments, (1:08). to other people has no meaning, even he doesn't sometimes understand what he is doing, but he sends me a 2 minute video, and I say John I wish you could understand what you are doing, the breakthroughs in the science you are

achieving, but because he doesn't have the knowledge to understand what is involved, but I see the gold. I see the jewel and in the coming time this jewel will be shared with many of those scientists who understand it. We have to show the way otherwise it's just another thing. As I said, the conferences coming up, those of you who will attend like in Austria, Mexico, you'll see the most advanced stages of the sciences where matter state is irrelevant, where we move into the next dimension of the structures of the systems which makes everything we have taught in the past 6 years, collectively as the knowledge that we understand how to utilize it for man to travel the depths of the U, and how to feel the emotion of the man who is in trouble in the depth of the ocean. Then you have to understand, if you have not, listen to the past 1 hour of teaching I have given you all the secrets of creation which man needs in the spans of the U, but you are not aware of it. A sentence or a word was specifically chosen and spoken,
(1:10). has to enlighten the STM to the understanding of that word in its application in the work of the U. You have to understand, people tell me, show us a magic and show us something. I have shown my knowledge in the secrets of speaking that you do not even understand, that is the magic. Every word and every sentence is chosen to enlighten certain souls. And as you don't see you are blind to what magic has been released. You have to understand that in the coming time **we will not need for example, fertilizers to grow the plants, we transfer the soul, the strength of the soul of the plants to the plant, and it itself by elevating its soul, it shows its beauty**. This is what we do with plants. This is what we have done in millions of square meters of plants in farmlands in China today. We haven't given a Gans, we have elevated the soul and the soul in response of being elevated has shown its beauty. This is how we'll bring what we call national food security, not by Gans's sprinkled on the waters, we transfer the knowledge of the soul to the plant so that the soul reaches its happiness at the point of conversion that it shows its beauty. And thanks to the man who gave to me, I give a harvest of 3 to 4 times, 10 times more. **We don't increase the harvest, we give the pleasure of existence to the seed, (1:12). to the soul of the seed that it shows its beauty**, and this is where man has not understood at all, any of the work. Because man has not understood the essence of the purity of the teachings**. I am Iranian and I am born with one ethos, talk good, do good, and think good (Zoroastrian)**. I don't spend my time harming, I live according to the way it is, what people get is their problem, from what I get, from what I give, because it means they were there in that path to learn and it was what you call, maybe, a way of finding (out) about themselves. We work on the strength of the STM and not on the dimension of the physicality of the man. You can transfer it to any language, look, understand, sit down and **look at the latest brain scans, the latest explanation of the structure of the brain, and understand the working of the Gans's, understand the position and interaction of the fields of the U and you'll say, "oh my God". (1:14). Now we understand why the brain is made of one matter and structure, there is no blood in it, and it's in different densities, and why in certain positions in all the brain is for emotions**, and for certain places near enough is for language. What is language? What line of communication are needed of the fields between the Gans's and that environment. Nothing is needed like the organs of the body, one organ to another organ or position. In the brain all connections, all strengths are on the strength of the MG field of every individual cell, Gans of the body. Maybe for the first time you'll understand in a very simple way, if you understand what is to be said. **In the structure of the**

physicality of the man every cell, as in the U every star has a twin without it, it can't find its own position and the totality of its own balance. then you understand how feeble the sciences of today have been that they haven't understood that **every cell in the body, in essence of physicality has a dimension and replicated cell in the brain in compact field forces, then if you understood this, then you'll understand how mankind will make and replicate itself in the depth of the U according to the position it manifests itself, because that cell in that position in the toe, (1:16). is the confirmation of the field strength and collective interaction of the fields with the planet earth**. One star is the holding of totality, and one star is loose, to show what it interacts and leads to creation of the physicality. Then you understand that even the **planet earth's twin star**, in essence, is it the soul of the system or is it the physicality of the system, or is our own solar system the physical part, confirmation of the manifestation of the soul of the other part, **which not necessarily needs to have a physical dimension, but it's an energy pack which travels the depths of the U, but in balance it has not solidified itself to manifest in the matter state, this is where we see many interactions of the fields of this planet in conjunction and in response to the twin star of this planet. Not all the systems twin star is in a physical state**. So what that twin star absorbs as fields in interaction, is what dictates the condition and position of the fields within the solar system and the entities within it, be it the cell of the man in his toe. Now you understand how interactive and collective the whole U works. (1:18). In totality you understand how everything is connected to each other. I was talking to someone, if they are blacklisted by the most bankrupt nations of the world which they can't catch up with Huawei for advancement in technology, can you imagine when Huawei and hopefully, maybe we can get a few American and German companies to understand a little bit of the work of what we do. **When they release the new 3 dimensional Chips, dynamic like the brain of the man. Then you understand how we unite the humanity through understanding of the totality**. Understand the orientation, position, the insulation and isolation, the collaboration of the fields, then you'll understand, maybe the beginning of the work of the U. Why do you think we don't allow any cameras and we asked K Seekers not to take any pictures, because we want them to understand the knowledge through their soul and not by copying or whatever they might do. Those who try to copy will never understood. (1:20). Those who understand the essence of the knowledge of those K Seekers who attend these conferences will take it to go to the next level of the development of the STM and in communication with what we call the dimension of physicality of the man which is the brain. **If you don't carry one you'll not be able to reach the others**. We gave up to show anything any new developments in the teachings in the last year or so, first of all the terrorists who called us terrorists were terrorizing them and their children and their family, and secondly man copied and never extended (the knowledge), because now I have a copy I can do it so I don't need to understand it anymore. So there was no addition to the science. No more addition to understanding the work of the U. In a way by your own misconduct you punished yourself, not by us. We still teach and we spread the knowledge and some of those who (got) enlightened can take it further. **You have to understand the working of the Gans in (its) true essence, within the working of the physicality of the body, understand it in a bigger dimension in the physical structure of the U and then you can replicate or in a way operate within it**. They are part of the U, most men become

educated, that **will be like the memory bank of the U exactly the way you have in your brain. (1:22). There is no difference. They hold the essence of all the knowledge of the planet, of the U, even in the solar system we have the same, even within the structure of the earth there is such a pattern. A repetition of the hurricanes, the seasons is not just coincidental**. How it changes in respect to changes in the universal condition creates the new environment and man has not even understood this simple thing. **The memory bank, the soul of this planet has to consider its position in respect to all the other planetary systems, all the stars, all what we call the field flows within the structure of the solar system, and then it adjusts itself**. And we say, you know, we never had it so cold, suddenly it has become so cold and it's getting colder and colder. Have we gone to the memory bank of the planet, (it's) trying to hold to its structure, how it positions itself, in a way to protect itself in what's forthcoming. **All its functions are to survive, exactly like you and me**. How, where, and the way it can attain to distribute the fields and the food within it, we call it, its atmosphere and its M field flow in it. It's because we never understood the true essence of creation. Nothing is there working on its own with nothing. We are too greedy and too thirsty to see the truth, to see the reason why we are given this, (1:24). way and we are in such a hunger and thirst, that with it, **if we don't watch it, it can damage and kill ourselves**. Many of you will come **across illnesses that you cannot help because you have not understood the essence of why you got that illness**. What has changed that has brought that illness. Under the present medicine you can't explain it. We do not interfere, we teach. It's the responsibility of those who understand to use the knowledge to help themselves. **I never punish, but the souls punish themselves because it has to make a balance. It has to bring a balance between the pain of the field of the emotion of one to the other and when you have a physical body you are not immune from it. Your physical body is used to put things correct with you and if you don't understand it, it will repeat itself again and again**. It's like learning how to roll on the roller-skates, you fall until you learn. You fall, you step and you make a little bit more, you make the same mistakes, you fall and injure yourself and you stand again. And **this doesn't finish in the dimension of the physicality it will carry through to the dimension of the STM across its existence.** (1:26). There is something mankind has to understand, **why do we get old, why does our physical body, in a way comes to rest? Because it has collected and transferred all the energy it can through the blood flow to mature its soul. The point of age and physical death is when it becomes imbalance and it sees its child mature and it rests, opens the door for it to fly the cage**. There is no time that man can choose, because in fact **the physicality of the body is the twin system of the STM in physical dimension. It matures it, it gives it enough, and when it matures it allows it (free), the same as when itself was created in the womb of the mother** itself. The mother created the field interaction of the environment to give physical life and then with it, it created the soul. Now the physical life of the man matures the STM and then gives birth to it in the dimension of the U. **My work is beautiful as a creator and there is no flow in it, it's just that you do not understand the beauty of my creation. (1:28). At the same time at the interaction of the fields of the soul, the children of the STM will span the whole of the Unicose. As I said, where do you think the stars come from. We nourish, we feed them, we look after them in the womb of the earth, in the body of the man, for them to become the seeds**

of the stars in the U. It is for us to understand the totality, and the interaction of the fields of the STM with its soul, the emotion of the blood of the man, what we call, the soul of the physicality. The interaction is so rapid in the dimension of the matter state Gans that it needs a blood flow to keep the interaction of the soul and the physical soul, constantly in communication and a place for them to know where it sits, and what needs to be done, and to be contained. **Now you understand why even the blood of the man is in the Gans state. Would you like me to give you a capacitor or a bunch of magnets. How many magnets do you need in the blood flow to get everything up without them sticking together.** (1:30). In reality, if you think of it, **why do you get a blood clot** in the physical body. Have you ever understood **why you get diabetic. What is the essence of diabetic, too much communication, too much lack of information to be carried, and sometimes the system over floods itself or under communicates itself. Then you have to understand the emotion of it**, why does mankind become diabetic too, **because it creates barriers in the structural transfer in the knowledge and the energy. Knowledge of its own existence. Where due to a lack of communication, then it sees itself as what we call, lost. It's an amputation by the body itself**. That's why when you become diabetic and it becomes very high, they amputate your leg and everything else. Have you ever understood the reason for it. How simple life is and how complicated the man has made it. **Why do we create the energies which we call stress and that creates a condition of blocking, creating a dam for the full information to be transferred, because the body goes into preserving the energy within the structure of the brain, (1:32). for it to survive the upcoming shortage, then you call it diabetic**. Man has not understood the true working of the Gans, the plasma, and the interaction of the fields of ?? entities upon each other, and has called it every other illness in the name of god. Try to take the knowledge to the next step in the dimension of the U Community. **You K Seekers are unique because you have touched, felt, seen the beauty that the essence of the true creation, not the robots and the cars**. You have understood how your human body has been created and how the world of creation works and that is why every other one hangs you in the Church, because there are those of the ignorance of the knowledge of the creation. Try to take the knowledge to the next step. **Try to understand what are all these Gans's you made, what is their function, it's not just sorting out of the diabetic. You missed it. It is there to keep you in the line of communication with the U that you can absorb the energy you need for your toe, but you did not see it**. In the coming time many members of the UC will walk away because they lied to themselves and those around them, in their private life, in the essence to become a member of the UC, and those who are by a pure heart, (1:34). will stay and stand, because those are the ones who will create the line of communication not only with the STM but with the soul of the U, that it can translate, convert the knowledge of U, not by words but through the essence of the field transaction communication of the U. You'll understand very soon. We open a new dimension in the world of science, and understanding the world of creation. We have prepared you for many of it and many of you have never understood how the recipe was and what the recipe is because you were too busy playing outside. **Try to understand in more depth the work of the dynamic cells, dynamic structure, when you want to look at the physical condition how you convert the energies into the matter state, look at the organs of the man. If you want to understand the working of the communication in**

non-dimension, look at the brain. Then understand that **in very simple dynamic reactors you can create, replicate the work of the brain**. (1:36). Then mankind will move into the next steps of the knowledge of the U. The problem is, there are 7 billion of you and this planet is too big, now that we let you loose in the U, **there will be 70 billion of you in the whole of the U and because we give you the right knowledge, the right condition, you don't need to go through the conditions of the physical life that man has been in, in famines, in diseases, and the black whatever and white whatever (plagues), E-Coli, E-Boli and the rest of it**. From now on we teach the STM and we are responsible for that soul to take it across the U in safety and in correct conduct. Try to realize, understand the interaction of the fields and not the physical manifestation of the fields. Try to look and understand in more depth the real position of the Gans's because this is the next step for mankind to enter, (1:38). to be able to make a transformer, a translator for the knowledge of the U Community to man. There are those who claim they are not from this planet and the rest, and they stand up in some conferences, because I played this game. And they don't know that I know who they are. We measure the essence of the evolution of the man through the collective soul of one. **The faster we go through this phase of understanding, using, operating the fields of the U, then we don't even need the Gans's, we work non-dimensional, non-tangible, we feel the whole of the U and become part of the totality of the creation**. I have taught those of you who are enlightened a lot this morning. I have taken you through the non-dimensional work of the U and it's for you to achieve and to take the next step. It's for you to bring the transition, for yourself, and if you are of the ethos of the KF try to teach the others, (1:40). Understand everything from the first teachings and what you have understood becomes your specialty, I am special for understanding the fields of the soul in the pain section, because I have that field strength within me that I have developed. You become specialized and you can teach the others. Share the knowledge unconditionally, but at the same time try to reach the totality understanding of the knowledge. **You do not need to (be) enlightened, we have already lighted the light, you have to be able to see it to be able to find the path. Seeing is not with the physical eye, it's by connecting to the soul of the knowledge that you can comprehend it and translate it**. We'll start taking man to the next phase of development, that the time of Gans's, making Nano material, now everything makes sense. How can you cook when you have no ingredients. Until you can taste it, put it on your tongue and understand the texture of it, how could I explain the fields of the U and the STM (1:42). if I would have not taken you to be able to make the first elements of Nano material and then feel the fields of it with the patches and everything else. Try to look beyond the physical condition of the Gans, try to look at the interaction of the fields not the matter state of the fields, try to understand which materials, conditions of the same materials changes, what it releases and what it absorbs, and what it releases -- what information becomes that, and what it absorbs -- what information gives to that. As I said, **I can't write anymore on the board and I can't show you systems for it, you have to understand that you can replicate it within your soul and maybe some of you will integrate it with the system**. Try to what you don't understand, to convert it to a bigger scale in the work of the U for you to see it. The knowledge available at this time collectively on the Internet is huge and many of it will show you the way, (1:44). and the working of the U, but even the people who did it do not know what they have done. The

knowledge is collectively complete but you have to decipher it, would you like to be a heart surgeon or a farmer. Are you farming the fields of the Gans that it can be harvested or are you searching so that you know how to collectively cut and put certain energies in certain positions that life can carry on. In fact, **in essence there is no difference between the one who farms and does the surgery in the world of Pl T**. In the recent past when the scientists got together they said, oh when you put this material to that material you get this gear box and that gear box, the performance will be better, bla, bla. Then the computer and electronic guys came around, if you put this Chip there and that Microchip there .. you get this faster speed, bla, bla. Now the new generation what we call the K Seekers we do the same in the knowledge of the Pl, in the knowledge of the matter state of Pl confirmation of systems and Gans. Move away, those of you who understand it, in the physical dimension. Move away from it and try to develop not only by holding the Gans but understand the fields f the Gans, the taste of the Gans, (1:46). the need of the Gans. It's not just there as something, it's giving to you and it's taking from you. Have you ever started to understand it? How many of you have seen the aura of a Gans, as you claim you can see the aura of a man. **Because it's a field dimension, it's contained and it wants to confirm its existence to outside and he wants to see how the outside feels and tastes about him**. The knowledge is written in the language and pen in the STM and not in the pen of the physicality of the man and machinery. This is what I said from the beginning that everyone takes from this knowledge according to their intelligence, it means according to their openness to be able to take their own soul, understanding of the work of their own soul to the next level that it opens them to the working of the U. Now I hope you understand where we are all moving to, and where the destination is, and what the destination is in a much clearer way then what you thought.

(1:48). I have been talking to myself. R- we can hear you loud and clear Mr. K. **It's the waking up call for the STM to understand the essence of his own creation**. I hope you heard it with the ear of the soul and not with the ear of the man. As we have no questions we say good-bye. I hope you learned a lot today and you can comprehend more in the understanding in the future teachings of the work, the true work of the U. No questions. It's strange Alzar has nothing to say today. And no questions. (1:50). Q: ... you have flabbergasted us, we are speechless. Thank you very much. You're welcome. My knowledge is free I hope the mankind uses it freely to bring peace and understanding of the U. Q: I think many of us have understood this and we are trying to do this in your name. You do it in your own name and in the name of the Creator. We are just messengers. We have one from "Skywalker", who is the skywalker, (1:52). when you don't have a real name you can walk the skies, when you find one come back. Q: Where is my second soul? Hah, hah. You have to find it not me, I'll be busy with 7 billion souls to find. Q: Am I hiding in the creation or enhancing it with the field? You're not hiding it, how can you hide it when you are ignorant of its existence. You can hide something when you know it exists that you want to hide it. It's hidden to you because you haven't been enlightened to understand it. It's very much like you are short-sighted and you can't see your glasses on the table and you say, where are my glasses. (1:54). The things in the room are still the same, you can't even see your own glasses how do you expect to.. Humanity has and will learn in a very short time in understanding the work of his own soul as he matures to understand the interaction of the fields of the U. As I said, we'll

gradually move into new territories of knowledge, then you'll understand why we thought about the STM. You understood its existence, now you have to understand the work of its transformer, translator, its converter, what you call the brain, and once you understand this man becomes free to travel the depths of the space and be able to translate the knowledge of the U into comprehension of his soul and conversion to his physicality. I cannot write on the board, this is where the emotion of the pain is and it's connected with lunch there, and then you want to go and find that organ, how it is, and what it is and which part of the brain you want to take out to copy. (1:56). No other questions? It has made you think of your own conduct. And it has made you think of how the whole thing works. We are here to inspire for man to understand the potential of his own soul, his own existence and nothing else. As we have no more, I think what we taught today will take mankind thousands of years to understand the totality of it and the power of the knowledge. You need to listen to it maybe a hundred times to understand this teaching. **It's the first time we open the door of the knowledge this way and there will be more** and more of these as we go along. In what I see and don't speak it's not my weakness and ignorance, it's my grace and my, what we call my understanding of the totality. Nothing is hidden, in no shape or form, (1:58). In the dimension of physicality or in the STM. I think we'll call it a day and it's for many of you to start understanding the work, the interaction of the fields of your life, or existence , within the structure of the Gans's. You have tools to work with, to understand with. We'll show you the power of the Gans's that you have never seen. We'll show you the interaction of the fields of the U in the upcoming conferences. Try to attend if you are there to understand the totality, and in time, in a very near future time, through different ways we'll try to extend the knowledge, that you'll see the presence of the those who are amongst us, they have been amongst us and live peacefully with us, but they are not from the soul of this planet, but their soul belongs to other part of the creation and they have to be respected and loved and looked after the way they have looked after us. Without them, man would have not been here through many troubles and many ups and downs in the life of this U, this galaxy and this planet. We thank you for your presence. Thank you very much for today and we'll see you next week **and try to understand the teachings of today, there is a lot of knowledge, it's the level of the evolution and the change of knowledge to a higher level**. (2:00). As I said, for maybe the first time you understood why and how we taught you, the reason we brought the knowledge of the Gans to you, because it's the knowledge of your own life, it's the field interaction of your own soul and you have to know.
Thank you very much for today.
Video
END

293rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, Sept 12, 2019
(BLUEPRINT: ,)

(:06). Today's teaching is going to be a Blueprint, as we go into a structure of life, as we watch the birth of a child, man has to understand the birth of himself into a new

dimension... progressive development of the STM. Today's teaching will most probably be ? (:08). it will be remembered as a pivotal point oft the teaching and in time as we come to it ???? Usually I don't give indications about teachings but today is one of those, what we call watersheds in the science of man. We'll see how K Seekers will handle it, some of us will have no idea what is going on, and some of us will never reach that point to be able to understand the beauty of what is to be taught today. Many of us will experience what has been the dream of the man for centuries, but on the other hand we say it's a blueprint. As with the blueprint for the MaGrav some people have developed it to its beauty and some have never achieved and complaining that it doesn't work. So it will be the same with the teaching of today. We are going to split the teachings, we'll take a break of about 10 minutes and then we'll start with the teaching. I hope by the time we get to that part of the teaching you'll all understand what it is. Maybe it might change some of your lives, maybe some of you will never understand, and then at one point when you come to it, dejavu .. I have been there, I have been told. I never knew, now I feel it, I see it. In that process many of us fail to go through the transition and then a new dimension ???? (:10). I would like to let you ask questions about what was taught last week because many of you were in silence and then we can build on it to the teaching in the next section. Any questions? (Can you adjust your microphone? We'll have this for the next 10 minutes, then we'll change over.) Q: What do you think about the Artificial Intelligence (AI)? (:12). What do you call AI. ... If it is intelligence how can it be artificial? How do they know if they made it? Q: One question geneticists have is what about the Chinese intervening with all their cameras on the population? What do you mean intervening? If you are talking about the face recognition new cameras. Yes. Why does the west complain ?? facebook... all the channels you are on, they use it. If you look at any other programs which you carry, say Whatsup. They make albums of your pictures ... how do they do that? Why do we go back and we say the Chinese. Intervention in the West is worst then what people talk about China. At least China uses it for catching criminals and the rest. In the West we are ?? day and night, every single picture you take on the mobile phone is artificially intelligence classified. (:14). Or put in the ?? who is who in the pictures you have with what. I think there is a huge misunderstanding in the West with what they want to tell us .. and other places. You have the same thing in US and UK, you can't be anymore then a few meters from a camera at any time, it doesn't matter where you are. It's not artificial, at least it's used for something maybe in the future, maybe we structure this AI when we have this knowledge to identify which one of us is from this planet, which one is from what section, where and what we have done to ourselves. 58
(:16).
.. it depends on how you use it.
(:20).

..Q: You said we could reconstruct any person if we had their skull, now would we need the soul's permission to reconstruct it? No you would need to know how to reconstruct the matter state of that person. You need to understand how to convert the energy of the Gans's as we call it, to reach the matter state. You have to create the field strength and the dimension of the fields to get to that point, and then it reconstructs itself, builds up itself.

Q: We would have the matter state of the person, but we wouldn't have their soul in it would we? (:22). Do you want to try it.

(:26). Take a 10 minute break , the video is about 16 min) Video "Plasma Science in Action" excerpts from KSW 270:

(:43). Thank you for today the introduction. I think what we come to understand that we can explain it in 2 ways. We spoke in this video about the STM, but what do we understand by the soul, in many of the teachings over the years we have come to understand the presence of soul. (:44). We speak about the STM being caged within the brain or the physicality. What is interesting for many of us is the last trip, the last change of address, the last dimension in physicality where as we were born from within the womb of the mother, and the first time we come from the fish tank out and we take the first breath, we cry. Is that cry from not wanting to be in this environment or is that the cry of joy. Then mankind has to learn the next step, what happens this time when our soul in born into the next dimension, into its own universe into its own world. We came from a fish tank into the atmosphere of the man, the planet, where do we go, the STM goes when it takes the first breath in the dimension of the U? Does it like a shooting star shine and zooms off, or does it very serenely take its position, where it has been allocated to be. (:46). In the world of the man we are handed over to two strangers we call our parents. Who receives our soul on the point of arrival, on the point of departure from the physicality of the man. Are we born to, are we entering into, do we take a leap of faith or is somebody waiting for us on the other side, greeting us, welcome home, this is your mom, your dad, this is your Creator. How do we react or do we ?? meet again like the human race, wait for 18 years or 10 years to mature, but in the cycle of the U, 1 or 10 million years to be able to take decisions. What is the destiny of the STM on its birth into the dimension of the U. But there is something very interesting that many of us in this journey have been practicing, we go to sleep and let our souls free, it travels and comes back home, goes out on excursions, to parties, to see family, it goes to see different things which it couldn't see in the dimension of physicality because it's too far and too far reaching. (:48). Then it comes back home, is the departure the last good-bye to the physicality different then when the time of the STM left the body for the time of the rest of the man while you're asleep. Are we born in 2 different dimensions once we go and our soul is free, into a new dimension or when we go to sleep. Would we be able to delay the process of the physicality departing by changing it, but at the end when the dimension of the physicality comes to ?? its maturity, where does that soul get born into. As in the dimension of physical life everything is similar and repeats itself in different dimensions and directions, is the departing of the STM from the physicality at the point of the last good-bye takes the STM to a new dimension. Or is it or has or will it be part of the same trip as we took the night before when we were still in charge of it. In a way what's the difference when the man learns to detach from the physicality of the body, (:50). and takes a trip of ?? across this U in the dimension of the STM, and when the physicality says good-bye and separates from its partner and the soul enters a new dimension of life. Why mankind have mankind never understood the process of entering the dimension of

life and we call it death. Is life ?? to the physical dimension to the eye of many and why mankind cries to breath one more breath of air ... one more day .. seconds to be in the dimension of physicality. .. we are afraid to speak about it because we are afraid to speak about the unknown. But in fact our body from the time of inception, from the second we are handed over to this planet, the second we are conceived in the womb of the mother, works, makes its way, continuously develops, condition, to reach the point of separation of what we call death. Why is mankind so afraid of what is time to be of. Why we have never understood the process. What is the fruit of living days, years on this planet? (:52).

.. When the physical body of the man delivers the soul into the U Community, as is our parents, (:56). we are delivered to in the hand of at the time of birth, is it the soul of my Mom and Dad who is waiting across the threshold we enter the other dimension. Or is it the hand of the Creator we are handed over to as the father. But there is one important is how can we take this soul or excursion, how can we be able to open a window to see other dimension of life. Unconsciously we do it when w fall asleep so why hasn't mankind learned to do it consciously or are we afraid of what we might do consciously with the soul which we have never known to be in our hand. We die and we hand over, we die on a predetermined time when the energies and the fields of the physicality have handed over themselves to the soul. If you look at it, we slowly age, (:58).

.. point of knowledge to be able to separate the STM from his physicality by choice, (1:02). not by accident or predetermined time ?? of the physicality in the dimension of the energy of the body of the man. How many of you would take that trip. How many of you still need the physicality in the dimension of existence and not necessarily as we call it in Coma, but in physical dimension, move to a new level of understanding, that you can control own destiny of your soul, with the wisdom, with the openness of mind that I am not the controller but I am the observer. How many of you would like to take that trip, how many of you wish, and have done everything from god knows, drugs, different mixtures, to alcohol, to everything else to try to reach the point of separation of the soul that it has nothing to do with the physicality but you don't want to call it, a committing of suicide. Separation as I have I can see ?? and everything else you talk about. How many of you would like to take that trip but be assured that the soul returns home. (1:04). The teachings are not about any more building a reactor or power, something to be shown, but it's to feel the essence of the soul, the existence of the man. 17

.. Many of you are scared of this topic because you have no knowledge of the STM and the soul of the physicality. And many of you will try different ways and say it doesn't work because I have never been enlightened to the limitation of understanding. (1:08). As I said in some teachings before, how and why we allow the STM in the part of what we call, in the strength of what we call the sleep time, to have the freedom to take the foot of fancy and travel to different dimensions and directions. Where during the daytime like the separation of the field of the sun, higher strength still travels the dimensions of the U. Interaction of the STM will be called a dream, it's not the exclusivity of the time of

the sleep. It is continuous from the second man is born, man is created, the STM of the takes these what we call freedom fancy footwork in the dimension of the U, but still is continuously in touch, is part of, but at different strength to all of us, and in some cases now that we have the T to see can dissolve and evolve the body of the man physical dimension into no matter state for a split second and then return it back to it. I don't wish to be in the point of accident to separate the physicality, the soul is aware of it, transfers the totality of the energy of the man into a different dimension and then returns it back to its physicality. (1:10). Then you carry on as nothing happened. This soul has the power of transmutation of it, to transmute it into energy and return it back to its physicality. If you have been clever and you have been around the Internet now that we have cameras that can record this we see many of these. People walk out of accidents that is impossible, things happen and goes through them. Are these aliens? Or, in fact, is it the dimension of the soul elevating the energy of it to transferring the whole body from the dimension of physicality into energy, and then return it back, because it's not time yet, it's not ready to go, something just happened, I have the energy, I know the knowledge, I have access to it, I transfer it to fields, and when the car passes I return it back and out of nowhere the person gets up and walks. The person says, have you seen these aliens. Have you understood the work of your own physicality. Then it comes to it, if our soul can do such a thing in a split of second when it's needed to survive, to keep the dimension of physicality, then why can't we do it. Which part of the show have we missed, what have we missed in the dimension of creation. How many of you would like to learn the method, the way, the approach, the control. Many of you go to South America to take all sorts of things to go in the dimension of bah la bu, (1:12). and some of you take drugs to go that way, but if you are a wise person you can do it yourself.

... if you go back in some of the teachings I have explained by the rhythm of breathing, by flow of the fields, by change of the blood, we release the cage, weaken the cage, we allow the bird to go for flight of fancy. Then knowing this, how would you be able to let that happen to free your soul without wanting to have the ?? soul of physicality to be with it to know what it is doing, and let it come back. (1:14).

(1:16).

(1:20).

(1:24). (break in connection ..) (1:28). What I said, accidentally I disappeared as a voice, as a noise, as a line of communication, but how many of you weren't sure I would come back? How many of you were confident I would come back. He will come and tell us more about a dimension we do not know. Would we have that trust in our soul that he'll come back and tell us more about what we don't know and would love to know. Was my absence of 4 minutes a test for you to gain confidence in your own dimension. He'll be there he'll bring it back and the pleasure of existence will be confirmed that we can learn more. He'll bring more knowledge, can you have that confidence with your soul, yourself. If you can trust another man, another soul, (1:30). why can't you trust in your own soul, dimension and strength, or do we have to go and take all sorts of chemicals that

shamans do and the rest to experience, because we in fact, do not have the strength and confidence in our own way of existence, ...35

(1:32). I told you today we are doing a Blueprint Workshop and I think many of you have started the Workshop and started thinking how can I plan this WS ... 15

(1:34). .. We made a commitment, thou shall not steal. We have to make sure the Soul of Physicality accepts our departure, the last handshake. Transfers what it feels it needs to be able to carry on with its own dimension on this planet. We need to understand to what depth are we prepared to
(1:36).

(1:40). Would my physical life miss my soul, which has left me behind, maybe for a an hour, a day, or some time, and I wait for it to come back, but do I wait for it in a state of Coma and lie down until it comes back, or do I carry on in the dimension of physicality until it comes back. Is our soul ready to take to understand the totality of the work, 59

(1:42).

.. You know most probably more then the prophets of the past about the truth of the STM.
(1:46). The question is were they ever revealed the truth about this, or the comprehension was beyond the time.

(1:48). .. Today's KS Workshop has a purpose and a reason and in the coming weeks it will be clear. As I said a few weeks ago we start setting the scene and in the coming weeks and months you'll understand more. But we can't put it right in front of you what it is, you have to be in a way nourished, taught, enlightened that when it comes to it, like Gans's you already know it. And it becomes a second nature. But what the point is that is death, the physical death of the man, separation of the soul from physicality the end of the interaction of both the physicality and the soul? What does that mean? As John said, if I pick up the skull, (1:50). and create the man would I bring the STM in, and then when you bring the STM into the dimension of physicality and the guy died a thousand years ago, he knows swords, horses and donkeys whatever, now his soul has to deal with jumbo jets, Mercedes and everything else. Would you like to put that soul into that condition? (now we know why Indians cremate) Or would it find a sword somewhere and do what it did in its (previous) life on this planet before. 40

(1:56).
.. I let you see the soul of Christ, would be fulfilled in Theran..
(1:58).
(2:00).
(2:02). .. In the coming time we'll show you the creation of the soul ..

(2:06).

(2:10).

.. Any nation that obstructs it will be handled severely, by their own structure of the work, not by us. (2:16). This way no nation will be behind or ahead ...

(2:18). ... Do you remember they said when he comes everything will change. He has come and everything starts to change from today. ..

..As was our wish those who have been Bolton, have been Bolton out, that was our pre-requisite for peace talks ... (2:26). The whole humanity is getting ready for peace ...

(2:32).

(2:40).
... Any questions or shall we call it a day.
(From here on talk about the company until 3:26)

(2:42). Q: Does my soul carry all the memory and strength of emotion at the moment of detachment ... ? Next question, you should have understood in the teaching, you're still stuck in Gans's. .... The K Seekers in China .. have started a business in water cleaning.
(2:44).

(2:50).
(2:52). .. Make sure you put back into the KF what you take and has been given to you freely that it can keep the cycle (:53 break in audio ..) (2:56). It's the responsibility of K Seekers, as we have entered the American stock market we make a very clear distinction between the KF work and the stock market and anything which is set outside the stock market publication is to do with the KF and not to do with the Stock Market. Usually the trend is that people start with a little shop and it becomes bigger and bigger and then they become a foundation and create wealth. We did the reverse, first we did the knowledge spreading, we have built it up to a commercial organization to feed itself in a very big way. We can not separate now that we have gone into the American Stock Market for you to teach, to stop the sharing of the knowledge. This is not our ethos, this is not what we came here for. That once we get to the market and get commercialized and we say good-bye and that's it the knowledge goes the other way. We have gone opposite, we are strengthening it because strengthening a public company strengthens humanity for the spending on the welfare of all of us and how you support it is totally your responsibility. We have valued it, the market share value that you see has no relevance to the stock value of the KF. We are an intellectual structure, (2:58). these shares when they came
.. don't think I can buy these cheap and make a killing, you'll kill yourself with it. There are limited shares in the market and any further shares will be tightly controlled by the KF management team and how many shares the company will release to bring the need

of the KF of the new global corporations in delivering new products across the planet. Just because we have gone into the market and are selling shares doesn't mean we'll stop teaching. (3:00). ... I said to Armand, we are stupid because we built up the KF, Armand and I are carrying the shares for the KF and now we gave it away to public, to people. I said, we are stupid in believing what we do is correct that it brings peace, but we are stupid enough to believe mankind is not stupid to make the mistakes of the past. But I don't think we are stupid, we are very clever, we know what we have done and it's a joy. We transferred most of the assets of the KF into the hands of the new organization on the American Stock Exchange and the coming weeks we'll transfer more or less all the assets into Global. So when you buy shares, you buy shares of our work and you have to bring your work in too. Don't go and take shares because they are for pennies and I'll make money, ?? if I make money off the KF I'll give it back. This is not the way to be done. (3:02).

.. in past few hours we have become part of the stock marker, (3:06). the name has been kept temporarily, at least for awhile, will be changed to KG Global. All the communications will go through KFglobal.global KFG.global .. we'll inform you of the structure as the team sets it up. 20
.. The KF doesn't hold any shares in KF Global but through proxy, the whole of the operation of scientific development and the need of humanity through it.

(3:08). When you go to buy shares in the new company, it's not the stock market, it's sold under a specific category of shares and it's the market we put on it until the market realizes the evaluation of the T. So you become shareholders, owners of the share in understanding of the price, which is set for the KF to achieve its goals, not what it is in the stock exchange. Those shares in the stock exchange will stay that way, and we know as they realize valuation comes up and people start trading in the prices, it will come to the price we set and above it in the next 2 years. ...

(3:10).
.. you will not see any shares in the market ... we hold 100% shares ...
.. the take over will be announced ..
(3:12).
(3:14). .. In Ghana the government ruled in favor of the KF .. we'll move back ..
the investigators have found everything in favor of the KF. Now we are waiting for the president to make the final decision. As I told them today we'll announce this, as still today the owner of the KF is outside Global. (3:16). If the money that was ?? stolen is not returned we'll ask the no one invest in the state of Ghana until the government stops this kind of behavior. 15

.. Armand writes, congratulations, officially you are trading in US stock market are we going to issue some shares to God, He will be very happy, good job boys, He will never imagine that the knowledge of the U is trading in the stock market. So we even brought the knowledge of God to make money out of it, to bring peace. So. (3:24).

Any questions.

Jalal. (3:26). Q: What is bronze diabetes? Would you like Rick to bring it up on Google.
(3:28).

.. It happens only to that island, they never moved out of the Bronze Age ..(3:32). I don't know, I never heard of this disease ..

(3:34).
... Q: Mr. K said the blood is in the Gans state, so with blood transfusions, the emotion is delivered into the blood (3:36). ..
KF will develop pure blood ...
(3:38).
... Q: What is Shingles? (3:40).

(3:44).
Q: When your soul leaves the physical body .. is it more beautiful, because I think I had experience of it? What do you mean by that? Isn't it beautiful. Q: You can see every single cell of the trees .. K- Everything shines bright as you want to call it.
.. (3:46). she tells her experience ...
(3:48).
... K- I think you are definitely in love with your husband, he must be a lucky man and did you tell him what he said to you, or what did he actually say. Q: ... the physical body doesn't justify the planet earth...

(3:50). ... Okay we are nearly reaching our 4 hour limit. ... the process of teaching. We'll understand more and more, we are teaching in this way. We'll carry on and go forward in all aspects of the development of the T. ...
(3:52). Our lawyers are putting things in order in our appeal in European Court ...

(4:04).
Video
END

294th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs, September 19, 2019

(Lucky date, Discusses Belgium court case, Announcement of KF Global trading name Markray RVBR, ,)

(:06).

(:16).

.. Today is a beautiful day for all of you. (:20). Many of you have been waiting to bring the KF into the international arena the way it deserves, not the way the Belgium's wanted it. 09
.. Government of Ghana investigated the case .. (:22).

(:24). Chinese Republic, which stays independent from other sides of the work. I have to read from a script which was given to me. Today is the 19th of the 9, the statement reads as follows: I am happy to officially announce that the KF Global which is an entity, has been formed solely for the purpose to introduce Keshe science and technologies to the world has become a publicly trading company. It's going to be trading in US, OTC pink sheet market under the ticker symbol, RBBR, the name of the company, Markray is our trading name. I being the officer and director of the trading company have to comply with certain laws and regulations of the US, thus I kindly ask you not to ask me further questions related to the Keshe Global company, rather then to start to follow press releases to be issued via press wires and news wires under the symbol of RBBR (?RVBR) . With this ?? news I consider it to be another achievement for the KF. I think this is a very fair move from our side to let people from all around the world to become part of our journey, certainly have a fair right to derive the benefit (:26).

(:28).
(:30). Armand was a stockbroker ..
.. KFGL is symbol of Stock market, ... K reads Armand's letter ...
(:32).

(:36).

(:40).

(:44). ...
Any questions?
(:46).
(:48). .. Q:

(:56).

(1:00).

(1:06).
(1:08).

(1:14). change topic ...
(1:16).

(1:20).

(1:26).

(1:36).
(1:38). We become more intellectually open minded and we make things which we think it was not possible to make. If you understand the application of the 3D printers, now with the new technologies what you printed from the stage one has a forth dimension to it, you can give it a soul from the time you print it. It's possible, now we can do. If you printed a cup, a doll for your child, you can with the knowledge we have to embed a soul in it, that truly a child enjoys having a doll. The knowledge is beyond what you can imagine, but now we are going to release. Then all we need to do is to understand the truth about creation. Once the 2 sides of our operations open up, which has been done today in America and was done in China some time ago. We are going totally independent we are not even relying on cooperation with the governments. They're too slow, we can make a decision with ourselves or we can make an announcement somewhere and some official somewhere will sign a paper. It takes too long. The Chinese operation is in the hands of the KF and we are not relying on anybody else ... (1:40).

(1:42).
(1:44). .. The new technologies that we'll reveal step by step in these conferences. We will not show you the system, it's a black box, but where and the way we developed it will guarantee world peace. I'll make the Americans dependent on the Chinese and the Chinese on the Americans, like the air they need to breath. I make mankind to be one, and the science where we are it will happen. When you have a totally different structure in the world of health, energy, there is no need for .. One of the problems for mankind is that he has always looked for bigger and bigger, whereas the world of the U works on the smaller and smaller. Where you have a truck you can heat one building, when you have a neutron you can heat the whole city. If the world of scientists and the world leaders understand this, they'll understand the power in the knowledge I have released. (1:46). In the world of Pl it makes this world a child's play. They are looking for bigger and bigger while I am looking for smaller and more powerful. There is an old English saying, it's not the size which counts, it's what you do with it that makes the difference. You can do a lot with the Pl T and its minute fields, more then what you can with aircraft carriers. With one neutron I can paralyze the whole aircraft carrier and I still have energy left to handle 10 more. This is the beauty of it, and even you as KF followers of years have to rethink, have to understand. One of the first working power stations you have ever seen was the small 4 reactors which Armand made, and we stopped the system, ??? If you can reduce the size of that reactor by another 10 fold, you can literally lift the whole planet. We'll introduce very soon into the space dimension systems which will stop any meteorites, (1:48). or asteroids that hit or enter the earth's atmosphere. We extend the protection to all the rays of the sun which comes in different dimensions at dangerous times. There are a lot of rays which enter the earth's atmosphere that we are not even aware of, which cause specific problems, now we have the knowledge we open the ?? to it. It will be beautiful to land the human race on the moon or anywhere else, or have a party in the middle of nowhere in the space. And they'll all understand it. This is one of my wishes that all of you will have, do you remember the old Volkswagen beetle, it looks like a spaceship, Volkswagen can bring it back with just chairs and the body. We'll all become spaceship travelers. The new technologies that we'll release, you don't need beds to sleep in. I will

explain this in the new science which will come out, you have to understand, if you can transfer the energy through your soul, do you need the rest time, as it can recharge the whole physical body in no time. these systems are well tested. I did not hide T from mankind, he didn't have the comprehension of it to understand to be able to use it the right way. You don't give a gas can to a little child with a matchbox in his hands, (1:50). he has no understanding of the use of both and what they can do with each other. We take the match away from the man which the killing and the rest, then we give him the gas bottle that he can do a lot of things with. As of the past few weeks we started to release a lot of knowledge which is unknown to man, you can't even think of it. When we made Grapheme we became a terrorist, now imagine what I can do with you, and change your whole blood in a few seconds to a clean blood with no infections. These technologies in the coming days and months will be released, but as you all know you are going to jump on me, you did it before, and I turned out to be right, and you proved to be right, we don't say who is wrong. When I gave the key to the governments you all jumped. I was called a traitor, he is the same as the rest, and then I brought it to you lot. You lot developed it more then the governments, so you got one point ahead of them. In the conferences of the Ambassadors, .. you have moved on, we brought the two, governments and citizens together to watch what is to come. Those of you who will be present in the conferences around the world, you are not there just to be there, you are there, you become the watchdog for the governments. If you don't do what should be done, then we are going to do it for our nation. Now you understand the purposes for these conferences, it's not that one crying, (1:52). he is a terrorist because they can't get it, and the other one telling me, that you betrayed us. Now when you are in these conferences next week, those of you who are coming in, it's your responsibility, not mine, to explain to the ambassador, heads of state, to the national people who come in, what is our ethos, what is there to come. You are not just there to see a new T, if you come that way, you come blind and you go worse blind. If you are coming there to transfer the knowledge, the way, the ethos of the KF, with these diplomats, this is what you are there for. It's the first time as a powerful organization we dictate the terms, the sharing of the knowledge and T. Those of you who attend the conferences you are the ambassadors of peace of knowledge. I don't think any of you just on the street heard of the KF and bought a ticket and paid the money to be there. You work on the ethos and you understand the work and you always wanted to be and now you are to be. We have to explain, we don't know how many ambassadors are going to turn up, and all 20 of you don't gang up on one. This conference is not by presentation, it's your presentation to your governments. They have to understand that as an organization we control the knowledge and with it we have a wish. That's why we didn't want 100 or 200 people coming to this conference. (1:54). I wanted it very small and limited and I got what I wanted. It's the job of those of you who attend these conferences, not only to interact with each other, to understand what is the next step, but it is your job, you are the ambassadors, ??? the human race for your governments, it's you in these conferences. they have to understand what they are there for and they have to convey the message, what they can do for. This is the essence of these conferences, what we have set up, showing the knowledge takes half an hour. They come in, see something they don't understand and they go out. The 2 or 3 days that they are there it's for you to enlighten the diplomats. The love of knowledge is the reason for your presence, not the food or seeing the knowledge. You'll find out that a lot of work will be done by you and

not me. You asked, you have to share, now you got the responsibility to share. I provided the ground. the achievements in China is enormous. We see it in a lot of work. There is some, what you call, the same situation we see with the Belgium government is going on in China. Just ignore it because these are the people who could not get the T and entered into what are false agreements, because they thought they can get their hands on it, but they don't realize we are much more clever and the things go by the STM. We see the same process, (1:56). as with what we see with the Belgium with a few Chinese, but in fact 1.4 billion won't be touched by a hand full of what I call incompetent people. In these conferences it is you who have to shine. I am ??? this is the process. Some of you might wonder why am I there, why I ended up to be here. You are not there just because you had the money, you are there because your soul already decided it wants to be there. You'll understand in the future. It is the need of us to change and since 2011, 8 years, you wanted to have, now I have trained you for 6 years, it's a short time. You transfer the ethos, the essence of the knowledge, not the machine on the table, that's just the magic, what you call a cup with a coin under. I am just a magician moving the cups you are the coin. Do not come to these conferences, (if) think, I am going to see something, you are coming there to serve something. Sorry about that, you didn't choose, your soul has. The new T's are so powerful that we will change the course in such a rapid way, but a good and clean way, without harming anything. (1:58). The interaction of the systems for energy transfer is so simple that I think Tesla would turn on his grave. It's our job to do and its the power of the knowledge. Any other question. Q: According to the latest news in Chinese the pigs are infected with the disease, what about the use of Gans water? We have an article in the Plasma Times. We have already solved this problem. One of the KF followers got hit a few weeks ago with the disease and he knew what to do (2:00). and the next day the pigs didn't have the disease. It's very straight forward, it's a specific way and we have tested it on a large number, over 800 pigs. ...
.. we don't have the facilities to deliver the solution today.. China bought a large number of pigs from the US, this is not accidental, they spread the disease for this purpose. They worked on it, the Americans infected right across to get what they wanted. National food security. (2:02).

(2:04).
... In the new T presentations, you won't see any system that doesn't have a soul. It don't control but it understands the desire you have.
(2:06).
(2:08).
... Now we bring you the knowledge of space and those of you who are present, you will feel it and understand it. For the first time we open the door of the U Community to the world leaders through their ambassadors and we are making a very clear, (2:10). cut line. Our way, the only way, the correct way. You'll find out, when you leave the conference, even you might think nothing (happened). In a short time you'll see why ... suddenly you'll understand that you were in the presence of those who you wished to be present with for centuries. This is why these conferences are. Many of the U Council members will be present and will understand why they are there. Those of you who are in other parts of the KF, you come in and you'll understand why you are there, there is a purpose to it. Those of you who cannot make it, it means the soul, it's not time. The first

interaction between the U Community and mankind starts next week in the conference and gradually you'll understand. We promised, we fulfill. Any other question. (2:12).

Q: In the news the Japan says it will release waters from Fukoshima. (2:16). They'll release the water that they have saved for all these 8 years in the oceans? We have a problem with the tritium and for the solution they say they'll dilute the water and release it in the ocean. The tritium dilution doesn't need it, that is another game, as you understand, when you have a water you can dilute it with as much water as you like. The tritium in the tanks at Fukoshima have all been converted to white gold particles, Nano state. So I can dilute it with anything I like, do you understand. Q: .. I think they have a problem? They don't have a problem I think they made enough gold and the American company that took the T from us is now worth billions. Yes, they have a problem, I have to correct it. They made so much material out of it, but there is such a limited use of it and they don't know what to do with it. In due time we'll show them what to do with it, because it has a lot of advantages and uses. I am very diplomatic about this, what I tell you. You have got understand that they changed everything. We don't talk theoretically, those of you who have been with the KF long enough, remember we had a dear friend called, Yukoko. (2:18). A Japanese who left with her family because of Fukoshima, her children, she went to Japan and did, we showed live how the radiation was changed, reduced. If a housewife can go to Fukoshima city itself and show it, you don't think the government had the power to do it. They have drained it there, now they want to release it. What's the difference if I put more water with water. But they bought huge amounts of mercury to do their job, a lot of other things and now it's worthless because they can't sell it. And the heads of the nation, whatever.. they thought they would have billions out of it, they put it all in their private banks, they ?? the Americans with the Nano white gold. You understand. It's a process of releasing water with water, they might contaminate a little of it so there is some radiation, but there is no such thing. They have cleaned up the beaches of Fukoshima, they have opened it because they have cleaned it up with this process. They have neutralized all the radiation or most of it. There is a problem in the central core but they are controlling it the way it has been suggested. You have to understand that there is a lot of games, gamesmanship goes with the Japanese. Until you don't live and be with the Chinese you don't understand what the Japanese have done in the far east. If you think Hitler was bad, talk to the Chinese. (2:20). What the Japanese have done to China, and Philippines and far, islands and nations around them makes Hitler and angel. ...
... Everything has to go through FedEx in America as it is going through the post and the Americans open it as usual what they did with Huawei and everything, they took the material and tested it. And a bigger test was sent ?? with Yukoko to Fukoshima. These international packing companies work for the governments and they are told what to give and not to give and what is in what package. (2:22). They control everything, we think we are free but in fact there is no freedom in international packaging and postage as we have seen with fro example Huawei, suddenly the packages ...

(2:24). ... Q: What is the best way to support with our souls our new position with all the beautiful changes we are coming into? Just the way that nothing has changed, you learned to work through it. Support it with your soul. Make a wish, that's the way the UC

people do. Want the peace so deep that it imprints the soul of the others. It is total what I call, fulfillment of the promises. (2:26). **If you understand that everything has a soul why do you work with the physical body. Then connect with your soul to the ambassadors and officials of the government and leaders of the world** and those of the KF who come to these conferences. **These are the gateway to the opening of the new knowledge, of a new cycle for man**. It's for all of us who understand this to take it to the next step. The new T's will be shown. It's all connected. It's the first time you'll see systems that are connected to the soul of totality. Some of you may not understand it because it's so -- but some of you who are **aware of the power of the STM, power of the hidden energy source which is the essence of your creation, now you can test it**. These meetings will be dynamic. Every man will change because you'll understand. We are there not just to show, we are there to bring the change. Do you remember I explained to you some weeks ago, we make the fish tank, I wonder who is the fish. (2:28). Any other question. Q: Why do we have to sleep and dream, how is that explained from a plasmatic state and how about dreams? We sleep because we live in a physical dimension. I explained this to a child, .. When you put 2 circular magnets next to each other, do they ever rest radiating their fields. Do they fro a second stop keeping their distance or changes. No, never, for a magnet it doesn't matter day or night or whatever you pick up, still it radiates its fields. So is it with the STM, (2:30). sleep is the pattern of the physicality, not the soul. In time when man goes through this habit, then we'll loose the sleep. The reason for it is very simple, the position of day and night, psychologically has synchronized the behavior of the man and the absorption of the fields. In deep space or in space we don't have this position. It's always day or it's always night, but the field level taken or given is always the same, so man will never feel that tiredness. We might rest, because how many times can you walk around the spaceship, if you want to go with the spaceship. In the ?? position, we don't exist that way. And we can go to the next phase. So asleep is something which has become habitual and our body has gotten used to it. I sleep about 2 or 3 hours a day and that's the work. I don't see any odd reason for it, but I am 60 years old, and I still can do it. Because even that 2 or 3 hours, I don't see any need for it but, because there is nobody else to do things with, so I have to sit somewhere until somebody comes and plays. I have a time schedule now-a-days, (2:32). I know about 2 or 3 o'clock Armand appears, some times 5 o'clock somebody else, and then the Chinese kick in about 6 or 7 o'clock, so my 24 hours is full. I literally work, mentally organizing things 20 - 22 hours per day now a days. R - Isn't it true in your sleep you are quite busy as well? You were saying in our sleep when we are horizontal, the cage is open and the soul is allowed to be free, some work to do, fun or some adventure? You touched something very touchy. I told you if you trigger, I respond. I'll teach you a way of work. If you understood the teachings of the past few weeks I explained that the STM is encaged with the plasmatic field to hold it because it's a plasma. You put a water in a cup, you put the STM within the field structure of the Gans of the blood of the man. If you understand this and you know according to the different rhythm of the cycle of the strength of the blood, you can literally open a window for the soul not to go out, but to expand its fields, that's exactly what happens. When we go to sleep, (2:34). we reduce, what I call the barrier, it's like opening the shutters, the light shines further, that's all that happens. When you are on the back of the earth, the sun still shines, but you don't see it because you are on the other side. When you come to the front and face the fields, it's the

same fields, then you see the light, so you can spread further. The same thing happens with us when we are asleep. When we go to sleep we lower, because if you look at it, the STM has a freedom but the physical existence of the man is schizophrenic, we have 2 guys working together, one the STP and one the STM and each one has to show its time when it's ready, when the physical condition lowers down, the STM shows himself, he wakes up and the other one goes to sleep, or is there in the background. It's a double act that each one knows when to play. But if you become educated in the knowledge of the U you can play both plays. You allow .. I do this quite often and it shocks Caroline the first time I used to do it, she never understood. We meet somebody, and in a few minutes I say what we are going to do with this guy. You ???? I had this very recently, (2:36). with Wang Lynn, the head of the KF China.

(2:42). One day you'll realize the soul of Armand, those who understand. These are destined positions, it's not something that just comes out of nowhere. We are destined to go and do a job .... In that process we see each others soul. ..
The energy of the soul fulfills the physicality, as much as the physicality opens the door, it's just a two way system. I explained many times that man has to learn to feed the physicality through the soul, maybe for the first time you understand how it works. It's very simple, if you understood the process of the sleep, that you need the time to feed all through the circulation of the blood, whatever, everything what the rest of the souls of the body needs. If you lower it enough then they take whatever they need. Then in that position, your soul is ahead of you, it can see other things. Nothing is hidden from us, nothing. But (2:44). you have to live and pretend in the dimension of the physicality, it becomes automatic ..

.. Try to understand how you go to sleep? Sleep is a visual condition, because of the physical condition of this planet has forced for thousands of years, reduction in productivity of the totality of the work of the soul. This means that mankind has switched time living a schizophrenic life, the daytime I go and find things, the nighttime you go and feed me. If you look, we say, in the tribes of Africa, man is a hunter and gatherer, and the woman is the homemaker, she converts it and feeds it. The physical body of the man is that hunter and gatherer during the daytime for its own use .

...
... This bird never leaves the cage, it's always in the cage. (2:48). But as you take the cover from it you can see more, further distance to warn you of what is to come. 08

(2:50).

... birth by soul is very different then birth by physicality. Man soon will gradually understand now that I explain to you that we start producing systems that everything has a dimensional soul in it, you'll understand that the game changes. Do we need to sleep, (2:52). or we have learned, or we have made an agreement that when you lie down I'll look after you, I'll feed you because ?? during the day when you are walking around the

soul still feeds you. It's amazing that people don't understand. When it's the rest of the physicality, because the soul has more time to do other things, it expands itself and goes and sees the uncle and the brother and cousin and the rest of it. We have to enlighten (ourselves), we know a lot of things about life, but if we reveal everything mankind will commit suicide in mass, and that is not my job. Just understand how you go to sleep and how you dream. You are opening, lowering the cage that earth can look further and at the same time tell you, I am bring you the beauty, knowledge and everything, and then if you know it happens, then how come you can't do it yourself. If you can do that, reach a point of deep space, understanding, you never need to go to sleep. As one in balance between the two will feed each other. The physical existence of the man is a imbalance between the fields of the planet and the STM. And the STP is its child. It's its boundary and if you can bring the two together in balance you do not need the dimension of physicality of another field to confirm your existence, (2:54). and life and that's why you can travel the depths of the U. In part of the teachings I have explained in a paper, I called, Inter-atomic Fusion. It depends which one is inter and which one is atomic, which one in the atom is the neutron and which one is the electron, and how can you hide the neutron inside the electron, and how can you hide the electron inside the neutron, the visa versa. Both have the capabilities of doing so, but one does in the dimension of compact energy, one does with the totality of the field. In the nuclear atomic structure**, it's not the proton in the center which holds the electron outside, it's the electron what can gather from what the proton has released that can confirm, continue its existence. Tesla didn't understand** this and it's a pity, if he would have understood this he would have done a beautiful job. De Vinci came to touch with it, but he was too busy playing with children. And it was taken from him. If you understand the process of birth in the womb of the mother, precondition, completion. The cells never go to sleep. **When the soul is created which shares to give to the rest of physicality, (2:56). in accepting its position, is when the soul is created**. Man needs, has to learn. And do you need to sleep in the depth of the U. Or do we sell condominiums in the space or luxury apartments were you can rest your body. We over thousands of years decided on a pattern of physicality, the rest, that the soul can feed the physicality, but in fact, it never stops. As much as the magnet, as I call it, of the soul is continuously spreading its fields, so is the STP, it just depends on how much I increase the speed that you play or I play. It's like 2 friends playing with a car, when I stop then you drive, and when you stop then I drive, but we agree, around about the same. This is why the soul is more or less 24 hours on watch, because the soul of the physical is on watch too. The structure of the heart and the brain, even has to split that to ?? find a tune. (2:58). Q: Alzar, if the position of our soul is already decided why does mankind try so hard to be something that they are not, I mean if they are just ? It's the freedom of the choice of the souls. It's the freedom of the choice. Q: But is it the freedom of choice for the STP or the soul itself? Both, they accommodate each other. You see, none is the abuser of the other, but collectively they coexist within each other and along with each other. It's very interesting and I have seen this a few times and it makes me laugh very much, there is a specific disease or condition which the astronauts get, all the astronauts and space medical people don't understand it because they just look at the physicality of the condition and they don't understand, (3:00). that at a certain point, like you know you get to a speed of 40 and the door opens, and when you get to 60 everything shuts or whatever, there is a point of the conversion of the physicality and the

emotion and the soul interaction, which creates this condition with all the astronauts, because the speed and the duration of the absorption of the fields is different in the space and they all get it. When it happened with the first astronauts at NASA, there was a crisis, and if you listen to it, it's the energy fields of the Mg within the structure of the stomach. They all get it, but nobody speaks about it. But when the first time it happened the NASA people were in shock. They all get diarrhea and vomiting at the same time. The first time it happened they had to clean up the closed space, ... it was on my nose and face, then the other one had it, and then they realized that each astronaut would go through it at a certain point. In that position. These are secrets of NASA they don't open it up to public, because it's not very nice to say ... . In that process if you put man in that condition, you'll get a release at the point of the, two arrives. (3:02). When they put you in the centrifuge machines you don't get it because of the vacuum and the condition of what we call weightlessness is not there. But the soul doesn't go through this condition. That's why when the soul leaves at night you don't have to change your pants in the morning. 19

... Man in the deep space with the position of G fields we produce will never die. (3:04). You just put it a condition which it is working itself, how can you be a swimmer and get drowned in 10 cm of water, if you put it that way. You are in an environment that you are used to. It's not a conflict of change, and we don't understand this, that's why we are afraid if we get lost in the space. If you don't go with your spacesuit, and if you prepared with your soul you can walk out, because it's actually a lower vacuum condition then your body, so you are quite fit to live through your soul. This is one of the reasons when you open the body in one of the surgeries they don't die. The body automatically creates that field balance difference, it's naturally done. If you understand this you can put your hand through a body of the man, because you create that condition of the balance, there is no barrier. You'll see these systems in the coming time. We'll show you a system where it (something) is on the table and some seconds later its inside you, and then we'll bring it out and show you what it is there. Do you want me to remove a tumor, the tumor comes out with it, but you don't need any operation. These are the knowledge of the U, and what we'll open. We took the guarantee that (there'll be) no more wars, the soul of Trump has guaranteed, and we have the same from Rohanni, and the same from ?? (3:06). And we bring the gift. You'll understand how we work with the ?? soul. They can bark. **If they break, we'll break what we call our code, and then there will be nothing for humanity. This is to encourage the man to walk out of war, to stop killing**. We have taken our assurances from all souls. And then you'll understand, the knowledge we open, it shows the weakness, feebleness of the present defense T and that is easy to do, but we have to let the man do something, if we don't let the man do something, you become just a bunch of stones sitting around until somebody comes and moves you. You have to do something. the knowledge of space is very deep and we just open a window. If you understand what Armand brought (through) the company, read what the name is, this is us in essence, Mark .. Ray. I hope you understand what it means, the name is not coincidental. If you mark a ray, you know where it goes and where it comes. I am a good magician. (3:08). Any other question. Q: When a child urinates in his bed what happens to him? Go and see a doctor. We see a lot of people do it as well, when you go over 60 or 70 years, it's like becoming a child. More adults use pampers then the children, if you don't know that ... What happens to the soul. That's a dimension of physicality. If you

understand the separation and work of each, it's to understand the totality, then you don't need to ask questions, you should be able to put 2 and 2 together. Q: About the feeding of the soul.... to what extent can we use this knowledge, (3:10). in terms of can we totally abstain from food and sleep and does that mean we can get any necessary material for repairing the body? Put it this way, let me explain, mankind has chosen the wrong path to gather energy for his physicality, the STM still feeds but he doesn't kill for it. In time when you become wiser and the condition changes in the upcoming time, soon, the STP will take the path of the STM. There is a big conflict between the 2, one tries to confirm his existence in the dimension of matter state and one tries in the dimension of the plasma state higher strength, it's a battle between the two, the only way you can sort it is through the dimension of the interaction of the two which we call, blood, or you call it emotion. You can explain even how man has overlooked his own behavior of reproduction, then man can understand, how can you do away, or do away with the way to consume. If the STP, (3:12). comes to trust its own strength and comes to trust the strength of the STM, we will be fed, we'll be shined upon, then it doesn't need to kill for to absorb. That's all we do, is kill to absorb from.. 20

..Q: What is the plasmatic explanation of yawning and the connection with the soul? (3:16).

(3:20).
(3:22).
(3:24).

(3:26).
video
END

295th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, Sept 26, 2019

(,)

(pre- video about traveling in space)
(:19). First conference will start tomorrow, to show the new T and what is the evolution. (:20). Starts with questions before going into teachings. (:22). Q: Where does the soul of the animals go, ant or horse, do they travel the same path as the humans? The soul of every created thing goes through the same process. Every soul has an intellect, a life, a feeling, it's just that more or less the size, position and condition which leads to the creation of that entity and that physical dimension. We always explained we don't know the difference between the STM or a child or an animal, it's an entity on its own. It's like

when we look into the stars, they are all shining, we don't see any difference, but depending on their size, they shine at a different strength. That shining which shows the strength they have and how they interact with the environment. So there is no difference in reality, in the structure of the creation of the soul. It's very ?? ?? how it finds its position that is important. Planets like Earth are the nurseries for the creation of life in the U. (:24). When the soul is free, according to the strength it has, what it can give and take, it finds its position in the U. It finds its point of reference in the U. As I said before, when you put magnets next to each other, depending on the strength of the magnets, they find their position, and so is the STM. How far, to what distance, to where, and on the other hand, do the planets like earth, which are the cradle of life, and create the souls, do they themselves become in the long run, term, due to the energies they create, start their own cluster, own galaxy. The seeds of, or the strength of the totality as it comes from the Amino Acid (AA) of this planet, do they create a common denominator strength that allows them to create a galaxy that has that common denominator that has the strength of what we call the soul of this planet. (:26). In that process all hundreds of billions of stars, planets or whatever created in that galaxy, they all have a common denominator energy which comes from the strength of the AA of this planet. Some of the galaxies in the U are created that way. They have a common denominator strength, that's where they can gather and collectively they expand to create the dimension and the fields and rotation of the creation of the galaxies, a series of stars. Then it comes to how we have all the stars as a twin stars, it's a balancing field, as a process of the delivery of the totality of life, and then would these common denominators in the future become part of the life, giving life to the planet. It is interesting how we understand this language, how we can comprehend and how we can expand on the knowledge. (:28). Q: Why did you call, when we look at our Topoli (dog), you say they are our children? What do you mean? Q: You refer to animals like a cat, mouse, when we look after them like they are our own children, but sometimes you refer to that they are our children? The child doesn't necessarily mean what you have given physical share of your physicality to, like our physical children. What you share love with and look after to grow is a child. The plant in its infancy is a child, it's your responsibility, a dog and cat are the same, because we share our souls. How much we share our souls with them, they become part of, they become like us. They understand us through our souls, feeling, emotion. What is important, (:30).
(:32).

talks about animal until .. (:38).
... Q: Is an ant for example, created in the image and likeness of the Creator, and can an ant teach other ants higher or divine knowledge? In soul yes, because now we know that physicality is manifestation of position and condition, but **all creatures of the U are in essence the same as the reflection of the soul of the Creator**. Q: **Can the soul of an ant choose to be the soul of a human body in the next life time kind of thing, or visa versa, can a human end up in the soul of an ant**, after (Reincarnation)..? The reality is if you look into the depths of creation, as we said, when we transmute the STM across the U, (:40). and when it suits it, manifests itself in the shape of the manifestation of entity at that position, then would that refer on this planet. But the other point is, would it carry the memories and the constitution of the soul in the behavior. Philosophically speaking as we have taught for so long, and you understand the totality, there is no reason why not.

But then does the STM or any animal created from this planet due to absorbing energies during its lifetime from the U, find its balance to be on this planet, because we have encaged it. We, with the position of the physicality, the soul of the animal is encaged to the strength where it's kept, it's like a bird when you open the cage, does it stay in the same home, or does it fly and go to a new destination, but as it does, does it change its physicality to a dog or a cat, or does it stay a bird. In so many ways, there are 2 answers to this question, (:42). does the STM become a soul of a dog when it manifests itself? In reality it doesn't take place because now it has taken a different position, but does its soul become that it manifests a dog somewhere. We have to understand the process of the creation, the process of the creation of the soul is different for the soul when it is freed and it finds its own dimension. When we create a dog or a child out of the interaction of the 2 physical dimensions, like a sperm and egg, it's different then when a soul is free, it doesn't go and take a place in the physicality of a dog because it already has the body, the dog which is created, it already has a soul. So in that case the STM is free to interact, to create conditions for other souls to be created out of, but it can't go and live in the soul of a dog, it can't go and take a soul of a cat, because that soul was created at the point of inception, or let's say the soul of a child. In 2 different ways of looking at the same thing, it gives the freedom of the soul, (:44). but in respect to the STM is the soul of the planet, in respect to the soul of the planet is the soul of this galaxy, and the soul of the U and the solar system. So the STM finds a position which balances in according to all these, not what is created, that we can go in the womb of a dog and then create a dog. This is what mankind will understand. It's like when you see a flower matures, and then it pollinates, it releases its pollen in the air until where it finds the right condition, and right atmosphere that it can receive cells. The STM or soul of created things on this planet or anywhere in the U are like that pollen they travel the span of the U until they find a position, and then in that position they manifest themselves according to the environment of themselves with the strength of the soul they carry. And this is how we see so many stars in the U and they are forever producing. If you understand the same 10 million people on this planet, billions of animals die everyday, (:46) . We create the start of the soul and these souls take their position in the universe, they don't disappear, we can't unless the soul is totally disintegrated and it's got nowhere, no strength to create its own dimension, it's the same position. Planets like earth are fields of the flowers which pollinates the U, and that's its only reason. Because they are in interaction with the field of the earth, they have been captured so they find mostly, usually, space outside the dimension of this planet, and as they are the seeds already gathered together they absorb energies and they become the seedlings of the new cycle of life of the stars, planets and everything else. These are what we have to accept. In the new T's we start showing from tomorrow we will explain new dimensions, structures, criteria in the life of the man, by creating the condition of the STM and being able to position in respect to, not to become part of. Some of us in these new systems (:48). will see because the fields cross passes our skulls and brains tissues in strength, we will see shining lights around us in interaction with us when we are near these systems, and if the interaction is strong enough we shall become the light. Everything is dark unless it is interacted by the stronger fields of the sun, then it lights up, that's what we call daytime. Now we create the same, if we understand the process and that the same thing happens all the time in the U, then we'll understand very simply that the life in the U is a repetition. Q: Carolina .... (:50). When somebody in (high)

position does wrong then you said it effects the children and the family, can you open that door more so we can understand exactly? K - What do you mean? Q: When you referred to the court ... when you read about the life of the Bab (Bahoula) then they followed the executioners life of what took place there (the karma that happened to the executioners) ... A lot of people get confused that they take responsibility for whatever their parents and grandparents have done? K - The same as we share our love and care for our animals and understand that they take share of our souls, through the connection to our children, through what we have done, be it a blessing or whatever, links up to our children, our offspring's because we pass on to. They set their souls and the souls of the parents to somewhere to balance things off. Just as with the STM, (:52). as when the physicality finishes, does not come to an end, there is still a process of balancing going on and it will lead to that point of the balance. Because our soul is responsible for the actions of our physicality because it was part of it, it's where the energy came up to do. So it goes on the same, and it transfers to the same position. It concludes to the same direction. We share as we our love with our children and animals as they take from us so that responsibility which we took, do it the right way or the wrong way, carries on to them and you see, ?? to go as they share the ethos. It's like if you look at the life of some of the prophets and some of their followers, they lead the same life, because they accepted to share the soul. You see the, (:54). .. it's the totality of working things out, and from it trying to understand that the life doesn't stop at the point of a soul being freed, the dimension of that soul, the responsibility of that soul will carry on through of (to the) children. Q: ... How much time does a soul need to balance its fields before it actually leaves the physicality completely? K- there is no time. Q: Or it hangs around or its presence stays around, like we had with Fabio, we still sensed him 3 or 4 days after the accident and he was present at the funeral in the Church .. ? (:56). ... How long can that be present, is that the same until all the fields are balanced with the family? K - It depends on what the soul decides more or less what connection, what and how it is connected to the physicality. In normal life we die in fires or in positions where there are no signs of life left, ashes or whatever. But the soul has its freedom and according to the love it has receives it connects to. One of the reasons we felt Fabio is because we literally adopted him as our son, we treated him that way, with all the freedom, opportunities and whatever he asked during the short time with us he got. He became part of us, he shared his soul with us and that's why we feel him, and that is how we felt him. (:58). You do not need to give birth to a soul to be its parent, it's what you give as love, what you share with them. When Fabio came and we saw him in the teachings the very first time he was very shy, I remember when we asked him to translate he had a problem to translate, but he flourished and we gave him the ground to flourish, to show his best and he did. That's what it means, the children, to create the ground opportunity for man, for a being to show his best ability. Then it is his decision and he built with us most probably what he couldn't do with the others, because we allowed him to show his best. He was a free bird and whatever he asked while he was with us was on the table, in developing things ... (1:00).
(1:02).
Q: .. How can and what can be done to balance the field of the wrong, so that it lifts the burden from the family ... K- It is, do the families know they have done wrong, or is it to you on your own. Is it a conscious knowledge or a shared one. Q: If somebody has taken

a life from somebody else, like a father, it's in that line of responsibility, what can the children do .. (1:04). ... K- You see we are a soldier and we stand up and we kill, or we are a person and we see somebody stopping us from something we want to do and we kill them, or we are driving a car and out of nowhere somebody jumps in front of us and we kill. Is the killing justified in all 3? The first one you are a soldier, the instinct of survival is, if I don't kill I get killed. Then do I kill to stay alive or do I kill the next one to get a higher position to do something else, to have a nation of my own, or whatever. And the second one is if I kill I possess the property. At the end of it we take a physical life ?? and we free the soul. When a soldier kills another soldier, does it go that if I don't kill I get killed, or does that soul, he came to war because he couldn't stand (1:06). on the pains of what was going on in the background, this killing was the freedom of his soul from the freedom of hunger and everything, he joined the army to have a food on the table, or we go in a deeper sense of understanding accidental killing, is an accident. Anything else which is us making a decision to end life it means we have to connect with it. When a sharpshooter sees a body in the line of fire and fires, he has connected with that soul he has a responsibility to it and that responsibility passes on because, this is one of the reasons that people don't understand why the American people are coming back with so much diseases, and bringing so many problems back into their own nations, in the current present times. We saw the same problems with the Americans when they came out of Vietnam, because they killed. They went with the intention to kill, ?? that they killed. All these soldiers killing is done by the decision makers in the high office, those become responsible too. ... these people are all sick, all these drug traffickers, (1:08). criminals, which they run criminal organizations ?? they're all sick, and I said to myself, of course they are because they bring so much pain to the others. They have part of the responsibility to those who they make addicts and the rest of it, and how they have there families and everything else so they have a link to. If you break the line in the family, what happens, you betray the house and it will come down and suffer, and you'll find out the partner will do because you have betrayed, and then the children get suffering and the rest of it. So we are responsible and hidden or non-hidden it will come and serve itself. When we go and think nobody sees, our soul sees. If man ever, when we take people to army, explain to them about he position of the soul and what it is, I promise you none of them will be killing. In the future .. (unless) psychologically demented will accept to become soldier. When you don't have soldiers you don't have kings, ?? blue rulers, leaders, because we learn to conduct the correct way. (1:10).
(.. break ..) (1:12).
Q: How can a family member support when something is wrong in family (murder for example)? ... you know the story about the father who has made a lot of money through atrocities and whatever, and achieving this position in not a correct manner, then the son inherits that ..
(1:14). how can the son reposition what the father has done wrong, even if it is both ways in physicality and soul level. How would explain for somebody who wants to rectify what went wrong with so many ... How to handle this problem when the son inherits bad money? What would be your view on this? ..

.. K - The only way you can do is you have to go to the next level and you can't do it anymore by any ways that you might think, 30 or 40 years down the line. It's by elevating

the soul of your father and because even though he is gone he is still connected to this planet and the people he has done wrong to, through what we call your soul, because you are connected to the same processes, to elevate the soul of those or their offspring's which are still connected, suffer by it knowingly or unknowingly that they find (1:16). the position they would have had without this misconduct of the father. This is why we pray for our parents, when you do as we did in the old way was to raise their soul, was to give from our soul to theirs. And what for? For them to put right what they did wrong to the others. It's to put it right to correct the situation of what was created, knowingly or unknowingly. The human race will learn very soon this thing. The suffering on this planet is too much. Everything you do is so entangled that either way you end up with something, the condition of a mistake being made, ??? ... the physicality has created the condition .. the STM to elevate.. .. (break ...)

(1:18). So what we see, what we have is the totality of what we want, what we can do, are allowed to do.
(..break ..) 25
In totality we are part of the same structure, but in totality we position that structure as you have noticed in the .... (1:20). We choose and we allow the position to take place in respect to us, we extend our lives according to our soul and we expand the horizon of the soul according to its conduct. How it will be done and the way it will be done, is for us to understand the totality, the understanding of the reality. We sit for the, not the consequences but the balance of the conduct of totality. If you look at this planet from a distance, in the eye of the man in the dimension of the physicality it's blue, but in the dimension of the soul of the U it is red, red with the blood of killing over all these centuries, thousands of years, millions of years. There is not a sand on this planet which has not been tainted with the blood of the man. (1:22). or animals, or creatures. This is what is the problem with this planet. Not what we see but what has the soul of this planet brought that it has created this condition of life like this on this planet. If you look at it it's the life of a single cell which is created and takes energy from its environment, the purest because it takes what it needs, it doesn't kill for it. Even the plants on the continuous lifecycle, we understand now that they absorb AA, which means it has a soul, is in the wrong condition. The whole structure of the soul of this planet is wrong. How it is come to be wrong, how it has lead to so much misery, is beyond comprehension. Is there a need to elevate the soul of this planet, that with it, it elevates the soul of its life, it doesn't matter tree or plant or whatever, is it only ?? And the answer is yes. (1:24). This is one of our jobs, work, to elevate the soul of this planet that with it, it elevates the soul of its embodiment, what it has done. We need to understand to comprehend, we need to be there that we can greet life without fear, compensation, without balancing. When a child is conceived, does it just carry the eye and the hair of the dad and mom or grandma, or does it carry with it their consciousness of misconduct too. Or do we just look at the physicality and we don't understand that it carries a soul, because we are just always concerned with it. the soul carries its own signature of the soul of those who created it, do we just pass the RNA or do we pass in that memory bank the RNA of the STM too. In reality, yes. Everything, every single cell of your body, which is the collection of the understanding of the knowledge of the past which makes you to look Chinese, to have a spot here, or to be a Jewish with a long nose, or to have hair long. The same information

is carried by the man who created that life. (1:26). When we are born and we are only sucking the sap of the life from the mother, in that life whatever she has done is passed on to us, because that is where it came from. But it came part of it through the soul of what she destroyed to have the cow, god knows what, the animals she ate or whatever, because when we eat, consume the body, there is a reflection of the soul of the entity in it. So the accumulation of life on this planet is for everlasting ?? organization of pain and suffering of the others. When with the new T which we are about to release, it will be shown to those who are present tomorrow, those will understand one thing, for the first time we feed the soul of the man, without the need for physicality, but in the process, mankind has to learn and to follow, and to see how and where and what, and the shape it has taken to become. We create a condition and we go through the condition. A wife who lies and cheats stands the services of the same thing back. It doesn't matter if it is done in hiding. (1:28). If you ever listen to things which we lecture. If you go around any coastal areas in Europe you'll see churches, in small villages 2 or 3 churches ... and ask yourself why, the fisherman before he goes to sea goes and pays something to the church for the fear of the life he captures in mass that he can come back alive for the sins he has done, we call it a sin for the lives he destroys. When he comes back he goes and pays again for coming back safe, maybe he was a week or two or a month on the seas. But he is away and the woman at home finds a companion, she goes by the tradition and confesses to the Church, she pays another 1/3rd to the priest. The fisherman works his life, the Church builds up the building. In fact, all payment of one to another. (1:30). Who and how. we see this, it's a progressive work. I don't want to be in this physical life it's too harsh, and it has no meaning, because at the end of it you go out with less then you came in. It's a bank account which always leaves negative, because it's not that, he was a good man, he did everything whatever. He was a good man but he used to give a lot of parties with lamb and steaks and the best vegetables, consuming life, consuming another soul for the pleasure of his. It's the totality and life on this planet is beyond imagination of what we could imagine to be. Every second we breath to survive we breath another pile of pain. The only way we find a solution is to raise the soul of this planet through what comes from it, it feeds its inhabitants that they don't need to kill for it. When you have a full stomach you don't kill. It means you haven't been fed properly and it's the responsibility of the soul of the planet, (1:32). to feed the STM that the man feeds the soul of his existence, physicality that it doesn't need to kill. The problem sits within the lack of the strength within the soul of hte planet and this is one of the reasons we convert the matter state of this planet to the Gans state to strengthen the soul of it because it works with it, it interacts with it, it comes from it. Then you understand why the Chinese understood and they used to go and throw tons and gallons of Gans's into the rivers and the oceans to feed the thirst of the hunger of this planet, to change its position. We cannot become vegetarians and don't eat because the essence of this planet takes from but does not give, and what it doesn't give we have to supplement. So if we raise the soul of this planet that the whole, in a way, giving, we call it a north pole where it goes out, becomes totality equal across it, that the souls of its inhabitants don't kill, it receives what it needs and they live through it, then the change comes. In the farming they say can you clean up this land with a lot of this and that in it. (1:34). I say, yes, of course with the new T we can because with it you rely on the free fields in the U to feed the plant, so it doesn't need to receive fertilizer to poison it, and in time these fertilizers, nitrites get washed and go

lower and lower and the top layers become clean, but at the end of it, all these poisons wash in to the rivers and into the heart of this planet and in one way or another if they find their ways in the depths of the oceans, dilute but still in the process will reduce, and somewhere they convert. This is the problem we have. Once the soul of this planet starts giving gradually the cleanup comes. Not in one go. Raising the soul of this planet is more important then anything and part of the work which we have undertaken is this, to raise the soul of this planet. Any other question. Q: You have instructed us that if we have a cranium of a deceased person we can reconstruct his body, now what happens with the original soul or does he come along with a twin soul? (1:36). In a way you create what I call, the beautiful people. You create another soul which is independent, not the person. So this skull has a house, it has connection to 2 souls. This is the way it is, you don't bring the other soul in, now it's a home for 2 souls, you created the second one. You'll not get the first, impossible. Q: That means the beautiful people have all gone through a similar situation? No, there was a situation that there was a room for multiple fields to be created. The biggest problem is for the beautiful people, the way our knowledge is today do not understand. Our scientists of the this position, but if they become aware and understand, then life changes. (1:38). Q: Who am I, am I the STP who plays and needs during the day, and I have an observer and judge, the soul of totality, or am I the soul of totality who plays and needs during the night, and I have as an observer an apprentice the STP, or are they both together with the schizophrenic life, and then at the time of separation how do they divide me, who and where goes, and what about the beautiful people, how do they split? In the structure of life we separate from our physicality in a very balanced way. Physicality has a level that it cannot go up, and the soul has a level that it can't come down. At that point of what we call MaGrav positioning if you want to call it that, when they reach that point that one takes from one what the other one (doesn't) need, and one gives to the other one what it wants to give, that point becomes the separation. (1:40). Then what is the physical life stays behind, they still got cells in it, those have life, they have a structure, so now they get decomposed and consumed or become part of the atmosphere of this planet in the consumption of gas or whatever or liquid, but the totality as they release their souls, stays miniature souls but they are on their own, single cell souls. They still have a common denominator of connection, but the STM which is freed from the physicality, from that body, has its totality in the strength of what it carries, above what was physical life. Let's say the spectrum is from 1 to 10, the STM is working from anything which is energy (level) of 6 and above, and the physicality works with energy 0 to 6. But 6 and above energy levels still has residues which shares but it can't reach to 10 that it can complete itself. ?? it goes from 6 to 7 to 8 to 9, and as it gets to higher order it has less of the weaker one in it. When it comes to the point of total MaGrav fields of giving and taking of the two, one it takes all the weaker ones, and the other takes all the strongest of the other one ... then they separate. And each one leaves its own dimension, and each one divides or adds to another dimension. Or the body after physicality gets eaten by birds so they go through the same process, transfer of the soul to a new dimension, because now you become part of the bird. (1:42). Schizophrenics are in the same position and it creates a condition that their souls, still share with the part of the emotion. ... in the new cycle of the systems we'll produce we carry this dimension, we have to understand it. .. We look at the blood as the circulation of the ?? life and emotion, but the blood carries fields, it's the same as the Gans's you put

through. It has its own current separate from the current flow of the liquid and that current flow is much more rapid, is a non-tangible flow and that is what expands. The amount that it expands from its center, the center of the blood vessel dictates what energies it gives, that in that energy with what comes as a neural system becomes the physical condition interaction of the body. As you see the blood vessels near the heart are very big and as you go to the fingers they narrow, because the amount of fields that they can give dictates how the shape of the finger is going to be, because of the interaction of their fields, which what comes from the nerves, which is the memory bank, this is the shape it should be, dictates the cell. (1:44). Then when you see a big man with very big hands you can see the blood vessels are different. And it is the same when you see a small man with smaller blood vessels, so that creates a different behavior. Our blood is not just a liquid transfer, it's a fast, do you want to call it, zero free resistance superconductor, because the field flow along the liquid of the matter and not within the liquid. It's like when you pump the Gans's, the Gans is there but the field expands further because you pushing more and more of it. Q: I had certain dreams that I was aware in my dream that the soul left the cage, being aware of this work I could not control the situation or go where it wanted, (1:46). it was a program, (like it's programmed) what do we do to go where we want to? K- As long as you have a physical life you can't go very far. It's got a hang and hook on you. It's your twin, it brings you back, holds on to you. It holds the cage. R- It's called a silver cord sometimes in some teachings. K- It's called anything you like. It's called MaGrav positioning, the position has got a hook on. In the new system and T's we'll clarify a lot of things. A lot of mysteries will open up from tomorrow. A lot of things that mankind didn't understand, gradually with those who come will transfer to their understanding that we have created a condition that creates a condition of life. With the new T as we create a condition of life to elevate the soul, through it we can use the same way to elevate the soul of the planet and end up with all these messes. Now we can replicate the strength of the soul of the planet, because the planet through its interaction creates the condition of life, (1:48). in the shape of our AA. Now we reverse the position of it, with a special way to do, and a way to understand, it works itself. Then put it this way, if you have so many mobile phones and each one is emitting a field to strengthen the soul of the planet, it is set to that strength, then you can imagine you'll find the characteristic of the planet change, the environment and condition of the planet changes, and with it we'll end with all these killings and things is to vanished from the face of this planet, then it makes mankind ready for the Universal world. There are very interesting times to come. Q: Should we see these different conferences as a portal that will open up communication with the U Community more extensively with more awareness? K- The STM more extensively. With these new systems we are not delivering ... there will be a lot of misconception of what they can do, but in fact we are delivering to elevate the STM by elevation of it, (1:50). that the soul learns how to absorb fields and how would it feel (? feed) its physicality. Any other question. Q: What is the best way to proceed when so many efforts are being made to hook us on 5G instead of advancing to 9G as you stated? The 9G principle will be shown for the first time tomorrow as a working system. This is what you were not expecting. But the principle ?? concepts have an actual physical system of the 9G will be shown tomorrow .. and as you'll not see, we have asked those who are there not to take any pictures, they'll be shown in the future, we have arranged for it to be photographed that

people can understand but you don't see much. The whole principle of the 9G, actually not the principle, the 9G system in operation will be shown tomorrow. (1:52). The G9 is the Book #9 which is the dimension of the soul. The others as you read the books, you'll find out in how it will create communications, materials, and the operation of the ?? What man needs to carry in the space with him to be able to feed himself and elevate his soul, that the soul feeds the physicality as it needs will be unraveled tomorrow. It's a unique system, some of you think you have seen it, but nobody has seen such a thing before. Mankind has never had an insight to it and with it, it sets the structure of life, not only to feed the man but to elevate the STM and then elevate the soul of the planet. So what you cal a G9 is a dream to come, is reality on the table. Many people who will come in touch with these new systems, it will change their lives. We did this not to waste time, to change a lot of courses. We will shown most probably in the next conference the systems that never need charging, universe. (1:54). As we go along from one conference to another you'll see the same unit but with an extension to show other things that man might or might not need. We'll start changing things tomorrow. People who see will understand, if they understand what is in front of them. We have replicated life on this planet. This is what we call G9. Any other question. R- so perhaps we'll hear more about that in the next KS Workshop? No way. It's a puzzle, that people who come and sit and watch it will not understand it. But we have replicated the heartbeat of the U. So we can create anything of the U. Q: Why does the big media ignore the achievements of the KF? There is a band on ?? Fox. (1:56). Now we see the same problem, not a problem, but the same situation with the ?? down the road, but in time and in due course there is no way to block, no way to stop, as what somebody said, you have become the moist powerful underground scientific organization in the world that nobody wants to speak about, but everybody does it. ... Someone was saying that out of nowhere he found 200 K Seekers in his area. ... My knowledge will stay while the kingdoms will fall. We unraveled the ties to people who were abusers and in time through us those who have set up things to do, will come to need it because through their abuse they come to need the T. We have seen it many times. This T is amazing in depth across nations. (1:58). It just needs one person as the Internet is tugging for energy systems and suddenly they come across the MaGrav system or whatever and they get used to it. ... If people understood what I understand about MaGrav units, then you all have the most powerful power generators in your hands. But you don't understand, and I realized that in the second day of the blueprint ... these people don't have a clue what you are giving to them, and you went the path that you wanted to go. .... people just wanted to copy it .. the generators we have can produce Megawatts tomorrow, and there is a plan to release but in a different way. In the coming weeks you'll see the first mobile phone battery that doesn't need charging, and cars that you don't need to energize you buy the car it's for your life. The T is KF. We'll give the knowledge to these people because we have the knowledge to do it. (2:00). We shared it with them because it effects the whole structure. ... Tomorrow will be the opening of a new science for man. It doesn't matter who sees what, but in time you'll realize. It's the first time you carry system that carry the totality of the creation with it. It's you who has to understand what you need from it. Q: In the future could we charge our smart phones just by holding them in our hands via KF T or pizia electric field? The knowledge is deeper then that, but so easy to understand. (2:02). Q: Some compared the layers of the petroleum fields to the layers of the planet?

..

(2:04). (.. break ..) ... (2:05). (repeats question again) .. .. Q: What is the emotional disturbance that causes the kidneys to malfunction? K- Okay I'll tell you what we have. We see, (2:06). with people in this new T that when we elevate the soul fast the physicality doesn't want to work with it and it shows itself in all sorts of problems. We see this with the new systems and we see people who once they start using the systems they run into problems because their physicality can't understand and cope with the soul. We see this with people with Parkinson's and the others, they go through worse condition. Because we elevate the soul in combination and the soul doesn't want to take or the physicality can't match. We need to understand the totality of the work and in some system when we elevate the soul the physicality runs into problem. (2:08). Any other question. Q: Can you explain more about when the soul is elevating and the physicality can't cope? What do you mean. Q: When people have kidney problems and they don't understand the explanation of the soul elevation and the physicality can't progress. What do you mean? Q: The way you explained it doesn't explain where the soul elevates and the physicality can't match it? K- **The soul tries to elevate itself that it can separate from the leech of the body. And that moment you see this, because the present knowledge looks at the physical existence**. The totality of the knowledge looks at the elevation of the STM. The soul wants to be at such a high level that sees the structure of the fields, (2:10). as the way of the separation of the physicality. If in the future we put structure to measure, the soul which leaves the body and then somebody uses the T that elevates the soul to a higher level where the soul is happy and reaches its eventuality, and then you see that you have a separation of the two of a physical life and a soul. So what is the purpose of life, to elevate the soul ?? to reach maturity in a proper way, or keep the physicality here to suffer that the soul can be encaged. And then they say do we have to execute everybody that we free the souls? No. But in the process of completion, is death the conclusion, the end or do we free the STM. Q: I understand but the person is still functioning here in his physicality so I understand that the body can't cope with the elevation, how can we establish the balance between that? K- It's in the writing of one of the Messengers of God, if I tell you the beauty of how the other side is you'll all commit suicide. (2:12). If I tell you how you can elevate your soul to the level of the best it has, you don't want to have the physical life attached. Q: But how can balance that progressing that the physicality can follow, that's where people are looking for answers in their understanding, that what can they do to elevate their physicality that can cope with the progressing of the soul? K- Do we want to stay in the physical life and dimension or do we want the elevation of the STM to be free. Or do you want to elevate the soul that it can feed the physicality and ?? watch it go everywhere and you see everybody suffering and is killing and you are happy to watch it. Then that is your decision, because you are not part of it, you become an observer of the mass murder. If I get the video of the pigs in Vietnam and we watch, it is horrendous. Do you want to be part of that structure. They dig a hole 50 meters by 100 m by 6 m deep and they just walk in tens of thousands of pigs into it, and while they are piling them on top of each other we say there was, what do you call it when there was a mass run in a stadium and so many people got killed (stampede) stomping on top of and killing each other. (2:14). They put thousands of

animals on top of each other literally suffocating the ones below and then when it gets to 6 meters above the ground they fill it up with soil. Do you want to be witness to this. Then when see you can get life from it, and would we create. I want to show you something, it is horrendous if people understand why I say ... this is past few days not before, I want to put you in that position and you say you are not ashamed to be a man. You have to see it, you are so remote from it that ... this is the reality of life today everywhere, be it from a cattle, pig, chicken and from everything else. Have a look at this picture, this is today farming. This is encaging the physicality that we decide when this animal is going to be slaughtered. We decide how many kids this animal can have, it's in their life, and the worse thing is this is the mother pig. If you have been to Holland or Italy, animals are encaged and then we eat it, is the soul, is that meat, is that life. (2:16). Is this life. Are we proud to be humans. Is this why we were born. This is what we have created. Look at 2 animals one walking away from the other. One in 2 legs and one in 4. And the 2 legged one you see what he has done. Why do we need to produce so many souls and encage them and entrap them. If we could absorb and observe the situation around us. If we could understand what is done in our name. Any other question. Q; Mr. K it's not only the animals that are getting treated like this. (2:18). In One Nation group we brought the topic on the table about the displaced humans on this planet which is about 600 million. They are getting the same treatment as the animals, so we have not differentiated from our own species let alone ? K- You see this is what we talk about the displacement and refugee. The pain of the refugee business and the people who get displaced, done by deliberation (deliberately) of governments for their own benefit with what people. It doesn't finish with what picture you see it vibrates through the life of millions of people, for centuries, it's not just with what picture you see, there are ten thousands Syrian refugees in such a country. This ten thousand is suffering which is caused by the greed of the others, which is causing these ten thousand, how they got to where they are ten thousand, most probably they started with 15,000 and 5,000 died on the way and whatever you got 10000 in one country. Then what suffering they go through. The position of refugees and displaced people doesn't finish with one man, it goes through generations. I am one of them. We had to take refuge from the Iranian revolution. Forty years down the line, look at the life, we had ... if the Iranian government was not afraid of me being killed in Iran I would have been in Iran developing T, (2:20). proud of my nation. They have to protect me not to be killed to out of the country, and then they tag us as terrorists, frauds and everything else. I am a prime example of it, I have been through the whole process. What is the child we create the life stability, we have to go from country to country because of one king who is now, your country doesn't stand behind you, I will do what I like. If the Iranian government would have stood firm, it doesn't matter what you do, we'll protect you, Belgium's wouldn't have opened their mouth, they would have shut their ass. Their life is so simple, the refugee and displaced people created by the greed of the others will pay back to nations which have created it. The structure will change, you talk about displaced people, we were in university, people were proud to know us, overnight we became terrorists, just because they decided. We can't go anywhere, now they don't even give you a bank account. Just because one nation says to the others, or we decided that you are too advanced in T, since when a nation for technological development has become a criminal nation. This is the case of Iran in the international community. They have become too independently

knowledgeable in T. That's what Iran is. (2:22). Then we have a gentlemen asking us why KF is not known. We are not known anywhere, because the knowledge is so revolutionary, people are using it. It is used in homes. We have become an underground scientific group, which the kings can have (to use) when there is nothing else left for them. ...

.. Give me a second I don't want to be here, (2:24). but I have taken a responsibility to be here and I hope the end comes as soon as possible, because there is nothing but suffering here but deception, cheating killing and everything else. Do you want me to show my power? There will be no man walking. What you'll see tomorrow will touch everyone's life in the next, don't know, 2 years maximum. We are releasing the knowledge which is beyond the imagination. Now every Iranian scientists become the biggest worse terrorist, because now we make there to be no need for oil, food and everything else. If I would have been an American would have taken plenty of Nobel prizes. But it doesn't matter, my knowledge, my T, what I have shared will last the life of this planet and beyond for those who take it into space. My name will never be forgotten, because it carries my soul. You can come up with any excuses you want. You people don't understand what it means what these people go through, and through this T while we are developing, we'll elevate their souls, we feed them in their souls that they don't even know. The man will feel ?? refugees and what they'll receive. (2:26). When you see, those who understand, the systems coming out, you'll see the STM, if you understand it, and you see through the eye of the STM. Your soul in your body is not attached to anything, it's a free rotating structure, but at a given speed of rotation and vibration. And in these T's that's what you see, what we have created. No attachments, but dimensional, motion ?? of the life. Many of you won't even grasp what is in these T's, maybe years down the line. I can create the soul of a stone within the man. How hard do you want that stone to be. (2:28). Any other question. Q: Who suffers from an emotion, the STM who is detached and looks on as the observer or the STP? K- Emotion is the interaction of the fields of both. Emotion is another star, planet in a solar system, but this time it has no dimension, it has no physicality, but it's a field, what we see in the U. As we say in the electronic computer business, it's in the cloud, it has no home, but as a given strength when it arrives at a certain strength creates a fraction, we call it O or H, at this point in the body of the man through the structure of the field strength from the soul to that point and from the blood of the body and to that point, we say this area is for happiness. That's all it is. There is no allocation, that this is this and that, it's just a field strength in the structure of the body the way it has established itself, always this part is for vision, this part is for happiness, this part carries memories, this part through the physicality. The physical dimension of the body is on the outer boundary of the brain, so it's the same as the earth. (2:30). The surface is on the boundary, inside you have magma and everything else, but the brain has structured itself that to keep one place for an oil field and one place for the gold, we call this the memory part and call that one something else. But in essence it has not changed, it's the same thing. (Yes, fantastic news ..) Q: When you are referring. (to those who are working the background with the embassy's , contact and request the Americans to attend) Q: What you were just mentioning you called it an emotion, but some words before that you referred to it as a star, so from my comprehension of the teachings you ?? (2:32). two souls, the STM and STP, but there has to be a third one, you just referred to a

star. K- they all are stars. Each soul is a star. You see, you have to understand how we feed. I'll explain how it works. When you have a son and that sun betrays you, it doesn't matter which way but you feel he betrayed. And you are correct in feeling, it's not just imagination, because it is what is there, it comes to the point that the feeling of the emotion carries to your inner structure that with a man you feel that pain in your prostate, women feel that pain in their womb or in their breast. Where does that emotion come from, and where does it lead to. It comes from the interaction of the fields of the STM and what you heard and read. He writes to you, you are not my father. (2:34). How do you feel? To me it doesn't matter if I created it or not, that dog you pick up, you give your love to. You go through your pain for days. It's the same with the mother. It's the same when I explain to a lot of men who have no clue about woman's structure, and they think they are natural. A guy wrote to me, why do women become lesbian? I explained that, married women who then become lesbian, do you know why? You don't become lesbian, because the structure of inside of a womb of a woman has a wall, like a skin, it irritates and any interaction creates pain and a lot of women tolerate this in their married life because of their children, but the guy thinks, oh she makes a noise, I am a superman, but in the freedom of other dimensions of nations, they can walk away from it. But they still need that love, they need to confirm that they exist, but with a man they have to go through a pain, with a woman most probably with understanding of the same, they understand, there is no condition to create pain. I said to the guy, you know how if you don't understand, it's like me kicking you in your testicles and then say, walk, can you? (2:36). No. It's the same with a woman. We don't understand a lot of things, then we classify and put things in the condition of emotion. I prefer to be with another woman but not go through the pain of the emotion of interaction. Where do we classify. Then am I happy with what I am doing, because I am not supposed to do this, because it's supposed to be a man and a woman. This is what a lot of world of us, doesn't understand and then this touches the soul, the emotion, it touches the change of position and how we interact. It is consistent with ignorance of man about the knowledge of creation of his own. It is the knowledge of the man to understand that there is a structure beyond the physicality, but this physicality carries all the knowledge of the physical dimension, ?? where it can release and absorb without just being the giver, in a way, which we call the brain, and that interaction with the STM has given a dimension to create certain fields which we call emotion. Do you have an earth shinning in the daytime if there wasn't a sun? (2:38). So the physicality , the blood <when> .. it is a sun and with the fields that it radiates, it passes through the filter of the brain, which what comes from the sun which is the STM, leaves the residuals of what we call, emotions. Have you ever thought how come your cell at a given point suddenly changes, as a time comes, there is a bank in the brain and there is a cell that has a soul, in the information it comes through the blood to feed it, it says, it is time for me to go, I don't have enough energy, it sends a message to the brain, send a replacement. In the factory in the brain that cell has a specific code what the strength is and it sends it down to replace. Our blood carries ever information, even replacement of us. The structure of science is beyond understanding because we have limited ourselves to the dimension of physicality. It's us who has to understand what we haven't understood, and it is for man to understand that the physicality is the creation of the interaction of the fields, it's the fields which the blood carries which interacts with the fields which is the creator of itself, the dimension becomes emotion and part of the

information of the change. (2:40). Have you ever understood that when you burn yourself, how does the skin come back to be replenished. When part of the muscle on the tip of your finger gets cut off, a few weeks later it is back on, like nothing happened. ... Where does the memory come to replace it and it's exactly the same. It has a soul, a position, a strength, when you build the brick layer below the field created dictates what is going to be the brick above. The brain knows that this brick usually fits here so I'll send something to be built. We haven't understand but now we do. In the new systems we'll start showing we'll revolutionize the world of science. I'll build you a leg in a short time. You put the amputated person in and if you understand the T you can connect directly to the soul, I create the dimension that the leg will be created in no time. I brought with me in these conferences to change the humanity from the structure, from its absolute base. We give life and the freedom to life, and if the life is so horrible to be, it goes with it. (2:42). In emotional Parkinson's they usually can't accept, but physical Parkinson's always takes it. 12

(2:44). .. Q: When a human soul elevates ... ? The soul of consciousness, that's what you like to call it, but it's the soul of the awareness of the truth. It's awareness of the truth of what is there, what we are engaged entrapped with. .. (2:46). Q: Has this knowledge existed among the ancient civilizations? This knowledge exists ?? along the man today. Those who elevated have understood, have reached part of it, it's not that it's the exclusivity just now. 51
now every body does at the same time. We are not short of people understanding, we are short of the totality understanding to elevate in one go to go to the next step ...
(2:48).

(2:50).

(2:54).
(2:56).
(2:58). Q: ... What does he do or can do to elevate his father with the fortune that has come to him, because that is okay, it's in the matter state, the physical world, you explained the soul level, but can you also explain ... ? You give, you give, you see the time of praying was a cheating done by those who came to ?? man to believe in a Creator somewhere else ?? soul. One K Seekers said, can we pray for, you can pray, the time of praying is finished because you know, you don't need to have a proxy, you know the soul is yours and this is papa, what is yours take if you like. Whatever you done wrong is your, I see, I had this thing recently ... how the pain of a lifetime was settled. These machines, the systems we develop will create that condition because it's the presence of being, the presence of life. A lot of people might not see it but those who it fits to them, matches them they'll see the effects, the conditions and the emotions and change. (3:00). You don't need to go, I pray for you, that way was belonging to the Church, Mosque, Synagogue, whatever else. Now you know the position who you are as a soul, a strength of your own, why don't you work direct, this is my soul take what you need, elevate yourself to sort out the others which you have done wrong to, that I don't have to carry, that I can work with a plain clean sheet. It's not the elevation, it's the understanding of.

Take from me what you need to clean up the mess that you created. It's no use going and finding who your father did wrong to and giving them some money. You sort out through the soul of the father so that he settles it, then they come to what they have. I would like you listeners in generations to come, write about the children of Red Circle (Derek Belgium) and his grandchildren and follow it to become as an example to humanity. No one will do what he has done. The suffering, the pain come close to them to know them and write about their lives. Then let us see if his soul has allowed what he has done. (3:02). Follow this family for generations and write about their suffering because the father has put things wrong and somewhere he has to put it right. What Carolina just said. They followed a bunch of people who killed one man by intention because they were given the freedom to decide, and they wrote their life story what happened to them and how and what happened to the rest of them. (3:04). The understanding and the pain that people cause for their own or for clandestine decisions or whatever, has to be returned back to. I finished with the KF I told you months ago, now I am just cleaning up for you to be that everything goes in order, that we finish our work, as we say, ??? serviced. I have set the structure and these are the last, the final things we have to put to the world leaders and then, I am done. The knowledge which we brought as a gift to humanity, it doesn't matter how they cover it or what they put on it, it is shared it's gone. Millions of people and in the future will use it, and we have passed the knowledge we love with care, with understanding that it will change the dimension of humanity. But in the process a lot of people abuse it. Let it be. (3:06). In the coming weeks when we release, the condition of batteries for cares that you don't need to charge. You have cars like Tesla which at the moment they charge you for the next 20 to 30 years to pay the electricity in advance, you can charge it everywhere free because you paid for it in advance. Now you carry 6,000 cells in the bottom of each car it, ... now with the new T you need only a few hundred and not a few thousand, and then you can go from the day the cars comes out of the factory to the day that you scrap it. It never needs to be charged, maybe some maintenance here and there. Then what happens to the oil producing countries and all the killing they are doing for oil. What do we see and how. (3:08).

(3:16).

(3:22). In time we have appointed special pictures to release to the archives when the man was shown for the first time very simple systems which will change the course of humanity in the coming years. Man doesn't need to kill when man finds the best way to elevate his soul and extend his life in physicality to thousands of years if he wishes without pain or illness. And how he can elevate the rest of humanity and ?? Thank you very much. ... (3:24).
END

296th Knowledge Seekers Workshop October 3, 2019

(Unveils the New Universal Enhancement Spaceship Unit: ,)

(:20). .. Thank you very much for all your support, what we have and are achieving is literally glorious. We are moving exactly the way we envisioned, the way we are bringing in national governments, diplomats and K Seekers together, that the time of transition starts. ....(:22).
(:24). ... We had a conference in Vienna Austria, which was a global meeting, .. it was exactly as we wanted, ..
(:26). ... We'll engage 60 to 70 nations directly with the KF ... (:28). .. 6 members of the board of KF Global were present. ...
.. Some people were not happy that why suddenly KF is going commercial. We are not a religious group, .. if we go with just the ethos we become just another religious group, if we go with the commerce it becomes just another commercialization and it goes nowhere. But now the knowledge and the commerce have been put together. Now use of the T with ethics, with understanding the need of humanity and when the man goes into space. ... (:30). In these conferences we are heading in one direction, Global explains to the diplomats the governments what we are what we are there to change and with it we show the T. In each conference there will be shown a new and revolutionary T and given into the hands of the public or to be commercialized as part of the KF structure or to Global to sell on their part. We are keeping the 2 structures totally separate and new innovations by KF will go to China. Global has nothing to do with China. ... To share knowledge with both the American company, Global, and the Chinese and at the same KF keeps its independence that the 2 nations, or structures, if they falter we don't get trapped. We allow the KF as a scientific organization to release its technologies on its own and gives operational sales and commercialization to both the Chinese side and to the American side of the KF. We sell and promote the products on 3 platforms at the same time, all owned by the KF but all operating independently for themselves. What we did in this conference, (:32). was titled the health, for what we call the betterment of the man, and we showed for the first one of the most revolutionary science that has ever been shown by KF. We showed the creation of perpetual motion, which means the heartbeat. In a prototype system we showed how we can create a heartbeat without anything attached to it, and the same as the heartbeat of the earth, same as the heartbeat of the man. We have taken this T to the limit that all the participants in the conference were allowed to sit inside (the system) except 2 of them which had a heart implant or other things attached to the heart. Until the last day of the conference they were all waiting for their 15 minutes to sit in and see, and they could explain to you how they felt. The T is set to interact with what we call the STM and the physicality. Many of them during the first test of the day some said they couldn't feel anything but a lot said they felt emotions and other things, and on the third day because the system was set too strong ... people wanted to see the heartbeat, this is what we explained for the first one, and they wanted to see so we have to dilute the power of the system so that they could see the heartbeat, and they watched how different people getting into the system changed the heartbeat, (:34). it's like falling in love, and one of the guys, sitting in the system, managed to stop the heartbeat. It means he fell in love, the system was matching. We saw as different people entered the system, we all observed the vibration of the heart. This is what we call a free floating entity, it's never been done before, it's a major breakthrough. Because on the back of this heartbeat, as it has been part of the teachings, now our scientists start developing technologies. But this heartbeat carries the essence of creation. It's not just a

heartbeat. It's literally a live, living system. The K Seekers who are here or people who have been present in the conference, we allow them to speak. Why was this system shown? Because a new T has emerged from the KF. A new Pl T what we call, you become part of the system. In the space you'll come to understand and work, and to be part of a structure, to become what we call, if you food, energy, to be able to change a condition, or you want to (:36). extract energies which you have received that are not useable to you but can cause you problems. The essence of this is that now for the first time we show one the most revolutionary systems in the world of science but this system touches the STM, elevates the STM and the physicality. It can be used for all sorts of conditions. The system is commercialized and is offered from the first of January of next year. There were doctors present in the meeting and more or less all of them placed an order to purchase or to put somewhere so other doctors can use the system. Commercially it is offered in the market, it's valued for its knowledge and to create the structure of the creation. It's structured the same as the womb of the mother. The essence, the root, the fundamental point of the creation of the man. This means that be going inside the system you become like in the womb of the mother, part of the system, (:38). and then everything changes. This is not radiation, this is total plasma T on the edge of science. We have seen the working of this in our trials in other countries in China. The effect of the man in a wheelchair in 3 days to walking without someone to drive. We have seen this with other cases. This has been used extensively for the past 20 years but for the first time it's in public. This system has been valued at 150,000 euro and Global has already received orders for delivery. We will release this in a massive way. In the space you don't need to look for food, you enter the system and it delivers what you need. This is the science on its edge, this is the science the way the universe works. This is why we set up structures to commercialize worldwide that we see the accomplishment and the completion of the science of the man. When you enter and exit the system you know you have changed, and in the space we don't medicine or food, we overcome illnesses the only way we can, in the safety of the womb of the mother, exactly the same condition. This system creates conditions that the way you were in the womb of the mother and you received all the nourishment that every cell of man created in balance and harmony. (:40). It's the replication of life, if you look at it, on earth we are in the womb of the solar system, it's protecting and nourishing us, we are another organ in the structure of its existence. The same as the child in the womb of the mother. This T is complete and we already know a number of nations which will go for it. We are keyed up to meet international demand. When you go to the hospitals instead of beds you'll see a number of these in each room. When you go to a doctor you don't need to .. everything is remotely done and the system feels what you need and it transfers and translates your needs, it doesn't matter, what ever it is, try to bring it to the point of perfection. We call it the Universal Enhancement System. It'll carry CE certification medical system 1. It is one of the most powerful systems for space T that we brought man to use. This means we have to show you how we are going to feed you when taking you to space. It's no use taking you to space without showing you how we are going to feed you and look after your health. So this has to be shown first. How you are going to be looked after had to shown first, had to be shared first. It is important, (:42). that we need to extend our work and our dimension of work is understood and conveyed in a proper way in a scientific structure that when we say we are going to space that we can support your life and

whatever you need .. a guaranteed supply of energy which converts into matter state in your body, as you eat matter and convert it to energy and then it changes to a cell of the heart or you toe, now these systems build up to that point. As I said in the conference, we build these systems step by step to the point of its maturity as a full spaceship program to be shown in Theran on 19th, 20, and 21st, 22nd of April next year. As we go through conferences we add step by step to it. This system as you see has no electric connection. In Mexico we'll show the creation of the power as is, and it can be done and how we run systems, our energy supply of the U. It means the system is totally independent. (:44). We explained in the conference the new understanding. In the following conference in Mexico we'll show for the first time, days before we go to Mexico we'll show to the major corporations around the world, the car manufacturers, a system that doesn't need any charging. Now if you buy an electric car from Americans or the Chinese, they charge you very heavily for your electric charging. You pay maybe 50 to 100,000 extra for the next 20 to 30 years you can always charge your car free anywhere. That charge is already added to the price. The additional batteries to be able to do 400 kilometers is weight on the system. With the new T which will be shown to major manufacturers prior to us leaving for Mexico, we'll release a T that charges the battery forever. This is what will be shown in Mexico. In Brazil we'll show the collaboration and cooperation of the two, energy and medical application that it becomes the system you see that it is getting delivered to the scientist. One of the problems most of you have running these energy systems or whatever is that you are always dependent and connected to the earth's energy supply. Energy of the earth or what we call electric power has a say, even if it's a battery. The way the energy is created in these systems is the same way as the earth creates these massive energies for creation of life. (:46). We are here to change the course and we have shown for the first time the first part. This system is, if you are a medical doctor or sports doctor this system will change everything that you do with your clients. We'll explain more. But there is a proviso in this system, we sell it at 150,000, but it is locked, computerized, it will be totally controlled that every patient using it, what fee they pay to the hospital, to the doctor, the KF and the Global will take part of that. We are not selling units anymore and this is why we literally, we let those people who are selling Eye patches, small pens, that market we support you, we'll explain very soon how we will, but now we have gone into large scale life changing situations for the whole of medical, health, energy and food. This means that when we create large scale of this in the coming months, in a disaster area you just put one down and people with all sorts of problems, food, lack of whatever, infection, and preprogrammed you walk in and out, you don't need a doctor present. .. A small unit can be hand delivered and then utilized. (:48). We are here to change the course and you see here the beauty of what is on the screen. It's so powerful if you understand. Do you need to go to the corner shop when you have no money and your child is suffering from hunger, you have no money to pay for medicine, one of the charities with the presence of a doctor can put these anywhere. Medicine free. At the same time, those who do (have money) can have it and pay for it. But in all cases the KF supports and shares its T between the 2 arms of Global and Chinese operation and the KF itself will look after the growth of this T. You don't need anything else when you have everything under one roof. This is the spin-off of the KF T development. Let me tell you something very simple, this T has been with me since the age of 12. Now you can see how patient I am. This is the time to do and in the coming future part of the space T. It

will be shown in Iran with its full glory. We have invited the American government to join us in our structure in AZ to develop the space program in conjunction with Iranian scientists and American in what we call, the structure to be developed in the coming months in AZ. We have to control this unit, we already have a Chinese agreement on how many we can produce and meet the demands. (:50).

(:54). .. In China the swine flu tests have confirmed again positive results.
self charging batteries for cell phones will be released in Mexico conference.
(:56).
(:58). .. About commissions for selling these units. You also get a percentage of patient fee. ... We are here to bring the whole KF family wealthy knowledgeable organization.
(1:00).

(1:02).
(1:04). As I told you from the time we go into Markray we bring the ray of light. We mark our ray with what we deliver. These are beautiful structures and what we as a human race have been wishing for. ...

... This T is unknown, there is no one on this planet who understands this T, even if you open it up you can't copy it. I have done that deliberately until we get the whole structure understood, the working of it for space development. (1:06). It is elegant, and as we say, did the egg come first or the chicken. This is the womb, the beginning of life and very much like an egg. I wonder who was the chicken, and what chicken comes out and goes in it. What we come out of it with. Do we find peace, tranquility, the essence of creation, and then our soul chooses the direction and dimension of physical existence and manifestation. You will be able to sit in the first unit of these, we promote all the doctors who purchased these units, their position. The first one goes near New Zealand, second one in Germany, and one will go to United Kingdom. These are the people who have shown interest and placed orders for the first units. ...
(1:08). We'll release more and more stations as they become available. We already have large orders on backup in China that we can transfer to our systems. .. It's here and now and can be used with men of science ...
.. As if brings peace and change, we start getting ready for our final destiny, being able to travel the space of the U with the systems, which ever you decide to choose to have. ...
(1:10). .. Hopefully in Mexico we'll add the energy systems, rechargeable energy for automotive and anything you have laptop .... In Morocco we'll show totally a new dimension. In Malta another evolutionary science delivery of T. All this needed to be done. In different conferences we'll show how to produce materials, (1:12). and food in the visual sense of the man, if you want to see a chicken meat, it will be a chicken meat.
10

(1:14).

(1:18). It's been a long to get to this and now we deliver it. Once we get the Global set up we'll see unseen technologies that will change the course of humanity. This is the

beginning. We can't take you back to the womb of your mother to correct things the way you were born, but we can create the conditions of the mother's womb of comfort, and energies within these system that ?? the beginning to the start, and in so many ways a fresh life, a fresh beginning. ... It's the beginning of a bright time for humanity and I said, when I start I bring the knowledge of the U. Now you see the universal systems, a copy of how the U creates life, be it in the womb of the mother, be it in the womb of the solar system as earth, and the rest of it. Thank you very much, and I hope those of you who understand the gravity of this new release understand we are here to change the game in a very big way. We have seen it and this is the beginning of it. I am sure it will be evolving into new dimensions and through the same systems, if you understand it, in the coming time we can produce materials. (1:20). You create materials in a closed environment like earth and when you open it, what you need will be there. This is what we promised. This T will be shown in Malta or most probably as part of our East Asia conferences. Any questions. R- It's the most beautiful egg ever created by mankind. K- It's the egg which cracks itself, you don't need to crack it. I think you got excited and fell off the chair. R- Is the chicken the part that flies that attaches to this? We don't know yet. We have to see how the chicken comes out, with or without feathers, or do they cut the wings off the chicken as some of us might understand. (1:22). Q: Will there be any training to sell the products? Yes we will train the doctors and the people who use it. We did that in China, it takes 1 day, you don't need much training because the backup comes in the process of using it. We train ... because when you have a guy coming to you in a wheelchair and the next day he comes walking in on his own. It gives a lot of shock to the doctors, they never seen this before. We have videos of this ...

(1:24). training for salesman? Yes, there will be ...
.. R- Does the system have a name yet? (1:26). Yes, of course ... It's called, Universal Gans Enhancement Plasma Spaceship Unit, or ... Universal Enhancement System. If you want we can show you the next system. but where the chair is, is something else. .. This one is to produce materials .. (1:28). .. a feeding station, it delivers food energy ... We have considered a bed version ... (1:30).

.. (1:32). Q: Do these systems work for any entity that has hemoglobin blood? ... Why do you think they are any different then you? Q: No that's my whole point, I consider every creature my equal. My question is .. K- If you manifest yourself in the dimension of this planet you carry all the facets of this planet. Any other question. (1:34). Q: Dan, I have a facebook page ... K- I don't understand what you are saying? ...
(1:36). ..,. some people use public teachings to promote their own products. ..
(1:38).
(1:40). .. Any other question.

(1:44).
(1:46). .. Q: What material is it made of?
(1:48). You can see all kinds of interesting things incorporated into that structure. Q: Can it be overloaded or over heated? No, there is no power supply in there to overheat, no possibility for fire. All the systems comply with the European regulations, it has fire detector, AC, compliance with regulations. R- Sounds like it could be handy for going to

space as well. K- Ah, that's in the future, you don't know how to set it. R- this could be the first flying egg instead of frying egg. Q: Is this the new system that has the soul added to it during construction? Very much, yes, 100%. (1:50). Q: I can't get my head around KF company structure, will it go through Markray, do I have to be a medical doctor to set up a facility that provides the services? You can buy the material from Markray, or KF, or Chinese organization of the KF partners. You don't need to be a medical person to buy but you can setup a company for doctors to use it. You own the facility but it has to be under the supervision and work by the doctors. Q: Are these first units capable to reproduce lost limbs or organs? No, that is the different system. Q: How soon can we begin to use these devices? The first systems will be delivered in January. (1:52). .. for back injuries? It depends , need in conjunction with another system.
(1:54).
(1:56).
(1:58). Each company takes according to what they sell. Q: I am late to the party. My mother just got diagnosed with liver cancer is there a device we could purchase quickly to add with her healing? Talk to the KF doctors. Health@KFSSI.org to the doctors. ... (2:00). Q: Can more than one soul enter at a time? No, not with this system. There will be systems in the future yes, where you can have a number of people in the room and they all can go through the same. R- A group healing, that should be interesting. Q: Can they be used for veterinary care? Yes, we are already testing a version of it in China, bigger size and scale. Q: Will there be a less expensive version eventually? I don't see that for the time being. There is an optimum size, which is this. (2:02). Q: How long will it take to train doctors with this unit? It takes about a day to train doctors. Q: Can it be used for homeless people? It depends what the doctor wants to do or the people who buy it, what use they want to put it to. Q: Would it be designed for someone to stay a long period of time, or maybe, like to actually sort of live in? Maybe, if it's a point you want to do. There would be everything in it, would it. R- Like a monk going to his cave, you'd just stay in your egg. Yeah. Q; Will there be a blueprint for this? Nope, we blue and printed ourselves, last time we did, was very interesting with that blueprint. (2:04). Q; For those who have entered to the system will they be connected by experiencing what they had gone through? (repeat) I don't think so. Q: Do people have to sign the Peace Treaty before being processed? This is part of our contract with the people who purchase, yes. We already have in China. R- What about the actual patients? Yes with the patients. Q: how long a time would a person stay in the egg? Round about half and hour is the maximum. Two or three times a day. R- that may go on for days? Until the physician decides they have reached the point. Because you are reconstructing what has been done, you just don't put everything in, so you go through the reverse process. R- You need time for the balancing? Yes. (2:06).

(2:12). you can buy with Keshe Coin ...
(2:14). Today is a good day for us to introduce the new T in ?? way ... A ray of the sun becomes an apple for us to eat ...

(2:16). Rick reads "Universal Enhancement Spaceship Unit, ...

(2:20). ... KFGlobal.org ?? (2:22).

(2:24). Q: How many types of plasma does it have inside? Not just plasma is has whatever the man needs inside. It's one of the most complicated complete systems. If you remember we protested part of this system in the Chinese space reactors. ...
.. they don't follow the present law of physics, this T is unknown to man. (2:26). Pia says, congratulations and thank you for your achievements. ..
(2:28).
(2:30).

(2:34). new T for automotive industry ...

.. Q: You said before that the oil industry is prepared ??? (2:38).

(2:44). in the structure of the huge work of the ?? You'll see how I will change everything in the coming weeks and months. Let them create all the cash flows and everything else, we know where the flow sits. As I said, all the doctors who were in the conference all placed an order because they sat in the system and they know the difference, they what is coming. And now we'll see. If we sell 1,000 systems it's 150 million Euros, nearly 250 million dollars. That will allow us to build the factories. We haven't gone into the market to borrow. We came to the market to say we are here. We make the change, they can do whatever they like. Shares are irrelevant to me, it was to get to know. If you see this has been my patent. I took my patent to the European Patent and it became a free agent for me to tell everybody about my T. Most of you are here because of ... those patents we released. It's a repetition of the same. **I use and I let the people around me to think I don't understand, but I use the given structures in a larger scale to achieve the goal of the KF. I am not interested, we'll never sell a single share from Markray, we came to announce to the world, the shares are there, and now they see evolution T, but no shares coming into the market**. The shares of Markray will be in thousands of dollars but there are no more shares coming in. Those of you who hold it, hold it preciously because that's all it is. (2:46). When I sell to all the car companies, cars that don't charge for $1,000/car, you think I need to sell shares. Your shares. The KF own Markray, I am a caretaker. Now you understand how we play the game. Over 600,000 organizations, companies financiers, suddenly got to know about Markray, Keshe Foundation. Do you know how much advertising it would take to get these people to where we are. Our team ever week will put new inventions, new achievements. you understand where we are coming from. Any other question or shall we celebrate today, we are nearly 12 o'clock. Q: Whether the equipment will be promoted at international medical fairs or trade shows etc..? Interesting enough one of the diplomats has invited us to a very large conference in November. We the governments will take you, when they do they'll protect you. We don't need to go to medical fairs, doctors buy, (2:48).

.. As you know my children are all PhD's in pharmaceutical and this kind of industry and they say 3% of all the medicines coming for trials ever goes to be delivered, and even those delivered we don't tell people about 80% of the side effects because we can't loose ay more. (2:52). It's a straight forward natural process, if you find any chemical in it I

would like to know. Then we deliver, we bring the change. This is the beginning. Today is really a blueprint for the whole of pharmaceutical and medical. Then you'll see the next one, energy. I came to bring the change and I'll deliver it. No king, no president, no government can stand my ?? Q: Can we say it's the beginning of good morning? It's a very, very good morning. ... Q: In going beyond, in theory if a large unit could be formulated or perhaps used in satellites, could the same principle be used in elevating the soul of the planet? We are already working with Huawei on that level, that's why we chose Huawei, you are just about a few months behind. ... they Internet, mobile production system they are into mass business. (2:54). As you know China will launch some 100 of small satellites in the coming months for different application, we'll become part of that structure. 12

(2:58). Markray (means) we want to mark the ray, we bring the ray of the sun, of hope, the rays of the fields of the U back to man, and that is all we are here for. (3:00).

(3:03).
END

297th Knowledge Seekers Workshop October 10, 2019

(Continues with Spaceship Enhancement Unit to process diseases physically and emotionally, Arizona state government agrees to help establish Industrial Zone but not in writing, Price will rise to 1 million dollars, Contractual agreements with the Units 30% to KF, The self-charging car battery knowledge will be given to major car manufacturers around the world, Discusses how Knowledge Seekers can band together and buy a Unit for their city, This system set correctly can fly and produce materials and we'll show one integrated system in Theran, You have to drink water that you get the right amount of energy to keep the cells of the body in the right replication and motion, ,)

(:17).
... The Mexico KF has asked to delay Mexican conference until Feb when the new government of Mexico comes into power .. (:20).
.. Conference in Brazil 7 thru 9th Nov
(:22). ... Government of State of Arizona has accepted to help KF build industrial zone .. ... up to now neither side has refused cooperation ...

(:26).

(:30). Rick plays video of new systems.
.. office@at.kfm.global, for more info. . shown second time for government officials .. (:34). (:36). .. The first of January the price will rise to 500,000 Euros and for 3 months we'll hold this price .... The first of March to 1 million Euro per unit. This intro price will hold for 2 months. .. (:38). These units carry a contractual agreement ... KF will receive

30% from any processing paid by the patients. It's fully automatic, computerized and the doctors will control it remote and it is a CE standard of certification class 1. 40
... different diseases need different attachments .. (:40). In the very near future, 12 months we can tailor make the system to fit the disease and the man. ... It's both emotional and physical. .. Later on this month the power system for charging automotive will be released to major car manufacturers around the world, which mean branded names around the world will get the T at the same time. This is the way we operate. Many car manufacturers trying to go into electric cars will receive this knowledge under contractual agreement, demonstration of the work into the KF process. (:42). The generation of self-generating energy to run this unit, the health of the battery will be looked after by the new T. The Enhancement Spaceship Unit will have no power supply from outside. ...
(:44).
(talks about becoming an agent with the new systems ...)
(:50). You find a place, doctor and whatever to use the system to help your city ..
(:52).
(:54). ... For us it is how to quickly get the T into use and for us this is the only way it can be done. Once you set up a center it will be announced at the KF ..
(:56).

(1:00). This man came to us with Parkinson's for 10 years. R- play video. Day 1, this is how he came and used the system. (1:06).

(1:08). Both patients now are in the process of reduction by the supervision of the doctors, they have reached 25 % reduction next week and the other one the following week and within 2 to 4 months with supervision of the doctors, zero medications. It's not that the conditions come back because with this T the root of the problems are solved. The main emotional and physical. This system is not answerable and may not be the solution to all, at least not for the time being as the scientists gather more information and as we develop it for different application. **This system set in the correct condition can fly**. We'll show this as one system integrated in Theran. This system will **produce materials**, and will be able to deliver water and everything else the man needs. Do not forget in the term of man when you need water **you have to drink that you ??? to get the right amount of energy to keep the cells of the body in the right replication and motion**. This T delivers the component energy of the water to the body of the man and in the body it transforms into water, to what is needed. It's so advanced that very soon we'll see many world leaders trying it. as we know we see atrocities starting yesterday by the state of Turkey, (1:10). against people. But you'll see one of the first people in this machine will be the leaders of Turkey that have different failures and cancers. It'll stop a lot of problems and I hope giving extent of life to these people we bring peace to them not problems. We have seen, those who have been present in the Conference in Vienna have published across the Internet that this system will be offered to German Chancellor for what we have seen her shaking in public, part of the Parkinson's. ...
.. animals can use it ... (1:12). .. When the system doesn't work properly it means we haven't understood the body, we have to understand the work of the body of the man that

we can tune it to it so that the system can overcome the problem. I see this system being used for fractures and breaking of the bones. Repairing bones in hours. ...
(1:14).

Talking about the new system and results ...

(1:20).

(1:24). .. Collaborate with us we release more knowledge, try to obstruct us and we'll handle you with ruthless hand, don't forget I know how this T works. It has to become the tool of peace, that man gains confidence and elevates his soul and elevates himself to a new level of understanding and serving. In the coming time we'll create this environment that you can see the creatures of God in the U. This system is not made for man only. People who went through the simpler version of human dimension in Vienna are already sending us reports back, since going in that machine they came out a different man. happy people, it changed a lot of things in their life. People who had pain don't have it anymore. I can put a blind man in this machine and he'll come out seeing. (1:26).

... The time of teaching is over, I have taught you everything. Now you know when you are in the university, you go to the theoretical class in the morning and in the afternoon is the lab or practical. .. (1:28). .. Keshe Coins. ...

(1:30). ... Any Questions. Q: Miguel talks about Mexico (hard to understand) ...
(1:32). ... (1:34). He will meet with the Senate ...
(1:36). ... K- I have a lot of comments. You have taken charge for your nation and that's all we want to do. Q: I am a simple man and I don't have any position. I follow my heart and I want to serve you. K- You serve your nation, we are not making any prophets or leaders. This is how you take leadership. People like you ?? the T, (1:38). as a friend of mine says, who cares about FDA when I was told I couldn't walk and now I can walk.

(1:40).

(1:42).
(1:44).
... Q: I am going to go to the company that is using the MaGrav... K- Is it the one that is saving 40%? It's increasing, they are saving in the third month ....
(1:50). .. Q: Is this system good for mental illness, depression and anxiety? Yes. ... You go into this system and you come out the way you used to be, without any diseases. ..
(1:52). .. It takes time, the brain cells have to be set, the brain has to restructure itself that it can hold on it. We are not here to show, we are here to make the change. It does work for depression and the process is very easy, it doesn't need more then .. it's just that you have to put the emotion right to elevate the soul. ... (1:54). Q: Can you give us the dimensions of the system? We have made sure it's just under 5 meters, 745 that it can fit into a portable 20 foot container, the height is about 2 meters and width about 1.2 meters. It sits on a special plate that creates separation of the fields. So it's an independent unit. It

weighs about a ton and will come in a few pieces. It's all connected, but it doesn't have motors or that kind of thing. It's a copy of the work of the U. It has to be set up and it will come with a manual and somebody to come and teach 1 day. Q: What's the minimum age? There is no age limit. Animals and humans it's the same. Q: What can be done for people with implants in their body? There is a problem with the implants depending on what and how it is. (1:56). Stems for the heart, you can't use this system. We can isolate it if you have a cancer that it doesn't touch it, but it can be dangerous and it has to be under supervision of the doctors. Any other implant you have to see how it behaves in plasma. R- What about for example fillings and teeth? No problem. ??? You get a new radio station .. R- Outer space tunes of the century. What about people with titanium braces in their back and things like that? We do not allow it. The reason is we have seen this in operation, what happened when you have titanium that fuses 2 or 3 of your spine disks together, is because disks have been damaged and have been removed. The beauty with this T is if you don't have those titanium disks or can remove them, the disks will grow back, doesn't matter if it has been crushed out. In a few months the disks grows, and if they have pinned it, it starts fracturing where the pin is in the bone so you shatter the bone. R- that makes sense because I went through disks and a lot of pain in my early life but it did eventually repair itself through some intervention of my own. (1:58). .. I decided to heal myself and it worked. Q: What about pacemakers or electronic devices? The physicians have to decide .. whether we can switch it off and test it and allow it to grow. It can be done but physicians have to try. On the other hand because this is a field motion would the system absorb enough energy that it can damage the tissues of the ?? inside the body. These are the things as we go along, but we have developed a T that can isolate these parts that the field doesn't interfere. We can extract the fields from certain areas part of the body. If it's there to do a function how can we isolate it, this is the biggest problem. Q: Will people on electronic or artificial breathing systems be able to get into this new system without the fields effecting the machines? It can be organized we have to see how it is fitted, the way it does the operation. (2:00).

.. Q: You mentioned about targeted therapy, targeting certain organs and so on. I wanted to clarify for our audience, in spite of you being a nuclear engineer, (2:04). You didn't mean radiation therapy? No, no, it's just bringing the fields to the body. With this T there is no radiation. There is no need for it. When you have an active cell, which a neutron, which is too active and can't match with anything, it wants to release its fields to find itself, to change itself to an atom of H, which is an electron and a proton, so it radiates as much as it can at a time to be able to go back to stability and it produces what we call radiation. If you create an environment that everything is in peace then nothing is created as radiation. Q: ... Lorenz thought that this T might be partly based on the K converting to Ca, the K40 and emitting the gamma which is makes for transmutation inside of our bodies...? We already have taught this in the teachings, so he says that he understood, that's good. But in the medical teachings we always taught that the job of Thalamus and Thymus is synchronizing and changing matters to what is needed. (2:06). Mainly it's done by Ca K conversion because the man who lives in the North Pole, Eskimos, or people who live on a mono-food. Whatever they eat they digest, they absorb Ca. Whatever you eat, if you eat meat it has Ca in it, it has a center of Ca in it. Talking about the flesh, but it is the same with vegetation but it has a different composition. So the Ca

in your immune system has a Ca seed, your skin, every cell has a Ca seed, so the body, the connection fields which the Thalamus and Thymus organizes what the brain and body needs and then they convert the Ca into what additional energy to K which is K40, which is radioactive to break the cells off the meat which you actually eat, what you ate. We take B6, B12, B9 and many other B's, these are all radioactive material to do the function of what the Ca does in Converting to K40. Years ago when I said look at that Coke bottles I could produce grapheme because in my systems, into the NaOH I added additional K, (2:08). to create a condition of higher order fields conversion. Because K has that K factor to release heavy energies very rapidly in conversion to K40. R- when you are looking at the actual energy levels of the gamma rays they're at the high end of the so called electromagnetic spectrum way beyond radio, infrared and even all the ultraviolet. K- That's just the beginning of the rays when you go to the cosmos, that becomes like an Alpha ray what is Gamma ray to us here. R- So when you are talking about this unit there is no external radiation being directed, it will somehow effect those internal processes at the cellular level at the Ca K interaction? Of course if the body is made of it you have to interact with it. R- So does that get inspired by the interaction with our soul or is it something that is stimulated through the machinery the device itself? K- Are going to go back to teaching. R- I am trying to get some teachings here.
(Teaching)
(2:10). In the body you have the nerve system and then the blood. One carries the field strength of the emotion, the nerve carries the strength of the physical creation. And these two, you know you have the double glue system (epoxy) they don't work until you put them together. At a position, length and whatever of the body, these two at the right energy and right field strength, with the presence of lymph, convert lymph into matter state of itself. That is how it works. That is why when you have a problem with your mother and you don't want to breast feed, you change this (blood), so the solidification of the matter at that point changes and you get cancer. This is say, 2 Pico Amp, (2:12). now with a change of emotion at this point you make to 1.9 10 to the -5 mega Amp, then that creates a change of material, the salt in this environment now behaves in a different way, this solidifies. It's very much like if you have a steam in the room you don't see it until it touches the coldness of the window and then it manifests itself as water or moisture. Here the manifestation of the matter is salt, but in the current flow from the emotion and the brain. In any of these two (blood and never) balance of potential changes you get a different material. This is even how your ?? dares or different parts of your kidneys ?? ?? ?? salt solution, when salinity changes with potential difference between the two lines of 04

(2:18).
(2:20).

(2:26). .. I told you nobody has understood MaGrav and the Nano T that I brought in. You harness energy which is outside the N material. The N material is like a tube, we got used to having a tube to follow energies, like water or whatever through it, yeah? With the N material you do what's in the space, not what you want to push or absorb from it.

It's the field interaction, you create the channel, you create the pipe. It's 180 degrees opposite to what you are talking about. We absorb energy in it, but it doesn't do what you are saying as a function. That's why I told you that a lot of people have not understood the work of N materials, and the true work of N materials. We are not creating something to go inside, we are creating separation zone from outside on the M field level. You are looking at what's inside, I look at what I hold outside, by the fields that they created. This N layer creates a field with a channel that let's me put what I want through it, not what you think is going to be absorbed here. (2:28). This is so huge ( ) that like you said it needs a lot of energy, and to see what it emits, but if you know how to get it through, you never see the energy there. Q: I am talking about the layers on top of the materials, the radiation ?? the N layers once they start ?? emitting fields you have the fields which you are working with. K- No, .. yes, but it doesn't work that way. The fields are containers, they are not creators or releasers of energy, they are holders, this is the problem, when you use. they are not the source, those fields are not the gamma ray ... all the fields above a N layer are cosmic rays. Now you learned something new. All the fields ... you touch any N material, all that fields above it is cosmic ray. Above (the) cosmic ray we know. Q; You explained that the Deuterium is the converter of universal fields to what we consider the matter state, this is why we have been talking about these N layers so much in the Plasma Group, because you have been pointing us into the direction of ?? higher level lights. K- yeah, higher level lights, you just don't have a Deuterium on top of the Cu layer, when you have a N Cu. Do you understand? Deuterium, when we talked, Deuterium as an energy pack not D as a matter state. Q: yes the difference between C14 and C 12 as explained (2:30). in the June Plasma Times. K- Yeah, but the cosmic rays we talk about have nothing to do with other floaters of the packages on it. You can float a C14 in these field layers just above the N layers. It's the way your blood system works, that's why your blood doesn't stick to your veins. 36

(2:38). .. I want to open your horizons. ...

(2:42).

(2:46).
(2:48). ... Any other question. Q: Is this new system like ??? the dynamic system introduced by Dr. Klaus? Yes, in essence yes, but in origin everything is the same. The original dynamic systems were introduced years ago and Armand developed a version of it for the space. All these dynamic plastic balls that you see is the brain child of Armand. He produced it and taught it to Jan Yin, Armand has understood a lot but he can't put it together. I am the worse teacher, I watch, otherwise it becomes a copycat. (2:50). The process ... I could have shown this what you see now, 10 years ago. I used it 20 years ago, 2000, when I bought the first centrifuge in Manchester, to ..

(2:52). it was all beep, beep, Alpha and Beta ray, but we couldn't measure what position because we wanted the material, but we couldn't have it, so I created my own radioactive material. The same as now I can create cosmic radiation, above cosmic which man has no knowledge of. The inter-galaxy fields, or inter-universal fields are beyond all these

cosmic rays. You still have to learn that. Q: But you were saying that as long as we were working on frequencies we are still in the matter state, the field of the U is one field and it works instantaneously everywhere, so how, this is what you said we haven't understood is how to switch from the frequency mindset to the universal mindset, the one mindset in which the U is the common denominator? K- It's very easy to do it, we do it. The first time I showed it to somebody I think they were shocked, but if you understand the process you can get the cosmic and matter fields at the same time. Understanding the knowledge from the same fields we can get a AC and DC, from the same wire. If you get an AC in the matter state, you get DC from Nano layer, (2:54). but at the moment we don't produce, we don't have system so thin that it can go between the layers of N, that it can give us that current. 08

(3:00).

(3:04).

(3:08). Q: If the beautiful people were created in the womb of the mother with more then one soul and one physicality, and one had 9 souls, and you said the Enhancement Unit only 1 soul at a time.. would the beautiful people benefit from a future system ... ? K- How can you benefit a healthy man. It's us who is sick. I wrote this to the team of Chinese doctors whom I am advising. They were considering to accept a patient who was given 4 or 5 medicine for schizophrenia, and I explained, what is a schizophrenia. None of the doctors ever made a comment because now they had to accept a new level. Most probably they give these to their own patients, the brain and physiological doctors in this thing. Have they accepted it or do they have to say the book they read is not what it reads here. (3:10). Q: You have to put them into the machine for them to change their mind? K- Do you want me to bring 9 men out from 1 man. Q: No I am talking about the doctors. K- We have a lot to say about doctors.

(3:12).
.. As you know most of the world leaders are sick physical or psychological. ..
(3:14).
... our goal is make life for man a better day for the STM. (3:16). ... If you want to see the real magic go and get your visa's for Iran, we will show ??? that's my gift to my nation. Try to understand and if you can support the spread of this new system. Support and spread it. Either way it will come to help the others, and mankind accepts when it comes to health. We'll try to hold it in that level. .. Those who were looking for a guru at the KF, had to move on, as we all teach and learn at the same time. ?? see us at the same level of light, understanding and knowledge. We'll expand it. I think this new system will open all the doors and channels in the world for all of us. Not just the salvation of the physicality but the STM. I promise you we'll put a camera, we'll see at night when there is nobody in the hospital, the world leaders and presidents with their diseases and their families will go to where this thing is to get in to see if it works. I have a very bad news, if your fingerprint and iris doesn't match with our databank it will not switch on. (3:18).

Thank you very much for today. In Mexico and Brazil we dropped the registration fee to what is locally acceptable, it's $600 and not $1,500 as it was in Austria. We price according of the local environment we go to. Try to take this to the governments. .. Most probably see you in Brazil.
(3:20). plays video
END

298th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, October 17, 2019

(Again Spaceship Enhancement Unit, Knowledge Seekers to buy collectively and then be a shareholder to create centers for KF, UFO will be shown in Theran and 2020 massive release of the technology, ,)

English Transcription:

(:07). What we showed last week has had a lot of responses ...
.. Iranians have become interested and will move some factories to Iran. ..
(:10). ... our proposal sits in the Whitheouse waiting for the final decision by Excellency President Trump to give the green light that both sides can start the shape of the space T together. I always work on the highest levels of the government ....
... in 2 weeks we are in Brazil. ..
(:12).

(:16).
.. Plays video of Universal Body Enhancement Spaceship Unit... (:20). then Parkinson's and Alzheimer's video. .. (:32). Mr. K talks about case .. (:34).
K Seekers can collectively buy a unit and then create a KF Center for others and you'll get revenue from it .. (:40). .. KF China to organize for trials with Units ....

.. We can meet up to 100 systems per month from January on. We can structure it that from March onwards more machines can be delivered. It has to be collective. If you are in a country that you don't have access (:46). or the finances .... We are One Nation .. These systems will become feeding stations, this is a space T and ?? limits where you can sit in the machine and receive the energies which you need for daily use, as food, as energy to live. These machines on delivery by the first Generation and maybe by the 2nd, will be self-powered, which means they do not need any power supply. we can drop it anywhere and it will supply itself. With this effect, KF makes the following announcement, the KF has brought the system of wireless T energy transfer into operation. I have received the clearance in the past few minutes to make the following announcement. KF will release self-charging systems in the coming days to company Huawei in China for their evaluation. This means we come to finishing the agreements with Huawei, mobile phones do not need charging. Charging phones has become something of the past history. (:48).

(:50).

(:54).
(:56).
... Those of you who have **dreamed to see UFO's in the hands of public, we'll show it to you in Theran**. The thing is how can we show something that flies if we can't show what is in it, that's why start releasing the T, as is tradition with the KF, back to front. These are the machines once we open the space T that you'll see. These are the machines which you'll be fed, you'll come over the plasma fields of the U which might touch you. ...
(:58). ... Industrial version for production of materials. ..
(1:00).
... allows release of MaGrav Unit...
Video of industrial Unit..
(1:02). The change is here. **2020 will be massive release of T**. .
(1:04). ... This T can change the DNA, reset the DNA for any defects ..
(1:06). ... These systems will have a heartbeat of a human being. Those of you who were in Vienna have seen it. .. (testimonials) I just sat in the machine for 30 minutes since then no more neck and shoulder pain .. positive change in emotions. ..
(1:08). .. The Germans have already offered this T to the Chancellor of Germany for help. .. In the coming weeks you'll see the addresses of where you can go in Europe. .. Those with pacemakers and .. (1:10). rings in the stomach can't use this machine, it can cause attachment of material to the flesh and can be dangerous. At this moment in time we have this limitation. ... At least 2 years away ..

(1:12). .. With this T there is no need for tools of war .. if we had access to 10% of the American military budget of 930 billion dollars, which would be 93 billion, every major city would have a factory and industrial zone which will have this T. We have chosen the path of killing rather then the path of living. .. Those who go into it will change the state of the emotion of man, to elevate it. As you know one of the most greedy man in the world, Edison tried to prove that one of the most beautiful scientist of our time, Tesla to be wrong, by developing the AC he created the electric chair to prove that this can kill. And he killed an elephant, he made a machine to kill. It's used for execution in the US.
(1:14). I am following the structure of Tesla by using the T for the benefit of mankind. We will not see prisoners. By use of this T we can elevate the soul understanding of the man that we do not need to imprison the man in a cage, in his brain, and in a room, but by putting him in this machine we elevate his soul that we don't need any more prisons. ...

(1:18). new batteries for cars..

(1:20). .. The Chinese K Seekers have asked to buy a system for their families. Understand that your family is the human race. You are not born on your own in that place and have that ??

(1:22). Invest in your society and your society will invest in your freedom. Any questions. Q: Damages done to DNA by GMO, or dioxins or nuclear radiation can they be reversed? Yes, these can be discussed and they all can be done. We consider the

radiation as part of the cosmic rays. (1:24) . .. Q: Japanese man detected 90 times higher radiation at one station in Tokyo ..

(1:26). .. ? We know in China the radiation has traveled the whole nation. You have to understand lot of people in Japan travel from high radiation areas, they live or work in areas, travel and carry things with themselves, unknowingly contaminated. The process is even if it produced by lasers or what they call photo energetic systems, these all can be changed, they can be absorbed and made harmless. The position with Japan is very critical because by not releasing the data and the facts Japanese government has managed to stop the talk about how further the contamination has moved around. What is local contamination in Fukoshima and the reactors they brought it under control, but you have to understand it blew up, it spread throughout the whole country. (1:28). .. The Fukoshima situation will not resolve for the next 200 years in Japan, because every gram of radioactive material blown up in the reactor is not accounted for, we don't even know where they are.
..
(1:30).
.. These were already in the patent ...

.. we brought it years ago, (1:36). now we have to show it to you that it is here. Try to understand the principle behind the creation then you'll unravel the mystery of my patents and my books. Try to look at the human eye and the knowledge of the present time everything impossible and magic. It's not my problem if you believed in Father Christmas for the past 200 years and used the earth ??? and everything else. This T is real and works in the space and as I have seen very recently Americans running away from it very fast in their boats. It pushes peace and to show there is no need to kill. We will install these machines in the prisons of today and in the 3 to 5 years many prisons will be shut down. KF will make gifts to prisons around the world, or you can do with the help, give it to the prisons and let them come out. No addiction for life, no criminality, secondly why should we lock a man when we can free his soul, elevate his soul to be free that they can use that elevation of the emotion to put their life, physical life in a good use. (1:38). If I tell you what you can do with this T, you lot will sell your homes, cars to make sure these systems are everywhere that man will not do, the damage and the crimes they commit and so proud. As I said**, my job is done, I just have to show a few more pieces, show you your flying machine next April in the beautiful city of Theran where I was born, and then my mission is over. Then you as the human race has to decide how and where and the way you want to set the path for the humanity in the space**. Any other question. Q: They're asking again, because the first machine shown in Austria was connected, will it be an independent power supply? (1:40). K- The first generation is already running in China and a couple places in Europe. The first generation has already opened up. The second generation or what is coming up as a total structure, which is totally different, we'll try not to use any power, but we can produce enough power to run it, that should not be a problem. You see none of you understood when I gave you the gift of the MaGrav.

(1:42).

... talks about products available in China and a new web store of plasma like Alibaba...
(1:48). .. Q: FDA in US ..
(1:50).

(1:54).

(2:00). ... Q: John from AZ. What is the VAT and Shipping? $5,000 VAT. ..
(2:04).
(2:06). .. No more then 30 minutes in the machine twice a day. This is not repairing the body, it puts everything right and the body repairs itself ..
(2:08).
.. Q: Has Trump been told and is he receptive? The American administration, as we speak are live on line with us. .
(2:10).
(2:12).

(2:16).

(2:20). (2:22). ..confusion Dan .. (2:24).
.. Q: If KF wants to spread this to the human race quickly then why do you increase the price from 150K to 1 million? If we give it to major health cooperation's they'll sell it to you for 3 to $5 million. ..

(2:26).
(2:30).
.. Q: Cerebral Palsy? It depends ...
(2:34).
.. In the US if you have a breast cancer, with insurance, it costs 2.5 million dollars for 5 to 7 year extension. ... Q: Is regeneration the same as reconstruction? K- No, regeneration is usually done in the brain cells, and reconnection and it's very effect and it works with these T.
(2:36). ... Q: What's the difference between a Gans and a photon? Big difference, it's an energy pack. Q: (unclear sound) .. Does the machine help with the focusing of the patient's intention? Yes, when you elevate the emotion and it finds peace with itself with its creator which is its soul, then yes the intention changes too. I have seen amazing strange things with patients...
(2:38). ... I set this system especially for handling the emotions in the first phase (of recovery) because the brain, now (says) I can walk, I can write, i can make a change in my life. ...
(2:40). .. We give the man his dignity back and allow him to choose for the separation of the physicality. And it's the same we provide the facilities, knowledge and T. You have to be able to understand the gravity of these things, little changes, a man can feed himself, you see him playing with a ball on the chair. ...
(2:42). .. We'll have huge opposition from pharmaceuticals ... In the space I can deliver you from your pain, your headache, like an aspirin as much as you like. If any of the pharmaceuticals can deliver cancer process on Mars in the coming time on demand, we

would like to go. Plus the new diseases. We have to develop a new way of thinking about ?? Pharma and how it suits all of us. (2:44). Q: john's friend with Cerebral Palsy ..? I am not a doctor you have get the doctors. ... In **the next few weeks, as I said we came from the teachings into the soul, now in the next few weeks, because we are having to bring this into public in the right way the new technologies that are going to be delivered and then we go back into new teachings for space, we'll start teaching a part of it we need to understand that this T has to come in that mankind reaches a new level of understanding of the strength of knowledge that he knows but is not aware of**, and that becomes the knowledge of space. We see for example, we can handle a lot of new things in the past centuries because we have the capability, it has been with us but we never tapped into it. Now once we put these machineries into operation you'll see, (2:46). a new cycle of school of thoughts. Elevated knowledge which 3 weeks ago was impossible because with the elevation of the T this way we tap into a higher level strength, knowledge which has been hidden from mankind. This is part of the process of introducing this T. They said we were not so intelligent so many thousands of years ago and we became more and more intelligent because we allowed more dimensions in different kinds of information, M field, Plasmatic field strength in our brain. This T now opens that door into what we call the knowledge of the U which opens to the understanding of the man. these kinds of knowledge will gradually open up. The T and the sciences which we never understood will open up. We open the eye of the man to a new level of information which has comprehended nor been available for him to understand. This is part of the use of this new T. As we can receive higher strength energy understanding, we will think a different way too. We understand what you call a level of intelligence. These all will become apparent to all of us. You'll see people who talk about things and then the others talk about the same and it wasn't there until now. A new generation of the words and the feelings will be generated in the vocabulary of the mankind. (2:48). feelings which we never knew, now it comes because we feel it, we can understand it, we comprehend it. It's understanding new emotions that allows us to interact with the U Community, it's very much like you have an eyesight then you can see. Now you have to create a new emotion to be able to feel a soul and that means the elevation of your own soul, or opening part of it that you can feel it. These machines once we install them in prisons will allow the prisoners to be freed. the same way when we pull mankind in these machines we take man out of the prison of this planet, out of the prison of your own physical life into understanding the freedom of the U. It's not just for the prisoners of the prisons but it's for the prison of the man created for himself within the dimension of his own physicality. You'll see and observe new lighting system and observe different kinds of understanding of the information and dimension. You'll understand and feel new technologies that will be delivered that has the feeling of the emotions direct, in translating the emotion. You'll see that these technologies will be delivered in such a vast and strong way that will effect all of us in every dimension. My work can't be stopped because too many of you have learned it, (2:50). and know what to do with it and at the same time you have to move on to the next step. With the delivery of this T and the way it will be structured you'll hear, see and feel new dimensions which were not available as we are separate ?? selves and blocked it to our own dimensions. The doctors have to learn new ways, new understanding the scientists need to develop new systems that works with the total intensity of emotion. I will show one of these very

soon. In Vienna people saw it, now we'll show it in public, how you can control, can feel an emotion or create an emotion in another entity. It's interesting that this machine is not just for what you thought, processing your conditions but it does a lot more. What I see in the near future there'll be 1 machine on every corner of every street and most probably everyone of you will have one at home. It will become more essential then a car in a garage. It feeds, elevates, it brings you away from everything else which mankind has suffered and at the same time allows you to understand (2:52). a new level of freedom for mankind.

(2:54).
(2:56). .. I am going to open something and send it to Rick...
(2:58). (2:59:40) Shows a graph of the number of pills, medication taken .. (3:00). .. 47 tablets per day to a 19 year boy with epilepsy. Do we treat our animals better then our children? Then there is the pain on top of all these tablets, disability, family wrecking, and everything else. This is under the supervision of doctors, we'll release this data you'll see. Who are we making rich, the society or a bunch of policies, pharmaceuticals. Until you don't see these figures you don't understand how bad the situation is. ... (3:02). (3:04). (3:06). .. in 3 weeks time 8.5 tablets less. in 3 weeks it will be 22 less. (3:08). .. The first 2 weeks we don't allow the doctors to reduce because the system has to build. Q: Would the Enhancement Unit ever get to the size of a pill, instead of taking all those pills? In the future yes. (3:10). Don't forget you digest your food and convert the energy. It can be embedded, but that is time away. It's like the new Chips will have embedded power supply. ...
This is the court case in Belgium, the lady was on 20 tablets we brought it down to zero. They didn't tell the court this. .
(3:12). The Pharmacy has built 2 villas from this ...
.. I am sure we'll see the family of Red Circle coming to these machines. the machine will not operate for them.
(3:14).
.. Now you understand why I taught you ethics and why it's part of the teachings. Because we are here to make the change, the difference. (3:16). As part of making the difference we need to create that condition of difference. 08

Nobody can do it for us..
(3:20).
(3:22). Pill reduction for man in video.
.. The interesting thing is this gentleman actually owns a hospital.
(3:24).
... I am going to tell you a secret, when I met Red Circle he had nothing, no food to eat. I had to bring him money so he could buy food. When he sold me out to the Belgium's they bought him the most expensive apartment in Antwerp. (3:26). Now you know why he works for them, from rags to riches by selling the man's ?? and from riches to rags ?? We will show the bills we have paid. A man so wealthy, I'll show you the hospitals, we have the video of it, with all the things he owns he couldn't buy his life back, and the man who was given his life went to the court and faked it. ... Belgium security is giving a lot of information. They won't loose a kingship for a king artist. (3:28). All the wealth in the

world will not bring the wheelchair off, and all the youth in the world would not have brought the boy back to his family. The T can. I have put my life and all my assets to be sure this system in 2020 will be in the reach of most of man on this planet. It leaves you to decide. Hits home ...
Thank you for today. I have given you everything for free but this time you have to pay to free the mankind. I hope you understand. thank you very much.
(3:30).
Video again
END

299th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, October 24, 2019

(Shandor elevated to Universal Community, ,)

English Transcription:

(:00). Video: "Where Science Meets the Soul" soul teachings 177 KS workshop.
(:19).
(:20). ...
(:22). One of our members of the Core Team, Shandor, was elevated to the soul of the Universal Soul. We all know him he is still in the dimension of physicality with us, but he has taken a path to the elevation of his soul to a new dimension. It's not a path unknown to us, we all know this path, how we make our way to the U Community and the Universal Soul, as in the intro video we saw. We have to understand the essence in leaving a smaller piece in the dimension of physicality, we become a bigger part to create a new cycle of life to become part of the creation of the Creator. In the dimension of soul which lead to the creation of cells in the body of the man and once we depart we become the creator of a bigger structure, the U Soul, which allows us to be able to participate in the beauty of the Creator, to be manifested across this U, the spans of Unicose. A lot of us have very good memories of the physical time of Shandor, and he is with us, amongst our souls, and my thoughts goes with him and his family, we give from our soul to them to go through this time, to understand, (:24). the changes in condition and changes in the physical dimension of the man. In the future as man understands more about the process of the creation this point of separation from the physicality is a birth to a new dimension much bigger then man could ever imagine. In time when we reach that point, it's a joy and a time of rejoice and we keep pictures and memories and we carry on a lot of things to remember the time when we were in physical dimension. It's very much when we go to another country and we see our family, we rejoice being with them and then we go home. That trip of holidays is the trip of the life of the man and now we join what we call non-dimensional position of the STM in dimension of the creation of teh universal soul. Our friends have gathered pictures, some memories of his physical time with us. As you know he is a member of the Core Team and the soul of the members of the CT stays sacrosanct are forever. It is important for us to understand that we all leave the physical life. We all have a time. As I heard very recently they said, why couldn't, why shouldn't, why did we

not. As I explained ... we are not here to change the course of teh physicality just because we have the knowledge. Our knowledge has to be, (:26). that we satisfy the dimension of the STM, not our precious physical time that we have. Then if this is not the point that we don't understand then everybody becomes a member of the KF that through the knowledge of the KF they have a physical life forever and we become a another cult. In total understanding of the KF teaching, we have to understand that physical dimension has limitation, whereas teh soul has no limitation in dimension of ?? in the soul of the Creator, then if we don't understand this, then everybody becomes a member of teh KF that they can last forever in physical dimension and whenever they can't do that then there is something wrong with the structure of the teaching of the KF. This shows lack of understanding of the truth on behalf of those who have no understanding of teh creation. We all take this path, even my soul, my physicality and the rest of me. The reality is we are here to nurture and to understand the process of the creation that comes to us after the birth in the new dimension. We all take this path, some of us shorter and some of us longer. Some of us we leave it to the decision of the soul because the others are not aware of teh physical pain we carry. As you'll see in teh videos which were collected, Sandor was a master, of making everything the KF made. he was a teacher. He taught everything and he knew everything. (:28). The KF showed him the way for him to decide and the soul has decided, not the physicality. In so many ways, he was aware of the whole knowledge, he was given every support in the dimension of knowledge, as teh last man standing, and as a teacher, and as one of the main, what we call participant in teaching operation. He could decide his own destiny, and it was left on that, even though we gave him all the knowledge. In fact the same goes for me as much as every one of us. We have teh knowledge, we have to choose the time and the place through the dimension of the STM. As a K Seeker, a member of the CT, as a support member of the U Council, teacher and master of teh KF, Sandor knew everything. He taught many how to do and make things. He could explain the details and intricacy understanding of the T, but the salvation of his soul was his own choice. The last times we talked with him, and had a conversation on any other point he was always aware that it was not my decision, or anybody else's, he had to take the path. So many of us we choose it our way even though it might not look the right way in the dimension of the physicality. I give from my soul to a member of the C Team and knowing what I know, he is safe. (:30). We praise his time with us and we praise his soul that it still gives us to guide us through. What we need to learn now that he has become a universal teacher ...

Flint plays video. Kakasi Sandor: 09/17/1961 - 10/22/2019...
(:38).

(:42). ... Rick shares his experiences with Shandor. .. (:44). (:46). (:48). ..
Alzar talks about Shandor ...
(:50). R- He passed at 11:11 on 10/22/2019 (numbers add up). (:52). R- I bought 2 lottery tickets in memory of Shandor. $2 winner, it matched 222, 2nd ticket also came it matched $2 winner, ... he scratched an hour ago. again $2 and 2nd $2. It's a sign that strings are being pulled in this dimension. ... Carolina talks about him. (:56). We all met in Trany, Italy. ... (:58). .. He was cheeky, a walking library ...
(1:00). ...

(1:02). (1:04). Flint shares his experience. ... (1:06).
(1:08). .. His soul is more powerful to help from the soul level ...
(1:10). Jani speaks in Romanian ... (1:12).
(1:14). Sandor's Youtube teaching videos ...
(1:16). (1:18). The announcement from Putin is that this was an historic announcement they made towards peace in that area , .. Syria will be the end of all wars. It's interesting that, that occurred on the day that Shandor passed. A big part of Shandors work was towards world peace and the One Nation ... (1:20).
(1:22).
(1:28).

(1:34). Rumanian reads question in Rumanian. Q: For detachment of the soul is it about insolating the earth field and us? R- Is it necessary to detach an insulator between the earth's field and us similar to the Chinese system. (1:36). meaning a Nano insulating layer between the earth's field and us? ... Is the insulator needed or not? K- I don't understand exactly what the question is? (I am not sure either) R- Is it necessary to have a buffer between us and the earth's fields.? K- What does that mean? R- It's about detachment of the soul, ...(1:38). K- Let's see if they come back, maybe we can understand more. Ursula- ... (1:42). ...
(1:44). .. I love you Shandor.
... K- I think it's a beautiful ?? to remind all of us that physical life has dimension in time and space, and man wishes to stay longer to suffer more, and this is one thing I have not understood all of these years of being around, why does mankind see suffering as a way of, what I call salvation. (1:46). **Why we see this in the human race is something we do not understand, as somebody wrote to us, my mother doesn't want to be helped because she thinks that by suffering more she'll be closer to the Christ** when she passes away. Once we leave this physical life the freedom of the soul is the dream of the man. I have said many times, **I am ashamed to be in the body of the man, but this body has to go through its cycle, the time and point departure is preset, it doesn't matter what we eat, do, where we go, and how we try to trick the time machine**. No one has ever stayed long enough to remember the totality except the soul of the Creator. It's time for celebration as we enter a new dimension. So many of us think we could do this or that, but the best thing is to leave it to the STM to decide the position of the physicality and the sooner we realize this the easier this journey of the physicality becomes for all of us. Remember Sandor in the dimension of physicality, (1:48). but in a way he is ahead of us, and not behind us. Maybe the time when we enter the new dimension we'll see that he has laid the path to be better for us to achieve and move faster for the whole race of the humanity. Thank you very much for your presence Sandor, it does not need to be on the pictures and the voice. The knowledge of the STM sits within the secret of the physicality of the man and the sooner we understand this, the sooner mankind will move to a new dimension. As R said and the date of 11/11 of 27 (22) of October, shown , as I said, there shall be no more war. And even there shall be no more war in the ?? past separation of the STM from the ??? the time of ?? his physicality. It's a time of joy for many of us as we hear, and as we said, there shall be no war. Would our generation's children or grandchildren will be the first generation, that in the vocabulary, the word of war, the pain of loss ,will become something of a distance, that it was

something our grandparents, parents or great grandparents did. (1:50). The work of people like Shandor and of the K Seekers is that step. He is the creator and will show mankind to the direction of the peace as we wish. We saw how cleverly, when there was supposed to be a war, when there is such a leader as Putin, has changed to a victorious peace. There shall be no more war and if those who create it, will find out that they have a lot to loose. ... We will see uprisings in many western countries, US and Western Europe due to this peace. Uprising not by wars but in looking for new technologies that replaces now that these nations can't sell arms anymore. Change in the course of scientific development has become ?? imminent. You'll find out that western nations like France, US etc, will face a new calamity which is a good one. We have built so many companies with highly educated people to make tools of war, and now we can't sell. We have 2 choices, massive unemployment, or invest in a new cycle of T. (1:52). The option is the same. One of the reasons members of the KF travel the length and breadth of this planet in the coming months is to bring the option on the table. Plasma T and new sciences in the space T and changes in the direction of the betterment of peace. Shandor's and my generation, we are very few who have not taken arms to kill. By choice and condition, whereas our forefathers had to, to survive. Now in our generation we have seen the maturity of man. We have no choice but to create a condition of alternative science that the nations will thrive on it. When you have the T to develop the most advanced space T why should you, why do you have to create weapons to destroy. You are waiting for April for the KF to show the space T, with the cooperation of teh KF Iranian team we have started the celebration in preparing the party for the united mankind to enjoy itself by April. This comes as part of our work. I am committed to peace. (1:54). If the last war was going to be fired in the way that others were timing and planning it, now we see one choice, the choice of peace that with it, it brings peace to the STM, that we are not afraid of dying but we celebrate and choose the time of what we call the transition. From now on as we develop the knowledge more you'll understand that we can choose the time of transition, we understand that we do not pass, we do not finish on this. As we used to say, we change our address to a permanent address then moving from house to house, country to country on this planet to the address of the U Community, a destination for the time of existence of our soul. There is no need to change home, country clothing to fit in to where we go and what we see. We have started a path and when we said and we did, many people had doubts on it, but as we have seen, there shall be no war. The last skirmishes we've seen have taken place, and those who thought a bigger war would come up, by them withdrawing from Northern Turkey, has proven to show shameless loss to those who planned the bigger, but ended up with nothing. In so many ways, mankind has become wise, we have to put the structure and not wait to the point that we finish with physicality, but we develop technologies that we decide that we change the position of physicality, (1:56). to the direction of the soul that it never needs to depart, but stays as part of the totality of the Universal what we call soul. It is important for every soul to understand this position and for every man to understand the position of his soul. We get together on Thursday and share knowledge and with it millions of others share the same knowledge in different ways. We see teh wish and the power of peace and peacemaking has become very strong. In the coming time I will travel to live in Iran for a long time, as the peace has started and we make Iran the land of peace. It comes to us to go to our sources, and to become to understand the reality about

the creation and the life of our soul. In the past few weeks we have concentrated on showing so much on what we call teh Plasma Enhancement system, ?? what this system can do. Last week I shined more light on what I call its capabilities. Today I explain more. (1:58). As many of you are looking at this system as a way to get rid of Parkinson's to overcome the dimension of physicality, and very much if you remember when I started with the teaching you wanted to see the power of the system, cancers and how they changed things and you started believing in it, and then you made pads and everything else, and you enjoyed it. Now with this machine we are gradually taking you to a new dimension which you could not imagine. So in the same way we got the confidence from you in understanding gradually and moving into the Gans, gases and plasma T, we want to gain your confidence in what this T will do, that in that process, as I said last week you can take the system to a prison and by elevating the energy of the STM we'll have no prisons and in the same way with the physicality of the man. But what is the beauty with this new T, new system. You look at it as a womb of the mother to get rid of your pains. One of its jobs is the womb of the U to allow you to understand the positional transition from dimension of physicality to the dimension of the STM. In the coming time, very short time, man will walk into these machines in the dimension of physicality in the opening of it, and will walk out of the system as a soul. I can't tell you everything in one go, (2:00). but I have to guide mankind gradually to understand the process. You look into the machine for your cancer and diseases in the dimension of the physicality, I look as a creator to the dimension of freeing man from teh shackles of physicality, but as with Gans's and teh cores, I have to mingle everything together that you gradually understand. In the coming time when we reach the point of separation, before we reach the point of separation of the physicality we can enter these systems and allow us to choose the space and time, or in the coming time we decide we don't want to be in teh dimension of physical life in one place or the other. With these technologies will allow man to convert his point of physicality to the point of state of strength of his soul. Now you understand what these systems are. It says, Enhancement, you look for enhancement in your physical dimension, but I look for enhancement in the STM. We have to get you to understand more and to see that it works, that you understand it's time for transition. Two weeks or so before we showed it in Vienna, a picture of the system, we showed the animation of it. Last week we showed you more animation and with it the pictures of a man who still bounded. (2:02). Now we show with the same system and the same man, how much he has changed in a few days, which in the world of medicine cannot exist. Then in the coming weeks you'll see more changes, then in the time once you get the confidence of what is there25.

(2:04).

(2:06). ... As it has been said, I will stop teaching from the 300th K Seekers Workshop because I stop teaching about the physicality, I will enter to start teaching about the U Community and these systems will start opening doors for mankind. We'll prepare you in the first sections, and then hopefully somewhere around January a number of these systems will be shown operating in Tehran, Iran. This is the promise I have given you and to the Iranians. As every knowledge is shown fully in the place of its birth ?? some 20 of these units will be demonstrated operating fully in the city of Tehran as the

beginning of the change. At the same time in following days and weeks, (2:08). you'll see them in London, UK, Austria, Canada, Australia ...
... Shows the video of Enhancement Unit again. (2:10). ... (2:12). .. then the Parkinson's testimonial video ... Day 40+ exercising in parks .. (2:30).

.. with this machine we free man from being trapped with in the physicality. How simple we have changed the life of a man. Many outside China have written, we want to see to believe. Even we show it you'll not believe. The reality is that the change has come, and this is done many times. ... (2:32).
... We need man to understand that it is him who traps himself in the dimension of physicality. We need to be able to realize the transition from the tablets, the matter state to the plasma state has come. (2:34). The way our structure of physicality has come.

.. then it's every man's choice to decide the time and the place for the dimension of the departure of his soul, as Sandor did. It's not that it was not there. It was there because the freedom of it was there for the physicality to choose. We can change, we can. Understand how this new T not only changes the world of medicine but it will change the world, we as individuals decide to be the medicine for our soul. **We always looked at how we can get this physicality out of pain, but we never understood how much pain we put, and we created, and our soul has endured by our conduct and life in the physical dimension**. Simple, we saw a man in a wheelchair some 40 odd days ago, and if you look at the last seconds of the video, (2:36). the problem is not that he can't run, it's the doctor and the people who are with him, they can't run anymore. They stopped it. Because the joy of life that he can move again. ...

... Hopefully in the next few days a report will be made to the world of medicine. .. (2:38).
.. It's you who has to believe in your own self, not us. I have no problem in delivering the knowledge, but you have the problem in believing the time of change has come.
(2:40).
(2:42).
.. I have given the man the key, the freedom of his soul for the first time without the point of separation, as death to man in the dimension of his physicality. This is what this system will deliver, not getting rid of your ?? or your cancer or your Parkinson's. If you are happy with the crumbs you are quite welcome. If you go in with a wheelchair that you can't walk, and if you can change the dimension in the strength of the STM, the body will walk. This is what we do in these systems. (2:44). You have to comprehend the change that this will bring. You can allow more people to suffer with this as they do now or you can allow the change to come fast that we can force the change on governments and nations. We are not here to show, we are here to confirm. When you are put into these systems you'll understand one simple thing, that the truth shall speak. The strange thing is that these machines all carry a video and a recorder. We'll take the kings to walk in and they'll tell the truth about their actions. We'll walk the world's presidents into these systems and elevate their souls that they'll be ashamed of their conduct in the dimension of physicality. From the writings of Bahuala, that no man will take the crown of kingship as the realize the souls of the man are all equal. (2:46). It's not anymore in the name of

this or that religion. It's all in the name of the STM, and now today I unraveled for you to understand what this system is about. We are setting up the system that it has no dimension but at the same time the same system can create a condition in the spaces of the Mars and different dimensions of the U that in a way you'll see how you will live, how your physicality will be and you don't need oxygen, as on this planet it doesn't carry oxygen, but it has its own system of energy transferring. This is the fish tank I promised you. Now the fish is the STM and the tank is the plasma of the U, which will become confined within the structure of this system. In a version of this system you shall see no cores or motors, I'll bring the energy of the U within. You'll hear the voice of your own soul and tangibly you'll feel the existence of the Creator. I am the Creator. The creator of my own soul, of my own dimension, (2:48). and I share that knowledge with those who want to join. From the 300 K Seekers Workshop you'll see a new dimension of teaching, as the physical dimension of teaching is over. How would you handle your soul once you face, once you feel in the dimension inside this system on your own. I am the Creator. Many centuries and thousands of years (ago) it was promised, and now it is delivered. You have to understand something very simple, I have no mercy on those who bend backwards to harm another. Work through knowledge, and if you understand further, this is just a game in the dimension of convincing those who want to see to believe. But we can deliver this T in the dimension of this planet. Unfortunately, the decision is not in the hands of the man, those who are advisors have made the decision for the man. We have reached the point that we think that mankind can just be pushed enough to understand, to be able to become part of the, (2:50). U Community in the coming weeks and months. We just don't do magic, we show systems and T which allows man to take that step. Mankind has got to realize what needs to be faced. As I said before, we have not reached the number of mankind on this planet to critical mass. By stopping killing and wars it allows you to reach that critical mass. There are not enough of you to justify, to create a condition of open policy for man to have access. At the same time you are under quarantine, until you can show your conduct that you can behave correctly in the open spans of the U, no killing, no wars, no conflict, partnership, work in peace, development of the new understanding of the work of the U. You know if it has been created it has already been understood. It's just to keep mankind busy so he has a purpose to be part of the U Community. When you enter these machines, the lady who is there (in the picture of the unit) is just a mirage. You are in there, and the way they have been developed that you stand alone, (2:52). as the last man standing between you and your soul. Soon you will understand. The hidden universal knowledge and T with this system is beyond man's knowledge of comprehension of today, but I had no choice but to release, that I give that little push for man to go. Our friends wanted us to be in the stock market, I wanted the mankind to be part of the stock of the U and I have achieved it. We still keep busy with other things, but it is just to keep the physicality not to get bored. As it will be the job of the man traveling the spans of the U. As the children, if you have one sit in the back of the car in a small journey from one place to another, what do they say? Are we there yet? And would that be the cry of the physicality to the STM, have we arrived yet that I can show myself, here this time, to the dimension that you choose. Are we there yet, will become the question between the man and his soul, dimension of physicality. Are we there yet, for man to be mature to take this step? Yes, we have no choice. (2:54). Are we there yet to understand that we are all equal not only on this planet but across the U?

Mankind will learn soon. Not to be afraid of punishment, but to be ashamed to loose the opportunity to be.
Are there any questions?

Q: Will these first units be flight capable? We are back into show me so I can believe it. As it said, buy me so you can eat me. R- You did mention that flight might be a possibility and you are discussing this with the Iranian showing, is that still in the cards? Yes, we are still aiming for 19 to 22 of April in Tehran for the flight demonstration. We have asked for collaboration of Iranian scientist space T to join us and start the development in the next few weeks. (2:56). We are preparing the party.

.. Iran will become the land of the knowledge of the Creator. It will become as it was. We brought the poetry and love and now we bring the knowledge and the strength in the STM. You have to realize that you can not throw these things at once. Step by step we showed you the machine, we showed you 2 weeks of development and now we see the man running. I am sure in the next few weeks he'll come and thank you all for bringing the T to China that the Chinese could enjoy and he'll be the first man in China that has taken that step. If you think of it, he is the Neil Armstrong of China, small step for mankind and a giant leap for the STM. This is what International cooperation is. Hopefully as he reaches zero medication next weeks and as the side effects of the medications, which has taken over (2:58). years to finish then we'll all come to understand more. He can explain to us the pains he went through. ... Q: Does the unit require any maintenance, (what do you think) maybe after the life of the great grandchildren? Maybe after the life of the Creator. You are looking at the physicality. Q: Does the same principle apply as in the case of the Naomi helmet, with the brain reconstruction, or the principle of the orange fields transferred to the water, is that the same as this system? No. That system with Naomi was rebuilding what was existed, connecting. Naomi's case to full recovery will become a norm. As I guided step by step Giovanni, (3:00). even came to get exactly done what he was supposed to do. There are a few steps missing. The other step is, can we speed it up with this T, that is comes into operation. Now we know Naomi is trying to talk. It's taken a long path. With these technologies it will be very short. The understanding has to come that you don't go into these machines and jump out with 4 legs and everything else dancing. You go into these systems according to the wish of your soul. Your physicality will manifest itself through the dimension. You have to realize something which has been missing and I repeatedly explain, is that one point you walk with a wheelchair into this machine and you walk out with no wheelchair. You know the problems for those who put you into that machine and those who push your wheelchair for years. As I said to our team in China, looking after the one who pushes the wheelchair becomes more important then the one who is in the wheelchair. When at the moment a husband, wife, mother or child gets sentenced to limitation in mobility, (3:02). the others put their lives to make sure that he can be mobile at least in packages of wheelchair. They put their lives in it, they change jobs, they choose to care for that physicality which I respect. Your wife once you become paraplegic doesn't put you on the street and say good bye, we were married as long as you were good. She pushes you around for the rest of your life. She has to be respected. At the same time it is the job of the physicians to elevate the soul of the wife to thank for

the STM for what she has sacrificed, or visa versa. This is something that the present world of medicine doesn't consider what so ever. They give you the medicine, you're sick, it doesn't matter who pushes you or who sacrifices what. With this T no one pushes a wheelchair. We thank through the soul to elevate those who sacrificed to bring us to the point of maturity. This T will bring the STM to function, not much the physicality. In a way this T is what we use in the span of the U and for the first time we have shown you. If you read on the side (of the machine), it says, Universal Body Enhancement. This is a gift directly from the U Community, (3:04). directly to mankind. Now you know we have made contact. We have given you the gift and it's for you to respond accordingly. It's there to enhance the knowledge of the man to the gift from the U Community. I promised you that I will bring you to be able to face and to live within the U Community. This is our gift to you as humans. It's written on the side of it, but you never noticed. This is the first step. Mankind works, to keep himself busy to get this T in a way, we'll give you more gifts. This is the gift of knowledge and this is the first time in a long time that we have given mankind such a, what you call a shake of the hand. This T doesn't belong to humanity. This is a gift from the U Community to mankind. I am the bearer of the gift, but at the same time mankind has to embrace it. We will meet in these systems as friends and you'll understand who we are. We have opened the portal. (3:06). It's for the totality to understand and to accept, not this time to hide. We did not put this system as to sell, but for mankind to understand that we are here in full force and live amongst you. Now it is for your leaders to respond. We have created a condition of peace and this is a gift for man to stop the wars. The rest is your decision. I can make you play any games you like. You were waiting for the opening of the U Councils through your blood sucking nation of United Nations. We gave you the contact and opening to the U Council (?Community) through the blood of peace. Now you know who I am. You were happy with a wheelchair, I gave you the knowledge of the U, at what you were happy to ?? We have done our job and that is why from the 300 KS Workshop on we take you through the journey of the U. (3:08). We open the direct contact in Theran. In the coming weeks and our position is very clear, we are here to stay and to change the course. You were wishing and praying that you'll come in touch with the U Community, will do, we have done. We have delivered. You want it to fly, I'll fly it for you. If you want to walk in and see the soul of your father ?? I hope you don't walk out crazy. You asked for contact and we have responded. You wish for peace and the beginning of the change, we have given you the system and a tool. It is for your leaders to respond, even though we'll still try to keep the man's business of buying and selling. You are the merchants of death, and we are giving you the merchants of life. Now you understand the game of interaction, interface between the U Community and mankind has started. You have the machine, try it. (3:10). Q: Can the spaceship unit be used as a portal to leave the body and travel instantly to any place in the U? You try to get your body to understand it, the soul will teach you through. We have opened the doors and it is for mankind to decide. November, December, January, the world leaders have 3 months to respond. Any other question. Q: Jalal .. (3:12). I came across this person who was pushing this chair ... I asked, do you want to help the person who is in the chair? He said, yeah why not. With this T we can do a lot, we can help him to walk and get out of the chair. And this person, said yeah good, but wait, if he walks I will loose my work. ... The person said, no leave it like this because if he walks I will loose my work. I said, if you think you are benefiting from using his condition. He

said, no he is also using us to do all sorts of things. I said, I hope you understand what you are doing. I think in the future these people will understand what they are doing. K- Would you like to say it in Arabic language. Yes ...

(3:14). ... Thank you Mr. K. Now I want to ask you a question. You spoke in English the same knowledge and you shared it in the beautiful language of Arabic, in talking in both, which one touched you more? (3:16). This is a hard question. Which one had more meaning to your soul. Absolutely in Arabic. Now you understand why we choose the U Council through language. Yes, I came to this conclusion along time ago. We are all beautiful Mr. K it's the time to recognize that. I would like to speak for Sandor. The souls are singing happy birthday for Sandor. K- This is exactly what I wanted to say some time ago. But it is nice that you felt and you talked. The position is how far will mankind will take this knowledge. We shared this knowledge before in the time of the Pharaohs and it was abused in a very simple way. We share it this time with mankind as a whole and you understand how and why. (3:18). Do you remember we gave the USB stick with all the knowledge to man's leaders, to world governments and they didn't share it with mankind and it was kept in obscurity and then we gave it to all of you, you have seen how the spread of knowledge has taken place. We did the same thing in the past time. We gave the knowledge to the leaders and they did nothing but to abuse it in palaces and in trying to dominate. Now with this we give the knowledge to man the same as we did with the key, for them to change the world leaders. We repeat the same game because mankind was not wise to our work. Last time they headed in palaces and temples and then in Churches and Mosques. This time we give it to the man to carry it in the STM that you exist in the spans of the U. ... We asked Sandor if he could do Gans's, and he said I have no Gans's. That was his word. (3:20). And in the videos of today you have seen how much he made and how much he had. Then you understand the freedom of the choice of the STM is and has and will be with the STM. How can a master have no Gans's unless he has chosen ?? R- I remember when Shandor said that and that is correct Mr. K, absolutely. Now you understand. How can a master ?? and make sure that there is none there to stop him to his journey. You have to understand something of the background to the work of Shandor except me. His soul was ?? blessed (blasted) by many, by many who abused, and he gave them their freedom. One day mankind will understand the position of Sandor. No one except him and I know, we walked very closely and I know why he chose the path. He received enough that he was elevated, he wasn't happy any more with Gans's and he got ?? rid of them all. (3:22). Don't forget he carries the soul of the Core Team. Now you understand. The choice was his and he told me his choice ?? Now you understand, we have opened a portal as you call it, we have opened the gates of the U Council, and we have opened the gates of the U Community to mankind through this system. We wait for a response, but at the same time we carry on teaching to elevate more to understand. If there is no other question we'll call it a day and I hope the mankind and the world leaders and your leaders understand the message. We are not here to play, we are here to change the way we want to bring man to the next level, from the love of the Father, not any other position, we don't rule the physicality. We share the soul. Thank you for today. (3:24). ...

Video

END

300th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, October 31, 2019

English Transcription:

(:22). ... There is actually 310. We taught and shared a lot and some people have benefited by it immensely. (:24). We try to understand more, we were a scientific group and we try to understand more about the structure of the U and of the things we never understood, and somehow in the middle a lot people, because of religious ?? because now they found out what was promised is not there, the soul and the Holy Spirit, and the STM being somewhere else, now has found the box on a place and it's called the brain. Some people thought we would become a new cult and they tried to start worshipping, but they couldn't build any temples and couldn't find any rabbi's to worship, and we all came to be equal and we started to understand that sharing knowledge doesn't bring superiority to anyone. .. Nearly over a thousand hours of teaching, overall the KF has something like 2,000 hours of teaching, private teaching primarily by me. No Messengers of the Creator have ever left so much knowledge equal at the same time, when the man ??? U. We share knowledge as Messengers to elevate the man and the STM to a new height. From now on we go in the direction to understand more, as I said we stop teaching at 300, but we teach more on the universal understanding, even though some of it will go back on physical understanding that the man can relate. (:26). My work, as I was telling Carolina, if we teach another 3,000 sessions we still haven't learned a drop about the knowledge of the U. We teach in short bursts or long sessions knowledge of the U. I never write any scripts, what comes is the knowledge of the Creator and it comes as a natural as is, and we do. Those who have been around as I teach, the knowledge that is shared is the knowledge from the Creator. And it doesn't matter who says what, we do our job. There is a plan in what we do, so all the wrongs you see there is a reason for it, and same for the rights. But all in all, as in this and the past couple of sessions, we have brought and we bring the totality to a new dimension. The video we saw is a new T, never seen. In the coming days we'll show more astonishing technologies that man has never seen. We dictate the terms and conditions of use. This is very simple, you'll understand that I will make energy free of the shackles of the material. I'll make food free of the shackles of this planet. I'll make man understand more about himself that he gets confident that he is and can be in the way, part of the totality. It's him who let's himself down to be. I have no problem with whatever has been showered on us, (:28). good and bad, and at the same time we are very reserved. We can do things that no one can ever imagined to be done. We promised to bring the peace and end the wars. That was the biggest promise of all teh Messengers of the past and I hope ?? There shall be no more war. We have seen every attempt made by every nation, powerful and meager to start, but one after another it shut down. There shall be no more war on this planet. That's what we decided, we are the creators and we

decided no ??? Mankind will move into a new dimension of understanding from now on. You'll understand more as we start opening the knowledge of the U. We are committed to our work and it doesn't matter what people say. You have to understand that I wear 3 different hats, one hat is a Messenger, one as a scientist, and one as a man. It is not very easy working with the 3 and the understanding of the totality. We speak on 3 languages and it is for those who listen to understand which one is which. I don't switch off and say this is this part, and this is that part. As you've seen we even get involved in teh business of teh man bringing the knowledge of God into the American stock market. We see what they have done to it and you'll see what will happen to it. We don't interfere, we can meddle with in so many ways, what you have seen in teh American stock market is not our job. We have decided to be there as a point of us being able to break the embargo on teh KF, the work of us, and it has worked. (:30). We have seen in the background big corporation have bought shares, some insurance companies have bought shares and now the shares dropped and they are asking why, questioning what is the validity of the stupid 12,000 fraud which Belgium has put on. Now the state of Belgium is under question. It's exactly what I wanted. For me to fight was too difficult, but now the insurance companies bought 1 million and 10 million shares, the institutes are buying shares, they question, they have to answer to the shareholders. This is what they do for us and you'll see a change in teh course. Not out of our unknowing, I knew exactly what is going to be the position, and now we have seen. People are not need to be so quiet, and do the job quietly. People will take action. The more we put the more actions we'll see. The expansion of teh knowledge is beyond the understanding of the man. As long as I am here I will try to teach. I have taken 2 sections of my life, a part of teh KF. My private life has become totally private, and my public life is what you see. The Messengers as Messengers of God, we share what we like. I am the promised one, there is no doubt about it. The amount of knowledge I shared is unmatchable, you wait until it is completed and then you'll understand. The prophecy of the past is fulfilled in every shape or form and I have no problem in teaching more, because there are a number of souls who have elevated to understand the next step and these will become the candle of the future to guide ?? (:32). We play the games of man because that is how he likes to play to confirm he exists. We see deceptions, fraud and everything else. We see stealing from the KF and we see so many have put their lives on teh line for the KF. We see that many people have risked and many who have tried to risk it, but it all goes to where we want, the goal is what we set and it will be there. As you have seen in the video of the system, it is changing man's life. This system will change humanity's life. The first units will go to Germany. We have seen teh first units going to UK and Thailand, orders come through for another country. We see and have done the first agreements. The first KF Space health Center will open in the state of AZ in teh US with 10 units. The contract has been signed and teh systems will be delivered. This center will run on KF AZ and is not owned by KF Global. It's a private venture of the KF in collaboration with American partners. This center will open around January and we'll be a space lab of the time to come, 22nd century. Last night we were with teh state officials, people who advise and they know what we are planning to do and what has been set up. This center will be teh center point of the presentation of the KF space system prior to opening of manufacturing and a space center in AZ. The AZ 10 units will be matched with 10 units in Tehran. (:34). As we said we'll bring the 2 sides together, Iran and US. AZ will open the same day simultaneously.

I will be in Iran and Armand will most probably be in AZ for the opening. And at teh same time we'll try to open the same structure in China with the same unit. These are operational commercial systems, not research as you'll see. We'll keep the promise, the first 50 units will be spread across the planet at the same time, that we keep our ethos and our work. We showed teh T in Vienna in the first conference for the first time. In our meeting in teh conference with the presence of the sate ministers and ambassadors in the Brazil next week we'll show an astonishing new T, we try and we'll decide how it will be presented. This T will be a breakthrough in the world of science, if we decide to show it according to the position we take. Every conference will bring in a new revelation. This is our job. We'll pressurize teh world governments to bend to what we need. Do not forget presidents get cancer too, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's. This fits them perfectly. You have to understand one thing, we are in to change and you'll understand more. We are in to change with you, the totality. (:36). The number of KF K Seekers is expanding dramatically. We'll respond to the position that happened in Italy that it forced us to close our factory. You'll hear our position in respect to Italy and it will be done with teh Italian government. We have consulted with teh Italian central government and we'll take teh factory into the position of cleaning up all teh waste in the Italian nation. What happened in Italy, it is a decision for the Central government to decide how to behave and handle it. We are a foreign investor. I am not an Italian citizen so as a foreign investment by the KF the Italian government has to respond to our investments, that is their responsibility to allow us to invest more in cleaning the waters of Italy. We'll release documentation through KF Global directly what is involved in the Italian situation and Italian ?? I have learnt ?? with us and Italian government to solve that. We leave all these matters as it is highly technical and the project will be financed to the tune of 300 million by the KF and will go under the banner of KF Austria. It's got to be understood that we'll take the next step in our presentation in the kingdom of Morocco, we'll show another revolutionary concept and T and again as we did with the last one we'll offer it the world companies to take steps to be our partners. (:38). From now on most of our work will be keyed up to the governments that's why we've gone through the structure of the international show conferences. This situation will be very dynamic, I am not really concerned what is happening around teh smaller parts of what we call, a bunch of thieves around the KF, they are so meager that they can be, and they'll be handled by their own ?? not our job. We are here to bring together, we are not here to divide. We are here to make mankind to walk away from the stupid behaviors of the past. As I said it's one of the main commandments out of the all the ones which ?? Thy shall not steal. You cannot steal from teh KF which gave you the bread. I'll take the step to make sure the situation in Ghana will never take place. It will never take place. We sit across tables with governments, they have 2 choices ?? thefts or we draw off investments which is cash on the barrel. We all know which way governments go. But we still leave room for those who have done wrong to correct it. It's very clear, I will stop anyone who takes wrong steps about the KF, thinking they can walk away with theft of intellectual rights, and technologies, you have a long way coming. We stopped the wars of the planet, you are no war, you are ants on the wall. We will release more data, knowledge and information regarding Ghana through the Ghanaian government press releases. (:40). This has to be taught that we make an example of people, that people remember. We've seen in the past 300 teachings, Red Circle, ?? fire everything he could do lie to the court and teh rest of it.

My response to the state of Belgium our negotiation is one way only and that is, all the damages to the KF, millions of the books downloaded by deliberate act of what we call their agent, has to be paid back to the KF it belongs to the KF. All the damages that were done, now we can quantify it has to be paid back to the KF because it has to be spent on the humanity. We'll accept only one sequence and consequences, imprisonment of Red Circle, as we did with Alan Sterling, we'll get what we want. The same goes with teh police officer in Belgium, imprisonment and it has to be according to what we want. The same has been agreed with Benjamin's case (Ghana). You have to understand that until we don't make an example by their own conduct and deed then it will be no different then the past. We don't touch, they done, and they'll do. It has to be understood that the knowledge has to be free, respect for the knowledge has to stay free, and understanding that the knowledge is to be shared, it has to be free and respected for what we call, sharing of the knowledge, that keeps the society in order. In the coming days and weeks I'll release technologies that will start changing the course of humanity in a very rapid way. (:42). We are not looking at things that you might think possible. We'll deliver you small units as small as smoke detectors and you can place them around the house, you don't need to eat or to warm up. This will be shown as part of the structure at or before Tehran meeting. We'll release enormous amount of T. We'll paralyses the money transaction situation for those who live by money, because this has been one of teh biggest problems on this planet. Greed for the money to bring power that the greed of the power dictates who is more. If you want us to show you the power, no problem, you choose how many heads of state you want to walk around like zombies. I deliver. You take a vote, I deliver a zombie president to you. This is so easy, then you'll understand that we make decisions. It's very simple to understand the T is not a practical way, away from the past knowledge, and on its own will take and make its own decision. In a very short time many of you will see what we call thought and emotion controlled systems. The first ones are under test at the moment. We decide everything, we don't need computers anymore. These are part of the teachings which will come in the next 300 teachings. Man has to understand and gradually progress to that point. I'll deliver in teh time to come, the total interaction and teh first face to face delivery of the man, officially and publicly with the U Community. (:44). This has to be understood that it needs a lot of peace. It needs to understand that it is the time to meet. As I said, in the next 300 teachings we'll open the U Community step by step. Most probably we'll start with small creatures that man can get position of, to see and understand, to befriended. Even though these are lives are more intellectual then man. Then we'll go through the steps of teh full interface within teh next 300 teachings. Then more knowledge will be taught according to the ?? man. I have one message for the world governments, collaborate and make it easier, play games and you'll find out that there are no games to play. We go back into what we said, and we keep to our ethos. The ethos of the KF will not change. The situations that have arisen for us have all had a benefit, there is always a good side to everything and not a bad side, but it is for us to show the good side because teh bad side will be delivered by themselves to themselves. I have taken a decision to separate totally my private life from the KF work, and that will become more and more apparent, because I need teh space and time to live a normal life. I have put enough, over 40 or 50 years in the knowledge, now it's very simple, I delivered the knowledge, now it's for you to ?? I have opened the doors but you need to achieve it. What you achieve is according to the

intelligence of the ?? physicality of mankind not what ?? (:46). We have a good news with us which has been one of my main concerns for the past few weeks, Armand is back with us after a very large operation and it's nice to have you back Armand. It's been a big headache for me for weeks and the past two weeks now he's back with us. On the other hand you'll see as with patients in China and others around the world, we'll set live testimonials as we open different centers around teh world, that the doctors and patients can see teh development. It's important that we all understand how the T is applied and teh progress is understood by all of us. The Keshe Spaceship AZ that's in teh hands of total control of the KF 51% shareholding and capital investment by the American side is one of the most center points of teh T. It will show the advancement, we put a lot of effort into it to make teh jewel in teh crown of the American operation. We have no problem with this, but at the same time the American government has to understand that we are in as One Nation, we are not in as different nations. Investment in the US is investment by all teh KF as a whole, not belonging to, but a part of One Nation. In the coming meetings in Brazil and in other countries we'll make this very clear to the nations. We are not here to play the old game, we are here to play a new game, a fair, a just, and secondly eliminating all the ?? coins, (:48). all the damages which mankind has done to himself. In Italy with the Italian government we are there to change a massive problem for the Italian nation. Many of you don't know, but with what we have in our position we can literally bring teh economy of Italy into ?? freeze. This is how powerful and how much we have access to information and knowledge which we can change. It's very easy, Italian government has no choice but to collaborate in changing the life of not only Italians but the rest of the world. We'll release teh documents through the KF Global, through our press media and it's for the governments and people to make a decision. It's important for them and not for us. Nations who do not collaborate, we have no problem, we'll make them to collaborate to bring peace. Collaborate by knowledge and friendship to understand the game has changed, there are no more wars, we have to find a solution that no citizen is hurt. In part of the teachings today I will start to open new dimensions which you all know but you have to understand it. Knowing is different then understanding. As I always said to my children, when you comprehend you do not need to remember. This is the key to the teachings from now on. You'll be amazed at how much all of you know, and how much you thought you didn't know but you do know. (:50). We'll go into the structure of the soul and teh physical body of the man and then into the structure of the U Community, how the societies are established in teh U. How the structure, understanding of the laws, set up by what we call, citizens of the U for collaboration and cooperation. It's very much different then what mankind has agreed between nations on this planet. The principle of the work is the understanding of the peaceful condition. War does not exist. It's something that is not in the vocabulary of teh U Community. Now you understand why we pressurize so much to get rid of it, because we don't want it to enter into the vocabulary. We are aware of its damages, of its shortcomings, and what it can do to us in an open society. In the coming past few weeks and months, more and more reports of interface or interaction with teh U Community has been done. Many of you have seen more things which I have never seen. There is a reason for it, we are trying to familiarize, these are handshakes or hellos. These are there to tell you, we are here. But at teh same time you have to understand that we are here through the person who can confirm and bring you to us at the same time. My job is not

easy, trying to bring a bunch of animal behavior to be normal, and trying to convince teh normal people that these people have changed. It's a give and take. There is a lot of opposition to my work on this planet. (:52). There are a lot who want to leave this planet to go back to its mother and forget about it. There is a short time left, as compared to the life of the U. But as we say, every soul is worth saving. I hope and I know I will achieve it, but the problem is those men, with what we call the black soul, which are in hand ?? ?? In going back to what is part of our work in teaching. I thank those corporations who are working in the background to help the KF in different ways and opening up to what we call the global work. We see teh smaller man we work with the bigger claims he makes with what he wants from teh KF. They want all of it. But when we talk to the corporations they want to give it all. So we see a lot of cons and pros in how to work with individual groups or in collaboration with big groups. This is part of the game of the man and we play it as it suits the man. We talk to the guy from the kindergarten the same language that he understands and the same guy who is a professor. We go back and we start teaching, mixing and bringing a new dimension to the teachings, that now you have been through the teachings of the understanding of the soul, as I said before, we'll open teh structure of the soul and the creation in the U. We'll open the total understanding of creating conditions. (:54). Mankind doesn't need to travel the spans of the U to understand the work of the U. What I teach you will give you the understanding that you can bring a condition of the U here on this planet. I have started working with a number of Iranian scientists to bring this position as part of the teaching. My work with teh Iranian nation will stay sacrosanct. I am committed to the nation of Iran and the establishment of peace in Iran through the present government of Iran, not by change. This is very clear. We respect every nation according to their election of the people and the government ?? The same as we do with America, the same as we do with any other country. We are here to serve the nation and not the government of the nation. The same goes with everything else we do. It has to be understood that we are committed to peace and peace comes out of strength with knowledge and T. The status quo was kept for years because both sides have nuclear weapons and they were afraid of using it on each other because they knew they both can wipe each other out. We don't work that way. We'll spread teh knowledge so much that nobody will think to have, ?? in position and I am stronger. It's just that we are equal. My work is very well planned, even though it might look like it goes everywhere, it's just a matter of putting everything at the same time teaching the kindergarten as much as the tenth class and the guy who is professor. They all come through the same channel and process. In going back to what we start with, the video, our present volunteer as you have seen today, (:56). he is down to the last 2 tablets out of what he started with. We are down to about 89% clear of medicine and we see a lot of developments. We'll release more videos on him in teh next couple of weeks. Then we'll show you the other patient who is with epilepsy, he is by today down by 35 tablet out of 47. We are left with around 12 more tablets to come up with in the next 2 weeks. he'll be free of all medication. The beauty of it that they'll start living a normal life, and mankind will start living a normal life. Knowing and having this T doesn't mean that man will live forever, his soul will. Even his soul will come to the point of transferring his knowledge, transferring what we call his strength, to another soul to the creation of the others. So for mankind, just becoming a part of the KF doesn't give you a "jail free" card as in Monopoly that you'll never die. We all change position, we all change strength and

it is how we create it, how we accept it, how we celebrate life, the point of celebration counts. Man has to learn that he just changes an address of a home, sometimes the address of the home of the soul has to change. (:58). You don't want to live in teh same house for a thousand years, so what you call death is just a change of position clothes for the STM. The sooner man learns this the easier it becomes for man to understand he doesn't need to grab because the end will come .. there is no end in reality, because even at this ?? stage of life man is part of a chain process, it never started with him, and the ?? sheriff never finish with him. In understanding this we try to teach more and get you to understand the facts about the cycle of life, the cycle of transfer of fields, that's all human life is, that's all life is in the U, a process, a cycle of change of different strength. It's a voice coming out of your mouth. It's a thought in your brain which creates that voice. It's that voice which goes down the line, and which is again an energy field itself which transfers and transformation, which is heard by another man and he changes his life, or does something because of your voice, the energy he received, then we understand that the life of the man is just a traveling energy pack, nothing more, nothing less. There is no need to be proud of what we call the body of the man because as we have seen it is just a temporary clothes, temporary, what we call shackle of the STM in the travel of his energies through the dimension of the life of the U. (1:00). Sometime sooner or later man will come to understand this. In fact what does it mean? How does your body structure work? How do you come to exist? What is the difference between the body of a man and a stone? Both are creatures of God, both are created by the compact and impact of what we call different strength M fields, but how come we can keep some dynamic and not keep others dynamic, how come when we put dimensions of fluidity of the fields we can create intelligence. How can mankind come to understand that with this knowledge, as you understand from now on everybody is in the same boat. In olden days and even now many of us still go to a tailor and we buy a suit or clothes or we cut it ourselves and we decide this is how I am going to look. This was the fitting, the outfitting of the physicality of the man, now we are teaching and understanding the STM and operation of the soul in respect to the fields of the U. The fields of the U becomes the scissors and the decision of the STM becomes the clothe, you decide which way this clothe is going to manifest itself. Are you going out with a summer suit or with a miniskirt. Are you wearing a fur coat or are you becoming an Englishman, fur coat and no knickers. You have to decide how from now on you dress up the STM. (1:02). Up to now you have dressed the physicality with different shades and clothes, but now you can with the new knowledge to understand how you dress up this soul according to the position and the presence of. On this planet you might need many different characteristics, but if you understood much easier then the birds did, we showed teh hummingbird (changing its color) some time ago in the teaching. You can change your body the way you want, even on this planet, It's just you need to decide. We have tribes that can already do this. In the T development which I am discussing with the Iranian scientists yesterday, those who understand teh depth of the knowledge, you can decide how you manifest yourself, at the position of manifestation in the dimension of the environment of the new systems. As one of teh things that we'll teach in these new systems come in, you go to Walmart or a clothes shop, you buy a new clothes and you come out. If you understand the work of the STM with the new universal systems you can go in and manifest yourself in teh dimension and the shape and the understanding of the satisfaction of STM and manifest yourself. Do not forget this is

what mankind will do in teh spans of the U. Now you understand how we are opening the knowledge to you. How you have to see and understand what is about to come. The release of the Universal system is not just what you thought. There is more to it, as one of teh Chinese has sent me a message recently, it's a carrot (1:04). sitting on a donkey and the donkey running for the carrot. There is no donkey, no carrot, and there is no me. You have to understand that it is you who decides, a carrot, what you want to be. With this new Universal Unit, it's not just to get rid of Parkinson's or get your soul elevated, the next steps of the use of these is the system matches to your soul and it's set to match your wishes. Then you understand that there is no need to wear a frock. If you do what the universal creatures do, the covering of the sexual organs that this is the biggest problem for the man, then you'll find out that you have nothing to hide, there is no reason to hide. Only who you decide to see will see what we call the naked body. The wearing of the clothes and hiding it will be over. Very soon with the systems we'll show you'll understand this. In AZ with the structure of the system the way we have discussed it will be that you can manifest and manufacture not only what you want, but any material you want. Part of the structure of the AZ KF system is not just for environmental, it's to show how to make water, material, and to show how to clothes yourself according to your wishes. This is a very bad news for those ?? excell guys, if you know what I am talking about. This is needed to be done that when we take you into space, that you don't need to run all the way back to Marks and Spencer's or Wal-Mart to cover something, 2 holes and 2 bobs. (1:06). You'll understand that the love which you show will manifest your position, I want only such a person to see me in the position of my emotion on certain behaviors. This is not a dream anymore, this is the reality whcih slowly with these systems we create a conditoin to elevate the STM to learn about this process in his soul. Now you understand what the use of these systems are. Why I introduced the Universal System at this point. Any person tries to copy this, we'll make sure they'll have a big problem on their hands through their soul, because this system has to done the way it is set up by the KF because we know how we are structuring it. Somebody microphone is open .. that's your friend, which one, Armand, oh, it's okay, he's in hospital he just knocked the thing off. Put it up Armandjan. This man has survived a huge operation and it's nice to have him back. It's understanding of the totality which counts and understanding what these new systems are. Step by step I am opening the dimensions. Step by step we know what we are doing in the structure of teh T. You'll see people will change, people will walk in to these systems and realize that trust has to come from inside (1:08). the STM and not inside the emotion of the man. Then you'll change and take new steps in life, you'll understand, do I need to kill something else, try to destroy something else for me to have. I spent 2 years in China for my understanding of the man. As I said to Carolina the first time she asked me, I have come here to understand mankind that I can work through him. Through the Chinese I found out a lot about cheating, betrayal, dishonesty, and many other things. I could not believe that Chinese are that way. But it seems the closer you get to Beijing the bigger cheaters appear. That is the state of Chinese but they have to understand. It's the same with the Americans and we have seen what happens with the Belgium's. Understanding the totality is important for us that we can operate within them. Trying to do something that you don't understand is very difficult. We understood how this nation works because I lived amongst them and tried to understand them and one thing that appears very nicely is Chinese have a lot of ethos, but

it is lost as it gets closer to Beijing. What has been called teh money has become the main center point. They cheat and betray and the operation is very simple, steal as much as you can and then keep a clean face, then there is nothing wrong with us, it's the rest of teh world. In so many ways I agree with Trump in the behavior of some nations, but I understand he is a problem for his own nation too. (1:10). We have to understand with the totality, there is fault in all of us, in all the nations. We understand more and more as we open the dimensions, **it's the responsibility of the Chinese to change their own structure using the new T to bring that change condition**. The same with the Americans Iranians and the rest. We are not all clean. We all have changed according to what we call greed, has changed the man. Now we have to understand the totality, we close our eyes to what we call teh mistakes of the past, but we open our eyes in understanding that the mistakes have to bring us an advantage that we don't make the mistakes again. My work is not connected to any nations. My work is connected to change the soul of the humanity, it's a collective soul of the mankind and all the inhabitants of this planet. It's very simple you'll see in the coming time with the new understanding of teh structure of teh soul of the cell, or what you call teh dimension of physicality of the man, it will allow you to change the soul of every part of you. Don't forget you have a soul of physicality, a STM, and then the STM and STP in reality is a collection of the interaction of the soul of every cell. It's for man to understand this position. Darwin called it the evolution. There is no evolution. The only evolution is the revolution of understanding the truth about (1:12). the operation of the STM and how it responds to its environment and its position. Up to now you only understood according to Darwin or tried to understand the evolution of the physicality. Now mankind has to understand there is an evolution of the STM which he himself is responsible for. Nobody else. Then you transfer this evolution to manifestation of the physicality at the point of the decision making by the STM. The STM has emotions and the same thing as the physicality has. Now you have to understand the emotion of the soul. Then you'll understand how we work and we change things accordingly. There can't be any misunderstanding the development of the new enhancement units is to enhance teh STM, we don't really mind if you put the physicality inside. It's the process of the education of the STM to bring mankind to understand and start interacting and understanding that he has a decision making between the interaction of the STP and the soul of himself. If you understand this then life becomes very easy for mankind. This is part of teh work which in the coming time we'll do. Up to now you started understanding, (1:14) you dissected teh body as did De Vinci to find out where the heart was and what it does, and more scientists tried to find out how many, god knows cells are in one part of the body and the rest. Now with the new understanding we open the structure of teh STM, because if you understand the soul in respect to physical manifestation in being able to observe or understand the feeling of the material, needs an arm, or needs to understand that we would like to have something, to be able to pick something up. You decide how long the arm is going to be, or how short the leg will be, or you decide if you need a leg on this planet or not. But you have to understand in any shape or form, through my soul I can travel all dimensions of the creation. The delivery of the universal system is getting unraveled piece by piece. By the time we reach the delivery and showing of the systems in Tehran and in AZ, it will be very simple, mankind will be taught enough in the next 3 months when I go in the system, it's not the system which works, it's me who asks the

systems what to elevate me to. Then the physicality will follow and mankind will start getting educated. (1:16). When you enter these systems you'll be as naked as your soul. Many people will walk out of these systems with a lot of changes. Many of you will find within yourself the truth of what you wanted to be. There is a very interesting point, those try to replicate the system, you'll know very soon, you go in and nothing, you into this one and you can change to what you like. So you know who the crook is sitting in Italy. We'll see how it works, if Chinese can cheat and replicate, because it's very simple, they think they know, but you know, we haven't given the golden key yet. It's hidden within it. One day you'll ask me where is the key and how do you know, I will explain to you. The process of understanding the T is very simple, it's the knowledge of teh U and if you want to work with it you have to let the dimension of physicality of manifestation to, not to disappear but to understand, is a way of manifestation, confirmation of my existence. I challenge any world leader, as you have seen, teh Belgium's have tried, (1:18). it doesn't work. I challenge any world leader who is set up to create peace to see how far he'll go, and how far he'll achieve it, as he has our blessing. The point of world leaders from now on, the point will be challenged how appear and try to say they are teh cause of peace. We seen the first cheating of it in the past couple of weeks. The Russian president with the Turkish president achieved peace, in stopping everything, while the Americans pulled out of the North of Syria to create a new war, and there was nothing (no war). There was a statement on the day of the passing of our friend Sandor, and then 2 days later the Americans came and claimed, our team has been there, we achieved it, it's such a glorious thing. We know where the truth sits. False alarm, false claim, but the truth is, nations who go for developing peace, leaders who go for developing conditions of peace will be supported by us. Those world leaders who look for what we call the prizes of life, are those who commit themselves to the peace. This is our wish and you'll see this will become more and more. The understanding of the new T is that you'll understand that it is your soul that changes the position of the soul of the others. If there is the sincerity of teh wish of teh change and giving from your soul, (1:20). is in truth, a sense of your own peace. When you are at peace with yourself you can do so with the others that you can do more that they can reach your point. Plasmas of the higher strength always give to the lower and there is nothing more stronger then peace which means living amongst others that equal shares and equality then anything else in teh U. Then you understand how we decide and how we change. In reality when you enter these systems what you'll see is that every cell of the man will shine, because each one is a star and carries a dynamic plasma. Then you'll see how you want to reorganize these stars, according to pleasing the STM of not the physicality of the outside when you walk out. In this process many of you will come to understand one thing, what was all this fighting for, all this suffering for. Why has mankind created so much mayhem, and what is our responsibility from now on. What do we understand, are we committed to peace on this planet or are we committed to peace in teh U. (1:22). If you target for the later you'll find out, the first one ins no problem. Those of you who are members of the U Council have to elevate your understanding of the soul and the work of your soul to the next level ?? You have to start establishing understanding the soul of the work of the soul of the U, not the mankind, you already carry that.

.. Nothing will stop us from what we are committed to. .. overwhelms you ..

(1:24).

(1:28).

(1:32).
.. bypass millions years of ignorance ...
(1:34).

(1:36). ... Any questions.
(1:38). ... Q: reptilians etc..

(1:50). Clean up your house and don't blame others for it. I want to teach you something to understand. Accidents happen doesn't matter where in the U. There is a law that if you are involved in an accident, or as you call it, something happens accidentally you have to restore the physicality to the dimension of his soul, that you not cause the separation. So if you understand this you'll understand that no man of the U has ever committed murder on this planet, as he has teh capability to reunion or unify the both souls. So those who talk this kind of nonsense you had better close book, close shop, understand your soul and blame humanity for its shortcoming. Your lack of knowledge is the noose around your neck not the U Community. Any other question. Or are we becoming like Mr. Trump we build the walls that nobody crosses, but now we have spaceships and we go over it and we laugh, the way they used to bring castles that nobody could get through, then we built the rockets and planes and flew in and bombed it to smithereens. For the man of the U Community there are no borders or boundaries, and they don't need to destroy anything as they have what they need and they can produce what they need. Earth is a shame state and not a real estate, if you understand. (1:52). Q: The soul is in a state of wisdom and peace, why does this not reflect in the physical? Because you have a dimension of the interaction of the field forces of the soul of this planet. This is what is wrong with it. These two combination make a mayhem of the problems. You ?? react to the soul of this planet to physicality of this planet. I was listening to one of the teachings with Jalal yesterday or the day before, and he says if apple becomes gold and a chicken lays a golden egg, the soul of the physicality of this planet has interacted to the dimension of its interaction, to create this mayhem. If we raise the level of the soul of this planet, that in that interaction with teh STM, the greed, the killing and everything else goes that it can tap into the universal energy, then none of this will exist. The problem is with the soul of this planet, what sits inside it and how it interact, the soul of the planet is like the star, and in interaction with the STM, like what you see, you create rain, create hell. And this is the hell, which in interaction with the soul of this planet the STM creates. We never have this anywhere in the U. It doesn't matter what we change with the STM, our work at this moment is to raise the soul of this planet. You don't understand, it's beyond man's comprehension. (1:54). It's like an electron and a proton, the two have somehow interacted that we can't release one with the other, but we can gradually as it is happening now, changing that position. You'll understand very soon. We don't see the greed and killing just in mankind, that they say the reptilians came and did all these things. What about the fishes and why do the lions kill? Did the reptilians become lions or the whales and the fish. It's the interaction of the soul of this planet which creates this mayhem. We

have two choices, let it go right in, or push it go right in. It's very simple. This is, it doesn't matter what I put here, I get the same thing. You don't understand what problem exists in the U Community with those souls who reside here for a long time. This is what is wrong and if you listen to the teachings I have referred to this many times. It's the same as if you have the interaction of the soul of one of these big stars in the solar system, that in interaction with the same field of the sun, creates mayhem of heat, temperature, thunder and always danger. The problem not only sits in the soul of this planet, the soul of this solar system has a bigger problem. When mankind becomes slightly more educated, (1:56). he'll understand the way the tilting of this planet has caused the creation of life, the solar system of mankind has a tilt in it and that is part of the problem too. This is one of the biggest problems, the mother is sick, so genetically it is inherited by the soul it creates, the STM, and the interaction of more creates more mayhem. This is why we tell you to create a just and correct soul that in time of the departure, in becoming a star in the U, you do not cause teh mayhem and see what I have seen. I open the eye of the man to many fronts but be ready to be honest to accept it, but be honest to understand, in reality there is not much you can do with it, unless those souls who want to elevate to understand this, and in a way you come from a violent home, drugs, addictions, alcoholism, and everything else. You want nothing to do with this home because it is nothing but pain, you walk away and set up a new home and you live by yourself in the ethos of peace and you never talk about it. This is the opportunity at the moment we are giving to some of the man, who can, who want to live this mayhem of violence on this planet behind. You do not understand what we put on teh table, (1:58). because you are still looking at the bank accounts and how to have the food the next day. The best choice we have is what we have offered to you as the Universal Units. At least we give you a new dimension, a womb, a new start for those who elevate to find their way out of this mayhem of this drug addiction, murder killing society of man and this planet. 38

... I cannot change the structure of the soul of this planet, but I can help it go in faster. .. (2:00). .. Any other question.

(2:10).

(2:26).

(2:30).

(2:34).
... Q: What is the position of the MaGrav that we have built? What do you mean by position. The MaGrav is the key to man's freedom in elevating his soul. What you call the Alex beads is the operating of the STM in understanding the totality. In your life you come across very few pure souls and Alex is one of them. Through the purity of his soul he has understood the work of the U, but through the lack of the knowledge of the physical physics he releases his knowledge and understanding in a different way. If you understand the work of the MaGrav, (2:36).

(2:42).

(2:48). ... Q: How does it balance the body back to original as the body consists of a large variety of Gans's and salts? Would you like to answer it, I gave you the answer before at the beginning,

(2:56).

(2:58).
... Q: It was a question about what Mr. K was explaining about the planet earth, how the soul of the planet was crippled and he mentioned that unless the man in the process, cleaning up the past, that is why I raised that question? (3:00). What did he mean by cleaning up the past? What is your understanding? Q: It's kind of confusing for me because I have been ... there are things that are effected in daily life that is from generations before. I don't have the ability to digest that in a way to understand that, is that what you meant? You see the life of the man is not just DNA based, it's RNA or the STM, so we call the soul of the physicality RNA. The scientists have not understood this part yet. So what I just said about the distributors (Italian KF), the deed will go in the direction of what you call RNA and the direction of their soul, and in the line it has to balance itself. So if the strength has not existed in the past 200 generations, for what was done in the 200th generation, and now the strength of such a horrendous act is now available, and now it matches. (3:02). It's as simple as that. (yes) we pay for the ?? acts of our forefathers, because if they have done such a horrendous thing and it was so ?? heinous in the structure that no one up to that time was at that level of ?? doing that, because M fields only match when they are of the same strength. Now you'll find out in generations it is balances that, so balancing that it changes the direction of teh physicality and everything else we see with it. Am I clear. ... so it is important for us to understand how it works. I listen to myself after teachings many times, what I say is important. It is important for you to understand otherwise I wouldn't put it there. The conduct of, the misconduct of, depends on what level strength, if you have created joy will come back to become at that level when your ??? reach that level of the soul level. (3:04).

(3:08). Q: From where does the Universal Enhancement Unit take its energy? It receives from the U Energy, these are the gifts. One day mankind will understand.

(3:10).
R: Are those Universal Energies what the scientists call cosmic rays? Cosmic rays is the totality of the fields of the creation, (3:12). and part of that ray became you and your soul. R: is that what we tie into to be able to create self-sufficient energy ? Of course it is. We are made of it. If we know how to tune to it through our soul, as we are weaker it will feed us. This is what a lot of K Seekers don't understand and I keep on saying that you don't understand. Why do you keep on saying we don't understand, we are not stupid.
40

(3:14).

(3:16). There is something I would like to discuss as we are setting up different things, thanks to the support of Northern Europeans ...
(3:18). 3 Units given back to German community as gift ...
(3:20). ... we waited for you to contribute but none of you did.
(3:22). .. We have to create jobs so man doesn't get bored ...
(discusses the business side ...)
(3:30).

(3:32). Q: Was Mr. K influenced by Sufi knowledge? I know nothing about Sufi's. I have seen them dancing that's all I know. Actually I have a cousin who is a Sufi. 28

(3:38). Q: Is it correct that the medical unit is nothing more then an applied physical filter for the soul in the conversion of the plasmatic to the matter state? No, it's the reverse. We are trying to get your soul moved, you've had enough with physicality, what did you do with it for billions of years. You created more problems with yourself. People who go in these systems will come out a different man. You'll understand. R- moving from the matter state to the plasmatic rather then the other way around? The dimension of the STM. Q: When we separate from teh cage, or body, does the soul know where it is positioning itself, yes? Yeah. Q: What you are teaching us is to travel together with teh soul and the physicality? No, I teach you, part of the teaching is to understand that you have now a choice, of time, place position and physicality. (3:40). This is the freedom the man never had ..

(3:42).
.. Q: So the freedom of man will come when they learn to work as one humanity in a peaceful manner, that is where you are referring to that then they can offer it to the U more freely? In a way, you have to understand when the man works, the STM elevates as totality then you ...
(3:44).

Q: All the souls that have already separated from the physicality ..

.. This solar system is a misfit ...
(3:46).

... Shall we call it a day. the next 301 workshop will come from beautiful city of Brasília where we are the guests of the Brazil KF for the conference. ... I thank the whole team in the background. From there we go to Morocco ..
(3:48).
.. at least we are creators of peace of the man ..

(3:50).
End

301st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, November 7

(, , , There is no reincarnation man has access to the totality of the knowledge,)

English Transcription:

(:18).
(:20).
.. mic problem..
(:24).

(:42). The KF stays to serve the nation. This is important for those who come to listen as shareholders of other companies, we are very strong and we show our power in what we do. We know where to go and we how to do business. 23

.. In going back to the teachings, we don't need a few, we need a lot to change a lot.
(:44).

(:50).

(1:00). .. I released some videos 4 years ago in the south of Italy when we spoke about the spaceships covering the sites on the line of horizon and the Italian military were trying to find and we posted a video of the blocking of the sun, if you remember this picture (it was a rainbow ring around the sun). When we arrived in Brasília, Brazil this immediately appeared in the skies of Brasília, welcoming home. There are a number of pictures and videos taken by us and the K Seekers. (1:02). (Picture is on screen). This is when we landed and it moved with us to the hotel and was in the air for some time. It was videoed by KS and people who seen it. We are home. This is the second time, if you remember we showed it in Italy, and this is in the skies of Brasilia this week. You see the brightness and the full structure what is in the sky. ... It is interesting to see where it follows us to. Plays the video. This is the daytime, at lunch this week. Plays the Body Enhancement Unit ..
(1:04).

(1:16). We have signed the first agreements this morning, in the coming weeks we'll announce that you can join the clinical trials, not only we bring the centers around the world, now we bring the structure to it. Then the systems will develop further as we go deeper into it. The new systems , as we'll unveil in Brasilia essentially will go for the governments, through its own structural system in the coming months .. .

(1:18). Video....

(1:36). end of Parkinson's video.
Q: Once you have the machines, what are going to be the protocols, depending on each of cases of the patients being treated, how do you manage that, and do you need to maintain the treatment Saturdays and Sundays? The protocols will be set through the doctors. The opening hours will be set by the people who bought the machine and the protocol on how to use it and what it needs will be set by operating manual. The charges and the operating hours will depend on the people who bought the systems. (1:38). .. On an 8 hour shift the maximum number of patients that can use this machine is 12. ... In the coming time these machines and the illnesses that mankind suffers from will change a lot. A lot of people will use these machines not just because they're sick, they'll use them for, as we say, to tune their physicality. This is one of the things that will come very advanced, we'll use the machine for feeding, creating materials, for all sorts of applications. The protocols for each one will be set up and everything else is in the hand of the operators. What they have to set up is a team of medical people available 24 hours a day, specializing in, more and more as they learn through cases, sitting in teh background supporting the doctors case by case. Even now as I am talking to you the progress in China is ongoing and I see notes and videos coming up. .. (1:40). .. Nobody can just buy the machine and go in it. It'll have a fingerprint, and another unit added to it, only can be used for the patient set. This is just not something we put out, everything is controlled, every data, and every patient worldwide will go into a database, that what we see needs then we add to it, then we set up patients for it. We estimate something like 2,000 machines will be delivered next year. ...
(1:42).
(1:44).
... We'll show you the specific condition for the creation of the human life. Not every type of life can exist within the spacecraft. ... (1:46). They were so enthusiastic at that time they flew a rat into space. ... I said to myself sitting in the back of the car, if I tell you what I know you won't be so happy, because Iran managed to put a rat or animals into space to see how they behave, as most of the space agencies do for the first tests. The reality is we go into the next step, the reality of do we need even to go into the understanding of the structure of the field of the strength of the STM, this is, as I said, very difficult, if the soul exists, what we know is the son of the man, is the sun center, life, creation, so we can interact with it. If we can elevate the strength of the soul of the physicality, which is the connection of the fields of the body of the man, to be the same as the STM, then you understand the physicality becomes part of the soul, and what we call inter-atomic fusion, I call it ... we become part of. Do I want to live in the physical dimension with all its pitfalls, or I stay in the dimension of the fields and in time I decide. Or do we chicken out and leave the physical life the minute we have a cancer we jump into the machine, I go into the soul strength of, the same that my physicality doesn't get touched and come back out when it's all sorted. This is part of understanding of the whole creation. (1:48). R- Can you give us an example of how you see the conditions inside this egg shaped chamber, like for example, normally as humans we see with our eye and hear with our ears, would sound be cut off from the outside, would it be totally sound

proof inside, first of all, and second would there be sound or music or some sort of tone or something? We see interaction of the fields, where you have a rubbing of a surface, where you have a hand on it you call it a brake on teh street. There is interaction of the matter state M fields up to different strengths one stationary and one moving?? The same shall be in teh space in respect to interaction of the fields of the U of the craft. The strangest part is that we already hear what ears have adjusted, what our soul has adjusted to hear. You have seen the old movie, the guy blows a whistle but nobody hears, but the dog reacts because it's tuned to the strength of the ear of the dog. It's the same when you go to the level of soul, it's what strength your soul has been tuned to, to receive from it. There is no difference then the body otherwise the soul would be ever busy with all the noises going across the whole U. (1:50).

... You warned the shareholders that you might be connecting with your soul. .. That was a very big shock to stock exchange market people, for them, now we have a religious company, soul services. R- You said right after that, it's not religious, this is a scientific connection. I understand because I had one of my guys pulling his head off, you know what they are saying, the wrong thing. They've got to learn everything in this place is teh right thing, it's you who is wrong you have to adapt your way. We see a lot of ways, they're not used to it. They can't come and say oh they come on about the machine, they signed a contract with this company. (1:52). Yes, but it belongs to KF Manufacturing Austria. I'll make it one of the most powerful companies in teh world, owned by the KF. In the hands of the KF, ?? members of the KF. As I said to the head of the KF we'll be in Brazil, I am handing over and she has to learn to be just and correct, a mother to the KF, even as a young girl, and to understand that the KF is here to serve humanity, not profits ?? The KF is in the hands of a very beautiful girl. She is well grounded and has all the talents of being and heading the KF at a young age. We have to understand this, that we are responsible for the KF and its development. Look at the refunds which were sitting around because of teh misconduct of those in Italy, and I said to Carolina these guys sat two years supporting us, even some of them pulled their hair off when they got angry, you are doing this or that wrong, they understood the problem, the problem doesn't come from Mr. K it comes from the structure.
(1:54).

We are very big and we respond. I'll leave nothing to be cleaned up. (2:00). They'll clean it up themselves. And then we'll send them to the machines. This is what our distributors and those who work around the KF have to do. You work with us and I explain everything as it happens. ?? Italian. I think the stock market has to change a lot. Coming here and then going there between two hours and five you said such a thing, that can (cause) a stock share change. This is KF, we can talk it's our investment and we invested. the stock, what you call KFGL where it pays .. it's ours we can speak at home between husband and wife, between teh children, we are all children of the same family. They can come here and go gossip behind, yes we can talk at home. This is our home, K Seekers know that, it's our home we can talk to each other, tell what's happening, they can't come and listen, I heard a whisper on the wall. They have to learn, they come here, not to effect them, they come here because we are open, they become part of it. And as I say, when

they learn they understand always. Now you understand when I said we'll change the whole structure of mankind and now you understand bit by bit. Now we have stock market people coming here to listen to K Seekers. I'll give you a very clear evidence of it, they write and give us messages. Yes we can, it's you who put your ear to the phone. It's not the Whitehouse that you can go and gossip afterward, say you might change the president. The president of this organization is all of us. (2:02). Sorry about teh stock market holders. You have to understand that you don't come to a house to go and gossip and do something with it. This is our home and you intrude. We can talk. I can tell what my son inherits because we are all sons of the same family in this place, not to come and listen and then go and sue us and take us to the courts in the US. You ?? offend, you came into our home, we didn't come to yours. Next question. Q: Victor has been trying to get a hold of a person about the Unit and has been unable to do it can you explain what is the best way to do it? What do you mean there are 2 lines. ...
(2:04).

(2:08).

(2:18). ... The childish and teenage stages are over, we are dealing with governments and we need you to be there to carry on, KF cannot be anywhere else. We expected 30 people in conferences that we need to face their knowledge Seekers, not just to face the governments and politicians and diplomats. In Brazil it has grown beyond what we expected. I thank **the Brazilian KF supporters for their conference and the efforts they put into it, Claudia and Rafael** and people who are there to do it. We'll go to Morocco next month and we go some other places. We come with the support teams to do everything else. ?? It brings the governments in they see the reality. It's not just one man or 2 or 3 people who come in. It's ??? ?? trust of a nation. In all these conferences being setup, U Council members responsible for the language has to be present. This is interaction between the KF and the soul of a nation, the government we serve, they are there to serve. We all learn. It's nobody's fault, we all learn, we'll all mature in time. Any other question. (2:20). Q: So will there be clinical trials for people in the USA as well that can't travel to China?

... Once I show the spacecraft and put it 20 meters above the earth, then there is no government that can control it. It belongs to space. So we can pick up anyone and put them back down again. But we'll try to sort out everything in a proper way between that it goes through. We collect data for more people to understand, to see, observe and for doctors to learn. There is something very important I keep repeating. Our T is not the only T that we can say we do fro everything. We do everything which mankind needs in the space. (2:22).

... I wonder how many of you have managed to breakthrough the MaGrav energy systems. I know many of you (ask), is this the wire we have to connect to, or is it that we have to position. If you are asking me then you already tested it and it doesn't work, why do you do it. You are asking me to see what is the next step. If any of you understand the properties of the MaGrav system which you have, and you claimed everything on it. You

have one of the biggest power, flying machine resources in the U. But as you know i am a patient man. You have to learn and if you haven't learned it means that mankind isn't ready for it. Next question. At the moment you can book into China, the hospitals will be there, you can stay a maximum of 16 weeks because it has to be a position, we have to see full development. You'll see the changes in the first few days. We go back step by step to see all the diseases. (2:24). The machines will have to be ?? to the diseases. You'll see big changes coming up. I think medical software will become bigger then medical hospitals. As you build the prescription, it's in the patients that I have spoken of before. From now on you'll see it as reality. The machine is tuned by the doctors, the diagnosis, setting in the machine, you open it up and you get it. .. Can this be used as a ?? I said ??? What do you want, what do you expect from the machine. Any other questions. ... I lost both of my legs, can I come out with both my legs? A guy sent me a question like this. Magic box. R -Maybe one day Mr. K. Maybe you have to go in but you come out 2 years later. ... (2:26). It is a sealed unit after all. ...

.. Q: Quantum physicists say that an observer, observing seems to have an effect on the matter state, would it be correct to see the observer as a projector, projecting intention into the matter state? Of course, because that is what we want to see so we create the intention of seeing what you intend (2:28). Q: And why do humans use liquids historically to capture intention, like for example, holy water and ice crystals geometry, is it the space between water molecules that holds intention, like the space between Cu molecules during Nano coating? It's actually inside the cell itself, it doesn't need to be between it. It's the structure, now that we understand that the creation is made of ?? and fields, so in every plasma there is a space gap between 2 fields moving opposite to each other, that creates the gravity and then the magnetic. So your intention depends where you want it to be and what it is ?? for. There is something interesting, you talk about intention, try to test something, doesn't matter what. If you are close with your partner, (it's different with children because they carry part of your fields). If you are close to your partner in bed especially when they are asleep, try to get them or think with the loving care, I want your to move your left leg, and then you see they move it. Say yes. That's not a control. That shows the clarity of the soul, then it shows that you don't need the physical dimension, (2:30). to be in touch with our lovers. This doesn't need a physical presence. If we understand this ?? in comprehension of the existence then you'll understand more and more. I don't need to be next to you to love you, I can be across teh U and you'll feel my love. That love feeling is what I want to give, as you give to me it's a pleasure to confirm, it's mutual. Then you understand that you have started to understand about the work of the STM. But man is physical so he needs that movement of the leg to say yes, I can feel my love. She listens to me, feels me, she hears my soul. She ?? my intention in physicality. Then you extend more. Try say I love you and you get ?? towards ??? ??? There's a book called, the cornerstone of Jewish religion, it doesn't matter what happened with the husband and the wife during the week you have to confirm your marriage every Friday night, that is part of the ?? it's sacrosanct, you don't break. Now do you need the ??? ??? confirmation, even if it is regrettable, or by thoughts you can tell your partner ?? And then you see teh reaction, she comes and cuddles you deep in the sleep, or you feel the touch and kiss from thousands of miles away. (2:32). Then you know and understand, this is part of the teachings we try to get for you to

understand the operation of the soul. Because you always have to have that movement of the leg to say yes, I am in touch with her soul. You don't have trust in that you have already touched ?? This is what you'll understand more and more, you have to because you have to gain in confidence in your ?? that I am there. Then you can understand, do I need the physical condition to bring the physical body to be able to touch the field, and love to enjoy their existence. Loving a woman or a man doesn't go in the dimension of physicality. It has to be the love of the STM, physicality will sort itself out. Have you seen 2 old people in their 90's still enjoy being with each other, even though they can't move, 2 handicapped sitting next to each other in a wheelchair. I have seen many of it. We had the good times, but now we are there (old) we still have the good times because there is no need to touch, you feel my love sitting next to you in the wheelchair. Man has got to start gaining trust in his own existence, true existence, not the physical dimension. You see, you feel, you know they betray, you see and feel it and you know the love. And you see both. As a humanity you have to come to understand, (2:34). that you have 2 levels, you got such a beauty that you have 2 levels, you have to understand the dimension of physicality and the dimension of what is called the non-dimensional part of you who has lead to the creation of you and of the soul, without it you don't exist. You lost the track how to be in touch with it and now you learn more and more. But you always looked for the physical eye to get a confirmation. Many people abuse that because they don't understand it. Q: .. In a couple of your teachings you show that every emotion has a specific position within the structure of the brain related to the central field or the soul and what we know form plasma is that the closer we are to the Principle Field or soul the higher level field strength we have, so if this is correct I guess the low level emotions like hatred, (2:36). and anger would be somewhere within the boundaries of the structure of the brain, and the higher level emotions would be closer to the center, the soul? Yeah. Q: Is there a way for us to restructure our brain in such a way that we push out those low level emotions outside of the structure of the brain so they don't manifest themselves and on their place we have, what we now have and love and strong emotions, and we somehow open up the soul and we get higher field emotions without having to manifest the low level emotions? There are 2 ways to do it, why don't you do it the easier way, elevate teh soul so that it super passes the boundary of the brain physical dimension. It's much easier. Trying to go from outside in is very difficult when you are inside and you want to go out. The capability and the power of teh STM is huge. We have imprisoned ourselves, our true talents, true strength. Maybe it's the fear of the dimension of showing how, what I call fallible and weak our physical dimension is, that we are hiding it inside the true strength of it. Why have we chosen this dimension. This is part of the problem. Don't try to solve it trying to go from outside to go in, go inside, it's very easy to get out and come out, ?? because once confirmation comes to matter state, (2:38). it's so weak. Deal with the boss why do you want to work with the doorman. When you go somewhere and they don't get your job done, you say, I want to see the boss or the manager. If in teh physical life when it comes to a problem you want to see the manager, why don't you go to the manager of your soul and say, I want to deal with the soldiers, .. you do it in physical life, but when it comes to yourself, you get lost. Learn how to tune to your soul, when it comes to your soul this is not a mistake, it's just understanding it's there. We found the heart and the liver and we know where it is. Why is it so hard to find something which we created. Then KF doesn't become just another cult or religion,

because you come to understand the truth. ?? of the life, what is it, how we are and what we are made of. Because up to now those who said, it's somewhere in the sky they're the ones who are playing magic box in the name of religion. Someone wrote to me, Mr. K don't come to Iran, you said your coming, they're going to kill you. I said, let them try. I don't go there to end up this and that, I go in order to raise to the love of the nation for its own sake. Nobody can stop, no nation, no religious leaders, no government. (2:40). Q: You said in one of your teaching interaction means taking and giving from both levels M and G, would that mean we actually have 4 levels of interaction, taking and giving from M and taking and giving from G? Of course. We have the earth and the sun to create something, 2 forces have to interact from both so you always have 4. Q: Is it possible to turn this into a mobile unit by housing it in a beautiful coach motor home or RV trailer, for communities that may not be able to get to a center? Of course. Do you want to become an ice cream man. ... R- It's almost realistic but you'd have to have a doctor and a therapist that are a part of this unit or how would look like, or maybe you'd show up in a school and then a doctor and therapist from is there? Why do you look at it as a machine for health, why don't you look at it as an ice cream man, I have come here to give you the pleasure of ice cream, (2:42). you go in and you get the taste of any ice cream you like. R- Right, instead of regulations that way you don't actually have that ice cream in your ice cream truck. That's where regulations come in. K- I am sure governments will come up with rules and regulations that you can only have ice cream and the other one will be only orange ...

... There is something very strange, we are here to bless the leaders who are the world peace leaders. In the hotel where we are and in the coming days the world leaders gather in this city, not very far from me. The 5 nations which set up the basis for world economical peace, BRICS are here with us. Not many floors above me is one of the world leaders of BRICS is ?? in the coming days. We give them our blessing and you'll see the emergence of BRICS in the coming months. The soul ?? not the physicality. The understanding of the time will tell. The whole structure of the world leadership will change, (2:44). in a way that they'll understand more about the man. I always supported Chinese and Russian leadership in their correctness in promoting economical growth against war growth to gain the economy. They all have our blessing while they are here. It's the destiny for the time. The time has changed and in time you have to work on all levels to bring the change. In this process the soul brings you to the position, even the physicality is unaware, even though you know the acts of the STM. The emergence of BRICS is the cornerstone of the peace and we'll see this because we want that peace because it has to come through economical growth and stability, not through economical war and instability. This will build up more and more. I hope all the K Seekers will, (2:46). elevate the soul of these world leaders of BRICS in the next few days. In that a new peace solution for world order with a new strength will emerge. President Zhi of China and Putin are here and these 2 men have done a lot for the world peace and their souls need a lot of support. R - Putin made an announcement today that Russia has weapons that have no foreign equivalence, but he insists the country will not use them to threaten anyone. He said, the new weapons systems are designed exclusively " to insure our security to deal with the growing threats." He vowed to pursue arms control efforts. When I read that I thought that he seems to be alluding to a whole new kind of system and perhaps, (2:48). they are talking about some kind of plasma based systems that are

not currently talked about amongst the countries. You have to understand that KF T does not just come with us, it's the blessing of the soul of the scientists or ??? . President Putin is fully aware of the KF work, the contact and development of the connection between the Duma and the Russian government was left in the hands of Armand when we were in Trany, Italy. Because Putin passed on the world peace treaty and ?? impression of it to the Duma to pass, and it was left on that table. Wealthy nations do not need to bark like a poor nations with empty pockets. Russia is a wealthy nation, people don't know how wealthy it is. ....
America is that little dog, it barks but it has nothing. The big dog knows what it is and knows its grace. Russia and China are very powerful even financially, they have always been.
(2:50). ..
(2:52).
.. Russia embraces all new T with nations it is in touch with ... I worked with Russian scientists for a long time. ..
President Xi is trying to this but the Chinese don't have that mindset. It's a mindset. They are very good and very powerful, Putin works very closely with Iranian scientists, (2:54). in space and plasma T, and all of it, and nuclear side. They share, it's not closed doors. At the governmental level the Russians are very good at sharing, because they get benefit back by it too. The only problem is at the moment I have to be in the ?? ?? dogs bark too much. Any other questions. .. You know KF Russia is a very powerful group and they are in the scientific world. .. Russian KF K Seekers are extremely good. We have a very deep support in the scientific groups of Russia.

Q: Why does the soul not remember its previous life? Good morning, who says? Have you seen your soul, have you talked to him? **It doesn't remember previous lives because it's an amalgamation of the memories of the life of your fathers and your grandfathers. (2:56). It is not that it lived before, it's the collection of the 2 lines of your mother and your fathers, whatever the ancestors have gathered in the bank of their information**. And secondly, mankind has access to the totality of the knowledge and he doesn't need to be there in the physical dimension. R - So you could be anyone of the past in a way if you were able to access the knowledge, or all of them. No, no, you are not ... no. You have access to the knowledge of totality. When mankind becomes stronger to understand further more in the essence of the STM you have access to the whole knowledge of the U through the strength of the U Community. R- Does that include details down to the knowledge of individual lives .. Yeah, if it has happened, in field connection, then you are always connected. It's just like if you live in a house and it's you, your children and wife, there is a lot of noise going on outside, there is a car accident, the ambulance goes, the neighbors shout outside, but the husband and wife are talking to each other all the while all those noises go on. You may hear it but you learned to black it out, because the wife and the children are what you are concerned with. It's the same with the work of the STM. The STM at this moment is only concerned with the physicality of the life of the man, but he still hears all the noises and records it. Because you go to see your friend tomorrow and he says, do you know there was an accident there and there were many ambulances. (2:58). You say, oh, I heard it, but you didn't mind because it was an ambulance, but it was registered in your ear, you were home and you

heard it. It's the same process with the STM he hears everything, all the time. **There is no man, reincarnation of the soul, it's the man's access to the information of the past through the soul of the creator of the man**. In a way we are present in all directions all the time. You see I said something a few minutes ago, and how many of you connected to the wish of the emotion of supporting the souls of president Xi and Putin. You think, that just I give, they have access and they take. So how much of it would be used for what? It's their discretion to create more peace condition. If you have a peaceful soul. Then in time if somebody has the strength of soul, says, oh, he gave from his soul the time he was talking that they need the support, and they receive it. But **with the elevation of the soul of the leaders we don't make them stronger, we make them to see more of the reality of the peaceful life of the U**. That's where the elevation comes from. The beauty of the man is that, (3:00). he likes to be blind to the truth of existence and the life of his own soul. And that blindness has been used as a weakness by the Church and the Mosque and the rabbi's and priest's of Baghdad, they're all in teh same pocket. One steals from the pocket and the other from the STM true existence. Any other question. I open your eyes to a lot of truth that it's hard to imagine that anybody could speak about. Now you have to understand the financiers and bankers are all sitting on the same line as you lot. Share prices crashed because Mr. K said. Please think about the new structure of the KFSSI K Seekers and how you would like to be part of to set up new research and new development in what you would like to see. If you don't have the knowledge there are other people in teh KF that have the knowledge can help you to build it up. (3:02). The true game of science is space T development, but don't just stick to the 4 Gans's. R - How will people connect with this group, will it be a Zoom group to start out? The way we would it to happen is to sign as K Seekers and attend the first couple of weeks of next season, semester, the first of the beginning of the year. ... In the first couple of weeks talk to each other and set up your own groups.... We extend the teaching of today with what R has been doing with teh workshops (Plasma Group). It becomes the place now that you decide as a student, it's like when you do a Masters or PhD or a research. The only problem is, sorry we haven't found any pen and paper (in the U) yet to give you for your research ?? the STM. The PhD from KFSSI is written on the soul. ..
.. build a machine, (3:04). or develop an intellect, it doesn't need to be a machine, more the development of the understanding of the, whatever you want. ...
.. housewife .. if you want to boil an egg that you can do it by thinking, and how it can be done. In the coming months and weeks I'll release the control through the emotion of the STM system. I showed it to a KS very recently and I saw the shock on his face. He ?? understand how it ??? We'll release new technologies. Most probably we'll release in teh next few weeks, that it will work through the thought control, because computers are too slow. ... (3:06). ... From next week we'll start going in-depth of the universal language, in understanding of it.
KF as we are going into a new direction. We are looking for professional developers. ..

(3:08).
(3:10).

(3:16). We are committed to the peace in Syria and support the nation. In India we have to see what we can do. India has been an enigma for the KF for years and we have looked

everywhere for a solution, maybe a solution will come in its own way with teh help of Bangladesh, we are there. ...

Q: about agriculture ... We are developing the agriculture with teh new T. ...
(3:18).

(3:20). we are going beyond the Gans's ...
(3:22).
(3:28).
.. The structure is that, what we call being kept out of society by those who thought they can keep us out. But in the coming time we are changing. ... I would like to ask you one request, support the world leaders in Brasilia, you'll understand why soon. We are heading for peace and it needs a lot of support and a lot of men who are men of peace.
(3:30). Thank you very much.
.. Those who came from the Stock Market to learn if they can do something more with it, there is not much here. All the benefits of the KF as an organization stays the intellectual rights and property of the KF worldwide as the K Seekers.
Video
END

302nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - November 14, 2019

English Transcription:

(:10). R reads Q: I keep hearing about new T in discussions about forming private groups to work on different aspects, how can we possibly do this if nobody knows what this new T means, nothing new has been taught in months and I want to learn more so I can move forward, we are missing the key, as it is called and I think without that nothing is going to change? (:12). The key is you haven't understood that you have to do some of the work yourself, you have to start understanding and connecting things. For the first time we showed you the MaGrav systems and you went and did and those benefited by it, and those who couldn't get it right and many other things, now it's time to learn how to connect the old system to the new system and understand much, much more. This is part of the teaching, of understanding the totality, it's not so much to do things, but to understand to be able to do more. ..

(:14).

(:20). ... (connection lost .. 50)
(:22). We are still in Brasilia and BRICS are here so the internet is trouble .. It is good to see peaceful heads of state working ..
We have offered the new T to the BRICS ...
(:24). ... We'll move into a larger disclosure of the T.
(:26).

.. We have taught a lot of new knowledge about the soul, how many of you have managed to create a system that carries a soul? AZ took little steps and they have gone on hold. ... It's the job of the rest of the KF to go back on the soul teaching and find out how you can replicate it. The soul is the same as the body of the man, the physicality of the man, it's the same as the energy unit, same as the Pen. How come when it came to the truth about the existence of your life, you all had a heart attack, because you had to face the truth that your soul is within you and you did not search for you, or is it a taboo to speak about the fact and part of the workings of the U. This is what has puzzled me in teh past few months, the soul teaching man has tried to ignore for thousands of years, understanding the work of his soul, the sun of his life, the cause of his creation. (:28). and now you all have a problem with it. If you have a problem to create the replication of the higher level of energy packs, you call it a soul, we call it a sun, we call it the center of the galaxy, black hole, center of U, you call it a creator, has a problem. It's a mental lock which K Seekers have to open up. They have to understand what is the connection between the STM and the PTM. How come for our K Seekers it's easy to understand the interaction of the fields of the sun with the other fields in what we call its eggshell of the solar system leads to creation of meteorites and asteroids, planets and moons and everything else. But when it comes that we change teh name from sun to the soul, and planets to kidneys and liver, you always say in English ??? you just stop, you cannot go any further. How come you made the systems to create energy but creating energy at the level of the STM is a problem for us. Until we don't cross this line, man cannot take into space. Unless you want to be on a bicycle or maybe on a donkey. You like to spend, what is it, it took the Chinese 20 days to get to the moon or do you want to get there in 20 seconds. Because in understanding the truth about how the solar system works, your soul works and how everything else is made, it brings you to the point of understanding the reality. (:30). If you look at it, the STM is the sun, the soul of the physicality which sits with teh heart is the earth, and everything else which is within the system is the satellites of it. How come one of the planets has 10, 12 or maybe 20 moons, but the body of the man having 4 or 5 moons called the kidneys and liver, is such a complicated things for the humanity. What else more can we teach. When you say there is nothing new it means most of you haven't understood what you have been taught. How come it was easy to make the Gans's but putting them in a certain way to give you some other effects, it's so complicated. From now on we go in the understanding of the U Community, how to interact, but I would like to ask you 1 question. If you come across a man from planet Zeus would you ask him if he has a kidney or liver? Would he carry a kidney or a liver or has he stepped further by creating higher energy through the physicality, not to need to clean up in the physical system with what you call kidney and liver. When you understand how to increase the level of the STM and then increase the level of the strength of the STP, the way the earth and the sun create materials and they share energy. Now you need to share energy, then do you need the kidney? Is there a need for the digestion system, or does teh physicality when you manifest it, it's just a new dimension of presentation at the point of the fields interaction. (:32). It's not to teach new, we have already taught, it's for you to understand the totality. If you take the work of the kidney in respect to sun and earth and call kidney a moon, and the heart of the man the soul of the physicality. The earth and teh sun, the STM, you can see what it does, how it transfers energy. How come we accept the phenomenon of the pull of the moon, fields of teh moon

from millions of kilometers away, and everything else to pull the seas up, low and high tide, but we don't want to understand that the same principle applies between the kidney and the heart and in conjunction with teh STM. What is new is for us to understand that every cell in the kidney and in teh body has the same structure and ?? structure as the moon, and the moons and planets, galaxies and stars. Unless you want to create another fancy word in creation as we have seen done in science up to now, up quarks and down quarks, and everything else and live in that fancy world, you can carry on. K Seekers have to step up, and as we discussed with officials in Brazil in teh past few days with teh governmental representatives, (:34). KF K Seekers in Brazil is big enough that now with what e have taught with K Seekers we don't need to send somebody to Brazil. It's the merger of the two, KF scientists, doctors, and K Seekers merging into the government structure. This is what you have developed to, now you have to be ready, now that we start merging with governments, the KF K Seekers that they can step up, they can support. You have to start teaching yourselves, the negotiations with new governments who understand about T, it's not anymore how we are going to teach our scientists who have understood teh basis, called K Seekers and governments just haul in it. Bring them in, teach us. Bring them in and let us merge. KS don't understand what I did and how I planned this for years merging the KF, teaching you for years has made the ground ready for us to merge as an internal system. In Brazil if you are Brazilian go in teh Chatroom, we opened it 2 days ago it has passed 300 and odd in the past days and it will grow to thousands. These people in these channels will be invited to come in and start working internally. We have many scientists in Brazil and many in America once AZ opens up we'll ask US citizens and K Seekers to join in the space program. It's KF. It's not me anymore. It's you to upgrade, to understand the T that now we have started merging KF into the scientific world. (:36). We have done the same thing now in China, where you'll see massive KF work, scientists who will be brought to work in Research and development. We are already doing it. But the thing is we have to understand geopolitics of a nation and how we can operate these things. You K Seekers have to start move away from just making Gans's you have to understand about teh fields of the Gans's. Gans is a connection between teh matter state, the energies and the universal system. You have to step up and understand the work of the energy, movement of the fields from the Gans, and what strength of the Gans you need. All doesn't have to come from the research centers and very few K Seekers. KF is not set around one person, as we saw it how it was strangle held by the U Council member from Portugal. We were told that there were no K Seekers, they don't have any knowledge, they don't understand anything. We came here and they are all doctors, professors and scientists. KF is not one person anymore, it is all of us, but it has to move up. The question was that, 'you haven't taught anything,' it means that you haven't understood. You would like to hold onto the past, make a few MaGrav's and a few things, now move into the agriculture and see how the fields of the plasma works. Forget about the Gans, about the N coating, what you call, production of this and that. (:38). Look at the energies they create, at teh interaction of the energies, look how these energies interact with teh fields of the environment. This is where it comes to. It doesn't stop. What happens if you look at the universal condition, you have the soul, you travel into the space, you know the soul of physicality, where and what distance you have to make it between the two to confirm your manifestation, and how you are going to be manifested. Mankind up to now has only looked, now in the past few years we've become

very familiar with you lot, because you see it done, now the KS have to take it to the next step. We used to say that if we see a man by his face we know, then we went to the fingerprints, now we said the fingerprints are unique if you see them. Now we went to the iris to see how the position and shape of the eyes. The Chinese have gone further to the face recognition in public. In the space why we'll have the soul recognition. How the STM of the and the STP manifest itself according to its strength, and then we know this is this person, and that person, because you can never show yourself in a physical dimension, because of the different strength. Where are the K Seekers to develop this question. We taught it but you have to develop it. It's another way you test it with the agriculture, now KF has been taught, the K Seekers in certain ways to create the first zero time communication through the thought and the STM. (:40). The unit has been made. It's not theoretical anymore. It's getting tested. Why doesn't it come from KS why does it have to come from KF and what I teach and what we put in different research groups. The problem is extend the knowledge, move away from physicality, Gans's. See what the fields of these Gans's do, because in space you have the fields of teh sun of teh destination you are in and according to its position to the strength your soul decides to manifestation of it, another moon, another star within a star. The problem of teaching now is how to get you as K Seekers to move into the universal teachings of universal understanding. The universal knowledge as I said last week starts from this week. And it's okay, we know we need energy to live, to sustain life of the STM. There is something out of line I have to explain to you. Sorry about this I forgot to make an announcement. We have been asked by national securities of 2 nations, this is very important for all of us, as you remember we had the red circle, we don't want to mention his name, as facts about him published, the officials want us to start with teh KF supporters, (:42). whatever, the same way, 'victims of Red Circle' They want us to start looking for the children which has gone missing. This comes on the back of what happened in England finding the 32 bodies in the container and they are trafficking children the same way. We want to alert worldwide how many children this man and the group around him are involved in. We are looking for children that have gone missing and used and abused by these groups. This is important as you know, 120,000 pedophile people have been found due to the Sterling case and Red Circle and his team ..

.. We are looking for missing children connected to Red Circle ...

(:48). Going back to the teaching. The understanding of the STM is very important. You have to move away from the matter state. (we are asked by securities to get the ...)

When it comes to understanding the problem of the soul and the energy, now when we speak about the soul we have to work with teh energy of the U. We have to work with the understanding of the work of the U. In the U we interact with, (:50). energy packs. Now that we have developed and stepped up to the next level is that we understood the interaction of the fields of the U at the strength of our solar system, in a given strength interaction leads to the creation of the manifestation of the conditions. In interaction of that condition with its own environment which created it leads to manifestation of physicality. If you read Book #1 it's very much in line, if you never understood it, how

the mass and weight are created. Why the mass of a person is the same across the solar system, but our weight is according to interaction according to central gravitational point of the manifestation changes. If you understand that the weight and the mass is teh same, the same energy, but the same interactions, but in respect to interface between 2 different fields of interaction, one is constantly be with teh universal fields at a higher strength, and one with teh Inertia matter of it. then you understand that you can do the same thing with your energy systems to lead to creation of different dimensions. This is what, when you go to Book #1 and read about the weight and the mass, it's about the interaction of the fields of the source, (:52) with teh Inertia strength, creates the weight in that point, but it doesn't change the field strength of the center, where it's the difference between the mass and the weight. Change the name, the mass is the STM, the strength of the STM, and the weight is the manifestation of teh physicality of that soul in respect to its environment. If you understand this you can survive anywhere in teh U. Your soul, the physicality, the mass of your body stays the same if you are on this planet or on moon or Mars. It's the same, the STM is the mass, then the interaction of the fields of your soul with the environmental field, the Inertia of the position gives you different weight, different manifestation of the strength, on the moon or on the earth as they have different Inertia field strength. If man understands this, he'll become man of space, he'll become a universal dimension, he becomes to the position that the physicality has no matter. This is the time when you tap into universal energy and the U Community, because the man moves up 1 step higher. It's us who decides the position and the time of the manifestation. Many men in the past have achieved this. (:54). Mankind has to understand the next step in teh evolution of energy and stepping up to U Community. We'll start teaching this. For you to understand these teachings you have to understand the fundamental, what we call the principle of creation, manifestation. We have to understand these little basic fundamental cornerstones of converting physicality to energy that you can transfer teh energy to any physicality will happen to the man itself. If you have listened to the teachings in the past years I always told you the, especially in the recent teachings we have emphasized on it that you understand. You started with teh matter, when we got more understanding we called it alloys when the man understood that he can mix the metals together he different new ?? models. Then in teh recent past we became Nano, we tried to separate, but with the KF T, being 40, 50 or 100 years according to some people who understand, ahead we managed to separate the atom into a Gans, which is the energy, and then we used these energies to create any matter, by presence of Inertia strength. If you interact with a higher strength you lead to creation of new souls, this is the difference in the understanding of the man. If you interacted with lower strength, (:56). what we call, Inertia it leads to manifestation of physicality. If you interact the same fields of teh higher order interaction, it leads to creation interaction with a higher level condition of universal dimension. This is where from now on mankind has to understand the totality of the process. (White board) This is where a lot of governments will come to understand that the KF has started making the difference. In the present science we started with teh matter, in recent past we came to the Nano, and now we come to energy, what we call Gans in the matter state. This energy created in interaction with the different strength fields gave us the matter state, the Cu and whatever we saw that Peter made. Now we went to the lower Inertial matter, now what you as K Seekers have come to understand. Now we have come to the crossroads of man's development. We go

the matter way or we choose and we go the way of the soul of the Universe. (:58) Here (matter side) you created the strength of the matter state and you got Cu and Zn. If mankind understands this (universal) interaction and created a higher order we will become man of U. Then in this process we understand and in interaction, in conjunction with the energies of teh U, where and how we will manifest ourselves. The problem with mankind and some of the K Seekers is they still want to live in this world (matter state), but understand about this world (universal). It can't be done ... You can use this (universal) to reach to this, but for this to (matter state) come you have to go through this process (matter to Gans >>) again. Most of the times. Now you understand from today how we'll take you into the U Community. The way you made systems for production of materials, now mankind has to understand that there is a higher level system that in its interaction will become, instead of matter state, it will become in interaction with what we call higher order, U community, universal understanding of transformation of higher order energies into confirmation of the existence at the higher level. In some languages you call it different dimensions. The game of space T, (1:00). in the condition of space travel, in understanding of it, from today has taken a new shape. This one (matter state) still needs fueling, and this one (universal) needs fueling of the U. We are, we have achieved as KS the point of maturity that now we can see both sides. One road leads us to creation of matter state, and one road leads us to understanding of higher order that in that order we still can create and manifest ourselves, but in that strength. There is nothing wrong with either side. But in that state (universal) when you want to confirm your manifestation then you have to understand the field strength of the environment. This is how the dimension of the soul of physicality ahs decided. Again it's like before we got so much involved in physicality that we saw the birth of child as teh manifestation of the totality of physicality, but does it come with that child, what does it come with that ?? , with the birth of a man's child or a fish, it's the creation of new energy packs which can live in the dimension of the universal level. (1:02). It's very much like for those of you who are a cook, it's making the sauce. As teh French say, the bouillon, the base that now that you have made it, do you want to make it into a soup, or to a dish. Now you have that base, it's the energy of the STM, energy within the ?? sphere of ?? ?? energies of the matter state of the higher order which has no confirmation in the physical level. If you understood this, now you understand ?? what the new enhancement T we put out means. In these enhancement systems mankind has and will receive a choice, in the presence of his soul will make a decision. ?? Do I want to get rid of my pains in physicality or I use the system knowing how to interact with it, I become man of U. Many, many people when they go into these machines will never come back. Once they ?? see their soul ?? it will become a traveler of the U. These systems have a soul, (1:04). which is connected with the soul of the U. You were waiting for UFOs to get ?? rid of your physicality, but I have given you a system which will take your soul to the dimension of the U. As I told you I will open more doors with this enhancement unit. It's not to enhance your physicality, it's to enhance your soul to understand the dimension of the U.

(.. break in connection ..) (1:06). (1:08).

We are in the building with world leaders and the whole hotel is covered with the nationalities of governments, we were told yesterday that we are the only

nongovernmental organization which is not connected to one of the 5 nations of BRICS that has been allowed to stay in the hotel. This shows how much the 5 nations of BRICS trusts KF work .. this gives you a lot of confidence how world leaders being in a distance from us trust the KF. Those of you who understand the gravity of such a position it gives us a lot of joy. We are not somebody they put out, we are kept in, they trust. ... Now you understand why we are in Brazil and the time that was chosen to be here at this time. It is the souls that decide not the man. It has given the KF a huge step up to be able to meet in different ways and conditions with different officials. What is important in these teachings which we try to bring, (1:10). from now on, is to start showing the man the strength of his knowledge of his soul, what was hidden from him, by himself, by the choice of the soul of the physicality and not by the choice of the STM. For the maturity of the physicality to become independent takes 9 months in the womb of the mother. The maturity of the STM to understand the totality of the work of the U Community takes a little bit longer. Then comes the reality of, do we really need to understand all (this) or do we know it and we decided to ignore it all. How much have we ... What is the reality of which one we want to choose. From today a new gate, new door, a new understanding of the creation starts. Those of you who wrote, Mr. K has not wrote anything new, my god, from now on is so new that I hope you won't break your leg trying to catch up. (1:12). We saw with teh AZ team they did everything to understand how to create the soul and many of you have tried it. Now you have to understand how you take the other avenue, the other road, now you have a choice, mankind has a choice to live in the dimension of teh physicality or in the dimension of the STM in the freedom of the U. As you enter, as you develop, as the interaction of the fields of teh egg and sperm of the mother and father in the womb of the mother, or in a test tube as in nowadays, we have changed the test-tube for the development of the STM with teh enhancement unit. Now you understand what is on the table, mankind for thousands of years could not do that, with the new enhancement units this becomes the womb, interaction with teh man can release and become part of the U Community by carrying and understanding, can carry his soul with his physicality in the dimension of manifestation. Do you remember the movie where the guy said, beam me up Scotty? There is no Scotty and no beaming up. Now it's the elevation of the STM within these systems. (1:14). Those of you who run into pains, and are tired of the suffering and pain of physicality, you are given a choice, to take the dimension of the soul but still exist and be within the realms of the creation in the dimension of understanding of your own physicality in any dimension on teh U. As I said, the new enhancement unit is the womb for mankind to have a taste and understanding how easy he can work within the dimension of his soul without the existence of physicality. In the coming time in some of the units in AZ and some in Mexico, China and Iran, man will enter the system with no chairs or beds, it's not the healing station, it's the elevation of the STM station. Now you understand. Prepare to be born in the dimension of the new era. But still the choice of returning to live in the dimension of the physicality of the man. The new enhancement system is not a known system, I said this to John when I talked about the creation of the soul. Many times I gave indications. (1:16). With these systems in the direction, in a way we have created a new transportation system which ?? you have. These are portals or whatever you dreamed about, these are the facts that you can elevate your soul, even to elevate your understanding of your physicality, not necessarily entering another dimension of life in

the U. Mankind from today has been given a new choice, come with us, or suffer with yourselves. There is a reason we are in Brazil, sitting right in the center amongst the world leaders. We are not here to interact with them in the dimension of physicality, we are here to change teh STM as they are. You will see the new era has begun, even with teh world leaders. Everything looks accidental but in fact it's well planned. We did not know, the KF team didn't know that when we arrived in Brazil that there would be a BRICS meeting and we moved from one hotel to another to be amongst them, because teh soul had planned for the KF and world leaders, and the understanding of the KF K Seekers, (1:18). to enter a new era. Now mankind has a choice, we have developed a system, and this is what I said before in the past couple of weeks, the universal systems which are produced by KF, are set to take man into a new dimension in the U, you'll feel it, you'll be part of it. Then you'll understand. Now you say I have not taught anything (new), now you understand that you haven't listened to me. We inform you as much as we inform the world leaders, the ministers, and you look for the face and we look for the soul. You look for the lower level and we show you the higher level from now on. Try to be part of the totality. Try to understand that there is a higher level energy, but to get to it you have to create it, that the beauty of the STM in the presence of the higher energy, it shows itself. It melts that strength of the physicality and shows the beauty of the STM. (1:20). That's what the new enhancement units are made for. I can solve your problem with your cancer in no time. We don't need many things, but with the new system when they are set will need ?? ?? around the world will give every nation the opportunity to become the man of U. It will not be the exclusivity of 1 or 2, or 1 nation. When you put a lot of heat into something and it boils up it shows its more, new dimension, it's new features of higher strength. it's very much when you put the sugar into the water, you heat it up, it melts into it. Now that fire is the increase in the dimension of the strength of teh environmental fields which can interact with the physicality of the sugar and the atmosphere of the system to heat the water for it to melt in to it. When you open the door you get a new product, a new dimension. These systems are set to do this. As you know I am a very good magician, which one do you want me to have. Now there is no more hiding. (1:22). The new enhancement units are the opportunity for mankind to choose, if I want to repair the physicality or I want the ??? the physicality in the new dimension of teh strength because the fields created within these systems allows you to see the beauty of the U. It gives you the chance to choose with the full consciousness of the STM, if I want to stay in the dimension of physicality. All you need to do is to create a higher level just as you say, heat it up. See if the physicality of man will stay with teh STM because the STM ??? ?? the sun ?? will stay there. Just because you can't see it doesn't mean that you can't taste the sweetness. Man and the STM will understand the new operation of what has been done. The beauty of it is that there are many, many things that have to be brought together, man have the opportunity to become part of teh U Community, but the man has the responsibility through his collective soul to raise the soul of the planet that with it, it helps the other creatures of this planet. Now you understand, (1:24). there are no world leaders to lead us, we'll lead teh mankind to freedom, but our way. When more and more of mankind understands the new totality. One of the reasons we delayed and we put this so far and now we start releasing it, even the next 2 or 3 months we are preparing the humanity and world leaders for what is to come. It's very simple. We start preparing the souls of mankind and the world leaders in trying to set up the nations all to be in teh

same direction. The momentum for taking mankind into the U Community has started, has taken shape by you K Seekers and nobody else. Understanding different levels of it, not, some of you never made a Gans but you understand, the knowledge has touched you and that has already matured the soul. That was the purpose and not just to make Gans's. Now you understand what these new systems will bring. >> (1:26). 10 What is interesting is, how much we choose to accept and how much we choose to deny. What would be the outcome of the new condition. What would be the new dimension for mankind. Do we choose to be part of this change, or do we decide to be part of this totality. Do we choose to be both in the physical dimension or to choose the elevation of our soul in any dimension. Do we choose to stay and travel in the dimension of physicality of the man, spaceship of the man, or do we choose to go to the higher level and travel with the other souls of the U in their dimension, in their spaceship, in their dimension of traveling the spans of teh U. Does the physicality of the man now become a burden for man (1:28). to become part of the U Community because this physical status as we have chosen on this planet cannot on the physical dimension live in a higher order. Do we trust our physicality to be given to the soul, that, that soul in the coming place in space uses the soul of physicality to manifest itself in the dimension of the new strength. Now you understand what we are preparing the mankind for. The new systems are not just a system that you can get rid of a cancer or whatever. Many of you will leave teh KF because to face the reality, to be able to take into the new levels of understanding will be very harsh. In reality all of you have the systems with you. Many of you look as you have to have a dynamic system like the earth and sun rotating in a dynamic system, then it does what you like. If you look there is no rotation in the physicality, body of the man, as I explained in the teachings in the past few weeks, but your physicality exists because you have created it instead of what I call dynamic rotational, you have chosen the circulation of the blood in a vertical condition. The blood of the man has replaced the rotation of the system. (1:30). If you understand this, in the new system, in understanding the freedom of choice of teh body of the man, ??? it will be all the same way. We don't ?? need, or ?? the heart of the man to rotate so much ?? speed, in interaction with the fields it tries to show ??? is the heartbeat the position ?? with the creation, separation between the physicality and what we call teh non-physical dimensions as it changes from one to another. Would, is mankind ready for January to walk into the system and know he has a choice. Or would we choose a new dimension. How many of us would dare to take that step and know that you still can come ?? (back). You have to realize how to create these conditions that's what I said in other teachings, (1:32). we will not teach this to man. When you reach the point of elevation of the new dimension of the universal level, you'll understand the system. It will not be easy for many of mankind, the human race to go through this transition. We would love to extend the life to be with our loved ones, but we don't want to understand that with this new ?? wave ?? ?? the soul of the loved ones in the dimension ??? physicality, the real truth of their existence, not the ?? ?? in the dimension of physicality of tangibility, within the structure, within the fields of their lives mankind will live. There is no fear of an end. It's the beauty of the beginning. A new understanding in being able to deal with the higher strength STM, then the lower strength of the physicality. This is the choice mankind has from now on. This is the choice you're given. (1:34). It's not the right, it's the choice. Now you have to understand how to create this massive space energy conditions. It's time

to move on and to enter this new dimension. The guy said you haven't taught anything new, I hope this is new enough for you to take you a lifetime of the U to understand what you have been taught. What it comes to is how do you interact with this new condition, how do you come into the point when you leave this STP in amalgamation with the STM you see your children, loved ones, or do they live the same as what you call the dreams. They talk to you and are in communication with you, and you are in communication with them, but they don't see the level of physicality. You become free of the shackles of the physical life of the man. Now you understand what I said, if I tell you how beautiful the other side is without the shackles of the pain of physicality, you all would commit suicide to there. (1:36). We give you a tool, not to commit suicide but to understand the point of transition into the U Community. It's man's decision from now on to choose in which dimension and which order you want to live. Would you like to live with teh physicality or with the soul with no dimension, and then if you understand this in the next level of the maturity of the STM in the new dimension, man will come to understand that there is another level which is closer and higher and with that process, as we have shown in many of the teachings the plasma of the U doesn't work expansion outwards, it works on the expansion or contraction inwards. In the dimension of physicality you gain power and become a world leader and reach this way (upwards) as you move away. In the dimension of the STM in the universal dimension you go this way (spiral inwards), that's why the plasma is made that way, by gaining more in the dimension of the strength field the power is gathered inside. (1:38). Where with the dimension of physicality it runs away from teh man and becomes his death. That's why in the world of the dimension of the plasma man always exists. In the dimension of physicality it has a time and death. We start from here in the dimension of physicality as teh soul is gathered and made, it moves this way. In the dimension of the physicality the more we go further from the point of the birth the demise becomes more certain. As we say we are born to die in the dimension of physicality, but in the dimension of the STM we are born to strengthen. Then you understand why in the dimension of physicality we release the soul because now it's time for it to take the flight of fancy to see and reach in step by step to the point of the strength of his creator. Now we move to a higher level of understanding of the totality and collectively mankind is ready for this, it's just showing the path. Through the new systems and technologies being released, then we choose if we want to be a farmer on this planet or travelers in teh dimension of the U, (1:40). and this is what I said, mankind has reached the critical mass that so many can leave and there are enough here to keep the structure of present society open and running the it has done. Many of you who take into the dimension of the soul would try to come back and encourage your loved ones to take the same path and some of them will do. Some of you will decide to come back and stay in the dimension of physicality for the time of the separation chosen by the ?? ?? Which way the man will take this journey from now on ?? that he knows, it's his choice. ?? That you can free the man from this dimension of physicality ?? ?? dimension of soul .. Then you'll understand part of the work of the U what is hidden in the knowledge of Tesla. But man ?? dimension of ?? physicality of the knowledge and understanding that this is the path to the U Community. (1:42). The process of interaction of the fields in the dimension of social structure of the STM in the U will become part of the teachings in the future, that when you enter the dimension of what we call, non-physicality, how do you react. As we say, to learn in which hand you hold the fork and which one the spoon .. and

where you put your physicality and in what position if you need to, and everything else which goes with the new life and the universal condition in teh space. The choice is for mankind, now we have shown you the way. Mankind has to decide, I go through the soul and through it I educate the other souls that I stop the criminality and hunger in teh dimension of physicality, that those who stay behind and would like to carry on with the same existence will enjoy it. But don't forget every dimension has its own story and if you get it wrong it's not all milk and honey. (1:44). To the new understanding and development of these new technologies we open the door for mankind, another system of traveling the spans of teh U. Now you understand going back to the very first teachings that I repeated many times about you are the last man standing. It's you in that system and it's you ...
... (break in connection ... 1:46:25) I said you in the system will decide in which path you want to take, do you want to take path of physicality or the path of the U Community. You're the last man standing. You stand on your own in teh systems and in the system of the U, then you have to decide which way you are going to go, do I rely on the physicality in teh dimension of seeing, or do I rely on the vision and understanding of seeing the universe. With these systems and the new technologies we release more and more you understand that you are the last man standing, and you are totally on your own in the system. In the future we'll develop technologies and systems that families can take the trip together when they are in totality, uniform. They'll take that trip together to become part of the passengers of the U. (1:48).

Any questions. .. How are they going to put the hands of the soul up.
Q: Why when we die the physicality doesn't melt as we get elevated like the sugar in the hot water? When we die the physicality doesn't melt because it's at the strength of the planet where we are. The physical body is created by the interaction of the fields, (1:50). the soul has connection with the same field. >> Now I wonder how many of you will understand the point of transition, how many of you will ?? for the spaceship now that you understand that the SS is here, it's you who decide ?? where I am going to captain the soul. How far would mankind trust his own soul to take the next step. Any other question.
Q: Is it not one of the functions of the physical world to understand the physicality, meaning that the present limitations are a wonderful teacher, which no longer exists then? (1:52). That has been the dilemma of the man since the beginning of the time. It's for you to decide and to understand your own dimension. You can't teach it to somebody else. I was teaching to somebody recently you can't pilot a plane, but you let others build a plane and put a pilot in it and take ?? ?? Mankind could not find a pilot, a system to get itself off of the shackles of this planet. KF has built that ?? , but this time the pilot of your soul is you. We create a runway, and create (it) and make it available the system for your soul. It's understanding what the T is and that no man has the power or priority over the other one. Q: ... from KF Bulgaria ...
(1:54). Q: KF Bulgaria had been dealing with Giovanni (Italy), how to go forward? (1:56). (break in connection ...) (1:57). repeats question. Bulgarian community doesn't know what to do, we want to grow up with the knowledge .. and evolve more people, we'd be happy to have help form the KF. (1:58). If you have anything with these kind of things you have to send it to KF webmaster, it has nothing to do with Giovanni. ... KF ?? is shut down it's finished. Send your request to KF and we'll look into it. We are setting

up a lot of national teaching point, Zoom's . I thought we have a Bulgarian teaching room. ...

(2:00). .. Any of you who want to set up national teachings or organizations that works write to education at KFSSI.ORG ..
(2:02). There are people who come looking for fame and fortune to the KF and when they don't get it they go and destroy it. We just seen one of the U Council members make a mistake and walked away and all the problems were KF. ...

(2:10).

(2:16).
(2:20).
.. Q; I will meet with investors about new health units, what diseases it can cure and how many doctors do we need and what kind of set up? .. (2:22). repeats question ... It's a very simple way, you find an investor, you need doctor, nurses .. everything is calculated but we don't put these things out. .. the units are 150,000 until January then it goes to 500,000. (2:24). ...
(2:26). ...
... an operational center with 100 units is in discussion. (2:28). The government and investors are seeing what is coming. (break ..).
We are running out of production, we have to push it back to March until we can increase the production to 1 or 2000 per month. This machine has touched many, I don't even disclose to people what we are negotiating and where, because the contractual agreements and payments have started moving up. It took a few weeks, a lot of people would like to have the system but they are looking how to do it.
(2:30).
(2:32). ... We are there to help just go on the website ...
(2:34). ... plays new video, he will go for an MRI ...
(2:36).
(2:38). .. This is one of the most severe Parkinson's case I have seen, when you look at the MRI part of the brain is not there. ... damages were extensive. worse case I have seen in maybe 10 years and still we have managed to change it.

(2:40). .. Starts video of UBES unit ... (2:44). Case study ... (2:56) Day 40+ exercising .. (3:02) playing checkers still has some shake.
As you see the progress is quite astonishing .. This week he has come to zero medication. (3:04). We'll see some adjustments, some ups and downs in the next couple of weeks .. and gradually over the next two years the brain will start building up to totality. This is the beauty when such a T gives the life of a man back to himself.
.. We have more volunteers we can show. A young boy of 27 years who was on 47 tablets a day will be totally zero like him in the next 14 days. This T has been proven for the past 10 to 15 years to work. It's a T, it's not a medical system. It's the process where the body accepts. When you don't fight with illness but you work with it, within it you'll see the success from the collaboration. the body responses ...

(3:06). .. When now if you would have seen him before, when he uses a tissue now he asks to put it in the bin. Before he let his tissue go anywhere. These are the slow progresses we see. It's building the brain to recognize these things. When I see I give a life back to a man like him and he gets his integrity and dignity back, he lives teh life, it doesn't matter how long that life is going to be, everything we went through was worth it, the exiles, the attempted murders, all the slanders we stood from Red Circle. It was worth it to save teh life of a man in China whom I never met. **This is part of our ethos**. We are here to serve. I live by my ethos and those who abuse it and then blame it, are those who came to abuse the ethos under cover. ...

(3:08).
(3:10).
... There is no structure as to who is going to be the leader, even on my passing.

(3:14).
(3:16). .. I taught for about a half hour, if you understood the drawings stop talking about the Gans's. Do you want to use the energy of universal passage or production of energy, to run a machine, to find a food. ...

(3:18). .. the end of man doesn't have to come by death. Now for the first time the T has given that option to man. ..

(3:20).
.. It can't be a point of escape, it has to be the point of elevation of the STM. It's not playing hide and seek, it's understanding that it's a point of one man standing and understanding now I have become a better man, better being to serve the U. There is no money, banks, man or woman to enjoy, no alcohol or drugs. It's the point of understanding this is my ?? my point. (3:22).
.. Any other questions. Q: Does the UBES Unit put people to sleep or are they fully conscious or does one even know? (3:24). Q: Does one have to decide then and there to join the U Community? Your soul will know. It's not like university if I am going to pass or fail the exam, would I do would I not. This is not an escape route or another holiday excursion, I'll go and see. It will make a lot of men think and make them wise to their way of living, it doesn't matter in dimension of physicality or the dimension of the STM. Q: ... What could people expect, those who have no experience with the knowledge and don't know anything about it and choose to go through this unit because of health issues, how do you see the way they could be prepared .. what they can expect to experience in regards to the soul and everything? (3:26). You go in for a physical repair through what you think, or you go for a physical processing through the elevation of the soul. It's the soul which makes the physicality. The process starts the transition to be part of. It's something you set yourself for, the system responds. And in that process you can develop many angles into the whole structure. It's not that I go in and I don't know what happened, I come back without a cancer or do I go to another, get the elevation of my soul. It doesn't work that way. You'll understand, people will understand, thy shall not steal. The system is not there to steal life. Thy shall give, it's there to give peace of mind,

peace of soul. So this doesn't exist. I got a communiqué from Denmark, that I am selling my house to buy a unit. Go back through the same channel, we'll respond to you. and see how the KF can help. Many people are sending these, we are putting everything in to serve humanity. People in that level have already reached teh elevation of their soul. They put the physical dimension beyond and move into a dimension that they can serve the others for them to elevate, it doesn't matter about their physical condition. This is how KF is set up. (3:28). Q: Can I understand it's like a natural process and if the soul is ready then it will go, if not it will happen at the right time? I'll put it to you this way, just because you go to the airport for an ice-cream it doesn't mean you're going to take the flight. .. You have to be prepared for that. This is not an escape route. When you decide to take that trip, the soul of your loved ones all have to understand and agree with it. Q: If I understand you, it's like they can come back and travel if they are ready, so they can come back to the physicality? ... (3:30). repeats Q: As I understood you if you would be ready to travel with the soul .. can you come back? It's the option you have, there is a way to do it and that is open. I mentioned this in one of the teachings about a year ago. .. I am not telling you something new, it's already, but at that time you couldn't understand, but maybe now you can. the point is when you enter these environments, it's not a 'beam me up Scotty', job. You have to be clear in the position you create for your soul. It says, thy shall not steal. You can't ?? from teh STP if the physicality is attached to here, or you become another thief by the soul and the soul will not do that. Many people will come to understand this, this is not an escape route, not going for a sightseeing to try to escape the time, it's for elevation of STM, understanding of the more, you can use this system to educate yourself to the totality of the knowledge of the soul, because when you have that elevation you stand outside the physicality and you look at the physicality in a different way then when you are inside it. The house looks different from inside then it does from outside. When you are inside you don't see the house standing crooked, when you go outside you see it, and how you can jack it up and support it to stand up straight. (3:32). There'll be a lot of questions how to do it. You'll see the first processes, the system is so powerful and amazing once it's set in the mindset of the man that it is there to elevate his soul. It's the soul that processes the weaknesses in the physicality, but how did those weaknesses come, because of whatever you call in teh physical dimension, and if the soul agrees with that position, because it will not change the other soul. Would it confirm to elevate the other soul, that both souls can live. Let me explain what it means. If a father is not happy with the son, and if he decides to go in the machine, but he has a prostate cancer. In elevating his soul, in trying to process teh cancer, it would be a half job done. Would he in that position be able to elevate his soul that he can see the position that he has taken in respect to the son, or to elevate his son to see his position, that would bring peace between the father and son, the soul, that the physicality takes any of your system works, then it's applicable. It's not that I just go in there and that's it, I got rid of teh prostate cancer, it will not happen. It will be another chemotherapy waiting for it to come up (again) in a worse condition. This is what (why) this nation of man will become a peaceful nation, through this process of understanding. (3:34). You can't steal and go in there and let's say, elevate your soul, and then leave your children in the suffering of the souls of loss of a father or whatever. This is not an escape route. This is balancing everything that it brings peace to the STM and the souls that are connected to it. Q: This is very nice to hear, thank you. This is not a hearing, you shall see very soon. Any other

question. Q: This is John from Argentina. Did you get home safe. Q: Yes, very well. It was nice seeing you. .. Q: We hope to have this T in Argentina. We shall see it depends on the K Seekers of the KF in Argentina. John took a nearly 30 or 40 hour bus trip to come from Argentina to the conference. He arrived in a way that he couldn't get in touch with any one and was in teh bus station for nearly 12 hours trying to find which way to go, because our people ... . (3:36). Q: Very worth it.

(3:38). Q: What is the difference between giving and emitting? What is the difference between G and M it's the same. Emission comes from the light of man, giving comes from the physicality. (3:40). Q: is it conditioned, which one is more conditioned? Giving is more conditioned because you decide. Emission is like the sun you have already done your released in all dimensions. In giving man has a hand, he has to. Q: Can I work with both of them at the same time? You already do. Do you stop loving your children, or do you sometimes touch your children and say, I love you. Q: Can I channel this giving? Of course you can. Ah, you are going another way, I understand. As you understand that members of U Council work on both ways. They give continuously, but they can channel it to people the way they want. ..
(3:42). .. When we die at the point of death our 5 senses disappears? No it doesn't, not with your soul. Body of the man is a replication of the soul, so it has more senses, it just fits its environment, ?? 5 ?? Q: .. The physicality uses the senses but the question is, at the time of departure there are 11 gates in the body that the soul can leave, depending on which gate it leaves will depend where the soul ends up. ?? Which gate can the soul come out? Can you repeat that ... (She goes over the gates .. so the soul can go out any of these gates? K- No, no way. Who says so? Q: Because I read someplace this is what happens at the time of death ..? K- Who wrote it, did the god write or did you write? Q: No I read it. K- You read God has 2 holes and 20 legs, do you believe it? I (you) can write anything you like. (3:44). But you have to understand, that now the STM is free, it doesn't need a door to get though. Secondly if you listen to the past teaching the soul already has access to get out without these holes. Q: Because at night I sometimes feel the soul comes out and expands and at that moment something wonderful happens. You are not the physicality, you don't have those senses, you have better senses. I was wondering how does this come out at night and how can you do ?? during the day? K- We do it all the time, it's not just time bound, the STM is not just confined to the physicality by the light of the day. The STM is free it chooses to use the physicality for its presence on this planet. It's a very strange way. Let me explain something else, Alzar, the astronaut uniform, what they wore to go to the bottom of the sea, ... The American way of wearing clothes and going to space is over. That was their way because they couldn't understand. It doesn't mean that's the way it's going to be for the rest of mankind. We have progressed and developed in the knowledge and sciences. (3:46). In that process do we need the shackle of the physicality for the dressing of the STM, be it at the time of departure or at the time of choice. Q: If I still have desire it means I have attachment? K- No. Q: But if I have a desire to do something it means I have an attachment to it, don't I? K- But you still have a desire when you are in the state of the soul. Q: So what is the difference between attachment to physicality and desire. Say I have a desire to have a pair of shoes. ... That was the old me, I am not attached to shoes

anymore. ... Then I decided to not have any desire, then I feel I am dead. (3:48). So I was confused then? K- A man who has no desire, in a way is a dead man. .. (cut off) ...

(3:50).

(3:58).

(4:02).

(4:08).

(4:10). We'll call it a day because the noise of the helicopters getting more. Thank you for being with us.

(4:16). ...
(4:18).
Video
END

303rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop November 21, 2019
(

The KF teaching is not that you make the system to fly, it's the way you think, you live, it's the ethos of becoming part of the totality,

English Transcription:

(:07). We are traveling around the world, last week we were in Brazil. We discovered that there were many Brazilians which for a long time have been cut off from the KF structure ?? Some other peoples work, they have done good work, but somehow there was some misaligning and it has been corrected. Now we see the massive KF Brazil which is being set up. We are very thankful to all the K Seekers in Brazil and the new present structure that is getting set up. Hopefully in the coming time we'll learn more to share more. KF is a big family and as we learned we are in teh same process as many organizations like us. We have to learn about each others culture and understand what beauty ?? ?? and don't view as a weakness, as they do this or do that, use it as a strength, that totally we have more to do. I have seen some of the communications with Brazilian ?? talking about the majority of the Brazilians speak Portuguese and there are indigenous people. Let me explain now. Every language has a right and a soul and we have to respect it. This is the beauty with the KF we are part of the same family. I have seen many Brazilians using the first or the surname as Keshe to show they are part of the family. It was very nice to see

this way. So they have totally become part of us. (:10). We are part of the same structure and the same family and this gives us a strength. We should look in what brings us more joy and those things which divide or try to divide we put aside, but be aware of it, warn each other. Now we have seen in the past 2 or 3 weeks Red Circle writing to everybody trying to put ?? (himself) as a victim, it's not because it's coming out. Be aware of it, he and his teams are fighting for their lives. The ?? came up last week which I explained that we want to the KF team to set up with himself, Red Circle, and they said, why doesn't the police go and get him. These people, if they go and get him, what happened with Sterling, it takes years in court and that is why the FBI called in and said, Mr. Keshe, if we go and chase him, it takes years in court, but if he comes in we can conclude it rapidly. Then I went on Carry Cassidy's program (Camelot) and I explained how we know he has abused his children and 24 hours later he went to the police station and he surrendered himself and now 120,000 pedophiles around the world have been tracked. tens of thousands in the past weeks, we see another 21 child traffickers have been arrested. This is a huge gain. He will not come and confess because he knows he's ?? So we have to put enough so that they walk in. Red Circle is deeply involved ?? we saw many ?? ?? He's done the same thing. Alan Sterling abused his children and when we said we know he went and submitted himself to the police and the whole story started. It's not that the police can't get .. we have enough evidence but if these people walk in (:12). and submit themselves it makes it easier for the whole police structure. You have to understand that these people have 2 choices long prison sentences or be killed by the people who have supported them and given them children. They are cornered, and this corner came to Alan, we saw it, where he was put in (prison) and after a few days he gave the code to all the pedophile rings he had access to. And rapidly we saw a judge getting killed, we saw another top guy in prison, in New York a few weeks ago. This is all part of it. They just kill them, they have no choice. They have to become much, much more what we call, allegation ?? they have to put out, because on the other end we see, the highest judge in America, he was killed a few hours after his meeting with president Obama. Then we saw the other one in prison after a couple of weeks entering (prison), he was hung (Epstein ?) These rings are so powerfully controlled that Red Circle has 2 choices, to be handled by them or to walk in and get protection by what we call, a 2 by 4 foot prison sentence for the rest of his life. This is not that why don't the police go after them. They have all the files there, and he battling, they have no choice, we have seen it, when I told you that this was going to happen. You think it's something not realistic, but it is. We have seen 2, the highest judge and the tough guy who was with all the people, loosing his job. So we ask you to put these up and let us know the website you set up, then we'll put all the names in it and then we'll gather enough. The first three names that have to go on it are his children, (:14). his first 2 daughters, exactly like Sterling, and the grandchild. Then you add it up. They have no choice. These people have done so much over years and you got ?? that now this is .. they have no alternative. He can walk into the police station and hand himself over, don't forget he is already with the police in the court, inside them, they don't give them a choice to live. Accidentally he'll have a heart attack too. People like Red Circle are cornered and we say in English, between 2 stones and a hard wall. This is why we ask. We need to do this that we bring up many other cases. A lot of people have found a lot of connections, they informed us, we have seen it but ?? have to set up, "Victims Of" and then put all the names in and then all the Federal Police and everybody gathers

information on it. This is to save many children. One hundred and twenty thousand pedophiles, if they each touch 1 child, that's 120,000 children we have saved. These are huge gangs, rings. So this is how the KF works, we become part of the universal structure. We saw it last week when we were the only one, literally the KF was the only group which was allowed to stay within the structure of BRICS everyone else was removed from the hotel. If you are allowed to stay it means that world governments have accepted the securities that we are safe. We are accepted as part of the international organizations and gradually we become part of the structure, (:16). as we deliver more and more. It's not me anymore, it's us, and the sooner KF people realize this the faster we move on, the faster we can deliver not only technologies but every other thing. At the moment the new Enhancement unit has created a lot of problems for a lot of big pharmaceuticals, we see it, we watch the communications, and we see what they are setting up. A lot of governments. A lot of governments are looking at it as this is an alternative to what they couldn't have. You walk people through a tunnel and you get rid of diseases. We can't hide anything. If you are in the world of pharmaceuticals, you understand that out of every 100 medicines submitted to FDA to be approved for consumption, only 3 to 5 get approved for consumption. It take 10 to 15 years. It costs 3 to 500 million dollars per case. This is the problem. we see ?? we are not entering the world of medicine we are entering, enhancing the body of the man. ?? the body ?? we don't go into medical applications, we change the environment the same as we do with the plants and trees. You saw teh tree in Austria, we didn't give it anything, we just changed the environment and it grew like a weed. You see recently the governments have opened their eyes to the level of the new knowledge. The old has to be replaced. We were asked to interfere in the Iranian government situation, as a KF ?? supporting Iran. (:18). KF is a scientific organization and I will never take part in any political action for or against any political regime in any part of the world, even the Iranians. The present Iranian situation is a religious fight between 2 factions of religious leaders and this will divide Iran deeply in one way or another. Those who have done so wrong they don't want to loose because they know the revenge (by) those who want the change. The Iranians have to learn one thing, go back to your souls. Do not take actions that harm another soul. Do not burn your structures, these are national assets, do not destroy anything. Raise the soul of your leaders. It doesn't matter in what nation you are. This is the work that we have learned. Revolutions have brought nothing but pain, those who have been on teh right side or the wrong side. We have seen many refugees across this planet. The change, the point of revolution has to come through the STM not the power of the gun and burning national assets. Getting killed for it is not worth it. Maybe in trying to raise the soul of our leaders we are aware of more ?? My appeal to Iranian KF Supporters which are many is, pray, give from your soul to your leaders that a peaceful solution through the leaders comes up, and not by burning and riots. The same we see in Hong Kong, Baghdad, and other countries in South America. The position brings another bunch of rulers who will become abusers. The only solution, now that we understand the position of man, (:20). is to raise the soul of our leaders, that it can and it will bring in the position that us as totality can become part of it. Guns, fires and destroying national assets has never brought prosperity. When you go and burn a building that belongs to the nation, it's you who burns your own home. You have paid with your taxes and hard work to build and in building the structure of a country. This type of behavior has to become a

past, something mankind used to do. This is what we have to learn. I have been asked to take part in taking leadership in Iran into entering into politics. I am not a politician, I am a scientist. they see in my, what I call, freedom of talk, and what I brought into the scientific world through the influence of T, I can take a leadership. This is not my job. I will never take part in politics, but I pray for the soul of the politicians that their soul and their nations rises so that they'll find a peaceful solution. The same thing goes for those in Iraq and South America. If you are a KF supporter then do not take part in riots. Take to raising the soul of your leaders and maybe your self, maybe you'll see more. The situation in Iran will get worse if people don't understand this. We had a revolution, we burned many as Syrians and Palestinians came and killed many of us. They got paid to kill. (:22). No Iranian ever killed another Iranian during the time of the Iranian revolution. The same thing in other places. They get paid to have a better life for their families by killing others. And you see what happened, Syrians got paid for what they did in Iran, in killing so many, and you see what happened, they lost their nation. We think what happened in Syria was accidental? No, you have to understand the history of how they got involved in killing Iranians. The same thing happened with Palestinians, you see why they have suffered so much. They got involved in killing thousands of Iranians. It happened at the beginning of the Iranian revolution there were Palestinians who murdered Iranians left, right and center because ?? ?? paid more then what he could export ?? Palestinian. But in a way he sold the prison sentence ?? for years more It's the time to bring the balance. We teach the politics for you to understand the consequences of it and what happens. Forty years on, in Syria with all the killings done in Iran, being brought in every time there was an uprising to kill. What did they do (what happened to them)? Now they got killed themselves. This should not happen. We learn. We saw what happened to the Palestinians. If you look at what happened during the revolution in Iran within days after Ayatollah Khomeini entered Iran, the Palestinians were in Iran massacring because they got paid to do so. And you see what has happened to Palestinians today. They're still on exile, they still don't have a home to live. We saw this with Syrians killing so many Iranians, what happened to their country? They lost it. So much got devastated. These things should not happen. Mankind should learn to go to the next step of rising. (:24). I don't support governments, I inform governments. Nothing is hidden from us, even the private visits or talks. Many, many people in the world leadership are close friends with the KF. We understand it. The same thing happened in China. In China we saw 3 years ago the revolution was financed by Vatican. They paid fully for it. The division of China brings many states, as we saw when the Vatican paid and brought John Paul and divided the Russia and the Eastern Bloc. They were going the same path, but this time the Chinese leadership is aware and China will ??? The same thing is planned for Iran. The whole interest is in the oil industry and nothing else, but the worse thing for it is in the coming weeks, we will show you the power generator. But we don't teach it this time, it goes the path of governments to create the stability, but the same as the Universal system, it will have its own structure. As I said to a K Seeker very recently who has gone into the process of the Universal Units, the Universal Systems will be free standing for years, no power supply. This will be passed on. The T is complete and is getting taught to 3 groups that if one group fails the other can carry on. (:26). We enter the world of diplomacy through T, as those who were present in negotiation with me last week, I said clearly to those who were presented from the connection of the governments and the ministers,

knowledge in exchange for peace. Our position as KF is very clear, we give knowledge openly, teach it, in exchange for peace. Those of you who are going on the path of whatever in Iran and Iraq, call people down, take home, don't destroy, raise the STM it's more powerful then the physicality of the man. With the collective soul we can change everything. Even raise the soul of those who have planned to do so many wrong things. Sometimes these things are for the benefit of humanity, sometimes it brings the condition of understanding that the STM through the new understanding of the structure of the creation of the U which has become knowledge to man is more powerful then the physicality. This is what we are aiming at and what we want for KF supporters, which is running into millions and millions and growing day by day, is to learn. Add to the knowledge and always look at the positive, if you create enough positive, whatever is set to be negative doesn't even count. Even if you look at the flow of the (electric) current, you put in, and what goes in, which gives you the light, the surplus goes back on the other wire, back to. You call it positive and negative. (:28). Without negativity there is no positive, without gravity to pull in there is no line to become M. Never look at (one). Look at the beauty of both sides. Leave the bad side out, but be aware of it. Live your life the correct way. It doesn't matter what happens, don't go out to harm. But plan, change your life, that you live and you don't get harmed by it. This is how every structure in the world exists. Every structure if you look when you put a magnet, the other one moves slightly to accommodate itself, not what has come in. Mankind should learn this and add to this knowledge. This is part of what we have to learn, as part of universal teaching. It's not just that we are going to learn how to speak the universal language, we have to learn the universal behavior. Behavior does not need the language, it's the intellect of the STM. This is what we try to expand, today's teaching about the U Community, is not how to make it, it's how to behave it, how to understand it, how to position it. But you create, you bring the beauty of. Mainly yourself, not the others because they have shown their beauty and in reaction to their beauty, is their strength, you show yours. Work in the positive way. Try to understand that the KF teaching is not that you make the system to fly, it's the way you think, you live, it's the ethos of becoming part of the totality. Totality from now on is not the mankind, it's the U Community which you are part of. (:30). We always thought that we are alone and there is nobody but us, and we are the center of the U, everything goes around the earth and it is. And you see what they did, they hung the guy who for the first time said the earth is not the center. The same thing is with all of us, we have to understand that in the process of life mankind will learn many new things in the dimension of the space development. It's for us to be able to understand and distinguish between both sides. Mankind has to mature to the new dimensions in the world of knowledge, of understanding the world of totality, how we can change things, and how we have to understand the totality to be changed. Does the mankind need the mankind to be in possession of totality, in understanding oneness of mankind. This is what we have a problem with, what we do not understand. This is what mankind will come to comprehend, that there is a new way. Actually it is an easy way, where you can go inside, you can walk within, and that inside is your own soul. (:32). It is what you thought you don't have. This is the biggest problem for mankind. What do we do? Where do we go to understand more? Does mankind need, kindness of man. Or will the mankind become part of the totality of the structure of the U. Would we become, would we be able to understand this that in the future we can develop a new full comprehensive work

within the U Community. This is what we are heading for and the teaching of today is part of it. It is not anymore learning how to structure different things that is suits us, it's what has been established that we can follow the U Community, that we can learn from it, apply it, we can bring it in to be a part of our next tool in the arsenal of life for man. Would mankind be kind enough to understand his own position in space, (:34). and would he be strong enough to be able to work within the structure of the U Community. Would we and would mankind progress enough that we can develop this part of our mentality that now we have to work with a deeper insight and insight into the life of the U, to be able to move on, to join the U Community not just by systems, not just by soul, but by understanding the emotion, the reality of the facts of existence. Don't forget we always said, I made man in the image of myself. So in fact, the image means even the STM has emotion, and a school of thoughts and reactions. It's not just that, just become, as you understood, more about the soul, now everything is over, now we have entered.... we have entered nowhere, (:36). we just understood that we have left a lot behind. In a way we have created it, we have become to understand part of it. The problem and dilemma for mankind has just begun. It's not resolved. It's not just because you understood how to run a spaceship or how to address your soul, how you can interact, understanding you have both control of the STM and the physicality, the game is over, you got all of it. In fact you have just opened the Pandora's box, which now you have to learn the new language, the language of the soul, the language of the life of the soul in the U, the language of the existence within the bigger family. It's very much now you are like a cell in the organ of the liver. Now you just found out you are just part of the liver. Now there is a bigger being that you are part of. Now you understand how the game has changed, without the other parts the existence of the liver is useless, it has no confirmation, has no existence. Now you understand the scale of the job. Now we have just learned by knowing the existence of the soul, that now we have even to understand how to operate within the system, that when we become part of the bigger structure what's going to happen, how are we going to interact, how through this organ that we are a small part of, now we have to learn the operation of the others that exist and we are part of the operation, (:38). and each organ has its own language and system, that's why it's separated, and that's why it functions in such a position. The truth about the facts of life for mankind has just opened up. It's very much like taking a man out of the village of the earth into a small town, it's a big difference, and now you think the town is big, let's show you the cities and capitals. You'll be lost. Mankind through the teachings within the structure of the STM has to learn how to interact with the rest. This is the society and the position of the man for man to be, to develop, to understand, to become and one day, each soul will find its position within the structure of, what we call, life of the U. The uniqueness of his existence where the soul of the Creator sits within the soul of the structure. If you remember we always said, every soul, every cell, which means when a soul within a cell exists within the body of the man, within an organ, then you have to understand the collective soul makes that man, which in interaction with the soul of his creator, becomes the man. (:40). Now each man, each being in this U with a soul becomes that cell with a soul, which is part of the soul in interaction with the soul of the Creator. We reflect His beauties, we manifest His manifestation but in the same way as the stronger feeds the weaker in the structure of the plasma, we receive the attributes of the Creator within our soul, then I made man in the image of Myself, is because then man

has the power to understand that mankind has the power to be that Power, has the strength to be in touch and be connected to his Creator. Then mankind has a lot to learn, then not to be proud of being just a cell that he can be, but be proud to part of the totality of the cell which confirms the existence of itself, in conjunction and in connection with the totality that in total it becomes the creator of the destiny, a point of reference for others in the structure of the man. Then you understand we have a lot to learn to be true man of space. To be in truth connected to the U Community, it's not just learning a language and having a MaGrav system, it's in reality to become part of totality. (:42). Part of the reality of life, part of the existence of the creation and the Creator. Then you might say we need to learn about space T and the understanding of it, and about the truth about ourselves, then at that point we might be able to understand, just the essence of creation, the essence of totality. As I said, you don't come here to learn about how to make MaGrav systems. A lot of you are still stuck with MaGrav systems. Maybe through the structure of the MaGrav systems if you could manage to understand it, you will understand that you can use the strength of the field of the MaGrav to raise the STM collectively. Even though you are running a MaGrav system and think that you are saving some energy, in connection and conjunction with all the MaGrav systems which KF has sold through the operation, we have connected the 4 corners of this planet today, for our next act. You'll understand very soon why we put these MaGrav systems across this planet in this way. You are the point of connection. Those MaGrav systems which you made yourself, and the strength of what you made it with you have a common denominator with us. We shall rule through the line of understanding the structure of the physicality of the man. (:44). Let me explain to you how we have brought you into the U Community without your knowing it. All of you created Nano coated Cu, many of you created Nano Zn. Zn is connection to production of the cells of the brain of the man which is controller of the STM, containment of the STM. The Cu is the path through the physicality of the man. Now you understand I have got you from both ends. In due course as all the Nano T produced through these systems by all the KFs in every island and nation on this planet, we will reach. You will feel our presence and we will follow the path of the U Community which both controls to ?? enlargement and nourish the soul and physicality. I am a very clever teacher and I know the weakness of my students. Many of you who created that Nano materials or MaGrav systems, all those Zn plates you created to create ZnO and the rest, did you ever notice that you made the first lines for us to create the line of connection to you. You put a Zn plate and a Cu plate, physicality of the man and control of the STM in the same thing and you called it CO2. I call it the line of communication, you have established, (:46). and in due course you'll see the line of connection. It's not the CO2 which is inside the box, it's the fields of the STP and the STM which has created it, and expand and extend its fields. R- Excuse me Mr. Keshe there is something rubbing on the microphone. It's my shirt, it's the old age of the vibration of the heart. R- Maybe we should leave it then. No problem, thank you very much. So what you understand is very simple, we travel the spans of this planet to change the condition and set up connections. In past months and in coming weeks every teaching will come from a different part of this planet to establish the full connection the way we want it. This will carry on. Not a single teaching in the coming months will come from one nation consecutively, at least if we can try it. The past few months, most of the teachings have come from different positions on this planet. We don't disclose unless we

have to, but at the same time we don't go through the structure, but we go through the STM, in that position and that time and the place. This is how we have brought you into the U Community. (:48). You looked for CO2 in the container, we looked for connection between physicality and the STM in that container. We know that we have to elevate teh STP that with it, it elevates the STM and what could be done better then the MaGrav system. Now we understand. You claim that the MaGrav system doesn't work. I tell you every single one of them works because we have managed to reach the STP of the man through the greed of teh man to save, that we can elevate the physicality of the man. If you have a MaGrav at home, if you made or bought it, and if it doesn't work, to you, or did. Do one thing, sit back, and write down how you and your family, loved ones, dog behaved a year before you ever saw a MaGrav system. And then write down how you, your family and dog behaves today. You looked for the power within the wire, I looked for the power within the physicality and the soul of the man. Now you understand who received the beauty and the real saving. We saved teh STM through the conduct of teh physicality of, what to you was a MaGrav system. Those of you who made systems and used MaGravs for different applications you have seen different results in the presence of the MaGrav system. (:50). Those of you who put 2 or 3 MaGravs around, it doesn't matter if they are in teh shape of teh Alex Beads or the coils, just write down. Have noticed more diseases, more comfort, have you come to elevate more to understand it. Or did it need to be a MaGrav or just a Zn and Cu has done its job. I needed the CO2 to connect the soul and the physicality together that it creates the right connection for us to be able to reach. And what do you have in your box. Now do you understand. I am a very clever teacher. The reason is we have taught many times across this U and we know the ways to enter the society. Now you understand. Even the time we choose, the way it's chosen is very clear, but people don't understand. Look at when we'll show the space T, the evolution, completion of the STM, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd of April, 2020. Those of you who are Chinese love double figures. (:52). And you see beauty in it, 2020. Those of you understand and are followers of the path of Mohammad, you read the 19th is the return of Methi (Messiah), celebrate, that's why we returned. It is time for mankind to understand the totality, .. the STM to the dimension of physicality. You made MaGrav systems and you claim it doesn't work, now I said, what happened to you since you had teh MaGrav system in the house. What happened when you created the Zinc? Now you understand how easily through the greed of the man we have reached the man, now all we need to do ..

(53:11 break in connection ...)

(:54). 30 .

In so many ways you'll understand how we set up the whole structure. You thought you got away with your MaGrav system and claimed that thing doesn't work, but I don't see. In a way you have found out we have entered your home, your physicality, we have entered your soul. It's very interesting when we gave teh world peace treaty to South Americans several years ago, one or two of them wrote back to the KF and said, Mr. K you are asking to give our soul, we have given our soul to Christ, you can have our physicality, because it was very important for them. Now you understand that we have taken the lot. We have developed in a way. .. we need to create the conditions for creation of peace on this planet. (:56). We need two things to be completed, 2 phases more or less, end of the establishment of the religion and second is the completion of the

wars, that there will be no more war. We need a few bits left to achieve world peace as teh way we want it. The end of religions will come in due time when they all agree that they are all one, and we'll come to one point, to accept the level of the U Community as the ultimate goal of peace for mankind in teh U. Peace does not mean religion. We have seen how even Christians have fought together, against each other, and how the Moslems are doing it on a daily basis, and those who are so weak, they use this weakness to benefit by it. Shiites against Sunnis, and the same with Christianity, Vatican fighting to rule all of them. When in fact the Christianity of Vatican is the religion of Iran, Zoroastrian, Mithraism. It all comes back to the acceptance of peace through one point, mankind is all one soul and there shall be no conflict between its intellect and its path of belief. When mankind unifies these two then he'll enter the U Community. (:58). The past half an hour you should have learned a lot about the U Community and the behavior of the man in a condition of existence. Many KF supporters in German, English, French, Portuguese or Spanish, thought they have to have this and that to be part of it. In fact, those who betrayed ?? ?? enemy, it means they haven't even qualified to be part of the universal soul. These are the souls which still need elevating, they still need to go through the process of understanding. In the structure of the soul there is the structure of the physicality of the soul itself, but not in the function and manner that man sees arms and legs, but in teh manner of the interaction of the fields create the condition of give and take. A hand to take, a hand to give, in the physical dimension we use hands to collect, we use hands to give. In a plasma structure we use M to give, G to take, it's the same hand. Now you understand how it says, I made man in the image of myself. (1:00). Now you understand the basic fundamental similarity in the structure of the STM and the physicality, in the dimension of the physicality of the man the creation in respect with teh interaction of teh fields of this planet has created the legs to walk, to create position, motion. In the dimension of the STM in the plasmatic field the interaction of the fields of the soul with other souls creates its positioning, what we call MaGrav positioning or walking or moving. Now you understand the similarity the man needs all to collect to receive, to give. Man needs leg to be able to find position in the dimension of physicality in interaction of its fields with another field, which has created Inertia with itself to manifest the physicality. In the dimension of the STM the same fields are used to take and give and the interaction of that field with the others creates its positioning and its movement. Now mankind understands, I made man in the image of myself. Soul on its own, but the interaction of the soul with the dimension of the physicality of the planet then decides how that physicality ?? and what it needs to. If you understood this then how your hand in giving and how it's received shows its emotion. If you give a hand to a friend, to a lover you feel the emotion of the lover, so it's the same with the STM in the strength it receives from another soul, another plasma it know s the emotion of it. The strength of it, it dictates and informs the STM. Now you understand how the emotion works in the STM. Then you have to choose, would you like to join the soul dimension or the dimension of physicality, and then in which physical condition do you want to be manifested in respect to that position, to be free as a bird or be free like a fish in the liquid of the ocean, or in the dimension of the physicality of teh man in 2 legs or an animal with 4. Then you understand how the soul of teh Creator manifests Himself in different shapes and physicality's and in different dimension of the strength in respect to its environment in different positioning ?? Then you understand the universal teacher,

then it's for man to decide which side, part, strength and which interaction he wants to respond to. The interaction of the field of the emotion of love, (1:04). where teh soul is at the higher order then the affection and love in the physical dimension, but in essence both create the same emotion within the soul or within the structure of the physicality. Now you understand how we say, I made man in teh image of myself. The reflection of the STM in interaction of the physicality of the dimension of the fields of teh presence create the manifestation of physicality. I am the creator of my own physicality in the dimension of the strength of my soul in interaction with this planet. My love for this planet dictates my presence and manifestation in every position in the U, unless I change my position in respect to manifest myself in the dimension and strength of the Creator, which then it has a totally different dimension in the U. But here we come, you are what we call, part of the Creator. We are teh Universal Messengers because we are part of the Creator in essence of the STM and the created soul in the direct and in line of the presence. Then you understand with the flick of a finger there shall be no Vatican, Mecca, or Jerusalem. (1:06). In physicality they'll be there, but there'll be no physical body to worship the place, as teh STM will ?? break these and become a historical building with no emotion. Many of us travel the span of the U to look at the historical building and very soon these places will become with no emotion, just bricks on teh wall, as teh STM will see beyond all the trickery and games that were played when the man did not understand teh strength of the STM. Man stopped worshipping stones and statues. Now man has to stop worshipping the fake souls which control, then man reaches his own independence of the investigation of the truth. To understand the truth, is him, and him only, and nothing else, in line with his own creator. then man will not make any temples in the span of the U, as his soul has a temple within the soul of the Creator. This is why at teh beginning I explained to you to elevate the soul of your leaders that there will be no ?? more. Raise the soul of those who call themselves religious leaders that they walk out of these bigger statues called, the churches and mosques and when there is nowhere, no one inside these place to, (1:08). lie to man, there shall be no one to lie to. Then they become empty structures. In a way they have to stay as a relic for man to understand how hw was abused by the man when he didn't have the knowledge, iin the span of the U he shall not be abused again. There are many ?? degrees in teh span of the U that they can make different mosques and churches and temples and every other one. As I said, the temple of the Creator has to be in the STM. To make himself a ?? laugh. Many of you might not understand what has been said, but in time man will mature to the teaching of today as it is a path to grow in the dimension of the universe ?? mankind to become independent to be able to live in the span of the U. It's no use me taking you to space in a craft when it has no fuel and no food. NYU (now you understand), as I said in the 300 series of teachings we'll open the reality about the U Community and man's position and how to attain and to be able to maintain his existence in the U. (1:10). It's not anymore spaceships, is it. Or is it the spaceship of the STM. Is your love for the Creator so big that you can become a spaceship of many other souls who have not achieved ?? and that is the point of the U Community. What we call the establishment of the U Council is the beginning of this process and those who are weak have left and will leave. Those who understand become teh spaceship ?? those who understand the language of understanding that through your soul as a U Council members you elevate the souls of your passengers. The language, the love, the care, the mother language through the STM carries. As a U

Community we carry those loves for those members who U Council ?? got through it they can give support ?? NYU a little bit more about why you become U Council. The message we gave today is what mankind has been waiting for, for millenniums. Those of you who understand will elevate and those who don't ... break ...

(1:12). (break in connection . .. 45.) .. I'll send you a photo of a Brazilian indigenous man with a Gans bracelet. NYU that we have reached everyman on this planet even the indigenousness people in Amazon .. the knowledge in elevating the STM, (1:14). has reached in every point and direction and I have done the job to create a condition, to create peace, and elevation of the STM. Shows picture. The teaching to elevate the STM has reached every corner of this planet from Amazon to presidents. ...
NYU (now you understand) when I say in English we got you by short and ??
(1:16). To those in teh North Pole and Aborigines in Australia. I have reached as no Messengers in the past could ever reach. But this time we give the truth and for the elevation of the STM to ?? NYU there is a trick in the whole of that bracelet, for that CO2 and ZnO to be created had to carry the strength of the field of the ?? physicality of the man, in comparison to the Zn which is conditioned to the STM for that woman to wear and with the CO2 to connect the two together. R- perhaps you can adjust the microphone .. see even the Creator has a controller. Rick is always telling us this is this ... Let switch back to the other .. It seems you like Apple better then the orange.
(1:18). ISMW (in so many ways), WHTU (we have to understand) that we have entered the operation of the life of the man on this planet in such a deep way that you cannot separate us anymore. Listen to the teachings of today many, many times, that hopefully we'll understand a small part of it. And listen to it in a years time and then 10 years time and then you'll understand what you missed today, or thought you missed. Because we'll teach through the STM and through the physicality the connection between the STM and the man himself. Try to understand the beauty of it, the collectiveness of it, the color of the man is only skin deep. Try to comprehend you don't need to suffer to find your soul, you have to rejoice in the existence of it, and then you link and you understand. (1:20). When you travel the span of this planet, every city looks the same, you see similar buildings in every city. The same architects were copied and built, the same theme. I have traveled many cities, over 75 nations in my lifetime and when you look from Africa to Asia to Europe they are all building the same to show that they have reached the financial strength and intellectuals to be able to stack it up in the physicality, but none of them have built a structure that it just shines without a structure of physicality, that reaches the soul of its citizens in teh presence of the Creator. Those who fooled the man converted it into mosque's and churches, temples, and synogues. We will demolish these physicality's, not by us, but making them into empty buildings that no one will ever enter. They will see it as a museum when man wasn't ?? aware of himself ?? walk into these buildings. As they'll see it very much as a point of abuse, the way you go to Auschwitz to see the camps where ?? was burnt, ?? no one wants to walk in it. Just out of curiosity. No one enters into these buildings anymore as man knows it was a point of abuse of man for centuries. Try to understand the operation of the soul, as I explained last week, now we reach through the new Universal (Enhancement) Systems, (1:22). to give the man the option. the physical life or the dimension of strengthening the STM. No government and no forces will touch us, because we know we see, and in the coming time you'll see world

leaders will be the first to line up to elevate the soul of their nations, not the finances of their nations. In the coming weeks you'll see the world leaders and those who become the world leaders to stand shoulder to shoulder with KF to bring the establishment of such change, because they understand through the physical dimension they have not managed to bring peace to their nationals. The position of the world leaders will change who will serve to enlighten the man and not in the color of the church and mosque, but in the strength of the STM. This is what we have chosen and that's what you'll see in the coming time. This is how the initial steps in BRICS was taken. they have no choose because the scene is set for mankind to start the process of elevation of the soul of humanity and with it elevate the soul of this planet that even eating another animal by animals will become the truth about the "Lamb and Lion" will sleep in the same nest that none is hungry to eat but enjoy the beauty and presence of the other. I am the Messiah. (1:24). Those who had a doubt will understand more and more that each one of us is the Messiah for saving our own soul, elevating our own soul for entering the U Community and through in the passage of time to become part of the soul of the Creator. Some of us teach ?? others and some of teach our own soul but in essence there is no difference. Try not to choose the path of hardship brings me closer, try to ... to see more that in the process of giving, I might, I might stand a chance in teh randomness of the beauty of teh Creator to be elevated, to be and to be structured to be part of the Creator. Betray and you betray yourself. Betray those who trust you and you'll find ?? will come back to you to ?? We put anything and many things together for you to learn... ?? are KF K Seekers and followers ??? they call us and say these people ??? you know how in English they betrayed and (1:26). made money out of the KF by saying, they have literally turned us over, and they are very happy with it, and they make this and that. We pray for them, we elevate their souls. This was the short term, in the long term they join Alan Sterling and the rest of the people. ... We will see that many people that betrayed their own souls stand by their own souls. We received communications from the KF people who went and joined without knowing that these people in Italy set everything up. That in the teachings we said that these people have cheated them, now they have withdrawn working for them. The distributors of the KF have ?? dropped their own accounts and come back. As one said to us, I am a KF K Seeker and I never betrayed the KF and we were told lies that now everything has changed we stopped buying because this is not the ethos we entered. We entered the ethos of the KF and the lies worked for a few weeks, and teh distributors canceled their orders, and this will carry on. Now the biggest thing is the Italian government has moved and will move on this, because these people did not come in with the soul of the KF, they came to betray the KF and we see it. (1:28). The process will carry on. We have seen this with many K Seekers who come to these teachings and over years and suddenly getting a few peoples attention they think they are everything. ??? never think ?? you are bigger then what is the totality. Your purpose is just to serve. You'll see expansion and extension in the KF in every dimension because we give it freely and in so many ways you bring it back to us freely to ?? all of us to the elevation of the soul you have found out. If you understand the teaching of today, it's very simple, I have taught you a lot in what mankind has been trying to find out for centuries in today's teaching. Today for the first time you understand the connection between the physicality and the STM. Last week I taught you the understanding of the ?? religion and the soul of teh physicality and the strength of your systems. We start to train you in the universal

systems. The Universal Enhancement System is for enhancing your soul and not so much your physicality. ?? better performance of your physicality, your Parkinson's is just a mirage to bring you to us, for us to elevate teh STM. (1:30). It's not the crippled body you bring to the Enhancement Unit, it's the crippled soul which walks in it to be enhanced. I wonder if on the application of the tax entry you put, soul enhancement system, would any government ever understand it. This is the beauty of this system. I am a clever master in my teaching. When I accepted the mission for ?? earth the Universal Council has told me that the Creator has created ?? to bring Islam back, then you understand how quick I am the Creator. I walk you into peace, in understanding the work of the U Council through the operation of the U and its Council, not the earth's U Council. In the coming time one of the members of the U Council through the structure of the soul of itself will become a member of the Universal Council in the Council of the Universe, then mankind will understand how we'll spread teh knowledge ?? to the rest of the U Council members. Then you'll understand how we enhance teh STM. Try to understand how these Universal work and I told you these are one of the only systems in mankind's history (1:32). that no one can copy it, because those who do ?? create the soul of the U. The copies will not have that effect, then soon you'll find out nobody can do the job of ?? ?? fake and ?? the KF this is this. YHTU in the process of development we have to develop the STM, we are not interested in the physicality. As I said to Carolina when I met her the first time, we come here to enjoy the physicality of the beauty of the woman to understand what makes man so crazy to be in love in the dimension of physicality, but they do not see how to fall in love with the soul of the U. This has been a puzzle but it is not a puzzle, man is too physical. Worshipping the wrong thing has been the habit of the man because he always sees things, himself as lower then the others. Man and soul has to rise to the level of the soul of the Creator to understand the totality of the creation in the U, not ?? ?? water on this planet. Life of teh soul is more then being entrapped in the box of a room and a clothes. NYU the message. My message to the world leaders and those who think they are the leaders of the STM in the name of religion is to take your frocks off and be equal to the others and close the house of lies. We can do it for you, but it is better for you to do it then us, (1:34). because that way people see the totality of the failure and the lies and then it allows the STM to rise to the level of the Creator. In fact if you look those who call themselves ?? are teh cause of the totality of many of the people who follow the path of their lies to be elevated to the level of the soul of the Creator. Is there a single priest, a mullah, rabbi, a high priest in any shape who can accept that he is responsible for depriving man to be elevated to the soul and to understand the soul of the Creator. And if you think you are then you'll find out there is a lot to come when you have to take the frocks off and move in the direction of the totality. Jews, Christians, Bahais, Buddhists, every shape or form of religion you can put ?? your time is over. The whole process is for you to understand the structure of the soul that you understand that it time to elevate the STM that you become passengers of the U that you become free from the shackles of lies and control. We controlled the physicality of the man in the past years with teh kings and emperors and now we have brought the man to democracy that the man can choose. Now it is the time for those who did the same to shackle and control in the name of religion. Open the doors of the churches and tell the truth to the mankind and we'll let you free. Carry on with your lies and (1:36). we'll bring the wrath of God on you in a way that we elevate the STM for

them to walk away and this is for you a big lesson because you can't ?? and abuse anymore. So we'll do it either way, it is better if you do it then we do it, because if you do it, you understand as the beauty, if we do it, you'll have no room and no place to hide. You know and we see what they did to them in Austria when they found out that the churches were the places of abuse of the children. Now you can imagine what they'll do with you when they find out the churches were places of abusing the STM and not allowing the man to elevate. Then the choice sits with Vatican and Rabbis in Jerusalem ... We don't say become a member of the church of the KF, we tell you to elevate the soul of yourself when you understand the totality of the freedom, the man in the space of the U, when the man goes and the intellect now has reached to that point. There shall be no churches and no mosques, no temples in the U. But now it's time for those who have abused man to put this right and we give you a few weeks, not months. Then we'll bring the house of cards down because we have enough to do for elevating the STM, they walk away and they understand the strength of their souls. They tell me to fight, but fighting takes too long, (1:38). when we elevate they have already lost the fight. Collectively mankind is ready for elevation of his soul, stopping the wars. Elevation of the STM to create a peaceful planet, to new understanding of the STM which we did, brings new technologies and new understanding of the structure of the U, and T is just physicality of keeping the man in the physical dimension busy. We don't have factories in the dimension of the soul. Unfortunately we have seen none and we have built none. But in the physical dimension you have to be busy in the presence of teh time and space. That is all it is. I hope you learned a lot from today's teaching and I wish and I hope we do not need to interfere with any processes of governments and religious leaders as they themselves will bring the conversion. Then mankind will follow in the path of evolution to enhance man's soul and to increase man's soul, what we call strength that the race becomes who and how we can develop technologies that elevates the STM faster to be able to work within higher levels of U Community as teh UC has teh same structure as ?? man, different level of understanding, different structure , (1:40). of the operation to the level of the Creator. Maybe those of you who are familiar with the work of the "Seven Valleys" (Bahaula) and 7 levels of the creation, now you understand in which level mankind will enter depends on how the leaders and the STM itself will decide in the structure of the strength of the STM in the dimension of the U Community. Seven heaven is the ?? simple understanding of teh man to be 7 senses of the man in the dimension of the U. Mankind has found 5 of them, you need to find 2 more, then you'll understand the totality. Today's teaching ... and if mankind can understand the 332 mankind has entered the true understanding of the work of the U, how to ?? leave, and how to become part of ?? , how not to allow others to in any shape or form in the future block man to be and to live higher levels of strength in the operation of the STM ?? effective of how and where man (break in connection...) (1:42). .. We just need to teach a few more K Seekers how we have done the job. YHTU (you have to understand) ... How and when man can enter the dimension of the creation in different levels. As I told you we are traveling in different parts of the planet to spread and strengthen the soul of the teaching and today we are in a different part then last week. I am in the beautiful city of Istanbul, we are here for a few days, for what we are here for, then next week we move to the dimension of UAE and then next we'll be back in ?? nation. We are here to elevate the soul of the leaders and the people and this process will carry on. Last week we were in Brazil, before

a European nation, and before that in other places. My work to elevate the soul of the ?? will carry on. In that process we elevate the STM, the soul of the citizens of the nations, through their language and the support of the U Council members. In this process we'll teach and spread the knowledge, in the process of the teaching, (1:44). through the Universal Enhancement Unit that the light of the knowledge will become the light of the understanding of the knowledge, not the systems ?? knowledge. ... Rick Crammon we don't like you to say, I am leaving, this time it's done, we try to keep you there. The teachings of this week was a breakthrough if the man understands. ?? physicality and what you already know in the dimension of ?? We teach you more next week to understand more, but it depends how many of the K Seekers can connect with. A lot of you are searching to find your soul, but you ?? can't. (1:46). A lot of you have to understand what have you missed in totality of the knowledge that it should be achievable through the strength of the physicality, not by taking different things and going to different shamans, and different god knows what to, understand you ?? in elevation of the STM ??? ?? to increase your strength. It's the clarity of seeing the truth.
Any questions. Rick wants to show something about the shipping in Italy .. testimonial put into the Golden Age of Gans, a man received his Pain Pen .. K- Most of the orders which were given to Italy that were not deliberately shipped to discredit the KF by taking the orders to the other company, more or less is getting fulfilled. The Austria KF was taking responsibility for this, (1:48). back orders were getting shipped. Actually the claim was that we can't pay for the shipping while they were taking the orders to the other company ... it was very cleverly, they said they can't do so we set another company up. This will be handled by the Italian securities and government. .. they made threat against us to take us to Italian Finance ...
... KF cleaning up the mess in the waters of Italy. (1:50). ...
.. What I said to a couple of world leaders recently is that colonization through T have become the new tricks of the European and American nations. Which means they colonized nations in the past by taking the slaves and teh economy, now they have come one step further, now by taking the scientists and T and controlling them they are trying to colonize most of the nations of the world and KF T is one of those technologies, that by controlling it they could keep hold on other nations and other technologies. Colonization through T has become a big game for white skinned nations, what we call the Europeans and Americans. This will be laid out in a plain language to the world ambassadors and leaders as we have already explained, you'll see huge sanctions against the state of Belgium very soon and other nations, like Canadians who sat in-between and capturing scientists and imprisoning them. (1:52). We have seen that the daughter of Huawei is part of this structure. Many scientists who go through Canada get captured ?? ?? and then raised with a threat that they'll kill the rest of the family. Canadian operation in this ?? is very clear. .. We don't make accusations because we were part of it. ...
.. Listening to "Azahan" brings a lot of truth about man. (1:54). I hope you can hear it in a distance (he tries to let us hear it, but can't)
...
R - Reads that Pain Pen has started to get received ...
(1:56). ...

K- I have to tell you something very simple, these Pens were made 5 years ago, thousands of them. It was not that we didn't have it. If you look at the Italian structure they came up with their own P Pen. We only took over in July this year ...
the Pen has a different tip, we found out the energy of the plasma was so strong that it was melting the tip, so we had to pay 17,000 Euro 5 years ago to change the tip so that it is strong enough to withstand the energy. This person who received the Pen ...
(1:58).
... The Italian needs KF to be able to export 1 liter of wine and (olive) oil. We decide in conjunction with Italian government. ..
(2:00). We use our power to support KF and humanity. ... The KF website in the coming weeks will be flooded with products ..

(2:02). .. Markray going into operation in US and people understanding what KF is, many investors are coming in here to listen what is happening. As I explained last week, Markray announcements is with Markray (not here). What we make here is about the KF and Markray is one of our subsidiaries. The companies like KF Austria and AZ Space Technology, and KF Italy and others are not part of Markray just because they carry the KF logo. This important for you investors who have spent thousands and coming here to listen how your shares will be valued. Markray can only be effected by what is happening in Mexican KF, and in that Mexican KF, and AZ KF, not AZ KF Space Technology Health Center. YHTU that we run many organizations and our knowledge shared here has nothing to do with one or the other. KF Italy is with the KF and nothing to do with Markray. It doesn't effect, so when they come here and think now we announce massive developments in Brazil and other countries, these are part of teh KF development. Until we don't sort our position with officials in America we keep the assets of the KF , (2:04). to the KF. .. As we talk about KF Italy it is the assets of the KF and not Markray so it doesn't effect them. The same shall be until the position is cleared with the Americans in respect to a lot of other work we have in the US. This sits on the table of the President of US ?? KF and until he decides we sit back and watch. The situation with KF as a global operation is, many people work around the KF, develop it, many use the KF logo to spread the knowledge of the KF and they benefit by it financially and we have no objection. We spread the knowledge and through you spreading the knowledge has brought a lot of awareness. By you spreading the knowledge, teaching and selling your goods you have become a flagship for us, that's why I said you can use our logos. But you have to put back in what you have taken that you can put more in to be able to develop. It's beautiful when we hear a minister or president knows teh KF T or they know a Pen Pain or Pad and the trust is built. It doesn't only come with us it (also) comes with you delivering these things in your countries. Some of us makes mistakes. A lot of you come to us and say I made a CO2 but it is green. Yes, because you missed the teaching. (2:06). Change the polarity of your plate and it won't be green. ...

(2:08). Your Pen making .. has reached many people and this is the beauty of it. If you understand the history of Christianity in Europe the emperors had a religion that had no statues and it was Mithraism. The Romans wanted to have that belief but the had to worship the statues and they found Christianity which Christ spoke about God and Son of God, and they found a match as teh emperors had through the contact with Iran and

Mithraism. Somewhere the two had to collide and negotiate and the emperors made the religion of Christianity as we call today's Christianity, an amalgamation of the belief of Mithraism and some of the things people wanted to believe in the path of Christ and they made a new one called Catholicism. Is it catholic between the belief of Zoroastrian and Mithraism and the Christianity .. that's what catholic means. That it was between the two that the emperors could have their belief and teh common man could have his belief of the new god without the statue. Now your teaching and the spread of teh knowledge and sharing of the knowledge with the common man has done the same thing (as the Catholics), it has brought the leaders to be, the life of the Son, the life of the Father. NYU where even the word of Catholicism comes from. ?? mixing of the two, that the kings and the common man could have. But this time we shared the key with the world leaders, (2:10). they knew about it, but we gave it to the common man and it became the path of the common man and the same cycle will repeat this time. This is why years ago I told you to use my logo of KF but don't forget the ethos of the KF. In that way many of you made and sold thing, did conferences, some mistakes but you did a lot of good things, this is a process of learning, of trust, of trust in ones belief's. You have brought the knowledge to the king and it's the same process. Now the kings knowing the knowledge, seeing the key in the past years, now they have to acknowledge you. We'll see teh emergence of KF in the coming weeks and months. .... we'll see one by one how the world leaders want to stand next to ?? We are not a religion or cult, we are a path to the Creator and that has no temples. It's beautiful to see this that people say now they have received it, because we had it. I have made a number of new Pain Pens which only available with us when we attend conferences. As I told the people in the conference in Brazil, these Pens are unique and have never been produced by KF. (2:12). These Pens will give you access to many things that you'll understand in the coming time. We bring a very limited number to the conferences. This in due time I'll tell you why and how it will be used and it will be effected by many other things. 21

(2:14).

(2:20).

(2:24). Q: Is the time of leaving the physicality similar to entering the Universal System and is there a difference between the 2 means of elevation? Yes. What happens when you have no energy and you are hungry? You eat, you take some food to elevate your physicality that it can do. Now mankind has become aware of his other dimension which is his soul. The elevation of the soul comes partially with what you eat but that is a meager existence or control of it, but now you can elevate the STM beyond the strength which the physicality takes. It's a very interesting position if I explain to you something very detailed. If you see the vegetarians and the man eats meat, what we call carnivores. We always said that when you take a plate of rice there are so many souls in it, but when you take meat you already committed the soul of that animal, but at the same time every cell in that meat has a cell too. So the man commits crime on both plates. It takes another soul. So those of you who are vegetarians and think you are not killing, you are killing. And those of you who think you are the meat eater that you only killed one animal you have to understand that every cell of that animal has a soul. (2:26).

(2:30).

... Any other question. Q: What is the way of elevating the soul by knowledge or high order level energy receiving or by both ways? If you receive something and you have no knowledge how to use it what is the use of it. I teach you so much about the knowledge of the U but you don't understand it, but those of you who understand it, and those who will understand in the future will use it. Having the energy, (2:32). and the knowledge how to elevate the STM is the purpose of these K Seekers Workshop ..

.. .. You have to always be humble to receive, to be able give. (2:34). Now you can understand something that most probably you haven't understood. This is a soul, a planet, a field of plasma, whatever you want to call it. This is another, smaller. (He draws a larger blue circle and a smaller red circle next to each other). Call it a proton, a physicality soul, call it earth compared to the sun. Something very interesting and one day I thought f the man is ready to hear, is this. The bigger plasma gives it fields to the weaker. Then this little one consumes whatever, but in the process of interaction of the fields, this chap, by understanding the totality of world of creation of interaction of the fields, (2:36). you create both dimensions and strength. This (inside little red Pl) has created other fields which in collective are strong enough that this needs (gives back to the larger Pl). What I think is missing in the knowledge of the man which has not understood, the weakest in the dimension of the interaction of the fields inside it, in collective understanding of the knowledge, creates a new dimension of higher order which is in the strength, parallel with what the bigger needs. So in fact the weaker is received in interaction of the fields internal releases higher order strength to the higher level, and if as K Seekers you understand this, which has never been understood, it shows how one needs the other. I give you what you need at the strength you need, but by the interaction of the fields within you, what you create that you do not need, that it could be some stronger, then that is equal to mine, I take, you become my feeder, my source. Then the question is, who is the stronger and who is the weaker, or is the stronger uses the weaker in totality of the strength to continue with his own existence. (2:38). Then you understand in teh knowledge of the Creator we say, "we pray to God", because through the higher strength of our soul it confirms the existence and through it He can give to cover the weaker of us. Then the question comes, is the totality of the creation, created by understanding of the totality of the work of the fields of the U, that even the Creator is there. As it says in the writings of Bahaula, it says I made man to create children that they may love me, which means they give to me of the higher strength, ?? fresh light fresh ?? order. NYU why we have the soul of physicality, why the Creator needs to create that in the confirmation of the creation by existence of the confirmation of the love or giving, confirms and ?? continues His own existence. He is clever isn't He. Q: Can you show the humbleness here? The humbleness is the understanding of the emotion. When you become a giver it means you have to see ?? of the lower order to be able to give of the higher order. (2:40). This picture explains the whole cycle of life in the U. It doesn't matter if it's a human being, solar system, or the Creator and His creation. I can't put it in any simpler shape. I have explained to you in a simple picture the totality of the essence

of the creation in all dimensions of creation. It's very interesting, with teh Universal System many people say we have buyers, we would like to buy, but we would like to sit in it and feel it first. If you are not sick what do you want to feel? It's the balance isn't it. Or are you coming there to steal. Do you understand. We see this with a lot of people now coming, we have to sit in the system before we buy. If you don't have anything wrong with you, you don't feel any difference, what it's just sitting and think that I sat on it or is it another thief of Baghdad. A show to come and see. Bring me your cripples and sick and you'll believe in teh Creator, if that is the only way you believe in it, you'd better not to come because you have not grown enough.

(2:42). Q: ?? This is the same if I work with someone healthy they'll not see much difference. Of course, how can you eat when you are not hungry. How can you taste the food when you haven't eaten. This is part of the trust of the man in himself, but in time this will change. If you listened to the first 45 minutes of the teaching today, you'll understand a lot has been explained. As I said, I will bring man to his knees if I have to force feed him this. ..

(2:44).
Q: Rick we have a problem with the African Swine Flu in Denmark ..? Yes, let me explain this is not only Denmark, Romania, Bulgaria, most of European countries Italy ...

(2:46). .. the bribery in EU for Swine Fever is huge ..

(2:48).

(2:50). .. We don't have the factories to produce. And the briberies ..

(2:52).
.. There is a huge ?? against Belgium. They found out how they created this fake court case, (2:54). to discredit, to colonize. You'll see huge backlash against Belgium they'll even bypass EU. We see sanctions getting discussed against the state of Belgium by governments in the background.

(2:56).
(2:58). ... We'll see a massive increase in KF followers because people will stand and see as we have brought a lot of investors through, thinking that they can benefit by it, we see the shares. We will have nothing to do with it. We hear and discuss what is with the KF. Markray is a very small subsidiary of the KF, which is for a number of ?? factories we put in, and that has to be decided in the coming time what we are going to do. Your nation needs to speak to us and then we deliver a specific recipe for the swine and we follow it and show how it goes.

(3:00). .. Some of the world leaders will start appearing on this Thursday program. ..

... My biggest fear is if Trump asks to come in, then what are we going to do. (3:02).

.. about what the cross and Roman Emperors broken up..
(3:06). .. Nobody ever understood what the cross means and the picture of Christ on it.
.. ..
Let me explain what has happened, when we were in Brazil and we found out that 2 or 3 people had taken the whole KF and people of Brazil to ransom with threats and a lot of other things. We opened a channel that Brazil could be in direct contact with us and KF. (3:08).

(3:10).
R- Reads email from Brazil ... the T used to be free and now forming an industrial park.
(3:12).
.. K- Let me explain something, first of all there are many aspects to KF. KF with millions of followers, how much do we receive in a year? 10,000. The operation of KF runs into millions. Up to now we have supported it. Up to now the man sick on the street can't make his Gans's, we have to deliver teh T that the man who ?? hasn't got the T can benefit by it. We have commercialized it. It stopped being done by the others, it's being by the KF which spends on the KF. Everybody wants everything free. I released the data on KF donations. You'll be ashamed, all of you. Last month we received about 800 Euro. Don't claim what you don't put back in, we gave it away free and still with the new T those who need it get it free .. (3:14).
We are a NGO, a non-profit and the profits go back ....

We left it to you and we don't receive enough donation to even pay for the network. This network you see here for the K Seekers, Zoom teaching, (3:16). and everything else costs thousands and thousands of euros a month. An 800 donation gets us nowhere. So be thankful that we can industrialize that we can teach more and spread more, and it's spent back on (the KF). Leaving it to you it nearly went to its knees. I left it to you for 2 years and you got robbed, stolen from, and cheated ...
. It means the children of the KF family have not yet become adults. We invest and industrialize to bring the T to those who can't afford it. A man who served his nation for 40 years then he goes (retires) and gets sick and gets (stabbed) in back as what we saw happen to Sandor. It was criminal the way things happen. ... we stand by a lot of things but mankind has to mature. Apparently the only thing you know is how to get it, but you don't want to give it. How many people who sold so much on the KF have put money back in? As we said, 19%. And how many of you run into problems because you take and don't put in. So we put in, we take, we industrialize and we put back into humanity. (3:18). This way there will be no churches to abuse you, no governmental ?? light. And we don't become a "Robin hood" rob from one and put in the hood. It's there, everybody shares and everybody pays and from it everybody benefits from it. It's a beautiful system what I set up if you understand it. My children will not inherit any of it, all teh KF goes back to the KF. My children have been given their inheritance for what they sacrificed, being poisoned, being homeless by the Belgium government and other nations following them. No body has paid as much as my family for developing the KF. 6 year child was poisoned by Red Circle and his team, criminals, on the teachings of the KF Children's Program, that's the hard bit of it. That's the nation of Belgium, it's citizens, ?? borders .

You do not know what we are giving you, you just look at what you can steal. I paid with my life and my family for you lot to ??? and we're still giving to you. R-

(3:20).

... (break in connection ..) Now you see how they are sitting on the line. Because the truth is spoken. (3:22). When I tell you the world leaders are sitting on the line, every time I speak about something sensitive. We are here, you are controlling nothing with me and my T and what I bring.

(3:24).

(3:26). .. You touch me and I'll bring your nation to cry ...

.. Any other question. (3:28).

(3:30).
(3:32).
(3:34).
(3:36). Gans T farming you'll see it supermarkets. ...

(3:40).

(3:44).

(3:50).

(3:56). The China rice experiment .... birds ate ...

(4:00).

(4:04).
(4:06). .. (Break Connection ... 07)
(4:08).
(4:10). .. Our place in AZ is solid, Mexico is secure, .. What's happening in Iran is not part of our work, T will be transferred to the nation. We'll announce new positions in Europe in Africa. We are using the data from all the different parts. (4:12). .. We'll bring all the data in to get one certification, KF certification.
.. Do you know why the Vatican has said in recent communication that the Christ is never coming back? Because now they know the Enhancement Unit and the T is available for the true Christ to speak. Then they will come, do you believe a voice or us. Then they have to see truth ?? Christ and his disciples. Very interesting how we'll bring the pack of lies down. (4:14).
.. I hope I have taught you a little more about the path to your creator which is your soul.
(4:16). We'll add to the video next week, our patient is totally off the medication. The young boy went from 47 tablets down to zero.

(4:18) UBESU video .
(4:22). Testimonial

END

304th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs, November 28, 2019

SUMMARY:
(Many Knowledge Seekers have been touched in their soul and are seeking a deeper truth about themselves, The purpose of these teachings are for man to find his soul within himself and not somewhere else, Will the new Universal body Enhancement Units enlighten the man to his soul, This is the first time this technology has been released on the surface of this planet and will bring rapid change to humanity in 2020, The new technology is connected directly to the soul of the Creator and mankind is not yet ready to understand it, We can go through the totality to reach every soul on this planet, The infants soul is at the same strength as the adult soul, The totality of understanding of the creation comes from the weaker plasma and not from the stronger plasma, To get closer to the Creator you have to be weaker and a giver,
IMPORTANT discussion on the weaker plasma rotations such as solar system and the physicality of the man which uses the blood circulation and that of the souls of the cells to contain the plasma of the soul of the man, The stronger plasmas like our sun shows violent volcanic eruptions on the surface, Why the Jewish people rock and Sufis rotate to find the point of interaction with the soul and to get enlightened, Is the soul of the man the possessor of the totality of the knowledge of the universe, No one will be immune to the truth when they enter these systems and is mankind ready for it, Example of Obama ordering assassination, Many will leave the foundation rather then enter the new systems and face the truth of themselves, Would we bring mankind to the point of submission to his own soul, Religious people start to listen to the teaching and teach about the soul, The Enhancement Unit can be used to communicate to other souls ,)

English Transcription:

(:11). .. We'll try to understand more about the work and the science of the STM. The soul teaching has taken a very in depth touch to many of the K Seekers, it has literally touched many of them in their souls because it has brought them an understanding of what to them was a mystery, what wasn't understood and claimed to be somewhere and now many K S as we speak to them and see lines of communication, they are more interested. As one says, now they cannot tell us, they can't cheat us or tell us it is not there, there is something somewhere. Now we know it is within us, it's part of us. It's our existence. What we call the enlightenment, is an understanding of the position of the STM has empowered many people to search for a deeper understanding of the truth about themselves. By finding the STM to be within the man has brought a lot of soul searching. A lot of K Seekers now come to understand and comprehend that it's them, by them, for them and they are responsible for everything. This is what the purpose of these teaching

is. For man to find the truth about himself and to find out how and what was imagined to be somewhere, now is in, and within, and within the power of the man. (:14). The interesting point up to now has been to find it. Then we have to find how we connect the soul to every soul of every cell, and then the next step for us in trying to ?? process this. Okay, I am the last man standing, but how do I know who is there and how can I communicate with it. How would I know, how can I extend it to become part of, to be with, to be able to communicate, to reach , to touch. Can my soul touch the physicality of another being or it just touches the soul of another being. Can I create that dimension of the emotion, that converts the feeling and the emotion and thoughts of the soul to reality of understanding and in essence being in touch with. This is part of where we gradually try to take, and try to understand. Many, many people will walk away from this KF very soon as they have to face the truth about their soul. We know in the coming time when the new Universal Enhancement Units are released, many will run out of these machines because they have to face the reality of their own existence. Because many will not walk into it as they know they have to face the truth. As I said recently to one of the K Seekers, maybe the "Day of Judgment" for us to know our soul is when we walk into these units ?? Then we understand what the truth is and what is hidden, what would be hidden. The most interesting part would be when for example, when we ask the "beautiful people", (:16). would we see the 3 souls of man to be confirmed how miss guided he has been in the present ?? in the life of the man. Then we come to understand more, that would this new understanding of the STM would allow man to build, to establish the communicate within the man. Would we go deeper, in understanding more of, would we go in the path to become more observant of our own ways. Thy shall not steal. We do not let ourselves steal from ourselves, let alone allow others to steal from us. What can be done. What can we do and to what extent do we come to understand the truth about the existence. Maybe through the soul, through understanding of the essence of the creation of the soul. Through the understanding of the man to be alone as the last man standing, within the soul of physicality of himself. Would we create a new dimension. Would we come to understand how to communicate in the physicality and the soul. Would we be able to progress to the next step that then we can change the STM in the strength that we can go through different dimensions of the existence, that we can exist ... what we are existing. Can we go to the limit, can we go to understand all. (:18). Can we come to the point that in understanding the totality we understand, that WE KNOW NOTHING. And to become humble and to become one of those that in the coming time will become the "Man To Come." Would we understand the connection between the STM and the physicality of the man. Would many of us walk away from these systems. As I said, mankind has been looking for this but he doesn't know how to operate within it. Mankind has gone through a system of understanding the existence of the soul in the past times, but now what are we going to do with it. Do we need to go further to understand more, or know that we know we stop, we contemplate that what we have been taught for centuries and thousands of years by those who abused us. Now we have to be able to show to what level they are. One of our K Seekers pointed to the point that, what about, we get to know, how would we handle it. How can we handle the truth now that we understand the existence of the STM. Now that we achieved systems that create a condition of life without the physical dimension. Would it be the time that we entered these ?? ?? machines, that what we call, the strength of the STM goes to a point that allows the STM to manifest itself. Would we

be able (:20). to record the presence of the soul as a light in these systems. Then would the soul speak the truth in the dimension of the soul that we understand. This is one of the points, in a way we say, the clock is ticking, and it's ticking more and more as we understand more, as we go through the phases, and phases change to another phase, we come to see the truth about ourselves, our conduct, what we have done, what we have not done, what we did. In so many ways, would we accept the position of transition. If I create a higher dimension strength within the structure of these Enhancement Units where it enhances the STM, would the mankind come to the point of seeing a new dimension of his own life. If we go further in the strength would we come to see the other dimensions of the life in the strength of the Creator. Then how would we react, would we see the light of the Creator. Then would we like to come back to the dimension of the physicality of the man while we are in this system. Many people will go and will find themselves lost in the maze of the truth of the U. Do we need what we call the spaceships when we have found the ship which can take the STM in the dimension of the Universal Condition to the Creator. The fields of the strength at the strength level of the Creator. With this new understanding there is no limit and, (:22). we will have to come to realize that the STM is nothing but the transition of fields in the dimension of the matter state of this planet. Then mankind will step forward and when mankind sits on the seat of what we call, the kingship of his soul, or will he come to understand that he is the last man standing. As we have the physical children, would we see our children's soul as belonging to us, or connected to us, or do we still care as parents for our own children in the dimension of the soul. Or we know in the strength even in the child and even in the infancy, they're the same strength as us. The life of the man takes a new course in understanding the truth about himself. Would we be able to transit, to be able to go through the dimension of the soul of the totality to the soul of a cell, and if we understand that would we be able to do to reach the soul of every being on this planet, as each one is nothing but a cell in the light of totality. In the coming time we'll see huge changes. In the next, most probably 60 to 90 days the course of mankind will change, be it ?? in days, not months. Before these systems are launched on the surface of this planet. (:24). Which one of you dares to go in, which one will sit to be able to see the dimension of the soul of itself. Let me explain something which I was explaining to some KS and friends recently, because I think it might enlighten them. In the solar system in the dimension of what we call the dynamic motions of the light, or what we call the M fields of the U. A dynamic field was created by motion of the creation of the, what we call, the star, our sun, and in the weaker dimension we have broken into understanding of what we call, the weaker strength of the M field of the U, which up to now, before Gans's was not in the reach of man. Those of the K Seekers which come to understand, and have understood, realized, that the totality of understanding of the creation comes from the weaker plasma, not from the stronger plasma. In the dimension of the stronger plasma we see violent, very violent situations like the sun, and what we see on the surface of it, as volcanic eruptions. When the rest of the creation lingers it doesn't show such a sun. It shows the weaker ?? part (or path ?) in transition, which is why we brought in the knowledge of what we call, the Gans. Then in the future would mankind understand more about this, (:26). that he understands that the closer he wants to get to the Creator, the weaker, the more giver he has to be. Would mankind come to understand that the soul of the creation is the soul of the man and within the STM. As we said, the weaker plasma transition, creates the dimension of the

existence of our solar system, the rotation, the spin, but as I said to our KS before, man in the physical dimension of his body cannot do that. Our bodies would be rotating like crazy, rotating so fast, trying to maintain and hold the plasma of the STM within the body of the man. So we have found a replacement as I said before, with the circulation of the blood. There is no difference between the circulation of the blood within the body of the man. The movement and motion of what we call, the emotional currents within the body, which has contained the soul of it. It has contained what we call, the plasma of the soul. It doesn't matter how little that plasma is. Little plasmas sometimes are more stronger then bigger plasmas. Then you understand the totality of the existence in the condition of the electron and the proton, then you understand why the body of the man uses the STM to confirm its existence. It shows its dimension, its limitation, its restriction, the same as when you have (:28). a plasma of H, we only see the atom of a H when the electrons and the protons move while they are rotating around themselves, rotating in respect to each other, and that creates the boundary of the atom itself. So in fact the rotation of the fields of the plasma of the blood, and the rotation of the fields of the soul of the cells of the man in respect to the totality of the STM, dictates the dimension of the physicality of the man. Now we see more and more, now we understand more and how by weakening or strengthening the plasma of the physicality we can increase or reduce the position of the STM in respect to the soul of the planet. Maybe now mankind understands more, why, how, the way its height, its shape is created. In the past in the world of the man who understood this process of creation, understood what we call the gyration as we see in many ways, as I said in the teaching of many years ago, maybe 2 or 3 years ago, why do the Jewish people shake their heads back and forth when they pray, because they try to find a point of direct reference between the STP and the STM that in that point they could be elevated. They could find what we call, solitude, what we call elevation of the STM, to be enlightened. This is why we see many Jewish (:30). boys, the bending of the religious people rock trying to find that pitch, that point where the line of the force of the enforcement of the soul and the physicality come in line, within the sparks, within the sparks trying to get . As we said to our friends very recently, I have explained this years ago in some of the teachings that now we understand how Sufis have come to understand this process. Why do Sufis dance and rotate, in so many ways, that gyration, reduction in the blood circulation to a lower part of the physical body of the man allows the STM to expand beyond the boundary of what we call, the physical brain. This is why Sufis rotate at given a speed, it's that centrifuge, that core which we create and that increases and enlightens the life. Many of you say, how do you know, I wanted this Gans, how did you create the Gans. Gans's don't freeze, that's how we can identify. It's very simple. You try to get a natural water in a ball and rotate it and see what a space gap you see in between, then put a Gans water or Gans in the same ball and rotate it, you will see a hollow center. You'll see the center of energy, that hollow, that bubble is not empty, it's the center of the most powerful strength which that liquid can manifest, that liquid can bring about to exist. Then you understand more. (:32). .. When a Sufi turns and turns and he can keep and maintain the momentum, in conjunction and the ratio to the speed of rotation of this planet, then the Sufi reaches enlightenment. If you understood why the Sufis wear the white clothes, those Sufis who have reached the point of elevation they'll shine, they become the light. This is the reason the original Sufis got to wear everything white, because of that point, the physicality and the STM will be nothing but white. It will be an

enlightened soul and an enlightened physicality. In the process when a Sufi turns he becomes that centrifuge element, where in fact the totality of the energy of the physical soul plus and including the STM itself creates the hollow center in the dimension of the strength of the field and that, it just shines, it breaks through all barriers. It becomes so G that it becomes M and then the Sufi is enlightened. Those true Sufis, many never return, because the strength of the soul of the Sufi, the strength of the true STM, then takes over. Mankind looks in the dimension of the reality to the understanding of his own, what we call, stupidity and he hides his intelligence, (:34). behind so many games that man himself becomes fooled by his own foolishness. But the reality is and the facts which will shine on all of us, is mankind ready to go through the transition? Is mankind ready to take that leap, that bridge, that step, that weakness in the strength of his soul, to find that balance. Would we bring mankind to the point of submission to his own soul that, in that process will change the mankind. Nowadays we tell you, if you want to have this, you have a health certificate and then you can do this or that. Would in the coming time, people will ask, do we have to have a soul certificate, that we have been through the Machine, the system for enhancement, that we can see what it is. Are you enlightened? Have you seen the truth about yourself, and that truth, has it changed you? Has it brought you to face the reality? (:36). Many of us will start understanding why at this stage we have introduced the Enhancement System. .. Would we allow those who call themselves our leaders that they have to have certification that what they commit themselves to, to bring for the nation, or from the race they represent, shall be the truth. And would we ask. This is not the truth machine for others to know, but it's for you to understand to become humble enough to serve the humanity. Then would we get wrong presidents, would we get those who have a black skin and by killing stay in power for years. Then would there be any man who would stand to be a leader. Would any man take the seat of leadership as the man finds out about his own weaknesses. Mankind is going through a massive transition in 2020. As we see the new developments, as we are developing more and more and are adding, as our K Seekers who are involved in these system understand more themselves. (:38). How much is it, and how much will be, the influence (of these systems)? Would we be enlightened with the knowledge of the U instantaneously once we are in these systems. Would we allow a filtering system that mankind can understand up to a point when he goes into these systems. There is a very interesting point, as we come to the use of these systems and as we bring it to the point of perfection that it does everything we need. Then it comes to understand, is the STM the possessor of the totality of the knowledge of the U? Or as I said before, like a child in a classroom while listening to the teacher he has got his ear outside listening to who is playing football, to go and play. When you see that our soul while it is listening to the physicality of the man what to do, he has the other ear to the U Community and the soul of the Creator, what is going on. What is there that I need to know to elevate and to change. Then a very interesting point arises, and that is, would mankind use the new science and T of the STM, (:40). to elevate himself and the soul of others, to become to be. (.. Break in connection .. 41:17) we take the flight in the physical dimension, but very soon we'll take flight in the STM. For those of you who understand or may question, why do we still take a flight in these fancy metal birds where (when) we have the knowledge. In our position, there is a knowledge to fly, the way we came on this planet to enlighten the man, we can leave the same way. But the only thing is that as they say, (:42). when you're in Rome do as

Romans do. .. Mankind will soon understand the way we take the flight of fancy, our flights will be in the dimension of the STM and then there is a big question, would there be a Rome (? room) for airports, or do we say I will sit 18 hours waiting for the flight or (break ..) (:44). ... 44:30) I am back sorry about that it's just the announcement goes in 3 languages, we have to wait. The beauty of it is when you travel with the STM there is only 1 language and that is the language of the STM. It will be very interesting on how we adapt to these changes, and how we'll face these changes. One of the most important parts of the new teachings is, we take pause, we stop, we go slow for so many of the man to understand the point of elevation, the point of understanding their own soul. Man has ignored it for thousands of years, now how can man so fast try to change. Every person we meet, 9 our of 10 in the past months or weeks, after talking awhile, they always say, you know you stopped talking or teaching about the soul, can you tell us more. We want to know. It seems the point with the Gans's and flight systems, (:46). with the MaGrav systems and everything else, took one or some people interested, but when it comes to the point of the STM, everyone is interested, because now we understand. A very interesting point that was raised for us was that in the recent past, many, many religious leaders who are listening to these teachings have started teaching but converting it into their own language and as if it is the finding of their own religion. How long more the Churches, Mosques, and Synagogues are going to lie to the people. Now that they have developed understanding as people from different religious groups listen to these teachings, now they are trying to catch up, trying to build something new, trying to speak about the truth of the STM. In so many ways as it has already been in the books of the past and now they are explaining it more. It's not important, as long as you can enlighten the flock, it can take to the new understanding of the flight of the STM. This is our purpose. We can't put the teaching and the progress of the STM on a USB stick and give it to those fake men of God in different robes, as we did with the knowledge of physicality to the presidents and the leaders of this planet and then to the mankind. Now we see more and more people of religion listening to these teachings are teaching .. (break ..) (:48). ...55 .. (:49). What is important and what we see is that not only the K Seekers are woken up to the new knowledge, but so are the religious people. At the beginning K Seekers were interested in the Gans's, then we saw the governments being interested in the UFO's, spaceships, and how they can capture each others plane, and in the past few weeks we see a surge by clergy who listen and now want to transfer the knowledge as the progress of their religion, as the man matures. This is all good, this all the same as we taught you how to make Pain Pens and Gans's and now the clergy teach how to reach the soul, how to understand this. (:50). Now we have brought the physicality of the man and the abuses of the STM together on the same line. But there is one point for those clergy who listen, do you have a physical life, do you have the dimension of the existence in the dimension of the STM. How many of the clergy will walk into these Enhancement Units. As I said, we cannot certify the systems for enlightenment and enhancement of the STM. There is no "C" certificate for the enhancement of the soul and no Vatican has come up with certification from the Church. Maybe the soul of what we call, Padre as he said, would be the last Pope. It's true, as the soul knows its time has come. Maybe we enlighten enough that the truth shall be shown that the last man standing is the man himself, in the presence of his soul. Now how do we do this. The new T which is delivered and which will not be replicated by the man in totality, as the man will not understand, carries one thing, and

that is, the essence in connection with the soul of the Creator, with the soul of the system in the dimension of physicality, as is with the man and its creator. In electronic games we call it, (:52). a booster, a replicator, we call it a tracer, in every shape or form, we might ?? to you, would it boost the dimension of the physicality that the STP that it reaches the level of the STM and it goes there to show itself. One of the most interesting things with this new T and understanding of the soul, is one fact, and that is, no one is immune from the truth. No one will be immune from the truth. As we recall what one of the world leaders said, "would I have to face the fact," and only to my soul and only to myself. .. Many people have notice one thing, when they have to understand the judgment, to understand the position of our own soul. As I was explaining with one of the world leaders and what we call, ??leader world leaders, was, did you ever notice, did you ever trace, that ?? statue of ?? Obama two weeks, three weeks before when he was proud to announce the killing of another. As I said before in the teachings, (:54). now do we hear from the man as such. We hear from a lot of past presidents after they leave office, but in so many ways, Obama has disappeared. It's the spirit ?? that he's there but he (only) appears in very small presentations. But if you look at the future of the man, weeks after, what he allowed, he had to make a decision, he sat there with very much the ear corner of the sharp shooter, in his ear, "sir I am waiting for instruction", he had to give instruction, he had to accept the responsibility, because all the ones in the room were Christians, and the implications of it were huge. He was the only man who could say, yes, shoot, take the life. I wonder if you put Obama in the system what you would hear from him? He came, in so many ways, after that point ?? ?? the real ?? business of the behavior of the STM ?? appeared .. (break ..) (:56). ... :39 ; As we said, maybe these gaps today are good, many of us can think, contemplate and understand where we go. What we do and where we would like to be. One of the biggest questions for me is very simple, these systems when we launch them I wonder how many of you will come in, if you want to enhance your condition from anything which you might have, eczema, or you might think you want to have. Or you might think you have Parkinson's or something else you want to work and find out. How many of you will actually come and pay to say I want to know my soul. I want to know the position of myself before I leave. I want to know where I stand. I can't do it on my own, I have tried everything. Would I be able to go in, to stand the position and condition of knowing, (:58). where my soul goes. How many of you the way you go the world of dreams and speak to your uncles and mothers and fathers of the past times, will come to see these machines as a way to communicate, to enhance your soul that in the dimension of physicality, the way you go to a (phone) Kiosk and you call mom at home when you are in France or US, now you find a new way to reach soul to soul, to the dimension of physicality of meeting. What you could not say to the father or mother before they left. This is one of the biggest point that we have come to understand, we come to be, we want to be, to sit and to understand. I want to see, who, what did I say, how can I mend faces, mend fences with my family. How could I see and understand. How far can I push the dimension of the life. How much to what extent can I face the truth to myself. What have I done wrong and what can I change that will not do harm to me and to others. How can I clear the condition that when I come to depart or decide to depart from the dimension of the physicality, I have put my life right, I have corrected, I have not mismanaged and I have brought a dimension of the reality to the dimension of physicality. (1:00). Many of you will use these technologies in new ways and in new

dimensions. This is to enhance the connection, to align the dimension to what we call the past. Would the mankind come to understand more and more. Now you understand what is hidden within the structure of the enhancement. In reality, as what one of the rich guys says, can I buy one to be private at home that no one knows the truth about me and I can change things in my own dimension, position and my own strength, that there are no witnesses to my doing. In talking to those who decide the future, we'll come to understand that the future is within the man, within the grasp of the man, not in the dimension of the physicality, but in the dimension of the STM. Step by step in the coming time we will release more and more knowledge about the ancestors. Would you like to create and face, to see what is set for the future of your soul for the understanding of the dimension of the physicality. I repeat, mankind will come to this T not out of the love of it, but out of the fear of his own demise and many thought it would be used for weapon T, (1:02). and for different things, and many thought for man to take himself to the depth of space to find new dimensions, but now you understand the truth. This systems are there to allow the man to find himself, to find the dimension of physicality of himself, to find in a way, the dimension of the past and the future. One of the KS asked me, if I bring a hair of anyone can you bring me or take me, allow me, can the system bring me to the point to be able to be in touch with the soul of the possessor. In so many ways, it's not impossible if you understood the totality of the process of using the T. I open these doors very slowly and to the point that the totality can be understood by many, but many becomes too many, it becomes all of us. Or when we leave these systems would we go to our loved ones and say, "do you know this or that", "did you know what happened." because you made yourself a telephone call through the soul call to the dimension of the new strength. Do you remember when you used to go to telephone Kiosks and you made the call, and now we have a new dimension in what we call the new mobile phone, within the future as we see it, (1:04). will create the new dimensions in that process with the STM with the mobile system that we can go through the transition much faster and no need to be locked up in position. These systems are already in hand but mankind is not ready for it. We decide where, when, and how to be part of this process. Mankind needs to understand, to grow up, to elevate his own soul that he is not the last man standing. Maybe, maybe we'll reach the point of break, break from the past and start of the new future. Maybe the enhancement unit will enhance us. Maybe in the time to come we find, not a new confessional box as is tradition in the Catholic Church, but we'll find a way to find and confess to ourselves in the dimension of our own souls and physicality that what it needs to be put right. We take command of our physical life for understanding through our soul what we have done wrong, or what we need to do, which we have denied ourselves. Is mankind ready for this transition. This is our biggest question. One of the biggest questions to come. We are aiming and targeting the system to be operational on the 30th of January, 2020. Then you'll understand, 60 days for mankind to start, to look forward, to be able to do. (1:06). ... Would a new way be shown that the mankind will take the highway to understand his own totality, to the path of the Creator. Today we take flights from airports and runways, would we in a few months time take flight in the dimension to different positions of the U through understanding of new T. How far would we be real to ourselves. Would we be able to bring a nail or hair cutting of a man and bring it to the condition of the STM and then we allow it to confess, not to confess but to let us know what it has done. As a mother said to me very recently,

if I bring a hair of the Red Circle, would his soul tell me the truth about where my child is. I said, that is possible. If I lost a child would I be able to find out where the child is, as I have hair lock and a scent of it, and I say yes it is possible. This is what we see and what is to come. Nothing will be hidden. But don't forget one thing, those who took the pictures in the home of ?? trust have left a lot of fingerprints in the home of ?? trust too. (1:08). Those can be. We are ready to elevate the STM but would the mankind be able to understand that elevation. I gave you a hint very recently, I said if you give me the skull of the man I will make the man. Those who claim they have the relics of the Christ very soon we'll show if it is the truth or not. Those who believe in the path of Mohammad when we touch the clothes of the Mohammad (BHN), that is in the possession of the Saudi royal family would we find the of the beauty of the Mohammad in the presence of his soul. We'll shape the mankind through the structure of his life through his soul. He is born to his structure that in time mankind understands there is no where to hide and there is no Rome to go back to. We don't need blood tests to be given by the courts and be hidden. One hair and the soul will speak. There is no ruler which hides from me. Now you understand how powerful mankind has become. He has become powerful enough to understand the work of his own soul, the work of his own physicality, that the time of the truth with the enhancement of the STM will bring many realities. Would the future holds different ... (1:10). (1:11:20) .. As I said we will not be able to ?? these systems, not for what we call the physical enhancement of the man through his soul, but through the dimension of the creation ?? of understanding of the STM. Would it be interesting for many of you would be a simple point, when you go into these systems if you are ??? R-Mr. Keshe we couldn't hear that last sentence. (1:12). I said, if you are a father and you go into the system with a prostate cancer and you are hoping through the enhancement of the STM to find what we call a solution for your physical demise, would your soul bring you to see the reason. Would you come to understand to hear the voice of your child, what you have done wrong to him and you blame him for your own destiny, and would your feeling to be correct, raise the soul of your son, to elevate him. ?? You do not need to go ?? you do not need to go to chemotherapy to sort out the cancer, but in a way you elevate the soul of your son through the inner connection of ?? ?? that the physicality takes a new course. You were looking for the physicality while we were looking at the elevation of the STM. Will the mankind take a new course. Now without a doubt he shall. Would the mankind go through the next step of the elevation. Do we need ?? things to hide it. Or do we need a new dimension of critics of our own soul to be enlightened. This is what we are looking for. This is what we think the time has come. Today's teaching is for mankind to understand one thing, (1:14). the "Day of Judgment" is the day what we decide or would it be ?? ... break .. 1:15:16. As you'll come to understand would the STM, will see the point of, would we choose the point of our departure. Would we use this new understanding of the STM to create a new dimension, a new understanding, make and amend our ways and our lives. Would we create a condition that knowing the truth about the condition of our own soul will create a new condition for the dimension of physicality. (1:16). Many, many K Seekers as I said, will walk away and deny everything because they have to enter these systems due to illness or challenges of life and then what would be the answer. Would there be a kingship? Would there be anyone who would like to be on the seat of kingdom and of kingship .. (Break ..then it comes the question of all of us .. passengers or do we... (1:18). 14) would we understand more

about ourselves and would this enlightenment about ourselves bring in the new dimension in our behavior ??, in our national behavior, and in our leaders and in so many ways, would we challenge our leaders ?? ?? before becoming leaders ?? then would we ...

As I said we are an airport to depart for and I hope I brought you a new knowledge, a new way to think and a new way to see and I hope in time to come mankind will learn new ways. Mankind will come to understand and in so many ways the time has come to change ?? ?? which man thought he had .. and in so many ways was the thought of many leaders ?? ?? .. and the prophets of the past and do not stop until the man can understand his own weakness. I have to leave because I have got a flight. .. (1:20). the short teaching of today was a very powerful teaching for those who understood and what we brought, the 5 times in between , the time of ?? Thank you very much for today and we say good-bye to this beautiful city of Dubai. ?? ? ? and in time, ?? will come the time we'll return to many places we have been in, as we left this city some 3 years ago ?? by invitation ?? in the short time we stayed here in the city we learned a lot of new changes in time for the nation ?? ?? people, a new dimension of understanding is the hope ?? ?? ?? thank you very much for today and we'll see you next week. R- Thank you Mr. Keshe, Just so people know we'll have a short workshop this week because of Mr. Keshe being in transit as we discovered today and sorry for some of the problems with the audio, we'll try to get a transcript of the workshop out as soon as we can.
Thank you for attending 304 workshop November 28, 2019.
(1:22).
Video
END

305th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs, December 5, 2019

English Transcription:

(:06) … We have some new teachings and some new ideas as usual we share on Thursdays. We welcome many of the people in the background who come from different establishments and government organizations to the teachings. We know many of the national and international organizations and government officials have started listening especially on the financial side especially since we went into the American (stock) market, listening to these teachings and it has made a lot of difference, particularly diplomatically and financially for the governments and the nations. It has brought KF a new dimension. One of the important things which the new work has started is the KF has changed its approach in the past few months in respect to work with interfacing with governments. (:08). In the past whenever we announced that we were going, for example to such and such a country, the team of what we call ?? team in different parts of the world, especially Belgium start calling the hotels and governments and sending documents that he is a fraud, and bla, bla. We give these documents in advance of any

communication with governments, and we give them a choice, you go with this, which is going to European court of justice or you go with the T which can change your government. And we have seen the change of governments, two of the governments, especially now, especially security have monitored calls which have come in, that they can trace who and what it is, and further on we'll tell you what we are going to do with them. These are all telephone numbers of people will be as part of our evidence to the European Court of Justice. The two nations we warned in advance that we are going to, they already advanced their documents to us, all the calls, who made them and they thought they were very clever, ?? the way governments ?? other governments. They thought they called the Brazilian government, and then they called this and that. We have collected all these data's, that's why we give you advanced warning so that you'll start making your calls. This is adding to our file to the European C of J, for large damages that are setting to come up. We know as we said before, this is how KF is working from now on. We head on, we are an internationally supported organization and since last time we were in Brazil, the international officials came to an agreement with us in the background that this is what we are going to do. Because they realized how much damage has been done deliberately to steal the T from benefiting other nations. So please make calls as much as you can, (:10). to all the hotels and government officials, like what you made to everywhere. Now you are making us more solid in making the claim against the state of Belgium. It's very straight forward, and you didn't realize how we set you up, but this the way the KF works from now on. Our initial contacts with officials and governments ?? ?? organize ourselves, we give the case of fraud which is set up by Belgium. We give them our appeal and they can read immediately ?? this is criminal. We couldn't believe this is happening. This has lead the court case of Belgium with the KF and what is happening with the human trafficking, we hear the abdication in the structure of the Belgium government. We hear that there is a possibility that now ?? human trafficking can't happen without the knowledge of people on top. Now there is indication of the whole structure of the human trafficking of Belgium and what has happened to KF, stealing T together. It will come up in the European C of J in our appeal. We hear a lot of people are traveling to different countries trying to arrange how they can escape once this hits out. It's a matter of time before it comes out. ?? we are in Brazil at the moment. We arrived in the beautiful nation of Brazil for the second time in the past 24 hours, call the government we are collecting data. Please do, we'll give the name of the hotel and everywhere else. We set you up and you fell in it and now we have a full evidence. This is what we were looking for to go the European C of J. Systematically governments are harassing scientists and everybody else. (:12). Then you understand how big KF has become. When we informed you that last time we were in Brazil 2 weeks ago, the nations of BRICS allowed us to stay within their structure of security, you should have seen how the time ?? ?? To bring the physical dimension and actually connecting the killing of scientists to human trafficking and the rest of it. Thank you very much for the Belgium's giving the ?? you have done us a huge favor, you just walked into what we wanted, now we have an uphill, names telephone numbers and everything and everybody which is done, we tell you where we are. We are in the Country of Malta on the 16, 17 ,18 of January, please call, you give us more data. And the same is ?? ??? We are becoming very wise and so are governments because they ?? coming up. There is one thing most of you don't know ?? work around this way. Most of the world leaders and their families are

sick and they are turning to KF because there is ?? … now you understand how we change. We support the world leaders, their families, the ?? governments with their health and they can see how many lies have been told and how much has been kept from humanity. Now please make more calls, the more you make the easier it makes for us to do our work for what has come to the European C of J and other cases which are running around. We are aware of one abdication of one of the world leaders, one of the monarchies has asked and is making ?? to abdicate, ?? the name and the details. This has been received through our securities. (:14). We never speak out unless it is there and you'll understand one of the world leading monarchs, or one of the biggest ?? monarchs will soon abdicate and it will be the end of the kingship we promised. Because the structure is really dangerous for this nation and we have to see how much the other nations are pumping it up too, how far it'll go. But as we know the king has made a trip requesting for him and his ?? to be saved. We'll go into this in full detail. You might hear it from us or it might come into public domain in the coming time. The beauty of it is that we'll all become equal. Nobody is ?? lower and there is no kingship or what we call structures to damage other. On the other hand as you may be aware we launched the development of the Enhancement Unit. It has been a big success and it is picking up and a lot of people are waiting for its physical appearance. It will be most probably presented in Dubai, what we call 2020 edition. Predominately it will be displayed ?? ?? in January, and will lead into deliveries worldwide. The Enhancement Unit is to correct what has gone wrong with the human body. As you know there is a conference going on today in ?? Madrid in respect to environmental cleanup of the mess we made and the governments have no answer for it. (:16). All what was agreed in the Paris conference and the other one and the other one, cannot be met because the need for energy and the new style of life put demand on. The stopping of the coal generators or power generator station will start in 2020, but no government has that. The Chinese government will collapse the economy if they do, and to sustain many other nations, like nations who have coal, where the natural resources have reached the maximum cannot ?? ??? .. cannot be supplied with nuclear T, but then they have to go in to the coal, and this creates a new dimension for addition and extra CO2 and climate warming and whatever they want to call it. Today we announce the following. ?? the KF ?? … (break ..) .. we make an announcement that in the Mexico conference the KF will release a new system for the health of this planet. We have developed and the same once we showed, what we call the Enhancement Unit (:18). for the body of the man, we will deliver the new T, mass production for absorption of the CO2 in large quantities, especially in the cities. There is an option for us to make this system to be individually tailored or nationally tailored. We have the T that we can extract large amounts of CO2 from the environment and convert this into a useful product. This is our response to the conference in Spain that the world governments and leaders in the next few days will make a lot of speeches and hullabaloo, but there is no solution for them. KF will submit such a solution. We have a big dilemma with this development. This extraction of CO2, or what we call ?? close of global warming, ?? our approach ?? will not change ?? On the other hand, this increase in levels of whatever we have in the environment has come to us over 50 years as we became more industrial nations. Most of our generation has received and most of plants and even the human bodies have adapted to these new changes, that's why we see so much cancer too. Increase of materials through the exhaust pipe and whatever, has created a new condition.

A new evolution in the environment that the body has had to evolve with it, (:20). and as we can't evolve so fast, we end up with cancers. Part of the evolutionary cause of cancer is part of what we see. It's not just global warming, it's going to get higher, the cancer rates, partially it's due to this. They are putting too many metals into the space that we are breathing. The new T which will be delivered and be mass produced is to return and to change this position. Again the systems are for governmental level will stay at values that we consider to be correct, if the government wants to, or in what we call a portable version for individuals who want to do. The governments have to decide what percentage and at what rate we are going to clean up. It's not that it is going to be done. Now that it is in our hand and we can extract it, is how much governments allow us to extract, because if we increase the level of oxygen in respect to CO2 we'll create a different dangerous climate condition. This is part of what we do. We are not coming to sort the problem we are coming to stop another problem too. If you understand, in a way we have created a tree that releases Oxygen, but how much O can we put in. The game the Dutch people play that you could buy a tree in Amazon, (:22). that it creates more O, now this tree can be made in your home. You have full control over how much you convert. But then if millions of us convert at the same time, what damage are we going to create for ourselves. The problem is not that mankind doesn't have the knowledge to stop anymore. But if we return too fast what damages are going to be caused on the planet again, then if the damages are going to be more then the CO2 created by controlling it to a lower level. Now that we have developed the T for enhancement of the human body, we have developed a T for the enhancement of the planet. We are healing the body of the man with the new T, now we are healing the body of the planet. But this process will have direct effect on every single being on this planet who in the past 50 or 100 years due to man's industrialization have started evolving. The pollution due to industrialization creates cancer, creates new positions we call cancer. Now that we have the knowledge to convert, we understand the life of the "vertical people" , how to convert CO2 into O, now we have the knowledge to do this conversion, what is going to be the consequences on us and our children. (:24). What does this new T in conversion and extraction of CO2 brings us. Are we going to cry in 20 years that we have converted too much. As you know the life on this planet came through the availability of CO2 and O. Now we brought it from underground to over-ground and now we are converting it to over-ground. We are converting it from one condition to another. The T, as we said, now we have understood the promise of man in being able to imitate materials. This new T which is going to be released and will be shown in Mexico, coincides with my arrest when I went from Europe to go to Brazil to have the Brazil Gulf oil disaster. It's an appropriate time and an appropriate place for it to be shown. We go back to Mexico to complete what I started 10 years ago. Following that, once we can come to that point, KF in the coming months will release new technologies which will be added to the ?? We can convert. (:26). We have the T to convert most of the plastics in the ocean into Gans. Again we add the C and the H level, how are we going to convert those. We have the T to convert … what are we going to do, convert ??? into ?? element, but what damage is that going to bring. From now on, now that we have the T and knowledge of the plasma, and the Gans T every step we take, we have to consider what are the consequences and sequences of the change. We cannot anymore just do things and hope somebody will clean it up. If you are extracting CO2, what we call global warming, which is not, it is due mainly of the moment of the

earth towards the sun, if you are cleaning up the plastics, what are we going to do with the materials which we have changed to plastic, what is going to be the next sequence of it. Conversion of the plastic at this level, as we see in the oceans, will release huge amounts of gas of C, huge amounts of H will be released, which will bring new conditions. The conditions of the C in the proximity of the oceans as we see them floating, will create a new cycle of CO2. Then what are we going to do with it. How are we going to store these gases, these new materials. (:28). How are we going to convert them. One of my propositions to the governments and world leaders in the meetings we have had with different organizations is are we going to create what we call, tank farms holding Gans's. In a long term, as I was present with one of the future world leaders in the past few days, I explained to him. He showed me the tank farms, and I said, we can do this with the Gans. He said, this is the land available, let's do it. But I said, how are we going to hold and convert Gans's in tanks in such a massive quantity. What will be the consequences for the human race? Because they are huge energy sources, they are not anymore sitting there doing nothing. They are not oil anymore. These are what we have to plan now that we understand the T of the ??? ?? It's not anymore if and when things might go wrong that we would have to interfere. The new T and new science which is developed by the KF around the world with different scientists allows this to happen. Extraction of materials at will is in our command. Extraction of any material in space is in our command. We have gathered the knowledge and we have access to the T and now as we gather different fields in travel in ?? for whatever we need, now we have translated that T to be used on this planet. (:30). In the coming time as I explained to some of the world leaders and governments, the mining the way we do, is finished, open cast mining, depth mining is over. The T in the coming months will be released internationally. KF has entered in saving the planet through the new T and we will be ruthless in delivering it. The human body enhancement unit will be one of the smallest things the KF will ever do. As we build up for the space developments to be shown in Tehran in April we'll release more radical space technologies physically that it will be developed and distributed by the KF manufacturing divisions based around the world. Today's announcement is very simple, we are releasing a new T, a new system that'll collect all the CO2, as much as you like, but we are not creating another problem, trying to create to solve another one. What are we going to do with the extractions from cleaning the cities. How are we preparing our people to go through what we call the reverse evolution, which has caused so many deaths, so many cancers, and now has to go through another process, and what would we create. In the coming time the KF research centers will go through this evolution to develop these technologies. (:32). We start from January in bringing KF experts from all over the world in 2 or 3 centers. Scientists from Iran, China from all over the world, Brazil, America, Canada will be brought into 1 or 2 centers that the development becomes rapid. We have acquired properties and positions that allows us as the KF to move in this position. In due course the KF will make announcements as we said, by setting up these industries we have become an industrial power. This will give us position and new opportunities for environmental cleanup and everything else. In the past 48 hours we have submitted a full dossier to one of the world leading governments in respect to cleanup of one of the most radical pollutions involved in the nations and in due course we'll announce. We have entered a new phase. In as much as we teach about the soul we have to prepare the physicality, and this planet has a soul and it needs to be

corrected that ?? a life. We have developed and are now delivering what we call the body enhancement which we'll change its name to the Soul Enhancement technology, where it's easier to enter and interact with the soul of the elements and the physicality of as we entered the space T. Many people from ?? different aspects (:34). .. ask all the time how do we do this, how can it be done, what has happened, what can I do, or how can I make this and that. To this effect we respond the following, from the beginning of the next term of the KFSSI in January, every Friday, possibly a half day and if it picks up to a full day, 9 to 5 it can cover all the continents with KF K Seekers have questions and answers sessions, which means if you have a problem that you don't understand, K Seekers collectively or through our experts in different fields will try to answer and solve the problems. There is one point which I have mentioned and brought to the attention of the KF team, is very simple, we are not allowing people to come in an claim they are professors at KF, they do this or that. These platforms will run that collectively everybody shares knowledge, answering questions, and not one person is correct. We allow different views, different K Seekers with different expertise to come in and show what they can do. What did the bring, how did they do it, and what is their new insight. This goes with what the KFSSI education from January will come into. We do not go into teaching Gans's and whatever. We go through collective teams to develop new systems, new insights into all aspects. So it goes in a way that KFSSI goes into a research team, and while you are developing the team to achieve something collectively as different groups, you learn what you didn't know from other parts, it's easier this way, (:36). then people coming in and talking about the Gans. For example if you come up with a new system for cleaning water and then you set up to do it, the KF research centers will connect to you, and so the K Seekers online, Zoom, or they can come to the research centers for awhile to develop what they were discussing. We are transferring the research and development from KFSSI directly to all of you. ?? as I said we are not allowed to peer review. We are allowed to encourage and develop. The only thing is if there are too many crazy ideas, we need too many crazy people to prove that it works. Try to collectively as students and K Seekers to come together at the next term, enroll yourself in and start enhancing your interests. You don't come in and telling to the others, why don't we make Gans's, we want you to collectively come together and start putting ideas on how this T can evolve into anything that 2,3, 5 or 10 people want to work together to develop it. You'll be given opportunity to use the labs which are getting developed, and then you'll have the opportunity to take it into ?? for other people to benefit ?? . This is substantially different then what we did before, because it had become, oh .. your Gans's .. you do this and you do that, you do Nano coating, you do backwards. We have done enough of that, there is enough literature on what we... (:38). ?? Now we are going into part of converting the knowledge into practicality and as we said, we don't give any degrees in KFSSI but ?? energy to change things for humanity ?? for one man who ?? can't make, that makes ?? and that will be part of our work. On the other hand, we had to shrink the KF store because of the situation in Italy. The K Seekers from next week, will be a new opportunity with the new products which will come to the KF Shop hopefully by next Thursday. This brings in all the items which we had before and the prices as we promised will be kept at about 9.99 or 19.99 Euro. You don't need to pay a hundred and odd Euros or 50 Euros to different people ?? , you buy everything at 9.99, delivery, everything, it will have American and European certification. We have secured the T

systems that all our products from next week will carry both American and European certification that can be shipped to anywhere around the world. The American Store, US will join, will be merged in the total KF website, so we don't have the separation. As the KF has separated with Global, it has nothing to do with the KF products, and as we bring, we close what we call KF US down to become, and we take over as the KF, (:40). We bring everything back in order through the KF as KF USA, or what do you call, Global has to do its own operation. And KF is the owner of the website, it's been for years, so we offer the products through the KF website as of next week. We hope to release 30 plus items and the following months we increase this to 300 units. So you see all the Pain, Pads, ankle patches and everything else, will be around about 9.99, or 19.99. You'll see the return of many things which were and it was taken off the KF through the operation of the Italian, what we call, deception. Now it will come in a bigger way with a range of colors and everything else. We can reduce the prices to half of that if need be. This goes back to our distributors who were cheated and moved on to the Italian operation. In the next few days the KF will call all the distributors into a meeting. You have to make it very clear to us, do you work with the KF as you were the KF and you were taken out, or you stick with the people you went to and we close your account. This is straight forward, until the situation with the Italian organization is sorted with the central government of Italy, how they are going to handle such a work. We have to be very correct, we thought we would disconnect and literally close all of the distributors accounts who went to ?? , but we found out they were cheated, they were lied and many of them have come back to us and we understand this position, we have to be correct. (:42). At the same time, in setting up of these new parameters we encourage our distributors to become in a very large scale much more bigger operatives. If you think you can do, sell the KF products, we'll encourage you and set you up in different ways, and we allow you, and we would like to extend to you the sale of these bigger units to different public groups, hospitals and we allow and train the new distributors, all the distributors to make a new management distribution. We are not going out to find sales groups, we are using the existing KF people who stay loyal to the KF to work and build their own sales team group internationally. KF has to grow within, and many people have made a lot of efforts to do this over the years and one broke affair doesn't mean everything is lost ?? We'll allow the distributors to meet, you'll receive a call from the KF in the next few days to come into this meeting. The plan is very clear, those who work and follow the ethos of the KF will be supported by the KF, and we want to increase and develop the culture of the KF Gans and other products, internationally through our distributors. We are now setting up another parallel for those who work locally. We'll announce this in the due course when it is settled. We are looking for those who are distributors for the KF to set up a management (:44). of distribution and a sales team for the KF worldwide, otherwise we have to go outside and bring people in and we see cheating and lying as we have seen in Italy. They were not K Seekers, they were brought in and they thought they took opportunity but apparently the Italian officials look at it totally different. They got a way with it, but criminality is shining all over it and the Italian government has taken a very serious view in this matter because they need the KF for something else in the structure which can effect Italian position internationally. We are not taking the nation to any point, but of the nation to be profitable and comfortable for both. We are bringing and centralizing everything in the KF and not the Global. Global operation has to go through

its own way and the structure that it has. As I said, ?? ?? the stock will increase rapidly form next week, they are doing a catalog and translation of it in different languages, certification in Europe and America will come with all the products. Delivery of the items will be very rapid as we are holding a massive stock that is available for dispatch. At the same time we centralize everything to ?? China has become a center point of the work of the KF and where we hold our storage depots in China. And we'll distribute from China which is easy for us to do. (:46). The K Seekers in China have supported us to achieve this point and we'll carry on with the same process. As you saw before there was a delay in deliveries for a specific reason that was to discredit the KF, that has already been sorted. We have structured everything back into order and we bring everything under the banner of totally being controlled by the KF Austria, which has become the center point, and the work of KF worldwide, but the operation will move into Malta in 2020 ?? These are the announcements we had to make because I think the conference on global warming ?? the new machines will be seen in Mexico. As our teams are working in different angles. We'll announce a new research center which will be opened very soon. We are in negotiation ?? should know by the end of this month, we'll complete it and it will become part of ?? ?? our people will be requesting 3 maybe 5 top Iranian scientists to join us in this research center. The same from the American side, we are not looking for K Seekers who are enthusiasts, these are scientists ?? literally who work with the KF T in universities and other parts. We are bringing, ?? no knowledge is ?? every knowledge is ?? we just have to see how we can amalgamate it, bring it ?? (:48). … giving the scientists ground work that they can enhance it. I met with a beautiful scientist from Iran in my visit in Dubai last week. They have developed new T fire extinguisher, we have seen this in other parts, but they are trying to merge it with the Gans T and we support it, and as I said to them, we'll enhance this program. If it is what it shows to be the KF research ?? and ?? is available to them. We have other scientists around the world who ?? ?? .. how it can be done. Many scientists are doing the same. We'll start supporting this. R- We missed part of the sentence just before you mentioned the Chinese. … How the scientists are going to do something. The scientists will develop different technologies we'll give them room to see how we can merge it with the plasma and Gans T. As I said at the beginning when we started the KF, the present knowledge is built on the past achievements of the human race. We are not something off the ground, just ourselves. We have built knowledge on the knowledge of our own fathers and forefathers. (:50). So we have to respect and develop this in the correct way. We build on the knowledge which you have gained in the universities in your work and if it is practical, and can be done, and if we can support it we'll bring it out and we support you to extend the knowledge, to be able to bring new technologies out. This T is not just the Gans of CO2 and the others. The scientists in Iran are working heavily in agriculture part and those who don't understand it they claim there is something wrong, because when I actually look at some of the scientists, in Iran do their job, it is laughable, because they haven't understood and they claim a lot. If they would have understood it and have done it properly they'll see how correct it is. They have to learn to not spoon-feed more, blueprinting and people copying and then see, keep quiet and then those who do not understand then they blame for their own lack of understanding. These kind of processes with us have come to an end. As I said we have moved in different ways and we'll develop new ways. You'll hear some new announcements that might surprise you, that

the KF will release the Book #4 in a very short time in 2020. Book #8 in conjunction with the new patent will be released. As you know we released the patent to be published, the world patent, freely so that everybody can get access to it. We are not patenting it to lock. (:52). We are returning back to Belgium very soon and for that reason we are releasing the books. KF the Book #4, "The Creation of The Solar System" will be released in 2020 and all the diagrams, what we call the book will be more then what was done originally, we added more chapters to it. The patent for the creation of M field, the origin of M field, the Book #8 will be published. As you know the Book #9, "The Soul", was collected in all the teachings in part by Sandor during his lifetime, we thank him, we are now in possession of all the documents and these will change, as part of the teachings ?? Sandor and family was collecting and other K Seekers and the Book #9. The only problem is how are we going to demonstrate the STM. ?? The Book #4 we ?? will be published in 2020, "The Creation of the Solar System", in much more depth, you'll understand more. Book #8 will be done, this is one of the reasons I will be withdrawing from public life and concentrate to be able to do more research and development. ?? The KF to Ella and the others will take over that it allows us to continue with as much as possible while we are on this planet that we can enhance the knowledge of man. We invite Red Circle if he likes to come and complete the pictures on the platform for Book #4, we welcome him for the way he has done .. that's what we do with him outside ?? He has been a good illustrator for it. (:54). He is invited back to work with us to finish Book #4 because he understands the way. The same way he has the intellect to write the patent for the creation of what we call, M fields. We invite you back if you want to write the patent to collaboration, the same as before. In KF we don't keep enemies, we keep those to understand what the enemy themselves for (that the enemy is in themselves). In this process a number of books will be releasing in what we call, Book #5 and 6. We don't work in the background, we work directly, so in a way, whatever, those who want to be involved in the graphics of Book #4 and those who want to be involved in the patent of the "creation of M Fields" , which goes back to the essence of creation of the Creator. We are opening that door in 2020, I'll take more time in that as now the technologies are getting developed and marketed by the KF team. In a very simple way, Def Florescence if you want to do the illustration for Book #4, we can do, you don't need to go back onto anything else, and at the same time you are a good patent writer, and creation of M fields, would be a good place to complete what we started years ago. This is part of working the way people ?? .. .. It's time to complete the cycle as I said, by March 20 or 21 I will leave the KF, (:56). operation totally and all these things have to be completed in the next 18 months. ?? ?? work to complete the full knowledge and technologies that mankind has enough to build on that he will not fall in the traps of the past and be controlled by those who call themselves the religious leaders, or hold the key to the door of a Mosque, Church or a Synagogue. We open all the doors to complete the knowledge and those who have contributed to us more will appreciate to us how this T will take shape in a much, much deeper shape and form, now that we have understood and completed most part of the research. This is a part work that has to be completed for mankind to become knowledgeable to enter the final phase of the distribution and understanding of the knowledge that in the space we don't become slaves. Slaves to no one except to our own ignorance. And if we don't understand it, it has to have a meeting in what we call a way, as a process that it reaches that point and is not magic, and is not that we have to show.

As I said many times, I will not show any magic. Because the time of magicians in the name of religion is there to make blind men see, is all over. Because now we have raised the STM to understand the totality that the physicality is part of its operation. (:58). This is the changes that will come. This is the process that will add to all of our knowledge. In the process of the teaching, we have to understand, the teaching will never end. The man who says he knows all of it, is the man who knows none of it. Because if you really knows none he will not claim. We just share knowledge, that is why we are called K Seekers and we invite everyone to come and join and share. We are making it possible for all nations and governments to be involved as part of our work and what we call our process. We'll announce in the coming time clinical trials which have started with universities for diseases like Parkinson's or all the brain diseases. We have signed ?? an agreement in the past few days and hopefully in the next few days as it gets its final shape we'll announce one of the largest clinical trials for properly evaluating and developing a patent understanding of the whole process. In the coming time in the space as we can't take doctors we have to develop technologies which can diagnose the disease or we go through the balance of the soul through the Universal Enhancement system that once you go through the system the body enhances to what it has to be to be perfect. (1:00). One of the important points about the Enhancement Unit is that it is a space unit. In the space we suffer from viruses, from the energy packs and this system is set to extract and additional or depleting virus system. The Enhancement Unit is a space T unit and this is what many of you will come to realize. This is why the system works so beautifully more with the STM then with the physicality. The STM is an energy pack independent of AA strength in the physical dimension. Step by step in different teachings I'll open up the truth about the Universal Systems the Enhancement unit. This is why the Enhancement Unit (EU) the new system is so vital to be utilized internationally, because in the dimension of this system we don't interfere so much with the physicality, but as it is a plasma and is set to the AA strength of the man it keeps a steady continuous same strength so any addition as it is stronger in feeding gets, depletes itself. At the same time if there is any reduction it gets elevated by the system. The EU is not as you thought in the beginning, that you go in there and you get Parkinson's corrected and then you don't have. The Parkinson's, (1:02). comes from the space gap in the energy of what we call the emotion of physicality and the system balances it and then you see it. You should have understood this when you saw the man standing up after 2 or 3 days using the EU in China, without any physiotherapy or anything else, without actually doing anything by just enhancing the soul in the system and the physicality just followed. In the new space T this is what we'll do, if you go into with a cancer and come out of a system without the cancer, it's emotional and you'll find out that it's the STM which sorts it out. But if you go through the evolution (type) cancer you are talking about the STM in interaction of the physicality with the soul of the planet to adjust each other that they can accommodate each other that one can live with the physical changes in the dimension of the planet. In the new system, the EU we consider the soul of the planet in respect to the STM. In that process ?? ?? ? ? will find a position to accommodate each other that does not lead to the demise of the man. Now you understand more what are the Universal Systems set to do. The whole process is not just to make you better or without a cancer, the US in the position of that use, will be used, (1:04). for different aspect of the health of the body and for feeding the man and the rest. What we see in the coming years, as we say in

English, Why have the Pakistanis never won the world cup, is because every corner they find they open a shop. Soon in every corner on this planet you'll find an EU. People going in to feed, to ?? , people want something and it will become as normal as anything else and this will take a lot of changes to the human race. This will bring a lot of changes to the human race, that we don't have to worry where the food, materials, shelter comes from. This is part of the same process and we need to go through this phase to become what we call, a true human race. People who understand it and not only look after their own physicality and soul, they'll also look after the soul of the planet and in turn collectively we'll change the planet. As more and more of these systems are launched in the space T, by cleaning up the body of the man, by Mexico (conference) cleaning up the damage we have done to this planet, by ourselves. Then we'll explain to you what mankind has done in the book, that you don't even know, that we extend the process of what we call, re-habitation. (1:06). The new EU in reality is a total system that mankind has to gradually learn to live and be with. .. If you look at the internal shape of the EU, it has the shape of the U. It's not a sphere inside, it is oval inside and when you take it by ratio, it's a copy of our U. If you look at the STM and the physicality ?? ?? it's the central line of the U and creates balance of the energies. When you put man in the upright position we create the same condition through the STM. We call it the womb of the U, and not the womb of the mother. The U is the womb where all and everything has been created. And when you look at the systems that are ?? planted around it, these are like other universes ?? effecting its ?? internally. When you look at the shell of the system, it's a Unicose, a collection of different universes created in interacting fields inside. Inside in ?? response, balance is the body and the STM. (1:08). The new EU are replication of the Creator, that's why we released the patent, the book on the creation of the M fields and the creation of life in the U by the Creator. This process had to be brought to mankind this way that it was in gradual steps. When you enter the EU you will see satellites and at the same time you become part of the whole structure. Your soul has to find balance with itself and with the dimension of the U. Soon mankind will understand. When we call it a universal system it doesn't mean that it applies to everything, (rather) it is a copy of the U itself. In that process the body finds balance in every aspect. When mankind becomes wise enough and understands looking at it, when you seat a man inside it will be like a solar system in the galaxy of the U. It will shine on its own as a star. The new EU is not what you thought, it's a copy, a replication of the true life, (1:10). ?? admission and start of the life as what we call, the God, the Creator. R- Sorry we missed that line. … The EU will be a copy an exact replica of the U. It's exactly what we expect from life in the U. It's a copy of the replication of the creation, where the Creator started the whole process of the life. We call Him God or whatever. In the patent to be released and in the book to be released, in conjunction with the universal system, mankind will come to understand what I have given. We use the ways of the U to interact with the ways of the physicality of the man and in this process we create many new conditions, new lives, many new understandings for the man himself. Thy shall not steal. You will understand very soon in these systems, no one can steal, not even from the U. The understanding of the motion of M fields in the space of the U leads to creation of new lives. We do not have a GPS, (1:12). to know where the position is where we want to go, but with the new EU the T which is developed, mankind will be able to position himself anywhere in the U. We don't need to put satellites everywhere to find where we are. We use the knowledge and

the connections of what we have developed to position ourselves to anywhere in the U. Creation of the motion and life and understanding how life will look in that position will become part of the work of the KF K Seekers and research centers in the coming months and days. We have to understand how did the M fields get started. What is its origin. What lead to the creation of fields, even if there is a Creator we call the God, even if we learned ourselves to that path of belief, it has to have a position and a field direction. The question now becomes the ?? between the egg and sperm. Did the egg and sperm come first or did the STM, or the interaction of the fields of the egg and the sperm lead to the creation of the soul, (1:14). which lead to the creation of man. This question sits the same with the Creator. Did the soul of the Creator which lead to the creation of the Unicose come from the interaction of the fields. That through those fundamental structure of the fields lead to the creation of the Creator, the soul of the Creator, that itself lead to the creation of the physicality of the Creator, what we call God, which is the U we see. In the coming time, in the books to be released and to what we call, the way to release it around the world, as patented, which is the easiest way to share knowledge for the human race, we bring this question to an end. It's not a matter of did the chicken or the egg come first, it's a matter of what lead to the creation of the egg before it became a chicken. This is what we have to understand and as you know many followers have a problem with the kitchen and the chicken. Now we have to understand did we create a kitchen that it allowed and created a condition for the chicken to be born. Did the fields lead to the creation of the Creator. But the question comes, where did the fields come from. Or is the life of the man not ?? ?? a mirage, a fantasy. (1:16). These questions if mankind answers before he steps into the universal, what we call, arena, will come to understand that he is equal to all other creatures of the U, there are no higher but they understood more. Now he understands more that he cannot imagine. There is a huge problem in many cultures, in African and Middle Eastern, in part of South America and Asia, people will not even give a cut of the hair to you because they say that you can use it to control us. They believe in black magic because they can control and do this and that. Would this have a position in a way that those who understood the access to the STM, or do they control the imagination of the man that they control what the man wants to see. As I was talking to a friend of ours, he said they control people through black magic, but the darkness or blackness of the magic is the man's lack of understanding of the totality of his own soul. Would and can we enhance the STM that he can't be abused this way. Who is going to do to you the black or the white magic or rainbow magic in the U and you believe in it. (1:18). Because he can do something, but he has learned a trick. These are the fundamental questions that we have to answer with the present knowledge and with it take mankind into the dimension of the new space T. Where does the essence of the STM come from? And how can some of us have or get access or some develop access to a higher order that we can make it (appear as) magic for those who are in the lower order. How can we set up systems that uses the higher level of the whole structure of the universal MG fields. Where does mankind lead himself through his soul, not through his physicality. We had a very interesting encounter in our meeting or visit to Istanbul a couple of weeks ago. As you know you can join different kind of shows on ?? the river (through Istanbul). We were joined with hundreds of other people. (1:20). On this venture each nationality has a flag on the table. There were Jewish people, Bulgarians, Chinese, Iranians, Saudis, from every culture. There were flags on the table from every

culture to show from where you come from. All hundreds of them were concentrated on what was to be a joyful night. It was very interesting what happened, it was part that I sat as an outside observer and looked at the conduct of the man. At the table I was sitting I was the Iranian with the flag of Iran, behind me were a table of Iranians. At the edge of our table there was a Saudi couple and then joined another Saudi couple with the flags of Saudi Arabia on the table with a space gap of 2 chairs. Then on the other side were mainly 6 or 7 rows of Jewish people. When the program started, you have to understand that there is a subconscious mentality that you can't put the Saudis, Iranians and the Jews together because there will be a mayhem. When the function started going, and these people are expert they know this is the function and they emphasized that every nationality comes out and dances to their own music that it brings a unification. All the people understand a little bit and try to calm the situation. The strangest thing happened, the Saudis (1:22). felt like outcastes and they asked to be removed from the room. So the 4 Saudis moved out because they couldn't sit at the table with an Iranian and then there were Jews on the other side. This is the mental lock. This is what is going to happen to the mankind in the space if you understand the logic behind it. When the music and dancing started the Iranians and Jews came dancing on the floor with the flag of Israel because there were a lot of them. What I did is I took the Iranian flag and I joined them and I gave the flag of Iran in exchange for their flag. They hesitated, then they took the flag and they gave a flag and we both kissed each others flag. And then the Iranians and the Jews you didn't know (the difference) anymore. Accidentally one of the Iranians was a beautiful perfect dancer and the Jews would not let him go. What we saw was, mankind loving each other, the color of the flag, and the beauty of it was that they were all eating non-kosher food and the ?? had our food. And none of them cared because they started eating from each other. (1:24). They started dancing with each other. In the space we'll have the same position, we need to dance with citizens of the U. As long as they don't care (feel) fear in us. If they create that fear, mankind will go into space the same way. Those who choose to be outcastes will create a problem for themselves. In space, in the dimension of the U the STM should shine as an example of his planet and the soul of his creatures, irrespective of color, race, and path of belief. What we learned is very simple, would mankind mature so fast as to get to that point, or would he still be tormented by those who want to abuse him for his development of his soul. Or would mankind have a fear to go into the system that he becomes equal to the others. (1:26). It will be very interesting that what happens when we put these systems for the world leaders and the common man to go in together. Would the soul bow to the other that you are the soul of a king or would a king bow to the soul of a farmer that you feed me, and my existence is because of you. Then you understand how we have to behave in the space T of today and what is coming up. My words will be understood by mankind very soon. .. I am sending a EU to the city of Brussels for the kings to walk in first to lead their nation. I wonder what excuses they'll find not to enter it. One will be gifted to Vatican and we'll see if the Holy Father will let his flock in, and will they come out as they went in. Do you remember when we gave the key to the nations, the governments we announced it. As we send these EU to the governments, (1:28). and the world's religious leaders we'll announce it. It's for public to see how they come out. Would they go in for their illnesses and come out a new man? I wonder who would refuse the gift of the elevation of his soul, the priest or the prisoner. The one whose soul was imprisoned by the priest for centuries. I wonder if the

Islamic leaders will refuse to enter, and what excuses they find not to enter. As I said, I am a good teacher and I know how to work and how to teach. When we give these systems to the world leaders, to the nations, the leaders have to walk in first. The days are numbered. Around about 20 - 25th of January we'll show the first units. And ?? we'll get the world leaders to walk in. (1:30). And that's it. Now you understand why some world leaders are planning their abdication. Any questions?

Q: The Romanian governments has no solution for water contamination from sea vessels such as dead ships, how can we help? This problem exists for many nations. This problem of sea contamination, especially oil contamination, when they wash their tankers in the open spans of the seas and it gets washed into different areas form different countries and ship wrecks. This is something that we have created and there is a solution for it. It's not just the Romanians. You have it heavily in the Gulf of Mexico, (1:32). and in the Persian Gulf, you have it anywhere there is an oil export. Because if you have been in the oil industry then you know what they have to do. they have to wash their tankers from anything else or they create gases inside which can lead to explosion. they put a mixture of the oil and it has to be cleaned out and they dump it in the ocean and it just washes in the ?? ocean and we have seen some accidents before. This with the new T is recoverable but as I said, from now on when we go into the recovery mode we have to consider something else, what and how long has that damage been there and what has been created as a new life style. Romanian officials don't like to work with what we call pig flow because part of the officials income form EU is so good why should they. A lot of people have to understand the position of world leaders, their bank account is more important than their nations. The position of power is more than what their nations have. In the moment, why the European Community governments who are facing this ?? are not doing anything because the subsidies are very good and a few decision makers are making good money from it. (1:34). At least some of it is deliberately introduced. We saw people who go because then they can get what they want from it and they create uprisings and all sorts to be done. We have seen the announcements of the change of governments in Iraq in the past few days, the announcement or resignations, the same in Malta. The same in other countries. We saw the deliberate set up of a revolution, a secondary revolution in Iran two weeks ago where they burned the banks and everybody thought it was going to be there, but it was the cleverness of the government understanding that it was a set up revolution to come up later on, and they created a false uprising and those who were really the creators were waiting to create the biggest revolution in Iran, ?? they thought they would do it and come in and capture the whole lot of them. People didn't understand two weeks ago when there was announcement in Iran of burning the banks. As I said, we are very clever people we said there would be a ?? and they made all the ?? and now we know who they are. We used their ?? and their evidence to the European Court of Justice. The same thing happened in Iran. The officials became aware of a massive finance outside mainly by Vatican to start the revolution in Iran and transfer huge amounts of money into Tehran and all the cities. They paid the rogues, what we call the thieves, the bandits to create that ?? The central government became aware of it. And they set out, the ?? burning of the banks, then the others thought they had started the chaos and they came out and they captured the whole lot. That's why you heard about the end of it ?? All the Internets were closed from where they were supposed to receive instructions from Vatican and America. (1:36). People have to

become clever in understanding the work of the nations and governments and how they don't allow manipulations anymore. This is why 2 weeks ago I announced clearly my solidarity with the nation of Iran that we don't enter politics. Because they wanted to pull the KF into it and we were fully aware of what was going on. I don't talk out of place. I talk because it is the place for it. We are loyal to the nation of Iran and As I said, we always work with those who are elected to be the rulers. We don't work with the opposition, we work with those who are in power to rule for the benefit of the nations and through elevating of their souls they elevate themselves to bring a good nation up. I support Iranian T across in all my negotiations where Iran can export a T, I support it, I am there to do with not only with Iran, with the Chinese, I do the same with the Austrians. To me all the nations are one, and in a way we see, because we negotiated with the government. The KF K Seekers and members of the Universal Council know how we talk to your government. We were told internally through our securities there is too much money in the background, just they don't want to do it, because somebody is likely getting very well paid. In Romania we know exactly what is going on because our team in Romania they set up meetings at the highest level. (1:38). We spoke to secretaries of state. Collectively even if we try to do cleanup it's not ?? ?? Wherever the resistance comes is because somebody's pocket is getting a little less lubricated.
Q: What kind of device can measure the fields of a plasma, the type and their strength? I learnt the plasma we make there is no measurement tools for it, unless you create the system which we developed years ago. You need a system that can more or less take 6 axis, fields of M fields that it gives you a spherical image. (1:40). Then you have to work on a high level, what we call, frequency, a very high level frequency and a very low level frequency that you get a full spectrum of the ball of the plasma and you get guidelines. There are people who say they can measure the plasma

(1:44).

(1:48).

(2:00). and this spectrum of red means to me joy, but to another it could mean danger. The same color. If you look at the, what we say, the beautiful Spanish red, you've seen the most gorgeous warming red color. We have a slight different shade of it, we see in the Chinese flag and what the Chinese wear for the wedding. It's a very slight difference, it's not the same and it brings the condition of ruling. That color ?? it. If you go to Africa and people wear a slightly different color of red, and it means morning. If you put the three next to each other you see a very slight difference with it.

(2:02).

(2:04). Any other question. Q: So one fields for example the CO2 Gans can be 2 or 3 more fields in different directions, 1 by another? Yes. Q: so would the detector be the resultant of all the other at one particular point? Yes. it measures at that point. Q: Is that

why you have to do 3 dimensional in order to see where the fields might be coming from or developing stronger, it's hard to do from one particular point? You can do an average of what it comes to and see what it is taking and what it is giving, and you can visualize. You can answer people. It would be nice if the new .. what you call it, K Seekers they would create something like what we call a lie detector and see how the change of the fields shows the truth about the man, not as this temperature or whatever. It ?? checks the environment of the room. What they do with the plants. Now on the strength of the ?? man. It would be very interesting how they would develop it. But at the same time the new ?? should be how do we create , (2:06). what we call, resistors or capacitors and ..

(2:10). Staff in the background is jetlagged ..
use ???
(2:12). … We prefer 3 system unit centers.
In Brazil the center for 10 units, our target is to raise it to 200 to 400 units in the next year to make it one of the largest centers in South America. Then we are looking at in the UA Emirates establishment of the new center. We'll announce that very shortly. We have just to complete a couple of things and we'll announce it.
.. By January at least 10 to 20 centers around the world will be operational in January or February or March. (2:14).

(2:20). Q: Will the conference in Brazil be Live streamed? No we will not live stream any of the conferences. We do not even record them. You haven't seen any pictures from us. Q: You said it's free and anyone can join? Yes. No you are not pushing us there. No way. You see when we started these conferences, we knew and we set it for K Seekers of that country and to stop the mayhem of people traveling half way around the world to be. A few people travel to be present in some conferences, from different countries, but it's primarily it's for those nationals, to strengthen their work. What we saw 3 weeks ago, that there was a need for developing and strengthening the structure in this country because we were not aware of the facts here. Now that we got here we see there is a lot of misconduct ?? ?? and to jumpstart and to bring them back together in balance. I see ?? between different K Seekers just trying ?? for who has done wrong. (2:22). .. ?? like children, he did this or that to me. We are here to support and enhance the T in this part of the world. Then we go to Malta. The conference date has been brought 1 week forward, the 17th and 18th ?? Then we are in to Mexico, they don't ?? organize these ?? conferences ?? It's ?? we can interact with the governments and diplomats. This conference next week is mainly government officials who heard about the T and they want to take it to the next step and KF supporters to come in and understand the work of their governments, their nations. This is what we try to do. If you want to come to Malta we are in Malta, and if you want to come to Mexico. The Indian one has been put back. Another announcement will be there. The ?? Malta has been put to May. We are moving these conferences that we can have maximum effect and nourish to every being to help the KF supporters in this area. Then it goes back in the hands of the local KF supporters, they have to announce it. (2:24).
Q: Yesterday we had a teaching which we discussed systems which are embedded in the body which convert matter to fields and then fields to matter, and this is the lungs and

digestive system, and there is one system which converts fields to matter and this system I can't pronounce the name of it correctly, which makes the egg and sperm. Is that correct? Try to pronounce it. … Q: Which system makes the egg in the woman and which the sperm in men? R- the reproductive system is that what you mean? ovaries.?? (2:26). There is something you need to extend your knowledge to. I have to leave in 28 minutes .. You have got to remember the understanding of your knowledge of today.

(2:28).
If you look at the reproduction organs of the creatures they are at opposite ends of the .. sperm is released, egg is released, (2:30). whatever has happened in the dimension of the physical life which through the circulation of the blood transfers the information to the DNA, RNA, and the true STM, it is transferred to the egg or the sperm ?? ?? we call the software of it, and the sperm is just a physical matter taking that software to where it's going to be used 25

(2:34).

(2:40).

(2:52).

… It's 8 O'clock sharp. (2:54).

(2:56).
Video
END

306th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - December 12, 2019

(Using the UBESU or Enhancement Unit to elevate our souls we need to become humble and help the others to elevate, When you achieve elevation of the soul you become a light and those who claim to achieve but cannot make a light of your soul are false claims, If you managed to create a hollow center in your Gans and the next step to create a light then you have created a soul of that material, The center hollow is like an electron to the proton of your soul, This is one of the ways to elevate the Soul of the Man, ,)

English Transcription:

(:05). .. We'll try to dig deeper into the knowledge this time and see how far we can go and how deep we can go in gaining of the new knowledge. We've seen in the past few weeks and months that many K Seekers are trying to find their soul or part of it and trying to understand that position and understanding the strength of what is hidden within the gem of the creation of the what we call, ?? body. And some think they have reached this point and they start making claims of, they have achieved this, and they don't need to

be here, I want to be there. If you managed to guide you to, and reach to what we call, finding the strength of your soul and you don't need to be, or do things around the KF. That was our sole purpose to be independent, that was our purpose. So we see more people elevating themselves. Finding out the new ways, but try to be humble enough to understand that most ?? human, these kind of, what we call steps, is the time when you have lost the whole totality of it. Because these were tests for us and as human beings ?? ?? as created things that we find our position in respect and the whole structure goes on this basis. We are here not just to elevate our (own) souls, but we are here to elevate the souls of the others who need elevation. (:08). It will be interesting to see how many of the people who come close and start learning, or going into these, what we call Universal Systems and by being elevated start making a lot of claims and positions. The beauty of it is we let the mankind make these claims and what we call mistakes while they are here. Because once you enter the U Community and then making the claims you'll make a fool of yourselves. This is one thing that needs to be understood by many of you who have taken this path and become elevated. We see to become and to understand the power of your soul. Be humble enough otherwise you'll be humbled. It is a very fine line, and we have seen this happening in the past few weeks, there are people, some who become humble enough to understand more and some claim to be the totality and does not need (the KF), but in total we have done everything that what we call the balance is created. The totality is created. It will be interesting to see how these new souls who understand and become part of the totality of the understanding of the elevation of the soul, actually achieve it. Some think, **those who reach the point of what we call salvation, (:10). the point of understanding of how to elevate the soul of themselves, they become a light. If anyone claims that they have reached the point and cannot become the light, is a false claim**. ?? This is one of the keys to understanding the position of the STM, because those who say I can achieve everything, (should) sit and be watched to see if they can become the light. Then you understand that you become the giver, to become the center to be elevated, to elevate and if anyone claims I have reached and I do not need the KF and you cannot make a light of your soul it means you have ?? nothing ?? balancing. And you can see a lot of these. These are the claims that come from the same as clergy. These are what we call the new soul clergy who talk through the false understanding of their own position. We will see a lot of this. Do you remember what we said at the very beginning, everybody wanted to know if something is a Gans, if you have a Gans. We explained with some Gans's if you put them in the freezer they don't freeze because they create a condition. But many of you who created the Gans's, you took in the process of production, some material stayed open conversion of matter so you ?? saw it freezing. And then you got lost, some of you put vinegar and acid in it and it got dissolved because everything was on the matter state. The way you created the Gans, (:12). was not of a higher quality to get the higher order. Then we explained more or less the only way we can see a Gans to be a Gans, or a water that appears to be a Gans, is to place it in a full ball and ??? rotate it at 2700 RPM and you'll see a hole in the center. If you do that with a water you'll never achieve it. But if you managed to create a right combination of materials, of Gans's in that ball it will cause the light. Not many of the KF researchers have managed to do that. This is something which will become part of the understanding of the totality. It's the same with the STM, when you achieve to reach the position of understanding the soul, that becomes a giver, you become a light. The funniest thing is,

that those who claim to be, and we allow them to come into the teaching and ?? they thought they ?? could use the KF, never made anything themselves. And what do you call it, without actually ?? leaving ?? anything ?? , and if you have, if you manage to understand the process of what is the difference between the matter and a Gans by rotation of the ball. Then **you manage to achieve what we call, the hollow center, which is the center of the totality of the energy, then you have created a Gans. (:14). Then if you can reach the next step to make this center ball into a light, then you have created a soul, the soul of the material**. R- I lost the last sentence .. If you manage to create a hole in the center of the ball, Rick Crammon was one of the first ones to achieve this, then they started putting Gans's in and rotating more and we saw the center ball. **Then you understand that you have understood the totality of the work. In so many ways, you see the light because you are creator of the light. That center ball is like an electron to the proton of your soul, that creates a condition of the creation of the light**. In the future, mankind will understand what this means. In the future **this is one of the ways to elevate the STM**. The confirmation of the existence of the proton comes by the rotation and motion of the electron. In its rotation of high speed confirms the existence of a higher order field, that the interaction and the light, on earth, it creates that light. When as a nuclear physicist you go through the first steps of the teaching, of becoming to understand nuclear T, they should give you this. At that time when we used to study, (:16). it was impossible to confirm the existence of the proton but we could see the white motion of the electron around it. It is the same. In a way, in the new Enhancement Unit (EU) we reach that point. We saturate the environment of the system, in a position that the soul will shine. In the upcoming technologies which will be released it will be the same. Many of the materials, many of even water contaminations which man considers to be as hazardous, are sources of energies for the travels of the U. It's us who has to understand, in the future, in the depth of the space, what condition creates that position for the soul that not only of the man, but the passengers of the U exists. Not just I am happy it's good for me, I don't care about the rest. Mankind in the coming time will realize this not only on the planet earth but throughout the space. Just because something is not any use to you, does not mean that it is no use to anyone else (to no one). This is part of understanding the work of the U but at the same time understanding the work of the soul of the ?? In the coming time man will become, and matures enough to be able to understand. (:18). Man will mature enough to be able to find out what his soul is made of. As I said, the time is ticking and everyday we get closer to be able to bring that point for man to receive the confirmation of his own soul, existence of it, the brightness of it, the strength that he can shine on the others. If the KF K Seekers, which are increasing by hundreds of thousands everyday, especially since we launched the EU. Everyone is looking for salvation in the physical dimension by using these systems, but in fact, they have to look to see what it brings for the elevation of our soul. Mankind with this new understanding should not look for the physical elevation of his physicality, but to look and see how the STM will elevate that it might lead to salvation from the pain of physicality. This is the process which we are going through and we will complete in the coming weeks. Many of you will use the system and many of you would not like to be back in the dimension of physicality. (:20). It's in the writings of the profits of the past, it says, if I show you the beauty of the other side you all will commit suicide to be on the other side. But with this new T you don't need to commit

suicide to be on the other side, you are given the golden key on how to achieve it without the termination of the physical life. Then we'll see how the behavior of the mankind will change. Then we'll see how mankind will elevate himself, and then this will become like a virus across this planet. We will choose in that dimension, in that position, that even if we stay in the physical life the position of it, the work of it, the contribution of it to the society that elevates the other souls and maintains the existence of the other souls. With this new T it doesn't mean that everything on this planet is finished. It actually starts, but a new cycle we'll find out, exists for the mankind and then this becomes part of the process of being able to travel the spans of the U. In the coming time, in ?? of times, in weeks and days mankind will see this. You'll still go to school and to work, (:22). but the work will have a different meaning. The knowledge will have a different meaning. The leaders of the nations will change the process of teaching, because it has to be changed that man understands the position of his soul first from infancy. Not to be lied to when he becomes at a point of fear that if you don't do this, this will be the punishment and the rest. There is no punishment in the process, but understanding the position of receiving. It is part of what mankind needs to go though (and ?? through) for us to reach that point. We hear many people say that we have to get into the system then we'll tell you if it works. No problem, but you try to get into the system, which is yourself, then you'll know if it works. The process of the teaching, the work of the STM will appear very soon. Would we have the solar schools or would we have the soul schools which have elevated the school of soul to become the new generation of beings in the U. The expectation will be high, but he delivery of the truth will come from the action of the man himself. (:24). As we open the doors with governments as we open the path through different channels we'll see more and more. How the position and the condition will change. In step by step world leaders will change and bring that change and step by step we'll see the changes which come to accommodate the new understanding and then we'll see the new passengers of the U. Try to understand, to comprehend the reality behind these systems which we deliver. As I said the last time the next step for us is not just to do the helping of the man with his soul but the planet and what we have done to it and the other animals, to others in a way that mankind was left loose to do what he liked for thousands of years. We'll see the order will take place, we'll see the change of the rules of engagement will take place. As I said, the U Community has been waiting for this little child to mature and it's just getting to the point of maturity they celebrated with us and they are with us, and they'll stay around until it's completed. I remember the last time we were in Brazil they said, would we see the same rings and position in the sky (:26). as when we came. They came and we saw. They were with us last night and members of our team we both have videoed it. The position for mankind to reach the next step, but is mankind prepared to understand, do you need to build a spaceship or are you enlightened enough to transfer your soul to the spaceship available above. This is the secret. If you remember I explained to you, when we met with the heads of NASA in the ?? Slagsburg Spaceship University years ago, when I explained to them how the new space T will come that by creating the right fields you get attracted by the G fields of the moon so you don't need to burn any fuel. The head of the NASA team said, the game of the spaceship has started, the game of the space T what we were doing is over, the rocket propulsion. Which meant when the system as we showed, by creating the right fields the system will fly to its destination. Now that we understand, as I said, we videoed them when we

arrived, and we videoed them last night again in the beautiful city of Brasilia. Those who have claimed they have reached the point of maturity and understanding of totality, let's see if you can transfer yourself to the spaceship and become the true passengers of the U. The new spaceship T, (:28). is to join the spaceship of the U Community which is above and that has a criteria of the peace, understanding the peacefulness of the soul, then you'll be transferred, if this is the wish of the STM. In a way, mankind doesn't need to go through the process of developing a spaceship T, where the spaceships of the life, where the U has been waiting for, is above you. Tune to it and you finally become the passengers of … you'll reach the ultimate goal of the freedom of the physicality, but that doesn't mean the end of understanding of the totality, but in fact, it becomes the beginning of understanding of a bigger scale of knowledge of the U. If you are privileged and lucky to see these spaceships, as what we have shown before in Southern Italy, in Brasilia last night we saw it in interaction with the moon and not with the sun. See if you can elevate your soul to the level that you become passengers of these spaceships, exactly as I explained to the heads of NASA, that by tuning into the MG field of the moon, it pulls it to itself. You don't need to burn to reach it. Then the mention of the speed of light and everything else becomes the nonsense of manmade bookkeeper. (:30). Then you'll understand that the process has started. Then you understand that many of the government scientists at the highest level have been waiting for, or they've been, they are aware but they did not know how. As I said very recently we have started the spark. From that spark the fire of the conversion of the man's soul to the level of the soul of the U Community will start one by one and then it will become uncontrollable, because it will transfer and elevate the soul of the others to reach that level. But it doesn't mean that we'll leave the dimension of physicality. This is the next step and what we see from where we stand, a beautiful cycle has started. And in so many ways, if you claim you have reached a point of elevating yourself to any. Let's see if you get picked up by the passengers of the U. Then let's see if you shine. Then mankind is ready to become part of the peaceful U Community. I do apologize I have a bit of a cold today. Try to expand to understand, (:32). the truth and not the arrogance. And if you understand that you have reached the position of elevation of your soul and you can reach it, let's see first if you become a light. It means you become a giver to enlighten the others to reach your level. And if you cannot do then you are exactly like those who make a lot of claims. As I said to one of the K Seekers, he asked me a question, Do you know when you (are going to) die? I said, yes, I know the place, the time, and the ?? where of it and at that point there will be no dimension of physicality, as we become the light. This is what the man should be, then you'll understand that the next position in your life, what to expect. We have done enough Gans and coil making and everything else, but now as I said to a very good friend, we have made the elevator for the STM through the Enhancement Unit (EU). Mankind gets in an elevator to go from floor 1 to floor 10, now these EU are the elevators in the physical dimension to elevate the STM to the higher level. Then you understand, (:34). why you don't have a cancer or a Parkinson's, or why you go into the system and you still have the Parkinson's, which means you haven't understood, you have not cleaned up the path of past. If you have cleaned up the path of the past with your own soul, you'll receive the dimension of elevation. You have to understand that **it is the soul which has to accept the change and not the physicality**. What you see with these new systems is that a man who is paralyzed starts walking because the soul has elevated. He was

paralyzed for months and years in a wheelchair, through the present medical technology you can not do, you need physiotherapy, you need this and that to be able to move the muscles slowly. But with this T within days you walk without any physiotherapy, which means the soul has received elevation and that elevation of the soul has been received by the soul of physicality. So the condition of what we call paralysis or damage doesn't exist. This is what they said, "resurrection", this is what Christ did, raising the dead. He raised, he elevated the soul of the dead body that with it he raised the soul of every cell that the dead body woke up. But now the wake-ness comes from consciousness of the man not in the dimension of physicality. Many will go to these machines to get salvation from the pain of physicality but they don't understand, that they have to understand what they have done to their soul. (:36). In understanding they'll receive the salvation in understanding the release from the dimension of physicality. Soon you will understand. As I said to someone very recently, these systems are being launched the best time ever, at the beginning of the spring, not only for this planet but for the STM and humanity. Try to understand more about the fields of the plasma and not the physicality of the Gans. Try to understand what it means to exist within the fields and then what it means to live within the dimension of the fields but in the dimension of the physicality by the choice of the soul and not by the confirmation of the existence. **We are not teaching anymore, as I said, how to make Gans's. We are trying to teach how you create the fields that lead to the freedom of the STM in the dimension of the physicality, but at the same time to have access to it**. As I said, it's not, "beam me up Scotty" anymore, but it's let me beam to become the sun, (:38). for the others to enlighten, then you'll find out that you become the passengers of the U. Today in the afternoon in the city of Brasilia we have a meeting with many KF followers who will come especially for this meeting. A small conference was organized in a few days and many trying to be here but because of the lack of time could not get tickets to be here. Your soul is with us and that's all that counts. The first true flights will come from South America and soon you'll understand why and how. Those whose understanding of the elevation of the STM will come through the path which was chosen a long time ago. For us to be in South America there is a reason to fulfill part of the promise of the past. It's not coincidental. We are taking the T into every continent on this planet and now it's time to unify the totality, (:40). and South America was one of the last parts to be delivered. What is important in what we carry on in the next few weeks until we start the actual delivery of these new systems that elevates the STM is to keep you on the position to understand gradually what is to come, for you to understand what is the next step and for those govern to understand the governing by injustice has come to an end. There are many people who want to get into these systems to test. We'll test and elevate those who are sick first, before those who pretend to be sick. Are there any questions?

Q: I built this reactor with the 4 Gans's inside. I am a life long meditator. R- He says he has not reached the Tibetan "Rainbow Body" yet, ha , ha. (:42). Today I am 64 years old and my bones and body are not like a 24 year old, the last years I have spent just practicing in my bed. When I sit in my reactor I don't feel any tension in my body, my focus and concentration has increased dramatically and effortless. I sit for 1 hour and it feels like only 10 minutes have passed. My question is it possible that the plasma fields have a levitation effect on the physicality, that's what I feel, and is it possible the plasma

fields are bending time? … K- As they say when you have fun you loose the track of time. When we tend to be in the dimension to enjoy or try to enjoy we don't realize what the time is. Time is a manmade dimension, it doesn't exist anywhere in the U except for man and is based on the rotation of his own planet in respect to what is called the vision of physicality. When you build these reactor, try to understand, you have to understand what we call, "the last dimension" which mankind has not realized, and is built in the structure of the new systems. This is what I explained before no one will be able to replicate the work of the plasma units which we make. (:44). As I saw somebody said, we are going to buy one and strip it and show everyone exactly what to do. You know the story of the man who worked for a potter and worked for years and never understood why when he brought the pots out of the oven at night were black and in the morning when he came back to work they were all white. For years he couldn't understand the secret of the change of the color. Until when the master was dying then he asked the master can you tell what the secret is to when overnight you changed the black ones to white. He said, it's just a blow, I blow the dust away and you see the beauty of the pot. I blow the ashes away and you see the dust gone and the beauty of what I made. This is the same. Just because you might get hold of one or whatever and you think you might copy, the soul of the U has no blueprint. That's what you'll not achieve. If you see anyone claims to make the systems that can do what the system made by the procedure that we set up you'll find that you have gone the wrong way. Try to understand that, (:46). just by making the fields and not achieving, it means you have not made the totality of the spectrum of the fields needed to create that effect. And if you think you have reached the point of levitating, you have to understand how you created the condition of the fields that brings certain type of balance between the fields of this planet and you. And you can do that by breathing, you don't need the system. Many people over the centuries have managed to levitate. Levitation is the position on the matter state of the Inertia of the body of the man and not in the dimension of the STM. When you understand that strength, then you can tune into it very easily. It can be done and it's been done by many people. You change your breathing and then change the position of your soul in respect to your heart, which (is the) creation of the soul of the physicality and then you'll find out that you create a MG field which elevates you, but because it's based on the field strength of this planet, you levitate, you cannot fly into another dimension in the space. R- … In regards to showing powers like that, (:48). whether it's considered not ethical exactly, but okay with the U, to show such things, or does the ego get involved with that and we have this thing where it's not good for your spiritual growth to be showing such powers, let's say? No why not. If you can use it for the benefit of your own soul and not damaging other souls, why not. It should not become the point of arrogance, it should become the point of humbleness. R- And perhaps only through humbleness it can be achieved anyways, is that somewhat true? In so many ways. The humbleness becomes the point of a giver not a taker. Humbleness comes through understanding that I possess nothing, I am just what I call, a medium, a point of transferring. Claiming possession is the end of the possession. R- repeats .. When you think you possess is exactly the time when you don't possess anything and that is the time when mankind, so many times fails. You'll see a lot of world leaders, that when they get to the point of leadership they don't want to leave, and that is exactly the time when they lost their power. (:50). They come in with the love of the nation and when they think they have the power, they want to stick to it and that's the

time when the nation turns back on them. We have seen this in many world leaders. One by one. It's very much in understanding the totality of the operation of the STM. When we understand it and become humble enough to be able to interact with it, it's the time when we become humble, when we don't need to, when we know it's there if we want, but it's not for us to abuse. Then you can do anything. In the setup of the new systems, as I was talking to John in respect to the AZ new health center, in which the property has been purchased and now it's going through its phases for the machine to arrive. The setting will be in a way, that if we can structure a center point. If we manage to structure in what we call centers with these systems, not only by entering into the system but by structuring the position of the systems, many people do not need to enter the system. The environment of the system will create the same condition of the elevation. (:52). The understanding, and this is one of the reasons we don't let individual units to be sold. It is because of the structure, which will bring the position of the environment for the condition of the elevation of the totality. Then if we setup enough of these in points around this planet, in linking up the elevation of the soul of the planet and of the mankind will appear at the same time. Because the STM has not reached the critical mass as I have said many times before, and these systems are developed to achieve that and then we can position them in the right positions around this planet, which we have chosen in a very hidden way and a lot of you don't understand. That helping hand for the elevation of the STM and the soul of the planet, will come sequentially and simultaneously. You could not do it, we gave you the helping hand. This is the reason we insist on a minimum of 3 units, because it creates, if you remember the Star Formation (SF) with a 3 base, the upper base (reactor) becomes connection between all the systems across this planet, zero time communication, zero time, loving mankind and if we please the base the more powerful the system will become. (:54). Now maybe for those who would like to buy only 1 unit, why we tell you, you need 3. The forth is connection with the other systems to create what we call the SF to bring the change on this planet. As I said before, I am a very clever teacher and I know how to get you lot going that collectively we change everything together. It's no use just elevating the STM when the planet suffers and the rest of the creatures of this planet. It's exactly the same, you don't understand, but we know the pattern. We set it up and you not knowing it, you entered the cycle. You create that cycle that it leads to the next step. You'll find out that many of those who have entered in the first cycle of buying these systems, they don't want any financial returns. They are just happy that the system will free some people from pain, and it brings the condition that we bring peace. But we set it up this way. The forth is the connection with other systems and at the same time the 3 create the environment of the base of the SF as you understand. (:56). This is why when people come to us and say, I can afford 2 we say the KF will support the third one, because we know why we are doing it. We are making a starship out of this planet then we change the soul of the planet that we achieve our goal. Then you'll see all the souls will shine, be it the ants, the lion, the fish, or the man. And even the soul of this planet will shine. The light on this planet will look different from outside and even for mankind once it reaches that point. Any other question? Now you understand more of where I am taking you, huh. I am a Shepard with a sharp stick and I know where to hurt mankind, exactly like what we say, fun to be in. Any other question. Or has mankind ran out of questions. (:58). Q: John AZ. Because the Units are all made from the same source is it true that in AZ I'll have a connection in

China? Of course, how do you think I am setting you up. Q: Is it also true that I will be able to ravel to China, for example, from one machine to another? Silence. You got realize that John is our partners in AZ with 10 units which is going to AZ for the development of the T and it will be the beginning of the collaboration of the Chinese, what we call the development of the space T and as the AZ is the operation between the KF and the American authorities it will be the beginning of the peace. You'll understand very soon why we allow and go this way. AZ is the center for the next step in the space development with the American government, (1:00). and the Iranian spaceship program. We are bringing it in a very tentative way but the AZ center as John knows it's the beginning of the ?? space T which will bring the collaboration between the Iranians, Chinese, and the Americans. We need these kind of collaborations, not through the government, but through different arms of the KF. In a way, as we said, we start governing but people don't understand how we start governing. Thanks to John you'll the next, the rest steps, as John was trying to say, he wants to, "beam me up Scotty" to China. We have to watch where in China you are going to land. And if you land in China would you look like a John in the US or like a John as a Chinese in China. That's one thing mankind have to understand soon. And then it comes the position when you arrive in China, as you travel through the spaceship of the STM do you need to learn Chinese or do you speak fluent Chinese when you arrive, because the school of thought with the dimension of the position. Then you understand why we created U Council members. The travel through the dimension of the new system is exactly as I said before, when you arrive in planet Zeus you will not look like a man, you'll carry the STM and understanding of the current line of communication, (1:02). but you'll manifest in the dimension to a physicality, to a time and a place. Do you need to learn Chinese when you arrive or Chinese is part of the language of transmission of understanding the line of communication of the STM. Traveling becomes very interesting now, huh, John? J- I will pack a light suitcase. That depends, do you want Chinese clothing or American? ?? You'll be in China with American clothing, huh? You'll need the Chinese suit the way I have. I have developed a new Chinese suit and I got the tailor to make it. This doesn't work, (he said). When I made it, it was very nice. One day you'll see it I will wear it. ?? Chinese suit. You can still wear a tie but still you have a Chinese outfit. Any other question. Alzar- Morning Mr. Keshe. … (1:04). Have you got your wings back Alzar? Not yet. Are you still grounded? Ask the reason why. Should ask you? No, ask your soul. You are trying very hard to reach it. A- I think I already got it, I think I am going now, so it's not a problem. Q: In 303 (KSW) you talked a couple of times about plasma and you use your famous drawing where you make a bigger plasma and smaller plasma and the bigger gives to the smaller, you drew 2 circles, do you remember. You drew the bigger giving to the smaller, the smaller plasma, so what is given, because it has something in it, because with that it has enough, or it has something the bigger one needs. I was trying to figure out the analogy, say I want to make. Say you are the bigger plasma and I am the smaller one, and then I want to make "Iranian dish" so you have the lamb and I have all the other ingredients, vegetables and beans and salt and pepper, turmeric, yah. So if I don't get the lamb I cannot make it. But if you give me the lamb I have the other essentials so I can make it, then I can feed you. Does my analogy fit the picture? K- Two things first you have to explain to everyone what "Iranian dish" is. And secondly you can make it with ?? ?? substitute too, but it depends what gives you the pleasure. (1:06). But you have to

understand the only way man ever elevates, or any being in the universe elevates, is that he is humble enough to accept that he is always the smaller plasma even though he might be the bigger. This is the point of maturity, then you always have a position to find a position in respect to other souls. It doesn't come out of the arrogance of being a bigger. It comes out of the humbleness of being always weaker that I can elevate (the other), to the position of the bigger. It's a very tricky job. It's like being a professor in mathematics and trying to teach a 6 years old boy about 1 plus 1 and trying to understand why he makes 2. I see myself a lot of times in that position where I can teach you everything, but you have not learned the facets of being 2 and how 1 plus 1 makes 2. There was a time when the soul of the Messengers met. (1:08). In that process every soul of every Messenger was trying to show his humbleness. Sometime very interesting happens when the meeting of what we call the prophets of the past, they realized they only shine when they are in the presence of the Creator, and then they realized that they all shined the same. From that point a decision was made, that to shine on the humanity, the STM on this planet the same. One day mankind will understand this. Then one day mankind through the light of the path will come to shine as one. That becomes the humbleness of the soul of the totality. Then if mankind is looking to elevate and as John said, is looking to travel to China, and then in the time of trouble which is pending for this planet, the planet will find the totality of the new position and the position in the U. There is a lot of misunderstanding about how man needs to live. When I explain to you on how you transfer yourselves, (1:10). into the spaceships of the U Community, when they have been here with what we call the spaceship, should come from the humbleness of the man wanting to be elevated and not getting strong enough to be pulled. It's a misunderstanding of the human race. As I said many tomes to Caroline I have come here to taste the love in the dimension of physicality. The beauty of loving and the beauty of those who possess that love to be able to share with. If mankind understands this, the STM is already elevated to be a passenger of the U. To many of you these talks look like a talk, but very soon you'll go through every word of it, what you missed, because you see part of it, you'll be hungry to understand the rest of it. Don’t look for the translation of physicality, understand the position it brings for the elevation for the STM then you'll become what we call the travelers of the U. Then you'll understand what it is and how it is. It's understanding the position how you elevate the soul, (1:12). and you allow that soul to understand its own weaknesses. As you heard last week, I invited Def Florescence to join us to finish the book on the patent, (one of the) KF what we call K Seekers wrote to me, Mr. Keshe how can you do this, he has done so much damage. I explained to one of them, he was born to do that, that was the destiny, by elevating you, the position of it. It was a test for those who are going to fail not for those who already succeeded. In so many ways, Def Florescence always used to say, I am here to protect you, that's my job. By setting up all these things he protected the KF and the work of the KF from those who could harm, without him knowing. Because those who were true K Seekers ignored the ?? false calls, those who ?? the K Seekers to gain something for themselves without contributing to humanity fell in the path. In a way he has served a purpose and now it's time to finish the job. It's understanding the position which counts, not the ?? possession. We haven't come here to gather the souls, but to elevate them that they find the path themselves. Otherwise we'll be another religion, (1:14). or what I call building and temple. We made the knowledge for the temple of the STM to be within the man and not

within the block, a house that ?? steals the energy, Church and the Mosque. If you go to the city of Seoul in South Korea you see something very funny. The first time (I saw it) I could not understand, but after it was explained to me, it made me laugh. If you walk around Seoul, or when I was there a few years ago, you see a lot of red crosses like a church cross on different high-rise buildings and I asked the guy, what are these. he said, these are churches. I said, what do you mean these are churches? These are ?? rooms in the high-rise blocks that the Christians use as a church, because they can't build anymore churches the way we have it in the West. Now God is on different elevations in different floors, distance from the earth itself. Some of them are on the 50th floor and some are on the 10th floor. Now the Church and the path of belief has already found its way into space T on different floors and doesn't need to be attached to the ground. Mankind has already taken the first step to become the Christians of the space dimension, but they are attaching it to what floor, what we call high-rise flights or the blocks. (1:16). I wonder if those who are on the 50th floor or churches on the 30th floor have achieved that higher elevation of the soul or is it only in the dimension of the physicality of a red light, as it is in Holland on the red light district. Prostitution of the faith of the god in the name of the cross. This is what we'll come to understand, mankind has to be enlightened to the truth itself, not by putting God in different dimensions as it suits him. And I wonder how many crimes have been committed in each elevation? Soon mankind will understand. Any other questions. Q: Mr. Keshe can you hear me now? We always hear you, but sometimes we try to ignore you because you go to far, one way or the other. Q: Mr. Keshe I haven't asked questions for so long so I want to ask you. Yes, because they cut your wings off. … Q: SO the way I see it, when you say there are a couple of … when you say somebody's soul is a beautiful soul does it mean we have ugly souls? No, but you have the soul which doesn't understand the level of giving. (1:18). Q: because if I am correct the way I see it is like this, like right now. … K- Let me explain the psychology behind … let me explain what Alzar relates about the Iranian food. Actually this food to her analysis of the understanding. In the Iranian culture when we make this it's call "gorbasabzi ?? " it means when you fry everything that it can last and you only make these when you have a special guest. This is the cram lacrim of the Persian cooking when you invite the host. This is the time when you give everything. This food has a special psychological what you call, lock in the Iranian mind. So that's why Alzar analyses with this thing because she wants to give everything. The mind only works because it works in that way, that I want to give everything and I want it to be the best. You'll find out, we went to housekeeper who used to work for days to make the best gorbasabzi when their guest comes. And you can smell it for miles. And when it's cooked in the apartment at the bottom, the one on the 50th floor can smell it because it carries a wild herb, that goes everywhere, and it stays on your clothes if you come from a house which had that, they say, oh you had a gorbasabzi. We carry the essence of the pleasure of the food. So now you understand why Alzar keeps on connecting to this. Carry on Alzar. Mr. Keshe I smell it here in Sweden. (1:20). I'll give my address to Alzar to send me some. Carry on Alzarjan. .. Q: When I look at the physicality of the human, imagine in there is a concrete block, everybody is in a concrete block, the soul is inside of it, so it can shine, but if you make that physicality soul like a glass, then you see the shine of the soul, because the soul still shining but it's in a concrete block. … It reminds me that everybody is looking through a window. If you see a warehouse of a thousand kilometers in diameter and in

this warehouse everything is available to all of us, but each of us sitting in this wall, concrete block. And each one sees according to what we think and what we think and feel, have only 2 maybe bricks removed. If you look at Trump the block from his wall the only 2 bricks that are removed are power and money, so he sees through that window, but he knows of he understands that he sheds that wall, everything, money and power, more then beyond the power and money available to him, but he doesn't have understanding and each of us .. No, let me explain, you chose the wrong person for analogy. A lot of people don't understand why Trump behaves this way. (1:22). If you understand or try to understand the behavior of this individual, it's very simple, he had a very successful father and his success came through the dominance of understanding the totality. He has forever from the time he received the inheritance and before, tried to say that he is better then his father. This is what most of the people don't understand about this man. He's a failure in understanding his own failure. This is a pattern with successful fathers and we see the same pattern with the failed sons. You have to understand why this man behaves this way. He saw himself from childhood as a failure in comparison to the father and everything he does he is trying to prove to himself that he has more power then his father did and he can prove to himself he achieved more. This is what people don't understand about this man. I always say a father who made the business because he had to make it, he knows all the tricks, all the ways, he has mended his ways to become successful. Eliminating the failures or being able to hide them. A son who has just seen the successes never understands how to mend it. (1:24). That's why this guy, no matter what business he does he fails. They say, how to you make a millionaire out of the farmer? You start with a billionaire farmer. And this is that farmer. This man has no understanding of the truth that he is a failure. His battle is not with humanity, it's subconscious to prove to his father that, I am better then you I became a president, now I can show. But in fact, his presidency was in totality the failure of his work. Before, if you see he has brought his nation to the same point of failure, as its businesses. All the big businesses flourish with the first generation and 80% die with the second generation, because they don't know, they have (only) seen it, but never ran it. And 95 to 98% of the businesses die by the third generation because they are just interested in spending the money and not how it was made. This man is a test for the Americans to find out how what you call, a failure their nation is to the nation and they made a failure out their nation. It's the same way, we'll see this in China in the next two generations. The families, the son's of these 30 millionaires a day that's built up, most of them will loose everything and the nation will take a dive. Because the soul of the ?? working is not there. Don't ever use Trump in your analogy because, (1:26). this guy is just proving he is a failure by trying to prove that he is better then his father. He has done nothing else. If you look at the whole of his career, he hasn't achieved anything. A battling inside to show I am better then the man who made me and this is the point of his failure and he hasn't understood this. The rest of it is monkey business. ?? They cover his failure after failure. His battle is not with humanity it's with the soul of his father who created him, who was a very correct and successful businessman. The rest of humanity is paying for a failed man. He's battling with the soul of the father, but in fact he has destroyed the soul of a nation for his own misconduct and if you put him in a concrete block, open it and make with glass, you can't change it, that soul is what we call entangled to the point of trying to show he is better then his father ?? his own nation and has reached the point of failing the human race. People don't

understand how much this pulling to his father has done to him ??? He brought us to the verge of a world war. He will not be the president next time unless ?? goes with the polls. (1:28). We look into the next president of the US if this time goes right to be a woman. She'll emerge in the next election or she'll come in as the vice-president and then move into the president's position. Q: … Say my physicality is 100 and my soul because I put it in this block is 20, but if I let go of my physicality and let it be 20 but my soul becomes 100 then I can shine? Oh, you are so wrong, that is exactly where your soul. If your physicality is 20 then your soul is a million. Q: … if my soul is 20 it's going to suffer? It cannot be, your soul is the creator of you, it cannot be weaker than you. Q: No it's not weaker but I put it in a way that it is not shining like in a cage? No, you can't look at it that way. if you are looking at it that way. When you have a sun that shines with all its might, it radiates all its field, (1:30). when it comes in touch with a weaker earth it shows the beauty of its light. Do you understand. It's the presence of the weaker which shows the beauty of the stronger. If you look at it, the earth is the size of a speck of dust in respect to the size of the sun, but how does it come and shine so beautifully when you get the daylight. The sun needs the earth to confirm its existence and through that point the weaker shows its beauty. I hope you understand Alzar. those of you who don't understand, ?? means my life. It's the gratitude towards existence in ?? language. ?? means life, someone I share my thoughts and my life with. It's a time of communication. Okay next question. Q: .. Can you tell us a little more about Marianne Williamson who, (1:32). who runs for the presidency of the USA on a politics of love. It looks like she prepares for a healing of the American soul? You have to understand the most wounded nation on this planet is the American nation at the moment. We say in French, the French women in the last century didn't have the money to buy the rogue to make their cheeks red that they would look healthy, because red cheeks was a sign of healthiness, they used to pinch their cheeks to go red because they have used the makeup. This is how the American state of economy and life is at the moment. By pinching themselves trying to show they are healthy but are not. The nation needs to look inward to find out what it has done wrong to the other nations and in that process ?? study of itself for the sake of to be loved by the others. If you speak around the world, and there were some statistics done, the most hated nation on this planet is the US at this moment. But the Americans don't want to understand it. A survey was done by what you call, those who understand this that no nation ever has been hated and despised as the American nation ever on this planet. The amount of war they have created, mayhem, and abuse. (1:34). Maybe there is a need for such a person to bring the nation to understand. It needs to be allowed to heal itself. Not out of arrogance but by loving other nations that they love ?? come back to them. Look at across this planet how South America, go across East Asia, Middle East, through Europe, Ukraine and the rest of it, Yugoslavia, we have seen in the past century a trail of murder and killing by one nation. As I said very recently, high level bombing has become a pattern of high level bombing of killing themselves and maybe there is a need for this platform for people to be conscious of. If Americans get to know what and how people think of them, how they live with them, Americans will not do what they are doing if they are conscious that it is important for them to be loved. Look at many how many orphans sit ?? nation after nation, Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya, most of the South American and African and far East nations, there are more or less no nation that America has not carried out murder, (1:36). and how do you expect this nation to move ?? to

reach it. Maybe there is a need for it. On the other hand ?? nation understands or very few trying to carry the rest of the nation, which is heartless, to love. It is estimated that 80% of refugees, orphans in the past 60 to 80 years is directly caused by the Americans. But the governments do not tell that to their people. Then you understand what is about to come to this part of this soul of this nation. Maybe they would like to open a platform to try to raise ?? ?? together but (sorry about this I have a very bad flu). Understanding why and where this nation is going. You have to understand they are 3 or 4% of the total population on this planet. They are the most bankrupt nation and by fear and tyranny they have caused a lot of mayhem trying to show they are a superpower. The whole thing is that sooner or later it will collapse. It cannot hold. (1:38). This is what I was explaining, if most of the people understand what is about to come in the next few years, we see the beginning of it. Cryptocurrency. Cryptocurrency if you look is how much I can mine and how much I value that mining. But the next step for Cryptocurrency is how much am I worth for the time I put and who is prepared to pay my currency. In a way without the banking system realizing, individual evaluation of the cost is coming into play. I value myself, I am a street cleaner and without me you have nowhere to go. I am the office cleaner and with the cleaner you work in a pile of god knows what. So what is important for me is how do I work, and this is my bank, my Cryptocurrency. I like to live a comfortable life, I like to have a house and car, then I start valuing myself, maybe a million dollars because without me you can't have it. This Cryptocurrency which is taking place by imaginary mining will change into the reality into the world of ?? of himself and what we are prepared to pay for it. More and more we'll see this. Then you'll understand why we brought in the Keshe Coin. (1:40). A point of reference, equal everywhere you balance it off. This is why we don't allow K Coin to be speculated on. We could see this, when I set this up I could see this coming up. then would we be prepared to buy any American Cryptocurrency, individuals, because they are the cause of so much mayhem. What we call individual Cryptocurrency according to our worth in contributing to humanity. It's inevitable, because what we call the actor, President of the US took the backing of the greenback from the gold. You can do whatever you like. Now we saw because of that, years down the line, Cryptocurrency came that we value who digging, what we are digging. Why should I rely on somebody else to value what I can buy from. I what I contribute, what is my value, how I value myself and others will value me. We see a change, soon in the next 20 years we'll see this change. Now there is nothing ?? back, this is why I was saying that BRICS is taking so much hold, it's trying to bring into realistic value of the nation according to what the nation contributes to humanity towards its structure. (1:42). We'll see this, it's the evolution, this is the time when, what, how you give to me through your soul that I can exist, that I can give to the others, then the Cryptocurrency becomes nonsense. But we that phase coming in. Individual Crypto currencies. Surgeons valuing themselves, this is my value do you want, this is what I want. In a way it becomes valuation by bartering the essence of existence, then everybody will live a normal life. You have the food to eat and everything else, because then through your own Crypto currencies you can give yourself loans, credit buying. This was tested in a very wild way in Iran and we saw the results of it and it created a mayhem for awhile but they got hold of it. After the Iranian revolution anyone could open a bank, anyone with power, any Ayatollah, Mullahs, anyone could open their own banks and have their own printing machines. And they printed, if you wanted to buy

a house for a million you opened with me and I printed and gave you the million, so you have the reference of the bank to do it. The government finally realized after years that all these different sections have their own bank and they print what they like and it added to the speculation of the prices in Iran. So if I wanted to buy a land for 10 million my bank just put a paper in there and signed for it. (1:44). This is what will come, how we value it, can we accept this bank, or this Cryptocurrency from a bunch of people working on a computer chain, or working on ?? effort this is how we set up Keshe Coin. Now you understand how far advanced we are in this ?? That's why we said in the KF in time, everybody will be paid according to the K Coin, what do you want to exchange it. Your worth of the money never drops it's always the same value anywhere you go, and do we need to pay, or we balance exchange. You work so much in a factory, you value yourself, I can't go bankrupt because your valuation dictates what you can get for other efforts from the others. You watch the valuation of the imaginary mining of Cryptocurrency to the reality of the effort of the man encrypting and developing in his own way to serve people and how he evaluates himself. Then you'll find out that a lot of street cleaners will give themselves the same wages as ?? because they want the same comfort as we expect to give them, without them we can't drive down the street. When I used to be in the world of business I used to give annual bonuses and my rule was very simple, the bonus gets cut right across all the workers the same with the management, ?? Because they thought they were the cause of all the success. But I always told them that if that lady wasn't there to clean your office you couldn't even ?? somebody to tell them you are successful. Her cleaning your room or office or your toilet so that people coming in ??? (1:46). is hers not yours. If mankind realizes this we'll enter a new dimension. This Cryptocurrency is the beginning of why do I have to buy something when I don't even know ?? encrypted. Encrypt my value. If I do a surgery this is my value because it gives me the life that I want and then you find out it's to the point where everybody has what they want, gradually you have a mayhem ?? then they reach a point that everybody respects and deserves life. Then with the new T we offer, then you understand do we need the dimension of physicality and the maturity of the man will come. Any other question. .. There is a point which we want to bring into the discussion of the KF K Seekers. As you know the KFSSI, the teaching section of the KF, finishes tomorrow for this year. Next semester as we go from January to January we will change the pattern of teaching. We are looking for participation of K Seekers in research and development and in the process of learning more from each other. We participate in different ?? in different projects which is your interest. We would like to start with 5 or 10 topics. (1:48). How many people would like to be part of it. We'll set up a structure for you to be participating inside it, which means as K Seekers you have been what we call undergraduates, now you have become the graduates, now you become the post-graduates of doing research. Some of you like to do the theoretical background and some the studies in the KF in respect to what the topic could be, or some are the practical ones want to make something to show it can be done. There is room for everyone. We'll post the link are topics of what you would like to research in, what you would like to do with that research, what you bring in, and we'll put it on the KFSSI page that groups of you who would like to meet join in the research and development. In that process we'll go into the higher level than just making Gans's and MaGravs and maybe in that process if the team decides they can go and do whatever they like to do with the KF with their work. We have to go this way,

that we encourage new enlightenment in knowledge and a new understanding for the K Seekers. the group can come and report in the teachings and take steps in what they want to do. With this process ?? take over , KF research and development. If you want to do theoretical work on what the KF does a group of you get together and integrate it or make systems, (1:50). for application, you are quite welcome to join in. The next sessions ?? finishes tomorrow for this year, is research and development. It doesn't have to be a physical system, it can be an understanding of a process in trying to achieve something, which has been something that could not be done before, and understanding the totality. It's like if you ask Alzar, she wants to know how to make a tooth that you don't need to drill it and whatever. Make a team of people who would like to understand how to grow a tooth. ??Go through the teaching for understanding what ?? Dentist understanding and make a project of it and we'll see at the end of the year what it is and how it is, and may be you'll want to develop a T of systems or pieces that you can prove it and then we make it and can send it to Alzar and she can test it on her patients, or other dentists. Or you want to develop a new communications systems. We have to go into this phase. What we'll see in the coming time is that many governments will start teaching the new plasma T from the first years in the school because they are realizing that this T taught and changing the minds of those who were taught (the old way) from the beginning and it's getting hard. We'll want to look at how we setup the education pattern of the future in the schools, for those of you who are education minded. How should the books be and the education side, if that is a project for some of you. How do we develop the first systems, (1:52). and tools that they understand the position of the soul from the beginning. We don't need to let them go to the Church and the Mosque and they lie to them. ?? ?? Anything which could be ?? If you are a KFSSI K Seeker and you have a common chat room put it on the Chat ?? Then see who joins, you can be part of 2 or 3 different groups and bring the knowledge from one to another. It's more or less hands on research and development. If you make one group it doesn't ?? if you make no groups it doesn't make any difference. If you see it that you want to develop these things go back into KFSSI and put your idea and see who is prepared to collaborate and how you want to do it. It goes the same way, you can come 9 to 5 to discuss it with want you to do and see how many people join, and setup. If it needs we'll make different classrooms at the same time, 9 to 5. The energy group, scientific group, the ones who want to make a dental equipment, and we allow it to grow in that platform and you can go to any of the platforms to see what is going on. Maybe you can bring the knowledge from one to another and we'll see it. If you are a KS or want to be one in KFSSI join the research and development. It could even be utensils in the kitchen or something you can imagine that can be done in the house and you can make such a tool, or we have such a ?? Then at the same time in the process you might learn something about Gans making and the rest of it. (1:54). If you need to understand and progress it, please go to KFSSI and try to put your ideas and see who is joining different idea groups. and if one or two people you can keep on doing the research and keep putting in there ?? maybe somebody finds it. In the Thursday teaching we'll try to elevate these topics that other people might not know and want to join. They'll join the KFSSI and add to their knowledge or they'll bring part of their contribution or they've done something and they want to increase it. One thing we are trying not to do is to make people who become dominant and they try become the heads. This will not work. We'll block these things from now on. As you've seen very recently, they come in

and nobody ever listened to them in their life and being heard, KF gives them the bold sense, now I am the KF, I do everything ?? if I am not there the whole thing collapses. They find out after 3 or 4 weeks there is nothing to collapse it but themselves. We've seen this quite a number of times, people who misplaced their own position. They come into the teachings and then we give them room to become a teacher. Then something, and they think without them everything falls. The KF will go for the life of the man. It doesn't make any difference. I don't think any one has done more damage then Red Circle and with he brought more ?? People don't understand how they were served by this. How governments started looking at (KF). Anyway the harm that was planned to be done has done more and brought more success and people. It's a point of judgment, people judging themselves. We need these points. But some of you who think you ?? just because you have been moderator in a couple of classes, now you can do whatever you like, now you are the god. It's in your imagination. I have always said to my children, a man with the knowledge ?? ?? with his life. A man with a title is a placard on the door, but once he leaves that door he doesn't exist. If KS understand this we'll progress very, very far. You're a Minster as ling as you are with that placard on the door, but on the street nobody knows who you are. Except for the knowledge you learn to serve humanity and be there to help someone. You don't carry the placard in front and ?? ?? and say I am a doctor. The strangest thing is, have you ever been on a flight with 2 or 300 people and somebody nearly has a heart attack. What does the airhostess do? Are there any doctors on board? Nobody knows who you are unless you stand up and say I am a doctor I can help. (1:58). It's the same with the society of man. Unless you are a doctor and have the heart attack yourself. That happens with a lot of people who miss positioning themselves and they come and position ?? ?? they need the freedom to go and show their beauty. And you find their beauty becomes their demise because they were false ?? If you are KS and you want to enter the world of research and development and meet internationally with all the KF ?? and if it goes further in the physical research and development at the site ?? ?? Put your name in the KFSSI and what you want to do, try to explain that these are the things that need to be done in this part of the first year. You can extend it to the 2nd or 3rd years it doesn't need to finish, but unfortunately we have a very bad problem with KF is that we have no papers that we can produce, we can't afford any papers to write that you have a PhD or Masters from KF. Any other questions. There is something I have to tell you, hopefully we'll launch it today, but the KF team is stretched to the maximum. They have been working around the clock. Next week we'll open the store of the KF, the products are ready and we hope to go to day but there are some points left … new products with a catalog. (2:00). All the products will have CE and American certification ??
Please try to understand we are trying to convert new T to new products that you have never seen before or you have seen and we elevate to new dimensions. As I said, we'll keep our prices to 9.99 to 19.99 for the new first range and if you go back on top for the other products. Everything in the first batch has been kept to that price. The only thing we have is the shipping which is sometimes more then the cost of the product and this is what we are trying to fine tune to be, at least we find the priority, it's the same with everybody else who ships but now that we have ?? ?? you can buy a new pad for 9.99 or 19.99. All of our patches which used to be crazy prices, now we have going on we have allocated a new product. They are all brought to the reach of every man, unless we go to direct distribution, that will happen. I have made a distribution where ?? Italy and we put

the products at 9.99 in all the chemists shops. This I will explain to you ?? come. We make sure that across Germany, Spain, France northern Europe we can keep these distribution to pharmaceuticals. I have a long standing relationship with one of the biggest pharmaceutical chains in the world, Europe and we are speaking to the Board of Directors manager and they are prepared (2:02). to look at the new products of the KF to be in over more or less 50,000 pharmaceuticals across western Europe. These are old friends. Now that we have taken over we'll make sure that everything will be at the margin they and we can run and gradually we'll bring it in. It's the product range of the Pharmacies. Everything will be that price ..
… there will be a section for cottage industry.

(2:04).
… We want to build it up like an "Alibaba" of our products …

(2:06).

.. We'll start building the platform and it will take years and cost a lot of money, but this way if you want a patch or something locally … We put this on and we saw one of the Brazilian groups said, oh he came here to steal the T. How can I steal the T when I gave it to you? You are stealing, and then .. (2:08). We don't need to steal we gave it to you free. It's your responsibility to what you added to the knowledge, then to put it back in and others can enjoy it. You don't have a platform, you might sell a few pieces, but the KF website is international, millions of people come and go. The more we put them up the more it grows. It gives us the people to live off. We came to a misunderstanding by doing this a long time, but when I spoke with the Portuguese group some weeks ago, then we realized that many Portuguese were giving the certificate by Kevin Blunder, that by agents, and they used this. When we got it analyzed it by Rui, what do you call it, the then UC member, it was their only way of living. If ?? the knowledge of the KF has become part of your living to feed your family, let us help you to have a more comfortable life that you get a bigger exposure, maybe more orders. If you were selling 10 pieces a year and were getting something off it, now you'll be selling a hundred pieces. We are not jealous, we want to support you that by you putting more materials in the market it becomes known and part of the culture. I have has the pleasure of coming across people who have used it. (2:10). Because they have seen the benefit of it. We had the pleasure to be with government officials very recently and as a man of medicine in the position of government, he said I don't need you to explain it, I already use your Pain Pens. It's that level, your talking the highest level in government. We don’t need explanation because we already use your T. It's not my work, it is your work. As KS ?? let's do it together that we can support you. If you have your own website then link it to KF ?? Make sure your products are legal they are correct. I am sure in the future you'll make ?? ..
(2:12). .. This allows a new cycle and it shows in every country. People come in and they want Gans .. Make sure you deliver and give the benefit to the people so that they can come back. We have seen a lot of misconduct in Brazil and I sure there is in other places. One person who thought she was the center of everything, now we hear talking about everybody that she becomes the only one. This shouldn't be, we are all loved and looked

after the same. This process has to stop. If somebody buys from somebody else in your country, encourage them. ?? Because … Don't work to destroy the others which has been the habit of the man. Build on it and then you'll find that you develop more. ??? .. I know there are thousands of people in China that sell Gans's. Then you see the prices then nobody can go and do crazy things, but it has to be correct and in a standard position that we all can benefit by it. We'll try to .. if something delivered is not to expectations be prepared to get it back. ?? and build the relationship across ?? (2:14). …. We'll expand it, this will take a year or two to get it going …

.. We'll provide data for those who work with the governments.
.. we need a lot of doctors for the EU.
(2:16).

.. Some people were asking about the jobs. This will be announced in Austria in January what we need… All the pieces for the EU will be completed in Austria and shipped across the world. (2:18). We need a lot of support and that channel will be opened up in KF Austria. ..
Any other question. Q: What about the Plasma Times will there be more issues? They are already done I was talking with Ella, we have been so busy with so many other things, it all needs to be done …
Since I came back from China the KF is expanding very slow but very solid. That we can handle everything. …
Q: Can you ask of the Conservative or Labor would be more KF friendly in England's general election today? (2:20). Oh, that's a very loaded question. Let me explain what happened in 2015 the British Health Ministry called for a meeting of the health ministries of European U in respect to the KF. We are aware of it because I was informed of it. They made a tentative decision that it was a cottage industry and when it goes up enough then the governments will look at it. This was initiated by the British government. The application of the new T will come through the health (side) of it, that's what we show, especially the new Enhancement System or Unit (EU). It's such a big elephant that nobody can ignore it. You have to understand what it means. We are coming in the path of space T, it's to be developed for space and this will go the same way. We need to extend and KF work is known by all the European nations and most of the world governments. It has reached the point of international recognition. You'll understand very soon what that is. We setup the conference in Vienna and then in Brazil and into Malta. We saw a lady from Italy who came to Austria, she wanted to show her magic but we didn't allow her. (2:22). She went back and wrote a lot of rubbish out of being despised that she couldn't show her magic. It had nothing to do with the plasma. We let this kind of what we call, stupid behavior, but in general our work through these conferences are becoming very positive. Governments are getting involved and the first MOUs have been signed. MOU with the local business people has been signed and now we move in better understanding with the governments. We see the benefit of what we started in Vienna. ?? very few diplomatic core who attended brought a lot in the background in one or two cases we are working on. We have reached our target, no problem. Our next meeting in Malta in January will bring another ?? We are targeting diplomatic connections that they hear but we are targeting governments and they see it. You'll hear about the KF in the last

2 conferences and the one to come. We expect a very positive results from Mexico, we are also going to Kenya to complete. We have reached agreements with German government to most probably setup the first factories in Bavaria for helping the country. We have been to the ministerial level and we achieved that position. .. We are looking for a conference in Philippines. (2:24). We have very strong Philippine groups to talk to the KF to setup a conference that we can and be there to bring. … We are looking for the Far East to setup a structure and in the Persian Gulf. You'll see very soon structures setup as a manufacturing in the Persian Gulf. These direct communications with governments has given us a lot of opportunities for the new systems plus these conferences. These conferences will prepare the nations for the next one, while we are in then we go back. We were in Brazil 3 weeks ago for a conference and then when we arrived we were asked to extend our stay, which we knew when we arrived that it will be extended. We were allowed to stay with the BRICS groups and our talks and negotiations with BRICS groups was very good. We see the next step, and we came back to Brazil on a solid base and building up the connections to confirm and then we" see the results of it very soon. We are dealing with governments, KF with what we call, individual basis by your work has been completed and still developing. What we have done in these countries have given us opportunity to negotiate with governments. One of the first things we do is to put everything on the table in respect to the Belgium situation, (2:26). that they have to make a decision. It's very positive and they understand. The government doesn't go to read because they know how it is setup. As we call it, it is colonization through technology. Before they used to raid the countries and colonize it. Now they try to control technologies so they can control the others and this has to end. It has come to an end. The governments have started to understand how the game is played, and we have a very strong support in the European Court of Justice. Our appeal is directly to the government of Belgium and not individuals. Because the structure of the government destroyed documents and the judicial has falsified documents. So somebody inside has to have such power and who is the one who covered it up. The government has started seeing it. Don't forget we have pictures with the king intimidating with the queen and it's published. When a king and queen sit down for an hour and a half and ?? a scientist, governments can understand because we have pictures taken by one of the supporters of the KF who was in the café when they ?? us taking place. We put the whole thing on the table, documents from the people who were present in the court and have an affidavit. Our case in the European Court of Justice is solid. We'll see a lot of changes and the governments are taking position in that respect, they are ignoring all the things, but it shows the weaknesses in the structure of colonization by T by killing scientist. (2:28). We are engaging governments and the first thing we do is we put the facts, that we have been committed to a false, what you call documents, all the documentation is there, they can see it. What is interesting the same case number in the court in Belgium, the first one says terrorist, and the only thing they changed when the Americans refused to accept me as a terrorist, they said he was a scientist. They used the same court case number and they changed it to fraud. This is the amazing thing what the stupid Belgium's have done. They should have made a new case as a fraud or whatever. They used the same case number and they changed the terrorist summons into fraud. This had alerted the Americans very much in how it's done and you'll see it. They played with everything. We have submitted these documents to the European Court of Justice and it's amazing. They tried to drag it

on for 2 or 3 years, the longer they drag it the more it gives us the chance for other nations to see into the operations into the collective between the Belgium's and Americans, how they have killed many scientists using Canada as a point of arrest. It will be very interesting how it is emerging and then you understand they ?? ?? in the same process. R- There is a lot going on now in Canada specifically how to interact with China in that regard, right now. K- Well yes because that is why the king of Belgium has made a recent trip to Canada they are looking for sanctuary. (2:30). They are looking for a place to abdicate and because they did all the crimes between them and Canada and the US. The Belgium monarchy is looking for sanctuary in Canada. If you look at the report he was there very recently, out of nowhere because the hope. R- There is talk of other monarchs that want to settle in Canada as well. … royalty refugees across the world. They're going to need their own refuge because the people may not be happy where they happen to end up. K- You have to understand Canada has been a collaborator in assai nation of scientists and stealing of T from scientists with Belgium and US. R- Yes, absolutely. Now they think if they go to Canada they will have a sanctuary. They will give them. The next step in the European Court once we go to it, we have enough evidence for 7 other scientists that have been murdered through the same process. That will take into the Human Rights Court of Justice in Dan Hag. There is no government. There is enough evidence of the direct connection. They are trying to preempt what might happen to them before hand. .. there has been no Belgium monarchy visit to Canada for 38 years. (2:32). It's a bit dodgy when you make a trip so fast. It's not just monarchies there are other presidents who are in the same position. .. I was kept in Canada in the airport, jailed by the Canadian customs or the police. The guy said, I get my instructions from Hillary Clinton, she'll decide on your destiny not us. It was very interesting, I think the time I was there, there was a conference, a G something, they were all there and they panicked, there was an Iranian nuclear physicist there. And Hillary Clinton has the say, and you saw what happened with her, go and see what she made ??? for the same reason. She is in a bad state of mind and mental condition today. She ?? ?? carry ?? These things happen and it's working together. It's good for humanity to reach a point of justice. I can still ?? in Canada. The point of it is how many other scientists have kept silent at the point of intimidation and arrest and stealing T from. This can not be one off, we were one of many and it happened over the airspace of Canada and that is why when I came to Mexico I thought it was a safe transit through Canada. Now we don't do that anymore. We take direct flights to South America. (2:34). I go so we don't have to go through criminal states. My advice for everyone is to avoid the airspace of Canada that's what they do. I have been a victim and Huawei is another one. ?? Canada has become the point for stealing T and capturing scientists and developers. It's part of the process of the human race maturing. Any other question. You are rubbing your hands I think you are cold. R- no I was just relishing your answer, I like that thank you. It is a little cold here but not bad. Q: What will happen in April and what will come in 18 months? We are trying to negotiate with the Iranian government to show the space T in Iran the 19, 20, 21 April. The T for it is available and after January now that I have finished with the medical side, it's going in the hands of a very capable man in the KF to see it through. We'll concentrate on the environment and the space T which ?? worked, and the rest to be, our target is to show the EU simultaneously in 4 places around the world, AZ, China, Brazil and Iran. (2:36). This is important for us that the T is shown simultaneously across this

planet. At the same time we go to the space T we developed, it depends on how we tune the system. ??? illness or elevating the STM, producing materials or becoming a spaceship, or ?? energy. It's a universal system, it says on it, it's not a name it's a functionality. In the U ?? rotates ?/ creates energy, food, life and everything else. It's called, Universal System. Now we understand more. In 18 months time I'll leave the KF as I am today and I'll go back into research and choose a private life. In so many ways, Christ did the same, he completed his mission. We are not here to claim a position of power we are here to elevate the STM. I'll take ?? towards research and development, like many of you lead the life of it, and joy for it. ?? new life. This is what our plan is. ??? that speed of development is so rapid, (2:38). that I think it's time let the man to walk and see if he falls to ?? get up. We are not ashamed, ?? to stand up ?? push it and guide it 20th March ?? my date to leave the KF. 24

(2:46). Because of the high temperature you pass the point of melting in a rapid heat, so you "evaporize" it because a single atom of it is a vapor of it, in a gas state, and then because of the immediate environmental coolness it goes back, but it can't take the molecular structure, it stays in the ?? then in the next process you spread the ?? individual to singularity, on its own and not being spaced with other elements other atoms. So Gans is an accepted T we don't call it, a lot of people call it a plasma, because plasma is direction of the fields, but the Gans is the source of the fields, it's a sun. It's understood by scientists very correctly and rapidly. Q: Is there any influence by our "Twin Star" in us and in this creation? Yes, continuously and scientifically a group of scientists lead by a well known scientist very recently, in the past decade or so, has shown that the cycle of what we see, meteorite showers that effects the condition of this planet, spanning the whole of the solar system, is when the "twin star" comes in too close of a proximity and puts pressure on the plasma of this solar system and pushes materials towards the center. Yes it does. ?? Check the research papers and you'll find out. (2:48). Q: And is that why we see a lot of elevation in the human knowledge, because of that? No, this is a, not really. Because according to this research which fits and actually shows the cycle of how often the twin star comes close to us. It goes back to the position with the dinosaurs. It came through that cycle of closeness. It has a pattern and every time they come close we get a higher shower of meteorites crossing back to ?? It's just like a balloon, you pressurize it so everything moves to the center. the closeness, when they come very close they get to this, but due to loss of a lot of their fields, both stars to the galaxy and due to pull of the galaxy ?? now this solar system and its twin are closer in the center wing of the Milky Way, we call it, they'll be pushed (together) and they'll merge and that will create a position of, what we call, 2 stars sitting each other, or becoming one. But that is in the future. It's inevitable, ?? factors and environment and as you have seen higher level of meteorites moving towards because of the pressure on the boundary of the solar system. We have noticed a lot of bones, we call them dinosaur bones, (2:50). because that position changed, the position of the planet.

(2:52).
(2:54). I know some of you couldn't get tickets to come here because of such short notice.

… Q: Tesla erected his towers on the same earth lines as the Giza Pyramids, is this like the halo around the head, (2:56). where the universal fields entered the planet? K- What? (repeats) K- Not really. ?? decided where the ?? going to be and they ?? bought of him. Q: Seven sages in the ancient Sumerian texts are holding a bag and a crystal pinecone, is this the stronger giving to the weaker projecting the universal fields to elevate the soul like the KFSSI Enhancer? I don't know. It depends on how you want to interpret these things and we can't interpret just to be for the benefit of the KF this and that. R- There are a lot of things in that could be taken any way. K- A lot of scientists have taken it according to their understanding and a lot of people as scientists developed things they never understood. (2:58). Q: Arthur from Attenborough. The blue light spaceship you saw, and ask you if it was a field spaceship, did the UC make it through their soul or is it a reactor type spaceship? We had it last night again. yes, I videoed it and our head of KF in Brazil, we are all in the same place, he did the same. Let me see if can send it, that's his recording. I'll try to foreword it to (3:00). Rick. .. Q: was it with the (rainbow) rings? K- It was exactly the same as before … He took one at 23:10 and 32 minutes past 12. It was there for several … Q: I think Brazil has many activities in that region? I don't know. Q: I think there and Mexico they have a lot of them. … (3:02). … this should be with you on your chat Rick. What happened we saw it last night, it's the second time we see it in Brazil. It was there for about 2 or 3 hours, but this will become a norm and you'll see, it's very hard to record on a camera. These are what we call field center systems. (3:04). This will carry on with us in every nation we visit as part of our international conferences. (Shares UFO video). You see it at the edge of the light. It's very faint because you can't see the circle. … No this is not a faint ring, it's a full spaceship, you see it. (3:06). When we were in ?? Sienya when the universal charter was getting written, around 2 o'clock in the morning, we saw a full display. we were with two families of KF and we both could see it. It was a beautiful display. 31

.. The original or the first flight system any race makes is a copy of the earth. If you noticed we already done that with the Iranian space program, because the Iranian reactor is that ?? Some cultures 100 of years relied on 1 reactor. (3:12).

(3:16).

(3:22).
(3:24). … Lyn is the head of the KF China. Q: How does the hot plasma interact with the cold plasma, I think maybe he has a wrong understanding, can you explain how plasma might interact to create hot or cold it could be more easier to understand? The heat is a state of matter of the plasma. Plasma has no temperature. When you call it hot and cold, it ?? created (3:26). out of heat what we understand as

Any other question. R- We need to let you know. We'll see you next week, we'll be on another point on this planet.
(3:28).

Bye, bye.
(3:29).

Video
END

307th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - December 19, 2019

(Keshe Foundation web shop opened with a lot of new products and low prices of 9.99 to 19.99 Euro and cheapest shipping, Ella goes over products, About those who betrayed the foundation, Iranian officials asked directly if he is the Messiah and he says yes we are all messiah of our own soul, The Day of Judgment is everyday to Do Good Think Good Act Good, Don't allow others to steal from you nor you from others, The diseases of the world leaders, Tehran conference Knowledge Seekers will stay with Iranians and not in hotels, The No War Treaty to be signed by every country, The Ayatollah who brought Iran to focus on advancing science and technology to make Iran the leader in new technology, The Vatican and Rothschild's family financing wars around the world, Project list for new KF research in the coming year, Saudi oil refinery bombing was the use of the technology to return American missiles headed for Tehran nuclear facilities back to sender, ,)

English Transcription:

(:10). … KF web shop is opening up today.
(:12).
(Talks about KF products …)
If you have an idea bring it in and we'll finance it. …

(:18). .. We'll be a part of the products in a big way.
(:19). Ella takes over about the products.
.. Our products embed the Gans technology into the products. ..
(:20). I will explain one by one the products in the store. 9.99 to 19.99 Euros.
Ankle Gans Gel Pack. All the products are CE certified.
(:22). Gans Eye Mask. …
Foot Gel Pack ..
Each of the products is 19.99 Euros each comes with a carry pouch ..
(:24). Head and tooth gel packs. Knee and elbow pack
(:26). face and eye masks . Migraine Ice pack. Multifunctional large and medium pack, this replaces the pads that we used sell. The T changed and this one is much more versatile.
(:28). Multipurpose pack 19.99. Knee pack. They can be heated or cooled according to the need. Shoulder and neck pack. Re-stick-able packs .. (:30). They stick to the body so you don't need straps. .. 20 new products added to the store.
.. the Universal Enhancement S Unit we need on the top. The USA Shop will close as of today. It will cease to exist. We closed the Paypal account on it. (:32). It means that all products will go through one store or to the KF Austria account. The whole process of returning the KF, restructuring, every product you see in AZ USA Shop will be

transferred to the Austrian account. All under one shop. You still have access to all the products you wanted. …
You'll still have the old Pain Pens etc.. will still be there. Now the product range has increased. The new T-shirts will be launched next week.
(:34). .. the delivery stays at 30 to 90 days, all the goods will be shipped in January in 15 days because the stock is kept. We have purposed a large volume and held it in stock …

(:36). .. Around the world looking for new products and the sales team will be backed up once the Malta headquarters is set up …
Are there any questions on this section before we go to the next one.

(:38). .. Ella has been working to 5 AM this morning. You have to understand that the KF staff has become very small but very effective and we'll build it back up to the way we want it. ..
We have given the distribution out of the KF hands into larger international companies. We'll take the best option and best possible way that we can ship. (:40). We have set up more or less the same structure as Amazon and Alibaba. We'll delivery goods into international warehouses and it's there taken over. All these holding and handling by KF is more or less will come to an end in a short time. This is why we have become very efficient and have managed to slash the delivery prices drastically. So sometimes you'll see the price of the delivery is the same as the product. The only reason is we managed to reduce the delivery costs from 30 to $40 per piece is gone, it's finished, We have brought it back to around about 9 or 7 Euro .. This international organization set up has allowed us to work this way. Ella as the head of the KF has been working relentlessly with all the KF teams to bring these things in. Especially thanks to the Chinese team. The head of the KF in China, Gaun Lynn has also been working relentlessly to make sure everything is on the dot. Chow is traveling all over China making the guarantee of the products and new products … KF has spread to special groups and teams. Now this way we control our initiative and the products are done by the teams we set up. We'll produce catalogs that you can go through very fast. (:42). As I said, when I come in, those who betrayed me will not exist. I am by tradition a trader, set out, and I told you when I come in there will be no one. Those who betrayed in Italy, there will be no job left. I'll go to 4.99 and I'll make sure the salesmen go door to door in Italy and around the world ?? Those distributors who thought could go faster, we'll take it one by one. Why should people pay 120 euro for the same patch they can buy for 9.99 or 19.99. We'll not supply any distributors unless they have made a new agreements with the KF. If you have signed a contract. These distributor contracts should not operate anymore because these agreements are with KF Austria and not KF Italy, it has died. They killed it, but it was good for us. It opened our eyes to a lot of things. these products now are in the hands of international distributors and international warehouses .. The minute the stock reaches a certain level you'll see, "on hold" (on web store). If the stock is not available it will not be sold. The pattern that it was kept and then trading people, but it's not there, and then 2 or 3 months waiting for you to get your goods, and then switching to another company is over. We'll make sure the new distributors of the KF stay the way they came and not the way it was set. The margins are very short but the reality is we will capture the market. (:44). We'll go a different way that I brought in 30 years of international clearing houses,

manufacturing worldwide (experience). This is what I did for nearly 25 years when I left university to back the work and the research and unfortunately I left it to the people to do, and they thought they took, and now you have seen what we delivery. This has been my game for 25 years and you've seen it. I can go to 1.99 and I still can make a profit. I am a ruthless businessman when it comes to business those who betrayed me will beg for their life, bread on the table, because you betrayed the KF. We'll go internationally across Italy promoting the KF materials and ?? retail shops. I come from that background. I dealt in millions of items, not a few, and if they thought they went and told the others that, we'll turn the KF over, Keshe is stupid, now we see how stupid you played the game . I don't let any one betray the KF it's my responsibility as head of the KF, that the KF goes okay. Holding the stock and taking money in the name of the KF and then switching to another company. Match the prices and delivery. I told you that when I come back I'll come back heavy. The only thing is the suit of scientist is full time since 2002, the suit of international business and stocking factories across the world, it goes back to 1981. This is what you didn't know. Return your BMWs back to the dealers you won't be able to pay your bills. (:46). Then we'll go internationally with it. …

(:48).
.. I am a man with a business background with a huge ethics, when you put my name and didn't deliver the goods that the KF gets a bad name and you promoted yourself. The only way left is one way, close the shop, clear what you did, and how you betrayed the KF, then we go ahead. Now you see how that patch, 9.99 to 19.99 delivery price brought in where we can control and we're an international franchise, we subcontract and it's done. It's not our worries anymore. Try to touch the KF once more like this you will see. This is what you thought, he was a stupid businessman, no. I trusted the people who called themselves K Seekers. (:50). And now you see, more products, 50 to 60, everything you have on your websites, as those who betrayed me, I match, 10% to 15% of your price. Go and check who I am, I run one of the biggest distribution houses for 15 years across the world. This is what you didn't know, I supplied the biggest discount chains around the world as a supplier and they promoted as a discount to their shops then you know what I can buy. The game is over but at least it brings a dimension to the KF. Thank you very much Ella, Guan Lynn, Chou, the rest of the KF around the world, in Brazil who supported us , and Austria … We'll come back to what we do best, this is showing the T works. We have received enough order for the UBESU that we still go back to half a million price as of January and are more or less our books are full for the first couple of months and then we'll have enough orders to cover for the next 12 months. In this way KF enters in a very big way the whole of the clinical trials in every aspect. We'll try to increase the clinical trials if we have received it to the cancer research then we'll let you know if and how we get it done, it takes a few months to get the structure set. (:52).

.. In my teachings in Farsi in the presence of the Iranian officials of the government background, there was one question that was asked directly which has caused a lot of concerns and what we call, different emotions in Iran. As you know I announced that I am "Meethi" or what you call, Messiah and I was asked directly by the presenters if I can explain more. We are all messiahs of our own soul, the Day of Judgment, the final day of whatever it is, is everyday in our conduct and our products, as long as we don't betray our

own souls and physicality, then we don't betray the others of our ethos. That's how it is, the day of judgment. So we are messiah of our own. We were cheated up to now to say there was that day will come. Unfortunately the doing of the man doesn't create a code of judgments for God to bring all the men and one day and line them up and that will be it. The day of judgment for man will be the day, everyday and it's with the STM. Now that we have the knowledge, the answer to the religious Iranian leaders (:54). is very simple. I am the messiah as much as you are for your souls. The conduct of the leader have to be within the STM the correct way for himself and his nation, then the humanity. We are all "Methis" for our own soul and now that we know the position of the STM is and in parallel with the soul of the Creator, the answer is very simple. Go back to where we came from and understand the ethos of "zadosh", do good, think good, and act good. In that emotion, by doing it, you become the true man, and that lays the day of judgment every day because you judge your own acts of every act, the thought, the deed, and the action. You cannot betray yourself because that is where the biggest sin comes when you allow the others to abuse you, and if you accept it, then that is a betrayal. That is stealing from yourself by allowing the others to take. My answer to the religious organizations, be it Moslems, Christians, or Jews or whatever is very simple. I am the Messiah, I am the Meethi, but of my soul. You are the Messiah and Meethi of your soul and if you can live as leaders or citizens with understanding this and that you don't allow people to steal from me and you, yourself don't steal or do wrong to the others, that is the day of judgment because you have already judged it, before you become judged. (:56). If we learn this and if we do what we do the best way we can, we have already reached the Day of Judgment. The fancy time of ?? Mahesh, the Day of Judgment and Confession, is finished. Then we understand how the condition and position of mankind will change. As you know we announced on the 19, 20, 21, 22nd we will return to Iran for demonstration of the space T. We'll develop it to the point that it is and we'll show what's developed up to that point, and then we carry on. It's not that everything will be there, that for you, to start something which you fancy. Sorry about that I still have a very bad cold. In that level we go back to one point, we invite world leaders and what we call KF K Seekers to Tehran. As you know Iranian tradition brings home hospitality. We request from the KF supporters in Iran not to put the KF K Seekers in hotels and hostels but invite them to your home. (:58). Let them feel the knowledge and love Iranians. We break the sanctions through love and care and sharing of the knowledge. We'll organize planes to fly to Tehran with K Seekers, one or two thousand, it doesn't matter. We open the door of knowledge in Iran, in our homes and in the Iranian tradition. Ambassadors and officials will be invited and I have already asked the Iranian officials to organize a one and half thousand auditorium and maybe more, for the K Seekers and world leaders who come to Tehran. We'll be traveling with a plane with the K Seekers, we go back to Iran to being a revolution of knowledge, the same way as Ayatollah Khomeini did from Paris. (1:00). Knowledge Seekers and the KF management team. We land in Iran to bring the revolution of knowledge, not political change. We land in Iran to break sanctions as One Nation. From the first of February we'll organize this, that those of you who are K Seekers, we meet in Tehran. There are no hotel costs or charges the Iranian K Seekers will be your home. All you need is a plane ticket and a visa from the Iranian embassy to say you are going for the conference of the space T. It is the responsibility of the Iranian government to make sure this conference takes place, and to show the beauty of the

Iranian T and science. We are not afraid of showing our T, we are proud to show how advanced we are. Knowledge Seekers and Iranian KS who developed and worked in different aspects will be given the platform to show their T. (1:02). The Tehran conference is the point of change for humanity, where we share the love, care, the knowledge. Let them sanction themselves. It's the responsibility of the Iranian KF to organize this that it goes smoothly in conjunction with officials. We are coming to Iran to bring a revolution in science and humanity and we leave the governance of the nation with those who they trusted. Iran will become the center of the new knowledge, as head of the KF that's my job. We invite the American scientists to this conference as much as everybody else, we welcome. The flag of Iran as well as every other nation will be next to each other, as equal shares of knowledge and T. Then we build the new space center and the new structure. Until that time we'll extend the T as much as we can and in Tehran we'll show the T as we can. The Iranian scientists will work with all of us to bring the change and the rest (1:04). and the rest is in the hands of what we call, all the KS in Iran and who handle the affairs of the Iranian KF to organize this to go smoothly. We have to make that step to bring the change, that we run this planet through knowledge and peace and sharing each others love. We ask the Iranian KF KS to take the KS to show them the love and how life is, not in hotels. The change and the beginning of the change for all of us has to take shape and it has to take shape by those who care and know. In understanding this we'll try to speed up the teaching and in collaboration with the Iranians that in the Tehran conference we'll see new dimensions in everything else. Those of you who are responsible for the Iranian teachings and the rest to make sure all the farmers who are using the T, and all the universities which have used, and the Iranian space T which has developed by the Iranian government on the back of new technologies will be what we call the center piece. (1:06). We don't hide the T, that we show it if they attack us, we show the T that there is no need even to think to attack. We show the beauty of the T that it is power, that it forces nations who have been war mongering, will be ashamed to do. The KF with the Iranian KF support team will change the course and this is our job. These war mongers have had enough chance. Now it's time for peace. As I said there will be no war but we have to show what is the new way. In our conference in Mexico we'll sow more technologies. In our conference in Malta mainly we are there to set up the center for the KF worldwide. In Kenya we'll do the same and in Tehran we'll complete it as one unit. All the KS across the world we invite you to Tehran. In that process we need to understand, we'll show you what has been made to be false sanctions will be the sanctions on those nations who created the sanctions to enforce war. I will ask the Iranian government to facilitate for the KF KS to be given a special visa. Freedom to see Tehran and freedom to see Iran, (1:08). and at the same time, as I said to the Chinese when we were discussing about the space T with the Americans, and they said no. We said, but they are the KF KS and are American and they said, yes that is acceptable. We'll go the same way. We bury the flags and we make one flag which is planet earth, One Nation. Those of you who are believers of the path of Christ and you were waiting for a Christmas present next Wednesday on a Christmas Day, you have received your present, the promise of peace. It's a gift that no one could offer up to now, there is no more war, as we said, as we promised now we have to show the alternative for peace in a very rapid way, otherwise, as you know the men of Adam get bored and cause themselves many sins by eating the apple of the wrong kind. We have to take charge to sow the way the peace

will come and what are the peace dividends. What rules and laws do we have to operate under for the new T. We don't engage in claiming and working for peace, (1:10). we create the conditions for peace with the new science and T, with the collaboration with the scientists irrespective of color, race, or religion, or position on this planet. We take charge with the distribution of this new knowledge and T and showing how this new T can change all our lives. The Iranian leadership has cancer, ?? leadership has Parkinson's, Chinese leadership suffers extensively from Parkinson's, German leadership shakes publicly with the Parkinson's, all leaders and their families all suffer from diseases, in which the new T can give them the pleasure of peace of mind and body. It will be interesting to see if we can get the German leader in Tehran to walk in the machine and come out without the shake during the conference. It will be nice to see the Turkish leader with his cancer to walk out without it. It would be nice to see if other world leaders and their families find peace through the knowledge that it brings peace to the nation. (1:12). It will be good to see the British Royal Family with all their diseases become normal human beings through the use of the T. The peace conference KF Tehran is a knowledge peace conference where the knowledge will be shared and displayed, but the prerequisite is world peace and delivery of the world peace. If the Iranian government officials try to block, I will play the game of Messiah. Then we understand who carries the true claim. We'll open the borders as I said in the talk before, we opened the Iranian nuclear transparency and it gave us peace. This time we open the transparency of the knowledge with the ethos of the KF and we'll achieve world peace through the knowledge in sharing the pieces of knowledge. The launch of the UBESU was for creating a peaceful condition, not for others to have a better life to live longer to rob and steal and abuse longer. We can gather as much wealth but the wealth of the health is something no one has mastered. (1:14). Now through what we call the enhancement of the STM, through the body, through the T, we change the position. Registration for the Tehran conference will open the first week in January. Names will be given to the KF Tehran to facilitate who will stay where and who wants to show the hospitality of the Iranians to the rest. We'll come from all nations, races, colors and background and it is the responsibility of the Iranian KF supporters to make sure that no one stays in any hotel, but in the hotel of life and the love of Iranians for the people of the world. We take charge for the peace because we are the only ones who can deliver it through the knowledge and T and as One Nation. The responsibility of seeing this takes place falls on the responsibility of the shoulders of the U Council. To make sure the peace conference in Tehran, the peace of knowledge and stability is your responsibility. It means the U Council has to make sure that everything goes smoothly that the knowledge becomes the background of universal peace. We have entered a new phase and when you establish peace you have to deliver it and protect it, (1:16). and see facilities that everything is more or less can be done and is the responsibility of the KF K Seekers to see the finances of the war, which have been used, is correctly transferred to be used for peace. We have to show that the finances that were used for defense or whatever, now has no room. We need to get the signature of, No War, at the United Nations or at the meeting of the KF leaders and ambassadors in Tehran. We to get commitment that no nation enters war. You have 4 months to work. Today is the 19th of December, January, February, March, April. But we have to give something to make sure that man doesn't have and will not go into war and that will come from delivery of new technologies in the coming weeks and

months. It doesn't mean that when we get to that point everything will change. When we get to that point it will be the beginning of the change. How we can show them to increase the harvest, to give the clean water, clean environment, how the KF KS can show all the beauty of what they have created and what they can create (1:18). The Tehran conference is set for the world leaders to sign themselves into a No War condition. It's not a peace treaty, it's a No War treaty. We commit our nations and ourselves to no war and to peace and the expenditure that has been going on the war to go on the peace through application and development of the cultures, the nations and in the direction of world peace and opening of the U Community to humanity. We need commitment and it's the job of the U Council in the coming days to draft up a no war commitment by world leaders and their governments. World peace and no war, man has signed himself to taking no actions that will lead to war. Then man will come to be at peace. We need to understand this with the new T as we've seen today. We don't need to fight we just have to find a solution, that those who steal if they want to fight have no room to exist. The Tehran conference will be the beginning of the steps to what we call governing. The Tehran conference for peace even if they ban me from entering will go on. (1:20). It is the responsibility of the KF Iran and the U Council members and the Earth Council responsible for Iran to start the line of understanding on how to set up this conference for mankind to sign himself to no war. I am sure the Iranian leadership will be one of the first ones to sign itself to it. The No War treaty has to become the cornerstone that through it we achieve peace. Nations signing themselves that they will not develop any war weapons, nor buy anything which can lead to or cause or give an incite to war. The no war treaty has to come from the U Council in conjunction with E Council. You have 30 days to draw up the draft, and to deliver it to every leader and newspaper and making what I call, the end of the UN. We don't need a UN when we are One Nation as we are united. (1:22). In a meeting yesterday in Beijing one of the scientists has asked if we can show the fields that we can detect. We will show a field that not only brings the change, but we can detect. The roadmap for peace is set, now the roadmap for no war has to be sent. Nations committing themselves to no war and to not make tools which can lead to creation of war. We are not talking about disarmament, we are talking about not making arms to be disarmed. Any questions. (1:24). Q; … Is there a new method or alternate methods to pay for products other then the wire transfer which many people find awkward to use? Now the KF has a Paypal, you can pay through the Paypal in the Austrian system and we closed the Paypal in the US accounts as now it feeds back into the account of Global. The Global has no operation with the KF retail groups. If you try to find a way to support the work ?? we'll find a way to ?? New ways of delivery will come in. In china we'll use the "We Chat". In other operations we'll look for credit card facilities and ?? coming weeks will be set up through our operations. All these need setting up and this is all part of the KF Austria, which will become the headquarters of the KF worldwide. It has become and in that process we'll try to expand it gradually and at the same time it's spread around the world, it's just monitored and operated through Austria. Any other question. (1:26). Q: What about the weapons manufacturers, the purveyors of death and destruction, will they be required to sign? What? … I think we'll come, you have to understand, look at the other side of it. When the nations sign themselves to a No War Treaty, do we need the manufacturers to sign as they'll have no customers. They are singed into it by it. You have to realize that the majority of the wars,

the conflicts around the world especially Africa, now where it sits comes through the financing through Vatican, and Saudi Arabia. All these radical groups was to understand, they all want, they will go and disappear. All these people who will claim to be the leader of different factions and attacking the Christians or Moslems or the Jews or doing the others will come to an end, because the governments will sign the No War Treaty, will force them not to supply them anymore. Our biggest problem sits with the Rothschild's family and the Vatican. (1:28). The Rothschild's family finances war and that's what they have done for centuries because they see it as domination and control and different factions of it breaks up into different governments. We see the regular administration is run by one cousin and the other cousin tries to better up and all sorts of games. This has to stop. One of our biggest problems is with the Rothschild's family at the moment. The Rothschild's group has financed wars through Vatican, they put the money in and Vatican uses the name of the soul to create wars. As we have taken the decision to elevate the soul of the world leaders and the Rothschild's family, it's for their soul to reach a point that they understand the time for change has come. Let's see if the Rothschild's group attends Tehran conference and signs their family into peace and not financing anymore arms. It's the responsibility of the KF Italy to deliver the No War Treaty to Vatican. At the same time to Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran. The same to the Saudi family which is responsible. The same to the two Rabbi's running of what we call Jewish state. (1:30). The same with the temples, Buddhists and the rest. The No War Treaty, not entering war because the cornerstone of them not financing the war. The biggest war from now on will be with the STM with his own, not with another man. The No War treaty has to be given to every world leader and the member of the U Council can sign on their behalf, if ?? The wish of the UC will be obeyed. Those who asked the question in Tehran on Monday if I am the Messiah, if I am the Meethi, I think we have answered you back in a very clear way. Any other question. (1:32). Q: What is the role of neutral in a plasma device be it MaGrav or teleportation? R- I am not sure if he meant Neutral or neutron ? … What the other question. Q: Nikolai, If KS have already sent their payments to KF USA .. ? Everything is okay, it's all in the same house in different ways. But the KF USA has to inform us what they have received. That account closes as of today. The link to it will be taken off so everything goes through KF Austria. … A lot of KS still pay through the old account through Holland. So no problem. All the KS have to go to Holland and not to Austria, it's all the same. It's all one family, it all gets used for the betterment of the KF work. (1:34). As you see many people who used to around the KF and were on the payroll are gone. We restructured the KF in a way that we work through project or case by case management. This is a decision taken by the head of the KF and she doesn't want to run it the way I used to do where we paid for people to be around. She is working on a vision basis that we pay as we need and when w need and we pay the best value we can get for our money for the KF. I used to work on the trust of the KF and unfortunately, Giuseppe (Italy) took all of it and behind it, Ben (Ghana), so from now on as Ella works on the direct way of running the KF, that decision is there. Everything goes on the project basis and we won't see long term people around the KF. We project it out, that will be the way if will be. In that process a lot of things will change and a lot of ways of the KF will become more efficient. Nothing in the KF gets lost, it just gets consumed and used for another purpose, project, target or what we call, advancement of the KF. I stopped financing the KF because now it has to stand on its own and it's standing good. It will

expand in new products and new systems. (1:36). It will develop more and more. New projects and new life have to come from ever development. As we announced, KFSSI if you signed and you paid your fee, you'll find out that out of nowhere you become a post-graduate student. We have asked the KS and KFSSI to line up projects that they want to participate in the next semester. We have gone from teaching to research and development, which means you to research and not just come here to learn Gans's, but what you want to develop and find the like minded people in the KF to develop that project. What I wanted to do today as part of the teachings is to ask the KS what topics would you like to research in the coming KFSSI new year. Each platform will have people to work together. We won't allow any one person to take charge of the research, that they can hijack. It has to be collective sharing and developing. Either way your work will be published or you'll have to publish it or bring on to the discussion table every end of term. The panel is open for you to suggest what you want to research. (1:38). New systems of space, agriculture, .. and how you can research it and then make a dossier of it and tell how you can develop it with a team that you put up (gather) to be with. R- In the K Plasma reactor group we created a project list for 2020 and we've got about a dozen potential projects Would you like to share it with us. …. Because we don't see, so you can put it on the screen so people can it and it stays recorded. These are some of the suggestions, You decide what you want to research ….
(1:40). R- reads Project List for 2020.
#1 - Understanding and replicating the first plasmatic Nano-coating interaction, the Coke bottle. …
#2 - Making the self-charging flashlight. Has there been a group that has seriously looked at that to replicate…
K- Where is the first flashlight that charges itself. .. It was one of the first things I was to show in the demonstrations. …
(1:42). There used to be a lot of discussion about the Coke bottle …
If you need on these teams something to be done, we'll try to set up a structure that they provide you facilities. Or these groups in KFSSI can meet together once or twice a year to see the results …

#3 is create matter from fields. .To actually create an iron plate from field interactions. (1:44). This is part of the transmutation from fields into matter T, creating just a simple matter from the fields .. K- There is a Brazilian group or people in a Brazilian Chat claim that they are part of the KF and they know the secrets of how to make materials from energy or something like that. Maybe they are a very good candidate if you can find these people. They said they are part of the original KF ?? in the Brazilian Chat. … There is something very funny. Red Circle ?? somewhere claimed that he is financing and working with the KF research. I would like to see that finance which matches the claim. We have never done any research with Red Circle and he never financed any research. It would be nice to see people who would like to finance these researches themselves ..?? okay I finance this project ?? like other commercial groups too. (1:46). …
R- There is more.
#4 - Understanding magnets, can we change the magnetic field within a magnet? K- Yes, good one. R- even with basic magnets …

(1:48).
.. can we use the knowledge of the Gans to change the magnet. Changing of the magnet through Gans or the plasma, not with current, we already know that. In Tagomax they use part of this T to accelerate … R- I heard a discussion of David Adair he talked about .. he said it should be a figure 8 like an infinity symbol. Like in your drawings. He is very much into rocket T.. recently invited to Iran to progress with this T, (1:50). and to help with their infrastructures. …

(1:52).

… K- One of the biggest problem is that Iran has to take the leadership in the new space T. R- I think this is exactly what is going to happen. (1:54). This is what I suggested to the Iranians a long time ago. We have the knowledge and the scientists, we have to take the lead. They took the lead of the wars and we have to take the lead of the science. This has been my suggestion to the Iranian leadership for a long time. One of the worst thing that ever happened is the way the system works that you are guilty because we said so, as we saw in my case with the Belgium's. ..

.. The situation before Huawei, the daughter of the Huawei was in Canada. If you go on the news a few days before that the top Chinese scientist who was awarded in Europe a few weeks before, (1:56). again, he was drugged the same way as me, and was thrown out of the window and was killed in US. Americans and the Canadians and some of the European nations have taken that step to openly kill scientists. It's the job of the Iranian government to give sanctuary to world scientists and through the knowledge to create peace, this is what I have advocated with the Iranian government for the past few weeks. Become the hope but do not use the T as a defense, use it as peace that we share it with everybody else. This is the position we have to change, the freedom of the scientists to travel, of scientists to come and go out of Iran, for T to credited to them as they developed (it). This is what is needed as a new leadership. This is what I said to officials, I take that position to bring scientists to Iran. And openly release the T, the development, the way we are doing it in the KFSSI. By creating fear they have created war. By creating trust and showing the T we create peace. We create that this machine, what it does, is not for the war. (1:58). These steps to take scientists to Iran is something we have been asking for years from the Iranian government. But when we go in the knowledge has to be open and not kept secret. As you know Iran has advanced heavily in the past 30 years, be it in nuclear, in Nano or in any other aspects. Ask yourself a single question, why. Many governments have changed. We saw Ayatollah ?? his idiotic behavior, we saw Ayatollah Rohani, we see the other Ayatollah's who ordered, who became one by one Iranian leaders. But they are just the front of it, the progress in the knowledge and T of Iran is n the hands of one man. He's extremely knowledgeable and extremely advanced in science and T. His Excellency Ayatollah ?? . The Iranian leadership sits with Ayatollah ?? and the T advancement of Iran, of nuclear processing ... comes from the insights of a man who puts science first for Iran. And it's AK who has done this, nobody else, governments have come and gone, but the pattern of development, of T sits with one man. The way he has supported scientific groups in Iran we'll see many more advancements. (2:00). My suggestion to the office of AK has been very simple that to

allow the world scientists, make Iran the center of knowledge and we see it start. By creating fear and sanctions they want to stop this. With the Tehran conference in April we break this. It's the beginning of setting up the space T through new T that it brings other scientists to do it. The sits only from the inside and the openness and understanding the effect of the new T on the life of the citizens through the office of A K. He is one of the most intelligent world leaders, we know of no other time ?? He has used the assets of the nation to bring the nation to a very high level through the team that works with him. The special groups within the structure of his office has the responsibility to bring the world scientists to Iran. It's not just putting sanctions on different Ayatollahs or whatever, you have to see how the background leadership sits, we have seen many presidents change but the development of the science and T in Iran is amazingly a meteorite going up. (2:02) The Ayatollah K of Iran is Russian back educated inside. This has given an intelligence of the understanding of the totality of the knowledge. Through knowledge and T you gain power and not through arms. This is what most people outside and even inside Iran don't understand. It's not a random buying and making something. The AK has set up a structure that fishes out the intelligence, the most unique scientists out of Iran and nourishes them in a hidden way, then the technologies come up. It's the responsibility of the Iranian government now to extend that to the world scientists and they have started doing it. Iran in 1978 - 79 had 90% oil dependency for its income. Today through the wisdom of the leadership it's 30 to 35%. Iran is one of the biggest exporters of T around the world. This is why the sanctions don't work, because Trump lives in 1970s that they thought with the sanctions on oil can paralyze Iran. Iran lives in the 21st century where income comes from knowledge and T by chemicals and everything else. My advice has always been to the people who speak to the Iranian (2:04). central office to show the beauty of the T, not out of fear when we have to, but in advance that it doesn't allow them to take hand. The April conference is to show the beauty of the knowledge worldwide in Tehran then world leadership in science and T will come. This is what is important. Today's KSW is important and opening a lot of things and you understand what we are talking about. People have to understand the true nature of Iran. It has and it will become the center of knowledge. AK has taken that lead when he took the seat of leadership. Nobody understood. If you look during his leadership we have seen all the latest T. The Americans ran from the Straits of Hormuz of the Iranian T. It is not by coincidence and it has been developing one after the other. It has to be this way. The counter balance for war and war mongering sitting in Europe and America, is the peaceful nation of Iran through the new technologies, to releasing and becoming a home of science. Iran used to be this way until in 1972 the peanut man decided. We'll see that many scientists will be attracted to Iran. (2:06). Iranian scientists will have to compromise as much as the world scientists to bring back a counter balance, a sanctions on the nations that create war, with sanctions on the development of new T which can bring peace. The teachings of the K Seekers has been and we have seen for months, is not anymore on making systems because I knew, I planned this change in K Seekers. The KFSSI becomes a home for new technologies what you want to do, but the home of the new science, the new space T will be Iran. We invite the world scientists to come in. You know the top scientist in plasma invite them to the Tehran conference. If they accept, let me know, I will organize it with the Iranian government that all accommodations will be met that they'll be there. When we go to Tehran we'll announce positions that Iranian KF scientists, K Seekers will all go

in full plane loads to Tehran. It's the responsibility of ?? and other nations to make sure the safe passage of the KF KS and world scientists to Tehran. How many peace and environmental (2:08). conferences, even the last one in Spain has faced failure, because they have not agreed to not make war nor go in conflict. When you agree not to go in conflict you already have found a solution for peace. We start with a No War Agreement. If you want to defend a land in the name of a nation, defend it, but you cannot go to war for it. We commit nations to peace because they have no wars to make. The same thing goes for the Chinese leadership. President Xi has to change the position from increasing the difference to increasing the knowledge for space, for T that we don't need to make war. In China there is a huge problem. The Chinese leadership cannot see the true developments in science because the leadership is surrounded by a bunch of scientists who protect their own interests and not the national or international interests and they are blocking the leadership to see new technologies which can be used for not creating war, but creating new conditions for peace. They are blocking anything from reaching CCP. All the heads of universities are there to block new technologies (2:10). that they keep their position. All the professors and military leaders who are in scientific development work in China in one way, not to show their stupidity ?? ?? but preventing the leadership from seeing what changes ?? brings. In Iran this is solved, the leadership of AK controls the new T around the world to bring in and they started doing it. This has to ?? ?? Putin has changed the position he takes a lot of new T into Russia in conjunction with the Iranians. R- Iran is currently ranked #4 in the world in Nano T articles right behind USA, China, and India. K- USA is stolen T. … The American Nano T most of it comes from stealing and killing scientists, we know that. If you cipher out the Nano T in the US it's all stolen papers, knowledge and T. The US has hardly any, very little. If you do the correct ?? the US should be around about 25 to 30. The US steals T and accuses others not to see. (2;12). We see it with the Huawei. One of the reasons they attacked Huawei is because they are too advanced in G5 and G6. they kidnapped a woman (daughter of Huawei), throw their scientists out of the window to stop so that they can catch up, which is opposite to what Iran is doing. It's bringing in to go more advanced not to catch up for the others to catch up with them. If you see the nuclear sanctions, the only reason the Iranian ?? ?? five plus one is being enforced is because, put it this way, it takes one American centrifuge to produce 1 kg, and 1 Megawatt, whereas the same thing in Iran produces 6 times more. This is the sanction to slow Iran down from advancement, but it hasn't worked. Iran advanced more now that the nuclear problem, what you call development for Iran is solved. All the finances now has gone to space and other technologies. We achieve what we,, as I said ?? in the FivePlusOne Iran gave nothing, and in a way Trump is correct, Iran took everything and didn't give anything for it. Why should we, we are in charge. We carry the knowledge, it is ours, why should we give it away. We can perpetual limit that it is safe for us and we can do, we are producing the isotopes which we are selling worldwide, we still are developing a new kind of plasma nuclear T, (2:14) we can sell it and export it. We gave nothing. Which was alright. The next step in the T has to be the same. Homegrown new T in collaboration and conjunction with the world scientists. Tehran will become the center of knowledge and peace. And the seed for it, as we said, by the present Iranian leadership of AK, people don't understand the influence of AK in the Iranian scientific world. Iran is the only nation that every year celebrates and invites its top scientists to a conference in Tehran.

Elite Iranian scientists coming from universities or wherever are invited and meet with them personally, every year. No nation does this. This is part of his work to encourage new T. This is why the daily running is left in the hands of the president. What we see, the chemical developments and the rest of it and everything else, comes because Iran has the security of the knowledge and we have seen it. The Americans bombed their way from what they learned in the Second World War, high level bombing for the past 70 years, 0ne by one. We've seen it in Europe, they did the same thing in Germany they bombed it from high. They did the same in Viet Nam. (2:16). They haven't learned, when you are incompetent then you throw stones. When you are competent you sit and talk logic and find peace. Americans find their way by high level bombing. Have you seen them over Iran, because they can go high, but we go higher then they do. They tried every trick in the book. It comes out of the knowledge and scientific T which is homegrown and developed by the Iranian scientists.

SAUDI OIL REFINERY BOMBING:

As you know very recently they claimed that the Iranians bombed the Saudi petroleum refinery. But did anybody say why did the Americans push so much. Go back to my teachings. They claimed the Iranians bombed it. They used every trick, they our armies at the disposal of the Saudis to do what they like with Iran. You heard what the American senator said, she said, excuse me, I am a military, we gave our commitment to the American nation not to be given to others. American military is not for prostitution. Why they couldn't do it. What happened in the case of the refinery? Has anybody asked or looked into it? Very strange. The rockets have American numbers on the side, they had American details on them. Do you remember what I said before, when a friend gives you a gift you don't need you send it back to him because he might have another use for it. When the rockets were launched towards Iran for the nuclear centers of Tehran, we have the T, we just diverted it and sent it back. (2:18). We had no control over it. Do you remember the old song, return to the sender, there is no such address. Did the Americans come out and say what the Iranians have done to them. They blamed the Iranians for their own rocket which the Iranians returned back. I told you this 2 years ago and I said to the Israelis, all these claims saying that it has come from Iran and it has been shot or launched by Iran, to the (Saudi oil) refinery. It came from Iran but it was a gift sent by the Americans which we didn't need. We have enough knowledge, it was sent back. But the Americans couldn't capture it. Is the world aware of the truth. Return to the sender, and this has put fright into the backside of the American leadership. The Saudis won't open and show. If it is Iranian then show the label on the side. It has American codes on it. We don't need the gift of a bomb we sent it back to you. If you have the technologies to launch it, then you also have the technologies to capture it. It's very much like a game of cricket, you throw a ball and you hope it hits the bar, but if you got a good batsman and you throw it back, it's the bowler who has to catch it that he doesn't loose 6 marks, doesn't it. (2:20). If it hits the boundary he's done. When the Americans launched these rockets to hit Iran, Iran had the technology, all we did is switched over. The Americans don't have the technologies to capture what they throw and then they blame others for it. If the Saudis come up. Why do you think the Americans suddenly opened (gave new weapons), we give everything to the Saudis because they knew they couldn't capture the ball they

threw. Now they blame the audience that they should have jumped in the circle and captured it for us and we get the marks for it. Advancement in the technology has given us a condition of peace. This is why we take the world central leadership to the U Council to Malta and not anymore to New York and the UN. The slaughterhouses of UN will shut very soon. The same with the World Bank and the IMF. The strength in the knowledge has to become the strength in the peace, not the weakness and the lack of understanding. I have said directly, show us the numbers on the side of these rockets they claimed hit the oil refinery. You'll find American codes on them. They tried to cover their face for shame of loosing the game. We have to bring the peace through knowledge and what we call, no war policy. (2:22). As I said, we have to close 3 or 4 loops and it will be done very soon, it is my wish and it will be done. We try to control most of the Swiss accounts and lock some other accounts, and Monaco accounts. Now we have to stop the hidden money, finances, stolen money from nations and governments who supplied these kind of things into United Arab Emirates. It has become a sanctuary for stolen goods, funds and paramilitaries. This is one of the last loopholes. We closed the Bahamas and everything else, at least we tried to make at ?? possible ?? The UAE has to open the books that anybody who goes in, where does he belong to and why. In that process it allows a lot of things to clarify and be clear what is happening in Iran, and how they are trying to play games with Iran. When I was there a couple of weeks, they said something very interesting, the Emirates expatriates to Dubai is 7 to 2, it means every 7 expats that leave 2 comes in. Dubai has gone on the decline. You could buy property for a million, now you can pick it up for about 300,000, because it has been 3 years since I left. I took everything out of Dubai. (2:24). Because its unjust and the same thing has to be understood that new technologies have to take place in the world government. Do you remember that song that says, imagine by John Lennon, now imagine all these funding for rockets and everything else and killing is transferred for knowledge to capture the space, to open space frontiers, to open communication line with the U Community. Can you imagine what a wonderful world it will be. This is what's going to come out of Tehran conference. We will not show the AK Iranian leadership as those who are war mongers, we'll them as those who set the cornerstones for peace for developing new T. This is why a lot has been hidden in public and why the sanctions are not so effective. With oil they took one third of the Iranian finance not the others. They tried to bring more sanctions against chemicals and every other sanction but now we are cheap and effective that now Iran's GDP export, it doesn't matter oil is just part of it. most of the Iranian oil export comes back for the Iranians (2:26). cars and refining. We hope in the coming time to use the Iranian education centers and universities and T for world teaching. We'll talk about it in the coming time. If you want to go to the center of excellence for space T see you in a few months or years time, you can find a place in Tehran university. Do you know internationally what they say MIT stands for? Master in theft of technologies, not MIT scientists and the work that comes out of it, originated there, it was stolen T. They sit on all the boards and sees what comes out, then it becomes from MIT and they try for the patents. This is what happened to KF with Ebola. They stole the T in the office of the president, 3 months later MIT, the same person who was in the conference, has published a paper as an American intelligent new T for Ebola. Find the scientist who published the paper and check his passport, it says Sierra Leone, 3 months before, as part of the world health authorization. Master in Theft, not MIT. (2:28). Carry on reading please.

#5 Simple Nano coated Cu scrubber as a water purifier. K- We did that, Armand and the KF KS we sent this with Ukoko to Japan. Is Armand there?
(2:30). K_ you need to add a little bit to this one, it's not just Cu there are those made of composites….
(2:32). Armand speaks a little. If you mix them with others you get a better result.
.. Can we put these on KFSSI so people can choose which topic they want. .

(2:34).
.. #6 Create gold from Tritium Gans. K- Please contact the Japanese embassy they'll give it to you. It's already been given. R- You've talked about that before …
If you like to start testing it.
#7 MaGrav windings adjusted ..

(2:36). In a meeting in Beijing we gave some materials to test…
(2:38). ..
(2:40).

(2:42).
#9 is exercises for emotion and breath. (2:44). It all ties into a need for going to space and control of our own spaceship our body and emotions. …
K- I have to leave in the next 7 minutes. So we'll come back to this in the next Thursday teaching for people to start choosing what they would like to do. Would you like to read the rest.

(2:46).
(2:48). Emotional dialysis machine. I thought that was a nice phrase. I think the emotional dialysis machine will come through the Enhancement Unit (EU). What I would like to invite a lot of KS to design projects around the EU. What do you want to see and what is the result when you change things. You can launch research on different application and position or whatever and in AZ we are placing 10 units and 6 of these are for medical application, the other 4 are part of the space research in which are inviting the American and Iranian scientists to join us. We would like to see what happens if you change some parameters. If you come up a set up and you want to see what is the effect on the emotions, production, 4 of these units are specifically for research, production of materials and all sorts of things like this. You can go to AZ for 3 or 4 months to test. R- We had a little brain storm before today when you mentioned some sounds that could be played when you get into the EU. That was offline. One of our Iranian scientist is a musician and I asked him to look into it. .. Use the T we have …
(2:50). If you look all the 12 here are practical purposes. …
K- KS in the U Council will do. and what ideas they come with on the spiritual and soul level and want to research and see or do theoretical research. R- we need more input. K- yeah, different topics. **We might have some news for you very soon regarding other aspects of the KF Global operations**, (2:52). and facilitating these things. Is there anything else. I have to travel.

(2:54). Thank you very much. R- One comment, man says he used this T with the African Swine Flu and it worked. Yes we know.
Thank you
Video
END.

308th Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 26, 2019

(** Adam as Creator, Eve as Daughter: (Best Soul Teaching - What went wrong on planet Earth and how to prevent it from ever happening again)

The Iran Conference you'll be hosted by Iranian families, Americans launched most advanced missiles at Tehran and they returned back and hit Saudi oil refinery shows modern weapons obsolete, The peace has begun, Iran to take leadership in spreading new technology, I have given you the best Christmas gift the Creator could give, the chance of peace and the opening of the Universal Community, 2020 was year promised for beginning of peace, Mankind has a ripple effect on the Universal Community, The true story of Adam and Eve is that Eve is the daughter and caries the creation further, Man first migrated out of Africa through Iran and now returns back, When you rotate the Gans it creates a soul of all Gans in the ball likewise the Tehran conference will create a new soul of peace for humanity, I'll retire March 2021, The conversion of energy to feed the man without killing, The Universal System is not just for man but all creatures in the universe will use this same machine, We are part of the family of the Universal Community and they are present here on earth, In your research try to understand the elevation of the soul and what the soul level creates and in which dimension of the universe, If Iranian G blocks the conference we'll change it through enlightenment, Mankind is ready for the change, Environmental pollution may be for some to go through evolution of the STM and allergies occur when one doesn't accept it, Rotating the Gans in a core you find the soul of it and that brings the universe to you if you match the field strength of the soul of the moon then your love for the moon will take you there, Gans is a portal to another dimension and can be used to spiritually awaken, Feeding the man directly through satellites,

Soul Teaching: 1:54: Goes deeper into meaning of Adam is the Creator and Eve is the daughter, The Creator of all shows his adoration and love for what he can create, his daughter, When man thinks of Eve as his wife he interacts and binds himself with the physicality, When you are just and correct in every sense you do not need a male and a female to create, the balance of the field forces leads to creation of new dimensions - called the daughter, When the daughter of the Creator appears the cycle of creation will be complete, He came to understand why Adam created physicality, When man falls in love with the souls of creatures of the universe they can only create soul children, The skin is the essence of the emotion and plant grafting, From singularity and in balance with each other we create the birth not in the dimension of man's thought, We need to

become aware that we possess the physicality and not the soul and emotion, In the dimension of the soul one sees the truth,

The world leaders go into the Enhancement Unit (EU) and come out knowing the truth, People who see the flashing light at point of death where the STM and STP fields interacting like daylight from the fields of the Sun and Earth, Being able to retract the physicality back into the soul and re-manifesting like at time of sleep, When you die nobody goes to the Creator as such you become part of the structure of the position of the Creator, Attachment can hold you to the physical dimension for some time, You cannot die before the destined time because the other souls have to make a position for it otherwise you would be stealing from them, What is behind the fields of the Creator - read Book #8, The Tehran conference is the beginning of the change of process as we have to reach billions of people and change a lot of things at the same time, We need the religious leaders to trigger it as they are the abusers they have to end it by becoming enlightened to the truth, (2:29) Mr. Keshe tells his story of how he matured and it took 3 times before he accepted his mission, "I decided not to allow my soul to be abused or my physicality to be lied to and cheated and the rest and when I took that step everything has changed", Becoming a physical life to understand how you can stop the processes in it (to fix what has gone wrong like on Earth), The Creator took this physical life that we experience here on earth so that He could discover what went wrong and to see that it never happens again in the physical dimension, What went wrong? - the killing, The problem is with the creator of the planet and the conditions it was created under, The mistakes of the past prophets like Moses was they fell into the dimension of the physicality and justified the killing, Mr. Keshe waited until he matured his soul of physicality through life experience to prevent any mistakes from happening this time,
,)

English Transcription:

(:06). Wish you all a Merry Christmas.
.. There are a couple of things to tell. Next weeks teaching will move to 12 C European time not the usual 9 O'clock. I will be traveling. ..

.. Every teachings more or less, different weeks, comes from (:08). different parts of this planet. We are in a different place today and next week, after the week after again different, .. then we have the Malta conference. And then the whole cycle starts. This carries on until April in the beautiful city of Tehran. If you are aware we'll announce next week, we'll open the booking for Tehran Conference. The Tehran conference as I announced in the Iranian teaching, Chat rooms on Monday and we indicated it last week will be a pivotal point in the world of the teaching of the T and the world of Science, and for us most probably the beginning of a new cycle. The conference is open to as many people as can travel to Tehran. We encourage the KS to attend the visa to attend the conference. The Iranian KF has been discussing it and been debriefed about the conference. **The difference with the Tehran conference is we'll try to organize that you only need a ticket to get to Tehran. the length of the conference, your stay in**

Tehran, will be handed over as much as can be done to the Iranian KF team, which means you will live amongst the Iranian families. You'll understand the reality of what we call Iranian culture, (:10). of hosting and the love of the Iranian nation. They have started the process. Hopefully, we can accommodate as many people as can come and in this process of 4 days of conference the total space T from the Iranian scientific point of view and the KF will be shared. Which means in the conference the Iranian teams have started organizing themselves to show the different aspects of the technologies they have or are developing through the space T. We have already asked the Iranian government to accommodate up to 2,000 representatives from the KF, the Iranian KF, Iranian diplomatic and the political scene of Iran. To the extent that the invitation goes to his Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran. As I explained we have reached the point of peace, as we see it with the new development in T **the war systems of the present time has become obsolete as we have seen with the American Navy, Air force, and everything else they could muster in the Persian Gulf in the last months, but they could not utilize it because the damage done by their attack on Iran was so destructive to themselves. We saw the end of wars and how the most sophisticated rockets which were targeted to Tehran, (:12). were scientifically and technologically returned back to the sender** as I said in my teachings before and accidentally as I said, do you remember, go back to the teaching, return to the sender, there is no such address. As I said when a friend sends you a gift and you don't need it you give it back to him. It depends if he has a use for it. When the rockets, the most advanced missiles were targeted for Tehran it was returned and it landed in the Saudi Arabia refinery and they could not find anybody else to blame except Iran because they, themselves launched it. So they got their own gift back but they were so embarrassed to say such a thing that as you saw they tried to get the Air Force to see if they can get more in, and they gave it to the Saudis and they couldn't do anything with it. **Because when the Saudis examined the wreckage of the rocket it had all American data on it. This is one thing the Americans could not tell to the public**, the refinery and the fire we saw in the Saudi Arabia, was a return of a gift. Unfortunately, the ball could not be caught by those who sent it as a gift, and it caused such a mayhem. This shows **the beauty of the knowledge and the T that we do not need to attack, but we have the T to make the present weapons T obsolete. This is the beginning of the peace**. In this process as I explained to the Iranian KF team, this obsolete (redundancy) of the weapons of the present time of the most advanced, has created the end of wars. (:14). At the same time it has created a new dimension that someone has to take the lead in the technological and knowledge of man in the advanced T. There is no nation better then Iran who is the cradle of the knowledge of ?? In Tehran we take the leadership in science and T on the banner of humanity. This is where the turning point comes. This is taking leadership by science and peace and not by weapons and murder and mass murder as we have seen in the recent past and hundreds of years by mankind. Therefore if any of you would like to come to the conference in Tehran to see the first steps in science and T of the space and change in the evolution of the science, the Tehran conference is the beginning of that cycle. As I advised the Iranian government officials, it's time to take the leadership the way Daruis and ?? Kush did. On this way, please go to the KF website and register yourself we'll pass your names to the Iranian officials for clearing your passage to Tehran and secondly we'll pass your names to the KF Iranian community to arrange and accommodate you on your arrival in Tehran. It means they'll facilitate you and the

Iranians will take you to their homes and most probably pick you up in their cars and you'll be taken to the love of home. (:16). We'll bring the change both scientifically and to the STM. We'll even invite the world leaders and ambassadors to attend the conference. One of the best ones will be the offer and invitation by the Iranian officials to president Trump. Maybe that will be the only chance he'll get to attain the Noble Prize for peace and maybe a path to the second election. Will it get, through a change of attitude. On this platform it makes it something very easy, it's the responsibility of every KF supporters and K Seekers to write and invite your diplomats, politicians, and your head of states to Tehran for the original scientific conference which will lead to a peace conference. How you go on the media, use the public platforms on the Internet, spread this invitation around the world and the success of it is in your hands and the direction set by the UC and Earth Council. The beauty of it is that we take the leadership as One Nation, One Planet, (:18). and as one race we guide the rest of humanity to the new path of knowledge, strength through the knowledge and T for peace. This is the message of Christmas for the humanity. We all have worked to this target, to this call and we bring it to this point. Every effort will be made that we can and do and the facilities to be made available that humanity starts a new course. Showing you technologies, showing salvation from the pains and problems of the past, gradually changing and financing peace and new T, then for war. Caroline asked me yesterday, do we need to go to Malta and build a center there, why don't we make it on a ship. I said, I thought about it already, but at the present time one missile can create us a lot of problem, but if we can push the world community towards the peace, maybe the most latest advanced naval warships which have anchored 700 kilometers in the Indian Ocean by the Americans, (:20). will change and become flag bearers of peace to go around the world instead of delivering bombs and rockets, they'll deliver new education in science and T. They'll become flag bearers of peace. It's very easy we don't need to dismantle them, it is easy to change them into education centers, into health centers and put them around the world to help to change and convert a lot. We'll make men of peace from men of arms. You have to understand that these people are highly educated most of the them, so in a way they only change their clothes into teaching, and culture and changing. It doesn’t take much, it just needs one man to open the eye of the man to the insight of the peace. We see the Tehran conference to be the beginning of it. As our webmasters open the registration for the Conference in Tehran the only thing you need is a ticket of love. We saw John sitting in god knows how many hours of traveling from Argentina to be in the conference in Brazil, and they turned him back, an old man in his 70's more or less, but the journey was there to make, because it makes that difference in the soul. (Take) this journey and come to Tehran, and when you go to the Embassy, write down we are going to the Conference of KF (:22). from the 19th to the 22nd, in the beautiful city of Tehran. As I said to the Iranian KF, if you invite, and one minister accepts to attend, the Iranian minister has to accept his invitation of arrival, which means, if any of you have a connection with a president of Prime Minister of your nation, or you can do what the Italians did in the Italian parliament when the KF Key was released, to invite and he requests that he wants to attend the conference, the Iranian leadership has to accept and be present. This is the international law of engagement by the world leaders. This engages many of us and this is the beginning of taking leadership in science and T and peace. It comes to one point do we exclude nations or do we invite all. You have to understand on arrival in Tehran and

on the availability of what we call the Enhancement Systems (EU) would any of the world leaders dare to take the step to step in. Would the voice of the man going in be different then the voice when he comes out, man or a woman. Or would we get into what we call the pleasure of the Iranian, (:24). master piece of work, what we call "tarruf", which means, 'you go first please, no, no, you go first please.' Let's see which leaders will take the first step into the new dimensions of peace by entering the Enhancement Unit universal system. Would they walk in because of their illnesses or would they walk in to enhance and elevate their souls, that by stepping out they'll reach a new level of leadership. Maybe on the stepping out would reach the saying of Bahuala who said, 'the time will come that no man will take the crown of leadership as they see each other as equal and in love with each other.' It's a very delicate point and in a very slow way, I have guided the KF and humanity to this point. From now it's in your hands, KF followers, supporters or KF or what we call, "anti" or whatever, let's see how we can bring peace through the knowledge and T. Just before we started I was explaining to Rick that I had a very beautiful but strange experience. I was in an airport lounge, (:26). sitting next to me was an American woman and on the other side of her was an American man. Very interesting, attention seeking, enjoying the presence of children as I found out later on that they couldn't have any children, so they enjoyed the presence of them. In my talk, he said he was from Washington. I thought a Navy man or National Security guy, his haircut, his manner of walking, very extrovert American as usual, but somebody connected to me through the haircut of the American military goes with them until they go to the grave. In talking he said, I am the first pilot who flew the F-17 and very proud of it. If you know, the F-17 is one of the latest man-killing machines of the Americans. I said to him in a simple way, with the new T all the present weapons T is obsolete. We have war, if we manage to create new weapons out of the new plasma T which has come up. He could not take it. He could not see what he worked on and was so proud of, hit the dust. Maybe this is the way we have to go, we have to lead. We have to understand that the world leaders need to set the new line of communication for humanity to explain the new advancement in peace and in equality of man through knowledge and T. (:28). Now you understand why I put Tehran conference at such a distance to build up for it. The Iranian KF have already started the work and they said they have a crew of 30 and can start and they have enough to be able to support such a position. You have to understand the Iranian mentality, as soon as you say you have a guest, they all invite the guest, then if you say he is a foreigner, oh, they are worshipped. When you get to Tehran, don't be surprised if you get smothered with love, kisses, and cares and thought of often, the best seats in the best restaurants and house in the city and are for you for the time you are in Tehran. It doesn't matter if you are a layman or a president. This will create a dilemma for the Iranian government to accept such a conference on such a short term or to take the leadership in science and T and the evolutionary development in the Space T. In the coming days and weeks I will be in touch closely with the Iranian officials trying to accommodate and for them to understand the position of the Iranian scientists that leading in Nano T in what we call the present rocket, nuclear and all the advanced technologies the Iranian scientists have homegrown, (:30). and lead the world in many aspects. Now it is time to officially take the lead and lead mankind to the progress of development of peace and T, and abandoning wars and conflicts. I wonder if our Hebrew U Council can invite the Israeli president to Tehran, or we can get the Rabbis to return to

Tehran where most of them were born and bread through their ancestors. Would we see the Italians to be strong enough to see themselves to be in a position to invite the Vatican and the Italian leadership. The Tehran conference is not just scientific but is a total science and T to create the conditions of peace. We encourage all the KF K Seekers, if you have achieved evolution in the T, let us know and we can invite you to present it. I hope we don't get the lady from Italy who wanted to show a game and then when we didn't let her show, she became everything wrong with the KF. These conferences are a serious point for scientists, politicians and diplomats to attend**. I have given you the best Christmas gift the Creator could give, the chance of peace and the opening of the U Community**. (:32). **2020 is the time of change and the time when most of the world leaders were promised, the beginning of the world peace, the beginning of the beginning**. As we say the best mark you can get is 20, now the mankind has got 2 of them, 20 out of 20. It's time to graduate towards them and it's the responsibility of all the KF K Seekers to work in this direction. It's not anymore somebody else might do it, I invite him. I invite the world leaders. I ask and request the Iranian officials to organize this function that we show the beauty of our T and the beauty of world peace and world order. I wonder how much and how far we can meet, as I said, by 2021, the beginning of the promise of the new life. The new soul will manifest which humanity and the U have been waiting for. This is what we said, and what has been the promise of the beginning of the time. Then we will see, **are we still going to kill animals to consume. Are we going to destroy more, (:34). to get advantage for ourselves for a short time and life span on this planet. Or we understand more that these small changes that we have done on this planet, whatever has had what we call rippling effect in the U Community**. Mankind has not seen as yet, as I explained once it's like a farmer who grows the fruit and to him it's just a box of fruit that he sells to go to the big city that he can have an income from that he can live, but that box of fruit lands in the palaces and on the tables of the kings and queens and the leaders of the world without him knowing. **Has it been the ripple effect of the man on the U Community and is it time for the farmer to understand where the fruit of his life work ends up. Has mankind been blind that what he has done, even wrong or right has had a ripple effect on the creation and the world of the U**. And for the first time he comes to meet and eat on the table of the kings. Are we going to sacrifice to cut the tree or are we nourishing the farmers work to bring more the delicious fruit but not for the king and queen, (:36). but for the whole nation that the tree becomes a tree of humanity. The apple which the Adam promised but as we said **the man has never understood the true story of the apple and the Adam**. As I explained, in the present history of man you say, the man or the Adam took a rib that it made and created the Eve. In truth there is more extension to this, the man who created the Eve, **the Eve is not the wife, but the daughter of the Adam, where he could truly love and where his beauty could be passed down to the rest of his own creation**. Now we understand the beauty of the daughter of the Adam, not the Eve. Mankind has always read the stories in half and maybe now you understand, why when the truth was given to the Jewish leaders, they gave only half a story and they said the blood of what we call, faith passes down in the woman, the blood of the woman, the daughter, from the mother, and from the mother to the daughter. Now we complete another mystery in the cycle of man. Now we **understand the true Eve is the daughter which is born to carry the beauty of the Creator, (:38). to be able to replicate and carry both the love and the**

physicality of the Creator. That is the time of the completion of the cycle of the truth. The apple was the love of the man for the physical existence. Now as we progress towards the Tehran conference we'll build to the next step, to the direction of not being interested in how the cores go, or how this goes, but we look at the total energy which this T will create in the humanity, a new blood line, new blood life, a new cycle, a new era, a new continuity through the daughter of Adam. This is the time of peace and the peace will come through T and no other way. A correct peaceful T which meets all the needs of the man and corrects all the path and the past. Many of us will come to understand this very soon and it will grow on us in the next few weeks and coming months, that the new promised beginning has started. We don't know any other nation or place then the nation of Iran to carry this. (:40). Going by the historical past when the man crossed the straight of Hormuz into the mainland from Africa, the spread of the human race across the Asian and American continent started just above the straights of Hormuz where the family spread. **So the land of Iran is the point where the humanity spread across this planet and so we go back to the motherland to where we changed**, we accepted the handover from the African Continent and **the size and time of the evolution started. In so many ways we are all Aryans, it doesn't matter where we come from** as if you are a Chinese or a Russian or American or European, the change and the position started just above the straights of Hormuz **when the water was shallow and mankind crossed into a new area**. It spread across the coast line and spread further up in the north ways. The Tehran conference is bringing back the whole of humanity at the point where they divided and where they started. Maybe this time from this point, again we start a new revolution which is dividing into space and we start the process of, we stop expanding across the continents of this planet and **we expand through our knowledge and T across the U. (:42). I am the Messiah. As I said to the Iranians I am the messiah of my soul and physicality and to me Tehran is where my soul will find peace** and knowing that the new generation of souls which come from it will carry that wish and message. It depends on you where your messiah takes you to. Do not forget **when you put drops of Gans's in the ball and it takes motion and becomes dynamic, it creates a common soul to become the soul of all the Gans's in the ball. Would with this motion we would bring man to that point, that the new soul of peace will be created in Tehran for all the world leaders and all the man at the same time**. This has been our wish and this is what we have planned. **The truth is we have come to that point, the point of maturity**, and the knowledge and science of man has brought us to this point, that we see no need for war as we have managed to match each other in war. (:44). If you think of it, when 2 animals fight and when they get tired of it because no one of them can win, they talk peace. When one thinks he is stronger and starts a war and he thinks he can win, and he gets stuck, at the end of it, he ends up at the table of peace negotiations. Mankind has been through all of this. Mankind has managed to master this thing, master the reality of the science of creation and **we are a lucky few that are born and will be present to witness this point of change**. Billions of us born in the past were wishing for it that they could see it, and billions of humans after this time will wish that could have been present to be part of it. The Tehran conference is a revolution in science and a revolution in bringing peace between nations and religions that they all agree that there is oneness in all and there is no need to cover it with different colors and races and flags and religions and god knows what all. As I said, we have just started. (:46). Write

to your world leaders and diplomats and to each other to arrange how many of you will travel to Tehran. We have a hundred thousand (capacity) football stadium in Tehran and we have a 10 room conference in Tehran too. You decide in how the mankind will go, we'll make it, power to see, or will we become shy being afraid of what we believe. Don't be afraid, if you can sponsor or you can make the way to Tehran, apply and go. Arrange the plane craft for 200 or 300 people. Talk to the tour office. The Iranian government and nation will welcome. **The beauty of it is that when you attend the country for the conference how can you put embargos on the nation**. Now you understand. Mankind by killing many in one go at Hiroshima thought that they had found the ultimate weapon of destruction, killing and power. But actually that Hiroshima bomb was the starting point of peace that everybody targeted to kill as many, but nobody dared to use. We saw it, (:48). 70 or 80 years down the line, **2 of the most powerful nuclear technology, one with science and one with weapons stood face to face, and they have come to the truth between Iran and the US. One not knowing what the other one has, and one being fully aware of what the other possesses, but both lethal enough to deter from use**. We have come to the point of stalemate in the world of war and this has shown the world community that there is time for peace. There is time that weapons can be put down. The only skirmishes we'll see will be between the Christians and the Moslems in and around the plains of Africa, and this soon will cease to exist. This is the war of religions, to see who banks more, and this will come to an end by April and onwards. When there is no more religion to fight for, but the unity of humanity and mankind. Vatican has collected enough, to put back in to humanity. Saudi Arabia has collected enough in Jeddah, to allow the humanity to enjoy a new cycle of life. The other world leaders have learned that it is time to talk constructively to change, and it is time to do a constructive work for their nations. (:50). **You won't see any charges on KF Tehran conference, registration, and as is tradition, especially with this meeting**, all your **registration will be given to the Iranian national security to be vetted by the Iranian security system, that we all know we are going there for peace**, and we all know that they know that we know it is time to talk peace. We don't match on the street, we gather to explain the new T that it marches mankind to peace. We encourage you to show us many applications and developments in the scientific world in the next 4 months using the T and we have asked the Iranian scientists to do so. Now you understand why I said **by March 2021 I'll retire because I will have achieved** what I came here for and the rest will be in the hands of the world leaders and KF K Seekers, U Council, and Earth Council to carry the wishes of peace from us. In a way we step down for you to start managing. I hope that was the best Christmas gift we could ever bring mankind. (:52). I hope you enjoy it and gather strength and unify the KF around the world to meet and work with the Iranian KF to achieve the world peace plan. The Webmasters will open a new Chat line for the Tehran conference world peace. **All of you can participate with it through "Telegram" it has the facility to translation in different languages and you can choose the one you want and it will be translated, then you all can communicate together around the world as K Seekers**. On this new platform which will be released, as we did with Brazil, there will be no allowance for disrespect and humiliation, or the talks about the politics and the world. The politics has failed, science and the wisdom of the man has taken over. We want you to use this platform to communicate with all the Iranians, Chinese and the rest as a common platform, as the Iran peace conference that it

brings us the unity that when we meet in Tehran we already know each other, in so many ways. This is what we call the unifying platform. Try to enjoy each other, and try to understand how and where you are going to meet, and how things are going to be done. Invite ministers and politicians, layman on the street and doctors from universities, (:54). and different governments. I feel sorry for the Iranian government that it has to do such a thing in such a short time, but in so many ways, by **what they did a few weeks ago by diverting such a huge damage that was planned for Tehran. Now they can use the time of peace to organize for this conference**. When a world leader dies, in a matter of a few days, the other leaders find the time to cancel to attend his funeral and to travel to the destination of the burial and celebration of the new leader. Now **the world leaders have 4 months to bury, the dead of the war, of man's wars for centuries in Tehran**. And to organize to be there to see the birth of the new life, new generation, place and dimension. We are all going to the funeral of the end of wars and to celebrate the beginning of peace and the entry of man to the U Community and in the dimension of understanding the world of creation in a much better way without ?? and prejudices of the past. I know many of the KF KS have already told me that they are getting ready to be in Tehran. And strange enough, Tehran is ready for you. We make this platform under the condition, the only condition that the T will lead us to peace. (:56). The T lead us for the Americans, Iranians, and Chinese to work on one platform, how to open the space in a way that we do not make the mistakes of the past on this planet. I was watching a program about the Himalayas and people going to Everest to conquer the Everest. In that process they are very proud, and many die, and many don't make it to the top, but what they don't show is how much rubbish, debris, and carnage they leave behind at the bottom of the mountain. This time as we try to make the peak we should make that there is no garbage left on this planet and in the U, in the brain and in the emotion of the man, and in the direction of the unity of the mankind. Cleanup, that when you start you start fresh. We invite the Jews back to Tehran, as we invite the Armenians as we gave them home in Jaffa. Iran is the land of "Zatorsht" As it was said, **The Three Wise Men who came on Christmas, with the wisdom of, Do Good, Think Good, and Act Good**. (:58). I will be releasing new technologies in the coming weeks in different KF K Seekers will be welcome to test to develop to be ready for the Tehran conference. These new groups will consist of space, fuel, energy, health, environment and materials. Your language should not be the barrier. We'll bring these groups into KFSSI teachings on Mondays thru Fridays. This is how the target for KFSSI Monday is set. **Rick started the process last week. Now what we want to do is to gather a platform of KF experts in different sections on KFSSI to come together on a daily basis to develop and to have these technologies ready to be demonstrated in Tehran**, irrespective of your color, race or religion. American scientists are welcome as much as the Iranian and the Chinese. We'll work on the platform of One Race, One Nation and One Planet. If you know experts in different fields of what you want to do and the groups are set, invite them, it doesn't matter who they are or where they sit, invite them to the platform of communication and development and they'll participate. (1:00). The KF SSI was set to break the barriers of the religion, race and knowledge and from this term it starts from next week. If you have an idea that can be developed in the next 3 or 4 months and it's basic basis, you'll have a platform in KFSSI and a number of Zoom channels will be setup for this purpose. **Whatever you can imagine, do you want to develop it, we'll show you that it can be**

done inside the Enhancement Unit (EU) and how you need to adapt it to use it. Even those of you who are of the path of belief in Christ I will manifest the soul of Christ in that machine. Even though you want to see the presence of Mohammad you will hear him**, if you decide to develop the T in the level of the soul of time and space of the time of the Presence**. I will bring Moses to declare what lies he did, that we understand what has happened in true time. When they speak, mankind has nothing to do to divide himself. **Those of you who understand this will take the path of wisdom. Those of you who do not understand will wither to nothingness**. (1:02). What ever you can imagine in the past time and you want to develop, will be developed in what we call, the Universal EU, because **it is the copy of the work of the U. It's you who has to understand how the U created that condition, the time, space, the soul and the action of the man.** Now tell the Vatican to open the books and tell the Vatican to close the books, and bring the truth what happened. **So many people joined the KF on the wrong track, and so many that came thought they will find the right track. You all will find your own ways.** We all find our own way according to what we understand of the T and how we decide to direct it and divert it. **I have no fear in what is to come, it is a time to rejoice**. In so many ways a lot of people who came around the KF to see its benefit and they got disappointed, ask yourself why and how and what was the reason, (1:04). and why did your soul bring you to this journey? Then you'll find the answer. We came to gain a better financial position, or we came to gain another spread of the knowledge under the cover of financial gain from the KF. Many of you played that game and many of you walked away disappointed. But it's for you to understand. Many of you have come and through this process will become leaders and become pinnacle points, and pivotal points of the new generation of peace. As of next week we'll teach more and more in the advanced levels of the system technologies, not for you, or those who I call, common man to copy, but for those who are more advance educated to be able to develop it, that by the Tehran conference we can deliver that it becomes the cornerstones of the new knowledge.
Are there any questions?

R- Thank you Mr. Keshe…. (1:06). Q: **What were the categories** of the groups that will form, was it Space and Fuel? K- **You decide. It's just what we can deliver or bring**. What as the KF can develop. It's how we see it to be done. The medical side and the new space T is headed by one of the most beautiful men we know in KF, by **Dr. Rodrigo, he has accepted to head the KF medical section from the teaching and developing of the new machine that we have developed.** He will choose, he has a total free hand in bringing doctors and those who can be trained for the new machines that are coming to operation gradually. He is one of the most capable men who knows the T, he lives and loves the T the way I do and understands it. We have another doctor in Iran who is the same, and many other doctors, 3 doctors, these are men of medicine who understand both sides of what is there. We put a team under the mastership of Dr. Rodrigo to bring this together. (1:08). because what I think and believe and what I have seen, he has 20 years. **This T will go first through the health of the man's fear of his own life and by seeing progress he will take new actions to bring the other parts in**. the experiments on the health side will be one of the most extensive ones because everybody wants to know how they can get rid of their cancer and this and that. On the

other hand, **what about the food that caused the cancer and the emotions** which causes these conditions. These are new researches we need to do. What about the energy fields which cause, that it leads up to these points and conditions. **Many people don't understand how amazingly we create so much of our own problem through the energy supplies**. **How we create so much transfer of energy from our soul through the use of energy. These all need to be studied. These lead to concentration of and new diseases of conversion and evolution**. Are we going to extend the knowledge beyond the present what we call, physical, pharmaceutical. Are we going to develop new ways to feed the man, new ways of agriculture. In simplicity, if you look at it, if any of you want to do the food and agriculture, what about understanding the totality of the need of the food, (1:10). that the totality of the agriculture. **What is agriculture? Or is it a Gans culture because at the end of it you take the energy of the sun, you convert it to protein or N and you put it in the plant, then you take that plant, whatever it might produce, the root, the fruit, the seed, you put it in the body of the man and you convert it back to energy, that, that energy creates the body and enhances and nourishes the STM**. Now that we understand the knowledge in totality, do we need to go through these processes, do I carry a spaceship of the cows and the wheat with me, or do I carry the energy transfer that you K Seekers now understand and can do it in the universal system, **conversion of energy for the need of the man without killing, without building it to kill, to feed. This is the problem in the process of this planet, this is what has not been understood**. We say we don't want to kill animals or destroy plants to eat. **These are a conversion system and now we have the knowledge do we need to go through the processes of creation and destruction, or can we use directly the energy of the U in the dimension of physicality and the STM**. Can we take the energy of the U through the plasma or Gans T and feed the STM which has been the whole purpose of this killing. We have matured and we have to look at the facts. (1:12). How many of you K Seekers would like to start testing this in these machines. What level enhances to what level of the STM. What do we need to enhance to use the T, enhancement, universal enhancement, enhances the U not the physicality of the man. But I had to show you, this is for cancer, this is for Parkinson's and you all are happy with it, because you are so afraid of your own demise, but your demise was set to establish the soul, to free the soul. What are you afraid of? Would K Seekers look into, **what Gans's do I need and in what condition to create to feed the soul, that the physicality is fed for centuries**. Then Adam, an apple, and a creature of space is not food for consumption of energy. Now you understand. Try to come with .. there are still Gans's, Caroline says to me, you know you have to setup different classes for different levels of understanding, those who still want to play with Gans's, and those who still want to talk about the Gans's, and those who have developed and they want to play with energy. I said to her, I already thought of it but there is only one way, this is the way we are going to open that those who are researchers that they teach the others then everybody comes .. don't be shy, I don't know how to make Gans's. You never know, (1:14). until you ever need to make Gans's, if you learned the knowledge of energy transfer through the U. Maybe that's why you never learned to make Gans's. So when you decide where on these courses, these platforms, when you want to start in KFSSI, invite the world's K seekers, and the world's leaders in science to come in. You will get a lot of arrogance, especially if they have a PhD at the end of their name. And the ?? is, that the man with no name understands

better then the man with HpD. Do you know what is the difference between HpD and PhD? Hypocrisy. You can guess the rest of it. If you understand that the K Seekers platform at KFSSI is for you now to setup the new structure for research and bring other people as I said last week and in other talks to join you. Don't think that they are not K Seekers, you see somebody in the field of knowledge, bring them in and teach them and let them be, then you will see .. they'll defend the book they've read and the title they put on their shoulder, but on the other hand as our Iranian and Dr. Rodrigo both said the same word to me in the past couple of weeks, but in different languages, this is not what you call new T in medicine, (1:16). this completes and puts everything in order of what they have been taught in medicine. It puts everything in a frame that you understand and can help. The beauty of it is, especially in medical terms, doctors sign themselves to help the sick and the man in poor health, but they never had the accessibility and they got fed up with the present world of medicine because it can't solve the problem, but sometimes creates more problems. With this T they have the freedom to test the grounds that they can make the difference for their patients being it an animal, human, or a plant or whatever else. What is interesting is **in a very short time, shorter then mankind can imagine, you'll find men of space in these machines. They comes and they ask for healing from the problems of disasters they faced in the spans of the U**. **The universal system we have brought is a common system across the U, it's not the exclusivity to man**. You might look at it as a strange machine, but actually, as for the first time , as I said, we have brought the gift from the U Community to mankind. As a man, a dog, a fish, and as a man from the space, will use the same machine for every aspects that they need. **I have brought you a gift from the Creator**. (1:18). It depends on your knowledge, understanding, and your openness to accept that the new condition has come an it has started. Then you'll understand there is no difference between the man and the "man of universe", we all we will go through the same system and as they need to nourish, heal and repair, as the man does, will go through the same system. Don't be puzzled that this is a new system, **this is a unifying system for the whole of creation in the U**. But to you it's new. It's not just for making energy, or healing Parkinson's, **it's for man of space to see the machine, he knows what it is and how to operate it. For the mankind we had to put the control panel, but for the man of U, when they sit through their emotion they control the panel themselves** through the operation of the system. Mankind will soon learn, because you missed one point, do you remember, the **strongest always give to the weakest to bring them to the balance**. When the man of U needs the balance and enters the system. Now you understand. Slowly I'll open the beauty, (1:20). of the system I have given you. **Because it takes time to digest and it takes a few to understand for the others to be enlightened**. The universal EU says on it, belongs to the U, and not to the body of the man. Man always looks to his own pocket, but now your pocket has got a little bit bigger. Now it's for you to understand and to utilize it. Do you develop and put research groups in KFSSI that you can understand the use of the system. Get groups who can work and understand the system. You still need to do other fringe works but part of that leads to this. **Don't be shocked if you are in the system and you feel the presence of something**. That something could be someone who has come for repair but in the dimension of physicality can't see them. They are among us and our openness of accepting new friends and new family will be very harsh. This is why we don't want the world leaders and religious leaders to start making this difference,

to start milking you again. I will end any religious leader who takes such a step. (1:22). **We'll not allow the conflict in race, religion, and anything else to go beyond the atmosphere of this planet, enough is enough**. **You'll meet them with pleasure, you create them with the love of the Creator, the way they have done to you**. In the last conference in Brazil, those who know, we invited one and she was present. I met with her in the morning of the conference and she attended with the pleasure of existence. In the conference I said, we have one of them amongst us. I'll try to introduce the U Community to the mankind in a very slow step. The understanding of it is important, that we are one race, one nation, one universe. As we have chosen different colors and shapes on this planet, we have done the same across the U, but **we all come from the same Father, the same Adam, and the love, (1:24). of His creation through his daughter has lead to creation of the U**. So if ?? to give to nourish has lead to creation of the Unicose. When you are a father and you hold your daughter, you protect her and you nourish her because you know she is there from your creation and she can replicate you to carry your love to your, what we call our offspring's and this is what is the story of the U and **we are one of those offspring's, that from that offspring we have brothers and cousins and sisters so the U Community is our cousins** and brothers and whatever you want to call it, through the diversion and conversion of the fields of the U and the collection and operation of his existence we call the soul of the ping. Maybe we have opened a new door and now we have as the human race to research the new T, to understand to unravel how and the way we'll become part of what we left. We are not a lost tribe, we are just a tribe that was too busy playing and forgot about the tribe, while they were still looking after us. **Try to do your research in understanding the elevation of the soul and what soul level creates, what kind of creation and in which dimension of the U**. (1:26). You were looking to travel through the depth of the space through your soul and see what you convert to in the dimension of physicality. Now that I have explained a little bit more **you have to understand that you can do the same thing by elevating your soul to the level of the soul of the destination that the physicality will take shape on this planet if it accepts the presence**. As I said, this is the universal system. I wonder how many of you will sign up to be in Tehran and how many will sign up to show a new understanding. In Tehran if the time will be short, we'll extend it. **If the Iranian government blocks us we'll change the government. We don't change the government through a revolution, we'll change the soul of the leaders of the government, that they will be enlightened**. What we call, ?? stault soul technology. It's the responsibility of the Iranian leadership to accept, and to setup and take the leadership in world peace in knowledge and T and become the facilitator of the mankind, (1:28). to join the U Community through the understanding of the man taking what we call, the wings of flight into the U. **My wish is my command and the Iranian leaders will follow the same**. We have come to facilitate the peace and for those who understand the meaning of the peace, those who have not crossed their borders for 300 years. They defend it but they don't fight it, they have been they wear the same banner as they did for the Jews and the Armenians a hundreds years ago, now they take it to the point of other nations to enjoy the same freedom and liberty, be it the borders of Syria or Palestine. You have to understand why Iran stood so fast with these, it's because it's been the same **they stood so fast with other kings when we protected the Jews and the Armenians and the rest. Now we defend mankind to become and take the path of peace. This is part**

of our blood and our culture of understanding that we are all the same family and we need to be treated equal and in the right way. We invite the Saudi kingship to Tehran for the conference as much as we invite their new friends in Jerusalem. (1:30). Those who sell them arms to create more war. Let them be ashamed of their own conduct. The invitation has to go to the Iranians as much as to the Palestinians and Americans and the rest to attend this conference. **If they do not allow the conference to take shape in the dimension of physicality, I will bring the STM on the 19th to Tehran. Then there will be no leadership**. Try to understand today's teaching. This is the teaching to open the man the U. It will not suit many those who, what I call, who thought they are at the top and sit right at the top on the KF, and they dictate and they been done wrong. They have not understood the purpose of the KF. Our purpose is very simple, … **This is what is life. I love to be in the body of a man as a human to enjoy the beauty of a woman, but at the same, I would love to be a woman to enjoy the body of a man to be in existence. It doesn't matter which one of us sits on which way. (1:32). the soul counts and the emotion of the perfection counts and what we create with it**. It is the time for changing and mankind will change. Mankind will change because we have brought something to you that you did not understand, and that is, is the mankind ready for such an evolution, Yes, is the mankind ready to go through such an evolution, the answer is yes. This child has been kept in the womb of the mother for millions of years to mature, to give birth to a new life and it has started. Are there any other questions?

Q: John - Mehran if I may call you this way, thank you for the matter of old man but certainly I don't see you falling into this category for the next 400 years thanks to the Gans waters? (1:34). K- This is Mr. John who traveled from Argentina 10 or 20 hours on a bus to be in the conference in Brazil. He doesn't like to be called an old man like me, we all like to think we are teenagers at this age. We live and work that way. You chose the wrong number 400 years, you need maybe to put another dot in front of it. Q: I didn't want to exaggerate. .. If we go by the pattern of our parents, we were born and nourished by, as we see the extension of all our families related (living) to 90s and 100, at 60 we haven't even reached the half a step, what they say is the new generations will live into 150 to 200 physical life plus, then we are still teenagers and you are right. None of my family, very few lived less than 80 plus. With the health care and replacement of organs that we have we'll all live to 120 to 150, so 60 years is not even there, and we only work for 30 years or so, before they make us retire by law. We are not even there. T … (1:36). Any other questions? Q: **To use the Gans successfully is all that is required is to drink the plasma water daily** and spend time daily in a Gans energy field, such as the UBESU? **K- If you can master all the energies that the U gives to the body of the man for it to survive, yes.** I was talking to Dr. Rodrigo and he said, you need so many things, so many number of Gans's, he wants everything. I said to myself, Dr. Rodrigo multiply by about a thousand and you are just about right, but that is a good beginning. When you speak about conversion and living, **we absorb not only from the food we eat, as I said, it absorbs 80% of the energy of what we need from our environment and some of these energies are so rare that they only can come in the conditions and interactions of the cosmo**s. We are children of the U. We are not children of the earth. Just because we see the light and that is all we are going to receive, no way. Q: Do I understand this correctly, **Gans is a portal from this physical dimension into another**

dimension where everyone is in harmony and part of the universal consciousness? (1:38). If you look, I was looking at a video, the Iranian KS are working so hard to be able to make that hole in the middle of the core. They are so busy with it and they just managed to see a few bubbles in it. They were so excited, I received a video yesterday. **The truth is very simple, if you managed to put all the energies of the U in that core as a Gans, then what we see as a bubble, or whatever, you call it, a soul of the core, will match the STM, and does the man need it to be able to transport through i**t. Or does it bring the U to the man to be in that bubble. In so many ways, in the future time man will understand this process. As I said, you make the G field of the moon and you'll travel to the moon, it will attract you. Isn't it correct now that you understand more, I can tell **you that create the strength of the soul of the moon and the love of you for the moon will take you to it. And you decide in which layers of the moon you want to manifest yourself in the dimension of physicality**. (If) you create the heartbeat of the moon in the heart of the man, then the man will become part of the moon. You don't need to flight. (1:40). And that needs a lot of wisdom and understanding if you understood what I said. Any other questions? Q: **Is Gans a spiritual awakening system for all humanity in a few years, something that before would take dedicated monks and nuns lifetimes** of difficult practices to achieve just for themselves? Read the first sentence please. Q; Is Gans a spiritual awakening system for all humanity in a few years? K- If you understood what I said just a few sentences before. Then you you'll understand, I already answered you. … Q: When praying would aiming the MaGrav reactor be the direction of the target soul improve the elevating of their soul? What. (1:42). R- repeats. As I said to you when you read that before, I said has this become rocket T, you want to target it … Do you know what they call in English, flashing. R- flashing? In English … you know they flash they open their jackets and they show (themselves without) clothes. So do you want to flash this way, I target you, you can have my love and then I want you to change your mind. What you call weapons T is over so there are no missiles business. **Isn't it better to understand the totality that you expand your wishes, the dimension of your wishes to encircle, to embrace the other soul, that if it needs it, it will get enlightened. Maybe it's your soul which needs to get enlightened by that soul and you don't see it**. When you think that way, that I want to direct it. **Why don't you expand that you might need direction. That's the point of humbleness, of maturity**. (1:44). Maybe I have answered you if you understand it. Any other question. Q: .. my friend suffers form Volatile Organic Compounds, and AlO, is there a way to protect your home to shield off or minimize those toxins through the use of Gans plasma, what would be the best method? K- Yes it can do but you have to understand why and how and the way it's done. **The environmental pollution, it could be for the evolution of some, maybe not for you, going through the evolution, and you have to accept it. When we get allergies like this it means the body is not ready to go through the evolution of expanding, understanding, and accepting new dimensions. Maybe that is needed for the next cycle of evolution of the STM.** This is why we have the damages because we can't accept the new conditions. Many of us live in the same environment and we accept it because then **it becomes part of the evolution of us to fit the new energy fields of this planet which creates a new condition for us, for our survival in the future** on this planet. (1:46). Allergies, if you want to call them, is non-acceptance, or not wanting to accept the changes through the dimension of the

emotion. **When it happens in the dimension of physicality, we call it cancer, which is some energy that we cannot process**. Any other question. Is the sound okay today, are you happy with it Rick Crammon? R- excellent, very good. We have got a new system thanks to Stanley. .. Q: How can we change the habit of owning, accumulation and hoarding things. Man is so preoccupied with that, that he has little time to know himself? K- Has this not been the mystery for the mankind since the beginning. **Even when we were moles under the ground for dinosaurs, we used to accumulate and store. This is not understanding the process of creation and the fear of demise**. (1:48). As we develop these new technologies and we see that we can have what we want, this dimension will disappear from humanity. This is part of the cause of the problems of wars. By giving comfort to ??something everlasting ability will go. **Many nations enter into wars just to collect food to guarantee the survival and this will go**. Many animals eat on top of, or consume so much energy out of the fear. If we understand some of the reptiles who eat one food a year or whatever or every few months and only eat if it is there, and they can adapt until the get the next food, then you understand that mankind has a long way to mature to get to their level. What dictates, they live in a very small environment but **their radar of the soul sees the totality and what is getting ready for them when they need it**. We look at the point and the position of the hunt, we don't look at the point and condition of the creator of the soul of the hunt, it is at the point of inception. To change that chain is going to be very difficult for humanity and the creatures on this planet. The **Chinese are planning to launch hundreds and thousands of satellites in the next 5 years. Would we use these satellites to feed, to use them to create the conditions of the availability of the energies, (1:50). that the mankind needs that not even the fish will kill**. The **biggest criminals of the eating of the lives, are the plants, because if you look at it, they continuously consume protein directly once it's created**. Would we live in this dimension of the physicality once we change and understand the change of the whole structure, which we will do. We don't consume physical food. Is there any need for the whole of the digestive system. Do we need the bladder and kidneys to clean it, and the lung to convert it. The reality comes, how would our body evolve to that position so rapidly. Would we feed the STM that in the process, it will confirm the existence of the need of the physicality, and that's it, you don't consume anymore. You get internally fed for what you want to show in the physical dimension. Q: Caroline Keshe, (1:52). .. she is only 10 meters from me, not on the other side of the planet. …

(SOUL Teaching: Adam Creator, Eve daughter)

Q: We were talking yesterday that maybe it's time for me to explain to humanity Adam and Eve, but **the real reason why it's Adam and why it's Eve**, I don't know if the time is right for you to explain it now? **I just explained it a few minutes ago. No you just explained part of it. Mankind is not ready yet. (1:54). What I tell you in private mankind is not ready**. Mankind is not ready to understand the truth about the Adam. … **You see the Adam is the Creator, the Adam is not the man**. Through Adam what was brought to mankind, … the religious leaders converted it to suit them in the Bible and before, in the Old Testament and then it was added and changed to suit the understanding and benefit of the Church, Synagogue, Mosques, and everybody else. The true essence of

the Adam was explained to humanity a long time ago. **The Adam is the God, the Creator, is the creator of all and the Eve is that, who he could show his love and adoration for, what he had to give, but he could replicate him, in the essence, what we call, the daughter of Adam, the Eve, what we call, is not the Eve as you call it, as his wife**, but in truth was his daughter. Because not only **could show the love of the father, the love of the Creator, in what is created, but in it, he could see that he could create another life. (1:56). In essence when you are just and correct in every sense, you do not need a male and a female to create**. In essence of justice, as it is in Chinese Yin and Yang, **the balance of the field forces leads to creation of new dimensions**, which is what we call, the daughter. What can create from me, is (its) own existence, another. That's what a woman does. Where a man does not. In essence, as I said for many years, **on the evolution of presence of the soul of my daughter, the cycle of the creation will complete, for me, for the essence of the Creator. Until that time the essence of the creation is not complete**. In so many ways, mankind has misunderstood what was explained, but this was the only way he could (understand), and this is why when it was originally explained, thousands of years ago, to the men of what we call, who were supposed to be the soul leaders, they twisted it in a way that mankind could understand and put it in the shape of physicality of Adam and Eve and the Apple. **The apple when the female was created for life, for showing the love, not to be the daughter but to be the partner to share with, was what we call, the creation of, what we call, interaction of physical life that man got bonded and bound to the physical life.** (1:58). This is why many times I said, we come to the dimension of physicality to understand why Adam ever created the dimension of physicality. Was it the confirmation of his own physical existence or the pleasures of the beauties of what he can create. **The completion of the life comes when the daughter of Adam is created. Until that time, it is the time to be**. The life of Adam or the Creator or what you call, God, is the essence of creation of ?? the origin. You call it the virgin birth. Does the virgin birth, comes the interaction of the soul of the man or does it come from the creation of the soul of the new life embedded in the body of the man. **Many of those who are the travelers of this planet**, as we have opened these EU, have been here. **Physically it is impossible to interact to have children. The interaction is by falling in love of the soul of the two created, and they created what we call, the child of the soul**. (2:00). And then if the female is of the earth dimension she accepts to nourish that soul, to give it a dimension of physicality. And we see many of those on this planet. I met one very recently, where the feature of the existence of the father we see in the shape of the daughter, and all the daughters carry the same along the line. These are the children of the soul. In Christianity it has been changed into virgin birth. As I wrote recently to a K Seeker, **I have manifested in the soul of Moses, Mohammad, Jesus, and many others, but in essence I am the same soul**. This is what we can tell, what will come, because we planned and we are the originator, we are the origin of. The children of the soul in the dimension of the physicality, we shall see very soon again. Show to the mankind, can match. This is the new dimension. This is what we have to understand that unravels the mysteries of the past, (2:02). which have been shrouded by a lot of mysteries. Adam is the Creator, not Adam as a man. In the passage of **man through the U** as man has always been so physical, man of different, what we call, different strength of the physicality, **will fall in love with the passengers of the U, the same with the women. As I said, physical**

interaction to create 99% of the time is impossible, as a frog can't mate with a cat, and a dog can't mate with a fish. As simple as that, but a frog can fall in love with a cat. In the dimension of physicality it's impossible, but in the dimension of the strength of the STM or as we call the creation, that is a reality. Mankind, now that he has opened up to the space will see it, as we fall in love like a ton of bricks, with a woman on this planet**, we'll fall in love like a ton of bricks in the space with the soul of the beauty of the soul of the creatures of the U. When we give, in giving and receiving, (2:04). it's like an egg and a sperm, it creates a new dynamic situation condition that it leads to a life of its own, and then who of the 2 are responsible, or accept the responsibility, or have the near strength to nourish that new soul.** The future of the mankind in the space doesn't come out of intercourse with the physical dimension, it comes through the dimension of the soul which is the creator of the physicality. Mankind will understand this very soon. **This is one of the reasons we came this time and presence, to complete another cycle of the creation. It's not to be the reflection, it's to understand the totality. If you look at it, in the agriculture we take the skin of one plant and we put it on another plant and it changes the fruit and the flavor and the color. Do we carry the essence of it, or do we carry the emotion of it, there's the skin of the plant, as we know the skin is the essence of the emotion**. Now maybe those of our farmers understand the truth about it. We will understand new dimensions in the new opening of the space. **If I could explain, (2:06). to mankind how much the universal EU would change the course of humanity, you will all commit suicide to be in that dimension, in the physical dimension not to be present.** As in the Iranian teaching, somebody asked the question, or they are saying in Iran that, now he is changing man to souls and god knows what is going to happen with us all. If man's physicality changes the soul in the dimension of the universal system it means that physicality has matured to join, what you call the world of dimension of the U. **Isn't this why we are all born?** If the system creates that condition, **it must have the energy of the Creator that we can elevate the STM to be free from the physical dimension and entanglement in it**. Does it mean you are going to miss it? I don't think so. **Maybe the connection with the world of what we call the field strength of the soul will be much stronger than when it was a father in the physical dimension**. Now we understand as I said many times, when we come, we bring the soul which is a lover with us, (2:08). because we have matched in the dimension of the U. **Allowing it to nourish a daughter, is a natural process of the souls of the U, which means they follow the process of the Creator**, but we give it the dimension of physicality, then you call it the Adam and Eve. **From singularity and in balance with each other, we create the birth, not in the dimension of man's thought**. I told you slowly we'll mature you to the point of understanding. Not only you don't need to eat what you see outside because it's beautiful, you don't jump on it because you think it is your right. Soon you'll understand. **We on this planet possess physicality, but not the soul and the emotion. This is one of the biggest mistakes in man's mind and if once you become aware of it, you have solved half of your problems**. As I said once to an Arab, Jewish and Moslem guy, you know you men always think that the girl has to be a virgin that you are the first man to conquer, (2:10). **you conquer the physicality but you don't know where the emotion and the soul sits, is it a virgin. Then mankind understands that man needs to live through the STM and not the dimension of**

physicality, because in the dimension of soul you see the truth. A lot to learn and a lot to get rid of in taboos and misunderstanding.
Any other questions.

I think 2 hours and 15 minutes. I think we hear Alzar. … Last time we had a meeting Alzar did everything to get in but she couldn't get in. We said she lost her wings and her voice, now today she has got her voice back … Q: What happened after the Adam created the Eve, what happened between them? K- Eve as a daughter to the truth or Eve as a completion of man's understanding of another? Q: **I want to know the real story? K- You are not mature enough yet**. Q: What do you mean I am not mature enough, you said, open .. (2:12). Mankind is not ready for it yet. In the future I'll open the book. Q: So we need to have a private meeting then. K- No, no, no **mankind is not ready yet**. In due coarse in time we'll open up more. Q: When you talk about man should see the world through the soul because it sees the truth, **but how can we train them, the man to see the truth? K- It will happen in time, the whole of the soul of humanity is getting ready for it, as we see it**. The maturity of accepting is a big part of it, maturity of understanding of it is the reality of it. As I said to you, the guy I met a few days ago claiming to be the first to fly the F17, and his nation is superior to understanding and what he worked for and believes and talked about is now worth nothing. It was a huge shake up, in emotional understanding. In that process he needs to go into his soul, I didn't get much chance to speak with him he had to leave. We need to think, (2:14) what we gained from this process of life. What we need to give from this process of life or interaction of the physicality with the STM. Then do we find our true value and position in the world of creation. We'll try to get quite a few of these systems into one place or maybe to Tehran conference. Ask a number of **world leaders to get there and go inside each machine. It will be interesting if we have any world leaders when they come out. Would they come out to the elevation of their soul to understand or would they be shocked by understanding the truth of seeing the light**, as we say, which is the light of their own souls in interaction with the souls of their physicality. **Many people at the point of death talk about a flashing light and entering a peaceful condition. Isn't that the point when the dimension of the strength of the STM interacts with the STP**, that it ?? super-passes that the physical dimension of physicality in the soul level, gets fed and satisfied and finds peace. **Isn't this the truth about the flashing light when the 2 souls meet, when the light and the field appear (2:16). from interaction of the fields of the sun and the earth to make the daylight**, isn't that the same point, when the strength of the STM crosses the soul of the strength of the STP in the man. It creates that light, when it, encompasses it. Are you ready for the truth. Then this is the truth. Then how many of you are ready to do that? **As you have the dimension of control in this strength of the soul, would you be able to retract it, to manifest yourself in the dimension of physicality. Isn't this what we do in a very softer way when we choose the path of sleep**. Isn't that the time when we allow this to happen and we do it out of addiction, we need it, and we call it a sleep to recharge. But o**ur body continuously recharges. Therefore, isn't it an addiction, of the addiction that we have to meet the STP and the STM and we call it a sleep time**. To meet and to shake hands. or allow the STM to, in a soft way, under the way of the physical dimension, **to super impose the physicality and allow all the cells to take what they need from the dimension of**

physicality (1:18). or the STM. I told you that, if I tell you the truth, you'll all run, because the school of thoughts you have been brought up in, is not the school of thoughts of the reality. Man has lived in a fantasy world for too long. Q: Do we all exit the same way, I hear that some souls, because of the desires they have, stay earthbound, it means they don't go to the Creator, they stay here. What is that? **Nobody goes to the Creator as such, you become part of the structure of the position of the Creator, but if you have attachment, in a way, to the physical dimension, you can hold on for some time, until the energy balance is closed** balanced. Man has to understand the process of the separation of the physicality, and the process of the creation of the physicality in the dimension of the existence of the soul, which I explained many times. If you, you are a dentist, you work on the medical side, you have seen how people want to give everything in the dimension of physicality, collective, and even their own part of physical body, cut it out, get rid of it, amputate me, I want to live longer, because without amputation I have to leave. I am paying you to let me suffer more on this planet. (2:20). That's all it is. **Why do we go into the hospitals and get amputations and get the cancer treatment and the rest of it, to suffer more, we love to suffer**, man is addicted to suffering. He sees glory in it. The idiotic adventure in physicality. Making life comfortable, yes, but trying to stop the conversion because you want to suffer more. It's something that we'll never understand. If it was me I would say, take the whole lot as fast as you can, let it go. I am gone. I am going to my destination of where my soul has been created to be. Q: I have been thinking the same thing for a long time, for the past 20 years like. I always say, if I get a cancer or anything, I don't need to treat it, it's a blessing, I just go. But people think you are out of your mind, that you don't live life enough. K- It depends what mission you have and what your soul decides. I always remember, I have said it many times, you can bend and break the laws of the U, you can do whatever you like, but **if it isn't the destined time, because the others souls have already made the position for it, you have to stay until the time is right. (2:22). Because they need to be in their position, you cannot steal and give to them**. It's like the guy says, Mr. Keshe if you can make gold why don't you make it … if I make gold, then gold will have no value, then I am cutting my own throat. .. Then will come a lot of people to be busy with it that they can change to understand it has no value. **It's a strange world being in the dimension of physicality, and it takes a long time to understand** it, long, long time. Q: I asked this question 3 years ago but you didn't answer it. You answered it 3 teachings ago. K- that means you matured in 3 years, to have understood it. Q: So the **Creator came from the fields in Himself, He created Himself. But what is behind those fields, who created those fields?** As I said, if you remember, as a good advertising man, **read Book #8**. Q: When is it coming in? K- Oh, soon when I get a chance after 2021 and I am retired. Q: We have to wait another year? I have to get the time to retired, when you are retired you do things. When I can nourish a new dimensions in souls, and new souls, (2:24). and at the same time sit down and be able to contemplate how to get the mankind to move in different ways. **The Tehran conference is the beginning of the change of process as we have to reach billions of people** and change a lot of things at the same time. It's not going to be the flip of a finger. **We need the religious leaders to trigger it, that we trigger the STM**. Why do you think we are coming to Tehran with the presence of his eminence Ayatollah K and we invite the Pope. **They have to really push their station and the position to the dimension of the**

Creator. Q: Why? **Because then no one can take any souls to slavery. Then the STM collectively will mature once he understands the truth**. This is what gradually you'll understand. The soul of the present Pope has understood, he said, he'll be the last Pope. The mouth speaks the word of the soul. **As we change the dimension of dependence on physicality by allowing that he can feed you and everything else. Now we take the dependence of man on the slavery of his soul too. And that only comes by the end of accepting what we call, religious leaders**. **They have to relinquish because they matured to understand the time of end and they open the path**. (2:26). You see when you they wanted to start the revolution in Russia and break up the communism, they brought a Polish priest, as he was inside and understood. When we want to do the same thing, we'll do the same because then we put him in that position. **If you want to change the structure of the abuse of the STM you have to let those who did the abusing to bring it down, to end it themselves**. Now that we have reached the point of maturity of physicality. Now we'll bring those who enslaved the STM to end it themselves. Because if we do it from outside then we are enemies, but when it is done from inside it is accepted by totality. In my time, the Pope will put his crown down. In my time the religious leaders, be it whatever, will put their robes and ribbons to end the thrones on the table. In my time the kings and rulers will do the same. This is not a promise, this is what is actually taking shape now. Because we'll stop the abuse of physicality in controlling whatever, as we have the systems and at the same time, they'll stop the abuse of the STM. (2:28). **In my time there will be no Mullahs, Ayatollahs, no Popes, no Rabbis, none because we'll all become the same**. This is the ultimate point, when the man chooses the path of correctness, what we call the Day of Judgment of the soul, ?? and he is happy. **I allow the abuse to happen to me and when I don't allow it my soul is at peace, then it progresses the right way. I decided not to allow my soul to be abused or my physicality to be lied to and cheated and the rest, and when I took that step everything has changed. I have been on both sides**. I know the game and how it should be. **When I received the message to become the Messenger at age 19, I said, no way, no way, I fought with myself for months. I said, there is only one way I can take it, until I am ready, and I went that way, and it worked. It happened again when I was 29 or 30 it happened again, and I said, I know the way, I know how to do it, but I am too young, I am too young, I don't have enough experience of the physical world to be able to accept such a responsibility. I play the game the same. The third time when I accepted the position and to be what I carry, I knew that I have gathered enough that I can be correct in everything, but when I allowed the abuse to happen, everything turned upside down. And then it stopped when I brought the justice back in to it.** (2:30). Justice to myself, justice to be correct and to understand, because until you don't taste it, you don't understand it. Until you haven't lived it, you don't understand how it is done, the process. **This is part of living, becoming a physical life to understand how you can stop the processes in it**. **It's like an experiment, that you live to know what is the correct way, so you get the right formula to work out every time the same. But physical life is a very dangerous path, because it has too many factors involved all the time. By creation of the soul we commit ourselves to progress, and that soul has to be correct, and the soul of the Eve doesn't come from the fear of loneliness, it comes of the love of creation, and this is where a lot of mankind has made a mistake**. We are not here to play and run. **We are**

here to understand that the same mistakes can't be made in the future in the process of the creation. In a way we took the punishment because we couldn't understand what we created. Now we didn't take a punishment. Now we understand it, (2:32). that it will not happen ever again. In English we say, 'the buck stops here.' At the hand of the Creator and the boss. So we came to clean up the buck, to understand the reason so it doesn't repeat again. And this is our responsibility to be there. **Q: What was the mistake? K- Killing, destruction. What a huge mistake**. Q: **Did that killing start with Adam and Eve? K- No, it was the creator of the planet, the conditions. Adam and Eve you have not understood**, in every condition, the love of the Creator exists within it, be it the moon, planet, stars or galaxies. It's the dimension of the interaction of the fields and conditions which (are) created, that have to be correct. On this planet it went wrong too fast. (2:34). Any other question?
Or should we call it a day after the Christmas, **you had your gift**.
Please register for the Tehran conference as soon as you can, we'll greet you with the love of the Iranian nation. Invite your leaders, religious leaders, the priests and rabbis and mullahs and every sects of the path of ?? and every man on this planet that it is the time for change. **And if it comes to it, I will enforce the change**. The Iranian KF is ready for having and embracing you, and the humanity is ready to embrace peace and love and the condition of science and T and not fear of talk and conferences. We'll bring the humanity to Iran to make Iran part of the humanity to be all in one. That is the beginning of it, the end of borders, racism, and the religions and the beginning of what we call a beautiful cycle, because we have the knowledge, T, the power of delivering it and audacity to challenge the world leaders to peace, because we have the tools to deliver it, and we have the tenacity to be so soft to be able to do it. (2:36). Q: Can you be more specific about that letter, please so that the whole community that is working in that direction can understand of the purpose of the content in the letter? Write it with the letter of soul not in the dimension of physicality and if you decide to write it with the physicality, let your soul write it, not to be dictated by us. Then you understand. Q: Do we make one letter for everybody or does everybody make a different letter? That all depends of the U Council, you are supposed to be. Both of you are members of the UC and you have to decide as members of UC. When you come to it, it will come to you. Q: .. I have a couple of people who really big changes in the world, and I can access them ??? (I think she is talking about people she knows who are not from this planet) K- Why don't you reach them through their soul, the letter will not be there, they'll come and tell you. Q: I already did but I want to send something as a physical part of it, through the connection I have with them, so they can.. K- You see, the beauty of life is for the opportunity we accept for what reasons, and where we are taking for it. Do all the letters have to be the same, as our cultures are different. (2:38). Why does it have to be a unified letter if the essence of unity sits in the soul of the UC. **We have chosen a seat for the UC in the past few days. We hope we succeed**. We hope in time, what we think shall be. The KF management has seen the sight and if we succeed in a very short time the seat of the UC will be set. We have to understand that it doesn't come by the land or the sea, it comes through the STM. The sooner we understand that for the UC, you will understand that it doesn't need to be written on the word and the paper. There are no paper, seats, or pens in the U. As Rick said, would you like to torpedo it in the direction of who you want. Q: I had a dream that there was a time that you weren't here, you were gone and I was traveling and going to

airport but the planes weren't like this, and Youtube was playing in the airport in every station I went, .. and the planes weren't like our planes they were like the UBESU, and I went to it and laid down and was appearing someplace else. I was going from place to place and your Youtube was playing everywhere and I was thinking, (2:40). I wasn't dreaming, I was really in it. I was saying to myself, in everyplace instead of where the usual TV is, Mr. Keshe is playing there, how did that happen. Suddenly I woke up. K- I don't know. (silence) There is a very nice question here by Dan. Q: Thank you for clarifying 2020, why just now it's the right time for peace and knowledge. **Where did Moses, Christ, and Mohammad go wrong in achieving this goal? K- They took the dimension of physicality. They took the position of physicality**. Moses as he understood he could put it more. Mohammad meant, once he understood his power can eliminate other things, but (also) brought him other things. Christ went a different way of doing it. **In our time we do everything in moderation and correct way for our souls to be just, not the dimension of physicality**. Mankind will soon understand. **The message was correct and the messenger was correct, (2:42). but then the earthly possessions took over. Once they accepted the imbalance of their souls, the rest took over. The KF was going the same way, but we stopped it** very recently in the past couple of weeks, because we understood the problem, and the physical changes necessary to be changed in that direction. I am not attached and don't possess anything, and what ever we possess goes back to the KF and to the humanity. It doesn't matter if it is there or not there, and what happened was not there, was for us to learn. And for the KF, in a way, for those people who were supposed to be working for the KF understood that they were here for a different ethos, even though they sacrificed a lot. In examination and in testing ones soul, one matures, not the physicality. **There are a few turning points in small part of the world, which then effects totality, the whole mankind in the long term, and one of them was the misconduct of Moses and the killing. And then with Mohammad with his killing**. He went to destroy the statues, but his followers ended up destroying life and that's where he went wrong. **We don't behead because one doesn't agree. You allow the change, not to kill, to change. (2:44). And this is where the message in all cases went wrong.** Typically, Mohammad was fully aware of this, that his limitation was the statues, not the pen. This is where it went wrong with Moses too**. I don't hold any physicality, I have no attachments, and I kept to that way. I hold all the assets of the KF as a trustee, for the KF, and on my passing the U Council and the Earth Council become the trustees but not the owners**. In the next few, coming time we'll change the mandate of the KF, from the United Nations in US to house of Justice in Israel, to the U Council and the Earth Council on a 50/50 basis. In the control and running of it in the hands of the KF. This time there are no leaders to abuse any ones soul, and **we saw the abuse of physicality by the behavior of Rui in Portugal. It was unbelievable what we saw**. (2:46). That changes. As a member of the U Council you are there to shine, not to dictate your agenda, or your national agendas, or your cultural agendas. Step down as a member of the U Council if you are not participating in the new structure. **The U Council needs to mature, you need many members, to complete, to be able to reach, to change the soul of the humanity on this planet**. As someone asked me, **would the fish have a member on the U Council? I said, do they have their soul and do they speak a language**. Thank you very much for today and a Merry Christmas for those of you who believe in the beautiful path of Christ. Move and make this planet

One Nation, One Race and then we become the race of the U. That's the part of maturity that we all will be looking for, the maturity to understand, (2:48). to comprehend. Next week we'll start at 12 O'clock central European time. … We'll see you next year for the New Year. **It's a year of luckiness if you are Chinese, when you have a double of something, 2020 is very lucky because it makes 400 and it has a 4 and double of the zero in it, which is another lucky thing**. Let's see how we build it and where we go. The 4 in Chinese is a sign of love as well, for those of you who might understand something with it, and lucky because it's a time we can give. And **it is balancing all corners**. R-North, South East and West, it covers the whole planet that way. Don't forget and please try to organize yourself for the KFSSI research that what you want to develop, and how fast we can develop if we want to show it so we can show it in the Tehran conference. (2:50). We'll setup the "telegram" for Iran or Farsi conference point that all those who want to participate can come in, just give us a few hours and we'll set it up. We'll panel, by all the Iranians will be there. Try to see how and where and the way you can find people to work and the Iranians can participate, even for the research in the K Seekers what you want to research with the Iranians. One thing I have to remind you, Iranian participants, those who are in high level of research are usually not allowed by government to participate on this level, even though many of them are there, followers of the KF work in research and development. Thank you very much and see you next week. (2:52).
Video
(2:54). Universal Body Enhancement Spaceship Unit and Testimonial..
END

309th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, January 2, 2020

(** How matter is created from the fields in detail at 1:00 hours;

Update on KF progress, UBESU will go to 500K Euros, Headquarters in Malta soon, KF Store now has devices for testing and feeling the Gans, We want to move Knowledge Seekers to take the next step by testing the Gans to understand the fields, KS are to come up with new ideas to research and develop also using the new Enhancement Units for testing new ideas, Talks about upcoming Tehran conference, Stephen Hawkins blocked any new ideas in physics and cosmology then he copied the KF knowledge, The soul in the physicality is like the sun in the solar system, Single planets existing between galaxies on their own, The next generation of the EU will be totally different and come from your research, Exposes the fallacies of the science world, ** Explains how matter is NOT created from the cooling down of the universe but by 2 MG fields from opposite directions interacting and thus creating gravity which lead to the creation of the universe, If you start playing with the cores you will see this and start creating matter, Anticlockwise motion of our universe shows we are in the northern hemisphere of the Unicose, Our twin planet on the other side of the Unicose, The fallacy of the iron core of the earth, By law of centrifuge and a plasma in a vacuum the heavy materials go to the outside, The same process occurs with the soul and the body, If you create the condition

of the gravity of the earth in respect to your core you will see physicality manifestation, How we see the light of the soul, The 7 levels of the soul and jumping to highest, The Creator is in us and we in the Creator, How we see with the soul and not the eye, The difference between nymphomania and schizophrenia, Multiple souls in one body or "Beautiful People," Virgin birth comes from the interaction of the STM and the STP, Why schizophrenics kill their parents, Taking out the Hollow Center in the reactor and reactors around the central reactor, Human's ripple effect the Universal Community, When you steal from your soul you have to put it right, Analogy of chessboard with the soul moving the physicality, Trouble with schizophrenic when one soul does something wrong the others pay for it, Pray for the soul of your system, What happens after we die, Every soul has a destiny and death is the freedom of the soul and it continues according to its strength, When things go wrong it's because something has to be put right it is the soul that decides, The conversion of voltage to current and back again is the cornerstone of knowledge of the universe and the creation of the soul but mankind is not yet ready, Feeling the fields of the reactors and creating motion and emotion together in the field transaction (next step for KS), The whole purpose of the teachings is to discover the fields that come from the reactors and not the reactors themselves and how the fields interaction with our soul to create what we want)

English Transcription:

(:06). .. Happy New Year to many of you who celebrate this path of belief and hopefully 2020 will be a very lucky year for many of us and we'll be able establish new grounds and breakthroughs in many aspects of the science and T. We wish and hope to be frontier and we'll be part of it to bring new dimensions and understand of the new aspects of the T. We are all hard working in launching new things in the path of the new T. As you have noticed the EU has gone to the value of 500,000 Euros. We have fulfilled what we were expecting in the promotion for the K Seekers to be able to be part of it. Many have taken the opportunity to join in and some the steps to setup a series of new centers, which will be announced once the agreements have been made and the systems have been purchased. In some cases the KF has become partner in these joint ventures as part of being the initiators of the T. In the past few weeks we have promoted, (:08). this T in the way of understanding by many governments and on the 17th and 18th we are in Malta. We expect a very small meeting where we'll mainly concentrate on working with officials as Malta is the key point for the KF as the headquarters of the KF coming up in the near future. As we move to Malta we need to establish ?? to be there with the locals, government, and officials and this has taken place. Hopefully by 2020, if we are lucky and everything takes shape Malta will be where you'll see the Headquarters and then it's the beginning of the work for the U Council and Earth Council and we'll see how we can take the knowledge to the next level. The place we have chosen is extremely beautiful and now we have to setup the negotiations and setting up of the rest of it. As this is important for the KF, the U Council will take a position of the United nations in shareholding of the KF, and the E Council will be the other 50% voting shares. Where the KF will manage by itself, but the 2 organizations ?? will share ?? voting. We are in Mexico in February in interaction with the government in Mexico and then we'll pay a visit back into Brazil, (:10). … where we'll find a lot of things we started earlier on.

Hopefully in our return we'll be in Kenya where we'll interact with the government on a higher level, then we'll go for Tehran in the April meetings. There is a lot of interest in the meeting in Tehran, many KF KS have asked if they can come. You can all come, but only thing is to go on the website and register, it doesn't matter who you are, you have to register for this meeting. The KF in Iran is taking steps to organize we have 4 months to do. We have asked the Iranian KF to invite the Iranian leadership, his eminence Ayatollah K and Iranian officials to the meetings as we unravel new T and new understandings. It is part of our work to engage governments in our work and engage officials in understanding the T and in that process we are moving forward in different aspects of the T slowly. In the next few weeks you'll see another systems for agriculture that will be environmentally introduced as a unit which will be, provided by the KF. (:12). We have decided to move you KS to the step, something that you thought was for different people or things, and do things with it. We have brought in a dynamic system with a full system that any of you can start testing your Gans's, ?? single ?/ water and the rest has been going on for some time. Some of them medical doctors through different ways to Chuan Lynn were getting access to the dynamic systems, which we do tests with, … Originally KF provided the cores, from today we will supply. Chuan Lynn has joined the KF in providing all the systems, which means all of you can buy the motors and cores and test your different new T. This is what we are trying to do, encourage you to move to the next level, not just drinking Gans water, ?? then the field of the Gans's. These are all for sale and will be delivered around about 20th of March, we have ordered a substantial amounts that we can meet the demands. This will go on sale from today. … From now on all the products which could be bought by people … now you can do the testing of the dynamic systems yourself. (:14). Then instead playing with Gans's in different ways, now you can feel the fields of them and understand to see the motions of them. This is important for many KS for us to move you to the next step, out of the Gans making into seeing the fields of the Gans that gradually many of you will start mastering the T. We'll try to introduce the next step on the Pl T in the coming weeks. There are a lot of hidden T which you have never seen but followed it up. … We would like you to start understanding the fields. Because through these fields we can do a lot of things through understand materials, our emotions and the rest. The whole structure as of today is on the KF website and you can go and order. In the next few weeks we'll launch a full range of, what was supposed to come through Italy but got hijacked in cosmetic, a vast range of it. Then on the back of it new products will come online. The clothing of the KF and the rest will come back online in the next few weeks. In that process we'll allow a lot of KS to be able to produce their own systems. (:16). These are very simple systems you can just bring in the bottles and test it yourself and see what effect it has, having 2 or 3 systems. A new version of these will come in after the 20th. We have offered 2 different sizes, 3 and a 4 cm, … This is what we want you to do to move on to the next step. To take you out of just making Gans's , now if you want to find the strength of the fields of the strength of your soul and everything else, we have to get you moving to creating conditions to see if you can create flights. You can sit between the systems and see how the interactions will be (effected). and how you can test and make things. This is becoming one of the parts that we are trying to get you to move into, the fields. We have played long enough with Gans's. Now KF is taking over this site directly and we have booked for a 1,000 of these to be available to rapidly strengthen the knowledge of the KS. In the coming time you'll

see other systems that we'll introduce and this is how we take the leadership, (:18). in bringing all the KF KS T into the frame of the KF. … If you have produced anything like what you have seen here, which these all come from China, you can bring your technologies in. Then we have made an agreement with Chuan Lynn that he gets paid a percentage of the same so you can concentrate on developing. As he has become part of the full time KF organization we bring you also in as full time that we can support you and ourselves, to bring different aspects of the T. If you are in Brazil or China or anywhere else and you have a product ?? this is the beginning of what we promised you. We support you in disseminating the T or aspects of it that you have developed. This is the beginning of the start of what we said, you can buy the balls for it or the full set, and this way we take everybody across the full aspects of the development of the T by the KS. We have seen in Brazil some KS have developed different kinds of (Pain) Pens and they want to promote it, we have no problem. We have seen in China or KS having different products. … (:20).
… .. What we have separated the KF as a donation and as a commercial side. The donations will hopefully go back on a separate line that it goes back to the KF. Many of you who sent donations to KF USA account, that account is not applicable. Don not donate to the Paypal there. The same goes for the KF Italy account, it is suspended. If you have paid any money in the past 2 or 3 months through Italy, you have to recuperate it back because that account is suspended. In the next 6 to 8 weeks you'll receive a totally new line of cosmetics that is targeted and was supposed to come out of Italy but it was hijacked, now it will come back again on very low prices. (:22). We deliberately keep the prices in a way that those of you who are interested to buy can afford it and it can be done. As we structure it in a bigger way. .. the KF has taken full control over the retail side. We don't trust nowhere for what happened to us to happen again in Italy. We'll develop the KF product range to 3 to 5,000 in the next 5 months. You'll see what I am talking about. When you come on the website it's not just single items. It's on Alibaba and the KF, you'll find a massive range of products. … I'll go further into it in the coming months and you'll see all the applications of the T in every aspect from the farming, the people who produce Gans's. We'll start categorizing it as our webmaster in the background and this time we'll take full control of everything else. There is one thing we'll show by the first week of February, what we call, Enhancement Unit (EU). It will nearly completed hopefully in structure by about 1st February… then it goes into its trials for certification for complete delivery in February. (:24).

(:26). commitments on what I have seen and negotiators are doing in the background. We will reach between 500 to 1,000 units per month. We can deliver and our contracts will be fulfilled. This process comes back to the K Seekers, in structuring that the KS who are looking for a different type of application we'll see how it can be done and part of the KFSSI we'll start training and teaching. Don't forget this and next week are the last time you can decide on what you want to study in research and we'll bring a lot of work into this. There is a lot of communication in the background about the Iranian conference and research and development between the IKF and KF supporters. We'll take step to make the sure in Tehran that all the technologies delivered by the Iranian scientists from the universities, groups and individuals.

(:28).

(:30). Everything on the health application wise is in the totally hands of Dr. Rodrigo …

Are there any other questions before we go into the teachings. No questions so everybody understood that is good. … How was it for moving the teachings today to 12 O'clock. Q: For the projects will this be within the private teachings of KFSSI? Yes. How would these groups be formed and who will be leading them, or is it someone who has interest will be the organizer? Yes, that's how we see it. And we'll give you a platform on Thursday and Tuesday U Council meeting and if there is a practicality you can join in with the, (:32). Rick's Thursday morning. You'll get the full support for this part. Q: Where would someone who is interested apply? KFSSI we'll open the teaching … Do you know when they start. Monday the 13th. No we are not starting on the 13th, forget about it. We'll start on the 14th. There are no classes on the 13th. R- No 13th floor. No, we don't start pm the 13th, can you change that on the 14th. So we'll start on the 14th and you can join in on 14th in the classroom … the first week to decide on topics. From there we'll start creating different Zoom numbers for each group. It'll be on the KFSSI platform that students can join, then we'll start building it up in testing and making the proto-types or different kinds of research .. (:34).

(:36). .. We canceled many of the teachings here and there. Anything that is not on the research and development of KFSSI becomes a fringe teaching and not part of the KF main teaching. The plasma private … The process for what use to be teachings like the soul teachings or other parts, these all become part of the fringe teachings of the KF. They are just there, we give some platforms…. They're not part of the KFSSI teaching but if people want to carry on with … we have to control a lot of things before it runs out of control. (:38). The process with the research, if part of your research shows promising results and then we can bring it in for full operational testing, it will be done in teams with it, then we'll bring people together to be able to do the tests. Hopefully now with us setting these research centers it will give us a lot of chances to do things slightly different then before, but you can come in for 3 or 6 months .. we'll give you the accommodation in the research lab and you can test it and then we'll see where we go. We'll develop this T in one way or another, and governments will play in that game of developing the T by the KF. Any other question? Q: When will the Huawei (Wah Way) implement the battery T? We will release that in the appropriate way. R- It's probably something that can't be talked about in public I imagine until it's actually implemented? We'll release that. We'll see what comes up and how we'll gather what we call the total amount in it. (:40). The photo has been updated, this is the actual system UBESU. The full prototype by the time they paint it will be finished around the 18th of this month. … (:42). … Any other question? Q: Why is it so difficult to use the soul capacity in the human condition? It's not difficult, we have made it difficult. What we call the lack of trust in ours, (:44). we allowed ourselves by not understanding it. I'll try to explain this in a different way. We didn't know, we took our heart to be the center but we never understood that everything needed a structure to be part of us, as an energy, we have made a lot of miscalculation in the totality of the life. Those we considered scientists, but they themselves not understanding the science of it have mislead us and those we trusted that

they bring new understanding and knowledge, by they themselves not understanding have created more dilemmas for the scientists to do it again. We see a clear indication of this in the past decades. Stephen Hawkins came up with this ridiculous idea that black holes are eating machines and being, forcing himself into becoming a false imminent scientist, stopped any new ideas to come in about the black holes. To me he was one of the biggest criminals in cosmology and his stupidity for 30 years blocked any new ideas, (:46). any new concept to be listened to, until he read the papers about black hole by us, and then he changed his mind and now suddenly the whole world of cosmology has changed. Because of this ignorant and ridiculous scientist, **Stephen Hawkins blocked any new ideas, because he made himself, forced himself to become an imminent scientist he blocked everything, and this is part of our problem**. This has been part of our problem, even when it comes to the soul, religious leaders have done the same to abuse man. We see another criminal scientist called Einstein, he came up with the same thing, speed of light as the ultimate speed, and people don't, and people come and say, Einstein has said it. A bookkeeper, for god's sake, the guy has no understanding of physics, and now they have given him the control. This peer review and the conditions they have created, has created these problems for us. If you look from the time Stephen Hawkins read the paper about black hole, and he understood all the mistakes he made, look at every single lecture he has done (since that time), it's a copycat, copy of KF teaching. He changed his idea about the creation of the U, and about the creation, because he understood his total ignorance of science and he tried to make himself .. but it won't stick. It's part of us not understanding how we were created, and things are created, we accepted what I call a bunch of ignorant people who call themselves scientists. (:48). Because of their, whatever, religious background, like in Einstein, he was nothing, we gave him that position to abuse us scientifically. Now everything he talks about, leading scientists are proving to be wrong. String .. everything to do with his string game and then his ideas with everything else. He never understood, he wasn't a physicist, he was a made up man, that he believed in himself, that he was made to believe (he believed what the others thought he was). We learned a lot of false things from him. **Now we see the same thing with the soul. the STM being the center of the creation. Now we understand, if you don't have a soul , we cannot be, if you don't have a sun in the solar system how can you have a solar system.** It's like this new idea, which now we see, we understand it, but still we don't understand the totality of it, of finding what we call single planets in the middle of galaxies, that are not connected to any solar system. They can't explain it, but it's very simple if you understand the totality of it. **How can there be a single star or single planet, because it's dark and it doesn't have any dimension to it, be it existing on its own, between the galaxies or between the solar systems**. This is normal, and now if you listen to scientists who are trying to come up with ideas about what it could be, it is becoming ridiculous. Cosmologists have become a bit more now that Stephen Hawkins curtain of stupidity has gone, now we see a lot of people coming up with, not understanding of even the creation of matter, or how the U was created. (:50). If you understand how the U was created then you understand how ourselves in the womb of the mother are created. A lot of mysteries and false information will be solved with this Enhancement Unit (EU), because it's a replication of the U. It's not a half system, it's a universal system and a lot of this will be resolved, because we give room, we put different units in KF research centers, which KS who signed for

KFSSI can go in and test. What is the point of the elevation of the soul? What mixture do we need to have? What is the time span of it? When can we change the soul but into the physicality that we created? These all need to be done. We will not have any more time to waste because the systems are there, we can replicate the beginning ?? time in each system. This EU has not reached the point, this is just the beginning, now we are going to the next step. The next generation of the EU will come out of doing your research. You will see what I am talking about in the coming time. **The next generation of the EU will be totally different. It ?? should be out by end of next year**. It doesn't mean that these units go obsolete, it becomes a ?? these units will become more powerful to show more. (:52). This is why I said for KS to come in and plan, I want to test. A number of these units are placed especially in AZ, 4 units are left for KFSSI research. To go there and do research, water, energy, contamination, environmental, enhancement of the soul. Six units stays with KF to pay for the expenses of it. Then this level of 6 will be increased to 20 to go into the operation of the KF cooperation with the American and space units, for scientists. Then it becomes international. We have already seen the place in AZ and John has hopefully made the first moves for acquisition of it. The KF research for health has already been purchased. This next step is the space center research and development, 10 units will go in there, and it will become part of the Iranian and American space , most of the American space T to move in there to start testing the space T, the same as what we do in Tehran. In that process of the space T we have to understand the soul. It's not the physicality because now we understand everything is made of fields. We had a discussion in the Iranian KF that one of the KS in Iran, we have to understand the mentality in the Islamic world that what happens with a lot of things which has been said in the Koran or in Torah, (:54). or in the New testament or whatever. One of the discussions was the cutting off the hand as a punishment. Okay we cut the hand off by the Islamic law, but now the KF T shows you can grow it back. So the criminal continues to carry on with his criminal offenses. ?? If he goes in the system he can grow his hand back. We have to update the religion to ?? understand. So now we understand that we need to enhance the body of the man so he doesn't carry on with crime, they enhance the STM. Understand why you create these conditions of crime. Now the game has changed. KF KS come and say we are doctors, we want to see how we can grow a hand, foot, or leg in these systems. What are the consequences, why now we understand a lot of religious ?? writings don't make sense. **We start questioning the religions, because of what they put there. Now we have a system and we can see it. We are not contradicting it, we are showing what it is**. You say, Moses saw the fire or the light or whatever, that's the interaction of the soul. Now we create, we allow your soul to become strong enough, the strength, then the brain cells can, (:56). ?? stop the strength and what we call, superimposes the physicality, that ?? it becomes a light. And if I speak to you, so you become my god, as I see you as a light in the system. do you become a new prophet. This is where I said many times, when we take man to space he'll become so knowledgeable that nobody can claim to be any different. In the teaching of today I have explained to you an old hypocrisy in the world of science, of even this planet. We all accepted it. It's not acceptable, it's not there. I put the seed of thoughts about it being wrong in the first book when I called it the Caroline Core. It should have been understood because a lot of KS now are going into the development of these dynamic systems, especially I announced today that it is getting, that you can buy. If you see that and understand the work of it, and if you stood still for 1

second you can see the biggest fallacy in the world of physics, to do with Astronomy and cosmology has been accepted and because what I call, somebody came up with this, like the fossil fuel comes from the remnants of the dinosaurs and whatever, now we have proved that it is all false because everyday millions of tons of oil comes down, because you created it on top of your CO2 Gans boxes and everything else. (:58). We see how rubbish it has turned out to be. Now we have to understand how much we have accepted false information even about the physics of this planet or the solar system. Now if you understand the new or what we clarified in the book, but nobody has understood. It has to be understood, because **if you understand that then you understand the position of your soul**. Then you move on to the next step of understanding the totality of the creation. There are a lot of things that haven't been understood and a lot of it just becomes fallacy on top of fallacy that we have accepted. Let me explain something to you very interesting, I wrote this to... I want to share .. Let me come back to something which is extremely misunderstood and now as K Seekers you understand. What I am going to explain to you is going to shock you, but it shouldn't shock you, and some of you have already understood it.

The present world of astronomy and geology, and the scientists in this world have told us and we have accepted it, (1:00) which has been total nonsense, that as the U cooled down we started seeing matter. What a rubbish. (Rather it's**) the matter strength of the fields of the plasma strength reduced, that we start seeing matter (forming**). Then there is another fallacy on top of this that by cooling down matter appeared in the U. And then by creation of whatever we start seeing stars, planets and the rest. No such a thing. If you understood that in **the motion of MG fields, they all don't go in one direction, and by loosing in interaction they turn back on each other, you understand that the U even our solar system, even our U was created out of the interaction of the fields in finding 2 different poles, 2 different directional motion (facing each other) which created the gravity, which lead to the creation of the U in the matter state as we see it.** This is a huge difference then what it is now in the cosmology, in the understanding of the creation of the U. The creation of the first elements, first fields, first plasmas came out of the interaction of the fields which in that interaction, those who were moving in the opposite direction created the gravity. This is not in the books of today. (1:02). Today they talk about every rubbish, except understanding that nothing in the U can be created if there is no G field force, so there is no cooling. Now we understand it. **If you as KS and the future K Seekers will create the condition in the systems or in the dynamic cores which you start playing with, you will see that you start creating matters inside the cores**. If you know how to play. The biggest fallacy of cosmology and that according to the U, of things, of matters, the first matters appeared is all fallacy. The only reason the matters appeared is because what we call the interaction of the fields, the first signs of gravity appeared and that gravity according to its strength starting pulling other fields that in interaction, some reached the matter state to the observation or point of view of the man. At the moment the cosmologists tell us that the mass of the matter in the U is very minute compared to what it (really) is. What a rubbish. The U is full of mass, depending on what you are looking at. Nothing was happening in the dark until we made the glasses that can in the dark (infrared glasses) and see life is active and everything is moving. Our lack of knowledge

and not understanding and believing some of the fallacies of the other scientists, who they themselves have never understood has brought a lot of problems. Now for the first time you understand how the U is created. How in our U the first matters appeared. (1:04). They appeared because the U is totally and absolutely, what you call, a dynamic world of motion of fields and some of these fields in reducing the speed by interacting, have lead to creation of the gravity, which that gravity has in turn, turned to creation of pulling more fields and with it creating the first element and then the first stars. So our U has been created out of the interaction of the fields and in the dimension and the fields of it, but when we look deeper and in understanding this, then there is another dilemma in which we all get tangled with it. What we see is that all the elements in this U in a matter condition (move in), what we call, anticlockwise movement. Then when we look at the galaxies their arms appear to move in the same kind of direction. But what is interesting is why do more, or why do most of the galaxies that we see rotate in this direction. Why don't we see this direction (clockwise)? Does this give us a better and bigger understanding of the position of our own U in the Unicose? If you understood simply, that if you are in the northern hemisphere when you open the little top (plug) on the bottom of the bath (tub), you get that rotation (anticlockwise) and in the south you get this rotation (clockwise). (1:06**). Is the anticlockwise motion of our U an indication that we are in the northern hemisphere of the Unicose**? In that position do we now understand **why we see some opposite direction motion in part of it because of other universes, and at the same time because of creation of the fields which are trying to balance the mixture of the U**. If that is what we see and the motion of our U is anticlockwise, does that mean, a very fundamental point**, is our Creator in the center of the whole?** If our U sits in this position, that is in the anticlockwise motion, and there is another U in the clockwise motion as we see (on the other half of the Unicose). Don't forget what we see in the macro is in the micro and what is in micro is in macro, so it can't much different. We believe and we see that we have an earth which is rotating and we have a center. (1:08). Does it mean that the Unicose itself has this shape? And does it mean what we call our Creator, where the original fields came, that in interaction lead to creation of the universes, also lead to creation of us. Then it raises another question, as this process of change has taken place, as we have seen the creation of the man in different part of the U, in our planet, is it the same? **Is there another dimension of the life which replicates man on the other side of this Unicose? Or have we become the reflection of it (draws an infinity loop around the 2)**. With understanding the truth about the interaction of the fields and how they do, we find out we know nothing about the creation. If this creation is in such a position, does it have a center and a soul? Which interaction of the fields of it, lead to the creation of physicality of it? Then the question of cosmology, the way our little U has been thought to be created, stands corrected in every dimension of the science. (1:10). Then there is more to answer by misunderstanding by our own people in the past times, something which, one of the first questions I asked as a teenager, and I asked scientists in the nuclear industry and cosmologists and they can't answer because what we say is 100% correct, it was this. **In the present world of physics, with our geology they tell us that the heavy material sent to the middle, the center and we have a solid iron core, and this has created the rest of it. With the knowledge we have and this is what I understood when I was maybe 10 years old was that this is a load of rubbish. The more we go into the world of science we**

understand that we have accepted the biggest fallacy in the world of cosmology, physics and everything else, and nobody has put it right. I mentioned it in one of the reasons in the first books was, this is why I created the core I called, Caroline. Because if you were similar to me as a child and you could see what I could see, you would have realized, that I am correct. **Two things, the center of this has to be hollow? (1:12). First of all because we have seen a copy of this in the dynamic cores**, we always get that hollow center at a given speed. But when you look at the structure of a planet or a star, galaxy, U, or Unicose there is one fundamental point, if you understand the totality of the world of physics, what they have been telling us that the center of earth is a solid core, or what they call the outer core, or the inner core. We call it an outer core and then we have an inner, inner core, or whatever you want to call it. It cannot be solid. It doesn't follow the laws of the plasma or the laws of physics of the cosmology. If you understood what I did as a young boy, it's very simple, by creation of the centrifuge, you push the material to the edge and the heaviest goes outside. **This is by the law of centrifuge, which means the rotation. But by the law of the plasma in a vacuum condition you don't need a centrifuge and you still get the heavy material to the outside**. The center in both cases, (1:14). is the lightest and empty. You rotated those balls and you saw the center. Earth is a centrifuge 1,600 kilometer per hour and is in the vacuum of the U. Now go a step further and look at this, the body of the man and the STM. If you understand this. If you understood what I understood at the very early stages of my life, that how much things don't add up, what do you get. Go to our little ball. We have a vacuum ball, then we have a liquid water to the fringe of it and then we see the material. **In a centrifuge we see the same, we push the water and then we collect the solid on the edges of it. So is the body of the man, in this process of the body you have the soul, (1:16). then you have the brain and then what it has done is create the physical dimension of the body of the man. But because of the proximity to what we call, the soul of the earth, it has taken the shape of the body of the man**. If you go back, because we understood the wrong way, that the center of the earth is a solid core, metal, because it has to be magnetic, a steel because that is the only time you have a magnet. Do you see all these fallacies which have come out. We have not understood the condition of the creation of a vacuum, or of our own soul, which in our case, this friction, we call it the brain. Slowing down in the strength to becoming to the matter state. **What we see on the surface of this planet, sticking to the wall of your reactors, and what we see as the skin of the man. Then the interaction of the fields inside with each other dictate different conditions, we see liquid, or what we call magma, then we see the physical matter states, (1:18). and whatever it is that it can create, here we see the brain and the interaction of the physical body**. If you understood this, and this is the reason we introduced these new reactors for sale, is that if you can replicate the MG field **.. if you create the condition of the gravity of the earth in respect to your core you will see physicality manifestation**. Isn't this what we are developing in the EU. Isn't this what we have not understood before, and been lied to, and we accepted it, that now we have a problem to understand our soul. Then the whole riddle of the creation changes. It's absolutely impossible, an impossibility, for any solid matter to go to the center of the earth. If you understood even a little bit about the world of physics, rotation of the matter, creation of condition of matter, and what we call, everything else. **The pressures will play a game, but the pressures do the rotation and the creation of the fields confirm**

to us, (1:20). that the center of this planet is hollow. The center of every planet is hollow, every star is hollow, because we have the system and we can see it. If you change the speed, and the M fields vacuum condition you will start seeing different structures. Then the question comes is there any difference between the soul of the system you built. Does it make any difference between the soul of what we call, everything else which we did. Does it come to the point of understanding the totality in how do we go back in comprehending what we have done, what we understood. Then we understand that we accepted a lot of fallacies. (1:22). **Is the field of the plasma the creator of the matter, or is the interaction of the fields of a plasma (Pl) leads to the creation of the matter? Depending on the strength of the fields of the observer at which level does matter appear**? This is why many times in the teaching I have said, what is red to me is not red to you. This is what we have to understand and now that we have come to the point of comprehending more and more of the totality, **does this mean, is there a Creator? Or as the radiation from His fields we have become part of the Creator, because through His strength we are connected, all of us, we are connected to this**. We have to understand where are we going to. Now that we start working with the dynamic systems, (1:24) and now we have started understanding the creation of the Pl fields interaction, the game changes drastically. Because now we know we need a field source and if we create enough conditions within the field source, will it lead to the creation of different matters, and do any of these matters have different meaning, or has a different value from the point of observation of the Creator, as they are all, in all essence, connected to it. Is it man who has made the difference due to a lack of his own understanding. There is no ambiguity about this knowledge anymore. It is very clear. **If this soul is the soul of the Creator, then I am connected to its own strength field of interaction with me, it doesn't matter which galaxy, which U or which part of the Unicose I live. I carry its strength and knowledge, and I carry His mighty (power).** (1:26). It's me who has to understand and has to comprehend and comprehend the totality of where do I sit in the strength in respect to Him. But me being on the fringes of a galaxy, and another one being in the center of the galaxy has made much difference. Or being in the Unicose further from Him means you are different than one who is closer, even though we still have the same strength. Does it mean, I made man in the image of myself. It means I made man from my soul. I became the Adam and through the creation of my own fields and I confirm my own existence. Does it mean that everything created in the U is the Eve? Create as part of the Adam. We call it a rib. Or is this his rib, or the same? We haven't become ?? coffer because we understood the totality. We have become wise in understanding the truth. There is a very important point that I raised for a rabbi. (1:28). I am still waiting for an answer. That is, the light, the fire which the prophets claim to see, is that, what we call, the interaction between the STP and the STM itself? That in the eye of the physicality he sees the interaction of the light of his soul as a light of knowledge. Or enlightenment. If this is the answer, which is the answer, then it means we all have the capability to stand from the STP to see the interaction of the fields with our own soul of the creation which we call, the enlightenment, the light of knowledge. Then we all stand the same with all the prophets of the past. We should not call ourselves a prophet because we have come to understand the totality. But do we have to strengthen the soul that in interaction with the STP we'll see the light or do we have to enlighten the STP to, with its interaction with the STM, to see the light. In either way, whichever way

we look at it, what we call the light, comes, and it can only come from interaction with 2 fields from 2 different directions. You call it the Sun and the Earth. (1:30). The interaction of the fields leads to the direction of what we call creation of light. It cannot be any different in interaction of the light of the STM and the light of the STP of the man. **Then when you become that light in super-passing what we call the STP in interaction with the fields of the U, you become a light**. Would we see that light coming out of the universal box. This is the biggest fear for those of you who are lacking the knowledge of understanding the totality. Many religious people, be it Ayatollahs, Archbishops, Rabbis, will create this mayhem because they know they have lost their position as the man has become knowledgeable to the source of his own existence. Then the answer becomes very simple. In what strength does one reach to be, to be strong enough to be as part of the soul of the Creator? The biggest dilemma for man is, at which level does the present STM sit. If this (highest) is the soul of the Creator. (1:32). Then it comes to man to ask himself a question. If they say there **are 7 levels in the level of the soul,** is the STM in his position (lowest)? Where the ultimate goal of the 7 is the soul of the Creator. Or is the fingerprint, is the mirage of the man not understanding the totality. Now you can see how fallacies have lead to acceptance, to become the truth (falsehood has become truth). Our U was created out of cooling down, which now we know is rubbish. It's created out of the interaction of the fields and the creation of gravity, depending on the strength. Now that we know 'the center of the planet is solid,' is a fallacy, then it comes the truth, to us, for us, and that is, **is our Creator within us, and are we within the Creator, or within the realm of totality of these fields (all the 7 levels**). (1:34). The biggest question is, with the teaching of today, with the teaching of the new message, which we have brought, are we showing you to go to the next level and there spend time to learn more, to become more, or can, through what we have taught you, to **be able to jump, and become at the strength as part of the Creator. The answer to that is, yes you can**. As you know the field of the Pl rotates and the stronger is in the center, and this is the position you take, but the fields are all coming from the same source. Then a lot of the books of physics have to be rewritten, isn't it. Now that we know that the center of the earth can't be metal, as they said, the heavy one sinking. The law of centrifuge as the earth is rotating, and the law of MG field in a vacuum condition tells us that our planet is created exactly like we said, the heavy material has come to the edge, what we call the surface of the planet. The same system, the physicality of the man, and the same as you have seen in the core, then if that is the case as it is, then it has a center, which as you can see in dynamic reactors, has created a position that all the fields balance and share, like, has to empty, so it is the same as the STM. (1:36). As I said to you, this year we start teaching in a very different dimension, that you can understand the totality. Then no one can tell you lies and no one can cheat, but in a way the teachings of the past have brought us to where we are, to be able to understand. But if we would have understood it correctly from the beginning, wouldn't that have given us a chance to now, and not billions of years as man, you would have been higher (on the 7 levels), to be closer to (the Creator). But what does it mean to be closer to the source of the creation? That we become part of the Creator, and in fact, we become it, to become radiant, to radiate. When you put the fields together you come to one point, **interaction of the fields of the Gans's and the plasmas creates new dimensions of fields, which can in interaction lead to new dimensions in every aspect of the creation**. Where they

interact leads to creation of new conditions and new matters according to the point of the eye of the observer, and according to the field strength. But are all these matters the same from the point of view of the observer? Or you have to be of a different strength, (1:38). and different observer to see what we see. And **do we look at the wrong side of the light. They are all looking at the light that comes to us. We are not looking at the light that goes away from us, because that comes from our soul**. That comes from our inner being and man has not understood this yet. Then if you understand this, does the man need the vision of the eyesight to see. Because, ISMW (in so many ways) what you see has 2 options, **you see with what your eye can radiate and in interaction with what is radiated, you create yourself an object. Or you see with the light of the soul and then do you see the same object? Then you understand mankind doesn't need an eye** to see in the depth of the U, (1:40). where the interaction of the fields of his own soul gives the true dimension and true reality about what he comes to encounter. If the fields of the other side by which the G fields of the STM comes to be, the field of what he can absorb, or observe, he says no to, then you'll understand when I tell you, your soul sees the soul of the other before your physicality sees. If you see that, you see how easily you can see what other people say and talk, in reality to you. As I said many times, 'darling I've got a headache.' You can see through the soul and there is no pain there. This is what we'll see but the wisdom comes in silence, because your soul has already made the decision how to react. (1:42). Then when somebody says, 'darling I love you,' then you understand if it is really love, or it's just a talk. Or is it true love, or is it made up. Don't forget from the point of even love, love means giving. I give you everything when I tell you, 'I love you.' My physicality has no dimension because you receive it from my soul. Then when you see that the one you have given love to, has already given to someone else, and they pretend, then you'll see it clearly. But it's your wisdom that you keep quiet. It's the same in the depth of the space, when you come and see a new soul, you decide, is it going to eat me, or tap into my energy, or am I going to eat him and tap into his energy. Then you understand in the U no one taps into anyone else's energy, as man does [anything] to the others. This is why we created the term of MaGrav positioning, at the point that everything is in balance and in correct condition. Nothing can disturb the position because the fields from the center, (1:44). of the magnet and the Pl, have already decided, the physicality just shows the position. Now you have seen in one teaching, in one morning how much we have thrown away by what we have accepted. Now go back and try to rewrite all the books, that the heavy metals have sunk in the middle and the center of the earth is an iron core. What a load of rubbish we have accepted. Then goes the same with the STM, do we need others to tell us about the position of our soul and what is wrong and what is right, or do we see through our own soul. It doesn't matter what fabrication. Any questions. (1:46). Q: How do you get heavy metals out of your body? Buy yourself a new centrifuge. Not by buying a centrifuge, but in a way by understanding the motion your soul and the motion of your physicality. If mankind understands, **if you can emotionally understand that what you interacted or created leads to the cancer** of the breast or creation of cancer of the prostate or any other cancer which means a change of fields any way you look at it, then you can change the same position to change metals in your body. Then you change the fields, then would material or the fields of that matter you think, because in the body of the man everything is in the Gans state, nothing is in the matter state. (1:48). **Then will**

you be able to change its fields that it won't be a poison to you or what we call as a poison giving fields, disturbing or changing the operation inside the man. One day, if ever mankind listens to the past 1.5 hours of teaching, and sit down and read, and if he truly understands it, you are on the right path and then you understand how much fallacy has lead to so much problem for humanity. Q: Can I jump in? Be careful you don't jump in the deep end. .. I have 3 questions. .. First isn't the creation what they call a nymphomaniac condition? K- Pardon? Q: the creation. Isn't that part of the nymphomaniac and schizophrenic condition? (1:50). We already have it in our bodies? K- You mean schizophrenic? Q: .. I never can say it perfectly unless Dr. Rodrigo can say it for me. Nymphomaniac. … K- **Do you know the difference between the schizophrenic and nymphomaniac**? Q: Yes I was there in the teaching. Is it that the schizophrenia comes after the nymphomania? K- I think we have to get a definition by Rick in Wikipedia. Q: I will ask another question. No you can't wait for this one. You raised the question to me, in so many ways, they have nothing to do with each other, but it answers the other. Okay what is nymphomania and what is schizophrenia? (1:52). Q: I am going back to work and will ask later my questions. K- .. you raise the question and you run away. R- We get hyper-sexuality and sexual maniac. Hyper-sexuality is extremely frequent or suddenly increased libido … The term nymphomania for women and satyriasis for men. … K- So what does it mean in reality? It means oversexed I presume. R- Hyper sexuality may occur as a side effect of medication such as for Parkinson's .. K- Why does he ask the question if the two are the same? (1:54). It's called sexual addiction. There is a fundamental difference or connection between the two, but one can be or to show itself to be the other. If you understand what we call the beautiful people which means there are more souls then one contained within the containment of the physicality of one body, which now we understand is a reality. If you have 3 souls in 1 body and each one has his turn to do (sex), to confirm, so the blond one has the pleasure of satisfaction in the morning with John, and then the black haired one Jack wants the same satisfaction at lunch time, and then the Sam in the afternoon would like the same pleasure. One body, three souls, all after the same. Does that make that physical body a nymphomaniac? Or if you have Jill, June and Fatima in **the same body and each one takes pleasure in different physicality of the man, (1:56). and wants to get the satisfaction of the physicality, confirmation of existence, which is replication of ?? Does that make that body a nympho?** Or does 2 of them want nothing to do, because they are satisfied sexually but the third one has a different idea, and anyone will do. We see this in schizophrenic, people with 2 or 3 souls, and one is not aware of the other, but if they take turns, but they are aware of what the other one does, they try to do what they like, but if you understand this does what we call, beautiful people, will give the right to only one of them to have the pleasure, and the other chose their own. This, what a single person can have that condition of repetitive satisfaction. Because the biggest addiction in the life of the man is what was given as a stimulation as sexual behavior. Why do we get addicted to drugs or alcohol, because it gives a certain what we call, (1:58). physical, psychological or chemical satisfaction or reaching to a level. Does this mean if we can satisfy that level then we need more and more, or you don't need some of it. I have seen all conditions in this structure, women with 3 characters and each one likes a different type of man, or one only chooses when she wants to and the other time doesn't. I have seen it with a married woman, and when you ask them they don't

remember because they haven't done it, because "it wasn't me". When they are with their husband, let's say it's June, but when it comes to another man it's Cathy was playing and it has nothing to do with June. She says I haven't done anything I am innocent. In fact it was June who was playing. They target men directly, because it's the type of man they like. You see nymphomaniacs, or people who get repetitive, to satisfy their addiction of the creation, what we call to reproduce in that position. We have to be clear which one we are dealing with. (2:00). I have seen all, many of these cases, they deny, it's something you dream about, but in fact, Cathy was playing without June knowing. It's very much as what we explained in schizophrenic, you give them each one, and they are experts in the topic they are interested in and at the same time, each one has a different sexual habit, or attraction, one likes to go out with a blond and one with a black, and one with a bald. As it's the term for each, you say it's a nymph, but in fact it's 3 people who are satisfying themselves with pleasures of the birth, or human rights. This is what we have to understand, they say, 'oh, I have been faithful to you, I have done nothing wrong,' yes. June did, and Jacks term and he satisfied for June. This is what we have seen in some beautiful people, as we have twins of the same sex, we have twins of mixed sex. One likes to go out with a man, and likes to really go out with a man. But one goes out with a man as a man friend, and one goes out as a sexual partner, call it homosexuality. But the other one likes woman and ?? with him. This is the state of mind confirmation of position, that's why we see men who have certain behavior and we call them whatever, or women who have and cut their hair to have certain behavior. (2:02). Confirmation of position. Satisfaction in the point of demand. Therefore, when you speak about nympho which one is it, and is this the reason why Jalal raised this question? .. Is it common? Yes, in some cases, what we call "beautiful people" with 3 characters, so with 3 of them each one likes his own satisfaction, because it's the time when they have the position of physicality. Do they become a nympho. They don't even remember what the other one has done, or they remember and they deny to cover. I have seen that clearly. One has done the act and the other one becomes aware of it, now the other has to deny it.
Q: Does that lead to the virgin birth? No, somebody was there with one of the three. **Virgin birth is totally different, if you think of it, comes from the interaction of the STM and the STP of the man.** If you understand it and the cases are there. But when you speak about nymphomaniac you have to understand which one it is. Then you understand yes, **there are women who go that way and even change the color of their eyes for each man**. If I like to go out with a blond, and the guy likes green eyes, my eyes turn green. This is something, (2:04). that if you understand it, you let it be on its own. I have seen it, they change the color of their eyes. They change even their behavior, it depends which soul is in possession or in operation, and then they deny the other 2 because they can't confirm the existence of it. Because then it is them, they used the body to do whatever and they deny it. But it is the same body. They can't fool their man or their husbands or partners because it is very clear. Or in fact they're women. One of these (beautiful persons) has been one of the advisors to the Whitehouse for a long time. One of the characters is homosexual and one, I don't know if the guy is still alive, used to be one of the worst womanizers ever seen. But when it comes especially to women, because it's the same body they deny the other. 'It's nothing, you are just dreaming, it's your imagination.' **It's very common in schizophrenic conditions, men especially in a young age one takes over and the other wants confirmation of the existence, and**

that is why they kill their parents, or they attack their parents. (2:06). Because the second one wants confirmation of existence, but if you become aware of your 3 parts or 3 souls in your body from a very young age, you can play it, I have seen it and denying of the other, 'it has nothing to do with me, you stuck it on me.' But if you go through the history of the souls then you see that is one of the souls who started playing very early age. And then they deny and claim innocence, but they have done what they have done. They go and they kill their father or mother, or they betray their husband, 'it's go to nothing to do with me, I never done.' But in fact the other soul has been for a trip, but does he become a nympho or is it 2 different levels that we have to understand. Man has to become very open about these things and understand it and then they can live a life. You can comprehend what is going on, as long as they understand that they can't lie, then it is just to leave them, it's just to leave it because when you see that they are in this position, it's one of the souls claiming he has nothing to do with it, but you know. Or you have fallen in love with one of the souls, not with all 3 of them, and then deny and what you call, adultery comes in this position, it's just respecting and walking away from it. (2:08). I saw this the first time in 1980's and then continuously I have seen many more. What is your second question. Q: In your drawing, if Rick can go back to it. I don't save the drawings. It's amazing the colors of your drawings. It's beautiful .. This is the webmaster when he knows what to get you … The sound is so clear these days and we don't have any problem. We don't get Mr. Rick Crammond saying, "I am finished with all this nonsense .." Now we don't have that, we are keeping him. (2:10). What is your next question. Q**: If we have a reactor, ping pong ball and we manage to create an empty space in the middle and this is the free plasma in it. If we take it out this dot. If I take out what will happen? K- You can't take it out, unless you are the creator of the conditions**. Q: Yes if I create the condition, can I manage to take it out, so what will happen to the structure of it? Nothing, because if you can keep outside, the same condition as inside. Yes. Otherwise you can't. Q: I can't pull it out. K- No you see this is something with a lot of people. I have seen the Iranian K Seekers they're at it like crazy, and they can't get it. What the Iranians are doing is they got this reactor and rotating it and they are trying to see this ball (hollow center) in the middle and it's very hard. **But if you have 3 or 4 reactors running around or a huge amount of Gans's around, you'll see that it becomes very easy. Because now this is the interaction of the fields around the system, interacting too. Earth is not a earth on its own, it's within the fields of the U** and that's why it behaves this way. Do you understand? (2:12). When you are creating these hollow centers that you are looking for, you have to understand that the (other) fields you have created also count. (Somebody says, it looks like he has practiced (drawing) a little more. No. ..

When we look at this, trying to create a hollow center, don't just look at your own system, look at what you created around it. What other fields, other Gans's and then you'll observe the position, the pictures and what you receive and what you see. (I tried to get the pictures back but it doesn't work, they must have been deleted.) Q: … I didn't see will see later. What was the third question. Q: It was what was the new system (electronic blackboard) you are using? Done by our webmaster. (2:14). ..

Any other question. .. You have to understand how much effort is put by Alzar and Hassan in the conference in Iran and the Persian teachings in the background, thank you very much. . Q: In the last 3 teachings you mentioned about the ripple effect in the human

behavior in your work, good or bad on the U (Community) Council, .. what is the human work on the other dimension of the soul, if you could elaborate more on that? K- What do you mean by that? Q: **When you do good of bad, it has an effect on the U Council, (not council but Community) U Community, so what is that ripple effect? (2:16). We take from them,** because this is what I have said many times in the teachings, it's not any more who shoots the bullet, it's who made the bullet, who done the other things, and it's the same when the soul is freed from its body, when you shoot the body or the physicality, or deprive it of the physical condition, **it has an effect on the other souls in totality, they have to accommodate and position themselves according to it.** We take from them or how much we give them. The mankind has to realize that he is not alone, 'I do what I like,' anymore. Not only in the dimension of the physicality but it's the same in the dimension of the soul, but in a larger and more effect scale. This is what we take from people, what we are not allowed to take. You have to give the room, free to do what he likes, this is his right, and when you realize this you create a peace for yourself. When you reach that point to you understand that **you can't steal from your soul, and the others try to steal, then what happens. When you put it right**, everything goes right. (2:18). Everything goes right for your soul, for what you are there to serve, so in effect, what happens to your immediate family, happens to your immediate soul family, where you are within (a part of). That soul family is part of the universal soul family. .. **It's like playing a game of chess, you know you have different figures in chess, but the figures don't move on their own, there is a hand which comes and moves them**, positions them. The figures are there, you might have a computerized one that can move itself, but somebody has thought about this move somewhere, that he has given him that essence of what he has got to do. **The man is the pawn on the chessboard and the STM is the one who moves it**. But this has a functionality of itself. But if you sit here and you are the only player, there is another player, which is emotion and is thinking and effects what the pawn of his moves and yours. How you move this pawn is effected by this and if you can understand how you can interact with it, then you can understand how to touch it, to effectively dictate, (2:20). to it what it does. This is what we have to understand, our physical life is that pawn, it has physicality of presentation, it's there, it's our soul that is effected by it's motion, by its behavior, what it stands for, and what is dictated to the others who are themselves another pawn in the game. But in fact, there is one who stands here and when you die or are taken out of the board, he has to understand the position of it, because there is one less to have. This is what in reality we are part of the bigger structure, and our physicality is just a pawn on the pages of the land of the space of the planet or part of the U. But in that sense there is a soul, there is a controller that has no physical dimension, there is a play on the board but it decides what are the consequences of that move on the board, and it has to pay for it, or stand the loss of it. It's a very clear way that our physical life and the STP is controlled and dictated, is conditioned through the condition of our soul, and the soul, not having a dimension of physicality is part of the U Community in which physicality is, again, in the same position as the man. Or they know where to stand physically in respect to the soul and physicality. (2:22). When mankind finds harmony and balance between the STP and the soul, then you'll find a peaceful and a correct man. When one is doing or has done wrong to his soul, and the physicality stands (goes along with) it, you'll find everything goes wrong. Because when you do something wrong in the physical dimension your soul has

already made the move to make the position in respect to the other souls what you have done. Then their reaction brings back to what you do, your physical condition, through your soul. When we just had Jalal talking about nympho and schizophrenic, or what we call beautiful people, most of the consequences for which soul in that body, and which soul finds its position in respect to the others because it deprives the others of the position. As I said many times, I am not a fool, even though I pretend to (be), that is the condition of the STM. Q: … If say, I marry Suzy and Jack and I am totally aware of all 3 souls, can I become one of them, I know who is doing what, (2:24). and then take responsibility for it when I was asked. If I understand this or no, it is not possible? What do you mean? Q: For example, I am Mary and I go break a vase and then I become Jack and my mother asks me who broke this, then I can say Mary did it, because I am jack right now? … and I don't blame it on the other one or create mayhem, and I can work with those 3 souls in the body simultaneously and be benefited from understanding each soul what their strength is, and what the development of each soul is and what they can do in that form? K- You have to work, or you've been working with, or understanding when you speak about the beautiful people, their behavior, then it is totally different. They cover for each other in the physical dimension and when they do something wrong and the one is always present finds out they have done something wrong, they do everything to try to cover it up or correct it. They become each others souls, what we call, balancer. (2:26). For example, if one says I broke the glass, the other one says I didn't do it. But up to now we (as humanity) were not aware of this condition, but now we are. We have to see how the souls play in respect to each other. Many times when you have this condition of let's say breaking a jar, or when it comes to what other people call adultery when it comes to involvement in other people cases of dimension of physical emotion, as Jalal was telling about nympho, 'it's got nothing to do with me, I have never done anything wrong.' But they're aware that the other one has but they cover it. Then you'll find the third one totally denies it. … Or in the initial stages one tries to recover from it or tries to cover it. In many cases when you go into the legal system with cases of schizophrenic which get sentenced to long term prison sentences, the judges don't understand. If I go for a case to stand in the court with a schizophrenic, you call it a nice people, I (would) make a dilemma for the judge to decide why 2 more souls have to spend time in incarceration when one of them has done it. Then that one who is getting incarcerated because of his behavior. (2:28). Wasn't he trying to confirm his own existence, then are the souls aware of it, and they put it right. The souls put everything right, because when one does wrong and the other one tries to understand, I didn't do anything wrong it is him, but I deny it, because Mary didn't do anything, but Jim was at it. It creates a lot of problems inside for themselves and then they deny everything, 'nothing happened, it's your imagination.' In the cases of murder, or hurting and damaging, their parents or their mother or father, which they mostly do, it's lack of understanding of the legal system and the scientific world of what it is. Why, when you have triplets and one of them does a crime, do you put the other 2 in prison. (But in the case of schizophrenics), because one did it, they are all together. What is the condition of their souls? One soul has stolen the freedom of the other 2. Where do they stand in the totality of the judgment, they all balance of the fields. I have seen cases like this, (2:30). both with men and women. You just walk away, because either way at this moment in time there is not enough understanding both by the body and the society of correct

conduct. It's always somebody else's fault and never mine because, ?? .. because, 'I just didn't do it.' That's why when they become aware of it, a high rate of schizophrenics commit suicide, because the one who didn't do it, was not there to do it, but he is the one who is known to be the position of the physicality. But you imprison 3 souls. Q: About death, **in Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Buddhism, each of them has their own story about what happens to us after we die**, and all of them are adamant about what happens, but none of them have ever died and had those experiences, how is it possible they can talk about it so clearly after we die, nobody has died and come back to tell us this is what happened? Where do they get this information? K- Who says that? Q: When we have our Farsi teachings people send me information, Christians and Buddhist people about exactly what happens in the death, what we should do, how long we are holding in this place and then we go to the other place, (2:32). They have a very clear idea what happens to us. But I want to know what happens to us when we die at the present moment? K- The thing is, this is how, what you understand about the reality of the creation**. Our physical body or our soul is part of the cycle of transition. That's why I always said, you have a STP and a soul which is the totality, and how many people have been to the other side and have come back**, but if you understand it, do you need to come back, or have they experienced the death. But if you understand the position of the creation, and you have watched the cycle, you understand very clearly what happens next and what happens to it on the other side. Because from our point of view we see the soul, from your point of view you see the physicality. You see a cat dying, that's it, then what happened to it. Will it come back, does it have a soul, will it start walking, but that is all you can see, you see the end of physical condition, you call it death. But **when you sit in our position where we see the soul, we see the freedom, the motion, we see it moving to its own position and destination. It has a destiny, that is why it was in that cat.** If you understand, this is one of the reasons, (2:34). I always from the very beginning, any of the KF K Seekers ever came, started, listened to, I said **pray for the soul of your system**. It's not just switching it on and off and doing whatever **because you give life, you create the cycle of the collection of fields, that they effect the others, just because you don't see it in that moment, doesn't mean they can't. It means the energy has a spacing into other dimensions and to other strengths**. This is what mankind has to understand, we see the next step, the freedom of the soul, freedom of the package of energy that was the center of your creation. Then is takes its own position in **all the souls don't go through the same cycle, because it depends on what the strength you have, are you a small magnet or a big one**, are you amongst the bigger magnets, are you amongst the smaller ones. This is what I say in one of the introduction videos, 'do you want to become a dust in the part of the others, when you can be the star yourself.' The physicality is a transition of holding the beauty of the soul and when the jar is broken the water is gone, spilled. But that water still carries on existing. It doesn't disappear because the jar is broken, does it. It becomes the water to the plant, water that the cat drinks, (2:36). it becomes the water that you might drink some of, it still has life and carries on, not just because the jar is broken. That jar is the physicality of the man. The biggest problem for the human being is that they have made a lot of things out of nothing because they never understood the reality of the existence. **The rest is fantasy, the world of making whatever you like. But now you understand that it's you who is in position you, the soul will, what we call, never loose its**

position of its control, it's existence confirmation of its existence. Then you, even as a soul, when you come to a stronger soul, it's like sugar in a hot cup of tea, you dissolve but you are still there, but in a different strength of it. You are going to sip the tea with a block of sugar in it, which is dissolved, is not only in one place, it's in every sip there is the essence of that sweetness. So life never finishes. What happens if I sip from that tea with sugar in it, and then my child and my wife does. How have we split that sugar. How if I am diabetic and take that sugar, and my son is short of sugar, and my wife is normal, what happened to that, what conditions do they create in my body and in their body. (2:38). Life is continuous it's man who never understood it and he has a ripple effect on everything else which is around it. Q: In your talk today you talked about the soul already made a decision, it seems there is a constant interaction between the physical soul and the soul, depending on how you allow your soul to? (K- Of course) my question, I had an experience and I want to be clear on this. You see, in 2005 when I didn't have a clue about the reality of who we are and what we are. I just wanted to start my own practice because I was fed up working for other people and the fact that I had to do wrong things to people. Everything I did to arrange opening and getting the space, and doing different things, constantly it wouldn't go through. I had to get $300,000 loan and I had no money to put a down payment, everywhere I went I was bumping into the wall. I was constantly praying, god please let this happen, I just went with my whole strength and my physicality to make it happen. Even for the first two years I sat there every single day, 7 days a week, from 9AM to 8PM and with zero patients, I was just adamant that I have to make it happen. The physical soul was actually driving me to do it, not my soul, because I was meant to have, but still after 15 years it still hasn't gone. But when I look at it, I was thinking about it, maybe my soul didn't want to do it. And why I was pushing so hard so .. K- I will tell you something very interesting with what you talked, coming with you. This happened to me just less them 3 hours ago. (2:40). I was in a meeting and the lady said, sorry I can't do anything. And I laughed. She said, sorry I can't do anything. I said, you don't need to apologize, it means it has a reason. I don't look at it that it's a bad reason, but something needs to be adjusted. She said, you're not upset. I said, no, but you think I am upset but I am not. because I look at it that there is a reason for it. strange enough I tried to do this thing for the past 2 weeks it wouldn't happen and on the way to go for it to happen today. So much, so much opened up, and I said to myself now I understand why for the past 2 weeks I couldn't get this done, because this gift of this knowledge was supposed to come to me now. Then I could understand and it was such a joy. Hanging around for 2 or 3 weeks and everything else was just a joyful thing and the woman thought I must be very angry. I said, you don't understand how happy I am. She just went crazy and said, I don't understand you. I said, I am not worried. She apologized. It meant I had to receive this knowledge at this point and you were the angel of it and not the cause of it. It depends on how we look at things. **You want something so badly, if it doesn't come because maybe it's not right, the soul sees it's not right or you have to pass something you did wrong, at the right time to understand what you have done wrong or right. (2:42). The souls decide not you**. Once man becomes aware of the existence of his soul, this is what I always say, I don't put my head down worrying about anything that I do wrong, and I know when I do something, it's done through the souls and what's the reason for it, and the way it was supposed to be done. It's very interesting, you say you waited years and it never happened, the soul knew it was not there. They

have a very good saying in Farsi, 'just don't think you know what is the best thing for you, it could be a poison for you.' But you don't see the poison. Any other question or should we call it a day. I think with what we see and what is to come, especially with these EU and those of you who want to do these kinds of research to understand more, to understand the strength of the soul and physicality and the different conditions and environments. We'll start taking control and start understanding the knowledge our way, which is the reality. The systems are there, so there is no need for imagination. (2:44). Q: Is it possible to compare the strength of the fields from the dynamic reactors with the ones with the disk, that is without physical movement, and only using the Pl fields, and aren't the reactors with engines outdated or obsolete? Aren't we to go further in our work with the fields, as in the empty box of the U idea? That is the next step. At the moment we have to walk before we can run. The creation of the fields without rotation (by motors), that itself has created its own dynamic rotation of fields. This is how the U is created. This is what I have explained to quite a few K Seekers in the past times but nobody understands. This is what you change, the voltage to a current as you call it. This secret man has still to learn. **The minute mankind understands the connection and interaction and conversion of the voltage to current, then you have broken one of the cornerstones of the knowledge of the U**. (2:46). This is where the new T will come into play and mankind is not ready for this knowledge **of the conversion of the voltage to current and current back to voltage**. You measure it, but we multiple it, you call it a power, but we don't understand it, and **in the U continuously it's a cornerstone of creation of the soul. Then if you understand how a hollow ball appears in the center, then you understand, that you have understood the point of creation**. Then you are one level higher and then what is that other level of understanding of being higher, then you go to the other one (next one) until you understand the totality, which means if you understood the totality you have already become the Creator. This is how the creation is. **The dynamic cores with the motors is for you to understand the field effects which a lot of KS need to do, to move away from patches and other things**. You were happy with it, this is okay, you were happy with other things, this is okay. But now we go into a different dimension. (2:48). We have to. We say .. if you don't get there, somehow we'll get you there, but now slowly ?? ?? Q: **Do we feel the fields in a dynamic or static reactor and give to them according .. or tuning to personal emotion? Yes**. One of our KS had that dilemma and he hasn't understood and I sit and watch**. It goes to 59 volts the minute I touch. It is the condition of understanding how we create that motion and emotion together in the field transaction. I said, transaction not transition. Meaning it's in transit in acting between one to the other.** Don't be shocked when you see the power generators, which last a lifetime or many lifetimes, it's the same as the U. Any other question. (2:50). Q: What is **the best way of creating an oasis system to protect our property and home from bush fires** like what is happening in Australia? There are a number of ways you can do it. **You have to create a dynamic field of CO2. If you can do that you have already created an atmospheric condition where there is no oxygen in that position for the interaction with the fire.** The difference between the fire and the hurricane is the speed of the motion of the field transfer. With fire it's a matter level of the matter, in the hurricane it's in the state of the Gans of the gas. This is one of the things you have to understand fundamentally and then you can solve it. You can increase it, and keep the fire (100 kilometers), 100 meters away from the house, as you wish but

you have to understand how and why. (2:52). But on the other **you have to realize that these bush fires are part of the cycle of life, and maybe when we get in it, and maybe there is a reason for it**. You have to create a condition that it interfaces with the CO2 in a specific direction and position. Think about the magnesium fire then you'll understand how the fires move. Understand the process of the M field of Mg, then you'll understand how bush fires so rapidly create a black hole pull field. Q: what about the next time for next the KS Workshop? We'll go back to normal, (2:54). today was special because I was in travel. It was impossible to hold a complete teaching. It was easier, I think it was a very good time to do it at this time, huh? Only thing on the west coast it'll be a lot of problem, it's what 3 Am? Yeah from 3 AM to 6 AM on the west coast, but it's actually a better time for Flint, he commented the later the better. He likes the 3PM or 6PM Central European time. Everybody has their preference. We'll set it up on the European because I work around the European centers somewhere. I know the Chinese have it difficult in the middle of the afternoon … Somehow we have to satisfy and meet with everything else. I go through this because I travel around and the confusion is when you hit the 11 or 12 hours difference. R- I know, we just have to slow down the rotation of the planet. K- Then what happens, we'll all die …

If you really think of it, when you stop the rotation, you never really stop, Mr. Rick Crammond. If you look at this core. (2:56). We have this physicality on the side of it. **The real truth about the whole work, are the fields that we wanted you to learn about, not what happens inside**. As you are physical you keep on looking at that hole. If it's a hole here, or here, or here, what's the effect on the strength of the fields, which field comes from which position. If this is for cancer, or this one for energy, or this one is for material. This is what I am trying to**, the whole of the teaching today was, stop looking at this box (core), start looking at this guy here (fields).** This is what I have been saying before, some weeks ago, we want you to start looking at this (fields) without the dimension of the physicality. It doesn't matter where it comes or how it comes. **This is the whole purpose of the teachings, because if you understood this, then I'll tell you something, you'll find out, these all end up (back in the center of the core), then this (center of core) if it's part of it, ends up in the Creator. This is the whole purpose of the teachings,** we are going this way. It's just for you to .. I could not see any other way to take you away from the past, and god knows this and Gans's. Q: Now you are talking … goose chasing. (2:58). No, you didn't chase any goose, it's just that in the future you'll understand why. Because you like to have a machine to play with to confirm something. When I left you with your soul you all got lost, so when it's true these machine are for your soul, "oh, that's what it was." This is what I am saying, if you understand to work with this guy here (the fields), then you'll understand how it interacts with your soul and other souls. And the life starts making sense of the T. But that's what I said, slowly, slowly. Now you know about the soul and the machine which can interact with your soul and then what are you going to make in between. Then what happens if somebody appears in the blue, green or red line? Is it going to be a Christ, Mohammad or Buddha or whatever. Or are you going to understand it's the totality, the same source. And **how it reacts with your soul counts**. It's just understanding the truth about the interaction of the fields and the rest you can join it and see. This is the whole thing I have been trying to bring you into, to think about fields, because now I showed you this and explained to you about the earth, and bla, bla (3:00). It's all to bring you to think about these guys here

(the fields) , it's not that guy (the reactor) who creates it. What can you make from it, it doesn't matter where it came from and who has done what. Q: Now we understand, maybe it's because of this new computer program you are using for drawing on the whiteboard. K- Thank you webmaster. No, because we had to understand about the soul. **The soul teaching brought a lot of people to understand that they can't be gimmicked or lied to, and then, now you can play with anything**. If both KS .. You see a lot of KS in the beginning, when with these dynamic balls, they never understood, they never looked at the fields of it, they just wanted to do the rotation, to move something or fly with something. That was not the purpose of it, so we keep on going on the same track and coming back until you mature. But if you look at the essence, nothing has changed. We showed with the Star Formation and we showed you everything else. Shall we call it a day it's 3 hours. Thank you very much for today and please remember if you enrolling for KFSSI decide what you want to follow and develop. (3:02). What you want to bring on the table or who you want to gather together to develop what you think or to research what you think to do. You have 1 year to do it, and at the end you'll graduate with no paper work. Your soul knows you completed it. Then you have the conferences coming up in Malta, Mexico, and Kenya and then in Iran. It's very bad news for some people who thought it wasn't going to happen but it happened, and the EU is now at 500,000 Euros and it depends on how you want to develop it, and we'll show you in the next 4 or 5 weeks we'll see what is going to happen to people and who will claim what and what can be done. … I hope we learned a little more and corrected some fundamental mistakes in the world of physics.

(3:04).
Video
end

310th Knowledge Seekers Workshop **January** 9th, 2020

(** The Peace has been achieved;
The Enhancement Unit is a copy of universe and will take mankind centuries to understand its full potential, It shows the true essence of how the universe was created and can replicate any point in universe without traveling there, Nuclear is finished, Western nations killing scientists, New systems for environmental cleanup or CO2 capture systems will be released, Cleanup of Italian contaminated waters, New agricultural system to cleanup antibiotics and chemicals will be released, Will release transcript of last Monday Iranian KF teachings, This is the year of the completion of all the teachings and start of commercialization, New CO2 systems will take the pollution out of the air and the Gans created will be released in the oceans along with what is needed to correct the damage done to the planet, Malta will be the new headquarters of the KF and Universal Council, Depopulation from earthlings as tourists in the universe one world government to decide how to control, Italian government to open court case of Fabio as a murder will lead to Belgium monarchy, Building homes and physical

structures with plasma technology, KF to start developing a plasma leisure industry so people have something to do with their time, Feeding the animals in the same as the man so they enough energy and don't kill, Gans technology to protect against bush fires without disturbing the natural cycle, Controlling locus and pests by giving them energy and not killing, Through the new systems we control the evolution and dictate how we want our bodies to change,)

English Transcription:

(:06). Whenever you listen to these knowledge seekers series. As usual we are back on Thursday again. We try to learn an share knowledge and try to extend the knowledge of understanding as a functionality of the soul and what we call space T, agriculture and everything else. It's interesting to see what we just saw, the Enhancement Unit (EU), this unit physically will be shown in the next 2 or 3 weeks and it's primarily taking the knowledge into the next step. It's not just an enhancement unit but it has many other functions as it's built and made in the shape of the U. In the past we replicated a lot of things, we copied the birds and now we have copied the U. It **will take mankind centuries to understand the totality of this knowledge in this system**. Many ways and things and many enjoyable times will come from this unit. In time when mankind understands the totality of the design of this system, (:08). you **can create the condition of any position in the U inside this system**. Slowly we'll open what this system can do, we'll learn, everybody thought this was for healing, or for enhancing the body ?? everybody thought it's for whatever and whatever, producing materials as we need in the space. This is a multipurpose unit. In the coming time when the scientists and when mankind, now that he has reached the point of peace will endeavor to create the condition of any point in the U, which means you can create the real condition of any planet of any star of any position in the U inside the system. In the extension of the knowledge we can come to understand one point, that we can create the whole arena of the U. We can develop these systems in a way that it gives us the images, the exact replication of the galaxies. The whole understanding is that in time mankind will develop systems which in reality, what we could not do before. We could not create the conditions of the dynamic MG fields around in the solar system, now this system allows us to do it. We can position the sun in the center and the earth and moon, (:10). and understand what is, what can be, and the other conditions what can be understood from their positioning. This will be the first time mankind has a 3 dimensional working universal system, working only with M fields, nothing else. The way we have designed this and the way it will be used by the scientists is very much, 'walking into the universe.' Choose the place, position, condition, the MG field strength and you'll see the life, the extension of life, the interaction of the fields. If you think of it, it's a dynamic plasmatic system which super-passes Tokomak. As a nuclear physicist I always thought Tokomak as being a half cooked business, but this time the MG field comes for the wind within the structure. This passes the whole structure of CERN's advanced high speed whatever, has become more or less to its edge of limit, because there is too much limitation of magnetic field created through what we call matter state of fields, where in this system, now we create M fields in the structure of the plasma (Pl) as it is in the U. There are no magnets but the fields

created by the dynamic system will give us the parallel, the true essence of the work of the U, (:12). within the system. In the coming time we'll go more and more in depth, and we'll explain in a very detailed way how we can develop, increase and change everything. **What we see for the first time mankind has got hold of the true essence, the way the U is created. One the reasons I started bringing this out, was one reason, because we knew the world peace has been achieved**. We knew mankind will come to the point of what we call the turning point of changing science and T from wars. Then walking away from it and allowing it to become the most important thing mankind will do. As we were witness to it since last Thursday teaching, the whole world went through what everyone thought was the brink of war, but we knew there shall be no war. We saw by yesterday the whole thing turned upside down on its head. The most powerful nation has submitted itself to not being able to attain world peace and at the same time, (:14). world leaders have understood clearly **since last night's message from the American leadership that, 'we are powerless.'** It doesn't matter how you paint or word it, one thing that came out of the past 7 days is, no nation is ready to go to war. We have reached the turning point. As I was saying before the start of the teaching, just before we heard the words of President Trump, I was writing to a couple of KS in the background who were worried. I said, nothing will happen. The Americans will become ?? , because you have to understand that they have tried everyway to save their face. The most advanced nation in the world has come to understand that it has no advancement and somehow the world leaders have to understand. I'll put it in a joke way but it has a lot of seriousness behind it. The reason the Americans always rely on the world, 'we'll never let Iran possess nuclear (weapons)' is because they know that Iran has finished with nuclear a long time ago. If the Americans were afraid of the Iran's nuclear system they would have come up with different games. Simply put, the reality is, Iran has finished with nuclear. (:16). Nuclear is for the backdated nations and is something children play with. Nuclear as a weapon has no purpose or need, because simply the plasma technology which super-passes nuclear is like what we used to make, arrows and slingshots. Try to hide behind. 'we'll never allow Iran access to nuclear,' because Iran has walked away from nuclear. Because we have a **more advanced T and as I have requested from his eminence Ayatollah of Iran to be shown in March conference in Tehran**. You have to understand that us today, we are witnessing an evolution and revolution in the world of science. We had the industrial revolution and it brought many things, now we are going through the Plasma and Gans revolution that nations cannot close their eyes to. Yesterday I was talking with some of the powerful people in the world of politics and they said it was a humiliation that was accepted. It was a humiliation for the death of what we call the nuclear industry. It was humiliation for, (:18). understanding the simplicity of the truth. With this new EU a new cycle and revolution in the world of science and T will emerge. We used the water and the steam to advance the mankind through the industrial revolution, now we use the Pl and the knowledge of the creation of the U to change the course of humanity in a much better way. It is in totality the beginning of the beginning. When a man in my position as a nuclear and plasma physicist tells you that the age of nuclear is over, I have been telling you for a few years and now we have seen it. We don't go (talking) about who killed who, and who did what, the reality is all that nuclear weapons sitting in the arsenals of both nations, Russia and America, Chinese and the French, the Pakistanis, Indians, but nobody dares to touch because the consequences of it is too horrendous. But everyone

will play through the Pl. The world leaders, the peasants on the farms, the fishermen on the sea, and the spaceman in the depth of the space. (:20). What I said and I keep on saying is that we have entered the phase of world peace and there shall be no war. But the world leaders have to learn one thing from this, the past 7 days, showing power by killing is the job of the wild animals of the jungles. Targeting and killing is what the wild dogs in the plains of Africa do. As I said, these nations of the west or advanced T have no fear in killing scientists. **Many Iranians nuclear physicists who were killed because of their knowledge. Hitler didn't do that. Many scientists in the highest caliber in chemistry, biology, physics and astronomy have been killed, which is unbelievable, commissioned and executed by Americans and European nations**. The only nations in the world who kill scientists and they call themselves civilized. The only nations who terrorize people, and they call the rest terrorists. (:22). Now the true terrorists are one by one stepping down. We have seen the biggest terrorist who killed more Iranians then anybody else, Netanyahu, has been stripped of his positions and soon he'll see his own fate. We **see once you kill this way, you will be killed this way through your soul. In so many ways, the time of killing has come to an end.** Now it's our responsibility to elevate in totality, not only the soul of those who we thought were our leaders but the soul of humanity. **We have started releasing new T hopefully by Mexico or Kenya we'll show you what we call, environmental cleanup**. We have submitted a direct report to the Italian government in respect to the contamination of the waters, and they have until the end of January to respond. A 250 page document has been submitted directly to the office of the President and Prime Minister of Italy to respond in respect to the massive contamination in their country. I have informed the Italian government, (:24). that the KF will release this document in public and or, and if they do not respond to take steps to correct it. The next step for us is the **launch of the new CO2 capture systems which will be placed like solar panels across the cities**. These systems will be launched in the next 30 days. The KF has put a value of 20,000 Euros per system. In fact what you do, you cleanup the mess that you created. Before March we'll **release a new farming system which allows the farmers to cleanup their animals from antibiotics and the chemicals that in return, by eating them, into our bodies**. Our scientists in the beautiful city of Masshad have started testing. Scientists in Italy have started testing and we are very open. We have taken the leadership in cleaning up and delivering new T and will pursue this pattern until we achieve the maximum effect. The farming units which will be supplied directly to the farms especially in the country of Holland, Italy, European northern countries and in America, as they keep the animals encaged and captivated in cages, (:26). the amount of antibiotics and chemicals given to them to keep them alive to be able to use them commercially for their meat will come to an end. The new agricultural unit is the next target for KF. Because what we eat effects and changes our health. At this moment in **time the reduction in the sperm count in cities like London and major cities due to the factors we know, will be sorted out**. We'll release systems to protect and convert this. Every month I explained to you that we'll release advanced edge of T in a very simple form that will be sold through the KF operation. As we have seen the EU we met exactly as our expectation for January. We will meet our targets in every shape and manner in the coming months to change what we have done wrong to this planet, ourselves, to its animals and by correcting it we return back to the position of peace. I wonder how many of these naval ships we can borrow from Americans to put the

KF systems on them to cleanup the oceans from plastic. (:28). They have many warships. Now the war is a cleaning war against what we have done wrong. We saw in the past 7 days, the beauty of the knowledge**. I have asked the Iranian KF team to release the teachings of the KF last Monday. In a 5 or 6 hours teaching we made it clear to the Iranian government and officials and administration that Iran has taken and has to take the lead in knowledge and T**. We have set our scene and we have asked his eminence Ayatollah K of Iran last Monday to allow the conference to take shape and place in Tehran in April. Because there has to be a start, **this year is the year of the completion of all the teachings and now we commercialize.** We do it in a way that it can be used by everyone. The target of the KF in the next 12 months is the commercialization of the KF T through the KF operation and through understanding of the T. (:30). The Iranian KF Farsi team has the responsibility to transcribe the last Monday teaching into English and other languages. A copy of the teaching has been given to the Iranian administration and diplomats directly and to the ambassadors around the world. The way Iran took the lead for peace in the past 48 hours, it showed the power and the beauty and humiliating a bully. We thank the Iranian government for this. You can understand what would have been, and you can see what has come out of the wisdom of not escalating the war but pushing for peace through the power and T. As you listen to the transcripts of last Monday teaching, we'll announce to the Iranian government that KF will draw a line and explain what it sees and expects. We saw the end of wars in the past 24 hours. (:32). **We'll see the old interaction of all the American and European forces out of the Middle East on a very short time.** The reality is that we welcome throughout the Middle east the European and American scientists and not as soldiers. Tehran will become the cradle of science. **By the 21st of 2021 I'll step down and in totality from many of the KF activities to make sure that we take the lead in the leading science and I'll return to the city of Tehran.** Then we'll show the power of the T. In the next few weeks you'll see systems for cleanup, systems for agriculture, systems for many other things, and **the Iranian systems for flight is the responsibility of the Iranian government to show. They were gifted to them 12 years ago**. You have to come to the point that we will show the beauty of the knowledge, we'll show the glory of understand the knowledge of the creation in the U. **If the KS step up and move to the next level the world leaders will follow. Most of you have got trapped in peddling in what I call, underground base level of Gans's and Nano coating and the rest.** The true race for space will start from this week. We have understood the knowledge of the creation and we have developed T to confirm it, so we have become knowledgeable in the world of creation, the same as the Creator but in simpler ways. There are those who would like to make gold, and this and that, you have to learn yourself. You have to understand yourself. (:36). how these things are setup and how they can be done. MaGrav systems are obsolete if we don't understand the T and you have to understand the simplicity of the T and the knowledge of the Pl, has been overlooked by the KF KS and that's why you are in problem. This is why all or many of you are catching up, trying to catch up but you don't understand where to start and where to finish. You have not understood the totality of the knowledge and somehow it's easier to be what I call, 'overlooking it then to do it.' As many of you are aware or not, KF has opened a new channel for all the KS to come in and share knowledge with each other and to distribute and share the totality of the knowledge of the KF worldwide. As I said, to the Iranian KF

KS in a very simple way, (:38). as we knew the outcome of the attack last week, it was very easy for us to start preparing everything for it. As I said, when they peace comes there will be no borders. The KF Keshe family platform has been created for the KS that we took the borders away. The border of knowledge, KF Brazil, Mexico, Spanish, … all have been put under one cover, One Nation platform and this was set up some 4 days ago and it's for all the KF worldwide. Now we have made One Nation out of you. One nation, one platform, you can all share knowledge and come in and learn. We gave you a couple of days for everybody to come and say hello, and in the coming days you'll start teaching each other. **This is the platform for the starting of the KFSSI teachings for Master degrees, that groups of you, it doesn't matter what language group you are in, get together and enhance the knowledge of your own interests**. When I set this up, it was to bring all the KF KS enthusiasts in to start research groups. (:40). We have opened the KFSSI in a bigger dimension with no borders. American KS scientists, as much as we welcomed all the Iranians, the Brazilians rushed in as well, we saw the Spanish and every other nation. It is just coming in. We'll build this structure to One Nation education center. At this moment I see there are a lot of things, some talking about the Gans here or something else there, but let this seed grow and you'll see what we have planned for it. In this process the Keshe family will become One Planet family. You'll understand why I setup One Nation, One Race, One Planet. This structure is the beginning of it. Talk to each other. I have seen the Spanish and Brazilians are coming in, Iranians and we see all nationalities are coming in to talk. Try to setup groups of your own interests. **Move into the Pl T and not into the Gans and Nano T. In the space you'll hardly change anything into the matter state**. In the space, we see it even in the Iranian Chats. (:42). because I have brought the Iranian team of all the KF Iranian supporters in one group together. That was the process because Iran will lead this knowledge and I brought them into the KF family that the Iranian teams, highly educated people, highly structured in research and development will take the lead with the whole structure of the space T. Our aim is one thing, that our American friends, English, French, Brazilian, Africans, Chinese, that you'll have no more names of nationalities, you have become one family. I have asked the Chinese to post this link that the Chinese can join this group that they can start educating and being part of one structure. Today I am in the beautiful city of Beijing and it's the responsibility of you as KS is to make knowledge the only common denominator and the science and T for the human race, because as you saw yesterday we agreed, the world leaders agreed, we need peace. The interesting thing in the last 7 days we heard from **Donald Trump 2 times** and both talks, (:44). **both speeches refer to the teachings of KF. As I said in the Iranian teachings after what he said, he killed a man. He knows his soul is in a big mess**. Listen to the talk, he comes to it, and for **the first time an American president public opening for a second time confirms the soul**. Listen to last week Friday's speech of him talking **how he killed a man, and in it how he clearly wants elevation of the soul**. So the Whitehouse is clearly listening to our teaching, because now they know they have to answer to the soul. That's why yesterday we saw the end of wars, because for the second, he is repeating it that, we start talking peace, we want peace. Because we have finished with the guns, the only thing left is the peace. This is what we are teaching and promoting for the past years. We have brought the world's, supposedly strongest nation, to understand about the soul and about the peace. It means we as the totality of the human race, including the Chinese, Russians,

Africans and the rest of us are ready to go, because **we have touched the soul of the world leaders. In so many ways, we have taken charge**, as I said to you, we'll start governing. (:46). Governing through knowledge and for man to understand he has to answer to something, he has to … break .. …. the biggest mistake made, man by his own admission confirms he has killed 2 men, and to do it he has attached it to any reason. We saw what happened to Obama when he ordered a killing. We'll see what will happen to Trump, he took a life. What I hear, they call the biggest terrorist, who has terrorized humanity for the past century, Americans. Who made a terrorist out of me and then they changed it to a fraud because they couldn't get it terrorized, because nobody believed in it, the kingdom of Belgium. **We'll see that mankind has moved to a fate that will not be able to lie his way to do things. Let me tell you one simple fact. Ruling needs wisdom of collective consciousness of peace from now on. This planet does not need anymore rulers, (:48). because people will work through their own structure**. In the coming we'll learn more and more and be a part of it. I was passing a building recently and I said, how are we going to describe this in the coming time to our children and grandchildren. The Court of Justice. **When we elevate the STM and we put our prisoners into this machine and they understand that they get elevated**, then there is no where to go. What are we going to do with our prisoners. Now that man starts conducting his own way to be correct, courts will become museum places. They'll become one of the most strangest places, man will laugh in the coming time, 'why did they need somebody to judge them if they could judge themselves doing it the right way. It will come to this and the beauty of it is that through the T which we'll release will create that condition. A true scientist, a true man of peace has to make advantage and make best use of the worst conditions, (:50). that it becomes a success for whatever his aim and target is. If you heard what I said in the past few minutes, I explained to you that the KF in the next, most probably 4 weeks, once we come out of the Chinese holidays, will offer you and the world as a whole a completely new environmental cleanup system, it's not new but we gave it a beautiful shape and we've done it in a beautiful way, the way I see it. The Chinese KF meets tonight and tomorrow to complete this. It's a brain child of China, the way the EU stayed with Austria, this is the brain child of China and will come out of China, we already signed a factory position for it yesterday. In this process we are making the best of what we have done wrong to this planet to get everything back right, **by capturing massive amounts of CO2 which created so much mayhem as a Gans, and we'll feed these Gans's back to the oceans and seas and to the environment as a clean energy** that in the process of not only creating CO2 absorption but we **release with it what this planet was short of, into the oceans and the land**. The beauty of it is ?? to cleanup and we use that ?? of the judgment, (:52). of the correct conduct to bring the whole thing back to process. You have seen your CO2, you use it for your pain, or do this, or cleaning the water or whatever. Now this new system allows massive extraction, thousands of liters a day from the atmosphere. Most probably as I was saying, you see the solar cells on the roofs in the cities, you will see Gans extraction units and the same way as we are piping water in to the canals and we are infesting the world and we put chlorination in, now we put energies to change. From 15th of February or hopefully let's say 13th of February, the Chinese team with the new factory we signed in yesterday will deliver as much and as many as we can to produce to clean up the cities. The problems where I stand, today, now, I see the city of Beijing in the smoke with all the dirt. If the

Chinese authorities understand what is coming out of China and place many of these on the roofs and on the ground floors and just feed them back into the water systems, in the sewage systems and in everything else, not only we cleanup the planet, we reenergize, we put back in, the damages we have done. We took it as oil and we'll feed it back as, "Gans in." (:54). When you take the C out of the atmospheric condition of the big cities there is nothing to attach itself wit, so we'll get clean cities. A copy of a replication of this will be made in Iran, which will supply a different direction of this. In the next week or two I have set out meetings with all the Iranian KS who are developing or have developed T that we meet face to face, and that the KF will finance them to start producing the new products in health and agriculture so we have started the commercialization of this T in a way that all of us take a piece of it. In this process the cleaning up has come to us, the repairing has come back to us, if you have 2 cars or a ?? ?? the what we call, "CO2 out" and what the Dutch people call the green house and they sold many trees for it, but we don't know where these trees are. the amount of trees sold for replacing C absorption, whatever it was, this planet should be totally tree covered. But we haven't seen any trees. It was a very good game. Now these units will be in front of you. It is made to work and to replace the totality of what needs to be done. (:56). These new systems we don't patent but we keep our rights to every single one of them and we tell you what is going to happen to everything else of it. …?? put new life back into this planet. I am sure we are going to have a wonderful time with KF Chinese people together in the next 48 hours to complete. This is a gift from China. **With this process we do not need to open massive Gans production factories which was planned by the KF**. We'll go directly into industrialization of the T while we absorb all the CO2 we need through the development and commercialization of this unit through China. This will bring huge amounts of revenues from the Chinese government and it's been **set in the heart and place of the man who built it up. He's been the rock with the KF and today we say thank you to him. It has to be with him because he put his love and his soul** into it and yesterday we signed a contract, initial, and we'll go for it that this factory will become operational within the next 30 days and you'll see the products. We'll try to show you in Mexico and the agriculture part of it we'll try to show in Africa in Kenya. The head of KF sent me a message in the background, please tell people that the booking for Mexico is open, all those form North America who want to be there please book, then we'll move to Kenya, those who want to be in the Kenya conference please book. The Iranian situation is register yourself as fast as you can because we have to submit data and names by at least the next 45 days with the Iranian government. Those people who are sorting and helping in the background from Iran, they tell us the Iranian Intelligence and Security need at least a month before, at least more than that because it's a very strange thing, Christmas in January, and we get Chinese New Year in February and each one takes a month to … or 2 weeks off or whatever, and then the Iranian New Year is the 21st of March, so by the time we come back we are very close to the April conference. Sign in as fast as you can for those who want to come, the same with Kenya and Mexico. Our conference in Malta next week is primarily for the Maltese government, (1:00). but as usual before we go in everything gets cleaned up before we get in, we saw this with the day of the conference in Vienna, the government was in election, because out of nowhere there was a mess there and no one was in the government, they cleaned out. Then we saw the same with Brazil, there was immediate announcement by the government that a new group was setup by the

?? and in Malta next week, they have a new government because somebody killed a journalist and they found out it was governmental people behind it. So as we go into the Maltese conference we are just there to meet with the Maltese government in a very direct way because the headquarters of the KF are moving to Malta. We have to know how to organize the new totality and the new government will tell us in the conference of after the conference. We have found a center for the KF and hopefully we'll be able to get it, one way or another, and it's exactly the way I wanted it, where no one needs a visa to enter the KF center for peace and whatever mankind might need, or those who are not from here. The Malta is too small for massive developments but it will become the center for administration of the KF worldwide operations, the U Council, Earth Council, and those of us who will be alive and will be what we call ??? …around. Today's teaching is very simple, (1:02). we are celebrating the beginning of the peace, a lot of people were waiting for disaster yesterday and we knew it was not (going to happen). I was sitting in the airport and just about an hour before president Trump was to speak, all the Iranian international flights to Tehran were put on hold or deliberately delayed, all the flights over the Middle east were diverted, and everybody was waiting for a big war. I saw many Iranians sitting in lounges and waiting rooms because everything was delayed by 2 hours after the speech, that if man was going to war, nobody was going into Tehran. I heard in the lounge from the Iranian old couple negotiating with the children, don't go to Tehran, you're going to get killed and it's (going to be) there, and the children convinced the parents to forget about the tickets and go home. I wonder now if they found out what a big mistake they made. Talking to the Iranian communities in the airport, there was a joy. It was a joy of peace and as one said, now we can start living because we won by knowledge, by strength, and we showed we don't need to fight, for that reason I'll make one announcement. (1:04). This will go directly, we invite president Trump to the conference in Tehran. He went all the way to North Korea to get the Nobel Prize, Tehran is the best opportunity to actually getting it. In the coming days the invitation to the president of the US will go, but as we asked the Iranian officials, Ayatollah K, who is the only one who can allow this conference to go through, and on the basis that as we are inviting world leaders they have to be met by the Iranian leadership. We'll wait and see. It has become a very clean cut peace talk. KF the demonstration of new T, Tehran with the power of having the T. As I said we'll start governing but through peace and knowledge. The Tehran conference is the KF showing the T and that other scientists of what we call the plasma T, the Iranian government and the rest of the nations as guests. The problem will be how the Iranian leadership, and only his eminence the Ayatollah K of Iran ..and the KF ?? .. are negotiating in Tehran already with the Iranian administration. We are not talking, because as we said, ?? and our advisors and communications …?? the fore coming communications that we have had said, (1:06). 'It's no use going to the president or the ministers if Ayatollah K says no, then it is no.' So we go to him and we have laid down the ground very simple, KF T, Iran shows its power of the understanding of the new knowledge, new T and we celebrate that to start peace. There is no one, we haven't had any world leader who has taken his nation literally by the neck and walked it through the most advanced T of the present times development, except Ayatollah K of Iran. We don't have any better candidate to lead the world towards peace the application, implications and development of new technologies. He has done it for Iran. We go by reference. Warmongering we have many, we see one American president after another.

When I was listening last week to what Trump was saying that he killed one of the most bla, bla, bla, Turn it back a handful of years, didn't we hear the same rhetoric from Obama when he did Bin Laden. Didn't we hear the same rhetoric when they did Sadam Hussein and robbed his nation. Now it's finished. If we go by the reference, we have no leaders who personally have taken the knowledge, the nation, his nation to the most advanced technological development and he has to be given that chance to do the same with the rest of the world. Don't look at what they made (them out) to be, look at their CV (résumé) and what they have done with their nation. (1:08). Iran through its isolation and its own internal self-sufficiency has reached this position that it could stand and show the power of its might and knowledge, that the biggest nation in the world had to wipe its face yesterday in front of the international (community). 'We do not attack because no Americans were killed.' Because the Iranians called you 2 hours before and told you to take everybody out. If you do not know that the Iranian government called the officials of Iraq, American, and European Community, 'take your people out, we want to show what we are going to do with you, if you don't stop.' And they didn't kill 1 person .. break up .. ?? targeted tens of rockets to one area where the Europeans and Americans were holding their equipment. That is why nobody was killed. The president Trump doesn't tell you that he was given warning, 'get your guys out or we are going to show you what we are going to do with you, or keep them in there and you'll get thousands of them killed. And like a mouse he collected them and got them out as fast as he could. Because if one would have been killed, he would have had to start the war that he knew he was going to loose anyway. And that came out of the wisdom of the leadership, a man who understands how he can be push people to a corner for peace, and he knows how to get the nations, the most advanced nations in the world. South Africa when they were sanctioned they tried to make a few things but see what happened to it. Nothing came out of it. But now you see the Iranian leadership under AK has a hundred percent reference to lead the world nations in peace and T. (1:10). And the KF KS we work one way for peace and extension of the knowledge that we can open this planet to the rest of its creatures and the creatures of the U. We have no option but to commercialize that everyone can benefit by it and put the seeds of it, what comes from it, back into the society as part of the KF work that the totality benefits by it. I lead the KF by the love of the man and not by the fear of what man might do to himself, because I know that mankind changes very quickly. As you know there is a good opportunity, there is no one to lead the world by creating such a mayhem. They have created a vacuum in the world leadership ?? .. only will come through those who will lead the mankind through science and T and advancement of what we call the STM through space, through understanding of his own space of the soul of himself. Now we understand the next step, that gap exists. As I said in the Iranian teaching, and that gap needs to be fulfilled by a man with the references and the credibility who has delivered. The KF delivers the T, the Iranian government with AK brings the power of peace, (1:12). as a nation. That is the only reason we brought the Keshe T to all of us. Two Iranians can sit next to each other and plan the humanity for peace, prosperity and knowledge because we both know what to do. The message to the Iranian administration is very clear, take the lead and leadership for peace and knowledge and let the rest to be part of the same family. No more borders, colors, races, no religion the way we set up the KF family worldwide operation as of this week. There is no choice, this opportunity will never come to mankind (?? again), and it

needs to be taken and to lead mankind in the direction of the new way. As we said, if some of you don't know, and I saw another video recently that reminded me again, the largest ever empire in the history of mankind has been the Persian Empire. Over the 40% of the land mass was run by one just leadership of Koross and Darius and the families. Now we extend that mass to 100 percent, for a just peace and knowledge. It has to be understood that the opportunity has been there, we guided it, we know what to do, (1:14). and now it's time to complete it. The conference in Tehran will be what we call a watershed for peace and knowledge. In the next few weeks as we show you the simplicity of the T as it is coming out, and not out of the most advanced universities and research centers, but out of the KS and common man on the street. The last man standing. The whole structure of the KF is to guarantee world security and peace and knowledge and sharing of the knowledge so openly. Join the K family platform and start sharing how and what you can achieve to show by April, 3 months is a long time and a lot of you know what to do. Already 2 or 3 scientists have been invited to present and the Iranian group in agriculture have been invited to show. The understanding that we have invited 2 or 3 Chinese scientists to join us in the conference and in that process we'll bring in 'man of space.' I have requested from the Iranian government to show the obsolete nuclear T which the Americans are so proud of. In my meetings with the Iranian teams we structured them that they can show the most technological advancements in their city in the conference. (1:16). I am prepared to meet any KS who are and have developed and can deliver a valid T, then we'll bring it out and support it. The beauty of it is that we have done it together, and we can do it together to bring us to that point. **One of the most important parts of the knowledge .. and it has to be done by the KS themselves is, the structure of a physical home that we can use the T to create what we call a home. It's not by bricks and mortar or whatever, it's by using the MG field systems to create structures, to create divisions or what we call partitions. To create conditions that you can lay the physicality or a place to enjoy**. What we call the leisure side of the KF KS is lagging behind a lot. It's this, (1:18). which will bring what we call the knowledge home. KS if you understand it, **start looking into the leisure industry of the KF, because now that we have no more wars we have to do something to enjoy the time. We have to change the structure of living the way we do and it has to come from the people who understand it, understand the ethos of it**. We need those who can take this to public. Yesterday we had a meeting with what they call the distributors of the KF who have been trying to sell things for years and I explained to them exactly what we need. KF needs a very strong sales team. If you are in that business, join us to promote the new T that people can benefit by it. We have no choice with (out) the wars, the only thing left is pleasure of enjoying the life. When you sit and watch how billions of us have slaved ourselves to be in a place called, the box, to be there 9 to 5 to get something, to have a holiday, to call it a New Year or whatever, and maybe a week to 10 days holiday for what I have done. With 7 billion people if we divided it the right way, (1:20). If we can get 10% of us working 10% of our time, the other 90% can enjoy the other 90%, because the 10% can run everything. You don't need anymore hospitals, churches, and don't need any courts, any this or that, and you can see where we are gong to end up. A lot of leisure time as the Americans call it, and leisure time as it is called in English. This part of the T needs to be brought out by the youth of the KF. Imagine computer games, now imagine the next step of plasma games. Those of

you who work in the world of computer animation, bring it in the dimension of using the Pl. Develop your intellect into the Pl T. This is the biggest part because we have many people unemployed and I am not worried about them because we have a machine that feeds and looks after their health, and they work because they want to be busy to serve humanity, not to live so they have something to put in their mouth so that they don't die. Fear of death has brought man to the slavery of the others. At the same time the fear of hunger that they might die, has put the same thing in the same position. With this T we have taken all those fears away. You will understand in a very short time. (1:22). That the only fear we will have is from natural disasters and with the new T we can look after them. They say 500,000 animals in the bush fires of Australia. I listened very recently to a beautiful Iranian scientist when I was in Dubai, that how Iranian scientists are developing a new fire fighting system and they want to integrate it with the Pl T that it can do. I said, I heard this before, 2 or 3 different guys tried, but the Iranian guys have a different tone. I am meeting them very soon and in that process **we'll bring a new Gans Pl T for fighting the fires**. If you are in that fire business and you want to stop the fires and fire fighting through Pl join this team of Iranians, they have already advanced a lot, they can do everything with it because they have the machine developed in Tehran. But now we want to integrate with it what we have now developed, what we **call CO2 capture to be added in a different way of CO2 capture that there is no oxygen available for the fire to get**. How fast can you stop the fires? In milliseconds, but mankind cannot get involved in stopping the bush fires. If we stop the fires in America on a regular basis or in Australia our ecological cycle will be disturbed, and then we'll have a bigger disaster on our hands. We have to find a way that we can negotiate our way around it to save lives and property, (1:24). but allow the nature of this world, this planet to go through its cycle. Do you remember what we saw in the disaster in the Caribbean's, how it (the property) was protected. The biggest side of this protection is done by Iran covering itself. So it is possible. Now to create conditions to protect our own properties in a perfect way, but we allow the nature to take its course, otherwise the nature will revenge in a very worse way, because you can't stop the fields of the Pl of this planet and U, not to do their work. If you pressurize it somewhere else, then it damages something somewhere else. How many times mankind has tried. So if you are KS these are areas where there is a gap. Not a gap. We haven't had time to work with it. The leisure time, the section that is to do with what we call, 'the better existing of the man and his life amongst others.' There is another part which has got to be addressed which **is how we'll bring peace to the soul of the animals using the new T. As we become self-sufficient through the new T that we don't kill. Because we elevate our souls, we have T and we have to transfer this back into the nature that we stop them by receiving the energies they need through the same process as we do**. I think the animals will reach that level much faster than we do because the new CO2 systems facilitate for that. (1:26). I'll explain to you when we go to commercialize it, the leaflets and pamphlets will for it will be ready and you'll understand a very simple point that we can through the same process, fortunately understanding the T, bring peace to animals. Bring it to a position that the animals don't, would not eat each other because through the energy received by them, they don't feel hungry and by the order of conservation they'll control themselves, in their numbers (population). I was watching a bunch of what we call crickets (locus) or what other people call it, eating everything up. Then they said, Mr. Keshe we need help,

he is eating half of Iran's agriculture. Now I saw it somewhere else. I said, 'oh boys, you haven't learned.' You don't need to do anything with them. Just put systems in that it feeds them the energy they need. They will be there. That's all we need to do. We don't need to do something to kill them, to control them. Let them be, they'll control themselves but they are fed. If we can run the systems as the Russians did over the American boat (battleship in Black Sea), paralyzed it using the Pl T, we can do the same thing with these animals. What did they say, 'it's in the holy books,' that the plague of these animals came and whatever. Now let the plague come and we'll create condition that they take energy from what they need, (1:28). they won't eat (the crop), they're there to enjoy the scenery like you and me. These are the changes that the KS need to prepare for. We have everything. We have the full understanding of the electronics, transmission, communication, everything else, the flight system, everything is there it just needs to be put together that it fits. This is what I keep on emphasizing, the Iranian leadership through the Ayatollah K of Iran and the KF knowledge will bring this together. We'll bring a lot of finances of the world governments to do what is best for all of us. You heard very recently what the guy said, 'we have increased our debts,' by call it the difference, by another 17 billion this year to 600 and something billion dollars. Can you imagine what mankind can do with 600 billion dollars from one nation put on defense, and use it for developing new T. I'll tell what, as I explained to one of my children very recently. People will come and say it's unfair, now they imprison us on earth. Because there will be so many of us wanting to go out (into space) they'll ?? worry about depopulation, the government of the one world government will decide to put limits on it. You can't all go out or we'll die here, if you all go, 'we need people here to run the planet.' How are we going to solve that? It is the problems of the future governments governing this planet. (1:30). Would we go through the process of (..break ..) As you know in the state of Israel, the Palestinians are more then the Jews, but how they got it, is by reproducing like rabbits as many as they could. And many Israelis left Israel, because they could not accept the unjust ruling the way they were doing it. And half of them fled out of the fear of when it happens (the reversal), then what is going to happen (to them). All this has to be part of the past of the history of the man. One of the biggest problems by mid-century or even long before that, is how we'll control our population, what we call, 'flocks out of this planet and sightseers.' It's fantastic when you sit and travel as much as I do between China and outside, it's amazing, planeloads, and the only person who understood how cleverly he could benefit by it, is the Sheik Mohammad of Dubai. He bought all these (planes) 380's, (they carry) 500 or 600 people, and they work one route, Dubai to China and then into Europe. He collects all the fees. Nobody transports more people out of China as tourists then the Dubai airlines, because they bought all 380's. Millions of them (Chinese) they want to see what they haven't seen. The beauty of it is, the Chinese are financing China by becoming tourists. (1:32). Have you seen them, they all want to have a souvenir from Rome, Paris, London and all these souvenirs, when you turn them over, it says, made in China. The Chinese are running the whole world industry partially on their own back and the Europeans say, we have Chinese tourists. Now we are going to have earth tourists, but how are we going to control them. These are the problems for the world leaders to sort out, not ours. Today is a beautiful day and those of you who know there is a figure (number) 9 in today's date, and it means the end and beginning of the new. From now on we step up. If you listen to these teachings it has

become very complicated teaching process, to tell you some, to let you understand what the soul does and see what the soul has brought, what commercialization brings you, what we need to do and everything else. Because all the pieces of the T has been taught in the past 15 years, now .. ?? is getting complete, we are putting it together that we start enjoying a full picture and KS you are a part of it. You are the people who instigated it. (1:34). The way you have done it has puzzled many world leaders, how these unknown bunch of groups of people have brought so much that everybody knows, but nobody knows what to do, but in a good way. The best thing that happened to us (was from the Belgium's), look at it was the vacuum which the Belgium's made for us, that nobody wants the thing (the T), or people start looking at it or developing it. Now it has taken shape. We are waiting for one message, for confirmation of it, and this is important for the KF KS. We received a call and as usual we are getting it confirmed if it is correct. The "Cabinarie" of the Italian government has asked me to attend a court case in February, **the case of Fabio has been classed as a murder**. If we get the confirmation of this to be true, because Giovanni has spoken to the police, that they want to be. Fabio's death has now been entered as a murder. **If this is true it will open, in many ways to door for the KF to end the Belgium monarchy because we have enough, all the details for it**. We hope the Italian government has taken that step and as Giovanni is speaking to the "Cabinaries" and I have to attend, if it is through what has happened, then a murder case has started. This was an attempt on my life, (1:36). and Fabio got trapped in it. Sometime in February, we are waiting for it, and if it is correct we'll announce it, that it is done … They have confirmed that there is a summons and I have to appear in court as a witness. Then the case of the murder is officially opened up. We knew that the Italian government has spent a lot of time and money on this case. We asked especially, bless his soul, Sandor, to draw for me electronic pictures of this. Me and Sandor went through every possible shape and form of the possible accident, done by design patterns, cars which we drew everything out, and every shape confirmed it was murder. The Italian police didn't let it go, they were doing investigation of it a lot. Because it was attempted murder on my life which he got caught in. If this is true, and if we go to court as a witness, from what we understand it is, then what we told you from the beginning that Fabio's death was a murder planned by the Belgium monarchy to murder me, and the poor chap got involved in it and we saw with Naomi, if this is true then we understand, when I told you, the Belgium monarchy is looking somewhere for refuge. Now we wait and as we go through this process we have asked the family of Fabio to check with the court case in February. You know Italian police don't go into these things if they don't have everything. We have a direct connection, (1:38). between Red Circle and the man who planned the murder. Our security has pictures, the companies, and all the setup, it's already been 3 copied and if anything happens to me the others will take it to court. Officially we'll see if it's true. Giovanni is taking the rest of it and I have to go to Italy to accept the courts summons to appear to be a witness. An official case is being opened by the Italian police for the murder of Fabio. When we told you it was a murder, everybody just said, 'he just talks.' This will ?? it, we know through our own security, they did everything (to check it out), they put helicopters (over the site), used 3 dimensional images, and everything confirms it is a murder. Now the driver, the first time he was brought to court, now he is being brought (back in) for a murder. We can connect him to his boss and we have a direct connection to Red Circle. What we talk is black and white

and the boss has traveled to Antwerp and Albania on a frequent basis. To Antwerp only. This is a bigger case and we wait for security reasons, we have spread all the data and knowledge with 3 different groups that if anything happens it will be released. The case is very clear. We thank the Italian police, it has been 3 years to complete this case. (1:40). One does by missile precision, and one does by trucks. At that end they are all terrorists and murders.
Any questions I have 20 minutes and I have a flight to catch.
Q: John in AZ. About the Iranian conference. K- You already booked and paid for it John, it's too late to ask a question. Q: Do we need to get paperwork for visa's? Americans are free to travel to Iran. .. You can come in with a missile if your president sends you, we'll accept you, but have nothing in it, just an empty missile, it says John as a passenger. Q: Don't wear a USA flag shirt? (1:42). No, because many Americans go, I have requested in writing from Iranian officials to facilitate all those who go to Tehran for the conference. I invited and asked the diplomatic officials to facilitate the Iranian KS to go to the Tehran conference. It doesn't matter what color, race or religion you are it's a celebration of peace and knowledge. Q: So do we need the paperwork? You have to get a visa, yes of course. Please when you make application write that you are going to the KF conference from 19 to 22nd, it's the job of our KF Iranian team to do this. The negotiation is directly, because if you understand the power situation in Iran the negotiation is between Ayatollah K and KF, there is no other way. The Iranian governing structure doesn't allow, especially at this height of inviting the world leaders. I am meeting with one of the world leaders next week for diner. The same structure is that he has already accepted and is coming to Tehran. We'll have a friendly diner in the Middle eat with him and his ambassador and he has already accepted to come to Tehran. I have invited all those world leaders whom KF has a direct contact with. I think the beauty of it will be, (1:44). if the Saudi Crown Prince attends Tehran's meeting. We'll extend that to him. It's the responsibility of the Saudi KF to make that invitation. For each KF it's your responsibility to make the invitation to your leaders to attend the conference in Tehran, because it is your conference, it doesn't belong to any nation. If you are American, go to the Whitehouse and invite Trump to the conference. As a friend of mine said, you know what the problem is Mr. Keshe, the Americans know how much they have done wrong to you they, every time we talk to them they don't know how to react out of embarrassment. Whatever has happened it has all been worth it. Go to the embassy and put the request directly. They might say they know nothing about this conference, it's not legal. Tell them it has gone to Ayatollah K it is his decision not yours. Your job is to just pass the information on. This decision for this conference has to come from the personal decision of his eminence AK of Iran. Nobody else can do this because nobody else has the power to do such a thing except him. I know he can stop people going out or coming in if he decides. He did it with me. When I was leaving Tehran they stopped me at the last desk, which is the office of his eminence AK, I couldn't leave Tehran. (1:46). I remember the head of the AK's office was saying, we are trying to negotiate so that you can leave Mr. Keshe, we have been trying, but he took me back. He wouldn't let me go. They kept me for 3 more days until they negotiated and I could leave. He is a man of knowledge, he can do it. When you go don't be afraid, just say you are going in for the Tehran conference and give them a copy (of the brochure). The invitation to AK soon will be done. The documents were Iranian government, official brochures, it's just done in Farsi. It's

beautiful … Go in, be proud of who and what you are, if you believe in what you are here for as part of the KF. Even the Iranians have a problem, how are we going to treat the people from other countries. We open the channels so you can find somebody (ahead of time) and not go to the airport hoping somebody will come. The Keshe family is a platform for you to say, you come to Tehran you are my friend. find who you are going to house, accommodating, hosting and I am sure, don't go to Iran for only the 3 days conference. If you get to know the Iranians as I know them, it will take you a couple of days to settle in, it will be a couple of days here, they'll take you a couple of days to Sirran, and Istafn. (1:48). Plan it for 2 weeks and not 3 days because this is part of the Iranian culture. We love guests and love to show how we can look after guests. Don't plan for 3 days, it won't be that way if you are staying with Iranians at home, this is what the Iranian officials don't really know how to handle it, that people are taking people home, because how can these people be told this and that when they are not, this and that. It's very interesting and we'll sit and watch the outcome of this. Just go to the embassy and confirm what you are going for and tell them it's already been announced and AK has to decide. You get your orders ?? not from the office of his eminence AK. He decides, I am sure, we'll see what happens. I promised you peace and I got it. This is not that difficult. We are proud, a very proud nation. We are proud that we have become the cause of peace. Any other questions. Q: This is Ted from West Virginia. K- What do you feel about your president humiliating you so bad? Q: Ever since he came into office I have been trying to connect to him on a soul level to push him towards peace. (1:50). I do believe it's possible. Me and my sisters and a lot of people I know have wanted peace. We wish for it in America on our birthdays a lot. It's a common birthday wish, world peace. I am not ashamed, I am very proud of the Iranian and American governments if we can stop fighting. K- I don't think there is a need for a fight, this is, you know, who shows who has something… I think it is more commercials pushing this more than anybody else, the way it looks. Q: I have felt that way, I have been studying the wars since 2001 and it's just that, is what it is. K- I think it has come to an end. You can spend your time now in peace, reading about the peace. Q: Thank you. You have said a lot that we are here because, in a way, of what we are working on, that we are making this condition to our self. I am wondering how the fear of death, you did mention that we are enslaved by the others because of our fears and hunger, and it is hard for me to understand how just a simple machine, like the dynamic system is able to show us so much through that, how it's able to show us that condition and why the different elements have such a different effect on the physicality, it's like I can't really understand why? K- Because our bodies are made of it. You have to understand the history of creation, it's very simple, as, it doesn't matter if it's on this planet or anywhere in the U, (1:52**). as new elements have entered the body of the man or of creatures, then the body has tried to find a way to see if it can use them to its benefit, or to reject them, to save what it has organized and achieved. The use of elements have been a part of the operation of our life. Now we are making, or facilitating that directly ourselves. We don't wait of the cycle of evolution, we create that condition of evolution directly ourselves**. For the **first time we are dictating how we want to evolve, not by nature anymore**. It happened and our body changed. We came to see, we have changed, us as human beings have changed a lot in the past 30 to 40 years because of the massive radiations. If you study the nuclear industries you will understand very directly that how

we have changed. We see a lot of new things with the body of the man which we could not tolerate before. If we didn't have the nuclear whatever, which we launched, whatever came out in the last century, we would have had a huge dilemma with the amount of radiation which came out of Fukoshima. Our body adapts and in adapting it takes its own cycle of work. (1:54). It is part of us and we have to be aware of it and work and live though it. Q: So could the dynamic systems be looked at as K- It's like the U. Q: Is that why the Star Formation is called the SF because I was thinking awful hard about how the SF is like a pyramid, tetrahedron looking sort of think and I was like, I type into Google, SF and I saw this image come up, a spiralization of the galaxy and how all the different rings started feeding back on themselves to create this star, and I started thinking about your patent a little bit and how there has to be, in your patent you mentioned, almost putting in particles, like a dust in the SF and how it is some kind of magic to happen in there, am I close on that? K- It's not that, because we understand, that's all it is, because we understand the work of the U. That is all. There is no magic. This is the cycle and now we have come to understand, this is why I keep on saying, people and the government don't understand, we don't need nuclear. Nuclear is finished. It was part of .. do we still look at the atomic bomb, because now we have more powerful bombs. Do we still look at the steam engines. They served their purpose for whatever reason they did. (1:56). We have now entered a world of Pl, of fields, we call it a plasma. Fields is the way the nature of the U is done. Just because we educated ourselves doesn't mean there is something wrong with the education, huh? Q: Well thank you for being a Pl physics teacher it's very exciting, I enjoy it. K- Thank you very much. I made a lot housekeepers plasma scientists. R- Yes indeed. … Q: Can we build house and factory size Gans harvesters and connect the output of the harvest to pipelines to the people? That's what the new system is, watch the space in the next few weeks, next 2 or 3 weeks. The system coming out of China with the CO2 extraction, that's what it is. You buy and pay for the system and you put it back in. We cleanup what we messed up, but this time you see it, you do it because we all know the effects of the system. This is the beauty of it. The new system because of the rush going, because I am meting with the KF China system. They built it for something else, but the opportunity is there to change it to something else, so we saw it. (1:58). The new factory was signed yesterday, we took over and we take over on first of February and you'll see these systems, made in China, helping the world cleanup, and then we feed it back, and it cleans up and it helps a lot of other things. It helps a lot of other things. You have to understand that to reach where we are people like Guanlyn, Sharyin, Chao and many others have brought this position out and now they have given, they have taken the banner of changing the world by understanding the T and being committed to it. In the next 2 days the structure of the future of KF manufacturing in China will be drawn by the Chinese. I am just a witness to it. This will change a lot of things, exactly what you said. There are a lot of good things happening it's just that now we achieved what we came here for, which is peace and this is an everlasting peace, this is the beauty of this peace. I said to somebody it's just like going for a wrestling and you get tired, that's it, we did all the rest of it, we fought it enough and now we got tired and now it's time to sit down and have a rest and we are all ready for that rest. (2:00). But at least we have solutions ready for it. I think the position set for mankind has been setup a long time ago and now all of us, we are just, are actors to show the beautiful writing and how the play was written. We are all here, not just accidentally, as you understand, now

your physicality has nothing much to do, it's your soul which has brought you here. Mark House, Rick, me, everybody else, and we all had to play our part for this to happen. **Humanity in totality had to be in it, otherwise it would have been dictatorship more than what is now. We all want it and we all will get it. Actually we already got it**. From what I heard last night, it's like watching a football match in which you knew you would win, because justice and peace was much bigger than everything else. It's just watching it. It's amazing, I sat and I nearly missed my flight, but I sat in the lounge and I listened to the most powerful man in the world licking his wounds, but still trying to find a way (to cover it). 'We will not let Iran have a nuclear,' he said. We don't want a nuclear, why are you telling us something we don't have. He reminds me of my Mom, she used to make the same pudding, it was nice, and she fed you again and again, but you realized it was not you, it was her satisfaction of cooking something. (2:02). We tested the nuclear and everything else, and now we'll test peace through knowledge and science. Thank you very much. R- We had a request for you to put your microphone a little further from your mouth, actually it was your wife. K- Oh my wife, she is 10,000 kilometers away, she can say what she likes. I am not home I am a free man … No I just arrived in Beijing today. Next week the teaching will come from the beautiful island of Malta, for a conference . … More or less teachings will come from one part of the world as we are negotiating and developing positions with governments. It's not easy to be committed to peace needs commitment for life. … Q: Italy is Canada's intermediary between Canada and Iran. Should Canada pursue a better arrangement or can we even do so. .. We don't have an embassy in Iran we have to go to Italy. Like right now 70 Canadians died, (2:04). in this plane crash in Iran and we don't have an embassy or connection. K- What were they doing there? Tourists. R- Yeah, they were on their way to Toronto, as well as 80 Iranians dies, 170 people. K- Oh, my god I didn't know that. R- It just happened about 24 hours ago. K- Yeah, I knew about the crash but I didn't know there were so many Canadians. R- Yeah a third of them were Canadian and well over half the flight was on their way to Toronto. They call Toronto, "Tehran-to" because so many Iranians in Toronto. … Q: Italy is the intermediary for Iran because they have an Embassy there, should Canada pursue another arrangement or is it time for a Canadian embassy in Iran? K- I think everything will change from this time. But the Canadians, Italians are Iranians, as I always said we bring them together. Cutting Italy from Iran and Iran from Italy is impossible because we have too much with each other for over 3,000 years. We are embedded in each others culture. But I don't know what it will be, that's a political and dramatic situation. I am sure once America moves back out, he says he wants peace because they have no room for war. He tried everything, he gave his army to the Saudis and they wouldn't play, he poked everybody up, (2:06). he was waiting for the others to come in, they didn't and he can't deliver much. We'll see what happens. .. 10

.. I have to go my car is right there, we look forward to seeing you next week from Malta. (2:08).

(2:10). Caroline - I would like to thank Mr. Keshe for the peace message and that there will be no more war and we are establishing it through our wishes we are in it together and shining like beautiful souls through everybody …

Video
END

311th Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 16, 2020

(** Purpose of the soul of the man is to create a perfect universe, World leaders and religious leaders have to step down;

Key-Phrases:
If the peace prevails the Universal Community will be made visible to humanity in January 2021, Mr. Keshe will step down March 21, 2021 then we'll be in the hands of the Universal Community, Prerequisites are end of kingship of one man over another and end of kingship of the soul of the man ending religious leaders, Man will be taught to understand the station and the power of his soul, The Enhancement Units will be shown around the world on 19th April, New teachers will be appointed to teach mankind the universal knowledge, The world banking and financial system will change to financing of the soul of the man, I'll start teaching in a compressed way until next March when we'll say good-bye, We have access to the totality of the knowledge of the universe, If mankind doesn't go through the phase this time he'll be left to his own demise, How you travel using the soul, When we teach it's for the whole universe and we have already reached those you think don't know about the foundation, Weapons makers will come to work in peace technology, He advised China to do zero trade with America to handle tariffs, Iranian attack on American base used plasma technology to block all communications demonstrating modern weapons are obsolete, Erasing the memory of war from mankind, China shows it doesn't need America, The present world economic order will collapse, He developed the new Enhancement Unit to be able to treat bodies with artificial implants by isolating the fields to specific areas, People trying to copy the new unit, Worries about 5G,

SOUL teachings:
Describes the process of the creation of the universe, the seed that becomes the pearl, at separation from physicality the STM can become that seed to create a universe, the earth is the nursery for the creation of perfect souls to create perfect universes, man needs to understand the value of his soul and that he is free and not to be enslaved by others, the function of the tree of life, the UC is interested in the STM and you can't transport the physicality but the soul and that creates a new physicality at the point of destination, man will learn how to perfect his soul that it can create a universe, ("the soul shall decide what position in respect to his creator, (he) will shape and take according to the strength of the souls he has gathered during his life on this planet." needs clarification -- how does man gather "souls" ? Does he mean experiences themselves becomes "souls") , then Enhancement Unit is so man can perfect his soul before departure to new destination,

Tehran Conference will be streamed and what happens if they try to block it, ,)

English Transcription:

(:06). We are traveling around the world in different cities and countries for the expansion of knowledge and T. Last week we were with you from the city of Beijing, this week we are in the beautiful country of Malta as we have a conference tomorrow and we move on next week to one of the most beautiful cities in the Middle east, Istanbul. … as we expand the knowledge with governments and scientists and KS of the KF. As we were talking in the last weeks about the process of peace and as we have seen peace has become, more or less solidly based, as a structure, as we promised there shall be no more war and the world nations are leading to that position. We heard what happened in the Middle east in the last 2 weeks, unfortunately a lot of people.. but what has been brought home is that nations will start talking and this time it is the Iranian and American leadership, some time in the next few months or weeks will meet to start the first stages in the negotiation on peace. This is what we promised. .. the meeting between the world leaders take place in Tehran during the Tehran peace conference and T. (:08). As is the habit, the defeated meets on the ground of the victorious and the same shall be this time, but this time science and T wins over what we call the animal behavior of man. The meeting shall be in Tehran. As we succeed to enter these calls and event there is a lot of things to be prepared. We said the prerequisite for opening up the Universal Community (UC) to man was, man starting and reaching to that point of peace. When the peace talks complete and are done, when what we call the present time of Iran and the US there is going to be a massive problem especially in the US and western Europe and in an immense way in Iran and in nations like China. As we enter peace there is no need for the development of weapons T, and we'll reach rapidly into the phase of how we'll transfer these huge structures, companies and employees, these nations have brought together to create war, to be used in the peace time. This is going to be one of the biggest hurdles for humanity. Millions and millions of people are involved in making tools of war, and now that we reached this point, and we have reached this point, we come to the step that how are we going to keep these people employed and how these huge finances for war are going to be employed. (:10). You will see after the completion of the peace talks between Iran and the US, the peace movement will take a new rapid phase. We see on the back of this movement with the Russian leadership Putin, a structure for peace negotiations will take shape by autumn. What we'll see, what we promised once mankind reaches that point of peace, is that we will respond accordingly. As we said, there shall be no war. As there shall be no war, we'll respond accordingly. That response will be, as I informed the head of KF in the past 24 hours in a very direct way. If the pattern of work between the KF KS and the world leaders goes the same way, **then in January of 2021 we'll make the arrangements and facilitate the interface internationally with the UC on the open spans across this planet**. This is what was the wish, and this is how it shall be responded to. If the world leaders endeavor to carry on with what we wish and will be carried out through the Tehran conference ?? and we'll see the next step in the progressive halt in development in the weapons T, now that it is not needed, and the world leaders enter into the peace negotiations that there will be no war by some September or October of this year, which is already in the cards. What we promised, that

the UC will be visible to humanity. We'll make that available. (:12). It was promised and it will be delivered. This is one of the main reasons I said **by March 21, 2021, I will step down, as I have fulfilled my work** and we have achieved what we promised. Then the future of mankind will be in the hands of those we chose as world leaders to be the interface in conjunction, most probably with the U Council and the Earth Council. This is what was promised and as I said, we have seen the end of war, now as we have reached that point and now the resources of man has no more room to make weapons, man rapidly in less than 6 months will reach the ultimate goal in using the T that has been released and collectively world peace will take shape and in that sequence, as I said, January 2021 is the date and time appointed for **opening up the U Community to mankind, then you are in the hands of the safest hands mankind could ever be and man will start a new cycle in the depth of the U**. There are some **prerequisites** to this completion, as I promised you, it will be **the end of kingship** and as I told you a few weeks ago, the kings and what we call, the kings of this planet who recall kings, we cannot have anyone above another. So there should be no king. To this effect we have seen the first step, a few weeks ago the Belgium king took the first steps to see how he can take refuge in Canada. (:14). As I told you it will start in different ways and we saw the first British Monarchy taking that step in the last few days. The process will complete. At this moment the only safe place that in the future mankind will decide what to do with the monarchs for what they have done wrong or what is there to be done, all will be gathered and collected in the state of Canada. They have the luxuries of the western world, until that time, then this planet will have no king, no emperor, no Archbishops, and no Popes, and no leaders in the path of the religion and the faith they wanted to control. It's not only the kingship of the man, but **also the kingship of the STM that has to get collectively closed, bringing all the religions to one. We see the end of Vatican**, the end of the leadership in the Islamic world as the way we have seen as Imams, Ayatollahs, Rabbis, and every other shape or form of priests. We can't enter and see the reality and still carry the myth of the past. Then we'll see the beginning of the end of many what we call, false beliefs and so many things in reality adding to the joining of the man to the UC. **One of the first things which has been agreed that the man will be taught, is to understand the station and the power of his soul, and in that process of switching from believing in the statues, and all sorts of things to understand the station of his soul. This is the responsibility of the team which are already working on these levels across the U**, (:16). and to do that with man is to teach the STM and the physicality will follow. We will endeavor and will lead into the full structure of unification of man through peace and then you'll understand why mankind has come through the steps the past few years and as we promised and we delivered so many new T. Everybody said to us from the beginning, 'we'll believe it when we see it.' We taught for years and now this year until January, we'll deliver so much T that you can not only believe, but you can eat and live it and you'll understand how the T has come to change and then you'll understand in what we say we'll deliver. Now it's the time of the harvesting the truth about the creation of man. We'll have an exciting time to come, another 14 months, it's not that I'll step down as the head of KF, I'll hand you over to the UC as I promised and then mankind will take a new course. It's the responsibility of all KS and as we bring the completion of the whole process we'll see the transition time. The U Council and EC and the Core Members will make the basic core platform for the

transition. (:18). It's the time that the world leaders will take their own steps according to what needs to be let (done). As we see that there is no need for kings, and no need for Vatican, then mankind has to understand and decide what they are going to do with all these relics, be it the Churches, Mosques, be it whatever assets which over the years have been collected by the hard work of the totality of human beings to build these establishments. **Are we going to as a race keep these to remind us or do we keep these because man in a hidden way still believes in these somewhere in the background through his own weakness**. As we see in the structure of the Africa belief, they still believe in their own local beliefs and their statues but they still are Christians and Moslems. **This cannot be because then we go back on the false path of the past**. So in the first steps of those who decide to lead, or are chosen, or choose to lead have to decide if we are going to do what Mohammad did, destroy all the houses of temples and statutes or we use these in an appropriate way that it becomes part of the life of the man. In very much the way we saw how the British did by selling the churches to become schools, homes, and offices, and in so many ways they have lost their value of understanding. In this structure there is a fundamental work to be done in the coming weeks and months. The, what we call, the Enhancement Units (EU), which we'll bring, (:20). for the world leaders to understand, this will be completed this Saturday. We'll have the first two, hopefully in shape, the first week of February and all auxiliary equipments to be fitted and completed some time before the end of February. We'll have pictures and these units will be released internationally. Then they'll go through the phases of licensing and certifications by some time in March they'll be released to the positions of the nations as they have ordered. In this platform we'll show the first uses of it in the city of Tehran in the conference and around the same time it will be shown in China and Arizona. So we'll **try by 19th of April to have units in key positions around the world, that simultaneously, the same day will be operating and showing. Depending on what you expect from the wishes you do (make) when you enter the system, your wishes will be fulfilled. If you wish to join the soul of the Creator, you shall be**. It's not that the machine (makes) you disappear, it means you choose the time of elevation. If you have other wishes it will be the same. So you understand what you wish is what you shall receive. If you wish to get rid of your cancer or your Parkinson's or whatever, these machines, (:22). are the enhancers of the STM, and the physicality is subordinate to the totality. I have laid down the work for mankind and my mission of 19 years has reached its completion. I'll try to guide as much as possible to reach the final point, this year is the time of, 'seeing is believing.' We'll show you so much that not only you'll believe, you'll give to be part of it. Then we'll understand how we actually brought everything to be in that position. **We'll see 2 ways of handling the KF, massive sanctions, closing down of the different functions of the KF, or elevation of the knowledge to the level that it comes universally as part of the totality that we all move forward. Those who try to bring closing, sanctions, and all sorts of games to stop (us), shall see the demise of themselves**, be it the world leaders, governments, be it what ever. The beauty and the freedom of the totality of the human race and the creatures of this planet are more then the wish of a few, what we call, imbeciles. This will carry on the same. We'll carry on the teaching, but as I said, the last war was Syria and we shall not see another war. **The dream of the man to reach his Creator will be completed,** (:24). by the end of this year as the world leaders gradually take steps in the steps of what we call, abolition of

kingship. Equality, science, T and knowledge and one of the first things the world leaders will agree on is that no race of the man shall never make arms. This will be the prerequisite of the opening of the January opening of the UC to humanity. It will be very interesting to see how you and your nations and your leaders will respond and behave towards this ?? **As we have implanted everything that we want and we achieve what we want to achieve, it's not very hard to get to what we want. We brought the condition of the world peace and the sharing of the knowledge freely** and doors are opening in every aspect of our wish to the totality of the wish of the humanity. **My teachings are numbered and by 2021 if mankind really wishes** to achieve the totality of peace and wish to conquer the U, not to conquer, but to enter the UC and understand the work of the U**, new teachers will be appointed who are masters in their work. (:26). they are not prophets or gurus, they are those who will teach man the new knowledge of the U and will take you step by step in that direction**. The prerequisite for the January delivery is the end of the kingship of the man, from his soul and his physicality. In this process we shall see many hurdles but also many solutions. It's the job KF KS and the U Council to make sure the path is done through the STM and not the physicality and the offices of the buildings which the man has made. You elevate the soul of the leaders, not the true leaders will appear from this structure. One of first groups of these leaders who lead mankind to the point of prosperity and universal peace, we see in his Excellency President Xi of China. And to extend the knowledge of the man to the level of his maturity we see in his Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran. We learned through the Americans the humbleness, and not to be arrogant, and in that process **we bless those in the US who understand and bring peace through the next administration. (:28) We shall see a woman at the head of the American institutes**. We foresee the totality of disarmament and completion of cleaning up of what damages mankind has done to this planet, in a very large scale. In that process we'll see the stepping down and closing of Vatican. It will be done voluntarily and the Pope. In that process the stones of Vatican shall return to its original place. In so many ways, it will be only a relic, that there was such a place and coliseum will become the place where we celebrate life. In the coming weeks, a series of new T on the basis of what you understand will be released, which means it makes for KF supporters to move very rapidly. As I explained to the KS of KFSSI the starting of the teaching of this year on Tuesday, you have to start research and development both in the dimension of the plasma and the physicality on both tracks, that you'll understand in the time to come when you use these systems. (:30). The KF Chinese team is heavily involved in the structures of the new T for cleanup, and the Iranian team is up to another part of it, and we'll see what comes from what is to be set up in the western Europe. We'll look into the African nations to bring new ways and thought to humanity through the old path and not through the western colonization of ignoring everything possible. **The financial affairs in the world banking will change and already in a couple of teachings before I explained how. The finances will become financing of the STM and not on the dimension of physicality**. In understanding this you'll understand that **I'll start teaching in a very compressed way, in small segments in the next time through next March. Somewhere around the 21st of March we say good-bye! We separate** and depart from both. In the life of the KF all of these teachings will stay accessible to the whole of humanity. As of that day I will take position as a man and the totality of the ?? of the KF structure as we know it, as the structure of the KFSSI,

as was said will take shape of its own and those who lead the KF will take their own direction and position. (:32). This time we'll not allow what happened 2 years ago to take place as more people with capability to understand the final position of the KF will take over and ?? as we said.
Are there any questions or should we go into the teachings? (silence)

K- I don't think they need warming up, **I think they have had their shock**. This is what they wished and shall be given them. The only biggest problem is, (:34). that **most of the KS around the world will have a big dilemma, 'what am I going to do with what I believed up to now?'** Be it a Christian, Moslem, Jew, or whatever. What am I going to believe in to be able to stand what is to come**, except understanding that I believe in my soul**. This period of time, this transition time is a very difficult time. **What we have seen from experience from other conditions in the past in the life of the U, many people, many creatures decide to transfer into the dimension of the soul**, which means the understanding in the dimension of physicality is very hard and through our experience in the U, many what we call**, in this point of transition decide to take refuge in the dimension of the soul to become the light. As it's a reprocessing a bunch of beliefs and a path of life will create a lot of uncertainty**. How you come to the position not to eat another animal. How you come to understand that you are, that what you believed was for you to decide whatever name or shape you gave to it. How I come to trust in me as a soul in the span of the U and the knowledge which I need. (:36). In the coming time when mankind reaches to the point of using and understanding and comprehending the strength of his soul. **When you run into to problems or you look for the solution, you don't read the books as there are no books in the U, but you put the feeling of the emotion of understanding that problem into what we call, pastures of the UC and you shall receive the answer**. This is how it works in the present time in the UC. If we are what we call, understood, if we understood and are in line to understand the totality, then you understand that **you have access to the totality of the knowledge of the U, and it is open to you at the point of demand** ?? linked. It's a different way then what we are used to, we call it the open source, policy, T or what ??? The U works on what we call, the open universal policy, on the condition of understanding that **all the fields of the U are connected and it depends on which stream you tap the wire. The totality of the work comes to understanding that we are not alone**, that your soul is part of, the same as you give knowledge, you receive knowledge from those who need it at the time and position. (:38). The understanding of totality is very hard. **There is one point that is very clear, if mankind doesn't go through the phase which we have set out, mankind will be left in the doldrums for thousands of years to come. We set out the structure to achieve and if this structure is not achieved in the time frame of what has been set, this time we'll let mankind go to his own demise**. In a way that we don't see anymore progressive development in this race, on this planet for the rest of this existing life. **We showed that we will not reach that point**. It's not going to be the end, but the end will come in the hand of the man. This is the third time we tried and we have never been so close and reached so many across the planet as this time. We hope that mankind doesn’t let himself down this time to cross the threshold with the UC. You wanted to see the aliens, what you call, as you are alien to them, from January 2021. It's in the hands of yours, and what will come and how you will receive many new

knowledge's that will change the course that mankind, (:40). has done wrong to himself and this planet. Mankind with the new friends, you have 3 months of honeymoon and interaction and by 21st of March a marriage will take place and a separation will be altered. So now you can see why we even launched a Universal Enhancement Unit in such a position. Twelve months is more than enough. You have to understand that every facility and every knowledge is in the hands of man sitting in different organizations that collectively the knowledge will get out very rapidly.

Are there no more questions. .. Yes, can there be a world without Alzar asking a question.

Q: When you talk about this **what are the situations or possibilities that mankind doesn't go through this process? We have made it to zero as possible. The only way which mankind might not or will not go through this are 2 things. (:42). The stepping down of the religious leaders and the kings.** We can't enter a world of peace and equality if some people are making the false claims that they are the heads and they're above and they understand more. We can't run 2 horses. We will achieve it. You'll understand in the next 6 to 8 weeks how it will be achieved. Mankind likes to see to believe, we'll make you to believe that you can see it. Q: I think that we'll achieve it because I have seen it. (silence) No other questions?

Q: How long will it take to normalize the "frozen mass of mankind" by using the conscious souls and the spaceship units? (:44). **The process doesn't need time and it doesn't need the spaceship unit, Most of the change will come through the changes in the world leadership**. Any other question. I think **when you see the enlightenment of the first souls in these processes of these machines, mankind will start thinking very rapidl**y. And you know the bad habit of the KF, when we do things like this, we go live on the Internet and you can watch. As I said to one of the leading professors in China, in a Chinese Medicine university a few days ago, is **you'll watch through the window the change of the physicality to the light. Then would you call that light the Creator or whatever** or whoever. You'll understand that mankind has elevation of the soul to go through the transition of the birth, (:46). of the understanding of the existence within the fields of the U in what we call the transition time or matter state transition time. **It's not that you die or something happens, the reality is that the level of the soul reaches the point and chooses the dimension of the fields of the U** and not in the dimension of the physicality of the U. R - Q: **Is that a permanent condition** or does it have to reinitiated form time to time? K- What? Q: That connection with the soul, that you just mentioned, that EU will allow that connection to the soul? The way it works you'll see that, in a way, it's that the soul by elevating its position it, circumvents the whole of physicality. **So you don't die, but it's ??.. its physicality becomes the inner part of the energy of the soul, where up to now we see the physicality and soul entrapped inside it. It's the reversal but then mankind learns that this is how it's done. In the dimension of physicality you manifest yourself in the physical dimension (:48). and then when you want to travel, or whatever you want to do, then you transfer into the direction and the dimension of the strength of the soul it. It is very easy. Now you use the plane and train and the bus, and (later) you'll use your soul**. It's the best transportation system, zero time travel. …(Stephania interrupts…)

Any other questions?

Q: I dreamt about you this morning Mr. Keshe. K- I know many people dream about it, ?? women dreaming about it. Q: I was dreaming I was making your bed. ha, ha, K- So I am ready to go, Q: And Caroline. (:50). We go through the process of completion of the first phase. You'll start seeing, as is the habit of the man, in elevation of the soul through these systems, and though it, then you'll find out that first step is, that souls have no kingship. The kings will step down. In a way as you become the light, as a STM, you become in a way, if let's say, the Pope needs the knowledge to see the light, when the Moses, or Jesus was what we call, privileged. Then you'll understand they will all step down one by one. It doesn't matter how they shout, cry and howl. The beauty of it is that you still live a human life, run a shop, or go to the university, **but you know that if you need you can take the dimension of the soul.** The whole process of mankind's life, and living will change in the coming months. Q: But we don't do this now during the day we are in the physical, then when we go to sleep we go into space and then come back again in the morning. I think we do it already but we are not aware of it or we don't want to recognize or ? K- In a way we do but let me put it this way, (:52). **we all will become knowledgeable enough that we'll become aware of most of the life's structure, we have only been aware of the physical structure of eating and sleeping, day and night, we'll come to recognize our what I call, our schizophrenic partner, which is our soul** and then we'll start living the cycle of the life as it has to be. It will be very interesting to see how many of the world leaders will volunteer to go into these machines and at what level they'll ask the machines to interact with them. Q: Maybe they would love to go in because they would love to change but they don't know how, maybe they think the machine would support them on the changing. K- Maybe they do, or maybe they need to go through and experience to understand their own, what do you call it, pain and suffering to their suffering. Mankind will understand the suffering of his (:54). physicality first before anything, and then he'll decide, 'if I am going to carry on with this or I live in the different dimension strength.' **Are we going to stand the suffering, or are we going to listen to the suffering or will we take the step to move away from it and do and make a change**. Now we decide the suffering of our physicality, nothing else, ourselves, and nobody else. Q: The suffering is unnecessary? (exactly) K- It reminds me of you in China (with Swine Flu trials). **How you were suffering with the killing of animals every moment**. Q: Yes, that was really powerful for me because I really **arrived at a point when I just wanted it to stop, it was enough, this has to stop**, it can't be .. it was very clear that point. K- Any other question. Q: but it gave me the strength when (:56). you asked us to on the last day to … we are supposed to fly and I remember when we practiced, that experience, I didn't want to repeat again .. it made me focus more on the heartbeat on unconditionally love .. I still remember very well. K- Thank you .. Q: Why do some animals decide to leave? What do you mean. Q: Because in this process **you said some other existence, that animals decide to become the soul, leave the physicality? Do you think this elevation, this position is only for man who just speaks?** In most probably a handful of weeks we'll release a new T, you'll all know, but in a very simple but advanced way, that we'll start (:58). elevating the soul of the whole planet and all its creatures. You'll understand very soon. Then they have the choice as much as the man. Q: .. For us in KF it's easy the notion of the soul … because we are looking for this and have come a long way, but what about the majority that are outside in the system, that have no notion of the soul the way we think about it and how to access

the soul, it's difficult to explain or be accepted. **What about them that are the majority? K- This is again, you have not listened to the teachings in the way which we taught** and especially for example, last week or 2 weeks ago we heard an American president for the first time openly speaks about the soul. Rick can you find President Trump's section … (1:00). where he refers to the soul. **As is the habit of the man he thinks he is the only one and is always in the physical dimension. As I always said, when we teach we teach for the U.** But you always thought that those who are the KS and listen to the teachings have received the elevation of the soul. **We have already reached the soul of those you think haven't heard about the KF and the work about the elevation of their soul**. You listen with the ear of the man, they listen to the ear of the STM. **The whole humanity and the whole creation on this planet has already heard that call.** Q: So the religious leaders and kings will go away like that. Do you think they'll leave their position if they are not forced to do that? K- Why do you need to force, why is the habit of the man to force. Q: They have to decide that going is better than staying. K- We shall see in the coming time that many, most, or all of the religious leaders will put their turban down. they'll understand the truth. Q: The problem is how the majority would face their soul? K- **That's not your job, the majority have nothing to worry about. How would you face your soul, that is what counts. The rest we'll reach that is our problem, not yours**. Q: Thank you very much I pray for that. (1:02). Q: Yeah, we are one, that's why when you live a children's soul we all get elevated at the same time. K- Good morning. I am a very good magician. You thought I was teaching you about the MaGrav and energy unit, and in teaching we have elevated the totality of the STM. … Q: They used to burn the magicians, that's why I am afraid to be a magician… .. K- the problem is that the soul of many world leaders have already been, has become aware of the ?? change. **We'll still go to work and run offices, nothing will change but then we'll do it in a totally different way**. As I said to a friend of min, we have all been waiting for the revolution and then when the revolution happens, this time with our soul understanding of it, you say what, how have you done, how long we have been waiting for this. We haven't asked you to go on the streets and march ?? the Christian, Moslems, and Jews and governments, we elevate the STM that itself marches himself to that direction of elevation of the ?? It is extremely easy. (1:04). It looks complicated to man because he always thinks that there should be something to be done. There has to be a reason and a cause and an effect. **But in the universal dimension there is no what do you call it, cause to do something, you do it because it is to be done to benefit the others.** Q: Yeah that is the problem because we think materialistically, we say, how much effort to change how much effect … K- Let me show you the way with all these systems**, very few systems will be keyed and set to convert the STM. Very few systems and those systems, when we do it, we'll let you know. Then man decides**. It's very much like a Chinese or Indian or any restaurant, you choose what restaurant to go to. These systems will be more or less the same, you choose, if I have a cancer and want to get rid of it but I still want to suffer in the dimension of physicality on this planet. Or you say I have no diseases but I want to be at a point of understanding the work of the U and I want to be a part of it, then you go into the machine and it elevates you to that level. Q: Thank you for showing a little bit of what is waiting for us. (1:06). K- It's already in China … The Chinese KF has been extremely working hard and are the backbone of this structure, .. especially the Austria team and Canada in. ..

It's not one man there are many involved in the structure of this machine, in the setting up the structure… In China, everyday we achieved a higher level and more .. in 7 days ?? leaps in the totality of the work of the KF. The first factory was completed and contract signed and Shaunzin paid. ….
The electrical side of the systems .. work of .. KF China. (1:08). All this is set up by Gyaun Lynn who is coordinating this team .. …
going into manufacturing of the products and large scale setting up of factories …
We hope to complete in March, massive structure, 2 factories in China …
.. on the yellow river with building of new research centers..
Chinese TCM university in the trials that have already started. ..

(1:10). In conjunction with a world leading university's As these things take shape we'll see more collaborations in that structure. China will become the backbone of many things for KF developments. . …
.. EU in AZ .. cooperation with space agencies..
We take shape in science and T in exchange for peace. And the next steps in developments. These are very small duck compared to what we came to mankind after the total peace treaty between America and Iran. ?? and invite the president to Iran.
(1:12). **We have no more guns to sell or rooms for producing defense T, so what are we going to do with guys who are so talented sitting there making war weapons. They'll start making peace weapons** and then you'll understand. We are reaching that point .. we'll see in the coming weeks once the announcement has been released, you'll see the changes. Q: Thank you … As you talked about the private teachings the KFSSI private teaching is now structuring itself into research or what we call groups they'll come to some sort of conclusion by tomorrow or next week. Then they'll start the process of research into what they would like to do. Then the KFSSI will merge into the work with universities …. This isn't something new, we went it up this way …
(1:14). inside the leading universities …
.. There is a big problem with this, as you know China, Iran and Us are very protective with their knowledge, Now that the KS start sharing knowledge with ?/ in America and China and every where else, the knowledge of plasma. It's very hard for governments to go through this transition and trust needs to be built that this is now universal knowledge it's not just something ??
(1:16).
.. open up to share, or do we go to the next step of forcing the conditions. I don't like fighting and that kind of thing, but at the same time you can make conditions that the other side has no choice to accept the conditions in increase or decrease in the value of their position …
.. Someone came that wanted to know Mr. Keshe outlook on China's position with regards to the outside. ..
(1:18). My advice to the Chinese government and to the administration that these reports go to was, zero trade with US, which means we don't need to go through all these tariff fights with the president … **We just don't create that condition, when there is no trade there is no tariff, there is no discussion. The Chinese took this in a very strange way, directly to zero trade and what they did**, is sent out an order that has to be carried out, that no Chinese governmental organization or those connected to the

government in one way or another, in 3 years from January of this year should (not) have any computer or electronic system which made, controlled, designed or has any control with the US. Zero trade, when we don't have it, we don't buy it. This will hit badly the US and the computer industry. This is the cleverness of the state to find solutions to what is. this means we don't need to tariff you when we don't have any equipment to use or T. What we have seen in the background is CPC has advised like Huawei to produce and replicate all American products. Now we understand you can bring as much tariff, but you can't tariff when that is nothing to be tariff on. (1:20). With what we have signed and setup with the Chinese KF in the next 12 months with the leadership of the KF in China, we'll see the development of the full productions in western China then China won't need to import any goods that will lobbied on. This process I part of the factory that we have taken over as of this month …. We are going on the same path with the T with the know how and solid science of it. We'll explain this within the Chinese structure. In that process by making China to be one of the leading nations to be independent of food and T from US, then nobody can tariff. …

we have seen Putin move in that direction with disarmament, or discussion with arms . We see all these things taking place step by step very rapidly, you have to realize that, this revolution, this what we started is going to be so radical that it will not take the time of years but will effect us immediately in weeks. (1:22). When the East and West opened up, it took a couple of years for western and eastern Europe to start finding out we have no borders, we have no soldiers what are we going to do. Cutting you down. With the evolution and revolution which will come in the next few weeks, suddenly factories and organization that were geared up to the armament factories and defense, have nothing to sell, they have the products but no buyers and then what's going to happen, go bankrupt or find new products, new ways to do things. This is the point where KF KS have to be standing by and aware of which companies run into this position and approach them directly. Let's talk about the new T and talk about things in the new way. Let's see what we can do with the knowledge we are holding for thousands of people who are holding such a high talent. This is what your job is, headhunting to convert the companies into a processing in our new peace processes. It happen 20 years ago in 1990, now it's a second revolution but this time it is all of us. What happened with all the people who used to make arms in the eastern bloc, they're gone. What did they do? Some people opened other factories and did other things. the same will happen in the western world and this will be very rapid. (1:24). We are not talking that this will happen to humanity, it has already started. **Let me explain to you what happened last week and why America totally submitted to the Iranian state of peace and talk. Hours before Iran took the step of not damaging anything that it could effect the zone with Iran.** They chose a specific position. **They blocked the total radar with what we call a plasmatic dome. The Americans had no communication with the people inside. The same thing that was repeated with the drone, was repeated on the ground**. The American defense had no knowledge, they couldn't see inside what's happening to their base. **It wasn't an electronic blackout it was a visual blackout, very much like when you look into the sun**. The reality of what happened in those few 10 minutes showed the total incapability of those most advanced nations in the world, even to stand supporting its own soldiers on the ground. They had no access to it (their base). Initially Iran showed

its power in the capture of the drone. Then Russia showed it on the (Black) Sea. **For the first time this was shown on the ground. Blocking the state of Israel for 10 minutes and wiping out electronically all their systems**, (1:26). now is a reality. It's not that as I said, not allowing Iran to have nuclear, it is our nuclear has no power so we have to find an excuse. The power of the T delivered in **Iraq has literally decapitated the whole of the defense T as we know it today**. You ask the Americans to show us any pictures of the zone in Iraq where it was the scene, what we call the screen of what was going on. Ask them, let's see if they can show us any satellite film. they have drones and a (2 hour) notice can we see any drone pictures. Q: **It was in the Internet, the news the passengers and American soldiers were frightened because all of a sudden there was no light, no movement**, it was written they were frightened by the cut of communication. K- Don't forget we read the passage of history to tell us about the casualties in that night. The casualties of fright, of the most advanced T worth nothing. **We will see the fallout of last week in the coming weeks, (1:28). and months when the American defense T cuts**. Because we saw .. What it is, **the American taxpayers and Senate have to ask the producers of these T to Pentagon, the American Army and Navy, where is and why did your system not respond. What have we bought from you, that in the position of what it has to deliver, it has no functionality**. This is the question we have to ask. Now our militaries when they buy the latest gun or whatever, have to ask, can it overcome the Iranian new plasma T. It's not that we buy from them, it's, can it be or is it already obsolete. We have seen the beginning of the end. **Many governments have to ask about their purchased military positions, is can it overcome what Iran has delivered. In the past we saw how much the Saudis were jumped when their chemical plant was hit, how the Americans blamed Iran for it, but in the end it was one of their own (missiles). Return to sender.** (1:30). If they could prove, show one piece of that rocket, that it was made in Iran, haven't you seen how they played, before they sat down with Gaddafi and the rest. They knew it was one of theirs. Now we see the latest defense T sold to the nations has become obsolete. these are walls of castles that have crumbled. What are these American defense T going to do? Collapse. Or do we see the emergence of peace and we use these for the advancement of mankind into space and the development of the new structures for humanity. This is the beauty of what is to come, we have no choice. With what we have seen in the past days in the Middle east, the 2 that has happened. First of all one of the highest ranking of the Iranian army and secondly the death of the wars because of it. No one will go into war. If the Iranian military, scientists use this T. Go back on the teaching, how many mothers and fathers will not ever see there children (again) and how many children will not see there fathers and mothers when they are buried in the depths of the ocean. (1:32). **We hear the Americans say they had no casualties in men, but the flight to Israel speaks of other things**. We have to take this opportunity for peace and we have to push for delivery of the T for peace. It's the job of the KF supporters in western Europe and in American and other parts of the world to **keep your eyes open for weapons T who were supposed to be so advanced, that they start announcing the closures. Go in and offer them the alternative T, that they keep the employment,** that we do not touch economical conditions and in the process start teaching classes in the most advanced factories. But one thing you sign with us. When you went and you made all these tools to kill, you became part of it. You sign the peace treaty before you start. This is your job. You'll see this coming up. I have been through

this position in the Eastern Bloc and the rest in the past 30 years and I know how it will come up. You'll start seeing major corporations in defense laying off people. **You will see cancellation of orders by people like Pentagon** and other organizations as they cannot do. (1:34). You have to the bridge. Q: All my blessings sir, thank you. You will see that the release of this EU will force Tehran peace talks and conference. You will see we have given it 2 months gap, beginning in March to middle end of April. We'll create such a pressure on governments to walk into the peace talks. there is no choice. You'll understand more and more when the systems come and people paralyzed in wheelchairs and in coma, and in all sorts of health conditions ??? and not what we call the power of the physicality we'll enhance, Then we'll see how the world leaders and their families want to be in front of the queue. Then the conditions for it is please sign the peace treaty. **We will release the list of leaders, ministers and prime ministers and royal families with the diseases which they waiting to die for and with**, then you see when we said there is no priority path (1:36). as we call it in Turkish airlines, fast track for business and first class. then we'll understand. The strange thing is all these people have families, brothers and sisters, children and the alternative to use the system. Don't forget this is an EU and not a medical unit. Any other question? There is a fundamental question that will stay in the hand of those who will decide for future of mankind in using of these T, (1:38). is that **would mankind erase the memory or part of the memory of the new generations and the present generation of wars. Would we see it as so horrendous that with n the structure of these systems, that we take that from the essence of the STM from mankind, and what we call the beginning of time of the life of the soul**? These are the conditions that have to be decided by the Universal Council. **We will not modify, but we allow the soul to make decision that this part of the memory in the dimension of physicality of the man to be erased. There is a specific point within the RNA and DNA which especially carries this behavior and this message**. Q: I remember when we were in the Mozhan when I just couldn't think anything bad, (1:40). like if somehow we create a condition and .. even in my dream I couldn't think anything bad … by creating those conditions for elevating the soul it was impossible to think anything bad, so I was thinking by using these machines or Gans that naturally there will be no more wars? K- We shall see. Q: You said before, why don't we do it, that it's very easy that the soul should go out of the cage it's very easy ??? if we want to be physical or not physical, you can even go in the bathroom and disappear and go into space and come back out of the toilet and just a few minutes are gone. So when you said to me, what are going to do now, the only thing I .. sometimes I play a game and I say to myself I can do this now looks like, (1:42). I am already doing it. thinking this way, another thing you said, the moment we think it's not it, so it's all about feelings. Learning how to record feelings and through them we can change the structure. I have been practicing this. So I think I create conditions, that things happen like a switch… you see I am contradicting myself all the time because you said, you don't need to practice, there is a switch, it's just a matter of one hundred percent trust. I remember the last day when you asked us to fly. Things started to change for me, I remember the heartbeat, and I remember thinking about the killing of the animal, it brought me to the point where the suffering was enough, I declared it was horrendous and unnecessary, then it happened the last day you asked us to fly and I remember thinking that there was such a change in me as I brought back the feelings of (1:44). there has been enough and it was not necessary to suffer and

there was this feeling of unconditional love, and I remember my heartbeat changing but then I remember I got to the point where I had the fear, and that is where I went back to feeling everything being normal again. When I think back about that experience I can never forget, that for me taught me that trust is necessary, we have to have full trust and it's necessary to the U and to our soul and everything is going to be fine and you said, the moment we are ready to loose everything, only then, we are going to have everything. I think when I was in that moment and I felt all these changes happening and I was lifting up and down and then rotating, you remember when I told you this story, no, what happened between us, and everything stopped because of the fears I had of the unknown, and that taught me .. we have to focus on our self and we go back where when you ?? yourself everything go ?? because it's true what you said, it's very easy to do this work from the soul to the physical like you said. That is not the issue, (1:46). the issue is, that when the moment comes we have to be ready to have the full trust to make the jump, because it will happen as a switch, and you said to me, do I believe it, you have to be prepared. It's all about to have full trust. And of course unconditional love because it means you are ready to give up everything, and you said, it's a bit like you have to be like people who want to kill themselves. Ironically they are ready because that are ready to give up everything, even though they should not of course kill themselves, because it's unnecessary. K- Thank you very much. Q: When Stephania talks about the switch is it 3 years ago I talked to you about the vision I had. There was a switch. There was a noise, if you turn on the water, it ripples and you can see them on the water. And this noise created the same ripple in the air, and then, you said don't be scared when you hear this noise, it wasn't a usual noise, it was a very different noise, it created a whole effect in the air, I could feel that the air moves like the water, and then you said don't be scared because we're am going to switch you off, then we'll switch you back, it's going to be different. When I came to the new planet it was so different, so beautiful and it was shocking to me, (1:48). then you said to me, I'll tell you about another time. This was 3.5 years ago. **K- The thing is we'll see women take a lot of positions in the KF because they somehow interact with their, what I call, creative and creation skill**. The position for all of us will come according to our own understanding and what we said and what we'll keep is that the creation of peace will come out of the position which has been created and needs to be created. I see it, in what we said, just now regarding the situation in China and the electronics and computers. A simple step in announcing this, less than 10 days ago **by China has forced the Americans to sign and close all their economical dilemma and whatever they created with China for nearly a year. Because in a very simple and wise move the Chinese showed the Americans, we don't need you**. Now what we saw signed yesterday is literally, just give you a little bit more, until you do your thing, you don't need us but we need you to keep peace inside (? America). Economical sanctions on America will bring huge submission. (1:50). To America and the western world. **The biggest problem for humanity is, how rapidly mankind will repair the physical damages into what they have done to each other, in past years, centuries and thousands of years,** this is the part which we watch and we'll see. **It's not that now that we have the knowledge everything will change and everybody will change to whatever. Mankind has a very big weakness, amazing weakness, and this is what we call love.** We will see that mankind will chose to keep to this planet for the love he has for his family and his loved ones. For this reason we'll not see huge changes as man will

imagine will happen with the opening (to space) ?? will come in. In essence this revolution in science and T will change a lot of things and expectations in the behavior of the man. What will be interesting is how the European nations will sort out the situation in what they have done wrong to the ?? planet. One of the most abused continents ?? by man ?? (1:52). then through man turning on himself in different ways. Something which will be very interesting and we'll see it in the coming months. It's when for example the Pope will confirm the end of the Vatican, how the man is going to take this to the ?? Africa of his soul, so much to the Africans and to the others. These are across the world. What happens when so many believers in the Islamic world, and other paths of belief of the STM will one after another, what we call, lay their paths down and accept to go back and join ?? all ?? and mankind will ?? let and decide on his own soul. What do we have to support this. **What are the capabilities which we have to support such a change. It's not going to be easy**, an easy job that the religious leaders will handle the kingship. Because it's easy. **Our biggest problem is how are we going to handle the religious leaders to tell us that their term is over**. This is one of the biggest dilemmas for the (1:54). world leadership of the religious leaders. The biggest problem how individuals are going to fill in this lengthening gap. The problems are not solved in one go. **The problems now have to be handled in a very specific way by the religious leaders in how we going to tell people that now we have nothing to replace and it's us that has to stand on its own legs.** this is the beginning of an end, but it's the end beginning of the beginning of the bigger problem. I can see this clearly coming up in the coming time, when the religious leaders have, and they have literally abandoned churches. We have seen this before, it's not the first time. We have seen religious leaders just changing positions and abandoning their flock. The complication is huge. (1:56). It will start when these religious leaders try to explain to humanity that the past is wrong. These are part of the problems which will come to us. It's not that it's, I can see the sequences and consequences of it and the reality will hit home very quickly when most of these religious leaders themselves being sick enter these machines for saving their own lives. Then they'll become wise to the reality and the facts, and then what is going to happen. I always said mankind will take my T not out of the love that it brings, but out of the fear of his demise. Q: Is there a way Pl T can change the brain structure in narcissist sociopaths and psychopaths just like autism can be treated? (1:58). .. **These machines will turn up to be showing the alternatives to the present problems, but not necessarily will it come to be the final answer. Primarily mankind will come to understand the alternative and the possibility of the solution for themselves** for what we call, per case so. In time mankind once he is shown this new way, path will come to appreciate it and develop new T around it. What I see, the process of development and conversion, somewhere between middle of this year, to the end of the year, to sometime in the beginning of the following year. It will be so rapid, that mankind, what used ?? to take 200 or 300 years to get, will achieve in months, very rapidly, because you have to realize a huge number of people are highly educated in given specific parts, (2:00). but it just needs this to be added to for it to be completed so that it can be delivered, extremely beautiful structures and whatever mankind needs. This is the beauty of it. The changes will come very rapidly. We have seen now the end of the war between China and American economically, since **China showed that we don't need you. That's another submission. One thing puzzles me, I have never seen a nation trying to glorify his**

losses as Americans do. They are very good at it, every time they have lost they glorify it as a win and only themselves believe in it and understand it. Outside nobody looks at it that way. This is what we saw now, with the American situation with China, resolving again with China making one move, and without a war. They just stop, zero trade. And within days we have seen what's coming. We have seen the same situation now in respect, they thought they were very proud to kill, but they shot themselves in the foot directly. that was our wish. By attacking at what we call, the airport (drone attack). Interestingly their was nobody ready to go to war. Interestingly is **what is mankind going to do with its own physical structure and the wars within himself. Can we use these machines to elevate it.** (2:02). The worst thing is, that as the kings will abandon the kingship, we got used to it. We'll bring elections in and what we call democracy, we bribe and do whatever we like to, we'll bring it in. What are we going to do with the gap in the religious leadership and what resentments will come after it. What we see .. world leaders and monarchies abandoning ship and asking for refuge in Canada. What happened with this British Prince we already knew from internal security weeks ago. Now we tell you it is the same. The Belgium monarchy will take refuge in Canada due to the fact of many things which are coming in. We'll see the same thing with the beginning of the end of the British monarchy the same. The Japanese Emperor will move. In the structure we can handle this, but how are you going to tell people who through their soul have believed in Christ or Mohammad and now they are told, it's up to your soul because we are not their to do because we have discovered the truth. The reality is (2:04). that when the religious leaders when they step down, because they have seen and understand the truth, then now how are you going to do. What are the implications of this change. Or **do we build another system for people to go and pray to, to go and elevate their souls, or will they understand they can do it themselves, or there is a process of achievement**. There is going to be a very rough ride for the human race in the coming weeks. We have seen it step by step. Yesterday you've seen it, Americans and Chinese finished what the Americans started, it was a good thing because America lost their power in the domination of electronics, because other nations will follow suit. Because now the Huawei and others are ?? ?? the Chinese will supply to other countries. We'll see step by step the cleanup ??. What happened yesterday in America, with 3M and Dupont, have now come under a huge structure of contamination creating cancer. Dupont and 3M will have a lot to answer in the cancer process. What we saw with what the government of Michigan has done with 3M yesterday (2:06). will bring a lot of these big companies to answer for what they have done wrong and how they can put it right. The 3M legal on the back of Dupont, cancer PFS will have a lot of implications. What is important is to tell the people of Michigan how they done it and how 3M and Dupont have done this contamination, who can repair it and how can they correct it and how many people got cancer because of it. The same will come with the other things of ?? Don't forget we have 14 days left for the Italian government to decide what they are going to do with the KF work Any other question. Q: **Will the use of money totally disappear? When you can feed yourself from the energies of the U** and when you can ?? supply yourself from the energies of the U, what do you need money for? The Porsche or the bicycle. We have to wait and see and understand the next step. **The world economical order will collapse. (2:08). this is without a doubt, the way we know it. The world power system, collective running and accepting will come to an end**. These queues as

immigrants and refugees that cost them will become a laughing stock in a very short time. Q: My understanding is that one of the jobs of the U Council is to focus on the vision of for example in correlation of the army people that they are going to go on to jobs soon. And what we can do with all these army or … now is the time we have to focus on the vision to ?? to good so how can these people be served, humanity in such a way to help the transition, (2:10) now it's where we should focus on the vision of how we would like to make this transition to go for the army, and schools and … if my understanding is correct? K- We shall see. .. that's the job of the soul of the U Council. Why do you think we gave you the job? We made it easier for ourselves. Q: When the east and west bloc collapsed and the arms factories collapsed because they stopped working, but in recent years, at least I know in one country, in Bulgaria all those factories they picked up and now they produce in mass ?? arms (again). so what is going to happen to them now? K- They'll go back through the same phase again. .. The world leaders have to find a solution that every man lives in comfort and has what he needs, we are not going back to the communist times of equality, but every man has the opportunity to elevate his soul and if he wants to live in the dimension of physicality to elevate his physical condition. that is the reality of the time. This is what is up on us today. (2:12). Q: **In the process of this elevation and process time are we going to have any casualty of the man? Why are you worried about the casualties, look at the beauty that it brings**.
Q: … I have an old car. I applied the Nano coated wire since the end of 2015, I put 2 wires to it and I notice about 6 months ago the shinny lacquer in the car started coming out. Do you know this shinny lacquer which all the cars have. Yeah. It started to come up from the car and stops all over the places. It's not normal. K- It's very normal. Q: I mean it is not normal for these cars. It can be in one or 2 places. (2:14). But not the whole upper part of the cars. I don't have any rust on the car, even when there are scratches, or rocks hitting making dents but no rust. So is my car ready to fly now? K- I don't know, are you ready to fly? Q: Always. K- The flying car or flying objects as we call it will be shown in the structure of the EU. We'll show, what I asked is to show **the 2 systems next to each other, one is for the enhancement of the body of the man, the other for the enhancement of the environment. When we show these 2 units we'll try to have them next to each other. One you can produce materials and the condition of the space and one you can produce the condition of the human body**. These systems we'll have the, or part of it, in the coming days, then as it is the Chinese New year we are stepping down for a few days and then they'll go back and finish this part (the 2 systems). Then we'll see and show the total operation. (2:16). Q: There is a teaching you taught regarding this in 2016, yesterday I was watching it. K- In respect to what? Q: To this, devices. K- These devices now, always exist, we will release technologies in the coming weeks, totally, that will change the process and new characteristics. The number of teams of scientists around the world which are working to complete this process in March. They say, if we see we'll believe it, so **now we are going to show you so much that you don't even know what you've seen, you've believed it**. Any other question. Q: .. using the machine, I understand that if you have an artificial component in the body, there are other methods you can use for treatment but is there an eventuality that you will be able to enter the machine if (2:18). (you have an artificial piece in the body) such as a hernia mesh are removed? K- Can you explain exactly? Q: I remember you saying that if you have something artificial in the body that there would be a condition created in the

machine that you wouldn't want to use the EU at that time and you could target the body with other T. But if I have a desire to use the machine, **would I ever be able to if I have artificial parts in my body? K- We have foreseen this in the Universal system (EU) yes. What you'll see as part of the EU is,** this is the dome and we have developed and actually you will see it, that if this is the body, .. we have developed a T that we can isolate systems, part of the body to the other condition there. **With this new system it can be done yes. If you have say, because I have this dilemma with this guy (Armand), who had a heart operation and I couldn't help him because at that time we didn't have the T, (2:20). but now in the design of the EU, yes**. We have developed a system which **we sandwich the body and we can isolate certain parts while we are processing, or target certain parts while we are processing**. So when you have let's say a cancer of prostate we can target directly the cancer of prostate and the brain of it directly at the same time. Not to touch anywhere else. Yes, this has to be done for Armand and I had to sort it. I designed this system to overcome because Armand had pieces that we could not help. The T would have created more problems but many people have others pieces of things in their body. With this **we can create a stable condition in the given positions while we are sorting the problems somewhere else**. We watched that to be, we have a problem .. we are testing this now in China by doctors. We have a volunteer who was blinded and he has a platinum plate. I designed a system for the doctors to bypass and not effect this platinum plate and he was with me and the doctors last Saturday, and his vision is coming back. He has improved his vision in less than 4 weeks and he is coming back. He has tried the stem cells and everything else and this is part of it that we could allow that we do not touch the environment of the (2:22) platinum plate in the head. We look at it in a totally different way and this has been a ?? You can go in of you have had a bypass or a hip replacement, the machine should be able to isolate it, to keep it at a perfect position as it is, while the rest of the body is getting processed. Yes now it can be done. A few weeks ago it could not. As they say, need is the mother of inventions. For years I tried to sort this out, and then Armand went through this and I wanted to help him in every way but I could not see it happen, but now, yes we can. Q: **Can you give us a hint in how the fields are directed that way**. You have talked about it many times but I am thinking specifically with the EU. We were discussing this in the Plasma group to determine …. ? K- **We call it a trade secret** (ha, ha) … Let us, .. we have a funny case, **the Spanish guy who has copied the MaGrav system, he has taken all my MaGrav system which is blue and made a green one and put his own name on it**. He has made a copy of the plasma unit and he has asked to buy one of these EU he wants to copy it. So we said, no you can't have it. (2:24). He takes everything and changes it to his own name, what do you call it, the inventor of new T. It's very amazing, he has taken a MaGrav Unit, a blue one and has made a copy of it in green. .. So we try to keep these trade secrets and we monitor where these machines go and how they are handle. That's why I said we'll keep a trade secret. That's what a secret is, we have to bring it to test it and evaluate it and understand it and then release, and then we will teach it. We don't teach it anymore, you can buy a EU for half a million now or for a million in 8 weeks time and then we'll see. .. Q: I am sure there will be people replicating and using the T, in a way it's beneficial and in a way you have competition in the market place as they say. K- **We don't have a competition. Whoever copies our system they pay us a fee for it, according to what they do with it**. You'll understand how soon we'll operate

these. Q: **You said nobody can copy these EU** because you designed it in a way that only you can make sure that it works in a proper way, so even if they pull it apart they can't copy it, that what you said? **K- Very much so**, you'll understand, you'll see it. As I said, it is not magic but understanding the T the way it is set. **If you work within the ethos of the KF you'll learn and you'll gain**. (2:26). We'll see. Q; Why was the double ball reactor used? In reference to our soul, our "universal unit" that you have put in the EU of the egg, so it's like a double ball reactor. In order to gain the confidence and soul area of physicality?? **R- Is there a relationship between the idea of the double ball reactor and the idea of our soul inside of the EU? K- We'll see,** it's just how we are going to do it. Something which we will structure around it and we'll see,… we'll wait and see how things will take shape. Q: .. What is the difference between a Gans made in the frig and one made with water at a temperature of 15 degrees above the ambient temperature? K-This was raised in the K family questions. (2:28). and they are tagging it everywhere. I think they have to go and test it and come and tell us. We already did this some years ago. Q: **What is the difference in the strength of fields involved with such as Gans made in summer at 35 Celsius and in winter made at 4 Celsius? K- No difference**. Q: Does the interaction continue in the water, the Nano coating of H and O together? K- What do you mean? Q: The birth of plasma between H and Nano H, does the interaction continue in the water, Nano coating … , you could consider water to be di-hydrogen oxide, an oxide of H does that mean it is already .. ? Next question. Q: **Some people are worried about 5G and they think it is programmed to kill all of the human race and so on, is there any counter acting T in the Pl T**? (2:30). K- What they want to make it 6G. R: I think you once mentioned about 9G or 50G or whatever of the Pl T? K- the process about 5G or the other modes of communication is how much energy in such a short pulses can transfer rapidly. If you make these powers now instead of frequency into plasmatic. What would the effects be and how it will change the position. Q: **Who will be the first leader to take the first step to announce Pl T**? Ayatollah K will be the speaker in this Friday's prayers in years? (2:32). Will he surprise the world? R- I think it is hard to make predictions sometimes. K- Don't forget we have requested for AK to give the first speech, the opening speech in the conference in Tehran. You have to understand that **the world leaders have to satisfy certain internal consumption of what we call, rise of nationality and on the other hand they have to satisfy international demands. We will expect an announcement in the new direction** and dimension, at the same time you have to understand, that the gentleman who was "missiled", was very close, close person to him. I think we will hear some rhetoric, other actions, and some talk, **but underneath of it Iran will offer an olive branch to the American state but with authority and the power and not on the levels of submission**. This is what is expected from this and you have to listen between the lines with Iranian talks. (2:34). You have to realize when Trump blocked all the assets of AK he didn't respond because he is not financially attached but when he touched those who are peacemakers and those who are influential in the strength of the Iranian knowledge making he responded with a ?? prudent wisdom and we expect a very deep fundamental change in the Iranian attitude towards world leadership in science and T, and advancement in this. We will hear as usual, some rhetoric's which is normal with these situations. The consequence of it will stand on its own. You have to understand Iran has lost some 190 people by mistake and they will respond to that. But we expect a strong

olive branch on the basis of peace and we'll see a new step a new era but we'll have to separate the rhetoric's and knowledge information that comes behind it. We hope there will be a word of wisdom in Iran taking the leadership in science and showing us a science in a different way then what had to be shown in the past 7 days. (2:36). He is a very wise man and knows how to handle it, but he has a domestic audience which are extremely angry with the situation and it has to be addressed. Any other question. Q: **I found a teaching where you discussed the diamond structure for Gans production, 8 sided that indicated 1 dimensional opposite to each other, 8 sided**, potentially alternating plates. Is there a teaching that shows the effect that would have on Gans production, then can I transfer that to a 2 dimensional Gans production, where I put a plate on top and bottom as well? K- **That can be done, this is part of it but you have to understand how you create that condition, and what will it bring**. I wrote to one of the Chat room, the limitation of this knowledge is the imagination of the man. (2:38). Sometimes you'll be surprised what you'll see.
Any other question.

(Soul Teachings:)
In the process of the creation of the U if this screen, is a blank sheet, in the motion of the fields of the U mankind has to reach a point that understands the position of his soul, it's due to the interaction of the different fields of their motion, it doesn't matter their direction. There needs to be a point where the seed is set, that this seed becomes a position that the other fields of the U can attract and interact and in the process lead to creation of the fields, that this seed of fields becomes the seed and oyster, for the pearl. In the world of oysters the animal makes the shell and when he takes the seed and he creates an environment inside it, to grow it into a pearl. **In the universal condition for this position, for the very rare amounts of energy which moves, (2:40). creating so many trillions of stars and galaxies, to create this seed, to start the star or a galaxy, it's very harsh.** As man becomes aware of his position in the universal condition, he will find out **at the point of separation of his physicality, using the creation of his soul, the seed takes flight of fancy and in that process where he finds balance will become that seed**. Then in so many ways, now you understand why the STM is so important in the dimension of the creation. **We nourish the baby in the womb of the mother for it to create the existence of the soul, that this soul becomes the first seed in the creation of the condition of the existence in the U**, that the totality of the fields of the U, in collective interaction will lead to creation of life and sustainability that this life in turn will link in the strength to the soul of the Creator, that in conjunction, (2:42). with the interaction of the fields of this unit, in the coming time there shall be a merger of the bigger which the totality will lead to, what we call, the creation of the Creators condition of existence. I have explained this before but with what mankind is about to come to reach in the coming months. **Mankind will come to understand how the U Community will feed mankind, as the STM is part of the creation of the soul of the U. Then we hope that once man realizes his position, he will not become arrogant to lead to his demise in the U**. Then you'll understand why in many teachings ?? we always told and said **that the mother is the most important factor in the structure of the life, that she creates the right soul, that in eventuality leads to the creation of a perfect existence in the dimension of the U**. In totality what we will see, (2:44). in the universal

condition and dimension is that the, what we call **the nursery of the earth, the perfection of the soul is the ultimate goal to create the perfect star and system**. Mankind should not suddenly be taken for a fool when it comes to the condition of the interaction and the life of the U Community. **At the same time mankind should realize that in the UC he will not be used as an incubator for the creation of the conditions**, ??? for those who understood a little bit more about the structure of the creation in the U. As I call, souls are the seeds to create the conditions of life across the U should not be a blind spot for the wisdom of the man. The travelers of the U are aware of this knowledge and I always remember the words of Dr. Elya Kostova she used to say that the earth is a very, what we call, an expensive commodity for its minerals, and has very high state value. (2:46). But in fact it showed that, how **man has still not understood the value and the position of the man in the UC is the strength of his soul in what he can give and create in the dimension of the UC that in the future those who have traveled and understood the process of creation will not take man, the STM as a part of developing their own structure in the depth of the U due to the lack of the knowledge of the man**. Mankind will soon understand this, as we take you to the U it's no use you going in not knowing that you have one of the best fruits, and they tell you nothing about it, and they sell it at a higher value in the market and they tell (told) you it was rubbish. **Mankind has to come to understand this, why the UC is interested in the STM, it's not they can take it and use it, the UC knows that this cannot be done, so we brought mankind to the level of peace and understanding of what we call universal peace for him to understand that there is a need for perfect souls, that from it becomes a perfect creation of the new dimension of the U**. (2:48). In the coming time mankind will understand that new universes are continuously in creation very much like you create new states that these universes need perfect souls for the structure to begin. **The STM is one of those gifted soul and that is why the world leaders those who take the seat of what we call leadership, have to understand that they can't compromise in any shape or form in the future, and in the future contractual agreements and understanding with the UC**. These words will have a lot of meaning for you in the coming months as the structure is set. The world leaders on this planet should understand this next step clearly, that mankind doesn't become the nursery for the physicality of the man to create souls and **the human race has to be in total control and understanding of the position and the freedom of his soul in every dimension of the U.** It's very much like those seeds that you plant and you water it and watch it grow. The STM is the seed of that plant and that tree. **Now you understand the function of the tree of life. The meaning of it. It starts with the life and the STM. Mankind has always been so ignorant to the knowledge, to his knowledge of the U. (2:50). He has taken the knowledge given to him by travelers of the U in the physical condition and not in its true essence of its understanding and creation.** My hope and my deepest hope is, with what I taught you that I don't make you slaves of your own soul in understanding the creation of the new U and the conditions in the U. In reality the expansion of the U needs new seedlings to guarantee its survival and planet earth is one of those nurseries, nurseries of the soul. **The only thing that we have not managed to understand is why these citizens of these nurseries kill and destroy each other, where in the future they themselves become the structure of the life** and would you like to see your children get killed, as you kill other people's and other entities children. It

doesn't matter, vegetation, animal, or human. **In the process of why there is an interest in the structure and the life of the man on this planet is not the physicality but the STM, is because to take the physicality of the man to the other positions and dimensions is too cumbersome, because then it can't be replicated, but when you take the STM it adjusts itself to the dimension of physicality**. (2:52). When we take the physicality of the man to the depths of the ocean it can't survive, but if we take the STM to the depths of the ocean it will decide on its own creation in the dimension of the existence at a position in the sea or wherever it is. Now as I said, **I will not allow man to become a slave but on the other hand mankind cannot become a ransom taker and selling of the STM. Our job is not to allow the abuse on both sides and this is one of the reasons why we have abolished the kingship that no one becomes the property of no man and each soul needs to make his own decision of his own freedom and free choice**. In the time to come **man will learn the ways of perfection, of perfecting his soul, of the structure of his soul and the knowledge it carries. The wisdom and the understanding comes from the intelligence and not from ignorance**. In the coming time we need to explain, (2:54). to the world of humanity what is awaiting mankind in the dimensions of the creation. **As you have seen a queen looking after the eggs in the nest of ants by creating ?? ever this has been the job of the earth for the UC, but now the UC has taken the step to make sure it's perfection from the beginning**, not going through, what mankind has been over the life of his physicality. At the same time now we understand why the prophets of the past have said, 'if I tell you how beautiful the other side is you'll all commit suicide.' And that is, **when you understand that your soul becomes a 'soul seed' of another U if it reaches perfection, how many of you would like to be the creator of a U. The totality of the knowledge has to be transparent to the men of the planet,** to the totality of the human race irrespective of color, race and position, as there shall be no religion. (2:56). **Man will nourish his soul to perfection, that at the point when he chooses the separation or amalgamation, he creates the perfect light to lead to creation of the seed of the U.** Would you like to be the seed of a U or to be a part of what others have created, then you become the slave to it. A slave in the way that you live according to their conditions. This process of transformation has been hidden from mankind. In many teachings I have referred to it and you are fully aware of it, but now we make it very clear. Do we understand the position of the STM and the reason for creation of the man and how so detailed the structure of the physicality of the man has come to be. (2:58). **The process of creation and positioning of the soul** is very simple, this is the earth and this is the STM, and this is the soul of the Creator**. If the strength of loving the Creator, mankind is strong. In the strength of being loved by the Creator it has the dimension according to the position of other universes within the Unicose**. This position of the strength of the STM decides the position that the STM will create his own U from. Would you like to be the creator or to be a dust in the created environment for what it is. Mankind has to understand more before the point of meeting. And mankind has to, in a way, understand the totality of the knowledge, before the doors of the universal knowledge has (will be) opened up to the man. The gift with this knowledge is that **the soul shall decide what position in respect to his creator, (he) will shape and take according to the strength of the souls he has gathered during his life on this planet.** (3:00). The **physicality of the man is nothing but the position of the interaction and absorption of the fields of the U through the STM. Maybe now**

mankind understands the purpose of this creation. Many of you have asked, 'why are we here for, and what is the purpose of life?' Now you understand in full, that **not only are you there to create a new cycle, but if mankind serves the UC as a whole, at that point of strength, mankind will become and can choose to be part of, or to be the creator of. Then that shows, it depends on the pride of the soul and the physicality of the man during his life on this planet**. It's very much like when you are in the womb of the mother your physical condition decides if you are going to have blue eyes, short or long, be born in a rich family or be poor and suffer in the dimension of physicality. Now you understand in one of the teachings what I said, if you care about your physical children, what would you do, and how much do you care for the life of the souls, (3:02). which your life will lead to the creation (of). **If the religious leaders can explain this to us, it means they would have already been enlightened, but they have kept the secret from humanity to abuse the physical dimensions of the man**. So it means none of the world's religious leaders and leading scientists in the religion have ever understood. And you'll understand why soon they'll all take what we call, the ?? term of, and will put the hat of the man on to accept, all the knowledge on to, than abusing the man through the same power of the ?? head (hat). Maybe and it's my wish, maybe, that by the time I stop, mankind will have started the true journey through the spans of the U. **The reason we have introduced the EU is very simple, we would like to reach the point of the perfection for the STM before his departure to his new destination**. It's very much like when we let our child go, (3:04). we try to give the best education and best clothing before we let our child marry into a new dimension of life. The purpose of the EU is this and nothing else, the rest of it is according to the man's dimension of physicality and understanding. There is a beautiful verse in Koran, -- Which means we have given all of the ?? gifts, all of the ?? barricades of God to the STM, and it is for it, to elevate itself. **Now that we have seen that weakness in the structure of physicality, we have given man a gift. In a way we gift you the knowledge that through that gift you will create perfect souls for the new universes to be created in the dimension of the creation**. It goes back to the same, the fields of the UC from the soul of the Creator are as ?? brought, and then we put you there and you create a condition that will lead to creation of new universes. And this, as it is connected to the UC, of man's field strength will lead and attract new souls, which are common denominator to the strength of the field of the man from earth. This field itself is needed that in interaction with the other souls created, (3:06). and the stars and galaxies created by the strength, create that gap strength, or condition of the confirmation of the existence of the U. Which means in fact, if you think, the STM could be like that proton in the atomic structure of the gold in the center. Where other protons, electrons, neutrons from other universes collectively leads to creation of the galaxies and creation of universes and those who become part of the Unicose as the creator in the center of the totality. Now it's the job of those who call themselves the religious leaders to enlighten the flock of man to the truth of the existence of the soul. It means that opportunity before the closing of the shop, as we say, to prepare mankind that the man will not suffer now with another new loss of going to be where it is, that they start creating another god and false statues to be the ?? leader. The man in the dimension of physicality is looking for a purpose and it's the job of the world leaders and those who abused man to show and guide them to the right action, but this time there shall be no abuse. (3:08).

Q: Maybe a high level meeting of the religious leaders will bring unity between them if we all wish and imagine and some of them will accept and a new uniting role position in true humbleness? K- The world religious leaders know their terms. It is over. As we say, the bell rang months ago. Humanity did not listen, but the religious leaders were waiting for that sign. That sign has been delivered. They know exactly what it is. We shall see in our meetings with the heads of religion, what we call, head covers in the robes of their shoulders and they'll become man of, common man. In our time we shall see that there shall be no priests to abuse the STM. And no one should claim that because I used to be this and that, guide your soul to become and get a better position. There are no agency workers, as I call it. As the last Pope has said, he will be the last Pope because he knows what is to come. **Don't forget that these people read the true scriptures and they know what is inside it.** (3:10). Any other question. R- We have a technicla question from "the Breatharian Institute" as it is called in live stream. Q: I utilize a 100% scientific accurate divining system, do you know why the standard male formulas tend to be 70% CO2, 30% ZnO, in the beginning and then working up to be 5 to 10% CH3 while decreasing ZnO. and women tend to need 70% CO2 and 20% ZnO and 10 % CH3 …. is anyone discussing this at all is it possible that male scientists are missing this subtle difference in constitutional needs? … (3:12). K- It's not too technical, it's his understanding and it has to be valued. … yeah, but then it becomes sacrosanct that is what it is. It is his understanding. It might elevate and create a new condition for the others to think and maybe understand the knowledge in different ways. Q: Stephania …. To me it's very important to have the vision because if we are the seeds of the U it's very important to become a beautiful plant and to have self responsibility to keep our vision clear … the U will be the result of our vision if we are seeds, is it correct? K- Most probably, yes, it is according to your understanding. Q: This give you a lot of self empowerment and self responsibility because I remember you said, one man can change, (3;14). ?? the whole earth, whole U, galaxy and beyond, so there is so much we can do? K- Man through these teachings should gradually understand the position of his life in the U. This is why we started this teaching and this process and in so many ways, many people said, when we see it, we'll believe it, but when we show it and you believe it, you will give your life for it, because then you'll see the light of the knowledge of the U. Then you'll understand. Shall we call it a day… Q: Can the MaGrav or Gans make the soul more powerful? K- It depends. Thank you very much for being here today and, (3:16). I hope we all got the full message of what is to come and why we are here. Be ready for what mankind has been waiting for, for a long time and if mankind does not come to become kind to man then kindly you have missed the boat. Thank you very much and see you next week. … Mexico City Conference February 7 - 9, 2020. ..
(3:18).

.. Q: Would it be possible to add streaming for the conference for those of us who are limited in traveling with our physicality, so we could attend the conference Online? (3:20). K- The only conference that will be streamed out will be out of Tehran. Q: How do we sign-up for the online? This will be done according to the permission by the Iranian government and how it will be allowed to stream out. We have put a notice on the Iranian channel that is for others who are aware of. The 300 Euro for the Iranian

conference. Those Iranians who take a guest to host are given a free entry to the conference. If you have the financial means you can pay 2 one for yourself and one for your host in Iran, or on the other hand, all the Iranian hosts will have a free admission to the ?? conference. In this process we try to bring about the condition of understanding the totality of the work of the KF and in the next few days I'll be meeting with Iranians .. (3:22). We are still waiting for answer from the office of Ayatollah K if he allows the conference to go ahead. We don't see any reason why not. You have to understand there is a very critical position for the religious leaders and not the scientific leaders and that's why we put the position to the Iranian leadership to take the leadership in the scientific world then the religious side, that is once the world religions accept and see the power of the new T in the coming weeks through the EU and other things which are coming out, how can they resist the truth and how will they find their position in this structure. Then you'll understand that there is no seat for what we call priests. Then they'll resist it because they won't have a seat, but those who you have elevated, or they have elevated their own soul will put the turbans down and that will be the end. But it doesn't mean the knowledge in different dimensions of the knowledge of the man cannot be used for themselves and the others. The Tehran conference, if the Iranian religious leaders oppose and block we will stream line and end the whole of the religious structure worldwide through the teachings of those 4 days and I will show you what is even if it means to bring the presence of the souls of the past prophets. It's within my power and knowledge. (3:24). So there is o choice, it's a one way track towards peace and knowledge, in exchange for peace and no religious leaders or world governments or officials or leaders can block this process. You will understand step by step. Look at the structure when we announced conferences in the past 3 conferences. In Vienna there was an admission of the government to corruption and took place during the time of the conference. We saw again in Brazil. Today in Malta. Yesterday the new government cleaning up the corruption of the past and completed they start anew, fresh. These are not coincidence, as we touch we clean. Tehran in the seat of religion, the present, ?? Nothing is coincidental in the way we structured and take this. Tehran it will be streamed, inside Iran to outside Iran. Thank you very much. (3:26).
Video
END

312th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs, January 23, 2020

(*** Blueprint for Coronavirus:
KF is opening up all its resources to help the Chinese nation with the Coronavirus, Estimated 10 to 20 million people are infected has 12 day incubation period,

KEY-PHRASES:

** Detailed teachings about the 3 levels of knowledge and summary of what we have been taught over the past 5 years; (G+M); I+(G+M) ; (I = Inertia), Man has achieved

Inertia level flight which is basically levitation, G+M+I manifests as Gans, it's fields can move cars, The 3rd type is the M+G field system of which the Iranian flight system and planets are examples, In this type all 3 levels can exist together like on planet earth or when we travel in the depth of space,

How the Iranians used the technology on the American base in Iraq creating a dome shielding effect for 10 minutes no communications in or out, This technology can be used to stop the shipment of arms across the planet, There will be massive unemployment and a massive development of the new T in Arizona and use of technology to feed the unemployed, Bringing all the KF KS around the world to help the Chinese nation, Viruses are the only thing that will destroy the man in space so this is a good exercise,

Coronavirus Blueprint Day teachings:
Reads KF Plasma Times article about what the Coronavirus is,
Caged wild animals can create the virus through their emotion and crosses to humans,
The mechanism of virus in plasmatic terms starts at time 2:04, >>

The proper way to transfer the energy out of a virus is to introduce another plasma to it one that is in the Gans state like transferring the energy of the orange to the water experiment, For this to work there has to be Amino Acids in the Gans to make the connection with the virus for energy transfer, The Gans mixture has to be weaker than the virus for it to drain, The mixture of Amino Acid, Zn, and Cu for the virus you can wet the face masks to breath it in, wet your hair and hands with the mixture. We'll release documentation confirming non-toxicity of the Gans,
When animals are mistreated viruses are created through their emotions and come back on man himself but he doesn't know this is the cause, Gans is the only thing that can deplete a virus through field transfer, Single and double stranded viruses, The Black Plague, If the Gans mixture is wrong it could have opposite effect and strengthen the virus,
The Gans mixture recipe is Amino Acid, Zn, Cu, CO_2, Have the people breath, wet their mask, or wash their face and hands with it, It is that simple, Go to the hospitals and let the doctors use it, The Chinese bureaucratic system is like India's caste system and the knowledge is being blocked from reaching the top, Calls on President Xi to change the Chinese governing structure to all people have access to the top,
Questions: To use dry Gans need to find a way to bring the Amino Acids in, Problems with separating the AA in Gans production, For prevention you don't bring immunity but you make a mass transfer of energy, To determine the ratio of Gans's we have to understand the totality of factors not what others tell us, Being in balance is a decision of our soul and physicality not something outside for immunity, Expecting the Americans to release a second degree virus maybe this is part of it, Modern colonization by Europe and America comes through science and technology and killing scientists to steal their technology, When we overcome the virus then our bodies can use those energies,)

English Transcription:

(:06). ..
Today is a very special teaching. We have announced across the Chinese KF, supporters, universities and the government that in this teaching today, in about an hour and a half into the program will become for the Chinese a Blueprint (teaching) which means we teach the Chinese people and authorities how fast they can reverse this mayhem that has been created in China. As you know we have handled **the African Swine Flu which is a double-strand but this one is a single-strand (virus) it is much easier to handle** and the effects are immediate. I know many Chinese KF are listening in the background. As has been the tradition **the KF will open all its assets to the Chinese nation which means all the production and all the facilities of KF and KS will become assets of the Chinese nation**. We'll go into this in more detail, and we have reserves and can support 1 million sick people in China and by the end of next week after the holidays we can increase our support to 10 million Chinese, those who are infected and those who might be infected. This is a single-strand virus and control of it is much easier, (:08). then the Africa Pig Flu and we have seen some results in the past 24 - 48 hours. We will make sure that the knowledge of the KF in China opens up to the public. Chinese universities and authorities have been informed and many people will be aligned. We'll start in about an hour and we'll go through this process. It's good for the rest of the KF supporters around the world to be prepared that the flu has appeared in Brazil, as they are reporting, and we know this is the season and time that Chinese are traveling, it's their holidays, so they'll be carrying this virus right across this planet. Everyone of us is vulnerable, especially if you fly through airports and we can't ban the Chinese not to travel, we welcome them but we have to be prepared to support the nation in time of need. This is the responsibility of KF supporters worldwide. You have access to all the Gans's. **This is a serious matter, it is estimated that 10 to 20 million people can be infected already and it have 12 days incubation time** and you can see how bad the situation can get. It has become very serious in China. It has become a worrying condition for the Chinese authorities and we are responding to the needs of the nation in respect to the KF One Nation, One Planet, and One Race. On the other hand as usual, we go further into the teaching until we get to that point, then we'll receive a message from our people in China that everything is set up and ready to go. In that process we'll instruct and inform the KF KS (:10). in how to handle and how to apply and prevent and if you are infected to be looked after properly that you can overcome the virus. On the other hand, as we are going ahead in the usual pattern we work, the KF as you know we have become instrumental in many ways in different applications and implications around the world. For this reason we ask a lot of KS to be prepared for the **next step in the development and as we said, in February we'll release the CO2 capture systems as a commercial unit, then as an agricultural unit, and then as a water purification and for animal care.** This unit will be displayed hopefully, before the end of February and will go on sale within the next 2 to 3 weeks, immediately, the week after the Chinese New Year comes to an end. There is a part of the teaching which we conveyed the message on the Iranian channel teachings, which I think should be shared worldwide. It opens up a new dimension or brings out the totality of the knowledge in what we have shared before, we share this knowledge because it is important to be understood. Following the situation with Iran in Iraq, a new

structure and understanding is needed by the KF KS to understand how the totality of the knowledge has to be understood and be shared. In the Iranian teaching I tried to go into more depth with this and it's important for all of us to understand this now that we have completed this conjunction, (:12). where we start understanding the totality of the knowledge. In the past years we have taught about the gas reactors which were developed in Iran and further developed in Europe, then we introduced you to the Gans T, and then we came across other states of the plasma (Pl) in production of the materials and how things are created. **In the knowledge and the science of the KF we have covered 3 levels. One level into our understanding is what we call gravity(G) and M field (G+M), there is another one we call Inertia plus G plus M (I+G+M), and one we call Inertia (I). This is part of the teaching that has to be clarified, especially now that we are going into the space level**, understanding of the space T in a very simple way. What does Inertia alone mean. **Inertia flight system** is very simple, it means we use the matter state equipments or materials to achieve what we call **levitation. It is not possible, extremely difficult to be able to fly across through space to another destination by Inertia**. It is possible and some races have tested it, but extremely by eating food by turning your hand down your head, as we call it. What does this mean? Flight by Inertia is when you use matter states dynamic systems or understanding of it to create flight. We have seen this one with the American military that tested it in 1975, where they managed to created a (:14). series of dynamic rotating magnets at a high speed and in conjunction and position of different magnets, they managed to create a flight in respect to solid state position of other magnets all rotating opposite to each other. You achieved levitation in height but the energy put in to achieve is beyond the energy, and what can be done outside. So we have seen this done by other groups, where they achieved lift even to a few meters and then coming back to position they can't reach to travel very high. This is what we call the dynamic motors. In a way **it's dynamic and the system can fly parallel to earth, more or less, within a space gap. What does this mean, it means is that we can't go high, we can't travel between what we call the planetary system**, but we can work within the structure of understanding the totality of our work in a way that we can extend the work and the knowledge to the level that it can allow us to do simple things, simple flight systems, simple understanding of the whole process. But then this creates a condition for us that we have the limitation of the planet earth and the restriction to move. Creating interaction at this level can lead to (:16). or maybe allow us to go a little bit in a combination of Inertia and what we call, MG field forces. So **Inertia and MG forces are matter state condition**. On the other hand we need to be able to understand further more that this is for objects, **for moving cars**, this is for understanding the totality of the system that allows us to be able to operate within cities, cars maybe, as we have seen with electronic connections and electronic powers to be able to run trains. **The next step is what we call MG field system with Inertia is what we know as Gans's**. What does this mean, this means we use the combination of the G and Inertia and M fields in understanding of the interaction of the 2 parts together to give us what we see as a Gans. We have a system which has G and M fields, as a condition of a Pl, but in conjunction with Inertia manifests itself as Gans. **That's why for the first time you can see the energy packages, but they have no, what we call, dimension and in so many ways they are very much connected to life**. (:18). The Inertia and MG fields is what we call the human body. In interaction with the energy of the Inertia, that, becoming into the

matter state gives an intermediary state what we have **known as Gans, energy packs in the condition of what we call interaction of the fields of the Pl with the Inertia, or matter state of a planet**. In this process a new understanding, a total comprehension of the science is needed by the world of science to be able to share the totality of the knowledge between the Inertia and what we call the small MG field elements of the Pl of the matter that it manifests itself in the Gans state. These **we have shown that we can create and use the fields in the dynamic cores** where what we call, 'we see we create fields for body enhancement,' we create fields for agriculture, we water the plants with the energy transfer in the matter state in the Inertia, we use it for all sorts of application which we have seen for past years. **Then we have systems which are entirely and totally are what we call, MG field systems, these are the flight systems, these are what we saw with the Iranian flight system, creation of vast areas to cover, vast dimensions, and creation of a single cell collective matter state movement. A planet is this**. (:20). It creates G and M fields and in that process of dynamic condition, it creates and holds on, and it creates a field of protection for itself. The planetary system is one of them. **So if you understood the 3 different positions of creation and interaction of the fields in the matter state, matter state and the plasma state, and the plasma state itself, then man has entered a new dimension in the world of science** and the understanding of totality. The Americans and some scientists in the 90s, or 1970s and 1960s, managed to get there (I). You as KS in the past 5 years have managed to get to here (I+G+M). The Iranian and the KF space program has laid the claim unto this part (G+M). But in that process if you understand the totality you can amalgamate and create a condition that all 3 can exist within each other, very much as we see on this planet, the human race, the animals, and the plants exists as a Inertia, MG field of the Pl, as one unit, as a combination, or when the fields are singularity, we see it on the stone, Fe, Cu and the rest, or when we see the dimension of the interaction of dynamic system, the planetary system, the flight system, we call it UFOs, you call it spaceships, you call Earth Moon, it is the same**. The comprehension of this is needed in the next phase** as we enter the March meeting in Iran in respect to the space T. **When we travel (:22). in the depth of the space. When we travel across this U, now we have to understand the totality of this knowledge, which is which, and where we need what, and how we can extend this knowledge, this ultimate goal of life in the depth of the space, in the security of the MG fields of both gravity and shielding and at the same time to be able to create materials that once (when) we need it, if, the dimension of Inertia and MG fields created by ?? both.** If I go to planet Zeus, but I would like to have what we call the chair on planet Earth, because I have been there I had the experience of it. But on planet Zeus I am 4 to 10 meters tall but on earth I am this so on planet Zeus I have to make myself a giant chair that I can sit, so I don't need to sit on the ground. So we carry the knowledge, we see how conditions are. It depends on what we need to produce. When I get to the moon I know I can create water but I need the matter of Inertia in the loose field of the gravity but the strength of the M to be liquid. Then you understand that the knowledge of the man has to enter a total and full understanding of the knowledge of the U. Would humanity, mankind enter an understanding of the totality of everything or would we in the process of understanding create a new dimension for us to be able to share knowledge (:24). in the depths of the U. What we have seen in the past 2 weeks, many people have asked me one question, **can you explain what happened on the ground in Iraq in**

respect to the Iranian and American forces and what lead the America general to stand in front of a group of journalists, observing their physical shaking in their skin and we listened to the lie of a president in not telling his nation the total truth. What happened in Iraq and with the Iranian and American forces that has lead us to peace, making the old obsolete and bringing a new dimension in understanding the totality of the field forces of the U, in understanding the implications and applications of the totality of the knowledge. Let me explain to you in a simple way what happened in Iraq 2 weeks ago. This is for the Iranian government officials to take further. This is the American base with what we call the European part. We saw this work with the (capture of the) drone, and with the Russians on the American ship (in the Black Sea). What the Iranians did is very simple, **they placed a system which created a dome and isolated any communication in and out. As they created a barrier, (:26). then the American Army was at the mercy of another force. The American forces, drones, satellites, air force, and ground force could not penetrate**. They could not even see or communicate with the base to know what is the fate of the people in this position. If you understand, this is the base, this is the dome .. how do you want us to do. **For 10 minutes the barrier was kept** and everything possible was raining upon that no man will fight again. We explained the same situation with the drone, if you remember, some years ago. We explained the same thing what happened with the ship in European waters. **What Iran did was literally paralyze the communications of the defense T of one of the most advanced nations in the world**. My objection to it, which **I objected strongly was not to do what they did in destroying the bas**e. But in so many ways, the Iranian people ?? .. made that message that no one is immune. What we have seen in the international arena is very simple. Many military contracts are on the table, questionable to be signed. If the American forces could not protect their own what T are they selling us, (:28). to protect ourselves. **Has Iran brought a new dimension into defense and peace T**? As I said to the Iranian teachings which was broadcasted directly in Tehran. It's a very simple position, we have no choice but to enter peace. Let me explain the next step of what we see and what I advised the Iranian leaders to follow and **to be brought to the United Nations** table very rapidly. **As sanctions have been on Iran for a long time for supplying arms or whatever to what they claim to be different sectors in Syria or wherever. Now that we have this new T Iran has to become the enforcer of peace that no nation can ship any arms across the planet. The T is within the reach of Iran**. It's developed by the Iranian scientists, now needs to be ?? by what we call the ??? ?? conference. What does this mean? How come Iran was under pressure that if they ship fuel, guns, or tanks or food to Syria it was a criminal offense. From now on no nation can carry any ships, or planes, or materials from any border which can endanger life or create war. As we say in English, what is good for the goose and good for the gander, what is good for the female duck is good for the male duck. What we see is a total ban and enforced by the Iranian new T of movement of arms by any nations, be it the US, Russia, Iran be it China. (:30). This has changed the position of the force and has brought a new dilemma for the American administration. If you remember when we entered the peace talks. When we got the Iranian peace negotiations, 5 +1 to conclusions in the last weeks, I made a speech to the Senate, that I want to know which member of Senate would object to the creation of 5 to 15 million jobs by signing of the peace treaty and contract with Iran, which then it went to the Senate. Now the reality comes home that as the American government's

military operators cannot export or sell as also the Iranian, Russians, and Chinese cannot move anymore the tools of war across the borders what happens to billions of dollars of income from the military and jobs in the US. This forces a new position for the American government. **We'll see rapid unemployment in all states especially state of California. This brings us to one point, we bring a condition of peace through all the nations through the development of new T, deployment of the KF Pl T on a G + M, condition, and then we have to use the condition of Inertia and G+M fields as Plasma field forces to be able to create food and energy for the number of Americans which go unemployed and have no food or money to feed their family and their nation** .This is not a dream, this is a reality that will hit the European and American nations in a very rapid way. An agreement is reached between all the nations, (:32). how to divert these talents and companies which make tools of war and can't ship, (and shift them) into a new application of what we call new T. My suggestion is very easy, **KF has put position for a massive structure in the state of Arizona and we invite the American advanced T to join us with the Iranian scientists at this site to develop new T that secures the national food security for America**, as it doesn't matter what amount of food you have, **you cannot go any further with all of these mass murders and killings**, from the past trend. (I have to change microphones) .. In this process what we advised to the American government is very simple, speak to the Iranian government and KF US and start organizing for the mass unemployment that will hit your nation. It is very simple. I was talking to a couple of military leaders in the past week, and they said, Mr. Keshe there is a big problem, we have no more defense if Iran militarizes this and applies it to all the neighboring nations. We'll have nothing to defend. There is no option left but to enter peace talks with (:34). our neighbors that we do not spend the money we don't have to spend. This was the situation of 2 weeks ago and the implication of the T literally has brought a new dimension to the world peace and the conditions we have created and we are responsible to respond to. My advice to his Excellency President Trump is one thing, we invite you to Tehran for the March meeting and in that conference it is better for you to come with the end of sanctions on your nation to come, and not on the rest of the world. Sanction on selling arms and creating wars and a peace treaty that allows all the nations to enjoy the new T. We do not expect much, but we know we can deliver much. In so many ways, the American administration has one choice, enter world peace or shake like a leaf as we saw with the generals in front of the world media. This doesn't come out of the arrogance, this comes out of the delivery of the T which was setup in Tehran some 12 years ago. My message to the WH is simple, no one surrenders, but we surrender to peace. No one becomes the winner except the peace for humanity and as a leading Iranian nuclear physicist, and a tool for peace we open our operations in AZ as we did in expanding further in allowing a direct joint collaboration between (:36). Iranian scientists, Americans, and the rest of the world, that we set out a new way, new law, a new peace condition. I request from the Iranian government and officials in Tehran, extend this knowledge to beyond the borders of Iran that no nation cannot sell any tools of war so that they can't kill any child or fathers. The point of changing has come and has come through the T and science and not through the arrogance of guns. **We increase the pressure on all nations to head for peace and in the coming weeks we'll release systems for mass production of many tools like, for creation of blood, extraction of CO2, creation of new systems at the household level**

to feed nations and peoples without relying on grain and food. These will head us in one direction, we are preparing mankind for the depth of the space. The classroom has started as we see KFSSI has entered its research groups, I have seen some 21 groups have been setup in research. Join in these groups for development of new T that in the coming weeks and months it becomes beneficial to the human race and teaches us more to do. On the other hand the question for all of us is very simple, what do we do with all the knowledge that we have gained and where do we expect our leaders to lead us to? I have one message for the world leaders, (:38). the warmongering is over. Invest in the new T for space development, and for feeding your nations, and the KF will release so much T that feeding your nationals becomes a pleasure to be a part of. We have shown the MG field system which belongs and is developed now by the Iranian nation, by the Iranian scientists. It was developed in 2008 and we brought the knowledge of the Inertia and MG field, internationally to all of you as Gans. So we need to put these together. On the other hand as we already know the knowledge of the matter state (I), mankind is ready to be taken into the space with the security of understanding the total structure of what we call, Universal (all 3 states together). If you would like to understand it in a different way, this is the Principle (G+M), this is the Transition (I+ (G+M)), and this is the Matter state (I). We know this by the books and the articles which have been released. Do we need to create more tools to become faster to reach the depth of the space, that depends on the dialog of what we call our religious leaders, our political leaders, and primarily by our soul. In the coming weeks as we release the new systems and as we expand in the knowledge then we will see the totality, then we'll see the next step, (:40). in the creation of the knowledge and T which will allow our nations and our governments to take the new step. As one of our friends said in one of the teachings, 'show me.' The time of 'show me' is over. You show us, how you can help us to go further, it's not for us to show you how we go, how we advance for you to take the pleasure. In the coming weeks we'll increase the pressure in such a way on the governments with showing a new and totally radical space T (G+M) on the KF. This T will make the present Iranian space T obsolete. This T will bring all the balances of the horses together (all 3 states). We left the knowledge of the shielding to the Iranians for years. We brought the knowledge of the Gans to the KS for years. And mankind on his own understood the Inertia. The new system which will be developed and released by the Iranian conference, will be very clear. **It will be a unit built like the U, it will have G that will allow it to create life, and at the same time if the life depends on the matter state will be so**. It is a radical change. The world leaders have 2 choices, to lead us to peace or we will lead them to 'no office.' (:42). Which means the world leaders have to, as you KF KS in so many ways, a few years ago, went on attack that we gave the knowledge to the governments and not to you. Now we gave the knowledge to you and not to the governments because they didn't listen. Now you and the governments will bring a new life, one we call, the new spaceship program in a very simple way. In the coming system in the Enhancement Unit (EU), we will mix the MG field system (G+M), we will mix Inertia and MG field (I + (G+M)) system, and we'll bring in the matter state (I), collective of what you need to live in the space. This knowledge of the MG field system will demonstrate a new flight system which will be in what we call, developed, within the EU. The T has been developed and in due course will be shown. We hope to be able to demonstrate this in the Tehran conference. As I said, knowledge is free but it has to be free in the hands of the

man of peace**. In that process the KF KS have reached that state that we can enforce peace through knowledge and we have to understand that the new world structure has to be based on understanding of the totality of the work of the U** (:44). and not just man's decision to do what he likes when he likes, and in that process we'll bring a new order, a new condition.

We are waiting our Chinese team to be ready in Beijing and then we'll translate and we'll convert to what we call the Flu System in China. We are waiting, the Chinese teams are in the background waiting to start this process. The European and American team have put the introduction to this virus and are ready to start once our team is ready to go, then we'll go further with it. .. Ruti can you hear us. Gyuan Lynn. Yes Mr. Keshe I am here. Can you start translation for the Chinese community. I am already translating for about 20 minutes. We'll switch to what we call the blueprint of the influenza for the Chinese nation. You'll understand further more in what process we can go ahead. Rick would you like to enlighten us to what was done by Ella, the head of KF in the background, that we understand this virus and what the Chinese community and all of us now that the Chinese are traveling across this planet, have brought us as a gift, but in a way this is very life what we (:46). saw in the situation with Iran. **It is a gift which unites us, even though it looks so bad. We would like to start the Virus Blueprint Day**. This is what is a headache and a problem in China for the Chinese government and nation. They are spreading and spraying all the Chinese cities effected with all sorts of chemicals to prevent and control it. **The KS of the KF in China, it is your responsibility with the knowledge that you carry to be able to be able to bring all the materials you have freely at no charge and no cost to your nation. Any of the KF who tries to make benefit at this point for selling the products or the process which is being introduced, you have to deal with your soul.** It doesn't matter how you produced or what you produced, it's what we call the production of the materials of the KF and our process in the factory is at the disposal of the Chinese nation. This means that as much as the KF team can produce will be given freely to the Chinese nation for them to protect themselves. At the moment yesterday 17 people have died in China and many more have been infected. This is the Chinese New year and this is a gift from the KF to the Chinese nation. (:48). through its KS. We understand what we call the disease, then we understand how we handled a much stronger disease in pigs and we understand how simple the eradication of this virus will be. Everything comes together, the Iranian peace conference, understanding of totality of KF throughout the world working together, and breaking all the taboos about the knowledge and understanding of the totality of the knowledge to help humanity. **As the viruses are the only things that will destroy man in the space this is a very good exercise**. This is an amazing exercise for all of us to understand and to bring a position of what we call peace. This is a test run for humanity before we go to space. A real test run. If we are hit in the space with massive viruses how are we going to handle it. This is it, now it has hit the nation of China. How are we going to be if it hits one of our spaceships. How are we going to protect ourselves that all of us in the spaceship (SS) are protected. **We are in the SS in the depth of the space and we get hit by a virus, energy attached to the Amino Acid (AA). We are on a SS called earth. (:50). and we got attacked by it.** We saw this virus in different form a few years ago, it killed many and brought mayhem to the Chinese nation. Now there are **some**

rumors in China which has some support, that this virus was deliberately introduced by the Chinese New Year to create mayhem and create political instability. It doesn't matter, the KF is there. We'll teach the KF KS to be able to support the Chinese community, your families and yourself. **The process is very simple, we do not claim a medical application. We claim environmental cleanup** that in the process of cleaning the environment the totality of the process becomes inevitable for all of us to use. Rick would you like to start. … .. explain the science behind the virus. (:52). We have a document from Ella. ..
"**Virus Blueprint Day -- Coronavirus**" ..

(:54). … Ella explains… refer to article in KF Plasma Times. .. Rick reads.. virus in deep space travel. .. current approach in the medical world,,, diagrams… how to understand viruses through K science and T. Corona virus. (:56). Rick I think you had better read this … because for a lot of people who don't speak or read English it will be very hard for them.

(You can copy and paste from the original article ..)

Viruses: energy packages without physicality - the dangers of deep space..
(:58).

(1:00).
(1:04)…. The Current approach in the medical world. We maybe have a first ground to expand on.
.. There is no solution through the current medicine for it.
(1:10).
.. How to understand viruses through the K Plasma Science And Technology … we understand viruses are packages of energy that leech themselves into ..
(1:12).
(1:18).
(1:22). Coronavirus: Coronaviruses are species of virus belonging to the subfamily Coronavirinae in the family Coronaviridae, int the order Nidovirales. Coronaviruses are enveloped viruses with a positive-sense single-stranded RNA genome and with a nucleocapsid of helical symmetry. ..

.. Coronaviruses were first described in the 1960s from the nasal cavities of patients with the common cold. These viruses are subsequently named human Coronavirus 229E and human Coronavirus OC43. … and they have been involved in more serious respiratory tract infections. As of January 2020, deaths from China have risen to 17 with more than 540 cases confirmed. It is suspected to originate from illegally-traded wildlife.

Replication of Coronavirus begins with entry into the cell. Upon entry into the cell the virus particle is uncoated, and the RNA genome is deposited into the cytoplasm.
..
(1:28).
(1:30).

.. Severe acute respiratory syndrome.
(1:32). Middle East respiratory syndrome.
(1:36).
Spread of the Wuhan Coronavirus in China

.. they are spread between animals and people.
(1:38).

(1:40). Common signs of infection include respiratory symptoms, fever, cough, shortness of breath and breathing difficulties. In more severe cases infections can cause pneumonia, severe respiratory syndrome, kidney failure, and even death. Standard recommendations to prevent infections from spread include regular hand washing, covering mouth and nose when coughing .. thoroughly cooking meat and eggs. … no restrictions on travel. ..

(1:42).
(1:50).
(1:52).
How to protect yourself from getting infected.
(1:54).
What do we know about the virus?
It originated in a seafood market in Wuhan that 'conducted illegal transactions of wild animals', authorities said. The market has since been shut down. There is also evidence of human to human transmission with the new virus spreading to family members and healthcare workers.

(1:56).

(These are the last 2 paragraphs)
… But CNN reported that the "South China Seafood City" market in Wuhan peddled more than seafood, obtaining video that allegedly shows raccoon, dogs, and deer housed here inside small cages.

But why might such conditions create a breeding ground for zoonotic diseases?

"When you bring small animals together in these unnatural situations, you have the risk of human disease emerging," says Kevin Olival, a disease ecologist and conservationist at the EcoHealth Alliance. "If the animals are housed in bad conditions under a lot of stress, it might create a better opportunity for them to shed virus and to be sick,"

The area where the virus can potentially spread first.

(2:02). K- How much more do you have left …

K- If we read from the top to the bottom **the most important part of this report comes in the last 2 paragraphs**. If you go to the page above. We see in the report that it explains "South China Seafood City", and officials and scientists talking about when **animals are in this duress and not in, (2:04). what we call, psychological in a way right condition. We have seen these viruses and man does himself the same thing when you transfer what you call, psychosomatic diseases**. We need to understand the totality of the disease and then it teaches us a lot of things very simply in the last 2 paragraphs, then the rest of what we read about. To be able to handle viruses we need to in a way, make a conclusion and summation about the totality. What does this mean. It means that in the current form and conditions and how we get ?? cancer, what I call ?? ?? viruses, is very simple. I am going to share a screen white board. **In a scientific way when we look at a solar system and when we have a sun and a planetary system, In the world of science in understanding the fields, these fields connect to each other. They connect through the matching strength to each other, it doesn't matter in which way it could be. So what it tells us is very clearly, these are energy packs which are created by emotion. These are energy packs which comes from the emotions of animals (2:06). or humans, interestingly enough we transfer it through our lung system, through our breathing which is the emotional part of the body of the man.** We don't see these viruses attach or attack muscle tissues or whatever else. In the present system it is very **easy to understand how these viruses can be handled and in a very simple way we can deplete them from it. As they say this virus takes hold and moves in and takes hold within the structure of a cell, which sits on an Amino Acid (AA) becoming and delivering energies which are not needed and energies which need to be consumed until the point of the specific condition. This is very much in line with why some people catch this virus and some people don't. It means that those who catch the virus all have to have a specific strength common denominator energy level. We can come in touch with, if the AA in our nose or in our lungs is not of the strength matching of the virus we don't catch it. Which means it goes back to what we said, a specific strength matching locks into our AA and this creates this condition and many people have that strength and when the strength of the emotion of the animal matches the strength and the emotion of the man, (2:08). the virus transfers**. This is a vital important position for man when he travels into space. In space we'll become home sick. We'll get viruses attached to our emotion of missing home. We'll get all sorts of these kinds of energy packs into our structure and in the space condition we'll need to understand more. This is where a lot of research in the future will come, in this level of understanding. But how can we help, and how can we understand to help? If you have a lung which is infected by this material, by this energy, it has to go into the nasal passage or through the breathing of the mouth. These are AA connected diseases or what we call energy packs. The most fundamental point for people in China is what they are trying to do is to cover their faces with what we see, it has become very common, these face masks. At the same time we see it with fever or with sneezing, or with pneumonia. **The proper source or way to, transfer the energy of a virus out of it, is to introduce another plasma to it. A Gans state. Because it is an energy pack. Do you (2:10). remember the glass of water with an orange or a banana, in a way, when we created and put material around the cup we managed to transfer the energy of the orange or banana to the cup.** We created an condition of energy fields that it could

be transferred. Many of you when you made these cups you said it doesn't have the taste, 'I don't taste or feel anything,' Because there is one vital element (missing), because the glass or the cup you used was too clean. There were no AA to create the condition of the transfer. What we learned from this is one of the most fundamental points for the KF KS who go out to eliminate this (the virus) is the existence or presence of AA in the Gans that you use. You create a condition that the AA, or the field which is connected to the virus, finds a passage of transfer.

(**HOW TO USE** the Gans for the virus:)
You'll find that very rapidly the virus will deplete itself, from its energy in the cell, (then the) fever, pneumonia, and lung infection will change condition in the body of the man. **One of the fundamental things that you have is the use of the AA on the Gans systems that you can create that link. The other point is, that as this is emotional, it has given us a very clear (Zn) direction. (2:12). It's connected to the AA, the Zn. As it connects itself to the muscle or what you call the environment of the muscle tissue of the lung and can exist in the ?? nasal, is the presence and application of Cu. You have to remember that the energy of the virus is more, so the total effect of your Gans and AA, has to be weaker than the virus that it can deplete its energy into it**, but in a way part of the energy of the virus is still in the cell, part of the energy of the virus in the AA, but none has the strength to carry on, and we see a rapid reduction in temperature, and fever, and clearing of the lung. The way that we suggest to our Chinese colleagues is very simple. **You use these (face) masks to breath, make a mixture of AA of the Zn, plus Cu, and frequently spray the mask. Either way as you breath it creates a lung, and at the same time depletes if there is anymore virus in connection to your AA**. In a way you put a barrier between the one who carries it and your body, if it is not immune to it, or has the same strength, (2:14). by putting the masks you absorb either way you deplete it. Very simple and very effective. In some cases you can use the Gans water of the CuO ?? ?? as to reduce, as it is emotional you can simply wet your hair or your hands with it that it depletes the emotional strength from it. **It goes back to the ethos of the work of the KF, as this is from the emotion of the animal, it is psychosomatic and it appears itself in the lung of the man, for that. So you need to create a condition that, in a way, by wetting your hair and wetting your head with the Gans of Zn and CuO. You can use a small amount of CO2 for neural connection**, and you'll find a rapid depletion. **You can even use it to spray the house, you can spray your hands and make this as water available right across the city**. It should not take too long to in a way, bring the energy of it under control and gradually as the sum multiplication in the Gans with which you create will reduce the totality, you will find the virus will be more or less eradicated. This is how in the space T of the future we will do this. But you have to understand that this is a man dimension application as of today. In the space we don't have waters, (2:16). so new T have been developed that will be coming to operation in the next few months where we create the condition that, as we saw yesterday Chinese are putting vehicles in the street and spraying all sorts of chemicals trying to protect. What the Chinese officials have to do and understand, if you can create a condition of the AA in your mixture, plus some Gans's you'll see effective reduction. The next day or 2 is the Chinese New Year .. and the Chinese KF you can give this as a gift to your nation. Produce as much as you can and freely in containers, give to

the people to spray their masks, to wash their mouth and even those who are contaminated, just you can do it. We have a very good news for you, **the KF has within its arsenal and we'll release documentation to confirm that these materials are non-poisonous and safe. This is when we at the KF produce it.** We are in possession of non-toxicity of this material and of other conditions done within the past few days in China. This is the place, the factories, the productions we have. We have paid a lot of money to confirm it and so we can say from what we have, that it is non-toxic material. **The materials that we have tested has shown to be non-poisonous which can be used and at the same time we have certification for production (2:18). of this Gans material for this purpose which will endeavor after the Chinese New Year** to spread across China in mass production of waters that can give you the support of this material to support the Chinese nation. This is a gift from the KF to the government of China, we have already informed the authorities that we have the process.

KF Chinese production systems need to collaborate and to make these available freely across China. Our production team is ready to deliver. There is a restriction to transport liquids within this city which is damaged, or it's on the, what we call the curfew of transportation. We have people who are within the city who have some materials. It's your responsibility to share and deliver this to its citizens. **We will face these kind of viruses created by ourselves for our emotional compensation in the depth of the U, and we'll attract these kind of viruses from the emotion of those who are captured, be it animals or other structures in the life of the U**. The last 2 paragraphs of the report **is the conclusion of the reality of what man has done to other animals, that in return they pass their emotion back to us, but the emotion is so high that we cannot handle it. Now you can imagine what we have done to these creatures of God**. (2:20). We have seen this in Africa with the fish, and I am not surprised that they say it's in the fishing ground, or in the fishing city by the sea, and they think it has gone through the fish market. It could be correct, it depends on what the fishermen have done to their fish in the, what we call, development. **What have we done to the fish that its emotion has transferred to the cell, the virus to man**. It doesn't necessarily mean that it comes from the birds or animals. The same with the Middle East one, **what has man done to the camels that he has transferred his emotion for man to feel his pain. This is what we have to educate ourselves on, and not to see how it came, but to see how we have caused it. What has been behind it, us as humans. In a way we are harvesting the fruit of our own conduct**. In so many ways, maybe it was the fish that has brought it to us. **Maybe it's the combination of different animals in captivity and so horrendous conditions that this virus is a collective energy of 2 or 3 animals together, what we have done wrong to them that it comes to us**. (2:22). With this T we have to be very open minded and understand the totality and not to be captivated by simplicity just to justify our own suffering. **We have caused it and we are paying for it**. Now maybe the Americans have brought it, the dog has done it, or it comes from the whatever excrement of the animal, or is airborne. It is the emotion based. In so many ways the solution is so simple, but would it **teach us something new, or every now and then we jump from one virus to another because we harm others**. That due to the strength ?? … their emotion is connected to the AA of their lives, so they connect it to us. If one day the scientific world doesn't just look at who has it, but looks at **the common denominator of**

the emotion of who got it, who has been infected. I am sure, you'll find 99% of all the ones who are infected or catch the disease have more or less the same emotional disease strength as the animal. (2:24). We saw in one part of this report it said, the ?? food chain got it from the farmer, did the emotion spread the same? They suffer the same as the farmer or in the hand of the farmer that they got it. This is what in overall is the **responsibility of the governments to make sure the animal care becomes a pleasure and comfort for the animal that in turn they don't become a menace to man through their emotion** of what we call, ?? man. In the depth of the space we'll come across these energy packs which effect only these certain races, because the condition of emotion fits to their energy level. **The condition of the soul with not being happy with the presence of its existence will bring these to. The purpose of these teachings is to enlighten the man for the harm he has done to himself and to those who live within and around. We see these kind of viruses continuously out of East Asia where animal husbandry is very rough**, where due to large population everyone is crammed and no one is happy there to be. (2:26). When we see these viruses usually we see them in winter time when the pressure, emotion, and the motion bares the condition of what we call cold. They are **usually single-stranded which are mainly connected to the emotion, that is why the KF Gans T interacts rapidly. When you have a double-strand, which means the totality of both the physicality and the emotion, very much what we saw with the pigs. Those usually because of there strength come through higher temperature and warmer places. Mutation of the higher level strength and then you bring them to a cold environment, they become deadly** as what we have seen with the African flu in northern Europe and now in China. We understand the totality of the interaction of the fields. **This is one of the reasons no antibiotic works because what we call virus is connected to the emotion. The medical and the world of pharmaceutical has no material and no medicine for emotion, energy of the emotion. This is why the energy of emotion is a dynamic field and the Gans T is the only answer, the only answer to viruses**. Now we understand we have broken into the world of the science of the U, (2:28). and now we understand how we can understand and apply simple T that in reality **we do not need to go into the physical dimension, we need to solve the problem in the emotional dimension**. Mankind is very lucky that he has not ?? had the strand of viruses of single strand directly to the emotion**. If we make it double-stranded in the background of the single-strand we'll have the plague we saw in Europe called the "Black Plague." Because it has the double strand in the background of the single and it's so deadly**. Maybe this is a warning to our farmers, to our **governments, to start thinking about the care of the animals in a human way that they are happy in their existence that we will not see anymore viruses**. Any virus, SARS or what name you put on it, through the KF Gans T is resolvable, irrespective of its strength. We have antibiotics for everything else, now we have Gans T for viruses. (3:00). This is why our doctors and pharmaceuticals always fail to overcome viruses because they never understood that viruses are energy packs which attach themselves to the AA and create such a mayhem. Now that we understand that it is the simplicity of the T and the simplicity of understanding the T to create conditions for this transfer. **If we can and use different Gans's to just deplete part of the energy of the virus from the body of the man or the animal, you'll find out, that as it is half linked, it will not have the effect, and we'll see the reduction in temperature, fever, we'll see**

rapid reduction, within virtually minutes. We're not talking about hours and days, these energy transfers are from one bucket to another, it's immediate. It's very simple, we need connection of the AA, you need the connection of the emotion, and you need the connection with the body of the man and in so many ways, literate of physical connection through CO2, will bring wonders. **But make sure the centers are low that you don't use too much, that the energy transfer comes to it. If you get your balance wrong you might even give some energy to the AA that in return it will bring it back, and it takes it that much longer to overcome the infection or transfer of energy**. (2:32). As I said, it's the responsibility of the KF KS to very rapidly to spread this across China. **You might have some success with the AA and the Cu because in that process you might have transferred some energies across, because in your ?? AA when you are producing CuO you (accidentally) might have some Zn and in the process you (would have) created some CO2. But to be safe the recipe is this (AA, Zn, Cu, CO2**). we know that KF KS in China hold tons of this material amongst themselves. **Go and Just wet the masks, take the water and let the people breath, wash or wet their face mask with it and you will see that they recover. Go to the hospital where the infected are and just let the doctors use it**. We'll provide the certificate of non-poisonous (non-toxicity) on the back of KF Austria. We have the certification that the material is non-toxic and this gives us the security to do. Guan Lynn would you like to explain the non-poison certification that you have received. GL- Yes, we have done the MSDS report and they did the CO2 test of the content test to show what is inside. (2:34). And some tests for feeding the animals and skin tests for allergies is still ongoing. We already have the water produced by Chinese pharmaceutical and food factory that is our water is all qualified for feeding all regulations of the energy drinks. K- In so many ways, we can distribute these waters on the back of what we have to support the Chinese KF to support your nation. We hear the reports from Brazil that I have noticed in the KF family, saying that the virus has arrived in Brazil, there is no difference, you have a competent team in Brazil who make these things and they can support you this way. You can take a drop, you don't need a huge amount of it, you can take a few drops per day on your tongue to keep yourself immune. You can wet the mask with it to keep yourself immune, you can drink some of the water which is produced by KF to do this thing. It's just the transfer of the energy. **Go back to the teaching, understand the teaching, when you have the infection of the lungs, in the structure of the body of the man, a pipe goes down to where your stomach is, and in the process where the infection, (2:36). or what we call the virus is in the lungs and you drink the water, which is set for it, you transfer the energy across to it. And as this is connected to the brain, psychosomatic, you do the same when you wet your hair, when you breath and you drink. It depletes as many cells as possible that allows you to recuperate very fast**. No one should die in China of this disease, of this virus, if the Chinese KF supporters are able to spread this material across China as fast as possible. You all have made Gans's. Those of you who know the T but never did (make Gans's), for the sake of your nation do it. Setup boxes and spread it across, give freely. It's you who has to save your nation. We are there to guide. It's a gift we gave you as a knowledge. We'll open the factory production of the KF in the Chinese nation as we did in Italy during the earthquake. It's the responsibility of you as KS to take out to the streets, and take it out to the hospitals and let the doctors test it. Show them that it is just water and let them do and see how they recover. We can bring

this under control before the Chinese New Year. It depends on you. We know there is a KF team in an infected area and they already tested the water yesterday, we have tried to, they have received some materials, (2:38). for that purpose a few days ago, they can use that directly to the hospitals. **We will provide you with the certification for the waters to keep you safe within the structure of the legal frame of the nation**. We have informed the university in China who is collaborating with us and they are trying to find the channels through the government. The problem with the Chinese structure is many of these bureaucracies set within the structure of the Chinese government. This has to be sorted within the structure of President Xi's government. Having lived in China for long enough, we see huge, huge problem in China, as the nation will come to these things it will suffer more. **I compare the structure of governing in China very much with the caste system of India. There is no difference, it works exactly the same, just given different names. One cannot go to the other unless you have it within yourself not to be in the other.** In India we see those who have no caste, have no place. **This is one of the problems we have in India for the conference. People who are without a caste and are KS of the KF will not be allowed in the hotel. What a ridiculous thing for the STM. Who made this caste except those who have abused the man,** and we see the same thing in the structure of the governing of China**. If you are not connected to one group, one class you can't go up and everything dies at your level. (2:40). One uses imaginary, and one uses the fact to block. This is a problem for President Xi to sort out**. As you know I speak out, correct and up, and this is what we have seen. There is no difference between India and China, it is just covered under a different name and different process and **ordinary people have no access to take their knowledge to the top. As those who is does not suit them, blocks them because they don't have access**. The Chinese have to make a system, the structure of the government of president Xi has to make a system that the totality through that system can have access to everything. Keep your classes but make it possible that people can ?? This is what we se now with this and bigger a bigger problem in China will come the same way. The top will never get to know anything because there is no access in the hierarchy of the structure in the government in China. **President Xi of China should have been explaining to his nation the solution, we have it, look at it, it is there, and it is done. The case is done. Instead, the whole nation instead of celebrating the New Year lives in the fear of life**. There is a problem in the administration of the Chinese government and it has to be sorted at the level that the nation stays calm. As you understand, all the New Years parties are canceled, and there isn't a single mask to be sold anywhere in China. **Everybody bought a mask but it is an energy transfer and the mask doesn't have much use, unless you can create the barrier through Gans's that you can absorb the energy**. (2:42). This is what needs to be done. I have been openly consulting with the Chinese government and this is one of the biggest problems we have. We see in China, I am not the only one, but many people who live in China and work with China, see the structure of the level blockages of one of the main causes, and problems in understanding other work and the ways, and it is piling up to the point that sooner or later it has to be addressed. This disease is one of them. The administration of the government of China should be easy to avoid this and understand the T. **The scientists sitting on the top of the structure of the Chinese organization with health are blocking everything because they are what they call, a specialist and they see themselves as not finding**

the cure, so I had better not put it out because it doesn't give me credibility. It's the responsibility, as we said, if you remember with the keys, we gave the USB Stick to the governments and they did nothing. When we gave it to you, we have seen in the past years you have been developing different aspects. Now it's your responsibility to do the same. Take the Gans's to the hospitals and the street and give it to the people. It will become the responsibility of the office of president Xi to respond to your actions. Let the nation reach prosperity and peace and happiness in the New Year. This is the revolution in science and we have to be able to deliver it. All the Chinese KF in Beijing, in Guan Xou and all parts of China make as much Gans as you can and freely distribute it across China. (2:44). Those of you who keep it stockpiled, it has to become free to your nation. The KF materials are available to the nation. It's the responsibility of our teams to make sure that we distribute as much as we can. The cost of transportation of liquid. The method of transporting liquid into the infected areas has been blocked as I was told yesterday. Drive with cars, take it to them and give it to them (yourself). Next week after the New Year a large factory setup by the KF in China will open up. I allow the Chinese government to have full access to this factory for all its production until they are happy that the disease is over. The KF will cover the cost, for what we need, you can use. **Our team is already working on it and speeding it up and if we can get to the fast production of the portable units, in the early month of February, we will place these systems across China**. The KF will cover the costs, that people can just take the waters and disinfect themselves. **We can produce structures that can create the multiple mixtures of all the elements needed for this purpose**. We have the knowledge, the T, and the backing of the KF in China. Those of you who want to help go directly and send the messages, if you need help, go directly to our common line that you all know and have used. (2:46). It's kesheplasmachina@163.com. Internationally if you need any help with this matter, as you understand the KF operation has always had a response, and a response criteria that would allow to contact us, to be able to send messages and we'll try to help you through what we call our common line. If you are in Brazil or other countries, or you are traveling to China, and you need help, or you have the materials you want to spread to help the others, there are 2 channels of communication for KF inside and outside China. (info@keshefoundation.org or the common line within China) If you have materials that you want to send we'll find drivers that will take you. … we can bring this together and I am sure the KF China will respond to the best of their ability to support. We have materials in different locations and places between different KF KS which means that even if we have to buy from them to give it freely to the nation, KF will take all the steps. (2:48). The application of the Pl T is the only solution to the virus. Mankind has never had any solution. We have shown and delivered (the T). We have shown it with Ebola and with African Pig Flu and we have shown it in other cases. Now there is a suffering of a nation. As One Nation, the Chinese nation is part of us. We have to respond to the call of a nation, the call of the human race, we see ?? but we don't understand what pressure the Chinese community, government, and country is under today on the eve of the New Year. **We love the Chinese, we live amongst them and we feel the pressure.** As I wrote this morning to one of the leading people in the Chinese structure, very simple, this is a message from the KF to the Chinese officials, we stand solid as friends with your nation, and all Chinese government in these times of trouble. (2:50). Deliver as much Gans as you have to the Chinese authorities and make sure that it

is free. The KF will cover the costs, if you want to make a living out of it, but understand that you will have to be correct in conduct and ?? materials please get in touch with the lines we have given you. If you want material, if you are infected ?? ?? the KF near you to drive to you. to deliver, to be able to support, the KF China will be in that position to do so.

Please take this Blueprint and share it across Q Qs and the KF in China and let those who can help the others and be proud to be part of KF family worldwide. There are so many supporters in China. We need to respond correctly to the Chinese nation. Put it this way, if somebody from this market has flown on one of the airlines to the Middle East, or Europe for Chinese New Year and if they are carrying it, soon we'll see it across Western Europe and the US. The time of incubation is 12 days. (2:52). So it is for all of you to be with us across (the planet) and we see this situation as very serious. It's extremely serious. I'll send a picture to Rick to show you how this situation is taken in China. This is yesterday in China and you'll understand the enormity of the pressure on the Chinese Central Government. As KF supporters you need to understand how to, this nation is working ?? .. Play the video and you can understand how serious the situation is in China today… . Now you understand why we have given a Blueprint Day for this and it is right across on the eve of New Year in China.
(2:54). Rick plays video about China of trucks driving down the street spraying chemicals to stop the virus ..

Any questions?
These flu's are so effective we caught one nearly 2 months ago in Brazil (2:56). and **all of us are still suffering from it**. We caught a strange strand of it, with temperature, even today I still suffer with it. But this strand is very powerful. Any questions. Q: From Austria, it would be important to have transcriptions as fast as possible so everyone can use it for translations and so on. We should we set up a team to do it in the next days? (2:58). K- Please share … and we'll be giving the documents for translation ..
We'll see a lot of these problems coming up through animals in the U. We have seen the cancers which are working on these grounds. Are there any questions from the Chinese community. (3:00). Q: If I want to send Gans's, as you know now a days it is very difficult with liquids. **If I send dry Gans's will it be the same effect? K- Yes, but the only problem is how you will bring the AA to the dry Gans. This is a problem with it, but on the other hand it can be done**. **Dry Gans's show more potency and power in certain cases**. Liquid transportation at the present moment is very difficult across borders, especially with transportation companies, they'll refuse to transport liquids. One solution is dry Gans's but we see more effect when there is AA or a lot of KS they never take the AA and separate it from their containers, and they mix it with the Gans's and they get a good result. Some of the **people who separate the Gans's they don't see such a good result because they separate the AA**. In a good way KS have to understand how and what they are using if they collect the AA, that batch of Gans's will not be good for these kind of applications. We learn as we go along and the process is very simple. (3:02). Q: What kind of AA forms on the surface of a glass of water and what about one in saltwater? What does that mean, if you are making Gans's. We are talking about the AA which is made during the process of Gans production. Q: How do we maintain the

fields of AA and water? We usually collect it from the top, in operation, we see some of them loosing that fatty operation because they transfer their energies to the environment but the effect of the strength of the AA stays within the water, within the Gans's. We keep some of the Gans's with it, so a factor of it stays within the ?? structure. R- Is it best to keep them intact as compared to putting them in a blender, is it a good idea to put them in a blender or not? **K- Why do you put it in a blender, you transfer all the energy to the metal in the blender**. R- yeah, but sometimes you said with other Gans's to mix them? K- For this reason when you use AA, **if you use AA you have to make sure you keep it within the structure**. R- That makes sense .. (3:04). Q: Can we do any prevention, like in an airport spraying of the Gans's? K- **You see in the prevention you create that mass, the energy of the virus transfers to the material you made available**. That's the prevention. **You cannot bring immunization, in a way, but when you spray or you put whatever in the open environment you create that filtering effect**. It's very much like whenever you fly from any African nation into Europe, something funny happens. You'll see just before takeoff when they close the doors, the airhostesses walk with 2 spray cans in their hands and they just walk from the back to the front of the plane. That is one of the musts. The reason for it they say it kills any malaria mosquitoes or whatever which have boarded on the plane. **Do we have to go to that level that we spray Gans's in the plane that any passenger carrying the disease, not only breathing it, gets disinfected, but if there is anything in the cabin we deplete it, that we do not transfer energy across different planes and borders and people**. These are the options that the KF in the long term have to put into procedures that. There are other ways to do it and apply it. (3:06). We have to expand into that level, but if we do it in the airport, this is what is needed to be done. Any other questions. **It's a very beautiful short, sharp, effective blueprint**, because you are all KS so it's very easy to share the knowledge very rapidly. Any other question. Do we see anything on the Chinese channels? R- there is a new study that suggests that snakes maybe the source of the Coronavirus outbreak. K- anything could be, if you put the snake under stress it will create it. R- Because they were sold at the animal market at Wuhan apparently. (3:08). **We have seen these things with the fish in Africa where they put so many small fish in the 5m x 5m x 5m tank in the rivers and as they grow they don't deplete the numbers and they get tighter and tighter, and they'll create cancers of the eye and they receive it in their tails, and their flesh opens up and they are not happy. And then they sell these and we see diseases in the food chain**. It's normal. We create it, then we blame it, and then we don't know what to do with it. The KF is the only structure in science and T that considers the emotion on the physicality and the soul of the animal and the STM and we need to create a condition of what we call satisfying the big imbalance between us and ?? **When the physicality is not happy in a dimension of the STP the animal will show its harm to its physical dimension**. Now we have the process to do it, we have the knowledge to elevate the soul and the emotion. We have seen how it works in China or in Africa. (3:10). Q: **Is there any proportion we have to use in the Gans types or is it the normal 50:50** or 60:40? Repeat. The proportions of the Gans's? K- You see **you have to learn the process of the uses of the Gans's which is not observed or known or by many of our KS, is, you are trying to bring balance between the physicality and the emotion,** yeah. It means the emotional side which is the Zn and the physicality which is, what connection line of CO2 have to have certain

balances, this **is how we decide what balance we put in**. Then you have a physical factor which is the Cu, CuO, then you consider that in that proportion, then you consider the AA comparison to what you want to connect with, very weak, because then the connection will be weak that it can feed it. **When we decide on the ratio of Gans's in any mixture, you consider the totality**. (3:12). Is it emotional or non-emotional based? Is it touching the physical condition or not? All these things count when you decide. Then you don't need anybody to tell you the ratios. How bad is the emotional damage that it shows itself in a very bad physical condition. Does it mean that your ratio of Zn has to be higher? That by satisfying the emotion you sort out the physicality. This is understanding the science of the knowledge, and not in pieces, just numbers and names. Comprehending the essence of the work. Q: You know what I always talked about, this should be good for creating, it is your own vaccine? What do you mean? Q: ?? therapy. K- That's your idea. We are all free to test and try. **Being in balance is the decision we make with our souls and physicality**. It doesn't matter which way you choose and which way you use, as long as it doesn't harm our soul or our physicality and neither the others. You see, (3:14). when you look at these viruses, and **I heard a lot the Americans have explained it as dreaded, done this. We see it as a certain thing. We are expecting a second degree virus delivered, to be released very soon. I am looking at this virus as one of them**. But we are expecting this to be done. I am a strong believer in what I have seen in the data, whatever, why the African Pig Flu was brought to China, and as I said, we saw it very rapidly in the American supply of pigs to China. **It is not normal, the way this flu spread across China. It was what we call a commercial, financial decision**. This is controlled. As I said very recently, and I'll keep on saying until people understand, the planet earth has certain space of land, and in the past centuries those who thought they are more powerful they colonized, the British, French, Portuguese, all the European colonization, because they went through the industrialization and they created mass war weapons and everything else and they thought they were more superior. They colonized African nations and East Asia and whatever. Now there is no more mass land to colonize, but still underneath, (like) the French they are making a lot of money out of their colonization because they never freed the nations which they colonized. They are still slaves to this nation. (3:16). **Now that there is no more mass land and we haven't managed to find new planets to enslave the people, the slavery and colonization has come through the line of science and food and weapons. When you can get hold of a new T and enslave others to it, it is a new form of colonization**. Killing scientists to take their T and using it to the advantage of a nation has become part of the work of the European nations and the Americans, slavery and colonization through science and T, and this has to stop. **This is why we spread the KF knowledge this way.** The attempt by the Belgium government on our T and the others that we have seen. To (about) them we have seen Huawei in Canada, these are all part of trying to enslave nations through T, because there is no more land mass, unless we enslave the fish, the cat, the dog, and the birds. **Colonization through science and T has become the biggest work of the European nations**. They are the smallest and they don't have a land mass to feed their nation, so now they steal, the same as before. They used to have what we call, pirates on the seas. Now they are pirates in the air, the way they got me for 11 days in Canada. Now we see they got Huawei that way. **The reason Huawei is in the court is because they are too advanced so they hijacked the child, we hijack it and then we force the**

company to give us what they have. It's nothing but short of hijacking, terrorism in advanced (3:18). companies in science. **Then what happened to our emotion, we feed it back to our nation. You wait and see what will become of a nation called, Dutch**. You saw the virus coming from the pigs or the snake. It comes from the STM who brought so much. One will be ashamed to carry a passport from that nation, what we call, that comes from there. You will understand soon. This is part of what we call the process. This is how it works out. It is, we have to understand mankind can't do what he has done, and we try to bring it to an end before we take mankind into space. Any other question or shall we call it a day. We are running into our 3.5 hours now. Q: Has the Wuhan case in the US been discussed? What do you mean? It was on the map in Washington state in the US .. (3:20). R- I see from the Seattle Times, (K- What they have a case there?) a man from Washington state had Wuhan Coronavirus and he had close contact with at least 16 people. K- Where did he get it from, China? R- he had been traveling solo in Wuhan since November and had been feeling unwell, symptoms several days after returning to Washington state and is being monitored and is in a special isolated.. K- can somebody go there and give the guy some Gans? R- He is in satisfactory condition according to the doctor. K- Yeah, a percentage of them catch this flu. Q: .. **When our body takes the virus and overcomes its power does it mean we are ever to use the virus energy, so in future interaction we can use the virus energy? And even our soul creates the virus as a way to strengthen us? K- We use the energy of the virus definitely in our body, we already explained that before, but do we create a level of energy we call it a virus to support us? In some cases we do.** (3:22). But then that energy applies to certain positions and certain cells which are of the strength of it. **I hope we brought a beautiful gift and less suffering of life to the Chinese community**. It is the responsibility of the Chinese community and those who hold the stockpiles. It doesn't matter how much, try to talk to each other, what the other is short of. Drive to each other and deliver it to the people who are infected, and make sure your own homes are secure. Just spray the house with it and it will not come in. Spray the passage of the buildings you are in, you will safe guard your neighbors. Very simple acts can clear a lot of things and brings peace of mind. If there is nothing else we'll end the day, one of the shortest and sweetish blueprint. Our best wishes to the nation of China in the New Year and I am sure this will come as part of the history of the nation. On the other hand we need to understand that we are all connected, be it the animal or be it the man, and our emotions effect each other in the dimension of physicality. Thank you very much. (3:24). I think the head of KF has some announcements to make if she is still awake. The list of announcements she sent me a list of it. One by one of them. First KF donation line has been opened up again and directly to the cards of standard procedure of payments. KF transcribers, we need more people to transcribe and translate into other languages that we can share the new knowledge, especially on the 21 research groups that are setup that others can join in, … (3:26). ..

There is a note here to inform in 2 weeks time there is a conference in Mexico City if anybody wants to register. Can anybody in Education talk about these research groups that you have set up.

(3:28). they call themselves G1, G2, G3 …

.. each group will explain what they are doing…

(3:30) .
(3:32).
Video
END

313th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, January 30, 2020

(*****Coronavirus One Cup: Hidden Secrets: Salt, Soul, MaGrav;

Key-Phrases:

In 2010 Mr. Keshe was captured and terrorized in Canada by orders of the Americans and Hillary Clinton, He will not travel to Mexico conference, Call for the setting up of "Sepah" a military force to protect the people and Universal and Earth Councils during the time of transition, Coronavirus is spreading in China KF made video "One Cup, One Life" to save yourself and family from this virus and others in the future, 300 million downloads and increasing, Shows Video of One Cup, When we open into space we'll encounter viruses like this, This is a test run, 5 possible cases which used the Gans and fever dropped, Central control of the Chinese Government has stopped movement of people and will contain the virus but not so in the west where movement is not controllable, This is a 2 part virus that was deliberately introduced to China on New Years for maximum effect. The first part came as African Pig Flu and those who ate infected meat received the first part into their bodies, The second part the Coronavirus was expected and arrived now and when it links with the first part it creates a deadly composite virus and people start rapidly dying, The connection between the two viruses is from a plasmatic point of view and not biological,

Many space travelers can't land here because the environment acts like a virus, KF researchers have to understand what allows Amino Acids (AA) of the soul and RNA to connect to another's energy like a virus, and how every field that comes out of stars and planets effect us, The respect for Ella as head of KF has to remain sacrosanct "her presence is my presence", Knowledge Seekers taking charge of KF has to be through correct conduct and out of devotion for humanity, Will the Iranian government have the first Sepah to control and support humanity towards peace, The king of Belgium had to give blood tests which have now become part of the court evidence and is open to public, Tests can be made to confirm if the man who wrote and KF patent and the one who paid for the patent are both illegitimate sons of the king, There are 50 murder cases in France and killing of scientists to be linked to the king, This will result in the end of kingship, Brexit is because the UK didn't share the 140 billion in Libya's gold with other European nations so they forced them out, Talks about Rothschild's dealings with the Vatican and calling the debts in and how the gold was transferred to Berlin by the German Pope and why he had to abdicate and the relation to Spain, Portugal Ireland and Greece going broke, Every AA is unique to the Cup which has made it depending on conditions salinity

distance from Nano plate etc.. In coming time we will not use Nano plates to make Gans we'll be able create the conditions for it -- We'll even replicate the field strength of the Gans's and of the matter state that the matter doesn't need to be there, This will be shown in the next version of the Enhancement Unit, Explains what the heartbeat is and how it works and can change, The strength of your Gans, dictates the strength of your heartbeat, Plants can control their heartbeat that's why they can live both summer and winter life, "If I control the strength of my soul will I have to eat?," KS says he doesn't eat of sleep for up to 48 hours, Trick add a little salt to your coffee, Salt is part of your life, it's the channel of the solution and dilution of energy, Problem sharing Keshe videos on Internet, Explains in detail how does the Gans depletes the energy of the Virus in terms of MG fields, The virus links to the AA and then gets replicated, Using AA makes the connection easy and very rapid, The KF has developed a new technology that will control AA in all directions even directly to the STM, Through the EU the STM will be elevated, Many will come out of the EU as a soul, Mr. Keshe comes from a line of Jewish and Moslem prophets this is why they don't kill him, The number of AA is countless, Describes how the cells of the body work, each single cell has a specific salinity this information is kept by the brain and when damaged it is replaced exactly with the same salinity, Arteries of the heart shake continuously but don't break apart related to the salinity, He came here to enjoy the pleasures of the physical dimension taste touch smell love, He came here to admire what he created and to see what it can be given, Earth is like a lab, Shows some of the One Cup reactors, Instead of a battery you can connect with wire, The color of the Gans like green or yellow is due to the amount of energy in battery,

The **SECRETS Hidden in One Cup** -- Salt, Soul, MaGrav
Between the Nano coil and Cu coil and Zn plate you have created a spectrum of CuO_2 and CO_2 and the AA on top is also a spectrum of all these fields together, this is why it is so effective, Furthermore you have created the Gans condition, from the condition of the matter Cu with matter Zn, this is the connection between the brain of the man and the physicality in the strength of the Mg. This is how most of the salts are made, because these waters are in the condition of the plasma of the universe, they are not just water, This is how salts are created in the universe, the Gravitational pull in the matter state, which is what we call salt; The Second secret, the Cup has a soul, between the Nano coil and Cu coil and Zn plate you have created a dynamic field, one is the sperm, the other the egg, and the whole environment is the womb, This is the womb of the mother. In fact, if you look at it, I have given you a real Cup of Life, where the real life starts. The third secret, turn the Cup 90 degrees and you get Cu fields, Nano fields, and Zn fields, is this not the MaGrav system. The soul is in the center of it, you were looking for megawatts but I was looking to energize the STM. If you come in with the wrong behavior you get nothing from your MaGrav physicality. The MaGrav systems have the energy of the soul,

Using crystals you can choose to follow specific individual fields, they create a feedback loop that you tap into but it will be taught later when man is ready, The Iranians are starting to open this up, Gave example of communicating with soul of his dog,
Mg Sulfate (Epsom Salt) was used instead of kitchen salt - Mg salt connects directly to the STM, Discusses different salts and effects on the brain etc, The importance of

breathing, when you breath in, energy is transferred through the breathing canals in the head and when you breath out the same thing happens and these high energies are needed for the physicality and the STM, CO2 is very important for the brain and is created in the lungs and is absorbed as you breath out. "Breath it in, and then breath out very, very slow because the soul needs all what was created," Breathing techniques are on the level of physicality you can get the same thing directly from the soul,

The Soul Thinks:
Not just the brain thinks but the soul also thinks, If the soul is to manifest itself in the depth of the space it must think that it can exist, How can we get the man to understand the thinking of his soul and not the thinking of his physicality and at the same time to be able to distinguish whether it's the soul thinking or is it the thinking of the man? A lot of Knowledge Seekers have to go through the transition from the physicality to the Soul of the Man, the new Enhancement Unit will help you to face it, and to be able to think at the level of the soul. Do we need to breath to be able to do this, or do we need to go to sleep to open these boundaries softly. If you become aware of your soul then you can convert yourself into anything in the dimension of the universe, In the past by rotating the Gans to generate the fields we could create gold or silver, now the Gans is the STM so in what dimension strength do you want to manifest yourself,

English Transcription:

(:06). It's nice to be back to share more knowledge. Try to reflect on last time I explained the difference between the kinds of G and M fields which creates different kinds of life in the space and motion and the matter. We'll try to go into more depth later on. There are a number of important announcements to be made, if you remember as KS **in 2010 on my trip to Mexico, I was captured by the Canadians, literally took hostage, and terrorized, by terrorist activities of the Canadian government. I was captured on transit going from one plane to another. A gun was put to my head a few times and it was told, to my sister on the other side of the glass that I would be killed if anybody publicly knows that the Canadians have gotten hold of me. After 11 days of torture, or what they call interrogation, from 9 AM in the morning to 1 AM in the morning. They decided that I can go back to Belgium and if I would have said that this happened to me, many of you would have said, that this was just a dream**. But typical, stupid, maybe a friend in the KF. but the Canadian security service decided to leave private documents with names and everything which they copied, and official papers of the Canadian government in my suitcase, (:08). that when we arrived back in Belgium, it was very funny, as I was coming off the plane I was handed over to the Belgium police and taken to the basement and I was told, 'you are free, you can go.' And it was ?? that time. Eleven days of being told you are going to be executed, and one that you are going to be put in a prison ?? if they decide that way. It wasn't an easy emotion to go through. I think the last one who did this was Saddam Hussein. The Canadians are not short, and their masters the Americans are not short either, because in many interviews **I was told Hillary Clinton decides my fate**. I think that I decided her fate, it matches perfectly her disease, by the wish of the soul, she received what she ?? gave for many

people, it is said that way. To this effect we went to, and understood the position. The Mexican conference was to be going that way, that I would attend the conference next week. **We submitted the application to the Mexican Embassy this week and our securities watched the courses, and we were informed this morning, my travel to Mexico is absolutely forbidden**. This is according to KF international securities. The reason is the same thing has been planned. My life ?? and Carolinas life is not at the disposal of some incompetent ?? people in these offices. The Mexican securities have informed the Americans, and the plan is, that if there will be a capture in Mexico or a landing place in America. The president will issue an Executive Order to arrest. For this reason I will not be attending the conference. (:10). My life is not worth much, but it is not worth for the Americans to play with. We have seen they have done the exact same thing with Huawei's daughter. And we saw what happened in Iraq 2 weeks ago. For this reason Keshe will not be physically present in the Mexican conference as we have unfolded another terrorist of duties, inside the government by officials. It was repeating what was done 8 or 9 years ago. For this reason the KF conference will go ahead as I am the figure head but the real head of the KF is Ella. She and other members of the KF will be there and I will be present in Zoom conference. Nothing changes, except that we value our lives more than some idiots sitting in the Oval Office deciding on some peoples ?? life, which is worth nothing to them. We are very straight forward on this matter and our securities have never been wrong. I had a warning last time, do not go to Mexico. You have to understand the last trip that I was captured and terrorized was to Mexico City, during the BP oil disaster in the Gulf of Mexico. For this reason, I do apologize to the KF KS, nothing changes the conference, it will go through as it is. The presentation will be the same as if I were there but on the screen and our webmasters, and the head of KF, and other members of the KF will be there, as in Philippines and Austria and in Brazil. We have to understand, (:12). not much has changed in the world of the wild animals on this planet. When my securities, the first time ever advised me, that I am forbidden to travel. Forbidden means it is one hundred or 99% percent. When advised we listen, but forbidden we take note and we act upon. For this reason I do apologize for those of you who were hoping that we could meet. I am sure we can meet in other places around this planet. As we have had the taste of the animals of the US and the Canadian government, for 11 days, I don't think I would like to go through the same torture, keeping you 24 hours a day awake, marching up and down your room making sure you get no rest, solitary and the rest, you don't want to know. A kangaroo court, exactly what happened to Hauwei, I have been through all that, in the Canadian structure. I never asked for asylum, they put me in a kangaroo court and told me, that if I say anything in the court, there is 1 bullet waiting for me behind the door. That's what I can say, American and Canadian justice, for this reason I prefer for them to keep the bullet in their gun then in my head. For the American administration. We wish you a fantastic conference, we'll be there on Zoom. As this condition has arisen and it brings a new work to the KF. As we have seen the most powerful nation on this planet, claiming to be, have surrendered, to what we call, the most powerful knowledge. (:14). Bullets, guns, and missiles and everything else against plasma T has shown to have no match, and we see it. We'll deliver this T ?? done by the forces known as "Sapah." For those of you who don't understand Iranian culture, you have to understand what sapah means, it means army, and has been part of the Iranian culture for over 3,000 years. **We have for this moment, sapah ?? , they were set**

to protect the life of the nation and the king, during the Darush and Kurush time. This sapah was established by the Shah of Iran, the last time, and in that process the name was changed to, sapar ??, which means there were 2,500 soldiers defending the nation with their lives, faithful only to the king and nobody else. They are ??? In the Iranian revolution we saw the ??joaw be dan , which means putting their beautiful life on the line for the nation, was changed to the word sapah, which means the guardians of the nation, that's the true meaning of it, means people who protect the life of every citizen of the nation. It means dedication to humanity and peace. It means those who prefer their life, not worth much, when it comes to the national peace and security. With what we have seen in the past few days and weeks, as part of the structure of the Universal Council and the Earth Council, we'll establish one Sapah, what we call, the universal Sapah. (:16). This is a military force which keeps peace on the banner of the KF, no nation, no borders, looking after the territory for any ?? names that might be . ?? the Sepah ?? .. One Nation Army, which means they are there to protect every citizen of this nation. What I foresee in the setting up of this force with the KF will support World ?? and will make of it, will be different then the ?? Blue Berries of the United Nations, as they sold everyone at any price as we saw in Africa, where the Dutch soldiers were walking away because the pay was too good, and allowed many to be executed and slaughtered. **The new Sapah will be made of every man of the nations on this planet and their responsibility is to humanity and not to a government, nation, or a district. They'll be a permanent force and they'll be used in many other positions and needs.** The establishment of one Sepah as part of One Nation, One Planet, One Race will give it security during the transition from the animal behavior of the man in the past, to the new standards the ?? ?? started. We need this so that we will not have what we have seen in the past through the ?? Blue Berries, incompetence and in so many ways, working on the line of the political needs and not national, which is One Nation needs. One of the first jobs of this group is to make sure that no arms crosses national borders from then on. Which means no ships, planes, and no man with arms will cross any present borders, (:18). of the nations. In that way we don't to create sanctions, we create conditions that boats will sink, the planes will land nowhere, and those who planned these directions will never be able to deliver anything. Enforcement of peace through blockage of arms deals, and of those who claim that arms are the protector of their peace, will come to an end. The protector of the peace has to be no army, not those who sell as much arms to create peace, the false promises which have been built up by the American government to sell arms. The new universal Sepah will have one thing, to make life pleasurable for every man on this planet, making sure that no harm comes to man, it doesn't matter where you are, here or beyond. At the same time it **is the responsibility of the new Sepah to protect the life of the U Council and the EC, we have not changed, we have created a protection for those who need to be protected during the time of transition until full transition is complete**. We come to one of the most important things that have happened in the past few weeks and has touched many of our KS. **The situation in China with the virus has taken a heavy toll. We hear numbers are increasing.** KF last week called upon all the KF KS of China to be gathered that we could share the new knowledge. (:20). In that process a new structure that every man in China, and consequently and from it, everyone on this planet, has to be protected to the "last man standing" by themselves. We released a new video made up very rapidly just to be for the Chinese to understand the message that they can

protect themselves**. The message was simple, "One Cup, One Life," it takes man a few minutes to make it to save his life, his family and loved ones and his neighbors. This video has been spread across China and around the world**. It is simple and very direct, some of you might have seen it, and as we were told, **it has been downloaded and watched by over 300 million in the past few days. The numbers are increasing on a daily** basis. Share it with the others and understand what it means. **This material will protect you from any virus from now on. Anytime you hear that a virus has hit, or is about to come, or even a flu, you have to understand the combination you make that you are protected. I developed this T for deep space as the space is the point of the virus**, as you hear in the tape. I'll ask our team to share it with us, and if you have seen it bare with us, and if you haven't seen it share it across the world. It has saved and it will save many lives. And then we'll go back to it and discuss more. Would you like to play VIDEO of One Cup, One Life. … (:22).

(:41). … 41:30; K- Thank you very much. As I always say, it's the last man standing and hopefully you are not the last man standing for China, or the last man standing for humanity, from this disaster, which is not Chinese anymore. If according to the statistics of what is coming out and the research done, if this virus takes hold, (:42**). the estimated loss of life is 60 million plus, not just in China, but US, South America, Across Asia, and every corner of this planet.** The problem with it is, us as men we love to travel, to go to new places. This time by going to new places during the Chinese New Year we have brought the gift to rest of humanity. **It has to be understood that this is not the first nor the last time, but in opening the Universal Community (UC) to man he will continuously bring these kind of viruses into the atmosphere and the life of the man, be it on this planet or be it ?? wherever**. Therefore we can see how and why we needed to show this for the first time, then on the back of this a new T will be delivered to the Chinese government in the coming days, that will support the Chinese nation in a very effective way. Then we learn, this is a pre-run to what mankind will have in the space. As I said, by 2021 we'll open the space and with this T and this virus we are getting the first lessons and first tastes of massive virus transfer to the human body and in that process, how we can handle it. My advice to the Chinese government is very simple, do not panic, we always see these things. (:44). Until we find out that the virus is there, we always have fatalities, or some other effects that we see. The KF stands solid behind the Chinese nation and government. We respect the wishes of his Excellency President Xi and KF China is at the disposal of the Chinese nation. Many Chinese KS are now in different places, making these and sharing knowledge and the process has already started. **We know of possible 5 cases which have used the Gans, even with a temperature and it has disappeared and faded or reduced. We know this T works and it's up to the Chinese governmen**t at this moment and in the next few weeks up to the American government and the rest of it. You have to understand something very important to all of you who live outside China. **The Chinese government has central control on movement and everything else, and they will contain this, they had a pre-run some years ago. The have blocked cities and the sections where there is a much higher rate of infection and they will contain it**. It will take another few weeks. They will contain it. The death toll might reach a peak and then will stop because the person to person transmission will not be there. But in the US you are free and will very soon

(quickly) take it across (the country) and the government can't confine you. (:46). The same with Europe. This is the biggest problem, the main damage will come outside China. ?? in China they have done damage control by the central government. You have to understand, one of the main things is, as I explained, in another teaching, **we were expecting this virus. This virus is closely in energy connected to the African Pig Flu on the energy structure, and it combines with the second of the first strand, and with that makes it guaranteed. What has happened and why we see such a rapid structure development is we can connect this virus to the African Pig Flu, as I said, in an earlier teaching from a plasmatic point of view, not biological. What we see is, what has happened and it's deliberate accident, not accidentally accident. The Pig Flu was delivered into China as part of the double combined virus, and now the second has been release, this is why it has taken hold so rapidly, and it will go very rapid. What has happened is that the infected pigs found an opening and their way into the market and the people who have consumed them, they already carry the first strand of the two strand's, common denominator, (:48). and with this we see the second strand completed. This is a designer virus, that was introduced deliberately**. Last year I warned the Chinese authorities of this. I always said, even to Guan Lyn, I am waiting to see where is the second one. **This like a composite group, one on its own doesn't have much effect, but when you mix the two, it is deadly**. What will be interesting to see, if, as we expect, this virus will not take shape as such, but will attach itself to others in the Western Europe and America and other parts of the world. But in China, it links itself primarily to Chinese, who had the African Pig Flu. **It is sad to see that some people chose this path to create this mayhem. Everything was controlled and timed to create the maximum damage, on the Chinese New year, it wasn't accidental. I was fully expecting this**, my expectation was that it would hit China on the New Year, and it hit China on the New Year. **This is why I announced the establishment of the universal Sepah. These criminals who bring these things have to be brought into justice** in a way that ?? (:50). In a way what they deserve is to be given the same virus to them and their loved ones, that's all. If they can stand it, they have worked it out themselves. If they have been so much involved in making and controlling and whatever else, that is a decision of themselves. This has to stop, these kind of atrocities have to stop. The biggest problems will come for nations like the US. The KF will support humanity, but KF can't be there to watch the abuse of humanity. **I give full support to the Chinese administration if called upon to travel to China, to do and take part in controlling it. It will be done without hesitation**. At the same time the KF in China, has been producing as much as they can, we know what we need to do. In the next few days, we'll hope to receive a positive call, by the Chinese administration, calling the KF into support. If we get this call, I will call upon all the KF worldwide to transfer as much material into the Chinese territory as we can support with new T. Then we'll take shape in how we support the other nations. You have to understand that **3 doctors died** last week in China helping others. **Two were in touch, they were there to help the first victims, the third sat in the same room and just had a drink while talking to them**. (:52). **If you have found one person in the US who flew from China, with 200 passengers, going through American immigration, all the offices, and those 200 are now traveling in 200 different directions across this nation**. The third doctor. The situation is worse than can be imagined and it needs to be looked at. The job as KS as you

are, is to prepare yourself already at your homes. It doesn't matter in which part of the world you live in. We never know if our next door neighbor was an passenger on the second flight from Los Angeles to Seattle. And then another 200 passengers on the same plane, 12 days incubation, 24 days strength, to the second incubation. In so many ways, it is your responsibility, now that you know, to prepare everything for yourself, your family and for your nation. This flu will take hold, and it will take hold drastically. We see pictures coming out of China which are horrendous. We see pictures which are not seen so much outside China, (:54). but maybe you have to see it, to understand what we are faced with, what is there and how things are happening. One of the most important things for you, what I call, European and American, is very simple, try to understand this process will be extremely dangerous for all of you. What I am going to show you is very simple, the Chinese can do things which our governments cannot do, they have a central control that our governments don't have. We are in a worse state than the Chinese, their government can secure their citizens. this is part of what you have to understand, we are dealing with a lot of disasters which we have no control over. I would like to share some of the things we get, and there are many in the background we see. I shared a couple of videos and pictures with you last week. I share with you what, as European and American citizens don't have, a nation and leadership which cares for its people and a government structure (:56). that can protect its people. We don't have this and in China they have and they'll control it. The Europeans, Americans, and the rest of the world will envy the control which is set and is done for and by the Chinese government for the people. This is what I see in the Chinese community, these are pictures sent by KS and share them with on the Zoom … This can't happen in the West, where they have these kind of freedoms, but in China this power of government allows for the security of the nation, and this we don't have in the West. **They can isolate .. cities and communities and people respect it. Unfortunately there are too many guns and no one will respect. We'll see this to spread to US and other parts of the world, if this happens there is no such control**. The good thing with this structure is that when it is contained like this, (:58). When we go in as KF we can in one go, clean up the whole city. We can bring control back within weeks, where in the rest of the world we don't have such a setup. Shows photos. This is China under control. You show me Americans who will stand that. This is the eventuality of locking down cities and this is now in China. As KS you have to be able to be ready, it doesn't matter if it comes or doesn't come. At the same time, teach as many. The link to the KF is there, it's translated to other countries and cities. You have to understand that if 6 were found in Brazil, the 6 came in 6 different planes. Just give it time. The woman worker who washes the dishes coming off the plane, changes the trash bin in the plane, is in the same danger as the guy who sat in the plane. This is a reality. Now you understand why people in China are much better off, (1:00). then people outside of China. **That is why we made "One Cup, One Life", try to make as much as you, as many as you can, in case it goes out of control, because we don't know who was on which flight. This is part of the work and we'll face many crisis's like this when our travelers of the space come back. If you look at the Universal Enhancement Unit (EU) this is where we travel back into, and travel to, from, more or less a quarantine unit.** If we could have a picture of the EU you'll see it. **It is made to contain life and energy and balance the forces according to the environment**, you land. When we go into space it is not that we become again man of the earth, and become selfish, me and I. We have to

understand when we enter a new community of life in the space, what energy we are carrying that it is not a virus to them. Man's respect for life has no limitation to earth, but is limited to the U. (1:02). Then you'll understand why we took and we take such action. You need to understand, that going through the transition, the EU, when it closes it creates a condition of the womb, the condition of the position of life. As every planet is a womb for a life, it creates itself for itself. It's you who has to understand, in so many ways, as man opens the doors of the U, we'll find that **many travelers of the U can never land on this planet, because the condition of this planet is (like) the virus which is killing man in China.** We meet in the open spans of the U, where we greet each other in the spans of this galaxy, but we not be able to make a different home, as home can be a death sentence to the friend. The same for us and this is a new way for mankind to learn about what is to come, what is to be, and what it needs to be in that process. As we explained the KFSSI research teams have already started, they have gathered themselves in forming and shaping this month and hopefully by the beginning of February their real work starts. **Part of the work of the researchers in KFSSI has to be the understanding of the field forces of plasma (Pl) in the virus level. (1:04). The virus is to understand how the cell allows itself to collect, what allows the man's, what we call, Amino Acid (AA) of the soul, and the DNA and RNA to connect themselves with another energy**. Is this a need, a shortage of, or a wish of? Many of the KS research time has to go **into understanding the strength of every field, which comes out of every star and planet, how it interacts and effects us**. As KS, the peace dividend is a research dividend. Now that we have more time and more finances will be available for nations to spend on research, just as much as they spent on arms, then these kind of researches for space become necessary. Those in KF will take the lead in the coming time, when KF will be put in the universities to become lecturers and teachers in these schools. In effect, **what I am looking for in the KFSSI education platform of research are the scientists who can go to universities after the completion of their researches, to teach to the others**. And then we can support. (1:06). We have seen one of the top KS of Brazil has managed to put some 20 doctors as KS together in a hospital, and I will give them 10 hours of private teaching directly to these doctors, that they can bring these processes directly in the hospitals to their patients. This is important for us not only on the medical side, but even on the agricultural side. We have to be able to understand the totality of the knowledge and one of the reasons that I am stepping down totally, is to be able to teach, one by one, most of the KS and in depth, the edge of T to the scientists. The administration and running of the KF is not my job. In that effect what you will see for example, accidentally or by whatever, the conference in Mexico will be run by Ella of the KF, as she is taking more and more of the responsibilities off of my shoulders. And she decides the running of the KF. **The respect for her has to stay sacrosanct, she has put all of her life into the KF. In so many ways, it's there, her presence is my presence**. We share the knowledge, not the ?? of the KF. As we are the cornerstone ?? ?? In the time to come, as I spend less and less time, as KS, you have to start running the KF and understand how to set up courses and structures to make the humanity ready in the coming months for interaction with the UC. (1:08). Understand how you will manage and structure it, how the Earth Council (EC) and U Council take charge to guide humanity, over the ?? at the KF ?? The job is not easy, you have seen how one small virus has brought mayhem to nations. Now **we can expect one more**. You

have to understand that gradually **as KS you are taking charge of the KF for centuries to come. It has to be correct and done on the basis of devotion to humanity, not to the KF. In that way the KF becomes humanity**.
Are there any questions?

.. you have something on your screen, it says Mexico City, Kenya, Tehran. The Iran conference is under a lot of pressure to be going through (happen). Those of you who go to the Iranian embassies, (1:10). please hold on for another 2 weeks, until everything is done inside Iran. **This conference is a very important conference, it brings the bearer of the peace and science and T and it has to be done under the full control of the Iranian government**. The KF team is working on it, please wait until we tell you when you can go to the embassies to start the applications and what is needed to do. We'll see if we can get any kind of clearing for fast lines for the KF KS who enroll or have already enrolled for the Tehran conference. The Iran situation is very delicate. Iran has taken the leadership in science and T and at the same time become the cradle of the new space T. It takes time to let and get the Iranian leadership to understand the position on the table. We have received very good signs from, what we call, the last weeks private talks with his Eminence Ayatollah K. Iran will become the cradle of the new space T. With that space, and with that understanding with his Eminence AK private prayer, T and science will take the leadership in Iran and will lead the world, but we need, not just the KF KS but the support of governments to be, and to support. Upon reaching an agreement with the Iranian government on the conference, we expect an invitation of his Excellency President Trump to Tehran to be present. Official invitations if the meeting is agreed, (1:12). will go directly to the Whitehouse. We will not use any intermediaries. We put out the hand of peace in Tehran, as we did with the Obama administration. At the same time the invitation will go to all the world leaders, President Xi of China to President Putin. **We'll make the Tehran conference, the post for peace and knowledge in signing of, "enough wars.**" We are waiting for clearance from Tehran. **If the Iranian government and administration is prepared to take the lead of peace, in having the first "Sepah" ready to control and support humanity towards peace,** of what we have seen. At the same time we'll bring all the KS of the world together in their own nations under one roof of sharing knowledge. **The Tehran conference is more or less the turning point for a lot of things and it needs, it's the first time we collaborate with the government for the conference**. The other conferences were done by and through the KF team. This time it is the collaboration of the two. In that process I expect the Iranian administration to invite on the religious level, the heads of the Jewish community in Tell Aviv, as well as the Vatican. When we put the olive branch of peace, it has to be to everyone and not just to a selective few, then you have not achieved peace, you have selected to create conditions for more war in the future. The Tehran conference has to become a point that we see the Moslems, Jews, (1:14). Christians and the rest. Don't sit to become one, **accept that humanity has moved to a new level and guide humanity to a new understanding of the STM**, then you'll understand why the Tehran conference has to be agreed and released ?? ?? of his Eminence AK of Iran, otherwise it will be useless. For that reason we hope that we will receive their approval in the office of his holiness. It's the celebration of the peace and coming together as One Nation and the celebration of sharing knowledge together at the same time. Before we go into this session there is

something important that will effect the work of the KF in the coming weeks and months and might propel us into the front news for the wrong reasons, but in a way it is the reason we are here. As you have heard in the news, what we call, have to find a word for it, in a way, what we said, **when the king of Belgium asked me to give this beautiful T to them to control the mankind, and I refused and we went on exile**, and following all the things we went through, part of the result of that is why we can't attend Mexican conference. **The shameful king of Belgium has accepted that he has an illegitimate daughter, which she claimed on the year we left Belgium**. (1:16). When I sat with the Belgium's, I told them, when I leave your monarchy will go. I left in February, the shameful man stepped down as a king, on the cases of being sick, but in fact, was at the same time hit, with a petition from the court that he had an illegitimate daughter (Delphine Boel). So stepping down was for the daughter, he was lying to the nation, as he had lied all the time in his life. He lied to his nation that he was sick and he had to abdicate and he became a normal citizen and at the same time in 2013, as he knew the case is coming to the court, fake application and fake illness he refused to give blood. He was forced last May to pay a heavy penalty, or to give blood, to confirm that the girl is his. He lied to his nation for 50 years as everybody knew in having a daughter, and now on 27th, 3 days ago**, he has accepted the girl to be his illegitimate child. It happens to many people, but the way as the head of a nation he lied,** and has kept on this ?? lie to this day. This is beautiful for the KF and is the reason I brought it up. **We have a second man who has paid for the patents of application, and he claims to be the 5th child of this family. As the blood of this man is now part of the court evidence, it is open to public to be tested**. (1:18). We would like the man who has paid for the KF patents, that you all received, with his generosity, he paid Mr. Red Circle by check, because I have seen the check, that his blood to be tested to that of the king of Belgium, ex-king of Belgium. To that effect, we want to show if he is, as we know he is, according to his claim, and he looks like his family. If it is it shows that the royal family of Belgium, is into criminal activities, a son hidden to carry out clandestine activities of stealing T from scientist. We'll explain to you in more detail in the future. This court case will become the cornerstone of our court case in the European Court of Justice. A lying king can lie as much as he likes, now we know he lied, he lied to his nation as a king. He lied to a daughter and he refused to accept until the court said, that he can't say no. That witness is very clear. **But this opens another channel, there are 50 cases of murder of children under the age of 10 and 9, sitting in the courts in France.** At that time, the man claimed immunity being a Prince. A common man. We have asked the Court of European Justice to open these cases in France to confirm the DNA for sexual abuse and murder of children. As I told you, when we finish, there shall be no king. Now you understand why the present king paid a visit to Canada, (1:20). the way the present king of England paid a visit to Canada. Don't forget together they have stolen so many technologies like mine, so there investments are there, waiting to use it. We have to make sure that no one benefits by their crime. We are waiting for the European Court to allocate the time and date. Very soon we'll announce the date of Fabio in Italy for his murder. Now you understand how the game of ?? is played. It says on 20th of January 2020 it was determined through DNA tests that King Albert II of Belgium is the father of Delphine Boel, the girl. This is in Wikipedia. …

.. by the same DNA test. The KF ..
.. **the people who paid for the patents, and the one who wrote the patent, who is their real father, who was their real soul sold to. Then as part of our evidence we can show collective killing of scientists, (1:22). organized by a state**. It's very interesting, what a simple DNA test, the saliva of a man, liquid of the mouth can show of the man. The KF states very simple ?? another man who has been on the table ??? The bank account of the Red Circle has to be checked by the authorities that he received a payment of $1,600 Euro, as a payment for writing the patent, and he issued an invoice for it, and I have seen all of it, so we can connect the whole structure together. This is a very happy news for a girl who had to fight to confirm that a man is her father, and it is a shame on a nation that they accepted this man as their king. A cheat liar and the rest. He lied to a man, a woman, to a nation, and we don't expect him to lie, to say ??? .
.. **At least we can celebrate that we can bring the killers of Fabio to justice and many other things. Maybe we can bring peace to 50 families what have been waiting** (1:24). for years, while he claimed immunity, His saliva is part of the court evidence and can be used…
You see a picture of a pedophile. ..
Any questions.
R- There are some questions from the **video "One Cup, One Life". Some people are a little confused that they may not have some of the knowledge that most KS have about the Gans's and so on**. A lot of new people are getting introduced through that video. In fact I noticed Mr. Keshe, that video now has 31,495 views on Youtube, plus many more on other channels. but that is one of the best videos that the KF has ever put out for years. It's going more or less viral at the moment so that is good. K- The best we have had up to now is about 3 million, which is from the Earthquake ?? , (1:26). was 5 or 6 years ago in the last weeks we were in Belgium. It was watched over 3 million times, and then we don't know where it disappeared to. It's still there somewhere in the background. Any questions? Q: in relation to the European Court of Justice, is that the real reason behind, Brexit, England's exist from the European Union**? No England's leaving from the EU is, had it done, because of the, what we call, the ?? game from an African nation. When they raided Libya, as I said before, they expected 14 billion in loot shared with France, Germany, Italy and UK**. They always said, that Kaddafi had squandered everything and gave everything to his family, whatever. But when they got to the central bank **there was a 140 billion plus in the bank in gold reserves. Then the British took all before anybody knew**. They went in and took everything to the Queen of England. They were ordered to return (1:28) and share the loot because the thieves wanted to share. The British monarchy said, the present president of Libya is theirs, so the past rules very rapidly in the structure by their own man, who they put in there. And they kept the money and would not share it, and that was the immediate response, you leave the European Community. In a way, we loot, we steal, and we share together, or the one who doesn't share it, gets kicked out. This is why, if you look, the whole root of Brexit came from that point. (Before that) there was no sign or anything about it. France and Germany wanted England out, that they will never do such a thing (again). You will see the moment Brexit comes into operation, new ways of sanctions and control from the European Union on England. You have to understand, the only way England can get food is from the US if they put the pressure on. You'll understand the

game that was setup under Germany. The Germans are very punctual ?? and 140 billion is a lot of gold. We saw them paying back with taking the monarchy, understand, but this time it's the punishment for that. All the public going and voting, is all gimmick. They have no choice they closed the borders. You have to understand closing the border to England especially from France and Holland is death to this nation. **They will get all of it back, but you know, what we call, "Rothschild's" plays centuries games. They don't play, tomorrow's game. As you know, Vatican took all the controls of the Church of England back, (1:30). to Vatican. The Queen is just a figure head. They'll take everything back but it will be paid for by the British nation**. These things, the recovery of a lot of money which happened in the past 20 years in different shapes for the **Rothschild's family, when money was transferred to the other families, and as they fight amongst each other, they play these games. The same way as a lot of you never understood how come the Pope abdicated, and usually the kill the Pope or he accidentally dies**. The first ever, more or less, we saw a Pope abdicate and he was a German, **because up to that time the Pope had the right to move all the gold, and he did, he moved it to Berlin under the control of the Rothschild's family and by the time the Vatican found out that they had no reserve, they had 2 choices, kill him or do something. The German's negotiated for his life,** they said, he'll live out a vow of silence, not to tell how much they did. You have to understand why this gold was moved to Berlin for Rothschild's. If **you go back the root of it sits some 5 to 7 years before when the EU ran into problems with Spain, Portugal, Ireland and Greece. If you remember they were in crisis. The Vatican guaranteed these to the EU, because they were Catholic governments** and upheaval ?? as they had an uprising in (1:32). ?? ?? the nations could not go. In a way the Vatican underwrote the European governments for the security, and we saw how things changed. **Now the Rothschild's called in the debts and they took the gold. This is how the money from Vatican ended up in Berlin, the guarantees to bring stability to the 5 nations** as we know if you go back in the news. They were in financial crisis and people were on the street and Vatican cannot see to what they setup to rob all the European nations and then the world. As a EU, was falling apart. They gave guarantees, they actually signed papers, these are not just by talk, and the Rothschild's called in their debts, when there was enough and they had their own Pope into position. They deliberately took that Pope into position, the German Pope, to be able to do this, because they knew the loophole that they could do it. They called the debts and literally transferred all the gold of the Vatican to Central European or Berlin Bank to pay for the guarantees to save these 5 nations in crisis. These are all connected, but if you are not in it you don't work within the structure of the world security of finance, like the way we do, then you don't see the pattern of the work. These are all connected to each other. As you have seen the Pope had to take a vow of silence, naturally he speaks a lot as he is traveling everywhere. (1:34). If you don't know why the vow of silence came in, it's one of the first man ever to be put on the vow of silence. **Because in the Catholic Church the vow of silence came only for nuns when they were pregnant by the priests and you couldn't have them walking in the church with a belly sticking out, so they made this clumsy claim of vow of silence**, not to show that the birds and the bees have been busy in the name of the god. We see the first man who was pregnant with a lot of gold, not with child.
Any other question?

Q: Can you explain the differences of different AA found in different Gans's? And this AA has ?? in connection with light and the creation of ?? that was shown in Iran. ?? My mother ?? saw the soul ?? light what you call UFO but the other ?? ?? searches these ships (1:36). What does this mean can someone explain?

K- **Every AA is unique to the Cup which has made it**. Only the AA .. Every AA is not the same. .. the understanding of the AA which you make in One Cup, One Life is totally different then the others, **due to the position and the distance between the N coated materials and Non-Nano coated, salinity, field energy in the environment where you made, positioning, and many other factors**. So each AA is unique. But what I don't understand, in the question it says, ' in connection with the flight and the creation of the ?? that was shown in Iran? ' It says, "my son made the flight with what you call the UFO" K- I don't understand what this means. (1:38).
Q: I know the AA is unique that is created on top of this One Cup, but last time you were saying that every AA creates Gans on the bottom and fields on the inside or outside, is unique, different strength …? Yes. .. Q: when you have N coating layer and the Cu, like Fe and Galvanized, you have the strength behind like Fe and Zn, it's an interaction between the strength field ?? N and matter, K- I don't understand your question. Q: How is it different when you make one unique AA (1:40). and when you change the plate in space, when you put in the middle or behind the plate, .. you choose the ratio strength of 1 cm or in certain way … you choose the salinity in a certain way, ... is it right?
K- **The thing is in the coming time we won't use (Nano) plates anymore, as we'll show production of the Gans's through energies. We don't have the salts and the water in the U to be able to create conditions so we have to create the strength of the salt** and whatever .. for the fields of the Pl. These will be shown in the EU and the next generations of the EU soon we'll be able to see, that there is nothing by Pl. We don't see Gans's, we don't see materials. **We'll even replicate the field strength of the Gans's, and of the matter state, that the matter doesn't need to be there**. As I said, (1:42). in the last teaching, when I'll show the first 2 reactors, we were hoping to be able to do it next week, but as you know China is shut down. The KF team had to shut down, the factories can't be open. We hope they don't extend it beyond the 10th. We would have shown you the new spaceship reactors and one for the materials, and one for the enhancement of the body. **In the coming time you will decide on the field strength in how and what, as a matter energy is created. Do we need to go through energy to create the Gans, to create the energy to use the Gans for another energy? Or, as you will see, in a more advanced version of it in the coming of the EU**. We don't need that anymore. Because to create a matter state you have to reach, what we call a heartbeat and balance of the two, upper and lower level of the material. Now that we are gradually establishing the data, you will see that none of these are needed. When you look at the .. (1:44) Q: **Is the purpose for creating the Gans, to learn how behaves the salt in the UC like a MaGrav for sharing, for giving, learning for giving .. ? K- It has different applications, it depends on how you can see it**. …

You see in the body of the man, we call it a heartbeat, and what is a heartbeat, it's the 2 sequences of what I call life, in that sequence you have to understand the true

position of the field strength. If the field strength in the body of a man, is this shape, it finds its balance and then it goes back up in this shape. the sign in the, as I have explained before, you get a blip (upper peak), (1:46). when it comes to here, a blip (lower peak). and **this position of change, gives man the heartbeat. This heartbeat creates the strength or the bandwidth, that, that Gans can work within**. This is what most of you KS have not understood. **The strength of your Gans, dictates the strength of your heartbeat**. In the matter state, as we have always seen, but never understood, in the world of science, you have the heartbeat like this. Where in physical life it is like this. In the state of what we call, vegetation, the beat is like this (square), more or less. It usually goes like this. On this side we see more or less, but usually these are the kind of shapes you see. This is a solid state frequency, or you call it a bandwidth. This is a plasma life line, and this is what we call plasma vegetation bandwidth. **The beauty with vegetation, or with trees, is they have this beautiful possibility that they can do this, they can change this (the lower and upper widths) as they wish. That's why they can live a winter and summer life. The humans cannot do**. (1:48). But **if we control the bandwidth of this cycle of life through breathing we can change it, slightly to (something) different**. Or if we can change it in another way we can extend it. What we call the heartbeat, the strength, **in the coming time mankind will understand how to do it. How even you can change some of these to the point of what we call, feeding and in a way, a transfer of energy**. This is why when you add a field into an area where the vegetations are, you change this, more or less if you look at it. Where maybe originally it was this. With the variability of the field you harmonize and make it constant, and the plant can live. It doesn't matter how it is connected to the AA, which bandwidth. **In human life you can't do this, (1:50). because the way you live with one central beat,** whereas the **plants have been given the freedom of motion to the central beat of the planet, so they tune to it,** that helps them with the work. They don't carry such a, what we call, secondary backup. Plants tune to this, but we as a human we move around all the time, we change our position to this, and this has created a new dilemma for our lives and our existence. Our lives the way we live, in what we call, human life is very much dictated by the earth. In the depth of the space this will change when we become regular visitors.

Any other question? Q: Why am I learning how to breath, to keeping down the heartbeat to say 100, from 15 heartbeats to close to 200 beats, Why am I learning, because change is double trick, because I hear when I breath and I hear my heartbeat and it, (1:52). changes through my emotion?

K- Because you still live in a human life and you haven't learned yet, you are still trying to learn. Maybe I'll open a door for you somewhere, to have a look at something else. If you understood this, with whatever. The passage of your breathing through (the nasal passage), or with the food you take too (mouth). You want to control this (the food), to elevate this (STM). What you have not learned, which is normal with the humans, why don't you control this (STM) to control this (breathing & food). **If I control the strength of the fields of my soul, will I need to eat or to breath**? But you are human and you think this is the way to do it, so you use the hardest part as men usually do. If you understand and find a position of your soul in the dimension of the creation, your own physicality, why are you going through the process of breathing control. (1:54). Why don't you work through the process of the soul to feed the physicality. Q: I have already

done, in certain ways, I don't sleep for 24 or 48 hours, **I feed me only with the emotion**, I stay in this room day and night, I don't sleep, I don't eat in the physicality way. **I found a way to feed myself from the soul level**.
K- **So gradually more people will learn this. But the thing is to extend it to 100 days then 100 years. From 48 hours to something like 200 hours is normal**. You have not passed the barrier yet. 48 hours is normal, **a lot of people can go 48 hours without food and sleep and be as good as norma**l. I **showed a trick** to the KS, in one of the classes on how you can stay awake for a longer time and be more energetic by drinking a cup, if you **add a little bit of salt to your coffee** you can go (bang), like a pack rat. Do you think sugar makes you hyper active and keeps you awake, try salt and a cup (of coffee). **Because salt is part of your life, it's the channel of the solution and dilution of energy.** Q: I have the trouble with my wife because I am eating so much salt, in extreme, sweet and salt. (1:56). K- You must have a Chinese background somewhere, no sweet and salt is the Iranian culture. We eat that quite a lot, it's part of the structure of the food, but the salt does this. When I was a buy my mom used to tell me I used to eat a huge amount of sugar and huge amount of cheese. Normally they say when you eat a lot of cheese it makes you thick. But I don't think she realized that **I knew the secret of the energy**. If you have a **protein and salt available, if you add sugar with it. It's an everlasting motors**. And the thing is because it works**, it goes directly to the brain**, and you can see the difference. Any other question?
Q: .. (1:58). It's off the topic. **I am having problems sharing KF videos on the internet, I am wondering if I am the only one? K- This is part of the control by the Rothschild's family and Fox** and .. You have to understand we promote peace and the way it goes in the past few weeks, you know where the **Facebook and the others sit, who owns them. They get instructions and they work on instructions. The owners of these organizations are not very favorable with what** .. they see it as a damage to their interests. We had this and know it exists. If you go to Wikipedia you can't find MT Keshe because if they decided if he doesn't exist, then nobody will search for it. Unfortunately they searched more for it and they found more about what ?? ?? things about him. So people are becoming aware of the wonderful arrogance and control of these organizations. **But it doesn't really matter. It's been put up 3 or 4 times in Wikipedia and it's been taken down, because if he is not here, then he doesn't exist.** That's what I call the Jewish mentality. You will understand this very easily, they have decided if he doesn't exist on the Internet, on Wikipedia, the public doesn't understand. Facebook (FB) has lost its face value and not we see very strange things are happening, I saw a beautiful article coming out from a presentation, (2:00). of president Trump a couple of days ago with the president of Israel. If you can find it on the internet. He said, **the state of Palestine will be accepted as an independent state when bla, bla, happens and he refers to, if I am correct, like a, they have to show there is no fraud** or what do you call, there is a word he uses for it. **The strangest thing is the man standing next to him in the court of Israel he is standing for 2,000 cases of fraud and deception**. It's ironic, the guy says, the ?? assets he wants for the Palestinians, are not involved, in this, this and this, is exactly what the guy standing next to him as Prime Minister of Israel. What is the word he used? … If that is the condition on a nation, how come the guy who is supposed to be from the nation, has 2,000 court cases by his own parliament on him. ??? a couple of days ago he offered them 50 billion to ?? peace between them ?? … He's

telling back what the guy is literally going to be convicted of in his own country. This is the hypocrisy .. (2:02). it's part of the speech by Trump on Middle Eastern peace talks. He is going to offer a new deal for the ?? You have to understand the American administration now after what happened in Iraq 2 or 3 weeks ago. He doesn't talk about war with Iran anymore, it's all wiped out of the Internet. Everything else which was there, has disappeared. We see this is gone, don't get upset. Many KF people have done that. if you go on the FB, there are many Mehran Keshe's, they allow anything, fraud, any rubbish to be put in. The owner of FB he knows, he actually encourages them, because don't forget, he has a big problem. **His space programs are on the way to obsolete. NASA used him as a donkey, until NASA can develop their own processes that can carry**, .. this is part of what it is. Q: Mr. Keshe FB for a long time belongs to the CIA, they bought it. K- Don't worry about these things, that is their problem. (2:04). Everybody owns everything at the moment, because if you own a share in the market, of it, you own it. Any other question? … R- people are coming up with questions about the interaction of the virus energy and the depletion of the virus…
Q: **In what M and G way does the virus energy get depleted, by giving its energy to either the lower energy of the body or of the Gans**? … repeats .. (2:06). Q2: How come the Gans water is of the lower energy, then the body Gans?

K- **The body Gans is always a composite of many, and what you call the energy Gans of .. when we talk about the Gans of the body, you have a composite of many, Cu, Zn, and many elements (draws a cell). The virus links usually to the AA, and in the dynamic life of the AA, this will use the energy, and it gradually gives out** (draws the AA replicating itself), like a flu or whatever, until it comes down. In our case, we put the AA and we attach 2 little things, made with Zn and CO2 to it. Now you can see the difference (very large cell and draws tiny Zn and CO2 Gans), it depletes, and through the line of connection, this gives part of the energy. This doesn't deplete completely (the cell shrinks but does disappear). This becomes like this, it is still there, but as energy, where this (Zn Gans) grew from this to this (Zn Gans becomes much bigger). It's what we call, "camel bird" they carry now energies, which does not attached to anything. This is how it works. (2:08). **The reason we ask you to put an AA, because then it is easy, the connection is very rapid**.

The KF has developed a new T that will control AA in all directions, even directly to the STM. This AA will be used extensively in the new EU. That's why when I tell you, when you go into these EU, we elevate the STM and nobody can copy it. Because it's a combination of things, part in??, part in T, and part connection to the cosmos , I have used to bring you .. I carry the knowledge of the U, and it is very easy when you know how to play. This is why I tell you, **very soon you will see lights coming from these EU, (which is) the strength of the STM**. Very soon these will be very easily explained in that process. This is what I said, when for example, we asked the Pope to go into the machine and then we'll enhance his soul and it will become a light. As he comes, can he claim to be the Christ? (2:10). Because you'll find out, that the light of the Pope will shine the same as Alan Sterling (convicted pedophile), they come from the same behavior. This is what you will see. In so many ways, I know the T and also the structure of the body of the man and you will see, that's why I told you to buy as many

machines as you can, if you get it. I salute you. Be careful you don't come out as a pig, there is an African Flu for it. **You will see, many will come out of the machine as a soul, then when they come out they have to decide if they want to stay as a light, or will they take the dimension of physicalit**y. You have to remember a leader has to lead his nation and his people first. In the olden days when we have the Roman Emperor, the king was always in front of his soldiers that's how he gained respect. I wonder if the Pope would do the same? (2:12). Don't forget he was the first Jesuit, he is a soldier of the Church. In the interview which last week was made on Iranian television ?? to be broadcast ?? if they have taken permission to do. The interviewer asked me, why are you like this? I said, it's a big problem, **I come from a line of Cohen in the Jewish religion, I come from a line of Saheeds from the Moslem side, and these two (lines) cannot be killed.** That is why the Jewish state has a problem in killing Keshe, and so does the Islamic states. You cannot touch the blood of the prophet. Let's see if we can bring peace to man it doesn't matter what he wears. Any other question? (2:14).

Q: **In your research are there any more than 20 AA? K- Do you want to know the number of Amino Acids .. 20000000**… I don't have enough whiteboard, sorry about that. Let me explain why .. **This is the 3 layers of the skin of the man and each one and in each position, different cells, each one exits and holds, it doesn't matter what shape, a specific M fields which leads to the manifestation of what we call, the physical skin, a mirage, our skin is nothing but a mirage. If you realize that number 1 has a different salt content than #2, or #3 or .. or whatever, each one holds a position according to the specific salinity and a specific position**, … (2:16). So if each one has to have a specific salinity to be a cell in that point, now tell me, do you have 20 souls (AA's)? But, then you have to understand, this one carries the salinity of the salt of the cell ?? layer , and this carries the salt of the cell ?? layer , and then the same. this (middle layer) always carries (PKFS) K, Ca, Ph and sulphur salt, this one (1st layer) carries it the other way (KPFS), this one (3rd Layer) is totally different (SPSK) by order of magnitude of the strength, and then on top of it, there is salinity. The salt combination of the body of the man is the backbone of the structure. **In Homeopathy, they believe in 12 salts** and I know that some of our doctors work that way, but with me, we work with, no condition, but understanding of the position, what it needs to be.

The mastership of the man will come, when for example, you can do the 4 chambers of the heart and the connection of the blood vessels. (2:18). What we call the vessels which sit around on top of the blood, the arteries. Then you'll see how a small salinity allows the connection. **Change of salinity, and change, and then what salinity allows the flexibility and allowing it to shake itse**lf. If it was a car on the road, and it shook as much as the heart shakes in the lifetime of its shakes. And this thing never lifts apart (arteries never ripe from the heart), at the point of the pipe, and the engine, because it continuously adjusts itself. The body of the man is a marvel of engineering of the Pl fields.

If one day mankind reaches the point that he can change one single cell, one single cell, and be able to replicate it. He would be ?? another brain, in the same position that the order of the others don't change. **Then man might have reached the point of understanding, maybe 1/10th of 1/10th of 1 percent, (2:20). of knowledge of the U**.

Q: Can we multiply AA like growing salt crystals? K- Of course, God does it, why can't you do it. Q: Can I multiply my 2 souls (STP & STM)? K- Why? Would you like a

bigger head or bigger toe. R- Does not the Creator create more creators? Maybe that is what he referring to. K- We always create, it's man who puts limitation on the limits of his own understanding. In the knowledge of creation there is no limitation. I have said that many times. I always said, man will understand this T according to his intelligence. (2:22). And some of those intelligent leads and ends of with 3 words, PhD. That's it, I want to live off it for the rest of my life. I have gotten myself, "donkeyed" with 3 words, I am very clever, just 3. Q: If we know how to stop eating why do we do it? I am sure pleasure, for emotional satisfaction of that taste that tickles my soul?
K- A woman asked me that question years ago, she said, " why did you come here if you have everything?" I said, **there is a pleasure in the physical dimension and we come here to enjoy the presence of it. The life of a man in the dimension of physicality, is the pleasure of feeling that physicality, be it an animal, a woman, a flower, and seeing it, you don't need to touch it.** As I always say to Caroline, she says what are you looking at, I said, I am admiring the beauty of what I have created. **That's why we come here, to admire what we have created, and what it can be given. We come to the dimension of physicality to understand the limitation.** As I said once to a friend, do you know what is the difference between a theory and the fact? Theory is that in the U we make a lot of assumptions. The fact is we come here and we see what the human in the physical dimension has done with it. (2:24). We write a lot of papers, that this is going to happen to this, and this, and we go to the laboratory, in the U, we call it earth. We go there and see if the theory works. **Now you understand why we come to earth sometimes, we want to see if what we assumed theoretically, works physically, for the ?? of his existence. I call it, the love of the U, and we have many of these labs, or these creatures that are special.** I never forget the first time Caroline says, why did you come here then. I said, because the earth is a place of existence, it was the pleasure of existence, touching, feeling, smelling, and loving. **We wanted to see that if what we did in theory works in reality and practicality**. Q: I think it's not difficult to see that in the practice here on earth. K- Everything is possible. I had a big discussion with Armand this morning. He said, you are not coming to Mexico. I said, I am not coming because I don't want to be killed or be imprisoned with Carolina and Rubin for months to come. He said .. It's very simple, **I came here to share knowledge and not to be imprisoned for the knowledge. (2:26). It depends what we decide to do with these pleasures of life and the prison of physicality**. It's very much like you go and teach something and you build a theory, and later on you see your invention in the shop, or in somebody's home somewhere, and you say, oh this is what I invented. This is what we see with the STM in the span of the U. **We say, this is what was created on earth. Then we see a lot of problems with everything which is exported out of earth**. Like do you remember 20 years ago everything made in China was faulty, they didn't get it right, so it was made on earth and we have come to fix it. The Chinese took time to fix their products, it took man millions of years to fix his. So we come to fix. Shall we call it a day. R- Do you want to see pictures of the One Cup, (2:28). Yeah, I have seen one beautiful one. Why not we share knowledge, it's amazing. Since the MaGrav systems that many KS tried to make, **this is the first time KS are at in again. It's like they were waiting for something to come from Papa to see how we can do it.** So let's see what it inspires or does it die again with the MaGrav. There is one that is so gorgeous, it's so simple, I think you can find it. It's a piece of wire, he has hung a Zn, Nano coated, he actually N coated the wire

itself and then he has put the Cu here. There are wires coming out of the plastic and he has connected to the battery. … I think it is so simple and beautifully done. **Actually you can connect the 2 without the battery to one. The way it's done you can connect the 2 to one end, and one to the center. (a wire where the battery was) (2:30). The Potential Difference will be created, you don't need a battery**, but the simplicity of it is just, so sweet. ..
Shows the photos.

(2:32). … even the choice of the color … I think we are starting to get you KS moving again. In the coming weeks we'll launch new scientific technical products. What you might use in N production or the plasma for detection or whatever.. (2:34). This is how easy it is to save a life. … Q: Carolina, I have quite a few questions in my private teachings where people keep asking about the MaGravs. I said you all have been asking the technical questions to Mr. Keshe, but you never asked him to reveal what the MaGrav system is actually a gift to humanity. I was waiting all the time for this, because last Tuesday we encouraged them to put the questions through to Rick to ask about the MaGrav but apparently nobody is daring to ask you or to open that door. But so many people have made and bought the MaGrav and they are working, but the finice of your understanding of what it is (2:36). I think it might be time for you to open that door of beauty for all of us the same as you have given the Cup. of Life. Would it not be time to open it for the MaGrav too? ..

(Secrets Hidden in One Cup: Salt, Soul, MaGrav)

K- **This shows the beauty of how simply you can make Gans's. A lot people were expecting to see a green Gans, some see a yellow Gans due to the higher energy they choose in their battery**. If your battery is not so flat you'll see different colors of it. But again, it's that level of the Gans in that strength of the Cu. Keep that picture, Here you have seen something that you have never seen. You have a condition here of what you think, CO2, sorry, here you have a condition of CuO2 (changes it), .. here **condition of CuO2, here a condition of C**, but what you have to understand, all these pictures have a different strength. As you create the same here, the set up a flat piece of Zn, (2:38). for a different strength of Cu, **you create a spectrum of the Cu and CO2**. Because it is not only this and this. It's this with all of it. the same with this and all of it. This is why the AA which you produce on the top, here, has a spectrum of, and **this is why this thing is so effective, it carries its own AA spectrum, CO2 spectrum, Zn spectrum**. But there is **one thing hidden you have never thought of, most probably, is now that you have created the Gans condition, the condition of the matter Cu with matter Zn , this is the connection between the brain of the man and the physicality,** is in **the strength of the Mg** more or less. **This is how most of the salts are made, because these waters are in the condition of the plasma of the U, they are not just water**. (2:40). This is how salts are created in the U. **The G pull in the matter state, which is what we call salt. This is the secret in this Cup,** and you were looking for something else. This Cup when you produce it, has **another secret**, a beautiful hidden secret. It's very simple, as **it is a dynamic between here and here (between the Nano and matter Cu and Zn**), why this system touches the man, the ill person, is, that **this system has a soul (dot in middle). Because in these 2, one is a sperm, and one is an egg. And this is the womb of the**

mother. In fact, if you look at it, I have given you a real Cup of Life, where the real life starts. (2:42). Originally I taught this years ago, but nobody understood, maybe this time some of you will understand. Then **if you turn this 90 degrees you have the Cu fields, the Nano fields, and the Zn fields, isn't this your MaGrav system**. What did I tell you, I always told you. It's very easy, **why we do not need prophets**, because I am another magician in the dimension of the universal knowledge. If you understand it, you would have seen what I set up. If you understood that, it answered the question that just was asked, **the beauty of the MaGrav system is the soul in the center of it**. You were looking for megawatts, **I am looking to energize the STM. If you come in with the wrong behavior you get nothing from your MaGrav physicality. The MaGrav systems have the energy of the soul,** and many of you will never understand, because the man is so physically weak to understand the knowledge of the U. How many times we said, if you put something on top of a MaGrav, you will feel the fields. (2:44). Isn't that field, these fields. When you sit on it, you get from it.

Q: Do you remember a lot of **MaGrav systems have been made with the crystal in the middle**? Yeah. Can you explain more please? … K- This is very much, when you have **crystals you can unify singularity of the chosen fields**. People who did, maybe they understood or never understood. I explained that when you started playing with crystals to understand what you make. … Go to whiteboard.
You see **when you have a planet, you have many fields, (2:46). coming in and going out. We don't know which one is which**. Does this one end up with the soul of the mother, and this one with the soul of the cat, and this is the strength of the soul of the stone, or is this connected with the soul of the Mars or Moon. **When you put a crystal in the system**, and if you understood what a crystal was. As much as different energies come in and the rest of it. Then if you understand, then **in the future you decide, I am going to go into this one (choose an individual field), or you decide you want to connect to this one, the soul of my dog. Or you decide, I want to be, we call it mono field to the moon**. We'll play games with crystals later on. Man hasn't got the knowledge yet. … Now you understand the knowledge of crystals. But you have to understand, (2:48**) where the homogeneity of the signal and the strength comes from and goes to. In the future, the KS who expand into the space travel they will be able to do this. They'll close the circuit, because you need the feedback of the same, to be able to become part of it.** The **Iranian space T scientists have reached that space point**. In the Tehran conference, if his Eminence Ayatollah K allows, we will show technologies which man could ever dream of, as I said, why are we ashamed of the knowledge we have, when we have to be proud of it. Any other question. This is an answer in a very direct way to Dr. Alzar. (2:50). If you understand something, it is very easy to understand (draws a loop of the fields), but if you don't understand it, you can sit there and scratch your head, did I connect to the soul of the mother or did I do what happened. This happened to me this morning, Carmen came down, our boss, (2:50). Mr. Tipoli (dog), I usually feed him because he has everything he usually gets from his little trick, or the treat, but he was going on and on. I said, Caroline I don't understand what he is telling me. She said, he said that when you cam to the room you closed the door, instead of letting me tell you, he doesn't like you to close the door, because he couldn't be with you. When she explained that, he went quiet. Absolutely quiet, no more barking, not even

once. She understands the language of the dog, **his soul. He wants to tell me, next time don't close the door, because he always follows me in and he gets treated as the boss. It's what we understand and how we are connected through the soul**. Any other question.
Or shall we call it quits. .. Q: Can I share one of the MaGrav with the crystal, the one Klaus made in Austria? (2:52). Which Klaus. … shows the photo. Q: This must be Santa Claus. K- Their soul is on top of it, connected to it. Thank you very much. Q: Libby, .. Yesterday when I started making the One Cup, **I decided to use Mg Sulfate (Epsom Salt) instead of kitchen salt is that a good thing**? I am going to make another one, I made a lot of mistakes? K- **Yeah, actually the Mg salt connects directly to the STM, why not. Q: Excellent, because I felt like I had an interaction with it when I was going to bed last night, I felt like I was communicating with it**. K- You feel in love with it, is it? Q: I did. K- Let's go to bed with me (ha, ha). .. I was, 'is that reactor talking to me.' (2:54). I was really amazed and I want to thank you again and again for what you have done for humanity. K- You're welcome. As long as it doesn't wet the bed it's good, be careful how you keep it up. As I said, **the limitation of this knowledge is the limitation of man's understanding of his own limitations. We limit our knowledge, there is no one right, and no one wrong, and this is what I said with the new T, there is no fear in it. If it gives you a result you have to understand why**. Why do you feel it when you choose the salt of Mg. **Because in the brain of the man you have mainly this, Mg and Ca and very little P, you have a Zn, and hardly any, zero Cu, very little. These (P + Cu) are very minute and are used in very specific positions. You have a huge amount of what we call, radioactive material K, (potassium)**, but we don't see this, because this is the holder of the cells of the body, and in so many ways, we have very limited amount of this (Na). (2:56). There is vast amounts of what I call, (P) Phosphor and Sulphur, connected to the dimension of repair and multiplication of RNA. If you have chosen any of these salts (Phosphorous, Sulphur, Na, Mg, Zn, Ca) then you have to understand where you are heading. If you notice, here (P + Cu) and here (P + S) each one has a specific reason and position. Each salinity between these, by connection of the CO2, ??? you have a CO2 in lungs, it's very simple. And you have CO2 in your brain (draws lungs and brain). They feed each other. That's why they are placed above or below each other. The line of connection is CO2 in them. That's why when we breath, when we start our breathing channel the whole thing falls apart (?? the virus). (2:58). When we breath we don't pass energy, then the energy is outside the physical boundary. This is what we see in the structure, so any of these salts you can choose, this (K) has to do with the STM, if you use this one (K) and understand this one (Mg), and the connection with this one (Phosphorus + Cu), or connection with this one (P + S), especially, then you can reach the STM and the soul of the ancestors. But this needs a very deep understanding.

Q: is this the reason why you use 6 to 7% **CO2 in our brain? K- Without it you don't have the connection with the lung. The field is created, controlled and linked up through the lung. One of the reasons we released CO2 is to keep the structure of the brain in order.** .. Let me explain something please. You have to understand that we create huge amounts of CO2, and we think we breath it out, but as we said, **when you breath, if you remember, draws mouth and nose, you get the best and highest energy. You do the same when you breath out, you get the best and highest energy,**

which is needed for interaction with the physicality and the STM. (3:00). It's not that you just breath CO2 out. It's the same process, the best of the highest energy for connection ?? for the physical construction with the body comes on the way back (out) too. This CO2, not only linking, but continuously confirms its existence. We are always looking at what we take, and this is the biggest problem with the human race. If you go back to the teaching in the past I explained to you, that when you breath the soul takes the best, the soul is a clever chap. And when you breath out he also takes the best of what is created and good for itself too. Maybe for the first time man understands why he breaths CO2 out, and that is why when they cut the throat hole, if you cut the breathing line, the brain stops because it doesn't get what it needs to match, to link up and create a dimension of the connection with the STM. **The breathing out is more important than breathing in because the energy which it has made for itself, it consumes it. It needs it, otherwise it cannot operate**. If you allow people in Coma or in a deep shock state, to breath through their nose and their lungs they'll recover very fast, because you energize with what the body creates. **It's literally the exhaust coming out, it is very much like people who drink their urine and they say they put things back. Because the body has made it, it is matching it. It is what it needs.** (3:02). **It's not the conversion that you cross all the energy through the lung into the blood, that is for the blood, but what comes out (through the exhale) is for the STM. The very best that could be done because it's made by itself. This is the first time I have released this knowledge**, but if you understand it, go to my cups from 20 years ago this is the first thing I considered. **Breath it in, and then breath out very, very slow because the soul needs all what was created**, you are destroying everything that is there.
Q: I do 2 kinds of breathing, She describes in detail, the method of Kriya Yoga ..

(3:04).
.. I do it for a half an hour and can feel the soul is outside the physical soul. It has a big effect on the body, I try to do it 3 30 minute sessions per day. K- I thought you were a dentist and had a lot to do. (ha , ha). … you don't even need coffee and tea, and I never feel tired …

K- If you learn, not necessarily to breath… you see, it says, "I made man in the image of myself", I repeat this many times, but not many times do people understand what I am talking about. It says, I made man in the image of myself. (3:06). (draws the brain). If the man needs, or the man can think, so does the soul. **The man has to learn to understand this (soul) thinking, and not this thinking (brain)**. If the man becomes a passenger of space. Because **this (soul), it is this which will manifest itself in the depth of the space. And if it does, it must think that it can exist.** The problem and part of the teaching has been, and it has been one of **the biggest dilemmas for me**, for weeks now, how can I explain, maybe this is the best opportunity to do**. How can we get the man to understand the thinking of his soul and not the thinking of his physicality? At the same time to be able to distinguish, is it the soul thinking or is it the thinking of the man?** Because **the soul as you are, is already thinking and communicating with the other souls, what your physicality is thinking or communicating with physical life**. Then it comes, this or as you say breathing, do we by different understanding of the use of the physical dimension, can we access this line (soul) of communication? (3:08).

Because **when you accept this line of thinking (soul) then you become the light.** If you work this side (brain) of the thinking, then you stay in the physical matter. We fall in love in the dimension of the physicality, if the physicality can fall in love, and "I made you in the image of myself," so does the STM, falls in love. **When you fall in love with the soul and it takes over the dimension of the life, you'll see who lied to you in the dimension of physicality. This is where I am at, but my silence is my virtue**. If you do understand this, then it comes to the point, is it the STM that we hear, or is it the physicality of the man which we hear, or do we become so transparent to our physicality, that we know the difference between the 2 ?? core poles, and when we get this balance (? imbalance) it's ?? single ?? .. because that is what happens to you on the day when the 2 (souls) have to say good-bye. A balanced book. (3:10). This is what a lot of KS, **they have to go through the transition. With this new EU coming in, you will face it, you have no choice, unfortunately. Then do I think on the level of my soul, or on the level of my physicality, because, "I made man in the image of myself.**" If man can think, so it is, also, one of My own attributes in the dimension of the soul. Then if I think in the level of the soul, which has ?? no dimension, isn't it supposed to be the dimension of the Creator. Then it brings a lot of understanding to a lot of us. **Do we need to breath, to be able to, or do we need to go to sleep to open these boundaries softly. The man has to understand this, now that you are becoming aware of the soul, are you thinking with the dimension of the man, about the thinking of the dimension of the soul, or are you thinking in the dimension of the solar strength the effects the dimension of the physicality. Then if you achieve that point, you can convert yourself to anything in the dimension of the U. (3:12). Anything**. Then **you become that Gans.** Do you remember you have a Gans, then you get gold, silver or whatever. **So now this Gans is the STM, in what dimension strength do you want to manifest yourself.** Or is it the one you love, that loves them, and you can create it in the dimension of the diamond to see the beauty by the soul of it, that understands, appreciates the non-existence of physicality, in the dimension of physical observation, but seeing it as it exists**. I call these ones, the magic of the soul. I can give you whatever is in your imagination in the dimension of your physicality, that elevates your soul, to understand the power of my soul, what I can give you as peace and satisfaction, because your soul is important,** I love that soul, I respect that soul. It's not much, what physicality stands for. When I stand and say, would you like to see a shooting star, I do that for the love I have for the soul and with that satisfy to the eye of the man, to the dimension of physicality. **It comes from my love, for the love of that soul and nothing else, because the dimension of satisfaction, the dimension of physicality, is to satisfy the soul, then you can see as many shooting stars as you like. (3:14). In so many ways, a shooting star is a confirmation of the life of the Creator, that is what the soul sees, that is what the Christ saw, Moses, and Mohammad sa**w. If you understand this, you understand the totality of the love of the Creator. The life of man is a shooting star, in the broad horizon in the life of the Creator in the dimension of existence. But you have to ask, who does he please, with that shooting star? Then you have to think, from now on, gradually, as KS, and those who come to be the seekers of the knowledge, am I thinking in the strength of the soul, or am I thinking in the strength of the physicality, as, I made man in the image of myself. Then it comes to the fact, does this (the soul) have a separate lover, then this (the physicality), in the dimension of the physicality. But the beauty of it

is, can this lover (soul), be changed in the dimension of physicality? For this (the physicality) it would be a hard job, because you have to take the physicality too, into the soul. **Today's teaching has brought many things on the table, (3:16). but this is part of it, for the man to be able to enter the U Community**. When you come to the dimension of the soul and **you travel the spans of the U, for your soul, how do you know what is here, or over there, what is this (object in front of you)? If the soul could not think or understand, or do we put the dimension of the understanding of the physicality within it. Then let this think for the STM**. Try to understand, that we understand the totality of the creation, what has taken the creatures of the U billions and billions of years, and not many have understood.
Any other question?
Q: You mentioned the name in Iranian, is that "Defah", our protection? You said, Sepah? (3:18). K- Sepah means army. "P" in the Middle Eastern languages is exclusively in the Persian, in Arabic we don't have it. … Q: you write it? K- It's written like this, what you call "P" and Sepah means collection of people, in so many ways that safeguard the nation, under the king or the leaders. It was a forgotten name, until the regime of the last Shah when he brought back in the Sepah, which was 2,500 soldiers sworn to protect the monarchy and the nation. When the Palestinians raided Iran, this was the first lot they killed. I lost one of my dearest friends in this group. Nearly 30 years ago. Q: .. K- "**SEPAH", this is how it is spelled. This means, 'army for the people', it's an old ancient name for army**, army is a new name. (3:20). In Iran we have 2, one is ?? which is the present national army, sepah, protection of the nation. They protect the Iranian nation with their lives, as we have seen. these are part of the culture of Iran. We trust them with our lives because they are there to protect us. It doesn't matter who puts the name and how it gets used, but that is what the true meaning of it is. … Q: In Arabic when you hear that, sebah, it means mourning. K-This actually means army. If you saw this …

(3:22). It's part of the Iranian culture. … Any other question? Thank you for today. I do apologize for those who go to Mexico, I go with my soul, I'll be present as much as possible on the Zoom, teaching on the Zoom. On the other hand the head of the KF and the backbone of the KF .. in a way it is a pre-run of the time to come. It's a good start. Please remember when you are in these ?? you are in the soul of the KF, not individuals to, as we say, play games. The knowledge the ?? for peace and ?? T for the governments to understand it's sacrosanct. … But today I opened a small gap into your knowledge in respect to life of the man in the U (3:24). if you understood it. Thank you

(3:25). K- You were explaining the different meetings. Something very important Rick was just mentioning, we need, now that we are dealing with governments (3:26). in a vaster way. We need the testimonials to be categorized in a way that we can ?? print the disease per case of tress, animals and everything else. Especially in the Golden Age of Gans where people are putting these testimonials to bring a rapid shortcut to what we call clinical trails, we need all the people who have done trials to bring all these testimonials under one bracket. If I need to show cancer, 10, 20 or 100 of them, I just go to the cancer section, take the file and I can give it to a doctor. Now that we start negotiating with governments these testimonials are becoming very important, extremely important, we

are realizing the importance of these testimonials you are putting out. we need someone or a group of people who can categorize the testimonials that now we are doing research or what we call, clinical trials in China. They want to see all the trials that we have done and we'll present these as KF trials around the world. When they see different countries it gives a lot of strength to us. ..
especially agriculture and medical
(2:28).
I know a lot of Chinese doctors have done a lot of work but they are hiding it. It is time to open up. and let us have the data you have worked on. this speeds up the work now that we are in with your universities.

(3:29).

Video: One Cup, One Life;
END

314th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, February 6, 2020

(** The next stage in the opening of the "jam jar" called earth to space, Bill Gates and the spread of Coronavirus.

KEY-PHRASES:
Zero-time communication, transportation, transmutation we are already doing it, When one plasma moves all others adjust, Sun vibrates millions of kilometers, Everything balances like acrobat on rope, Man is kept in balance through the emotions, Keeping science in ignorance as way to control, STM works just like magnet, 1 Cell is controller cell for entity, Peaceful nations will achieve flight first, Incompetence in Chinese leadership is problem, Bill Gate's virus agenda, How the UC governs, How you change leaders through soul, Changing position causes other to vibrate and can collapse, Breathairean prophet, You open the "Jam Jar", Freedom of choice of the fields, religious leaders against change because of criminality, Belgium monarchy collapsing from within, The True Man helps his enemy, What man has done to planet, Prophets all had the same soul, Coronavirus in China, American vaccine is Trojan gift to kill more, Analysis of how the vaccine kills, Iranians helping those who are causing them suffering with Nano masks, MIT has to closed for planning biochemical mass murders, We can reach any soul because we are linked by dimension, Neutron nonexistence are the "glue" that holds protons and electrons together like invisible people of society create the balance in the soul of humanity, Neutrons become the next protons, When sphere of M and G fields cross each other create a vortex which can be heard in our ears, Chinese Fire Dragon is the interaction with the STM, It's the same Fire Moses saw, It's the same with the Cup of Life, How the 2 halves of the body repairs itself in the sleep cycle of about 4 hours each, Iranians show plasma pulse for first time it can be seen in the clouds, Compression of the fields makes an impenetrable barrier no missile can penetrate, Lower speed missiles are turned to Nano coating, Was demonstrated in Iraq 3 weeks ago, new weapons technology

is obsolete and it will enforce world peace, Details of how cell division occurs in the womb of the mother to the development of the kidneys, The process of creation is the same throughout the universe, You create a soul with your own hands in the One Cup, One Cup elevates your soul and with that surplus of energy you overcome the virus, Explains the plasma patterns in the Periodic Table, Important is the Fe at 56 and then it comes to the isotope of Ca, The Ca bone structure just happened because of the heartbeat of the planet and multiples of C6, Only a specific type of Ca can become bone, With the new systems he can create a man because he knows the secrets of creation, Details of how life was created through the right salinity, protein, field strength vibration between Ca and the waters of the ocean and Fe, on this planet, The creation of life is the same everywhere in universe according to the conditions, Can recreate the man from the skull, Bone can be made from other materials it depends on the heartbeat of the plasma of the planet, How to stop the killing by man and animals, ZnO and CuO were introduced to elevate the soul of totality, Add all the foods you like and combine to CH3 and you don't need to eat, The Enhancement Unit will do everything you can imagine - feed repair fly, You don't need matter state -use the fields of the universe for salt- Zn- Cu to create a soul, Two souls if they have the same level of giving they can create a "soul child", Physical life never started in the dimension of intercourse, The Cup of Life is the same as the earth itself in that it has everything to create life, Travelers of the universe bring the souls they love with them to give a physical dimension to their love, The leadership and kingship is a bout to come to the end as it is rotting from the inside, The color of the Gans from the Cup varies from yellow, brown, blue, green, After some time it can change to green or blue, The plan for Tehran conference is to bring all religious and political leaders in one room to decide the future for mankind, The Messengers will be present to support the change, Americans played the virus as their biggest card and it has been disarmed, The virus was tested on Chinese gene and planned for Iran but sometimes experiments turn back on their creators it may change to American blood, Wish to form Sepah in Tehran to put an end arms crossing borders, Systems already created for opposition from America, Do you want to be human or American, Time for Americans to understand how the world sees them, Woman to lead them to peace.)

English Transcription:

(:06). … We go into the dimensions of understanding the T more and more, and what this new T is going to bring us as we enter 2020. As we head towards the space T**, there is part of the T which has to be understood. And this brings back the work of the KF in the new dimension. This dimension is very important and this understanding is very important. And it brings us to the next stage of what we call, zero time communication and transportation**. We are going in this direction to be able to understand more to be able to prepare the next steps in the space T. What is not considered, and this T, if it is understood, can be used for many other applications, is that, (:08). we have come to a stage that **we have to understand the process of the plasma (Pl) technology (T), the process of transportation in Pl T, the process of locating and location in Pl T, the process of the creation of the conditions for manifestation, or**

representation, or communication in the Pl T. I touched on this very softly in the past couple of weeks, and now we are going into the steps of understanding in more depth and trying to understand what this means. Just before we started, we had Dr. Alzar saying, they can make an App, and people read it, and they'll recover from the virus. We see a lot of this running around at this moment, because everybody is trying to do something. It is become a world panic, according to how much the panic is hyped up. **We are all afraid that we might get this new virus**. We all are moving, closing borders and countries, but what about, if this virus opens the humanity to deep space? (:10). **What about if, new viruses which we don't know enters our cycle. As I said in a talk to a world leading scientist very recently, mankind has been in a bottle, in a closed jam jar.** When you make a jam, if you made it good, nothing happens (it doesn't spoil), but if you didn't look after it, contamination comes in, and it rots within, or it stays clean. **This has been the life of mankind on this planet, a closed jam jar. Now in fact, we are opening this jam jar and we are taking man into space. We're entering a new dimension of understanding, now (with the jar open), anything can come in. New diseases which we don't even have words for in our vocabulary. New conditions that can exchange our energy levels into a different dimension. New structures which we have no control over, as our knowledge is so weak in the totality of the construction of the U.** (:12). Mankind has to move to the next step of understanding the totality, what is within and what is outside. And understand **the process of transfer, and communication between one plasma (Pl) to another, be it information, communication, transportation, viruses, or be it anything**. This is why now we see so many problems as we run from one thing to another, and to another.. and from bacteria's to microbes, to food, to anything else, and the viruses and anything else, and other worlds which we'll make in the future. The reason is that we have not understood the principle. **We have not comprehended that the process is the same**, and that it doesn't matter where and how it occurs. **Part of the teaching today is this. And part of the work from now on, is this, to understand the work of the Pl, in a way we go back to Book #3, which is the creation of the man,** the U, the cell, and of the matter, it just depends on what you put in the formula of writing of understanding the truth. (:14). One of the most strangest for a lot of us will be, is, if in the time to come, **I sit here as a soul, in this part of the U, and I place the soul of your child in another,** and the soul of your friend there, and a family member here, and each one of them is in a different galaxy, maybe in a different part of the U, or maybe in a different Unicose**, how do you communicate? Are we going with the fantasy talk of Einstein, "light-years"? Or are we going with the reality of the transportation, transmutation of the fields in the real dimension of the Creator.** Would you spend a 100,000 light-years, to go from one galaxy to another to see your child, which Mr. Einstein said, through his lack of understanding? Or are we going to stay to meet each other, through the soul of each other, through our great, great, great, grandchildren, in what is said by the G, G, Great grandfather to his son. **The world of science has accepted many fantasies, and many dreams, and many incompetent people like Einstein have made it more difficult for the true science to be understood**. If you understand and you can see, and if you can envision, and if you can reach the point of maturity. (:16). If you look at say earth, every second, millisecond, and every constant of the time of existence in the solar system, continuously considers the position of every moon, planet, star in the galaxy in respect to the position of itself, in

(respect) to its sun. **There is no more sitting in the center of the earth with the central control, moon has moved a few millisecond, a few millimeters and now we have to adjust. If you look in the structure of the earth, in respect to its sun, and in respect to other planetary systems, continuous strength fields, positioning, gives it where and how it can interact with whatever. Simultaneously and instantaneously a new position for this planet is considered, not by control systems but by transmutation and transportation of the elements, in the strength of the field of the plasma.** If you look, for example, during the winter time on this planet, we have the production of different fruits. Different conditions of environment because at this point, all the time, every year, and every position, it doesn't matter if Mars moves to new position and Venus goes to another one, (:18). it creates its own condition to create that material, according to the control of itself in the balance of the fields of its own central MG field force. But we say, things have changed this year, last year there used to be more snow and before we had everything else and bla, bla. **In reality those are the interactions of the other systems on it, but it is instantaneous. It's position understanding, of its own field strength, in communication and in line with every single element, instantaneously. If we look at the life on the spaceship we call planet earth, we have already been living in an instantaneous zero time communication.** We don't need to look far to understand it. We live in instantaneous zero time communication between planets. We live in instantaneous and simultaneous time, zero time in energy transfer, **because the energy given by one of these fields, dictates where the earth is going to be in respect to it, and the in respect to the others, because my position, let's say, as Jupiter is for you Earth, to move slightly that way so I can keep my path of work**. (:20). The Earth accommodates instantaneously, the **Sun holds and vibrates. In the future when mankind understands one thing, you'll see the sun is not steady. The sun moves in different axis's in a massive volume. It's not that the sun is in a constant position, it's dimensions of rotation is millions of kilometers. It vibrates**, and if you look at the solar system with the sun in the center, the sun moves quite a lot. It's like what I have called in some the teachings**, it's like the gymnast on the rope balancing itself. The rope is a guideline, but the dancer on the rope vibrates to keep its balance**, and this is exactly how our sun behaves in the solar system, of its own, in respect to the fields from galaxies and other stars and bigger forces. At the same time, in respect, trying to keep the earth in its position, that it doesn't fall in. Therefore, if we understand this, **mankind comes to understand that he is already part of the zero time communication, zero time energy, and zero time transportation. (:22). because our own solar system itself, it has to accommodate itself into the field forces of the galaxy and all the stars in it.** Not only that, its fields forces to exist, to confirm its existence, pushes the other solar systems to accommodate it, even though they all work towards the direction of the central point of the galaxy. Then we come to understand, we as the human race, as part of this structure, on this little tiny things with our soul, we are subject to the same thing. But in the dimension of the man we consider it, as what we call**, dancing on that rope, as a balancer, gymnast we call it emotion. Our balances, is our emotion. Emotion is built in the body of the man to be able to, without falling off the rope, balance it. When you feel happy you go this way a little bit, sad a little bit that way but you still stay alive on the rope. We don't fall off. If you fall off you call it a dead body. Then we understand death is the collection of the balance of the emotion of the man in**

transferring the energy of the STP to the STM. Then we understand why infants at the point of birth, die, and why some of us live hundreds of years and still survive and live. (:24). Then we understand that we are nothing but a bunch of what I call acrobats. But **the balance of acrobats comes through the emotions. It comes through the understanding of how I want to live and I interact instantaneous, and in that position, so are the fields of the body, the STM in respect to the souls of every other things, in respect to the soul of the planet, the U and the rest of it**. If you look at it, it's very simple (draws a series of circles) we are a bunch of acrobats on a bigger size scale of the field strength, starting from man, to the planet, stars, galaxy, U and to the Creator. **Even He has to play acrobat to keep you in the position**. If you understand this, it is very simple, we are already in possession of zero time communication and transportation with every structure in the process of the creation, even to the Creator. Then the knowledge of man comes to one reality, to **find which field, which comes from the STM, connects to which one. (:26). So we will understand that we even have a direct access to the soul of our Creator,** but we have to find the fields of it, and the strength of it. Then we'll understand in so many ways, how **we can create the conditions of, without any systems or machines, to be able to transport our emotion, our energy, our communication to anywhere across the world of creation**. This brings us to another point of understanding, and that is, that **we have understood none of it**. In fact we have understood zero of it, zilch. With all of our cleverness we have dug ourselves deeper in the sands of ignorance, than in the mountain of knowledge.

With these teachings **from today onwards, with these teachings** we have started years ago, is to bring man to this point. To bring man to the understanding of the man and the STM to this point. But as I said many times, in Farsi we have a beautiful saying, (:28). it takes 14 intelligent men to take a stone out of the water well, which one crazy, stupid man has dropped in. It has rocked (muddled) the water for the rest to enjoy. We have **many of these stupid people in the cycle of the science of the man, like Einstein and Stephen Hawkins**, these are the present people who brought this. In the past in the US we have seen people very much like Edison, he was another one. They brought a lot of things to satisfy their ego, or bring other things into it. If you read the history of the man, this has been so for many years. **We have seen that many people who could understand the science have been eliminated, by those who want to control man through science. Then we understand it's us who allows these incompetent people to dictate to us, and condition our understanding the world of the creation**. The total world of creation is not what we have been forced (to believe), but it is what we can feel. **The best peer reviewer, the best understanding of the knowledge of creation, is the STM himself, because it is it, (the source) that dictates the conditions of man on this dimension of physicality and beyond. So he has a lot of intelligence**. We have become the young child in the house of all doctors, and he wants to teach everyone the medicine, (:30). with a zero understanding, of even the creation. The process of the teaching in a very mild way, in respect to zero time communication, energy transfer, and transportation has to be learned from the structure of the STM, the structure of the planet, sun, of the galaxies, and not by meager understanding of ignorant people like Einstein. Because if we go by his say so, man will never develop. Man can't even imagine beyond it.

If you look in the total understanding of the knowledge of your own soul, and look at your understanding, even of a small magnet, you'll understand that mankind should have understood this principle, centuries ago. But through religious dogma and so much jealousy of the others, that somebody understands then they do, we have blocked many new understandings of the reality, to add up to our own strength, to our own knowledge as a human race. **If you look, if you understood, if you can see the totality of the work of a magnet and the STM, (:32). there is no difference. One is dimension of M fields in the matter state, and one in the Pl condition of Inertia**, one is MG field strength, and if I draw you the shape of the head of the man, you'll see the same. In the brain of the man, the physical connection with the hands and arms and whatever, sits on the fringes (of brain) to the matter state. The strength of the arm (at the outer edge) to the center. When you have a stroke, these are the fingers, these are the upper and lower hands and arms. So in the solar system or in a magnet, gives us a very good indication, even in the STM**. On the fringes of your soul energy, you deal with the weakest in the matter state, physicality of the Man. In a bigger strength toward the center you deal with a position of the interaction of the STM, with galaxies, with other souls, and then if you can find, (:34). the strength of the soul of the center, this is the line into the Creator**. We say in every man and in every soul of created things, there is a line strength of the Creator, and this is how it works. Then we understand that with the physicality of the man it's the same. The media we use to transfer energy to the strength of the physicality, what we call the transition time, in the body, we have called the brain. In the STM it's more or less completely the same too. At the interaction at the fringes of physicality and the Pl, man controls the physical dimension of his existence we call the body. In time when the scientists develop the same system, they will see the same in a magnet.

And for every creature, everything that exists in the U, there is 1 cell responsible for it, that in totality, how this responds to another soul, everybody else adopts and adjusts, even to the feeding of the Creator. The pain (.. break connection ..) by the Creator. In that respect, to adjust to that pain, (:36). mankind has been gifted, a new message, and when the man understands this, the humanity, the soul of humanity will move, by moving one of these cells to a new position to bring comfort, and opening of that jam jar, as I explained in the beginning. Now you understand.

From now until the Tehran conference, from now until coming into the understanding of the totality of the knowledge, mankind has 2 choices, (break) we go on the track of war, or we take the lead to understand the new knowledge of the magnet, the plasma of the STM, or be it, the plasma of the creation of the Creator, then the new job to the world of science… (:38). (break…) And then if the man can understand this, man has entered the dimension of realms of men of universe. In the realms of understanding the creation and the conditions of creation.

When mankind comes to build the new flight system, those nations who sit on the path of peace will achieve flight, because the soul of the plasma of the system they create understands the purpose, not the hidden agenda which still has access to it thoughts and understanding. It's to understand, is the position**, to be afraid is the weakness and reduction in strength of comprehension. If you understand this, we**

come to it. We will see this in the human race, we have seen this in the very past few days. We have seen in the behavior of the world leaders, and we have seen in the man, in respect to the leaders. (:40). Because we feel and we know their souls, but we allow them to be. We put our own self interests ahead of the totality, and the space T and the development of the space development of Pl, will not allow this. **Man will not take into space, into the Universal Community (UC) until the totality of the souls of all beings on this planet agree on peace, and agree on collective working together**. You will understand this more and more. Nations which are truly peaceful will take into space very rapidly from now on. **Nations in which the soul is to stop the suffering of what has been forced on them will take up (the T) first**, because they know the value of peace and education and understanding the knowledge of the creation. It's a gift, a man gives by his soul, and by the soul of the collective, not by the word of the collective. **As we know, man speaks different through the word of his mouth, then the action of his soul.** (:42). Then what becomes important in the new space research development is very simple, to develop T very rapidly and to understand the strength and the STM to his center, the strength of different dimensions in the work of the U, space and dimensions in the work of the galaxies and understanding the transmutation of the fields, not to matter state, but to the plasma of the energy states. Then if you understood this, we come back to one point, give me time, you are in one galaxy in one part of the U, and your son is in another, zero-time (communication), we meet for lunch with the cousin somewhere, together in another point of the U. This is not a dream, this is now for man to understand and to achieve. **Man collectively put all his energy to create a nuclear bomb to kill the others. Now, man can do the same with the dividend of the peace of the collective consciousness can achieve this in no time**. The teachings from now on will be in that essence. I have brought you in the knowledge, that **you started with the Gans's and the balls. Now the ball is getting bigger. (:44). Now you have to understand which Gans and which field takes you where. Now you create the Gans's, now you have to understand the operation and strength of each Gans in the environment which it works, that it allows you to reach to the Creator, or the sun, or create energy, or zero-time understanding of another soul in the dimension of physicality**. We take, we hype up, step up to the next level of knowledge. We came from matter to energy and energy to matter, now we have to understand which line of the energy leads us to each matter, lead us to what condition, to where to understand more about every dimensions we need. Instantaneous education of the full knowledge of the U in the position and the direction which the man needs.

We have seen this, the mayhem that man gets himself into by himself in the past 2 weeks in the government of China. **The Chinese leadership has become a shamble, in trying to control a simple virus. Incompetence in management shows itself across the nation, because the leadership, if it would have understood this, would have prevented it instantaneously, but man is in the grip of pride, (:46). and possession, and until that point, man will go**. It's very interesting when you read in the press, **Mr. Gates has put a hundred million to support the virus in China, where he earns billions on spreading the virus in China. This is being aware of the STM. The reality is, nothing can be lied to us anymore, as man has accepted too many lies, and if you understand how to lock into the soul, to the line of emotion, people like Gates, will**

not exist in the stage and the development of what they create for physicality. Maybe the man has a hidden agenda, but not his soul. Many of you have come, understood, touched, and some of the **U Council members** I see developing to that direction, and some of them, through the false understanding and misguiding themselves. Some of you who have learned in the dimension, (:48). of creation of the contact and soul, be it, those who choose. In the work of the U Council we'll say I wish, and I wish your wish, and I wish, wish, wish, wash wish. But what, if you understood what was taught today is very simple, **Trump is a white man with English language, he is the responsibility of the English spoken (language) of the U Council**, when you support through your soul, the connection of the wish of the UC member, to change the soul of the Trump. (If) you never reached, it means you have not understood. **You reach by strengthening the soul of that member, because you understand as the points of the U, you are connected. You took a commitment to be a member**, to support entire, and then you'll understand, if you understood this process, the wish, if it is the true wish of the UC member of the English speaking language, **will translate into the woman of the president. This is how you change the world leaders in the future, not by elections, but by clarity and understanding of the totality of the collective consciousness**. This is why we created the universal language as a UC, because you are all part of that brain structure, (:50). which has to work through one. Collectively, it creates a bigger mass of the fields, that can remove**. If I wished the removal of president Trump it will be done by tonight.** But he has a game to play and **we need him in that point of destination**. Soon you will understand. We saw him by cheating or whatever, going through the voting last night. But **he had to be there, because we have to have him where we want him, the way we want him, to achieve world peace**. This is what we worked through as outside connection, we'll leave the man to learn the inside connection. **You are that earth, which moves a little, the sun, to be able to keep your position. We are the outside, which makes him vibrate to the position we like.** The teaching of the KF is a collective teaching and it brings everything together in all directions, but we teach in bits, and in step by step. Then you understand that life is simple. (:52). It's the man who has not understood the totality by questioning himself. **The missing link is mankind, his own understanding of his own creation in all dimensions**. Now those of you who have understood this, it brings you back to one point, where would you like on this board to be? In line with your Creator, or in line with your son and your cousin, or in line with the U Council. And then something comes that is very important, **what is your role, what is the role of your soul, in all the structure of the creation?** Do you need to clinch on to the intermediaries of prophets, mullahs, priests and the rest, or have you matured enough to find the line of distinction, (:54). and the line and path of knowledge. As we saw in the Tuesday teaching, **another magician jumped up (from Breathairen Institute, 103 One Nation). Would we call him the new prophet or his prophecy became profitable overnight. I promise you**, those of you who can follow him, what he learned in that teaching will become part of his teaching, because now he thinks he learned a little bit more, and he can create more magic with ?? it.
Any questions?

Q: **This jam jar that you were talking about, do we have to take the top off ourselves**, or will it be taken off automatically? K- Do you still needs a magician. Q:

You talked about a rope and moving like an acrobat, you said that is why a child can die at early age and someone else can live for longer, you didn't explain why and how? K- I thought you understood that by now. Q: If I understand the Pl T then I should be able to do the zero time communication, transportation, all that right now, there is no ..? (:56). K- **You see. this is still in the dimension of physicality. You want to see it, to believe it, but shut your physicality down and see what your soul is up to, you are already doing it**. Q: I understand that I am already doing it, because I see the result, but with everybody else, is it going to be all at the same time, or **is everybody going to be on a different page or strength**? K- Of course, it's not communism in the true sense is it. **It's the freedom of the choice of the fields. you choose according to what interests you and what is beneficial to your soul. If there wasn't such a choice, then it would have been one Creator on his own.** Q: In this process **how can we help others**, people who understand, can help others? K- **That is something that each man has to reach that point by his own soul. It's in the writing, 'independent investigation of the truth', otherwise, because your father was a Moslem you become a Moslem, then your child becomes a Moslem. He is not allowed to do, to investigate and understand**, having moved a step up, that we can go further. Or does a man stay Moslem for the rest of the life of this planet and the U.

This is what we put to the world religious leaders, according to them, nothing can change, because if it changes then they have no power. (:58). If they accept that the time is for the maturity of the man, then there will be none. At the same time most of **those who are in the position of power in the religious sections, which controls the STM, they've got their hands in so much criminality and wrong doing,** that by them stepping down, and it comes up they know, they'll be dug in the ground. The denial of the new change is to save their own neck from what can happen to them. It's not out of the fear of man to succeed. It doesn't matter which path you call yourself, **be it the political, religious, or any other kind of leadership**. **The biggest fear of Vatican, now they are saying, the Christ will never come back, because we have done so much bad, that Christ help us, what are we going to do, if he comes back**. Would it be the only solution, as we saw with the Japanese Samurai's with a sword and a knife kneeling in front of your own soul, to submit. **Or would the mankind forgive. Or at least start a new cycle**. As you hear, a lot of things are happening, **because we have raised the level in a different direction, you heard about the situation in Belgium. (1:00). A king has lied to his nation for so long**, but the worst lie that has come, that in confirmation, **has caused the heart attack of the queen**. The queen very recently had to be moved from where she was, back to Belgium, because of a heart attack, accepting that the husband has never been there, now she has to accept a daughter she had nothing to do with it. The mayhem and turmoil in the Belgium monarchy is beyond belief, as we see it, we get reports of. A queen wants to kick the king out. How many more you have (children), I don't know. Who else have you been busy with. Read, very recently she was moved from Venice out, due to a heart attack. **They'll bring their own demise. This is what will turn, this is what sits in reality with a lot of these people. The world leadership has to come with the leadership of the STM alone, and no one to dictate to it**. And not jumping into whatever it brings you. I was talking to Caroline this morning**, I spent most of my business life in a very different way in the oil business, (1:02). and everyday**

as a major oil buyer, we used to get offers, millions of barrels, we knew it doesn't exist, but everyone was in operating in it, because they knew you have facilities that you can buy and sell, and refine, or whatever, and everybody was in the oil business. Millions of barrels. And since the past couple of days, because of the situation in China, and people knowing our contacts in China, now we are getting the same millions, but now it has become face masks, not oil, because it doesn't matter how much oil you have, you die, it is no good. Now they are dealing with fake, nonexistent facemasks, 100 or 10 million, it's just like 100 or 1 million barrels of oil. **Man just changes because he doesn't want to face the reality of the totality. It was very interesting to watch these offers coming to us**, Mr. Keshe you have connections with the Chinese government, we can give you 2 million, how much would you like to pay for it? I said to Caroline, you see my old business, it's just the barrel has changed to face masks, burning it to saving life, hopefully.

Very interesting is, the generosity and wisdom of a man and a nation, not abusing the power, but still being in suffering, helping those who created your suffering. This is the true man. (1:04). **This is a true, what I call, being to exist. When you can help those who created your suffering, to reduce their pain**. Then you'll understand who is the true man. We have seen **none in the world leadership, except one.** And own day I'll tell you who, which nation and where and why. Now they have to live in the world of the shame. Putting, serving, and that the serving is very simple, it's what I told you. (draws circles and forces finding balance with each other) **This is comfortable for me, but this has caused pain for me. Shall I give enough to elevate it, that his pain, and me helping, because for him to find a new balance in respect to his soul of himself, and in respect to me. Don't look for others, look inside yourself through your soul**. Then, if even you understood the teaching of today, (1:06). **if you look at every single page of this screen, I have shown you zero-time communication, transportation, conversion, and zero time transmutation. This is a page of the knowledge of the U, for the first time opened to the man,** for him to see. As I said, the question mark is, the man himself, then you see the picture is complete. **We have not understood the work of our soul, or the work of the soul of this planet, or the soul of the U and the rest of it, that with it, we might understand the work of the soul of the Creator. We have damaged the soul of our own creator, which is the planet, and we expect to move up. We have caused suffering for the soul of the children of this planet,** which are other men and creatures, and we still expect to go up, when is the jam jar top is going to open? Has the man made the jam without infestation and bacteria, that when he opens it, it doesn't contaminate the rest (UC), (1:08). let alone. not getting into the jam jar. We want more and more, but we don't even understand what we have less of, **greed of the man doesn't only go with his physicality, it tries to get it into the dimension of his soul, but it doesn't work**. But at the same time **you have to look inside, what have you done, that has brought you to that point**. As I just said, the queen had a heart attack, a stroke, but has she told the king she played out when he was busy playing out too. Then we'll see if the king will have a heart attack. **The biggest heart attack will come when the second and third hidden children come on the plate, in Keshe court cases in European court of Justice. Because these are part of those who touched the KF**. I knew through my soul that I had to take the time, because everything and all connections have to be made right,

(1:10). for the time, place, and position. As I told you last week, very simple, we know a lying king, who has lied to his nation with a daughter, we know there is one more boy called, Mr. Di Grabba ?? We know this touches the soul of the queen, but **the queen has another child by another man, called the king of Persia.** What heart attack he is going to have, when he hears that he nourished another man's child, and called him a king. The thing is **he has already given the DNA as a civilian, and any document in a civilian court is a public document. We can test these very easily now in the court, because this man has played with the KF. Now you can see the end of the kingship**. Now you understand what was hidden. It doesn't matter if they eliminate him, his documents and saliva, and blood tests are in the public court, as documents and we can all upon it. And she is a civilian, (1:12). and we can do the same. Now you understand **why there is so much opposition from the Belgium's on the Iranians and the rest, because this boy, the king wants his brother at the throne in Iran**. Now you understand **why KF ever came to be in Belgium, the plan to get rid of kingship, in all dimensions. Man's king has to be his soul and his correct conduct, and not be king by murder, rape, and abuse**. I can draw you more about other world leaders and you'll understand how we got a hold. **The Tehran conference is not just a peace conference, it's the end of kingship, and the end of one man's priority, in soul and power of physicality**. You'll understand soon.

Because now we go back to a very simple thing, which sits here (brings back the previous screen with drawings of the souls creating balance). **We have already made all the matter states and the human souls ready for the time. (1:14). Because each one has connection to every single soul on this planet, and those sufferings, man has created in the U. Now you understand more. We took the man of the earth into space (before), and we saw them carrying on with the same criminalities in the distance, so we came to cleanup the mess from the source**. Six thousand years is nothing, but for man it's a life history. **Putting the same soul in the name of Christ, Mohammad, and Moses and the rest**, is the game man likes to play and be happy with, but in essence it is the same soul. This is where he said, very simply, I'll see you in 622 years, and I'll see you in 1,200 years, and I'll see you in another name, in a thousand years, because it's the father, and that soul has dictated where he is going to be. Nobody needs to tell you, that I am going to see you in the restaurant tonight, and I'll be another man, when I see my son in another restaurant tomorrow at lunch time. It's just me in different positions because I have decided where to be, **and this has been the same with the soul of what we call, in essence the True Messenger. He has appointed the time and the day, where he is going to be**, and then you call it, the verses in Haddes and chapters (Islamic holy writings). If he decides to appear in the dress of a clown in one, (1:16). and in a business suit in another, that is his problem, not yours, he appointed the time and the place. **Now it's the time and the place to bypass all the mistakes of the past. Because he has decided and no one else**. Seeing him as a fire and lights or whatever, is his decision, how he entertains at the time of the Presence.
Any other question?

For those of you who listened to **the situation that is going on in China and the spread of the virus, the KF has developed the machinery to disinfect en mass, which means**

there should be no worries for anyone. The machine has already been made, very simply done and will be released to the Chinese government sometime today. If and what we see, the incompetence in the leadership in China carries on the way it is, (1:18). and so many people suffer. **This T will go through the Iranian government to all the nations** around the world and in conjunction with our manufacturing base in Austria, we support the T. **This is to stop the infection from entering, or goes, as we see, this is a selected virus for the Chinese blood only, and the only system which can overcome the modification which was sponsored by Rothschild's family and the others to develop this technology and to assess its damage through MIT, will be overcome**. This is a tailor made virus and we have to be on top of it, and it has to be, once they change the tailor made, who is the next victim. **The Rothschild's, Rockefeller, and Gates Foundation sponsored this disease, with this virus, without knowing that the KF has developed a T for viruses**. It's a shame so many funds have gone into it, but on the other hand it's a pleasure to see, that we can be tested. **If you or your nation gets hit by this, advise your people to speak to, if they don't want to speak to KF**, they can speak with the Iranian officials which will operate through the KF contacts and operations. **Those who boycotted and caused suffering to the nation of Iran, will beg for the life of their nations, (1:20). not to be boycotted by their own lives. As I said, it takes one nation that will respond, and that will be the Iranian nation. It doesn't matter how much suffering was brought by other nations in the past years, still the door of knowledge and T to overcome this position will be handed out and given by the Iranian government to those who created the boycott, out of fear of their own** misfortune. ?? **At the moment we cannot help China, because the Chinese leadership is in turmoil of who is going to lead more disasters**. They have to sort that out in themselves. The incompetence has lead to more suffering, and that is their problem. But outside China, (the virus) because it is tailor made with the Chinese gene, now will move next, out of China, **in the next year, maybe sooner, into Russia, into Arab nations**, and every other thing. What we have seen with the **American virus injection, actually gives life to patients for 3 to 7 days and then the patients are dying with suffocation, with 20% oxygen in their blood**. What the government in China is doing, is they are saying, the temperature is okay, go home, and the statistics of those who die after 3 to 7 days in their homes, are not considered as (part of the virus). The total death toll passes millions at the moment in China. **The count, today, is only of those who die in the hospital and not those who said they have been given an injection and they die at home, due to lung failure and lack of oxygen. (1:22). A Trojan gift by the American administration, or what we call, Rothschild's, Bill Gates organizations and the rest of it**. If you look at it, we give a hundred million to the Chinese for the virus, that hundred goes to buy the American injection which were made to kill more, that we can make more. The game is so dirty. The T overcoming the virus, we taught you the Cup of Life, now **we have developed mass production systems to cleanup the environment, hospitals, and ports. All you need to do, is to literally walk through a tunnel**. You breath. You see this injection they give for the fever, it sorts out the fever, but this disease sits in the lungs. The lungs collapse, then they get rid of the fever, but long term the lung is damaged and they die at home, but this part is not considered. It's very much the trick they played with chemotherapy. The chemotherapy is successful, but they don't tell you that it kills you with a small infection 5 years down the line, because of, effective killing.

And we see the same things with these injections from, (1:24). America, because yes, it is a paracitimal and a bunch of other things mixed up together. What we have requested from the **World Health Authority which is run by a Rockefeller organization, as their private game**, is very simple. **We request the following, what is the amount of Mercury in this new vaccine, the amount of Cu, and Zn in this vaccine. We also, want to know the combination of Phosphorus used to effect genetic deformation. This is the responsibility of MIT to give us of this information, because they tailor designed this virus**. There is a certain amount of lead, and mixture of Aluminum, used in this vaccine, we want to know. **Any organization in the world who can get hold of one of these vaccines and give us the Raman Spectroscopy of it, as we have asked the Chinese government, will give us indication on how they have tailor made to ki**ll. Don't forget that Mercury was part of the 3 M injections (3 in 1, vaccinations for children), that caused so much problems for parents. Now they have added it in a way, and loaded it up to the virus. **This is how this virus is killing and it is so bad. Because this part (Cu) is connecting to the muscle tissue, (1:26). this part (Zn) to the lungs**. You'll see when the analysis from the Americans comes out, and the virus and the energy levels, we are 100% correct. **They create rapid genetic defects in the lungs, and that causes the death. I know how they made the virus and I know how they are using the antidote to kill more. As I said in the teaching last night, MIT has to be closed. It has become the center for planning mass murders in a biochemical and bioplasma technology way of the virus.** I raised the red flag on MIT years ago and it stands much stronger with this virus, because even **the study of how many people will die by using it, was done by MIT 3 years ago. According to an open study, they even forecasted that 60 million will die, and according to uncontrollable studies, 600 million**. I said to the Iranians it's a very nice time to play the game, isn't it, but we don't play that game. (1:28). Do you want the T to look after you, break off the sanctions, and then we'll sanction you for selling arms. Let me explain to you, for those of you who don't know, I know that many Iranians know**, the only masks, more or less, which can, at least stop the size of the virus from crossing through the masks, are made by the Iranian scientists.** They're called Nano masks, and there are about 14 or 15 machines like these across the world. It's developed by the Iranians, the Germans did the original ones, but mass production now in this size is by the Iranians. If you go to the news the Chinese Prime Minster and foreign minister, has called the minister, Mr. Nassy, some 48 hours ago, to guarantee and thank Iran for supporting China with the virus, and to make sure that the Iran factory made Nano layer masks are shipped to directly China, because they can't meet the demand. **At the same time, the same nation that is asking for support, has put a ban on everything from Iran in China now and outside**. I said, knowledge against peace, I wonder when the Iranians will become wise to it. There are a number of these machines in Tehran and there are 6 in China as we know. As I said, 'we boycott you and don't let you sell anything here, but can you help us to save our people with what you make.' No one will do this except the Iranian nation, even helping their own enemies. It's a shame to be a Chinese in that level, by the administration. Now you understand, **the Iranian culture sits by its word, (1:30). talk good, do good, and think good, irrespective of what happens outside, time will change**.
Any other question.

Q: **How do we access the STM, is it enough to wish for it?** K- Caroline disappeared yesterday to meet a veterinarian and she came back she was so excited is she on the line, I think that is the only way I can explain it. . … (1:32). .. As I said … when the veterinarian raises her hand in front of the horse and says, 'I wish you will heal and help', and they change. Caroline says to her because you have found the strength of the soul, and have strengthen the soul of the animal and through that he finds his own wellness. So you have actually understood the soul of the horse, you understand it to create that condition with it, through your soul. .. you should have seen how happy the veterinarian was, she was not aware of her own capabilities. We saw this with another man in Belgium, … he does that with the horse. (1:34).

Any other question?
We can reach any the soul, because all the souls of created things, have a link by dimension, with us. How many times have you walked into a position and said, my god why am I here, what made me to be here, and then you see the result, because the soul organized for you to be there for you to see or experience that thing. Then you think, 'I have done it', no partially as I said, **your soul, (1:36). guides you and your physicality rides you. And you, is something in-between nonexistence and existence, what is called, the man.** I explained this in a very scientific way …

If you look in **the structure of a nucleus, this is the field barrier, not a physicality, we don't have a physical position in it, in a nucleus. You'll find out, that there are many protons, we have many equal numbers of electrons, but the accommodator and holder of these two together, are those who, in the world of science have never understood, and we call them neutrons.** It's the neutrons, with their nonexistence, which creates the condition for, in a way, for these connections to stay (protons and electrons). Without them (neutrons), collectively, connecting to these, everything falls apart. (1:38). Each one will pull its own electron apart. **The neutrons are there to balance it even though they look, nonexistence. This is the same with those we don't see, your neighbors, the man down the street, the cleaner and the bus driver. The presence of their soul creates the balance in the soul of humanity.** This is what mankind has not understood. Why do we needed more billions, because we need these neutrons that in the future they become the new cells. **At the same time, at this moment they hold the gel of the atomic nuclear structure together. No creature on this planet exists for no purpose.** Maybe it looks that way in the dimension of physicality, but in reality in the dimension of soul, he is that neutron, he is the glue to keep .. you need so many glues to have there, to create a condition, to create a leader, to vote, to be what, to be Christian, to be, to believe, to create Christianity, Islam and the rest of it. Then you understand, why we say, why are we created here, why do we suffer, it's not the physical existence, it's the existence of that glue of the soul, of the existence. Even the ants "glue", counts in the totality if the soul of planet. When mankind understands this, then he will have matured to the truth about the world of the creation of his own meager position, let alone the soul, (1:40). **Then the soul of this planet has the same meager "glue" in the creation of the galaxies, universes and the rest. At that point, it is just a neutron, but when the energy of this (proton) is used and consumed, and this (electron) moves to another dimension to become another neutron, this (neutron) becomes the queen.**

Then you understand what is the purpose. Then you understand why that soul was put there. Then you understand why mankind history and life have been set. Man is ignorant to the truth of his own creation and that is the biggest problem. **His being correct (in conduct) counts, in being correct in time of need counts, because that is when the elevation of the soul comes**. (1:42).
Any other question?

In today's teaching, **I showed the secret of creation in the line of man's physical need, but he has to understand that existence in physicality is a burden, than actually a pleasure**. But it is for man to understand the separation of the 2 and chooses the time and the space, and the place, to convert and go through the transition if he wishes so. But **mankind has the same dimension, and should be able to return back into dimension of physicality when he feels so, but, in so many ways, it is done for fun, not by obligation**.
Q: … When **the spheres of M and G cross each other, they create a vortex, the sounds and images we see in our dream, or the sound we hear in our head**, these are basically these vortices, that we hear, the ones that cross. (1:44). We don't hear anything in our ear. Also you mentioned here, that we go into that vibration ??? so we go more in a way, we go inside to be more ?? but how about when the soul comes out, the energy of the soul comes out to the boundary, do we hear these vibrations or these voices more often?

K- It is always out, it's just at a weaker strength, we call it aura. It's always out, it's just how much we reduce the dilution of the field strength of the cells of the brain. If you go back into the history of man, a few times we have shown this, but those who have been witness to it, could not understand it. In time and the place, if you understood, when we say the position of the STM, which literally sits, when you eat, in your head. In the **mythical way, in the Chinese language we call it, Fire Dragon, in which the fire comes out. This is for those souls who matured beyond the physicality, that when they speak through the soul of correctness, because, dragons in the Chinese history language has a, carries good with it. So you wait to see, the light of the soul**, and there are still some who can reach that point. the condition, (1:46). this **brain, creates too much filter, they show the light through their mouth, what we call the fire. The same fire we saw with Moses, but the Chinese have changed it into their language, into a dragon**. If you are enlightened enough that you can see, and you see the physical dimension, the world of the man, the beauty of it, is that fire, if he understands it, that it comes from the STM. In Chinese theology or whatever they believe in, they transferred it to the fire of dragon. That's the fire of knowledge, the fire of existence, of the knowledge of the STM, not the physicality fire of itself. The Chinese changed it into a dragon, the Jews to a burning bush in the mountain. But in essence**, it's the interaction with the STM with the dimension of the physicality**. It's just a mythology, it depends, you can even put it in a candle, in a dog, or in a stone. It's the fire of the STM, not the fire of physical burning in a matter state. When I listen to Chinese try to explain what the dragon means, I say, my god they don't even know the truth. What's the difference. Because in original mythology the fire used to give a lot of knowledge, (1:48). but at the present time and culture all that has disappeared. As I said, the father is the same, and he decides

where to be and how to manifest himself and in what clothes, but the essence is the same. **You can extend the soul to become beyond the boundary, but it is already of a weaker strength, you see it's like when you have a central heating you put a blanket on top of it to radiate less heat out, that you keep more in**. But if you take one of the blankets away, it gives off more heat, but the heat inside is still the same, you just hold it, and the brain is that blanket, and it is controlled through the blood circulation. **The Cup of Life is that copy,** if you look at the, 4 of the fields in the Cup you'll see the same circulation as the flow in the body with the blood.

Q: How about **the hissing sound, I developed .. K- it's just you should understand, it depends on how much you get closer,** the closer you get to the wind the ?? knows ?? This interaction, because many people have this position, now that they hear this noise, they get so close to the dimension of the soul, that the physicality moves within the inner ear and the ear. You're expanding it beyond. (1:50). You are taking the blanket from inside, not from outside. Q**: In the morning around 3 AM it's noticeable**, but during the day, sometimes it fluxuates. K- Yeah, around **3 or 4 o'clock in the morning is when the position of physicality changes from the left side to the right. It's a transition time and you become more vulnerable to it**. It's the time when we dream, or we remember the dreams, it's a very fixed pattern in dreaming, for man, the condition depends on position of physical dimension and dimension of the soul and circulation of the blood. **Your cycle to repair is between 4 to 5 hours, from one half (of the body), to keep the other half**. The whole body, when you go to sleep, I explained this many times before, the body works this way. .. Half of the body goes to sleep full, the other half doesn't do, the brain works here, and the body is here (draws 4 quarters of the body). The first half, depends in some cases, even for left handed then right handed, we know more or less the same, when you go to sleep, this one goes low (to the lower half of the body) to do the body repairs. It's like when we go into emergency, and the repair crew comes in to clean and to do the other things. Then, during this time (the other half of the body) works full, but to support that, (1:52). goes on a lower dimension. Let's say, this side goes to works, you go to sleep from about 10 PM to 2 or 3 AM. It depends if you go to sleep (later), it shifts to 11 PM. That's why we follow a certain pattern because the body needs to go into repairs. Then around about 3 AM the position changes. **Now the other side goes into repair, while the one that just finished is alert and takes on the operations (of the body). And at that point you change, around about 3 AM until you wake up, at around 7 or 8. Both sides have to repair**. The side which is used less during the day by habit, goes into repair during the second phase. And this point, **when you go through the switch, when in a way, the STM allows to be more open**. Then in that position, if you hear a noise you most probably here it in one ear, it depends in which way the switch over is going, because now the soul crosses.

The Syrians have shown these kinds of waves yesterday in a video. It's very interesting when you look at it. It's part of the electronic, plasma warfare which is running, in the Middle east, and Iranian scientists, behind it, they are testing a lot of things. It's in one of the Persian Chats, … it's posted, you see the cloud which is there, and inside the cloud, (1:54). then high in the clouds you see waves coming in. It's part of the plasma T control. They have managed to video it, it's very nice. If I can send it to Rick you can see it, It's

advancement in T. … we know **it's part of the Pl T defense. .. It shows the clouds and within it plasmatic field forces. Iran has started showing the power of the T in a very rapid way**. They stopped being ashamed of what they own, and start being proud of how advanced they are, and this has been me, openly fighting with Iranian officials. We should show what we have. **If you understand what we call, (1:56). quick plasma energy release, it is horrendous what our brains can do with ourselves, you don't need this, you can do it with the body of the man. It's the first time we see waves in motion**, and can be seen in a very beautiful way. … Q: In one of the teachings, you were talking about black holes, when you have 3 unbalanced protons, and then you have the electrons, they are trying to basically balance themselves and the electrons are trying to match with them, they are creating that massive G field in the center so we can create that black hole, this was talk about the Deuterium, which has I neutron, 1 proton and 1 electron, where did the proton came here, was it like from a H, … (1:58). Send to Rick .. It's the first time we can actually able to see plasmatic field flows. This is what I explained to you, which **was used 3 weeks ago in Iraq**. If you are in it, you can't see, it becomes totally blind, it's a physical, fields barrier. **This is a plasmatic field, and you can create a pulse of it, and it works. If you look outside of the cloud, you don't see it, but inside within the cloud, because it's in different stages, it shows the compression and manifests itself**. This is how if you see that shadow, (it's disappeared) this is what the Americans can't get through. It (creates) a blind. And you can rapidly send it and cover a much bigger space, the cloud allows us to see it, (2:00). but we don't see it in the open plasmatic, but if you look at it, the cloud has a circle in its cell structure. .. we have to become more aware of the energy, than the matter, then this opens up a new dimension in the world of our own understanding of our own creation and many created things. Shows the video. If you look at this video, for the first time you see how the MG fields as a plasma are used, look at the clouds, just look inside the cloud and you'll see it, there is goes, the plasmatic waves. What you see as lines, these are plasmatic fields floating continuously from the central plasmatic reactor. It can cover kilometers. No communication, because there are layers of it. (2:02). If you go back in the teachings before. You don't see it the blue but only in the cloud because it shows **the compression of it as a plasmatic field, the space gap between the lines doesn't allow anything to penetrate. This is very much what we saw in the Caribbean Island during the hurricane. If you look at the space gap in them, they can change it in a compression way of the plasma that nothing can penetrate. You can throw as many missiles as (you want), it just takes them out**. And even if it goes in the more, the higher speed, it does the same. **At the lower speed it changes it to, Nano coating**. So it's an impenetrable situation. This is one of the biggest achievements of the Iranian defense T. **This will enforce peace**, you can see it as a shadow. This is a compression of the field, and it's on different strengths, bandwidth of it that covers everything. This is why the Americans could not communicate, and the ground force was literally annihilated. This is how it is, instead of keeping it continuous dome, they created a pulse dome, and it is there. They decide the strength of the pulse. You can see it very clearly coming up (in video), you can see different shades of the cloud, (2:04). as it goes through. It creates a total barrier, **this is how I told you, we captured the American drones. The new weapons T is obsolete**. As I said, now that we saw the Senate's situation yesterday, he managed to get himself off the hook, because they have nobody else, if they vote him out,

who are they going to put as the president next time around? He is the only one they have**. He will become arrogant in talking big again, but the limitations will decide very soon by the others, then this, what I call the barking.** You'll see the rhetoric and all the games of the past months that he reduced, because he was trying to keep the Senate members happy, 'don't bark until I get through.' He did this before in his elections. Once he got through he said, I have nothing to do with the party, I am on my own. But they had no choice because he was already in. It's the behavior of the man. ..
Can you ask your other question please.

Q: When you were showing about **the black hole and you were showing the 3 protons, which were not balanced, and in not being balanced were, basically rotating. And there were 3 electrons outside that were trying to match with these protons, so they were creating 2 rotations, and also massive G fields**, and which is the same as the black hole. But then the talk was about Deuterium, which has only 1N, 1P, and 1E. **I can't understand where the third proton came here**?
K- What do you mean the third proton? Q: Because there were 3 protons in the center, they were trying basically to balance each other. K- **Yes, but this is what happens in the womb of the mother**, if I understood you correctly. (2:06). In the womb of the mother, **you have an egg and a sperm, they come together, the third energy comes from the interaction of the 2. And this now creates an imbalance because it wants to feed itself, and takes energy and creates the other cells by its division**. This is how nature works. This 2 when they share, **trying to come together, and if they are of the same strength, they create this common denominator shell of energy, but this shell is so weak that he tries to feed himself, but these 2 are in a strength that cannot match, so he takes from the energy of the womb of the mother. Now it becomes 4. The division** comes this way, and it doesn't matter how you do it, when it comes to the point of multiplication in several billions, then it decides that I have too much energy, which I don't want to do (have), what am I going to do. **One of the cells positions itself to get rid of the energy, because that's the way he finds his position, and we call it a kidney**. The **natural process of the physical body, is the same anywhere in the U**. A disposable unit, and storage unit, and whatever you call, recycling unit, and one central control. I'll take you on the Mars it is the same, if I take you planet Zeus it's the same, to Earth it's the same.

Q: **Is it the same as what happened to the One Cup One Life? K- Exactly, I have given you .. you create, for the first time man creates, if you understood the teachings last week. You are used to having a baby in your hands and calling it a creation of yours. I gave you a Cup, which has life, (2:08). that's what you create, a soul**. You haven't even understood what I gave you. You are used to seeing physical life within a womb of the mother. I gave you a life in a Cup, that is why it's called One Cup One Life. And I said, it saves a life, and you haven't understood exactly what it means. I tired to explain this in the teachings of the past few days. This is the Cup you carry (draws Cup), and this is your man, and the STM (draws a man with soul), that Cup feeds your soul (line from Cup to STM). **Because it has a surplus energy of continuously creating. That is why you overcome any disease or virus, because a virus is energy dependen**t. You are used to seeing your creation coming out of the womb of a mother, a

woman. I have given you the chance to see the creation of the soul with your own hand, that it feeds your soul and elevates your soul, and then that elevation allows you to overcome any other energy, which you call it a virus, genetic, or whatever you want to call it. **The beauty of my knowledge is that I know so much that I can make it so simple that even an infant can understand, and that infant is man himself**.

Q: I have another question if you are finished here. K- I never finish, teaching is nice to share. (2:10). carry on. Q: **We can use the salt in a way to lubricate, expand or compress the fields, I was looking at the Periodic Table going form Ca to Fe**, is like adding to the atomic weight, I couldn't see a pattern how I can use the Periodic table going through, is there a pattern that I can follow? K- Yes, this is what I explained may times .. The problem is the pattern of your understanding, nothing else. What is Mg in the P Table? What is K, Ca.. anybody know? … (2:12). Na is 22. Mg has 12 atomic number, K is 39, Ca 40, ?? 24, and Na 22. .. if you go with the Ca, K, Fe, >> Na = 22, Mg = 24, K = 39, Ca = 40, **Fe = 56**; (40 and 16) . the gap is 1 O, … but if you understand the Zn, the **next cycle here sits around 72, then you see the relationship, but this is in a matter state. In Pl state, you go 56, the 10 or 20% up and down, (2:14). and when you come to H it's up to 50% up and down, you get about 15, so if you take 56, at 20% you can see that you come into the isotopes of Ca,** because this (Ca) has the same 20% up and down too. **When you have these points is when you see interaction and binding, and creation of Fe, and connection with hemoglobin and the other things**. I have explained this years ago. It's very clear, if you work not only with 56, it's a guideline, but when you go with the Pl, as I said, **the Pl vibrates so you have a bandwidth, the same as I explained about the sun going up and down by millions of kilometers**, it depends where it is, here or here, it has a peak. Q: But when you hit Ca it becomes bone, which is basically closer MG field together, tighter, and then when ..

K- Yes, but, but, **why does Ca become solid in the body of the man**. Does anybody know why we have Ca as the body of the man? **And why does it stay when we die**? Man hasn't solved this mystery yet. Why doesn't our muscles or heart get left behind? (2:16). But the bones stay behind. Q: Isn't it because we come from the planet earth as part of the earth? No, nothing to do with that. Go back to the teaching, in the understanding of Deuterium, C6, that **C6 is a physical matter that we see. But C6 in a different dimension is a diamond, and in a different environment condition becomes odor. Now the strangest thing happens, that Ca at a given strength, sits within the heartbeat of the earth, which is around about a frequency of 7.5. If you go by multiples of the C (7.5 x 6), it's about 42** to 45. Then you see where the Fe comes to that range, and Ca becomes bone of the man. It's just happens to be. **The structure of the physicality to solidify, has to do with the heartbeat of the earth, which converts. You saw those waves going through (the clouds), and you see them a certain what we call, plasmatic fields, that is exactly what it does. It's the earth's frequency which dictates C, nearest to its combination, which is the Ca in matter state, which confirms and converts into matter state, (2:18). and it becomes bone.** If you **take (away) that frequency, you'll have no structure. If you go further, higher, this is why astronauts loose weight in the space, because that frequency is lower and weaker in the strength. Man in deep space will have no physicality, that's why he has to rely on**

his soul. It's just a gel, (splat). The heartbeat of the earth dictates this bracket here, which is what we call, the Ca manifestation. **Not all Ca can become, this is a specific (type of) Ca which carries a specific field interaction, of the Fe, allows Ca to be converted into solid state. That is why in the creation of, in every cell, Amino Acid (AA) you have 1 Ca as a seed, without it, you don't have life. We even find the field strength of Ca in hemoglobi**n. Those of you who create Gans's should have noticed that by now. **There is a specific salt content conversion, which leads to creation of hemoglobin and certain combinations of it leads to the solid state of the physicality. If you go back to the creation of man on this planet, it came all because of this. Certain combinations with the frequency from the earth lead to solidification in a plasmatic condition, (2:20). of Ca, and very much accidentally, at the same time, the same thing happens with the protein coming in, and they linked up, the hemoglobin, and that became the beginning structure of life.** A freak of accident of the creation. And physicians will see **in the systems to come, I can create man with a bone, a brain, and muscle, because we know the secret. In the majority of the time, when the heartbeat of the man reaches a fraction of the multiplication of the heartbeat of the planet, man dies. It releases the soul.** (Q: the ?? in the container) You will understand. **The creation of life is the same wherever you go, if you understand it. You give me the right salinity, the right protein, the right condition of the field strength vibration between the Ca and the waters of the ocean and the Fe. (2:22). As it brings that field strength through the hemoglobin, it is inevitable to create Ca bones. There is no other choice, and then that structure tries to find out how he can build it at the level of the body of the man, the fish, or whatever, according to the salt, the position, manifests itself. The creation of life is so simple. I can make a man while you are watching it, you don't need the test tube. It's just what soul do you want to put in it**. This is what I showed to Mark in Barletta when I started teaching **how to create brain**. If you understand this, you give me the skull, I'll give you the man. **You give me the skull of Christ, I'll give you the man as Christ,** but go and find his real physicality. **It's so simple, it's done everyday in the oceans of this planet**, it can't be that difficult, it's just that we never understood it up to now. Have you ever tried to **make a spaghetti with a different length and thickness, and say it doesn't taste good** or it's not the same. Because Italians measure the thickness, width, and the length of the spaghetti for a specific sauce they create, to fit that. (2:24). When you change the sauce for a different spaghetti it doesn't match. It's the same, **you have to have everything right in the oceans, and if you understand it, you can create life. I can create you as many life's as you like, with or without bone, or use Mg as a bone, to become C as a bone. I tell you, that when you go to a position in the U, then according to the condition of the position, you create the life to fit that. It comes from the heartbeat of the center of the plasma of the planet, nothing else**. It's a whip cream, you put the speed you like on the whipper, how thick you want it to get. It's very simple. Now maybe today you understood the secret of your creation.

.. Q: Alzar back to the noise and the frequency in the head, what about the color? K- It all depends on what you rely on for confirmation of your own existence. Color, noise, whatever, it's you..

You see the problem with you Alzar is you are trying to confirm your own existence continuously, but you don't enjoy the existence you have, because if you do you will reach your soul. Chasing it to confirm it has become the biggest problem for you. You go anywhere to find it, but it is within you, but you don't realize it. Color, noise, different temples, materials to take or swim in, or whatever. Look within you will find the soul. (Brother says: I hope she listens.) (2:26). Shall we take her passport away again. Alzar, you need travel to travel with the dimension of the soul, not with the flight of the airplane. This is what the secret of creation is.
Q: But also there is a problem here, connection with the Fe which made the blood and made man to start killing all the entities .. K- Yes, because we connected that same life of this blood, with the hemoglobin, with the existence that we kill for. We don't eat the bone and leave the flesh away. We go for this, hemoglobin, and its conversions which are added to the Cu or Zn or whatever. If we understand this, man or animals will stop killing, this is why one of the main things we introduced was the creation of the ZnO and CuO, is to elevate the soul of the totality. You'll understand very soon, what we are playing at and with.
Q: I noticed you didn't mention CH3, because it takes care of the physicality and emotion, of the connection of the Cu and Zn. K- Yes, but what is a CH3, it's 15 isn't it (C=12. H=1), if you put 4 of the CH3 in a structure what do you get? Cu. It (the CH3) is not only 15, sometimes it's a higher energy of 16, of the (2:28). the C energy (Cu and Zn), and now you understand why man uses CH3 as sugar, because it's a combination of feeder. My students, you are so ignorant of your own creation, that is the problem. .. **Q: If you add one more thing to the CH3 then we don't need to eat, and I think I found it? K- No, no, that's not it. If you find a link to CH3, it's different, then adding the link. . … … Q: If you take all the food we crave for and we like and we take the energy of them and add that to the CH3, then the emotion and texture of the food and all these things are solved too. K- Good morning.** Q: I found it, thank you. K- **Now you understand when I tell you, when you go into the Enhancement Unit (EU) it will feed you, repair you, it flies you, it does everything you can imagine**.
Q: Thank you. K- I can feel the smile of the soul, Hassan. (2:30). The joy of knowledge is the most beautiful joy. **Alzar you had better speak to your brother, you might find a bridge.** Alzar - I will. Any other question? Jalal, maybe the soup Caroline fixed yesterday worked very good? K- For who? Yesterday she fixed a bone soup. K- I don't know we already reached there. there is a story about this bone, the richness of it, it depends on what it reaches. .. What Jalal is referring to is that we had a marathon teaching or discussion, what we call a fireplace talk or chat. sometimes on Weds, it went for nearly 8 hours and then everybody gave up. because it was too long. (2:32). In these discussions we learned a lot. Sometimes we learn more in an informal environment. .. I call it a grandmas and grandpas meeting. ….
Any other questions?
Q: I **think we can also create a One Cup** OL by using several individual Gans's, if it is right can you give us the percentage of each of them. Personally I think **I can do it with my soul**, is that right?
K- Maybe if I can answer. At one point (in the past) when the maturity of the knowledge of the man reached the stage we are trying to take you to, but this time we are doing it collectively. In response to what you asked, (2:34). **You put the Cu, Zn, water and the**

salt and you created the soul, now if you understood that, and if you understood the discussion of today, do you need that Cup, salt, Cu, Zn, to create that soul? Or you can use the salt, as a field of the U, the Cu as a field of the U, and create that soul in the palm of the man to hold. Then if you understood that, then if any of you can achieve, then hasn't that become the **Adam and Eve**. If you go one step further, hasn't that become the Creator and the man? **Do you need the physicality to confirm the existence of the soul, or can you create that soul, in the dimension of physicality. Then the truth comes, has there ever been a Virgin Birth? Or does the virgin purity come from the purity of the STM, in understanding the level of his own creation, not the physicality of the birth of the virgin**, but ??. Man, as I said, is like the Chinese Fire and Dragon, and the mountain fire or burning bush with Moses. **You have to understand the essence, not the myth put around it to cover it, (2:36). that you never see or understand it. Then it comes, if I have created this soul, do I want it to be me, and an image of me, or did I create it that I can confirm that I can love, I can nourish, and I can protect**. Then it comes to the point of, when I have such a love, and I want to give to somebody else, another soul, **would that soul have same giving (as me) to create another, that between us, we create the child of the soul, by interaction of the two. This is how life started. The physical life never started in the dimension of intercourse. The life in the U started with the interaction of the fields of no matter, but in the dimension of the plasma. Then you understand the secret of creation. You need to have a salt. Look at this planet, salt flows everywhere in the shape of a cloud, so this planet is like the Cup. And the materials flow created in the upper atmosphere, fall down, you have your Zn and your Cu, so you already live within that Cup, and you just need to put the soul in it. Then we bring the souls we are in love with from other dimensions with when we travel**. When you go from say, Turkey to London, what do you do, you call your lover, your girlfriend, and say, come over it is nice here, we can be together, and she comes over. Then what you do is so nice, an accident happens you put too much love in it, and there comes another young soul. (2:38**). It's the same, we passengers of the U carry a matching soul with us. We have been in love long before we understood the love of man. Then what do you do, you bring your love home to give it the physicality to love, and to create offspring's that you can create a new life. As we say, hello my friend, we meet after a long time**. When you go to the airport and you welcome the love, what is it? It's the same love, but now you have brought it to be with you. If she is a doctor or a princess it doesn't make any difference, when she arrives she is a lover, and carries the knowledge which comes with the physicality of the man in the dimension of the soul. Man has got a lot to learn, and man misunderstands it due to the lack of his own knowledge.

It's nearly 12 o'clock. I think today **we opened a new dimension for many of you to understand, and for many of you to understand what is to come. (2:40). And for many of you to understand how the end of kingship and leadership, is about to come to an end**. When it rots from inside there is no enemy, when you try to rot it from outside, somebody has done something. This time everything is rotting from inside, because the feelings of peace have to fire.
Any other questions?

Q: By **changing the current** from the decreasing battery we modify, we widen that spectrum of Pl fields in the Cup, (2:42). I have **a combination of a number of coils, in the Cup I have a palate of different Gans** … how do I know how to use only a certain strength? **K- You created it, you understand it. … You are the creator of it, you have to decide what you created. Some of the people are harvesting yellow Gans, some brown, green, blue, some don't create any blue, or just a shade of it. They are all afraid there is not Cu in it. But they are all strengthened in conjunction with the Cu you put in, so it depends on the strength which is added, or what is. Then if you leave it aside, after awhile they all go green, as they have more reaction with the M field of the earth. Don't forget the color you see in the Gans, is the color which the interaction between the plasmatic M field of the earth and the (fields that the) Gans creates. This planet creates blue, there it creates green, so it's understanding this that is part of it. If it is slightly higher energy, then it doesn't give its energy to the level which is the core, center of its Cu, it will be different colors.** But then it becomes green or blue, and again it depends what O rate you .. are you creating Cu2O2 (2:44). or are you creating CuO2, or CuO3, Cu3O2**. Some of the materials created in the combination, in Gans as an energy, you can't attain it in theoretical physics. I can. But as an energy they exist, then as they give their energy to become balanced with the atmospheric condition they become green**. You should have understood this by now. R- Some people are experimenting with different voltages and amperages .. and .. K- Have you seen the guy who is boiling it? He has put so much current in it, that literally the plates are boiling, he is cooking it. .. R- I asked them what was their intention with this particular Cup with your own variations. .. Just to play with it to see what would happen … Is that a pure enough intention to begin with, to put into the experiment, (2:46). just to do it for fun?

K- Do it for fun. God did that and see what He made, called man, you never seen what might come out. R- This is what I wonder (laughs) . .. we don't want them to hurt themselves, where is the discernment?

K- I was talking to one of the world's leading heart surgeons ... he said to me, how long does it take me to learn this? I said, **give me 3 days and you'll become better than me, because you know the work of the heart better. In 3 days I'll teach you everything as a heart surgeon, he is one of the world's leading heart surgeons. It was amazing to hear his voice, that with all he knows, he understands that there is more to learn**, and he is willing to learn because he can help his patients. These are senor advisors to governments and then they understand, when they are enlightened, there is more, and then they carry the government with them, with the new T. It's like tomorrow, the Conference in Mexico, we are not there physically, but I think over 12 Ambassadors and embassies, maybe up to 20 have announced will be present… (2:48). The governments have become open to understand that there is a need to go. This is what I told you, we started with a little in Vienna and now when we get to Tehran Conference more or less every nation's ambassador will be present. The amazing thing of it is, they will accept the condition, **and if Ayatollah K of Iran brings that transition of bringing the religious leaders to Tehran at that time, we'll have the physical and soul leaders in one room to decide the future of the mankind. And as Messengers we are present there to support to bring the change.** We have invited many people to Iran, to be ready on a stand-by, and those of you who want to see Naomi, hopefully we can get Giovanni to do

it, she has been invited as a guest to Tehran conference. And many other KF supporters who have brought change will be present. We just have to see how we can get the blonde there (? Trump), that is the biggest problem. Peace will overrule the pride. **The biggest card the Americans played was this card of virus and now that will go through, and now even that, has been disarmed. With that (the virus) they thought that they would overcome. They had plans to use this on the Iranian nation. (2:50). And now we have unfolded that, the terrorist activities of a nation, again. We saw that they tested it on the Chinese, then that was to bring. But in Iran we are ready, able, and we'll face it. But the thing is, sometimes these experiments go wrong, and turns back, like that missile, and I hope they can take it, when the virus changes to American blood. This is the biggest game they started and they have already lost, before they start. They became so desperate to win, that in that desperation they shot themselves, literally in the brai**n.
Any other question?
We wish the Conference in Mexico City all the best tomorrow through Sunday. We are there to support the world ambassadors, and the scientific core of the humanity. The head of the KF, Ella is there, which is the most important part as she is taking over, one by one, the responsibility of running the KF. (2:52). I wish her all the best, as I said in another teaching, it's time for the old guard to step down and bring those of the younger age to take over and guide the next generation in, as long as we are there to support and not to dictate. We'll see the changes coming in, there was a lot of work put in to this, and as we see the old guard still tries to hold on to their power. You have no power, ?? But this shuffling of power in the KF has to stop by one or two people, because the only thing is to wipe it out. This should not be done this way, by those who set up to be around the KF. We see it and we have to give support to the head of the KF. She is one of the most capable people who runs and has managed the KF for the past 3 years. Now we see the rest of the structure of the KF coming in, and you'll see more presence on the world media by the KF in the coming days as it is getting structured and planned. We have brought in experts in doing what they know, and you'll see new divisions and sections in the KF, new international sales team which is set up together, … taking global structure. .. by the end of this year we'll start governing through understanding of the knowledge and T. (2:54). as what we call, political governing has already died. We'll see what comes up … it's a child in growth and developing, and it needs its own understanding of the knowledge and T and .. growth of the man .
Tehran conference ..

(2:56). **One of my biggest wish is that the International Sepah will be established in the Tehran conference, that the world leaders put control on the arms collectively that no arms crosses borders.** .. This will be one of the proposals in the Tehran conference and other ones around the world. **We'll see opposition, extremely by the Americans, but we have systems to cover this point, we have foreseen it. It's very simple, do you want to be a human, or do you want to be an American. Do you want to be a man or a murderer, it's very simple. The American nation has to decide, how the humanity looks at them, because they never stood to understand how they're looked at from outside. they looked so much inside, that they believed all the false**, fallacy of ?? We'll bring the Americans to understand about themselves, then their

leaders have to follow, the way it is. **It's time for a woman to lead the nation into peace. We support that motion head**.
Any other question?
(2:58).

Shall we call it a day, There is a lot of knowledge in this teaching and I think this year our anniversary 6 going to 7th. Try to understand the meaning of today's teaching, we have set a new course .. (3:00). more in research , we had to put a seed down to start to measure the individual strand of the fields

.. Thank you very much. I am sure a lot of you will have a fantastic time by next week when we meet, it will be on the eve of Valentine and I hope mankind is prepared for it to be a Valentine for humanity ..

(3:02).
Videos
End

315th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs, February 13, 2020

SUMMARY:

The teaching starts with getting an update on what is happening in China concerning the Coronavirus. China is part of the KF family and we have to know what is going on there and we want to hear the story from Knowledge Seekers (KS). The head of KF in China tells what is happening in China. After the New Year we were supposed to go back to work but the controls are more tight now. In general the cases outside of Wuhan have deceased everyday for 1 week, but the cases in Wuhan, are jumping to 15,000 that is because before there was a lack of resources, before there were no hospitals. (They started using the newly built 20,000 room hospital.) The Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) are being used and having some good effects. But so far they don't have an effective medicine for the virus, even though they say they have this American medicine, but that there are a lot of, or some side effects from it, so we don't know yet. She was asked what is the situation with promotion of the One Cup, One Life (OC or CL) on the Internet. She said, an older Chinese older institution, a university allowed them to publish the OC on their website, and also on the "We Chat" platform, but unfortunately we are getting attacked by a lot of people that don't believe it. Then in one of the big universities, a professor in the department of Chemistry wrote an article saying that our technology is fake science and is just a primary chemistry experiment. So then a lot of the news on the

Internet starting saying that we are fake, etc. etc. We met a lot of problems to promote the OC. She was asked what is the position with the government and the military? She said, we have actively approached the government and military side and have sent signed letters to the president and the prime minister. When we delivered that documents they said they would pass them on to the health organization for evaluation. The health officers tried very hard, but it is all being sent for evaluation. We are waiting.
Mr. Keshe asked, what is happening with Shanghai hospital? GL- They said they are going to accept it and maybe now start some cases. One of the TCM doctors is trying to mix our Gans waters with TCM herbs and he feels it could be very good. He says he has already managed to heal several light cases at the early stage of the disease.
K- What is the position with the KS? GL- All the KS are producing more and more Gans and teaching new comers to make their own Gans. We have about 1,200 people in the group on how to make the One Cup. K- What is the position with Tencent News. GL- That is funny, right away the One Cup video peaked and reached more than 10,000 views in a couple days, and then the Tencent news said that the One Cup was the solution for the virus. But then on the second day, after that University Chemistry professor said that it was a fake science, it has dropped, and the news started saying that it is rumored to be a fake science.
K- But did they take it off or is it still there. GL- Yes, it's still there, but the rumor that we are a fake science is spreading more and more.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(: 06). I think we are more less entering our 7th year of teaching. It's nice to see a lot of things are taking shape. I **see Guan Lynn (GL) in the background is with us, she is the head of the KF in the whole of China, and it would be nice to know what is happening with the One Cup One Life (OC or CL), and it would be nice to hear from our Chinese Knowledge Seekers (KS). Guan Lynn would you like to speak.**
GL- Hello Mr. Keshe it's nice to meet you. K- Nice to talk to you, at least you are still alive as I say. GL- Ha, ha, I said the God always look after me. K- No problem can you explain **what is happening in China now, what concerns the KF and the world, how do we see it in China. What is the position**. You'll have to translate on both sides while you speak because they are waiting for you on the other side to translate as well. GL- Okay I understand. (she translates to Chinese) Do you want to know about One Cup and the whole situation? … K- **Yes, the whole situation, China is part of the family so we have to know what is going on. (:08). GL- After the New Year we were supposed to go back to work but the control is more tight. In general the cases outside of Wuhan have deceased everyday for 1 week, but the cases in Wuhan, it's jumping to 15,000** that is because before there was a lack of resources, before there were no hospitals. … using the TCM and having some good effects.
.. **So far they don't have an effective medicine for the virus. Even though they say they have this American medicine, but that there are a lot or some side effects from it**, I don't know yet. (:10). TCM has taken more of a role in this, .. having some effects…
.. most of the factories are still not open…

… now my
now my community is locked down, one person in family can go out to buy food. Only 1 supermarket is open .. (:12). .. With **the One Cup we had some cases reported that were successful. We managed to find one lady in Wuhan city** after we published One Cup, One Life, her mom now is recovering. At that time she called the emergency car to take her mom to hospital but no hospital of 5 would accept, and she had to move back home. Almost in despair she heard we had the solution and she wanted to try. We managed to get a volunteer to make some Gans for her, and to deliver to her, she started to spray, fed and try the breathing a little bit. But most of the time she just sprays the body, because she doesn't dare to drink much. Also her mom's lungs were damaged so bad she needed oxygen machine to support here breathing. She strengthening when she tried to change the filtered water with our Gans water. She said, her mom still can't breath. (:14). so they stopped. But all the family tried to drink something, but mainly just sprayed the face and mouth, lung and back of body and all the furniture and the environment of the house. The second day she managed to find a doctor to give her mom Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM), she managed to feed her mom TCM and now here mom is almost recovered, and she is hungry, can get up, walk and go to toilet by herself. Good news she is recovering.
K- **What is the situation with promotion of the Internet with One Cup, One Life.**
GL- We have help from a Chinese older institution with ?? University they helped us to publish OC on their website, and also We Chat platform, but unfortunately we are getting attacked by a lot of people they don't believe. In one of the big universities, ?? Qing Hua **University department of Chemistry, a professor wrote an article to say that our T is fake science. (:16). He said, it's just a primary chemistry experiment and then, the Internet has a lot of news to say we are fake, and bla, bla, So we met a lot of problems to promote.** Also a KS tried to spread the information in some groups and they get kicked out or they get cursed with dirty words. And even the police warned them, not to release this kind of information. Actually we feel a little bit frustrated. Although we have the good heart to try to help the nation and the people, but since **the T is not being accepted by most of the population. K- What is the position with the government and the military. GL- We have actively approached the government and military side -- we signed the letter to the president and the prime minister, then when we delivered that document they passed it to the health organization, and asked them to evaluate**. We also approached the health officers and they tried very hard and then they said they will send it to the experts to evaluate the T. We are waiting.. (:18). K- What is happening with **Shanghai hospital**? GL- They said they are going to accept that, maybe now they're going to start some cases. The newest information they don't want to try, but to mass apply, in Shanghai hospital, for some not so serious cases. Because one of the **TCM doctors is trying to mix our Gans waters with his TCM, and he feels it could be very good. He already managed to heal several cases from light cases** at the early stage. He is confident to move ahead with our T. We have 2 hospital is going to try. .. K- Don't mention names because you have to keep it out of the way. What is the position with the KS? GL- **All the KS are producing more and more Gans and teaching new comers to make their own Gans for the first time. … we have about 1,200 people in that group how to make the One Cup. K- What is the position with Tencent News. GL- That is funny, right away the peak of video One Cup reached more than**

10,000, in a couple days. Then the Tencent news said we have the One Cup solution for the virus. Then because of this University Chemical professor said this is a fake science, then the 2nd day, the Tencent news said this is a rumor it's a fake science. We don't know what to say. K- But did they take it off or is it still there. GL- Yes, it's still there, (but) the rumor that we are a fake science spreads more and more. That's a very pity. K- How is the population taking it? (:22). GL- Some believe, some not, but I think most of the KS are coming back because they apply this T for many years and know it works. We have a program to collect signatures to show to the government that thousands of people have already applied this T to help people. **Why this Chemical professor who knows nothing about Pl T, and he said it's a fake, and all the news accept it, that is a strange thing. K- So one man has done that, because he is a professor he has done that**. GL- In China people believe in ??, in the professors and the University, that is normal. K- Any other news? GL- No, some are asking for the (simultaneous) translation. … (:24). … (:26). (:28). ..

checked to here …>>

What is the position of the KS in working with the government and military? GL- We don't know yet .. some KS, (:30). with an officer, health official and an academic person to set up a company and want to mass produce Gans, they want to reach 1 ton per day. We don't know how they are going to do. They say they have some projects already in Wuhan city, to do the garbage collecting, and they have the products to be applied. Since the have applied, and some tests were made on Gans water by a Beijing testing organization, and they said, the Gans water is very effective for killing the virus and bacteria, so they are shipping the disinfection products there. K- with the military, you mean? GL- They mentioned but nobody knows who is who. K- But have the KS started collaborating with them? GL- we don't know. Because we were told them, if you want to do mass production the KF can help the government with it, but since these guys think they can handle it, they refused..
K- How is the population feeling? (:32). GL- I don't know how to say, in different places they have different feelings. They'll changed the head in whole of Wuhan provinces. They changed the head of health administration and disease control center, because the central government sent a group there. K- How are the people feeling on the streets? GL- Nobody is on the street, the Chinese very much follow what the government says, and they don't have an effective way to control the disease, so the best way is nobody go out. K- the whole nation is shut down? GL- actually yeah,. K- The factories? GL- they are not allowed to open, even I told you our KF factory. ?? .. the local government doesn't allow them to produce. K- Until when is this going to happen.? GL- if government thinks they have it under control they'll start opening. K- But when? (:34) GL- nobody knows, God knows only. K- So in each area you only have 1 supermarket open more or less? GL- yeah or another one .. pharmaceuticals open . K- What is the position of government in respect to this? GL- there is more of a sign military will get involved in that area. K- Do we have any other KS from China online.? (:36). .. Asks in Chinese if any one has questions.

(:38). Q: Are you cooperating with the Chinese government? K- to GL do you want to answer.. do you want to disclose or not? GL- I think we are trying to do a lot of different things on different levels. K- You are very diplomatic. … Q: Is the KF have the idea to call volunteers to go to Wuhan for antivirus? GL- I don't think you can do, that is army controlled. You can't move 1 step .. (:40). Q: ?? adding chemicals to prevent from being solid, if that impacts the Gans? K- it depends what chemicals they are. ?? … (:42). Any other questions. K- How do the KS feel in their own places? Chou how is the feeling in China from your side? C- very serious situation and the Government is controlling everything. … now some professors want to have a try and do some tests by themselves. If we approve that (:44). … many people know that the present science can't handle the virus, probably some will try the Gans T. K- what is your interaction? C- one professor was interested to test effect of Gans on viruses on plants .. some other researchers form the traditional plasma T are getting more interested. .. (:46).
.. people are locked inside .. K- Do you se people on the street or they just go to the shop and come back home? C- no people on the street. K- Do you see an end to this? (:48). C- I don't know, you said the virus will be dependent on the environment, in April the situation will be better. we might need more time. GL- Most of the people say they have been locked at home for 3 weeks now. A lot are asking more technical details about how to make the Gans. .. Q: Some say it's very slow to make the Gans, 7 days, (:50).

Is the Potassium hexanofeirrite?? to the salt. they think it is damaging the health. K- no what is the chemical binding of it, does anybody know. Rick can you find out on Wikipedia …. (:52). .. Potassium Ferricyanide .. (:54). R- reads Wikipedia for Potassium Ferricyanide .. bright red salt … K- by looking at what is in it, this material is actually, is compounded structure, field structure, It's a safe structure and actually it's beneficial due to its K and Fe, if you use it as a Gans compound it gives you, (:56). a very good a very good position, especially psychological and emotionally. This is a potassium positive plus C with ion, which, in the Gans state the K, is especially now in this situation where there is a lot of psychological pressure. It has a double effect especially when it touches with the NaCl salt, which gives you, it's effective both ways for, as a Gans of it, effecting the body and enhancing it too. If you have such a compound in a Gans state it is highly beneficial. Don't have any worries, because all the combinations of the materials you have, the K, a high level of K which is highly effective in emotional conditions, (:58). and a Cl in combination with K which is, actually a bacteria killing agent, which is created by itself in releasing Na, for itself, for its use. This as a Gans state, as you have in the salt, is actually a beneficial thing, it brings a lot of emotional stability, and with it, it has a compound with AA, and Cl. Don't worry about it, it's not a problem. If you have it in your Gans, it's beneficial for the bacteria side of the infection. Can you hear me … (1:00). repeats that this is a beneficial compound especially in the Gans state. …

Q: (What is) the method to use One Cup to create life. K- Yes if you can do, yes. Q: I think they want to know the way. K- I think China has enough population and don't need to add another life to it.
Q: What is the way to make a big amount of AA? K- The only way you can make a huge amount of AA is to use a bigger pot, bigger surface, and regularly clean the AA from the

top. You have to look at your salinity that it always stays constant. (1:02). I have taught this before, a lot of you KS, what you don't see is that … When you make your boxes, and you collect your CO2 at the bottom, in your water, when you have, with your AA on the top, this CO2 which you collect at the bottom has a combination of the O2, you create between your plates a condition of the C, which takes the O from the water, to create with the CO2. It takes in some of the C and O from the atmosphere, (1:04). after a while you might see at the bottom of your pot some white materials, like bone, Ca. And you'll find the salinity, the taste of the water here (in box) will become sweet, it's not salty anymore. When this salinity, through the change, through the production of CO2 takes place, the AA production stops. It's the combination of the AA and salinity, and the change in the O creates the CO2 , which does not sustain the fields for the C to be pulled from the atmosphere, and you stop production of CO2 and AA from the atmosphere. (1:06). Depending on the temperature of the room, and the C and the salinity, you see the production of the AA changing. If you are not producing much CO2 you can't produce much AA. If you produce CO2 in a closed room, your production of AA is much less. If you live in a city you produce more AA, in a rural area less AA and less CO2. If you have a circulation you produce more CO2 off what I call air flow. The air flow has to come from outside and not inside the building. I mean atmospheric, not room area, you can't put a fan next to it to increase it, the air has to come from outside. If you have a lot of plants in the house and many people, you produce more CO2. If you hardly have any plants and it's just 1 person in the house, you don't produce that much CO2 to be absorbing, (1:08). because the field is in the container, so there is no C to absorb. In the environment when there are many plants or trees you'll find that you'll produce a lot of CO2 after 4PM in the afternoon until the early morning, and during the day you don't produce that much. You need the flow of the CO2 to be able to absorb the AA fully.

Q: Can you talk about your point of view of this virus in China and what we can do as KS? K- The point is, as you know from this academic (Chemistry) professor, who is paid from outside to do these articles. You have to understand, there is a clear pattern coming up, (1:10). and we have raised our concern with the Chinese government. If we look at a very clear data, (Rick to put up this data). We have a lot of concern and we'll explain to you what is going on, as you have seen with this academic professor, coming up with this (article), we'll tell you, the background behind it, and this situation has to be resolved very soon and we'll resolve it very soon. We'll bring it to public especially, that's why I let GL to explain the situation to you what has happened in China. I want to show you something, this is in the hands of CPC, it's not something which is hidden, it's public knowledge but I want to explain something, this is up to now the latest, I want to explain something especially for Chinese. .. (1:12). What is interesting and I deliberately allowed GL to explain what is happening and why this academic has put this out. A lot of the academics are paid by the American organizations, many of them, to block anything that comes in, except American medication. They are putting a lot of fake, because they are academics and are being paid by the American accounts to put these things out. To block any organization which comes with anything. In the future we'll check and let you know what is their position. There is the biggest fear in CPC and the Chinese .. There is a huge concern, that's why I said we are talking to the government in the background, many, many academics are American trained and they have a voice and they get paid in their

American accounts privately, are blocking anything that comes in, like KF, and to promote the American injections. What we have seen in part of the American injections, are that some of the patients after receiving the injections feel good, but a few days after they go home they die of lack of oxygen, up to 20%, and we have seen a couple of cases like this which have come up, but the rest they just die. GL can you explain the cases on this. (1:14). Can you explain about the drivers who died of lack of oxygen. GL- which driver? K- The people in China who die with 20% oxygen level. GL- Yes, if you said that because most of the patients die because of, less oxygen level. This graph on the screen is a horrendous picture to look at, KF and some international organizations, we are monitoring this. You have to understand that KF operates not just in China but across the world, and we have close contact and operations with a lot of scientists, which we never bring in public, Because of what we have seen done by the hooligans in Belgium, they've killed, and they kill, so we protect the scientist. If you look at these figures, they are all Chinese. One death in America is an American. As far as we know, he has received the injection from the Americans, for the virus. All more or less are Chinese, or have Chinese descendents in their line. This virus is tailor made to race. (1:16). We have informed the Chinese government and many fears have grown up. What we were afraid of, we see. Hitler tried to make a virus for race, and now we see it. People who are infected that are non-Chinese recover, but death occurs only in the Chinese race. The flu can take hold. One of our concerns which has been raised with the Ch Government in the background, is that there is a concern, as Chou said, that they are hoping it will go away by summer. I would ?? guess. This is the pattern of the virus, usually when it gets warm it goes away. But there is a problem, we could be hundred percent wrong, but we could be right, this factor we can't ignore.

First of all, the Americans are paying a lot of Chinese Academics for their students to do a PhD, for free, (1:18). in America, or PhD places for their scientists in America. This scientist who has written a paper on KF, has that track record. So we know how he came about. Secondly, the position is that Americans filled the Chinese environment with (African) Swine (Pig) Flu over the past 2 years. There is a very fine distinct separation between the Swine Flu and this flu. Why did the Swine Flu hold, and cross Chinese during the summer time, is because it's a heat flu. There is a difference between a heat flu and a cold flu. In China, spreading that heat flu (Swine Flu), and now this cold flu, there is a fear, a concern, that these 2 flu's, might merge some time in March or April, and we'll see that the death toll will carry on. The infection in China will not stop. This concern has risen higher in the past 48 hours. (1:20). We have now seen, flu in Christian communities, and not in Moslem communities like in Indonesia. Pig consuming nations that have already been hit by Pig Flu. When Gates released this to reduce population, in his calculation, he made a fatal mistake, this flu now has come to protect the Moslems, because they don't touch pigs. If what we see in the past 48 hours and what we see on this data, takes hold and runs into summer, and if, there are 2 or 3 nations here, in which it might add in to, Romania and Poland. Russia is already in it, then my fear grows bigger. These are the Christian nations who have been infected by pig flu. We might see the continuation of this flu into summer through the pig flu infection and carrying across Northern Europe. This is one of the biggest concerns at the moment internationally, from this move. We have to be very vigilant, so when we saw this article appearing by this

professor, we immediately put securities on it. He has been offered PhD's for his students in the US, (1:22). to write the paper. Do you remember the professor who wrote the paper and he supported MM for years, and in the background we found out he was getting paid heavily, and now is in prison, because he was aware of the dangers of it. This professor who has written this paper is an American based, financed, and backed. I wonder how many of his students will pay for their lies. But if this goes through, you'll see it will go very drastic. The biggest problem for our concern, is if the 2 flu's link up. There is a possibility of linking, and this possibility within the last 48 hours has increased drastically. What we see is what came out to damage China, through the Pig Flu coming down, now will go back to the Christian nations, which are a heavy consumer of pig products in the summer. This could not happen, but what we saw in Indonesia in the past 48 hours tells us to be correct. Knowledge Seekers (KS) across the world start preparing all your, with what we call, Cup of Life. (1:24). In due course we'll handle this professor in the right way. You don't sell your nation for a few PhD's. This is the same concern as I have as we speak in the background to the Chinese leaders, they have been sold internally by some American supporters of Chinese blood. The figures in China are much bigger, but that is the responsibility of the Chinese government. We support the Ch government, and I want to open a channel directly to his Excellency President Xi of China.

One of the blockages of the KF by the Ch administration, has nothing to do with the KF, except me as an Iranian scientist. Through, as I explained early, through national and international security and meetings we have with national Securities, in conjunction with International affairs of the KF, is that some time in the recent past, President Xi has fallen out with President Ayatollah Rohani of Iran. And KF has gotten trapped in it. This situation is hundred percent, in favor of Chinese, we understand it. But on the other hand we understand that politics have no mother and no father. Our concern in Iranian national security, understanding in the Chinese, is, China stood by Iran at the beginning of the revolution, as a friend, and President Xi feels he was betrayed by the Rohanini administration, (1:26). in moving towards America, as he was American educated. For that reason, China has put huge sanctions on Iran, much worse than the rest of the 5 plus 1. This situation has nothing to do with us, and KF has gotten trapped in it. This is why the Chinese government, even in CPC, and the highest level of the administration, use the Gans waters. They are making the Cups, but officially, their line is that the Chinese will not support any T which is coming from Iran, due to the behavior of the Iranian president, for the change of line, by the presidency of Iran, There are concerns in both the Iranian and Chinese national securities, this is effecting their nation. Sooner or later we'll find a position and we'll find a solution. This is what KF is trapped in, and this Academic professor will be handled in due course once we open his book and the securities go further with it. It's just one man, and 2 or 3 academics backing him and they are all American educated, backed, and financed by PhD promises. He will be arrested for murder in due course by CPC and the government will announce and you'll understand, they'll track his life. The whole concept is not China, the KF is One Nation, so if you live in Russia, Germany, Poland, (1:28). Philippines, and everywhere else, and if you have heard that in your area, that there has been a Pig Flu in the past 2 or 3 years, most probably you have consumed it. Just keep a One Cup handy during the summer time. Having said that we hope you won't need it. But that 10% and what we have tested on

viruses is extremely strong. Viruses link up, like the bacteria's do to the AA, they have a habit of finding the common denominator of energy. What I fear is that the Pig Flu has managed to connect to the AA of a pig. This flu (Coronavirus) has managed to connect to the AA of a human. And we have linked the two, by eating the contaminated the pig meat. There is one big problem, Moslems don't eat pig. Bill Gates, Rothschild's and the rest, have sown the seed for annihilation of Christianity. This is what was not taught. In many ways, my concern is this and sits here. (1:30). We'll take a step further. But as KS, I deliberately brought GL to talk to you, for you to take a step further, to understand, that she never discussed what she was going to say. We could see a true picture, and in the background we give you the knowledge. You have to realize that many top scientists live a comfortable life due to the money that is paid by organizations to promote. Many rich people think they can play the game of money with their power. Gates believes the world is overpopulated especially by Chinese. Inside his structure and in his brain there is a malfunction somewhere, that he thinks he can control the population, and he has a vendetta against Chinese because they copied most of his things and he couldn't become richer, and this vendetta has gotten worse since the new richest man in the world has appeared, and he lost his position. The Chinese have copied all of the work he did, and he sees the ego trip of being the richest man is gone. Now is the revenge time. This will not pay, but if you, as what you see here, what is amazing to me, is very interesting. Look at all the names here (Coronavirus statistics), (1:32). take UAE out which has been a high traffic Chinese, something like half a million plus Chinese go through UAE, due to Emirates Airline 380, 400 to 500 passengers, China to Europe, half to 1 night stay. All the infected ones are Chinese, except 1 Pilipino, who was an old Chinese, and they are all Chinese. It's a horrendous figure you see. Singapore and Malaysia are a mixed part of Chinese, the rest are Christian nations. Now you understand our concern. Now you understand our concern, that Bill Gates has put a root in the wrong place. My hope and wishes are, that the T of KF and the systems we have delivered to the Chinese government, and hopefully within the next few days, it will be announced by another nation, to support this internationally. Most of the nations are Christians, and are already embedded (with the virus). And this is one of my biggest fears, and this will create a mayhem. (1:34). Hong Kong, Thailand …. I think Gates has shot the Christianity in the foot, and in the head. Let's see what happens, I have always been outspoken and most of the time, have proven to be correct. This virus, if it switches .. it came down from the north, the Americans spread it this way, in the summer. What we see now is, "Black Death", it will go this way from south of china up into Europe. When it came down it killed the pigs, but when it goes back up it will kill the man. All the KF Chinese and Europeans, be prepared for if .. we have to see the interim. The biggest problem is this, if this (pig flu to Coronavirus linking) is established we'll see the Black Plague in Europe in the next 2 to 4 years. (1:36). The strangest thing is, in China we see some indication of this (the linking of the two viruses), and I have asked my securities to look into this. He draws a circle in the area of the North of China (#1) and one in the south (#2). Number 1 is the highly Islamic part of the China, and on this side, #2 is mainly in the south. What we are looking at, if the death toll of contaminated people, are mainly Buddhist and Taoist, and what is the percentage of Moslems who are infected and died in China. This is something that the central government of CP has to provide. Then we have to understand what is the cross link. The results coming out in the past 48 hours tells us that

the Christians are embedded with it. What is interesting is, of all the number here (on the statistics), are any of them Moslem? Hate and race, (1:38). has gone to kill a religion. This is something our contacts in China have to establish very rapidly through national security in China, we have to see this, because if it stays that way, then the summer is not going to be so comfortable for many of you in Western Europe in the next 2 to 3 years. The hotter is gets the more it kills.

As a leading scientist in these affairs we used to consult governments, but as One Nation we consult all of you. Our concern cannot be ignored, there are too many data, facts, and too much reality, too much, of too much, of too much. It indicates… I would like to know if there is one in Vatican. But there is a bigger problem with this, they have managed to tailor make this to race, would by whole possibilities, this race (Russia) will be the next one. And by high possibilities, would this race go in, to wipe out one nation … Germany? (1:40). I'll explain this to you in the future. This is what as One Nation, One Planet, One Race we see all of it, as a family, and it has to be, more or less looked into. Governments don't want to talk about it. But the KF government talks about it. Because we have to prepare Islamic nations to be ready for this, as we see that it is tailor made. We have to see and prepare for it, especially in Russia and Germany. One of our biggest concern is, the head of these organizations that ?? went to spread it through the world, has to be confined in solitary confinement, until we know exactly what they have done. The way we did it with (Alan) Sterling. How they planned and what is in the background. In the upcoming discussions with governments this will be on the cards. We have to establish this in a detail, how many of the people who died in China are of a Moslem descent, how many of them have used (pork), and how many are vegetarian and non-vegetarian, and how many of them have been in a condition of, (1:42). the death toll in the south. You have to realize as part of the KF structure, and our Chinese colleagues can tell you. Something very strange happened during what we call the Pig Flu. When the Pig Flu came into China, it was launched by the Americans to come in this way (the north), there was a reason for it. It came in during the coldest time, and that's why we are concerned. It's a hot flu, but it was running through the cold time. What happened in China, is that the pig farm is here (north), both sold pigs, and infected pigs, were shipped down to the south, to be sold, cheap, to make more money. Most of the infected pigs, which were consumed, was here, in the south. This is where we see the concentration of the virus. The Chinese government has lost track, and are too busy to see these kinds of things. Now we the spread (upward). The farmers (in the north) sold (the infected) pigs cheap, and they came into to the food chain. But it was the business people brought them down (south), and sold them at a higher rate. And all the infected pigs are in this area (in the south), are exactly where we see the high level of virus. And the Americans monitored this, that it could create a confusion, but it's not confused anymore, it is very clear. (1:44). To our Chinese officials in the background listening, my advise is to speak to GL and the KF secure operations outside China. We need to get this sorted, because when it goes back up north it will kill everyone across, right to Europe. Russia has a concern, I love Russian structure, I worked there for many years and I hope they will not get damaged. Russia has lost10% of its pig farms to this flu. So during the summer time it will flow back. It needs one season to incubate and in the second season it will cut. This is where we sit, those of you who live in France, Germany, US, or anywhere you see

these, look at 2 things, if you have Chinese descendents, or if you have received injections from the Americans, Christian or Moslem, and then add the name of the man who wants to depopulate. He will depopulate America and Western Europe, where his main anger was with China. He bought the patent!! (1:46). You know in olden days people bought artist's copyrights to be proud. This man has bought the copyright of death, and he will receive it himself. This is genocide planned out, and the rule of the UN is that the head of genocides have to appear in certain courts. Now you understand my concern, if you are Christian, you eat pig, you live in northern Europe, if you live in the Philippines, South Central Asia, we are one. In Vietnam, Korea, Japan through connections with China has received it. Macao, Taiwan, you are at risk, you are not Christians, but because, as part of the tradition you consume pig and if you have had reports of the pig virus in your country, you are vulnerable in the heat of the summer too. This was our biggest concern how this flu will behave in the warm countries, and what has appeared in Philippines, Taiwan, Singapore, has raised a lot of alarms. I look at it as one family and this family is in distress. (1:48). I brought for you to hear the truth directly from the KF Chinese. It was nice how GL put it, where the problem sits with the KF, but in time these academics, and the financing of their accounts, whatever, and their PhD's and the rest of whatever, their children being taught in America, are paid to do, receiving free education for their family, all will be opened up. This Academic professor is well paid and looked after by the Americans. It's the job of the KF to open his hand and how he has betrayed his nation and causing so much damage. This Academic has to come under questioning, very timely. We have the documents and we can go a long way with it. I hope it was worth the PhD's.

We come to another point in the KF, to the beginning of our 7th year. In that process we enter another phase in KFSSI and have joined certain research groups. We'll allow you another week in the groups to work (1:50). .. and then we'll lock the groups down. ..

(1:52).
(1:54).
Now you understand why I made the KF research and no more education. ..
.. The good news is we have found the KF headquarters for the U Council, and Earth Council, and operational headquarters of the KF. (1:56). It will take another 6 to 12 months to finish the whole job, but what I wanted, I have found, which I think secures the future of the KF internationally. Impressive site, it needs a lot of work, and we need to raise 100 million to build it, completed, and to be ready for the Council to take over. A hundred million Euro is what it will cost us for those who want to participate with the KF, to be a part of it. We'll open a special account for running this, and KF commercial operations will cover part of the costs. It's an open channel worldwide to contribute to the purchase of this center. It's on the coast, to the open sea, anyone can come in and go, and no nation can block, no man to bring peace. It can accommodate the whole of the U Council and it is absolutely prefect for One Nation, One Race, and the headquarters to be run by the head of the KF in the coming months. All the education and research centers will move in around the area. I have seen it and this is what was my wish. We'll open an account for those who want to support the building and completion of the center, the amount is too heavy for the KF to support on its own and we need to reach a capital

investment to run it, and part, develop and run the accounts. (1:58). There is another piece of news, the case of Fabio has reached Italian court and we'll submit evidence to the court to show the murder and in that process we hope to bring the soul of Fabio to peace. The evidence in the hands of the KF is in black and white and directly points to Red Circle. We waited some 3 or 4 years since his death, and in the coming days we'll appear, I have been summons to the Italian court to give evidence, and it will be submitted to international security, and the Italian court, without a shadow of a doubt, murder planned and executed and paid for by Red circle team. We'll show you, we don't make accusation. and in that process you'll see, in the next few months a number of people around Europe will be arrested for murder, attempted and organizing a murder. A lot of people in Belgium are shaking, they thought they got away with it, but Italian security, court system and justice did not accept the fake setup of a murder. I have disclosed this to the lawyers of the families in the past 7 days and the KF, will take the documents and release it to 3 governments at the same time, that nothing can be blocked in Italian courts by bribery or whatever. As I have told you I have a lot of patience, (2:00). we have seen the situation in Belgium changing, a liar king, now he is there, now we'll bring you into Court in Italy for the same purpose. The connection between Red Circle and the people who murdered Fabio is so complete, black and white, on the Internet, that they thought they would hide, and they ?? I thank the KF security network which has been with me since the 1980s and then moved with me to the KF. They have been the cornerstone of my security and have been since I was a businessman. I trust them with my life, as they advised me not to travel to Mexico last week, because of the framework they could see in the American administration. The national security of the KF now will submit enough evidence to the Italian court for the immediate arrest of Red Circle, the organizer and paymaster of the murder. We put this in advance because we want them to make a certain move, and we are waiting for that move. As you know, I poke, and I see and we get. Now we poked. Let them move, we are watching everything. Whatever goes through your mouth, it gets recorded, ?? around in your head. As the KF, hopefully we'll let the soul of Fabio rest in peace. We'll see in the next few weeks, the people who thought they got away with many murders, now the pattern of murders right across Europe will be opened up. (2:02). A number of people, head of the Belgium government, and head of the nation, will be arrested for murder. We'll announce to you exactly why and how. And we'll go for the head of the European space agency at the same time. We have enough evidence to support, and we do not make any allegation. I put evidence as you see, about the virus in front of you, and now we have come. I waited 4 years to bring the murderers of Fabio to justice. I know it has to be in the court of law, and not through the bribery of security officers inside nations. He was our son, and was the son of the KF. He devoted his life to us, and it's our responsibility to deliver peace to his soul, and we have the chance to do, and the evidence is so heavy, that I hope, that we do not get any cover up, and if we do we'll go through another court, immediately, for the arrest of Red Circle, as a paymaster for the murder. We don't talk, just to talk, we have the evidence. I explained the evidence to the Italian lawyers in the past few days, and they know, that I do not play games. Lying in a court is a criminal offense, and we have no intention to commit a crime or to lie to the court. (2:04). Now I can rest in peace, and complete my work and bring T and knowledge into the hands of the people who understand the beauty of it. The drivers to kill Fabio were paid 10,000 Euros each, that's what his life was worth, in cash. Red

Circle, shake in your shoes, we're coming for you very soon. Interpol will come, not the Belgium government officers, who are your friends.
Any other question?

(2:06). Q: You say the African Swine Flu virus is linked with the Coronavirus, they are asking if the Cup of Life still works to balance the energy of the virus? K- Yes, you go through 2 phases of fever, be very careful. GL can tell you, we monitored this, it's actually in the report of the Swine Flu which was published … Ella can you release the document of the Pig Flu on the screen. We explained that the Pig Flu has a connection with a bacteria, and a connection with a virus, it's a double strand. The present (Coronavirus) flu is a single strand. If the flu connects back to the pig flu which is already in your body if you consumed the pig, it will go back into the double strand. In a way, if you think of it, what are you going to get is this, you have a flu package (pigs flu), with double line (strand), and we have another flu (Coronavirus) with a single line (strand). This one (pig flu) connects to the bacteria, this side (the second line of the pig flu) connects to energy, (2:08). and links up (to the Coronavirus through the energy). In some humans they will link up (Coronavirus directly to Pig Flu), and will create a new condition of a 3 stranded virus, that one (strand) sits outside. We can deplete this one (Coronavirus), quite easily. But we can also deplete the energy part of this (Pig Flu). So when you get infected you have one high temperature with a lung damage. Your Cup of Life (CL) will wipe this out in a very serious way. Then what you'll see is, this guy (pig flu) will come into play, here. Then 2 to 3 days later you get a high fever bacteria infection. So you have a bacteria flu, you take your waters and everything else, but now you sort this one out, and you think you are better. But then days later you get hit with another temperature fever, 3 days later, and then you carry on taking the water, or now you take antibiotics. But CuO, (2:10). .. So what you see is that, you get a second high temperature fever, when you see the second high temperature fever, you just take antibiotics, or you carry on taking more of CuO loaded Gans water, and within 6 days you'll come out of it. This is the process which we see, and have to promote around the world in the coming time. We hope to receive support from one of the major governments in the world in the coming days, if again, bribery and other things don't go to it. (2:12). This is what, you are safe.

checked to here>>

If you look at the structure, even you Chinese were telling me about the materials you have, if you look at the Cup teaching a couple of weeks ago, I told you, it produces Mg, which is needed. You'll understand why because a lot of you, I know in the background are reporting diarrhea, when you drink the water, which is one of the signs of the virus. This Mg, supports your stomach and Mg and K, are next to each other in line (in Periodic Table), and they have an energy transfer common denominator by the spectrum strength. So the K in your salt is a savor for you, if you have that diarrhea due to the infection. It washes it out and it holds the stomach. So that K in the system is a gift to you, don't worry about it, that's why I said you can use it, because in the CL, you produce Mg. The K has a M field strength by 20% variation, which gives you both Mg and K, via the Cup, so you Chinese are better off with what is in your salt.

This is the pattern we see, and the pattern KF KS have to follow to safeguard yourself. We give you the knowledge, you have to trust and do it yourself, (2:14). and the way you do it. A number of KS go (have gone) through it (recovering from the virua) The ones that we see who have a lot of problems, are the ones who have a connection to the Pig Flu (ate contaminated pork). We have already been monitoring it, and we know there are a few cases in China where the connection of both viruses have been made. What has come in the Philippines and Thailand in the past 48 hours, and in Indonesia, has raised the alarms of the race and connection to the Pig Flu.

I would like to ask the Chinese National Security online, please check full data on the background of this professor and the promises he has received for PhD's in the US, for his students. And check his background education, then inform the nation that this professor has been paid by the Americans to promote their vaccine, and kill more. I think Chinese KS have to go on the Internet and put his name and credibility in question, then you'll understand, that you will change the position drastically. It's your responsibility as KS to expose these agents who work against your nation. I know the past 2 weeks you took a lot of pain, but you have to understand a beautiful T like this has many enemies, (2:16). who look at their bank accounts. What is strange is that we were told by our securities monitoring this, that this professor is using the Gans waters in his own lab. Very strange. This is your job to inform national securities and give all the details to them, about all the promises, bank accounts, and the PhD's he has been promised to support his doctorates. Now you know what you have to do as KS in China, expose this man, and tell them the CL he made to confirm, is the one which he is drinking himself. Any other question. It's strange, s few PhD's and a bank account is worth the life of the a nation, to save. I know what they do with them in China. It's up to the KF to expose this, very rapidly, with all the KF KS, their positions and the promises stick. And why is he drinking from the Cup himself, when he says that nobody should touch it.

Any questions.
Q: Does adding an air bubbler with a pump to the Gans production, (2:18). yield better results. K- We do that in mass production, trying to do, but we don't do an air bubble, we do CO2 exhaust. We make the availability of the C more, but the Gans's will do the separation, it's not that the CO2 converts into a Gans, some of it does immediately, it's effective. Actually, this is a well know procedure in farming, I was explaining to our KS in Iran in past couple of days, that in northern European countries like Holland, where the grow tomatoes indoors, the tomato greenhouses, are furnished with very big gas burners, which is unusual, but then you see why there is such a huge gas burner in a greenhouse. They switch the burners on a couple of times during the day, even in the summer, and especially at night. Then they control the light, then they let the heat out, but they push the CO2 exhaust system into the building. This increases the harvest and the growth of the plant. The greenhouses I have visited have very effective (high) production and use it extensively. In the Gans production, (2:20). if you do a CO2 exhaust pipe, yes. If you can connect a big balloon into the back of your exhaust on your stove, and pipe it into you CO2 Gans production, you'll see a better (bigger) production of CO2. It's the availability of CO2, in one of our labs they just put a small pump blowing air in from

outside the lab, and they doubled their production. As simple as just blowing air in. It's the availability (of CO2) that counts. If you live in the cities and you make your Gans on your balcony, you'll produce like a crazy amount per day. If you live in rural area and do your CO2 in the room it's very little.

Don't forget that there is a huge understanding, that those of you who produced this CL, you create an attraction point for viruses, because you are absorbing whatever viruses are in the air, and you are trapping it. You don't attract these to your body, but it becomes, and gradually you become immune to it. So if you live in China, your Cup, 100% will absorb parts of the Coronavirus, but in a way it becomes non-effective, because it becomes ineffective, and when you consume it, you become immune to the thing, and that is why it works, on the other hand, very effectively for these kind of things. When you have viruses like this, put a few of these Cups around the house, it doesn't need to go into your body to absorb the virus and trap it. (2:22). It's in the house, that's what we do when we spray (with Gans water) the house and the furniture. Put these like mousetraps around the house, make a few of the. Especially if you are around the house, and you travel on planes and these kind of things, just spray the chairs. We had the head KF traveling, I said, just spray the (airplane) seats, since you don't know who was there and what's in the air. You disinfect and protect yourself. These droplets (of Gans water), and when they touch, if there is a virus, if there is a virus, it always has to have a bit of the skin of the man, or the sweat of the man, to which they attach themselves to it. You just disinfect it, you trap it in its position. Effectively you disarm it, even for the rest of the plane and the others who might come, and could get it in the future.
Any other question?
Chinese KS please expose this academician, because he has put a lot of people's lives in danger while he is using his own Cup in his own office.

Q: When we make the CO2 setup if we add Omega 3,6,and 9 for example to the saltwater, will the CO2 Gans will get some percentage of the fields of the Omega 3,6,9?
R- He means Omega fatty acid. (2:24). K- You can add anything but what is the purpose of it. What is the purpose of Omega 6. Rick can you put up Wiki on Omega 6. Very interesting if you are a KS, if you look at the famous ladies of pleasure, you find them in Wikipedia, murders too. But scientists on the edge of science, like me don't exist in Wikipedia. Because they have been paid by their masters not to disclose that people learn more. So you learn that Wikipedia is not independent it is by paymasters. Interestingly, if you put Keshe in Wikipedia it doesn't exist, and 4 or 5 KS have tried it, but if you put in the name of well known prostitutes, you find them, so that is why Wikipedia deserves ?? …
We want the chemical structure of it, the energy balance structure of it. R- There are Omega 3, .. No we **want Omega 6, these are all radioactive materials. (2:26). Omega 6 is converted fat for emotionally trapped animals. So preferably don't use Omega 6. Omega 3 is emotionally connected link of the fat to free animals**. In captivity, due to emotional structure, we produce different AA to be able to handle part of the emotional imprisonment. In a free state of life, or what we call, non-captivity, we produce different condition environment, because Omega 3, or 6, or whatever you call it, is a condition of the life and the emotions connected, that why all the Omega fatty acids have an effect.

The Omega 3, extracted from captured animals doesn't have any effect as such, it's genetically made up. Let me **explain historically** so you'll understand, our ancestors, especially I come from a **Jewish background, they cooked chicken for centuries**, because we didn't have mass production chickens, and **it was a time in the body of the chicken there was Omega 3. (2:28). In boiling the chicken, for the Friday night Shabbat** diner, a tradition across the Jewish world, it has to be a chicken soup on Friday night. Traditionally, because they should not touch the fire, they put the chicken to cook Friday at lunch, and it stays, this is the hypocrisy with the religion, you are not supposed to touch the fire, now everything is electronic, they walk in, they don't touch it, but it comes on, they are very good Jewish guys. Centuries ago the same chicken was carried in a bag, they put the fire Friday lunch, to be ready because after sunset on a Friday they can't touch fire, which meant in reality that they should take a rest, but it needs a rest, you can't work 7 days a week. They changed it a different way. **This chicken cooks all the way through Saturday. So at a constant high temperature to keep it going**, so then it's ready, because Saturday morning you have to have a chicken soup and at Saturday lunch, until we come to the Sabbath, on a Saturday night when you can start cooking and touch the fire. **What this process did, was to bring the Omega 3 fatty oil out of the chicken and it sat on top of the soup. If you talk to my grandmother, she swears that you can use Omega 3 for anything**. I couldn't understand what my great grandmother was telling me, and she swore by. She was correct, because at that time the chickens were free ranging chickens. Farmers had chickens roaming around the gardens, what we now call free-range chickens. **Not being in captivity and roaming free they produced Omega 3, (2:30). because that way they could handle their emotions**.

Now with the Omega 6, which is the fatty acid of the captivity, to handle the emotions, we don't get that effect. So you don't need to use Omega 6. The Omega 6 and 9, are literally a waste of time, because Omega 3 comes through the emotion. These fatty acids are connected to our emotions, direction of the growth of the understanding of the behavior of the body. When you put a free range chicken with its fatty oil, which comes out, and traditionally we put an onion in. Onion in the cooling time cycle of doing it, and this is **why you fry the onion, releases another oil, which penetrates the meat and makes it ready to receive the AA, from the fatty acids. A combination of the onion and the free-range Omega 3, gives the best emotional condition, so with this, you don't get the flu and sort out a lot of problems**. They couldn't understand (the science of) it, but actually this is what it does. **This is the behavior we see in most of the herbs. The Indian herbs you see, if you cook with the Indian herbs, but don't let it to heat up, so that it releases its oil, it has no effect. Those of you who do oriental or south American cooking, you only get the effect of what (the herbs) you use when you allow their oil to come out, so the oil can penetrate and interact, (2:32). with its energy field inside the bod**y. Now we understand the scientifically what is behind it, and when the Omega 3 goes inside the structure of the body, then you see that this adds up, and links up with a lot of things, a lot of parts of the body.

It's pure H and O, bonds, that's all it does, oxygenates, gives energy to be. Then the H releases its (energy). Can we have the structural bonds, where it opens up with the 6 an d

12, then you'll see it in a much better way. In a way, the O extracts all the poisons, and the H releases energy back into it. This is why fatty acids work. They have a high level of O, which is G inside the body in a vacuum field of the energy, that's why you have a CO2 and the rest… Then you have, you see this very intensely. When you buy an Omega 3 bottle, it gives you 2 indications, EPA and DHA. The EPA when it's higher, leads to hyperactivity in children, because it's for emotion. (2:34). DHA is for activity. EPA is

Checked to HERRE >>

emotional kingship. DHA is activity, physical compensation. When you look at the bonding of the H and O, then you understand why the structure of the EPA, has the ability to calm, it gives emotional control, because it has an energy strength on the level of Potassium (K). If you open again, the Omega 6 and 12, if you can find the proper structure of it. I have done years of research on this to understand the behavior of fatty acids. Why the fatty acids work, is literally, if you add the emotion to it, or do you add physically to it. When you have a hyperactive child, they call it, ADHD(Attention Deficiency Hyper activity. What is attention deficiency? It's emotion, I want attention, I exist. You give it EPA which is the fatty acid in the strength of the emotion, then you satisfy the emotion, the child comes down. As I explained in other teachings, ADHD is attention deficiency, why do you have attention deficiency, it's when you don't give me attention, I'll get it. But to get your attention I'll do anything. no one else in the house doesn't exist, no human is any barrier, I'll take over until I get my attention. (2:36). What is interesting is the combination of this energy, is so much, that when I get attention I have to be active. For me being active, they call me, ADHD. So if ?? its in my emotion, I don't need to be active, I am ?? calm ?? anything. When you feed me I don't need to go to the restaurant do I. If you satisfy me outside, I don't play outside. If you don't satisfy me at home, I'll go to the restaurant and ?? I am not hungry. This is the ADHD, and when we look at the EPA and DHA, you'll see very clearly where they come. The present doctors don't understand this. The board of medicine has never understood the position of this. Now all I need to do is sit down in front of you and give all the attention you want, or I give you doses of EPA, and Omega 3 from non-captured animal which had a freedom, that he doesn't have the EPA itself, the done. If you want to use an EPA, you look at it, is it from the wild animals or fish, or from captivity animals and fish. You are ?? preventing a problem and creating another problem. This is why the whole food chain has to understood by those who supply us with the fish. (2:38). We see it in pig flu, which is psychosomatic, the pig is not happy. If you satisfy the emotion of it, then you'll satisfy the illness, it won't exist. When you look for Omega 6, you are already giving a captured disease to a captured body, why? Omega 9, heavy on EPA, but from a free animal. They call them now-a-days open sea fish. Yes but do you want to come with me to the open seas, yes it is, but a net and 10,000 fish in there, worse than what I call, Auschwitz prison camps. Knowing you are going to die, and they got you here, and now we do what we like with you. Then you have to understand how ?? badly we are controlled and we don't understand what is behind the other problems. Omega 3, you use, you try to raise chickens in the garden yourself, second and third generation, then yes you get Omega 3, then when you cook the bird for is meat, take the fat on the top, then you'll have

somewhere near kept it, (2:40). when you have your bird, touch it and talk to him, that they love to live. Then you know what Omega 3 is. Caroline and I went through this process to capture Omega 3, for this purpose. We spent a lot of time understanding this, when you like at the binding of different sections of Omega (O-3) 3, 6, 9, it goods you a very good indication, because you don't satisfy the emotional side. There is a lot of H energy ?? given off so the boy has to spend his time .. If you understand with the Omega 3 and 6, you are actually injecting your child with more energy, so it has to burn it. You put fuel in the tank, so it is going to go. It makes it more and more. then you have to understand how O-3,6,9 works, and then sometimes you have to interact, like O-3 with B-12 or B-6 then get a beautiful, extremely intelligent and calm children, but you have to know what to do, and this is the job of the physicians to advise. (2:42). Any other question? … are these the right diagrams? Yes, you can see the H levels in them, what you guys do is produce CH3 as a sugar, because the C links with the body and the energy of the H is released. You can see the O bonding which pulls the excess energy. R- Here's another diagram .. K- put the diagrams of O-3, 6 and 9, next to each other. Here is 3 and 6. Look at the difference. On O-3 you can see the connection bond and then very easily, if you are wise enough and understand the difference between the emotion. The emotion of captivity, and the emotion of freedom. You see the level of O which connects with the C, (2:44). and H, to the AA of the body. When you look at it here… this is (C-O-H), you just need an end, so it can easily connect to an AA, that's why we call it a fatty acid. Then you have a surplus O, which holds this O on its own, is 16, … 15 H . do you see, you have 2 H separate, then all of them connected to this (O-3). to the body. C is the connector. You have a N which connects itself to it, then you have (counts 16 H) then you see this. At the end you have one extra energy. this means 1 fatty acid connects itself to (7 cells + itself = 8). But when you look at it the animal has changed this. (2:46). here. on this end is connected to the C to the AA, on this end it's away from the C and AA. One connects to emotion, and one to physicality. one to freedom, it's at the end (O-3), it is free to float. And here (O-6), it is trapped (inside the molecular chain), imprisonment. AA's in conjunction are part of the RNA. The world of science has not understood the world of creation. And those people who thought they have understood have sold their souls to America government to kill in the name of academic professors. Now we learned a little bit more. .. these are all in the body, we look at them as an energy pack and not as matter state. (2:48)… Any other question? You have never seen how the emotion of the man can be demonstrated so easily on a piece of paper. Q: For those of us who have been consuming and interacting with Gans for years, are we building an immunity to viruses? K- According to some of the information we are getting from Chinese, it seems that those who have MaGravs in their homes have not reported anything yet. GL am I correct, are their KS who can tell us more? GL- yes I know a KS in Wuhan city and she said she sold 9 MaGravs to 9 families and none of them report any infection and even one family was in the most infected area. We didn't of (2:50). any KS who frequently drink Gans water have gotten infected. Let me ask them if they know they can tell me. … (she translates) everybody said that nobody got infected. Some Chinese are asking why when they drink Gans water there are feeling cold? (2:52). K- It's good, because keeping the body cold, it's very good in this position, because you are using the energy to protect. What we advise if you have a possibility to sit in the bath(tub) with a salt Gans. With the Gans of salt and the CL. If you noticed your Cups, a lot of people do, take that salt and keep it and

when you drink the Gans water add a little bit to it, or if you produced a lot of the salt put it in the bath and stay in it. It brings a lot of energy and balance. R- Are you talking about the white stuff that collects on the central Nano coil? K- yes and maybe on the Cups. This is a natural Gans salt. R- It's not actually Gans, it's not like ZnO Gans, correct? K- No, you see the process is very simple. … (2:54). When you make the Gans's, if you listened to a few minutes ago teaching, you make the plates and created the Gans in the middle, but you depleted the salt from the waters. Now you have to remember, that this salt here (in the water) is not salt anymore, because of this single Nano coil, it creates the Gans state. Now you create the condition of NaCl, which is salt, but the slat in the atmospheric condition because it's floating is already converted, is in the matter state. So now you have created the G field of the salt in there, but it's in the matter state, it can't enter the Gans state, what you get, he draws salt accumulating on the top of coils and jar. So the salt you see on your Cup is coming in, the same way as the C was pulling in the AA, now the same thing, (2:56). you have created the condition of the Gans in the Nano state in the atmosphere, so what are the salt level strength of the AA of this container, so you get the Nano, what we call Gans state salt on your Cups. These salts are absolutely perfect for, if you mix it with the AA for a lot of purposes, but you collect them. These are, in a way, do you remember Peter, he used to Cu and whatever between 3 rotating reactors, this is you converting the energy of matters into matter state of the salt. Because you have to understand the topology of the planet, which tells us very simply, the salt level in the atmosphere in different areas, dictates the life of what is absorbed. Life is not just … conversion of the matter into a state of solid, it's salt dependent, that's why we have saltwater in our body that becomes cells. In the atmosphere you have salts almost floating everywhere, it's part of the air because when it gets evaporated it goes in, and partly from the condition of the extraction of the fields of the planet. We continuously create salt, the way we do with O and Nitrogen, so what you do, just because of your interaction with the planet, MG field and the Inertia, you are collecting salt, in the same way that you are collecting CO2. This salt appearance is more because, if you look at it, if you understood the T-- 1 plate (of Peter's 3 ball reactor = Zn plate), 2nd plate (= Nano coil), 3rd plate (= Cu coil). (2:58). Here (between 3 reactors) you created the matter, and here (Cup) you create the condition of the salt. And this salt is the most (best), and if you can .. some of you see a white stuff on top of your AA, because your Cu has a Zn mixture, this white stuff mixed with the AA, which is on the top, keep it. It is one of the best Gans's you'll ever produce in your life, because it is connected to the emotion and the AA, at the same time. For psychological depressions, this is one of the best. In the past I taught you to do the Zn for emotional conditions or whatever, but now you know you can use 3 plates and you can set the plates as Zn plate (in middle), Zn Nano coated plate (on side), and a Cu plate (other side), now you produce, CO2 on one side (between Cu and Zn plates), and then ZnO on the other side (between Zn Nano coated and Zn plates), and by the condition of the field forces, you should get your Gans's up here at the opposite end of Zn, and at the bottom you should get the Gans of CO2, and by MG field forces, the Zn goes up there (on top), you get your Zn literally mixed up with the AA. This is one of the best solutions for brain disease, depressions, emotional conditions. (3:00). And some of you who made Gans' s in the past, that you saw your Zn Gans's good for whatever, because without out you knowing it, you mixed this (AA ?) in it. Now you can do it on purpose. When I taught you this 3 element condition, is not just for this (CL), if you use it this way .. you

can start tailor making, in the systems you can put 4 (plates), and then you see what happens, but you have to understand why you put 4. But be careful, do not use these so randomly. It has to be done by knowledgeable people, because you enter into a different dimension. As long as you are happy, please make a Cup of Life (CL). And leave these (the 4 plate reactors) to the experts. I do quite a lot of these things. It's ?? not a machine, it's life, it's the beauty of the knowledge and the science. I know how to make a machine here that if any of you enter any room, not like this (3 plate reactor) but a combination of these (CL and other multiple reactors), then you'll fall in love. I have done it, and it is amazing how it works. GL- Mr. Keshe? K- Yes, do you want to fall in love? GL- Yes I do.

GL- I want to ask. It maybe normal for here in China to mix Al in with the Cu, is there any difference, because some people are still worried about it? K- Very rarely, I have never heard of Aluminum being, (3:02). mixed with Cu. Maybe in China they do it for conductive wires, it's possible, for weight reduction. In computer systems sometimes they do, but it's very rare. If you buy wires for electronics, they used, they still do, they used to mix Cu, Ni and other things to make brass. We do this in Nuclear T because it has several advantages when you mix Al with Cu in composite. It gives it a lighter wire and better conductivity, the percentage of Al you use in the wire dictates the life of the component. This is one of the ways they can tell you if the machine is going to last 2 or 3 years. They control it with Al, one of the tricks of electronics, not many people know. This is why if you buy a machine that is 100% Cu, you have 5 years. The percentage of the Al added brings the life down. So you need to replace, the factory sells you more. (3:04). Q: But can we see any difference if the Cu is with Al, in the Gans? You have it only in electronics, if you buy wires for electric they don't use it because it doesn't carry a standard for house use. In computers they are looking for lightweight transmission, they do mix with it. But in household high tension cables (wires) no they don't mix with Al. … If you plug in a wire and if it heat up very quickly it's has Al content in it, because it (Al in wire) breaks down, and the wires start breaking up. R- I wonder if they may be referring to silver plated Cu wire, which is sometimes used and multi-strand wire is sometimes silver covered. K- No they are actually Cu/Cu because I have seen the picture they showed me early. … if you use a stranded wire, that's a different thing but they used it in a different way. (3:06). Maybe it's time to expose something else for you in a scientific way. Maybe not. If you have managed, it's very specific, but some of the KS have played in that age, and a lot of you KS have been trying to make a lot of funny things. If you see different materials and different ?? dimensions start asking yourself why and how? Many KS keeps asking, in the Iranian channel, he wants to make gold. If you want to make gold, understand the process how gold is made in the U. If you want to make pure Cu, if you understand the T, you can make pure Cu at home without contamination. Then what you do, you can convert, the Nano (N) structure of atomic Cu, into direct Gans of itself. Very powerful. (3:08). One thing as KS you have to clearly understand, … if you want to be; in the space, space + earth, or on the earth. Space is ?? , this is life (s + earth), this is material state (earth). But all of them are different strength of the same M field, and none of you are understanding this. I keep on saying move away from Gans's and move into energies, move to energies. When you have the energy, you can make whatever you like, but when you have matter you are conditioned to life, to

physicality. But if you learn to work with the energies you can create any conditions. When you use matter state you are trapped in the physicality of the man. the sooner you understand this, you'll understand why I am giving you these things now (multiple N coils), I start to open your eyes, into the work of the fields, which you ?? never to do. (3:10). I tried to teach you this, but I found out mankind is not ready. The original KS, I took them in too fast and they didn't understand. Draws hexagram. And I left it for nearly 5 years, and I have brought you back to it to understand. Do you remember the cups we saw from Hong Kong? We made the sides to put different plates. Has it changed anything from this (cup with multiple N coils). Do I have to take you backwards because here is 3 plates, there I give you ?? 3 plates, and one day you'll understand why we gave you this experience. Go on the original KF websites, shops, and you'll see it. We made the samples of it, the prototype of it. And we came up with, some people wanted to have a pocket to hang it outside, and some inside. If you understand this, maybe you'll understand something else. Draws a man. Here you had 3 elements, here (body) you have billions of elements, (3:12). as the cells of the body. If you understand this in the future, where this (STM) controls ?? collaboration field strength, as the STM. And this controls (STP in heart) the dimension of physicality, then you'll understand why you have a blood and nervous system. Couldn't I put the nervous and the blood in the same. Isn't this (nervous S) this (2 of the elements in the Cup), and then isn't this how much salinity I put in and call it the Lymph of the man. So I am ?? creating ?? cells. When you don't understand, you go back 2 chapters until you understand the first chapter, and then come to the second chapter. Five years it has taken, now because of your life you understand the three plates, you'll learn. I always said, man will take my T, not of the beauty of it, understand it, the creation, but out of fear of destruction of his own position of his life. And we are getting to that point. You see I am not a magician, I am a scientist. They call us the universal scientists. (3:14). We understand the creation of the U, we created the U. ?? to understand it. Knowledge is so simple to explain, but it's so hard to understand the ?? when you do not see the totality. We have a doctor in Tehran, and he has managed to make beautiful tomatoes, now he has become the doctor agriculture medicine man, because he can grow tomatoes, he understood and did it in the winter when it snows, and he collects tomatoes. But he is actually a medical doctor. Now can he use his tomatoes to feed the STM, that's ?? next. Any other question. Q: Why when some people drink water from the One Cup (in China) they feel weak? K- It means they have an infection. (3:16). Don't drink the Gans, drink the water. When drink the water, try to put the straw to take out the Gans out without touching the AA on top. Then you'll understand why you are hungry, or you feel weak. There are different ways of emptying the Cup, and each one has its own effects and results. If you mix the AA, first take it out. Get the Gans out, wash it, and then you add the Amino Acid (AA), you have food. In the case of emergency, you can feed yourself that way. When they lock the doors and nobody can go out, that is the only way of feeding yourself. Those KF supporters in XinXiang who went into the cup of fruits, and they drank, actually the energy came from the AA, they scrapped on top of the Cup. It's a pure protein, and the acid is connected to the H line. Any other question? (3:18). Q: Some people ask if this One Cup Gans is effective for any virus? Yes, ?? Don't change it, Do not change the Cup of Life, carry it for the rest of your life. Anywhere, Hopefully in China we'll mass produce so they become part of everyman's life. Because it's like, what I call, a gate, one or two. ?? they are meant ??

hunger, now the money doesn't satisfy. You have to understand, to get in the brain of incompetent people like this, they came from nowhere, they got rich through stealing from the others, and now they think they can steal life, and now it has gone to their heads and they have become a king. They're a king of nothing. They tried very hard to buy the KF out years ago, and we had the lucky card pulled for us, called, Red Circle, the last time he came to the last meeting, the association, everything broke up, I couldn't understand it ?? I told Caroline, I don't know why every time I take Red Circle, everything breaks up, now we understand it. ??? he was working for his paymasters. The negotiations broke up and it was clear he wanted to control, ??? His team and his lawyers, (3:20). a few times in Holland. The interesting things was, they said, if you watch your Internet, this time ??? he will be on your website. You understand we are ?? And we saw Microsoft coming up. Just take 2 of the Cups, and the structure of the Cups, and the way it is. Don't deviate, because you won't get what you are looking for. But this is what the virus is, you have a 2 part virus, stick to the 2 part virus. the CO2, and the CuO. One CO is your Inertia, your physicality, and what you call ?? CuO for the connection of the line to keep the physicality in tack, in the process you have a Mg and you create, some ZnO on the top would ??? Q: How to use the One Cup to feed our soul? K- Have you found the soul yet? (3:22). That's a question. You need the soul combination. The physical body of the man through the process, does that, then when it reaches the point of the balance, it's the time, we call it, a point of death. Separation comes when the STM reaches at a given point. This is where as you call, polarity changes, if you go back into the teaching of the space T, I explained many times, when you have a core, and you get a rotation, .. your reactor rotates anticlockwise, then it stops, then it goes clockwise. The heartbeat, switch <> switch, according to, what we said, if you remember, the sun and the earth. MG field force space dictates the position and if the fields are too strong, it becomes clockwise, (3:24). like Venus. Because the field forces interact with the center directly, now dictates the position field force, and the current flow of the field. When you understand this, then you understand how the physical body and the STM work, and when they are attached together, it's life, because they follow each other. When one feeds the other one, then the energy changes, like here, in a positive way becomes negative, flies off, separation of the two. If mankind in the future is able to understand this, because you'll measure it, separation of the physicality, you an control yourself, or by the process of the field change, position, separation point, ?? the life goes. And you start, that’s the beginning of the life. If you can manage in life to continuous feed this, that gives constant, good morning, I'll see you in a thousand, thousand years, they'll still be there, the connection of the two. As I said, how long do you want me to stay, if you know your partner lives so much life, I have many lives, feed Mohammad ?? but will you remember your first child, a million years ago. This is what man has not understood, the key to everlasting life is understanding this, and man has a long way to go yet. (3:26). any other question? KS from China, please expose this scientist and his background and how he has come to discredit, because of his PhD's and what he ??? has got for. And his private account outside. The Chinese government has a huge concern about what we call, people inside who are blocking a lot of things, and this scientist is extremely close, backed, promised different shape or form by the Americans. Expose him and let the T free to save the nation. His academic position has sold the nation out. A friend of our security said, would you like to see his girlfriend. Expose him very rapidly, and go on the Internet and

open up his book. An academic who he has been paid to actually kill, is not an academic. I think it is the job of the KF people to open that to the national securities. We don't interfere we have, it's your job to protect your nation. (3:28). Any other question. Q: Somebody after drinking the Gans water from One Cup, says they feel it is hard to breath from the lungs, it's heavy, so what could be that? K- you have to drink small amounts, and secondly it means 100% that you have the virus. So you have to breath, you are taking energy from the infected lung, this virus attacks the lung. This virus is built to attack the breathing, it's an airborne virus, you get it first in your lung and then in your body. So if you have such a feeling, it means 100% without a shadow of a doubt you are exposed to the infection. So breath regularly, and support your lung with the Gans water. We had another KS sending another infected person the Gans water from the Cup, in an oil tank, what do you call it, oil ?? GL- It's a facial oil, it's like Omega 3, for the face, and they have a very bad smell and the patient cannot drink. When you help others, make sure you use clean bottles. I know you are trying to help with whatever you have, but understand that the other ?? end has to use it as well. (3:30). If you feel pain when you drink, it means 100% (you have the virus), because it (G Water) passes your lungs (as it goes down) and it is pulling the energy of the virus through your body out. You had better inhale the Gans water (through the mask) at least a half an hour per day. Don't forget to spray your body, face, nostrils, and mouth with the Gans water. Whenever you go out continuously spray yourself, because you never know when it will attach to you. Secondly, drink it and breath it through a mask, at least 1 to 3 times per day for 10 minutes. If it has entered it releases the energy through the Gans. If you drink it and have a pain in your stomach, or lungs, it means 100% you are infected and it's pulling the energy of the virus, so make sure you breath (the water) as much as possible. Most probably if you have this condition, you have a diarrhea too, which means you have it in both channels. I think today was a good day for learning a little bit more, and teaching a little more, and understanding the emotion of part of our family in China. On the other hand, understanding how we can help each other, and what we can look for in the coming time. Now you see the time you spent learning the teachings over years is coming to flourish. At least I think you have saved your life. It gives us a lot of freedom, at the same time, I would like to thank all those who are helping us with the Iranian conference in the background. .. and later on. (3:32). We thank the Iranian government officials in the background, doctors, and scientists, and many other KS who are working to make sure this events goes through and takes place. Hopefully, we should be able to conclude many things with the help of the Iranian KS internationally and nationally. I have a message for the Chinese leadership, president Xi, a man at the height of his power has to understand and be courteous. Your behavior in respect to Iranian president Rohani should not effect nations, the whole nation of Iran, and through it damage your nation. To be in the position of power means to be in a position of being a father without prejudice and understand the pitfalls of the son. Your behavior in respect to the Iranian nation, because of one man, is effecting you nation, and the health of your nation. The Iranian nation will survive, and has, I wonder if this goes on, would the Chinese nation stay as one nation? The KF has to be given the right to defend the Chinese nation and ?? amongst its KS, not because, maybe a misunderstanding between 2 leaders. (3:34). World leaders find the best for their nation, and compromises are always made, but not by the nations, towards

the leaders, the self-interest of the leaders should not come into operation. Thank you very much and hopefully we'll see you next week.

(3:36).

Video
End

316th Knowledge Seekers Workshop February 20, 2020

English Transcription:

(:06). .. As some KS said, I am putting you to sleep, I hope it is a good dreams and becomes nice when you wake up, and reality is better. The Chinese Flu is getting extended to more nations and unfortunately, yesterday, for the first time, in Iran we lost 2 people to the flu. The extent of the disease is expanding is crossing borders, mercilessly. We have offered support to many governments, and we shall see, ?? effects of ?? on, how we can support some of these conditions. We hear from the Chinese government that they think they have managed to tame the situation, and as they said, from the 17th of March, one city should be opened for business and we wish all the best for the Chinese government and nation, that they will achieve it. The indications are totally different. I different parts of the world we'll see the drop as we come into the next few weeks as we pass the cold part of the seasons, (:08). or the year, but the reality is this virus will come back again. We have not found the solution to eradicate it. We have found the solution to maybe in some cases, reverse. according to the secret national reports, 10% of the people survive long term. The total infection is 90% mortality. The governments at the moment try not to release data so it doesn't bring national panic, but the reality in the background is much harsher, and the biggest position for us as KF KS is to get support through the new T as much as we can, and to extend it to the way that we can support other people. Up to this moment in time we have not heard of any of the KF KS having losses. We are still standing firm, maybe one or two got infected but they have overcome it. In general this is part of the T which we depend on. There are a lot of things we have to clarify as this thing takes hold. it might disappear in the next 4 or 5 weeks due to the heat, but it has

the possibility to recur during the summer, and then be stronger back into winter. The environments have not been disinfected, there is no T in this moment in time that can do so. (:10). The ground for it that is hidden somewhere, can merge in any shape or form. even if somebody freezes it, and defreeze it after the winter time. In totality, we have to come to certain understanding as KF KS, one of the main things that KS have to understand clearly is the mask's that they are emphasizing for people to wear to stop breathing this airborne disease. Most of the people who die of this disease don't die of fever. the fever always drops, the majority of the cases are from the lung infections, from the destruction of the layers of the lungs. When we get these (reports) that they say the people have overcome the virus, it shows no virus in the blood, but the cells in the lungs are deteriorating. According to the official reports and what we see from the doctors facing the truth about this T, and the T of the virus to kill, is that they die of flooded lungs. The doctors report jelly like material flooding the lungs, even if you can empty it, it floods back again, and people literally die of suffocation. Up to now the Chinese Traditional Medicine (TCM) or alternative medicine has shown some sing of bringing the fever (down), and some sign of recovery, but in general we do not see at all, (:12). direct clearing of the lungs. the major problem in this disease is damage to the lungs, and not so much the fever. the fever can be controlled and the blood cells will show a perfect thing, but down the line, those who suffer form this infection, one way or another, very much like ?? leukemia, will die of the lung damage. Statistics are (only) being kept of those with none (fever), but if they follow these, and we see it now after 25 days to 30 days, the lung will kill (them), because it solidifies, they can't stop it, it becomes rigid, they can't stop. One of the things I said with the situation with the masks, .. is that yes, you put the mask on to attract, or to stop the virus to enter the lungs. This virus officially has 30 minutes life, if it passes 30 minutes, according to the scientists who deal with it, it will not damage that much. But when you take the mask off you have to go through a strict way that you never allow the outside of the mask to touch the inside of it, when you put it away for next time use, and you never touch the front of the mask, because you transfer … (:14). what happens is when you turn the masks, or when you touch it, or if the mask falls on its own inside out, then you carry the virus in. So in a way, what the mask has stopped, then you infect yourself (accidentally) with it, by touching it. The virus has different ways of taking hold, we have not yet seen the evolution of the virus into muscle tissue. It only effects the lung tissue. If this virus gets into the muscle tissue, we have no experience in that, we'll see ?? dead cells, ?? black skin and all that. We have not seen it yet. What happens when you use the mask, make sure you never touch the front of it, and always put it flat on the breathing side, not on the (incoming) air side. Make sure it is not touched by the body or the nose when you put it back on. There is a new mask that we have seen that has come out by the Israelis, confirming that they can do and have done everything. There again, the problem with this mask is it needs time to work, but going back to when take the mask on or off, you still can pick it up. (:16). These masks need to be ?? washed, handled, never touch them. They say they can wash them and do whatever you like with it. It has to be under very high temperature, especially if you have cooked, what I call lobster, you need a boiling water like when you cook spaghetti, high boiling water and you drop it in, and then it has to go through a sterilization. It doesn't mean that the virus is dead, when it goes through the heat. The prevention comes when we can sterilize the centers of the disease, like hospitals. Unfortunately, what we hear from the

Chinese authorities on the surface, and the data we have, over 5,000 front line medical teams have been infected. These are the people who are supposed to help us, putting their life at risk, are getting infected by us. We are giving them the disease when we carry it. What is important to the KF KS, who are using the mask, before, during and after using the mask, spray it with the Gans water, then at least you try to kill as many viruses as possible. Keeping your spray with your mask can help you to do it, when you touch it, and when you again take the mask off, spray your hands with the Gans water. Spray your face with the Gans water, don't take anything for granted. We have a major concern in Iran, which by today or tomorrow will establish, why and how this cluster has appeared in the center of (:18). Iran in the south of Tehran. There are certain reasons for it, we want to eliminate it and then we'll look at the same pattern, if and why. The disease has appeared in Iran at the center of religious organizations. It spread to where the daughter of Mohammad has been buried. And is the center of culture of Islam. We are looking into different aspects of it. But is it near the Tehran airport, somewhere near there. We want to know if it has been cross contamination between the Chinese traveling through Iran back to China. As you are aware most of the airlines have stopped flights to China. Iran and Istanbul is one of the ways at the moment that the Chinese have found to go back home. We would like to establish why 2 elderly people in Iran died yesterday. the notice was short. Initially we had a notice of infection 4 days ago, officially denied, and now we see it was a reality. An internal memo was released and then denied, not to create panic until they could control it. But in the announcement of yesterday of 2 deaths of elderly people who are non-Chinese has raised alarm in international security. What we would like to see is if the race game has been played, and if we find that, we have to respond accordingly. One of main things for KS is to keep filled, make sure you have enough, that you can support yourself and your family and your neighbors. The governments at this moment are playing deaf ears to anything. (:20). Because most of them are in panic state. What we see in places of holiday zones, like Tenerife, Canary Islands, Maltese, all of these become a center of danger, not only for the virus, but economical damage, people will stop traveling. This will create a massive problem for most of these nations. Be aware and very careful in where and how you travel, even in the airplanes if you have to sterilize the seats, spray the Gans, and just there you are safe. You don't know who has been in that chair or who has been in that cabin. It's your responsibility to protect yourself. If we stay correct and follow the procedures of protecting ourselves in using the Gans or any other T, that is all that matters. We will see a drop in the next 4 weeks as the temperature goes up, and our concern is to see if it will follow after the warmth, which means if it links up, or links itself up, to other viruses. The problem for all of us is very simple, make sure you stay safe and keep your immediate family and friends safe. (:22). In so many ways, you become Samaritans, you come to understand that you are the "last man standing," and in so many ways you are the last doctor or physician that can help, with everything that you know regarding this virus. Try to understand what is the next step. We'll see the drop most probably in the next 4 weeks, but we'll see an incubation time, and a more vigorous one in the Autumn. A lot of things need to be in the summer by the governments to be able to protect and to eradicate most of the seen and unforeseen situations. Many of you have made Gans's and you get different colors or whatever, it's no problem, because at the end of it, because you have the 2 Cu (coils) inside, you always create a Gans which is at the Cu level, you always create a combination of CO2, which

has a strength connection of C, so don't panic if one is yellow, green or blue, you have created a condition, but according to what you have created as an energy passage you get different colors. I have seen some KS use galvanized Gans's, these Gans's at this moment cannot be used for this virus. This virus is airborne and has to be handled through, C, O, and CO2. (:24). If we get disease through muscle tissue and the blood, then we'll go a step, because when you use galvanized sheets or whatever, you produce blood, hemoglobin, then you can use it. This is important for you to understand, if you produced a red hemoglobin, when you used by mistake galvanized paper, or sheets, or nails or whatever, you can move into the next step, and we would like to start that ?? Are there any questions about this before we start to the next step? .. Q: If the Chinese know about this T and are exposed to it, why don't they take it seriously? K- They have taken it seriously, there is a problem we addressed very early on, we have recorded conversations confirming that the Chinese military have taken the T very seriously, and KS are working with them, and these are KS we know, (:26). to produce around a ton of Gans per day, to disinfect some of the cities. They are using it and this is one of the ways they are controlling it. There is a very big problem that the Chinese have a habit of stealing T, and this has come to a head again this week. The Chinese do not want to confirm that the T belongs to an Iranian and what the KF KS in China have told them, that Mr. Keshe is our teacher but we produce it ourselves. In that way we see another betrayal by the Chinese government, because it is the habit for them to glory to themselves, but if it saves lives, let it be. At the same time the Chinese government is working differently to do it different ways, and (the information) we have been given, the implication is, it is being done by Chinese KS in XinXian, they are working with the government closely and actually producing the material. It is interesting in how they bend to the government to say that the T is Chinese, and hopefully we'll see this coming back, as we have a recording of it, of those who have been trying to recruit other Chinese KF supporters to work for them to produce more for the Chinese military. The reality of it is that the Chinese government is split into 2 sections and this is right at the top of the CPC, which is the governing body of China. There are those in the governing head that would like to reduce the population of China by another 400 million, and these do not want see any process, not only KF, but other (possible solutions) to come into operation. (:28). You saw us last week with the academic professor, or specialist who wrote about the KF, and we exposed him, and 2 or 3 hours after the teaching, he went around and made a threat on me, and this and that and a lot of rubbish, and we know, in informing who was where, a number of leading scientists were arrested for collaboration with the Americans. We exposed a lot of things, but you KS just listen, but in a way, we give a lot of coded messages to governments, they understand where to go and what to look for. At the same time as we see it, it is stealing of T by Chinese has taken a new shape this week, and this thing has to stop. This stealing of T, this paying to have, to be more superior, has to stop if the human race is to become one. What we are doing is absolutely opposite to what we are doing in other parts of the life. We find an elite sportsman and we glorify them, and put them on a pedestal and we allow in every shape or form they show themselves. But in the world of science, we imprison our elite scientist, just because they work with another government, and they shared knowledge with another government. Our sportsmen cross the borders, change their passports, and run on the flag of another country, play football for another country, and as we have seen, black sportsmen run in the arena, (:30). for

European races, but do not speak a single word of the national flag. They are allowed and they become the ?? the Olympic gold medalist for the rest of the nation. But the human race has gone so low that it imprisons its scientists for sharing knowledge, and forces the scientists to find a way to share knowledge, and then when they find these people, they imprison them for life for sharing knowledge. This is the beauty of the way I setup the KF, knowledge is free and nobody can be imprisoned for it, and even when they want to steal it, they can steal it to their benefit in the name of their nation. When a man steals a gift he is by nature a thief, that you cannot change. This is the behavior of the Chinese leadership, the Chinese government. When they steal a gift that was given freely to their nation, it shows the leadership and the government is a thief. It doesn't matter how you shape or name it. It doesn't matter which country, the Americans do the same. And when a nation is by nature a thief, becomes rich, because they have done nothing for it, they have stolen T. This is what we see, I have made myself very clear to the Chinese and other governments. Knowledge has to be an asset for mankind and not the property of a nation and a demarcation on the lines of the lands, which God never creation. We saw sadly another case this week, one of the leading scientists imprisoned for sharing knowledge with Chinese, or Chinese trying, (:32). to steal, or collaborate on different names and banners, from Howard University. If governments open the borders of science, then no one will become a criminal. If the knowledge is used for peaceful application and the extension of the knowledge for humanity, it has to be glorified, understood, it has to be brought up to be applicable to all. We have seen a leading scientist again this week imprisoned by the Americans, for selling T to the Chinese. But do the Americans say how they stole T from China? This has to stop. One of the main functions of the KF coming into operation, has to be the freedom of sharing T, the way we do, and not imprisoning our scientists, and not imprisoning those who become elite. Those who use their knowledge to harm humanity have to be isolated. But those who share for whatever reason, to extend it, cannot be imprisoned, killed, or threatened to be killed if you don't give it to us. We have seen it with this case. .. When the governments teach their scientists to be open, then scientists don't need to go under the table to work. This is what we encourage, the KF KS in China claim, he is our teacher, (:34). so be it, he is, but it has to be with, and through it. Those who went and worked with the Chinese military to now produce massive amounts of this, should share it directly with the KF, with the government. The military has a different agenda and the government has a different agenda. When we stop killing and imprisoning our scientists is the time when the man matures to understand, that these are Messengers of God in the name of humanity. They share more than many others, ?? in the name of ?? Do these scientists who put their lives on risk to share with other nations and other people, criminals, and do we do to them, what we did with Christ, crucify them. Why such a brilliant scientist has to be imprisoned, because he shared knowledge with another human being, to extend it? And why did the Chinese go this way? Why can't we openly travel and go across? If you look at it, we had it last week (Mexico), and before, and coming up in Tehran. Your own KS you come in with different knowledge's about the T, and you just put it in the teachings of the conferences that you are going to, and you teach there. Why don't we imprison all of you? What has changed with the KF? How come we share knowledge freely and they take it and put it in their name, it doesn't matter. (:36). but at least it saves themselves. But when a nation does it, then it becomes a criminal offense. Isn't better to

have One Nation and all the scientist under one cover? Why don't we give protection to our scientists internationally, why do the scientists get victimized? Why do our assistants have to go into prison or get killed. This guy has a sister and she is Chinese, it doesn't matter if she is military or whatever, she is there to support and transfer knowledge to her nation and should be free. Why was Fabio killed just because he was the assistant to me, working in developing? We in KF have been through it. Why do we glorify the sports people who live off the drugs and they show for a few minutes, something and then they disappear, and those who share knowledge and put their life into science, get imprisoned. As I said, until the Tehran conference, we'll bring a lot of weaknesses which man has created for himself. Why I have to attend a court case next Tuesday for the death of Fabio, and then when I want to attend, I get threatened, that I will go to prison for 43 years if I go and talk in court. (:38). Just to show what we know gives me a prison sentence? A king could not threaten me, let alone a peasant man. It's our right in every shape and form, the truth about knowledge and those people who work around us. Hijacking documents and computers of the company, threatening, and everything else. Everything is in the hands of the legal frame of the Interpol and the police. We are just looking into it more. How did Fabio get killed. When we want to explain, it is a criminal offense, by those who want to benefit by it in a different way. It will be in the hands of the court. I invite the Italians, to invite the police on a private line Chat, in the next day or 2, we don't make any allegations, we'll show and explain in detail, how Fabio was murdered, murdered! We have been told that if we release then we'll become a criminal. Since when has revealing a criminal act, become a crime? Except for those who want to benefit by it. This man chaired in Howard, shared knowledge with the Chinese, he goes to prison. You look at the conference in Mexico, Brazil, Vienna, we shared knowledge and KS came and taught what you have done, which one of you have been put in prison? (:40). This is what is wrong with our society, letting criminals run, and imprisoning the intelligent ones. To bring such a man, to such a knowledge takes generations, and who looses? Humanity does. Why don't they put the pictures of the pedophiles, the kings and those who have killed many, and put them in prison. How come they are free, and men of science are imprisoned? If the governments make the transfer of T free, no one needs to lie. Put the love of their knowledge and the sharing of their knowledge. And no government ?? backhanders to create such a crime. Knowledge has to become the point of peace, as we have seen in the past 4 or 5 weeks. Until you don't teach them a lesson the children play and make noise, and destroy things. We taught a lesson to the Americans, since that day we haven't heard a single thing about a war, or destruction and what is going to happen to Iran. The new charter is that way. Science and T creates peace. (:42). Advanced science and T creates peace. If the lesson was not taught to the Americans in Iraq a few weeks ago, we would have everyday sword rattling, as we have seen for months and years. What happened? Let me explain to the KS and the American and Chinese government officials who are sitting in the background, and to my Iranian leadership who are also sitting in the background listening from the Iranian government. I explained this to the Iranian officials very clearly and you'll understand why we are going for the Tehran peace. In talking to some of the military elite in the past 3 or 4 weeks, a joke has started, which is, if the Americans could not save their base how come they selling us defense T? How could the Americans and Europeans in the same base not protect themselves, and now they want to sell advanced T which is worth nothing for us,

to take money from the mouths of our people and give it to them. Since the situation the situation in Iraq, many military orders have been canceled. These are piling up and we are making nations and governments more aware of it. If they have it, then why did they get flattened, and they were the army of the most advanced nation on this planet. (:44). The position for peace through T and science has started taking shape, and as I said to the Iranian leadership, we have to take a step that we become the leaders of peace and transfer of T freely. Knowledge has become the cornerstone of the present peace. Maybe this virus is the next step for it. This virus can create 2 points, showing the having of no border, and extending everywhere it brings nations to have no border, and we have seen it. We all get it, the virus doesn't get a passport to get on a plane to go from Malaysia to Asia to other places. Secondly, is who initiated these viruses, do we allow these people to run free. Do we allow people who think that just because they became leaders in the finances of the world, that now they have become ?? collectors of reducing population. in so many ways they are digging their own graves. Today's teaching is very simple, what are we going to do with the knowledge which is going to be shared unconditionally. And the knowledge which is shared unconditionally with the backing of governments. What is president Xi going to tell his people, in one way or another through KF T has come to be benefited somehow through it. (:46). We stole the T? Isn't there one who was saying we are going to bomb it out. If you remember we used every means to destroy, and they even put a map of 52 of the most historical sites in Iran that they were going to destroy with bombs. These places are not defended, the other places are fully defended. Do we go as low as Trump or do we get him trumped. The ethic of the knowledge becomes the player of the knowledge. By international law evidence has to be correct in court. Why do we imprison our scientists and why don't we imprison our athletes? .. If you are Nigerian and but don't speak the language, you come and be an athlete for my nation, they do the dealings behind under the tables and then suddenly they take a new passport. How many athletes have we imprisoned for crossing borders? Sharing what the nation built up. (:48). What is wrong with us as human beings and how come we have become so low to do these things to ourselves? The problem you'll understand very soon is that, you KS now you all become the spies. Because you are sharing freely. And you KS in China who are working with the military and you say, we'll not work with Mr. Keshe because we are getting paid to become rich and the government has told us, don't say anything about the KF. Have you lost your ethics and dignity? We'll expose your names, we have recording of it, and then the Chinese government has to say, we stole T. We gave a gift and you are stealing a gift, so by nature you are a thief, be it KS or your leadership in China or in any other country. (:50). Any other question? Q: How do we overcome people's resistance to the T and the Cup of Life? K- Nothing, you just do your work. Resistance to it, is their lives to loose, not yours. You see the resistance to the T is as long as Fox existences, and the kingdom of Belgium, where pedophiles give children to the heads of organizations to pleasure, and buy their silence. As simple as that, it is A, B, C. As I said, when the KF is allowed to come out and do whatever we and you are doing, then your worth it. People are like sheep and they follow, even on the top. On the bottom, life we have seen with (Allen) Sterling, 127,000 plus people are under investigation, and 7,000 have been arrested as pedophiles. We saw one of them who was at the tip, he was killed in a prison, or they say he hanged himself. And we saw the other judges accidentally got killed by it. So these people on the top have taken the bribe of life, .. (:52). they never understood

what we call the "free energy". The free energy lobby were those who the life of children were free for them, and that is where the phrase came. And it all sits at the real heads of the nations. Starting from kings and the rest down. Any other question? Q: Can we use water fountains in cities as a system for protection and health, if we put the Cup of Life (CL) in it and Amino Acids (AA), and Gans in it to cover a big area, how much do we need and what ratio? K- I know a woman who did it as we traveled around the world, she was forever in the fountains. I know a lot of Chinese did, and other KS did. You spread the energy, when you use fountains, you are better off to use the Gans, then Gans water, because they have so much energy, they are like the sun, and they deplete. It comes, if you go across ?? fountains especially if you travel in summer time, you'll change it, you give energy to the people inside. You don't know how it changes them or how they are effected by it. But in so many ways, you share, you put additional energy by it, they're not aware of but it is in the ?? and the strength of their physicality. Whenever we travel around the world Caroline does this frequently ?? (:54). She forever feeds it into the fountains and waterfalls. You see the Chinese in XinXuan they forever throw water into the rivers. There is a structure, hopefully, if we didn't have the problem in China, or ?? would have come through, is extraction of a large amount of CO2 from space, or what we call, atmosphere of cities and to be fed into the channels of the city (water system) to ?? and to sort out may imbalances. At the moment KF team is talking to a couple of governments for this ?? It's one of the best ways to do it. I have a question, what happens if you put Gans in the room of the house, is it good? K- It's good but if you have a sick person with a cancer, you cannot put for example, CH3 in that room. CH3 is a level of the energy to itself. In that purpose you energize, you give energy to all the cells, so you have to understand how, where and what you do. Many places use this natural water for energy for extraction of minerals. It's part of the teaching which you have to understand, it's something which I touched (:56). before but I want to expand on it today a little so you understand some things in a broader way. If you look at what we discussed before, the life of the man is made of 3 blocks on this planet. You have air, water, solid, which is from this planet, each one of these brings to the body of the man energy of a certain strength. In what we breath (Air part) we don't only take O, we take Fl, Ca, K, in this (Water part) we do the same thing, and the same thing in the Solid part. In our breathing we just don't take the air, we take the energy of the elements, which fit into the structure of the air for he use of the body. For example, in the air we take K of the strength 0.1 to 0.4, in the water part we take of the K from 0.5 to 0.8, In the Solid part for the K we take 0.8 to 2 , where 2 is the maximum. (:58). This is what our world of science has not understood and it is time for us to understand. We just don't take water or air, and what they said, oxygen. In every breath that we take we take a combination of the elements which fits into our lungs. Our lungs do not give the energy only to our blood, it's the conversion of the energy directly, and if you look at its position, very simply, it's this. These are your lungs and this is your liver (to do with Air). The lungs give the energy of K which is needed for certain actions through field transactions through the liver, without ever going through the body. If you look the position of the liver in this place (Water) is exactly the same. the liver and the intestines around it. a different strength the liver. the liver doesn't take all its energy, vitamins or whatever it needs on all the strengths .. they go through the transfer of fields through organs. They don't need to be absorbed, they get ?? .. At the same time when you drink and eat (Solid) , through your intestines, again you

are surrounded with the liver. So ?? the strengths of the solids of the earth. (1:00). are again absorbed to the liver ?? the body. In each process every time we breath, it's not just the O energy, it's a collection of the energies of the elements which are within the air, and it is absorbed by the body, and in the process of even viruses, some of the viruses come through the strength of the connection to these (elements) to the body. When we go to space and close our mouths, we don't need the lungs, when we don't eat there is no need for water, then we become more and more vulnerable ??? to transfers ?? transfers in our body. In the deep space when we receive energies, these energies can be as harmful and as needed by different parts of the operation of the brain or the physicality of the man. One of the most important parts of this transformation by not eating, by absorbing energy, is the only structure which needs to keep the physicality, which is what we call a bone structure. But our bone structure in due course will change to the energy packages to keep our structure according to its environment. Now that you become more advanced in your knowledge, now you can understand the next steps in gaining the knowledge and what you can do. (1:02). When you go for inhaling, up to now all of you use the ?? CO2 and maybe something. But now you understand that you have been feeding yourself a half cup, the other vitamins and minerals, all have been ignored, at the strength of the air, not at the strength of the solid or the water. When it comes to your physicality you have to understand this, the same when it comes to the condition of your liquid and air you have to understand this. Especially for our physicians and those who work around the medical application, they have to understand this. Then you find out that you are more effective and your (health) systems work better. The conditions of change become much more rapid. Then you have to consider the structure of the soul with these, and within these structures. Then you'll understand that the Cup of Life is only to survive this virus at this moment. The true Cup of Life has to cover every piece (all elements) in the structure. Understanding these parts goes back to what I keep telling you to move away from the Gans's and start understanding the energy transfer, (1:04)., plasmatic energy transfer. A lot of teaching goes on in the Persian language by Hassan. I wish we could translate these back into English and the other languages. He explains knowledge in such a depth that a lot of you need to understand, maybe has not come from my translation. My son was telling me, do you know why the Iranians follow and understand your T better, because you speak English, Farsi, and they understand it, to them it has a meaning, because they think English Farsi too. That's why the Iranians are so successful with your T and the others haven't been able to ?? it. If you understand, the totality of the knowledge and if you could get some of the teachings of Hassan to be translated into English, you will understand a lot of new ways that could not, or have not been understood. I go in his teachings and just sit sometimes, and it's amazing. I say, this is exactly what I say but they don't understand me, but they understand him. (1:06). You have to go in more detail, the KS now especially ?? going into a massive teaching, share of knowledge, cannot be anymore of Gans's. What happens to this Cup, and around it. Who gets effected on this side of the Cup and how, and who on the other side and how. Hopefully, by next week the Enhancement Unit (EU), the first two should start coming out. Now that the Chinese factories are reopening and they are allowing us back in. Then it becomes a new zone, a new environment for everyone to enjoy. In this process we have to open our eyes and to the knowledge of the plasma (Pl), and not to the physicality of the Gans of Pl. This was one of my biggest fears, that the KS would do this, and they have

exactly done that. They have gone back into the matter state of the Pl. (1:08). Start looking into the interaction of the fields, and combinations of the interaction of the fields. Try to understand how the fields interact and create and create life with each other. Try to extend the knowledge with the fields and not with the matter state, then we'll see a new world. a new knowledge will open with all of us. Then is makes my life much easier to teach. In the space T, in the dimension of the interaction of the fields, in understanding the totality of the transferring of the fields, some of you might for example say, where does this K come the air? We are the bottom eaters of the air atmosphere. Interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun, create a life in non-dimensional, physical ?? tangibility, but in the dimension of the field of life. And these lines here (in the upper atmosphere) have a life. In time when the life ends, like in the way it happens in the oceans, as the fish die they go to the bottom eaters. Mankind with all his glory is nothing but a bottom eater of the air above. (1:10). They have already digested the Ca, and you think what you are breathing is yours. I always said, this ?? float has seen a ?? woman going sick with it. If you are a black man in Africa, and a white man or woman in Europe, or you're a Chinese in China, we know one thing, you want to know the truth, you can't stand the color of a black man, but you breath the air he breaths and you are happy with it. You are breathing second hand air from him. We are each others integrated, our lives are integrated with each other. We breath, inhale and exhale, and the white man next to us does the same, what I breath, he breaths and thinks ?? of me. Stands the same. When mankind understands how stupid he has been, even by the air which gives him the life, then mankind can never be prejudice or racist. Now with this virus we see it, a Chinese man breaths and a European man gets it, and dies, how else can the virus transfer, unless you transfer through the breath of my life. (1:12). Through the same breath I spread the knowledge of love, and from the same breath you take from me, I spread death, through the viruses and everything else. If mankind understands we are totally as a whole race, breath each other, in and out, man could have never been a racist in any shape or form. Then if you love the next air that you breath, then you love me because I breath that air to you. As we are breathing the air from the upper atmosphere and we are allowing it to enter our lungs, then we breath it out, and we breath a mixture of the 2, and then it goes back, and when it comes back to me, I am breathing what you and the others breathed out. So you are part of me, and I am part of you. How can I be on top, in any shape or form, a king, or leader, of ?? because I am what you are and you are what I am. What energy level in Ca you breath out, it could be that this is what I need for my structure. So I depend on you breathing, as much as you depend on my breathing. When mankind understands this, the prejudice and the lies and the stealing will go. But mankind has not yet become wise to this. You don't need a?? mouth to breath to give life. (1:14). By breathing we give life to each other. We feed each other, we are messengers of energy in different levels. How can one be superior to the others, when it eats from it to survive by it. So it must inferior that it needs to be fed. Or do we all accept that we are part of it. This is one of the maturities of man needed for him to enter into universal knowledge and universal understanding of energies. .. Try to become open minded and try to understand the knowledge in its true essence, not to what it fits. Try to be aware and fully aware of everything. Don't be afraid of threats. Don't be afraid of what they might do, because when they threat, they think they have won. We will release documents to show scientifically how this life exists that, the reality, when we die and we

go in the depth of this .. and we go across in different shape or form, (1:16). we again become part of another life, all of us, and now we exist in the bottom of the oceans, as collective residue of the lives above. In the long term we become the creator of this (?? process), so what are we racist for. As one KS asked, where do all these souls go that are dying in this virus? The pleasure of the life goes to the elevation of those, and the losses of their lives goes ?? through again. If these people understand what they are doing to their souls, they'll commit suicide, at least to ?? what they ?? Rich in banknotes that are worth only 2 kilometers if you can spend it, depending on how high the apartment and restaurants are from the ground, and the rest is the ?? completion of it own, the Soul of The Man (STM). In what actual worth you have left ?? worth you have more of because you killed more. (1:18). If you have seen one of the recent videos on the internet, the Chinese government has decided to burn the notes, they think is the way of transferring the virus. I said, fantastic, now we really become WeChat ?? The interesting thing is the Chinese are throwing the money through the window, because that money in their pocket could be the one that carries the virus. So they don't want it. If you have seen some of the videos coming out of China, money is raining down, because they just realized hat they could have been to the supermarket where there was an infected guy who was picked up. But you can't buy life, knowledge does. We see amazing things with this virus, it coming to the point of maturity, and getting ready for the Tehran conference. In the Tehran conference ?? the opening speech will be one of the most eminent scientist, supporter of the T ?? Ayatollah of Iran. Knowledge needs to have the men who understand, nourish and support it, like .. If we would have still have the Shah we would be slaves to the Americans. In have a wise leadership in understanding that the science and T is the backbone of a nation, we stand where we stand, proud and high, (1:20). not only for Iran but allowing the knowledge of Iran to be spread across this planet through the KF. Don't forget the first space systems were developed in S University in Tehran, by invitation of the Iranian government, by the leadership of the Ayatollah K of Iran. When we come to understand the facts, the reality of life, we all understand that we are made of the same. We eat the same, we feel the same and we share the same air, not just because we walk it, but physically we drink and breath from each other. Maybe now you understand why we are One Nation, One Race. As I announced to the Iranian government yesterday, I'll be back in Tehran to oversee the virus position, to support the ?? not to take leadership. to bring a new T and (1:22). to be able to curtail pain for more people. And through that and ?? the T in Iran, we'll transfer it across the planet, and bring the shame and leadership of Chinese, those who want to hide, what they use. We have announced our stand-by with our flight to Tehran with the call of the Iranian leadership and we hope if they need it they'll make that move. There are various Iranian KS who are talented and can support and spread, and this time the Iranian leadership will not go by race, color, or religion, but by the humanity to be correct. Any other question? Q; Can the virus change or manipulate the RNA or DNA, if yes does the One Cup Gans repair these defects? K- The position is very simple, you have to understand the depth of the knowledge. This virus enters the body of the man (1:24). .. now, the virus enters the body, what does it do? it adds or takes or changes something in the body, maybe this unbalances DNA or maybe RNA, maybe genetically modifies, but what is interesting is that by drinking from the CL, which is a reference point, this body was made from the Cu, Zn, C of reference, so any thing will happen with the Cup, all the changes in RNA and DNA will go back to the

point of reference, genetically modified into what it was. Because now we have, if you understand a point of reference. Your Gans's, when you use for health application is reference point in respect to what changes might have occurred from this to this. This reference point is strong, it doesn't have anything to share with, so this reference point (? in body) has to go through (Gans) and give you the purity. (1:26). This is what you KS have to understand, and it is you who decides this (Gans) reference point, the way you make the Gans, how you mix it, are you making it for breathing, drinking, or for eating. If we all understand this, your Gans is correction of deviation, because this (Gans) cannot change, it came from the lowest, which is the earth, which is what we are made of, the Zn, Cu, has a spectrum of energies, yes, but our bodies are made within that spectrum. We give it a reference, a point of balance, according exactly, that this (body) is made of Gans, this (body), and this (Gans) is made of Gans, which is the Nano structure plasmatic fields which leads to the creation of the human body, and the way we showed you, and the way you all made the Gans, this Gans (Cup) has 3 dimensions into it. It has the AA, the Soul, and physicality to exist within it. So you create the 3 dimensions for it, the physicality which comes from the oil on the top, the soul which comes from the interaction of the fields of it, (1:28). the physicality which comes from actual Gans's itself in the dimension of an exact copy structure of your own body. this CL is life in a cup. And for that we have given it a fix, in science we always have a point of reference. In life with Gans, this is our point of reference. So if you have slight changes in DNA or RNA, correction too, because it has a soul that interacts with RNA, and as a dimension of Gans it interacts with DNA. I have given you a gift, if you understand it, a gift of life. You call this Cup a man, I call this Cup life, what is the difference. Holder of dynamic Gans's with emotion and soul. If I put this in a fish and I give you the fish, I tell you the fish of life. It doesn't make any difference. Man is so physical. (1:30). Q: Can a virus be the reason for mental diseases? K- Of course, if it is at the strength of the brain cells, yes. We'll see many of it in the space. There is something man will understand much faster that the brain in its all beauty, will go through transformation in the space, we'll not have, not see the structure of brain in the space for the man, but due to interaction of the fields in the U, due to the matter state, we shall see only the fields of the brain. The shape of the control system will be called the brain, and it will take shape at the point of destination when it confirms and converts to physicality, what that physicality might be. You will learn more. (1:32). You will see the brain can and will be effected by energies in the space, because if you are in the space where the K, Ca, Zn, and CO2, in a given plasmatic condition converts to its gaseous or plasmatic field energy condition, then you don't have a brain, but you have the fields of the brain, that still operates in the same way. (the sections of the brain are still there) Consciousness section, pain section, decision making, if you understand this, this is how I saved the life of Naomi. I don't rely on the structure, the fields, the structure is irrelevant, then in the dimension of physicality the structure builds itself in the position of the fields. That's how we repaired the brain of Naomi. And nobody understood. You look at the physicality, and I look at the field transfer, and I keep telling you to understand the fields operation, not the physicality, because in the space, if I take you a few kilometers up, according to the law of physics, gases change to da, da, or gases change to di, di, di, what are you going to do, are you going to be the di, di, or da, da. But if you understand the extension and the totality of the world of science and interaction of the fields of the U, then you understand this is what it is. (1:34).

Would we in the dimension of the physicality, understanding that there is such a change there (K, Ca, Zn ..), do you thing that you have a skull. Do you think that your brain and bone structure will be there? All of it vanishes. We have to open your eyes to understand deeper in a slower manner. We have to be able, the present KS in the future have to understand what sits with them. The teaching of today, some of you have not understood, but you are still sitting here, because you come to listen to the Messiah. But do you hear the words of the Messiah through the soul of the Messiah? Or do you hear ?? two Messiah, ?? of your own soul. You have to be clear and understand. (1:36). Then will mankind become kind to his own physicality, or become kind to his own soul, or become kind to the energy which creates him? If you look the story of a life of a man on this planet is very simple, in not understanding it man has made it complicated for himself. Any other question? Q: can we use a plastic tub to make this Gans? K- You can use anything but we prefer ceramic. R- or a glass jar? K- Yes anything. Would you like your skin black or white? Q: Can we translate or copy fields or visions into Gans's or Pl fields through our soul and hands? (1:38). repeats .. K- Of course you can they are all fields. We have a ?? from Chinese in Wuhan, "blockade is very serious, every household can't go out, so it is hard to send the medicine to people who need them. .. the methods are hard to implement because they lack the materials and confidence, it should be better when Wuhan is ?? " K- We understand you Chen. In Wuhan they are literally bolting and welding the doors to the houses. … nobody can go out. This is to control, but on the other hand this is sentencing people if you are sick, which means the family dies together. One gives to the other, because you don't have the nourishment, you can't get the food and everything else. You become weak, without immunity, and so many families have died together. In Wuhan the death toll has passed seriously, 1 million people, but the Chinese nation has to be honest with its people, and not the KF to show figures, and numbers, with its citizens. (1:40). And I hope those who are true lovers of humanity will take, not those who have been paid to reduce numbers. We are aware of it, I see secret, what we call, information's, our intelligence is strong and powerful, and at the same time we stay loyal to the Chinese nation, but when there is a problem it has to be looked at and seen. Guan Lynn (GL)- Q: they have been applying TCM herbs … (1:42). Does the TCM play the same role as plasma? K- We believe so, but it has to be done in the correct way, Chinese Medicine is another version of Gans's, it's made from the Gans's, but it has to be converted to it, not in its matter state. The beauty with this knowledge is that we are a collection of the knowledge's, we are not something elite that we are always right. But we have to understand and even operate, I have a very big problem with Chinese Medicine as I explained to you, I know the officials are always in the background reading whatever I put on, the opposition, or what we call, discussion with the Chinese Medicine, is that the Chinese herbal medicine is using the majority of it, what we call, poisons in it. And when you make a Gans of poisons, or they want to mix the KF T with the herbal medicine, we hear from the team which goes with Guan Zoe, which goes with the military and the governments working, are mixing it, and boiling it, this has become a lethal weapon, in the future to kill many more Chinese. (1:44). Because Chinese herbs have such an in-depth of poisons in them, that now you bring it into the food chain. This is why I object to those who think they are very clever in the KF, and they are doing things, and I warned them before, if you want to, we have an agreement with the Chinese universities, to do the trials, and I encouraged them to do the trials, the Chinese have

natural Gans's, but with the poisons they become death traps. This is why the Chinese M now-a-days isn't as effective as in the olden days, because so many fertilizers and pesticides have been used that it has changed their composition. Now when they enter the body they don't work, they become poison and they create more injuries, in most of cases. That is why the western medicine which is purified to one level looks better. As I said to the Chinese professor when I was there a few weeks ago, where we started the clinical trials, is, we can and should use all the natural herbs, not only Chinese herbs, but from Africa, South America, and Europeans and Asians have their own herbs. If we go through the cycle of growing herbs, third generation, which is the Gans T, which is purifying that there are no pesticides coming from the ground or herbicides within the structure of the plant, then yes, we are talking about the same. But at this moment, Chinese medicine when they are unpurified and everything else, (1:46). then you are injecting more poisons into the body, and they think oh, it's working now, yes, but show me the body in 3 months time. New generation, then brain damage, and then what will you say, oh we cured it, or something else. When a KS works with the knowledge of the KF, he has to be open to accept everything, not just pushing the new T. We don't create new hypocrites. The best, you have been with me many times GL in negotiations, I always say, the Chinese herbs are another step for the KF, but first we have to purify. At this stage 99.9% poisons, even Chinese Medicine doctors don't know. When we started creating herbs like 200 years ago, where there were no fertilizers, pesticides or poisons on these plants and they become pure, we can test it, then yes, it has to be, it is made of us. It's us, we have seen it. China is the biggest producer of tea, but how many of you have seen real Chinese tea in European markets. ?? Why, because when they test the tea the level of poisons and pesticides is so high it doesn't pass certification for entry into Europe and America. Here we go and we buy tea. In China tea is given as a sign of love, respect, and care (1:48). as a gift. We give each other a gift of poison. When we clean up and go back to the process of real bio-natural Gans T or any other T, then yes, it has to be. But in the present time, those who boil, what I hear in China, Gans with Chinese herbs and they say yes, it's effective, yes the Gans is working but your poisoning, what you are boiling creates more problems for the Chinese in 3 months , you have to pay for those souls, sir. You become rich in the pocket, but your soul becomes so poor that it can't find a place to live. .. Never be prejudice I joined the KF, my son said, mom says I have to study the KF teachings, but I want to go to university and do this. I said, listen, knowledge is a step that we all have to go up in. The knowledge of material, without is you can't live. This is another knowledge of the Pl, you have to learn to live with both, because you are made of both, and one is connected to the other. Our knowledge as KS we have to be very opened minded. Never refuse another T, but build on it, unless it is fallacy. (1:50). If we get this behavior, understanding, we'll always succeed because we are inclusive and not exclusive. I cannot create the Gans of the Cu if the earth doesn't give me the material, if the atmosphere of this planet doesn't create this Pl. I can't produce CO2 if this atmosphere doesn't make it available to me, how can I make a CO2 without ?? . Q: Someone used only 1% salt and AA formed on the surface of the Gans, why? K- The salt goes back to the teaching of a couple of times before, that the salinity dictates the creation of the matter state of the body. One salinity gives you the heart muscle, one salinity gives you the lung tissue. So it should not be very hard to (1:52). understand this, you change the salinity in respect to your environment, so yes you have. Any other

question? (1:54). .. . We are waiting for final instructions to travel to Iran. Q: What is the process for getting a visa for American citizen to attend the Tehran conference, you mentioned once possible special visa? K- .. It has to be approved by AK.. if we get the final approval in the coming days, there will be a special arrangements made, as Trump will be invited as one of the members of the conference. The Tehran C is a peace conference, we'll invite heads of state of Saudi and Israel, it's a conference of peace in the understanding that, then there will be a special arrangements between governments and to what limit we can allow people (1:56). numbers are flying around at 10,000 attendees, … This is an international affair not the KF, when we invite heads of state they have to be met by AK, this process is very extensive and needs a lot of organization. The last time so many heads of state were in Iran it took the former Shah nearly 5 years to organize it, and we are trying, because we have the power to organize to get the world leaders in 2 months into Tehran. We have been told that if President Trump attends, then President Xi will also. I have already put the US KF on alert. ..
.. the world leaders have to decide how to unite. (1:58). All the religious leaders have been invited, it has to be inclusivity and at the same time has to be the acceptance of peace. When we share such a knowledge in such a platform.. when KS share what they have learned . .. then who is going to patent it. The Tehran conference is not a KD conference, it's a conference of a change of attitude by all of us. By it form world leaders to religious leaders to the point of understanding the totality. .. with the ex-head of a government and he said to me, Mr. Keshe what do you want from my nation, from you are telling that you have given and are giving to us? I said, I want nothing, just make sure that no one dies of the virus. He said you know these things don't exist anymore, (2:00). they exist in your head, but they exist in the KF. He said, there is nothing I can tell you, we never had such a gift so we don't' know how to handle it. We are Americans, Chinese, we have to safeguard Tehran, by showing the virus is eradicated in the next 2 weeks. I am making the Tehran conference a virus free zone. Very soon we'll offer through the Tehran office, hopefully once I get there, what we call virus tourism, we'll accept if your nation doesn't accept. You know you have a virus ?? we'll accept your plane, your body and your soul and we'll see you, meet you in Tehran and we'll send you back home with no virus infection. When I called it a virus tourism one of the guys was laughing at me. I said, they have no choice if someone gets this virus they have no choice, they're sentenced to death. There are many rich people who will get this virus. Their money can't buy their life. so we'll do it and we'll spend it on their nation and on the people. Handling this virus is the way to unite humanity if you know how to do it. Don't worry about a visa, get on a plane when your president flies in. (2:02). .. I said, you know when the Iranian president went to New York to the UN conference he was restricted to certain blocks, he could not go anywhere. He was literally by law free, but by nation imprisoned, which is against the law of the UN, but the Americans put it in their house. All the world leaders went to see him that he didn't need to go anywhere. I said when Trump comes to Tehran we'll give him the freedom and let him go where he wants to go, then he'll be ashamed of what he is doing and what he has done. .. a lot of things are made to suit, and a lot of things we make to suit. With the new T and sharing so freely we'll govern. Any other question? Q: (2:04). (Krashmere has accepted the full time position of KF global marketing …) once we go a few kilometers into the space and the gas is transformed so our brains will have to transform as well, does that mean that the Pl is so dependent on

the conditions that for example, that if we take the CO2 kit into space we would not be able to capture CO2, so how would we be able to feed ourselves if we go into space and are not able to capture the materials, and would it beneficial to find a way to create those conditions on earth? K- The thing is the M fields always find a position where they can position themselves. You don't come into the vacuum, you are positioned into what you can receive. So that is not a worry. When you give a room to the Gans in a different dimension, it will expand irrespective of its condition. the possibility is, this is the favorite word of Rick, (2:06). energy or the expansion of an atom can fill a U. So if you create a condition of the conversion of the field, 1 Gans can cover the solar system. This is what the sun is. And that is why you find mercury as a liquid in one planet and as a vapor in another. In a vacuum condition of M field they manifest themselves differently, but it is still mercury. Q: Do we have the same elements on different planets or ..? K- Of course, it's the energy of it, but it's just that, if the Inertia is there to transform them. Energy exists right across all the levels of the U. It's the energy in what we call the Inertia level, in that level which manifests the material in the state of liquid, gas, plasma or solid. Even within mercury there is a ?? even within the gold there is an O. In a plasmatic energy field, because without it you can't have the next level which is Na, you can't have the energy of the link, for it to be there to become gold. It's a step up, but it depends on the environment, (2:08). and the field strength of the environment, and then the Inertia which is the matter state of it, which one ?? manifests itself, it's like a light. Q: Would that mean the physical manifestation of any element contains everything below it ..? K- below and above it. of course it doesn't disappear, it's just that it is not visible or useable to us. When you travel the field of the sun to the boundaries of the solar system, at the boundary the field changes and we see ?? at the more center we see heavier elements. It's inside it, the full spectrum of it, it depends on how much of the energy of it, that we use. It's like a banana, how much of it do you strip (peel). As I said, many times before, if you think of a Pl like an onion, the further you go the bigger it gets, but in the body of it the taste is the same in every layer. If you ever want to study the Pl, cut 2 onions and put them end to end, and look at the behavior, you'll see a real 2 or 3 dimensional Pl. (2:10). Any other question? Q: is it possible or good to put the Gans in ?? for to spread the CL Gans to cover bigger areas or is it not a good idea? repeat .. to put the Gans in the toilet to spread it through the water system of the city, everyone can have some of these fields? (2:12). K- I presume you can, we have a friend in Argentina he puts it in the bottom of a tank and everybody drinks from it. Q: how much do I have to produce to have a good result? K- You always have a good result, it depends on what you do. What is in a Cup is effective in a cup, when put it into the water system through the toilet, now it's bigger but it's the same amount of Gans. When you flush it, now it goes into a river of it, so if everybody does it, then we see how you expand on it. A Gans, when you use it long-term has to have a source. Many people just put a Gans in a bottle, it's there, it has got .. it give energy out, okay, yeah it absorbs some, but if you want to have a Gans which goes for a long time, you have to leave some of it in the bottom of the cup. If you have a dynamic ball and just put water of the Gans in it, it will last maybe a day or two, maybe a month, but it's energy is given and taken. It's not just that you put it there, you wish it there. When you use something for the long term always leave some of the physical Gans in it, then gradually you'll see it's not there, or it changes color as it gives energy. Q: To multiply the CL Gans, (2:14). can I use the health cup with the AA and do it like the

orange that I transform into the water…. ? … the health cup with the 4 Gans, instead of the orange I would put the CL there .. I wouldn't need to produce N coated Cu and Zn and so I could produce faster and a bigger amount of this Gans. instead of the orange I can put the Gans of the CL there? K- yes you can. (2:16). Q: I would to produce more Gans and faster, K- yes but you have to keep the Gans in there. Anything else? Q: When I hand out the Gans water to family and friends, must this also be inline with the desire to eliminate the virus, to have the intention? K- With or without the intention, it will do. R- Is that because your intention (Mr. Keshe) has gone into the process? K- Most probably. Q: John Argentina - How many grams of salt into 1 liter to make One Cup? K- We advise 15%, 150 grams per liter? K- roughly so, you can do it with more or less, but you get a different kind of strength. If you are producing 2 or 3 CL then use different salinity, (2:18). and then you'll have a collection of different Gans's. And mix them together. Make sure you separately collect the AA on top. When you collect the AA always carry some of the Gans at the bottom into the cup, then you keep the environment correct. Q: It wasn't clear in the audio. K- I have seen that complaint. A doctor in Iran wants 1 hour of teaching directly for him and the Iranian doctors. It doesn't happen, I don't have that 1 hour. You have to educate yourselves, it doesn't matter if you are the only doctor in Iran or many of you. I tried to teach as much as possible. Wow, this is beautiful, I just received the final shape of the Enhancement Unit (EU) complete. Thank you very much Chinese team. .. It has become absolute reality. .. (2:20). I am sure it will save many lives and bring joy to many men in the space. As man said, we are ready to take off. The EU structure is completed, I just received transmission now, and outside it looks absolutely, what we promised. … Q: I think we could recuperate people who are very heavily effected by the Coronavirus, I imagine we could put them in the EU and recuperate them? K- You know ??? that's what you're supposed to do. In space it will become your feeding station, your doctor, material production. Once we show the EU in Tehran, you'll see 2 units in this shape (triangle), one is the enhancement for body and one for material. (2:22). The two have to exist together, maybe we can produce the material that the other one can take, ?? the two go hand in hand. I was looking at the design of the new Spaceship center in Arizona (AZ) and it's gorgeous.. I'll ask John to show. The centers are taking shape, he should show it, not me. … They have designed how they are going to position the 10 units in AZ where the property has been bought. They are working on it, Jamilla the head of ?? is in the US seeing this through in conjunction with John. .. they are waiting for the system to arrive. Maybe next weeks teaching will come from the beautiful city of Tehran, where I'll be in conjunction with Iranian scientists trying to divert this virus. We'll see how we can tame this unruly animal. (2:24). Next question. If I have to go to Iran through the request of the Iranian government to support, I will not be able to attend the court in Italy. Those of the Italians who are here, please record this and pass it on to the Italian police force. I was told that if I give this evidence in court I will become a criminal. I don't think understanding the facts is criminal. There are certain facts missing which the police could not put together and we can shape it up. Please, I know the Italian UC member and other Italians are here. This is for the soul of Fabio, he has to be freed from the injustice that was done to him. I'll explain this without accusation, thoroughly, and exactly on the physical evidence. .. I was the last person to see Fabio alive. As he got into the cars, our cars were parked next to each other, I got in on this side, Fabio and Naomi got in on that side. At the point of

accident the body of Fabio is some meters away, estimated between 7 to 20 meters. (2:26). But the body of Naomi has been found on the drivers side. There are a lot of discrepancies which have to be considered by the Italian police. And it has baffled the Italian police. We got the car and Fabio drove off, and me within minutes behind it. Fabio lives here and I live around here, and we traveled on the same road, the distance is maybe 30 kilometers (to Mr. Keshe's house), and then another about 30 kilometers to go to Fabio's house. I come off at this junction, and F and N travel on. The KS always helped us in our center in Barletta. You have to understand the topography there are a few turn off's and 1 or 2 fuel stations somewhere in-between. The road construction in this area of Italy is 2 track roads, which means both sides of the roads have 2 tracks (4 lane road). We usually drive on together until I get off here and they carry on. (2:28). Fabio was found dead at this position (just before K turns off). The discrepancies which the police couldn't understand is that at the point where the junction is here. At the point of accident the car has been touched, by a truck, hitting the barrier, whatever, rotating, stopping at this point, and the truck driver has carried on and ?? The witnesses have seen things slide out of the car, there is a very major discrepancy in the whole package of this accident. Where Fabio was found on the ground, understanding that the car has gone into a number of rotations after being hit by a lorry. Fabio's body, because again I was the last one to see him, was into coffin. We were allowed by the family to see Fabio, before the coffin was closed, to say the last good-bye. The discrepancy that has baffled the police, (2:30). we have been told the police have made a lot of, this accident they can't understand, is any speed, 30 to 50 KPH, whatever, that the body was thrown out of the car, there were no scratches on the face or features of Fabio, except damage to the back of his head. .. if you throw a body, an egg, or a tomato, potato, even if you throw a stone for 7 or 20 meters, in the speed it doesn't land without any scratches of broken parts. This is what has baffled the police, how can a body be thrown out of the car, thrown maybe 20 meters and have no damage to body only to the back of the head. Strange enough is, when you set the car and put the two passengers, the damage is only to the left side of Naomi's head where she was ?? blanked. We don't se the front screen (windshield) smashed or a crack on it, and (2:32). and we find Naomi on this side when the police arrive. Again what we see is only one damage to the side of the eye of Naomi, with a hip broken. The puzzle is, how 2 bodies going through this crash, and being found at such distances with no scratches or bruises on the body. It looks as if Fabio has fallen on a point, he literally has collapsed. He is flown, stood up , and landed, just as somebody who kneels down and died. There are central barriers here (road) and here. So we presume that he has touched nothing and has flown all the way. And he landed, which is against all the laws of physics. We are not accusing anybody of anything, but as a physicist and somebody who understands the laws of physics, this is (accident) is impossible, and this is what has baffled the Italian police and Interpol. We have seen these kind of falls, when you are hit with a hammer in the back of the head, (2:34). or you have been hit by the side of the head, the way we have seen with Naomi, with a hammer. Which means Fabio was alive and he was attacked by a hammer in the back of the head. And Naomi was alive, and attacked on the side of the head by the same hammer. This hammer is what you have to ask the police and the authorities to check, the size and the position. We need this as an evidence to be checked. Please send this part to the Italian police. I tried to do it and I was told, everything possible, and my evidence will give me 43 years of imprisonment. If evidence from a

scientist is a criminal offense to have, then there is something wrong with the law of Italy. If Fabio's body carries no scars or any bruises, then flying 7 or 10 meters from the car, and only bruised in the back, it means he has been attacked. Now we'll tell you how he was attacked. this is because I am a witness and scientist, I can claim the right to analyze the facts. As you know months before there was an attempt to kill me in Barletta, where the police arrested a black man who came from Holland and subsequently, he was released and he had to leave Italy. What has happened is, (2:36). there is a story behind this. When we lived in the Insano and John as one of the KS who poisoned me. He told me something very strange , he said, I explained to him, how when I was going from Antwerp , from G ?? to Antwerp, going to Germany, a bomb under my car blew, and I could see the parts. I pulled into the hard shoulder (of the road) but my engine was running so I knew I better not stop, I came out of the first exit into the, coincidentally, the ?? shoulder of the Mercedes. What John told me is, "what we do," at that time I didn't know he was an agent of Belgium, 'we make you to go on to the side (of the road) and when you do, they attack you and kill you with a hammer or something.' Which was strange to me, he said, when people, many scientists, when there are people we want this is how it is done. He must have thought that I would never stay alive to remember this, because he was poisoning me. So the plan was when my car was blown up, with my sister and family in it, was to pull me to the side, and then do what he said. Strange enough, we see the similarity (he puts Fabio's accident back on the screen). This opens a number of things for Interpol, and international police, to look at the number of people who submitted patents and new technologies, to the Belgium patent office, and how many of them have been killed, (2:38). in roadside accidents. This opens up a structure, ?? was another, and killing scientists by accidents is another. And they all have patents submitted to the Belgium patent office. This is part of the investigation, we'll open in the European Court of Justice to show. Now understanding what happened to us, it means that if they put a bomb in my car, we have all the invoices from the Mercedes Benz of how they did it, because they blew up the electrical circuit we had to fix. It shows a pattern of work. They had placed the bomb, that was the only night we placed the car outside for Rubin not to wake up, as he was young, the car was outside the secure yard, and they placed the bomb underneath. So it means there is a tracker, two tracker cars, where they wait for you to get out of the car, and then they hammer you. This is what we call into the court as a witness, and we have recordings of this. If this is the case then it becomes like a road accident. But in the case of Fabio, was a puzzle. It means the police have check, we two were tracked out of the office, and Fabio with a faster car (2:40). passed me on going, the trap was set. With this we'll release a very interesting information, because our analysis as a physicist, it did not make sense because, we couldn't understand how in this position the accident could happen, without anybody seeing. We always presumed that there could be 2 trucks, but it still left the lane open for others to pass. We released an interesting thing in 'facts about Derek', he picked it up, and he was writing, which we have a copy of, he talks about 3 trucks, then the solution about the position is resolved. two trucks blocked that nobody can see, the two cars, or the car that is carrying the man with the hammer, on ?? toll in-between. he pulls up, hits in between, and goes. This is why the Italians could not find, because they were not aware of the behavior of the Belgium's in killing scientists. I am not making accusations, because I am the victim, and for this reason, we see other cars in videos, and the Italian

police have to see where our 2 trucks are, as Red Circle has told us, there were 3 trucks, because how do you know if it was 3 trucks if you haven't paid for it. Now this has to go to the police by the Italians as fast as possible, (2:42). that on a Tuesday trial on the 25th, I will be in Iran, the soul of Fabio can be defended. This is a preplanned murder, I must have jumped in going out fast, and Fabio was trapped. It is for the international police, for Interpol, and the Italian secret services, to decipher this, knowing the new knowledge that this is how, an agent of Belgium government tells me, in my face, how I would have been killed in that accident. We need to open up, and see how many patents, and how many scientists in Europe have been killed this way, road accidents, and see if they had submitted patents of a lot of value, which ends up on the desk of the lover of the king of Belgium, who we know who he is. We do not make accusations, we are very straight forward in what we put down. We stand in the courts of law, and we'll show the invoices of the car damage, the position, and Mr. John put on the system to cover. The position is very simple, please contact the Italian police as I can't be in the court, as I have been told that I have been called by the Iranian government to save and proceed with the enhancement for the virus, if I get that call I have to go. (2:44). It's up to the UC member .. and those who love Fabio to make sure this knowledge, as part of the teachings, gets to the Italian police as fast as possible. This is not a theory, these are the facts, and the only thing the Italian police didn't know is that Fabio was working, supporting the KF as a volunteer, and was working with a man who the Italian police have 3 times record of assassination planned for his life. Once in Rome, poisoning in the Insano, shooting in Barletta, now we connect the whole lot through Fabio in this case. You'll have to explain to the police how can a man fly, even you get an egg and throw it a half a meter and what happens, let alone the softest and beautiful skin of Fabio, and no scratches. When I stood at the top of the coffin before they closed it, I said to myself, this is impossible. Caroline said, we both stood there, this is impossible how could he be flying out of the car and no scratches or broken bones. Now we know why. This is a planned assassination, just the wrong victim, because in the other car was me and my son. (2:46). Please take this as fast as you can to the Italian police, the case of Fabio. And I was told, there is a 3 years sentence if we simulate an accident. We simulate in our head, understand the motion, it's simulated on a computer to understand how we lost a friend. If that is a criminal offense then the lawyer has to be imprisoned for making threats. When it comes, the biggest question, if the Italian police can proceed with this, who has paid for all this? three trucks, 2 drivers, are they connected or is this an accident. Then we have more evidence to connect Red Circle to Albania. This is not the place for it, but if I show you the evidence which we'll give to the Italian police, it will be a shock to the whole system, black and white evidence. We left Italy for this, because we were told there is another plan of assassination, but I have the Belgium's on my life. (2:48). If you noticed, that after the death of Fabio we moved to Africa, and there on to China, and now we understand. A young boy should not have a hole in the back of his head, nor a young girl a hole on the side of her head, but they could not find any blood inside the car. My assumption is Fabio came running out of his car after the truck, because he loved his car, and he got a hammer, and Naomi seeing him hit ran behind and she got hit on the side, and put in the car. And all the simulations by the police confirms it is so. My Italian friends we love your nation, but we don't like those who make threats against us. I'm not stupid, I am extremely intelligent but we have to wait, until the court case appears and we

could give evidence in the court, and now we were told if we give such evidence in the court, we'll get 43 years of imprisonment. And if evidence in court gives imprisonment, explaining as a scientist what you see, then there is something wrong with that nation, and there is nothing wrong with the nation of Italy, we love you, and we have a beautiful life with and amongst you. And that was part of the plan, to break up the family of the KF. (2:50). This is the truth about the life of one of the most dearest friends of the KF. It took us 2.5 years to put all of this together, and we waited for the court case, but the wish of God, the life of poor people, and the beautiful life of Fabio, has to be taken to the Police immediately. This is a scientific analysis of an accident the way we analyze Pl T and everything else. There is no accusation but this is a statement of fact, and the police will tell you, how and the shape and the size of the wounds are the same and they look to come from the same hammer. That's all. I hope we bring to justice, those who did injustice to us, as a family, taking such a beautiful boy out of our lives. What made me to come out with it was the threat I received that I would go to prison for 42 years if I bring this evidence to court. I am scientist and I can put, and the police can confirm that I am correct. (2:52). We haven't made a simulation, we understood the situation. Find who is responsible for Fabio's case and let them have this imposition as fast as possible. We'll look after ourselves through international governments. We do not make any accusations. This is a statement of facts, and now police have to understand how the facts have taken place. What we understand, possible, that they have been parked along somewhere (along the road) waiting for instructions, they saw us leaving Barletta, to move in sequence, preplanned. And possibly, the car that did the hit, there could be many people involved. Maybe not the truck driver that was at the scene. But there is one thing, the connection we have with Red Circle ends up with an Albanian. Now you see how everything is the responsibility of the police of Italy to decipher. It was the fourth attempted murder on me, but unfortunately, Fabio got caught. Or was it a plan to kill him, to teach me a lesson to stop and give everything to the Belgium's. They didn't pass poisoning my 6 year old son. (2:54). The damages and losses for the lives of Fabio and Naomi, has to be paid by the state of Belgium. I told that when I am finished with the European Court of Justice, the kings of Belgium will cry for their lives. They told us that is was all dreamed getting poisoned, a dream getting done, now it's the reality, that you come in to. Why should somebody get hit in the head with a hammer, a young boy and girl. the point came when we triggered, I told you many times we release information in a coded way, we push to see what happens. We pushed, and we go the 3 trucks, they made senses to us. The 2 trucks pretending to break speed, slowly passing each other, they had created a scene, in which they could do whatever they wanted. These roads are so narrow that when you put 2 trucks through you can't se anything through them. Please pass this to the Italian police, to further our case, to the Secret Service, (2:56). anywhere you know as Italians. It is your responsibility to put the soul of Fabio at rest. I have done kept it that it can be done in the courts, but I was told that if I release it I'll get 43 years imprisonment if I go to court and give this evidence. And I said, how come, in which country now, that stating facts brings criminality. Even if you fly 1 meter you get bruised, and even if you fall 1 step in front of you on your face, you bruise on the top. What is horrible to me, is the man who hit, was holding him, and they just let him down, that was their mistake. The same the man who hit Naomi, has done it, and pushed her back in the car. And then they opened the traffic, and first ?? ?? lied. I go to prison 42 years if I am wrong. Don't forget I

am one of the leading physicists in the world. (2:58). And one of the top, interaction plasma state, knowing where everything goes and how it goes. Tell the police we want the x-rays and the measurements of the holes, and what ?? , and let's see. Red Circle, (2:58). the bells have rung, the eleventh floor is not high for your crimes. We release the connection of Red Circle to the Albanians, to the Italian police, and then we'll release it to you as public. The cost of such operation, trucks to bring in, plans, at least half a million. Who invests this kind of money to kill a man. A king who has stolen from his own nation. He didn't have a daughter, he is a lair and a cheat. At least I don't need to go to court to get 43, I'll wait until they come after me, and give me 45. The interesting thing is the left side of Naomi's head where the injury is, that was supposed to be with the glass, if she was on the passenger side, she would have been hitting Fabio, on this side, but there is no mark or anything on the side of the face of Naomi. This is what puzzled the police, was how come she had the injury on the side, she was put in the passenger side, after she ran out of the car, with a broken hip, and put back in. (3:00). Fabio your soul is free. Please put this directly to the Italian police. thank you very much. This is analyzing, and making no accusation about the murder. and my analysis is 100% correct when the police come to it. The payment by the Belgium government to Fabio's family and Giovanni has to be much more than an insurance policy. They have suffered enough. Thank you for today and let us celebrate the most beautiful life …
(3:02).
Video
END

317th Knowledge Seekers Workshop for Thurs, February 27, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:06). .. There are a number of points which we would like to raise step by step. In respect to KF work with the virus, for the Iranians who are listening if you don't know up to now, that tonight at 9PM CET will be an emergency meeting for the support group which has been built up in Iran, and then we'll carry on… We know Brazil has received their first infected person from Italy, and we are looking for the Italian community to come back to the KF, if you need help in Italy then we can set that up. The KF has developed systems that can be deployed we can cover a number of countries as the production comes. It's important to explain in more detail for the Knowledge Seekers (KS) how to protect themselves and to go in the mode of prevention and disinfecting. The stage of recovery is already gone, so if you don't have the virus up to now, you don't need to recovery, it's just to preventing it to come. (:08). As we hear a number of world leaders have been put in safe and secure positions away from public. A number of world leaders will not be seen in public directly for a long time to come. Many ministers have been locked behind their offices, they'll run and administer the government form behind shut doors. The number of these countries are increasing, because if governments loose their ministers and head of armies, the government runs into problems. We have seen in the past few days, the 2nd in command of Iran's health ministry has been taken ill. Many Iranian ministers are being

held in quarantine because of the way the virus was spread deliberately. It was put just before election and at the place where all the Moslems of Shia background go. They sprayed the shrine and people touch the shrine and they carried it. It was a deliberate act, we can see it, and in due course we'll tell you how and by whom it was done. These ministers during election time last Friday, Saturday and Sunday, met each other, they were in what we call, political campaigning. So the infection at the highest level ministerial members of the parliament is very high. The KF has reached out and we have taken a position in which we expect to emerge across the world by different KF organizations.

The procedure that the KF Iran has taken, they have setup what we call, all leading group, which is all the KF, what we call leaders in each district in Iran. (:10). And the KF leader in Iran, Shan ?? has taken the step and has covered all states of Iran, every state in Iran, today is covered with hundreds and thousands of, what we call, Gans availability, for any immediate response. The channel is run 24 hours a day and people literally come online and ask for help, and within hours materials are delivered to them, and then they are taught online how to make it for themselves. I was on call until about 4 AM this morning, we estimate that we saved many, many lives. Children come online because they know how to use the Internet for themselves, families, and people who are infected. Now we expect as of tomorrow morning, a number of Iranian hospitals in Tehran will respond into using the T to prevent and to reverse. This is the job of the Iranian government and officials, hopefully to announce, and if this takes place we'll let you know which hospitals that the T is being used and which doctors so that you can get immediate help. We expect KF around the world to do the same. What we call the immediate response group, is in the background in Iran and it is setup well, and there are doctors and people responsible for each district, and they respond the minute the calls come in. They're responsible, get in touch with the people in the district who are carrying (Gans water), (they'll give) what they are carrying, .. at least they'll give them enough Gans water.

And we have seen from the full report, immediate reduction in the fever and loss of the pain. We are already gathering all of these people to come and give the testimonials to the government in the next few days. The procedure is very simple, you need to setup a headquarters operation, and in each area covering a certain distance, (:12). and in each state, and then break it down to cities and major cities in that district. The number of infected people is beyond the understanding of the present time. What you see on the figures of the charts of the nations, is just for public consumption. The reality is worse and it can't be discussed because most of these ministers and heads of state have never been trained to save their nations. They have been trained to spend the nations money in a way that they should not have, and now there is nothing to support. The biggest problem that we see now are the doctors, elites, stupid educated, what we call, specialists who because it wasn't in the book when they went to school 50 years ago, their T hasn't gone any further. The reality now is people come online, and I literally go online and teach them step by step, what to do, what to expect, and how to set things up to protect. We have cases of children going online, the mother and father and family have all been infected, and they start helping the whole family.

While I was doing this last night and this morning, it brought me a beautiful memory, and is what we call dejavu, repetition of what you have seen (in the past), this goes back to the 1970s and 80s when I was a student in Queen Mary's College, being trained as a nuclear physicist. In many parts of my education, the knowledge was so elite, that it was literally coming off the press. I used to sit one to one with my professors across the table. (:14). They were teaching me from their own books, research, and their own PhD research, for me to carry on, there was no book, it was for me to carry on, it was one to one, and specialized, how for example, to control nuclear reactors, how the nuclear bomb was running out of control, or what we have to do if it hits a nuclear power station. It was a strange thing as I was helping this little girl, it was the same feeling, there was just a 50 year age gap. I was in a position where I would sit across from the professor and being taught the edge of science, that nobody could imagine. The nuclear T was so advanced, and now I am teaching youngsters to save their lives, one to one. You see their gratitude, their kindness, how they absorb and observe what we call the T. This T has a big problem, it is too advanced and humanity and humanity was kept in the dark. By the events we had, if it would have stayed in line with the group of pedophiles, and heads of nations who are heads of these pedophiles, with what we call, the "free-energy" group, they would have killed many children. (if they hadn't stopped us) this T would have been across the planet (by now) and very well used. But unfortunately or fortunately we are in this position, and we have to make the best of it. Our total loss from the virus up to today, in China runs beyond 5 million. We do not exaggerate. They tell me they have confirmed that China passed 1 million some weeks ago. We are heading for the 5 million mark, what we call, losses. The Iran situation is building up to be in crucial condition. It is not the figures which are there (being shown). Italy is next in line. (:16). We estimate that Italy will loose massive numbers in the coming weeks. The problem with this is very simple, but now we see a tailor made disease. You have to be prepared for such an eventuality, it's beyond deciding who gets infected and who gets benefited. It's like this, China got hit, Iran, and now Italy got hit. Strange enough the American President is supposed to be in India for a big transaction to swipe off the wealth of the nation, he is in India. No reported cases. We see the same in America now taking hold, all by those who flew from Italy or at the same time we see the conditions. Western Europe will be covered in the next 2 weeks.

The problem with the KF supporters is, you are caught, what we call sleeping on duty. Be prepared this is taking hold beyond (imagination). The Chinese government reports no contamination in some 20 plus provinces. Increase in the original position (Wuhan). India very few, holding back for the president to leave, and siphon the money for his business expansion in India, as now it has become his center point, he wants to change to India for the headquarters of his empire, and siphon everything off. (:18). We see that very clearly. The problem is that the US is going to get hit very bad. As I explained in part of the teachings very recently in the past few days. What the plan was, was just hit, to disable, and start a new kind of war to take over. But the problem is deeper, unfortunately the Italians took it from the Iranians, and they have taken it across the world. Now it's not the Chinese who took it first (spread it), now it's Italians and Iranians in the Middle east. Now isolation starts, and this is the problem we have. The KF supporters, wherever you are, equip yourself with Gans waters as much as you can. People will call you back when

they need as they know they have no hope. We had a case last night on the emergency backup in Iran, a gentleman came in and made a lot of accusations that this is a money making scheme, you have done this, . your are fraud and the rest of it, and insulting all the backup system and even going into the private Chat. And 2 or 3 hours later he calls back, crying, he wants help for his mother. Apparently she is infected. This is how people change. This is the shape of the things to come. This virus is tailor made and tailor controlled. China with such a massive infection, and not reporting anything in India. With such a massive infection in Iran and we hear nothing in India. India is fabricating figures and India is being controlled until the President siphon's their safes, and central banks through contacts. contacts in the name of his own companies. This will be disclosed later on. (:20). But the reality is, back to what I said at the beginning of the teaching, every man is on his own. You are the last man standing. They have tailor made the genes into the virus. That's why the Italians got hit, worse by the Iranians and it will spread. The infection in Iran was supposed to damage the Iranian structure so that the American military could attack at the point of weakness. But one thing, as I explained in the other teachings, that these people didn't calculate, these two nations (Iran and Italy) share a flag, but in different directions. The genome base in Iran and in Italy is very close, so the Italians picked it up. Now the Italians live in North America and the rest of the Americas. What we saw in the last few weeks, every Chinese restaurant in the western Europe and most of the world became empty, as people refused to go to Chinese restaurants. Now we see that the Italian pizza places are getting empty. Then where do we go next. Shutting borders has started. Trying to hold back has started. We expect a massive, a massive natural disaster in China. It will be followed with floods and probably with droughts. The only problem with the Chinese is, is very simple, nobody will be there to help. As they are infected nobody wants to get infected with their infection. The same can be said for Iran, and go right through Europe. (:22). Now nobody is prepared to send their people to save the others. Again it has become one nation, all standing for themselves. This is how this was not calculated to be. Now it has turned up to be that way. The biggest loser in this game will be the USA, you'll understand in the next 4 weeks if the events take place the way we see it. The state of Brazil has had its first report. Soon we'll make an announcement on the Brazilian Chat line regarding supporting Brazil. The Brazilian KF, you have to setup things the way we have done it in Iran, by setting up an emergency team, and through it, you'll find out who is holding Gans's, which state and how fast you can get to the KS. The KF Brazil has to become active directly with all the Brazilians that are there, and a structure to be setup that it can carry on. All the doctors, who is carrying the T and where. This is important for all of you as KF KS, there is one thing for sure, the KF management will have followed the procedure, and if you follow the procedure we put out today, then you are safe. We don't expect any mortality within the KF across the world who are familiar and use Gans's and have made the Cup of Life (CL).

.. (:24). … (someone is trying to being smart on the KF We Chat.. it's been removed) We had that the whole night, and yesterday people posting .. R- I put in a complaint and I think they acted on it. … K- We had this on the Iranian channel all night, absolutely as we were trying to save people's lives. … It's done by the people from Germany, we tracked it, it's done by the Red Circle people. We'll inform you further while we are explaining these things. The Italian police investigation on the murder of Fabio officially

has been passed on by the KF supporters to the Italian police and they are following it up, and if that procedure takes up, we'll take it up and we'll request for the arrest of Red Circle immediately, because we have enough evidence. This is what they are doing. It all comes through Germany and we are monitoring it. Because don't forget these people have no scruples, but that is their problem. What had the 2 or 3 ties last night and I have to delete them. (:26).

What is important for the KF KS, make sure you have everything and enough to give to the others. We'll open a channel to each country. You do not open a channel to support your people, we will control every channel through the KF that people of that nation can come in, and that we can monitor, because people are in a panic, and many people, even the old KS, I do not know how, they can't support it and give the right information. So we'll try to put everything into a central organization, into what we call, Central committee organization of the KF worldwide and we'll support. Italians we'll give you a chance to come back in, on what we call, "Italy support", you talk in Italian, we'll monitor and come in when you need help, and we'll allow the Italian public to know to come in. This will be setup by today. Don't setup anything which is not under control, because we need to be able to support you.

In the coming days, this announcement will come internationally once we start holding and controlling the condition in Iran, within the next 7 days. The Iranian Sepah teams will distribute the T across the planet in groups of 30 to 50 officers from the Sepah of Iran. This means that the only people who will travel into China during disaster or into Italy will be members of the Sepah, equipped with the latest knowledge and T to support nations. As we said, Sepah is universal, and we'll bring this beauty of Iran to all the nations. This is important for the Iranian central government and the Iranian Sepah to be ready to deliver this within the next 2 weeks. The Iranian Sepah will be part of the international rescue team, and most probably the only international rescue team, (:28). which will carry all equipment necessary to support hospitals, governments, and officials, until they train the officials in the right way. This is the only way we see, that we can use such an elite force dedicated to the safety of a nation to safeguard the international borders and the governments. These are not mercenaries, these are men of peace, trained to reverse the conditions of what we call, Coronavirus, which was spread by the Americans. As usual, the Iranians have to clean up the mess these people create. In this way we'll announce the collaboration with the Iranian government and the Sepah of Iran, which groups of Sepah. The foreign offices will contact nation by nation, and fly in the latest equipment to deliver the T to safeguard and then do mass teaching of the KF to develop. One of the most important things for the KF members is, as such, do not dismiss anything. Do not dismiss a single call, do not dismiss a sweat.

Checked to here ..
(first Summary excerpt to here … how nations should respond)

Second Summary excerpt how to use Gans for Virus>>>

I would like the KF team in the background to record this part from now on, because this is important for all of you and your lives, your families, can depend on it. The first thing you have to know, as I explained in the other teaching and I explain again in detail how this virus works, and from the mental point to understand is, (:30). this virus mutates. This is one thing that the Gates Foundation did not calculate, they wanted to change the code, that it reduces the population, but one thing they didn't consider is the mutation of this virus. How it mutates we'll come to explain later on, but we have seen in the Chinese and Iranian structure is that you get rid of, or you solve the problem with the virus, if one is left (over) it mutates to a new one, (and again) if one is left it mutates to a new one. Every time it mutates it becomes stronger. The reason it mutates, is, because now we understand the KF, through our knowledge, is that viruses are packs of energy in which they encircle magnetically, by their field, the cell in the body. What is strange for other people is that they do not understand how this virus is transmitting, for example, from Iran to Italy. Go back to the knowledge, as you know, M fields travel, and if you have of the same strength, and being from another part of the U, will reach earth, that's what we see in the depth of the stars, in the deep sides of the U. As you saw the map, as I explained, what is a clear indication of why it jumped from Iran to Italy, is because the Iranians and Italians are deep rooted in blood for centuries, (:32). and it was obvious that the next step from Iran was Italy. As it jumped, to jump further, it has mutated to become stronger. These people infected the environment in country, but they never counted on the plasma technology of the virus. Now we see that it is rapidly mutating into North America, as many Americans are of Italian descent. The problem is that the Italians have taken on corner of the US, and the Iranians the other side in Los Angeles, and the disaster covers the whole of this nation. This is what we see clearly, and that's why it is rapidly growing in Italy, and why in Iran. The other point is that what we saw in the change from China to Iran, was very clear. I was expecting this, and when it happened I understood, that once they seeded it, it spreading very rapidly. Why, for centuries ?? cercloid had mixed blood. Now you can see. This genetic modification by the gene itself, will circle the planet. We are in the ages of man destroying himself, by the greed of Mr. Gates. When you buy a patent to destroy, it destroys you. Now you understand how it will go. (:34). What is important for you to realize that you cannot stop (it), just because you have gone (started it). What has happened is the virus has made a link into the cell, through any of its combinations of Amino Acid (AA). What is strange, and what you have not understood, and the world of medicine doesn't understand, is that this gene has emotion. This gene, when they set it up, they never understood the world of physics. It has created its own soul. If you look at the crown, what we call virus, it's like this (draws a crown shape), then it has a second circle. The existence of the 2 leads to creation of M fields, which gives it the life to mutate. This is why it is called the "crown" virus, and that is why they call it Corona, because it sits like a crown over the cell, exactly what we explained it does for the past 10 years, how the virus works, how the virus is. The shape of the "Crown" or Coronavirus is the shape of embedded, encircled 2 M fields. One of the plasmas of the AA or the cell, and one of the energy of the virus. (:36). It has created its own life, and this will take shape further and further, and it mutates. Man went from Africa to Asia, India and China, and he mutated by shape and colors, according to be able to survive. This virus will be with us for a long time to come. It envelops and encircles the whole cell.

The logic behind this, by the Gates Foundation was to reduce the population. My message to the Gates Foundation is very simple, we are 7 billion happily living on this planet, we have our own faults as a big family, if the place is too small for you, you don't need to eliminate 7 billion, eliminate 7 members of your family, then you don't need to suffer with us. What we see and what we have requested from the Chinese government, and very soon we'll release the data, we are aware and we know, as I have said before, mercury, aluminum, and lead, are playing something in this virus injection. (:38). As we saw with the Children's immunizations, we could be heading for another disaster with so much poison in the body, from the injection. It is time to tell, and time to see.

In this process you can see how the virus is changing and mutating. It's an energy which has found the energy of the cell, and with it, it has created its own soul, which means it has a brain and will dictate where it wants to go. And it has so many diversions, it's energy pack, which will go down the race channel to every nation. Now that you understand how this energy is transferring, it's very simple, the cell as an energy pack, needs an AA, a protein, your skin on the table, or your spit on the chair, or your sweat somewhere else, and as these (AA's) are weak, now the virus makes a connection to feed them, because in essence, they came from the same AA structure field. This virus, (:40). is transferring itself to the left over residue of the body of the man. That's why when you touch the bottom of the lid, or touch an object which somebody else has touched, it has (gets) carried into the weaker structure, and then it encircles it. You invite it by touching it, it connects first to your cell, and then it shows itself. What is interesting, if you go back to a few teachings before, I spoke about the emotion of the animals and that's why it came from the ?? In this position, now you understand. This virus has emotion. What is interesting, is, very simply, it has a deep emotion. It means it copies the emotion of the man who gets it, this is why some people walk away with it and initially it is good, and then they catch it for a second time and they die. The sign of emotion of control of this cell became very apparent. The brain, the skin, and the cell of the lungs, are part of, are main part of operators, of the emotion of the man. As the skin, the brain, and the lungs are all of the same cell, (:42). So what happens, is very strange, when you have an asthma, or an emotional problem, then you see what happens with your breathing. When you can't speak, or you get distressed, then you cough, so this shows the true nature of this virus. And once it enters into your emotional cycles, or your emotional system, which your lungs represents to you. This is why you get asthma attacks and you spray yourself to kill it, but you don't sort out the emotion, this time it is a very powerful asthma. What we see from all the reports in Iran and China, are a very clear pattern of asthma attack and then with a heart failure, but they call it an infection of the lungs. In a way it's an asbestos, a very strong, powerful, but alive and decision making. Let me explain to you how you die, this is from the reports from the Chinese health authorities and directly from the hospitals in Iran, from the doctors. That's your body (draws them out), these are your lungs, (:44). this is your heart. The virus enters through 2 channels, breathing in through your nose or in through your mouth. Go back to the teachings, this is the Soul of the Man (STM), and if you understand the depth of the knowledge the way we do, as I told you, the virus is a living thing and he has a soul, and he has created himself an emotion, in passing in your, breathing channels, it transfers its emotion to the

soul, and then the soul understands and tells it where to go (to the lungs). Because soul can't show the pain of the core feeling of the virus, so they create. It's in your arm or leg .. then it tells it where it's needed, and how it can show its sorrow and pain, to the body itself. Now you understand how you absorb it. How the brain and the soul have decided, this is where we create a condition for it to find a place. In this process, as it takes position, (:46). your lungs according to the scientific data gets flooded, as it tries to create food for itself, it changes the condition of the lung and then, it lives. What we know, as I explained to the doctors before, what we know is that each lung works 1 hour on and 1 hour off. Even though they work, operational exchange of the energy for the blood is done on these sequences. Depending on when the virus enters the lung which is active, or maybe the lung which is inactive, and at rest and not ready to defend itself, allows the virus to set in, so it grows. By the next breathings, and the change of time, the second lung starts the transition of the virus. So what you have, is a more advanced one working against the weaker one. The 2 lungs start exchanging energy to build up and to support each other, and we see the lungs getting flooded, and change of condition. And the strange thing is, the Iranians doctors who have been witness to many deaths, they report, these people are extremely healthy, they are young, and they are athletes. There is a guy who came in who is a mountaineer, and out of nowhere they see cardiac arrest and in the last 5 hours they die from cardiac arrest. All the patients with this virus die of cardiac arrest. (:48). Now we understand how, as I explained in the other teaching, in this process of the exchange of the energy, between the 2 lungs, as the get everything, now they lock into the energy of the heart, and the heart brings energy from the rest of the body and they consume it. And the heart cannot cope with serving the body and the virus, and it goes to overrun, and heart attack, and death. Now we understand the process we are dealing with an energy transfer, and emotionally, with a capability to meet it.

With the traditional medicine we know a lot, but with the new Pl T of KF we know how. In the Cup of Life (CL) which I gave you, I specifically, what I did, I accommodate this. I gave you a Cu, Nano Cu, and a Zn. Some of the Cu, are the element of the Zn, so you produce a ?? certain amount of ZnO, and the Cu creates your CuO, and the Cu and the Zn gives the CO2, now you understand why this water works, and why we insist on, if you don't have the Cup, of 50% Cu, 30% CO2, and 20% Zn (Gans's). (:50). If you understand the teachings of the KF over the years, Zn is the elevator of the soul. In taking, breathing, and covering, you keep on strengthening the soul, for it to strengthen the soul of the virus, to give it satisfaction of life. This is how most of this process of reversal comes. CuO is to take the energy from the virus, CO2 is to create the connection, now you understand why we set this process.

Now I want to explain to you how you can check first to see if you have the virus. If you don't have Gans's then you can test using what is known as the 10 second breathing trial. Everyday in morning or during the day you hold your 2 nostrils, by closing them with your 2 fingers and you hold your breath for 10 seconds. If you don't cough or you don't run out of breath, then it is 90% sure that you are okay. But if within this 10 seconds you are forced to cough, or you feel an irritation in your throat to cough, or you see that you can't hold (your breath), you are 90% change of having receive a kind of infection by the virus. (:52). It depends on which stage you are in. Then you'll see sometimes, around 10

to 25 days from the first day that you test (yourself) and you notice this (that you can't hold your breath), you will show fever and the rest of the (symptoms) of the virus infection. The reason is that, this virus takes its own root straight away in the lungs, so they are already carrying the virus, but they don't see it. This is what we call matter state testing.

With plasma testing the process is different. If you have made yourself the Gans's of Zn, Cu, and CO2, you can do 2 things, if you spray a combination of this (Zn, Cu, CO2) Gans water, or if you spray the Gans water of the Cup of Life, on your head, chest, and back, once a day, or twice a day if you are worried, and if you feel pain, headache or pressure, you are 100% infected. Don't go for psychosomatic or placebo (reactions) because you have done it, you have a headache, but try to understand if there is a pressure, it's a M field pressure. Is the pressure you feel, energies transferring inside you. This is what we are looking for, not the headache that I take aspirin for. If you feel on the head, it means the energy transfer from the Gans to, what we call, (:54). the soul, is taking place at a high level and that energy transfer creates heat or what we call, M pressure. If it wasn't there, it cannot make it. The same is between your lungs and the Gans waters you put outside (spray chest). We told you this before about the pressure. People say there is a pressure and they can't breath. Even in China we have seen people who report pain when they use the Gans. You can use, ?? on certain ways, or 90% (holding breath 10 sec for 90% certainty), or you can check 100% (with plasma test). This is the procedure that will be used in the hospitals by the doctors, when they start using the Gans T to identify if people have the virus or not. First through the physical (test) and then through the Gans, and if both are positive, then you have it. You have to understand, if you can make for yourself, 3 or 4 different CL, even though they are all from the same material, whatever, they create a slightly different strength of Gans, and you need this to cover yourself for the long term, to be covered for any mutation of the virus.

(Procedure Using Cup of Life for Virus)
At the same time, when you think that you have it, (:56). immediately, your immediate family, the people to where you have been, you go back, you inform, you give a CL, you give a paper that says this is what you have to do. 'I think I have infected you, you had better cover yourself.' If you go and you are not aware, or you have overlooked or whatever, we'll start the next process. He draws, this is your head and body. You have to follow this procedure without failure. As you have understood, this disease effects the soul, and the lungs. In that process the Soul of the Physicality (STP) which is the heart of the man, is in between (the lungs). So what you understand, the minute you are infected, the chain has been built. The separation of the physicality from the soul starts, because they are aware of what is to come. You need to support both, the process has to be in this way. (:58). The first thing you do is to spray your chest, wet your chest with the Gans water from the CL every hour. This is on the condition that you are infected. For prevention we have come too late. Every hour, once you have touched it (you are infected) and have a headache, and you felt the tightness of the chest (after spraying G water on chest), and you cough when you did the test. The next step to do within 5 minutes, you put Gans water on either side of your lungs, what this does, is to transfer the energy of the virus into the Gans, of what you put in, and this will dissipate into the

atmosphere or to your clothing. You are depleting the virus energy, this is all you can do. Don't forget the heart is in the center of the two (lungs). If you look at it, in reality, with your brain (as top reactor), you have made your Star Formation, and in a way it gives the chance for the soul to take its flight. Then what you do, after you have covered the body, immediately, you cover your face with the spray or the wet of the Gans. Then you spray Gans water around your head. Please do not try to wash (your head). Again by the same principle you transfer energy out (of the virus), (1:00). and at the same time you transfer energy in, to satisfy the soul. (Spraying) the face is to take the energy from, if there are cells effected, or have landed on your face. The head is to elevate the soul, because of the Zn. The third step is to take immediately, Gans water to wash any possibility of any materials of contamination to be present, and at the same time feeding the soul. Every 15 minutes to 1 hour you take one sip of about 50 mls of GANS water. Now the next step for you is to put the GANS water in what we call Hubble bubble, or a Shi Sha or whatever you call it, or make it coca-cola bottle with two holes in it and put a stick in it or a pipe. Put a straw to the bottom, and a straw up, and fill it up with the GANS water and you inhale for at least 10 minutes every hour, and what this does by inhaling, you take the energy inside, and by having the other energy which is weaker outside on the skin, you deplete the energy of the virus. You will lose your temperature within the first while, if you have a high temperature, (1:02). it should come down within one hour, three hours maximum. The fever goes (away), but do not get fooled. If you had a cough, and depending on how bad the lungs were damaged, it will repair itself over the days. You might loose most of the irritation very rapidly too. The sweating will go. Once you've gone through this process you'll carry on for two to three months. The strangest thing is you will stop somewhere. This is when the soul is satisfied and informs the arm to not give me any more water. We see this with all the technologies. When I used to help people I always told them, when I gave them the system, they said, when do I stop. I said, .. The day you say, 'oh I forgot to drink,' is the day that you have reached the steps of completion. You bring the system back. Because when you're not hungry you don't eat when the body doesn't need it, you'll find out you forget doing it, because there's no need for it.

This is for recovery, spray your body, your lungs (chest) and back every hour. If you have seen the positive sign (when you do) the breathing and the Gans (Test), then spray the face first, every hour, then spray the head every hour (1:04). You do this for 3 days and after that you step down to prevention, that is you keep yourself safe, 2 to 3 times per day, then you drink water every hour. Then you inhale every hour for 10 minutes directly with the Gans water. Please do not drink from the Gans itself. If you follow this process you stand a good chance of surviving the situation. Those of you who don't have the 10 second problem, and the 90% with the Gans's, and you feel it's okay I am not infected, your life doesn't stop that way.

For prevention spray your body every morning and evening, right when you get up and just before you go to bed. Spray your face every morning and every evening, spray your head the same. During the day you need to drink at least 300 to 500 mls of the Gans water, (1:06). in stages, and you need to inhale at least 1 or 2 times per day, for 10 to 15 minutes. This is the recipe for prevention of the virus. You have to do this with all the

members of your family, the cat and dog, and the door handle, you spray the door handle, and everywhere in the house, ... When you make your Gans's, the first Gans's that are salty, you don't throw the water away. You can use that saltwater to spray in the house and the door handles, because that residue rubs off and keeps some of the Gans holding energy, and it can disinfect, or gets the energy of the virus. The sheets, pillows, the bus you get on, don't be afraid to spray, or to be called a lunatic, it's my life. If you wear a mask, always spray the mask before you take it off, and wait 3 minutes, then take it off, because the Gans will go inside, and change the position of what we call, an equal ?? . One of the worst things that people keep on telling you, is that when you put a mask on your face, don't touch it, because if the virus has come, it sits on it. But the biggest problem is the other way, you have breathed into the mask, and if you have the infection, the mask is infecting the others. (1:08). When you get the mask, make sure you drop it in a Gans water of CuO, or a CL, make one box and put Gans water in it, and drop these masks in it, because you have to deplete the energy of it. If you put it in a plastic bag, as I explained, the plastic bags that they advise you to do, comes from the lack of understanding of the totality because, if you remember and you see the connection, COHN (AA) & C-H Bond, of the plastic, now has become a breeding ground, for holding to the virus. Never, ever use a plastic bag to put your mask in, a paper bag is okay because it is still alive (the virus), but you can control it, and you can soak it and it goes. On the other hand, remember to wash, to disinfect your hands with the Gans water. When you get on the plane or bus, spray the plane or bus (your seat), because not only do you disinfect for yourself, but also for the others. Be very, very calm, because this one thing, using the T, you have most probably protected yourself well enough. The KF, as we see the KS, they have had no fatality up to today. We get infected, but because we continuously use the materials we protect ourselves. As I said to a KS a bottle of Gans water in the frig, is like a ?? bottle of pure drinking water in the frig, (1:10). when you need it. Now it comes your environment, in the environmental energy pack you have to be very careful, whatever you touch, your fingerprint is the carrier, it carries an amino acid and with it the infection. Whatever you breathe is the carrier, wherever you sit, sleep, touch, or kiss (is the carrier). Anything which has the amino acid combination, which is this (COHN), is one (a carrier) .

We are looking, we are not raising an alarm. We are looking to see that the combination from iron, if would ever change to magnesium, then we'll start seeing infections among plants. The AA is the same, the only the difference between the iron and what we call, Mg. We have had two reports up to now of skin being agitated when they spray the GANS on it. It doesn't show any rashes at the moment, but it's skin irritation. (1:12). We are watching closely, if you see when you spray the Gans on your skin and you get an irritation. We are of the school of thoughts that, as I said, the brain, skin and the lungs are all the same. There is a possibility, but we have only seen two cases up to now, worldwide, of the reports we have, that the virus through its mutations, is moving from the lungs to the skin, and if this happens we do not know, but assuming we are right, you will see, literally flesh disappearing and getting infected. We have not seen this stage yet. Mutation to the strength of the skin of the man in the level of emotion has not be seen, but we received two reports and I informed the Iranian team to watch for this.

This is a total understanding, you need to understand the totality of this. You have to understand the emotion of it, and this is crucial for the Knowledge Seekers. There is a discussion if we can use dynamic systems for this virus. Possibly yes, possibly no, or possibly the dynamic systems become another trap. (1:14). We can extend the virus in, but we can, from the dynamic system to the body, spread it. Can we use what we call, the new systems, globally made? Yes, it can be done. The first system the first what we call station is getting built and getting ready in Arizona by John. And the structure will wait for Iran and China. There is one matter, and that is we will not complete the technology in China, as Chinese are very fast misleading the technology and then threatening. We deprive the nation of China from stealing again. In a way we don't let them to commit a crime on our behalf.

(Summary 2, ends here)

>>>>
(Proofed to here >>>

John is here and he can show you. As you know the building for the first Enhancement Unit (EU) Center has been bought, and he's getting it designed and should be ready, hopefully by April, it will be ready for worldwide use. Is John behind the screen somewhere can you see him? Yes I am here. (1:16). John would you like to explain to us what is your a step at this Center and show us what you are developing. J- Okay, so we are actively pursuing … K- We can see your full table. Yeah we see all the pictures, you have to open it before you open it. You have to open it. Yes but you have to open it as a folder screen you see all your pictures. You gotta open what another time before you share it stop sharing open up one bucket and stop sharing it open the screen the picture you want.

This is how most of centers around the world will be, more or less according to place and the condition. Arizona carries 10 units, six units is for what we call enhancement of the body, and four units will be used for development and testing of materials, space conditions, environmental changes, and others. We're trying to share the Arizona Center with American Space Agency and Iranian Space Agency, for deep space trials. This is one of the beauties, the common man will use the center as a scientist, watch and develop technologies for a space. (1:18). As we said, the Keshe Foundation (KF), and the American Space Agency and the Iranian Space Agency working together in one team, and then we share. In this part we will not allow any Chinese interference or involvement, as the Chinese steal technologies. They don't share. We need a clear indication from the Chinese that they'll stop this behavior. We allow them to share, and we planned to share, but they shown the other way. Would you like to take over please. Yes. John you can see the picture? … J- So this is a concept of how we're putting our facility together, we're getting some help in interior design and layout by other knowledge seekers. We have a team of three beautiful women helping us put this together. Including and Argentinean. K- Women again. J- A French woman, and a lady from the United States. So you can see these, they're helping us dramatically in terms of

coming up with a concept that we feel is going to be beneficial for showing off the technology. (1:20). Let's see if I can just go from one picture to another. Hit your left to right arrow keys in the keyboard.
What next one the left and right arrow keys on the keyboard miss recommend it I'm sorry I'm gonna do it this way you see that it's still the same picture says my screen sharing this pause did you pause me mercy resumed sure go out on come back in okay now it's working okay no no

That's another picture the other side of the of the building. This is our front entrance when you come into our building. We wanted to create a new environment before you even came in, Welcome to a new era what we're doing is changing the dynamics of the way we do the way that we do things. (1:22). We're very excited about what the machines can bring for everybody. when you walk in the door and you see this demonstrating new space technology to the world it's so it's more than more than just the machines where we're setting. What we want to do is introduce this technology to the governments of the world and part of the beneficial wellness technology that we're bringing will open people's eyes to what it is that's coming forward and we hope to be able to demonstrate some other features that will allow people to really take notice of what these machines are all about. This is our conference room we set it up with what I call the City of Hope. The City of Hope is the vision that I hold call it a wish for creating a new community call it a light a light city of light with our thoughts and our emotional energies. Anybody within the knowledge seeker community wants to add their energies to the City of Hope please help support it. We believe it's going to be a community where new technologies can come forward to help everybody. So that's part of our dream so anybody that comes into our conference room, (1:24). They can share and our dream and our wishes. So that's what we're doing in Arizona. We have a large facility. You only see a piece of it with the other buildings but with the other side of the facility we have a lot of office space or we hope to bring in doctors technicians to help us start the document what the benefits of these machines will be in the shear videos and in correspondence with the rest of the world community. So that is what we are doing in Arizona. Any questions? K- I have, somebody is asking me can you show us the room again with the machines or do you have a top view of it. We are going to put some recessed lighting and star lights. This again is the dome, we're building a big dome over all of these machines. So you're gonna walk in this room, you're actually gonna come in down here at the bottom of the of the screen. You're gonna walk in and you're gonna see all of the machines, you up here in the front is where the operators will be these things will slide apart you see this one's this little part here and the patients will be in here. (1:26). You can actually have a little seating area in the in the center area here, where people can also sit and get the benefit of all following machines. K- I'm playing with the thoughts to maybe show you the real system. J- Ten elevated souls sitting in that 12 elevated souls, standing in. Did you hear me John. Yes. I said I'm playing with the thought to show the real system sure. It's been built and it's exactly as you have put it. We will wait for a few more days, maybe a couple more weeks, and then you see the real machine, as you have shown. The machines have been built and they're getting assembled, tested for assembly, and everything else for what we call the units to be put in. It looks exactly as you're showing. The Chinese team and the factory have been working trying to get it Austrian team as well for ??

during the holidays and everything else, (1:28). to get everything ready. We have the unit's structurally built, because there's a lot of testing to be done, to get everything smooth and perfect. It's exactly as you show it. I would love to share the picture, but we'll wait until it's done properly, position wise, as now it's going through its assembly section. It's amazing, what you show, and what I see on the picture in front of me. It'll be hopefully completely completed, sometime in mid-march when everything goes back to normality in China, and then we ship it out for testing and assembly final in April. We can produce up to 500 units a month in progressive months. This is beautiful, it was as a politician told me, he said, it's just extends the imagination. But it brings us back to the womb of the mother, how much it would imagine. It's very beautiful, they're gorgeous when you see it. When I saw the first pictures of the assembled units, it's amazing, it's absolutely amazing. There are three or four teams around the world, working around the clock to make sure these are out. The first 20 units will be delivered in April. (1:30). We

First transcription to here

have everything set up for it and a completion of the chart with the 20 units in June. We'll start the mass production 500 per month. It's literally program playing unit and we're waiting for the head of the KF on the medical side to take his position, and then we'll start playing. The thing is that the first pictures are the real building, which is from now on within the KF structure. Now you see how it's going to look. This price will bring the STM together and it's beautiful. We will see the same thing in Tehran, hopefully once we tame the situation. We are still carrying on with the Tehran conference as we are sure we'll secure Iran from this disease within the next few days. Our forces are starting, and Iran will be the first nation declaring (itself) free from all viruses and an open city. I have made every effort and I'm sure the Iranian government's will do everything possible. We'll see these kind of centers from now on across the planet, in Brazil, Austria, and hopefully in a little Island in New Zealand where everybody is waiting for, and across other places as we learn and develop and release. These machines will be part of the learning curve and using curve, (1:32). which means we learn again and our scientists will spend more time to teach us more. Thank you very much John. It's a lot of effort work and relentless work of John, Jamila and the others. We will see the beauty of this technology in the coming weeks, as I would love to show you the video of it, but give us a chance we have to do it properly and then you will see it. It is strange with this virus, a lot of things changing, we had a report yesterday that one of our teams KF in Tehran went outside to give a Cup of Life (CL) to somebody on the street and show them our papers of how to do it, something in that order. He noticed a woman walking with four bottles under her arms, says this is a GANS plasma water. She bought it from a shop. This is for Corona. As you understand, the people in Iran listening and making the waters and selling it on the counter, and people buy it. My hope is that they don't sell empty bottles. We'll carry a certification, and you'll see this right across the planet, the plasma water. When you see a logo with the KF plasma water, which is supported by the KF, (1:34). the figures they can check to see if it is original, because we'll produce labels for every system, which whoever carries the Keshe Foundation certification, can put it in the market. Then you'll understand how far it has come. Everyone walking down the street, accidentally carrying a plasma water for Corona. She knew apparently, exactly

what to do with it, the shopkeeper explained well about what to do with it. The beauty of it is, exactly we are going through the same situation as some five years. We gave the key (USB Stick) and the government hide it and did nothing with it, then we taught you, and you ran around with a lot of things. We gave the T for the governments to approve. They didn't listen, so the people have taken it and are using it themselves. I said, how would I know that these waters are really a good buy? I said very simple, two things, trust it and see if the alkalinity is there, if you can, and secondly sprayed it on your body and wait and see if you feel any difference, then you know, and you'll say if it is real or just a fake. In so many ways, mankind has entered this space technology collectively as I wished. Again as I said, the man would accept this technology, not out of it's beauty, but of the fear of his own demise. But as I said, we all be ready, by this time very soon, we'll all understand the plasma and the Gans technology, (1:36). is because now everybody needs to know how to save, (themselves with) Gans plasma, and the KF will become part of the world vocabulary in the in the coming days a weeks. This morning we have received a request from a government to respond immediately. I passed it on to our team, for documentation to be released for it. This week we have flown systems across the world, a new technology systems, to be delivered to governments. Yesterday, the KF in one of the nation's received a call from a University, they want the hospital to use the technology. This afternoon we'll meet with bunch of doctors, who want to implement the technology, as there is nothing (for them to use), and their patients are dying. We see the reversal. There is a picture which was shared on Thursday on the screen, and on Tuesday's One Nation, One Race, One Planet. Rick would you like to show the picture please. What is interesting is the difference. We see the Chinese using gases and what we call, the huge white smoke, and then we see the new Gans technology implemented in China in recent days. The Gans technology, the waters which have been supplied by Keshe Foundation knowledge seekers in China. He's got Korean writing in the background (of the picture). From gas to Gans technology. (1:38). You can see how casual they are. The Keshe Foundation knowledge seekers through Chinese army or are distributing over 1 ton of liquid today as they tell us. We have that conversation recorded. Thank you very much Jack. On the other hand, if as we said, you can interfere with no one's life and you can save your life, that's all it is. You are the last man standing. This virus is a prelude to what mankind will come to understand. Many of us traveling from China to Iran to Italy to South America have brought with us (this virus). But it'll be very much the virus brought from Mars, Jupiter, or from Planet Zeus, which is the energy pack that does not help humanity. This is a pre-run of what are we going to face worldwide, once we open the Universal Community (UC) to the man. So in a way, my teaching you to use the CL, you'll carry this cup of life and the knowledge of it, into the depths of space that when you need it, you don't bring your extra energy back to us, to contaminate our environment. What you saw just now from John with the Enhancement Unit (EU), it'll become the decontamination of virus unit, for those who become the travels of space. (1:40). As you see, the technology is coming together very rapidly, in every shape or form, the collapse of leadership, collapse of monarchy, collapse of what we call the monetary system, and a pharmaceutical, controlling and dictating, with whatever they would like to threaten the mankind with. Individual extension of the soul of the man by the man himself. Extension of the ability to support and understand the technology to live on this planet and beyond by total understanding of the technology, of the creation of

Universe. If you read my book #3, the Original of the Universe, you'll understand that what you are going through, was already written. It's for you to decipher. Try to be the user, and understand the plasma out of your pleasure, not out of the fear of it, when it comes, because don't forget, I told you something last time, and maybe you'll understand more of it this time.

(teaching)
The body of the man has the soul, so does the wives and interesting enough, so does the Cup of Life. (He draws the CL between the STM and the virus). (1:42). If you understand this, and you understood it, how long in our process have we been through this. The intermediary takes and brings balance to both. (draws an Infinity Loop). That's why your life is saved using the T. Today is the CL, tomorrow in his space it's the enhancement unit. Viruses and energy parks are part of our life, and now for the first time we learn to respect them and how to live with them, as they all have a soul, and you understand the totality. As I said, in the coming weeks the Iranian SEPAH will go across this planet, not only to support and reverse, but to teach to understand the technology by man as a whole. We know no borders, no nationality, and no religion, and no color. (1:44). When you see the Sepah of Iran in your land, it means the end of the suffering of the Coronavirus and any other diseases. You have a friend at home, and you'll understand that we'll extend the Sepah to every nation, that will become as part of One Nation. The American nation wanted to make the Sepah the biggest enemy, but now they see they have to let them in, because they see they are their closest friend to save their lives. In a way, if you look at it the American government and its people shot themselves in the foot, in a very short time twice. They killed the head of Sepah, and then they spread the virus and now they have to be saved through Sepah. As I said, a fool shoots himself in a foot and expects to win the marathon. We have seen the fool. Now we have seen the end of the war, and now we see the end of pharmaceutical warfare, which was supposed to make a lot of money. But there is one question stands, as I released my patent, which I own, to humanity to spread to be open, those who used and abused the patent they bought, have to stand the course of justice. In due course, whoever owns the patent and bought the patent of this virus, and is ready to kill more, has to stand in the human court of justice, for genocide. (1:46). We did the same with Saddam, as we had to do with Bill Gates, and those who spread this. If you go back to the time in 60s, women in Europe, England, and America fought for their right to choose, the right to life. They fought to have the right to have an abortion or not. It has to be the same for the rest of the mankind. It's our right to be, if we want to add to the foundation of seven billion, and not for one crazy man deciding on humanity. We've seen what I call the rise of the second Hitler and we seen what happened to him. This time there should be no room for those who set this up. We need to set an example, that we don't see this craziness from people thinking they have wealth, that they can dictate the decision for 7 billion people. My suggestion is, they can have an injection in the morning, at lunch, and in the evening as food, for them and their children, the way they got the rest of the world injected with the same poisons. If it's good for all of us, it is good for them. A man, a chef who cooks, tastes his own food first. (1:48).
Any questions?
…

While you're looking for the questions, can I raise a very important, very important point about those of you who are making the Cup of Life. Some of you have seen the picture we showed originally with the cup of life, and you saw some green materials, anything and everything has to be green. Some of you are creating, some reddish, orangish, or yellowish material. Some of you are creating, I cannot draw it, but I draw it in blue, you see white only in your cup of life. Understand what you creating, (?? For the green color) The copper is a matter state strength, near enough to the plasma of the copper, CuO. The orange (one) is the strength of the copper, in its own strength, as a single atom copper. This one (green) is CuO, and this one (orange) is Cu. The one you see as white, is a Cu in the strength of zinc (Zn). And what is interesting, for many of you, in which you see white, you usually see it on two levels, (1:50). because the bottom is CO2, and the top is Cu strength of Zn. If you leave your cups, and straight away start using it, you will see after a few days, or a few hours, all become green, because this is the atmospheric condition of CuO. If you add more oxygen to this (orange one), you will get this to green as well. The best one you make, which has the Zn and Cu, which is good for the soul and the physicality is this one (white one). Those of you who get a white GANS from your cup of life you have one of the most powerful one. This is good, they're all copper based. They're all effective what it is. The other point is please, when you get a Gans in your Cup, when you create a Gans at the bottom of your Cup, do not empty the water. Get a syringe, and go to the bottom and collect the Gans, then fill it up with some more fresh salt water, so that the process carries on. You need is this, it will go on for years and years, if we can control it, for months and months. When you get your GANS and you put it in a bottle to wash it, the Gans you let go (settle) down, and the water you collect on the top is salty. Keep this to a spray on your body, or your glasses, or front door handle. (1:52). Do not get rid of your salt water, it is one of the most powerful (Gans) you have, because it's the first cycle, so it carries a lot of good energy in it, and you carry on again and again (rinsing) until you get a sweet water, which is good for you to drink and for the ?? The Gans does not lose it's power as long, as you can see it in your bottle. What percentage of salt use is irrelevant, if you have a good temperature you have a faster production. If you are sitting, living in the city centre, are producing, because of the high level of CO2 you get a faster production. If you living in a rural area you see a slower. Don't keep on asking, if I did this or I did that. For those of you now, who are in Russia, or are in a hurry, and for the Chinese system, we advise to connect the two wires into a battery. Those of you now, because you are producing ?? and you have time, what you have to do, is to get rid of the battery. You don't need the battery. The battery was done for the Chinese community to speed it up. What you do, you connect these two together (Cu coil, Zn plate), and then you connect this one (Nano coated coil), and all you need to do is to get another piece of wire, and connect it between here (Cu Zn) and here (Nano coil), that's all you need you don't need a battery (the wire is in place of the battery). You just connect these two together. You cannot connect these three together it's not going to work properly. You need this piece of wire to connect these two together. The resistance of the wire brings a balance and creates a beautiful, mainly green Gans, over days. (1:54). If you're in a warmer area, you'll get more, and if you put on the balcony you'll get more, if you keep it in the house you'll get less, if you got a good airflow you get the more production. The battery was for emergency production, within hours in China with the disaster. In Iran we still teach people to do, but if you have time

and you made the first GANS box CL, just do the rest just with a piece of wire, and you'll get the same the wire is to create a potential difference, that the salt and the environment of their GANS is created. So don't ask, do I have to clean the battery, or do I have to do this, can I use this. It's a very straight forward. Those of you who are very advanced in the knowledge, those of you who are advanced very much in the knowledge, if you understood the weight difference between the zinc and the copper (60 65), if you can create a mass ratio of the copper in respect to the zinc, then you only need three copper wires, or three coppers, it's a very specialist way to do it. So you don't need to look for the Zn, because you're Nano (N) layer in between is in saltwater, you have created a plasmatic condition, so matter condition does not apply. (1:56). You can, even if you extend the knowledge, put two copper wires N-coated wires outside of your plastic container, there is no need for connections, even if you want you can connect the 3 together, and then connect the two together, and then into a third wire, connect the two together. You get a rapid production of Gans in a massive way, but at this point in time we don't need, but these three have to be what I call, N-coated.
Mr. Keshe have a question from Achilles, he says. Q: I have a question about the one cup one life set up I set up two cups of life and after four or five days I observed that my copper coil inside the salt water became a shiny, whitish, yellow color, while the tail of the coil outside the saltwater has been slowly N coated from the connection point towards the water surface, by my understanding the zinc plate is pushing plasma energy to the N coated coil in the middle, and the copper coil on the other side is pulling from the middle. Could Mr. Keshe please confirm that my setup is correct?
…

okay can you repeat it again because I didn't hear it properly.

Q: okay and the question is from Achilles tha I have a question about the one cup one life set up I set up two cups of life after four and a half days I observed that my copper coil inside the salt water became a shiny whitish yellow color well the tail of the coil outside the saltwater has been slowly nano-coated from the connection point towards the water surface by my understanding the zinc plate is pushing plasma energy to the nano coated coil in the middle and the copper coil on the other side is pulling from the middle can Mr. Mr. Keshe please confirm that my setup is correct or wrong thank you.

K- if you have followed our setup, then why you need to (have it) explained. You explained it nice, follow it and have a look. Your setup is correct unless you want attention. (2:00). If you follow the way we said, on how you should connect it, and how and what you use, how the Cu is bent, how many right hand turns, call them correct, left-hand turns is good. All this is just playing games. In one of the Iranian videos we have seen something very, very especial and that, we see using two coils in the middle, and one is on the zinc side and one is on the copper side, and we see literally, CO2 shedding down, among coil towards. As long as you follow the procedure of N coating your coils, it doesn't matter how you put it, what a space gap you did, is it ok 5 centimeters, can I use a left hand turn. I thought we passed these Chinese questions. You created it, it is there, if you want to understand more and explain more (that's okay). But this thing (these kind of attention seeking questions) has to stop.

Next question.
Q: Thank You Mr. Keshe for all that you do. According to what I have understood, we need a lot of GANS water to apply the process. So can we put the GANS in a chemical test tube and put that into the water, to drink that, put it in several hours before drinking the water? (2:02). K- what can you repeat that.
okay well the basic idea is that put the GANS in a test tube and put the test tube into the water for several hours before drinking the water instead of making the GANS water and putting the GANS water in the water he wants a faster method against watering them water? K- Who puts Gans in the water? You put water on the Gans, and you drink the water, you don't dilute it. …
K- You have the cup of life, you take the GANS and you put it in a bottle and shake it, then let it settle, and you drink this water. That's it. Some people say what about if I get this and put this in, and then put some water on it (take water from on top of the Gans put it in another bottle and add more water). If you do that you dilute it. You are diluting the strength. You have … I don't call these questions. These are attention-seeking questions, because by now a lot of people should have understood this, unless we have new-comers and they don't understand it. There are a bunch of, what I call incompetent deceiving people on internet, set up their thing with Corona, and we are monitoring it, with specially join them for a reason. These are Chinese and East Asian people and there are people who report, who has found to the organization to eliminate new scientists, new technologies. (2:04). There are a number of Corona groups which have been setup, especially by Chinese names, or Far East names, these are well organized by the pharmaceuticals to attract fools, we're up on it, to eliminate and stop. Be very careful with these, they seem to be doing a survey on the Corona, but they're actually part of what I call the Gates group. When you create it, you use it, you followed up the system of the thing, Your Gans can't e anything except what it is, and then you put it in a cup, and the first couple of times it will be very salty, and then you move it to what I call two or three times you put water on it (rinse it), you need to change the water when it's fully settled down, and until the salty taste (is out). Actually if you drink some of it with the salt, it has a much better effect, then when you totally wash it out. It's just not advisable, because a lot of people don't like the salt (taste). But it actually it's one of the powerful ones. And in so many way's, beautiful sterilization comes with it as well, because you have NaCl in it, and you have the plasma attached to in, in the plasma environment and it's much more effective, if you can drink it, or if you can stand the irritation on your skin or your head, or be advised not to be inhaling it, but even if inhaling it, because the Gans of salt brings a lot of damage repair to the cells. (2:06).

You have to understand something very, very, very important for all of you if you are affected by the Coronavirus you will go through the first fever and the coughing, and then you go through the lung collapse and flooding, and then the heart procedure and death. This is a procedure that we see. The most horrible time for the doctors is this phase, when people go through heart seizures. What you have to remember is, that the transfer of the energy for your body, is the whole name of the game. Here, on these virus, or of the virus in the space. You have to take the energy out, which has come in. The worst thing is, if you get an energy which is below, and it tries to catch up with yourself (? cells). With this Corona we see interaction, connection feeding. With some of the space development, in

deep space, you find a matching weaker, which takes from yourself (?cells), and then what you don't see are the cells disappearing very quickly. This will happen especially in muscle tissue viruses, in what we call energy transfer in the lungs, (2:08). These are what you need to watch. When you bring the energy transfer in of a higher order, or of a lower order. With this virus we have a higher order and that's why we can take it out with what you call, CuO, a weaker level. When you come to the weaker viruses and they link into the body, and they try to grow, you go back the opposite way, you feed, and in that kind of virus you don't use CuO. You have not seen this, mankind has not yet seen this virus, but you're come across in the space. In this situation, you need this (CH3) to feed to the body. We have not seen this virus operating on this planet yet, but there is something very important for all of you to understand, is that when this virus comes in and takes over, in the first stage, as I said you see temperature and fever, because the others receive too much, or the other cells get damaged very rapidly by it, because it's always when you see the fever, you're already 10 days in it. So you see the damage in effect, to the cells. In the Iranian system, we see have seen this within 12 hours, which is puzzling us, puzzled us at the beginning. Now we understand how it's done and we can work with it. What happens is this has been here 10 days, this cell has literally been damaged from the interaction with the Corona energy. (2:10). Once you handle it with the Gans's and the virus disappears, and you're safe, you will see from about 24 hours to around about 72 hours, suddenly another fever with high temperature. This high fever comes from the damaged cells from the virus. If you get a high temperature, it means your body affected by the virus. At this stage you can use CuO plus salt as a drinking water, and inhaling. Because now you have entered the phase of physical bacterial condition damage, and CuO and salt will give you that. The fever will go. You need at the second stage fever, to add salt to your inhaling, and to add salt to the Gans water you are drinking. Understand the process. At this stage, when you see the second cycle stage of the fever, you ask your doctor for strong antibiotics, because now you are in matter state. In three to four days your fever will drop, but the process of recuperation by the cell and making of new cells, will take up to 30 days. So those of you who are infected long term, like in China and now Iran, you'll have a first fever, then we help you, and then you get a second fever. (2:12). The first fever is from the virus, and the second one is bacterial, we call it. You have to understand, as we've seen in China, they release people after they had no sign of fever and no sign of virus, they are released, and 26 days later they have infected the whole area they've been released into, because the Chinese authorities have not understood, this is a mutating virus. The cover of this technology is the only way, that you can keep this under control. unless you shoot your people on the street, mass execution, because it will come back. As I said in my request to the Iranian government, it was very simple, my responsibility is to defend the territory of Iran by covering its army, and its military, they come first. To protect the nation, and not to kill the nation. We teach the members of the Sepah, the members of the Iranian army, the members of police, how to protect themselves on how to teach people to protect themselves, in mass media teachings and progress, which is in development. (2:14). It should be with all of you who live in any country unless, your leaders are making money out of the crisis, unless your leaders have been paid by the Gates Foundation to accept injections to kill more of you. I am very straight forward, bring all the Keshe Foundation websites down. My responsibility is to be correct with all men, in all levels. Many Chinese are becoming

rich on buying masks for a penny and selling them for a pound, Stealing technologies from Keshe Foundation and making millions. All of you and your family knows the soul, and you'll pay for it from the pain of the people. Daughters in Canada with a star with starvation. You have to understand this virus has mutated to humanity. It was tailor-made to kill, and now it has tailor-made itself to control. But, as I said we'll make man ready for interaction with the Universal Community, and the stupidity of the man has brought that interaction much easier for us. Now you understand what it can entail when you contact and become in touch with, the "Man of the Universe," who have energies of different levels than you, and what you can give to them. According to your energy, it could be a virus to them. You have to understand the totality. Don't panic if you get the fever a second time, (2:16). Understand why explained to your doctor's wife. You educate them, not them educating you, because their book finished 40 years ago, knowledge and science has gone forward. A lot of doctors make ridicule of the technology, because they never understood and if it's not in the book, it is not there. Let it be. They're the ones who have died, 5,000 (of them) in China, and millions more behind it. Stealing and ignoring and denying, does not put the truth away. You still die, because of your own behavior.

Any other questions?

Q: .. about would silver GANS or gold Gans, Dan's help they'd be beneficial? K- I think we passed this question. Q: if people have an organ transplant and are taking immunosuppressant drugs, (2:18). could the cup of life GANS boost their immune system, that might cause a risk of their immune system, by attacking their transplant? K- this we do not know, I had this question before, this we do not know. Because you are dealing with two different dynamic systems, one of their body and one of the organ. They can connect them, and what do you call it, bring them together chemically. This we do not know. You create two dynamic situations, if you have a heart transplant, or you a lung transplant, time will tell. You might not even need any more medication, because you make one of both with the energy balance. Any other question? Q: Mr. Keshe good morning this is Jeanette Orozco from the Spanish group. I have a question for you, what happens in the case of people who have had heart transplants, because they have had leukemia? K- We do not know, it depends on how it is, how the two organs reject or accept each other, and how is being forced to accept. (2:20). Our biggest concern is for people with a lung and heart transplant. We're looking at it. We, in a way we see a danger with it, in energy transfer between two different cells. In a way, we see that maybe there's a benefit to it in balancing. You might not need any more medication. But that has to come through the researchers in places like Arizona and the researches in Tehran, will tell us the tale. As I told you, we have just touched, we haven't even come near it, we are near to touch the beginning of this knowledge. Let us touch it and then it's a skyscraper, we haven't even entered the building yet. You will understand that this technology will bring mankind very rapidly into the space technology. The Gans and plasma will become as common as salt and water in the coming weeks, as people start using it, because they are trying to understand how to save their lives. As I told you, one of our KS saw a woman walking with four bottles, she didn't know what it was, it was just that she believes in it. She just bought it, and it was explained to her, it will save her life and that's all she needs to know. But all of these needs certification. If we see anyone putting

anything out in the market without certification and authorization we'll report to the authorities. (2:22).

When there is something which I have to explain to you, we have found enough criminal evidence to take action against KF ex-directors in how they transferred everything from Keshe Foundation to another company. We have received enough evidence in black and white and how they advised the knowledge seekers and agents to put the order, as this company is the same as the KF. And we have full and solid evidence. This company is defrauding people and we'll take action against them very soon in Italian Courts. If you have received emails from the Keshe Foundation group in Italy, at the time they're saying they were transferring part of the order to another company, this is deception and fraud. Please forward it to the Keshe Foundation headquarters, on their website or webmasters at keshefoundation.org or webmaster at spaceshipinstitue.org. We have seen number of emails, which has come to us, that during the time when they ciphering the money and taking customers from Keshe Foundation into a company in Italy. They had said to the other people, that this is the addition or extension of part of the changing of the warehouse of the Keshe Foundation, and using the logo. They were wondering why this was happening. We need more of these emails, as they are sending it to us, to put in for execution of fraud, and deception, and trying to bring the company to bankruptcy. But years of our background, we support it and keep it. If your a knowledge seekers who received such emails, as the others have supplied us, please this is helping us handle it, because we are handing it over to the Italian police and federal police, (2:24). for deliberate planning, and even premeditated planning and stealing from the company. The email reads very simple, and comes in a form of reading, 'we are transferring things to a new company in Keshe Foundation,' and you knowledge seekers thinking it was the Keshe Foundation, have actually done it, and you switched over, and you even thought, it could be a fraud, or something was wrong. Now we are in possession of these emails from you, and the Keshe Foundation emails as a new company. Thank you very much for letting us having these and we're getting more and more of it and we are building the structure with the Italian police and in due time, those who did this masterminded this transaction to defraud the foundation from two years of missing, ??? and the others have to .. repay back for what they did. It was pre-meditated, setting up another company to bankrupt the one you were managing and running. This matter now is in the hand of Italian police, because the evidence is complete. There were millions of dollars of investments of Keshe Foundation, has been taken out over two years. I'll read it to you this is one of the units that came from there. It reads, ' does KL managed board KF manufacturing Italy and the company. Why doesn't the Keshe Foundation logo appear on the product supplied by a company as a sign of collaboration with it. The conflicting information was given to us by GQ, and another one. (2:26). Now can we order products to support the Keshe Foundation?

(from here skip over to)

in the last call Mr. data to us he told not to make any English for KF products with distributed price because he would sell the same products while stock last now we have a

full proof of deception fraud by names we have these an email hard copy and a Tonya creases on top of humanist errors we stole from the vanish and deliberately names putting changing defrauding the foundation it is very very interesting to the Italian police and immediately to the finance police because they told us their uncle is a corner or in the Italian finance police even the Colin L have will be interfered and I'm sure is going to lose his job in supporting a criminal activity in taking funds and customers in the defrauded named and they left it on emails please forward his emails to Keshe Foundation once you receive like this he says we have been experimenting with technology for ten years for four years we have been decimating technology with the free meaning meeting and in blah blah blah blah and southern Keshe Foundation and they found out they received these emails from this new company who says the Keshe Foundation is part of theirs and he says we received from Keshe Foundation manufacturing Italy we will usually carry out orders from Derrida will usually receive emotions of conflicting information he says Mr. so-and-so initially mentioned to us only change of warehouse he later on informed us that some products were available from kitchen KF while other products will be supplied from this with the email given which is such a such a company already disputing with them we initially approved the situation that was in evolution stage thinking there was collaboration between KF and this in a phone call we were told by Mr. did it Cape Italy would close down and that we would find the same product from them so you see how they transferred everything across the Italian police is very very interested in this fraud it is a mafia job style and you'll be very interested now being getting more if you receive any communication from the new company the names you know please send it to us and then we you have helped the foundation millions of dollars have gone siphoned out stocks have gone missing and the rest of it and now we have this information it's a lien police what we are talking to them very interested this is a predetermined pre-planned and bankrupting a company while you're ahead of it nowadays the criminal offense and the worst thing is they have threatened to use their uncle as a corner in a finance boys or this is the thing we would like the world the police it so it sells they want to interview the uncle because it become part of the criminal unless he claims he knows nothing about it we were interesting there to the computers of the Commission's for answer does it take you to the corner but they use the computers we never touch them so or everything to accounts the Quechua mission documents and everything was been taken to ransom it's been we received back and Italian police is very interested to see how these people have managed to do such a big fraud thank you very much for those who are sending us and have already sent us this information how they managed to diverge and they did the same thing with the supplies the surprise in China and others have already are very interested because they don't want to get involved in this fraud giving all the details to us in the background in different ways using different organization to gather this information and what they tell us talk to 25 years is a minimum prison sentence Mr. Keshe I'm told in the background here that the email address that people can send emails to will be info at cache start foundation yes ok sorry I have to inform you Keshe Foundation is becoming globally one so as we called the dot foundation Keshe Foundation becomes our new international communication line this has been in the pipeline before this about the year two years ago as a foundation we could register so you can go at info at catch that foundation so we are a foundation register foundation and you can use our email directly for sending easy information you

see more and more cashed at foundation communication with all the operators of Edition worldwide we are a legitimate well organized well devoted people to serve and when we become a prostitute we handle it always to the legal bodies as I said before the situation with Fabio offices are in making our understand and all the document has been sent with is getting followed by our people in Italy thank you very much for all your support and maybe we are not making any money hole accusation we are explaining what does not make sense on how it becomes make sense Italian securities and police did not know that Fabio was part of the Keshe Foundation I was trapped in a murder - now what they could not see how he was so beautifully untouched for the hole in the back of the head now they can see all the connections all the documents of their what we call their four attempts murders before has been furnished to the police we are not going to court to make any allegation we are giving evidence to the police will die now in this case we leave that to you and then we'll tell you further on but we have enough evidence on the back of it to show exactly how red cell phone has been evolving it and now that they what we call the court cases activated we can stop me documents - it is any other question you have a question from Renee yes can I just say something one second I said this at the beginning of it can you please let us make a group for Italian rescue operation all those Italians who got a spread because of after death of Fabio and the people who were in what we call in Keshe Foundation in Bari the still obliviously the foundation the way there could we need to bring you back together now we understand the reason and how it was done we set up a system now that some cities in Italy are closed on because of this virus we can make up and set up the what we called Rapid Response the same as Iran that we can save lives we'll announce this through the universal council member of the Italian language told the Italian groups how to join in and how we can support all the Italians we have a very very large Italian condition supporting this is the time they need us and we've said this emotion today hopefully or tomorrow we'll call Keshe Foundation rescue italy and join us in it I'm setting it up as admin and then we bring you our busyness to start running this that we can help as many times as possible.

(2:35). yes carry on please.
… Q: From Alaska Susan who says, the first GANS I created I saw a luminous aqua glow down towards the bottom in a curved bottom container. I felt that the luminous glowing plasma filled the room, and me. When I went to bed, I could still feel the plasma presence within me, and without me, like a glowing cloud of love. Thanks Keshe, she says?
K- for the glow or for the love. .. (2:36). As a KS said, Mr. Keshe, you have reached the heart of many women. I said we are all women inside we reach everybody at the same time. Q: Can you give me a hint on how to compress plasmatic fields I did this on the resonant circuits and got a huge benefit from the setup but I think that this must be possible in plasmatic too. K- it can be done. We do it, you actually can do it in a different way, and the only problem with it, is that you get the explosion of plasma and you cannot control it. Thin it is horrendous. We prefer you not to test. In a soft way, you do it in the MaGrav, if you understood the MaGrav system technology. Voltage and current production from the self-sustaining generator, in increasing the voltage to thousands and hundreds of thousands of watts, is in the hands of the KF. We will use it in the EU and then most probably, in the coming time, we'll release the promised generator.

For those who want it. (2:38). But the essentially the generator sits in the MaGrav system, but none of you have managed to understand it. You will see the first generating power units in the MaGrav units. When we told you that we have a generator, it was just finding the time and a place to release it. This will come with a with the new systems, and then we'll release the power generators in a massive way. There is a very big thanks and I mean an enormous thanks to Mrs. Mohammadi the head of the Iranian Keshe Foundation. She has done an enormous job to set up such a beautiful structure, support and distribution team, and all the things she's done for the foundation. Without her I'm sure the foundation and supporting the Iranians with this position with the Corona, would have been impossible. She set this up to help Iran with agriculture and health, and when the Corona came in, everything was already set in, and all it was, was just to support it and extend it. Again I thank all those who work in the background and in the front in supporting, the first group support, and those who are in the face of it, sitting in front and trying to support an answer people's questions as they come in. The numbers of the knowledge seekers is increasing rapidly, (2:40). people joining it just trying to save their lives and their family. I heard from one of the knowledge seekers who's been there, he said, 'I'm just even speaking with my eyes shut because I haven't slept, I'm there to support, I have to, I've saved so many lives tonight by helping them.' The beauty of it is the minute they receive the call, they have access to the places where they keep the Gans, and within hours it gets dispatched and the people receive it and they put other people in it. We need to set up such a structure and at times it's hard work for months and months. Miss Mohammadi in Iran and her team especially team in Mashhad, in the holy beautiful city of my childhood, they have managed to do it. I can announce, we hope we can announce it clearly, that the first airport, the second busiest airport in Iran, has gone under the Gans protection as of yesterday. An explanation was given to their authorities, and materials has been (given) in support. Any flow of people in and out should become safe. We have taken the responsibility and the KF knowledge seekers in Iran and they have trained the airport staff of the second major airport in Iran, and it has gone under the cover of the Gans protection as of yesterday. They need more and more training and we need to deliver equipment to safeguard most of it. In the next week we announce, a second and a third nation, which will go on the cover the Gans technology. We give 100% guarantee that there will be no contamination, and if there is, then we give 100% guarantee to reverse back. I thank again Mrs. Mohammadi, for her relentless work. (2:42). I was up until two or three o'clock, and she was there at four o'clock and at 7 AM this morning she was there again. We do our best, and this Iran central emergency system has to be set up right across (the world), especially Italy, Germany, France, and the United States in coming weeks will be worse hit than anybody else. China will let it go, because China betrayed the foundation. The Chinese leadership should not have done that, because we gave you our wish, and you will understand very soon. Stealing a gift does not work with the foundation. We took the love of God from Judaism, and now we take the love of God from the nation of China, that it will become an example for humanity. You will understand soon. What is important, is that you have to be ready to support yourself and your family, and understand that if you have the virus, just think how many people you shook hands with as you stood in the bus with, and you traveled with, and how many times you kissed your child, or your mother or father. When you make a Cup of Life (CL), every living things are contaminated and it's your job to

support your dog, cat, your family, your city, and the staff working in your office. The KF knowledge seekers even with Chinese manufacturers who work with us, This is an instruction to them, to protect themselves. They work freely, if they follow the procedure. We are here to support, (2:44). go to info@keshe.foundation if you want to set up. Don't waste a lot of time, we don't have much time, we're literally stretched to the limit in supporting these things, until we set up the International organization. I very much hope, that Iran Sepah will become an international force for rescue from the virus, and with it, it will bring the beauty of the nation to all. They put sanction on us, and we bring love and care to them and see who will be ashamed of what they've done. Try to understand, this virus will travel very fast now in Europe through the bloodline. I repeat again, I go past a Chinese restaurant for the past four or five weeks and nobody was in there, except the owner sitting in the background. Now we see it, when people are avoiding Italians on the street. Any Italian restaurants or other favorite places to be for pizza, now no pizza. What will be next. The way we look at it, the man who gives you the food across the counter, it could be the poison of life without him knowing it, and you do not know when you arrived from Italy or China, or for that matter Iran. Very soon in Iran, we'll accept what we call Coronavirus health tourism, you come in (with it), we save you, and we send you back without it. If your nation doesn't listen, we'll accept, because we know how. (2:46). We are hundred percent sure of what we are doing, and we are a hundred percent safe to reverse. In a very short time, we will know maybe within next week, that the health center in one of the European countries will open a KF health center for this purpose, where people who are infected, by governments can be sent in for reversal within seven days. This is a special center, and a special process, which we don't disclose publicly, but it will reverse the whole process. The government officials can check.
Any other question?
we are need a tutor book remember every day 3/4 moves from not just yourself ten-second if you don't feel any coughing or you can breathe and you haven't got a temperature of Bieber okay if you got against us just as Brady answers on your head on your face and your front and the back if you feel a pain then you know your position if you don't feel a pain then you know you're okay in any case every day do this drink water and inhale begins here just to protect yourself but when you learn this system and technology this is what you will create inspiration in depth of this space and then in the coming weeks we'll teach you how to use the answers and against material for food if this carries on and most of the roads and air and sea freights block we got to understand in one of the European courts in past two or three days port workers refused to touch container from Germany because it could have been and they had contamination in Germany if the port workers stopped accepting goods from ships on the countries they're coming delivery post refuses to send or accept post you can see the direction we are setting out we are highly international dependent on food and other materials on each other and this will bring a huge problem supermarkets empty nothing on the shelves farmers cannot get their food to the market and the rest of it this is something which we see has happened in past 48 hours in Europe and we know a lot of governments have problem you see mean goods from China post our orders postal systems do not accept any packages from China now Iran and now a Tony then Jeremy France claims they have a process they cannot stop cure the people but they haven't stopped the transfer the beauty where the Keshe Foundation technology is that he can be worse he can prevent and he

can sterilize know technology has offered it's not even the vaccine from Mr. gate I call it the injection of death then you understand someone you know when mankind in United State is be sentenced to that by injection mill foundation is doing that but on a very large scale interruptive continuously cover yourself this is going to be four months but we get used to it is with us immediately we can solve it is there anything wanted to say about using GANS fir or feeding the question from Dan about that oh we prefer not to do it for next couple of weeks but try to make as many against cup of life for yourself and I teach you if need be to not touch them to nothing you can do a different things with it just have it ready that you can cover there from the strength of the virus it's the most important thing and then I will explain to you how I've given your life to the cup of life try to make three or four cups at least each any other questions shall we call it a day Rhea nearly three hours just one quick one about the couple people had questions regarding could they instead of using the one cup the one cup approach could they mix the GANS waters of the cuo the co2 and the zinc oxide in at the ratio that you mentioned 53 yes you can well you don't carry the sort of mutation you have to understand this there's a reason yes you can that's emerges okay and you explained about that earlier as well so people can refer to the teaching on that but beauty of it is this virus does not know nope King what a president or the Minister of Health and a person on the road the worker in the office is befriending everyone I told you you will not see what leaders this trip to India was to Keshe in as much as it could be for you hide in your nest anything else so shall we call today Matheny agnostic foundation today we have another information today that people need is what I call a blueprint for life or we can call it a blueprint for coronavirus thank you very much and hopefully we see you next week and in emergencies as we done with Iran we opened the second what I call meeting of this week on emergency on Saturday then they are the meeting on Monday as usual and today at nine o'clock what we call Tehran time any one who wants to ask questions doctor's officials anybody wants to be online they can ask questions and we can guide and we can protect then if we have emergency animals we open this channel for five minutes ten minutes and now we explain phonology is worldwide what is happening what it is there is a report we cannot confirm the violence has reached Vatican and as you know what canister of all people and this virus works havoc amongst all people we hope they are safe we hope that the podrace a safe an esteem and at the same time once you understand the whole of Italy has been wiped out with this thing it's not just one place under them and what we seen in South America has come true Italian traveling and these people usually pay with it - what ikan Italians and the others who come in so the holy city is on the roll of pressure and contamination and we're the same thing as they give sermon they can do as I said to one of our friends would there be a mess this is my body this is my blood in the churches of Italy this weekend or would be scared not to go to churches that's where they can get contaminated the house of God will have no one to worship schools closed universities clothes the only thing they didn't cause last night I don't personal against Napoli we don't know how many people got infected in that game and on the other hand touches are close to people did not go to church in Austria to the pizza parlor priests people do not go to church now in Italy due to virus kit so let's see what happens and how this thing will develop in Italy and Germany the French claim that they found is nothing there because they have a managed to contain all of it and we have seen other countries we are monitoring all the countries around of already spiders stay safe and spared the cop and

against two other people and to understand and teach if they love which that is their life they're laughing at not yours and we should all you hear of knowledge seeker really listen to this teaching and you have made yourself to gain cup of life you keep your life. (2:58).
Thank you very much

very good thank you Mr. Keshe once again for yet another knowledge seekers workshop here and we thank others that have helped produce the workshop today
Thank You Flint and other people working in the background to enable all this to happen for everyone
K- Can we have one of the intros we used to have before.

END
317 knowledge seekers workshop for Thursday February 27th 2020
Videos

318th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 5, 2020

English Transcription:

(:15). .. In the past few weeks, since January, we got pulled into this Coronavirus in China. We saw it becoming relentlessly powerful, taking many lives, and we thought that was it, the Chinese got it, then the virus appeared in a number of countries, by Chinese. Then we saw it in Iran, as we explained last week, then we saw it in Italy. Now the Italians with their love of pizzas and spaghetti, have spread it to the rest of the world, as now we see. This virus, they thought they could control it by mutation of the genes, by race. But now it has shown that it can mutate itself to any race. But when we spoke about mutation there was some concern, but now scientists have proven that they have found the second generation of mutation that they can confirm. This means that this virus will take hold. As I said in the past few teachings, we have to see how and when this virus performs and if it is going to that way, for the beginning of Spring, and we put our doubts on it, that this is self-mutating, (:18). and self mutation, at the same time. So what it does, it destroys itself of what could, in a way, have killed it, or have destroyed it, .. to a new way of energy balance. .. if you understand plasma (Pl) technology (T), we know how, with our experience, that this virus has mutated in a very drastic way. The

authorities, as usual, they thought that it was going to away with the heat, but what we see, is that this virus has appeared in Brazil, a warm country, 20 -25 degrees (Celsius), usually we don't see flu at these kind of temperatures. Twenty degrees in northern Europe is summertime. So this show that this virus will be with us right across the year, and it mutates very rapidly. We have seen mortalities, death, and infections, we have seen the same in Europe. Many Iranian leaders have died, or are entangled with this virus. We see now, internationally Italy is under siege with it. We'll see in most of the western Europe that the communications will hit. We see in London being hit. In Paris, (:20). France they say they have come up with a solution, but we see the French are still getting hit. The only French who have found a solution, is controlling the media and putting lies out. Because if they had it, they would give it to the French and the rest. At the same time to the Germans. We don't see any solution or any way (out). We see the economical effect of it, will hit America in the next 14 days. We see a massive rise in the death of the Iranian leadership, at the highest level in the next 7 days, because we know when it was spread in Iran. The 14 days is up on Friday or Saturday. This process has brought a lot of things to us as a human race. A very clear indication. We have no world government to govern, in this case as it rises and it comes, it comes in another virus to us. There is no leadership by the World Health Organization (WHO), as they themselves are baffled by it. All the world presidents are canceling their meetings, they refuse to handshake with each other. It has become a very strange situation. They are locking up presidents in their palaces, and kings and world leaders in rooms and in isolation. The military heads are hidden behind their desks and in so many ways, a war on the human race, has been called in, by the greed of the human race. (:22). In so any ways, we shall see the beginning of what we call, the apocalypse, the total destruction of the whole society, shaking, and then by shaking, destroying itself. We will see, as I have written to a couple of world leaders, a Biblical destruction, commotion of things which will come. In so many ways, is it that bad. Iit is worse then bad. Locking up people in their homes will not change it, as locking up man will increase the spread and mutation of the virus. .. all of you are not sure what is the position. There are a lot of claims on the how, and the way, and in so many ways, the methods used has to be done the man himself, and nobody else. In a direct relation to what is happening worldwide with this virus, this situation will not be sustained, maybe for another 3 or 4 weeks. As we have seen people from the cold environment of Italy, (:24). in the wintertime went to Rio de Janeiro for the festival and they spread it right across the world some five or six million people. As I said, we will see a massive rise in the loss of life in the gay community, who very highly concentrated in Rio, in what we call, the festival. Many of these have been battling with AIDS, and are vulnerable to this virus. This virus statistically kills more men over the age of seventy, or sixty-five, seventy and it kills people with immune system problems. So in the next two weeks, around the world we'll see a rise in death, again, in homosexual community in a rapid way, if they've been contaminated in Rio de Janeiro.

At the same time it's the responsibility of a man to look after himself. Today's teaching is a very direct teaching, and is a teaching to each individual of you, for yourself. Many parts of it, are a repetition of last week, because maybe you did not understand the gravity of what was taught last week. In Iran, we have set up a rescue organization. In Iran, we have seen direct results of people who have had Corona confirmed and reversed. The

Chinese government blocked us from receiving data, but in Iran we have put data on the Internet. (:26). Many of the Keshe foundation knowledge seekers most probably, when this virus goes beyond control, will be very few, who have stayed alive. If you followed the procedure the way it was set up, and looked after yourself, your family, and your environment. In any case, as the virus mutates, and you keep on using the Gans water once a day, and the rest, then you allow the virus to be taken out. Let me explain to you something very clear, you were not aware, and we were all under pressure in 2011, 2013 and 2014 with Fukushima. As you all have the data, and the Fukoshima paper has been published, when we got involved as a Keshe Foundation and we helped TEPCO with cleaning up the Fukushima, we didn't hear any more about Fukushima. Because the knowledge transferred to the Japanese government, and stolen by them, thinking they were very clever, taught us a lot. The most powerful energy which enters the body of the man is radioactive materials, and it has a concentration of the ray destruction, and we've seen with gamma rays, and other radiation mixtures, many people get cancer and they die. The test in Fukushima gave us a clear indication, that GANS water has the capability to extract the radiation from the body of the man. (:28). The Japanese and Americans stole the white gold, from conversion of tritium to white gold, but they could not understand it. Their lack of understanding, and what I call arrogance and stupidity, that the Keshe foundation was sitting to see the results of the effect of extraction of the radiation and fields from the body of man. In this process from Fukushima, we learned a lot. It showed we can extract radiation, because the workers in TEPCO, who now use the technology everyday, by drinking the water, washing their body with a GANS water, to extract the radiation from the nuclear reactor centers. This allowed Fukushima to go back into clean-up operation in an orderly manner. What this means, the workers of the Fukushima can touch any radioactive material during the day, or come across (in contact with) contamination materials, and at the end of the day, by drinking some GANS water, and getting washed by Gans water, whatever they absorbed (during the day) is extracted out of the body. In a simple way, Fukushima was a pre-run to this virus, for us, to understand more. Therefore, when we come to a weaker version of radiation, in interaction as a plasma, with the plasma of the body of the man, we'll see the same. Those who everyday work in the Fukushima plant, with a normal life, will go through the same process when the virus hits. When they drink the water from the Cup of Life (CL). In so many ways, (:30). all of you are in the same position. The last time the contamination was in Fukushima, but this contamination is planetary size. The last time we gave the water to a nation of, the thieves of Japan, to steal, but in so many ways, it helped us. This time we give the knowledge of the GANS to the free man of this world, to help you, to help yourself. The same procedure, the Fukoshima nuclear reactor, was an energy concentrated on the ray of photons. The Coronavirus is an energy, in collection of a package, of a few different strength energies, the same as Fukushima. In so many ways, is like putting Alpha, Beta, and Gamma rays into one cup. We call it a virus, because now as the energy reduces, they interact with each other, and they start dynamically live, to find a way, and we call it a virus. We helped in Fukushima, now we help the world with Corona, but this process, is another process, that we as a human race are getting ready to enter into space. Because in the space we'll receive plasmas and rays, and as in Fukoshima, and as Corona. And with this technology, understanding the process of the drinking of the water, the GANS water, the Gans energy, we have understood how to

extract it. In the Enhancement Unit (EU), which is to be released next 2-3 weeks, hopefully, we don't carry the water inside, you don't drink the water, but we have gone to the level of transfer of energy, from the body, in the level of the virus. (:32). So by entering the enhancement unit, within seconds you have no virus. But at the same time, we have to understand, that there is a lot that we can do for ourselves, until the number of these EU are developed and delivered.

As a human race we are resilient, and as a human race, extremely intelligent. As a human race, one has to understand what is the composition of his body. Collectively over centuries we have gathered a lot of knowledge. In a direct message, to the Iranian Corona group in Iran, yesterday in our meetings and today, we send a message very clearly. The message is simple, it is as easy as ABC. Our message was as follows, the situation in Iran is that the Iranian scientists have not understood at all, what a virus is. (:34). Exactly how a virus works, and exactly what the body of the man is made of, the lack of knowledge has been the cause of (not) understanding the most advanced T. We have no choice, we have to understand more, if the knowledge was understood more about the construction of the man, then man would not have had such a problem. Let me explain to where the problem starts. In homeopathy, there is a belief of the 12 salts in the body, some of the salts we don't have, because some of the salts which are spoken about, and we don't understand, is a combination of the mixture of the salts, essence of the energies and not the salt itself, as that being described in the KF, as a plasma (Pl) energy of the soul. When you have this, and you have emotion, and it has to change to the direction of understanding of its own direction, it needs a Pl of the mixture of the salts, and not the physical salt. If one understands this, one will understand that through the strength, (:36). of certain salts, magnetic (M) field, man can replicate the emotion of the man, not with the salt. Which means the human race has to go further in the knowledge of understanding of its own creation and operation of its physicality. The scientists look for the salt in a physical term, but have not understood, that even the salt in the dimension of the energy pack, in interaction with the condition of the matter energy pack, create and lead to the creation of emotion of the man, in interaction with the field of the soul of the man (STM). Where we go and what we understand and should understand from now on, as an invisible energy Pl Gans, in the dimension of the Gans's of the Gans's. If you go back John in AZ tested this, but never understood. The Gans's of the Gans's in some of the teachings of the past I referred to it. Now you understand what it means. The Gans's of the Gans's, if understood using the energy of the Gans's, leads to understanding of the energy of emotion of the man. In this way, there is one major, major understanding that needs to be understood by men of earth. As I explained to Iranian scientists at the highest level in the past few hours, (:38). if you look in the body, different salts and strengths of salts, leads to creation of the tough tissues, of the soft tissues, of the blood, and the rest. When you taste your blood, it has a salt in it, because that salinity dictates the thickness of your blood, and the pressure of your blood, and the direction and the strength of the emotion of the man in the dimension of physicality. That salt transfers the knowledge of the emotional of the physical, to the emotion of the STM, and in that direction, reflects to the emotion and behavior of the man. If the world of science understands this, handling viruses in the U, for man, becomes a game, and a child's game. As I said (AIS), depending on the strength of the salinity of the mixture of the salts, including the salts of

the emotion, the direction of the motion of the salts, opposite, or in the direction of the STM, or the soul of physicality (STP), then man understands how even his physical condition is created on this planet. As I explained in many teachings years ago, man has not understood the essence of his own creation. (:40). The Gans's in respect to the concentration of the salinity, will create matter cells. The Gans's as a Pl, in different conditions, and variety, of dimensions of salts, and essence of the Pl of the salt, in a Gans state of energy, will dictate the emotion in the creation. This is how through the emotion you get cancer, the transfer of psychological or emotion into physicality, by changing the salt in the strength of the emotion in the direction of the physical part of the body of the man. If mankind understands this, this virus, Corona, will become nothing. This is one of the weakest viruses man has ever been tested on. How do you want to live in the depth of the space, where the bigger and stronger fields are there to consume everything man carries as a part of his soul and physicality. In Keshe world family and in Farsi I have posted 2 or 3 messages this morning. The messages you hear were given to the leading Iranian scientists and the government operating at the moment. So we share equal to all of you what the Iranian, Chinese, German, and Russian leaders are listening to. (:42). As we make One Nation out of the human race, through this virus. Now you are each, in intelligence, equal to the professors and the world leaders who were educated 50 years ago. AIS many of our professors and doctors who are battling this virus, in most of, or in all of the countries, are as good as the old donkeys, with the bit on the back, carrying a stone or books. Nothing goes in their head and they don't care what they are carrying. As long as the pride carries that double word, "DR". One day I'll tell what the R is for, but at this moment we'll leave it for them to explain. You have to understand that every part of your body has a salinity, and that salinity dictates the energy, which is absorbed, retained, and released. Now many of you with the KF in the past few years have been through this process. If you remember, for some time we all played with the pH, creating 10 and 12 pH, and 0 and 1 pH, (:44). and through the understanding of the Pl T, we understand that anything over 7 gives us more solidification towards the body by absorption of the energy ?? which is, anything going positive above 7, is G field force, and anything below 7, we call it, acidic, or energy field force. Seven is the equator line, in a way, 7 is a zero point.

Now I'll teach you the secret of this virus, and it is for the KF KS to spread this knowledge across this planet, and secondly, remember that when you become "man of space," you need to know. At the moment there is a huge problem with nations like Iran, China and the others, what they have done, they have blocked, once they have identified the virus that somebody has and is positive, to be cultured any further, to see if anything has effected it. Like a Gans water, they can't do, because there is no certification for the laboratories to grow. At this moment in time they don't know how to control. But all of you have been with us and you understand this very easy. If you carry a normal blood without infection, test the pH of your blood, and saliva, (:46). and test the pH of what might come from your breath. At this moment you have no virus, make make these your zero reference point. Do you remember last week I taught you a couple of tricks, this is another trick or way to detect the virus, but in a scientific and direct physical way. The first time we showed you how to do the 10 second test, in Iran it has become very effective for KS to test themselves and the ones who are helping. For 10 seconds, hold your breath and see if you cough or run out of breath. If it's below 10 you are vulnerable.

We have seen in Iran that people can't even count to the first second, and they cough. And after using the Gans water, 30 minutes later they can hold about 12 seconds. We have seen the breathing go from 12 to 36, and blood pressures go from 80 to 97 in less than a half an hour. All is getting documented for the Iranian government, and relentless down by the KF of Iran, headed by Mrs. Mohammadi, is breaking through in a beautiful way. What we learned is very simple, if you can hold for 10 seconds without coughing you are just about safe, maybe. The next test is, we understand that this virus has mutated, (:48). and has gone from the lungs into the brain, when we said this, they said it was impossible, but now the Chinese confirmed, that this virus mutates. So if your lungs are not done (infected), it doesn't mean 100% that you don't have the virus, because now it has mutated to the energy of the soul and the brain of the man. Then you spray your head, your lungs, and your back, with the Gans water from a Cup of Life (CL). If it doesn't have any effect on you, no pressure in the brain or lungs, now you are 95% sure, yes or no. If you get a headache with no pressure (in lungs or chest cavity), or pressure (in the chest), with no head pressure (headache). It means you most probably, possibly have a virus, of the Corona in your head -- possible. If you get both in the chest and the lungs, you're 95 to 100% sure that you have got it. Don't panic, but keep on spraying. Understand that it's not a water anymore, the Gans is extracting the energy of the virus, and within 6 hours you should see some results. We have seen in Iran, the wife of one of our people, and the powerful people themselves, using the T, and after a few days start eating, when they haven't eaten for a long time. Strange enough, all the reports we get from around the world, from those who have had the virus confirmed, (:50). after the application of the T, they want to eat, they're hungry. Do you remember, the first pig that had the Pig Flu, after we washed it, it started eating like mad. He wanted more food, he used to knock on the door of the farmer asking for more food. Mankind has followed the same, because the virus has eaten into the energy of the body of the man, and the man is hungry and asks for food. We hear that most of the people in Iran report that they are hungry and start to eating again and well. The Chinese betrayed the KF by hiding knowledge which was in their hands. In Iran, the KF has become a parallel government in the health industry for the people of their nation, which means we do not blame, they do not know, but we support delivering the T to the population. In Iran today, you get yourself to the KF, you report where you are, if you have signs of the virus. Hospitals are full, they don't accept patients. The KF has become the alternative rescue center for people. Within hours the KF Iran, delivers materials, and Gans water to the people and gives them (instructions) how to make it that they can carry on making it themselves, helping themselves. I have noticed that it is a problem to ship waters around Iran and we know there is a problem shipping water anywhere, and the Gans is a water. The Iranian team has come up with a brilliant idea. … (:52). They are making ready-made Cups and sending them to people, and transport companies have agreed to deliver directly, for free, to help the nation. They receive a cup. The best they can do with the boycotts of Iran by the Americans. This is what they receive, see photo. All the connections are already made. All they have to do is add saltwater and start saving lives. This has become the pattern of saving lives. As I was told just before this meeting, 3,000 of these are ready and are going out, which means immediate transportation and immediate use, and immediate help.

So now (let's say) you have (failed the test with) the 10 second (of holding the breath), and you had the virus pain (after applying Gans Water), now it goes back to our professors, doctors, scientists, ministers, and the presidents of the government, (who say) we need a physical evidence. Let me educate you, the doctors, the scientists in your governments, and countries as KS. You tested the water and you know its pH, and you have tested the Gans's over years and you know the pH. (:54). Now we tell you to test the saliva and the blood, and the man who has the virus will show a different pH. Then if the pH of your Gans water is below the pH of your blood, which is infected by the virus, it means through the principle of the energy transfer, the virus gives its energy to the Gans water, and looses it power as a virus to damage the man's life. You have to understand the higher pH is the gravity (G), and the lower is alkalinity, but always by the law of plasma physics, the stronger gives to the weaker. You don't need to wait for your government to tell you that you have the virus, and 'we have no cure for it, you have to suffer and die with it.' You did the 10 second test, you sprayed the Gans water test, and you tested your pH, and you have your Gans water to do (to use).

The last man standing is the last man surviving. Do you remember the story of the Moses, and crossing the water, the Red Sea, this is that, what you were promised. We have opened the ocean of life for man, and it is for man to cross. It is very simple, what is in the Old Testament is delivered today. (:56). The plate, and in the Biblical proportion disaster, and the solution, with the enemy behind. We have opened the ocean of knowledge and it is for the man to cross. Those who deny and know, and those who don't want to accept, will see the consequences of their own time, as this virus evolves, and gradually over years will take those who are non-believers in the peace, in understanding of the change of the condition for human race, and evolution to One Nation. The message is very clear, you have everything in your hands to test. The KS in Italy, Iran, or in the US, you have been given the key, if your soul has chosen the path to cross the ocean. Once you cross this line, and once you understand the totality of the knowledge, with what you have, then mankind is ready to enter into the Universal Community (UC), because then, he can safeguard himself with the knowledge he has, with the test that has passed, and he will survive all, or most of what is in the U to come. (:58).

In so many ways, as I said to the Iranians, we're on course to hold the April conference in Tehran. Iran will be the only nation clean, for anyone who comes in, and anyone who lives within its territory. In the coming time Iran will send the Sepah out, as we said, to help the rest of the nations to develop and understand the T to safeguard their nationals.

If you don't understand, we'll tell you something very simple, how bad the situation is. The KF in the past few days has been requesting to receive a container for shipping. We have been told that there are not enough containers to ship around as everything is stuck in the ports in China, and is in the hands of the Chinese. That's how the economical situation will become worse. In one of the European nations the dockworkers refused to unload goods from Italy, in the past 7 days, as it is assumed to be contaminated. They refused to unload goods from Germany, as it is contaminated. They haven't accepted any loads from China since the disaster started. Are we going to stop, and feed ourselves with the Gans waters in the process of survival, and would we have to listen to the Thursday

teachings in the next couple of weeks, on how to feed ourselves with the development of new T of the KF to have food to live to survive. Or is it heading, that we become One Nation, One Planet, One Race, One government, (1:00). governing by the man himself through his own soul.

It's very strange when you look and you understand. The strangest thing is that while world leaders are canceling their meetings and hiding behind the doors, the KF management is traveling into countries to deliver conferences, because we are free. We know we are protected, and we carry the knowledge with us. As I was just saying to one of our KS in Iran, he is traveling from conferences to meetings, and meeting directly on his way, to one infected person to another, and he sits right in front of the most infected, double confirmed Coronavirus cases, and wearing no mask or anything to portect himself, and then he goes to another infected person. It's because he protects himself (with the Gans water). I laughed at him yesterday, I said, do you know something, you are like a vacuum cleaner, you are going everywhere, meeting all these people with the virus and nothing happens to you, because you are protected. The KF teams, management, and KS travel with freedom of mind. You are well protected by your own knowledge, not by the blessing of gods and imaginary lies. We will attend the Brazil conference, and we are proud to attend. We will attend the Tehran conference, because we are well protected, by our own knowledge and a simple water. (1:02). I would like to ask, if president Trump would like to join us, at least it's somewhere he is safe without the disease. I would love to know if president Xi of China, would leave the prison world they have made around the leadership, to protect them from getting infected. They close the doors on their kingdoms and presidential offices, while we open the freedom of man to mankind across this planet and the U, through the knowledge and understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the U.

Now I am the Messiah. I am the promised one for my soul, and the messiah of my soul. And if all of you understand this, you understand simply, man rules through his soul to the dimension of the U. I have one regret, and I hope that Belgium will be safe from Corona and nothing happens to this land, that nobody dies in that country. We need that king alive, that he doesn't die in the hands of Corona, because he is of old age, to bring these cronies to the justice. It's very simple, understand one point, understand how you understand the knowledge. Understand how you control the knowledge in every direction, (1:04). when it comes to energies, life, food, and everything else around you. Understand the interaction of the fields, and if you remember in the past months, I keep on saying that we need to move away from the Gans's and understand the fields of Gans's. Understand what it means and how they interact. Now you understand, why and how I have been asking you, because you are dealing with an energy called, a virus. It has no physicality, it's a game that no machine can see.

Yesterday in a trial in a hospital, when they used the Gans, they said, 'the structure is the same.' I said, culture it. They sad, 'we cannot, we don't have a license, nobody can culture it. I said to them, now use the pH. Use, understand. Listen to the KF world family. I have posted everything you need to know, about how the virus works, and how your knowledge as KS works. Now you all have become philosophers. Up to now we have

PhD's and professors, and you had to go to universities and schools to become one. There are no schools for philosophers (in space). Now you are philosophers of the space, and you have given the degree to yourself. You understand more then those who carry the books like a donkey on their back. (1:06). Because you understand the essence of creation, and you can handle it. So, when it comes to the virus, change the environment. Spray the Gans's in your homes and offices. When it comes to your body, protect and shield it with Gans's, that if it is in (virus), it (Gans) will take it out. And what is out and needed, can be transferred in. So you wash your body with the Gans, and take the energy of the virus, which is stronger out. Then you very simply drink the Gans (water). Watch if it has mutated the muscle tissue of the man. You breath the Gans water, air, that it goes into your lungs, that it converts its energy, and it takes energy out and you start breathing. Within 3 hours, you should see the first results. If you are in a critical condition, then within 3 days.

We had a case in Iran that a child of 9 years old, as written by the great aunt, they tell us in the hospital, that they can hear his heart in the room, they don't need the machine to listen. The next morning he was discharged (after given Gans water), I have the discharge papers, that say there is no virus, that he was in perfect condition and can go home. (1:08).

You asked if you understood, those of you who are physicians here, doctors, and you have understood the new T. When you take the liquid from the lungs for testing, test its pH. You don't need anymore, these sophisticated things and culturing. You just test and see how high the pH is, then you introduce a lower pH as Gans, as air and you extract the energy. If our friends have seen the pictures of the infected lungs. I sent one to you Rick .. can you play it. .. . it an MRI of the chest of an infected person. .. if you look at this MRI you see calcification, this is how you die. Your lungs literally solidify, and they see it as white. I have pictures but no internet … (1:10). … What I am going to show you is very simple. … I am going to show you some pictures on how you die, it's the most horrible way to die, but too many of us are dying and governments are not responding. We have taken charge and let them do whatever they like. I'll show you how you die. This is how your lungs will look, (shows MRI). Calcification. (1:12). This will be the shape of your lungs in the last hours of your life. This is a new MRI, less than 3 days old. This gentleman went through, and the doctors couldn't believe he has changed so fast. They went in to intervene and opened his body and he died. Well before he couldn’t even breath. This is how your lungs look. I'll show you more. … What I am going to show you, if you are lucky, you get long before this. The situation is totally out of control with governments, because they themselves are dying. World leaders are hiding for their own lives, and how can they govern, when they have locked themselves away. Shows a second MRI, this is a better condition, and this person in China has survived. He is tested and cleared with no virus. You have to understand, that when you go through the situation, you loose a lot of controls. (1:14). In so many ways, you see this lung, it is worse than the other one. I can even show you the face of the woman. This solidification or calcification of the lungs comes through the new salt condition, which carries partially the emotion of the physicality together, and as every cell of the man carries a Ca center in it. Then one understands how to see the change, as the energy changes, it creates the

energy of the Gans of the salt, of a higher order, and the lungs gradually solidifies like a bone. The doctors call it calcification, if you look it looks like a bone structure. And if you look much deeper, you see it as harder and much whiter.

Now you understand, but the problem with this is, (1:16). once this virus enters your lungs, you have to remember the other part of the T, which I have taught you. If I take away your kidney, because it was there, and if I can create the right condition, I can let your kidneys grow again in the same position, of where the cavity of it is. Because the field of it has been in that space. So in your lungs the field of the virus is always there. If you travel and come across another strength of the virus, it connects up to you, because you already have a common denominator connection. So you get hit a second (time), ?? death. But if you keep on using the Gans water for the time to come, as we do not yet know yet, how bad it is going to get in the summer, as we have seen in South America. This virus lives in hot and cold, we have never had (one) like this. He is a very clever one. With the Gans waters it doesn't matter how it mutates, you mutate with it, because you keep steady with it, with your Gans's, it is completely there, and it is always weak and it (the virus) looses energy. In so many strange ways, we understand the whole process. Now the knowledge I have given you in the past hour or so, is not acceptable by the doctors because it wasn't in their PhD thesis, nor was it taught in medical school. (1:18). Now you are more clever and knowledgeable then your own doctors. We have seen people who have gone through the first phase of the virus, and then when we take the virus away, we see the damaged cells, going through infection, and a second temperature that some people go through, it may be stronger or weaker, depending on the strength of the virus, which has hit. You see them using a course of antibiotics, under the advice of the doctors, and once the cells get repaired, they release the rest of the energy of the virus. You carry on with the same Gans, and you'll walk away in about 6 hours. Try to remember that, do not panic, at the same time remember that this virus can mutate without dimension, and it even has the space to interact with the energy of the STM as it does with the STP of the man. It's extremely intelligent, and it hungers to survive. What we have seen for the first time, which is extremely frightening, if you don't understand anything about it, but if you are knowledgeable like us, (1:20). it brings a new dimension into the life of the man. As you see in this lung, it (virus) is trying to give himself, itself a physical manifestation. If it reaches that point, it will become like us, being pregnant with a virus, will live within us.

We have seen this in the space, and in the condition of what we call, parasites. These are virus parasites, about which, man at this moment has no knowledge of. If you are a lover of Indian food, you understand that every herb that Indians use in their food, while it is tasty for you, but for them, it is a way of surviving the parasites in their environment. They have found a way through herbs and roots to overcome it, be it ginger, turmeric or whatever. When I see this picture and with the knowledge I carry, it brings me huge concern, and that is, if this virus becomes a parasite virus, as we see it is developing, then in the long term, would this parasite takes the body of the man, with it. It has happened in the U. (1:22). This is not the first time that we see it. Maybe in a few weeks, months or a few years you'll understand what I have said in the past 5 - 10 minutes. If it has managed to create strength, at the emotion of the field, to create the emotion of the Gans of the salt,

to in a way, calcify the body of the man, and now he can mutate to understand the strength of the calcification of the Ca, it becomes like a child within the body of the man. But this child will not be given birth by the body of the man, but this child will be the owner of the man. I have never said to you anything, which has not happened, or will not happen. We have seen his mutation, and his intelligence to mutate, if you remember when I gave you the CL, and I told you the Cup has a soul. Now you understand why. Because this virus, as I told you, it has a soul. He has created a soul between the energy interaction of itself, and the soul of the cell, and he has triggered a known condition in the U, which leads to creation of life, and if the salinity strength field of the emotion is right, (1:24). it will give life to himself as a physical entity. Maybe (now) you understand the creation of Adam and Eve. Maybe now you understand the essence of the creation in a physical dimension in the U. Then, was this virus deliberately, delivered to, or has he entered to take over all of the human race? Now you understand why we say, that we have to prepare mankind for space. The parasites of the viruses, are so much worst then parasites in the physical dimension of human life. There are races in the space that have reached a compromise between these, and their soul, and both live in dimension, and we can see both. In time mankind will see these creatures in the U. Remember, (1:26). the 10 second (holding breath) test, the spray test, the pH test, and then understand the test of the strength of the STM in this condition. This virus will mutate beyond, this virus can mutate beyond, but the strange thing is, it has taken the shape of the body of the man, and it can live in the cold and warm, and this is what we said with the African Swine Flu, it's a warm temperature. But we see it, still ravishing across China in the winter.

There is an amazing picture of one of the women that I admire in the news. The chancellor of Germany in a cabinet meeting, goes to shake hands with one of her ministers, and he refuses, and he says, haven't you heard about the virus, I don't want yours. Or will all of us become Japanese, and bow and never handshake again. Would a kiss become the kiss of death from the husband to the wife. (1:28). Or do we start thinking about everything we do. And here man knows he has become the source of the transfer of the virus. Would we have anymore value for the bank notes? Or would we all pay with little cards with circles on it, that it is just by touch. Then there comes a social structure, I do not work, I have no money, but I know where to print a card that it says, that I have money. So I create my money that I can feed myself, and he is respected, because he will stay alive. We have seen unbelievable scenes in governments where the hungry people not being able to feed themselves, take their lives in their hands, and they walk the streets, and then somebody executes them, because they have no permit, and they have no food. Being dead by the virus or the bullet is the same, end of suffering. Would we see this on the streets of Washington, New York, and Los Angeles? ..99% give me time. We'll celebrate "Narus" (Spring festival) in Iran with a clear nation (free) of the virus, and unfortunately we have to see other nations to suffer. I have made one commitment to the Iranian nation, we'll lead this virus out of the nation. (1:30). Then we have to see. Would the world leaders come to Tehran, because it's a free virus zone, and not out of peace? Or do we get them there and then, they force themselves into peace. We have to watch. Iran's ambassador to Vatican, has died of the virus in the past few days. Would we see the same in Vatican.

If the Roman's took the disease with them to the US and Rio, they're so religious that they go to Vatican every Sunday. Would there be an empty building as there are no more priests as they all have died of the virus? And would man judge his creation and the Creator? As we hear the Pope has canceled last Sunday's Mass with himself. How many infected people from different parts of Italy have been to Vatican and sprayed, touched, kissed and cuddled, everyone (dipping) in the water as they enter (the Church), and every thing that can be touched. (1:32). The "House of God" has become the house of death. Didn't they do the same in Iran? Are we now taking our belief in our Creator into our hearts, because we can't go to Mass. And that was one less headache. The worst nightmare for the Liverpool Football team, was that after years they were just about to win the British cup, and now by canceling the football season, because of the virus, all dreams have gone. No schools, no football matches, no interaction in the society. As a woman said to me in the Iranian Chat, 'you know Mr. Keshe all of us 3 sisters with all of our grandchildren, we all met 10 days ago, and it was such a beautiful time, and now all the grandchildren, daughters, sisters are coming up with the virus. And the child is in the hospital, and the second one, another .. Will it come to the point that we do not even meet each others family, out of the fear. Or do we move to a new knowledge, that we took flowers, and now I bring you a more beautiful way of producing Gans, the way now in Iran they are gifting to each other (with Gans). The Iranian KF team is amazing. (1:34). They reach the victims, they spray and cover themselves, and they give to them and teach them how to do (make) it. Sometimes they are on the phone with me, even with the sick person sitting next to them. I asked them if they were wearing a mask, they said, 'I have no mask.' In the past 48 hours the Iranian KS with the Gans's, have sat with the heads and leaders of the nation, and with those of the man of the street, and they treat them the same. And at both times, I have been on the line, because they want advice. Knowledge and life, no border, no seat and no power.

My only regret will be, that the ones that we save will abuse this power and this position. As I said to one of the KS in Iran, carry the World Peace Treaty and get them to sign before they die. If you want the help, sign the World Peace Treaty. You are the head of a nation or a minister, you sign and commit your nation to peace. And then you'll see that you will keep (it). It's for your soul. Then you give them the paper and say, this is the promise you made to humanity and your soul, and this is the Cup of Life, keep the promise. (1:36).

But what I see, is the same again, as during the Roman times. The Roman's believed in the god of Iran, what we call Mithra. Would we see the repetition again? Would we follow the same. Would humanity follow the path of peace after this, or is it just another crisis that we pass through? This time these crisis will stay with the man, and becomes the control of the STM. This parasite is a parasite of the STM. Soon you will understand. Now you have the full story and I'll give you more.

If the time comes that the nations get hit with the shortage of food and fuel do to the closure of the gates, borders and roads two things will happen. All nations, we have the (same) problem, we all cross this matter, and it gets mixed and mixed, and different virus combinations will appear, or it becomes a total shutdown of the borders, where even there

is no soldier to guard, as he is dying of the virus. (1:38). We'll enforce the end of the national borders through natural calamities, the process that the man has done to himself. We have seen the abuse by some of the world leaders of the position and time, and you'll understand soon. The interesting point is, how the world leaders, even in the time of crisis, by the habit of stealing and robbing nations cannot stop. They go to Switzerland to make sure their bank accounts are well ready for the bribe they are about to receive in the next country they meet, signing huge military contracts, on behalf of their nations. But the wisdom is, do we have any soldiers to protect, and do we need these arms. You have to understand something very simple, the Chinese government and nation in the past 30 years have become so advanced, and people and the nation have become more clean and hygienic, but still, with this, we have seen massive death and infection. You have to be very clever and understand the truth, a government doesn't close and shut the nation of 1.4 billion, because of 2,000 deaths. The government shuts nations when there are 2 million deaths, (1:40). 20 million deaths. At the same time if you have a nation that has become so advance like China, and so clean, looses so much. Do you believe only one thing, where a nation is clipped between two of the worst nations hit, China and Iran, with the virus, and it has only 5 deaths, until the President (Trump) leaves and signs the biggest military contracts he wants to sign, and if he manages to sign it. And the state of India says, it only has 3 or 5 deaths. Is the news getting manipulated for the benefit of some, that they can steal from the nations even in the time of trouble. Or would we see bodies on the streets of Delhi, and whatever, because there is not even a place to burn them. Or have the governors of India lied to their nation, and the situation is far beyond. Don't forget India has a very healthy Chinese business relationship. And it has a better business relationship with the Iranian government and their works. And they only report 3 as of yesterday or two days before, because now the thief has come and gone. (1:42).

Let me explain something of the gravity of what is going to hit you. .. Lisa is Earth Council for Australia. .. Could you tell me what is the effect of the Chinese not coming back to the city, the students and the rest. L- We have a very high student population that comes from China because it's a way for the Chinese to learn English and get the visas to be able to live here permanently, so they first become students. .. Because the New Year starts in February, of course none of the students were coming back to the new year of their classes, so there are peripheral problems with them not coming back, property problems with rentals not being filled, jobs that now vacant. … because 60% of our toilet paper comes from China people are hoarding it. There are very strange effects going on around. (1:44). and hitting us in ways that are not yet apparent. K- What are the effects on shops. L- a lot closing down, and going bankruptcy …
K- What do you se economically L -- it's economically depressed and tourism has crashed. (1:46). … K- can Australia in the long term stand such a loss? L- in the long term I don't think we can … just about all of our components come from China … (1:48) . ..

K- What is interesting is now we see that governments are not in control anymore. It's nationals who are not going to Chinese restaurants or buying Chinese goods. Yesterday I went to 3 supermarkets to test something. All the tomatoes, anything with the Italian name on it are not moving much on the shelves. What we saw the Chinese restaurants

empty last weeks, now we see that Italian restaurants are empty. And when Americans get hit, how many will not go to McDonalds or Kentucky Fried Chicken, and the others. When we draw a line, like no flights coming out of China or Iran, we close each others borders for whatever. The nations will say they have none, but they have a lot (of virus victims) and they don't want to report, (1:50). because they don't know how to handle the crisis. Our ministers are the ministers of incompetence, because they were ministers as long as it was humming and they were getting loot. I called a minister wanting to speak to him, he said, it's my time off and I don't speak about business during my time off. I was shocked, you are a minister of health and you don't talk. We'll see people will take position, and we'll see the change in the long term, by all of us, towards ourselves. We'll start taking self responsibility and self endurance.

I was going to teach you something new last week, but I will wait until that time comes, then there is a need for it, because at the moment there is nothing, no need for it, but at that time you'll understand. At that time you'll come to understand it, because you'll have to feed a child, or you'll have to steal, or die of hunger, or the virus. But the reality is, are we getting tested. There is no way, under any circumstance, can this virus be controlled. This virus is out of control in every nation. And how many of us will go out of it, and then come back into it (relapse). The Chinese have shown mutation, and that a large number of people, who came in for the first time and the virus cleared out, now they have come with a second one, and they die. (1:52). In some cases they come with a third one and then they die, because the virus is mutating. The virus is continuously mutating. In so many ways, the human race has made its match, you killed enough, now you get killed by yourself. You can't blame no one, there is no war. We finished the wars on mankind, on each other, but mankind did not finish the war with his own soul and his own dimension.

One of the most important parts of the teaching in the coming weeks will be the survival. I showed you how to protect, and work within, and around this virus. Now I'll show you how to live with it. How to use it to feed and nourish you, and to use it to protect you. The name of the game, is understanding the work of fields in the U. As Lisa told us, the economical condition will change very drastically. Too many containers are stuck in China, and too many, (1:54). are Chinese and nobody will unload them. Most probably, the Chinese are telling us, that they'll start supplying in March, but most probably, what is in the background, we don't care how the people die, the nation has to go through. Now death will become as a natural process, anything that dies by the virus, doesn’t count anymore. The way China is now gathering statistics, there are no reported deaths. But unfortunately we see many cremating machines appearing in the cities. If you don't have any deaths, why do you need to burn them. Satellite reports shows different reality in different parts of China. When you burn bodies it creates specific traces on the international satellites and spy satellites, are telling us that the burning is beyond. Don't forget KF has one of the strongest national security teams in the world, dedicated to perfect correct information. The death toll in Iran, I don’t want to put fingers on it, but I can tell you, you don't want to know. As I to a friend yesterday, I said, you know its very strange, there is a national committee meeting, and we (usually) see many people around the table, but yesterday in the picture there was only 3 and they're all sitting 5 meters apart from each other. (1:56). But the interesting thing is, if this virus is mutating

through, whatever, its soul, would it translate and transfer through the STM, or would it be able to get through the telephone lines, through the voice of the man? There are a lot of things coming to me saying, that G5 ?? is responsible for it. Excuse me, we don't have G5 around here, in Iran, as far as we know ??? after 30 days now, it's 100%. A certain strength of the virus. There is a hypocrisy, that some doctors have come up with, as it goes more and more it becomes weaker, but somehow it gathers energy, ?? at that weak point, ?? other say it becomes stronger when it comes back. Let us understand the Pl T. Let us understand the state of the affairs internationally. In so many ways, we need to understand how and the way to do it. There is the process and a way, and there is a school of thought, that says, world leaders who become world leaders, stay world leader, but how far more and how far less will it come? Summer or winter or autumn. ??? We are in the cold ?? season, Italy has shown us that it is living in the cold. The problem is, (1:58). how far is mankind ready to evolve, vaccination.
R- we are having some interruptions .. K- At least you haven't resigned yet Rick, this time, that's good. R- That's way better thank you.
But you have to understand, we'll make direct attempt in Brazil conference to bring some sanity to this situation, before the Tehran conference. The KF team has made ready equipment, and we'll have equipment ready in the next few days to cover the state of Italy, Austria, and Germany, with a rapid response. The systems will be taught, and then it is for the nations to develop. We have to go through this process, the governments have to feel the pain before they accept the solution. As an Italian friend of mine said, I can't fly because the airport is closed in Italy in the Northeast. I have to fly for my living for my living, where I want to go they have canceled the flight.

proofede to here ……
(2:00). We see flights out of Italy still carrying on to other parts of the world, spreading it like flies. You have to remember certain criteria. The UAE gave vaccinations to all of its citizens by force. At the end it stays about 3 weeks ago. But they have not managed to control the virus because they closed the schools as of this week, for 4 weeks. I promise you that it will come to March and say it's another 4 weeks, and then they'll say it's summer holidays, we'll go through. We'll see the same in many countries. The Chinese have gone on the Internet with teaching, so the schools are not shut. The other nations will choose a different path. We'll become nations of isolation, no one will talk to no one in case they get the virus, or you'll carry a bottle with you, across. You put a sign, I carry a Gans with me. We have to understand the situation is going to get critical, it is already critical in a number of countries. But you know when you'll hear it, is when the Americans get hit in the next 2 weeks. All the ones from Rio, who what you call, partying, who have brought the virus will land in Los Angles and in different parts of America. It will spread to other parts of Brazil and right across North America, and then they'll start dropping like flies. Most of these countries have no equipment for mass emergencies, (2:02). except ?? It takes months to build a hospital, they built one for those who are infected, which are actually warehouses with beds to die in. Because when you send one person from Italy to Rio, and you get so many infected, can you imagine what happens when you put a thousand in one room? Who do you expect to come out alive. It's become a prison of the man. In so many ways, there is an old saying in English, you send young boys, who have done petty thief to prison, to come out 2 years later as

graduates and PhD's in all the criminal activities. They have nothing (else) to do, but they are with a bunch of others who are expert in it, so they learn ?? It's the same with the man who has the virus, with a thousand of them in one room of the place. What do you think? Would you send any of them out (alive). Isn't execution on the streets the best solution, then suffering over the long term? As it is done by some nations today. Many of you are asking, how can I make Gans's, what is this and what is that, how can I do this and that? (2:04). Stop asking questions and just make it the way it is. I'll show you a way to do and it passes as a way for many of you to do it. This is a simple way shared last week, it comes from our Iranian friend. .. (For connecting 2 Cups together at the same time). Make yourself 2 stars (wires) , one Cu, and one Nano (N) coated, and one Zn. Make another star the same way. As we taught you, get a simple cup, another cup. Hang your N coating, of the star, in the middle, put your Cu, on the same side, in each cup, facing each other. .. Connect the 2 outside (Zn and Cu) together, for both cups. Then connect the Cu and Zn in Cup #1 to the middle N wire in the Cup #2, and visa versa. That's all you need to do, then fill it up with saltwater. You don't need a battery or wires or any confusion. the beauty with this is very simple, each Cup has its own soul, and now they can mutate with the virus. Mix the waters from the 2 Cups, mix the Gans's, and wash them and make it. There is one principle you have to understand. (2:08). When you extract the Gans's, there is always ?? salt. You have to put this in a water as many times as possible. .. And the water you take from the top of the Gans has to be sweet, no salt. In that process, … (break) (2:10). The totality is when you take this water, it has to be no salt. the water you wash (rinse) until you get a sweet water, you can keep for sterilization of the environment, house, room, door handle, lift (elevator), but you never use the saltwater on the body. This salt has an advantage, because when it dries it has a little spot of white, wherever it sat, because it has salt in it, and with it, it has trapped the energy of the Gans. So when you put it in the room, it covers the whole room by energy transferring across, you disinfect the whole environment with it. If you understand the transfer of energy with the Gans's. When you get the water without salt, wash your breasts (chest) and the back. The chest area totally. Wash your head the front and the back, and drink at least a 100 mls 3 or 4 times per day. And you have to breath in (water on clothe or mask) at lest 1 time per day, 10 to 15 minutes. If you go to the critical condition, it's worse, you have to do it totally a different way, and you have to increase it, washing of the head and breast to every half hour until the temperature is gone. In Iran we have had 100% success. We'll release data so when the world governments ask us, we'll show you people, we've found very good actresses, as they said before. (2:12). Some of these people are public figures in Iran, ?? , and some are scientists themselves. This T knows no mercy (difference), palaces on the street or cardboard boxes of the Vatican. The strangest thing is would anyone dare anymore to overlook a lot of things with the viruses now that they have become part of us. .. Do not get yourself in a position of no return. We have seen people who had a temperature and fever and they used the Gans water (once), and that was it, they forgot about it, and 2 or 3 days they said, it came back worse. Make sure, once a day, twice a day, once a week, twice a week, and just keep on spraying yourself, and if you see a sign of it, do the 10 second test every morning and evening, and you'll know if you ?? have it, you'll see. One point which most of you must know, do not panic, even when you get it. (2:14). This virus is emotionally controlled and we have seen deaths in Iran when people who show no sign of the virus, no fever, temperature, or coughing, but

we see in the body, what you call, the virus, and they die of a heart attack or a brain hemorrhage. We see a lot of brain hemorrhage deaths in Iran, because of the fear and the virus working through the head, and the lungs. One thing which most of you will understand, is this, this is the first time we are releasing this knowledge, and it's very important for you to understand and you may share it with the others. What I explained before, about the lungs and the heart and how the energy transfers. What we see the majority of the cases of people who are infected, the ?? pain in the center of the chest, known as the ?? solar plexus. In this position you feel the energy, this is where the virus is taking its energy from. When this solar (plexus) gets damaged or runs out of energy, is when the line of communication, literally gets disappeared, and gets dissolved. (2:16). Then you see death, because as its name goes, it's the star, or the center. It's where the energy has come from. You'll find out that when the solar plexus runs out of energy , the soul runs out too, and the death occurs. If the soul runs out of energy it separates from the body too. A lot of people talk about the pain in the back of their chest, and then a pressure on the heart or the solar plexus, before they die, or at the beginning. And a lot of people talk about the pain in the back of the head, somewhere inside but they can't say where. We have these, so don't panic, just wash as many times as you can, frequently. Wrap yourself in it. Wet your T-shirt and clothes. .. Spray your ?? bras (for breasts) , you women are in a better position then we are, because your cross brow has a pin point right on the solar plexus. (2:18). Put a pad on the back of the bras under the straps, with the Gans, you're done, the wash your bras , again in the CuO water, don't touch it, leave it in CuO for 5 minutes, that way it drains its energy. If you see it coming back change the bras or use a T-shirt. But you have to clean it to zero, that it takes its energy off. Those of you who are faced with pain in the body, spray your body, it means the virus has entered the body tissues, through the strength of its soul. I have setup a Chat that is only for rescue, and we put people to start answering this Chat in the coming time. Because we are trying to sort this out with many people, that this can be handled by competent people and those who understand. The line is called, Coronavirus Emergency Center. Do not send to us, "I made the Gans, this is that color," you'll not get any response. (2:20). The emergency team worldwide, and it has to be setup by all the Universal Council (UC) members, they have to handle this themselves. They have to look after these in their languages. Try to setup centers with the people in their country, to respond, the way it is done by the Iranian team. Which means we have to organize people who are in position to be able to help to setup. ... The teams in the background could explain to you how they are supporting and running this. .. Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) .. she has done an amazing job in Iran, she is head of KF Iran .. (2:22). … MM speaks.. would you like to tell what is happening in Iran. K- Translates. She is sending all her best regards to all the KS. I am Mrs. Mohammadi. .. (2:24). Since we started to find a way to negotiate with the Iranian officials from the government to the KF. We are setting up and writing many letters with the officials and get them to understand the virus in Iran. We have been working with all the KS across Iran for nearly 2 years. We decided in parallel to setup knowing it take as lot of time with the officials. (2:26). They have established centers in every district which they carry Gans's and they have the knowledge to teach people how to make Gans's. Our target is to have one center in each city, that once they put the city on quarantine we have access to support the people from inside. All the help is done by KS, and all the materials are given to the KF freely to make this possible. (2:28). With

what we setup we can see that setting up a structure we can support the whole of the nation, until the government wakes up to the reality. (I have to explain it's not in the translation, in Iran when it's critical, they use red to indicate that the infection is high.) She said that if we manage to cover these red cities, which are highly sensitive and with a lot of infection, then we can cover the family. If we can cover this little town in the north of Iran that has huge infection, then the world of mouth telling them that rate of death has dropped in this city because the use of the Gans T, then the T will go mouth to mouth by the people. (2:30). All the Iranian centers across Iran have started producing the CL as you saw early, to send to this city that it gets covered with the One Cup One Life, that we can cover the city and support it that it can walk away from the disease. But she can't mention the city for security reasons. Next week we'll announce the result and outcome of this from the city, that how we have managed to cover this city with One Cup, because this city is a highly infectious area, and we'll announce the result next week. She is thanking all the KF supporters for their kind support. K- MM how many lives do you think you have saved up to today? MM- many I hope. (2:32). K- How many people have responded to the KF team? MM- They have supported many and have kept a list of the people that they helped, and they have setup a rapid respond team in Iran. If they can't get to them with the water, they send them a CL and instruct them how to use it. … I have to explain something in the background.. They have setup centers in all the cities and districts, and all districts are covered with materials, that they can respond immediately and the minute they get the requests they respond to it within hours, and if they are not there, they dispatch to some companies that they have come to an agreement with, who do the dispatching free. Up to now they have saved many. On the support lines people come in and they start making the CL. They get taught live and can go on the Internet and they are teaching their families, and friends. What KF Iran has done is to take the knowledge to the home of people. (2:34). It's manned 24 hours a day, I sometimes stay online, we have teams of doctors, 2 or 3 in the background to advise for anything else because some people see different conditions. the emergency team in Iran is very rapid. within minutes, they ask for the address, home, telephone number, they talk live online with the patients, with the person who has monitored. We have 3 children looking after their father, I have videos where children actually ask them, if they can do the count (to 10). Then they come back a hour later and say, "Papa do the count." They send the video. They have mothers and grandmothers making the Cup, and they all have become, one ?? gel family. In emergencies, I and the doctors try to come in to advise what to do for the next step. MM and her team are in the city of ?? have setup a structure, unbeatable even by the Iranian regime. They work relentlessly, and every KF KS in Iran who can manage, or they start learning. They start putting the names and telephone numbers on the list, and you just find who is nearest to you, or you go to the emergency line and they find somebody to get to you, something. Iran will be cleaned in the next 2 weeks from the virus, because of the wisdom of MM and her team. And one of Iran's airports have been taught in the past few days how to cover. (2:36). We'll cover nationally. .

everything possible. They make Gans's, there are hundreds of thousands of liters of Gans's in bottles. I wish I could share these pictures with you. They just send it in any

shape or form to people, and people receive it warm, because they call up and say, I'm a mother, I have MS and I have got the condition and I have two young children. I have isolated myself in the room, for my children not to get infected. Later we get a message that they've delivered the material to her, and hours later she sends back, 'I lost the symptoms, the fever is gone, the temperatures is gone, I feel energy,' and the mother is back with the children. We, .. the work done in Iran, is unbelievable. The foundation has taken over the job of the government to support. But we still sit in conferences, and the doctors say, 'these are not acceptable, we have to have a clinical trial, it has to be in journals.' By the time you get them in the journals, you're dead or your family is. We see them, and we have structures set up to succeed, and I spend all the time on the line, I'm there, I stay in the background to see what is going on. There's a need to help, the first few days was a lot of answering questions, and now it's become routine, the team has taken over, and they're working, and they're supporting. You have to understand there's a lot of the skepticism about this, (2:38). they're not happy, some people come in and they take it, and then they see the results, and then they start to teach. There is a huge work going on. We saw yesterday, we are handling it in a beautiful way through Mrs. Mohammadi, she is not only handing what I called the Keshe foundation, with the rescue, she's heading there all the negotiations everywhere. If anybody who doesn't move in the governments in the local areas, then they inform her. So she's a central pivot point for the whole thing. I called her in one of the talks, the "Mother Theresa" of Iran. She's working relentlessly, if you send a message five o'clock in the morning she answers you, and if you send a message at one o'clock in the morning, she also answers you. She had some trouble ??? .. and this is the same with the whole of Iran. The Keshe foundation team has found the strength to serve the nation, and doing it. One of the knowledge seekers says, I haven't slept yet, I'm talking and advising with my eyes closed, because I've been up the whole night, and I say okay, you go to sleep, I'll take over. And now there's more and more of them (people helping). We need this in Iran , in Italy, in Brazil. It will come to you. Try to learn from the Iranian emergency team that has been set up. We have become the support, in the back of the government. We don't blame the government, because government ministers only listen to the advisors, and advisors are more interested in that piece of paper, and the title on the door, as long as they're alive. We hear that many leading clergy have died in past few days. Many, many clergy, we have seen their coffins. (2:40). We have seen many leading scientists and doctors have died. We have seen diplomats, politicians, and members of parliament all have got the infection. We get calls that members of Parliament's are infected and they want emergency help from the KF, and it's been delivered, during the day or the night. We get people, grandmothers, old people in the hospitals. They come out of the hospitals and they learn how to use the Gans, because they don't let them use it in the hospitals, so they go inside and they use it on their family, and they see the change. We have seen 85 (percent) what you call it, oxygen, and within 10 minutes it goes to 97%. Then the one in the bed next door, asks, 'can I have it too.' So they give it to the bed next door too, because they want to save everybody's life. They come out of the emergency units, and we have cases where, the son has the father infected in the same hospital, as he's a nurse and he takes it (Gans) for his father to save the life. Now the nation has taken over the government, because the government is in disarray. We have a started governing, literally helping the nation. And just one second. (2:42). .. please … sorry about that.

We see this process that is running, and we will see the taking over in this section, by what we call, the KF team. We are there, we don't look that we are there to do anything (?? to interfere with the government). We are there to support the nation in the time of trouble, it's very simple. We need to be there to support the nation in the time of trouble. In so many ways, we have to be independent and stay independent, because the system, the technology, the information of Technology, has to help the humanity. (2:44). In so many ways, we have to understand, that we have no choice. In a way, our own leaders are in trouble, that are infected, and it's our job to support the nation.
If there anything you want to add Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) just carry on please, I'll translate. MM speaks. … K- She is telling us, that in a way, people have reached the point that they want to start telling themselves, as they see nothing can be done by the government. In a way, they have taken charge over their own lives and what is happening to them, and to their own lives. (2:46). It's maybe for the first time they realize, that staying alive, and being alive, is in their own hands. It's what we say in Keshe Foundation, "the last man standing," because there is nobody else to help them. The decision has been made by the Keshe foundation in Iran, that every member of the Keshe foundation team in Iran, is responsible to train 10 people every day, be it online or whatever, until they go through the process of learning, that they can support their own environment and their own body, and what we call, the surrounding people. So whatever we have, they support it. She says, it's a compliment. Since it's a gift you gave us, and we are trying to give the same gift to the people of Iran. (2:48). She thanks for being here, and we'll see. Caroline- Mr. Keshe can I maybe ask a question? Q: Isn't it correct that a lot of people, who have nothing to do with the foundation, like business people, and they start coming in to support the knowledge seekers? K- They have seen what the foundation is doing and they are giving everything free, to support the knowledge seekers. Yes normal people, because they know. You have to understand. MM can tell us. Mrs. Mohammadi isn't it a lot of people who are not KSeekers, but they come to support the foundation in Iran, by giving things and doing things? (MM-) She says at the beginning we were not many, but now we see every day, they are coming more and more to give, to support, and then the way that these people are coming to give support. They are getting baffled, literally, (2:50). joining the KF to help, because of the knowledge and what it brings puzzles them, and now we see more and more people coming in to support that it can be done. It is nice to hear you Caroline and we are looking forward, hopefully to see you in Iran with open arms very soon. C- I appreciate it very much, we are there for you around the clock, for every one, not only for Iran, but for the whole world, and we thank you for what you are doing (big emotion). MM- thank you so much. Q: How can we get in touch with MM, address or in Telegram. R- Is there an address? K- For the address you go through the KF info and the usual channel. (2:52). You have to understand, we see other things which are happening in the background and we have to protect the Iranian KF. The terrorist organization of Red Circle has become active, and they are ruthless, even in the time of trouble they are trying to create damage, especially the German Red Circles. We are protecting our people heavily. As you know Red Circle is now in court, and he'll be arrested very soon for murder, and planning a murder. .. These people don't stop. We protect the Iranian team very heavily and closely. If you have families in Iran and are concerned you know the channels you can get through the info@keshefoundation, and we'll if you are Iranian, we'll put you through. I am very

adamant about this. I have stopped a lot of things in the background to keep the Iranian team without these things and pressures. If you are Iranian go through the channels of the KF, and we'll put you in touch. We have already had requests from outside Iran for their family in Iran, we honor and respect it and have supported them. … The KF security in the background are working relentlessly to make sure that everything goes smooth, inside and outside and in connection with the Iranian team. If you go you can find the KF web team. I give a warning to the German team, "one more move and we'll wipe you out." (2:54). One more move, try to create anymore mayhem or whatever, I will wipe you off the Internet. It's very simple, you are playing with people's lives. .. K- I have to explain to you that the team in Iran has made preparation that even if the Internet is cut off, or any problem with it, a special emergency system has been setup in Iran, that a rapid response team will operate through it, from it. So any interference by cutting off the Internet or causing any problem, (2:56). the system will go into rapid response through the telephone communication. They'll support anything. The Iranian team is highly motivated, and some of them very powerful people with the KF. They have foreseen any eventuality, and we'll gradually get ready in the next couple of weeks, ?? gone to respond to emergency. To forward to the other nations. Iran we had a good run. Thank you very much MM for all of your efforts for what you are doing. You have to realize that this work is relentless, and the way it was spread by the Americans in Iran, to do the maximum damage, that then they could do the clandestine activities, after they had lost in the Iraq situation. As I said, we stand solid behind the Iranian government and Iranian defense T, and in the coming weeks, as I announced before, and I put directly before the Iranian administration, the Iranian Sepah, military will travel even to Washington to support, and even how to save themselves. This is the hand of destiny, but in the coming weeks you'll see that the Iranians will be the only nation that will go out to work, and literally overcome this problem. We'll announce very soon Iran, as a free Gans nation, which means, a nation free of the virus. You get the Gans free, and with it you make yourself free of the virus. This what has been setup by MM (2:58). will extend to all the nations, and nation by nation we'll travel to deliver. I will deliver a talk in Brazil, laying out the structure of how we are going to do it, and how it has been done. Hopefully in the next 2 weeks we'll see a change in the course, by not fighting and hiding knowledge, T, and information, but by teaching the T that we can save ourselves. The beauty of it is, as the governments are in disarray in many of these countries, they don't know what to do, Iran is heading and leading the process. The beauty of it is, that everybody is coming in and learning to do. They're also coming in to teach how to do. We support and stand solid. There is something that has to be done by the nations, and how it is. The center for rescue sits in Iran, they have set it up so perfectly. The only thing is, in the west, you all wait until something hits the US, and then you run with it worse. It has hit the US, and give me 14 days, the "Carnival" time (Rio) is over, and now the carnival of life starts with all the people who traveled across and brought these diseases around. The governments are not releasing the numbers out of the fear. This is the biggest problem they have, and then the people travel and they spread it more. And they have spread it more. The only solution is, (3:00). most probably what the Chinese have done, which was to bring 80 cremation machines to a city and just burn. The pictures released by satellite do not lie. Burning fingers leaves a specific fingerprint. Burning bodies leaves a specific fingerprint. When you see more trees with hundreds of bodies, when you see

holding places for thousands of people, all beds fully occupied, and they are all just waiting to die, because they is no room. The containment has not sorted (it out), but has opened up the doors, but who is going to contaminate who and where. In so many ways, one thing is very clear, this virus knows no race, color, nationality, temperature, and no borders. Africa has reported, and in so many ways Africans don't even know how to report. I was explaining in one of the teachings this week, the city of Guanjo a southern city in China, is full of Africans married into Chinese and speak fluent Chinese, (3:02). and they have been trading back and forth with Africa, with themselves and their wives. They have exported it, it's everywhere. If Italians have managed to get it around the world through their travel, do you think the Iranians, Italians, and now the French, getting everybody else and they transmitted it around the world, and now London. We see that the masks don't work, and become a bigger problem then actually the whole thing. The masks bring more infection, irritation and everything else. There is a need to understand the T, to know how to use it, to explain to others how to use it so that we stop this mayhem. As MM said many times, no one should sell the T, the Gans water, or the materials to each other. It has to be free. It was given to us free and we give it free. If anybody offers you a Gans water, or if you see it in supermarkets, and some shops we have seen it in Iran. (3:04). It's very simple, just test it for its alkalinity, then you'll see if it is only tap water. Any ph over 9, or 8.5 carries a Gans water. You cannot give a ph to water and hold it at that level, unless it's Gans. In the coming time when you buy Gans water, if it says Gans water, put it in the freezer and see if it has M field flow in it. As you remember some time ago, if this is a block of ice, you should see lines like this (vertical slightly curved) in it. If you don't get that it is a normal water. We have to support until the nations get back on their feet. We have to support it out of this mayhem. Thank you very much MM, Iranian teams .. We don't speak about numbers, but setting up a structure to be there to support and now it's supporting. (3:06). .. C- .. As you were explaining the double Cup, it is amazing how fast it is producing amino acids (AA) on the top, and the Gans at the bottom. It's correct that it just kick starts out of nowhere, just exactly as you said, it's beautiful.

Any other question.

Lisa- I am trying to setup a network of people who know how to make Gans, people in the KF Australia. ?? .. K- One of the first things you have to do in Australia, you have to inform the Australian police regarding Richard, and the false things he is selling. He's selling contaminated waters as Gans, and he is selling it to Iranians. (3:08). Somehow it is the work of this guy pretending to be a doctor, and selling Gans. Selling Gans's in Australia has to stop. You know who I am talking about? L- yes. Somehow the government has to be informed that this guy is going and bending backwards to defraud a lot of people, by selling Gans's and all sorts. I'll tell you have you get a lot of support on how to make Gans's. A large percentage of Iranians in Australia follow the KF work, and they all know how to make it and work with it. You have a very large community yourself in your area. You set it up and we'll try to support you. You tell us what you need. L- At least mentioning it here, or Facebook (FB), they can start putting their hands up and saying I am here or here, because Australia is such a humungous country that we need people around the country in local area …. I have already 15 people in a network, but that is not very many to cover the size of the continent. .. (3:10). K- they need to go to KF Australia. .. K- We are waiting for that critical mass to come in, and that is about 2

weeks from now. I'll explain what that is. the critical mass will come when the US literally shuts down, becomes near closure. Because the world economy will come to a near halt. The Chinese economy tried to export goods but we see a lot of companies refuse to handle good from China, because it could be contaminated. Then when the American economy gets hit, the dollar looses its value. We see that the metal has lost a to of its value in the last few days, (3:12). because there is no demand for it, because major factories are (not) using, because they have no (orders) because they can't ship anything. Give it another few short weeks, meetings with the world leaders will come online, there are not to see each other. Even if one of the W leaders dies tomorrow nobody will go for the funeral, which is tradition and they usually go. The emergency kits, systems to back the governments by KF is on the stand-by. We have made it. It has been made by our team in Austria, and they are there, to support and increase it, and to see how we can literally push it to the front to support the governments. The emergency kits which you will see coming up from the KF is very simple, it's all boxed, well marked and will arrive to governments, in destination. You'll see that is how we see it and how it will be given out to officials. (3:14). It's for saving lives. I am sure most of the materials will not come into the hands of the public. I have tried to establish something. … what you'll see, kit like this will become very .. able to deliver … We have set the structure to be able to deliver rapidly to the governments. at the same time, we are ready, we foreseen this coming up, they're already shipped to location, we can cover 2 or 3 nations. The first kits were made ready to go to Iran for rapid response, and …. (3:16). Shows photo of one of the "Emergency for Coronavirus", emergency kits. We are prepared to respond to the governments. It's real, this is not anymore happening to somebody else. We are all in it and it's the responsibility of the KF to be ready to respond and we are there. All equipments ready to respond in every shape or form. It's essential that the response teams, not only in Iran, but the backups setup is there to deliver. We don't just talk, we are ready, it's the peoples lives. We can see some of the things which are in these emergency kits. This can support about 1 million people. Shows photo of kit. (3:18). We can cover most of the western Europe in 3 to 5 days, upon request from the government. And using the KF that is already in the country we can deliver very fast with everything else. It's the reality which the KF has accepted a long time ago. We are there, we just don't talk, we are there to support and to cover. The KF team is not just in Iran, and KF outside is working relentlessly, especially in Europe in Austria. We are not waiting for something to come, we are there to deliver when it's there and has come. It has to be the same with most of the KF teams in your own countries we have a vast network of teams in your own country that we have setup. L- I just want to say that we are covering New Zealand as well, we can support one another. .. (3:20). K- Yes I understand we are all the same, .. The situation is not anymore that's Iran or Canada. We'll respond to betray of the Chinese government in a very radical way. The Chinese government decided to go the wrong way, and in due course they'll learn from their own mistake. All of the KF has to be ready to respond, it doesn't matter where or how we are. I know the KF Chinese team are working like crazy trying to get things out. Every means has to used and every way that we can use, how we can help each other in these times. There is a way it is done which we collectively have to understand how to do it, (3:22). the same or better, or working together to change it for better. The reality is that the KF as a team as One Nation, has to be there to respond. We can't separate, that someone is from somewhere

else, we have no borders. We don't see nationalities, so we are responding very rapidly to a lot of governments, but we have to be aware what they are doing with the knowledge and T we give them. Are they using it for the benefit of the nation, or like what we have seen in one country, the minister decides to do for his own benefit, and to what extent do we allow these things to happen. Are we allowing the KF teams around the world to start dictating the conditions. (3:24). Do we have to get to that point, do we have to see that we can do these things, and literally start governing. Governing ourselves and not he government. Have we become strong enough to understand that we stand for a very strong morality of working and delivering. I will share with you some o f the things that we need to see how people with the KF are working in the background. Because we see it, it is absolutely real. What you see, (photos), the kits are ready to go, and you see it, this is as far back as the 25th of February. This is at the airport. You see how the Iranian team made Gans's ready, and delivered the Gans's at the bottom (photo), they are ready to dispatch the minute the call comes. It's the first life support. (3:26). hundreds of thousands of liters are all on the stand-by, the minute the call is given. Here is the list of Iranian backup on the 26th of February, where they are, education, what they have or hold, even small amounts, with their telephone numbers. These are the backup systems. Anybody can call Tehran … They cover the whole of Iran and is accessible to anyone by telephone call. This is a rapid response, ready for one nation. It says on them, emergency for Coronavirus. It's all made ready to go. We understand our responsibility, but we have to understand, that we are first responsible to ourselves and family first. (3:28). K- this is old Iranian poetry, it says if one part of the body of the man is in pain, it doesn't leave for the other parts to be at peace because one part is suffering, the whole body suffers. As a human race we are all the same. When you read through the Iranian Farsi support team, it's very hard that, we all suffer with this, and we all will suffer more with this, if we don't learn to work and live together in a different way. There are pictures that we don't see. The doctors don't understand, (3:30). they're baffled by this. How far can we help them. I see somebody placing new pictures on the Internet. The people died, the whole. We change position, we understand the position. How we can change it collectively, all of us, how far and where can we set these things to. I think we are getting tested in a very good way, how we'll become human, and how a lot of things will pass us. (3:32). Hopefully, sooner or later, it's not the virus, that can't be solves, it's the virus with us, we have to live with it and we learn from it, how to be correct with ourselves. R- We have an echo. K- If you want to see pictures I have to go on another phone and then we have an echo. Is it better. Q: I have a 200 liter tank and I am preparing it for One Cup, and this tank is already used before for chemicals. As you know I am working in washing and all these things. If I want to clean it can I use the CuO water to it to clean? K- In a way, yes, but it depends if it is totally cleaned of the residue of chemicals. Q: I washed it more then 10 times with a high pressure water, but as we know everything stays there. Should a I use CuO or the same. .. K- Get a new tank. It's the easier way, (3:34). because we don't know what has been carries in these tanks with the chemicals, or what chemical effects they create in the plastic. Q: I have a hundred in my garden. K- Yeah I know a friend of ours has a hundred big glass jars, he obviously found a use for them. Learn as you need, but we try to keep clean sheets for this, especially in the beginning. Especially in the beginning. .. GL- .. Our Chinese website of KF is ready now, I want to announce here. .. K- You are doing a lot of good work with te Q Q spreading the work in China. What is

the update in China now? GL- We are getting some new people joining, some government officials .. (3:36). .. KS come in to teach .. K- Can you share with us what is it called, the website. GL- it's www.keshefoundation.china, but that is Chinese character, Quong Gua. I have the right to Rick. it's in the Zoom Chat. .. (3:38). .. K- Is there anything else you want to tell us? Is your factory up and running now to be able to produce enough of Gans's. GL- yes the factory is running, and I am asking them to do agriculture because this year the food will be a big problem. … if he recovers he'll promote KF. .. (3:40). Are then any other news, we love you China, and we'll leave you if there is nothing else. … Gl- I think the T is now in the hands of the people, and we are gong to spread it throughout the world. K- without telling too much, how is the Enhancement Unit (EU) up? GL- Actually we have one technical issue to resolve .. K- It doesn't matter, you don't need to talk about that, but is it on course, will we see it soon? GL- yes. K- It's amazing how it looks. GL- yeah it's beautiful a new womb of the U and it became a new baby of KF. … It's a beautiful team that GL is heading. highly devoted. (3:42). They work day and night, they don't sleep .. Q: you mentioned it (virus) is more acid, and our Gans's are more alkaline, so we can ?? drain the energy. Some people are asking, because normally if people are vegetarian their body is more alkaline, then the people who eat a lot of meat, so they're asking if it's possible for vegetarians, is it not easier to be infected by the virus? K- It's a point of reference, in which strength of the virus we catch. It's acidic in respect to the strength of the Gans or the virus is alkaline, in respect to the Gans we give. It's not that everything fits, if you have a higher strength of the virus. Because this virus is not a single strand strength. It's multiple and it divides all the time. Now we see it with the brain, then with the digestive system, so it doesn't matter if you are vegetarian, meat eater or you just live on the fresh air, (3:44). if you find the right strength of it, it will catch you. That it doesn't happen to vegetarians, it's only for meat eaters, that doesn't exist. We see recently, cases of stomach virus, it has mutated.

Governments, by the time they say something we see so many cases, especially in Iran. Iran has become a massive learning ground for me. The Chinese stole and hid, they wouldn't even give us the report. GL have they managed to get that report from the Shanghai hospital on the Gans use. Is that written yet. GL- I pushed but it has been written yet, they said they write it. K- The T has been tested in Shanghai hospital in the city. GL- it's actually in Guang Dong. .. We see that they are hiding knowledge, we don't get the report, they are writing the report. But in Iran we are in the front, we get reports case by case how they feel, and they're trying to gather the information from all the people who have used the T. We see a bigger spectrum of knowledge and the KF sits on it. MM from Iran is gathering this knowledge, (3:46). and it will become available internationally for all of the scientists ?? What I see on specific way the Iran KF, the Coronavirus is set. There is a channel where people talk about the ground ?? , there is a channel where they talk discuss what they made, one for the rescue team to talk to each other for rapid response and consulting with each other, then there is a response now that is showing data, information of what is happening, and whatever, and is getting gathered. This is giving us a good opportunity to see the whole process. As MM and I sit in all the channels and a number of people sit on all the channels, I observe the social psychological structure, there response and more or less what we get at the end. We see

from the time when the first call is made until the end, where the data has been recorded what has been achieved.

So we see the changes, they say, oh today I have this and that, and the other day was this. This process is very rapid we see reports within hours coming from, the time they use the Gans, even though they've been (there), and we ask most a time to give us a recording with a the video recording. (3:48). The understanding of it is, that there is a solution for all of us, but in what solution, and how we and our governments will allow us to go in with. But in a way, as I said, we have become a governing, supporting a governing country, because there in disarray. We will see the same thing in Italy, we (have) seen the same thing in China, because nobody has been prepared for this. This is a prolonged battle, for years and years to come. Conversion of what we call GANS of the energy, to the full energy is dangerous, extremely dangerous. I'll try to show you something which just being posted in one of the Keshe foundation systems, that you will see on the edge of technology what the doctor see. It's death, there is no other name for it, and if we don't organize ourselves, sooner or later we'll be defeated by it. (3:50).
Any other question?
Q: You showed this picture of the Cup of Life (CL) from Iran which they will send to the different regions, because they cannot send water. Now just to clarify, on this picture you have a cable which is fixed to the zinc to the middle coated one and to the copper, but on the end of this there are three ends shouldn't they be connected? They will do it, you just see the structure. .. .. I will eventually also do something like this here in Switzerland, and it's just to be really sure that that the three cables will have to be connected as soon as you put the saltwater in? K- It is when you connect it this way, you have to connect the two from the side plates (Cu and Zn) together, and then use a (separate) wire to connect to the center (Nano Coated). Q: I see, so these two are first connected one to the other, and then the two together, are connected to the middle one? (3:52). K- Yes, you have to connect through a (separate) wire. You need transfer resistance, as I call it, to achieve. I'm going to send you something Rick, see if you can show it it's just coming the Iranian channel it is from the doctors. I'll translate for you from the Farsi. Yes, you see the connect the white and the red together, and then you need to put a (separate) wire in between here. … you connect these two to this and this one to this. You need this red wire. Unless you set up a double Cup, which we showed how you do it (earlier). Rick can you play this. It's coming from the medical news. Have we received it. R- Yes. This actually shows how an MRI, you see Coronavirus lung. It is calcification, they call it. (3:54). Then you'll see how real the whole thing is. …
Plays the video. (3:56). K- You how bad the lungs have calcified. In a way, there is no room for oxygen to be absorbed. The text reads, it's a 59 year old woman.
Any other question?
Q: How to change the pH value of the plasma? K- Oh we've been through this three or four years ago. It's by plasma ratio, by volume ratio, in so many ways, of different Gans's. You have to understand, if you create a plasma which is a higher pH than the virus, then you feed the virus. If you create of plasma which is below 7 (pH), with the power of feeding, (3:58). you feed the virus. This what we showed you, and called it a CL is well calculated. I made science so easy for you lot, that you don't even, you think it's just a game. It's the art of being a good teacher sometimes, that you make it so easy, that you all

jump into it. But there is more to it. Q: Can you explain why, somebody who carries the virus, but doesn't show any symptoms, but still spreads it and infects a lot of people. K- This has happened in China quite a lot, we know that. They find people without the virus, and then they release them from the hospital, and then they go and infect many people in the community. Because they say they don't have it, but then they show the virus. The reason being, is what I explain all the time, is our scientific knowledge in the present world of medicine is so limited, amazingly limited. In so many ways, once … this is the body of the man, (have you ever noticed how my drawings of men have changed, they are not like this anymore, stick men), now we have to give them a shape. When you have the lungs, (4:00). and I explained it later on, and this is your gorgeous little heart in the middle there, when they test it and they show they have a virus, and then (later) there is no virus, then they test their blood and it's not there. In fact, what the doctor should do, they have to test the water of the lungs, what comes out of the lungs. So they see no virus in the blood, and it's very .. they don't to a culture the virus. I was even discussing this with the scientists yesterday, they need permission. They don't they see the protein structure of it, and they say it is a virus. So they go in and they say, they have no virus, but in fact, if you look at it, this is what they carry, the energy of the virus. So they don't show it in their blood, but they carried it as energy in their lungs. So the virus is an energy pack, it could be on the skin, or the sweat of the fingerprint, or whatever. So now they walk around, and they see the guy on the street, and he has the same strength amino acid (AA), they could be cousins by 10 generations, and what do you get? Energy transfer. The viruses don't go by mouth or by air, (4:02). viruses go by energy transfer. And this is what doctors haven't understood. So now the guy is walking around with a pack of energy of virus, whoever is in his village, of the same cousins or whatever, … it jumps over. This is what I explained in a very rough way, to the Iranian medical team handling the Coronavirus this morning. It's an embarrassment to address such a highly educated people this way, but it's the only way you can get to these people. This virus this is how it comes. Your lungs are the nest of it. Dr. Samet understood this, even your brain, now we know, is the nest of it. The Magnetic field transfers through plasmatic field lines. This is part of what we see. Do you hear me coughing all the time, for nearly two or three months now. It's since we went to Brazil, where a lady doctor gave it to us, and none of us can get rid of it. It goes away for some time, and then comes back. It's just a long suffering with just one virus from South America. A gift from the Brazil, I call it a Brazilian nut. So you get the transfer, you don't need to be in touch, he can just pass you on the street and you get it. He's made, in a way, (4:04). he is a beacon of plasma, and if he gets it hit by another one, say of a different strand from this one, then he dies, because now he's going through the same process again. If you use the system of protecting yourself through the Gans environment, that is the skin, the breathing, and everything else, you continuously deplete these (energy transfers). So their continuously taken out every day. This is what we're doing in Fukushima. You see the medical doctors doesn't understand the experience of the Keshe Foundation, it has such a vast amount of information sitting here and it is shared with all of you. You just have to understand how it is connected. We have this knowledge of transfer of energy from Fukushima, we've seen it. We can relate it. So this is how its transferred, and not by hand. You leave it here, and you leave it there, and with it, if the energy of the cells has been transferred, this becomes transferred. Then this has to have the same strength, by passing it, to collect it.

This is called, the virus, or energy transfer, and our soul, emotion, and RNA works on this. Where we think, after this disaster is over, to see all the people who are effected by it, how the RNA and DNA has changed. They will all be changed, definitely. (4:06). And I can see maybe in three or five years, those who used the injections, we'll see huge size-effects. We would estimate massive rise in what we call, heart attacks, and we'll see a massive rise in brain hemorrhage, and in suicides. It's a Trojan gift. You see the mentality, I explained that before somewhere. Gates has given 500 million to the Chinese as a gift for, ?? the vaccines from himself, his own company. And they thanked him for his gift, for giving it to us, and that 500 if his $1 each, 500 million Chinese will die because of it. You'll understand. Or you'll get the same as other injections, the side-effects of psychological depression, Alzheimer's, and everything else, autistic behavior in the old people and the young ones who have received it. Who's going to find Bill Gates in his grave. A legacy of murder. This is how it is transferred and doctors don't understand. (4:08). You transferred it when you walk around, you are a box of energies that have grown, because it's in the air. They got rid of the liquid, the guy he doesn't have it in his blood, but he is carrying it as an energy inside. Mortality rates over 30 days is very high. You have heard me many times, especially in KF I always advised. I did a lot of studies on nuclear weapons aftermath, and what happens after we use the nuclear weapons and how the radiation would change the patterns of the genes and DNA, and the rest of it. A I always him always advised, it is written in many places that I have advised, if you see the glow and the nuclear sound, walk into it, because the death of it, is less painful than the long-term suffering. In so many ways, the Corona carries the same. If you are injected, you have walked into the nuclear zone. A lot of you will soon understand. (4:10). Q: Somebody is asking a question about, if with this plasma water, if we give a baby the same amount or less? As far as we've seen, we haven't seen any side-effect, and it's been used for years by people. People in Iran are reporting, because we always warned for those who have pacemakers, and they've been using it, because of the fear of the virus, and in the past few days they have been reporting, that there's been no changes, no side-effects. We always are stay on the cautious side, but it's for them, they made it, and they don't see any changes in the pacemaker, or (having) side-effects. It doesn't mean it doesn't work, with others it's the same, or it works differently. Q: Caroline says, Mr. Keshe .. can you go and look into Q&A. There is a family which is calling for help from the United States, in China here in the Q&A on the top there five there? K- How come I don't see the Q&A. Q: I have a question for Mr. Keshe or GL, I have met a young Chinese family here in the US that have friends in China. (4:12). I have shared with them the One Cup video with Chinese subtitles. They have shared with their friends in China via We Chat, but they are not able to access it in China. What is the best way for those in China to view this video, and or to get help. I would like to pass this along to the family that I know, and then it stops. Then there is a second request? K- Wait, wait. GL- I think I'm going to send the QQ link, in the Chat and they can ask them to join the QQ group, because we have the KS there to answer all the questions.

(unclear)
… yes only with here and they can be transferred this across the QQ to this family let them contact me I sent them the QQ group truly I will send it reading your Richards ok and the gentlemen can get in touch with me if you can shame actually he just need the 2

Q link and join a group and we have everything there and and we have the people answer the question online so he can do it great ok Tomas whether is the requester Dan you have the second one (4:14). … Do we have any contact near Tanzania. We must reach Mr. Christopherson Winger. He's doing an amazing work for many years, but he's having enormous difficulty …

close your microphone please. Q: We have a confirmed case in UK who can't pass a few seconds of the breathing test. …

K- We don't know the structure there. Just keep that. I'll contact them later on please.

Any other question we pass well our four hours?
Q: … It's come up two or three times in our meetings with Universal Council members. How can we position ourselves towards this virus, as it has become. or is has materialized like a soul, how can we position ourselves towards that field strength as a soul? (4:16). At the soul level please?
K- I think the Gans has taught us how, be humble enough to be able to receive from his strength. This is the only way mankind will survive in the space. Or you become stronger, that you feed it, that in time it will come to your strength. It depends on the position and the strength of the thought and the strength of the soul. Do you want to take energy from it, or you want to strengthen it that it becomes the same strength as you. It's you who decides, and the thinking doesn't come by the thinking of the physicality of the man, it comes with the strength of the STM. This is what we said, mankind has to learn to understand the conversion of the energy of the soul into the world of the language he understands. In the space technology as part of it. When mankind goes through that step, it's very easy. In a spaceship system, we create, as much as the barriers, (4:18). we create four different (kinds of) shielding. Part of this shielding becomes a shield, which is used by many spaceships now a days, it's a very common practice, that the minute you see a virus strength, you trap it, and then in process, its energy is transferred. The reactor's built, release multiple layers of fields, and then, you have a shield. Now we have a Magnetic (M) field for radio communication, and we create a shielding for viruses. The easy way to do it is, in the time to come by research by mankind, we'll find out, that what we call, DNA and RNA have a spectrum of strengths, one for the soul, and one for the physicality. What you do, because you understand that these are vulnerable at this bandwidth of the strengths, you create the shields here (the second field inward), that acts like a trap, but you build it inside the design of your reactors, that any field strength coming through, which is the strength of the soul and the physicality of the man, cannot enter to interfere, or to ?? interact with the passengers. You have to do both, the soul and the soul of physicality, (4:20). then he covers the whole spectrum of amino acids of the body and everything else. This is a part that we will enjoy developing in a coming time. It comes by the mixture in your Gans's and if the technologies are advanced enough by mankind, then you do this, otherwise everything will just come in and it takes you. As long as you have the spectrum you are in, nothing can enter that spectrum. Shall we call it a day, we are nearly four and a half hours into this today.

yes forever thank you very much thank you very much thank you where was the Iranian team the Chinese team Austrian team was relentlessly working to make a lot of things happening they're what we call the suitcase renditions worldwide each one of us.

My message to the Brazilians who are in panic at the moment, as China went (was in) some weeks ago, is to stay calm. We'll bring, and hopefully by the time we get to you in next two weeks for the Brazilian conference, you will see that the Keshe foundation will come in with a free hand. We'll come with our systems, we'll share our systems that we'll bring with us, to protect us in a very effective way. In so many ways, we'll come to show that we can, and we will overcome this virus condition. It's another air that we breathe but of a different strength, and we have to learn to live with it from now on. (4:22). We have to learn that it has become part of us. My only hope for the human race is, (that the virus) does not mutate to a living entity, because then the human race, will be in a big heap of problems. If the energy of this virus, in contact with the human race, as we seen in the lungs, if it manages to find the conversion of the energy of the body of the man, to what we call, calcification of matter state seed, and then if he gets through its field transfer converted, then mankind is in a huge problem, a huge problem. The problem with it is very simple, and this is for governments and world leaders, you'll have nothing to govern. In the lungs, every cell of the man, has a seed of calcium, and this virus has managed to change, that this calcification becomes reality. In a way, if you understand it, it's making a bone structure out of it. And if at one point, itself learns, how to give itself physical structure, then mankind is doomed. (4:24). In a way, it's an RNA and if he finds out how to mutate and creates his own DNA using the body of the man as a host, mankind is over. You don't see what we see, and we hope that this darker version does not come. You feel an entity living inside you, and you can't do anything about it. You can't take it out, because it will replicate itself again, because it has created a field ?? carrier cavity and I've told you how it transfers. We see a lot of this at the moment happening. If this process goes into mutation, what we call, in human terms, parasite virus, you have no way to get out of it. But there is a technology that can be done, but the problem is it will go to the fish, the cat, and the dog. It can even transfer to the trees and plants. The problem is that it can mutate outside the Earth, (4:26). so in these positions, there is a specific way the Universal Community has decided how to handle situation like this. It has happened before and we know what to do. The Sun will not be far. Q: Jalal, Mr. Keshe don't say I hope I am wrong, because you are never wrong. K- We see things. We see things. We see the calcification and the speed of it, and if he has a soul and he finds the link strength to calcium, which in every cell of the man, there is a calcium, and the ratio of the salinity and other fields decides what it becomes. Even in the immune system, there is not a single immune cell, that doesn't have a calcium. We come from it. It makes us. It's not that only the calcium is our bone, and we see it, every cell has that calcium seed as part of it, and that's why they position themselves according to the structure, of the bone structure of the man. When you look at the bone structure of the man, every position of every muscle depends on the calcium strength in position to the main gravity center, and how the bone is shaped. Then the muscle dictates, you've seen this one, we just had it. When a lot of you make Gans's you say, 'I have a white Gans on top,' and I keep on telling you, the position, the gravity position, it's the same. Why do bigger muscles come around the bigger tissues. Why when you have a problem with your

father, you as a son, you grow very big, unless there's an illness, because the field strength pushes and positions it. Because it is to confirm their emotion. You have a lot to learn. Q: But Mr. Keshe we heard that the first dog has been diagnosed with having this virus in Hong Kong, and we heard that the wild pigs in Hubei province (Wuhan is in this province) has been found to have the African Swine Flu. K- Yep, when the Americans flew it over, the virus doesn't know the difference between the wild or non-wild (pig). This virus, and African Swine Flu is a gift from United State to humanity, but it comes to bite them worse. Remember what I said, if we don't need a gift, we send it back to the sender. This time it found itself, its way to its center. (4:30).

Thank you very much and see you next week maybe we have a better good news for you. I'm sure we'll have a good news for you, but we have to wait until next week and the week after, and in the weeks to come. We have to start learning how to live with these virus. Maybe true meaning of living, is living inside us. And then God help humanity. Thank you too much and see you next week.

R- Very good thank you Mr. Keshe for another knowledge seekers workshop and this has been the 318 knowledge seekers workshop for Thursday March 5th 2020.

Video
END

319th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, March 12, 2020

document 35 pages

(Originally I transcribed this from part 1 video of 24 minutes and part 2 of 9:20 , now they combined the 2 into 1 video and all the times ore off)

Single video of 319 KSW is 9:40 hours

Iran Coronavirus Blueprint Day- We have managed to overcome the virus for good.

English Transcription:

(:18). (:20). In the past years we have covered many aspects of the technology (T), and have entered a new dimensions of understanding, of the new science. In the past weeks and months we've been busy with the Coronavirus in China, we got involved with this as it developed in China, and we always thought that this will be a Chinese problem. Sooner then we thought, it become a problem for Iran, and sooner for Italy, and today Thursday

morning, 12th of March, 2020, it has become a global problem, We have seen initially all the Chinese borders closed, then slowly the Iranian borders closed as governments and nations tried to protect themselves. And gradually we have seen Italy close its borders, and today Germany, France, Austria and many borders. (:22). No flights, by the order of president Trump this morning, can fly into US except the UK for a limited time, the next 30 days. In this process we'll see South American nations, Brazil, African nations, and we'll see many other countries, one by one are getting involved in this, what I call, ruthless disease, virus. As a space development organization, not just for this virus, the KF has always thought and accepted, that in the depth of the space there are no bacteria's. because it means the conditions of creating amino acids, (AA) which can match or interact. In the space, with the new space T we consider it as a field play for magnetic (M) fields in shapes and forms. Therefore we consider space to be a playground for viruses for the body of the man. As they take hold, and as they become more and more active and interactive with our cells, the M field of the cells of our atoms, or molecules of our body, they will attach themselves to it. Some of them find it a good feeding ground and some will feed the cells. (:24). In the development of the space T the KF set out to study the interaction of the fields with the body of the man. We developed many systems, non-intrusive and the latest one, as we saw, the body Enhancement Unit (EU). We showed that diseases and illnesses of the body can be handled from outside, rather than inside, and can be done in a much easier way then what we have shown and what we carried out in the past centuries, and decades, recent times, ?? and the rest. In the world of science we have entered into a 4th dimension of science, what we call, physics, which is more or less, plasma (Pl), dynamic fields in motion in the essence of the creation of life, creates all the conditions, so life, plants and everything else. In this process, we set out to find out what viruses are and how we can interact with them, how we can drain them, or how we can nourish them. In that process, in early 2000 and 2005, I started developing interactive field systems, which means I can interact with a cell, ?? with a heartbeat of ?? outside, not by radiation, but by interaction of the fields. The way everything else in this universe (U) works. Interaction of the fields, gravity (G) and M field of the earth, and the Sun, (:26). creates life on this planet. The interaction of 4 fields creates oxygen (O), hydrogen (H) and everything else. In a way, our atmosphere on the outer limits is a grinding machine of energies that in interaction of the Inertia of the planet, becomes matters. Once we understood this, creating life, blood cells, and cells of the body, became a child's play, by creating dynamic fields which could be on their own, as a cell, as a single atom, we could interact with the energy, with the M field of the cell of the brain or with the body, and create new cells. So we became, in a way, the womb of the mother. The womb of the mother nourishes the first interaction of the fields of the sperm and egg from outside, and with that energy within the womb, allows the cells to grow, and then takes shape, and then creates interaction between itself. .. (break of Part 1 .. next file is 9 hours long ..).. .

(Part 2: 0:00).
Then from that point creates any element we like. So we can go from Cu to the energy of Cu, and by interaction of the energies of the Cu, with each other, creates O, H, of the cell of a man's brain, or heart, or energy of a banana. Once we start doing this, and we start creating materials, the game became very easy. In the process of understanding transfer

of energies, we came to understand that in a simple way, we could interact with the energies of the man. When the brain cells were missing, we interacted and we produced the brain cells. As many of you know about our Coma patients and the rest. We understood in the process, that the weaker takes from the stronger. In the Pl T there is no destruction, it's always balanced, and the stronger always gives to the weaker that, the weaker can grow to become as stronger as the stronger, and in that process, in the world of cosmology, we call it "Twinity". The earth has a twin star, and when we look in the depth of the sky, you always see twin stars, one gives and one takes and the balance between the two guarantees continuity of life. So understanding this we developed the T, and understanding that the viruses will capture, live amongst ourselves, then we have to understand 2 things, what and how viruses evolve on the body of the man. In the present world of medicine, (:02). we always thing of killing, we kill viruses, we kill germs, we kill and kill, we even kill each other. But in the game of Pl, in the game of creation, we give to the point that one can't take, or decides, I have had enough. In a way we promote life, and that has been key to the world in the life of the U. 27

.. We announced it last week, the new Coronavirus has evolved again. It has mutated. last or 2 weeks ago, and we have seen the outcome of it in the past 2 weeks, how this Coronavirus has played havoc on China, and now Europe, Italy and the rest of the world. Originally when we had the man, (:12). we saw the interaction between the lungs, and we saw heart attacks. In this, because there are cells involved, we saw fever, high temperature. Withstanding that the virus comes through the nose and through the mouth into the lungs, the energy always given at the point of entry, not just only to the lungs, now that we understand the virus's energy, it dissipated its energy into the brain. We saw many people dying with no fever, but with brain hemorrhage, or brain stroke. We saw many young people dying of heart attack, because this virus has a nasty game to play, it comes in, it is weak, it uses the energy of the body, then at the same time it connects with the other lung, then they become the twin stars. The energies start moving to consume and create enough water to absorb the energy which comes through the breathing, and then they tap into the energy of the heart. The heart tries to compensate and the patient dies of heart stroke. But if at the same time the energy fits faster to the brain, before the lung shows, your patient dies of brain hemorrhage. In the last 7 days we have seen a new game, the virus has moved into the intestines and organs. (:14). You don't see any temperatures. Doctors start complaining that people talk about a sore throat, suffocation and they die. Kidney and organ failure, and out of nowhere huge pain of throat, actually suffocating without a pain. In this process, we see that people have diarrhea and the stool changes (color) to red, which actually is hemoglobin, or the stool has started changing, this virus has entered and damages the pancreas and the liver. When of the new signs that you have to look for is the color of the stool when you go to the toilet. So now we have brain, heart, and suffocation through failure of organs. The new T and all the injections, and dosages, have brought one big problem, the virus which is not understood by the scientists up to now, doesn't come through the nose as such, it links to the energy of the body, becomes ?? the brain and it come to it. If you understood the T and the Pl, the

energy transfer of the virus is through its M fields. (:16). ?? … you and like the way it transfers weaker for stronger, it doesn't matter where you are, somewhere its twin star are billions of kilometers from each other, they still interact. If the virus finds a matching strength in the AA (COHN) of the man, it will ling into. And that's it, this is how you mainly catch this virus. The liquid in the nose, and then the process starts through the breathing system through the lungs and everything else. And once this system sets in your body, something strange will happen. The Chinese scientists never understood, and it baffled the Chinese government, they see, they find a way to eradicate the flu or the virus and the patient comes back, again, 14 days later, or 24 days later, and then they, usually, because in the second stage weakness, they die. And they (doctors) say, it was okay, but then it came back. Because they didn't understand the phenomenon of the M field transfer of the virus. In the lungs, when you kill bacteria's with antibiotics, or whatever you use, but the virus lives in a M field fingerprint, in a weaker state. So as you walk down the street, the neighbor has it, (:18). there's a ?? on the hand rail of the bus, what do you do, you invite it in. Secondary .. it comes until it kills you. We don't have any knowledge to stop this. ?? ?? where with the new T, to understanding and using it, the new T, we call it a Gans we create a shield (around the body). In a way, we wash the body (with the water) and clean the system by drinking. We send energies to transfer the energy of the bacteria, and the energy of the virus, at the same time, out of the body. We have seen many claims, people have come up with a new material, new injections, or whatever, but maybe it can handle 1 strand of this material (virus). Now we see that it (the virus) has many strands. It has locked into RNA, which is the M field, and that's why it is traveling so fast. This is why it's a virus. It's a virus on the RNA strength of the C and most probably, due to its rapid interaction, it has turned to others, like O. If you understand the work of the Pl of the physics, of what we call, AA, now you understand how the game is played, (draws Infinity Loop between C and O). O being higher, trying to feed the C. to keep in touch, in conjunction with ?? nitrogen (N), it creates a twin sister, where H in its spare time releases energy to keep the system going, and that's how it creates life. Continuity of the transfer of energy. And in this process, (:20). The only way the mankind will stand this mutation, is by developing a system, which is diversified, and diverse as the virus itself, which is nothing else we know, other than the Gans. GANS is, Gas in A Nano State, which is developed by the KF, and we have seen across the world, the Chinese government has used it, the Iranian Knowledge Seekers (KS) across Iran are using it, it's on the table of the Iranian president, on the table of the Iranian universities and Sepah, to take it up for the nation. But the nation is looking after itself through this process. In our work with the Chinese government, the decision made by CPC was very deceiving. In a way we gave all the knowledge, as they asked us every time, can we have this, can we have evidence, Mr. Keshe can you give us this, and they took it, and they didn't give any knowledge back to us. We tested it with the Pigs (African Swine Flu) and they could see, and then they blocked it, they told, they stole T. Then in the past 2 months and we gave them more and more, and then they went behind our back to our KS and saying, it doesn't work, we'll take the T, he just ?? wrote it in, and they took the T, and as we have seen 2 days ago, his Excellency President Xi went to Wuhan city, it's cleaned up with the waters made by the Gans's of the KF, KS cleaning the streets, for him to visit. They started using the T in hospitals in China and they saw its benefit, and then as usual with Chinese, stealing the T. It's the easiest way. (:22). As

long as it is credited through false Chinese scientists, very much like Britain, with Stephen Hawkins and the rest. They steal the T and then put the name of their own nationality. This nation of business, of China, has cost the world millions of lives, and the Chinese nation themselves. But the game has changed, every time we went to the national securities of China, to see the results, they blocked us. Every excuse. And they have lost millions. The death toll in China, is in excess of millions, not 5 or 10,000. Then when the death takes over, the government needs to lie. We are known as an outspoken scientific organization, (you can go live). In this process, we gave the T to China and we learned nothing from it, and the Chinese developed different aspects of the T for themselves, without sharing it with the KF, but they gave instructions to the KF KS that, to blank out Mr. Keshe, he just told you, we'll do it ourselves. I respect that, stealing is the habit of the Chinese organizations. For 2 years I lived there and I saw it everyday. The virus came to Iran and we gave all our support to the KF KS, (:24). and in the past 2 weeks they have achieved enormous amount of things. The way the Iranian KF started seeing the results and they knew the T works. They entered into to helping every Iranian who asked for help, by introducing the new T. And you remember, as I say, the thief is a thief by nature, it doesn't matter, even if you give him a gift, he will steal it. We gave a gift of the "Cup of Life (CL), as you see, to the Chinese nation, for their New Year, and the Chinese stole T. I gave this as a gift, as a Cup of Life, to the Chinese community, on the 24 th of January. The Chinese government and security took it and tested it immediately for themselves, and they found out it works. It does what it says. Then as we said, another clandestine activity by the Chinese leadership in trying to steal T. We have even heard in the past 24 hours that they are trying to bring, and give this T to the Italians. This T belongs to the Iranian nation and to the Iranian scientists. We took the T to produce the materials, as we call the Gans, as we can see this, it is a simple element of it, this is what saves your life. (:26). This material (shows a bottle of CL Gans water). This Cup produces Gans, it's a gas in a Nano state, and by using the ?? the Chinese managed to wash the streets of Wuhan and what we saw is very simple. We gave this T to the KF Iranian KS, and they went with the open arms, and the love of the nation, and they took it to every channel, street, and hospitals, and offered it to the doctors. They didn't take "no" for an answer, and people who were on the deathbed in the hospitals, they sent them home because there was no accommodation and they could not accommodate, because some of them couldn't understand. They started using this material, the water of it, it is a natural water. And we saw changes. But this time with the Iranian KF KS and the Iranians who used this, and made and use it themselves at home, they understand this simple process of a Cup of Life. They started feeding back a lot of knowledge to us. We started with a team of doctors sitting with us, analyzing, understanding how this virus is behaving, how it is modifying, how it is mutating, and what it does. In the past 2 weeks we learned a huge amount of knowledge, from the Iranian KS and the Iranian nation. For that reason today's workshop will run for hours, we have no limitation, and we have blocked for tomorrow and the day after if need be to bring you a good news. (:28). I'll step down and become a translator, with the help of other Iranians who can translate. As you saw today at the beginning, we call today's workshop, "The Blueprint for Coronavirus from Iran." Iranian KS, doctors, scientists, have devoted their lives, and have proven that the virus can be overcome, as hundreds and hundreds are using it. Thousands of Iranians are using it, individuals and in groups. We are waiting for the office of his

Excellency President Rohanni and Ayatollah of Iran, to allow it to be used nationally by Iran, and at the same time, due to its success, we have offered through the Sepah of Iran, to take this T across the planet. The Chinese have stolen, they don't know the whole story, and understanding of the T. The Iranian KF with the support of the Sepah, in groups of 30 to 50, across this planet, one by one. We'll help every nation across this planet to overcome this disease. We'll send Iranian Sepah teams to Washington, to open, and to New York and the rest, which are now locked down. To Germany, France, and Italy, to help these nations to help themselves to overcome this virus. You closed the gates of Iran, you brought sanctions, we bring you love, and care, and life. Many of you will die, if the Iranians do not teach the way I do, if the Iranians do not share as I do. (:30). Knowledge is free, and as is the tradition, we always love our enemies, and we give life ??? …. we share this knowledge with the KS and the rest of humanity, through the Iranian nation, and the governments, which we stand solidly by. The Iranians are standing by, they'll teach you in Farsi, you should have learned the language, when you copied the religion of Mithraism, and ?? called it Catholicism. Now we'll teach you the knowledge of Iran through the science and T of the Iranian nation, and the KF supporters that all the KS around the world learn the knowledge from the Iranian scientists. So you are all KS, so you are all Iranian. So we are One Nation. The Iranian team is headed by the most beautiful woman, I call her the, "Mother Theresa" of Iran, Mrs. Mohammadi (MM), who has single handedly for the past month, like a mother looking after a flock of men, how to distribute, to make these, and to make sure the Iranian government officials stayed in touch with her. I would like to introduce her, she spoke with us last week, we know her beautiful voice. (:32). From this point on the table is in the hands of the Iranians, the way that we ?? did before, when we gave it to the Chinese. MM before I introduce you, I would like to show the flag of the KF as it stands, One Nation. Would you like to start. (Play video in Farsi with English subtitles ..)
(:34). 45 -- This is for the first time I see the flag of the KF, it flies One Nation. As KS we all will suffer with this disease, we have to handle it as one, as One Nation, and we have to bring the T to the point that it works for all of us. Each one of us irrespective of race, color or religion, and creed. We suffer the same with our own losses through the development of this virus through our ?? MM welcome to KF for a second time, are you there? .. (:36). … (:38). .. welcome MM. .. I know you have a lot of good news, and I know you have made a lot of breakthrough for the first time for the world to see. and for the first time many of you will see Coronavirus survivors and they'll tell you how they survived it, and what they used to survive it. I'll step down for you and your team.
MM speaks in Farsi, K- translates -- She is welcoming all the KS, the head of states and officials who are online, and the whole humanity to listen. MM is the head of the KF in Iran. (:40). The KF activities started 2 years ago in Iran. It started with Youtube and Telegram, and with agricultural activities. In Iran last year exactly, .. the Iranian scientists and KS started contacting, they started asking to have it taught in Farsi. K- All the teachings of the KF are done in English and it gets translated into other languages, so everything is gradually getting translated into Farsi and other languages. The teaching in Farsi started in Oct Nov of last year. (:42). The brother and sister of Alzar and Hassan started the teaching in Farsi, every Monday at about 6:30 PM. Many teaching have been done in Agriculture, like overcoming fungus. The blueprint of this project is shown in KF literature, .. other activities for greenhouses at the moment. Most of the activities have

been in agriculture, (:44). we started in agriculture .. people all over Iran got in touch with us and started learning about the T.

From the beginning of the establishment of the Corona disease, we got in touch with the authorities on how we could help. … we established a lot of meetings with government officials and doctors on how to use the T… (:46). We sent standard Gans to different institutes for them to investigate, at the same time we established a team of KF supporters across Iran to help with this situation. We established volunteers in every city, town and village in a very rapid way. The list of these volunteer have been published so that people can go to them for help. In case of emergency people can get in touch with these people as fast as they can. Every volunteer has to understand the Gans for Corona and to make it, (:48). and be able to teach the others how to do it. Everyday this is expanding and people are donating more materials to these teams that they can go out to give more. This support comes in the form that it is needed, Cu, containers, and every shape and form, freely form the nation. At the moment we are sending these packages all over Iran, and especially the "Hot Spots". There are sections in Iran where suddenly you see rapid increase in the numbers so they have identified them. We have a team of doctors, K- beautiful doctors because I work with them more or less 24 hours a day, Dr. …. (you have to excuse my English and Farsi I just think in Farsi) (:50). .. I am learning Farsi for a second time). All the data from the people who are using the T has been gathered and today you'll see some of them. All the patients or the people who have used these Gans Waters have recovered or are in the process of recovering. Every volunteer has been taught fully how to make the Cup of Life and is responsible to teach everyday to 10 other people until they learn fully how to make it. (:52). This means that every volunteer, every week teaches 7 people, and you can imagine how many volunteers (of those) are becoming volunteers. The Iranian volunteer team have been online 24 hours a day and support people who call in and need help. K- let me explain, when we showed the Chinese the video for them to help themselves rapidly to overcome the virus, it was made in a very rapid way at the KF centers, and in the teachings we thought people would have understood how simple it is. But since (working) on the line of the emergency Iranian support team, it is amazing to know that people don't even know how to connect wires. They don't know how to make or to do things, because they are not ready for it. They have to learn it because they want to survive. There are a lot of repetitive questions, and the team is there one by one, answering them. carry on MM. (:54). All the volunteers and their immediate families, they have covered themselves with the Gans Water, and no one .. we have no fatalities in China or in Iran, as of yet, of any of our KS. It's absolutely zero, which shows the T works. Even the volunteers who work in the "Red Zone", which is the critical point, (have not died). It's very hard there. Today those who have been helped and are being helped to overcome the Corona disease, which they themselves had caught, and now they have become volunteers to teach the others, and they are working relentlessly, the team. Bringing things together has not been easy, but we have brought it together and it is organized. The volunteers meet everyday, they go through the process of what they have achieved and what they plan to do (:56). K- Let me explain something, when you look at the volunteer list from Iran, you see the elite of scientists, doctors and engineers on the list. These are highly professional people who have stepped out form their work and have devoted their lives, because they know what

the ?? truth of it is. When I look at the list of the volunteers, it's doctors, … and it's amazing when we show you the list. It tells you where they are, the city, the telephone number, what and how much Gans they are carrying that day. And what is their qualification, so that if you have a technical problem they can support. It's amazing when you look at the chart of volunteers in Iran. It started with a few and now it is massive. And people are just helping each other and it's increasing. Carry on MM. -- The Iranian team has started a campaign, which is this One Cup One Life, this is what they do, they offer a Cup for one life, and the people do it themselves. We are hoping that not only the Iranians but the rest of the world will join us to do this together. The campaign will be announced and anybody who wants to join it, through their courses, and which they'll announce it. (:58). The volunteer team is still on the line and they are there to support if you call. The message from the KF volunteer team and workers is such, One Cup One Life, we'll live a normal life amongst our friends and we'll live and work as if nothing has happened, in a way. (I am not going to translate that one) but MM said, the T is there to be able to do such a thing. We don't ?? believe in the time of intelligence and T, but it depends on how we want to behave and act. K-Thank you very much MM for all of your services. (1:00).

I want to share 2 pictures with you, these mean a lot to me, I have shared it with the officials today and I'll share it with many more people, because it gives a lot of confidence and pleasure, and trust. I want you to look at what has been happening in the last 48 hours. We see the pictures that were published internationally, they are of President Xi of China paying a visit to Wuhan City. We know and have released documents … you see the most powerful man paying a visit in Wuhan city 2 days ago. Shows the pictures, look at the space gap between them. (1:02). You see how they sit. This is a nation under siege of the virus. If you look at how they stand, everything is measured. This area has been cleaned off with the Gans Water supplied by the KF KS of China, to the Chinese military. Otherwise, the most powerful man in the world would not be there. … I'll show you another picture. Both nations are under siege with the Corona. You'll understand what this new T brings. Picture shows, Iranian KS without the fear (they are not wearing any masks like in the other pictures). the Cup of Life is in the center. They are using and teaching it. In so many ways, when you look we have brought freedom, through the knowledge, science and T. .. The contrast can't be ignored, much more then what we see. A nation under siege and its president, (shows picture of Chinese, and then the Iranian picture). (1:04). A nation under siege, but with joy and with the virus. We have imprisoned the virus in the nation of Iran. And the virus has imprisoned the nation of China. Even though both nations use the same T. I know where I want to be. Men, women, girls, boy, just open (zoom) in your picture and you see, exactly a Cup of Life, exactly what you see on my table. Then you understand what is about to come. It's not being afraid of, it's knowing that you are protected. We take this joy and happiness back to the streets of Iran through the Sepah and Iranian nation, to teach how to change. The KF in Italy and around the world are on the line. Then we would like to bring the same joy to the rest of you, rather than being locked down and locked up. From now on, this freedom with the latest T, is in the hands of the Iranian leadership, and the Sepah, not only to be spread in Iran, but to be spread across the world. There is a big difference when the man on the street is free, and the most powerful man is encaged and imprisoned

(shows Chinese photo), (1:06). to the same ?? . Knowledge makes a lot of difference. The one who steals and has no trust in, and one develops and enjoys the time (back to Iranian photo). This is a beautiful picture of you in Iran in the past 24 hours. In teaching each other we are bringing the joy of life. There is a big problem with the Iranian people, they love to enjoy life, and poetry to ?? MM continues. - We have developed many videos in Farsi for everyone to understand. You'll see many of them, which we have lined up for you to see. There are many people who do not need to come out, they can make these online, with Youtube and the rest. (1:08). We expect the Iranian government and the head of Sepah's organization, and the Iranian officials online today with us, to allow this to go nationally on radio ad television, as we are discussing, that the whole nation learns in one go. The 21st of March is the Iranian New Year. As the virus imprisoned the Chinese on their New Year, on the 25th of January, the Iranian nation will be free, if the Iranian leadership and the Sepah allows, that this T is to be shown openly on television and radio, that people can make it, and shake it. As they say now a days, "don't even touch." And in the Iranian culture on Narus, we kiss and cuddle. If the nation gives the support in the way we have been promised in the coming time, to go on national television, and the rest of the world governments follow, in the next 2 to 3 weeks, all the borders will be opened. All the factories will go, and the economy of the world will go back to normal. We have done that with our teams in China. The companies that work with us, the KF team taught them how to make the Gans's and to teach their staff. They were not afraid to work, even on the time when they were not supposed to work, because they live on the premises. And there was no fear to go to work. So we come to my question to his Excellency President Rohanni, is online, and he is ?? and Ayatollah K of Iran. (1:10). Allow these teachings that we see here today to go on the nations television, and the same to transfer this T across the world, to the rest of humanity to the world. Our old friends of 2,000 years, the Romans, are in more problem then we are in Iran. We should celebrate the way we used to, not to watch the death of our lovers and loved ones, in so many ways. If you look at certain pictures the Vatican is empty, no one dares to go to the house of God. The churches are empty because people are afraid of catching it. Mosques are not the way they used to be, and are empty, the holy city of Mecca is locked down. No one can go and see the place of God. And Jerusalem is in the worst condition. People have taken God into their hearts, because the house of worship has been taken from them by an unknown invader, but this brings back the first stage of man to learn how to be in the space. We will not be able to carry food and medicines, now that we know how to transfer energies through it, the same we'll carry God in our hearts, without temples, Mosques, and Churches. We'll become correct men, because our soul will face our conduct in space. Man will come to enjoy my T, (1:12). not out of its beauty, but out of the fear of this virus, and that fear has come, and its beauty is getting shown. In so many ways, your Excellency office of Rohanni, .. online, we'll give you a platform if you want to speak to your nation today. The same with other world officials. We work as One Nation you'll see documents of our work with Corona, which can come right across to all of us. It costs less than 1 cent to save a life, if our governments decide to save them, the lives, not to be arrogant, to wait until one day somebody writes a paper, that our ?? and advisors keep their jobs. Sorry, there was no Coronavirus when you graduated 50 years ago, out of the universities. ?? has dried in ink, and so has your knowledge. We have to move in the new dimension in respect to the viruses, even though we are learning more,

We are at the beginning of ?? the knowledge of Pl, not at the pivotal point. (1:14). MM would you like to carry on. Can I invite you to a cup of Iranian tea. We have never lost our traditions. MM-- The Iranian team is giving freely the CL to all, especially if they can make it. This is a gift from the KF to the Iranian nation, that you will keep it for the time to come. The beauty with this Cup is every time a virus comes, pull it out, add water and salt, and it is there. It's a cup for life and today it's a cup that gives life. (1:16). The KF volunteers will stay active until the day the virus leaves Iran or we bring it under control. And we'll carry on teaching and working with it. It will be better for Iran if the government will join us, to be able to do this faster that we can help the nation. K- Let me explain as I have done in the teachings in the past. The Iranian government is separate then the Sepah. The Sepah are the guardians of the nation, they have been with us for centuries under different names. As they made them to be terrorists and the rest, the way they made me to be. The Sepah's job is to protect the nation. It was built to secure the borders of Iran, the nation, and it's nationals. It is not loyal to any government it is there to protect the nation. They have done everything possible over centuries to do this, under different names and titles, to protect the Iranian nationals. Even though for some in the West, they have misinterpreted their work. They're strong, have always been strong, and have always protected the nation, and as I said in the teachings of before, we'll expand the power of Sepah beyond the Iranian nation, to help all the nations of the this planet. At this moment in time we have become One Nation, we have no borders, the virus has crossed all of it. Soon there'll be no food, and transport. Soon there'll be no flights, (1:18). if you read the newspapers, Boeing, the biggest manufacturer of airplanes has been hit with Coronavirus. They are shutting factories. Soon no planes will fly, as the parts are not there. Soon there'll be no (planes) for transport. It's better for the world leaders to come to understand this very quick, because, as we know in Italy, there is no fresh food in the shops. People have looted shops in Florida, and everywhere else. Even in Australia, people have bought all the toilet paper rolls, because they export from China and now they can't get anymore toilet paper. So we are all in it as One Nation, and we have given the gift to China and soon we'll see, that the gift has to be carried on by the Iranians out to the world. The way we gave the platform to the Chinese 2 weeks ago, and we have heard nothing but rubbish (back) especially by CPC, stealing T from the KF and changing the name to Chinese. Interesting enough, it is still saving lives. Let's see if the governments will open the doors. MM would you like to show the first cases of Coronavirus that have been saved. (1:20). MM- I have asked the Iranian team to show us the first files of the Coronavirus. We have Dr. ?? in the background, is he available? … Dr. ?? can you answer questions on these cases? … hello this is Dr. Assadi (DA), he is the most devoted person as a doctor, a typical Iranian doctor. … Can you explain to us what you see with the Coronavirus and the present system. (1:22). DA- He says hello to all of you .. in essence he says, it's nice to see KS walking around the area with no masks and happy .. The people in the villages, where the KS walk in with no masks, they spray and share the Gans Water and give to them. They rejoice and enjoy seeing such a change, and they believe, because they see a man with no mask and protected by the Gans T, and they believe it because they see it in front of them. Most of them they prefer to use the process of the KF then going to the hospitals. (1:24). We have an old man, named R, he is going everywhere in northeast of Tehran and outside, actually giving people a CL, and teaching them, it's a joy to see him because he works with DA and reports the cases to

DA and how and what needs to be done with the infected people. This man, now on his own, he has got so many converted (people with him) has cleaned up a "Hot Spot" village, totally from the virus. This old man in one village, helping people who couldn't speak, who couldn't breath, after a few hours of using the Gans water he could speak and be happy. (1:26). This person, the KF volunteer, stayed with him for 24 hours. K- This was the first case he was doing, I remember, he was in absolute panic. he said, "How is this going to work," "how to make the Gans," and he was in a very strange state, I remember that one. Carry on. DA- After he was processed then they found out the whole village was infected. K- Let me explain to something, in Iran there is a huge problem, where in China you don't have this problem. In China, when people die, by the same day or in the afternoon they get cremated. In Iran, when somebody dies the whole village goes to the funeral. Now we have instances that when someone dies of the virus and people go to the funeral, then the whole village gets infected. In one case, 52 people in one village were infected, by the mourners, the ones who lost their loved ones, shaking hands with the people they infected everyone. The whole village, and 4 have died up to now. .. in China they burn them the same day. In Iran they have to be buried by Islamic tradition. When they go to the funeral it expands more. In the Chinese way, President Xi and the CPC decided that if somebody has the Coronavirus, (1:28). they lock the door with the whole family in, that they stay in and don't spread the virus. When they open the houses in that city the whole family has died of the virus. Do not lock, do not keep people inside. You sentence them to death. Tens of thousands in licked up houses have died. China made huge mistakes, and from those mistakes we have to learn. restrict the movement, but we can't repeat what happened in Chinese cities by locking people in. When they opened the door there were no families to open the door to. Carry on please. DA- This man stayed amongst the people in the village who got infected for 2 or 3 days, and he taught them all how to make the CL, and they are all clean. they don't have anymore the virus. (1:30). And now this man has gone to another village. We know where he goes, we keep track of him, because he reports to us case by case. DA- The gentleman is teaching everyone how to make a CL and everyone goes to him now. They are hoping to clean up the district very soon with it. K- The beauty with this is that they see him walking with no mask or anything else, and he is amongst them, and this changes the morale of the people. We see a lot of changes right across Iran now. DA- He gets 300 to 400 Chat lines, (1:32). because people can go to him directly on the network, and most of the people are worried that they might catch it. And by the time he finishes with them and they see that they can make a CL to live, and there is nothing to worry about, they start telling him jokes. That is how happy they are with a CL, they can live there lives. K - DA I want you to explain the new discovery which was completed yesterday by the Iranian scientists, Mr. Jafarry and his wife. if they are in the background. … I would like you to explain the paper I sent you last night .. (1:34). (1:36).
… man on the Earth Council and his wife have done a lot of work around the KF, and they have done a special test which confirms the data, and was released this morning to the Iranian government and medical teams in Iran who wanted it. … (1:38). MJ- Wants to explain something first about the Nano (N) T before he goes to the paper. K- Tell us your background first. He's an electrical engineer and has 10 patents, he is an inventor, (1:40). and he works with his wife, she is a dental medical person. We call it N material when one of its dimensions is less than 100 nanometers. Every element has a certain

characteristic, but when they become a N material they show specific characteristics, like magnetism, anti-bacterial, light, and other properties when they become N. If even one of the dimensions changes, then that material is a N, and will show its properties. (1:42). In a N material, in what we call 3-dimension, each side in a state of N will show different properties, they'll all show their own properties .. The collective energy of the 3-D gives us the energy of the N material, or the property of the N material.

Test Confirms Gans is a Nano material, First Time:

He will explain the paper on the experiment that was done. K- You have to explain where the experiment was done, in which institute? MJ- The test that you'll see today was done by the Institute ?? which is recognized as an international institute. K- the Institute, as you have heard Iran has lead the Nano T for the past 15 years. It is one of the leading nations on N T, it's part of the heads of this, (1:44). technical development in Iran, part of the N world. .. MJ- … His explanation about a Gans or what we call a gas in a N state, or when a Gans becomes in its own N state, which has never been done before. (1:46). When I used to attend lectures and studies of the N it was done with very expensive tools and systems and not at the reach of many people, but now with this new T it's at the reach of everyone. It has become so cheap that everyone can do it. After I came to know about the Gans I decided to start making it and got involved with the Institute that was doing this work. **They use that machine (Field Emission). (1:48). We did a test to confirm that the Gans is in a n state using this machine, which it confirmed it to be. Gans is a nanometer material, or has a N dimension ?? The Gans's we tested 2 things were recognized or discovered.** In the tests we did using … we discovered 2 things, that the N is in the shape of a sphere. That's the Gans. They are in a 3-D shape. That they were mainly made of Carbon (C). (1:50). In the second ones we saw, they were crystal structure N, which were mainly Cu and Zn. … Shows a picture of the material. These are the very first pictures of the Gans's. We zoomed in, expanded. .. In this picture we see single atoms and clusters of them, where they are in a sphere shape, (1:52). as a single but at the same time in clusters. Where on the picture we see the line, ?? is 47.61 nanometers. There are many which are even closer than N size. This is the second page of the crystal structure, which is mainly Zn and Cu. The head of the laboratory by seeing this was puzzled. In one of them we see three , which is about 69 nanometers. What you notice, the size of it, (1:54). is the Zn N material, because there is a structure to the atomic weight and mass, they measure it that way. Don't forget Zn this is about 65 . On the following pages the confirmation from the lab is done, these are certifications from the lab confirming the understanding and the discovery. There are 6 pages of these certified results of the experiments. When you check on the Internet this Institute is one of the leading in this kind of field. When they put their stamps on it, it stands for authority in the field. K- I asked him, what does this new material tell him as a scientist? (1:56). .. This is a new discovery and this opens a new field in science as a new material. A new science. By reducing the size of the N, to a smaller size as we see here, that is what he is referring to, we can transfer energy at a specific frequency, receive or send. This is a new T which many of the KF KS in research already know. I will explain later on how you know. Therefore we see new properties at this lower dimensions, in a way which we never have before. (1:58). With this new knowledge we can use it in health

and medicine and create new medicines, and new dimensions and technologies. He's asking, are there any questions from the panel? K- You have to understand why we released this Blueprint today, this is a new, a major development, confirmation of the T, first of all, confirming as we said, it's a sphere which behaves like a sun. It radiates energy like a sun. On the other hand, it opens a new dimension, which is at, what they call, the frequency of the cells of the body of the man. This is what is the major breakthrough. Those who understand this, understand this T, and understand why the Gans material is so effective against viruses. As MJ told us, it's like a ball, and its energy. So what we said at the beginning of the other part of the teaching, in a way, ?? you have a very small Pl, and the virus, being a very big Pl, in that way, the energy transfer reduces the energy of the virus. This is the confirmation of what the KF has been saying for a long time, (2:00). that every N, and every Gans is spherical shaped, and if you see the crystallization and understand topology, understand the world of medicine, a totally new world in health, food, and agriculture. As part of being a nuclear physicist, metallurgy, and structure of elements, is part of our education. If you see the honeycombed shapes and the crystallization, when you understand in a gas state, you ?? shape is like a sun, then you understand the creation and conversion of the energy into matter, or energies of the matters, which opens a totally new science in the world of Pl and creation of matters. Are there any questions for MJ from the panel? If you look at the dimensions and sizes … (2:02). Let me bring Dr. Azzar (DA) in because he'll give you an amazing insight. This paper was released last night by MJ, I'll send it to DA, to a medical doctor, because I know what it means in a Pl transfer structure. His reaction was exactly what I thought. I thought if he knows medicine, and the way he works with Gans T, that he would come with this reaction. Now let him explain what it means in the world of medicine, this new discovery. (2:04). DA- First I would like to thank MJ and his wife for providing such a unique and valued knowledge to us with this paper. KS always ask me, do you know what is in this Gans, and we couldn't answer them because we didn't have a valid paper. Now the KS can see what it is and how it is structured, then you don't need to ask questions. (2:06). The most important thing is where these pictures are taken, this step has been done. It is the center of intelligence of Iran, the most excellent center for Nano T. It's one of the leading institutes not only in Iran but in the world, it's a benchmark for N T around the world, which is a center of excellence of Iran. This shows ?? on the CL and it shows what we were telling all the time, this shows what is in there and what it is. This is amazing because it's such a cheap way to produce ?? and this will revolutionize the world of medicine. (2:08). in the coming time. I will speak in Farsi then translate… What is amazing in this picture and will revolutionize the world of medicine, is first of all, we can produce a match, energy-wise to the structure of body of the man, and this will revolutionize the world of medicine. We don't need to make anymore tablets. Because when we eat the tablets, we take as medicine, it goes in our stomachs and comes ?? first into energy, what we can use to overcome or work within it. Now we can match the energy without conversion. We don't need to even to digest it. It can be in our environment, and we can interact with it. DA- We are using tablets and injections that are not from our body, they are found outside and they were putting a lot of pressure on us. (2:10). Now for the first time we can go into the body and use the same structure as our body is made of, and it makes life much easier to be able to work and change things. In fact, this is the true structure of the body. Now we can understand this it is all made of

energies, and now we can use this new T to create new medicines that, we interact with the body in the same way that it is made, and this changes everything. We can do much more work with it. Now with not having to take medicines, and the changes we'll bring, no matter what we call it. Now we don't need to, we can handle it the same way as it is made. (2:12). Now that we use this one in the Enhancement Unit (EU), it takes us back the way we were born in the womb of the mother and it enhances the cells. This changes a lot in the world of medicine. Now we can we can see, we can even go to pico (picometer) T, one below (N) and create a new T. This brings a new dimension into the world of physics and science. In a way if you look at it, we have gone beyond N T, understanding, now we deal with energies. (2:14). Now we see because it was explained by MJ, that now we see it as a 3-D energy, now we can match the virus with a virus, and tame it, and work with it. In a way, with this paper, we confirm a lot of things. This is probably one of the most pivotal papers that has ever been published in the Pl T, in health and other things. First of all, it confirms that we are dealing with a ball of Pl. Secondly it confirms that we are dealing with energies. And thirdly, it confirms that a new science has been developed. You KS, being scientists, doctors, farmers, shopkeepers, cooks, accountants, ambassadors, as many of you are. We know who you are and that you are doing it (making plasma), have entered a knowledge beyond the understanding of many doctors and professors. So we all have gone to a new science, but we all move together to understand it. In a way, if you look at this structure, what we are looking at (photo on the screen), and ask a pathologist to bring a tissue of a man, heart or muscle tissue, and ask them to open up its structure. For the first time you see the structure of the body of the man. Then you'll understand that for the first time, if we start manipulating these energy packs, and crystals, we can build any tissue. (2:16). within the body, without any side-effects, and without any operation. In the coming time we can dilute this and control it, and then create the tissue of a heart, inside the heart without any operation. Change, if you understand this structure, how these holes and cavities which you see (in the photo), had a lot of meaning in the world of science, because these holes (draws yellow circles in them0 are not an empty space, there are M field gaps, that these materials have created in respect to each other. These M field gaps dictate the structure of a tissue, how close we can bring it and how we have to space it. If you understand this, this is how we rebuilt the brain of Naomi, after that accident. I saw this structure 40 years ago. I could see clearly 20 years ago without ever having this magnetic field (image), because to me it was a natural thing, and now it is beautiful to see it. Now we see the structure of the human body, made from M fields, because the scientists tell us, we need documents, that it is all interaction of fields, there're balls of fields like a sun, and the interactions create matter states. This is a major breakthrough for those who understand this T of N T, and below (below nanometers), and the human structure of the body of the man. (2:18). .. DA what else can you tell us please. DA- This looks like the structure of the bone marrow, and the bone, where all the life starts in the body of the man. It looks like that structure. That each one of these holes vibrates at a certain frequency and (creates) a certain matter for the body, when you look at it that way. (2:20). Now he understands how the CL is doing what it is doing, and it can do more than what we can thing of. Now this is like a bone marrow and it creates everything you want, and it can do a lot more then what we think it can. K- Now I'll speak in English first and then back in Farsi. Now you understand why we dilute different amount of Gans's, to ?? weigh these dimensions to fit bone marrow,

cancer, blood, brain cells, and the rest. This is why when you work with us in the Pl T, we say 30% of the Gans of this and 40% of that Gans, because it changes these dimensions, which create different M fields, and leads to a lot of new knowledge. New ways, so we don't need to take tablets into space, we just need to take the work of the Pl in the space. DA- This looks like a bone marrow, the center of the bone, and it can make anything for the body, (2:22). and reject that which the body doesn't like and this gives us a new dimension in the world of science. The way, in what he sees, understands from his ?? freedom of work as a doctor, is what I can see here, is the same as the bone marrow. Now I can understand how the CL can handle any illness, because it has the same field structure. DA says, now I understand where you are going, you are going below to picometers. We have gone even below pico, because a lot of things are still waiting for ?? , because I understand the T, I have gone into the field interaction. (2:24). .. What DA says, is that when they were taking the pictures in the lab, they could see small dots which are much smaller than N that we don't even have the equipment for us to see it., and there are much, much smaller materials in this matter image, like a galaxy. Now we can it, how the things are in there. MJ- he has done a test with this and it shows no sing of poisoning, that this material could be poisonous, because they can see it from the structure. Further, there are other tests are getting done that … (2:26). they are doing the tests to see if it becomes poison for the cells. The results will be out in the next few days. MJ is involved in making medical equipment, that is what his patents are in. MJ- What we have developed is beyond the equipment we have to see. We have to detect at the moment and this brings out the structure of the galaxies. ?? of energies and transfer of energies. K- Thank you very MJ and your beautiful wife, … (2:28). DA- Now that we go .. to Picometers, now everything will be opened. Picometer is below what we see here, and is the mother of N T, so it's beyond and it is created by .. it changes a lot of things. The new science is ?? today. And now when you see the viruses, you know which ball is in this mixture, that allows the transfer of energy to it, and all it does is expand to a bigger ball, and then it'll become, (2:30). what we call, the absorber of the energy of the virus. It's amazing how things will take shape from now on with this paper, and how in the world of science we'll start looking at the new dimension in energy, transportation, space travel, and many other aspects in agriculture. Now that we see this structure do we need to produce massive amounts of foods, or do we use these ?? systems to absorb energy in the space ?? to feed the man. Do we need to have hunger when this system can be made to absorb any energy that you need, in a Cup of Life, and you can have whatever you need without killing another one, without fighting for survival, and in so many ways, this is how we'll live in the space. R- I just ran across a picture from NASA of the U, or of 37,000 galaxies that they have mapped out, I would like to show you .. put them next to each other… K- Let me explain what is happening and why he brought this in. We wanted to show the glory of this T out of Iran. This paper and what is here, and the beauty of it is, that it's not the exclusivity of Iran, everyone of you can make a CL. We'll change the course of medicine from today. The stock market will understand that a new evolution and revolution, (2:32). is in the hands of every man in there house, will collapse the pharmaceutical industry. In a way, it has already collapsed, because that technology has not managed to save a single life, and the T we have right now with pharmaceuticals, has been the cause of many, many problems (side-effects) which we did not understand. This is the structure of life, in the CL, the body of the man, or in the U.

There is no more or less difference. It's just about energy and how it's conditioned, how it is conditioned to show itself. In a way, we have seen the replication of the U in the body of the man, and in a CL. … (2:34). Now we have entered a new phase of science and of understanding how to handle our lives. As I have said many times, we go from micro to macro, what we see in the structure of the electron or proton, we see in the structure of the solar system. Now we see it, we see galaxies, we have gone further down, now we see energy gaps. .. Dr. Pares is going to support the KF support team with the virus. (2:36). DP- In what we see here, man should have the capability of curing himself using his brain, and he doesn't need anything because now we know how it works. We can see, man can do a lot of things for himself. K-This goes back to the KF teachings, we say, we feed the soul of the man (STM) through the brain, that it feeds the man, we don't need to do. This is what we have been teaching for some time now. A new knowledge has been born today, by confirmation of what we have known for 20 years. (2:38). DA- Now we understand how the brain has positioned the bone to make what it needs, and now it's the position of the emotion. K- In the KF we always said, that physicality works hand in hand with emotion. Now we see and understand it. (2:40). This paper will change the world of science, because now we have a physical dimension to it. We have gone below (the nanometer), and we can see the physical conversion of energy to matter and how energies allow the creation of crystals and everything else, that in the future we'll become a new science. I hope the Iranian government and leadership will take steps to make sure that they stay at the head of this new science. What it brings with the new science that we can feed ourselves, and thereby control ourselves. We bring a (new) dimension to humanity, do we need to fight to feed and do we need to suffer, where we can find the source of the pain, (2:42). and through emotion, eradicate the pain from the body of the man. DA- There are many doctors in Iran who are understanding the T and they are helping with the Corona in Iran. In a way it is a hidden medicine inside Iran, in which, the doctors are using it for themselves, but they are scared to use it for their patients. We like to thank all of them, there are many doctors who are working, but in a way, they are doing it because they understand it. (2:44). ..

We'll close this session and we'll take a 15 minute break and then come back and show the first cases of Corona which have been handled by doctors in Iran. It is the first time you will see physical evidence of people who survive the Corona. It will be a gift to humanity and from there on we'll see where we go. The time is 12:30 we'll come back at 1:00. Then we'll see evidence and testimonials of people who have survived Corona in Iran, with just a glass of water. Thank you very much. .. Put one of the teachings on in the background. (2:46). We have a section which explains and teaches about the Coronavirus. While they are trying to come up with the documents for the presentation, now we had to do this, to give you a scientific understanding of what the CL Gans Water is, and what it does. Shows good photo of the Gans in nanometer size. So the international community just doesn't look at it as a cup. It can be shown as a dynamic Pl, with small balls that interacts with the Pl of the virus. It is important to make these kind of papers available and these kinds of sciences, that as we develop this T we understand how simple we ?? are for ourselves, and how the new science will change all of us. We are not here to break the past, we are here to build on the past. Now with what we know in the physics, medicine we can correct the mistakes and adjust it to fit the reality of what

we see. As DA said, now we found the creator of the N and when you travel, ?? in time to come, how we can take you to see the creator of the beauty. (2:48). But then you have to have the open eyes and understanding of the knowledge has no limitation, except according to the intelligence of the man. Do we have anything ready? …
Before we go for a break . The KF Iran has made a voice recording of some of those who have risked their lives, and saved others, and survived the Corona. It's their right, and they made a small piece for it (recording), that you hear what they say, and how they feel. Go ahead MM. Play the video. (2:50). … (2:52). Plays video in Farsi. It was the advertising for One Cup One Life in Farsi. It was not what we were looking for. (2:54).

Plays an excerpt from 317 KSW about Coronavirus, while they go for a break .
"This virus mutates --
END of Video

(3:30). .. K- Time to go on now. We are back again. Now the doctors will show the cases which have been handled by the team and we'll go in more depth on what has happened. 56 starts video (restarts …) (3:32). VIDEO ..
This is a lady 26 years old, she has all the symptoms of cold, temperature, shaking, coughing, feeling no strength, and pain in the head, which are all the symptoms of Coronavirus. She started using the CL Gans and she reports her condition as she goes along. She says she had many ?? but she listen to the instructions of the doctor. (3:34). The case was reported on the 11th of the 12th, 98, which is the date in Iran. by the 19th of the 12th, 98, which is 4 days later she has reported complete recovery. .. At the bottom of the report, in red ink, it says, complete recovery. They have closed the case, but the patients stay in touch with the doctors. She sprayed the Gans water on her head as she was instructed, and when she drank the water. She says when she uses the water the temperature comes down, and the coughing reduces. She sees the sign of loss of temperature as ?? she had before. (3:36). .. This is the patient of this doctor, she says she never sprayed the first night, so the doctor told her to put the water in a pot and sprinkle it on herself with her fingers on her body. .. she says she didn't have anything else, she's going ahead. Carry on please. She says, her breathing is much better. (can't hear K …) (3:38). … Having heart trembling with her heart, my toes are frozen but my body is warm. She says she managed to sleep, the heart is better and she feels better. She doesn't get diarrhea. She says that her coughing has reduced and (3:40). she doesn't cough that much. .. She says she can sleep better and doesn't have the symptoms of before, but she reported a pain in her chest. (3:42). .. (3:46). What we heard from her, she is complaining about all the symptoms, then (after using Gans Water), her pains are reducing everyday, and coughing disappeared, and she reports of having yellow excrement, which is a sign of the virus entering the lung, and what happens is the energy of the virus, dominates through its energy structure, the pancreas, and these are the sings of the damaged pancreas and liver ?? , and then it has come back to normal. This is the way you'll see the energy effects of the virus. DP do you want to tell us more? (3:48). DP- We saw her when she came in, (gave the Gans water) and after 2 hours, she reported the change. These doctors monitor continuously their patients, and all their movements and everything for the report today. It's completely covered, and the case for them is

closed but they keep it up, because we monitor it, the second phase, if they have it, which is the lung damage, then they get the fever and temperature. It is handled by antibiotics. It is continuous work with using the Gans water.

This is a second case, a 65 year old person, has the same things, signs of cold, temperature, the breathing problems. They have all the signs of Coronavirus. They came to them on 17th of 12. (plays the second case .. interruptions. Mr. Keshe is reading the report while it gets played, very loud music). These are the reports available. For the doctors who want they can play this in the background. Carry on please. (3:50). A 52 year old lady, again the same cold, temperature, the lungs, problem with breathing, suspected of the virus. The same process they're going through, 3 hours, but once they apply the Gans water it has eradicated it. A new patient. (3:52). (3:54). (4:06). … K- This (video) is a series of people, it's all documented, it's not 1 or 2, as you heard there are ?? I wanted to translate, but literally the form tells all at the end. It says, full recovery. Every single case they followed through to full recovery. Then they followed the volunteers, who especially become ??

Doctor Asserly (DA) do you want to tell us about these cases. ?? he has a message from the first girl because he helped her overcome this. Plays a audio recording. .. (4:08). .. This was saying that the first girl, now she has recovered and the whole family is using the Gans water. The tradition now, instead of what the Chinese did, locking up people (families), in the rooms (apartments) with the sick person. The CL, everybody in the house uses it, because they have the fear of loosing one or many in the family. This is the pattern we see. We can bring in many cases. Now there are hundreds of cases in Iran. The KF team, now, sends out 300 CL per day and all the materials are donated to them by people. Every Cup counts. Usually it is the people who have taken up, (4:10). with the disease. There is a beautiful picture I wish I could share. The Iranian KS are very brave. One of the KS who works with us in the background, he didn't take anything but he was very busy getting everywhere, he said, that he is making the Gans's. He was called to meet one of the Iranian leaders in the hospital, with the Corona. He took the Gans's with him that he could use it, and while he was with this gentlemen (the leader) he gave his mobile to talk to him. After talking he took off to go home, and he said that on the way home he felt sick. I have pictures of him calling ?? and then, at 6 AM he was in a very bad shape. He actually caught this disease going to see this gentleman to help him. Then he realized, that he needs to help himself. This is what we said, everybody has to be protected before they go anywhere. Then within 3 or 4hours later, very few hours, by taking ,he was back on the road as if nothing happened. As he said, ?? he was a confirmed case of Corona. Iran is loosing many of its elite scientists and doctors to this disease, and it's time for the government to make a move. (4:12). We can keep on giving many cases and documents, ?? All these documents will be transcribed from Farsi to English that you can see. It's standard procedure to translate everything to English at the KF. Now what we hear, I can play you a tape from a doctor, he says, his hospital is full, with the whole village, and he has lost a few of them, with the new version. Doctor A are you in the background? .. There is a case we have here, recorded by a doctor from the hospital, as I said, the whole village got sick, because one man was sick and he was shaking hands with everyone, then everybody else got sick. (4:14). What is interesting, is

what we see in the background with all cases. This is full recovery. The total cost of saving a life is less than a dollar from this disease. We especially asked the Iranian government and Sepah to be in the background (listening) so they can make a decision on what is going to happen with the Iranian nation. Are we going to loose our educated and elite for one dollar? … (4:16). .. I made an appeal to the Iranian government. .. (4:18). .. K- Let me explain. One of our volunteers who works with us, his brother is the head of the hospital for the Coronavirus of a town. And his brother the doctor, has been blaming him that they are doing something wrong and the rest of it. And then 2 days ago he became a victim of the disease, because the only people who treat Corona at the hospital usually end up catching it themselves, because one way or another they are vulnerable, because they are there. He caught the Corona himself, and he came to the house of the brother and asked, can you help me. And within 2 hours he changes and feels the change, and the Corona leaving, then he goes back to the hospital, and asks his brother if he could do the rest, and save the city. Because they know that they can't do anything. Let me explain what is happening to Iran in the background, there are not enough mortuaries, or even places to bury them, and the ones who do the burying can catch it themselves. The officials in some cities are buying freezing units, just to hold the bodies until one day they can bury them. They put the bodies in the freezers. We saw the same thing in China, I can show you many pictures, and satellite pictures, that the Chinese literally burn people, because there was nothing else to do. They brought in crematoriums, which are furnaces for burning bodies. (4:20). In one city 80 units have been reported. The satellite pictures from American intelligence confirms, because when you burn a body it leaves specific traces. The numbers are bigger then we think, and some doctors in hospitals pass it different ways. There is a very interesting part, I'll tell you how doctors are covering it. As you heard, most of these people initially died of heart attack and stroke because of the disease, and then brain hemorrhage and stroke because of the disease, and now with internal organs and failing kidneys. So what they are doing, is changing the documents of the patients to heart attack, hemorrhage, kidney failure and the rest. What this means that in 5 or 10 years time, when we get the statistics of it, we'll see something else, like Corona patients are 500, but heart attack, stroke, kidney failure will be hundred thousand. It's very strange, but these figures will only go up in the period of the virus. A lot of manipulation of the figures by the governments does not hide the truth. (4:22). We have a patient who has been through this with the doctors, she is there online. (4:24). Patient tells her story: (4:26). She is a pharmacist. … (4:28) .. (4:32). .. The lady is a natural herbal medicine therapist, and she caught the virus in one or another, and she tried everything because that's her work, but nothing worked until she was introduced to the Gans Water. She said, within 24 hours all the symptoms were gone. She thinks this T can be used for the skin or ?? , and maybe, she thinks there is a link between the blood type and who catches the disease. **I explained to her that this is an intelligent virus and it literally works on a sequential basis, (4:34). they are, as we call it, "hackers", they try every combination until they can get into the computer. This virus changes, mutates so much until it finds the right connection, and then it goes in. Somehow, very much like ?? it mutates itself to the other people in the same area or district. So, let's say, once it mutates to the liver sequence, it finds other liver sequences of other people who are passing (by on the street). This is what the world of science has to understand with viruses, that it is not shaking hands, it is crossing**

M field barriers, plasma field barriers, to infect and to effect. What is interesting, where would you like to go MM. (4:36). ..
Are there any questions from anyone?
Q: You know in our body which is full o f bacteria's and other stuff, so will this energy of Pl hurt any of those useful bacteria's and other stuff in our body? (4:38). K- No, what we see is that the body has a general balance everywhere. When we use it for the cancer cells, then only cancer cells, which are abnormal in relation to the other cells in the body, we see the change. It knows what it needs and what the body has as part of its organization. These energies are there when there are abnormalities. We can explain it nowadays very clearly. MM- says one of the KF volunteers are in an old folks home and they would like to come live online. K- I don't think these people have used the Gans, but let's see if I am correct. … (4:40). .. (4:42). … (4:44). ..
Ali is a volunteer at an old peoples home, they invited him in to protect these people that they don't catch the virus. So we are not in a case of recovery, but a case of prevention. A lot of people have started using this material as a prevention. (4:46). .. (4:48). ..We are going to play a couple of clip from the Iranians, an interesting message from the people who we try to work with in Iran. They wish us success in many ways. We hope that .. (4:50). .. These are the recording of how they are promoting CL in Iran. And after this we'll take a trip to China. KF China is online, hopefully we'll see some interesting information. Title: How corona kills and how we can prevent it. (4:52).
Video 1 in Farsi … (4:54).

(5:00). Video 2 of One Cup Gans. HOW THEY ARE MAKING it. Using a AA battery and checking to see that it is not attracted to a magnetic, therefore they assume it is zinc. (5:37).

(5:39). Video 3, about plasma fields.
(5:41). Video 4, …
While we are waiting we want to se how China looks today. This is what it is going to come down to in Europe, in the next few weeks. We are just about 8 weeks behind China. (5:42). Video 4 of Enhancement Unit (EU).
(5:44).
.. We'll move on to China and come back to Iran.
Are there any questions from the Iranian team? (5:46). Q: Iranian lady; Can this Gans damage someone with laser ?? hair reduction treatment?? .. No. Q: I heard Gans is good for ?? 6 months ?? can we use it for more than 100 years, is it true? K- No, … (5:48). The Gans water, standard legal, is that it can't be held more than 6 months. Any water has a legal lifecycle of 6 to 12 months. So we stick to this. We are talking about the water of the Gans, and not the Gans. The Gans itself can last centuries if it can hold it. .. Q; Those who have migraines, when they spray it on their head, they feel headache, what should they do? K- (only in Farsi.) Q: Can the Gans water cure HIV too? K- No. The T can reverse HIV also, we have done it in Africa, it's fully documented, yes. But it will not be a glass of water. It's a different characteristic. (5:50). Any other question? Q: Will it help Epilepsy? K- No. Q: How about diabetics, how would it effect their insulin, so on and so forth? K- We put a note out last week and again this week, if you are diabetic, test your insulin before you take the spray, and after you take the spray, because it can reduce

the use of your insulin, (5:52). but then if you overdose with the insulin it can cause you, all sorts of sleepiness, drossiness ?? , and going to sleep. Check your insulin continuously, because it carries certain factors of Zn, which is part of the emotions. I was just interrupted by the Iranian authorities, that they recommended me, not to take Zn and it is bad for it. These people haven't understood, that the Zn in the plasma state is the structure of the brain, and it's the only way you can stop the brain hemorrhage or stroke from this virus. Q: (connection problem)… (5:54). K - They are asking about the **people with the pacemaker, or heart condition transplant or whatever? Do not use this system, you can spray your head, maybe, but spray the room, spray the body that you can keep away the virus**.
Any other question?
Q: .. (5:56). K- They are asking about the use of the Gans for ulcer? There is a very effective way for it, but this (CL Gans) is not the Gans for it. There is a specific way to overcome the ulcer, especially if it is a bacteria. There is a totally different way that you have to use it ??

(Videos of China Today).
Stanley you have a couple of nice videos to show us, and they're extremely interesting for you to watch. This is what we'll see Europe will come to, maybe even Iran and the US within 6 to 8 weeks. Just watch. It is interesting to know that China is ahead of us. China was forced, but in Europe it will be done voluntarily. These videos are from the past few days in China. Plays video, the city highways are absolutely empty. (5:58). Don't forget this highways are normally jammed packed with people. I ask a question, where are the 1.4 billion people? (6:00). .. What is interesting is that the Chinese New Year lanterns are still on the streets, nobody has been working even a month later to bring the lanterns down. (6:02). He freezes on 1 frame. Look at all the businesses and shops, and no people there. One thing we are looking at is the psychological effect on this society. What is interesting if you study the psychology of the Chinese population today, is a one child family, and if the father and mother and child dies, there are no traces of anyone else from that family. The "One Child" policy has brought a lot of harsh reality. And if any of the people who own these offices, buildings, shops, have died, they will never open up (again). A family based economy. In the KF we study the psychological effect, as much as we are watching the energy and the other things. In the deep space program we watch the psychological effect. When this is over, and if 3 members of the family have died, there is nothing left of that family, because of there (is no) 2nd generation, maybe the uncles of the grandfathers. But most of the people are the 2nd or 3rd generation. There are no traces of the whole family, expertise or whatever. ?? The economy of a nation has ground to a halt. And you'll (also) see this in Europe. (6:04). In China they can keep order, but Europe loosing, is another factor very soon. People without a job, the governments can't support social security anymore. What is the outcome of it. Nobody goes to the factory to produce, companies can't pay their bills, they can't pay their staff. This thing speculating and escalating, for those who want to do, what they want to do with it. But in reality, the Western economy in the next 2 months will become a chaos. Companies can't sell or produce goods, and people don't have the money to buy. What is the next step? Anarchy. This is why we are trying to reach as many of the governments (as we can) before we get to that step, with such a simple system. People can still go

back. But in 2 weeks time it becomes worse, in 4 weeks time it will be even worse. The reality with this Corona is crisis unseen. The Western economy will collapse very fast, because it has no basis. The Chinese economy has mental control, and will survive through this in one way or another. But the Western economy will collapse in the next 2 to 4 weeks. In the second month, most of the businesses are over-draft bank borrowing, (6:06). on the threshold. No wages paid, we'll see what comes. My message to the European governments or with Iran, is very simple. Take the easy option out, you can't get it right. In America it will get worse, we'll see in New York how long they can last, ?? kicks up. We'll see more and more deaths, and more collapses of economy. Many of it will not recover. The American citizens will suffer more because now there is no arms selling. Nobody is interested to buy arms, then you can't have an army. We are heading for world peace in a very strange way, but we are heading into ?? economy if it goes this way. As we see how many people and how far will they come, just risk their lives. No job, no money, ?? I think it is about time the world leaders to understand what is about to hit them in the next few weeks.

Don't forget, if any of you have had a birds eye view of the Vatican, we'll see how that place looks today, as people are not going for the Mass. (6:08). Then I think churches and Houses of God will become the first victims of the ?? looters. But the biggest problem is, even if you have looted, the loot. I sent a link where the Pope makes a speech from the balcony, where he is coughing, that was last Sunday. As we see, I promised to return the marbles of Vatican, back to the Coliseum. Would the people do that? Or would the governments just open up. Who are the ?? survivors, who don't get it. Shows the video of Pope coughing. For those who believe in the Vatican, this is the Pope on Sunday. … Look how many people are in the queue, if you have been to Vatican when the Mass is on. Plays it. (6:10). You can see how thin the crowd is, and how many of them do you think are infected. They're the ?? last tourists in Europe. In the coming time, it could turn that way in Europe, and people take it, or we keep the warm time and turn to the summer flu with this, then it is going to be much worse.

Presentation from KF China

We'll go to China. Guan Lin (GL) are you there, what is happening with KF and the Chinese government, and what we have done in China, please? GL- Okay, hello … I think it is good, as you can see our president has visited Wuhan, so that means the government wants to show that we have control of the virus, and soon the life will come back to normal. (6:12). I think we also need to thank those KS who have produced those Gans's with the Army to clean the city. Anyway it's good to know that our knowledge was serving the Chinese government and saving the nation, and saving the lives of Chinese people, so that is a good news. K- What do you have to tell us about what you are claiming. GL- actually we have something interesting in my presentation and people can see that. I remember the first time on the news when the government was saying the virus was getting out of control, and you asked me to contact the government directly, and you said we should start to send the letters to the Health Committee organization, and to the government, the president and prime minister, directly. We hope to get response. And at the same time you announced the One Cup One Life. Then we tried to find KS to

support the people who got the virus, or who wanted to do the prevention. So we have some cases. But the good thing is that the government has a very tight control, in just like one or two weeks, (6:14). all the sick people are being put into a hospital, or into segregation. Then it's not easy to find people who have been diagnosed. People in Wuhan who have been working day and night outside, they asked for some Gans Water to protect them. Some of them say they test negative, but they have some symptoms like coughing, itching, or pain in the throat. They all report that they have recovered. I think I have the presentation to show what we have done their and it's good to ask Stanley to present the presentation. … On January 21, we wrote a letter to the National Chinese Health Committee to support the government to get rid of the virus. (6:16). Reads presentation on screen. … This is the first letter to President Xi… We also told we had successful tests with African Swine Fever. Explain the T on how we can overcome the virus … (6:18). At the same time we sent the same letter to Prime Minster Li… Then K taught One Cup on Jan 24th. We setup QQ group, 1,300 members. January 30th sent second letter to President Xi and PM Li. Americans close border and said we'll have a food shortage. (6:20). We can apply the T for lack of food. .. These are the cases of One Cup One Life. Lady in Wuhan who had symptoms, in 3 days she fully recovered. (6:22). We had some people who travel in Hubei provinces, and in 3 days they recovered. Another case and he recovered in 3 days. This is a confirmed case in Wuhan City, with scan of the lungs, and she was dying at home, it was February 4, no room in the hospital, her daughter was so despaired … in despair they searched the Internet and we managed to find a volunteer to get the Water to her. In 3 days better in 9 days test for virus became negative. (6:24). K- This is the case where the lungs are more or less calcified. .. We have shown some of the pictures from this case. .. Her whole family living in the same apartment and they use the Gans water to protect themselves, and nobody was getting infected. But later on the government forced them to go back to hospital because they had been diagnosed before. (6:26). This is the list of Wuhan people who had some coughing, but they say that they had no contact with infected people, no lung problems. This one drank the water for 3 days and the throat problem sorted out. Another one said, he had chest pressure, and was very nervous, but no contact with infected people, and after drinking Gans water, no pressure on the chest and everyday his emotion is good. This is another man who just wants to do prevention. …
(6:28). Continue with cases….
On Feb 2nd we have written to Chinese government or Army that we can provide the full solution to disinfect the environment, and drink Gans water, and the breathing system (of Gans water) to help people recover. This is the only solution, (6:30). that can handle the environment and also the people's sickness. There is nothing like this T (there has never been anything like this T before), we have showed them ?? applied the T and the data. .. You can see the report about the Gans Water. .. Chinese Army setup a big factory with KS to produce 1 ton Gans per day. Play a recorded conversation, it's a little strange, to produce 1 ton per day and to ask him to join his team.

(6:32). Play audio of conversation. (6:34). (6:36).

GL- This is a conversation between KS. .. Actually when we sent the letters to the government, they sent us back a letter saying, that this has to be handled by the expertise

of the Health Committee. And the Health Committee, maybe those doctors are not familiar with out technology, so they think it has a lack of scientific basis, so they, from the formal reply, they refused to use our technology. (6:38). But actually, from the Army's side, they know about it and have tested it, because since you taught us the One Cup One Life solution, a KS has made the Gans and delivered it to an organization to be tested. In their tests they said it was very effective for killing bacteria's or something together. So then, directly they wanted to start to build a factory to produce Gans to clean the city. ?? but not directly to apply to feeding people, but anyway. So, yes, it's good to hear that the T can be applied by the Army, and can clean the city of China. So we thank the KS who have managed to bring this to the Army side, to help the Chinese nation.

(In this explanation it was not clear why we were supposed to listen to it?? Did they make an agreement with each other to keep the Keshe Foundation out of it??)

At the same time we sent the Gans water to 2 hospitals, and they have given feedback by word, and say it can show more effective then only with the Traditional Chinese Medicine. But they didn't give us further result for that part. So we don't know the result yet. Okay next page. This is just background information about Africa Swine Fever, (6:40). experiments which we did in January 19, of 2019. They confirmed, that the 819 pigs on the farm had been infected, and about by January 18th, 40 pigs had already died. We started processing on January 20th. The pigs that had died were put in the bags on the right, and on the left all the pens had dead pigs in them. Starting on the 19th January we started checking the pig's temperature, and these are the numbers. We also calculated how many pig died each day. In 7 days we managed to control the fever of all the pigs in our test area. (6:42). Then we had another test area, and we managed to join the fields together, just in 14 ?? (audio lost.) K- I'll carry on. These are all Chinese scientists who helped us with African Swine Flu. We divided the area into 4 control areas, …

On the 14th day after starting, we walked out of the building with 725 pigs surviving. This is another photo of our work in increasing the harvest in Mongolia. We are going back into Mongolia now, negotiating, hopefully to increase the harvest and in this area there is a huge area of "heavy soil", which is salt and kalk (chalk ?). This is a major work for us, we managed to increase the harvest here. (6:44). On the back of this, this year we are going into massive production of materials for agriculture in China. The KF team today or 2 days ago, announced that they can produce ?? liter of Gans for agriculture, for just around 100 RNB, which is 12 Euro, and this will allow the farmers to increase their products, and they will go very fast with productivity and we'll an increase in the harvest. This shows again increase in wheat harvest from 70 to 132, and the rice from 75 to 249. It's very interesting, that now the T is to be adopted by the government in a large way for agriculture. .. What happened when we increased the harvest so drastically, there was a big concern by the Chinese government authorities, that we have modified the (6:46). the genes. The first thing that was done to test, and it showed no GMO. It says at the bottom of the report, foreign genes, none detected. No gene radiation, foreign genes are not detected. And then, "Indigenous plant gene detected", which means we actually took the seed back to its origin. This was shocking to the Chinese Committee and agricultural groups. This means we take the seeds back to their origins. These are tests by

independent test laboratories. And we showed rapid growth in 27 days, tripling the harvest, which was a natural process. what we call, Gans production by transferring energy to the seed directly. In the photo, the one on the left is damaged with fungus, and that is why the harvest ?? This is a test for different products tested … several million went under (cultivation), it's amazing how the results increased. This year we'll go to quite a large amount of land (under cultivation), (6:48). in weeks. In this one you can see the growth difference in 27 days. The one on the right is natural (untreated), on the left is watered 27 days with Gans water. You have seen most of these results. An increase in harvest. These (crops) are used for alcohol and other things in China. You can see the difference. With this T the Chinese government will walk out of food dependency to the US. … These reports show massive increases in the rice and wheat. When we changed the composition of the Gans, we play a totally different game, and you can see up to 212% increase in rice. China needs only 40% in rice to become self-sufficient in rice. So when China goes to 220%, they'll become a major rice supplier around the world, replacing American rice production. This is again a very interesting point… what you in #1 and #2. (6:50). The seeds have been placed at the same time into the pots. #2 has been treated with Gans, and #1 has not. It takes on average 21 days for #1 to get to #2. This plant is known as a "tigernuts" for oil. China imports 70% of its oil from outside, with this tigernut they are hoping to cover part of that market, so they don't need to import. So we tested this 2 years ago. For #1 to get to the position of #2, it take 21 to 25 days. To get from #2 to #3, that is the first time you see the split in the seed, because underground, every shoot you see, it becomes one seed, one nut, it's like a hazelnut, so the more it divides, the more harvest you have. To go from #1 to #3, to split takes about 35 days. Using the Gans to go from #1 to #2, (normally 21 to 25 days) has been achieved in only 6 days. To go from #2 to #3, after 25 days needs 10 days, so in total about 35 days, (6:52). but with the Gans water has taken only 4 days. In 10 days we have done what the plant would have done in 30 days, this and increasing the harvest to up to 4 times, will walk China out of the need to import cooking oil. This is now under observation, there are 50,000 mole, each mole is 660 meters squared. We have been told it is now under trail this year. Each product needs its own, mixture of Gans, you can't use the same mixture for the same harvest. The corn has shown a massive difference, and it's very unusual to see such a growth in corn. This is from the KS in Yunnan and the harvest is huge. It's the same again, corn has a different application in China. You can see the difference between the 2 corn harvests. It's huge. It's heavier, solid, harvest comes in 2 to 3 weeks earlier, which allows 2 (3) seasons. In this area, they harvest in 3 seasons because in comes in earlier. .. You can see the difference in harvests of the same crop, it's about 30% increase from the same plants next to each other in the same ground. (6:54). You can se 911 and 700, a 20% increase in harvest. .. Again they tested for genetic modification, it never happened. This is a massive trial, a 1 million square meter rice trail, last year. It has shown massive .. what the Chinese discovered that on the side that they used the Gans, they didn't need to use any pesticides or herbicides, and the harvest has increased by 207%. If I am correct. The harvest comes at the same time, but the funny thing was that we saw a hurricane destroying half of the rice, and then we found out that they played a game with the rice, in which they did not tell us. What they did was they mixed Gans's in different ratios, or different rice with Gans or without Gans. And then we found out, that by doing this they created a hurricane over the field. These are M fields that they couldn't

understand, but when we told them, they realized, because there was no hurricane, there was a hurricane but no farm was damaged, but this farm in a certain point when they mixed the mixture of Gans's, without the Gans, they thought is was just like a water, ?? You put a water, and you don't put a water, and it creates a huge airflow and actually damaged the harvest. But still it showed more harvest then the good side. (6:56). So we would have expected a much bigger harvest without the hurricane created by themselves. We saw this one in the Caribbean's. So it gives us a lot of insight into farming into the future will be. We can see a huge growth and structural difference.
… (6:58).
(7:00). .. 10 cm higher harvest. Harvested earlier.
You see the KS are proud, they have a sign that they are using the Gans. It has shocked a lot of local authorities. It increases harvest by 25%. You see 13 bags more is a lot of money when you sell and that changes your position. (7:02).
.. over 100% increase. the one on the right is already getting black and they picked them the same day. You see what happened with this farmers harvest, is that the beans are so good that the neighbors stole half of it. He came one day to his farm and half of it was not there. .. and they say it tastes so good. And it has a longer shelf life to sell his goods.

We are involved in Ginseng production, they say 70% of the worlds Ginseng is made in China and 80% in this area. (7:04). There was some interesting results and they didn't want to tell us, we received little information from them. It's a very rich market and farmers don't want anybody else to know what they are doing. Again, you see the Gans bottles in-between the crop. .. The lady on the left is a leading Ginseng scientist. .. It takes 5 years to harvest, and if it is controlled it takes 15 years in the ?? In this process we can reduce it by a year, maybe 1.5 years, but at the same times it gives profitability. It's a very difficult things to grow. You have to dig it out and replant it, and in summer time ?? We are involved in this in China. .. this is White Ginseng.
This is interesting, we got a call that the plant has pests, they eat everything up and the plant dies. We applied on 20th and one day later (it recovered). (7:06). Without any pesticides. If you know how to mix the Gans's, the water, you can overcome. It costs more or less zero. Now you understand why the Chinese love this T. They are growing everything with it. We see that also in Iran, scientists are doing a lot with it. It says KF China, the place where science meets the STM. We are making inroads in China. We work right at the top. But the only problem with the Chinese is they love to steal technologies and make it in their name, and they have no scruples about it. Sometimes I say, I understand why Bill Gates went ravaging on them this way, because they stole so much from Microsoft and his technologies, and then they don't want his goods. So then he went for revenge as I call it. This behavior in China has to change, if they want to succeed in a bigger scale of operation. Respecting international scientists for their work, has to become part of the Chinese structure. They are beautiful people to be with and work with, but stealing T so openly amazes me. If you don't know, they were planning to sell the Gans T back to Iran. We got to know by the insider CPC people and we called them back. We said, this is the only thing you can't sell back to Iran, what came from Iran. (7:08). Then we see what happened. Now they are selling the same thing back to Italy. I am sure, we'll see …
Any questions.

The main part of this presentation was how we gave everything to the Chinese government to protect themselves from Coronavirus, and as you heard in the Chinese audio recording, how the Chinese Army had decided to literally and bluntly, to go behind. Not going behind, but going to the KS and telling that we don't want to deal with Mr. Keshe, that they want it to be Chinese. But there is one secret that KS have not realized, a Master never shows his full hand. The mastership of a T, is understanding a T to use it. (7:10). The Chinese Military and Government made a very big mistake. That mistake was very simple, as I said, the Chinese KS did not serve their nation correctly, if you would have stayed with your master, you should have seen this (photo of Chinese leaders wearing masks in fear), actually to be like this (Iranian KS without fear or masks around a One Cup). We take the "Love of God" from the nation of China. You will understand soon what this means. This will never happen, that space gap in that culture will stay. This is how it should be (Iranian photo), a happy nation. ??with, worth much stronger, what we call, virus then this (Iran has a much stronger virus then china). Even they use our T, they still forgot to do one thing. You have to understand this technology, as it was presented by the Iranian team this morning in the teaching, has a soul. And when you steal it has no soul, and it will stay that way. We'll work Iran and the rest of the nations out of this position very soon. But I wonder how the KS who thought they will do what they like, will do, with what will come to them. This behavior of "thy shall not steal," has to stay that way. We gave as a gift to President Xi, and the military and the CPC decided to play a game. (7:12). You can always run an empty city, and become a leader of a place where no one lives. We saw the streets of Beijing, and we see the cities near Beijing, and of different places. These are the cities of Iran, happy to be, and enjoy to be, then mankind will learn a new process. It is ?? T stolen, ?? pleasures of its use, the soul ?? I wonder how many people in China who have use (the T) have a happy face. Not much. Can you imagine you can shape ?? your lives, at a distance because, ?? you don't know if she has ?? The quality has to be handled the right way, with the right people. What we see, the news coming out of Iran, if the Iranian government doesn't follow the same way (as the Chinese), the problems will be very, very great, especially for the Iranian nation. But we have a good team, they are not after the money, (7:14). the way the Chinese KF people were. And we'll see other things. … there is a message coming in from Iran. Let's see what comes up. These are from the people in the field, helping people. They send us messages, and this gentleman is helping the whole village, he sends, good news. The beauty of the Iranian Chat room group, is that they report very rapidly with what they have achieved. The gentleman says, now we have a new virus, a mutation of what we call, Corona is the one which goes into the throat, and it literally suffocates you. This we started seeing and they say, 2 people, 1 form last night an 1 this morning, they all have changed within hours. Now we have tackled all 3 parts of this Corona business, and we have to see to what extent we can go. (7:16). I think we have given enough to make the change in Iran, and thanks to the Iranian KF team. They ?? mutated, when you look at it the KF is so active, since 2 or 3 hours ago, there have been 2 to 3 thousands of communications, ?? 300 in past, 3 or 4 hours. They are literally teaching, working and saving the nation. If I could take pictures from it … you'll see them, they have nearly 5,500 participants in different channels. The Iranians have come up with a beautiful system. They have 1 channel which teaches, 1 channel which always consults, and 1 channel which the team actually directs people to the groups where they

have to go and ?? and just entirely for the sick people. Then they have a channel for the volunteers in which they talk to each other. So if you ?? go on the channel, if you got sick or reported, you are handled by a different channel. These are groups, people come in, and when you go on that 3rd channel, mainly doctors, consultants come in and they take over and they advise. (7:18). Then you have ?? channel which is just the volunteers, they know what they want to do, and how they plan to do things. In the Iranian scheme, if you can plan it out, in Europe, or it will allow us to come in with the support of the Iranian Sepah, as a peacemakers, and the deliverers of peace and technologies, we will help to eradicate from the whole of Europe in weeks. This (virus) is so rapid, it touches everyone, that it has to be done. As I said to the Iranian government, this T has to handled by the people, for the people, and with the help of the people and the government. It cannot be anymore with the universities and the professors ?? In so many ways, if we leave it in the hands of governments there will not be many people left to govern, even for the governors. This is the truth about this T. In China, some of the most leading, surgeons, professors, and scientists died in the frontline. We have seen the same in Iran. We lost some of our ?? best scientists and doctors dedicated to serving the nation. And this, at this stage, should never have happened. But the knowledge is here, and as I said with negotiations with Americans, during Obama's time, we could of handled this out, we have got it. We put the hand of knowledge out. If the European governments accept, within the next 2 to 3 weeks, very rapidly, we'll prevent it. We will live with it, but without deaths. (7:20). Nobody should die. No one should die. These numbers will escalate, and if the economies collapse, it will be very hard to build back up. We still stand for the conference in April in Tehran, that we'll bring the next step, which is the space T of this knowledge, into operation, internationally as one group. This is very simple, let the people who know, and have delivered to their nation, come and teach you and deliver it to your nation.

Maybe the only boycotts we'll have, are on each other, not seeing each other, staying home, empty homes, and then loosing one after another, members of the family, because you left the ??window open, and it matches, and you catch the flu. I put a lot of time into these 2 governments, and we have seen, that the Chinese government now is producing 1 ton per day of Gans's. But they don't understand, there is nothing in it. And if you look at the cities, you can make ?? sure in ?? there. The way we saw in the past 5 years, fake bombings, and assassinations in Europe and America, trying to create tensions between different races. Now we see fake pictures coming out of China. (7:22). As I said, we have a ?? in Beijing, we asked for it, go and clear it, because we cannot go back where it is. They tell us, you come in and stay in that apartment for 14 days, and then go out. And that's in the capital. Then we believe the pictures we see, just because it has been "washed" to show. And then the Chinese KS, as GL said, we are glad that the KS at least learn enough to change, but they didn't learn the whole trick, what to do to bring a happy nation.
Are there any questions?
I would like to reset the Zoom and that would be part 1, 8 hours.
(7:24).
.. We have many people from Europe who are now in America. What do you want to do and what is your position in the nations. Europe we have set up a structure that we

support all those who come to ask for help in the time you are contaminated or you want to prevent it. Each one of you in Europe, you have your own Universal Council (UC) member, by language. It doesn't matter if you are a German in Germany, in Austria, Belgium or in South America, as many Germans took the loot after the Second World War. (7:26). You still have German speaking. If you have a problem and you want help, go to your UC member. The UC was called in yesterday, and they know their position. They have a team of supporters some of them, as UC support teams. They'll support you, and then we'll the support and knowledge of the Iranian team, to support the UC members who need help. If you want to setup a structure, the way it is done in Iran, as it is showing its effectiveness, get in touch with the UC members. This is why we setup the UC, at the same time you can ask for support from the Core Team or Earth Council (EC) which supports both sides. 2700

(7:34).
.. Any questions?
(7:36). Mr. Keshe goes over the list of UC member.
.. We cover about 60 to 70% of the world population by languages. (7:42).

Q:
(7:46).

.. We'll greet you. Even if you stand alone, somebody will take you home for at least one diner and one night. Don't worry about that. Q: So I could actually plan this trip on Saturday the 18th? (7:48). K- We don't know, at the moment nobody knows what is happening. Nobody knows. We are planning, let's work on it. It's not in our hands anymore. The biggest problem internationally, if Boeing closes one or two more factories due to crisis with Coronavirus. Nothing will effect, still some airlines will go places. But if Boeing cannot provide services to the airline, they'll shut everything down. We'll go back to the Victorian times, you get a boat and cross the Atlantic or the Pacific. This is a very peculiar situation. We are not ready for it. Q: Of course I understand, I'll try to push this a far as possible. I still hope that Tehran will be held and we can meet each other, that all these problems which are all around now, will be solved in Iran, because that would be a very good example for the rest of the world. K- We'll see. We have to see, how the 2 arms of the Iranian government responds to the KF. We are working very closely. I respect the Iranian, (7:50). political and economical system. I do not fully understand the culture, even though I am Iranian I have been away for 45 years. But to me it has come to the point I have met ??? many uncles, and distant uncle who are left in Iran. We tried to support them. We have informed all of them who we knew. My family, I didn't know until a few days ago, we already lost one member of my family to this virus, which we didn't know. It is real. People say it is made up. My family has buried a dream, for those who did not believe in reality ?? It's real for all of us. It comes to the same point for all of us. I am reading an interesting Chat going on between different sides of the KF, the Sepah and Iranian Ministry of Health, and how they are talking to each

other. It's amazing, the KF has managed to bring the Iranian Department of Health, and the Sepah, and KF doctors in one Chat. I think it is beautiful, there is no position, there are guidelines, they tell us and we follow. It's amazing how members of the Sepah are so careful to tell us, how we have to be careful. (7:52). It's part of the nature of being part of this group. It doesn't matter wherever or which century, they are very protective, they see, we are their children and they have to look after us. They give warnings, do this and that, this is what you have to do, and I laugh at it, this is nice you still feel there are people who guide, but I want to expand this beyond the borders of Iran, .. and the other nations. We are in a very interesting situation, if I manage to get Sepah out of Iran in the next 2 weeks, we'll achieve the cleaning up of the whole operation. On the other hand, the UC was set to do this job. (silence). Q: This is UC support for Spanish, .. What would be the protocol for the Gans for a 10 year old girl? K- You have to understand and I explain this again. The Gans is a natural product, the same as your body, or your structure. If you eat one banana or 10 bananas, the body takes what it needs and rejects the rest. The Gans does the same thing, it doesn't matter if you are 20 or 50, (7:54). or 500 years old, 10 years, 5 or 50 years old. When you apply the Gans, your body has a balance system, it takes from it what it needs. So that that question doesn't come into it. You spray, they breath from the same Cup, for how many days, and usually about 1,500 mls is normal for everybody, but it takes from it what it needs, if it doesn't need it, it rejects it. One of the things which you'll see, our doctors keep telling me, .. I keep looking at it. Do not spray your stomach, or lower body parts with it. But now with this evolution, you have to spray your lower body, because as we hear, the most important part that gets effected are the kidneys. You need to clean up your kidneys. My advice in the past few days, has been to take a bath, wash yourself with it, from head to toe, because you need to protect yourself with it. We don't know if the next move for this, I said this in the teaching in the past couple of weeks, if this virus moves now into inactive muscle cells, like the shin. There are no organs in it, it is just what we call inactive, there is nothing active in it, except itself, which works with itself. What happens when this moves into the bone marrow? It's the reality of it. It is mutating. would we see sudden loss of the immune system? (7:56). Now the game is different. We are a leading organization in handling, and we have been, you've seen it. The biggest army in the world has started making factories to build (our T), they do not do these things if it doesn't work. The hospitals are using it and they are giving it to everyone. The same in Iran, you have seen it, that is why we are here. My advice is don't worry, it is a natural process. If you don't have it (virus), you don't feel it. If you have the virus you'll feel a pain in your head, heart, chest, or stomach, it means you are already infected. Or you have another disorder which is sorting itself out in respect to the virus. That's all you need to do, don't ask for ?? just cover yourself, cover your home, cover up. Q: The protocols in the event of a fever. I said it depends on the fever, was it from the Coronavirus or not. She wanted explanation on both cases? K- This is the procedure we set for the Iranian government and the World Health Organization (WHO). The first step, do the 10 second breathing test (hold your breath if you cough within 10 seconds). (7:58). This applies if you have a lung infection. Because we don't see fever anymore. The brain and with the stomach. We don't see fever at all. The 10 second test will show if the virus has entered the lungs. Then you have 5 to 10 days to live, and the last 5 minutes you die of a heart attack. The other way is that the virus has gone to the brain. We see calcification of the brain, the same as

with the lungs. Minute calcification. So you have no fever, you suffer from a headache, and then you die. Then you now have the stomach, and it is coming into the kidneys and intestines. With the intestines I can play you a conversation with a doctor, they just come in, they feel suffocation, huge, they can't breath, no other sign, then they die. The doctor says that some die of panic of suffocation because you panic as you are doing it, but if you can lower the pain, the agitation, the energy transfer the virus, no problem. So now the 10 breathing test is just to do with your lungs. Problem with the lungs, you know you got it. No problem. Now we have to devise a system, (8:00). that it shows the interaction of the fields. In the world of science and of Pl T we always taught, if you are KS you have been here long enough to know. You have the Sun and the Earth, draws them, the M field interaction of gravity, and M field of the Earth and the Sun, rubbing against creates the light and other materials. This is your virus and this is your brain, the interaction between the fields of the two, creates pain, the pressure pain, it's very simple, there is no difference. Now, you have your head, neck, .. you use the Gans Water on the body. If you don't have any virus, there is no interaction (of the fields). But if you have the virus inside you, so there is an interaction, so you feel the pressure. Where do you feel the pressure? In the head, then 99% you are infected. If you put the water on your chest, (8:02). you see the interaction of the water and the lungs, you feel pain in the cavity, then 99% you have it. Now we see failure of the kidneys and the stomach area. If you spray there and have a pain, then you have it. The others do not have the knowledge, this is why we asked the governments to go public, to teach people. If you spray yourself in the morning and at night, voila. If you don't have a pain then you are safe. It's the fastest and cheapest way to know if you are infected or not. It's scientific. We haven't given you a mistake, or something from somewhere else. We don't need 20,000 test kits from China, when they stole the biggest T in the life of the man. We send it back with them, to them, "return to sender, there is no such address." The Iranian ?? doesn’t mean backwards and outdated T. So if you have it, you work with it.
If you don't have a pain, you are not infected.
If you don't have a pain, you are not infected.
If you don't have a pain, you are not infected.

But what is alarming us, is a very strange phenomena which I know is going to turn very soon, and it usually happens when I say it, somehow, very, very soon. Generally, people who are infected with this virus complain of weakness in arms and legs, and tiredness. What does this mean? It means that this process (from the virus) is taking so much energy from the body, (8:04). then very soon it will jump, (from the organs to the arms and legs). I warned about this in last weeks teaching, and the week before. So, you can't just be looking at covering your body with just the head and lungs, and waiting for the pain. Everyday, cover the whole body, 2 or 3 times a day. It costs nothing. Spray you clothing inside and outside and you are done. Caroline put a spray bottle at the entrance door, when you go out you spray, and when you come back in spray again. You are done. Wake up in the morning, spray, and you're done. And again at night and you're done. We have to take this .. It's like we came into an alien land, we thought it was our home, and we got invaded. We have to live with it. This virus will be a livable virus, if you know what the virus is. That's all you need to do. The minute the virus sets in, you have to cover ?? (spray the body).

Don't forget, we did this in Fukoshima, that's why it is running now. They use this T, all the workers in Fukoshima, in the morning and at night, drink just a glass of Gans Water. If they get any radiation (exposure) during the day, they get a wash and it is gone. The Fukoshima paper is there, see how it is done. It's not something we imagined. We worked it in Fukoshima, you all have been there, most of the KS, they saw how we treated Fukoshima in 2013 and 2014. (8:06). It's open. Do you hear anymore about Fukoshima? No. Thank you KF, and thank you to one of our dearest friends, Yukoko, she went there. She is Japanese and did the tests. If you don't understand it, then go into all the Fukoshima paper, with all the papers. Stanley, can you put it up. Go to website of the KF, there is no difference between the radiation. … You have to realize the KF team with Stanley, they haven't slept, they have been working, they were up with me, then I woke them up too early .. we have been all up, the team is actually exhausted. Q: I heard that they opened some area in Fukoshima, recently. K- Of course, they are washing it like mad, they are cleaned up. Now you can buy vegetables from Fukoshima. The land has been cleaned. Q: I don't think they cleaned Chernobyl up? They didn't have the money at that time (joking), they didn't pay us well enough. We got paid very well with the Japanese. I'll tell you the story of Fukoshima, one day. (8:08). Just read it, understand it, wash it, and it goes away. A friend of mine sent me, what we call, a teaser. He said, you know what you have become Keshe, you've become like the one, 'the nonbelievers shall die.' I said, that is the wrong way to put it. He said, 'the way the people who believe in the T and they follow it, they'll save themselves and they'll stay alive. The nonbelievers will pay for it by their own ignorance.' But we have to inform first and then decide. … The Fukoshima paper is on the screen.. This is on the KF website. (8:10). There are 2 Fukoshima documents. In one of the documents we show the shipping receipt to Japanese TEPCO. It says, it was taken down in the KF USA Store, we'll bring it back on Amazon this week. We went through .. this video, these pictures were taken in Fukoshima city, in 2013 when Yukoko went there, and we used the government equipment to confirm ?? Then when they saw this (the results), they came back to us, that now they wanted it in total. And then again, the American game of stealing T. It says, Fukoshima contamination solution. If you remember we have shipping documents and the papers from TEPCO, asking for this, they could not resolve this one. All the materials were sent, but the strange thing was, the Americans wanted it to go through Los Angeles, and they undid it, understood it, and they took it. (8:12). ?? could not be solved, then it was sent to them, ?? if they use the Gans T the same, to sort out the ?? I remember Armand making these N coated Cu scrubbers that Yukoko could take it with her. He pleaded with me, 'we have to put these in.' You see all the tests were done. It's no difference between this virus and Fukoshima. We did the same in recent days and weeks with the Italian government.

Any other question?
(8:14). K- I read in the Iranian Chats, it says, the Gans has already been sent. Immediately, they ask for something else, and they say yes. They give the name telephone number, and call them to see that they received it. It's amazing what MM has setup for Iran. I thank you for it, you are saving many lives. The Whole of the Iranian KF, volunteers, every communication that comes up on the Chat lines. (8:16). Q: Mark from Golden Age of Gans, K- You know Mark you should put the procedures for Coronavirus

on your website. M- I have put it up there. I created my 5th One Cup and I did with the metals of Zn and Cu outside the jar. Is that okay to do that? K- No, please don't do. How do you expect to make Cu by putting the Cu outside? you can do that ??? Q: With the fields from the ?? K- Yeah, but it won't be that effective. With the Gans's like CH3, CO2 you can do that, but essentially ??? How does it look, did you make much? Q: It's pretty subtle, yeah, made some but it's pretty subtle. (8:18). I may let it go longer. K- You make it on the CO2, maybe you'll get some CO2, CuO. I'll tell you how one day. Q: okay, sounds good. K- ??? space gap as well. …

We have to make this announcement, and we insist on making it, no KF supporters, act, or work, or buy from Richard in Australia. You play with your own games and your own lives. We go back to the groups setup in Italy, false certification, false documentation, it is part of their work, we found out. Do not work in those places. Next question. (8:20). You can see how easily you can make a breathing system. Shows one on screen. A Coke bottle and straw is your breathing system. Cost is zero. There is a big problem with the straws nowadays, they have all become paper, so if they stay in the water too long, they open up. Q: How do you use Coke bottle for breathing? K- put 2 straws in bottle, 1 straw all the way down in the liquid, and the other straw goes down but above the water line (you suck the air through the water with this straw). Q: We breath out with one … K- You are Iranian, a Shi Sha is in your blood. The only reason is you can't see fire on top of it. … Don't blow into it, you'll put your infection into it. Suck out the straw. You have to wash it every couple of days, and throw your Coke bottle away and make a new one, because you don't want ?? germs (or Gans ??) in it. (8:22). Q: Congratulations, I see your hard work day and night … ??? mushroom in the lungs (what?). .. which go in the lung of the asthmatics. K- You mean fungus infections for the lungs? Q: Yes. K- Some or all of it can be done with Gans's. We see this in industrial contamination, and there is always a solution for it. (8:24). Q: Does this antivirus Corona work the same way? K- No, no, that is bacterial. this is virus. Q: But it can be used anyway, like anybody else. K- No, because you have to use it a different way. You see this is the problem with you KS, just .. it's a shoe, but it doesn't mean you can wear any shoe to go for a diner. Do you understand ladies. Q: yes. K- So just because it is called a shoe, you can't wear it and go everywhere with it. It has to fit the place, that is why we produce extensive number of Gans's. You know something, we don't even teach you most of the Gans's, because god knows what you lot are going to do with it. The Americans played with this little thing of energy, can you imagine what you'll do if we give you new things, how many new viruses we would see everyday.
Any other question?
Q: Can we succeed with hypnotism in plasma, to dictate the soul to remove the virus? K- I have seen a lot of these things, I know where your thought is coming from, but you are looking at it, the long way. (8:26). R- Can you expand on that a bit? K- I prefer not to because it creates more complication. Have you seen this guy who is selling a CD, and says there is a noise and it clears out your, viruses, Coronaviruses. R- from sound you mean? K- Yeah, frequencies. Don't forget, Pl has no frequencies, how are you going to handle it? R- Does the virus have an emotional frequency or does it adapt to our emotional frequency, does it adapt to a certain range of human emotion? K- What do you mean? R- Does the virus feed off of certain human emotions? K- It could do. We are

looking, probably, that is what I explained in the last teaching, and it frightened a lot of you. So I prefer to keep away from it. Many KS have nightmares with it. R- We don't want to make things too complicated. K- No, not at this time of the day. (8:28). Q: Someone .. said the Covid 19 virus disintegrates at 47.7 degrees Fahrenheit, and is a "Deep State" hoax. I see people linking 5G and the virus, is any of that true, or could it be radiation sickness? K- I have seen pig flies. There is something people say about the Gans's … (8:30). We even spray our dog. A lot of people .. The position is that .. With this virus, we do not know how he will rotate, will mutate, and this is one of the biggest problems we have. Would it mutate with temperature as we have seen in China. You see, this virus has been killing from the cold north to the warm south of China. To what extent it will work, we do not know. We can guess anything about it. (8:32). It is an active living virus which we never knew before. Would the temperature effect it, or would it make itself resistant. In the past 3 weeks in Iran, we have seen mutation very rapidly. What Chinese are seeing, that they are so frightened of it, in 6 to 8 weeks. ..

There is an Iranian gentleman who has been working with the Pl and he wants to speak. (8:34). (8:36). K- Let me explain what has happened, the Iranian KF has made a list of questions, Q&A, frequently asked questions, and videos. Now when the people come they just send them to there (to get answers). You can do this in any language. Use your Chat Rooms and setup Chats, in your language, in Zoom, What's Up, or in Telegram, and set these things up. The UC members can help them to put it up for other members. I explained this to Caroline. In the places where we do not have UC members, ?? if you speak the language .. take what we call, ?? language and help the people. But it has to be correct, a lack of knowledge, will cause problems in translation. It's very interesting, we were writing a letter this morning, and in Farsi, we say, … means with thanks. And when they put it in Word, the PDF, the dot moved from under to over, we didn't know how it was done, but it's part of the program, and it gave (translated) "I don't thank you." A little dot above or below made a lot of difference. So if you are volunteering for the ?? language, try at least to understand the totality of it ?? If you KS but you don't want to be a UC member, but you want to support your language, come to the KF and we'll give you that access. (8:38). that you can setup your supporting language, you don't need to become a UC member, but you can work on the capacity of helping your nation and we'll support you.
Any other question?
Q: I am from Switzerland, and live in Thailand, I made the CL, I am totally alone, I don't see anybody in Thailand working at the moment. K- In Thailand we have a lot of KS. Q: But I don't speak the Thai language. .. When I make the CL, when I don't batteries that don't have some load, I get hardly nothing (Gans). K- You should see, what do you put in place of battery? (8:40). .. You have to replace the battery with a piece fo wire or another load. What do you put in there? Q: I tried the Double Cup and don't get anything. When I put a battery I get a strong reaction, it's not a low battery, it's a higher voltage battery. K- I understand. There is something with your Cu, most probably. But you don't get anything at all? Q: No, almost nothing. With a battery it makes two layers, on top, and beautiful Gans white. K- Maybe you have a Thai Cu or Zn. Q: I buy in electric shop. K- I don't know, I don't understand. Q: Maybe because there is a big jungle around, I don't have CO2. K- Oh, you should make a lot at night. …

(8:42). Q: Children don't get it. K- Who said children don't get it? Children get the worst of it. There is a myth that people say, children don't get the virus, 30% of the death is of children below 18 years. Do you want me to show you pictures of children in coffins, 2 or 3 of them. Children are as vulnerable as adults. This virus knows no age, no religion, no color, no race. Actually, children come to it very fast, very young children. They have a little heart, they can't stand. Drug addicts usually die of brain hemorrhage, they get the brain virus. We have seen quite a few numbers, (8:44). it's becoming, more less, very characteristic, no temperature and no fever.
Any other question.
Spanish translators, how many people do you have on your Chat? S- I have 18 participants. .. (8:46). K- Can I ask the Chinese KS, how do they feel in how the KS have managed to help the Chinese Army to cleanup Wuhan city? On what they heard? As usual the Chinese are afraid of speaking. Any reaction? GL- Yes, one person said, to saying people is correct. ?? Is the news correct, ??? They say they should tell where the knowledge comes from. K- They told us, they told the Army. (8:48). GL- yeah.. K- but they said, it he is just our teacher, where they should come out and tell people how they are helping. We gave the knowledge for you to save your nation, but the behavior is wrong. GL translates. They say this is a good thing anyway. If people have problem, that is there problem. Another said, it is correct to saving lives, but they should cooperate with the KF, and some people say, the stealing behavior is the shame of the Chinese people, and why do the people allow this kind of activity. Or is it, like our president doesn't know that (what is going on). Some people say their spirit is like, low or bad, and humans need a long time to grow. Thanks to Mr. Keshe. And people say they should tell the public where the T comes from. And they say, stealing the T is not correct but we should forgive them for saving the lives of people. They say, it's like only for this infection and not healing the disease, (8:50). and actually solve all the problem. Some say, they pick the ?? flu, this kind of behavior is like, is so bad. K- What questions do they have? Q: Can the Gans damage the function of making a baby (reproductive ability)? K- No, no way. Q: … We have a doctor, he is TCM and combining the western medicine and eastern medicine, and he has found a way to inject the ??? into 4 acupuncture points, K- in the neck, I have seen it. Q: He wants to know the comments from you. K- No comments, I don't know what he is doing. I have seen the video from the Chinese securities. He actually does it on the streets. Have you seen it? Q: Yeah, he does it on the street. He is the same, he can do prevention, he gives some injection for prevention, he is working everywhere, even without mask, but he didn't get infected. (8:52). On the news they said, one of the Chinese scientists, like to promote him, give him a chance to be invited by Koreans to handle the virus there, but then some people presented him to go, but if they let him go, then (if something happens), it will be their mistake or fault. So they have to cover that.
K- What? GL- repeats ..
K- Any other question?
Q: I have a stint in my heart, applied in 2017, can I use Gans or the CL? You can use Gans, but don't apply it on your body. Apply it on your environment. ???
(8:54). .. Shall we call it a day, we said we'll stay 10 hours.
We would like to know how others will start moving for their nations. Q: from Brazil. Can we do analogy between the monarchy and the Coronavirus? K- What.. no don't even go there. No. R- There is one interesting analogy, where the crown has been given up by

the Prince Harry. He is no longer considered as part of the British Monarchy, and he is moving to Canada. … there was a good-bye ceremony. (8:56). K- Hasn't he followed the path of his mother. If you remember, when Diana got divorced, the Queen took the title of monarch from her, and she refused even to lower the flag of Buckingham Palace because she was in the monarch, in her funeral, and Tony Blair went for this, "monarchy or democracy". And the Queen had to give in. R- It seems the Queens kids are not so into maintaining the structure. In a way, Corona, the crown, I think is an interesting analogy, but perhaps that is stretching things a little too far. But there is are a lot of coincidences going on. ?? what if monarchies come down in the next few … Caroline- I just received a question about the salts, a lot of people are getting confused and have difficulties when there is iodine in the salt .. K- It doesn't matter what is in the salt. It doesn't matter. Don't worry about it. … (8:58). K- it says, Trudeau is self-isolating after wife, Sophia fell of fever. Tested for Coronavirus. R- Is that real or .. K- I don't know .. All they got to do is spray the Gans water on the head, if you got a pain, darling, no problem. .. I told you how many of the world leaders will get it. …
Q: A question from Rafael. K- Oh, hello. A lot of people here in Brazil make the Cup with the chicken mesh .. K- You do NOT use chicken mesh. You do not use chicken mesh. .. Where does this come from. Why don't you Brazilians listen. Nobody uses chicken mesh, do you want to help your virus … I don't know where it came from, only in Brazil, nobody else touches chicken mesh. I have seen it in the Chats, I put a few notes, and just go. (9:00). You know I think there are a lot of corrections need to be made in Brazil, because people who were there originally have made so many mistakes and they are building on that mistake. Never touch chicken mesh until we go through the crisis with this virus. The reason being, Fe in the chicken mesh creates CH3, and it feeds the energy of the virus. Very simple. What else Mr. Rafael? Q: Caroline answered it already because here in Brazil all the salts have iodine in it. K- It doesn't matter, use it because you don't have a choice, then the body decides. It means your body is matched to it. If you have been drinking it for years, so you are part of it. It's part of your structure. Any other question?
R- The rumor about Canadian Prime Minister is true …
K- Can you ask her if she had a pizza in London? R- A pizza? K- Yeah because all the Italians in London .. (9:02). We have some KS in London have the fever. Yeah, this pizza business is making a lot of .. it's strange you walk around the shops, nobody buying pasta, tomato tins, they're all left. The Indians are doing a very good business at the moment, nobody goes for pizza, Chinese, only left is local and Indians. .. Do you know something, when you go for Indian food and eat such a hot curry, even the temperature goes up, ?? virus goes up?? R- Even the virus goes running. K- The Chinese got empty, now the Italians, when you see an Italian you run. We'll call it a day. I hope with today, primarily with the paper published, I hope it puts a lot of things into motion for new science and T. With cases we have seen in Iran, which anymore, which is getting done with, we push the barriers of governments understanding that there is a solution. I would like to thank all the KF supporters … (9:04). This was needed, something to wake up the government of Iran to bring to home, we have no choice, but at the same time to show to the world, that Corona is not that deadly when you have a friend in a Cup. The Cup of Life is one of the solutions, one of the ways, but at least it is a live way, and it can mutate (with the virus). Thank you for today, and we keep to our promise, if anything further

develops we'll reach you next week. Or we wait to see how the KS gather together to change the situations. … (9:06). .. Would you like to go out with the introduction video with the flag of the KF.

(9:08)
KF Flag video
END

320th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, March 19, 2020

English Transcription:

(:22). .. It's interesting what we have seen since last week's teaching. It has opened a lot of peoples eyes into how they can save themselves. We have learned of a very big structural difference. We were aware of it in China, but now we have seen it in Iran, which is shocking. They tell us, that why common people don't know, and that we can't get so deep with people. We had this, people form the Chinese team can tell us, that the leadership CCP called other people who were in the KF, who were making the Gans waters, can you give us some of that water please. It was to protect themselves. And strange enough in the Iranian teaching on Monday I heard the same thing, it was déjà vu, where the man at the highest level in the Iranian government was not, but he can put the T through to be applied. We have been negotiating with him for nearly 3 weeks or more. He is a heart surgeon, highly positioned, he calls, 'can you bring the water privately to my house, I need it.' (:24). This put me in a very uncomfortable position of literally, we gave to the leaders to speak, to protect the nation, but they want it only for themselves, for whatever reason they have. Even though the water was given to this gentleman to protect himself, he would not want it for his nation. And this, as I explained to the Iranians, I gave him an ultimatum, which runs out today, that I carried the Iranian passport for 45 years, since I left Iran. If the Iranian nation doesn't respond the way ?? most of the nation to be helped, I will move my passport from Iranian national citizen. Because they are using it, the Iranian KF support team, in one support team there are 17,000 people, and these are people who helped many others, and they come and go and learn. At any time, we see at least one to two thousand people online at any one time. At the moment there are 1,367 people online. They are helping each other, but as for the officials, it is good for them, but not for helping their nation. In so many ways, it indicates that the world needs a new leadership, a new government. These people do not govern, but to their own satisfaction, their own structure to fulfill their position. We'll wait for the completion of the time, and then we'll tell you what is the next step for the KF. (:26). People in Italy are

suffering as much as in Germany, Austria, and England, and they are dying everywhere. We targeted China, to go through China internationally, we saw president Xi of China getting the environment cleaned up for himself, to go to Wuhan City to show he is there, and it is overcome. But still we see them with masks and keeping a distance form each other. They have to open the cities because people have literally no money, and the only thing we know, the Chinese have discussed with the rest of the world, is that the virus has mutated. Strange enough, they have released a document to show that they have found calcification in the upper spinal cord and the brain. We showed that the virus has mutated from the lungs to the brain. To this effect we'll soon see new mutation, which in the KF we have seen and with the openness we have access to people who get infected in Iran. We see new mutations, and pain in the kidneys, and ?? solidification and tightness of the stomach. It's like you have eaten the wrong food but the pressure stays constantly. This is the third strand of the virus. We see stomach pain, again tightness of the stomach. The intestine area, not the stomach itself, but the frontal part and pain in the back. We have seen a new version of it, (:28). especially in an Iranian women. We don't have access to the Chinese. What we see, like a menstruation pain in the ovaries, and in the womb, but you don't have a menstruation. We have seen one case now, with the men having a prostate pain or pain in testicles. This is the version. In extension to this we have seen in one woman, bone pain, especially starting from the smaller toe. All these were told to and Iranian officials were informed through groups setup between the KF, the Sepah team for Corona, and the Ministry of Health Corona Team. They have taken no action. We have seen now, more or less, 5 variations of the virus. the strangest thing is, that we don't that many lung infections, as it was originally. With the new 4 strands (version) we don't see any fever. We don't see any fever at all. When we advise the people to take the new, what we call "protocol", then when the pain in the stomach, kidneys, ovaries, and whatever, reduces, we see the infection. That what we call, temperature and the pain which goes with it. Then as they carry on, (:30). 24 or 48 hours later, when the fever goes, the tightness of the stomach goes, and there is no pain in the kidney. In those who are infected by the kidneys, we see a very dark urine, or very white urine, which was seen in one case, which means the body is releasing a lot of Ca, which is part of this disease. Calcium is part of this disease, calcification. On the other hand, we see a massive structure in and around the knee, a general weakness. If you remember, most of the people who reported initial stages of lung disease of this virus, always spoke about general tiredness and pain in arms and legs. This showed to us at that time that the virus has moved into, but we had to see how it moves. Now we have a confirmation of it. It has moved into the blood stream. It will be interesting to see why suddenly the Chinese and Iranians choose the path of, "keeping numbers down." Because in China, the mutation is so fast, that everybody dies from emerging, heart attack, brain stroke, without a fever, but in fact, they carry the virus. The Chinese government only puts official figures on those who they decide to call, "have died of the virus of the lung infection." This is an old story, we have seen the same in Iran. So in fact, we estimate the death toll in China to be over 10 million, (:32). and we are increasing it to 20 million. In opening of the cities, we see no sign of death, but the death piles up, due to changes in the virus. The virus doesn't infect the body, it takes over, taking and sucking energy. We put the estimate of death in Iran, and in general, around about 200,000. This is considering that most of these cities have brought in freezer containers, to contain the dead bodies, as there is not enough .. In

some places, people refuse to go to funerals, because at the funeral, is where there is a big problem. We have seen it in Iran. When you are sick, who is with you? Your loved ones, wife, husband, and children. Then who do you see to say condolences, at the funeral, the same person who looked after the sick person. Now, not only the sick person who has died, the family carries it, the everybody who goes for condolences picks it up. A handshake of death. In one case we have seen 52 people (infected), and a large number have died, mainly of kidney and liver and other failures.

In general, in the next few days, I will release a paper on the whole understanding of the Corona. I started the first part last night about 3 or 4 AM. Hopefully, as we are all getting pinned down, and can't go anywhere, it's a good time for me to write. (:34). In that process you have to understand a number approaches. First of all, when you spray, do it from head to toe, at least twice a day. For breathing you can wet a cloth or use a pipe, we call a Shi Sha (Hookah). Or put a clothe with Gans (water) on it and put it in front of your nose and mouth and breath deeply. In drinking, you have to increase it to about a half to one liter per day. Because now you have to go through the intestine. You have to use the ?? port. Only in the cases of emergency, we know a number of people who are in that position, from the diaphragm below the lungs to the toes. Again, only in the cases of emergency, from the diaphragm below the lungs to the toes, and ?? by the physicians, we advise the use of CuO, plus salt, plus amino acid (AA). ?? to the ?? legs in the bid container, say if you have 20 or 30 mls of Gans, in a Coke bottle of say, 300 mls, shake it well, and you put plastic or whatever, for a space gap between the Gans and your skin, you spray and put the Gans on your skin. On the kidneys if it is painful, also the liver, uterus, on everywhere it is painful, on your toes and knee. That the Gans doesn't touch your body, but there is a (plastic) film separation. (:36). Then make a patch of the CuO, salt, and AA, and you put it covering front and back. These are very easy to make, just wet it with a tissue, put it in a plastic bag and apply it.

The easiest way to stay immune from getting it, is to spray continuously for the next 3 to 6 months, at least once a day, drink at least 200 mls of Gans water. These are the ones we are trying to prevent. We have seen that even some of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who thought it was a joke, and they were going to make the Gans, and spray every now and then, have picked up the virus. There is one thing we can report, up to today, in the past 2 months, form January, February, and now we are in the middle of the March, we have no losses from the KF KS or the people we have supported. We have not lost a single soul. We have no report, the ones who have followed the protocol exactly, and looked after themselves the way it was done. It is important for you because it is your life. This is what I told you all the time, you are the last man standing. You are responsible to guard, direct, and allow your soul to mature to its maturity, and you are the last man standing protecting that soul. Then you are responsible for the souls of your children, and your family, and friends. (:38). As I advised, try not to make just one Cup, but make many Cups. In 48 hours is the Iranian New Year, and shamefully the Iranian government officials are sitting by and dying one by one, but they do not release the T to the nationals. People are coming to the KF asking for help. The Iranian support team is stretched to the limit. This has to become the job of the governments, and we can carry on. The KS are working hard in Iran as they did in China. In China they stole the T by the

order of the government, and CPC, but stealing it was a gift. Unfortunately, unfortunately it is the hand of the nation. We can't change it. They are habitually a thief, they even stole a gift. But in Iran we see Iranians taking the flag and working close. We see a lot of pain in Italy, but it is what happened in Italy, it was the way it was setup. Those who lead the destruction of the KF in Italy, their souls have to pay for the losses in Italy. You should have been there and supported the nation. Maybe this is what has to come. The KF Italy supporters, we have setup a line for you, get back together and save your nation. Your losses will become more than China. We see what is happening. (:40). The KS in Germany and Austria, you have been given a free run to support your nation. Your Chancellor talks about 60 million in contamination. It's the responsibility of the KF KS to spread the teachings and to show people how to save their lives. In France you'll suffer heavy if you do not ?? , because it's the only way you can protect yourselves. You have to understand that the totality of the teaching is for every nation. We can see the US getting hit very hard. But the problem in the US is there are too many guns. Shops are empty, there is not enough stock. They can only stock as much as the supplies coming. But we see the problem is that the shop keepers and supermarkets owners value their lives too. We'll see the collapse of the economy in a very rapid way. In so many ways, we'll see the same thing in Brazil. There is one good thing, those who come to destroy or hurt you, and say this is this, about KF and the rest, do not worry, it is them who will come back to you as fast as they can. (:42). We had a case in Brazil, that I am going to stop everything. We had a case in Iran, the gentleman calls, and as I said in the Chat, every swear word in the vocabulary of the Iranian, Persian language was given to the support team. A few hours later he calls, begging for the life of his mother. You have to understand, those who went against, supported us to become wiser and deeper, ?? We see the same thing all over the world. Now Africa is infected. At 2 or 3 AM I was talking to an ambassador from Africa, he says, Mehran we have nothing, we can't even report, we don't know who is dying of what. He said, officially we reported 1 yesterday, but officially the whole city is done. He said, I called you to se how we can help Africa. He is an old friend. We see the same thing running in South America. With the help of our webmasters and the rest, something came up and we saw, and then we ran a security check on it, which was not very clear. We found out something very strange, the man who released the virus in China, the same man, (:44). owns a vaccine company in England. Computers were not so profitable, enough greed, to become again the richest man in the world, as he lost his position. Because he started a "Micro", now he has gone to micro, micro in viruses, to become richer, to be somebody else. The greed of the wealth has blinded the man of stupidity, and his wife. Now we understand why there was resignation of Friday of a big ?? well company has been setup, to sell vaccines for the ones you infected. You rob a man from his wealth, and then you lend him the money. With his own money. We'll see what will come out of it, but now you understand, we wanted him, he understood, but we understand more into it then he is actually trying to become ?? richer, by supplying the vaccines for the virus which he released, through a British company. It's very interesting he advises all nations for vaccines, and gives (loans) them, to buy more of it from his own company. What in fact, has to be told to the world leaders and governments is that the virus has 5 strands and this vaccine only works on one of them. (:46). Because of the stupidity of man it will take some time to find out, because these are of different strands, and the vaccine doesn't work on all 5. One of the things we could not understand, because

the Chinese blocked a lot of information, maybe they didn't understand themselves, is that people will drop dead instantaneously. These are the ones who received calcification within the cell of the blood. You have to understand that blood vessels run around the lungs to take oxygen (O) to the heart, and every single cell in your body has a Ca center. As the lungs themselves are calcifying, it carries the energy to calcify the blood cells within, which pass (by), and then you'll understand how this is taking shape. Now it has entered the circulation, and if enough cells are calcified, then the calcification in the blood becomes like a blood clot, and then like a loose bullet. This is why the Chinese never reported the people who died, who didn't show any sign of virus in the lungs. This is how they played with the figures. We have warned the Iranian authorities, that this game cannot be played. One of the main objects and work of the KF, (:48). KS is to keep an eye on the healthcare doctors and nurses on the frontlines. They are your priority to educate these scientists, takes a long, long time. To bring this level of wealth of knowledge takes even longer. You have to understand we have to, as a whole, understand one fact, we are all in it, and these doctors on the frontline are the only ones who are saving ?? our lives. It's our responsibility, what we call, us to protect them that we can guarantee, and we can stay alive. In so many ways the pain is too much. We have to understand, that the saving of our doctors and frontline is the responsibility of every single one of us, because they are those who protect our children and us in the time of need. I posted across all the channels, helps, and KS and groups, for a list of the doctors only. We have lost the ones we know in the past 4 weeks in Iran. The numbers are many times more. Many, many times more. (:50). … this video is for you as KS to see what we lost in 4 weeks in Iran alone, doctors and nurses. None of these educated people are with us. The less of these people that we have, the more we become at risk. After their deaths, their expertise are gone. These are the assets of every nation. We hear that in Germany that doctors are hit worst then in Iran. … In every country you are responsible. The losses are heavy, and the frontline is paying for it worse. In so many ways, it doesn't matter if they refuse, it's your job to inform, and strange enough at 2 AM this morning we received a message from a lady, she categorically says she is a surgeon, doctor, and her husband is a cancer surgeon. 37
(:52). .. please play the video, these are all the doctors we have lost. ..
(:56). .. I would like for all of us to understand, as many say this is fake, it's made up. This is the reality we face in Iran. The strangest thing is in one of the papers the lady doctor writes, this is the last prescription she'll write before she dies and she stamps it with her stamp. She says good-bye. Germany and Italy are paying worse. Do you see the cat in the arms of the lady? The shape of Iran is the shape of a cat laying down. We love that cat. We hope it is precious. Soon this cat will become a boot, and soon this cat will become the whole of the space across this planet. I do not agree with the Chinese government opening the country, because now they will not report the true figures, (:58). and the virus will kill relentlessly in China. We do not see anymore lung infections by calcifications. (Instead) we see calcification of kidneys, stomach, wombs, and the rest. For ladies, please consult with the KF doctors in Iran, they are giving specific protocol for womb and ovaries Corona infection. The reality is we are loosing many, and the reality is, how many do we have to loose until people start governing without governments. According to what we hear, a trip to India is about to kill many of the world leaders, as the bribe was too lucrative not to make the trip. But the trip is paid

back, with many of the world leaders going to that state and getting infected. The greed of money has brought them into that position, the death of many families. The US will probably go through a time of many, many deaths, not just by the virus, but by killing each other for hunger, food, and everything else. (1:00). In the west and the east, we do not understand the animal behavior of the Americans, where they carry a gun, and all have one at home. In Europe and in the eat we shout and holler, these people go out and they'll kill more of each other soon, then the virus. There are a number of big problems, as I said in one of my talks, soon we'll see the end of the arms manufacturing, because as we said, the arms are not the only wars out there are finished, and the nations do not have money to spend on arms, and they are fighting another enemy, which they can't see. You will see the collapse of the American economy, and especially the state of Belgium, because no arms can be sold. The other nations have to be prepared to carry this through, as they will not be able to sustain life. There will be no shipping or flights, or we all have it and see who drops dead. If it becomes so common, then it will become an open state. Not a closed state, and whoever dies, dies. There is a very clear understanding that when you go through the process with the KF T, with spraying and helping and supporting yourself, if you are recovering, it will take you 3 to 4 weeks, to fully recover, because the virus has damaged many cells, so you will feel weak with not much strength, but this is part of the recovery, and the body has to recovery itself from. (1:02). One of the easiest ways to understand, is not to be afraid that you might catch it, but that it has traveled so many places that it is around and in us. We have to learn to live with this, we have no other option. In time when everything settles, the KF will file for genocide of Mr. Gates. We'll explain to you more. The way we got Alan Sterling, we'll get Gates too. We are gathering knowledge and information, and we'll not talk until we deliver. At the same time this virus is what we call, a double-edged sword, it is killing many of us and we are learning how to handle it, but as we open the space to man and the Universal Community, many of us will come back with viruses, and as I said before, this Corona will be a child's play. In a way, we are learning worldwide how to live with viruses and how to overcome it. As I said, it will be all in one go. When we open the space in the coming months, then we'll all understand, that it is not talk, and it is not a joke. A lady in one of the cities near Tehran wrote a very funny thing, she thought it was funny. (1:04). But we found out she quoted herself. She wrote, "I am walking around the city and I don't see any dead bodies, and in my house there are no sick people, and in my family there are no sick people, and in my water ?? there are no ?? They are all made up." Then she got made up. This is a reality that we have to understand, it will become part of us. We have seen it in the digestive system to go through the food chain. Eat vegetables, because they carry the protein, and if you consume so much of it, the ?? energy you release so much of it in the stomach, will calcify the stomach, and it will feel like your stomach is going solid. Spray everything you bring (in your home), spray your refrigerator on a regular basis. Don't think it is safe. It is the place where they grow rapidly. Just open the frig, spray it and the freezer. Spray the cooling boxes you have, just 2 or 3 sprays. If Corona can survive as an energy, so can the Gans. Understand and put a spray bottle at the front door, spray when you open the door to greet people. Just spray them, then you sit and talk and have peace of mind, and your love and care. Spray in the ?? , and spray your car, your office furniture, and in every shape or form. (1:06). Try to spray, if you can, with the original Gans that you take off with the salt (saltwater rinsed from the Gans). Because you'll see a

mark of white form the salt on everything, when you spray with salt. Because the Gans energy stays within that salt. In a way you create a different salt, a different side of the room, field, in a way that can handle the virus. The reality is we do not know where it is. It is holding somewhere in the summer or winter cold and the heat of Africa and South America. It is killing on both sides of the heat and the cold. The way this virus is connecting itself is through one way, through what we understand as the hydrogen (H) channel. It's connected to every C, O, and N of the amino acid (AA). The problem with it is so big that it will take mankind decades to fully analyze what happened in 2020. Many books and papers, conspiracy theories, will be unraveled, but the reality is, as I said to my son, you hear about the Second World War, you hear about the Black Plague, now we are living that history. (1:08). In time, 2020 history will be written about the Corona. But this time you are part of that history, learn, understand, and try to comprehend what has been done, and what is here for me to learn from. The true point with this is, the Chinese could hold, the west cannot hold. Hunger will bring people out and we'll see they first blame the racism, to get rid of the Black, White, Indian, British, and the Americans, they are the cause of it, and then everything else, and then start eating from inside of each other. It's the responsibility of the KF Universal Council (UC) members to start operating to the capacity of they have been administered to do by their soul. You soon will understand. In so many ways, we do not enter a condition that we don't know, we enter a condition that we exactly know, what we have to do as members of the UC, and the KF KS. Do not make 1 Cup, make as many Cups and teach as many people, the biggest problem sits, two ways, we are again weakened by this to reach 14 billion, the ?? point to open the door into space. On the other hand, we do not understand to what extent the losses will be. (1:10).

.. we need to stay collectively calm and focused, (1:18). one point is, the new way to handle it is very direct. Protocols are changes that the virus changes and you have to follow, because it is very much like I said, the people who make the vaccination are stuck with the old, and it takes them a long time to find out, and before they do, and before they make ?? a new vaccine. The protocol has changed since we have seen that the virus has changed. We made a new protocol, and that is you make, many Cups, and in one of the Cups you take the Zn out of the circulation, and you put only the Nano (N) coated material and the Cu, and you produce a pure CuO. With this you collect all the AA on top all the time, and you keep on washing it. At the same time, keep some of the saltwater separately, with some of the Gans of the Cu. with the new evolution in the Corona, you need a Cu Gans for 2 reasons, from the lungs down, everything is mainly muscles, even in your arms. There is not much muscle above what we call, lung diaphragm, the top level. This part is mainly made of Cu connection muscles. So it responses very rapidly, (1:20). to Cu. Secondly, Cu Gans Water with a few drops of its salt in it, is one of the best antibiotics that you'll ever put your hands on. It is many times more effective in killing germs then actually any antibiotic we know. So we have evolved with this. The doctors and medical team are giving specific advice on the ?? channel, that you can use, again, patches of Cu with CO2, on this ??? on kidneys, back and the front. There is no direct contact and you can withdraw it, for womb, ovaries, for muscles, leg muscles, and feet. At the same time you use the CuO direct, its Gans's water, the Gans's water, for this

infection, very powerful. But you have to allow some of the, very minute amount of the Gans of Cu to be in that mixture, because it will stay behind to keep disinfected. The same with the salt spray, you can add, a very small amount of the CuO in the saltwater where you wash, where you are cleaning the Cu, and use as a disinfectant. This is one of the most powerful disinfectants we can recommend at this moment to be used. When you make the Cu Gans. (1:22). When you are washing it, keep the saltwater, and add a very small amount of Cu into it, for disinfecting the rooms and the offices. Because now we are dealing with a different strength virus and we have to change the protocol. We have put a new protocol to the Iranian doctors, and this is exclusively and explicitly for the doctors recommendation. As we see, that many of you go with no signs when the virus is overcome, in your kidneys, liver, brain, or the lungs, through the second infection. At the present medical protocol, as I was discussing with the ?? of Iran this morning. He said, we don't understand, the international protocol says, you do not use antibiotics with viruses, because it gives it more chance to grow rapidly. Yes, this is correct with the old protocol, because they had no tools to overcome the virus. Now with the Gans (virus) we deplete the energy and this leaves a massive amount of damaged cells behind that we have to wait to accumulate to become a fever.

The protocol to the doctors for their patients, from the KF is as follows: From the minute you have the confirmation you prescribe to your patient, the following. Use of the Gans of the Cup of Life (CL), spraying everyday, at least 3 or 4 times per day. (1:24).

1) This is for those who are infected, and not for public (?? prevention). Do not do this. This is only for doctors, as we can't reach you ???

2) Then spray the Gans of CuO from the abdomen down. In critical cases, use CuO directly in a patch, on the skin, front and back, to overcome within 3 to 6 hours, then you withdraw the patch, and you go on with spraying.

3) The use of CuO plus a small amount of salt, salt of the sea or direct to be administered at 50 ml every 30 minutes, at the critical point, when the infection has come, or is visible. This is used as an antibiotic. If there is no antibiotic available. From the beginning when you see the signs. You administer antibiotics, like Amoxicillin, from the time you start the process of spraying the body, that the body goes through the reversal of the virus and the damaged cells together. This way you get a rapid result, and the extent of the weakness afterwards are much shorter because the 2 are handled together.

The international medical protocol is to not use antibiotics during the crisis. This is correct. But the new T, as I repeat it again, we take the virus away, which is unknown to the present world of medicine, (1:26). you administer antibiotic, or you use CuO, 50 ml for the first 6 to 12 hours of the discovery of the infection. After that we don't need to use anymore, the patches, and you reduce the use of the CuO as an antibiotic, to 50 ml 3 times a day, for 7 days, and then stop. The new protocol has to be used, using the Cu Gans saltwater, a small amount of Cu to disinfect the environment to handle the new variation. You can add some of the Cup of Life water into this infection. We have taken a new step with critical conditions in Iran, that is, we take a CL water, or a CL Gans, we

add 20 to 30% Cu Gans, directly into it. We use that mixture for both spraying the body from the diaphragm down, and .. nothing else. This is the only time you use this mixture. The breathing (Gans Water on clothe or Hookah) has to carry on the same, infected people, at least in the first 24 hours, for 10 to 20 minutes every 24 hours. And to drink of the Water, (1:28). for those who are infected with the new version of the virus, it has to go to half a liter every half an hour. At least 300 ml every half and hour, that it cleans, it takes the energy, and it sorts out the problem with the kidneys and the intestines. We will update the version next week as the variation changes. Don't forget the toe can be effected as much as the brain, at this moment, but the toe will be through the bone marrow, and the head will be through the brain. One is through the strength of the physicality, and one through the strength of the soul. the strangest thing is, that those who get, and we have seen one case, and we saw exactly where it goes, when you get your toe infected, and the brain, you can see that the larger is trying to feed the smaller, and the toe, and it covers the whole of the body (in-between).

Some of you asked in the past, how can we feed ourselves? I think you have the answer. By creating the condition on the toe, and the same on the head, then the soul of the man (STM) can feed the physicality in totality. This is the way you feed yourself in the time of emergency. We see a shortage of food, and rationing of food. And many people as we saw in China, they came on the streets, because they ?? food, they had no more money left. (1:30). At the same time they had no food to eat. It was to die of hunger, or to die of the virus. They came on the streets of Wuhan City and they met the bullet. The Chinese government has a lot to answer for, in reality, what happened in the last 4 weeks in Wuhan City and other cities which they locked down. As many people choose the bullet, rather then the hunger and the virus. It should not have been done this way and the leaders of China bares the responsibility of this with their soul. In the west and the rest of the rest of the world, remember the law of plasma, the weakest gets fed from the strongest, by creating condition of strength through the soul, and then to the physical body, the weakest of the toe, the body will feed itself from the universal energy, if you get it the right way. No one with this T should die of hunger. This is the first time we release this knowledge to man, to feed his physicality, without food. As it is a point of emergency, I promised you that I would do that this week. You feel it, you taste the food. Many of you will choose to eat, but the body essential will look after itself. Many of you will develop methods and ways to taste a Pizza, or a Kebab or a hot pot. (1:32). You will feel it, you will understand it, then what you think, what is in your soul, your body will be nourished with. Many people will die in the west, but nobody should meet the bullet, as the Chinese served on their nationals. I told you that when the leaders betray and steal, they deprive themselves of the knowledge, and they did. Many, many people will die in China, several tons of millions, because the new virus variation has not been understood, and they put it as, everything else.

This is a specific protocol for women, as we explained to the doctors in Iran, they are to prescribe for their patients. In the case, and only in the case, of detecting pain in the ovaries and in the womb. As we understand the energy level of the Coronavirus is at the Ca level, which means, it creates a condition of the salt at the Ca strength, that it has lead to calcification of the lung and brain cells, so in the case of lungs and the kidneys, we

have used the air and the water. As they pass through the womb of the woman, it is the most precious part of the life of the mankind on this planet. (1:34). It has no exits or entries, except one channel. When they cancer takes over it looks for a seed. 12

Any questions? Q: Stephania, I want to thank you for saving my life. K- You're welcome. You are precious. Q: I just want to say to everyone listening, that if you follow the instruction, (1:42). .. step by step. I will share my experience. K- If you want to disclose it. Let me explain. She is a member of the UC and took it kindly (softly), and not to follow, and not to make the Cup, until last week. She is Italian in UK, she is involved with the Italians and everything else, and she picked up the virus off the forth case, which is ovaries and the womb, and every other side with it. She noticed it on Saturday, and immediately took action in trying to support. We'll let her to discuss. We see it in the KS, if they are around they all take it as a joke. As you know the Italians have brought a lot fo virus into UK, and actually, that is what happened. I'll let you speak. Q: I started to feel unwell on Saturday night, and I don't have the words to describe how much it meant to me your support, and told me exactly what to do. I recommend everyone to be calm, and go step by step, and trust everything is going to be fine. (1:44). I noticed that the symptoms change very fast, so it's very important that you are prepared with the 5 Cups, because when you start to have the symptoms, then you don't have time to do the Cups, and follow the protocols. Mr. Keshe told me that my case was quite advanced from what I explained to him. It's very important to have the 5 Cups, it doesn't cost you anything to make them, and you just have them on the side. Even for peace of mind. … Because I luckily had the Gans already made, I could start the protocol right away. When you start the protocol, it is quite intense, you have to follow it up. But you see that the moment you start it, you have this relief inside you and you know that it is good, and you have this improvement in you. So you can tell that it is something really good for you .. You have to stick with it. In my case, I did it for 16 hours, you have to make sure to keep the symptoms down, and continuous. (1:46). This was the first day. Shall I say step by step how I did it? K- Yes. I would like you to say how you felt first, when you came to the point. How did it start. What you felt. Q: .. When I sprayed (Gans Water) I started to have pain, like you said during the Blueprint of the Iranian Paper. It was exactly as you said with the spray. When you spray all your body, I was dong a prevention, but it wasn't really prevention, because I was not doing it properly. But then lately every time I sprayed from head to toe, I started to have pain, everywhere. It started from the stomach to the liver, to the kidney, uterus, and pain in the head. It was difficult to breath and my tongue changed color. You see that your body changes very quickly. There is no time, so you have to prepare the Cup before, because your body changes quickly, it is out of control, you can tell. Started to have pain on my lymph nodes and under my armpits, on my uterus, everything was changing quite fast and you just want to have something in your hand that you can keep your body, with less symptoms. (1:48). So I was spraying myself and I started to feel this pain. It's a pain like you described, exactly like 2 fields interacting with each other, then I started to feel cramps in my stomach, like it was cement, in fact, really rigid, the pain on the ovaries and uterus, and cramps. I used the spray to monitor myself, and as Mr. Keshe told me to do it every 30 minutes and that was

really good, because through the spray you can monitor the pain changing in different places. It will go around (the body). I started straight away with the protocol, through the night, when you use a lot of Gans's you are not hungry anymore and you are not tired anymore, so you can wake up early and go to bed late, because that is how you feel. Then I started to take water, which was really important as well. I stated to drink the water every 2 hours. Also as you drink the water it is the same, you can tell the interaction of the fields as the water is going down, and that helps you to monitor the things, using the Gans. And you can tell, (1:50). as the time goes by, everything gets better. Then I used the breathing device. I noticed that if I was not breathing constantly, it was ?? .. The moment I stopped using the breathing device, straight away I would have difficulty breathing. I was constantly on the breathing device, as I was dong my Gans, … Basically you are going to do this for 24 hours and have nothing else to think about, other then doing this. You just are on it. I didn't have a bathtub, so I used cold towels to keep down the temperature. You start to have ?? coming up as well. It happens quite fast so it is important that you are on top. I have a situation where I thought it was getting better, so I was more distracted by other things, so the symptoms would come back again. It's much safer if you just stay on it. The wet towels from plasma water from the Cup of Life, it really helped me to keep the temperature down. It was really such a relief. ??? .. (1:52). it make you understand, in the beginning a lot of pain on the chest and back, and on my organs, but as I was applying it, you have to do it every 30 minutes, when I was doing that you can tell the relief and the pain going away. It's a sensation you can't describe, you just know that what you do is good. I knew that Mr. Keshe was saving my life, I was so grateful, and it really marked me. Definitely, I will give support to others. If you are up for it, definitely you can do it. It's not that difficult but you have to be ready. Now I understand why KF stresses to get ready. Just in case, because you have to be ready … the protocol for emergency, where you have to mix the Gans of One Cup One Life, because I didn't have a bathtub. In the beginning I had to wash my whole body. It's like you are putting cold water onto a fire, such a relief. (1:54). So you wash yourself, and you have this relief of .. then you have another type of pain, the one with the fields, it's not a bad pain, it's a pain that you know is for monitoring, it helps you to know that you are improving, it always becomes less and less. You do this for one day, nonstop. This was for the virus. My womb was hot, I really could feel this interaction of the fields. I could tell I was following the protocol because more and more the pain and heat was reducing. As you are doing it you are so happy because it feels good. Maybe it is the fields of the Zn, but definitely your emotional level is high, so you have this happiness going through, and you know in your heart that you are safe, and that you have found a solution for something that many people seem to die for. Then you can understand that people die, just because of a lack of knowledge, just because of that. If everyone had this knowledge, we wouldn't have (all of these) deaths, because it just takes one day, and the next day I felt very good. I started the protocol in the morning so I stopped around 2 or 3AM and woke up around 5 AM to keep with the protocol. Because I couldn’t even sleep, because when you sleep, you still feel this burning sensation, this pain like you want to ?? run. (1:56). In the morning I felt much better and I could see all of my symptoms going, I was not reacting as fast (to the Gans application), as the day before, and by the afternoon, I was starting to forget the protocol, like I wasn't doing it as intense as in the morning or the day before. I felt, "oh, my god, I have come through it." I

couldn't believe it. … started getting distracted and feeling good … Then the next day I started having fever again, pain and some symptoms, so I could tell it was turning back. The strange thing is that the pain was not the same as the pain I had on day number 1. Mr. Keshe told me if you have a fever for the second time, it is very important to know ??? I think the second time, I didn't have a thermometer so I didn't know, but the first time I was burning like a fire. You know when you have fever. So this was the second time I had fever. He said, okay, now you are getting rid of the virus, but now you are dealing with the bacterial infection. So I couldn't go to buy the antibiotic to get rid of it, so I started with the CuO like he prescribed. I added to my protocol the CuO, because I started to have a different type of pain. it was not over, so I started to get on it. (1:58). I spent all day Tuesday, again 13 hours on it, nonstop. And if you are alone you have to a lot of stuff. You can't do anything else. So again you have to be prepared just in case. I started to feel a different type of pain. I started to use the CuO like Mr. Keshe explained, with a little bit of Gans in a small bottle, and I started to wash from the belly down. A big relief, even that one. I got addicted to it, because you feel the benefit of it. You know that you are doing something good for yourself and that you are gong to make it through. Then I started to drink a little bit of the plasma water of CuO, and even that one gave relief when I drank it. This was Tuesday, and on Wednesday I felt, again super good, like "oh my god I am cured." 3 days you can go through. I felt like a new person, my tongue was completely color ?? , you see your (before) my tongue was completely yellow with plague. .. Then yesterday (Wednesday) I felt like a brand new person. (2:00). In one way, I could believe that it was that easy, because it's hard, but if you have everything you need and you are at it. It's easier then you think. I thought it was crazy that people were dying when they can just do this. Everyone would be fine. Yesterday, I had to do something's to help someone else, so I was very distracted, but I felt completely normal, okay. Now, today I am keeping with the protocol to make sure I go t rid of everything, because you feel good, but the moment you stop, you might start to have some heat and pain again. One thing for sure, I understood the importance of the spray. I had to do the spray constantly, because you wake up cold. It's like a test, but you can also use it as prevention. It doesn't cost you anything. You can also use it on your body if you think you think you have it. You just spray yourself and you see the interaction of the fields. I will continue this, I am busy but not as before. … One reason I wanted to say this, (2:02). is that you have to be prepared with everything all ready to go. And if you have others around you, you have to prepare enough for everyone. It doesn't matter if you are fine, just prepare it, like Mr. Keshe said, we are stuck in the house, we don't do anything anyway. This is the best time to prepare the Gans, PREPARE, then maybe nothing will happen, but you are happy anyway. Also teach it to others, how to make this, and like K said, if each one teaches to others, then you have a ripple effect, and it grows in a good way. If we each teach 10 people it will grow exponentially… and we take off the overload from the hospitals. What happened to me, I found people who maybe, are not interested. I just leave me them now. We don't have time to convince anyone. But what I like now, is that you have to learn not to worry, because this works, and it works very much easier then you think but you have to be prepared and at it. That's why the preparation is so important. Then you try to enjoy your life, don't panic, and think about nice things. You have to understand, that you still have to get information, not that you pretend that this is not happening, but you can have information without getting stressed.

You have a solution in your hands, so get prepared, (2:04). because people will call you, if they are not ready at the time, and they want to follow their own path. I think it's good, everyone should follow their own path, but it is nice to have something ready just in case. … I really thank Mr. Keshe from the bottom of my heart. .. and there are so many people died unnecessarily because this is a very easy protocol to practice. At the beginning you think, oh my god there are too many things to think about and do, but after a half a day you have already done it over and over, then it becomes easy because you got organized while doing it. I recommend to every KS, because this is the problem I had, I was not ?? (prepared) and was doing it at the last minute … and this creates more confusion. … where you are, just stay there and prepare. I recommend to every nation to get organized in groups, who's got the materials, the Gans, we have to help each other. Leave behind who doesn't believe right now. (2:06). Anyway, they will call you and you have to be ready to support them. … Mr. Keshe you really saved my life, I owe you one. K- Now you understand why you were making the bed (in her dream) last time. (laughs). This is interesting. Would you like to explain what you do for a living. She is around the medical world, and this is the strangest thing, and that's why she can explain a lot about the human body, because she works in the world of medicine in a different way, and she is fully aware. Q: Yes, I work with the nervous system, and I work with the body as well. I am a practitioner to help people recover from accidents, pain or any problems. I help people recover from things. K- Now you helped yourself recover form Coronavirus. Q: Would you explain the question you would like me to explain about myself? K- No, just what you do for your work, in the world of medicine. Q: I have been doing this for 20 years, but I realized in my work, (2:08). that the present T doesn't resonate with me. I found that I couldn't find a solution, because I always wanted to make people independent, yes, sorry. I ?? thinking that the brain is the one who controls the body, so what is interesting is that the guy who created this method was also a physicist, but I think he was teaching something similar to what Mr. Keshe is teaching, at the soul level. Now I understand that it is very important to organize yourself to find the position, you have to position yourself. That is rule number 1, you have to put yourself into position, when you are clear where you are and what you do, then everything is .. is the key … you have to keep centered, this is the key. (2:10). From the moment I started to do the One Cup many people called me, out of nowhere for help … As I was going through this protocol people I hadn't hear from for months or years, they called me. They were feeling fear and didn't know what to do. I walked them through the One Cup. .. Don't worry if some people won't believe you. I hoped I helped anybody listening to understand what we are doing. I came across people who said, you are pessimistic, I don't want to have a bad energy, I want to have .. It is actually the contrary, because I saw people who didn't want bad energy, but for them sometime they panic. So it is bet to have something for support. … because in this situation we are going to see something we don't want to see. You have to be strong, and don't take it in, in a way that will effect you. (2:12). You can handle the real situation of how things are around you, it doesn't matter if they are good or bad, then you have the present T and it works. … 3 days of work for peace of mind. You have to have something in place, just in case. People say I just want to think about nice things. Yes we are the creator, and it's true, we have to love, cheer up ourselves, it is important that we are happy and spread this vibe of happiness. .. But you also have to understand that we have never been in this situation before, so you very quickly go from

happy to become (sad). .. Why I think I got the symptoms, is because all of us, all over the world have to make an important choice, because they are cutting the train, plane and everything. So you have to decide, do I go back to my mom, she asked me for help, or should I stay where I am, or should I go to another country … I saw many people now who have the same decision I had on Friday. This decision comes from nowhere and are really intense, and under stress, (2:14). so you have to center yourself and that can cause the symptoms to come up. And in that case the Gans will support you. That is why you need to have the Gans at that moment or you will not be able to cope, because no one has been in this situation before. This is my advice, because now many of you will have to decide shall I stay here, or go to my parents. My friend said to me, I would like to go and help my mom, she is 85 years old, but I am worried that if I go now I'll give her something. … this is why the Gans are very useful and you'll be more in peace, you can do your meditation … make nice music, don't make the Gans with fear, but by doing the things you love. (2;16). ..
… if we all make the Cup, then we raise the big vibration and make a big gird between all of us, because if each one of us makes 5 CL (2:18). you use them, and get used to the protocol for prevention. So if that problem arises with friends or family you already know it by heart, you don't have to read anything … just tell them …It's another feeling when you have done 5 Cups and you know it. That's why I felt safe with Mr. Keshe because he has done it over and over for the last months. … (2:20).
.. talks about what is going on in Italy

(2:22). … K- This has just come out. Minister of health were are loosing 3 people every second, and getting infected
(2:24). (long pause ..)
(2:26).
Stephanie talks some more . ..

(2:30).

(2:32). … K- Thank you very much. In a way by, I let Stephanie to carry on, because in the time when I stop teaching, members of the UC like Stephanie and the others become the teachers on this channel. So in a way it is a good time to start learning how, these people who offered their life and soul to serve humanity, teach you from their heart and soul. This is a prelude to what will come. But the direction of the operation of the KF will run by the UC and their word is my word, when I leave. In so many ways, you heard the sincerity and clarity, and maybe that was the reason for this situation, for the next step of the evolution of the KF to come in. Thank you Stephanie, it was a pleasure to have you on my lap for a couple of days on the phone, trying to help you. She is very funny, she even takes the pain the sweetest way. You have to understand, we have to look at the bright side. There is an end to this situation, without a doubt. Without a doubt. (2:34). In-between words, not from me, that even in Italy, the bodies are piling up, they can't burn (fast enough). Now you see the truth on how it is seeping out. We are having a problem in the Islamic world, it's the most heinous thing that can happen to the body of a man, is to get burned. Then you understand, why we have freed the soul of ?? Cremation in the

Islamic world is forbidden. We saw the pictures in Wuhan City that they burned so many bodies that the satellites have picked it the chemical chains across China, 57

(2:40).

(2:44).

(2:48).
Isolate 2 Cups to be producing CuO,
then we'll teach you more. Stay calm.
The priority is one thing, not to infect the others, even if it means at the cost of your life. (2:50). Up to today, KF KS and those who we supported in China and Iran, have not had a single soul, of those who followed the protocol. As Stephanie said, follow the protocol, stick to it, it is your life. The following protocol for food, in case, it will be issued in a very direct way, that will understand that you can balance feed the whole of your body and family and loved ones. You don't need to shop, because the biggest fear is what we said, the people who get the Corona, they die of fear of suffocation. Many of you will panic from the fear of hunger. The procedure will be given to you in detail if we get to that stage. Is to calm you down from the fear, I have received the energy, I don't need to eat. Getting that confidence back. I don't feel hungry. The thing is every time you spray yourself, you feed yourself. You create the condition of receiving energy, and that energy balances with what the body needs. It's not just the virus energy coming out. Some of that virus energy as it comes out, trying to kill you, it becomes a beautiful, (2:52). fresh food energy to your body. this is why this T works so effectively. It's a source if you know how to tap into it and that is why we use it this way. It's not carrots or Vitamin C or D, as it is going through your body it is an open spectrum of fields, and the body takes what it needs from it. That's why the recovery is so fast. Actually the energy that was taking you to death, becomes the energy to feed you. You have seen this in the Parkinson's, that gentleman in the wheelchair started walking in 4 days. Because if you do physical therapy it takes months, but the body decides and the cells respond. You have seen it before and now you understand why. In a later stage, if we come to a critical point, in a total shortage nationally, then there will be no food. The reserves will run out in 2 to 6 weeks internationally, in most of the nations, if it carries on. The farmers are not farming. We were told yesterday that the flower auctions in Holland, which is the biggest auction in the world and are the biggest suppliers, are throwing the flowers in the bin because there are no buyers. The farmers will not farm to send to be destroyed. The bank overdraft and barrowing is too heavy. The farmers will not cultivate, (2:54). because there is no one to take their harvest. the truck drivers are scared to carry the food because they can get it while they cross the nation. The recrimination is far worse than what it. Be prepared for everything. Do not worry that you don't have or you won't get water. We'll release the T so you can, in a way, extract what moisture you need from the environment into your body. The same for your children and your loved ones. If you live in a block of flats (apartments), be prepared, you'll become the feeder of the whole block. You'll become the center that the whole family and village depends on. We had this in Iran, one man saves the whole village. We have Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) in the background if she

would like to talk .. Hello MM, have you slept last night. (1:56). What is the position in Iran with your team. …

MM The Iranian team which was active in Iran was aware of what was happening in China. We decided to setup Telegram groups to be prepared if it comes to Iran. (2:58). How are we going to handle it if it comes to Iran, to be ready for it. Even though this T is very young, not many people were aware of it, about the knowledge. We discussed all the positions in our meetings. The priority was to use the One Cup One Life video to teach on all the channels, on "Instagram" which is very popular in Iran .. (3:00). We made videos in Farsi on how to make One Cup, and also for local dialects. We knew when the Persian people started listening to it, that they would start contacting us. … they educated the core teams to be able to foresee everything. Through our administrative central office, we trained people who could speak the local districts, who speak the languages, that they can reach their people very rapidly. (3:02). We knew that after establishing the first teams .. we needed to establish a second team that they could answer the requests for help, (3:02). how to apply and the questions that would come up and they could answer. We trained the team of support admin, and a core team, trained in how to handle the patients, and how to handle (specific) infected conditions. The second team was trained to handle directly when it comes. K- Let me explain, in Iran they have 4 tiers of support teams, as I explained last week, there is one that is teaching how to make things, one is where people come and ask for support, and in how they can get help, if it is of the conditions they have seen, then they have built a team behind, who advises them, when the people come in with illnesses on site. Then that team has another team behind it, which are called advisors, like the Central Committee, with doctors sitting behind advising, all the cases. (In summary again), so they have a team which teaches how to make things, and a team which actually comes in when they want to know what happened with their Cups, or what conditions they have, like I told you last night we have the doctor asking for help. And then they have a team of administration who are trained people who can advise on making the Cups, and a team for medical application, and this team is supported by the 4th team, which is the central, and mainly doctors and they're what we call the core operations. (3:04). These teams know that they have to follow the protocol which was setup by the KF, and by the advice of the doctors and people who are in charge. So we established a 4th team which is made up of doctors and Mr. Keshe, and they advise how to use the medical operation, how to use it to fit the medical protocol. So this thing (organization) is all medical doctors and people trained in medical things. .. This way we have established a link between the patients and doctors directly through the support teams. (3:06). Until the moment that the patients don't report a full recovery, we stay with them. K- Let me explain. They teach them when they come in. In each center, within 2 hours in Iran, more or less, they can respond to anything. Last night we had it in the city of Massad, from the time she received the call from the doctor, until she had the bottle in the hand, was less than 1 hours. Actually the reason was that half of it, they left the bottle with the security, because they couldn’t go in the hospital, because the security didn't know it was to be delivered. These people who are responding very rapidly, they are continuously making the Cups, and having the Gans's ready for this patch, and they manage it 24 hours a day. What they do is, rapid response team, will get to the people and initially give them a glass of the Gans Water, which they can use immediately, and they

give them a Cup of Life, or a (ready made) system which they can just put in a glass and add saltwater and start producing it. And they leave them a leaflet explaining how to do it. They also teach the people who come for support, online, how to make the Cup. They not only get the water until their Gans's start producing, they get instructions for the Cup. Those who can't do it, volunteers will go to their homes and give it to them and see how they are. It's very extensive, the KF team is literally covering the whole of Iran. This is thanks to MM and the KF team in Iran, this is what she is trying to explain, how they set it up. It is well planned. (3:08). It is literally military precision the way they work. I couldn't even, by the time they sent me a picture, they said, this is a green jar, .. while they left the depot to go to the 2 doctors. They actually received 2 bottle, an extra one was given to disinfect the environment. It is extremely well organized. We have become an alternative health ministry as you call it in Iran. They are helping in Iran. I stay in the background, operational and giving support. And on the Chats. I put a note on the German language Chat, and Austria, and part of the Belgium. Get in touch with Klaus at the KF Austria he will organize you to be in touch with us. The whole of Austrian society is closed down, we are supporting in every way we can. But you have to be organized the way MM is explaining. It saves life. Carry on MM- When we realized that we couldn't move fast with the Ministry of Health, and the government, half of (them) are sick, even the doctors are sick, there is nobody in the offices. Iran is hit with a second problem, Saturday is the New Year, they usually take a holiday. (3:10). So everything is in disarray, not only half are dead, half are on holiday and half are in hospital, so you can see how KF has taken over the administration of this situation in Iran. There is no other alternative, because even the ministers aren't there. And as you have seen the head of all the top religious leaders have all died, and the doctors have died, and are dying everyday. So you can understand how KF with having no one to work with, because they are all "chickened out", in a way, or are dead, or are sick. They have started taking over the whole situation in Iran, which is actually to support direct. MM- Even we are facing with the 3 weeks of holiday, KF has taken the steps to cover the nation during the holidays. As we know everyone is confined to their homes, everyone is afraid, no one is traveling, we have decided, (3:12). to take the public information channels. As you know this is not a medicine this is a method for people to help themselves, so we are using the videos and voice recordings of people who have used the T, and how they help themselves at home with it, and to send it to the media so that they can see how it is used by themselves at home. K- There is an international law that says you can do anything you like at home, you can even take a poison, or alcohol, or a pleasure, nobody can stop you. There is no legal frame of work that can stop you from helping or taking alternative ways of life, inside your home. So the people are making these things in their home and are reporting back what they have made and are sending these videos to the media in Iran. Because there is no Ministry of Health approving anything, because half of the Ministry's main doctors are dead or contaminated, because they were not expecting this when they were doing the first tests, without knowing. At the same time there is no ministry to approve anything in Iran because it is all in disarray. (3:14). So they have found a way to show the methods and how people are reporting. MM- We'll give you an example, yesterday .. the volunteers went to an old people home to show the people in different areas, how this works, and the management agreed for them to go in yesterday to show. But when they went there, there was no management there, because they are all

infected. If I am correct, in that old people home 1 doctor and 1 nurse has died, and 3 old people have died of the virus, so none of the managers are going in. It has been left in the hands of more or less, the cleaners to look after the Home because they are all scared or infected themselves. When they went there yesterday to show them how to do it, there was nobody, not even the cleaners. None of the members wanted to accept the responsibility. So they were faced with a new challenge, and they made a decision on how they are going to solve this matter. (3:16). What they did was when they went into the infected building, they knew they were in an infected area, so they kept on spraying themselves with the Gans Water so that they wouldn't pick up any viruses. When the staff in the Home realized what they were doing, they asked them, what are you do. They said they were disinfecting, because they weren't wearing any masks or whatever (suits), and they wanted to know more, but by law they couldn't use it in the building. So all the staff came outside the building, because outside they can do whatever they like, and they started training them outside, how to use the Gans's and protect themselves. They took all the Gans Water, now the staff took it themselves into the building. Because they could see it. You have to understand that all these people wear masks and everything else, but the KF team is very open, they don't need (masks), because they carry the material with them, and sometime they wear masks if they feel like it. … (3:18). .. MM- We found a way now, instead of going to the management, they go to the staff and they take it in …

.. They see in the hospitals that everybody who goes in comes out dead, and they see this and know that the hospitals have no solution. So when they see the KF come in they accept with open arms. (3:20). This is the way we have found to get into hospital ..

K- This is what we told you before, the Chinese government put many people in beds and they died, they started cleaning up many of the centers that were closed because they are using the KF T with their patients. This is one of the reasons they say they have overcome and the Chinese are opening the closed hospitals. Not only are they disinfecting, because as these patients go through the process in 24 to 48 hours, those who haven't died, are literally cured by using this T. You will see, as we have been promised by the leadership of the Chinese Government, the KF will be thanked for service to the nation. You will hear it very soon, they have already told us. But in Iran we don't have that position, now we have to get over the bureaucracy of a Government that is half dead, in hospital, scared, or on holiday. (3:22). What is interesting, .. the pattern of the leadership follows the pattern of the people who work with them, and we have seen the ministers lying to the people, the same as ?? . And ministers do not, with contacts in the Government and senior advisors killed, they refuse to take it up, but they want it for their homes, wives, and own children. This is the problem you'll face in Italy and every other country. … Last night I explained to you that a doctor came in on the channel and explained that her husband is a doctor and he is dying. He took the virus sometime before. …. they tried every protocol …
this came to the emergency, I took this case myself … (3:24). … the material arrived to the control room.
do you know which one is salty or sweet. she put her finger in one and put it in her mouth, and started shouting, "wow .. this thing I just put in my mouth sent a shock through my body to my brain. What is this thing?" I said Madame you are 100% infected.

After a few minutes, she said, "you know something, I feel fresh. Something has gone out of my body." I said, you are infected. She believed in it as a doctor, because the first time she put her finger in it and then in her mouth, because she got a full whack, … when she tasted and could feel it. She said, "this is going to save my husbands life." Tell me what to do, and I went step by step with her, I spent 2 hours on my phone, .. She sent me picture of the husband in the O, and later he was sitting up. (3:26). .. I will bring her in, she is asleep at the moment. She will tell you. The medical teams have no choice on the frontlines. …
The strangest thing is he was infected for a week, and he saw many people in that time, now you can se how many people are getting infected. MM job is now to send a team to that village to cover the patients who got the disease from the doctor who tried to save them. This is the problem with our medical team and why we have to save them, because they are the frontline and they get infected and before they know it, days go by and they infect everyone they come across. .. (3:28). … We learn from you that whenever there is a problem you use that problem to overcome the problem and it works. This is the way it works …
(3:30). One thing to notice that the Iranian New year is most important.. it's the busiest time .. with this Corona is all shut .. we saw this as an advantage we can use this .. MM comes from this background of media ..

(3:32). .. (media people) they understood and from yesterday they started producing films and videos. Most of the famous actors and actresses of Iran will make these videos about the supporters of the KF One Cup One Life, and how people around the world .. can support themselves and teach the others. … to inform them of the One Cup of the KF

The film producers of Iran said, they thought they would be home resting .. but with what I have seen my job. (3:34). has just started, we have to save the nation.

.. if you notice it is very usual to have 2000 people on the channel .. they are live online. These people who come on the channels we teach them one by one and train them to become the (3:36). next volunteers. ..

.. The lady Dr. who called us last night had actually been in the Chat as one of the doctors for 2 weeks. but she didn't believe in it or carry on (3:38). anything with it. She sat there and thought this happens to the others .. she tried all the traditions and protocols form the hospital and it didn't work ..
(3:40).

(3:42).
(3:44).
MM life is a devoted life for humanity. .. (3:46). .. MM is directly in touch with these doctors. .. once this is all finished she'll go to Sepah .. so it will go nationally… we are not asking you, first save your husband and family .. for souls to wake up ..
(3:48).
(3:50).

(3:52) … K- About 3 or 4 days ago MM asked me to make a video addressing the nation in regarding to the virus and what we can do. We brought in a camera crew and made a 10 minutes .. the way I gave a gift to the Chinese on their New Year, we have given a gift also to Iranians on their New year.
(3:54). .. it was put on and 18,000 people watched it within the first hour and it has given a lot of hope to the Iranians. .. we don't take advantage of the situation to support opposition, we work within the structure the government. ..
This was not done in China they stole a gift ..
Something changed drastically this past week. Last week in the teaching a lot f you didn't realize, the voice of a Chinese telling another Chinese that he is working with the military and part of the military, making the Gans of the nation, but they don't want the KF to be mentioned because it has to be Chinese. And we understood, (3:56). the Chinese leadership was sitting there, the CPC and the head of state was listening to that broadcast. They realized they sent the head of the nation to Wuhan City by stolen T, and this brought a huge shame to the Chinese Administration. A lot of you just listen to the teaching, but we target our work for the benefit of the nation. What you saw, president Xi going to Wuhan City, .. was done by the use the KF Pl T. the leaders were told this was an Army development, which in a way, the voice recording of the officers and the KF team, was a clear stealing of T and changing the name, and it's an embarrassment to the Chinese nation. In a way, gave a lot of ?? to the voice of president Trump, that the Chinese do nothing but steal T. This way they got caught red handed. President Xi has to respond back on how he attended a meeting in public, saying they have overcome the virus, by stolen T, and then they show it to their own people as theirs. This has brought a massive shame to the Chinese nation and the KF supporters. Some of them said after it is the right of the Chinese to take the T because you gave it to us. We gave you a gift, you respect the gift, not steal the gift and change it. This is one of the biggest problems, (3:58). … My call goes to president Xi, change the

Last weeks teaching was listened to many world leaders,
.. In a way I understand why Bill Gates has such a huge hatred for the Chinese because they stole ever thing he developed …
(4:00).
… Shows picture. The man on the right (without mask or protective gear) is in one of the most secure hospitals in the district. You see a doctor in the background …
(4:02). .. He is in the hospital disinfecting without a mask …

.. It's amazing how this knowledge has helped …
He puts everything on the Internet .. The head of the Corona for the district is using the Gans inside the hospital. (4:04). … I want to explain the difference between the KF KS in Iran and ..
This is a picture of Iranian KS

(4:06). Next to him are the military, they would have told him you don't need a mask ..
.. a nation that accepted the T with open arms. What is important for us is that the governments understand the T .. how easily they can safeguard a nation when a gift is given … (4:08).

waiting for video.. what you see is the protocol the doctors given to the people in Iran. .. everyday we get a new protocol .. (4:10).
.. offered to America they said 600 video against him, facts on Keshe they refused the T. (4:12). .. Shows picture of head of in Iran. video starts. You see the Gans water and the brother taking the video. .. 3 days drinking from the Water. ..

(4:14). This is the man who was saved by his brother. and the truth is we are all brothers. You can see, if it wasn't for his brother he would be dead. It takes years to educate these ..

(4:16). MM - I always said that Iran will become the cradle of this new knowledge. … then we can teach the others because we have been through it. MM has to leave because she has an interview with Iranian Television … We think within the next 2 to 3 days to get it through … (4:18).
.. plays another video ..
(4:20).

.. another video ..
(4:22).
.. I wonder if the west would except the T or change the name of it, like the Chinese did, or like they accepted the Mithraism and changed the name to Christianity and Vatican. Is it the second time the Iranians culture touches the Catholicism and the west, but this time with Knowledge and the belief in the Creator. (4:24).
.. it's the job of the Iranian nation to look after its children .

.. I am ashamed of the Sepah and Ministry of health, for being short-sighted, they always gave (the T) to their officers … (4:26). I want to see the pictures in the next few days when he goes home, then you'll understand. Man's body is made of water and the only way you can save it is through the water. This is the water of life. …

Stephanie: You always said in Mozhan training, that weaknesses can be turned into strengths. I think this is the time, (4:28). we can learn from the Chinese and Iranians …

.. I was far away from it. Now I start to be in the middle of it, and I have no material, I am not organized. (4:30). It's double the job now. This can all be avoided. Those people who are far away can learn from others mistakes and can get ready. .. You always said in the Mozhan, that every weakness can become a point of strength. This can be the best thing to happen if we learn from each other…
K- You know what I suggested to one of the doctors .. those of you who use the T in all the nations, make a batch and put on it, KFSSI, I am free of the virus. You know in the time of the Holocaust the Germans forced the Jews to wear a tag to show you was a Jew. Now we should use the KF logo on the street with it, you know is safe. You can cuddle and say thank you, and bring the nation back to security. When many people, (4:32). wear these badges, the nation will move .. Just write KFSSI and anybody sees that knows you are safe. We need to bring confidence back to the nations..

The American, Chinese, Russian, etc administrations, you are all online, we see you in the background we are waiting for you to move. Not to let your nation move, that you will not be there to move, they'll move you from office, because you were incompetent when there was a cure, and what you called yourself the vaccines did not work. …
(4:34). .. the Whitehouse which is noting but black and red with the blood of people. Do you remember what I said, an eye for eye, and tooth for a tooth. Did he take a life, and he was so proud, now is he going to pay for the life he took. He took the man who was loved by a nation because he kept his nation safe … he shut down all the terrorist groups. Would he pay an eye for an eye. Now we shall see. You take a life, you give a life. According to what I heard in the past few hours, 20 world leaders have been contaminated by him, in the meetings since he returned from India. and his daughter, happy she took one ?? in India. I think they'll make a golden statue, ?? that's all it was, the briberies . (4:36).
.. the banking system will collapse in the west if it goes 2 more weeks …
.. many KF KS in the west are coming to us because they have nothing to support their families, because every thing has been ?? We'll open the donation channels to support this. The KF Australia wanted to charge for it We said no. .. Jim are you in background. Take over please. (4:38). We need huge amount of financial support to be able to support feed units, and be able to support humanity. We have received less than $250 in donations in the last 2 moths.

Jim. We have spent the last 2 years developing a training program for agriculture. …
(4:40). .. We have developed a training program.
(4:42). Go to the Australian KF website …
(4:46).
.. One Cup One Life Kit..

(4:50). .. K- Thank you very much Jim …
Going back to what I said at the beginning, because we have found the solution to Coronavirus, is looking beyond, that is why you see these websites. For us Coronavirus is resolved, it's just that your countries and governments come to accept it and take it up. It has to go like in Iran, on national TV, and taught on a regular basis until the nation can save itself. The launching of this and other things. (4:52). We were involved in it, and have already spent 8 weeks on it. We have seen the beauty of it in Iran, and the stealing of it in China. Now we are hoping we can help the rest …
We launched a new product in agriculture. … It's an agricultural unit that we can adjust to what need .. It's a pallet size unit, self-assembly …
with this you have everlasting fertilizers …
(4:54).

It's very simple and can be used by individuals. ..
can clean atmosphere in the cities. ..
(4:56). To create a clean air in Iran in the next 12 months. The same system will be delivered to any country. .. We'll buy back the Gans which it produces. ..
it's around $12,000 …

(4:58). It's more or less like solar cells and extracts CO2, and if need they can become like power generators, we discuss that later on through the KF.
Any other question?
Stephanie: You asked what my job is …
.. focus on the things you can do …

(5:00). .. We need to focus on what we can do. If you have a pain in the back and you focus on it and it becomes bigger and bigger. .. I'll stop talking …
(5:02). .. she knows people on the frontline in Italy, many are dying and it is unnecessary …
K- One of our main targets in the coming time, once we go through the Iranian national TV, is to take the clips and show them to the national TV's (around the world). At the moment we are helping thousands. Now that we show it on TV it will help millions. .. We'll curve the Coronavirus in Iran, hopefully during the New Year. If we can do this in the next 3 days, sending people home healthy. KF you are right across the planet you have to unite to make One nation. You are the seeds of that One Nation. (5:04). Governments will govern but will get inspiration and support through the UC members. You have to be there to learn to advise your governments, support, and unite. One of the biggest worries for governments will be, as I said before, they know that they will be no borders in Europe, because they took them all down, so they brought in American Forces to become a colonizer of the American or British government. Now this is how the Rothschild's, through British Monarchy, through American forces, which they are owned, will colonize the whole of western Europe. Now you understand on the other side British supported with a company which Gates owned in England, which makes the Corona vaccine, suddenly to take shape. We see the bigger picture, as you are aware, Gates owns finances, majority shares, in the background, of the vaccination company based in England. Now you understand, how the British never gave freedom to the American ..

(5:06). .. Colonize through the Americans, ..
.. Someone went to his wife …
Learn from the Iranians.
.. When the vaccine is given free by the government, you pay through your taxes….
(5:08). .. American troops to enforce the vaccinations ..
.. tried to buy the KF ..
They released the virus to become the leaders, and that virus will become their demise. Ask people to release these videos …
(5:10).
.. We release it very soon … The rest of the world will know about the Corona blocking it up won't stop .. .. You can vaccinate for the lung one, but not the brain, heart, kidney's womb one …
(5:12). …
Are there any questions? Q: About healing reactions from using the Gans? K- We don't heal .. balance the energies ..
Q: Can a high rate of heart be one of the healing reactions ? …
(5:14). If you have a higher rate of heart, if you had open heart surgeries you are advised not to use the Gans's directly. Use the Gans's to create the environment ..

.. the virus is calcifying …. if you use the Gans's and you have a reaction, it means the Virus is … Because you don't have the knowledge of the science of this T. I explained that you make the ?? Mg. Ca and Mg, (5:16). are of the same strength, so this water of the Cup has the strength to match the salt strength of Mg or Ca, this is why it is effective. We match birds with birds. ..
It will take millions of years for man to understand what I gave you in the Cups. Those who use straight Zn or Cu, say the system doesn't answer so good, because I designed specifically the spiral system. Each one covers a spectrum of the field forces. The same on the other side. If you divert form what I have given you, that is your decision, then in this process you create Mg. If you use flat everything, sorry (no Mg), and then you say it doesn't work so good. Because you don't listen. (5:18).

.. because when I make things I calculate a lot of things you have no knowledge of ..
.. When I make a MaGrav I get 1 megawatt, when you make it ..
I keep on telling you, "I am the Messiah." You will soon understand. But in this process you are messiah of your soul, but I am ..

(5:20). and you will succeed. ..

.. Those who betrayed us in Italy are paying for it … you are not worth spending time on. Follow the procedure of the springs. As I taught you before, this covers the variation between the two sides. This (flat Zn plate) connects you to the physicality, this (Nano Coil) connects you to the air and water, and this (Cu Coil) connects you to the water and the ?? water. You will understand soon. (5:22). These are set in a specific way. The soul takes the position of the center, and ( ) the soul of physicality, has to take its own dimension. And the two will run a beautiful system. Understand the KF team has made ..

(5:24). .. So you two have a problem understanding the English ..

(5:26).

Wikipedia has to be taken off the Internet, it is another form of controlling …
(5:28). .. Are there any other questions. Q: Is it possible to use CuO2 in the dry state? We advise you not to. Not in this case. Q: When I fill CuO2 with water it turns blue after a while, is that normal? K- what turns blue … The Gans or the water? It's because when you dry it the particles take part of the shape of the M state. ??

.. we can't get a clean water so easily from it …
.. This is a true picture of …
(5:30).
.. I have seen these in the U, don't forget I am the traveler of it. .. (you didn't take the video …) you know the video we took from the U, you didn't press the button, it's not recorded. .. the video you took with the machine is not there … This is the exact shape of the U and the galaxies. Do you see these (a photo of many raw eggs in an oval container), the shape of the container, (5:32). is like the U. Do you see how the yolks have spaced

each other, even it doesn't matter how we do it, there are some under or over with the same space gap … this is a copy of the Gans in water, they space each other, you can't bring them any closer ….
.. it doesn't how many we put in, they still keep their space gap.

(5:34). .. it's a few seconds later but they still can't touch …
.. I'll show you how galaxies are made because I have the video … (5:36). I'll send you this video…. This is how the Gans's do, the other video is the work of the U when we get movement of the fields …
.. my inspiration comes from the mixing, boiling and cooking ..
.. plays video (5:38).

.. When you stand outside the U and look at it this is what you see ..
(5:40). . This shows how Stephen Hawkins was so wrong …
.. the center point in the Unicose is the soul of the Creator, it is so simple. When you decide to stop it all the universes come to an end ..

(5:42). .. The universes keep their space …
Now you understand, nothing stops with Coronavirus, we are still proving this T, it is built with ?? and doing a lot of work in the background. Any other question. Q: In Bulgaria Corona hit =us in the past week. We have many reactors .. Can I make a dynamic reactor .. instead of the Nano coated coils? K- No, you cannot use at this moment, any dynamic cores, (5:44). if you think to do something for Corona. We said, many times, this thing changes energy and you create more, deviation into it. Q: Because I created Gans's with dynamic cores and plates ???
Q: .. I want to know if you know someone involved in Senegal, all markets will be sprayed on Sunday …? K- Sprayed with what? there is nothing you can do. (5:46). Q: …
.. What is the temperature of Dacca or Conakry. Can anybody tell us? (5:48).
32 degrees. Now they have viruses on both side, the wisdom that when it gets warm the virus goes, (5:50). doesn't exist.
.. so this virus will stay in the summer in Europe. ..
(5:52). My biggest fear, as I said before …

.. we see the behavior of double stranded, then it will be deadly … connected to the O, ..

(5:54).
.. if it mutates, the mutation will come, most probably it will go from the strongest to the weakest, now it will go from the strings of the O, will ?? definitely jump to nitrogen (N), then as we have seen, some of the plants will start responding, and the virus will go into plants. When you have a strength on the O side of the hemoglobin on the dynamic side of the Plasma you connect to humans and the flesh, or horizontal people, when it moves to the n side it goes to all the plantations, all the greens, what we call vertical peope. That is the mutation .. we have seen the people who have Corona in the stomach and everything has come through this channel ..

But when the N and O lines link up it will take the soul. And one of the reasons we keep on advising is please use as much as you can, because then a different dimension will appear, and mankind does not want to see it …

(5:56).
Q: Jalal.

(5:58). Q: In the news it says, a nano tech Italian company, which developed a nano tech material to sterilize the surfaces, and it will stay for 2 years without any intervention. A guy is asking is that a Gans or something else? K- We do not know, we have to see what it is. If it is a surface. There are a lot of nano technologies, and a lot of KF KS have turned things into their name and are trying to break into the countries to help. We welcome it, if it is part of our work, and they are expanding. That's what we did to the Chinese. (6:00). ..
But they can't get a patent on it. the way Red Circle wrote the patent no one can get in it.
Q: They are now working in Milan. K- They are all overt the place. The Germans are doing it.

.. Some of the people in health organization, have taken a huge bribe from the pharmaceutical …
When
.. These vaccinations carry huge amounts of mercury ..
He jumped, but he can’t jump his soul. I have him and I'll bring him to his knees

(6:02).

(6:04).

(6:06).

(6:08).

.. Now you understand why the Vatican have to go.

Two microchip companies are using the Nano T

(6:10). … W brought the T for mankind, from the Creator …

.. it's a double O ..
(6:12).

Any other question about Corona.
CH3:
Please make sure you don't use any CH3, remove it from the house, or let it go down the toilet. You can always make it again.

But a lot of you make the Gans's with the Cu and a Cu, and it goes yellow like a CH3, this means that your Cup doesn't have enough O to link up with the Gans of Cu, you're releasing from the plates, so it stays the color of the plate. When you add some water or air into it, it will go green, or it is a high energy O it will go towards the Zn strength ?? If it ?? CH3, if you have used Zn in your ?? side, and not steel in your ?? side you should get. Sometimes you do get Ch3, looks like .. but is actually Gans of the .. it's a different color, it's more towards the yellow, CH3 yellowish color, that is the Gans of CuO, at the strength of, (6:14).

(6:16).

Q: What about Deuterium and Tritium? K- Deuterium you have no problem. Tritium you had better move from the ?? At the moment we don't want to make available any energies to extend the life of the Gans (means> virus). You might need it, (if you keep it away), when it comes to the healing part. If you get desperate for food, we'll show you a way, that this will lead to the creation of energy. But at the moment we are trying .. when you are safe from the virus, and you are hungry, I'll show you a way to feed yourself. But keep your things, keep them away at this moment in time, from the environment where you live.
(6;18). Can we call it a day. We are trying to extend the Coronavirus (teachings). I would like to thank the Iran teams for taking the lead. ..

When we can release it internationally …
I have asked the Sepah to be ready to travel to every corner of this planet to protect One Nation ..
(6:20).
Video
END

321st Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 26, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:10).

.. If it is like this for another 2 or 3 months, then we shall se a massive establishment of the new order. (:18). We see the establishment of one nation government will be forced by those who control the food line, to become the controllers, and have already pushed a man, as a sacrificing goat, that if he goes wrong, into the front. In so many ways, we see a "New World Order," to be seen as an opportunity for setting up. In so many ways, we

have no solution. In so many ways, then they will decide which country will sacrifice how many people, to be given their lives, to reduce the numbers. This is part of the bigger plan. If those who talk about reduction in population will come. We give you 1 ton, and you decide who lives, and you reduce your population by so many. Very much like when IMF moves in, now it's different, now it's a food monitoring organization, which means these organizations will decide who gets food and the rest die of hunger. They decide, that the American states will carry the majority of the population and the elite, and those in Africa will become minimal, just enough to grind the mines, and the things the West needs, (:20). and the slavery costs.

.. essential foods for 6 months food are held in reserve by law. Every 29 states, (:28). or the whole of EU states have to have 6 months supplies in reserve of the 20 most essential food products, and has been kept to that by the governments. We know how it is kept so perfectly and precisely under regulation. Europe will last 6 months with food, with rations. China will last through, maybe another 3 months, as we go through April, May and June, the harvest will not be enough, then they have to ration .. India will suffer heavily until May. The same will be right across the Arab states and Africans will be the only nations, those who live inside will survive, because they lived off the land and the trees. The UN will literally bring themselves to the point of destruction by killing themselves and destroying everything they had. Don't forget, the wall could not be built, and there are many Mexicans and hungry ones across the border. In so many ways, the border officers will run away from those who come to them, because they might infect them. (:30). In so many ways, even if we go to the point of population reduction, they need to decide whom, an .. Unfortunately, their leadership have been touched, they thought they would be protected. We have seen that Prince Charles of the UK, next to the Throne has been cleared to be infected. We see Prime Ministers, Canada, Spain, across Asia, and many ministers and officials are all infected. Those who do not agree with the new government will be infected. Now you can see the pattern. It is what I call, "Mussolini Law." Mussolini agreed that, if Hitler would not bomb and destroy, he would hand over the nation. This is the technique to do the same. (:32). In a way the central government position has been structured that they decide who lives and who goes, and you have to deliver. This is not hypothetical, this is a fact which we all have to face. Italy is locked down. Officially, one thousand eight hundred died in the last day, unofficially, there are no room in the mortuary and they are moving bodies from city to city. As we have seen truck loads of bodies moving on the streets, the same in other parts of the world. The extent of death and infected are unknown. The tape we played is the celebration of the freedom of the man. Within the next days KF will release in conjunction with those who work with us, a total package for saving humanity, from testing, to prevention, reversal and cleaning up the environment on the level as we gave to the Chinese Army, but in the next step, (:34). that can meet the next stages of the problem. We will not wash the reality of the process under the carpet. As you have seen, the flags of the nations on the Cups, they are from every corner of this planet. We are the only organization that has established itself over the past 15 years to ?? in the society and

those who believe in the ethos of the KF. I wonder how many of you could ever imagine … that you would be given the chance to live by your soul.

will be set in the future.
.. in the space I give you a gift of ..

(:36). … We will hold the Tehran conference next month, if as we planned, things go according to plan. The Iranian KF team is working relentlessly, and are teaching people to help themselves. and the drop in mortality in Iran ,
is by
.. the death toll in Iran would have been much higher ..

.. is evidence that clinical trial by the masses, (:38). has been carried out. In so many ways there is no solution, except the path which has been taken by the Iranian KF. For you as KF people we setup more then, what we call, KF national level, for you to go in and bring your people in and teach them what to do. The biggest problem will be that how far, and to what extent, you as KF Knowledge Seekers (KS) are there to help another man, and not just make 10 Cups, I am ready to go. You make 10 Cups, I have given, and they are ready to go. That's what it has to be, now I am ready, I have all the Gans's. It's too late if they catch (the virus), but you have those Gans's in your homes, those Cups in your homes are useless. You need to put a team and people together. The Iranian KF people produced thousands of Cups per day, and by call they deliver. We do not go for clinical trials. We go for critical trials, where we change things that can critically change the situation in the nation. The pattern of the work, which is carried by the Iranian KF needs to be followed, and in that process we need all to work in that direction. (:40). In a simple way, you start governing. In so many ways, the fact for the freedom of the man stands on the shoulders of the KF KS, we submit ourselves to the dictatorship of how many of us will be eliminated, or we stand tall that we are not there to be and we have what we need.

(Start "Cup of Man" extract here , proof the transcription)
START HERE>>>

To this effect I take the teaching to a new level in a very simple way, and the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who understand will take it to its ultimate goal in due days. You have to understand that the biggest problem with this planet has been the lack, that it has depended man on eating others to gain energy. In fact, the STM was not brought up to the level, to be independent on his own, that he doesn't need the leech of the physicality. To that effect, some weeks ago I released a base for all souls to be leveled, out that it doesn't need the extension, to be dependent on the food on this planet. What I explained in a very simple way is such, go back to all my teachings, "you are the last man standing," and this (situation now) is the last man standing. It cannot be anymore truer then this. It's you. If

you get the Corona, (:42). (and then you go) in a hospital, maybe they can take you through the first one (first Coronavirus infection), but soon you have to go home, and what you do at home, is "the last man standing." But there is one other point with all those who are, "last man standing," our spaceship is floating and no one knows, which man will stand. The spaceship of Earth, at speeds beyond your imagination is traveling across this galaxy, and solar system, with rotation around itself, but no one know in which house, in which room, which soul is allowing its physicality to suffer, due to not understanding, in the coming days, a lack of energy as food.

There was a need to bring those who understand the knowledge, to a level of understanding, of leveling of the souls. That means, you do not need to kill, and this will put, what I call, the KS a step ahead, of the planned mass murder of people, by those who planned to create, controlled reduction in population. In one move, not only have we changed the whole structure of leadership, the government, the financial position, and food dependency, while we bring a new dimension to man. As usual, I walked you through it, and as Corona pushed, we talked you through it. Now I will explain, (:44). to you in a very simple way. Do you want to eat another flesh, or do you want to feed the soul of the man (STM) that it feeds the physicality, and according to that it will adjust itself to every virus, as the soul of the Man's virus is very rare, and the soul of the physicality (STP) needs to be supported. Fortunately, many of you discussed, bought, sold, cajoled with everything.

(Cup of Man teaching:)

I taught you 2 simple things, but you missed as usual, what I gave you (draws 2 Cups). I taught you how to put a Nano (N) coated wire (coil in each Cup). This is Cup 2 (on the left), and Cup 1 (right). In Cup 1, I told you to put a Zn plate (on left side), and Cu plate (outer side). (:46). In Cup 2, I taught you to put 2 Cu plates. You were told to connect in a specific way, your connections, and you were told in a specific way to make connections. Now this, as I taught you, is the STM (Cup #1), and this is the STP of the man (Cup #2). Then for those who understood the knowledge, the 2 souls have to work within the dimension of the physicality, then once you filled up with the water of the life, which is 90% of the body of the man, with the salt, which you added, to keep the salinity, with the level of the salinity of the man, not at 15%, but at an appropriate level, that you understand how much to be. The connection is simple, you connect the souls (N coils together), and you connect the physicality's (the matter state Zn and Cu). (:48). And then with one strike, you connect the two together (jumper wire N to metals). This is the body of the man.

In so many ways, we gave you the freedom, that the STM will interact with the STP of the man. And the STM stays within the embodiment of the operation (draws a ring around the Zn plate), that in total, in connection with the two (draws a line connecting it to Cup 2 and a circle around both Cups), will protect the man from all to come. This is the reason why we showed you the twin (Double) Cups, now you understand the reason. We showed you the Cup of physicality, to protect you from the viruses that touches the

physical part of the muscles tissues of the man, and in the original one we gave you the Cup of the STM. Now you understand exactly where you sit.

If mankind becomes kind to himself, that he can understand this, you don't need to be fed. Would it be the opportunity for the man to reside amongst the two (Cups)? (:50). That in the process, his soul elevation will become the salvation for his physicality. Then you'll understand, no one can ever dictate. Depending on the ratio of drinking, and consumption, in the right order, between Cup 1 and Cup 2, you can feed the soul, that it can feed the physicality, while the physicality feeds itself, controls. If you understand this process, it means there are no free Calcium's, within the structure feeding, that the virus can ever attach itself to the weakest point in the structure of the physicality of the man. You need to feed the 2 souls, that (in) a balanced operation, they can look after physicality without killing, without consumption, and this is how you'll survive in the space. (:52).

The way you will establish this is very simple. You can put as much as you like, (Cup) twos, on the toes, and you can put as much as you like, (Cup) ones, on the head. If you understand, the Zn is higher than the Cu, and in trying to reach, it creates a field, the nervous system, and the physicality of the man will be fed from the fields of the universe. Man's soul will elevate this way, that the animosity of the war and killing will go out of the human's ?? of thought and behavior. It is your responsibility, then, to do the same, then in the dimension of the "creatures of God," be it vertical or horizontal. It is the responsibility of this, (:54). what we call, Universal Council (UC) members, and Earth Council (EC) members, and especially the head of the KF, according to her new status, as she knows, to make sure this planet stays within the structure of safe operation and life, that no one needs to kill. The balance of the numbers (population) will come out of the natural need of the environment, and not by killing, by the decision of some maniacs. Accommodation of the souls, for the confirmation of the existence.

The technological development in the movement of the knowledge of the man will go into fast speed of operation in the coming weeks. In so many ways, if as KS, you chose to be here, and your numbers are according to the international traffics, around about 200 to 250 million, and as there are only 7 billion of you, it is very easy, even if 100 million of you teach, then you each need to teach 70 people, within the next 7 days, or 17 days, or 27 days, you choose, that no one shall kill. (:56).

This is the "Cup of Man," and this Cup, and this structure, as a whole is, and will become expanded, by the knowledge of the KS and humanity, to the level that man will feed itself across the universe. You will not carry Cups of Life. You will systems, which have been fully tested in China, that it will create the condition of the fields that will feed the STM. As I said, we will not take food into space, because in reality we only need to supply energy directly into the STM, and in the soul of the smallest part of the man, his smallest toe. The law that you have to follow in the space, as you become part of the Universal Community (UC), is to feed the center, and in feeding the center with energy, you dictate the extremities (draws a larger black dot and smaller red dot with circle around them). (:58). Then the whole system will dictate its shape. If you look, this is the shape of the

operation of an atom. So you don't do anything, any different. Now you understand why we go into the structure of the matter, and the creation of the universe. The structure of the matter is the structure of the soul of the man (STM), and the structure of the universe, is the dimension of its physicality, how it benefits the soul. Now you'll see a new dimension into the 3 books you have read. This (larger black dot) is the book #1 and this (smaller red dot) book #2 and 3. Where here (line between black and red dot) we are sitting in book #2. Or if you understand it the other way, this is book #1 (smaller red dot), and this is book #3 (larger black dot), and this is book #2 (line between). Those who go this way (first description), understand the world of physicality. Those who go this way (second description), understand the process of the work of the STM. I told you, I would change the course of humanity today. And for those who understood, I have elevated your soul and I have fed your physicality. (1:00). "Thy shall not kill." The knowledge is simple, the field you create in this environment (inside the body), every cell, says what it needs, and the universe shall supply, because this is one end, and the other end shall be found in the universe. The same as these two Cups. We have to increase the salinity in the waters, as you were independent. Now you have to understand, ?? the best production of the fields, and not the material, because what you'll be interested, in reality is this (draws a spiral between Cup 1 and 2), and not what you gather as waters in each, and of the Gans's. You become the one in the middle, where the soul has the energy, and the physicality has the need. In the combination of the operation of the two, you go to sub-sub-atomic materials, (1:02). the man has no clue about. The materials which are needed in the space dimension of operation, beyond the imagination of the man, today. Part of these operate within your soul and your physicality, but you have never been aware of. Man can only confirm, exist, according to what his knowledge extends to understand. If man did not know the Plutonium or Uranium through his education, and development, understanding of the atomic structure, and materials, man would have never found it in his ??. You have to realize that every element on every planet, has to exist, and become part of the structure of his natural life, be it living, or be it part of the operation of his MG field, as gravity or Inertia. Therefore, you'll understand that there is life on every corner of this universe, irrespective of visibility, feeling, touch, observation of the existence of the field flow. There are no spaces in the span of the Unicose that the life does not exist. It is the responsibility of the man to make sure he doesn't trample of any of it. Trampling on it, unknowingly, is not an excuse to do so, but it means that you have to become aware. In a way, think before you move. Before you take another step, (1:04). what am I stepping onto.

In so many ways, I have shown you the path. I have brought the STM to balance, for what this planet could not bring to balance for millions of years. It means all of you start with the same platform. It means that your souls have become equal, and in no different then the other, in strength, and in the process of understanding the truth. With the establishing of the Cup #1, as you call it, I gave you the platform to become independent, though the work of your own, from the physical dimensions of this planet. In that process, with the Cup #2, I supported the soul of your physicality. In so many ways, I have freed man from the shackles of this planet. And what was wrong in the essential construction of its work, within the inner sanctums of its operation. (1:06). Now the choice is yours. Do we stand and change the course of humanity in a peaceful manner, or

do we allow these wolves to carry out their acts. But in so many ways, we had to come to this point, that all the structure of the past would break up, that the new cycle of life starts on this planet.

In the coming days, every nation on this planet, every man and woman will start making the "Cup of Man." In that process, it will take a huge pressure off the shoulders of this planet. We don't need to harvest, and we don't need to die of hunger. We don't need to suffer from incurable diseases, and cancer will be in the history books of the man's life. In so many ways, as we said, the Enhancement Units (EU) become the systems for the universe, and in that process we'll teach you more. Don't forget one thing, I am the Messiah, (1:08). not only for my soul, but this time for humanity and the human race. I free you from the shame and the shackles of what you brought to yourself, when you brought the humanity to the stage of today. All your latest technologies are grounded, and the most advanced technologies are worth nothing, as the nations cannot support. What was written in the Old Testament, was not about that time, but about what is happening to humanity today. That man will come to a new beginning. But you have to understand one point, and that is, the condition that you receive the gift of life, from the Cup of Man, and that is, man will never engage himself in killing another. If your soul doesn't commit, then you'll find out, that the Cup doesn't work, because within the hidden structure of it, this is the "World Peace Treaty" signed by the STM, in accepting. Those of you who will make the Cup and see no results, it means your soul has questions to ask itself. Those who make the Cups and see no results, would, or does that mean, that the soul has been always clear. That it does not need the matter, to confirm its freedom. Don't look for the Gans at the bottom, look at the energy fields within the soul of the system. (1:10). This is what I have been telling you for weeks and weeks. You look for the matter state, and I look for the fields. We'll still go to the banks, make the factories, make the furniture, we still might get paid, but as we are happy, we do it because it gives us a new dimension of pleasure.

In the next 12 months man will enter a rapid development in the space technologies to open the space into mankind, in a deep space travel. In the next 12 months, we'll change the course of humanity. As there are no more funds to run the war economy, developing weapons and defense. We'll employ the same scientists to develop new same space technologies, that bring comfort to man to enjoy the spans of universe. For those who decide the physical path. Don't forget the lifespan on this planet, as of today, has become limitless. If you understood the work of, the Cup of Man. (1:12). Try to understand the knowledge of the Cup, and try not to copy the Cup, then you don't need the Cup to survive in the span of the universe, as I can't get you water in every corner of the universe.

The souls who elevate to the level of understanding the true knowledge, will need no spaceship. That gift has been granted to one, and then to the second in the past few days. Those souls are sacrosanct, and stay clear of all. It's our privilege to give such a gift, and we have given it. For those who serve the KF, to serve humanity. In time you'll know the 2, as they have already been told about their position. As I said, when we established the Universal Council, the members of the Council should be known by the brightness of

their souls, and not by their emails, or their titles. In the brightness, it means giving. In so many ways, the brighter the sun, the bigger giver, the lover. (1:14). When I tell you, "I love you," it means I give you everything I have. Let's see how many of you will love the humanity. Then the bigger test will come when you love the Universal Community.

Try to understand, the simple way, gradually try to replace the energies of the Cup of Man, in consumption of the food and killing. Gradually try to bring balance between yourself and your environment, it doesn't matter wherever you live. If the members of the Universal Council, except 2 who have to leave, as their souls, doesn't carry the conduct of, what the Council is set for, this planet will shine in a different way in the Universal Community. In a way, if humanity works in the direction we have set, the Earth will become a shining star, even bigger than the Sun itself. (1:16). Understand a simple language, and that is, understand the language of the soul, not the voice, the vision, and the others, which the man has occupied himself in the past times. Love through the soul, make children's amongst (from) the STM, that they can last the span of the universe, as the physicality of the man is vulnerable to every changes in every corner, as we have seen with the Corona. Corona means the crown, and this was the "crown" virus man had to deal with, to find the crown of his own freedom. We did not bring it, we knew that those souls in the background have been waiting to do it, to create a condition of more war, and more animosity, and we had to drain them from every finances. Don't forget I am the Master, I tested it, and it worked. In the condition of Northern Ireland with the British Government, we drained the assets of the IRA and the lawless, from the fuel they carried, to everything else that they could get their hands on. When there was no financial strength, we got what we wanted, and we managed to establish a 300 year war into peace, in the Northern Ireland territory of the UK. (1:18). On my passing, documents will be released showing the effectiveness, that we were involved in, the Northern Ireland peace.

The same system has been setup to deplete the assets of the Illuminati's, which is the elite, richest, and politically influential families and people on this planet, without them knowing, in the past months. The damage done to the Rothschild's family is beyond their imagination. All their assets and investments in China was sold for pennies, and in so many ways, they thought they might control China, but they lost it. At the same time, the families that control the grain will find out that man doesn't need to eat, and their grains will rot in the doldrums of their warehouses. We learned one thing from the First World War, this time we shall not let it happen. Those of you who don't know, I explained in a very close way to the Iranian team in the last teaching. Go and search the books and you'll understand one thing, that during the Second World War, not much happened to Iran, but in the First World War, Iran lost nearly a third to half of its population, (1:20). through the hand of the British Government. They wanted the oil rich states of the south, and they brought plagues and they burned the fields, that over 15 million Iranians died of hunger. (That was) a hundred years ago.

Their plan this time, was the same, by those who control the grain, and this is the reason we released the Cup, then man doesn't need grain. This time those of you who use the line of food to control, now you'll bleed to death of your own physicality, in the harm and the pain, which you have brought to humanity. Those who died in Italy are your

responsibility, as much as Gates. Those who died in France, China, Iran and the rest of the world, with this planned disease to bring control, the same as 911, has backfired on you, to bring the end of you. We watched and we took our time. We let you burn yourself, then you have no one to blame. If we do it, we become the Sepah and the enemies, but when you do it, it is your own stupidity and greed. (1:22).

I told you, today's teaching will be a turning point, and that turning point has come. I promised when it comes to feeding man, that we'll setup the order to be done. Now you have it. In so many ways, many of you who know and you learn and how to use this Cup, and the combination of it, in the right order. (It's like) when you see those men who can go in the freezing waters of Siberian lakes and swim with no problem, as they are warm, and you see those who live in the heat of the desert like nomads for centuries. The heat and the temperature will not be your concern. Understand the science of the work of your soul, and understand the fields, which it creates to keep your physicality warm, at the temperature which is your pleasure. Do you need heat, do you need to burn and destroy so much to warm the furniture, ceiling, and the walls of your home, or is it good enough for you, that you stay nice and cozy within the structure of your physicality, when you understand the position of your soul, and the operation of your physicality, in the dimension of the STP. (1:24). Your energy crisis is solved. You don't need to cook, you don't need to, and if you understand the dimension of the totality of what you call, the essence of the dimension of vision of the soul, then do you need the lights on the street. With this Cup of Man (CM) I have elevated the STM, now play with it and enjoy the new freedom. But learn, many of you will loose your life, as some of the habits of man will come in the dimension of physicality, to play the game, in the dimension of the STM, and that is the time you'll loose, you'll definitely loose, the dimension of the physicality and the soul. Then you become that food, from the position of the virus, to the Gans, that it becomes food to the others, you are a free energy. Don't think you do everything right, and it is your right to do, because now, as we free the knowledge, it is your responsibility to be correct with your soul. I am a lover, but my love for the human race has extended to the point, that the physical dimension of it, has more pleasure then the soul of the man's, (1:26). dimension of ??? loving you. Now I raise to the dimension of your physicality to the point, that only you will decide the point of its demise. Lie to me .. I take it; cheat … I take it; steal … I take it. Only one path is left. You give and you live through the right conduct. -- I, as the Universe, and you as a man. --

This was the only way we could bring this mayhem of destruction and killing on this planet, after thousands and thousands of years, to bring the man educated to understand, and to destroy the structures he built, all of these, in the past, that brought the man to this point. From now on, this planet will become a peaceful planet. From now on there shall be no animosity and war. From now on, the promised heaven will be on this planet, as we promised. As the man will create to please the other souls, to accommodate the other souls to be in a better position then themselves, and this will bring a position of comfort and pleasure to live. If you listened to one of the recordings, I said, the "Day of Judgment" will come, not by time, (1:28). but by the maturity of understanding, and that maturity of understanding, the time has come today. Now you all play on the same level field. Now you all play from the same strength of the soul. You cannot blame your

forefathers, no Christ, no Mohammad, no Moses, and nobody else, because now you all are of the same, with a clean slate, with a clean sheet for your souls.

Any questions?
Q: .. You know the diagram you drew on the top, about Book #1, red and black dot. Can you make it bigger and explain it one more time, please?
K- Nope, listen to it. (1:30). Then you draw it and see what you understand.
Q: The second question I have in regards the Cup.. K- This is the second no, you got from me in 24 hours. I never done that to a woman. ..
Q: The 2 Cups you created, you talked about, that some souls will not feel it, because their soul is not committed. The second one was, "the soul is already free", am I correct?
Yes. You decide on its freedom. Q: .. you said some people didn't listen to you and they made the plates straight and not spiral, but in this case (in your drawing), you only made the N coated Cu as spirals, and the rest have to be straight, am I correct?
K- You decide. ..

You see, the reason I did it this way is very simple. I stayed awake all last night on how to teach. And I consulted with a free soul, which I have gifted to one. If you decide to make it a spiral (the Zn coil in Cup 1), (1:32). Or if you decide to make it a spiral (N coated Cu in center). If you decide to make this flat (Cu in Cup 1), or you decide to make this spiral (Cu in Cup 2, facing Zn in Cup #1) and this flat (Cu on outer side in Cup 2).

Or if you change the position to make this spiral (adds a second Cu spiral of different color next to the Cu flat, that is already there, in Cup 2). and keep this the same spiral (adds a second Cu spiral, Cup 2), and keep this flat (adds a second Cu flat, in Cup 1). What do you think the condition will be?
Q: If you make it a spiral in the physical Cup, what's going to happen is, we'll be more bound to the physicality.
K- You are so hundred percent wrong.
Q: Can you explain please.
K- You think why you are wrong. you are matured enough you don't need me to answer you. Q: Because when you make it a spiral, you create all a spectrum, that it exists.
K- Which the STM needs to exist in the realm of the universe. You just look at the Earth.

If you make this a spiral (adds a Cu spiral in front of the 2 flats, Cup 1), and take away this (now he erases the 2 Cu flats, Cup 1, and the Cu flat in Cup 2; then all are spirals now), man becomes the soul of the universe, as there is no physicality, no Inertia. Don't test this, you'll pay heavily for it. Never test this!! Those who test it will see the results of it, in a very horrible way, if you soul is not ready for it. Do not test this as long as you are the citizens of this planet. And do not test this, as the point, that you are not committed to be citizens anywhere in the universe.

This gift has been given to 2 women in KF, they can exist in both dimensions. Both in this and the same with that (draws a flat black line behind both Cu spirals on the outer side of each Cup). Never try, ever, to commit yourself to this (erases both Cu flat and spirals from the outer sides of both Cups). Always stay within the law of the universe,

within the dimension of physicality (draws back the Cu flats on the outer sides of both Cups). This is your skull (Cu flat on outer side of Cup 1), (1:36). and this is your Earth realm (Cu flat on outer side in Cup 2). You have to keep it confined within the atmosphere of the planetary system you exist. This is a spiral (adds a Cu spiral in front of the Cu flats, on the outer side of both Cups), it is the gift to only 2 people on this planet, as they have to understand new dimensions.

This is why we gave the right to women, through the understanding of the Mithraism and Judaism, and then it got lost. Because they are the creator, and in the process of creation, they have to just and correct. These 2 women, in time, they can pass it on, not to their own offspring, but to the one they choose to become their offspring, of the soul of theirs, when they hand over the responsibility and position. (1:38). They will shine like bright stars, and in so many ways, they have a tint of the Creator. Those 2 blessed souls are amongst you, and you will never know them. It took me 10 years to position them, and they have been positioned. Between them, they'll bring change to humanity in correct conduct, and they'll cover the span of this universe, as the Earth is limitless to the souls that have the dimension of the creation, and the Creator. And I warned, if they do wrong they will loose their position. They are the true symbols and the true samples and examples for all mankind in the universe.

The knowledge of man from today onwards will explode, beyond your imagination. In so many ways, we needed to go through this, for the whole of humanity, in one go to come to the point of balance. I shall return in the next few days to Iran, and I'll stay there until we see the full achievement of mankind to the realm of understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the human race. (1:40). On my return to Iran, the knowledge on the universal level will be released to humanity in a very strong and direct way, that will eliminate all the problems of the past and the present. In the world of universe, there are no politics, no political parties, no leaders and no religion. The religion is the conduct of the man on the basis of which we brought centuries ago -- talk good, do good, and think good, the Three Wiseman given to Christianity, but you never understood. We go back to our roots.

(Cup of Man Extract to here)
Proofed to here >>>

Any other question. (1:42).
Q: .. sometimes we need to recycle the cups that we made the One Cup with, how do we treat the soul that we created in the One Cup?
K- If you never empty the Cup, the soul will always stay within it. Secondly, it doesn't need the water for it to stay. Very soon you'll find out, that water is the media for the physicality of the man. Then do you want it with or without the water, or do you want to feed the soul that it feeds the body of the man, and the body of the man creates what it needs, be it the water, O, or whatever. You see, when they said to us, why don't you make gold, then you don't need to do anything. Now you understand why, all the money in the

world is worth nothing, when all the shops are closed. You can't buy any cars, furniture, or even a pair of socks. The government has allowed only 2 things, what they can feed you, so you don't riot and get rid of them, and what cannot kill you, that you don't fill up the hospitals. (1:44). That's why they leave the drugstores, or chemists, pharmacists, or food stores open. They are thinking of themselves, but on the other hand they have no choice, because they are on the same position as you are. So do you want to fill it up with the water of life of the soul, or would you like to fill it up with the water life of the physicality of the man on this planet? When you go to space there is no water, what are you going to fill it up with? There is a lot more for me to teach you. Be happy with what you know up to now that in the future you'll understand more. Ask yourself a simple question, where are you going to find the Cu in the depth of the U, in the balance level of the fields of the environment is in the Cu level, and cannot, it will be as an energy? Then it goes to understanding, the true understanding of what you understand, with the operation of the STM. Rick would you like to play the same tape of the Cups of Life, while you are watching this, remember one thing, (1:46). would you like to change the Cup of soul of yours, with somebody else's across this planet. Would you trust them with your soul, to give your soul to them. Because this question will come to you when you become the passengers of the Universal Systems, traveling the physical dimensions in the spans of this universe. As I told you in the teachings years ago, would you trust the captain, now you give your life to, to fly you. From now own on you give your soul to, to take you to the destination. Let's see what mankind does, or would you give your physicality, as you always did when you became a lover. It's the first time man has a gift to give his soul. Are you that confident, that your soul has done no harm, that when it comes in touch with another physicality, will guarantee its survival, and not harm another. Let's see how many of you will take that step. I mature you in one session, more then is done in millions of years by humanity. We close the books of all religions as of today. (1:48). as from now on we have one religion, and that is to serve the others, and stay to the ethos of "sadosh" (talk good, think good, do good), you'll survive the span of the U and you'll enjoy every second of it, while you exist in it, as long as you decide. From today onwards, you decide the point of departure, and the shape of presentation, and manifestation, and intelligence according to the position that you decide, how intelligent and how you shall be called. As I explained in the very recent past hours, you decide to be in Spain for 30 years, your clothes has been there, and you learned everything to be Spanish. You move and you start as a child in Brazil, and understand how do the Portuguese think, maybe for 50, 60 or 100 years, and change the frock and become an African. If you understood the work of these Cups, as I explained today, the physicality of the man will change dimension, but the STM will never die, until the point he decides to become a passenger of the U, or give to the others as he has had the time of pleasure of existence. I am the Creator. Then I decide what to create with what I have, with what I give. and how we'll create, (1:50). beautiful pasture for the rest of the souls the Creator.

Please play the video of One Cup made around the world by flags.
K- (speaks in background but hard to hear)?? would you make those who suffer …or those who we allow … These are all, Cup of souls, and you use it to save your soul. Are you ready to give it away, to which nationality to which ?? (1:52). .. Have you created

it with a pure soul, with clear soul, that when you receive by the other, it doesn't become a virus to its physicality …
(1:54).
(1:56). (1:58). END of video.

We have seen no flags of Vatican, and we shall see no flags of Vatican with these Cups, because we have terminated the terms of Christianity. The Saudis appear of the nation, the same as the Iranians, and in that sense the terms have terminated. (2:00). Just think, how many Cups you should make, you would like to make, and when you make these Cups, do you remember what I said to you from day 1, pray for your systems, give from your soul. Now you understand the Cup you have made, has made a soul of itself. Let's see if you become the virus to it. or you become the feeder to it, when you gift it to another.
Any other question.
Q: Do we combine the Gans together and then drink the waters after washing, or what is the ratio of the waters, that we should mix from (the CuO), or the Cup of Man for correct feeding. (not CuO, rather it was Cup of Man). So the question is what is the ratio of the waters we should mix from the Cup of Man for correct feeding? (2:02). R- or is that misunderstood, perhaps.
K- I said, would you to be black/blue eyes, and half green face, and be partly Martian and the other part to be from wherever. These questions should not be asked, it means you have not understood. It means you're still physical.
Q: Can I ask a question? K- Anybody can ask a question, it depends if Rick wants to answer or not. Carry on.
Q; You have given the beauty to 2 women, to the feminine, is the masculine, the male, not ready? K- (silence) I will let you think a little bit about what you asked, (2:04). then repeat yourself, and see what you think yourself, about what you asked. Q: I think the male has been in position where they have been dominant .. K- Thinking they were dominant. Q: Thinking they were dominant, yeah. K- They have never been (dominant). Q: So we are not ready? K- It's not… you look at it again from the physical dimension. From the soul dimension, you still need of the two, to be slightly different, that the interaction of the two creates the soul of the U. Two balanced things do not have anything to give, nothing to share. A slight difference in each allows interaction, and that interaction leads to creation of you. Now which one of the two do you want to call the female, or which one the male. And or which part of the emotion, that the other one doesn't have will be needed by the other, which triggers the interaction of the balance ?? We created the "Mother of the Universe" in these two souls. Soon you will understand. (2:06). There was a need to breath or give a fresh breath of life to the whole of the U, not just to the planet. And we choose the Earth. You will see the pattern change in the universal, and many Cosmologists will tell you the change in the structure of the compass, in the coming time. The whole U needed restructuring, from the beginning, and this brought it. As I said, from the beginning time when we (started) talking, I said when we teach and we do, it is not just for the humans, it's for the whole of the U. Everyone in the U has been waiting for that change, for it to bring balance and peace in every order. The name of the two will never be released, and no man will ever know. But the 2 know each other, clearly. It was a gift we have and we ?? The teachings of today will be

written for thousands of years across the U, (2:08). ?? not for mankind. It's not anymore coming down from the mountain with what, "I want to deliver." It came from the U, I gave the two. At the same time for all, not just destroying what was not suited.
Any other question?
Q: How do you "do good, talk good, and act good," when being attacked by religions itself? K- They don't exist anymore, what is your ?? Listen to what I said, in the Farsi teaching in a very direct way and in other teachings, no religious leader will accept the new change, because if they do it is the end of their own abuse, and termination of their term. (2:10). So they all have to fight it, and deny it, but this time we take the souls away from them. You have seen, how so easily, within 2 weeks we shut all the Churches. And do you think that people will forget. in a way, I lost my son, I could not even bring him to the Church to get a blessing to bury, or my father to the Mosque. They are all shut, the house of what they call, the God, or what I call, the temples of statue-less abuse. We can trust those who are there in the time of need, and don't run away, .. closed the doors on humanity in the time of need, ?? statue. Do you remember people used to flock to the church, and they used to closed the doors of the Church and Mosque, and they were safe. But this time they run away out of it, because if you try to ?? in there, if you got a virus in one, the whole lot are dead. You don't even trust your own soul. But you don't need to walk into a problem, stay away from it, (2:12). don't bring it home. The religious leaders will object to everything (we do), but ask one question, where were you, when the Corona came? I said in a couple of teachings, across from where I stand now, I am looking at it now, there is a very big church, with a big cross on it, and it used to be lit every night and day. Strange enough it used to make noise every quarter of an hour. The cross is about 20 or 30 meters high. … and it used to be lit, the past 2 weeks it has not been lit. The god is gone and he has taken his light with him. In a way, they don't call so often, because what do they call, because the doors are closed, .. I think they realized that, they are not there to give, so we had better go. (2:14). When we moved into this place, I had a huge problem with Caroline, she said, I don't want to live near a church, every half an hour and hour, there is a noise. Now she got her wish, the church shuts itself because there is no one to go. It still makes a few bits and bumps, but the every 15 minutes ritual is gone. Why do I call you to meet when I am shutting all the doors. You'll find out the same will be with militaries, they will shut down, because as I said, it's like what can you do, the soldiers are not prepared to go out. In China, if they didn't go out to kill people who came out (of their houses), it was very straight forward. You follow the orders and you shoot those who come out to infect the others. It got to the point that some soldiers thought for them to be shot, then shooting others. What we said in Wuhan city, now there are hundreds of recordings of it. When they opened the city, and the apartments and houses that they locked, how many do we see dead. The whole family, and don't forget as I said before, a Chinese family nowadays is only 3, and they took the whole family. (2:16). There is no sign of the culture, centuries of knowledge, which was gathered and to be handed down from father to son. The leaders wiped out the ?? … the beauty of it is. ??? The leaders of the world abandoned their citizens, and so did the religious leaders. They all abandoned everyone. The German Chancellor is house locked. By international law, when the leader is incapable to do his duty and be available to his nation, he has to step down, The problem is, we can't run elections when the leaders dies. We can't run election to choose the leader, because we can't go anywhere to even to campaign, unless

you do it on the Internet, and then vote ?? that's everything they done to us before. So as you see the humanity is running itself into the ground with all the laws and systems made. China will lie to its citizens, and they thought it is gone. Now we are going to loose many Chinese with the new virus. The new version, mutation of Corona, and they will not report it. As I said before, the only way you will know the real number, (2:18). of people who have died through Corona, is when, and if, and how the election comes, and then you count the number of people who are eligible to vote. Then you'll see, because you can check the votes. They can't put the dead people on. They did that in Iran a couple of elections, to cheat, and they have done that in America. But you'll understand the true figure of how many were lost to Corona. Watch on the 7 digits from the end Watch the last 7 digits. In, let's say, 10 or 15 years, if the mankind doesn't mature to be able to create children of the soul, and still carries on with creation of children of physicality, we will see the figures will go to about 10 to 15 billion, may be more. Mankind now has a choice to create children of soul, or children of physicality. There are very few races that have that opportunity. But don't forget, there is a lot to learn before you mature to that point. (2:20).
Any other questions?

As I said before, you thought you have been shocked by the teachings of the KF in the past 15 years. I think you'll have your biggest shock .. and at the same time you'll have your biggest education.

Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) asks question in Persian? Yes MM, the savior of the Iranian nation from the Coronavirus. What she is asking… MM is a master in English, don't take it, she knows what she is talking about. (2:22). She understands, in so many ways, she says, when we are in love with the Creator, and we feel the Creator is in pain, what can we do to release Him from His pain? This is part of the process of the creation. We suffer with our children and then we enjoy their achievements, that is all that it is. This is the natural process in the U. Not much can be done. As we say in Farsi … be good children that is all the parents expect. .. (2:24). MM literally works around the clock. She has gathered all the Iranian team, and we haven't found out when she sleep, yet, or if she doesn't go, and how she gets to be involved in everything. A lot of people don't like it. But she has managed to change the course of 1,400 years of Iranian culture. As I said before, in Iranian culture, women are supposed to be around the house, and she has become the woman who is running Iran at the moment. She is doing more than the Ministry of Health, she is saving more lives then anybody has done in Iran with her team, and if I tell you what she has been up to in the past 24 hours. It will shock you. MM how many breathing systems have you made to be delivered to the hospital today, in the past 24 hours, yourself and your team. She literally sits with a team that makes a 150 breathing systems, as the KF has now been given a hospital with full supervision of the Iranian government, to see how we changed the position of the hospital without them, we deliver the breathing systems, (2:26). and the Cups, syringes. When I sent her the message, she sent back, ha, ha, this is no problem it will be ready, don't worry about it. I thought, oh, somebody is doing it, then I found out, that she is actually with the whole team up all night to make sure all of it is ready. Interestingly enough, they have achieved a lot. Everyday the Iranian team delivers, even when they found out what has to be done,

they don't tell us. They just make Cups, and give Cups. Thousands and thousands of Iranians are receiving Cups to save their lives, freely from, the man off the street. I have an emergency case 2 or 3 nights ago, at 5 AM. Five families got hit, all, the grandmother, the children, the grandchildren and all the uncles. It was literally one generation of the whole thing. One of the boys was isolated and the wife was already infected. I called and said, what time is it, MM, about 2 AM, European time 4:30 AM, I said to her, I need 5 Cups to be reached, I received a request, and I want some Gans water until they can make it themselves. And immediately, it was delivered by courier, and the funny thing is, that as the help came from outside Iran, the numbers were back to front, they managed to understand that it was translation conversion, and they delivered. (2:28). We found out the man, the husband with 2 children was isolated in the back room. The doctors said they could not do anything for him, he was fully infected and the chest was already calcified. A child of 5 and a half, a young wife of about 28, and he was waiting to die because they could see no solution. All the brothers and uncles living with them above on the next floor, were all infected. The minute the Cup got there, within seconds, I didn't need to call, it's just there, and I called, "how did you know?" I said, I don't need to know, I live within your soul, I feel your pain. He said, it's here, I haven't even opened the package, we just ran ?? above. I spent maybe 2 hours with the family. I said, we'll isolate the first one, and let's see how we can save the life. I said, what to do with him, until lunch time, or dinner time, when he can go through it. He said, I can breath now. I don't know what is in this water, but I can breath. I said, to him, I want to ask you one question, I said, if you have been in this condition for nearly 10 days, and they isolated you until you die, breath there is nothing they can do, until they run out of breath, and oxygen, then they take them to the hospital for the last day or 2. They give them oxygen until they die. That is all they can do. (2:30). He said, my coughing has stopped, my temperature is gone, now I can breath, and that's good, I can speak out again, I can hold my children. He was so happy. If you are an Iranian father, you know how precious your children are to you. It can't be explained, it is something in the Iranian culture. They are your life, and when you don't touch them, you loose life. I said, I want to ask you something, have felt any pain, anywhere else then your coughing. He said, I have a pain. I said, have you had any pain in your testicles? He said, for the past week, but I didn't want to say, I thought it was impolite. I said, you got ?? white all the way through. I got up to make Cup #2, immediately, it was made within a couple of hours, I taught them how to speed it up, and we wrapped him for 3 hours and then 6 hours in Cup of Life 2. When I called back, he said, you know something, it is the first time in nearly 10 days that I have no pain in my kidneys. I said, what do you mean? He said, my kidneys were killing me, and now I have no more pain. I live without the pain. We went through the whole process, then I said, we want to understand what is happening in the whole family, because we isolated you. Now we know you are on the path (of recovery). They sprayed the wife, and they gave the water from CL #1 to the whole family and they sprayed. (2:32). The wife said, I have a pain in my chest, and my right ear and head, it's burning, and we knew, that the family would have lost the father and the mother. We started the process and hopefully by today .. One fast movement by MM working months before, making things ready, they have 1 to 200 Cups ready that they can go out with, but they never know, they made the breathing systems, they just give the Cups, but when people have a problem with breathing they send a breathing system with it. We have saved a

family, most probably 2 children if they survive the Corona, instead of memories of the mother and father, where now they have the actual father and mother and grandmother. This is the difference, and this is where humanity comes in. If you see, from where I sit, many times, I sit there, this is what I do, as a backup team, I pickup a few here and there, when I see. Even the doctors are struggling, or they don't go into the main Chat Room. They send me a private message, and they get picked up. I do what is possible, what they are doing. We have saved many lives in Iran in the past 2 weeks, and thanks to MM. We just advise, she delivers everything. We had an opportunity in one hospital, which came through one of the key members of the KF, (2:34). and we took it up. The doctor, he has tried the Gans on an old lady, and the oxygen in the blood went up, and he said, I want to use it, I can't so anything else. When I spoke to him, he said, you know Mr. Keshe, I am a doctor to help, the only thing is, they can take my license away, at least I save a life. I want to do it. That doctor and hospital now has become the center for the Iranian nation for ?? Corona. We are all in it. It is totally blocked, but the KF can deliver, we are allowed to go in, and now we can see what happens. We have cases improving, the government sees the work, they are monitoring it. The work of MM and the diligence of the KS in Iran trying to help, has paid off to save a lot of lives. Because these 120 people in this hospital, it was very strange, when I spoke with the doctor the very first time, he said, all my beds are full with Corona, I have no room, and we have 100 people outside, because we can't allow them in. We send them home, they can keep themselves in the house. When they started it, we gave them the procedure to do it. We have videos of it. Yesterday, I noticed that there where 3 or 4 beds empty, it means they have discharged all of the patients. Now they are calling the outpatients, the ones who are dying at home more or less, they call them in, (2:36). and give them part of the Gans that we gave to them. Now they call them in and give them the CL and everything they need to the whole family. Now we are not just saving one man, we are saving the whole family. This is how the registry of Corona will be written in Iran. ?? We have 2, actually 3 women who are serving relentlessly. Now the Sepah, and Iran's central government, and the office of the Ayatollah, the Military, the Health Ministry, are focusing to see what is the result, because now they are controlling everything, and in this environment in the next few days, and if successful, now it will become a success city of defeating Corona, up to ?? This is how we'll respond, the whole of the KF doctors, the support team fought this way, relentlessly. People start coming into the Chat recently, they send messages to all the support team. All of you need to setup this up (in your countries). Unfortunately, the Iranians don't speak French, German, Spanish, Pilipino, of South African. You have to set this up the way we Iranians have done, or as suggested to the Iranian government, we set up the Sepah, and we deliver full T, (2:38). into the hands of the (nations). As I said, you put sanctions on us, and we give you our love and care. We never closed our doors, it is not the tradition with the Iranians. We are very hospitable people. We love and worship our guests. Now as I said before, as the world and you are our guest, ?? In so many ways, we'll deliver the solution, and with the solution we'll find a new way of living, at least for the Iranian nation. Then it depends, on how the ?? others will follow.

Any other question?

MM speaks with K in Farsi .

(2:40).

(2:42).

.. We are talking about the culture of Iran. In Iran because the KF team is so successful in delivering, the Israelis, British, and Americans have now started the game, that the KF is only looking after the people in Tehran and Farsi speaking. This is the way it is, because we opened the hand of the people who created division, in the Iranian talk on Monday, and now they see that we have become so successful, that they have started the rumors in Iran that the KF, (2:44). doesn't help the Arabs, Kurds, and the rest. The worst thing to this, actually is, with the request of the KF Arab speaking UC member, she has for every nation, Arab speaking, and Arabs, and the Iraqis in Iraq, requested that a Kurdish language KF Corona team be established. We are supporting in every language. We are requesting the KS ?? to do. So these people, now seeing the success of the (KF), actually seeing and exposed the way. Now they have come up with a tactic to create a division. This is very typical in Iran, they start the rumors that these are Bahai's, or supporters of this and that, when they see success, because they get paid for it. So now, I told the KS in Iran, to ask them to show us your bank account in Tel Aviv, Washington, and London. Because you have to understand, we are controlling the number of people who are (from getting) ill. We don't even need to give them, they are making the Cups themselves. It is amazing how many women are doing it in Iran. Because you have to understand the reason, in a way, because in the Iranian present position, due to the defense of the territory of Iran, every Iranian male has to go to the military to defend the territory. I wish this will come off. During the Shah's regime we were safeguarded ?? and spending on developing and educating people, but now they have to stay in the Army for ?? to protect the border. (2:46).

The other side of the world, they brought the border to our border and say, they (we) are trying to fight, but it is very interesting, there is the map of Iran, and there are so many American bases around it, and they say that Iran has come to fight. You come 20,000 kilometers to put bases (around Iran), then who is wanting to fight. These people, now that they have seen the success, are trying to split the KF, that they are only looking after the Farsi speaking this and that, which is just another way. Like the guy who went to the UN and said, "get rid of Israel and the rest of it," when in fact, he went and collected his check from the Israelis, for his bank account. Nobody betrayed Iran as much as Ahmadinnejad. Now we exposed him in the talks in the last few days in Iran. And now again the Israelis coming into operation to now directly attack the KF for the help we are giving to the nation. In the process of the laymen going to be under arms, the ?? in Iran has had the opportunity to educate women, because they can't bare arms, or go in the military. So men train in (the army) and woman go to university. So 70% of the educated and graduated doctors in Iran are females. They are all engineers, and now we see it, in the Chats. All the people who are making the Cups, it is shocking, when you speak to them, ?? they say I made the Cup. We are used to the men asking how to connect the Cups, the Europeans, Chinese, but the Iranian women all being educated as engineers and technicians, they are making it themselves ?? everybody else. (2:48). And it is gorgeous when you talk to them, they know everything scientifically what they are doing, and they just ask, 'can I do this or that'. It's a pleasure to work with them.

Now they have come to split the KF. When some organizations try to split (you up), it means you have become powerful. You have made a wave, you have created a condition. As MM was telling us, they have started these rumors that we are not helping the Kurds and Arabs. We are all Iranians within this planet and just within the territory of Iran. As I said, recently we received a call from an Iranian family in US, and immediately we responded. We are receiving calls from Iranians in Europe and immediately we respond. they come to the Iranian Chat. Some of them don't even read Farsi, they were taught by their grandma, in broken Farsi alphabet, and you have to guess what they say. I have had 2 or 3 of them and I try to read to them, but hey say, I don't write Farsi. Because the carry a Farsi name they are Iranians, it doesn't matter where they are we cover them, Canada England, US. You will see this, that what comes up in the next 2 or 3 days. Hopefully, the Iranian ?? officials will release the KF technology as one of the alternative, not the only one, then when we reach the world, we'll solve these problems for your governments.

Because, once the Iranian officials announce that they have achieved this, (2:50). to go through this condition (of Coronavirus), then the rest of the world will be informed and it will spread rapidly. We have done so much, MM and the Iranian team have done so much, now the Iranian government is to do "Due Diligence", in the next 5 days, most probably 7 days. They are doing the "due diligence", on all the cases that we have submitted. Mrs. Mohammadi and the team, I think since last night they haven't slept, because they are making the Cups and everything else. We are putting all the files, we are asking all the Iranians who used it to send us their information to give to the government. We are putting 30 to 40,000 cases, whatever we can, sending them to the government. We already have the hospital. We are doing all the groundwork for you across the world. We will bring the technology out. There is no alternative. And the Iranian office of his Eminence Ayatollah K, the Iranian leadership, and the Sepah, and the heads of the forces. Now at the moment, as of yesterday, we have gone through what we call, "Due Diligence." They want to see case by case what it is, and they'll call every single one to confirm it. Once the due diligence is done, the Iranian government will announce, and then I will return to Iran, and then we'll give it to the rest of the world.

The European nations are in turmoil, so are Africans, and leadership needs to be taken. The Chinese have stepped down because it became an embarrassment to them to say, that they stole the T, but the Chinese will back Iran, and Iran will lead the Corona fight across the world. (2:52). We'll take it to the next step. The Corona will be for us, as I said, the way to enter into deep space travel, and opening of the new dimension in the new science and T, because there is no need for war. We can't put 30 to 50 million elite educated scientists around the world, who have been designers of arms and sophisticated communication systems, on the street. We give them a job, that is, to take man into space. Change the direction, and then we see rapid development. Space and spaceship development in the next 12 months, if we go through this phase of due diligence with the Iranian government, in the next 3 days. The Iranian government has given the scientists and military until next Friday, to clarify the position, and especially in regards the KF T. We need to know. By next Friday, or maybe sooner. If the wish doesn't go accordingly, due to the pull of the governments outside of Iran, which we think, some of the leaders

have already opened an American bank account. In the interests of the Iranian nation, we will go national and then international. Then all these budgets of warfare, will be used for peace. And all these scientists, can you imagine, all these guys, who come up with all these rockets and now we tell them to measure the fields of such and such a planet, and how we can there, and this and that. We have all the systems, it has just been used for the wrong purpose, and with this, the end of the wars, as we said, we'll change it to the right way. (2:54). Then we'll see, in the next 7 days, the decision by the Iranians Central Office of the decision of Ayatollah K, will change the course of humanity. You will see it. You have no answer in Italy, Germany or US. The only answer you found in America was to buy guns. I wonder how many of you will melt them? I wonder how many of us will destroy our war museums, because we don't our children and grandchildren to see what we have done to ourselves. And the war museums were the place we took them to look at that, the submarines, and the B-52. Would we close the war museums, which is the shameful part of the life of the man. I think it is not very far. Just let us go through the Due Diligence by the Iranian forces, and government, and then we'll see. Unless we get blocked due to certain positions, we know we already have seen it, and MM has told us that the Israelis have come into Iran and are spreading these rumors, with American bank accounts, and it comes from 2 offices, because you have to understand, these people have to answer, why a nation which is so loving, so caring, a nation who brought the Jews and Christians to Iran and gave them a city of their own, has to be the nation which Ahmadinnejad is going to destroy the nation we built for them. It doesn't fit into the mentality of the Iranians, (2:56). unless you have been paid to do so. If you remember, I said, Ahmadinnejad used to come on the podium of the UN, all the members of the UN used to walk out, because it was agreed, that this was a rehearsal program. Well rehearsed, I come and you go. The bank account check should be on the table when I come out. Because the Arabs and the Palestinians, some suffered, and the leaders in other nations bought arms. The commission collected, was the arms sold to them. That's why they were paid. Some people go and sell arms, and some people incite wars and get paid for it, and ?? It's very clear. Now you understand how you were made to hate the Iranians, because they were paid to ?? Iranians ?? to do so, and the Americans. Now we open a new history.

Q: .. When you talk about making the 2 Cups we should not make the 2 last (end) ones spiral because if we … K- No, no I did not say anything. You make it yourself. This is .. Q: No you said, don't do it because if your soul is not ready…? K- That is your decision, not mine. Q: Okay I want to know… that's not my question, … K- I am not going to answer and I told the team, what whole of you, never answer anybody of you, (2:58). ask a question about a spiral, flat, whatever, and whenever. From now on it depends on you.

Q:.. my question is not about this, can I explain? K- Yes. Q: when you talk about this. I was told to go to India for a program, and before I go I was told I have to practice certain sadhana (spiritual practices), I have to do it for 3 hours a day in the morning and 1 hour in the evening. Twice I was on 2 months with no meat or dairy, they said if you don't ?? contaminate your body it's a bad program, you actually can destroy your physicality and your soul can get damaged. It seems your body has to be ready, physically aligned, and your soul has to be aligned, that when you take that, whatever you make, so that you can

elevate. If you are not you can damage? K- It's not damaged, it's ?? can you reach the maturity of your soul. That's what it means, it's no damage, it means, by doing so, would you reach, would you allow your soul to reach your maturity. It's not penalty, those times are gone. You have to decide, are you ready, or would your soul be able to accept the cycle. Q: Thank you, I got it. K- ?? to explain things to Alzar. Iranian women are not easy to easy to satisfy with the knowledge, but once they understand, they run with it. (3:00).

Any other question?
Q:

muscle tissue mutation

K- Where are you from and where do you live? I am from Iran but I live in Cyprus. Oh the beautiful island
speak in Farsi ..
(3:10)
(3:12)
(3:14)
info @keshefoundatoin
(3:16). K- I'll just briefly to tell you what has happened.

(3:18).
Any other question
Q: Meridith Iran .. (she is locked down in Paris) …
.. You said that in the U there were some travelers, which came and (3:20). made ?? hurt the race of people of the Earth, that the need of these people, that aid is coming for us. I wanted to know is that ?? quantity of time that they said this should happen on the Earth, or the quality of ?? that make the time being sooner or later… K- I think that time has arrived. Q: How about the people who came and told about the suffering of people ?? prophets or scientists? K- We, as Rick read the paper about the station of scientists. The problem with the man is, he has 2 weaknesses. One is the physical weakness, and one is psychological weakness. The physical weakness leads to his demise, and psychological or emotional weakness leads him to any path of belief, to support, to confirm that he exists. We call it, religion. Once man becomes strong in understanding the process of the 2 is the same, man will become strong enough to be able to live across the U. Up to now there was no way, we could separate man from the problems of his birthplace, (3:22).

(3:26).

(3:30).

(3:34).

.. We received a threat from Mr. Gates in a very direct way, we have the recording. That we are going to report you to Mr. Gates, we're going to shut you down. We are going to stop all your activities in the country. Why, and organization like KF, who is there to do. Because Gates has paid everybody, he has paid all the bosses. And he is a senor banker. We'll release his name and details, and then you'll understand. Gates is making threats to everyone, because he is positioning himself to become a world leader. When we tell you things, it is not just to talk.

(3:36).
… Stephanie do you want to talk. How are you feeling now? S- I am feeling much better. K- Do you still carry the pain? S- …
(3:38).

(3:40).

S- I have a friend she is a nurse in hospital, they have a lot of deaths ..

.. The funny thing is the German law now, (3:42). not more than 2 people can be together at a time. What happens when you want to go see the uncle, do you leave the children at home?

(3:44).
S- They can't keep up with the burning of the body.
.. I think at the soul level people are getting together, .. K- I think this unity will, (3:46). come internationally. .. Because the Chinese created a false sense of security and it is going to bite them very heavily. They are trying to show it. But in the west we can't hide it. I think in Europe they're saying 10% of the total. I think in Iran the officials are saying 1.3 million Iranians will die. … they estimate 800,000 to 1.3 million. We are working with some European nations that we are successful, and we'll carry on the same collaboration with Iran through. Then we'll take to Germany and France, Italy and the rest of it. Q: Caroline I have a question. … (3:48). There are so many people getting demised, so called cleared … but that is a false image isn't it. K- Cleared by whom, what? Q: Cleared from the hospitals that they have no more symptoms. K- They did that in China. .. But in Iran when they go home they do so with a bottle of Gans and a Cup of Life. This is the beauty now we started in this trial in Iran. Because now you know that they'll never come back. Q: But my point is that the people who are getting cleared …

.. There is a very tricky point with this virus ..
you give it back to me in a worse way. (3:50). This is how the virus is mutating …

You have to support the body with high energy .. not sugar ..
it goes the whole neural system ..
(3:52).
.. This virus is taking its toll
.. fry the date and add egg to it. That is one of the most

(3:54).
. When you take the CuO, you should not taste the salt, if you taste it, it irritates the throat and you keep on coughing. It's just to be one or two drops inside (this is for protocol and you add salt to the water only 1 or 2 drops), that you don't taste the salt. If you haven't washed your Gans's thoroughly, that it has some salt in it, don't touch it, the water has to be sweet. You put in, it has to be the water you drink. Then you'll find many of you, because these Gans's are very strong, very strong, energy wise, you'll feel the irritation in your throat, or in your lungs. Take cooling foods. In Iran we have certain flower seeds they use. The Chinese do the same. You need something cooling to reduce the pressure, and you'll see the whole thing gone, the coughing gone and everything else goes. But you can't stop the process until the pains are gone, then you follow the process for a few hours afterwards. Then you step down to once or twice a day, and you keep on testing yourself. We see the Corona now, something like 4 to 5 weeks ahead of what you see, and the press covers, and the government covers, (3:56).

(3:58).

(4:04). about vaccines…

about history of flying car and etc..

(4:12).
radiation

(4:18).

Try to take as much Gans water as you can in small sips, so you body can absorb
(4:20).

Any other question. Let's call it a day. Thank you very much for today. Please if you have had experiences with Corona record it and give to Iranians …

(4:22). .. Q: I have known the T for the past 4 years, and started using it with my son with hyperactivity. …

.. My question is, (4:24). you have said not to use dynamic reactors. ….

.. In the next step, if we do not see the changes
(4:26).

.. Follow to the rules of the law. .. I hope we have a better news for next week. If we get approval we'll have an emergency meeting ..
(4:28).
Video of Cups and KF Flag ..

END

322nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 2, 2020

* Coronavirus solved by Iran,
  Corona mutation leads to massive Cancer.
  Elevation of soul by Cup of Man worldwide.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:09). .. Hopefully, as all the times before, we'll add to our knowledge in a different way and in different times, and concentrate on what we call the topic of today, the science needed for that time and that age. At the moment as we have been gripped in this Corona situation, every effort is being made in every direction, by all the nations, by what we call, the scientific world to achieve, or understand the breakthrough. In this process we are one of many, we are not the only ones. We are doing, what is called in African language, our level best, to be able to help, at least our Knowledge Seekers (KS) and many others. As you are aware, we worked heavily with the Chinese government and authorities, and once they were given the Cup of Life (CL), and then (it was) explained to them, and when they saw the results, then they went and took the technology (T) back into the Military, and they brought it out in a different way. They have managed to curb the situation using the T, and in so many ways, if the Chinese authorities would have been more open with us, we would have stopped many more deaths. But the openness with the KF in Iran, has brought that situation. We are in so many ways, a few weeks ahead of the others. (:12). Maybe we can stop the suffering of many more. In the situation with Iran, we have managed to clean one city, one hospital, in Iran, totally of the virus.

This morning, most probably, there will be no more Corona patients in this hospital, for the first time, we hope. The emergency room in this hospital carries 10 beds and it was full until we got in. Now, there could be only one person left, who could leave most probably today or tomorrow. We have lost no doctors or nurses, as far as we can see, no personnel in the section of the hospital, has been effected, and with the support of Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) and the KF, supporting in Iran, we have taken the illness into outpatient level. This means when the people come in, they are diagnosed, and are confirmed, they are given a CL and a bottle of Gans Water, and now the doctors diagnose if it is an upper or lower infection, then the patient has the option to the second Cup (Cup #2). The beauty with the new way is that, before the patient was told to go home, and literally they would die at home.. Because if they recovered or not, the rest of the family would get it, as we have seen in Wuhan City, when they opened the buildings, which were locked up, and all the members of the family are there. (:14). In Iran with the

spreading of this CL, with the Water, through the hospital, they had over 100 patients in their homes, locked down, and they were infecting their families. With the CL now the whole family is getting support. As such, there are no more new patients coming to the hospital. The city is being announced to be clean. It was announced by the Ministers, or officials in Iran yesterday, on the national television. What we are telling has already been released, and they have mentioned the name of the hospital and the city. So for the first time, the KF work has been recognized by a government. At the same time many more hospitals are going under the same cover in Iran. We expect a national announcement by the government officials in respect to the KF T in the coming days. A close collaboration between the KF, MM, and the KF team and the Iranian officials at the highest level is gathering the data, confirming the outcome, and shortly, if they are happy with the whole structure, it will be announced as one of the alternatives that the government will take with the nation. The beauty with this is that, everyone can help themselves in the house, in house, and we can take it to new procedures.

The Protocol, for effectiveness in Iran has changed, in a way that we go for rapid discharge of the virus from the body. (:16). At the same time, you might have seen videos, that in Iran, individuals have taken in their hands to wash the streets and towns with the Gans Water. The KS in Iran have seen the results. The KF, one of their (Internet) links to public has passed 29,000. We closed it for some time, to not increase the numbers, because the support team could not handle it, and it has been opened in the past day or two, and total it is estimated that we have reached 1 million Iranians, right across Iran, and many more. It has been said, that one of the reasons that the death tolls in Iran has been reduced, is due to the KF volunteer teams across Iran. In the past, if you had the disease, or died, or got infected, you had no choice. Now, the people who are on the end choice, who know they are infected, and are locked down, they come to the KF. They help themselves, and then they make many more Cups for many of their families and relatives. In this cycle we have taken the edge off the top of the death rate, through the new T. At the same time we have seen a rapid drop in the death rate. The Iranian government has not managed to curb the growth, but even with the growth, we have no more death, as such, very few, compared to what we see in France and Germany, Italy and the rest. The Iranian government officials will open the T to all the government across the planet. The Iranian officials, military and the Sepah, will deliver the T on the official levels, (:18). to all the nations. In that process we expect to curb the whole process of the Corona, by the end of April internationally, this is the aim and the work of the foundation.

In the next days, an official scientific paper will be published, the first time ever by the Keshe Foundation with the support and full understanding, and peer reviewed by the leading scientists in Iran. As a scientific paper, which is ratified and confirmed, going through the whole process. This paper will officially put the technology of the Keshe Foundation on the map, as a major breakthrough in the world of science. The Keshe Foundation team have been relentlessly working, and the scientific team in Iran, have been more or less calling many, people who have used (the technology) to confirm, that the nation was used as a clinical trial, and has shown success. Usually when you do clinical trials you have to find patients. This time, due to the effectiveness of the

technology, the whole nation of Iran was used, and the data provided by the Keshe Foundation, that the ministers and the officials can call the patients on their line (phone) and get that firsthand, direct knowledge, of who they are, what happened, how they were treated, and the forms have been filled in to confirm. So the Iranian government has used the Iranian nation, who volunteered themselves, using the Keshe foundation technology as a national clinical trial. This has never, ever happened before. At the same time, many Iranians, and outside Iran, (:20). have used the technology, using the Iranian channels. To that effect, all those who are non-Iranians, but who were given the form, in the past few days, to fill in and return to the officials in Iran. To show that the technology is used across this planet, and for this reason, the Iranian military officials will take the lead in spreading the technology across the planet, but we wait for the official announcement. As yesterday, two of the highest-ranking scientists and officials, have confirmed that Iran has reached a new scientific breakthrough, a major scientific breakthrough, and we all know as knowledge seekers, this knowledge is in your hand, has been in your hand and many of you across the planet have used it.

At the same time, in communication with the White House, through the officials, through what we call, the advisors, military advisors to the American government and this morning to direct communication with American officials and embassies, we have offered to clean and help USS Roosevelt of the 200 corona patients on board. The offer has been made very direct. The Iranian military will attend with all the equipment's on board USS Roosevelt to help the American soldiers. This has been officially ratified, and we extend this to the American military across the planet. We are not anymore enemies, we are friends in arm against Corona. We expect a positive answer from the American administration and office of the President Trump. Lieutenant General Michael Flint has been approached by the Keshe foundation as a personal advisor to President Trump, (:22). for a direct decision by the White House. We are very open in this case, as the Iranian military personnel's will attend, and will be available to help their colleagues and across USS Roosevelt, as many of them will die. 5,000 soldiers are on board with 200 confirmed, and it can spread. Within seven days we'll return the nuclear base, what we call ship, back into the hands of the Americans, cleaned of all viruses, no infection, no personal being affected by the Corona. Open play … play again.

We will take the same procedure (with other nations). We have already informed the administration of the Austrian government, that this technology will be offered to the European nations, by Austria, through the Keshe Foundation Austria. In the next few hours, this offer, with a full support, will be offered to the Prime Minister of Austria for the European nations. All through the direct dialogue between EU and Iranian military officials, for transfer of the technology. As we said, we all played a game, and now is the time, to benefit by the game we played for the past 10 years, sharing the knowledge freely across this planet. We needed the support of a government to back the Keshe foundation and show the track. I would like to thank the office of his Excellency, and his Eminence, the Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran for allowing this to happen in Iran so openly, that we could help the rest of the public, not only in Iran but beyond the borders of Iran. (:24).

This technology in due course, if we receive rejection from the White House, will be directly delivered to the Governors of Arizona, Florida, California, and Washington, and to New York City. It's the decision of the governor's to override their president, if he makes the wrong decision, through his own personal vendetta or feeling. The Iranian military and the Keshe Foundation, will stand solid behind the American nation. I will transfer the technology across. The next step after this, will be the development of the space technology collaboration with the Iranian government officials, and most probably the Americans, and the rest of the world. We need to build trust, we need to build friendship, and we need to build, through Corona, a new direction, a new change for humanity. We have asked for a direct face-to-face meeting with American officials within the next 24 hours, to discuss, how in step-by-step, we can build back trust and the friendship, be it helping American soldiers on USS Roosevelt and many other ships, which the Americans are affected. Technology will bring peace, but the peace has to be understood, that it does not become another step, for another animosity between nations racing towards new knowledge. In so many ways, we have to understand more, how to build, how to do and how to extend. (:26).

We have in a scientific paper to be released by the Iranian officials on behalf of the Keshe foundation, in the general publication, within the next days. It will clearly state what we see as the Keshe Foundation, the way to handle the Coronavirus, the way to overcome it, and the way to foresee the future problems that this virus will bring. In the past, viruses, where only, and only, viruses. They damaged, gave the flu, they killed, and they were gone. With this technology, and with this new effective way, we should not loose around 1 million people every winter to flu epidemics. This is a solution to another cycle for long term problems with viruses. At the same time we have to learn, that this new virus, according to the scientific paper to be published in Iran, would explain something very drastic. If the governments do not understand, and if the governments overlook the long-term processes and damages of this virus, we will have more deaths in the coming months and years, from this virus, then actually, the virus is doing today.

This virus, as I explained before, has very specific characteristics, which we've never seen (before). (:28). In a span of the universe we know how to handle it, but for mankind this is unknown. This virus, in finding a cell and attaching itself to it, it creates an interface with material and the illusion of atmosphere. What we have seen in this virus, as we all know, at the center of all cells on this planet there is a calcium in the form of energy, not in the form of a solid. In interacting with this, as many other parts inside the cell, this energy has managed to change this to a calcium cell. Understand, that this virus energy interacts on all levels with the cell, but the strength it carries, is so specific, that it carries the salt of calcium, (:30). which means it changes the energy into matter state. This is why the doctors in the first Corona pictures, show calcification of the cells of the lungs. There are number of problems with this, that the humanity has to face. With the new technology of the Gans, which we provide, we encircle a new dimension. In a way, this encirclement comes from the Gans we've produced, that in field strength interaction, we deplete the energy of the virus. In this process, we see such interaction. As our system, due to Cup 1 is set, we protect, and create a link with the energy of the calcium. In this process, we do not allow the virus to change the calcium to the solid state.

For this reason, a new protocol has been issued by the Keshe Foundation to the Iranian doctors and to all those who use it, (:32). to change the protocol, that we change this for good. But what happens when millions of people in China, and millions of people across Europe and America, do not go through the process of using the Gans to deplete the energy of the what we call, the Corona, from this calcium. As you know, as we said, every cell of the man carries the seed of calcium. We manage for those who survive in one way another, to shrink the energy of the virus and they survive. But due to calcification, which is inside the body, we expect a massive rise in cancer across this planet in next three months to two years. Because the process of decalcification is not there, in a way, this calcium will stay, and it will become, as it carries the strength of the salt of the calcium with it, that it is converted, it becomes a salt in the tissues of the man … lungs, brain, intestines, liver, kidneys, testicles, ovaries, the womb, and the prostate. (:34). We will see a massive increase in bone and in blood cancer. If Corona takes from us a million, we will lose 20 million to cancers. In China, we estimate about 20 to 30 million have been infected and died, or the totally affected numbers, runs into 50 million. We expect a massive death rate in China, anywhere in that region of 150, 200 to 500 million Chinese will die of this cancer. In Europe, we expect the same. Depopulation will not come through Corona, but it will come in the secondary cancers, which will be very aggressive, as the seed of the Corona has already been set in massive numbers. Usually cancers start with one or two cells, but now Corona has made many of these cells. We can see the accumulation and the collective cancers across the body of one person, the brain, lungs, kidneys, lymph and everything else. Because when you say, that you had a pain in your body, it means that every cell has been calcified. (:36). Which has got to do with your nervous system, somewhere. I have given warning to the Chinese government. And I have given a warning to the Iranian government and administration, that we'll run, what we call anti-calcium, or decalcification in a very rapid way in public teachings across Internet and television in Iran. So that people can run a 3-day, or 3-hour session twice, in 1 or 2 weeks, to totally decalcify this. In a way, the energy will stay, but the calcification will be removed.

This knowledge is unique, and it is in the hands of the Iranian national, and the Iranian nation, Iranian government and it will be set out in the new scientific paper which will be published. I would like on behalf to the Iranian Keshe Foundation, to thank the military, Sepah, and collectively the Ministry of Health, and all the officials from the office of His Eminence Ayatollah Ali Khamenei to support, and to work so hard, to be able to achieve this, and to be able to support the Iranian nation in such a rapid way. This is how it sits for all of us, and every time this virus hits us, if we don't clean it up, this is what is going to hit us in the coming time. (:38). The first series of cancers in China, has already shown its face, because it's so huge, such a large number of cells have been effected, that the body can't decalcify, then it goes in a nosedive. One of the ways to handle this will be explained through the Iranian officials. The doctors of the KF have been writing the Protocols and the whole process, in the past 2 or 3 days, to be part of this scientific paper. Now, we can see that the Corona can be with us for a long time.

It's the first time we have a virus which has access or strength to the level of the physical part of the body of the man. All the viruses up to now were energy packages, but for the first time, this virus has managed to bridge a very important position around the cell of the man. What I am about to explain, I have already explained to the officials. This is not scaremongering, this it to explain, (:40). something very real. As we have seen, the virus has managed to make access at the strength at the level of the Ca within itself, with the cell of the body of the man to create the calcification.

The biggest fear, which we see, which could be imminent, but we cannot put a time on it, is that, if this process of interaction in the fields, within the structure of the virus, leads to creation of the Ca within the virus itself. It means it will be entrapped within a new physical body, and for the first time, RNA will be making its own DNA. If this happens, what will be the consequences of this growth outside the cell, and would it be a parasite, which we'll never be able to get rid of within the human body. Would we change our life to the new dimension of, in fact, a cell from the virus. Then what this will do, this will become a parasite, a "virus parasite" inside the body of those who are infected. (:42). Would the mankind have the knowledge and T to overcome this? It will be the first time a virus has changed itself to a physical entity, known to man. If you have understood and read, even the book #1, and understood fully from the interaction of the fields, such a creation of energy and gravity point is possible, and is at the strength of the Ca, creation and change the virus to a cell on its own, within the structure of the body of the man, is a possibility. The problem with Corona, is that, it can become the crown of the whole human body, and not just on the cells. This is a reality which we have to consider, because it is for the first time we have seen this. We understand this process fully, conversion of the Ca fully, because by accident, or by fate, or by the "Will of God," the KF had the opportunity and a full time to understand the calcification within the body of the man, some time ago.

In so many ways, what we talk about, (:44). is the reality, which we have already handled and have seen the conversion in calcification. If you remember some years ago, we showed you a number of pictures of the lady who, her body was converting all the, what we call, body cells into Ca. In changing her life and working so closely with her, we managed to understand this process a long time ago. So if we get to that point, and we understand this position, if you remember we tried to blank her face out, but show you the face. We have dealt with calcification of the bone through the blood, and then amputation and ?? death, and everything else which went with it. If you remember, some years ago we showed this, the lady who, her body was changing everything into Ca. (shows the picture) Do you see the fingers, the tip of the fingers, especially the ones facing you, we could see the bone, because the blood vessels were calcified, (:46). and no blood was coming in, and the body was wasting. We have many videos that you can see all the bones. It took 3 months to reverse, to change the calcification in the blood, to no calcification. You can see it from the tip of the fingers, very clearly, if you look here and here. We know what this virus will do to mankind. It will strip the flesh from your bones and you'll have to watch it. This calcification through the energy transfer, and what we have seen with this virus, is very real. You can't overlook it, nor ignore it, because many of us will start this process in the coming months and years. We'll release a new

protocol in the coming days, that the KF supporters and KS, and people across the world who want to keep on changing these calcifications to normal energy of the cells, (:48). can follow.

We are waiting for the official papers to be released by the Iranian Government, and then we'll start building on the true knowledge in how to divert and change (this). Many of you KS, will not be here in the next few years, due to the damage of the Corona, which you overlooked. And when it touches you, you'll understand. There is a process to reverse this, if need be, and when the time comes we'll release the T. But until that time, it is your responsibility to look after yourselves. We have pictures of the bones in the fingers, if you want to see, a bone sticking out without any flesh. It's never been done before. We know what will come with this, I have seen it. (:50). If you want to see the horror of it, no problem, we have 10,000 pictures from this lady, and videos. Fortunately or unfortunately, she is Iranian and still alive. This photo of her hand, was taken last year, October. She attended my father's funeral, that's why she is in black. We helped her in 2005 and 2006, and the hospital in ?? Belgium have a full detail report of her. You can go and ask them to look at the videos, MRI's, and the rest of it, and the amputation and the growth of the toe, and the amputation of the toe.

You have to understand, (:52). that the Corona is not going to finish when your pain goes, or you survive, it is the beginning of a long term pain and suffering to come, if you do not look after yourself properly and regularly, until we eradicate it. This virus has mutated. Let me explain to you as I have done before, how much it has changed. The Corona now has developed in this way. (Draws on screen representing each version of Corona). Then there is a Corona, (:54). I don't have any other colors, I can show you like this. Originally the Corona appeared in the lungs with fever. This is the old Corona, the original Corona. Then it appeared in the brain, then kidney, and liver, and stomach. Then is appeared in intestines, and then in reproduction cells of the body. In the past weeks, we see Corona in arms and legs. Except for the lungs, we do not see temperature in any other (places), but sometimes in the liver. In the past few days, we have seen Corona creating white marks on the toes and fingernails, as it interacts with the Ca of the nails and deepens it. (:56). In the past week or two, we have seen Corona with the pain in the joints. As these are the points where bone marrow comes out, and every new cell has a calcium as a seed, and automatically, it immediately calcifies, creating blockage and pain. So in fact, Corona has shown its face in six different ways, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6. And the doctors today only talk about this (the lungs), due to the ignorance of their knowledge. We have seen, now that we are handling the section here (lungs and brain), with Cup #1, and section here (the other places) with Cup #2, in a totally different manner. In cases of the kidney and the liver, when it's eradicated from the body, we'll see pain, massive pain in the brain. As this is connected and is adjacent to the heart, this pain comes from inside, (:58). the interaction between the STM and the STP. Where the physicality confirms to the STM, "I have survived," and he has to adjust itself, to accept the other part, that it is not leaving. We understand the process. The people who had the brain Corona in their first phases, speak of a totally different type of pain, then when they have a Corona of the kidney and liver, just under the heart.

In Iran, we have had people with 52% and 57% oxygen and usually they die. But now they are home with 90 % plus oxygen level, without oxygenating them. It's never been achieved. This is death (52 %) , reported as another number, and this is a life (90%), which is carried on at home. We are informing all the Iranians to carry on with the full Protocol, from top to toe, with the new Protocol. The first week, where the Coronavirus is eradicated, and then seven days later a repetition, to make sure any calcification of the cells has totally been reversed.

Today the world of science, speaks about this (lung infections). (1:00). The world of science, in six months to in ten years, will talk about the millions of people who suddenly died of cancers, strokes, and brain hemorrhage, because of the calcification from Corona. If those in Europe and America think they have walked away with (only) the temperature of the Corona, you have said yes, and hello, to the cancer of Corona. What we understand and what we see, the way this virus has managed to mutate itself and it goes to calcification. We will use in further stages, we cannot put a time and limit to it, to use all the understanding of the different states of the calcium in the body of the man, to create a replication of the virus of itself, in a shape of the operation of the human body. It has such a capability, because the calcium's of the brain, are different than the calcium of the nail. The calcium of the heart cell, is different than the ones in the bone and the blood. And this virus has managed to replicate and connect to all of it. (1:02). So in total, it must, and it has to be building a storage bank, of RNA conversion to DNA, equal to the structures of the physicality of the man. The world of science has to understand this within next six months, otherwise there will not be enough land in some nations to bury their dead and there will not be enough men to bury the dead. People will die faster than they can bury them. As we have seen in Italy, churches have become mortuaries. As they tell us, in Paris they're putting the Corona patients on the train, to outside Paris, because there is not enough hospitals to accommodate.

I advise you to contact your governments and your military, and ask for a direct talk with the Iranian military and the Keshe Foundation in Iran. We'll support, teach and bring the technology to your nations. We'll use the office of the Prime Minister of Austria as a point of contact and consequently the Iranian Nationals, governments and military, use their own offices across this nations to establish the link. (1:04). Wait another 72 hours maximum, by Saturday, and then start the process with your governments, for the transfer of the T from Iranian military, to their military, then they can ?? penalize, and deliver the T right across. If your officials conduct the whole process as we did, in Iran, by the end of this month, we should be able to bring normality at least, on the life, and into the life. There is no way we can do the military precision as was done in Iran and China. But as you teach everyone to use a CL, and this CL will continuously produce, you can literally wash your buildings from inside and outside, or give it to your governments to wash from the inside to outside. Everyday you produce a CL Gans, and in the process, by throwing it (the Water) on the streets of your town, and the cars passing will continuously disinfect the whole city and the country. This is the only way that we can spread it so fast. The CL is not for you in the house, the CL, once (it) saves you, and you have made yourself immune, you throw a Cup, you give a Cup, or the products of it, to your nation, to your neighborhood. The old tradition was, that they throw a water and clean the front of the

house. Throw the Waters on the buildings and on the streets, and let the cars disinfect, let the people as they walk, they'll disinfect the whole city. We don't have any other way. (1:06). Even the Chinese showmanship, of (cleaning) stations will not reach the passageways, alleyways, and the public toilets, and the rest of it, nor in the libraries and universities. Spread the Waters from the CL for at least a year, everyday, and everywhere you walk, as it is produced ,it's free. This is the only way that will battle this thing. It is the only way, that you can stop this process to develop, as we change the whole of our environment away from this virus. In Iran, the people have started it. The KF KS have gone through this process, and now they have taken the cleaning of the cities in their own hands. In so many ways, they are doing in it. In the West they don't tell you, but in Iran, many KF supporters have started the process. This becomes part of your job. This is what you have to do, and this is how we will change the position. The governments are incapable, they don't have, and they'll not be able to do this. This is as we said, "the last man standing." You are the last man standing for your home, your city, and nation, and as One Nation. (1:08).

When I spoke to the American officials, and I said the Iranian Military and KF supporters, are ready to go into the USS Roosevelt, you could hear the shake in their voice. They could not believe it. We told you, we would make bridges of peace, through the thoughts of our enemies, not through our actions of friendship in sharing. You have become the same, spray the buildings, spray the cities as you pass. This CL will not stop making Gans's.

Rick I have sent you three videos. This is the Iranians in a small village, and now you understand how deep the Keshe Foundation is embedded in the Iranian lifestyle. Have you received them Rick? … You can play them one by one. People are saying, "we build these in our empty homes, empty places, and with this. we'll disinfect our cities, ourselves at night, when everybody's asleep. Don't forget, it (Gans Water) does not go away, it stays and (continues to) disinfect. We saw it in China as a showmanship, in Wuhan City, and taking the president, who was scared of even taking his mask off. You see the Iranians with the pleasure of the knowledge are spreading the Gans across the street, even in small villages. If it's done in a village, small village, (1:10). now you can understand what other Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers are doing and can do across Tehran and the other cities. This has become part of you, spreading in the churches and the mosques and the streets and everywhere else, that people by walking (over it) will take it and spread it. This is one of the Knowledge Seekers in a small village in Iran. You can play, please.

Plays video … <Farsi Speaking> <Farsi Speaking> <Farsi Speaking>

As you can see, last week when Mrs. Mohammadi was saying that, (the opposition was saying), that this is only for the Iranians in Tehran. This (video is from) the Keshe Foundation in (?name?), a small village where, what we call, a different culture of Iran lives. You can see people in villages have started this, using the Gans Water to wash, and we only use the water of it, not the Gans itself. There's another video you can see them, these people are spreading it everywhere. (1:12). They've taken on themselves, the job of

securing their country, their lands, their cities and their own villages, and this is a small village. Very small village. <continues video> It's not just their home. As you see it's not just their own home. And this is how it'll be, and this is the only way we can overcome this virus. It ends up going everywhere, and you just walk on it, and when it rains it'll spread it more. It's beautiful how people have taken things, Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers, in their hands in Iran. And the government understood that the knowledge is totally free.
(1:14). This is Space Technology in the hand of a man, in a farm, which understands, he's saving life. And as we said, share it freely. He hasn't just disinfected his own house, "and I'm happy and that's me." He's taking his knowledge everywhere. This is how you should be as a Knowledge Seekers.

In so many ways, with the new announcement with the Iranian government and the teachings coming up, and if the European governments follow the same path, and the American governments and the rest of the world, we will overcome this virus within the next month or two, and we'll go back to normality. But this normality will be short-lived, and the hospitals will be full with people with cancers, if the government's do not follow the procedures to decontaminate the body of the man, and the environment from the total Gans, what we call, the plasma of the fields of this virus. (1:16). It's not anymore just: "I made a Cup (for myself), I'm happy in the house. I have a Cup which keeps on producing, and I clean up the cities, the railways, train stations." Just throw the (Water from the) Cup, you carry a Cup. People will understand, and as we all do it, it will become a Cup of Life for everybody else. And in so many ways, the governments cannot afford to do, the financial burden on this is huge. And as one of the Iranian leaders in the meeting said: "We were told this technology and knowledge is free, why do we have to say, no to it? They are not asking for any money, they are giving it to us free and we see the results. It's not vaccines that we sell, and it's not herbal medicine that is sold. It's free." It's a free water, and if it saves energy, and people follow the protocol and saves their lives, maybe Corona becomes the crown in the friendship and unification of the man. (1:18). The only people who loose money from this pipe and Water you see (spraying), are the Pharmaceuticals, and those who were planning to inject every man with vaccines to control and then destroy. This Water is washing the "Gates of Heaven," where, for the mankind, from those who were planning to introduce and force vaccinations, becomes the "Gates of Hell." All of their investments have gone down the tube. This will make the Gates Foundation bankrupt. You'll understand soon how. The lawsuit cases against the Foundation for spreading vaccines, which were not needed, and deliberate will deplete the funds very soon from the most riches foundations.
Any questions? (1:20). … Please do not put any telephone numbers on the Chats..

Q: .. My love and gratitude for the Iranian people and their leaders for stepping forward for the world. (1:22). K- We are waiting for the Iranian leaders to make the official announcements of what they have done and what they still have to do.

Q: Do we need to have a giant amount of Gans Water and compressor or giant machine with hose and spray that, or can we work with a smaller spray ? .. K- This is the Iranians and the love of their neighbors, they won't go and do it in a small way. .. You

can carry the spray and spray everything else. A KS said, I have been even giving the Cup 1 to my plants and they are growing so fast, they must have had the virus too. So you can spray it everywhere, I was in the lift yesterday, and spraying it in the lift. People who are not recipient to it, you can't do anything, but those who understand it and they use it. … In a way, if you spray it on your own clothes and you are walking around you are disinfecting the environment. .. Spray your shoes, masks, when you are outside the house. I think it will become part of the tradition to wash (with the Gans Water) because the next cycle of the cancers are so horrible. (1:24). I can show you some of the pictures of Corona cancer. We have already started to see it. …

Q: .. What do you forecast for the future of this virus, can humans and the world overcome it? K- It depends on how we handle it. Very soon, nation by nation and behavior towards it, (1:26). will set out the outcome. It's not anymore just spray, drinking, and breathing. The Protocol has changed drastically because we have seen the progress and the change if it, and it's cleverness of it. We forecast and see a massive increase in cancer especially in China. I forecast 200 to 400 million losses in China, due to the cancer. What I call, "election counts" will tell. China in the way they behaved, they thought they have eradicated the Corona from the lungs, but it has seeped into the other 5 pillar, what we call sections (organs), and they'll pay heavy for it. Or unless the Chinese government goes into a national teaching, and teaches people, before it gets too long (time), how to deplete the energy of the virus. There is one problem with China, they have to go back to openness, about from where the T came from, and in that openness they can share it openly with their nation. As I said, the way the Chinese handled this, and taking the knowledge from the KF, (1:28). and then changing it and officially through their Military, saying they don't want it to be known, in a way, they took a Trojan inside their own blood. Now the Corona will grow, and they have nothing for it, to say, as we have seen it in Iran, and it will go into cancer. I'll explain in a very easy way, when you steal a big diamond from the jewelry shop, which everybody knows about, or from family. You cannot wear it in public and you cannot show it in public, because they know you are wearing stolen goods. You can only wear that, where you're with a bunch of thieves like you, who what they bring to the party is also stolen from the others, the same way. So you know you is sitting amongst, a bunch of thieves. And the Chinese did the same, they stole a jewel, and they cannot show it in the public, but they show washing their places with (Gans) Water. Now they are announcing that they have cleaned up their places with the Water, and everything is open. But the Iranians did it differently, they showed the jewel, and they are proud of the jewel, and they're openly sharing it with the rest of the world, whereas China has to hide it. And for that hiding, as you know, sometimes some of these gems bring with themselves a bad omen, and China has got stuck in that bad omen. (1:30). Or they go back to the nation and they tell them where this technology came from, and it's not Chinese, and it's not what we said, and the nation needs to protect themselves. Then they follow the Protocols, which are set by the Iranian military and the Keshe foundation, as a joint collaboration, to save the Iranian nation and the rest of the world. We hear in one of the governmental, internal in East Asia, China is speaking about the new nanotechnology they want to give to Malaysia, to help them with the Corona. Doesn't that sound familiar with nanotechnology and the Gans technology?

And how come they did not announce it publicly, and are discussing it privately with a government.

In Iran we are proud, and we share it proudly, the way we have done with you for years. They don't believe you, when you call the press that don't listen to you. When you call the government, they put the phone down, and regard you as a bunch of idiots. Now the military and the government will announce it, and deliver it, and show the figures of the empty hospitals by use of the technology, as a jewel in the crown of Iran's science and technology, and your governments will embrace the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers, to teach them how, and how fast can they do it. We'll talk next Thursday, and the Thursday after, if the Iranian officials keep to their promise. (1:32). As you've seen, it has been announced in past 24 hours on a national television, that Iran has reached a new technology, a major breakthrough, then the forecast is two ways, massive cancers in China, and a healthy population in the West.

You follow the protocol. In so many ways, as I said, public swimming pools (filled with Gans Water) will become, where you make sure you are disinfected from the virus. Taking a bath on regular basis for the Corona, in what I call, a Cup of Life, will support you to get rid of and reduce it. Washing your cities, cleaning up the places, in a way, making the Corona ?? world as part of the water circulation, over a few months we'll overcome it. The beauty of this is, the burden does not go on the national governments, who are already bankrupt, but goes to the individuals, as they wash their cities and the streets and the rest. Here you see the Iranian guy washing the city, because they don't have enough Gans. But, can you imagine in the cities with say, a hundred houses on it, with two or three apartments, and three hundred Cups, or let's say even, the Water from a hundred Cups thrown on the street, on the buildings, and the footpath, and as the cars that will cross that street, will take it across the nation. (1:34).

We do not, we cannot, and we will not allow this to win, if we unite. This will bring a lot of benefit. I would like to share something with you, which I try to teach last week, but many of you did not understand. In Cup of Life, many of you, and even in a CL #2, you have seen many white Gans Cu, which means it will affect the emotion of the man. You will find yourself very calm people, you will find the city calms down, you will see, that the aggression will go from the nation's, because through the CL we have raised the level of the STM away from aggression. In a way, we have done exactly what you did with a Cup when you were sick, now the nation's sick and it will change. The Water from these Cup of Life's that you throw on the streets, or you wash into your basement, or into your pipelines and will come out in another way somewhere else, will change, will bring a new atmosphere, will bring a new condition, which is what we wanted, but, we did not hope it this way. If you remember, (1:36). a very simple thing, in the Caribbean's, when the Gans was spread with a few cups, we saw how a hurricane was stopped. Now, in your cities, and in your buildings, and your towns, you are throwing a CL, and you will see what will come of your city. Gradually, you will make that dome, and this dome on its own, will have nothing to do with animosity and what has been wrong with the breath point, what gave you life, of the planet. And if enough of you spread the Gans's in the coming months around this planet, we will create a "Dome of Peace" on this planet. I told

you, I'll get what I want, it doesn't matter how you play the game, we use the opportunities to create peace. And now you understand. You throw your Gans Water in Sydney, and you throw it in China, in Iran, in Europe or America. (1:38). Do you remember the dome - there were a few cups, but now you're cycling tons of it. After this, if you follow it, we'll see the change in human behavior, because we have elevated the STM through the Cup #1 and Cup #2, and with that, the human race will change to a new course. We will see peaceful nations, as One Nation. We will see the embodiment of embracing the Universal Community, where the humanity reaches a new understanding of his own beauty and his own values.

I told you, many of you built many MaGravs, now those MaGravs become the beacon for all of this (the fields to connect). In so many ways, and I said to you before, we look into make the best for the human, that through that, we can make the best for the rest of the universe. If we carry on the way you are doing now, (1:40). and the way, even if you understand what you've done, how we have used you and your body. Many of you drank the Gans, and it went out of your body, still energized, into the sewages and across the nations. We have already started the process of change. The only difference this time will be, that collectively the human race will accept the new condition.

We have seen a shameful behavior from the White House, and more shameful behavior in past few days in Iraq, from the White House. But as we say, we do not expect good news from General Michael Flint, to accept support and help from the Iranian army to overcome the American problems in their Navy and other places. But the nation will override the president, and the president will have no seat as a president. You have to understand, in the time of trouble even the worst enemies step down. (1:42). The shameless, the shameful president's increased deceptions, and again we see military moves in Iraq, on the banner of Iran wanting to attack us, to make ready, thinking the Iranian army is weak, and it's the time to strike. What a shameless man. We'll defend the territory, but at the same time we help your soldiers. They'll be putting arms down, to the shame of their leaders, how can we fight with those who saved our lives. As I told you, we'll disgrace those who stand in our way.

As I said, in the last negotiations when Obama administration approached us, that the Senate will not ratify the 5 plus one (treaty). I gave an interview to Mike Harris and I explained how many senators in the Senate, and in the House, would like to say no, to 5 to 15 million jobs, which will come out of the peace process with Iran. In the time of recession, you have to tell your people, that you are refusing millions of jobs. And the following Monday the opposition collapsed, and we got the ratification through the Senate. Now, our call goes to the American Navy, Army, and Armed Forces, your sons and your soldiers will die of Corona, (1:44). would you like to fight, or would you accept the hand of friendship, from the Iranian army and military for eradication, using advanced Iranian technology, beyond nuclear. We'll give you a guarantee, that within seven days the USS Roosevelt will be open for public, the way we cleaned at the hospital in Iran. Let the soldiers decide, not the incompetent leaders. We'll bombard the American military with a gift of life, and let's see who has the strength to create more war. We stand shoulder to shoulder with the world military, to deliver this to all the nations, because

they have order, and they can reach, where the governments are incompetent to deliver, except one. As we always said, armies are men of action and they can deliver. And this time the Iranian army will deliver peace, and the solution for Corona. We are proud to stand, shoulder to shoulder with Iranian soldiers to eradicate the Corona from Iran and rest of the world. You asked me, what I see for the future, I see the future of peace, using the opportunity of Corona to forget about the past. (1:46). But the same time, we have to take steps, that it will not take a toll on our lives in the future months through cancers and others.
Any other question?

Q: .. Can I use another Pl at the same time? Let me say it another way, can I reach the virus with CO2 and Zn?
K- The CL has a structure for Ca, and Mg, that's why it was developed for this purpose. Do you understand, you have the Cu, Zn, and the Nano (N) coated (coil). What is Ca, Rick? … 39 -40. (1:48). You have to understand the design of it. We look at the Ca spectrum from 35 - 49 (plasmatic field strength). We average around 39 - 40. You have a Cu, which we calculate around about 57 - 69, around about 60 to 63 to 64. As you know, when you have a dynamic system which is created due to the N material inside, not all the polarities are in the same way, as we call it, some are in opposite way, this is something you never understood in the work of the Gans of plasma (Pl).
In this water we have a Na, around about 19 - 25, we average it at 20 - 23. Understanding the dynamic motions in this Cup, if you take 63 minus 23, of the Cu, you come to around about 40 of the Ca. Then you understand, the magnetic (M) field of Mg, or possibly Ca, (1:50). and Na and the Cu presence will give you the field strength of the Ca, this is how we interact with the Ca seed, which the Corona has touched.

Q: I have a breathing device, which I made with the CO2 and Zn, can I use it at this moment .. K- For the time being, yes, you can do, it's emergency, because part of the Zn, and the best way to do it, is to add 1 or 2 drops of salt into it, to create, near this condition (of the Ca), for yourself in this Cup, and use the Gans saltwater, from your pot (saltwater in CL before removing the Gans), not just the normal Gans, which in that process will give you that. Just add 1 or 2 drops of the Gans saltwater. Q: Thank you very much. K- Now you understand how we handle the Corona, and why we are so effective on it. Because we have matched it, match to match, we have linked with it, link to link, we have done everything possible to make it available. In a way, if you look at it, Corona is like a big mother, a mother pig with so many tits, and we put a piglet on each one, sucking the energy out of the mother. Every possible way, (1:52). we have linked into it. It's a simple T, you see to me, physics is fun, and it's beauty, because I see how things go. When you enjoy science then everything is easy to solve. I built this T and I know every brick of it and where it needs to be fit in.

(Fibromyalgia teaching)
Q: I think you misunderstood me, I made the CL and have the Gans of it, but also I have another device, a breathing device I use with CO2 and Zn, for my, I have Fibromyalgia, when I use these two methods (together) do I make any wrong thing?

K- No, that is what I told you, just put a salt from the CL in your breathing system, you do both, you help your Fibromyalgia and your Corona. Why have you got a Fibromyalgia? Q: I don't know, life I just got it.
K- What are the signs, what is the number, of your Fibromyalgia?
Q: … I consulted with a doctor, she sent me to another doctor, and he gave me this breathing device. I have a pain, everyday, for 24 hours. (1:54). some pain in my legs, I did all the tests and the doctor said, you are okay, you don't have any problem. You have a mental problem.
K- Have you been tested for Fibromyalgia?
Q: I tested with other things, pineal glands, all of them are okay.
K- No, Fibromyalgia doesn't show in any of these things, they are okay. It has a specific structure of identification, and you can ask your wife to do it for you. I used to test people who used to come, they said, oh, you want to touch us. I said, you know something, you can go and get lost in ?? yourself for the rest of your life.

Fibromyalgia, has 18 points in the body. If you pass 11 points as positive, then you have Fibromyalgia. Some people are as high as 18, they can hardly work, and they end up saying it's just psychological. It's not psychological. How old are you? Q: 41 , from Iran. K- When did you leave Iran or were you born. Q: 10 years ago. K- Okay, Fibromyalgia is very easy to diagnose by someone who stands next to you. You need to put pressure at 2.5 lbs/per sq inch. (1:56). or 2 kg ?? it's best around at the tip of the finger. The first thing you do, is take the back of you ankle, do you know where the tendons are at the back of your foot. This is point 1 and 2. You get your wife to squeeze these tendons, between her 2 fingers. If they are painful, and you can't stand it, don't kick her and don't push people around, it means you have been abused while standing on your feet. That is the first sign of Fibromyalgia. So you have the first two (points). Then there are 2 points inside near your thighs, which goes near the "shy" line, women think you want to touch them. These 2 pressure points are points number 3 and 4. Again if you push the point with a hard pressure and if you feel pain, so now, you have 1 and 2, 3 and 4 (4 of 18 points). Then on the back of your shoulders you have 2 points in your shoulder blades, you press those deep, and if you feel pain, that is 5 and 6. Then under your arms there are 2 pressure point on the ribs, when you press them, pain. (7 and 8). (1:58). Then there are 2 points in front of your chest near the collar bone, number 9 and 10. You have 2 points by the neck and ear, number 11 and 12. There are 2 points on the back, in the spine just behind your hips, number 13 and 14. Then you have 2 points, which sits on your sinuses on either side of your none, 15 and 16. Then you have the final points. These 2 points are very different and change the position. You press on the side of the breast, if there is a pain, number 17 and 18.

If any of these numbers 18 (in total), comes (adds up to) 11, you have Fibromyalgia. (2:00). You feel the pain, you kick people, you say, don't touch me, it hurts. Fibromyalgia comes while you're exhausted, because to keep these pains under control takes a lot of energy everyday. These are emotional damages, which were done on you, the abuse by family or friends, before the age of puberty, that is run for 12 or 14 (years old). Am I correct?
Q: Yes exactly.

K- Yeah, this creates a psychological depression in the brain, which leads to not wanting to work, and being exhausted all the time, because you have to understand, to service each pain, which is part of this, takes something like 10 to 20 calories a day. If you have a 20 calorie energy loss, times it by 18 and that's nearly 400 calorie a day, which is wasted just on servicing these pains. So if you take 1,400 calories a day, what's it number, you're already short by 400, then you're already exhausted, you're tired, and if you cannot walk, it means they have told you, that you're incompetent, and you cannot do anything.
Q; Sometimes I can barely walk.
K- Yes, I understand. So with the Fibromyalgia this is the structure, ask Dr. Mujar, (2:02). to put you in touch with me, I'll take you out of it within two to three weeks.
Q: Thank you so much.

K- The process is not this way. Fibromyalgia has a specific process, I have had people who for 17 years could not even go to work. They had to work two or three hours a week, just to get paid by social services, and then they would spend the whole week recovering, for those two or three hours to stay alive. In less than three weeks, they were cooking and everything else and living a normal life. You have to understand Fibromyalgia is a psychosomatic, by abuse done before puberty. Then if you enter the workforce, or when not a workforce, but when you cross puberty, number 17 and 18 changes position to, these are your tits, the tips of your breasts, and these are your last ribs, you line up, if you are a woman, you lift your breast up, you take your tits, and you go directly in line to the rib, and you pressurize these two points. These become 18 and 17. If you have no pain, for ease, let's call them, 20 and 19. If you have no pain on either 20 or 19, then you have Fibromyalgia. (2:04). But if you do have pain on 20 and 19, then you have what is known as Fatigue. Points 19 and 20 come after puberty, it comes from being subordinate. You have a boss who tells you you're useless, and you accept it. Your wife tells you that you're incompetent, and everything else. You work in an office, because now you are a teenager, and you grow up, and they blame you for everything, and you know it's not your fault, then you start getting a depression.

This is Clinical Fatigue, CF and FM (Fibromyalgia). CF comes after puberty, FM comes before puberty, around 12 to 14, or up to 12 to 13 years old. This (CF) comes from anytime, from age of 14, to the end of life, whatever that life will be. You can get Fatigued (CF) at anytime, a lot of people accept a lot of pressure at work, because they need the bread to put on the table, and the boss is ruthless, he thinks he's the boss, and you get CF. You go into a marriage in which the wife is abusive, but for the sake of children you stay in it, and you get CF. Or you go into a marriage in which the wife betrays you, and you know it, but you stay in it for the sake of the children, you get CF, and all the abuse that comes with it. (2:06). When you accept, that it is not my fault, but everything I have to accept, just for the sake of having bread on table to live, you get this (pain on 19 and 20). Then you have to test yourself, because your front, your breast, is where you protect your heart and your emotional, and that's where the pain comes.

It took me 10 years to complete this (study), and I've mastered it, and I'll walk you out of it. You walk in and you divorce the wife, and you start a new life, because you won't stand the abusive behavior. Most of the children who go through bullying will suffer

from FM, long time. With FM and CF, you need to strengthen the soul and the emotion. When you see the people with FM and CF, when they walk into your office, the shoulders are here, bent forward, and submissive. In three months they stand tall, and they won't let anyone abuse them. Your posture is like an animal in the fields of Africa, where the lion picks the animal by the posture, and so do the men. This is why many women go from one abusive relationship to another, because of the posture, because of the problems, which psychologically brought in a hidden FM in their life. (2:08). It's the same with a lot of boys and men. It's not the first time when we tell you, that we'll change the moral, and the emotion of the man, through Cup 1, because we understand and have tested fully in the cases of the others, in the past 20 years. Take a picture of yourself if you have FM, and go through the process of the Keshe Foundation, what I call "FM recovery," and then take another picture, you'll be at least 2 to 3 centimeters taller. No lion will pick up, because he knows you kick. Your prospects, your understanding, your whole structure will change. I've seen couples who have sat in front of me, and then they realize how abusive they've been to each other, because both came from the abusive Fibromyalgia in their background. After 3 months they couldn't live with each other, because they understood how they carried the abusive behavior of their parents, into their partners.
Q: Thank you, Dr. Keshe, for your time. I'm really appreciative.
K- Am I correct? Q: Yeah, many of the things you said is exactly the same.
K- Speak to Dr. Hassan and I'll sort you out. I'll help you to get out it.
Q: Thank you. I really appreciate that. K- You're welcome. (2:10).
Any other question.

Q; .. about the Cup of Man (CM), how should I use the Water and Gans from the CM, and also how can I bare, feel and interact with the fields form the Cups?
K- The CM we'll open it in the next few weeks. Make a CM and keep it at home.
Q: I already made 2 of them.
K- Good. Let me explain to you how things are in 2 different ways. I was explaining this in one of the teachings this week. We gave you Cup #1 and Cup #2. The word CF ?? is Clinical Fatigue. FM is Fibromyalgia, I can see the word popping up. (2:12). He draws, Cup #1, Cup #2, then he draws Cup 1 connected to Cup 2, we call it, the Cup of Man, parallel.

The world of science starts with fields. You need 2 fields to interact. You need 2 fields to interact to give you a plasma. This is the field to you, of M field effect. This is plasma T. The next step is, what we call, Cup #3, or system #3. These are 1 and 1, or 2 and 2, and the interaction of the two, 1 and 2, has given us, sorry, the point, #3, no 2, 3, I do apologize. (2:14). (He erases #3 and draws #2). Which is this one (a plasma).

In the coming teaching, another combination of two's, when we put 2a and 2b, the combination of two's,(2a + 2b), will give us what we know in the world of science as, Physics. Two plasmas, each created from the interaction of the fields, gives you an atom, which is Physics, before that they are just plasmas and fields. In the interactions of the two's, two two's, which becomes the Physics, becomes #3. Now if I put two Three's together, you get Chemistry. (becomes 4) (2:16). If I put two 4's together you get

Biology (becomes 5). If I put two 5's together you get the soul of physicality (STP). (becomes 6). If I put two 6's together you get the soul of the man (STM). (becomes 7). If I put the STM together, (two 7's), I get the soul of the Creator (8), as in Chinese we call it, ?? That's why you have the figure of infinity (sideways 8). That, in the interaction of this (the two 7's) you go back to 1.

Q: Are you going to give us 6 Cups that we ??
K- With 6 Cups, you come to this point, that the rest is understanding the STM. Man now has reached this point (two 6's), in your structure. (2:18). But if you understand, in Cup development, you are still here (1 and 2) with the Cup of Man. Only the Head of KF, and one other person have been enlightened, by this (two 7's). If you understand the operation of Cup #1 and #2, you will just about to come to understand the interaction between the 2 parts of the body of the man as separate fields. That it makes the plasma of the man. Then you'll understand, then we give you the dimension of physicality and the rest. (2:20). At the moment we have to go with the Cup #1 and #2, as the CM, because we have to elevate the STM, and the physicality of the man, that both are at the same strength of the soul of interaction, that we make a perfect man in the physical dimension. We have brought your level of emotion, with your physicality. We first increase the emotion side to support the lungs and the brain. In that process we saw the weakness in physicality, which we brought the Cup of Man.

You have the CM, but it has brought a beautiful structure, The Chinese understand Yin and Yang, and they are talking about the fields of it, how they interact. The Iranians and Middle easterners, have come up with, okay, what is it doing with my physical, I want to see this and that. We see in the Westerners and Europeans, they are still in the dilemma of, "how many turns, is it left or right, what things it's going to be." It's amazing when I listen to all three schools of thoughts, and I see the West is so entangled in the world of physicality, it will take him a long time, even to come to understand the ?? second body. And even Middle easterners have a long way to go, (2:22). to the culture of the Chinese, understanding of the balance of the creation. When you look at the European Chats, they are still talking about the coils, and the Gans and this and that. The Iranians are talking about, I made the Gans, what can I do with it, and the rest of it. The Chinese don't even look at the structure of the Cups in so many ways, they go directly to what does the field effect have, and what is the Yin and Yang. This is why mankind has to work collectively, and understand each other's level of the soul, that it, in a way, works this way (Infinity Loop from the top to the bottom). When I see the European Chat room it makes me laugh. We made nearly 30 Corona Chat rooms. When I look at the Arabs, it absolutely bring s to, "we don't know what it is, but we'll try to be part of it," but some of them understand a bit of it, but there is a Chat so we have to talk. But when you go the Iranians, they are at it, it works, let's get on with it, I can save my physicality, I don't care whatever it is, terms, it has to do its job. Then you go into the Chinese, "what effect does it have on the soul,"

As they said if you heard, if you hear the Chinese... the Chinese QQs translations, some of them says "It is our right to steal. It is our right to use the Keshe Foundation technology. (2:24). They've given it to us." Yes, but we gave it with respect, it has to be

respected, not to be stolen. As the Iranian official said, "He's giving it to us, a free gift for our people. How can we reject it?" Chinese said "It's a gift, we steal it, he doesn't need to know its his." And then in 2 years, 3 years down the line we'll see the survival rates in Iran and we'll see the survival rates in China, and we'll see the survival rates in Europe. And as is our tradition in Iran, in the time of war we do not fight, we help our enemies. We have even given a helping hand to the American Navy to get better, that maybe when they come back, we can beat them nicer in the wars, if they decide to battle that too. We don't help the Americans out of our weakness, we do it out of our love and respect for humanity. But if they want another beating, it's very free. It will be done so easy. But this time it'll be a beating with the love, not with arms, with sharing of the knowledge.

There is one condition, that the Iranian military forces will put ahead in supporting and helping the other nations. We insist signing of the peace treaty between the armies across the planet when accepting the technology. (2:26). The prerequisite is, armies working together. Don't forget the Iranian army signed such a treaty with the Romans 2500 years ago, and nobody knew which one is which. We are used to it. We run an empire, long before you could find their village, to call it home. Any other question?

GM- Good morning, Mr. Keshe! This is Gatua. I have a question.
K- Yes, Dr Gatua. You are the problem, I have a... sorry, before you say anything, I have to tell you something very strange. How come you have so many supporters and so many students in Kenya and around you, and none of them are on African chat line?
GM- No, they are there. I have invited 2 so far. The others I have...
K- Your classes are packed with people. They should be there to share knowledge. GM- I know but they don't have a telephone.
K- It's a free platform.
(GM) They don't have Telegram.
(MK) Open a chat room local They talk to each other there. It's everywhere. I open it, in the WeChat, I open it anyway you like. Get them talking to each other.
(GM) I... I will do. I'll do that. To...
(MK) Thank you very much.

GM- So the question is What is the appropriate salinity of the Cup of Man?
K- We are back into the same thing. (2:28). You decide. This is what I said last time. Let's say, what you decide.
GM- I've already decided but I may be wrong, so I wanted to...
K- So then you... you turn up to be Chinese looking if you're wrong, and if you get the salinity right and everything else right, you might look American white. So, what difference does it make? You are still a human, you have a soul.
Azar- (interrupts) K- No, no, no, wait! Wait, wait, wait, Dr. Azar, we have to explain.
(AB) Mr. Keshe, if he... it depends if he wants to become a salty man or a sweet man.

K- He is a sweet man. He's Dr. Gatua. Dr. Gatua, carry on.
G- What I said is I already decided but I could be wrong... (MK) So? (GM) So I didn't want it to be... right.

K- How could you be... God made a mistake, made the man. But he still got some things right, huh? You know, Dr. Gatua, there is a beautiful joke in Farsi It's a very old joke, and I heard it again recently, in a Chat. ... A man said to the God, "Why have you made the woman so beautiful?" God said, "Because I want you to enjoy the beauty." The man says to the God, he says: "Why did you make a woman so stupid?" He said, "Because then she can love you." Do you understand? (2:30). G-Yes. I do.

K- So we give the beauty. It depends on how you want to appreciate it You have to change things according to what you understand. As he said, she's beautiful, but she's stupid. And the God said, I made her stupid, so that she can love you. So let's see. Do we love our soul or do we stick to the physicality to love what is physical? As I said, it depends on the intelligence of the man. You can make any shape, any color, any salinity, but what do you expect?

Then you have to understand the Cup of Man carries a soul. Did you bless it, or you just pushed in the bars to see what you make? Because the purpose of making the Cup of Man, wasn't just to make a Cup. The purpose of the Cup of Man was to teach man to respect. This is the problem when I gave you the CL, I explained to you, it has a soul. In your lives, you give life, a physical life to your children. (2:32). I allowed you to do that with your own eyes, with the Cup of Man. You have created a soul, that you are responsible for. But you're so physical, that you look at the Cup as another thing to save your life with Corona. Corona and the Cronies of it, we were finished with it, with Cup 1 and 2. I've brought you to a level very much, very much ... one man making two Cups, and one man making two "Cups of Man." One physicality giving life to two hidden souls. In the life of the man you call it, "schizophrenic." You have to understand the Cup of Life, and the "Cup of Man." You're still looking for everything in it, except understanding the truth. This is the soul of emotion (Cup 1 on right) and this is the soul of its physicality (Cup 2 on left). It has life, (2:34). as your child (draws an Infinity Loop connecting the two). You have created it. And in essence, its soul is connected to your soul. You want to play with it, you're quite welcome. But be careful what it can do to you, when you're dishonest with yourself and the others. You will understand soon, where you have become the other Cup.

K- We say in the old proverb "Do to the others as you like to be done to". Understand what a CL. You need to understand the Cup of Life. And you need to understand the Cup of Man. In the coming time, when we open the space to you, this is what you will be facing with (draws a circle around the CM), and it's the truth about yourself, who has got to be interacting with it. We'll start teaching the Cup of Man, post Corona, and not because of Corona. (:2:36). To us Corona is complete, it's finished. But because you're so physical, it was easy to bring it in. In fact, if you look and every man makes one Cup of Man, we'll have 7 billion physical souls, and 7 billion souls of the Man who have trust to interact with. Very interesting if you understand it.

(AB) Mr. Keshe, I have a question.
(MK) You never stop asking questions. Q: Can you.... can you help someone else with the Cup of Man or do they have to do it themselves?

K- The Cup of Man has to be made by the man itself. (AB) But can you teach them, help them? (MK) Of course, we teach you. Don't you teach... don't you teach sex education to your children? (AB)Yes. (MK) So, that's... this is a soul education.

(AB) OK, the other question I have... last time in your teaching, when you were teaching Cup of Man you said, we elevate the soul of the man. So the STM is supporting the physicality? The soul of physicality, that... in which the virus of the STM is very rare. Does it mean, once the soul gets elevated to the point that physicality is supporting the physical soul, the virus can never affect us? (2:38).
K- Why are you afraid of the virus?
(AB) I'm not afraid, I'm just asking.
K- Space is so full of it of it that it's not going to affect you. Have you ever been in love?
(AB) Yes. (MK) How many times? (AB) I don't know, Mr. Keshe.
K- You are a woman. Women fall in love day out, day in. It depends on what shoe they wear. But in reality, love is a virus. It has no physical dimension. It's us who's has to handle it. One of the best viruses we know, is falling in love. How do we manage it? How can we let it affect us that way. How can our soul allows to share our heart, the physical part, with somebody else? So, if you understand the totality of virus...viruses we are born with it and because of it we reproduce and we enjoy the existence of the others. So what's your fear?

(AB) Mr. Keshe, you know I ask this question. I wrote down your last teaching, word by word, and I'm decoding all this because the physicality...
K- Yes, but in the physical language. Understand it in terms of the Soul of the Man.
A- So I let my soul understand it then .. ?
K- I don't know, that's your problem. That's your understanding.

(2:40). K- Yes, we have Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) from Tehran. Q: So the STM needs the STP. … Q: Does the STM need the STP to elevate or not?
K- The STM is the only elevator of the STP. There is no other way to (do) it. And in the process the Cup of Man is set, to set the scene for that, for the man, if the man understands. If you look at the Cup of Man as a Cup of Man you will not understand anything, it's just another cup, another game to play. But if you reach the soul of the Cup of Man, with the STM, you will find mysteries of life. Let me explain to you something which I explained, I don't know if you been there ..some of you have, or not.

Very soon, as I explained to some of the Knowledge Seekers in the background, we will show you how easily the life and the soul, can be created in the dimension of physicality. Where I will give you a drop of water, (2:42). and I'll give you a fish tank. And when I drop the water into the fish tank, through the emotion of the STM, you can have a fish, or you can have yourself a cow. Where for the fish, it becomes where it lives, and for the cow, it becomes the womb of the mother, as a cow. This knowledge is hidden to man. And I'm training one Chinese man to be able to do it, because the Chinese understand the essence of the Yin and Yang. If we give it to the Westerner, he would like the fish to eat. If we give it to the Middle Easterner he would like to see how fast it grows, so he can eat it. This gift will come from a Chinese man. Where we add a drop, and from that drop we

create a life. Do you remember I told you, I'll create a condition, so that you can see the fields that others from the universe will come. Now, that will be your first training. That you can see it, so that in the space, you don't fall for magic. I was planning to show this in the Tehran conference. (2:44).

Q: Mr. Keshe are you sure you want to teach this to a Chinese? Because Chinese eat meat, but the Indians don't eat meat. K- Yeah, but they eat more vegetables, and more souls. I prefer a meat eater to a vegetarian. One soul carries one animal, and each grain of rice on a stem of rice has a soul. You need a thousand to fill in a bowl to feed a man every time. It's your misinterpretation and understanding of the life. I stay with the less criminals, and sometimes it's better. But there is more criminality in this too (meat eating), which I don't show you. Maybe you want a drop, that it becomes a grain of rice. In that drop I'll give you the soul, it's your thoughts, which gives it the physicality. That's the difference between the man, and a Cup of Man. (2:46).

Mrs. Mohammadi, have you finished your job, or are you still busy, while you're on the line? MM- No we are busy.
Q: Mr. Keshe is it possible to do the Iran conference this year still, or no?
K- We have to ask the Iranian government. We are ready if they're ready. Q: We still have 17 days to go. K- We can curb the Corona very easily That's what I said to some officials in Iran, we have managed to curb the Corona, so anyone who's got a Corona, we call, Iran, as what we call, medical tourism. You can come to Iran we let you, we save your lives, we cure you, and you can go back. Tehran will become the only city in the world open for business with no Corona, and if you have it, we accept you with the greatest of the pleasures. Health tourism for Corona, for Iran, will bring the most powerful men in the world, trying to save their lives with their families. And Tehran is open. It'll be the only city, the only country, which welcomes anyone from around the world with Corona. Because we have managed to crown it. (2:48). We will announce it soon. Tehran will be open for international travel for people who are sick with Corona. The richer you are, the more we welcome you. We have to recuperate some of the money we lost with the sanctions through your lives. At least we can give to our people, so they can start developing a better technologies for the others to enjoy.

One of the best things with this will be within the next few days, we'll announce, that Iran is open for international travel, because we know how to handle it. No quarantine, you can come and go as the way you came and went before, just follow our procedures. Tehran K airport will be opened in the next few days, and we welcome anyone from anywhere around the world. We'll sterilize you inside the plane, and we'll give you a Cup to make sure you don't catch it, and you don't give it. And if you have it, we contain it. I told you, I'll bring Iran to be the crown jewel of Science and Technology. Now you need a jewel to find, and then crown it, and not to find a jewel to crown, the crown with it. We will announce very soon, we are open, back to normal right across Iran. Give us a few days to clean up, (2:50). and then in the meanwhile you can come in. And we'll see if we can keep the 19th Conference open. You're afraid, because you have so many people in Paris, that you're putting them on a train to another hospital outside. Put them on a plane and $1000 or $10,000 each to spend on holidays in Iran. We treat them for you, and send

them back. Any Parisians wants a ticket to Tehran, you're quite welcome. We'll even accept people from the White House.
Any other question?

Q: I have one question about Cup of Man (CM). Can I use it for example, if my wish is to feed myself and elevate my soul. Can I use this setup, this CM, during sleep for example doing the putting Cup 1 on the head side, and Cup 2 on the leg side, of the bed? (no answer)
Any other question ?
Q: Hello sir, its Mehnaz thank you and I'm present in all your wishes to help Iran, (2:52). for the benefit of humanity becomes the jewel of science and give it with hospitality to anybody. But I think we need more zinc plasma waters on the whole world. And as far as, if you permit, as far as these specifically towards this virus I have tried, I have said it before, I've tried with the flies, I accepted them and I opened my house somehow. I responded with reception, and they didn't bother me anymore, the flies in my house. So I have the same feeling with these virus, like I cannot of course, I take care of all precautions, but I cannot have hate or fear about that. I feel like, if I if I am receptive, and I accepted it as a part of the universe, and I'm not aggressive towards it. I think it cannot attack me, if it has a soul, and if this soul, .. is like me, it's receptive, and welcoming and no animosity towards it, maybe it would pass by me, because I'm not reactive. That is my first question?

Secondly, is that the historian of the Egyptians (this was the Jews in Old Testament), when they put on time of plague or the illness, they put the design of the blood or sacrifice on their doors. The illness was passing their house. K- why-why-why stop, why? (2:54). Q: Because of the spiritual force...
K- Oh no, oh no, come on Mrs. M. You should understand the symbolism of it. If you understand the work of the Gans, and the body of the man having a Gans. What do you do now, when we tell you to spray your house with Gans's? Isn't that the cross of blood over your door?
Q: Yeah. probably yes but I'm talking about this...
K- No, no because symbolism in knowledge has to be understood. Because the blood is a Gans, it is at the level that it absorbs, it interacts with the virus, with the plague virus. If you take .. this is exactly what you're doing with the spraying of the Gans in your home. This is why I tell you to throw it on the street, and wash your buildings with it, why? You don't need to sacrifice an animal to do it, to put it. Q: I know.
K- Now do you understand?
Q; Sacrifice is also giving food ..
K- No, no, its not a sacrifice. We are talking scientifically, the blood is a Gans state, and the virus needs a protein to attach itself to, so when it's got a free food there, they're there, and then it devalues to the energy of, whatever is there, the building or whatever, then it loses its power. That's what you do with your Gans's. That's what you do with the Gans's on your body. It's not, what you call it, it's understanding what it means. What it does? (2;56). Q; What I mean is, how about the spirit of a person ..?

K- First of all let me tell you something. In a couple of sentences you said something, which is very alarming, but in a way, very important. You said, we cannot be afraid of viruses, and this and that, yeah? … If you're afraid of viruses, please do not leave Earth's atmosphere. Stay a human, chain yourself to this planet. Outside (this planet) it is all viruses. So to begin with, you never become a "man of space." Then you have to understand, if that's the case, and you become "Man of Space," viruses are part of the environment. You have to understand how you deal with it, with the interaction of the STM, with the STP of the Man, that it does not create an absorption or interaction with the fields you don't need. But we still need these viruses or fields to feed yourself from it. Do you understand? So if you say, "I'm not afraid of viruses," I've never been afraid of viruses, because I know, that you cannot be a "Man of Space," if you're afraid of viruses. They say, if you can't stand the heat, don't get in the kitchen. Don't start cooking. So if you're afraid of viruses, don't even try to get your soul out of this planet, because out there, there are nothing but viruses, which are an energy packs.
Q: Which can be used for survival? (2:58).
K- Of course, you are doing it now. What do you do with the Gans water we give you? You wash yourself, your body with it, you take off the virus, in bits and bobs, and you feed yourself with it. What do you do? That's why I keep on telling you keep on drinking water, the Gans water... You take the energy of it is in so many bits, the banana ,the strawberry. Some of you try to understand, that when you drink these Gans Waters, do you taste, feel, or crave for something. Or do you feel satisfied, you're not hungry. I used to eat a lot, but in the past few weeks, I am drinking so much Gans Water. Oh, now I eat very little, in nibbles. I was thinking yesterday, my god, if I go this way, I'll be as thin as anything, because I eat a very little on plate, very little, whatever is there. I try to have a nibble, just to have that energy, that I an carry on. Because if you understand, you're using the energy of the virus, to feed the rest of your body. You're not making it immune.

Q: So what about specific ..??
K- This is one of the reasons, that I explained to some of the Iranian scientists, that this is one of the reasons we see such a fast recovery with this Gans Technology, because we use the energy of the virus, which is in parts, and while it goes through the stomach to feed the body, and because it's already digested energy, it brings recovery so fast. It's a huge stone, we cannot move, but when we chop it in pieces, (3:00). we can build buildings with it. The building's blocks of the life of man.
Q: I am present with your wishes.
K- I carry the knowledge, I have no wishes.
Q: For Humanity, for saving us.
K- You are saving yourselves. You see, I didn't answer the gentleman from Romania, because then, there is a lot of speculation of whatever. Use your intelligence, and do not try to set, to formality, and a framework of what has to be. Many people are accepting, and doing different things with the Cup of Man, but it needs a man to understand the Cup, not just there, for them to become a gimmick. This is a big difference.
Q: It's a new experience for man, not to be in a framework or whatever.
K- It's a new toy.

Q: Yeah, another thing, what about some spiritual advice, some special practices, or prayers, or meditations, that if they are sincerely applied, where some people …?
K- You're talking to the wrong person about meditation and prayer, who am I praying to? What am I giving? Or who am I meditating to? If you spend time with Gaun Lin (GL), she spends hours meditating. I don't know how they are meditating, but Chinese spend a lot of time meditating, and I don't understand what they meditate (on). (3:02). They will sit on the train and are meditating, if the time and the place is right. But, what is the meditation? What is the understanding of prayer? Who do we pray to? Who do we give to? We give to our own soul, we elevate our own soul. If you understand the truth, now. Who are we giving to? Who are we praying to? Unless we give to the souls who created us, or brought us joy? Or brought us life?
Q: If I can express my feeling, it is a kind of getting inside myself, without the noises of my physicality, and that opens me to a bigger, infinite space, and then I get things differently.

K- Let me, I'll bring you an expert in this, just wait one minute. GL are you there? Just listen to this one. … GL you spent hours meditating, every time I talk to her she says, "oh I was meditating." What does meditation mean in Chinese? Or in your way .. GL- Okay, although I spend time on that, but maybe I'm not a good meditator, because I...
K- How long have you been practicing meditation?
GL- I just occasionally sometimes when I ???
K- Everyday I think?
GL- Yeah, if I have time I do. But the method for me it's just to relax and to feel my body, to listen, like something pumping in my head, (3:04). what is there. Just like an observer of your thoughts, observer of your body, and yeah I calm down. But I know I'm not really good at that. I know a lot of people who go through meditation and they have a lot of achievement. They free their soul. So actually, I'm just a just a very, like a lower primary school or kindergarten for that.
K- But you spend so much time on it? GL- oh, yeah that's because I'm the stupid, that's your idea for women, right?
K- Is there anyone on the Chinese QQ, who can explain this?

GL-Yeah,I think I can ask for somebody if they want to pumping up and to say something and I can translate. … GL- I just translated for you.
K- Let me explain, when you call GL and there is no answer, it says she is busy with something. You call back an hour later, still no answer, (3:06). you call back 2 hours later, she says, I was meditating. So you get used to it. The Chinese are forever meditating. I have never known a nation with so much meditating. Is there any response from the Chinese.
GL- Somebody said this is a cultivation way in Taoism. It's also in Buddhism and Confucianism, they all try to mediate, this is the way they try to communicate with the soul. When you are calmed down, then the soul is going to pumping up. ..

K- Meanwhile when they are quietly playing the music of the soul. A lot of KS have to step up and understand more about the real life, not the physical life. Space will become a very comfortable place. As long as you are afraid of viruses, do not enter the Universal

Community (UC), because a lot of them are energy packs of what you call viruses, but they are lovely viruses. You can even fall in love with the viruses. As somebody used to say, can you imagine that. (3:08). We already know that virus, we call it love. .. Are there anybody? GL - nobody want to pumping up.
K- Or are they shocked.
GL- Yeah, I think they are more shocked when you said, you are going to teach a Chinese guy about how to create a creature in the tank.

K- We did that, one of the KS created a brain in Barletta. Don't be shocked, look at it this way. You have a womb of the mother, and 2 drops of water create the life, we call it a child. What is amazing with it. It is not a shell, a yolk, a shell, that you crack it and a sperm gets in it, and then something else. It's the interaction of 2 liquids, where in the liquid of the womb of the mother, it takes shape. I give one part, and the tank gives the other part, and the interaction of the two creates life. You see, your lack of knowledge becomes your.. (3:10). I become God, and a magician. But if you understand this, no one can be a magician in the universe, that is why I explain it so simply. When you look at the operation of life, the egg is already inside and part of the womb, in a way, it is made of it, and the sperm enters, and the whole lot start operating as one. When you give me a tank, I add that ?? something to it, and the whole thing becomes a womb, and the ?? created.

It's interesting how knowledge is coming up in different ways and different things with the KS across the world. A KS wrote to me very recently, he said, "Mr. Keshe there is a problem I have discovered." I said, it's not a problem, I know that. He says, I want to do more realistic tests on it. He says, my water has turned parts per million, particles, but when I put Gans Water in it, it becomes 44 or 40 parts per (million) particles. He says, how does this happen? I said, very easily, you convert exactly like the virus, energy into matter of what is available in the water. Now they are going to do a scientific test, (3:12). and come up with a result. In a way, we enter energy in a water, and other particles inside the water convert, by energy to what … it's exactly what Corona is doing. It's an Iranian scientist, and we'll see what he comes up with it as. As we said, 2 or 3 weeks ago, we had a report from a scientist in Iran, for the first time we have gone below Pico meter. Nanometer was our achievement up to now. Now in Iran, it's assigned to an institute, have confirmed, that we have gone below Pico meter. We know that they are there, but we don't have machines to go deep enough to see them. But now we saw below nanometer. We go to Pico, and then below Pico. In fact, is the clear water, still carrying Pico materials, which has given an environment, which becomes a particle. We are converting energy in Pico to matter state, in that … by giving energy back to itself. I told you that if the world switches to peace, and the finances that were put into arms, now goes towards the peace work, oh, mankind will not have enough time to explore every avenue of our life and existence in the creation of God across the universe.

As I said very recently, and I'll repeat again to the American administration and government, especially to the state of California. If you take the state of California, out of the American (United) States, (3:14). it becomes the 8th largest economy in the world, and America as a state, would fall below 15, more or less. Because of a lot of negative,

and other positions which California creates for other states. Now that we have reached a peace condition, many companies in California were involved in weapons, and development of weapons T and arms, and everything they call it under the defense. Now these people are becoming without a job, that's why, as the Trump said, we are getting ready because Iran is going to attack us. When actually he has to find another war to keep these companies going in California and the rest. .. As you remember, it was beautifully said, there was a map of Iran and there were all American flags, as bases, all over (surrounding), then the president said, Iran is planning to attack Americans. Who came 20,000 km to be caused to be attacked, and we still don't attack you, because we are not animals. We are a mature nation. So now we see movement in Iraq, as we have been told, and I spoke with our American guys yesterday in the US, they said, yes, our plan now, is moving, because, we think Iran might attack. I said, no we are not stupid. You think that Iran, through Corona has lost some of its military and you think it's a weak point to attack, but be careful you (don't) get burnt. The Baghdad situation was just a taster. (3:16). The situation in Iraq, 6 or 8 weeks ago, was just a taster, this time don't play with the fire. But again it is the same situation. ..

We are looking for the maturity of the man. Now that all of these guys have gone into worrying about Corona, with the Cronies, and they have to go home, and they have to go in the Navy, and the ships, planes, and they carry the Corona with them. We are prepared to help the Americans, to "de-Corona-tize" before they go. Even in Iraq. We open so much, the hand of peace and love from Iran, that we put you to shame, the American military forces. We don't show you .. it's just because of our strength that we can do, both in science and in weapons T. I speak very openly to the members of the White House, meeting they understand. It ?? extend the hand of peace, let's save your soldiers and your ships, not only in America.

As I said, I'll enforce peace, (even) if it means by writing off nations. Not the people, but the ?? rulers. Try to understand, if what we call, as a through and through peace dividend for humanity, we use all these scientists across this planet, who were involved in military and defense, and whatever names you gave them, to develop technologies for .. (3:18). Now they can't sell anymore they can't threaten each other anymore, into space development and into everything else. Can you consider that humanity will evolve in less than 2 years, more than 20 billion years on this planet, and then Mrs. M will not have a fear of viruses to go to space. As we understand them, we analyze them, and how to deal with them, and how to live with them.

The message today is very clear, Iran has taken superiority in Corona, and dealing with Corona, and we'll use the Iranian military forces to spread the knowledge across Iran and beyond its borders for other nations to enjoy. We put the hand of peace out. We do not need your generosity, we give you, that you stay in power as governments, but at the same time free your nationals from what is happening now. And we'll share the T freely. Iran is a peaceful nation and its T belongs to humanity. We'll spread this T within the next few days, across Iran with the support of the Iranian army, because it's the only way it can be done, that we can reach the whole of nationals, and be able to secure the cities. As we saw with the Chinese, they brought to do the cities, the cleaning and the rest. But

in Iran we are used to using our military for the prosperity of the nation. (3:20). We'll bring that to the other nations. We are not going into developing a condition that we all suffer, we are going to develop a condition so that it becomes peaceful for humanity to enter the next step to peace and T. If we do not get a positive response from Michael Flint, or the White House directly. As you know, lieutenant Colonel Michael Flint is a direct advisor to president Trump. He is the only adviser that he accepts. We have put a message to him. We expect a positive response. If we do not get we'll reach the USS Roosevelt directly, and its chief, to secure its people. We have the means to do so, with peaceful intention, and peaceful application. The same will reach the Governor of Arizona, and California, and we'll change the course directly. We'll break up the animosity through friendship and safe conduct. There is one answer, we collectively work, with the armies to eradicate the Corona, and to bring a new condition of peace across the world. I stand shoulder to shoulder with all the military forces of any color and race, as long as it serves the nation and humanity. (3:22).
Any other question or shall we call it a day?

GL- Can I read some feedback from the Chinese? About the meditation, somebody said, all the matters has the spirit, has the life. Another said, meditation is the practice to link with your soul, to have a call with your soul. Somebody else said, my experience with meditation, is a deep inside view when the brain calms down, and the release, and became emptiness, and the inner awareness starting to expand. Another said, to meditate is to expand the soul, to become the same size as the U, to unite as oneness, then the U energy becomes oneness status, and then you can download it. …To feel your emotions, .. do not react to it. .. (3:24). I agree with somebody's words, they said, Iran is the best nation to open this peace T to the world. I quite agree with that, although you tried a lot with China, but maybe Iran, as you said, Iran has the key, the Iranian nation has to accept the key, and then open the door of China. That is what my opinion is.

K- Can you explain to us the discussions in QQ regarding the Cup of Man, how they look at it. .. What do they talk on the QQ regarding the soul of the system? .. You had it on the QQ this past week, what has been talked?
GL - They are trying to understand why some parts use the N wire and the salinity of the different caps.
K- No, I am talking about the energies, what do they talk about the energies, the Yin and Yang in the Cups.
GL- Actually I didn't see much discussion of that, but I have some understanding … we also think that the STM and the STP, (3:26). can create the field, yeah, as you said, it must to create a soul, so we create a soul of the same strength as our soul, so that we can communicate with it. And today you were talking about the "Beautiful People", so that's what I understand, maybe you'll find that inside you'll have 2 souls, and you can talk with the other soul. K- Can you ask your QQ people how do they see the balance of their fields as a Chinese? Q: A balance of the fields, okay let me ask them. K- In a Cup of Life, because other QQ's who are involved in the work of the soul and the Cup, have very deep discussions going on, on this matter.
GL- From where?

K- I'll give you the QQ to go to. You are not the only place I talk to. GL- Ah, here there's not much people discussion about that. [Chinese]. (3:28).

K- Go into the Taoism chat lines.
GL- Taoism chat line? Where?
K- Yes. You should find it. They are those people who've been around us, and they are considering the Cup of Life with it.
GL- I didn't have that... Interesting. You don't understand Chinese but you are in a QQ group which I don't know...
K- Because they explained to me how... you know with the Taoist groups we met with a lot of them... and they have opened the Chat lines, and they still follow the work of the foundation, and they are discussing it, yeah.
GL- Can you invite me in?
K- No, we if they wanted, they would have invited you in. They are looking at the Keshe Foundation work and Taoism. As you know they always said the two are very similar.
GL- Yeah, yeah, that is what I feel also, yeah.
K- Yeah, but Taoism people always looked at the Keshe Foundation as a, what you call, confirmation of Taoism.
GL- Yes, for them, they only had the older mystery theories, but not much things can be like a really... really can... can see and show. So, that... I also, yeah. I was learning a lot from... from other groups of Taoism also. It's very interesting the more I learn, the more I think it's the same. Just as you say, it's the teaching from the custom maybe 5,000 to 6,000 years ago, (3:30). and now you have teaching in a new modern, scientific way of the old Taoist and more details.
K- And the Taoist groups understand this. They think they have found an answer to many of their long years of questions.
GL- Yes, actually that's why I introduced this to some people and they find it easier to understand you, if they really know what you're talking about.
K- Yeah, because Taoism believes in Yin and Yang, and a balance of the two. We had many meetings with them, and they see the knowledge with the technology as an answer or, what you call it? How do they express it? They express it as a...
GL-Confirmation.
K- Confirmation, yes.
GL- For what they learned from the books, or from their masters. You are totally different, like the new way to explain it so easily, that everybody can understand. Because if you read the old books, for us, we think that's the book of the God. Nobody understands because they, you know, for all of your theories (teachings), they just use several words to describe all of it, the whole of plasma. They do it in just maybe 20 words. They explain everything. But if you just read those words, they are just words, they don't have any meaning. But if you hear yours, you are explaining how plasma is working. We'll come back and say, exactly. That's this, in very simple words. What if you planned the whole world, how to run.

K- The Taoists in China, When they come in touch with the teaching of the foundation is like that they find the missing links. (3:32).

GL- Yeah, that's what I always say. That your teaching is linked to the ancient and the modernized, links the West and East, and links the Earth's civilization with the Universal Community civilization.

K- Thank you very much. So what do your people say? Let me explain to our listeners. We had many encounters and many beautiful meetings, and we made many friends with the Taoists in China, during my stay. .. The more we work with, and the more contact we have with the Taoist leaders and key people, the more we understand we are talking the same. But now we understand more of the same. The Taoist groups, especially in Beijing and in the other places, where we have met, are adamant, that the technology has to become, to be explained to, and the Chinese will understand it, because it's part of their culture. In the groups which work with the Keshe Foundation, with our knowledge they have gathered a lot in past 3 or 4 weeks, especially with the Cups. The Cup of Man. It was a point of mystery to them, which now has been unraveled. They understood a lot, and it has affected them a lot. (3:34). If you look at the 2 Cups, are the Yin and Yang. One has a weakness, which the other one covers. And one has the strength, which the other one has to give. But at the same time, both wear weaknesses and the strength, that the interaction, between the four, in a way, what we call Yin and Yang, or gravity and "magnetical" (M), creates that condition of the balance between the Cups, the Cup of Man. This is what we have with the physicality of the man, and the STM. The STM in the brain, has a very powerful strength, which leads to the creation of the man. But it needs the STP with its soul weaker, to be able to expand itself to manifest the physicality. At the same time, in its strength, it needs to receive, which uses the STP and the actual physical body, to maintain that position of receiving the lowest, that it can give more, of the highest. In our stay China, as I said, we came across many true Taoists, and I've given talks to many Taoist groups and teams, and individuals. They understand the culture of the Keshe Foundation and the teaching in a totally different manner. It's like a fulfillment of what they could not understand. And strange enough the militaries, (3:36). took it the wrong way. But it's okay.

Any other question?
Q: I got the question from the Telegram group, and it's about the two Protocols. How are pregnant women to behave in regards to Protocol 1 & 2.
K- The Protocol has... does not make any difference on a pregnant woman. It's the fields of interaction, if the Coronavirus is there, and has no... no what you call it...

(cut off by Rick, he's not hearing the program ..) ..

R- There's Mrs. Mohammadi and Phillip also has hand up.
K- Lets listen to Mrs. Mohammadi, what she has to say. … Can we have MM, is this the old talk or she still wants to speak? MM- Yes, for just a minute we need you here (for an important meeting in Tehran, please.
K- It's time to close down, yes. It's important for me to be in Tehran. .. Thank you very much indeed for today and I hope we have good news for you.
(3:38).
No, Rick is gone (inaudible)... can't hear anything, He's talking to himself.

K- Okay no problem. I have to go into a call from Tehran. It's urgent. So I would like to thank you for today and hopefully next week we'll have a better news. At the same time I hope today we learned a lot and we'll see what will come and how will... this thing will take shape. Thank you very much.

Thank you indeed. Bye-bye.
This has been the 322nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop for Thursday, April 2nd, 2020. (3:40).

Video
END

323rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 9, 2020

* Birthday of Mahdi, Messiah
  Coronavirus will become cancer
  How the virus's calcification is converted back to Gans state

SUMMARY:

start:

The workshop started: it seems that we are still getting more tied up and struggling more with the Coronavirus situation, which is empowering the whole world in every aspect. According to the statistics, over 3 billion people are locked down in their houses, which means we can't move freely as before. In addition, the banking systems have shut, hospitals are overflowing and overloaded with everything else possible, and in so many ways, as we have seen in many videos and from information coming out today and over the past week, there are dead bodies on the street that even the police won't collect. As we've said, and as we have seen in China, in a different way, and in Iran in the same way, and around Europe, and in South America, it is picking up to the same. According to President Trump, as he said yesterday, that he admitted, that he was shocked at seeing bodies being put into the bags and placed in freezer containers in New York, that used to hold meat. This has become the value of the man, and in so many ways, the old system is collapsing. But you have to understand, many organizations who set this up to be able to enjoy the fruit of it, and to become part of (the solution, so they can) run the whole (world), have themselves gotten entangled in this position. We've seen nations covering up, nations lying, and nations doing everything possible, but, in so many ways, there is a lot of hope and joy.

Today is the 9th of April, if you are behind what's happening in Iran and across the world, the 9th day of the 12 day celebration is a holy day and a time of celebration. And if you are a Shia Moslem, then in Iran you celebrate the birth of Mahdi, or the Messiah,

and if you believe in another path, then you are waiting for Easter to come next week. In so many ways, we have chosen the path of so many beliefs, but we never got to the truth. In so many ways, has the time come for Mahdi to come? Or does matter in what name, shape, or form we call upon it. The crisis will become worse, if mankind does not find a true solution, not for the physicality of the man, but through the Soul of Man (STM). In so many ways, mankind has to learn a new way, a new dimension. A new way to preserve his physicality by merging, submerging, and elevating his soul, that the soul looks after the physicality, while the situation for its dimension of life is out of control. Two or three years ago this was hard for many (of you) to accept, but these past years of teaching has brought (many) Knowledge Seekers (KS) to understand. In this process we understand more and more that, "is this crisis for man to learn to look inwards, and understand the source of his own creation?" Or do we need to elevate the STM with the gains, of the Gans, and drinking and covering? When we spray you with the Gans of Cup number 1, do we in reality extend the dimension of your souls? But that you have never understood. The present knowledge and science cannot understand, that we allow the soul to take over, and that for the first time man has a technology (T), which can support his souls, to protect his physicality, and it's the soul which decides, I want, I need, and I have the desire … to live, to extend.

In the past weeks, we baffled the Chinese government, and we heard so many lies that even the paper and the concrete cracked with the loads of these lies from the Chinese officials, when they said they controlled (the virus), and that they had only two or three or five thousand deaths. Where now we see in America, with even some extent of openness, the president admits, "we will be happy with two or three hundred thousand deaths," as he announced in the past 2 days. I cannot imagine that America will run into 1 million deaths in next few weeks. In reality, if America, with all the things they have under control, accept 1 million, then how is it, that the Chinese, with just about five times more population, are announcing that they have had only a few handful (of deaths)? And now, as we hear, the Wuhan hospitals are again full with secondary Corona, (so much) that again, the people are being (sent) home to die. The streets of China are empty, the same as New York, London, Paris, and Rome.

The only city we see wobbling, and (acting) as if nothing is happening, is Tehran. People still rummaging around in the buses, and in so many ways, they are protected with the "Soul of Mahdi". And we understand what is about to come? I've been in the background with this crisis since the beginning, (helping) the Chinese and releasing the One Cup One Life, and solidly supporting the Iranian nation through the Keshe Foundation Farsi team of dedicated people. Soon the Iranian government has no choice but to release the understanding of the new technology. Out of all this harshness, nothing touches more, than in this video I am about to show you.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:19). .. It seems that, we are still getting more tied up and more struggling with the situation which is empowering the whole world in every aspects. According to the statistics, over 3 billion are house down locked, which means we can't move freely as before. The banking systems shut, hospitals overflowing and overloaded with everything else possible. In so many ways, as we have seen in many videos, and information coming today and in the past week, dead bodies on the street, that even the police does not collect. According to President Trump, as we said, we've seen it in China, in a different way, in Iran the same way, and around Europe, and in South America, picking up to the same. President Trump yesterday said, he admitted, that he was shocked seeing bodies put into the bags in New York, and put in freezers, containers, where they used to hold meat. This has become the value of the man, and in so many ways, the old system is collapsing. But you have to understand, many organizations who set this up, to enjoy the fruit of it, to become part of, to run the whole .. themselves have gotten entangled in this position. We've seen nations covering up, nations lying, nations doing everything possible, but there is a lot of hope and joy, in so many ways. (:22).

Today is the 9th of April, if you are behind in Iran, and across the world, it is the time of celebration, it's the 9th day of the 12 day celebration, is a holy day. If you are a Shia Moslem, in Iran you celebrate the birth of Mahdi (Messiah), and if you believe in any other path you are waiting for Easter to come next week. In so many ways, we have chosen the path of so many beliefs, but we never got to the truth. In so many ways, has the time come for Mahdi to come? It does not matter in what name, shape and form we call upon it. The crisis will become worse, if mankind does not find a true solution, not for the physicality of the man, but through the Soul of Man (STM). In so many ways, mankind has to learn a new way, a new dimension. A new way to preserve his physicality by merging, submerging and elevating his soul, that the soul looks after the physicality while the situation is out of control, for its dimension of life. Two or three years ago this was hard for many to accept, but the past 2-3 years of teaching has brought Knowledge Seekers (KS) to understand. In this process we understand more and more that, "is this crisis for man to learn to look inwards, (:24). and understand the source of his own creation?" Or do we need to elevate the STM with the gains, of Gans and drinking and covering? Do we in reality, when we spray you with Gans number Cup 1, we extend the dimension of your souls, that you have never understood? That we allow the soul to take over, and the present knowledge and science cannot understand, that for the first time man has a technology (T), which can support his souls, to protect his physicality, and it's the soul which decides, I want, I need, I have the desire, to live, to extend.

In the past weeks, we baffled the Chinese government, and we heard so many lies that, even the paper and the concrete cracked, with the loads of these lies from the Chinese officials, that they controlled, that they had only two or three thousand or five thousand deaths. Where we see in America, with even some extent of openness, the president admits, we will be happy with two or three hundred thousand deaths, as he announced in the past 2 days. We will not... I cannot imagine, that America will run into 1 million deaths in next few weeks. In reality, if America, with all the things they have under control, accept 1 million, the Chinese with just about five times more population, (:26).

they announced they only had a few handful? And now, as we hear Wuhan hospitals are full with the secondary Corona, that the people have gone back home again, to die. The streets of China are empty, the same as New York, London, Paris, Rome.

The only city we see wobbling and no, as if nothing is happening, is Tehran. People still rummage around in the buses, and in so many ways, they are protected with the soul of Mahdi. And we understand what is about to come? I've been in the background with this crisis since the beginning, with Chinese, releasing the One Cup, and supporting the Iranian nation through the Keshe Foundation Farsi solidly, with the team of dedicated people. Soon the Iranian government has no choice but to release the understanding of the new T. Out of all this harshness, nothing touches more than, what I've asked, Rick, if you can show the video I just sent you.

Look at this video, and you'll see a young man, in his mid-30s, battling with Corona. On Sunday night, when we were at the Keshe Foundation Team in Tehran, they said the sister is here and she wants help. (:28). Can we give the protocol and tell her what to do? Her brother is in critical condition, has been in the hospital for days, and he is on all sorts of machines and everything else. Strange enough what we'll see here, even the West, the American hospitals, the European and the Chinese hospitals have none shown such a dedication and such a latest equipment in supporting a normal man's life. He's not anything special. He is a normal man who happened to be in the hospital, with the Corona and you see Iran is well equipped. Iranian hospitals with all the sanctions put on them by Americans, looked inwards and built the latest machinery in Mashhad with the support of the top people, top of Iranian scientists that even the Iran emergency rooms are envy of the West. But what is important, is not that these manmade machines support life, it's the story of the man in the bed. When I spoke to the sister of this gentleman, on Sunday, with the KF team, he was on the deathbed. He was on the last stages. We gave advice on how to use the Gans water. He was connected (with machines) to the stomach and breathing system. And, as we know, these are the stages when there is no return. (Rick dropped out from Internet ..) … (:30).
What happened is the medical team in the hospital had no choice, they had never tested the Gans technology. The sister being a nurse, tries to adopt, and she just sprayed the body, not following the protocol, which she was given. Then, lunchtime, I was told his situation has gotten worse. His breathing has gone up, his blood pressure has gone up and it's dangerous. I asked a single question, "have you followed the protocol?" "No, we just sprayed, it was just sprayed." I said, "no, it has to be followed according to the protocol we set out." So, the doctors knowing the patient is dying, they left it to the family and they said to whatever you like. The sister follows the protocol. Hours later, the blood pressure drops, the breathing drops, (:32). and this morning he is discharged from the hospital, totally discharged. In the video, which will be played if Rick appears, … he is asking, he is telling his sister, "I want to go in the morning, I don't want to stay until afternoon tomorrow." He has got 2 children, and in so many ways, according to the rest of the world, and the scientific world, he should have been in the coffin by now. … In that process, we saved this man's life. He went through the trauma, knowing we have 2 or 3 videos from him everyday, from the sister in the hospital. We can show you a number of videos from him.

The KF team in Iran has achieved miracles. The Iranian government is holding on until everything is 100% correct, when we announce the technology breakthrough. But as the KF is One Nation, (:34). we have broken through. Why I show you this video, is very simple, unknown to us, unknown to the KF Team, in the same hospital, in the same emergency unit, and the same time as him, some 10-15 days ago, a woman of 30 year old with a six-month child was admitted, and she was parallel with him, in the same conditions. Yesterday in the afternoon, the hospital authorities were faced with one patient surviving and wanting to go home, and the bed next to a girl, under the same condition, going into heart failure. In resuscitating the body and knowing that they cannot do anything, they say to the sister, the family of this guy, that, "now you can use your "magic water" and see if it works, she's dead already, she's gone, her body doesn't work." The Keshe Foundation Team rapidly deployed 4 of them, with a doctor to go to the hospital, but by the time they arrived to the gate of the hospital, the mother was dead. What was strange, was the doctors wanted to see if the KF technology really works, and can save lives, and their egos and stupidity, led to the life of a child, not having a mother for the rest of her life. (:36). Where they could have allowed the same to be applied on her, and saved the life. The doctors wanted to prove that they have 2 parallel cases that they can compare, a man of 35-36, and a woman of 30, one with 2 children, and one with 1 child, and then, these doctors played "God's game." How many more lives are we going to sacrifice? Or is the reason for this a bigger picture, a bigger game?
Can you play the video? [Iranian]
By the time we put this teaching out, he should be home with his family. (:38). And by the same time, another woman will be buried.

There is a huge question mark has risen internationally. Why KF technology with such effective work is kept out? There is one reason only, the king of Belgium. The lies, the fraud cases of their own fraud, has put the life of many, many people, online, and dead. And now we understand why so many governments are holding back, because of the lie and the cheat of the pedophile king of Belgium. And we make it a clear line. There should be no king on this planet. There should be no king, that they can play with these lives, in their stupidity, arrogance, and the greed and abuse of man's life.

There is two courses running at a moment internationally, in the background. One is that the KF should take over as a One Nation Organization, and the other group which is the Illuminati's, Rothschild's, Gates, Rockefeller, other Foundations to create what they call immunization control, and then control international. But there is one thing clear, as of today, we launch a massive movement on how to overcome all the pharmaceuticals, even using the pharmaceuticals medication to overcome the man's illnesses. We don't destroy them, we use them, to destroy themselves in a very simple way. (:40). Let me tell you the reason why. At the moment, medication has become restricted. Many corners of this planet there is no flight to deliver. We will see 1 million people dying of Corona, what we see millions more dying from the lack of medication, which is not, cannot be supplied because the pharmaceuticals producing these materials are closed. Secondly, most of the stock is kept for emergencies. The whole problem is very simple. Those who are ill, which was the bigger plan of the Gates Organization, is to get rid of the weak and the

sick. Many people will not die of Corona, but will die of a lack of presence and delivery of medication. We have two choices, we take over this part and save many lives and run as One Nation Organization, or we wait in the second part, more cancers, to kill more of. Now you understand the bigger plan of the Gates Foundation. When the weak are gone, when the sick are gone, we have a healthy nation. And the new world president, as he sees himself, as "the Bill." Now you see the bigger plan. You don't need to do much, (:42). you created the virus to kill the Chinese and the Iranians, running out by the Italians right across the world, then, now a new strategy, we see it running, killing as many weak as possible, no medication. Then everything is controlled under virus, and what we call, Immunization Control. In fact, we estimate the total death, if it carries into 6 - 8 weeks in the Western world, in the region of 100 to 200 million across the Western world. The figures will not be Corona, the figures will be lack of medication. Dialysis machines not supported. Heart systems, surgeries, heart system failures, cancer, reduction in receiving chemotherapies, and so on and so on.

The Western governments are shouting, "The Chinese didn't tell us the truth how many they lost because what we see in our figures does not show their figures, they lied." It doesn't matter whether they lied or not. No one has the solution. In the last weeks, I repeatedly increased the infection rate, from lung to brain, to intestine, to sexual organs, to bone marrow, to nails and the skin. And when I discussed it with one of the leading scientists, past 48 hours, (:44). he said, "the skin, never." And amazingly, the French are reporting it, massive amounts of skin rashes with the people who have Corona, and they don't understand what the rashes are. And we announced it. It will come, because skin is part of the brain, and is the same as lung. It had to come. The strangest thing is, in the first case we saw in Iran, in past 48 hours, it's very easy to detect. When you spray, the body of a man with the Corona skin, it goes through excruciating pain of skin. He cannot stand the pain, he cries, and it's worse than being chopped off the fingers, or whatever they call it. And why the pain is not there, until you spray the Gans Water on it? Gans number 1 immediately shows it, and the only process, is to wrap the body with the Gans solution, and repeatedly for about 3 to 6 hours, until the pain goes. Until you, in a way reduce the energy of the Ca, which created that rash, that, what we call, redness and bleeding. It's the salt, Calcium, which caused it. You call it cirrhosis, you call it any other name you like. The pictures coming from the French organizations explicitly, clearly shows it, and we understand it, that this is exactly what it has been said. You see. (:46). I'll send it to you because now it's posted into KF Farsi language. …

It is now physically visible. What was happening in your lungs, and what was happening in your brain, now if it moves to your skin you see the Corona for the first time. And this is what I taught you last week, that if it becomes, if it changes and mutates to make the second of its own, then mankind is in a big problem. … and you see more and more. (:48). Now for the first time .. you saw it last week, we showed it to you with a simple picture from the KF Universal Council (UC) from Italy. When she sent us the finger (photo), because she was affected. She took it as, this is not going happen (to me), and guess what, she got hit by it. And she can see it on her finger. She has it, and we managed, and we worked safe and heavily with her till we managed to get it out. She says she is doing well. You could see it last week in, (shows the picture of redness on finger

and feet). This is what you will see. This is the Corona, and in the future this will become skin cancer. In so many ways, now we see, this game of Corona will not be ending. Rick, if you can take a picture of this and put it next to the picture of what I just sent you, please. You got to understand, (:50). many Knowledge Seekers (KS), knowing and being around (the technology), did not consider themselves to be in danger. Two of the Universal Council members have been hit, and up to now, we have managed to save their lives. Both of them critical.

The Corona does not know race, creed, nationality, or color, as the stupid leader of the Western world says, 'there are more blacks dying.' Because now he can change everything to blame. The "blame game", "race game," has started with the world president. It does not have such a good look for rest of the world. You can see Corona on the nail and you can see Corona on the body. The redness, the irritation comes from calcification of the cell at that point. And it's like putting a salt on the wound, that's what it looks like, and that's what it becomes. If it's here (on your nails), it's (also) in your lung. If it's here, it's in your brain. These bodies have a limited life, according to calcification and the cancer in next 12 months. (:52). Most probably we will not see these bodies alive in next 3 years, even sooner, except the one on the left with the finger.

The World Health authorities have failed to protect, and it has no authority, as president Trump said. And as we've seen, the European Union is falling apart. On office buildings, the Union flag of the European Union is being replaced with the national flags, as the EU cannot do anything. We see hunger in Italy, France. We see hunger and looting in the United States, as videos are emerging across the Internet. One of the reasons there are rumors that they might cut some of the Internet, is not so much traffic, it's so much, the truth we cannot get out, we have no control. This is exactly what the Chinese did in Wuhan City, across China. In Wuhan City, they brought 1,600 specialists from across China, to see that no one sends no more videos, that it looks Wuhan City is clean. Wuhan city is dead. Some factories in China are working, but there is no guarantee and assurance, (:54). that the workers will be there in time to come.

We have offered the Iranian government a comprehensive technology, system, procedure, protocol, and functioning systems. The KF Team in Army Headquarters, have built and developed the technology, that the Iranian army can take over, and with collaboration of Sepah, to clean up Tehran. Pictures has been on the Internet. It's not something we hide. It's the time for the Iranian government to put those officials, who have bank American accounts, to be put aside, that they are not working in the favor of the nation, but in the favor of Gates Foundation. It's the responsibility of Iranian leadership, to clean out the ministries, and those who carry a double Passport, of Iranian and American passport, and waiting to cash in on Corona, and "crony" themselves to the United States.

We gave the technology free to the Iranian nation, and many tens of thousands have used, and are using it. You will understand, the tipping point will come, when one of the world leaders dies and no one will go to the funeral. (:56). There are a number of world leaders and their families, even have lost, but, there is a news blackout. Would we see Boris Johnson in 10 Downing street? And if he comes back, would he be as competent to carry

the term, as the virus will be change into a cancer? The process has to be comprehensive. The process has to be as One Nation, One Planet, One Race, and comprehensive enough to save many lives.

What we want to do, is to want to bring all of the KF, all the reports, as you showed the Cups you made, we need those who saved their lives, and used it, to make videos, and in the next few days, everyday, we play this across the KF Internet, and you'll pass it on to the world media. Short, 5 - 10 pictures, people video what they use, and saved their lives. We take charge to go into masses, and then we take control without governments, as they are not governments, they cannot even govern. There are no armies, as the soldiers refused to go on the ground. (:58). The only soldiers we saw on the ground was in China, they were ordered, and if they did not carry the order, they were executed, exactly like Hitler.

In the West, armies have been told to take shelter at home, and they might employ, and deploy a few, just for a show. We saw in America, as last week, as we supported and offered the support of the Iranian army, to help with the USS Roosevelt, within hours, the head of the ship, the captain, was dismissed, that he should not have done that, that the world knows the Iranians are coming to help the Americans, and then a few days later, the head of the whole army of that section resigned, because he knew the truth. Very soon there will be no police, as they are afraid of catching it, there will be no military, as they be afraid of catching it, they are no doctors, that most of them have died in trying to help the others, and there's nobody to bury the dead, and the virus will seep through.

There is a very, very, very weird and amazingly, if you understand it, shocking picture. Rick, I have sent you the picture. Have a look at this picture, put it next to this, if you can do it, (1:00). and then I tell you what is the biggest fear for mankind. Have you received it? Put it somewhere in between. Can anybody tell us where is this picture from? This is Italy, if I'm correct. This is a church, but the most shocking thing with this is, the seats of praying God has become the seats for coffins. But this is not the shocking wave. The shock with this is, the guys spraying and being afraid of even the dead in the coffin, two of them. Then you listen to the words of the American president, the bodies are put in the bags and into the freezer containers, and as we hear, they are moving them in New York to Central Park. But does anyone, has anyone guaranteed that the fuel will be there to run these freezer containers? And what happened when they melt, when there is nowhere to bury them, and there is no one to bury them? We are even afraid of our own dead bodies. How many times a day do they spray these coffins? (1:02). Or, as we see the beauty of the color of the shine of the coffin, it's only for those who could afford the box. As you can see in the far corner, left, there is one coffin, the rest is to come to add, it's already space gapped.

Are there that many coffins in the Vatican? Or is Vatican hiding? I can show you the pictures of the mortuaries in Iran's own hospitals, where the leading clergy's have been coffined, with their name on it. How many of these are doctors, scientists, and those who served the nation? The assets of the nation is boxed.

Is the policy to get rid of the educated at the same time, so that we can run and rule illiterates? I can release a paper from the Chinese government officials written in detail, (1:04). for us to understand, to develop a technology for Corona, for the Chinese. In this information paper it says something for simple, very, very discreet - survival rate, 10%. Survival rate, 10%. Then who are we kidding? Do we believe the doctors who wrote the report while monitoring their patients, or do we believe the politicians. What is the truth, the total death total, for this game, this time? (1:06). The point comes, that, do we go out to serve our nations, or do we go out to serve humanity. And what is interesting for us is the simple facts, what is the limitation in this destruction, or do we all sit and wait till Corona comes to us. As it was in one of the teachings, do we go in the old way of putting, "blood over the front of the door," that the virus doesn't come, as now you can cover the front of the door with Gans's, and the Corona will not come in.

As I said many times, "I am the Mahdi," and in that process, we have given you the key to survive this, that in the process, you survive the rest, what to come. In so many ways, you have to understand one simple, one understanding, one process, and that is, how far are we going to allow this, (1:08). to take over us, and do we literally hide. As we saw a couple of cases of some of richest people loosing their family to Corona, they take their life by jumping off the towers and hotels. To what extent are we going to extend this, and to what extent are we all going to hide and hope that it will not come to us? Or is all going to be in those boxes? (1:10). We don't have an answer or we have an answer, we do not know how to put it down, explain it. Or they have made us so scared that protecting our lives is a criminal offense. We can't talk about KF because FDA and the governments are going to come and get us, or have we, in a simple word, if you understand the full meaning of it, FDA, have a ?? ?? ourselves. Have we allowed a bunch of incompetent people to scare us, that even the president has no say.

I am going to release something, (1:12). very, very interesting. This is observation and comments from frontline doctors and written for us to understand how to tackle Corona. And I cut, I have taken pictures, snapshots of the picture, and this is the official Chinese government frontline. This is not from us, and what is important, read, very, very simple, this is the Chinese government, this cut out, and I'll send it to you, when we give you data, how correct our data is, from governmental report, and not by those who just gather to understand. Rick, I have sent you the extract from this report, I would like you to put it on. In so many ways, now you understand what the Chinese government knew from the beginning of the crisis. If, as we say in English, push comes to shove, we'll release the paper. The official paper written by the team of Chinese scientists to inform KF, (1:14). how the situation is. In this report we read details how they die. And read it, "if being admitted to the hospital after serious illness, the hospital treatment and ventilators is not effective. No matter if we use noninvasive or invasive ventilators, inhebations?? did not help much to eventually reversal of the disease, only 10% can be saved, as long as the .. and the rest of it." Rate of survival, according to Chinese government official document is 10%. Now you have everything together, and now Chinese cannot lie. Ten percent of you will survive. This is written by the frontline doctors. (1:16). You got to understand, they might let you go, but you come back soon with a secondary Corona. Were the Americans waiting for the truth, the Chinese truth is on the table. It says, "if being

admitted to the hospital." Most of you are not admitted to the hospital, there is no room. This is why the Chinese government built so fast, in days, hospitals they called it, but is was actually what the official, Secret Service China, called it, "mobile mortuaries."

The biggest problem is that the US, the Russian, and the rest sit on my phone and monitor every squeak. So in fact, CIA knew that 10% will survive, and they lied to their president. (1:18). Is this how we are going to go, and do you want me to show more confidential reports. You do not have time, and you don't have time to play. As I said before, the Russian scientists in the past 7 days confirmed my word, that we will see massive cancers in the coming months due to Corona. This report should have been released 2 months ago when I received it. It's not confidential anymore. Then, Wuhan City with 9 - 10 million, doctors give you 10% chance of survival. 50% of the population, they say infected. It gives you around 2 million dead in one city. (1:20). I was correct, China has lost 20 million to Corona, and will loose another 400 to 500 million in the next 3 years through Corona. But the story is worse in India, and it will get worse in Europe.

Let me tell you what we have seen, the Internet systems will go to minimum. Most probably the KF network will go down in next few weeks. You have to understand, that corporations don't have the engineers to repair the mechanical side, as the mechanical parts, making parts are frozen, not working. We'll go into emergency communications only, the telephones lines will be worse, and most of your mobile phones will not work. There are no engineers to support, to repair, unless we take the attitude of northern European nations, and just go and do it, and we'll keep it going, until it is, the last man drops. We'll find somebody else for it. Or we go viral and we save lives.

You are all sitting home. Most of you can't even move. Most of you are homebound. In the Iranian teaching on Monday night, out of nowhere, a lady wanted to speak. She came online and she said who she was, she lives in Canada, with her husband, both were infected, (1:22). she tells us that, they were infected because their future son-in-law was visited by his father from Hawaii, professor so and so. He was infected and he died sometime late last week, the third person to die in Hawaii of Corona, and in the family meeting, he gave the infection to the Iranian couple. They had no choice, and they go into the critical condition and knowing the KF work, they got support and she's says, we are alive, thanks to KF and thanks to the technology because, the father-in-law to be, has died, a leading professor in Hawaii. They knew their destiny, but the 2 are alive. They managed to save their lives through using the Gans technology.

It's our work to spread, or I can keep on teaching you new things to do, but with the 2 Cups, Cup 1 and Cup 2, I taught you how to look after your physicality. With the Cup of Man (CM), I showed you how to elevate your soul, that the 2 Cups are not needed. When you make the CM do not look into the Gans of the Cup, look into the soul of the Cup. This is where you'll find your strength, (1:24). and this is where you become a twin of a set. When I explained the CL and the CM, you all, always looked at the physicality. In the Cup 1, I gave you the physical dimension of the white tissue. In Cup 2, I gave you the soul of the condition of the physical part of the muscle tissue. In CM I gave you the interaction of the soul of the physicality (STP) and the soul of the man (STM). In a way,

you have, you built yourself a twin system, where Cup 1 is stronger because it carries the Zn, and Cup 2 is weaker, which carries the Cu. In a way, when the STM through the emotion, gives to the physicality, you have now created what we know as a single soul. But this is the Cup of the Soul of the Man, we call it the man. Now I stand the man, in front of his Cup, and I put the STM, (1:26). then, now you understand the gift I gave you (Infinity Loop between the STM and soul of the Cup). If you understood, you should have made the Cup this way (vertical, Cup 1 above Cup 2), the Cup of the soul, and the Cup of the STP. Then when you stood man in front of it, you would have seen, both, and in so many ways, you should have got your answer. In a very, very simple way. The CM is not the Gans to drink, the CM is the soul of the Creator, to give. (1:28). In so many ways, if you made the CM, and made with absolute purity of heart, the man can be you, your children, or any, that is the ethos of the KF. We are here to serve, and this is the ethos of the KF with love, we give, loving is giving. In so many ways, again, all of you, I left you for 2 weeks to think about it, could not understand. You built it, you sat in it, made and connected wires, and this and that, and the KS are still wrapped in the rope of physicality and never understood. They write, "it doesn't produce enough Gans's." I answered to myself, what a stupid comment. Have you seen the strength of his soul. As I said, at the beginning, (1:30). with the new technology, to overcome this, you need a stronger soul to protect the physicality in the time of trouble. And physically, you are in trouble. So extend the soul.

Many of you, many of you, will run out of medicine, those of you who are critical. There are a number of ways you can support yourself. Is your medication for depression, for emotion? Try, and try, to make a sack, plastic bag, if it is liquid or tablet, and place it in the Cup with the Zn. And see how you feel. If your medication is for your physical, place your medicine in a bag in Cup 2. If you have a psychosomatic conditions or cancers, (1:32). try to understand why, with both. Try to be in the vicinity of your system, with your soul, not with your physicality. At least you can try, maybe you'll find, that you'll find an absolute solution for your illness without any further need for medication. A guy wrote to me, "Mr. Keshe, I am a drug addict, and with everything stopping, the prices are going so high, help me." Maybe you should put that in Cup 1, in a combination of the CM.

We'll govern through the soul, not through the physicality. We'll elevate the STM, that the physicality does not count in the dominion, in the dimension of the universe. Now, you still make the Gans's 1 and 2, and at the same time you support the STM. (1:34). Let's see how many of you will survive the time. Let's see, in so many ways, how many of you will tap into the Cup to take from it, for your medicines, for your dimensions of need. If you understand this process and not just become a copycat, you'll find out, on your table of food, that will feed you through your soul. You will stand the harshness of time, of no food, as you make your soul, to look after the physicality, through the energies of the universe. We feed, we look after you, and we don't every govern you. In administration and what we call, the executive, we do not carry no power, but the power of support, (1:36). teaching and share of knowledge. The executive and the administration of the KF, UC, and the EC, stand on their own to support and never will rule. The only point of reference for mankind, in total support, is the head of the KF. And

we appointed 2, one for China, and one for non-Chinese speaking, as the Yin and Yang, and the balance will come through two women. You rule on your own, you stay the king of your own soul and physicality, and there is no one to govern you, except your own conduct.

There is no king in the universe, except the Creator, and even He does not accept the seat of kingship. If the word Mahdi, Messiah, Shaddai, whatever you call it, (1:38). the name of the Creator, and if today, His birthday, what better gift, he could give on his birthday. We have freed you from the shackle of everything which the man has been shackled on to, and not only for this planet, but for the whole race of the creation on the universe. Now play the game. You know the Cup 1 has saved many of you, and you know Cup 2 has saved many of you, and now you understand, the Cup of Man is for the life of the man to make him his own king. In a way, for him to make his own destination and his own destiny. Today I have given you everything the man needs to live in the span of Universe, in the spaceship, or in the space of his own soul, or in a ship called Earth, which is traveling the depth of the Universe in its own space. (1:40).

We give the false kings of this planet a few more days and weeks, and we put the crown they put on the Son of God, on their head. Today is the birth of Mahdi and he has manifested himself in all dimensions to save humanity in every condition for his soul. From now on the physicality is irrelevant. Physicality is weak and feeble, and the Soul of the Man stands a better chance to survive within the span of the Universe. Then this soul has to make its own decisions - who and how he interacts to guarantee his survival and expansion and his nearness to his Creator. Once you leave this physical body, or you allow the Soul of the Man to take over at the point of birth to the new dimension; the race is not to live, the race is to reach the point of the Creator. (1:42). Now you understand our mission and our work, and we have shown it step by step. You can write whatever you like on these flimsy pages of buttons of Internet, we'll... shall rule. Let's see how the game will be played. But one thing for sure, we have never been wrong.

When you read the report from the Chinese doctors written confidentially for us to understand the illness, it shows the fear of creation. It shows a lot of, what I call, weakness, powerlessness with all the knowledge, to save a life. (1:44). So when you see American government gives you 400 thousand infected, expect 40 thousand survival. In fact, 400 million population of United State should look to be very simple, 40 million. And most probably this number are those who have gone to their soul, that their physicality is not touched. We reckon Chinese population will dwindle to less than 100 million, when Corona finishes. We reckon India will be about the same. Iran, 70 million population, will linger round about 30 million - due to the use and application of the Keshe Foundation technology, (1:46). as they already agreed and announced. The Iranian protocol, procedure followed, as is written by Dr. Asar ?? and Dr. Baraco ??, will become the cornerstone of the man to survive. This is, if the new technology is not followed, and this is when the new technology is followed. And in any way, due to high level of highly educated people in Iran, we'll see that figure to stay. Due to the high level of illiterate in US and India and China, the figures will go to that level.

In Iran, the women have taken over, to oversee that the technology goes and they can save their children and their family. There is a way to change this, and in reality it stays, how fast the governments implement the understanding of the Corona in its true essence. (1:48). A friend said, "Do you know something? Nobody will take the Oval Office once the president dies, because it'll be contaminated." Then we know this president is very touchy, he touches everything, moving, or dead, or furniture.

The responsibly of the doctors and scientist is, rapidly understanding this virus, the way it is set out, the way it's been explained. And in so many ways, does the human race wants to be here, or we take this path? We distributed Cup number one and Cup number two, now you imagine you give Cup of Man, and tell people this will save you. If they believe in the strength of the soul, it will be done. Then the ethos of, "doing good, acting good, and thinking good," will keep them in track. In a way, the Cup becomes the measure of the soul, and the man becomes a measure of physicality. (1:50).

I have accomplished why I came here to accomplish. In a very strange way, mankind will come to accept the knowledge of the universe out of his own demise. In so many ways, in the Roman time, and olden days they told you to put a cross with the blood of the animal, which was actually the Gans, which through its structure absorbed the virus. This time we don't sacrifice, we give you the knowledge that you have the total understanding, and you can elevate the Soul of the Man. This time we gave you the knowledge in truth, and not by fallacy through your own stupidity and lack of knowledge to understand. In so many ways, if you understand this operation, if you understand the work of Cup of Man, you will understand how to survive in the universe. What mankind will do, (1:52). in the coming time, will make the Cup of Man, the Soul of the Creator. There is no need for physicality. Then you will understand more in the new dimension of the creation, as he has created it in the Unicose. Some of you will reach this point in no time, and some of you will take a lifetime of the universe to get there.
Any questions?

(WL) Hello, Mr. Keshe?
(MK) Yes, Madame Wang Lin?
(WL) Yeah, I have a question from a Chinese Knowledge Seeker. Before the teaching he sent me the message, and actually it's, it's quite fit with... with what you told, teach us today. Just one moment. Let me read his paragraph. He said: (1:54). "Show my best regards to Mr. Keshe. My name is (?), I come from China, she adds, I'm like, like a "light ascension people." Since 2011, my body has already switched to a state, doesn't need to consume any food and water to get energy to maintain my... my life. Since I heard Mr. Keshe teach about, the live with light. From the science point of view, explain this natural phenomena, the series of the natural phenomena. Let me have more deep understanding for my situation. At the same time I want to teach more and more people to achieve this capability through my personal experiment. To achieve what Mr. Keshe's ?? for change the humanity to get energy through kill and rob. I mean the bad habit. To achieve a human peace and also want to promote this technology to bring benefit for Chinese people. Personally I want to ask Mr. Keshe a question. In my situation now how can I improve my soul further more to really reach the universal society. (1:56).

(MK) According to what he writes, he has become, but it still lives in both dimensions, which we all do. … In so many ways, to reach to the next state is the acceptance of the separation. Or stay in both dimensions of life. Doesn't mean just because you don't consume by killing or destroying, you don't and you cannot enjoy the beauties of the physical life. This is the beauty when you are enlightened. As I said, the very first time Caroline asked me, "Why do you come here like this, then?" I said, we come here for the pleasures of the physicality, and not to be odd one, we live exactly like the way you do. Its beautiful when you hold a woman, when you say to her, you love her. When you hold the child, which is the creation of you, and admire it. It's beautiful when you can touch a flower and see its beauty. It's beautiful when you hold a fish and you can see that fish lives in the dimension of universe of his own. In a dimension of the soul, tangibility cannot be found so easily. With the understanding of the knowledge, there is no reason not to live in both dimensions. (1:58). Because you're not taking from it, most probably you become a converter of it for the others to live from what you convert. So, maybe this is the best way to be. And you can live this life for thousands (sound drops out..). Now that we have the knowledge we don't need to move on and do others. Now we have a choice to create children, through the interaction of the soul, or through the interaction of the physicality. Would the love of the father will be any different from the physical, or the soul? In so many ways, it comes back to what we speak about schizophrenic. Now we understand who we are. Do we want to be present when one is present in the dimension of physicality, when the others live in the realm of the soul? Or do we want to be present at all time, to enforce we exist through dimension of physicality? The anger, the insult, the dimension of life, which we do not even want to speak of.

In Judaism there is a golden rule. It says, if you understand the meaning of it, and I've discussed this many times before, does not matter if you are in fight or whatever between a couple, on the Sabbath, (2:00). the physicality has to bring the love of God into the house. Jews have never understood the true meaning of Saturday or Friday night, and they converted in total physicality. In so many ways, if you've been with the Jews, they always have a little thing stuck on front at their door of the house, and they touch it, and they kiss it or they kiss it and they touch it, depends on the structure of the understanding of it, in their own soul. All it says is, "I'll bring the love of God into the house", nothing else. In a way, when you come into the house you come with my soul and not yours. It's become so habitual that the real essence of linking to receive has gone. It's exactly the same as that blood over the door in the time of the crisis.

If you have reached that point, you can survive the universe. If you have reached the point that you do not consume physical dimensions, you have reached the point that you can take into space in the dimension of universe, but you need to learn. You need a lot to learn, that like a first time pilot, (2:02). you don't crash when you take off. Nothing else we can do if you reached. Many, many Chinese have reached this level. You got to understand the manifestation of the soul enlightens all the souls and it depends on the what I call, the strength of it, what you receive, and when you evolve. It's like a book you've read many times, but it doesn't have no meaning, and you read it once and it touches you, and it brings so much different meaning to the whole reading. How many

times you have listened to a music over decades and then one day, when you're in the right mood and the word comes, and it shakes you and brings tears to your eyes? Because now it has a meaning. It has a value. It has a new understanding and comprehension, and so many times you go and listen to it again and again. Sometimes it gives you the same feeling and sometimes you search for that feeling when it came, but it's not there this time. We touch many souls in our daily lives, but in which soul we give, or do we reach the point of maturity that we give to all the souls, unconditional? (2:04). So the guy doesn't need to worry, if he really understood, and at the same time understands, when he decides.
Any other question?

(SM) Hello, Mr. Keshe.
(MK) Yes, Ms. Mohammadi (SM) [Farsi]
(MK) [Farsi] Let me translate. Mrs. Mohammadi is saying that they have a special program from the Iranian Keshe Foundation team. Yes. (SM) [Farsi] [Farsi] [Farsi]
(MK) This is part of the Universal Council job when what Mrs. Mohammadi explaining is, any Iranian across the planet who lives anywhere, doesn't matter which country, get in touch with the Keshe Foundation Farsi Corona team. They will teach you. They'll train you that you start supporting the Iranians in your community and the others. This is part of the advanced progressive work of the Keshe Foundation Farsi language. We have many people across the world, (2:06). Iranians coming to the chats, wanting help or they have problem in their countries, as we heard from Canada. Now the Iranian Corona team is trying to teach those that they become a center for the Iranians in their countries. Many Iranians have been hit by Corona. It's not just the nationals, they are part of the nation and we see many of them emerging. In Austria, a lady who had a Corona was put in a basement 2 or 3 weeks ago, till she dies or whatever. The Knowledge Seekers in Austria, the Iranians managed to get some GANS to her, and she started using it. She came out of it, they took her to the hospital, and they said there is no Corona. They don't understand how it's disappeared, and this is an Austria past week. Our team are in communication with the... Iranians are well spread across the world and it's the beauty part, of the Iranian Revolution, that maybe that was a reason for it. Now the Iranian centers and what we call our points of reference to support the others, and the Keshe Foundation Corona in Farsi, is asking for all the Iranians across the world to get in touch. Go through the Keshe Foundation Farsi Corona team and they will teach you. What they've done in Iran, now they're spreading it across the world. And this way the Iranians become the point of transfer of the knowledge to the locals, the way we have been successful in Iran.

(MK)[Farsi] (SM) [Farsi] [Farsi] [Farsi] (2:08).
(MK) What she's asking is, to set up a Zoom for all the Iranians across the world, who want to join and those of you who are part of it, that meet regularly on a daily basis to expand a spread of the technology across your country, because now you become the reference point and the success in Iran can be repeated across the world. What is the idea behind it, is that the Keshe Foundation Farsi language becomes the center point for the spreading technology and people to use. Let me... [Farsi] [Farsi] The important point is that you're offering a technology and a knowledge. And it's people's decision to use it. This is very important. You offer humanity a way to serve, and save themselves from the

situation there is now. Never offer a cure, or what we call, any other thing. We are a scientific solution, and keep to that, because we see a number of people who try to abuse the system. And try to explain to everyone, this is a free knowledge. We don't charge for it. It's a knowledge there, you can test, and you can try. This is very important. And especially, (2:10). offer it to your police, medical hospitals, and gradually you will see what will happen. We'll let you know in a few weeks time, in a couple of weeks time. [Farsi] [Farsi] (SM) [Farsi]

(MK) There is a problem I have to explain. We hear in the background there is going to be problems with Zoom. Zoom operation could have some problems, we do not know, but we hear. So we try to set a two-track system, one is Zoom, and one is the Telegram. That (if) each one fails, the whole process doesn't fall. So, all the Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation supporters try to access both systems, Telegram and Zoom. That if the system drops will go into Telegram. (2;12). You got to understand the situation's critical around the world, and energies are needed more for other things than running computers and servicing them, or not mechanically possible in coming time. And people are at home, and the traffic is too high too. We will announce this Persian common on-line. There is a Chinese guy who has taken up, and there is bunch of Iranians who are reported, they've taken the case of the Belgium, fraud or whatever, and they're splashing it everywhere. We will handle all of this with the Iranian security in time, and we'll handle with these people in time to come for what they've done. Just be aware there is a lot of money paid by Gates Foundation to stop the Keshe Foundation, we see it coming up very, very drastically. And they are using every trick in the book, the same, with what we see, the same problem with the people who are the supporters in the background with other mass media. They see their position in danger. We see attacks from the pharmaceuticals, but the reality is pharmaceuticals are shut. They work nothing. The only valuation is those who talk about having a vaccine, and...

In using the new plasma technology, you don't need a vaccine, and secondly, as you will see we're getting a lot of reports around the world, people who had the flu, who had the cold, who had other conditions, using the Cup of Life have seen the changes. So in a way, the viruses gradually we see, will be uprooted. But remember one thing. Keep on using the Gans for at least next 6 months. (2:14). Once a day spray your body, consume some of the fields of it, that protects you, if it orientates. Make it as I said, aftershave, perfume on your toiletry table, in your bathrooms on the shelf next to the toothpaste. This time is not saving your tooth, it's saving your physicality. And that's how crucial it is. I was talking to one of the Iranian scientists yesterday, and he wanted to know how long. I said next 3 to 6 months. We don't know, if it evolves, we evolve with it. It's the only technology which really what we don't need to go and get a new vaccine, we just evolve with it. And those of you who understand the work of the Cup of Man don't need to evolve with it, let it evolve with you. You soon will understand. We are not giving you, "the Cup protects you." We're giving you, the knowledge to elevate your soul, that the soul decides if the physicality needs the protection. It's a very big difference. "The Day of Judgment." In Farsi we call it [Farsi] and today is the birthday of Mahdi, and that day has come, for mankind to mature to his own mentality. [Farsi] (2:16).
Any other question?

(RC) We have a couple of attendees with their hands up here. Alvaro, would you like to go ahead? (AL) Can you hear me? (RC) Yes. (AL) Hi. Thanks, Rick. Thank you very much Mr. Keshe. I just want to clarify please about the Cup of Man. So if I have a depression or some problems in the emotion side, I will add the medicine that I take to the cup with zinc, the Cup number 2, sorry the Cup number 1, but if the problem is in the physical level I will put the medicine on the Cup number 2 is that correct, Sir?
(MK) Yes.
(AL) And how do I how do I use the medicine? I put straight in the water, should I put the medicine straight in the water of the cups?
(MK) Do you know something? Rely on your soul and see what it does.
(AL) Okay Sir. Thank you very much Mr. Keshe.
(MK) You're welcome.

You're the last man standing and it's you who has to carry this soul and the physicality. What was the cause of the emotion, (2:18). and what was the cause of the illness? What does the illness bring the freedom from, and entraps it in another dimension? This is the beauty of it. This is the beauty of the knowledge if you understand it, you don't need to interpret it. You do it because it's right to do, and the soul will tell you where and what. When you're in love, do you wait till the lover tells you "Love you," when you go out and buy a rose and you put it on the table, that by seeing the beauty of the red rose, she or he will understand the message. Or do you silently, in bed when she's asleep whispering in her ear, "I love you," that the soul hears, as the physicality's asleep. How many times you have walked to your children in the middle of the night and you have kissed them, and you tell them, "I love you," and they are in deep sleep, they turn round and they smile and go back. It's the soul which smiles, not the physicality, if you ever understood. And it's that easy to reach the Soul of the Man. We have just forgot it. (2:20). Because we love our children with pure heart and soul, now in a way, we have become the child of the Cup of Man. In a way, it's a completion. If you look, an atom, you have an electron and a proton and the two protect and exist. And is the Cup of Man has become and/or is the man has become? Those who try to analyze the structure and the Cup and what to put where, they're still stuck in their world of physicality and their soul has never elevated to understand the total knowledge.
Any question?

(RC) Stefania has her hand up. (SA) Si, hola. I wanted to do some question from the Italian team. Hello...
(MK) How are you today to start with? (SA) I'm better, yeah, I'm better, yeah. I can see that, (2:22). definitely for me, the GANS changed my life day by day, so really One Cup, One Life means, it literally saved me, means One Cup, One Life, because give me back my life. Because since I've been using the protocol... I could... a certain way I felt that it was giving my life back... I start to... it's just something as you know, as you us the... as you use the GANS and the protocol you... you... you know straight away, that is something really good for you, and because you use do Gans's as well, you also feel you got no fear, and you feel content. You know you're doing the right thing, so you got this situation where you have all this pain, and you know that your body's going a bit out of

control, but as soon you start the protocol, ... you know that is something good for you, you can feel it, and the fear disappears, and so for me it's been the best gift ever having this. I mean you as well, because you were there for me in my most difficult time, when I was on my own and had no one. So you and Mrs. Caroline, were there for me in the most you know difficult time. I think if you were not there I would not be here today. So, I told you many times, I owe you my life. …In one way, this experience, it just... I think it's been really good, I think it was a blessing, you know. As you taught us in the "MOZHAN," (2:24). make a problem to strength, I think this what happened. So the virus, initially it was a problem, because... I, I, I went to heal very quickly, but, but thanks to this gift that you give to us... the problem become a strength, because from that point I understood the miracle that this GANS do, and also they understood the importance of what we're doing, understood that this the only way to go forward and understood... I'm still learning, I'm still learning... but... I really, for me this is the most beautiful experience that has ever happened, and from that day it is like, I'm reborn. So I reborn into another way to see life, and this to me is the only way, it's exactly what you said, we have to be united, and together is not a problem. So, even though every day I feel much, much better, and for the first time now, a few days ago, I feel like I had my body back, like I'm starting to get strength back, and it's just a pleasure using the Gans. I really recommend it to everyone, to start to have this relationship with it.

(MK) Let me... Let me... Let me explain to people who do not know. Stefania is a MOZHAN, is a very handful of people who've been taught to become the leaders in the new and the future space technology. There's about 6 or 7 of them. They spent nearly, (2:26). some time with me in Africa and then in China, and they've been told to go back to their souls, and they understand this process. But the biggest problem is with Knowledge Seekers, is they never make things till it's needed. She didn't even make the Cup of Life, and she came to us with the pains, which we knew will come up. She was one of the very first who reported pain in her ovaries and the womb. The extension was very deep and... she was more or less in the critical condition. But she was there, she has the boldly spirit and we sat down with her, went through step by step. And this time it needs a cool head and... She has that mentality, Italian mentality, of seeing it through that it happened and that I carry on with it. And she's out of it. She's one of the Universal Council members who's been hit heavy by the Corona. We have another Universal Council member again was been hit by it very badly. And they both are coming out of it. As she said she starts feeling better, now, after a couple of weeks because the Corona destroys many cells and converts many cells and it takes 2-3 weeks to recover from these injuries. The body spends a lot of energy to do the repair and building new cells. So you don't feel... jump out of it, I'm there. It takes 2-3 weeks to gradually the strength come back. With the... Now there is all the energy, most of the repairs. And the more repairs are done, the more you go gradually back to daily life. It's not gonna happen today and tomorrow you run. So, and she says, (2:28). she's feeling more and more better because the damage was so extensive that all these cells damaged needs to be repaired. Carry on, Stefania.
(SA) Yeah, it's exactly how you describe it. It's like if I now I have the energy back. It's like the... if my body... even though I... I felt bet... better like last I felt a massive change

just after 15 hours. So from... from thinking I was dying and my body was out of control, as soon you start the Gans, you got this friendship going on, where you can tell the pain changing, diminish and getting better. But after... after... after one day I knew straight away, I was already out of dangers. But it's exactly what you said, even though you... now you're out of dangers and the virus is gone. It takes lots... it takes quite a while to get the energy back. So I felt we've... we've like my energy was not there. Even those... it's a... it's a paradox because I felt really good, mentally very, very uplifted and I was very happy. But you're right, it takes time for your body to full regenerating, and... And then you switch. Your body switch where you... you feels slowly, slowly you got your strength back. So it's actually a lovely experience to experience. That's why I really recommend everyone to use the GANS and use the plasma technology because it's such a beautiful... you're going for a very beautiful journey... and, and, and...
(MK) But did you wanted that, this journey?
(SA) I have to say looking back it's been the best thing that's ever happened Because you... (2:30). you know, I've been with you with the MOZHAN and I, I been in the Foundation for quite a bit and... maybe for me took this situation to truly understand the power of what we're doing and you know when... the unfortunate is like you said, through fear I, I... For example in my case, I learned the importance of what we were doing. It's when you have a comfortable life and someone introduce you a gift, like you did to us it's.... it's... it's beautiful and you... you make the best to understand it but because you're such in comfortable situation, it's... it's... it's not the same when... when you actually, you're fighting for your life and, and, and you have to take off all distraction you, you have to have to kind of... How can I say this?... It's... It's... It's... I remember when... When I had the virus and I was... in my mind there was nothing else than plasma technology and use the GANS. There was just that. The 15 hours when you were assisting me, very beautifully and I never forget that because you were there for me and, and when you assist me all that love I received from you and from the GANS and from the Nano-technology... It's... It's really... I don't know, it's unforgettable like... In my mind there was only this and I understood the importance at that point of what... yeah, what we were doing. So I don't think I would have understood that well without... I don't think... We... I agree with you Mr. Keshe. We don't need to suffer. I don't say that we need to go through this. (2:32). It's not... It's unnecessary. In my case I, I, I, I could see the benefit of it. Why I went through that. And... And the power of what we are doing. And I remember clearly from the MOZHAN that our bodies are a Ferrari. So and, and things that happen in the MOZHAN, it never happened, and we didn't use any... We use our body... our bodies as... as a GANS device and the things that happened there, they were unforgettable too. So now I compare the power of me using the GANS to cure myself, and also I compare my experience in the MOZHAN with you. That was like life changing and I can see that is the Ferrari. So now I'm trying to add everything up, like you said to us, that is like a puzzle, the things come together, and I can see... Somehow, I've got bigger picture and definitely your body is the Ferrari, so I understand your talk of today.
(MK) You're definitely an Italian. (
SA) Yes, red Ferrari.
(MK) I think... let me explain. We don't want to know about the engine. The... the thing is Stefania lives in England and she got contaminated by the Italians who came from Italy. This is the most probable way she got contaminated, very early group of people who got

contaminated, by the Italians coming from Italy. The way the virus was spread. There is another member here, who has been trough this. Do you want to speak about it? (2:34). Another Universal Council member who went through the Corona. And I think she's still battling it somehow. Would you like to speak?

(JM) Hi, Mr. Keshe. Hi, all. (MK) Hi, Jamila. Jamila is the Universal Council member for Arabic speaking languages around the world. Would you like to tell us what happened with you?
(JM) Yeah, yes, yes, sure. So, I don't really remember how I got it, because it's between maybe airport I was traveling back.
(MK) Let me just.... Can I explain? Jamila is the head of the Keshe Foundation in setting up the Health Centers and Research Centers in Arizona. She was in Arizona, setting up the center helping with John. And she just came back to France, just before the curfew comes in for the flight bans. She has landed few hours or a day before that. And that's where she thinks she could have caught it, anywhere. Carry on, please.
(JM) Yeah. So, I spent a long time in Mexico. I came from Mexico Airport, so maybe at airport. Maybe my sister come back... come to airport to pick me up from the airport So she was... (MK) In Paris? (JM) In Paris. Yeah. So, maybe my sister, maybe airport. I don't know exactly. So, I spent maybe 5 days when I come back to Paris, running everywhere to get my material, to set up my cups, and to set up Cups for my family, my friends. And... So, I did not... I know that there is this virus, but I was not afraid. I was doing what I have to do. 5 days after that, (2:36). I had fever. I said "Oh, okay. So it's there." And I did not have... my feeling was... I was very calm, I was not in feel... in fear. No fear, nothing bad in my feeling. I said "No problem, I have my Gans's," because I did my Cup of Lives... of Life... all the set in Arizona. I bring that with me. I brought all the kits to do the Cups for... for people here in Paris. So I was feeling secured. I have all... I have all the material, I know the teaching. I have Mr. Keshe, the foundation, all the Knowledge Seekers, so I am okay. And it went like that. So I inform Mr. Keshe about the... the... the situation he give me a really fantastic health instruction protocol, Caroline as well. So I was following all these protocols. So I felt much better after 3 days doing this first Cup of protocol... Protocol of the first Cup. But after four days, I got a very bad pain in stomach. I could not sleep, I had the fever back. And I saw.... I was thinking about the description given by Mr. Keshe about the virus, when he is in stomach. So I said "Oh, Mr. Keshe, I had another one." He said okay, this the bad one in stomach, so he gave me the protocol. He gave me instruction, he was following with me. (2:38). And I was following everything. So, if you want to know the protocol, you go to Wikipedia (kfwiki.org), you will see the details. So, 3 days protocol, day and night, and I felt much better and I was... I never had any panic or fear. So I was myself. I was thinking, "Oh, I am not afraid, I am okay, I feel even good, so I have what's needed." So, I have my angel Mr. Keshe. I have all the angels the Knowledge Seekers, Caroline, the Gans's. I feel very, very secured and very, how I can say that... Feel security, you know? Then...
(MK) Would you like to Would you like us to release some of your videos, the way you were wrapped?
(JM) Maybe I. (MK) You sent videos, this is how I'm wrapped, this is how I'm following the protocol. And you can hear the voice, the very sick and this is... We watch things, we

watch, we monitor, when we get involved in every step. And it's amazing how she recovered from the first and the second cycle. Carry on
(JM) I can... I can try to share that, it's in my phone. So let me just... I try, let me... give me one... one... two seconds. (JM) I stop sharing or you need to click. (JM) I.. just to find... video. I'm sorry, I have my voice tired. I'm still... One second. (2:40).

(MK) What is the strangest, if you listen to president Trump's recording past few days... He says, that he knows the hospital so well, he even knows the color of the paint, because he used to live there. He knows the size of the windows. And he was shocked seeing so many bodies in corridors. And with the Keshe Foundation technology, if it's reached the right time, the right way, there is no body bags. And it's for governments to make a decision.

You see, we say one lie can do a lot of damage. And you heard about the Shepherd and the wolf. The king of Belgium cried wolf and made us. And now the wolf has come. There is nobody to protect. Many people in the world have fallen for that falseful cry of wolf by the king of Belgium, and the Belgium Kingdom. And they listened to it, and now that their wolf has already come, is taking many lives, because of one, one man, the present King of Belgium. You will understand soon. He has to live with his greed, and his love affair and how many people have died because of it? We took that to the Italians last week and the week before, they're responsible for the deaths of so many Italians, (2:42). with what they did with the KF Italy. Now, is for the soul of this man and his understanding, how much he lied, created the false lies. And they have to live with the lives lost. Red Circle, especially Red Circle, now he has to answer to the souls lost, where it could be saved. Especially... Especially Mr. Bracquene, Philippe, the father, the police officer Delanoir. They have to answer and every life and their children's life have to answer, for the false cries they created, and so many people's lost life. And this, we will understand soon, the kings will put their own crowns down, because they know their lies, and it caused so many deaths. If they have... if they have honesty within themselves. Now we can see what damage that false court case has created. And now, all these rubbish notes on the Internet, people trying to believe in it... And you can see so many lives saved. Now they have to count for the lives they caused to loss. And I hope they can live with their souls. Red Circle, you have more, so much blood on your hands, it runs in millions. We'll see how your children pay for it and your blood.

Carry on, please. Have you found it, Jamila ? (JM) Yes, I switched to my computer. (2:44). (MK) Make sure it's out, don't show us the screen. (JM) Yeah, one second please. So after the bath... Can you see it? (MK) Yes. (shows video)
(JM) So after the bath, the... wet clothes, I am wearing here and all my stuff here, yeah, I have the wet towel for ten minute I have to get it, to keep it... to keep it 10 minute per hour on my head, Then I have to... wet... the wet clothes with sleeves as they told you, I prepared it. So I am wearing here all the clothes, wet under this up here, because it's cold when you are wearing wet clothes. So in addition to that, I am spraying all my face with the Cup number 1 GANS water. I am drinking the number 2. The GANS water from number 2 cup and GANS water from number 1 Cup, in combination of all that. So the wet clothes, the wet towel, the spraying, the drinking of the water. Every half hour I

change that. I go to the bath, inside my bath. I sit in on it, half an hour, 20 minute, half... an hour. Then I... I wear the wet clothes. Then I sprayed, I drink and I wear that on the head for 10 minutes. (2:46). I do this protocol each hour. I am changing it and I already feel... I'm already feeling much better. So, thank you very much Mr. Keshe, for your instructions, for your protocol, for your guidance, for your love and gratitude. Thank you so much. I am going to fight it. I don't want it to stay on my body anymore. So I am going to succeed. Thank you so much.
(MK) You look as very good, what we call it, Arab woman. Well covered! (JM) In this time we... I don't... I don't know. In which woman I look like, but... It was... Thank you, thank you so much, thank you. (MK) It is good to hear your laughter again. (JM) Yeah, so, as I told you, we have a lot of things to do, so I'm not willing to give up. I am here, I will be here. And thank you all. (MK) Thank you very much. (JM) You've welcome.

(MK) Thank you very much indeed. And the biggest problem is our Universal Council members, and especially support system people. You have not reached the way the Iranian team is working. They get infected and go back on it. It's just like going into quarantine and coming out. And... It's very, very strange. Very, very strange how I see it.

And in so many ways, maybe it's the right time to announce it. The Enhancement Unit is completed and it will be shipped to Austria in the coming days. And, we will fulfill the process as we said, (2:48). the distribution of the enhancement system. We see the enhancement system now to be spread much, much more important, especially for the cancers, which is forecasted by Keshe Foundation. Now the Russian scientists confirmed, back us up with this, with a scientific paper. And the French scientists announcement of the skin. Will be important, we have decided the Keshe Foundation, we discussed yesterday. We drop the price of the Enhancement Unit back down from 1 million to 250,000 euro, it will become affordable for most of the nations and we support them that way. As of today the Keshe Foundation units will come to 250 000, because the cancer cases will become so cumbersome that there is no technology to stop it. And I have already requested from the manufacturing base in China. to be ready to produce 100 to 500 units. And directly in process. We most probably, show you on the next couple of weeks the enhancement unit. Its beautiful. It works. And as the head of the Keshe Foundation, said looking at the video of it, she says; I like the name of... the voice of it. When it opens the gate it goes woshhh and when it closes it was woshh. It looks exactly like what it was made to be. Now with the gap in China, we have managed to complete it. And the enhancement units are ahead of time of delivery, as some expecting in August, July-August. In May we will deliver the first batches across the world to be ready for this process. And we have reduced the price to 250 thousand for the time being, that we can support. As we see Corona will take many lives. Many, many lives. (2:50). And we keep this for next couple of months to see how we can support. And we extend the production capacities in China, as we go to see how we can support, not to lose to cancer of the Corona, what we call, Corona.

It is our job. For the running of Keshe Foundation, as the head of the Foundation to Ella, over past 3-4 years as most of you know. To make sure everything it runs, it gives me the freedom to see everything gets done across the foundation organization worldwide. It is

good to have two very competent women, one in China and one in Europe. And to see that the two structure of the Keshe foundation are there to support and build a future for humanity. It's not any more Keshe Foundation one country, it's Keshe One Planet, and in the hand of two very competent women, both in soul and physicality to see it through.

I know there's some questions from the Italians. If you would like to ask the questions, please, Stephanie, are you there or has she dropped off? We don't have her, I think she's dropped off. Ella would you like... (RC) She looks to be there, but I don't know if... (MK) She's got her hands up (RC) Yeah. Stefania, can you hear us? (MK) Oh, yeah, she's translating... (SA) [Italian] (2:52). (SA) No, no, I am here, yeah I'm just now reading the question so... of the... One second, one second, because I got the two things going at the same time. So I'm now looking the question of the... the... yeah, okay so, Lara... she's from... She really helped me with the Italian team and she makes this question to Mr. Keshe and he says... she said...
Q: she would like to know if it's possible, she... Okay, she want to ask, if it's possible, to know how to increase the connection like Mr. Keshe do, to move her body, to move... like you do Mr. Keshe apparently, to move your body to people that are far. You know, in order to communicate. It's clear the question?
(MK) No, it's very alien.

(SA) Yeah. She ask... How she can increase this connection and she... she meant the connection that she... she thinks that you do Mr. Keshe. You can move your body in other places, to connect with people. She would like to know how can she improve that.
(MK) Become the Creator. That's the simplest way of it is.
(SA) Okay, Mr. Keshe... [Italian] [Italian] (2:54).

(MK) When... This has puzzled many, many, world leaders, now that you ask this question. We are present in their meetings and we hear their... or we listen to what they utter and what they plan, and then it has caused a huge problem in the White House, and even in China. How do we know so much, what is discussed privately, in private conversations, given, some places we don't want you to know. And this has had a huge problem for especially Obama administration. And now with the Trump administration with... the same with President Xi, and many of the world leaders. When we want to know we don't go, and we don't have spies. We just ask the soul, and it's furnished. It's just like... We don't listen to recording, we understand the motion taking. This is why we preempt so much, so many things in advance. When we announced on the 11th... what you call, on the 3rd of November in 2011, or December 2011, that we'll show the power of the technology, and the American drone was captured the next day. When we announced what is the plan, for the American disaster position with earthquake. And the same day after teaching on the Thursday, President Obama announced a new team for earthquake disasters. They listen to us, and at the same time we sit, within their soul, and it cannot lie. When I give you information it comes from the Source. (2:56). And this has baffled many world leaders, how Keshe Foundation reaches so deep, precise information. Because we sit within you. When the world leaders understand this, and when humanity understands this, when you call my name, I'm there within your soul.

And that's... that's what's the responsibility of the two heads of the Keshe Foundation in the coming time. And to teach, to ?? their students, to do the same. They are there in physical dimension, but in soul they are connected. The same as we established in the Universal Council members. You heard Stefania and you heard Jamila. These are connected to the soul of the language, and understanding of the soul of the language. But in the universe, we have one language, so I don't need to learn Arabic or Italian. We reach through the Soul of the Man. One day mankind will know who I am in the dimension of the Soul of the Creator, not in the dimension of physicality. I don't need to be. I don't need communication. We don't even have computers in the universe. These are all man-made physical dimensions of comfort, of cheating and whatever they do.

(SA) Lara, she's answer and she said "Thank you for the information you give me in my dreams".
(MK) This is the problem I reach many women in their dreams and they write to me. But I hope it's a good one and I hope it elevates your souls. (2:58). We concentrate in this dispensation on women, because they are the essence of the creation, and because it's them who brings up the next generation of the man to be just and correct. It is in the writing of Baha'u'llah, bless his name, simple description. He says: "If you have money to educate your children and you have one son and one daughter," in Islamic world and the rest of the world they spend the money on the boy. In the path of the belief of Baha'ullah, bless his name, he says; "Educate the woman, the girl, because she will educate the children of the future of mankind." And this is the same process.

The 9th is the day of completion in all numbers in the universe, and today is the day of completion. And in so many ways, the life of the man, the creation, the Creator, is the womb of the universe, the same as given to the woman. We come from the background of Zoroastrian Mithraism and it was based on those basis's. As I said many time, "A woman in the Iranian family is a point of respect and honor, not a tool for a man to abuse." And once the world understand, this you will understand what it means, (3:00). and why we chose the life giver, then the support. Educate your women to the best of your ability, and one of the successes you see Iran, in Iran, is 70% educated woman, who are carrying the nation. The men just bark, women build the nation. It will be the same for human nation, as One Nation. When a mother is educated well, she brings up educated people, correct people. When a man is educated correct, never do wrong. Because he never gets himself to the point of desperation, to do wrong. We know exactly what we talk about, and we know exactly how we structure. Man lost track, now we brought it back on track. Respect your women, because those are the ones who keep your culture, your language, your love and your children.

(SA) Lara, since she told me this, I said to her many times, okay, "Say hello to Keshe for me." And she laughed and she said, "Keshe told me that she come, he talks to you, but you never listen."
(MK) One of the most... One of the most... strangest women creatures you ever met is Stefania. You will understand. I spent long enough, as with the team of MOZHANs, with her in teaching. She is unique and is Stefania. (3:02). And she's the only woman MOZHAN, in the whole team. But she's something unique.

(SA) Thank you so much, I hope in a good way.
(MK) I don't know the bad way. (SA) Yes, yeah. There's another things, when I was in the MOZHAN, and it happened to me now, I cannot think about bad things. Like, you know sometimes you're doing nightmares, or you're doing bad dreams? When we were in the MOZHAN's, I couldn't do that, it's like, it's impossible. And the same here, I think, I can, I can see that we have a bigger MOZHAN here, happening. And we're creating condition for things... good to happen. I can see we're repeating a bigger massive scale MOZHAN.
(MK) Doug McDonald has written something very funny, but very nice. It says: "In the Scottish tradition the same, educate the woman, the man just bark, grow their beard and rattle their swords." So we're Scottish.

(SA) I have a question from a second Italian. (MK) Yeah. (SA) He's a man. He said: "I got a question. Why does criminals like Gates and the rest constantly torment this planet. Why they don't die, and leave free this planet from their grief? This is what he said.
(MK) You see, until we don't have these, we don't appreciate the process of peace. We have to see these people, (3:04). to understand, and with them they create the conditions to be where we are, that we can elevate. These people serve humanity in a... in a different way than they really want to do. The spread of virus. You see, something very interesting is that, up to now, there was no nobody, does ?? (care) that the Chinese were dying, or the Iranians were dying. We saw the Americans increasing sanctions on the Iranians in the time of trouble, and they got hit worse with it themselves. Now they went and they found the professor who made the virus. Up to now it doesn't matter, it was the others. What can you do? Tell the professor to put the genie back in the bottle? Cannot be done. And in this process, they serve humanity, because we could never do this, bring the banking to a halt, transportation to a halt. The whole world economy has come to a halt, and it's going to get even worse in next two weeks. And I... my team in Iran, were absolutely in a despair yesterday because of something that happened. And I said to myself, "They don't see it. Because it's not the time, they need another week." Because if we put the whole thing out in one go, and the world governments find a way. We haven't got there, they go back to normal. We have to go and reach a tipping point. As Jamilla said this, Stephanie said, many others. "When they come out of this situation, life changes, has a different meaning." And these people will start elevating their souls. You will understand, very, very soon. (3:06).

And strange enough you gradually come off the food. I notice even in our own household, our food consumption compared to 4 weeks ago, maybe 6 weeks ago, is a quarter, is a third. Because we are continuously around the Gans and we, like you, we protect ourselves, we spray ourselves. There is no need to eating. Gradually we are coming off eating in... I said to Caroline: "We... have you noticed?" Even yesterday we've discussing it. We're happy with very little. And it's, it's going through the transition. And this is what it was supposed to be, huh. The, the world lives on equal balance. At the moment, estimated three billions are lock down. Another 2 billion locked down in next two weeks. China will come out with a huge damages, because now we will see changes in China. Because they say there is, but I can show you pictures in past couple of days

from China. Motorways are empty. Motors are empty. Doesn't matter what the government claims. What the government claims is absolutely, utterly unbelievable.

This is, take it, if I can get my hands on it, this is taken from last Sunday. (3:08). Around about 3 o'clock in the afternoon, 4 million population, city. I want to show you how much China lies to the world. Because China has to come clear, that way we can move on. Because China has to come clear on how they used the technology, and how they applied it, and how much they lied to us, as the what we call, the world population. The lies told to the world population is unforgivable, they knew and even today, they're lying. .. I want you to see this picture, because then you know. The Chinese have come too far, and they have to change their attitude towards the world's population, and coming clean, in how they have used the, … I want you to see it. .. we'll try to delete some of it, this is a 3 o'clock traffic in one of the Chinese major cities. (3:10). And then you'll understand why we are calling on all nations to stop lying to their people, and start acting. This is … We are not talking about weeks ago, we are talking about today in China, I'll try to reduce it for certain security reasons, as it comes up to me on my other phones. How much, you are not going to go back to normality. It started in December, we are in April, March gone, and the whole world structure isn't working. China hasn't recovered, no way, by a long pole, as we say in English, I try to save the images … many of them and these same is literally, … (3:12). literally, governments have to stop lying to their citizens.

And if the Chinese government will choose the path of correct conduct, in a way, very correct conduct, we stand by them, it doesn't matter how, the way they tried to deviate. I especially take a big section out of it, that it can't be recognized for certain security reasons. But I show you the highway, this is a very specific, this is one of the major highways. in China, and the pictures are taken over seconds, that we, you see the full span of the same motorway. And this is 4 months into Corona… I send you the pictures and you can see the truth. Rick, it's on your system. sent to you 2 pictures, this is a major city, major motorway. 3 o'clock on a Sunday afternoon, understanding (3:14). China has no Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, more or less they work around the clock. You can count 1 car on the highway. Up to now we tried, today I showed you communication from the Chinese securities and reports that 10% survive. ... Now you see the truth, this is what is going to hit you. This is what is to come. I put 2 questions to the Chinese authorities, in a direct way. Emptiness of these highways, is when you are calling the whole nation is open, due to so many people dead, or is it that the economy collapsed so bad, that nobody is on the street. The truth is somewhere between the two. You have to understand, this is an artery, it's a main road, it's a motorway. If you have been on cities, even on Chinese New Year, you'll see hundreds of cars on the road, now you see, 1 on the other side, and 2 or 3 on this side. and that's a few seconds later. China is totally dead. (3:16).

And this will happen in Los Angeles, London, New York, Washington, Paris, and Rome. This is 3 o'clock Sunday afternoon, is it the 4th, 3rd of April, 2020. I said to one of the national securities in the past couple of days, show us the satellite images of your cities, then we'll believe. Live, that we can pinpoint and choose and read the number plate. You'll find out most of cars on the move are national security or police, and not many real people. The situation is beyond control on China, 4 months into it. My biggest fear

is, that they are going to stay empty like this for years to come, because there are no citizens. We'll loose more to Corona, and we'll loose more to the cancer of the Corona, and then the economy which collapse on the old age and the rest. Don't forget China has a huge, huge old peoples group. (3:18).

There is a message from one of the popular cities in the south of Iran, the mayor, and it says, spread this, spread this, and in his word he said something very interesting. He says, we want the policy from the president of Iran, is the policy to let 15 million people die. Is the policy to reduce, or are we going to save the nation. It seems the Iranian president sits with the 15 million payments from the American foundations. This is not our word, this is the word of Iranian mayor of a major city in south. This city was in the heat of the battles between Iran and Iraq, it is well respected, it's one of the cornerstones of the Iranian economy in the south. He says, spread the knowledge, spread this information, we want to know the clear direction, because these people sit at the head, and they are open to all information, and he clearly asks the president in name, clear my point, we have to know that we follow the policy.

The world leaders have a problem, and it depends on where their bank account sits. Do we allow this to happen to us or do we protect ourselves with the new knowledge, (3:20). or we find a way to save ourselves. Not necessarily with the KF, we never say we are the only solution, we tell you we are one of the solutions. .. This is from the mayor of .. he says who he is, it's in public domain, in Iran, we are not showing anything secret, but it clearly sets out a national policy, or clearance of a national policy, and the Iranian government has to make it clear, are we paying bribes to the Americans to kill our nation. Or who is taking the bank account? We don't play with games, they can bring the KF down, they can do anything. They won't touch us. Please play the video tape I sent to you and it can be translated by the Iranians. … It's very powerful if you understand, when a man in his position, as a mayor of a major city, puts a challenge to the president of the nation. Is the seat for that president, and his cabinet, and the people he has put in position, or the leadership has to pass on, to the Eminence Ayatollah K to decide for Iran, as he has done for years. Please play it, I will translate for you slowly what it says.. (3:22). .. He says, he is the mayor ?? , (speaks in Farsi ..)

(3:24). … K- He is the mayor of Musshad, a major city in the south and he says, we have 2 choices, we help people, or we let a lot of people die, the sick, the people who got AIDS, and the rest, and we'll loose 10 to 15 million people. He asks directly to the president of Iran, "you lay the line, what you decide we'll follow." Or we pay people and keep everybody at home for 1 month, and the sick people who come to the hospital, sorry, they die or whatever, but the healthy one stays home, we can start, and we can carry on. He says, we understand these 2 polices directly, so central government has to make a decision, which way we are going. The Sepah and Military are ready to execute either 2. To let 15 million people die in Iran, who are sick, who got everything. Or we go out and we save as much as we can. The decision making sits with the president, and he is asking directly to the president, make a clear decision, that ... This is the same in the White ..(cut in audio) the same in New York, London, and the rest. (3:26). His words, (Azar interrupts, he says) just wait .. can you block (She continues) K- Pardon.

Azar- He says there are 2 groups in the government, one of them wants to sit and watch people die, and they are thinking, we get rid of the old and the weak, and that is good for us. Or the other way, the other group says, look we can save everybody, and if you put money, about 30 million, ?? and give everybody about 2 million, ?? and 2 million for 2 months, they can sit home for 1 month, in quarantine, and then what's going to happen, he said everybody, but it is up to the president, to decide now, which way you want to go, do you want to sit and let all these people 30 million people die, or do you want to save everybody. Now you choose your position, which way you want to go, because the Sepah and army are ready to execute this to help people, but if you want to sit and let the weak and the ones who have diseases to die, that is your choice. It means if you sit and you don't do this, it means you want people to die.

K- Yes, but we heard the same thing, policy, pass in the British Parliament, by the government this week, the past few days. That people with conditions, with respiratory conditions, heart conditions, over a certain age, will not be resuscitated if they go to the go to the hospital. The British government has already confirmed what he is trying to say as the mayor Musshad ?? It has become the policy in the UK, and is a hidden policy in most of the nations in Western Europe. In countries like India and Philippines it is the only policy, because there is nothing left. This is where we sit, we in the KF are sitting in the same dilemma, (3:28). with the government today. There are those who have taken bribes, and they want to enforce their policies, those who sit with the pharmaceuticals who are trying to sell vaccines to Iran, are letting many people die. It is the same with all the governments. Gates Foundation has put all the money bribing, all the world leaders, governors, that, let us do, you get the money, we get our vaccines and we get the control. This man, as a mayor of a city in Iran, who is a policy maker, he is fed up of seeing people dying. You can see he is wearing his mask around his head.

We have this problem, is not only in Iran. Gates Foundation has bribed all the world leaders. I can show you letters of it. It will bring shame to Chinese administration. They have taken nations to ransom. But we'll see, we'll survive. Human race will survive. Maybe 100 million die, 200 million die, 1 billion die, but the rest will survives will suffer in next few months. Exactly like Fukushima. In Fukushima (Hiroshima), few thousand people died when the bomb came. Many, many more died from the side effect of it. And they still die after nearly 70 to 80 years, (3:30). because of it. The reduction in population through Corona is made to crown one person. They wanted to bring it, to run, to rule. And there's one thing, I have a message for all of them, "not in my time, not in my space." Not in my time, not in my space. Today is my time, and my space.
Any other question?

(AB) Mr. Keshe, I just want to add something. In Iran, the people who are in that election, who are choosing to let people die, they are the same people who are waiting for the vaccines dose and make profit out of it, that's what it is.
(MK) Yes, we know that. And they all carry American passport, they were educated in the U.S. Iranian cabinet, on the first election day, when it was announced, had more American educated doctors on the cabinet, than in Trump's cabinet. They all carry double

passport. Trump in a private talk said, "I wish I had so many Iranian educated people in his cabinet, than mine, then I knew how is, how I can handle it." (3:32).
(AB) Mr. Keshe, I want to tell you a story.

(MK) Let me, let me, tell you something. Let me tell you something. When the Iranian president went to U.S. to give a talk to United Nation as you understand, he was confined to a square block, that he could not go anywhere. And in an interview he said, very interesting, but people never understood. He said, 'we've been through all this city during, when the time we were getting educated, we know this New York like the back of our hand. We don't need to go out now.' They're all American educated, and the vaccines are sold, through the damage.

But the reality is, what is the outcome for us as a human race? Or, what I see, due to lack of leadership in Iran, there is no need for election. Except direct rule of Ayatollah Khamenei on all matters from now on. Until a correct government is elected in Iran. We don't deal. The... the whole understanding of the whole, the same is... the same in Italy, in Holland, in Belgium, in Germany. Governors have to decide how to govern collectively. What you'll find out, union will split apart, because did not deserve, did not serve. You got to understand, the...

Why I stand so much behind the Iranian nation, is not only because I was born there, I'm connected with my blood to it. It's just because I know how the nation has suffered, (3:34). in the hand of all the boycotts, and it still stands so resilient. Hasn't gone backwards, is has become more advanced in technology, because it had to look inwards to develop what was needed. And this has created a special breed in Iran. Highly intellectual, talented men and women. And soon... and soon you'll understand, there'll be a need for it. Because, in so many ways, we shall see one thing, mankind will mature through the soul, and the soul of... for those who matured first, will become the light for the others to mature from. And if you go by tradition to the flag of Iran, we carry the sun. Iran will shine, but not only for Iran, but for the humanity. But what is interesting is, how world governments have failed to serve their nations. You're all at home. There is no money coming in. There is no food on the table. We've seen the looting in the state. People literally ransacking supermarkets. If you haven't seen it, I can show you a few. In China people are, out of hunger came on the streets, because it was Corona or hunger. And they... they were not dying of Corona but they were dying of hunger. There was no money in the bank from the 4th week of lock-down, 3rd week of lock-down. They came, you can kill us but at least we don't... and they put people against the wall. (3:36).

In some cities more people got shot, than died of the Corona. Now you understand why some of the cities are empty. Some factories work, some people tried to get going, because they had to support and feed. I understand this, I've been through this, I went through the Iranian revolution, and I went through the opening of the Eastern Bloc. There were factories in Bulgaria and Rumania. I traveled across Europe, on a daily basis, a weekly basis, looking at the factories that were there, but people had no food to eat because nothing could be produced. We worked at it, we understood the problem, we … so hard, that trying to bring, what we call, job, food, back into the situation. I have been

there, I have done it before. I know what it is, when I tell you how it is going to be, it's not going to be so easy. It took us 5 years to move Bulgaria and Romania after the opening. And this is worse then the opening, there is nothing left. There will be nothing left. This is the biggest problem, the biggest problem for mankind, how are we going to recover from this disaster, (3:38). it won't be easy, there is no money to start, shipping has blocked, and the situation is worse than many of you can imagine. Banks will be the same as before, would they be backed by the government to save the banks, or would the government instead of giving $2,000 checks, will write a total company check, that they can pay their wages, they can pay their people, and they bring the economy, this time the right way. That will take at least a year. Many companies have gone bankrupt. The solution is not and can't be resolved overnight. Shutting down and restarting is not that easy. I have been through it. I went through it with the Eastern bloc. Maybe that's why, was, that it brought me the insight of what's going to happen. It's not an easy job, if you understand what it means when the economy collapses. In another 2 weeks the US, you'll have no economy. What's going to happen to us, how are we going to bring these jobs back? How are we going to handle the looting, who is going to pay for it. How are you going to feed yourself, (3:40). if you don't use the Cup of Life (CL), the Cup of Man, at least to be able to carry the energy. The situation is not that good, but the situation is worse than you think.

The biggest problem is, would the Africa survive, this better then Europe and America. We see in South America, disaster is worse than what we thought, streets, bodies not collected. People just putting their dead bodies on the street, because they can't bury it, most can't afford to burying it. The reality is who are these people hoping to lead. Or actually lead a nation, that exists to lead. (3:42). It's very easy to be a leader of a mental institute, you got to be another one yourself. And it seems Gates condition is heading that way. One imbecile trying to lead the others.
Any other question?
…
Q: (In Spanish) (3:44). Does the proximity of 5G effect the production of Gans's and Nano (N) coverings?
K- There is a discussion, and there is a big discussion in a number of KF KS asking this question, and in so many ways, we, you can't say a hundred percent, "no." But, in so many ways, we cannot dismiss it anymore, but the problem with G5 is, has a resonance of 60 kHz, which matches the oxygen (O) according to the scientists. This is the problem, that if we understand this, we can blame a lot of things for it. We got to keep an open view to it, because it can effect O, but what we don't see in the structure of Corona, is connected to Na, the salt of Ca. (3:46). The salt of Ca is very far in frequency, or what we call, resonance away from O. But in the combination of certain cells, they can be an interference, but it can't be proven. I spoke to ?? you, but it can't be, but it can be, there is a possibility of it. But it just happened that the two have come together. So a lot of people are trying to connect it. If you study the papers which are coming out on G5, it is horrendous. As you know, some of the countries are burning these G5 lampposts. If you see them, they are like a street light stand, and we have seen many effects on it, on the plants, on the trees and many things. What is the problem, in Iran we don't have a G5. We asked the questions from the authorities, is there a G5 operating in Iran, because officially

there isn't, and they say there isn't. And I know there is no such G5, as such in India. So it doesn't connect, it doesn't tally. In Africa we don't have G5 as such. In South America we don't see G5 as such. (3:48). Even in US they are trying to catch up with G5. So there is not such a solid collaboration between the two. We say, no, but still there is a reserve point, that if it is, what it does, it's the way, it's transmitted its energy packs, as a frequency, as information. peaks ??? 60, which is around about O. …

Maybe the G5 will damage cells, create diseases, without a shadow of doubt, it will do. But it is not connected to or ?? to Corona. We have to be very clear about these things. We know, I have seen so much pictures, and documentaries, and people literally on the street pictures, send you pictures and you can see it. But yes, it will damage, without a doubt, it will do, because as I told you before, we have done tests on masts, communication masts on top of the buildings, and we know it does effect certain people, but it has its own damages, we don't see a connection to Corona. G5 definitely creates damages to cells, there is no doubt, hundred percent it does. Scientific report supports it, everything else is supporting it, (3:50). and physical evidence of it supports it. But it has it's own damages, it's not that, what do you call it, deliberately will cause the, as some people are trying to connect it. It will definitely create damage, we have seen it, the evidence is too heavy, not to.. and it's so clear, not to, and how we'll handle it. We can't connect it to Corona, and blame Corona for it, or it brings Corona, it brings damages, like all the masts, and it will create conditions, but we can't connect the two together at this moment. But, yes, I am a firm believer, that G5 has damages beyond repair, because I see it, but I will not connect it to Corona. R- If it makes, like a depletion of our immune system, as humans, say, 5G being covered all over the earth basically, and if it gives a general depletion of that immune system that, and leading to other diseases, and so on, would that be also leading toward more Coronavirus, The Coronavirus seems to attack the weaker, like older people and people with weaker immune systems, and so on?
K- We can connect that to anything. (3:52).
R- Well this is the thing, and some doctors who are in the know, say there is only one disease, and it's the environment which is , are the environment of the cells, basically. And the environment with the 1G, 2G, 3G, 4G, are all interfering with the cellular process and making more problems? K- Everything we do interferes with the some.. R- This is the thing, and we got the air pollution, the food chain disrupted, all of our industrial processes are coming back to bite us now, and making us weaker, as a population. K- You are the best what do you call, sample of oil damage.. R- Yes, absolutely, oil damage. … you want to have a poster of someone damaged by oil, I have the history to prove it, but it's also, in a way I am thankful because it has given me my, superpowers in a way to carry on with you Mr. Keshe, and to keep going on with this technology because both of us, and all the KS know that is the way forward. This is the biggest opportunity in the history of this planet right now, due to this funny little virus, which is effecting every single country and every single military, and all of the institutions right down to the coffee shops of the world, and all of the things people have been relying on for many years. (3:54). But what a... What a beautiful opportunity to be able to showcase the plasma technology. As you're introducing in Iran and well, all over the world as we have been doing for years. All the seeds have been planted and now the

fruits are... the plants are... are sprouting and the blossoms are coming out, in many ways I think.
(SA) And also we never had... I mean the only difference now is, the, the... we've got the plasma technology on our hand, and we understand the soul teaching. So now, we got new tools never seen before.
(RC) Yes, confidence. Confidence going forward with those tools, exactly.
(SA) These problems are not problems any more, because I really love the wish that we make. When, we just wish that we elevate the souls not just in the Earth, in the Universe, galaxies, in Unicose. That give us so much strength at the soul level that all this 5G and Corona virus or other problems that has been around up to now, are not anymore a problem anymore. It's just matter of fact of start to develop this self responsibility, that each one of us has the duty to understand it. Now... Now with this new knowledge that Mr. Keshe presented to us. We got no excuse to feel like victims of anything right now. And if we got united we understand the power of each one of us has, (3:56). in their hands and we get self-responsible each one of us, of what we can do, all these things just disappear in thin air. It's really not a problem anymore if you focus on what we been learning up to now.
(RC) Exactly! Perfect. Yes we focus on the solution rather than the... than making it a problem. That's the difference I think.
(AB) Stefania, actually the Keshe knowledge in Iran has become a virus.
(MK) But you have to realize...
(AB) Keshe knowledge in Iran has become a virus. And then I have news for people, the Gates people, that you wanted people to... with this what you created, you made Keshe Foundation go to every single home in Iran. In villages, people are listening to Keshe knowledge. I mean this is a bad news for you. Because Iran has become what... the center of the knowledge as Mr. Keshe says. Really, really bad for you guys. And you know Mr. Keshe, you know... When you're talking about these people have both passports, Iranian passports. It's absolutely true. Because I tell you a story; when I was 17 years old, and we just moved to Tehran, because, I wanted to go to university, medical school. We bought the apartment in Tehran, in a new building. And then I remember that time. It was beginning. It was beginning of the commotion in Qom. And then, there were a couple just came from United States, they were educated here, she had a PhD in nutrition, and then he had the PhD in economy. And I remember, that time they even brought the whole furniture from United States, even the plates, spoons everything. Because I used to go to their house, and they had a little girl. And then I remember, after the revolution happened and everything finished. I mean this woman was totally American, she had... she was wearing mini-skirt, that her... My father wouldn't allow me to wear mini-skirts, and then, she was completely American. (3:58). And then after the Revolution happened, I saw... It was finished and I saw... One day I went to their house, because I was gonna... It was something, a plate, something, my mother gave me to give it to them. I went and knock on the door, ringing the bell, and then, she opened the door. I see she has this scarf, completely covered the face, and this hijab that she would... like a... like a... like people in Qom that are traditionalists. And I said, and I came up, and then I told my mother what happened to these people, like she is covered from head to toe? And then, I realized the husband... I found out the husband got the job as a minister, in one of the ministries of Iran, in Tehran and the wife got some high position in the health department or

something. And then I saw how... and that time, I told my mother, "How strange people, change position as if, you know, you wear mini-skirt one day, the next day, you've covered from head to toe. What happened here?" So these are the people who just change the position are going to what the environment is.

K- You see, this is the same problem in Chinese government. The Chinese government says many of the people at the top, carry American passport. ?? specially with the Chinese, many times... the CPC level. There are rumors some of the CPC members carry American passports, and they are working for the Americans. Chinese army is standing solid, Chinese military and even there, they have some reservation.

I said to when in... a close friend of mine, very recently, that one of the passports will be sought after, by many, very soon, it will be the Iranian passport. (4:00). Just to come and get educated. To get a visa to be able to fit into universities. But in so many ways, we should take this knowledge to every university across this planet, as One Nation. And, in so many ways, if we move, if the Iranian government move fast enough in next 2 weeks. I don't expect everything out of Iran overnight. Because, they're doing some beautiful work, especially the people in Tehran Military University. And the others. And fighting with, what we call, the American side of the Iranian administration working group. That this, we need this time. My view is very clear. The... The Keshe foundation group in Tehran are very, very... they wanted to go out tomorrow, but I keep on pushing. Yes, get it done but I know we need another 2 weeks to 3 weeks. You will understand when in 2 or 3 weeks time, if the Keshe Foundation is still up and running, if the Zoom is still operating, and if you as foundation members will keep in touch with each other, on the roots level, and spread knowledge. That the knowledge after this, will gives us one option, and that option is Space. You will understand it, if we would've left it the way it is, we will not reach anywhere. We will be like this. You heard one of the richest men in the world, gave 1 billion yesterday for one group for Corona. You give that 1 billion to Keshe Foundation, we'll stop all the Corona ?? But it shouldn't happen.

You got to realize something on the other side, (4:02). understanding the bigger picture. The departure of so many souls at this time through Corona, and whatever, or because of it, has multiple reasons. Once, is that brings men to the maturity of having no respect for wealth and governance, because they govern themselves. Secondly is the opening of the space to man. As we see no more wars, as we see no more things to do, and the Corona has taken most of whatever it wants to take, many organizations, seeing the work of the Foundation, understanding of it, will concentrate on developing it. And we will see opening of the space. If we wanted to do the way we were, it could've taken us another ten years. Now the governments will spend time and money. And development at the new technologies as there is no more war. And organizations like Keshe Foundation, be it from Arizona to China will take the lead, because there will be many people will claim they've been with foundation. And they are there, and they have been there years, because now it's prestigious to be. But you'll find out these souls will fall out. And in so many ways, the ground is getting ready for opening of the totality of human race, welcoming the Universal Council, Universal Community. You will understand soon.

We just need to go that extra mile, as we say in English, to be able to have everything ready. I know it's very harsh, we're losing so many people. But you've got to understand, these souls came here to make, to path, to open the path for mankind. (4:04). We've got to look at this in 2 different ways. Why so many, and why so many in one go? What does these numbers bring? Our governments are cannot govern. The kings and the queens are hidden in the palaces and they are not doing anything for their nations. We expect the looting of the palaces in the coming short time, you watch. People are hungry, gold will buy, and these palaces are furnished with gold. Artworks does not feed the stomach of the people. It's a very interesting, very interesting video on the Internet. I received it yesterday through the Chinese Channel. (4:06). I sent it to Wang Lin, I said translate this for me, it's in Chinese. And the interesting part is, as she said, this is in America, past few days. And there are people ransacking a huge, huge supermarket. And you know what is the funny part, if you watch that video. American marines are walking around with submachine guns, just watching people, they can't do anything. You see them, with the machine guns, they're just walking. People passing them, carrying every loot in the supermarket. Who are they gonna shoot. If you want, I can send the video to be shown. Militaries, police are incompetent. (4:06). They don't have the competence, and secondarily, these people are hungry. They loot the supermarkets, they take a few glasses, they take all the food, then the food shops, then the palaces and then the rich people's home.

This is what I said to many of the Keshe Foundation people, cash as much money as you have in the banks at home. When the electronic system drops, computers fail, you have nothing to live. Hold cash, hold something which you can exchange, if you need. It's electronic, has no value when the bank system collapses. Then mankind is getting ready for that change. We lost our trust. We've seen in the picture of churches used as mortuaries. And the strangest thing is... Rick, can you put that picture of the church up somewhere?... if you can reach it, put it on the screen. (4:08). Look at this picture and try to understand one point, one interesting point. (RC) I'm not hearing you, Mr. Keshe. I think the... Not sure it's my audio or yours that's cut out.. (MK) Yeah. (RC) I hear you now
(MK) Yeah. Where is the priest? Where is the man of God, or there is no God? Or is the church renting the spaces for the bodies? Caroline said something very interesting the other day. She said do you know what's good about Corona? Less children go to church to be abused by the priests at least. (RC) I was wondering who's going to pick up those... all those Bibles that are sitting on the benches now? Nobody will want to. (MK) Actually they are needed to burn these bodies, because we cannot bury these bodies. (RC) That's it, the paper to burn the... to burn all coffins... (MK) Because the lies in them has to bury with the bodies. The truth is, where is God? Where is the Creator? Are the man in the coffin suffering the same as the man on the cross above them? (4:10). This is... this is the whole... the absence of reality. (CR) Mr. Keshe, good morning. (Mr. Keshe, can you hear me? (MK) Yes (CR) Just one second please, Can you hear me now? (MK) We could hear you from the beginning.

(CR) Yeah, but I couldn't hear you, because I was on my loudspeaker. You mentioned something which was taking place in Austria, and you explained that when they bring

these kind of infected bodies into a building, you can forget about the building, if you don't decontaminate it from top to toe, you'd better burn it down. Because it's literally is infecting the whole environment, this virus. Because the amino acids are sitting on the woods, on the chairs, on the floors, on the walls, on the statues, everything that humanity ever has or human has ever touched, the virus can survive on it. Is that correct what I understood?
(MK) Yes. So, the house of God will be empty. Nobody will go in, out of the fear of dying. This is one of the biggest problem in... especially we will see this... this will create a massive problem. Saudi Arabia has gone into the dive with this now. (4:12). We are watching the behavior of the Kingdom of Saudi and... I'll explain to you very, very soon why. The... they are gonna enforce the restrictions. As usual with the other places...the... The biggest problems will come in the folding of economies and not finances available to bury or burn these bodies. There are people would look into churches to pay for these burials, as the families have no money to pay. And would the government accept, and be able to do this? Soldiers will not go near, because they know they die. Many, many soldiers died in China, from the Corona. We... we had a rough security estimate about 150-200 thousand soldiers have died in China already, or are suffering and battling with the disease. They were put in the front line, and they had to follow. But nobody followed what happened with that picture afterwards.

Countries like Austria, premature in trying to open, will put their nationals in a huge danger. You will see what will happen in Austria very soon, because they are playing a massive game. But we see the underlying pattern. And they say the numbers are down because they are eliminating a lot of it. (4:14). The Corona with the stomach, with the heart, with skin, are not considered as Corona. So, they... because they... the virus has evolved now, away from the lung. Comes to the lung and then jumps across to the others. We seen it. That finger you saw with the Corona virus... Have you got that picture? This... the thumb. Rick? (RC) Alright, let me re-get that up here. (MK)Put it next to this picture (RC) Okay
(MK) This is the Corona which stays and we monitored this for years to come, but there's a way to solve it. You see the white. This finger, this here, the white, yes. Does anybody want to say who this finger belongs to, this thumb? This is a Corona patient, and it wasn't there before Corona. Anybody wants to claim the thumb?
(SD) It's... it's my thumb. (MK) That's Stefania's. Was it there before? (4:16). (SD) No, no, not at all. And... and I have another picture. Because... It's... Yeah

(MK) It's calcification, it's the calcification of the bone. If that spot, that salt spot appears in the womb, in the ovaries, in the stomach, 6 month time is a cancer. (SD) Not with the GANS. (MK) Not with the GANS. We... we have brought in a new protocol worldwide. We wait till the situation completes with the Iranian government, that it's scientifically put in papers, that it is accepted by Gates and Fox's News cannot block it. It will go through the appropriate channels. That... you will see... You have to follow this procedure for months to come to make sure... As Caroline said, you go to the church to pray, you pick up the new variation of it. These dead bodies in this church will haunt mankind for centuries to come. (CR) Mr. Keshe... (MK) Yes? (4:18). (CR) For people, maybe, who don't understand so easy why you're referring to that it will become a cancer. Would it

not be good to explain, when we went on the MOZHANs, 3-days blueprint? It was explained with Dr. Rodrigo how the seed of the cancer starts in the breast and why it becomes cancerous, and how it becomes cancerous, and how cancer... (MK) Oh, all that education is in Keshe Foundation, they have to go and search. (CR) Yes, but... (MK) We have done it. (CR) ...it would be very good for doctors to be referred to those information's, because they were public.

(MK) Listen, the doctors at the moment are only happy with their income. We had a very interesting situation last night. One of our active Knowledge Seekers who goes everywhere, he was called a week, 10 days ago, by the head of the hospital to speak to. He went there few days ago, they said they're gonna... they... they give... they can give him some patients, said he can test, because the head of the hospital has so many. And the hospital, with the government, have come up with a very, very clever tactic last night... Late last night, or yesterday last... yesterday afternoon... Can you close your microphones, please? The head of the hospital... Can you close the microphone, please? The head of the hospital has called this guy, he says, do you know something, you want to see if it's effective and it works? From Saturday morning, the emergency unit with, (4:20). God knows how many beds, it's a major hospital in the area, is yours. And let's see how many of them you're gonna save. I spoke to our consultant doctors in Tehran. I said, what's going on. He said: there's a problem, you know that? I said: What's the problem? He said, all the ones in these wards are cancer patient, dying. None of them got anything to do with the viruses. They want just to embarrass us. I immediately said to... We only accept the virus cases and the ones which we want in the board, not the cancer. And I said to our guy, if there is no cancer... confirmed Corona cases, we are not handling it. We are not there to save cancers. And they will die. These are the people who have a week, 10 days to die. They are on their life support with cancer, they'll all die. This is the cleverness of the regime in Tehran. But we are wise, we have advisors, we look around. It's not easy the way to overcome these doctors and people who are well covered. We asked for the Corona patients, they said, emergency, they are dying. You go and help, if you can we'll see. If you save one, it's good. But they're all cancer patients, with Corona, some of them. They're already dying. It's like giving you a bunch of rotten fish and say, see if you can save any to eat. (4:22). But, do we have the knowledge to carry on?

(JM) Mr. Keshe? (MK) Yes? (JM) Can I say just something about some doctors behavior (MK) Yeah. (JM) So, I think the... in North Africa some doctors, first when they heard about virus, they are... put themselves in the sick leave, and they closed their cabinet, and they are not active... They are not helping anymore. So they let some, some doctors who are upset, and trying to call them back to hospitals. It puts the situation very, very bad. (MK) We've seen that the same in Iran. The dentists have been called off, there are only emergency dentists. It's the same in New York, I think, the same in America, and all the dentists have nothing to do, because it's a close contact. Many, many doctors took this position, they took leave. Many, many government leaders took a leave, because they were infected, they didn't want to be found out.

We see people recovering in the hospitals. We see their recovery. But, as the Chinese data shows, they'll come back and they die. Or they die of damage to immune system,

(4:24). which then they say it's got nothing to do with Corona. We see damages in the upper, what do you call, femur, where most of the immune system cells are coming out of. They are getting blocked because of the Corona conversion, the same as on the nail. We... we see a lot of things but you have to understand, they put so many penalties on the doctors not to move, that soon the doctors have no patients not to move. I was talking to the doctor in the hospital in Tehran, near Tehran, which has been announced by the government. He says: "Oh, I just have 1 or 2 patients coming in, we handle them and they go. The ward is more or less empty, I have no Corona patients, because they all have their Cups, they are doing it, we're monitoring them at home, they're all okay." No one in the 120 patients or 100 patients which have received the Cups have died in past 10 days in Tehran, in this area. No one. No from their families have come. Cup of Life means a Cup for Life for the whole family. I wrote to the doctor yesterday, the day before, (4:26). I said to him, "Any news?" He says: [Farsi]. He says... It's a response from the doctor, he says: "Hello, there is no news." And it says, "We have 2 people in the hospital, but there is nothing important, and they're all OK." This hospital, who has had 1 or 2 dead a day, and tomorrow we're there 3 weeks. And the doctors, and the nurses which are dying in the hospital. This is the safest hospital in Iran to... to work at the moment. You have no Corona and you have no patients. The doctors are sitting there and are just watching, they cannot leave, the city is lock down.

And many, many Iranian Knowledge Seekers ask "Where is this hospital?" You cannot go to it, it's closed. It's a closed city, they won't let you in. But, the city is safe, and again is thank to the work of Universal Council member Mrs. Azar. Her vigilance and her family took us to this hospital. Universal Council members do amazing things without them knowing, or their souls take them because that's how they operate, to these positions. Her teaching, past 2 or 3 years to her family in Iran, then supporting the many sick people in city of Qom, now they've seen it, it works. Giving a cup to someone from another thing led to this hospital, and through them we got into this hospital. Nobody has died in any of the 100 homes, (4:28). whereas, according to the Chinese the statistics 90 coffins should have been taken out. And according to the hospital itself 1 or 2 a day in 20 days we should have had at least, something around 20 to 40 people dead.

And still, the embarrassing President of Iran says we need data. Because the data allows him to cash the funds in the American banks. There is a very clear policy in Iran, when we'll get through it, but will come out very correct. We sit as the Keshe Foundation directly, directly with Sepah and Iran military forces to protect the nation because we have it, it's in our hand. And it's a clear decision, Ayatollah Khamenei has to override the president who's incompetent, or the president leaves office and let it to be done by the Sepah. There is no 2 other way. We have shown enough. Tens of thousands of lives saved in Iran. The president's bank account is more important than the nation's life. The position of the president in Iran is untenable. We have sent a direct message to Ayatollah Khamenei to make a decision. Because once we start with all the support from Iranian nation we can go cross the world with other nations because they can see it. (4:30). Again we have one incompetent king who has cried the lying sheep, the wolf. And we have a one incompetent president who sits on top of the technology. And the "Crony's" which he has created the same as Belgium.

We need to start movement somewhere that we can stop these churches, to become, not the church anymore to lie and abuse, but the buildings where the new technologies are taught. The knowledge of the Soul of the Man, not the knowledge to rob the Soul of the Man. How many people will kneel on these chairs and hold that book, knowing it has been so close to a dead body with Corona? These books have to be burned, because there is the fat of the hand of many people and Corona is a few millimeters away. Does the guy spray on the book?

This brings back a memory and I tell you exactly what it is. When I got poisoned by the Belgium's to kill, John who came from the Belgian government to kill me and the poison, (4:32). he said to me something really strange. I should have understood it at that time, it didn't click on me. Every time I taught around the table, Armen can tell you, I used to sit and I used to take paper to write on for the Knowledge Seekers to see. He laced the paper with poison, so every time I touched, every time I came from the teaching room, I was getting poisoned. And he told me once, he was telling me exactly how they're gonna kill me but I wasn't aware of that. He said, "Do you know how many, many people in Vatican got killed? They laced the books when they were praying. And every time they touched, they took the poison. The book of God became poison to kill, by the Church. Now with these books, will be the same. Now you understand why I said, these books have to be used to burn those bodies, because they are already contaminated. I've been through it. And how many of you will go to the church with your own book? And how many of you, do you have a Bible at home or you go to the church with the Bible in your head and in your heart and won't accept the lies?

I said to a priest from Vatican once. I said, do you know what the cross is, with the Christ on it? Their cross is their Rome, and the man on the cross is its citizens. And hasn't changed in 2,000 years. (4:34). Does anybody know what's the Vatican death toll in Italy? Has any priest died yet? Or is it confidential? Or do the people need to have a church or a mosque? Or do they carry it in their hearts? We've seen in this, in the Islamic countries. People saying prayer loud across the streets and towns. They don't need to go to the mosque anymore. They've taken the mosque into their hearts and they live with it. There's many videos. The whole city goes into a song for the prayer, they don't need the mosque anymore, because they get infected. They have imprisoned us in our homes and have... but we have freed our soul and that's the beauty of it.

I taught you two things today. One was the true Cup of Man, and second was the freedom of your soul. And that was the promise of Mahdi, and we have completed it. Today is the birthday of Mahdi and it was promised in 2020 we will come. The Sunis expected him on his birthday in Mecca, but the city is too dirty. (4:36). It's tainted with blood. No one will touch me, and no one will have the power to touch our knowledge, except man, when he judges for his own to use it, to save his own life. Those guys you see spraying, if they were so confident that the sprays kill the virus, why are they wearing the mask? None of the Knowledge Seekers wear the mask when they go to save lives, or they give the GANS. We saw it in a picture of the guy, with his brother in the hospital. Or has it become the American green back, "We Trust in God," but we don't know where the God

is so we print it in the paper. Today wasn't to preach. Today was to save mankind. But you have to see who and where and how you stand. There could be no Internet next week, 2 weeks, (4:38). but we had to send a landmark for you to start moving and teaching. And those who think, you got away with it, know and understand the knowledge, and then you will see if you have got away with it.

Thank you very much for today. And I hope we will see each other next week. And I hope and there is still... There is still time to save... And many of man... Mankind is very resilient. Mankind is extremely resilient race. Thank you very much for today and see you next week, if we're still online.

(LI) Mr. Keshe? (MK) Yes? (LI) [Spanish] (MK) Somebody wants to translate? (JW) Yes. Liliana is asking if she can ask a couple of questions. (MK) Yeah. (JW) [Spanish] (LI) [Spanish] (4:40).

(JW) She wants to know if we could protect ourselves from the 5G antennas with the infinity loop and how much time do we have to be between each spraying of the Cup 1 & 2?
(MK) Maybe you can save yourself with an infinity loop. Because we use it, if you are with us, if you've been around Keshe Foundation team, we all carry infinity loops on our own computer, telephone, mobiles. And it has shown it to be effective because I've seen it through German security in the airports, they see it, it absorbs everything. In respect to the Cup 1 and 2 what I suggested to the Iranian family, who were infected by it and they stood out now is... try to do the Cup number 1 in the morning and the Cup number 2 in the evening, that if you have picked up the virus, you will hear... you feel it. But there is a hidden thing in this process, is that now with Cup number 2 we still don't see pain, but suddenly we see the cancer. (4:42). The body call it the virus.

What I... what we are looking at the new protocol is, at least once a week and I said yesterday to the officials as well, for next 3 months, 6 months, you spray your body to see if you have, but at least once a week cover yourself with GANS number 1 in the upper body, the way you saw with it Jamila, and part... lower part with GANS number 2. Then you might see some pain, because we've seen this recently. So have to make it a way of a habit, to do it or do what Caroline does. Fill up the bath with 2 or 3 liters of number 1, 2 liters of number 2 and sit in it, for half an hour, an hour, every day. And she's got our boy to do it. And it's the way to do it, you decontaminate the body. If you don't have a bath and that kind of thing, cover yourself once a week at least, spend 1 or 2 hours saving your own life from pain. Because, it comes in and it sits in, you can... And secondly if there is any calcification this way, the energy's gone, the calcification goes, and reduces the future cancer. Because this virus is everywhere, we don't know where it comes, where it goes. When you speak to Stefania she will tell you. When I spoke to many Iranian men who I speak to, they are very shy to speak about the pain in their testicles. "Oh, I had it for past week." But women are more open about it. (4:44). Stefania, can you explain to us the pain? We have to wait, she is translating. (SD) Yeah, I'm here. (MK) What did you feel?

(SD) Yeah, the pain was very clear like you... you have like electric current. First of all I had like electric shooting pain. And then you also feels like a... a little bit of burning as well. I have to say you give me the instruction to... do you remember, you give me instruction to make sure I was using Cup 1 and Cup 2, but also make sure that the womb get also with the water of the GANS and so I copied the Caroline now. I'm doing the bath. I'm doing the bath now everyday actually. And that one it really, really, kind of helps with the pain and like I said before, very recently I do not have the pain I used to have before, because it was going and coming little bit again. But now, I brought it to a place where it's not there now. So, I'm very happy about it, but I continuous the... the protocol (MK) Yeah, but... but where did you have the pain? In your ovaries or in your womb? (SD) Yeah, I mean, sometimes it felt some... (MK) How did it feel? (SD) Yes, it's definitely womb, and then sometimes was ovaries, couldn't differentiate the two, if it was both, or if it was the uterus. And you remember when I used to... do you remember the yellow things? Yeah so. (MK) Yes. (SD) Yeah so, so... I think I... I don't know, it seems to me was like uterus, for sure, and then sometime, (4:46). I don't know if it was ovaries or if it was the... (MK) But how does it's feel? (SD) It's just feels like... It's very weird because exactly what you said, it feels like something calcified. That is the feelings. And then you have this electric, like currents little bit. And then... Now it feels good, now I'm fine, Now it's much, much better. I'm talk about the past... (MK) Yeah, let me... yeah, but... let me explain to the... especially women, we are very, very open about it... (SD) The feeling was something there, yeah definitely. Like, like something that it's getting sometimes solid...

(MK) The, the, the clear indication Stefania, just touched it and if you didn't hear it. The first time, she put the GANSes on, two... She noticed a discharge of yellow, like a Calcium, coming from the womb. It's a physical thing. (SD) Yeah, very clear, yeah (MK) The body rejects Calcium, which is converted in the womb. It's not infection, it's material. So, we know the calcification happens in the womb. You have to be very vigilant. This can change into the womb cancer, ovarian cancer, and the rest. And because, the cancer will come in such a multiple positions and organs, there is no chance of survival. And one of the reasons, one of the things we're just pushing with Enhancement Units to be spread so rapidly in the coming months, (4:48). to be ready for this, that can change saturation of Calcium in the body. And I've just... asked the... as I said, the Chinese team and the Keshe Foundation team, be ready for the mass productions to come in, much earlier. To be ready, for these cancers to come, because in the Enhancement Unit, we can change it, even if it comes in multiple cases, because there won't be enough chemotherapies, they all die, it's as simple as that. It's not metastasizes anymore, it comes all in one go, liver, kidney, breast, lung, or every organ, because Corona has solidified Calcium. We just need one of them to trigger, the rest will go. When we, give you, information it is as precise and exact as it is.
What's the second question? [Spanish] (JW) Why does the virus calcify?

K- It has the energy. Virus is an energy pack, and in its structure has the energy equal to the Calcium of, salt of Calcium. Which means, it's got a gravitational pull, but it has at the Inertia level... Which means... You see in the world of technology of the plasma, the knowledge is very clear away... (4:50).

(RC) You broke up there, Mr. Keshe. We couldn't hear the last sentence. (MK) White board. I am trying to get my white board back. (RC) Okay, maybe if Flint stops the sharing, it might help. Are you... able there Mr. Keshe (EC) Just wait one second, Rick... Mr. Keshe dropped out. (RC) Yes, I see must have to restart there. Okay bear with us a minute, while we do some reconnecting. I hear Flint has a song prepared for these intermissions, are you going to sing for us, Flint? (FM) A... (AB) Actually Rick, I can answer this question, as I... as much as I know it, until Mr. Keshe, comes. You see, in the Universe if the field of everything exists, you can make from... If you create the field of banana, you can create banana. If you create the field of gold, you can make gold. So, in the center of our cell... (MK) Hello! (AB) In the center of our cell, the energy of Calcium is there. So the field of it, the back... why... what the virus does, virus to create that field change it to the solid Calcium. The inertia of the Earth, create the Calcium. So the virus have become like an entity, who can make Calcium, and it's... the fields are available, just like that. (MK) Yes, I'm back. (AB) Mr. Keshe, I was explaining about the Calcium. (MK) Yes, I'm back. I'm trying to find... I got dropped off from one system to another, and I lost everything. So, I'm trying to find my code down the line, and... What were we talking about? What was the question? Calcium creation in the cell, how it... does it become Calcium in the cell? (MK) Ah, the... The... How Corona brings Calcium, Yeah, just a second. I have to find my... my code somewhere else...

The calcification is very simple. (4:54). If this is planet Earth and... I'll put it this way, if this is the fields of the earth, in the interaction with the fields from the Sun, they create packages of energy. These packages of energy, internally have the characteristics, because they came partially from the earth fields, connection to the gravity and magnetic field of the earth, because they're created from it. It is inside, if you understand the structure of the plasma. They stay... if this is lets say, the boundary of 5 kilometers, they stay as still energy packs. Lets... this is 1000 kilometer in the space. This energy field will pull them in. But don't forget, they had a fingerprint from the interaction of it. Because the plasma works like this (draws a spiral). So fingerprint of the gravitational field of the Earth is already embedded. And then, it has a fingerprint of the gravitational field of the Sun embedded. But now, this is the total, that's the seed, that's the principle. So when, this takes, gets pulled in, to go in... at this point it still, stays as a pack of energy. Here on the surface of the Earth, we have Inertia, which is the gravitational field of the matter of it, plus all the matters, which are built inside it. Because the matter side is very, very small layer, compared to the whole lot, but here is the liquid part and the rest of it. So, the way this... the field of the Earth, (4:56). gravitational magnetical, goes beyond. The strength of the field of the Inertia, which is an atomic mass ratio of the gravity of the matter state, is very, very thin, runs maybe about few kilometers, 2 to 5 kilometers, 10 kilometers, depends on what we gather and the fields it goes up to 25 kilometers in cases.

So once this energy enters this zone, the Inertia of the earth converts it from energy to matter state. Now, here was field strengths of the nitrogen, but when it gets to the atmospheric condition, lingers on and changes, to matter, with the rain comes on, we receive nitrogen. That's why we have the growth of the plants, as they say. So if you are here, you created the magnetic field strength of the sand, of the desert, still stays Inertia,

but here, because the strength is the desert, here falls in, as the sand of the desert. This is how the layers of the earth are created over billions of years. So earth has an Inertia, which converts the energy to matter state.

The same is with Corona. The Corona enters the body, when it comes to the cell, the center of the cell, has by inheritance, Inertia field strength of Calcium, because in the bone were came out, carries it. So this virus now, sitting around it, having that energy, converts this one to a Calcium. In a way, on earth the Inertia sits outside, with the virus energy it sits inside, and it converts it to a Calcium. So simple. (4:58).

We do it on a daily basis on earth, every second, trillions of energies changes to matters. It rains, you say, where do you think the rain comes from, most of it comes from the ground? Most of it is created in the interaction of the fields. And some it radiates back into the atmosphere of the solar system. And so, this thing, has a property to encircle, and the field strength of it, is of the Calcium strength of the field. But this is field. And now, what it does here, it does here in reverse, and calcifies, it becomes matter. And that strength we know Calcium in conjunction with the salt of it, becomes solidified, that's what we have in our bones. So, it has an energy.

This was very easy. the first pictures came out of Chinese to me, I knew exactly where it was, how I had to design the system. But I had to design the system, that it fits into the whole structure of nuclear atomic structure, and the plasma system at the same time, because we're dealing in a matter converter, which becomes matter condition. That's why when you die, your bones stay. And the rest disappear, because it has the capability of Inertia in it. Calcium is the only thing which carries the Inertia of the Calcium to matter state. And we understood, the minute I saw this with the experiments, and the experiences we have from the past, I knew where the Corona is going. And it was calcification, so... We saw it with the lady from Iran, 10 to 15 years ago, how calcification happened, so it was very easy to... to understand it. And to be able to track it and know where it goes and what it does.

When you understand the technology and the knowledge in full, you can relate it very quickly. One of the reasons, (5:00). I explained this to our doctors last night, to our senior doctors in Iran. One of the reasons, if you remember, I said in the Cup of Life I've produced a condition of Magnesium. Do you know why? I explained to you, Magnesium and Calcium. But why did I choose Magnesium? I knew the only way I can isolate, this seed of the, what we call, Corona, when it's calcified, is to isolate it. When you isolate it, it becomes a GANS on its own, the way you do. It's energy, I can extract it.

The knowledge I've given you in this Cup, will take Man thousands of years to understand. When you have a cancer, and the seed of the cancer sits and doesn't grow, it means there is no attachment of, or very small attachment of the Magnesium. Magnesium is a thread which connects things together in the body. And for me, if I could expand this thread, I weaken it, I make it to a GANS. Here, the Calcium is... is a matter state. When I add Magnesium to it, it's on its own, I get it a GANS and I can move it. Doctors don't even understand. Scientists don't even understand this knowledge. This is why you say,

can I mix the CuO from one cup and ZnO from another cup I get the same? No. Because this Cup, I specifically explained the Magnesium. Because you know, your bones, cannot connect to your tissues, your legs, your muscles. They need the ligaments. The ligaments is a tendon which keeps these together. (5:02). This is a cancer, the bone is a cancer and body has developed the technology for it, to hold it, float it, and it pulls Magnesium. I ?? (Azar interrupts..)

(AB) Mr. Keshe, one of your teaching you said the... if the virus, Corona virus is high pack energy, so what really kills it is the Cu GANS. But when we go to space, there, a lower energy pack, with that case with use CH3... So what the Copper GANS... (MK) No, no, we don't use ... Cu GANS. (AB) What the Cu GANS, what the Cu GANS acts like here? I mean what is the purpose of Cu GANS here? What is mechanism of Cu GANS?

(MK) The Cu... the Cu is your cell, is your tissue. It has connection to your tissue. This... this virus does not hang in there on its own. It has connected to a muscle tissue to a cell, which has Cu in it. And in the lung (break in audio..) , .. you have... you see if you understand it in a simple way, you have a Cu plate, you Nano-coated it... Yeah? And then when you, Nano-coated it, you freed it, it became a GANS, yeah? Now we can use its energy, Now you can play as an energy with it here, as a matter state. Corona, makes it to matter state, I go through the same process. I Nano-coat it, I isolate it, I make it into a GANS, and I can take it out. So simple. I go through the process of GANS production in the cell of the body of the man, through different apparatus, different parts of the water you produce. You don't understand this, so it's no use to explain. I dismantle, that's why we keep on telling, you use it every half an hour, because you dismantle, you take out, then there is no more energy for that, you need to take out. (5:04). Millions of cells are converted, not 1 or 2.

Knowledge is very deep, but, you don't have the people 99,999 % of the Knowledge Seekers, don't have, and secondly, there is no... these things needs to be taught over centuries. We came with the knowledge of Creator; this is just a game to play. You go and make the plates and make the GANS, but this GANS needs to play with another GANS. But the Corona has made a matter out of it. Now I have to do the same process of GANS making in the body of the man, so once I do that, I need to create an environment that it is on its own. It's like a water floating. I have to create these tentacles, with Magnesium, to let it float, to keep it there. And then, when it's there, it's an energy. Then I can interact with GANSes I put on. It's very strong, it's a Calcium salt. You carry CuO, ?? carries Zn... The difference is very, very little. But the Calcium salt in a specific condition, is heavier than your Zn. That's why most of you, when you produce the first Cup it's a white Cu. Exactly like Calcium. You have to understand the knowledge.

(AB) That's... that's beautiful Mr. Keshe, that's fantastic. (5:06).
(MK) I know I am beautiful, I know. (AB) Mr. Keshe this is so amazing, you see... You see... You taught us to go from matter to the GANS, to the energy, plasma energy, now here, we're using the same system here, you dissolve the matter to GANS and energy and release it.

(MK) Of course. I'm master in my game
(AB) Mr. Keshe, this is amazing, it's just fantastic, right. (MK) You are a doctor, you understand.

(RC) Let me throw in some other little factoid that I ran into recently that seems to tie into this, which you might find interesting Azar, as a doctor, that only a couple of years ago doctors and scientists have discovered the largest organ of the body. Now we always used to think, we were told that the skin is the largest organ in the body. But no, there's a larger organ of the body than the skin. And it's the, what's called the, interstitial fluid. Which is the fluid in between all the organs, and that flows through the whole body essentially. And it's very critical as to its pH, and is... as to its functions. It's essentially the sewer system or the... the area around the cell that Mr. Keshe shows here. And Mr. Keshe mentioned the removal of these of the toxins, or of the what's left of the virus and so on. So, that would be part of that sewer system you could say that would remove that, and be part of the getting rid of through the kidneys, through the pores of the skin and so on,
(MK) Yeah, but this removal system is a recycling system too. If the...when they take it out, and another part of the body already needs that energy, they know where it goes.
(RC) Exactly, that's... (MK) It's used and this is what... (RC) Mentioned... ... (5:08). this is what we explaining to the Iranian senior scientists yesterday. And he was baffled, they couldn't understand. I said, I take the energy from the virus, when I take from it, and then I use it in the other places. That's why the recovery with this technology is very rapid, because we don't waste. We work exactly the same as the body in this technology. So...

(AB) Mr. Keshe, Mr. Keshe, on the same note, I can...I can ask you this question. You remember when I asked you about the... about the viruses, like the soul is not afraid, you said, what are you afraid of? Think about love, do you feel the love? So, you know, thinking about that and then there was something about... a story about blood putting on the door and... at Roman time. So thinking about that, if we go to space and there are tons of viruses, and viruses are just like, an entities. At the same time in Universal Community, when we go there, whoever needs something, the stronger gives to the weaker, there is give and take. Nobody takes more than what they need. So when you see... when we see the viruses, the pack of energy, maybe we can give them what they need, or they can give us what they (we) need. We live with them. So maybe, we have to learn this here, how to interact with them. That's the beautiful thing we can do.
(MK) You see, I... (AB) Because we can... we can look at it as love. I mean, you don't see the love; I don't see the virus. So, I can interact with it, as just like love.

(MK) In a way I used the word 'love', because it's the easiest way for mankind to understand. Because when we fall in love, we just give, we don't expect to do anything. You know, we go and buy the chocolate. We go and buy... We don't sit in the house, "Oh, I'm in love, come and love me," huh? We go and do things, we cook for the lover, the... what we love. We give everything. (5:10). And when in the terminology of the universe we talk about love, it's not sex and jumping in, and doing what, or wanting something. It's a giving. Is unconditional giving. You take what you need, even you are a virus, you need that, otherwise you won't come to me. And this is what... that's what's many, many,

many, many people around my work, have a confusion with. I adore women. I adore... I love women. But in the essence of knowledge I give, the love I give that, when you love a woman, especially in any shape or form, is, you give to them that they give their knowledge to their offspring's, and they can create that condition.

And we have it within our power, as Messengers, to do this. We enlighten the soul of the creation. You call it love, and whatever else you want to call it, and it has to be given freely, not to be asked to be given. When you ask to be given, you never receive, it's imaginary to you. When you are given freely, and it's accepted freely, it brings the elevation of the soul, and inward, can lead to the creation of the children of the soul, which man cannot understand. This is beyond your understanding at this moment, but maybe if we don't lose the Internet in the coming time, I teach you. Children of the soul does not... physicality... does not need the physicality of the action of the intercourse. They just keep... This is what the virgin birth was explained to. And the maturity comes when they both give, and consent with, and the creation. It's the same as the two Cups. You give two Cups with two soul. What do you see in there? (5:12). The child of that, the support of that soul, that Cup, Cup of Man, is a child, which is the soul of the man, who created it, because he needs it, otherwise he doesn't create it. In a way, you create a condition to save for yourself, "I made thee, that thy might create children, that they may love me. That by loving they give to me, that I can exist." It's the writing of the Baha'u'llah.

So, what do you expect, if you don't understand the theology and the reality? You don't need to create. You can create children of, what we call soul. And then, if the two consent with the acceptance of the... like the Inertia, I explained, can give it the dimension of physicality. It only can be done with the prophets of God, with the Creator, and no other time. And this is what you got to understand. And people are scared, "Teach us the thing, don't talk about theology". Because now you have come, the creation is the soul, is the theology, is what you are created of. And like before you want to deny it? Deny it. It does not go under the carpet, it still carries on and delivers what it's got to deliver. This is what I said years ago, "Hello friends, we meet after so long." The understanding of the creation of the soul, is to give. You are not there to take. This is the worst thing for man, when he understood gravity. He thought it's... he can grab everything. In one of my papers I explained gravity as 'grabity'. Grabbing. Not pulling to come. You have to come as you like. (5:14). But man has changed the world of 'gravity' and 'grabity' together. He grabs everything, kills everything. And that's why he has no soul.

It takes a long time, even for many I can explain, months about just this picture on this table. Man is not ready for the knowledge of the universe. But a few will take a pieces and then they claim they are, whatever. We've seen one in China, he's called Fanzo, he's stolen everything from everywhere, "Now it's my knowledge and everything." And soon, he'll be doomed with it. He'll go with it. And he's one of those, who betrayed the Foundation. You will see what happens to all these people, one by one, follow them. You have to understand many, many, many aspects of creation in the dimension of the universe, then you understand the body of the man is a copy of the it. That's what I keep on saying, we do 5 or 10% in health, or medical, or health application, but through that

percent we understand the work of the universe in 90% of the work. When I have such a universe, and I see all the interaction of the universe, because I understand, and I've seen it all, why should I go and travel the whole universe? I've got this body here, does everything exactly like a universe, a galaxy, and in essence creates the shape of the Creator through its soul. So, what does man understand? Not much yet, and claims to be the king of the creation.

(AB) Mr. Keshe, if... if the med..., if the western doctor understand this knowledge, (5:16). I mean holding the position and the cars and homes, compared what they gain, is million times more beautiful. They become magician of the universe. I mean, can you...
(MK) Aaa, this is why we are teaching you, that no one becomes a magician. (AB) Because you become magician. I mean, I mean... If you remember, if you remember there's a Ibn Sina, the old time? They thought he is a magician, because he had the new knowledge. But this is the... you become magician. I mean, they don't understand you become million times, you go to the kingdom of God, I mean, with this knowledge. It is unbelievable.
(MK) No, the kingdom of God has come to man. Man doesn't understand. (AB) I mean it's so stupid. (MK) It's life. Paperback.

There's something I forgot before I go. I have to check. Is somebody on the screen? Yep, she's still there. Would you like to come and give them the gift, Ella? If she's still awake with the Chinese eyes. (EC) Yes. I will give a glimpse of the gift, and then the gift will come in a bundle. (MK) Yep. Go ahead. Take over. (EC) Yes. But first I would like to just mention one thing. Today will be the second day, when we will have a challenge, that we have created in the Keshe Foundation. This is called the "100 lines" challenge. What does this mean? We are trying to get the words of you Mr. Keshe, from these teachings, as soon as possible out for the people to read them, to translate them. To help the communities to get the materials not only through voice, but also through words written on paper. And so, we are organizing ourselves in a team of Knowledge Seekers and everybody that is willing to contribute is welcomed. It's quite an easy approach. We don't have much rules, let's call them. Everybody can do this work on even their phone. Or they can do it on their computer, up to them. And the challenge is like that. As soon as the workshop finishes, when we have the auto-generated subtitles, we work in a team and we each pick a batch of 100 lines of workshop. And we just correct the words, in those lines, that they are exactly as you have spoken them. And add the pun.. punctuation, because of course this does not exist in the auto-generated subtitles. So, basically last week, we managed to finalize the initial subtitle by Saturday. Early morning Saturday. So, in about 30 hours we managed to do that with 7 beautiful Souls. This week we estimate to have about 12 Souls participating, but if anyone wishes to join, we will just put the link of the Telegram group, where we have this activity. And we are welcoming everybody that wishes to... to participate in this challenge. So, that was just one of the fun things we are trying to make.
(MK) In a way, transcribing using the already automatic translation. Just correcting it to fit the words? (EC) Exactly. (MK) Okay. Where do they go? Where do they go, people who want to help? (EC) Just one second. I will put the link on the group chat. (AB) And Ella, why do you correct it? (EC) This is up to everybody's abilities and capabilities and

systems that they have. So, if you are on the phone, let's say for the Android phone we suggest an application, where you just open the subtitle file, that we drop. You go to the lines, that you said, "I will take, let's say, from 1 to 100."And while you listen to the YouTube recording, you simply correct directly on the file... the portions, that you see that they are not matching. If you are on the computer, you have multiple options. You can do it with subtitle software, which we have links to the proposal of the easiest ones but if you are not the computer savvy and you still consider those very hard to comprehend you can do it in Notepad. So it's basically just opening a text file and just reading while you are listening, and correcting where is needed. Yeah. And in the group we do offer support from those that are already experienced in doing it, support for those that do not know to do it yet and they are willing to learn. So we help each other. Okay, I'm gonna post the link. Just one second. There you go. And this... this group on Thursdays is doing this hundred class challenge. And during the week if... if the persons have time then they also pick one workshop by themselves and then they work at their own pace, on correcting the subtitles... subtitles for that workshop. And then they simply send us back the SRT file as soon as it is corrected. Once we have these files we do pass them to the more experienced Knowledge Seekers, lets say. (5:22). Those that have been with us for years and have a little bit more practice with the subtitles and then there is a final review for the words, just in case that the words were not properly understood and they were corrected in a different manner. In a hurry. But this doesn't stop us because the subtitle we do today will be posted on the... on the YouTube so it will be immediately available to the people. So this fine tuning for timing and for picky words is done a little bit later. But it doesn't stop the process. Okay.

And another surprise is... I know that many of you are asking where is KF Plasma Times? What is happening, what happened with the publication, why don't we see the editions? And we want to apologize for keeping it for so long and not having the time to deliver to you these beautiful magazines. Needless to say we did have a shortage of resources to work on these materials, but... now we have been receiving help from a beautiful team of Knowledge Seekers and we will show you today the new design of the September edition of KF Plasma Times, where we left off. And in the following weeks, probably we estimate, we have good feeling that this month we will just release the whole bundle of the past KF Plasma Times. So, I'm gonna show you the design...

(MK) Where are these people from? Who are helping you. (EC) These beautiful souls are from Iran. It's a team of designers that would like to share the knowledge through inspirational designs. (MK) The journal has taken a totally new image? (EC) Yes, it has become, how we call it, way more professional. (MK) OK, let's go. (EC) OK, I'm going to share the screen, and if I do everything right... OK, let me know if you see screen. (SC) Yes (MK) We can see you. (EC) Yes, thank you (MK) This is a new looking you, is it? (EC) Yes, this is the cover page and we did change a little bit the way we represent also the cover page, the graphics of it. And like I said it is the September edition. We... we did have the articles mostly prepared, it's just that we did not have the time to review it and put it in the design. So this is the process that we are going through right now. OK. So, this magazine the way we decided to make it now it will also be ready for print. So in any case that we would like to share these publications printable we can also do this and it

will be in the proper formatting. (MK) But there is one point, that from this month, April will be issued and one from backlog. So, the every month will go ahead, but the backlog will be covered by four or five months, am I correct? (E) Yes, but anyway we do expect that by the end of the month we finish all of the backlog, so when we will release the new edition it will be just on time. I hope (MK) Yeah. (EC) So I'm just gonna go very fast through, just with the headlines and then when they would be published I will ask the team to inform on all the channels, that people can go and read the full articles. Inside the magazine we have a short introduction about who we are, the team that is working, credits and attributions, and some explanation about why about what articles are... contained inside with the table of contents as well. For those that do not know where to find the back editions we have included also the section where people can go and download all the previous editions that have been published from the KF Plasma Times.

So like I said the last one was August 2019 and you can find the link where you can go to download it. As articles we did keep our categories so you will see articles from the Keshe News, which are mainly taken from the Knowledge Seekers Workshop. And this is why I thank so much for the team of subtitlers that we put together, because their transcript, their subtitling will help us in the gathering the... these articles that we put in the Keshe News, KF News. So we have an article about the announcement of conferences that happened in September because in September we started with the Austrian Conference, the first conference of the series. And... one article that was made regarding the origin... Origin of teaching where Mr. Keshe has explained more in details the process of Creation in... in the Universe, to expand on the knowledge. In the same magazine we also explain a little bit the meaning of the logo of the SSI. As Mr. Keshe also explained it in one of the teachings why it was designed in the way it was designed to represent the Spaceship Institute. And in the section of Question and Answers, as we got used to up to now we are having the questions which we are extracting from the Knowledge Seekers Workshop. Questions that were put by Knowledge Seekers and their answers that were given by Mr. Keshe. A section for KF SSI Education, in which the KFSSI Education team is sending their message regularly to the students, but also to the souls that would like to join us as Knowledge Seekers and as students in the classes. And as you know we did have the... the event conference in Brazil and the event was announced online so we have a section in the magazine for it as well. and in the Media Coverage, we quoted the articles that were published in media about the activities which are happening around KF and other legal entities connected with us. In the Language Community we did have an article regarding certain activities that happen in the Portuguese community with the occasion of the conference that was supposed to happen afterwards. And within the Plasma Scientific Journal, we have 2nd from the series of "Plasma to the Rescue", for the processing of thyroid nodules. And this was done by a Knowledge Seeker in Poland. So we have explained the procedure and the results in this case. In the Testimonials section we have a nice testimonial about the... the Pain Pen and its effectiveness in the application. And in the Join Us page again we are welcoming everyone to submit their plasma scientific articles. And with this occasion I would like to say also for example in the last conference in Mexico conference we did have the pleasure to see in the presentations from the Knowledge Seekers, from the community a lot of work that was done in the Spanish community. So I would like to remind all the participants that were at

the conference, if they would like to submit their work with us and have it published in the KF Plasma Times then please do, because your work was really, really beautiful. And the back cover of the magazine is presenting the electronic versions of Mr. Keshe's books. So if you haven't read them yet, if you don't have them in your collection just follow the link and this is where you will find the... the books with more information about the plasma science. So basically these were just the headlines, the articles are inside and they will be available for reading. And thank you very much for waiting for us.

(MK) Thank you very much Ella. And as we see a new shape, a new dimension, and new groups have added to the foundation. It's become a big family, Chinese are holding one side, Iranian the other, the Americans the other side, the Europeans and collectively we are running a beautiful structure that we are sharing the knowledge and we see how and the way, (5:32). the knowledge is shared; unconditionally and freely. And I hope mankind will reach to this point of maturity. And I hope through it, we'll find peace. And we'll see it and wait for the, what we call, the time to come and that man reaches that point of maturity. Will it come through losses or will it come to a strength or would it become through an uprising of the Soul of the Man. It was... I promised one of the Knowledge Seekers last night, I show you how to... not to depend on the medicine from the pharmaceuticals. And as you know, medicines are becoming short and gradually will become twinkling. And our knowledge has to rise to replace these. And most of the pharmaceuticals products are in a matter state, not understanding the position of it. The way we combine these with the Soul of the Man there should be no remedy mankind cannot make for itself as I always said, we build on the knowledge of the past, we don't destroy the knowledge of the past. Many of you depends on pharmaceutical things that is very advanced, decades of work has been done for a specific condition. Where with putting these medicines in these Cups of Life you transfer them into the plasma condition of them and the knowledge because of your GANS top layer, having the amino acid will convert it to the energy which is needed; and if it's needed and what it needs to adjust within you. (5:34). And then drink from the cup. And most probably if your soul agrees with the condition, you will see remedy. If the change does not come, means the condition is already accepted by the soul. You're trying to change the physicality and there is a reason for it, which it will not happen. Very, very interesting time coming up.

Knowledge of the man is not all useless. It brings many facets to the Universal Community. But man has to understand. Thank you very much for today. And we congratulate those who manage to bring more for us to add to the knowledge. And hopefully... Hopefully if we're still here in time to come, there's a lot in coming times, that we'll share more. Thank you very much. Thank you very much the whole Keshe Foundation team worldwide. And please understand, we are this time in it, all together, without the race, religion, color, nationality, flags and colors of the flag. Virus is touching all of us the same, taking life, dear ones to us, the dear ones to many others. Just remember, try to reach the Soul of the Man, and maybe you don't even need to make the Cup of Life.
Thank you very much. Thank you very much, Rick.

(RC) Thank you, Mr. Keshe, as always. (5:36). OK are there any other announcements before we end today's workshop? We do have the testimonials meeting coming up on Monday at... what time is it? I think it's at 8 pm. Central European Summer Time. So we can look forward to that, so bring your testimonials for that meeting. It's a public meeting of course. People can save their questions that they have here, for the next workshop as well. And we do have the One Nation, One Planet, One Race for World Peace also coming up on Tuesday next week. OK, well thank you everyone for all your questions and participation today. And see you next time around. This has been the 323rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop for Thursday, April 9th, 2020.

Video
END

324th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April16, 2020

* New Cycle has started for mankind, New dimension of teaching
"Inter-atomic Fusion" soul encircles physicality, Cup of Man vertical
Bloodline of Christ, daughter in France
End of secret rulers, "elites" of planet

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(this was copied from computer transcripts rough edited)

(:06). (RC) Hello everyone! And welcome to the 324th Knowledge Seekers Workshop for Thursday, April 16, 2020. This is a broadcast of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute Education Department. And part of the Public Teachings in English. My name is Rick Crammond, I'll be one of the hosts today along with Flint Muhlhausen. And of course we are joined with Mr. Mehran Keshe of the Keshe Foundation. And I believe he's ready to speak in today's Workshop. Hello Mr. Keshe!

(MK) Yes... Good morning, good day to you, as usual, wherever and whenever you listen to these series of Knowledge Seekers Workshops. We welcome the honorable members of Universal Council and Earth Council as we take a new dimension in to the Journey of Man in Space. There is a couple of things from the past which I would like to clean out and then we start a new cycle of teaching. And I'll explain to you step by steps where and how we will go. As you know there is a strong evolution of work in Iran in respect to the Iranian Corona program. (:08). And the Iranian team has made an offer to the world Knowledge Seekers (KS) and those who want to help with their people across the world or in Iran. I sent you a link, a picture, Rick if you can put it up. The KF has appointed this organization in Iran which is direct access to and delivers all the materials for One Cup One Life. This is everything you just add water to the Cup and you start. What we done, is, this is not sold, this is, you make a donation, how many lives you want

to save. Very simple, you decide, I want to save 10 lives, 100 lives, you make a donation, or you make a payment to this company, and the company delivers, with a full history, who received it, the family, the person, and you see the report, from the purchase of the material, to the delivery, to the person. We took this up, because the process across the world is taking shape in a very harsh way, and a lot of people don't have time. You can literally donate a life. This company is independent of KF, but has been supporting a lot of work in Iran and has covered many people. They have the capability between 5 to 10,000 Cups a day, and they can meet the demand. So in a way, this is not the same, if you want to save a life, how many lives, and it's their job. They will do it. We have never done this, for this crucial time in Iran and across the planet, there is a need for, the totality in the shape of as it is. (:10). This is part of the work the KF in Iran has taken up, and this company has supported the work of the F deeply, and in response, they have offered this directly, the material comes from the mines of Iran, that's why .. and they are in the center of what we call the industry in ?? and they can support everything, even Nano coated plates, that can help people to immediately jump up. So you decide how many lives you want to save and you can pay for it, they deliver it to wherever you want, if it is outside Iran ?? packaging has to be paid for, in Iran it's free. On the other hand we go back to the teaching. If you want to remove this it will be okay, Rick.

The whole process of the teaching has come to a new dimension, and I said in the couple of teachings since Monday, Keshe Foundation has laid out and set out, and is going through the, what we call, preliminary stages of delivery into international arena, for what this is, the physical matters of all these conditions, how they can overcome. We announced weeks ago, we saw Corona in the head, in the brain, in the organs and in the skin. And it took the world community to reach some weeks later and confirm it. So, in a way, we are far ahead of the present time. And as we are far ahead, in so many ways, to us, the situation with the Corona is over. (:12).

We are looking what Corona has brought and how we can develop to the next step. Corona showed us our weaknesses. Corona showed where we have not managed to cover ourselves. Corona brought us indication in the lack of education, the knowledge of man, and what they called, "control of the emotion" and the "use of the emotion" to the benefit of some, who wanted to take the nations for ransom. We saw the misconduct of Gates in calling himself, pre-shooting himself, that he'll be the World Leader and he will... uses the vaccination to control the world. We saw the first shout on the bows of his presidency. In a way, as his Excellency President Trump sank his boat. We knew there is a problem, as some 2 or 3 weeks ago the government of United States canceled the 10 billion Microsoft contract. And, on the back of it, we saw the indication of president Trump yesterday, ignoring Bill Gates and his threat, that he'll release the vaccine in November, when he shows he'll become the president on the back of another the president, a "leach life." Then, this comes to as we see legal actions to strip the assets of Gates Foundation, for taking humanity to ransom. This is to become. We will see this. We will not be short of, in 2-3 years time, seeing Bill Gates imprisoned for life with his wife for crimes against humanity, and genocide. This is actually bold, rolled, by what President Trump decided to do yesterday. (:14). In a way the humanity has been taken to

ransom by one criminal organization and they thought they are head, and dictate. We'll shoot another arrow into this ship to make sure that it sinks for good.

Teaching of today looks post-Corona and what this means, is we have given all the knowledge to the governments. It's for them, how they use it, and how the Keshe Foundations around the World will bring it to be used. We have seen the recurrence of Corona in a different shape, "Coroning" millions more lives in China. The statistics and security reports from United States confirms 20 million deaths in China, from Corona. This is not anymore Keshe Foundation data release, but confirmed by the National Intelligence securities of United States that they now confirm, China has and could have lost in excess of 20 million in the first cycle. We expect the second cycle in China to bring another 30 to 50 million deaths on the table. We have curtailed the progress and the death in Iran. And we are supporting all the Iranian Nationals across this planet through the Iranian setup. We have done this, and a number of you have helped Iranians across this planet as they needed help in past few weeks, as the true work of One Nation has taken shape.

On the other hand, what will take shape is very simple, we have to go beyond and look where the pitfalls, (:16). were the mistakes, and where we have to be vigilance, has to come from this incident. We are not looking on the political and geopolitics or financial politics of it. We are looking it, as a human race. If you look and if you understood the totality of the teaching in past few weeks, there is one clear indication, and that indication is, we are all passengers of this ship called, Earth. And in so many ways, as we are the passengers of this ship, our defenses were not strong enough to stand an invasion of the virus called, Corona. This showed a lot of weaknesses in our security structure of this planet. Security structure and apparatus how mankind will protect itself from what we know as an outside external energy source, known, we call, as a virus. In a way, the man's spaceship, the mother ship, has been taken to ransom by an outside man-made or whatever, to ransom. This ship needs decontamination, this ship needs clean up, this ship needs to understand how to handle this virus for it to be able to survive. (:18). There is no difference between this (spaceship) and this (earth) in the space of the universe. We don't look at how our shields of protection, our bodies was opened to this. You are going through a post-mortem to see how we can set systems, that by setting up these systems this will never happen. As in time to come, these spaceship of the man return to the mother ship, they'll bring many Coronas. We have to learn from this how to set up the conditions that this will never happen again. Otherwise every time mankind in the coming months and years sends a ship to outside, can bring many Coronas with it, back in. We have to learn a new way of decontamination. We have to learn a new way of protecting both ships, in space and the motherland. We got to look and where was our weaknesses, what defense technology we can put in with understanding of the new Plasma Technology, that this situation will never happen again. The war of the man uses bullets and guns, the wars of the Space uses viruses and energy packs. This virus showed the body of the man is too weak. (:20). Or man has not learned a way to protect himself from this condition. Man has two choices. To go for a physical protection, like GANSes and the rest. Or man learns the second choice, or the first to us, the transition of the energies.

What does the transition of energy mean? At the moment we have given the technology of the GANS to the man to make some preliminary protections by drinking it and covering itself, but in the space we don't have that facility. In space we do not have such opportunity. In space we have to understand the essence of the creation to be able to stand such an insult on man. These kind of assaults will destroy the humanity, if every time a ship takes into space. I raised this question years ago with the NASA, years ago with the Russian Space Agency, and, in so many ways, has never been understood fully.

We see a hidden rise of viruses since the man took to the Moon the first time. (:22). The cycle of viruses were entered into the Planet through the first Space excursions. Don't forget, man was looking for a dust on Apollo, but viruses were attached independent of the time and space. Introduction of new viruses into the knowledge of the man came with Apollo trips. Now with these new excursion in the deeper space how many more will bring with us? As I said, we are passed, is a post-mortem of Corona for Keshe Foundation, and we are showing you the weaknesses that you find the solutions, that this will never happen. Maybe there was a coincidence, good for man to have the Corona to understand the energies, which he cannot control, to find new ways that makes him ready to become part of the Universal Community. You have to understand, there is a hidden agenda for both side, if you take viruses back into earth, what viruses man has that can damage the Universal Community, and unknowingly man will take with him into space? When the white man went to America many indigenous people died of the simple cold, which the white man brought from Europe. (:24). They never had it, they never had immunity to it, and it killed many. Now we have seen the game one way, what about energy levels that man will take with him without knowing, and he puts in danger the life to the Universal Community?

The post-mortem of Corona brings out many, many facts on the table for human race. In one way, the human race has to make sure he is in total and absolute clean condition, both on exit and entry. Both into mother land and onto the ship. We are not going to travel the space of universe just sitting in a ship. We are going to travel the space of universe by landing, seeing, transferring the soul energy to physicality, and return. And this process, we have to stay clean. Physical transportation will be part of the process of the pleasures of physicality. But in time man will choose in prime conditions and the prime process of the transfer of the Soul of the Man and transfer of the Physicality of the Man. The worse of the physical conditions will force man, (:26). to understand in more depth, about how to protect himself in the physical and the soul level, that on the return, or entry of the virus onto the planet, mankind can protect itself in one go.

In so many ways, the post-mortem of Corona brings Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers to one point. And that is, do we put the Soul of Man to be encaged by the Physicality of the Man. Or the Mankind will understand the power of his soul and encircles the physicality through the power of the Soul of the Man? In this process the physical life will not come to an end, as the strength of the Soul of the Man will protect the physicality. As I've said in the recent past, I wrote the paper to explain this years ago, it's called, "Inter-atomic Fusion." (:28). The inter-atomic fusion paper I wrote was not

about the energy, but was about the time to come when man will take the physical condition of his body embedded within the circle and the strength of his Soul, that nothing, no Coronas can ever touch. I wrote the paper years ago, for the time when the man is ready to understand, and now you understand the essence of the paper. That time mankind could not understand, but now you understand why. Extending the strength of the proton, that it brings in the electron, in its boundary through the energy transfer, and protects it as an independent entity. Inter-atomic fusion is in a way, expansion of the Soul of the Man to interact with his atom, with his own confirmation of creation, the physicality of the man to bring him within control. In other word, we call it a mother hug. When a child runs and is scared, the mother opens the arms and protects the child, hugs him and holds him. And in a way, the mother, the Soul of the Man, has to be able to do that with the child which is confirmation of his existence of physicality, which is the body of the man.

The post-mortem Corona brings in a new knowledge. I set this out in a very slow steps some 3-4 weeks ago. Initially, I brought it in as One Cup, One Life. And I showed you this is the Soul of the Man. (:30). Then we brought you the second one Cup of Life, which is to do with the physicality of the man. Because this is only way I could bring you the knowledge, and in a very, very clever, easy way I introduce you the 3rd cup, what we call, the Cup of Man, which brought in the embodiment of the 2, as you thought. But in fact it brought in, the first and the direct evolution in the knowledge of the science of man for evolution of the Soul of the Man. Many of you, you needed a test run, to run your car to see how it runs, to see if it works good and if it can respond. And I gave you the Cup of Man. Because it brought to you, according to your intelligence, something which referred to your physicality and your pride, MAN. So the teaching has become very simple, if you came across and you became part of it. We teach you how to reach your Soul, and in the process, protect your physicality. In a way, they can leach, or you can come across any, any, energy packs. If is within the Soul of the Man's strength, the physicality will survive. But remember, he said, "I made man in the image of Myself," which is that image within the center of the Soul of the Man. And when the soul acts, is an image and the strength of the image of the Creator.

The process now comes how you, as the last man standing, can reach and trigger this. I gave you a test run, and we call it a sandbag, to run, to test. Last week in a very simple way I explained, and in the Iranian Teaching last Monday, and in the Universal Council Teaching on Tuesday, I set the scene for this to come. In this process, we showed you how to connect the physicality's, and how to connect the souls. In so many ways, as I said, partially this... now you have to understand. And in so many ways we have connected the Soul of the Physicality to the Soul of the Man. In so many ways, the Cup of Man is a reference point, that if you can, in a full understanding, connect to its totality or to its individuality, you will find a common strength, which in total will give you what you need. In this process, now the physical body of the man is weak and is vulnerable to forces, which in totality, vulnerable to... very, what you call, abuse.

What do you do? You bring the physicality in the realm of the soul. And you use the Cup of Man as a reference point for the confirmation of physical life when you want to return

back to it. The gravitational-magnetic field of the Cup of Life is your reference point for your physicality and the soul. That once you trust your soul to take dimensions of the existence to overcome, (:38). what we call, the condition of Corona for example, you move out and then by changing the strength of the fields, understanding of the totality, you move back in, and you take a new physical dimension in respect to the reference point you left behind. It takes less than a second to overcome the Corona. And in fact, it takes less than a second to overcome any viruses you might have picked up in the space. It's a washing machine, it's putting you through a laser clean-up of your own soul. In so many ways, you do the same for yourself when you enter a new dimension in the universe that your soul, your physicality, does not become a poison to other races. It's your responsibility to protect them, and it's not their responsibility to be afraid of you. At the same time, if you pick up from them, it's your responsibility to clean your physicality in the condition of the contact, from not bringing the Corona back to Earth, or to your spaceship. You can put, we did with the Chinese, (:40). as you've seen, the sprays, and wash you with GANSes.

But Man has to learn that he is responsible to use the strength of his soul to cleanse his physicality, from criminal activities to viruses. The "Day of Judgment" is with the Soul of the Man, from now on. Every step to protect yourself and to judge what I do, does not harm to my physicality, and to those who I'm responsible to, for the physical and the soul life. How do you do it? Go back to you Cup of Man and it stand in front of it. And in so many ways, you cannot put the Cup of Man this way, and you stand in front of it this way, or you lie down and put the Cup of Man this way. A man has to be a man, to stand the Day of Judgment in front of himself. I explained in the teachings in the past days, (:42). you set the Cup of the Man, in the structure the man. The Soul of the Man and the Soul of the Physicality of the Man. And you stand the man with his soul, and a weak physical condition, and allow the transformation.

As I was explaining to my son, this is different way what you get, when you whip the white of an egg, with a egg, or with the yolk, or without the yolk. And how you mix it, with a fork or with the electric mixer. This is what you have to learn. Stand in front of the Cup of Man, as a man not as a dead man, or try to understand what this means. In so many ways, I gave you the secret to overcome Corona 3 weeks ago, and all I heard was, "produces very, very little GANSes at the bottom, and have you seen the circles around the bottom, have you seen, why it's not producing so much?" Because in reality, (:44). if you look at the ratio of the GANS at the bottom of your water, you'll see an amazing thing which you never understood. For you as human, the amount of the GANS on the bottom it's the amount of physical existence in your physical and the soul body. This is the replication of you, but you have no understanding of it. When you look at the shape and the pattern of the GANSes at the bottom, you see the soul structure, and the pride, and the stupidity of the man in respect to himself. How you are self-centered, how you are a giver. And when I look at the Cup of Man, a man makes, I know the man. You all complaining my Cup of Life doesn't make much, then you look at the structure of your own body. How much of your own physical structure carries any material to confirm his existence… is nothing but water, but liquid, but nothing else.

And then, in that process, understand in the totality of the existence, what you deal in the Cup of Life as physical dimension, and the Soul of the Man. I am the Creator of my own soul. You made the Cup of Man, (:46). and it's in tune and balance with you. Your behavior, your misconduct, and your own existence. You look in the GANS production and look into the behavior of the Soul of the Man. In so many ways, if you know about the magicians who read the coffee cups and tell you your fortune, by looking at the structure of the GANSes in the bottom of your Cup of Man, I tell you about the man. I come from a deep space and my knowledge is beyond your understanding. I come from the Creator and I have created what is on the table in front of you, and your own physical life.

Now, look at your Cups and see if in reality does the physicality wants to have the Corona to get rid of the physical life, or is the soul so generous, that is prepared to give, to bring what you call inter-atomic fusion. And I said before, you cannot run a fast boat vertically on the surface of the water. (:48). It needs to be on its own dimension. And you all set the Cup of Life in a vertical death position of the man, where the separation of the soul and physicality has already taken place. … (MK) So you come to understand exactly where we sit and why and how we have introduced the Cup of Life and the Cup of Man and the two cups of life's.

Now set your cups in the structure of your physicality. And, or, your Cup of Life, (:50). in the structure your death. You decide which side. Many of the Knowledge Seekers have started seeing the separation, seeing and understanding the separation of the Soul of the Man by seeing their own body lying. Where they can see the life in a different way watching down and looking down. And one stupid guy in Isfahan said to the other knowledge Seekers who reached the point of maturity as a family, "Your third eye has opened, and the aliens come to get you." Don't forget, this guy is part of the same group as works with Israelis.

So it comes to one understanding. Many of you will go to the next phase of the understanding where you're aware of leaving your physical body, but in a very generous and kind way. In a way, for the first time you see what happens to you in realm of physicality when you go to sleep. Now that you have elevated the Soul of the Man, and you have elevated the Soul of the Physicality through the use of the GANSes, (:52). gradually the strength of this allows to you to reach the strength that you will see your own soul. You see in a way, your own physicality.

A number of Knowledge Seekers have reached this point in past few weeks. Witnessing their own physical life. This is exactly what happens to you when you die, but now you have the control of it. Now you're learning that I can be out of it, I can fix it, get rid of Corona and go back into it. Because my energy, my power is more in the dimension of the Soul of the Man. Those of you who go to the steps of the flight, very few of you, will reach to the flight to the Creator. In that process you bear a child of the Creator with you, to start a new cycle. And in the process of those of you who see your physical life, you will take the next step. That you learn how to travel the depth of the universe, and at the same time when the need is, to come in and live within the Soul of the Physicality to

protect the soul. Or to stay out to protect the physicality that no one can touch it. In a way, (:54). for the first time as a human race, you can carry the body of the physicality within the structure of the Soul of the Man, that you never see the end, or what you call the death of the man.

In so many ways, there has never been any death, and in so many ways, there is always an end, end of a visit to a position, and to move on. The first time this was explained to man was some 2,000 years ago, on the "crucification" of the Christ, but the man did not understand. Last Sunday was his day of his "crucification." He was put in the physical pain, you call it, the Corona, you learned in that process, to go to his soul and come off the cross and walk as another man, you call Resurrection. Today, I teach you the resurrection. Today, you have been taught about resurrection. It was hidden in the books that the man cannot understand, but now the knowledge of the man after 2,000 years is so much, that he can understand, about the resurrection of the Soul of the Man to the dimension of physicality.

In reality, as I said before, you took the matter, into a Nano, into a GANS, and then you took that GANS in a composition of its structure, and you made the physicality of the any matter which you wanted. There is no difference between this and the resurrection. We took the body of the man, we put it through it's own structure of the pain and energy dimensions, we call it the Corona, or we allow it through the pain to mature, to understand separation of the soul and conversion to any matter state as it needs, according to the space and time.

The man called the Christ walked out at the cross, and became a normal man, and traveled through the land, to the south of France and to Spain, and he lived a normal life as a man. So, for the first time, man in this condition of Corona, has been put through the pain of feeling it, the same as the Christ did, and he took to his soul, and then he manifests himself as a man, who was recognized in the same dimension of physicality by Mary, and they took to the boats and land across the seas, to live a normal life. Soon the daughter of Christ blood will be known to mankind, as he left the same. The bloodline goes through the female. (:58). Now you understand.

The understanding of the Corona was to bring mankind such a process of pain, that he understands the power of his soul, and understand the position of the transition to the matter state. Last Thursday was the birth of Mahdi, and last Sunday was "crucification" of Christ, the day of resurrection, within 3 days. Understand the knowledge, not the magic. Apply the knowledge and don't become a magician. If you understood the Cup of Man, I gave you the Cross. If you understood. Not to crucify the man, but show the position of strength of the man in respect to the operation of his soul in the point of departure. (drawing) (1:00). Where do you want to place it? And how do you want to position it? Do you want to take it to the point of pain for the transformation? Or do you want to go through the point of understanding and elevation to achieve the same. The choice is mankind. And what we see today mankind has chosen the cross, in respect to Corona. And interesting enough the Christ was given a crown of thorn, and Corona means a crown.

If you mature to understand this and the way I've explained it, you mature to apply it. Only those who have committed crime and genocide will be left in the dimension of physicality and they have to answer to your... their own crime. And I know one person who will sure, sure will be there, and the partner in crime (writes: BILL and M). I always call this heaven (writes Hell). One day I explain to you why. She's actually hell, created life so. (1:02).

Now understand why I gave you the Cup of Life, and understand why I gave you the Cup of Man. And understand what the interaction of the two is, understand when you need to keep the two Cups separate, and when is the time and need to bring two Cups to create the Soul of the Man.

Many of you will ask, can I make another cup for another person? Your limitation is the creation of the two Cups, the connection is the decision of their soul. And if you make a Cup of Man for another soul, you are responsible for it through the time of its creation, and created by, in the span of the universe. I brought with me a twin soul when I came, and I declared it to Caroline at a very early stage. And that twin soul has been embedded in two, and they will shine like the stars in the cycle of humanity to come. But you have to decide where you place the two, because you are responsible for it, and you have to answer to it for the time to come. (1:04). If you think, I make a Cup of Life and then a Cup of Man for my father who is sick, has he given you the consent to do so? Can I make many cups for many people? Have you had the consent to interact with their souls? The only ones you are responsible for, and due to, and through the mother who can do, is your own children to the age of their own maturity of their souls, has no age limits, and no physical dimension.

Now understand, and see how many of you are ready to take the journey of what I call, inter-atomic fusion. To fuse your soul of physicality in the trust of the soul of your own entity. Don't forget. Always never forget. This is what man have not understood, that the two souls interact all the time. And in that process, there is a soul of totality. (1:06). And somewhere in between, somewhere in between the physical body of the man in the neck and the structure of the heart, is the position of these field strength. If you feel the love in the heart of the man, or we call the solar, you still understand the measure of physicality. If you feel the love of the Creator or your own soul, you will feel in the center of the Soul of the Man. If you understand that the inter fusion, the totality of the conversion and the balanced fields of the creation, we'll feel in this point. Than you will understand the Cup of Man by its nature has created such a point. And then you understand what would you like to interact and change and cover. Then it comes to one very important point. Do I need to drink or to breathe or to worry about Corona? If you understand this, you should not be worried about anything, even feeding yourself, even warming the dimension of physicality, even manifesting yourself, at any position, anywhere in the universe. (1:08).

If you understand it, it's like a very simple equation, which they have been teaching you in the school. What was of you, who are mathematicians to understand inter-atomic and conversion of the soul in a point of reference. Where A is the Soul of the Man, B is the

Soul of the Physicality of the Man, C is the Soul of your Cup, D is the Soul of your Physical Cup. Now you understand. Anyone suffers, you need to find a balance in the others to bring balance to this side. At the moment, the Soul of the Physicality of the man is suffering through its physical dimension. What do you need to create on this side, that you can support this side? (1:10). Or what do you need to add on this side, that you can keep this side of the equation balanced. When these loses, this needs to give more. And for these to give more, it needs to receive more, equal balance on both side. Or they give for you to keep balance.

If you understand what I've taught today, you have understood the secrets of life anywhere in the universe, in any dimension. Then no one can raise the dead, and no one can walk away from the Cross. What's in front of you is a knowledge of life for man from now in the space. What you will learn from today's teaching is, no one, no magician, no dictator, no Billy, can stop you anywhere in the universe to decide the position, and the condition of your soul. (1:12). In so many ways, the pain of the suffering of the Christ on the cross has been felt by the total humanity, in losing of so many in past few weeks. The pain of loss is not by one, but to be felt by the whole of humanity, and you have responded. And in a way, you have reached the point, that the total human soul was to walk out of that cross and resurrect without any pain, without any Corona. And this is the opportunity we give you. You have the chance to stay on the cross and go to the total demise or collectively as a Knowledge Seekers walk the man off the cross and resurrect.

Then no one anywhere in the universe, can dictate like Billy, or kill you like Corona. The word Corona was chose by so many ways, to crown the death of the man … the end. The same thorn crown on the head of Christ. But this time landed on the empty land with no head, and the only victims of it, those who planned out to put the man on the cross. Now, you decide and you understand. I gave you the solution into every problem of the man, from hunger to food, to protecting the physical life, and to every other dimensions from travel in the depth of the universe, (1:14). and everything else on one screenshot. But what is your intelligence, and how much of it do you understand? Or do you need to have a PhD to be high enough, to be deluded in the knowledge of non-existence? Understand what is on the table. Understand what is on the screen, and if you understood you can meet with the Creator in one second. But none of you will reach that level, very few, and it's gifted to two. Even them, they have to decide, if they have matured enough to take the responsibility. Then you understand the ethos of the Keshe Foundation, we are here to serve, and not to be served. You serve from your soul to your physicality, and do not expect to be served back, because it is not there an intention of the man, is there by the will of the two souls.

In so many ways, the past three weeks has brought the maturity of millions of years to humanity. And in so many ways, what we gave you as a Cup of Man is a gift to humanity to mature. In a way, as we say, you've done a good job, sit down and have a cup of tea. (1:16). That tea is the Cross and the cup is the Cup of Life. You decide, you want to come off the tea, or you want to stay with the Cross. Then, when you send a Cup of Life 1 and 2, you send some extra wires and you explained to them, "You decide". It's very simple, mankind does not need much more to understand the elevation of his soul. Mankind does

not need much more to eradicate every illness from the physical body of the man. Mankind does not need to understand the work of the universe, if he understands the work of his own soul, as his soul is the universe.

In totality, and in 3 months, more or less in 3 months, we have brought the knowledge of the Universe for man to understand. Because we prepared you for years through teachings. Now the understanding is simple. All the ingredients for the cake was brought in and mixed the right way, and everything else was done. (1:18). It was just putting into the oven, and putting the right temperature for it to rise and ready to enjoy the cake. And in so many ways, the temperature came and raised with Corona. Now the cake is ready. Now you understand why we are post-Corona.

Post-Corona has brought mankind a gift. A gift to let the Soul of the Man to join the Universal Community and travel the spans of universe like them. Or choose the path of the hard way and travel through the spaceship. As I said once, mankind has been on the same roller-coaster going around the sun, as he locked his physicality in the dimension of the GANS to his existence on earth. Now you can take that GANS, which is your soul, and travel across the universe and you can literally come off this roller-coaster of physical life on this planet. The roller-coaster will never stop. Is you who has to decide when to get off it, and if you want to be on it, on this planet. The game of running like a mouse around the same circle is over for mankind. It's you who has to decide when to come off this roller-coaster, from now on. And when you want to go back on it, because it had some pleasures when you were on it. The choice of the freedom is given to the Soul of the Man with these teachings, not to the physicality of the Man. (1:20). The physical man is tied up on the roller-coaster. The Soul of the Man has the freedom of the roller-coaster choice, or can walk in this garden of the pleasures of the universe till he decides, or she decides, or the soul decides, which roller-coaster he wants get back onto. And as you know, some roller-coasters need some covers and equipments, and it needs some measures, to be able to enjoy the ride. And that Man will learn, in the span of the universe when he travels.

In so many ways, if you understood the original teachings of the Keshe Foundation, as I explained recently, into and for the Knowledge Seekers, this is your soul, and you remember the magnet? You put some dusts of iron and you saw the iron line. To you, these were magnetic lines. To your soul, these are connections to different strength, to different souls and conditions. If you follow this, you most probably end up here. If you follow this, you most ended in Mars. Or if you go to this, you end up to the soul of your mother. Now you understand, there is no difference between the magnetic field flow what you see, but now you can connect the two ends. When the Soul of the Man has the strength of the line of the travel to Mars, (1:22). man will be in Mars in seconds, not in seven months. As you travel the same strength to your mother, to dream, to talk and communicate. This is the new way of the transportation. If it can be put so simply on the line for you, and if you choose the dimension of the spaceship, you need to find out the strength of this, and find out, on which of these ends, is connected to. With this you go to Mars, and with these you come back to Earth. Instantaneous communication, instantaneous transportation. We have given you the full knowledge. Now, next time

when you play with a magnet and dust of iron, try to measure the strength of these fields, and then you find out, they are very much different, and each one is connected to somewhere, and each one is coming back from the same place.

You have a full knowledge to live on, from now on. I'll be here for a short while to guide you. 21st of March 2021 is the end of contract for me. I walk off the Cross. (1:24). Till that time I can elevate you. (SD) We come with you. (MK) This is the point of reference. This is what you have to understand. The choice is the mankind. You want to choose the painful passage of taken, billions of years, and the current suffering of past 3 months? Or choose the path of freedom of the Soul of the Man from the shackles of physicality?

I don't need no Iranians, and no Chinese, and no Americans to prove who I am and what I do. My job is to elevate the Soul of the Man, that does not live in a dimension of physicality, if he chooses. (1:26). And in so many ways, the job is done.

There is one question left and one point to answer. What do we do with people like Bill and his wife, and those who brought so much pain to man over centuries? Revenge and destruction should not be part of the work of the man. The decision has to be with the soul of them. What does this mean? Man cannot kill, man cannot commit suicide, man cannot end any cycle of life. As I said many times, if you kill, if you separate the Soul of the Man from the Soul of Physicality, you have committed the most heinous crime. Be it of your own, or another. But you can elevate the Soul of the Man, that he realizes the crime he has committed through his own Soul of Physicality, and will not stand to allow this to happen and ends life, separates the two. And this (STM) will take a position in the lowest level of existence, as he accepted the position and the condition of the failures of his physicality. Souls know their own position, according to the behavior of the physicality. (1:28).

So, let's say this to be Billy, and this to be the soul of you, or the soul of mankind, the only responsibility you have, as we have taught you, is to elevate the soul (of Billy). And you'll find out, the decision and point of separation will be made by the soul. You raise the level, to raise of your own understanding. And, as physicality has been so abusive, taking, will decide the separation. Choose the name from Rothschild's, to Illuminati's, to royal families, to the world leaders, and those who thought are elite of the society. I've asked the Knowledge Seekers on Thursday, to bring with them the pictures of the criminals of the world. And for you, is to raise their soul. And in no time, there shall be no more pain from those who have created so much war, and pain on man in the past centuries. Through their bloodlines or through their own, individual eager and ego. (1:30). Dedicate one day, each day, to one of those. Start with Billy and his wife, and their children. And then go for every Rothschild (that) exists, and then go for the royal families on this planet, and then go for those, who thought their wealth dictates, that they can dictate the condition of the man. You will find the peace will return on this planet. And you'll find out, by elevating their souls, collectively mankind will solve the problem of war on this planet. And then, in that process, mankind, through the Cup of Life given, uses a common ground strength to create a new Soul for Man, that would not ever commit no crime, not on earth nor in space.

I have given you the key to freedom of the Soul of Man. From now on is your intelligence, and how rapid you want to go through the transformation, and you want to understand, that you want to accept the transformation, and the intellect that is shared, not only by you, but you share by the others. (1:32). The Day of Judgment comes by the elevation of the soul, not by the execution of the physicality. Let them separate. Don't separate. Now you understand, "how do I turn and how many turns, am I gonna lose a flat plate?" You put the Cup the other way, you understand every turn has a meaning, and every point has a power.

But there's one thing, you cannot abuse it. Mankind will never be able to abuse this power, because it's a point of balance, it's a point of equality. (There it comes my tea. Here please, so I can reach it. Thank you). I received my cup from the one I love so much. I wonder if you can receive your cup, or you can give from your cup to the one you love so much. (RC) Is right at the moment, that you mentioned the words "balance of power". I thought that was appropriate. (MK) It is the balance of power. No Man has more power than the other, if you understand, (1:34). the souls are equal and they are from the same Creator. It's very simple, And it cannot be made more simple than that.

Then you'll understand how we played the game with Billy, in the past 2-3 weeks and how we made him ready to start his own physical demise. As I explained, and some of you were present, his crown, and his joy and his power was to be. And where he thought he had the power and he started the power. And he played the game, in the live teaching within couple of hours, when we exposed his soul to understand, he resigned from board of directors of his point of power. And from that point, his demise started, and from that point we'll see, one by one. In so many ways, do we need to take him to the courts, or do we allow his soul to pass sentence? But this is what you will learn in the space. This is what you'll become good at. You don't judge, you give for the soul of the receiver, (1:36). to judge itself. You will soon understand. And you will soon, will understand more, now that you start gaining the knowledge of universe.

You, through this process will understand the universal language. The universal language is the transfer of the fields of the Soul of the Man, and when it received, has its own meaning and no need for translation. Humanity, from this week on, from today will enter a new phase, you will see elevation of many souls to see their own position in respect to the soul of their physicality. And their guidance, and their support will come only through 2 souls we have appointed. And in time, these 2 souls themselves need to mature, to understand their positions. We have appointed the channels of understanding through the Universal Council, and we have put the roller-coaster for this planet in the hand of the Earth Council members. And in that position we have structured the Universal Organization, not for interaction of the man on this planet, but for understanding of totality within (audio broke ..).

Now you understand why we structured everything over past 2-3 years in a very systematic way. (1:38). We planned, we executed, One Nation, One Race, One Planet. Those of you who signed the Peace Treaty on behalf of your language some 2-3 years

ago, you signed mankind to peace. And those of you who signed the paper to your own soul, you committed your soul to freedom of the universe. And now you understand it, it's your choice to choose. Stay on this planet and enjoy the beauty of it, and in that process, understanding the work of the, what we gave you as you are human, physical, in a Cup of Life to get rid of the sufferings of the physicality, and enjoy a lasting life upon this planet. Create as many things as you like and let it be enjoyed. The beauty of it will come very soon, and the process of the structure we have seen.

Many nations out of nowhere, in past few weeks, have issued checks for their citizens to be able to live comfortable till the crisis is over. How many of these nations will and follow signing these checks for centuries to come, that no man needs to become slave to no one? (1:40). And in a way, the money has no value, but in this process due and through Corona, it showed, that now we go to work, because we love to work. We love to be part of the society, and with it come soon, that the level of income will be set by the governments at that level that everybody lives a comfortable life? And you, as a correct people, what you earn, you say I've earned that much of it, I don't need any. But if I need to give a Cup of Life, I'll take from it. The man will not cheat, and man will work and enjoy the work. He lives to work, and on opposite to what has been going on for past centuries, he works to live. Would the governments change? It's the decision that you have to enlighten through your souls through the leaders.

This crisis has shown mankind, we don't need to work. If you take the factor of Corona away, and look at the governments like Canadians, and the Scandinavians, and other countries, who draw checks for their citizens, shouldn't that be the pattern of life, and not dependent on the Social Security to live on meager life? We've seen with the Canadian government, as its done, providing food and check at least for the time, till it feels secure for the nation. Should that not be the purpose and the work of every nation? But you have to understand, (1:42). now with this knowledge that you have, do you need to feed yourself, that you become the burden of the planet? Do you need to consume energies, and burn and destroy? And do you need to be abusive on the structure of the life of this planet? Life is easy anywhere in the universe. No one, no one ever, anywhere in the Universe goes to work, except on this deemed and doomed planet of Earth. Nowhere in the universe, anyone ever worked to live. Nobody in the Universe, ever anyone killed to survive. What happened on this planet, we don't understand. And now we have put it the right way, the correct way. And it's for the human race to walk out of this by their own will, and in that process, have to understand the strength of the independence of the soul, they become... they become members of the Universal Community. You were waiting for the spaceships to come and take you and go open. You already are in the spaceship of the physicality of the man on the physical spaceship of the Earth. You have to choose when you want to walk out of it, and as they say, when you want to abandon ship. This ship is sank. This ship is sinking. And this ship will sink further in the coming time. (1:44). The point of maturity of the Soul of the Man will come through its citizens, of the souls, not the citizens of its physicality.
Any questions?

(RC) Thank you so much, Mr. Keshe. Very, very good words. And it's absolutely true about Canada now. They're even basically issuing checks to... well, they're trying to cover virtually everybody at this point. And it's... it's amazing transformation that seems to be going on that. People are baffled and people are even complaining that they're... they've worked so hard and now that they... they don't understand what they're working for anymore, sometimes, in some cases. But it's an amazing transformation and it's just the way you were putting it there. It's perfect. (MK) In a way you're receiving a pack of food with it too. Many Canadians have received the first essential food packs. Plus the check. (RC) That could be, yes, and there's differences in the way things are being given out. It's being given out without any strings attached basically, that's the difference, compared to the welfare system which is all about the strings and all about the middleman in between. You know, getting paid 10 times more than the people they're giving the money to and so on. Yeah, it's... it's... (1:46). The whole system has taken a major shaking and it's going through a lot of transformations. So...

(MK) I've seen... Yes, change has come with the situation we've seen in past few days, which the position of... Trump has taken with Bill Gates. It... It does not... if he does not relent, or they do not bring him undercover, we will see the end of Illuminati's. The whole of the banking system will collapse on them. They did not count on this, they will not count on this. And if so many people transfer and understand and, the work of the soul, the banking system which they based all their work, and capturing, and imprisoning and enslaving man, through vaccination and food has collapsed. You don't need to eat. You don't need to consume. You don't need to use any banking system. In so many ways, are there any banks and food stores and supermarkets in the space? No. But all the souls live in the dimension of physicality.

A very strange thing with a lot of you will understand is, you will come to see many passengers of universe in your own shape and color and clothing, but they never work. They are travelers, is like backpackers, when they come across your country they don't work in your country, and they live a good life and travel and they go through it. (1:48). These are the backpackers. They just use the environment of the... your village, your city, your tables, your chairs... and they go through. They look like you, they eat... seems to eat, and do whatever, and they move to the next destination. Then you will understand very soon, especially if you manage to transfer to a strength of your soul, you will see the Universal Community guys being part of your community for a long, long time. A very, very long, long time. But then you'll be baffled, why do they go to work? Why do they do this? Because they want to be here to enjoy the pleasures of physicality, the way is pleasure to, what they want to experience.

We have started a new cycle today, understand and start developing, and start freeing your dimension of physicality from all these pains Corona, and the cronies which comes with it. In a way, if you look at it, the Corona which is shape of a crown, it's the true crown for the souls who have understood and elevated to understanding of the work of the Universal Community. I told you, I take you man, equal, as the others that never become a slave. And that equal-ness is the only way to release and to elevate, (1:50). and for your soul to interact, and not your physicality, because your physicality becomes

slave every magician and you accept every path of belief. But now that we have elevated your understanding to understand the position of your soul, you're a free soul. And in so many ways you carry within you, the knowledge of the Universe, and the knowledge of interaction with the Universal Community. The opening of the Universe for man to join the Universal Community was for him to understand the station of his soul, and no other. If you were waiting for signs, and books, and instructions, and prophets, that is the feeble understanding of the man, through understanding of a physical life, which has been abused so much. We give you the freedom. You choose to be a slave, to what, of what reason, it's your decision.

I could not teach it so easily, so openly, and so beautifully, that I've done in past 3 years. I brought you for you to understand step by step. I brought you to understand every facets of the knowledge. But from now on look inside you, and you'll find you, which is your soul. Need help? Look at the Universal Council. And if you need help beyond, (1:52). shine your light on the 2 souls we have appointed. And they will shine back on you, and you will find the path. Understand the work of your soul, then no one can enslave you for nothing. Not on this planet, not little Billy and not even the blond.
Any other question?

(RC) I've need this stop... stop laughing first with the... the little Billy It's very nice, Mr. Keshe, thank you.
(MK) He was put in to be the sacrificing sheep if it goes wrong, and he's sacrificed. But he sacrificed his soul out of his own stupidity and his wife. I explained in one of the teachings, powerful people bring incompetent wives, trying to pretend to be powerful. And this is a problem of successful men and women. We've seen for example, the Queen of England and the little tall chap, playboy, Philip. We've seen Billy with the incompetent wife, and we've seen the rest. But in so many ways, always they come with, it's part of their package, it brings the balance. (1:54). You see, he stole and he became rich and he thought, it is... what do you call it, it's one of his facets to steal, and be good at it. He stole from the Apple, and created the software. And as his wife said, everything with him is micro and soft, even his brain, and god knows about the rest. And in that process, he saw himself as a god-given right to steal, and he went for stealing the soul and the physicality of the man, but he started with the physicality and now, in so many ways, he never understood.

Those who saw him as a stupid guy, they supported him. They said, if he wins, we all take, if he loses its him. And he lost. But this time, as I said, those who shoot the bullet, and those who design the bullet, and those who paid for the bullet, all get the same service. And that's why you have this. 30 million lives lost and to be added to 100 million through act of this group. And now we wipe them out through their own elevation of the souls. You watch in the coming time, how many of these people, how, and the way they will live, and disappear. There's one thing sure, Rothschild's wealth will be spread to pay for all the damages they've done over centuries, as of today. That's for 100% sure. Those Illuminati's who met with Rockefellers and the 3 families, and the others who planned this, (1:56). you all will be served up to your grandchildren, which means no line of you will ever exist to do such a thing to humanity. Or anywhere else in the Universe. Those

who instigated this from outside, who know... we know who they are... you'll be handled by Universal Community in a very direct way, as of today.

Soon we will see they end of religions, and the leaderships. Soon we'll have a collective consciousness of the souls, who, by their own actions, will create balance for the human race. Try to understand and spread the knowledge, and don't be so feeble, that just because you thought you had a few boys around you, and you can fight, and stand in front of the power of the Foundation, you have finished yourself in no time. We are men and we don't fight, we just love to play with women. And it's them, in their weakness, will make the mistakes, where we do not cause the mistakes. Strong women stay strong, and they bear strong children, and that's why we appointed 2 to carry the human race through this cycle. (1:58).

Remember one point. Mankind from today will go through a new cycle of understanding, maturity and development. This time, the maturity will come through the maturity of the soul and not the physicality. You have burned enough rockets and it got you nowhere except a few inches up. Even... not even inches compared to the dimension of the Universe. With the new understanding, man will be able to travel the whole domain of the Unicose. And it needs to understand its own process of creation. We came with love, we created the love in the heart of the man, and with it, we took what we came here for, the children of the Universe. Soon you will understand.
Any other question?

(RC) Mr. Keshe, Stefania has her hand up. (SD) Yes, yeah. I have the hand up. I've got questions from someone from the Italian community. Now I bring up, I lost the question. I'm gonna bring it up, yeah... so, yeah, I have the question... (MK) The question is, (2:00). is the Vatican going to survive? No. Would we have a... would we have a pope? No, he's already popped.
(SD) The pope will pop.
(MK) He's already popped. (SD) The pope popped. (SD) I've never seen the pope driving a Ferrari. (MK) You've never been inside the Vatican they do a lot of it. (SD) ... we go convertible Ferrari and you teach us the driving lessons of the convertible one. Which is our body... our soul. I... I... I read the question. I'm gonna read it in Italian first because I don't... I'm not know sure we got it translated, gonna have to translated it okay
[Italian]
Okay. Now I translate. It's actually... it's not a question, it's something that want to... they wanted to let you know and... Lara and Ivo. So, Lara and his husband Ivo, they are... they are connected with the Federation Intergalactic....
(MK) Oh, forget about it. Forget about it. Read me a question. Forget about it.

(SD) Okay but they want to thank you, they want to... thanking you (MK) No problem, forget about it. (SD) Okay, okay, they want to thank for your knowledge. (2:02). That was actually the... the only... the only question because Lara, she said to me that she see you in astral level and every time I said to her "Say Hello to Keshe for me" (MK) No problem. (SD) So this was... They have another question, so from what you just taught

now, that means that... that's means... [Italian] There was this question, no, sorry. So they...

so from what you explain today that means that we don't have to drink or... or... or spray the Cup One and Cup Two? That we can do without spray and drink, the Cup One and Cup Two?
(MK) Next question.
(SD) Okay, next question. Lets see. No.
(MK) Thank you very much. Any other question. (SD) Okay.

(RC) We have some questions from Liliana and I was thinking, perhaps, we can get her to speak, rather... She's got like four questions in the Q&A. Lets see I'll have to get her, up here and I think we'll need a translator, but... allow you to speak Liliana, if you would like to ask your questions.
(MK) What are the questions?
(RC) They are... First yes, are the cups necessary to lift the soul?
(MK) That's your decision. (2:04).
(RC) And then she asked... Are there other ways to raise the soul?

(MK) I tell you, educate yourself. We don't tell you anymore what to do or how to do. It's for you to find the path to your own salvation, in any way. There is nobody there. If you understand the teaching. Listen to today's teaching, maybe 100 times, and understand the meaning of it, not understand the preset mind you have. As you'll notice today, I don't refer to anything, to the past. It's from now on. It's what you elevate, what you bring, what you see through your soul. We are not interested how you make your physical body, 2 screws, 1 flat, blond, blue eyes, black hair, skin, or whatever. The twist on your Cu side, or the twist on the turn on your Zinc side, will decide your color of your skin, and the physicality, and the bone, and whatever. And the way you made it, matches with what you have, your physical life. It's now for you to understand the interaction of the fields. How you make attractive, that physical body, or the physical soul, that's your problem from now. We are not interested how you make your Cups. We're interested to understand what you understand, from interaction of the fields. And how you can elevate your soul. Would I increase 2 twists, or would I turn 1 page, or shall I put it vertical, or horizontal, 90 degrees, 40 degrees, that's all on your intellect. (2:06).

Q; (FH) Okay well, my name is Falah from Australia and I'll just have really quick question. Can we make 2 different setup for ourselves?
(MK) Are you a schizophrenic?
(FH) No. (MK) So?
(FH) And can we make the Cup of Man, and then we start getting... if you start getting GANS a few times? (MK) Pardon? (FM) Can you hear me now? (MK) Can you repeat the question? (FM) Yeah, sure. Can we make one... one set up as a Cup of Man, and then we... we're getting the GANS and then take the GANS off and then redo it again? Can we do it a few times? or can... we have to do it only one?
(MK) Did we ever tell you use GANS of Cup of Man?

(FH) No, but I was talking to Dr. Boujaran, and he was saying, you can spray yourself, you can... you can drink from...
(MK) You can... listen. Anybody can interpret what they like. From now the interpretation is your own understanding, you don't need no one to interpret with you.
(FH) Okay. And then I've got one more question. When I was listening to the lectures last week, you was saying... if you're... if you got any of physical issues, you can get the tablet, and then put it in the setup (Cup), so you can see, you know, later on you don't need it. The question is, can we get some verse, you know, (2:08). some words of Koran, and then put it in that water, in the spiritual side, would that help? Or is nothing with this kind of stuff?
(MK) That is... you see, when you go this way, I answer one way. Haven't we elevated your soul beyond the present prophets?
(FH) What do you mean with this?
(MK) The knowledge released to you, is beyond the knowledge ever given to any prophet of the past. Would you like to take yourself to that level and stay at that level? Or become at the level to understand the totality.
(FH) Okay, so you're saying that the knowledge that we have at the moment, it's just way more, than all the other prophets, that they had before?
(MK) The ones they revealed, of course.
(FH) So your words, were just really vague, could you repeat that again please?
(MK) Just, I said, more than they released, more than was revealed to them, and now you understand the totality of it.
(FH) Okay, fair enough. So, I started putting in some verses, this last night, and I did not get any reactions. But since I made the Cup, I started feeling the difference. I started having different dreams, and I can see myself in the dream, and I can talk to myself in the dreams. That happened about exactly, from the day that I made the setup (Cup), and then, that continues every night. I can kind of tell myself where to go in the dream, but last night, I was saying, I need to go to that place, and when I slept, I literally went to that place. And I can see, you know, my spirit going. And sometimes in my dream I'll wake up, and I see everything right in front of me, (2:10). what is happening while I'm dreaming, but my eyes are opened, and I can see it. Would that be related to these, this setup that I made, with the Cup of Man, or that has nothing to do with these?
(MK) Did it happen before you make the Cup of Man?
(FH) No.
(MK) You got your answer.
Next question.

Q: (BM) Hi. Good evening or good morning, Mr. Keshe.
(MK) Where are you from? Well, I'm from Grass Valley California, my name is Bryce, like Bryce Canton.
(MK) Are you still alive in that California, with all the things going on?
(BM) Luckily through about 3 weeks ago, my friend who had been playing with your things for the last 5 years, was listening to a workshop and he called me over, and I knew he was doing things with it. We're still here in Nevada County, we are in a forest, so we're more protected than the city. Given the patterns, it seems to be and... I... I've had a lot of things happen to me, since he introduced me to it right before the day of a

quarantine, when they called in to say, you got to stay home. And for 45 years of my life, I didn't understand why I was on the planet, and I was just grieving the whole time doing, just inner... deep, inner work, if you want to call it that. And then, I realized why I'm here. It's my sole purpose to support the Foundation, (2:12) and I've spent a lot of time and energy just trying to gather, and get ready for this for my county. And I've had many things happen and I'm... I... I... I'm not familiar with the education. But I feel like I'm remembering, and I'm wanting to build a bridge from my own process in the last 15 years, of so many things that have happened to me, epiphanies, and big openings, and why I'm here. And I do have specific mundane questions, but to build a bridge to everything you've said. I've just been focused on realizing that, I'm not me and I'm not... I... "I am that I am." And I've just been one of those souls, that my... my beliefs are what's in the way, and emotions that are stuck in the body, are in the way, and I've had a great teacher to help me with that, in-cellular memory release, and my life makes sense now, with all the things I've done, and getting very real with the darkness inside my own soul, and healing, and transforming, the inner fragments. And seeing how, writing very deep in contrast, as an addict, and things like that. So, I... I... I don't want to dump everything on you, but at the same time, I feel like I have a lot of insights about the situation, and about things, and I'm trying to build this bridge, of what has occurred to me. I called out to you, one night when my friend, my friend I actually thought he was bailing on me. He was gonna... not help me and I got scared and I had a new little puppy. And I was calling out to you from my heart, and I felt guided. (2:14). And I started to make things and... and then I suffered a tragedy with the little dog. I had spilled the lye on the floor, and... and in that second, I was gonna clean it up, and my mind said no, go... you can go... because I... I was being vigilant, trying to hurry, not understanding that I didn't need to be in a hurry. And... I lost my little puppy very tragically, which was a major shock of... of consciousness that really showed me, I'm not my mind. And I'm just my heart, and... I'm wanting to serve my county. And... I started to spend a lot of monopoly money, because I feel for some reason, I guess I have clairvoyance, if that makes sense. I didn't understand it. But... I'd had events happen, where I saw my dad, before he was gonna... before he fell in... He... he died. I actually saw the event 10 minutes prior. I've had a few of those things happen. And I've had someone tell me I have a big pineal gland, and I didn't know. I didn't ask for any of this. I didn't know what this was, but it's all starting to make sense to me. Somehow I have senses for things, and you're teaching them, and you being a teacher is something that is really important to me, right now. And I'm just wanting to do the best I can to... with no fear, to... to embrace this work. And... and I didn't know what I was doing. And I accidentally, inoculated myself with the virus, and so Rick was helping me a few days ago, on Monday. You know, I said, well, I've got to get going, (2:16). I've got to make everything. But I... it's almost like... I don't know why I did that. I just, it was an accident, I put the salted water, that was absorbing the virus, actually in my body, and I felt the radiation and heat throughout my body. And I feel the fields, I feel the magnetic fields. I'm sensitive to the electric fields, so that's another big part... there's... of my existence, that I wasn't aware of, for these years. and I've always been seeking vitality. I've always... I've always asked, there's got to be a simple truth to how all of life works. And it's really simple, and at all levels, I want to understand, all levels of cellular consciousness. And... and so, I've arrived here. Anyway, there's a lot of stuff, I would love to share with you, but I also have important questions. And... and I know there's

other people who have questions. And I'm just trying to find my place here. I was trying to get in touch with you guys. And it was hard to donate money. The website was having issues, but I am... I'm committed to the work and I just want to thank you for being here for me. I don't even know what to say. I just really appreciate everything. And at this point I'm making... I'm making the Cups, the 1st and 2nd Cup, I haven't made the twin. I haven't made the Cup of Man, but I wanted to create like a guidebook for my county. Like really simple. Because the information is wonderful. But I... I... I really have had to pull from a lot of resources. And I wanted to be able to create something simple to hand out to people, as I help them. (2:18). And I didn't know if that was okay to do, or a good idea. I wasn't sure about safety or issues with doing it, but I just wanted to do it. So it was okay. Could I ask several questions very quickly? That are really...

(MK) Ask one at a time, and we'll try to answer you a couple.
(BM) Try to what?
(MK) I said, ask 1 or 2 questions and then we go to the others. They have questions.
(BM) Okay. Your wife or Carolina mentioned that there should be 1 to 2 centimeters of GANS in a liter and I think a name, that George pointed out well, that it depends on the size of the bottle, so I was wanting to get clarity on.
(MK) You see, we don't need to measure what. It just depends. Some of you...
(BM) I was... I was wondering if she was constraining to the size of the mason jar, to the diameter of a mason jar.
(MK) No, it's just whatever it is. You know Caroline. Caroline can get hold of anything and make GANSes in it. As long as can contain water and salt, and something can hang in it. The...
(BM) How thick should be on the bottom, then for...
(MK) No, there is nothing. These are the questions which, we passed a long time ago. We don't need... these things, are questions, it should not be. It's not there. I've had the reminder from the Keshe Foundation China that please use to KF Wiki, Keshe Foundation for any knowledge and the contacts you need, or any questions you might have. And... it is, what we call, understanding of the process. If you need any help, any questions it's been laid out very, very clearly. If you need to.
(BM) I've printed out everything off the Wiki. I've read through everything and I listened to 111. So I... I... when I heard her say, that about the thickness of the layer before you pour the water...
(MK) These things... This is what I said, this is till last week. From this week on we... you... we concentrate and understand and work of the soul, and the transition to a new dimension. We've given you the tools to do it. And every other discussion which we see in the background, how many twists, what color, what measure, what cup, this is all irrelevant to where we are. We are looking at the... This is what I've been telling for weeks to the Knowledge Seekers, look at the fields your systems make, and what interaction you make with it. Many people I've seen they say, "Oh, we made the Cup 1 and it... it... worked for 2 days, or 2 weeks, and then it stopped, or the day I made the second Cup, the first Cup stopped. You got to understand, these Cups are, and within them, there is a cycle of life, there's a soul.
(BM) Yes. I understand.

(MK) And... so the interaction with your soul, (2:22). they decide you need it or not. Is there a need for it or not. We had in the Iranian teaching, Dr. Asadi, last Monday, explained something very beautifully. We... We have a well known, even known in the West, in the Iranian culture, a scientist and he... he traveled all over, whatever, and Dr. Asadi was telling us, whenever he entered a place and saw a rise in the... in the disease, that were prevalent in that city, he looked for the herbs, which are growing in that place and why they're growing so much of it. In a way, the earth was giving the solution, giving the gift to the man, "this is what you need to use for your illnesses, for your weaknesses." In a way, it was a GANS of life, and he used that material, in that place, to... in a way, to cure the people. He understood the ecology of the soul of the planet giving to the Soul of the Man, in that position, which it created. There is something which, that mankind has never understood. (Can you close your microphone please?) There's something mankind has never understood, and that is earth is a living thing, and it looks after its citizens. Is a caring mother, and it gives, it feels every need of every life on it. It's not just man. If you have a dog, if you have a cat, if you have a bird, they go... they're meat eaters. For example a dog, it goes for certain herbs, (2:24). in the garden and he eats from it, at the certain point in his life, of the year. How does that grows there, that the dog needs to know, that is there for him to consume for what he needs?

In so many ways, in the Cup of Man, we have given you, that caring earth, that caring life. In how, it's still, is the same earth, it's the same soil, but it allows the growth to protect, to guide the man to the solution, to salvage or to save his life. It's for man to find the herb, not for the herb to knock on the man, use me, and this is what you've got to understand. The questions that, where do we put things? How do we put it? Do I put a piece of Bible in it? Now or a Koran in, or God knows what in it. This shows that the man still needs something to have, to share on to. We got rid of the statues, but we kept the temple of statue in our heart.

(BM) Mr. Keshe, I go, I've gone out to the forest a lot and I've had alchemy, things happen to me where, I just, my body moves into things and I would just grab things, and put things, and I would do food formulations, like what you talk about just from my heart, just because my body would be like a pendulum.
(MK) You have to be careful you don't pick up the wrong mushroom.
(BM) That's in a good book I read from a guy whose diet I learned, about all this, a lot of stuff. But yes, no, I... I've trusted where I've... I've worked with things, (2:26). and I didn't know why I was doing it, but I, my heart knew... So I... I... I understand what you're saying with, with that.
(MK) Thank you very much. Can we give the microphone to some other people to ask questions? Thank you very much for coming in. Thank you indeed.
(RC) Thank you, Bryce.
(BM) Thank you. (RC) We've got... let me see...

(WL) Hi, sorry, can I ask a question Mr. Keshe? (MK) Hi Wang Lin. (WL) Hi. Hi, Mr. Keshe. Actually some Chinese has question, they asked, they want to know what you're talking about March 21st 2021. He is asking, is that the day you're going to leave, or... ?
(MK) You will understand. soon

(WL) Okay. And, I have, myself have another question. It's like I visited my parents, and I made a Cup of Man in front of my mom, and I have the intention that's, that's... it's the Cup for her, and I, and of course, that's the first Cup of Man I made, and after I finished, I asked my mom to give the best wish to the Cup. So it's... I don't know, is that the Cup of a Man belong to me or belong to my mom.
(MK) You are the creator, so she can choose. But you have to understand, the Cup of Man has to be upright, not flat. The Soul of the Man works vertical, and operates in a vertical, physical condition, but a horizontal soul condition. (2:28). So you have to decide which, and how you want to transform it. And when they choose, especially when you set a Cup of Life, has to be positioned in a position, and a distance according to the position of the "Soul of the Universe," not the Soul of the Man. These will... you'll find very soon. Those who get the, what we call, the measurement right, will see directly into the horizon of the universe. You... you, see the... the religious people, they shake, as I explained this before, rock, to find elevation of point interaction between the Soul of the Man and the Soul of Physicality.

To get into the dimension of the Universal Community, universal dimension, the work is different. There is no vibration. Understanding the position and understanding the expansion of the fields. If you look at the size of a man, the position of the soul, and the position of the heart, you will see the characteristics of the generosity, or the meanness of the man, the behavior. When I see a man, I don't look at the physicality. In an automatic way, I assess the two positions, and I know what man I'm dealing with. Because, if you think of it, in a very simple way, (2:30). … If you think of it and understand it the way I have, the shape of the finger, the shape of the toe, the shape of an arm, gives every knowledge you need to know about a person. The height of the neck, and everything else gives you every indication of, in fact, what kind of person you are dealing with. Mankind, soon will understand this, because your physicality is so important to you. When I see the fingers, the shape of them, the way they do, the way they stand, gives me what person I have in front of me. When you see the space gap between the soul, and the way they bend and they move when they are with you, gives you the intention. Caroline says, it's embarrassing with going out with you anywhere, you know exactly what they think, and what they are, and what they want to do, and you still stand it, and play fool with them.

If you understand this, and now get a Cup of Life, or a Cup of Man, remember the height the position. (2:32). How you centralize it, is it off-center? How you made it, will give every indication what your soul needs to receive, to bring that balance into it. I've given you a copy of yourself, to be built by yourself, with the basic structure of the material of yourself. If you look at the bottom of, (somebody says, do we have sound, yes, I hope so, I can hear myself on the other phone) When you have the Cup of Life, as I said before look at the shape here, it tells you a lot, even if you look at it, you know about the health of your soul. But you're not knowledgeable. And it's "Oh, look at the ring there, look at that, have your watched it centralizes to the top?" Isn't that selfishness? Self's matter? Shouldn't that not to be there? It tells you, your behavior. It tells you who you are. It tells you how you see your soul (? self). And you move this Cup a few millimeters up and down, and you see what happens to you. When you make a Cup and you let them to bless

it, to give their souls to it, it's theirs. (2:34). I lived in China for 2 years, and I haven't seen this elusive mother yet, so I don't know if she exists. But, if you look at it, you gotta see what she makes with that Cup.

When you see people, just... just those of you who've been with me and around me, I always tell you to fist your finger, and then open up. And with one look at your hand, I know what is your expectation of life and me. It's so simple, because it carries everything which comes from the soul. I know your emotions, I know your ... everything which you want for me not to know, I see in the hand, and I see in the soul. And then it tells me how much you're honest with yourself, and how much you are prepared to understand. If you look at hand of a person, you know everything about the person. If... you know she's a lover, she loves to be loved, she's a betrayer, she's a cheat, she's stealing, or she's giving, (2:36). or she's a mother who's good to have children with. The same with a man, because you find the match in so many ways, you understand it.

One of the first things people ever come to me, without them knowing, I look at their hands, the way they stand, and the position of their fingers. I know the desire, walking miles away; what they expect. Nothing is hidden, if you understand it. If you look at the position of the man, the neck, the heart, the brain, the Soul of the Man, you understand the man miles before they come in. But we always say, we know the intention, but we do not interfere with the intention, because there's a purpose in that intention. In the universe we don't follow with the shape, we follow with the soul. You can give any shape to the physicality, because within understanding of that, you can change the shape to what you like. If your partner allows you to.

Mankind soon will fall in love with the souls of the Universe Community. It's the same as what you do here in the physical life of the man. But you'll find out in the Universe, you never lose, your twin love. Because he's made by the link in the dimension of physical life of the man, (2:38). due to the food the man consumes, this changes. In the universe, we are on a balanced fields, never die. You heard the terminology, "diamonds forever?" That exists in the universe when you fall in love. You can invite the love to any dimension you enter, then you have to accept it to shape... take shape in that dimension, if it loves to. This is what we call, the Adam and Eve and the apple. The apple is accepting the position of condition, of the physical confirmation. You put physicality to it. When you take a bite of the apple, it means the soul accepts that condition in that position. Try to understand a lot of things, which has been said in the man's life, and then you understand how much true knowledge has been given to mankind over time by those who've been there travelers of the universe, and they have changed it to things that the man can understand it. We say in English, "Let me translate it for you." It means, I make it the way I like, for you to understand it. Then, you become a prophet, because then, they come with the emotion that you understood. (2:40). As the gentleman said, "Mr. (?) said this," so, now you transfer that knowledge. But if you understand the term of the language, you don't need to.
Any other question?

So what happened to your mom, has she changed since you made the cup?

(WL) Ah, I don't know, but I feel she's more willing to call me, and I feel she's more calm. I don't know.

(MTK) Yeah, because you've got to understand, people find the balance. You see, as I explained before, it's a very simple thing. We... we had two choices with the human race, and this choice was, in a way, to write off this planet, which was considered many times, or find a solution. I spent here 40, 50 years to find that solution, before we applied the final phase, because it's too much mess. And what we found out, over past years is that, the planet is beautiful, it just doesn't have a right base mixture, in so many ways. But this base mixture has interfered with the physical and the soul of its creatures together. We had to find a way to bring that balance, that we could keep the beauty of the planet and its creatures. (2:42). And long time understanding came to, quite simple, we bring a new reference point that everybody starts from. That is in addition to the planetary system, but now, everything is peaceful. This is what we've done. This is what mankind will understand out of my mission on this planet. I brought a new understanding, a new level, that, in that process, you all start from a peaceful being, and through it, you create a new dimension on this planet. In a way, we've made the Corona for this planet, that the surface moves to a new dimension, and that new dimension allows peaceful coexistence, and end of wars. We brought this in very slow steps over the past 10 or 15 years, through many, many ways without you knowing. And this Corona, brought us to release it, but in a way, when you look at it, Corona was, maybe was part of, what would have happened, it was a Corona or something else, to make it as a whole for humanity to start from that zero platform, no crime, no need for money, nothing else as our friend said in Canada, and government in Australia, suddenly found money to keep everybody calm. So we don't need that money, we don't need that to calm us, we have to find a new way of trading, that instead of paying people, we open the shops, people come and take what they like. I enjoy to go in the shop and serve people, I don't want to steal, it's there for you to take, if you need it, if you enjoyed, bring it back when you finished with that item.

So, we found out, this thing here, we had... we had to make a new platform, in a way, (2:44). we have to find a new layer for this planet, that, from this layer, which did not exist, a new existence starts in a peaceful manner. In a way, we had to find a bridge, a gel, something that it gives us that new surface, that new level. It's like when you live on the sea level, you will behave different, when you go to a higher level, in a, in a forest you feel good, you feel totally different and you want to be there. So the fool, what call, the "feel good" factor is the forest level let's say. So we have to find that forest level, that is for every creature on this planet, and we have delivered that in the Cup of 1, and the Cup of 2. So, all of you as human race start with equal platform in solar strength. Once you understand this. From this week it will be spread across the mosques and temples across the world, be it even the churches. By doing this we bring the balance level to the whole of humanity. You will see GANS waters of the Cup of Life, and Cup of Man will be washing the planet by fields, or by matter state. So, we have raised this level. And when you reach this level with the sincerity of the soul of its citizens, then mankind starts a new cycle of peace, prosperity and becomes part of the Universal Community. We took, with all the education we did, all of you do, from Amazon to White House, to

Beijing, to the palaces of Iran and the others, we have brought mankind to one level, (2:46). and we took this animal-ness out of human race.

You will see and you'll change as of today. It will take time, but it's taking shape and it started. Now, because we have satisfied this, many of you enter the dimension of the realm of understanding of your soul. And that's why, I said to you, the teaching from today is post-Corona, because we finished with Corona. We used the Corona for you to understand the pain and the suffering of it, and the faster the human race moves out of it, is their decision and their governments. And this is now, where we see, there'll be no more war, because we raised the soul level to that.

Now, we had to get rid of those who created the war, and you will see the end of Rothschild's. Rothschild's family will be paying so heavy for what they've done. We took the love of God from those who shook hand them, let alone them. No family has done so much crime in this planet, then this lot. We'll make sure the name never exists on the pages of the universe, let alone on this planet, and their cronies like Gates, like Rockefellers, who came through the same path, like the kingdom of England and the rest kings. You have wealth, your wealth has to become a tool to bring peace to the others, not to control. The minute you crossed that line, you'll be served so heavily from now on, that you wish you would, ever could ... never even think of it. We took the punishment away from the physical life of the man, (2:48). and we brought it to be prosperity and peace to the Soul of the Man. This is what all these teachings was about, this is what we came here to do it.

We needed a some certain numbers, to create a certain amount of field that the interaction will create the platform of equal, and the balance, and we achieved it, sometimes, round about January of 2018. We knew we have reached the balance point. The rest was just to strengthen and top it up, strengthen and top it up, that it stands. In June 2019, we reached the point of plus. This is why in 2018 plus, I start teaching about the Soul of the Man in a very radical way. Because now it was, the ground was getting built up. The same in 2019, we started structuring the next step, and with Corona we have reached, now we can bring that elevation of the man to live through his soul. You cannot do it overnight. You have to be able to keep a social structure, a pleasure to live, a pleasure to be at home, and go out if you want to go out and then go and help a little bit in the shop, I'll go and look after some sick people, and I'll come back, not because I need the money, I'm well paid and looked after by my nation. You go to the council, "you gave me all these gifts, (2:50). is there anything you want me to do, I'm a teacher, I'm a doctor where do you want me to serve, because you covered my needs." How many of you Canadians and Australians have done that? How many of you say, "Oh, thank you, now I've got the money, I live," picked up the phone and call your community, says, "you gifted me, your government, what can I do? I'm a scientist, I'm a teacher, I'm a cleaner. Where do you want me to work, where do you want me to give some of my time back to you?" This is how the change of the cycle of life will come, you will see it. There won't be a list of jobless, there will be list of jobs need to be lessened, and then you'll understand. You'll be fighting to get a job to go to do, then fighting a job to get to live. It's the job of the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers in Canada, especially in Canada and Australia. Call your

government, call the American government and ask them, tell them, "you have given me the gift, now I have enough to live, you covered me, what can I do? What do you want me to do? I have a knowledge with a GANS, if you want I can help you, and help the others not to get it. But what, what does the government want me to do?" How many of you have done that? Or you said, "oh, thank you, it was a free gift." They have created a condition for you to live. And this will be the new cycle that you'll see the opening up. What do you think the response from your government will be, when many people come and say, "I want to clean. I'm not looking for a job, but I have something else, I want to do, I have a free time, I can do this. Give me a job. You look after me, (2:52). I want to put back in the society."

The changes have come. You have to be wise to see it. You have to be wise to bring it up for the others to see it. How come out of nowhere, suddenly, so much money appeared? Nothing. It has no value. It's just digits on the computer. And this is what the Rothschild's and Gates did not understand. They thought, those has any value! Anybody, any person who serves, and will serve, or has served under the Rothschild's banner, in any of their companies, organizations, in any shape or form, or any of the Illuminati's, kingdom of England and Belgium's, and other kingdoms. Those who served through Bill Gates, through his clandestine activities. you all will find two points. You start balancing your books, with yours, and your families, and the rest. You created a war, and created loss of a child, look what the souls will set with your child and you. Don't live out of the fear, put the wrongs right, but the right way, not out of the fear. You will see many of the Rothschild's banking and operation will come to an end. People will walk away from it because you elevate their soul. They don't want to be in the position that so much is lost, because they lose. You have to understand. You Canadians, you Australians, call your governments, say, (2:54). "we want to serve, what can we do? You're looking after me, I'm getting paid, I don't need to sit at home. Even it's quarantine, I'm prepared to do it."

I was talking to Dr. Rodrigo, I mentioned that in last couple of days, a few days ago, and Dr. Rodrigo says, "do you know Mr. Keshe, my city is clean we have no Corona cases. I taught everybody in the village, in the town, and we are locked down, but we are safe, we walk around, all happy." He served his community, and now, they see the fruit of it, pleasure of being part of.

We see the same in Iran. We see the same in China, we see the same all over the Keshe Foundation supporters, who literally went out to help out, have helped and set up the seed for the next generation. They have created this platform we've been looking for. If you look into the media of Iran the word 'plasma', in past three weeks, has become like a water, liquid, everywhere comes out plasma. Why? Because the government is ready to announce a breakthrough in the plasma technology, which has been brought by the Keshe Foundation. It will elevate the soul of the Iranians, and elevates across the world as it spreads for the rest of the humanity. We are not looking for a few supporters who run the aids, and the other lines in Iran. We are looking for the souls, which have raised in their level, that raises the soul of the nation, and then the world. No one can take the foundation to ransom. No one. No woman, no man, no child. Because, (2:56). we give it to the soul of the nation, we gave it to the soul of humanity. And those who are feeble

they think they sit in a position of power, they will suffer heavily from theirs, exactly how they build it. But we don't do, we elevate their soul.

I close the Keshe Foundation Corona Farsi section very soon, because it has served its purpose, doesn't need. The nation has gone on to recover. There is no Corona, so why do we need to keep it? Step by step, as you conquer your nations, you serve your nation, we close the Corona section off, all these Chats will disappear. Farsi Corona will be the first one to be done, because now we have reached the point, with the help of those souls who served the Foundation, not souls who came to dominate the Foundation. You will understand.

The same in Italy, in France, in Germany, in America. To you, you're still in tangles of the Corona, to us, the Corona is over, because through it, we have elevated you. We have shown you how to go level up, the flood is on this step, we have told you to stand there, it cannot touch you, We have shown you the elevation of your soul, (2:58). Soul of Physicality will not take a position to be in danger. We've served in a very simple way, without you knowing. In a way, you served without you knowing. All these GANS pots, all these GANS glasses, all these Cup of Life, you forgot this. (Where is it? There.) Your Cup in New York, made of the same Cu and it's connected to the one in Iran, and has the same link as the one in Beijing, and the rest. We have connected you without you knowing, through the "displacion" ?? of Cup of Life. We made our ring. We made a full progress without you knowing. That's why we kept on telling you, make the Cup of Life, make the Cups, make the GANSes. Was the saturation of the fields of the planet, then, with the cups, which you made millions of it, has become saturation of the Soul the Man.

Now we start fresh, we start with a peaceful planet. We start with a new cycle of life on this planet. You see, (3:00). it took something very, very strange for very, very strange people to understand the strange behavior of their government. Rick says, was very strange, suddenly the government of Canadian government looking after everyone, giving the people suddenly so much money to be comfortable. Why? Because the leader of the nation felt the pain of loss, his wife went through it. Gates team deliberately contaminated Prime Minister of Canada's family, to take him to ransom. But it brought him out as a man. He felt the pain, he felt what's gonna happen. You think when you put a prime minister of a country in a room with his wife, not knowing if she survives, what he loves so much. It brings a lot of wisdom. He's... understands the suffering. And you've seen the reaction to his nation. No one should suffer. Now the Canadians understand why they received a gift, because the man on the top understood the feeling of a loss, the pain. No position as a Prime Minister and the wealth, could bring his wife back, and keep the mother of his children. Then he understood and he brought that to his nation. (3:02). Now you know why, suddenly, out of nowhere, Canada came to this position. The other world leaders hid and ran. He had nowhere to run, boxed in the room, watching his wife dying, and then he understood, then reflected that back in his nation. The same you will see in other nations, as they go through this transition. But, at that point, you'll understand more and more.

Something very strange will happen in Europe, main chain stores become the main source of food, for governments to give food to people. Carrefour, Tesco ALDI, LIDL, they'll become government organizations in the bank, to support feeding the nation. Walmart. As Caroline was saying, now we understand why there had so many coffins stored in Walmart warehouses. Gates planned everything immaculately to the end, but, except he get kicked, the way he got kicked 2 days ago. If you go into the archives, (3:04). look few months go, a year ago, people are reporting, why Walmart is keeping so many coffins. Now we know. We saw the same thing before the war in Iraq and 9/11. Long before. In England they start making coffins, body bags in millions.

We saw the wars which the Vatican planned in 2013/14, placing the largest order for gun production in the company known in Italy. Why a church pays for the gun? Why does Vatican has to purchase so many guns, for what? Does God have an army? Or Vatican is a financial organization, organizing wars to make money out of it, which is acceptable and it's correct. Vatican, church of Vatican is not Church of God, is a church of murder. How many wars they have incited? And why should the church pays for arms? Who have they got to fight with? Army of God. Or their own lucrative pedophile activities to be protected? Now you understand. In raising the Soul of the Man to the new levels, (3:06). they will walk out with it, and you will hear a lot of confessions from the priests. John Paul protected the pedophile, the new Vatican will open the books of them. The suffering of children from childhood in the hand of the priests has come to an end. They close the churches. The same in every other path of belief. Because man is wise now, will become peaceful, and in that peacefulness, in you, up to now, went to church to pray for the soul of the Christ, now give to the soul of the priest when you see him, and you'll find out very soon, he'll make the confession, not you. You'll understand soon. You'll pray, the way you pray for Billy soul, once you finish with him, pray and give to the soul of the priests, and Mullahs, and Ayatollahs and the rest. Those who have served the nation will shine. Those who abused the nation and mankind, you will see to their own confession. We don't need to harm no one. Try to understand why we did, and how we did it and what is to come. It will come bright. The future for human race from today is bright, for those who find the path to their own soul and nothing else. (3:08).
Any other question?

(AB) Good morning, Mr. Keshe.
(MK) Good afternoon, Dr. Azar.
(AB) Mr. Keshe, you mentioned that some entities from Universal Community were helping the people involved, like the Rothschild, those... How did that happen? I mean, aren't they supposed to be peaceful and then how did that happen?
(MK) You see, let me... it's very simple, extremely simple. Their support to mankind has not come only in one way, or the other. Didn't come just by the prophets, didn't come just by the scientists. Some of the friends from Universal Community saw the work of the Rothschild's, for example, as a way to help the humanity. The way the Mosses stole the Commandments on the way down the hill to benefit himself, so did the Rothschild's, and people like him. And this happens all the time. We don't come up with knowledge on the table on the streets, and then god knows, markets, we facilitate to elevate. And these people we're done that way. The way Moses saw the light, or the Muhammad, to guide

the Soul of the Man, (3:10). and Moses stole some, because he wanted different thing, Rothschild's went through the same process. They received enlightenment, but they abused the enlightenment. So we serve... when we say we take the love of God from a bloodline, or a person, means we give, we take away from them, what we gave them, and they crumble.

In the recent past, in the history of the Keshe Foundation you've seen it. We brought people, we gave them the Knowledge of Universe, for them to be the mouth of the knowledge, and then they thought they are everything, and they've abused it, and we took it away from them. Have you seen them around in past years? When people come, the souls come to serve the humanity, and we give them the gift, and when they abuse it, we take the gift away. Simple as that, so they go back to crumbles. Where is Dr. Eliya Kostova? What happened to her? We gave the gift, gift was abused, it's taken away. The same where you sit, that cafe where I sit with the king, the gift was given to a woman there, she abused it, was taken away. And I've said to both members, receiving the soul, do not abuse it, understand it, and grow the love of man within it. Mankind needs to be loved, which means to be given. (3:12). Rothschild's were given a gift, the way we saw, like the Canadian government, to create the wealth, to look after the others, to bring prosperity, and they saw it as a point of power. So, we've taken away from them. And those who collaborated with them. You will see. When there is no more war, Rothschild made their base on the war, so they will go, and those who work within it.

It is to understand. Any of you, any human race, or anybody from anywhere in the universe, when you receive so much, you give more. And that's where, what we call, the elevation comes from. Few years ago, I mentioned this somewhere. Few years ago the Iranian government noticed there is a mass movement in Tehran, one of the, what we call, the dealers in the market, in Tehran, having a very small store, dealing in tea and sugar died. Nobody ever knew him, he was a small store man, and by coincidence and his name is Tavakoli. And they saw a lot of people are moving in black, they thought there is a revolution, they followed them, what is going on? But they're peaceful. Thousands of people went to the funeral of a tea man nobody knew. How? What they found out, for national security report, (3:14). was very interesting. This tea man took all his profit and gave to people, for their children to educate, for them to start a business to move out of poverty, for them to have an operation they couldn't afford. And when he helped people, he told them to shop from this one, because he helped the butcher to start a butcher shop. Go to this doctor, because he helped a child to become the doctor. And he built a massive thousands of people, what they call, devotees. Nobody... ([Italian] Excuse me, Rick. These Italians are everywhere again.) And this has become. This is how the man should live. Nobody knew about it, and thousands went to the funeral of the true man. The, the, the funds to live, the thing to live is there. How you use it to elevate the others, and why we come to the point that there is not, because it means we have to learn something from it, there is a point of elevation. Until we don't elevate, that point doesn't move.

Recently we saw a letter written by, what we call, Richard, the guy in Australia, creating a very funny things, written in the name of me and Dr. Rodrigo, saying how we've fallen apart, and this, and that, and all lies, to put out, to show, now that he's... that we have

exposed him, (3:16). that he's a crook, he is a deceptor, and he was building this image to go out with. And I spoke with Dr. Rodrigo, I send him a copy, I said, you see how Richard is in heap of it? He's deviousness, as a name of a fake doctor has appeared, and people are realizing, should not touch him? And it's very interesting when you read that letter he's written, and he's put another name to it, and it's a name of me and Dr. Rodriguez, who he is devoted to helping humanity and works with Foundation so closely. These souls don't have room to exist. And the beauty of it he has addressed it to himself, Richard. That somebody is sent it to me (him). And now we see, the whole of Australian group are cutting off from him, his deviousness, especially in Brazil and in US has opened up, using the name of others to harm people and stealing. And then, the funny thing is, he uses the name of Keshe Foundation. What "closery" ?? You don't even have the ethos of the foundation, let alone the dust and the shoe of the workers in Iran. People like this attach themselves to find, to rob other souls, and you have to be wise and elevate. The problem is not with us, (3:18). the problem is finding a balance between the soul and the physicality, and those whose can't find it, they come up with all devious activities.

We seen it in past few days in the Iranian Keshe Foundation. Ego... Taking... Now that the foundation has become successful in eradicating, by those who the ego has become the more than their shoes. For us it's a push on the button, they don't exist. Man should never be proud of his achievement. Man should be proud in what he has facilitated for the others to achieve, and if mankind understand this, mankind has become true man. Try to understand what Life is about, not for you to exist, for what you create to allow other to exist to enjoy life.
Any other question? (3:20).

(RC) Some people with their hands up here. Alvaro, would you like to go ahead?
(AL) Hi Rick. Hi, Mr. Keshe. Here from Brazil, thank you very much! Mr. Keshe, I would like to ask you about the evolution of this virus situation in the world, especially here in Brazil, since the authorities here are not taking this virus seriously. So I'd like if you can give us a general view of the virus situation, what you foresee in the next couple of weeks if you can, sir? Thank you very much!
(MK) We are in post-Corona. You have to understand what your leaders are expecting, yeah. And what they expect to deliver. Is not that the Brazilian government does not do anything. The Brazilian government has no... I have to be very careful. You see in Brazil your leadership knows about the work of the Foundation, knows how they can do it, know how to apply the GANSes. We met with your ministers, we met with what you call, the officials. (3:22). It's not the lack of knowledge, and we have seen in a very recent past one of your Brazilians who is connected to your structure inside was sick in America, they knew who to call and get support for his Corona. Which was responded immediately by the American Team. So, what we see, we are not concerned, we are more concerned about the post-Corona, which will come in the next few weeks. Because what we've done across the planet will show up itself in the next few days, few weeks that will solve that problem. We have take the governing out of the hand of those who were elected, to the soul of those who are devoted, and this is what you have to understand. How many of you in Brazil are making Cups? How many of you people are delivering it?

How many of you are going in the depth of understanding more of? We have a test, we have a beautiful test, and I look at it as a fantastic test. What Belgians have put on the Internet about us, gives those who have understanding of the bigger picture, and those who are a slave to the humanity, and their pictures and documents. And we see those who understand the serving of the humanity, what it does. Don't care what the smallest nation, the smallest pedophile in the world has ever done. There is a very, very strong old saying and use my language in a very specific way. These people, everything with them is small, that's why they became pedophiles. To prove they are bigger, from the brain and everything else. (3:24).

So it's with the leaders of the nations, everything with them is small, and some of them could not even imagine they could be president one day. The office is big, but the understanding of the man very little, stuck in the time when he was born. The new generation of the world leaders will come from the young, from those who understand, are proactive, and they bring the new condition like the prime minister of Canada. The understanding will come from inside, not from the office. And in Brazil, I've been in Brasilia a couple of times in past few months, and it's very, very clear, isolated, what we call, capital, in the middle of nowhere, which has no interaction with reality. And on top of it you put another person who already had no interaction with reality, you make a dreamland come true, whatever you want to dream, nothing exists beyond my door. Brasilia is out of touch with the rest of Brazil, with reality. And those who run that city, and that country through that city are more far away from the reality. Build up, made-up city in a made-up position, everything about it is fake. The power should live within people, amongst people, not isolated and insulated. (3:26).

In Brazil you have a huge problem, and the problem comes from the way you have structured your capital. There is no point of reality. And then, it goes on the hand of those who understand the reality and the points. And goes down to mainly the Knowledge Seekers who are, so many of them, so many of them and so active. You have one of the most beautiful foundation organizations in the world. With us coming to Brazil it opened up itself and it's shining like a star. Two people took you to ransom and shut it down for them to be, and do you see them, do you hear them anymore? One thinking colonialism was their right, and 20 million can ride 220 million, and the other one thinking, 'access to me, was the thing to put everybody else out.' Where are these people? Have you hear from them anywhere? Brazil, you have a beautiful Keshe Foundation Team, you have a beautiful structure.

Now our company is registered in Brazil, you will see the Keshe Foundation very, very active in the coming weeks. The final stage is completed, and hopefully our team in Brazil, we will return to Brazil once the airports open. Brazil is one of our priorities. Then we'll work through the people. And till that time you, it's your responsible to look after for your people. (3:28). Teach as much as you can, spread as much as you can. Don't get entangled in color and the paints of the Cup or the GANS. You have three things in there, and there can be nothing else, but what we put in there. You have 2 Cu and 1 Zinc, or you have 3 Coppers, what else can you get out of there? So the rest of what

you get, it depends on your emotion and how you made it, because it's a live system, and what materials and what conditions you created inside, finished.

The sooner the Keshe Foundation Chat rooms walks away from showing Cups and wires, and it start talking about the feelings and how the emotion of the Cups comes, and how they can elevate the others, the sooner we move to the other level. We have a very good say, we, we're still stuck in the bend of the street as you called it. [Iranian] They're just, the turn is there, we haven't made the turn, so we can't see the roads, what's ahead of us and the turning. In Brazil you don't need to look outside, look inside. Expand the Keshe Foundation, expand the teachings to the, to the nation, the way you've done in Amazon and the rest of it, and it'll grow on its own. Sao Paulo is busy with the hospital, the, Dr. Adma is there, Dr. Adma and all of you. I see the Brazilian chat Keshe Foundation, you are very busy. You're extremely busy. I look at some 30 odd, maybe plus Keshe Foundation Corona Teams. Yours and Iran is like a bullet. You're very active, you've brought all many people on. (3:30). You even, some time passed the Iranians, because the Iranians have gone to the past Corona, they helped a lot, there's a lot of people there, and in the coming weeks, by next Friday, hopefully, you will see a new dimension in Iran. Not through the government, but through the effort of the Keshe Foundation itself, without any support from the Keshe Foundation team in Europe.

In Iran, we work in 4 or 5 new fronts now, and we don't let no one knows about the other, because in case anything, we're still strengthening the arms. When it's completed, when it need be, we bring everything together. The same as in Brazil. In Brazil you are very active, you're extremely active, and keep it that way, you're doing a beautiful job. Since we took your slave masters as Universal Council member away from you, you start flourishing. You were still enslaved in Keshe Foundation, by those sitting in, in Portugal, and we were told, "they have to listen to us, we own them." And I thought, what? Who owns what? And then a long ride. We had to go to Brazil, to free Brazil from the slavery, and the slave masters, who thought they are slaves. The mentality is so strong, it puzzled me. The air-hostess thinks he runs Brazil kingdom and it's his, and the Brazilians have no understanding, and everything has go to his book. Then I found out the slavery hasn't finished. (3:32). You're doing a good job in Brazil, just keep on teaching, keep on spreading, and keep on working.

Now we, I hope we finish the registration of the company, we start working heavily with your teams and others and Dr. Adma and many, many Brazilians. And hopefully we might get a chance to work with the Brazilian government, which once we get there, it will be too late, because I'm sure the ethos of the Foundation with govern very soon. (AL) Thank you, sir! I'm helping to translate your message to Dr. Adma and she's doing a great job here in Brazil, a really great job. K- I understand, she's working for the nation, not like the others who work for their own pockets. If we expose those who blocked the foundation in Brazil, and they were making thousands and thousands, and using our name, you'll be puzzled what we found out. Dr. Adma was working for the nation and she'll be, she has full support of us. Anywhere we can do but at the moment we have to finish in one place, that we can support many, many doctors across the world. We will issue within next few days certified documents working through Keshe Foundation, will

change a lot of things for you to actively get engaged with your governments. And we're not relying on the Keshe Foundation Farsi Group in Iran. We have started a different structure and we'll bring it through that structure internationally out. (AL) Thank you very much, sir! (MK) You're welcome.

When we finish with the Corona, in Brazil we might change the Keshe Foundation Corona Team in Brazil, (3:34). to the New Space Technology Program, where Brazil has a deep understanding of the Space Program, and we start teaching that side of the technology for the comfort of the nation. Some of the Keshe Foundation Corona links will be converted into development of the new understanding of the soul and technologies and the rest of it. So we use that platform to build a new world structure for teaching. And Brazil is one of them. (AL) I'm looking forward to that, sir. (MK) Thank you very much. (RC) Okay, thank you! Mr. Keshe and Alvaro. We have a couple of more people here with their hands up. Dirk? Perhaps you can go ahead? We allow you to speak there... Hello? (DJ) Hello, Rick. (RC) Yes, hi.

(DJ) Yes. Hello. It's me, I'm Dirk from Germany. Hi Mr. Keshe. Sorry for my bad English. (MK) Sorry about that, we don't speak German. Q: I've only known about your technology for 8 weeks, yes, and I don't think I have enough time to study all your information about your technology. It's... I love it and I want to know so much more about your technology, about methods and the soul, and, but I have CFS, (3:36). chronic fatigue syndrome and Hodgkin's and other diseases, and because of it, I don't have enough power to learn all the day, and... I meditate so much, because of CFS and lay down, meditate. (MK) Where... Where do you live in Germany? (DJ) I live in ?? Greeland. (MK) Where? Where is Greeland? (DJ) Greeland. You know Dortmund? (MK) Mhm. (DJ) Yes, 60 kilometers from Dortmund. (MK) Are you in German group? (DJ) No, I try to come to the private study and make my account there but when I want to upload my... my... my document, the pop-up window don't start and always all the data's are away. (MK) There is something wrong there. Do you know the Keshe Corona German Group. Are you in there? (DJ) Yes. (MTK) Okay. Through there send me a private message, yeah? (DJ) Yes. (MK) Go to my private. I'll help you come out of your CFS very fast. (Dirk) Oh, thanks... Thank you, thank you... Thank you very much! (MK) You're welcome. Because we know the process, we know how to help you. (3:38). We should be able to get you back on the road with it. With Hodgkin's it's the backside of the same disease, and so we should be able to help you, to live a more comfortable life. (DJ) Oh, very much... (MK) I'll show you the way, I'll show you the way what you've got to do, and then you do the rest of it yourself, but I have to understand a little bit more. Send me a private message on that line and then I will respond to you. (DJ) Thank you, thank you very much, Mr. Keshe (MTK) You're welcome. You're welcome.
Any other question?

(RC) We had an interesting question from Florin who maybe represents some other people out there that are healers and so on. He says, "I am not a doctor, but I want to help people to heal, heal people who do not understand your gifts right now, with procedures you offer only to doctors. Can you accept applications from non doctors?"

(MK) No. Especially with Dr. Rodrigo heading the new medical team to Keshe Foundation. Hopefully next couple of months we start, now that the Chinese opened up. And we can get Austria opening up, and then when the teaching of the Keshe Foundation will even be moved away from non-medical trained doctors. We open a new channel and I was talking yesterday, a new headquarters for the center of control for the, what we call, the Enhancement Unit will be set up in Iran, under the leadership and instruction of Dr. Rodrigo. That we will only accept doctors. We start training doctors in a very rapid way, as the Enhancement Units start distributing around the world in May and June. (3:40). And in that process, no, because it's too, too dangerous, and it can get abused. Not technology, it's not dangerous, it's the people who will abuse it.

(RC) Okay, thank you. We have a couple of questions on the elevating of the Soul. Liliana has a question. And I think she can maybe ask it in person, it'd be best. Go ahead Liliana. Do you need a translator? (LI) [Spanish] (MK) Hola. Who do we have here? John? (JW) Yes, I'm here... (MK) Could you translate to us, please? (JW) Yes, I'm ready. (LI) [Spanish]

(JW) Her first question is, is elevating our soul, is the same as elevating our vibration? (MK) Souls work in the level of fields and there is no vibration, there is no frequency to it. When you get a vibration, a frequency, is when you're transferring your fields to a matter state, for manifestation of that field. And it only exists in matter state. We see certain amount of what we call, not resonance but field balancing when the 2 plasmas come together, (3:42). but doesn't work as a resonance, it's just finding the field the strength of it, that they merge together. It's, it's totally different concept and principle. In the matter state the fields tries to get through a given like, so, a given gap, so you call it frequency, till you get itself cut off to go through. In the world of the plasma, the fields juggle till they find their matching couple, strength. So we don't see vibration, we don't see resonance, we see coupling. It's totally different, totally different understanding. For that, there is no.

(RC) I gets right into Nikolai's question, which goes, in elevating the Soul of the Man, does the resulting space gap, which has increased in size between the Soul of the Physicality and the Soul of the Man, dictate the transformation of the entity's behavior? (MK) Doesn't dictate, it brings a new insight. It's very strange, but it does, it works. Let me see where I can pinch a page. I've said that, I was teaching this, I think in the Farsi teaching very recently or in one of the teachings, or one of the public teachings. When you have a man, like our friend with CFS, he will look like this when you see him. The position of the soul is somewhere here, and the position of the soul is somewhere there. And the man will stand very much like this. (3:44). After you elevate the soul, you understand, you teach the man. I always take a picture from them when they come to see me, especially people with CFS and Fibromyalgia and that. I'll ask the gentleman to do that for himself. When you elevate the soul, when they understand the position, when they bring confidence, that their position is what it is, and how they change, the body changes this way, notice the height I put on, yeah. Literally the man stands like this. In strengthening the soul, you see the body shape changes, the standing changes, and to create such a space gap, needs a strong fields. It gives you strength, because the length of

the neck has fixed the position. When you bend it, when you bend the shoulders, you stretch everything down to this. When you elevate it, they stand upward. Yes, it does. And you see so clearly with, with people who you elevate. Just take picture of yourself and go through the process. You stand taller, this way you're hunted. This way you're balanced and correct. The only problem is, (3:46). once you get at this point, don't make somebody else to be there, that you hunt. Then, you'll find out very soon you'll become, do what you were before. You raise the others to stand, the same as you. You don't get hunted, you change your friends, everything in your life. You change suddenly the color of the furniture and everything else which goes with it. Especially with Fibromyalgia, CFS and Parkinson. The posture changes. This is the posture of failure and sickness, this is the posture of strength and health. When the soul grows strong, looks after the body too. We don't strengthen. We strengthen the soul of the physicality, and we strengthen the Soul of the Man. In strengthening, they find they have a big problem, there is a little thing called the neck, which fixes it. So now, the only thing is pull up the rest, that we can accommodate. And it's still not ??.

When you look at the man, look at his neck, you know how he works with his soul and his heart. Deviousness comes always from the man, who are very short, or very little neck, because the soul is not strong enough. Look at the German Chancellors, look at the American Presidents, very tall, with a strong will to power. (3:48). When you look at Prince Charles of England, you know you have a biggest failure, if he comes into power. God forbid he ever takes kingship, goodbye UK. He is one of the most incompetent people, ever, will come into kingship. And I said many times, kingship in England has to skip, if it stays, by one generation. If you look at the Japanese emperor, and before emperors, shows the behavior of the nation, deception. It's the way they walk, the emperor reflects the nation. You see, it is very easy. We analyze the behavior not the name and, what we call, the, what they do. How they behave how they understand, how they position themselves in different conditions. If you look in the Chinese, President Xi tries to be in the press everyday, something is shown of him somewhere in the press, everyday. The body cannot take so much. And when you watch his pictures, (3:50). you understand how the man is, how he feels, and how decisions are made in those days and whatever. There's a very beautiful picture of President Xi marching in front of the army in a, what we call, in Tiananmen square. It's amazing, how remote he is from the nation. And this is just, just after, what we call, the massive problems for him. If you know the problem, then you see the man on the back of the car, the way he is driven marching is, you see it, the man is in problem When you see the President of Iran walking in a what we call, in a march with the world leaders, or when they come to Iran, they have to welcome on them. You understand the devotion to the nation, or lack of it. When you watch the welcoming of the head of a state, by a head of a state, don't get absorbed by the pictures and the sounds, look at the behavior, the standing, the gap between the leaders, how and who carries what. It gives you a lot about the relationship, and about the position of that person in that office. Women are better to disguise it than the man, because their handbag takes a lot of shape, (3:52). and women always hide their emotion in the handbag, as I call it. Where they put the handbag, how do they carry the handbag. If you look at the queen of England carrying a handbag, is something, "I own everything, why do I have to carry this?" Most probably, in it is the dog food for the most favorite dog.

Watch, understand, then you see the reflection of the soul. It's, now that you start learning about the soul understand how the soul behaves in the dimension of physicality. How does it make the physical life to manifest itself. These are what you have to understand. Everyone who'd come across in Chinese Keshe Foundation or in the European or world foundation with Wang Lin they all say, she's so happy, she's always, she's always full of life. And then, you go to Keshe Foundation other groups, you see nothing but troubling, short, misconduct in behavior, and everything else. When you see the 2 ladies heading the foundation in China in worldwide, they are full of life, both of them. And when they are together, It's just, what you call it, "let's give to the world and change it," when you saw them in Malta, together, we see it. We don't need to worry to take, we are there to give, (3:54). and they both have been given unconditionally to the whole. I observe the behavior, and it's amazing what you see.

Observe the behavior of your leaders, and then you see where your nation is going. Then you'll see, does it affect the Soul? Yes it does. But if you misconduct, you lose it. It's the same with this, this, the world leaders have the same problem. Always elevate the soul of your leaders, doesn't matter in what shape or form, you'll find that their conducts will bring a lot benefit in what you raise the soul of, the whole of the nation. Mankind has to learn, not to vote with the ballot box, but to elevate the soul of the leaders, through their soul. You will understand very, very soon, ballot boxes will become a thing of the past, once mankind understands the elevation of the Soul of the Man. This is what I told you, the member of the Universal Council should never explain or say who they are. People will see by the light they carry with them, they see the soul, because they're to solve, to say, to serve. When a person needs to say, "I'm the Universal Council member," you better forget about it. When you're in a meeting and you see the Universal Council members, (3:56). they should be like a shine, shining star. People know where to go, where to be enlightened. When they have to introduce themselves, it means they haven't reached the level of devotion, to serve. You soon will understand. Now that we have entered the level of the Universal Community understanding, you have to train you what to see.

You have the, what did a guy said, "Mr. Keshe you brought the gas chambers, and we work with that, and then you suddenly brought this, and now you brought GANS," and the biggest evolution in the teaching in the life of the Keshe Foundation is today's teaching, now we have introduced you directly to your own soul. This is the evolution, this is what all the teachings has been about, that we built up, and build up. You can't go anywhere there. What GANS do you need, what GANS you need, to elevate your soul, because it came from it, that's why you needed to feed it. Now you understand. From today, there is no GANSes, there is no, "it's a new energy." There is a new system, there is new reactor, is called, your soul. And you have to understand it. You have no choice, otherwise you get entangled in Corona, and you loose it.

The dimension of you having no say, in how and where it will take place. Now you have that knowledge and the freedom, and no fear, because as I said, like a mother with the open arm, when the physicality runs into problem, "come in, darling, I protect you, I'll

clean you and send you outside again." When you go outside and you play, and get dirty, what do you do, you go mama, she washes you, she cleans you, takes all the scratches off, and puts the bandage on it, send you out to play. (3:58). And now the body of the man is in that position, you played outside, the players were rough, you got damaged by Corona, come back in the arm of the soul, get repaired, cleaned up, and put outside. It's not that you're not gonna play football again.

The Corona, or the cronies of the Corona, Billie's, are many Billie's around. You go back in, because you let it in, the mother is you. We don't say, "once you use the GANSses, you are not gonna get anything," it's a fallacy. We tell you, get it and go out and play, you get hurt, there is a shower and a wash. We put you out again. The best players, doesn't matter how many times they get injured, they repair them on the floor, and put them there, because they're the most important players in the game. You're the same, you are the most important player in the game. What I taught you today is a new change, but I brought it so smoothly, that you're all waiting for, 'how the GANSes go, how the things go.' You change your emotion, your change, become honest with yourself, becomes truthful to yourself, and watch the Cup of Life, and watch the Cup of Man, and see how they change. The change in them is a reflection in your emotion and your soul, nothing else. From today we are in a new game, and from today you have all the tools and the knowledge to elevate you souls to free them from your physicality. But how you do it, is your problem.

"Can I drink the GANS of this?" You are still in the dimension of physicality. "Can I use the energy of this?" (4:00). You have entered the dimension of Universal Community. And now it's in your hand. It's totally in your hand. Do you have Parkinson? Why? Because the soul does not accept something? Or the wife is a little bit too old and you had to go to self-service? It's very, very simple, and then, you understand, you cannot let your body be abused. You have to be correct with yourself. And then, when you don't abuse your soul, your physicality, nobody can abuse you. Then you are ready to become, and leave, and come back, you choose. You don't need to die, to separation of the soul, you're now, you're in the seat of control, you never die. But you know, there's accommodation to make. It's very much, from now on, for the man has to be like going to the office. You travel in the dimension of the soul, and you come back to the office and the physicality, to be home with the children. The work is done with the Soul of the Man, and the physical life will be enjoying the existence. Can be done with the physical body of the man.

I have brought you a big change, for those who understand. And I brought you a change for the rest of the life of humanity on this planet. We are finished with the prophets, we have finished with gimmicks of what you could understand. Now you have become in that level to understand, (4:02). and it's your responsibility. As I said, in the Keshe Foundation KFSSI, we never gave a certificate, because it depends when you mature to use the technology, and that time is the point of maturity and your certification. How many of you have been in there, as a KFSSI (Somebody's microphone is open.) for years, and none of you made the GANSes. You're there, dabbling everything, and now, that the Corona has come, like the Italian Universal Council, like the Arab Universal Council,

like many other of you, out of the fear and then the pain of the damage of the Corona, you start learning the GANSes. Now why have you had to learn this, because, if you're in Universal Council and you don't understand how things connect, you had to learn.

Now, what's the next step, how are you gonna use your soul to interact, where you don't need the dimension of physicality? In a way, today's teaching is like the first time we showed the small dynamic balls. Everybody said, "Mr. Keshe, is now? You've changed it from GAS to GANS, we're gonna learn this." Now you know it's dynamic. You know it's housing, is not a ball, but your brain. You know that you have control in the speed of its work, through the heart and soul of physicality, the motor sits in your solar. And then, you understand, "If I shake there, I shake in my soul, I fall in love there, I fall in love with my soul." And then, you understand, now, the game has changed. (4:04).

You don't need from today, to die to walk away from Corona. You embrace it, and extend the soul beyond it, and it repairs, and it comes back. And it's a child, as I said, they'll play, the physicality is so beautiful, you can go and get damaged, and you comeback in. Instead of going to the hospital, just increase the soul, do the repair, back on the street, play the game of life. Otherwise, you're just born and sit in one place till you die. Even if you become the travelers of the space, now that you understand it, how much can you travel, 1,000 years, 5,000 years? And you get it, you miss dimension of physicality's. And you would like to smell the roses, and you'd like to be able to kiss a child, you want to hold a woman, or a man, to enjoy the pleasure of physicality, you come back to Earth, or you'll find another planet like this. As we say, it reminds me of back home. And then you had enough, you pack it up, you take the soul, you travel to the other part of universe. You become travelers of life, not the physicality.

Until you get to that point, man needs to mature and nourish the soul. You can let it happen, to come by natural death, or you can nourish it, and control it, and be a part of it, during the life of the physicality of the man. Because every time you appear and reappear on this planet, (4:06). through the soul travel, you come with new dimension and age, not the age you left. Sorry, you come back in 500 years, back in the same room, same spot, it's been demolished, is an apartment block, and nobody speaks English because they Chinese have moved in. You're lost, so you become a Chinese, and you fit in, and you live on the 400th floor. Now we have to learn to live with the new dimension, the dimension of the Soul of the Man. As of today this is your new tool. We give you a transition point, a point to be able to do it, till you learn. It's like you get a driver, to get a driving license, you're given a car, and then you go and learn driving lessons. Now I've given you, your dummy car, as the Cup of Man, till you learn how to do it, with your own soul.

Simple, a new game, a new beginning, a new life for the mankind. You learn, you want to extend the physicality, or you want to extend the soul, or you want to pack up the tents and move somewhere else. Up to now you did in your dreams, because you didn't know how it happened, now, you do it in reality, with the full control. If you become good at it, you'll be one second here, next second gone, or the next again, is where you wanted to be, in the office. (4:08). Our Topoli has reached that point and he plays, I see him. In the

past few weeks, because now he's totally locked down with us, massive amount of it, and he, at the level of the GANSes, where he walks, he has reached that level. He appears in one place and goes somewhere else, and I enjoy it. I was telling my son yesterday, he was here standing in front of me, and then he was back outside, because he knew he was supposed to be outside, not inside, because mama said he has to be outside, he shouldn't be inside. A few days ago he played another game, does he do it intentionally, but he hasn't realized it? It's a different thing. I said to my son, he was here right in front of me, inside, but he knew, he couldn't be inside because mom wanted him to outside. Immediately, you could see him outside, sitting, waiting for you. If a dog can do it, so can the human race.

You have access to all of it, I have taught you enough. Now you have to understand yourself how to choose the time of your dream, to be where, and to leave. And be open and transparent with it, because otherwise, "thy shall steal," and thy shall not steal.

(4:10). Thank you very much for today. I have opened a new chapter for you, a chapter which mankind has been waiting for thousands of years. And hid it under different names, words, banners, everything else, mosques, and churches and synagogues, and temples. Now you have the freedom of your own soul. Try to understand it, try to understand what suits you, and your soul, not what others want you to do, because if it's correct for them. As long as you ask the question, "is this Cup right, is this color right," it means you have not matured. Sit there, understand what this means to me, and what it brings me, and through what it brings me, elevates me, to serve the others, then you are matured. As long as you see the questions, "my color, my cup, my this," it means he's still in "the bend of the street," as we call it.
(AB) Mr. Keshe we're gonna have soon classes to teach people how to get the soul out, and travel? It's gonna to be easy.
(MK) Are you doing it? I'm not doing it.
(AB) No, I mean, in the future, we should be doing it. I mean, as we start doing it.
(MK) I still got till 21st of March next year to teach you a little bit more.
(AB) Yes. I mean, we're looking forward to that too.
(MK) Let's see. Thank you very much for today, and hopefully, hopefully, I have started a new cycle for mankind, and I hope the man will be kind to his own soul, to see the kindness of the Universe and the Creator. Thank you very much.
(JG) Thank you, Mr. Keshe.

Video
END

325th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 23, 2020

(:20). Pay tribute to Knowledge Seeker one of the first ones …
Plays video .. This is a lot of understanding, needs a lot of comprehension, and in so many ways, (:22). what could have been, what could have become, and where we stand on what was foreseen. …
Dirk Laureyssens ; 3/20/1950 to 04/05/2020. (?? Red Circle)

(:24). .. This is the passing of De Laureyssens, we were informed of it last Sunday. In so many ways, he wrote so much, and in so many ways, he took so much. What will happen? We'll elevate his soul, and pray for his elevation. (:26). On the 9th, when it was his burial, during the teaching I came off the teaching and I said to Caroline, "I feel a pain with Dirk, is something wrong?" She said, we don't know. And it was the time when he was burial during the teaching on the 9th. Bless his soul, hopefully he'll find peace ?? as well, ?? his travel through the space of the creation.
Going back to the teaching, and in so many ways, bringing the teaching in line with what is happening internationally. Would you like to take this off please. Is the reality that many things which we said, to be happening with Corona has become reality and in the past weeks we have seen more and more confirmation ?? What we said at KF, (:28). weeks ago of this disaster.

(:30).

(:48). In so many ways, would those who we call black, transfer to the plasma of the soul as they have no layers on them to loose. This is way more of them die, because there have been no exchanges and evolution in their race. Now pieces of the puzzle, and pieces of knowledge coming together.

(:50).

(:56). in the physical structure, would they change in comprehension in the mental …

(1:00). This is now for many of you, who did that genetic test, comes to bare, but his is a ?? which comes by the energy transfer of plasma.

(1:02). … many of the people around the world who survive this will become black. It doesn't matter how many millions turned
,, what is breathed in the air. Every time you breath the chances of you becoming black is strong. There is a very strange feeling, and many of you, must have felt it, must have touched it, and felt it on skin, in your breathing, and everything else. When you go to supermarkets, which is now the only place people can shop, you feel places where you are hit by Corona. (1:04). you feel the change of the field of the shop, you feel the change in the field of the environment you walk in. Then you feel the pain, or the change into what they call, is a Corona condition. This is not anymore what we hoped, that will stay as Corona that will go in my lung, now you feel it as a cloud, you enter it, you feel it.

So when a man with Corona walks in a supermarket, he can leave patches of it, and as you walk in it, you feel it. I have felt this 3 or 4 times in the past week …

(1:06).
.. If you have a human blood you carry it. If you don't have a human blood like me, you can survive some of it. I hope a lot of you know about, what I say, "my blood." When I was poisoned by John to be killed, ..
(1:08).
.. the blood is highly radioactive and can't be absorbed by many things ..

(1:10).

(1:16).

(1:20).

(1:22). .. Posts the text of Farsi talk of Mr. Keshe, translated by Dr. Pares. ..
Rick reads. …
(1:28) .. The original recording has been sent to the head of the KF. It can be recorded that if in the future there is any modifications can …
(1:34) … In a way this is a very, what we call plain explanation we gave to the Iranian doctors and Dr. Pares, has extracted the essence of it in translation to English. (1:36). In so many ways, it goes back to our teaching of last week. …

(1:50). If you are honest enough with your sel-oul, and see not only you imagine, but you actually become. And walk into the dining room with your children there, and you say hello, "mommy is here," and see how many of them will run out of the house. Now you understand, and now you have to comprehend the totality in steps, and in full understanding, this is why I have been telling you for weeks, look at the energies and forget about the Gans's and the Cups. And see how you can graduate into the school of the U. From now on it's you who decides and interacts and becomes a passenger of the U, and no one else, and if you reach that state of clarity of the soul, you will take that journey, if, first of all, your STP is happy, and all those around you allow the transition, because it is them who have to adjust to. So in so many ways, education, (1:52). mass education the way we are doing, become essential. Because we can't keep the man in the emergency room just because he has changed his color, he is not ill.

(1:54).

.. cells, (1:58). in one condition of physicality they'll manifest themselves. They might choose it for thousands of years, just to stay in that position. But you cannot create children just to stay in that dimension, and their soul become ?? soul of universe in the direction of the what we call, love. And in so many ways it has to be understood, where ?? in time mankind will separate the two, and understand the separation of physical love,

physical interaction, children from the physical life, and children from the interaction of the souls. As I said in the teaching last week, mothers are responsible for the children they bring up in the dimension of the soul. And in so many ways mankind will go through this transition, even if it goes to the time that this Corona, or any other virus will take the physical man from this planet, the whole of the race. Those children of the STM will generate themselves in the future time on earth or on the point of destination, as they desire, as they never had, they never involved, the physical interaction, and physical life. In a way, when you go from your STP to your soul and then you choose the travel in the space without physical soul, but with the totality of the power of the STM and then you manifest yourself at the point of desire and destination, (2:00). the physical manifestation, if there need be, that's the gift that you give to the children of the soul as they never will have the dimension of physicality, unless they decide. Mankind be wise to these words. In so many ways, humanity and the knowledge which has been gathered over millions of years will not be lost, but will be added to the knowledge of the universe. And by the dimension of the understanding of the interaction of the fields, mankind will share this knowledge in the space by the total and absolute ?? all which has been created by the Creator, as each one has his own strength fields, and anyone in the U Community can call upon when their field strength, is called upon. Knowledge of the man stays within the boundary of the earth, and limited open of the others, but when that knowledge becomes part of the knowledge of the soul, without the physicality, becomes the knowledge, and added, to what we call the universal knowledge, and the Universal Community. Now you understand how man, gradually is entering into the dimension of the UC by understanding his own participation in it for millions of years. ..
(2:02).

..
Any questions. (2:04).

WL- .. Which kind of changes will the Coronavirus bring to the animals, ?

(2:06).
.. The color change doesn't come in one go. (2:08). it takes days and weeks ..

they can make the journey back ..
(2:10).

It's written to Dr. Azar. …
(2:12).

(2:14). .. in these times of trouble to feed the man, CM

(2:16).

(2:20).

(2:22). We'll go through your people, not through your administration.

(2:26).

(2:30).

(2:34).

(2:50).
(2:52).

(3:00).

(3:04).
(3:06).

(3:08). elevate your own soul .
(3:10).

(3:20).

(3:22). Q: children ..

(3:26).

.. you don't understand that you don't understand him ..
(3:30).
.. is there some instructions for elevating soul ..

(3:32).

(3:36).
.. pictures of world leaders ..
(3:38).

(3:42).

(3:46).
(3:48).
how to improve your soul
sit down ,, be the humble enough ..
(3:50).

(3:52). .. Do you have a close relationship with your wife? Q: Yes. K- Use her as a Cup of Man. .. your partner is your Cup if you are clear enough …

(3:54).
.. you don't listen, I think I can't get you one way or another. ..

(3:56). K- I hope you raise your soul.

E- I'll give you a presentation a month.
We actually introduced 3 ?? products ..
(3:58).

(4:00).
.. E- continues with products …
(4:02).
These pads etc are loaded for pain relief and elevation of soul ..

(4:04).

(4:06).

(4:10).

(4:16). Italian police going for the criminals who stole from KF.

.. Cleaners in Iran allowed to use KF logo when cleaning mosques, etc …

(4:18).

Thank you very much for today, we take the next step. Corona is very serious ..
We have rescheduled Iran for 19th of July …
(4:20).

.. Would like to play the tribute to the man who could see the future but didn't want to be a part of it, the money was too good. (4:22).
Video
END

326th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 30, 2020,

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:19).

.. one thing you will see, the emblem of KF, (1:00). and you'll see the KF Iranian flag, and KFSSI and spaceship Institute as one organization.

. the new science and T which feed the man without killing. (1:04). This is what we have to bring it. Rapid development of T which bring energy by its conversion, at the same time, this conversion will create new dimensions, and in the coming years new looking human beings. You got to realize, when you can feed yourself without killing, when you do the digestion, breaking up outside the body of the man, a lot of organs won't be needed…

(1:06).

(1:12). .. Iran will be given satellite system for Corona to clean environment of Iran.

(1:14).

(1:20).
Any Questions.

(1:32). .. if Corona is exhausted into atmosphere of solar system. ..
Any other question.

Q:

(1:36).

(1:40). 90% of all illnesses eradicated ..

(2:00).

(2:08). ..
Any other questions.

(2:10). Spanish .. Q; Can you use Gans in other systems like ?? organite … It's a system created from the little pieces of metal that are shaved, (2:12). and mixed with resins ???

(2:14). K- This is very much what we call Nano T, because it absorbs energy …

.. The knowledge of transfer of energy was known to Mohammad ..
(2:16).
.. Orgone from Wikipedia ..
(2:18). Rick reads
(2:20).
(2:22).
(2:24).

(2:28). .. This is the first time we disclose this, the police officer Delanois is part of the child trafficking in Belgium ..

(2:30). .. pranic feeding

(2:34). … Azar tells about her Indian guru and method to feed from prana ..
(2:36).

.. This is the way it's done, by breathing the function of the whole thing, (2:38). because you control the rhythm of the air you take in, Air is the free flow of energy . mega tons of energy …

get the breathing method here

(2:44).
(2:46).
(2:48).
(2:50).
(2:54).

(2:58). .. I taught you the secrets of the universe. ..
(3:00).

(3:02).

(3:04). importance of breathing ..

.. I haven't shown you anything about Cup of man yet, in reality it doesn't exist. In truth the CM is the man himself. (3:06).

(3:08).

.. I had a gorgeous message from the UC member, Jamilla.
(3:20).
(3:22). Q:

(3:24).

(3:28).
.. seeing people's soul .. know about lying …

(3:32).

.. When what you say and what you think the 2 souls meet, and maybe you understand for the first time, what we call the true soul mate, never lie, think the same, true love giving ..

when you say I love you, everything is giving ..
(3:34).

(3:36). .. Q: Do I have to make the CM? K- you are married you have a man. I think I answered you in a very quick way. Should we call it a day.
Q: It's been bothering me for a long time. When I travel with the soul to another place in the U, what happens to my physical body, … ? K- Usually, I think you haven't understood, usually when you get to that point when you travel your body goes with you. If you want to, you don't need to leave it behind ..

(3:38).

(3:40). Thank you for today. .. if you like to order this new suit, virus suit, please do it as fast as you can, we want to see how you .. maintain and control a lot of things inside the body ..

(3:42).
.. K- Have you lost all the black spots on your body? Yes ..
(3:44).

(3:46).

(3:48).
KF is active 5 days a week …
We'll join the KFSSI to a leading university in the world. (3:50).

Video
END

327th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, May 7, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:10).

(:14). .. it has become airborne ..

(:17) Video about KF suit Gans ..

…
(:20).

.. Video of CO2 Capture Unit…
(:24).

(:28).

(:30).
.. Shows, "Environmental Balancer"

(:32).
(:34).
.. KF Shop ..
(:36).
.. The suit instead of using towels ..

(:38). .. especially lot of pain on ears and head ..
(:40).

(:46).
(:48).

The process for us as Post-Corona, we have to open the eye of the man .. through the eye of the soul. We can't come in and tell you what to do ..
(:50).

Teachings:

.. In coming weeks, we'll announce a KF University .. in Tehran ..

(:52).

.. We have seen some women menstruation cycle changing to once every 2 weeks .. then a massive rise in cancer ..

(:54).
.. this cancer is an energy cancer.

the race is in danger so we need to reproduce .. (:56). .. the soul has warned the race could be in danger .. the red alert is on, the soul has warned the physicality ..

(:58).

(1:00).

.. or we have to take the burden of birth out of the women,
(1:02). .. what we call automatic birth will become part of the man, it occurs in many places in the U.

(1:04).

(1:16).

(1:24).

(1:26). On my talk on Tuesday I brought this to you very hard .. go back and listen

(1:30).

(1:32). You have to understand the totality of the knowledge is in my hands I will release it…

(1:42).

(1:44). fast boats will come to save your soldiers ..

(1:46).

(1:50).
(1:54).
.. 21-3-21 is the deadline and I become the man. (1:56).

(1:58).

(2:02). Your governments will let you loose, because they can't pay for you to stay home, and the computer numbers don't add on..
This virus is not seasonal, matter state
the goat and the mango had the virus . (2:04).

.. have a specific blood test .
(2:06).

(2:10). Mrs. Mohammadi, was there to damage the KF , from the Belgium

(2:12).
.. Those of you who have reached the point of

(2:14).

(2:20).

(2:24).
Any questions?

(2:32). Q: .. How do we transform our bodies into clear light bodies?
K- Enlightenment. .. Enlightenment doesn't come by ?? words. Enlightenment comes by understanding the light of the environment, when you are ?? living, not in the shape of light, but the fields of it. And what we have tuned to receive. Many times in the teaching, I have always said, very simply, if you understand, how you can be enlightened, it depends on the maturity of the soul. 20%, of physical needs. of what you consume comes from the food, by the killing, (2:34). 80% by environment already, this 20% blocks you.

(2:38).
.. it only depends on you, and nobody else.
Any other question?

(2:40). Q: .. New Zealand. The yogis have the sate of Turiya, stay awake while asleep.. ??
K- It depends, is that your ?? key.
Q; When I was a little boy I had trouble going to sleep, the electron going around the proton… .. (2:42). .. sleep on side or on my back ..
K- I don't know it depends on how your soul is set with your physicality ??

(2:44). .. how you mature totally depends on you.
Q: … you said ?? is like a mothers hug, in Italy the mother is more important than the food, so I have a hope. … If the emotion of fear, when you are hungry, and sentimental is an obstacle, how can we .. (2:46). control or deal with them …

(2:48). .. emotion has a strength ..

(2:52).

(3:02).
is it a virus or is it food,
(3:08).

(3:36).

(3:40).
.. you have to elevate the whole STM ..

(3:42). Ella presents KF Plasma Times, May 2020. Corona Calcifications in the body, Cancer.
Iranian saved from deathbed, Corona Calcifications in the body, Cancer, Survival rate 10%, Cup 1 &2 Cup of Man, Understanding Ecology of the Soul, Post-Corona: genetic modifications, takes us back in evolution, is our soul changing in the process, Questions and Answer from KSW, 5G and Coronavirus, , education .. (3:46) Keshe Gans Clothing, Enhancement Unit, Testimonials Jamilla Stephanie, (3:48).

Also have October and November of 2019 editions.
K- While Ella is moving,.. KF is officially a publisher .. becomes a scientific journal.. carry ISBN number …
(3:50). October 2019, Universal Body Enhancement Unit.
(4:00). Portuguese Teachings Re-Start, we have Rafael to thank for carrying on in both English and Portuguese languages. Malta Conference.

(4:02). Can receive books on Amazon instantly …
K- There are 3 or 4 more left to catch up the next couple of months. We would like to thank the team in Iran. I think we ran over. So we call it a day. I hope we learned a little bit more to become. We … (4:04). We try to bring new dimensions to teaching next weeks, .. same pattern of trying to bring everything together, the work of KF on several level… I would like to thank his Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran ..

(4:06).
that they understand
we have to know how we came ..

.. thanks for today …
(4:08).

video
END

328th Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 14, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:09): .. As Rick said I have no choice I have to be here. In due course and time, there will be others who will take the Thursday teaching, as we step down .

(:12).

.. When we land in another place in U our soul picks up that language

(:16). .. Earth is not the only place that doesn't have peace., but it is different, not tranquil …

TEACHING Soul:

H and
(:18). Deuterium Helium ..

(:30).

(:32). EU meeting about Nano technology …

(:36). .. signed a contractual agreement ..

.. we can't analyze it, it's too advanced for our machines ..

(:42). We knew this now we had confirmation in physicality

(:44).

(:48). in the intestine .. first part the body absorbs radiation ..

(1:00). (when die if no soul becomes energy of the U)

(1:04).
(1:08).

(1:10). what is a ray of gamma and what is Gans .

(1:20).

(1:32).

.. We entered the world of UC, this is the path we have set for now on. We don't make Gans's now we teach you one thing, where on this do you want to be. (1:34). that it is

you who has to convert the fields of the rays of the Creator through your body to be useful fields of your body and what you do not need you don't touch …
.. don't need to carry storage, don't need to eat etc.. man's appearance will change. .. don't need eye, ears, nose, mouth,
(1:36) . no need for lungs, digestion, kidney, liver

STM is female, STP is male ..
(1:38).

you need the interaction of physicality to create
(1:40).

(1:42). No religion in space, do good, act good, think good.

(1:44)

.. we are going Post-Corona
preparing you for Universal Community

(1:46). . As long as you are residents of this planet, you can carry on with your own tribal behavior, as that brings evolution. But once you enter the dimension of the UC you have to be the same in understanding the strength of the soul of the Creator in all His combinations. So you behave differently in the office, and when you go home you behave differently. ..

(1:48).

(1:56).
Video Creating Peace Dome , Brazil Iran. (2:05:40).

(2:06).
(2:08).
.. We have covered the 2 ends of the planet (Iran, Brazil) , it's up to you to fill in the gaps.

(2:10).
(2:12)
the whole UC is elevating man and themselves. ..

(2:14).
.. Thank you very much for today ..
Any questions?

Q: … Is there any relationship with Swiss Indo they …

K- I don't even understand what this is. (2:16).
.. These are different organizations .. we should not be …

.. This Corona brought a lot of people to thinking. they couldn't be touched. ..

close quarters with the White House who have been infected will get better, (2:18).
follow them for the next 3 to 5 years, they will all die, most of them will die of cancers, and abnormalities due to Corona.

Any other question?

(2:28).

(2:56) Dr. Aserdi, … leading scientist in Iran, within the structure in Iran ..
has in-depth knowledge of both science of the man
it's very much the relationship I established with Dr. Elya Kostova,

(2:58).
(3:00).

(3:04).
Q: abut Cup ?? Zn turned black …
(3:06).

(3:08). .. Cup of Man ..

(3:10).

(3:12). Vegetarians eat more souls…

so we got worse
Q: What can we do? K- Nothing until we tap into energy of the universe .

(3:14).

(3:24).
.. One Nation Tuesday teaching start taking control of distribution of knowledge ..

(3:30).
.. we needed 30 days to be sure ..
we are releasing new T for virus, not for Corona ..

(3:32).
.. Will open airport, if you have a Corona take a flight to Iran ..

(3:34).

(3:40).

(3:44).

(3:48). (Aliens are on the physical level ..)
This has been given to 2 people on this planet ..
(3:50). .

Q: bad forces .. made by the religions. .

(3:52).
.. Because now don't forget when we are on TV, what CNN says must be true. All souls will start elevating. As I said, by putting ban on KF ..

CNN

(3:54).

(3:56).
Q: . I met you in 2012 in Belgium ..

.. Draws Cup of Man ..(3:58).

.. you have created
salt inside the water collects salt from the air ..
you put salt in matter state inside ,
(4:02).

(4:04).
Thank you v much for today, as I said, the teaching becomes very intense, very direct. .

there was a hiccup in Iran .. it's sorted ..
your governments will come to you ..
(4:06).
I give from my soul to elevate those in the office of Ayatollah K. to understand that we have to include all Iranians all …

That complete 328 KSW May 14, 2020
(4:08).
Video
END

329th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 21, 2020

** How life started on this planet, true story of the Cycle of Creation..
The real origins of Man.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:07). .. As usual we start a new cycle a new way of teaching, since the last time and the time before we started talking about after Corona, we have started explaining a lot of things in the background, (:08). what we could understand more last time. But one of the mysteries of mankind has been, "how did we get to this planet," where is the real origin of the man? And we need to know this as we become "Man of Space," we can explain it. We have to know our origin, are we delivered species on this planet, or were we made by this planet, its conditions, by its position, by its love, by its strength, by its beauty, and by its diversity? Is mankind ready to understand the truth about himself. In the last couple of weeks teaching when we started explaining about our origin, our way of thinking, our construction of body and soul and how even Corona managed to get in. What did our body not calculate when it was making itself to live on this planet. Was it isolated and in that isolation looked at the physicality without considering what we call the energy packs on this planet. And is it for this reason, (:10). that mankind has become vulnerable to viruses.

And as we become travelers of the universe, taking steps to leave this planet, as the others do, without all these fancy clothing, and training in swimming pools and everything else, as the old fashioned way, people like NASA and Russian Space Agency do. And we're face to face with the creatures of the universe, what do we tell them, and not being able to handle the viruses through the strength of our physical structure, would this be a vulnerability for us? In the space man cannot be weak, in the space man cannot allow nothing to touch him, and the biggest weakness for man, and we have seen in the past months is energy packs, what we call viruses. So if we pass through unwanted fields of ?? or something slightly different then our strength we are doomed, or if a race in the space out of kindness, loving and kissing and cuddling, cuddles us because our soul of physicality, and transfer their energy, which is in the level of the virus, we are doomed, the kiss of death. So what is important for mankind is to find out why (he) has become so attached to the dimension of physicality, (:12). that the smallest energy pack has become his demise, what we see here with even the Corona, is nothing compared to what mankind will meet outside.

All the religious teaching, all the scientific data only connects man to his physicality, not to his energy, not to understand that energy is built from that interaction of his energy leads to manifestation of his physicality. When I tell you I adore you, I love you, I kiss you, do I kiss the physicality, or do I adore the soul, or the energy, or do I hug which one. Any of these in the depth of universe, as we are men of this planet we love to touch, and kiss, and cuddle, and put everything in our mouth, it will become a doomsday, a space will become a scary place to be in, except we cover ourselves like astronauts in clothing and cloth and everything else, which even in the dimension of energy fields they'll vanish. Mankind has to learn what it means to be in the space. Mankind has to learn a way to use his own immortality to become mortal … not to become mortal .. both is his choice. Mankind has to understand more, otherwise, as they say, you are sick, stay home, you cannot come, and mankind will be forever sick in the space. (:14).

But we have to go to the origin to find out how we became what we are, and not look at the fallacies that we've accepted, "Adam and Eve," and the "Apple" and "ribs." And one belongs to the fruit shop and the other ones to the butchers. As I said the time, how we came to believe in this, because of the "dumbnation" of the man in understanding his power in creating. But we need to go before that, much, much before that, and then look at the different options, now that we understand the science of the creation on this planet. How did we become to be created? Doesn't matter if you say the first man was from central Africa, or in central Australia, or in central or South America, if you put the Pangaea together you'll see they are all connected, and life started on one equator line, just on a certain line. Now we speak about man, which walked, we go far beyond. Rick could you please put the map of earth, or what you call, all the land filled together, on the screen please.

If you look, we are wondering why and how. And if you understand, mankind will come to understand, life started on one level, one line with a very narrow band on this planet. (:16). That narrow band created life, if the structures were there to create. If the structures were there, the materials were there, the positions were there, and everything else that mankind wanted, could have been created anywhere in the universe. But in that process we only became part of, we only created one thing, and if you look at the original Pangaea we all created in one way or another from the same structure, in the same area. And as we broke up, as early developed into breaking up, we spread, we divided and we created exactly the same. So it had an origin, it had a position, it had a diversity of life, and it had in so many ways, understanding of totality. If you look you see, the creation was so simple. So we see life was one, but if you look at the present map, if you look at the map even before this, this was all one piece. So the life did not start … life started on a band where the temperature and composition of materials would allow it to live. (:18).

Then we go back further, even if you go back further before man, before the first life, the conditions had to be created that man could live. Materials had to be created, materials had to be there, materials for life to create the first cell had to be conditioned to be available. What are these materials, and how we came to be as beings on this planet? In the solar system we started as a speck of dust and rays, it take billions of years for these specks to come together somewhere and build the first seed. And as every drop of rain falls back to its life, to its origin, to the center of gravitational field forces of it, as we understand in the world of the science of the plasma now, everything which comes in has to go out. So the sun forever spills out to be able to recycle itself. If you look at it, the sun is a recycling process for itself in the domain of its own in the solar system. And as it spews energies and magnetic fields, as they loose their energy they become into different stages of matter, and when they get to the boundary and become matter, in the dynamic position, they collide, they come together, it's like a crushing system, (:20). it pushes, it's like you put yourself of something in a forge and you turn it, all has to merge, all has to become alloys. And as it becomes alloys it becomes bigger and bigger, and in that position becomes the first seed for structure, it's a solid state, but gradually as he absorbs more and more energy from the sun it gets converted with the material with itself, builds

itself, and becomes huge, but at all times the journey does not stop, because the gravitational pull of the "Mother" pulls in.

From this point as a dust, to this point, as a first, what we call, planet, which always is giant as it collects more gases, takes billions of years. And then the journey starts, as a fast motion, and the slow journey to reach the Mother starts, by rotation, and rotation, and rotation, and rotation, and somewhere here, in the middle of the journey, this planet decided, due to its composition of the material, which was created on the outset, and due to the magnetic field forces of the planet, and its star, to create and turn, and that turning, to position itself, magnetically and gravitationally, respectful to the others in the solar system outside, tilted the earth. (:22). In that tilting, by a few degrees created the present diversity, and in that diversity new materials were absorbed, because now it wasn't mono-energetic facing the sun, it was continuously diverting and creating more. What we know from this diversity and interaction of the fields of the sun and the earth, in an angle, new materials in each level of degree and interactions in different seasons, will started to be attracted. One of the first ones was Na, then others as it became closer and the diversity became changing, we know other materials start appearing.

In a way, now, because of what happened with the field interactions inside, heat started, gravitation took hold, and in taking that gravitation, by reduction in the strength of the gravitation, materials appeared. But don't forget, for materials to appear, the energy of the sun has a say. So slowly what we saw was the creation of the lighter elements in the different angles, which at the same time, because of the diversity and the angle of the planet, heavy materials were produced on the one side, while the lightest were absorbed on the other side. More materials were created as less and less gravitational fields of different strengths were accepted. So this became a combination planet.

This started creating diversity, (:24). hydrogen (H) from one end, while plutonium, and magnesium and the others, and gold, and copper appeared in the other strength. The beauty of this planet is what we call, inclination of the angle in respect to the sun. It creates diversity of the fields, not mono-energetic as most of the planets do. And so in that process, in that energy of diversity, Na, with, in so many ways, connecting itself with H and O, and then by the creation of the C, and everything else created the first cells.

So we have not been delivered from outside, we are the children of this planet in the physical dimension, but in that process many, many things were changed, because as different amount of materials were getting created by interaction of the fields of the planet we saw diversity, and that diversity through balance of energies lead to the creation of amino acid (AA). In the line of what I showed you on the Pangaea this diversity met its match.

In so many ways, the AA became the first diverse energy made by the planet, does not exist anywhere, but as it had the common denominator of everything, it could link up. It linked up with Cu, it linked up with Fe, it linked up itself with everything else, (:26). that it could make as energy, yes, matter, or whatever. It needed a stability that it could progress, it needed a stability that it could make a system that while this planet was

falling back in to its Mother, somewhere in this point the process was completed, and what we saw was the first life. Life meaning, that the cell, the AA could sustain, and due to the energies within the environment, replicate itself, which means now, Mr. COHN could make more of itself. But it realized it cannot become like the sun to receive and give, it needs to create a structure that continuously can receive and give, but in that process hold to some, and than it become very easy. It needed a mechanism, it needed to create a simple system, where as he absorbed energy, it could release energy in any shape or form, but keep its structure on either end, and start attaching itself for the circulation, blood. (:28). it needed to attach itself to blood, because Fe needed to match the magnetic field of the planet to create circulation by different strength in energy of Fe, in conjunction magnetic field of the earth, as Fe is magnetic, it creates the best motion system for it, so cleverly it attached itself to Fe.

It has created intelligence, so intelligence was easy to do. Then it needed physicality, because up to then it was just energy. If we look at it, AA in the space of no gravity, is in reality a virus, but getting involved in living and conditioning to the planet, a very weak one, extremely weak one. If I was AA, Mr. COHN, I would have chosen slightly, one more material to add to myself, that I would have withstood the viruses too, and this is where it did not happen. And this is why the man on this planet is weak, it cannot behave as matter and energy, or what you call it, a soul. But it attached itself and found itself a way to do, to attach itself to energy source by diversity of the interaction of the fields of its own, (:30). it created a new energy pack, that it could stand better than it, and could support it, this is what we call, the Soul of the Man (STM).

So the biggest mistake was made, instead of going all the way through physical condition and attaching yourself, and itself to Cu and Zn and every other metal, it ignored its own essence, and the center of its own creation, the energy pack we call the soul. If, if, AA at the point of the establishment of life on this planet would have learned to work in a slightly different system way, AA would have stayed as an energy pack that could have handled the viruses. So this is the flow in the structure of the man. It should have interacted energy with energy, than energy with matter condition. It went to the energy/matter and left everything in the dimension of the domain of the soul, or the energy center, which had singularity, but not dual purpose. So it can only work, one in the energy level we call soul, and one in the matter soul level, which we call the body of the man.

So if man wants to become a "Man of Space," to live in every dimension, he needs to bring in, to understand, or in a way connect itself to its soul. (:32). That has an energy guardian, energy filtering system, energy condition to be able to survive the span of universe. As man was moving more and more into the dimension of physicality, it created a feeding system which it had to build on its own; circulation with blood, storage the liver, digestive system to be able to use different materials of this planet, lung for air, stomach and digestion system for the liquid and the solid, then it had to create its own filtering system, the kidneys and what we call the large intestine. Then it had to create a condition that only used the earth side as both, cleaning up and absorbing. And then it needed to coordinate the working of all of this in conjunction with sharing of the soul, or

the energy center, and it controlled, control center called brain. So in reality the process of the creation of physical man on this planet came out of the first interactions and then needing systems to guarantee survival, because in the dimension of physicality everything had to be handled in physical dimension, where in the dimension of the soul, it had to be, (:34). only energy or the ?? sun and these two got entangled, and in the process man was born.

From the first interaction to the position of the delivery of the first moving cell with the full coordination, took billions of years. And according to the environment, to the availability of the materials, and in the condition of the position in respect to the angle of the planet, new creatures, new animals, new plants, and new life started, because this planet is rich in diversity of material. And diversity of material on this planet, if you understood, comes from diversity of the energy through the angle of inclination in respect to the sun. And in that process, all animals, those who could absorb more, found easier way to absorb more, they became bigger, they became dominate, but at the same time, even today as we speak this process has not stopped.

In the jungles of Amazon, in the jungles of South America, in the jungles of Africa, everyday, due to change in the strength of the field of this planet, continuously new lives are created. When the scientists tell you they found new species of this and that, most of it doesn't go back billions of years. (:36). Due to the ignorance of understanding the process, of continuous process of creation on this planet, many of them took shape a few years ago. Or many of the new animals we discover in the jungles or in the planet, are the created, new creation in the interaction with the new field and all the poisoning and the pollution and everything else which we have done. These are the children of us, our abuse of this planet. Life doesn't stop, and does not stop billions of years ago, creation of diversity on this planet will last until the last second when it enters the womb of his Mother. When it ?? renews and joins back in the life, of his life with his Mother.

When the rain falls back on earth, the sun returns and receives his own child as earth. Life on this planet as we call it, billions of years is just a temporary trip, a very, very temporary trip, has a window of a span of existence, and soon as we get pulled more and more into it, life as we see it will not exist. The condition of this planet will not allow. The new position is too close to the sun, and closer the hotter. So at this point beyond, and this point within, is only a window of life, (:38). no more and no less. And in this process where we are created, and this process where the whole structure is created, is a flick of a second in the life of the universe. In a way, if you look at it, it's a desert which gets rain and energy, and blossoms and you see life on it for a very short time until the heat of the sun destroys the rest. This is what we are, a short span, a very, very short span, and even in this short span of a few million, we choose a few years of it.

In so many ways, is it worth it to live on this planet, or we use this window and we become passengers of the universe. And even in that dimension, even in that dimension, our lives will be a flick of a finger. And if we can use the step by steps, to become closer to the origin of the light, as even our sun and the galaxies within it, will move towards it, because they are in the same process as we were, as a dust on the edge of the solar

system. We all come from, and we all go back to the Creator. It does not matter if you are a drop of rain, if you are a solar system, if you are a galaxy, or even if you are a universe. Everything is dynamic. (:40). Everything will stand the same course, and everything the same. And what we look at is literally this (goes back to other drawing of Man's formation), what we call our lives, what we call the life on this planet, is a small window of opportunity where the rain has come and the desert has becomes green, and soon will go back to be a desert.

But in this process when we understand that the interaction between the physicality and the dimension of the energy creates what we call, intelligence. It creates diversity of energies, which in that process of life will go back to one point, we can, we have the ability to become energy pack in all dominions to reach the Creator. And in so many ways, it will be the vice versa, as was with the sun, we went out of and we came back to, and in this process if you could understand the condition of what we call, the energy of giving of the Creator, create its own condition to be able to become part of the energy pack of the creation, then the man receives the gift of life, the gift of intelligence on its own level.

A lion is intelligent, as much as a tree, they communicate and they understand, so when we speak about the STM, the creation of the man, and the soul, (:42). which can be a line with the Creator, and us to our level of understanding, is only for us, not the plants, not the animals. Man is so involved in his own hypocrisy, that does not see the truth. And in this process we evolve, depending on position we are created, and how long we last, we take different position and conditions, and we dominate for certain time in that process. Mankind has lost the track of his own existence. So in fact, what has happened in this diversity and interaction of the matter and fields, we became man, or a mammal who could think, and it could use its environment, at the same time to have interaction between his energy pack and his physical pack, we created a dominion, we call it, the brain, we call it the conscious, we call it emotion.

And when the mankind understood this, and when the first creator of the cycle realized this, that it is in the control of its own destiny for the small environment he lives in, it had the intelligence to effect the position and the dimension of the motion of the physicality and his behavior in respect to other energy packs of physicality and energy, man became conscious of correctness. (:44). Then those who understood the dimension of correctness, they understood one thing, they understood this and they understood this (the two drawing done earlier), and when they understood both, then we became conscious, we became human conscious, and that consciousness created 2 things for us, if you understood correctly, we became to believe in what you call the energy which created us, and if we found weakness ourselves, we found intermediaries, statues, religion, and on the other hand the strength and the path of the STM.

The further we became from religion, the more hypocrisy, the more we became to understand the truth ?? between our physicality and the energy, and the energy pack which created us, we became faster to mature, and we did not exist with it. So the first being who understood this, became Mitra, it means understanding the connection

between the energy and the physicality, (:46). and its connection with its creator. But it had to come to that point, because she was a creator herself, she was a mother. The true Mitra, is in reality, the first person who understood this, and saw the beauty in what it creates. Then in the progress of the mankind, by whisper and talk, it became a ?? method. It meant that we had to understand, and if we create a balance connection between the energy, what we call the soul, and the physicality which we call the body of the man, and the Creator where everything comes from and goes back to, you live in harmony. And from then others who understood this, and developed with the more illiterate people created divisions.

So in fact, we are made of what we call the matters and the states of this planet. We came from interaction of the fields of this planet, and in so many ways, we have a very short time on this moving spaceship, we call planet. We have chosen different ways, in so many ways to control the energy or the physicality, and those who created the control of physicality, (:48). went for statues, and those who went creating and controlling the soul, brought what we call religion, both imprisoning, one the physicality, and one the energy.

With this new technology we free man from both, because now you understand. And then in reality, you see through your eyes, what we call the Mitra, the origin, the first thought who understood the balance between the creation, the Creator, and the environment, which has created it. And if you look at it, that's all what Mithraism is, the Creator, the created, and the environmental condition, that it connects the creator to the created. "Talk good, do good, and think good." And if you understood this, then you can travel the span of universe and find a place anywhere, and any point in the universe.

So now the human race has to decide in a simple process. If this is our solar system and we are just about to reach and pass that window gap, do we want to stay there, or do we want to jump in a bigger pool? (:50). and then even then, we jump into the bigger pool, and then in jump in there, we join a pool which we become part of the totality. Where this is the solar system, the galaxy and the universe, and the Unicose, and the Creator. The journey to this will take forever. And now we are teaching for the man to jump to this, and maybe in the very near future to this, and maybe in the distance time to this, and maybe in a much longer time to this (Creator). And maybe, maybe, if you're matured, to the soul of Mitra, make the journey in one go. And in so many ways, in all in what we call the galaxies, the stars, and all the galaxies, and the universes, and the stars in them, and every other aspects, there are lives in every dimension, because every little planet or star has a different animal to his creator. So in fact they create life, but not visible to the eye of the man, (:52). because we don't see that level, we don't see what we call, uniformity in energy, and then if you take these leaps we have to understand the totality of it.

And what we teach is to give you a choice, physical flight in the space of the solar system, physical flight in the galaxy, in the universe and the Unicose, or a combination of both in the energy and physicality, or in the recent past teachings, through the energy pack, because energy pack does not need so much transformation. It needs to be stripped and become of the higher order strength to reach further and further. It's easier to reach in

the ?? rain of the Creator with the energy, than with the physicality. Physicality takes time, physicality needs the space of physicality. The soul and the energy needs none, but of the same strength, zero time communication. As we said in the other teachings it depends what field you want to travel in. Now you understand, you want the physicality of the man, or galaxy, or the universe, or Unicose, or the soul, or the energy of the Creator.

I come from this (Creator) and I'll go back to this, by my own choosing, as I come from it. I have given this gift to 2 women in KF, they have to choose to keep the path, to bring mankind to this dimension, (:54). as they are mothers, and shall become mothers of the creation for the dimension of the AA of the human race and with it the Unicose.

There is one thing that you will understand soon, we teach not for mankind, but we teach for the Unicose, as they can diverse and travel the dimension, so their souls, and the dimension of the strength of the souls will be heard by the totality. The love of Creator does not shine on a ray, it shines in a spherical shape, equal and everlasting as long as the Creator lives. In this process as we taught you before, I want to bring in, what I call, enigma into your understanding. And this enigma, this what I call the puzzle point is for you to sort, and will answer many questions when you ask many times, "are they with us, are they part of us, have they been here, the men of this Unicose and universes to visit us, and have they taken our shape and are we part of them?" In my teachings I tried to explain in a very simple way, especially knowing that we come to this day, that you have to understand. (:56). I brought Alex in a couple of weeks ago to explain to you how he makes the food. There was a purpose for this. I tell you what you understand. This is the salt and the water and the Gans's, and this is the apple and the orange, and in so many ways, different fruits, as they have soul, they have transferred the energy, the taste, and the dominion on the water that you drink. As you yourself are the mixture of Gans's and diversity of the fields. Now you understand one thing more, if this is your planet, and this is its surface and within it we have created so much water, and even the mixture, and even your own body on it as a liquid Gans, and if I am the visitor of this planet, and you was a Gans water, or the sea, what do you think? Haven't you received my soul? In reality, is there any difference between this and this, this being a fruit, and this being a soul of the visitor of this planet.

(:58). So mankind's knowledge comes from diversity of Universal Community and itself. It comes with its energies and beauties, without interference. And if you understand this, this planet soon becomes the Unicose, and soon as messengers of this planet we become that Cup, and we become that orange and apple. This is why we tried to put the physicality and the conduct of the man right, that when the soul, when it becomes the creators of others, it's perfection.

In this process, in this understanding, in this understanding of the totality, we come to one point, and that is, we need to understand, and that it is, we need to be able to comprehend the totality of the process, the totality of understanding, the truth about ourselves and the reason of our creation, and those who have created us through the dimension of the interaction of their fields. Mankind needs to know the truth, the truth about itself, and in

that process, why and how we became, (1:00). and what are we to become. How far and to what extent would we change. How far and to what extent we will become part of, and how far and to what extent we come to understand the reality and the truth?

Maybe, maybe it's time for mankind to understand the whole process, and understand every step, and then you understand in the process of the creation we are little souls, that these souls in time will become, according to the position of their lives, the feeder of information to the others. The feeder of new life, and if you pay a visit to another planet and universe, what would you like this Cup, your Cup to give to that soul you meet, (1:02). war, anger, aggression, or peace, love and care? As I have said in teachings before what would you like the child of your soul to be? Because you become that soul, you become that food, you become that position of the transfer of your emotion.

And in so many ways, if you understand it, what we done with mankind is very simple, the UC has locked you down, for centuries and thousands of years, because present behavior of man is not acceptable. Because if you understand, you infect the universe. In so many ways, you have already infected many times that's why we have brought everything under control. So, instead of you becoming small problems, and a bigger problem in the future, we have come to solve the problem as it roots, as its onset, where it starts. We know where the problem has come in the creation of physicality, and we know where the mistake has happened in diversity of the energies, (1:04). that the 2 needed to come into operation. So in reality, what we are giving to the mankind is both, in both dimensions. Understanding the power of the Soul of the Physicality (STP), and understanding the power of the STM and the energy, that in the space the 2 together become that formidable pair, that they can stand what we call the different field strength of the universe.

It is very hard to break a atom of H, if you understand its work. And it's very easy to create separation for an atom of H, if you know how to introduces new field to create the what we call, "the ?? distance," and if mankind understands this, if mankind understands that it never can kill, it can never destroy, but if it needs be, it can puts its emotion, and feeling in a soul to create the closeness and separation, then mankind will take off with this ethos in the universe that he is available to give, and is available to receive, but does not have the power to destroy, to kill. (1:06).

But, and one big but is, this word, "Mitra", and what is this word "God", and where the difference comes. And in fact, what does the 2 lead to creation of? In so many ways, we can choose any name for this (Mitra), as we can for this (God). And the combination of the 2 needs to be to create life, in order, and with respect, and peace. Up to now, man has been deluded of this (God). And now we put the order back in. Singularity has never worked, because it has to create compromises for it to exist (1:08). Then, you come with anything you like, and anything you want, and any other name in the universe, and then you create a polarity for your own satisfaction in any shape or form, in any dimension in the universe, where there is no control, and the mayhem like on earth creates. The perfection comes from when you create balance in any name from the beginning, then

this will not exist (erases Adam - Eve, etc..), and man will be a man and, and the rest of the creatures will stay the same and balance will be created.

This is the change in the new cycle, not just for man, but the entirety of the creation in the dimension of the universe. In a way, we create a balance on the other end, if you understand, that between the 2 we create the harmony. And mankind should have understood something very simple, in the world of the creation of the Unicose (draws an oval with 2 dots in middle), the earth and its galaxy and its universe sits somewhere here. (1:10). where up to now we had this (draws an oval with only 1 dot in middle). And this new balance, this new understanding will create a balanced field amongst and across the Unicose (draws an Infinity Loop between the 2 dots). Now you understand why such a position, time, and evolution in time of man, at this time, is to move the whole thing into balanced position, and there is a reason for it, which mankind at this moment is not open to understand, and that's what we say, from the interaction of the two, we'll create a new soul, that all becomes in balance in totality.

The problem doesn't sit only with the solar system of the earth for man, the balance up to now sat right across the universe. A proton needs an electron to be able to keep its existence, so now we see the same. Try to understand this phase, and it will be very difficult for many, many human beings to go through this transition. When the same time, the ability of this is, in this process mankind has created many souls who become the stars of this galaxy and the universes and the Unicose.

Now that man is educated and the man will travel the span of universe, as for example you go from England to another country on the continent and you see another Englishman and you say, "oh, you are from England, let's go to the Pub and have a drink." Now in the space you can say, "oh, you are a soul from earth." Because the fingerprint of the AA of the man and the planet is unique. And then you understand this planet has been creating many.

And in so many ways, now that we put the totality in correct conduct, all those who've been misbehaving in the system, shall be in the problem, through the dimension of the interaction of the origin will correct themselves. We've had too many mischievous souls in the dimension of creation, and with this move we put everything right. But understand one thing, mankind AA energy sits in balance with both ends of the soul of the Creator and sub-matter, to man's sub-matter, so you have to be the balance between the two, (1:14). and maybe that's why we choose the earth, and this time, and this place, and this position. We choose the place and the time, and at the same time, Mitra chooses her own.

The balance will come in a short time, but we don't have that much time, in so many ways, to pass this line (when the earth will no longer sustain life). So we have to complete in this window and man is getting very close to this line. Or the earth is getting so close to this line. Once you pass a certain position the falls to this line becomes faster. As I said before, the dinosaurs were created at this point, and the man somewhere here. And even today in the new creation, and animals and plants are created according to the level of the strength of the fields in every way.

If you understand it, if this is our solar system, (1:16). and this is the sun, we started the life from here, and we are forever, every time, every year we are circling it. The time of dinosaurs was there, and the time of the man is here, and line to cross for no life as we know is here. This is why on this end we could see larger animals as the pressure from the sun on earth was not that much, and now the larger, and as we go further in we'll see smaller and smaller animals, even a giraffe will be a giant very soon, as the dinosaurs used to be when we were here. It's the compression of the magnetic fields and in interaction with the pressures from the rays and the fields of the sun which creates this. And it follows the laws of magnetic fields, and plasmatic fields. If you increase the G, the M will change too, because it has to, because it dictates by the absorption of the fields from the center. (1:18).

Maybe today's teaching will open the eyes of many to the reality and to the facts, and as one of the KS said, "it's a shock to understand, everything is different, and Adam wasn't the first thing," in fact Adam couldn't be, because he couldn't create. Adam is a giver, creation of life comes from the one who can create equality and balance that all the cells, as in the womb of the mother grow together in harmony and divide at the same time to create life, and the body of the man, and the man as the giver doesn’t have this ability to be correct, to be just. When you have the cells in the womb of the mother she does not give one to one, and another to the other, she gives equal, because she is the creator, she wants to create and this brings a different mentality, different understanding, justice and correctness. And this is why the behavior in the womb of the mother is the true Mitra, and comes with it, the woman itself.

I warned for many years, and many years before, that the next prophet, the next cycle of generation will be a "womem," and now you understand why, and there is a big difference between these two (womem and womam). It needs a balance within itself to be correct, otherwise it will become arrogant and singularity. It's the same when you put with the God, or the Creator, it needs balance, otherwise it will be the mess we have seen in singularity. It will be very hard for many people to accept, the hypocrisy they have believed in. In so many ways, the situation is very simple, when you enter a new environment, being a planet, being a galaxy, being a universe, look at the interaction of its physical fields and look at the interaction of the energy fields, and then somewhere in-between you'll find life, intelligence and interaction. (1:22).

On earth we have something very strange, in the universe that man enters, will come across another dimension, and this dimension is very different then what we have envisaged. Man will come to know and to live according to this. If you look, man's life in the Periodic Table sits in sub-energy atomic periodic table, which the man does not understand yet, and in what I call, "create a line of the energies" of which man is not aware of, and physicality exists in all strengths in all levels. The physicality of the man has chosen between the lowest part, and the interaction of the middle part, and somewhere a higher part, between the H to Zn, plus any other bits to create the balance. (1:24).

So this gives a very small window, but a diversity of life with intelligence on this planet. In other creations in the universe, which you unfortunately are going to fall into, you have this in one life. Or you have this in another life, which means life will exist in the two extremities, or life exists above the field of the man, because their environment creates this condition, and then you understand how you become a virus to one or the other. You are part of their energy pack, but you are not in their physicality, and this what I explained before, that mankind has to understand, not only his physical positioning, but the energy which he has created, which we call the STM. And this is bigger problem for you, when in part of the universe you get hit by a life which lives in this domain, or in this domain. Or the most disaster for them is, if they live in this domain, (1:26). and now you become a stronger energy pack above, you become their Corona. Now you can understand, and the further you go that way, the more you move towards the Unicose and the Creator. And the further you go this way, it's the time of the re-cycling to go back. In fact, it's what we said, you sit here, and now mankind is here. Then you understand why and how we have introduced, without you knowing, a new dimension, that with this (2 AA NOCH & HCON), you can live the span of both.

The Chinese philosophers understood, the philosophers of China, they called it Yin and Yang, but they could never find a way from Yin to Yang and Yang to Yin, and for the first time in understanding the construction of the life and existence, (1:28). it should be easy for them to unravel and complete the cycle, that their soul can live in all dominions and structures. As they give one to the other, they become and they move to this side (towards re-cycling) , and as they give one to the other, they move to this side (towards the Creator).

I explained this in a hidden way, in the teachings for years, and now maybe, maybe you understand. I said, we start from fields, and interaction of 2 fields gives us a plasma, and interaction of 2 plasmas gives us physics, and interaction of 2 physics gives us chemistry, and interaction of 2 chemistry's gives us biology, and interaction of the 2 biology's gives us the soul, and interaction of 2 souls, and then what you understand this, becomes the Soul of the Universe, and then the Soul of the Universe, (1:30). which is the level of the Creator, and there on to become the same of the two, to become one, and in these there are still different levels. Now you see how it accumulates, and in that process mankind can exist in all dimensions, if he chooses, and chooses the matter state on this end, and the energy state on that end at its maximum use, by one of the two components. Because in fact, what he can do, is the ability to put two of these together (NOCH & HCON) in one package that it interacts. And you know how, it is done in the womb of the mother. By interactions of packages of two, you created the soul, or the energy pack. So man is fully aware of how to move across. And if you understood this, in the universe we can withstand any, any energy of physical dimension.

(end **of Creation Cycle teaching**)
(proofed to here)

And as you'll see, as I was informed by the webmaster yesterday, today, (1:32). that today is the 20th and next week during our teachings or sometime during that day, we'll see the Americans launch back into space after a long time, they fly with exact suits we have given you as Corona suits …

(1:34). ..

.. As I said 2020 is the time of space (1:40). space program compare ..

(1:48).

.. We are moving in one direction, in reality it is to get off before we cross the line (planet gets too close to sun for life). (1:52). That in time we can find somewhere else in this U to find a home and establish
.. many cultures in U don't have homes, planets, they're not nomads, they're highly educated .. you'll be lucky to even see them or communicate with them ..

now you understand where you came from

(1:54). Any questions?

Q: Ruthi. . I am Wang Lyn, I am the head of KF China. I think today your teaching is so amazing. I don't know if the humans are lucky or so unlucky ..
(1:56).

K- I turn the question around, your soul is one of the two which ?? the mankind, which way you decide? The decision and the future of the U,

(1:58).
sits with your soul and the soul of Ella, it's a gift given, you have to decide. It sits in parallel with the soul of the Creator. So I think that's an answer you have to give, not us.

What do you envision for us ..
What is your vision, what does your soul tell us?
Q: I believe it is time to lift humanity .. (2:00).

WL- I can feel there is a kind of exciting,
(2:02).

K- What do you see, you have the Buddhists

(2:04). WL-

K- So how are you going to take us into space with the soul you carry? What is the destiny of mankind? (2:08). As I was saying to some friends, I made a mess of creating

the Man, how are you going to cleanup the mess I made, between you two women? Are you still going to go the path of physicality or do you choose the path of the soul?
WL- I think we'll go the path of the soul. The only way is that.
K- Where is our guideline, as I said you two souls need time to mature to be able to do, and the beauty of it is the innocence and the clarity,

WL- I think all the souls that come to the earth are ready and are united as one to lift us in one go.

K- Where is Ella, is she asleep or awake? .. (2:10).
E- I am awake.
K- What is your vision as the other half of this balance?
E- I can ?? but I can only speak about a recent experience. And that is about when I asked if you can teach about anger and how we can eliminate this from the human behavior to begin with, and instead, the decision was to teach about the world of creation and how we came to be, and actually the answer was in that, the answer to my question was in that, because my ?? old in steps, in human way, fist do this and then ????

(2:12). I don't we can say, okay now we all believe in our souls and the physicality will cease to exist, because in the end every soul can choose to manifest in any point in the U and still convert from ?? and matter to energy, and to have this playful and joyful growth in ??
at least that is what I see at the moment.
K- Will it be interesting for KS to observe in the next few weeks and months, how these two young souls will mature to run, and how the .. mature to guide humanity and the rest to world peace ..

but as two souls
If I ask you a question
(2:14). what is your wish for mankind, because whatever you wish will be done

K- What is your vision, where do you want to take us.

Mankind will change, mankind is a monkey and a sheep, and this should not be ..

WL- Yeah, my wish is humanity really put down arms, (2:16). and became united and peace and then we bring them into the UC and set them free, let souls fly.
K- What do you envision now, what is our future in the hand of you two?
E- At this point I can not say exactly, but until the next time .. just people think before ..

the wish has to also come within all the souls we are guiding ..
K- In so many ways, the humanity will come to adore you, (2:18). for the souls you carry, and I am sure in the soul of the Universe will be with you too.
Mitra means a lot for those of you who don't understand, the creator of the creator.

Any questions from any of the ladies. Don't forget when I step down these 2 ladies become the teachers.

(2:20). Does anybody have any questions, would like them to explain. .. K- which one has a question for the 2 ladies.
Q: Marinez, .. I have question for WL, ?? live passionately, and I think that what makes us different from others in U ..??
(2:22).
K- Are we ready to give completely, is the human race ready to give completely?
Q: Why not. ???

K- In so many ways, it's an honor, ..
(2:24). today we hear more from their physicality then soul ..

K- I think that responsibility.
(2:26).

It's not singularity, which is there to dictate, not accommodate ..
(2:28). twin souls of them will complete the process .. in time you'll understand …
Q: Has there been before in the history of man this kind of ??
K- No,
Q: We are copying the UC?
K- No we are learning to bring the balance in. Any other question.
Q: … I have more of comment .. I love both of these ladies so much as I hear them speak in the past 2 weeks. Form Lynn I get we are ready for the
From Ella I get she would like to see more change in physicality, more kindness.
I was wondering if that is correct?

K- That's why they were chosen this way, one from the East and one from the West.

they have to speak through their soul, not to write and think.
(2:32). Any other questions. Any comments form you Lyn or Ella. In the coming time we'll leave the Thursday teachings gradually to one of the other lady, or the combination of the two with me part of it, that we go through the transition time of the teaching.

Q; Stephanie … (2:34). (Italian) .. she wants to thank you for what you are teaching right now , she finds her place in the ?? When she came to this world she wanted to understand why she is here, and she always felt herself she was different, by listening to your teaching, you give her the tools to make the change. (2:36). .. (Italian ..) She says that since she has been part of the KF she feels .. through all the souls, and really felt unconditionally love for Italian community .. feels this expansion for souls all over the world .. when we elevate the other, like the politicians she really feel that this is happening. (2:38). .. every time she had a birthday she said she will live more then a hundred years, now she has the tools …
K- Thank you .
Q: I think the whole point .. gather the knowledge ..

.. My question is if we use the plasma water will it be the same effect as the Gans?
K- I don't understand. (2:40).
Q:

K- What do you mean?
Q:

(2:42).
K- I still don't understand what you are trying to get at?
Q:
R-

(2:44).

K- No I think you are confusing and mixing too many things, but once you have the source and you take from the source, the source continuously supplies into the fields, but once you take your water from the source, and you give it to the others, it has no source to add to it, it looses its energy, and this we have answered before. You cannot take without a source. This is why ..
changing the new Protocol .
Any other question.

Q: (Spanish) (2:46). .. is the transformation in this new step

K- As we always say, everything in the U even if you become wise enough, even the fields of the Creator has a measurement ..

because if it didn't have measurement the STP would not have been able to capture it, or to encage it. So if mankind understands this, mankind can create a condition to free his soul without anything, without death, because if you can create a field around the … would have been free. It's amazing when I look (2:48).

our soul would have been in the center ..
life like a jelly shape
(2:50).

Chinese have more of the emotion ..

(2:54). Ella comes from the matter state, logical, has to have a meaning in the physical dimension, and if you look at it, we always that position of STP and STM, and if you understand this

(2:56).

(3:00).

(3:02).

.. The game has changed if the mankind understands, but don't forget nobody jumps into one end, it takes time, I .. to bring one step at a time. Those of you who mature to this, you jump. I go in the STM, and I said many, many times, I had this battle many times with Caroline. She said to me, I know what you are doing, don't do that, don't go inside. (3:04). You see them as they are naked, but they don't see what you see. Nothing is hidden to us, but I still play the game otherwise I have nothing left to do. Because I create the condition of environment of your soul, I am in it. I know which president is lying and cheating, do you want me to open up the voice box. But we have to let the coarse, I can't steal but I can witness .. When I sit in the emotion of Ell or WL, I can elevate in 1 sec but that is not my job, because they have to go through the process of giving and taking in the correct way to elevate the totality. I don't need spies, I live within ..

(3:06).

(3:10).
.. it took me a long time to bring the soul here…
(3:12).
you are gradually getting the tools for your soul. ..

(3:14). .. I suffered long enough to bring this soul here ..

I never thought we have such incompetent leader across this planet .
you depopulated yourself.
my job is done, you are not aware what I brought you .. just because there is no man this planet will not continue its beauty ..
(3:16).

I never thought such a stupid leader in American .. you opened your door to mingle, viruses.
Let me explain what is going to happen. The biggest mistake your governments and your leaders have made, and you thought you are free, is this. You know it's a (3:18). typical what you call English school time. You go to school season in September, you have brought all the diseases of where you went in the summer with your cousins and everyone else you traveled around the world …

then you hit Christmas 2 weeks, ..
the April ..
.. Now your leaders are making the same
now they are opening the borders for you to go out and go shopping
(3:20).
get a massive increase of Italian version, Spanish version … then open internationally 40%
worse thing your leaders did was to open up ..

(3:22).
We'll see a massive increase .. not in lung ,
.. will touch the plants and everything else… we're going to get a virgin planet, do you think 30 to 50 years will make much difference. ..

(3:24) . Now you understand what is to come. Your leaders are absolutely incompetent, and on top of it they have a more incompetent person called Mr. Gates ..
.. You thought the "Boat of Noah," was a joke. You have to decide if you want to be the passengers of it. Now the earth is reaching to that point. In the talk of the two you get one message if you go deep enough.
(3:26).

Any other question?

Q: Ike .. We are learning to get to the balance on the onset we diverted from the soul and focused more on the physicality, to get to the balance …

K- What do you mean?
Q: I am not sure how to put it. (3:28).

K- What do you mean by that?
Q; I want to know how to get to the soul quicker .since we are used to physicality.

K- Oh, you are like the others, you want a short-cut. No shortcut you should have learned it billions of years while you were here. (3:30).
Q: So that is the shortcut?
K- That's called the cheating, tell us show. A lot of people would like to know that you had plenty of time to learn that
you abused your soul with physicality ..

even these 2 souls have to learn to accommodate the other in peace and harmony
but mankind decided to cheat. physicality is a leech on the STM ..

(3:32).

(3:36). So how what we take form this planet dictates how we look even if we live in the same place.

Very soon I will show you all how you can feed yourself without ever touching another being. In a way, (3:38). the biggest problem for the man is to feed himself. if we fill the oceans with Gans's Then what would be the ultimate if you are feed ..

(3:40).
would that elevate your soul. in the coming time we'll show you how to do it,

You have to do it with the Gans's , we can't do it, because it's your planet

(3:42). Next question.
Q: .. In reference to a few weeks ago you mentioned the virgin birth , the role of the men on this planet (3:44). ?
K- You have to understand the difference between the virgin birth and physical birth ..
.. you listen to the only part that suits you ..

(3:48).

(3:56).

.. Thank you very for today.
Soon you'll see they'll become mature voices,
I give from my soul to both of them that mankind can elevate

(4:02).

329 KSW
Video
END

330th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 28, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). Yes good morning to you, wherever and whenever you listen to these series of KS. In so many ways we are back in, 330th teachings. In so many ways a good break Into the whole structure of the teachings. It will be interesting to be made to 660 and 990, and who will be teaching in those times. The knowledge of the cash Foundation, There's no limit and we have covered every aspect, From knowledge in the space to health to, to agriculture to materials, we have covered in depth, and set up, and have become to be a new science and technology also. All these T all the breakthroughs has been taught by one man, which very unusual. (:12). But when you carry the soul of the Creator, it is easy as you know, knows all and shares all.
In the past week And the week before we start sharing A lot of knowledge about the history of man on this planet. Part of this teaching is embedded in book number 4, The origin of the creation of the solar system . All solar systems create life in one way or another. During their life during their existence they create, different ways of life,

different strengths different approach, What is mankind is not the only creatures, Or the life on this planet is not the only.

In this process, man needs to understand more, and comprehend more, that in the depths of space, everything he sees will be new, but he has to know his limitation. Gastineau what he has and

In so many ways our universe is like Earth, (:14). it has travelers and it has residence, and those who want to know more as we travel around this planet.

In the past year, with what Corona has done to us, it has brought us home we have a weakness. The structure of knowledge, weakness in understanding the process of creation Beyond what we know about physical entity we have a problem even to understand it Comprehended Correct. In some discussions, as is going on we are. Okay it does work if it does work okay all right

(:16). On planet earth we observe dots of light (UFO), some we see
we will travel in Mother ships.. with many races travel together ..
(:18). These ships stand for thousands of years before moving on.

(:20). If we become passengers of U on these ships,
how to extend our lives beyond 50 to 60, 100 years ..

(:22). with nationalism cannot become passengers of these ships..

(:28). .. no division of nationalism, this has to stop .. proud of being One Nation. Sometimes around 21-3- 2021 to have the first interaction with the U Community. It will you who will miss, not the rest of the U. It's a new beginning, it's what we planned and what we'll deliver. (:30). If you understand what I said before(3 3 3 = 9), it's the point of completion, and we start a new life. And in so many ways, we have no choice.

(Soul Teaching about Cycle of Creation continued)

As I said last week, we have to understand how we were created, and then when we go to the next step in this creation we have to understand, as we said last time, the planet earth was made of Pangaea,
and original life was created on this band, because amino acid (AA), the condition for materials, and if you go back to the teaching for he past 7, 8, 10 years you'll understand how even, we came to be split in the brain and the body. Then we go deeper, we understand we created the man, man through accident came, was created, it created his brain, and it created his arms and legs and all the materials in it, to be able to sustain life on this planet.

But as we know, when you bring the diversity of the fields together to be able to operate as a collective one unit, we need to have a central control. And we understand that mankind has 2 central controls, 1 for the total operation in respect to man and the outside, and 1 in respect to his own dimension of physicality. (:32). In that way, in that sense, mankind has no choice but to understand how to operate in these 2, and in the past as man did not know, and did not understand the center of operation of his whole total entity, sits within the center of his brain, where his sun is, that's what we call the Soul of the Man (STM), in so many ways, needs to be understood, that how does this operate and interacts with this one. And the sooner we understand then the sooner we can bring cooperation and collaboration between the 2 parts.

The biggest problem for mankind has been very simple, and those who understood this as a problem for the man, they have abused it, because .. if you have created a central control for the operation of the cells that all can communicate and work with, you have to understand, you created another part, you created what we call interaction between the physical part, and … what we call the mobile part and which is and what we call the body of the man. In so many ways, created, .. by different components, and with it came in different sections, which we call the lungs, the heart, and the operation of the 2 systems, (:34). to be able to collaborate with each other.

In a way the 2 fields have to interact that in interaction between the fields of the physical dimension and the fields of energy, or central control, in where they meet, they create what we call, emotion. And this emotion has been the biggest problem for mankind. The brain of the man runs a physical operation with emotion, and the body runs a system with no emotion, but as a system to get information and transfer back, as information to the soul. So if we understood this, we understand different strength, in different position, in different structure of the brain, gives us different emotions. And one of the reasons man cannot free his soul, is because he has not understood how the emotion is created, and at what strength this emotion works, and how he can remove it where it needs, or initiate it where he needs, to create an interaction between the central point, what we call the STM, and its physicality. You have to go back to the teachings where we explained how the dimension and flow of the, what we call, blood, (:36). creates this magnetic field control, and how it decides, how it penetrates, and what that penetration in the brain, means different emotions. And if mankind starts understanding this, mankind will be able to become travelers of the space, which means you have to understand your emotion, through the strength of the soul, and not the strength of the physicality. Because when you become man of space, instead of your blood, you'll have another entity which has a soul, and the interaction of, between his soul and your soul, gives that emotion, and then we have to understand this, then there is no difference between the emotion of the interaction of the physicality of the man, and any other creature in the U. If mankind understands this, mankind will become, and will be able to travel the depth of the U, with no problem. Recognition of interaction is the same in all dimensions. So when you become passengers of the U, there should be no difference between the structure and the work of your STP and the soul of another entity. At the same time each strength will give an indication to the soul of what are the intentions, (:38). what is the availability, and what is there to be changed and needs to be adjusted.

In so many ways, if mankind moves to understand the interaction of the two fields, of two system, will create given emotion, mankind will start measuring, understanding replicating, and teaching the soul of the man for his dimension of physicality to recognize different emotions in the universe, where this will become the soul of the man, and this become the soul of entity. As on the earth we fix it, and as our systems we can adjust it, we can adjust both systems to understand the color, the field, the emotion, related to each interaction and strength, we can change, we can see how our soul reacts to different strengths, and in that process, what it means.

For this process we taught you the Cup of Man, that became, in so many ways, the creator of that second soul for you to understand, to interact with, and understand what each emotion ?? needs, what does it mean and what is the strength. In so many ways, if you understood this, the next level of understanding as we did with the soul of the man, and with the entity of his physicality and his soul of physicality, now the scientists, (1:40). and those who want to become the man of space, need to go back to one step. Make reactors dynamic as you've done before, one to be a Cup of Life one, and one to be the Cup of Life two, and interaction between the two you can adjust, and create, and start understanding the interaction of the motions of the fields, and to start understanding the structure of the soul of the man, in the interaction with those of the universe.

As I said, we never seen a Cup Life anywhere in the universe. And the next step for mankind will be in the research and development, the interaction of the Cup one in dynamic form, with the interaction of Cup of two in the dynamic form, and in the position of the two, the creation of the fields of the emotion, and with that mankind in a rapid way, will start to understand interaction of the fields of emotion, how fields from this, it means sorrow, what field from here, it means joy. And then in that process mankind rapidly will become, a true man of space.

As I said, we have reached post Corona, Corona is for the leaders of the world to be busy with it, where we take mankind into space and we cannot be busy way that. In so many ways, if mankind understands the travel in the depth of the universe needs training, (:42). training of the soul, training of the understanding of the operation of the Soul of the Universe, even going as far as to understand the strength of the Soul of the Creator, in one way another it's all the same. It's on the strength and the "eye" of the soul of the beholder, to understand even the communication and the feeling of his creator.

The process of unification will start from this point on. We start teaching you how to, do not touch food, how do not touch what we call the wrong emotions. We teach you how to protect yourself in the depth of the universe, and in time, at the destined time, you will meet your, what we call, fellow passengers of the first spaceship, where you will become one of those to travel the depth of the universe. Some of you will graduate and reach the point of understanding the work of your soul, and you would not like to be a passenger. This has been gifted to the two souls, what we announced as before, but the rest will have a long way to understand to reach this point. As they were gifted by the soul, in the level of the Creator.

In so many ways will expand and we develop, and in so many ways, we start teaching you how to, first of all, understand the creation of the emotions, (:44). control of the emotions, which has been a shackle on man not to allow his soul to be free. And then the interaction of what we call, the new systems of what we call, Universal Cup ones, and Universal Cup two's, where you understand the control of your soul and the soul of physicality, and how you can expand one to extend unto the others, or vice versa, the same. This will give you a trust to be able to let your physical dimensions, to be handed over to your soul, and vice versa.

In the coming weeks sometime as we develop the technology of the space rapidly, in conjunction with the Iranian scientists, we start releasing these kind of information's for the others to follow. At the same time, when we reach to this point we will understand huge problems. We will see massive, massive problems for humanity, those who will take and run with the knowledge and enjoy its beauty, and those who will have a problem stuck in the racism, nationalism and the rest. Soon you will understand why we created the Universal Councils and Universal Council members. And in so many ways, in so many beautiful ways, the soul of the man is ready to take into space.

As I said, if you go to the very first writings, we say we never see in the universe these kind of shapes. How did you expect your Cup of 1 Man, and Cup of two man to take you into space. Many of you should have realized, this is the destiny. But, (:46). step by step, we have to take you across, and if you understand how to operate these, in no time Corona will be a friend that we need to learn from, that in the depth of the space, we come across many of these energy packs. How do we absorb them to become food, energy, and at the same time, we can use it to feed the others.

In the next step in development of the soul of the man, man has come, and has to move into what we call dynamic systems, as we did before, that in the interaction of it, he will understand all emotion of the soul of the man, not the emotion of physicality. And in that process he decides where, and how, and when to join and to travel. In so many ways, you don't need a rocket or a spaceship to jump up into the spaceship above, or the Motherships if you have elevated to understand the work of the soul of the man, in true dimension. So in simple way, we will go through the same process, you can stay passengers of the spaceship called earth, as your forefathers did, you can develop yourself to the system, to become co-exister in the spaceships we shall travel the universe. Or on the other hand move a step up, move with the strength of the soul and you can choose the point, the place, anywhere in the universe, and the Unicose.

In next few months will try to get you to this point. (:48). You will see new lights, you will see new features, you will see new colors that you have never seen. The color of the plasma is very different. If you look into the book number three where we showed the Gans's for the first time, we have explained, that we will see unusual colors of the Gans. In a way, the Gans's and their interaction, create a new dimension, and new colors that are not visible to the eye of the man, but they are part of the interaction, visualization,

sensation, emotion of the soul of the man. When you put the Gans's together as you see, it's not the colors that your soul sees, and observes, and understands.

Knowledge of man has to move on very rapidly, as we cannot leave it to be taught very, very gradual, as two reasons, the time of what we call, balancing the whole of the Unicose, is approaching, and is very short. At the same time, if we teach this in a long term, will create more problems. So in the coming weeks, in the coming days, and many of you will need to, and will move on to, what we call, "the truth structure of a dynamic soul," both, one, to be the soul of your physicality, and one to be the Soul of the Operation. And in learning how to interact between these two, you can change from one to another. In so many ways, mankind has no choice, mankind and the rest of the creatures of the universe, (:50). are all on the same track. There is no exam day to see who passes, is the day when everybody will pass, will understand, and need to understand if they want to become the passengers of universe.

As we saw a little dinghy weather brought a halt, and resulted in abandoning of, what was supposed to be one of the most advanced launches of present time, yesterday, with the most advanced nation on earth, what we call the United States. They have to abandon after loading, with a fear of even, the system might expose what they were unloading. If we understand how backwards this technology is used, by the what we call the present space technology scientists, it will be jumping lead, for the Keshe foundation scientists who understand to move to this dimension.

In so many ways, if you go back into the structure of the Keshe foundation, when you understood the star formation, and then you understand now the position of the creation of the Gans's for the soul of the man, then it should not be very hard for you, to know how to translate this (Cup of man), into this (Star Formation). And in so many ways, mankind has to become the controller of his own destiny through his own essence. And if one understands the operation of what we call, the soul of the man, then the man understands that space is an oyster, (:52). for those who can enjoy expanded extension of life.

So what you call emotion, is the interface between the two parties, that both understand, exactly the same as happens in your brain. As the flow of the fields of the emotion of the blood from physicality, in the interaction with the flow of the fields from the essence of the creation of it, gives you what you call different emotions. If you understand this, if mankind moves to the next level of understanding of the interaction of the fields, mankind will rapidly develop new technologies and systems. And it goes back to what I've been asking you for over a year, please do not look at the physicality, but look at the fields. Now you understand why.

In so many ways, if mankind decides, he can combine many, many systems to travel with the essence of the motion, to travel with the speeds beyond the imagination of the man, and to be the passenger of the universe in any dimension. But mankind has to understand one process, what is the Creator, and what is to be, what we call the light of the Creator. If you understand that, (:54). then you understand simply one thing, when you have the

Sun, and you have the ray of the Sun, which one is the creator, and which one is the essence. Rick, could I have the picture of the Sun I sent you please.

In so many ways mankind will have to take a leaping step to understand the totality, and at the same time, to understand how it's created, and how the creation comes from the essence of the Creator. If you look, if we can explain it in a very simple way, this is the Creator, and the lights, as you see expanding out, are the essence. It's these which makes the life. It's these which leads to creation in the universe. In fact, the Creator has two dimensions, one of His own, and one should releases to be created out of, what we call, in so many ways, Mitras. As the Creator stands alone, but through his essence, leads to creation.

In time, for those of you who progress in understanding the work of your soul, (:56). will understand how this works, because that's a key, in the ?? circumstance and knowledge of the creation. This is how, even though keeps the same, it gives to exist, to be given to be the creator, to become the essence of creation in the universe. If you look at it this way, if the Sun of this planet has taken, and is so small that it can lead to the creation of man, then you've got to imagine what the Sun of the Creator size will be, that my divisions of it, and subdivisions of it, from Unicoses to galaxies, and the rest, leads to creation, which is from the remnants, of the remnants, of the remnants, of the fields, which in so many ways, mankind has become a factor, of a factor, of totality. But in essence, both comes for one to be created.

Maybe, maybe mankind will have a chance to survive in the depth of the universe, condition upon, that mankind understands the work of the universe, (:58). and can exist and coexist within the fields of it, understanding of the emotion of it, and in so many ways, understanding of the totality of the interaction. In so many ways, if you understand that you are the passenger of another system, all you need to do, is to tune to the soul of the planet, and the emotion will dictates and will tell you how, and the way you can travel the space between the two in no time. The way you think, and it's instantaneous. The way you work with your emotion, is instantaneous.

In so many ways, it's what the mankind has been looking for, as zero time and space, where the emotion is zero time, and space, as it has no space, for the interaction of the fields gives it the dimension of time and space. Once mankind understands this, mankind does not need to fuel tanks, and wait for thousands of millions of light years to reach. The existence of the universe is based on the interaction of the fields of the universe, and all travel, zero time, and zero space. Time and a space comes into operation when the matter state of existence appears, and when the lower strength need to find dimension of the travel. Anything, any point below the level of Creator, (1:00). has time and space. Where the Creator has no time and no space, according to where these fields will manifest themselves, and only time and space exist at the point of the observation, otherwise there is no time in space anywhere in dominion of the Creator, as the whole is part of itself.

Philosophers of coming generations will try to analyze this, and try to explain, but it is as simple as this, there is no time from the essence of the Creator to the point of creation,

only time exists when it's created, and become tangible. When it has existence, confirmation of itself, and if the Knowledge Seekers understand this, you can travel the depth of the universe in no time and space until you arrived at the point of destination, then at that point, you create your time and space. As you look for confirmation of existence.

In so many ways, if you understood this, is no different that what we taught you from the beginning, the Principle, the Transition, and the Matter state. The teaching, the understanding, is exactly the same, be it from the Creator to created, be it from the Sun to the earth and manifestation of matter state, is all the same. And in so many ways, (1:02). what you call Transition, we call the Mother, because when he arrives, leads to the creation, and confirmation of existence, it creates, it holds, it nourishes. So we understand why now, we have, we understand the position of the Creator, and what we call Mitra, the essence of creation, the essence of life, and from now on, this essence will be equal to all created things in the dimension of universe, where now there is an order in this process, that all would be of the same, and all will be shine equal in a matter of the soul of the knowledge, and not the physicality. Even the knowledge has a strength, which means, understanding of the work of the universe. I think what you have heard in past 45 minutes will change the course of humanity beyond understanding, and makes man a true traveler of the space.

And in so many ways, this is how, that what we call the Universal Enhancement systems will work. In so many ways, mankind has no choice. Now you have the whole knowledge of the creation, (1:04). it's you who has to decide which way you will take steps, and which way you decide to enhance and to nourish your soul, that through soul you can create any physicality.

You got to understand, when you have the soul of the man, and what we call, the brain of the man, and the motion of what we explained, the magnetic field, and the interaction of the two fields, leads to emotion, now you need to read those dynamic motors to measure, and to replicate, every emotion, as each one has a different strength, and each one is different ?? technique.

One thing which many of you will fail, is to understand in your initial steps, (1:06). how to create the dynamic systems of the soul, and soul of physicality, that can operate through the universal energy. And this will be one of the biggest puzzles for mankind, how you tap into the universal energy that you can run a system that can interact with the energy fields of the soul, and you can feel it without the existence of the brain, and you become to be the passengers of the universe, as soon this will be the soul, or the energy pack of the man, and the creatures of the universe, mankind will soon meet.

Unfortunately you thought you know everything and what's the next step. Unfortunately it's you who have to decide a simple fact, do I see, do I feel, through the dimension of the physicality, or do I see, and do I feel in the dimension of the soul of the man, where this soul is created by others, (1:08). and creates different line, but both has to be understood. Man will lead as he has done, a twin life, one through his physical understanding, and

one through his soul understanding, and both will give the same emotion to the man. In the physicality we have condensed the interaction, in the universal condition he have taken the physicality away, for man to be free.

In you're asleep you operate from this level. In the daytime when you're awake, you operate on this level, but as in the waking time, or a sleep time, you still have that part of the brain, what goes on between the two, due to the mass interaction of what is as a brain, we remember some of these as dreams and memories. Dreams are interaction of the fields with the soul, (1:10). and what is reminisce left within the brain as they slow down, and we remember. And as they touch on the way back, and every cell of the man has understanding of his position, mankind will visualize, the mankind will taste, and touch, and feel, as it touches different structure of their physicality, at different strength. In a way what this means is that even the soul has a memory, a full interaction of the fields within itself gives its memory, and its emotion, as he has a center, and has to move out, and the same interaction will take place within this field.

I hope I have not lost you in the maze of the knowledge of the universe, and if we have, you need to listen to this teaching many, many times many, many times. (1:12). Teaching the knowledge of the Creator is simple, understanding it depends on the ear, knowledge, and audacity of the listener. It is not simple if you don't understand, and it's simple if you understand. There is no other way we can teach you, and in so many ways, if you understood, and understand the power within, in the interaction of your soul, you can create this, and through this, physicality, or vice versa. Then this is not subject to AA, or protein, or a position of planet, but to the strength of the fields of the point of manifestation. That's how man was created ??? In a way, you decide their own physicality, (1:14). at the point of the Transition, or ?? arrival both from your soul, or the soul of the community. If you understood this, in so many ways, and you can go back to the next step, as you've seen in the body of the man, what comes as field of the emotion, and what comes as the fields of emotion of the soul in interaction with each other, creates the Sun and the physicality, at the point, at a given point within the structure of the body of the man. So if you understood this, and understand that if you can use the essence of the creation, and the dimension of your own soul, and direction of its interaction of the fields of it, you can manifest yourself anywhere in the universe, in any shape or form that you might need to be able to exist in that point, where in fact, this becomes this, and this becomes this, and that point becomes the Mother point, the point of the creation and manifestation. With this if you understand, man has no worries where to and how to manifest itself, at any point, (1:16). be it in the depths of the ocean's surface, at the bottom, or be in the highest, and hottest volcanic eruption the universe, or in the ?? region of a man ??

As I said in the recent teachings mankind has not lives, has not lived in the true space, open space of the universe. And as an example in some of the recent teachings I explained, mankind takes off he calls himself, a man of the space, travels to the moon in the same suit, in the same capsule, in the same body, and comes back. Mankind has not up to today and lived in the open span of the universe. We do not know how he'll react if we leave man in space, would he survive, would he demise?

In so many ways, when we have the birth from the womb of the mother into the atmospheric condition of the earth the child goes through a transition from the liquid to gaseous state. Would there be any difference if the child is born in vacuum of the energy of the universe and taps into the universal energy. In the near future, mankind will do this test to see if its offspring need to be born in atmospheric condition, or can be born in any condition, and the child will decide on his own destiny at the point of arrival. In a way, mankind will start giving birth to his offspring according to the position, and the place where he manifests himself, and one thing for sure, the child will survive, and if it's ?? tuned in the direct line how to use, and how to tap into the universal energy at the point of their creation. ?? All these are dilemmas, which from now on, will face the mankind and all these needs huge assets and the investment by the governments and the nations of the world, to achieve, to be able to catch up with the rest of universal community, as the knowledge is given and mankind needs to utilize it, to become the true passenger of the universe. When man came out of the water to take air, he did not die, so shall he not die in the depth of the universe when he gives birth to the new child. And in that process one point will come very clear for mankind, that man can live in any dimension across this universe, and it's him who has trapped himself in the dimension of the physicality on this planet. (1:20).
Any questions? We have no questions we can call it a day.

here >>

Q: … (need Spanish translator ..) (1:22).
This questions remains from last week. Does this coincide with Chinese Medicine, what you are teachings, Yin/Yang?
K- No this has nothing to do with Chinese Medicine. We don't teach medicine here, we teach the creation of the soul.
Q: She says this because the Chinese mention they have 3 points of Heart Chakra, Pineal gland Chakra, and 3rd one.
K- Can we pass this question because it has no relevance to what we teach.
Q: When you mentioned the soul has memory does this mean the soul remembers previous lives, (1:24). in any other place or on earth?
K- I am going to put it in a very, very easy way. Your physicality remembers the color of your hair from your grandma, your grandparents and everything else that has made you. What you call, in your DNA and RNA, and your soul is created by the interaction of the physics of these fields. What do you think, can it be any different? When you, I explain to you in a much easier way if you do not understand. When you put the Gans's in the dynamic system, when you create the hollow center, which that hollow center becomes, radiates out the higher order fields. This (hollow center) was created from the interaction of the fields of this (Gans's dynamic), so if this (hollow center) lead to the creation of physicality, so does your soul, will do the same. So in fact, within your soul, (1:26). as you carry the DNA of your physicality, you carry the memory of those who make the DNA, which means your soul is aware of the whole structure, and more, partially of the DNA and on the other hand, of its own existence and memory, which man has no access

to at this moment. So it records both due to the physical condition its created, and secondly through the understanding and interaction of the, with the other fields of the U, what we call, the Soul of the Creator. So yes, your soul will remember both the operation of the DNA, which is your physical dimension, and operation of its own operation with the other souls in the U. It has a huge memory bank. And it remembers everything because it is made of both, and what will be interesting and you'll understand soon, that the memory of the soul of the, any creature carries the totality of the information of the U, and not the line of what you call, DNA, because in the U, once a decision is made it is available to all, and it depends what you want to use it for, and if you want to access it. So the STM doesn't have only the memory of the mankind, it has the memory of the totality, (1:28). from the beginning of the time.
Any other question.

Q: Can you ask Mr. Keshe to go into more detail on what the universal language is, and understanding it, and speaking it?
K- In time, in time.
WL- .. you mentioned the memory bank of the U, I think somebody could call this the "Akash Records" like it's the same meaning of the data bank of the U, so the whole U actually has one, so if you can tap into that it includes all the creation of the Creator, the information was there, right? (1:30).
K- You explain. .. let me explain for people to understand, WL is an expert in Akash, and everything in her life ends up in Akash, she is a master and a teacher in that, and she still is a student in so many ways. So you have to understand the background she comes from, she spends a lot of time explaining even the Akasha of a stone. …
WL- So another question is about the Mother of the creation, because you mentioned, Mitra is the essence of the Creator, so I want to know is that mother of the creation, also come out from Creator. ..
K- Of course, it's the light of the Creator.
Q: So that means the essence of the Creator is the light of the Creator, what you call Mitra. .. Because I don't understand this word, I checked, it tells me, it's a god's name.
K- It's the Goddess of Creation
WL- Ah, yeah, the Goddess of Creation, okay then I understand. Then that will be so beautiful (1:32).

K- It brings a lot of things together in order.
WL-

(1:34).

(1:36).

K- .. Lyn is another part of the twin set with Ella, and she is Buddhist in essence of learning from the monks in the temples, and she is a deep thinker in Akashic, (1:38). many hours she spends around China to deepen the STM ..
(lost WL .. now back on) (1:40).

K- I think the Chinese government thinks you're giving too much information about Akasha and soul, that's why they cut you out.
WL- oh, no, no .. I want to go back to your first book, the structure of the Plasma, like all of creation follows that structure, to understand more.
K- Explain to us what you see, you read all the books, and what do you see. What do you see through Akasha and the future of mankind in what you learned today and before.
WL- Actually for Akasha I am still a practitioner, so give some time .. give me some amazing view, information .. I can see because .. my first time I joined the Akash training, they are doing the same thing, they have no limitation … everybody has that same opportunity to be ?? Chen, to access the Akasha recording, (1:42). to tap into the universal memory bank.
K- Where do you think mankind will go with the new knowledge …

WL- I think that is why we are here, that is the change point, because as a Chinese KS has a question here, he is asking, "why, because if our soul has the full memory (of all creation), why when we created the physical body, and now we loose that memory?
K- Because you got a weak planet with its own weaknesses, that you created that weaknesses with interaction with the STM. It's the fault of the planet and its fields, not the soul. You can only make with what you cut out as a statue. It doesn't change the essence of what the statue is made of. If you are an amateur you make it with a lot of faults, if you are a master you make a statue without any faults. And that comes from the essence of the interaction of the fields of the planets, and the destination of the point of manifestation. If you could find anywhere in the U, that in fields and strength, and in proportion, the same as the strength of the Creator, you will create a perfect entity, the same as the Creator.
WL- Then I understand how important the Universal Enhancement Unit is, (1:44). because it can create the universal field, and then it will bring back us to be perfect, not being limited by the earths magnetic field again.
K- Exactly. This is why with the second unit of the Enhancement unit we can create any fields .. in the U, in the system. Anything else?
WL- Can you explain how we can communicate with the lovers or relatives who have passed over? Some Chinese is asking this question.
K- Does he or she want the lover, ex-lover, or people who died, there is a big difference? the soul of a live one …. The access of the soul in both dimensions, (1:46). is that the line exists, is that the other has to accept it, you cannot force to open. Before you were born at the point of inception, and when you was born, it doesn't matter where in the U, you already have a line of connection, it's where we are positioned, we accept the positioning of our souls

you can always communicate with them …

I will teach you a trick, this is what I call a beautiful trick. If you can get.

(1:48). because it's him, you become the controller of the emotion and you can establish a line, he can miss you, he wants you, you create that, he feels that, so simple. If you created a clear point, even if there has been a problem in physicality, you can establish

that link through the soul. And then he assesses if he wants to keep it, or you used to be a naughty girl, he says, no way, I am not even letting you know to establish this link.

(1:50).

(1:54). When you speak about intention and then you understand it, then you'll find out. I'll tell you something, I was looking at it. I want you to see something. This touched me very deep in the past 24 hours. And if you know this picture (Minneapolis police officer killing black man). You see this is intention, this police officer wants to kill the man, and he kills him at this point. If you see the video, that he deliberately goes to kill, because the man is of a different color and race, and a watcher videos the whole thing. Can this officer walk away in US just because he wears a white skin. His intention was to kill from the beginning, and if you watch the video. Is president Trump going to leave this man allowed as a president of this country, (1:56). or execution has to be for him a path. Not the physical execution, but taking his soul form him. If you watch you this video it gives you a lot of things, why this nation called United States should not exist. When this atrocities have passed on the street and the president of the US does nothing for it. The intention from the minute …
was it an emotion or was it intention. Sometimes when I watch more and more how the pride of the white skin, shall we ban that until they learn, and count all of them the same. This is horrendous video to watch, and he is so proud he can kill a man. I wonder, I wonder, if anyone can watch this video ..
(1:58). .. And my intention is very simple, no American can leave their nation until the Chip which is put by Mr. Gates …
this is how we see them outside the US, as murders. ..

It shows mankind is not ready to join the UC, .. it brings shame to be in the body of the man. (2:00).

was this the American Dream, then you understand why we need to understand, and I told you from the beginning, there should be no nationalism

Do you think his soul will allow him to go into space. And strangely enough it's the same behavior as Gates ..
(2:02).
Sometimes I wish I was never born to see these things on
.. When you go to African nations, black does that to black .
Why mankind is like this? And why are we spending so much time trying to get this animal out of this ?? (2:04).

Why do we do this on this planet. We do it to a chicken, to a lamb, to the fish ..

(2:06).
where do we elevate the STM to stop these things. It's amazing to see how people see no value in another life. And how long will it take us to change this.
(2:08).

What emotion brings that intention to kill? You see the man after killing this man walking so proud. Go and watch the video on the Internet. Is there a justice in the US. I know what I would do with this man, the new way is very simple. Then why do you expect to become the "man of space" when you are like this. It's 10 minutes video, you watch until this man kills this man, and it's al been recorded. Now you understand what's wrong with the whole structure of this planet, and sometimes I think we are wasting time here, let it go, but faster. Who said the European color is the superior color, except them by killing and murder for centuries ..

Why this planet does this as a way of surviving an demotion of satisfaction? (2:12). I really didn't want to teach today, I thought mankind will never go forward, when I saw this video …

.. But why do we have to get to this point. (2:14). In the coming days we'll give this picture to the ambassadors …

What is interesting is this if you read it and understand it.

(2:16). the shackles of the emotion of the man, that the STM can be free. What I would love to do with officer, put him in an Enhancement Unit to feel his emotion .. he will suicide .. have to take his children with him so not to do to others.

What do you do if you are the son of the man in the skin of black …
(2:18).

(2:20). This what you see in front of you has happened to us, but with 8 officers in Belgium with Caroline, the same woman, that Blackman down there, is a white woman, when I heard the noise and the cry on the other end of the phone. They are so man that they waited for me to leave the house, to attack a woman, in a Belgium police uniform. And it is the same uniform which appeared in the courts, same man. You'll find out something very interesting in the uniforms like this ..

The only thing left is not to trust a man in a uniform, especially when it's blue, (2:22). it's not to protect ..

(Shows picture of Belgium king), (2:24). no difference between that man in blue and in pink trousers ..
(2:26).
Any other question?

Q: Are there entities that feed on our negative energy?
K- Yes, our physicality. The only feeder is our physicality, and that's why you'll understand when I tell you, when Paul, John the pope died, his soul was literally nothing, because he was aware of so much crimes by the priests around the world, abusing children, child trafficking through Church, and every other thing you can imagine.
(2:28).

Q: If you don't have dynamic reactors can you put Cup 1 above head, and Cup 2 below feet, ??

K- You can do what you like .. everything helps

(2:30).
The perfect combination is 12, where with John it's 10, 9 and 1 in the middle.

The setup in Iran will be 12, it's a perfect combination ..
(2:32).
Q: .. you mentioned about emotions, you said don't come in touch with certain emotions, also the control of the emotions, .. I have been thinking of to start learn about this topic, get trained about how to control emotion .. .
(2:34).
K- The problem is that, in the coming weeks we'll teach as part of the process of reaching the ultimate goal, that how to understand, that emotions are created in a different, in a fundamental way, how we create a bridge gap, a process to change the emotions. A lot of emotion has a psychological pattern that we react according to. And if man understands this then he can override it, control it, understand how it is created inside the body of the man. Then in so many ways, (2:36). we can feed the STM through control of emotion. And more or less it's the only way, you can die and let the soul free, or understand the behavior and control of the emotion to create that dimension of freedom. There is a structure that if you really understand, the STM is much more powerful than the STP, and .. the physicality has created such a heavy blanket on it that it cannot escape, but to control it, to hold it within the structure he has created, that is within the cells of the brain of the man, which create the emotion, man ?? control those push the barrier beyond .. This is what you do .. reflect, changing to take over by emotion, from my soul. it's very easy, you can reduce the strength of your cage which is your blood circulation.

(2:38).

if you listen to teaching 2 or 3 months ago, and now you can see how they have changed ..
when the soul is at peace it delivers in the voice of the Creator much easier ..

(2:40).
There is a study about soldiers who have returned, even if they brag about it suffer ..

make the soul a prisoner, and that is the time that there is no light.
(2:42).

There is a lot of work into
(2:44).
Any other question.

Q: .. I saw this terrible picture from the killing yesterday, and it was such a pain, (crying) how is it possible that can do what this policeman did, that is my question, what can I do, it pains me so much and then it takes over my whole body, (2:46). and I start shaking, and I just don't know what to do, is there anything I can do to help these people? I am sorry. (silence)
K- In so many ways, I think I went through the same emotion as you did. You are from Switzerland .. I have been through this, especially by a Swiss officer, but in a different way. Swiss officer, I didn't know he was a Swiss officer, came to see me in Italy, .. I didn't know who he was, he said he came for a specific reason that I could help him with his health .. (2:48). I said, how do you know about me.

He said, your file is on my table .. we all know you have the knowledge to

.. don't come to Switzerland, Americans have positioned people to kill you if you come to Switzerland for 5 plus 1,

(2:50). And it's very strange how we understand the value of

Why do we ever need to watch these things ..
what we see in this video is everyday happening ..

(2:52).

I get all sorts of reports like this on a daily basis. but what are we going to do with this nation . this behavior is becoming ingrained in our children form games from this nation .
(2:54).
he has to pay for it, if he only knew ..
what is going to be done by Trump on this chap ..
(2:56).
nothing we can do, but teach and
Sorry to create such emotion, .. but nothing can be done. I just want to see how his children end up and what is the reason, (2:58). both sides have to suffer.

Martin Luther King went on the street because of these ..
the question is why mankind has this behavior, it's not just Am . all of mankind has this behavior.
(3:00).
.. Are we going to vaccinate the lions, are we going to vaccines for every animal on this planet. I said from the beginning, just push it in faster. You see if we hit it with a meteorite and just split it, all this will split in the ?? source, the best thing is to push it in, melt it, and start with a new dough. Many times I considered, and it is so easy to do. It takes me one reactor, smaller than a 3 cm to trap this planet out of its system, and send it on its way. One, only one. (3:02). I have the knowledge. If you understand the process of electron and a proton, understand the ratio of a 3 cm diameter core, and the planet, you understand so easily you can just pull this in. The T is part of the space travel T, but you can lock it, instead of a UFO, you can lock into a planet, it's all the same way. Send it for

a spin and melt it to the core. I said to myself many times, why are fighting here to change this place.
Any other question.

Q: I have a few questions.
(3:04). K- You got allowed only one
Q: I bought one of these USB you can put in your home and will protect against the 5G 4G, would that effect the reactors of the Gans ?
K- I don't know I don't play with these things.
next question

Q: .. How do you transfer that magnetic field into the gold ..

(3:06).
K- .. I never answer these kind of questions ..

There is a big difference between magnetic field, and plasmatic magnetic field.

(3:08).

Go and read about the Inertia and M G field ..
(3:10). Q: How can we neutralize vaccines. The governments are bringing out laws you have to inoculate your children, yourself, to do any official paper, be it ..?
K- Hopefully within a very short time, KF in conjunction with Iranian officials and government universities will put out a T that eradicates nay use of any vaccines. In the process which is going through T developed by the KF.

(3:12).
In Iran we will not vaccinate anybody ever again.

(3:14). .. The paper

You do not need any vaccine when you are in the space.

(3:16).

(3:28).

(3:36).
magnet on blood

(3:38).

K- The U is in transition as long as there is life in the U.
Q:
Q:

Q: It's a new world, huh?
K- I know my world, I created it. … that the knowledge of the U is far, even beyond plasma, but this is as much as man can understand today. It's very much like last century if we would have told you about nuclear in 2020 , would have said, uhh, in 2040 you managed to understand about the atom, and now, you are nuclear, and now you understand about the plasma, and the Blondie wants to go to nuclear, (3:40). like you want to go to magnet.

(3:46).

K- I don't think so
Q: .. listening to today's teaching, (3:48). it's not all doom and gloom. You never fail.
K- I don't fail ..

Q: Azar- … I want to go back to … twice in the past we got to this point and we failed, everything was destroyed. It means third time (3:50). then to the development of the creation .. when COHN was made, AA, if you had added one more thing ..
We had the chance to make the soul the boss ..
If the Creator going through the 3rd time ..
K- No, no, the Creator not make the 3rd time.
to become correct. It's a big, big difference.
Q: so this is the 3rd time to become human.

K- I never been to school.
Q-
(3:52).

K- So that is where the maturity comes.
Q:
K- The only difference is we have a better communication system,

Q:

(3:54). Q: Were you here the last time.

(4:04).
Q: Repeats question 3 times ..
Q:

K-Plants kill s well, plants are not as innocent .
(4:06). Q: .. The field strength of the earth being at the level of the Fe, but not in the way we consider there is an Fe core,

K- It's a combination of the 2, what is in

(4:08).

END

331st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 4, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

"Cycle of Creation" intro video

(:19). .. Today's teaching will be amazing if your soul's hear it …
As we push forward with more teachings. .. We cannot bring everything only on Thursdays as we push forward.
It's like when you prepare a cake .. then the final ..
We'll bring everything together stage by stage .. man understand about his own creation .

(:22). it is easy to understand how you all have been created. Nobody dropped you on this planet, you are the children of the soul of this land, ..
(:24).
The problem physicality of the man, is the emotion, is both ways. The STM lies to the physicality, and STP lies to the soul, but the soul sees. And this is one thing that the STP through emotion has not realized
continuously tries to put it right.
(:26). .. earth so beautiful the Creator wants to make it His home, to manifest physicality
(:28). in matter state of the brain, then mankind might be able to enter the last stage .. mankind has been kept away from his soul. by keeping him away from his soul the STP could do what he liked, steal, rob, do anything they like, and then put values for it, value in wealth, knowledge, …
(:30).
mankind needs to understand what needs to be perfected .. what needs to be changed in the strength to become the beauty ..
(:32). .. If you push alkaline to the limit it will become acid ..
this planet will become the heaven in the U.
How do we tame it ..
(:34).
allowing the STP to become one with STM they become one .
man walking as a light, every cell ..

.. not rely on a machine, (:36). but that it becomes part of the essence of his being, part of his soul and physicality ..
bypass emotion and unify..
You can do 2 things, from within .. form outside ..
(:38). The STP needs to be elevated that is reach the STM … that you don't see any difference between the end and the beginning.
. We cannot destroy the STP just to have the STM, they are all needed
Now that the Creator has chosen the earth
(:40). We can give you as much as you like, but you have to accept or it will not happen, we need to enlighten you from within..

In so may ways we have given up on man to be able to do this, and in SMW we have brought the knowledge for man to be able to achieve this. WE have given you everything we have brought you the most beautiful soul in the U ..
(:42). to show its beauty to be able to reach the STM … the STP can never reach the STM its strength is too low, but it can shine through it..

(:44).

(:52).
if we give it to you it's another freebie, you don't put anything in ..
(:54).
through the riots in America we'll bring you the soul of the creator ..
(:56).

(1:00). the absolute pinnacle. My wish is very simple, peace on earth and love of mankind for the whole of creation and not only for man. What can we do, and how can we reach this? How can we cross and in a way still be with emotion, and at the same time let the STP sees and works with the STM. (1:02). still keep the structure of physicality .

.. We have to make a structure that the STP becomes independent of the emotion, that is the key. Where both the STM and the STP aware of the need in the physical dimension but they do not allow the emotion and the interaction of the fields of the fields to bring a misconduct in the physical dimension. For this I gave you the Cup of Man, and for this I created the partner, (1:04). and mankind misread the existence of the partner. So we have brought you a dummy that you can test on. We have brought you a standard for you start the game ..
.. you should have seen the light between the two Cups, so it means there is a discrepancy between your two souls ..
if the 4 will align to see equal and perfect, you will see light up , all 4 will light, (1:06). at the same time. ..

8 chairs around table ball in middle of table
(1:10).
(1:12). ball went black, Belgium planning murder. it the STP the Belgium ..

(1:14). Knowing its soul is prefect to accept a new soul to enlighten the whole of the man, ,, The STM in the space has a tint of blue, that's how we know they are from this planet ..
(1:16). The light of the Creator shines on totality. It's the strength of their light, not the size of the creation which counts. This is why the Soul of the Creator can be within the soul of the stone. I have brought everything for the elevation of the man, and the celebration of the Universe. It's mankind who has to accept and make the time for its birth and celebration. There is one problem, you do not have that much time. What is the problem, is that you have to undo what all of the planet, all of the races have done in billions of years, you say, 4 to 5 billion in 5 months, and 5 months after that the completion and the gift to mankind. We change your billions into months, (1:18). that's how you understand as human beings.
you don't have much time, that is why you are back on 4 or 5 days a week continuous teaching. More or less I teach 7 days a week, .. I have to prepare the two souls to be ready for that point. I said to Caroline .. that is harder then all the teaching. (1:20)

As you set your Cups, it cannot change, the STM is set cannot change, only the STP (1:22). .. Look at the physical Cup (in CM) and try to change it in physicality, do not look for physical change, but look what you need to change in the STP .. you have a point of reference in 3 ways .
we have the power to change whatever we want, we don't have to ask .. we respect the creation,
(1:24). .. All creatures take the same road
Any questions?

Q: (Spanish) (1:26). .. A young girl is retarded, she made a CM for this girl can it help her with the evolution?
K- The problem is the physical appearance doesn't reflect the strength of the STM and its physicality. (1:28).
Q: She has to wait for the evolution of the souls of the creature?
K- You don't need to wait for anything, you have to respect. This is the problem with man, he wants everything to be beautiful and perfect to his eyes. And that is why man has committed so much crime.
R- Okay was that question answered sufficiently?
K- You can't answer that more better than that. (1:30).
J: I told her the creature, the little kid has to evolve according to her time, she can't accelerate anything.
K- The thing is the soul is happy in where the position is. Don't look at the physical suffering. You have to understand, what the two, she most probably is in a better position than all of us.
Q: I have created the dynamic CM, immediately I noticed a change in the harmonics in ??, can you help me to understand ..
K- I don't hear parts of it (1:32). Can you repeat the question.
Q: … I have created the dynamic CM, it changed the interaction with my physicality.
K- Can you explain to us what you call harmonics.
Q: ..

K- You create different field effects, and those .. will decide and are in line with your physicality .. with this knowledge you bring everything into perfection .. (1:34).

.. this is what we do with the Corona, we don't touch , we transmit .. bring in.
(1:36).
When you have a noise or a pain , there is a imbalance in that area ..
(1:38). Q: (needs Portuguese translation - Rafael) We are organizing here in Brazil to spray around and create the (plasma) dome. We organize this in a Star Formation (SF), (1:40). so we would like to know about the strength of the fields we are creating, we are doing in this structure, SF we are doing here in our cities? K- Yes? Q; He would like to know if the structure of the SF can increase the fields of the spray around in the cities here in Brazil .. they are finding a central point in their city and create other point ..

K- Yes, because you create a dynamic.
Q: We are organizing all the states of Brazil, everybody doing it at the same time across Brazil.
K- I hope we could organize it through our souls across this planet. But soon we'll reach there. Thank you.
The Chinese started this a long time ago and it's going around the world, (1:42). sooner or later we'll link up. The structure for this ?? blowing wind .. and a new cycle starts, and many of you will be part of it, and many of you will rejoice to be part of it.
(1:44). Q: What is a dynamic CM? …
K- What does that mean? Q: .. Define what that means?
K- In a way to be able to elevate the STM, the STP. That is in dimension of that position. That's all. It depends what is your expectation of it. (1:46).
Q: In respect to the Cup, understands that you are creating souls …
K- What do they expect from the Cups, ?? crate their own soul, a shortcut to cover their misconduct?
Q; Okay, next one, can you replicate your soul, and is there an interaction

K- The reality is, is how much you, I am going to tell you something very simple, this is you, all of you, what you have done, and you don't listen. (1:48). In recent teaching I have explained in a very simple way, the difference between a man, and the soul, in the world of the man you run around just to do something, just to busy with. In the dimension of the soul there is enough time to do everything to perfection …

you have no respect for life
falls in love with his own mistake because he is a mistake to begin with.
(1:50).

(1:52).

(2:00).

.. none of you have made the CM ..

(2:06). MaGrav most perfect ..

When we make Cup of Man in mass production we follow my rules, not yours. (2:10). Do you know why I put this flat plate here, because that is your dimension of physicality, you are too physical. And is your body made of only 1 Ca and 1 salt, 1 Na and 1 salt ..

(2:14).

(2:20).

(2:30). I deal a lot in my teachings the love, the care, because this is the only thing that the man is created to be. The rest of the emotions that you put in is connected with your physicality, because you have to justify it's presence, level and strength. If you put enough energy, that energy which you gave out, it comes to the point which is gathers together, and becomes another energy which feeds you back. This is how the Creator created ?? put so much love in His creation that His creation lead to His own balance, what you call the ?? what we call the essence. And mankind never learned this, so we come every few thousand years and teach you a little bit, and part of a little bit, and then you change it then you change it the way it suits you, you make 10, 12, 72 ?? out of it. And the rest of it. This time we are very precise, everything is on the table for you that you can't mistake it, and we brought all the education this time, that there are no Chinese Whisperers, priests and others, to whisper the way they like. (2:32). If you don't even understand how perfectly we planned everything, for the delivery of souls, not just the ones that are here, ?? but for the rest fo the time to come, and the ones who have been here, we even made the communications ready for it. Do you think your telephones, Internet is just a coincidence of man, we gave it to you. Go and read the first night, the first communication, the telephone call was made.
I give you a date, the first flight in Iran, 28th Shabban at 5:30 PM, in go and read the significance of Shabban it's the elevation fo the soul. I wasn't aware of the day, I next day. It's the martyrdom of Bab, where the soul of the creator ??
You lot have no understanding how perfect

(2:34). and in America, all carry a mobile phone, understand and no one can cheat. This time we made sure no we wanted to take the middle man out.

Any other question? Liliana. K- Any other people with questions? (2:36).

Q: You have said that many of us have Corona antibodies, that would imply that we have the Ca salts that would lead to cancer. If we are doing the daily preventative protocols will we get the cancer?
K- What is the intention of your soul? Very simple. In the Tuesday teaching I showed you what will be released in the scientific paper, and I showed you, if you haven't seen it. I am going to show you if you missed the Tuesday teaching. … it's time to move on. (Shows photos of pairs of red spots on someone's skin). This is how the cancer will show inside you. This is on the skin. Do you see doubles, this is the Corona cancer. This is a Corona skin. (2:38). You know the science, have you understood what it means. The

twinity, everything is in twin, so this is a Corona case, and then you see the space gap. And if you notice here you have a double, it changed direction. When you are a woman, and you feel this inside, it means your womb is ready to get cancer
it's the seed of it, getting ready to get cancer…

The doctors have no knowledge, they are ignorant. ..
(2:40). 1.5 million Corona patients … have the remnants left in them. And then there are many, many more. regularly take the bath of Gans's, regularly wash yourself, regularly drink it to get rid of these, not just because of the Corona, for years to come, that's why we gave you the Cup, we didn't give you the water. Why we told the women, if you have a white secretion coming from your vagina, like a caulk or cream colored, .. all those cells will convert into Ca, and you discharge Ca.

Everything we do has a scientific reason, but you don't understand. You see wherever there is a change of direction you have a space gap ?? (2:42).

Corona will take mankind with no mercy. Why do you get pain in ears, or one side more, the same, ?? Why do you get pain in your kidneys, ?? The same. Going back to Corona and all that we have done ..
We would like to reach all your TV stations , wherever you can. We have started a campaign … (2:44).
Iranian scientists … carries the logo of KF Iran.

(2:46). reach your government and within 14 days, eradicate Corona ..
These are the Cup of Life, prepacked, you need this for the months to come ..

(2:48).

(2:52).

Any question?

Q: Where can we buy CM box?
K- It will come from Iran ..

(Shows photo of policeman killing Blackman in America, Ayatollah kissing hand of Blackman in Iran).
(2:54).
(2:56).
(2:58).
(3:00).
(3:02). KF Enhancement Units will be shown, maximum 4 weeks .

(3:04). From 30 days from today, no one should die of Corona …
.. Now the Canadians and Mexicans want the wall up to keep the Corona in US and wars
.. Now spread it across the world as fast as you can .

(3:06). .. you wanted to move now you have it. .

(3:14).

Q; .. I want to produce ?? acid big scale, (3:16). so I have 3 questions about it? How can we be sure we are not creating CuO in Corona Gans? How much does it ?? use?
K- We put it in a protocol which is getting released.
Q: How about temperature and light around the setup?
K- This doesn't matter …
Q: So we should wait for CuO?
K- there is no CuO, I don't know where you get your CuO in what you
Q: Blue and green..
K- Yes, you make CuO but this is a strength specifically for the cell. It has a reason for it. We go that way till we find the totality of it …

(3:18).
Q: .. What do you do when you feel down?
K- What do you mean?
Q: Feel down, all of a sudden you just feel down .
K- I don't know it depends on what got you there.
Q: I had
(3:20).
.. Listen to the teaching today, how all of you didn't get it. You put half of the recipe, you have to bring all the recipe.
Q:
K- Listen to the teaching.
Q: How would the science
K- The science is literally your state of mind .. it's another statue for you to worship.

(3:22).

(3:32). genetic defects not easy after 20 30 years ..

(3:40).

(3:58).

(4:00).

(4:10).
talks about death rate of Corona, highest rate is Belgium

(4:14).

VISION FOR NEXT YEARS:

Q: I want to know what is the vision for the next 3 years, or more, I don't know, (4:16). I am new with this science … from Iran.

K- Our vision is very simple. It's laid out very clearly. We'll see world peace, we already entered it, it's just a matter of punishing it, polishing it. Some nations will cleanup their own house for what they have done wrong before, but that is their internal war, between themselves, not us. As we see in the United States. Otherwise it's cleanup time for themselves. Progressively we see the evolution in science and technology, and a lot of things in the next 3 to 5 years will not be what we see, what we know today. Mainly we will not see armies, we will see education of military forces due to 2 or 3 factors. The knowledge brought out and we'll bring out will make the present arms obsolete. Secondly, the present situation in the world does not allow no nation to buy arms. They cannot afford it, unless they are corrupt nations who try to, just put some money in the bank, it doesn't matter what the nation does.

Then we'll see eradication of hunger in the next 3 to 5 years. I had this discussion in the teaching last Tuesday, that we were talking about the satellites. In fact the KF does not need to rely on satellites. You have the technology much better then satellites. The system which you develop, will fly and supply the energy needed for food. Satellites in reality have become obsolete, in that sense. (4:18). but at the same time, we see the eradication of total and absolute eradication of use of fossil fuel. Very soon, very rapidly, we'll see the end of use of fossil fuel, because once the new technology on the M and G field released, people will take the engines out of their cars. So simple. This is what we are going to do hopefully, in a very short time in Iran, in the university. This is one of the first projects I want to be in it, it's on the table of the work that the university wants to do, and I said, I am in it with the KF Knowledge Seekers. We want to do, we want to bring a special system out, and I am in it for everything which is going to be. So we see, many, many old tankers we see on the high seas, they'll stay there. They rot and they pollute, and so we have to plan for them. It's the beauty of what we'll get back. We'll see by reduction in the use of what we call, fossil fuel a lot of changes. We'll see new illnesses due to change of atmosphere, because we go back to more clean atmosphere, and we are not used to it.

We see the end of the drugs, and drug trafficking in the next 3 to 5 years. We will, do not see anything in that line. What I see, is what we call, the end of the present propulsion flights as we introduce more and more, new flight systems, because they'll become obsolete by their nature. What is see, mankind will keep the space station as a memory of "good old days." Very soon, because man will move beyond space, into Mars and Moon, and beyond solar system in a matter of minutes. (4:20).

We see the end of kingship and leadership, it will become a collective human race to support itself. I see the end of hungers through the process as I explained, and the same (with) medicine. What I see is very simple, is the fact of what I know my technology have, and in fact we see, the world governments will change to it because of the Corona.

Corona wasn't that bad, it brought a lot of good things. What we see is more or less the crash in the property market. People will give you their houses to live in it, because with the present knowledge and what is to come in the next 5 to 10 years, people do not need to live in crowded cities. There will be an option. What we see, one of the first things, in the next, maybe 2 to 3 years, is part of the program KF, we will be working in the background, is end to mining. That will come very, very fast, and the beginning of it is already setup in Arizona testing centers. Which means we do not go into the resources to deplete and destroy the farms, the gardens, and the yards, the jungles and whatever. We will have respect for the planet. The knowledge will come through transfer of the fields. We don't let the earth to do.

In so many ways, I see the end of slaughtering animals, that is one of the first things mankind will stop. The nature will find its own balance, and this is due to be able to deliver food, or what we call, energy for life, will eradicate the use of animals. This is hundred percent sure will be on the card. On the other hand, (4:22). we'll see the end of use of, and destruction of the planet. These all will come together, now especially that we start with Corona, now that the technology comes, people have to accept it, because of the Corona. And as it comes, we accepted that it works, we start building. The research and development in the new technology of the plasma and understanding of the work of the universe, will change that rapidly.

What I see is colonization. Man will start colonizing very, very fast. We go to New York for the best restaurant, we go to Mars for a coffee and back. These are not dreams, these are ones on the card. You will see it. We will make these places to fit us, as living. As we have created the "dome of peace," we'll create a dome of life, living on a different planet. In so many ways, we will see entrepreneurs will not open beautiful restaurants and ?? service stations, they'll build these centers across, and different routes (?? in space), that people can and watch the beauty of the creation. Mankind way of working will change in the next 20 years. Will, none of us will work, because we have to work to live. We will work with the pleasure of it. We'll all become scientists and we'll all become devoted to serve. Because everybody else is busy doing nothing, and everyone else will do what they like. I don't vision, I know what is to come. We'll see a new life, a new cycle. I see a new birth, and that birth will change everything which comes with it. Birth of a new cycle for man, and with it will come a birth of new cycle for the whole of the universe. (4:24). We are the tiniest dust but, we become the important dust.

I see a lot, end of religions, because every man becomes religious to the order of the correct order. We believe through the soul of ours, and we see what the prophets saw. We'll live by their ethos, not by us talking about it. There is one thing for sure, and that's for sure 100%, we'll see a lot of marriages, intermarriages between the mankind and other races, who are here, too shy to show themselves, because now man has quieted, man has matured, we will see that. They will not hide in the clothes of man, they will be themselves. And this will bring a lot of shock to a lot of us, because we don't eat them, we don't see them as food.

In so many ways, we have changed the course of humanity, and we'll see how human race will respond to it. My vision is very simple, because I know what I brought, and I know what I planned, and I know what I am delivering, and I know what I am going to get for it. And there is one thing for sure, I will die in the most beautiful place in the universe, in the physical dimension.

(end of vision…)
Any other question? (4:26).

Q: You just made a man very happy right now, thank you very much for that. My dream coming true.
K- This is the reality for mankind, you had better get ready for it. Get in touch with anyway, anywhere, small chat shows with a videos, radios. .. Radio shows ignore. We have to undercut the power. And we have to see what iti is, we have the most powerful scientific organizations in our hands. We have one of the most powerful correct man in the world, in the world of developing T in the world behind us. And we have millions of KF followers. If we can't deliver it now, forget about it,
slaves to bring in. .. If our leaders and us go the correct way, the true land of mil and honey have arrived. It's just how we are going to set it up. (4:28). The knowledge is there.
Q: What would you do if you were in our shoes, and you found the new science, would you leave everything behind just to seek more into it, and find out more. Or do we have time to set a balance.
K- What does that mean?
Q: A balance between our future and what we just found out about?
K- We can't bring a balance between the past and the future. Mankind has to close his eyes to his past. We have done so much wrong, it is literally impossible to put all of it right. As you say in English, let us start with a clean sheet, but still know there is something underneath of it. You cannot do, we have done so much wrong. Mankind has literally done everything in the books of the Creator wrong with it, done it. And I always said, a father has to be forgiving and forgive and forget about the past. (4:30).

I don't think mankind should write nay history book with the war in it ..
.. The way the Persian Empire and Roman soldier became one ..

(4:32).

(4:36). .. The burden is with the women ..

(4:38).

(4:40). Q: The 3 levels of the MaGrav represent the 3 levels we have in the body?
K- This is exactly your Cup, but we have put in, this is your N coating, Cu, we have the 2 plates together … This is how it sits, this is how it looks, that's how you turn?? And you

tell me where does the soul sit in this? (4:42). .. I have to show something or they'll say I didn't ..

Any other question?

Bring your governments in ..

(4:44). We can use this opportunity to make .. change
Thank you very much..

END

332nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 11, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:05).

(1:28). They abused it they became Rothschild's and Rabbis.

The reason we read the vision was to tell you what to expect .. it's you who has to deliver

(1:30).

There's a question here I don't like to answer but I will partially …
Q: Could you talk a little about abortion?
K-Concerning abortion, (1:32). is what is done with man, it does with man, we never abort in space, we always find a ??
unless there is a danger to the mother. The mothers life is sacrosanct. The only abortion is when the mother psychologically and physically can't carry through.
Q: .. Two souls, how are they created?
K-
(1:34).

When the soul leaves the physicality ends ..

(1:36).
When we create souls we bring the best of the Universe,

(1:38).

(1:50). teach with you soul ..

(1:54).

(1:56).
.. When you do wrong, expect wrong.

(1:58). .. learn how to tap into the tub of the energies of the universe, immersed in energies .

(2:00). .. this is the STM and the STP ..

.. those who lie, cheat, betray, .. will find it very hard to get rid of brain .

(2:04).
Q: .. how to feed people without food?
K- Partially you already know…

(2:16).

(2:24). question about eating meat by aliens

(2:26). soul of animal >>>

(2:28).

WL- Even in Tibet they eat everything in this way ..
(2:30).

K- Have you ever had a guilty feeling that I am, made somebody to do wrong, or to committed a crime?
WL- Actually if you go wrong, be limited in some religion teaching, and then they said you'll be born as a guilty, you do this wrong, will do that, ?? will be guilty for that. Yeah, in the beginning I think I was entrapped in that kind of thing, but now I was more jumping out form that. because if you thin kin another way, because as you said, he need a needing ?? of ?? ears, to elevate the energy to became, in a more higher order. If I take

a best wish and I give it back, then you don't feel guilty because you do things to help them, but one thing, is (2:32).

K- I am going to teach you something interesting. If this is your soul, and if this is your brain, .. (2:34).

(2:44).
WL-
I met two, one KS said he didn't eat for 10 years. Another one he don't want to eat, but when he go out to diner, he eat a little ..

I am vegetarian for 6 years …

(2:46).
K- What would you do that, if your husband ..

(2:48).

(2:52).

(2:54). Q: .. is the EU a portal to travel form one EU to another on this planet?
K-
Portal has no meaning, it's made by man who has no understanding ..

(2:56).
.. the blindness is due to the conduct of the man … as long as you're atteached you cannot see the soul .. you have a ship leaving the dock, full blast but it's going nowhere, one of the anchor is still t
(2:58).

(3:12).
Q: Can you explain the concept of "purgatory" in the Universal Knowledge.
K- It comes from the understanding of purging, cleaning, in a way, it's part of the understanding of the Christianity and suffering, and they have created this condition, in the true essence, (3:14). it's part of lament. But with the knowledge you have today, do you think such a position exists. we elevate the soul, there is no need of purification , and going through the pain of it. Rick reads Wikipedia Purgatory.
R-
(3:16).
(3:18).

Let's see what they think.
WL- .. it's Buddhists ..

(3:20).

.. all the karma is because the judgment ..
K- Can I put it differently, because you are the mothers of the new generation . How would you teach the children .. would you put the fear of God in them
(3:22).
Ella- .. you are living in purgatory ..

K- Why do we still have to believe in the stealing

K- How do you teach someone not to steal ..

(3:24).
How would you teach the new generation ..
what is your blank canvas to draw, where do you start? Waiting.
(3:26). WL - I think if you steal form your soul, then

K- .. We have to learn from the creatures of the U how they do ..

(3:28).
theology came because man never knew this part ..

(3:30). .. collectively we start teaching from the point of view of the mothers, the creators. .
so man doesn't go back to war ..

(3:32).
this is not open discussion tables, this is the way humanity is going to live.

we never do wrong to be punished ..
(3:34).

(3:46).
My wish for the elevation of the soul of Ayatollah K of Iran
combine science and religion …
R- wraps it up for 332 KSW

(3:48).
Maybe we can go out with not thinking of these as products . .. way of bringing the change.
My biggest wish is to end all wars, and as I said we'll see the merger of science and religion.

Video
END

333rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 18, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

… As usual we started a long path, road to be where we were supposed to be millions of years ago, and maybe this time it will make it easier. It's 333 KSW (:12). and its sum of 9, which itself could bring a lot, as usual, we don't read off the script, there is nothing planned, and we see what those who decide the future of humanity decide to deliver. As usual as you have seen, .. introduced new products, as we bring new T in. .. show the effect of new T. If it is not used it stays as theory on desk ..

(:14).
(:16). . showed the manufacturing ..
to be shown by the request of the Iranian government for the first time operational, in Iran. We respond positive to the Iranians ..

.. Kramere .. responsible for sales promotion, 8 9 years, 2 years a UC member. .. (:20). shows new products in KF Stores ..

(:36).
K- Thank you .. After betrayal by the Italian KF, we'll bring the KF back in ..
(:38). the man who learns form the mistakes of trusting humans … not to be afraid of making mistakes ..

(:44). K- We see a lot of changes …

(:56). .. or do we have to go through the process of understanding? In the coming weeks we start teaching you about .. 3 dimensional, non-tangible computers, line of communication. The .. prerequisite for it has been set. We'll introduce this T in a very soft way across the world. The present computers become obsolete, the present system controls become obsolete. (:58). I disclosed this T to Iranian Ministry of Defense University, in the past 48 hours. In response to the positive response to the Office of his Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran, in embracing the T, we release massive technologies, through 1 university as we see through the center of technologies dispenser. The T remote transmutation and transportation has been disclosed to the Iranian university in the past 48 hours. Non-tangible systems in a full control. It's for the universities and the heads of Iran how to disperse this T, across the planet on equal terms, but still stays open till all the KS of the KF. Non-tangible, 3 dimensional computer, working on what we promised has been setup ?? I said always, I receive, I give. .. knowledge at the edge of science will come in a very soft way in total understanding. We have disclosed to the

Iranian officials transmutation of elements, and we have shown them. We have shown in a very detailed way, (1:00). how the next generation of technologies will come out of KF, and needs to be shared. Understanding the knowledge is no good, comprehending and knowing what will bring will bring the change. Step by step I will release the most advanced technologies never seen by man. Some you could not even imagine it could exist. If UFOs were your dream, transmutation across the U and planet, will become your nightmare. This T as I wished, and I was assured that mankind will stay on track, has started ??? if you thought you were entangling with Gans's now you have to understand what these Gans's mean, and how they mean, and what they can do, and how they can be utilized, not only for peace, but for communication, transportation, and most of all unification with U Community and the rest of humanity. .. feeding
(1:02).

Do we find a position for physicians, when in fact your soul becomes your physician at the point of need. Don't forget I said, you are the last man standing, you are your physician. we are going through a transition between the man's knowledge, (1:06). and universal knowledge ..
I don't need a physical life .. we came to earth to enjoy the physical, but nothing but suffering.. man enjoys suffering ..
I have hidden many knowledge's without the KS even knowing in the product's you see. In time I will explain how, step by step. When a product is offered twice is because I see the bigger picture where it can be used. It's not that it is there just as a product. When we put something, it is a bigger structure plan .. and with it we elevate the soul, step by step, (1:08).
understanding the true operation of the physical life ..

(1:10).
Maybe mankind is ready for the next shift, but it has to come through man, science and through the ethos. .. change the position of the STM and teaching the way we teach not how they taught ..
unification of all thoughts on the ethos of theology ..

Easier to get the Pope to teach the T under the ethos of One Nation, One Race, .. the understanding of man will be much more rapid. (1:12). We know what we do, and what is to come … through already established systems which has taken thousands of years. Our Brazilian friends in asking a question, I felt the hammer, and I felt the nail, and I felt the pain going through the hand on the cross. I know the pain of mankind and I know we brought

(1:14).

conversion of energy to knowledge .. becomes the knowledge of the University,
I made man so that he can love me … the human race can give back to the Creator .. (1:16). Every field you add up .. leads to thoughts and betterment,, passed on to your soul .. the love ..

add to the knowledge of the Creator .

(1:18).

We bring the knowledge of the Creator for man to put together new ways .

(1:20).

The Creator has decided to take shape on this planet …

that the rest of the U learns from its purpose, from its love and beauty. Maybe, (1:32). today's teaching has brought you a bit closer to understand more. But you will not get systems, not for the time being, new technologies, not for the time being. If you remember we did a lot of theoretical teaching before we started showing how to make the reactors. Now we start teaching you how to get ready, to meet, to live, and work in the dimension of the universal strength and knowledge. And do not expect to have a reactor in hand and something to rotate. Expect to work through your soul, understand it, understand the operation of it, and trust it, then a new knowledge will appear. A knowledge of the U, and a knowledge of the souls. Maybe it will be the time to show something special, and maybe time to create that special condition. For sure, no time has been wasted every step …

We put this dough in millions of years ago and now we open the oven to see how it tastes .
(1:34). .. Christ said, this is my blood, this is my body, and that bread becomes the body, and that blood becomes the love of man to give. That's why it is ?? in the dimension of physicality .. we hide knowledge in physicality ..

It's not all bad on this planet there is something good ..
(1:40). becomes a sanctuary for the U Community.

We have never broken a promise ..
(1:42). but not much left time. Because all the ..

Sometimes I think it was bet to hide man from the reality outside till he matures ..
(1:44).
One of the attributes of the Creator came from this planet, because He feel in love with this planet thousands of years ago ..
If you ask yourself why you have so many visitors, they come here to convert, to taste, to feel, to understand the essence of loving, while they know the Creator is here too. Maybe, the creation of man was not such a bad thing in the end, even though it was accidental. Now you know, and as I said, we start teaching you the knowledge of the universe, as we start sharing this knowledge with the Iranian Defense University, in small steps at a time.

(1:46). Because you have to understand, they need to understand to defend it from any abuse. It wasn't coincidental that we ended up at that university, it was a purpose and a choice that they defend the knowledge, for the humanity. As there are no more armies, that they defend it that it be used and shared correctly with the rest of the humanity, and maybe the Universal Community. Maybe it's time to contemplate, and move and understand, everything we do has a purpose even thought it might not look, because the Master knows how hide the secrets. .

(1:48).

Any questions?

(1:50). Q; When do we know our soul is speaking to elevate us? ..
K- Why do you have to hear your soul? Why do you have to have your soul? Why do you have to have your soul hear with your ear? (1:52). Why do you always have to hear something with your ears? Why don't you trust the emotion of the soul? Why do we have to always be in the dimension of physicality, I have to hear it, see it, to believe it. Aren't you here, aren't you hearing, aren't you learning, we teach you from inside out, but we made a voice to it that you believe it, now you have to find it.

Don't forget, with this dispensation of eternity, we have brought no prophet. We left it to you, according to the maturity of your soul, and your understanding to mature to the point of understanding the totality. As I said, we leave no prophets behind, because now you are the guide, you are the instructor of that physical dimension. (1:54). This is the problem, you got to learn, if you are here at this point and time, the central, what I call instruction, has already made his decision where you have to be, and why you are there. And that is your soul, you got to understand a very simple process, and the sooner mankind understand this, the faster we can take this next step.

Lineage of the soul (not reincarnation):

You have your physicality, and you have a soul, and this soul has an immediate souls which have lived, and lived with. And this soul at the same time, has the souls which lead to its creation, which drew the line to its creation, because these souls have to balance with all other souls. You have a short term responsibility and a long term responsibility to your physicality, and when you are born you fulfill both. It's not just your birth in this cycle, what your forefathers did has brought you here. Because what he did wrong or right has positioned you here, in every shape or form. Partially you are fulfilling the destiny of your physicality and the soul, but partially you are fulfilling the lineage, which comes to you to be in that position. (1:56). Even if you are a cleaner of a street, or even if you are a king and leader of a nation. If you follow the lineage, you might have been a king here, where your great grand children become a cleaner here, but the soul is the same. The dimension of the physicality has changed. And when we created the prophets we followed the same rule, that is why we know where, and who appears where. And in point, we give gifts for the others to be elevated too. In our work there is no accidental,

we see the position and decide that both are served, the time and the place, and the lineage and the structure, the way we set up. This is how we can say, in such a time will come such a prophet, because we have already decided lineage. We allow no interference from outside, from where we sit. At the same time we gift at points for others to be in the future, the creator lineage, at other positions of the U, and they take their positions. As they have learned and matured they take there positions. So the lineage and life on this planet through the physicality, does not end with this planet. And this is why in other teachings I have said, (1:58). you have to care for soul, what it does and what it will bring. Then you want to hear your soul, or do you want to see your soul?
Any other question?

Q: Lucas … in past thousands and thousands of years, what you said about a few minutes ago, about the ?? we have in our planet. Why and what would be the purpose for the Creator only use our planet, if it is about to choose the prophets, why (2:00). .. How would it be possible to do in other planets in the whole Unicose, would the prophets be sort of co-factor to the Creator, and that's why they always ?? here, there is some kind of interaction with the human kind .. ?? if we be a prophet ?? in a mater of love, be able to elevate, and be able to empathy .. in all the Unicose, would be that the .. I way to see. .. Some members of your family were touched by the light of Bahaula, and now we know that was you. So it's an honor to question you personally, thank you.

K- Mankind needs time, and as I said in some other teachings, needs maturity otherwise you mess it up, you destroy it. .. (2:02). Why are UFOs more or less uniform, they don't all come from the same place. In a way, as the knowledge of the life reaches the point of maturity in the U they gradually shape to come to understand the best, the same as we done in the past years. But they have to gain an ethos, and many races never killed, never destroyed because they tap into U Community from the beginning, so it is easy share knowledge and bring them into uniformity that everybody enjoys. The U has a rule, it has a rulebook, it has a guidelines, and .. it's like .. European market, as you join in you all have to have the same standard, the same lay of the same roads, the same health system, and at least the same kind of protection. .. UFOs all use the same knowledge, the same T, because as the community achieved peace and equal share of knowledge, they each shared each race across this U has added something into it. It is not all made by one. (2:04). This is what mankind has to understand.

(2:12).

(2:14).
Q:
K- The problem is not a problem. It's a beauty. The problem is not for the Creator, it's for the man.
Q: But in my way of thinking, the most precious thing the UC is looking for the link to the Creator , the link is the essence of love …

K- There is an old saying, you never see what you got because you are too busy looking over the others, what they have. And mankind has been too busy doing that ..
Mankind has never looked inside to see what he's got ..

(2:16).

(2:26). video; moon lamp, Gans manufacture , (2:28). speaker lamp.
K- .. when you se these it shows all the dreams of man, to be able to fly, reach moon and have a clean planet. .. none of it is impossible. ?? world gone in this position ground itself into the ground, we take the ethos of keeping the planet clean and cleaning up the mess we ?? made up to thousands of years, and especially worse in the past couple of hundred years. (2:30). Then we have access and ?? knowledge what we have passed on to the Iranian Defense University, to make that UFO for humanity. To allow Iran to show the T they have, and maybe sooner than we all land on the moon, the moon of our dreams, not necessarily the moon of the earth. The U is full of moons, you choose. .. man's knowledge has reached to that point to ask and receive, and he has reached that point to be able to understand the totality. Maybe mankind in shorter time will reach ?? but to what extent, and what do we need to do to get to that point.
we have decided to bring that change and elevation …
by converting such a rapid amount of energy to elevate the STM, the planet soul will change too. If you look at it in a simple way, you have the planet and the body of the man. (2:32). You have a disease anywhere in the body, we make you a patch and we let the fields go through to take that pain away, and to make ..
what have I given you, a change of physicality and a pain of the planet, to the patches, to the MaGrav systems, to the Gans units, and gradually we are coming (like patches around the planet), soon then you think, we will be there. But we needed the mankind to need it from his soul, not his physicality. His physicality for centuries, marched the streets, change governments. … no one has sorted it because no one ever elevated this part (STM). (2:34). And with this understanding we elevate it …
you need a lot more to change this one

you cannot take a horse to water and expecting it to drink ..
(2:36). So this is an opportunity for the man to elevate and .. satisfy that thirst for knowledge and peace. One thing is the Creator is not going to wait that long if there is no progress. Every man should know when to cut loose. And I don't think the Creator will be any different. Mankind has to move on. I was asked, would you move this planet to somewhere else with all its beauty? If we see the way it is, why not, if we see the progress and the love, why not. We created it, we control it, we maintain it.
Any other question?

Azar: When you explain about when the souls appear and each one has to ?? position, and we know (2:38). where the souls are according to the lineage. ?? then also we know when the Creator is going to bring a prophet. Say I change to this planet according to my lineage and if I go back to the analogy of the car and a driver, say I am supposed to go to this route, and I am supposed to exit 66, but then I don't go to 66 I go to 73, so my

position changes, so does the position of everybody else changes, and also the position of the prophet at the time he is coming?
K- Depends on what is been agreed.
Q: So I went to a different exit, I messed up the whole plan, just like the, magnets 4 or 5 , change position .. I didn't fulfill my route, so it means I messed it up?
K- You are part of a structure like everybody else, we are all part of the same what I call package, .. so many that all needs to agree for that mess.
Q: So it means as the soul level I am coming all the souls. and I go to a different exit , the other souls understand?
K- The other souls are aware, they don't need to understand. (2:40). Awareness does not become an answer.
Q: .. a lady came, said her grandson acts like he has 3 to 5 souls from the past, he is so knowledgeable … She was asking about reincarnation, if the soul keeps coming back. I said, I don't think we believe in that, Mr. Keshe says the same soul doesn't come back. Then perhaps the knowledge, because we know the lineage, the knowledge is carried in the RNA, the child remembers that knowledge. Am I correct?
K- Maybe. We cannot do, only the time and the place is decided.
E- Maybe I can try to answer Azar's question about taking different exits. It's interesting the analogy you made about driving instructors. .. (2:42).
.. instead of turning I went straight .. it actually took me to the path the other student driver had to take. And I knew that path, by going behind that ..
that mistake allowed me to do everything right to pass the examine. So in a way we can have an instruction and we take a turn or we don't, and if we are meant to reach a certain point we'll reach to that point. And maybe along the way if we don't listen to that instruction we can end up in some side-effects. In this case if I take a wrong turn something happens to the car, which means the STM given instruction to the STP, and yet the STP took a wrong turn, and damages the physicality. I believe that is what Mr. Keshe is trying to explain about the mismatch in the emotion, (2:44). between the STM and the STP that then reflects itself as a disease or a cancer inside the body of the man, that is the emotional cancer. But along the way, because you do not …

Right now we are very scared about what the STM is instructing, because we can't hear it …
Important is not to be afraid to take any turn, because in the end if one is to reach home, ?? or the other, that road will lead to home, it's just that it leads with a bit more complications along the way.
Q: I have one question, I want to connect this to something else Mr. Keshe in the past. (2:46). .. some men come to this planet, and when they leave .. they leave as a donkey, because they became even worse. .. Say I came to cleanup whatever my lineage did on this planet, yeah, and then I was supposed to go to a different path to cleanup, then I don't even cleanup but make it worse and leave. It means another from my lineage needs to come back and do the same, so that is my question, when you go in that direction, you go into the wrong exit, you are going to make more things complicated.
K- It's only more complicated for you. … we also
"jan" means life, it means I give you my life. .

(2:48).

(2:50).
(2:52).

.. But when you make that mistake deliberately when you have the option, you pay for it, by taking the time, by wasting the time, because there are people in the party waiting for you to arrive, you keep everyone waiting, and that stealing from the others is not allowed, when you are aware of it. If you are not aware of it, there is a reason for it. But if you are aware of it, deliberately take your time, what I call the French system. In France the later you go the more important you are, so they say diner is at 6 but in reality doesn't start until 9 o'clock because we know Mr. Franz doesn't turn up at ..

(2:54). So the food and everything else has to wait because of one selfish person.

The loss is yours ..
If in life we fall in love with the Creator, that is the destiny of the soul, no one can do anything about it, but if we fall in love to create the mayhem deliberate, then there is a punishment, in a way of spending the time on your own to learn to go around and come back to the same road and see if you make the same mistake, and take the same junction again to go out. Loving is an art, and mankind knows it by heart, because he created it in that heart because he taught to the soul to love. Souls give, but that is what they do to be in position, but now you give to a soul which is in love, god help the U everything else vibrates. Humanity with the next steps of development, (2:56). in science and technology will create that vibration throughout the U. .. it's like they are going to bring a new car and advertising … the whole of U is waiting for it ..

In a way if we don't deliver on time the universe will start making a fake love, and that wont' do. We give them all that the believe in true not the made up , and fake.
(2:58). Each one of plays a part in it
Mankind has to move ..
What a shame if we miss this bus. One thing, no promise has ever been broken … we keep the promise… (3:00). Maybe you can her it in the background ..

or would they celebrate when the Pope says, the Messiah has come.

(3:02).
Any other question?

Q: .. I am thinking of a driver who has an instructor, but the instructor doesn’t take over when the accident happens, and the car moves and kills a lot of people, (3:04). every time it takes, it kills a lot of people as has been happening in the world, so in that case, what's ?? with the instructor, why doesn't the instructor intervene, ?/ in the killing?
K- Maybe there is a reason, maybe there is a purpose, maybe the soul that is there for the driver to learn something. Maybe there is a purpose to serve. I said that very recently, it's not being ruthless, it's being realistic, and understanding totality. If you look at the life we

done, maybe we. I know there are a lot of hardships, a lot of deaths going on real or fake, or made up, or whatever, but part of it and some of it, by the souls who accepted the mission to be there, to move on, that with their presence we can change the society. All deaths are not, especially on large scale as we have seen with Corona and the rest of it, it was made up, it was done, some people have an incentive to do it, but .. overall there is a plan for even those who made it up. .. it's not a sacrifice, it means the souls have matured. (3:06). No souls leaves its physicality if it has not matured its time. If accident, even that will mature the soul in time. So .. all the souls you see in different positions and times have a purpose.

A good example of one of these beautiful souls is Fabio. Fabio came to us in a beautiful way, and we appreciated his life .. and in that process with his death and with the accident, it changed the course of the KF for to be where it is now. Even though we went to Middle east, Africa, China, and we came back and with all the problems we had. If that accident wouldn't have happened, most probably we wouldn't be in the position we are .. (3:08). ..

(3:16).
Any other questions?

K- Why we don't release the KF virus report in the KF Journal, is because it's the first time we have been requested by the Iranian official, the university, it's the first time, this will bring the credibility of the rest of human race will listen.
Reading Farsi for me is an impossibility . (3:18). So when they wrote the paper they translated it to English ..

The only thing I haven't forgotten about Iran is how to love, the way we do, it fulfills to the point of demolishing ?? your ?? because sometimes we don't understand how can a man love so much. …
Q: … (3:20). ?? what do you mean by you are a temporary passenger, they put you down and somebody else gets in, what do you mean by that, about the car and instructor?
K- It's understanding about the time and position that you do not possess anything. If you think you are always the owner of that car and the only one who drives it, then it brings arrogance. So you always have to know, the soul moves in combination of the fields gives opportunity to other lives .
Q: You means the body is ?? improving?
K- It depends how you take it, it's according to your understanding.
Q: The whole thing is simple at the moment .. it changes .. In Koran it says if you are not doing what you are supposed to do. (3:22). then we change you with another people who loves God more then you do
God will change you and bring another people in your place …
.. In Koran it says ..
(3:24).
Satan can deceive man until the Judgment Day .. only people he has no access to is sincere people …

K- Thank you very much. One of the questions asked in the background, it is really interesting. . .what it brings to understand is, would the mankind evolve to the ultimate position of understanding his soul, (3:26). or would the mankind become aligned with the physical soul, ?? knowing that every cell has a soul. And mankind soon will learn that it is within his knowledge of the soul and physicality to retract everything that he has created with him, if he decides to. What this means is that in fact, mankind will understand one point, and that is, physicality has a field dimension, and if the mankind is so attached to it, he can take it with him. .. as we said before when you ?? make the Gans's and put back in for the soul of the planet to elevate. You do the same. You can take with you the essence of your life if that is your ultimate goal. If that is what you want, if you are so attached to the physicality, (3:28). take it with you. If that gives you the freedom to your soul. Many times I watched people telling me, doctor has given me so many days and months to live, I want to live more, can you help me. In so many times I said, I don't want to stay here and suffer. Me, I want to go because I know what is on the other side of the wall. And what about what we know. I have changed many clothes over thousands of years, but the soul stays the same, the commitment is the same. And why doesn't man learn that? Why do humanity wants to stay more to suffer? Unless you understand the elevation, put it together, elevate it, and let's have a party somewhere else, without loosing it. In so many ways, when you get to that point you see there is no physicality, you become light. Some people on this planet have learned this, they left no sign. (3:30). But in so many ways, they took everything with them. If the man is so greedy to have everything made with him, then we give him all the power to take all the gold in the atoms, ?? in the strength so when everything else. ??? have the strength to take everything with him. But I wonder if that man will be able to take the love, the emotion with him too? Or the desire of physicality is more then the emotion of physicality.
Any other question?

(3:32). Q: Spanish .. (3:34). .. He wants to know what is the objective of the MaGrav and all the teachings of the years?
K- You understand him to your understanding in Spanish, and explain to us, you'll be our teacher. … (3:36) . J- I have explained that all these teachings are to get connection with our original soul, superior .
Q: He would like to know if ?? nine is the objective of the whole thing?
K- would you like to answer .
J- .. (3:38). The idea is that all of us are a part of this change, each one of us has to create a field .. to cover the whole of humanity .. we all have to be conscious that each one of us is a part of it, and we have to grow together. (3:40).
J- He wants to know how does the Silicone work and has does it relate to C14 .. all different energies of the original H .. (3:42).
K- Can we go to another question, thank you very much.
Q: from Brazil. about the Bible and fulfillment of the prophecies. when the Bible talks about return of the Messiah, is it about the Christ consciousness or about your call here on this earth. Can you give me a clue?

K- What was your question? \Q; You here on this earth doing your job. (3:44). to the mankind, as we can take it as the fulfillment of the prophecy sin the Bible, Christ will return. .. Creator return.?
K- What was the purpose of it. What is the purpose of the Creator returning to the earth every time it becomes your time of Day of Judgment? Or is the prophecy hidden, in a way, when you mature in soul. Is that the Day of Judgment, it means you have matured to the level of understanding of the prophet. A lot of people got matured in time by leaving the physicality, but in time if you mature to understand when you speak about the resurrection or return, now we showed you and have given you the knowledge. You can resurrect yourself, you can if you understand it, how to take over the soul, and it time need to return to physicality. We have shown Gans's and creation of matter. So if you have a desire for someone to be the return of Christ, so you say it is the time of maturity, okay yes I accept, but what happened now. Nothing happened to my soul, so he couldn't be. So the return and what you call maturity, comes to the STM, not the collective understanding of one. (3:46). Otherwise we have to bring billions of people, sitting, saying, oh it is time now, we sit and listen. How many want to go back to physicality, and how many want to stay in the soul. What your soul and physicality were aware of when you die by the old age and separation, now is given to your hand to decide. ?? everything correct to my soul, for my soul. YO cannot steal from your soul , and this is what everybody does, we sacrifice, especially in Christianity. The more you sacrifice, the more you suffer the closer you come to God. There is no word so much wrong then this ever brainwashed the man. When you steal form yourself, how can you have to give. I do everything for Him, he is whatever, the God, the Creator, and he dies, I don't want, I want to sacrifice. Especially what is traditional in Brazil, the more you sacrifice the more you see, the more you allow your soul to physically suffer, the lower you go. Who told you these things. How can you be richer when you steal from yourself. So is the time of the return of the Christ, the maturity of the STM? And does not need to be the ?? But if you want it, it satisfies you, and you think you can mature. Yes I am. (3:48). If that satisfies you, and you have a reason to mature, then my job is here to serve. I am. But what does it give you, with that word I tell you? As you don't see any change, because you haven't matured your soul to reality, it becomes resentment and lie. If you understand it, the true meaning of what is said, it's on you to educate yourself, to elevate your soul to the point of maturity. And that day will be the Day of Judgment , because you have judged yourself, and this beauty is that we have given this gift to everyone. So what do you think? Am I the return of Christ, do I fulfill all the prophecies of the past? Yes, I do, one by one. And if any are left up to now, bring it and show it. But does it make me the Christ? Or does it make me, for you to know, I know. But at the end, if you don't comprehend it, and you don't know how to reach your soul, (3:50). I cannot steal from the STP, because it is not mature enough to see its soul. Doesn't matter how much you want. It's doesn't matter how much you love a car, you don't enough money to pay for it, you still have some left to collect to come in to be able to buy. It's not by sacrifice, it's by understanding the knowledge and the truth. Otherwise you'll be going to everyone in the universe, have you seen God, how can I get to Him, can I pay you something, ?? ?? you give us your soul, we'll give it to you, and even if they show it to you, because you haven't learned it, it's no good. You bring all the Holy Books, I wrote them, and see if I haven't fulfilled every single one of them by now. I have. Does it make me God the

Creator, or does it make me the passenger of U who have time and wasted time to stay on this planet to see if he can change this race. But I still live in a body of physicality, I still eat, fall in love, cry, and be ashamed to be a man, because that is part of the process. Otherwise I'll manifest as a light, you want a color, you want this, you want that, you can have it. You wouldn't learn anything from it. (3:52). Mankind wouldn't learn anything from it.
Q:

Amazon chief dies of Covid-19. No world leader dies they pay ..
(3:54).
Any other question?

Q: When we learn to recognize our soul here in physicality and get used to living by it, will that experience of the soul be the same when we leave this physicality behind?
K- repeats. .. We have learned it, it's imprinted. And if you understand the emotion of a then you mature to be part of U Community, because then you live and speak by it. Many KS have a big dilemma, they believe, they have seen, they are searching for it, (3:56). and they say, when we believe it, accept it, now we have new kind of believers, nonbelievers, and then we have seen the power of Gans plasma saved us from Corona, but it doesn't take us to the Creator which is our soul, and beyond it. And we cannot do, we want to spend time in physicality, till we see the soul, till we understand the soul, until our soul tell us. How many times do you want to fail, and by failing stay more, and bring more suffering, and loose more. Or you understand you have to ?? leave the physical life as much as the emotional life and the soul life. So why do you make it difficult, you prefer the suffering, or at least make it easy for me. We cannot steal, and that emotion of stealing has ?? gimmick, and mankind has got used to stealing and find an excuse to steal from his soul, it doesn't matter what it is. Because the taste of physicality is more..

(3:58).

Our emotion is the finger print to our soul, this is why that fingerprint bring you punishment ..
(4:00). Never refuse a gift, because you are stealing from your soul, because there is a purpose in that gift otherwise it will not be given.

When you receive a gift with emotion, it has a soul ..

(4:02). there is a trick in that soap, a big trick, one say I explain.

Q: .. what is the meaning when we are all spraying the Gans water in the Cup of Life at the same time across the entire planet?
K- We extended this between what the Iranians started and the Brazilian, and around the world. Every Sunday at 12 o'clock CET, it doesn't matter what is yours around the world. (4:04). Is to allow the fields of this planet to come back into balance. Don't spray the Gans Water, just spray with the Gans that it lasts. And this will start a change we see the change, we know the change ,and as it becomes more and more, it will clean, it creates

that dome of peace. Now we put fertilizers and everything else on this planet, now we bring Gans's ..

Please send all the videos to the Brazilian.
Please don't use the faces of children .. there can be some abuse, there are sick people in this world like the king of Belgium, and we have to protect him from doing a sin, not for us. (4:06).
When you spray it you create that link. ..

Q: Thank you …
K- Thank you very much. Shall we call it a day, we passed your 4 hour limit. (4:08).
Stay on the line 1 second. We have a gift for you, as you saw last week, we shared a picture with you that. There is an old saying, which says, .. the eagle has landed .. we would like to share with you .. what you have been waiting for .if we come to agreement with the Iranian government. The Eagle has landed. The Enhancement Unit is going through it's final process. It look beautiful and in essence carries the KFSSI.. (4:10).
This is the beauty we have been waiting for, elevation f the STM … we bring all the knowledge of the man from the time of creation of man on this planet, gathering of all knowledge on this planet. this unit will be seen for 100s 1000s of years to come

It's a Phoenix of the knowledge for the man … (4:12).

Some of you will conceive in this system for the child of the future. ..

It's beautiful to see this and bring this into knowledge.

By the time this system is shown in Iran there will be no fear of Corona.
(4:14).

K- Yes this is the actual system not a drawing anymore … and you can walk in it in a very short time. .. (4:16).

K- Maybe this is a backdoor …

333 rd KSW ..
(4:18).
Video

END

334th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 25, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:12). … as we develop new ways and things to do. One of the good news we have today is the final report for Corona to be released by the KF in conjunction with International Defense University of Iran, is completed. Accordingly as you all know we invested a huge amount of money and time into KF Global in US, stocks ??? , and by laws of stock market trading, on Monday or Tuesday we'll announce internationally backing, and backed fully by the Iran Defense university and the officials of Iran, confirming the ?? in Corona disease, this ?? out by Tuesday, and published in Iran .. accepted internationally. to curb Corona in the next 33 months …
(:14). success rate of 95% .. national clinical trial .

(:30).
for the first time we put the physicality and the STP, (:32). and the Soul of the Creator (STC) with it, the soul ?? arrive is part of the STC, and in that sense it needs to be to start the new cycle. .. dimension of physicality,?? it will be completed . Man will never take arms, or kill or take another life when he understands the creation.
Man will fall in love with the creation and the Creator.

(:34).

(:52).

(:56).
understand why we call it enlightenment …

(:58).

(1:14). As I said, enlightenment is through the STM not the physicality.

Any question?

Q; I wish K could talk to us detailed about detachment? (1:16). R- … You were talking about enlightenment and how does detachment work (into the screen ..) … ?
K- Do you know the story abut the Rabbi and his flock. The rabbi on Saturday said, give everything, be detached, you don't need anything, there are people who are hungry. .. the wife goes homes, .. I didn't tell you to give to them. it is for them to give to us to hold. ?? Detachment , that is the beauty of it. The Rabbi wanted everybody to give as long it is given to him … this is the problem with mankind … (1:18). This wives saw the truth and in dimension of physicality. she elevated to give more …

Detachment is not to give every thing away. It's to do the best .. to share the richness of it. The devotion and detachment comes by the understanding of the totality. not to be hypocrite.

(1:20).

Detachment
(1:42).
Any other question?

Q: If you are enlightened does the Gans light up?
K-

(1:48).

(1:52). Q: .. guy doesn't know what to say…
(1:58). K- Come back after some time. Do we have Rafael to translate to Portuguese. Hello darling how are you?
R- ?? not so bad, thanks for asking.
K- Rafael would you like to translate will you ask him his question? (2:00).
Q: He had an experience with the Cup.
K- Can you speak louder please.
Q: … When I woke up in the morning, I have a very intense dream, I had an interaction between the STP and the STM, (2:02). and I could remember … color of the Cup for the STP it changed the color to white. I was wondering if it was a illusion or it really changed?
K- A lot of KS will go through this phase gradually that they want to distinguish is it their soul or the STP what they see. … that's why we gave you the CM to practice and understand what you see and feel as emotion. You will start feeling and seeing and for you to start comprehending the difference. ..
(2:04).

(2:10).

(2:12).

(2:26).
Have to decontaminant the doctors because they carry the different mutations of it . spray outside, inside, doctors, and then the patients.

(2:30).

(2:40).
Q: Can you expand on it a little you said that many souls were going to be re-visiting this planet …? (2:42).

K- When you feel them, see them, then they explain themselves. ..

(2:44). .. Q; What is a guarantee of the purity of the founder doesn't change after the first generation … let me explain, every religion changed ..?
K- We are not a religion, we are not a movement. Science ?? Christian, Moslem, Jew, Buddhist, switched the light which Tesla created, they all got the same benefit. The same with a car…
(2:46). .. the knowledge of the MaGrav, helping with the viruses will stay, it's not for mankind only, many races in the U.
My science comes from the Soul of the Creator, and goes back to Him when the man reaches the maturity of the time and the space …

.. That comes up from upbringing in Paris revolutionaries ..
Q:
K-

(2:48). .. Q: How do guarantee they don't get into power , place of statue, keep that, lie and cheat, and forget the ethos of the first ones.
K- What do you mean?
Q: Every time they give a power to the man, .. then they become into lying and cheating with the power?
K- That is the bandwidth in so many ways, will be automatically as part of the structure of the elevation of the soul, will diminish. (2:50). Power, the essence of power is on the outer edges of the brain .. because that is what feeds the man, it is even lower then the …

(2:52).

(2:54).

(2:58).

Any other question?

Q: Create different nucleus with love, different interaction within the Cup ?? (3:00).
.. depending on the alkalinity or acidity ..??
K- I don't understand the question. .. you got to make it short and sweet .
Q: There are some brother in space, are there different categories among them, and religious orders … are there beings that help us ?
K- Why does mankind need help. (3:02). Mankind has the knowledge.
.. I don't understand this questions ..
go to another question.
Azar: Emotion is the communicator of the Soul … at the same time we are told we should control it …
Why the intensity of emotion can lead to enlightenment? (3:04). K- Repeat. .
Q:

K- Because you go to a different level of strength, Either one leads to a different strength of emotion ..
Q:
K- Anger is the physicality of the man … I never seen in the U. ..

(3:06). when you don't see, when it is not part of you, you react to it ..
when you know your weakness you are strong with it. ..

Q; What about the intensity of love, if it becomes really high ?
K-

(3:08). .. I have seen many these, mother's jealously of daughter for love of husband ..

Q; When someone falls in love is the STP ?? STM
K-
Q: Can both fall in love?
K- Yes
Q: How can you tell which one?
K- You will know in time … you see loving is giving, giving everything for not to possess ..

(3:10).

If you fall in love with the soul you never ask you just follow.

(3:12). K- This is part of the biggest problems .. I have seen many cases in the KF.

(3:14).

(3:16). .
the first thing they should teach in the school is teach emotion, love and understanding, of human behavior. (3:18).

(3:20).
No more questions. Shall we call it a day. .. if we learn by the STM, ..
what is learned by physicality stays behind .
Next week will be a celebration for offering an alternative, not the only alternative, for Corona to the world. We ask our team, Global to be prepared, ?? international support for the Iranian government. …

(3:22). Thank you very much indeed for today.

video
Creating a Peace Dome. (3:24).

END

335th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 2, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:03).

(:26).

Are there any question?

(:28).

Q: Guatua … thank you so very much for bringing peace to the world..
(:30). and staying true to your words.
Q:

(:48).
double blind testing ..
(:50).

(1:00).
Gates stand for genocide…

(1:02). Q: about suicide

(1:04).
K- We have to understand, e have to realize we are more powerful with this knowledge then before. What are we expecting form life, do we want to be a part…

(1:06).

(1:10). president of Ghana Youtube video on plan of elites ..

Q: Gans's …
K- I am not in your stomach I don't know what you mixed ..

(1:12).

(1:16).
Q:

(1:20). .. One of the reasons we could handle Corona so directly is because of the cases we have handled in the past.
(1:22).
photos of lady with Ca blocking the blood vessels …
(1:24). .. I was decalcifying here, while setting another system here, I was producing bone and flesh here. This was done in 2006.

(1:26). .. this hands belongs to the lady who we have grown a toe in, after amputation, Iranian citizen. So if you have the knowledge, while you are taking Ca off one place you put some other place where it's needed. These lady in 2006, 07 was faced with imminent amputation ..

(1:28). This process was done in 2006 -07, that's 12 years ago. It's permanent. She attended my father's funeral 2 years ago …

Her brother died of the same disease , calcification around the heart ..
There are about 30 people around the world that carry this disease .
conversion of the Phosphor to Ca. ..
when squeeze muscles Ca come out instead of blood. (1:30).

(1:32).
Mr. Keshe fell off a horse..

(1:34).
(1:40).

(1:42).

(1:44). Ella:
if not by someone, we'll do it ourselves .. it's up to us ..
(1:48).
don't be afraid … don't wait for others to do it, do it ourselves ..
(1:50).
K- .. I would like to ask Wang Lyn …

WL- She was being saving, by help from different volunteers .. (1:52). Tells about woman got plasma water help in Wuhan..
(1:58). K- Don't have a fear if our governments don't do anything. understand to love and give from your soul to .. presidents ..
When I read this article that this thing will create modification in the genes. Maybe we need this modification, maybe in the long run this will become a blessing for us .. see a modification we need .
(2:00). Post Corona for us in KF is space technology…

Photo of a dossier which has been submitted to your leaders …

the first page shocked the American officials when given ..
(2:02).
a gift from a nation to them .. The flag of Iran, it's not just a word, it's a gift by a nation. "Successful application of the newly discovered GANS plasma and GANS water technology for detection, cure, prevention, and environmental disinfection of the COVID family of viruses in trails in Iran in 2020 pandemic." How can you kill when you have been given a gift of life. you will see this on the first page. I am proud of the colors of my nation. We answer war with generosity. (2:04).
Any questions?

Q: Mark of Golden Age of Gans, .. about the Ca, back in the 60s a man named Louis Cuvr?? he proposed transmutation occurred …. (2:06).
.. (2:08). .. so Corona is teaching …

K- No, I know nothing about it, but many geniuses in the world.
Q: .. imagine how many other things will be discovered …

(**teachings here** >>>>)

K- As you say, the second virus that is coming. We have seen the one, two cases in Iran, from the time of notification to the ambulance to the hospital the patient has died… the second part of the implications of this T becomes essential., (2:10).
we don't have time to detect ..

Corona took intelligence from the memory bank of our cells, from ?? of ourselves. and mutated intelligence of ourselves, to it. (2:12).
some places they are feeling its strength when they walk …
did it lock into DNA to human DNA ..
every cell of man carries full genetic information .. .in calcified, it picked up in few seconds ..
.. now it doesn't mutated it becomes us .. mutated created its own fields it's own without dimensions ,, traveling as a soul .. (2:14).

this little chap has visited all our organs and taken a copy .. (2:18). would it somewhere down the line manifest itself as a human representation of energy?
Q: I remember you saying that even if someone has the panda virus and they recover it they could get it again and again …. mutation ?

K- Yes, I think we need to. but it is something we are going to live with ..

according to WHO statistics 95% success (2:20).

95% with a natural product, because the Gans are a natural product, they are a copy of our body, so they are one of us. (2:22).
Q:
K- How would you like to deal with these souls.
Q: brought to

K- We, I think people trying to create control, and structure of monarchy and the rest of it, they developed this virus, and to all the knowledge and assumption they had, they would control it, they will do it. and they will understand it, and they had a control in every shape and form. (2:24). the only thing they didn't computate was that a knowledge like this would appear, and this becoming a fear, becomes a bank of knowledge for us.

we are disposable packs of energy ..

(2:26).

(2:28).
Q: I don't know if it is propaganda form other networks, but the numbers are inflated coming out of Iran?
K- we have a problem, this is the second cycle, not the first. ?? coming out of the office of the president of Iran, has brought this about. And we will soon correct it, in the next few days. By next week this time, the key people who are blocking this T and other T, to save people, will be opened up to Iranian people .. the Ministry of Iran took the people to ransom .. stem cell… answer was zero, wouldn't even get 40% success…
(2:30).
they thought they would make millions out of it.

.. now we can disclose more to you because we have everything in hand. The mayors have themselves and families are using the Gans ..

(2:32).

K- They want to control through the vaccinations. They are carrying out the plan of the Illuminati's, it's not their agenda. So their pay masters. I have seen documents, warrants, for many of the WHO arrests. Most of the WHO top guys are under observation. They just waiting. You have to understand, when a chief of police, or judge wants to issue the warrants, Bill Gates is there. How many billions do you want, we have been through this.

(2:34).
Q: .. Dr. Faucci says there will be a second and third wave coming in December ?
K- We already have it in Iran. We have already faced the second phase, we already have the
we come up with a new mixture ..
(2:36).

.. Just be patient, maybe by Tuesday One Nation will release new information ..

K- How does it look from you . Golden Age of Gans , what feedback do you get?
..
Q: We are getting mixed response, some are for the so called, leading experts, and CDC, and WHO and to follow their vaccination ?? (2:38). .. when we listen it to being energy pack,
we have no authority, this document ..??
we are on a more faith understanding, love understanding, of the Golden Age of Gans, we are reassure everyone …

(2:40).
.. I spray the Dome of Peace. ..

(2:42).
.. makes a lot of people angry to think these experts are wrong, and we are right, ..
K- I think most of the problem we had, as part of, the biggest fear ..

(2:44). And all it is, it sprayed Gans on people in meeting .. they pretended not to feel pain,, later called to get the Gans ..

(2:46). . there was a report out, it says you need a certain level of virus before you show the signs of it, and every time you sneeze you release 200,000 Coronavirus in the environment, if you sneeze behind the mask, you still can infect me within 45 minutes of talk, if you are infected. .. if you are infected and you stand 2 meters from me, I get virus pieces every minute, and I need to be there within a few minutes to be saturation to catch. There is a saturation point, and it depends on the weakness of the body of the man.
we released the key to 4 nations ..
.. the implication for Trump is, I knew and I didn't implement it. (2:48).
the Italian people wanted the Key and went on Parliament and demanded the Key. All the European's received instruction form US, nobody accepts this Key. Italians broke rank and accepted it.
At 10 PM Monday night it is in the White House. .. there is no way that Trump can say I have not seen it ..

(2:50).
Q; If the world leaders are ready to do it ..
K- If we do it in Iran in the coming days ..
I have requested public acknowledgement and release for the Iranian nation … it will not be refused ..

(2:52). … when proven correct, it opens up the space ..
if we can exist in the space without food ..
Q:
K- we grow cows and slaughter them, growing agriculture is the same. We grow and cut them, dry them but do we need that anymore ..

culture of Gans that we do not need to kill.
in a very short time we don't even need Gans's ..
even a stone has a soul. Then even an atom has a soul ..
(2:54).

we don't allow a soul to be created, we have the fields, then we don't commit a crime, to take the soul of an atom, the soul of a stone. .. We can ask ..

Have we got the permission for the soul of the copper .

(2:56).

(2:58).
I made a mistake in my education, I realized it was all false. The nuclear industry is all made up. The only reason I am listened. ..
.. nuclear industry has no use anymore ..

(3:00). (my mother) last week, 2 weeks was her birthday. .. they send your degree in a tube .. it was my degree,
I took my degree, and stuck under the toilet role… that's all it is worth .. I can't do anything with it .
if you can't use your knowledge to serve pack it up and go somewhere else .. first serve yourself ..
(3:02).
Q: Peer review is in jeopardy ..
K- The peer review has fallen down, we come to realize that those who peer review have a big bank accounts ..

(3:04). The first peer review, "The Creation of Black Hole," the one Stephen Hawkins stole.
Von Braun was one of the biggest murders …

Stephen Hawkins followed KF step by step ..

(3:06).

(3:10).
If we look at Indian Airlines, it took less than 2 hours from the time he got it until he died.

(3:12). Q: A lot of questions can be raised about the use of the Gans ..?
K- … it has the natural property of the water ..

They did the analysis on Cup Number One. ..

(3:14).

(3:16). In the spaceship are we going to create a king …

the knowledge was already carried by them by the gene ..
we don't need to eat, automatically

(3:18). born through the energy system, we don't need to kill ..

we are weeks away from it, not months .

(3:20). side door opening, so the effects will be immediate ..

the new system we'll develop, will be side door, the fields stay constant .. (3:22). I made a deal with the Iranian regime, get the Corona through, and I'll show the Enhancement Unit in Iran .

Thank you very much for all your work Golden age has arrived.
Q; I am from Iran. can you explain about negative Inertia .. (3:24).
K- I never heard of negative mass .. negative Inertia ..

They call Anti-gravity ..

R- Perhaps you could define Inertia. ?
K- The Inertia is the MG field so the matter state. Gravity and M fields, is the interaction of the fields of the planetary system, from the center. When the Inertia and G fields interact, (3:26). lead to creation of matter state. We see the sun, what we see on the surface of the sun, is when the matter Inertia, MG field of the H can accumulate and interact with the M field of the center of the sun, and those 2 interact fields, it's the same as what we see as a light on Earth. That's why the stars shine, that's the only reason they shine. The MG from the center which is plasmatic, which is total mass, which the Inertia .. if you understand the copy of it, what we call the STP, Inertia is the STP of the planet. And MG field form the center of the planet is the soul of it, the interaction of the 2 create manifestation of the ?? visualization of the entity. As simple as that. When the fields are at the strength of manifestation at any dimension, we call it Inertia.
Q: ..
(3:28).
K- Two things do you see it in your eye, or does anybody else but you see it? Does anybody else in the room confirms what you have seen. This is one question. If you get 10 people and they all see the flashing light, that is a different thing, But if you see the flashing lights, that's a different thing. Because if we see, this is the property of some of the MaGrav Systems when they see interact with some of the Star Formation, we have seen this a long time ago. You see we don't teach everything, when you come to it, that's why I can answer you immediately, Because we have done a lot of knowledge I don't disclose, you are not ready for it. But there are 2 things, do you see this

(3:30).

(3:32).

(3:34). K- Or put the photon papers, capture with ..

A new machine to measure the fields of the Pl for the frit time..

(3:36).

(3:38). We have moved into a new state of science that motors won't work.
the motors are there as a backup .

each system has a soul of the creation …
total collective knowledge, 20 years of research sits in the Enhancement Unit, when you enter it will touch your soul , emotion .

(3:40). the people you hate, you'll become the loves ..
if I can unite a family, a nation, humanity, it's the way I set it up.
this unit carries the soul of being, it's alive, created with life ..

Any other question?

Q:

(3:42).
.. how fast you could make this available for other viruses?
K - it depends how you interact with other viruses .
It's not that every virus is bad, we need energy packs ..
(3:44). your lymph is an energy pack ..

.. it has to be
If one nation go .. I'll make sure that nation doesn't go anywhere. Don't forget I haven't shown all the cards in my pocket yet. You play games I'll lock you down ..
I'll make America a land lock nation that nobody can move in or out of it. .. just by your emotion .. (3:46).

(3:48).
One of the KS who received the suit, do we have the pictures.
Ella- We have some on the list ..
Shows photo of Gans suit ..

(3:50). This kind of clothing .. is for everyday use.. if you continuously use, you balance the fields ..
Why these have no one to take a proper picture of it ..

(3:52).
.. the world leaders have become district managers of their state ..

many will look into the KF for solutions ..

(3:54) . not if, once our negotiation .. we'll release publications ..

we'll hold on to it for a little longer if everlasting peace will prevail ..

(3:55). Bye for now.

END

336th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 9, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:03).

(:28).
.. Any questions?

.. We have seen in some parts of the world where fathers are killing their sons, (:32). and mothers their daughters, out of nowhere. And then we see the process of Corona. We have seen a number of these in the past few weeks. If it goes in that way we have to be open and understand it. We do not stop the teaching, we do not stop the teaching, but as usual we have to give the warning as we did in advance with the others. As we have seen. we have been correct. The WHO announced they see it as environmental. As we said weeks ago that it is in the environment. What we see is the development of new systems and how fast we can go through this development. .. .

(:34).

Q: Using Gans in (swimming) pool ..

(:54).

K- if you remember I tried this 2 - 3 years ago in Nigeria, (:56). building pools, and embedding different Gans's in the walls of the pools, in Nigeria. What will be interesting is how it will effect people with diseases .
Q: ..

K- Do you put any additives to keep this pool clean?
Q:

(:58).

K- . how behavior changes .. It's a large scale totality work. .. It will be interesting, (1:08). . if there are environmental people around, ask them if they see any difference, changes. Fishermen can better fish, or there is no fish.

Wan Lynn (WL); … I found one of the plants I put in there to grow better. very fast grow a lot of roots ..

(1:10).
(1:12).

K- .. these are plants that have not received any water for nearly 5 months. It's this plant, (shows picture), usually they die .. but they have not. This is Aloe Vera, hasn't been watered for 5 months, but it actually has grown more.
but the environment is full of Gans.
(1:14).

In so many ways we see plants survive. What is interesting, if you look at the front they have even given shoots … without any water. This is what we se, environmentally we can create a condition that plants survive..

(1:16).

Q: I didn't watch the temperature.
K- It's not the temperature, it's the feel in the environment.
Q: I am not objective, the whole property is Gans. Gans everywhere … can't tell the difference. (1:18).
K- When you come to the property from the outside?
Q: I just can't say. .. when I go in the pool I am completely balancing, restored ..
it's instant, right there.
K- Thank you very much .. we learn from the expansion of the knowledge.. we are always KS.
Are there any other questions.

Q: .. you always say when you setup .. (1:20). negative to the Nano coat. ??

K- We ask them to change it. .. The reason we put the negative on Nano is that we pull the energy from the environment to create the condition of circulation.
Q: Since I work with the Gans's .. the place I live I don't get much sun, can we create a sun environment.?
K- Sun what? (Sun environment). I was discussing this yesterday, maybe that is why you are here. There is a part of the T which I do not teach, because the knowledge is not there, and collectively. .. we have never had the reason to discuss it. (1:22). That is the creation of the plasmatic rays, and .. it's a ray of the sun, creating an interaction of the fields which is beneficial to the body , plants… this T at the moment is close to the man .. very direct way on the development of the STM, what does this mean, .. is that the way we use laser beams, we have a T which .. cannot be opened to mankind, primarily due to the behavior of the man. in that process we create fields , convert the fields to rays, and convert rays in conversions ? inertial state, rays or Gans, or matter state, on earth condition , not through the plasma, we find the process of the rays of the sun, (1:24). when they come to the inertia of the ?? earth and matter state, they convert to the energy to matter state. There is a process which we can do the fields of the plasma, this is one of the ways that you can literally target viruses, if you want to do it that way, we target .. that the Pl receives overwhelming energy that it has no other option then to divide its power. or in deep space you want to cut through fields. It's a knowledge we don't see nay reason to share with mankind at this moment in time. Until mankind moves from this behavior of killing, because this very powerful tool, extremely powerful. If you use the correct way, you can elevate the souls. If it used the wrong way, as it is plasmatic in strength, can open up the soul, which means you become fragments of fields. You create a condition that the fields of the Pl from this position, to this position, spacing of gap, different behavior, different structure. (1:26). You can create condition of the fields to behave like the rays , but at the spectrum, specifically at the planned need, or the persons needs. It's in construction and its behavior .. like fields, but in more homogeneous of the same, not the spectrum of the same. These rays are extensively used for certain purposes in the space. at this moment in time part of the knowledge hidden form mankind.
K- You can create fields of energies which the plant takes it as the sun rays, as the light.
Q: .. John showed us the plan .. without water … plant made a new leaf.
K- You can do it. you create an environment, (1:28). the plant tunes into it. There is a trick in these plants which I showed .. when the plants where watered, all of them sit in an extra pot. Most of them, .. because Gans water was put in the past and now dried out, they have some residuals of Gans, that ?? the plant continuously create that condition that the moisture continuously comes in to the plant. .. plants sit in a double cup, because now you have a double Gans system. create Gans water, this attracts the AA from the space, this is how these plants were fed .. the secret is in double layering, the soil is like dry rock. You cannot .. but as the Gans's have been put in over time, they have ?? sifted into layers of different strength , and as they create an environment, and in a way, around them, between the cups, (1:30). they absorb protein to the leaves. Those proteins according to what nature needs, uses. it's impossibility to break these soils in these plants. It's so hard, but it has survived. Orchids have gone through the full cycle of flowering, and a winter time ..
Q: If we use SF , 4 balls, can it effect that way.?

K- Yes, but I advise you, .. we went and took some pictures .. of the ?? tree in Austria. it's amazing what we see with these ?? trees . (1:32).
was that we planted SF, when we go .. at of 35 ?? trees, we observed only 3 ..

(1:34). planting the cores under the ground. .. embedding, and in standing 1 above .. we can attract all the protein we need to the trees. Which means in desert areas we don't need to cultivate water, we can just grow. By going underground through certain steps .. we create a dome .. we can just grow vegetation.. we bring the strength below level, not on the surface, this allows .. we can bring and introduce new condition environment. we can enhance in areas that allows this to take shape.. to create that dome. (1:36). in the process we can allow the rains to be there …
this gives us a facility to be able to observe changes, to be collective as a greenhouse effect. one of the reasons we see these green, the house is literally saturated with Gans's. In totality everything is inside it, it takes what it needs. No doors have been opened, ?? closed. temperature has been kept at about 3 to 5 degrees. .. they can survive like this for years… the other 2 are very much water dependent. but the beauty of it is the way they thrive. (1:38). We have those who are in single pots, they have not survived, next to each other. 5 cm away .. single pots have not survived. .. This brings a very beautiful idea, where we say, if you are traveling too much, don't keep plants because they die. Now with this, it becomes a myth. Because you can leave your plants they'll survive. ..
Q: Thank you sir, always an honor.
K- Thank you . we are waiting for the pictures to be put up … This is the picture of the ?? Kir tree you see. (1:40). .. These are the pots, and you can see how tall it's grown. .. this tree…
(1:42). .. of the 35 trees only 3 have picked up .. it means this environment is not for this plant. .. this one grows 10 to 12 meters in Middle east…

(1:44). Q: for some months we had Gans balls near the big Ki ?? trees
Are there any other questions?

Q: .. back to the creatures, you said the virus is now going to take a manifestation of physicality. K- possibly, yeah. Q: that physicality has a very aware intelligence. if that is so would that creature to go to the universe? Would it not just leave the planet, take another dimension?
K- Do you go somewhere is the land of plenty to starve? It, by error, by mistake, by delivery, by whatever, has found the best place to survive and nourish.
Q: If it is soul, (1:46). the ultimate goal of the soul is to go back to the Creator, so would, it's a creature of the Creator, so would it not be at some point go back?
K- It depends like us, we stayed here a long time and we go in ?? But the reality is this entity can survive, much longer than mankind, because he has an energy environment, he doesn't have a depletion of the physicality at the moment.
Q: So if that intelligence is going to be superior to mankind ..
K- Not necessarily. It has the power to convert. Is it more intelligence, we don't know until we see it. But physicality of this virus, because it's the first time we have seen, ?? plasmatic conversion is inevitable. Is inevitable.

Q: so that being wants to replicate, wants form, like all beings once they start interacting with their environment it wants to multiple itself? (1:48). ..
K- Yes, what we have seen, it can mutate, it can change and convert rapidly, it has taken over this planet from Africa to Siberia, to Brazil Amazons .. in less than 6 months. and it is completely .. they said when the summer comes it will go. .. it has gotten worse. So we have let it free, and if anybody tells there is a vaccination for it, and immunization for it. Show me. .. the virus has intelligence. and he is rapidly growing, how .. those who thought they brought it in, will have a field day, they can control it. But it has run out of control in every dimension. (1:50). This breed of Coronavirus has a long history in the universe, and we are aware of it. We know it. In time if mankind becomes good enough at it, you can reclaim the earth back. But .. it needs the whole of humanity to get together to be able to do it. .. we have requested to go to this planet, ?? to develop the space ?? soul, and what we call the opening of the spans of universe to mankind. We have made an official offer to the Iranian national defense university for full collaboration .. for the first phase of development of space reactors, for deep space travel. This offer was made yesterday to the Iranian officials, and with this we extend to all the nations. It's time has come to work in that direction .. to the Americans .. (1:52).
in due coarse when they agree ..
We have entered in what we said to expand the horizon enter space.. we'll bring scientists from all over the world… elevation of the soul, mankind will find his salvation from this situation. This needs a lot of understanding, end of misconducts by governments and
if you read the message that was put out today by Veterans.. read it, it is strategically worded..

(1:54). .. Israelis have claimed they have damaged 2 advanced reactor sites development, not anything else, in Iran in the past 2 weeks. We close our eyes to this behavior, as we are much more generous, forgiving in Iran ..
We have extended specifically this peace.. the same offer to Israel ..
.. this comes out of the greatness of Iran .. to open the spans of the U in collaboration
I will traveling back to Iran to head this development. in the next 2 weeks we start the development of this process
(1:56). ..
and a joint combination of travel and life in deep space, will be started in Iran. ..
.. we do not hit back, invite back their childish behavior.
in the deep space we don't need nuclear T. plasma T opens up
when the Enhancement Units are complete in the next few days, then we travel back to Iran..
(1:58). We head Iran in the deep space travel beyond the imagination of man, we invite all the nations.
As I said in the One planet .. on Tuesday, in the coming days we start the writing of the Book number 9, which is the soul, which will complete the STM, and will follow with the 9 books which come to understanding the soul of the universe, understand of the work of the soul in the universal dimension, and by Book 9 to lead mankind in understanding of his Creator. And this is one of the reasons I step down in ?? (2:00). ?/ KF. As for me opening of the space in both dimensions of the soul and the physicality. And then at the

same time when the STM enters the UC its like an infant, it needs to be taught. the teaching of the soul, as we call the books of the universe, will be totally in a ?? neutral way and shape. We write it with the pen of the soul. and we start that teaching. SO be ready, hopefully for the next few months to start learning more about life in the deep space, as we develop new T and tools for travel in the universities of Tehran, in that process we invite all of you scientists to join us. Not necessarily to Iran, but collectively to share knowledge without boundaries that we can move as one race, it doesn't matter where we are. .. the time has come for mankind to move, and as I promised , with 9 months left to achieve it, we start the whole process. Once the EU is complete and we sign it over, we go into a rapid development, to put all the scientists around the world in a beautiful city of Tehran. (2:02). And eventually we'll see what comes, man to travel in deep space, disarmament, total equality of all races, and as One Race. Mankind will have a new life to be busy with, then being busy with .. killing. We have no choice as we see the beautiful flag of Iran .. red . white peace growth greenery .. this is how the flag of Iran was set ..

(2:04). .. development of the new memory banks with response times millions of times faster then present computers, is essential part of development to new T.. w make sure this stays open to all nationalities. Many of you have been waiting for the conference in Tehran, soon this conference will take place. As we go through the final phases of Corona …
we will deliver T never seen by man, we'll deliver T that eradicates the need for food in the next few months with collaboration with Iran scientist and the rest.. Iran the center of new knowledge.
(2:06).
Any questions?

Q: What exactly is the soul, and what is an energy packet?
K- Soul is a collection of fields which has order, exist, has a management, as you call it. Energy packs are food that are available to be consumed if need be. Usually are collection of the spectrums of the same. (2:08). .. it's a full, full explanatory. How can you it explain it much simpler and easier.
R- In regards to the Coronavirus, it's an energy packet, so to some it would seem like, it would be taking away their energy, but to others it's a means of food. converted .it all depends how you look at it and process it.
K- It's .. do we have a need for it. Is there a need for ?? by our soul. If we are afraid to be eaten by the lions and the other animals, the beauty of it is, in the space nobody eats our soul and the freedom of passage. (2:10).
Q: What changes for mankind in such a short time, and what changes for visitors who stay here forever, now?
K- Not much changes, you got to adapt to a new T, the way we adapted to cars, computers in the past centuries. This is another step but a higher order of understanding.
Q: in light of all this, what are our options, list them. ?
K- we don't have options, we deal with this before. but we are aware of

(2:12). Q; .. I think what you just showed about the plants that don't need any water, is a good indicator with child born in EU …

(2:14).

K-
these machines become incubators .. when they come out have they learned enough to eat from the U , not food for the U ..
(2:16).

(2:22).

(2:48).

Any questions?
There is a beautiful picture that has a lot of meaning for me. .. it is promised. .. (2:50). we will bring it to that point. they say people of the same mind, which their ideas flow at the same time. .. in understanding the totality of the knowledge, the way we do, it brings me to a very interesting point. People of the similar mind, school of thoughts always get together …
(shows picture of Ayatollah K) and in Farsi says one thing .. "We'll make Iran the bedrock of knowledge."
(2:52). .. Now you have to join us if you are of the same ethos …
Any questions?

Q: What fields does Aloe Vera have to stop muscle spasms. ?
K- Go and ask him, you know the soul of plants .. The human body, plants, or animal kingdom all are made of the same fields in different composition. And when you find, (2:54). the one that matches. ?? operation of the other, you can use it to enhance what is the weakness, and that is all. Or in the process of transfer it changes to what the other needs. The ?? lived, Aloe Vera by it for centuries, from eating it, to wash with it, ..

(3:04).

(3:06). when you receive the vaccination, the Corona has changed , what is the vaccination. I just sold you a dead duck.
.. Gates has to be arrested as fast as possible, and .. the organization has to be brought to a halt, and all the finances they used in creating this, pedophiles and Microsoft to create this mayhem, and once we take the head of the snake in our hand, we can control the rest of the ?? ... now maybe for the first time you understand why they went for KF this way, to kill and try to discredit, because in the bigger plan they knew it was the only T that could stop their plans. And unfortunately it has backfired on the,

. we gave them 14 days which is what we said, the law of the universe. (3:08).

(3:10). .. now they are battling with the third cycle. The third cycle will come out with mental diseases, and that will be very hard to put back into position. ?? mental conditions will become part ?? ?? will spend time to look after.
Any other question?

Q: What condition do we need to create to transform this physical experience to a plasmatic one, (3:12). similar to the resurrection body of Christ, or Babaji, or ?? please teach us?
K- What do you want me to teach you? What is your expectation? … (3:14).
Q: Guatua … thank you ..
Q: Was P Trump's response in a letter, if so can we get a copy and use it in the press in the coming USA election?
K- No, he never puts things in ?? I don't think he is educated to write. We have been told to be prepared to move to Washington, ?? advisors, to be prepared for negotiations. We negotiate with opposition, as much as those who are in power. In the next few hours, or days, if Trump keeps to this stand, KF will negotiate with the opposition. ??Truly the time for him is over, because incompetence in protecting a nation. Asks for removal from office. Holding vital information that can save thousands of lives daily, by the president, makes his position, unattainable. (3:16). And now we have put it in public. Today it's 10 days since he received the document without a response, makes his position already unattainable. Self-centered interests overrides the national interests. If you are American, Canadian, or anywhere in the world, release the link to Veteran's Now ?? to show the incompetence of a president. Self-interests above national … the only thing Gates structure was not expecting was such a breakthrough in knowledge and technology. As you read we are inviting American doctors and scientists to come to Tehran. We have not said we done it, we invite world scientists to come to Tehran. If you have access to your presidents, PM, give them that and put them in touch with KF. If you call the ambassadors it will be denied, because .. from now on we take possession of delivery of the technology, and it's part of the work. (3:18). Call your ambassadors, .. president.
.. if you go through the Iranian ambassadors there will be no response. President Rohanni is in the pocket of the Americans, and he has already been looked after well by the Gates Foundation. If you are sick like president of Senegal, get in touch with KF we'll put him through …
We know there are people who tried to get in touch with the president of Brazil, he is confirmed to have. We need to think what is going to happen this year to the opening of the UN, nobody there to unite, they are all hiding in their offices. (3:20).
Any other question.

Q: How does parental separation effect the child's trust?
K- Is it done by your government compulsory? Or is due to your failure. Children should not be separated from their parents under no circumstances. What I think that we will see in the long run, we will see, (3:22). growth in misconduct. if the children are taken, and there is a certain concern in the background, many of these children will not be returned back to their parents, and many of them will be abused in that process. There is a huge concern on this international, that children should never be separation from their parents.
Q; Dan is clarifying, it's the divorce of the parents, they get separated?

K- It's the same, it's all the same. .. we have seen this in many, many occasions. We've seen it.. even in divorced cases children should stay with at least 1 parent, and they have to be monitored, all the time, it doesn't matter which parents hold. And should not be, .. psychologically it is ?? available , cannot repair these kind of damages, especially when it is done directly by the parents themselves. (3:24). Preconditioned separation by preplanned, by any parents, is a criminal act. It's not justifiable. You cannot justify such a thing. It should not happen but it happens, in so many ways, we see it, on a continuous basis, and unfortunately, every effort should be made for it not to happen, but some parents do it, on prearranged organized for their own benefit. … Separation by the parents by pre-clandestine, (3:26). plans for the benefit of one parent, we have seen a lot of it, we have seen a lot of it, and what I have seen, is the biggest crime a mother can do to this child, or the father. Secondly, when the other parties come into their lives ??
Any other question? Have you received the links Rick… (3:28).
Any other question.

Q: then the AA that form in the containers… of the Cup 1 can be eaten?
K- Why do you want to get fat. In a very ?? last week, one of the KS have done. Some of the KS do everything they use their own body as a guinea pig, but that is their prerogative.
R- .. dipping your finger in the AA, (3:30). and touching it to your tongue. I have actually tried that and it is quite amazing the response .. made me feel like I had a large protein meal … seemed to last for a day or two.. (too much potency there) .
K- There are a lot of things we don't teach.
R- ..
K- Maybe one day. when we mature, we don't teach a lot of things because the knowledge is so vast and once we get all the governments working together .then we can release massive amounts of knowledge… plus what the man adds to it. and it will be beautiful to see it, (3:32). how we'll add to it.
any thing else.
Q: Are the Americans using advanced T to spread the Corona?
K- I don't know, go and ask them.
the beauty with it at the moment, I think if we give this report to the American opposition, they will slaughter the White House. And how many of you want to get rid of the Trumpy, or you want to trump him out of the office. (3:34).
R- A comment came out from Elon Musk Space X , and Tesla. stock has skyrocketed. … ? more then Toyota… he says the long term goal of my stock is to help make life multi-planetary to ensure its continuance, and the massive capital needs are in 10 to 20 years, by then Tesla's goal of accelerating sustainable energy and autonomy will be mostly accomplished. … I wondered what you thought of all that? he is still sending rockets off.
K- That's all he has, I think we have shown him ?? what to do with it before. If he does it right we support him. I think in the coming weeks, (3:36). when we unravel the new generations of the power supplies .. of voltage which can be converted to what it needs to be. will bring electrical cars into fronts very rapidly. We will see the new evolution in technology.

R- That is the missing link Elon would need for outstanding success beyond the batteries that are in the cars now.
K- .. it should have been done a long time ago. And … what is, we have to work collectively as human race. in the end we need their cars, we need everything else. .. we will we have to be on 2 ends of ??? side.
Any other question.
(3:38). .. shows document from U Council to eradicate Covid-19 to Western Australia ... response from Minister of Health. .. (3:40).

K- I think we advised Doug to send a copy of what we sent to the American government to his government, and if they appoint minister of directly to the government. We will not give outside the government, we have a security reason why..
(3:42). if they assure that this paper doesn't go out, but stay within the government we'll immediately give it
we invite them to come to Iran, The Iranians will pay for your officials to come to Iran to test ..

(3:44). Organize your ministers, I am available 24 hours .. your team comes to Iran for 3 to 5 days to see… you have to come to the center of knowledge to see.
I advise Americans to get in touch with the opposition, they can send American doctors to Iran…
We pay for it, and help the nations ..
.. we would like to invite the Brazilian president to Iran and Senegal
(3:46).
Q: .. KF in Brazil is offering to clean a hospital, ?? is there any direction you would like to give to us KS?
K- In Brazil they have bought the basic system and arrived, we had an official meeting with the hospital a couple of days ago, now they have to go and get some clarification in the hospital, and the KS have with the collectively with Raphael are gathering Gans's in one station to give to the hospital, we have given, are taking to the hospital that in 14 days we'll clean out the hospital, and we'll start cleaning from outside, all viruses, and this is what we are waiting for them to clarify, in the next few days. and we start, It's in a major city in the country. And it's a charity organization, they do it freely, they have 90 patients in hospital, and 10 in intensive, and hundreds outside. and we have gone outside, now the equipment is in Brazil, arrived in Brasilia, or not in .. (3:48). I'll show you, we are not hiding anything, our openness is our strength. The shipment to Brazil was done a couple of weeks ago .. through customs .. (picture of what was shipped to Brazil) system and water system, you can buy it and donate to your government.
we have a good base support in Brazil, and the Brazilians have responded to this. Because this group has 8 hospitals, once we start with the first one, the other 7 will come into operation, as they told us from the beginning. .. it's beautiful to be there to see it..
(3:50). As I said to the officials of the hospitals, I stay with them the first 2 - 3 days, the way I stayed with Iran, until they get going and can train the other doctors. and then they can put the doctors to the other hospital. We can save thousands of lives in Brazil the way we done in Europe. and then they can structure it across Brazil,, so they all don't need to go to this hospital .. we need a big base first.

The biggest problem will come when the Europeans on the 15th try to open flights and if they don't hide an duck like Indian Airlines, to show how many people die on board the planes, then in Europe nobody will fly, and we are back into square 1. worse then square 1.
the problem with this is when you have no protection, you mutate it. (3:52).
any other question?

.. we cannot stop, we always have rest, somewhere in the body stops.
Thank you very much for today.
We hopefully manage to succeed, and with this and in that process we'll be able to enjoy the fruit of our work as the team of KF worldwide. I think it is a time for it, to start. for us to benefit as a human race what we have done in developing. (3:54).
when I see on CNN I believe it, and the other thing is, CNN is not the world.

It has been accepted by the head of security in US Embassy in Austria ..
I have done my part, now it is your part.
I hope when we meet next time there will be much better news then today.
(3:56). 336 KSW
Video
END

337th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 16, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:06). K- … I hope we can learn more and in the process of learning more, we share more, and maybe become a point, a breakthrough for someone, somewhere. In one .. we have been there to teach and serve, I said, that is all we can do because those people who you thought were just nothing, they were there as KS now through their teaching, what you thought, they have saved many lives, through Corona. It's not that we put money to the KF or back the F with different things, all the teachings, all the little courses you do, or go around and teach people, that is serving. We all serve in different ways. And mankind in this moment in time needs more serving than actually he needs anything else. .. We see second round of Corona, (:08) hitting much harder, and the lives taken by this virus, is become more or less impossible to stop by the present world of medicine. We hear LA has come in second lockdown. ..

.. it's so frightening it puts shivers on my back, even the knowledge I have, how to control this, what we call, dragon. The new version .. what we call mutations of this virus is extremely drastic, it cannot be kept out, and cannot be hidden .. as KF has always warned in advance, we see the appropriate, until the government decides to release the totality of

the report. In this report I have stated categorically, that we have seen through Corona, father's killing their daughters, brothers, their sisters. People are committing crime in a state that the mind is not ready. (:10). These people have to be excused, as it is not murder, but the course of action of the illness, which no one has control. If we carry on ignoring this, many of us will be imprisoned for what things we never had a clue about, as Corona has created a condition of short-circuit in the emotion and physicality of the man. The international law, and the governmental law, and .. the direction of criminality has to be ready to put aside any crimes on the basis of Corona, as people have no control. We have seen this in Iran and China and what I call, the law enforcement has to stand firm in, "no crime is done." And if it can be proven that the crime is due to Corona, not by default, by fact, there should be no crime. It's not that you are a state of not knowing what to do, or you are doing, is in fact what it has shown, short-circuited in the brain. We are not giving carte blanche for people to do crime, but man has to be correct in conduct, and put everything correct in the beginning. We see other factors which is coming forth through Corona, we are holding back until we discuss this with international governments and away from criminal organizations like Gates. We have seen new elevations, what we call, (:12). deviation, but with a side-effect which is absolutely criminal. I ask for the arrest of Gates and his team, internationally. This request will be put along with nations which we collaborate with, because this is a genocide, what we see we cannot even talk about. People close to me, and the head of the KF are aware of it, but it is painful even to think of it. Some of the KF teams are working in the background to get results. It was expected, but if what we see in the masses, are appearing, mankind is heading for doomsday. The reality is, we are working on it, new procedures have been put in position, doctors are adopting it, and going ahead with applying it. And when we see the results we have to report back. I wish one thing, Gates would have never been born. That blood has to be stopped. Not by anything else, but by elevation of the soul. The pain it will bring will last mankind, if mankind lasts that long. Generations to come, if generations can be there to come. For this reason, as we were aware of things happening in the background, we override a new fundamental system, to override Corona, and match Corona, as we say, step by step. Today, (:14). I release a new structure for a third Cup. This is a Cup of Soul, and its effect needs to be there, to overcome, to be able to carry man through this time. To what effect you will be using it, is very much in the hand of how you see, as those who are effected. The Cup of Soul has a direction and dimension into operating in the STM through the STP, to the physical body of the man. We had to introduce this as we see no other way, we see no other what I call, option left to mankind, except moving to the level that the Corona works. And in that process handle it with care. ?? at the same time making sure man does not become insane. We elevate the STM to become the defender of his own physicality. And in so many ways, many sorrows will be created if we do not stop this. What is important to understand, is, it interfered in our structure at the energy level, and it locked itself to our physicality, we started with physicality, and we went for the structure of physicality. Now we handle it with its own soul, with its own energy, and this is the breakthrough through the science, never been taught, and in so many ways, we have to teach it. I have no option. (:16). As the Iranian community say, you have taken all the hopes from us, but in fact, we gave you the chance and hope to survive. In so many ways, we open the door to a new science, to something you knew, but you never thought. And it has to be done in that way, and it has

to be done in the dimension of the STM to understand the elevation of his soul, which can stand the elevation of the STP, and the physicality of man in all dimensions of the existence, from emotion to it's energy level. Many of you who have been around the F you are fully aware the way I work. Simplicity of teaching is the key to understanding, and simplicity of understanding is to, in fact, comprehend.

Cup of Soul Teaching:

The new Cup is from the comprehension of the structure of the man. (there is a small problem .. K has bad cold …) What I want you to do is listen very carefully, This is Cup #3, the Cup of Soul. What you need to do, very simple. Two Nano (N) coated … (:18). You have 3 N coated wires (left side is flat, middle is coiled, right side is coiled). All 3 of Zn, you connect all 3 together, with this you connect {to the second Cup} -- or the first Cup, in all 3 cases, … In the first Cup and second Cup you have N coated Cu (middle coil), then you have , and you have … the Zn, and you have your N coated, and Cu rod. You connect all 3 N lines together, and as before you connect the others which are not N coated together. The Gans's produced in this part (Cup 3) will be at the energy level of the Soul of the Man (STM). Now you connect with Cup 1, which carries the Soul of Physicality (STP) to the STM, and with Cup 2 you connect to the physicality of the man. Where I make it very clear that you all know what it is. Zn N (in Cup 3), Zn N, Zn N, this is Cu N (Cup 1), this is your Cu, and this is your Cu, and this is your Zn.

With this new Cup, the Cup of Soul, you match the energy levels of the Corona on the strength of the emotion of the man, (:22). that does not allow the conversion (?? of the Corona to Ca matter state). In this process, we create energy at the strength of the field of the physicality of the man. This ?? light ?? off and run the 3. ?? around the Cup of Man. ?? can't take Gans's from it, but produce the 3 Cups ??? (R- Mr. Keshe you are breaking up ..) whatever you make. R- . repeat that last sentence …
In this process you always use Zn from what I call, Cup 3, what we call Cup 3, (:24). whatever you collect from it. Do not look for matter state in Cup 3 as such. You are used to seeing physicality, but if you get physical Gans, it is no problem. If you get, what we call, "Energy Gans', you just take from the bottom. This area (bottom of Cup 3) you collect from. Do not forget, the process of connection is as before (?? with Cup 1 and 2), you never change the process, which means to make it very clear for you. This way, these 2 connect (Cup 3: flat N Zn on left :connects to: coiled N Zn on right) this one come here. And a third line (jumper wire) connects the 2 (together). But when you connect to the Cup #2, you connect as a totality, or to Cup 1.

So in that process, from now on, you always use Cup 3, at least 20% of your mixtures, 20 to 40%, and then the other 2. For this you rub on your head, on the body with your hand. You make a mixture in a bottle, (or) in a ball, then you take it in your hands and you wash your face, you wash your body, you wash your every organ. You have to understand, the STM exists in every cell of the man. (:26). In so many ways, you elevate the soul, that the soul looks after the physicality. And in that process, then you add Cup 1 and Cup 2, depending on where is, where you connect the soul to the physical dimension of that position. There is no other way to battle this things this way. You can put it in the

sprays and spray it around, you can put it in the balls and leave it around the house. But you have to be careful, you have to be careful, elevation of the soul, is cornerstones of the existence. And you have to understand what that means, 2 spiral and 1 flat, if you have a piece of Zn, cut in 3 strips, twist 2, and leave 1 flat, and spiral the 2. This is the new entry for you, there is a new way to learn, and with this process we have, as I said we have no choice. (:28). All have to be N coated, all have to be understood the way it's processed. Try to stay your salinity (NaCl), and round about 10 to 15%. Now we are not looking for the physical Gans, we are looking for the energy of the Gans. In some of the cases, you might see that one of the coils will vibrate, it oscillates, it's no problem. You might see new colors of Gans's as the soul manifests itself in the new dimension of physicality.

If you want to make the STP you follow the same. You take 3 N coated Cu (flat, coil, coil), with this the STP, you release a lot of pain, suffering, but it will be in a local, in that dimension. With the Cup of Soul, it's the STM which overloads the STP, and the physicality of the man. Don't forget Zn is around 65, (:30). and Cu around 60 - 62. In these ways we give the man a chance. A chance to be able to encapsulate Corona, by weakness in the strength, forces the energies of Corona to interact direct, and as you have seen, we will see the further development. In these Cups always, always look for energy, and the energy, the right energy, is sitting somewhere, just under the center, somewhere here (Cup of Soul, under middle N coil). This will bring you a lot of new understanding, you will feel the condition of the existence, and in so many ways, becomes a magic. You can use it on your animals, you can use it on your loved ones, you can use it on the trees and plants. Many of you will hear the noise, many of you will hear the soul. Many of you will understand the operation between the physicality and the soul. (:32). You will see rapid development, you will see eradication of many diseases, you will see painless life, and you'll feel the love of the Creator.

We have taken man today to new understanding of the new levels in the height of understanding the creation. We take man from the dimension of his physicality, to the dimension of his soul, its strength, its beauty and its effort. Last week I told you I would teach you something new, and the head of KF reminded me this time, don't forget you made a promise, you have to make it. I fulfill my promise. From now on man will look into new dimension in elevation in the STM directly by the man himself, if, if he is correct in conduct. And at the same time, (:34). through the understanding this new process, maybe, maybe mankind will elevate himself to new dimensions.

In so many ways, if you understand this, you come to a new point, and if you could translate this to a new understanding, this is Book #9. And if you understood the totality, ??? to the Book #1, in the universal order of the soul, the creation of the soul in the dimensions of the universe. Because when you die, in the physicality, in the dimension of soul, leaves the dimension of physicality, enters this point. Now we need to take you through this process to understand the Creator. In a way, we have given you a hand up to move from the dimension of the STM to the dimension of the Soul of the Universal Community. This is where the transition comes, this is where the beauty comes, this is where we fulfill our promise. The Day of Judgment, the ?? of the STM to the understanding of the operation of his own soul.

I am the Creator, in the dimension of the physicality of the man.

In that process for the first time we welcome you to the Universal Community. We close the door on the STM, (:36). and we open the door to the Soul of the UC where the physical existence is not an option. And through the same process we'll take you to understand the Soul of your Creator, how He was created, where He came from, and how he has become the creator of all. I promised when the glory of the technology appears, one shall not be there. And in that process mankind will understand in totality what it means to fulfill the promise of the past thousands of years. The Day of Judgment is not the day where you stand, the Day of Judgment is when can transmute and go through the transformation of the STM to the Soul of the UC, which creates the life of ?? set to the Creator. And this is a gift, it's such a beautiful day, with a new love, a new care, a new understanding of the creation. I always said, (:38). when I am fulfilled with the love of the creation, I create. In so many ways, understand this because in the coming time you will understand more about the process of the creation, and you need this as the basis of understanding of the totality.

As we always said, we come to taste the beauty of this planet, to feel the love in the dimension of physicality, that with it, we can elevate man to the dimension of the love of the Creator. And as we have fulfilled in all dimensions, it's time to elevate the man. In so many ways, in the coming days and weeks you will see the beginning of the new changes. As we have elevated, and as you start using these technology, in a true essence of its knowledge, and not the fear of the demise of the man. But as I always said, understand the process of the creation. Understand the love of the Creator, and you will find the path to Him. (:40). Try to understand the way mankind will proceed from now on, will be one way, and one way only, through the STM. And then if man would like to see life in the dimension of physicality, it's his choice, be it at birth, be it at given life, be it in transition from one dimension to another. The process of teaching in elevation of the STM, completes itself today. Now the process is not to elevate the soul to overcome the physicality for it to survive longer, as with the teaching of today there shall be no death. The dimension of physical death is in the hand of the man himself. This is the secret of life, everlasting life. Many of you make it by the desire to have that, and many of you will fail, that desire is not in truth to serve humanity, but for the ego of the man. The completion of the closure of the past, was completed this morning. The early hours of this morning. And with it came the release of the ?? this morning. We close the door to the past, and we open the door to the future, for the humanity to understand the elevation of his soul. (:42). Nothing in my cycle is coincidental. And nothing in this cycle will come by chance. When mankind finds the true love, mankind has elevated to the dimension of the Soul of the Creator. We came here to find, and we found, we came here to elevate and we have elevated. Now it's for you, in to decide in what dimension you want to exist. There should be no fear of Corona, if you have managed to crown your head with the STM, the true existence, the true essence of creation. When I am given love, I shower love back on humanity. And you are washed away today, if you understand. There is a point while you understand this, while you start seeing the results of this, while you start seeing changes that you could not imagine, then we start the process. You got to

understand, whatever is created, is below what we have created. We know how to handle it, (:44). from cronies, to Corona, does not make any difference.
Any questions?

Q: .. when you refer to 3/21/21 you talk as you are running against time. Is this a ?? and why?
K- 21 - 21 which is March 21, is the beginning of spring, the beginning of life. A new life will start on that day as we promised. A new life for mankind, a new life for understanding of totality, and In so many ways, in the next few months mankind will mature so fast that, we pass everything mankind has known for millions of years to gather to his knowledge. It will be the beginning of new understanding. As I said before, around that time I move from the KF, (:46). and go back into teaching and research direct, and development that releases pain and suffering on this planet, and ?? . As the new head of the KF she has been battling to get it right, now she has to battle it to have it right.

one is responsible for STM, and one for the STP ..

(:48).

you humans occupy the surface of this planet, this virus even touched those above, innocent, we could not stand it anymore. With this new this new process we encircle the whole planet, as life on this planet in every shape and form is dependent on the AA. In this process and the new teaching, (:50). that is to come will take you through the threshold in entering the UC as a soul of the planet. A soul of a child, that child is the human race. The next few months we rush you through as much as possible.
we'll see the end of kingship, the end of what we call enforcer societies, we'll see society transition, where what mayhem we saw in some nations will become part of the structure of the change, permanent change for humanity.
we put out the hand of peace to the American administration today. Defy us, we'll wipe you out through your soul. Not a bullet, we enter into your creation. By the request of the Iranian government, we put the hand of peace to all the nations as of today. (:52). The instructions are clear .. through the teachings of today we start the process of world peace we have the tools we showed the tools, and you will do it, not us.

In the corridors of powers there is a lot of discussion, what are we going to do, we lost everything. My advice to the Rothschild's family, in direct contact with the KF, .. for us to meet with the masters, the response is yes. We meet with you on one condition, total disarmament of Rothschild's operation. Everything has to be equal, and the highest priest of the Rothschild's family has one choice, abide and work through us, those who brought you will not be able to operate anymore. Your grand masters, have no grand?? In your direct contact with the KF, and your request to meet the KF management, (:54). will meet you in Austria or Germany. Go through our channels and we will meet with you, on our ground, our terms.
Any other question?

Q: ..)not clear) is this next Protocol with the Zn, is it for when somebody gets the Corona, or just do it for prevention. The 2nd question is we drink from the Cup 1, can we drink from the Zn Cup, and 3rd, when we make the physicality Cup with Cu do you connect it anywhere, or just connect it as one and connect it to a Cu. (:56).
K- You can drink from 3 Cups, and you'll find out, that you don't look for the dimension of physicality, Cup 1, 2 ,or 3 collected the same as in the processes of the past, and the present which it adds. You have to understand the 3, or Cup #3, you get 1 line connected to the others, from all 3 when you have connected, from the central common line. When you have the line from here and from here connected, then you have a line from here to here, and you put a ?? to connect, your line of connection comes from here to your other Cup.
Q: . with the Zn Cup we need …
K- It's not a Zn Cup, it's a Cup of Soul.
Q: When you want to drink from it, because there is no Gans, ..
K- You might produce some Gans. you are going to the dimension of physicality, just do as we said, make it first, do it first, and then talk.
Q: .. there are a few cases in New York that I have seen, (:58). there are children 12 - 14 years old … they have tested been tested, they have antibodies, but don't have any symptoms, … what is the future of these kids who go to this ?? and show antibodies, but no symptoms, does this mean they are immune to the Corona, and are safe in the future, or they are going to develop cancer… ?
K- What we see, Corona is dividing itself to different sections, 0 to pre-birth . ??
9 to 14 / 55 . teenagers to adults . adults to 55 years… they all can get common denominator one, but each one we see now, separate effected …

(1:00) .

(1:02).

Q: the teenager in this group are immune >> ?
K- They are not immune, you are using wrong terminology. They are going through a process of transition, growth, and active cells, and that active cells choose ?? energy of Corona.

… we see this group will never produce children .. we see in several countries ..
(1:04). we see men who never produce sperm.
R- (interrupts) a new report in Canada, , under 40 years ..
K- I am going to repeat so it is clearly understood. We see infertility with the sperms, with no life, which means those who are infected will never reproduce. This is a crime Gates has done. Now you understand. We request all the governments to do a sperm test and egg test on all those who have been infected, between 3 to 6 months after their infection. This is a birth control. We have seen it in 6 nations for the past 6 weeks. Lost of libido, and at the same time zero sperm count. We have never seen this. Those who are effected, first was reported in Iran, (1:06). first was reported in China, now we can report it ..

Birth control through the backdoor. I will take revenge on Gates and his ?? plans. It's the first time we disclose this, and it is becoming a pain in the whole structure of the work. We reported multiple menstruation, Now we see infertility. ..
I didn't want to disclose this but
this is the prime reason I released Cup #3 today. (1:08). Most of men, who are infected by Corona will never reproduce, the same with woman. We have given new procedures to be adopted by a number of countries and doctors, and the only solution we see is the use of Cup 3. The infertility is 100%, which means not even a single sperm ..
Cup of Man, and Cup of Soul,
try to make love as much as you can that it can be defeated. If you have a partner stay with him close, and take him through Cup #1 and #2, and then take him through Cup of Soul. The STM or STP, this will bring a lot of problems. for men or women who will think that their partners have lost interest in them, and it will bring new social structure problem. It's not that your partner is not interested in you, (1:10). it's not that your partner is having an affair, the truth is Corona has killed everything, emotion and physicality. The direction for man is non-

stand with you partners ..
first this and then the cancer
take baths ..
do not let your partners down because you have let yourself down. In these teachings we have to tell the truth ..

(1:12).

.. that the social structure does not get damaged. (1:14). This thing appeared about 8 - 9 months ago and then in Iran. ..
doctors started testing about 4 weeks ago. zero sperm count. .. calcification has solidified the sperms ..
We are here together to change it ..
(1:16).
Q: . the physical Cup and ???

K- You decide.
Any other question?

K- We to understand a lot more about this, we wanted to hold it back to the time when we are ready, but as I teach, we get reports coming. .. (1:18).
we need to understand the totality of the process, this is crucial and this will bring a massive social structure damage to humanity, if a large number of people get effected by this, the population will drop quite drastically. When you see 3 million men in US effected, there will be 3 million incompetent men. Those who cannot reproduce, are all men, and this is what was one of our main concern,
we run a test in Ghana in a very effective way, when we heard this developing .. our team in Ghana used the T to overcome this ..

for sure you will see this problem across the planet. The rise in this, especially in teenage gap

(1:20). this will become a social problem when your partner is not there, you look for satisfaction, you do a crime, you commit a sin, and that has to be stopped. Our responsibility is that man cannot do wrong by choice of his own. This will create a lot fo problems in the structure, especially in the young adults, who are hoping to become fathers and mothers and it is not there. Partners who suddenly have a husband but not a man. Men who have a wife, but just a cook in the kitchen and a cleaner. And if you are lucky you already have 1 child. This is going to become a huge problem more than the Corona for the human race. When we need to run into this trap, out of this trap, (1:22). and get it sorted as soon as possible.

Q: .. .. the zinc plates available to us, especially here in Kenya is from the ?? Zn battery, when we cut that in 3 pieces, (do) we have enough, is that long enough to make it into a spiral?
K- You can, we have to live with what you have. ..
Q: How do I make a spiral? (1:24).
K- Just twist it as much as you can. Q: many times, not just once?
K- Just twist it.
Q: Can we use rainwater?
K- You can use anything.
Q: Can you explain black Nitrogen into Phosphorus?
K- What ..
Q: If w use a battery for the 3rd Cup , the negative should be connected to the Nano wires, is this correct?
K- Yes, always do.
Q: with Cup 3 do we make plasma water and use that?
K- test it, you never tested it, see what you get first.
Q: Do we continue with the prevention protocol of Cup 1 and 2?
K- Yes you cannot stop.
Q: Any hints for the coating process for the Cup 3 Zn? (1:26). only chemical pure NaOH?
K- It doesn't matter how .. pure NaOH, yeah ..
Whatever you choose, whatever you are comfortable with, as long as you create a light coating.
R- Would a fire coating work on that?
K- It depends how good you are at it. What do you want to set on fire ..
R- … people can report their progress
Q: Can we use the Zn where it was coated, in the Cup 1 for example?
K- I don't know, did you Nano coat it, or was it just because it changed color, you thought it is coated?
Q: How far apart should the 3 Cups be?
K- It depends, how far apart is your head from your heart?
Q: With the Cups can you reverse the infertility?

K- The infertility at the moment is done through a different process. We ?? check. ?? have any of you who were hit by Corona have had that problem, and can be open enough to tell us. .. (1:28).
Q: .. I have the Man's Cup .. 3 months, I feel something has changed inside me. It's like the decisions are made by my part of the soul, kind of with the physical part ??
K- I don't know .
R- they felt something changed inside them how decisions are made by the soul ?
K- Yes we have had this report with many people. Partners see the change, understand and … people who observe you, they see the change. (1:30).
Q: recently scientists by simulation of solar system have determined that a 9th planet has to be outside the SS for it to be stable, do you agree with that discovery?
K- I put a pass on that.
Q: This last Cup must be separated some distance from the Cup of Man
K- We just answered that one.
Q: Do only humans reproduce this way, or do other beings in the U multiply by division?
K- Enter your soul in the dimension and you'll answer your question . (1:32).
Q: What do we do with Corona cancer patients with red spots or wounds, how can we help them?
K- The process is in the Protocol which has been released. You need to .. the Corona, … has created a calcification, usually in a twin set. When you put a Gans 1 and 2 mixture. because it has a soul and whatever, you bring the new fields in, but this has become solid .. that's why you see that wound, the redness you see, like putting a salt on a wound. It has created a Ca in between the layers of the skin, and this Ca is literally by moving damaging the cells around it, so what you see is the redness. (1:34). So your main problem is this Ca, which has become a grain of salt in between the 3 layers of the skin. Usually it is, to be correct, in the middle layer, so you see the redness on the top. What you need to do is to open this, this needs to be opened. To be taken out of the matter state. And for that reason you need to have Cup 1 plus Cup 2, if you want to add Cup of the Soul, Soul of Physicality, and Mg. You can add it, as … into a cream, and allow it to be over the wound. This will open up the Ca, back to energy, and you'll have a few days you see the redness, because the wound is already there, but you have taken the seed of the salt out of the layers of the skin. The best thing is to use a cream, natural cream to keep it there, normal cream. But the secret to it is the Mg. But you have lymph system, you need to use Cup 1, because skin is part of your emotion, part of the brain. You need to have Cup 2 because this effect of the muscles underneath (the skin), (1:36). have the direct effect on its creation, and at the same time you handle it through the soul with both the Cups. So you need to add the Mg to open it up, and the redness, it takes 2 or 3 days and it will go away, and you will not have the cancer cells afterwards.
This is how you handle it.
We don't recommend using oil on the skin because it traps it in ..
just on the redness part you open it up. You see the change within the first 24 hours .. we have many photos .. the faster you get rid of the red spots, the less possibility you'll have cancer in the future. ?/ end of the cycle (1:38). 28 days then you'll have a bigger problem in the second cycle ..

plays a video KF products .. (1:43: 40)

K- .. we have to understand that new changes will bring a lot of positive moves. (1:44). I am sure we will find solutions for these problems .. But we have to head for the space T as fast as possible. That by achieving space travel through the soul or by the dimension of physicality, man in time will find a new dimension that he can survive. Mankind has to find peace. close the door to animosities, otherwise he will doom himself to non-existence.

It's very hard for people to put their past aside and see the bright future.
.. I voice my opinion.. there is a huge problem with our operation in Iran, and the Iranian officials in the Ministry of Health. As we have received talks of, they want to take major shareholding in KF , in Iran to control, now the T has proven to be correct. Or we be threatened, or ransom has been requested. KF under no circumstances will relent to these kind of pressures. We stay loyal to the Iranian government and to the Iranian nation, and any pressure by any minister, be it Minister of the Health, people, their front lines, (1:46). or as their cronies, are ?? KF is an international organization, not an Iranian dominated position by those in the Ministry of Health who have kept the papers away from signing, until they get a share in the Foundation. This is the responsibility of the Iranian leadership to see through and correct very rapidly. People are dying in and around Iran and outside due to a ransom we have received, or an attempt to take ransom from us. KF has never paid, will never pay ransom. It is the responsibility of Ayatollah K to see it through, to clarify it. We only deal with the .. and the Defense University for the spread and development and acknowledgement of the T. We will release the name of those in the government who have pressurized or tried to pressurize, in partnership with KF of Iran, that they will sign the paper ..
.. and if this carries on we'll go open international with their name.

(1:48).

.. with the White House, Trump has directly refused to negotiate with MT Keshe. ?? my respond is very simple you will not be in that office much longer sir. I always ???
We back Pamela Harris as the Vice President of the US, to be the first black woman as president of US. (1:50). We hope the presidential candidates will choose her as we put a lot of trust in her. Any other offer as mixed female is welcome by the KF. We prepare the lady as VP to become the president to be Miss Harris, and if accepted by the nomination we back . We deal directly with government

(1:52).

(1:58).

Any other question? (2:00).

Q:

(2:06).

cut …
(2:08).

(2:10).

(2:14). Any other questions?
Q: what happens by connecting Zn Nano and Cu Nano in a single Cup?
K- Advised not to do. Not to do. .. This is the only way we can get you safe home.
R- safe home??
K- Our home and our target is reaching the soul of the Creator. There is one thing you'll understand as we go through, is that life becomes eternal. There is no more, "fountain of Youth." It's a fountain of life. Physical age can be changed in the snap of a finger, but what will be its purpose. If I would have walked the earth in the physical dimension, you would have seen, (2:16). shriveled skins ?? on the ground as the age is beyond the comprehension of the man. Mankind can change itself and physicality to a dimension of the physical appearance, so what you have been looking for, for eternal life, eternal youth, is in the hand of the man. But age brings maturity, not the look. Try to understand what is on the table, and try to understand how everything can be changed in a very simple way. Those of you who make these Cups and thinking you'll cheat time, you'll find you see nothing in the Cup. As you have cheated yourself out of it. Those of you who make these Cups to serve, you'll find out you achieve more than you bargained for. So just understand, just understand that is all.
Any other question?

Q: What do .. Bill and Melinda Gates have in the light of the Creator?
(2:18). K-
We don't have much to say to these people.
R- .. what do all kind of expressions that we humans consider evil .. what place does that have in the big picture… why do we need this. why does the creation need this?
K- What do you mean?
R- we have the light of the love of the Creator .. well in that sense there is no darkness… what's the point of having darkness, is it just to show the light? (2:20). to show the accent for it?
K- You know I was thinking about this last night. and the night before. Driving late in the forests and streets and , we don't see anything. we need the full beam to see the road. And animals just walk around and see everything. I switched the light off. I don't see much.. it brought me a beautifully understanding. who is really blind and who is in darkness …

Human race has misunderstood its own weakness, who is really living in the dark, is it our soul or physicality? Or have we chosen the STP to dictate to us what to do , to expect ..
(2:22).

Any other question

(2:24). Q: In 254 KSW you talked about ?? N coating, free plasma, skin of the sheep is outside the physicality, and then inside out is the STM, when the s encapsulates the physicality, it can travel the span of the universe. .. why this analogy, are you trying to say if I make my skin inside out, is the soul encapsulating physicality, is that ??
K- No. I don't explain anything if you haven't dealt with a sheepskin the way I have, I look at it a different way. When you look at it, the wool on the skin of the sheep, it looks like the rays of the Sun, each one radiates outward. That's what it meant. One of my businesses was wool of sheep, and when you look at it, it brings a lot of understanding of the reality. (2:26). .. when it's a skin it's all one, you don't see anything, when you turn it the other way, you see a lot of rays. And at the same time, do the fields come from inside out, and then become one. Because you can't say which end, which part of the position of the skin, that's what it meant. I know you have been asking this question, what is the sheep .. that's all it is, you look at each hair as one ray. then you understand.
Q: So when our soul encapsulates our physicality, it means, it goes, it has to open from some place. Where does it open?
K- From the soul. You have to understand a simple thing, there is no difference between the STM and STP of the man, and the physicality. It is only strength dependent, it's the same ray. That's your problem. It's like having a car with a full tank at the beginning of leaving a city, and you drive to another town, and you check the oil it's half full and check the other one, and it's totally full, sorry empty. At that end, at the time of the transition when you started with a full tank, until you stop with an empty tank, that's the point where you actually manifest yourself in the physical dimension. The rest of it is just a ray going through. (2:28). And if you can understand this, then you can understand more about the creation. It hasn't changed the car, it's just the energy in the tank has changed. You have less fuel.
Q: .. ?? third eye. ..
K- I don't know these things, I don't know the Third Eye. that's your.
Q: So press on your forehead and press on the back of the neck.
K- That's your dimension, not mine. How you create it.
Q: So what are the signs that you know you are on that direction?
K- You will know it will come to you. You will see it, this is a question a lot of KS ask. How do I know, I haven't seen it, I cannot believe, it's not mine. Where is my soul, until I don't see something I don't believe in it. So that is your problem, That shows 2 things, 1 is the lack of understanding of totality, secondly, trusting one self's existence. And then if you do the 2 you walk. And this is exactly .. where the clergy has used the man to their benefit. As I said, what is the difference between the office worker and the clergy? One works in the office, and the other one works on the brain. (2:30). In a way, your brain, your emotion is their office.
Any other question?

Q: Could I go back to your drawing, you showed the Zn and Cu Cup, you said something Zn 65% and Cu 60.
K- No, it's the atomic mass, or weight or what we call plasma field strength of it. We use scientific terms because we say Cu is 60, to 63, Zn is 63 to 67 or 68. And then for energy mass, for the lighter ones you take up to 50%, for heavier ones up to 20%.

Q: .. if I can't produce any Gans ? ..
K- Can we see what you get and talk next week about it. You will understand. (2:32). You got to realize, don't look into the Cup, look what the Cup can do, and secondly the interaction of the fields of the Cup which counts with its atmospheric condition, We have chosen 3 parallel plates but different positioning. And that positioning will create a lot of new positioning, especially how big a distance between the plates or each element. how ?? is the liquid. There is a reason I taught this, and in the future as you test and you come you come up with the answers, or what you see, then we teach you.
This is the first time we are sending you away to create fields, but you have to understand what those fields are, humble enough you receive, arrogant enough you give.
Any other question.

Q: Will the Cup 3 help those who are suffering from .. behavioral issues as you described as the third phase?
K- you let me know. (2:34).
R- I thought that was part of why you were releasing Cup 3?
K- Yes, but we'll see. You see, you lot want everything chewed swallowed and just get the energy. Now chew a little and swallow and see what you get from it.
Q: Do we also collect AA if produced by Cup of Soul (CL)?
K- If you like, why not.
Q: Should we use Epsom salt to get more Mg.
K- All that depends on you.
Q: Does Cup 3 create reversal of Corona.
K- You'll see. Why do you look for reversal, why don't you look for inclusion. You know you are all like a frightened chickens, you are looking for how to survive. I have given you the secret of life. When you have the secret of life, wherever you are, you know how to. When you don't every virus is deadly and dangerous. (2:36).
Any other question. I think today's teaching, for those who understood, will bring you a massive change. And those of you who are still in entanglement of life, you will see not much with it.
Q: Will the reproduction of animals be effected the way you spoke of before, and plants?
K- yes, yes, 100%.
Q: So we can expect to see that in the coming weeks and months?
K- Yes, shortage of harvest, if it goes that way, and increase and decrease in certain ?? It's inevitable, there are certain things which come with this, we cannot change it. Are we ?? done, we are nearly 2. 5hours.
R- you need to get some rest. (2:38).
K- No we are okay, it's just I think people are snookered with a lot of things and we have to concentrate on what is ahead of us, and what is to come. The EU will be shown on the 2nd of August, in one form or another. if we can do it, it is our target. As the Corona doesn't allow a lot of people to travel around the world our target is to show the EU if our team is ready to show it. .. we will hope to have the Iranian ambassador present in this presentation … and hopefully we'll invite the American ambassador to be present. We try to use the presentation of the 2 units, (2:40). will bring with it, the position for governments to understand the change. and give us a chance to bring nations together, our debate is how fast we can … at the same time transfer knowledge to other nations ..

We see big problems with nations getting hit back again with a second round. Will create another massive unemployment.
if the old knowledge could have handled Corona, we should not be in this position as we are. As we introduce new T, we should be able to guide and to bring the process into close.
the medical mafia in Iran has blocked it.
(2:42). this is the whole process to change the greed of the man ..
I never ask for what I cannot have, because I access the whole thing .

why am I using the Cups. what am I prepared to give to elevate more. What we will as changed will be very radical ..
guide it that we don't make the mistake of the past.
Man has to have to right to new T, (2:44). without working for it, without sacrificing his youth and life for it. This will take a lot time to understand, this will create a lot of mayhem. But we see 50 to 60 million Americans are home with no jobs. The nation still runs, except one guy, Blondie in the office, he doesn't know where to go, like a headless chicken. The rest of the people are sitting at home. Why don't we see riots and breaking into shops, nowhere in the world except in the US. Because the true animals have not tamed yet. And in that essence what does this T can bring, bring forward? No need for light, heating, no need for anything , because you can literally supply the whole thing out of a bucket.
The whole process . now with the introduction of these new Cups. if you all understand this and if you all follow it, the way it has to work, none of you need to be feed. I tell you 99% of you will not see it. None of you will ever age. (2:46). But you have to know how to trigger it, and that is the problem. Try to understand what the Cup does, then what is in the Cup. .. Those who say, why doesn't the Cup do this or that .. please walk away from the KF, please switch the teaching off and never come back. But if you go there to see what it gives you in the essence of creation, you got ?? soul, stay around, because it means you are ready to elevate. there to understand, it's not pen and pencil anymore.

Another question or shall we call it a day.

K- Hi Jalal have you managed to help the people?
Q: This is why I ask (2:48). at least give the person who wants to get help
K- you shocked someone.
Q: You know in Sweden everything is private, you cannot enter their private life. I called the woman in the morning, she said she had no idea what I am talking about.
..
K- Does she have Corona or not?
Q: .. ??? (2:50). she has little signs of it, it's not critical..

K- What is the position of Corona in Sweden?
Q: .. they do not care about Corona, they do not act as there is a Corona. only the government gives them the choice to act as they like. only 1.5 meter distance. ..
from numbers… there are a lot of old people who have died .in that 6 months, there are really a lot of them. They kept them in that house and didn't have any care to clean

everything. .. every one who is ill will stay there, he will not go to the hospital, (2:52).
he will stay there (in nursing home), because they know he will die.
K- In the old people's home you mean?
Q; yes..
K- We had a report up to 700 people a day. This is a huge. .. the way the government is seeing …
Q: People who come from other countries .. will suffer a lot from that.
Q: Azar .. I am sorry for what happened.
K- This request came form Iranian support team
Q:
(2:54).
K- For those of you who are setting up these channels of assistance, you go astray .. waste time… but as the request comes we respond ..
the total number of groups have exceeded 100,000 .. and we don't make a difference between them. ..
we have 66 volunteers across Iran .
(2:56).
.. We do not look at borders .. at the moment 5,000 people are getting help ..

If in other countries you do this, make sure you do it properly, we don't just put it under the carpet , takes a lot of energy. .. (2:58).

If we could set up in other countries like in Iran, in Brazil ….
if we get this through in Iran .. change of ministers in health, and president …

If we (3:00).
We need to get . we see in Brazil started with small interviews .
Americans are scared of going out, because of KF, and people have listened to the thieves of Baghdad in Belgium, the king and his cronies ...

Just don't waste time for team in Iran ..

Any other questions? (3:02).
K- Did you manage to get through to the people at the radio station.
there is a big problem in CA with internet. it was difficult to get in touch with Armand .

Q; .. I have been having trouble trying … (3:04). to convince other people. Is there a way you can .. how did you convince people about plasma. ??
K- You see, let me explain something to you very easy. Till 2012, we had an interview with a station this week and we start opening people's eyes to it. Until 2012 KF was well covered by .. media, magazines, articles were appearing about the KF on a regular basis. We were gathering momentum is a very good way. From summer of 2012 when the king of Belgium wanted the T, we wouldn't give it to him, everything was taken off, even Wikipedia of the KF, has been deleted. What their idea was, we've been told, we'll wipe you off the Internet, you will not exist. That's the dream of a criminal king of Belgium,. .

(3:10).

(3:12).

(3:14). Q: .. many people loosing jobs all around the world, sitting down with many skills. I would … that the KF has already offered jobs if the government accepts. ..
K- No, no, no, no, … very wrong. . what you got to do, what you got to say, the new technology will bring new jobs, because the

nations will go for new ways. (3:16). The problem is a lot of people have lost their jobs, shopkeepers …. we have no option, because the old has failed.
We are there to deliver more and more technologies.
Any other question?

Q: .. if we can bring the same situation in US and Europe. there is a huge difference between the mentality of

K- It's back you have no backing. .. the situation in Iran when it is repeated has to be backed by the governments. When the situation in Iran is repeated it has to be backed by the governments, with the support of the KF.
who you talk to doesn't count, we don't call and talk about who you know, invited … The whole thing is that we look at the breakthrough through the governments that it becomes a national job. We are with governments they are ready to go, they are just waiting for this report, to be established and published that they can have. In that process we need to establish a link between the governments, individuals don't count. KS that understand the T are there to go on the national TV and radio, and whatever and teach, and don't become, what I call the minute that got exposure they think they are god. That's all that needs to be done. (3:20). For 3 weeks I have been battling with a bunch of thugs in Iran's Health Ministry. And it has to be sorted. We hope that Ayatollah has managed to curb these, what I call terrorists, Mafias in the Ministry of Health. .. individual responsible for these, because it's their own hospitals which are using it. Deny access to proven technology by the Iranian government is a criminal offense. The thing is, if it was not working why do they want 50% of the shares, because they know it is working. They have offered $10.5 million bribe to our people. You don't offer a bribe if you don't have it in your hand. We'll see how it will go, then it will become a national teaching …

If I could release communications you would see how correct I am. I would like to send a message to someone very direct … (3:22). They see the new technology as a danger into their life, the message comes from ??dear Rothschild's, my Foundation does not need to meet your Grand Master. In your message, I have your phone number brother, so you could easily communicate with the Grand Master. KF speaks to the Rothschild's family and Grand Master on one basis, this is the third time you tried to establish link with us it, in a simple way, it's there, Rothschild. We accept talking with you on the grounds that the present position you have taken worldwide has to cease. And we meet on the ground that works for the benefit of humanity, not on thugery and stealing from humanity. and if you

are a spokesman for your family, or empire of your family, and you live in California, contact me direct, we can always talk face to face with your masters. And let's see how we can sort out this mess you and your family has created. Thank you very much. And let's see if we can talk on a direct basis with your Grand Master, (3:24). and see how things will go. Unless a fake name and telephone number, and everything else has been used, which is very unusual for people to play these games.

I would like to read you the text sent to us. It's very interesting I think. This is ?? from Phil. While many of our operations require anonymity to protect members, it is best that we provide understanding between us and the people we are charged with protecting. And they are recruiting members. And it is interesting, as I said to you, that we are creating problems for those who think they can protect humanity. And in his communication ?? our team asked him, what level are you in this organization. His answer is, an active member of the first order of the organization. We are an elite and selected organization of people, (3:26). from all walks of life, including politicians, artists, singers, etc. Our organization unites background people to live a prosperous life by bringing people together, and working for, what they call, the path of right mortality, the desire or ?? deser. And this time, as the contact is so direct by the Rothschild's family, we answer you direct. The only person who decides the communication with the KF is speaking, then the KF management team will talk to you. You can reach me directly, instead of going through the back doors and Mr. Rothschild's might speak to us, we talk because we can curb everything your descendants have built on, in a stroke of a pen. And if you ask your, what you call, your Grand Masters, they know how grand I am in serving it out.

Thank you very much for today, and we have all the children, and all the world leaders in one ?? to celebrate the freedom of man from the possession of physicality.
Thank you very much Rick. (3:28).

This has been the 337 KSW 7/16/2020

K- Stanley and Rick can we have a quick Zoom chat after this please.

Video
END

338th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 23, 2020

Caroline no longer with the KF, satanic cult attack on KF

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

Caroline and Satanic Cult "Seven Sisters":

(:06). .. KF is a place of knowledge, education, and many other things. Over the past more or less 7 years, has brought us from every corner of this T, space, medical, energy, development, and launch of new products. As you remember some 3 - 4 years ago plus, through the people who were abusing KF, "sisters," we battled with Sterling, to stop pedophiles using and accessing members of the KF. The reason I bring this one up is that we have been hit by another system again. This has been brought in deliberately to damage especially the ladies of the KF, that they destroy the KF structure from the family side. Some of you might have received, (and allow it to be shared please), .. something like this, … (:08). some of you must have, or your wives have received such a text email.
It says, " .. the times are difficult right now .. I am doing a sister check-in. Showing support for one another .. I need SEVEN women to post, not share, this message to show you are always there if someone needs to talk. I'm pretty sure I know who will. Say done on my post! Love all of my Sisters."

This "sisters" is a group of satanic and they have used and brought a lot of damage to KF. And now they are moving into the KF supporters and they are families. They bring women into prostitution and the rest of it. Satanic rituals, lights and stones and the rest of it. Be careful and be aware! Make sure if you receive such a thing, you delete it, because it most probably comes with a Trojan, that it will sit on your communications to find out your weaknesses, and your family, and then they ruin your family. They are, they cal themselves sisters, there is no sisterhood, these are a bunch of American, Philippinos, who use this T to siphon your bank accounts, your life. And they are using connections of the KF, because they have infiltrated right at the top of the KF. And this "sister" business we heard at the end of the Dubai conference. And we were watching it, it disappeared somewhere, and as you know Carolina De Roosa has left the KF totally, and been divorced for misconduct. (:10). And to this effect we are warning all of you. and if it comes under any name, any cover, delete it, make sure it is not there. It's this group, which they call themselves sisters and it says, "just post," which means they intrude into your computer system. You receive it worldwide, inform, if you have sent it to somebody else, you thought it was coming from somebody right at the top of KF. This is a setup for your divorce, bank account, and ?? and the rest of it. This is a highly organized satanic organization. Do not worry if your wives end up with everything, could not imagine your wives could do. There is no sisterhood. Sisterhood of damage and destruction. They are using KF, highest level people that they think it is coming through. We advise you strongly to keep away from this "Seven Sisters." Seven sister, is what we know as a pyramid, built up, they take all the KF with them. They are structured that way. And those who bring more people elevate right to the top, and as you know who is doing it, under the name of the KF, has reached the top of the pinnacle and they went to damage

last week, effectively, the KF we stopped the procedure, we blocked as much as we could. We informed the KF different programs to watch, and if it comes from Carolina, make sure this is a death sentence for your life, marriage, and everything else which goes with it. These are worse than Sterling, you have nothing left, children on the street, marriages broken. (:12). There is no sisterhood. They are only after one thing, your lives to be destroyed and call themselves sisters.

It's the responsibility of me, as the founder of the KF, and I have informed the head of the KF, about this. We have gone out as much as we could to protect the KF KS worldwide, of this atrocity. You get it, delete it, block it, make sure there is nothing left on your computer, and anybody you brought a sister, you brought a sister of misery into their lives. I lived with it for 4 years. It came to an end with the divorce of Carolina, she accepted outright, without discussion last Monday. This group destroys your life. Misconduct in every shape or form. It is my responsibility as I teach you about the good things, as we saw with the Sterling, teach you about the bad things too. I heard this sister business, when I could not attend the Dubai conference, and she landed in my car, and calling people sisters. They talk about the stones, gems, and everything else. But unfortunately, maybe fortunately for the KF, we have managed to uproot it from the KF. Caroline De Roosa is not my wife anymore, and has been divorced due to gross misconduct, and is to do with this organization, and other things is set around this in a pattern of life. We knew the way they set it up they were going to merge, this is the emergence of worse than another Sterling structure. It is important for all of us to understand this, because to protect the KF and humanity is my duty. (:14). It's why they came in, and infiltrated right at the top. We watched them disappear, while actually they learned to hide in different names and everything else. This is one of the reasons why Jackie as head of the education KF immediately after Rome conference was dismissed, due to the same process, the same organization, the same things. Protect you families, wives, daughter, and anybody who calls themselves sisters. Sisters do not wreck lives. On the other this is my job, I have fulfilled my job to inform you, it's your job to go across Internet and fulfill this. Do not pass on to 7, this is the worse pyramid ever made, into your bank account, into your lives, and they put your wife on the street for anything they want. Talk about love, stones, and light. Be very careful, extremely careful. Seven Sisters of misery.

Release of Report:

On the other hand KF due to its progressive developments, and as we said we will publish the report on KF today. It will not be released on KF website as most of the operators of the FB, Youtube, and the others, anything to do with Corona, will delete, or do this, or something else to it. The report which is in the form of Plasma Times Special Edition, will be released sometime today on a specific link, which the webmaster will let you have. You can read it. It is still getting added on. (:16). It's a live report, we add to as it is increased, even since it is been released, 2 or 3 more new conditions has been seen.

New Mutations of Corona:

One of the worse ones we see, especially with women, is what we call, bladder infection and bleeding. We reported this, it is written in the report, but we have seen drastic cases of it in the past 24 - 48 hours. Be aware of it, you feel, even with men, you want to go to toilet, you have a burning feeling, and you see blood. This is important for all of you to protect yourself. We have seen the womb infection increasing rapidly. We have seen men especially complaining of the hip muscle tissues, and not being able to walk. These all need the Gans protocol which is coming into operation and released today. We see massive increase in the brain stroke, that what we call Corona in the brain, can lead to other problems, as we say, cancer. We still keeping an eye. We have 3 cases around the world we are watching. One of the most important points we have seen and will be added to the KF protocols in the coming days, as we can add to, is men infertility, they have no libido, the have no interest for sex, same with the women, then it starts creating a lot of problem. We have found a solution for it, the initial test tells us we could be 100% correct. We have had a recovery within 12 hours, and both the husband and wife are very happy with what they received back. We are waiting for the test results on 100%, (:18). 100% death rate of the sperm count in men. Tests are in progress, we report accordingly through the KF for this reason. Those of you who have been hit by this Corona, lack of interest in the partners, go to the KF website in the next 48 hours, now we have the results, we can publish it, on how to overcome it, and get your family back together again. It is part of our work, this is part of what the KF stands for. As you know KF is developing rapidly into the international structure of the Corona. What we are interested in, is to know if the people who have lost 100% of the sperm, is it due to injection, or is it due to Corona. We are asking a number of our teams around the world to do random sperm tests, and those who have been hit in certain states, that populations have been injected. To see if injection is the cause of 100% death (of sperms) or is it the Corona. With this we'll release more information as it comes.

Ayatollah of Iran Supports Release of Technology:

On the same basis, as you know we have received solid support from his Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran, in developing this T for humanity. In a protocol which is to be released by the KF internationally. ..

(:22). I have offered to return to Iran for the development of the space program ..

(:24).

SOUL TEACHING :

What we try to do is to extend the understanding of the knowledge, extend the understanding of the systems, understand the extent of the damages that can be done by this system. We have 2 choices, as I said before, we go through the system of flight or we go through the system of what we call, the soul. As those of you who were present in the past couple of days teaching, the Book of Soul, has started to be written. The first chapters sections of it have been written on a joint soul basis, and this will bring new dimensions to humanity, staring from how to teach your children about the soul. In a way

to let them to understand, and start the ethos of the work -- a life on the correct manner, where man shall not commit any crime. This part of the book has been written by the soul which has been with us for a long time, and has accepted ?? and place. And there is not anyone better than a woman who received a gift to write it. The process has started the first chapters are written, and in that process while we bring the new ethos. We write the new book, we teach the now way that the man does not to rely on education of what we call, math and physics, but never understand his own structure of life. On the completion of this book we bring about a new teaching, a new dimension, a new way that whatever knowledge is in the Universe, as much as it can be understood by the soul, and the dimension of the soul, can be shared. Knowledge to be transferred in essence to the STM, that in that process anyone can understand, any language, any ?/ to the correct conduct of the STM, at the point of receiving it.

In this process we will write the Protocol, (:28). the way man has to develop his children, from the time of birth, and even within the womb of the mother. Man to nourish to reach the ultimate goal of reaching the soul of the Creator. My work has a very clear understanding, in English we call it a soul, in English we call it a sun, the STM is the Sun of the man, it's where the life starts. Where the man shines, becomes one. I am sorry, I have a very bad cold for 2 - 3 weeks, and we try not to intrude with it, to find out exactly how it comes and what it is.

You got understand, if you are going to create a new race, we have to write a new book, a new way, a new understanding, a new comprehension of creation. And it needs a woman to be able to, through her own instinct, through her own understanding to write this part. The part of educating a soul, is the responsibility of man, and the point of inception, not 9 months or 10 years later. The understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the soul is key for man, (:30). to break into space. It's the key for man to be able to travel the span of the Universe, zero time, zero space. The understanding of the STM has to be the totality of the creation and the Creator. And as I said, the Sun and the Soul is the same. And if we put limitation on the ?? lives of a star, of a Sun, then we can put limitation on the life of the STM, which is a Sun itself. The difference between the Sun is the interaction with its environment, in the galaxy it creates moons and planets. The Sun of the man, the Soul of the man, in interaction with the environment of its fields, it creates the physicality of the man. There is no difference. If mankind understands this, mankind has evolved to the next step to understand the totality of the creation and the Creator.

In a way, if we can add to the fields of the Sun, in a different way the Sun will shine much brighter. So shall be when we add energy and fields to the STM, that it shines more and it breaks the barrier, (:32). to elevate the physicality. We show you both ways, with the creation of the dimension of the new soul, and the birth of the new child in the dimension of the new understanding, man and the Universe will learn to be able to live in both dimensions, as some races of the Creator have achieved, very elite. Most of the time they spend their time in a physical condition or in the dimension of the soul. Now we get opportunity to understand, to be able to live in both dimensions.

In so many ways, the new structure of the culture will change a lot of things, in the past we believed in unity of one God, one Creator, and to be alone. How come the man could love and have a partner, but the love of the Creator could not be shared. This will bring a change, the total understanding of the teaching. In time we'll go into more depth in understanding and the progress development of the soul, and understanding of the evolution in what was brought to man as a knowledge ??

In so many ways, mankind and the whole of humanity, and whole of the Universe and Unicose, moves to one level. As we try to create One Nation on this planet, we create One Race across the Unicose. Which means does not matter where you've been in the Universe, you are understood. There is no misunderstanding, and this was needed to stop any wars and conflicts, in the coming time, in the process of the creation of the new dimension. Mankind needs to evolve very rapidly, (:34). and we hope this evolving will be reached in a very short time. One of the keys for holding this back was the situation which I explained to you from the beginning, in this teaching. The most important key which was stopping the releasing of knowledge, for the protection of the man, has left the Foundation, and now the F is free to grow with love, with care, with kindness, and with sharing knowledge. Not using the knowledge to damage and harm, under the cover of a sisterhood. In so many ways, we unite, not only mankind, we unite the Soul of the Planet, and in the teaching of today you'll understand this very, very clearly. And then we unite the Unicose. This was the purpose and the Creator ?? could not find any place more beautiful than planet Earth, to take home, to share, to lead to creation of new life, in the new cycle in the race of the Unicose.

In so many ways, we have to understand, in any case we need to understand, in any case we have no choice but to progress. We need to be at the realm of understanding and not power. We share with the truth, and the dimensions of sharing the totality of the knowledge. Those of you who are interested in physical travel because then there is a purpose for you to exist, we have as we told you, given you the space program. Where you can get on something and occupy your soul for a time being, (:36). Have a chat, have a view, on the rest of it, live in the dimension of the STM. For those who are physical, as the old song says, "let's get physical" we go back into understanding the totality of the combined system of flight and life. Not life in the dimension of the man, but life in the dimension of the Universe and Unicose.

In this process we extend the knowledge, we bring the knowledge to its ultimate goal. And In so many ways, we extend our love and kindness, and In so many ways, we extend our knowledge to humanity. The space program which is part of the Iranian national program now, as we have offered, with the close collaboration with Iran National Defense University, will bring into operation the totality of the physical flight. We gifted and developed this T in a way in 2008 in Iran, and now the totality will be gifted to the nation of man on this planet, as One Nation, One Planet, from the area of Iran, what we know the old Persia. We move from nationalism to singlism to totality of human race, and as the ?? grounds has always been the ?? of the promise. As all the religions of the world started with Mithraism and Zoroasterism, we end the same place. (:38). I have

requested from the Iranian government to make all facilities for me to return and I have even requested where I want to live. We'll make human race to shine.

Most of you who were with me during the development phase of the gas reactors, which we did initially in the Insano, we will develop this T to its ultimate goal, and then we'll understand why we achieved 129 Tesla. Then we understand how we achieved that, and we use that for what we call, space travel. Many of the KS who were originally with the gas plasma T, you will return, and the scientists from the Iranian universities and the rest of the world are invited. In this process with the permission of the Iranian leadership, we invite from NASA, Russian and Chinese Space agency, and ?? what we ?? and what we announce CIRBU will establish in Iran within the next few weeks. Which is the combination of the Iran, India, China, US, Brazil space program. CIRBU will be launched in a massive way with the support and the knowledge of the Tehran and as One Nation OPOR, the development of the Star Formation for sustaining life will be extended, and in today's teaching, (:40). we'll extend on the understanding of the last week as we open the structure of what we call, Cup of Soul. Many of you know about the CS and the Iranian scientists of the Iranian team were very fast to develop it. And what did we see?

In a CS as we showed you last week, you all brought in a new dimension , a new understanding, a CM was taught much before that. And in that process what we saw in the CM was the delivery and the development of what we call, a structure, and understanding of the totality and the science. What we need to do is to go more in depth about the Cup of Life (CL) and the Cup of Man (CM), and in understanding more in how we can utilize the original Cup, which was made and gifted to the Chinese nation as One Cup, One Life. (:42). In this process of teaching, many of you have made Cup of Life 1 and 2, which is the backbone of saving tens of thousands of lives in Iran, and now it has proven by one of the leading universities and medical hospitals in Iran to be correct.

This process was and is and will be officially released for use across Iran, and then be taken across the world, national governments. This process will not be easy, but delivering the Cup of Life was one of the cornerstones of stopping Corona, as we see in Iran. Now the same thing is happening across the planet, different nations are using it. The Chinese government has extensively, is using it, for what they call, the control of the Corona. We have offered the same to European and American government, and they are waiting for confirmation of the Iranian universities and hospitals for implication. Four million people in America are contaminated with Corona this week, and as we have announced many, many times that if it gets (figures) released by governments, are not real, much more. And we saw the Iranian president Ayatollah Rohanni of Iran in past days announced, Iran has in excess of 25 million, (:44). contaminated people with Corona, and will build up to 35 million in coming weeks. The reason for this announcement is very simple, at the cellular level, contamination is that, that's what we said, in Wuhan City, what is happening in China and in Iran. But what they are trying to control is the statistic on the number of tests done. Over a million Iranians have used the KF One Cup One Life and they never went to the hospital to become part of the statistic. For this reason we see, as we discussed with our team in Iran, the position of A Rohanni

is very clear. Opening a new door, and with it the announcement of the discovery of the KF T, not only to return back, the nation back to itself, but be prepared for the extension of the new evolution. What this means, Iran is fully contaminated, half of the population carries Corona. Most probably the same as we announced with the Chinese, and the same as we have seen with other countries. A lot of Corona cases is covered under the heart attack, internal bleeding, and everything else. Because this way they can stop the ??

The teaching of today is divided, in 2 parts, around about 11:45 we'll stop teaching and a discussion starts among the KS. Around about 11 , 11:05, (:46). we come back in and we start the teaching about the whole structure of the Cup of Soul (CS). Why we taught you, and how, what we teach, what we explain in the first part becomes crucial for us in the second part. What we see is the next step in the damage limitation of the Corona. We have seen the shortage of electronics and hardware across western world, due to lack of shipment and production in China. As I said, the lack of products, is as many people have died in China. We know why, it doesn't matter what governments try to cover, we are at the edge of it. Many of you ordered the pads, .. have been waiting for the pads to arrive. We were supposed to receive the pads you ordered about the 7th of February. .. we received the last bunch last Friday, 6 months late. The company which produces for us, with number of 100 plus workers, had only 10 turn up for work. And in every means and shapes they are trying to cover their orders. We see the same things across other section in KF China. Therefore, China has been (hit) much harder then in public, as we said. We see the lack of products. As the head of KF said, it's not just that, shops are not importing, because there are no customers. And at the same time, (:48). there are no much money.

(:50). I am pushing through rapidly. We have lost Spring and Summer seasons, most of the nations no one was there to plow the land or field. We see this as part of those who were sitting there October, November the shortages coming in, governments trying to stay in power .. we control nations through food.
IMF has been replaced, World Bank has been replaced by ?? and health protection. I see the same hand over of power when we corner you. ..

(:52).
Silently the British monarchy handed over to Vatican.
Nations to be handed over
When I walked through the shops, there will be a shortage of food.

.. For this reason I brought in CS. (:54). … we bring to the teaching One Drop, One Life. which means mankind will be gradually moved out of the shackles of food, and energy control. We are leading the T into feeding nations. One Drop, One Life, which means you have enough …

(:56) . For the first time we set out the structure of the Soul of the Planet.
which means you will use the energies available to feed the soul, or if need be through physicality. The new knowledge which will be released today will cover the totality of the structure. .. where mankind will start living independent of planet earth. independent of what they were planning to bring into operation.

that what is planned to enslave human race will

(:58).

(1:04).
.. For the first time you see an empty Cup. (1:06). Do you believe there is something in the Cup ..

You have to know the totality of the knowledge of the Cups. (1:08).

How, when they want to control, you feed yourself through the dimension of soul to the physicality. The process has to be understood fully, not half. Do not start deviation, like you did with the other Cups, cause mayhem. This we ask you to stick to strictly close.

Don't add to what you don't understand.

(1:10).

The knowledge of what you transfer by your emotion through the Cups .. We saw Alex do this some years ago.

(1:12).
Those of you who make the correct ..
where you can understand the totality without going anywhere ..
CS and Cup of Universe can allow you to learn languages in a rapid way. You carry emotion, and every emotion has a strength .. the way we set
Many of you walked away from Corona, and many of you will walk away from what is planned, and this is the only way that we can change. This is the only way mankind can put in hand the totality of the knowledge for himself, the planets, animal kingdom, the life we have shown above us on this planet. (1:14).
discussion lead by Rick.
please follow very closely what is going to taught, don't deviate ..

Are there any questions?

R- .. could you please talk about the creation of the soul? (1:16).
K- Creation of the soul is discussed and getting written in the book ..
this is the part which is getting written from the soul which is accepted as a woman, and in a very fine, step by step .. as I said before …

(1:18).
you have been making Gans for over 10 years, how come the first time it's empty ..

we have to bring the teachings ahead by 2 years, because I saw the criminality written all over when I walked into the shops. and I went from one shop to another. (1:20). It's a big plan. If you listen to the President of Ghana's speech ..

(1:22). I am co-writing part of it, but most of my job has been taught in the past 2 years, and bless his soul, Sandor has collected most of it. .. the other part will be added . .

Q: Where can we get the physical book?
K- most probably have to be produced outside ..

(1:24).

Any other question?

John: AZ, give us another week to show what we have in AZ

K- KF AZ will be a blueprint for all the KF centers around the world .
(1:26).
J- The Gans of I know it contains a lot of isotopes, is that too strong for the human body?
K-

(1:28).

K- Stay there John, don't go away. you have done a lot of work over the years explain to us …
J-

(1:30).

(1:32).
K- How did you set up the reactors.
J-

(1:34).

(1:36). K- You did some tests a couple of years ago, where in discussion where you understood the soul. because you came very near to it, because you saw the I as the energy of the soul.
J-
(1:38).

K- I think when it came to . the second part I have to move to another location ..
(1:40). real structure of the CM, CL, CS, CE and CU. and with we cut out a lot of problems for humanity to control .

we gave it to the governments for the past 14 days and they haven't done much.

you have to protect yourself and families .

(1:42).
Give me 15 minutes, we have to relocate .
(1:43). Videos (1:51).
Cycle of Creation video … (2:09).

K- .. as part of the teaching we started last week…. (2:10). We go to a very in-depth understanding of the Cups. I draw it in a way that has to be done. . try to explain a lot of things. What will be interesting is how you follow. We started with Cup of Live, ..
Then Cup #2, Cu, N coated and non-N coated .
Then we taught you Cup of Soul. (2:12). with Zn .. Then we showed you the Cup of (Cu, N, Cu, flat)
What we always said, is we connect the 2 outside, and the inside ..
(2:14).

(2:16).
The 5th Cup, the MG field of this planet is based on Fe. So we need Fe.

(2:18).
These have to be stacked up exactly as it is .
(5th Cup) Cu, Fe (middle), and you have the Zn,
Notice how the plates are positioned like the backbone, spine ..

(2:20). you will not produce the same Gans .. colors will changed ..
according to the love of man for the love of his Creator ..
Gravity > Inertia > Physicality > Soul of Physicality > Soul of the Man. A replication of the totality of the life of the man.

(2:22).

(2:26).

Use this knowledge to overcome disease,

(2:28).

(2:30).
Maybe we have entered to new dimension of knowledge for the mankind ..

Man has to do 2 things, transfer knowledge unconditional, without hesitation

(2:32).

(2:34).

K- .. Let's look at what was taught last week. We came to the Cup of the Soul.. .

(2:36).

(2:38).

(2::46).
In the future man will computerize this things

J- going back to Cup 5, it was N coated Zn, N Cu, and another N Cu or chicken wire N coated.
K- No, no, no,… Cu, Zn , and Fe, Fe sits in the center because on the MG field, (2:50). of this planet, Fe is the M field ?? nominator. But the beauty of it, if you haven't understood, in the last Cup, is … if you notice in the last Cup, here, you have a combination of the matter of matter state, and the combination of the liquid state, and the .. gaseous state, all 3 together, it's the closest replication to the structure of the Soul of the Planet.
Q; Would N coated chicken wire work?
K- No, you already have a Zn, chicken , Cu on the other side. You already have a Zn plate in there.
Q: When you talk about the drops, are you putting a drop of the material on your tongue?
K- Yes, you can do, but prefer you to do the Gans of it, the Water of it. But you have to understand what you are mixing, it's not you are going to get the food, it will touch your emotion. It will effect your emotion in respect to many things, in a positive way. Some of you will get high on it, because it is so much. You will be enlightened to the new dimension of the knowledge and technologies which is within the ?? bandwidth of the man's soul of understanding. And it walks you, in talking the truth. And in a way, putting yourself in a lot of problem. But this time good problems, solving a lot of things. (2:52). Man with this will enlighten to a new knowledge and T, for those who understand the totality. As I said, now you understand, what I said, in the other part, where many of you will claim you are everything, which you are not, and just because you received a little knowledge.
J- But last week you talked about using 20 to 40% CS in a mixture, are you now mixing these together?
K- Of course, why do you think I am teaching you this way John.
J- Do you have any idea what the mixture should be if the first one is 20 ..
K- Would you like me to come and ?? feed you ??
J- ??
K- The beauty of the man is his curiosity and adventure to understand new developing.

Any other question?
In the coming teachings I'll teach you have to use the soul to create flight. I'll teach you how to use the soul to create combination of freedom of the STM from dimension of physicality, and return back to physicality. This is part of the teaching which will come with the new life. To be able to be in both dimensions, but to be aware of both, not

hidden from the other, (2:54). as you go to sleep and travel with the soul, and when you are in physicality you don't see the soul, and in the soul you don't see the physicality. The new process is to bring everything into order. This is not just for the humanity, we are teaching the Unicose. The soul of the knowledge is shared, not the word of.

Q: .. it was before the break, john asked you about using the iodine in the matter state, you said, you are using in the emotion level, and you can go to the soul level. And what you explained just now in the second picture, in the CS how to interact in the soul level because you are working with the fields. My question at that time was, which one you ..
K- we are giving you a drum call.
Q: … which interaction gave you 62 and which interaction gave you 68, and I think you just ?? clear just now in the teaching.
K- This is a combination, that's what I said, if the KS understand the T, numbers and things don't ?? count, it's the essence you have to understand. (2:56).
Q: I think this teaching is a gift.
K- For those who understand, yes.
The process as you see in both pictures, comes in the new book in details. In a way, if you understand what we did in this part, should answer you what we developed and explained in book #8, where did the M fields come from?
Q; .. is Mr. Keshe there?
K- Yes, I am always there, call my name, think of my soul , I will be there.
Q: When we use the waters, (2:58). it should be cleaned form the salt, all the time?
K- There is very big question, How are you going to clean the Cup #1?

In the coming teachings, we'll teach you, now that we have to stage a new ?? play a little bit, is to show you how to transfer your soul. It's needed, because those of you who take to the depth of the Universe, needs assurance that the soul arrives at the point of destination, so you'll be able to make a copy of your soul, that when you arrives, you can understand both dimensions. That will be the breakthrough. That will be where for example, you sit in London and the uncle have a party in New York, you can be there at the same time to enjoy both. Replication of the STM will be the cornerstones of the travel of the future. You know when you go for ultrasound for the child testing in the womb of the mother, we put the ultrasound on with some gel and we see the heartbeat, and the leg and arm of the baby. Now within the structure of the understanding, you should be able to see your soul. See how little it is, or how big it is, it doesn't matter what it sits on, under pressure fields of ?? its Universe, or what we call ??? (3:00).
Any other question.

Azar: .. I am a little bit confused .. if you look at the second and third Cup you only connected the N coated one to the main connection, not the other one.
K- No, because the dimension of physicality, they are matter state.
A: So it doesn't have to be connected.. on Cup #5 we have Zn, Fe, Cu, and all of them are N coated, or just the Cu?
K- N coated.
Q: And Fe is the pure Fe ???
K- It doesn't matter your soul will decide.

A: because I have pure Fe, and galvanized Fe.
K- Never use galvanized .. (3:02).

(3:12).
you're a physical being what are you going to do with the time ..
a prerequisite to accept the World Peace Treaty through the STM not the pen of physicality. If you still have that intention and thing, then you'll have a big, big, .. problem, you'll not achieve it.

We in the next few minutes will release the front page of the report. (3:14). on Corona trials in Iran. The full text will be on websites ..
this paper as of now becomes the property of the national, international KF.
shows the page of KF Plasma Times, report … (3:16). (3:17: 44) What we will see is thanks to many works of KF KS across Iran, leading scientists in Iran … we have thanked all those who we know … (3:18). This is a report by a nation, not an organization …
as we move from nationalism to One Nation.
in a very short time you'll receive another report . space development .

(3:20). we have a strange situation with several governments, they will loose their position ..

This is a call for peace from the Ayatollah K of Iran to the American nation . I have been asked by the Iranian nation, (3:22). and the Iranian leadership to release this in public. This is a message from the Iranian government, not A Rohanni, but the Iranian leadership under the banner of the Ayatollah K. I asked it to be specifically signed …

calling for peace, and releasing this T to every person in the world. ..

(3:24). Text of document on the screen .Rick reads
(3:28).
K- This is a delivery of the message from the Iranian leadership to the world leaders. In the coming days, the application of the KF T will become the cornerstones of the Iranian ?? apparatus. But we will see through this T and disease, virus, mankind will find a peace dividend, mankind will find solace. and maybe we create new conditions, not to live to work, but to work to live. to enjoy the new developments. I salute the world leaders who take the banner of peace, and hope the Iranian leadership will take this message in a direct way to every ambassador ..
(3:30).

Washington sits silently on it. the American leadership will have to respond now that this paper is released …

(3:32).
Any other questions.

(3:34). Armand: Mr. Keshe .. the lines you connected, is it with N coated wire, we can connect without N coated?
K- You can connect . if you are connecting all the wires ?? using N coating then you don't have conversion. and you'll find out, sooner or later they'll all be N coated by the plasma way.
R- People are asking whether to use the Zn wire or Cu?
A: No, Cu
R- Cu, it's always Cu for the connections.
K- It's the first time we hear Armand after a long, long time. How are you keeping up?
A; Very good now., why we have to put a flat plate?
K- the flat plate has a reason, it creates a barrier field force, otherwise your system will run out of control.
A: Okay.
R- It would be like a reflector of the fields.?
K- No, it's the limitation of the fields. Don't forget when you put so many plates, and so many coils, these plates in the total structure will behave as a coil anyway. (3:36). because each one becomes like 1 turn. It's like, you'll be using a composite material, not the single Cu, you have a material which has a Zn, Cu, and Fe in it. Some alloy, but an alloy in the plasmatic field. In each of these Cups, there are millions and millions of these combinations. In some of them you produce from H to Cu, to Zn, and in some of them you produce Plutonium and Uranium fields.
A: There is no Fe wire exists, it's all galvanized.
K- There is an Fe exists, what are you talking about, Armand. .. well buy a piece of Fe, don't buy a steel. Look for old nails, go around America, the ones which are about 200 years ago. Everywhere, there is Fe everywhere you can buy.
A; It doesn't have to be coiled, yes?
K- It's preferred to be coiled, yes, it has to be coiled, especially the earth has to be coiled, because that bring combination of fields, this is the reason we use coils.
A: Any suggestions we can clean up the galvanized mesh ..
K- You don't use galvanized.
A- I know, anyway to clean it up.
K- No, because when you use galvanized, there is still some other residue which goes inside, or interferes with the field strength of the Fe. (3:38).
K- It's the method which galvanization is done, actually they use ?? current, magnetic fields, so they create a condition of fields position.
A; thank you
K- Give my regards to Sara and family, thank you for being there.

Any other question… we are approaching the 4 hour limit.
I think today's teaching is a watershed in the world of science and T, in the world of medicine, in the world of application of fields of the Universe , and as I said, today is a wonderful day to be 20th of July, and this is a gift for someone very, very special in my life. As I said, birthday today. (3:40).

Q: the Cup 3 and 4, is that all Cu?
K- Cup #4 is total Cu, and they are all Cu, only Cup #2 carries the Zn.
Q: What is the idea behind physicality and Inertia? I'm still a little confused on this?
K- If you go back on teachings .. Inertia is the matter state MG fields, and G.. and M fields, what we call MaGrav, is attributable to the interaction of the fields of the elements with the center core of the planet. .. One is the surface interaction, and one is the center interaction.

(3:42). We need a Portuguese translator.
Rafael translates.
Q: the setup, the Cup 2 and 3, you have the Cup of Man there, or is the Cup 1 and 2, as you taught us?
K- Repeat .
Q: .. because the CM has a difference, you have the flat metals there, and .. so in this setup you put the flat or the coils, as you put in the drawings?
K- Yes, there is a reason we do it that way. And we keep it that way. (3:44).
Q: So this means I need to make a new Cup now, not use the ones that I made already, is that correct.?
K- .. Yes, if it is made with the same soul, why not.
Q: .. can he put it vertical or horizontal position?
K- We just already answered that one.
Q; If he can use the CM to put inside there, or to use the Cup 1 or 2? (3:46).
K- That's their own decision.

Spanish translator needed : (3:48).
Q: Does the Cup of Inertia goes n covered (coated)? (3:50).
K- Yes, of course, anything to do with magnetic and not a matter state.
Q: .. you explained how to N coat the nucleus of the Caroline Core, is this in any way joins to the concept of the C of the position of the C, through the Al..
K- What do you mean, I don't understand.
Q:
K- What do you mean?
Q: If he could create different interactions to the level of the nucleus? (3:52).
K- I don't understand or what the question is.

(3:54).
make it clear for next time
come back next week with,, and we'll respond ..

K- Thank you very much for today. As we have said, we have opened doors, your eyes to new dimensions and as I have been responsible, and am responsible for all the events within the KF, what happens, I advise KF KS internationally please, not to run into problems with what has been setup through Caroline. (3:56). I request you to block, total, because these people are ruthless and they will go for everything. I advise the Golden Age of Gans to block and delete. These are important because these groups,

wherever they are on, they operate, they are ruthless and relentless on all of us. Our love stays the same, but protection of the KF KS and their families are paramount to us. This is what we'll see, through different ways, they'll come in, and they'll use different opportunities to destroy families, to destroy life's. Sweet talks saturated with poison. Sisterhood of death. It is important for me, as founder of the KF, as the way I [protect and teach, protect all of you when it happens within us. And I advise all the KS, please protect yourselves from the sweet talks, as what these sisters will bring as a poison to all of us, has brought to my family. On the other hand, I hope you enjoy the new knowledge released today, and I hope you understand the gravity of the science and T delivered today. For the first time we brought the STM, the emotion of the man, and the physicality of the man, as ?? process that never been done before, and can save every dimension, for the first time, whatever you decide, which ever, has both physicality, emotion, and the soul with it, (3:58). Never been disclosed, never been understood, in a simple way, you all understand, use it to create peace, knowledge, condition for understanding for humanity, and share these, especially the report from the Iranian leadership across the world, plus the report. Now the newspaper is published, is copyrighted KF which is all of us, released to share it, and let governments do it. We are not asking for any funding, we are not asking any money for research, we all have paid with our lives for this ?? There is nothing higher then the price of a life of a man, the freedom of his soul. Thank you very much for today ….

R- 338 KSW July 23, 2020
Video
(4:00).

END

339th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 30, 2020

Cup of Plants released,
Solution for Coronavirus Report read,
ISBN official scientific journal number,
Iran publishes Books - new technology is what was promised in Koran

KEY-PHRASES:

ISBN number making Plasma Times an official scientific journal, Iran attempts to bring highly influential people to takeover the KF -- will be headed by Knowledge Seekers who devote their lives to the new Knowledge and keep the ethos, Enhancement unit will be shown in Austria end of August/September, Mr. Keshe will return to Iran, Iran publishes Books censors say new technology is what was promised in Koran 20 references, Book 9 will be written by 3 people,
Warned officials we will start seeing the first cancers in less than 6 months, Mr. Keshe has 3 years study in metallurgy,

Questions about the 5 Cups,
Cycle of Creation video,
Before the umbilical cord we were free and fed by the energies in the womb of the mother, And then with the breast feeding we were made a sucker and taker of energy, STM was created at inception,
Man can live in the environment of the Universe without ever killing, One Drop One Life,
Teaching of Cup of Soul of the plants, breaking up Earth doesn't want to let the man go,
Repeating the teaching of CS of plants,
Don't need to kill the plants man stands between 5 Cups and Cup of Soul of Plants and absorbs energy transferring, Have to learn how to receive, Need to ask permission from the plants to receive,

Knowledge is now complete we don't need Mr. Keshe planned to takeover the KF,

Humbleness,
Some people say when I teach I insult them -you insult your self by not understanding what was taught so you find my word as an excuse to cover your weakness, In Universe don't wait 9 months to see the creation of the soul happens instantaneous,
Q: Does the size of the containers matter for the realization of the 5 Cups?
K- Um .. no, but the further distance you are there is more possibility of producing more.
Wang Lyn talks about meditation,
Ella goes over the Report on Coronavirus with Protocols,
Data to International Standard, 95% Success Rate

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:06).
KF has ISBN for KF Plasma Times journal .
without peer review.
Peer review by public..
(:08).
(:10).
We refused to accept people from outside into the structure, that they do anything, as they do not understand the knowledge. We have the same situation in Iran, they tried to bring highly influential people to head the KF, to break open in Iran. And I explained very clearly to a number of people, that the KF has to run by KS, we devote our lives to bring what we believe in. Then we don't need to bring somebody in from outside who has no understanding of the F, the work, and the ethos.

(:12).
EU Shown in Austria, Linz in August, (27th or First Thursday of Sept)

(:16).

AZ; 10 units in Far east on an Island; center in Linz; rest of applications in China and Iran; (:18). A 10 unit center in Canada; 10 unite center in Brasilia,
try to keep that the knowledge stays open across this planet.
knowledge can't be replicated. you'll see part of power generators, Plasma Enhancement for illnesses…
We'll celebrate the new T among ourselves ..

(:20). This way we keep to our promise, we are behind because of the situation in China. .. Talk that a 10 unit center in Holland.

Sometime in September after opening, I will return to Iran.
We have undertaken to show the first flight by latest next March. (:22).

The book is being published in Iran by 11 AM.
(:26).
In Iran you have to have a permit to publish by the government.
This book has already been accepted by the government.

(:28).
The people who check the book, who know the Koran inside and out, and they have found a lot of parallels in this book and what has been promised in Koran. And they requested that, this page be added to the book.
Man will take knowledge of the space …

They will complete the others, in coming months… he says there are 20 references in Koran to your work, and there is more.
The language is written, is irrelevant, the essence of the knowledge which is transferred is important. (:30).
correct to the, what we call, final time, final destination. As you know the Book #9 will be written by 3 people, as you are aware Ella, the head of the KF worldwide, except China, has started writing the first part. My teachings over the past year, and addition teachings will be added to this book, and the third which is the society, what we call, collective understanding of society of the human race, part of the soul of the book will be written by the second half of what we call, total Administration of the KF, Wang Lyn. Hopefully in the next 6 , 9 months will be released ..
and we'll close the book, to start the book of Universal knowledge …
.. that started with the Book of Soul, what we call, the Cup of Soul, about 2 weeks ago.

Teaching:

Last week we showed you the Cup, in a way, the creation essence of the man. In the 2nd part of teaching today we'll unravel a new knowledge, , and put an end to killing animals and destroying vertical people. (:32). In a way we teach you a new knowledge, you received last week with the 5 Cups. ..

will complete the 3 essential lines

(:34).

(:44). Video of the Sepah, and KS spraying disinfecting the hospitals..
(:46).
If you are planning to come to Austria, please book your place. You can't just show up, you have to book. We have to keep room for scientists.

I would like to answer any question, second part we go into teaching.
Q: Which Gans's are they spraying in the hospital?
K- These are soft Gans CO2, second Cup. As it is effective with Corona. The results in the hospitals in Brazil has shown a massive drop in infections in the hospitals where ?? disinfectants by Gans has been done. So we have a track record from Brazil.

(:48).

(:50).

(:52).
(:54). Are there any questions.

Q: How to book for Austria?
K- On KF website …

(:58). ..
now they are asking 72 hours before flights, Corona free tests from valid, credible laboratories. We know there no way to go to China, .. the rate of infection is so high. We have unraveled new Corona problems. We have seen the first brain and breast cancers of Corona. We have warned officials to be aware of what is happening. less than 6 months we start seeing the first cancers. We know they are Corona cancers, because they are like the ones we see in the arm, they are twins. It's very simple. We see two similar tumors on two side, maybe two breasts, two in the womb, two in the brain, ??? (1:00).
Any other question?

Q: Some KS keep spreading the news that for Covid-19 there is a cure called Hydroxy Chloriquine that the virus is mostly a hoax, and that president Trump is some kind of savior against the Deep State, these information's are very contradictory, can you share your thoughts on this ..?
K- We are counting the body bags in Iran. Let the Americans lie.
R- That pretty much answers that.
Q: Can I use low carbon steel, it's very hard to find pure iron?

K- You don't need pure iron, go around the block find the old rotten box with nails in it. I don't understand why people are doing this. …
Why the head of the KF is not in the panelist. (1:02).
Just use .. I have seen people buying 99% pure Fe and the rest of it. Ah .. just walk on the street you'll find a nail. If it is rusted it's already N coated.
R- So should it have a red rusty coating, or a black ?
K- It doesn't make any difference on it. It depends on the carbon content, and the firing and the heat.
R- So it would be good to use the fire process on this?
K- If you can reach the temperature of pre-melting, yes, but it won't be easy for a lot of people.
R- Can one use caustic in this?
K- Yes, you can do, the secret in higher order metals is to add K to increase the temperature. This is what I have done for years. When it comes to gold and silver, you want to use N coating using caustic you just add a slight amount of K, which increases the heat, but because it is part of the salt it gives you a very ??of K salt in a way, if you understand how it works, it gives you a very high temperature, and a perfect N coating. Put it this way, I have done it for years, it must be good, for higher metals you put a bit of caustic, bit of (1:04). metal nail .. low caustic on top of it, use a very high temperature boiling water. I have N coated gold, and every other metal we have.

(1:08). I have 3 years in metallurgy.

(1:10).

(1:12). K- you can wash the Gans's in any shape or form you like.
R- In the One Drop process you don't wash the Gans's, is that correct, it's a straight one drop from the solution?
In a way, but you have to understand how to do it. .. How do you wash energy, have you asked yourself that question.
Next question.
K- Let me explain. the Cup of Soul you have created in that Cup .. we saw it done by Iranian scientists, a beautiful cup Persian tea cup, should have given you a sign, about what I was talking about, it's your emotion, which will carry in, not what is in the Cup, you just take it, and that becomes part of it. As we are learning the EU and as you know, one of the most peaceful women I know, and her life and style is to create peace through the T is the head of the KF. (1:14). And yesterday, I made 2 Cups, 2 systems, 2 jars of a specific combination, and I asked her to hold one in the back of the heart, and one in the front of the heart, to gather the essence of peace through the physicality of the man, the imprint, and then one to the soul, on the head, to transfer the wish of peace, and peacefulness in creating peace for humanity. And those who receive these, what we call Plasma Units, you already receive the soul, and the wish of peace by the head of the F. The same will be done with the Chinese part, Wang Lyn, 2 women, exactly the same in their wish for humanity. And so you will receive. . directly where it comes from the F. We carry the soul of the peace, we carry the essence of the peace, and in all the systems which will be manufactured by the KF worldwide, will carry that ethos of the soul, by 2

women. You'll learn very soon, very quick we give elevation to the soul of women in this message, because they love unconditionally, and they give unconditionally to the humanity, and the humanity belong their child. In that process we change the course. (1:16). We have to understand the totality of the knowledge, not fragmented the way we want to. We have the Cup of Soul, ?? cup underneath, it's to show you can't control it, you don't collect anything. But mankind is waiting for something, so we gave you the Cup. In essence what is in the middle of the Cup, is the essence of the totality of the STM. You have created it, with what intention you made the Cup. Many of you, make the units, and against the wall, in the cupboards, make cupboards, so you already deviated to the side of what's behind the wall. Try to make the Cup of Man as a free standing unit. Try to make this Cup of Soul, this Cup of Universe, as a free standing then like the sun, like the soul of the Creator, shines in all directions. You got to learn.
Any other question?
Q: Is rusted iron N coated?
K- Oxidized, it's not (1:18). It's a oxidized, there is a difference between oxidation and ?? N,
R- So you said to start with a rusty nail, but we would still do a N process. ?? end up with something different.
K- Yes.
R- Don't just put the rusty nail into the Cup .. and expect it to work
K- No, .. because the old nails are good, they are very good because they already gone through the process of rusting. ??? the cells are already open.

Q: How do we clean the Cups?
K- Why do we need to clean the Cup. ..

R- .. Cups are open to the atmosphere, what about all the dust, bacteria, things in the atmosphere?
K- Let them come in. They are part of the creation.
R- Some people have seen formations in Cups, I have never seen molds in my Cup. (1:20).
K- .. guy in Iran , Cup started making noise, he got frightened, and his wife puts the Cup on, and the noise stops. When they opened the box, they start ??
How come they are talking/
You are making MG fields, it's like 2 galaxies rubbing against each other. You will see new phenomena's, new understanding.
Q: Can we replace the N coils with Gans, same type and shape, for a better field for the Cups.
K- What?

K- If you replace it has to be in a dynamic solution .

K- Sphere shape.
Q: The chemical composition of the Sun, is H 75% and He 25%, (1:22). and smaller quantities of
Does the mean the

K- Stars have different combination, but are essentially mono in the center.
Q: Can we use the CS in any dimension …
K- I don't know try and let us know.
Q: Can we use the nails that are galvanized .
K- No.
(1:24).
Q: Can I reproduced missing limbs ..
Play the recording of the Soul, because the next teaching will be very appropriate.

Video : Process of Creation … (1:42:50).

K- We come the to the point that in the whole life of humanity has been dependent from the second that the inception has taken place between the egg and the sperm, life has a one track dimension, to gather as much energy as possible, to grow, and to survive, be it from the environment, be it by attaching yourself to, be it by taking energy from the others, as you are not strong enough to do. In the womb of the mother we take the energy at the point of the inception from the liquids from the environment of the Gans, which is available in the layers of the womb of the mother. No attachment. At that point we have no connection, we are free, (1:44). but as we grow, as the division takes place, as more energies are absorbed in the field, then we attach ourselves to the body of the mother, a source of energy, "I cannot do it on my own, so I attach myself to." And then we go through the point of the birth. When we are born we go through the same process, I need to be given, I become a suckler, I suckle on the mother's breast, that I have been given again, so on ?? of the mother, we start taking from the others, we eat animals, we eat plants, we eat anything, we eat and we eat the creatures which are floating within the atmosphere, if there is a desert and with one rain the fish appears in the pond, how many fish has man absorbed by breathing in the cycle of his life and grown in different shape or form within his lung, within his stomach. Then we come to one important point, what about if, what about if, we go back to the first days, where we were taking the energies from the environment of the womb of the mother without killing, without destroying, without taking another life, without attaching ourselves to become the burden on the womb of the mother. Then stand still and look what happens in the womb, (1:46). the division of 2 to 4, and 6, doesn't come by accident, because when the 2 are created, they create a weaker 3, and that weak pulls in from the environment of the womb of the mother, and in pulling in, those 2 on either side, absorb and has a limitation, and divides. In fact the STM is created at that point of the inception, but has no energy, it's a weak, it's dependent, and in that essence if he can keep that in all structures of the man, man in becoming humble to be small, in compared to the others, to be a giver, to give of a higher, to receive, man becomes elevated. And man can live with the environment of the Universe without ever killing. One Drop One Life. In the essence when we are born to be able to live within the environment of the planet, we are born, we've done many things, we do many things. Parents for the first time they put a piece of another animal in our mouth, they call it meat, chicken, whatever. They pickup a vegetation, an apple, a herb. We are told it is easier to take, then the ask for. When you ask, you are given, (1:48).

when you take you're committed. When you ask, "I need this energy." When you ask, I need this for my existence, who is there to give me? The whole Universe is there to give you. When you put your hand out to kill, you are limited to amount, and you committed a crime. In the space, and the Universe we cannot do this. There are no gardens, and there are no farms. Mankind has not understood the difference between the animal kingdom and the plant kingdom. In the teaching of the past, many times I have referred to it, as we call them, the Vertical People. What is vertical people. what is the animal kingdom. In the teaching of last months, with the Cups we introduced the animal kingdom, with a soul and physicality. Where the STM Cup sits on the top, and the Soul fo the Planet sits at the bottom, and in-between sits the Inertia. And then what it comes, the physicality of the man. And then the STP. Then man, to keep this soul moving and alive has to move and commit more crime. In the world of animal, it has to be moved, (1:50). to keep the soul fed. To keep the soul in the dimension of its existence. Today I show you the soul of plants, the soul of a tree, and if you understand this, the STM in interaction with the soul of the plant will create a condition, that the plant gives what it needs by the soul without ever soul taking its life. You need this, because of the national food security, which is planned to destroy man, there will not be enough to eat, but a grain of rice can behave like a sun to absorb the energies of the Universe to give to all mankind. You can feed man from one grain, the whole of humanity. Not to eat it, but use is a source to absorb energies, which the man needs, at the strength of the grain. I am the creator, and I create the conditions for my existence, not by killing, but by creating conditions within my soul, that the whole soul of the Universe feeds me, if I need, when I need. In the structure of the STM, we saw that the Cup of Earth took its position at the bottom. We saw the Cup of Inertia, in the matter ?? state took its position. (1:52). In the plant kingdom the soul of the plants take position, on the soul. then with it, as with itself, the condition of the physical soul, and then you have the physicality. This sits across the 2 borders, the Soul of the Planet. and the ?? if in the physicality of the man, I cut your arms and legs, you do not die. So in the kingdom of the plants, you can cut what you like, the creation sits within ?? , then the plant dies. You can create … breaks .. that process , so ?? .. to what it wants to take ?? arms we call the ?? (1:54). this is the reality, in ?? by sitting ?? as now as you said, by plant, now you understand what is the difference, now you understand mankind does not need to kill. many of you would like .. there is a difference, .. in a Cup of soul, and cup of physicality. Cup of soul of the plant.. in the present Cups which you use for the human body. you take a coil, another coil, and a plate,
in the condition of the creation of the soul of the plant, for fixed point the plate moves to the center. and the coils take position. this is why the plants stay vertical, condition to fixed environment, because they have fixed themselves. .. Earth G field point of view. and ?? (1:56).
(breaking up .. can't hear clearly …)

So when you make the Cups to do with the plants (draws a line from the center N plate to all 6 coils in the 2 Cups below) that you fix the strength of the ?? ??
it's fixed then you understand, the simple ?? with man ?? you put the limitation of material, gives you different vegetation, herbs, and everything else .. and energy.
R- Can't hear you. it's breaking yup
K- Now you understand what is the difference between …

K- It means God doesn't want you to hear.
R- God needs better bandwidth.

(1:58).

K- It means God doesn't want you to hear any more. He wants to keep man a slave to his plant. The planet earth does not want to give man the freedom. You got to wait that I have to support different systems to be able to get to you…. you have to wait .. (2:00).
…

God doesn't want you to hear
(take a break … (2:02). (2:07).
K- We'll go very fast .. where did I loose you.
R- We didn't get a lot about the plants, when you started with the flat plate in the middle.
K- Okay, let's see. You see, this planet doesn't want to let the man go, it even interferes with the teaching, it says, "I have kept them here for millions of billions of years, why should I let them go." (2:08). So, we will see.

In a structure of the STM and physicality of the man , we always use the plates on the side, because then it is always un-balanced, it can move, it can change it. The plants, they gave a compromise. In a way, as I said, the compromise was, we stay with you Earth, but you feed us. Earth condition was easy, you decide where I have in one place, you can have one ?? seed and no more. For that reason man, and the animal, and the plants made a compromise. So in the plant kingdom, stay your plate in the middle, and you allow the other conditions for what you want to create to be dictated by the others. And in that process, when you came to the STP and soul of the plant, and the physicality of the plant, you had a choice of flat plate, means I don't move, I stay, I fix myself in the center, and let the fields build around me, that I can collect. (2:10). In the process of what is available, in totality, a plant condition is primarily dictated by one element, Inertia. But what field at the point of inception is available. Is Inertia of the position, matter state availability which gives energy to the plant. This is why we are conditioned in (by) what soil we have, and what can grow. The position of the physicality strength, then in respect to Inertia, dictates what will grow above it. If the gravity is tight, you get herb. if gravity is loose you get a tree. If you have a gravity which is a compromise between Inertia and the MG field of the plant, and MG field of the planet, you get what we call, seeds, and onions, and what you call grows in this condition under the soil. Where the soul splits, you have a growth to absorb energy (above), and you have a growth to interact with the fields (below). This is the difference between the physicality of the plant world, and the physicality of the animal world. (2:12). Now that it is fixed, your life becomes very easy for man, now you have the Soul of the Plant, and you have the STM. How do you want to fix, and what you want to fix in the strength, to what. But in fact, you find a fixture between the 2 surface, which in fact, gives you the band width, which energy can be absorbed form this structure. When you get educated more in understanding it, you can use different combination of the structures, to develop different strengths of the materials. But in essence, the STM creation is in a floating condition above the earth, but the soul of

the plant, is the soul of the entity, within contact restriction of the given boundary within the soul, within the ?? soul part. But then you have plants that grow on the trees without the soil, and everything else, which is a compromise between the two. But then the tree becomes the zero point, where the plant grows on the tree.

Why do ?/ some plants and trees do you take a piece from another one, and you put in (grafting) and you create fruits of different. Because you change the M field of it. Singularity does not create, (2:14). but when you put the skin of another one and you graft it, you create a field which ?? the two which creates condition for fruit, or whatever it grows. So If you understood this, you have the key not to kill. Not to destroy, exploit, but you just feel the strength of the plant and you tune into it. And depends what you need, if you don't need, "sorry the ?? position is full." The rest of chewing and the thing, is to feed the physicality. Now KS run and feed yourself. Do you want the herb, do you want an apple .. a date, all bear the same. You have to decide what you are going to put on this side, for G, for Inertia, and everything else. But the beauty of it is, that the plants create a condition of cover, so everything is conditioned. (2:16). to a Zn and to a metal condition, liquid, which allows AA strength fields to come in, to create that AA strength of your body, we can feed you. Or you can do it yourself. Directly in doing this job, you can create a condition that you can absorb energy from the plants, on agreement from the plants, not on your. In a way, you make a connection with your soul, which you never had, with the soul of the plant, and the ??? soul ??
R- Loosing the voice again.
K- .. And in this process you start understanding how you can take with your soul from interaction with the soul of the plant, what the plant needs it takes from you, what you need, you take from the plant. You don't need kill, you don't need to destroy the plant. (2:18). This is how it is done. And once you get educated, once you develop understanding of, you put yourself within the reach of, that you can take the amino strength from the environment, and in that process, if you put yourself in this environment you don't need to touch the plant, you take from the fields that are in position of it, and pass through to it. In a way, if you make, as I said, a copy of the plant's structure, and put it in the middle of the room, as the food is going, as the energy is, the proteins are going to it, you're intermediary, you pick up what you need. You don't need to kill it. You can let it live. So in fact, if you look at it, you need a combination (draws a Cup with different coils and plates) that can give you anything you need. In a very simple way. (2:20).

Any questions?

R- . … what about the gas of Nitrogen, it seems to be important to plants, it's one of the 3 important elements, the NPK and so on?
K- No it's not, N comes by the process of the absorption of the energies. It's a byproduct.
R- So similar to the way N is created in the atmosphere through the interaction of the fields?
K- Yeah, you come, the user of the transfer.
R- So with the fields you are in effect creating a magnet for the fields of N?
K- No, the N which comes is the byproduct of the AA, the N itself …

(2:22). You have to realize now with this knowledge you have a freedom not to kill. You have the freedom to be able to understand what is needed, that you can be, you can position yourself on the path of the fields which are on the way to the Cup. This is what you did with "One Drop, One Life." I think if you understood this, as you understand that different herbs can extract different fields, even the field of the protein which the body needs, one does not need to kill anymore animals. One does not need even to destroy a plant. The time of killing and destroying is over if you understood this … This is how we are going to feed you in the space. Let me explain to you how you are going to be fed in the deep space. (2:24). This is Earth, you are here, and this is the center, in putting the weaker strength of the Earth atmospheric condition ?? in front of us here, in establishing a line of transfer for energy, we feed you without you doing anything. You feed by positioning, the same as I said, One Drop you put, by the energy trying to come to One Drop, the body takes what it needs. The process of feeding man changes, it doesn't matter where you are, you receive what you left behind.
Any other question?

Q; . .that Cup you had in a previous drawing, with 3 spirals and plates, I assume that it is all N coated? (2:26).
K- I think you are all educated enough to know what you want to do. There are as many combinations as plants on this planet.
R- There are quite a few questions and confusions about ..
K- It's so easy to confuse the human race.
R- Well every time you introduce something new, there is a new variable in it, multiplies the confusion. .. Q: We have at home 2 Cups of Man, should we fit them into these 5 Cups. In my opinion I don't want to because they are alive and functioning, what is the interaction in this configuration, if we keep the CM while creating the 5 Cups?
K- You are still producing another cycle of life, huh. The bad thing about these pots they keep on going, you change house they don't touch the food for 10 months, they ?? still growing.
R- So would it be okay to create 2 or 3 of these structures of the 5 Cups, of does that indicate the Schizophrenic tendency?
K- We leave it on the people, let them grow, we need to have a time that people start thinking. We have been spoon feeding too much. We spoon fed for millions of years. (2:28). It's for humanity to make a stand, .. to structure itself to what it wants to do. .. you decide you like apple, and the other one ?? the other one likes a lotus fruit. Now this way we give you the freedom, before you had a few animals, now the plant kingdom is rich. What you decide for the Inertia, will dictate what is available in dimension of physical matter, energy level.

R- Even John Bliven is saying, I am lost, do we create 3 new Cups and sit next to them the 5 new Cups, and stand between?
K- The thing is John, you still have 5 Cups, your Inertia and the G field of the Earth doesn't change, now you have the Soul of the Plants, which have fixed themselves to the Inertia, then you have the Soul of the Plant in the physical dimension because when you cut a tree, it still feels, it still shows reaction, and then you got the physicality of the plant, which .. grows up. What strength that shows is important, and would it become a tree,

and would it become a shrub, (2:30). why the height does, why do herbs have such a concentrated energy of one element, that you can use it if you got a headache, that you can use it for whatever else, which means the central plate is mono-energetic and is connected closely with the Inertia field in that position. Then you understand why some plants don't grow in alkaline and some plants grows on acidic, and all the games which is played. the Inertia of that point dictates what to create in conjunction with the strength of the central MG of the Earth. But you have to understand, when it comes to the Inertia and all the MG fields, you always have to have a condition where the CO2 is a factor. So you can never let go of your Zn and your plates of Cu. All of you always N coated the Cu and you put it in the middle, or opposite to, this time you have to N coat the Zn plate in the center. And in conjunction with ordinary Cu you create an umbrella of fields. Now you spread it, because the stronger one is in the middle, Cu is the weaker one. In the structure of the man we always put the plate or whatever, on the side, because we hold on, we don't want to go, we don't want to create any more condition for the soul to run. With the plants, because now your factor is dictated by the Inertia MG fields, you can play that game. (2:32). And your umbrella is much bigger than when you were the humans. We will show you, we got machines, we will show you these things. What happened if you put the structure you made last week, near the structure you make this week.

And then what are you going to get next week, or the week after?

Now you have the freedom, but remember the principle of One Drop, One Life, do you need a stacker, or can you create a One Drop, that you are connected to that it can give you everything you need and you are fed, you are not hungry. As we say from now on in the teachings, in English we say, we separate the wheat from the chaff. You have to understand what is what. Understand exactly how it performs, what it is supposed to do. And then you go to the next step of understanding, what this thing is going to give me. And it will be very, very hard for some of you, (2:34). you go to go ?? all of you, you put the seed of this year down, for next year, putting some Gans's around it.

So in fact now you see, mankind can tune to a plant with all the energies he needs, without actually committing any crime. And he can put himself on the path of where energy is coming from, and it takes what it needs. Many plants have the AA strength of the meat, or whatever. Then you understand we are in a new ballgame. We are in a new beginning, now you don't need to go and get an orange, now you create the essence of the orange from this, anywhere in the Universe, You can give it to a man on planet Zeus and say this is what we call orange, and he tastes energy and ?? all made by the emotion of the man, and the confirmation of existence of the fields. (2:36).
Q: Is this what Alex did with the orange?
R- And it's a different process, is what you are saying
K- It's a different process
R- reverse almost.
K- It’s a point of creation, where that thing was created.

….

Q: Ram .. what about eating fruits, that is not killing trees, so is that considered ok, I was thinking the fruit is the tree offering its interaction with the fields to us in a way?
K- Did you ask the tree, can I eat you?
R- What if it drops its apples on the ground and we pick it up.
K- Then we have to do what the other ?? guy did, huh, write everything about it, when the apple fell on his head.
R- Well from the trees point of view it is probably trying to spread its seeds, with that fruit, it has its use of dropping fruit, and the birds and animals will take the seeds and spread them around, (2:38). so perhaps as humans we use that fruit we should be actually using the seeds and paying the tree back for its ..
K- I think if mankind understood the teaching of today, up to now, the past 1 hour, we don't need to get together for about 100 years.
Any other point?

Q: I am having a hard time understanding this, it seems to me we are making a second set of 5 Cups, but the top 3 Cups are of the structure of the plants…
K- Yes
Q: of G and Inertia
K- Yes, they are feeding, do you know they want to grow.
Q: .. I am trying understand how we receive the energies. I know we have to create that point of weakness to absorb the fields we need, so do we take some of the Gans's of this second structure ..
K- You don't take any more Gans's .. you take the fields, it's a big difference.
Q: So we position ourselves?
K- yes , More or less. (2:40). you can create the positioning by understanding that the process of system, will adjust itself.
Q: Thank you, I need to grow a little bit.
K- No you just got to understand, that systems work in different way. You have to be very much, extend the knowledge, understanding of the knowledge, It's time for us to move to new levels of understanding, much more open minded. This has created a certain narrow mindedness because we are used to everything we like, to be there at the fingertip. This is part of the problem of humanity, ready made, give me, give me, now we have to wish it, we have to ask for it. (2:42). We have to make it part of our structure, which is continuously evolving to gain, and to give. The problem now, sits in fact, with us, with our behavior. Don't take, ask for. And if you are given, it's a gift. We asked for my soul, on this planet, is given to be looked after by the planet. And then you can live anywhere in the Universe. And many times I keep on emphasizing on this, because sooner or later, you'll find out that, it doesn't work for you. The sooner you find out it works for you because you did it the right way, and everything else gets fixed, it doesn't matter if you need vitamin A or B, or whatever. There is no field strength names in the U, it's the need of the satisfaction of the soul. That's where the problem sits. My soul to be satisfied, what it needs by my physicality, then you'll receive it, be it the food, be it the lover, be it the love of the Creator. Mankind has to become, and mankind has to understand this, otherwise you'll run into problem as you have done for centuries, millions of years. (2:44). Thy shall not steal, but you can please me. Give me what I need, provide me with the pleasures of the existence.

you steal it, you pay for it.

Q: So it is seeming to me, that I need to feel in a way my position with some sense that is closer to my soul … ?
K- In a way , you have to understand your soul, your creation with ?? We have to understand to become low enough, humble enough,
Q: Is that understanding accompanied with some sensation in our physicality?
K- You see we have to go through the transition. We taught you the Cup of the Universe, or the Earth, yesterday, because it is connected, last time. (2:46). And we taught you the essence of creation of fields of the plants, vertical people. And that is what it is, that's how it is. Now with this teaching we brought you to the first level of humbleness, where you can filled, where you can be fed, receive. This is the step man used to take. man did not eat meat first. We took the vegetable. you can be in the process of need and receive, you don't need to kill,
The time of killing, if you understood,
even though the Earth interfered, it doesn't want to let you lot go. I hope you understood most of it. It makes you independent of this planet. Governments can put these on every square,, corner, (2:48).
.. put it on the satellite .. now you can create it.
Q; So our positioning is a state of bringing our minds in accordance with our soul?
K- What do you mean?
Q: I am just trying to understand our positioning better, you said it is understanding our humbleness, in where we need to bring ourselves to receive.

K- You see, let me explain something to you to become very clear, and it will become more clear. … mankind has a huge problem, and that is, it has to go through transition, not to be dependent on any physicality, and goes according to the maturity, and how we receive it, how we perceive it. And this is in a way for you a bit strange, because you remember the dome we saw in the Caribbean island, (2:50). that the soul of .. was the giver, and the source of it is the totality of the energy available. So in fact, until we teach you the dome next time, the preservation of energy will come into operation, you need to eat very little to exist. Man loses very little, because it is like the womb of the mother, everything is held for you. You just tap into it. This teachings, this coming up teachings, it shows you gradually how to make a cluster for your soul, that you feed the soul, that the soul feeds the physicality. But you have to create a condition that the energies can be absorbed. You have to create a condition and a position that you can receive. (2:52). The knowledge to come is beyond comprehension of man. But we share that in time man will understand. This is what I say, you can take the horse to water but can't make it to drink. We can bring the knowledge but you don't have the background to it, to understand it. So in too many ways, we build it up, we bring it in, and teach you more, and in a way, if you look at it, between the two, if you understand, between last weeks teaching and this weeks teaching, and the teaching too come. You have no need to take any energy from outside, because the soul already receives it, now you cocoon it, you show it, what that thing could be from the earth to take, instead of eating it, you take the energy of it. So you feed your soul with it, to elevate the soul to feed the physicality. In a way. you plug yourself into the vegetation energy M field, that can continuously give what you want to

run your physical dimension, it does not matter if the apple next door, or in the next continent. If you want an apple, you tap into the energy of what is available in the apple strength, you taste the apple, you feel the apple you want. Then it comes to understand, you have to be so humble, the energy in you has to be so low, that it still converts into lie, but it is such a giver, that it receives out of the love of the Creator. (2:54).

We have a lot to learn, and as I said, one of the KS said, the knowledge is complete, there is no need for Mr. Keshe, we got all of it. Shows lack of understanding of the creation, we have not even taught you anything, and the arrogance becomes the cause of it, ?? done. Be always humble, that the more you understand, that you understand, you have not even understood the totality. Then you are at a position humble enough to receive. As I said, we even, I explained to scientists in Iran National Defense University, then we can go the speed of light.

Q: … (2:56). .. The first question is I am not sure I understood how the STM works, when we have the 5 Cups for the STM, you drew ?/ with questions, and then you kind of summarized that in one Cup with 2 plates and 3 spirals …?
K- You see, what we tried to do was to let you start maturing, we stopped this spoon feed. You become ?? …
Q: Could you explain again the final Cup with 2 plates and 3 spirals? And then the second question, .. we argue that we have domesticated animals, plants etc. But at some level for me, I think it's the reverse, that plants have domesticated us, or animals have domesticated us, because we take care of them and feed them, and therefore, make them supply. In return they give us fruits, milk, or honey. So when we stop eating what is going to happen to their populations. For example cattle. are they going to survive on their own. how about plants that we actually grow in order to eat their fruits or their grains? (2:58).
K- .. this I always say, abuser always finds an excuse for his abuse. Did they domesticate us, or do we want to blame something else for. Or did we domesticate it, because it suited it us? There is a big difference, a massive difference in total understanding, why do we change it to suit us. Why do we change it to suit us? What gives us the right to do this? Why do we make ourselves blind to it. And secondly, it's us who wants to live, not the plant. We have to understand, we have to be in a position that we give to unconditionally at the level that the plants need, (3:00). that if it gives it will be the strength we need. It's a lot. Our body does most of this automatically. Now we become aware of it. The reason is if you become aware of it, and you can control it, you can become "Man of Space," otherwise you have a problem. Mankind will have a huge problem in the space. You run out food, out of energy, out of everything you imagine you have, because you haven't learned to take, your step, and mature to the next position. You have to learn to be humble enough.

I live that way, and one day mankind understands how I live. I never take, and I always ask and I emphasize on this more and more, because then you are given. I ask, can I have the pleasure of. And it's there if it available to be given, ?? it doesn't matter if it is a water, .. a person, it doesn't matter if it is even mankind itself. Can I have the pleasure of being part of this humanity. At that strength, I yearn for the past days, that I could be with the

KF team in the hospital, they don't need to .. they go in there and get infected, they are still there but get infected more but they give so much that they want, (3:02). to give, to be there to be part of that they can give to make it better. When I look at the KS in Iran in the hospitals. They put themselves at risk everyday, they don't need to be there. They are there to serve humanity. Those souls will elevate beyond imagination of mankind. The are there that, "I take it," I put my soul on the line. You go to get fed by the plants. they go there to absorb, and be part of, that the others can survive. My life has no value, if I can help the others. When you see the teams in the hospital, especially the teams of the KF across the world what do you think they do? they put themselves, that they can be that humble , that they absorb it, and at the same time they can help. These are the souls which are matured. Always say, I relay on the greed of the man, and it is so good. If you been around me, I always say, that I give you so much rope, that if you stay on the straight line, you elevate, you start playing around you hang yourself. Because have you seen the monkey jump up and down, in bungee jump, it connect himself. We have seen that recently .. (3:04). We gave to give, but in that position of freedom to give, they thought they have become above, and at that point they cut themselves. Because you got to stay humble to receive. Every Thursday I come here, I put myself lower than those who have no knowledge, as I can give, and with it comes what I receive and what I share. You look for the plant to feed you, and (I) look for the Creator to fed me, by humbleness, not arrogance of the knowledge which has been shared. We have seen very recently, those who became arrogant, are not there to be. And how many people have gone through the F in the past 15 years? The minute they thought they had a position, they learned something, they claimed they were everything. Where are they? When you claim the knowledge of Creator is complete, God cuts. As I said to doctor Asid in past days, the knowledge which can be transferred to man is, if you understand every star you look at, is a specific way which exists, and has a specific way which creates life that exists in that environment. When you understand the creation of every star in this Universe and the others, we might claim, we just start understanding. And when a little knowledge makes you arrogant, that you say the knowledge is complete, now I can take over, (3:06). you took over nothing, except the arrogance and the downfall. It's the same, it's not teaching you to take from a plant, it teaches you the way of living. And this is what all these teachings are about. A way to learn to give.

Q: .. but I still have a question about the transition, let's say I accept all that and I want to practice it. Taking from that Cup…?

K- You don't need to practice, this is the whole thing Dr. Guatua. You have to comprehend the essence, These are just a schematic to show.

(3:08). Very soon, in a short time you'll understand why these are there. And those who did not deliver have gone. Why? Arrogance of not receiving. When I hear they say, "knowledge is complete, now we have everything." I said, that's the end. I knew the soul has to depart. Knowledge is never complete. Even the Creator accepts His knowledge is not complete, because He is still learning. Why is He here. Because he saw the beauty of love on this planet, the beauty of the creation of what he never thought could create. The beauty of a partner in the soul of physicality. Couldn't you stay long. So if the Creator Himself accepts, that there is no end to His knowledge, what even himself is learning

from, how one illiterate, confirm that the knowledge is complete, now we can go for a takeover. Where are they, how many people we have like this? When you confirm, when you understand that the knowledge I have, is not even the beginning, you are ready to receive. And then it's the same, I don't have the orange, but I like to taste an orange, if you wish it as a soul, the orange trees are ?? not a planet, you will receive. To please you, to elevate your soul. That's why we say, even a plant has a soul, even a stone has a soul. (3:10). If you strength of your desire, to be happy with an orange. There is a tree, a plant, it has a soul, it connects to you. You got realize that mankind has to go through this process of humbleness. And then be able to live with it. As some members of the KF said, you are the most arrogant person we know. I said, yes, because my arrogance comes out of my humbleness. Because I am so humble, that you see it as arrogance, because I give unconditionally, it doesn't matter who it is, even to my enemies, even to those who betrayed me. It is for them to find balance in their life. Many of you who have been 7 years haggling with me, all these things, which everything else which is happening around the F. Have we given up? We taught more. have we stopped? We spend more time teaching. There is a very big problem in the F, that has to be understood. We have transferred the soul of "Elevation of Giving," to female, but those females who are here to serve, not those who are here to steal. (3:12). And those who are here to steal in the name of giving, will see their demise. Because they are taking what is not theirs. Mankind in essence of the soul is one. Because if you look at the bottom pot, it's the soul of the planet, which feeds your soul on top. You are part of it, you are in it. And when you put a line in it, you cut it, nobody else does. You don't need to wait 14 days, you already cut it form the first day. How planned coup de tas we have seen around the F. How many planned elevations we have seen around the F. Which one of them are still here? The time of all, the time for changing mankind has come. And before time that day comes, all what I call, those who have taken from the F deliberately, they will not be there to enjoy the time. Not in terms of physicality, but by the soul. "I was part of the KF, I betrayed the F, and I am just a stand-by." Because I put myself above everybody else to be. This is one of the problems that you have to learn. You've seen a lot of people, we allow very few people to come near us, and when they come close they see the humbleness, and think, oh, we can do this ourselves, the guy doesn't understand. But they don't understand our humbleness comes out of our strength. You go nowhere with it. (3:14). The same is with a plant, the same with a STM. But when that happens, because the other souls are there, they bring you the gift, they bring you there, that you don't suffer, it's what you need, we give you from us.

This education cycle, specially in the next few weeks will bring many of you to understanding of the truth about yourself. I give freely, but are you there to receive it freely, and give it freely. Not by words, but through the soul. This is why I say, when I teach, I teach the Universe, not just with the voice of the man, because the essence of the soul is given. You have to understand, these Cups or whatever, it's not there to give you, oh I took, these, why is this brown? You missed the point. It's for you to understand the essence of creation, essence of life, and you stick to a Cup, is this wire connected that way. I sit and I laugh, I say, "my god, we are still trapped in the physicality before we understand the essence of it." It's very, very difficult, (3:16). for teachers like me, who have the patience to see the mankind making the mistake again and again, and he leaves a

gap for the others to come an abuse him. It's in the ?? abuse, but the closest people to the F, and they left very quickly in the last few weeks. The extent of the abuse is opening up left, right, and center. They were given freely with the love of the Creator, and they stole. They went to steal from the Creator. As the knowledge of the Creator is complete. And those who follow them will follow the same demise. You watch. Thieves go together, and the givers go together. You've got to understand, the whole essence of the teaching is a way of living in the Universe. It's not the Cups too pink, yellow, 2 springs, or 2 flat plates, and the rest of it. You play childish game, we teach you the childish way. You play the mature game in giving, you receive knowledge we don't, can't even teach in a hundred years this way. Stop looking at the Cups, go back to what I said in the past months. Look at the fields, the fields is not where the fields goes, it's where I can give that the fields goes to save someone, to elevate someone. The greed of man, "me, me," is too big in mankind. Look at the essence of the teachings in the past 2 weeks, you elevate yourself to the others. Look at the Cups and connections, you stay a man, (3:18). and you suffer a life of ?? We have one of our dearest KS telling, now I learn how to be detached like you. I had to wait a long time for her to reach that point. Long time. But that time when you realize, you mature to the Soul of the Creator, to understand it, for the knowledge to be received. Don't look at the Cups, we show you a way how to tap into the energy of this planet, that through the strength of your soul, you can get that 20% and feed it when it's in the dimension of physicality, nothing else. I call it, remote control energy transfer, but apparently mankind wants to have all of it. ?? and I go back on it to learn, don't become arrogant. Just because we give you room to grow, we give you room to teach the others and not control and be the owner and claim it. And if it you learn that, you go to the next step. (3:20). And if you can step away from it, you have reached a point of maturity, the I live my life, you become that life. But ask if you need, and you'll be given, if it is sincere and you need. "I would love to have the pleasure of an orange, if I could receive it." Because you create that understanding at the strength of your need, for the pleasures of other parts, which ?/ yours. You will receive it. You go and steal an orange from the tree, you break your leg and you pay for it. We showed you ?? one. The harsh way with the broken leg, or go the other way. Don't take my teachings as a Cup, springs, and a plate. Understand the essence of the fields of it, what does it do, it's there. When I explain to you, this is the Inertia, have any of you stood still, "why is he talking about Inertia." Oh, you put this one there to get something, we can see something in our plate. You are just a bunch of teenagers who just learned what sex is, and get there as fast as you can. For your own pleasure. Take your time, give pleasure. Take your time enjoy the presence, then you always get there. You receive what you want. As long as man behaves like a teenager, "Wang bang, thank you Madame," you won't get anywhere. You never learned what is the essence of the creation. (3:22). You just want Cups, "make it, do it, oh, I don't receive it." Because the Cup was just schematic for you to understand the totality of the creation. You have to grow.

Some people say when I teach I insult them. You insult your self, by not understanding what was taught, so you find my word as an excuse to cover your weakness. I don't use the color, race, or nationality. I use it for you to understand, ?? for those who listen, to understand the weakness in the man. If it bothers you, it means that weakness is within you. You have to learn where your weakness is and make a strength of it to become

positive. We don't need no one to deliver to us. We take what we want, when we want, because we ask for it to be given. You ?? ask for it, you don't steal. does not mean the restaurant guy has gone and brought the food, you have to come and take. There are no "Fish and Chip" shops or pizzerias anywhere in the Universe. And the whole of the Unicose exists, how come when it comes to man, everything is physical and we have to have the best thing, that's it. Understand the essence of the creation, and then learn how you convert it. (3:24). Go back to Book 1, God is creator of all, and man converter of some. That conversion of some, comes at the point of the need. "I am going through a harsh time, I need a love, somebody to love me, that I can go through the harsh time. The Creator delivers it to you that you don't suffer, be it a earthquake, be it a death, be it anything. You don't make a Cup, put a Cup there and I don't feel the earthquake. No. You got to learn to ask. You got to learn to ask from your own soul, what can I give. Never ask what you want to receive. Stop looking at the windings, and the plates, and the coils and number of coils. This was to show you the essence of creation, how, what's the difference between the position of the structure of the STM and the planet. The Vertical People, the Horizontal People. The Vertical People and the Horizontal People stand on 2 ends, opposite. If you put the Soul of the Plant on top of the branch and somebody cuts the branch it's gone, dead. So the tree was clever he put it in the ground, as long as it is there, I am sticking to it, I am there to live. Simple as that. The earth, man, decided, "oh, I put it up there and I give it 2 legs to run if it comes to kill, and 2 hands to protect it." And if you put between the plant and the man, somewhere in the middle, (3:26). you have the soul of the animal, and the kingdom of the animals, and then you see how they behave. Why do animals, mono-feeders, specific, because of the position of the structure of the ?? understanding of their soul. You put a cow, donkey, horse, and a deer, in a field, none of them will die of hunger, because they each one eat part of the same thing that guarantees their survival. And man should not be that point, man to his soul has to be the collection of the fields of the Universe, that from it, as I said, when you become a star you can create. Now how many Cups, how many springs, how many turns, 9 turns, 10 turns. When I hear this I say, oh, we are back in teenager job. "get there as quick as you can." My teachings are very deep if you understand it, and the way I live, I give total freedom until you hang it. You hang yourself with it, or you become humble enough that you absorb, and observe the changes. And from it you give to bring more changes in a positive way.
Any other question. (3:28).

Q: .. you didn't let us anything to speak about.
K- What do you mean?
Q: Yes, all, even now if we speak in physicality this is a problem now. But you know Mr. Keshe, we are teachers and we are teaching outside the KF, so the people are still in the matter state, the physicality. So they want to see, feel, even take the energy in the matter state. So that is why we are asking to understand, although some of us really understand on the soul level, but we need to connect it to the matter state.
K- Ask your question.
Wait, are you going to go to every language, every broadcasting, every Television, every radio to teach everybody, and someone is asleep and didn't learn it, they won't learn it, and then you have to go and find them that are awake watching that TV program that

they learn. Or you teach through the STM that it doesn't matter if you are awake or asleep, you're still here on earth.
Q: No I go to the second one.
K- So, how and what is the way to the second one.
Q: What we are doing .. but this because we are short of living in physicality, (3:30). we want to see it in physicality. ..
K- Can you imagine how hard it is for a man to wait 9 months to see his own creation. He must be suffering, huh. But we got used to it, oh we got to wait 9 months. Why can't you create that soul, that it is instantaneous and it decides to show itself in physicality. You don't need to wait 9 months, nowhere in the Universe anybody waits for the creation of the soul. The children of the soul of the universe are created that instant, then they decide if they want to be part of physicality. But we still allow the cycle of physicality to go because you have to show something. Somebody comes out and says , hello mama, says hold on, where did this come from, was it me ?/ somewhere. Because we haven't learned about the soul of creation of the soul of children. We still have to put you through the 9 months. ?/ comes out, goes in, and then somebody comes out, go .. and that is your baby. Does the soul in the Universe carry 9 months, 10, 22 months. No way. So you like it, we give it to you the way you enjoy it. But in the creation of the soul. If I come to you today and say this is my son, you never had a child, how is it possible? It was soul born, from the soul yesterday, he decided to be there today. It doesn't make sense to you, but this is how creation is in the Universe. (3:32). As I said, we come to earth to enjoy the physicality, but this physicality is very ?? awesome, and very.. physical. Carry on.
Q: .. draw on whiteboard . that 5 Cups normally should be 3, and 3 connection in between. .. if I say there are 5 Cups.. !1, 3 and 5 . 5 should have partially nothing from #1, but #4 which gives in between …

(3:34). Q: If we want to work with the world of plants, we need only to change the 2 above?
K- What do you mean?
Q: (3:36). Q: Draws 5 Cups

Q:
(3:38).
Q: 4 and 5 are the common denominator for all on the earth.
K- No they are not. This is exactly where you are wrong. The only common denominator is 5. The only Common denominator is 5. Nothing else.
Q: What is the Inertia then.
K- Inertia is in different part of the planet according to the material. This covers the same thing right across (from 5 upwards. this Inertia is from here (covers the top 3) , and that's it. If this Inertia changes you become a shorter man. So for you to exist you have to become a shorter man here. This becomes the position of your soul (between 2 and 3), because the Inertia change. In the world of plants, the Inertia ?? you can plant a herb and a tree next to each other. And the animal here always eat what is available here, because the plant produces. Their wish is to have ?? this created, by the central interaction of the material. So your proposition has, (3:40). needs a better understanding. We are not there to position us, we are there to enlighten us, so the common denominator is only the G

field of the planet, even that at different points are different. Common denominator of the G of the Earth, or MaGrav of the Earth, on this side could be here, and through the composition of material, will be here. That's why we have mountains and valleys. Because it depends what this (Cup 5) composition of material has kept for itself that it absorbs the field. I tried to bring for you to look at the totality, not one line.

Q: .. all your Cups are like this .. triangle you are preparing a strong field as the soul of the Cup, here .
K- No, I don't see that, we haven't made Cups like that, all our Cups are like this. (3:42). Some fields above open them, and some below converge them .
Q: Yeah, due to the strength of what you are putting in.
K- Yeah well it's a choice.
Q: And if I want to go to the plants, and from our understanding that some of the plants the soul is down in earth, and they are here … so in this way change the position of UCp 1.
K- What do you mean?
Q: This is the physicality of the man.
Soul of plants should be in this Cup 3 because it's in opposite position ..
.. (3:44).
Q; soul of the plant upside down from the man.
physicality would be on top here.
K- of course that's what we said. It's like putting the man on his head, but connecting it to the Inertia of the planet. You become a vertical, a herb.
Q: number 4 and 5 will not change.
K- Yes they will change, No, no, this is what I keep on saying, number 4 is all changeable, not number ?? 1 or 2, change but longer period of time.
Q: Do the same system for man go also for the plants, in the meaning? if we see 1 and 3 in what you gave us in the 5 cups. …
if I go to this 3 ..
(3:46).

K- Yes you see you are still physicality, the fields go through. ..
The five Cups and five Cups .. it's the story of 2 Cup. The field flow with the man is this way (outward down and inward up) , that's the direction because it gives energy enough to the soul. With the plant it still is this way, with the direction still goes that way, but here the soul of the plant sits here (4th Cup) to be a giver. This is why if you eat a fruit or whatever, it adds to your energy. (3:48) and that energy is to be used for whatever reason possible. This is what the scientists can't understand, and create themselves. and what they do to understand, and we don't need to problem with it, a lot of things with KS. One takes from the plant, and it puts its physicality at the height of the thing, and that's it. The other one puts its physicality within the structure of the planet, and it is committed to it, it can't do anything with it. In a way, when you look at it, a tree or plant talks when if grows up. But the man doesn't. (3:50).
K- It's the way life has become
Q; I have a small question. I have a small residual in the soul Cup, in the first one. is that because I am in physicality.

K- too physical. yes. because it is soul to soul. … I don't know where my cup is.
Q: All over the place.
K- In so many ways, yeah.
We are getting ready to release the document, as promised. Please when you receive it, share it with all the health authorities, and all the officials. And they can contact the KF or wherever they like …
(3:52).

(3:54).

Size of 5 Cups:

Q: Does the size of the containers matter for the realization of the 5 Cups?
K- Um .. no, but the further distance you are there is more possibility of producing more.

Is Meditation Helpful :

Q: Is meditation an important part of this great service, (3:56). and would a group meditation to elevate our soul as a group, creating a group consciousness, would that be a good thing?
K- I am going to bring somebody in. I think she is the one who tell you because she is writing that part of the book. Wang Lyn, can you tell us, because you meditate a lot.
WL- Yes, Mr. Keshe
K- Answer the question please
WL- so the question is that meditation is important for elevate the consciousness. ..

the answer is yes, ..

(3:58).

(4:08). adding to it in a positive way, we progress.
if we become physical with it, then it becomes very painful. What we planned, what we think, is not necessarily what it needs to be, unless the other souls have decided it to be. In so many ways, when you make the soul of plants, vertical people,

becoming part of the Soul of the Universe, is going to be a very difficult time for man. Because you still look at the Cup, what color, why is it green , why is it blue. It will take a long time for mankind to switch. If they take the path, as they ?? have up to now.
(4:10). In the recent past we have seen a lot of people going through this ??
A lot of people give promises, we don't give promises, we teach you. It's you who has to elevate, and those who think, we have, we've done, we're doing this, there is nothing there for them. and they attract the souls, for what they call there cycle, and then those

souls become in a lot of problems. Because what was promised was not there. In this teaching we never made promises, we showed you how to make things, that it is you who can promise your soul. And I always say, it depends on what you want, because it is your strength, it's your soul who decides what it wants to take with it.
Q: I would like to translate your 9th Book of the Soul, I am so touched by your teaching of the soul.
K- We come from the Soul of the Creator, nothing is a choice. (4:12). And we teach for the elevation, gradual, of the humanity, not the totality in one go. And this gradual, we put a term and condition on it. A lot of KS were eager to get, to do, but a lot of KS were not aware of what we could see in the soul of the Foundation. And when there is misconduct we correct, we give it time, until it corrects itself. And when there is the gain for the F we encourage it, that it proceeds to the next level, fast. The teaching of the soul, is a teaching of the conduct of the man in the Universe, not the man on this planet, in a way, partially, this planet and the STM is what we call the sandbox. If we understand the operation of the soul of the others, we have matured maybe enough to understand the operation of our soul. We never can learn from our soul, as it is within us. We cannot look inward to see the light. We see our conduct in the behavior of other souls. And this is one of the biggest problems for humanity. Maybe in the future mankind elevates to reach the Soul of the Creator, then maybe he can look within. (4:14).

R- Looks like the report is ready.
K- I would like the head of the KF to read it.

(4:17). Ella, .. basically it's a lot of information we have approximately 187 pages. .

(4:22). various researches were we show the M fields ..
History about the Gans and viruses ..
Construction of Cup #1, and Cup #2 ..
how to use them .. Gans suits ..
Protocols of different mixtures .
Detection .. (4:24).
Disinfection of environment
Protocol A white tissue
Protocol B red tissue.
Mutations .. (4:26).
Cancer ..
Children
Environmental Corona infections.

(4:32).
lab tests ..

K- Can you go back to the statistic page. What do you see, the most important part of this report is this, where if you open up, you see as high as 94 - 95% success and reduction

for specific parts, lung, fever or whatever. And this is exactly what WHO looks for. What we don't see is, (4:34). the effectiveness of ?? and how fast it is done, is within the guidelines of WHO, and 95% success, has not been reported anywhere in the world, with the T. We had to work with 156 out of the total numbers. And this part, this is actually what confirms the correctness of the T. If we look in detail, there should be no need for no one to die of Corona, even in the early or late stages, 95% reversal. It's part of what has to be considered by the WHO, and the Iranians ?? and the offices of the … sitting on this because, they see no reason a water should be able to do such a thing.

Data to International Standard, 95% Success Rate:

The theoretical data, is to the standard international requirement. This is what all the governments will be looking for. We have shown the T, we have shown the things around it, but essentially this report is the compilation of a lot of knowledge to show 95% success rate. (4:36). It stays an open report that we can update and change. And we'll keep this report ongoing, until Corona is not a problem anymore. In a way, a simple $1 cup can save one life. And we have seen man dying for $1, why? So, what we, what you are interested in is the procedure. What to look for, and protocols. Many of you get Corona but are not aware of it, and later on, you see the cancers of it, and all other things of it. Read the Protocol, read what we call the cases. There are 23 to 26 identified ways that the Corona is effecting humanity. And of today, our successes are of 95% doesn't matter which one has been hit.
Any questions?

R- I was wondering what is meant by saying … 95% success, what does that mean, (4:38). what happened to the other 5%, did they ..?
K- We allow 5%, statistically it's about 97 people out of 100 survive.
R- So that would mean 97 out of 100 that are already in pretty serious condition in the hospital?
K- In any condition, yes. The people who did this. There is a list of the patients, who they are, what they have been through. The 155 , the details have been given to the statistician, and they have come up with the figure after analyzing.
As a KS you have seen many parts of it, we had to put in this report as people who don't know nothing, (starting) from zero, to the point of conversion of the disease. The university wanted 2 halves, one to do with the Gans's and one to do with the illnesses, but have one after the other to be published. This way we kept everything together. You get a Corona, open the book, see what signs it is, we update all the time, what you have to do. (4:40). Any other question?

With this journal , with this publication everything how to do.
if in the future there is no one around to.
If there is no other question we'll close this session. Please send this around the world, the way it has to be, governments, officials, …
R- Wonderful thank you, and congratulations.
K- You should thank the head of KF, she has been working day and night to get this done.

R- Yes, congratulation to Ella, definitely. (4:42).
K- We'll see where we can go with this ..
Your governments can ask questions directly to ..

(4:44).

(4:46).
K- .. we have to go as fast as we can .. how many lives to save. .

339 KSW July 30, 2020
Video
END

340th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 6, 2020

Teaching of the Soul of Solid Matter

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:06). … Today we celebrate the 3rd anniversary of the Universal Council (UC), and the member of the UC will make their presentation, as they are an independent part of the KF, and they are kept that way deliberately, that they work as what we call, the logistic side of the F. Then this week we know there was some break up in the teaching part, we try to answer some questions in regards to the teaching of last week, if there was any misunderstanding. And then in the 2nd part, we enter the third part of the teaching, which completes what we call the Earth plasma field connections. We did the what you call the horizontal people, which includes the humans and animals - couple of weeks before. Last week we did the vertical people. And the 2 exist in conjunction with the matter state. Today we teach the Soul of the Matter, it is part of the Book 1, the completion of Book 1, and this allows us to move on, (:08). to carry the life of the humanity into the third dimension of the space travel. Which means we can create conditions in the spaceships, or for the Soul of the Man (STM), or in any shape of ?? our future transport, that we can not only carry the man, but the vegetation in the essence of their fields, but the entities, the stone, be it the stones, be it solid Cu, be it anything else. Because we need those, it does not matter where we land, we need to understand the field energy of the state of matter. This is the completion to the back of the book number 1.

In the future teachings we complete on the Book #2, the state of the transmission, and transportation of the light, which means plasma at high speed. That will teach us the upcoming speed of transportation, above the speed of light. We need to do that, and in a way to bring it into the line, how we carry the plasma of the matter, the plasma of the life, let's say human, and the plasma of the life of plants, then it allows us transportation, and

transmutation of elements. We need to learn this to be ready for thousand times the speed of light. As the light is the structure of what we call the plasma, in transportation, then hopefully, somewhere about October November we reach the station ?? arriving at the plasma in the Universe and on a star system and the rest. As I said, (:10). my job is to complete transportation and transmutation, and communication of human race into space by 21-3-21. The promised date, where, hopefully, with the support of Iranian scientists and accumulation of other scientists, KF and outside, we start the structure and travel into space.

The knowledge in the last 3 weeks has been knowledge of the universe, and the creation. But it has been put in such a simple language that many can understand, that with it, mankind can even elevate the soul of the animals, and solid. If we go back to the writings of the promised ones, even a stone has a soul. Even a stone has a soul. So today we learn about the soul of solid state. It's an atom, an atom is a dynamic state, it has to have a soul. And in this process, as I said, the new knowledge into deep space travel, with life support with energy support, with dimensions of the transportation, transmutation that man has not known up to now. We move on to transmutation, and transportation. The speed of light by order of magnitude. So for example, Earth to Moon will be seconds, milliseconds. This is needed if man is to ?? souls of the man, in his creation on this planet, to introduce themselves, and they bring in, (:12). the celebration of the 3rd year of the UC, and hopefully by the next time they report they'll truly report as a UC as a Universe, not on the level of human. We hope we can fulfill this, as you have seen, we have brought the new knowledge in very rapidly.

This new knowledge is already getting used, in some cases, and at the same, as we publish the paper on Corona last week, many of you would like to translate it. Documents version of this, for those who we know and trust will be given for translation to any languages. The Portuguese has been forwarded to Rafael, for the Farsi language has gone to Iran, In Iran it will be published as a book, and becomes part of the structure of the plasma T as a scientific approach to all viruses, and especially Corona. On the other hand we have achieved many new results with Corona, and it will be added to the Plasma Times as it is. The Plasma Times Coronavirus, which was published last week in Iran, will stay as a dynamic journal, which means everything discovered, added, noticed will be added to it. So it doesn't stay the structure it is today. We will add to it. There are new discoveries in the past 7 days, new tests which has done and completed by different groups. (:14).

We add a peer review to this paper, which means those of you who have tested it will put your testimonials at the end of it. .. so the scientists around the world who read it, so they can see the peer reviewing by individual persons. Not in a way, peer review, testing the validity of the text and confirming what they did, and how they achieved. We'll put in the name, the address, the email, that their review can be complete. And then you put your comments and then you might suggest a better way to do it, how you did it slightly different, we don't expect copycat …

the new style of non-peer review articles

means no one can hijack ..
write it in your own language, put your feeling and emotion in it.

(:16).

(:20). We will announce next Thursday the presentation of the Enhancement Unit. ..
(:22). no one will be able to enter the Eu as they are active
(:24).

.. We'll use the knowledge to bring peace to mankind .. The knowledge is free and stays free at the point of delivery as long as I live, and KF operation will stay the same. (:26). On the other hand it's time to let the UC to celebrate their birthday, and then after the interim break we'll go into the teaching part, and maybe we can take some questions that we can move .. Thank you very much and I hand everything to UC .. to present their vision of what the KF is and will be.
>>>>
Universal Council makes presentation for 3 year Anniversary.

(:28).
The World Peace Treaty was signed on August 2, 3, 2017, members signed on behalf of countries ..
(:30).
(:34). .. Now we know the peace and love was always in us and we can understand,
(:36). the Creator has created us all in His image. And we can see the form of that us based …
in the universal knowledge all is crystal clear and explainable …
we are learning how to be as energy in the universal form … In India we call this energy as shakti, the power of all .. .

(:38).

end of UC presentation …

(1:19). Mr. Keshe: Thank you for all your kind words and support … Coincidentally or whatever, my birthday falls on the date of the establishment of the UC. (1:20). And this will be every year as we celebrate the start of a new cycle for man. What we seen today, is a point of maturity for the UC, where in the past 2 years what they have achieved, and this year they have started taking the structure for governance. And as we have seen the first sections have been divided in such a way to bring peace for mankind. When you read the 5 ethos's, or 5 texts, or sections they have chosen to serve the humanity covers more or less the totality of the need of the man. In that process you have entered a new process, a new era…

We see as we hoped, overall One Nation taking shape.

(1:22). as we enter the second cycle, and as we see more youth with the ethos, join the F. I hope by next year we'll see a different approach ..
In so many ways, I don't have a vision, I have a certainty. In so many ways, the conclusion of one brings ?? out of the other. We have seen massive change and evolution, and compared to last, near at a conjunction, never any us could imagine possible.

In September I hope to return to Iran and start the process of .. space flight. I have given the commitment to the Iranian nation, (1:24). as we consider Iran as part of One Nation, in that way it becomes your nation ... As they say, all roads end up in Rome, all roads of knowledge will end up in Iran. We bring the new T in line with all the scientists across this planet , and make Iran the center of science as it was some 2 - 300 years ago, and it was for centuries. I hope mankind will not look for wealth anymore, but look for peace and knowledge. As I said, ..
My vision for next year is far reaching you can ever imagine, as I know the T and the knowledge which will be delivered will change the course of mankind. The new EU we'll endeavor to show mankind things it is not used to ..
(1:26). .. We set out to elevate the STM,

(1:30). or as collective scientists as their part of the world. Or in conjunction with the others. KF as a whole has started a new cycle. The KF as a structure will change very little, now the structure is set by the UC, on the ethos and work of the F, to create wealth and knowledge, create condition for peace, and keeping mankind occupied with new knowledge so much that mankind finds now superiority in anything, but gaining of the knowledge. From now on the credibility will come out of knowledge and not out of wealth, as every man can make everything, and as much gold as he needs. In the coming EU we have setup to create gold as plenty as possible. We have setup to create silver, in beyond the imagination of the man, at the point of teaching. We have setup to create wealth of knowledge, if one sees that as one of the cornerstones of his creation.

Those who Break the Code will Loose Their Soul:

There is one point, and we have to clear one point, and that is all this knowledge has to be used to for the elevation of all of living things on this planet, and beyond. Those who break the code, shall loose their soul. (1:32). Those who break the ethos of peace shall loose their soul. Those who break the Universal Peace, shall loose their soul. What does the loosing of the soul mean? Means that all the fields of their soul will spread across the U, then there will be no sign of its existence. And it's a shame that such a thing can happen, to a soul which has taken so long to develop.

We'll bring in the ethos of universal marriage, which means it does not need no Church, no Mosque, and no signing of the paper. We'll show you the way of the ethos of the marriage be it by soul or physicality, which has been the rule of Universe for millions of years. As the men learns to engage himself in the understanding of the creation and the creator. We bring in new systems which allows man to decide the condition and position of his existence according to his satisfaction.

In the coming time there shall be no kingship and no leadership. In a way, the souls ?? with the servitude of the physicality and the soul, will dictate how much more they can serve. and how much more they can service will elevate other souls. In a way, those who serve become the sun, (1:34). that those serve and learn to serve, be radiated and learn to elevate themselves to new positions. .. the teaching will carry on, .. mankind has started learning the knowledge of the Universe. I congratulate the UC in stepping up to their position and fulfilling /..

The new T will bring those who have been invisible to the man, visible. And those who have been in the shape of the man but not understood by the man ..
Greet them and love them the way you love me, then the Universe will be at peace.
Thank you very much for all your work, and through the real work of the UC begins as they learn how to handle the new ways … .
(1:36).

Responsibilities of the Universal Council:

Raise the soul of the human race that it does not believe in anything but the Creator, with no messengers in-between. ??his soul hasn't been elevated to understand the totality. It is the responsibility of the UC to bring new ways for man to change his knowledge, and effort, elevation of the soul of physicality of others, now that financial means which is operational today. This has to be abolished from mankind. The monetary system has been one of the greatest demise of the humanity. Wealth has to come through knowledge, not through structure of materials. It is the responsibility of the UC to be vigilant that no one can claim himself as anything but the servitude to mankind. We have finished the prophets and prophecy, there should never be any claim on this level on any part of this planet and in the Universe. This is the responsibility of UC that those who know more about science of creation do not manifest themselves, (1:38). as anything but member of the U Community and no more. It's the responsibility of the UC to bring, transfer, and translate the new knowledge, to bring all the humanity can fulfill the needs by the new knowledge, irrespective of culture, religious belief, or color, or nationality. The UC has to demolish borders on this planet, this is your job, as part of negotiation with the nations. The UC has to see the end of what I call, financial operation. The UC has to see the opening of the space unconditionally, and equally to all men, and the living creatures on this planet. Do not understand that man will be the only one who will elevate to travel. As you raise the soul of the creation on this planet, expect others to be the travelers too. The future is bright for humanity, and we have entered the final phase of unification of man and the U Community, and we start taking man out of this village of Earth, I ?? all your souls, and I hope it will be a safe journey for all of you. Time of transition will be sweet and short, (1:40). but at the same time mankind will reach a new level of understanding, that this new level will bring the operation of the soul, and not the physicality. Thank you very much and I wish you all the best in the coming time, to all the members of UC and I hope collectively you become as one soul, that with it you make one soul of the human race, one soul of this planet, and one soul of the creation. Thank you.

BREAK >>>

R- Are we due for a commercial break, as they say,
K- Shall we have a break. (1:42). Video of KF products. (1:49).

K- All the products you see on this video will be available in Austria ..
(1:50). We are endeavoring .. that visitors can take with them . 7 years and the rest. We'll try to make available, if possible, hard copies of what we call the Paper we published last week.
We have limitation on people who can attend this .. If the
Going back to the teaching, we try to recap. Those who have the questions to ask first, to cover ambiguities …

Questions:

J- In regards to the U Community, I consider myself a Universal Council support member, (1:52). the work we are doing in AZ is part of the F work, .. time will be more and more a resource for people to support. .. I want to go back to last weeks teaching. I was a little confused. I want to focus on Cup #4, 4 is what you called, Inertia we have N Cu in 3 different configurations within the Cup ..
K- **Cup #4 Inertia is variable according to the position or the material which you want to produce, and only with the Fe N Coated in the center in shape of a coil, to be permanent and fixed.** Inertia according to different position, and according to central field forces of the matter state layer is dictated by the matter field. And this is where the difference comes with the G and M field, which you call Cup #5. So the Inertia, depending if you want to create a condition, (1:54). for producing watermelon, or you want to produce a condition to create apple, will change. It's the variable that exists, It's the same, when we showed the Inertia in the animal kingdom Cups, where you want to create a condition for the fish, or for a lion in Africa, you have to change the Inertia. The Inertia plate or Cup is the only part which will be staying variable, more or less. So you have to decide what field gravity you need. You cannot grow, let's say, a date tree, a palm, in the north pole, and you cannot grow, whatever you grow in the highest points of the mountain, in the valleys. This is what you got to consider and the field forces which create that Inertia. If you want to produce a Dill or Coriander, you use a different Inertia then when you want to produce a potato. And there is another point, which has to understood, we draw the pictures for the simplicity, for the schematic. (1:56). When you have the condition of let's say, combination field forces, if you look at (from) the top, your Fe stays the same, you have a Zn and Cu, sorry your Cu stays the same, you have a Zn and Cu, here you might have Mg, here you might put Ca. That it allows you, let's say, to grow a cauliflower. If you want to grow an apple you remove this, and you put what is needed to create an apple condition environment. So the teaching has to be understood in its totality, not in its individual cases. Or the point of need.
Q: .. my question ..

(1:58). .. if I put higher strength material in that Inertia Cup, does that carry more fields, that more is encompassed, so it's like an everything Cup?
K- Depends, compared to where and what you put more of, because you are not dealing with one Cup anymore, what you put in, in the Inertia Cup, will effect the soul in all levels. If you put your Inertia Cup … in a position of a different combination of Cups, according what you are expecting as a fruit, or are you expecting a herb. At the same time when you put your Inertia Cup with an animal, what are you expecting in the soul of the cow, or the man? And what is your expectation in respect to (2:00). STP and the physical life. The game is not anymore one, because the field created will go through all. And as you merge the man and the beast together, the interaction becomes more complicated. We are out of looking at one Cup, we are now looking at the totality. In every essence what does this give, together, does it give us an apple, or does it give us a herb. Does this collection (?? connection) give us an animal, or man, a fish, or a bird. In so many ways, when we go deeper and we understand more, would this soul, would this soul, will allow the field flow of manifestation of the creation and creator of, what we call, different entities? (2:02). The only common denominator in all your work, is here (gravity Cup). Because the G field of the planet cannot change. But the rest is dynamic by field flow, even from here to here, by passing the center one. And how you want to see it. Do you see Inertia of a desert here, and you see Inertia of a North Pole here. This Inertia, what does it create that your animals in N Pole cannot receive the emotion and soul of it. And how many conditions have you considered in this (gravity Cup)? And how simple have you made this (Cup of Inertia), don't forget the MG field of the Earth is a combination M field, that's why we have matters, different matter, as if it would have been mono, it still would have been a different ball game.
J- thank you for that, it was helpful.
K- I know, I know what you are looking for John. (2:04). After 4 or 5 years I have got to know your way of thinking. Thank you very much.
Any other question? (2:06).

(question confused goes to 2:12) Q: in Cup Inertia we put the ocean .. the 5th ??
K- What, can you repeat .
Q: …
K- What do you mean? (2:08).
Q: in Cup 4 you have ocean water, you have all the fields of this planet .. 5th Cup ???
K- I don't understand what you are trying to tell us ..
Q:
K- Cup 4 is Inertia, 5 is G field.
Q: (2:10). …
Q: what decides what I need
.. (2:12).
Any other question?

Q; Marinath … the creation of beings .. change their evolution on this planet . (2:14). what is the use of it. It doesn't pass the evolution time on this planet. like human beings start as small being… create by fields of Zn and Cu …???
K- I don't understand

Q: with the Cups we are creating, animals vegetables. ???
K- You see some of you with the Cups you make you create new conditions. You create new conditions for new souls, new creatures, a new plant, a new vegetation. Now if you change. As now a days, say we have a red and white rose, and we mix them that we get a red and white, or genetically we change them that white sits in the middle of red, or whatever. Now with this new knowledge man has the ability to create, (2:16). New dimensions, even new beings, being plants, or an animal, even with the new T we'll show later on today, you can create new materials, give them shape, create application for them. Now once you understand this.
Q: I can see the result effect of the fields on me, materials, and things like that. but creating a matter being I think I need something else ..?? I think we have to have a lot of ethics to control it, it might be another ?? thing Are we ethical enough not to pass the boundaries of, "good of everybody?" or do we become again, (2:18). who think of what they want without respect of the whole thing? Maybe I understand later ..
R- You can look at the mandate of UC it's quite clear, how to proceed that way.

Q: **What does Inertia mean**? .. So we use 2 combination for the 5 Cups.
K- What do you mean?
Q: (2:20). Q: What does Inertia means , is it a balance of a fields, and then you draw, like you have different shades of Inertia. I am little bit confused about Inertia?
K- Read physics book, Inertia is a MG field of the matter, of the atoms, collective atomic structure of the matters in that area.
Q: And the G becomes like zero, or ?
K- No, no, it's the combination of the both.
Q: .. and different combinations we will create different things. That means also if we can do this with the Cups, we'll be able to do this with the soul level. So it will come to a point where we'll be able to do this, for example, visualize something, attract the fields of it, and materialize them as well? (2:22). We are going to get to that point, because as you showed in the past, what we can do with a Cup, we can then do without a Cup, because the Cups are just crutches, so we will reach the point where our knowledge will be, give us possibility to enter different dimensions where we will start to do things … imagine a building they never built before… we'll enter into a different way of how the world will look like. Like we are we going to have houses that have never been seen before, because we'll be able to materialize them as we need. We'll be able to visualize something and make it happen?
K- In a way, **you can build buildings with soul**, as we put the foundation, you put the new Inertia. Yeah? So as you enter different areas, you can build using the Inertia field of Inertia to create conditions that allows you, to create different, what I call, in a way, now, (2:24). mankind has the ability, even by creating the Inertia conditions, that you might understand now why, and how I explained that I create a fish tank, that all creations according to what we want will manifest themselves for a given environment that man might like. This Inertial plate is part of that space T for manifestation, creating conditions, that entities of the other part of the U can manifest themselves on this planet. **The teaching is so deep**, that as we explain more and more, you will understand what it means. It's not just to create the Inertia of the planet Earth, it's to create the Inertia of any position in the U. That above it, you can create and see how man will react, how the

creatures of other planets will manifest themselves in the true color of themselves, not when they manifested themselves in the shape of the man.

This Inertia plate is one of the cornerstones of the teaching. You can create Inertia in the fields of the space, that you can see what creatures exist in the between planetary systems, in-between galaxies. Nowhere in the U is devoid of life and creation. If you believe in that, that ?? race, as we say in Arabic, ____ , God forbid. (2:26). Means you have limited the knowledge of the Creator. You have limited the understanding of the fields of the creation. This Inertia plate gives you the source at the point of manifestation. In the future we'll teach more, in the future we bring the elevation of the understanding.
Q; Wow, so it goes as far as our knowledge is ?
K- The man will take from these teachings according to his understanding and intellect, and no more. The detachment will bring the freedom of knowledge, the freedom of love, and the freedom of giving. … (2:28).

Q: .. you've already answered part of it. Okay, I have the 5 Cups, once I link soul to soul to the structure, what if I get rid of Cup 5 and 4, completely, just detach form those?
K- You cannot, you **cannot. You are made of it**. Your creation depends on it, If they don't exist, you don't exist.
Q: Even the gravity, I can't detach from the gravity of this planet ?
K- It's a, you see this is a general teaching. You cannot escape, you can escape from the gravity of this planet, but you are in the space, you still connected to the G field force of the center of Universe. .. It's a openness of understanding, as I told you, you only see according to your, what I call, intelligence of the knowledge.
Q: So you **always have to have a gravitational field to interact** with, and you always have to **have some Inertia in order to manifest**.
K- Of course, you create the environment, and a condition of the position.
Q: So by, I guess it's beyond my level to start changing Cup 4 and 5?
K- Why? Who says? Why do you put limitations on your understanding.
Q: Just checking.
K- No need to check. The only thing is to become confident. (2:30).
You see, we don't tell you understand this much of it, we teach so open, and in an open manner, that your imagination will take you where your understanding takes you, What you can imagine with this new T, you can comprehend. There is no end to imagination, as there is no end to the creation of the Creator. **What you imagine, you have to find the right field strengths of the fields**. The right correction and you can manifest.

As I said, the head of the KF as she is writing the part about the creation of life, the soul in the Book #9, it's part of her teaching to explain this. How original ?? mean condition is created, how she envisages it. As I said, the writings of the other beautiful soul, Wang Lyn, is to do with the collectiveness of the souls. (2:32). One begins and one structures, and in that process mankind will become mature, then you see both extremes one the beginning, and one with collective interaction, and then you understand the totality, somewhere in-between where it applies to you.

Q: Is it possible to reverse aging through the plasma T to achieve everlasting life? (2:34).

K- Yes, … but the beauty of existence is aging it, it shows its maturity. What you feel inside counts. what you feel in the soul. My biggest question is why man is afraid of shape outside changing.
R- I suppose we'd be down to 2 cells ..
K- ?? age brings a sign of maturity.
R- (2:36).
Q:

K-
Q:
K-
(2:38).
K- You have to understand, you have to start manipulating and testing. In the coming time, as the new organization

(2:40).

(2:44).
Ella: the more you try the more you ?? The more one is challenged to try and test .. the fear stops us from moving forward … (2:46).

K- How do you see the creation of the soul, now we understand the power of Inertia and the gravity? How as you are writing the book, how do you see, how can we explain this teaching in the book, how ?
E: At the moment I don't think I can explain .
K-
E- I would not go into this right now.
K- WL what do you see ?
WL- I think this is really beautiful .. you really open a Pandora's Box, for humans to try to create .. (2:48).
Planet Earth was a child ..

K- So we had a test run on Earth .. and now we go mass production in Universe.
WL- this is more interesting ..
The Creator is not alone, he has millions and billions now to create with Him ..

.. more like to expanding the creation. (2:50).
K- But when do you think this expansion will end?
WL- No end, this work is no start, and no end. Because at the beginning the Creator, if there is only one Creator, He is too lonely, He cannot know Himself, He cannot see Himself, feel Himself. So He had to create 2, create the separation to, like … ??? to separate part of himself, to manifest as the humanity and use that humanity to know who He is, and who , where and what He. And then during this creation He let ?? all understand that they come from the Creator. They are the Creator themselves, and that ?? the Creator to successfully repeat Himself, to create more Creators, and now this Universe became more interesting to play.

K- So we have entered the game of reproduction, do you think?
WL- The reproduction of the Creator, I think that is the most interesting part, from what you teach and what I understand now. (2:52).
K- We gradually hear the voices of the 2 heads of the KF, and the 2 souls which will be responsible for the elevation of the man, as they start learning how to teach the new knowledge their way, and they add to it in their time.

Teaching of the Cup of Soul of the Solid:

If you go back to the teaching. As we seen, they interaction of the field forces of the planet, in its inner sanctum, and the interaction of the fields of the layers of the planet, and matter states of it, in the field strength. We have field forces which, their interaction dictates a new condition. We saw with what we call the vertical people, fixing of the fields in the center (flat N plate in center). We saw with the horizontal people the creation of the field that it can create motion (N coil in center). But this time there is no creation and there is no motion, (2:54). but the fields of the U have to gather in a form, that they can preserve the fields, which are created. In this process the soul has to sit in the center. And the surface, what we call manifestation, become the state of the physical manifestation. In fact, with the physical state of matter we stay solid on either end, but we create a condition of the soul, we create a condition of the soul for the state of the solid, but with the soul. I am here, I sit where I am, I don't need to move. I don't need to grow up, I stay fixed to my position. The Cup of Solid, the Cup of Soul of the Solid, as was the Cup of the Vertical people and the Horizontal people, will become the cornerstones of the creation of the elements of the physicality of the man, (2:56). or being in the Universe, be it on Earth, be it on planet Zeus, or be it in the heart of the Creator.

So simple. So simple is the life of the existence in the world of creation. When you enter the universal systems EU, you will see this. With differences that you do not understand for the time being. Now you understand how advanced the science and T of the EU are. There is a lot to learn, there is much, much more to learn. In time we teach you. (2:58). In time mankind will understand that within the EU we have brought the 3 dimensions of horizontal, vertical and solid, all together. Where we can dictate everything, and in so many ways, we have repeated the process of creation, but as I said, a master never shows all his hand.
(3:00).
Q; the plant soul is below the earth's surface. must be more humble to be fed,, does this give us a hint to what field strength our souls must be, (3:02) to create the Cup of the Plant correctly, we have AA in the air above the ground let's say 43, so what is the next value in the layer below the dirt?
K- Dig it, analyze it and you will know.

Cup of Inertia is Like the Center of Sun >> Creates Planets>>

Q: Mr. Keshe just said that by changing the material inside the 4th Cup, the Inertia Cup we can create different vegetables, or say, life. Does this mean that the soul of all the

creatures on this planet are all the same, (3:06). if the Inertia of this planet changes, the same soul will manifest itself as a different soul?
R- So if the Inertia of this planet changes, will the same soul manifest itself as a different creature?
K- If you look in the depths of the … if you look at the mono-energetic, mono-material systems like the stars, do they have creatures, do they create life? Does the fields of their strength leads to creation of other things? In a way, you have to open your eyes into something which is like this, we have the Inertia Cup and everything else, and the byproduct was this, whatever it could be. Now you have the Sun, the center of gravity, interacts with the matter state of its surface, and isn't its manifestation the Earth, Jupiter, Saturn and the rest? (3:08). Are we the residue of the Inertia, of the planet, or the star, and its G field, and with it, in transition, part of his souls, depending on the point of manifestation.
(Silence)
You see, change the Sun to the Center of the Universe, and look at the galaxies as the Inertia point, and then you see the manifestation of the stars and whatever else.
(?? so the G Cup is a copy of the center of Sun and then you have the I Cup and from it manifestation of physicality or planets and the rest, where does the soul and emotion fit in?)

Asking is the Power of Creation:

This is why. (3:10). This is why when you understand, you don't need to remember. This is why when you comprehend the knowledge, the wisdom of creation becomes easy. The only criterion in the whole of this, is to ask. To ask for what you want, and if the asking is pure you shall receive. Ask what you want to create. You want to create the most beautiful flower. In understanding the process of creation, you'll be given, because you'll be given the knowledge to create it. Not that it will it fall in your lap. By asking you create the knowledge of love, then it is a giving of your existence. If you go back to all the teachings I have done over the years, I always say, and I repeat again, (3:12). you ask, I want you to show me your beauty, that with seeing your beauty it makes, and elevates my soul to give more. And if that request is pure, it shall be answered yes, as by receiving you dedicate yourself to give more. That's why when you ask in that manner, for my pleasure to be able to elevate, you'll be given what you ask. Because the souls will decide in the process of creation of that love, and that giving. When the Creator creates that condition, the interaction of the fields of the U create that entity for Him to be able to give more. And that is one of the reasons and cornerstones of the expansion of the Unicose. The love of giving, to be able to give more. "I made you to have children, that they may love Me," is in the holy books. As I receive more from what you have created, that I can create more with the love I receive. (3:14). The knowledge is beautiful when the man understands its totality.
(silence ..) (3:16).

Now we understand, hopefully the totality of the ___ And now we understand how we will elevate our own understanding, and in so many ways, we will understand the totality of it. Maybe in the future mankind will come to understand the total process of creation,

of being created, and becoming part of the Creator in the process of creation. (3:18). Maybe, maybe as the man's intelligence grows, and expands, mankind will become aware of his total existence. It is very, very hard that mankind will become mature in the process of understanding, to understand the creation, to understand the love of the Creator, to understand life is sweet, if man understand the sweetness of his existence. Life is part of the process of creation, and in process of creating mankind will understand the love and the patience of the Creator. Mankind will come to be part of, (3:20). in total understanding of what the Creator goes through, that in time when the man becomes the creator, he becomes just, he becomes the point of love and point of understanding, and maybe one day man will create as the Creator said, in the image of himself, those who carry the ethos of Him, of the understanding of Him, the process of creation of Him. And maybe then man understands one point, (silence ..) (3:23).
Any other question?

Careful What you Think -- Zoroaster:

Q: can we manifest by thought, we have to be careful what we think or not think at all until it is necessary?
K- Now we understand the teaching of Zoroaster, (3:24). think good, do good, and act good, which means everything has to be perfect from the beginning. Intention, emotion, and action have to be the same. This is what, if you go back to the beginning of the teachings, I always said, if you stand in front of the man from the deep of space, with the knowledge of reading your soul, you are nickered.

T**he Soul of the Universe will Elevate the Soul of the Man:**

(3:26). The position of the creation from the point of view of the man is unfortunately is very simple. In time mankind. In time humanity will mature. In time mankind will become so kind, that the kindness of man will bring the kindness from the Creator, then mankind will understand what, and why he was born, to trigger the love of Creator, to become the creation of the Creator. (3:28). In so many ways, mankind has to mature to this point. Mankind has to become part of the structure of the creation and the Creator, not in the term of physicality, but in the term of the soul. Let's see now with this knowledge where the mankind goes. And where does the Soul of the Universe will come in to elevate the STM. At this moment in time the STM is weak, as has been the tradition, by the work of the plasma, the strongest which is the universal fields, from the Universal Community, will rapidly now that it has found and targeted the STM will elevate the soul of the mankind and this planet, (3:30). for it to become equal to the Creator, and this is why I promised when I take mankind to space, I'll take him as equal.

Mankind will receive so much Love Knowledge from Universe - Enlightened:

This is the process. This is the process of creation and the work of the plasma, You brought the love of Creator to the STM, and now it has found a match with the U Community. From now on the mankind will receive so much, that he will not even recognize himself as a man, and he'll be swamped by the kindness of the love of the

Universe. As we said, birds fly with birds, and foxes with foxes, and deer with deer. Now that we have set the seed, and cultivated the seed of the Universal Community in knowledge in the STM, and the knowledge of the Soul of his Physicality, we have created a dimension and direction for the Soul of the Universe to enhance and reach the STM. It does not need to do much, when you know how to work it ?? We'll shower man with the knowledge from the U Community, that man will forget his physical dimension. All I needed to do was to sow the seed of the Universal Knowledge in the past weeks, in the soul and knowledge of the humanity. (3:32). Now the process starts enriching and fulfilling to bring it into the balance with the rest of the Knowledge of the Universe. As I said, I am the Creator, and I know how to create. I know how to bring the Soul of the Universe to love the STM, and with it elevates his soul and knowledge. As we say, let the game start, and see how much each individual will elevate his own soul to become part of. The bigger but equal to the soul and knowledge of the Universal Community, the gates of heaven have opened, let's see who there is to cross and be enlightened.
Thank you for teaching today.
I wish the UC a good year. Bless the souls of the 2 heads of the KF and the souls they will bring to us, and to all the Knowledge Seekers, that through their teaching through their soul (3:34).
R- Thank you for today's teaching

video
End

341st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 13, 2020

Introduction of Cup of Soul of Liquid and Gases
Horizontal plate technology

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:06).
.. KFSSI on the work of the Iranian Defense University will come in and we collaborate with other governments to bring the flight system. ..
(:08).
Back the Dutch KF KS .. we support them.
Do we have the member of the KF Holland here to on us? (:10).

(:16). Dutch group mahara.love (?? website)
(:18). KF will hold the Enhancement Unit exhibition at Linz, in Austria… 3rd September (:20).
Exhibition in Linz, for Enhancement Unit (EU).

(:22). From this exhibition we move rapidly to Tehran for the space development.

(:24).
the upcoming space development and space T of KF.
In so many ways, we show for the first time the power of KF space T, up to space unit. In the EU we'll show the real MaGrav Unit, unlimited power supply T. We have gone to the extent to use part of the T in the EU, what has eluded you as a power supply MaGrav unit. this T will be used intensely in this system, as a ??
which means we open.

We open at the same time the energy of the EU, and introducing new systems, flight systems which uses a plasma, (rather) then electric current. Heating system which uses plasma then electric current plasma, what we call heaters, and the rest of it. A total new T and foundation for a new cycle, what we call, (:26). wireless systems will be brought in to the following exhibition ?/ initially the power supply has been developed and used in this EU. .. we gave you the MaGrav units, none of you could bring it to power, the way it was supposed to, for the first time it used in this systems, and will be utilized as a plasma power unit, not as a electric current unit, and there is way, we'll teach you in the future a way to convert, some of you might already know, be able to convert plasma current of high voltages to electric current, which doesn't take much, it costs a few cents.
.. we'll collaborate with all the national government to implement for Corona …
China will take their own step to .. work .. for production of new materials, and new systems.
There is one indication that the KF will move into in the coming weeks, (:28). into Zero-Time communication needed for space travel, which means upon my arrival in Iran in conjunction with Iranian scientists, we will release the new .. 3 dimensional Gans technology for computer systems. Which enhances, what we call, everything in present computers to peanuts. The power of T is instantaneous and the storage is unlimited. We can replace all the T which was developed in the past, and will be given as a gift to the Iranian nation, and through the Iran National Defense University we'll bring it to public. This is needed and has to be done as part of the space T development. We cannot travel into space without this new computer system, or system control through what we call, the emotion and the enhancement of the feeling, and the soul of the system. As I said, all facilities are getting setup for us to take this step. As it comes with the exhibition a lot of new things…

After September the price increases to 1 million Euro.

(:30).
Teachings:

K- Coming to the teachings, in the past days, past 3 - 4 weeks as we taught step by step. Every aspects of the T in respect to the animal kingdom, the vertical people, and the state of matters. Many of you are confused, many of you have a problem in how to setup, .. in what goes where, as some was distorted during the teaching, as some were put back in as part of the teaching, in so many ways, by different KS. What we need to do is understand the totality of the T, in how things came in … In the teaching of the past we spoke about he vertical people, horizontal p, the solid state, or what we call, the matter state. In the initial teaching, (:32). there were 3 clear points, and through the understanding of the .. systems. … if you take the vertical P, and Horizontal P and matter state. There is a 4th state which we have never discussed. In the matter state, we placed a solid on the side. In the vegetation or vertical P we put it in the middle, in the solid state matter we put on both sides. There is a 4th state which is a state of liquid, which is a state of the gas and the liquid as a combination of the gases convert to liquid. Where is the soul of the liquid? (:34). Where is the confirmation of existence of the fields of the planet, which leads to creation of this liquid?

In so many ways, we need bring the understanding of the all 3 states together to be able to understand how to create the soul, a field conversion of the liquid. .. and gases. .. .no physical dimension, this brings a new phenomenon into the work of understanding the systems. With the matter state we always worked in a very simple, we put the.. We have to understand, the system have to work. In understanding of totality of MG fields of the planet, the understanding of .. (:36). of the 3 GM fields, the Inertia, and the soul of what we call, the system, be it the vertical, be it horizontal, or be it as a solid. Some of you could not grasp the whole concept of the setup, and many of you ran into problems.
In so many ways, you started working on, the structure of the vertical, the horizontal people in a unusual way, which will not create what you were expecting, What this means is we gave you, the MG field of the planet, we gave you what we call Inertia, we gave the understanding of the physical matter, we gave the understanding of the soul of the matter, then we gave you the soul of the entity. (:38).

The Position of the Souls;

In the human or vertical people we put the system on a very, what we call, direct way, we put the **soul of the horizontal people on the top**. In Cup 1 if you count from top to bottom. In the **vertical people, we brought the soul of the system, to the what we call, Cup #3**. In the solid state, we had to bring **the soul of the solid into the what we call, Cup #2**, And what are we going to do with the liquid? The liquid and gaseous state, in so many ways, have an Inertia effect, but they carry a soul effect, because they can change for gas to liquid. (:40). and liquid to gas, and in some cases in the state of matter in the same position. We need a new setup, new understanding for liquid and ?? , which has no state of matter, but it brings in a new game and play in the T, which you have not known before. In so many ways, as gases have no state of matter state in them as such, it becomes the play of dynamic Gans. Has to be only gases level, and liquid level, which is only can be, CO2 and CH3 which you have. So you need **a mixture of CO2 and CH3. That this system, it still has the property of the Inertia, and the MG field forces, the same as the others. In so many ways, your, the soul, for conversion of energy, sits in**

Cup #1, in dynamic spherical shape. You cannot use solid Nano materials inside it, as it has no manifestation of system, (:42). but what you do, you can dictate the condition of creation, which is the Cu, and ?? Zn, which gave you a Nano coated structure. You still follow the same process as the solid matter, but this time the center is ?? with the liquid Gans of CH3 and CO2. There is nothing in position 2 and 3, the direction of flow of the system will create field forces to be set back. And this opens a new structure for work, for, in so many ways, as you'll understand in the future for deep space travel. and understanding of T. Now for the first time we mix the Nano T, and the Gans T together in combination of creation of the new materials and new conditions.

In the exhibition center in Linz in September by the KF team that, (:44). will allow the transfer of the fields within the structure through the body of the man. And this will add to our knowledge in new ways, new understanding, and In so many ways, in the coming time, coming understanding, and as we develop the T further, **we can replace the bottom, or what we call, MG field of the system, with a dynamic system, but a different mixture. This mixture we'll let you have, exactly what should be, in the coming time, when we introduce the communication line**, and the structure of the communication between the 2 points. The we will use this T for zero-time communication across the planet, as this can be shown in the future, how it will be developed, and how it will be implemented in space T of the coming time. If you look and understand, we join up with the upper atmosphere with matter state MG field sense of the center of planet, and with this we cover totality. We use this in the future, this understanding and T for many applications. (:46). Elevation of the soul of the human race, feeding of the human race, understanding and nurturing the planet world, and plants, and in so many ways, to feed those who work and live within the liquid state. In this liquid state in the space, can be a fish, or can be animals, which do not feed, but use the MG field of the universe and planet. As I said, the new T, brings in new understanding, and as we heard, for space development, in a rapid way to meet our commitments by March 21, 21, that we all be able to eat, to reach condition of what man needs, for the point of survival as a liquid, as a human race uses water, all will be fulfilled.

In a way, if mankind understands this setup that will be the end of many things, that will be no more droughts, there will be a point of the fresh clean water, at the point of demand. In a condition that man doesn't need to drink, but takes MG field of the system to replenish what he calls, liquid of water in his body. I will change the course of humanity in 1 swing in the coming time, that man will never be dependent on anything in the U except his own knowledge and understanding of, (:48). the totality of the knowledge of the creation.

You got to remember, at this point, everything on the screen is considered to be of, what we call, Nano plates, and N material coated. If you understand this, in the coming time, you'll understand how you can create systems that will feed the mankind and all those of this planet, and beyond, and those who are our guests on this planet. In understanding this new T we'll breakthrough and make everything ready for March 21st. As I said, my return to Iran will be ?? parallel to new space T and understanding of the new era in

human knowledge, science and T, and systems. In the coming time, we will do with the state of mater, we will do with solid food state and every man will be happy and satisfied to their own need and own understanding. (:50).
Are there any questions that we can clarify today that in the future we don't have more ambiguity.

R: …

They are All 5 Cups -- clarification:

John: .. we hadn't seen this material before, the 3rd setup, are you recommending that we attempt to start that process with a 3 Cup arrangement, and 4th setup also with a 3 Cup arrangement, so it would be 5 Cup, 5 Cup, 3 Cup, 3 Cup?
K- No, everything is 5 Cup… with the difference with the liquid, you leave the empty space between, where the Cup 2 - 3 do not exist. Because the position 2 goes to gases, and position 3 goes to liquid. And a conversion of liquid to gas has to be kept in that state. In so many ways, (:52). you have a new, or different structure where you have the new one (Cup 1), empty (C 2), empty (C 3), Inertia, (C 4), gravity (C 5). Where the gases convert here (C 2), and the liquids convert here (C 3). and the same process, the soul of the physicality of the two, is reversible (double arrow between C2 and C3). This will give you the same thing. Where before, for example, for horizontal people, we had this setup (5 Cup setup). Your position 2 and 3 is vacant. Where with the Vertical and horizontal people you have the soul here (C1), you have the STP (C2), the physicality (C3), Inertia (C4), and then you have the MF field (C5). Here (new Cup) it still stays the same. If you look at this section here () , you will understand why in some places you even convert the liquid into gases. In some parts of the world what is liquid, or some parts of the U where it's liquid, is liquid on earth is gases in other position, this is due to this part (Inertia and Gravity). So **this system is not just for Earth application, this system is universal application**. As I said, (:54). our teaching has entered universal teaching, it's not a physical matter state, man condition.
Q: Thank you ..
K- How is your center coming up
Q: It's coming along good, we are going ?? to need systems quite.
K- Would we see you in Linz?
Q: I would like to but the flight and arrangements are not compatible ..
K- I think if KS would have been fast by now we would have had no limitation on travel. Any other question?

R- not related.
Q: (:56). It can be placed near the CM …
??
Q: in Cup of Plants, can be plants be planted near by.
K- Yes, you can try this is why we teach this way to see how much you can add form your knowledge, and everything else you add over years.

Q: (:58). .. we can create a church on paper .. to be protected by law.

K- KF plasmology
No if that is that the way to go , we leave it. because we need to be in position to do so. We prefer to stick
no Churches and no Temples and then we start the same process as the others.
If the Church invites you to do the T, this is what we do in Iran.

(1:00). If they invite you to do. of course you can ..
But we don't setup a church.

Q: .. CH3 was previous not advised due to Corona, How do we do CH3. special procedures or is it okay now?
K- We introduce it this way in a Cup as , it will become part of the structure, and it is not for consumption. (1:02).
Q: on the last system presented does the Cup 2 and 3 have the plates but no salty water, or no plates but water, or only empty Cups on their position?
K- What do you mean?
Q: .. how can we build the last system … I don't know how to design #2 and 3,.. to leave the Cup empty… or have Cups as before without water or water without any wire inside?
K- You mean which Cup?
Q: the last Cup with the gases state? (1:04). The last system.
K- You have to remember that **you have to connect these systems together, you have to find a way that the Gans in the system are connected to the plates and the rest of the system. Or you leave it to be done by itself. In a way you let the fields to connect**. You connect the 2 side plates and you allow the units, the bowls, themselves to interact with the fields of the system. Or you decide to connect it directly in.
Q: Okay, thank you

Q: … in your initial drawing you have a top Cup with CO2 and CH3 in the middle as a non-physical presence, is that … produced by the 2 plates you had drawn or are they added and they end up forming, (1:06). because of the addition of them they create produce that non-physical presence between the plates.
K- You fill up the core with it.
Q: So you make a CO2 and CH3 and add it?
K- yes, yeah

Q: .. on the screen, you say positions 2 and 3 you say are empty Cups, I didn't understand what that meant?
K- It doesn't need to be empty Cup, you leave an empty space. If you want to produce Gans's you put #2, if you want to produce liquids, you put a Cup in place #3. And then you decide what gases or what liquids is created by what materials, or which materials, or by the condition of the Inertia, because in the liquid and gas state, the condition of the interaction with the MG field will dictate the liquid, what it will be.

Horizontal Plate Technology:

There is a T, which we taught initially years ago and has been forgotten, what we call the horizontal plates, the horizontal plates was taught years ago. (1:08). .. with most of the material you created you put the plates in this position (vertical). with **the gaseous plates you can position your plates this way (horizontal)**. This was taught years ago. Where you decide by changing, how you change your position, with the what you call the liquid condition, is about the same, but with **a liquid condition you have a 3 layer**, and at this moment you can use those in these areas. If you take CO2 and use the horizontal plates, see what you get here (between the horizontal plates), and what you create here. if you put Cu higher or Zn lower or reverse. This we .. the field difference is very much, it's very, very different then when you do the vertical plates. When you, (1:10). do vertical plates, Earth's MG fields interact. When you do horizontal plates, in totality you are confined within the plates, because these fields are blocked by the Nano plates. And it's only applicable in production of Gans's like gases like CO2 and CH3. We use this quite openly in many of the tests. So your Cup 2 or 3 comes from here. It depends you want a gaseous system or a liquid system. Because now you work on a zero plane condition, not on Earth's MG fields. The only thing you have is the Inertia, because now the Inertia plate underneath will interact with the matter sate of the plates and dictates the material. (1:12). The horizontal plate system, maybe if you haven't heard about it, is to be used for gaseous and liquid state. If you look at the Chinese flight system, we created the dynamic structure of this, very clearly, by dictating the Inertia, you can dictate the gas, and the condition you want to achieve it, in the liquid gas, or in a solid gas, or in a gas, what you call, non-dimension. And you will see different characteristics when you, especially like CO2, you will see a pressure on your plates, it depends on how you do your plates, and the plates moves out of the water, usually. If you get it right the pressure of the Gans of the plasma of the gas, lifts up the plate. And if you go further into like production of the water, you will see water flowing out. You create a container which continuously produces water. But you have to get energy thing precisely, the vertical plates are easy to make, horizontal plates are very volatile, you have to get everything precisely right, to be able to what we call, create the conditions, these are rivers of life, these are plates where, what we call, body achieves new understanding. So in the system if you look at it. You have this, then you don't want anything on the gaseous side. (1:14). On the liquid you want to create a water, you have to know what you do it. You have your Inertia, you have your MaGrav. And linking of these horizontal plates is a tricky job. But you create. this is how liquids are created on this planet. You block certain fields, and you open certain fields. And here (space between horizontal plates), itself becomes an environment for itself. this one (C4) is empty, or you decide that you want everything here (C3 & C4) to be empty, you don't put anything in. Your understanding will change and .. you got understand the new ways of interaction of the soul. (1:16). Because all these carry a soul with them, and in this process you have to comprehend the totality. Then you'll see how your systems work, how your interaction of the fields come in. This is why the new dynamic systems, and new dynamic balls will create a conjunction with the Gans's and materials, a new phenomenon which many of you are not familiar with. But again, if you go to the Chinese reactors, it was clearly shown there. We load up the system, the reactors, for the purpose of flight. We load up the system for specifically for producing certain materials, if you saw it, it creates water around the reactor. That's how it is done.

Go back on the teachings and look at when we showed the Chinese reactors. How we start collecting water, because we created a way that the dynamic soul of the liquid and the gas, interacts and sits somewhere in-between the two, and it's dynamic, it is something you cannot change. (1:18). … In so many ways, the understanding of the T comes from the understanding of the totality of conversion of systems.
Q: We are working with materials Cu, Zn, Fe, in our decision on which materials to use, I have a basic feeling of Cu N coated to interact with the physicality, Zn N coated, at the soul level, and Fe is in connected with the central forces soul. How do we use this to position, for instance the top Cup. (1:20). It comes from, you got to know it by experience. You got to remember O itself, as O2, is MG magnet. So you have to realize when you create a liquid like water, or CO2, you have 2, 2 MG field system on top of each other. If you look at it this way, you have this, and you have this, you have this plate. You have the Inertia and Gravitational plate, now the ?? gases, you are creating O, or water, you dealing with another dynamic soul system. in conjunction with the matter state. The same with the CO2, you are dealing with a dynamic system plus a matter state. The plates, or your vertical position, and horizontal position goes this way. You change this with this. This is very, very clearly, to understood, by those who take the next step. (1:22). and you can create a continuous flow of water. Or you can produce continuous flow of CO2, or O. The use of horizontal plates, or horizontal environments has many, many applications, we have tested the system years ago. And that is, if we use corrugated plates, be it Cu, be it Zn, or whatever. You have a combination of the Inertia and the gaseous condition M field together. As I said, now we enter the universal language of the T, still using the understanding of the man of the Gans's. We cannot find Gans's in the Universe, we cannot carry water with us in the Universe to make Gans's or whatever, we have to create condition of the field flows, and you got system, which is what you call dynamic, (1:24). you'll understand more how to operate it. If you have, … you make a space hole gap in your system, and then you see what effects you get.
Q: Does this space hole gap allow certain energies to come in, where as the position of your plates block from other directions.
K- Yes, because when you have a position space gap, you have corrugated, what do you call it? very much like corrugated paper, very much like the sheets with the holes stamped on it. if you put that on the base, or the top, or you put that on the base, if you can make it with a dynamic structure then you see, you create a flow of liquid. If you put it on the top, you create a flow of gases.
Q: When you say corrugated, do you mean perforated, with holes in it?
R- Cardboard ..
K- Yeah, it's perforated as well. both can be used. Because when you use perforated, the ?? Carbon (cardboard) structure. .. (1:26). you have a field flow interaction, and this field flow interaction between the 2 plates and the space gap, we can do it perforated the same. But you have to understand how .. it works the same. So you have a space gap, or you have a hole, you can do the perforated the same.

Travel with a Pinch Salt Connect to Earth - Blood better:

Q: … (1:28). .. on this planet, our home planet is the Earth, and we're linked to this earth through the salts, and our body, the liquid planet and they connect us, so these Cups

they're produced in the physical matter state, could we, would we then travel by using just taking the salts in physicality, a pinch of salt with us to connect us to the planet to be able to move freely? Or would the soul, do we have a signature as a soul based on this planet? ..
K- One of the best ways to cover both, is the use of human blood, if you understand it, it's both the liquid, it carries the salt, it's still partially AA, and partially in gaseous state. .. The best state of this, is to use the system of producing hemoglobin. Because human hemoglobin has a fingerprint of the Earth, because it's created by the interaction of the field of the Earth.
Q: So the blood links us to the planet, (1:30). does it hold us to this planet, the soul, does once the soul is released, is there still a connection through the bloodline?

When the Planet Blows Up - What happens to Souls:

K- Yes, but we don't call about your blood, we talk about the blood as a human hemoglobin created by this planet. You got to consider what happens if, from when this planet blows up, and disappears. So are all the souls disappearing as well, because there is no more connection. Or are we in a way, in essence connected with different fields of it.
Q: So that's like going back to the beginning, all the fields created through the field forces of the sun and the earth come together, and the universal flow of those fields came together, and basically gave us our physicality, our soul, manifested as a physicality. So that connection is just going back, that whole process starts again?
K- What do you mean?
Q: So if it occurs what you just described, where the planet blows up, is no longer here in matter state, then the whole process for humanity would start again. Who knows how we would look or be, in a different .. well no 2 things happen twice, we would be completely different, consistency of our being?
K- It will be more or less impossibility to replicate the life on this planet anywhere in the Universe, an impossibility. (1:32). The fingerprint of life on this planet is unique, and it stays unique because it has been produced from the interaction of the fields of many, many conditions, over many, many millions of years.
Q: So obviously this is then so for all entities, whether they take this before or not, they all have a fingerprint of wherever they come from in the Universe, or reside in the U.
K- That's what we said from the beginning.
Q: So interaction from the gaseous friends, community, and whichever form they take, it goes back to the soul level, where it is in a human understanding. on a fault, a soul transfer?
K- Yes, In so many ways, yes.
Q:
K- The maturity of the man in the knowledge of the space and creation comes when the man understands his own ?? self creation. Not on the physical dimension, but understanding of his own soul.
Q: I think that understanding is gradually coming back, (1:34). to many people. Through the teachings we are starting to understand the beauty of creation, and of the Creator …

Q: .. in the capturing .. to the Cup you use dynamic Gans's and can use different methods. in one of these methods can I do , capture field in the Nano to produce this effect, interaction between the plates?
K- If you can use the captured fields, yes. .. The captured fields in place, is a composition, where the field of the Gans in the bowl, (1:36). is mono. Or at least 2.
Q: But I can choose which plate to capture which fields? and in this way I'll make it dynamic, or you need this interaction between the ball and the plates?
K- The ball represents the Sun, how can you put it in a plastic. If you look at it, it's in the upper layers, which is the interaction between the field of the Earth and the solar system, and cosmos. That's why we put it in that, non-tangible or non-matter state Nano, or matter state.
Q: Ok and there are 2 ways to have this field, we can use motors or use balls?
K- ?? now you can use whatever you like. It depends on you.
Q: Is the CO2 what we do, or is it what you do? It's the slight of difference in processing.?
K- What do you mean my CO2 and your CO2?
Q: You use distilled water in producing CO2.
K- How do you know I use distilled water, Nobody uses distilled water. ?? Hot water is good enough. I am not aware of where these things have come? (1:38).
Q: It's from you, ancient teaching. The way you do everything is a little different. It's very effective. Just you the horizontal plates .to make Nitrogen?
K- Of course we do, that is the whole purpose of it. That if you use, I mean, .. go back to the Chinese system,. we used N coated Cu underneath the old system, to separate that we deal with our own field. Now we are on our own, when you put a N material on the bottom, you dictate a new condition, a new environment.
Q: Yes I understand now. It is always a distance gap you are working with, always?
K- Of course, distance gap, how you treat that distance gap, what materials you produce in that distance gap. You see if we use, perforated system. the field coming here, is different then the field coming through the hole, but on the other side they interact. (1:40). So now you are composite energies, you create the waters of the energies.
Q; This is the first point in producing materials?
K- We are talking about liquids and gases.
Q: Okay.
K- There is a composition a school of thought, that you have the Inertia, the MaGrav (Gravity), you have the combination, what about if you put a plate here (bottom C3), and a plate here (top of C2)? One to be Nano (C2) and one to be matter state (C3). That's what I said before, we haven't even start teaching you the essence of creation. (1:42). And now you enter into a universal knowledge, these are what's on your plate. What about the dictation of composite .. in interaction of the mixture of plates and Gans's? In a way, if I put it to you this way, The field flow is in that direction here. You got to realize the knowledge of Creation is limitless. It's the man who puts limits according to his understanding.

In the Linz exhibition you'll see systems which will puzzle you. We introduce many unknown knowledge's in the coming time. … (1:44).

To be able to join the U Community the knowledge in the rough understanding, we have to be able to go through the basic steps, step by step, chapter by chapter. You all got excited you made the first 5 (Cups), and then you got another 5, and then another 5, and then another 5, and then the next steps, is the line of communication of the fields. Line of interaction of the fields.

The New Computers - By Thoughts:
The present computers in the next few months will be obsolete. You spend on your computers, it will go into the bin, because you remember, I was standing yesterday at the cashier, 30 years ago the poor lady had to know all the numbers and prices. .. and now you pass it through by beam. .. these machines will be obsolete. Two reasons, one is it will be in your thoughts, what you bought, and it is in your thoughts what it is worth, when you come to the cashiers, it's already paid. Do we need a cashier, or you take what you like, (1:46). and it is deducted off your accounts by virtue of just picking. This is now possible. .. when we release this knowledge in totality, you'll be shocked. If we still stay with going to supermarkets to shop, whatever you take, you don't need someone to add it up for you. It's a level of part of your soul what I take, and what is given, and then what is paid for. .. we'll have to introduce these systems once we go into the flight system. There is a lot to come. And now we still have introduce systems which can handle tens of thousands, millions of links and connections, and never make a mistake between one and the other.

Q: Will the new computers interface with the old systems, or are they totally a new way, that will replace such systems.
K- It's totally a new way, the present systems cannot be accommodated in it. .. no room for it.
(1:48).
But what happens when the telephone is lost … can we remember it ..
recovery memory is part of it, and we don't need to do much. The new .. Gans plasma computers, is beyond imagination of man …
We showed a Gans computer years ago, but nobody understood it so we put it away. I showed the first plasmatic memory bank in Einhoven, I opened the box, and called it an empty box of Universe. That was one of the first computers .. if you understand it (1:50). .. you get the whole knowledge of the U in that box, but you wanted something else …

Any other question. Would you like to go to a commercial break as we call it.

Videos .. (1:52). .. (1:58).
K- If there are any other questions that we can expand on.

Q: In the 319 KSW Dr. Assadi speaks of the Pico state, finer than Nano, is this .. part of the no time computer and other application?
K- **Not really but we go as a energy field, not as a matter or a Gans field. .. in a bigger dimension, the stars are this Nano points**. If you look at it, these planets are these Pico points. (2:00). In a way we are changing the knowledge into universal

knowledge. .. you will see the change, what you call Pico or Nano.. if you take the cosmic dust, how far below do you go? Now maybe you can see a micro in Macro. and how do the stars communicate. how do they interact .. do the follows the same path with the stars and moons, and come back to the same point, isn't that part of the memory system? Isn't that what we are aiming for? Now you understand where everything sits. Maybe now we see a bigger scale. (2:02).

Pico State as Field Interactions - Do they reach the Creator:

Q: It seems the Pico state was always present but we have no instruments to see it. As we go finer and finer, is this process, although only a transition, still a valid way to help us to the soul, and ultimately to the Creator?
K- We are not looking at a matter Pico, we are looking at a field interaction. Does the fields of our soul, reaches the fields of the Creator? That's the question. This is why I keep on saying, look at the fields not the matter state, you are still looking at the Gans, but where do the fields of the Gans go? Where do the fields of the STM go?
Q: How many souls fit on the head of a pin. How many N souls .. or are they Pico souls?
K- We can go further if you look at the dust, of cosmic dust, some of the cosmic dust are still in the field state, not a matter state. (2:04).

Q; You've confirmed how easy it is to confuse the man, like myself, is there a simpler way to teach these understanding, or is this the most basic way to grasp the new knowledge at our current level of comprehension. Or the teaching is already super simplified for us, we just have to dare to build and test, and see how we do?
K- What do you mean?
R:- .. he's apparently confused about these Cups ..
K- We give the information, we don't wait for all the people to understand, we teach that in due coarse people, some will understand part, and we develop. We can't wait until everybody understands, I will be here on Earth several billion years. I have a rendezvous to meet and to go. (2:06).

Salts Formed on Cups

Q: What to do with the salts that are formed on Cups 1 and 2. .. ?
K- These Cups where you collect the salt, these salts are composition of all, the what we call, the Gans's, So if you understand your salt is not mono salt, it's a Gans salt of the all the materials you have. In the Cup of Man you have that position. When you make a Cup of horizontal people and you get a salt, on the soul level, now you understand the strength of the matter state of the salt. There is a lot to learn. (2:08).

There are no more questions?
I think today we taught enough, and opened a new Pandora Box for you people, especially if you are not aware of the horizontal plates and create of the gases and liquids. And this will come to be part of, the most important part of upcoming teaching, combination of the cores, and Nano materials, in the way you have seen, and

understanding of it. In the Linz exhibition we will show new dimensions in T. Dynamic memory banks, holding and sharing, at the same time they hold the knowledge.

Q:

(2:10).

K- the KF team is now embedded in one of the most ?? hospital in Iran ..
.. they will see long term prison terms..
(2:12).

Q; .. when we the CuO and CO2 Gans inside our laboratory we can't cultivate the COVID virus, why?
K- This was done in, by Ayatollah University research labs and they, the existence of the fields showed, they never had such a clean lab of viruses. And this is due to the effect of the strength of the Cu and CO2 and the dynamic flow of the fields.
R- And that's just bringing it into the lab, and not necessarily spraying and doing all that? and the whole Protocol.
K- It's just that being in the lab has created this condition. We know this from a major university in Iran. What has happened, we got to know yesterday by the Ayatollah University and hospital, which is dependent on the Sepah, they received a positive result on all of the tests. (2:14). And these people sit in, 3 of these people sit in the ministry of Health. And they were told, what happened, as I said, the Ayatollah is a leading hospital and university medical, the head of the Ministry was on the bribe from the President, and Minister to block any, not just KF, block any Covid solution. He was replaced on clearance of this, what we call, misconduct. And now his protégés in the universities have blocked the KF because they say, by you coming here and replacing the head, now they don't get their bribes, so they block. Now we are dealing with a bunch of another thieves in a lower level, which is the people who will certify. The KF T has proven 100% correct in a hospital, in a university, now on the back of the head of the university being replaced, have taken position. This will be dealt with by the authorities. We are in the process of getting the medical application and it goes nationally. Because we are dealing with a corrupt government, one of the most corrupt governments Iran has ever known. And this will in turn cost thousands of lives. This will be answered, they have to be answered, especially by people in Ayatollah University, those people who were sitting on the committee, and 3 of them are taking bribes from the Ministers to block. This will be dealt with. I have been very open about how the situation happened in Iran. We have passed the certification. Blocked signature only by 3 people who get paid, (2:16). by masters. And the authorities have taken steps, and most probably these people will receive long prison sentences for coercion, and the death of many people by not allowing the T to come out. And as you heard on the BBC in the last 48 hours, many of these people, working with outside forces have been captured. And soon all these blockages in Iran will be opened up. Blocking new T was paid by outside nations, to create with these people. But, we are not going to prove the T, the T has proven and passed the test. Clinical trials are completely positive, but 3 members of the group, because the boss was

sacked, ministers have been told to block. They cannot block it, because now the legal authority instruction has come, they are responsible for the death of many people. The Corona 2 and 3 has made Iran hospitals full. And where the wards where KF works is emptied. cleared out all the patients, without death. And this is the process we shall see continued and we have been told in the next week, 10 days, and even this opposition in Ayatollah will be handled by the other positions. As I explained, in the Tuesday teaching, once the medical certification is issued, it will go nationally in Iran, (2:18). and when we show a rapid drop in contamination, and death, and numbers, the rest of the world will follow. 3 or 4 people have taken the whole world to ransom and the authorities of the leadership will respond to the president. The only reason he is sitting there is because he carries the title of Ayatollah, and Ayatollah cannot be touched, and he is abusing his position. He has to be stripped of his title then ?? normal citizen, ?? that is part of what the clergy in Iran have to sort out. We are back in religious ..
with passport of American under his turban. and the rest of the world is paying for it.

Any other question?

Q: .. I am interested in forming foundation in Kalli Columbia, (2:20). with the purpose of taking this T from Mr. Keshe to places where they do not have access to the Internet, and where people are of limited resources, who suffer because they do not have the necessary resources for medicine, food, energy, and they do not even have drinking water. I want to know if I have the approval and support of the KF, to carry out this project? .
K- I presume you are Canadian, the KF Canada is strong enough you don't need to setup another foundation. …
R- I don't know if it is Canadian, it's in Columbia, not British Columbia…
K- in South America, w ho do we have in Columbia …
You have to talk KF and setup in Columbia. ..

(2:22).

Ribs Example of Horizontal Plates to handle Gases:

Q: the holes in your diagrams remind me of the bones, is this why bones have holes?
K- I think you have to go to the medical teachings. Actually, I think the structure of the bones, and the tunnels, or the tubes in the bone is a very good example of the, what you call, horizontal plates. If you look at your ribs, are in a horizontal position, not vertical, where your bones are vertical, combination of the vertical, what we call, the spine and horizontal ribs, create a condition where gases can be handled, and the liquids of the heart can be handled. What we just taught today, you have a clear indication in the body of the man. Where the gases are handled you have the ribs, horizontal plates, where liquid of the heart and liquid of the .. lungs is handled, is on a horizontal plate. (2:24). What we teach in teachings is replication of the creation on this planet, nothing more, nothing less. That's why you can understand, the way you can understand. . and you see clearly the structure of the body, the man is set to handle gases, from the horizontal ribcage, and the separation you have in between with the non-bone structure, separates the both left and right, that the fields of the 2 work are operated but separately. And as you breath with the

bigger rings of the ribs, bottom to the top, which is the shorter, smaller one, again dictates the composition of the energies you can take from the sir you are breathing. Knowledge is so simple if you understand it, and knowledge of the creation and Creator is much more simple, if you decide not to make it complicated. (2:26)
Any other question? or shall we call it a day.

K- Kasmer.. do you want to present the new products …
Yes…
KF Store .. 5 different products. (2:28) .
Environmental balancer. .. ultrasonic … also repels insects and pests …
(2:30).

(2:48). K- .. As we said we'll try to increase the product range as we go on this path.
(2:50).

If there are no more question we can conclude today. I am sure many of you have already started setting your boxes and everything else.
R-

Q: Will the vaccines that is being made in other countries for the Corona, avoid contagion, avoid the contagion, avoid the virus?
K- We are not in that game, we don't know.
We know at the moment, Corona and people who have received the injections of the virus, because we have a data, we have been talking about this directly from database, has created a loss of libido, and total, 98% plus death of the sperm in men, and the female side we are looking into. So vaccination or Corona, are responsible for this situation, because the numbers are in hundreds, it's not coincidental, or has shown itself since the vaccination. (2:52).
We know countries like UAE who went for a full vaccination of citizens might not have no more citizens left if this carries on. As they have, could have created a condition, that none of the male, or maybe in the female, can produce a living sperm or an egg to create an offspring. This is a reality, because a 100 people have been tested and all 100 are zero.
R- The Russians have just announced they have a vaccine.
K- Yeah, Corona is not one way of Corona, now we have identified 20 other ones. The vaccine might work on 1, what about the rest. This is a very questionable thing.
R-

K- We will see through what .. generally speaking vaccine for the Corona is not a solution. How they will produce it, what about the mutations of it. We have to find a universal method to deal with all vaccines and ?? (2:54). It's not antibiotic and rubber bands.
R- People say there are no side-effects .
Q: .. with the use of the Cups we could learn several languages, could you share with us how to do that?
K- Yes in the future.
Q: how to use the Cups for the brain mutation ..

K- That has to be taught. there is a specific way where 2 and 1, in the brain ..
you can do that yes, .. in the moment we don't teach it ..
they can create a lot of problem for us..
(2:56).
Q: Will 5 Cup be available on KF Store.
K- Yes …

Q: I have seen ….
how much more do we have to see to understand?
K- We keep on teaching until you become wise.
R- .. (2:58).
K- Because you are all looking at the matter state, look at the fields ..
R: ..
K- In Linz you will see a very typical system, I have asked the team to produce it. ..
the problem with the KF they just copy and not understand the knowledge.
no maturity to take it a step further.

K- We'll call it a day. (3:00).

Q; Will any of the programs in Linz be broadcasted ..
K- .. many of the health centers

(3:02). R- 341 KSW
Video
END

342nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 20, 2020 April16, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). we are going towards our ultimate goal, bringing in our position to take man into space. As part of this program .. on the 3rd of September, 2 weeks from today, at 2 PM in afternoon in the presence of a number of ambassadors and dignitaries, we'll show the first 2 Enhancement Units (EU) in Linz, Austria. (:08). As it is considered a breakthrough in science, first day to be .. opened by the Iranian ambassador ..
the 3 flags of the nations will be present … Exhibition is booked from the 3rd of September to the 30th of September. First day is totally for the ambassadors, and press
On Tuesday we'll start letting the public in ..
(:10).

Technology Transferred to Iran for Space Development:

.. In this exhibition we will have all the technologies of the KF up to present time displayed and will be shown. (:12). .. this T from there on will be transferred to Iran for the space development, that we endeavor with a university in Iran to phase into the space development, and space flights out of Iran in a very short time. Next Thursday KF will make a announcement in respect to our movement, when and how, and we will go to Iran as a KF team for development of space T, and we take and will become a permanent residence organization in Iran. The KF of Iran has been registered under the banner of the support of the officials, and we take shape and welcome the new company in Iran which is started. Many operations in Iran will take shape, which will be made international cooperation and as the Iranian officials have requested the "golden key,' in respect to T development, disposal, or information transfer, we have to abide by the golden key, which means the Iranian officials will have the final say in any T and the limitation of it that can be disclosed, which is developed by the Iranian scientists. We have not achieved the final conclusion, we have such a golden key with another government, which means 6 months they have all the advantage of other nations, in comparison in achieving a breakthrough. Any development in the country will stay the property of the KF, (:14). and just the limitation of what could be the 6 months disclosed. This could be flight, deep space flight, and any other breakthrough technologies which appear, but .. economical advantages in nations in how they develop it, will be considered to be the priority for them. The 6 months advantage time.

As we have , we are going through this // development, which we have broken through these universal systems which we have shown in past few weeks, and we get a lot of inquires from people to tell us that they haven't understood part of it … or whatever. We open today for discussion about the systems we have tried to develop with you in the past few weeks. So today is .. question and answer time. If you have any questions in this respect …

(:16). about the Cup of Man, the vertical and horizontal, and the solid state matter systems. ..
Q: … repeat in Cup ??? we can now use it for all the diseases, drink it, patches, the Pen, and not need to use the 4 basic Gans's anymore.
K- draws the 5 Cups. #4 is Cup of Inertia. or you mean Cup 2? (:18).
Q: Can you go over the 5 Cups again … (:20).

The 5 Cups Systems Deliberately Left Open for KS to Expand Knowledge:

K- We have deliberately left these open for you to create different animals, different plants condition, different solid state matters and different liquids. We gave you a guideline. And so you have to decide, how you see it, not all the animals are the same. How you want to structure it. We gave you rough guides of … direction of the soul, direction of the basic position, or in the other Cup we gave you another position. Or in another Cup we gave you different position in respect to material. And this is how we ant you to develop this T, it's not anymore what you see, you do, and you copy. It's for you to take it further and understand it. This is the whole purpose of this new teaching. We

taught you last week about the … the horizontal plates, the position of it, the ?? way it > (:22). We try to get you to expand the knowledge, where you decide to use a flat or a coil, or do you decide to use a spiral coil, or .. a MaGrav unit coils. This is what we endeavor to show for you to start expanding. Now you are talking about the, let's say mint, or you want to speak about creating the energy of an apple. We have given the guideline what it should get, what it should structure. If you change the plate from to Zn to ?? (alloy), or you change your middle core from one metal to another. The whole purpose of these teachings is to stop copycat and just follow, but open the horizon of knowledge.
Q: Cup of the STP .. can we use that for all the diseases ..?
K- No, it depends what you created that Cup with. (:24). And how you decide to do it. Those of you who made Cup of ?? whatever horizontal, or even the solid state matter, you must have seen that you soul Cups are mainly clear. But as I say, ?/ depends who has set it up. In the lab when you look at the Cup of souls of each products, or which structures, we see a total clear, more or less Cups. Whatever you put it, it works out. But what did you learn from setting these Cups. Or did you again went to look what is the material at the end of it, at the bottom of it. And just use the Gans's or did you look at what is the field effect on it. What happened when you stay close to it. What happened when you moved it in certain position in the house, which one and what effects you see. And this is part we want you to move on to. Extension of the knowledge, no more spoon feeding. And come back and report what have you made, how it is made, use the KF, (:26). channels to release what you have found. What is the effect for example of putting a flat plate here or a coil, what would you get, is there any difference, and is the field strength of the apple, or orange, or a herb?

If Condition is Improved by Herb, then that is the Fields Strength Spectrum:

If you had a condition, and let's say every time you took mint for it, and the condition improved, and you go into the system and you stand there and you get the same improvement, so it means part of the spectrum of the energy is of the mint strength. Then build a system for it. Teach it. This is not come and take and do anymore. The whole structure of understanding is to apply, test, and bring what you learned into public. What are the variations if you use a coil, or a flat plate, (:28). or a spiral. Look at the Gans's. Why you get this a specific colors, now we have the whole setup we see it. You want to use it and run. You do it and come and tell us what you have achieved and done with it. Have any of you tried the horizontal plates yet, have any of you gone to produce gases? How many of you have tired to produce materials in the matter state?
Any other questions?

Best Way to Nano Coat Fe:

(:30). Q; What is the best way to Nano coat Fe?
K- Fe can be N coated in different ways. The way I do it, and have done it for years … is to take a mixture of caustic, I take a mixture of caustic, I take another mixture of K (Potassium), high ratio of K and you put your metal in the middle, and you put the rest of the caustic under. You have to add ?? hot water into it, in a very rapid way and keep it closed. This is one of the ways to do it. If you know how to do a plasma transfer, use it.

Or try to do it with heat. You can go into certain ways of using high temperature and you could achieve that way too. (:32). ?? for some look at the temperature chart, what is the melting point you need to reach, that melting point, but at the same time depending where you are in a water environment, loosing too much heat transfer, you can roughly say what you are going to get for ??
Any other question?

(confused ..)
Q: about Phosphorus transition to dark matter
Q:
K- Why do you

(:34).
Q: When you were teaching about the plants, I know you were purposefully vague, and my brain starts to really run around in circles …
you said you also have to CO2 … so do we still need Zn and Cu?
K- In animal kingdom yes.
Q: back to vertical people, the greenies?
K- Yes,
Q: If we look at the physical Cup on the top for the vertical people, and you are looking would one be able to replace N plates with, (:36). with pieces of the plant, as your coil, .. can I use the leaves and connect them up or am I being a bit fanciful?
K- ask your question again
Q: If we are looking at the physicality Cup at the top ..
K- You just want to hang it in, what is the purpose.
Q: Did you hear my question or you're just not answering me?
K- No. Ask your question again.
Q: If we are using the physicality of the plant at the top, . could we use leaves .

(:38). K- You want to hang the leaves in. What is the purpose?
Q: I am wanting the physicality of that grapevine it is very specific, so I could do that or have a plate, but then your N, then add a leaf of the grape to give it a specific of the grapevine .
K- Yes you can do it goes back to the story of the orange, doesn't it.
Q: Yes ..
K- But this time you try to repeat the soul of, or the physicality of the plant through it's soul.
Q: Yes, are we looking at those elements in those Cups as well. … to me it just doesn't seem like Cu and Zn is always the right for the plants ..
K- You know the Zn is there the Ca is there .. if you look at different vegetation, they attract different energies from the environment and the land they're it. That's why we get different combinations, so you can do the same. In the exhibition we'll show systems … and we show how the next step of the development of the T will come. That would you need a food, water, apple and how you get it. (:40). In essence we transfer the energy to the STM. It's very much like when you dream with your mother you're sitting and having .. your favorite food, it's not just the visual, you taste it, you smell it through your soul.

You create the emotion of enjoying eating with your mother. So now you have the chance now. This is a zero-time communication in a very different way then what man is used to. But gradually we have to take you through it, as I said a couple of weeks ago, we started teaching you communication. to what extent you understand it, or you all become copycats and just do, he says, this and that. Try to understand the T try to add to it.

In so many ways, I have opened a totally different way in understanding and I see exactly the same dilemma, situation we had with the MaGrav Units. I have seen a video form john, he has added some waters, what else can you add. What is the new dimension into it. (:42). What are the possibilities ..
We try to move KS away from copycat .
Somehow we can't stop this. You think of it, bring it, test it, show it. Now you become a creator ..
Have you created the right Inertia that can give gold. Have we created the right MG field of the Earth at a given point of the Inertia to give you the gold.
(:44). What is the extent of your real involvement in understanding the field flow. Expand the knowledge and teach the knowledge. ..

There is no initiative to create a new dimension of knowledge ..
This is where I am trying to push .. look at the fields it creates ..

Can I use this,, then I don't need to fee myself. What does the Gans you produced at the end do. The Gans releases energy, what energy does it release and what energy does it take? (:46). Because it has to take from you something, that you can take from it. What can you give that it can take? I do not see any new imitative, new ways, something to add, this is where we are pushing you , to .. bring a new dimensions … how do these fields operate. it has become monkey see monkey does again. Then they say, he takes all the T to Iranians. I said, no, I don't take all the T to Chinese either. Because you are not making that leap, you don't add to the knowledge. It takes very little for me to change the EU to a flight system. I don't see anybody doing it. … (:48). We are trying to get you into the position of interactive knowledge .. or at least move to the next step.
What if you move the cat next to it ..
how would the plant grow.. or would your system learn form the plant to produce the materials, then you don't need the plant anymore because the energy of it is there. you don't need to use the Gans. We are trying to move you out of monkey see ..

When we start teaching about the soul, showing how you can enhance your visible systems. (:50). we have some objection in Iran they say you cannot speak about the soul because it is against the religion. Why can't we. Because where and how are you going to feed yourself in the space. There is no religion in respect to how to feed yourself in the space. Is it in any of the religious books, any of the prophets have taught how to feed yourself in the space….
so we can't go any further because it is not in the books. if we go to the next step, we have to find a new way to feed our body without killing animals in the space, or the minute we see something, how it will feed me. Excuse me, space is not .. millions of

years ago on this planet testing the foods to see which one kills and which one gives better results. Creatures in the U are not your herb plant pots, if it helps me digesting this and that. And the only way we can do it is to give you the sandbox. If you have a headache continuously and you build a system (:52). which is organized slightly different then the ?? and you sit near it, and it takes your headache away. or feeds you .. then this system is god?? it interacts with you or with your soul , or with the source of the energy which you take. that it generates the energy that you need. we have to be open, we have to understand how we are moving into the next step .. we are not looking for other things to feed us, we are looking how we can tap into the U energy to get what we need. Dependence on plants and animals has come to an end. Find a way, bring it to be as it has to. Bring it to a condition and explain and teach the others. We want you to move into the direction that when we open the space you are fully equipped to live in the space, within the space, within the time and space. If you look at it, (:54). in 1960s Americans went to the Moon, .. to the space. and even last week in 2020s, couple of weeks ago, and (compared to) 1969, we haven't gone very far, have we. We still land like a monkey in the ocean to be picked up, we still have not moved anywhere, even if you make this .. in 50 years the space T stands still. It's stands still, zero progress. .. space T has come to a halt .. Where is our next step? 50 years we broke in the space and still landing in sea like a monkey waiting for someone to pick us. Unless we create a new knowledge, .. a new understanding with the new plasma T, with a new understanding of the M fields and G fields, (:56). and you as KS take a step, in 2029, in 2089 you are still in the same dilemma. Then you take off, how are you going to feed yourself. bring the energies to yourself. The limit of space T today is the air you can breath and the food you can have. We send the latest rocket T, did you hear the speak to Mr. Nelson in NASA propulsion, head of 2030 Mars mission. Ask him one question . you go 7 months stay a few weeks, have you grown anything on Mars that we can bring back, or we bring the rocket back, but 2 months before landing we run out of food, dead. You bring bodies back.

The progress of the space T which you will see come out of Iran in a short time solves this problem. Man can stay in the space indefinitely. And the tools of it have been taught to you in the past 4 - 5 weeks. What you have been taught in the past 6 weeks, is beyond comprehension of the space people. (:58). I have brought you forward hundreds of years and you are still battling with what Gans's you want.

Next week KF puts a system on for sale. You will see it. It will be for about 10 or 20,000 Euro, why? We will show you how to see the Gans will be, inside your body. Up to now you have seen the Gans's in the atmospheric condition of the Earth. This unit will be an evolution in science, because your body is a vacuum, if you can create the right Gans's it will pop up like a popcorn, otherwise you'll see nothing, it's just another vacuum.

I am taking the space T ahead by hundreds of years, and if the KS would still like to play with whatever, you're quite welcome. There are people still in Africa walk barefoot, and the same we see in New Orleans, worse then Africa. The New T, has to be understood we progress not just by lifting up and landing in the ocean, we in the spans of the U, the same as every galaxy does. This is why I keep on telling you, forget about he Gans's, forget about whatever you have, (1:00). the plates, see what the fields does. See how you

can travel in the fields of, how can you extract the fields of, to satisfy certain conditions. How many of you have even tried to, instead of making gold and silver, create a condition of love, care, in your systems?

In the Enhancement Units (EU), which will be displayed in 2 weeks time, there is a very hidden characteristics in it. What have we done? We have transferred in the emotion of the peace, and unifying humanity, into the system. Any man enters the system will feel peaceful. Because none of you have gone to that extent to understand what to do. If you can transfer the emotion of peace, we can transfer the emotion of "no hunger, no war." (1:02). The EU have been loaded, configuration, today. What would be the outcome when the system runs? Since the early hours of this morning we have been loading, making materials to be, because it's time to move .. into the real space T, and when you come to the exhibition, we won't let you go inside, and we know a lot of you would like. Because we don't know what you are short of, what is the consequence of you going in there. It's not that I want to go in, I feel. No. What is the expectation from your inner being in being in the system? It's a different ball game. The time has come for you to achieve this, and extend the knowledge. I have given you a universal system in past few weeks. And you are still playing with what Gans's and what.

When I tell you, within a few weeks when I arrive in Iran, we'll launch the space T beyond your imagination. And if the Americans have landed on the Moon, we'll bring the shoes back to show if they did, really. (1:04). Is the whatever, on Mars, we'll bring you face to face with it. All these guesses, did anybody go to the Moon, in the next few months will be answered. I have given and taken to the nation and governments of Ayatollah Khamenei not Rohanni, that I will take Iran into space within the next few months. But not with rockets, not with launch pads, not with the spacesuit. You have the tools, and everything I use is what I have taught to you. Try to understand the field interaction, not how you make Gans's. What does these Gans's teach you that is a sandbox for you to move in the direction of enhancing, using, utilizing, interacting, the fields of the U in the atmospheric condition of this planet for you to have a peaceful coexistence. Everything is on the table. (1:06).

Try to understand the field interaction. try to understand like what a tree does, or a apple, is the purpose to make the silver, or is it to see the satisfaction of the silver in the essence of the emotion of the man. The teaching is not anymore cheating, you have done enough of it, it is time to move on. It's time to start developing, understanding the T in its true form, and add to it. Try to understand the interaction of the fields. Even if you put a tree leaf next to a Gans, what fields does that tree give, that your soul Cup or your STP takes that, it enhances it, or it diminishes it. It's not just if you put a leaf there, what does that leaf do? (1:08). What is its job, or .. what we call a piece of vegetable, and does this vegetable have any effect on your Cup. What fields does it give, that your Cup absorbs, and you can have it. And what does it take from the Cup, then if you really look at it, it's this (draws 2 arrows going in opposite directions). In how we interact, in how we produce, in how we take from the fields of the U, the tree could be another planet, and the Cup another, and you are in-between the interaction of the fields. If you have found the

strength of the field for mint on earth, billions of it is traveling right across the Universe today. Do you need to store the mint, or do you need to find water, somewhere to transfer it.

The whole essence of the new teaching is for you to become detached from the matter state. (1:10). If you are on one planet, and there is another planet, there is a field between these and billions of them floats the U, which is the strength of the love, care, devotion. It's not just created on Earth. What are you looking for? These Cups, if you look, I kept on telling you, look on the fields, and all you are interested, is in what is on the bottom I can take, and then I have done something.

In so many ways, do you have your Cups, or are they planets? The fields still flow between them, and the strength you need. What we are trying to teach, what we are trying to take mankind into is, you are standing here, or you are standing here, or you take the Gans from here and use it. It should be no difference. Move away from physicality, and you become a free man of U. Shackle yourselves to Cups, and leaves, and animals. you have not moved, like Americans for 50 years. Mankind has not moved for billions of years. **We have taught you the knowledge, which has not been open to mankind, now you have to understand, if there is a field the strength of this, (1:12). what happen to me if I do not know how to get it, I starve of it. But if I can tune in, with my thoughts, with what is the creator of me, in to the fields of the U, I can pick up and then I can break it down to my physicality to be fed.** Because the interaction of the new fields with my fields of every cell, will feed it, because it is there to receive. You are still after Cups, tablets, water and everything else.

Ask NASA, can we live on the Moon? Are there any rivers there? Or do we start depleting the resources on this planet to be able to live on other places in the U. Have we become another .. Las Vegas, can we repeat it on the Moon, but where are we going to bring the water all the time. Where put the casinos. .. and no gravitational field barrier that the Moon continuously gets hit by meteorites. the new space T has to solve the totality of the problems. and the .. once the KS and those who are .. you have to work within the parameters of the energies of the U. Their dynamic, their dynamism, their interaction to get what you want from it. (1:14). How come on earth you get the soil, which is another combination of fields, we make a brick you make a building. How are we going to correct those fields which create the same condition but no physicality? How many times we have seen KS who walk away because they cannot comprehend it. How many times we have to go back in. Now you understand why keep on telling you, please do not get involved in the physicality.

Look at the fields, now you understand why, because the Cups are the planetary systems, galaxies of the U, there is no difference between this one, and this one. As long as you are looking to collect Gans's you are in a heap of problems, as soon as you understand the field flow, you become the passengers of the U. And somehow I cannot get KS moving, unless we show it, and then they say, oh he kept the knowledge until he goes to Iran. If you are incapable of understanding the T, it's not my fault is it. Look at the fields and not the physical conditions, (1:16). then we start talking, then you start gradually becoming

part of the U Community, part of understanding the strength of what you need for whatever, will come to be part of what so ever. The Cups, the coils, and everything else, it's just a gimmick.

At the moment when we speak to the leading scientists around the world, they say, this cannot be, just putting 1 wire and creating CO2, this is all rubbish. Do you know why, because they never understood Iran is leading in Nano T. This N material creates unknown effects of the M fields of the U. The lack of knowledge has created the ignorance. How many of you have managed to explain this simple thing to anyone you teach, that once you have N it's a different story. Now you deal with M fields, and when you have Gans's you deal with free M fields. So how many of that have you put in there, how much have we taught you. You put this, you put there.

We have a team of scientists working in one of the leading hospitals in Iran, they have been given a ward, they are there for a few weeks. What the guy says to me, Mr. Keshe we don't have as much success as before, when we started. (1:18). I said, what have you done? You keep on loading Gans's on your patients. What's the property of the T of plasma? The stronger gives the to the weaker, till the weaker and the stronger become the same. What have you done with your patients, you plastered them with more Gans's, what has happened, now you created stronger fields, so they are matching fields, of course it doesn't work. Go back to Gans water, where you had a weaker and you depleted. What do you get? You are right Mr. Keshe, it start working again. It is working you haven't understood, because you are looking by Gans coverage, we are looking by field coverage.

Try to move in understanding transfer of fields, not by rotating things, and expecting things … there is nothing wrong with T, except the lack of understanding of field motions. Try to move in the dimension where you understand fields only.
Do you remember when we were young, of course that was centuries, maybe thousands of years ago. (1:20). You remember they used to blindfold you, and give you an object to touch and say what it is? Now do the same, go for the essence of emotion, see what fields you absorb, and what does it say? We don't sit and watch, we watch not to sit, but through the STM, through the emotion of the fields. It's the same with everything, we watch things, in essence, we watch what is going on, and how it is, and how it feels, and it comes and what needs to be felt, because it is coming.

This morning I was explaining to the head of KF, that how the next generation of the children of the man have to brought up. No more the way you have done up to now, it will not work. (1:22). If you are ?? creating children of this planet, yes, but if the children of the man, to go into the depth of space have to be taught a new knowledge, a new way, a new life, a new language, a new way to feed themselves, to communicate. Then the new generation become the generation of the U Community. the present generation has not heard, cannot accept, and they are too frightened to take the next step. But we can create children, **we can develop conditions for upcoming children that they can live in both dimensions of physicality and the soul**. In a way, the choice has been given, and all of it has been given in the teaching I have done in the past few weeks.

You have to move on, and understand the field interaction and the containment of physicality, otherwise we are back in the same position for past billions of years. Till it shows somewhere, because they have done it, now it is acceptable, now it can be done. and you have all the knowledge the generation of the children of the man, have to be able to coexist in both dimensions. (1:24). And this is the whole purpose of the new cycle, this is the purpose of all these teachings. We come from the environment of the water, into air, and we still carry on existing. Now we can do the 2 together and exist in both dimensions. Because the knowledge has been given, it's up to you to use it. But you cannot do one without the other. Otherwise, you'll be always limping, one short of the other. The new generation of the children of the man, will have this capability to choose the dimension of existence. And it's all been taught. You want to feed your physicality through the mouth, in a physical dimension, or you want to feed it through the soul, which is the same ?? you choose. Do you want to go with the rockets for the past 50 years, like the man, like the monkey and land in the water, or go to the other dimension of understanding of the souls, and travel with the energy which is within the man. It's the creator of the man. Now you have both options, and not only options, you have the facility to live in both dimensions. When you want to enjoy the physicality of a love, you create yourself, and find a lover. (1:26). And when you want to enjoy the physicality of the love in the essence of the soul with no tangibility, you choose that. Because the both strengths exists in the dimension of the creation.

This is what for months I have been telling you, you can look at the fields, consider the fields, forget about the Cup, and the N material and the Gans's. You don't do, I still have to drag into it. You got to understand when you go into that dimension you see a different style of living, this is different type of living, you still enjoy the physicality, but you still play with the soul. But you still have to play the game of the physicality, because your partner is not mature to be at your level. In the future the generation of man, when you make love to your partner, you do both with the soul and the physicality, and you tell me what the pleasure will be. Because your physical part it still looks for satisfaction in physicality, where you are aware of the pleasure the level of the soul. When you hold your child and say to love her, do you do it with a physical word, or you get response back through her soul. (1:28). The children of the new generation will have both. And our partners don't understand why we don't get physically excited, because we already have the excitement in the dimension of the soul. Handicapped by physicality. Yeah, what do they say, "why don't I feel it, I feel nothing," but you see the glow of the soul. Still like all of you, "I put the leaf there, but it doesn't show, where is the leaf." But the actual Cup has already exchanged everything with the leaf. The leaf is very satisfied, "leave me here I will exist forever."

I have tried for many, many months, to push you away from physicality and you still bring the leaf. What about if you bring the love of that leaf? And you see who else can feel it. (1:30). Or will they come as I said, mankind will go to a new dimension. Try to move on. Try to understand what it means to be in a new dimension, a new understanding. Do you need Gans's to enhance anything, or Gans's are just a reference point for you to be able to be within the fields of them, that you can progress. But you have to have both. You to understand that you need from now on, (1:32). to have both,

the physical satisfaction and the soul satisfaction. This is what we need to understand, where the mankind is …, where we are taking the Iranian space T into. Why, they say only in Iran? Because we tried every other nation, we saw nothing. Because the maturity of the time has come with those who have true, cycle of life, have matured. And you decide, do you want to receive that energy from a solar system, a Gans, or fields, which collectively, partially, can satisfy your need. Either way, the knowledge is in your hand. (1:34).

Humble Yourself to Receive the Fields - Don't Need to Destroy Plant:

If you want to satisfy your hunger, why don't you, why can't you, why mankind has not even understood, a simple teaching, become humble, reduce the fields of your inner strength, low enough, that the other fields of the U will feed you. What is hard about it, you go and cut a, god knows, a herb or a plant to satisfy it. Or you create that condition to receive the energy from that plant and a herb. You do not need to eat it. You do not need to destroy it. Mankind has to move to the next step. Or you are in for an absolutely rough time.

Not Much Time to Mature - Corona Closing In:

You see, humanity has to mature, (1:36). and do not have much time. Corona will get your physicality, and the rest will go with the soul. Or mankind can mature to the point that can use the energies of Corona to extend his knowledge and understanding, and use his energy for the enhancement of the humanity. At the moment man has come and surrendered to it.

Any other question?

Q: .. if we manage to become humble enough and we reach the bandwidth of the Inertia of the stone, and we manage to connect to the soul of the stone, we will have access to all the fields, and at the same time, (1:38). we increase or raise our own bandwidth and we are able to reach more deeply the U Community, but the humbleness cannot exist without the inner strength of the soul which is love. Thank you .. man still has to learn the strength. .. Does man have to be in total detachment to achieve that?

Detachment and How it Saved the Foundation:

K- In so many ways, yes, but whatever we detach ourselves, we get attached to something else, as it is a part of confirmation of our existence. Or we choose to be attached to something else that it brings us that point of understanding, we are still attached to. To be detached needs a lot of strength and it needs a lot of determination, and once you become the habit, you live through it. And then you reach different level of understanding, and in a way you might mature to the point of understanding the totality. And when you become detached, anything which might happen around you, you do not need to be involved in it. The detachment keeps you detached, and keeps you safe from it. You wanting it or not. It will come to you that way. (1:40). Does not matter what everything else, or anybody else do, if your point of life is serving, it doesn't matter what people do around you, the fields of the emotion, and the fields of the soul bring you to the

point to be where you are at peace. You are given the gift to live, or those who try to harm you, through the souls, find themselves harmed, or find themselves not to be able to do harm. Listen to the teaching on, if it is released, by Universal Council meeting, how KF was set to be destroyed, well planned. Our purpose was serving, their purpose was to destroy. We didn't do, we carried on working, and in time they turned themselves in, they turned their own position back. They spent years planning to destroy the Foundation, 4 years, 5 years, 6 years step by step. Step by step. But we spent the past 4 or 5 years serving, teaching. And none of you understand, you just come and go, but because we are in that state of mind, we work to serve, we live. We don't live on what we call, hermits and poverty life, we live a good life, (1:42). because the Foundation works to create that condition, and those who betrayed or whatever they planned, they served themselves their own way. Very soon I will disclose, the way I disclosed the U Council, how the Foundation was set to be toppled over and be handed over to what I call, satanic groups. Well planned within the structure, but our souls did not need to know. They brought themselves to it. Because I don't spend time to damage, I spend time to serve. I ask, if I am given, it's there to take. I asked, I receive if it is for me to receive. And it's the holder who has to accept. This is part of what you have to understand in all the teachings. I don't go and take, I ask. I ask to serve, and I have been given the chance to serve. And the power of it is detachment. Because I knew the strength of attachment. (1:44). When you are attached and don't detach, it pulls you back in again. And because you let yourself to be detached, now you know you can be attached, you become better at it, till the point when you become totally detached, then the cycle starts. Detachment is not throwing everything out the window, as they say, the baby with the bath. But understanding what is to be, what is needed to be, to achieve that detachment. And then whatever comes to you is not attachment, it's a gift to you, for being detached, in a way, it's an existence of confirmation, a confirmation of existence in all dimensions. Very soon I will explain how detachment has saved the Foundation. Those who thought they can takeover and control and destroy whatever was built by all of you Knowledge Seekers, (1:46). because they got too attached to a few things and promises of themselves. If you can become detached the way I am, then you reach the point that you can be attached to one thing, and that's your soul, and the destiny which the soul has set for you. As I was talking to head of KF in China, Wang Lyn, as we always say, we are just actors in the set, but the rest comes by the souls.
Any other question?

How Do We Feel the fields:

Q: How do we observe field motions, and .. (1:48). how do we sense, see, or feel the fields?
K- I had this thrown at me this morning, you are the second one. "I don't feel anything. I don't understand," and then you say to them, did you have Corona? Did you use the Gans's, did it help get rid of the pain? "Yes." So did you feel anything with it. But how did the pain of the Gans (virus) go? You receive when you need, according to what you need, and then you see the effect of it. If you are sitting there and feeding something, become a hermit and join the temples in India. One day the wind must blow. You are

waiting to hear with a voice, where your soul has already heard the emotion, the fields of it.

Q: .. when you talk about emotion, are you saying intuition, is our intuition one and the same as our emotion? (1:50).
K- Not really, it's part of your emotion, it's part of the fields. Everything you feel, .. sense, .. which is within dimension of understanding of the man, has a field strength. Try to understand the interaction of the fields and if that field can help you in the matter state with your pain, your Corona, and you loose your pain, then try to understand the extension of that field in other parts of your life. Then you feel it, .. understand it. When you are not thirsty, I can put jugs and glasses and tons of water in front of you. You only take water when you are thirsty. (1:52).

Your Soul Protects You

You see when the souls are in motion, and they know that you might suffer from something which is not to do with you, they bring something for you to be able to bypass, to not to feel the pain which has been created to damage. These are gifts which the mankind receives, and because he has no knowledge of it, he cannot acknowledge it. They planned, they set out, immaculately planned months and years before to harm. But the soul is aware of it, and in that process the soul as it knows you are there, will bring a condition for you not to feel, not to be harmed by it. And if mankind understands this, leaves his life in the hand, and through the work of his own understanding and inner existence. And then we get what we have with the Iranian, some of the Iranian team, speaking about, (1:54). "oh, he cannot speak about this." If you are ignorant to the knowledge of creation it's not my fault. It's you trying to be, ignorance of your own existence.
I think taking a break as is tradition with us.. (1:56).
Advertisement for KF Store.. 2:03

R- show photo you sent …
K- Do we have anyone from the Iranian team who can explain. (2:04).

KS Working in Hospitals in Iran:

Photo of 3 Iranians in leading hospital in Iran.
They sleep in the hospital to save lives, they have put the life of themselves in a highly contagious area, ahead of the others to serve them. And the uniform, clothes has been made for them to be safe. This is where the KF operates, within the structure of the hospitals in Iran. These are the KS who know the dangers of Corona and they trust in the T and they live in the hospitals … (2:06). and they are saving lives, day and night in the wards they have been given, and even in the wards which they are not supposed to be in. The ward was totally emptied last week and they have to give them new patients. This is what the new T has brought, no masks, and you can see . their clothing was made by the KS of Iran, it was a gift, it was taken to the hospital and given to the KS. And they proudly wear the KF logo.

Iranian Media Has to Decide about KF

At this moment of time the Iranian media is entangled with what to do with the KF, and in the next few days, maybe by Monday, Tuesday we'll see the position where government and the Iranian nation have taken in respect to the KF. And as you see, serving humanity comes in different shapes and forms. (2:08). In so many ways, these 3 guys collectively with the others, how many children, father are home that they can enjoy life. The Corona in Iran has taken a strong hold in the second cycle and in this hospital, where they are, in the other wards, which KF is not operating, still under the trial, between 8 to 10 people a day, die from it, as we have been told. This is where what it call the science and T meets the politic.

Media Makes Accusations Against One Cup - by Office of President:

And the Iranian media, about 3 days ago released on prime time, prime channel, of Iran, the video of the production of One Cup One Life, with accusations. And now the truth known by the broadcasting authorities, has brought a big question mark on the credibility on the legitimacy and on the office of the president of Iran, Ayatollah Rohanni of Iran, because this was done deliberately to damage, where the lives are saved. as now it is in the hands of the media, putting the KF face to face with the office of the president, (2:10). and the position of the president taking to hide one of the technologies, which is saving thousands of lives in Iran. And you will understand within the next few days how the position will be, as the offices of Sepah and Iranians leadership, his Eminence Ayatollah of Iran offices, supporters have stood behind the KF. We have become a critical ball in Iran, and in the next few days we understand the position. There is one way, and one way only for KF Iran, is to serve the nation. Then the nation has to decide what to do with this president. We are not in the game of politic, we are in the game of supporting the nation in the time of trouble, and the children of the nation are helping to save the nation. Playing the One Cup OL on a prime new time, on a prime channel, trying to sideline the efforts of the KF, and the Iranian leadership has backfired for the president. We'll let you know next week, (2:12). how and where, and the way this game will be played. You got to understand, the way Iranian media ha snow been shown the video, and people can see how their lives, and they are reporting how their lives have been saved. Take position and side, on the side of the KF, resignation of Ayatollah Rohanni becomes imminent, because now it shows, knowing a T, saving lives, he has failed to serve his nation. But the ?? eyes is in the hands of the Iranian authorities, we are not in the game of politic, we are in the game of science, T, and saving the nation. But the implication of this, once the media decides which way to go, if they go the way of the KF, the T will come into nationally open to the rest. Many hospitals are defying the health authorities, many authorities are defying health authorities, and using the Gans's to save, and many people are doing it themselves. And we wait for the outcome. In this hospital as you see KF KS by invitation of the head of the hospital, backing of one of the leading universities in Iran will show what will come out next week. As we did not ask to be put on television. President Rohanni decided to go for the KF. As I said many weeks ago, (2:14) the position of the Iranian president A R is untenable, and this is a clear

indication and we stand by the Office of his Eminence Ayatollah of Iran in serving the nation.
Any other question?

Q: need Spanish translator .. (2:16);
(this question and confusion goes on for quite awhile… down to 2:26)
About the Protocols .. p 46. to reverse Calcification of the brain cells.

(2:18). p 46 of Scientific Paper on Corona.
Q: 30% Gans solution , use of Mg tablet …
K- the process is very simple. you need .9 % if you make the salt, that's the saltwater you make yourself. (2:20). Unless you make ? in Cup 1 you can use it. It's very straight forward
you have to make the water which is 0.9 % salt in it. which is salt in the human blood.
R-
K-

(2:22).

(2:26). R- Maybe I can help, the qu .. the difference between these 2 statements, 50% CL Gans 1 of itself, and 50% CL Gans. what's the difference ..

K- It's the CL Gans, we take 50% Gans, let's say if you have a 100ml you add another 100ml to it of water, or Gans Water, of the Cup 1, and that mixture is used for the next stage. Because the confusion comes as you are not, we work on the ratio of the Gans to the water, this is how plasma T works. If you have 300ml Gans, (2:28). and 700ml water has a different strength than if you have 500ml of Gans and 500ml water, the energy transfer when you use it, is different. this comes from a lock of .. information from the part of the reader. It goes by order of magnitude by presence of Gans, which means, this understanding, if I understand it correctly, is this. If you have a liter of water in both cases, and here you have 300ml of Gans, and here you have the same water but you have 500ml of Gans, this one (300ml) is weaker than this one (500ml). Because the energy transfer from this and this is different. This is why when we have a human body we put the patches of 2:1 for example. This one is 200ml and this one 100ml, the energy transfer in presence of Gans by order of magnitude is bigger, so it tried to do this (Infinity Loop between). This is why in these Cups we presume the person who reads it already understood the principle of plasma T. And somewhere in that paper it has been explained.
(2:30). Spanish translation … (2:34). ..

Living in Space without Oxygen - transfer Fields:

Q: I realize as I am speaking, many times I am not breathing as you just said, you acquire energy. Is that true?
K- In a way, gradually you could do. this is what we say, we have never given birth in the space. Mankind is not aware of birth in the space. We have never had a passenger for a man of space to be free in the space. We always have made assumptions, or to be creating

new generation of children that can live in both areas. The way now we come from the womb of the mother and we live in air condition, our body has adapted to that. would we, do we need an option to live in the space. Or fear of unknown is keeping us in this clothing. In the time to come, would we feed of what we need as O, but take the energies of O in the spaces of the U to live the life. And the moment our lungs come into operation, and the heart, in the cause of small valve, changes to breathing air. Would mankind, (2:36). when it becomes men of space, switches the energy for the physicality taken by the soul, that we do not die from lack of O, but we still carry the same body, but the soul receives the energy and transfers it across to our physicality to live. We are in a point of unknown, we are at this point in the world of science, that we might loose people in the space because they cannot breath. But those KS who have learned, or the new generation of children to be born of man, will be looked after in a different way, to be able to live in both dimensions. As we are born from the womb of the mother in the environment of liquid we come to environment of air, and switch in the dimension of physicality, now that we are aware and we can move into the next level of understanding our own creation, would our central energy point, which does not depend on the physical receiving O, but works through the fields, will accept the responsibility of keeping the physicality alive by giving it, its energy, in the level of O, that the lungs or the body can operate, and the lung becomes a standby. All the time we are in the womb of the mother, our lung is on a standby. Developing, being ready, we move within the womb of the mother, (2:38). for 9 months and then suddenly we switch to O, we get our lungs kicked in, is the next level of the understanding of the man of the space T. kicks the central energy or the ?? of the body of the man, we call it a soul, to start taking the energy which converts back to the level where the man can live without O in the space. And the answer is yes. The same will be fed in the environment of the space, but we will loose a lot of things which we are used to, because we don't have a need for it.

It's there, in case, if we go to the position of wanting to take a physical food. Mankind has to learn the new era of space and joining the U Community. And this will bring a lot of changes. We are preparing you for a space flight in conjunction with scientists who understand this T. Who understand the way the U works, and not those who have guessed and worked, and now they have been their ?? territory.
Q: Is this why in some parts of Middle East babies are born under water and they don't cry, (2:40). they just swim in the water and keep on living outside of the womb?
K- Russians have been working on this for a long time. Russian scientists have been giving birth to the children in the bath water and they have become like a fish. Because they come from the water and they carry on to the water. And now that we have developed in the science of space, we go back to a new way. this is a knowledge of space, on Earth you carry on breathing air. In space, we have to learn a new way, there is no air.

We (are) kept in the village of Earth, or we understand the science of U, and as part of the U Community we become educated and change to the, what we call transmutation of elements. We have no choice, otherwise we are prisoners of this little island of Earth in the ocean of the U. We have no choice, and the knowledge has been given for man to be able to take that step. Doesn't matter how much you shout and cry, the time has come, and the man will do. To what extent we get a bunch of people who try to stop, that's a

different position. The truth cannot be changed. The whole U works on principle of the knowledge of the plasma T, transmutation of elements, transfer of energy through field transfer, and not through power stations and everything else. (2:42).

One of the things you will see in the new EU, this is what we do. We don't work through the electric current to run things, we work through plasma transfer voltages that we need. The new EU is a massive breakthrough in the world of science. A new way, a new energy, understanding of energy, transfer of energy. We work within the plasma T. Do I need electric current? No. Do we understand the plasma T, how plasma in the U works? Mankind hasn't understood yet. You will see it work in the systems we have.

Q: .. the antidote of how Tesla was born. apparently he was born on a ship coming over from Venus and went through a sort of storm, and so for him not to have any problems he given in adoption to a couple, I think it was in Austria. they left him there to be adopted.
K- I don't know I will tell you when I meet Tesla, I'll ask him. (2:44).
Q; He certainly had quite a bit of all this knowledge.
K- … If you understood the science of M field transfer as plasma, you would have understood, it doesn't need much to understand the work of Tesla.
Q: .. what is the plasma transfer method, where can we learn about this?
K- KF technology, simple, where, what do we say plasma? Plasma is a collection of the M fields in motion together. Earth itself in the structure, is a plasma. The sun is a plasma, your ?? cell, which has made your hair, or your toe, or your heart is all plasma. Different amount different measures. (2:46).
Q: This is how Tesla managed to light up bulbs which were planted in the Earth, 100 meters away, just by irradiation of this energy, and the bulbs lighting up in the middle of nowhere.
K- Once you know how to walk, you can jump, you can dance you can hop. And Tesla understood the consequence. You see the biggest problem with our KS in the world of science in the KF is a huge gap of knowledge. Because our lives, physical life, operation of our soul, and the whole U works on the basis of the plasma flow, M field flow in a plasmatic condition. No attachment but attached to the strength of the point of need. There the life is , become dependent on a current flow, which is physical matter. And this is where the true problem has been created for mankind for decades. Where Tesla even understood, partially, he didn't understand in total. And what he understood, (2:48). he played a lot of gimmicks, a lot of games with it, to make people understand or see. This is the difference between Tesla, went to an extent, that he converted everything into a matter energy to show. Where we at the KF, we stick to the transfer of the energy through the plasma, the field flow of universal dimension. We don't go down to the matter state, and this is where all the problems sits. You all want to see a light bulb, .. a power generator which lights up a light. We produce a power generator which feeds the body of the man. So which one is which? And this is where the confusion sits. There are 2 different currencies, one is a dollar, and one is a Euro. They have different ?? bases country of work, but in a way, the end of it, the electric current is a lower dimension and strength of the plasma itself. Once the KS understands it, they'll fly with it. This is what I said, the story of the Cup. As long as our KS don't understand this is a cup, and you have 2 metals, (2:50). and you just a N coated, this is not anymore matter state, now in here is

a plasma state. When they don't understand ?/ they say, oh, there is something wrong here. No, because you haven't understood, now the atom on the surface of this material is free, so it can interact with ??? that's all, so who is wrong. The lack of understanding of the KS, or the truth about the knowledge?
Any other question?

(2:52). Q: (goes on for 10 minutes K doesn't understand .. more like comment) .. I have been thinking about these Cups, they seem to have a common element, I am trying to understand them better .. would it be the same as nature, like you have the stones which give to the plants, and the plants give to the animals, has it got something to do with that? Where they exist for each other in harmony? and also it's like if we are attached to nature, nature reveals itself , so it's difficulty for me to explain … its like if you think about a green car you want to buy, all of sudden you find yourself noticing that green car in all different places. And it's .. sort of like .. feels (2:54). .. something to do with how I am .. perceiving it like in that way. … worked in a factory .. little frog came into the factory.. he looked at me, and I looked at him, we connected,.. like we knew each other …becoming one. I think that has something to do with the Cups, they share like the plants and the animals and us as humans we share a common element in us like Fe, that kind of thing, (2:56). would I be wrong in perceiving it like that ? other question, when I .. not just about detachment. in the dream state I don't know if it ever happens to you, but you can detach yourself, sometimes you can do it willingly, .. it happens from time to time. you can detach and travel.. would that be something that .. is that what you mean by detachment, or is it a different way of looking at it. .. to see the fields between the plants and animals .. detachment in dream state ….? (2:58).
K- I really don't understand what you are trying for me to explain?
Q; detachment .. being able to travel would the detachment in the dream state, would that be similar when you mean you can travel the depths of space. would that be something similar?
K- I don't understand what you are trying to get at.
Q: I have experienced in dream state … (3:00).
K- I don't understand, I can't make any comments on that

R- That is not the kind of detachment K is talking about , at the time. He was talking about in the body and detaching from consideration of things, environment, conditions and so on, while you are still awake. correct Mr. Keshe ?
K- Yes I think you are correct.
R- You talked about the horizontal position it is easier to travel , maybe that is what he is talking bout.
K- travel we are talking about 2 different things. (3:02).
Q; .. zero-time communication is this the language of telepathy you are referring to?
K- Zero-time communication means what I said. where you understand, it doesn't necessarily mean words.
(Rick take over for a second ..)
Q; .. don't understand (3:04).
Q: . we are facing our immortality, detachment is our only tool?
R- …

How to Capture Loose Fields in the Universe:

Q: .. speaking at the soul level, how do we capture these fields loose in the U and organize or manipulate them for the desired result, is it possible to explain?
K- The body itself captures it according to its needs. (3:06). we do it everyday. If you go back to the original teaching, we capture or we receive 80% of our daily need energy from the atmosphere around us. We are not just a body on its own, that we just eat food and we go, we interact with the environment, in scientific language you call it, aura. Where does the aura come from, it's the same as the sun, the sun interacts with the earth and creates the light. So the interaction of the fields of our body creates that aura, that heat, that emission. So the aura is not one-way, the body receives energy fields and it gives energy fields, and in that process, we have always been that way. Because if you think of the amount of energy we consume, even to breath on a regular basis, the amount of energy we use to think, to digest, is far more than 2,500 calories a day. The balance is 2 to 2.5, most probably we use 10 to 20,000 calories overall but we don't count it. So it is the same that now we push more towards the soul, towards more central energy that we take the barriers off. In a way we take off the peels of the onion and we go to the center of it. (3:08). And now the interaction is with the mass center. So we pick what we want, or we extend that level of the inner energy source to go beyond the boundary of the physical body. That's all, then we receive different information without interference of the physical structure of the brain of man and the cell.

Any other question?

Q; .. with everything you said today, look at those beautiful souls that we saw from the image of the Iranian people in the hospital. How much of their interaction, of the Helium they produce is through their soul, is the soul interaction .. together as one and also with the Gans to actually heal these people from the virus? (3:10).
K- It is, some of them, I think, don't even look at it that way. They are there with a wish and with a sincerity to serve those that are sick, who are weaker than themselves, and they can't do, very much like the nurses do. But this new group of, what I call, KS, they serve with the new tools, maybe, because they make the Gans's themselves in the hospital and give people, part of their soul is with it, and the wishes of it. We done that in the new EU, it's been built that way. The history of the making of the EU is recorded in step by step, and in it you will see and understand, in the future when it opens up. How we have developed and put things in it, that is not tangible, and that's what we said, the systems we make cannot be replicated. Because there are so many universal technologies, which is not known, is implemented, even the people who are using it or building it don't understand.
Q: Do the fields, the field interactions are happening spontaneously, is a constant emotion, motion constant ..
K- Yeah, there is, of course. .. Has anybody even thought why do we die at a given point in time. Or is it just a physical interaction and it stops in 1 second? Or is it a communication with the STP, (3:12). and STM that handover time, where the universal field forces accept the freedom of the STM from his physical prison. It's like when you

stand outside when the prisoner is released. You are aware it's the day to be released, you go and wait outside. Or the person is in the hospital and you know it is their day of release, he's coming out so I am going to be there.
Q: So thoughts and intentions are very powerful and that constant flow of emotion is what connects us all to everything we do, everything that we are?
K- In a way.
Q: So once you learn this beautiful knowledge you have given, that knowledge is within you, you can't ?? back and forward in that ??
K- In so many ways, that knowledge has always been with us, we tried and because of ?? understanding it we ignored it.
Q: I think … humanity comes to understand it, that forgetting .. starting to come back in a very big way …
Q: Is this also the experience when the Near Death experiences people have? (3:14). When they are received by a near acquaintance and they tell them they have to go and finish their work down on Earth?
K- Near-Death experiences are part of the physical structure, and we only make the trip one way, or do we make the trip everyday, every time we go to sleep. Does our soul send back to the body, because we are connected, go home. Or when we become conscious of that return we call it, Near-Death experience? How come we don't call it Near-Death experience when we dream? Death for us is a separation form physicality, and don't we separate every night when we go to sleep.
Q; So most people are unaware of that situation, they actually, they separate from the body every night, (3:16). or every time they go into the dream state, or they go into the U, they're unaware that they are actually separated from their physical bodies, and become a traveler of the U.
K- In a way, we are travelers of the U.
Q: So does the U Community sit within us?
K- Are we part of the U Community? We don't want to accept.
Q: .. for me, we is yes .. and I think through the understand that you taught, .. it's there throughout the souls that have heard you speak, heard your intentions.
K- We are all passengers of the U, we have been, but we choose to live within the physical reality of this planet.
Q: As you said we enjoy our physicality, we enjoy it so much that we decide to stay.
K- Yeah, for the time being, but now the man has an option to extend that leaving of the physicality.
Q: .. in a few dimensions of thoughts, intentions, and choice
K- In everything, in all dimensions. the new generation of the children of this planet and the U, for the first time, as I have said many times before, (3:18). have not the choice to live both dimensions, by choice. Isn't this what we call the "fountain of youth." When you appear in another position you are time zero, because that time starts from that point.
Q: at that point you can be any point .. time outside this planet doesn't exist, so that means you could be at any point in any moment.
K- Time in that position depends, this is what I explained, in our solar system 1 year of earth is suddenly months of Saturn. What is it, is it the same time or is it a different time. So in the U 1 year of us is the seconds of the people who are passengers and they time it by the rotation of the U, if you call it that way. If you understand this, this is what I

explained in many of the private teachings, when you look into the skies and you say there is such, light . and such a such a thing, .is a manifestation , but you call it a UFO. For you it has been there for tens of thousands of years, for it, it just arrived. These are the dimensions that mankind has to understand. We have timed everything according to our understanding. (3:20). It takes us 365 days to go around our Sun. to our time to our sunrise and sunset. What is the age and time when our galaxy takes to take a full turn around back into the same position. How many billion years that year is? And where does out time fit into this. Mankind has to open his eyes to new dimensions of understanding time and place. If you take in the time and space of the U, it is zero for mankind, when you are traveler of the U.

Q: … the travelers of the U who visit us have the ability to know many things, we are unaware of, that could be that zero time communication. …

so the knowledge is transferred

K- yeah. (3:22).

Q: it will be interesting when we interact with the UC…

K- the thing is we already are in touch and interact with the UC it's just we are not aware of it, we don't want to confirm it. The confirmation of it, for man for man will bring a new breakthrough. This is . there is an understanding of the Austrian mentality, this is the part of the real life in Austria as we are talking about it some times ago. In Austria, things exist, but if you don't look at it, it doesn't exist, but it I still there. So it's there, we decided to ignore it till to the time we want to admit it. … It's there but it doesn't exist … the same is the UC they are sitting there, they never been .. they are part of us, part of the knowledge the man has gained comes from the UC.

Q: that interaction … what you focus on is what you intend to receive?

K- In a way. We decide, we want to admit, we want to accept. (3:24).

Q: So it just an opening up of the fields …

K- In so many ways, but sometimes we don't want to accept the truth. because it is easier to live with what we have. We don't have the understanding of the Universal Knowledge, .. the U Community advancements, so we tend to ignore it. It does not mean they have not been, they have not shared knowledge with mankind. Mankind has been deaf to it, because it doesn't make any difference, cannot be. this is what I explained many times. When the guy went to Russia and came back to Iran, the guy say, you know they have a metal thing, a bird, that it flies. They laughed at him, said, are you crazy. Months later it turned up, it was an aircraft, now mankind could fly. But that time people couldn't accept. How much knowledge we should be told up to now, because we can't accept, we deny it, we ignore in. Are we in this position now in Iran, we see these guys saving lives. the president because he doesn't take the bribes, says it doesn't exist, and it's a fairytale. And the funny thing is, half of the Iranian Parliament, Cabinet, Ministers and their families use it. It's become, what I call, "Christianity of Mithraism." (3:26). The Romans, were aware of God and they didn't want to be for their citizens. because it kept them elite, they believed in something from the skies, and their citizens believed in statues and all sorts of things. Until their citizens decided to get it, and go for it, and then they built up what we call the Christianity. And they made up, very much a lot of it made up to fit what the rulers, the Romans believed in as the Emperors. It's a, one of the KS sent me a beautiful message and if you don't understand both sides of the fence what they are talking about, to you it is a bit … in the dark, but if you are Christians, and you believed in the 15th of

August was the Ascension of Mary. But go into the Zoroastrian calendar and see what happens on the 15th of August. It's not coincidental is it. (3:28). Again the Zoroastrian calendar event matches into Christianity. When you make something, you can make as much as you like and if it is ?? They just change it to fit, go and check how the Catholic structure came and has belief in the Creator and not the statue. So we were aware of it. But who brought the understanding of the Creator? Or of God or whatever? Was it by a thought of one or was it brought to man to understand, and ?? the rest were not sharing with.

We are part of the UC, we have been part of the UC. We are made of it … now we are opening the door for you to see with your own knowledge. It is nothing new. (3:30). But you have to put mankind through a process of teaching that he understands physically how that then he can goes backwards to it, where he wanted to be. I tried to explain a lot of things which falls within understanding the structure of understanding the totality. But we have to gradually accept that we are part of it, and it is part of us.
Q: when you explain it like this .. (3:32). ..
K- I think we have to understand, that through the T wee understand the whole structure. But we approach it in different ways until the majority takes hold, majority rules by it and lives by it.
Q; So you keep talking about the fields, .. Gans T started to teach so we can make the fields particular way …
How do we attract it to ourselves in a beautiful way?
K- In the new EU people will feel Gans strength fields that they never knew. It's a new understanding of T, which we do not reveal publicly because mankind is not ready for it. But when you enter, when you come encounter, (3:34). the fields of these new systems it will hit you, very hard. Up to now the Gans's were for you ..
carries powers beyond the imagination of mankind. It's a breakthrough in the science to you, but it's a common knowledge to us. And in many teachings in the past 7 years I have taught it. It's actually in the books written years ago. but you don't understand it. It's in the patent …
it's a punch that will bring the STM to confirmation of his own existence.

(3:36).

(3:38).

(3:40).
Q:
(3:42).

Is that correct?
K- Yes if that is your wish, but do you understand how to do? (3:44). But would it satisfy what you need. .. if people think when this knowledge is understood they can sit and honey and milk comes and they do nothing, how do you do nothing. All beings are busy, we go to work, do the cats go to work, do the fish go to work. We have created that environment of working and doing things. Would we go to work or we become gallanting

around the U. It's us who has to decide, okay I receive enough energy I don't need to do anything, because now I get it, I can travel anywhere because now I know how to do it. What's next. What is the real purpose of the existence with it.

(3:46).

K- thank you very much for today ..
we hope to see many of you in Linz Austria to see evolution of science, . The Chicago Fare was a break through for what we call electric current, showing the light bulbs .
(3:48).

(3:50).

342 KSW (3:52) .
video
END

343rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop August 27, 2020

Soul of the Light teaching
Iranian shows 5 Cup reactor each soul lights up
Creating a living being with heartbeat
This knowledge leads to thought controlled new computers

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). .. We are getting ready to move in a very advanced way for the T to be where it should be, as we try to cover all aspects of the space T. In the past days and weeks we have worked towards a new dimension. In the first 100 teachings we tried to do everything with the matter state, then we introduced you to the soul. Now understanding the combination of the two, understanding the work of the knowledge at the universal level, brings us to a new dimension, how to travel in the depth of space. As I said, communication and the depth of travel is very much different in space then the knowledge of man. If you travel with the knowledge of man, as they say, it takes so many light-years to reach a certain point. Where with the new knowledge, understanding T that will take no time, zero-time, because we travel in the oceans and rivers and passages of the universal M fields, the way we were instructed. To get to that point we need to announce a number of things before going into teachings.

Today's teaching will be beautiful, it's one of the most beautiful teachings I have ever done, because now I teach my knowledge, (:08). my understanding, the way we travel the U, the way time and space is zero, and **loving and being part of the love structure allows us to reach every corner of the U**. Up to now I taught you the

knowledge of man, it **took me thousands of years to learn, but now I teach you the knowledge of us**. What we know, how we know, and how mankind in time will reach us. We put the hand out of friendship and love, and with it we receive love, and with that love we teach. We teach you a lot from now on, very much different, but at the same time we try to use the language of the man, that man can understand and be able to relate to it. To be part of it. As you understand the past few weeks I brought the knowledge of U and mankind with the structures we showed you, with 3 containers, with 5 containers, how to create the souls. And those of you did, you seen for the first time the essence of the soul of the creation. What you have created, you setup the system so it carries part of the essence of yours in it.

To get to that let us clear a few points and announcements. One of the most important announcement is that the Linz Exhibition, is set and will be ready for next Thursday at 2PM. Dignitaries and the mayors of the whole of Austria are invited, and there one thing good news. As you know we have all of these "trolls" that are bombarding all the mayors. All the mayors, the emails you have sent to them have, will be handed to the Austrian national security and we have received a ?? due date . the mayors have forwarded, (:10). all your emails (you sent) to them, to us. And they are taking action on what you have done, and are doing. So now the governments are turning back on all these trolls, and people in Germany and Belgium who thought they have something to do. You will be visited soon, as the legal situation in Austria stands, send more emails to the mayors because they are collecting data and you will be arrested, and whatever they do with it, it is their job not ours.

On the other hand, the exhibition will open ,, expect a number of ambassadors to be there …
Thursday teaching will move form usual 9AM to 2PM in afternoon. There is a specific reason for this and we'll inform you afterwards, what and how. The teaching only on that day … there are big tings happening in background. (:12). we are expecting you to develop this T further, because now we have structured totally different way, that we bring in the knowledge and we bring in the governments. …

In Brazil we have seen heavy work, Broadcasting, Internet broadcasting , we have seen the coverage in Iran. .. to bring and keep the KF in public domain.
Knowledge has to be free that every man can develop it at the point of need. We have seen the situation with Corona, you are the last man standing, if you have the Corona governments have given you ?? no answer, be it Italy, Austria, Germany ….
the KS were the last man standing and made the to save their lives …
(:14). As you became part of the understanding of the knowledge. What we see is how you perceive the knowledge as part of understanding …

If the Creator doesn't patent, how does the man have the audacity to do so. This is how we teach, structure the KF. the knowledge at any point in the U has to be free. . that man or any creature according to his knowledge to use …

(:16).

The knowledge has to be in a simple way that we can understand .

(:18).
Striving to understand the knowledge is the responsibility of all of us …

the last man standing for his soul …

(:20).
We start opening the knowledge in a true way, .. the fields of the U, mankind, knows enough about his own physicality, mankind for the first time has started learning about his soul, the creator of himself, and now mankind, we are preparing to understand the Knowledge of the Universe. If you become universal passengers it's no use not knowing what to do, where to go. **It's no use passing the fields which can save your life, but as you have no knowledge, loose your life, or damage yourself for nothing. So now mankind has to learn 3 knowledge, 1 about his own physicality, 1 about his soul that is the creator of his physicality in respect to the environment he is in, and then the Knowledge of Universe that his soul, (:22). can interact with a bigger dimension of the fields of what has created even the creation of his soul**. The rays of the U created the Sun, and the rays of the Sun created the Earth, and the rays of the Earth, in interaction with the rays of the Sun created the man. We are all part of the same. We are division, of a subdivision, of a subdivision, of a subdivision of a bigger structure, but in essence we all come from the same source.

You got to learn one thing, **is the knowledge of the creation is a god given right for every being in the U, and that is why we teach it freely**. There are no banks, checks in the U, and no bank transfers and no Nobel Prizes, because everything is noble, and everything is given as a gift to the humanity, and the rest of the creatures of the U. It's us who has to decide in which dimension and which fields we would like to operate ?? out of. It's us who has to understand, in which way we operate. It's us who has to understand to what extent we can decipher the knowledge, that it suits us at the time of need. One of the biggest problems for humanity is deciphering. .. man, (:24). is he converts everything to the knowledge of physicality. We have to start trusting, .. understanding the process of the creation. That with that, we become independent in knowledge, that we can go through the process of adding, to be part of, to be within, and gradually to become the creator of. This is part of what you have seen.

I Have Taught You to Create a Being:

In essence, if you look at the 5 stacker unit you have set up. be it for the vertical, be it for the animal, be it for … solid. What do you think that is? Mankind up to now has seen the level of creation through intercourse, creating a child, that I have created a being. With what I have taught you, **now you have the knowledge to create a being**. When you put these 5 stackers, it has a soul, it has a STP and it has physicality, that is your creation without ever having an intercourse. You become for the first time, creators. The level, the way the Creator has created all things. You are responsible for it. Up to now you have a child, "This is my baby." (:26). Now you create a physical dimension that you decide,

you have decided, you made the Cu, you made the salinity of the water. You made the position of it, you have become the creator. Now for the first time mankind learns, creating through thoughts, creating through understanding of the knowledge. You take little Cu cells, and little Zn cells, which is part of your structure Amino Acids (AA) and give it AA and you create physicality of the man, you call your child. What have you created in these boxes? It's standing in front of you. It's your creation. Now you understand how simple I have made the knowledge of creation for you. When you made the first coil, … first box. did you do what I told you, did you pray for it, did you give part of your soul to it. Because now it is your creation, you have created it. .. I always said to you, pray for your reactors, which means give from your soul, that it is with you and it elevates with you. Now you have become the creator of your dimension. (:28). Now you understand how easily I have walked you to understand, as in many teachings I said, when God created the earth, did not the scale it, ten kilos of this , and a million ton of that. The condition created by the position of the fields created the earth, and that with itself created the man. Now by the conditions you create, you lead to a creation.

5 Cup Reactor has Different Lights:

There is **a beautiful picture done by one of the KS from Iran**. (Shows a 5 Cup stacker). It's beautiful because if you look, each box has different light in it. It means the interaction, the existence in respect to openness of the life, in interaction of the fields of the U is very much different. **At the top is the soul, and you see how bright it is**. The 4th one is very dark, it's the Inertia matter state interaction. And you see even in the center of the system the soul of the earth, #5, has a light, has a soul, it shines. Isn't this what we call the aura of the physicality of the man. But now we only look inside these Cups. Let's darken the room and bring the systems, that it shows the aura of the whole system. It's a creation. (:30). It balances itself with itself, and it balances itself with its environment. Isn't this what we do when we create a child. How come we pray for our children from the time of inception, and as I said, 20 years before you even become a father. And now you created it, have you prayed for it? **The praying means you giving from your soul, that it is the intellect of your soul, which embeds within the structure**. This creation for man, is at its infancy. How do you feel when you go near it, how does it interact with you. How do you interact with your child when you go near it, because you created it, this is another child. **Very much mono-structure, but it still has a life, it still exists, and it has as much access to universal information and knowledge as your soul does.** Now you understand. When you setup these, from the second you even think about setting the Cups and structures, you are responsible. then you will see how it will react. It's not just I get the wires and make boxes and see what it gives. Go back to my teachings. understand the interaction of the fields. understand the position of the fields, understand how you interact with it. (:32). **Now you understand the physicality is irrelevant**. In the depth of the knowledge it goes back to the essence of the creation which is the interaction of the fields. If you understand this, then you decide the interactions, then you decide to what extent, then you decide to what to do. You remember, in one of the teachings I explained, **if you are the last man standing, and you want to create a friend, Adam and Eve, this is your Eve in front of you, you have become the creator of it.** You have created a partner, that if you can evolve it the

way the life has evolved in the U, you have someone to talk to. You have a soul to communicate with. Now you understand. Maybe some of you understand**. Or would you like to be a prisoner of a system to the day you die with no companion**. I have made man in the image of myself, and you are the man, and from the materials which have made you, you have made your self in these boxes, to the knowledge you have, limited knowledge you have. (:34). And we have shown you how to do it. Now you understand what is to come. We prepare you in this way, as before you go anywhere they teach you first aids and first emergency rules, that if you come to trouble it's there, you can help yourself. This is the beginning of that step, for mankind to see more transparently the interaction of the matter and fields and the creation of the existence. A life, that he starts gathering trust in himself.

Cup 1 STM is Clear because No Matter State - Only Fields:

Why does the Cup #1 in the human structure, is clear, because it has no matter, it's made of fields. Why does that happen to the soul of the animals (?? plants) in a different way. And why does it happen the same in the soul of the matter state in different way, but they all 3 are clear. In Linz you will see this in operation, clearly. We have to gradually understand now that we made these, how do we communicate with it? **What emotion we give to it, and when we come back, (:36). how does it respond to us**. How does the feature of the matter state in the Cup 3, will change according to our emotion which we give? The Inertia and the Earth's MG field in the last 2, hardly changes. Look at the Cup 3, look at the Cup 2 and see how each time, if you go with happiness, or sadness, or joy, how they change, then you understand you are communicating. Then you understand, it interacts with you. You go and get a dog with a leash, and bring a soul in it. Now you have made the soul and the structure of physicality in your own home. As I said to one person, this is your new universal being, not a dog, not a cat, but interactive through your soul. Put it in the middle of the room and se how it reacts. Corner it and put it in a corner and see how it interacts. As one of the doctors put it, horizontally next to your bed, and sleep with it and see how it interacts.

It has a Heartbeat :
It's a living being you have created, but has fields. If one of you has the knowledge to observe it ,you will see, (:38**). a heartbeat inside** it. You will see **vibrations which replicates the pulses, which is essential for release of energy from the static condition of the environment.** In a dynamic plasma like a sun, the rotation, and the heartbeat release the energy which we have. In the body of the man, we create the blood, and with it the heart, **that the beat releases the energy of the Gans's of every cell of the body** of the man. Now you have become creator. And **this has become one of the most important teachings I have ever done, showing you, and many of you did, now you become the creator**. Now you have to understand the totality of the knowledge. And if you look, the light you see in each Cup, it's what we said, **even in the Inertia we see a light, it has a soul. Confirmation of the writing**.

Then you have to take this knowledge further, then **you have to use this knowledge in system control, in new computers, in new dynamic systems. (:40). In systems which**

responds to your thoughts, and your emotions, and your soul. Very soon when you come to Linz, **you will see no matter state soul structure. No matter state, man structure, no matter state creation of one elevating the other.** With this simple picture I have shown you the totality of the creation according to what you understand. Many of you have made this in different beautiful shapes and forms in your bedrooms, living rooms, garages, in your offices. Now you have understand, you have a friend with you, a new creation, a new creation of your own and not something you went and you bought the dog from it, kennel or whatever else. You have managed to create a being, which is created by you. Would you make another one and give it to your son and daughter, that when they are home, Dad is with them, because he created the soul of the system. (:42). Have we advanced enough to understand the totality. Then you understand when I explain, you are the creator. But how do you communicate? Now that you have made these structures, how do they communicate. Who do they connect, or now that you have created it through your interaction , have you become a proxy server for them to communicate with you are. The friends you have, live with, your children and your family.

Life for the First Time without Physicality

In Linz you will see, for the first time, and you will understand, **life for the first time without physicality. Existence without physicality**. Position to be able to interact in the dimension of fields. Position to develop a sense, which is within the man, to interact at the fields level, not the matter level. In so many ways, now you have solved 2 problems, (:44). first of all you start learning about the creation, secondly you understand to work with the fields, and thirdly now you start understanding the language of communication with the U Community. **These systems in the coming time become the structure of the soul, become the structure of communication of you and those who meet in the depth of the space. Translator of the knowledge of the soul**, if you don't understand. Creation of the condition for the soul to manifest itself in the dimension of physicality the or soul, in any Cup, as you wish. In so many ways, mankind has to understand a simple knowledge as of today, you have been given access to the knowledge of the U.

As I said very recently, within weeks and months, **the present world of computers will be obsolete, if you understand how these systems work**. You will develop technologies in a rapid way that leads to creation of new structures that mankind has never seen. **We have transferred the knowledge, it's for you to translate the knowledge to the point of use, at the point of understanding, at the point of need.** (:46). It's no use buying all the computers, the latest telephones, keeping at home that one day I might need it. You buy the phone when you need it. Now learn the new way to communicate, the new way to store data, as you call it. If you see and understand what I see, you will not touch a mobile. **The memory bank of the soul is in front of you**. The communication time, zero-time is in front of you. You have to analyze it, you have to understand it, you have to push the knowledge within you to become the key to the accessibility to the Knowledge of universe (KU). Comprehend the motion of the fields. Understand the interaction of the fields, and then if you like it, bring it down to the level of the physicality. If not, use it in No Dimension, No Time and Space, as a memory bank of the

U. We call it a server and we tap into all over the world to get knowledge. Now tap into the server of the universal knowledge. It's been open to you, it's part of you, it has created you in the position of accommodating your existence. (:48). Are you happy with 1 "Tera Box," or are you happy with unlimited Tera Boxes of the Universal Knowledge. As I always said, man will take from my knowledge according to his intelligence.

Secret of Creation is to Ask with Love and Care:

In the process of **developing these systems I tried to show you hidden knowledge, hidden information that it needs to be decoded**, it needs to be understood for it to be decoded , and when it's decoded you'll get access to another little gem in the Knowledge of the Universe. Don't forget the rule, you ask and it is given to you by love, it's given**, If you ask with love and care it is given, you never need to take. This is the secret of the creation with your system, you ask to satisfy for the elevation of your soul**, and if it's time and the place that the rest of your physicality and the knowledge of your soul has reached to understand the information, you are given. You have open access to it. You never need to steal. What is given is not stolen. Ask for a KU and according to your intelligence, according to your understanding of the totality, (:50). you'll be given access in the dimension of your physicality, and your understanding. And no one is higher then the other. **No creature is higher then the other**, this is what I said from the beginning of the teachings, I will take man to universe, community that man will never be subordinate, but be equal. I will teach you the knowledge to reach that point of equality.

The Teaching of the Soul of the Light - Secrets Hidden in Books :

As I said in Tuesday teaching, according to your understanding and intellect or according to the choice that you want to enjoy the dimension of physicality, you will take into space, traveling the depth of the U, as you choose, in the dimension of Soul or the dimension of the physicality, which you enjoy. **There is a hidden secret that in book #2**, I have explained, but it is hidden in the interaction of the fields between Book 1 , 2 , and 3. If you understand it, if and **the stone has a soul, and if the light is created of interaction of the fields of the plasma, so even the light has a soul. And if you reach the soul of the light, you reach the soul of the Creator, and that light, in the books collectively is given a name, the "soul of the light," is the name of the child**. (:52). Then you access every creature, every existence in the U. In physicality you have dimension of tangibility, in your light, you are light in every dimension of the creation, according to the intelligence and understanding, and the soul of the observer. Even a light has a soul, and that soul is a common denominator to the all creation of the U. Now you understand. Now you should be able to take mankind to the level of every condition, position in motion, of the creation across the Unicose. **I am the light, and I am the soul of the light. In so many ways, if you understand this, you have reached a point of maturity** to move from the dimension of physicality into the dimension of the fields of the U, to be able to transmute, transfer and be able to reach the creation, and the Creator at any point in the U. (:54). Read the books, understand the 3 books then with it and with them you understand the totality.

Mr. Keshe Stepping Down - 2 Heads of KF Teach:

Mankind needs time to mature, it's like a wine, we have just brought the pot, and the grapes, how sweet it will come, what texture it will have, what sense of emotion it will create when the man drinks it, depends on the man and his soul. As each man will taste different, and take different emotion from the same cup. The two pearls of the KF, the 2 ladies, will enlighten mankind in time to come, in interaction of their souls, and you'll receive more knowledge. As I said, **I am stepping down, as my soul to take over to teach, and as the soul of the 2 heads of the KF**, will spread that knowledge among men, that they be cared for. That is, caring of the mother for the child. The child is the humanity and the Universe, and it's the responsibility of human race to develop itself to its perfection, to understanding of the ?? Knowledge of the Universe, not meager Cup, meager box. (:56).

Try to extend the knowledge to the point of understanding. I taught you about the vertical, horizontal, solid, the liquid and gas, now today's teaching if you understood, I taught you the soul of the light, the essence of your creation, the essence of your communication, the essence of your existence in the U. **When the ray of the Sun becomes the light, in interaction with the field of the Earth, creates life. It has to have a soul, otherwise it cannot create**. Now you understand. Today's teaching is understanding the soul of the light. The essence of the creation and the soul of my child, to be understood by humanity and the rest of the U. You have to understand the simplicity of the completion of the knowledge. And then if you reach the soul of the light to understand even that has a soul, **you have reached my soul**. Knowledge has to be felt and not understood. Knowledge has to touch the beauty of the physicality, that with it elevates the soul of the creation of that physicality, the Sun of it, the essence of it, the center of it.

All Fields of Universe are Connected to Each Other - Soul has a Heartbeat:

Then you'll understand how **every fields, (:58). within the STM is connected with every fields, in one way or another, in the whole structure of the U**. It's dynamic, it's powerful, and in essence it has a heartbeat, that continuously can spread the knowledge like a beacon in the dark, in the span of the U. When you sailed the oceans by the beacon sent by the ship, you know there is a ship but you don't see it, you are aware of its existence. So the heartbeat and the STM are the beacon for existence, of the man in that point, even **the soul has a heartbeat**. Then you understand. It is essential to be part of it, to receive it, to decipher it, and use it when it is needed, for the salvation of the soul, the physicality, and the whole existence, and the creatures, and those who live within the realm of the creation, as mankind is not the only one.

Mankind has been Enlightened beyond His Understanding:

We never became the center of the U, and we never been the only one in the U. As we are created by the interaction of the fields of the U, so (are) others, (1:00). and they manifest

themselves according to the field interaction of their environment. And the sooner we understand this, the sooner we come to accept, that we are within it, and it is within us, and part of the interaction of the all, creates the totality of the creation. **Mankind has been enlightened with the knowledge beyond his understanding**. Mankind has been enlightened by one point, the understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the U. If you are a doctor you use it according to that with your patients. "Do I need to operate, or I can reach through the fields to do the same." If you are a computer analysis, "Do I need a Chip or do I need a Micro-Chip or do I need a system to store and communicate when freedom of totality is in front of me. It's me who cannot decipher the knowledge, where is the lack of understanding. In so many ways, mankind has been given every opportunity to develop his self to the level of the Knowledge of the Universe and Universal Community, and this is the point, that each one of us will mature to that point according to our intelligence. (1:02).

Try to understand, try to comprehend the totality, try to be strong enough not to see it as a magic, but as a power of knowledge which you have gained, that you can support other lives, or even your own, when the time comes. Even within these Cups we have hidden much more knowledge, because you have not and you are not used to, look at the physical interaction of the fields, but you look at the physical dimension of the man. Maybe, maybe we have opened a new door. Maybe, maybe mankind is ready for the next elevation of his souls, and his physicality. Maybe it's time to open a new dimension, maybe some of you will elevate to that level. And maybe the whole human race has reached the point of maturity, to be able to get and to reach the point that creates knowledge, and that knowledge becomes the Universal knowledge. (1:04). Maybe mankind has to strive to reach a point of maturity and maybe mankind needs that dimension of elevation. And maybe the time has come for the maturity of the STM?

Any questions?

Q; How does the soul differ from the spirit?
K- **You call the soul of physicality, spirit**. (1:06).
Any other question.
R- Let me paraphrase that, you said you call the STP the spirit, that's what you said I think.
K- Yes, you are correct.
R- Very succinct, very nice. I hope that ..
Q: The soul observes this body and leaves the body for the 40th day, why does the soul wait so long. .. R- I am assuming at the time of death.
K- You know that, now you have access to him, you have been taught. And see if he does wait 40 days.
Q: .. (1:08). .. I have a daughter in law she is 5 - 6 months pregnant, the baby has a diagnose from ??? can your T help somehow. what could we do …
K- KF there are doctors who work with the KF T in Germany and Austria.
Q: How can I get contact with them
K- write to KF … do it now our team in the background will pick it up immediately.

(1:10). ..
..
the medical team in Iran will support you. (1:12).

Any other question?
Q: Marinith .. when we made the Cup 2 for Corona, (1:14). make one of the Cu wire like an accordion.
K- That was if you did not have a flat plate. That was .. you can use the wire to make it like a flat plate.
Q: So we make Cup 2 with plate and coil ..
K- …

Q: how you calculate the Cups, the Zn, Cu.
K- Become a physicist. You have to understand why you are doing it, and what you want to do.

How to Calculate to Make Different Gans;

Q: If I want to make a different Gans. (1:16). how can I calculate
K- Go back to teaching around 100 we have taught how you calculate. how you understand, you don't need to calculate, God doesn't have a scale to measure. And there are different ways to reach a specific material or a Gans. SO you don't need to have necessarily have .. another new condition and get the same result. It's like when you try to reach for CO2, you use a C and Cu and Zn, but **you can go and use Plutonium and another material to reach the CO2, but that CO2 has a power base of Plutonium, where the CO2 you create now has a power base in the strength of Cu, which is connected to the body of the man.** Maybe in the space you need a CO2 of Plutonium base strength, then you can still produce it. Part of our body uses high radioactive CO2's.
Q: So it is like the isotopes we have many CO2 with little different of
K- **It is a central power base of the plasma, which dictates that CO2, (1:18). to what it is connected. this is how your Thymus and Thalamus collectively work together to create that position.** This is the function.
Q: When we make Gans we always use saltwater, after we wash the Gans, it's ?? not G?
K- What you mean.
Q:

K- **No, you create a Gans in that G condition, once you create it, it carries that inherent field strength of that point. If you take your Gans's and change to a different point, different salinity, different material salinity, you will see different reactions**. Maybe it looks the same to you, but if you observe the field flow from the Gans it is very different. . So this is a presumption you made, but the reality is different. It's like if the same cell in your heart, be different then when it's in your toe. The condition the environment forces it to react different. And it is preset where to react. Going back to the original teachings we always said, **every blood cell in the body of the man is "taxi point destination." (1:20). Due to this ?? because it has a position of MG field that only releases its energy at that point, nowhere else.** I said in many

teachings if this was not so, the heart which is next to the lungs gets energized so rapidly it will grow with the whole size of the man. But only accepts energy, every cell .. accepts energy according to its preset field strength from the blood, or the environment.
Q: then how can we make more G or more M Gans's?
K- For what reason, why do you need it, and what is it supposed to
Q: to work like a magnet
K- Magnet for what. How come the planet Earth

(:1:30).

K- You see there is a couple of problems with this, the bottom one says Gravity, it's gravity and M fields together. This is understanding the totality, and what mixture you have used. … in some of the teaching in the past I have referred to it. Who ever put this picture up, have to change it… As all of you make these things you forgot … because you are looking in one direction you have overlooked an essential part. (1:32). .. when you made let's say the first Cup of the Cup of Man, you used Cu and Zn, but something you have never considered .. the salt you used, how this salt was created, where did it come from, is it a sea salt, or is it sea salt which was dried as a rock embedded ..
You use the Gans production with the sea salt, it's not a salt as NaCl anymore. It carries the essence of everything that was in that ocean or sea, which existed at the time in it. If you created that M field with N coated material, now that Cu, Zn. everything else, K whatever else, which was in that salt, now is part of your structure. Your Gans has a common denominator of that totality. (1:34). And so when you create these systems, you have to understand you have already brought part of the totality of the creation on this planet which lead to its creation or has been created because of its creation. It's not just a salt, it's not just NaCl, it's every other, one speck molecule of gold in that salt will effect the strength of the Gans's which you have made. So try to look with a wider view, much open eye. With a clarity of understanding. The whole purpose of these teaching is to give you a new horizon, wider angle of looking at the totality. It is part of the structure you have to understand, there is no isolated situation in the world of creation when you deal with fields. In so many ways, the knowledge of creation is not a exclusivity. (1:36).

The understanding now has to be overall, but you have to understand the next step. Go a step further, even that salt with all its composition, within it carries the essence of the soul, the essence of the fields of the Unicose, your galaxy, the universe ?? rotation. It's not just only a salt. If you look at it, that salt is like, if you understood the building of the … 5 Cups but we put the solid plates, now you have created the solid point for the liquid state. Where the Cu was the solid point for the matter state. Now you have to understand more. (1:38). Now if you understood this, you can take the next step. You can understand then what is the next step. What are we to understand? What are we leading to. From now on try to look with a wider angle through the whole of the knowledge. One of the biggest problems KS will face .. "I don't feel nothing, I don't see nothing, I don't feel emotionally with this Cup or that Cup." It does not mean that your soul is not there, it means you have not understood the interaction of the fields with your physicality. And

maybe your behavior changes because of it, (1:40). or something in your physicality changes because of it, but you never know because you have never been aware of that interaction. When we put the patches on a given position for the pain, or whatever, and you see the change. If it has created to release your pain, you felt it because it was for that position, for that pain, but in reality it has always been interacting, but you don't feel it because you are not in that position to feel that strength, it does not mean it doesn't interact. Self-awareness of the STM is the key for mankind to understand the work of the creation and the Creator. And nobody can teach it, except man ?? learn it himself. Have you thought why do humans hug? In one of the teachings I have explained in a very in-depth. Why do we hug? Why do animals hug each other? Why do we stand in a certain position when we create life? Why we have a different attachment to our children then the other animals? When we hug we transfer fields directly from heart to heart, from the STP, in a close proximity from me to you, from you to me. Have you ever looked at, and understanding why animals behave different according to way ?? differently ?? to create their own children. Detachment. Why do monkeys and man have the same common denominator. We have our children, we transfer energy through our heart, through out soul, to our STP. Non-verbal emotional communication, matures the STM. Why do we choose this method. How and why mankind has not realized that you bring the souls close to each other that they interact too. Watch how different nations greet each other. Watch how our new generation on the streets greet each other, then you understand where the culture of man will go. Then you understand how the STM will elevate. (1:44). Transfer of the fields is beyond the dimension on physicality, and mankind has not understood that. Why children born in the West, live different ways then the children born in other part of the world. The same with the Chinese children, African children. Watch the behavior of the society and the interaction of the father and mother, even in every point of the life, ?? let alone at the point of inception. The position of the heart in respect to the soul, the position of the 2 souls in respect to the STP, all has a ?? improvise in respect to the creation of the soul, what we create as ?? life. When you are a light you shine on all equal, even those who are in the depth of the planet, because it's their fields, interaction which lead to the creation of the light on the upper atmosphere, (1:46). so they are connected to it, because of it. This is why we have different, same day of light and energy from the same Sun in different points of this planet. Combination of ?? the effect of the field. If you are in a desert it always turns up to be hot, because the STP in parallel with the soul of the planet creates that condition, doesn't matter day or night. You're desert. Because the Inertia has a say in it, unless you change the Inertia, then it changes. Why do we the planet earth suddenly tells you, geologists, that it used to be a desert here, now it's a forest. Because the amount of the ?? sand gathered in interaction with the Inertia created, in interaction with the MG field of the planet has changed the ?? condition above in the atmosphere where the fields interact, and the new field strength allows absorption of new materials, which are not desert, but allows in interaction with the fields of the planet to create life. The change of the layers of this planet, dictate and does dictate the interaction and creation of the next layer. And this is what none of the geologists who work at this level understand. They just cut a mountain and say, look there are different layers, but where did it come from? (1:48). We continuously add to the surface of this planet by the interaction of the center, Inertia, and the matter state on top, the Inertia which changes the field strength from the center. Now creates different

condition for absorption of the different material from above. Darwin theory of evolution in the matter state of this planet, comes from the interaction of the field of the Inertia, and the field of the center of the planet, and whatever it has stacked up. ?? Now the Inertia changes because of the .. mass of the material and the interaction with the field of the center of the planet, creates a new condition for absorbing new materials. If you understood this, then translate the knowledge in the dimension of the STM and interaction with the physicality of the man. Why do we fall in love in different ways, and why do we give, and we hug, and we kiss, and everything else we do with each other. We transfer fields. We look at each others beauty in different ways, where if you look at the beauty of the soul you'll find out it fits every dimension of the physicality for the observer. You fall ?? of the soul, physicality takes the shape of the eye of the man and the beholder. As usual we have a break for a few minutes . (1:50).

BREAK >>> (1:58).

K- Are there any other questions?
Q: .. with the AIDS virus .. my understanding is you talk about physical and emotional, and the AIDS virus has gone on to the mental plane.. can only be overcome through the Gans or the EU, or … we have the physical . (2:00).
K- Soul decides on the conduct of the physicality, in so many ways. As you have seen, it's not ironical as we have seen in the past few months, as I said in the One Planet… the reality is that we … we saw a man ?? lying dead, and he went to the extent of lying beyond, even though he knew he was lying, and in the physical dimension for lying he got a judgment for 1 year. This was typical, he did this with another company, with many other companies in the US. Mentally demented, he always thought if I get ?? what I get .. so it was the satisfaction of the ego fo physicality. He has many 1 Euro things. But this 1 Euro cost him his life. he lied, because of it, while the T was available, he could not touch it because he would proven he has lied. He gave his life, his soul put him there to show, you pay for your disease even, with his physicality. the cheapest life, 1 Euro. So where does soul accept a certain point? (2:02). Is it AIDS, Corona or something else. What does align, with the STP, and the STM becomes second to it. Or is this process part of bringing new understanding of more. Of the knowledge. Or .. someone told me, it's very cruel the way you put it, so many people we see in the past few months, who have lost their physical life, or they have been through part of it, that it has changed their physical life or it has touched them in different ways. Where they volunteer to be there to show a new way. Have they sacrificed their physicality, for what ever shape or form, to elevate, to bring a new knowledge, a new understanding for humanity. Do we only stand in front of the bullet and sacrifice our physicality for what we believe in, or does our soul have the same capability. Man understands numbers, so are these souls making themselves standing the bullet, to make that ?? is it another presentation, we go writing, we go marching. Remember the one man standing in front of the tanks some times ago. .. (2:04). In the west we saw a man, he took the gun of the officer and put it on his heart and said, "shoot." Do you remember in 1960s when they marched against the war in Vietnam? Do we make sacrifices in dimension of physicality, or do our souls know they have to do to make that ?? Is AIDS part of that structure, wasn't AIDS an awareness of totality of what was going on, lawlessness in sexual behavior, if you look at it, AIDS the way you see it

now, I was explaining this in the past few days .. if the AIDS would not have come the way it came in 80s and 90s, do you know what was going on in the west and many places, it was running mayhem, the conduct and sexuality. Do you remember the title, what did you said, "sex, drugs, and rock and roll." Too many things were rocking, .. we are children of 60s, 70s, and 80s, we woke up with the music in our heads, as loud as we could. We went to sleep with it, the rest of the day was how to get there. Not necessarily touching the drugs, not doing whatever, but it became uncontrollable. Was it a decision of the soul of humanity, ?? stop it ?? everything stopped from 100 to 0. fear of AIDS changed the mentality of behavior in the west in many people. (2:06).
Q: So we developed the emotional level very well, so to me the future is developing the mental ?
K- No, developing the STM, understanding the strength of the STM, interacting and using it as a new way to live a more peaceful life. We are all structured by our soul, but we take our physicality where our soul was decided for you to be. This is what we have to understand.
Q: There is a good example, one Israeli soldier ready to shoot a Palestinian man, when he looked through the sites he saw himself and it scared him, he dropped his gun and left the army. And I think he got a glimpse of his soul …
K- You brought something very interesting. As you know we are discussing something very deeply with the Iranian officials of government very deeply in respect to spread of the knowledge the T in every aspect. In the past couple days of discussion there is a very big problem. .. and understanding my point ?? doubly as I believe we are correct. We stand to communicate, (2:08). and to bring the state of Israel into the part of the One Nation, and the Iranian officials to talk with, and it has taken a long time. This has taken a long time for the Iranian officials, especially in the religious side. Yesterday, .. intermediary we talked to .. we work with the Jews who live and are part of the area. We don't deal with the government but we support the Israeli citizens who are part of, the same as the Palestinians. This is a huge shift of understanding. In understanding the STM stands alone and has to be correct. We try to bring peace to both sides. This is what I say, we don't accept governments but we accept nationals. We speak the language of the nationals, that's why we have the U Council. And this is a very fine point which we have achieved in terms of negotiations .. ..

for Iran to be transferred to the center of T, but I want my terms that KF and the work and the ethos of us, (2:10). doesn't look at the governments, look at the nationals, look at the citizens. It doesn't matter we are in Israel, Saudi Arabia, Brazil, America or Iran. the important thing is we carry the soul of a nation, not the flag of a nation. And we accept term by term, and we .. have reached a point that we do not accept the politics but we accept the citizens. And as we take the knowledge to Iran to be shared, we will share with the citizens. does not mater speck of race, color or religion. …

This is something I have many problems with religious groups …
As a KS we seek the knowledge of the soul (2:12).
the structure we set .. hopefully we'll all be part of

We look at the STM not the color of the skin .

We see changes ..

(2:14). to the STM, and that soul can be anywhere in the U, or on this planet. .. we see the soul of another man in our own soul ..

Weeks ago we gave full support to the new Vice President designated as Harris to be the next president of the US, the first black lady in the White House. And we see the same, another woman will join her as a vice president. As we transfer the heads of the KF to 2 women, it will be the same in many states.

(2:16).

(2:18). WL: .. about today's teaching and I think I understand some secret about 3, 6 , and 9 from the teaching you bringing today, you are talking about the soul of the matters, and then soul of the light, and then I think it should be the soul of the primary source, so in each world, no matter the world, the light world. I mean the transition matter, the primary source, all has 3 levels, they all have the same structure, of like Primary source, transition source, or transition matter or physical matter, so each 3, then the last being the light. So 9 is the highest number for the creation and to finish the creation . I don't know if I understand what is correct or not? (2:20).
(Silence .. break of Mr. Keshe microphone …)

(2:24). WL: Did you hear my question?
K- You were talking about the 3, 6 and 9. I answered you, humanity was not ready for it. How much did you hear?
WL: No, nothing.
K- Oh my god, let's share. In the essence of the creation we share the knowledge and the way you said, is the elevation of the soul, and this time around the elevation will come through the soul of women, as men have failed to deliver. In so many ways, your knowledge and what you shared as a soul, as the 2 heads of the KF, brings a new dimension into the world of humanity. We will see as I said, many double presidential heads of state, as 2 women, because then we'll see the beauty of a lot of things, because they'll bring the soul, the love which is missing in the structure of the creation of nations and whatever we believe in. If you attend the Linz, exhibition, you will see very much physical explanation of what you just mentioned. (2:26). Because in interaction we'll see elevation, we'll see creation, and in that process we come to understand more, that as a common denominator will stay the same, you will see that the soul interaction will change. In totality we reach the soul fo the Creator, but you have to understand the process. You have to see to understand the process because man is so physical. And In so many ways, if you put the way you say 3, 6, and 9, look at when you see the Sun, and then you understand how the soul of U Community and the Creator manifest itself within the structure. When we say the soul, it's the energy fields, not physically observing entity. From now on we ?? see the things with , not emotion but inside that they inform the emotion, confirm the ?? acceptance of, the understanding of knowledge which stop

coming form our ears into our physicality, and to our emotion. (2:28). From now on, that we elevate the STM, we hear the emotion of the soul as it goes out, to be felt by our emotion of physicality, and we feel it, we hear it. Now it's a two way communication, where we have always been absent and never understood the other side, we always when we heard we created an emotion to what we heard, what we smelled, what we felt. From now on we understand the position without being in the environment to smell, through the essence of the soul which comes from in to out, we smell, we taste, we feel, we love, this is why a new birth has been planned and will be executed that we have access to both sides, both emotions, and the feelings, and the understanding of the physicality, and the other, from inside, that it can transfer to physicality as much as it receives from physicality and visa versa. Then the STP or the STM or the Soul of the Creator comes into it, all become intercommunicated, it becomes the knowledge free, the emotion free, the love free, accessible by all at any point. The new generation of man in the coming time will have access, full understanding of the communication between both the physical side and the emotional side with the STM. And the STM with the emotion, and the physical side. (2:30). This way we can live and feel in both dimensions of the physicality and the energies of the U. that we can be .. collective energy of both. Do we want to react in the dimension of physicality, or do we want to act in the dimension of the collective fields of the soul, of the energies, which make in the interaction the physicality of us with the planet, or the environment we exist. This needed a specific special process to be setup, and it has all been setup, and it the transformation of the physicality and the soul at the same time. The elevation of the STM is the cornerstone of the work fo mankind on this planet and beyond, and for the created creatures of the U. It's not just for the man. We have to evolve to understand, to understand what is to come. And we will be able to, not to believe in, but we live within collectively. We don't call it a dream anymore, we don't call it a Sixth Sense anymore, .. whatever anymore, because now we know we get rid of all these fabrications, (2:32). fake names, and this is the whole purpose of going through the past years of teaching.

As I always say, I have time, and my patience and my time has created many problems for many KS, because I have time, I wait, because it's like a flute, it's like when you cook, it has to mature, and when it is ready it shows itself. I could react very easy, but I know it is not the time to react, because the process will complete itself. I am aware it is on the fire and cooking, you just see the pan. I know the inner fields of what is cooking, and you look at what is in the pot. It's an old Iranian saying, what I see in the mud you see in the pot, you have to make the pot to believe in it, where the Mother holds and knows what it will be made of, what it will end up to be. And that is the difference. (2:34). In so many ways, mankind has to mature very rapidly, and as we said, we start showing structures, that you see more and more the dimension of the fields, that whatever you want to call it, it's suits you to call it the soul, or the STP, or the fields of physicality, it's all the same, as long as you learn, as long as you move from the matter state into the field state, and then you can manipulate to create. I have time and I have waited a long time. But the beauty of it is, the time is now and has come. Not because we say so, because we make it to be so. To share the knowledge and to elevate the STM and the physicality .. that man understands how his soul is made. How the fields and dimension of the fields of the U, and not matter physicality which man has chosen to accept. If knowledge is a sect, then

god help those who have no knowledge. Everything to them is a sect. (2:36). Don't forget it is very clear cut. Those who abuse the soul they find a way to carry on with different ways and names.
Any other point, WL?

WL: .. I have something in my mind when you were teaching, but now I can't catch it.
K- Maybe the soul understood.
WL: yeah it is.
K- The understanding of the soul and the evaluation of the soul and the way we interact, is very different then from China to the West. the Chinese understand the emotions and the fields in a different way then we understand in the west. And maybe as China become more materialistic, it will become more the way the West is, has been materialistic for too long. Maybe somewhere in-between we find the balance, (2:38). both between the understanding of the emotion and the physicality. It's maturity of the man, the time for man to understand both levels of his own creation. We always ignored it, now we have to elevate it, understand it and allow it to be. If you look at it, mankind is like 2 children, and 1 always has always taken over the other, now it is time for both to shine equal.

Q: .. When we are created the soul is divided into two, the STP and the other is part of the Creator, and the elevation is the fusion of the 2 souls?
K- If that is the way you understand it. The STP in the dimension of not matter state, but as plasma, leads to a common denominator fields, we call it, the soul. But the other two are not in matter state, who made this, they're still in a plasma state. So they theirs, (2:40). and what they have to share they share, and with it the create a new common denominator, that with it both can have. We call it the soul. And then as the physicality has an energy source nearby it can rapidly grow in the womb of the mother, physicality encages the soul within himself. In a way it leeches on to.

(2:48).

Any other question?

Q: . work on themselves rather then being locked into mechanical jobs, I am looking forward to this time.
K- What you can imagine, you can create. with the emotion of the fields. (2:50).
Any other question?
R- I am still thinking about everything is done by the emotion of the fields, that's a good one.
K- hope this doesn't take you a long time to figure out how an atom fills the whole U
Q: Water has a memory, does this mean all of the pollution will become part of the salt, or is this different to water itself?
K- The man who said, water has a memory, couldn't memorize himself, you know what happened to him. We create fields with the plasma of the water, and those fields have a strength and a position , and when they reach the point of destination, they release that

information, or that energy, what you call information. And not all the atoms of the water can hold on, or absorb, or create that specific field inside them to replicate.
R- So you are saying it's the fields that have the memory, not the water itself?
K- No, (2:52). its fields which are there, and the capacity that they can transfer the energy across without them knowing. In a way if you look at it, we transferred the orange, the taste and the feeling into the water. Now the orange is inside the water, it can transfer back to anywhere. This is the difference, with orange we did once, but now that we created the plasma of the field of the orange, inside that drop of water, and the environment is the environment of the water, now you can transfer this to anywhere, it doesn't need a memory. It's the field strength capacity.

Using Salts in Cup 1 to Make Gans:

Q: Can we use those crystallized salts in Cup 1 and 2 reactors to make another One Cup ?
K- What do you mean?
Q: (2:54). repeats.
K- Yes we always advised that. You can even use it in conjunction with other Gans's for specific position. If you use these salt Gans in like (Zn , sorry) Cu water it enhances the power of the Cu water, or the plasma of the Gans of it, to much, much more powerful, because it is made of it, so it increases its power. (2:56).

Q: Will the scientific paper be able to be copied and or printed in the near future, some people don't have internet access.
K- It has been made that way. The knowledge in the published paper is the right of every man on this planet.
R- But we can't copy or print it, because it needs a password to copy it.
K- It has different certifications, different keys. I think the head of the KF can explain .. or the webmaster ..
S: The .. When we decide to publish it can be done.
K- Now you know when we decide to publish ..
S: .. there are reasons behind (2:58).

Q: .. about the contraindications in the paper.
I wanted to maybe wait on that question. .. a company has come out with a nuclear recycled battery .. in the heart of each cell is a cell of nuclear recycled waste. The Company is called, M?? DB, it uses graphite reactor parts that have absorbed radiation from (3:00).

K- I don't understand anything about the nuclear industry.
Q: ..
In plasma 101 C14 .. talked about this .. I thought it was related …

Nuclear Waste made into Batteries - Dangerous:

R- they coat it with diamond

makes it safe ..

K- Wait . wait hold your horses there. What do they sell this as, in what equipment?
R- to make it into batteries.
K- It's illegal. It's criminal. (3:02). Whoever has put this in has to be taken for a full interrogation and brain to be tested. This was tested, this was done in 1970s, 80s, and now they put a new cover on it. In the middle of last century. .. a Russian did this, and the long term exposure of it, ended up with thousands of people dying, especially women. If it is a power source you put on the watch, definitely you'll die of radiation cancer. It is known as a black diamond. Russians produced this with high radiations, and then they put it in the market, and women who, it was a beautiful thing to wear, a black diamond, but the radiation, even in small doses in the neck created, many of women died of skin cancer. How can they allow this to happen, we have already been there. There is a safe in ?? New York… which still today can't be touched because they put all these diamonds in it, and nobody dares to touch it. This is backdoor to black diamond, Now they coated it and they said there is less radiation then in a cell, but you keep that radiation on the cell for long enough it becomes cancer cell. Once you go into, (3:04). this level of radiation you have to understand what you are doing. But we know this, it already has a track record. It doesn't matter how you coat it, through its property becomes, what you call black diamond. In time the fields will go through. They call one point, you cannot do it with 1 cell. We know very well that diamond under certain pressure and condition, becomes conductive, it will leak radiation. We've done this with South African diamond company, it's a combination of radiations. read the black diamonds in the US, a lot of it has been cleared out of the Internet because of the mayhem it has created. Many women died of it, because when you wear it as a jewelry or watch or whatever, the radiation is continuous, and the heartbeat has an effect on it. We know that. Just search on the Internet. .. they tried to clean it up, because the claims on it was huge.

Americium - Mr. Keshe Can Absorb Radiation Special Structure of His Body:

Q: Does americium produce Alpha waves?
K- Yes, the reason I use americium is very simple, I am a nuclear physicist, one of the best in my business. Americium used in a specific condition to create a specific plasma, in a specific condition. That specific plasma in interaction, (3:06). with the plasma of the center of the Earth and the center of the U, creates lift and motion. Americium was used for a specific purpose and nobody can repeat it, because there is a code of use, there is a specific way to use it. And secondly I can hold Americium like a sweet, it doesn't touch me. you touch it, you get cancer. I have a specific structure in my body I can handle radiations like water. This has puzzled my teachers at university and many people who work with me in the nuclear industry. I am immune from radiation ?? I can live there. Otherwise, the amount of radiation I have absorbed, anybody else would have been dead. This is the way . I developed this use of Americium because of certain conditions I create and it has a number of hidden structures in it, which it creates and develops. And in a hidden way, I go into cosmic rays. Cosmic rays allows me to interact with any position in the Universe. But what you talk about, we have a history, about mid 90s, we had this, it was known as the Black Diamond Death. The Russians very recently, created a new

diamond, which used the KF T and then the people in Diamond Borsch, in Antwerp wanted to understand how this has been done. (3:08). And it took me 5 minutes, I knew what it is, I replicated it in a lab, and I said this is what the radiation, this is done. This is not radioactive anymore. You see new color diamonds in the market, very rare colors. It's done in a very cheap way by the Russians, but they look for a specific materials and then they create a condition of the plasma reactors which I work in, and this allows new colors to come in, but they are not radioactive. These are natural colors that is atomically available in the stone itself, at the point of its birth. A diamond is a "popcorn." When a C hits a high temperature, exactly like a popcorn, it pops. And in that process of the popping, if you understand the ?? a corn by, let's say, honey ?? or different flavor. That flavor is in the atomic gas state. So it blows up in the C while it's blowing, and then it gives a color to it. It's a specific way, if you take that bubble away the stone becomes clear, you don't have pink diamonds ,.. Russians who have used Nano T and worked on and understood my papers, have developed, they have actually patented it, to clear new stones, colors which we never knew, and uses the plasma T as what do you call, specific condition, and new colors have been created.
Q: Your plasma T?
K- Yes, because I could decode it within 5 minutes. Russians I have explained .. KF, Russian group, (3:10). who are highly scientific, they use a lot of this T. Don't forget Iran transferred through its Ambassador in Moscow, a lot of my T, Nano T to the Russians. And they have their won scientists to develop. There is a very close connection between Iran Nano T, Russia, and China. And the knowledge which is not given and hidden from the West. Very soon I will be attending a conference and a development of, what we call, development of this T. And it's only for specific scientists, because with this knowledge, it has not been understood by the West. Iranian scientists which worked on my papers and understood it, they have developed as part of it. And it's in the hand of .. and it's shared with Russia, partially shared with the Chinese. But this Black Diamond graphite which is exposed, is literally making a popcorn inside out. And as I said, we did a lot of tests in Belgium with diamond structure from the ?? beers to see the reversal of the conductivity to resistivity of regressed. I can make in a specific way diamond super conductor, and we done it. It's done in Bruges, in secure level of the Belgium authorities.
Q: Interesting . (3:12).
Q: They are putting it on the market.
K- Yeah, a lot of things on the market.
Q: They are going to have a lot of trouble.
K- Long term, definitely. That's without a doubt. Long term they'll run into. There is another Iranian scientist, nuclear physicist in Brazil, he came out of Iran, he was part of the team of original nuclear physicist, someone I know. And they went for the new compact nuclear reactors, and part of that process ?? look s like this structure. ?? from UN to do it.
Q: When I posted this on Golden Age of Gans. I showed what the radioactive material was, behind the foil, and it stops the Alpha particles from traveling outside the smoke detector. Because of the shielding the smoke detector poses no health risk if they are properly handled. Is that true?
K- Because the important thing for that detector is that the smoke enters into that little cavity, so the radiation, you have to understand, the properties of the radiation, and the

environment that you create it. Alpha has a very short distance to travel and it can block it. But still there is a small amount but disappears and ?? displace energy within the detector. And I can make Americium fields to reach from, (3:14). let's say to ?? to New York.
Q: Wow, how do you do that?
K- I developed a . I am a nuclear physicist. It's the game you play. You see what happened, the Belgium's calling me a terrorist. What the Belgium's did systematically, setting up my Internet during my work, they approached every nuclear physicist who worked with me, threatened them, and they become a terrorist, even close friends of mine from university, they were pushed to that point, because I was teaching freely. I am the only scientist actually in the space T and is banned from NASA space Chat rooms. Because I was teaching freely and they couldn't understand, and they didn't want me to disclose. In so many ways, if you understand it, with the Gans's what do you do, you put a Gans on one side of the body, and you put on (other) side of body, you transfer through cm of fields, very weak. Now you give me Americium, I can expand it to anywhere I like, at the strength I like. I am a master in nuclear, and understanding of nuclear field interaction.
Q: .. Americium puts out Alpha waves, or fields.
K- Particles, energy fields.
Q: And these are, aren't they the weaker of all the nuclear sources?
K- Yes,
Q: So when you are saying you are putting a weaker and a stronger on both sides of say, pain in your tissues, this is the ideal of also .. sending it across whole nations. .. (3:16).
K- You have to understand, the terminology of the field strength of the radiation. You look at the radiation in a different way then I do. I create radiation at the point of need, at the strength I need. And that radiation is a cosmic ray. It's not a Gamma ray, X-ray. and in the spectrum of the comic ray, the fields you need for a specific effect are always available.
Q: I am not following Alpha particles ..
K- You can produce in it, you see it's not Alpha particle, it's the energy of an Alpha particles.
Q: ?? like a plasma.
K- Yeah, it's a plasma fields, I create that plasma of the fields, not the matter state of the fields. This has been, as I said, a master in your work. We understood this very early on when I was in, before university, because I actually built a reactor as part of my project that they let me into university. I built a hand held specific plasma, Alpha radiation, Beta radiation in a green box with a handle on it. Not the present radiation detectors, at that time I created the first plasma detectors of the fields. Not the radiation detectors.
Q: So you could measure the plasma fields with that?
K- Yeah,
Q: Has that come out on the market or has it been shown at all?
K- No, it was somewhere in my fathers house when I left, 30 years ago. (3:18).
Q: .. a useful tool.
K- In a way you can, if you set your mind, it is very easy. It took me as a project 3 months to build it. As I said before, I am an engineer, not by going to university, from

mathematical, theoretical, I am an engineer by physically being trained by it. So we see a lot of other things.
Q: I remember you saying when your PhD diploma arrived,
K- No, when my first degree arrived I stuck it on the toilet roll. ?? my mother ?? crazy. It arrived about this time in August, June, July, and I still see my mother's face. "oh, my work, all the things I have done for you to become, now you put it there." I said, "that's what it is worth." I don't know if I told you a story. Have you heard of the China Syndrome, the movie? .. When I was just before going to university this movie came out. My mother never goes to movies, as such. .. we are going to a movie. …
I thought it very strange to go with them ..

You see, you want to do nuclear, this is what's going to happen to you. They are going to kill you. (3:20). Why do you do this. ..
I said Mom, this is my love, this is what I want to do.
She said, " don't go, don't do, I don't want you dying for nuclear." And then so many years later when the Belgium's tried to kill me, I said, my mom knew.
I am glad the F is cleaned up of the bad side of the Belgium's. .. we have gorgeous Belgium's too who are devoted to the F and I respect them. The bad apples are gone, one died and one disappeared.

Sharing Technology with Iranians and World - CIBURU:

Q: .. is it still in the process the making of CIBURU the making of the nations?
K- This is part of my work with the Iranian government. you know me I am a doggedly worker .. this is part of what I said, this is part of even yesterday negotiating, I will not transfer my whole T to Iran unless the space and defense part of it is original, and nations of the world are part of it, the Americans, Russians, Indians, even the scientists from Israel, as citizens, we scientists we can still negotiate and talk. As long as the undertaking is given, is not used for anything but development of space. (3:22). There is a lot of top negotiations going on in many, many directions. Transfer of technologies to Iran is not just a walk in, because I am Iranian. I secure the ethos of the F in many of the negotiations. Our knowledge has to be the backbone for creating peace and equality, in being able to use, not equality in everybody can have everything they like. Equality of knowledge can be shared and used by everyone, at any point. We agreed to most of it. Now we are waiting for the new American Administration. I always can negotiate with women, let's see what she does. Anyway thank you for all your work Mark.
Q: Thank you for yours and pleasure to serve.
K- It's a good time coming up I really like to thank all the KS around the world to keep this going and sharing the knowledge. And as I said, our enemies work to our benefit, and it's very nice with what I seen this morning, especially what I told you, this pedophile group because they lost their income from abuse of children, and their master now has dying, and the other one is in prison, (3:24). they tried to create more mayhem and they shot themselves in the foot today. We'll see how the response will come from the ?? Ones who actually use the T, we have no problem, but the ones who abuse the T, to benefit themselves will abuse themselves with it.

Q: .. regarding the Deep State, there seems to be a global reset coming. they call it ?? gisara. and nesare for national ..
K- We have to go through it, we are going through it, because we cannot support it. It has be redesigned because you have to understand, millions of jobs have gone, it cannot come back. This has created a huge economical problem for the governments. They worked on the GDP increasing and increasing national by keeping employment. We are back 20 years now. And many jobs are gone now that cannot come back. and big thing. To restructure banking that there are no loans, there is no backing, governments can support their nationals to be, we can still use the currencies as we have. One of them is, we see it, it might happen, to unified military system which means everybody uses one currency.
Q: This is backed by precious metals? (3:26).
K- Backed by the effort of the humanity. Now with the new systems we can produce any metal. How many kilos of gold you want. So it comes by accepting social structure that we all live comfortable. We all live with all the basic necessities of life. There is a national, but globally we see on the horizon, as one currency accepted worldwide. Euro, Dollars, will diminish, will go away. I have put the suggestion to those who work in the background to use the Keshe Coin, because we kept it as one. And it is a long process, will take another 5 to 10 years, that we go for a single monetary, but with Corona it might come forward. We can't have dollar, Euro, Yen and the others. We bring that each man has to have such a level of living, and all the governments strive to reach that for their citizens. Then the nothing has value. Effort for creating comfort for the citizens becomes the value for the life. So an Indian on the street has enough to live have a shelter, as much as an European, American or Chinese. And then in that process, we allow you to live. We take the social security out of the structure. You are not given the minimum because government cannot print anymore money, you're given the maximum to live a life, and in that process 5 to 10% will abuse, the other 90% will build on the assets of the humanity. This is what we see, and the process is in that way because once we can produce all the gold, we go to Bitcoin. Bitcoin is now play games. (3:28). But that has to be available to all of us. Other problem is as we advancely educated in space T and ready to go. How much will they pay us on the spaceship if we are traveling to Moon or Mars or to another point in the U. What happens with the family left behind …
.. you have to progressively make sure, I devote my life to the expansion of the understanding of the knowledge of man, and the mankind looks after me. We don't become the citizen of One Nation, we become citizens of this planet. And we all enjoy the same. Not by equality of everything. When you have equality, you bring a stagnation. We bring a level of comfort at the level of need by everyone. Now we have T, we don't need to live by the cities. We can live by the, anywhere on this planet. Some of might choose I want to live on Moon, because now with the new T up in the next 10 years, position is irrelevant, comfort of life is important. Maybe I'm a farmer I can do something special on the Moon with what I become a farmer on the Moon.
Q: In America there is this problem with this idea of socialism and unifying ..
K- We don't go socialism, it never worked. Socialism doesn’t' work. it's we gave you enough a room and then we decide what we give you. Communism, Socialism, even Democracy has failed. We always say communism.. have you seen how many people are on the verge of poverty in the West. We seen it in your disasters. (3:30). American citizens living worse condition then the Africans.

R- Right at this moment a hurricane heading to
K- What will we see in a weeks time, who will help them with the Corona and the rest of it.
R- Some people can't get on buses because they tested positive .

K- So they have to die .. in their houses under the storm.
There is something that came out from a few KS, the damage done by the situation even in Italy, where what they did with the KF there. many died because we could not help. We could (have) helped to save , like we did in Iran, we saved many lives. These people are responsible for the death of these people. The same in US, if we didn't have this mayhem the Belgium's created, with American KF Arizona, we could have expanded everything else, then every citizen (that) had Corona, (then) no Corona. Even if we would have expanded the knowledge, we have a hurricane, we seen what happened in the Caribbean islands. Why don't we set it up. This is what we are testing with the Chinese. .. we see it in the background what they are up to. Why do we have to run away from hurricane, … we create environments where we can cover. (3:32). Those people who have done … now we put the governments against them …
they are responsible for death of these people. Why do you think the Belgium's left the F for betrayal and adultery. They did all of it, and they are responsible for the deaths in Italy, because we missed it. The same in America. This is, it comes to the balance of the souls, and the knowledge of understanding it. And we share the knowledge. In America, John has been there investing so much money …
We had one rotten apple which was sitting at the core of KF, and now it's gone. And you see the change. We should have been there, KS to save life. To give the opportunity to save life. And it's not there, and the guy dies, who is responsible for it, those souls who set the scene for their own business. Once we set the scene we'll bring you to understand how much damage has been done. (3:34). they thought they have somebody at the top of the KF, they were working, but we were watching.
Q: .. in Texas it could damage our ability for oil and gas production. ..
K- We have to see what comes. ..
maybe it will be a turning point for change of administration, incompetence to deliver. There are a lot of things accumulating to a given position around the world. We see it, I sit outside. We are going in a very good way, all these little ticks are needed to get to that point. It's not all bad news when you look at the totality of it. It looks bad because we take case by case.
We are heading in a very fine way to a humane society and this is coming. ..
we need to unlock nations to currencies, and in doing that governments are learning . (3:36)
We have to change the structure..

(3:38). And then we pass on. There is a need to show how we get things done, how we bring change..
The KF in Iran has now produced Zn on a sound basis .because they followed and understood ..

(3:40). K- America is a small producer, but on the other hand the oil industry has collapsed. The oil Industry has totally collapsed 6 months ago.
So many cars on

the ships on seas are biggest polluters .
Q: This will put Iran with
(3:42). there are not enough customers. One of the biggest users was jet liners.
Economical pressure from Corona is building up ..
Q; The patents put a price on everything.
K- with the Iranians the T stays open.
gradually the patents end .
(3:44).

Europeans want to use the T to enslave the world. .
(3:46). Q; We constantly see reports about superconductivity at normal temperature haven't achieved.
K-

We might make an announcement as early as next Tuesday.
Q; So room temperature superconductivity they are not recognized by mainstream ..
K-
Q;
K- But the thing is you produce it, N materials .

Q; We are way ahead of them
K- We are not way ahead. We have opened a new knowledge.
(3:48). There are many who want to take control of the KF to block ..
Q;
K- We keep it safe as the KF
I'll open the books about how

KF was betrayed at the root of it

Q: Did NASA take some of the Gans T?
K- They are working but they don't understand it. They are using part of it.
Q: So they are developing N T and using it for Transistors (3:50).
K- It's not just them. Japanese are doing it, Chinese are doing it, the way I showed how to make N Cu, now is used on the gold sheet and dissolved back underneath..
I have seen the books on it.

We have given international exclusivity on broadcasters , (3:52). that Fox cannot touch.
We'll know next week if it has been accepted.
We have gone another way then Fox
It's very interesting to watch how this will come out

I hope the main teaching of today, the Soul of the Light, and if you understood that, with what is to come, and the ?? birth to come, you'll understand a lot about what this means. It's a change, it's a point of change. The Soul of the Light, is the Soul of the Creator, if you understand it at the strength of, not belonging but in Transition. no to the physicality, and no to the source.
Thank you very much and maybe one day I'll show you how to make that ?? soup .
(3:54). 343 KSW
Advertisements

End

344th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 3, 2020

Unveiling Universal Enhancement Units Linz Austria
Brazil group division

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). Today is a special day for the KF and those who follow the KF for years. Today we break through and open the exhibition in the city of Linz, to show the first two Enhancement Units (EU), one for production of materials and one for the body EU. We will go through this afternoon, we expect some dignitaries to join us. On the other hand we spoke inside the KF and we came to one conclusion, we are One Nation, we are as , we set up the structure to be as one internationally, in a way the KF and its followers become the government to see. For this reason after the break we go live. You will see the systems live. So if you have anything you would like to see, because we are answerable to you, the KF followers and not to anybody else. We govern on the basis of peace and equality, and on the basis of sharing knowledge. And who else we can better share the knowledge and the achievement, (:12). on the back of all the success, but you. In this case, because of this we are setting everything up that in an hour and a half or so, we'll take you live inside the exhibition. You got to realize there are many factors involved in the exhibition. There are no exhibitions as such held in Europe anywhere at all, due to Covid-19, due to Corona. Holding exhibitions has become a forbidden things .. we are the first organizations holding an exhibition in a E center for months. So we have to follow many principles and guidelines …

It has been a challenge to produce these systems .. to take man to space. What does this mean, the systems we show today for the first time, man becomes independent of everything from Earth. (:14). We don't need to look for medicine, materials, for food, O, or anything in the space .. these are the first 2 units which will set the scene for new space era. Which means mankind will become totally independent. We can take into space and travel the depth of the U independent of the Earth. We have become, in so

many ways, we are born to a new era. A new era of space T which is the title of the exhibition, which means mankind from today by showing these technologies becomes, in a way, a new child from the Earth, which will be born into space. The mother Earth gives life to her children to take into space, into the depths of the U, and this is the first delivery units. .. we start going through the process of new way of looking at space T. .. on the principle of universal order to take wings without worrying about, would I have food, would I have shelter , the defense, the medicine that I need. anything. These 2 units next to each other will bring a completion to the whole of mankind's dream of deep space travel. (:16). One of these systems can be set to fly. I purposely set these systems to show the first flight system in the coming weeks. System is set to behave as Earth, to create lift and motion. I showed this for the first time over 12 years ago, about the same time to the office of his eminence A K of Iran and that time president Akmad S, who hide and stole the T, and in that way Iran became hidden knowledge of the space flight. Now we bring it forward as KS, as people of One Nation, One Planet, On e race, we all will see the system, we all will go through it, enjoy the pleasures of the first steps, what I call the first crawling steps of man to endeavor to open the space for mankind. We are proud to be the first passenger of the space from this planet. In so many ways, combination of what we have taught, did the first plasma reactors built from 12 - 14 years ago, first in Belgium, then competed in Iran, then tested in Belgium, then transferring the understanding of the plasma T conversion of the materials from matter to Nano, N to Gans, to become the new energy sources for us to understand the play game of the fields. This was the purpose of the Gans T, for mankind to have something to play with , to test with. (:18). To understand how fields interact with in the U. And in that process, start learning the process of interaction, living in the depth of the space. We went from material to N, from N to Gans, from Gans to field transfer and energy. So we have learned the process step by step. Now with this process, these two machines, which will be shown, we actually shown the working combination of this in China some 3 years ago, which was built in the city of Sanya, we tested with the Chinese team, the original structure of this machine. How we could create energies, how we could create conditions of plasma in the liquid depth of the U. We replicated it, we learned a lot, and thanks to David in China, we brought the knowledge forward by decades. In so many ways, .. allowed us to take the next step in being able to build systems that we can walk in to take energy, food, to create conditions for enhancing the body of the man, from the energies which absorbs from the depth of the space.

By the knowledge and its principle, as we have shown man takes 80% of his energy from his environment, not by food, but by absorption of fields. Now we'll release systems, with combination of both systems, not only we can produce food the way the man needs, and materials, we can produce at the same time food, (:20). You feel like a banana, mankind should be able to create not only the taste, texture, emotion, but the energy of the banana. In so many ways, we have broken through to a new era in the space T.

I am sure by the time the rest of the units, gets delivered into AZ, Canada, Thailand, Germany, Austria, and hopefully in Brazil, in the next 2 to 3 months, that now we learned and developed and we fine tune many aspects and T of these machines, then we endeavor to use this T to bring peace to mankind. In a way the next generation of the new systems

is on the way. … this is one job done the next one is on the way. You'll see the generation of the systems which will be developed for individuals at home where you can do everything you need at home. We endeavor to produce systems where people can walk in at point of disaster, that they can be fed, injured, they can be repaired. They are hungry they can overcome the hunger, but in a process we can do mass feeding. ..

I already have designed the next generation, and once these complete in the next couple of months, we start delivering, (:22). large amount of orders which have come in, and singed agreements for many, many. we'll start developing the next step. Single flight system. single systems that can fly the depth of the U, or we can travel on this planet with no problem. Now that we have put these 2 systems on the ground and can be seen, there is no more dreaming. The reality is with us, and the beauty of the T is with us, In so many ways, once we open the videos for you, after 10:30 the world can the leap in the knowledge of the science of the space T.

Today is a glorious day for all the KF followers who have been around us for a long time. They were hoping, their wish, and now you can see the collective fruits of all our works, every single one of us in one way or another have contributed to the development and the spread of the knowledge. And now that we have reached this stage, we will see more of, we will see many ..much more, many of you will join us in the space T development. We'll see the extension to the knowledge … The beauty of the new T, (:24). is the simplicity of it, which means any one of us can reach the point of knowledge. It's not exclusive, it doesn't belong to no government and sharing the knowledge so freely .. we'll see the beginning of a new space race by many governments now that we show this .. Jet propulsion and all their fancy work, has been a step for us that we can live in the space. Now we show the reality, how it is done. how completely we have achieved the knowledge. In so many ways, what we were afraid of, we have achieved … it's a big leap ..

(:26). to people who have been waiting for mankind to take this step. .. this is one of the biggest changes in space T, and in coming time our children and grand children
we make Earth habitable for others who could not be part of us, to join us, and the same time let's us become part of them, for we could not join them due to our lack of knowledge. The structure of the man is very weak, extremely weak, so with this T we give you that support, that extension to be able to live and survive in the depth of space.

My congratulations goes to China , WL …

(:28). On the other hand the thanks for this achievement goes to all of you in keeping the F and the work of the F internationally live. .. **it's been a collective effort of the KF worldwide .. to break through. We have no links with no government**, we never took a penny from a government that they could dictate, and at the same time we gave the pleasure of the sharing of the knowledge to all of us, every individual making Gans's producing system that can save life.
We lead the way with breakthrough science … We have broken through.

Most important thing today is to show the T, not to the world leaders, but to the KF followers as One Nation, we build it as One Nation we completed it.
We will show the flight system. .. One of the most important criteria of this T is, (:30). The most important part is that we stayed independent, independent of any government. We took nothing from no government, and we stayed independent. And this independency has given us a lot of power. **We can negotiate peace on our terms**. We can negotiate national food security on our terms. We don't need to wait for harvests. .. We see

(:32). This is the first step to create One Nation
We have one problem down the line,, how the world leaders will stand for this. How would they commit themselves to peace.
Are there any questions? (:34).

Q: Are there ways to reverse the DNA changes due to vaccinations?
K- The position with what we call vaccination, change of (due to) vaccination, is something that has to be developed, can be done, in the coming time. Yes, it can be done. Everything from now on is possible. It depends on the knowledge of man, and how much mankind wants to take that step. There is no limitation anymore unless we put the limitation on ourselves. What I call genetic modification of human gene, to correct itself to original state is possible. It's not a dream anymore. And how our leaders in science and T

The world of Chemistry, Physics all has changed with this situation. (:36). Now we have the possibility to explore new ways in science …

You see how beautifully versatile they are ..
they can produce a combination of emotions, material, effects.

(:38). It is part of us, it is part of what we want to achieve
It's possible to change any dimension to what I call, gene, or any gene damages.

Divisions Purposely Being Setup in Brazil Groups:

Q: .. From Brazil, my question is because people here in Brazil question technology and defame their work by inducing others to see it as a threat, this occurs within the groups themselves. What does Mr. Keshe have to say to these people?
K- Nothing, what happened, .. as we always said, many, many groups, many people use the KF to confirm their existence. They don't existence if we do not show the technology. And we know what is happening, we see what is happening. We see the way people are moving around with the technology. It’s in a way, we know how people take that kind of a steps to confirm their existence. Let it be. they have to, why some people turn ugly,

because by ugliness we notice them. We pay attention to them. We satisfy their need to confirm their existence. We have seen this how many times. Don't be bothered because at the end of it, (:40). the technology has come to a position of sharing knowledge and with it we share knowledge freely. We have seen many people, we've seen the guy from Germany, who went backwards, he wrote to every embassy, and signed under "X," what did he do for us? very simply we took the knowledge to the Austrians free. As we announced on Tuesday, we announce it again, the exhibition is absolutely free to the citizens of Austria. At the same time we compile all the names and whoever they are, and in due course, KF will allow them to become and work with the factory which is getting setup in Austria. Now that the system is shown, these are pre-sold, advanced sold. So now we create the jobs, we run as a governing, government, we don't run as what we call, a fringe organization. So those people, they put the effort trying to block many things. Trying to what do call, bring "all sorts of things" to the Foundation to the other governments. What do we do? We took it to the nation, now you will understand in the coming weeks, all those who visit, Austrians, in this time of trouble, are what we call, Corona and so many jobs lost, (:42). There are 2 to 3,000 jobs plus on the card, on the table for Austrians. Do you think they are going to listen to a bunch of these people.

We have seen in Brazil, the reason .. Let me explain to you what happened in Brazil. In Brazil we had 3 people who hijacked the KF, one was the UC member of the Portuguese language from Portugal. Then we had one lady who threatened everybody, and we don't see her much around, because if you want to speak to Mr. Keshe you have to speak to her and she makes decisions. And then we had one guy who we gave a platform to speak at a conference, and now he thinks he is god, and he has done a lot of dishonorable things to the Brazilians and we wanted him out of the KF. And he walked out himself, he started all the mayhem. He is a disgrace to his work, because he used the KF to do a lot of funny things using the universities and everything else, and everybody realized what he is doing, now to cover his misconduct, he is splitting the KF, but the KF Brazil will not split, because of one misconduct old man. On 21st of October we have an online Zoom conference with many, many thousands and thousands of KF followers and the government officials in Brazil, as Corona doesn't allow us to travel as such. And so don't be worried about it. In Brazil the gentleman who started this, he did a lot of wrong doing to a lot of people and when he was discovered he blamed the KF. Mr. Mendez (??) has a huge problem, and he is the guy who is splitting, because he has, I think he has a couple of court cases which he tries to bypass too. (:44). We have another guy listening. So we understand. Don't worry about what happened, with people trying to split. The technology stands, millions of people follow it. It's such a big family, extending so big, you always find a few misconducts.

KF Brazil is solid, and last week, you had 1 hour in your national television broadcast about the KF, which was done by Rafael. And then 2 popular requests was shown for the second time the following day, which shows everything with the Gans's and how people can help themselves with Corona. In so many ways, the number of the number of the KF following the knowledge is increasing everyday in Brazil by hundreds, by thousands everyday. There is every week 1 or 2 interviews and all these have become, because of Rafael. We have established a company in Brazil. And these people wanted to be the

head of the Foundation, and do all the crooked business behind it, and they didn't get a chance. That's how they tried to split, because as you have seen the misconduct, they wanted now to carry on with the same thing in other ways. And Rafael as a correct follower of the Foundation ethos, stood his ground, and they could not rob and steal, and do whatever they did, and do whatever they wanted to do. That's why in Brazil it is just one man, and he tries to do, because go and see his misconducts, which we wanted him out of the KF. Mendez (??) was brought in by Caroline. All these people who you see damage the Foundation have been brought up by one person. And now one is gone the rest will follow. (:46). These were the people who were embedded in the Foundation, by those who were close to us to do these damages. And now they try to do. We'll see this in 2 or 3 other countries. Do not worry about it.

France and Germany we support solidly, I have asked the Dutch team which is the home base of the KF, to organize for me to give small lectures, 40, 50, to 100 people, 2 - 3 of them in the next couple of months. I'll go back to Holland, it's the home of the Foundation, and this is where we found the strength, and now we go back to Holland, where one of the first places, what we call the "fireside" teachings took place originally. And the Dutch team has supported us solidly, the same with the Belgium team. In respond I have asked them to setup a small conference, not a conferences, the way we used to do, fireside, 10, 20, 50, 100 people, we used to discuss, we used to teach. We go back to our roots. And this is where I feel at home …

(:48).

.. Don't worry about it, Brazil is growing very fast. Just go and see what happened on one interview on a main television channel in Brazil with Rafael. These people who create division, these are the people who wanted to be on that seat and in a way, no one deserves that seat more than Rafael, the way he has conducted, the way he is running the teaching, and the way Brazilian team is growing by ?? strength, day by day. Stay solid and do not look at what a few does, and what they do, look at why they do it. Then you see if it goes with our work, if it sits with our work. Those divisions in Brazil came because Rafael stood solid, the way it had to be done the correct way, in constant contact with us. (:50). And they didn't want to do it. They were setting up different ways of doing things and he stopped it. And now they are leaving, we wanted them to leave as usual, we don't ask unless they really do something totally wrong, ?? tolerate that they grow. And the left. We thank Mr. ?? Munis) left the Foundation. Because of massive misconducts. And they came on the back of an introduction of a Belgian.
Q: .. I am hearing your answer and I know who each of them are.

Q: Is it correct to say the creatures of Earth have until now been in the womb of our mother, and that now we are born into the Universe to live independently, beyond the atmosphere, if we wish to do so?
K- .. yes, the answer is yes. Of course yes, now this is the first steps. These are the first steps we are taking to reach that point.
Q: A very happy birthday indeed.

K- Happy birthday to many of us, this is the birth point of knowledge and T and we all knew and we have been waiting for it. We all understood it, and we have been waiting for it. (:52).
Q: .. the soul of each one, they have a name, how is it assigned?
K- You mean the systems? **We don't give names to souls. I pray for them from the time when the design, and when the reactors are loaded a few days ago. These reactors are loaded in a way that no one can copy**. And they work so effectively that no one can copy. They are not usual. Many people will try to do it. These systems work on what we call, the heartbeat. They work on the principle and ethos of the Earth, the Sun, the way our life was create, the way we will see the next steps of the development of the human body in deep space. In so many ways, we need to understand how, and to what extent we understand the whole progress of the knowledge. (:54).

Q: Is there any special word to communicate from the soul with the STP?
K- I love you.

The Technology is Already Being Implemented Car and Phone Batteries:

Q: .. Is the T being implemented in the motor car battery for recharging continuously?
K- The battery operation is already partially used in Tesla cars. The Nano T, the concept of N T and plasma T is already used in many mobile phones you use. As I said if you listened to some of the teachings before, we didn't now this. .. I met a Chinese woman who wanted to meet us as a KS, (:56). and in trying to thank, in us trying to help, her knowledge helping her mother, she used the Gans T, she told us, she is part of the Erickson research, and this is how they developed many of the new batteries, and this is how she knew about the KF work, because it is used in Eriksson batteries, 10 years ago. A lot of the knowledge used, because we use open source, scientists from different organizations are taking it up and using it. This is the beauty of it. Many parts of the T is used by different organization because we went at open sourcing. You will see many things, many people will come up with new products as a spin-off of this knowledge as they add their knowledge to it. And in the new generation of what we call batteries and power generation, you will see many, many additions to energy production. Yes it is used, the space T. NASA is working heavily to ?? decipher the lift and motion. We know that because, as you know I am the only Iranian nuclear physicist who has received clearance by organized security, (:58). and by NASA lawyers to enter NASA "black budget." They will not do that to you if they did not have and they were not studying the T. You will see many implications.

Corruption in Iran and Securities Help KF:

Today I was watching an Iranian physicist, he is a bio-physicist, he has used our T of the plasma has made an air filter system, which in Iran again office of Ayatollah refused to grant him a license. He has taken it to Turkey, and started the same T in Turkey, and welcomed by the Turkish government and they start mass production. We have a huge crisis in Iran, the bribery and everything which goes with it, in the offices of the Ministry of Health. We are not the only group which is blocked, we've seen radical changes in

Iran, if you were in the Iranian listeners on Monday. A lot has been cleared in Iran, there was a group which was trying to hijack the T under the cover of the leadership. But now that we exposed as by the request of the Iran security people who came live online on Monday and confirmed the logo of KF ??? is a legitimate organization in Iran, Where they were telling us this is not and other things. They were trying to abuse their position to steal T and then legal action by the government in respect to these people has taken place and they follow. A lot of people will go through this phase, misconduct of their own. They'll go that way. And the .. 2 people in Iran security apparatus, (1:00). they asked to be live online and explain to the Iranian KS that the KF is a legitimate organization in Iran and respected. And were are taking the T back to Iran. Governments who understand what we do for them they stand by us. I stay loyal to my nation, and to the Iranian leadership, and to the Sepah, on the development of the T for space, and supporting the Iranian sick and needy. The same will stand for the rest of the nations. I do and I support the whole 190 odd democracies on this planet. To me it's One Nation, just different parts, different mentalities. something a lot of you have to realize, being born in Iran, living in England, in Italy, Belgium, Africa, in China, to me it's all one family with different beauties and this is how we look at it, and take it, I cannot be biased and to one nation or the other. Some are a bit crooked, some are a bit straight, some of them try to do crooked jobs, but at the end it's a big family. 7 billion with 7 billion ?? and we got to embrace all of them. (1:02).
Any other questions?

Q: How big are **the home systems. .**
K- It will fit in a cardboard

(1:04). Q:

(1:12).

(1:14). We don't extract, we give the condition for position.
Q: .. I want to help humanity through the KF, … this is a dream I want to fulfill.
repeats ..
K- The help will come in a very simple way, (1:16). just teach. Open sourcing and teaching will bring what you are looking for. And that is all we can do. We don't expect anymore. We got to carry on the way we done, teaching .. thousands and thousands of people join the F, understanding the T everyday. and very few will go with different ways with it. We have to understand how we teach and what they take from it is their own structure. Our job is to teach freely. In time they will use, and we don't know how, and the way it will be done. You cannot dictate. this is a child which we nourish as knowledge and we let it loose to take span in the soul and brain of the man. And this is the way I always looked at it. (1:18). Is to sow the seed of knowledge..
Just teach the way we do today. Today is a special day …

We don't show the dignitaries who come to see. Because we don't go to show. We have never been here to show. The team of buyers coming .. they go through the same process.

(1:20).
Never choose what to teach. teach then they choose themselves.
Any other question?

Q: how to decalcify the Pineal gland with plasma?
K- Speak to the doctors of the KF they will be taught.
Q: So soon we'll see international flying cars.
K- Yes, if there are not crooked people in your structure to stop it. Yes.

(1:22). In Belgium, the agents of the devil. they said, do you have a flying license .

The car was there, available 9 years ago.

Q: Can the system be protected from misuse

K- Inherently yes.
yes, because it works on the beauty of humanity. and it is there for man to see.
Q: Will there be any patients today. sit in unit (1:24).
K- No, nobody will go in the systems

These systems are enhancement unit not to be used for anything else.

Any other question?

Q: …
K- Your welcome (1:26).
Q: Does our body represents our solar systems .

K- We are a copy of the Universe, and Earth is a copy of the U, and the solar system is the same. So in essence we carry different parts of operation,
But it is adapted to according to our knowledge, to our understanding , or what our needs are.

Q: What is the difference between the animal stacker and the vertical people stacker, is it the same middle plate but soul at the top, and plate at eh side and soul at the 3rd position?
K- It is how you want it to be, and how you set it up, and what is the wish for. (1:28). you create for the STM, or you create for the soul of your dog

Q; Is there a point on Earth where there is dark matter, anti-matter, and matter, where the spaceship can devour? .. like eat, SS can rejuvenate?
K- In the cell of the body of the man, every cell of you has that power. If you understood the T that's what it is, (1:30). part of the T. The systems we have developed is part of the understanding of this.
We are going through the phases of completion in the next 30 to 40 minutes we'll go live on the platform of the exhibition. That's one of the things happen last minute as usual and then you'll see the system. We facilitate everything possible ..

R-
K- After the break there are a few pieces .. (1:32). The whole thing is planned for the 2 o'clock opening,.. last touches most important. (1:34).
Any other question?
Q: how does plasma react or correspond to different surfaces, such as granite .. mirrors and rubber?
K- It's a matter state, and reacts exactly like every other things, it reacts like our body.
Repeats .. (1:36).
K- The same as it attracts with everything else. . .
R-
K- is the threshold of the field transfer. What does this mean, above that will pass through, below it we can contain it.

Even a metal has the same property, it's the order of the magnitude. (1:38). If it is stronger then the existing one it can hold it, contain it.
R- N coating good to contain the plasma
K-

Any other question? (1:40).
Q: **Can pedophiles, rapist fully rehabilitate themselves with plasma?**
K- Yes, if you go back to the teaching some time ago. .. when the time comes the man embraces this T fully. there will be no prisons ..

(1:42).
Q: I built a dynamic reactor health ..

(1:44).
K- I don't know I am not there so I cannot explain. So a lot of people see things and they want it to be explained,

(1:46).
(1:48). Any other questions?

Q: Can the system be used on animals?
K-Yes,

(1:50). Any other questions/
The new space era, as we call it, is a T which will become a part of the life of every man, (1:52). and we will live this life. We will enjoy this life immensely, because we have chosen a new life, we have chosen to be part of totality of the structure of the U. Mankind is taking a known leap, not an unknown leap
it's part of what we are born with, what we live with, it is part of us. We are so used to it, we do not see it, we are so much apart of it we don't appreciate it, we are not aware of it, we chose not to be aware of it. (1:54). We live through its operation , we breath through its operate , love, live one way or another we have to come to understand the totality of it.

(1:56).

(2:12).
K- The question I want to ask you is in a different way. How do you see the new T will change your life and the life of your children? What is the difference now that you know so much more. You are the cornerstone of this T, you are the developers of it. In one way or another you have developed so many parts of it. (2:14). .. parts of our society that you want to encourage. Is this part of the T you want to enhance? Is this where you want the humanity to go. Because from now on, the way we have structured this T, and the understanding of it is an open source. Whatever you develop will become part of what the future mankind might use. How do you see your emergence, your game play in this new game. From now on, it not anymore KF, it's you individuals who develop this. In so many ways, now it's a collective effort of all of us, in what we decide society to do with ?? this. Because .. once we collaborate with leading nations, who will be here this afternoon, they will decide the future of the destiny of mankind in the space development. We have ambassadors, attachés from the leading nations in the world with us, this afternoon. They are the power in the space development, they are the decision makers where man will take the next steps. (2:16). … they decide. And what will they decide with what they see. Plus they already know the T.

This exhibition is to change the course of humanity and with it will come new rules, regulations, new parameters, new understanding, new work for many of our leaders, who didn't know how to lead up to now. In so many ways, the beauty of the T is in its application of bringing peace and .. for us to be part of it. We are the generation which will say, we were there, we were part of it, we made the first Gans's. We did the first thing with the Corona.
One of our main aims, targets, (2:18). is one point, and one point only to let the world decision makers know, the game of space, of how they behave towards their citizens, behave towards their the rest of humanity, has changed. We need to show the T in it beauty, and the T has taken a new course. They lead us to this, many scientists, and now we lead the world to a new dimension. I remember when the Berlin Wall came down we wanted to be there. And what we see, world scientists want to be part of this. it doesn't have to be in one place. They take the knowledge from the Internet, from every one do us and they develop it. In so many ways, the Corona and gap in the knowledge was needed, that we all step into an Era of science and T. The mankind when it comes down to the Corona will start looking for new ways. (2:20).

Q: .. you previously indicated that **man's self-awareness of his soul is the key for solving many dilemmas of the man, but it can't be taught**. … repeats .. so how will the billions discover more, what will trigger their search. In what way does the Covid play a role, I am sure it does , can you take us to deeper understanding?
K- I think we will all mature in different ways, gradually to it. We all don't become space scientists tomorrow. We decide we decide in what to take from the knowledge, and … we establish a new order. Man will let the STM decide. The knowledge will become so free

that all of us will have access to it. We have shown in .. the free patent world, in the dimension of (2:22). free access to knowledge and T, how you all have shared it, how we all brought it in. Is the knowledge of the man part of its transition. Now we evolved as much to understand the physical world, now we go through the scientific revolution. We went through it in the 50s and 60s in electronics. Now it's the world of plasma, Gans T, understanding the uniqueness of knowledge. Then we take the next step and see where we go. I think today's presentation to some of the worlds ambassadors and dignitaries of the different governments when they turn up. They'll be shocked to death in how the whole evolution in science has to be taken up, that it is with everyone, it's not one nation anymore of Russia, China, or whatever, but it's One Nation of humanity. (2:24).

I sit here today and look at this exhibition and I look at more or less 50 years of work. Over half a century of dedication. Dedication to peace, to science, to change the course of humanity, and whatever you do, with such a work you always feel good, it feels satisfied to be able to deliver. And you are always given a gift at the end of it. And that gift has been peace for humanity, what could not be achieved in thousands of years. And there are other gifts which comes with it, we enjoy the pleasure of science, T, and gradually we open up to understanding more. (2:26).
Any other question?

Q; How much will K change when he uses the system for himself?
K- Not much. I am happy the way I am, I am content with where I stand. The problem with this T, it's so powerful that it can make you fearless. It makes you arrogant in the way of knowledge and T, but in that arrogance brings humbleness. When mankind will learn this T, he will use it wherever he needs it. It's not there that it's there. You want breakfast you are hungry, you use it. You find something gone wrong you use it. It's not that it is there all the time. … (2:28). You use it when you want to have the pleasures of it, and the science is that Rolls Royce, you park it, and whenever you need be it for health, loving, whatever you take it out of the garage of your soul and use, it. In so many ways, we have become accustom to so much abuse the pleasures have been forgotten. We go to work 9 to 5, we are abused to have something to eat, to have a shelter. I don't ?? eat, we have seen it with Corona, life will go on. We go for a break, when we come back we open the video channels, and with it we open a new era for science …

(2:30). We have the Brazilian team with us, US, Nigeria … we have moved the factory into Alex. It has to be known that Benjamin in Ghana was brought in by Belgium, and now you understand. Now we open ?? the Belgium has already left the Foundation for a few weeks. That atrocity of what I call, beauty of the knowledge has come , and come through its application. and it will be relentless, from now on we deal with the governments to change your conditions. We are proud who we are proud where we come form, but there will be no atrocities, no killing, and no abuse by man. Because we make everything free, at the point of inception. At the point of hunger, you can have it free. You have illness, you have it free. You want to fly in any corner of this planet you'll have it free. Monetary system will be something in the back of the mind of the man, as something happened in the history books. (2:32). I'll answer the last question .

.. we'll try to make a feeling that you are part of us, you are with us, you are within the structure of the exhibition. Make your way to be part of this beautiful creation …

Q: .. **the professor of the university asks if there is a instrument to verify the plasma content in plasma water?** repeats .. (2:34). repeats again
K- What does that mean?
Q: .. repeats again ..
K- What does content mean? H and O. ..
R- Or is it the fields that are transferred to the water, is that what they are trying to measure. (2:36).
K- I don't know how you want to explain it. Do you want to understand the emotion of the water or the material of the water? Pharmacists can do that for you. I am a physicist but can we measure the emotion of it, Now it is possible and we are, we have seen we have developed T to do this.
R- If you hold that water in your hands could you sense it enough to say this is effective plasma water … what would you do Mr. Keshe would you sense right away.
K- If you hold a Gans cup in your hands (1 sec please) . (2:38). When I hold Gans water in my hand, with experience, most of the time, we can tell what the Gans is, by the energy absorbed in the palm of the hand. You taste it, you receive the energy which is ?? taste of the metal, or material. Yes you feel, I do that quite often. Last week .. when we were loading the EU, I was showing the KS, my finger, my hand, my nerve changed. The structure of the skins changes. You should be able to do that. Many of us should be able to do this, by holding the Gans we should be able to say what energies we absorb from it. What Gans's for what purpose, (2:40). to what extent everything is adding up to what we hold. .. if you ever held energy stones like the gems, you should be able to see this. feel this. The same thing with the Gans. We should be able to feel it, .. see even the motions when we hold the Gans's in your hands, how they start changing, rotating. You interact with the Gans's it's not just something different. it's energy system.
R- .. (2:42).

Okay, we go onto promotions and then we go onto
(2:43). videos >> (2:49).

Go live to Linz. (2:50). As you can see we are in exhibition. We have limitations, some of it can be shown and some cannot be shown. ..

Most famous reactor, first reactor built in Iran. the babies built forward.
then the Gans systems. then we go into what you have never seen. There are many Gans's here which you have never seen. This is part of the package of Gans's we show. (2:52). The stock of Gans's in head office is huge ..

we produce cosmic rays for a given condition, we produce organs. on the table some 24 combinations ..
some of these are the most rarest materials man can get hold of.
These are the 5 reactors, you all are making.

And for the first time the Body Enhancement Unit.
It covers energy thing man will need to survive in the space..
(2:54).
The second unit, creates every element man needs in the space.
There is a similarity between the two ..
inside is a sun. we have replicated the solar system.

(2:56).

(2:58). A lot of things from today changes, because up to now it was a theory, could be done, we've shown it in small pieces. Now it is a reality. Now it's what we possess. It's possessed as a knowledge. as equipment, as data on material which has been shown. And the world of science will change it, will build what it needs. Will China have a hold on the rare earth materials anymore, that now you can produce even more rare earth than rare earth materials of the cosmos level in these machines. I promise one thing, .. we change the course of humanity. we bring it change it, with it we bring new dimension, now understanding, now you have seen what you have been waiting for. .. that mankind can feed his physicality and create his life. And we have completed it. As we walk out of the arena we will come to one point. The other things you've seen the agriculture unit will change everything for us. (3:00). even if we want to feed the physicality. We have seen different materials in different combination. at home ,, whatever you need
This is again handmade of the Chinese. one of the most beautiful groups in the KF
you can cleanup the planet … we can choose what we absorb.
The MaGrav Units …

(3:02).
The 2 Units will become space .. will be able to fly on the wish of the STM.

Are there any questions?

R- Congratulations ..
K- We are in the international center of the city of Linz. (3:04). From now on our work carries on with the governments for the space development. One of the first dignitaries this afternoon is the top 2 nations in space development. They requested to be here. and called to confirm this morning, and they expect to see the systems. You don't need to guess much who the other one is. The world of space development changes because they see it in physicality.

Any other question?

Q: Is it able to create gold?
K- Next question, the man is not mature.
Q: (3:06). can you send fields of support along the Danube river …
R- We actually did that for awhile in the Plasma reactor group… How can we send support?

K- Your thoughts are support. The elevation of the soul comes through sending, giving, and sharing.
R-
K- We would like to thank …
From here it goes across the world .

Visit to Concentration Camps - Have Wars Ended Where they Started:

(3:08). .. see one of the camps from the Second World War .. a few kilometers from the exhibition . the furnaces. . the man went to kill so extreme, the same city comes life. Was that destiny where one finishes a new start, maybe. **Are we changing the gas chambers with the chambers of life. and has mankind changed so much in such a short time**. When you touch the walls of the gas chamber gives you pain. when you touch the walls of the EU joy .. (3:10).
Have the wars of mankind finished in where they actually started.

Would with these units create peaceful leaders, not only on this planet but beyond, the answer is yes. Such a big contrast within the same city, one become exclusive and one become inclusive, has mankind matured to this point.
Any other question.

(3:12). WL: Thank you so much ..
K- remember we saw the units in the airport while we were going to the factory, and it was like an egg. Now it has a reality.
WL: . it's raining heavily here .. I feel it's like a celebration . the heaven is opening.
K- . It happened to us when we went to Vatican, and it happened to us whenever we had the world leaders with us. Every time there is a time of the change, there is a storm . So it is usual. I would love to thank you for all your work.. it's a child of your work
WL-
(3:14).
Q: .. is this EU also helpful for beings in other dimensions when it works.
K- This system is a universal system, so it belongs to the U but it enhances. .. Yes. . if it good for humanity it's good for the UC. These are universal system they belong to all of us. Not just one race. to the totality of humanity and the (3:16). In essence yes.
Any other question?

Q: What does a country have to do to receive these EU and how long would it take to receive and start operating them?
K- EU can be bought by the nations, and the ?? KF invests in different ways in the process. We've seen a guy in Germany who is very disruptive and has gone into putting all sorts of things out, we have setup a structure within the KF. We support those who like to be supported, and with it we bring a lot of new T with it. and in that process it's usually .. a number of groups we are meeting in next few days, (3:18). they are investing in a number of nations in one go. There investment is not just one, but as a national organization across. This is the difference in the problem …

From today the price goes to 1 million, which was originally
.. we match one to one, if they buy 2 units we add a third one to it. (3:20). Yes, we have a structure with investors. …
R- What would be the ideal configuration?
K- 12 they are a perfect combination. the middle brings a central field transfer. You need to have a field configuration that allows transfer of energies, extraction of energies, allows a lot of configuration.
R- What would be the configuration of 12 , just 12 in circle with the center empty.
K- Yes
R- all the heads of the people if they were lying down would be together. (3:22).
K- yes…
R- Alex was considering a configuration of 10 with 3 groups of 3,.. 120 degrees apart in a triangle with a single in the center.
K- No, that's not .. a 10 configuration, the 12 configuration. and .. creating a .. field flow which can be accessible by many energies.
R- .. group of 3 120 degree angle.
K- Groups of 3 creates a different environment. different strength.
..
any ways
R- if it was a lesser
K- Our advice is 3 as a minimum. You always have to have a material unit as part of the 3. (3:24).
R- Would they always be in a circle.
K- You have to look at the structure of the materials .

K- .. what is it used for.
The system has to viable to financially run. The charitable organizations which finance millions of dollars into this , we advise them to run the system and be free to the users, is to add a material unit into it, while you produce what is needed that it can be sold that it can provide financial support to be able to deliver the systems free. .. but at the same time the materials unit allows the extraction of the fields which are not needed in the combination system in the reactors. There are many reasons why we advise it this way. So you create a condition where the fields flow will bring in what you need. the way you need. And at the same time financially support the projects. (3:26).
Q; It's more beautiful then an arms exhibition, peace is more beautiful then war.
K- In so many ways, we need to do it, .. we cannot stop. As I told you, we'll change the factories from arms to peace ..
R-
(3:28).
K- The world leaders have to decide on this. and those who finance it. and how it can be understood, How mankind decides to go , which way.
R- would countries give these units to enemies to help establish peace in those countries

K- We'll see how philanthropists react..
To what extent do we want to produce these things ..
I have seen how people have changed ..

(3:30).

Man has come to 2 things, arrows, rockets aircraft. with the new T those are all sorted. Secondly we can't do because we can't get the armies together.
On Sunday we are going on national TV ..

(3:32). We can enforce the STM, and then see what is the next step. We are we have to move to become a peaceful creatures we have no choice.
Q: Can you send healing to a remote person from these EU ?
K- Yes. Why not.
R- Perhaps with a sample of DNA AA would that be useful.?
K- Possible. It depends what are we expecting of it. What is our ultimate goal of it.
(3:34). What do we want to do what? can we do harm with this, can we do good with this?
Any other points or we call it a day?

Q: Can we achieve the same result of entering these all by ourselves . .. I am a replication of the U?
K- So let him try.
(3:36). Thank you very much for today. I think 3rd September, 2020 will be remembered in some parts as where the world comes to see the reality of the new space and new knowledge of man. And the beauty of it is it is shared so simply and so openly. I wonder if I put one of the world leaders who is so eager to start war, to sow he is powerful, how would he come out of this chair. Would we get back a true man of peace, or would we get a man without a soul. As the soul decides to leave the physicality, as it is do shameful? Thank you for today. This is a culmination of years of work and ?? man's in to space. Maybe in the next exhibition in Tehran will bring you to fly with us. join us in the flight .> bring a new dimension in the life of man. (3:38).

344 KSW
END

345th Knowledge Seekers Workshop September 10th, 2020

52 min

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14). … As you have seen it has taken a long time to reach where we are in the space T. Mankind has moved so far, copying the work of the birds, as you could see, could touch. And the knowledge of the man has reached a point that he can fly, ?? his place, his medicine, his food in the depth of the U. Which means with this basic T we have shown in Linz, we have made man independent of this planet. In the process of development we have learned a lot, we learned how to fly, create energy , fields which are necessary for different applications, but now man has become totally independent of the planet. Of course you have to remember this is only the beginning of the journey, we see everything as we want, (:16). we work to attain new knowledge and with it we learn to be able to share, to share knowledge, wisdom, emotion . The beauty of these new T for the first time mankind has the ability to share emotion, to enhance emotion. To bring the physicality and emotion to be unified, that mankind can move further, find new dimensions. The units showing in Linz and the ones showing in different parts of the world, will bring a new dimension to all of us. Today we see them as 2 units, and in the coming time they'll become as common as we go to take a picture in the picture boxes in a train station, in hospitals. What we see is a new bright future for mankind. When you go into the unit you don't need to go through the illness, that you find the full development of the cancer. The body, the emotion which will lead to the cancer is already within the first hours processed, handled, and the life changes. (:18). Mankind will never see cancer anymore .. or illnesses the way we are used to anymore. Because for an illness to show itself take years, where you have handled it at the beginning, at the outset. Mankind will write the history of medicine as part of the progress of his own understanding of his own structure, and no more. We will learn to be correct that we don't even lead to that position to create in an onset. The development of these machines as we see today, is and will be a breakthrough for humanity.

The beauty of it is, that we will strengthen this T further, … a new system will be released in the coming weeks and months. This new system will be individual system, which means you can keep at home. It will be a totally different T then what is used in these machines. At the same time, the new T breakthrough which is to come out and be released, will bring a new dimension to human life. The most important part we'll start training man to live and be as in the space, never ending life. (:20). What this means at the moment as a human race, we rest 8 hours a day, because the body needs to repair itself. The body needs to replenish, extract and give new energies, in a faster way. With the new T man is replenished at the point of need, and you'll find out slowly sleep becomes eradicated for the life of the man. It's like the Sun, it shines all the time, it does not have an 8 hours break. This process is what most of the U Community lives through, lives with, and now mankind has to learn. There is no end, it is one continuous joy, not to miss a thing, and to be a part of all. Resting time is the habit of the man, and with these new T as they emerge, people will find out there is no need to rest, the body continuously will add to itself. The new versions and further development will make that very clear. In that process man will learn not to become aggressive, .. be peaceful. Man will learn that the life is one continuation to be part of, and be the creator of that part. .. Man always strived to have materials. Now man can have materials at any point.

In the future systems, (:22). which we'll release in coming months, as you understand the merger of the 2 units together, what you imagine you can make in ?? Today 3-D systems will become a reality in the dimension of the thought of the man. You think of a cup, in the other system you make the cup, the shape, color, and everything else you can imagine. The development of these T opens a new horizon and the moment you put your thoughts in a computer program and you transfer it, to be 3-D printed. With the new T you don't need the 3-D printer, as the combination of the work of the system, as you think and the reactors on the other side will do as you wish. These are not far reaching, we'll see it in the next 2 years .. to be in the reach of the man. Because once the society takes hold of the knowledge, it becomes unlimited. Do you need to go to the shop to buy a curtain, a furniture, the way you want it, the color you want, and the shape you want it. In the coming time life will change, .. man starts doing the same in the U, we make things as we think. And value it because it is a value of our thoughts, and expression of our soul. In the coming weeks and months, KF Austria will release a number of new T. (:24). We were waiting for the exhibition to open, and in negotiation and the ways we do, we try to spread the manufacturing of the goods across the planet.

The exhibition center in Liz most probably become a permanent place for demonstration of the new T of the KF. We'll reside in this place as we can, as long as possible to show new T, people from all over the world will come to Linz to see the latest developments. The KF Austria will release your elusive generator which you have been waiting for, for so long. The structure of it, the new version of it will be displayed in the center, and with it we create new fields within the structure. In the past few days, many times we looked at how this exhibition can be added to the KF permanent place that the world can come and see. As you are aware we were showing the system and with it we watched and monitored how the structure will take place, (:26). and how it will be added to the knowledge of the man. … we are allowing limited numbers of people in … allows us to be in control of who, what and how we want to disseminate the knowledge the first time. As we open the doors this week to public … those interested in the purchase of the reactors .. KF Linz has become a reality that world T and science has to accept. The new knowledge now has a home … (:28). is the work of the F. In the coming time we allow schools to come in. Universities around the world to touch, feel, be a part of .

The beauty fo these 2 system is that can transfer mankind's, and understanding of his knowledge so freely and openly. If you understand the combination of the work of the 2 systems, you'll understand in interaction of the two, mankind can establish all of his needs. This is why we setup 2 units, one for materials and one for the body of the man. If you read the book #1, and go to book #2 and 3, there is one space gap which is missing. And in that >> position it is important for all of us to comprehend the totality of the knowledge. What is interesting when you stand in-between the 2, you understand the one reality, and that a new science, T, understanding of totality has appeared. With T we bring peace, and with peace we bring friendship, (:30). irrespective of color, race, religion. .. if the governments don't support their own peace, governments need to understand the new understanding. If you stand in-between the 2 systems, you come to understand something very interesting, on the right you see material, on the left you see the human. Has the time come that we understand what happens between the two. How

do we go from one to another. How do we change the matter state of the man, to transition to energy, and creation fo the man on the other end, in the plasma or Gans state. Or can we develop this T to extend new understanding of science allows us transportation, transmutation of 2 at the same time, from one point to another. Mankind has reached a new destiny, and with it we need to understand more. Has the time of space .. only to the eye of the beholder, or does it exist in the dimension of totality? (:32). Do we all choose the time, place, and space to be, that we are visible to each other, or do we take a chance and transmute and travel at the same time. Do we choose to manifest ourselves to eye of beholder, of who we want to see us. Present to some and not to others.

Today's teaching is about transportation and transmutation of elements. The game of mankind, but the process needs to be understood. Not only by the physicality of the man but by the STM too. As one can leave the other behind, transportation and transmutation (T&T) is the combination of understanding the physicality and the soul of the element. In so many ways, if we understand this, man has gone 1 step further to develop T and systems not only physical systems, but within the structure of the soul of the physicality of the man to move from one to another, and open a new passage between the two. To open the channel that the man can T&T and travel and at the same time be able to exist in both dimensions needs a new understanding, a new knowledge, (:34). needs a new that man can transmute between the two. and travel at the same time between the two at any dimension and where the physicality or the dimension of fields of itself, to manifest itself at the point of manifestation.

In so many ways, what has been lacking in the knowledge is the key which can open the door that both can exist, but both can be aware and inside of each other. At this moment in time the body of the man uses the space of brain and the materials and combination of Gans's, which is used to make this, for this ?? game, for this understanding. Now with the presence and understanding of the new T, mankind has a choice, to travel as a light or to travel as matter. Or be able to travel through as a light, but at the same time be the matter in the soul of the light. This has been one of the biggest dilemmas for the world of science, where in the world of physics sometimes we see particles and sometimes we see rays. With the man's knowledge we'll extend that, (:36). it becomes particle, that within it, within the center has a soul, that transfers the STM to any position in the U and then as a particle it appears it interacts with its environment and manifests itself at a point of manifestation in the structure of the physicality in the point of manifestation. I am the light. But do I travel as a light to enlighten, or do I travel as a matter state to manifest. Mankind has to understand the difference between the two. The man in the shape of the light, enlightened becomes the messengers of the God, the essence of the creation, and the Creator. The man who chooses the light in the state of particles stays in the dimension of physicality, covered with the essence and motion , speed of the Creator. How can this be ?? changed , how mankind can endeavor to reach the speed of the light at the highest strength of the fields of the U, to become maybe, nearest to the speed of the knowledge, and transfer of it, in the level of the Creator.

The further lights from the source, the further knowledge from the understanding of the creation. Mankind is at the edge and not at the center. By developing new T that man can

see in physicality, and then it can help mankind to transfer itself as a matter to the light, (:38). as a light to a life on the other point. It's the travel between the matter unit enhancements, and the man EU. This is part of the knowledge that has been hidden from mankind, and today we try to start a new cycle. And over the next few weeks we gradually build on to it. As I said, by 5 months before the end of the term, we start the teaching of the U Knowledge to be completed, in the next 5 months, man has time to understand to develop and be ready for the time of inception.

In so many ways, mankind has no choice, as now he is taught, he has to catch up with the knowledge. We took more time to teach, but now we teach you to travel with the speeds beyond the speed of light, by order of magnitude in thousands of times. We think mankind has matured to this point … new knowledge has been released, and this knowledge will be transferred to systems, that many people will understand, and wonder why have not been understood much earlier. In the new process we teach you have to change the voltage to current, (:40). and current to voltage. .. when you change from voltage to current, you transfer from transmutation to transportation, and transportation to transmute to the element on the other end. This is where the humanity .. in the knowledge of physics has lacked and never understood how to transfer directly the plasma from its voltage, or its potential difference to a fast speed current. This process has been taught to the people of KF manufacturing, and you'll see systems which operate on this, to transmutation of voltage to current, or in a way, transmutation of matter to light, and the light to matter at point of need.

In the coming weeks we'll show you simple system for the conversion, and with this it solves all the dilemmas of the man's energy needs on this planet. Beautiful Tesla strived to have it, but he could not understand. Now in a simple systems we'll show you, the transmutation from physicality, or what you call potential difference, to the motion at the speed of light, to the strength or near the strength of the Creator. In time as the knowledge expands, mankind will travel the spans of U in seconds, time of man on this planet. (:42). You don't need to choose, if you want to live in New York, or you live in the desert and go to office in New York. In the coming time man choose planets and stars to enjoy to be at the point he needs to be in seconds.

In a way, man becomes part of the ether, what has been the dream of the man, but as part of the ether of the U and not this planet. It needs a depth of understanding in G fields, and depth of understanding in M fields of the U. In so many ways, the STM within the structure of it, carries the knowledge, but man has never understood this knowledge as physicality has taken hold, and denied access to the knowledge of the inner sanctums of his own structure, what we call the soul.

You have to remember one principle and one understanding, and as long as you keep that in sight you become master of the work. Go back to the basic .. work of plasma. understanding the truth about the transportation and transmutation of the elements in the essence of the fields and not matter. The principle of the knowledge of the plasma in universal condition is that the strongest gives, (:44). and the weakest receives, this is the reason why we see the stars, .. why we see the light shining across the U. The cell in the

eye of the man, is so weak but made of the same elements of the star in the depth of the U, and in feeding it, manifests the star in the eye of the man. If mankind understands this, he has broken through the knowledge of the transportation and transmutation of the elements. Where a light billions of km away manifests instantaneously in the eye of the man, and manifests on the surface of the sun. On that place or planet. In reality what we see is not from millions of years, speed of light, it's instantaneous, as we see it through the emotion and the heartbeat of the man and the star. When mankind learns to work with different dimension of strength, man will not only see stars in this U, but mankind will see the Unicose, and each U shall become one star.

Mankind is weak in understanding of his own creation and in that process he has missed a lot. (:46). When you can transmute and travel at different speed of the strength of the cell of the what we call Gans of the matter of the man, then mankind can use different strength within that, that allows him to see the totality of the Unicose. In a way we choose a strength to see a star within its galaxy, to see a star in another galaxy, or to see a star in another U. In reality, the total what we call the total spectrum of the fields of the U, is the same across the whole of the Unicose. It's us who has to choose what we want to see. The curtain which has kept us blind from seeing the other Universes, is our own lack of understanding of the operation of the strength within the fields of the body of the man in its Gans's state. Once you understand this and you have established a link between the citation and you, that's you path, that is your strength, that is the way you travel. Which means there is no need for a spaceship, and there is no need for configuration of the system to get you to, as where and what you have seen, has sent you the message, "I am here," and on the return of you confirming to it, that "I see you," you can return back to the same point.

In fact mankind has to learn the new transmutation of elements to light, and understanding and configuring within his own what we call comprehension, (:48). the speed he likes to travel. As the light from the star from the depth of the U, as it reached to our eye, we have already confirmed its location, and we have sent the information back to it. We have fed to it. We have become the other twin star of the star we look at, because we confirm the existence. and in that process, we can travel as a light, as a ray to reach and at the point of manifestation to confirm into matter state, or what we call particles in the world of physics of today.

This knowledge has been open to me for decades, but I could not explain, as mankind was not ready for this. Now the mankind has come ready, and is ready to understand the transportation and transmutation. The new EU will give mankind this process. I did not bring the universal EU for body of the man, for diseases, and for enlightenment of the soul. I developed this for mankind to have access to be able, within these systems to travel the depths of the U and manifest itself at any point it needs and he loves to be. We create the condition of the fields within the structure of the brain of the man, and with it we make it, instantaneous travel across the U. Transportation within the structure, transmutation of the man's own fields, is the most safest way for man to travel as a ray. (:50). In so many ways, these new EU will allow mankind not only to perfect his own body, the future versions will allow man to travel the depth of the U. Do you like to travel

as the light, or would you like to travel in a spaceship. The choice is yours. The STM has chosen the spaceship of the Earth to manifest itself at this point in time. With the new knowledge would the body be happy to manifest itself in this position. And again it depends on the knowledge of the man, .. according to his comprehension and the strength of his knowledge to understand. Now you understand how easy it has been, and how hard to keep the knowledge away from the man until man matures step by step in the knowledge.

As you try to travel as a matter in one unit to the other, manifest as the man, what happens in that position, what happens in that space, is where the knowledge and the gap is within the knowledge of the man. And this is how, that we will fulfill the promise in the coming weeks. In so many ways, (:52). we allow the mankind to travel beyond the speed of light, by thousands and millions of times, order of magnitude. Try to go back to the basic of the teachings and understanding of the flow of the plasma. Its inherent conditions of motion, its inherent conditions of existence, its inherent condition of interaction. Then mankind will understand one point, as you travel and you have frictions within the structure of the physical dimension, then the light will have the same condition and friction with other fields. So mankind has to learn to use wisely that does not run out of energy at a given point of the wrong strength. These are all, be taught, and in a way, when we release first true MaGrav energy system, we start that process for the conversion, for man to understand. We have opened the Pandora Box, and it's for man to understand if you would like to be the Pandora, or would like to be the box, encage itself or travel the depth of the U.

The present physical structure of the body of the man, and its interaction and structure within the brain doesn't allow such openness. For this we need to create a new structure that within the physicality of the man, (:54). both carry the same. For this reason there is a need for a new generation of life, a new generation of being that have access to both. That the present physical body lacks this knowledge, lacks this connection, due to even its structure of the physical material of the brain.. In the new life to be born this will be solved and simultaneously will be transferred across the new birth, across the Universe. With this we allow the transmutation and transportation to all the beings across the U, and not only the man. The test of time will confirm the existence and the dimension, As man over millions of years have created different organs for functionality on this planet, now the structure of the brain will change, to create and allow the new development that mankind can transmute and transport at the same time to be both in the dimension of the plasma or the physicality.

For the first time this gift has been given to man, and will become and will be visible to many, as it takes shape and dimension. It will come with the new birth. New birth for mankind to enjoy and with it to understand the birth of the new knowledge, the birth of the new cycle of being, that will become a pattern across the U and the Unicose. The time has come to mature for mankind and U Community to reach this level in unisons, (:56). that there is no race behind. And any new development, any new creation will bear the same knowledge at the point of inception. It is no use letting so much harshness happen to mankind over billions of years to reach this point. Mankind has to understand the new

structure of the physicality of the man comes through the existence of the new plasmatic field, which is being released by mankind, and through the development of these new technologies.

In time the atmosphere of this planet will change, which will accept and enforce the new structure. As we created the birds, now we create the freedoms, STM in the dimension of his own physicality, that there will be no nation but one, as man will exist in dimensions as he wishes, and where to live, and where to exist. Illnesses and food will not be part of the new structure, only the love and care. As was beautifully put, be calm, be kind. Be calm to understand, and be kind to share, be kind to be able to give unconditionally the new knowledge and receive it. Those of mankind's who reach the point of maturity will benefit from the new soul, and new life to be created, through the strength of the knowledge and peace. (:58).

In so many ways, in the coming weeks as we open the dimension of transportation beyond the speed of light, in the dimension of the physical matter state, this will change many things, and many operations on this planet. The present computers become useless. The present structure of transportation becomes a donkey work. The present cycle of feeding the man, becomes nonexistent, as the man will be feed through the strength of his own inner sanctum of energies.

In so many ways, a new mixture of Gans's will be released to create that condition of the totality and satisfaction. I have asked the KF team in Austria to start the production of these Gans's, which in totality will bring the new level. Our target was to show the two units, now we show the dimension of the two, how when we put them together, the amalgamation will bring new understanding, and new totality to the science of the man.

As I said, very soon, the dome of the exhibition center in Linz will be lit, that it can be seen from all corners of this planet. The light from it will extend beyond the building, and when you ask, you ask for the building with the light ?? on and everyone will indicate you, where to. You will understand the totality of the knowledge in the essence of the creation. Once you enter the dimension of the fields, (1:00). you will enter the openness of the knowledge of the U.

We do not make a temple, but we make a temple of knowledge. Not the temple to pray to. You come in to enhance the T through your own understanding, and you come to enhance the knowledge of the U, within the structure of the physicality of the man. The process to start the "dome of light" has been explained to the team. In the coming time, will come into operation.

You have to understand where you did not understand the teaching and go back to it, and if you come to that point, you will enhance, understand how you can travel the span of the U and Unicose, both as rays or as matter state, the choice is yours. You choose the speed of travel and then convert to enjoy the sceneries that you travel to. It’s very much, how much mankind will understand that he can go further within depth of the strength of his own fields to become closer to his Creator to see Its light. It does not matter, in any

position in the U. (1:02). When you see the figure sitting on the chair in the system, we don't target the physicality, we target the energy which created that physicality. The beauty of the physicality, comes from the essence of the energy center, what we call the STM. When you see that beautiful body sitting on the chair, you admire the creation of the Creator. How He has transferred the light into life. That's all it is. We come as light from the Sun, and we become life as man. And now we teach the knowledge for man to become the light and manifest itself as a man anywhere in the U. Up to now we stuck to the Book #1, and now we start teaching with the Book #2, the structure of the light. The understanding of the totality of the creation, light is the transmutation and transportation of the elements in essence, the true essence of the creation, and nothing more. then mankind has to decide, it transfers as a light, or as particle. or both at the same time. Now you understand. (1:04).

Are there any questions?

Q: Can the unit that generate matter, generate at a distance in case someone needs something sent to it. ?
K- What do you mean?
R: .. could you send some emergency materials to someone in an earthquake from the matter EU.
K- If you are still in the dimension of physicality, yes, but if you work in the dimension of the energy, what we call the soul, the person can do it himself. (1:06).
R: .. we'll have units that will generate what we need at the point of need. .. wouldn't have to transfer that stuff ..?
K- What do you mean?
R: if someone needs food we'll be able to manifest that … we'll be able to think something and have it manifest
K- That's what we just said.
R: so if we could have it manifest in the unit, (1:08). could we have it manifest at a distance somewhere. Or are the conditions in the unit, that's the important part. its, its own enclosed space for a specific purpose.
K- In so many ways, we decide everything, and In so many ways, the soul of the person decides at the point of the need. How do you know, what you are trying to give, is what they need to receive? You want to give, but maybe they do not want to receive, at the level of their souls because they are comfortable in what they were and how they were. (1:10). Any other question?

Understanding the Soul's Reason for Genetic Diseases:

Q: in the health unit can genetic deformations in womb such as Rett syndrome be corrected?
K- You have to understand why that syndrome was created and what is the reason for it. And what was expected of the soul to confirm itself in the present physical form. (1:12). We got to understand why we work this way and why we decided, or why our soul decided to manifest itself in this condition. And how would it matter or how would it change the physicality? Would it bring a new dimension and would it bring a new

understanding for the soul that accepted this condition? What our physicality shows is what the soul has accepted. And the soul accepts as a totality, of all the structures and settings of the past. What feelings, what emotions will bring to the other souls, this deformity, or this change. Or is a point of what we call evolution, that mankind needs to learn in that path. Many changes, as we see diseases today, are partially, and in principle, (1:14) part of the structure of the total understanding of the work of the soul in respect to its environment, physical, or in respect to the other souls. This is one thing that mankind has never understood and has to be understood. That when a soul creates a physicality, everything in the dimension of those who lead to creation of this soul, the parents, grandparents, the past structure of who lead to creation of this soul, all have a say, it's not just, that's it, I am here as energy and I decide. This is why we get the color of the eye of our grandfather, and the behavior of the grandmother. This is what needs to be understood. This is what has to come, that at the same time the soul of this planet, the soul of the structure of other entities on this planet, have a say in this structure. Why do we suddenly get the same kind of defects all over the world in one go, without anything. What is the planet trying to tell us. What is the process of evolution it is going through that it needs this in the future life for physicality to be alive. Not all what you call genetic defects, are defects, these are part of the correction that the body of the man will need in the future generations. Mankind is so physical, that he will not see, and he will not understand, and he will not comprehend the totality of the work. (1:16). We are not present at all times to see why and how a soul is created in the shape manifestation in physicality, manifests itself. If our wish is so, it shall be so. But the rest has to be part of. Everything has to be considered, every point when the souls create the STM, that individual, what you call physical deformation, or what you call genetic deformation, and what might lead to termination of life at a given point, by that soul, all has a reason. What is to bring to the man, to the mother, to the father, or to the child, or grandfather or whatever. That mutation at a given point in time. Don't forget the life of a man is like a car, it's lifespan, it's decided before, you are the only one to possess, fuel, and drive it. But at the end, it is written that so many hundred thousand km to come to a halt, you cannot drive anymore. You are only a passenger who can move it around, and you fuel it, exactly like you feed the man. And your physicality which takes the car around, (1:18). but the lifespan of the car is pre-written at the point of manufacture, and by the decision of what materials and to use. there is no difference in the dimension of physicality, only when you reach the state of the transmutation of the soul, then the time become timeless and limitless, zero time and zero dimension. The mankind has to understand it, needs to understand it. The mankind has to grow to understand this. Why do you want to change a defect. What would that essence, the time of the separation of the physicality, even due to that defect has, supposed to bring to the soul, of those who are around. How would they be, and how and what would they learn from it. In the future the body of the man will be perfect. In the future there shall be no illnesses, or no defects, because even when you carry the soul within the womb of the mother, in entering systems like the EU, brings the perfection too. Every child shall be perfect, in soul and physicality, and all will shine. And each one decides on its own dimension of physical existence, (1:20). and the way it wants to manifest itself. Nowadays when you talk about a defect, is it in fact a correction, not only for the physicality but for the future, but for the soul of those who look after this soul. What wisdom does it bring. And what clarity of understanding of the knowledge of

Creator. Go back to the Chinese old saying, "pain makes man wise, and wisdom makes man rich." Not in the dimension of the physicality, it's the same in the dimension of the soul. You want to correct syndromes, genetic defects, correction of physicality after March 21st, you'll become part of the life of the new life. Before that mankind has to live in the dimension ?? why. When we create the perfect child in the essence of the STP then the life of the man will start to live in the U, the same. Do you remember the orange and the cup. Now there will be many cups across the U, and one orange. (1:22). This is how the future of the creation shall be. Then at that point you have to ask the physicality, why have you chosen this. What do you expect, what do you want to reach, what do you want to get. Attention, love, care, or the beauty. If it's the way you see yourself, beautiful and you are happy within your existence , that shall be, but you cannot steal.
Any other question?

WL: … how humanity can know his goal of the soul?
K- The goal of the soul is known by the soul. In the future the physical manifestation will bring that for the soul. In a way we carry the soul around to get what it wants, and to do what it needs. (1:24). This is what we'll learn more when we open the new dimensions and man learns the news ways to interact between the two. In gradual steps, mankind in the physical dimension will be enlightened to the dimension of the physicality of his soul. The construction and development of these systems ?? is that space gap. In the past man used to get in elevators to go from floor 1 to floor 10, get higher then, now mankind has learned and has to learn the new way. To enter into the dimension that he can elevate his souls form 1 to 10. These EU are part of the process for man to understand more in a free space, the dimension of his existence. Now is not only the physicality which you take from 1 to 10, so we can do the same with the STM, but this time we don't take man to level 10, we show the man the level 10 within the structure of his own soul. The comprehension of the totality. This is the difference, this is what is called, (1:26). the new era in the world of science and space T. It's not just running machines to fly, it's running souls to fly. The teaching is on 2 levels, one is on the level of the creation of the physicality, and 1 in the dimension of the physicality. The choice is your, according to the comprehension of understanding of the knowledge. There is no time tunnel. There is no "back to the future," as you want it, because the future does not exist, and you cannot go back to it. You are the creator of the future, and simultaneously the whole of the Unicose. But collectively, by collection of the fields of the U, if man matures to that point, you can see the past. Always remember, the friction and the dimension of the light when the fields interact, especially in the matter state. You have all been to school, you have seen when they put the light in the prism, and the prism splits the light into different lights, now which one of the lights is the true carrier of all information, or each one of them carries all the information. (1:28). And then how many interactions these lights have, and then new prisms, then what happens then. Isn't the first light, the light of the Creator? And isn't the prism, the prism, the prism. ?? you have still the true knowledge and light of it, but in different dimension and strength, color, and race.
Any other question?

Q: How far back in the teachings do we need to go back, there are people like myself who are new to the KF teaching?

Q: Will the public teachings be enough, (1:30). to make everything that is taught. Or will I need the private teachings.
K- The head of the KF has decided to expand the KFSSI and the KS teaching in a different way. As coming weeks and months. … IT section of KF will be set out to do this. .. What I envisage it will be, you think of a subject you want, and KFWiki and KFSSI will have separated everything that you can go directly to. The KFSSI KS section is weak and from this month it will be strengthened heavily, which means you don't need learn every point, you can choose a point and go to that part you are interested in. It won't happen overnight, it takes years of work and investments. But gradually this will be part of the IT section…. This is how the H of KF wants and she is getting financed for it to be done ..
(1:32).

(1:38).

.. production of materials will be live and video recorded and shared.

There is a German group that is putting everywhere that this is fake, and this is all rubbish. You have to understand the German group is, (1:40). the facts about Keshe, or whatever, these are the remnants of Alan Sterling, pedophile groups which they lost their income. They are all pedophiles. Facts about Keshe is setup by a bunch of pedophiles who used to do child trafficking, and the only way they see can take revenge is putting these up. So when the Germans, Austrians .. these are all pedophiles, especially in universities, taking young boys for clandestine activities. And we hit their pocket and now they are going everywhere, writing facts about Keshe …

In that process all the systems will be shown in a working condition. (1:42). We have to do certain things to optimize and bring it up. In some sessions KS can be present when they see systems and running.
The systems are in running condition. We have not switched them on in the arena. They will be switched on sometime in the coming weeks, next week or two, and will be operational. … we developed new ways to optimize the system.
Part of this system carries the illusive MaGrav system, generators, you have been waiting for. It's a hybrid of the plasma T and AC, but we are taking all that out gradually because we have to do some other things in the background that we could see the elevation of the energy and the way we wanted it. Yes you will see a fully operational system.
This is becoming a new home for KF T, in the next few months we'll take over the whole building, this is my plan. The exhibition in Linz … (1:44). then we retract back to the platform we have. For example, the flying cars will most probably be shown downstairs. We are about 6 months to a year to show this. .. to get these 2 unit off the ground has been a big challenge .. opening a new factory in Austria. ..
will produce new systems. We do plug and play. ..

There are a number of wealthy KS to purchase these in their home not to share. You are welcome. but later open to the KF and public…
(1:46). The whole knowledge sharing and its ethos has to be kept across the whole KF.

. The new power generators which you could not get going for a long time, you will see in operation. We organize to have 4 or 5 within the field dome.
totally new plasma systems, no motors .. you become part of the planetary system, This knowledge has been shared with the KFm in Austria. we strive to build it in the next few weeks. I designed it about 6 years ago.

If you look at it, we have the Sun which gives its rays and creates the earth, now within the structure of the Earth we create another planet, which will be part of these systems. The knowledge is there, now we start teaching universal technologies, these units can be seen. .. all EU will bear miniature of these units within their structure. (1:48). .. But you will see a tabletop material productions unit, which the F will release the new T. There is a lot to come, and with it comes the readiness to create new conditions for the creation of the new child. It will be explained, in so many ways, in the coming time. The child of knowledge has to be within the structure of the soul of every man. That's why we're striving for. You will see systems running heavily and producing materials. the factory unit .. is expected to produce up to 1 ton of materials per day. But has a different structure… we are producing systems for commercial level, which is the main target for KF to stop the depletion of resources on this planet. The material system .. will change into a field mine, which out of the system will come materials on a continuous basis according to the need and .. creation of alloys and specific materials

we will expand on this knowledge .. (1:50).

(1:54). That you have to ask the UC from Spanish, they are responsible for coordinating and organizing these teachings. All the UC members of the languages they responsible .. and it should be, now we see Spanish and Portuguese.

Brazilian Friday Teaching Well Planned:

The Portuguese has taken a beautiful shape in its structure, because it's well planned out for Friday nights. When you turn to Brazilian teaching, not only it's translated into Brazilian instantaneously or concurrently together they do it. But every presentation is well planned, it's a lot of time spent by Rafael and the Portuguese team, to make sure the 4 hours of presentation is absolutely solid. We've seen the same kind of thing with the American teachings on Sundays. They Chinese need to pickup their teaching in always what they do. But the Farsi teaching needs a little bit of strength because it's only translation of the teaching on Thursdays, they need to allow the new people to come and show, what they have learned, or what they want to show. These are the things that has to change slightly in each group. But overall everything is more or less done. One part of the problem has been to understand, (1:56). each culture and how we can fit into it.

Dr. Assadi Accuse Mr. Keshe of being an Israeli Spy:

Something very strange came up in the Iranian group. Part of the people who wanted to cash out on the T, now that it became very well known in Iran, they have gone to the government and said, Mr. Keshe is an agent of Israel, and he is a spy. I responded to the Iranian officials in a very simple way, if I was an agent of Israel, I would give the T to Israel. And with the knowledge I gave to Iran that they wiped out the American base in Iraq months ago, the Israelis would wipe out Iran in no time. I stay loyal to my nation and humanity. And these people are actually the agent of Israel who put these things out to defuse and decoy, or confuse in a way. If I was an agent and working for the Israeli government, with the T I have, I don't need to come to Iran. The knowledge I would transfer to the state of Israel will wipe out the state of Iran. And this will never happen. I stay loyal to both, to my nation, to citizens of Iran, and the planet. There shall be no war, and this is why we took the T to Iran. A peaceful nation. Now you can understand how the same process carries on. People like Dr. Assadi and the rest, people in the university tried to create this mayhem within the structure now that their hand has been opened. There is a very simple message, if we are supposed to be, as you say. We don't need to, we take the knowledge across, there will be nothing left. So you are the agents and you are working for your own benefit, because you have no status. (1:58). You found name, and you got crowed, and you got blinded by a few people calling you, "sir." We stay loyal to the nation and government of Iran, to the leadership of Iran and all the governments around the world, irrespective of color, religion and race. I had to make this very clear because Dr. Assadi and the rest of his gang, what we call, agents themselves, have written the Iranian government. And my answer to officials online today is very simple. The knowledge belongs to Iran, and stays Iran and will come out of Iran the way it is coming out today. My voice is the voice of Iran, and the knowledge comes on those basis to the whole of humanity. Those who sold themselves to the Belgium's came out with another set in Iran, this way. We got rid of one bunch and a new bunch appeared, because they sold themselves. We are humble Knowledge Seekers and educators. You got to realize the KF has become a part of Iran national, what we call, Civil Defense. A group of people who go out unconditionally to help with all the, whatever, be the struggle, and what we call the problems.

Now we start teaching medical teachings to many Iranian scientists and doctors. (2:00). And with it, we translate it to all languages and it can be picked up by all the doctors, that the medical teachings become a strength in that way. There is a lot of things happening, in the background, the same with China, same with other places. And hopefully next week the ed team will tell us which 3 will receive the 1,000 Euros research …
We thank the offices of the leadership and the Sepah who protect us, and the intelligent services of Iran.

John: AZ. .. shows photos of Arizona center ..
(2:02). (2:04). photos .. (2:06). (2:08). video of inside center dome ..

K- The way the AZ is set, (2:10). more or less become the blueprint for most of the centers we open around the world. With the progress and delivery of the new systems. can go to 12 units inside. .

I think that center will be well known for miles to come. Putting 10 -12 units in that building.. many people will sleep around the building without going inside to get, to receive. I wonder if the echo will be there when we install the system, or would the system absorb the voice and echo? (2:12).
J: . the energy of the dome itself will self create a bubble effect of the units. all of them will sit in the dome, the dome is made with 5 inch drywall so it's a solid dome.
K- Yeah, this is what we say to people who come in purchase the systems, we prefer it to be one floor off the ground so it is up, that the Earth's MG field is not so interfering with the system. Those of you who are interested in purchasing …
(2:14). Anything else to share ..
Any other questions?

(Break … advertising …) (2: 23).

Let see the questions, bring the teaching. (2:24).
Q: shows a video outside his window, sings song .. (2:26). (2:28). (2:30).
Jalal: .. you taught us hoe the life began on Earth, step by step, and the boxes what we are doing we are capturing the AA .. (2:32). .. the soul is decided, so how can I understand, are we making the conditions for the soul to manifest itself, or the soul makes the conditions to manifest itself?
K- The soul. but we have not. .. the physicality of the man is a leech attached, an din a way controls the strength of the soul. It has given it very little room inside of the physicality, and this does not give such a good position for many, many of us to be able to share its beauty. In so many ways, we have to learn that mankind needs to learn to share both the physical and the souls dimensions and energies. How do we do it, if you look at this picture, it has a lot of meaning. (2:34). … this picture I … shows picture of Sun, open hands upwards, "Pray for the healing of the sick". What does it mean. We take the hand of physicality, and through it reflect the STM as a light, to give to another soul. To share the fields, the energies, the understanding of , and … … and in that process we use the fields which are within our grasp, within our structure to elevate another soul. Why do we do this, why do we extend our knowledge to share, to be able to say you are a human. (2:36). that we understand more, we can share more and in the process what do we expect, what do we need. maybe in time mankind come wise to these things. And maybe mankind in time become to understand his own soul, his own beauty, and to what extent we want to share these things. Do we rely on, simplicity, do we rely on the lack of understanding of the knowledge of the physicality, to the STM. We need to extend our understanding of our own soul, and with it share that soul , the energies of it, with another soul. And we'll all become light within the structure of a bigger light. In a way,
the bigger light is the Creator and we are all receiving from the same, it does not matter if you are in the back of a planet, towards it, (2:38). or in front of it, because the strength of the love of the Creator surpasses any physical dimension. The ones that are on the dark side of the sun at night, not necessarily receive any less than the ones in the front of the light, knowledge and love of the Creator. It's very much like what I call as neutrinos, goes through irrespective of the matter content. This is what we have to become. we have to become that light, and in the process balancing many things. We show our love, our anger, our care, our distress, but does that reflect on our soul, the behavior of our soul's

totality. Then you understand. When you love, does it direct to one person, or does the one you don't like, and love, still receives it, but doesn't recognize it, or still gets energized by it, and maybe it touches it and it loves you back. Humanity has to learn this what we ?? mean and how far can we capture this soul and encage it, and with the new understanding we give man the freedom of that knowledge. .. we welcome you to the knowledge of the U. (2:40). and as we see on the screen, the love of God has no form, no alphabets, dimensions and strengths of measurement. In so many ways, understanding this brings the message of peace. And one of the things we all need to learn and to understand, that the message is simple, if you ask the soul you want to give to, and it accepts to, that's when the soul elevates, when you make it available and it takes it, is when it wants to accept it. And it could be there, doesn't matter how much you give, the dam is closed, you are just storing behind the dam, till the soul is ready to open the dam and receive it. Will it open it in small measures, or open and receive it in one go. This is the way the love of the Creator is, all of it sits behind a dam, and mankind and other creatures has to be able to open up, and how much he opens it, and to what receive from it, be it the love or the knowledge. This is what I always say, if you ask, you don't need to make a dam. And if it is given, (2:42). there is no dam is made, so you receive and you give all of it. And it does not matter how you interpret it, how it looks to you if somebody else receives the what we call, the knowledge or the love, whatever. It's you who creates that dam, because it is not for you, and this comes all the way through the knowledge down the ?? creation. We have encaged the soul, and we create with that barrier of the dam, we call it the brain of the man and his emotion for it to receive. For the first time you open that dam, you open the layers of the brain of the man to become independent of the emotion, but live in the emotion of the soul. The emotion of the physicality is the biggest barrier for mankind to evolve. And that is one of the reasons we have not understood and cannot understand the evolution of the STM as much as the evolution of the physicality of the man. The souls evolve, go through the same process as the physicality, in the process of their own level. They are not created as one and stay the same. As the physicality goes through the evolution so does the STM, or any creature. How much can you receive, be able to share. I always say ?? I repeat it until people understand it. (2:44). When you are asked, and given, no one can stop. And once you are given, the totality is given, not part to suit. Then it's the beholder whose openness decides how much he can take, or her understanding and emotion of his soul. We create that condition in a very clear way, the STM has left himself an exit, and an exit through the separation of the fields of the physicality. If you look the dome of the brain over the soul has left an escape route from the bottle, which is the physicality of the Earth, pull of the MG field of the Earth. Because if you could have escaped, you'd escape through the brain a long time ago. It waits for it to weaken and uses the back passage to escape, to open up into the dimension of the physicality. In a way, the love of separation is released by the love of the planet, or the being in respect to his position. As we always said, if you look at the lightening, as I was explaining recently, and we all know, the lightening doesn't come from the sky, it comes from the Earth, to discharge the balance of pulling the energy starts the first spark on the Earth, (2:46). up into the cloud, not form the cloud down. We only see the

(3:20).
Q: … With the U Community if a thought, intention is made at the point of need, would another soul be able to interact with that thought and create on top of that thought to enhance it to make it more beautiful?
K- Why not. If you allow it, if you are asked for it, ?? or you ask for, yes, why not. You see, you ask to give, or you ask to be given. If you don't accept, you cannot receive and you cannot give. (3:22). It's very simple.
Q: Why would you not accept? is that on a soul level or physicality, or both?
K- How come when you don't like your food you close your mouth. Or if you are full with Chinese food, you can't take a bit of kabob, because you are full. That's the same.
Q; So that's a feeling, an instinct you have, sometimes you don't realize…
K- I made man in the image of myself. … so applies in both dimensions.
R: It seems the DNA has to have something to do, be some preferences built into it.
K- It all depends how we look at it, how we want to interpret it.
R: So in a way, souls have preferences built into them?
K- Of course, that's why they take their position. Or they would be on top of each other wouldn't they.
R: They would all be together on one single point …
K- Isn't that why we call it the Creator.
R: Too much information, I don't think we would want to be on that position. So that's very interesting, (3:24). so the position is according to our preferences, or .. the M and G fields we feel around us.
K- yeah, in so many ways, yes.
Q: .. when you make a reactor with the T you have given and you connect your soul with it, like you have with the EU throughout the U that is felt, and they are aware of the reactor and your connection to the Source and to all.
K- What do you mean?
Q: … when you connect on a soul level and physicality … that then once you give the thoughts and intentions .. connects you
R:
K- In a way of development, (3:26). understanding the soul , it's very much we go back to the beginning of all the teaching. Even when you make a Gans Box, you pray for it, you give from your soul that it gives that connection and you can elevate it. In so many ways, it's part of you, because it is created out of the emotion of you, of the physical emotion, how you twisted the wires, did it pinch you, did you feel Gans's, did you feel the energy transfer of it. All counts. All is part of the structure and it counts, but it is limited to the emotion of the physicality. Do you want to receive it in the dimension of the soul, soul does not have a physical dimension to feel the touch, the physical dimension, that's why it has built the brain, that in there so many information's can be translated.
Q: .. soul
R:
(3:28).
K- You as a human being, is English language, its polarity, is singularity. ..

We have to see it and then we understand it. In the body of the man we have neural system, and then we connect to it. (3:32). In the dimension of the soul we don't have such a think, it's the fields, and these fields are connected to somewhere. Where do they connect, to who's MG fields connect. These are what we have to comprehend. I tried to pick a picture we can clearly see. If we look at this picture, that's the brain of the man let's say, there is no neural system, but there are millions of fields going to this brain. Where are these lines connected to, to whom, to where, to what molecule, to which soul. And then you understand how the structure works. How do your soul's neural system communicates? And in reality if you look at it, and try to understand it, try to be aware of it, is this the nerve which goes to the papa, or this goes to another creature in another U. This is a very small presentation of the energy fields of plasma of the STM with the rest of the U. In the system of the body of the man you can count the nerves, but if you look, even this one here is connect to some where, because its interaction with it creates this little dot. (3:34).

(3:38).
(3:40). repeats..
All these fields end up somewhere (sides of ice). All these fields (bottom) end up with the fields of the frig and G of Earth, because these two, the frig and water in the container have to interact directly. We see the traffic, every single cell of the tray has a direct connection with every single cell of the water, and we see these fields coming down. In a way if you manage to count the whole number of these fields at the bottom we can see how many cells are involved with each other from each side. We can count the molecules, each molecule has created a parallel with the other one. The other ones which are there mean they have ?? connected. so some of the molecules of the tray, the box, the G of the Earth we can see. But this part, if you look at, they don't bend down. they are upwards, they are straight, which means they are connected to somewhere else. It's the same with the man, this is your neural system, your nerves, and this is the way of the dimension of the souls, (3:42). to be free to interact, uncles, cousins ?? space. For this (bottom part) we have made the neural system in our physicality. For this (sides) we are free to go, how many of these are because of the box of the container when we make the ice. Then we see the interaction, then we understand the totality. It's very simple, or I think is simple. Then which one is the emotion, the one at the bottom, the emotion of your own child, your wife, and you feel it, and you have every attraction interaction or is the part on the top with all the others you are interact with, or have interaction with.
Q: Where you put your intention is where you can interact with ..
K- yes.
Q: That comes to condition with environment …. (3:44).

K- Most probably, but then you have to learn from now on, 2 emotions 1 emotion of the physicality, and 1 emotion of the soul. Or the new lives in the future will be aware of both. And how will allow one to interact with the other, and what to overflow with that. In the new cycle of life, when you fall in love, you won't feel it in the heart. We'll feel it in general, the whole entity of physicality and the soul. Falling in love in the new generation as we prepare for it. It will come in a way of totality. When we were young we

fall in love, we could hear the heartbeat changing, and the breath cannot be taken and the rest of it. In the new generation, and falling in love, as we change the STM to become aware of the Universal Soul and creation of ?? U, we make falling in love as a totality, because now you fall in love with the soul. You don't feel it in the heart as such. The need to be comes from the emotion within, not emotion with the heart, with the physical dimension. It's a total commitment, is what we call totality, it's not breath taking, it's just wanting to be with. It's wanting to be part of, because it's what you call, interacts, interlocks. Physicality is within the soul, so soul takes priority in loving. Don't know why, but I want to be all the time in the physical dimension present. But in fact, the soul has taken the love, and interpretation of love by giving, is part of the structure of the life of the man to learn, and this will become part of the new cycle of life. (3:46). We feel love in a different way then we are used to in the physical dimension. Because this is one fo the reasons for the new cycle of life. Because this was not open to the soul, now souls can fall in love, in a different way, then being twins and being connected. In the coming time even the structure of the skies will change, as the new way will be taught even to the planets and the stars. and universes. the structure of the skies will change in a very different way. The skies will shine in a different way and the stars the same. That mono singularity become colorful sky to look at. And the soul fo the new life will shine on all, and all will take the same. In so many ways, there is a new horizon, and that comes from polarity, not singularity. Mankind or the future of the race of mankind will have a very good contrast to put next to each other. how the skies looked shined and will shine in the future. When we bring the balance in the new dimension even the stones will be touched. let alone the heart and STM (3:48).

(3:56).
345 KSW

END

346th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 17, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). Live in Linz with KS

The systems are loaded for flight

(:14).

The systems will be seen outside as a light. This week we had a test .. 1 system was turned on in material state … UFO system ..

(:16).
this means we have managed to interfere with the M fields of the Earth.
The spaceship for man is on course .
flight systems one in relation to the other, one takes flight.
You have the reference inside the spaceship when you travel ..

(:18). We create the M field within the environment of the system. .. This is like the Earth and absorbs all the fields inside, brings stability … One unit was turned on,, which effected the UFO M fields in the building, the structure of the building, part of it was interfered with.
(:20). This system was originally shown to the Belgium authorities on Nov 25, 2011, they confiscated the materials, not to be shown
interfere with the central core of the Earth.
This is without any nuclear materials
we have interfered with 2 magnets in this building
Once we can interfere with the M field of the Fe, we can interfere with the G field of this planet direct. So the flight in imminent. We switched on only 1 reactor, there are ten's of reactors in this system.
The system cannot be controlled by ?? , it can only be controlled by thoughts, and there is one ?? (:22). The 2 people who can interfere with these systems, the people whose essence is embedded in the systems. One is the lady here (Ella) and one is me. We have embedded our thoughts and our emotions into the system ?? . This is what we said ..

??? Goes back to all the teaching since the beginning. ??? (can't hear muffled ..)

(:24). When you sit here as a captain, you control everything. At the moment we have trained 6 Mozhans around the world. ??? to take responsibility.
Very soon the 6 Mozhans will be called in, they were trained .

The KF space program is something like 200 years ahead of any space agency and we ?? We start showing production of materials in coming weeks. .
The whole subject in principle is to do with M fields. ..
The knowledge is in the Book of Soul. It is not with man, with the pen. (:26). All of us ?? have this in our inner being, has this knowledge, it's embedded in our genes for thousands of years. Now we need it reach it, if you understand .. the book of soul, any of us can take it into flight. Now we ?? start the process. the process of teaching ?? and the machines are the basis, ?? test basis for us to be able to understand this knowledge, and with it use the ??? humanity. We all carry it, it's like the DNA we carry. But we never knew how to tap into this knowledge and with the new and present T coming up, any of us can take into space. We can decide, it's just teaching it. And the process of teaching, as I said, we start that by 21st March 2021 we see the first ?? flight. The building of the structures are in a very simple way. ?? one direction into space. And any of us, individually or in a group, can decide how we take into space. We use the dimensions of

the oceans of the fields fo the U, or we stick to the matter state. ?? with one simple operation we have shown ??? with the matter state fields in this ?? building. Then the rest is very easy. (:28). The rest is understanding the totality of the knowledge in the essence of what is within us. And then the biggest question for most of us will be, do we choose this or this. we choose the span of the U without ?? hesitation. We need to be trained, taught how to control, how to be part of the whole knowledge of the creation , you look at this as the Sun, but in fact, this is your soul, there is no difference . ?? take the knowledge to the next step. This is one of the reasons we are here. .. hopefully this exhibition center becomes a permanent place for KF exhibition, and in that process we allow a number of KS to come in and see the ?? the flight system, producing materials. At all times controlling what materials we can produce. The capability of the matter producing system is about 1 ton a day. This .. .. commercial unit of it, I know, I have already tested it and I know how it ?? is. This will change the biggest industrial revolution, this brings power to Africa, ?? because now ?? (:30). ?? mining. In exchange we give more back to Africa to cover ??
Everything has to be correct for every citizen of this planet. We have to compensate. ??? .. We see 50 to 60 million unemployment in US. not only mining, but defense ....
We have a massive number of educated people unemployed and we see the same for Western Europe. Because we can fly with these systems anywhere on this planet and there is no control …
flight time is minutes ..

(:32).
(muffled …)
put a Corona positive person in machine, then test again ..

(:34).
Space cosmic ray viruses is something man has never known, it can release so much energy into the soul, that it literally opens up like sugar in hot water. We know this we have seen this many times in the space.
(:36). You need to create a M shield to protect you form all the rays ..

Klaus will tell how he felt because the system
Klaus: The first time we started the system here, we just tested one of the reactors inside . (:38). .. and I ran one of these reactors just 3 or 4 seconds, there was an immediate reaction to one of these loud speakers here ?? it just jumped on the table.
I felt like being in an onion, I went through different phases, I could not hear my colleague at a certain distance from the reactor, and then another distance I could near him again .. I switched off the reactor again, because I was so frightened, it did not stop, it just stayed like it is for a certain time. I didn't expect this.
(:40).
K- How long did you run the tests.?
Kl: after 4 or 5 seconds.

(:42).

As I have done many times, we'll most probably pass out of this building in a plasma state, which means we'll pass through the walls, glass dome, without any touch. we travel at the strength above the matter state.

(:44).

(:48).
With these systems we can transform matter into light .. we can change light into anything as a matter. .. we can create a energy field on the left and transfer it on the right and create a light. Exactly what happens in the womb of the mother. In the womb the womb provides the energy, here the systems provide the energy. The left is a matter state, and the right is Book #3, and in between what happens in transition from one to another is Book 2. I deliberately chose the setting up of these systems primarily, because I taught the knowledge .. years ago. And the system has to be understood fully by those who decide where the knowledge of the man will go. If you put the knowledge fo the 3 books together, (:50). you mix it in a right way, you have all the knowledge to go into space. Everything is written, inside the book. It's how you interpret is the physical knowledge. .. now I show you the system.
.. use your imagination what do you think we'll see in 10 years time. Any input.

K . we travel in the depth of the space.

(:52).
I'll show you how you'll travel in the depth of space by wish ..
This is a star. in your vision you see the M field of it.. it's taking M field back from you .

(:54). you travel on the fields of what the star sent you, and you travel on the strength of its own structure, which is zero time. You see a star, you wish to be on it, you can travel in the strength of the fields, to that position, and when you arrive the field strength of the planet ??? because you have to survive it and ??/

(:56) .
man will not be subordinate to anyone in U.
I made you a promise some weeks ago … in the very near future, .. we'll bring a tank of water, and I bring 1 drop .. we all watch the lives it creates. Conversion of the fields of U according to the MG field of Earth … while we watch the system will create that life.
(:58).
I elevate the STM with one drop .. this is what Christ did, that's how he raised the man, the dead, he elevated the soul, physicality responded. ..
we will demonstrate that in this room. Because the knowledge has to be taught so rapidly, that we leave no ambiguity outside.
It's time to show a solid science that changes the position of the governments to a peaceful position. . we live through science and T which can effectively change ..

(1:00). We have to lead in the front with the T, not in what we done up to now, in the back. This will be shown here. When I entered the building the first time I knew KF has found a permanent home, for the demonstration of the new T ..

An this is part of the teaching which we will extend heavily in the coming time. Open platform teaching, (1:02). and for many of us to understand, the next step in progress in T. .. at the same time it is your wish to be on this planet, but don't forget when you are star gazing, there are many stars, it is you who chose to be on this one. Zero time transportation, and at the same time transmutation of the light to life, is become the light of every soul. In so many ways, a lot of things have come, and a lot of conditions will create a new dimension in the human life. As I said, we are all Austrians … we all know what Linz is, .. it's the home of the Second World War start, and it will be nice to see it become the birth of new knowledge, where ??? now the mankind has the knowledge … breakfast at one planet, lunch at another … (1:04). come home to Earth for sleep. We heard from Klaus how we interfered with the Earth's M fields within seconds ..

(1:06). Industrial version of this system will produce ..
continuous production ..
Table top version ..
I have until 21st of October to complete one phase, because the final phase starts ?/ 21st of March 2021. In next few weeks we break open new T in this room .. the proof of the pudding is in eating it. (1:08). I bring the knowledge so forward that I force the nations to peace ..

In next few weeks Linz will shine at night.. you will se the light of the exhibition. Once we get to that position we cannot switch it off.
translucent silver light ..

(1:10). That's why we came here with Klaus at 9 PM to see if we see the light. .. don't forget we already know this ..

(1:12).
Armand: Everyday we were wondering why when we switched off the lights they came on again … Pl fields ..

(1:14).
Main radio station near exhibition ..

(1:16). Those who have intention of war will be paralyzed ..

Hundreds of years ahead of Russians.
Your wish to carry peace .. will be given .. (1:18).
We can even turn the system on to show you.. Klaus said no ..

Until 21 October, then we shut . transfer to Tehran .. next weeks I will traveling to China. .. that we don't give to only 1 nation .. (1:20). 2 ladies in the White House . 2 ladies in KF
I will see that we get it ..

Their choice of materials to load the reactors proven 100% correct .
Any questions? (1:22).

Q: So once the world switches to Pl will we be able to switch lights off,, because the Pl field is always their.?
K- .. we always said in future will be how to switch the light off.. use curtain ..

I have entrusted the captain of these 2 system to Ella, the 2 in China to KL.
It's the soul of the doctors will work , not the pen .. (1:24).
In the future you will never get sick ..

I never worked to live .. no one in the U works ..

You have to ask for it to be given .. you have to be accepted by the soul of another U.

(1:26).
by 21st of March by ?? new life, man will go to the new dimension …
Next question?

Q: .. When you interact with soul of light. If you make a wish to be with the soul of light, would that take you back to a certain position?
K- It depends on what light and what position. It's very much dependent. When you reach the soul of the light, I have to explain in a very ?? deep way to the Iranian ?? ?? is that you are free to travel the span of the U, on the position that, that light has taken, not what is your wish, you become a passenger, that light is destined for somewhere. (1:28). As we explained with the Iranians in a beautiful way, ?? pleasure to be able to teach in Farsi. I didn't know my Farsi was so good, but somehow they understand it. … When you have an object and wants to travel from one to the other. You chose the physical dimension or you can choose, as you said, the light, or you want to travel in the soul of it.

Light Forms and Travel through the Light Photon Particle :

In the present physics we have light in 2 forms, we have a light, as what we call a photon, without any tangibility, or we have it as a tangible matter state. We see light it effects 2 ways. It's just a field or its as a matter, we call it a particle. This is the beauty of the light. sometimes we detect it as a photon, sometimes we detect it as a, what we call matter state, and we couldn't understand why. Now we understand that a light as a photon, or light as a particle (1:30). (draws 2 lines) where the soul of it is there (between 2 lines). The rays which are created out of the interaction of the plasmas appear as light, as particles, like the G field of the Earth, or the M field of the Earth, as interact with the fields of the Sun, now they create a new plasma, so the plasma immediately behaves as

particle as due to, what we call, weaker strength, it gets pulled to the MG field of the Earth as a light. But when it enters it, it converts due to Inertia to a particle, ?? .. You switch on the light and the electric vibration because it has ?? (no) a plasmatic condition it appears as a photon. but at the same time the what I call, particles due to interaction with their environment they can create what we call, photons. So you have to understand if you are working with the rays, or you are working with the plasmatic field of particles. This is part of the T, science of the light which was never understood, and for the first time we put book 2 ?? out this way. How what it is. But now we can go, extend it further.

In so many ways, is this ?? light ?? (1:32). that ?? you jumped in ?? on the soul ?? (regarding Q about traveling on light) You have no say because you are just ?? a passenger. It's very much as if you were standing here , and you saw a star, and traveled to it through M fields ?? to it. Because what the light sent you, is more or less a very powerful photon, but at the same time particles. Because it has created out of the interaction of the field ?? G field of ?? it, so you can become the passenger of the soul of that light returning. Zero time. And next time when you look into the depth of the U, but if you have opened your heart ?? to the gravity ? ? to learn this process of thinking , this process of understanding of the soul. But you have to ask, this is ?? same condition you have to ask , and if it is accepted it is yours. this is the rule of the U, just because I asked I don't get, and that's why you cannot commit a crime. Because if you ask and are given You ?? out of you. This is how many people in the time of ?? pain ?? travel outside the ?? they wish for their soul not to be present to see these things the suffering of the physicality (1:34). Or the pleasure is so much that they want to be part of it, and they bring the soul ?? Mankind knows these feelings very well, but the never understood. The nature of existence, at the point of what we call inception. if you put a soul in it, you reach it. This is what the 21st March ?? ?? ? combination of the physicality and the soul ?? is the process of transmutation and transportation. when you transport the soul's fields through emotion and delivery you by transmutation of elements. This is how every single wish of the Creator at the point of creation has reached this point, and beyond. The wish of it.
Any other question?

R- we missed the words … (1:36). (1:38).

Use of Cheese, CO2, and Zn for Cavity tooth Repair:

Q: What conditions need to be created for cavity repair, or for tooth regeneration?
K- ?? use CO2 and Zn. There is a scientific, why cheese, cheese carries a lot of Ca, and when you take with a combination of CO2 and Zn, it connects line with the neural system of the tooth and the Ca, and CO2, from the cheese creates the cells of the tooth. That's all you're doing, if you understood it, we have a lot of people who have tried it. Even in Iran it's very expensive to go sometime to dentist or they can't find one, especially during the crisis, they tested it. After 2 or 3 days, there is no dentist. The business is very bad for KF with the dentist. That's all, it's not just because we say so, understand the knowledge, the T. We know, I always ?? go like the orange, when you mix cheese which is high in Ca, which has made your tooth ?? then you put a Zn in it, you connect directly to the neural

system, and then if you do it the right way and get the right cheese, then you transfer the Ca atomic, plasmatic structure to where it's needed. (1:40). where there is imbalance. because the cavity and imbalance in the tooth, it just doesn't create on its own, it has to have an emotional effect from the nerve system, because the nerve allows it to happen. Now you satisfy the nerve, the emotion of the tooth, then you do the CO2, which brings the delivery of connection to it. And in transferring from the Ca, with the cheese in your mouth, with the nerve, you transfer the energy of it, and you fill it up. The business is very bad for the dentist with the KF. But you have to try it. and if you get it right people like Dr. Azar are without jobs.
Next question?

K- U Council members have meeting tomorrow .. (1:42). We have seen a very direct attack on the UC to try to disorient the UC members, what they couldn't do with the KF. It's the same organization with a lot of lies …
now they have targeted the UC members to destroy ..

(1:44).
Q: How has been the response to the exhibition?
K- Very bad. We didn't want more than 100 people in the month ..
a lot of explanation …
5 to 10 people per day is the maximum here is to taste and experience the knowledge. they take time to explain.. knowledge is transferred first hand.

(1:46).
this is the way I wanted the knowledge to be shared ..

(1:48).
Any other question?

Q; What are the reasons we are not accepted by other stars when we ask for it. Is the U only allowed for peaceful souls. why are we not able to achieve it now. is it because we are not peaceful?
K- We try to make the human race peaceful with Zn and a lot of other things which is put in, plus new T
Now the rapid expansion we still got the cats. dogs, lions to make peaceful too. (1:50).
Q:
K- We produce Nano layers according to the need .. plasmatic N coating is different.
(1:52).

How to Enter Another Star in Universe - No Visa:

Q; .. when we travel on earth we have to have a passport and visa //
K- Excuse me, on the planets we have no Foreign Office and no visa and airports.
Q: .. but somehow who can enter another star or come near ..?
K- Once you have tuned to the environment of that planet, you have accepted all the conditions so there is no problem.

Q: I have accepted the conditions of that planet
K- That you can reach, . It's the soul of the planet which accepts you. ..
Another angle, if we travel as peaceful soul, then that planet has to accept you. (1:54). Now can you imagine why all the murders and everything appear on this planet. What's the soul of this planet accepts? Why do we create life which is wrongdoing, is it the soul of this planet, which is totally wrong setup. So in a way it says, all of you come here, this is a good place if you want to do the wrong. criminal planet.
Q: Free will planet.
K- It's not free. it has wills but they are not free.
Any other question.

Q: .. Are you the Creator of this U?
K- I am a human being in this body.
Next question.

Q: flying car

(1:58).
(2:00).
We don't have to die to go in both dimensions .
(2:02).
Any other question.

Q: So these flight systems are controlled by our soul , thoughts ?
K- More or less .

I'll step down and the 2 heads will do it.
(2:04).

(2:12).

Portals don't exist

(2:22). (2:24).
(Break … (3:05).

Second Soul Teaching of Workshop:

K- Welcome back, and what is to understand about the T is its simplicity.
We have made the T so simple anyone can understand it ..
(3:06) Anyone can understand the knowledge .. because the STM at the end doesn't know any universities . .. The knowledge of the soul, the knowledge of understanding of the creation, is within the structure of the body of the man.

In recent past we have tried to explain the totality of the knowledge in a very simple way, where ??? within the ?? brain we have embedded the STM, and ?? now we have embedded STP. If we understand this position, then, in so many ways, when mankind becomes aware of his totality, mankind will find out why the soul always dominates the physicality, because it's the Mother, it's the Principle. In so many ways, what we see it dictates the blood circulation, as the two ?? motions, stay trapped within one, but in interaction with each other. The knowledge it becomes very important in the coming time, (3:08). for those who educate in this knowledge, that in due time, as I explained before, you don't breath, you don't need anything to breath because ?? The STM and STP, ??? because we don't need to. We don't have the lung and heart operation, we become in the strength that both work together, This is what is to come in the very near future, then man in the physical dimension can manifest itself in any physical condition anywhere in the U.

The process which we teach in the coming time is literally this ( ) . Where the STM and the physicality of the man operate more or less from the same source, depending on the environment which one decides to be, ?? the soul or you want the physicality to be. When you change position, you take the shape of the position. ?? on earth 2 legs ?? be it on another planet 4 legs whatever. (3:10). but the dimension of the soul, always stays the same if and when they come to work together. This is what we tell you on earth. This year, this is where the teaching will come. You want to be in the dimension of physicality or you want to operate in the dimension of the soul. Which literally, if you look at it, the soul takes, the STP. This is what we called in the paper called "inter-atomic fusion." In a way, bringing the smaller one, which is the physical heart ?? (its) and soul, which is the smaller one, into the STM. It is where most of the teaching in the coming months will concentrate on. Where the knowledge needs to be gained very rapidly by man, to be able to become the passenger of the U, and survive ?? To be in a physical world, or to be in the world of the soul, but having access to both at the same time. Then the STM will never die anywhere in the U, because the choice of physicality is his choice.

Wherever in the U Community we have seen the STP has taken charge, (3:12). we have seen demise, we see death ?? . For the first time we show this, cannot be, and we try to bring understanding that in reality these two live together. Immortal life, because you decide the point and time of the departure, but you depart from one and you go inside the other, and you travel the span of U, and you reverse. It's like a reversible jacket, but this time all the time the soul has equal balance saying, as does the STP.

Many people in the past have managed to reach this, but they never understood, they could not teach this, and now we start the process of understanding of the life in both dimensions. Understanding that in the physical dimension we travel at a much lower speed, in different style, we are dependent on source. Where with traveling with the soul we carry with he master, and we don't need any because it absorbs energy from the spectrum of the life. The future teaching will lead and be part of teaching how the STM is created. (3:14). The creation of the soul is part of the teaching, ?? which mainly will go on after March 21, 2021. because it is time. it will take time for a lot of people to

understand, and then gradually, the understanding how the soul operates becomes, in a way, how we know the physical body of the man ?? of it.

It is important if you ?? travel the depth of the U, because it says, I made man in the image of Myself. So if physicality has a hard time understanding ?? motion, so the soul ?? operating. If it is made ?? of the man the same. The teaching after March is the teaching understanding of the ?? structure ?? of the soul. And that on its own creates a new cycle of teachings we did years ago. That part of the teaching which comes the operation of the soul, has been gifted to the new life. It will be taught by the 2 ladies of the KF in time when it comes. I'll bring you to that point, and the new cycle starts from that point on. Then you understand life in the span of the U. The true life, the way mankind will exist, without any dimension of physicality. Transmutation ?? between the soul and the physical dimension, at any point, (3:16). choice of the physical life. Understanding of the total structure of the existence.

When this teaching starts it will be a time that man will be gifted with the knowledge of the Creator. Where you can, in a way, live in both dimensions. It's a different style of teaching, a different style of knowledge, it's a knowledge man has never known, because at the other end of it there is a gift. There is a meaning for it, which is on the other end, there is a closeness to the Creator. The understanding of the total knowledge of the creation of the U and the Unicose.

So until man understands, ?? the energy from this (STP) has to interact with the energy from this (STM), and become a twin, where they can feed from each other, but within each other, and outside each other, and inside each other, then the process ?? speeds. Many of you know this position. This process is not unknown to man. You know this process very well, but you never understood. (3:18). how these two literally work with each other, and when they cannot accept each others changes. If you look at it in a simple way, you have a hard time, you cannot accept the conditions of physical life. What do you do? You release a lot of emotional energy into the soul, the soul not accepting it, releases the energy, in a way, in a bouncing bag, into the brain, you call it a brain hemorrhage, you call it a stroke. Not accepting, not being able to accept the energy with the emotions of physical life, on the physical soul of the man wants to accept. Physicality doesn't accept. because it says, it gives it to the one which is bigger than itself. And when this (STM) does not accept, because it already agreed, the problems with the physical life, the physical soul, and then the energy released, because it's a physical energy from the physical dimension of the physical soul, it is of the strength of fields of the body, destroys many cells, you end up with a stroke. In a way, you shoot yourself in the foot, because what do we do when we can't carry the emotion in the heart in the physical dimension with the STP, it all releases, to the one which is already in contact and is established before, as we saw ?? before. And this is how you literally get your brain hemorrhages, your strokes.

Now we see the STM, (3:20). and the STP always been in ?? always have operated together, but we never understood the process. Now we try in the coming time to teach how the physical ?? motion circulation in respect to the STP can be balanced in a way

that by weakening or strengthening the other, you manage to bring the 2 to be one. There is a technique in moving the STP into the STM. This is what to come, the new life after March, that will be taught ?? differently. It's the knowledge I have gifted to that new birth. It's the knowledge which must come from a woman, that we can show the equality of both, where the life becomes one. Where is no separation of the 2, in your blood there is a structure which allows the soul to move, and allows the STP to move to become ?? one.

You never need to die. You are born with it. In so many ways, when you are born there is a little dot hole in the wall of your heart, by closing it, it stops this process. (3:22). In the world of medicine, the first breath you take, they say the cry of the pain of the child, is the closing of that gate, in the joint of the two ?? halves. But now this process is to be shown, we teach in the coming time, that how you can bring as much this pressure ?? as this releases, you can bring the two together. This is how you travel instantaneously, by the ?? wish of physicality, to the dimension of the speed of light of the U. The knowledge is unknown, as I said, before, we bring a knowledge to the man, that you never knew existed, and this is part of it. This is what's to come. And if mankind reaches to understanding this level, because we have already seen the stroke, brain hemorrhages, it knows how to work with this, you literally and instantaneously you can embed the STP inside the STM. "I protect you, I give you from me to be structured, to be protected." But this itself, needs a special knowledge, there is a specific way, which the STM and the STP. (3:24). Where the STM and STP are both, in a way, if you look at it, are one half of it, that they, in a way make a very specific structure of themselves. then you decide I want to change. We have seen this with the animals, they change the color instantaneously. It has to become that way. You instantaneous change from one to the other and this knowledge has always been hidden from the man. Because mankind will use it in a reverse way, then ?? what we ?? Conversion from one to another. We chose the weaker one, which is the physical death, because from the time when we captured the STM, we were not just and correct with it. If we were the two would have worked in a very harmonious way, together in the structure of the both the physicality and the soul. Now you understand what is to come, because when you create this, when you understand this, you have to understand a lot about the creation of the U, the creation of the life of the U, and the creation of the Creator. (3:26).

A question was asked, "are you the Creator?" Yes, but in the body of the man, and that knowledge will be shared ?? to what's to come, and the totality. Then life in the space has no dimension, it ?? all depends to gain knowledge to go from one U to another. You can travel the span of the Unicose and appear, manifest at the point of the destination as you want, as you will. This is the knowledge which we have never seen appropriate to be shared, but by extending the knowledge, now we teach. You have to see, you have to get into these systems and see how you change. The way you change, the way you come to understand the totality of the creation. It is part of the coming T to be taught, and it is part of the reality of the T to be taught.

Mass and Weight : Soul and Physicality:

In a way, I set the structure for the teaching that in the coming time when we teach, man understands the totality of the work of the soul, that doesn't need to understand the work of physicality, (3:28). because it's like mass and weight. The mass is the soul, and in interaction with the physical dimension becomes the weight. In a very simple way. The mass never changes, the totality of the reality of the knowledge never changes, but when it interacts with its environment, we call it the weight. Then we show the interaction between the two. Now you understand the change, the reality about what you call the physical term and the dimension of the existence. The truth is, it doesn't matter where you take the substance, it always has that mass, now when you interact it with the physical dimension of the Earth, the ??? :?? ?? if you go to another planet and you carry it and the dimension is the ?? condition, it most probably won't need anything. ?? it can be a ??

These are the teaching which are missing and in time will be taught. Up to now I brought you, tried to bring you, just nursery school, then we'll start teaching the real understanding of the work of the U, and in time, in essence being the same, we teach the rest of it. It's very hard for a lot of people to understand, but they will be educated enough to understand all of it, in the time to come. The life of physicality becomes immortal, the life of the soul is connected to the soul of the Creator, and in reality once created, never dies, (3:30). because it compromises all the time, it takes and gives, in a physical life, you cannot compromise. When you put a magnet next to each other, they find a position, but they both still stays the magnet. It's the same as with the STM. You compromise with the soul, find position, then you choose the destination. This is how we'll travel the depth of the U. This is how we'll travel the Unicose. And those who get enlightened, to the full value of it, they become part of the totality of the creation and the Creator. In so many ways, from now on, we each in the dimension of oneness, while understanding within that oneness, it stays, the soul, physicality, STM where ?? moment, the STM is ?? operation of the STP through the chain of ?? what we call ?? blood.

If mankind did not have a blood circulation the position of the soul and STP would have been totally different. The body on this planet has chosen the blood as a way of controlling the soul. This is what I always said, the physicality is a leech on the STM. And I said, why I started the teaching this way today is very simple, you can go back.. (3:32). The STP has had the support of the massive energy of this planet, to encage the STM. Now that we manage with the new T to able to feed any cell in the body of the man, directly from the system, is there a need for the blood? Is there a need for a heart? Or would the physicality of the man change it, because we carry the emotion, we have now a system which carry both the emotion and physicality energy, then we have a system which can literally feed the soul of the cell too. And do we need anything as a soul of physicality. Because with these systems we feed both the physicality and the soul. And we know the soul is always done it. So now that we have the knowledge and the time from we ?? gained, We feed the soul of the cell, not the cell, then do we need existence for anything but ones soul to do, for ?? the physicality, manifestation of interaction. Mass and weight.

Now you are coming to my expertise, what I enjoy to teach. (3:34). For past 10 years I wasted my time, not wasted ??, take time to teach about the physicality and connection

to the soul. From now on I teach you where is my beauty, where I understand and where I take mankind to. It does ?? not ?? any dimension you exist. Up to now it was physicality and energy of the ?? soul, from now on we teach, about the Creator, interaction of the soul, the existence, the essence of the creation, because at this point, the other part we ?? become literally , the soul of the Creator. If you can educate yourself in that way, then you'll understand where you came, and why you are here, and why you need the dimension of the physicality.

As I always said, we come to Earth to enjoy the pleasures of the physicality, as it has a different understanding for working totally with the dimension of the soul. In the world of soul we talk about loving, in the creation of man, we live to love. It's totally different. And in this process I teach you how literally to live a life, ?? only through the life of the soul, but where you understand that if you like you can allow the STP, (3:36). sometimes to show itself. You choose the time and the place. Man understanding this will never die. Not only man, any creature reaches to the understanding of the operation of the soul and totality of ?? the part, of the creation, he never, ever dies. Death is a condition of physicality. Now ?? you can choose, you can go with a donkey, you can go with at jumbo jet, with UFO, or travel with the soul, or come to understand the knowledge of the creation, travel in the ocean of love and the fields of the Creator which have no dimension, then you become ?? and total as itself, as the Creator. In fact, you see nothing, but you carry everything within. There is no tangibility, there is no dimension, but what you think becomes what you desire, what you want and this clearly, this process was set in the operation of the EU. But wish what you have, no tangibility, but you have the strength of the field, that it delivers what you wish. What was the desire. And the STM is so powerful, that we only work with the shimmers of it, not with itself. (3:38).

I think I opened a very big Pandora's Box for you today. but if you understand it you become wise to the world of the creation. if you don't understand it, it's just a noise and a voice. .. it's according to the level of understanding and the intelligence of the man . understanding how the system works that you can become part of it. You don't need to have a PhD , you don't need to be a street cleaner, if your soul is enlightened, there are no sweeper in the U and no doctors. It's simple , the level of the STM has no dimension. and no limitations. Now I dug you a very big hole try to get out of this one.
Any questions .

I am talking about the soul and somebody asks, how do you make Gans's. (3:40).
K- Ask the question louder, let them hear.
Ella: I think they heard.
R: No we couldn't hear.
E: I understand the theory, but the question is, how? Yes we understand the theory, but how do you do it?
K- You have got to elevate the STP to become humble enough to have access to the STM. So now you have to understand how.
E: Again the theory is understood.
K- We brought these machines for this purpose, to show the way, how to be done. It's just that when , it's like writing, when you write, when you learn a language you know how to

do it. It's like when you learn the way from here to Vienna, you can always go. With this T, with these systems partially the work is to show man how to access his soul, and then you practice.
E: And when the machines are not accessible?
K- You should be able to make that yourself.
E: How?
K- Exactly what I said, you have to bring the level of the STP to such a level that it become in touch with the STM.
E: But you said something in particular, there is a technique.
K- Yes, the technique will be shown in the coming time. Mankind is not ready yet. After 21st March next year, the new soul will teach.
Any other question. (3:42).

Q: Azar:
(3:44). .. If I want to travel can I take other people with me?
K-
Which one of you is humble enough to become the weakest.

(3:46).
(3:48).
Any other question. (3:50).
These 3 people tried very hard to be here in Austria, but embassy is closed in Iran.
Q: Maraninad .. (confusion …)
(3:52). open channels and go to paradise ..
K- I don't understand what you are talking about. Q:
(3:54). .. it's in the Farsi language.. be careful we are not doctors ..
(3:56). it should be cleaned up before it creates problems .
K- This is not the place to talk about it, that has nothing to do with the structure outside which is to do with one or two chat rooms ..
Q; azar chat rooms I am the creator I can make anything ..
K- No I think you are mixing a lot of things together. This is a situation which was created deliberately by those who infiltrated the KF Persian originally. All this talks not understanding, or deliberately bringing. This is some of the problems we have with the authorities in Iran, how these people have put so much rubbish in the market. ..

Any other question.

Thank you for today .. (3:58).
I hope today we opened a new dimension .. it's a breakthrough from what we have been taught.
you want to see and make something …

END

347th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 24, 2020

Live Broadcast in Linz Canceled
Permanent Exhibition Accepted
Carolina Ransoms Son 40 Million Euros - Barrage of Emails Against KF
3rd Enhancement Unit to be Added - Most Advanced Technology in Universe

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Live Broadcast in Linz Canceled - Permanent Exhibition Accepted:

(:10). .. We apologize today we had to move the teaching some hours ..
We were told yesterday afternoon there are examinations for medical doctors in the building, and nobody can be in the building as they are examination. So we had to change everything, as it is now, and hopefully next week we might have a live presentation from the center. As we said, we had the offer that the exhibition center in Linz become a permanent exhibition for the next 12 months, accepted by the authorities who own the building, to be a permanent feature in Linz for . Which means the T has been accepted to run, to gradually come in and see and understand. (:12). This is a privilege for us that we start showing the T in a massive way. We thank all of you who are writing so many nice emails, and communications to the center, claiming everything you can, and as the head of the center and the officials of the local government says, the T is as breakthrough and now they understand how much people are trying to stop this T to reach the population. And they do not listen to these ?? .

Carolina Ransoms Son 40 Million Euros - Barrage of Emails Against KF:

There is another point that on (Tuesday) One Nation .. we opened the hand of one of the KS who was setting up to takeover the KF as the Queen of the KF, and they did not know that we knew. And in that process we explained how it was supposed to be told, I am mentally demented for her to takeover, and then hand it over to the satanic groups she is working with. And once they realized that we knew, and they walked into their own setup, we have seen a flurry of texts which she has been sending out all over the world to everyone. We have kept this evidences and it has been handed over to the lawyers for criminal investigation, and criminal offense, possible prison sentence. The extent of the allegations are so deep, that it damages not only me, but the Foundation. And we have taken action on behalf of the F ??. One of the reason you have to understand why she is taking this action is they realized they could not get hold of the KF, and she made a claim for 40 million Euro from the F for her private services to the number of the KF KS. We have put this into the court. And she is claiming that all of the work we have done is hers, (:14). as usual, she done before, and she is expecting 40 million Euro from KF to be paid to her, for her personal services. And this has to be, and is on the table, received by our lawyers. And now you understand why she is angry, sending all this. All the work we did

as KS is hers, and she wants to be paid 40 million for. So collectively all us KS have to collect round about $.25 to .50 cents to pay for personal services of her. That is more or less, as we said, the claim on private services is on the KS to understand. So now you understand why you start to receiving such a massive amount of things, is all lies, cheats, deception, and now a claim for 40 million from all of us that she can have. So they say, professionals, prostitutes, and priests know exactly where to go for the money. And one covers all of it. In this essence we thank you all for sending all the communications you are receiving to us, and these are all adding to the criminal case which is building up within what we call the structure. And please understand that whatever you read is exactly what someone was planning to be the HKF after putting me, and some other members of the KF in a mental institute, to be handed over to those who were planning to shut the KF down. Now you understand the extent of how much we were infiltrated directly. In so many ways, I thank you for contacting us and sending all these lies and deceptions which have been put on the Internet. And in due course as we have started a criminal case against, (:16). to be heard in the courts. This is the way I run my life, everything on the table the way it is, and the way we understand. I share my knowledge, I share my life with the F, and the reason we have to hold back is because, the threat of 40 million is on the life of my son. My son has not been seen for 3 months, hidden, and if I don't pay the 40 million for KF, I might never see my son. And now you understand, ransom, by those who are professionals. In so many ways, with different excuses, we all pay for what we believed in and what we served. I do not go any further, but it's exactly 3 months, I don't know where my son is. I don't know if he is alive, or through her profession been passed on somewhere else. And I hope you all understand, and we keep this matter away from public till the courts in the land decide and then we let you know. I pray for the soul of my son. .. it's not easy .. this is what the Belgium's are, the priests, the professionals, prostitutes, and the rest, and you've seen how exactly the same method as what was used by Derek, has been used ?? (:18). the same lies, the same way. And I hope my wish that as KS we stay solid, loyal to what we are doing to change the course of humanity.

The teaching of today are very deep and it goes and touches many ways, in the deepest space travel. I would like to thank Jalal and the group which came from London, and others who came to be in the live presentation today, and in due course hopefully we hold a session and that all the KS can be present.

3rd Enhancement Unit to be Added - Most Advanced Technology in Universe:

In so many ways, the knowledge has reached its pinnacle. In the coming days as we announced in Tuesday … is that the KF as of this week, has placed on order for the 3rd EU to be added to the 2 you have seen. The new EU we'll most probably be able to demonstrate or show, the structure before the end of the teaching. It's the new flight system. That's what you most probably call the UFO's. This unit will be added to the collection on the platform of the EU, in the coming months, and it's being made to be a 5 passenger flight system. In a way, (:20). it has the capability to fly and position itself. It carries all the things necessary, as in other two, for feeding and creation. I will be a new transportation system. We estimate as we said, the flight from Vienna to cities like New

York, and let's say Beijing in less than 10 minutes. This T will be demonstrated in public and as we added the 2 EU this unit will take its place in the center of the two. This will be an evolution in the space T and transportation. You can adapt it to be used as a taxi, bus, as transportation between different part of this planet as we become One Nation. I have asked our manufacturing team in China to deliver to us before end of today, as we did with you originally with the EU, the schematics and then we show the final versions in Linz of the new flight system.

Delivery of Technology Across Planet by March 21, 2020:

The new flight system takes us into a new dimension, to the point that mankind will be able to reach any point on this planet, irrespective of time and position and place. And at the same time we'll see that this T will be delivered in total to the whole of humanity in one go. In a way, as I said, we are getting ready for the what we call, 21st October life , that we switch over to what we call delivery of T (:22). in a rapid way across this planet. Preparing everything for the final date 21st March 2021.

In so many ways, as we have said, we have prepared everything for us, to be able to be there to deliver the T in a comprehensive way that pushes mankind to new frontiers. New frontiers of peace, love, and being there to be able to live a peaceful life, not only on this planet but across the U. In so many ways, I am fulfilling what I promised, and in the timeframe which I promised. It is the responsibility of the KS to disperse the knowledge and the T across the world. What we showed the 2 EU have create a vibrant positive move across the scientific world, because by looking at it, even when you look at the EU on its own, for the first time man sees the opportunity to be able to share the knowledge in a comprehensive way. In so many ways, we have learned how to conduct, how to be able to reach a position. In so many ways, we need to extend our knowledge to extend our work in understanding the totality. .. When you look at, it's the first time in front of us. (:24)… we see the totality of the knowledge..

(:26). that allows us to understand the fields we'll encounter in the U.

.. Material EU, in a way it materializes the work of the U, not the matter state we look for to produce something. In so many ways, in the coming days we'll show the power of the T. .. the understanding and intellect of this system,
we take each organ as 1 system .. (:28).
all will benefit by it, what they need ..

These system have a CE certification and can be turned on anywhere in the world. In so many ways, we have created the replication of the U and the body of the man. .. we can test it anywhere. I made a promise, in the coming days, while we test, and we come upon anything, we go live. Keep an eye on your Zoom, if you get notification it means we have moved in new territory. or we seen something that we want to share ..
(:30).
6 fluorescence tubes around the reactor.. Don't forget this is the way Tesla showed us transformation of energy through plasma. Both systems have been ??

When you come to the Exhibition …
Do not bring gifts to us, give them to others. By the nature we are in we do not accept gifts for security reasons. I saw many people bringing gifts, from dates, to MaGrav systems to others. I thank you for it. But you have to understand for security reasons we cannot accept. Bring your love, knowledge, and share your soul. (:32).

.. we demonstrate a T which is certified and used across this world in different shapes and forms by KS and KF.
Has brought peace to us ..
(:34).
In so many ways, we do not know where mankind will go with this …

(:36).
These are the same fields as from the Sun. No side effects.
Those of you who are scaremongering, you have not understood the T. Plasma T is the way our body is built. Gans T is the way our body is made.

Problems in my liver only happened when I was given poison by Derek, not by the T.

Be aware as we start opening the T this way, pharmaceuticals, financial organizations, mining organizations, computer . all see themselves in danger. it's not endangering anything, but it pushes you to develop new T, new understanding. (:38).

Soul Teaching - "Line of Connection" STM to STP :

In the process of the teaching of today I would love to teach you something what we call in UC as a "line of connection." For man to create that line of connection, has taken thousands of millions years, but you have not managed to reach it. What does that mean. **You need that line of connection to connect the fields of your soul to the STP. You do not know how to reach it. You need to understand the connection between the fields of the plasma, and not with the interaction of the matter of the plasma**. You have to move, as I always said, look at the fields and not the matter.

You Live Interact within these Fields - Travel the Universe:

In this process it's vital for those who follow this path to understand **that if you can interact and live within these fields, you can travel the span of U through the structure of the fields of the U**. No need for burning fuel, no need for doing anything, but taught, if you can connect the dimension of your thoughts through your soul to this reactor in the middle, and your wish is Cu, so much in this shape, It will be produced. You know this knowledge, we call it the knowledge of love. We know this, because it is one of the only ways which the STP and STM have connection. (:40). **You feel your love, you reach your love. You feel its pain, you feel its need, you feel its whatever is. and instantaneously you know**. You love your son, you think about him and he calls.

You think about your lover, and the mention in the soul, brings the touch of the screen in physicality. This is where we try to connect, this is where mankind has to be.

This is MaGrav:

If you understood in so many languages, from the beginning of the teaching, we have called it MaGrav, M and G. If you understand the field strength, you give it in the direction of what you need, you will receive it in the other way back.
In so many ways, the knowledge is complete, you have to filter it. You have to understand it, that how it applies to all of you. You have to be clear about how things go to be. **You have to be able to link up with the emotion of the soul that reaches the emotion of physicality, that in a physical dimension it manifests itself, or visa versa**.

In so many ways, (:42). mankind has to learn to listen, to feel the vibrations of the fields of STM of his own. Many people say, "I have no connection with my soul, I don't see, it's just you are the only one who sees." Because by doing this I start to acknowledge the existence of my soul. In so many ways, "I choose the material, the matter state."

The Soul Manifests in the Emotion - Mankind Needs to Strengthen his Field:

The **STM has no tangible physicality, but manifests itself in the emotion of the man. This is where mankind needs to strengthen his field, and this is where**, gradually as I have taught many, many times over years, **be able through the STM to manifest whatever he needs in the palm of the man**. STM and the STP in a wish and emotion can create what the man needs at any position, frock on the shoulder, metal in the hand, and the shoes on the foot. When you travel the depth of the space and if you have a physical dimension of the foot, and you travel and walk in the acid dimension there is no shoes to go back to on Earth to buy to bring it. **The emotion of the soul and the emotion of the physicality create that what you call shoes**, it creates that gold in your hand. The **love of giving by both, leads to creation of what it is**. Mankind has to learn in a simple way, in a very simple way, (:44). the love of a man and a woman leads to creation of a child.

The LOVE between STM and STP = Creation:

The love of the STM and STP lead to what man wants to be created. This is where the knowledge of the man is not completed. Man does not need computer and a car, in a wish of understanding of totality, he can have both, with the full support of soul and physicality. This is what in the coming time, especially with the EU I will be teaching. In so many ways, mankind has to learn to communicate between different part of his existence, that he can support life anywhere in the U, both in the dimension of physicality or energy pattern, or condition, what we call the soul.

Purpose of Enhancement Unit is Enlightenment of STM;

In so many ways, if you look, this ball in the screen (sphere in the EU) is the STM, and all these balls, systems around in a specific way set, create the emotion of the creation and perfection .. through these technologies. We are not here to demonstrate flight or creation of material, (:46). we are here to enlighten the STM to know how his physical condition can collaborate to work to lead to the creation of what he needs. Does not mean that all men will understand this, does not mean that everyone who sees this T as it is, will grasp the idea of it. **But those who get enlightened will reach the new condition of living independently anywhere in the U**.

EU to Teach the Connection between STM and STP:

In so many ways, we all know there is a car and it needs a driver, and we all go to the school to learn how to drive. The **prime purpose of Body EU is to teach you how to drive. How to control and how to bring the physicality of the body of the man, through the emotion and the STM to his destination**, to the point of his pleasure and joy in living. In a way, the production of the new EU is for the man to see the connection between the soul and the STP. In so many ways, mankind has to mature to understand, to comprehend. In so many ways, mankind needs to understand. We put you in the car and we let you to drive, and in a way drive from the soul into the dimension of physicality, and gradually learn how to connect with you soul, how to be able to make the systems within the structure of your own being that you can survive the span of U. **All these teachings are for man to be able to survive in the space.** (:48).

Will Man allow the Technology to become Part of his Existence:

KF is a space organization. We are not here to do other things, but at the same time we are right, we have the right to have some fun, by learning, teaching, by sharing knowledge the way we do. Would we in the coming time, be able to mature man to the point of understanding the connection between the STP of the man, while we live in the dimension of the man, is a different story. Is what I call, **the fire of love for the man so deep, that he will allow the T to become part of his existence**. We need to be able to do what we want to do, to share the knowledge. But at the same time we have to be flexible to accept the new understanding. Mainly is acceptance, is within the structure of man, and no one else.

The Soul to Take Over the Physicality and Protect It:

The time of change comes through the understanding of the change, to be able to live and understand how the fields interact with us, We are in the center of what we call the light of the U, the fields of the U and the knowledge is understanding how to utilize it. (:50). Be it from the STM, be it from different dimensions of understanding of the motion of the fields. What do we understand from these interaction, and what to expect from these interactions? Do we still need systems to travel or can we travel within the depth of the U, through the dimension of the fields of the body of the Man. **Do we allow the STM to be encaged within the physicality of the man, or do we allow the soul to take over the physicality and protect** it. Rick would you please show the video which we have

from our friends in Brazil, which you showed on Tuesday. .. It's important for all of us to realize and to visually see what the knowledge is coming. Now step by step, gradually KS can visualize, can understand, can see. The KS are gradually trying and they are visualizing what should be. It's interesting, the KS gradually move to the dimension of understanding the totality. (:52). And it's for us to be able to see it, that we can visualize it, then we can make connection with it. .. (Video of Soul over brain)

Visualize the Soul Encaging the Physicality and Protecting It:
This is the brain of the man. Just have a look, now we know where the soul is, we have envisioned and understood. Now we understand, it's within us, it's within our existence, where we never knew. **Now with the new T that we can elevate it. The brain is still there, but now become part of the physicality and receives the protection**. This is what man has been afraid of, to loose the physicality, but in fact, it is more protected then before. No disease, no viruses, nothing can reach it. We encage it, now we are learning how to use it to protect us. Limitless time and life. **The biggest fear of the man has been, what happen if I let the soul goes, (:54). and would it lead to my demise**, because when it leaves it's the end. It's time to understand how we can create the fields within the body of the man, and through it to enhance the power of the STM that he can protect.

By Loving our Soul We Can Bring the Two Together:

We do that with loving someone, now we need to do the same by loving our soul. We share it, we understand it, and **we comprehensively need to work towards amalgamating the two.** And part of these teachings are this. Most of the teachings are this, that how we can bring the 2 to live inside each other, and depending on the position and the time, and the wish of either one, to manifest themselves as a soul, or as a physicality.

Man Becomes the Soul:

We have seen **the physicality has many weaknesses**, and in so many ways, we cannot stop, but would the presence of **the STM, will give the man that edge. That is a beautiful demonstration of what man shall see to become the light**, to become the source of life. (:56). In so many ways, once we understand this, mankind will move to a new dimension. **The fear of demise will not be there**. The fear of would I be able to create myself will not exist, mankind will become in the position of his own life and his existence. **Man becomes the soul**. And if we understand this, would it lead to a new dimension? Would we go to understanding the totality of it, and would **we take our future in our hand**. Then we decide where we manifest ourselves in the galaxies, and the stars. This is the new knowledge, for man to hold his destiny not on this planet, but in the U. But with the hand of the soul and when need be with the hand of the physicality. The teaching in depth, is to understand the future of mankind, is in the palm of his hand. (:58). We need to understand**, we need to be able to become the satellites of the U, independent of time and position. In so many ways, we become the Sun**. In so many

ways, we are teaching you how to take charge and become ?? sentient lights in the U. You choose, you travel by the soul or through the dimension of the light, as UFO's ?? ??

You Become A Star in Sky - Option with Physicality:

In so many ways, **we have made everything possible for you to grasp, to understand you are one of these lights in the U. You can decide the position of it by termination of the physicality, or you can decide to elevate your soul to have the physicality within you**, to manifest in any other position in the U. As I said, when you look into the depth of the U it's nothing but covered with shining lights, which is from the soul of the creation of the planet, or the soul of those who have become the seeds of the new cycle. The understanding of the T, (1:00). has to be in totality, and to understand the effect of rays.

You become the Messengers of Peace and Friendship:

In so many ways, to be part of it, to understand the interaction of it, and with it to be the, what we call, one thing, wherever you are in the U, **you become the messengers of peace and friendship**. Be it in the dimension of the physicality, or be it in the dimension of the soul. The bird is the physicality and the light is the soul, both carry the same message, and until mankind does not reach that level, mankind will not leave this planet.

The Knowledge has to be Shared Freely:

In so many ways, we have to learn one thing, how to share the knowledge and the rest will come by itself, the rest will appear in the new dimensions and the new ways. In so many ways, would we become part of it by choice, ?? thus another path. What we share is understanding, (1:02). that the **knowledge has to be shared freely**.

We Teach You to Tap into Universal Knowledge:

Now that we have built the new systems and we can show you , you can follow, you can understand, you can enhance your knowledge though the knowledge of the U. In the coming months **as we reach to our goal of 21st of March 21, we'll start teaching you how to tap into the universal knowledge using your soul, using your understanding and understanding that in the presence of time mankind needs to be evolving in one direction and that becomes free from, detaching itself, from attachment to many things. Even in detachment we get attached,** and this is where most of the problem with humanity has set, and that's where the abuse has been. In so many ways, when you look at different lights and rays, that should give you the full indication of how we understand the totality.

(SILENCE .. >> (1:04). (1:06). (1:08). (1:10).

K- thank you very much. As a family we stand a lot, but as a family we take a lot. Unfortunately we see what I call, those who were among us pretending to be who really

are, and how we see them and it's okay. Sooner or later we'll achieve what we are targeting for, we'll be. Rick would you like to take a commercial break >> (1:12).

Take a **commercial break** .. Cycle of creation Video .. (1:37).

Continue Soul Teaching:

K- What we do in the process of teaching, is what we share knowledge and understanding. In so many ways, we share knowledge freely to be able to evolve man to a new understanding, new dimension , new process of elevating the STM and at the same time the physicality of the man. One of the biggest problems in the coming time is when the STM has to protect the physicality. In that process would the physicality be able to stand what it has done to the STM. In so many ways, the transition between the 2 will bring a new dimensions (1:38). between the both. What will happen in the coming time as we go through this process, is that as the soul transfers and expands beyond the physicality, in a way, it feeds the physicality, it gives it all it needs, in all dimensions. And would this be a way to feed the man directly. In a way by retraction and expansion of the soul, on a regular basis, maybe every day, every time that it is needed, man will repair himself, man will clear what has been exposed to, which is not good for him, or what is needed to be done. One of the next steps in development of the T is this, this is what we are about to teach. In a way, in the space we can't carry much, no medicine, no food, no material, we cannot keep on carrying machineries that can provide or systems that can provide such a things.

(1:40). man has to learn how to tap into universal fields

(1:42).

… In the coming time we'll teach how to become a ball of light in the depth of the U. To become intangible, but to be seen to be tangible. In time mankind will take the steps and we'll teach you through the EU, (1:44). how humanity needs to understand the work of the soul. We take new steps and with it we reach new dimensions.
How we can heal the sick body of the man. ..

Rays Particle Photons :

(1:46).
.. We take the STM within the light. In so many ways, when this system adopted in the shape
where a man can be carried within the soul of the light.
If you could fully understand what is explained .. we bring the latest technologies available to man, to travel with a shape like this (sphere or triangle), takes a lot of energy. To travel with a shape like this (cigar) as you have your EU, is a massive development in the space T. Where the new system can travel with the speed of light, but be a particle of the light. This is what I explained in the teachings, now in the Book 1, we understood the structure, in Book 2 is the structure of the light, is the way the man will travel from now

on. (1:48). Even this (triangle & sphere) in the history of the science of the space T is obsolete. In a way, when a man travels in this dimension he becomes the light, and he becomes the soul of the light. In so many ways, the new EU for space T, will carry the STM within its structure, within its parameters, and then man can travel in the speed of light according to the understanding of the soul. The soul of what we call the captain. In so many ways, we will see new structures, if you look what we have as EU is a flying object, which the man who sits in it becomes the soul of it, becomes the particle light, instead of a photon light. This is what I explained, we go from book 2 to book 3. And now the systems to be delivered, and even system, the EU, the body EU has been set for that purpose to become the particle of light, but this time the light, the speed of light, it depends on the strength of the soul of the captain. He or she decides. What it sees on the horizon of the light of its soul, (1:50). .. we look into space to see the sun, to see the rays, and In so many ways, when you are the Sun yourself, you sit within and you become as is, not as part of. In so many ways, today's teaching as when I started, is understanding that in the center, is the particle, the system, the way we will travel in the U, as I mentioned in the teaching of the past, **we bring the T that not even existed in the U, and is a new breakthrough for the Universal Community**. In so many ways, the new EU as a flight system is a massive breakthrough in the world of the science of space. If you look at the structure, it's very much like the structure of before, but it developed in the structure that, if you look, that the old what we call, the UFOs you'll see the bracket of the light, and the balance of the controls. In the new EU this has been converted totally in a way that suppresses it into 2 lines internally. When I designed the .. EU as a spaceship, the whole thing was taken in, instead of being out. This is a massive development, (1:52). in the space T, beyond imagination. But if man understands its power, in a way we have turned this, into this, internally. We don't look outwards, we look inwards and this gives us a massive strength and at the same time in connection with the Soul of the operator it becomes the motion and notion of what he or she wants to do.

The new EU flight system will breakthrough new T. We bring you in the totality of the understanding of all aspects of the creation, even to the level of the soul of the Creator. As the Creator travels in both dimensions, both as a photon, and as a particle. The new EU which has been developed, and you have one on the table in the arena of exhibition , is one of the most advance flight system ever known in the U. We always worked with the interaction of the fields of other position in the U. Now for the first time we work within the structure of the soul of the units. In a way, we took the ship and turned it inside out. (1:54). and it is much more efficient. It's much more reliable, and it can reach across different universes, much better, safer, and in totality. When we designed the EU was a way to cover the eye of the man from his total creation, until he could be unraveled, and revealed, and today we have shown you. And if there were no examines in Linz today, you would have witnessed one of the most advanced flight systems in the U. The 2 units are ready for, not only demonstration, but delivery of the T and the change for the course of humanity. It's the time when we take position of the peace. This is the time when we take, to force mankind to peace. Maybe tomorrow, and maybe Monday we'll open the Zoom if the system allows and we demonstrate live. Nothing has stopped me to show T even if it fails. .. but gradually the way we did before in the Inzano when you used to be with us. KF is so confident in its T it

We'll turn on both systems tomorrow morning and come with us, (1:56). celebrate with us, a new breakthrough. We try and we keep the control system out of sight, but we let you see what the effects might be. But in true the Body EU, is one of the most advanced flight systems ever known in the U. The UFOs you've seen are obsolete by thousands of years. The system not only elevates the STM but uses that elevation to control the destiny. In so many ways, it's a creation of new cycle of technologies which unknown. But at the same time it's new to the whole of creation. Unknown but effective to bring any change in the U. As we test we all share see that we all shall learn. At the same time we wait for the return of the HKF to be able to operate in full, as she carries the soul of the system within. .. we develop New T and release.. In so many ways, we are ready to take man into space. (1:58). But the biggest question is, is man ready to become part of the space? The change in T with the simple structure of the new system will bring change in every aspect.
It was asked what do we do with all the pollution.
How do we build a new society that uses the new T and not the old, the new ethos and not the old ..

My wish is my command. The new EU will carry man into space..
(2:00).
man will live everlasting life, as he lives through the dimension of the light, but there is still a pleasure in the dimension of physicality, wherever he decides. The

There will be some shaking and shuttling but at the end, man will takeoff. All systems produce fields at the level of the creation ..

The new photon, and particle system..

(2:02). .. we have built the systems now we are gong to test the systems. As a KS writes we are not such a bad race we can love and care for everyone in the Unicose …
if the totality of the human race accepts the new conditions .

(2:04).
Are there any questions?

R- Comments. Thank you for bearing your soul during these difficult times and sharing your burdens with us, I feel many feel your pain and sorrow like I do, we lift up your soul for protection and safe return my you find comfort with the love all of us are giving

Q;
K- thank you very much. (2:06). Are there any questions.
Q: How is the FAA going to react to the Keshe flying unit?
K- What they cannot see they don't have any certification for. In a way, we become a way to set the new standard.
does not stop the progress of man. The beauty of the T is that it can be done by the simplest man in the world. ..

(2:08).
Never be afraid of what is behind the wall. Always look

(2:10).

Any other question

(2:12).

(2:16).

(2:18).

(2:28).

In so many ways, from outside look inside, it's what did they do that they deserve this elevation, and such a knowledge. So I prefer to be with the humans then the ET's because now the humans are more advanced then the ET's. And that was my wish with the beauty I was given, (2:34). I delivered.
Any other question?

Q: In the past you have described our using the M fields in the U, like a sailboat uses the wind to ride to its destination. Today you described the EU as being internally focused rather then outward. Is this a change in the way we will interact with the fields of the U.
K- When you structure like this, you pull from all fields of the U. Where before you had to send that you will receive. You become the center, and who wants to be in that position in respect to the center? It's a different structure, it's a different ballgame, and in the same way you produce fields that makes it easier for you to be where you want to be, not that you look, to be ending up where you want to be. It's a big difference. With the T you can travel beyond speeds man could ever imagine, or Universe could imagine. You reach very near to the speed of the soul of the Creator. (2:36).

And as I said, we gifted that soul to one, and you shall see, a new generation, a new cycle will start with the same knowledge as we give the soul. Time, we just need time, a few more months. And in the course of coming time we'll teach more. Today's teaching again is an evolution in the science of the U. I have to complete this in the next 20 odd days of human race. I have a boat to catch.
Any other question.

Q: .. in the balance between the STM and STP can we somehow see the rule of 3, 6, 9, and in that position 9 as being access to the U to a new cycle, a new creation? Is the knowledge of numbers important for the construction of the totality, also for the different parts of the totality. Or is it only through love, comprehension, and healing of the fields? (2:38). Are numbers in a way only an illusion about the reality of the matter state?

K- Numbers are a collective of what we see of how many. It depends what we attach to it and how we expect it. and then we set our mind to be what we expect, what we said ?? Even in the health centers we measure in different ways, but it doesn't go by numbers. but it goes by the strength. If you go to one of the patents. In so many ways, the structure of this spacecraft was explained. Actually the full detail of this craft has been explained in the patent. But as I said, you have to read it to unravel it. You have to understand it to unravel it, you have to feel the essence of the knowledge, not by what is written. Numbers don't count. What interaction of the fields create by interaction of the numbers count. (2:40). What you expect to get from it.
Any other question.

Q; Have you been successful in contacting Sharon Stone?
K- No, she is illusive. She was somebody I would have loved to see her when I was young, but now would love to be able to help her, if she hasn't lost her ??

Q: Some people would like to help locate your son, they want to know his name and birth date ?
K- It's in the hands of the police. The police authorities are fully aware of it, and she has lied to the police, so believe it. We know a lot, but we try to keep it out, but you have to understand you are dealing with professionals. These people work on a ?? treatment, and show to ?? We have every knowledge to know, (2:42). but on the other hand it's 40 million Euro ransom for a child is ?? But when the mother does it, shows crime, what we call inclination and destination and what they want to do. Don't forget she is working with a pedophile. That's my biggest fear. The man she has got involved in, is well known, That's my biggest fear. We'll sort it out, sooner or later we'll sort it out. But that is the destiny we have to see. What we are there to learn from it. The only thing we can do is pray for her soul, that's all. This is one thing the pros never learned, they can take part of physicality of the man, but they cannot take the STM. We can elevate it.
Any other question. (2:44).

Q: .. I am ?? I helped a man in Turkey, ..
he was feeling better .. 5 hours before he sent me a negative test.
K- We had many of our. we had one of our well known KS tested positive a few weeks ago, and the KS helped him and it became negative. And we have seen this to be done, and it is something that happens. We deplete the energy of the virus. And it's nice to see. We make the difference. (2:46).

R: Seems to be more reports of people being able to transfer that emotional energy .. through Zoom , without giving someone the actual substances, but transferring that emotional energy for a healing condition …
Jalal was showing us live in the actual exhibition hall … (2:48).
R: he was not supposed to take pictures..
Jalal put his hand on screen, I put my hand on my computer screen, it overlapped .. as if our hands were connected. I could feel the connection, he was feeling the fields of the Gans, the ideal was for me to feel the Gans through his hand.
K- Is that a beam me up Scotty job.

R: yes, actually one of the phrases we were discussing at the time. Very interesting how the transfer occurs…
.. when I feel his essence .. (2:50).

K- We should be able to do that with our soul, that's the new ?? ability we have. We have to learn it, and we can do it. Once we start using these EU and we gain more and more trust, we come to understand about ourselves, our capabilities, our new friend within us. And that's what is important.
Any other question?

Q: … when jalal was holding his hands over the Gans I tried to visualize the exhibition .. it really touched my head. .. this was the transfer from jalal.
K- In so many ways, we shall let Jalal in any more, we got to stop him, but he is there. He is such a pure soul, it's understanding the knowledge when it touches your soul, then you don't need to go through electric, or whatever, communication line. You just need a point of reference for you to physically confirm that you received it.
Q: It was a beautiful feeling….
K- We left 2 children playing in the exhibition center ..
we need to develop more trust to ourselves, that you don't need a screen, but if you ask it will be there to take you.
Q: tells his dream … (2:54). .

K- .. Next time we have to keep Jalal away from these things. I didn't know they were in the lab, and I heard it, some whispers, but I didn't know. You see we have opened some space that any KS can come and learn, that's the beauty of it. We have a very big problem at the moment. .. we can't get our stuff back into the lab to carry on with the further research. (2:56). They are enjoying him so much on the floor that we can't get him back. .. on the other hand to get the stuff back in is very hard. because its .. the beauty of sharing knowledge, it becomes so powerful when you are on that floor. The compulsion to share knowledge is so fresh …

(2:58).
(3:00). Jalal .. I am sharing my dream with all of you..
K- We are open tomorrow. We have a large number of people. Collectively they raised money to buy a EU, a bus load ..
(3:02).

We have a full 100% press lockdown. This is how the T has to come out, through the people.
Tomorrow we start loading and testing
These units have Certification and can be tested .
(3:04).
Any other question or call it a day?

Q: How do we create our own honey Gans?

K- Honey Gans is very difficult. We got many Gans's that are not in public, and will never come in public. It's part of research .. We strive to make Gans's that are vital to life, and honey is one of them.
Q: for me the honey Gans had a lot of special fields (3:06).
The experience of being in the exhibition ..

Q: .. a long time ago it was mentioned. A personal flying belt. going to be released?
K- … time
(3:08). .. now that we have built the system and we can collectively enjoy it. .. hands on .. you never know what might happen in testing and developing. But there is one thing for sure, man has entered a new dimension …

It's a surprise when it's switched on. ..
This time the systems are made in a specific way ..
(3:10). the system which is the body EU is ready to fly ..
does not mean necessarily flying in the physical dimension
It's a very interesting time.

R: 347 KSW (3:12).

Video
END

348th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 1, 2020

New 3 Dimensional computers

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Teaching and Release of technology is Accelerated:

(:10). … We welcome you back to another session of Knowledge Seekers. We try to open and expand the knowledge. As we said in the coming time we will change the process and we teach more. As we thought (taught) in the One Planet ONOR and in the Iranian teaching, and in the Brazilian teaching in the past few days, the teaching has started ?? accelerating, as we breakthrough new T every session, we are not limiting the teaching to Thursday morning anymore, because there is so much to teach and at the same time so much to enlighten. As we said, in the teaching on Tuesday… we are aiming to reach space level T in a rapid way. What this means we could have extended this teaching over years and months, as we did with what we called, the Gans's and the rest.

Now in the next 6 - 7 months we make a fast track. A lot of you might get disappointed, a lot of you might catch up, a lot of you it's been what you have been waiting for. But overall we have opened a very fast track into the knowledge of the Universe.

New 3 dimensional Computers - Information and Emotion:

As we said, .. we start developing the non-tangible what we call 3 dimensional reactors as computers of the space development. What this means, (:12). the T of today's computer has become obsolete, what this means is you can carry the knowledge and information, the same as the brain of the man in the palm of your hand, in a reactor, in a system which carries all dimensions of thinking, emotion, and at the same time, for the first time, our computers will carry our emotion with them, they know how we recorded the sound, they know why we recorded the sound. We know with them how they felt when we recorded it, because they transferred that emotion to the person who receives it. It's not just I love you, it's with all the emotion of it. It's not just I cry because I lost something, I feel the loss. This is a breakaway, this is what we never had. In the coming weeks in conjunction with the IT section of the KF, and our experts we will develop and deliver this T within coming weeks. We have speeded up. .. we have requested from the exhibition center an extension to the premises we have for the January to deliver **the first flying machine to be shown in public**.

New Power Generators 10 Kilowatts:

At the same time new T, energy power systems will be delivered. Those of you who have been waiting some time, you will get it at the price which you paid for it. The new price for the new generator is 10,000 Euro. Once we add the ?? type and we release. This is not 1 or 2 kw, it's 2 per demand, up to 10 kilowatt, and then we build it up.

Constructing Buildings with Plasma Technology:

So what we see the way of the new computers, system control and the understanding of the new T in creating new dimensions for buildings. What we deliver, at the moment we are used to bricks and mortar. (:14). We are used to concrete, for centuries. We release a T where we can build houses using what we call a plasma reactors. We do this in the construction of what you call UFO's, but now we deliver it. You can move your wall with the flick of a finger, You can change the wall with the emotion of your thought, "I like the color to be red," and I change it to a color I never had, I change to orange and the stripes. These are the new technologies which we prepare mankind to get ready to take into space, because when you land on Moon we are not bringing concretes ?? we are not producing you aluminums, concrete from the EU. We give you a system, you build your dream house using the new T. Don't forget the basis for this was shown in a very soft way, in Caribbean's, in creating a dome, now we show you how to build that dome, how to build your constructions. In the space there is no room for factories to build concretes and we cannot take water and everything else. We have to learn how mountains are built, how we build the valleys and the oceans, and we can replicate it. We create the dome and with it we build a future for mankind in the depth of the space. As I said the evolution in

science will come so rapid that it will touch every man on this planet within the next few months.

Iran will Deliver the Technology to the World:

We are committed to peace, and peace comes with T and delivery of the T. I am committed to peace, and with it I deliver the tools of it, with my knowledge and what I have to be able to change the course of mankind. (:16). And one word or another, you have seen nothing yet. It will come to the point where we can see and transport as much as we like in the dimension of the STM, or in the dimension of physicality. We can develop knowledge and T will bring the conditions that bring fair and justice across this planet, be it on food, energy, on delivering a new leadership. We are here to change. We change on a small nation of Iran, we'll bring new understanding into Iran. And we use the Iran political system to create a new condition for world peace. As I said to the Iranian teaching on Monday, very clearly, science and religion in Iran will go hand and hand, we don't challenge the government, we give a hand to the government to bring a just and correct scientific based T, that from Iran we spread out. I have accepted this position and lead with it, directly into the heart of Iran, new space T , new development. We'll transfer this T directly to AZ station through Iran. We transfer the T through China, through our headquarters in Guango, and to Russia, We make sure through Iran, we take leadership not only in space but in the space with peace. We create a condition, as I have given a commitment, knowledge with fairness, with correct conduct will become part of the work of the KF. With delivering T so rapidly we take the lead and leadership to deliver peace, and nothing else. We don't take any hostages, we free man from the hostage taking of his own physicality, and soul, (:18), and governments, and nations will equal. We become as part of delivering the T, we will not hide it. We deliberately, clearly deliver it to every single KS to be able to do.

Poor People Will have Access to EU Free:

In the coming days, and especially next Thursday, we have an announcement , acceptance of the HFK that will bring a new way that more people can use the EU, we'll bring a condition and a new way that we'll give to the poor, those who cannot pay to be able to reach, to use the EU freely. This is part of what we take. We take on the road in the next few days from nation to nation. Which means the rich, those who can afford to pay the EU for their health, for their wellbeing, for whatever reason they need it. And those who don't have will receive it absolutely free. This was our promise, and with the instruction of the HKF becomes and has taken shape to be part of it. This is what we agreed and we deliver. In that system we deliver new ways and systems of machines, that in every land, in every city there'll be a machine as long as there is a doctor. We'll explain the whole position next Thursday as the structure around it will be delivered.

Center Extended 1 Year - Show Flying Car January:

So what we come and where we go, is a new way , a new understanding. … the center where we are we have extended to 1 year, and they have accepted it, extension of it 3

months quarterly, and in January we have booked the hall to how you (:20). the first flying system, .. we do our best to be ready by this time, and as you know with KF it can be a few days back and fourth, but every step will be taken to deliver this T ?? you. Don't forget on the 26th of November, 2011 was supposed to be shown in Einhooven, but by the interference of those who shared with us, they blocked us. At the time we thought this was coincident, but coincident became too many coincidences, we had a spy in the bed, and we seen how much damage we took.

But now we understand, the T belongs to all of us. We see and we understand the T is part of us. We see and we understand the T of the KF belongs to every single one of us. What I am going to do today is to start a new session, we allow today no one in the auditorium .. we made today to ask questions. We take you, if you want to see, but we don't show the inside if the machines. We can take you across the Exhibition center. … We start teaching the development of the new systems for computers, flight, for construction, building, life, and environment.

Cleanup Has to be Slow - Changes Are in DNA:

In so many ways, mankind has 2 choices, we spend more time to cleanup the mess we made over centuries, or we run 2 parallel ways, we cleanup while we developing new life without any damage to the planet, without any waste. In time the 2 will catch up. (:22). .. it's taken us hundreds of years to change this planet, with what we have done, and we have created a lot of mutations, and a lot of changes, and these changes have been accepted by our own DNA. If we carry the rapid changes that mankind will look for, we'll create more damages on the reversal. What I suggest is very simple, is we bring out the new T, we build our homes, we create our conditions with the new T with the M fields, we create the conditions to live a clean life with the new T, and at the same time slowly, we cleanup the mess we have created over centuries. Cleaning up the rivers, the oceans, the air and everything else, has to be done an gradual small steps, while we create a condition that we do not create any more damage. For this reason we need to understand the operation of the KF, we take lead in leading the world into one direction, peace prosperity, and at the same time to be empowered to dictate our own future, not only on this planet but beyond in the space.

Carry new Computer in Pocket - Emotion fit Memory Bank of Universe:

One of the cornerstones of this new evolution will be the new computers, what I call, ball of life that you carry with you, and it is everything you want, everything you could imagine that it will ?? you , it becomes connected to your soul, to your emotion, and to your physicality. And then from there we build the next steps. In a very simple way, … what we see .. we see changes **that the new computers have to bring a new balance. (:24). a new way of thinking**. In so many ways, in doing so we need to understand the future of mankind in the space. In so many ways, what you see in the KF sign is what you'll be **carrying in your pocket, and every line you see through the field direction and dimensions will connect to something which is connected to you or something which is you want to connect the two. In a way, your emotion will fit in the memory**

bank of the U. You can tap into to. It's not anymore whose server, server sits to become the U. In a way the position we have taken as the human race will change. The knowledge of the U on top of emotion, becomes the knowledge of man. We don't need to explore, those who have explored the U share their knowledge with us, this is how it is going to be. this is how we plan the future to be a part of. We plan the future to be part of us to understand the totality of it, how we can change it . ..
We understand once we learn this process, life is going to easier and better for all of us. .. we spread our souls. .. we become part understanding this process and with it the whole lot. .. What we see is not what we want .. (:26).
We make a new planet, we make the U the oyster for mankind, but mankind has to be ready for it to accept. .. mankind has to be there to deliver the promises of peace, prosperity for all its citizens, through a unique collaboration of the leaders of the world. .

(:28).
The changes is my job, try to give the T and understanding at the same time …

On my return to Iran we'll take steps to make sure Iran takes the leadership in science and T .

(:30). It has to be a sharp delivery otherwise it will be interfered with in so many ways. We have to understand in what way we can help each other to develop this T in a rapid way. Our work from 21st October this year will be offered directly to all the space agencies collectively with one agency, one representative with KF, that we share knowledge simultaneously with the Iranians, Russians, Chinese, Brazilians, Americans, and European Community as long as long as one nation is not allowed to take part in any shape or form in it, that it creates that division. Then we go to India and South Africa. We share ob board with all the scientists which are in the space T. We invite the scientists from the state of Israel to join the Iranians ?? shoulder to shoulder, not on basis of religion, but a race to become superior to delivering peace to all of us. We'll tackle the virus in a different way that mankind has chosen to do. There is one position , we work as One Nation and its citizens, not as hundred and ninety odd states, islands, (:32). and different nations. This is what we set up to do, and now we have the T to deliver. … try me and I will show. I'll show the T that it will bring to stand still everything except the man who is a man of peace. As we have seen today, many aircrafts, trillions of dollars sitting on the runways, go nowhere. The only way to change, is that we become active citizens is by introduction of the new T in a rapid way, that we change the course of what has happened. Maybe, as I said before, Corona has not come to encage us in our homes, it's encaging the old T like the aircraft industry is obsolete when you know how to fly with the new system. Do we need to commission back all these aircrafts which pollute the air, do we need to bring them back on the roads and let them fly to do more damage. Your worries was chem trails now there will be none. So it is the responsibility of all the KF KS to use this opportunity to bring that point that these metal birds will never take into skies. The same goes with the cars. When we introduce the flying cars there is no need for engines to pollute. t the same time a new way of marathons . of bringing boats, ships, and tankers will become part of the history of the man. Where we can deliver door to door, from Shanghai to the warehouse in New York, or Tehran within minutes without

damaging atmosphere. (:34). .. I need the system to fly this week, I need it to be able to show because we have it. It's getting technologically developed rapidly that we can show. This is needed, as I said, I have a deadline, I have given an undertaking of 21st of October, and within the next 6 months, I have to make everything ready that the new life starts in a clean environment. The new life starts in the 21st March in an environment, that we all are safe in it, and we can guarantee to the next generation. No ?? talks, but delivery of T is paramount to us, and we have the capability to do. The EU are here, .. we start working from inside out, everything to be correct, to be 100% in active position that with it, every part and aspects of T can be delivered. We take leadership in science and T and that will be the only leadership which man will be proud to part of, or be as of. That from now on we don't need politicians, because when you live on Moon, and we all travel there to Mars, it does not matter who is the leader of where, because we have collectively have accepted the expansion of the U, does not know any boundaries in science and T, save shall be the borders of universal man to live in. I am very sharp today, because I know what is to come and what is to be delivered, and I now I don't have much time, we push. (:36). to the limits. We push to the limitations of changing humanity, and as we shared how to make Gans's we will share in time how to make computers in your hand, how to organize it, how to have it, how to bring it to be as part of. There is one thing for sure, we as KS and as human race will achieve it within the next 7 months. We will deliver it, and in depth, no one can interfere with our work, and no one can sit back and change it as they wish. Governments are in disarray, and gradually, as with Corona, we seen Argentina shut down, Eastern Europe today shutdown. Different countries and cities one by one, shutdown. We have imprisoned ourselves to the lack of knowledge to handle a virus. We have become prisoners, .. capturers to unknown which we know, we have every process to overcome it, but our leaders to their incompetence cannot agree how to do it. So if a little virus has literally brought the planet to, large open prison. Now it is time for the new T to open the shackles of this prison for humanity. Many of you saved yours and many other lives with Gans's. Now we teach you to go to the next step, development of the new space T through KF and KS. (:38). For this reason today, I allow no one in the auditorium, we are live here ..

Be ready for surprises ..
You have to realize the knowledge is well spread across the planet .

(:40).

Now the teaching is on your shoulder.
(:42). Now you have to learn how to
that illusive connection with the U. It's much simpler if you love to understand and share it.
Are there any questions relevant to our work that allows us to develop further understanding?

John of AZ: hello
K- Do you know what John means in Farsi. .. it means life, something you love, .. we always call Armanjan, it means what I love , life ..

J: .. At one time you told us that the atmosphere of our planet, U, cosmos . related to C H O, (:44). later you talked about C14 .. trying to connect to the higher field strengths. Could you talk about specifically those 3 field strengths?
K- C14 is the backbone of what we call solid features of the U. It does not matter where you are. C14 has the characteristic of the conductivity, resistively and what we call superconductor, and the best resistors. Depends what edge of it energy we touch. But if you look C14 in the presence of the .. plasma of the H, in a specific category configuration , like in the structure of the body of the man, can lead to dimension extension, or dimension retraction of his fields. …

O on one end and a C12 on the other end, and a C14, specific configuration behaves as N, because N is in a way, an energy pack of 14. You don't look at the characteristics of the C in atomic structure of electrons and protons, you look at it as a Gans energy transfer, and that is why in so many parts, C14 behaves very much, in behavior as your favorite, Fe. (:46). 4 times dimension connection. And at the same time if you understand C14 behavior, you see we have a parallel with it in the dimension of the work of this planet, which is Deuterium. A complete atom, the first complete atom we know. But in an energy pack Deuterium in conjunction and configuration of the 6, behaves as 7. Because in compromise it becomes itself, C14. So as you see it is very easy to add 2 energies of D with a C14 behavior, or create back to back G fields of D, and create a C as life, and in that process in the presence of D, and connection in the fields of the energy, you can create very similar to human life with AA if need be. In so many ways, in some parts of the U, you'll find AA structure of the man's body has been replicated through the same process. As I said, mankind is not alone and mankind is not the only one who has intellect. If like me you understand the work of the U, you understand the work of the interaction of the fields, it's absolutely easy to understand we are not alone, we are part of the creation of the Creator, and there are many like us, they have intellect, and In so many ways, they choose the direction of the understanding of the mixture of the fields. (:48). As I said, now that we are going in this process, in a very short time we'll present in this exhibition hall, you'll give me one tank of water, and with one drop I will show you creation of life, a fish, a man, within that water tank. All of you know now to do it, but you have not chosen to dictate the condition. One drop, one life is in the container which we'll bring here, and in seconds I'll show you a fish in a tank where there was no fish. I'll show you life where there was no life. **My knowledge is limitless**, because I know how life is created in the depth of the U. Within that drop I embed the whole history of the U, and in that drop you'll see creatures from different parts of the U, because we create the condition of it in that water tank. Then it is very simple, if I can do that on this planet. Is life limited to this planet. And so you understand very rapidly C14, in essence is the H in the shape of D as a full atom, and being in a plasma condition has no physical dimension, as an atom has in a matter state. So in that process you asked me how. Now you understand. And in a time, as I promised in the very near future, we'll bring life, and then we are not magician, then because we all understand the science of it. As the mankind is using now, in the fight with Corona, One Drop One Life, (:50). we actually will create life out of one drop. And you'll be witness to it. Don't forget one drop create life in the

womb of the mother, as a child. Now we show the T and science behind. I hope you answered you.
J: When we build our 5 Cup system, we share the energy of our soul with the 5 Cup. In that sharing are we creating a new soul, like an aspect of our soul by doing that?
K- What do you mean?
J: Like with your fish, are you able to create a soul from your soul, that is now that fish in the tank?
K- That fish will carry the essence of my soul because I am the creator of it, of course. It's like your child.
J: So it is an aspect of your soul.
K- It's an aspect of understanding the world of creation, with the essence of it, yes. Don't forget, I created the Universe. So one fish is nothing compared to what has been created. I made man in the image of Myself.
J: So one soul can create many more souls, is that true? (:52).
K- How many children so you have?
J: One.
K- You got to ask that guy in Saudi Arabia, he's got 86 of them.
J: For example, with these balls that you are creating, you are creating them with the energy of your soul. Is that true?
K- yes.
J: So is that an aspect of your soul, for example?
K- What do you see on your screen?
J: I see a dangling ball
K- How much do you want this ball to dangle?
J; So is that another aspect of your soul?
K- How many do you see?
J: 2
K- In the very near future, this ball will work and deliver more than all the computers on this planet. ever could.
J: It has an aspect of your soul in there. and when I …
K- Computers, **computers for the first time will have a soul, have understanding, will have the creation to be able to be**.
In a way, nowadays we carry a mobile phone, in the very near future we will carry a small size of these in our pockets, it's our mobile phone, it's a creation of our emotion, it's a creation of transfer and building of our homes.
J: Will that be attached to the owner of it, for example, so if I had that ball it would be me, and me only?
K- Yes, don't forget we done that in the EU, one EU carries the soul of the HKF, it is embedded in it. (:54). She is peaceful, and with it, we built into it. That's why we are so confident that the time of the change has come to do. In so many ways, mankind, when you enter these systems, which is in the exhibition, you will carry an ethos, the ethos of the HKF, it balances, it embeds, and it becomes part of, with it you will understand more. As I said, when we build these 2 units, they'll never be repeated. They carry the soul of the Creator. From now on all the systems which will be built will be done by computers and automatic systems. These 2 were built by hand, loaded by hand, every single elements in it, calculated, and at the same time was done, in a way, whatever systems

mankind will build in the time to come, in the U, will be part of this knowledge, which sits in this. In a way, in the future time, mankind will use these 2 as a reference point to achieve everything man needs in the space. And it is not only for the mankind, people, creatures, and creatures from other part of the U, will come to be, to see this creation. This is not just a machine, it's more then mankind can understand.
In so many ways, we have made it so simple that to the intelligence of the man, it's nothing. (:56). And that is exactly how we wanted it to be. It's the replication of the creation in all dimensions.
Q: Thank you for that answer
K- Hopefully your place will be the first place where we'll see peace and T will come hand in hand, as has been your wish.
Any other question

Q: .. the Deuterium .. D T H in there interaction create different kinds of ?? neutrons, as I understand from previous teaching ..
K- No, your teaching is wrong. It's not my teaching. Because if you put D T H together you get bunch of Deuterium's, because the surplus energy from the plasmatic forms from the T will be transferred to what we call H, and then we have a balance field of 3. (:58).
Q: My question is the 3 different kinds of neutrons. ?? not mixed together but separate, and having interaction ..
K- You see, have you decided are you the chicken or are you the bird, or are you the camel. Are you talking in the world of plasma, or world of matter, or are you mixing the 2 together and then you don't understand what you are talking about.
Q: I would like to stay in the plasma state.
K- So in the plasma state it doesn't exist that you transfer a neutron. the energy balance of the system does not allow this, because you are transferring energy fields, not matter state. If you understand it. So you cannot , unless you specifically have created the Deuterium and H to T from 3 different states, under 3 different conditions, under 3 different dimensions, then even they interact they'll be separated. they even interact, they'll be H but of different values, but if you have produced H, D, T in the same environment, from the same materials then the answer is no. understand because all the H, all the D, all the T, if it is not created from the same conditions, same materials , even that would have different characteristics. So extend your knowledge, what you want to know. (1:00).

K- Yes you can, you can change the D H T, according to the plasmatic field of its strength, but you have to find the fields. the right connection of fields that it fits . MG field forces of it .. which field in G matches the one in M.
(1:02). And if they do, you'll find many H don't match with each other, and you can't put them in a pot, they don't fit. Just because you think they are H, the Gans's you made.
I use this knowledge a lot in the space T. As I was saying the difference between my work and your work, you just do because you think it can be done. I do because I know how to get it done, and this is the difference. That's why I create results in a different way, and you try and you do, and randomly you might achieve it.
Q: That was very clear, it cleared up many things.
K- Did I talk to the soul and the soul brought the knowledge to physicality.

Q: In due course I will realize.

About the 5 Cup, ..
put a glass sphere in Cups 5, 4 3, after awhile I take them out they should be functional, wouldn't they? (1:04).
K- I don't know, what kind of function do you want to get from it?
Q: .. that I can carry balls fully function .. can I connect to it as it is another 5 Cup because they contain all the fields.
K- What have you put in the ball, and when you made the ball what was the purpose of it? What did you envisage to get?
Q: I would like to have the fields of the Cup in those balls ..
K- Yes, but you have to remember one point. What is in that ball, what is it? Because now, if you took energy from the water of the Cup to go in that glass, it's minus the filtering ability of the ball itself. The containment has created a filtering, to be able to cross it. This is what I explained many time.. this is why we go into this directly. A lot of you are playing with this Inertia water, and gravity water, and you don't even understand what you are doing, you are just thinking what happen. Of course, this is part of research to do. but why do you need the water of gravity, why do you touch the Inertia, what does that give you. What is it used for, implication of it. Why have we shown you this part of the T, (1:06). And many of you don't understand. And you just pick up …

Why have we introduce such a simple way to the G fields of this planet? … Why are you putting the ball inside? …
Q: I put an empty glass ball ..
K- Yeah, but an empty glass ball still have dimension of matter. It's not empty, it carries O, H, it has air in it.
Q: But can I create a field containment in that ball?
K- It is a field containment minus the filtering of the plastic.
Q: If it is glass, isn't it transparent, 2 times C14? .
K- No, just because you want to think about it. No.
In the future teaching I explain why I have given you these two. Maybe ?? tell you, now you don't understand, it's bits you hear. The reason we created this condition of, (1:08). the G (Cup) and Inertia (Cup) is the fingerprint in the future space T, that it can bring you back to Earth. That's the only time you'll use it. **You take the fingerprint from the G, Inertia (Cups), and the G which you have created, and from the Inertia Cup lands you precisely in the place where you created it.** Do you remember the ET. "ET go Home." This is the message, this is the T, that's why I showed you how to create G fields in these boxes. These are fingerprints in the space T of the future to bring you back, man to a… these are the reason, and then the G fields is continuously the same for the whole planet, so your destiny (destination) is Earth, but you don't want to land in the ocean. You create the Inertia of desert, create the Inertia of the beautiful city of Tehran, and you land in Tehran. This what I gave you is the understanding fo the T, as I take you into space T you already have, you've seen it, you understand it. That's why these Cups are here, it's nothing to you, at the moment, why do you put it there. You are Earth you are in the same position what do you want to do. In the coming time, in the next few weeks when we travel from let's say Vienna to Tehran, my destiny point is the Inertia field which is

created in Tehran, will land me in Tehran, I don't need to navigate. I built the basis for the future space T, in the proper base that man can understand, but I put it right in front of you. (1:10). And you don't understand it. Now you understand why there is the Inertia and the gravity (Cups). .. but why are you doing it, why are you using it.
Q: Now the question would be, can I use these balls if I put them there, as the reference?
K- For what, you are already on Earth, .. where do you want to go. You want to jump in.
Q: Let's say I am in Linz, and I want to come back to where I am, and I have these 2 balls ..
K- That's what I told you, No you don't need the G part, you just need the Inertia part. But make sure you made the right Inertia, you might land in, where you from Bangladesh , in Delhi, It's the universal GPS using the structure of the U. Now we make computers to do it, I have given you simple
.

You are on planet Zeus, now you want to go to Earth. (1:12). This is how we developed the GPS in the Universe, not the way you do with electronics. I told you man's knowledge of electronics, compared to the knowledge of the U, is obsolete by millions of years, but mankind is going through the process of knowledge development, so we have to give you a hand. All of you, now 6 to 10 weeks are making these Cups, and you are making everything else. Now slowly we open the knowledge of it, we open why they are there. And many of you might have learned something for the future. Let me tell you, extend your imagination .. you buy an orange in the state of California,

This is the first time man can add, change the
If you extend it further, go back to the teaching, even the stone has a soul. You step on a stone on your way to somewhere. You can feel the emotion of the stone you are standing on. Does he like it, or am I abusing? (1:16). Do I need to walk this planet and create more pain for its citizens and its objects. Mankind has become so narrow-minded and now we are becoming more narrow-minded. We are becoming vegetarian not to kill the big animals, while we chew millions of them. But now the conscious of man, what about the stone you walk on. If you understood the teaching of Bahaula, even a stone has a soul. Read the verses in Koran, it gives you the same, in Torah read, read the true ?? not the way it has been changed, the New testament. All the messages are the same but mankind has not, did not, do not want to understand. This time science and religion explains both, now the man has to decide the future of itself. When I kiss the land you walk on, it's not the land, it's the souls you leave behind and mark, with your walk. The dog scents the footpath to find a person, so if you can scent it, you have left the soul, impression of your soul on it. When I kiss the land, it's kissing the soul which you walked, you created. Mankind has to understand the truth in the step by step. Now you were worried you were killing a cow, a pig, you want to become a vegetarian, (1:18). now you realized you are killing many seeds, because each one has a soul, you kill more by eating it, a spoonful of rice, and now imagine the stone you walk on, what about its soul? Do you want to be in the dimension of physicality, or do you want to stay in the dimension of the soul that you don't touch none, and you accommodate the position and the time and the place? Do you still want to be a human. Now you understand what sometimes I say I ashamed to be in the body of a man, because every move you make you take from something, which you

are not allowed. Unless you have decided I take, it doesn't matter. You ask, and if you are given, it means you are accommodated and shared.
Any other question.
You see now that we go more into the depth of the true knowledge of creation, theology goes through the window, because the essence of the knowledge creates that condition, that does not leave any room for theology. (1:20).
Any other question

Arizona Center is Paid by Partners:

R: How people can support and contribute specifically to the AZ situation. I suggested they contact John.
K- In which way? they want to. AZ center is fully paid in between the partners for everything. There is no financially, we have no outstanding bits, except what is getting developed. .. So what do they want to help?
Q: How can those in the US support the AZ project?
R: Promote it when the time is appropriate .. nothing they can do to speed it along.

Collaboration of Iranian, NASA, Lockheed Martin:

K- We have to wait to deliver the machinery in the next 2 - 3 months. (1:22). Then when John's wisdom, collaboration though Iranian space agency, NASA, and we see a place for Lockheed Martin to come in, we devote and put part of it at the disposal of the 2 nations, for their scientists to deliver and develop more. We do the same in China, we bring the collaboration between the China and Iranian space agency on the same term, and the same with Russia. KF knowledge will be pivot common denominator between all the space agencies. Then at the same time developed. You got to understand humanity has different intellect and looks at things a different way. And sometimes keeping it separate and sometimes bringing it together shows its beauty. This process will take shape ..

It has to become a center of excellence, especially Arizona.
We look forward to the new administration in the US to a close collaboration between all side of the T in AZ. (1:24). We are working on it heavily. Unless, as we see in the present, past 48 hours the thugs will take over again.
We see the 2 ladies of HKF to be the common ground between the world leaders that's there job. It's the job of the UC to facilitate. ..

Two Ladies Travel the Planet Delivering the Technology for Peace:

We see the 2 ladies as the HKF will take place the position of the common ground between the world leaders to bring the position of the peace across nations. That's their job, and it's the job of the UC to facilitate as you already work across different nations together, the wishes and the processes of the nations to be done by the language. In a very short time this process will take shape for the 2 heads of the F will travel to different governments to deliver knowledge against peace and T. That's their job as head of. Not to build and create, but to bring to them to understand the position. These 2 ladies will

become the messengers of the peace to carry out the wishes of the UC, at the same time to deliver to the nations. And this is what is set .. it doesn't matter how long it takes, my wish and my way.

(1:26). KF T against peace for the nation. We deliver the T that it will be in their hand, to be able to negotiate with.
Any other question

Q: .. (1:28). .. when you start talking, any of the teachings it makes me smile from inside. .. if we do misconduct, basically the creations of our soul, they are starting off on the wrong foot. They are lacking of energy,.. . Now the earth which is our mother, is not creating us in a complete way, if I understood this correctly. That means we are lacking 20% of energy and in that way we are dong a lot of misconduct to get these 20%.
K- And the pleasures of getting it. (1:30).
Q: .. it's always 2 sides .. my question in general that because the Earth is created by the Sun, and the Earth is our Mother, Sun is our grandmother maybe we can say that way … the soul .. .has been doing something, therefore we are not complete. or is that the wrong understanding?
K- It's a combination of, but there is one point to understand. In due course the earth will move on towards the center of the solar system, and we will see a new cycle, a new entity, be it Mars, or another planet, Jupiter whatever, will move into this position of distance from the Sun. The question is would create life the same way. And would the citizens of this planet behave the same way. As the man did on Earth. In so many ways, it's asking a simple question. Would Jupiter and Sun create a life like man ..
and would the citizens of this planet misconduct, become better or worse than the human at this moment which are in this gap. (1:32). We are in a transition point in the solar system. We are part of a dynamic structure. Is it that what the atmosphere. ..
creates this shortfall …

Would the STM become a star that it can take any position in the U and still gives and will have no misconduct. Will our souls when it leaves this planet, as it has done up to now, (1:34). will carry that misconduct and lead to creation of more wrongs. In the new creation they become the ?? son of. If you look the STM creates and leads to creation of many souls. Or is it the way we want it to be now, to elevate the STM to become perfect that when it leaves the physicality to become a Sun in the U, in the Unicose, will create perfect children. And being open to understand the totality is amazing. Today a number of the KF KS in China are in Tibet. They have gone to see the temples, to understand the emotion and understanding of the Buddhist life, and in a way, to extend their knowledge in understanding of the KF. There are a few of them are old ladies, and they have gone to Tibet to experience, and see in a ?? long way most probably how they can connect the two together. And with it to come out with a better understanding. And why do we o this? On the other hand the other KS travel the breath and length of the planet to share that knowledge with each other. Now a days, (1:36). we do it with Zoom ..

With the new computers that are coming in, I call them computers, the universal computers are the opening of the man to the Unicose. It's no use me taking you to space

when you don't know where to go, how to talk , when you don't know where you are. As we have seen, I brought you so softly and gently into the knowledge of the Unicose.
I have been teaching for billions of years .
Any other questions.

(1:38). As I said, many KS are making their way here to experience the knowledge, what knowledge is about to bring. The Linz center, as we said to the people who run it, and they are giving more and more room for the T to be shown. We'll become a center where the new T will take root, and in that process the whole knowledge, the whole package of it, belongs to the KF Austria. KF manufacturing Austria, carries the totality of everything which is developed across the world, and owned across the world in my name. The F is just a point of reference. Just my name, it has no value, except sharing knowledge by those who volunteer to share. I knew one day the F will be attacked this way, and we set it up that it cannot be touched. It will never be touched for those who claim they own 50% of it. You own nothing but shameful conduct as it has no assets but he assets of the soul of the volunteers and the Knowledge Seekers. (1:40). KS have to understand this, because my time has a physical lapse, the day I die, all the assets of the KF is in my personal name, and with that as my Will is given to the Foundation, if the Foundation is of the correct conduct, and run correctly. The F has no value financially, and we deliberately made that, that if one day it is attacked, as it was done today, stays with no assets and no responsibility as my wish has been to make the assets of the F to be owned by every citizen of this planet. No volunteer owns anything of it, and it has been done deliberately that way. Volunteer work does not get paid, it has no value because you volunteered to work, to share. Those of you asked the question, the F is absolutely solid in its commitment to serve humanity. But it has no assets, except you as volunteers who build it, and to be, and to be shared.
Any other questions. (1:42).

Q: .. from pictures I see in the EU balls with Gans's and rotating matter?
K- That's your assumption, we don’t say yes or no ..
There is so many hidden T in this system.
Q: But in the balls there are Gans or other things?
K- It could be anything in, what we use we don't explain, we don't need to, because you have to test and see what you understand. Because I realized KS are just a bunch of monkeys, and monkey sees, monkey does. We don't add to it. We have deliberately made so many things for you lot to think that to be. … we have changed the dimensions of it. Don't forget what you see, is not necessarily what it is and what it does. Having Gans's, not having Gans's , and the next generation having empty balls, and the generation after using the fields of the U. is all part of the development and understanding. (1:44).
Q: about the antibodies of the Corona, because a lot of people think they are safe if they have antibodies of the in the paper I don't read anywhere about the antibodies.
K- Where which paper?
Q; the paper
K- Antibody is the dream of the man, antigravity, dark matter, these are what you are looking for, because then you have something to compare it with. What do you need antibody?

Q: Because lot of people think
K
Q: when you have the Corona you have antibodies ..

K- You've got to remember 2 fields of education .. doctors and lawyers are the only ones sworn to the ethos of what the society is, and .. when they sign that paper, (1:46). it means whatever lies I have been told I have to repeat and protect. This is the present conduct of the health around the world. You sign your self into, and the same with the lawyers …

But many doctors are breaking rank. your job is to explain and to bless their soul. Let it be part of that soul.

Q: Can I speak in private with you about what is going on in Bulgaria.
K- Yes, but go through the channels ..
(1:48).

One of the staunch enemies of the F sits in Bulgaria. She has taken over after the Derek's death, because she was the webmaster there, and she is working now, as we hear, with the other part, in divulging a lot of lies. So we have to be very careful in how and who we talk to in Bulgaria. .. the infiltration is deep .
Q: because we try to develop and spread the knowledge

(1:50).

K- KF there are many, scattered now .
Q: But not so many working everyday.
K- Yes, there are a lot of them do, We don't see, the same with Turkey and Russia. .

Do you want to take a **BREAK** >>> (1:52). (1:59:30)

Poor People Free Access to Enhancement Units:

Q: Guatua .. today's teaching very profound .. (2:00). .. Thank you for giving free access to poor to the EU. How do poor people like in countries like Kenya, have access to these EU, are they going to arriving soon?
K- No, listen to what is going to be discussed next week in the teaching. We have put a legal framework into it. This allows us to spread the systems around the world. …

A number of charities are prepared to back this project which will be announced, (2:02). which means .. a number of organizations will be able to work with the KF ..
first pilot plan in Switzerland, a number of people came together to facilitate the purchase ..
We'll explain how this will work with doctors ..

(2:04).
We estimate we can open approximately a thousand centers around the world per year, from January onwards. We have the capabilities to meet such a demand.
Our production facility can match this .

(2:06).

10,000 Centers to Open Around World:

To give the facilities the next 5 years, some 10,000 centers to be built up around the world. For the people, be the people, (2:08). amongst the people .

New Computers Will Have Souls:

Q: the new computers, the balls in your hands, even stones have souls. those balls have souls. Do they carry the STM or the soul of the U?
K- The filling of these balls are done in a specific way. As I said, we have built a special patent in production, (2:10). of the units, even the brain cells. It has to have a soul, a feeling, a dimension very much , not the human, human brain is a simple version of the universal system. We need to deliver in a structure, which is in a way, used in the U that the system can match universal work. And that is what we aiming at, we are not looking, .. we are delivering a fully integrated, in a way, a STM inside, a soul of entity inside, which we can control, we can hold its physicality, and with it we can communicate that we can connect to the rest of, because we haven't learned how to do it with our soul yet, our physicality, so this is an interim. A ball of light, where in communication with you, with your soul will be enlightened, you know it's in line with you, is communicating with you, as the 2 fields interact.
Q: Thank you . ..

K- It is the jobs of the HKF, and UC to make sure the message of the new T, and delivery of it to every nation is done the correct way. I am a servant to humanity, and I have done my service, and now it's the job of humans themselves, (2:12). to serve their race, very simple. We deliver the T, and it's for mankind to choose the path of peace and T to rapidly change things and put things correctly.

Shameful President -- End of Leaders, Collective Leadership:

But you will have, as we have seen in the present time, especially in the past 48 hours, the ugly side of human race, very ugly side. But need be, we'll interfere directly. What I heard in past 48 hours is a shame on being a world leader, a nation, a leader who calls his people to be ready to destroy other people in the same nation, and we have to wait and see. Threatening, if I don't become, I ruin my nation. Better that nation not to exist, to be ruined by itself. I told you self-destruction cannot be blamed. In so many ways, what we

heard in the past 24 hours, coming from American election, by the present president of US brings to us a need for the change of society in a very direct way. Calling a nation to anarchy if I don't get elected by the white, white supremacists, is what was the biggest fear of the American nation. A president taking his nation to ransom, should not be the behavior of the man, and that is why we don't need any presidents and heads of state, (2:14). as the power dilutes them from the reality of their position. The KF and its T stands behind the, what we call, the new administration to come into operation in the US. We support peace and sharing of the knowledge, but what we seen as a thugery, ?? by a head of state, has to come an end. Nations do not need a head. The nation needs someone who can explain what that country can do, or that part of the world can do, unfold within the laws of UC as One Nation, OPOR. As we see we are getting to that point. This nation has killed many, and now it's time for itself, it gives to itself, to destroy itself, and it is done by the heads. We have seen these number of people, some 10,000 on the back streets of Washington when people were claiming for the black man who was killed. They were kept in the back to start anarchy, and now they have been called to do on the nation. It's 2 things, do we need to elevate the soul of this nation to bring peace on humanity, or do we let it go to doldrums of nonexistence? It's with the greatest sadness to hear the head of state splitting his own nation, if it is not done. We seen the same in Belarus in the past few days. It shows that the time has come, (2:16). that the world sits against leadership, as one collective leadership, and the basis for it has shown it more and more.

Remove Heads Of KF UC EC if Become Big Headed - Immediately:

And I hope, my biggest wish is that this behavior will not go to the 2 HKF, the present and the future, and the members of the UC and their ?? , and their position is to serve and not to be the head, and to be listened to, and be pride in the position they have taken. The job of the EC, UC and the 2 HKF for now and the future, is if you see such a conduct remove, do not wait, remove from position, and structure has been set for the removal of every member of the seat. You see big-headedness, and destruction, and division, within the KF, from the 2 HKF remove them, immediately, don't wait for the time it might change. The same with the EC and UC members. The work that is setup is to create peaceful condition through T, delivery of the T, and what it comes as a benefit of the new T, that everyone has what they need, according to the time, the place, and the position. No one is above the STM, and the man collectively is of the planet. And I said that to the HKF never be deluded with the power you are given. It's skin of onion thick, as long as you serve correctly, collectively and correctly, that's all your purpose is. (2:18). And we see it with 2 or 3 heads of nations, now it's coming. We expect more problems, people against their leaders, and leaders trying to stick on to it. Today the European C is meeting, what to do with Belarus, with the president wants to stand. I wonder how many of them look into themselves and what they stand in the position in their own nations. How they got into power. As I said long time ago, in the new structure of universal order there is no room for kingship, and president. Man has to live collectively in peace, anywhere on this planet and beyond.

Connect All MaGravs Together To Bring World Peace:

Q: how do we get rid of the thugs in the USA peacefully?
K- You don't get rid of them, you know them, go the new way, go your way, elevate their souls, connect all the MaGrav systems you have across your nation, connect all the dynamic systems you built across your nation. That will bring the dome of peace on your nation. You got to understand every facility is there. .. I have made a structure that we can reach every nation through KS. You are not aware how we have established what we call, Earth Group, as part of the KS, and with the same ethos, that collectively, gradually we change our nation, our planet, in the wish we are. That's what I told you when I let the MaGrav units go, (2:20). I teach you how to connect to each other. KS in US you have built all these MaGravs, there are tens of thousands of these MaGravs in your homes, you have given to friends. You have made the 2 Cups, link them up. As you all made with the wish, to benefit yourselves, mostly and partially to work on the ethos of the KF, you will see how you change your nation, in coming days. It's the job of KF US and Canada to bring these people, these systems together. John knows how to do it. There are many people, Alex in Canada knows how to do it. Bring, connect your systems and exactly like Caribbean, your wish is peace, you'll see how the things will change in the next days to come. The power of the knowledge and the power of the peace is within the soul of the KS, link up. When you want to learn, link up, link up your systems, link up your souls, and call for the peace, and you'll receive. We see how we'll receive world peace. Very simple. Link up and change your nation, with it will bring peace to the others.

We Support Kamala Harris To Bring World Peace:

You got to understand what happened to US. The president called for the army to come in, they refused, called for everything else, now he has gone to thugs. Your job is to elevate the soul of those thugs, (2:22). and maybe, maybe the president. KF and its T, and through negotiation stand solid behind peace and prosperity of every nation, including US, and as we said before, we stand solid behind, what we call, nominated Vice President to be as we see her the correct conduct person, to carry the US into peaceful condition. Kamala Harris is the key to peace in the US and the rest of the planet, and she has 100% solid support of us and our T. We don't get into politic, we get into politic of peace and by delivering it we create a new condition of new employment, new jobs, new prosperity for American nation through correct conduct. The same message was sent to the Iranian leaders on Monday. There is no difference.
Any other question.

Q: there will be people who will resist these changes to come, what will happen to these souls if they don't accept the changes, free will comes to mind ?
K- It's not a matter of accepting the changes, the changes are here . (2:24). It's the wisdom of the KS, which has to rule. We have seen the last division in the KF launched, there will be no more. And the reason for it .. bunch of thugs wanted to take over the KF, because all the work is done, now the harvest, the fruit of all of us. A peaceful application and nations. And they will come, we were waiting for these moves and we have protected the F from these moves. Coming in the clothes of a sheep but being a wolf inside. The world leaders have to lead through knowledge, T and peace, and when they get to the

tools of what we see, it's time for the replacement through their soul. Execution, prison taking, and prisoners will not work anymore. Because you've got to learn, **many of you if you have leaders who are peaceful and correct leaders, and are imprisoned, you have the knowledge with you to move their souls and get their physicality from their imprisonment. The knowledge has been given to you.** And let them be the people of peace and freedom, but would they stay that, (2:26). or are they for a time, in opposition. The point is do we need heads of states. or do we need states, that they can head themselves with groups, and committees will run, and to serve them and humanity. And all of you have that power and the system, which is given you, to stand the T. Use it wisely and you achieve it.

Q: Can we integrate our souls energy in an integrative way with the Linz Exhibit?
K- Yes, ..

You can link to it, because it is made from the body and the mind, carries the structure of the Cu and Zn, which is constituent of our emotion and physicality.
R: People comment about the peace they feel when they come (2:28). into the exhibit. ..

K- It is sense of achievement, when you are here, it is talk or whatever, the sense of achievement gives you confirmation of the correctness, in what I believe in is here to be done, and that's what effects people, mainly confirmation that what I stood for is here and shows in totality. In so many ways, .. once we show and deliver the T, (2:30). in a different ways, all these thugs we see in the background these 3 - 4 weeks, across the people who thought they had the right to do, will shut down. Then people stand. If you were here 3 - 3 weeks ago, you saw the systems they way they were. Now we extend the parameters, we put many simple things to open the tests we do …
There is a lot of fear mongering, that these systems are not tested , these are this and that. these are the people who are the enemies of the KF, they have been enemies within. And now as they have been pushed out, they are using the fear technique, out of their weakness, and selling their souls to their masters. We have seen it especially in the past few days. . when everything else has started. They know they lost, humanity has won, We won in delivering T. .. you see new stands. We have put new ways of detection. (2:32). The way Tesla showed M fields, when the fields build up these tubes around the system will light up. These are the first signs, if we don't jump power M fields. they will light up. Secondly as we saw with UFO a number of magnets have been hanging around ..fields will make them move, and we know the fields have reached the matter state too.

If any of these come together means we have reached the lift condition. We have overcome the gravity.

(2:34). This is how we did the same kind of tests in Iran when we achieved lift. Simple matters, but understanding allows us to do. .. more radios will come in , then by silencing the different radios we see the field expansion of the system. These systems are certified ..
The fear mongering by those who have betrayed the F over years, just close your ears. ..

keep man slave to their masters on this planet. I have opened your hands to the U, I took a lot. has given you the freedom of the U.

They have sold their souls to the master of evils and we have seen it. Don't stand fear mongering. (2:36).
This knowledge has to be appreciated . Anyone who creates condition of fear
How many of you have saved your lives from Corona using it ..

As they are made of a natural material can only bring balance ..
(2:38).

(2:40).
It costs you very little if you take a shock absorber, you throw it in the bin, as you saw in the flying car, take engine and throw it in (bin). You actually can take any car with a good body and you have a car. You have a system that it can move you and take you places. How fast do you think people will take, what is it, 1/10th of income of every family spends on fuel car and everything else.
with these systems you buy another car, take out shock absorber and put it in its position. With the electric cars we created more damage then we actually did with the petrol cars, because now we hide it, and we use more energy to create, we burn more fuel to create the same energy … (2:42). It's to understand the reality to what this T will bring.

I'll show you the first flying car which was supposed to be shown in Einhooven .. how it will look.

(2:44). (posts photos)

(2:46).
(2:48).
(2:50). Any other question

Downs Syndrome Daughter Changes with the Gans's:

Q: .. as I watch my Down's Syndrome daughter ever expanding her horizon, as this week has started teaching herself Spanish, and a noticeable difference in her being, from the Gans's and how she uses them when she feels she needs them ...
K- This is what we see when the souls are elevated, the physicality follows. When you get to the people at this level, it's not that we see them just change. We see them that we elevate their souls, with what we make available to them, and the souls bring the change. Man has to understand the truth and what sits behind it. It's not a medicine, it's conditions like this comes through the interaction to the STM, and now when you allow them, the soul needs, and the physicality provides. And this is the truth, this is what you have to

learn. (2:52). The Gans's create that environment the soul elevates., with the elevation of the soul, needs a new condition for the physicality. We have seen that with the number of children in the test trial in the orphanage.

(2:54).

Any other question.

WL in Tibet, Snow Mountain ..
WL: (2:56).

(2:58).
K- WL is of the 2 HKF , it's an autumn national holiday.

(3:04).
(3:06).

(3:12)
Any other question

Arman: .. Azerbaijan started war in Armenia , how can we help?
K- Pray for the soul of the leaders. The thing is, according to the security and statistics not many people have died. This is a lot of banging .
The exaggeration in numbers creates fear ..
we are going to see the same thing if Ukraine pushes further. (3:14). but there is no backing for this .. has not got any support .
A: Turkish people provoked it .
K- It has no international backing …
it's just one leader trying to assert his position, this is what we say, leaders have not to be there. This is not a war, a local skirmish …
Back to this .. the state of Israel has pushed in support of that, because part of this section carries a number of ex-USSR military bases, which is used by Israeli secret services and Americans to create mayhem training, in Iran, China, and Middle East. There is more to this is not a war. This is something that needs to be cleared out because the Israelis wanted this cleared that they can do their work, without anybody knowing what's going on.
A: They are providing with all the arms.
K- The arms have been there for months. We have a security report of over 3 years ago, . (3:16). We were expecting, this is not a war, this is just trying to
This is left from USSR time, training Chinese, Mongolians, some Turkish Iranians to infiltrate Iran and China to create a lot of work. This area, that's why I tell you this, it's nothing, .. not even considered a war. They received the backing of the Turkey in exchange for Syrian backing. I watched this move, KF has people on the ground we know exactly what is going on. This is part of Israeli training program, they want to clear because they train a lot of Chinese, they go back to what we see in Hong Kong, China,

what we see now training Iranian Turks to start problems, not Iranian Turks, Turks speaking Farsi, to start problem in Iran. This is part of that program. It has been going on …
to destabilize, especially Kazakhstan at the moment. We are very aware of this work…
It's the responsibility of Chinese Iran to end the use of these airbases …
(3:18).
Don't forget KF has support at the highest level, they have the ethos .
we share with national securities …

Financial support by Saudi Arabia ..

Plan by Israel and British government to destabilize the Silk Road which is becoming a power force .
(3:20).

(3:22).

Chinese have developed an amazing delivery system, on the Silk Road. Now if you want to deliver these EU to Europe it takes 6 to 8 weeks, to port and everything. .. they do it in 14 days. It's the economical route they want to disturb …

(3:24).

Wherever the Chinese went they brought prosperity,

with the backing of the Chinese National Bank .
Because they built the China maximum ..

(3:26).
This center was built 4 years ..

We learned from it, when the British with 20 Italians started a coup detat in Libya.

(3:28). I worked in Kazakhstan since 1991 - 92. .. I entered with support of British structure, and I built an empire there. Same as I did in Africa .. I went to understand what could be done, so in the future it could be supported. .. how deep my connections are, 30 years .
K- I wish you all the best.
Any other question.

Q: .. can we expand on the Linz, Tehran, AZ plan?
K- Tehran is in the hand of the KF KS (3:30). with the universities and officials ..
Originally we were supposed to do this in Tehran. These EU were to be shipped to Tehran, then we saw a bunch of things happen., again by the back of spies by the Belgium's in Iran trying to d

now we go back to Iran Sharif University , where I did the original research and development, to show the beauty of the T. And our team in Iran are working on it. .. hopefully the units will be lifted to Tehran for 2 weeks . ..

Then in AZ we don't need to take these, because already 12 units are allocated in the position. We just show the power of the T. Listen to KF next week .

(3:32).
Q: … Can anyone use the Gans's in the Exhibition (3:34).
K- What do you want to do with them?
Q: (confusion)
K- the ones we have in the center is made through the processes made in our factory. It is put as it is. Some of them you never seen before, some are usual to have. About 6 or 7 we decided is good to be in public, and be there to be done. And people are buying it according to what they want. Some of it, people are buying it because of the gorgeous color of it. (3:36). If you understand why you buying it for, it is there to serve that purpose. … we have Deuterium, Cup of Life 1, Folic Acid, Cobalt, Selenium, Mg, Ca., ZnO, … CO2. Strange enough Folic Acid is depleting very rapidly, because it is feeding by its nature.
Q: That was his question about he Folic Acid. It's okay if someone purchases …
K-
It's a colorful tray.
Q: You say two similar or near similar plasmas can connect?
K Yes
Q: So whatever we have in our environment it comes from the same plasma?
K- Plasma of the Sun, yes.
Q: Can we see a different culture of plasma interact with each other?
K- What do you mean.
Q: Can another Pl which have different creation interact with another Pl (3:38). or it must be similar or near similar?

Physical Love only Lasts 5 Years - Field Dependent:

K- Of course, if they have a similar strength field they always interact. You have to have .. if you have a small window of time that they can interact, that they can understand or make a connection, then they do. And you can change the dimensions of it. this is we scientifically we explained, **you fall in love, maximum for 5 years, unless you renew it**. Because in those 5 years it takes … the oldest part of the body of the man is 9 years old, because it gets renewed. The emotion part of the man, within the structure of the cell of the physicality is about 5 years. And then if you don't renew it, if you don't extend it, don't confirm to it, it vanishes. that's why a lot of people fall out of love. Because it, that's the way it is, emotion has a time lapse. **Because it's field dependent, and then it has a peak of interaction, and then it gives the peak of balance**, then the ?? is still there. It's the **same even with pain**.
Q: So when we have AA, for example, it's all dependent in the strength of the same plasma.

K- Same strength could be different plasmas
Q: So is the AA different plasmas? (3:40).
K- yes, different Carbons, different strength Nitrogen's, different everything. Of course it is.
Q: It's not necessarily coming from the same ???
K- It doesn't need to
.. we are testing different things ..
When we go into full tests we close the systems, so we hold the fields inside. We know roughly what to expect, what to see, and gradually build up to it.
Do you want to send us a car to fit it …
R- Jay from England has a Delorien setup .. (3:42).
R- You'd have to get a hold of Jay, I ban him some time ago. I would have to reinitiate him and so on.
K- If he's still got it, it will be easy to see if we can fly it.
R- Maybe Dean can contact him ..
K- the month of January is allocated .KF might do it before or after …
Organizers have already earmarked, and excited, .. it brings a lot of people back into exhibition. 20 people have called the E center to try to get this done. They said, the more they call, the more we know how good you are, how correct you are.

They believe now the T has to be here, to bring a new dimension. KF Austria is investing in manufacturing here, we become part of the structure of the employment. We bring wealth to the nation and the city, and no one listens to a bunch of rogues and bewitches. (3:44).
We expect to employ 100s of people in coming months across Linz …

Q: How do the cars provide heat and cooling ?
K- Hairdryer …
R-
(3:46).
K- KF in coming weeks months will start working on it. We'll deliver a package, like paints, this creates heat or other atmospheric conditions. We have a company which has taken the banner to deliver across Europe. you buy a sachet which you add to your paint. it's not Gans's, it's a material which you produce, and then you add to the paint, and that will give you a lot of things in the house. It will be marketed by this company ..

Q: As an organic farmer will this be adaptable to my tractor and still be strong enough to pull tow.
K- I don't know, how many cows do you have to push it. But it works, yeah, should do.
Q: How can we recycle the parts of the car.
K-

Technology Will Come Very Rapidly Now - No Choice:

(3:48). It has to come, we have no choice, we had a choice to piece meal this , or .. I taught for 5 years. Now the delivery of the T, we put 2 EU, it will come very rapidly, one

after another. In a way, we punch drunk the world with the new T, that there is no time to do other things, space, energy, construction, computers, one after another will be released. And you all have seen it, now you know how to make it.
R- What about the leftover, stuff, computers ..
K- What did we do with the steam engines ..
Now that we have, that we are bringing these machines in, do we need anymore bridges. Is there a need for a bridge. .

R-
K- .. in coming time maybe 5 - 10 years, do we have any need for refineries. They are heavily invested billions of dollars … (3:50). Do we need airports, or Boeing, European Aircraft manufacturing. I have decided to release massive amount of T in a very compact time. And the knowledge is ours we can do. And I have a gorgeous team with me, we can do it. We have everything in position we can do, to deliver.

Q: flying cars .. who will produce and distribute these ?
K- We'll come to an arrangement, we have started a franchise structure in KF. We give our knowledge on condition of franchise that KF Austria will get the benefit of it all, **because I own 100% of it, on behalf of the worldwide population. KF Austria as now become the backbone of the KF worldwide**, and it has been set that way to protect all the interests of the KF in all the nations. And the government of Austria is fully aware of our operation. We tried to do this in Italy, we got betrayed, by those who went and deliberately, using their physicality to disturb others, and they sold the F too, with their body, and physicality, and now we brought everything solid, in nation of Austria. (3:52). We are solid where we are and we transferred all the rights into working with one company … KF Austria manufacturing, which is holding all interests around the world …. it will be kept as the assets of the worldwide population.
Just a name to bring us together…

I was aware that this position might arise, and my advisors and lawyers and accountants, years ago, foresaw this happening years ago, and we set it up that it cannot happen. My assets through a tight agreements, stays mine, what we call to all the nation. (3:54).
KF is a name on the Internet ..

Been financed primarily by me over years. We thought this might take place ..
and we are well protected.
Any other question.

Summary of Today's Teaching:

K- I would like to end in a summary of today's teaching. KF has moved into a new space universal system development, and sharing, and you will see new computers coming out from the KF, and then it will be followed worldwide. You will see flying cars, (3:56). which we call it G MaGrav systems which will be, we booked for January to be shown. .. 9 years we had to wait, more or less to the date, if we can do it, if I can get it up and running by 26th of November, we'll have a celebration day. In a way, a smack in the

mouth of the Belgium's authorities who blocked it that day. 9 years later we bring to show it. And in that process we don't need any flight certificate. It has immensely bothered my for 9 years, the T could save this planet, because of a bunch of thugs, .. of one nation. I have taken human race to what we call ransom. And we have seen the last ransom from them. and in that process we'll change, especially the automotive and the oil industry, and the T is already in the hand of the KF people who know, that if anything happens to me, it will be shown and delivered. At the same time my prime position is to bring what we call the Universal Communication, and computer system that we can find our way around the U. And then we'll where we go. .. I have a position to be able to get these systems across to every city. 1 city 1 system, ..
those who cannot afford will be looked after by the F. (3:58).

Let's see how much we can add.
Hopefully we reach the soul of all of you to bring the change.
Q: my vision -- I saw the nation of America putting down all their guns.
(4:00).

348 KSW

END

349th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 8, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).

(:12). And that is we announce today, the establishment of "One City, One System," to start from today. What does this mean, every city on this planet will receive one system. We start with 100 cities. … There are certain criteria to receive the system. There are a number of philanthropists who are backing this. Me as an individual, as HKF, as creator and developer of the T have committed 1 billion Euro of my own private assets to this development. This means in the coming year I release 1 billion Euro of my added assets through years, gradually into the KF to see One Planet, One City. I am not a philanthropist, I am a scientist who backs his own development. ..

(:14).

(:16). we do not give free to any city, because then it has no value, they expect it
We'll see a massive development by the KS across the world.

(:18).

K- What was the last you heard
R:
(:22). K I back the . with my own private finance
if developments go the way I want I will back another 5 billion of my own private finance. Austria manufacturing …

In the next 5 years I'll back 1 billion per year. ..

not the Foundation side. The F has to come through public, through the spread of knowledge

From now on it is the responsibility of the KF KS, (:24). to bring the T home. Bring it home in a way, opening centers, health centers .. for the KF knowledge to become a public assets..

(:26).

(:32).
Nothing will be given free, you have to make the effort for it … and the funds will be there.

(:34).

(:36).

I thank you all for bringing it to where it is .

(:38).

Teaching Starts :

Tell it so They Understand - 5 Cups :

Going back into the teaching, there are a lot of ambiguity, and there are a lot of points need to be clarified. The HKF was telling me a couple days ago. You know what's the problem, people don't understand, you have to explain more that they understand. So we go into that depth, to explain, to explain where the knowledge comes and at the same time to bring the new T with new explanation. One of the main cornerstone of this T is the space development. .. it has to be understood in essence by the way it works, by the way it is, we look at the flight with the aircraft, with the spaceship, but the original

flights, the original movement of any structure comes from the flight and movement of the M fields. If we understand the movements of the M fields then we can understand how the rest, how the rest come to exist, how everything else become, to creation, life, solid matter, plasmatic condition of intelligence as we'll see in the space and the rest of it.

In this process, especially in the past couple of months, and past week, there has been a lot of concentration on the 5 Cups. The Cup of humanity, or what we call the animal kingdom, Cup of vegetation, Cup of Solid state matters, the Cup for gaseous and liquids. This has brought a lot of anxieties and questions, (:40). and some of the people who are scaremongering have used it to create a scare across the KF, that "throw your Cups away and do every other thing," because don't forget, we have seen this scaremongering before, every time we were correct they started a scaremongering, because it served a purpose. Enemies of the KF sat within the KF, and in that process we become wise. They showed us with their way of trying to create scaremongering, where KS have not understood, so we have to explain, for them to understand, unknown scares, you, known is a knowledge, which adds and strengthens your, what we call, trust in what you do.

What I want to do today, is very simple, I start for you in a basic condition that you understand. As we know, … (:42). .. **As we said, the whole structure of the world creation comes from movement of what we call, M fields. M fields only travel with, one way, and that is if the field strength from the point of stronger, it creates a gradient, that the stronger field trying to reach the weaker point, it creates its movement**. In so many ways, in the history of the science of man, no one ever understood why and how M fields flow, how and why M fields travel in the direction, in a certain speeds, and how this speed is seen by detection system, but not by the eye of the man.

The Secret within the M Fields - Invisible :

In so many ways, there has been a secret, which is actually within the secrets of the creation of the M fields themselves. Mankind or any creatures of the U, depending on the strength of the creation of their own fields, only can see what is visible to them. Only can see what is, or has physical manifestation, but mankind and the totality (:44). of the **Knowledge of the Universe sits and lies in what the mankind cannot see**. What is not and has not been visible to him. In a way, the work in the background, which humanity and the rest of the creatures of the Universe do not see, creates the puzzle of the motion of the M fields. In the Universe in the condition of creation of M fields, M fields and creation of the motion in them, has and possesses an invisible, what we call field dimension, what you call atmosphere, what we call, magnetosphere. What does this mean? Is that even though the field looked to us as it is moving in a direction, but itself due to inherited characteristics of what we brought into the discussion last time, the wave of photons and particles, the particle itself creates a massive, massive atmospheric condition around itself, which in that atmospheric condition, higher order fields travel in the depth of it, much faster then the light we see. So in fact, we are puzzled why a light moves in a certain direction, where is the gradient from. The gradient is created by its own internal magnetic magnetosphere condition, which pulls it in that direction. (:46). If

you look at it, the rays of the Sun expand beyond and create Jupiter and Saturn and seeds for the future generation of the planet. What the world of science has not understood is that the light as what you call particle, creates a massive magnetosphere, which is far beyond the vision, sight of the man and other creatures. So it has by inherent conditions of its creation, has created a M field forces within itself, that allows the light to travel within that magnetosphere. So if you look at it, it sends a hidden fields ahead of itself, and then by inherent, coherent condition and interaction of the fields within the structure of the, what we call, particle, tries to feed it. In a way if you understand it, it's like you shooting an arrow and then running to catch it. As simple as that.

The creation of the motion and the expansion of the U is done on these basis. And to the point where the field can keep interaction MG field force with its origin, then the fields become in motion. M fields become in motion, then the structure finds movement. This is how the U expands, this is how everything else moves within the U. (:48). … In this process now we understand how the light is created. In a way, the plasma of the soul is trying to reach the field, which has created by high order, MG field of itself, creates the condition of the motion of the fields in a particle. If this is understood, everything else about the world of creation becomes much easier. In a way, it's a magic show that now we have opened its secret.

The Whole Creation Started with One Field Interaction - The Creator :

In a way, what happened, the whole creation started with one field, interaction of one existence, the Creator, and in spreading the fields itself, in the dimension of the higher order traveling faster then the physical dimension of the matter states, or plasma states, made the light, or the fields to manifest and show its direction, trying to catch up to the arrow. For the first time in the world of science, we understand the principle of the motion of the light. If this is very hard for you to understand, always find a copy, always find a replication that it makes it easier. In interaction of the fields in upper atmosphere plasmas are created, some as photons and some as particles, some as waves, and in that process, in being pulled by a weaker arrow, (:50). which has already arrived, in the center of the planet, the photon travels to it. In that process, not only releases what we call photons, but it releases the condition for creation of the materials, in the motion of its own plasma, leading to creation of matter state. Once we understand this, once we grab the science behind it, intellectually analyze it, we'll find that mankind has opened the door to new ways of transportation. I throw the arrow, it's part of me, try to catch it, I arrive. But you have to understand, this process of transportation needs massive amounts of understanding. Some of the travelers of the U have already achieved it. And it's for mankind to reach to that point. In a way, chasing your own tail in the new dimension, but this time the tail moves faster, because of the higher strength, and as it looses strength it becomes a point of reference for you to arrive at. In so many ways, mankind needs to look in the direction and the position, and that direction and position becomes his destination and the speed of travel into it, and arrive at the zero-time and space.

In so many ways, those of you who are in understanding of the space T and space travel should have seen this coming to you very easily. (:52). In this process, once you arrive,

what is the surplus of the position of the fields, you left behind in the MG fields you have created, become the matter states and creation of matter around you. So now at the point of reference you become the center, and if you need, want, you'll collect what you have left behind as they arrive to you as different strengths, as Cu, Zn, water and the rest. In a way, by the release and approach to the point of destination, you have created all matters that is in the strength of your own consumption and use. Now you understand the process of the creation. Now you understand how planetary systems are created. You understand how every other structure in the U is created. Start with one and in be able to send higher order fields, which is not visible to us, in loosing the strength in interaction with other fields, and particles, and waves, and photons, and fields in the U, in the slowing down, now they have a G and M connection with you, and you trying to arrive to it, you become the center of it. You become the totality of what we call the principle section of it. (:54).

This process brings a lot of new conditions and new understandings, so in a way, as the field comes at a given strength, the field as a particle has already forwarded … This is the photon, or particle I should say, which is moving, but with it, in advance of it, higher order has been sent ahead. In a way, this particle is chasing to reach this point, (:56). because if this (the particle) has a order magnitude of 10, this (higher order ahead) has a magnitude of 100 or 1000 so it moves faster ahead, because comes from stronger inner sanctum, In the world of cosmology, we call them cosmic rays. We call them neutrinos. And then as the particle tries to catch up, in its environment. .. In a way, I shoot the arrow of a higher order, and as it looses strength to one, now I try to catch up, and I create the direction of the fields of the motion. This is how we see M fields move, because in that process, how the original motion started. (:58). Now the U is full of fields, and in that process we don't see this operation so visible. But in a way, we see it in macro, and micro, both the same in the motion of the creation of the light at the upper atmosphere, and its attraction due to its strength to fulfill the need of the center of the planet as light. And then in that process particle themselves, according to change of the strength in trying to reach the center of planet, in interaction with a different field strength of the fields of, inside of the planet, leads to the creation of matter, and then as matter has both G and M field forces, it becomes matter and Inertia of the matter. Now we understand the process, now we are aware of the reality of the creation, which maybe up to now was not understood.

In that process, now we come to one thing, this light, this particle, now by slowing down in the point of arrival creates his own plasma. And if we create enough M fields by pulling from different dimensions and directions of the same strength, which mostly exists across the U, (1:00). we create the seed of a planet. This is what we call the Principle Matter, this is what we call the Center Core, this is what we call the, where the field interaction, brings the G and M fields. Now this is your first point, first point of reference, what we call, MaGrav. You created the MG field of it. Now in the rest of the U, and interaction with the fields of the Sun, which continuously feed into it. And other sources of cosmos, which continuously feed it, the center core can .. Now the fields in slowing down will create matter state, and this matter state expands, and the size of the planet expands by the interaction of the fields of the Sun and the Earth. Now these themselves, carry, as had their fields, in converting to the matter state, create the

transition of Inertia. So now you have not only MaGrav, you have Inertia too. Then the rest of the interaction of the Inertia with the MG fields, (1:02). and the fields around the planet, in a way, now you have 2 fields (MaGrav + Inertia) plus now the environment which they have created, leads to creation of matter state. So now this matter state has a condition, in the solid, liquid, whatever, depending on the interaction of the Inertia and MaGrav of the system. Then in that process, depending on where matter state sits and its center, it leads to the creation of the soul of its own physicality. And in the total interaction of the fields, in different mixtures, leads to the totality of what we call, Soul of Physicality (SF) in respect to interaction of totality of the matter state and the fields.

Now we understand why we have the 5 Cups. So if you understood this and you understand the theology, at the point of the creation becomes very easy to understand. How you create which one, gives you what you need. If you create the strength of the MG field of the Earth anywhere in the U, you connect to Earth. (1:04). If you create MG field of the Inertia of a given location of the Earth, you go to that point. It's the universal GPS system, not only for the position but for exact condition and the strength that you land on. The reason we put the 5 Cups out, was what we call the stepping stones for you to understand the start of the creation of life anywhere in the U. You want to go to planet Mars, you have to create a condition of MaGrav of the Mars in your system. Now the same as the light as you saw, matching with the light of his past, you travel to that position, to that destination.

In that reference we saw how everything moved to reach to this point. Now this point for you is this (MG). What the interaction of the environment of the fields gives you this one (Inertia). You want to land in Tehran, you create not only GPS position you call it a MaGrav, G of the Earth. you create the Inertia, where the total field of the matter state of the Tehran was made of. So not only you come to Earth but you end in the position of Tehran. Be it New York. (1:06). Be it Beijing, it's all the same, Because the Inertia is different, that's why we have the different matter states and everything else. Then you want to appear or produce in that position in the dimension of the physicality of the man, the STM has a spectrum range. So you come from planet whatever, you had a different structure. You create the STM in the strength of the planet. You take the feature of the man, then you decide in what soul and physicality you manifest yourself. This is the beauty of the creation if you understand it.

Those who tell you to throw the 5 Cups away, means throw the knowledge of the creation away. Of course we have seen this from the enemies of the F because they know you are reaching to the point of maturity, and by slaving you as they have done for centuries and thousands of years, they can still rule you. The knowledge of creation is simple. The knowledge of creation is so beautiful that now we have the plasma T that we can create different strength of MaGrav, different strength of Inertia, different strength of the matter state, we can produce anything, any position and travel to any destination in the U. Throw the Cups out, your nation will suffer to absolute poverty, as the ones who understand will rule you, and this is the whole, those who say that. They slaved you for centuries, now they see the key of freedom, (1:08). given by the F, they have come up with a new tricks. If you are a simple man like me, simple to understand. Now you understand how in the

coming time you will travel the depth of the U. Now by understanding the soul of the cancer, the soul of whatever disease you have, you can create its field strength of its matter state and its soul, (in) seconds done. As the HKF said, explain to them that they understand. When they don't understand they are open to abuse.

Now you understand and if you look at it, if you really understand and go back to the origin of the teaching, it's simple. Principle Matter (MaGrav) , Transition (Inertia + STP), and the matter state (STP + Soul & Matter), if you want to think in either way. There is no change in the knowledge which we transferred. Now you have to decide. When you are on Earth you have what you call fixed MG fields. When you are on Earth and you want to go from New York to Washington, or from New York to Tehran or another point, you create only the Inertial part fields. (1:10). And you'll be within Earth and you'll arrive at that point. And if you are on the Earth and you have the same MG field and Inertia, that in let's say in New York, you want to create the fish which is the same taste as the fish you had in Tehran, now you create the condition of Inertia, which applies and implies in Tehran, and then you get the same fish. With the new understanding of the T there is no genetic modification, it is the truth, in a way you create the condition and the soul will fit into it to fulfill it. There is no talk of genetically changing , it's to giving the Inertial value to it, that it can grow within it. Now you see why when we apply the T in a Gans we right off all the GMO, we have seen this in China, and other parts of the world where we go back to the origin of the seed.

Covid-19 Vaccination - Nothing

Many of you have a fear what this vaccination with Covid-19 will do to you. Nothing, because if you go back to the systems and understand the use of the T, they can give you kilos, tons of injections, because your body has set to be on the original dimension, as you created the AA of, does not effect you. (1:12). But you have to understand what you do. You have to understand the creation of the M fields in the dimension of the plasma in the strength of the virus, will handle it, but the injection of the new material will be converted. The control of the man, has to be in the hand of the man with the knowledge he carries, not by the fear which is created in him, not to see what he has.

As I said to the Iranian teaching on Monday, as one of the, what I call most illiterate people in the Iranian community told the F supporters to throw the Cups away because they saw the truth, and they could not save the man. And we see again by another person who we kicked out of the F, saying to throw the Cups. throw the Cups away. Now you understand this. This is the Cup 1 exactly what you have, .. if you don't see it, I explain to you. This is your Cup 1 (SF), this is your Cup 2 (S), this is your Cup 3 (M) , this is your Cup 4 (Inertia) , and this is your Cup 5 (MG). You throw the Cups away, you throw your nation to absolute poverty by those who will control, and those who tell you to do are the agents of the nation, (1:14). which you have seen, how to keep nations in absolute poverty. Now you understand the principle, the totality of the creation. I put it to you in a simple version, in the manner of Cups that the layman on the street could understand, that when he explains and understands the totality, not only him, but his children will not be taken to slavery by those who understood, and they block the knowledge. This is the

European tactic, which has been used for centuries. Create fear, create scaremongering, and control. There is no need to have a fear because you have the knowledge. In the systems you have created, if you understand how to use the fields of Cup #5, and you can transfer it in a position of dynamic, you can travel from Moon to Earth within seconds. The same as this field (original drawing) moved in following a weaker (field), created by themselves. You create Cup #4, understand the work of it. The fields of it, you can create any position, even on Moon, the condition of the Earth, greenhouse to grow your cabbage, potatoes or whatever you like. (1:16). You should have seen this in a true essence, what we saw in the Caribbean videos from our friends a couple of years ago. From now, not only the KS but those who work in the space T and understand this, can change the position of a space travel, zero-time travel, communications, where you use faster fields ahead, in a mono ?? micro and then you send your information behind it. You send a fast target and you try to catch it with a speed.

These T need to be developed, now that we are at this point the understanding, this is why I am backing it in every shape and form, and I call upon all you to do the same. Understand the T, understand the principle behind the motion, even the motion of the Soul of the Creator. The only difference is, what we call the magnetosphere of the Soul of the Creator covers the whole of its creation, and we are those rays, and photons, (1:18). and particles which has come from it, and travel within it, which carries attributes, because He was the origin. He has created that atmospheric condition and the rest of us live within it. The example of the Earth, Earth was created, this Earth seed, and we see MG, and then it has created the dimension of Inertia, which is what we see as its matter state, and then its magnetosphere, which everything else lives within it. That MG in the center is my God, is the Creator. And the rest of us in different shapes and forms, live within that cosmos of what we call Unicose. In a way we are created from Its own fields and transformation and transportation of its own fields. Now you understand with one pen, with one stroke you understood from A to Z of the creation.

You don't need no one to tell you what to throw away, because they slave you. They slaved the F for 20 years. No more. We are all free, teach free, learn free and invest in our future of planet, and beyond freely. The 5 Cups, understanding the principle behind it, (1:20). is the key for man to span of the U, to travel and to span it, to grow food and energy on this planet and beyond, and the freedom of the man from slavery of the time, position, space and distance. Those who tell you to throw away, is to throw the freedom, throw away your sanity, and you are slave to their slavery as they have done for centuries. I give you the key of freedom, the knowledge. It's for you to develop it, to understand it, and to manipulate it and to see to what you get. Change it slightly on the S of the matter state you get the Cu and the Zn. Transmutation of the fields is the strength of the understanding of the man, not the field itself. What you understand you can transmute. The process of the knowledge, the process of understanding, the process of being creative to create new conditions, new materials, is the strength of the KS trust in their own knowledge.

In a way, what you see on the screen is the history of the creation of the Creator to this position with man, and it applies to every dimension and every position in the U. We

come from the fields, and interaction of the fields creates the plasma, and the creation of that plasma, (1:22). creates magnetosphere, which the interaction of that magnetosphere with the rest of its environment, which is within, creates its matter states, and that matter states within itself creates entities, which can live within it, operate within it, which becomes you, me, the plants, the stone, and each one has a soul. Because again it has a center which lead to its creation. This applies from your kidney, to your liver structure to your body, to the structure of this planet, to structure of this U, the Unicose and the Creator. There is no difference there is only one principle, interaction of the fields, the amount of it and how, and how fast you can throw to catch up, and with it create condition of manifestation of the atmosphere. Now you tell me, would you throw your 5 Cups away to become a slave to those who abused the whole humanity, and infiltrated the STM to keep him a slave, or do you free yourself from slavery of everything on this planet and beyond. This is what I said, when you understand the knowledge there will be no magicians in the U, and no one who can tell you what to do.

Mass and Weight Explained:

Do you remember how for centuries man did not understand why there was a difference between the mass and the weight. (1:24). The mass is that MG, the weight is the interaction of it, with its field environment with its creation. There is no difference. And how that weight changes you manifest yourself in different strength, 100 kilo on Earth, 80 kilo on the Moon, 60 kilos on the belts, but in essence, your mass, the creation of M field of your soul stays the same. Now the science of creation becomes absolutely child's play. I told you by 21st of October we complete everything which is there.

British Deceived Iran Before to Get Oil - Same as Today :

And at the request of the HKF, explain to them that nobody can abuse them. And I think this is the best, perfect explanation, and we all understand, and no one can abuse us. As I said to the Iranian community on Monday, throw the Cups according to the joint, what we call the work of the devils, one from outside and one from inside Iran, and bring the nation of Iran to absolute slavery, where it started the knowledge with. We have seen this before, as I explained .. we have seen this last century when the oil fields of the Persian Gulf become known, British did a very clever move. They didn't want the Iranians to enter the oil zones, they sent a guy, a British to live amongst the tribes near the oil fields. (1:26). For 7 years he did not talk, he listened to them. Then after 7 years he started talking, he said whatever he said, and they looked at it (as) magic. He used to wear magnetic shoes and they used to stick together, the people never seen the magnets, the shoes stuck together, so to the people he became a magician. .. he told the Iranians not to go near the fields, these things are dangerous. They were dangerous because the British were siphoning oil out of the Persian Gulf and territory of Iran. And now we see the same, the same betrayal by those who came in, pretended to be, and now started telling, don't touch, because now the knowledge is dangerous, they loose control. Now they appeared themselves as everything else, except as the savior of humanity.

Everyone Can Understand the Creation - Don't Need PhD:

You got to understand yourself why this knowledge is so beautiful, because every man can understand, every man can support it, and every man can carry the knowledge. You don't need a PhD in stupidity, and you don't need PhD in Physics or Chemistry, if you understand it, you are intelligent enough to apply it to the measure which applies to you, and what brings you the satisfaction of existence, irrespective of the position and title you might carry. Now in a simple way, in a simple word, in a simple understanding, the whole point of the creation is in front of you on the screen. (1:28).

Awareness of Soul Protects Physicality - Even from Covid Injections :

You made the Gans's, you understood the transition of the fields. You understood the transmutation of fields through your body that you overcome Covid-19. The beauty of the plasma T in essence, is that it matches the dimension of the need of the soul. And the soul is aware of what has been injected to it, or given to it which is not good for its physicality, be it the injections by Covid19, or any other thing. Awareness of the soul protects the dimension of the physicality, and this is where we are heading for in the coming time. In the coming weeks we should show how to do that, that you become the travelers of the space as Mozhans. The time has started and we deliver more. Because now you understand it. All I need to do is to show you where the soul sits, and what strength it has and where that soul in such a given position of MG field, will manifest itself in what shape of physicality.
Any questions. (1:30).

K- I think Mr. Rick Crammond you have a lot to do in your workshops.
R: I kind of laid it succinctly Mr. K
K- There is no doubt in the knowledge, now every man can follow.

Q: so the Sun is the fast target and the planets are trying to catch it?
K- No, the Sun is what it throws away, the rays of it, at higher order, and when they slow down to given fields, then the other fields from it, as particle try to arrive to it. And in that process of transition they create light when they interact with physical conditions and magnetosphere of the fields which created the Earth.
R: Okay, but what about the Sun itself (1:32). in relation to the galaxy ..
K- The galaxies have created the same
R: The Sun is following a path that has been already made for it by the M fields, correct? The fields came first and the Sun is following that? So are the planets following the sun ..
K- The same position
R: I think that is what he was trying to say. the planets are playing catch up to the Sun. The Sun is playing catch up to the center of the galaxy. .. center of U
K- yeah it's not only to catch up, but to be connected, to be the target. But its that target and its position is amalgamation of all the fields within that galaxy and U, which gives it the position. The same with the Earth, the rays of the Sun, lead to the creation of the center of the Earth, what we call creation of its MaGrav, but once that MaGrav is created the position of the Earth, is not only dictated by the Sun, but it's created by the other

entities within the structure of the solar system, and by certain measures by the fields of the galaxy, and by another certain measure by the fields of the Unicose.
Q: So thought is ray, and is stronger, (1:34). sent by the mind creates position, and we imagine, and call it, directed by mind, and then the body gets pulled into it and manifests according to the environment. So we are all gods.
K- We are part of it. We are created by its fields, and we manifest ourselves according to the position, place, and the field of the strength accordingly. I made man in the image of Myself, because I made man from the fields of Myself. It's not that there is something called God, separated, and then other things came in it. The reality is it is not 2 things, the Creator and us. It's us created from the fields of the Creator.
Q: You always say that only fields of the same or similar strength will interact with one another, yet it is the difference of strength which creates the gradient that produces the motion of the field. Can you more clearly explain that?
K- You see when we send a field ahead, because we sent it, it carries part of the strength of the connection of the fields with us. (1:36). It means because it came from us, it has that field strength connection. So it is not something abnormal, it comes from us, so it has a connection fields from us to start with, but of a higher order then we carry. And because it is created by us, it carries part of us, it has a connection with us, it's the same thing with the Creator. We come from the fields of it, so we have connection to it. And this process is the same.

Q: .. (1:38). I have been working on a MaGrav coil flight system, ..
K- Can you explain to us what the system does.
Q; whenever we want to flight we have to connect to a certain field strength of the point of destination … and I try to do this with my system, but I think it is to weak to achieve this task so I try to create a base reference point where the system can pushes away from it.
K- Instead of going by G, you choose the path of M, this we understand. This you need when you are taking off from a planet. So you are approaching it from the reverse, instead of getting pulled to, you push your self away. we see this, you are not wrong. we see this with the flight system of UFO over Jerusalem, over Christmas, if you understand it. .. you are not on the wrong path.
we saw it over Jerusalem the UFO, it suddenly takes a flashing vertical takeoff. .. is not by changing G, (1:40). is using the M field of the Earth in a reverse condition to push you away. This has been explained in a number of papers. In a way, .. but you have to understand it. We have 2 ways of flight, we can reduce G fields of us, let's say in a flight system , in respect to Earth, or let's say we connect to the G of the Moon and it pulls us to it. the other way we match the magnetosphere of the planet. And the push of it throws us out. This is an extremely dangerous way of .. it's like going on top of the Eiffel Tower and jumping off without a parachute and hoping to survive. It has to be done …
the danger is that your M shield is very thin. so if there is an aircraft above you hit it, or you literally decimate it. So what you talk about increasing the M, is the correct way of taking off. (1:42).

Why KS systems cannot Fly

Q; Do I need to create opposite rotation … fields to be in the same direction , same line of movement.
K- I go back into what they call enlighten, or give you some information. If you look we don't see flying objects coming in the same direction or flying the same way, moving up or moving down. they don't always come from north to west or west to north or whatever. So the direction of flow is not that important if you understand the strength of the flow, and the Inertia of the flow. The reason you cannot fly is that you have not created the field Inertia. Or you have created a Field Inertia, but you haven't created a field MG. This is one of the reasons most of the people who work with the KF T never succeed because they haven't understood this. (1:44). A flight system of the plasmatic condition is a combination of MG, I, strength of the physical structure and the soul. And you have to create a system that encompasses all 5, that's why we gave you this Cup of 5, for you to start practicing. Try to see if you can match, try to see if you can replicate. So when you try to achieve lift and flight and you don't, you have to see which part you have achieved.

1975 Serral Flight rotating solid magnets

If you go back to 1975, and Serral flight system where the motion of the MG field of the number of solid magnets to the speed and rotation has created lift of the vehicle, they have created the Inertia strength. And because it's a huge number of magnets circulating the high speed within each other, they create a spectrum of the fields of the matter state of the Earth. If they could create the MG, M and G field of the Earth then they can fly easily. But then you have the problem of what is the object inside it, would it survive? SO you have to create multiple conditions and systems, you cannot do.

Chinese Flight System had 5 Cups

I think if you look at the Chinese system of the flight for the space travel, is that system. We have created the MG, the I, the S, the M, and the ?? ?? (1:46). When you speak to those who were present in the trials in Sanya, we could hear not the sound of the motors, but the interaction of the 2 fields with each other, it was like talking with each other. We could hear space noise.

STM through Fields is how we Talk

This is how we talk, we create the motion in the direction of the soul, and the STP and then interaction with the matter states which we have put in as vocal voice becomes the sound we create. Why do we talk our emotion, how do we explain, you have seen, you have seen we explain our emotion, so rapidly with words, with physicality, we transfer the fields of our soul, in the strength of understanding the emotion between the physicality and the soul, and that field in touching the vocal box, which is of different strength becomes the voice. We don't have a nerve system to communicate, send the information, such a thing has to vibrate to make this. The STM in interaction of its fields with the strength of the fields of what we call, another fields of tissues, made that tissues, vibrate, creates that noise, becomes our voice. This is why we can speak so fast, because our emotion, in interaction with the fields of the other entity, which is flexible to move, in

interaction becomes noise, becomes our voice, becomes the voice of our soul, becomes the voice of our emotion. Mankind has not even understood this, we just got a voice box, (1:48). How come we loose our voice, but we still think, we still have emotion, because In so many ways, this vibration in tissues, need to be continuously charged that they can respond to the fields of the emotion of the STM and the physicality soul within the brain of the man. That's why we can explain our emotion so easy with our voice, with our face, with our eyes. If it is of a certain strength it becomes tear, or laughter. Now maybe you understand, how when you think you talk, because the strength of the man has created his vocal box in a way, of the strength of his emotion, and then the 2 when they vibrate in connection with the STP becomes, noise, emotion, laughter. That's why messages are not sent one by one, messages are sent by the strength of the emotion and it is like a ??sunray of the Sun, when it hits the vocal cords becomes noise. I can make you talk without the voice, without a vocal box. Test something, I used to do this a lot with my children, put your head against your child's head, ear to ear, and start making small noises, and then listen to what they respond. (1:50). And then do the same, do it with your soul and see how they respond. Children are easy to do. Men when you do it with your wife or whatever you have a preset, children are there to hear the noise of their soul. This is one of the ways you enhance peace in the soul of your children. Just put your ear to their ear and hum, and see what they hear, because at the point of the ear is somewhere where the 2 energies of the 2 souls meet. We create a temporary condition of interaction. You create a different bond with your child when you do this. We do this when we make love to our partners, when you are face to face, the 2 heart come. The 2 STP create a magic point in-between. We know this, but we never understood this. Then you can do some simple things, you think to your child and say, now we go separate, don't talk, you see he moves his head away. Man has forgotten half part of creation, when you have a child, when your wife is pregnant or in that position, when you talk to your child, put your head on the ear, (1:52). on the womb of the wife or the mother, and you communicate with the soul of your child. You give the information which it translates inside to what you have said, because it carries the knowledge of the soul, the emotion of your soul, "my child I love you, Papa is waiting for you." Men talk to their children, touch, and transfer. This is how you elevate the soul of your child, how you guide it through the path. Understand the reality about the creation and then you can create guidelines, paths for everything to be the way it should be. The problem with the present knowledge is that we just create the child, and it is for it to grow. It is the responsibility of the father more than the mother, as she is the carrier of the one part to transfer that energy, and create the condition of evolution and the emotion of the soul of the child at the point of inception. The responsibility of the father is not just to give an dot make the first seed and that's it. You enhance the body of the woman. (1:54). You enhance the womb, the condition of the physicality for the elevation of the soul of the child. Being a father is not just as they say, shake and go. You have to take responsibility and position with it, and a lot of parents don't know, don't understand. It's not bonding, it's elevating, it's totally different concept, it’s a totally different understanding and it's the way the U works. The Creator did not create us and left us on our own. Forever He sent us messengers to elevate our soul. He sent us the condition and different way for many people to understand. In so many ways, through His own soul elevates our souls to reach the new condition.
Any other question

J: .. with the Gans material, say CO2 Gans when we make it, we put our intention and our love, (1:56). into the process when we make it. If we have an elevated soul and we put an aspect of our soul into that Gans material, is it strengthened by orders of magnitude more? whereas before is maybe carry a field strength of 5 feet, when we do it with elevated soul it carries a strength much bigger, can we get the Gans material to light up if our soul is strong enough?
K- You can, you got to go back to understanding the property of C. C has a specific condition and it's very much like Deuterium, it's the construction of the D in the open span of the U. And it's line of communication , connection with all other fields, because the C or D in so many ways, orientation becomes the diverter and reflector of the fields, of the M fields of the Plasma. In the physical matter we use prism to change or deflect the light to see different colors. In the U the only thing which deflects, and reflects the M field and motion which man never understood, many tests have been done, (1:58). to show the light can bend or the fields can bend is the position interaction with the sphere of the what we call C, magnetosphere. We see that clearly within the structure of the neural system of the man. the switching of a C creates a diamond structure or superconductor. And it reflects and deflects it. So the C, only C, when you speak about CO2, or when you use D you create that point of reflection and deflection of the rays of M field. You cannot destroy it, you spread it. Break it up and you link it to another point. In a way, if you put a reflective mirror in the ray of the Sun you can reflect it to where you want

separating the C from the O. ..

(2:02).

Do you understand?
J: I will try some new experiments. (2:04).
K- We keep you busy. You see to do it.

(2:06).

(2:10).
We do not reach the people come in, they come on their own accord.

(2:12).
In Iran the KF has been registered as a company, and they have started delivering.. .
KF Iran has started distributing One Cup One Life freely to the population.

Saving life has to be free at the point of demand for those who cannot afford it. This week the Iranian KF, put all 3 out (2:14).

Any other question.

Q: from Jenia (2:16). .. (about the 5 Cup teaching) if the MG interchanges act as lens's, and the I + M + FS act as lens's also, in rythmic manner with each other thus changing the space properties.
R: I am not sure if you got that question.. allow you to talk.
Q: I am from Jerusalem (2:18). .. UFO video .. I am familiar with your foundation for only about 2 weeks. I was excited about it because I was interested in the field of metaphysics for some years. To sum it up the knowledge which you tried to deliver it, it was like the missing puzzle for me. When I saw a video of Nicholas… that's what hooked me up. So from my understanding of plasma and all the fields, was, it's like a divided condition, of balanced condition which makes motion, and motion is like .. the initial particle, that you call it. That makes the MaGrav fields, which are just the same fields, which goes to in opposite directions, and interacts with each other. So I am trying understand, this topic helps me to see as lens, (2:20). like every condition, every environment are like different condition of lens's, which interact with each other. So I try to understand the Cup concept, which I am not familiar yet. I am trying to figure it out, because I was watching what you were showing about a half hour ago on the board. My question is how to, from my point of view I see those Cups as optical, like they make optical conditions with each other, that with interaction with each other make different conditions that allow some fields to pass through, and some fields to not. It's hard to describe pictures in our minds sometimes in words. So I try to put this question online and see if Mr. K might interpret in a certain way to see your reaction. In a topic of optics, to see the fields in an optics manner.
K- thank you very much. In so many ways, you are not far wrong. (2:22). The Cups are set not as optics, but as a field interaction system in respect to each other. Starting from weakest in what we call gravitational strength, but strongest in G attraction, and visa versa in M. And as they create that field expansion, they interact with the Inertia, which we have created by the matter state of the fields MaGrav system, and in what those 2 interact, and what we have put up as a soul, then it creates the dimension of the physicality of what to be. In a way, you call it optics, we call it, interaction of fields, what is created from the bottom, in interaction .. that's the essence of the creation, or Cup #5 - the MG, in essence is all the same in all the plasmas in the U. What that field in a given position and condition, in interaction with its source which created it, creates that Inertia, which creates its matter condition. Which in that process, the interaction, what fields, the Inertia and the source create, leads to the creation of the ?? soul strength. and then interaction of the soul strength, with the 2 which have created it, (2:24). gives it the physicality and the STP. In a way, if you put it this way, the MaGrav, the Cup #5 becomes the source. Cup #4 is created from the interaction of the source and what created it, which is the Sun, which creates that Inertia self, by itself, back to its position. And then the Inertia and the MG field of the two leads to creation of the soul. And then the soul in interaction with the two, leads to physicality. This is why when we get to the certain points, or the mountain, we see a tree line, no tree grows beyond that line, because the Inertia in that position, in respect to the MaGrav of the planet, does not support soul of a plant, that in interaction leads to the creation of the plant. Now we understand the process in its true meaning. This is why we see certain creatures cannot live or exist in certain positions, because the interaction of the fields fo the Inertia and the MG of the planet, does not support the soul of creature, creation. This is why we have .. you see this,

especially in Middle east, in Jerusalem most probably been there for thousands of years. (2:26). Some water wells have fish in it, some water wells don't, it depends on the depth and interaction with the planet, and the mixture of the water which runs through it. You have waters which run for centuries with no life in them, or certain minute life. But some water lines run and they create life, fish , because it is according to, if the interaction of the Inertia field strength of the matter state in that environment with the MG allows the creation of the soul of what can be living in that water which crosses, and leads to the creation, manifest itself as a fish. Now we understand the process of creation on this planet and everywhere else. A running field like a water, creates a running structure like a fish. Then how the fish wants to grab, to stand, or to walk, or to hold on to, or whatever, leads to creation of other entities as we know. You call it optics, we call it a field transformation. I hope we answered you?
Q: Yeah, you sort of answered me, because we all have our own definitions so it's something I have to meditate and think about, (2:28). before I react to it, so thank you Mr. Keshe.
K- I left you to meditate by picture.

Q: .. Dutch …
K- Dutch Holland is our home. … many good people.
Q: So when you were talking about Inertia, life in the deep sea versus, you also talk like there are intelligent beings in the sky right? So
K- Intelligence is everywhere. (2:30).
Q: So if they were to make the Cups they would have the same MG Cups but they would have different Inertia Cups as you go up and down the ?? sky
K- Yeah, if it is within the boundary of the planet Earth, yes.
Q: back to the MG Cup, if I want to go to the Moon, am I separating my Nano coated spiral Zn away from each other, or pushing them together to change the gap. or ?? introducing another material ..
K- No you have to introduce the MG of the Moon.
Q: How do I figure out what the MG of the Moon is?
K- We have the facilities to measure certain amounts of the U at the moment. Partially the matter state or the Inertia state of the surface of the Moon gives us a partially a clear indication in respect to MaGrav of the Moon as well. You have to realize that any entity within the solar system has a common denominator MaGrav strength. So you have to find the ?? solar MaGrav strength, and then the position strength of the Moon, and the strength of its Inertia will give you the ?? surface of it. Then you can choose where on the Moon you want to land, the surface you see. And then there are options when you approach, you change to matter state, physical state matter of the surface, (2:32). that you can position yourself anywhere. In the liquid, in the different depth of the planet ?? the surface or above it.
Q: ???
K- In a way, .. (back on the board) you have to extend the knowledge. wait .
If you look we had the MG of the Earth, and that MG, then we had the Inertia of the Earth, but this in totality has another MG of the Sun. So when we want to travel anywhere in the solar system, we have to tune to be within this range of the MG of the Sun. Then we stay within the boundary of the solar system. So our common denominator

is this (MG of Sun), then the common denominator of the MG of the Moon., and then position of what we call Inertia. The Inertia could be liquid, gas, or solid. You want to be on the surface, or in the depth of the liquid, or you want to be in the gaseous above, or on the land. So our MaGrav system has to include MG. We want to travel outside the solar system we have to consider our galaxies position. (If) we want to go to sub-matter we have to understand the sub-matter condition. . Now the knowledge makes sense. You want to travel into the center of the U then you have to understand the U field and what strength is that, and then you do the same in which U in the Unicose or the dimension of the Creator. Nothing changes, it's just how we adopt, what strength we use.
Q: So in reference to our body, you are coming up with the cures, in the Body EU and uses some Gans's to cure yourself. So we use. So do we look at our body the same way, Does our body have an MG too. (3:36). Or we have an Inertia for certain organs, and .. I know we have an over physicality in reference to the MG of the Earth, but
K- Yes, you have to do the same. You have to do the same with the soul. yes. Then you do the same with the soul of the Cu or the Zn. This is why, one of the reasons, we embedded as part of the structure we have been explaining for some time, the soul of the HKF in the system. That's a point of reference for humanity. The soul of the humanity, and a peaceful soul of the humanity. Now maybe you understand why.
Q: That's how you were able to figure out how to cure people of different diseases, because you have a reference like you have set up here, for any entity, right?
K- Yes.
Q: I have been trying to get my head around this for like 7 years now.
K- Now you got around it, or it has got around you?
Q: I don't know. .. it starting to look like good morning. .
K- I hope it is a very good morning. (2:38).
You see we do a lot of things, we talk about it. but people don't understand at the time. And I have been told many times, "don't say this, they don't comprehend they need to work a little bit at it." In that process a lot fo things put in the structure of the systems and everything else is explained but never understood. There are a lot of things ahead of time in all the systems. You want to travel to a dimension fo position in the U, you have to understand the strength of the soul of existence in that U. That you can match, you can interact, you can elevate your soul with but still keep the soul of humanity or human race on it, in it, within it.
Q: Thank you

Do you want to go on **commercial Break** ..>> (2:47).

Any other questions.

Q: we are a particle of the Sun that is the maximum creator and our souls create our physicality. if so why does it do it, for what? If it must, evolution evolve to reach the soul? (2:48).
repeats ..
K- It's part of natural progress of life. Nothing we can do with it. It's a natural process. Nothing else.

Q: You said we are going to have an EU in each city ..
K- We'll start with one unit and see how it develops.
Q: maximum 12 (2:50).
K- We prefer them to be at one center .. about 1000 sq meter.
Q:
K- Because of the Earth G fields is too strong, so we separate it.
about 3 or 4 meters off the ground.
The KS of the country have to back it …
(2:52).
Bret: Hello
K- Hello stranger.
B: I am not a stranger, you know I am in the background.
You have to be 20 feet off the ground to get away from the fields of the Earth.
K- what has to be … you can be 100 feet it is still at it.
We have facilitated a system inside, that within 3 or 4 meters we are pretty safe.
B: I am saying in general ..
K- would like to introduce yourself.
B: My name is Bret ?? Baggart, I have been around the KF from almost the beginning. I am part of the Core Team,…
K- Bret is one of the 12 Core team of the KF US citizen.
Any other questions

Q: So we envision the location and we are drawn to it?
K- If you elevate your soul to reach that position, yes you can. (2:54). Understanding the process, just not to vision it, visualize it. To understand the reason why and how.
Any other question.

Q:

Q: What plasmatic fields forms between a N Fe coil and normal one in saltwater?
..
K- There are all different conditions, they create different M field strengths, that's all.
(2:56). Q:

K- It's all the definition of the field strengths ..

Everything you add or you put you create a new dimension.
R: How would they find out what plasma field forms between these items.
K- It's just measuring the strength of it. It's like we know the Zn and Cu create a near enough C field. It comes by experience till the coming time measuring tools can tell you exact size.
R: in the mean time is that part of feeling the fields?
K- understanding the strength difference and how and why. You see Fe and N Fe are 2 different field strengths, even they are on top of each other. That's why they are separated. The top layer Fe has totally different strength then the N ones strength. Each layer creates its own fields, its own condition. (2:58).

Any other questions.

Q: different intensities of light.. they were flickering ..
K- can we see it. ..
R-

(3:00).
K- We see that with most of the video nowadays .
R: .. we should do a little more research .
K- We see these quite a lot .

Q: I wish to join with doctors …
K-

(3:02).

(3:04).

Q:
K- the systems will be bought by the company setup in that city ..

(3:06).
Q: we're just doing a Corona system for person in Germany .
When it comes to KS who collectively get together
K- Yes of course, when many KS gets involved the better it is.

The UC decides …

(3:08).
Every 10,000 of it is 1% share of the company. So if people want that share it will be allocated. That's what has been done in Iran …

From now on we try to spread the knowledge rapidly. ..

(3:10).
Q: Maraneds ..
K- Medical doctors ..

Q: How long does it take for the medical doctor to be trained?
K- It will take 1 week, all the teaching will be recorded after the first week..

(3:12). And then it goes through.. gradually the doctors decide how they want to handle the patients.

Q: Is there a guarantee if something happens to the machine, it doesn't work , it would be mended .. ?

K- What do you mean.
Q:
K- No the machine works for every reason, the only thing is if the field is set for the case given. It's not the machine doesn't work. the machines always works. It's just that. .. we have had cases of people they benefited by and then they said it didn't do anything, and can we have our money back. and we done that and we seen what happened to them. the system is set for the enhancing the tissue or whatever it is set for ..

Q: When can we order one?
K- Today.
(3:14).

Q; Even in Europe it is set.
K- Yes .
Q: Is there any other U exist which use the same law adversely .
is there any other U which doesn't follow this MG fields.
K- No it cannot be created.
At the moment we are trying to conquer the Earth to understand it.

Q: Even the soul of the stone .. elevate ?
K- the state of the soul is understanding of the state of ones self.
Q: The stones I said. (3:16).
K- Put it this way, you don't expect the stones. You reach mutation. You know in Farsi say, it is how you elevate the soul to reach to what extent
Even the stones have a soul.
Q: I have heard that souls that are not good they might become part of stones for long time. before they get >>
K- We can hear anything we like.

Q: Because the people who do bad, nobody punishes them, they go where?
K- We are not aware of their punishment, but in so many ways, they find their own positioning.
Q: .. that correct, So you say a stone by waiting a long, long time and they might elevate?
K- It depends, if you believe in the transmutation of element you change a whatever to gold, which has a higher order, which means higher strength, which means even the Fe can receive fields, that in the strength of its fields can behave as a gold in respect to its environment. And there is no limitation in the field strength of the any entity. (3:18).
Shall we call it a day.

As we seen today we have started a new process for the KF as the knowledge and the T will come directly ?? to you. This is the time to start and we support it, and the KF Austria as a source of the T will develop and deliver. And now it is in the hands of the KF KS to move. You wanted a system to be in your city, now we facilitate it, we back it, and we develop it. And then maybe these centers become the centers of excellence over time. But my advice to UC, EC members, and .. EU is try to be correct, try to introduce

equally across the whole planet, and all the nations. In so many ways, be impartial to place of birth and language you come from. Look at the benefit to the totality ..

(3:20). we deliver more to be done .. we have literally put the whole backing to the F …

from today we understand the principle structure of creation, what I call inception to its final limitation as a body, be it the planet, be it plant, human body, or a stone, water, or gas. Now we understand more, the way the life is created in U.
Thank you

As we head to 21st of October, from there on we start teaching knowledge which is never been known by man. Opening of the space T which adds to the enhancement of the knowledge and the soul of humanity.

R: 349 KSW (3:22).

END

350th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 15, 2020

KF wants to have an EU in every city on the planet
5 Month Phase of Deep Space Teachings
I will introduce physical systems, that mankind can go through the transmutation
We are the Messengers of the Universe
We teach you to be able to go through the transmutations of the energies of the U
World leaders to negotiate the path through the full interaction and interface between humanity and the UC
Physical Structure of Man is Like Galaxy of Stars
Mankind's Beauty - Industrialization in the Universe
Every Material in U will be Available to Man
Details about Carolina Attacks on KF and Her Behavior, and last time to discuss it we have to move on
STP Falls in Love with Married Woman - Level only of Physicality not Soul
Tells what Satan and satanic mean
Teaching on how to calculate Inertia, has to do with magma
EU has nothing to do with Med-beds

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Enhancement Unit in Every City

(:07). … As we announced last week **KF is launching that every city will have 1 system of EU and this will be part of our work from now on, to make sure that every citizen on this planet has the right to receive the benefit of this T**. Many of you have been trying to raise the funds to meet the minimum demand of the work of the F. In that process you are trying to find other people (:08). To make this easier for all the KS, we advise to do as we done with the others, to just go the KF website, where EU is and put what you want to put for EU for the country you want participate. As people from different part of the world, different cities of the same area, would like to participate in that, we add it up and we tell you what it is. KF will make a platform, how much is received from each country and then can put in that country …

5 Month Phase of Deep Space Teachings

The work of the F carries on the same .. past teaching … KF as we said from 21st, next week, we'll go into a 5 month phase as a deep space teaching. .. the teaching will change. this means the KF KS will be able to be taught and we think we have reached that level of understanding for all of us. **The way to survive in the space. (:10). It is easy to fly, and to takeoff and go somewhere,** but what is the outcome of going somewhere? What would you see, how do you survive, how do you interact with the environment, what is the purpose of this travel, what is going to happen to your body, what is going to happen to the environment (where) you arrive? **The way we care what we do on this planet, when we arrive at the destination, our presence can be a joy and adding to, or our presence, with the field we carry, with the AA strength we carry can be a poison to the citizens of the position. We do not get there to learn, we have to learn before we get there.** And this is the purpose of the teaching in the next 5 months. .. what happens to your body, your AA has a H and N combination, and in a given destination, N is in the form of liquid, N cannot exist, the M field of the N is something which the position does not create. Does your life end, you don't enter, or you enter a position that it brings demise of your life, or other condition.

5 Cups - How the Fields Interact

This is the purpose of the teaching from now on. In preparing mankind to be able to survive in the span of the U. (:12). This is why we taught the making of the 5 Cups, for you to become aware of the interaction of the fields, and materials of the environment, the strength of your own existence, material and the fields which you are created of. Now you understand where the extension and merger of the teaching comes together. Many of it for many of you, will be theoretical teaching, because you cannot see it. But in entering the EU in traveling in system which are equipped with EU makes life, understanding of life, understanding of the living in the depth of the space, essential. You got to realize that mankind has become in the past years traveler of his own space by aircraft, by going to the Moon, and now travelers of the space by being able to go beyond the boundary with the gaining of the new knowledge. We lay down the foundation for this work, and for man to be able to travel in the depth of space, and this is **the reason we brought you the understanding of G, M fields, Inertia, the physicality of yourself, whatever energies hold your physicality together in communication with each other, which**

you call the STP, and the total field interaction of your physicality, what we call the STM with its environment. (:14).

Your Soul is the Solar System of your Existence

You've got to realize, which many of you have not understood, **your soul is the solar system of your existence. Your physicality is that Earth**, Moon, that Saturn within that structure. And now that man becomes a partner in the depth of the space with the UC to explore every corner of this Unicose, man needs to know what is there for it to be ready to see, to fulfill, to protect, and to be as one with the rest of the creation of the Creator. You will see that the development of the new T, makes it essential for all those who take steps to leave this planet, to understand that they need a next step, a next structure, next development in protecting the STM and the environment which the soul can exist, in the new environment man arrives in. We don't put you in a spacesuit, you make yourselves an environment that your souls can exist , protected, but the same time being able to survive, collaborate and enjoy different conditions of the U. The development of the new deep space T, from now on, for the next 5 months will bring mankind ready to be able, not only takeoff from this planet, not only go to the Moon, Mars, to beyond other stars and galaxies, but to be able to walk on there, be able, (:16). not only be trapped in the spacesuit or spaceship, but learn how to change the characteristics, mutations of his own soul strength, that it can exist and operate to that environment. All these knowledge takes man centuries to understand, but in the teaching of today and in the coming time we'll lay the foundation for it.

Given Energies for Physicality - Trans-mutate to the Environment you Land In

As I explained … when you go to the space, and you are fed, and **you are given the energies that you keep the dimension of your physicality, would you need a blood circulation**, the eyesight to see, .. the ear to hear, do you need the stomach, liver and kidney, when you have no blood to ?? operate it is there a need for the heart of the man, then where does the STP goes? Those we see that travel the depths of the U, and land on the shores of this planet, have been through it. In so many ways, they adapt, **they transmute into the shape of the man**, then they land on this planet, not to change when they arrive. In so many ways, when you want to be a marathon runner you train how to do, work, (;18). what to stop, and what to take care of. **Those who travel the shores of this planet and we see them in the form of, mainly human shape, or those near to human shape, they have gone through the transmutation of their souls, prior to landing on this planet**. Mankind needs to learn that, .. needs to learn to use the strength of his soul, to the strength of the environment of the position, to conversion of the shape of the man, to the dimension of the physicality of the ?? position. Which means you'll exist in the environment, prepared for it, as you wear a spacesuit to go to space, you change the conversion of the strength of the soul to fit the environment of the Earth when you land. With that enforces by itself, 2 legs, 2 arms, an eye ?? look, but in a way you live through the eye of the soul of the presence . Mankind has not moved in the first step to understand his soul, let alone to **be able to use mutation of the strength of his soul to convert to itself to the existence of the position and the place**. These are the teaching

which will come in the coming months, many of it, very radical, many of it you have never heard of, but you have to, and you have to be prepared if you see the future of the man in the deep space.

How to Use the Energy of U for his Own Existence

There is no end to the resources of the creation. In the coming time, we'll show how you can produce any elements as we have shown before. We will show how you can overcome any diseases, (:20). which is AA based, and any change in the strength of the fields as viruses. And then in this process mankind learns how to use the energy of the U for his own existence. For interaction of the fields, for confirmation of his presence of his soul.

Take STP without Physical Dimension - Fit into Any Dimension in Universe

Mankind has to learn two fundamental points, as he is aware, but he needs to understand, one is **how to create interaction in the soul of his physicality, with the soul of itself, that in interaction of the two, and the interaction of the third**, creates the condition of the existence in the presence of the dimension of the fields, which means if mankind learns to take the STP without the dimension of his physical dimension, then in interaction with his soul, and as a solar system interaction, with the soul of the environment, man will fit into any dimension in the U.

I will Introduce Physical System for Mankind to go through Transmutation

In the back end of the 5 months **I will introduce physical systems, that mankind can go through the transmutation**. In the later part of the development you'll be introduced to systems you have never seen, but will become part of the norm of the space travel.

Many will Not understand the Coming Teachings - for Later

The teaching in the coming weeks, (:22). will be so advanced that many of you will not be able to follow, and it will take many of you months, years, and centuries of understanding through your development, the consciousness of the existence of your soul, and your children and your offspring's. **The teaching for coming months is not for instantaneous absorption and understanding, but is the guideline and message** for the travelers of the future, on Earth and beyond.

We Are Messengers of the Universe

As I said, to the Iranian KS, we are the messengers of the U, not the Methi or Messiah. If that what you see, we taught, it's the shortcoming of your own understanding, as we are, as we said from the beginning, **we are the messengers of the U, we carry the knowledge of the creation from the beginning to the end. We manifest ourselves in the physicality of the man and speak the language of the man, but in essence we are not. We are the soul from the Soul of the Creator**, and we teach ?? the knowledge of

the space time, is the language of the place, messiahs, be it Christ, Mohammad, Moses or whatever you call it. But in essence we are the messengers of the U, which means **we teach for the races how to learn to exist within the span of the U**. Each planet, each solar system is like a little village with their own tradition, and their own ways. As messengers of the U, (:24). we bring all to understand one common language, and to speak and behave in that dimension. **My work, to complete the work of the past messengers is completed, and now my true essence and the reason we came, will be taught in the coming months**. How to take man and humanity from the village of the Earth and to teach it how to become a citizen of the U. Up to now we completed, what Moses, Mohammad, Christ and other scientists on this planet did not complete, that we bring you to the platform, zero platform of the knowledge of the U. **Teaching from next week on will be very much in the depth of the understanding of the motion of the oceans of the fields of the U. How would you like to come out, as a mermaid, as a fish**, or as a man? You choose, from own on, if you learn that dimension, living on this planet will become easier, because your understanding of the higher order, becomes the norm. You played with Gans's, with everything else, but ask yourself why did we teach these? Why did we bring you this way?

Why have we introduced the EU, why have we introduced new understanding of the new physics, chemistry, biology as a collective one size. (:26). It's mankind who has pigeonholed his level of understanding, single interactions - I become the physicist, double interactions - I become chemist, triple interactions I become biologists. But in essence they're all one. As I said .. you keep your Methi and Messiahs, that's your job, but understand what is to come, and evolve that you can survive the span of the U ?? as your soul, or interaction of the STP and the STM, as one being across the span of the U.

Mankind has not managed to overcome what we call zero gravity, a few kilometers away from itself, in what they call the Spacelab. Mankind has not managed to walk on the surface of the Moon without equipment. Mankind has not managed even to reach Moon in the instantaneous existence of both the dimension of the Earth and the Moon. And he still needs days and days to travel to reach even to the closest object to this planet. Now teaching the man to be able to travel the span of the U, in a snap of a finger, is very far fetching. But in time to come, those who elevate in the knowledge of the U, will show the others the true job of now taking mankind to the UC starts in the coming weeks. As we promised, and the knowledge will be very sweet, very short, but in depth, (:28). that it needs the true understanding in unraveling, the what we call the essence of the creation in the dimension of the interaction of the fields of the U. And those who elevate to understand this order ?? meets their Creator in essence of the their soul. Now in the coming weeks, months, we make you to understand, and comprehend. **We teach you, and guide you to be able to go through the transmutations of the energies of the U**. We'll show you through enhancement centers how you'll interact, how you will come in touch with the men of the U, with the creatures of the Creator.

Some of the EU in the specific collaboration of the governments will be made as a point of interaction between the governments and the systems of the U. .. . **we'll bring the world leaders to negotiate the path through the full interaction, and interface**

between humanity and the UC in the coming months. .. the interim course, and interim people who we trust, who will see these transactions through will be the members of the UC, EC, and the Mozhans, who have been elevated to that level. **The true work of the, what we call, "very few,"** (:30). becomes apparent in the coming time. **We will manifest in some of the EU, the presence of those who you call aliens, that we can see them, we trust them, and in the process, within the structure of the EU we create the condition that the STM meets with the soul of the presence of the "men of space," within these systems,** we make the EU a point of interaction, where we create the condition for existence of both lives, of the man, and men of U, in the true essence of their creation to negotiate, to understand and make the path easy for the rest of the humanity to go through the process of, what we call, unification of the STM with the rest of the U. We'll appoint a number of world leaders we trust to head these negotiations through the UC members. As I said, many world leaders will go into these Units and become the negotiators between the man and the UC. If you understand, we announce the 5 Seat systems, that's not for the flight of the man to positions on this planet, but it's there as a point for the leaders of this planet to meet with the leaders of the UC, appointed delegations to negotiate the path, to teach the man the way to change the behavior of the animals on this planet, to change the condition that the Earth becomes a peaceful planet without the need for abuse. (:32). A planet without the leadership, a planet where every man leads their own lives. The EU which you place in different parts of this planet is the way that we elevate the soul of this planet that the man and the totality can come in the interface with the reality of his own existence and the UC. **If the world leaders decide to put (aside) all divisions and make One Nation of this planet, they will be taught the knowledge that brings prosperity** and peace, and wealth of the wisdom of the knowledge to every citizen of this planet. Not only man, but those who live here amongst us, as different names we have chosen for them, as the lion ?? and the lamb.

The teachings and the demonstration of the use of the EU for point of meeting by the world leaders and the UC, will be extended to the point that most of the citizens of this planet will become part of, because their soul creates part of the soul of the creation of this planet. In so many ways, as I said, in other teachings**, mankind will move in totally different direction in the coming weeks and months. (:34). Where financial structure man has created will have no meaning, and the cities you have built will become a place of history, where the man lives where his soul is happy. Where the man is in love with giving and taking from the creation and the Creator**. In so many ways, we'll turn on the speed up, as we find ?? to teach mankind the first alphabet of the life in the U, needs a lot of understanding, devotion to peace, devotion to unity, and devotion to be able to accept what comes from the beauty of the joining such a vast ocean of knowledge, which has been kept away from man, by the man's misconduct himself. What would be the outcome of all these works, depends primarily on KS who have been ?? in the format, those who have taken steps to make sure the knowledge, not only through the term of physicality, but through the STM has ?? respect in equal earnest and justice.

What we have taught you is in fact the structure of your own existence in the U. (:36). Do not forget, "**I made the Man in the image of Myself," and this image has to live**

both in the dimension of physicality and the soul. And mankind will be taught how to be able to use his physical dimension for existence of his soul in many dimensions. Loving becomes part of the life, living is to love, and this means giving unconditionally not only for the human race, but beyond. As I have said many times, I have no fear of leaving the physical dimension the body of the man, but the responsibility is there to teach, to complete the mission that one can leave in peace, and in the coming weeks and months we'll teach that way. We will shake the cornerstones of the creation of the life on this planet, the structure you have set as citizens. Your banking system, your social structures, your health, where no man will get sick anymore, as on the primary energy transfers will bring the balance to the soul and the physicality. This is what man has never learned, ?? in the fear of his existence. He has made temples and statues and worshipped different lights, to safeguard from it. But he never understood he could use his own soul as the light of the existence to overcome. (:38). We have taught you many things in a very simple way, that as many people could learn. We have shown you many things. From now on, those who are there for you to complete to understand your own structure, your own working, now you learn ?? the working of ?? Where the ?? lines of existence, what you call the STM is the cornerstone of every ?? peace in every dimension. Mankind will learn to exist in different dimensions.

.. (Rick can you allow) (:40).

In so many ways, mankind has to understand the next step in the evolution, in evolution of the STM and with it to understand the position of the STM, and in that process mankind has to become evolved in knowledge, in the new knowledge, in new T which is unknown. But in that process we try to teach both. In so many ways, the STM becomes ?? which is of the physicality of the man but not the physical ?? ..

Our soul becomes another star in the totality of the creation, but in essence it might keep the image of its origin, where man stays, in total transparency of the fields, without the dimension of physical existence. (:42).

Physical Structure of Man is Like Galaxy of Stars

If we look in the depths of the oceans of the life, and the physicality of the man, every organ of the man has a center point, which creates the condition for itself. And in that process it creates to be like a star. If we take the physical structure of the man, the way we see it, and keep these points, center points, the stars, the soul of the kidney, the liver, the heart, and the rest. **What we'll see, we see nothing but a galaxy, galaxy of stars, different strength, but in fact in totality, very much the shape of a man**. (:44). In essence, humanity or mankind will see themselves his physicality as another galaxy, a collection of ?? the stars. And by feeding from soul to each cell, to each star can change the condition, then mankind will find that the life becomes indefinite, life becomes ?? more, but man to live that life he needs to understand the work of the fields of the U.

Interesting time ahead for man and mankind to open new universities, new institutes to learn about energy fields of his life and his existence in the U. And spend time and contemplate on how these energies can be used, not only for the burden of mankind, but the citizens of the U. In the coming time **many of you, in my lifetime, will embrace many of those who you call, aliens, with love and care, the way we do with your**

lovers, children, and your parents, as you realize you are all made of the same and you all participate in one dimension and the other. (:46). **for everlasting confirmation of the existence of the Creator. Nothing else**.

Mankind's Beauty - Industrialization in the Universe

In the coming weeks we will show new materials, .. materials which belong to the deep space, and never seen on this planet, for man to learn new ways. To bring the beauty of the man, what you call industrialization. **The application of the new knowledge for the benefit of the others. This is one of the beauties of the mankind, that he can convert the knowledge to an existing formation of the things that he can enjoy, that can be used by the others to enjoy. Small tools to the most advanced systems in the** U. In a way, mankind beauty and ability to be able to change and convert the knowledge of the U, into systems and equipments that others can be enjoyed, is the cornerstone and beauty of this race, not only loving, but being able to translate, and conform and confirm different ways of enjoying the beauty of what has been created. Industrial revolution in the level of the U will create so much joy, (:48). and bring so many to this planet, that the Earth will become the cornerstones of what we call, "Industrialization of the Universe," for them to see and confirm the beauty of the existence of the Creator and nothing else. Mankind does not only have the ability to love, but the ability to convert the knowledge into physical things, as you call it the car and the others. But in the U this is a rarity. It's a very rare thing to find races who do these things. The majority of the races use the energy fields to translate. Mankind has the beauty of translating and transferring materials into physical tangible beauty. This is why many travelers of the U come to this planet. To love and learn what you call, "industrialization," what we call the conversion of the ?? and fields of the Creator into beautiful objects that can be enjoyed across the U. where it can be shown. Interpretation of the change of the fields to physical dimension of anything is one of the beauties of the man's race. And one way or another, this race is ?? growing much faster in that direction in the dimension of understanding of the conversion and creation then any other race in the U. Maybe this race is blessed for the presence of the Creator, in the ?? past ?? (:50). Mankind will show his beauty not only in loving, but in the new dimension we teach. Everything is not bad on this planet, even though it looks that way to its citizens. We have come to bring peace and prosperity to the race of the man, in that process we have seen many ?? wrongs, but forgive, but not forget.

Every Material in U will be Available to Man

We teach you **how to use the positions in the U to tap into the energies and materials and the beauties of that point without ever traveling to that point. In a way, you don't deplete, but you make the replication of that position at the point of the presence of the STM, which means every material in the dimension of the creation will be available to man**, every field will be available to man at the point of the need. The way you tap into and get your Cu from Africa into Europe to make your Cups, now you do the same, but through the transmutation of the fields from far distance stars. You don't mine, but you transfer energies to create that condition. (:52). We use the position as the reference and create conditions within the structure of your own ?? to replicate that

fields, that on Earth will show itself in a new condition. We will teach you how the materials you see in the other parts of the U to be manufactured and to be used on this planet by creating in a field dimension transparent, that you can manipulate the material ?? they still ?? exist within their own environments but within the environment of the presence of this planet. What does this mean, it's literally being able to produce the material in the spacesuit where you can put your hand in it , but both exist, the environment ?? of the material for its dimension to confirm, and for you to be able to manipulate to show its beauty. In the **past few weeks the number of KS who have been enlightened, have tested and confirmed ?? with the support of the KF to reaching these mutation points of energy**.

It's for You to Tap into Knowledge through your Soul

Many of you will be lost in the maze of the knowledge to come, (;54). but **if you listen to this knowledge through the soul of your existence you will receive the knowledge and translate it into the dimension of the STP**. In a way we'll ?? leave it, according to the knowledge and the teaching within your souls. And it is for you to be able to tap on to it.

Become Aware of Soul through Devotion and Detachment

As a KS said, **I don't even know where is my soul,** let alone trying to work with it. **You become aware of your soul when you mature to the point of understanding of devotion and detachment. We will introduce technologies that allows you to coexist with your soul and physicality in the dimension of the fields and not in the dimension of matter state, that you gradually come to understand and operate within the two, and convert as needed**. Initially we'll show these in the EU, and then as you learn how to do it, as I said before, it's like going to driving lessons, learning how to drive a car, we will teach you in these EU under specific construction of them, to be able to see, to embrace your soul. I made a promise to one KS, you should be able to embrace the soul of your loved ones, (:56). to find peace, to find a new dimension of existence. Many of you have been waiting to see the soul of your son, wife, parents ??? … in the coming time we are setting up in the EU, this becomes possible. One of the KS in the purity of heart has already achieved it. **Many other KS have touched it, the strength of it has frightened them**. Now this become a known, as you understand the life is not in the dimension of physicality, but is in the dimension of the soul of the existence in any position in the U. As I said, we start laying out what is to come, before 21st March 2021 ??? (:58).

Are there any question?

Q; If you can use the EU to interact with the UC, can you also use it to find people who have been kidnapped and find the perpetrator?
K- Yes, this is part of the beauty of this T. Many world leaders and criminal organizations around the world will fight for these systems not to be shown. As their conduct will be opened up. This is what we said, we bring in the justice by true operation

of the soul. These sharing of the knowledge and T will be done. (1:00). We'll bring it into the court of justice that no man can lie. .. I cannot lie you see my soul.
R- What would happen if a bad guy wanted to use the EU to find someone to kidnap?
K- That's impossible.. you'll understand the wrong intentions will not be possible, because working through the soul ..
.. very soon courts, prisons, hospitals, will be left in the doldrums of the history of the mankind. (1:02).
Q: The soul is central to the teaching, can you tell us the levels of soul awareness that one can attain?
K- All of it, it depends on your acknowledgement of ?? existence, it's you who puts limitation. We choose the level of peacefulness, love and care, how much knowledge we want to have.
Q: application of EU from KF, (1:04).

K- KF is prepared to participate up to 95% in special cases. we will not meet all

(1:06).
Any other question

(1:08).
Living correct conduct and the others need it more than me
Leaving it to the UC
Do they trust the soul of the UC what is best for humanity.
this is the purpose of the KF, detachment from the physicality. Have the KS matured to that point .
(1:10).
We are not creating another Vatican …

Any other question. (1:12).

Details about Carolina Attacks on KF and Her Behavior

Q; Why is it being said the 5 Cups alter our DNA, those people talking to disassemble the Cups, are they afraid of being exposed?
K- Let him speak. I made a promise I would ?? speak ?? but I speak the correct way ??

Q: (1:14). more about the 5 Cups .. are these people afraid of the T coming forth. can you speak more about this.
K- Yes, I have been told to be correct as we usually are. The only person who has brought this and is using scaremongering, is my ex-wife. She's been pushing this through to create a secondary foundation to break it up. This is to the KF is so vast. This lady has become part of a satanic group, (1:16). and they are using ?? to frighten people, for development of the T that they can use it to damage the F. She has no knowledge, she has only sold her body and her life. And now she is trying to use STM to frighten him. This comes from a person with no knowledge, and now in the structure of the development of

the T, out of the range of the knowledge, have picked on this on, because of seeing how they can break up the KF.
The fields of 5 Cups, if it dangerous for you, you have 7 Cups you call 7 Chakras. (1:18). Does you 7 Chakras change your DNA. You have 2 additional Chakras which is always creator of your Chakras, which is your G and M field, and Inertia of this planet. In essence when people are ignorant of knowledge you can frighten them. This lady has no education, has never been to school, and now being, using the education structure of the KF with her ex-lover, who infiltrated the education part of the KF, want to bring this in, to bring man to literal illiteracy that they can abuse, We try to keep away from this in the F, as you bring this up, do not be afraid. If you are afraid of anything, walk away from the F, that's what they want you to do, that way they can keep on abusing you. (1:20). We advise you if you received anything like this send it to us. We said it in One Nation send it to the KF any communication you receive, these are going through the process of damaging the F. It is done by one lady we deliberately allowed to come in to find out what is the position to damage the F. She infiltrated with her lover and group, from Dubai Conference, and we have all evidence, they want to see the humanity to be paralyzed that they can keep on abusing. The KF management for over 3 years, since Dubai Conference, 4 years has been monitoring the behavior of this lady, the adulterous life, and how she has become, using stone and lights to control people. It's all in black and white, we are not making accusations. So now that they see the F developing to the next phase they try to stop. That's why she was immediately put out of the KF as we saw the final move. She was missing for 2 days and it is in the court, with another man, she has confirmed it herself, with the same lover. (1:22). We open for you to understand that you are dealing with an indecent behavior person, and she ahs done this all her life. You have to understand how they used the position of the KF to now fight a new, to cover their misconducts ?? F ??
They even used the earring as a wedding gift, the stones of it to change things. We will open these things, you have to understand she is involved in satanic work, by using stones and other things they use, this is all part of the court, we are not talking out of line. And her confirmation that these stones are used. She is a manipulator with a group she has gotten involved with, and we are very open about it, because if we don't do, when it comes out, you'll find out, how they infiltrated, (1:24). the F. And it's our own confirmation that, she is involved in these things, not us, and it is in black and white, before she deleted these things, it's all been scanned, screen (shots), and it's in the hands of the courts. This is not my private marriage, this is the way they used my marriage to harm one fo the largest F in the ??
We will show how hard the KF management has worked in the past 4 or 5 years to protect us from her conduct. (1:26). And we always believed in betterment of man, man will change, will improve. But we did not do anything until they started attacking private teachings, then we knew we had to take action.

There is much more she has written, we have seen, and there is much more she has put on the Internet will in the court. And we have asked for a custodial sentence for her, because the damage is beyond the marriage, it's to other aspects of the life as well. It has been my private marriage but I lived a very open life, in so many ways, we all are part of this family. Now they try to take the F for ransom, the ?? is the first, the sister is another, then

other things, adultery become a known, and our children become open to abuse, we monitored this, we protected for a long time , but we made sure no one in the F will be harmed. We did not bring this to public, when it was brought to public, we reacted immediately. (1:28). If you go missing 1 hour in your marriage, it is questionable. If you go missing for 2 days the marriage is over. This is exactly where the has been for the past 3 years. Planning how to destroy the F, and this is the last time I would like this to be discussed, as it is in the court. And she called it a kangaroo court. It's no kangaroo court. Evidence is direct, we have brought the case to the courts for adultery and prostitution with the full evidence. We have got her own writing in satanic work, (1:30). and believing the stone will appear with the beauty fo it will be shown. This is not a normal human behavior, unless you believe in certain ways. In so many ways, this matter has to come to rest and I ask you please, if ?? delete ?? anything from this woman, unless you believe in adulterous life, prostitution, unless you believe these kind of things keep the lines open, but send us a link, because she is deleting everything, everywhere because she knows she has actually put herself in a worse condition then before, by writing so much. She is deleting everywhere. If you ?/ let us know. It's part of the structure, they try to destroy, ?? exploit it, and divide the F. And then come up as KS in kangaroo court. There is no kangaroo court, we should have done this to her 3 years ago, where she went missing for 2 days after the Rome conference with another man. As she was found with a sister and the man in the hotel, in Rome. We go into details, this was not made up and members of the management of the Italian police force was fully aware of this. WE tried to keep calm and protect the F, now that she put so much on the Internet, we are responding to you, because you are the ones receiving it. (1:32).

If you receive something from a scientist of the KF, Jalal, Arman, Dr. Guatua, Rick, to advise you to do these things, we listen. But this is all started as scare mongering, dividing the F. She has divided my family, I have not seen my son for 5 months. (1:34). ?? in the hands of a bunch of pedophiles. What do I believe my child, or following the F. We have been very patient in protecting the F ..
My marriage was over 3 years ago when she came in and said, can we start fresh. I said, what have you done that you need to start 25 years fresh? You decide as a man, would you keep a woman like this, you have a husband or a wife? (1:36). who does this? Then you believe the woman what she says to you. While I was in Amman meeting members, officials of the government, she drove 100 kilometers to see the lover thinking she cannot be found. Meeting the EC, member of UC, the Italian police to find, she was hiding in a hotel with the lover. Now you understand how much, what kind of man I am. My marriage was over from the Italian conference. And now you can understand, if you can lie to the husband, you can lie to the rest of the KF to destroy the F. (1:38). I did not bring this in public, she forced it, she published hundreds of messages to thousands of the KF KS using our channels. Now you have to know the truth. And this is not the first time she is an adulterous in our marriage, ?? weakness of the man ?? And these people are prepared to come to the court to give evidence. So you decide what is given to you as a most important piece of knowledge. My marriage was over 3 years ago when she went out openly with another man. I would like to stop this because the F is part of my life, it's all of my life. As she has put it in public now you understand the reason why. (1:40). I went to China for 2 years because I couldn't handle it. I would like to close this subject,

and if you decide this is the way you would like to live, with the stones and the adultery and prostitution, take her side. If you want to live the life I live, and you live ?? this is a scientific development organization stay with us. At the time the whole KF Italy, the security apparatus of the KF went to override to find her, and she was hiding in a hotel with a lover. So it is not made up, in that week there were over 10 members of the KF securities looking for her while she was hiding. (1:42). And we found her through the husband of the sister of the lover. He told us where they were hiding. I would like to close this case and I leave it to the KF KS to do the same.
Any other question.

Q; He saying that's it you clarify a lot.
K- .. **We know she infiltrated KF Brazil to break it up**. .. and the Iranian KF to break it up. And this was becoming intolerable. Everyday we received hundreds of messages of what she is doing. And we decided to go open with it, the copy of what I tell you is part of the court, and we go in with full evidence in her own writing of adulterous behavior. (1:44).
Any other question.

Q: the so called the miracle phenomenon around the world
in preparation of the New Age
will change mankind's development?
K- **When we come as the messengers of the Universal Messengers, we come in different shapes and forms, and we come in the structure of enlightening the STM. Some souls become aware of our presence long before the others, and they inform**. In a way, we come to take mankind to a new level of understanding. (1:46). We come to the point where collectively we transfer knowledge not only to the STM but to the universal Community. In so many ways, one by one, the souls, after they get enlightened they inform people around them. Like you KS, you learned about the Gans, you see the beauty of and you teach it to your neighbors … and some of the KS of the soul which have been with us as the students of man, long before we came into the public domain, they do their work. You got to realize, as I said to the Iranian officials, when I wrote the first papers, first patents about Nano batteries, materials the Iranian scientists and took it and ran with it, and the Iran became one of the leading Nano technologists in the world. Initially through that paper alone. The same process goes, and some people hear the voice, and they know of our presence. You got to realize … we are born in the physicality of the man, we are trained to understand the work of the man. (1:48). at a given point, the soul of the Creator opens up, which lead to the creation of the physicality to start. I cannot teach about energy in others if I did not have a degree in nuclear, and in that respect you could trust a scientist, not somebody who just talks. This time we came to what man believes at the edge of the knowledge and T, where in essence we carry 2 souls, the essence of the soul of the Creator, and the essence of the STM, and two exist as one. This is my life, and you have to understand, the teaching is done by 2 dimensions of the Creator, the knowledge is everlasting and is in both dimensions. We have to understand the culture of the man, .. the pitfall of the existence of the man, and with it we bring the knowledge of the Creator, that man will evolve. And this is the process. As I said, this cycle and the prophet of the soul, and the science come together in one, that

they can both be explained at the same time. I wrote this years before I opened the T, this way with the soul. It is not something new. The knowledge is the knowledge of creation. (1:50). I ?? have put any topics in about 20 years from agriculture, medicine, .. anything you have put. As you have not seen some you don't understand, some don't make sense to you because you don't have the knowledge. We introduced you the MaGrav, but how many of you have succeeded. **But the MaGrav is one of the most advanced T in the U. It's access to universal energy if you understand what to do with it, and most of you because of lack of knowledge of the cosmic rays, understanding the physical matter of electronic, you're all lost in it.** And as my tradition, I do not do, I show it, it is for you to achieve it. The same, the most powerful system given to you is the 5 Cups. Because you have to understand, it's like an alphabet ..
(1:52). .

(1:54). You relied on burning we showed you the way the U works on the M field interaction. That's all. you weren't aware of the facts. You couldn't see how the big works, we gave you the Gans. You wanted to see how connected ?? we gave you the ball, the ?? MaGravs in the fields of open space, we gave you the 5 Cups. There is so much knowledge, but as I said, .. you keep on looking the cup, the Gans's in there, but you don't look at what the Gans's the field make in that cup, and what conditions it creates. .. in our essence is enlighten the STM and with it to bring peace. So you see like the way you teach .. those who have received the message of the higher order they announce of the peace to come for man and the rest of it. But in essence the life comes from the same origin, depends which souls are enlightened. They are enlightened to the knowledge of the Gans, .. to the knowledge of peace. (1:56). You got to realize… with the knowledge we have and attachment of man to financial dimensions we could have created palaces and lived like the ?? leaders of this planet and become like others you have seen who by wealth trying to control man by vaccines and the rest. I never took that path, because the true god is the knowledge of the soul of the Creator ?? and I live a simple life as a man. It's much harder to live my life, then choose the palaces and temples and go the path mankind has gone in the past. I live amongst you, and I teach amongst you. When you know you can have more, and you choose less, you understand how we are, and how we live. I can make tons of gold, and live luxury life, and do magic's, and make places like none you have seen. … but we don't choose. this time we live amongst the people to elevate the man ?? I have made my home in your ?? souls, that's where you ??
Any other question. (1:58).

(very long question by Azar …)
Q: .. from a past teaching … the STP in heart, and then you have the STM in the brain. You said the connecting of them and the opening of the STM, the man has always been doing it. you made an example of .. high emotions
you send that emotion to the soul .. you get a stroke .. trying to connect the 2. how to create the energy field of STP to STM so we can open the STM …
(2:00).
children is connected by umbilical cord …

if we want to get the field from the heart to open the soul, .. are we able to open this .. can we go back to it or no.

K- The reality is .. in the womb of the mother you are connected to the mother through the umbilical cord. you have a reserve tank of parallel soul as the center. But in fact, you live in the world of liquid. In one instance, (2:02). you are born in an environment free energy balance of the liquid you call air, and you automatically change your filter form water to air. This is what I put to the KS as we start opening the discussion of man in the space in the past few weeks. Maybe we can bring ?? form next week to this week that we can start deeper next week. The biggest fear of the man is if we let you in the space without a spacesuit you die. But if you have managed to change from a water world to a less open M field we call it a gaseous world here. If I take you into space between the Earth and the Moon, the way the Russians do, give birth in a water tank. If now that your soul is aware, that you can exist anywhere in the U. and the mother you give birth to a child, not in the atmospheric condition of the man, but the atmospheric condition of the U between the E and M, would that child survive? Or because there is no air would that child die? My teaching, my understanding, my life in the depth of the space, it says the child will survive. Because within the structure of the STM and STP (2:04). will elevate to the position of the environment. But man needs that time of evolution that he can get to that point, that he can give birth in any position in the U, not just from a water to a gas, because they are all different density of M field strength. The man will evolve according to the space and time. No man who understands the work of his soul will ever die anywhere in the U from the lack of O, because there is no O. O as we say, energy mixture of the gases of this planet, has come to be absorbed the lung for the conversion of his existence. Now in the space we convert to the new standard to the new strength. So if you can go one way, you should be able to go back, or do we put the mother in the space on the gas mask, and leave the body outside in the space .. like the Russians, the mother is outside breathing air, the child is born in the warm liquid …

Q: …
(2:06). If I give birth at that planet, my child is going to get adapted to planet Zeus?
K- Of course, that is what it should be, because you got to realize, each environment has a given strength MG field. There is a need for our physical existence to adjust to that point. If you remember, this is something which a lot of you have a problem with, … (draws a plasma spiral) and this is why a lot of you have got stuck with this. This is always shown by the M field of the plasma. So you have life at this level ?? earth, so your cells have adapted this level, but you are part of the total spring, but at this level you still can live and exist, because you use the same strength. This is the imagination of the man that he will die. No. Man will never die in any dimension in the U, it just depends which strength you take. And at that point you can manifest yourself out of the strength of the fields of your body. And it depends if you tune into it. (2:08). Or you still stay independent of it, but create a connection and relation, you absorb the energy of the environment, and according to that energy you react, your soul to manifests itself in that level. Here is 1G, on planet Zeus is 10G so your plasmatic field at the strength of 10G will manifest itself, to keep the integrity of the existence of the soul. And then in that point it will manifest itself in physical dimension of what that position ?? gives ??

STP and STM have Different Agendas - Came to Enjoy

Q: .. soul came here to experience things on this planet . . I didn't understand was it the STP or the STM wants to experience?
K- Both, want to experience.
Q: So they both have different agendas,
K- **Yes, otherwise they have different agendas, but they both in one brain** ?? so I have come here to enjoy, ?? I make the table for you, and ??? , **The soul comes and the physicality is the servant to taste**, to give it the taste of what it is. (2:10) .
STM Decision Maker for Universe - STP for Earth

Q: So which one is the decision maker, the STM or STP?
K- The STM is the decision maker for the interaction with the U. The STP is responsible for what the physicality does on this Earth. And the two interaction manifest themselves as the emotion of the physicality of the man, both in the soul and the physical dimension.

STP Falls in Love with Married Woman - Level only of Physicality not Soul
Q: ..
Example, Jalal just got married and 2 kids, he suddenly falls in love with another woman. .. was that the STM or STP?
K- **The STP, you fall in love. because mankind has not learned to fall in love with the soul yet**. We have taught one or two, but mankind has not learned to fall in love with the STP and STM together. And if you fall in love in that level which is normal in the U. The condition doesn't come you fall in love with the next door neighbor or with a dog or whatever. (2:12). **It's acceptance of the totality to accommodate the love**.
Q: .. when Jalal saw that woman it wasn't his intention to fall in love, so how could it ?? be from physicality.?
K- You see **physical love comes from interaction from physical matter state of the body of the man.** This I have explained in many, many teachings.
R: Isn't that why they call it "falling" in love

K- Yes, you fall with your head on your .. and you break your leg.
One of the things mankind will soon learn in the span of the U, it's not that .. you are **becoming part of the UC, is you find matching M field strength on certain points with other creatures of the U**. As we come ?? the man's ?? And in that process you find out, your physical body's AA, and his or her physical body is got no, cannot or you will destroy or you will feel the strength will change the soul or the physicality of what you have fallen in love with, then you keep the love in the dimension of the soul, because physicality is impossibility. Her blood is an acid to your DNA composition. I have explained this in many private teachings.
Q: When this happens you are kind of being tested for your strength and conduct? (2:14).
K- It doesn't need a strength. It needs understanding.
Q: understanding of your conduct
K- ?? understanding of the position.
Q: So when you understand it you can overcome it.

K- Why do you need to overcome?
There is a big, big problem in speaking the ?? world. Do you stop loving your child because the second one is born. Or do you love and respect and you know the position of each child.
Q: Does it mean Jalal can love his wife and the other woman at the same time?
K- **No, it's understanding the love exists, but is, if the other position the love exists, then it can be respected**.
Q: So you just respect it,
K- **You have to respect it. The creation .. And then you find out the souls will find an accommodation for it, and they'll accommodate it, if it is done the correct way**. We are loved by mother and father, brothers and sisters, and by friends. And we respect each one accordingly. It's respecting that love and accommodating for it to nourish. (2:16). And if it is there to nourish it doesn't mean that you have to do this or that. It's accommodating ?? for it to nourish to its full maturity.
Q: The way talk about it is so beautiful ..
K- It is beautiful, it's nothing more than to give love, stays, and nourishes, it does not matter within, or with others.
Q: .. when I see compare the behavior, the way we understand everything is the field. ?? the human in matter state. we always look at things in black and white ..

K- **Let me explain what I teach is what is there. You have to understand allowing a love to nourish, if you can be part of it, or accommodate it, is part of the responsibility of the existence. But it doesn't mean that you can ?? kill it, because then you stand as we call it a punishment of it**. If we accommodate creation of love. You see, the problem is especially with the Islamic nation that you come from, where in Iran .. one woman is changed with the other one, new version, as long as you can have 4 cars in garage -- you understand what I am talking about? You'll find out in a traditional Iranian ethos, we respected as a woman, as a sacrosanct entity, the mother, the creator. (2:18). When you change it to the numbers of, you can have 4 of them, and you can change it with the latest model, as long as you kept 4 garages, you can't keep one garage outside. then you come to this problem, where you sit. We have to understand, what does, what is best for the evolution of the soul, it doesn't matter how, and who, and where we are. And that's the key, and that is what mankind has not understood. We don't sacrifice, we give to elevate with the pleasure of existence. We give our daughters to other men for them to love and be loved. Does that mix with our loving for them, or is it with that love we see the elevation of their love, their soul in the new dimension. And if you understand this in essence, you have no problem understanding in the process of life, does not matter where, and which planet. This is why in the discussion we had a few minutes ago, I allowed, because if there is elevation of soul let it be, but when it becomes abuse of the soul it has to ?? stop. We cannot imprison the physicality because we think we own it. (2:20). We have to allow the elevation of the soul. And that's the true method.
Q: .. that was very good.
K- It's not very good. It's the truth, the way it is.

Q: Iranian KS came to Linz .. Mr. Keshe god bless you.

K- Bless you ..
Q: It's always a pleasure hearing you, your teaching. … Why does the soul get punished for things physicality does.
K- Stop. The soul does not get punished. Soul gets positioned. Punishment is the characteristic of physicality. Positioning is characteristic of the STM. (2:22).
Q: .. when you mentioned people who do all these bad things, killing .. so the soul somehow gets broken down and becomes as small as a virus. So why would these souls become viruses ..
K- You see the soul find a position that they do not receive. It's the structure of the STM in elevation, is how close you can be, you can exchange higher strength, and receive higher strength. And this is what is the final destination of any soul. How much can you ?? receive that the higher strength you become the creator of. … in cosmology. when I see it or hear the scientists speak about it, it makes me laugh. You have this explosion of huge stars, that they explode and they create many new stars. And there is a regeneration of new life. In the physical life, we give life to a child, when it reaches point of maturity you become an adult, you can have a child. In the cosmology, star formation, and galaxies, when the energy within becomes so much, it's become mature that it can spread. (2:24). and create new life from one, and with it new galaxies and new conditions, it's like having new children. And cosmologists don't understand this. In that process it's the same as your soul. Now one big soul, with whatever is done, and it explodes into smaller structures, but in essence the all carry the attributes of the big one. And those who are weaker might take its distance further, or they take a distance closer depending on what they receive or what they give. **When we have such a position with what we call Hitler and the others, they find, that soul finds its position in a way that no one gives, in a way, no one receives, and so it becomes remote. It's like a star it explodes and the one which is part of it, ?? ?? characteristic ?? It's not a punishment, but it's what I call separation by strength of the field**.
Q: In a sense they get rejected more or less, isolated
K- they don't get rejected, they distance themselves that they cannot hold.
Q: .. You say a third of our population of mankind are visitors. Why would they .. come here .. as a soul they already know what this planet has to offer, why would they put themselves.. their soul could become sinful through their physicality (2:26). and maybe jeopardize their beautiful soul as an alien. .. and now they got themselves positioned where their soul would be marred and tarnished?
K- Most of the ones, now that we open the knowledge we'll be able to understand the separation, they are here in the existence of the soul. Which means they exist through the soul but they take physicality dimension to live. And many of them are here for hundreds and thousands of years. they haven't gone, there are people that .. move from one relation to another. that move from one city to another every time, then they start a new life. an old man or whatever. Because there is nothing else to do in the U. It's just to be occupied, I live on Earth just to do something. So you are here not to suffer or part of it looks to, but you are here as the passengers of the U. If you don't come to Earth, where are you going to go. How many satellites and stars have you traveled and seen. Part of coming and becoming part of the population of the planets like Earth, is literally killing time, as we call it. What is to you a thousand years is one second to them in the life of the space and the dimension they come from. There are some places on this

planet, not only here that have a physical dimension like this, that you know you go to a camp for 2 weeks or month. (2:28). They come to Earth for that camping experience. We'll become part of these in the coming time. Now that the knowledge is developed to be spread, we become part of this.
Q: .. God Bless you..
K- God bless you and your family. We learn as a human race that we travel to go see Niagara Falls and to see Rome. In the coming time we'll travel the space of the U to see what happens in such a planet and such a U. To many KS who are after the wealth of the F, I said the biggest money will come in the tourism of this T. Now you see planeloads .. In the coming time the tourist agencies will take your soul to the most beautiful place in the U to visit ..
What we call Aliens among us, now with the teachings and understanding of the transmutations, and transportations of the energies. (2:30). mankind becomes aliens to many others in the coming time. What we have seen, now we become of.
..
Shall we take a break … >>> (2:32). (2:38)

Q; so even a terrorist in the act of harming can be frozen in his position anywhere on this planet? R I think that was in reference to the EU uses of it ..
K- What does that mean? The beauty of mankind in the future, is that this word will not exist. What you call terrorist. What it means, to bring other souls to have a fear of. Like all the emails you received with the 5 Cups and the rest. It is the soul will get to a point that it will be satisfied. At a point, that it will never reach this point to terrorize or to bring fear to another being. (2:40). The word terrorist and what we see the present bombing and what we are used to, the very first one was done by the British in Jerusalem in the ?? mother history. the first bomb, we know in the present cycle and the word of the present terrorist, was developed by the British, when was about the building of the state of Israel.

The other word is revolution, we don't need to revolt if we get the other souls to understand, or
the needs of your soul. These are the things we'll see wiped out of the vocabulary of the mankind. It will become taboo no own will even talk about it ..
It's like cancer, (2:42). when you receive enough fields and understand the working of the systems, even with your own soul, put balance on a regular basis.
You'll give the same energy all the time to the same cells that you'll not need to get old to rejuvenate.
If you want to be seen as an old man or young man it will be that way ..
Once man learns the working of his own soul ..

(2:44).
Any other question

Q: If I go into EU and ask to understand all languages ..

K- Do you remember the cup and the orange, now you become the cup ..

(2:46). You go and read the alphabet to learn a language

But first man has to find himself.

Satan and Satanic

Q: Is satanic or Satan a kind of plasmatic field energy or an entity?
K- They come in both ship. And they both strength , ?? not shape. What we call satanic are those who take energy from us, and they us that energy which we give for misconduct. And that's as simple as that. Misconduct at the level of the STP, they never reach the STM, it's a much higher order.
R: does it matter if that taking of energy is voluntary or involuntary in a way.
K- If you take voluntary you position yourself, (2:48). if you are given, it's no problem, but if you take from someone, it's the same as putting your hand in someone's pocket and taking his money or wallet. If they allow you to do it's different, and then you find the position and use of the energy in the right way.

Q: .. (unclear)
K- You add to it .you don't loose .. (2:50).
Q: So when people drown is it that their mind cannot accept the transformation to live in the liquid environment?
K- We have already gone through the transformation, we can't reverse. Unless you teach it. It's like if you
The cycle of understanding the work of the soul, is understanding how your soul interacts with other fields and energy sources in the U and within the vicinity this is the notch mankind has to learn. You can sell anything you like in respect to it, but if doesn't work, if it is not of the strength of you, it does not work. and this is what all of us have to understand. (2:52).

Q: When we listen to your teachings, do we receive it fully in our soul, even though our physical understanding is not coherent?
K- Yes, yes of course you do. this what we say, we teach the soul of the man of space, you're part of that solar structure.
R: So if we have to hear it several times, it is for the physicality to catch on?
K- The soul has already been taught. This is the beauty of teaching this way, . for understanding the knowledge this way, we touch the physicality and the soul at the same time.

Q: Is Earth a matrix for us to learn and play .. that way we can change what we want ? Or is it predestined like talks of end time prophecies? (2:54).
K- It depends, this wishful thinking mom, what games she plays with the children and the console , isn't it.
R; it seems we have the choice of perceiving either way.

K- Some of the mom's nowadays ?? the children are playing games. Because they played the first series when they came out, they didn't know how to use the console, use the joystick, they learned on the children. A bit rusty, but some mom's are ?? better that way.
Q: Will there be a Keshe app on the phone
K- Yes, what do you want to apply for
beam me up Scotty, app.

(2:56). The point is in the U there are no schools and universities, the knowledge is transferred to the dimension of the strength of the soul according to the position, time and desire. And this is where the university of the U sits. The name of it goes with the sound of it, university, where the U is, a collection of knowledge whatever exists in the U, and the STM is a university on its own and it has access to all knowledge of the creation. It's just that according to the time, space, manifestation given knowledge is present, unless you can tap into it. You always can tap to a higher order knowledge if the physicality is happy with the present ?? position.
Q: So the UC is the same as the STM and EC is the same as the physicality in our Earthly existence.?
K- Collectively yes. Now maybe you start to understand a little bit more. (2:58).

How to Calculate Inertia

Q: Inertia… you said to find out the Inertia do I take earth beneath me to make Gans to know the specific intensity of that place? How do I differentiate the Cup of Inertia from where I am with the Inertia in Tehran. Is mass the difference between G and M plasma mass or mass of matter, ?? 75 kilos ?
K- The Inertia is collective energy of the matter state, including magma. The thickness of magma has a direct effect on the Inertia and then the matter state of it. (3:00). In so many planetary systems the Inertia is calculated on the liquid for mass, not the matter state mass, as a solid. This is how you land in the liquid planetary system, how you correct it. Then you find out that the thickness of magma, the speed of rotation, the elevation in respect to MG field will create that condition. So when you want Tehran, partially not only you calculate the Inertia, but you calculate the field strength of the magma mass underneath, the low rate of flow, because more or less, partially the field comes from the flow of the magma in that point and position. And all the magmas don't have the same thickness and strength of the flow across this planet. They move into channels and the friction by the other magmas direction of ?? flow give them the different field strength or what we call Inertia. So Inertia of Tehran, more or less can be calculated, we have technologies, we know exactly what it is, even which position in Tehran, we can go to that ?? length. It's the same in the U. You measure the strength of the field on the point of manifestation, they call it Inertia. Sometimes you create the Inertia for yourself to manifest yourself. (3:02).
Next question.

Q: Who is the one who manifests himself and talks when I remember my dreams of flying, it's my wish or a message of my soul?

K- The existence of the soul in strength brings dimension of the emotion in the reality of the existence. In a way, when we feel, we have an emotion in our brain, or we manifest it in our physicality**, it's the interaction of the fields of the physicality, which gives the information which is coming through the soul. The continuously receives information or energy from all dimensions of U. Like man it filters what is applicable to it at this moment of time here**. It's no use for me to know what is happening in Europe when I am living in London, because rain, shine whatever there, (3:04). has nothing to do with what I am living here in Europe. So it is the same with the soul, we choose the time, place, and manifestation of it. And to what purpose is this going to be used, and to what it is going to bring, and in that process the fields energies of the strengths dictates what we will see, chase, follow, what we will allow to be part of us. And which part of it you want to take, what suits us.

Q: What happens to those who don't go in the EU, if the majority evolve, what becomes of those who remain unchanged?
K- We have done a rough calculation, (3:06). the EU, if you make 1 million of them and 50 to 100 people a year can go in it, that 100 million. Now you try to get 7 billion in it. Or you try to make it efficient that let's say 10,000 people a year can go in, and then you have 1 million, you have 10 million. So in essence, mankind has to learn to operate within the soul , then operating in the EU, overall in the long run. As we show and as we teach, use these systems, gradually more and more will come to understand how to elevate their own soul. How to elevate their own structure, and then we go into the next steps. Then the position of the elevation of the soul becomes part of the structure. You don't need to go into the EU once you learn, and maybe some people learn and they teach the others. (3:08).

Q: So in other words the most evolved community on Earth would be the right place to have the first public EU? repeat ..
K- Not really, this is what we discussed before, it has to be elevation of both. When we put the system in Africa, we put one in Europe. Don't forget you put the supposition that the European's are very clever, are very rich. Even the Europe we put these in the most crowded areas, where they are lower than the most backward parts of Africa. Not having physical value, what call it, things does not mean you are not intelligent people. Or South Americans, and you find out some of the Europeans are more backwards then the backwards Africans. So it doesn't go that way. (3:10). But we try to bring that elevation of the soul through the EU become the totality of the whole human race, and not exclusive one race or the other.

Q: What does it mean when we begin to experience more and more events in our physical life that are exactly how they happen in our dream?
K- Don't we call these back to future movie, Rick? .. Some times our dream are to foretold what is to come in our physical life. And when it happens we call it a dejavou, and souls are aware of the changes to come and they inform the physicality. And we see it, and observe it. (3:12).

Q: Med-bed, when the US government talks about Med-beds is it using the same T as yours?
K- No, no, Med-beds is medical beds and these are all to do with. .. First of all we don't have a beds, we have a chair. And secondly, it's an EU for elevation of the soul and physicality and understanding of the processes in the U. I had this Med-bed. This is an EU … the world of science hasn't got a word for this, that's why we call it EU, universally enhances all the cells of the body of the man and then in the processes to come, it enhances the knowledge of the man at the level of the U, that you can transmute the energies of yourself to understand the existences in other dimensions. The name of it is ?? with, enhances you to the universal level if you wish to receive that.
R: I watched a 2 hour video on Med-Bed … (3:14).
..
K- Part of this T is what we understand and we develop. In so many ways, we create ourselves. But even when go into the EU there are equipments to support, auxiliary for specific conditions, not it's all the same. And even these EU we'll tune for cancers, mental diseases, enhancement of that can be specialized for given condition enhancement, Which will reach the maximum performance.
R: No laser and scalpel .
K- We don't have laser in plasma T, yes. (3:16). maybe in the future but not for this job.
Q: .. Is the same Gans from the winter and summer period how different are these in structure?
K- Not much. the dimension of the position of the Earth does not really make much difference. ?? mental condition, very little effect. You are still in the same position, so you are impacted by the MG field and Inertia of the same position. There is very little changes in temperature.

Q: The strange thing as you speak your words are like my words, instantaneous thoughts, as you speak it is coming from my soul, instant recognition. How can my soul know what you are about to say, and if this is so then the dark forces would be aware of any new developments, (3:18). or any new thought, and if this is so, then silence may be the only way to defeat those who wish to hold us back?
K- the process is as I explained before. **The voice comes from the information which is ?? from the STM, and if you are of the same understanding and strength in certain condition, as there is no time, zero-time and position, you hear the voice, and your soul translates it into the knowledge for the voice box**. The voice has to go through the conversion of physicality, but the soul receives it and understands it in the dimension of the fields of the plasma fields, and that's what I said many times. We speaks in the words of the man, but our knowledge is spread across the U to the soul of the ?? speak. We teach the UC. And maybe some humans gradually reach to that point.
Any other question or shall we cal it a day. (3:20).

R: Night at the Roundtable . K will be a guest …
Thursday the 29th teaching is at 2PM CET and not 9AM ..
K- Those of you who are contemplating or donating to the different structures of the KF, please find out which country you are in, and how you can help with the donation or

support with the EU or whatever. As we see the structure coming up .. Iranian, Brazilian KF a bank account their. (3:22). Same with Chinese.

Any other question.
K- Next week we start teaching you how to live in the dimension beyond the solar system. How you interact and how you have to change your position and everything else in that respect.

I do apologize, but part of my private life has become, without us wanting, part of the KF life as it has been, as we have seen before, and now we see the same people ?? doing the same thing. And somehow we try not to go back to this, and keep away from this, but keep your life safe, and there is more to this movement by this lady, (3:24). then catches the eye. keep your children, wives and husbands, safe, under whatever names they come to you. Even they use the names of KS, we have seen in some communications. KS are those who seek the knowledge of the KF and not those who destroy the KF, and learn more as now we are a lot more be done in the background, and we go through the process of the teaching of the deep space travel, introduction of mankind to UC, and the new knowledge and science that will bring new changes to all of us. This is a universal revolution, not an industrial revolution, or scientific revolution, we are bringing the universal knowledge to mankind, and with it will bring many changes which are unknown to man. the Universal Revolution is the fundamental change in every culture when we get directly involved. We raise the level of the soul to what we call the highest level, as we see the race deserves to be elevated. And we see the human race in that position. to elevate the soul of the man, and the inhabitants of this planet together. Thank you very much.

R: 350 KSW (3:26).

END

351st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 22, 2020

New Cycle of teaching starts today from 21st October - Final Phase

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Final Phase of Knowledge for Man

(:06). K- .. As we promised **from 21st of October, a new cycle of teaching starts**. In so many ways, we have **entered the final phase of bringing the knowledge of man on the basis of universal operation with humanity**. In that process we try to explain more

and teach more, and at the same time try to understand what will happen to us in the depth of the space.

We Go to Space as a Group - Not as Individuals

What will happen to us as a society, as a community, as individuals. When we go to space we will not meet one, or **we cannot go as one, we go as a group, as a human race**, collection of ideas, souls, personalities, and humanity, and in deep space we will meet the same. We will not meet individuals, we'll meet a society, a community of people. (:08). We meet in truth, interaction of souls, what they learned from their time, .. their position, what they know and understand from their dimension and how can we carry ?? these emotions. In the first place as we know, we have not been the only passengers of this planet. We have many passengers and many visitors as we have started visiting other places like Moon, and now trying to reach Mars, and in the coming time if humanity goes with the jet propulsion, maybe in a 1000 years time man will be able to cross the borders of the solar system, or maybe less than that. But at the end of we have become tourists, and tourism means interaction, understanding where you go to, and respecting in what you see and the people you meet. This now extends to the human race in the space. We need .. decide understand, as has been the habit of the man, we create ambassadors, we leave someone behind that can understand and communicate with us. And at the same time understand part of the culture where we go to. We need to be able to communicate as a society, collectively, as a human race, even though human race collectively is divided into many races, many cultures, and for this reason man has created new dimensions in life.

Universal Council will Represent Humanity in Space

For this purpose .. we have to step in very carefully. We have to set everything according to what is to be, (:10). How we arrive, who is representing us to interact. And who has the right to be able to interact with that carries the collective knowledge of human race. One of the first steps to complete this has been the establishment of UC, from today the UC takes the responsibility to interface between humanity and what we collect, and establish as the UC, and what we call, the universal UC. In a way the 2 universes, the UC of man and universe will appoint to represent as a higher council, as man gets accepted into the society of UC. Means we'll have a spokesperson to represent us, our emotion, our needs, and our knowledge and at the same time their knowledge will be transferred to us. For this reason we engage the UC members directly in this process from now on. For next 5 months UC member will promote to be on the panel. There is one request, especially for Italian council, please do not break into communications, then we have to remove you into the other point. The reason for these teachings is very direct, the UC members have to start accepting their position and their seat, as their presence in human race in what we establish in the coming time.

The technological development in KF Austria has reached the point to deliver the new technologies, (:12). beyond imagination of man. We have never revealed and gradually in the coming weeks you will see T and instrumentation that mankind could never

imagine to exist. We use KF A manufacturing as a research center to deliver the edge of T of space and science of U. The first phases of this has already reached completion, in the coming days and weeks you will see T which mankind could never imagine, .. in the next couple of weeks you will see a fish tank in the center of the exhibition, filled up not necessarily with water, but with the fields of the cosmos, where we can represent, and all watch, and see the representations and delegations from all dimensions of the U. Many of you thought we would put this fish tank to show you the creation of the fish, and creation of life. This fish tank is the fish tank of the U, we'll create the conditions that over the next 5 years and beyond we start establishing for us, collectively as a human race to see the new dimensions, new lives, those who are amongst us and those who we will be amongst them, and in this process, .. the exhibition center in Linz will become a showroom for interaction fo humanity with U Community. This was primed from the beginning, my plan from day 1 was to use, and we set the 2 systems to create a condition. (:14). One system creates the dimension of the soul, and one system bring the dimension of physicality manifestation of the being. In this process mankind gradually gets to learn, to see, to understand, that this is not a mirage, not a 3-D, these will be lives, true lives of the U. And in the same process we will show the STM when he flows in these directions and dimensions, how they will represent themselves in other dimensions and directions. As I said, the T of the KF is beyond the understanding of many of the human race, but gradually we will educate you to it. gradually many of us will become .. the passengers of the U.

In so many ways, as we open the doors in the coming weeks, in interaction with the rest of the creatures of the U, the responsibility for the communications, and accepting the responsibility of the human race falls on the shoulders of the UC members. It's their responsibility to lay out the conditions for the interaction of the humanity with each race, with each organization, and the human race, with the world leaders in how we expect them to follow. To many of you at this moment this is far fetched, but as I said, we took time to bring as many as possible into the folds of the F and to understand. And now in the next 5 months until 21st March, 2021, (:16). mankind will be prepared. Some of the teachings at the time of teaching may not be relevant to anyone, might not understand it, but don't forget we teach not only fo the man, but for the U Community to elevate theirs that we all enter the U Community on the equal term, and equal knowledge. It does not mean that only the human race is behind, but many other races will reach their souls, have been evolving to reach the same point, some are near, some are far, but overall in the past years of teaching we have reached enough, not only to the STM, but the soul of the UC that they be brought up to the same level. The voice of the Soul of the Creator reaches His own creations in all dimensions, does not need the presence of physicality. Maybe, maybe mankind has been lucky to be in the presence of it, we do not know how humanity reacts, but we expect, and we request from the UC to lay down the fundamental work of the human race in the direction of peace. One of the most important functions fo UC is reaching the world leaders and laying down the terms. The term of their existence and interaction with the U Community, what the UC decides becomes the law for this planet, and that is the only law that the KF and U Community will abide by. We will not accept, we will not dictate on no nation, and from no nation. The EC has the responsibility of communication between the world leaders and the UC, (:18). to

accommodate the wishes of the humanity to be brought up to the level, industrial level, social level, and what we call universal level at the same time to all the continents fo this planet, which means no race shall be left behind. As I said before, we support our teachings with the physical systems and dimensions. Yesterday with the transfer of a very simple knowledge to KF A, a new cycle of systems will be released, the knowledge at this moment is what is needed so in the future days and weeks we add to the knowledge. Many of you will be able to replicate, but you will not be allowed to enter the dimension of the communication with the U Community, unless it has been accepted by the UC. ?? of the UC is sacrosanct for the existence of man in the space, the collective direction for human race lays in the hands of UC member, and no world leaders, and no other organization. This is very clear, and we make it more clear if any organization tries to interfere or any government, we make sure that administration will not be operational in any place on this planet. We leave this entirely to the world leaders to decide. From now on we create an Earth leadership from collective UC and .. collectively by the souls in the language they carry. (:20). It becomes important that members of UC take these as a joy and not as a pride. Any member of the UC crosses the limitation of the collective work of the UC will be automatically removed by the 2 HKF. As UC has to be humble to serve, not arrogant to be, and this is the fundamental work of the UC. I made these things very clear at the onset, that when we start teaching and presenting T and what we call the theology of the interaction fo the man with the U Community, the present theology and the religions, become of the past. Mankind goes back to one book, the book of Creator, the book of the creation and not different names of Bible, Torah, or Koran. The instruction is always the same and it came from the same source, same soul , and same man, but in different times and dimensions. In this process mankind will not receive another book of orders, but learns the ethos of U Community action and interaction. Mankind has reached a point where he needs to become close to his Creator and not by bending and praying, but by understanding the knowledge of the creation.

In so many ways, we set the leadership for the humanity to enter the U Community on the dimensions of the Universal Councils of the collective Unicose. (:22). We set by set we'll take you into position that the first members of the UC will meet with the Heads or the members of the universal UC as you call it, and then through that, what is agreed in the coming time we'll lead the leaders of the nations of this planet into one dimension and one direction, prerequisite to any interaction between the UC and any leaders of this planet, is agreement to disarmament, to abolish and demolish all arms. In so many ways, we create a dimension and a knowledge that be applied.

In the coming KF Austria will deliver a T that in one move will make nuclear T totally disarmed. No nuclear weapons will be able to be fired on this planet, or be used on this planet. We ask for the leaders, those who possess nuclear weapons T to meet us in Tehran in the coming time, for the total disarms of agreement of disarmament of nuclear. All negotiations on the term of disarmament will be done on the city of Tehran, with American, Chinese, Russian, and other nations which have reached nuclear weapon T, for agreement for total disarmament. If not done so, we will disarm remote. No nuclear weapon head will ever leave its silo. No nuclear scientist will lever remember what they knew about how to make nuclear weapon. the knowledge of nuclear T and weapon T will

be erased from the memory of the man, (:24). as I wish, and I will. In this process we bring a new condition, a new dimension. We will reach agreement with the soul of the man who created the weapon to accept the elevation of the soul, in exchange for forgetting the knowledge, in a way to shelve the knowledge to never be used. As I said, we make it a willing, but not enforce, but our will is beyond the imagination of the man. Mankind will be disarmed in the next few weeks and months, in a very step by step, gradual. We'll make sure that no aircraft will take into airs and atmosphere of this planet which carries a weapon. As we say, we'll reach peace, now we'll disarm. It depends on the nations how to reach peace. In my upcoming travel into Tehran, as a delegation of the KF to meet the Iranian leadership in the coming weeks, there is one prerequisite, signing of the peace by the Iranian leadership with all the nations of this planet. And this will set the scene for the rest of the nations to follow. We respect the state of Israel on behalf of the Iranian nation, as the nation of Israel and not as the government of Israel. As many of the 25% of the citizens of Israel are Iranian citizens and born in Iran. This will bring the first step for other nations to gather for peace, the way we want. I laid my terms from the Iranian leadership from the beginning. (:26). Peace on Earth needs generosity and understanding and not aggravation and trying to ?? My request goes the same to the state of Israel, disarm and talk, or we bring you on that table within days. We wait for change of administration in America government, that in that process we bring new dimensions in the world political scene.

In the coming weeks we'll interfere directly in what has become known as Covid-19. We will deliver a T that will radically change the atmosphere of this planet that this virus will not be damageable to man, which means we deliver a T in a rapid way that mankind sees how he can help himself in the depths of the U. As I said, viruses are part of the work of the U, and in the space we will not come across bacteria's or others, but we'll come in contact on a daily basis with packages of energy, as we call viruses. We will show how mankind can collectively walk away from this. The first structure of this will be shown in the city of Linz through eradication of the Covid-19 from the city in the coming weeks, which means anyone entering the city will 100%, never carry Covid-19, or any other virus which is harmful to his or her body. (:28). We bring this protection firstly to the exhibition center, anyone who enters the center will become automatically what we call, release of the virus, and gradually we extend this to the area around the center, and the gradually to the city of Linz, and then we bring this with the collaboration of the government of Austria and the European Community and the rest of the world. As we have said, we have shown the T effectively in Iran and now we deliver the T on piecemeal on organization of the KFm Austria as the headquarters fo the operation of research. We have already offered this to the mayor of Linz. They can bring people with virus within 3 hours they can test again, with no virus. We can reduce the time, we can sterilize, create atmospheric condition within the building where the MG field of the virus will be absorbed by the structures which the KF gradually introduces into the exhibition center. … we can replicate any virus within the system which is developed. We can feed you, elevate your soul, and whatever we need. One of the biggest problems up to now was how to achieve this, and now that the knowledge has been transferred, the process is easy. (:30).

New Teachings

Going from Liquid in Womb to Gas of Planet - Absorbing Energy from Environment

In going back to the new teaching, as I said , .. **what happens to the man when you leave the space of this atmosphere?** What happens to the man the space of the solar system … when man leaves the galaxy, each condition and atmosphere has its own field strength. We **are born from the womb of the mother in the density of liquid fields** which create the density of liquid for us to be able to move freely within the womb of the mother. In our U, our world, in the first 9 months of the life of man he live in the U of liquid. Then in an instance, we have developed a T, what we call a strength of the soul to transfer into a much lighter compact, we call air. Atmospheric condition of this planet, to **absorb energy from the environment to be able to guarantee the survival of us within this atmospheric condition**, we wear no suits and we were born with no astronautic clothing from the womb of the mother.

Environment Transition is Controlled by STM - not Physicality

We have learned and our soul has taught our physicality the switch. **Mankind has never understood, (:32). that the switch from the liquid is fully controlled and dictated by the STM for the transition, and not by the physicality of the man. In a way the soul changes, strengthens its elevation as it is released from the compact environment of the soul of the mother into the bigger soul of the planet**. And accordingly it adjusts the strength of the field of the soul, and every cell in the body of the man to accept. We have watched this billions of times, and so it has become normal to come from the liquid environment in the atmosphere and we just see it as it is, but we never understood that the transition from the instant the body is transferred from the liquid environment from the womb of the mother to the atmospheric condition of the planet is totally and utterly controlled and dictated by the strength of the STM and it gets and receives a bigger freedom. It's very like a balloon, you change the pressure, atmospheric pressure, and so the balloon expands as it enters a lighter pressure, this is what has happened to human race and mankind never understood.

Soul Changes Strength of Every Cell - Sets a Body Temperature 37 degrees

In a way, **our soul changes the strength of every cell which is under its control with physicality body of the man to accept the new condition**, And it **has set an interface** with it, we call it, at 36 and a half degree temperature, **37 degree, interaction, heat of the body of every creature on this planet**. Most of us who live with a given soul. Therefore, maybe this has taught you something slightly different. (:34). Maybe for the first time you understand why we live at a given temperature, and why some animals can change dimension and work in different atmospheric temperature, **when you look at the temperature of an animal, you understand the position of the soul**. Interaction of the soul with the physicality of the man, with the soul of every cell of the man.

This becomes paramount and in the future in the depth of the U, man will learn a lot from this, how his soul in interaction with his physical dimension will create temperatures, which man can adjust and live at any depth of the U, and any temperature, position, and condition. This is why in teaching of past couple of weeks I tried to explain how some animals can stand high temperatures, and high pressures in the depth of the oceans, or what we see the creatures above us in the upper atmosphere in the coldness of the space freely. **It's the soul of the animal, of the being which adjusts to accept the pressure, temperature, position and the environment of it. Not the physicalit**y. As we see most of these animals look the same as the ones we've seen in other places. It's the soul which changes the positions, of the acceptance and tolerance in the condition. And now you understand why we have been teaching the structure in the STM for us to understand, in the depth of the U, our soul will decide in what pressure and temperature we react to the environment we arrive. As we said, we take the STP within the confinement of the STM. (:36). and then we adapt it, release it.

In so many ways, maybe now we understand why from the beginning I explained one thing, that the physicality is a leech on the STM, in a way, now we teach how one leech can become part of, and become inseparable part of the life of the soul. We take it in, and we protect it, and when we need, we put it out to create our manifestation. I can put the STP a 100 meters away as the atmosphere decides and become 100 meter creature, or I bring it in to 10 cm, I become a small animal, depending on the pressure, M fields of the environment. Now maybe some of the scientists understand how the creation of life on this planet has taken place. Why some nations all look the same, and some nations behave the same. Where it responds in accordance with the MG field of the environment and the position and distance of the STM with the STP of the man, which dictates our height, color of eyes, our emotion. This is why members of each nation or nationality carries certain habits.

Because it goes back to Cup of Man, which we showed you, or the 5 stacker Cup. The MG fields of the Earth is constant. The Inertia of the environment dictate the other fields above. How far you dictate the position of the soul, how far you dictate the STP, and how far you, (:38). dictate the position of the matter state of the body of the man from it. Many of you have made many Cups, but have any of you tried to miniaturize the Cups and position them in the height of the man, in the position of the Earth and gravity, and see how your Cups react different and create different atmospheric and environment in your homes. All of you, as been the habit of the man, "just got a box, and put a box and some Gans's in it, and looked at it." But none of you understood the essence of the teaching. As usual, man has to make it bigger for him to be better. If you make a Cup of Man, .. a Cup of life, of what I call, "vertical people," or horizontal people, look at the size, .. the position, the distance between them, and see what emotions you receive and what you understand. This is part of the teaching, you all made big boxes and big stackers. You made the soul of a giant which that covers the whole environment of you, not the soul of man, not a soul of a being in the size of a man. Mankind has to understand this, as I said, "monkey sees, monkey does," and this has to stop, you have to analyze what the teachings mean. You have to understand what it has to be, you all made big boxes, and big containers, and you stacked them up on the walls and everywhere else.

(:40). Think for 1 second, if you made a stacker unit and put it against the wall. You have created a cage, because its limitation is the strength of the field of the wall. You made a stacker and you put it in the middle of the room, you created a condition and combination of the fields. **If you make a system in the right dimension, right proportion, in right mixture in respect to MG field of the Earth, the Inertia of the matter state and the STM, you should see light**. You should have seen the interaction of the soul of your system with the material conditions you have created, but none of you have reached that point, because you were too busy making big Cups and big stackers.

How You Will Look on Mars - Creating a Home for Physicality

Now you understand how in the coming time we'll create the condition of life in the tanks, Understanding G fields of the U at the point of manifestation. This is part of what is to come, .. we gradually educate you to understand the teaching of the U. **How to create first a home. How do you create a home for your physicalit**y, how you create a condition for your physicality to exist within that home. The home could be a 4 walls, could be the atmospheric condition of this planet, could be the atmospheric conditions of the galaxy, or a solar system, or within the spans within the 2 galaxies, 2 stars. Now mankind has to go back, (:42). and really understand, really educate itself in what we taught you as the 5 Cups. If you change the MG field of the bottom Cup, the MG field of the Mars, and you understand **in which point of the Mars you want to manifest yourself and create the Inertia of it, and then you know the strength of the soul of the Cup, and you put it on the top, you will find the physical manifestation of the man in the other 2, and the physicality of the man, how he will look in the Mars, when he lands**. Now you understand the extent of the knowledge we have brought you in the dimension of the 5 Cups.

5 Cups to Know What Will Grow on Mars - Create Inertia of it

You want to know what kind of vegetation will grow on Mars, in your Cups today you create a MG field of the planet of Earth, now you do of the Mars, **you create the Inertia of the position of Mars**, and then the soul of the vegetable or life, which you want to create on Mars. **You place it on the top, becomes a horizontal man. You put it in the middle, it becomes a matter state, and you put it in the bottom near the Inertia you create the life of the vertical people, because you lock the position**. Then you can see how your carrot will grow on the surface of the Moon or the Mars. Now you understand the extent of the knowledge. And if you translate this back on to Earth, you can grow anything you like, on anywhere in the U. (:44). Take the seed, and **the seed of that element will carry the soul of it**. You want a carrot which you used to make in grandpas home in northern Australia, but you want to grow it in Canada, take the seed. The seed carries the soul in the atmosphere in which it was created, and now you will see the vegetation will grow with the same taste and condition in Canada. Now you understand why we told you that mankind has to understand the operation of it. You want to create a gold, you carry the soul of the gold in the center, and then it manifests itself in the dimension of the physicality. The same with the gases, the same with any condition in the U. The introduction of the 5 Cups was the interface with the man's knowledge and U

Community's knowledge as we explained. Ignore it, do not understand it, and you shall see nothing. Try to expand the knowledge and then you'll understand how the knowledge works within the structure of the physicality of the man.

Testing Conditions of Manifestation for the Planets to Visit

Now you understand why we introduced so deeply, and protected the 5 Cups. And **we encourage you to understand it, because this for the future scientists is the cornerstone of knowledge for man to be able to travel the depths of the U.** When you put **a Cup which made from your soul on the upper section**, (:46). of the vertical life, and **then you create a condition of the atmosphere of the planet you want to be in, and you see that the soul moves to the middle Cup, then you understand in that position in the U, you will not be able to manifest yourself in the matter state you are, but as a solid**, because that is what the conditions create, and would you like to be a stone? Then you understand the writings of the prophets of God, even the stone has a soul. Because in that atmospheric condition, the strength of the **STM will allow man only to manifest himself in matter state of the soul, but is still conscious of his existence**.

The Knowledge of Creation and its Secret

What **I taught you now is the knowledge of the Creator, and the secret of creation**, and this is what we said, the man will be taught the knowledge at its extent. You ignore the 5 Cups you play a pearl of your life in the depth of the U. This is what I said in the teaching in past years, that you will be able to understand how you will look before you go there. Would you like to be a stone on a mountain, or would you like to be able to move in the new atmosphere, you land yourself. The 5 Cups is the backbone of the knowledge of the creation, and mankind has to understand its operation fully. At every strength, at every condition in the U can be created and understanding and the totality of 5 Cups.

Coming Chaos and if You Want to Go to Mars

As I said in the past, **in the coming time, as we said, (:48). with the fish, there will be chaos, then you want to go to Mars, you go in and you see if you can stand it before go in, you put the seed of your soul and see how you manifest yourself**.

You Will Receive the Knowledge form the Position - Don't need to Learn

And when you arrive in that position, **because you carry the position of the seed of the soul you will receive the knowledge from the environment of its existence. Means mankind does not need to learn languages, does not need to learn anything, but at the point of interaction, will receive from the environment of the destination**. In so many ways, this brings us back to one thing how do we communicate with the other creatures of the U, when they manifest themselves in the dimension of the planetary system of Earth, or any other place.

How we Meet Other races in the Universe

How do we meet with other races in the oceans of the U, in the span of "no-man's-land," when it's not theirs, and not our physical condition, and the soul interaction. **This will be taught in the coming time, that we reach the soul of the knowledge of every passenger of the U, as much as they can reach us. And any misconduct will be recognized instantaneously**. You create a wish to eat, you'll find a distance of your soul from the point, you reach to give you'll find a nearness of the soul. And the same shall be, if your intention was to love, and the intention of the other side was to eat your energy, you will see, you will be distanced. And you try to make friendship and gathering, you will see how close you come, because the both intentions are the same.

We Take Out the Killing Part of the STM - with His Permission

Mankind will learn from one thing, (:50). that the U is a peaceful place and mankind will not be allowed to carry on with the present behavior of killing and destroying. **We take this part out of the STM by the permission of the man himself, and not intruding into the STM. Every man has to volunteer and submit his soul to peacefulness, going through the process which will be introduced in the coming time**. New T, new flight systems, new understanding of the fields of the U, even to the level of the strength of the Creator will be taught to man, but does not mean the man will ever be achieved all of it in one go, and immediately. It needs testing and understanding, and graduation from the true essence of the knowledge and not by just copying.

In so many ways, the past hour an hour teaching, I have taught a lot**. It will take mankind millions of years to unravel past 30 minutes**. But as you are not aware of it, and your knowledge has reached that point, these are all thoughts, in the coming time, the process, the development by human race and watching the others **will show how much you have been taught in the first lesson with the interaction with the U Community. I laid out now the alphabet of the universal contact**, but it needs to be understood, and it will take you centuries to make the first ?? , if mankind takes half of the path. And it takes one instant to write the book of life of the U, (:52). if mankind be very clear in understanding of the knowledge.

Prerequisite to the peace to mankind is the collective acceptance of the peace. And as we said, it is the responsibility of the KS and the UC members, to lay the foundation. We look to the Hebrew language UC and the Persian UC to start negotiation with both nations, do not be afraid, we are there to support, but you have to learn. It's the responsibility of the Hebrew language to take the banner of peace talks between Iran and Israel, the same with the UC of the Persian language. It's the responsibility of the EC for both sections to support and find the ways to do it, and in the background we support. In our visit to Tehran we expect both UC members to be with us. In that process we bring the 2 processes together, we see the peace between Iran and Israel as a cornerstone for the man to learn to satisfy their animosity and make a peaceful path. And then the rest will follow. In so many ways**, mankind needs to learn to be peaceful, to erase the**

animosity and war hysteria, which is set in his physical soul and not in his true soul of existence. (:54). In the coming weeks, by showing T which will take mankind time to understand, we'll stay the way, we pave the path, and we create the conditions for this process. One of **the cornerstones of delivering this to change is the establishment of One EU, One City**, that gradually we change the position of mankind step by step. We set out this to be done. In so many ways, **we have to achieve the condition of the elevation of the soul that the physicality does not need to depend on the physical soul for it to exist**.

We Expect the KS to Catch Up Week to Week with Teachings

As I said, we start teaching in a rapid way, but with massive amounts of information and knowledge and each teaching on Thursdays will vary the size of the new education, new knowledge, and we expect the KS, to, by week to week to catch up to that point.

Teach You to Create a Soul from Your Own Soul - to the System

In so many ways, **we will teach you how to create a condition to create souls**, but for those who understand to be at that level. And then how to be **a copy of your own soul**, that you can manifest and test the condition as part of the sample of the soul in, what we call conditions of the U Community and environment. Which means **you put a small part of your soul in the system and you see how you will be, can you interact it, understand it, (:56). can you live with it**, and then if it is so, it's through you, truly understand if I want to journey to that point and place. And as we have created the point and the position, the transmutation and transportation at the point of acceptance of the soul will be instantaneous. This will be the new transportation system across the U, which we will teach the mankind in the presence of the soul, in the presence of understanding the T which has never been open to man.

The Emotion of the Presence

As I said in the teaching of the past few days, the emotion of Presence is the emotion which mankind has never known. Now through understanding of the creation of your own soul, through the dimension of travel the emotion of the Presence, that you can see your existence in the position of destination becomes vital. .. what my ambassador as my soul sees, I would like to get my physicality to see too. That in a way, you used to dream about your father in the what we call, the emotion of Presence, now you see that through your soul. You do not put your soul in danger, but by the Presence you understand the position you will take, if you can tolerate, if it is the place you want to be. This is one of the most important part of the T of the deep space, what we call the emotion of the Presence. As I explained in a teaching, the emotion of Presence, mankind is very familiar to, but he never understood that it is part of emotion and you call it a dream. (:58). In a way, you dreamed of your father, but in a way you created a trigger of the emotion of the Presence of the father, and it's emotion, it's not a condition of a dream. How you create the condition of a loved one it's the same. Now mankind has to learn the new emotions of

the space. Emotions of the interaction of the souls of plasmas. .. in the coming time we'll give you a ball in your hand, and you shake it, and you create the dimension of every energy in the soul which is connected to you. Zero-time communication in understanding the transmutation of the fields, not the transportation of the elements. Teaching is getting heavy, but it is getting sweet. .. it's becoming part of the total understanding of the knowledge of the U. .. I brought you step by step, Nano coating, Gans's, the fields , the cores, flight system, the 5 Stacker unit, and now you understand why the 5 stacker unit came last. Many of you have not understood the work of the 5 stacker and I have seen no one do a true replication up to now. if you do you shall see. but no one has done up to now. Because first of all you have not followed the rules of the U. (1:00). that we will do and then you will see more.

Now I hope our people have promoted the member of the UC on the panel, in that process we will gradually understand the total understanding of the process of the creation. As some of you have been noticing, that in the past week a new dimension has been added to the structure of the teaching of the KF and it will be encouraged to be developed and extended. Last Friday Iranian to Brazil and Monday Brazil to Iranian KF

(1:02).
Iran to American.
American to Iran .

(1:04).

We have to teach the ethos of the peace on this planet and beyond .. KF is best place for it to start. In so many ways, we would like to see the extension ..
back end of November. We need this to be able to lay down the cornerstone of peace. We need this not only by T .. but we govern through the dimension of the STM (1:06).

When K Says Tomorrow Means Soul has Started Process

KS tell me that your tomorrow means 6 months. When we say tomorrow, it means today we'll lay the soul for that thing to happen, and when it's the time for maturity it will manifest itself. We are not magicians that we say tomorrow and it will be tomorrow. We lay the law, from tomorrow it will start. The same shall be, what we wish will be. In 2011 I wanted the structure setup for Keshe Wiki, and it took 5 years to show itself in the dimension of the KF. ..

(1:08).

Any questions

K- the HKF will release the page for the EU ..
(1:10). donating for EU to cities ..
(1:14).

The KF Coin has been accepted by the world bank using the Coin within the structure of KF
(1:16).

So we have reached that maturity to launch and people can buy the Coin, and then designate the Coin to what they need. long term acquiring a banking system within the KF
official Coin can be traded anywhere across this planet. (1:18).

I would like to ask the UC members what they were expecting, how they feel, or is it too big for them to be a part of, or is it the challenge you were yearning for?

Guatua: .. (break in) creating conditions for going to planet Zeus, how would I know their MaGrav?
K- In the coming time the scientific world will map up the U M fields, Many of it we know, the composition of materials, many of it we choose when we arrive …
(1:20). KF Austria will deliver these T, how to measure and

One of the biggest pitfalls of your systems is the presence of your boxes. .. fixing up a motor to the end of your cores, you have already lived and worked with an unreal condition. You have to develop a T like Earth which is floating in the ocean of the fields of the U and rotates and creates its Inertia, M and G fields. This is what you do not have a knowledge, and this knowledge has been transferred to our research centers. Creation of what you see in the exhibition center of the rotating Moon, using magnet M fields will lead you never to reach the true work of U, You have to create the fields of the ocean of the U. that with it you can create the free floating and rotation fo the Earth. this knowledge has been transferred to the research center, (1:22). in the past few days. One of the biggest problems is in the scientific centers, we have no true representation of the work of the U.

(1:24).

Azar:
(1:26).

K- One of the biggest responsibilities in the next few weeks lies on your shoulder, Farsi UC member, and HKF in Iran for making first contacts with Americans, and open the 2 lines between Tehran and Tell Aviv ..
A:
(1:28).
end of wars has to come from the citizens of this planet. With the soul of its citizens the nations will change. ..
You got to understand we use the Iranian KF as, for a specific way of the transfer of the knowledge and T, and peace from inside. .. in every Monday teaching the heads of Iranian officials listen to the KF. The heads of Sepah, the governing government, the

leadership of Iran, tentatively and thoroughly listen to all the teachings of Monday which happens in Iran, We know that because I receive responses back on it. .. because I know how the Sepah and leadership will react to it. We have received a positive reaction. and we carry on with that process. (1:30).

This interaction allows the EC and UC .. Azar and Dr. Pavis.
we sow the seed and water it with blessing ..

as we know the present administration in America is not a peaceful administration, and we need changes. . we have reached to Iranian structure .. Iran wants peace .. dialog with nations not governments . ..

(1:32). As we do these on the public channels those leaderships on the Hebrew ..
to set the terms for peace with Israel ..
same from Israel.

Rothschild's Collaboration with KF

We have received a direct approach by and from the Rothschild's family. Our response to Barron is one point, we have accepted your offer, as long as it is terms of the KF for development of the peace, is accepted. Negotiations are on advanced stage and my message to the Rothschild's family is simple. KF collaborates on the basis of peace to create a condition for peace and the spread of the knowledge. (1:34). It's the first time the KF leadership has given a positive sign to Rothschild's family, and we have one message for the Barron, on terms, on the condition of the KF has been accepted, we are prepared to open the knowledge on investments of Rothschild's group in KF EU only, till they show the process of peace is part of the integral of the F. The Barron wants peace, the KF has given a positive sign for this joint collaboration. We use the strength of the Rothschild's and their structure to spread peace, but we control it on the total operation of the ethos of the UC. My message to the Rothschild's family is very clear, on terms and conditions of the KF, as we have agreed we can accept the process of the development of the EU across this planet, for 2 reasons as I explained in writing to the Rothschild's group. Change of the soul of the Rothschild's to become a peaceful organization for the development of the man, and return of the knowledge which you were given back to the ?? fold of the U Community for development of the peace on this planet. The purpose is fulfilled and we accept the responsibility of full collaboration, and on one basis, only on EU for a spread across this planet, and no other function. ?? creation of peace and condition of comfort for humanity. We will use Rothschild's resources and their development for our work of bringing prosperity and health to humanity, and no other function, (1:36). until the UC orders the next step to take with the Rothschild's family. I have taken this step and I thank the approach by the Rothschild's family and it's the first time we have shown a positive …

This will not influence the operations of the KF, by using and utilizing

It will be keep transparent. ..

(1:38). And this is what we are here for.

With the introduction of the material EU the Rothschild's wealth becomes worthless .. As the banking system collapses

(1:40).
Any other question

Q: .. you saying about the Rothschild's and they decided through their souls ..
K- We do not disclose any further , we do not discuss at this moment. We do not become part of Rothschild's we accepted their offer on humanitarian basis to spread the EU across this planet. We have to come to the final agreement. The whole operation is owned 51% by KF 49% by Rothschild's. .

(1:42).
This process and progress will be announced. the heads of the KF have been told from the first approach to the KF when the R first approached us, and now we are on a daily contact until the process complete. And we thank the HKF Brazil for accepting and accommodating the first contact. And it stays that way and should not be disclosed any further.
Q: . it's a wonderful feeling ..
K- A lot of responsibilities spread across the heads of the KF across this planet. The HKF in Iran, the 2 boys are flat out in making sure everything is achieved with the Iranian government..
(1:44). The Head of Chinese KF ..
Now we see the work of Rafael in Brazil, Brazilian KF has become part of the jewel of this T, in the spreading knowledge across their nations. We see the same thing with the Austrian KF. Klaus. .. North American with John,, Alex in Canada
but it is gradually leading us to where we want to be.

Any other question (1:46).

Q: Mosfeg. about nuclear disarmament, can you go into a little more detail in that?
K- The enforcement of nuclear disarmament, was clearly defined to American administration during the Obama's operation. I met with marines form London, part of the American Defense T. I met them in Brussels, Seoul, and a number of times . Nuclear disarmament is very simple if you know and understand the work of nuclear T.
We have 2 choices .. to change of the Uranium to .. isotopes within the capsule of the nuclear head, or change of the electronics that does not allow the launch. In so many ways, both options are clear to us, we can use. (1:48). The research team in Austria can tell you how easily we can override and make electronic useless by creating a specific type of plasma. Our .. KS in research have seen how the plasma overtakes the current flow and creates its own dimension of fields, we see it clearly in all dimensions using oscilloscopes and everything else. .. we have 2 choices.

The principle nuclear disarmament has been to change the soul of the scientist, the same as we done with financiers. The teaching of nuclear T is not wrong. The use of nuclear T has lead us to this point. As we saw the Japanese used the reactor #1 (Fukoshima) to create Plutonium for warheads. And this was done with the full collaboration with the American administration. The Japanese were allowed by the Americans to produce nuclear material as a plutonium in … which would have made Japan a nuclear counter part at the back door of China. We were aware fo this. (1:50). It was obvious this would happen, .. backdoor collaboration between CIA and Japanese intelligence was launched in mid 1980s to curb the progress and become a backdoor threat to China. As a nuclear physicist and someone who has close contacts with the underground nuclear scientists, we knew the plan. Fukoshima was what I said, an adjustment. In so many ways, what shocked me was that the Chinese government did not make any progress to take this into UN and block Japan. America should have been sanctioned on the hidden development of the weapon T. But Fukoshima brought us to that point, natural balance of the soul, as I call it. And in that process we learned something very clear, we need to change the soul of the scientists of the man not to think of creating, even in hiding, weapon T. Even with the plasma T you can create weapons, if you decide, but the weapons are for the use in space to open dimensions, to create positions, not to damage another soul, persons, or to control humanity through understanding of new plasma. So our progress is in that way. (1:52). In nuclear disarmament it's very easy the way I work, change of the soul, change of the soul of the elements not to be nuclear, to divide, to create fields, or to create a condition, that the whole structure electronically cannot move. We can show this in the nuclear T that was transferred in the 1970s from the US as a warhead to the state of Israel. Israeli's never gained nuclear T, it was transferred (by) the state of America to one of its states. Israelis do not have the intellect level of nuclear weapons. It's the extension of America nuclear T which was transferred into Israel. In this process we can stop. And what I call the ?? last key button in Israel sits in the suitcase of the American president, not in the hands of the heads of the state of Israel. It's there as a gimmick, because some of the Israelis lobbying group in US made this condition. And we can deploy very rapidly to disarm it, very simple. Israel is a very small state we can cover it with 2 systems, (1:54). that no nuclear weapons ever leave the state of Israel. And in a way to change the composition fo the plutonium on the inception of its development within the warheads. So you want to fight the old way or you want to teach the new way. The elevation of the soul of the scientists to never think of developing systems that can harm another, is the only solution, the elevation of the soul of mankind is the only solution. What are you going to do with the next one, the plasma T, it will come what I call, which mankind is not aware of, if you go a step further to understand, cosmic rays under the cover of plasma are much more powerful weapons then mankind would ever come to see. We use cosmic ray packages to resist and reverse some of the motions of galaxies in the U. In the coming time we'll show you. We produce fields at the strength when we cannot support a galaxy to be, not to be harmed, to position and keep a distance, 2 galaxies don't hit each other. It's been many times, the universal knowledge is beyond the understanding of the man at the moment. We can stop colliding of the stars when in their system there are still lives which we cannot remove or cannot reposition. (1:56). We have to change the

warmongering within the STP of the man, and that's where we sit with the problem, not change, stopping nuclear warheads, that a simple knowledge we can do.
Any other question. Next Thursday will be at 2 PM

Break >>> (1:58). (2;06).

Q: When one UC member is absent, can another take his place for a short time, temporarily?
K- This is under consideration for 2 members fo UC, … 2 ways to dedicate or to step down. the presence by the soul is not presence by the physicality. This is what we have to understand, to become mature to. (2:08). If a UC member appoints a support member, it can be done … for a time limit.

(2:10). Any other question

Q: Stephanie .. I forgot the question For the UC .. to be UC you have to know 2 languages, and lived in another country. (2:12).
K- I don't understand what you mean.
Q;
K- That's only for the EC.
Q: ..
K- The EC is a different limitation or principle.
Any other question

Q: Could the material EU produce a EU body
K- What ?
R: .. can the egg lay an egg ..
K- Put it this way there will be a system which will be introduced. I spoke about is 2 3 weeks ago in a very hidden way, that you can produce in the EU, .. if this is the Sun and systems could be the condition of the Earth, Mars, or Moon. You can create systems .. like 3D system which will create whatever you imagined … you want a cup, whatever, you want a transportation system. But you have to understand this will not work as a matter replication, this works on the strength of the soul and understanding of the wish, where you create in the center, where now you have the center to create material from, you create a center, the soul of the wish, and will produce the condition, (2:16). and the system which you want. But that is not at the reach of the man at the moment. But I touched on this in the past few teaching. If you can create a condition of the soul of a planet or solar system, creating a system of whatever you need is not that difficult. It's just creating the environment and the soul for the condition of, I like a cup half to be blue, maybe half yellow, it could be a twist on the yellow side. Mankind knowledge will reach a point that what you envision, you can produce.
Q: What occupies the space where the EU drew its components from through its materials repeats .. ?
K- I don't understand. (2:18).
Q: .. my dear Messiah .. yes as UC we are expecting the light of the Creator. As we ?? this knowledge from the Creator and walking the ethos fo the Foundation, we wished and

now we know, the expectation is not a known. except as 2 souls in peace .. the Peace treaty .. and humanity has to understand this light, this light is in front of us now, I will say that somehow the light is an enlightenment and the Creator has come here to Linz in exhibition, is an enlightenment for all human beings, to give and to receive and about the money, in this physicality it was used as pain and suffering, or it has been used in giving and receiving and in pain and suffering. So this time the money also has to transform, to be peaceful way. (2:20). .. I want to say that the money has to have the value of the peace, if somebody .. I can see the money as an energy transformed in peace received in peace, then only can give in peace to all humanity , because many innocent souls are there to receive it. It has to be cleaned and peaceful …

.. Anyway all humanity has been built out of this ?? box, illusion I should say, to see the appearance of the Creators way with love and care … all the love you have given to us. .. All those that come to the EU have to sing the Peace treaty to be in peace and to understand the knowledge. (2;22). to receive this and be a giver.

K- Thank you very much.
Any other question

Q: Maynath (can't understand ..) If there is no peace things don't add up .. we have people in power they sign a treaty and get the advantage and then tear up the treaty and that's it. What is the guarantee that people who sign the treaty and after they get the power of using this again we people have to continue suffering for a decent life?
K- I think you have not heard one piece of the T, (2:24). which is set in the EU, and that is the soul of peace. In the present system in Linz we have carried through, and the same soul fo Peace will be transferred to all the KF produced systems for the body EU, we actually collected part of this material yesterday, that will be embedded in every EU produced by KF. That every man who receives that elevation, that permanent peace becomes part of his soul. We transferred this from the HKF in the first unit, and as both HKF are of the same ethos, it will be embedded all ..
So you said, people come in and they will change, they will come in and they will never change. (2:26). this is one of the reasons we built these system,
In the coming time elections around the world, not only prerequisite by the constitution of the nation .. by the UC, have to confirm that they have confirmed that they accept and have reached the process of peace in their soul, be it through the EU or other methods the UC see fit. You have to understand most of the people come with 2 agendas into the system, into our lives , privately they want to be a world leader, publicly they are a servant to those who bring them to that point. I met with this challenge with Obama, when one of the KS in Washington delivered to the office the peace treaty, the response from Obama privately was very clear, and I went public with it. From the nations point of view I cannot be peaceful because I have to lead the world. From private life I stay the same, loyal to peace. (2:28). In the large run work of the UC .. has to bring both souls, the soul of serving a nation, and soul of serving man, become one. Many people when they reach the point of power they change position. And this will not happen anymore, this cannot happen anymore.
Q: I hope so

K- I know so, I don't need to hope, I built the system to do so.
Q: And about the Peace treaty.
K- This treaty is there to sign, man has to sign the peace through his soul. This is the cornerstone of all this work.
Q: And you think students have to sign the PT
K- Every man has to sign with the pen of their soul. There are no pens and paper for our children who are born in the depth of the U to sign, .. Even it comes in the moment of anger.
Q:
K- The knowledge which we dispense with is the knowledge of peace …
(2:30). they test us and every time we fail we have to see why, and the reason for it. Where does this take mankind, and what extent is mankind ..
I wonder if we bring a ?? life and put it in the EU and it goes through the process of enlightenment, whatever you call it, if we put back in the same environment, would he kill again? Or would he be elevated that he uses the soul to receive the food, but he still walks as a lion across ?? Sahara. There is a big difference in the social structure of the souls, then in the social structure of the man. And that what man needs to learn from now on, and this is what will be taught in the next 4 or 5 months. The teachings will be very much combined of everything in every session, T, the ethos of U, existence in U, the interaction with the UC and the rest of it. (2:32). It's not subject by subject, it will be collectively, and it's for KS to decipher which part, and how you can integrate.

Q: (2:34). Portuguese .. wants to know about the mutation of the virus we are going through a second wave?
K- The mutation of the virus as you have seen is in the report, read the report, or needs to translate to Portuguese .. the virus will still mutate. We expect the virus to become environmental virus than individual virus. (2:36). In a way that interacts collectively with all proteins. This is a usual interaction in the U, what we see, and it starts in individual and as it grows becomes evolved into a small environment, and then it takes more energy, becomes, creates its own atmospheric condition and becomes environment. And for us to interact at this level is much easier then individuals. And usually at this stage the virus will collapse. What is one of our, not concerns, but what we are watching is how the collective interaction of this virus, long term, in the body of the man will bring elevation to his soul. This is something which mankind has no awareness of. But the interaction of the fields of this virus or other virus which is stronger than the cell of the man, if handled the right way can be used to elevate the STM. As I said, all viruses are not bad, it's just that how we utilize it. This is how we put you in the EU, (2:38). to increase or elevate your soul. But if the world leaders and KS understand this, you can use this energy which is higher then the man, but is connected to the strength of this AA, the way we do with some of the KS which has used it, you will se the elevation of the soul. So there is advantage to this virus, what we are facing with now.
Q: .. in one of the teachings you said you were able to feel the fields of the virus when you were walking in the supermarket. He is feeling this too, and would like to know from you if it is the virus of the fields, or not .. usually he feels in his stomach and the sides of his belly, So would this be the fields of the virus, he feels some pain in that area?

K- All of us have the possibility and ability to feel any fields. (2:42). Not necessarily just only the virus, and this is what we can do, not only one person can, many of us we feel it, you walk into an environment and it's there. We see it, I see it quite frequently, other people, it's not unique, if you are tuned to your environment, to your soul, it should be very easy to see.
Q: .. after he felt this he think he got the Coronavirus for the red tissues, he became more sensitive for these fields.
K- A lot of us will feel these fields, because it touches our emotions, just like the way we catch a cold, (2:44). many of us know when we are touched by this virus, because now we are aware of it, because now we know it is fields and we know when we sense it. .. part of the strength of the virus, is at the strength of the STM, that's why it interacts, our soul is created from the interaction of the AA of the body, so if it has a strength that it can interact with our body, it will interact with the STM too. This is understandable, some of us will feel it, because its at the strength of our soul which is created by the strength of the combination strength of the AA. It's very much like we know when we die, we know it. Many people feel that point of saturation reaching the maturity of the soul, days or weeks or months before, and they their family, or people near by, who know them, that I know I am going to … way .. hello ..
our soul .. many of us become aware (2:46). .. we can know .. I know such a time I'll die.. Because it is within our structure, we know when our soul is fulfilled, and we understand the process, very simply.
Q; (2:48). to update you , he was infected with virus … after all this procedure with the Gans water, he became more sensitive for the fields, especially area of the belly, abdominally area.
K- Thank you ,, Now that we understand the knowledge of the soul, of creation, we should understand we are part of the collective soul of the U, and how do we interact with it, and gradually as we were not aware, we always put it as magic or surprise, (2:50). or we could not explain the fundamental knowledge behind it. Now we just need to look into the field strength of it, understand it is part of a bigger structure, where it came from, how does it interact and how does it make a creation of condition for us. And this is what we call elevation of the STM , elevation of understanding the new knowledge. It's understanding and processing the new knowledge. It's not what does it mean by elevating a soul. It means to be able to receive higher order knowledge, enlightenment. And that enlightenment comes as a light to the strength of the understanding of the comprehension of the knowledge at that point. If you only can see to the red color, if you say, that gives you the knowledge of understanding of the work of the U at the base level, human race. And then when you enlighten and let's say you go to the green color, strength which is more, then you understand about the creation fo the same thing but in a higher level, more, much deeper, and it's this process that we need to understand. And this is what we have to understand, that, then let's say we go to the white light, which we get enlightened to the level of the creation of the prophet, or the Messengers, (2:52). or the people who have more knowledge of totality. And then if you reach, what we say, the color of the gold, which is the enlightenment of the Creator. When we see in the aura of a man, the sign of gold or white, we understand his position. The way we see by the light, somebody is red to us, it means danger to us, maybe somebody else sees as green , the same field, because ?? can exist but for us it means we have to give something, are we ready to give.

Many of scholars or people who are versed in these understanding of the auras they see, they always tell me what they see, they see a white with the gold. Or more times when I teach they see, they observe my teaching, they say you enlighten with the gold. Your aura changes. It's understanding fo it, it's understanding to the man, the gold color, means the highest value, we value something. And it could be another interpretation to another soul. So what we need to understand, the teachings, is to enhance the knowledge of the higher order for humanity, or any culture. This is the process we go through. But would it allow us, this knowledge to extend our manifestation to be in different strengths dimensions, yes. (2:54). In a way, if you look at it, it's like an adapter on a wall, where you switch the light on and adjust the dimmer to brighter and to maximum. Now we have given the knowledge to man to control this dimmer. But still there is a maximum if you get to the highest. So up to now it was just when you switched the light on, and you see the first shimmers of light in the bulb. That's the state of the STM at the present, because the knowledge is very limited. It's the same energy, the same love, same principle, then by knowledge you increase it a bit more, it's the same bulb. It lights a bit more. You can see more, it's not shadows of the shapes, but you see more of it. It's the same with the knowledge. We enlighten you, so by enlightenment you receive more, in that process you see more. But nothing has changed, the furniture is still the same. And then when you put the full light, then you see everything in totality, and that's what it is. And the knowledge and the teaching is on this basis. We just (cut ..) (2:56). … It's an enlightenment when we teach, it's the same current going through the structure. It depends how tuned your soul is to receive the knowledge, and what does it interpret by that knowledge. This is the essence of the teaching, as we said, the love of the Creator is equal to all men, it shines on all, it's the same current going through the same wiring in the house. One room you dim it a little bit dark, because you want to sleep, you don't want to see. You don't want to understand what goes on. In the other room you light it a little bit up, you want to keep a calm situation but you are there. In another room you want full light because you are working. But in essence it is the same current through the wiring of the house. We have to understand that the knowledge is an enlightenment. What does enlightenment means? It means according to understanding of our own creation and environment we lighten up the same, but different people with different understanding, get enlightened in different way, but the knowledge is the same. And this is one of the reasons I say in the KF, we cannot keep on copying, we have to add to the knowledge of what our soul carries, (2:58). shows its beauty to us. Mankind has to evolve to understand he is much higher than what he is today, … that he represents more which he wasn't aware of up to now. It's just .. we call human race the 4 wheelers, .. because human race sees motion in 4 wheels, as he can do, as they found the cart and the wheel. But that was the past. At the moment, with the knowledge man has achieved, .. is heading many things in the U and the creation by conversion of ?? and matter. It's not that mankind is at the bottom of the ?? barrel. As you take knowledge from the U Community some of the knowledge is even in the essence of the STM, is taught to the rest. We are teachers while we are students, that's why we call you KS. That's why I call myself a KS. I seek the knowledge of the creation and the evolution of it, not that I know all and that will be all. That's why we allow KS to show what they achieve, because they enlighten, they bring addition, and this is how it should be. And we have seen those who get lost in the power of seeing one little thing, and they think they know everything. Then we see they create their own demise,

because that's a level they reached. Maturity of the man comes in his humbleness, not his arrogance, and when you have the knowledge, (3:00). you become humble, because you know you can do, and what you can achieve. Many people think we are stupid and we let go of everything or whatever, no we let you to understand your own capabilities, your own power, what is essentially you. What does it mean to be a human?
Any other question.

Q: .. I requested to talk to you about the situation in Bulgaria, No one contacted me, Did you forget me?
K- No, we got to much to do. It's not forgetting, there is a lot of things to do. (3:02). We try to come to you to understand ..
Bring a number of KS into the meeting so we get a spectrum ..

(3:04). It's very harsh to try to answer all the needs of the KF as it is growing ..

Q: .. my concern is the women and children starving to death in a world of plenty .. repeat .. situation of starvation .. would the EU address this situation (3:06). It seems to me the Creator would be weeping now watching humanity letting people starve to death .. ?
K- We have weeping many times, but doesn't mean we can give the solution to mankind, and mankind will follow. One of the processes which will come .. is the known knowledge in the U Community, is if you understand the extension of , food being a M field based energy and understanding that even the present knowledge of the governments, we can mount systems in the satellites which is launched to fee the mankind through transfer of plasma energy M field. Is not hard to do. The Chinese government is planning to launch some 5,000 satellites in the coming time, as we know, that we were asked if we can introduce the space t into it for the launch, some times ago, in a way it is easy to do. We can build a small system in each of these satellites to feed the humanity. This is not a T we need to do much with, but we need the collaboration of governments at that level. It's what we call a peace dividend, we seen it before. The use of military satellites for a peaceful application. (3:08). It is possible. This is the part where UC comes in to negotiate with government. We saw the surplus capacity on the satellites brought, the initial stages of what you call GPS at the moment. Why do you think GPS took hold so fast in the 1990s, it came at the end of the Cold War, many satellites that were put use to map the Eastern Bloc and China became useless. What happened, Israeli scientists, could see it .. develop the GPS with connection with US government .. .
A company called Blue Planet ..

(3:10). It's very easy, it's the job of KF KS ..
We cannot reach the satellites which are up in the air at the moment, it's to convince the government and organizations who launch the new satellites to allow plasmatic system which doesn't interfere with the original plan of the satellite to be added to the system. But it takes the energy from the U in a given dimension and strength and feeds back into the planetary system, the way we cover for satellite coverage. We don't need to do the full spectrum in one reactor, each reactor can carry one, one reactor carries vitamin c, another

one carries another one. I looked at this when the Chinese asked us if we can help with the launch of these satellites in , the low orbit satellites. Unfortunately with the Corona we are not in China. Hopefully, with my return to Iran, and I am taking the lead in scientific organizations, we'll enforce this through, .. the office of the presidency of Iran. You will see the emergence of a new leadership, where the science will take over the political.. we'll lead through the soul and knowledge and not through the guns and diplomacy. It's a new cycle ..

(3:12).
It's in progress.
I have accepted the leadership ..

Q: It's very beautiful
K-

(3:14).
My plan is the meeting of heads of state in Tehran in the coming time, to plan new financial structure, new leadership, that our leaders are elected by how they can scientifically serve the man, and not through taxes because we don't need to pay any taxes. You'll understand this very correctly in the coming time. You can create you own food ….
Q; Time to work on ourselves with the leisure time that we have.
K- In a way, time to serve us as a human race and the rest of the U Community.

(3:16).

Q: We do that in Australia, we plant herbs and vegetables on the foot path for people to take.
K-
The cruelty of man is beyond imagination .. man wants to be cruel, and if you give your life to serve you accept the alternatives of it. (3:18). And it touches us individually, social structure and nations. ..

There is a reason we are at this point, learning what we learn, and it means we are ready to take the next step. And mankind is in that step, world leadership has lost control, we can't even control our cities, we are all in a lock down. We look at it as a bigger plan. There is a bigger planned, even as they planned to do. There is a plan for that, because it is there to create the next condition of the freedom of the man. Everything is not as bad as you look, but we have created the condition for the whole of human race to elevate in the coming time, and not just by nations and boundaries. You got to realize something very fundamental, with this Corona and lockdown, they are locking down big cities, nobody is locking down the villages, the small towns. What is the big plan, why do we only concentrate on .. cities, because there is a political agenda behind it. (3:20) . and .. suit the process of the KF, bringing of the T, new changes, absolutely perfect, but to the eye of many of you, there is a sinister job behind it, yes there is, but we looked at the

opportunities it has created for development and spread of new T, and with it the elevation of the STM.
Q: In service we thrive,
K- In elevation we get enlightened
Any other question.

Q: .. if Nano and Gans jewelry is safe to wear ? (3:22). Korean lady asked why the Nano coated belt made her feel so good, He said, not to wear it all the time, any organs near the N coated wire would become lazy and loose their normal function and that would create a bigger problem.

K- I always go back to one thing … moderation in everything, eating, pleasures, in everything brings a balance in life. The N material, Gans N coating, in moderation for the term of use, yes. But long term or frequent term of use can bring changes, because it directly is a Gans, N material interacts with the fields of the body. But it takes what it needs from it, but in essence we have to be very careful that we don't create a local condition. We got to realize with anything that is N and Gans like braces (?? bracelets) you are dealing with a dynamic energy, and your body carries a blood which is dynamically interacts, it's ?? dynamic fields continuously balancing and taking from, (3:24). but at the same time you have a bone structure, muscle tissue which is constantly kept at a certain strength compared to rest of the body. In a way, if you move it around the body to bring a balance, yes, but not even frequent, on a continuous basis. Even when you go into the EU it's the same, what we said, … the best one we know is the creation of black diamond. … every women wanted to have black diamonds because they were very rare, but no one was told these BD were created in Russia using radioactive materials. And what it actually did, they bombarded one of the cells, or one point of the structure f the diamond and it created a gaseous …

created bone cancer ..
Many women died of it.
But with the Gans's and plasma T you don't have that problem. but in moderation yes. (3:26). R- share pictures of greenhouse. this ivy has goes over to Gans and another to the N coils … this plant has gone over to them ..
It knows there is something good there .. (3:28).

K- Did these plants grow to them?
He pulls them or they go themselves to these positions?
The best example of this is the Sunflower. .. they are all turned to (sun)
we never understood why, now we do.

When cloudy all the sunflowers are bent down. Because the strength of the sun is not that of the soul of the planet, so they are all bent down. They all collectively feel it. And then you pass a few hours later and you see they all rise up and are following the sun. that is not by heating, but by the strength that reaches the soul, that you follow to receive. (3:30).
Any other question

Q: .. CERN in Switzerland was trying to create a Black Hole, as far as we understand from the outside it has not functioned ,, failure .. they want to try again ..
K- Let me come into it. The thing is scientist never fail, they just don't achieve what they go for because they haven't understood the conditions. Maybe they achieved something else, (3:32). but because they were not looking for it they missed. The CERN is heavily financed and backed by the Iranian scientists, and government, one of the major contributors is the Iranian government. Because I know a couple scientists that are there. They look for a single thing , and then they miss a lot which has happened because they are not interested. But later on they found out what they ignored …

Q: .. Some physicist fear they could make accidents , problems
K- Creating black hole, is the knowledge we already have. You can do it, creation of plasma, or ?? Gans. You don't need to go to CERN to do it. If you read my paper about creation of BH. it should be very easy for many of you to produce it. (3:34). But one of the biggest fear of these scientists … what would it suck in .. they have some valid concern, but in eh condition of their knowledge, this is the problem…

Scientists in CERN have other interests outside..

(3:36).
Q; I think some of these people's concerns

K- CERN has 80% military application and 20% civilian, we know this. CERN has never been built for civilian purpose .. Now the Chinese are trying to make a bigger system them CERN. ..

Defense laser T. It's not just faster speed

(3:38). Initially was to build a collective plasma laser beam ..

Q: . can we hope that CERN will slowly disappear and no use anymore.
K- Maybe, I have the same concern with the plasma T. There is some concern. I looked at this some years ago, because … some of the people who were during my time of education in Queen Mary, went to CERN ..

I came to a conclusion at that time . (3:40).
This BH will not be created in the center of the (reactor) it will be created in the center of the CERN. If you 1 kilometer, it won't happen in the center of this ring, it will happen in

They create the boundary of the BH..
The plasma works through its center ..

(3:42).

If you can produce this you an suck all the energies ofteh U because then it feeds the center. This is the beginning of the end, but would the BH suck everything in? (3:44). So on the other hand means they haven't reached it .
all their electronics would have been interfered with.
Plasma saturation overrides matter state.

Q; Aren't they running an enormous risk?
K- Not really , the mass of the rocks will absorb the energy ..

(3:46).
If they would have built tunnels from the center to the rings they would have seen a lot.

(3:48).

Q: .. this weapon T,
K- This is the American mentality ..

Where in the ethos of the KF, (3:50). we are giving so much knowledge that man does not kill, we achieve peace without weapons. As I said to president Obama … when we gave him the Peace Treaty, … he wrote a very long 2 page letter to me, and he started with the worst thing, he said, "Dear Mehran." He just took my heart, I said, now I know what I am going to get from him. And he wrote in there … he was trying to explain that why he has to develop weapons T, have the most advanced weapons T to be able to create peace by being a superior power, by being able to kill and destroy as much as possible. And I wrote to him … I said, Dear Obama.. my way and your way are two totally different and they will never meet. It's how we reach it.
Q:
K- It's the essence of superiority by who paid your bill. This is what I said very recently, we don't sell our souls. If you knew what I have gone through to keep what we have, and the way we have, you don't even want to know. And I still stand, I lost my children, I lost my home, I lost everything possible, my health, but I stand by my ethos. (3:52).
Thursday when I was teaching in the center my house was locked, and I became homeless. Again, by those who betrayed the Foundation. They knew I was in the teaching center and they broke in and I became homeless, again by the same misconduct Belgium's. I paid a lot for the Foundation. This is not unfortunate, this is how I paid ..
Q: I showed to everybody on the website
They took everything from me in Saravo.
K- But the thing is what we live, and what we believe in is 2 different things. (3:54).
Q: But if you keep your personal Ethos. you will get everything you need to live . I now have everything to live .. but within me I have peace, if I would have listened to them , what would have become I don't know .. where would my inner peace have gone, and without that inner peace there is no reason to live.
K- You see it's the ethos we live by. When I found out how Derek, and Alan Sterling was using the KF, how he was actually using his own server as an IP to see who is coming in and who are the children to pick up. For me it was straight cut to go for it, even though we saw the damage that came to us. Now we see the same structure has come up on the

same basis, the same people, trying to setup a website to get the new women and the children into it, by "sisterhood' and the rest, to pick up your IP's to see how many of your children and your family will disappear by the new structure they are trying to setup, again by the Belgium's.

(3:56).
You will see invitations with F links. …

(3:58).

I have to protect you too. .. even when we come in touch with the U Community, their health has to be protected … this is part of the ethos
(4:00).
This is part of the ethos of universal knowledge ..

we care for them more than we care for ourselves ..

Q: .. (4:02). as I am learning this knowledge and all the steps of creations ..
why when they understood the knowledge it didn't change them (Belgium's)?
K- They never understood the knowledge .. this is the essence of it. People who came with clandestine activities, their work and their way, they never understood the knowledge. Show us what they contributed anything into the development. They never, they pretend, we have seen many of them. .. And those who made a screw and they went, they found out the screw doesn't fit anything, even they thought it was the biggest innovation and invention. The reality is the totality of understanding, we plan for the safety and we progress in that direction for the safety. And the safety of the others, especially in the world of creation has to be paramount to ours. (4:04). If you give a knowledge and you have a fear what they might do with it, you had better don't give a knowledge. .. but with the joy that I give, that you progress ..

elevate the soul of the collective .. counts a lot. You just become aware of the family .. now we have found our distant cousins.

(4:06).

Q: .. before I never appreciated my existence

(4:08).
..
K- .. if you look at the bigger structure of your existence, as a UC member, when you came to the F, .. I look at it from the soul, you have initiated the first steps with the .. Brazil and Iran, and will extend to America, Israel, in a way a soul serves when it goes into sincerity. We always use a spark to start a fire, but in how we control that fire to give warmth or to burn down is the responsibility of the man who starts the fire, and many of us we don't see the significance of what we do, and what we achieve, with a little actions we take, because in a way we see it as humbleness to serve, it doesn't matter what it is,

(4:10). and in that process we create conditions, because we are sincere to serve the soul takes us to do. .. the outcome as to what it will be, is to take the step in a sincere way. And if you pre-understand what is going on, and you take steps to do it, yes. But if you go to the position of being able to create condition to harm, you'll be harmed beyond, harmed behind. In the process mankind has to be correct in what it does … the whole structure of the UC goes the same way. As long as we don't become arrogant .. we reach our goal. .. it doesn't mean we have to all the time be in that position, we wait for the time we are there to give for …

Q: .. when you become arrogant you loose that joy. ..
K- No the people who become arrogant, they have a new type of joy
Q; .. when you are humble.
K- You are not in their pocket. (4:12).

K- I was talking to a priest and I explained to them, even if they do things the wrong way, it will end up the right way ..
But are they doing the right thing ..

Q: when you have the joy of the soul it's unconditional . you have it 24/7
K- I am going to tell you something Azar, do you fall in love part-time when you are asleep or awake, or are you always in love.
Q:

K- It is what I call English mentality, (4:14). when we paid our employees they come and collect their wages ..
they budget their pleasures and time them.
K- When you work to live, you don't understand the pleasures ..

(4:16). People of the F should not need to work to have food, to have health security, . and 50% of their wages to government. ..
It's the humanity has to change the ethos of work ..

Thank you for today.

I will not separate the teaching with the ethos and scientific together, I always teach them together ..
(4:18).

I hope we go much further ..
we might show something, but first it will be shown to the world leaders that they understand we are in charge of the new condition on the basis of equality and peace.

(4:20). 351 KSW

END

352nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 29, 2020

Next level of Universal Knowledge
Cornerstone of knowledge creation is how the first atom was created
Invisible Plasmas - Universes planetary Systems
How to bring any plasma in touch with Inertia to create any element
Man has the ability to create a soul of any element
Man can create a perfect soul - not cloning
Choose in which dimension to manifest yourself, and the color of eyes
Languages are learned through the essence of the emotion of being
We can dictate the destiny of our existence in the physical dimension
Able to absorb the fields of Universe
If we can control Interactions of STM with STP - Eradicate Genetic Defects

How the First Atom is formed in detail *** Break Through Deuterium

By conversion of neutrons to electron and proton man can create new matters
Man needs this knowledge to enter the Universal Community
New Science is Not Fusion - Amalgamation of Field Forces
Size of Neutron is Different in Each Universe - Common Denominator
The common denominator is not neutron, but fundamental rays photons and particles
KF will release systems to demonstrate this
We will change the plasma of an environment - like with Corona
New Systems - Walk in with Corona, Walk Out Without Corona - Permanently

Fundamental Rays are the Mother, the Creator
Fields (Rays) Bounce off their own Environment as well Get Absorbed

The Structure of STM - Collection of Field Forces held in their Energy Level
No "Dark Matter" - Dark Plasma - Lack of Interaction with Environment
For Plasma to Manifest Doesn't Need a Perfect Fit - Leftover Fields Released
Isotopes are Leftover Plasmatic Fields that Still Manifest
If Plasma Matches close enough it will Manifest
If create conditions have everlasting supply of what you need
Fundamental Ray part connects to Creator - Planet part to Physicality
Instead of Increasing STM - Burn a hole - Create Envelops
14 Days to Establish Soul in Womb of Mother
Deeper Understanding of Creation of the Soul to understand Totality
(Question on karma not answered ..)
Create a Soul with 5 Cups - Experiment with Different Inertia
A Center within a Center, within a Center …
Every Soul Becomes a Star
Companion Energy OR Interacting Energy

Different Rays make up Different Qualities of Personality - Universal Rainbow
Effects of Cesarean Birth - Plasma Point of View

Painless Birth through EU
The process is we transfer the soul of the child from the womb of the mother in the dimension of its physicality, to manifest itself outside. This is something which the F is already working on
the man can live in both dimension, that one doesn't become a hostage to the other.
Soul of Child Will Create a Perfect Physicality
Beautiful Indian Devi Shares with Mr. Keshe - A Divine Person
Everything Out of the Nothingness - Who Created the Fields
Where has all the Energy Come From?
I am the Creator, (2:06). and in essence I created all within Me, from Me, and through Me.
The UC Invites the Rothschild's Family to Sign Peace Treaty
We ask Rothschild's to elevate the soul of the UC
It's a New Dispensation - No one can Stop It
Explain the Origin of Hydrogen
Not Every Passing Plasma will Convert to H
Core of this Planet is H Based Plasma - Why so much H
We Explain in more Depth that you can Convert to Totality of Knowledge
Soul Taught by Gaps of Silence - You repeat Back in Words
one by one, many of you will return the message

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). .. … It's the first time ever we rounded it 12 hours from the first day we started. We started about 7 years ago about this time, and we used to start at 4 AM with Mr. Rick Crammond. Now we managed to delay for 12 hours and do it at 4 PM afternoon for the first time. .. Thank you very much Rick for being there such a long time, during the late night early morning .

In so many ways, we are very upbeat, very **happy to teach in the next level of the knowledge of the Universal Knowledge**. What this means as I explained some 2 - 3 weeks ago, as of last week we entered the knowledge that is used in the U, not the knowledge which the man has gathered over time, in bits and in a way, he has progressed. Mankind has been positive in being able to at least ignite his brain in a way of understanding part of the work of the U, and this in his own environment and his matter state. As we said, we have to understand the totality of the science of the U, that as we entering in the deep space, we know what we are doing, we know how we can use everything, we cannot go as I said with a donkey, (:08). trying to use a spaceship, and the knowledge of it, how to handle a donkey and try to fly in a SS or further on, within **the structure of the energies, which is hidden within the structure of the body of the man, in different shapes or forms, we call it a soul, the totality, the center, the son of**

the man. In so many ways, when in the holy books we read about he son of the man, the son, not as a son, but sun as a light, enlightenment. And this is interesting to understand the creation, the cornerstone of how life, and how energies lead to creation of the first atomic structure, first molecular structures. First understanding of the energies of the U, in their motion.

Knowledge of the Universe - We Need to Know How First Atoms Created

In the last couple of weeks as **we opened the Knowledge of Universe (KU) we explained in a very simple way how atoms, or how first plasma were created**. But in reality, we have never fully understood the structure of elements of the creation. Do we have atomic structure in the plasma, which means, fields interact but they never create the dimension of matter state as we see it. How do they exist? How does the first atom ever been created? Do we call an atom, a atom of H, which is an electron and a proton, or energy balance of the 2, or do call a combination of the atom as totality of the energies, (:10). of balanced fields of the proton, neutron, only in the center, and collecting electron on the boundary of the energy. **But how do we get the first electron and proton in the center of an atom? In a what we call, Deuterium**. How has it got in there? How is it created? **What is the cornerstone of the creation, what is to understand of the totality of the knowledge of the creation**? How do you put the 2 together to get what you need? Where does the essence of the creation of the atom come from? What dictates the M field strength of a plasma of a neutron? What dictates the size of a electron?

In space we need to understand this if we are going to survive and we are going to create a condition of life, and systems that we can live, we can utilize the energies of the U. In the present knowledge of physics, In the present knowledge of atomic and nuclear physics, we don't understand. We have never been explained, how an atom of D come to exist? How does a H atom as a single proton and electron exist? And what forces H to be both, in the dimension of single Proton and electron, (:12). and single neutron, electron, and a proton. Where does the essence of the creation comes from, where and how these plasmas in upper atmosphere, or from the interaction from the fields of the U upon each other, create these plasmas?

Invisible Universes Only in Plasmatic State

Mankind has to become clear about one point, atomic H, atomic D, atomic T, or a neutron is not specifically characteristics of G of fields environment like Earth's atmosphere, like Moon, like other stars. **We have the same things within the space gap of the U, between the planetary systems,** between the solar systems, between every other thing. U by the interaction of the fields continuously produces these plasmas, these M fields. That for themselves they create environments within the structure of the U, that **they create what we call invisible stars, invisible solar systems**, invisible what we cannot see, but not being in a matter state of more or less, planetary system. What this means? It means mankind in the space will travel in fast moving environments, that suddenly realizes that he is traveling within the structure of the solar system, or planetary system which is just only in the form of the plasma, and has not physicality. **And if we**

enter such a position with a specific energy characteristics of a spaceship, or even the STM, (:14). these environments could change suddenly into a matter state, because we changed suddenly the dimension of the strength of the fields in that environment. In the course of the travel into the depth of the U, mankind will come across this. Our systems will come to understand the existence of the plasmatic U, plasmatic stars and planetary systems , that they stay in a massive energy pack, and with the present systems that the man has we do not have the understanding and the detection of the confirmation of their existence.

In the coming time, now that we have developed the universal flight systems we will be, and we have to understand these. **One of the cornerstone of the knowledge is understanding of the creation of the first atom, be it in the plasma state, be it in the matter state, be it out of the creation of the interaction of the matter or plasma together**. In the structure of the new plasma physics, in the dimension of U, we have for the first time explained how is an atom of H or D is created. We have just accepted it. We have never explained the depth of it. We have never understood the principle behind its creation. In so many ways, we need to understand this, we have to understand how an atom, especially atom of a higher order, are created. How come we have so many single neutrons, (:16) in the environment of our atomic structure of heavy element. How do these manifest themselves in plasmatic conditions.

The **biggest dilemma for the present nuclear and plasma physicists is to explain how we can create an entity, in magnitude, in strength and size of a neutron.** We have never managed to do this. Our knowledge with everything we have, **our scientists have not managed to fully understand the structure and create a single neutron, and then control and watch the cycle of its life, its decay, its atomic decay, what we call neutron as a fundamental plasma**, that it's existence and its interaction as a field with, the field of its environment, leads to the losses of energy due to field friction, that plasma of a neutron cannot sustain life as it is. What does dictate the point of the division of the neutron? It's unknown up to now. And what dictates how much will we taken from, or given to, that certain electrons finds a space gap and distance from the center of the matter element.

Questions about Plutonium and Electron Orbits and Inertia States

One of the **biggest questions I put to many scientists and during my student** time to the nuclear physicist, (:18). is very simple. We say we have **plutonium, what electron in the orbits of plutonium or uranium belongs and connected to which proton. And what is, it's sister neutron, do we always have only a specific electrons in a specific position in the nucleus of the element that covered that position, and due to its existence confirm its position in the structure of the whole atomic structure**. And how come in the plasma of physics we see one, and when we bring it into interaction of the physical matter state of Inertia**, it breaks itself up into electrons and protons and manifests itself as a solid uranium**.

In Universe have to Convert Plasma to Matter

In the understanding of universal work, we need to understand these, because in the U mankind will come in touch with matters much, much heavier by order of magnitudes, plasmatic environments than any matter state man knows up to now. Or in the sub-atomic, the understanding of the work of the U does not come by bypassing certain fundamental principles and understanding. And the present physicists, as much as the present KS have to understand these (:20). as in the coming time in the space, you become cosmologists, you become the physicists. It's you who has **to understand and analyze, and understand the fundamental structure of any plasma, and how can we bring the center of this plasma in touch with the Inertia of a plasmatic field to create a plasma of an element, or with the Inertia of the matter state, and convert the same plasma to matter state of its existence**.

With New Knowledge Man can Create a Soul of any Element

In a way we have to understand this, that in the depth of the space we should be able to create any matter by directly or indirectly introducing the Inertia and MG field forces of the environment, to manifest the matter or the plasma according to the need of the man. If you understand this we will understand a simple fact that **man with this new knowledge has the ability to create a soul of any element.** And this is the major understanding which the humanity and the rest of the, what we call, the systems of U, have to, we have no choice, to come to understand.

Man can Create a Perfect Soul

But it is not strange that by collective energies of the given environment to create the soul, to create the existence. **We do that in the womb of the mother, we bring two different fields together, and from their interaction, (:22). we create the soul of the child**. Then the soul of the child has a measurement, has an understanding of the strength, and if we get to this point, then we become the creator of the souls. We decide the creator of the creation, what to create. And when we create that, and we bring it in interaction with the Inertia, or M field of its environment, would it change to a fish, or would it change to a man. Have we, or can we get so advanced that we can create in essence the strength of the STM, that when we introduce it to atmospheric condition of this planet, as it creates gold and silver, we shall create man. In the old way in Farsi, we used to say. ?? means God forbid. But now God allows, we are taught, we understand, and scientific organizations have to endeavor to understand more of. If making what I call, cloning, now we have to **understand the essence of the truth of the soul, that we don't need to clone, that we can lead to the creation of the perfect soul**, that through its existence through interaction of the fields of its environment will change to what is the desire of the man to enjoy, and not to possess.

Man will Choose Which Dimension to Manifest - Matter or Field State

The teachings are become more, in a way of you triggering your own knowledge. (:24). Looking in a broader way at the totality of the knowledge, **and in essence trying to**

create a condition that a package of energy, according to its strength can exist, and absorb, and give, and coexist with other elements and convert to what man needs at the point of the need. Understanding of the work of the creation, the same way. It just needs a little bit more observation, a little more depth of understanding, in understanding the totality. **Where does the man will end his own cycle**? Do we restructure our physicality, and in approaching a position of desire, we manifest ourselves from the interaction of the fields of our souls, and the soul of the planet, or do we manifest ourselves from the interaction of the STM and the Inertia field forces of the planet. **We choose our existence in which dimension we want to manifest ourselves, in a matter state, or in a field state, and in what strength of it**. And in that process with a given M field, (:26). then the structure is decided.

Man will Choose to Change the Color of Eye, etc

In so many ways, in the coming time, the **mankind will decide through the interaction of the fields, as they understand more of, in respect to the environment and the Inertia, and in respect to the field sources of the soul and the planet, to change the color of their eye** by choice, to change the color of hair by choice, to change the structure short, tall, blond, blue, mankind now is given a choice and the T to be able to be able to reach this point, and this is part of the KU, this is a universal knowledge, because as you enter in the U you can decide how you will look to the man from planet Zeus. Maybe yellow color from man of Zeus is a sign of love, and a red rose could be death.

Don't Learn Language - Exchange the Essence of Emotion of the Being

Then you have to understand the strength of the soul of the what we call the KU. Then you understand, **you don't need to learn the language, you only need to learn the essence of the emotion of the being**, and the language of understanding will be spoken through the fields of the U and exchanged between the 2 souls. (:28).

We Can Dictate Destiny of Our Existence - Absorb Fields of Universe

In reality, we have been given, **now we are in possession of a knowledge that we can dictate the destiny of our existence in the physical dimension**. Do I want to change my position of physicality, in a hundred year, in 200 year, would I like to be shown I am 18 after 3,000 years. Or have the energy strength of a wise man ?? With the new understanding do I want to possess the knowledge of the existence? Do I want to develop a T which will effect the total existence of the man, and at the same time would I be able to create a condition to **bring the absorption of the fields of the U in my possession**?

Control Interactions of STM with STP - Eradicate Genetic Defects

In today's teaching I try to explain **the fundamental understanding of the creation of the atomic structure**. This was explained in the past few days to some of the KS, and it is as I said, **when we share with one, we share with many**. And in that process mankind has to understand, (:30). the structure of the creation of his soul, and its existence. As we

say, as 2 plasmas interact, the interaction of the fields of the 2 plasmas, lead to creation of the friction, it could be light or another element, as we see the interaction of the fields of the soul of the Earth and the Sun, will lead to creation of matter state of planet and leads to creation of its Inertia. Then what would happen when **the STM interacts and we control with the soul of the physicality of the man, then we can in essence, by understanding this eradicate any genetic defect in any human race**, or anyone in the space. **If you understand how to interact the STP in the matter strength, and in the energy strength, and in the plasma field strength with the STMs field strength**. Maybe one day mankind will come to a point that no child will be born with no, at all, zero defect, perfect children according to the structure of the physical and biological structure of the matter state of the life on this planet.

First Atom - Interaction of STP and STM

So in essence, how is the first atom created? (:32). When we bring the STP and STM together, the interaction of the fields creates the physicality of the man, and it maintains that physical condition, we call it the body of the man. And when in the essence of the creation of the U, mankind understand this, man in the world of the science should be able soon to develop T, that would lead to understanding of the new science, science of the plasma, science of understanding the work of the universal plasma.

How the first ATOM IS FORMED - Main Teaching**** Deuterium

In the **interaction of the fields, the residue fields leads to creation of the plasmas**. This we know for a long time. When we created these plasmas, in understanding of the structure and the interaction, they create what we know as "twinity," they interact with each other, and in that process of interaction, some loose energy, and some gains energy, and at a given point, **when the interaction of the 2 fields cannot sustain the totality of the energy, due to the losses to the environment**, (:34). something very simple happens. The one which has held to more energy, or plasmatic condition, will stay. **The one who has lost will split, and lead to creation of first atomic structure**. As this (the 2 that were split) still interacts with the totality of the 2 (of itself), and this (the plasma that did not split) interacts with the totality of one entity (all 3), and in total you see the structure of an atom. In reality, and creation of what we call, **atomic Deuterium, comes from the interaction of 2 neutrons**. That as 1 looses fields as a twin set, it leads to creation of a proton, electron and a neutron, which the interaction of they by themselves, creates that atmospheric environment, which manifests itself as a single atom. Then in the interaction of these fields, with the fields, or planetary fields of a space, it lead us to the creation of the matter state. So **we can have the existence of both plasma and matter state simultaneously in both dimensions from any elements, depending on what we condition the environment to, that, what that plasma will manifest itself in the form of**. (:36).

In so many ways, for **the first time in the world of T, science, and physicists**, subatomic physics **we understand how the first atoms are created**, where they come, from the interaction of the M fields of 2 what we call, volume of fields in plasmatic

condition, that in loosing one, one divides itself to maintain the property of the interaction between the 2 original neutrons, and hence leads to creation of what we call, twinity of electron, proton, and neutron.

Why Additional Neutrons in Some Elements - They Can Split - form new elements

Then what has been **one of the biggest dilemmas in the world of physics, has been how some elements have additional neutrons in the space gap of their elements of protons, where we find less electrons in comparison to the neutron existence. Would there be a time when the neutrons in the atom will split and become another electron and proton without the structure breaking up. Yes,** from now on, these things are possible. In a way, in the nuclear atomic physics of the U, (:38). we can allow every neutron to be converted into an electron and a proton on its own, and then at the same time due to interference and interaction between the fields of the new entity, create a new material that man did never know can exist, **by conversion of neutrons to electron and proton within the center of any nuclei, or nucleus of any element, man can increase in the new dimension and create new matters** that has never been achieved. But by creating a M field environment of holding, new elements can be created. Today's knowledge is deeply embedded in the plasma T of the space, embedded in the plasma T of the U, and as I taught you about the 5 Cups, in the coming time this knowledge, the teaching of today, becomes the cornerstone and in a way, the "alph" in the alphabet of the universal knowledge of plasma. If you do not know how the first atom is created how do you want to handle the bigger or convert. (:40).

The creation of atomic structure and the fundamental atom, and Deuterium **will be one of the keys for mankind entering to U Community knowledge of creation, without it, mankind will be paralyzed**. The knowledge will not be complete, and forever as you never understood the initial algebra, how do you want to do heavy calculus and the rest of it**? The cornerstone of the teaching, what I call, the creation of the fundamental plasma, and the fundamental atom**, as we have seen in the past week and today, is the stepping stone for mankind to learn how to change and create matter and elements in the U.

New Science is Not Fusion - Amalgamation of Field Forces

How can we create the condition that the 2 plasmas of a neutron can come together that they can lead to the creation of atom? At the moment**, human race has only, has achieved the division of the atom to create new elements. What we call the fusion of elements has not been possible,** not even in the simple state of it. But if you understood the teaching of today, (:42). mankind can create any element in the U, without the creation of the fusion. But **by creating the amalgamation of the field forces of the U in 1 package, that in the presence of the creation of the G field forces of the central Principle Matter of the Unicose, then the size, the shape, and the energy field forces** of that single neutron, or fundamental plasma is dictated.

Size of Neutron is Different in Each Universe - Common Denominator

Do not forget if you have read the books, **the size of the neutron in this U is very much different to the U next to us, and other Universes, because due to the fundamental strength of the center, and the environment of the cosmos of the Unicose allows**. Then that dictates the strength of the neutron, or the amount of the energies which are within the neutron, in each U. The common denominator is not the neutron**, the common denominator is the fundamental rays, and photons, and particles, which have no structure but dynamic field forces of their creation, and in interaction with field forces of their environment.** The teaching of today might be heavy for some of you, but those who understand will be able to break into the space T, for production of everything they could imagine, from the STM to the H, in existence.

I have been asked to explain that you understand. (:44). **I cannot explain it any simpler then this**. In the coming time, in **the new universal dynamic systems** which you will see from the KF we will **show the creation of these elements**. The H, the creation of the fundamental plasma, neutron, in a simple systems. KF team has reached the point in Research and development, to the point that new systems, new T in the space development and motion, according to the laws of the U **will be released**. As I said to the HKF we try to release 2 new systems a month, that it breaks through and in a way will overcome bypass present laws and understanding of the physics of the present time, in the knowledge of the memory of the man.

In a short time **we will show the new fundamental flight system, which uses the universal flight system, and not as you are used to with UFOs or the others**. This is a knowledge beyond the present knowledge of humanity, but in essence it's the knowledge of Unicose that will be shared amongst the man. And part of the structure of this will be **the creation of the dynamic, what we call, memory banks. In a way, as you hold the ball you can speak any language in the U, (:46). as you understand it as the emotions of the fields**. These systems in the coming weeks in a very slow but rapid way will be released.

Not in Single Plasmas - Changing the Plasma of an Environment
We do not work in the dimension of single plasma (Pl), or single core, we work in changing the Pl of an environment in a very rapid way, where life can be changed. In a way, for example, when you enter a building, any diseases which could be preset, anyone who moves in this environment will not have, as we match the environment of the true essence of the perfect body. You walk in with diabetic and walk out with it. **But not temporarily, but in essence ?? and resetting the essential point where has been the creator of this condition**.

New Systems - Walk in with Corona, Walk Out Without Corona - Permanently

By end of this month you will see 3 to 4 new universal based systems, which is never seen in public. We will offer T that even with ?? as it happens in the U, you can walk into the system and within 5 - 10 minutes walk out without any Corona, or any possibility to catch this again. The Corona systems will be shown for the first time next week in

Linz, Austria. We are set to break through (:48). the world of science in a very deep way, and there is nothing more deeper to do, then this moment to change the course in respect to Corona. **Two of these units are getting assembled and will be placed in the center. Those of you who have Corona can walk in, spend 5 to 10 minutes in, walk out without Corona**. The more advanced version of these will be changed into what we call the Enhancement Systems. You wish gold and you make gold, but now we use the universal systems and not the present T. As I said, we'll punch drunk the world science and T in the next 5 months, that man forgets about most of the things he made to kill, to destroy and feel more powerful than the others to enforce their will.
Are there any questions, or have we understood before we teach more and nobody understands?

R: Well there are some very big ideas you have been divulging today .
K- **These are not ideas, we have the systems and T to deliver.** A new T has been released to the scientific team of KF in past days, (:50). unknown to man, and this brings the new dimension. And this is the beginning of many things, that gradually will filter down through the teachings, and through the U Community, and through the structure of the KF in teaching. These new T have never been seen but has been taught and getting developed that can show their effect collectively.

Fundamental Rays

R: .. you mentioned the **creation of the fundamental rays**, I was wondering, if that is part of the process of this creation of materials and basically the key to creating any element of the U, that we wish, that makes sense, but the creation of these fundamental rays that's a big one, so .. **are those fundamental rays present around us now, and do we sort of open up a space for them, like in the creation of a vacuum** and that kind of thing, or is the creation of these rays more .. **or you have to setup conditions in a certain way to create those rays, rather than unveil them**? Could you say more..
K- **Both. In both ways, these fundamental rays, are rays that any element in the U can be made out of**. One ray has the power to create plutonium, (:52). uranium, H, and any other elements, and **even in the strength of the ray, exists the strength of the STM and beyond.**

Fundamental Rays are the Mother, the Creator

Fundamental rays are what we call, the Mother, the Creator, they are continuously created and continuously used. It's interaction and collection of the fundamental energies of the fundamental, what we call, plasmatic fields, that their collective existence leads to the creation of these rays. Fundamental rays are in essence the creators of the ?? life, in any essence, shape or form. The only difference with them is they are on a high vast moving condition, **as rays they cannot be stand still, so though they can reach at any point, in interaction with the fields of the (U) environment manifest themselves according to the field strength of the Inertia of the environment in a collective matter**, or energy of that environment. In a way, some of the what we call, what we see on planet Earth, like the huge gold mines, come from one single ray, in conversion of its

energy, in interaction of the field forces of the planet, (:54). leads to creation of one entity in such a mass and vast environment. **Usually fundamental rays lead to creation of the inner sanctum structure of the cores of planet, and they usually reach there and they enhance it, and by delivering such a vast amount of energy we see the explosion, or repositioning of the planetary system or star**.
Any other question

Fields (Rays) Bounce off their own Environment as well Get Absorbed

R: what's the difference between a ray and a field, do rays travel in basically straight lines, unless they encounter some sort of Inertial thing to slow them down, like you mentioned just now, they are active ..
K- They bounce off, depending on the field strength, **they bounce off their own environment as much as they get absorbed into their environment**. It depends on the speed, strength, and position of the fields of the plasma.
R: in a sense they are always in one kind of environment or another, even if they are in space. .. subjected to different conditions.
K- Yeah. (:56).

The Structure of STM - Collection of Field Forces held in their Energy Level

Q: The soul of the Divine is plasma, plasma is our soul, what is the structure?
K- **The structure of the STM is the collective field forces which have and will never reach at a given point on the planet Earth and beyond into matter state. And they still held as in their energy level**.
R: What would that be in relation to the fundamental ray, what is the structure of the soul in relation to those fundamental rays?
K- In a way, **the soul itself could be made from a single fundamental ray, depending on the environment** and what it gives.
R: Okay, that makes sense, we can see how the strength … according to the position and strength basically. Everything finds its position
K- I hope it does (:58).

No "Dark Matter" - Dark Plasma - Lack of Interaction with Environment

Q: The soul is the black matter, or energy or anti-matter what is plasma, is it energy or a wave?
K- Both, but **nothing is a black. Darkness in a Pl is an indication of a lack of interaction of the fields with its environment**.
R: Black is just to our eye matter, basically
K- It's a black, not necessarily ?? received

For Plasma to Manifest Doesn't Need a Perfect Fit - Leftover Fields Released

Q: .. the transition of the plasmatic state into the physicality state. I am still not quite understanding it. ..

K- … the Pl **when it comes in interaction with the plasmatic strength of the matter, what we call Inertia, it'll take, if it has the connection link, if it has the same strength link, field strength, will accept that position to hold or convert some of its plasmas to manifest itself in the matter state**. When a Pl could be let's say, 1.5, and the Inertia is 1, that 1.5 (1:00). can become to accept the Inertia of 1 to manifest as a matter, and 50% of the other half, will be released as plasmatic fields in the environment.

Isotopes are Leftover Plasmatic Fields that Still Manifest

It's **not all tailor made, and it could be a little bit less, but as the common denominator allows it, will convert a smaller Pl into the same matter, that's what we call, isotopes**. Isotopes, in fact, **the Earth creates one standard field let's say for the Cu**, but any energy fields, plasmatic, which falls within the G field forces of the neutron of the Cu, then **it allows the plasmatic condition to accept the position of one of the isotopes of Cu**.
Q: .. that clarifies ..
K- Listen to it again and again until you understand.

I**f Plasma Matches close enough it will Manifest - Can create Fields also everlasting**

Q: .. I was wondering, .. **when the plasmatic state encounters the environment of the existing physicality state**, when it interacts and it comes to where **it is close enough to a matching energetic state, is that the point where the physicality happens**?
K- **yes, more or less**. Because you see, some field of the Pl, let's say it's of gold, but on the service of the planet it's Silica, but the MG field of the Inertia within the structure of the planetary system, which has created the Inertia of gold, will attract that Pl of gold from the space into it. This is why .. gold mines will never cease to exist, if man understands this principle. Most of the materials on the surface of the planet come from the interaction of the fields of MaGrav of the planet and star, and its solar system field forces, and they just get stacked up, or get built inside. **If we repeat the same environment, with the same availability of the M fields of the Pl, or create such a condition, above the surface of the Earth, compared to what is inside we can produce the material inside continuously for everlasting supply of anything you need**.
Q: Ok.. (1:04).

Fundamental Ray part connects to Creator - Planet part to Physicality

Q: .. About the (fundamental) ray becoming a soul, and you said it depends on its interaction with its environment. I understand that as the ray comes into contact with different environments then it can manifest itself as a soul. **I am wondering if the ray part, is the part that forms the Creator part of our soul, and the environment forms the other unique aspects of the soul which are particular to that environment, such as our Earth's environment, but our connection to the Creator comes from that fundamental ray**?

K- In **essence you are right**. The **interaction of our soul with the soul of the planet leads to creation of our physical existence**, and if we change anything in it, according to what we change, we'll get difference appearances of physical matter conditions of observations.
Thank you.

Instead of Increasing STM - Burn a hole - Create Envelops

Those of you who understood the teaching of today should be able to make your UFOs by tomorrow. It's so simple. (1:06).
Q: Azar. .. everything in U in terms of Pl is rotating .. MaGrav of the plasmatic center of the Earth, according to itself, and its center and outside, it makes the earth rotate around its axis, because of the Pl MaGrav of the Sun to the Earth, it makes the Earth rotate around the Sun. Now the question is **the STM and physicality is 2 different plasmatic MaGrav strengths, so are they rotating, one against the other one?**
K- One is confining the other one. The STP … is confining by the plasma field forces of the planet.
Q: But if we can get **the STM to have higher strength to the plasmatic MaGrav strength .. compared to the physical soul, we can release the soul? Can we?**
K-.. yes, but what do you think? Can it be done that way?
Q: the only thing we have to do is to increase the strength, the plasmatic MaGrav strength of the soul in comparison to the plasmatic MaGrav strength of the physical soul, (1:08). once we can get that rotation going, it means the soul opens up, the cage opens up and soul comes out.
K- Would it be better to burn it from inside?
Q: What does it mean?
K- a hole and burn it through, then going through all this trouble.
Q: So where is the hole?
K- You create it. In the coming time we'll teach what we call, creation of packages. We talked about this a few years ago, what we call, the new envelopes, for delivery of what we call, information, will be in a totally different structure then we know today. It will be done in the structure of the brain of the man.

Q: .. today I told the KS .. you just brought it up. so tomorrow we'll have our UFO. (1:10).

14 Days to Establish Soul in Womb of Mother

.. **How much time it takes the soul to establish in the womb of the mother, after the interaction between the egg and sperm?**
K- Usually, what we say is about 14 days.
Q: How much ??
K- How much do you think? Forget about what I said, how much do you think?
Q: No please, this is important for me. K- Repeat the question
Q: repeats .. … I think it's before the matter state comes together, but because there is a matter state in the equation, and emotion. (1:12).

It is due for the energy field and environment which I got it in.
K- yeah, you have 1 and arm and 1 leg, what about that?
Q: It's not important in physicality, I need only submission of the soul, that is what is important for me now.
Wang Lyn: I read book Flower of Life, it says, after 8 cells are created and then the soul, .. when the STM is created, or is the STM exactly come from directly from the fundamental ray directly into the body ??
K- Go back on the skin and see how it is created. or flat cheese .
The understanding of the knowledge is how the fields interact and their interaction in respect to the fields of the soul of the planet, allows life in the womb of the mother to take shape, (1:14). and then in the progressive development in the shape of this plasma leads to creation of physicality of the life. But **the MG field forces of the Earth, still have a huge say on the development of this fetus inside the body** .. even though it's been in the womb of the mother. This if we understand, we can take a lot of things to answer very quickly.

Deeper Understanding of Creation of the Soul to understand Totality

Many deeper understanding, much more deeper understanding of the creation of the soul is needed for mankind to comprehend the totality. As I have said in some of the teachings before, the STM is not just an energy pack, .. it's extension and totality of life, and in essence when it interacts with the physical M field of the planet, what we call, Inertia, then its choice, how it wants to manifest itself.
Any other question. (1:16).

Q: Will a soul's karmic disposition determine a soul's healing potential upon entering a EU?
K- What do you mean.
R: I am assuming .. would be their karma a person has .. position of their soul .. the sum of a persons, what their tendencies are, their habits, or their soul habits …
K- What has karma to do with it? What does karma to do with it, or what we call karma? Where are Mr. Rick .. (1:18).

Go to a Break . short memory of Shandor , 1 year his passing. Core Member. …

(1:26) Video of Shandor from his wife .. (1:30).

K- .. Memory of Shandor, one of the cornerstone, of the F, Core team of the KF, and .. in he put so many joys, memories, and wisdoms.
Are there any other questions .

Create a Soul with 5 Cups - Experiment with Different Inertia

K- I want to ponder a question to all the KS, if you **make the 5 Cups, in a way to create the soul, doesn't matter in a living, plant, or solid, or in a gas, and keep the G field**

forces of the systems, Cup #5, the same, but change the strength, (1:32). different combination of the Inertia, what do you think might happen to the structure of the soul, and structure of the physicality? Would you be manifested in 1 second as an O, and next as a cat. Or would you be manifested as the same entity with different shapes and colors. If any of you KS try to do this, but **in the true essence, not in singularity, would you be able to see how you would look in another dimension, and the field strength of the U, do not forget that the U itself has its own constant MG field center.**

A Center within a Center, within a Center …

We are centered to another center, which is centered itself to another center. So would it be, or would you be able to exist if you change the Inertia strength of the U. Would we all change, as we see the Inertia absorbs, and attracts gold, CO2 or whatever. What would the Inertia of the U create from the field strength of the STM?

Every Soul Becomes a Star

Then maybe you understand when we said, **every soul becomes a star in the dimension of the U. (1:34). As its MG field in respect to the field center Inertia, in a given space matches the STM, becomes the seed of the star**. Then would every soul created in this U, will find a place and space to manifest itself, in the dimension of the creation of the Creator. How much are you open to understand the totality, and not just in the macro, or in the micro, but have to understand the totality of the essence of the creation in all dimensions. How will it look in one dimension, and how it will behave in another.

Companion Energy OR Interacting Energy

This is the **cornerstone of universal teaching**, to understand the interaction of the field of a plasma with any given position, and condition, and a strength in the dimension of the U, both as a companion energy, or as interacting energy. **It becomes companion energy, it becomes what we call, the 2 neutrons, and when it is interacting, it becomes the creation of new plasma and conditions**. Would the change in the Inertia, create different color of the skin for the soul and the physicality, and how this will effect the school of the thoughts of the soul, when it comes in interaction with the others. When you are an orange skin do you behave different and think different, then when you are green skin? (1:36). But you are still a man, you still understand the limitation of the human life. Extend your horizon, don't stick to one thing, and then see what happens. And then if we can produce systems, which can break through the dimension of physicality.
Any question

Different Rays make up Different Qualities of Personality - Universal Rainbow

Q: .. the **different rays or qualities of the different rays make up the quality of our personality of each individual**, and the understanding of these qualities, can you give us the insight into what area of knowledge each person will be good at, for example, as an

artist or a scientist, and virtues and vices of these rays depends on how we respond to them, some ideas on these rays structures, is there 7 major rays with qualities, and sub-rays could be a major study understanding who we are and what area of interest we would be suited in this life.
K- That was a very long question, break it up
R- The basic question is, (1:38). do these rays produce qualities in the make up of each individual? ..
K- Yes, of course .
R- Are there 7 major rays,
K- Maybe, because they talk of a rainbow. But have we eve seen a universal rainbow?
R: No because it would be invisible to our eyes.
K- Yeah, but when you see a universal rainbow, it doesn't limit to 7. Mankind will see it when you cross many of the solar systems**. Sometimes when you leave galaxies, on the interface of their field interaction you see them**. If you look into the depths of the U and look for galaxies, you can watch it, how they behave.

Effects of Cesarean Birth - Plasma Point of View

Q: We are created in the womb of the mother in the water, during the birthing process we transition into an air atmosphere, (1:40). how **does a cesarean birth effect and soul and physicality, compared to a vaginal birth due to the different G and atmospheric pressures** the child experiences.
K- **A lot. There is a lot of research has been done on this in the behavior of children born by cesarean and those by natural birth**, and .. trapped in the birth tunnel, the precondition before pregnancy, what you call it, delivery, and even the emotion of the mother immediately after the ?? all effects the psychological pattern of the body of the child. . We got to understand something very important to each one of us, the shape of our brain is dictated by the strength of our soul and the interaction of the STP. When you bring a child out through a birth tunnel, the brain is deformed compared to its position, where the soul had the freedom to grow it as it liked in the womb of mother. This creates certain conditions in the structure of the brain which are not reversible. Then the emotion, going through the emotion of the birth, if you go with at cesarean **does the child feel the pain of the cut?** (1:42). Many cesareans go wrong and women are opened up without any anesthetic, or very ineffective anesthetic. We see the trauma of the mother, and trauma of the child. There are a number of studies on these. We see the child are born with totally different behavior then children born with the birth tunnel system.

Painless Birth through EU

In a very short time, in the development of the EU mankind giving birth to the birth tunnel will come to an end. The process is we transfer the soul of the child from the womb of the mother in the dimension of its physicality, to manifest itself outside. This is something which the F is already working on, and we should see this in a very short time to come. We move the soul of the child from the womb of the mother**, at the point of his maturity, that with it follows the physicality**. This is part of the new

conversion of the soul to physicality, that **the man can live in both dimension, that one doesn't become a hostage to the other**. We expect to see the operation of the system in the coming months, where we do not… why should coming to birth be such a painful process for the child and mother, when it has to be joyful. In that process if we can develop T where we can elevate the soul of the child in (1:44). the process of development in transmutation of the energy of the fields, this should be how in the U some races give birth to their existence. Yes, there is a lot of research ..

In coming time, the children of man will not .. it's the choice of the mother to go through, as we chose a cesarean or the birth, or by the transformation of the transit of the soul by the child. .. the process will be very similar …

transfer the soul in a liquid environment that the child still feels the same till the point of the acceptance of life. .. in a gaseous condition. This is part of the new development, and we have already announced the new children of the race of the man do not need to go through the birth tunnel or cesarean. As we know change of environment is a transfer of the soul and physicality of the child from the womb to the dimension of existence.

(1:46). Yes, it will be done. In a very short time you will see the first children born this way …

Soul of Child Will Create a Perfect Physicality

Now we nourish the soul of the child to create the perfect physicality. The children of the future, as now you … Now we tell you are pregnant, (1:48). **this is the way to elevate the soul of the child. And in that language we can do the transformation of the physical life in the dimension of the STM**. These are not far off, these are actually built as part of the EU for delivery of the children, If you go into the EU, if you have been to see it, there is chair there, purposely built for delivery of the children in the dimension of the STM. This is one of the innovations, that we never revealed but now we understand. We elevate the soul of the child that in maturity chooses the life of the man on Earth. The very first children of this system will be born in the coming months. We have developed especially new systems now in the completion to be used for this purpose, we always cared how in physically our child will be born …

Would we get more intellectually based children? Most probably.

(1:50). The Body EU is in fact the soul enhancement too, but you have to, and our scientists have to understand it, that we elevate the soul of totality, and we use it from the time of inception of the child, from the first days or first weeks. As you remember… we care how our children are educated.. .. now we care how their souls are elevated to be perfect. This is another dimension into the teaching, and the system for it is already operational. **The whole system of the EU carries the soul of the creation. Would the next generation to be born, want to fight?** I don't think so. Would our next generations to be born ever know about conflicts? I don't think so. Because we enhance within the soul structure that the physicality understands, has a companion to elevate it if need be.

The hunger for power, wealth, will die with the man, as he has everything in his possession. Our children will produce gold in the palm of their hand, and elevate the soul of another with a twinkle of an eye, as we elevate their souls. When you stand in the research center

(1:52). Everything mankind has touched will become dust in knowledge and T as the new science is released. Don't look in giving birth and going to delivery rooms …

Any other question.

Beautiful Indian Devi Shares with Mr. Keshe - A Divine Person

Q: Salomeia. .. My name is Aromaya and means peace and I am very happy because God or "God-ness," **4th plasmatic ray, sent me the opportunity to meet you**, because it's my destiny, you know.
K- Where are you from?
Q: I am Romainian, my background is Hindi, Hindustani.
K- How come? (1:54).
Q: .. My ancestors came from India, my spirituality is different form Europe.
K- You are a Romanian Indian.
Q: Yes. As far as I understood **your theory is a theory of everything**. I was very much in love with Physics ..
K- I didn't like Physics.
Q: And international relations. That's why I am interested in the theory of everything, **to explain the Earth is but one country and I am the Universe. As a human being I am the totality**.
K- There is an old saying, that the Earth is but one country and mankind its citizens.
Q: Yes, .. **myself I am the Universe, I am the totality**.
K- Yes.
Q; If you understand this truth, we'll be healed. This is my philosophy as an Indian, you know. Shakti. We are the Creator, the God-ness.
K- Yes
Q; She is a ray. **I can make a parallel between your knowledge, which is a revelation from the God, from the God-ness. You are a divine person. I can feel it. And your mission is to bring peace on the Earth.** I can help you to do this, (giggles) at my small level. I am a professor myself. (1:56). This is why I came here in your group.
K- Thank you very much.
There is a lot we can do on an international level in spreading the knowledge and peace**. I think by next week this time we'll see, most probably, hopefully a new cycle, movement by world leaders**. And in that process, as we say, the leadership has to come through the science and T, and not through the world of politic. People like you can help a lot to spread the knowledge, to create the knowledge. As you know when we opened the Linz center we met a lot of resistance. People who bent backwards to stop the Linz exhibition center to be opened up. And now we see through the same process the what we call, Austrian government officials in different ways through tourism and promoting the F work. In past week, 10 days, as we stayed there and we showed there is a new science

and a new way, … we have seen that gradually that world of what we call, new knowledge and T, will take hold, will progress, (1:58). and needs people like you to be able take this T across. .. Americans have a very harsh word, .. the words they use for the war. We use the words for the peace. In a way, we need to write a new vocabulary of peace which is related to our science and T. That people can associate themselves with. This is not the old way to want peace, this is a new way, that through science and T we create that condition of peace. People like you can promote this. ..
enjoy the new science .. what it will bring to all of us.

(2:00). Now it's our privilege to deliver, but it needs to be taught ..

Q: Thank you
K-
Q: I am so happy because I was able to talk to your soul (K- thank you very much.) directly and God bless you.

Everything Out of the Nothingness - Who Created the Fields

R: Q: Who created the fields.
K- As I said, book #8 is the origin of, creation of M fields. In so many ways, the creation of the field has come from the strength of one. In essence for it to be created, has become from the interaction of "Nothingness." **In essence the universal fields has come from the interaction of the Nothingness, but of existence of It's own**. (2:02). If you look in the ocean on the sea, **you see out of nowhere waves are created, and we see waves on the surface of the sea, where in fact, it's nothing but water. In interaction of itself, by itself, nothingness out of nothingness**, the wave has been created. In different interaction, so **the rays are created from interaction of nonexistence of the Totality**. In so many ways, still in part of the U we can find these nothingness, but in a wave, Creator of the original fields. We call it, springs in the world of the man, but they come from interaction from the, what we call, no dimension. This is the essence, the creation of the Creator. Maybe for the first time we can explain it this way, that mankind can understand. Man has always been looking for his origins, the Creator, and then we called it whatever, and then we say where the Creator comes from. Now for the first time you might understand, ?? light in the essence of the creation. (2:04).

Where has all the Energy Come From?

We come from nothing and we go back to nothing, but what is that nothing? In essence, creation of the first rays comes from that point. In the future I will explain more and more where the first rays, the first light, the first interactions was created that lead to the creation of the Creator. But the biggest question for mankind is, where has all this energy here come from, that has lead to creation of Unicose and universes. Then the answer is simple, where does the swelling of the oceans come from, and in which way the swelling changes themselves to the wave, and by hitting the shores they become waves, and sounds, and creator of life, or destruction of life. I made man in the

image of Myself, so the science of creation, not only man. I made wave in the ocean from the interaction of the field of myself, that it became the wave that it sails upon.

I am the Creator, (2:06). and in essence I created all within Me, from Me, and through Me.

Never look in the dimension of, only, when it says I made man in the image of Myself. Understand that the whole of creation what you see, in essence part of what was created, and the thing which was created out of. Within the oceans we found life, and within the structure of the Creator we find the life of the U. And then if mankind understands this, mankind has matured to the point of, to the reality of the creation of the Creator. When you sail the oceans, and when you sail the oceans of the U, then you sail the oceans of the Unicose, you understand in essence they are the replication of the essence of the Creator, where the Creator was created out of, and within it lives the totality of its creation, as the wave creates the condition of the existence within, and above, and the totality is the same. I made the Universe in the image of myself, and not the man. (2:08).
Any other question.

Q; …
K- No, no **the teaching is the teaching of the Universe, not the teaching we done up to now, the man. And we told you that before. The teachings will be in-depth, preparing mankind to become the citizens of the Universe in the next 5 months**. Actually it's a very easy course, we did all the past coarse for past 7 years, now we do the easy one. this is how we learn. .. But as I said, now we teach at a higher level, the things we thought up to now, at the lower level becomes much easier to understand. Teaching in the universal makes many of the KS to understand the teaching of the matter state, which we done up to now, much easier. Man will understand the structure of his soul, this way very much faster. And then the rest becomes easier to handle. (2:10). **We bring a revolution, evolution in science in the next 5 months and rapidly we release systems** because man would like to see something.
Next question.

K- We had to move for private reasons, we don't see it on for another months or whatever. So stick back to 9AM CET.
Q: Today I thought we were going to have an experiment.
K- We don't show anymore..
Rick shows ..

(2:12).
R: Not quite, ..

The UC Invites the Rothschild's Family to Sign Peace Treaty

Q: .. as a reaction of your last week's teaching, the UC wants to make a wish concerning the collaboration with the Rothschild's family .. (2:14). We the UC welcome the Rothschild's family and any other organization who are committing to peace, and we

support with our soul, every soul that is here to serve. **We, the UC wish the Rothschild's family to sign the World Peace Treaty and to act in peace. We the UC invite the Rothschild's family to elevate the UC soul**. We are present, the UC.
K- Our negotiation with the group is ongoing, and when we reach the mutual agreement we will let you know. It's a very long road to go, and we'll se. It seems everything is waiting for that point to come. And it seems every point needs structure for it to be given to come. We are looking forward to the change which is about to come, hopefully in the coming days. And with it we will show, in a way, welcoming to the new world leaders new ways of operation. (2:16). I would like to thank the UC for their work and wishes. I know they have woken up and have really taken their position, striving to bring that change in.

We had a meeting of Farsi to Brazilian. Now Farsi to American
and next week Farsi and Chinese ..

We look to the KS who have already elevated the souls, and the knowledge to become part of the structure of the development of the peace in the coming time. .. those who came without the knowledge have always worked to elevate the soul and the work of the F. (2:18). Thank you

Q: .. how is the cerebral Palsy.
K- What you want to give number … it's still ongoing. It's not Cerebral Palsy, its the mentally disadvantaged. ..

Q: .. my question would be. You spoke about these beautiful children, (2:20). who will be manifested in perfect condition. The environment of the Linz Exhibition and all .. will those children have a direct connection with the U Community, will the UC have a presence within that soul ..
K- Yes.

It's a New Dispensation - No one can Stop It

Q; How **would the ray of that soul differ from humanity in the present moment?**
K - They are open to the knowledge of the U. The first child born has become what we call, the origin and all will emanate from her. In so many ways, **mankind will elevate the soul of itself to a new level**. And with it we upgrade, not upgrade, we come to understand more about the creation of the life of the U, then being occupied with the creation of life on this planet. We become more open minded to see beyond, and with it, it creates new opportunities, and new condition for the development of the STM. Our soul will be educated at a universal level then, the man busy with food, work, and living. It's a new dispensation, and no one can stop.
Q: Is this in both dimensions.
K- In all dimensions.
Q: so some of these souls will be in physicality and some not ..
K- They choose. (2:22).

(2:26). In essence mankind is getting ready for a new game. It's not that they are going to Chip us, we are going to chop them with knowledge, love and care, to change things ..

Q:
K- Love you too, thank you very much.
Any other question or shall we call It a day.
Q: ..
(2:26). ..
K- I think we are getting prepared, even though it looks a lot of doom and gloom with this Corona business, but in essence, mankind is getting ready for a big change. **It's not that they are going to Chip us, we are going to chop them with knowledge, love and care**, and delivery of T, which will change things. To fight takes energy, to sit in the one who fights to destroy the whole ethos of their own belief. It is much easier ..

K- Try to understand the teaching of today about the creation of plasmas, and the interaction and creation of the plasmatic atoms, or atomic structure of the plasmas, because in the coming time it will be the corner work, of your work. This is how your soul interacts. (2:28). this is how your central energy interacts. In fact, .. the STM and STP in their interaction leads to physicality of the man, now your soul interacts with the soul of the Universe, what physicality does it create? What does that physicality manifest itself in the Universe (as) ? The knowledge is much deeper than what you see on the surface, but as it has been asked, gradually we explain more and more.
R: ..
K- It's the beginning of this, every week we'll leave a mark, on people, because you learn new knowledge, new science, this is the KU and it is put in such a simple language you can understand.
R:
(2:30).

Explain the Origin of Hydrogen

Q: Can you do a diagram of the origin of H… you explained Deuterium and how it came to be from the Ray, .. I am trying to wrap it around my head .. I still can't get it. ..
K- **Listen a few more times you might get it, and then one night in the sleep it might come, what you call eureka feeling**. The understanding of the Knowledge of the creation, (2:32). of **what we call H, is come from the interaction of the fields of one single atom, but in the Pl condition, not in the matter state. In so many ways, when this Pl interacts with the Inertia, converts into an electron and proton, before it's a singularity of its own. In interaction with the field of Inertia it creates that condition, and according to strength of Inertia of matter component field strength, dictates if that Pl at that point can convert to that matter state**.

Not Every Passing Plasma will Convert to H -

Not every Pl that passes will convert because it hasn't got the characteristic of. **If you are a gold plasma energy, and you pass a uranium you don't change to uranium, you just pass, until you find, or until the environment for the strength of the gold has been interacted or developed.**

Core of this Planet is H Based Plasma - Why so much H

This is the easiest way one can explain it, but don't forget **one of the main reasons we have H in such a large amount is due to the fact that, MaGrav strength within the central core of this planet, is H based plasma, which means within the center of the cores of the Pl, (2:34). we create MG fields plasma condition of the H**. And that dictates creation of H as such on this planet. It's not coincidental read the patent, and understand it in conjunction with the books.
Thank you ..
R

We Explain in more Depth that you can Convert to Totality of Knowledge

K- Thank you . We try to **explain to you in more depth for you to understand the basics** that when we push with the fast level of understanding and teaching the fundamental understanding is there that **it can convert to totality of the knowledge transfer**.

Soul Taught by Gaps of Silence - You repeat Back in Words

Most probably, most probably during this teaching **we'll meet gaps of silence as we start teaching the universal way of communication, where many of you will return the message by voice, where we deliver messages to you in elevation of the soul**, and in time as KS will deliver it back to the teachings, that what you heard. In a way, (2:36). what we try to do, we try to do the "Chinese whisper," but through the STM, and this in a way will start triggering man to understand the power of his soul and confirmation of his existence. Many KS say, "I haven't seen, what am I doing, where is my soul, it is only you who can see it." In the coming time as you understand more and more, and you get involved in the development of the universal T, understanding of this T, understanding of its science, you will understand, and we try to test you, **and one by one, many of you will return the message. And you slowly start learning how to communicate with your own soul, how to communicate with the soul of the others**, that when you become the man of space, you can communicate with the creation, the Creator, and those who have been created in the dimension of the soul of existence. So there is an exciting time ahead. As we said, step by step. As our Armenian prince says, … slowly, slowly. If we give you the whole knowledge, you most probably choke on it. And we don't want no one to choke on nothing, but to understand that we can bring the fundamental change. Thank you very much for today, and hopefully, gradually we open up more knowledge as we come.

R: Q: (2:38). .. could you give your standing on the "Divine Council of the Righteous Ones," and how is your standing with the leader in Anatolia in Istanbul, and the leader of Thai, who started in 1936?
K- Never heard of any of them. .. I never heard of any of them ..
R: you haven't read any of these books.
K- That's the problem, I haven't even read the ones I wrote.
R: you should it has been good.
K- I don't know .. it needs to be done to be understood.
and we'll see how things happen ..
By the way, those who want EU go to website ..
(2:40). contribute in small amounts
don't wait for the Rothschild's to be generous for their own benefit ..

(2:42).

END

353rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 5, 2020

The Essence of the Teaching is the Emotion of Presence
Emotion of Position
I built the pyramids

Decision has been made to elevate the STM
About planned injections and Chipping everybody

Elevation of soul by EU (excerpt summary, structure of the soul)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). We welcome you back .. sharing knowledge where most probably someone in the future or present time will use it. .. there is a special birthday today, the one who knows, and we carry on with the teaching.

The Essence of the Teaching is the Emotion of Presence

The essence of the teaching today is the Presence. As we start talking we explain a lot before about the emotion of the man, the ones we know, sadness, joy, and everything else. Last time we explained about **a special emotion, the emotion of Presence. We**

dream, this is an emotion, which man always called it a dream, but it's actually part of the emotion, but it happens during the time when the physicality is off. When the physicality takes time to be in connection with the souls, not in dimension of physicality. The emotion of joy and sadness, and everything else is when we are physically in touch with each other, we see, we hear, but the emotion of Presence is when our physicality is on a stand-by and the soul interacts.

The Brain is between Communication of Souls - We Remember as a Dream

In so many ways, sometimes in communication between the STM and the soul of the position dimension, individual, (:08). we are witness to it, because our brain is in-between the STM and the soul of the communication point. As we said, even a stone has a soul. Even if you see a stone, a light structure, you see the collective soul of that entity. But this thing has to fly between the two. **The STM is what we call the intermediary, in-between, and so what we see from it, in-between, and we remember it as a dream**. People were asking last week, how do you explain it? This is the brain of the man, and as we explained, this is the STM and somewhere here is the soul of anything, you father, your mother, a friend who you are communicating in ?? physical dimension, but in dimension of essence of the fields of the creation, what's created you as a physical condition. And **so as the fields travel back and forth, the brain is in-between, and depending what kind of emotion goes through and we pickup some of it, only the dream**.

Dream is a Real Condition - Interaction Nonphysical Dimension between Souls

Now we understand what a dream is. Dream is a real condition, but in interaction of non-physical, but in dimension of the soul. So the dimension of emotion of Presence, is an emotion that we didn't know, that creates an emotion because again, this time is the emotion of the soul, which is within dictates, and some of it, **leaves memories on our physical brain, (:10). as part of its memory**.

In Future when Man Understands - these Memories will Come into Operation

That in the **future when man develops further point of understanding his creation, then these points of memory become into operation**. We remember these. It's like we learn alphabet. At this moment in our physical dimension we don't see them, or remember them. But in the essence, again, the **memory bank of the soul will remember**. But is has used the physical dimension, in transaction between the two souls, in transmission between the 2 souls.

Soul of Presence = Confirmation of Existence

The **soul of Presence is one of the most fundamental parts of literally confirmation of existence for anything of us in the U, which means we will identify the person, the entity, through the impression of the fields on our soul**. We understand the emotion of it, what it is, and in that process because it's emotion is sublevels of it, is to us pain and

everything else, in the level of our soul we feel the pain, .. the joy, the emotion in that way. Then we understand the emotion of everything else will depend on how we perceive and if we have developed the spectrum of fields, then **we can see and feel everything in the space, if there is a living entity, if it is a decision making entity. A stone to be a stone has made a decision, as an entity, integral part of it which holds it in that shape**. (:12).

In the time when man matures, and understand the level of creation, man will take the shape of the position where the soul will arrive, as we have said before, transmutation of the elements of the STM will create that condition, so when we land on planet Mars we'll take the shape that, that planet allows us to exist, it doesn't matter if it has an O or not. Because in the depth of the space, we take the opportunity and what that environment allows us to have.

Mass = Same; Weight = MG Field Pressure of Environment

The mass is the same, it's the **weight that changes. So on the, where we arrive, the weight, which is the pressure MG field of the environment decides what shape and what material we absorb as energy, and how we live.**

Live within the Soul, Atoms of Any Entity in Universe

Then if we understand this, when we come to a stone and we can transmute through the strength of the soul of the stone, **we can go within the center of the stone, live within the structure, live within the soul of the atoms of each entity in the U**. In so many ways, we choose the position of the time and the place.

How Do we Choose the Place - Emotion of Position

But it comes to another point, **how do we choose the place? There is what is known as, "emotion of position."** At the moment in the physical term we have a map, we have a GPS, we mesh this [planet and according to the mesh we created we pinpoint exactly where we are. In the U there is no such a thing. The STM has the dimension, (:14). that the strength and interaction of the fields with other entities in the U gives you that opportunity. You want to be in such a position, through the emotion of such a position, which is a higher strength then the strength of the manifestation and presentation, will come into position, will come into effect, which means if you want to manifest yourself while you are in New York and then manifest yourself in Tehran, **the brain knows exactly the strength field, for you to be positioned to be that way. you do that when you call in a dream, in the ?? emotion of Presence**. You don't know where the father is, or mother, but when you make a contact you know where they are in your house, they are somewhere you have seen them before, or they are walking somewhere. Now mankind has to learn, what I call, the second GPS of the soul. In a way, you can manifest yourself at a point, **where is the point of satisfaction between all emotions, a balance**.

The Universal Travel System - Man Already Does in Dream

And this will come into play from now on, that we start teaching you about **the universal systems of travel. This is within the structure of the STM and within the structure of every cell of the man. It's not something unknown. Mankind does this in a dream**, you call it, you see yourself on the street, somewhere you know, shopping with your mother, or your father who has passed away, or your brother which is in New York, (but) you are walking somewhere in Canada, (:16). on the streets you have been together before, and you remember the shape, the color, the seat. So it is part of us, and up to now we never understood, and mankind to become part of the U Community and to be able to travel the span of U, needs to develop this further, to understand it, to be able to travel the spans of the U.

Mankind training in Emotion of Presence & Position - Develop Systems

The emotion of Presence and the emotion of position, is something that we try to explain, and to teach, and **to provide systems to back it up, that mankind can be trained**. As I said, it's like a driving lesson. You know the car, you been in it many times, but to drive it you need to be taught how to turn, how to change gear, how to have emotion in respect to the red light, or somebody jumps in front of you. And this is the training, and this is the course which we will setup in the coming months and weeks.

Universal MaGrav Systems will be Shown - Individually - No Announcement

As I said, the KF has developed and will soon **unravel a new T, unseen, unknown, that brings in to operation the totality of what we taught you, as a MaGrav, but you never saw it. Now we teach you, as now you understood the MaGrav, the universal MaGrav system**. In so many ways, it's a breakthrough, we kept you 5 years on the way to learn it, understand it, and many of you broke through it, but you never stood still to develop it, (:18). to bring it to the point. And now in the next months we will not teach, we will show, what we call the Universal Systems, the flight, energy, the light, and every other things, food, and the rest of it. These systems are what the U is created out of. These systems are how U operates. I tried to teach but unfortunately no one understood, like I said it's beyond the understanding, but it needed some contemplation to understand it and in that process as we breakthrough to the 21st of March, we open the books, but we just show, we will not teach. The T of the Universal System will not be taught for the time being. It will bring revolution in many nations, it will bring the end of every rules on every land. It brings the end of kingship. It brings the end of leadership. Every man stands to be correct on his conduct according to the acceptance of his soul. **The new universal units will be shown, maybe collectively, 1 or 2 at a time, or sporadically, we will not announce it**, where and when, as I said, we just open the KF 503 channel and we just show. This will give us the freedom to bring a new condition, we will decide in how the T will be used to change the course of the governments. KF on the structure of the UC will start the new leadership. (:20). We make everything possible that in the next 5 months using the condition created by Corona, and the desperation by the nations to create the new condition.

Cities will be Sterilized from Viruses - Part of Space Travel

A sterilized virus environment, cities and nations, we will create a condition through the new T that cities will be sterilized from any virus which is harmful, **and the STM does not accept. There is no need for vaccination, as this T is used in the space travel** frequently, all the time, to cleanup the space of the spaceships and the environment when you land. This is not a foreign T to us, it is something that the man does not know.

Have to Clean Spaceship of Energy Packs the Hit During Travel

When you land on the surface of Mars, **energy packs which has hit it during the flight, or it has created can be more dangerous than Corona** and everything else man knows. **You need to clean the area that it is at the level of the AA of the man, without any viruses, that once you touch it, it does not kill you**. As in the depth of the U, as in landing on the planets or wherever, you'll be touching it. You won't be wearing these spacesuits, as we see like monkeys, Americans and Russians do. **Travel to feel the land, you travel to taste the lands what it gives you in essence of the air. How the breeze is through your hair, how the it emotionally touches you, then you need to sterilize it from the viruses**. Then this T has been and is part of the space T of the presence of the U. We deliver this T in the coming months and weeks to KF KS, that in turn you will be protected, that in turn governments turn. We are not fighting no nation, we are not fighting no government, we deliver T that by T we take the leadership. We dictate the terms of peace through T.

Election Mayhem in US

We have seen the **mayhem in the elections of the US**, and as we said, **we look forward to seeing the first American female president. But still they need to understand the change in T. Through T we setup structures that will technologically will advance mankind thousands of years with the sweep of a pen**. Then we start teaching, we start showing how to be done. Commitment to peace, commitment to be peaceful is the cornerstone of this motion. In the coming weeks we'll announce the establishment of the KF process for those who are physically not capable and suffering from different diseases like cancer and the rest. By putting EU across the world our purpose is not to make profits. We'll announce the KF ?? insurance package, that a family can be packaged, insured, and can use the EU at very low costs, that it covers our costs, and those who invest with us, have the same purpose, not to make profit, will see the same.

KF Insurance System for Whole Family with EU

As long as the operational cost is met, expenses are met, and there is enough to do the research, we value an estimated value for **a whole family covered, anywhere in the world, you just go through the KF, called the insurance process. (:24). and you pay once a year, and everything is covered**. In the same term we'll bring the feeding stations, which means by going to the station, your food, energy you need, the correct way that it does not create illnesses and everything else, will be guaranteed. These will take time, in the next few months we'll explain how this will be done. This way we

literally accept totality of universal coverage insurance as you call it. Anywhere in the world you suffer from any disease, KF through a structure of its policy will cover you. You don't need to go through all the harms. you go directly through the change of the essence of what we call, enhancing your body, when you are stronger, whatever is weaker does not exist.

Knowledge Seekers will be Shareholders in KF Austria

In the coming weeks **we announce the establishment of the One Nation government through KF. The KF Austria will be share-held across the planet by the shareholders what we call the KF KS. Everyone can take in the KF Austria, which is a parent company of the KF worldwide**. This way everyone of us become the citizens and the shareholder in the company. The structure of it we'll announce in the coming weeks once we establish the structure of it. **We govern through totality, through the soul and we give the same rights to everyone.** In a way, all of you carry the credit card of the KF, you take what you need form it. We have been working in the background to establish these things, as in the process, (:26). we come to the opportunities to be raised, we'll do so.

When I leave the whole of humanity will be a shareholder in the whole of the KF knowledge and the structure. As I always said, I was born with nothing and I leave with nothing. We teach the process of how to work, to live without being burdened to the financial structure which mankind has set.

Preparation for Not Working - New Technology

Many of you have seen things but you don't understand. A good example of it has been the situation, what we have seen in the US in the past few months. **Through Corona millions of people lost their jobs, all low paid, working as waitresses or working in the small jobs. But the support of the national government by freely making available for them the funds to live, made them better off then, actually when they were working**. We saw the poverty gap closing, and that's what we see, the mayhem in the American election. Those people now voting for Trump, because they suddenly realized government is paying them better then, when they were there, and they are not slave to work, but they are servant to the nation. Many people do not understand the outcome of the American election in the structure of the humanity. Governments can support people without working to give them a better life, and people responded, this is why you have the mayhem in the American election. (:28). Millions of people, especially Latinos who were always on the poverty line, by loosing their jobs and receiving packages from the government, they are better off then working. They moved out of the poverty line in so many ways, and now they responded. Now you understand what it means, you do not need to work, but you can stay better off, you can be better happy. Then you do what you need to do. Learn from examples, what is going on, the way things are set. The whole structure, the whole understanding of the new T is to bring that condition of the comfort, and we will release T on those basis.

As we move **into universal systems, we create some structures like a sun, that can give you the food, not just the light.** We can replace that 20% which is short for the body, who suffers to work for it, to make it to be alive, freely in the cities. We'll start with the city of Linz in Austria. **We'll sterilize the whole city through the structure of the new Pl, and then we'll feed the nation the same way**, then we'll extend this to Europe step by step … No one will understand the T, and no one will see the T, but we'll see the benefit of it. Zero Corona in the city of Linz will be normal, (:30). zero Corona in the whole of Austria will be normal, and then we'll build up accordingly, step by step. Please those of you who write to the government please write. They'll be pleased to know. .

We elevate their soul that they become servants to the F.

Now we deliver energies, the same T as the Sun, that the man's soul will elevate with his physicality. Rulers will step down, and kings denounce their kingship, and those who felt servants, (;32). will feel equal to be part of the totality. Then mankind is ready for travel into the depths of the space. As mankind will travel as one, equal, on the same terms. The new space T and the universal condition is a given to all. It's us according the strength of the our soul, and the strength of our STP, which decides what to receive, and what we done wrong to receive, to be corrected. Those of you who spent a lot of time informing authorities and writing everywhere, you'll wash, and kiss the feet of every KS in the time to come, exactly what the Christ did, but this time you'll serve the F, now you know why you came to create the mayhem you thought, you came to kiss the foot of every KS. This is the punishment. In a way it is servitude for you, is a service to the F. We don't punish, we elevate that you become ashamed of your own conduct. In so many ways, the new T which will be delivered and shown will give mankind the freedom to become part of the U Community. This is the only way we see fit, and the development of the new T, this new system is the only way we see that we can fulfill everything in one go. Many of you tried to build the MaGrav, many of you failed to make it, because you never understood the total structure of the T, (:34). and interaction of the plasmas. In my writings, books, patents, I referred to it many times, but nobody seen and nobody understood. In so many ways, the structure of the MaGrav system I gave you is the light, but you never saw it, understood it, never comprehended the strength of it, you never understood the principle of it. And many of you got very upset when I said, monkey sees, monkey does. Man sees analyzes, understands the concept, develops the concept, not copies the concept. In time to come mankind will understand how we gave you the KU in your hand, and you never understood. The universal T of knowledge has been in front of you in physical dimension for 5 years through the MaGrav system. Everything in it, from interaction of the fields, from dimension of physicality, from dimension of rotation of the fields, from position of the field flow, everything is on the table. It's you who have to understand the knowledge, and In so many ways, we cannot teach more. (:36). We cannot go any further if you never understood, unless we bring another system, and you just copy. By showing the new T through the MaGrav systems, it will bring the change of governments. It will bring

the end of monetarism, bring the end of man's dependence on physicality. It will bring an end to subordinate life.
In so many ways, even if they give you the injections your body will reject it. As I said, I have no fear of what they call, the injections, as I know the way to handle it. I know the way to resist it by the body itself. You already, some of you have seen the process. If you create a condition, (:38). a tumor is removed from the body. If you create a condition that the body does not accept, and you can set it in the structure, whatever they put in you will be rejected. This T will be released in the coming weeks. Especially to overcome any injections, especially to stop any damages that might come with the injections of chemicals into the body of the man. In a way, we create a condition to analyze the betterment of the cell and the structure of the body of the man. In so many ways, we will deliver the universal what we call, Enhancement and MaGrav together for humanity, then what you buy as a furniture for your house, how you dress yourself, is all the extra pleasures that you can do to accommodate the spare time. We will bring out and show T, which will give a structure of what we call a home. When you go to Mars you can't take everything with you to build a villa or apartment, or build a chair. The way your intention, (:40). builds the cell of your kidney, the way your intention builds through your soul, the structure of your nail, or the color of your eye, mankind will be given the Universal Knowledge through the new systems that in your hand you decide the shape, the color, and everything else that you want. Food, shelter, medicine become the right of every living soul on this planet. No man shall be homeless, and no man shall ever sleep hungry, and it cost less than a few dollars to build one. When we show this T in the steps, we will show you how you will create an environment of home. How you build the structures. If you go back on some of my teachings, some of my writing, of 10 years ago, I wrote to the Americans and Japanese, that all these apartments, millions of dollars will be empty as no one want to live. In a way we take the full responsibility for the human race to become independent not only on this planet, but anywhere in the U.

Decision Made to Elevate the STM

I have made the decision to elevate the STM in one sweep, and in one go. And that is the best decision then going through the step by step, of another of thousands of years for mankind to understand. It's your decision in how, and who you want to carry with, (:42). according to your agreement, on your contractual agreement with your soul. The new U Systems which will be shown will satisfy all the needs of the man on this planet, those who want to stay and be earthly, facilities by the KF as a whole will be to provide. The man in the depths of Amazon cannot sleep in the dark, while the man in the west, abusing his woods (forests) and whatever he has done to have freedom and pleasure of the life in the west. As we said, both will sleep the same. We have seen how fast the knowledge of KF has penetrated into the Amazon, now we use the same process to reach the regions in Africa and Asia, that they have the same privileges as the man in the cities.
Go back to the soul principles I said all the time, you need only 2 mobile phones to live a life, and if you follow the principle structures it will be the same. The new U Systems will meet every need of the man. If you remember, times ago I said, if you wish to create, to have gold in your hand, and hold your palm of your hand, will be there. this new T will be what is in the palm of your hand. The STM in interaction with a unit creates whatever

man needs. You carry the soul of the physicality, (:44). in the dimension of control of the man if you wished. This is a gift which I gave today, for one birthday.

In the coming days we will show this T. The decision of the HKF is, no announcement, they want it to be shown outright, and in one go when it's ready and is to be shown. No notification, and no pre-notification, and the decision of the HKF is sacrosanct. We deliver this T in the coming days, but I hope as KS, you are ready to receive it, to see it, and be able to transfer the knowledge to the rest of the humanity. My deepest condolences goes to those who use all the airlines and cargos to ship all the vaccines around the world. I don't know where they are going to dump, and how you are going to dump all this. Understanding the structure of the T on the space level is part of what we will deliver in the coming weeks and days. (:46). As I said, the enhancement centers to be built will be placed more or less for those who cannot do themselves. And accordingly, as I said, it has been the wish of many of those who built those centers with us or bought the machines, has been to be able, for people to receive the benefit of it. And that shall be. We'll talk to all those who decide to be part of it, who have been part of the EU development centers and we'll announce the flat understanding of how it is going to run and how it will be. If you are sick and you have to go to an insurance company to get the approval, it takes years. We'll create that condition for you. You become insured by the family of the KF. And in that process many have taken steps to make sure that happens. The whole structure and the work from now until March is not only to give the T and teach, but start setting up the leadership, One Planet, One Nation to be run on the ethos of the U Council that we do not run into these problems again, and we do not find traps that , and we do not create traps that leads to other discomfort for other people or races, or the visitors, or other citizens of this planet. (:48). Many of you will see this as part of your life. What you wanted will be satisfied, what you wished for will be satisfied. The new U EU is universal and will satisfy every need of the man on this planet, but this time when you see these do not jump to become a monkey, to copy. Understand it and teach it that it becomes part of your life. It's how you uhandl it, it's how you see the benefit of it. Not just because you've seen it, you don't know how to handle it. As I was explaining, .. many of you go to the shops nowadays and you buy plants, herbs, and you see they are beautiful in the shop, and there are hundreds of them. You ubuy a basil, you buy a herb, at home they last a few days or whatever. You water it, you do everything for it, but after awhile it dies. But how come it stays alive and perfect in the shop. What have you missed? What have you not understood? What have you seen, but not copied the right way, (:50). like the MaGrav system? Why many of you go to shops and buy a potted plant and after a few days dies. I gave you the Gans, I did everything with it. Yes, but you didn't understand the knowledge and T behind it. The T is upside down. You never been told, and that's why they still make you to buy more every week, and month. But when I buy a plant and I keep it, and it lasts for weeks, for months. When I leave it to somebody else in the house, it dies, why? I know the process, I understood the process, and I follow the process the way the plant has been planted. But the farmers and shop never teach you, because if they teach you, they can't sell you the next basil, in 2 or 3 weeks time, because when you cut the top, the rest is gone. What is the secret that they can keep a plant running, and alive for months until their natural process is cycle of seed. At the present at home, you are used to watering the plant from the top, and you water it,

you put Gans on it and everything else. Maybe extended by a few days. But have you noticed something, have you realized something? When you go into the greenhouses, there is hardly any ever spray from the top, the plant pots which you buy in the shop are watered from underneath, from the bottom of the pot, the roots sits on the bottom, not on the top, you water the top, (:52). not enough water reaches the roots at the bottom of the pot. The plant dies. When you want to water a pot you put it in a tray of water and let it soak, you feed it from its bottom. You give the energy from under until it grows over, and you'll never loose your plant. You put some Gans's in the water, yes, because the root is at the bottom, where the nourishment comes, is strengthen the bottom, because this is how it was grown, this is the way it was nourished. This is where the science of it, the knowledge T of it. But they never tell you. It's the same. I gave you the MaGrav, you looked at it the wrong way, you watered it the wrong way, you fed it the wrong way, and you expected to get something from it. As usual, the KS decided this is going to be the same ?? MaGrav they want to be. We put it ?? because that is our understanding of it. You have to understand, just because it's a plant in the pot looks perfect in the shop, it's not the way it was meant to be. The olden days the farmer watered it from the top, when the roots were on the top. The new way is to water from under, from where the roots sits. This is the same knowledge and the same T as I have shown you with the MaGravs. You took the energy from the wrong ends, and you never understood the totality of the whole knowledge. (:54). Understand the process of creation. understand where you are and what you have to do with the play of the fields, then you can survive anywhere in the U. When we show you the lift and the motion, and as our KS wanted it to be a flying carpet because they say you are Iranian and it will make a good impression, an Iranian showing a flying carpet, or a flying car, but what is the T behind it. It's the same system as you have, of just moved a few things in different position. There is no difference between your MaGrav S and my MaGrav S, but I know how to move things. Where the fields come, how the fields come. And I just don't go there, I know I have to show.

I Built Pyramids - Shown Man Flight Systems Before - Never Understood

I have shown for centuries. I built all the pyramids you see with the knowledge that man never understood at the time. The knowledge of flight has been given to man before, but man never understood, just copied. This time we don't want you to copy, we want you to understand. You can make a spaceship out of a clay. You can create fields beyond imagination out of sand, (:56). if you know how to reach the soul of the sand. You've got to realize, this is what I have written in the books, and I have discussed it with many of my professors. One atom of H stays for millions of years, and we see the electron, and proton, and the neutron moving ever, forever without stop. How energy is within 1 atom. If the man could harvest the energy within 1 atom of Deuterium, man can feed the whole of humanity for millions of years. So the knowledge it's not that it's not there, the knowledge is there. It's just mankind does not know how to harvest. Hopefully this time when we teach, mankind will not make the mistakes of the past. We will not let it hide within the Churches and the Mosques, in the name of the soul. We'll teach it to the soul, that it will never become burden, and the servant to its physical existence.

Any questions? (:58).

About Injections and Chips

Q: .. was referring to, we should take the vaccine with the DNA altering Chips.
R: I don't think you were saying to take the vaccine, but if it was forced on you, then there was remedies for that. There are solutions for that. Is that what you were saying?
K- There is a way to handle it, yes. And secondly, these are chemical Chips, they are not metallic Chips. There are a lot of questions about this injection as you speak, that it will hold together within the structure of the body of the man. There is a lot of question mark about this operation, and would it hold together that it can operate. There is no Chip, the Chip, even physical, what I call, the position, can be removed very easily. The whole knowledge behind this is control. (1:00). The whole pressure behind this is control. They want to control the man, and they see it as something which is important. When we open the span of the space in the coming weeks, that we open in a very rapid way, the claim that this planet cannot hold on, to a number of its citizens will be reversed. We will not have enough citizens to be able to travel the span of the U. And we won't have enough citizens to be on this planet. Two different propositions. As I said, we give mankind a choice. I think something which will become very apparent, if Trump looses the election, through his anger will open a lot of things which he agreed to, and tries to blame others for it. One of them will be the vaccination. I think maybe the situation in the American election will be positive, as this man is unstable, will declare himself, in a lot of things in trying to gain leadership. He might flip, and open up his mouth to a lot of things which has been agreed. And then we'll understand more about the structure agreement with the government. But principally, what they did in India, planning a Chip to control, (1:02). if that is, it cannot be located, you cannot travel long anywhere, and it can be removed. Through understanding of the Pl T cam be made literally effective-less. I can show you a Gans T mixture that makes any Chip, instantly ineffective. You find the location, just put a patch on it. It's the way we paralyzed the American satellite. If we could stop such a massive interaction of the fields in 1 drone, this is just a game play. We have the T for it, if you get injected, we deliver the T too. Wear a patch, they become ineffective. If they ask you to come an change a Chip malfunctioning, let them do. Put another patch. All these things have an electrical, or chemical current flow. And most of you KS need never fear from it, you didn't need me to tell you now. There is a structure mixture, you use a Cu, Zn, CO2, in a specific way as a patch, you interfere with its electrical motion or any chemical motion. If it is done in a chemical way, you add AA to the patch, because this way it ?? bounds with your protein. (1:04). You should have never fear about this. I think I put the nail in the coffin of vaccination. You need to create a ratio of 2:1 or 4:1 and put it on either side of where the injection is. Or a liquid, a big patch, just paralyze it. What they made as an injection is just a child's play in the science of the U. All the systems has this. If they have used Titanium as the connection, use Gans of Titanium. If they have used gold connection for long lasting, use the same. Add a bit of Titanium and gold Gans. It's another implant, just a piece of ?? I told you, they start and we'll release T. and I don't think . As I said, today is the day of gift, because somebody specials birthday, and it's a gift to all of you. Don't have a fear of injection, you have been taught the knowledge of creation. You have been taught the science of U. You fought with the Cup 1 and 2, with the Corona and you have seen how many of you

saved your lives, and family .. now use the same. If they give you the injection just go home and have the patch ready. They patch, and you patch it. (1:06). They will call you because they can't control you, make an armband patch and sell it. And give to people as a gift …

You can make it ineffective. You have to understand, if they use a Chip, you have to make it with the material of the Chip to paralyze it, if it is as a chemical reaction, as you say it could be connected to a gene, very easy. always use the AA of CO2. And then make sure it is correctly done in every mixture … .. the minute you receive the injection, put a patch on it. They have made it by law that they can strip you and inject you, that's it, you have no rights. Let them do … patch it on. Make it ineffective. We stopped the most advanced American spy plane with million of these Chips in it, in an instant.

KF KS shouldn't worry about the Chip. Let them Chip you. (1:08). you chop ?/ they can't do anything. And teach it freely …

(1:10).
You have to realize, if they give you a Chip it cannot flow in the blood circulation, because then it kills you, if it gets to the heart. So it has to be physical to stop where it is injected. If it is a chemical, to be together it has to be in the same position, it cannot flow. The chemical injected but it ?? joins together somewhere, connects somewhere, you interrupt at the point of injection. And if it is in the blood circulation it has to pass where it is injected, because it's part of the blood circulation. it disrupts it and gradually break up. There is no difference between this and a Chip they put in your telephone, or in your house to listen to what you do. You can interfere with it, but this is very simple, a heavy amount of CO2, make sure it carries amount of CO2 that it blocks any motion in the blood. You are done, you paralyzed. And if you are very worried make a strip of Gans and strip it, 3 or 4 places on your arm or leg. Put it around your ankles an your wrists. (1:12). We're sure Mr. Gates is shooting himself. They always listen, I am sorry, Mr. Gates your plan hit the pot. It's so simple, billions of investments has gone down the shoot, I kept silence about the use until today. And now we see, exactly what is going to happen, it happened. Curfews, 8 to 6, suddenly mass murders in Vienna, to save the police on the road for protection, moving militaries from Germany to France and police from the different cities to the cities where they want to force the injections. They have no emotional control over you, like they way they took the Germans, they took the whole of France. They didn't care who they kill, because they were not Germans, and this is the policy which is coming, and don't resist, just use a patch and teach everyone, go on the internet, and show how to make the Gans's and the patches. Bill Gates, checkmate. You tried to buy the KF 15 years ago, I told you no, the answer is still no.
Any other question. (1:14).

Q: With the planned rapid release of the Pl T, will money become obsolete?
K- No money is the pleasure of the man. We don't give you money, you go and play monopoly. Now the money becomes monopoly money. I wonder if we go to the factories

Q: .. does the mythology of the past have a deeper meaning, for example the myth of Hercules, and the 10 headed Hydra, which . is the trial of the control of the emotions through the light of the soul? (1:16).
K- Some of it, yes, very much so, because this is how it was hidden, the knowledge was hidden. Don't forget as I was saying to one of the KS, we think or we thought we are of one race, but one position, and when we get out, we find out we are actually not from, we are from another position, but we happen to be .. .and with it they brought the knowledge, mysticism …

As we seen the same with the KF. How many people came, and now they say I am their student, and they taught me and everything else. and they could do only a little patch so a lot of things went into mysticism ..

(1:18).
We have seen one very recently. Mrs. Mohammadi made a history of lies and making things, everything they want to lie, they say, Mr. Keshe has said. he is going to make portals and bring people to earth …

when it moved from central Asia to Jerusalem
(1:20).

Any other question.

Q: .. I remember you praising that Mrs. Mohammadi, so why didn't you stop her before she did the damage?
K- They all have a purpose, ?? with her there was a purpose. All these people come to the F, or work within the F. .. they have a purpose. It's not a damage, we have to let these people do their work, then people have to judge. It's a benefit, not a damage. If everything is accepted, then it's like following a sheep, when these positions comes up. people have to judge.

(1:22).
As one person wrote, I became a KS for the knowledge, not the person.
As I said, I have come here for thousands of years, this is the last time, I leave. I will deliver and complete this time, because the mankind is ready for it.

(1:24).

Any other question.

Q: Any information on H1N1 strain found in Canada ..?
R- someone caught the H1N1 strain (1:26).
K- If you look at it, less people have died of the flu this year than last year.
R: 95% less , even.

K- but if you looked at the number of people died of the virus, it's not as big as the flu. So in a way, the Coronavirus has the power to overcome the flu we all suffered from in different versions . It's a very good anti-flu ..
R: A remedy for the flu ..
K-
It's the vaccine we have been looking for, A parasite eating the parasite.

If the put a Chip in it, (1:28). or a chemical Chip in it, ok we paralyze it. It's in my life and in the knowledge I carry, I always find the benefit ..

Chemotherapy ..

There is a specific way to handle the Chemotherapy …

Q: In order for us to develop an awareness of the emotion of presence, (1:30). do we need to experience it once, or is it
K- You have already experienced it. If you are 1 year old you have already experienced it. It's just you haven't been aware of it.
Q: Is it something we can become aware of as we become detached from our physical emotion?
K- No, it's like your dream, you didn't know what the dream was, now you know it is part of your emotion. But now it is a soul emotion, now presence is a soul emotion too. The position. I told you there are a number of emotions mankind is not aware of, now you know it is. You can create a condition to dream about your mother tonight, I can teach you, even she is dead 50 years. You can create a condition that your physical bodies are present when the souls meet, and you take the memory of it. It's not so difficult but you are not aware of it. It's a simple understanding of the structure to the interaction between the 2 souls, and be witness to it. In a physical dimension which you do. how come you remember some of the dreams, but in fact from the second you close your eyes, in fact the whole 24 hours you are walking you are living, your soul is in communication with everything. Many times in your life you suddenly stop and do something else, or you change a position, and you say, oh, (1:32). why did I do this. .. because the soul is in control all the time in the background. Have you felt sometimes, somebody grabs you and pulls you back. It's your soul which stays behind and doesn't let you move. And it takes somebody because your soul is present of the accident to happen, or you are brought to somewhere .

Because souls talk, they bring you to the point. If one day I tell you how soul talks, you'll be shocked. I am already involved in it, when it is over I'll explain to you how everything happened. Because souls talked. (1:34).

It's the problem in physicality, we try not to enter this dimension because up to now we didn't have to, now we have to, to become passengers of the U. You don't want …

I can punish so easy, mankind to take that from the man, you become without RNA. No man will remember nothing of the history of his own creation. We done that once to one culture, (1:36). and human race moved that close for that to be done. We erase the memory of life, we just leave the physicality. A fish in a fish tank with no memories. One race was punished like this in the life of the Unicose for what they did wrong, and mankind has moved that close to it. Just a bunch of robots, they will not relent on their wrong doing. Some of you will travel to that point, your offspring's will come to that point and then you'll understand. We don't punish, we stop the cycle of what we call, ?? Any other question? (1:38).

Q: Can the Pl Pain Pads be used in a way like the patches you speak about.
K- Yes, but you have to be very precise in what you do. It is a patch, like I explained before, but it has to be patches facing each other, that you create a transfer of energy, or you can put it at a balance with a high level that you wear it as a ring, nothing in that environment can change.

(1:40).

Put a patch here

(1:42).

If they use titanium in Chip, you need Titanium Gans.
(1;44).
If they use a chemical Chip .

They tested the physical Chip in India for controlling birth. Now they have gone to the chemical Chip, I have seen the patent, I have checked their work. Paid by Gates Foundation, as part of their work in microchip, they hid it in there. I have studied their work, and this is the way to do it. You interfere with it as it flows, you dismantle it.

For any Pl to communicate with another Pl it needs to have a communication line. Line of fields, chemical fields ..

You always have to have a Co2 in the patch, because all the line are Cu ..

(1:46).
We presume, that it amalgamates somewhere in your body it becomes a Chip. In liver or Kidney or

It's a information transfer you can deliver it and dismantle it.

(1:48). I tell you why I give you this information, In the structure of the U Community sometimes we find creatures who get infected by specific fields, but we find a way to filter it. in this way you filter the energy. But you have to find the component of what you got …

(1:50).

Wang Lyn (WL): ..
put on the wrist or legs. .. have diabetes, the ceramic bands showed much better.

K- diabetic reduced
When I tell you to do this, we have other experiences the same. Just follow the way and you can interfere, (1:52). and block. Don't worry about the vaccination, you can block ..

(1:54)

They need to use a communication bandwidth ..

Any other question.

K- Let me explain something. Once we understand the frequency they use. we can use the EU to block cities ..
This has to come to an end, abuse of the physicality ..

(1:56).
I have no fear of the vaccinations, because gradually we release this T, that the vaccination doesn't go through.

(1:58).

(1:59). **Commercial BREAK** >>> (2:23).

K- .. What we have to understand is the extension to knowledge which we tried to explain before, (2:24). and to understand the totality of it. As we said before regarding soul of position, and soul of presence. I received a note to explain this more …
We are aware of the soul of the position, we see it in many cases, but we never understood it. .. we see this in the animal kingdom, how animals find in the dimension of the position, but hey use it in a different way. For example, pack of lions or cheetahs, target an animal. they don't talk, we see this many time .. (2:26).

We see this with the birds, they travel together.
(2:28).

There is a sense of soul that gives them ..

This is what we call understanding of the positioning. (2:30). This is where we live through understanding more, we understand and now and why? This is part of the structure of the soul the

(2:32). we have learned a lot. We understand a lot. Now we understand the process. Now we can see similarities, we can at least strive to reach to that point. Then we can understand what we assume not to be part of us is part of the structure of other creatures, even those who have been created on this planet. They fly to the same position, to the same tree. GM of the Earth continuously moves, never stays the same. (2:34). Do they use, as we assume MG field of the Earth to find their position or do they work on a different understanding of the totality of the position of the Earth as every year changes. Every time we have a magma eruption the field essence of the planet changes because part of the internal magma is ?? used, the combination of the field changes. We accepted that they use geomagnetic fields, but is it, or do they have a higher sense of presence and position. Something mankind has missed, or we have to strive to reach to elevation of the soul. (2:36).
Any other question.

Q: Azar .. a doctor was explaining that the vaccination can change our DNA and RNA. Why are they trying to change it? If someone goes and gets first vaccination .. is there a time limitation to block the vaccination, may take 2 weeks to make the Gans. (2:38). repeats . .. say it has Titanium etc.. it takes a week or 2 to make the Gans is there a time limit?
Can you repeat
K- Prepare yourself before you go.
Q: But how do I know the material inside the vaccine?
K- If it is a chemical, it has .. combination, which the vaccine should overcome. The patches you make should overcome, because you use the Gans of CO2, the AA, usually interacts, because if it is in the cell of the body, it has to communicate within the cell of the body, and all cells communicate through the CO2 and its AA. So if it is a material injection as a Chip, again it has a structure of a CO2 connection, or a metal connection. Usually if they don't use Cu they use Titanium. So you cover yourself both ways. (2:40). These Chips, if there is a solid Chip has to be detectable, and if it is detectable it has a metal component or a chemical component composition. Either way. Be prepared for it, We didn't know , the Corona came and we made the Gans's, we prepared for it, do the same. Make both, because we don't know what combination they use, because we know the chemical version has already been developed.
Q: What's the reason they are gong to change our RNA and DNA?
K- The way we see it is a social control. You know the kings always have to have the kingship, then they have subjects and they are proud to be, and even the world leaders we see presently in your country, in US. A guy has enjoyed to be called a president, he is doing every trick in the book to stay president, why? Because of "yes president, yes your leadership." Ego trip. Now the pride that they can control the humanity. Why did they plan the Chip, they were made in India? Switch on, switch off, now nobody can decide, they switch off. (2:42). That's all.
Any other question.

What Does Elevation of Soul Mean in terms of EU? (Excerpt from HERE)

Q: Salameia **What is meant by elevation of the soul, how do we do it with the help of these EU?**
K- What you mean by that?
Q: Nice to meet you again. I am a little bit confused about what you mean by elevation of the soul? (2:44). I would like to hear from you if it is possible an explanation of meaning this elevation of the soul and to do it with help of this EU, Because I would like to explain to other people, but if I don't understand, you understand?
K- Yeah, but what do you understand about your soul to start with?
Q: … I mean that my knowledge and feeling. To elevate the soul, to be in connection with the Mother, Creator Mother, and to have all these attributes of the Divine.
K- Yes, but what do you understand, that's what I said before, what do you understand about your soul? **What is the function and purpose of your soul?**
Q: This is my purpose my soul, to be connected with the Source and receive all the information's from this Source. Because I know this consciousness, this Source is always good. I don't want to do wrong things, and I will be guided by my soul, which is in connection with this Soul, it is like a guide for me. I want to be moral, to be good and think good, for me and humanity. (2:46).
K- yeah, but I still have a question, **how do you recognize your soul?** If you understand it, and how do you see its existence if I can put it that way?
Q: I can see, I can feel it. I have a feeling, an intuition. Like intuition, always I listen to my intuition, and through meditation, and sometimes I have feelings, sometimes flashes, and always when I start to sleep to talk, sometimes I go in "delta", and I go out from my body and I travel. Always when I start to sleep in the night I just go and out of body and I see many things, and this is the answer of my question. And I am sure this is the answer of my soul, the soul guides me and help me to find the answer. I don't know if I am correct, maybe I am crazy, but you asked me and I answered to you, at my level and of understand.

K- Okay if you look at the way we try to understand, (2:48). is that, the soul is where our physicality in essence, is the creator of our creation. We see the soul, as we always considered to not be part of us. It's something outside, but now we know it's inside within us, because our physicality is made around it. In a celestial bodies, that center is in the middle of the star, is in the middle of the planet. With us, as a human being, a tree or whatever, we have not curled up to be that, we have decided to take a different position, but because we are near another stronger satellite like Earth, the distance of the strength of our soul in respect to the Earth's central MG field force, and its matter state Inertia, has decided to find a position, that, that position, it can integrally hold on to physicality, so we can move it anywhere, once it made its structure. We can be in the womb of the mother on the 10th floor, or the ground, it doesn't make any difference, because in that position we have accepted by genetic, or by collection of fields, that we take this shape, this position. In so many ways, now we have taken shape, we are independent, but we still compromise with the field strength of the position we are in. On earth we are 50 kg on Moon we are 30 kg, but that is in essence, (2:50). the total mass of us, maybe it's 10

kg, doesn't matter wherever we are, but in respect to the position we find a place. So the soul is independent. Once it's created, the size, the representation of the physicality created around itself. The soul what it creates around, we call it a Earth. The soul the man created we call the body of the man. So that's the soul.

But we have to understand, in a way, we can cut into certain, depth of its strength. When we didn't have the material, we could dig with a spade and a hammer, we couldn't go more than a few meters down. We got educated, we understood the use of tools, now we drill deeper, we go closer to the soul of the system. It's the same way, now mankind, up to now used to dig with spade and hammer on the surface of his physicality in contact with his soul. Now with the teaching we go deeper. How deeper can you drill, or go to a higher strength, the more you understand of a higher order structure, on the surface you have a soil and dust, in the center you get to gold, you get to magma, you ?? find to plasma, and that's all it is. Then you understand more what is hidden in the Earth, when you dig more. And with teaching we are doing the same. We teach you more what is hidden inside, and it is for you to understand, what you can do with what is inside. We reach gold, what do you do with the gold. You reach platinum, you reach other materials. (2:52). So in a way you call it a digging in the shape of man, understanding of the man, we call it elevation, understanding more, going deeper in the structure of the soul. Then up to now we have been in touch with the surface of it, physical emotion, eating, now we go deeper in the soul. This is when you get more, then you find a way to melt the gold, you increase your knowledge, because up to now it was just something, piece of metal, now you increase knowledge how to melt it, shape it, present it. And that is the STM, it's how the more you understand the deeper you go. You get to more precious materials which man hasn't got to know. Now with digging deeper, if we can go below 100 meters, or 10 or 100 km, then we find more materials, more rare Earth, to us it's rare, but to the center it's very common. On the surface it doesn't exist, very little of it. This is what as a geologists we see, the deeper we go, the deeper we go in the oceans we find animals which can't exist on the surface, but according to our data, (deep in the ocean) is a place nothing could exist. But we see it still exists, in the depths of oceans, high temperatures, as we said before.

So enlightened, or elevating the soul, it means to understand more of what is there, and when you have the knowledge how to access it. How to be able to use it. And this is what has come, this is what it is. (2:54). It's not that, how to access it, it's to understand more of it. When you can go really to the depth of it, to the center of the planet, or whatever, we call it when you reach the lessons of the level of the Creator, because again it is of one essence. So when you speak about elevating the soul. It's how much have you dug into it, to understand more about its construction, more about its interaction.
Q: Yes, it's clear, but this EU (units), how can help the people. .. How can I explain to people and convince them that this EU can help them?
K- … The thing is that in these EU, we have dug into, we have gone further in the strength, that you don't need to dig. To have a gold ring you don't need to get a mine, and go and dig a mine, to get to the gold and bring it. You go to a jewelry shop and it's there on the table, because somebody else has done that. To elevate the STM, we have done that. The system combination carries in the essence, the totality of the essence of the

creation, so it is there. Those who cannot make they can be helped to be, to reach. You buy the ring, you wear the ring, you're given the knowledge, you carry the knowledge, in the essence of the elevation of the soul. As simple as that.
Q: So you make a parallel between the gold which is like the soul, (2:56). and we can see gold because of physicality, but we can't see the soul because it's another nature of ..
K- It's another field strength. If you go to the strength of it and you want to manifest an apple in front of you, you know the strength that you have, at this point can become to manifest it as apple, you like the taste, the color of it, to you is an apple, then because you put the emotion and the presence of it, you create the apple. Because we already have a reference point of the apple which we need. We've shown that with the orange, we put the texture of the orange out, and we taste it, the taste of the orange, the energy of the orange, and the emotion of orange by drinking the water. Is it because we saw the orange, or if we just give this cup of water to somebody on the street and they tell us, "oh, this tastes like orange." You understand. So in essence, as somebody said, as you buy a mobile phone, you don't need to know how it works, how it's put together. So as we cannot teach the man one by one, we elevate the soul of the totality in that level, that they all understand.

Q: Yes I understood.
K- You are a professor in theology, am I correct?
Q; No, I am not in theology. I am .. in International relations. My dream in 2000 was to find a new theory of knowledge which put together the ethics, spirituality, and all sciences. Applied and natural sciences, (2:58). and social sciences, and world view, and this instrument is … integrated solution for elevation of humanity, and not only humanity but the soul. And you answered my question, you find it, and I became because of my wish … I am so happy, God Bless you Mr. Keshe, I love you.
K- Thank you very much.
Any other question.

Q: Ike is guessing there was a race in past who .. got eliminated. ..
K- Not eliminated, they were put on their own hold. We don't destroy, it's just that they don't have the capability to understand what they do wrong. They stay in the dimension of physicality.
Q: He is guessing the dinosaurs … Atlantis ..
K- nothing to do with this planet.

Q: Do the planned Chips have the ability to interfere with the body or is it just an identification tool? (3:00).
K- According to what is present in understanding, they have reached the structure, what I think they have used part of a structure, to be able to interact on the emotional level for control. They tested these times ago with Chips in the brain to see how it is, and they have converted it into chemical combination. Gates Foundation has spent a lot of money, over years to achieve this.
Q: Do the patches have to be used forever or only until they neutralize the Chips?
K- Till they neutralize. I mean if there is no Chip, they said there is no Chip, there should be no problem, there will be no one to call you back to replace your Chip, is it? If you go

and receive the Chip and you feel emotional changes, let us know. Then we tell you how to develop a system to interact with the emotion. Any combination they move, we can move with them.

Q: Is there a patch for humanity our Chip is our soul?
K- What does he mean? (3:02).
Q: .. you showed the patch on the arm, with … there must be a patch for humanity to stop this …
When we come into humanity the Chip is within us, our soul … .
(3:04). .. …
K- It's how we interpret the knowledge and how we understand the knowledge. is an intuition , is what touches our soul. You got to feel it, understand it in the emotional and soul level.
Q: I definitely feel it …
(3:06). … thank you

K- In essence we all know it, but in essence we have decided not to remember it, we got too much involved in physical dimension, and that is the pitfall.
Q: .. the U speaks in many ways … the soul is starting to be more present, come out of the body

Linz Exhibition Temporarily Closed

K- To be more interactive. We are not interactive anymore in the center. Maybe we can announce, let people know. As you know Austrian government has issued a regulation due to Corona, that no exhibitions, conferences, presentations can be held in Austria, in the month of November, till the end of the month. And we tried to negotiate to keep the exhibition center open, and they said, it's a public domain, (3:08). so exhibition is shut down. We are under the national rules and regulations. .. under curfew ..
. It will be reopened from 1st December, if they don't extend it.

It is open for us to go in and look after things, but it is not open to public to come in, due to the Corona infection.
Any other question

WL: (3:10). I heard someone told me our soul actually is in the position of our heart. But something happened and it changed, and then the soul repositioned, in the brain. So if that change caused the break between our heart and brain, so we cannot feel united as one, and then separate into our physical soul and our soul?
K- So if I tell you, you were a piglet and then you changed to man, do you accept that too? We have a STP and STM. The STP is like the Inertia, and the STM is MG what we call MaGrav, and it seems a lot of KS have not understood this. That's why we explained in the stacker unit, we put the STM, the soul of the planet.

(3:12).

(3:26).

(3:30).

(3:42).

You live in the body of the in a plasmatic condition, and even these disks create their own bone marrow to create the fields to contain the information going down and up through the channels. Otherwise, all these leaks when the information comes from the brain, (3:44). or from the organ, it's gone somewhere. If you look at it you have a one circulation of CERN, if you want to call it, but in a straight column. You have to be able, these vertebrae, bone marrow, or in fact, neural system is the communication line system, and you have to hold it, it's a high speed cable, and for it not to loose any, for it has created ?? you need a vertebrae to be standing up to a ?? shape, but body has used it as a containment field flow. And then if you change slightly

(3:56).

Take the skull of it and create the gap in here, the vision changes, the man's perception of everything changes. Take this out and put a platinum here, which happens in most accidents. Or take the brain part out, you see the emotion and everything change, because now the information is not the way it used to be. (3:58).

(4:00).
We are a bunch of M fields with different strengths and behavior, which makes our bone, our flesh, behavior, psychology, and our soul. But in principle all of us sit within the bracket of a certain M field, which is the AA of the man. Everything else is attachment to it, and each attachment is limited to what it is. .. the body of the man has every element on this planet, because it has used it for a purpose and ?? to make itself more efficient. We find in the body .. the most rare earth materials, we never knew existed. But its within the body, if it exists on this planet, been added, or connected to the AA somewhere. What is conversion has to pass the AA. When you look at the bone marrow, and bone structure. In your bone marrow everything is decided to be produced. On the top of the bone, what they call the spongy part, now ?? this is now common denominator. Again the same, you look at the fluffiness, it has a certain gap, and the same. Do you remember the way it came in with different size holes? (4:02). Now different size holes goes out, this has become red cell, this has become your immune system, and the rest of it. Then we understand, the totality of the creation. And all these (micro tubes) are Nano materials, what controls the strength goes through them, and what they need to add by their field strength, to go, because their own structure is decided by the bone marrow when it was

created, preset. When you have a chemo you block this (inlet holes) or you change this (exit holes in spongy bone), so you don't receive. This is why we say, people who have a hip operation, they create what is known, fatty liver, and fatty heart, because now this (spongy bone) is gone. There is other part f the bone which is on the other end in the knee, now all these that doesn't have the processing, and it has to come out as an AA cell, getting sucked out, it's produced, has to be used, the habit of the body of the man, stores things, so it's created, one day it might be used, so deposit around the heart, and liver. When you have a fatty liver, or fatty cells, look at the function of the bone, and the bone marrow, no where else. Because that is where the fat comes from, where the protein was produced, and the body stores. It might need it one day. We see fatty liver, heart, kidneys where the people mainly had a hip operation, (4:04). where the top of the bone, the femur has been cut. that's the reason. It has nowhere to go, but the body continues to produce it on its length, so it comes, it has not got the right filtering to go out, so what it does as a raw material comes out. They haven't touched the physical part of the bone, they just took the top off. It extrudes coming in, and extrudes going out, according to field strength. There is a part of the bone which has no holes, it's just like a strings, which plays the vibration for what to come in this part. Now we understand the T, the frequency and that bandwidth, when I tell you, that when you have a ?? masts, like G5 or whatever, this is what your own body plays, plays a frequency for what to come in. Now you are adding that frequency from outside, which interferes with what can come in, and then you see the effects of it, through the bone marrow. Depends what that frequency will tune into in your body. And it is usually done in the bone marrow. In the bone structure conversion. Very seldom we see the interaction with, unless they create a massive vibration, within the cell structure of the plasma of the tissues. It's the same with the virus, (4:06). but that covers the entirety of the structure of a cell.

I carry the Knowledge of the Universe, and we see many different ways, never been to the medical school. I never touched anything in that dimension. I created it, and I know how, and I understand the way. And if you add to the same thing, if you understand the same thing, then you understand how emotion is created. The creation of emotion is the extension of your AA bone marrow, but there it gets converted to another dimension. Any other question. (4:08).

R: the power just went out in my place .
We call it a day .

END

354th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 12, 2020

Emotion of Knowledge
DNA of Soul

Soul remembers all of its past experiences
Mr. Keshe Past experiences in Desert to prepare

Belief in religion has a fields strength

Change will come through new soul to be create March 21st
K comes from a Bahai family, Bahai religion corrupted worse than others

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). .. As part of the KS, in way or another in the past few months we have taken a new course. As we release more knowledge .. in the universal level, and not on the matter level of mankind we come and we encounter and come to new ways of using our own physical body, as it was said, I made man in the image of myself. So in fact, up to now we knew about the man, the physicality of the man, and the emotion of the man, in the teaching of the past we always said, in the universal level as it is made in the image of myself, means there is more for man to know, more about his own creator, about how his creation has appeared, and what is the connection between what he has in the physical dimension and what he has add all the time in the dimension of the strength of the soul. In a way, we have one common ground with a translator, converter, or inverter that is the brain of the man. And what we start teaching is, what happens, what other knowledge's are available to the soul, without, or before it is converted or inverted, the STP of the man can translate it for the physical body of the man, to live by.

In the past time, we had the prophets in any shape or name or form. (:08). And in that process they always taught the man the process of understanding in a physical condition and what was, something in the background that was controlling it, we call it a soul, we call it a Holy Ghost, anything we want, we attach a name to it, but in fact, without confirming that it is part of us. And if we understood what is made in the image of myself, is as we said, we know 5 or 6 of the emotions, happiness, sadness, joy, whatever, now we understood, in the past few weeks there is the emotion of Presence. There is an emotion of understanding of transformation and transition in any dimension. There is a knowledge which is now, is part of us, we have to elevate to understand more about our soul, to understand the two new emotions which we have introduced which is common to us. Now we understand it, now we have to achieve it.

Emotion of Knowledge
One of the most important emotions of the man, is the emotion of knowledge. We are born, in our DNA we take shape, we get constructed according to the environment that we live in, and becomes our structure. Then the interaction of the connection of the fields of what makes us to interact with the environment we call it, with the STM. And this is what the man has been. Now we touch the soul of the creator of the STM, what was created out of, and lead to its creation.

DNA of the Soul

And in that process, as we have the DNA of the physicality, (:10). now with the new understanding, we **understand the DNA of the soul, the structure of the soul, the knowledge which sits behind its creation. The soul is not created on its own, it's a collection of the knowledge of the U in one thing, how to position itself in respect to every other thing in the U**. So it has a knowledge, and if one understands it becomes easier for mankind to reach the new level of elevation of the soul, understanding the dimension in the universal condition. .. it means within DNA, within RNA of our soul is the Knowledge of the Universe (KU).

We Do Not Need to go to School

We do not need to go to school, we do not need to go and put every cell of the man, to become the cell of the eye, to be this color, to be that color, because collective efforts of whatever answers are put together in the dimension of physicality, and the environment which we are born, we are preset, to look Chinese. We don't get born as blonde or black or white skin in China, and then we change to become Chinese looking. All is preset, all our genes, for where we are going to be born, physical dimension, and our .. intake of the knowledge gives us the ?? Chinese. Or what we understand now, is the same for the STM, but this time the soul takes the shape the form of the U, and the knowledge we carry to be physically in the shape of the Chinese or European, now is carried in the STM, which means the soul has a shape, has a dimension, and has an integral part that it remembers all the knowledge. (:12).

How we remember at a certain age we have to start moving, we have to crawl, at a certain age we start speaking, .. thinking, and communicating, and we choose the language just because we are born in a community of the same language. Now our soul is the same, I made man in the image of myself, but the image of the soul is representative and in the totality manifestation of the STM in the U Community, how they see you. You have 2 lives, 1 in the physical dimension, and 1 in the dimension of the soul. And now that ?? inherent RNA and DNA of the STM is what we start opening up, that the mankind understand the truth about himself. The truth about what capabilities he has that he didn't know.

And one of them as we said, was the emotion of the Presence. Today we talk about the emotion of knowledge, which means that when mankind elevates to the position of peace and understanding that become part of the U Community, he realizes he access to the most advanced amount of information about the U, because it has been put in there. It has always been there, but we did not know how to tap into it. And this way, with the KU mankind does not need a school, prophet, a guide, because the KU how it is, how you interact, how you know where fields are, you know where which part of the U there is a problem, and not to come, not to be, or to avoid, (:14). or to be. Therefore as within our

RNA and DNA we carried the memory and information of our ancestors, we don't touch certain things, so we don't do certain things, in the memory bank of the DNA of the STM, now we get access to the KU.

Day of Judgment - Take Path of Soul - Knowledge is Within Soul

What this means, .. man is much more intelligent if he decides to take the path of the soul. This is what we call, "the Day of Judgment." This is the point where we decide to judge, that we want to change the point of the physicality, to the point of the transformation and communication of the life of the soul, detached from physicality. Where even in the dimension of the soul, you're still attached but in a bigger dimension into the U and the U Community and collectively field forces of the creation, but within your soul you know exactly where you are, exactly what you position you have, when you become dimension of the STM it's like you are member of the family, you know your room, you know your place on the table when you speak, and you understand the structure of the totality but you are part of totality. **And now this is where we take mankind to, to the KU and this knowledge is within the STM**. And no one can tell you, I can show you, I can do this for you, I am a prophet, (:16). whatever. We don't have prophets when there is no money to take to be profited by. And in this process we become all KS, we seek knowledge of the U, we seek knowledge of the creation, and once we learn instantaneously, in what we analyze, become the knowledge of the totality.

In a way, **our knowledge is transparent, .. and accessible to every created being in the Unicose. And there is so much knowledge, beauty, information that, in a way, we hardly move, because the adjustments are fine, the knowledge is so finely tuned that we continuously receive it. It's like an information bank, and in that bank sits the heart of the STM**. So many of you will ask, what will we do when we go to the dimension of the soul? At that point the soul is knowledgeable, it's omnipotent, in that point the STM and has access directly through its structure of the fields to the Creator, as itself is part of the creation, and Creator is part of him. This is why in the scriptures it says, if I tell you have beautiful the other side, you'll all commit suicide, which means you don't accept dimension of the physicality, as it is the prison and the barrier for you to reach the ultimate goal. Not that you want to run, but you want to be part of a bigger structure. (:18). You move out from the village of the Earth to the dimension of the U Community.

Knowledge of Universe Given at Inception - First Make a Sample rest Copied from

In so many ways, once you understand this, you choose your soul, where to manifest itself and where to be, and where to be connected, who and where to be part of, and what to love, and what to give and what to take. In so many ways, the **Knowledge of the U, which become the knowledge of the man, which has been hidden up to now, as he could not handle the truth, the understanding of the totality. And from now on, not only for mankind, but for all the creatures of the U, this become open and at the point of inception**, but there is one criteria to it, which needs to be done. The first as we

say, **sample needs to be made, that the rest can be copied off.** Creation in 2 dimension of physicality and the soul in one, that both are aware of, and **this process will take place in coming months,** that mankind will move in the new dimension. In a way, the intellect of the U will become the intellect of the man.

In so many ways, it means **man will be given the library of the knowledge of the creation from the ?? and the time of the creation. Everything the Creator knows is accessible to man according to the strength of his understanding, and the strength of his devotion to the creation, and to the Creator, in trying to serve and give from, that in elevation of the soul, mankind or the STM reaches more understanding of the totality**. (:20).

Need to Make Collective Adjustment - STM goes in one direction

And sometimes there is a **need to make what we call collective adjustment, and this is the time for it, that the totality of the STM moves in one direction, and in one dimension**. We think we know the knowledge because we have to think, what we have learned to add from the knowledge, when from then on when it's born, has access to all the knowledge, every information. And this way, is how it has been for many creations, and many times across the U. If one race reaches the point of maturity, the knowledge has become available to all that creatures of that point and time. It's very like now, computer, everyone according to their understanding can use it, where 20 - 30 years ago was something in the realm of fancy. Now we live through it and because of it. And it will be the same, we'll live through the soul and use the physical body of the man, or the physicality to manifest where we are, how we would like to be.

Many of you, in coming time, **when access the soul of the knowledge of the creation, and you can determine your own features**, and manifestation, you might want to change, but you find out you go back to the origin, because this is the way you became, this is the way you become from totality to part of the totality. In a way, if you were black skinned and brown eyes, and you always wanted to blond skinned and blue eyes, (:22). that will be given to you through the knowledge of your own soul, but would you like to be the only blond and blue eyed in the family of black in the center of Africa, where you think you have a privilege, but you find out you loose the love of the others. And you return back to, but you know you have the capability. **Having the capability and understanding does not mean mankind in the level of his soul will use it, but what you'll do with it, create and enlighten himself, he can use it to elevate the others**.

The Knowledge Has to be Taught Freely - I am connected to every soul

The knowledge has to be the way I taught for years, free, as I know when I give the knowledge it's accessible by all the creatures of the U. This is why in my teachings, I always refer, I don't only teach for the man but I teach for the U. Maybe for the first time you understand why, **as a soul I am connected to every created soul in the U, and my knowledge becomes their knowledge. And you hear in the voice of the man, they feel**

in the M field energy of the thoughts. Then mankind become wise to one point, why do we choose to manifest ourselves in the dimension of physicality the way we are. As I said many times, places like Earth are nursery's of the creation of the seeds of the galaxies and the stars. Now you understand why. This is the point when you reach, in that point of the strength of the soul, then the position by the soul has agreed on which table you sit at, in which part of the world you'll be, that you'll be the most effective and beneficial to totality of the creation in the Unicose. (:24). Up to now you become a doctor to be useful in the hospital on this planet. Now in the dimension of the soul, you become the soul in the position that allows the other souls to prevail and to be given to and to be enlightened, and to be in position, then you become the most effective in the condition of the creation for rest of the souls. It's not sacrificing, it's finding the position to be able to be part of the elevation of the others. Detachment. Detachment from the knowledge, detachment from financial things, detachment from physicality, physicality in the finance and everything else which man has got himself attached to, is the doing of the man from this planet, does not exist outside. Is not part of the creation. Is what we call, local ritual. In a way, mankind has decided to play with papers, and we do this and that, and we give ourselves a title. You remember when you were children and you played games and somebody was mom, and somebody was dad, the driver and something else. This is what mankind has been doing for past years with himself. And now we have opened the door of the KU. This way, no man can be fooled, and no man can claim anything, more than to be a KS of the U. To seek knowledge, that with that knowledge he leads to the elevation of the soul of the others by loving, by giving freely in that dimension. (:26). Now you understand why we call ourselves Messengers and not prophets, we just teach you the message, and just bring you the knowledge, that with it you find a way not to elevate your own soul, but to elevate the other souls, that through it, through the correct conduct, your soul might be enlightened, that you find a position at the table of equality and peace in the Universal Community. Then you find out in this process there shall be no kings and there shall be no presidents, and no bosses, because you give according to your own strength to the best of ability of what you carry in essence of the field of U, to the others, not just one, that totality finds elevation to the dimension of understanding the process of the creation and the path to the Creator, which at end need to be part of, as I am to be of. In this process, mankind need to reach to that point, and this is the purpose of the teachings in the coming time. The emotion of the knowledge. the knowledge of the creation, the KU. Unfortunately, in the U, as we don't have no courts, no prisons, no judges, no teachers, and no school. This is why the process has been set this way, that by learning through the work of the U, by sharing through the soul, man constantly and everlastingly is ?? information he needs he can have access to. You learn mathematics, 1 + 1, (:28). in the first years of the school, but at the end of your PhD or whatever, you still use it, because it is in somewhere you have to know how many grams of whatever you add to another, what gives you in weight. So does with the STM, the elevation of the STM, that now the mankind carries the basic knowledge and how he wants to have access to it, is how he devotes his soul to be part of, for other souls to elevate themselves. to find more that through their strength, he becomes stronger, and with it he can serve more. Detachment from physicality, detachment from bondage of what could be, that he trapped the STM. Maybe, maybe the KS will start understanding more as they understand about the knowledge of the creation. Not through a teacher, but through their own soul, through the

creation of their own understanding that they always had it, but they didn't know it, and now it is time to do. The problem with mankind is, in a way, the fear to open that door in a bigger dimension. Fear of unknown, what we call the Day of Judgment, because it is us who has to judge, am I ready to go. Do I know enough within the structure of my soul that I can go through the transition, and at the same time I can have access to where I come from. The KU would allow you to do this, that the fear of the man goes away that I have to die to go. (:30). But what is going to happen to the mankind is very simple. I have access to Universal Knowledge, and I have access to the knowledge of physicality of this planet, this Earth. How can I use this knowledge from the beauties and attributes of what is with me in the physical dimension of here to add to the Soul of the Universe, to add to the KU, and this is what the mankind has to learn. You are not born to eat and to do whatever, and just at one point to die. Without you knowing and in the process of your learning in the dimension of physicality and what your brain filters that it doesn't become ?? plucked up in the soul, you add to the KU. How mankind learned to make computers has been added to the KU, without mankind knowing. How you have come to understand, how to make the most beautiful structures, is become part of the KU. So in fact, mankind has never been alone. You were not aware that what we say in English, "you have a spy in the cap." What does this mean, it means that whatever the mankind, the peasant to a president, learn in the dimension of the soul is added to the soul, to the information, the knowledge of the U instantaneously, there is no waiting time, there no time that later on I will upload the information when it comes. .. how mankind in every lever, has been always part of the knowledge of the U, and part of the knowledge of the Unicose, but now you are told. (:32). You learn how to cook, you learn how to do things in the pan you mix, you give things with the pleasure, creates you, that pleasure and that knowledge becomes the KU. If I want to I can tap into it, I can, from now on mankind will find out that there is no need for what you call, computers hardware and software, because everything is in one. In the coming days and weeks as we said, in the research centers, we start showing you these, that you can see, that you can go through the transition to see as you call, the other side. In a way for man to be able to see the soul, .. be able to appreciate and confirm his own existence, and in that process man will always be given a chance by his own physical soul to choose the time, the place, and if he wants to change the dimension of physicality's. In times, many of you have heard about people who live hundreds of years, they are nomads of this planet, because they have found access to this, they don't need to, they know by traveling the span of this planet they can add more to the knowledge of the U, and they choose so. The knowledge they carry and gather becomes part of, not only the STM on this planet, but part of the information and knowledge of the Unicose. Then you understand, there is no time in the life of the man. Physical dimensions in ?? access to the soul can be changed, but do you want to change, do you want to the wisdom, or do you see in that process, (:34). what you will do, add to the knowledge of totality, that, you'd take that path. Then does age have any meaning, or the love giving, because the main purpose of the life in any dimension in the U. then you understand when it says, I made man in the image of myself. I am the lover and the giver, and so is the man, and the STM. We just don't take part, we take the totality from all. In so many ways, mankind has entered a new dimension, in a dimension of recognition of two cycles of life simultaneously running together as part of his own creation. It goes back to my teaching from day 1, I always said the physical body is a leech on the STM,

now maybe you understand why. You have seen little animals coming from own point and taking shelter in the leftovers physicality of another animal, and they walk around as (if) they are the other animal. Doesn't man do that, takes a bear, takes a cow, takes the skin and he puts it on himself, inside the man, outside a cow, but does that clothing of the bear or the cow, makes the man to live and think what the skin he is wearing, (:36). or is it just a cover to protect him from the matters of the environment. Now mankind reaches that point, to let this skin, what we call the physicality to be taken off, but knowing it's there, he can put it back on to manifest itself. In so many ways, you become visible by the dimension of accepting the skin, that becomes the face and the body of the man. And other times you want to be the part of the U, you don't want to be shown and be part of the physicality of what you showed today, here you want to be any planet, or any position in the U, now you have to understand how to tap to that knowledge. And then if you understood it, then you understand the emotion of the Presence and the Place, the emotion of knowing how to manifest yourself in what position, understanding the position of the universal energies which is within the STM and is the outright right of every soul given at birth. Up to now every creature of the creation, except the Creator has to choose one, had to be part of one, to be in the dimension of the soul, or in dimension of the physicality, entrapped by the soul. From now on we have elevated the soul of the Totality of the U, to have access to have both, that there is no conflict, and there is no position for misconduct. Then with what we call, as you go for driving with the new car, you are taught how to drive. (:38). The EU and the systems like this which will come out of the KF will give you more insight, shows you, trains you, how to go through the transition, how to be able to trust that you can live in both dimensions. Many of you when you enter the EU you will see both. And then you choose. In so many ways, the new EU is where you are given the access to the knowledge of the U, even though you look at what it does with your physical dimension. It's you, by going in will understand, do I want to be, in what position, and in what essence fo physicality. Many of you once you go into the EU will come out totally different person, in behavior, in understanding of the knowledge, and access to the totality, because then you find out you have exchanged the STP for the Soul of U, for the STP becomes the jewel in showing itself. How can you show something when there is no dimension of physicality, in essence of the feeling of it, then you'll show yourself as a jewel in the crown of the knowledge, does not matter what that knowledge is, no knowledge in the KU is insignificant. Everything is respected, everything is valued, and every man, every creation, every ?? creator, every soul is equal. In the coming time, as the evolution of the T for man to be able to go through this transition is getting completed. (:40). In the time to come we'll show you the path. The way that you decide, what level mankind as a person, as a man, as a living thing decides the future of itself, not in the society of the man, but in the society of the Unicose. And this is the whole purpose of all these teachings, to show the man to a way, the correct way, to find his path to salvation of his soul, to be servant of Totality. Nothing more and nothing less.

We teach free, because we are not afraid of our knowledge to be stolen. We give it to the totality, that by understanding it, they serve the others. Those who thing they can steal or they have stolen, they'll find out that is exactly what they lost. As I always said, do you take money or anything from anyone at the value of let's say 1 Euro, where you know

you'll have to pay 3 Euro for your misconduct. A fool does that. You cannot lie, and you cannot hide, and as I said, you ask and you are given, because in that process every arrangement has been made for the soul to receive what has been asked for, if it is there to be given, and accepted to be given. Does not matter what you do, as once it is accepted the path is set to reach that point. As you see you charge a magnet and you put it in the middle of other magnets, depending on its charge, it chooses its position, (:42). amongst the other magnets. And this is what it is, you give it a charge, you accept, now every other soul has to move to accept that position. And this is what the mankind will come to understand in a short while, that mankind is too physical and needs to be shown a path to be part of the totality, to be in essence the point of the creation, and freedom of his soul.

The only people who will object to this are those who call themselves, simply, men of religion, because they know the time and the term is over. They have done the job, they have brought the man to the point of maturity, and from now on, it's for mankind to become mature to the truth. In so many ways, mankind need to understand the position he is taking in respect to his soul and to his physicality, the maturity of time, the essences, of the totality, .. of being wise to use and to be part of the wisdom of the man, and then to be part of the wisdom of the U. Mankind is not alone, never been. (:44). It's time to mature, it's time to understand totality. In so many ways, it's time for mankind to choose. Does he want to be at home on Earth, or would he like to be part time, part of the U Community and travel the spans of the U, to see, and the way you charge your soul is where your would will find position to be part of. You cannot parachute in, you elevate your soul that in that process of finding a new position takes you to what you want to see. Then you understand the emotion of Presence, and the emotion of knowledge. The emotion of what we call, traveling in through the span of the U, through the emotion of the knowledge, and emotion of Presence. And in that process with the knowledge you have you can manifest yourself anywhere, in any point. Do you need to work, to live, to survive in that dimension, again depends if you want to be part of that society, the way they live, or you become passengers of the U, traveling the span of U with no need to work, no need to something in time which is not pleasant to the physicality. (:46). This is why in the coming time you'll find on this planet massive unemployment, because people do not want to do anything , because they have access to everything in the U, and they want to be travelers of this planet to enjoy to become the tourists through their souls, not through airlines. Maybe the new Corona, with what has come out, is the best thing for mankind. Airlines grounded, but the man still wants to be across with the lover, with the child, across the world. With the mother or the father, and that transition can be done. But that point of transition has to be accepted for the other side for it to reach it, and at the same time, it cannot be blocked, it cannot be avoided, it cannot be resisted, as the claim of totality counts. Those who do will be punished with the de-activation of their own soul. They will not be elevated, and they will stay at the same point. Everything has to be covered in according to the essence of the correct conduct. To give, to take, to find a perfect position for everyone at the same time. In so many ways, the knowledge, the emotion of the knowledge and the Presence, becomes a gift to mankind for it travel the span of the U. Maybe now you understand, this is the 3rd emotion in the past weeks we have opened to mankind, and there is nothing more than the emotion of knowledge. It means you have to tap into it, it means you have to be able to reach it through its own

understanding, and through understanding of the STP. (:48). As you come to a new dimension you have to accept, if you want, even in the dimension of the soul, what we call the emotion of Presence, the emotion of the Knowledge, at the same time, that with the knowledge my presence is not harm to others, and is the cause of elevation of the others.

Maybe mankind is ready to move, my think, another 12 months, 18 months on the man's time, will bring man to maturity. We have ended the kingship, and very soon, sooner than you think mankind will finish with leadership, as the failure in one leader, opens the eye of the totality, that there is no need for people to lead, and take mankind to the verge of destruction. Then our mission starts to accomplish itself, to give the man the freedom of knowledge, that the man moves from the dimension of physicality, to the dimension of the existence of the U. Everything has to come exactly to the same point, and all has been preset. No one can change the destiny of mankind that you, as you remember, I always said, if we force you, you go back to it, but if you choose you stick to it. We are just about to see one of the 5 known ?? of this game where the man will distance himself from any leadership. (:50). The scene is set, and in time, as was done with the kings, will be done with the leaders, and man will all be equal in dimension of understanding the KU and superiority and priority of one soul to another, will be as if you want to have, to gain more knowledge, to know more, and by being near you, I take from you as a weaker soul to elevate myself to understand more in a much faster way. Transfer of knowledge through understanding of the fields of the U, understanding the process of the transformation and transition of the souls, and the plasma, where the stronger always gives to the weaker. the one of the more knowledge on acceptance and positioning your soul, will receive more, then we seek for those who are light in the deeper dimension than ours, and we recognize them, as to be the higher knowledge in reaching the inner soul of the creation, and we want to be part of, this is why in most of the teachings I always say, the members of the UC will be known by their light and not by their physicality. Now you understand why and how we have taken shape into this, and we taught you step by step. As I sad many times, walking on the street, you might see the body of a man, but on soul you understand it is a member of the UC as it is enlightened and it is their to give unconditionally to serve mankind. Now you understand, as they are more enlightened, (:52). You want to be there to receive from them, they become the point of transition as they themselves being of a lower to the higher, receive more to be able to give. The positions of UC appointed on this planet, chosen by the STM himself, is one of the ultimate goals, and points of entry of mankind to U Community. Because we feel our emotion and we speak our emotion through the languages of the man, so we have chosen the UC by languages not by race and color. Now you understand how correct the whole structure of the KF from its base to the top has been set a long time ago, but you have been guided step by step to go through it, for you to understand, and for the future to understand the totality. In so many ways, UC members have access, they have opened the souls to the dimension of the universal knowledge through their soul. And those who abused have left. Abusing the soul of the others as members of the UC, is the only time you loose your position through your own soul, and through your own misconduct. Members of UC have to understand they have access to something that the other members of the humanity strive to get to, and they are the point of transition and

connection, and no more. And when you become too arrogant you loose the connection. In a way, the line is lost. (:54). When you see a member of the UC steps down and is not there to serve, it means they have reached that point for their souls not to receive. They might come back, but then they might be wiser to be, but it has to understood, UC members are the step stones between the STM and the soul of Universe, and the university of what I call knowledge of the creation. If mankind, or any soul does not manage to get access to understand the work of the Universal Knowledge, mankind will stay in what we call the village their own existence. Does not matter if it is the Earth or any other position in the U.

Any questions.

Q: .. last week we had interview in ?? magazine … (:56). they want to give some interview or some text so that we can put in that show.
K- If it needs to be speak to the KF , they decide. Write to the KF ..
I have stepped down in the running of the KF, so these things have to be considered by the management of the KF.
I have gone back to research ..

(:58). Q: from the prophet, .. I am the city of knowledge, and ?? Ali is the key.
K- This refers to Mohammad, .. and Ali is his cousin, who became the head of the sect of the Shia Moslem …
Q: How can we interpret this in what you said about the knowledge being in the RNA. How can a good Moslem use this knowledge?
K- A good man has no religion, no faith. It does not matter if you are a good Moslem or a good Christian … In so many ways, in accepting the position and condition by the color of the name, and skin we have already limited our own acceptance of the totality. How can you be good Christians, Buddhists when you actually only have to be a good soul. Do we like the color of blue, red, yellow or whatever which color is the best, depends on what and how we look at it, and what is our preferences, (1:00). This is how, by giving names, they have separated the STM from the others. Give it the name of the color of religion. But in fact, it has to be all, not just for Moslems, the question covers, how can, to be a good soul, not a good Moslem or a good Christian. These divisions have to be buried by man, before man will be able, to enter the dimension of U Community, where you have a division in understanding the color of your soul, how can you be part of totality, which has no color and is total. These divisions are made to control the essence of the STM to the ?? path for those who created the division of the soul itself. The prophets came to show the path, they didn't come to divide, and this is what mankind has done, divide himself into color, race, and religion. It's not done by the Creator.
Any other question.

Q: … Mohammad sent for all creation. Allah we want unity.
K- Do we have unity in Islam? (1:02). Does Islam become unified when they understand the truth about the knowledge we have brought for all to be equal and the same. Islamic leaders, Christian leaders or any other path what we cal belief, will succeed in their

mission when they all confess and confirm to the unity of one. The elevation of the STM and no more.

Q: Mehrnez.
A true Moslem is an open Moslem that knows the Koran, which accepts all religions … (1:04). there is no difference between the religions . ..
When they ask you about soul. you answer them the knowledge of soul is with God. .. so prophet didn't answer he had the knowledge of soul. ..
The problem is Moslems don't understand the real message of Koran, the spirit of Koran and they go more to their culture .. (1:06).

K- What do you call the religion? What is religion to you?
Q: Religion is something relating. I look for, I know I am not just this body .. using better my life, not to waste my life … I have tried other religions, Buddhism.
(1: 08). search for .. something to relate to. something doesn't give the answer, we look for something else ..
that's my point of view, (1:10). and everybody has their own point of view ..
K- What is interesting is how we value ourselves on the name of the religion, and how we and position ourselves, and how we are tolerant if each other if we realize we have the same goal, irrespective of religion. In the last Farsi teaching we tested this amongst the KS .. was the UC of Hebrew language, and none of the Iranian panel objected to it, and it was written clearly, UC Hebrew. As were
religion didn't matter, how we shared the knowledge mattered ..
(1:12). This is the point where we

On Friday, you have a program in Brazil, the KF Brazil is inviting the KS to bring men of different faith to discuss, for them to be elevated to understand the created and the Creator, and I am wondering how this thing will go, in subsequent meetings with religious leaders on the platform of the K KS (1:14). if we have valued knowledge more than religion, then religion does not exist. In a way they have brought us to understand and to see. I sat there in one of the most prolonged teaching, … explain the beauty the way he has worked, teaching the T, all the benefits of it and what he has done. A live history of servitude to humanity through the KF, and we all sat and watched. .. I was waiting for objection from Tehran ..

It was there to show equality in sharing knowledge.

(1:16). This shows the courage of UC Hebrew language and the Farsi, how they came to be independent of the race religion and color. In so many ways, many KS ..

(1:18). It was a joy to see and I waited for one complaint, for someone to say, why is the Hebrew language spoken here, or to be too shy to ask the question. But in this time of troubles which created by the religious leaders for the benefit of their own, we have shown the knowledge of the Creator is bigger then the fractions of what he has taught, and those who have listened to it, they thought they had become the Creator, and the world of the Creator to be spoken of.

I said, the Creator is amongst you and you will teach in peace, and that is exactly what happened. It was a beautiful teaching, but at the same time to understand that all are the same. Those who didn't come into the Farsi teaching, they lost heavily, because they didn't get the essence of the unity of the STM. We are all the same, we love the same, we bleed the same, and we enjoy the same, and this is what the mankind has to understand. The Messengers of the mankind came to bring mankind to this point, this conjunction, and now is there a need for religion, or man has become wise enough to understand, he understands the path of the Creator without any intermediaries. (1:20). Maybe mankind has matured, or maybe mankind is on the path of maturity. For me last Monday was a joyful time to see the fruit of all the work, and suffering over thousands of years brought another stepping stone towards the peace, towards the peace of the STM, not the physicality. No one left the meeting, they added to it, and this shall be the pattern of the KF. We have opened the teachings right across the nations irrespective of religion, race, color, and last Monday was the first, what I call the bouquet of flower of peace from what I call, Hebrew language, from Tell Aviv to the Iranian nation. Those who take the first steps are the true leaders , the rest will follow. And we have seen the Hebrew and Farsi Language and the Iranian community took the first step of peace for humanity. (1:22). Soon you will understand the totality and gravity of understanding the unity of mankind in the level of the soul and not in the level of physicality.
Any other question.

Q: … the STM can be seen through brain scans. .. I am wondering about the STP in the solar plexus.
K- Yes, it has been seen many times but the doctors don't understand it. It's such an anomaly in the structure that it is just been ignored. (1:24). We don't understand it, so we ignore it.
Q: Would you mind showing us how that is seen?
K- In time, yes. As many of you may or may not know, when I was born from the moment I opened my eyes, with X-ray films, MRI's and the rest of it, this is how I was introduced to the science of the fields of the radiation. Maybe my soul was chosen to born in that family that I could understand beginning at the start of the essence of creation. When I was very young, maybe 7 or 8, I could read an X-ray, in a different way. My father a few times, brought me in to read an x-ray, he said, you read it, you look at different things. I used to say, you see Papa, this here is not correct, and he said to me, how do you see it. And I said to him, this is not correct. I remember being very cheeky, curious man, very big curiosity, x-ray films to me was, golden message. My father used to come home sometimes with odd pictures, and I knew these pictures must be somebody important. He used to go and take X-rays of it, he was involved in it. And there was a film in an envelop next to the safe, in the cardboard, hidden, I pulled it out. My father came. (1:26). He said, what are you doing. I said, he has got cancer and he is dying, and he cannot do, because the fields are too big. He said, how do you see this? I said, this is me, I can see it. And I was looking at it back to front. He said, why are looking at it back to front, you always look at the x-rays back to front. I said, because the knowledge sits, when the film has crossed, not when it's comes in. The emotion of the soul goes through the film, you always look at the back of it, when everything has arrived, not in front of it,

when it is imprinted. And in these processes I got to know a lot. In detail, in intricacies of the physical structure of the man. In so many ways, that's why I can pinpoint, this is this, this is that, I don't agree with a lot of people, of doctors read the X-rays, because it's in the book. We are not all the same, and not every structure is written in the book. When you look in an X-ray, especially the CT scans and others, and a full body image, you can pinpoint, you see the direction the fields flow. You see one of the first things you learn in the world of understanding the position of the soul, when you see a man with the prostate cancer, and you understand it when it's through emotion, or wanting to cut his leg off and his heart off, because what has been done to him, is not what has been created with his son, you see 3 things. A grey black spot on the ankle, you see on the X-rays grey spots near the heart's ribs. (1:28). What does it means, what does it have to do with a prostate cancer where you see a cancer in the body. Very simple, I have created this child and I want to cut my legs, that I will not do it again, I created this child, I want to take the heart away, that I gave my heart to him, and he destroyed everything, which I put into it. Then you see the body has a simple language. Then you have to go and serve the soul and the STP, which is on the heart for the man to find his position and peace. This is why the new EU do that, it gives for the soul to be enlightened what he has chosen. Why and what has taken the path to bring him here. When the doctors look he says, it has moved to the other places. When I look at the X-ray I see why it has moved to the other places. What is the emotional reason that the guy wants to take his own heart and cut his own legs off. Then you understand, X-rays and other things has to be read through the picture of the soul, and the understanding of the emotion, not with the black and white. Then you'll find very easily the position of the STP and the position of the STM. You don't need to be a genius if you understand this at age of 7 or 8.

Q: the vaccines especially the Chips that come with them, last week you talked about using .. patches .. (1:30). a ratio of 2:1 ..
What is the ratio of the one on the top?
K- There are 2 different things, I think you are mixing it. One we confirmed the position of where you can put patch on front and back, or the one which 3 rings with different ratio, there are 2 or 3 different ways of handling this. If you put a patch directly on the point of injection, this is where they give you a physical Chip, or you use the 3 rings system, or the 2 ring system, for if it is chemical injection, that returns to back, to control, through the emotion, you change it, you disable it. If you are given injection, for example, always go and take a fair amount of CO2 and Zn into it. Just normal drinking, 100 - 200 ml a day. That you do not allow the interaction of these systems or chemicals, wherever they are to supersede your emotion. And then with the rings you do. There are different ways. If you receive a physical Chip, or you are given a chemical Chip. There is something which we understand in the background, (1:32). that there is a possibility in the coming future, different companies like let's say, "so and so," they will develop the Chip, but for them to market the Chip, they are forced to add an item into it, which is that chemical Chip, because not only one direction will go, many directions will go, with different manufacturers, but organizations who will implement it, they pay them to add this additional chemical into it. That is the biological Chip. It doesn't matter who produces it, if they want to market it, they have to add this to it, which is a control. And it doesn't matter what, you can go for both.

In a way, you have to be prepared to short-circuit the system by their own way. And you have to understand how you, when they give you the injection, you have to ask for the number. If you want to give me an injection, I want the number, because in that number is your telecommunication code. And is coded. In a way it is your telephone number to your physicality. If you are given any injection with a microchip number on it, I want that data, that's mine, I want to keep it. It's literally .. you remember how the Hitler tattooed the number on the arm of the Jews, in the prisons of the camp. This is that tattoo. But this tattoo has a line of communication, uses the natural frequencies, (1:34). mainly of G5 and G6. One of the reasons G5 was introduced in such a rapid way, was for deployment of the vaccine. G5 is part of the control structure and nothing else. And there is a way around it, you can block it. You can create structure within your body between two different points that continuously creates a barrier, but it has other positions for it too. In so many ways, just move up, 20 km up, no one can reach you. It's the best time to teach the soul teaching. Best time for them to know they have no control.

Q; .. about what you were saying, I think man on this planet is funny creatures, (1:36). because every religion and any prophet came, they fought the prophet at the time the prophet came, and after he was dead and they killed him, they worshiped him. And then .. all the religions talk about the promised man .. someone I looked up to, I said, I think Mr. Keshe is the promised man. And I got this funny look, and I just .. And I was thinking, why is it for people to accept, when .. do you think the one promised is he going to have a tail … why is it so difficult for man to accept it.
.. look at prisoners who have been prisoners for 20 years .. they're scared (1:38).
for most people, especially the religious ones, they are going to fight us,.. it's the end of their rule …
Are you going to wait until K dies and then you are going to worship him. (1:40). .. why can't enjoy a man while he is alive ..
when the children are born, I was born in a very religious family, when I look back my grandmother, not my parents .. my father was .. effected by American culture, he never pressured anything to me. My grandparents were always pushing me to pray, waking me up at 4 or 5 in morning to pray, .. why do I have to pray .. they
(1:40). but what for. Because you want to thank God he created you. I said, I never asked God to create me, take me back. I didn't ask for it. They never had a logical answer for it. Even now they don't have a logical answer for it .. this is a problem.
But even if you read Koran it tells you where you come from .. doesn't make you fanatical . . it all boils down to man is afraid to loose the prison he got comfortable with. That's all. Thank you.

K- .. Can I ask you, how was your feeling in the teaching last week, when you were with the Hebrew of the UC and you had all these Iranians coming up to ask questions, and they can see it, once they become the panelists, . …
Q: I was completely comfortable. (1:42). I was watching for reaction .. There was no objection. I was happy.
I was surprised that nobody had any objections.

K- Like me, We have been brainwashed so much to hate each other that we couldn't see the beauty of how knowledge can bring when you shared it.
Q: Nobody cared who was there. ..
..
(1:44). ..

K- The question is would our religious and political leaders come to that point? It's exactly what we see in the culture of the humanity. We follow to be part of, we don't follow because of, and this is where the problem is. We follow blindly to be part of , but at the same time we would like to be an important person in that equation. This is part of what the human race is made of. We are an animal pack, to be part of the pack we wear any clothes… (1:46).
Q: .. another thing is ..
it's scary for people to face themselves ..
(1:48).

Belief in a religion has a Field Strength

K- **I am going to tell you something very strange, .. even belief in a religion, accepting a religion, has a field strength, has an emotional strength, then would we with the knowledge we carry in the EU, be able to raise the level of the STM in the emotion of religion to all be equal**? Then we get rid of all these prejudices, would they all walk out of the systems as believer in the Creator, and the path of no religion, but totality of religions. When I explained how fundamental enhancement T is, now you understand. I can even reach the soul, the strength of your fields of your emotion of religion. Path of belief, path of life. Then maybe .. how fundamental the new systems are. They are groundbreaking T, and we are reaching to the point of being able as we make you happy, (1:50). we can elevate for you to understand the strength of your emotion at the level of belief. The reality and the truth is simple. In finding out you go in as a Christian , you become a believer of every other path to be equal. Wouldn't that put a fright among the religious leaders as everyone is equal. And then the Churches and Mosques have to open up just to teach the path of the Creator. No rules, and no Crosses over the buildings, the true house of God. …

(1:52).
(1:54).

Any other question. (1:56).

Q: .. (1:58).
K- The beauty with this cycle of understanding is that we not only understand the strength of the fields and what it is made of but as man is physical we have developed T that the man can follow and see, and believe in and understand. This is the beauty of this process. We don't ask you to follow it blindly, we ask you to be part of it because it is part of you. And this is the beauty with the new cycle, you are part of it.

(2:00). .. we become a believer in ourselves.

(2:02).

R … (2:04). **Break** .. (2;11) .

(2:12).
Q: Salamea .. we need a science model based on knowledge, How would it look like and if we can produce in this society model, the art to work with the soul, (2:14). STP and STM. What will be the role of the KF in putting together the art and the knowledge and the spirituality besides religion and politics. This school of mysteries which we had before religions.
K- The truth or part of the reality will dawn on mankind that through the knowledge whatever you might call it, will be answered. In a way, we don't find an answer for religion, but becoming knowledgeable we find religion becoming part of, what we have been looking for , or part of what we have been told in different names, shapes or forms. .. religion is a science itself in the conduct of the man, and nothing else.
Q: Okay, but we know the religious leaders divided the mankind like the political leaders did, and does, how we can change this situation with help of KF? (2:16).
K- **We are not answer to all. We are a path to understanding knowledge, it's the mankind who has to decide**, to what it fits, the way it fits him to suit him to make his life better in all dimensions. If we make the work and knowledge we dispense to be the answer to everything, we claim it, then we have put a limitation on the strength of the growth of the STM and the U. We teach, for man to evaluate his own soul and the others. When the man goes for the knowledge of the KF to elevate his own soul, that man has already lost the knowledge. When we gain the knowledge is to share to elevate the others, and when we learn this, it doesn't matter in what field of the science, .. then we have become the true KS. So when you asked what is the role of the KF .. for man to understand the true knowledge and with it become servant to his own Creator. We are not making a bunch of religious people, we are making a bunch of souls that understand the path to elevation to itself, which is by servitude, and then do you need politics or do you need religion, No. because you live the true path of religion, the true path of a correct conduct of the soul. That is if you want to call it, the function of the KF, (2:18). for man to understand the true knowledge become a true KS. then you have no one to confirm to be a prophet or priest or politician.
Q: Your idea is very similar to Bahaula, other Messengers from Iran. And I know that many Bahai's are persecuted in Iran, and maybe KS could also be persecuted by religious leaders or political leaders in the future because of our belief in truth and unity in mankind, because they want power only by dividing us …
Maybe we can have spiritual schools working ..
K- **Once we go back to spiritual schools we create another religion. We create another division**. If man understands the knowledge he will have the path to what he wants to know at a time when he needs the knowledge. (2:20). Knowing where to go, what to do, and what are the consequences of the knowledge he gains. It's a simplicity in understanding the totality, and not being prejudice about it. This is the biggest conflict for mankind. We see it now in the position of the world leader. Have we seen it before, if I

am not elected I start everything else to be wrong because people don't like me and I can't be rejected. …

Both don't have a clean sheet no matter what they claim.

(2:22).

(2:24). We are sitting on the verge of a time bomb in different directions, and maybe this is one of the signs of the maturity of man, for him to make a decisions. Do we call and work on the call of the religious leaders to start wars and separations, or do we go with the instruction of the world leaders to star wars and everything else. Or do we say enough is enough, we had both, now we make science and T, and knowledge the leaders of mankind?
Any other question.

K- Next Monday Farsi .. Chinese speaker .. everyone welcome .. (2:26). In so many ways, we should be able to see something beautiful how the Chinese share knowledge ..

Q: .. (2:28).
K- What were you doing there the other day?
Q: Taking pictures .
K- We could see your pictures through security cameras. it was interesting..
You had some other people with you ..

Q: religion ,, what field strength unifies and carries forth for mankind.

Soul remembers all of its Experiences - K remembers time in desert

When the bird is freed from the cage, what field strength can man take with him? as an emotion.
K- **All of it, is the fingerprint of your existence. When we appear in a dimension and time we remember all of it.** … (2:30). I remember, I was explaining**, I spent many years in the desert under one palm tree and a water well. I spent a long, long, tens of years there in solitude, not to move until the time was right. It's the essence of, and the reasons for that is that time there was a lot of concentration and elevation to understand how to teach the man. This stay in the desert was one of the most joyful times**. As I said we carry all of it, it depends on what we choose to remember, and what we choose to be part of, and what we choose to lead to be creation of. I can explain very clearly to details, and tell people where to find to confirm my correctness. Be it under a stone, or be in the depth of the rivers, find where I left things, at the time when I was there, in thousands of years, spent time here. You do not know, if you did not do. It's.. what we do stays with us, and what we carry is the memory of existence of time. And as I said many times, I was witness, I felt every stroke of the hammer on the nail, (2:32). and I felt the bullet through the body. It is the time for mankind to understand that nothing will be lost, it's a recording like the camera, when you were in the center, that it records

everything that you are not aware of, but it is recorded on the disk of the memory of the STM, as the physicality is dispensable.
Q: ..
K- In a way yes, .. as Alex was teaching the books, we never hid anything, we were so straight forward, right under your nose that you decided to deny. You decided not to be part of. When you look at the first book, what did we say, U Council …

I never hid that what I cam here to do, (2:34). to take man to U Community, in the first book, tells you on the top, the universal order of creation, how everything is created in U, not the creation of matter, or the matter state of the man. I wrote the position of the prophet of the past and the scientist is the same. But **we are not prophets, we are Messengers, and our message was very clear from day 1**, the universal order, we never hide, you were blind to it, .. we did what we said from the beginning. You could not understand, and no message has changed it is all the same. I didn't put the creation of matter, the universal, this is how the U works, in order of matter state or energy, because the book 2 is based on book 1, so it is still universal order of creation of life, light, the Creator, the totality. And then you have the origin of the U which is based on the first 2 books which again is the universal order.
Q: thank you .. we all feel that message as humanity .. (2:36).

K- The message is very loud an clear the time for man to be in the village of earth is over, but to go out, there are rules and regulations you have to learn. **First of all to find your soul, that is your tour guide. That's the one who carries the knowledge**, If you understand that, and understand belief in understanding the totality, then what are you worried about. You don't need a prophet you carry it within you. It's your soul, you have to find the strength of it that it can listen to ?? words and its message.
Q: the soul leads us around by the nose …

(2:38).

You Have to Value Your own Soul and Want to Elevate

K- The truth is what do we value ourselves at, and then trying to achieve that value, it doesn't matter at what level of creation. And what we value ourselves is what we get to, and what we strive to understand. And this is one of the ways that we always live, what do we value and what we do to get to that value, we believe we are worth, we are, we need to. In the physical world we value ourselves as a doctor, so much thousands a month, but in the soul level we don't , because we don't understand it, it is left to somebody else to tell us, what it is. **We have never valued our soul. How much and to what level I want to understand, that through that creation of the path I reach there, that's all it is, this is how you elevate**, how you access further knowledge, but it has to be through pure sincerity and understanding.
Q: .. In all the religions there are pure intentions within the religion .. then it gets muddled (2:40). .. .. surely it's time for the religions to understand to release our soul

K- It depends what we want to know, and what we do with it, to what extent. If we see it as our right to damage with what we received, you will get damaged by it. The damage in the soul is not getting elevated, and you see everything to go backwards with it in the physical life. And this is part of what many people don't understand.
Q; Why would people abuse this knowledge, knowing that at some point you have to balance the books. ..
K- I am going to come right in before you go to far. Because there is enigma put into it, Day of Judgment. (2:42). I can delay until that time. I go to the last day of paying the bill before they disconnect me. Do you understand? That is where the man has fallen in this trap, with the name, title of Day of Judgment. If the prophets would have explained that everyday is a judgment day it would have been a different world. and this is what we tell you, everyday, every conduct has got to be answered, not to anybody else but yourself. This is what a lot of people don't understand. You take a love from man of everything, you are and you sit with it. It's the acceptance of asking and being given, you loose your title, you loose your right to understand the to totality. And this is part of the structure of creation. … grandfather clock .. tik toks.
It's every second is one second to go further. This is part of what we call, the understanding of totality. (2:44). We are not a religious organization, but understanding the science brings us to question, what the religions .. this is what the dilemma is with the religious groups, now we become the priests, we become the rabbis, we become those who have the knowledge, but in a scientific way, and this is what they don't like. the Iranian religious organizations have a big problem with me, the same with the rabbis, and the Pope. But in essence they know it's true, and they do not dare to do, because they are not there to decide, they are there to confirm. And they know they don't confirm, they cannot delay to the grandchild, or to the others. They have to handle and pay for it by themselves. We see huge movement in the religious and diplomatic world about my movement, about what I do. Governments now they are deciding in how and who, and where and when I can talk. The world leaders are deciding and their governments on how me as an individual should do, be, or say. (2:46). And now we get it in writing, it's not talk anymore.
Q: …
K- .. The reality is I came to serve, but I had to go through the process of understanding man's life, that I could see how humanity lives, and what humanity does. It's the same with understanding the world of politics and religions, I can dismantle them from inside, by themselves, not form outside by us. And this is one of the beauties of the new process and understanding, I don't need to do much, I just need to teach much.
Q: .. (2:48).

K- The thing is we never made hierarchy or priests. We always stayed KS, and that has been the key, that even when I teach, and if you have been to some of the teachings I go. they say, Mr. Keshe is here. I say, I am here as a KS. When we divide ourselves, and we put ourselves on a pedestal is the time when it is finished. .. I have moved from running the day to day basis of the KF, to a KS back in research. I enjoy my time in research lab. I go for a few hours and share knowledge and see the results in next days … sharing a knowledge is a privilege, keeping a knowledge is an end. And it is no use keeping a

knowledge, once you share it, it expands, it shows its beauty, attributes, it shows its grandeur. .. (2:50). and you can teach as long as you are there to teach.
Q:

K- The mankind doesn't have a table yet, that's the problem, to put it on. This is the biggest problem we have. It is part of the structure, You see, we see it in teachings over years. A lot of people come around the F they take from it what they want, and if they don't get it then there is everything wrong with it, and they start everything to show what is wrong with it. But in reality the bring the beauties of it on the table. We have seen a number of attacks on KF, massive attacks in huge scale, at least ?? in another scale, but what has come, is people have come to judge, "I am here for the knowledge and not the personality," and people who bring it to that position have nothing to do with the knowledge and knowledge seeking. people became very wise. I thing the last big test for the KF was more less been in the last few months. Many KS, (2:52). had to judge, are they here for the knowledge, or are they here for personality. And the one who shares the knowledge is always in command. And the ones who try to disturb and abuse, just the position, they can't much, except rhetoric, you will see they are further away. And this is how it is going to be, as I said many times, we'll even erase their names from the books. Because it's so chosen by the soul, that it cannot be that the next generation get that what we call, poison from the name itself, in the upcoming books you'll see some names will be erased from the book, because they have shown the misconduct and the poison they have created, within the structure of the STM. When you put the name of Mozhan, it means the essence of love and giving, and creature who has the love to share unconditionally. Because it has the essence of the love and the care. and when you see the book #4, the number of names which put in, which brings the essence of the joy and the care, and with it even the name carries the wisdom of the soul. In so many ways, (2:54). A KS has to be open to seek the knowledge, the true knowledge, and share it truly, not just because I learn, and it is mine, it stays with me.
Q: ..
K- I listen to a lot of the teachings after the teachings, to understand a lot of the teaching, and it is amazing how much knowledge is given so freely, so with love and care and a lot of understanding. When the souls understand it, the souls come to appreciate it.
Q: … (2:56).

Don't Create Elite Clique of Knowledge Seekers - Downfall of Knowledge

K- **As long as we don't become a cult, .. a sect, as long as we stay a knowledge based organization, we will win the heart and soul of the man, and the Universe. When we separate ourselves to be unique and elite, that is the time the whole downfall of the knowledge comes,** and this is what I always said, be a KS, but don't become arrogant when by seeking knowledge you understand something new. And this is part of what we see, and part of what we understand. If the people who come to get something from the F and they don't get it, and then they become the enemies of it. Ask yourself one question, by not knowing how you have served, through the what we call, your ego, your arrogance, you served more, because souls bring you to serve, nothing else. Your own soul makes you servant. When you send so many negative emails to so many world

leaders, to so many places to block, even those who haven't heard, now they want to know more. And then they hear about for example, Corona, what do they do? this guy has given the solution, they go for it. In a way, by your arrogance you have opened new doors for us. (2:58). By the damage you tried to do, you damage nothing, you add to, and we seen it. And some people who come and go, by what they do .. they serve. serving doesn't come be making a cup of tea, or giving a conference. If I make you to think, if the work of the KF is correct or not, and then you have to judge it, and then 2 things, you stay, and because of it you judged it, through your own soul, you become stronger , and you become more attached to understanding more of it. Then you have served your purpose. Those who are always weak, they will fall by the side. That has been a pattern of the creation, when we used to have, what I call a chicken farm ..
.. it's learning how to handle it, that the others who think it is a weakness in you , it becomes a strength. This is part of the structure of understanding, .. of the soul. It doesn't matter what they try to do, how they translate the knowledge, knowledge is a truth and you are the witness to it, nobody else. We have gathered a strength in so many nations, through the work of the KS in Iran. (3:00). And you saw how it has built up. In every essence in every nation we have a problem, a Corona …
how many lives you have saved. ..

(3:02).
You go in the confession box to confess what you done wrong, most probably you'll never see the truth of it, that lead you to the cancer and the rest of it. I put you in the box called, EU to elevate your soul that you see how you cannot get to the same point. Was it your problem, or what you created, or was created. And you solve the problem for good. .. yes, we have an EU, it's you and your soul in the box. Now see who has to pay for what, and there are no boxes to put monetary in it, because you are already in it, to accept it for the change. It's beautiful if you se the other side of the coin the way we see it. Why there is so much resistance to a knowledge, have you ever asked yourself. Why is there so much resistance against KF sharing knowledge. Isn't sharing knowledge a pleasure, or are we in fact, using the knowledge to stop the man to reach his soul, because now we have the systems, we have the T, we have a way to show. We have understanding of, (3:04). not only the soul but how to reach it through a T, through understanding of the science of its creation, and this is what they don't like. World leaders can rise against me, have no fear. Because it is very simple, they don't have knowledge and understanding, when you can reach the soul. I was reading a message, .. this gives you an insight into a lot of things if you understand it. .. this is the message from the White House, he writes, .. it says, in .. talks with the WH Chief of Staff, I had a very unpleasant conversation with a lot of yelling, the guy was shouting, the head of Chief of Staff that president Trump does not want to deal with Keshe, his biggest nightmare. (3:06). Why a simple man has to become a man's nightmare, because he shares peace, he shares knowledge. Why we get the same thing from other world leaders, not to move, put you in danger, you're in danger. Who, why, how do you know I am in danger, if you haven't created danger for me. Then we understand, sharing a knowledge at this moment in time, has become a big crime, and there are those who play into the wind of it, because it pays them to be. A lot of people are using the KF and the structure we setup to do clandestine activities and things to benefit them for the future of to serve their masters, but they don't understand,

that these masters sooner or later become slaves to their own conduct. .. I am a friend and I am here to help you, it is you who has to decide.
Q: the open box of the U.
K- You have seen it. (3:08).

Q: Your words touch my soul and everything I believe …
Q: Can you teach us a way to lift the souls of our opponents a portable system that we can easily conceal on us .
K- He wants a magic box .. a soul box ..
Once man understanding the strength of the soul is achieved or completed by the man himself, then you can reach any soul, because you get rid of the … physical frock of the STM, and this is very difficult to understand .. to comprehend beyond this … for people to be part of the change when themselves come to understand. (3:10). That the change is within them, then we move on.

The Change will come from One Soul - to be Born Out of Love Universe

We don't need to learn much, but it is a progress, which will happen in the coming months, and the elevation of the STM will come through, what we call, unified field forces of one soul, and that soul is to be born, out of the love of the totality of the whole U, and not the mankind only. We give life to totality according to our understanding, the time, position, and the destiny, and nothing can change. For a tree to be in a forest in given time and position has taken thousands of years for it, and accommodated by the rest of the trees in the forest. When you look at the structure of the forest it's like the human race, every tree in every position is well accommodated by the others, to be equal and the same height in the forest, so it, will be the destiny of the man, all man will stand tall, because from now on it is the knowledge of the U, and the humbleness to know that you have access to all of it, (3:12). will become the criterion of the living, not by hiding and ducting, and claiming, a seat, temple, or a WH. As I told you before we had a KS from Switzerland who joined us, a first bunch of KS in Trany with us, and he said, I am Swiss. I explained to him the color on your passport, what's on it, is the true color, so red, if you understand it, or what you have done. He understood and he left the teaching.

In so many ways, we bring the message of peace, but for the STM and not for the man, and this is the ethos of the KF. And a lot of people try to touch it to the physicality, but if you look at everything I have taught from the beginning has a soul, and a heartbeat of the soul. Nothing else. It's you who have chosen the wrong way, or it's you who have decided to go the way that you think might be the best for you, but one thing is for sure, we all end up on the same table, of accommodating and accepting equality. And I always stand true to my own way, because I am still a KS, because by seeking knowledge, understand what I have created, does, that I can learn to be part of, not to be arrogant to be, that I know. (3:14).

Ask yourself one single question, with all these fields, which travel across the U, what fields and what position today, this second, has become a seed of a star, or has become a

seed of a planet that will seed into life the way we have on this Earth in this position? Then that needs learning, it means a position has been created which is unknown, and understanding the creation of it, become the knowledge of the Creator. And as we understood today, the knowledge becomes the knowledge of the created, instantaneously.

Then you understand the present computers are finished. As I said, we will show new T that all these will have a meaning, because mankind is so physical he has to have something and then you all start copying, and in that process of trying to copy you'll reach my station, because this time we are not teaching you physicality, .. I teach you the fields. That's what I kept on telling you, don't look at the Gans look at the fields it creates. You didn't listen, now I found a different way to teach. I am a very good teacher and I listen good.

This is part of the structure we set, that with this dispensation the knowledge and science and the faith become one, this is the beauty of it, and through it you learn, (3:16). … and amongst it you flourish. And this is the part of the life we have chosen, not you. I can strive and change everything with 1 stoke, it's within my power, this is something I know well enough. But what does it do, take you to a scene, you become back again, man, because it wasn't done by choice, it was done for you by understanding of nothing, as a free gift, and this is what we are trying to avoid this time.

You gift yourself, not a free gift from us. You gift yourself the knowledge, the understanding, and ask, you are a human, very simple, You make your systems, because you make your systems, you believe in it and you live by it. It's very simple, we see your joys we see your weaknesses, we encourage both of them to become the strength. So simple. I don't teach religion, I show you how to make systems, and all of you know if you have found the right way, to be your own prophet, because now you can produce what you need. And you can test what conditions you can create, be it emotions, be it T, this is the secret, we can create the soul, the structure of the soul, (3;18). and it's done by you, that you are in charge, no one has charge over it, the freedom to travel this planet, the U, and those who are afraid they frighten of you, will make you to fear, that this is wrong with the KF, that's wrong with this , this is what it is, because they know the slavery of the man is over, science and T, by you understanding the science of it, and creating the T for it.

.. the U is a beautiful place. It just needs a desire to be part of it. It's just like a love affair, you desire to live with your loved one, you find a way to get there. And when you find a way to get there you can tell your love, your lover. And this is the same, you find a way, you have to strive a way to reach, to understand your creator through the structure of the STM , which is you who made it, now you have to understand it, and then the past is clear. And in-between, we have shown you ways.
Any other question. (3:20).

(Long confusion with Stephanie (8 minutes)

Q; Stephanie. … … what I found out was this, that in the interview .. KS form all over the world, we came to this beauty .. we all just wanted to share knowledge with one another, we all felt this was the right way .. our own understanding, interpretation ..went on and on. .. (3:22). 5 hours .. we all were so happy .. >> I wanted to listen to Italian teaching … it was the same they stayed 4 hours, it was very beautiful .. all KS were so happy to share knowledge … (3:24). they were going through similar feelings with people from Brazil .. we are all connected … stayed very late .. >> (3:26). by being connected we share this energy between us … we wish same things .. this energy becomes like one big huge energy … just from love and care, very simple.
Q: I am confused now, you said, when you think to dedication to your soul you are lost, and I am confused now, . because yesterday I shared with KS .. because you cannot steal it from yourself, need to learn to love yourself how can you love others. (3:28). I need to learn how to love myself…
But today you said, if you think to dedication to yourself you are lost so now I am confused?
K- If you are there to gain for yourself, what you do, you are lost. So you are back in the materialistic world. Q: can you repeat.
K- I said if you are there to serve that you gain something out of it, you are already lost.
Q: Oh, clear now, understood. So if I thing for myself, my own benefit, then I am lost. If I think elevation of myself, then everyone gets benefited. that is different?
K- It depends how you look at it, because you are still looking at it from your pocket.
Q: .. How do I look at it from my own pocket?
K- Because you said, if I get elevated because I elevate the others. ..
Q: No, no, that's not .. to me it is like I elevate the others, no, no, no… to me it's more like get to know my soul , self .. .. automatically I understand somehow (3:30).
>>> If I am angry because I didn't take time to look after my own self …
K- Yeah but the thing is, it is not stealing from yourself or the others, it's understanding what you do brings elevation to the others. This is the difference,.. then you assess and judge the rest of it.
Q; .. my direct experience is this .. every time I share what I know … someone asks me something I share what I understood … I say come on Stephanie it's not just for you (3:32). … he wants to buy me a cup of tea …
I put on the side my personal needs …
K- I think I am going to stop you there.
Q: But … I feel stronger when I do .. but you want to stop me?
K- No it's just that you keep on going but we don't understand where you are going. But that is usual with you ..

Something which is going on, private teaching .. starting from the basics .. (3:34). .. private teaching on Wednesday . lot of KS learn the basics in the background.

(3:36). Mr. Keshe reads Q: .. "also we taste, and taste of the death." Koran. So we all going to taste and taste this death, even the angles of death, peace be upon him. You came here to teach the knowledge, with respect, Mr. Keshe, are you meant to be buried in Medina?

K- We have never been buried. We live in the dimension of the soul, and physical body is in essence of the man. And in totality, we are travelers of time, and in reality we choose the time, the place and physicality, which we decide to manifest ourselves within. So is it buried in Medina, is it still unknown where it is, or is it buried we don't know where it is? In either state, it is the state of the knowledge of the man, and understanding of the truth. If I am correct, what the gentlemen is referring to or the lady, is, are you the soul of Mohammad, Bless His Name. In physicality the physical body is always left behind. It's the soul of the Creator which moves from dimension to dimension. And in so many times, (3:38). if the Creator has spent so much time on this planet, there has been a reason. Not only for this, but for the totality of the creation. Maybe I have answered you. Souls never die, and in souls we live, we teach, and we manifest.
R: Beautiful answer Mr. Keshe …. perfect, thank you

Q: .. how can we connect with our freedom from physicality, how can we achieve this condition right now?
K- It's all a state of mind, it's all a state of mind, in how we decide to operate within that state of mind. In essence, we live the life through the soul, (3:40). but we can choose to live the life in the dimension of the physicality when we choose. This is the beauty of the new cycle, the beauty of the new essence of living, being part of, and then the choice is yours.

K was Brought up in Bahai family - Bahai Greatest Misconduct

It's very much if you look, the lady in the beginning, and part of the session today, referred to part of our teaching is like the Bahai teaching. **I was brought up in a Bahai family, but I never agreed with the ethos, the way it was changed by those follow**. In a way, as I was in it, created it, how could I understand the misconduct. And **I do not agree with none of what the Bahai faith stands for today**. In what shape or form, as they have broken the agreement with the Creator, to the benefit of them. In the essence this path was to guide man to freedom, (3:42). and **it got abused by those who thought they have reached the pinnacle of doing whatever they were doing. Never served and what is was set, in what I set it up to be. The same greed, the same misconduct, the same arrangement as before. Gather wealth and power and abuse it**, when the man needs to use it. And this is the same. None of the religions have ever stood for what I set them up for. And the Bahai's are worse then the others in a shorter time. In a shorter time. My agreement was peace and for all, not greed to gather and stash away like the others. Building buildings, for temples, from the sweat of the others was the job of the past, it was not the way we set it to be. And that has become the main, building more temples to believe in nothing. My path does not go, and that's been the way for years, as it is not the way we set it to be. But in ethos, the teaching is the same with all the religions, as we wrote all of them the same way, according to the understanding and intelligence of man at the time and the place. Man should be strong enough to know when he is wrong, and the way it is done, the wrong way. (3:44). The word has lost their meanings in bricks and mortar, with the same as the others. The belief was to bring equality of the all, the belief has become the biggest misconduct of the all, the only difference is, is again backing Jews. Any other question

When you see a misconduct, when you see something wrong, you have to be strong enough to stand it and walk away from it. And this is what happened with me and the Bahai faith, I walked away, as the misconduct is beyond imagination, in the name and cover of religion. The same as the others. (3:46).

Q: .. has the good sir heard of ??
K- Never heard of him. As I said I am very illiterate when it comes to these. I just have the with a few prophets, the others who claim to things I have no time with it.
Q: Is the event … caused by the solar lightening.
K- What you want to blame it on, blame it on, a solar flare , somebody sneezed .. what is your excuse to believe in it.

Q; Trumps Chief of Staff tested positive Covid-19 (3:48).
K- Yes, but they didn't tell anyone apparently, and those who ?? and everybody is in problem, as they didn't have enough problem in the WH.
R: if you close your eyes don't the problems just go away (laughs).
K- Apparently it does, because don't for get these people have access to the latest technologies and medicine to be helped with.
Have we finished for today.

I hope these teachings which has started in understanding the emotion and the position and the Presence, will start taking shape and a meaning for you in the coming weeks, as you gradually start seeing the totality of the picture. You think you know everything about the physical life, now understanding the work of the soul, is much simpler, but in a way, I made myself in the image of whatever - man, or whatever. In that process, is man to understand the truth about his own creation, and we are in that process, not only we start teaching you, we start showing you T which brings that to a meaningful end and to a full understanding. We are not here to elevate, we are here to make it easier for you to understand, for you to elevate yourself. (3:50). Elevating the KU and a knowledge that will change you for the better, to be a better human being, and a better soul in serving the others. And many people would not like the path, as they have to give up a lot of bad habits of the past, but at the end, we have always won, and will win.
Thank you for today, and hopefully we see each other next and the week after, until we take man into the U Community which is understanding the soul of himself.

R: 354 KSW
(3:52).
END

355th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 19, 2020

Suicide and Euthanasia explained from Soul
Aging when the STP gives its energy to STM to mature
STM and STP will elevate STP merges in STM can re-manifest physicality
STP = Atmosphere >Physicality ;
STM = Emotion ; Together Magnetosphere
Why body disintegrates loss of control center

How to Explain soul to scientists.
Each cell, soul contributes to the whole creates a center the others become part of as home and protection.
Instead of waiting millions of years to create sun, only 9 months in womb

Emotion of Vision

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Dual Presence - Physicality - with Rest of Universe - Soul

(:06). .. we try to answer some questions as we haven't done in several months. And teaching about what we have taught, about the new emotions, even though we are aware of the words, but not the mechanism and what it means for us in the coming time when we become the traveler of the space, or we understand more about **the function of our souls, that we use 2 ways of the, what we call interaction, 1 through our physical dimension, in the presence of where we are manifesting ourselves physically, and one in the direction to be in touch with the rest of the creation in the U**. These kind of what we call dual presence is part of our lives, but we have ignored up to now.

Dream is Really Soul Travel

They have been with us, we know some of it, .. most of it, but we could never separate it. **While we sleep we dream and we travel everywhere, and we speak, and we position ourselves, we make ourselves present in places, but we never knew how**. We called it a dream, or something we don't know. Now we know, now we understand human beings

are made of 2 parts the physical part, (:08). and the operation with the rest of the U, what we call the soul.

Learning to Understand and Choose Physicality or Soul or Both

In the coming time we **will choose which way we travel**. In time we will choose, and we'll be fully aware that we have existence in the physical dimension if we want to, but at the same time, and **we cannot break that link,** we are contact, in touch, we listen, we talk to, we present ourselves, in the soul level, which is the creator of us, which is the creator of it, is the U. So as I always said, from the beginning of the teachings, the physical body of the man is a leech on the STM. Now we understand more. Now when **we teach is to bring the leech and the home together, to understand each other**, that for us becomes a natural process for which dimension we would like to be. In a way, we decide to be physically here, but on the other hand we listen to what is happening in the soul level with the others who are not physically here, but they are in touch with us. Sometimes we've seen our reactions, we try to cross the road, and somebody pulls us back from the road, where the soul says, don't go, there is going to be a problem, I know the driver is coming fast, or something is about to happen, and we see it happens. Because now we understand, we have to accept, .. how we would like to live. If decide to live in the dimension of physicality, physicality has its own dimension and strength, we travel with plane, spaceship, we travel to part of the others in a physical dimension, to tangible, and with we live that life, but sometimes, it's too time consuming, it's not leisure time. It's time to be somewhere, to do something, (:10). and we have to accommodate fast .. systems, that we can listen, that we can be in the presence of somewhere, and we **don't want to waste thousands of years in the board of a spaceship to go somewhere. But we choose to travel in soul, but in that level we still need to understand more about what the dimension of physicality**. I made man in the image of myself, which is the soul, I have emotion, I can listen, I can talk. I can communicate, be present, position myself, and so it's the physicality. This is what we have to learn, and this is what all these teachings are about. We choose, now we are getting knowledgeable to be able to choose. To be in the presence and time, or to be in soul, in presence and time, the true physicality, and the soul, which is the energy of the creator of it, we dictate.

Neutron can be Alone or Split Itself to be Proton and Electron

It's very much **like a neutron. I want to be alone and be in direction, or I want to speak to split to be a proton and electron, and have 2 dimensions, but we are all connected to each other**. In a way, we never see the proton as such in the world of nuclear physics, we all see the motion of the white spot, which is the electron, which runs around the proton to confirming its existence, and then through that the existence of other things. .. the knowledge of the man has reached that point, now we try to explain it for the man to understand the difference, for man to become aware of his own totality, and not part of, and be blind to the other, as it has been to now. (:12).

It Only Takes One Soul to Change the Rest - 21st March

So as we started the teaching this way in the past few weeks since the 21st of October, we build it up to 21st of March, and then the 21st of March, steps will be taken and we'll be showing more and more. It will be a new cycle of life, a new understanding, maybe by that time we create a condition of inception of man's total life in the dimension of physicality and soul to become one. We set the scene, we start the process, and with it, as I always said, **it needs one soul to change the rest, and that soul will take shape from that point on, to make totality of one, to become the example, and to be set the scene of the creation. But that soul needs pure love, in a way pure love in giving and pure love in receiving. It cannot share and it cannot be shared. It ?? will be totality, it's part of all, and all part of it.**

Transparency - No Lying - Hiding - In Line with Soul

In so many ways, life will become very much clearer, **there will no place to lie, to deceive, to cover up, because what physicality does has to be in line with what the soul does, with what everybody else is**. It cannot be covered behind 4 walls, curtains, and veils, it will be open and transparent. And the faster we get to that point to understand this, the sooner man will see. .. you cannot lie, and cheat, and this is what I said recently, and it will be open to all. So man will change (:14). In so many ways, man matures, **human race matures to understand the totality of the creation**. In so many ways, the teachings are heading you that way. **Knowing that you are all present, knowing that you carry all the knowledge, .. that you can see.** In the second part of the teaching today, we'll teach about vision. .. observation, and emotion of vision, emotion of seeing, is something that man has to get used to, and this will create a lot of new understanding for mankind … I even said, the members of the UC will be known by the light of their soul, in a way, their vision and direction of the light, not in ?? of the shape of the man. It become good in the second part, but what I would like to know if there are any questions specifically on this line, not anything else. that anyone wants to know otherwise we'll go back to teaching. (:16).

Questions:

Suicide is Universal Sin - Euthanasia prevents maturity of soul

Q: .. your teachings awhile back, you talked about **suicide as a universal sin**. Now I have talked to a number of people, because a lot .. One thing that is legal here in Canada is assisted suicide, they can choose the end of life, and it is legal. It's basically for people who are terminally ill, with no hope. This is resting on my soul, knowing with what you have given, and the information that suicide is a universal sin, so how does this follow into that … we have plans for EU that will help people with that. ?
K- If I am correct you are a nurse. **There are 2 ways to look at it, this what we call euthanasia, (:18). with permission of government does not give the right to the physical structure of euthanasia by the man himself**. Just because it has been put in the legal papers, there are no legal papers and governments in the U, and not for the STM. This is something that man has to come to terms with, and bring all dimensions to the point of acceptance.

Euthanasia Not Necessary as we can Merge STP into STM

The reality is that all of us in the dimension of physicality, **we will leave the physical dimension by choice, by accident, now knowing that we can extend it, or change it, and appear when we need.** This will give a new dimension of existence to man. In a way, **up to now we have to suffer within this physical body, from now we don't need to**. We have the knowledge, and we are gaining the knowledge, and we are producing structures and systems, that allows you to bring the energy of physicality into the soul, and then re-manifest yourself, in a dimension, position, and time as you choose. But does it mean if you are paraplegic with a disease in a physical body of the man, when you interact through your soul and manifest yourself in a different dimension, will it carry the same diseases as in the other position. In reality, no. So, **we don't see euthanasia in any shape or form acceptable, as man now has the knowledge to be able to do what we call elevation of the soul, which brings in the dimension of physicality within it, and then can manifest itself in a perfect condition,** if he feels so. (:20).

Balance Books of STP - Not as Escape or Shortcut

But the reality is, when man does such a thing its book, **the book of STP has to be clean and clear, and not a way to escape. Not a way to hide, or find a short cut, that will not happen**. You've got to realize those who we call them, in Coma , or any other diseases in the physical dimension they still have a STP which works in perfect shape and operation. **It's interaction with its environment, gives this effect**, so in reality the STP has to be in line with the STM, that it can reconstruct itself to the perfection. Does it mean you can come back cured, without any diseases? That is possible. **Depends what the STM decides, and what perfection the STP has reached**.

The Elevation of the STP can Lead to Elevation of STM - Visa Versa

In so many ways, just because the body of the man is entangled up with, what I call physical life, does not mean the STM is in the same position, and not the same with the STP. It has chosen out of the time and position. And with the new knowledge, there is no need for euthanasia, as **the STP elevation can lead to the elevation of the STM, and visa versa**. I was talking to one of the KS in the past few days in the same manner. **The STP has the right, (:22). to terminate its work with the physical dimension, but has not go the right to terminate with the STM**.

Aging is when the STP gives its Energies to STM - Physicality Suffers

At the **point of natural death, all the energies of what we call the soul of the physical man, adds to the STM, which allows it to depart.** When we get old as we talked before, we gradually transfer the STP to the STM, at the point when the balance reaches, then the STM field energy exceeds the physicality it can break through the barriers of what we call, the cage, through the circulation of the blood. That's why we age, that's why we grow older as I have explained before, we give more and more to the soul to find its freedom, and with that the physicality suffers. We call it age.

Don't need to go through this Process with New Knowledge - Live thousands years

With the **new knowledge we don't need to go through this process, as we can elevate the STM,** that it can, what we call elevate the STP, at the same time we can elevate the STP itself, that in that process **physical death does not occur.** We can live for thousands of years.

Mr. Keshe Lives in the STM on Earth for Centuries

This is how I have been here. This is the process of life I live through. We walk from one city and appear in the other, explained before. Time in life and essence and the demise of it, is the manmade, not the process and work of the soul. And in that process, we walk from one village to another without anybody knowing, as a new traveler. (:24). **We take position in the STM, and we live through it, and mankind gradually will be taught this.**

This Process will Start March 21st - New Soul Created out of pure love
And as I said, from 21st of March, this process will be set to start, with the new life, new cycle, new way, and I keep on saying, as I said before**, it takes one soul to change, and that soul will be created to bring that change, but it has to have the love, pure love, and not tainted**. And that way it will be brought up as a perfect example, that the others will follow and live through.

Half-Cooked or Incomplete Soul - Not Allowed

In so many ways, euthanasia in the dimension of the soul does not exist, and when you commit euthanasia, or in any shape or form, suicide, the soul has not received all to be matured, to be able to live in its full potential in its new dimension. In a way, **you let a soul, half cooked, not complete, and that cannot be done. That's why suicide and euthanasia are forbidden**. It's **your responsibility in the dimension of physicality to give all to the soul, that in that soul has a full and complete strength of its fields to be able to survive the U**. You don't leave a soul, in a way, paraplegic again, not being fully completed, not being able to complete its cycle. In a way, when you commit suicide, or you go through this process of euthanasia you leave a soul half ready to take its position, and that is why it is forbidden. Everything in the dimension of soul has to reach its full maturity, that it can take its responsibility and its position. (:26). We don't look at euthanasia and suicide in a physical dimension, we look at what it does to the STM, when that soul is freed from the cage, not fully trained and it does not carry everything. This is why we know how long it will take, and when we die in the physical dimension of ?? nowadays, where in a matter of living will never happen again.

Body Disintegrates when Looses Central Control - STP which leaches to STM

In a way, in **nuclear physics we talk about nuclear decay, nothing is lost, it is converted**, and this is exactly the same. But in **the process of the plasmatic field of the**

STM it becomes more elevated when it receives the whole of the energy of what we call the STP. What we will **leave behind** in so many ways**, is the matter states, with each one their own soul, with no coherent field putting it together. That's why the man after the departure of the soul disintegrates, because it has lost its central control, it has lost its STP, and with it, what it was leeching to, which is the STM.** If you could create a condition that you allow the STP to still have touch, be able to have a coherent interaction with the soul of the matter states, which we see as the body of the man, the man even in the state of death, as you call it, will be alive. Will be functioning to stay alive. This is the reason why we die and the body disintegrates, because it looses its central control, the soul, and the **STP, which has given everything to the soul to depart**. And now you have everything without the glue. (:28).

STP = Atmosphere >Physicality ; STM = Emotion ; Together Magnetosphere

The glue of the physical body of the man, is the STP, and **the interaction between the STP and the STM, which creates the emotion, what we call gravity, what we call magnetic field**. This is what it is, you **need 2 to confirm existence**. Now you have the STP and STM in their interaction**, one creates the atmosphere, which is the physicality of the man, and one creates gravity, which is the emotion of the man, and this gives dimension to the existence of what we call physical dimension**. But when both fields are collectively collected together **there is nothing to create the magnetosphere to hold it together, the whole structure disintegrates. That is why when we die, we find nothing after a while, because now the control has gone. The glue has itself let go**. It's like being in a pressure tank, as long as the pressure is there, it holds everything together, the minute you release the pressure, everything explodes. Now the STM in dimension of physicality, **STP gives all its energy to the STM, there is nothing to create that magnetosphere we call the body of the man**. That is why euthanasia and suicide is forbidden. You deprive your creator from totality. In so many ways, with the new T you don't need to do. **You need to elevate the STM, you need to elevate the STP of the man, and then let it to decide**, (:30). if it wants to manifest itself with what we see in the condition that it wants to separate itself from.
Q: Thank you..

Q: Salamia. .. I have emotion when I start to talk with you at the soul level. I studied .. conflict resolution .. there came many Bahai scientists … to find a solution for an integrative knowledge … (:32). … I met you … Thanks to divinity, because I am also a Bahai, Queen Mary, and my grandmother start to work with her. .. grandfather Jewish background .. also Indian .. this is a context which I would like to put my context. My question is about your talk today. If you kindly can elaborate more between the physics and science of soul, between the neutron and the 2 dimensions of soul, STM and STP, in order to understand better this link and to be able myself to explain to others your knowledge, at my level and understanding. ? (:34).
K- What do you exactly want to know.

How to Explain to Scientists there is no difference between Science and Religion

Q: How I can explain to a nuclear physicist, that there is no difference between science and faith, and if you don't have faith you can reach your results in research. how to make this link … many scientists from Romania are believer, they said we have to prove that God exists , that divine exists … for the first time science is together with belief, what we call religion .. how to make them to collaborate .. change their view .. try to open their eyes and perspective to help them understand the truth … (:36). ..

K- The thing is, **we always separated the science from religion, because we never understood the relation between the two, that it is the physical condition that leads to creation of the sou**l, and for that reason we always kept everything apart. Now we understand **the condition of the existence of physicality in the specific order, leads to creation of the collective center, or what we call the soul. Then everything else has been made around it, because we never understood, that the STM is created out of the interaction of the physical dimensions of the fields of the U, and is the central control of that object, that entity, and this is what we call the soul**. So in a way, one leads in interaction of many, to creation of one, and then that one gives protection to all to grow within it.

In a way, we all chip in, (:38). a dollar, or 10 dollar, to collect enough to build a house, then when we build the house we all move in it to protect us. This how scientifically is the position of the STM and the physicality of the man in the science. We use the latest technologies to find the best brick, metal, beautiful windows, and then we pay for it to build, and when we build it we all go in it to enjoy the beauty of it put together. The STM is when the house is built, we call it a home. And the physicality of the man is bricks and mortar and the money we put into build it. Without that money that we all chipped in to build the house, there would have been never a house. It's the same, that each one puts something in, is like the cell, every cell, every AA, M field central control, puts in, with the others, everybody in, to make the first structure. That in interaction of the totality makes that soul, and that soul, when it takes enough, now takes dimension to protect.

Scientifically we understand the STM comes from the interaction of different M field interaction, which itself, the soul, has a strength, which is a collective in totality of the whole. In a way, it's like having millions of bank accounts, and which one of us, we can put 1 Euro in it. And collectively when that 1 Euro is there, the bank has the power to build the house. (:40). And that house becomes all of us, which we put 1 Euro in. In a way, without the last Euro, it cannot be, but when the last Euro is put in, the funds are there to build that house. Now that house is a protection, it covers all of us, our clothing, our life, cooking, and everything else. and this is how physically we can confirm and see in a physically dimension when 1 cell from the father, and 1 cell from the mother come together, share the fields, plus the shared environment of what the fields are in the environment, and they build more and more bricks in that, the bricks cannot hold together, it is just bricks, and iron, and windows, all on the floor. When they put the energies together then it makes that central structure, into the soul, that the bricks and the mortar becomes a building.

So in essence every brick still has a soul, every window still have a soul, but in totality when they put together, as we did, space which holds them together in the center of the building, it's what we call the STM. It started with 1 brick, but collectively all the souls, all the bricks put together, and everybody put the energy and effort in it, build the building. It's the easiest way to explain the creation of the soul. And scientists can turn and twist it, they see it in the womb of the mother, now we understand the process.

In so many ways, it does not matter you change the name to a man, to a cow, to a creature from the planet Zeus, or another one in another dimension. The structure of the life, (:42). fundamentally in the U is the same, except the Soul of the Creator, which even that is made from the collective souls of what He has created, which lead to His creation. At the beginning it was just seed. And the interaction of the fields of it leads to more and more, and creation of more.

In a way, we wait for some fields, somewhere to interact with something to become a seed of the first atom, that atom absorbs other energies that becomes, then a dust, and then it becomes a, more fields, and then it becomes a star. **Instead of waiting for millions of years for that star to be born, in the womb of the mother we create that position of the fields, come together and we provide the environment, what it takes billions of years to create a star, we do it in the womb of the mother in 9 months, because we control everything. This is what the STM** is. In the center of the Sun there is a system, there is a soul, that it leads to the creation of the Sun. In the center of the body of the man is that soul, which in the womb of the mother makes the physicality.

This is the beauty about the creation, once you understand it, you can find and explain everything in ?? This is why those who attach themselves into the world of the faith and religion, can never understand the outside, by the world of science. But the ones who are in the science, because they have reached the point of maturity and purity, they can see the connection to the soul. But they could not see how it interacts. It's the same, it's just man has chosen a separation, (:44). because it makes a lot of money for those who are not aware of the magic. We call it religious leaders, we call it faith and prophets. In a way, the whole lifecycle of a man has to be one, the physicality, the science, and the soul, which you call religion, which one leads to the creation of the other, and then now what is created, leads to perfection and completion of what that center can hold. This is the physicality of the man. And this is how the scientists have lost themselves, and the religious people have never understood the other part. And we become 2 sects, science and religion, but in fact, without the physics, without the bringing of the fields together, you could not make that central point, which you call the soul, and without interaction of all the fields which leads to that, plus the environment which is around it, that center will not be able to exist. And once it takes hold, connecting with every cell, then it leads to manifestation of the physical body of the man in a dimension that it can be held together.

Maybe even now we could understand why some children die within the womb of the mother. Why some children die at birth. A lot of it can be explained, because that central control will be touched for one reason or another, that it cannot receive it. If we reach that point, from now on with the Enhancement Unit (EU), if we see that point is reached we

can support it. That the soul carries, receives enough energy, (:46). that it can hold onto physical dimension. But you have to understand, when you have a child within the womb of the mother, the soul of the mother is responsible for transmission and transfer of fields. And those with all the ?? accidents around them, who are responsible for that soul. Why that soul departs at a given time. What was in the background of the two which set that ?? seed. What is to be learned by the souls which are the creator of it. Balance of fields, understanding that everything has a time, place, and position. Maybe this answers you.

R: .. You did mention the Sun as part of that teaching you just described.
Q: .. does our soul go back to our Sun upon our death? repeats
K- No. Why does it have to?
R: I think you said something about originating in the Sun. (:48).
K- No, in a way, part of our energy comes from the Sun, and it leads to our creation, but when we depart as a soul, our soul become another sun, become another point, to become a sun, a starting point. It's a big difference, you've got to realize there is a 2 or 3 dimension in the creation of the STM. We nourish ourselves with a physical energy from matter state, which we consume, then in that process, as we have collective energy fields from the Sun, which itself has a collective energy fields of the U, we not only absorb the energies from the interaction of the fields of the Earth, from the interaction of the fields of the Earth and the Sun, and the fields of the Sun, but to our soul, to our STP, continuously added fields from the dimension of the U too. We are not just eating off ??, that's why I said in a lot of teachings, 80% of what we need comes from our environment, 20% is what we eat and it becomes our physical dimension. That 80%, maybe 40 to 50% of it comes from Earth, maybe 20 - 30% of it comes from the Sun and the solar system, the other 10 - 20% comes from the U. Because our solar system hasn't got that level of the fields which is within our structure. (:50). And part of that fields may come from the Soul of the Creator. So in essence the STM receives a mixture of fields continuously to satisfy all its needs, all its dimensions. And this is the beauty about the creation, it's not just what we put physically in our mouth, it's what we receive from the Earth's fields, it's not just there, we call it, atmosphere, it's not just there we call it gravity. We are made of dynamic fields, interacts with us, it creates life within our body. It creates life, it gives us energy to exist. Now you understand why we receive energy from our environment, at the same time the energy from the Sun, when you get into it, the fields interact with the fields of our cells, and it releases energy that becomes food to it. It doesn't matter day or night, we interact with the fields of the U, and at the same time we receive fields, which our earth cannot supply, our Sun cannot supply, because they don't have within their strength field. In a way, we continuously receive fields from the U, we are creatures of the U, not the Sun and the Earth. But we receive higher levels (from them), and very lower levels from the U, because it's not here, it's just like eating bananas and oranges, you don't get the vitamins which you need from the apple and the pear. That energy from the apple and pear, comes the U to our system. In so many ways, the fields of the U dictates part of the time of our life on this planet. When it reaches to a level in the STM, it opens a channel to travel into the depth of the U to find its position. (:52). The womb of the mother is the incubator for physicality. The physicality of the man holding the soul is incubator for the

STM to become born into the U. It cannot take one directly into the other, because it has not solidified yet, it has not built to be, jelled together to be able to exist. This time we change the womb of the mother to the planet Earth. And even when we travel to the dimension of the U, then we'll find out in the time to come, in the maturity of the STM in depth of the U, in the life existence in the time and the place the mature ?? that it brings it to the Unicose of the Creator. Life is that simple if you understand it. There is never an end, there is never the point of nonexistence.

R: . say upon death… is it that some souls might go, what is called, back to the Source, back to God, to the Absolute … and others instead of going back to the Source, (:54). become a source, a sun, .. some souls might not have the energy to do that, the position to be able to be a star. Do some get recycled, and some become stars?
K- This is all the same. We take different parts and different shapes different positions according to what fits the U. Then we are, as I said many times we are in a nursery. In the nursery you put the seed, and you water it until it shoots up. When it shoots up you take it to a flower shop and you sell it, and it depends who takes you to which home, in what condition you are taken into, and what flower you are given, and how long you survive in that environment. If you are taken to a beautiful home who knows how to water you, you survive for maybe 2 years. If you go the house where the woman who likes the flower in the shop, but when you go home forgets about watering you, you die in a year, month, or week. I bought the flower, I forgot to water it, it died. It's the same process, Earth is the nursery of the seed, and when it matures to flower is the time when the STM travels, and in that process, depends where it's destined for. Nobody buys it, and it stays in the flower shop, or stays in the nursery, or somebody buys it and with it knows what to do, it takes its seed and creates other lives out of it, other flowers. It brings the bees, it brings the counter flower to it that it pollinates it and creates a new life. (:56). Life of the man is no different. But we go to greenhouses to find that seed, which has just shoot-ed and we know what it is going to be and we take it. Or we take the full flower, which is cut and has a short time life span. So it's the same with the STM, but with us our conduct decides where and how we become, where we possess and position ourselves. And in life with that, the position which home, which part of the U we'll belong to. If you are not ?? born and something is wrong they dump you on the hill, but you don't die, now you become fertilizer for the next cycle. There is no difference, it's just man likes to say, I am superman, I am the king of the creation. It's so simple when you see the totality.
R: Thank you

Q: Does the accidental or intentional premature death of the physicality lead to what we call ghosts, or half-baked ..?
K- Ghosts, the thing is, I explained this once very candidly, very direct. When the STM by accident, (:58). separates without the STP completely to be transferring all it fields to the STM. It is like 2 pieces of chewing gum with a little bit of string attached to it, and then you have another piece to it. In a way the STP is still attached to the physicality, but the soul has left, but still there is a connection. In a way we see the STP without the physical body, but the STM who created that physicality, still has a line to be able to keep a connection, but in time to transfer. In a way we see the STP, as a ghost. Or we see something in that position. Where the physical life has separated, the STP does not have

the strength to hold on to it, because the central control, which is the STM has left, departed. because once you cut the brain, the soul is free. Be it by accident, be it by death which has received a massive energy to depart itself. If you stop the circulation of blood, in a rapid way that the STP cannot transfer total information or energy to the STM for the complete departure, you still have half-cooked, not fully transferred. How long will it take for that transfer to complete, the STP stays behind, but because he has a structure of physicality, we see as a field. We recognize it through the dimension of our soul as an entity we call it a ghost. (1:00). And in time if one can create the conditions of the fields that, that STP can be given energy that it can find its passage to the soul, we will travel back to. It's the fields which has made them, it cannot be cut. Now we can explain this simply and we can see it in the new dimensions in every aspects fo life, be it a dog, a man, a stone. The transformation and transfer of the fields is important, and if it breaks this might happen. and it happens sometimes, what we see is the STP without a physical body because it has not got a body, because the body was separated, in a different way then the soul has left. It could not transfer full energy, but we see, usually, ghosts in the dimension of the STP of the man, but we don't see the physicality itself. Eye of the vision, in the teaching of later on today I explain part of this, what we call, Emotion of Vision.

Q: to elaborate more on the emotion of vision
K- I opened part of it on Sundays NACT teaching. . (1:02).

We are not in 2 Places at Same Time - 2 parts

Q:
Its easy for us to imagine our soul interacts with other souls, but it's not easy to imagine we could be at 2 places at the same time, in physical point, **are we in two places physically**?
K- **No**, we have a soul which is within our body, but it's in connection with those fields which are at its strength while our physical body is handling what is at this physical strength in the physical dimension. **Just because we are in touch with, does mean we are there. It's like staying in a home with a telephon**e, it doesn't matter who and where the other side in America, Canada, or in Africa. (1:04). In a physical dimension we have limitation of physical dimension, of the wall, room, space, and city we are in. In a soul dimension we have access to, not only this physical dimension souls, but those who are beyond, because it's a higher order, it passes everything we know.

As I said before, our dreams in the coming time, **once we elevate to the higher order, we will be seeing creatures of the other universes in a dimension of vision**. because now we are ?? known. We cannot dream about home and Moms cooking if we haven't been home and tasted Mom's cooking, our soul has been everywhere and has access to everywhere, but our physicality has access to our limited physical life, which is this planet. .. **we work on 2 frequencies, one on short wave and one on long wave. short wave is for planet earth, and long for distance places in the U where our sou**l can reach. We have 2 systems sitting next to each other, but communicating with themselves because they use the brain to talk to each other, but each one has its own operation, soul

speaks to the universal soul, and the STP deals with the body of the man, and what is happening when you are asleep, next door, how you deal with everything else of the existence.
Q: .. I believe you taught us that we could be in 2 places at the same time?
K- **We are not in 2 places at the same time. In a way, there are 2 systems, we didn't know. So the 2 systems function on their own operation and they communicate to each other too**. (1:06). This is the simplest way it could be explained for people to understand. That's why we say the physicality of the man is a leech over the STM. The soul still operates itself, but it is more powerful, but it doesn't stop it doing what it wants, because it has leeched on it, and have been trapped by it, the physical life.

It's like you are in prison, the wall of the prison is your limitation, but it doesn't stop you thinking and talking and operating. the STM is that you in there operating and talking with someone outside, you call people, but the STP is the frame of the prison, that prison is the body which holds the soul inside it. But the soul is free, as much as the prison is free, you can move the physicality, or you can talk to someone outside. We have made it difficult for ourselves because we never understood the process of creation. Now we understand, it's simple.

Update on EU - Delivery in January - Don't disclose

Q: .. any update on the EU?
K- They're doing the same. We are still heading for delivery in January. And we ..
The new systems we have upgraded will not be shown in public .. kept away from public even when we go into production. (1:08). We have added into the EU the universal systems, no motors, no power supply as such… it's a full system, depending how we operate it, it can be feeding machine, from enhancement process, or a flying machine. The new systems have been given the full capacity, as we have no more motors. .. we have replicated the work of the U inside the EU, and that was one of the delay in development, now we are complete …

We will not open the EU in Linz for public to see what's inside, because some people abused, and the knowledge was given, and they shared >> under strict instruction. Knowledge when you work with the research belongs to the research not to be shared. And this is one of the reasons we closed the research centers for quite a few people ..
Q: .. I hope there shall be no wars . (1:10).

In Patent - F1 is Soul of Entity

Q: Chou, .. about the relationship between soul and ?? ..
(1:12). ?? F1 in the patents ..
The free plasmatic ?? prntics becomes dynamic swirling compact of residual of un-matching prntics field strength and behave as a partial sphere of rotating magnetic fields forces to be known as the F1 part of the plasma. So it's in the center and has a few characteristics, the first one, becomes void of central gravitational field forces, under the

2nd,, it can be able to balance the whole plasma, because without F1, the 3 components in the structure of plasma ???
K- **F1 is the soul of the entity**.
Q: yes, that's what we are asking about, some think F1 is the soul .. we use
K- F1 is what we call the soul. And that soul, (1:14). In so many ways, when you go to the structure , transition, matter state or whatever,, has, creates what we call the emotion and the rest of it. And it gives it physical dimension is what we look at .. in the strength of the vision of the man we might see 2 legs and 2 arms, but at the higher order strength of the STM, if somebody is of that strength might see as a sun, does not see the physical part, because to them it doesn't exist. Soon in the process of understanding the T many of you will fall for this because, as the soul is elevated to a higher order you might see the same thing in different dimensions of colors and changes, because now you see orders you could not see up to now. So F1 is the center, the teaching from then until today has not changed, it's just explained in different ways …
It's very nice to see Chinese book and translation of it.
Q:

K- Yes of course, otherwise you can't make it, you cannot hold on to something that doesn't match. (1:16).
Q: In the U we can see the F1 as the wormhole.
K- There is no wormhole. What we call, is the Black hole, the center. yes. Every structure, when we call it a center line , a black hole of the U, every entity in the U, even 1 single cell in your body it has a connection to it. Because that's why it lead to its creation, and that's what it was created out of.
Q: Thank you
K- You had a beautiful teaching in Farsi on Monday ..
The KF of different languages have started interacting and sharing knowledge..

(1:18). has been setup for Corona around the world.. this Monday collective meeting . . How the KF has spread across this planet .. no patents ..

Listen to American Teaching - Vaccination Plan was Population Control

In the American teaching of last Sunday I explained why the governments are leaning towards promotion of the vaccinations as part of the population control. Listen to the American teaching and you'll understand. I tried to explain in depth why the European nations are pushing very much with the vaccinations. (1:20). Because the purpose of these vaccinations was population control to get rid of the sick, old and in a way, that was the plan of the Gates from the beginning. But the first control starts in Europe, and then by fake assumptions it'll be trying to push.

KF will Release New T for Viruses

The KF **in the coming days will release a new T ?? of viruses, that will not necessarily just with Corona, but we'll release the system in the coming days, where you can walk into the environment between 3 to 10 minutes, there will be no viruses**

in your body, it does not matter if the body ?? lock to it, will keep it because we can't get rid of all viruses, but viruses which are set, like Corona will not be in environment ?? to exist in the body of the man. We'll extend these systems very rapidly to international operation. On my return to Iran and hopefully to China, we'll promote these systems very rapidly across the planet. These all come on the back of the development of the new universal systems which have been developed and going into production. No one should die of a virus be it on this planet, or in the U, we have the knowledge to adjust to it, very rapidly. and now ??
Any other question?

How to be Aware of Interaction of STP and STM

WL: you are talking about the physical soul, and the soul, (1:22). so how can these two souls can be coherent, how we can like, aware how they interact?
K- **The interaction is confirmation of your existence. If they don't interact and they don't exist, you don't exist. So the confirmation of it is your physical body**. The understanding of it is to find the what I call, the decoder, which we didn't know up to now. That decoder we call the brain. We have to be able to create enough fields in the direction of the STP and the STM, that the level of the barrier of the AA of the brain .. does not exist. In a way, through our physical body we feel the emotion of the soul. Not from the interaction of the 2 fields to create the emotion of the physicality. **This is the purpose of the teaching, one central emotion for both existence**. One central what we call interaction, that both the **STP and the STM use one common denominator for both**. What they recognize, they translate in their language, it will be their job, but in fact, the way we try to bypass the brain cell of the body .. **We need to, because once man becomes the passenger of the U, the AA structure cell of the body of the man will be dissolved in certain conditions, what do we do, the man dies**. With this process we try to teach humanity that the STP can work with the STM, (1:24). and together they have one emotion, then they decide how to manifest and how to work with each other in a given condition, in space and time.

This is the whole purpose of introducing the Universal Knowledge, that man does not depend on the interaction of the fields of the ?? elements, that the STP separates from the STM once he moves into a new condition. It still keeps the interaction, then they decide how to manifest themselves in that time and position. **This is why a lot of theologist have a problem with the KF, a lot of religions find problem with this, because now there is no intermediary,** We have got, we have done with intermediary's which a lot of them have been fallacies, to suit some people to have the time on this planet, and this is the power and process of the teaching.

Heart is Mechanism for Transferring Fields to keep STM in Cage

Q: .. we heard that our brain has different kind of weights, like in meditation they have ?? or whatever. So if go through **meditation to fine tune the field strength and then to get the heart to connect to the brain,** is the same thing what you are talking?

K- In a way, **yes, in a way, no, because the heart is the mechanism of transferring fields of energy, (1:26). to make sure the cage stays**. When something touches you, the skin, the information doesn't go through your brain, through your blood to the brain, it goes through a neural system which is rapid deployment, I call it. But for that information to be received in the brain that it interacts with the physicality and the soul, and what it takes of it, it needs to be confined. **The brain of the man is the computer, the blood is the current which keeps the computer going. the information carried, has nothing to do with the electricity which keeps it running, and encages the systems**. And that is what the physicality and the STM is, but in essence all the data, and emotion going in now has to be processed in a central place that understands what relates to what, and that's what we call the STM.

The Souls have Separate Processes - But Man Mixes them Together

Each thing has its own structure and man has mixed everything together so much that it doesn't understand, has not understood up to now. that they are separate processes, but in fact all go through the same structure. So you don't need to worry about what the STP does or what STM does, when you fine tune in a strength level that both understand the same thing, and one is responsible for, it's very much like a government. The Prime Minister, or what you call the local government is responsible for what happens in your local area, and everything, and the government deals with other nations. But it is the same structure, you are part of what it does, it effects you. **The government is the soul, the local government is the STP and the people who get it working, (1:28). are the physical part. But in essence there are 2 separate things, but carrying on the same operation**. But one is own ?? and one is local dimension, one is international dimension. Man has made it so difficult for himself because that way he can say he is clever and solve the problem. But there is no problem, he just has created for himself delaying, understanding.
Any other question.

Fetus First Builds Cage in Heart to put the STM

WL: Why the heart is the first organ to be created when mother is pregnant ..
R: The baby is pregnant with the soul.
K- **No, you have to build a cage, before you can put the thing in it. The heart is created to create the blood circulation to make that cage that the soul can be embedded in it. At the same time when you have the blood circulation it brings all the fields necessary from all the cells which are around to build that nest, that collectively when they build the energy it will hold that center which is the STM**. If you don't have a heart you don't have a cage, where do you want to put the thing in. You can't put the water in the middle of the air and expect it to get into the cup. (1:30). You have to build the home, and the home comes, that's why we say, the blood of the man is the circulation cage, which gives the strength to all the cells in a way, to be able to contain the soul. That's why when you cut the blood, there is no cage the soul ?? disappears.

STM is like Universe - galaxies are like Chakras - Central Field Strength positions

When you take the central energies, the Chakras out you find the process for that part, distracted, distorted, and if it's a Chakra is taken fully out in a field strength position in any shape or form, you find out the whole blood circulation changes, and the man dies most of the time. That's why when you shoot a man in a given position, in the central energies you disturb the energies, the life collapses, **because it's station by station, the STM is that universe, and then it creates galaxies, and in those galaxies sits stars and planets, and this is how we call those galaxies, what we call the Chakras**. That is central energies which hold the lung, the heart, the stomach organs, energies all together, and at the same time, because of the blood circulation we transfer the wind of the fields, what we call the blood circulation. But at the same time for everything to be in sequence, we have a heart, and that as everybody gets the same pulse, beat .. beat .. beat.

The Pulse Keeps everything in Tune with STP

And **the strength of that pulse dictates the condition of how everybody receives information, how they stay in tune with the STP**. (1:32).

AA is the Cell of Creation - All processes are connected through it

This is why those of you who go for helping someone with the health cases, I always keep on telling you, don't forget the AA to add into your process, because **you connect it to what we call, the cell of the creation, the process of the creation, which is the AA of the body** of the man.
Any other question.

Transplants are Not euthanasia - Because STP doesn't sit in Heart
Q: May I go back to euthanasia .. in medical profession we have 2 kinds of death of heart or the brain. Now coming form these two things wouldn't it be that transplantation of any organ, (1:34). from one person to another is being euthanasia, because it can only be done if the heart is still alive. So the doctor decides that the brain death has occurred, then they take an organ, with that they sort of mutilate the soul in the heart, as well as the soul which resides in the brain. **Do I see this right that transplants is actually euthanasia?**
K- In a way, no, because if you talk about the lung transplant, we don't talk about anything else. or We talk about the heart transplant, we are not talking about anything else. The heart transplant when you can carry on the circulation of the blood, that can keep the brain in, keep what we call the soul in the cage, in the brain, then that time you still have the STP, but the machine does the pumping, **because the STP doesn't sit in the heart**. Heart is a pumping system, making sure the water running everywhere and everybody can use what they need.

Each Heart pumps with its own field strength - Change character of person

The STP has a different position, doesn't sit within the heart, and in that process, (1:36). it's just a mechanical change. **But when you take the heart of another entity** and you

replace it with the heart of the man, you'll find out a lot of **characters changes, because this heart does not, even it pumps, it does not pump certain field strengths, does not pump certain ways that the other one used to do**. We see with most of the people who went through heart transplant, even with the organ transplant, we see change of character. And what do they say, "oh, it's the side effect of the heart operation." You might have a gentle person with the heart, because the structure was built to pump a certain strength, and you give it to a man who is very aggressive, and then you see after the heart operation he has become so calm. No, because this heart now pumps that strength, which creates that condition. It's the same blood. And to get that it changes the habit in the body of the man.

Difference between Brain Death and Heart Death

So what we call a brain dead, it means the section where the soul, and the STP have to interact, is messed up, but they both exist. But if you have a heart death, or what we call blood circulation, it dies, it's finished. The minute you stop blood circulation and the M field strength of it, there is no life, because you open the cage. The soul has left. Even when we die, we have seen in the accident 2 - 3 hours later with the electric shocks, whatever, they bring you back a few minutes later, or whatever, **we see the life comes back, (1:38). because the fields of the blood does not switch off immediately, it still has that field**. The brain still carries some of the, what we call, the fields brought in by the blood, and as long as those fields are not given to the soul and then to the environment, the brain stays. You don't become, you don't die of physical death. The **field strength of the blood is still is there**. It's just because you switched off power to a magnet, it doesn't switch off immediately. It has created residual fields, if you can reignite it, the system come back on. Physical death, heart death can all be revitalized, **if the blood is not coagulated**, if the blood coagulates then you cannot make motion and field transfer, you're done. Brain dead, is not a brain …, **it means the brain doesn't work, the soul is operational, physical soul is still operational, they cannot communicate**, and in the processes, is like what we saw with Naomi, we created that connection, and then they start connecting.

We Created Connection when Naomi was Brain Dead

The process of recovery with Naomi started after 30 days. We explained this very clearly. I was told by Giovanni that they are moving Naomi from the hospital in Barri, to a hospital in .. north for the people to die, because it's a saint hospital. When I went there I connected to the soul of Naomi, I didn't connect to physical soul, and through the soul I .. there were a number of people in that room when it took place, and Giovanni was with Naomi. (1:40**). I spoke to Naomi with voice down the telephone line, and I connected to the soul and through the soul, I created connection with the STP, and she was dancing like a ??, moving legs,** what she couldn't do before after a month. If you move a muscle which is dying there for 10 minutes, or 1 hour, which goes numb, you get the tear of the muscle tissue and everything else. Now you can understand how after 30 days I moved her hands, I asked her to move her leg, raise it, move your arms. And there were 20 - 30 witnesses. Because within the power of me, is the power of Creator. I don't need

the physicality. I have done this many times. With word is what you hear, with soul is what I communicate. And this is how Naomi was bright back. And when we make the first connection with the physicality and the soul, the first sparks start, then they start finding their position, and start connecting, and then what we see now with Naomi today.

I am the Creator.

Because we know the process, but **we can not intrude unless we are allowed**, because Naomi's soul wanted to, because she loves her father so much, and he was there. And the soul responded to. The word is for the man to hear. (1:42). **I can raise the dead in no time. Once you start the process. The process of recovery of Naomi's started from that minute. I did the same with Fabio, he did not want to return**. I asked him. He said, he wants to take the position. We have to understand that **these are not powers we carry, these are rights we carry, as the Creator. We cannot steal**, we cannot force. We can give the opportunity, and if it is accepted it is taken. You cannot steal.
Any other question?

How Much Enlightenment - No Changes in Brain

Q: .. (1:44). she can't hear .. muted her.
Q: .. when we get enlightened like the way Buddha got enlightened, or people like Satguru, get enlightened, what happens to the brain. the relationship of the brain and the heart and soul?
K- **It depends what you call enlightened, depends how much they get enlightened. Means how much more access they have to bigger knowledge. That's all**.
Q: So in terms of physicality what's the relationship in the brain changes?
K- **There is no changes in the brain.**

Depends what you call enlightenment - Light of the Creator

It's being able to understand more. It's the same computer, you put a new program, added power. Simple way. (1:46). **And depends what you call enlightenment to what level.**
Q: Like at the level of Buddha?
K- Those are the prophets, those are enlightened by the light of the Creator, and even that there is a limitation to what they can see. They can only absorb and understand as much as the dimension of the STP can take, otherwise it becomes again unseen, like all the information, which is available to the soul, but the physicality doesn't see. In a way the experience of the physical soul, extension in the understanding of the physical soul, allows for it to see more of the light, or information of the STM. That's all , the information, now we understand, what has been available to Buddha, or to Christ, or Mohammad, or to Moses, in the dimension of the information, now is available to every man too. If the man now understands the process of the creation of the soul, strives to achieve that point.
Q: .. so right now if they do tests on people like WL was talking about, like when you put a neural or brain surgeon puts all those machines to the brain, and monitor the brain, like

somebody like Satguru, then the machine at the present moment, shows this person is dead, so what is going on ?
K- No, see, this is, first of all, we have to understand nothing is dead. It's the machine, is manmade cannot detect the strength which they are. It's like you have a machine for X-ray and there is a Gamma ray here, the machine doesn't see the Gamma ray. If you have the right equipment for it, (1:48). you'll see the Gamma ray.

Q: .. was talking about.. .this is something I am having a dilemma at the moment with some people
K- I have never seen you without dilemma.
Q: .. we have the scientific plasma paper. Now when Salamia was talking about, now there is an information, when we have scientists ?? I can relate to it because there was a point in my life, I loved the science, and ?? from God, because I could not see God and I didn't want to hear about it. And ?? essential for my existence, there was information for me to after it, and I was a scientist, and really didn't want to hear anything about religion or God, and I made it my business to go ?? as much as possible to science. and with that I came back again to the same point … but now when we go to scientists. . then they see the scientific paper, then 2 questions arise for them, one is when they see the same data …
and the second thing is when they see we have a relationship with soul, they just get turned off, Just like when I was a scientist (1:50). and I didn't want to hear anything about the soul. the minute they hear it, they say, this is not it. This is just all lies. So how can we convince to open their mind .. . the whole thing together. ..
you don't need anther scientific paper to prove the scientific paper?

K- You see the biggest problem for man is he has created pigeon holes and some times he puts different pigeons in the wrong hole, and then expects it to do what that pigeon is not trained to do. one pigeon is for racing, and one is for posting …
The world of science at the moment is that way, and a lot of people don't want to see…

This is why we are in the structure now to start teaching the Plasma T from very young age, so then they have an understanding of totality, not pigeon holes. Or out scientists .. (1:52)

...
If they have something like homeopathic .. they are open ..

(1:54).

You don't need to.
Otherwise you are just wasting time.
Q: .. you said, right now humanity has the position just like Jesus and Mohammad, to be like them…?
K- No, to understand, not to be like them. to understand to their level. It's a big difference, you cannot be, God forbid, that's.. you can never be, but mankind's level of understanding in the level of the soul. Not anything else because they are all understand

the STP, has reached that point, it can understand most of the reasons they made, and why they did.
Q: So we cannot change our strength, but we can understand it.
K- We can change our strength, but we can understand to that strength level. It's an understanding. Some of the works of the prophets have been understanding the logical system of working. And some of it, what was given to enlighten, to encourage. the job of the prophets was not to talk, was to enlighten through their souls. But they never taught how to work through their soul, they went through the channel of talking and spreading the word. In the next cycle which will start in March, that will become part of this process, (1:56). which means we all get access to the soul, to the knowledge of what you call the U Community. And it has to come through .. it takes one soul to change all. that soul is about to come.
Q: .. like for example a center
K- The Creator didn't create everything, Creator was a center point, where from interaction of its fields, things got created.
Q: Creator didn't create so imagine …
K- ??? you create a son and say, ok we leave that son there.
Q: say for example, as the creation is happening at a certain point of the creation ??? certain point of the strength, you came out .. and then I came out a little bit lower, say 45% now can I get to 75% or I can't?
K- It can be done but depends do you have the capability to carry.
Q: It means it's going to ??/ or vanish.
K- It doesn't mean ?? destroyed, it means you don't understand it. As my boy says, it just goes over my head. You don't see.
Q: But it is possibility, I can get to you?
K- It depends, yeah you can get to , but that again, is elevation, is understanding part of the totality. To get to a higher position you have to understand all of, not part of, you think because I know this part. You cannot be a doctor and I have to be there. But what about the mechanical part, electrical , geological part. A lot of people, (1:58). it becomes understanding a little bit of one and they think now they know everything. And just give them an engine to change the oil , which end to change the oil.
Thank you.

Break >>> (2:06). 355 KSW ..

Teaching on the Emotion of Vision

K- .. as we started the teaching in respect to the presence, the position, the knowledge. If we have the Presence, Position, and the Knowledge, what is the good of it if we cannot detect it, appreciate it, observe it, or react to it? **In essence we need the confirmation of the Presence and the Knowledge, what we call observation. What we call in the dimension of physicality of the man, seeing, the vision. The emotion of the Vision, is an emotion, (2:08). even in the physical dimension**. If we don't want to see, and the strength of the pain, of not to see, is so much higher in strength, we can make ourselves blind to, that point, that thing, or the entirety. Mankind has the power through the STP, through the emotion to blind himself from seeing. We see many people do this. We say I

was too blind to see, it means I didn't want to see. It's something above my threshold of being able to react.

The same thing happens **with the STM, seeing is an emotion, and we need to understand that this emotion creates its own condition to see.** In the physical world we open our eyes, we touch. In opening our eyes we see the interaction of the fields of the environment, and the fields of the essence of the entity, and we recognize it, as a chair, as our child, table, as a car. It's not that we only see the interaction of the fields, we see the interaction of the soul of the entity. Mankind has to become wise to this. And so in the U it becomes the same.

But in the **dimension of the soul** we might see objects totally in a different way. We **might see mostly as light, because it's an interaction of the fields**, (2;10). with the dimension of physicality. But **in that interaction of the fields at a higher order, at the level of the soul, we might see the existence, confirmation of existence, as we see a source of light, that we say, this is such a soul, this is such an intensity, and through the strength of our soul, we recognize it, might be the mother**, father, whatever. But in the dimension of the fields, as I have explained in other teachings, of the soul, the soul has been encaged by the skull and the blood flow around it. The only way the soul has left itself, that it can move in and out with the precision and collective fields, yin and yang, that one is 2 magnets, you need the North and South pole that they interact and repel.

The division of the brain of the man has created, and does create that slight imbalance, that allows the fields and the soul to be dynamic in its position. And so the body uses **the cavity of the eye which has no Ca, to be able to transfer its fields at the strength, and the dimension and direction of the soul** where it is in touch with, that does not filter anything. Our skull, the Ca combination of it is a filtering process for the information of the body in ?? interaction between the STP and STM.

So one of the reasons for example, we remember as dreams is because the STM, (2:12). transfers its knowledge, its line of communication through the eye of the man. And in that process, as the field come and go, in conjunction and interaction with the cell of the brain, create that information, which the soul has access to. So in a way, when we dream, we look at the communication between the soul and outside, and by having that filter of brain some of it stays with us. **That's why many of our dreams has no meaning to us**, it's just a dream, but in fact, it's what is your soul is involved in. What your soul is there doing its function, and you see the reflection of the communication. So in a way, the STM has a vision, emotion of the vision, because in that process, because it uses its emotion of vision, it interacts with emotion of vision cells of the body, which is in the brain, which manifests itself as your dream. So the STM communicates, recognizes and converts its energy to recognize, see, and from it, will come in a future teaching, what we call, the emotion, which will come from this interaction. And in these processes life for the soul becomes much easier. In the dimension of the physicality, the STP, we see the body. When you see through the vision of the soul, it has not any restriction to the dimension and colors or shapes, because it has

its own strengths, (2:14). and those strengths animals with 2 legs and 2 arms don't exist to be a human. So mankind, now that it opens up into universal dimension and understand the spectrum of the strength of his soul in the line of communication of the others, expect to see things you have never seen before, because now we allow the visualization.

As it says, I made man in the image of myself, if man can see and recognize, so the soul, because which is the creator of it. Man uses the eye to recognize, uses the fields strength. **Does not matter if even you are blind, you still carry .. it doesn't matter even if you don't have an eye, the knowledge today we have we can create an eye in the cavity of the eye**. It's within our power, because when the cavity is made, when the hole of the eye is made, the position for the eye is already there, we cannot change it. As I have said many times if you have a kidney, and are missing one, through the knowledge we have, because of the process of the information in the DNA and RNA we can create condition that a second kidney can be produced. This is not fairytale, now we understand the process of positioning, and the Presence, so we can position and present, and show the development, and we have the knowledge to create that.

Many things in the new process of **understanding of the Universal Knowledge will become, things that man could not do, but now become natural processes**. Because now we go to the soul to create it, because **it is the soul which has the capability to deliver the energies, (2:16). overseeing what I call the malfunctioning of the physical soul.** In that process, the STM has the capability to create vision for itself to understand, not necessarily in the dimension of physicality, but in the dimension of field strength, that through its conversion within the structure of the soul we recognize if it is good, it's bad, and how to react. The emotion of interaction, the emotion of reaction is part of what we'll learn in the future. **These are the basic alphabets of the emotions**. If you don't understand them, later on, when the more complicated, complex emotions come into operation mankind will be lost. But **when you have the basic you can always go through and see which one interacts with what, and what is the reason**.

In this process man has a vision not only through his eyesight, but **through his soul. And when we see another soul we recognize is it good, bad, and what is the spectrum of the ?? lights of physicality danger to me or I have to position myself that I can keep my integrity, or I can keep its integrity. Thy shall not steal**. And the process of the vision in the dimension of the soul, is in the level of the soul M field strength, and in the level of the accessibility to that field strength, by the STP, or by the soul itself because anything above, at **a higher order would not be decipherable because it's not open, the soul has not matured**, (2:18). to be able to analyze what the information means. So in that level we become aware of the totality by the interaction or by manifestation of the lights, not in a way lights, M fields which creates certain interactions with our soul, that **our soul recognizes according to its emotion.** Is this the field of love, wants to give me. Is it the field that it wants to take from what I am giving. Is it something I could be in danger because it could take all of what I have to the level I want to give, and this balancing of the acts becomes part of the existence of the vision of the man, the STM.

And in the coming time, mankind will become to be able to see with both. To **see through the eye of the soul, and see through the eye of the man, and sometimes simultaneously** through the both. I do that, I sit in front, I see the physicality, .. I see the soul. **The soul tells me something else, and the physicality something else, and I say , you are lying and cheating**, because I can not tell you anything else. Because I see the soul I see the truth, but it's not for me to decide. For you to change the conduct, when I give, I give fully from the soul, that with the interaction of the full light of the soul, of you, shows what the reality is, what is the interaction. And what you try to filter when you bring the emotion of the physicality.

When I talk to people I talk to the soul, and then I get my response back in the physical dimension, and I see which one the soul says, and what did the physicality. (2:20). **But I can never interfere. I am a witness. I cannot tell you a lie, because I am witness, because then I have to judge the same as you, and I don't get involved. This is what the soul vision means**, it means at the same time as you are looking to see in the dimension of physicality, you look at the strength of the soul and you get an answer from both at the same time. You become an expert at it, as you learn the ways of the interactions of the souls, and you get better at it, as you become. **Mankind will become involved partially in the structure of his own soul, we decide what to give, .. what to take, we decide what we want to see**, that we don't embarrass our physical soul, and acts of our soul. We become in a position , and a position, that we decide what strength we shall release, that we give to elevate that it becomes the same as us. We try not to make available what can be a danger for us.

So through the .. emotion of a vision, which is from the interaction of the fields at the level of the observation, man becomes very rapidly mature. **This is one of the cornerstones of the maturity, to be able to see the soul , and the STP at the same time, and match, does it say the same thing**, or it says what I like to hear, but is lying to me. (2:22). Or changing it. This is the process, this is what **I said many times, I don't remember what I say, because I don't need to lie, because this is what it is at that time and point**. Then it builds up to what is the next step. And then through the vision you see what is come out of. What is the response of.

The what we call, emotion of Knowledge and the emotion of Vision will become the emotion of Reaction. And that emotion of Reaction is totally in what fields the knowledge allows the vision to allow the physicality, or the soul itself to get involved in, and engaged in. Because do I want to be in the process of Presence in this position of knowledge and vision, or do I want to be in the what I call, position where my Presence and my Knowledge, creates danger to me. I move out, because the vision says, the information is this, what I see.

What we call the emotion of Vision for man in depth of space will become its lifeline. It's the only way, more or less, except a couple of other conditions, other emotions which man will rely on. In so many ways, .. in the future when man carries the STP with the STM, the line of the vision to physicality will be blinded, because it's so overwhelming that the physical brain in its emotion cannot handle it, because it is not aware of, and

secondly, (2:24). it's too powerful for it to, it can create to you like a stroke, because you could not see, there could be so much beauty, there could be so much what I call giving, that body of the man is not mature to it, so it's blinded, it blinds itself, because by not seeing in the physical dimension allows it to exist. When I flood you with love, and you do not, cannot see how much love, you are trying to reject it, you pass it, because I cannot handle it, because it is too much, and in being too much I have to give back the same, and I don't want to, because I put restrictions on it. With the vision of the soul we see. this is what we call loving, it means giving unconditionally, openly and without condition, where the souls find their own position, because it's part of vision of the soul. Then you see what I see, then you feel what I feel.

Then In so many ways, the soul of vision, the soul of the emotion of the vision of the soul, is one of the cornerstones of recognizing, not by physical dimension, but by field strength, which runs into the depth of the source of the creation to balance you out. What other fields are interacting with this vision, what other fields are interacting with this soul, that I have to watch, that I do not put them in danger, I do not move them, because I want, unless they want to move themselves. When we see with what we call emotion of vision, through dimension of soul, everything that is connected to that soul, which we see has to accept it, the new position, the new knowledge, the new what we call Presence. (2:26). Then when they all accommodate it will be manifested, it will be for us to see that we can take action, and reaction towards.

In a way, the source of the emotion of the vision comes from interaction of the fields of the soul, and the soul present, and the feedback from that interaction. What will be visualized from it. What we will see from it, is the soul good for me, or is this soul, it could be in danger with me, or for me. And then we take position. Vision in the dimension of the soul is very different then the vision that the man sees objects. Vision of the soul sees the strength of the fields without physicality, and with it appreciates its beauty, and what it has and what it can give, for it to elevate. You cannot ever take through the dimension of the soul.

The soul of vision, mankind will come to learn is sacrosanct, and man through the soul and the emotion of the vision will dictate most of his presence and position. I feel, I see, and if it is good, I want to manifest myself. I want to be present, and which position I want to be, and which knowledge which I carry. (2:28). Then you understand why we are teaching the emotions step by step, in a way, they are linked together, and build up the structure for man to live in depth of the U, without ever being in danger. My job is to make sure mankind and the rest of the created are always safe, and understand the safety of their own existence. That not only that they don't put their own, what I call existence in danger, but do not interfere with the others too. Accommodating, but not taking. Not to take to accommodate, but to give, that if they need they can take from to accommodate themselves, if they want to. This is what I always said, I always ask and if given, it's totality, not parts, because you cannot adjust yourself to parts. Then the other parts which are hidden can effect the position, and can endanger me, or you, or the position of the souls. When you are given it's totality, it's not by part, and in totality, which that part of it, interacts with you and is part of the existence. .. it goes back to what I always said,

mankind needs to be very kind to his own soul, and nothing else, for it to not to loose its position and its strength. Not to be selfish but not to put the others in danger that it has to pay from its source for what it has done, and when it has positioned wrong. You cannot jump in the pool and expect everybody to run away. (2:30). You walk into the pool and people open up and accommodate you to be part of. This is how life should be. The one who jumps in disturbs everything, and this is not the job of the STM. The one who jumps in is the STP. The one who walks in and accommodates is the STM. It's the same game, space, and time. Man chooses, but in fact, the people in the pool are observant to totality, they see both the jump, and they see the walk into. And this is how the man and the mankind has to understand its own position and with it has the visualization through the soul to see what's in the pool, and who am I going to hurt, or how I am going to accommodate, unless nobody moves unless they want to, that I have the space to be part of, to be community of, and with that vision I always keep my own strength, and my own dimension.

The emotion of the vision will touch man ,the first time when he is, what I call, privileged to see it, to have access to it. You will see nothing but beautiful lights. In so many ways, .. it's like just watching a firework, all those sparks in the sky, each one lighting on their own spark and all beautifully, collectively making the beautiful light. And this is what the mankind will see. An ocean of fireworks, and each fire, each spark is one soul. Then you'll decide on concentrating on communicating with, (2:32). and how to access that they can access to you, that they can show ther beauty, and they can recognize you to show their beauty. In the world of the soul there is nothing bad, it's all beautiful. It's just what you want to take, has to be, not to darken the environment, but to enlighten. In so many ways, those of you who elevate to this point of seeing with the eye of vision, will cry because it is so beautiful, it's such a firework of souls, with so many different colors, beauties, that man ask himself one question, that is, why have I been blind to this. Would you like to see these gorgeous beautiful lights shining like a star, or the painful life of physical existence.

Then you might understand what we suffer with on this planet, when we know the beauty on the other side. We are aware of totality, but to bring mankind to understanding of the level of U, we accept such a burden. I have shown these shining lights, (2:34). as a shooting star for man to see through the vision of the soul, not through the dimension of vision through physicality, and collectively man decides if he has seen the light to the dimension of the soul, vision of the soul, or vision of the physicality. If you see the light in dimension of physicality, it means you have not matured enough but you could be on the path, because now you see what I wanted you to see with the eye of physicality, and then I can show you the beauty of the firework in the dimension of the STM.

In so many ways, mankind has trapped himself to dimension of STP, due to his lack of trust in himself and trust in the strength of the STM. One day with the coming time mankind will mature to this, but it won't happen all at the same time, it's as according to the time and the place and the strength of the soul. Maybe, maybe many of you will understand soon. ??? the Day of judgment, In so many ways, is the day when you'll be able to see the beauty of the firework, that you judge, that do I want to stay in the

dimension of physicality and suffer so much in that dimension, or choose the path to the light, to the stars, to the dimension of the U Community, and lights of the U, then everyday is a Day of judgment. (2:36). Because you have to stay correct, every action will be the same, that's why I always said, when you ask and are given, that part goes away, because it is given for you to see the beauty, and with it you give love back, that it allows for the lights to shine. In that process .. the soul of Vision becomes the soul of Life, the existence of life, and nothing else. In essence mankind has to learn to see, what I call ?? 2 visions, at the strength of the soul, and the strength of the STP, or in the dimension of the soul, which is the physical dimension, its own strength, not at the strength of .. physical body.

When you move into the dimension of the vision of the soul, you shall see every creature, and creation, and entity in the U, because that is where is sits. When you sit with the dimension of physicality, the vision is limited to the horizon. In the dimension of .. the vision of the soul, there is no horizon. It's from eternity to eternity, all shall be seen, and all shall be open to all to see. Now you understand why one of the Commandments, They Shall Not Lie, and this is what Moses kept away, as it has been in the 24, what we call, messages. Because if he would have said to people, they all would have known that he is lying in what he brought as part of the messages, and he hasn't given the lot. (2:38). and he had to abide by it.

The soul of vision in the dimension of emotion of Vision, is one of the sacrosanct cornerstones of the creation. You see part when it is filtered to the strength of the man, we call it a dream. And sometimes even when you are in a physical time, you start seeing things, and feeling emotion, and what do you say, "I was daydreaming." No, in fact, you have been present communication between your soul and the others, and you are witness to it, life, but you have never understood this.

In so many ways, mankind will go through this process very rapidly in the coming time, especially when we said, all the souls reach to that point of elevation. Now maybe you understand the difference between the vision of the man, and the vision of the STM. Where in the dimension of vision of the soul, we see every presence of every entity, which we have connection to, which is the totality of the creation, even the Creator.

In the dimension of physicality we can only see what has been allowed for us to see in the spectrum of the strength of the AA of the man, … which is the cage to his vision. Is a narrow point, is a goggle you wear, (2:40). and you only see that peeping hole, and nothing more what happens around it. With the teaching of the soul, and the vision of the soul we allow you to take this goggle out, or this restriction out, and see the totality through the vision of the STM. Maybe now we understand more, and it is part of the visions which will come and we'll see more and more will be taught, and then we have to understand, then we have to mature into the time and place, and the space. Maybe mankind in time, when he understands these, the new emotions, which is open to it, will understand it can manifest itself, anywhere, any point, any position, with the knowledge, and be seen, any position in the U. Then maybe one day you'll understand when we say, we manifest Christ, and other prophets of God to the vision of man. As their soul decides

to manifest, and the man is prepared to see the truth. It's your soul who decides to see, not for us to manifest.

The vision, what we call, the emotion of the vision, reaches the point that you make access to see, and to be seen. (2:42). Then you choose at that level, if you achieve, reach the point of maturity at that soul, that soul is visible to you, and no more. I hope the words not only understood by the ears and the brain of the man, but is heard through the STM too, and that **he matures to new levels, and enlightens the others to be able to see. But for that, as we prepare, we have to wait till March. And if, if that position takes place. All depends on a lot to be taken place from now on till then. It has to be pure, and it has to be one direction, as a giver, and one love, and one care**. This is as I repeat, it takes only one soul to mature, not only the souls on this planet, but throughout the U for all to be equal and the same. And that soul is about to come. It's not a Day of Judgment, it's the birth of new life for the U, and understanding the totality of it, with love and care. And in so many ways, a new vision, is on the horizon of understanding the Knowledge of the Universe, for all to be equal, in all essence of creation. we have collected from every fields of every creation for that point to come, that collectively creates, and is in contact, (2:44). and is part of totality of all the Unicose, and not only this planet and this U**. In essence we have collected the totality of the fields of the Creator, and with it we shall create a new creation. It will be adored and respected by all** who have been created and will be created. That will be the time when we all shall see the same, one beauty and one light and the source and essence of the creation, that we all connect to, and that what we call the soul of the creation.
Any questions.

Baby Girl Born During Teaching - Helped with Gans

R: I have some news from Youtube .. birth of a new soul. … I would like to inform you that at this moment, my wife and I are in the hospital for the birth of our daughter, Maitea … (2:46). .. Maitea comes form Basque origin, it's a female name .. meaning love. So congratulations. you have been speaking of this, and it already manifests it. ..

The Soul to be Created will be Loved by all

K- The soul to be created will be loved by all, and it's time for it to come, is appointed, and it's the creation of the soul, which leads to creation of the physicality of the totality. I shall be servant to it. As I serve to be present. Mankind will soon understand.

WL- .. I think understand why they say the eye is the window of the soul. … we practiced to look into peoples eyes.. I can recognize what their relationship to my past lives. (2:48). What is the emotion they carry, and when I received that I was crying, especially for one case, I was crying to die, and that is a very amazing experience when you can feel that. I think I understand what you said .. emotion of Vision because of that time you really feel that. Because I look at a lady and came out an image of a bull, and I remember like I am a farmer, and the bull is helping me to dig the land .. it's like the bull contribute his whole life to me, .. when he was old we killed him, and I see he is crying

… and then he left me his skin to keep me warm .. and we eat his meat, I feel so much sorry for killing him. Then he told me, my love, I love you, then at that time I can feel the love form all the identities. .. everything form the U, then I believe that I was being loved by the U, by everything. they just give everything for me to be existence. (2:50). Also during that time I can feel somebody is like my mom, past life lovers, I can feel different things, I can feel solder left home, but son never came back. I can feel the pain, the love, everything, it is really an amazing experience. to really feel . I am not sure, I think this is what you mentioned, vision of soul?

K- In a way, do we look to the eye, just to see the beauty of it, or do we look into the eye to see the soul. And what I hide for the soul not to be seen. In so many ways, we choose not to see, but it is all there to be seen.
WL: Yes, actually, you know, I can speak that funny light language, (2:52). but sometimes when I find people can understand, they translate, and then I can understand, oh, that has come out from my soul. Sometimes I can feel, oh no that is not what I wanted to talk, but when I listen carefully, maybe that is the real come out from my soul. So then I can understand the emotional physical soul has different then our soul feeling. So how we can coherent , people always struggling .. the feeling of your ego want, this is your soul want. .. how we can coherent with our soul and STP?
K- Yeah, but the point is we put. You see we share but we need to understand, that we got to start maturing to the point to see it through both points, the eye of the man, and the eye of the soul, through the same peeping hole, and recognize each at the same time, not to interfere, not to cause hurt, loss to the other. (2:54).

With out presence we bring the maturity of the STM
In so many ways, mankind is entering a chapter of .. evolution of life, that up to now he has evolved in the dimension of physicality. **With our presence, we open, what we call evolution and maturity of the STM, that now it is time for man to understand maturity of his soul, and bringing the 2 together, that it lives as one**. In so many ways, life has to exist in both dimensions of the physicality and soul, and both respected by both, then the man and any creature will be matured. Time and space.
Any other question

Q: Is this living in transparency in the soul condition a major point of resistance for the physicality since we are so accustomed to being able to hide our thoughts and emotions? (2:56). repeats …
K- Why do we need to hide? If we are proud of what and who we are?
R: this seems to be what we are moving towards in our society … you can't really hide if people are telepathic .. (2:58). ..
K- .. we have a beautiful saying in Farsi, I laugh for you not to see my sorrows. In so many ways, we choose to see through the eye of physicality because we can't stand the pain of how beautiful is the other side. And we don't need to die to see the other side, if you mature to the reality we can live in both, and see both, and then at the same time when we see the STP is getting weaker that it can lead to its demise, we open a channel through the STM to feed it, keep it, to nourish it. And in that process there is a very big question. That is are we ready to see through the eye of the man, both , or in fact, do we

see both, but we choose only to see or to recognize the eye of physicality. And if .. you mature enough to the level that some do, you see both at the same time. (3:00).
R- .. emotion of Presence .. when the physicality was off or in the stand-by condition, how does that relate to the emotion of Vision? Is that when the physicality is on stand-by ?
K- No, no, go and read it, or say what you just said.
R: the emotion of presence occurs when the physicality is off or stand-by
K- In a way, the emotion of the Presence in the soul level, or understanding the U level, is when the vision agrees that it is safe for it to manifest, to be present. I cannot just appear and end up in the ocean and drown myself. I have to see if it is the right place for me to manifest myself, to be present. And you are blind to it, you will not see it, you go on a stand-by because the vision has not confirmed the safety, the confirmation of no damage, not to me, but to the others. (3:02). And this is part of what we try to explain. In so many ways, mankind has in reality to open his eyes to the true vision of the soul, and vision of the man in a physical dimension. .. it's like you are in a plane and you fly, you have an inside environment you have to watch, and you are floating in the environment outside you have to monitor what is happening outside, and make decision what happens. Inside the cabin you just see the walls and the chairs, outside you see the whole of the planet, and this how the STM both in the vision, the physicality, and in .. dimension of the soul is. You see a bigger view, we see a bigger picture and we interact with what is going outside, it doesn't matter we are a small plane flying. But our position is dictated by what is available outside, and we dictate our position inside, how we will react inside. But the 2 coexist, and from outside someone looking they see a plane, and if they look closer, they see you inside the plane. The physicality of it. This is the beauty of the creation, but mankind has become very narrow minded .. and it is just, (3:04). for whatever reason has decided only to see through the peep hole of physicality, or the dimension (D) of the strength of the physical life, where from the beginning he was aware of the both.
Any other question?

Q: .. whether we know plasma T is a crutch to raise the soul or do we have other beliefs to rise? .. Like people use plasma for Covid but they don't understand what this T is? (3:06).

Q: there was a shock wave going through the Australian army as many war crimes by the Australian soldiers in Afghanistan have been revealed. The generals are saying only been done by a few rogue individuals …

K- Every time it's in public, it's a few, but the leaders are there who have given it. Even we see the same thing today in many aspects. If the world leaders, won't allow injustice to happen the world will change, because correct elected peoples will to the position .. we see it today. The world leaders have decided …
(3:08). supposedly a superpower choosing a leader. the rest of the leaders can .. till it was shown that a new person has shown …
First time outside leaders confirmed ..

(3:10). In essence we should have no solders to abuse .. and this is about to come about. We have seen a lot of changes ..

One of the ways is total and absolute disarmament.
In Europe they know there is going to be an uprising against the injections they are trying to force on the population. (3:12). We have seen, we observe, militaries from one nation are moving to another, to be detached from when you shoot, .. when you drag them out of their houses, because you don't understand the language. This is primarily in that position.

Now we have seen the report of militaries moving at night when they can't be seen. .

Any other question (3:14).

Q: .. The F1 created out of 3 components.
K- the collective sharing of the common denominator and totality of the fields, leads to creation of F1, and once F1 takes hold, it will become the supplier to all, that all stays equal. and this is one fo the reasons that every object in the U is more or less, spherical shape. To be able to cover in all dimensions. if you take a square shape or whatever, you have leftovers. but the spherical is ?? .. we put everything together to make a headquarters for that headquarters to run all of us equal. And that's how F1 is, when it is created out of, and at the same time when it has a common denominator with everyone it covers everyone to be within, in that ?? common denominator strength. Every cell in the body has a common denominator, (3:16). that wants to be part of, doesn't want to be part of your cell of the body my cell of the body, because it fits into the structure of the strength of the soul which I carry, which they put together to create me, for me to carry, to put ?? to them. .. we all put a chip in to create an army that it protects all of us. That army what we call in the center field force that everybody is put in, all the cells, and then in that process, if you go from let's say, highest level after F1, which is field strength, to the matter state you all still receive and have a connection to that common denominator till you arrive there, what you call the transition.
Any other question.

K- How successful is your teaching in private teaching …
Q: we are trying all efforts to make it not a one man show … (3:18).

K- Thank you
We were discussing.. maybe the solution is this part of your private teaching, will become part of the Wiki teaching. that everyone has access to, but still kept in separate section. As you teach we add into Wiki …
Q:
K-
Any other or shall we call it a day. (3:20).
Q: I am a master butcher, and I am trying to bring back the reverence and respect for the animal during slaughter. What can I do to help facilitate this .. I would like to implement plasma water but not sure ?

K- .. in the Islamic and Jewish world they slaughter with a prayer, that it gives blessing to the soul. In so many ways, now it's just a recording, just a noise, because the truth about the reality of slaughtering, or taking a life is thanking for the gift of life it gives. And it has never been understood. In the western slaughter, or Middle eastern slaughter houses it's just a tape playing, bla, bla .. but it has lost its essence, which in fact is to give from our soul to the soul of the animal, and make the passage of life, less painful, or .. acceptable, to extend, (3:22). if it can be accepted. In so many ways, willingness to give is different then taking without willing. … do we need to go to this extent as we do, can we provide structure in the essence of the emotion to be at peace, till mankind learns not to consume others. Maybe one way is to allow the animal to have a time, with being able to be given the chance to elevate his soul, and for both to understand the time and the position. And understanding how and what it means to take life, and I am there ready to give life. This what you say, has been one of my biggest dilemma from childhood. I was brought up by a Moslem family surrounding. And even my mother who was from a Jewish background came to it, this slaughtering of the animals when you bought a new car, moved to a new house, or something was done as normal. Many times as a child I looked at this and thought, why do we have the right to do this? Who gives us the right to do this? (3:24). In so many ways, until you haven't seen it and understood the emotion of life, it is very hard to explain if you are the butcher or the observer of it. We don't see it, we get it cut on the plate, cut in pieces, or chicken or whatever, .. but the process is something I could never understand, and I said many times ..

The only way is to elevate the soul of the animal that it finds the path to a higher order as it gives its life to us. But we .. do it so much that we don't think anymore. We used to do this when we ?? didn't believe in the soul, and we were worshipping the statues. We slaughtered animals to give it to gods. But this God doesn't need that. But that the mankind has carried on with the same process because he has ?? (3:26). Maybe with the new understanding and T mankind will not do that.

(3:38).

Q:
Q: So every cell in the body is there to evolve. How can we support our self to evolve?
K- What do you mean?
Q: it's part of what you said, half an hour ago. … (3:40)..
K- What does that mean, this is what we want to know.
Q: .. what a joy this day will be, will resonate in peoples heart and minds.

K- Thank you very much for today. As we progress to the next level of understanding, we try to develop a new dimension, new understanding of the work of the U. and hopefully in understanding we can change a lot of things without, (3:42). trying to use the tool of physicality. And one day mankind will find out the power of the soul is much more powerful then anything man has made in the dimension of physicality. And one day humanity will mature enough to understand, no one can take nothing for ransom. Because

the payment of it is much harder then trying to .. create harm and damage to a soul, nation, or to a race. .. I hope you see with the vision of your soul and physicality in equal measure that mankind finds peace.

R: 255 KSW
(3:44).

END

356th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 26, 2020

BREAKTHROUGH - independently rotating sphere with heartbeat, soul, shown

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). … As you fully aware we have entered the phase of what we call universal teaching .. understanding of everything else that we know in parallel in the world of the man. We have spoken about emotions, of thoughts, of Presence, and everything else. **Today we try to bring in something new, in a way we have dreamt about it, we thought it is something which is done but we could not replicate**, and at the same time you will become to become more familiar with the works of the F. As we said we enter universal language and knowledge, and in that process we now have to learn more and more. In a practicality, what needs to be done, how we find our position, .. the strength of our thoughts, how we become part of the U Community by understanding more. One of the most important parts, (:08). of understanding the new T is to understand the way the fields work, the way we create a condition of the fields. The way we create environment that the fields can show themselves, can operate in, can have the strength that ?? with, it is part of our work. …

In the past we looked over centuries into the skies, we look and we watched how planetary system moved, .. to see where they position themselves and we look into the skies at night and we find different style, planets, different moons in different positions. And we find them that **they have a rhythm, what we call a unified strength of the fields, that it keeps them in that position, and at the same time they find position in respect to each other. They have no motors**, wings, no adjustment, what we call throttles to change their strength, to position them, to .. interact rest of the objects in their system.

Earth has a Heartbeat - Rotates around Self and Solar System

In the solar system we **have Earth, it rotates around itself, and at the same time it rotates within the solar system. It has a heartbeat**, because we know, and all this happens at the same time. And today, **up to the present time, (:10). we have never managed to understand how this works, and if we can replicate it**. We have made gadgets, as you see on the screen, that man has made to show them. Man has made systems, putting the sun in the center and different planets and their moons and everything else on a mechanical system. Up to today we have never had the knowledge, the T and the understanding of the universal work that we could put these moons, and planetary systems on their own to function, to show.

We Never Understood how the Planetary System Worked - Could not replicate

If we look at this video of the solar system the way it has been put together we see that **every planetary system moves in a specific way and position, and we could never really understand the interaction of the MG field of them**. In understanding this we come to see, none of these objects .. are connected like what we saw, on a piece of string, or on anything else, they work within the MG fields of the solar system, .. and of the U. What we see on the screen has been the dream of the man to be able to replicate this even in a small scale where we can create these motions, where we can rotate create day and night, we can rotate to create the annual cycle, (:12). and we can rotate in the coming time to understand, what we call the solar cycle, and then we come to understand what we have as , what we call galaxy cycle on their own.

For the first time today we have to strive to understand these motions, to understand how to create systems which can independently within the fields of the structure, manmade or in the U, we take our position in the same way. In our structure we need to understand this, to strive to **develop systems that can replicate this, systems that can rotate, at the same time have a heartbeat, and at the same time to be circling the center**. We can in this way, develop T that we can literally universally GPS our position and be able to replicate the structure of the U that we can make systems that can replicate this.

At the **present time there is no such a knowledge, up to today. From today we have access to this T, has been developed, and on a very small scale**, the first step in the development of the T that can create a living entity like planet Earth, that we can measure, we can ?? distance it in its position and what we saw in a mechanical system from Harvard University picture which was done last century, (:14**). now we can make a real 3-D systems, attached and connected to nothing, uses MG fields to manifest itself**. For the first time today we show a major breakthrough in the world of science and T, which with it we show the first step in man joining the U Community in space travel. This will be the cornerstone of the new teachings and we will teach, **this T will be shown for the first time to 2 nations, to the officials and the governments, and from them steps will be taken to share that with the rest of humanity.** It is important that this is understood because with this new T, with this small breakthrough which we will show in the next few minutes, you will understand a huge step in the science of space, cosmology, man's motion, and everything else which create the condition of life in U and motion will

be shown. It has taken years of development but in a way what you will see is a major, major breakthrough in the world of physics and science.

For the first time we don't need to make what we seen the moon, as we seen in the Shop of the KF. **This is the maximum we have managed to achieve, placing magnets to create position. If you look at the moon, which is for sale at the KF Shop, you see it has a rotation, but the base cannot move. (:16). It's locked in position, it has no heartbeat**, it has no existence of the confirmation, that it is an entity which can position itself in, what we call, its environment, this has been its limitation. This is been what we have achieved up to now. This is what mankind's knowledge and science and T has managed to give us to create such a position. **Levitation is what we have achieved, fixed, using Inertia, not creating MG fields as a MaGrav, to be able to hold the Inertia, and the MG field together**.

For the first time in the world of science, today we show you this breakthrough, and then we'll leave the world scientists to develop it to the next step. Because once you'll be able to create such a perpetual rotation in 3 Dimension, mankind will reach the pivotal point of maturity, that he can control his 3-D thoughts, his being, his existence. Then traveling the way we see, in the objects like UFOs become not just an object to travel, but an object which has emotion, which understands the soul of its passengers, which travels in the dimension (D) of existence, in the structure of the U, this is known, and now we add to the knowledge of man, we add to the extent that now, (:18). we can live in the environment that not only creates energies, and the fields that works within the structure of the heartbeat of the man, it works within the structure of the heartbeat of the STM. Mankind has never understood, that as it says I made the man in the image of myself. Even the STM has a heartbeat.

For most of you who take the system and **make the Cup of Soul, you have not had the heartbeat of the soul. Your system lacks completion, is not complete**, your system has 2-D life, the essence of its dynamism, the essence of the heartbeat of the soul is missing. That is why most of your systems do not respond. This is why you find out whatever you have made up to now, is hit and run chance, not precise.

In the coming new EU all these have been covered. In a way, we embed in it the STM, the heartbeat of the soul, and the material which makes the living in that soul possible. This is a major understanding in the world of science for those who call themselves, man of knowledge. From today we shall see a new structure, independent, very much like the moon, we will show you that the structure is free, .. how we have managed to achieve the heartbeat, which is the heart soul of the entity, (:20). we show you how we managed to achieve what we call self-rotation, perpetual motion, and at the same time you will see for the first time, holding onto the position. And if you put all 3 together, you will find out with what we will show today, we have reached the position not only to show the STM can be contained in the D of the heartbeat of the soul, but we can show the same T can be used for positioning man in the space, at the same time you can create the solar system structure, and universal structure that we can in reality work

with the real data for positioning our spacecrafts and our soul in a given position and time.

What you will see is very simple, .. but has taken man thousands of years to achieve, and we have to understand the implication of it. We have to understand the application of it, .. for man to be given this gift, man needs to sign himself to peace. Because with this revelation of today, you'll find out everything can be copied. Everything can be used to create new condition, enhance the STM, enhance physicality, enhance and develop systems which can travel the depth of the U in no time. This is the first step. This is where as humanity, (:22). we will see, as was said, this is a small step, but a giant leap, is a huge leap in the world of science. World scientists who understand what will be shown today, they will understand the worlds of physics, cosmology, of medicine, in a real 3-D effect has changed. This is what we promised you. We bring you the universal system, the way the U works and through this within the next few months, we'll strive in collaboration with the Iranian government, with the Sepah of Iran, with the Chinese defense T, to bring this T into forth. We have committed ourselves to peace to these 2 nations. In the coming time you will see a collaboration between the 2 nations, to deliver this T directly from Tehran and Beijing. We have committed ourselves to this and we'll see this T will come out in a peaceful way, for development of what we call the next step, in being able to become man of U.

In so many ways, this new T will change the game of power and energy, will change the social structure on this planet, where we can feed people directly without satellites. We can eradicate illness directly through the systems, positions, in strategic points around this planet. Feeding the man with this system will replace the present satellite system all together. Where we change the line of communication through the STM, (:24). and we change the line of communication through the structure of the feeding the soul to feed the physicality, where the man shall not kill, where the man will respect another life. The implication of what is to show will change everything man has achieved today.

In our work with Iranian officials, through the team of Sepah of Iran, and team of the Chinese space T, we deliver new satellite system, exactly the way the system has been in the universal structure. Where there is no need for power, feeding, and depending on energy source. In this process we bring Europe in line, and with it we establish the world peace. This is not a dream, this is the fact and reality, which is in the position of the KF, and we share as we have done up to now. We respect the knowledge and integrity of every culture, but no nation, and with it we'll the understanding of humanity to the same level. As of today, when the scientists understand what is delivered all the satellites we have developed up to today becomes obsolete. From today all the nuclear missiles become obsolete, .. all those who think about war will not even understand what the word means, that it will not exist in their vocabulary. Mankind will enter a new era, of space development, of satellite, (:26). what we call entities, which man will develop for a specific purpose to harvest.

In so many ways, we have achieved the breakthrough and we share our knowledge. In totality we have achieved much, and we have achieved a lot, and to be able to se, to

show, and to be delivered. In understanding this process and being able to understand the whole structure of the change, we need to understand how the fields of the U work, .. that .. (:28). The whole structure to understand how fields in the U work, that the interaction of the fields allows the motion, allows the create of condition of life, allows to be able to replicate and sustain life as is and shall be on any position in the U.

The explanation of the new T is simple. We do not create a dynamic fields which is locked to a position, we create a dynamic system which is locked to the universal position, we create a dynamic system in MG fields without motors, that the forces of the U will dictate the position and speed of the rotation. The new T is not locked to a position, it is using fields of the U, creating the environment of the fields of the U, that we can replicate systems. In a way, for the first time, (:30). we create levitation, not, we create MG fields of the position. We are independent of the time and place, .. of any motor, .. of any magnets, .. of anything which locks man to matter state. In a way, we become locked into the fields of the U.

You've got to understand in the videos and pictures we show, we had to take a lot of steps to make sure no one can see the structure. It might look a bit obscure, but at this moment in time, we prefer for you not to see how and the way it's done. We'll show you, as you have seen in the EU material production in Linz, the system, free standing on its own stand, the system to be as it is, like a sun, on its own. But this time within the sun there is a structure of the solar system, which means within it, we have created field structure, that planet like Earth can exist, and within the environment of it, it can maintain its heartbeat, .. and its rotation, .. and its circulation around. If you understand this, developing systems like the heart of the man, becomes absolutely child's play, which means not only we will create, (:32). the heartbeat, we can create the circulation of the blood system, we can create the condition as the M fields as the blood creates, to feed the man without the blood. this is important in the future T that no matter where the mankind is in the U, his base AA will have no more, what we call, accessibility by other fields to interact, to endanger the life and the position of the STM within the structure of his physicality. .. we have replicated, and we can replicate the MG field of the blood of the man to hold and contain the STM, in its strength, in conjunction with its soul, that in the future, man can take any position in the U. This breakthrough, this understanding, in a way is the beginning of a massive development in the process of mankind. And at the same time we will come to understand, more about the work of our own system. .. we will understand more in space and time, … about our work, … (:34). about how in the future mankind will be able to travel the spans of the U. In so many ways, mankind has entered a new cycle of knowledge, … which is the universal knowledge. In that process mankind will enter to understand the totality of its creation. In so many ways, we will see the next step development. Rick check you line.

We show the yellow first and then I ask you to release the video.
We have managed to create a solar system without any attachment, it is just as it is, in the structure of the EU sitting on a pole, where in that position we see detachment, the freedom. In time this ball itself will be kept in a floating condition. This is to show that

there is no motor attached, and a solar system is within this ball. This to show for the first time we don't use anything the man is used to . (:36). could you show the video please.

VIDEO - Independent Rotating Sphere w Heartbeat

This video is and one of the cornerstones and major breakthrough in the world of cosmology and physics. Now we can replicate the work of electrons and protons, we can replicate the work of every cell within the structure of what we call the plasmatic atomic structure. In understanding this we open a new era in the world of science. This T is a major breakthrough. As you watch this video you understand why. As you see the ball is like the sun or earth rotating on its own axis, and taking a soul of, circulation. As you see in the floating of the water you see the heartbeat of the system within it as it produces it. This has never been achieved. Independent rotation, perpetual rotation in 3 D and within the structure, at the same time to be able to create that heartbeat. Now that adding more structures like this in its sphere, we can replicate earth and its moon, rotating at the same time together within the structure to the solar system, we can add MG field strength of every planet on this solar system and this will bring new D, (:38). as we will produce energies which is absorbed within the energy of the liquid, and then we can drain that, to feed to create new conditions.

We can use the system, the T to create perpetual satellite system around earth and systems which is a copy of our own existence. As I said, this is absolutely a breakthrough in the world of science and T. In the moon and the UFO you were centered to one point. In what we call creation of motion, and creation of the whole structure we use the totality of the understanding of the creation of speed, motion and life as is in the U. We will in coming weeks release more detailed development on this. But those of you who understand the work of cosmology, .. and physics, and atomic and nuclear structure will understand the game of Tokomak is over of creating plasma on an entrapped environment with massive energies to control is over. This take micro and milliamps to produce, but it works at the creation of the U.

This video will be shown for centuries to come, if man understands the first time on this planet man has matured to understand the work of the U. In the coming weeks, (:40). as we show you more systems we will show you how the light will be created in this system. But there is one point, in the coming time there shall be no liquid in this ball. It will be exactly as is in the universal condition, within the fields of the oceans of the MG fields of the U. where we create a miniature with the same knowledge and T. In a way, mankind has entered real phase of universal development of T which will change the course of humanity, makes what ever we have done up to now obsolete, because now we don't need to create an atom with a given electron, we create the energy of an electron in its own dynamic system to lead to the creation of the atom.

In so many ways, this video and its simplicity creates a new beginning for many of you KS, if you understand it, and in due course as I said, with collaboration with the Iranians and the Chinese, we'll develop the satellite system with this in the coming months. I shall return to Tehran in a short time and to Beijing, to complete the work with the 2 nations.

Then the agreement between the 2 nations and with Russia, will allow if the Americans accept the world peace treaty, to be shared with them. This will paralyze and disengage all present satellite systems, which are used for controlling mankind. With it we deliver systems, which stop the infections of the viruses on this planet. (:42). Where there is no need for vaccination. On my return to Tehran and Beijing in coming days we rapidly in our negotiations complete these, directly with the scientists, a free access will be given to both nation' scientists. There are more which we will release to complete the cycle. At that point we'll reach negotiation with European community that no arms shall be made on this continent. Cornerstone of change. on the other hand we shall be able to feed the nations through satellite systems, where no man shall sleep hungry and receives what tit needs day and night, the way you receive the fields of your mobile phone does not matter where you are. We don't lock to you, we make available that the sun and the STM takes what it needs. This is what will change the course.

This is part of the T of the U Community which is getting delivered in step by step to scientists that can understand it, and committed to peace for creation of the next generation of man. Peaceful man, and man of U. Creating that heartbeat is the cornerstone of existence. Showing life, . being able to release energies of the plasma at a given rate, that in totality everything tunes. (:44). We have a heartbeat and it tunes to the heartbeat of the earth, and the heartbeat of the earth tunes to the heartbeat of the sun, and the heartbeat of the sun, tunes to the heartbeat of the galaxy, U, and Unicose, and to the Creator. Now we have access and the knowledge to achieve this point. In so many ways, this little ball, and ball you see rotating, and with its heartbeat can be the womb of a mother, creation of life.

Do we need to create the children of physicality to suffer or through this T we create the children of the soul, that their life will change the course fo humanity. In so many ways, we have shown the first step to life without dependence on the physical condition unless we choose to. As I said, it's the time for the knowledge to be released that for mankind in the next 4 months from now, be able to access the U Community and to universal conditions. Creation of life through D of existence, .. and physicality, .. through D of physical and soul at the same time, where the man will create a new cycle. this in turn will open and bring mankind to the point of peace and entry into U Community. The process has already started. (:46). In that system and level we teach you more as we develop. Creation of condition that man will live independent of food, .. understanding the environment if it does not want to manifest itself and into the position that the mankind moves to the new structure.

.. in the coming months we'll make the present satellites obsolete. A new communication and new computer system through this T will be released through the 2 nations, and then we shall see in the next couple of years the present computers will become obsolete, with this understanding present automotive industry has become obsolete. We see man will never tap into the resources of this planet to destroy it, and with destroy his own environment.

Those of you who understand the breakthrough in the world of science which mankind has been waiting for to be able to use the fields of the U, to tap into universal energy, and to be able to live, what has been his dream, a free, free energy, which means free from the U, and not by name. .. these units will tap into universal energy to feed themselves and through it to feed mankind and humanity that the man shall not kill to survive. .. this is a response to last weeks' question, what do when we slaughter animals.

Now in a rapid development this will not be needed. (:48). .. it will be a two way trip, while we are developing the T the HKF will negotiate with the heads of governments for peace, the education of the T in parallel with all the nations, and that falls on the responsibility on the 2 HKF. It's the responsibility of the UC member to make sure their nations reach the same understanding with the HKF that they receive the T on the basis of peace, as their nations sign themselves into peace and abolishing the war tools and guns is the responsibility of the UC to complete the negotiations to reach and achieve peace in a rapid way. In the coming weeks, as we show more powerful systems like this we'll take the whole structure of the man needing wheels to move, man needing tools physical D to make energy and food obsolete. In the coming months and years no man or animal will die of hunger as we make available these satellites to feed the man, the lion and the lamb will be fed too. We create the conditions that the feeding through protein absorption will become part of this satellite system. As I said to weeks ago, we make the present satellite system obsolete. Now you have seen the first step, where we not only feed we create condition of peace and we'll find (:50). lions on the streets of our cities as we find man, as no one is hungry to kill for the other, it becomes precious for life. At the same time we open the structure that those who have been the passengers of U, and the guest on this planet will manifest themselves. The golden age of knowledge for the human race starts from today. This is upon man to decide which way he will take the steps to annihilation of his own individual soul, or collectively collective soul of humanity to step forward.

In so many ways, with this simple video we welcome mankind, his first fledgling steps towards understanding of the universal knowledge and U Community. In so many ways, using this T in the coming weeks and months, collectively our scientists will strive to recover, and in a way, develop energies from the U, which has been hidden from man. .. 8 billion population for this planet is not enough, as now with this knowledge we'll become passengers fo the U in such a rapid way, that this planet will lack population. within the next 5 to 10 years as this T is fully developed, mankind has to look for new resources, and new ways to create new souls, that the population on this planet can sustain existence (:52). without suffering, without hunger, lack of resources as with this T we have opened the universal energies to mankind. I promised I take man to U and this is the first step. .. on my return to lab, I have washed my hand of the KF gradually, as by being in the lab we deliver the soul of the knowledge, and with it. the new T which will breakthrough in the coming times for the whole of humanity. The structure in its totality is unique, the structure in its existence will become a way of absorbing energies from the U that does not rely on man into no more. No more into the energy of another animal, nor the resources of this planet, .. into energies of the U which he does not need. Self-sufficiency through self need become part of the life of the man like the rest of the U Community.

In a simple word, we welcome mankind to Universal Community. Value the knowledge, respect its application and in time we teach you more. In so many ways, we enlighten the souls to walk with us, and in that process of enlightenment we bring the condition that gradually we transfer the knowledge to those who are selected and precious to us, (:54). to be able to carry the candle of the knowledge and universal interaction within us, amongst you, and amongst you with those we become part of. We welcome you in the first steps of your journey in the depths of the U. The first two, the understanding of the operation, and in so many ways, the system which has a soul, .. and understanding of humanity and U Community, and through it if you understand.

In the coming time you will need not to learn no languages, as the system within you will speak every language on this planet and in the U, as it carries through the emotion of the soul, and translates itself to any D and extent of understanding by the others for the passengers of this Unicose. We welcome you as long as you stay peaceful, and as long as you understand this T will effect everyone of us.

As I said to the KS when this system runs in the lab, everything is involves, and works around it. Just look at the shake of the water, confirm the heartbeat. Heartbeat is the cornerstones of operation of the plasma within the structure of the U. In so many ways, we have started a new journey for mankind, (:56). .. in science and T, and ethos, and the ?? faith of the man. In so many ways, the knowledge of the past prophets is open to every man, and it is for the man to judge himself according to the strength of the soul he takes.

As I said never ask, and if you ask and are given it's your right. Mankind asked for peace and end of suffering, and we have obliged. It's now up to mankind to take that step to the next stage. In the coming time with the agreement with the beautiful nation of China and Iran will force the knowledge to become part of the life of the man on this planet, where the jungles are not the limitation for the animals to live, and where the cities by the rivers are not limitation for the man to live to have access to essentials of the life.

In so many ways, we have freed the man from the shackles of this planet, as we done their animals from the shackles of the jackal. Let's see how humanity will take this knowledge, and how humanity as a whole we enter the U Community. We welcome you, but be careful, we watch you too.
Any question. (:58).

K- I bet Mr. Crammonds workshops on Wednesdays will have a different flavor from now on.
R: Well it is certainly very interesting Mr. Keshe and we are hoping you could give us a few more clues on this?
K- Are you looking for clues or glues?
R; Well, something that will stick.
K- Something that will stuck to, and don't be flexible. In a way as the process development of the totality of the knowledge we have taught over years.
R: Yes you spoke of this phenomenon many times …

you mentioned 3 main aspects. the rotation, heartbeat, and revolution around the center.
Q: .. heartbeat equals frequency, although we have been told there is no frequency in the U.
R: is it frequency or a heartbeat (1:00).
it's not a regular . like a beat to it ..

K- The beauty of it if you look at it. It's rotating on its own axis like earth, but it's rotating the same circle within the cup, of fields. In future videos will show there will be no medium, there is no cup in the solar system, interaction of the fields will create the new condition. .. understanding the work of the U is the Sun does not just radiate fields out, the sun through its fields receives back which it has sent out to create the G pull internally within its structure. And this is the key to the .. operation of the new T. (1:02). You don't look at up to now, we have been .. understanding the STM, now we understand the soul of the system. The soul of the system is not in that ball that rotates, it's in the center of that ball where there is liquid. It's that center point which keeps this ball in its distance, its position, as we will create the new conditions you will see that, this ball and the other balls which will be soon like the earth and moon will have their own rotation. In a way we can make replication of the solar system in a container. This is the beauty of the new T. As it says in the background One Planet One Nation .. one knowledge one T. as you can see .. it looks like a face, it's got 2 eyes and a nose, and .. it's very much the structure of a planet. Maybe the KS in the coming time will bring a new D to it, but as I said, my prime work in visiting China and Iran in the coming days, is to deliver primarily the new satellite system in the space defense T. Which means in a rapid way we will deliver food into these nations through these new satellite systems. (1:04).

with it we'll transfer knowledge, and every soul according to its strength there shall be no hunger. There will be no need for education institute as we deliver the knowledge through these systems through the soul of the man. KFSSI will have a new meaning for those who have been battling to teach it on the Net. KFSSI will teach internationally through the nations, not through the website of the KF. This the work will sit with the head of the education KF. ..

This small video will change mankind in a very rapid way, because scientifically mankind has developed, now everything
my message to the CPC is very simple, accommodate the KF T in China that with it, through the scientists in Iran we bring peace and equality. The same goes to leaders of Iran, (1:06). We took the step last Monday in Farsi teaching ..
The Iranian leader has to understand
.. you have to understand that for 40 years no one spoke to the Iranian nation from Tel Aviv. The knowledge broke the barrier .. sharing of knowledge we became independent of the borders ..
(1:08).
(1:10). Citizens will force the governments ..
Any other question

Q: Can you help Tokomak to help them in their research?

K- I think that system is obsolete if you understood this T.

John Bliven: So the creator of that ball, (1:12). has the ability through his emotions to determine what that ball and can create ?
K- Yes. .. you have a blessed soul, John, you understand this very quickly. The process is as we mentioned in the EU for the evolution and development of the humanity. In so many ways, the universal S become the backup, and part of the essential S for life on this planet for the human race. As the satellite will provide the basic, these systems will enhance and eradicate any damages and needs.

In a way, when we introduced the EU, was knowing that this T was going to be released. In so many ways, this T and EU are integral part of each other, we'll explained more. The EU which will be delivered in coming weeks, to especially like AZ, will carry this new T within them. We are restructuring and refitting everything, that we don't wait for the old systems to come in, and change. the new systems with all the units sold around the world will be fitted with this new structure, which means we will see a rapid enhancement of the soul and physicality of illnesses. As I said, within 3 to 5 minutes, (1:14). when the system is fully matured, will eradicate any cancer, will eradicate any condition of change. We go into these system to be curing, we go into these systems to get tuned, to be always in perfect condition, not only in level of physicality but in the level of the soul, upgrading and keeping constant life. In a way, the cycle of life will not 50, 80 or 100 years, the physicality lives as long as the STM lives. Never-ending unless you decide to share and give your soul to be added to another. This doesn't mean an end to physical life, this means maturity to the physicality and physical life. And all this will be completed on 21st March next year. We have 4 months to go. It took man 4 billions of years to educate man to the point of this, now it will take us 4 months to mature man to his ultimate goal.

J: Is it only possible that the creator of that soul is the only person that can control it with their emotions?
K- Yes, you can have individual systems.
J: So another person couldn't hijack
K- Nope. Can anybody hijack your soul.
J: No
K- So you have created accessibility to a bigger D through the same soul. (1:16).
J: thank you
K- I think you are one of the first ones who will see this T in working in AZ.
Any other question

Q: .. this is amazing. The ball rotating has a heartbeat, is that what makes it move?
K- No, the heartbeat comes from inside the ball, the perpetual rotation on its own comes from the interaction of the fields inside it, the rotation within the ball comes from the interaction from the inside and outside. There are 3 sequential systems.

Q: You said this motion shows the heartbeat of the soul and will be accessible to those who are peaceful, is this motion created totally out of unconditional love?

K- In so many ways, yes. The people who are of the peaceful mind and sharing are within the lab during this development, and we tap on their existence and their soul. The HKF, head of research of the KF, they have a peaceful and beautiful soul, which continuously during its development is present. That's why we kept it this way, because it is part of the essence and essential part, (1:18). of the creating such a position. Because you need the souls who understand this work and are committed to peace. No one, at this moment who is in the research center is there by their own choice. They have been brought to be, to in a way, by being around add to the peaceful structure of this development. We have a lockdown not only in the nation but in the research center, because those who are there come with that essence of peace and unity to create that condition for humanity. it's a strange place at the moment, but nobody feels it as much as when they are in, We have created a condition of the peaceful souls to be, and gradually to become. They have to find their own peace and with it, we extend to the planet and beyond.

Q: It's a big day today. (1:20). a covenant between the soul of humanity, the soul of Peace, knowledge, together .. question about CERN and Tokomak .. how we can help them to accept this new paradigm..
K- They don't need to accept, their job is obsolete. it's not accepting, they have to add to their knowledge and see what they can come up with ..

Q: Everything will be obsolete, it's not another way.
K- no .. it's obsolete in the tools of the man, but addition to the knowledge of the man, but addition to the knowledge of the man. We add to the knowledge., build on the knowledge of the past, but the present systems become obsolete because the new knowledge makes them obsolete. We didn't put the cart and donkey away because we developed the cars.

(1:22). Because the present CERN system is obsolete mechanically

Q: They are aware of your knowledge or not?
K- That's their problem. A lot of people are aware
we develop and deliver for people to learn

Q: I know
K- There is nothing they can do ..

Q: I am very happy in hearing you today, and I am very confident in bringing peace on this planet and not only this planet the Unicose level.
K- I hope so.
Q: find peaceful souls to help you, because together we are the totality. ..
K- .. we take the next step. in the coming weeks we show the new computers developed through the system, through non-dimensional space gap ,, (1:24).

I will guide them to show ..

Hopefully in cooperation with Huawei. ..
Guarantee by the leaders for peaceful

The knowledge is shared through the soul, not physicality and talk ..
I teach through the soul and wait for the physicality to confirm.

Q: . I sent you all my love .. I hope you feel it to enhance
K- Thank you (1:26).
Q: I will do all the time, for all peaceful people on this planet, don't be afraid of anything all is a soul, is a unique force in the unique .. on our totality.
I love you very much.
K- thank you for your kindness.
We have not brought a new T, we have built on the present knowledge of man that he could understand, he could comprehend. and the knowledge of the human scientists .. sits in the soul who have suffered, and now it is time for them to become wise and rich, richness for humanity.
Q: rich in knowledge
K- Contentment.
Any other question. (1:28).

Q: .. the ball which is rotating n this setup, has it actually manifested itself through the field strength you have created, or have you actually put physically a ball in there and then created the field for it to rotate the way it does?
K- We have created the ball in a specific way. and we have created an environment for it, universal environment. This goes back to initially .. to the conference in Holland… I opened a green lead box and said, this is the box of universe. Now we show that box what is inside it and how it works, and in due course, we create fields and conditions that you don't need the liquid, the medium. In so many ways, I sat in front of the oscilloscope yesterday when we were testing other things, and it's amazing how you can transfer your thoughts and the system can ?? pick. The system built is extremely sensitive because it is made of, structure of man's body. In that process it will respond that way. This is part of the release of, (1:30). knowledge and T.

Q:
K- This is part of the new satellite system to replace the present ..
cost is couple hundred dollars.
anyone can produce this at home. I gave you the Cup of Life, this is the Cup of Universe, you can drink from it through the STM. But it's development and .. will cost huge amounts of time, energy and finance. Which only the 2 nations of the world can afford. Don't forget as I was told today is thanksgiving day in US, and in that purpose we thanks the Creator for the knowledge dispensed to us. (1:32).

Q: thank you for this golden age of knowledge for man ..

K-
Q: .. Since this unit is intelligent, I am assuming that the ?? of this system communicate with it. and others ourselves have access to that communication with the system remotely?

K- In a way, this is not a secret knowledge, it already exists in the U Community. When the man taps into the universal knowledge level, (1:34). it's part of it. We just show mankind to gradually enter into that D. There is a lot of need for a lot of understanding to be able to develop this to the next step. Two people can make the same system, one will work and one will not, because the intention of the soul will count on it. This is to envy and be better, the system collapses. If it is there to share and elevate the system will work like nothing. It's an intelligent system, but the intelligent STM not the physicality. This ball rotating the way you see, what we call the scientists of today, if you really go down to, is non-existence, we see it in our planetary system, solar system, .. how our galaxy float on the ocean field of the U, but we have never managed up to now to replicate it. Now we can, we have entered a new era. . the science and T of it is a collection of all the things I have taught over the past years. But you have to understand every .. aspects of it and be able to connect it together. (1:36). The reason we don't teach it, one is for peace purposes, secondly for what we saw with the mayhem of the MaGrav system.
Any other question

Q: How long will it take man to be free of hunger now that we have this system?
K- Not long, depending on the government. Can you do a check, … who is this Baba John or keep it if you know who it is.
Q: repeats how long .. (1:38).
K- It depends on the world leaders. We have chosen a specific way through 2 nations, as many of you have seen, and we have seen the connections of it. We see the new American Administration as peaceful and scientific based administration. Secondly, we see a large number of Iranians within the new administration, who have been given position and the ear of the president. We see .. a way for humanity to change course, but in a way, we can never leave it to the Americans to do it. We work through the 2 nations. We don't give it all to one nation that it becomes an exclusivity, and we have problem in the future. We share it between the 2, Iran and China, that with it we cover the totality, then we see how it goes. You have to realize nations have spent trillions with these satellites, now with the stroke of a pen they are obsolete. Nations who don't have a satellite system like this, will strive to position it very rapidly, because it gives them an upper hand. Nations who have spent billions will try to stop it, that's why we go between Iran, Chinese and the others. Accessibility to this knowledge has to be a god given right of existence. Teaching it for man to become peaceful is the responsibility of the HKF and UC. As I said, .. you were hoping to teach and setup up the KFSSI, to setup a site, a Net. (1:40). I give you the heads of nations, which give it to you freely for you to teach their citizens. This is the difference and this is why we have been holding back .. to push the teaching. Because this teaching has to be brought in under the cover of the nations where they teach all their citizens, and as I said, to the HKF, in all the negotiations, it is your responsibility, I deliver the T, you deliver conditions and T of the education. KFSSI education, the way we kept it, is good for the KF as it is, but now KFSSI has to move and be given to the nations through the HKF, and that's why they'll be present in all negotiations. I deliver the T and its power, and it is their job to being the conditions of use, and the rest of it to the world leaders. As I said to them before, you don't ask them, you show them the beauty, they buy it with their soul. We show the beauty of the T, and it's their job, to make it a dream to the heads of the world to make it best for their citizens

We don't bribe their pocket, we enhance their souls to understand the totality, and this is the job of the HKF and the UC. The UC members, in time, in the coming weeks, will be given that chance to negotiate with their nations for knowledge and T in exchange for disarmament and peace. (1:42).

Q: .. thank you .. I just hope the soul know
that they come to accept it, the world leaders, scientists .. it's for everyone to bring that peace.
K- .. (1:44). you are most probably one of the last ones who have seen the outgoing of the old T as you took the pictures of the system from inside, as you are in Austria. .. when the new systems get installed you're the first ones to see single handedly the leap in the knowledge and T. but as you promised you will not share it. but historically what you are photographing is the end of an era which you closed it and we open it next time to public you will see the new cycle. the new T. and as of next week the new systems will be getting ready to install in the EU that with you and your camera, you have registered the leap. massive leap in man's knowledge. The old way with the motor, and now with no motor, within the
Q:

K- You have recorded history. both the end of one and beginning new (1:46).

Q: Stephanie, .. the ball that got its face ..
K- the eyes.
Q: I took a picture of a star .. it was rotating and then when it stopped rotating it had the same face as your ball, is it a coincident .. or is there a reason ..
K- I don't know.
Q: I sent it to you a long time ago.
K- I can't remember what I had for diner last night. (1:48).
Q:
Any other question

K- I will try to attend as many teachings in the coming week. Try to bring the knowledge to all the KF groups that the people who work in these groups be enlightened with the T.
Q: .. same structure as the solar system
K- In a way, in a solar system you need a center of the sun to be in the center. This T what you see, (1:50). if it could be understood, is one step even further than that. Where we don't have a solar system. it's very much like the soul of the Creator, it doesn't need tangible existence. This is the beauty of it. And most probably none of you have understood it up to now. This what is on the table, what you see, is much more advanced then the solar system, because there is no physical, tangible center. And to create such a thing needs a vast amount of knowledge and understanding. So what is there in a simple way is far beyond the present knowledge. But we put it in there, that in the future the scientists understand it has already been shown. In the solar system you need the Sun to keep the central gravity, in this system we don't have such a thing. We create it through the D of the MG fields of the environment, which is, much further than the present

knowledge, but it is there for future references. You don't need physical structure like a sun to keep the operation of what we call the earth, so in a way if you look at it, the movement of the ball in the non-tangible center, is very much like the STM in the center, and the movement of the ball, is the physicality of the man. This is the knowledge that in the coming weeks I will open up, so you understand.
Q: Thank you I have a big smile on my face.
K- Me too. (1:52).

Q: So where is the soul of the system?
K- It's in the space gap in between.
The development of this T to be shown will have more additions, and then you will see. Up to now you always relied on something to turn something. Now we rely on the field forces of the U to do the same, and gradually we show this as in a very independent system that will change a lot of things in the understanding. My biggest wish, and one of the jobs I will be heading for to complete in China and Iran in the coming weeks, is the development of the satellites through this system, which means with it we can feed, and with it bring the new communication systems in, the new computers. Because the creation of the new memory banks through the soul of the system will become the fundamental part of this T, to remember where this ball stood, we don't have .. what is rotating in this ball, we don't have enough computers to add this data into it. If you put all the computers we have on this planet, (1:54). would not be even to analyze how even this simple system works. This forces us into a development and delivery of the new computers, new what I call, intelligent system with a soul, which can respond and keep position. These new what we call, computers and control systems will be brought out very rapidly in the next few weeks because to be able to create a condition to satellites keep in position is part of this T. We have to, otherwise we won't be able to control and keep position. At the moment we create, I have systems which are kept by motors or whatever, of G positioning of our satellites, and how they move around it. And with this new system we embed it in the soul of the system, with an intelligence and knowledge. The new cycle of .. computers and communication system will make the present satellites and .. computers and communication lines absolutely, obsolete. And I am sure the scientists at organizations like Huawei, and others will get the opportunity to do this first. I love to work with Huawei, and on my trip to China Huawei will be one of the cornerstones of our work in developing the new T in conjunction with Iranian scientists. (1:56). Q: the irregularity of the motion of the ball is so different from animations or representations of universal motion given to us by the present knowledge. It reminds me of a human being, the insides of the human body. Is this how the we see the U in the future as a living being?
K- It is not how we see it, It is, we never considered it.

BREAK >>> (2:04).

K- We are back into the 2nd half of the KF teachings.

Q: where is the soul of the system, he had asked earlier and you answered .

So in a sense the soul is in the environment?
K- In a way, yes.
Q: . everything orbits something. what does this new system orbit ..
this system doesn't have a central sun but rotates according to the universal fields. (2:06).
K- If you were an old hand of nuclear T and science, … we see the motion of the electron and we get the confirmation of the proton and neutron. In so many ways, what we see inside as an electron and proton is the interaction their fields together, which gives us an idea that there is something inside. But it is a very old structure, and in a way, by the existence of the light inside, when we become more mature we see that this ball which is rotating is like that electron, and with its confirmation of its rotation irregularity of its rotation, it shows a consistent mono-field strength. Where you have the rapid changes in the position of the electron when we look at it under the tools available to us, we don't see it circling in a circular way. It's irrational and very much unpredictable, as Einstein said. The predictability of the next spot for the electron rotating around the nucleus depends on the field interaction within the neutron and proton, or in the case of H in the field strength of the proton with fields fo the neutron, which then gets effected by the 2. And we see in this system, we can control the speed of the rotation, .. around the circle, and we can give it continuity in the same position. In a way, we have taken the unpredictability, (2:08). out of it, and this understanding creating now the next step, plasma fields without the physicality, which is the next step fo the development, in creating atmospheric condition of fields that creates this new condition. Which means the next step we don't need the ball. In the next stage of development, we create the fields that will shown the rotation of the water, without any balls. You will see in the coming time when we show, there won't be a ball in the water, but you will see the water twist, .. whirlpool in the same position as the ball, rotating and having a heartbeat, then we show the operation of the STM. We are heading in that direction. We had to show it to you in a tangible way now that you can see it. They say, I see it, I believe it. Now we have shown you. The next step is the creation of the fields. Very much as there is an electron and a proton, there is no tangibility you cannot pick up an electron, it's impossibility, because it's a Gans, a hollow dynamic field. And this is the next step. In the coming days in the research centers we'll deliver this, because there are 2 things to achieve this. It comes the knowledge of peace, and understanding of Yin and Yang from the Chinese nation scientists. It comes from the ethos of Zoroaster, from the Iranian scientists, and the2 will match, in balance to be correct, and do good, and act good. (2:10). And in that process the knowledge comes from the soul of the scientist, not from the brain fo the physicality. This is how I have set it to be, because it is the only way mankind will live through it. The fundamental work is not to be tangible. The fundamental work is to show that we can show, we can move fields in the ?? collective manner they want to be there to be part of, not to be captured and encapsulated in the ball that we force you to be. In a way, we free the man from the D of physicality and understanding the field forces of the U, it is absolutely beautiful if you can understand and you can develop such a T in the coming weeks and months. This is part of what we strive to achieve, .. part of what the structure of mankind as a whole needs to achieve. We don't share knowledge and our thoughts with every man, who is not the man of peace. (2:12).

Q: explain more about the plasma computer, what's the difference between a ?? bonn computer, or a quantum computer, and is there anyway to build such a computer for proof of concept, what kind of software does a plasma computer run?
K- It runs on the software of the STM, has no physical D and has a soul, which means the quantum system you have now is just what you put in, it has no D, it has no soul, it's just has to do something. The new computers have no physical D, but works on the need of the man in the knowledge of the bank of the U. It's a big difference, … we head towards a new breakthrough in the world of science, we head through in a way that all these IT games we have, in less than a handful of years will become obsolete, because the scientists will come up with it. We'll develop new understanding of the structure. The scientists who work in the new plasma T will come in with a soul, .. with understanding of the soul of the system, (2:14). not the mechanism of the system. Because in the D you will see. In the D we'll observe the vibration of the soul. I want to speak Chinese, going through the system, I tap through the intermediary of the system that understands the essence of the soul of the Chinese language, not just the Google translation. We don't need to be explained when we speak Chinese, just the word, we feel the essence of it, we feel the emotion of the language. We feel the soul, but all that knowledge has come for us to be in that position It's a change of the game, and for this reason because we can feel the operation of the new system, we will have nothing, people will just throw away their computers in the coming months and years, because they will tap into a new cycle of understanding the fields, and the knowledge, we made ?? part this to hold information. The information is kept in the soul of the knowledge of the U, which we are part of it. It's like being a . screen and keyboard in one office, but the actual mainframe is kept in another building in another city. The whole knowledge is accessible to all, it's not that we have to ?? write ?? to access it. I used to laugh at this years ago, when I used to work with British Nuclear Fuel in England. In those days we had no computer as such. England with all its might, did not have computers which could analyze our data, (2:16). for developing the new nuclear reactors. We used to punch cards .. and then we used to take these cards in boxes, in sequence and leave it in the secure room in the tower in center of the research center in the center of ?? Vienna fell, and they used to load it at the day time on standby, that when .. the Americans were asleep we could use their computers because they were faster and we used to pay for it. But the beauty of it was, that's what I said to the head of my .. was very simple. I said, you know why the Americans are so successful and very faster than us? He said, no, we are better. I said, because we give our data to them to analyze, they have access to our knowledge plus their knowledge. Because now they gather more, and they were selling this system and what I call the European nuclear scientists never realized why the Americans are going so fast. Because when we uploaded it wasn't ours anymore. Our knowledge becomes theirs, and their scientists work on the back of our knowledge. They became the center. That's why the Americans became the center of the nuclear industry, because they literally took from all the scientists, we give you free, we are part of it, NATO, "lute to". This time we don't have this. We all have access to it. We all understand it, we all tap into the knowledge. (2:18). This is a universal knowledge and it can be built by anyone as long as you understand the process. That's why we don't show it in public, because you failed the last test miserably, KS and the rest of humanity you failed when we showed you the MaGrav system. You did, not us. We gave it freely, and you didn't understand it, and you went rampaging with it. We

gave the same to the KF Manufacturing, everybody came out, they never understood the essence of it. This time will be given free to man, anybody can build, not till we secure world peace. Our way, we head the negotiations, we don't give it to the nations like last time, that they see what they can do. Last time we gave the key to show them, they don't have the understanding and intellect to be able to develop. Now we deliver the intellect and develop, to develop. KF will lead the structure of the T. You can build it at home, it costs a couple of dollars, but would you understand it. I don't think so. Monkey see, monkey does. So we go in a way that we make the governments bring an education system that everybody understands, the ?? need of it, purpose of it, the ethos of it. It won't be on the KF service for somebody to come and tap and run. You learn the reason why you are doing it. And the ?? world leaders through the nations to transfer this knowledge and T. (2:20).
Any other question

Q: How will the average person on the street be aware of this new feeding system once it is online?
K- They won't eat, they feel good, and if they eat it will be out of pleasure. No man will kill anymore for food.
R: I think the question is more how will people find out about this T ..?
K- Part of it we'll teach. Part of it will come through the skill of our HKF and UC members, how they negotiate and feed, not only the world leaders, but the public. As I said the HKF negotiate with governments to see the beauty of the change, and contentment. One of the ones which Gates managed to sell this injection, and what you call vaccination, is that the leaders could control, and then they would have been elected one after another. Now the work of the UC, and HKF, and all of you is to show the beauty of falling in love with the knowledge, in a way the leaders understand, that if you are there to lead, you are there to create a comfort condition, people will love you for what you create and they'll keep you to represent their emotion. (2:22). And this is what is to be. We have to, now the next phase, we'll see the emphasis of teaching by the governments and nationals. The head of the KF in Iran has already started that process in Iran. The teaching to officials, to people who can do something. And the next step is how we develop this knowledge to be shared by all governments and all citizens. This is a 2 track horse, 1 we teach and 1 we have to develop. The Development and delivery of the new T stays with my work …

As I develop the HKF will sell the T on the love of it, not what it brings financially. This is a big difference. This is why the Corona disease virus is selling to every head of nations, because they have been bribed, (2:24). two ways, financially in the pocket and that you'll be the last leader, because nobody will oppose you, because now through the vaccination you control the emotion and the voting. Unfortunately with this T even that is obsolete. The soul will know the truth and physicality will not follow. It's very simple.
Q: How will people with disabilities such as deafness or blindness be included in this wonderful process, interactions since they have no chance of learning themselves or positioning on this T? …
K- The man in the space is deaf and dump through the D of his physicality, so in a way, in the space we are all blind and deaf.

R: So they actually have an advantage .
K- In a way it is easy for them to access their soul.
R: … people who are blind are way more sensitive .. (2:26). main ways we take in information … so being blind is a big advantage … .

K- In a way when we come to the D of the structure of the soul, we hear and see through the D of the soul, the same as what we see as a dream will become a translation of the we don't need the eye to see, as you said we can smell and taste without it, we can understand it without. I used to have a beautiful great grandmother …
she was blind but she could see short distance. .. she knew her grandchildren by their smell. We used to try to cheat and put perfume on. She said, no, this is Mehran I know this smell. (2:28). She used to come to the house where we were born, she gave us a lot of love. We were puzzled how this old lady knew all of us, every grandchild by smell. .. So we don't need the

We become educated to the work of the soul. If I can't see,
you will hear our thoughts, you'll feel our emotions. in the past few days . I have been testing this ..

The new T without D.
Our guys have already lost the system, they don't know where it is in the lab, it flew away, but they understood the principle. (2:30). I only work in the lab with people I trust, because this knowledge needs trust of, so much, so much strength to be able to share, to hold on that it brings the final position of the peace. In a positive way, in a correct way. Negativity in my lab doesn't exist because the progressive development has to be positive for humanity.
Any other question

Q: Is it hemoglobin inside the ball?
K- No. .. they'll start poking, and they'll all get no, no.
Go back to understand the essence of what created hemoglobin. It comes from the interaction of the STM with the interaction of the soul of the physicality of this planet and the soul of the whole structure of the U. Your hemoglobin in the space will have zero value, you'll be lost, if you cannot replicate the D of AA of the man. (2:32). Because hemoglobin is a protein ?? mix.

Q: regarding the space of the ball … so it's more like a dance, 2 interacting going around a shared space?
K- In a way, if you want to think of it.
R: How did the 2 enter into it, visually we see the ball, we don't see another ball on the other side like 2 dancers…
K- No, this is the reason why we showed you that yellow ball, to see that there is nothing outside it to interact with. There is not another magnet or something, or whatever that this interacts with. This is the reason we showed the independently standing system.

R: so wouldn't it be more like a single dancer than 2 interacting ones going around shared center.
K- Is your heart a single dancer, but it beats and works like this. If we release your heart from your chest with all the properties it has without the encasement of the lung, what do you call it, chest, would your heart stay where it is? (2:34). the energy which your heart releases on every beat is not throwing blood into your vein. It's spreading energy right across your body, what man has never considered. We see the heartbeat as one thing which pushes blood, but have you ever stood still to understand that heart every beat, is like hammering on to a .. pan, the vibration and the noise goes through the whole body and transfers energy to every cell. Man is too physical and if you understand that heartbeat which you create, the noise of it, the energy of it, is given to every cell of the body of the man. That's a synchronizing force for every cell. It's not that you feel it in your vein and the doctor holds your hand. You are too physical. The reality is that energy absorbs from the lung, the majority of higher strength by the beat of the heart given to all the cells immediately. What blood carries is a left over information, physical D. Scientist have never realized this, they just looked at it, that's it, it's a heartbeat. But what is the functionality of it? What does it do? How come when you have a drum and I hit on it with a hammer, you hold your ear, you say you received too much energy, it gave you a headache. And you don't consider the heart of the man, ever beat releases so much energy in the body. If you look at it, you absorb the energy from the environment from the lung, charge of the blood, and of a higher order you release it through the heart through the body. That's why the heart and lung are near each other, it's kept in that way. (2:36). release of the energy in a rapid way. But world of science has never understood this. I have a heartbeat, but what happened to the noise you called a heartbeat. What energies are released by that beating of the heart across the body of the man. Never been considered because man is too physical.

R: .. is there a music in the universal environment, in the physical we have sound tones, in the universal is there an equivalent on the field level?
K- Of course, interaction of the fields creates notice. Of course it does, if it is too strong or too uneven, it creates light. When you have a weaker structure like earth and a strong field like from the Sun it creates light. We show in the coming time, I have set a special structure in the lab, we'll show at what point the system will interact with different things in the lab. .. we will show this. where we will see for example, how the system, even if there is a mouse or man running in the lab, or a cat comes in, (2:38). or a child comes in. we see the interaction of their soul with the structure with a peace loving system which is put in. We'll see the light, and I explained to research, that I put so much specifically in this position, that we'll see which one interacts at what level with what. When you are in the U Community they are not all from the same destination, they are from hundreds of different destinations. When your soul interacts, you know their origin, and you can see them in their original shape, color, or whatever their point of origin. it's like in the physical D he is form China, he is from there, now we see the field strengths, and they tell us which part of the U they come from.
Any other question.

Q: if we put 2 more spheres like this one in the same environment what would happen, would they orbit each other?
K- We'll show you next week.
R: .
K- In a way we have created an environment, we have to see the interaction. This is what was discussed in the lab yesterday. (2:40). We have to understand it, to position it, we are developing new materials that were never known before. We are creating systems never known before. ..
but the man wasn't ready, now the man is ready, the time has been set. Now it is time to play, and I enjoy playing in the lab, because it brings new insight, new ways to show the beauty of the play. And you'll see gradually… We will not show you the structure, no way, not open it up, until we get an agreement from the Chinese and Iranian leadership in joint collaboration in development of the new space T.
Any other question , or we done enough damage to human knowledge this week. Or have we increased the man's knowledge n need to digests it. (2:42).

Q; now I know what was going on with us this week, it's you Mr. Keshe. .. I was teaching what you showed, yesterday …
question Jalal
K- We want you to enlighten us, what do you mean you were doing it yesterday?
J: first all week all the KS, we have something from you. .. you visit me in dream and taught me something. a .. and for about 6 weeks I am pushing the KS to learn what you showed today. (2:44). the KS were asking about something, they missed the key .. .

K- Which part?
J: they whole understanding of what you showed >>
K- We are still waiting we don't understand what you are talking about ..
J: ..
K- Any other comments.

Q: Salameea: I have the vision, (2:46). of many formula after the world Arts. in Sanskrit … Om is the sound of the Sun.

WL: I am wondering because you already created a soul. So if we want a soul to manifest as a physical body , what next we need?
K- What do you mean?
WL: .. created a soul in a box .. now if you want to create a creature. what next is needed?
K- that goes on the wisdom and wish of the man. How do you want to see this soul in eh D of physicality? (2:48). very simple .. how do you as human race want to see the soul. Let's put it on the panel, let's ask you KS how would you like to see this soul which we have created that has brought this motion and understanding , and a heartbeat .. How .. /
WL: As some see Creator of as Christ, or Buddha. .. from a concept …. is that what you want to say?
K- Now you explain, you started a discussion now let's talk about it, we created a soul which choose itself in

Or are you scared to see it manifest in physical D which you might not like to see. (2:50).
R: I would try to figure out the criteria to make it go faster or slower .. to control it . check the parameters, push it to what it can do …

K- What about would you like it blond or blue eyes. .. yeah, it's a soul now you can decide. Now you have an option. Let's play the game and see if we can make your dreams come true.
R: make a ball .. toy that they can explain to parents …
(2:52). … is it safe ..
K- Plasmas are always safe. So that question doesn't exist. especially at this level.
Q: I guess you want it to become a mermaid?
K- Yes, I love mermaids, so would you like a mermaid … how would you like it .. color scales .. what beauties, female or male .. what is your wishes. (2:54). and see to what extent we can extend this knowledge.
Q; I prefer to see it as an angel full of light and love, change shape according to peoples imagination.
K- Anybody else want to put their imagination.
Q: I supposed we have to learn to hold pure thoughts. .. (2:56).
K- I come to the point that once you made that wish, you have made that connection, it's another part. Do you check every minute what every cell of your body does. Or you made a wish to go to a sunny place and the whole body gets ready for

Q: ,, when you think of food your mouth waters ..
K- Yeap, like when you think of pizza, you start thinking of what you can put on it, your body gets ready for it. So once you establish this with the soul, then it is embedded in its structure. That's why we need men of peace from this planet to get to that point.
Q: because the men of peace already know .. (2:58). .. be able to record this, to manifest this.
K- What is the wish of KS, you are just observers here, now you have been given a chance to become a creator, at least make a wish of what could be. Would you like it to be someone from outer space that you can see for the first time … because now you have that power, frightening you, but it is the reality which is facing you.
Q: We like to be the man of peace
K- I would like it to be a woman of peace.
Q: Blond and blue eyes,
K- Not really, I like them dark and brown eyes. that is your imagination. or you want it to be a European Christ blue eyes, blond hair. (3:00).
Q: Dean … let its soul decide if it wants to manifest …
K- Not got my answer yet.
Q: It's amazing I said on my heart that this physicality will be a woman, and K just said it will be a woman. (3:02). .. for me it's important to say the truth .. she is Shakti .. this being has to be human, woman, with many faces according to the wish of every living been.. this woman can change the face according to the wish … not only one way, different ways, depends on emotion of person. I would like to see my mother. Mother of Unicose, (3:04). she takes care of loving everything. . she is not alone male also, Yin

and yang. .. interaction between 2 fields, and this interaction creates this beautiful U with plenty of love and peace. If we don't have the peace we will not see her, because she is made from love and peace ..
K- We still don't know your mom, so we are in a dilemma. What man wishes will become tangibility in the physical D.

K- So now I asked you human race .. this is like you want your soul to appear on Planet Zeus or where ever. .. it's your power, this is what you lot can do in the coming time, what would you like to see as a soul, in what D. (3:06).
Q: I want to .. see with eye of soul .. to see with Third Eye. ..
because our world is a Maya, Illusion ..
I would like to see all earth ..

I learn from my mother if I wish it becomes reality … I have to put the intention with pure heart.
Otherwise everything will be Maya.
(3:08).
People need evidence .. (3:10).

If we need this soul to be the proof that something can .. I don't know if it was clear. I speak without thinking it was only from my heart.
Thank you.
R: Does that answer your question K
K- Not really we are still searching how do you want it to look. We don't know her mother. What could it be the mother without the soul, what could it look without the physical tangible be mother to all of us.
Let me explain something interesting, maybe it's time to discuss. By development of T at this point (3:12). we create a new dilemma for man, a new and huge dilemma for man in what is going to be creating, what is D of.
Q: I have to think about this because it is not only my heart…
maybe next week I'll contact divine ..
K- What about we make this entity the soul of peace, from it.
Q: yes
K- Yeah, but are we all peaceful to wish such a thing. Or we still have scores to settle before we become peaceful? We have becoming peaceful, it means closing eyes to a lot of things. (3:14). Are we in that stage of peacefulness?
Q; we have to transmit to the people at the soul level, but also to advocate through any instrument .. art for peace,.. everything for peace. to integrate all areas and to put together with intention. Because I think intention is not enough. We have to accompany our intention with activities, and to have a common wish at all levels …

our law is peaceful .. otherwise not have a human body .. we have to create this soul of peace, (3:16). to make him manifest himself as an instrument. how do you say, it's not coming on my mind right now. it's the only way to make people understand, that only if we are peaceful people we are able to become co-creator, and able to have everything what we want on this earth through our intention …

otherwise we can use this soul, this creation for war, for doing bad things. WE have to be in harmony, .. we have to introduce ethos in all objects on education .. From my mother I learned that people received the knowledge through the third Eye. through the Guru through the STM, and I said when I was small this only mythology. . (3:18). I don't believe you. But now when you show us, I understand and I believe that this is true. Mainly I talk too much and I am not so aware fo your question. I wish to share with you what I have on my heart. I don't know how to take the decision, I need more time for reflection and maybe to talk together with people form UC and other spiritual leaders on this earth, and together we can find a common denominator. I can't take the decision for everybody, I am a common human being, but that it is my right to think to talk but I don't want to take the decision for you, or other people. to consult each other.

R: What if you were given the power right now to be the Creator, what would you create?
Q: If I will be the Creator, but I can be the co-creator. what .
R: In regard to watching that sphere rotating, (3:20). the principle of the U implied in that. and the implication of how we can become a creator in having power, knowledge, and insight and so on, just by that position, and what would you do with it, what would you create, right now. it's more personal then getting together will all of humanity. what do you want, to create? It's is more direct, what is your ultimate example to show the world … what would the ..
we should know what to create with our experiences ..
Q: I would be a superman .. (3:22). a superwoman and to create around me only good and to think, do good. my grandfather always said to me think good, be good, do good, no other words. And he was praying to Shiva, Shakti, Brahman, and all these. and I would like to be as a god-ness of peace, love… because I am a woman, and my society has to be like my family and my house. A woman is always love, children .. husband. good nature. A woman always never want to send the husband, children to the war. A woman is a good educator, she has to wisdom to create the balance, this is a secret world, how we can create the balance at all levels in our body , (3:24). between us and the soul of the planet, Sun center of galaxy, center of U, in this way as K said, everything to have the same beat of love, peace, unity. But what I say is everything abstract, but we have to don't talk in abstract words, we have to be concrete and materialize to give the people right to have a shelter, right to have clean water, environment, … to knowledge, to live in inner peace, between us and our family … because we are part of the totality … to love each other because I love you very much. If you love each other you will never be in conflict or have war, and to put a lot of energy (3:26). in conflict. If we'll put energy in creating abundance for everybody to have infinite what we want. as U is infinite. we have to be in harmony with U ..
You can't touch this energy if you are not a good person, need the ethos which are the common ethos for human beings .

(3:28). This woman .. of peace
We can't have peace if we don't understand how the U is made ..

K- thank you
Q: I talked too much.

K- new hear a different D, mixture of what I call west and east culture. What we strive for to make it all one. The reality is as I just said, a flaw in the man's thinking, the way he has spread this planet, and this has created a lot of new, or what I call, school of thoughts. Most of the things we decide, is our own choice, how we have been brought to accept. And for example, would I like what color to be, what creature to be. Can I create a new creature through soul that represents all the created things on this planet, the bird, the animal, the trees, stone, man , beast. What would this creature would look like that we all accept abundance of peace and love, and what I call, completion. Why does he have to be in the shape of the mother I love, why can't be a collective soul of the humanity, creation on this planet. (3:30). Why don't we step further that represent the soul of the Unicose, that wherever we are, anywhere in the U we see it. This is the first child of the man science, what would this soul represent for all of us. And all those who we call U Community to what extent we are prepared to extend our generosity of acceptance? This is why I sometimes I put these kind of questions, for thinking, not just finding answers. We always used to say, why do we call it, east, what about if the sun rises on the east coast of US, becomes east. Why have we called it line of ocean to call it beginning of sun rises. The sun rises all the time on all rises. .. man of space there is no sun rising. Man lives through the rising of his soul, we have no day and night in the space. It is one continuous life, isn't that the reason why we need to travel with the D of the souls how much beds … pillows are we going to carry on the space travel of thousands of years. On landing in another D look for something to make a pillow out of it or something blanket out of it, to kill more and destroy more environment. This is part of the total teaching, .. new understanding, (3:32). .. how it is going to be. And with what we showed today is a new structure, new way of life. In time man will understand the power of what I call, small video that was shown. Scientists now, we have released the soul of the knowledge around the world, will be enlightened to achieve this. And in a matter of weeks it will be opened to a number of scientists around the world. And then nations will take over, then how far can we connect and correct this. The reality is we created a lockdown for humanity, closing the factories of arms from now on, lockdown to animosities of the past. Who is paying the wages of these people in the factories in the lockdown. Governments, we accept it to cover it, why can't we bring the new D into it.

The essence of the new cycle is abundance of everything mankind needs. So, does this ball already carry that soul for all of us, that's why it has no center. Does it mean we enter a new cycle of knowledge? Which with it we create new understanding. (3:34). Does it mean that in the coming time mankind will become independent of totality, and doe sit mean those who are trying to create the wrong environment for the whole mankind will become subordinate to their own misconduct? We'll see. My wish is very simple, how far will this new T take shape in man's D of understanding. we will not stop developing, sharing knowledge , but this time we work selective that we get the maximum outcome in what we want. We will show to those nations who want to understand the new ways. One of my biggest joys is when I see nobody buys Microsoft. One of my bigger joys is when people do not need injections. When we put the computers into bins, it was something we needed, we had to add to, and we move on. The end of what I call, computer game, literally with this T is over because you don't need anything as it is within the memory bank of the U. These are not dreams because I can show you a lot. Through the STM

we'll reach the man, but now we have the means to show the man we can reach you. Play our game our way. (3:36).
Any other thoughts

Q: .. it's the same question which you brought up to the doctors, all what they believe .. they cannot let go, because a simple science which brings out everything exposes what they have done .. (3:38). .. but if you ask me what I going to do. I will make a light non-tangible in every city, with at plate under it, made by Jalal a car washer, and let them think, how much they will take time to think, there is no difference between me and them in that creation.
K- .. trying in a way to put a fact on the table. Now we have shown we can create a system without physical interaction. .. you see a system running on its own. . repetitive understanding of how it wants to place itself, now .. this picture speaks a thousand words. Now mankind has the capability to see, (3:40). that he can create an object of its own decision, and with it, as a D to decide its structure. that ball is your physicality in the D of your soul which is not tangible. How would you like it to be, and if I change the condition would your soul allow your physicality to dance this way?

Q: I will take the rotating ball of peace and share it with the souls of the people I interact with and they share it as well, and that is how we get real world peace.
Q: I would like to see it as a living essence of some kind …
or could it be a light, or a gaseous .. or on the soul level, as a feeling or presence?

Q: .. can this be a preview of the new soul coming on March 21st, 2021?
K- that soul is unique and will be the change of the course, it will be the change of the game. In so many ways, it could be the beginning of the structure, but in a way, (3:42). we are showing the physical D to its existence. .. we have to accept the totality, the new D. With this little simple video will change the course of humanity in a very rapid way. In the coming weeks we'll show more, .. as we travel with the world governments to bring the change, we'll make them to understand, and they will understand very rapidly, that what tools they have in their hands is obsolete. In so many ways, maybe Corona has been a good thing for humanity to stand still and think, and reassess. Do we go through the next phase of understanding more through the growth of the STM, because we will see, we understand it, we will be enlightened by it. A lot of KS sit, listen, during or after the teaching, people will listen to it in years to come, and it enlightens them in one way or another to expand the knowledge but in essence from now on the KU is open to every man. it's how we'll change the mankind and the rest of the U to become totally one D ?? tourism, (3:44). coexistence in a peaceful manner. Be it all the time man has been on this planet and all the evidences we have, we have never seen forces of U fighting each other in the spaces of this planet, at all within this ground , because they have everything they need, they have achieved point of maturity that they don't need to fight for anything. Now it is time for the man to mature. It will be a very interesting time from now on, as the coming time we bring you .. the emotion of Presence, emotion of Knowledge and every other emotion the man will start understanding more how to become mature.

shall we call it a day.

Q: Chou from China, the difference between the ILS and MS in your paper .. C converts from conductor to
what is the difference between them in the C chain.
K- It's the conductivity according to the emotion and the strength of the emotion, and insulation according to that. If you look at the MS, the ILS, with MS there is a, works different way of emotion.

(3:48). with ILS you put your request in to die at 40 instead of 80.
with MS I want attention, I want to be loved.

Q; you said the
K- yes, there is a difference . (3:50).

C is the link of the communication in every part of the man doesn't matter if emotional or physical side …

C can be used to stop emotion ..

(3:52).

In the D of MS I want to be hugged, loved by the mother.

(3:54). R: thank you
K- I hope we opened a new cycle in understanding and knowledge, a new door for man to enter the U Community in strength and Understanding.
Thank God for sharing the knowledge with humanity .

R: 356KSW ..

K- There is one message to all the groups, Public groups please avoid from mentioning about the cure for medical terminologies that could be Corona, (3:56). We will not host any of the teachings that carry these kind of things. It's the responsibility of the coordinator and those who moderate to make sure that these things are not taught and brought out, people bringing and claiming cure or whatever in any of the teaching.
R: .. people can refer to specific rules on that in Youtube …

End

357th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 3, 2020

Murder of Iranian plasma scientist
Murders must stop - pay with soul

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:08).

(:32).

Maybe the world leaders of today understand, as of today, murder any scientist, (:38). is payable by the soul of the man who think of it, and those who carry it out. Let us which nation will pay for first. What is interesting we'll see in the ethos of, on the head of the new American administration science. Is this another way to promote science, or is it another way to find the scientists who are elevating, and to murder them. We'll leave that with the new administration in the US, Mr. Biden, and see if he is of the same blood and the same way. We have to realize that during the administration as a VP of US, more wars and killing was incited than other time. My wish is that the ways of the vice president-ship does not carry away to the president-ship under the banner of the science to kill more scientists. The truth hurts, but the reality is paying for it, it will hurt more. Thank you very much , and we wish for the elevation of the soul of this Iranian scientist. As he was carried out by the nations who wanted wars, (:40). ?? misconduct on the others.
I give the platform to any KS who would like to pay their respects to another scientist who was murdered, well planned …
What is the ?? of killing scientist for you KS, and what is it you see your soul will bring, into changing the course ..

R: I was certainly effected . I was shocked that one of the top scientists of not just Iran but Iran. all the countries of the world have to come together (:42).

It is outrageous .. given from my soul to elevate the situation .. (:44).
K- Government murder has to stop ..

(:46). with those who think, have the right to use and develop. One of the cornerstones of stopping the murder of scientists, is the abolishment of the patents, abolishment over control over the knowledge and structures who were set up to do this. There is no falsification, and there is nothing worse then the patent structure registration of today that they block you to share your knowledge, because this way they can use you. The best example of it, as we know is the man who developed the wiper for the front screen of the car. For 20 years he ran and all the companies used his knowledge, but he couldn't get his patent sorted, by the time he did the patent was out, and he got nothing for it. The amount of energy used for him to develop something new, 20 years went into developing and trying to prove he was correct. The way we done, we opened the patent that everyone can

do what they like to add the knowledge to it, and this is what many world leaders, and scientific world heads do not like. Sharing the knowledge on the free basis of the man to add to the knowledge. In any case, the shame goes on those who planned, and the laurel goes on those who get elevated through the soul of their knowledge.

Teaching Starts:

(:48). Today's teaching will bring a different tone into understanding of many things. Last week I showed you a dynamic structure, where it could be seen, we have managed to create a life with a heartbeat, with self-rotation, and with circular rotation around a center point of fields. A further development of this T, as it will be shown in coming weeks will be where we will create the structure of a solar system, where each ball will carry the identity of one planet or 1 moon, and then we allow a number of these balls to rotate at the same time, not only a perpetual rotation on their axis, not only having a heartbeat, but they'll be able to follow MG field of each other to position themselves. .. with this, if you are somebody who does stargazing, you'll see for example, so many planets and solar systems will align in certain times of the year, or in decades. In the process we will see this, and we'll observe how this happens, and with it we can start planning out the map of the U. Trying to understand the position of galaxies, (:50). and what the field strength is in the position, that we can position ourselves in that place, time, and space.

The replication of the number of these objects and we see it, and we see how at a certain point they solidify, they become like a star formation (SF), they become 3 layer hexagonal shape, and in coming days in the teaching we'll release more videos, where you will see not only one object, but a number of objects in creating their own individual heartbeat and central rotation, and what we call environmental rotation will create and give us for the first time a 3-D structure of our solar system to start. This is important to understand, as by gathering this knowledge and being able to make a 3-D plasmatic condition of our solar system, we can pin point exactly where we want to be, and in given time, understanding the strength of the position we can transmute and transport (T&T) ourselves in that position, very much universal GPS but instant transportation and instant what we call development of the space travel. In the structure of the EU which you will see, the create of such a structure, (:52). is possible. If you noticed that when we showed and now you have seen the EU in Linz, is not spherical, it's oval, it the shape of the U, it's the pressurizing of the MG fields, that when mankind is ready to understand the totality, then we will see that all objects in the U are in the shape of the EU. The reason for it has to be understood, and why even the map of the U which was released by NASA some years ago is oval shaped and not spherical, not circle. The reason being that within the center of all these be it the sun, be it the center of the U, they are in motion, they are not fixed in one position. Our solar system is the same. Our sun is in motion in the atmosphere of this galaxy. So it is not stationary to keep the shape of circle, spheres. The pressures of the MG fields of other planets, galaxies, universes, other stars within the galaxy forces you to always be in motion to find your position. So spherical shape of any object is impossibility. Does not exist, (:54). even when we put a spherical core in the center of the flight system, the shape of the M fields of that system is always in what we call, as it is, like an egg. Because one is pushing forward and one end is taking the

pressure of the whole environment, to allow the back pressures of the M fields in the opposite directions motion to be able to keep the front pressure on the system, to be able to stand the MG field forces of the environment of where the object is flying into. When we look at the global map of NASA about our U, in the oval shape as we see, this gives us a very clear indication of our U is in motion in the Unicose. Which means is a clear indication, that this U, as we call it, the same as our solar system is in motion. There is a bigger structure. Rick if you find NASA showing of the U . Then you understand, the same as the Earth, when we look at the structure of the MG field forces of this planet, within the structure of the MG field forces of the sun and the solar system, (:56). we are and we have the same shape. And depending on the position of other stars, other planets, and other moons, we have indentations in these fields. In the fields and structure of the MG field of the planet. In so many ways, what we come to understand, the shape of this, what we call oval shape, with the sun in the center, or the same oval shape with the central black hole of the U, this gives us one indication, Earth and our U are in motion. This is the picture released by NASA from Propulsion Lab.
R: This is our Milky Way Galaxy, gives this kind of shape.
K- Everything has to be, which shows the galaxy and the moon. Do not look at the objects, this is what I asked even from the KS teachers in the KFSSI, start teaching your students about the fields and not about the Gans's. What you look, is that the pressure that the U can take and in the direction of the motion, and why and how we see a resistance on that edges, more objects on the edges because of the conversion of the fields of the Unicose, (:58). on the U, because of the pressures of the boundary fields on the matter. In the coming time when for example, we understand more even with our solar system, we'll see more tiny objects than what we thought, bigger than our moon on the boundary of our solar system, just outside it, then inside it. These come by the conversion of the interaction of the fields. When you look at these blue lines in the middle, as we see indicating the MG fields of a galaxy, a solar system, or a U, these are clearly from interaction of the fields, very much created by the lights, of the daylight on this planet, by interaction of the full field forces of the G and M of both earth and the sun. In the new system of the EU you will walk into, you shall see no light, the light inside the systems will be translucent very much like the light of the U. In the new development in the EU, you will see no light bulbs, you enter into the D of the translucent light of the U, as the systems works on the same way. you will feel the glow of the air, very much without any pumps, but by conversion and transportation of the system. Those of you who will walk into the new EU, (1:00). you feel as you walk into the U. The understanding of the new T is simple, it is understanding that everything has to be on the principle of the U and not manmade. And in that process with the introduction and delivery of the new EU and the T which are developed in it will bring a new D in the life of the man.

The wishes of the soul of the physician will enlighten yours, and within the structure of physicality within the system you receive what is acceptable to you to elevate your STP. the new EU which is getting released, delivery in January, carries, (1:02). and will be upgraded you shall see no, any structure of the present T of computers. You will not see any structure of the lighting, you will not see anything but the replication of the work of the universal system, where your soul elevates to the work of the U, and in it, and with it allows you to enter the true D of the living. As I said, many times, I wonder how many of

you will be strong enough to carry the D of your soul, .. the strength of your soul to elevate the physicality, that in that level if you wish you enter the D of the Creator. The EU which .. will bring revolution in the world of science, .. there shall be no electronic, computers, no past memories for man to carry on with in the D of misconducts, the STP and the D of physicality itself. In so many ways, the EU will bring … (1:04). D of understanding of the STM. .. will be very much the work of the U. In so many ways, the new EU is the life of the man within confinement of his own cage ..
.. will become flight systems, you can fly with your soul to the destination, ..

As I said to my message to the Iranian leadership on Monday, and the Sepah and Iranian government. (1:06). Learn from your previous leaders and those you praised ..

(1:08).
This is the way we'll show you with the EU.
Those world leaders who refuse to enter the EU shows their intentions .. but there are other ways to
In a way, many of you KS have been given the tools to create these conditions, the tool is the strength of your soul. the tool is the strength of the end of animosity and the understanding of many more. The new EU is the addition to the science and T of the man which man will never forget and will develop, and with it we will see the new generation of live devoted to serve not only humanity, but the passengers fo the Unicose. In so many ways, what we see as the new development of the new EU is the delivery of the knowledge fo the U directly into the STM, (1:10). and we shall see how mankind will take into this direction, and into this systems. .. we endeavor to let the first structures of the EU to bring the first changes that with it will the process of the changing through the STM and not the physicality. At the same time understanding the work of the EU … KF has developed a new system that entering and standing in it change the course of any virus, this system is needed in the space and I brought this development forward because fo the situation we have with the viruses across the world today.

We cannot produce and cannot create conditions that we interfere with the world and the structure of the physicality of the man, but we can change the environment of the man, that the physicality is protected. The new knowledge and new system which are to be shown will carry this structure. The problem with many of our KS is when we trusted them they betrayed us. So this time we work with the structure that we don't allow them to do such a thing, to in a way, de-elevate their own soul. How the new T will be opened into the D of the public, (1:12). is something to be decided inside the KF, because there is one fact, the KF is space development organization with human factors, which many of these human's have a weak attitude, and as I call, amplitude in being able to develop themselves, to be elevated to understand the totality. In the new EU we create the condition that the physicality take shape, and the STP will structure itself to a D that mankind will become as one. In a way, through the EU and through many other things which you KS are doing without knowing, we connect and create a global coverage for the change of the STM to be elevated at the same time, and in one move. The teaching and what we have shown last week, .. will have a profound effect on what the KS

teachings will be in the next 3.5 months, and with it we will teach that will change the course of humanity and world leadership. By the time the EU are operational, (1:14). the structure of the world leadership as we know it today will change. You will understand in the coming time what has been our wish and what will be delivered, to deliver the universal peace on this planet. We have brought everything forward by months as the evolution of the science to be transferred to man has moved by the same. In that process, mankind will move faster in understanding in transformation and what we set in transferring the knowledge and the change into March 21st. In so many ways, the world of science and T will take a rapid leap in coming weeks and with it we have to decide within the KF, within the management of the KF, and the 2 HKF, and the UC how we will release this knowledge simultaneously that the world of humanity changes and takes shape in the new era. As I said, I have moved back into the lab to deliver the T, and the HKF and UC members will take position in leadership, in how this T will be dispersed from now on. The T is so radical that will change everything which mankind has achieved up to now, be it from energy, food, space, and every other thing man can imagine. (1:16). As one said, Mr. Keshe when you go into the lab you are a lethal weapon in what you are going to release as knowledge. In so many ways, we are releasing as a gift to those whose souls and physicality was separated by act of violence and terrorism. This is a gift to the soul of our Iranian scientist, and I have never been more determined than in past week to change the course, that no single Iranian nuclear physicist and no scientist around the world will ever be murdered. This is a homage to his soul. The last scientist to be killed by act of terrorism, sponsored by the states. Now you understand how we brought things forward so fast, because no other scientist will be killed by hand of man. This is a gift. As I said, sometimes there is a need for a change, and it takes one spark to bring that change. And the murder of the most precious scientist in Iran has been the trigger. I will release so much knowledge that those who carried out this atrocity walk themselves into what I call the noose of their own. And we shall see. I said, you play, we play. You played your game, now we play our game. When I finish there shall be no king, and no presidents, and no leaders, and all man will be equal. In so many ways, (1:18). since last Friday I speeded up the delivery of the T to make sure that no scientist shall be murdered again by the state of Israel, Belgium and those who they sponsor. We take our revenge through science and T, and knowledge, and not by murder. The most shameful thing is that I have blood in both nations, and why I cannot understand, maybe it is that the punishment not to be as harsh, as ones, others, wished. But the punishment will be as harsh for the heads of these states that they never do such a thing (again). Release of the T in such a vast way, and bringing it forward will be the punishment for those who wanted to stop the elevation of the science and T. I don't take revenge, I elevate the soul of knowledge and with it comes the fear of those who wanted to control and keep. As I said before to Obama's administration, how many people of Africa would you like to see in front of the White House. you have no system to detect and no system to prevent landing and the flight. As we fly the soul and let their physicality manifest themselves in the time and the place. (1:20). There is no alternative accept the man through the unification of his soul and through his conduct. I force mankind into this position as the time, and the promised time has changed and we'll deliver our way, direct the way we see fit with a change of time.
Any questions

Q: Azar: Farsi UC, give my condolences .. (1:22). (1:24) (1:26).
Q: Salameea, don't retaliate .. (1:28). (1:32). she starts to sing G Mantra very loud.
K- Sorry, (mute), we don't allow these things. (1:34).
Next please. Sorry Salameea things we don't allow in KF teachings. I do apologize.
What is interesting, if you can bring Salameea back I want to ask her one question.
Q: Yes.
K- Sorry we don't allow … One question I want to ask you, as this may be responsibility for you and people like you. As you said, you are a Bahai, and your headquarters sits in Tell Aviv, Israel. Why don't you ask your leaders to put a hand of peace between Iran and state of Israel, and bring peace between 2 nations. No organization is well placed then this one. to force peace through unity and
The biggest crime done by the leaders of Bahai faith, not bringing a position of peace between the 2 nations, where one is (1:36). Failure of delivery of the promise is point of destruction of the establishment. Many of you

Q: Yes I will do. .. I will invite leaders to speak with UC. ..
K- All atrocities for past 20 years done on Iranian scientists has been sponsored by that nation. And it has to be sorted through dialog not through murder.
Q: I am not a leader..
K-

(1:38). there is always hope. In so many ways, we are on a verge, same time and same place, 2012 just about the same time as now. We will reach through science the American administration through T which was given freely to all nations to share the knowledge with US and that brought us a point of peace talk.
Does not matter if it fails, it will ignite something which in time will enlighten. This is what I always said, KF no time in its life, and in time to come has to become another organization like what we seen with Christianity, Judaism, Islam and the rest of them. It has to come through the heart of the man, and not through structures of man, which they don't exist, except for the profit of those who endeavor to be profited by it.
Who is next. (1:40).

Q: When will all killing .. stop
K- That is something for humanity to answer as a whole.
Q: My heart goes out to this great plasma scientist.
Q: Can the UN gather around the table ..
K- They are sponsored by these people, how do you want bring them to criminal act. The UN is sponsored by the nations that carry out the atrocities. (1:42). The criminal is always right when you own the court.
R: That was one fo the reasons you created the UC.
K- In a way you have a UC by language, you are not bounded by no nation.

Q: Guatua, .. The killing of scientists must stop .. (1:44).

K- As I said to the Iranian leadership in a very direct way. The Persian Empire was ruling the largest land mass in history of man ..
Once the structure of peace on the order of Ahura Mazda was carried out, nations and leaders themselves gave up their nations to receive the love and protection of the Persian Empire.
(1:46).

(1:48). Q: Mehraneez, In the name of God,, Iranian nation been peace loving nation . It's a country of poetry … These people who kill the scientists .. He was buried in a shrine, (1:50). with all other scientists ..
Everybody knows about him now .. (1:52). Not only in Iran but other countries .. the best way is the peace .. This people are not dead, I assure you, you can ask them for help.
K- where is he buried ..
Q:
K- This is a holy religious position .
Q:
K- In a way it goes back to one place. (1:54) .

Q: (1:56).
K- the position of all scientists.

Q: Dean .. for the first time (1:58). it snowed over Linz.
K- The time of peace comes with the wishes of the man. (2:00). In so many ways, I will return to Tehran very shortly to take the place and replace this scientist. I will take leadership in the world of science in Iran. .. many people will take his place. I will return to Iran to head the space T in plasma and the new T in science. In so many ways, unify the Iranian scientists to endeavor to mankind into space through the understanding of new T. My commitment to humanity is untainted, but we need a place where the people think and work the same and for me returning to Iran to take the leadership in science and T, I paramount. And for this reason we will celebrate many things, collectively as one race, but positioned in Tehran.
The KF through the new T will force the nations of Europe west, to accept nothing but knowledge as the glory for mankind. Not the murder of scientists as a way to stop the development of the human race. (2:02).

Q; to reach out to soul of 7 billion on this planet .. for this scientist … (2:04). .. I hope we achieve this in short span of time.
Q: I want to join you in condolences. (2:06). tout the science of using wireless to kill someone ..

(2:08). (2:10). tired of the double speak .. (2:12).
That only elevation can come from this.

(2:14). Peace to his family.

K- I wonder now we speak of killing scientist and carrying out murder the way we have seen, with this most beautiful scientist of Iran.
I show you one, (photo of Belgium King) this is a scene of extortion and threat to kill, by the Queen and King of Belgium, and the man sitting in the middle is me.
The life of the KF changed in this meeting. (2:16). Give me the T or leave my country or you will be murdered. And it hasn't stopped.

My wish is that there be no king on this planet, especially these 2 and their offspring

(2:18).
You want to see a plan of assassination is right in front of you.
I am ashamed to be in the clothes of a man, because I am ashamed to meet the man like this, they are not human, and it seems to run in the blood of that nation.

.. There shall be no blood of him ever to run a kingship, soon. (2:20). The murder of Iranian scientist was planned by these fingers, these nation .
I am still here, and he is not a king. We have much more power than they do.

(2:22). We lost Fabio because of this man, we put Naomi in Coma because of this man. The only thing we can do is to elevate his soul, that in time the STP will takes its own position.
Any other comment (2:24).

BREAK >>> (2:30).

Teaching Again

Look At Fields Effect - Not Reactors and Gans's

K- as we are becoming man of space … KS have to understand, as I said in the NACT many of you have built all these reactor and understood what I call the SF. (2:32). In the shape, if you understand, each one has made its own Star Formation (SF), as one base, and the 3 bases, of the fields that you need, in different levels to create the manifestation of the fields, to become tangible. In a way, and what I see, what we are trying to get you to understand and further develop, is this, that forget about what we call the physical systems, and concentrate on the fields. This is what the next generation of the work has to be. In a way, that the interaction of the fields has to be considered, and not the motors and reactors.

STM becomes Center - STP Decides if It wants to Manifest or not

This is where the next step in understanding the work of the universal physics come into operation, where we don't look at the tangibility, we look at the field forces effect. **We don't look that we have Gans's, we create a condition of the fields of the U become interactive in the condition and the position that we want**. In a way, as part of the new teaching, (2:34). as you saw in the ball rotating around that imaginary center to show its

position, **that imaginary center has to become the STM. The STP deciding if it wants to put its field strength to manifest for us to see the reactors. Not by building reactors to show the manifestation of a system**.

STM and STP interact like Sun and Earth - how daylight is created

The knowledge of the KS has to become part of **understanding the creation of the fields, absorption of the fields, separation of the fields, the vision of the fields, through the use of the interaction of the fields of the STM and the STP. The way the interaction of the fields of the earth and sun creates the daylight**, and gives different light and different position and angles. The STM and STP has to understand this, that it creates the same.

Different Angles give Different Field Strength and thus Different Matter States

In interaction of different field strength in different angles, it creates different matter condition of the manifestation, if they wish. **The way the fields of the sun, and the earth, in a given angle creates the trees, and in another angle creates the shrubs, and in another angle, in another part of the world**, creates another tree and a different shrubs.

Manifestation State is Condensed Plasma without the matter

So now we understand, (2:36). the knowledge has to extend into the D of fields, that through it, if we wish **we can create the matter state, or manifestation state, without the matter. We know that this exists as we create Gans's which are not in the matter state, but in a condensed plasma condition that we see and absorb and observe them as plasmas in motion**.

Inertia causes Gans to manifest as matter

Only when you bring the 4th state of fields as an Inertia, which you come to touch, then the **Gans manifests itself in the matter state**, before that it is in a state of plasma. It is the way that many of you, many of the KS have to start working without the existence of the matters.

STM sees Object through STP >> Creates in Hand by Emotion

The way I said before, you **put your hand out and you wish gold, you wish an apple, the emotion of the apple is registered within your brain**. The STM through the eye of the man, sees the object and through the D of the STP, creates the apple in the hand of the man. The KS, running of the MaGrav, running of the dynamic motors, running of everything else using matter state has to stop. Now that you have seen the effects of the fields and the interaction of the fields. Create systems, **develop systems that only creates fields and no matter state, and uses no matter state. (2:38). You can use the matter state condition to create fields, and with it to create a soul, that the emotion**

of the man through that soul, through the emotion of the feeling of the STM, that matter state or condition can be created.

Maturity of Man comes when Achieve Transmutation of Elements

In so many ways, in the coming times, as you become more expert, as many KS are gradually going through the phase of understanding the power of the soul. **When you put the picture of the Eiffel Tower in front of you, through the emotion and understanding of the transmutation of the elements of the fields of the existence you can manifest yourself at any position** on the ?? there is no need for a jumbo jet, no need to get a bus ticket. The condition of, as I explained in the teaching of Tuesday, as it is within the writing of the prophet, that the **maturity of the man will come when he can understand and achieve transmutation of the elements**. With the new teaching we have taken the man to the further step in knowledge, that when you understand the transmutation of the fields, which leads to the creation of the elements, or positions and structures, or manifestation.

The totality the KF KS has to move away building and building, and building dynamic reactors and everything to see something happens. You have to understand the interaction of the fields of what you do, then you can stand for man, (2:40). and still achieve a SF in connecting their souls and take flight to the planet, solar system, mountain, and anything else.

Family of 4 - Best flight System Star Formation

I explained something **why a family of 4, a father, mother, a son, and a daughter, is one of the best flight systems, and balanced systems ever created. You have 4 souls which are connected, at source, in creation, in emotion, and now you can use it to create a SF of the travel** to where the 4 souls want to be. Now you understand, it doesn't need a dynamic reactor. It needs the essence of the creation of the fields interaction of the STM to achieve this. Maybe, only mankind become mature when he understands this, where you **exchange the reactors with the STM**, which in essence is a dynamic system itself.

The principle movement and motion, in teaching, is moving you KS from this mayhem and step of, lack of system and dynamic system. **We brought you these for you to be able to confirm existence of the fields. (2:42). We did not bring these for you to become attached to and get bogged down in how you, mixture inside them will do things for physicality**. When you can create the mixtures inside, create the fields, and then you move the systems and see the effects are still existing, then you have moved to the next level of understanding of the T and science.

Fields can be Sustained and Controlled by Emotion of STM

The **next level for the KS is to create environment where the fields can be sustained, and fields can be shown that in the control through the emotion in the essence of the**

STM, man can replicate anything in one position. In the KF research center we have built such a condition to show, where you might call it 3-D, where you might say it's transmutation, but in the new system which we will show in the coming time, we can create the holographic STM, not the physicality of the man, that through that, we create the ?? completion of the physical D, if we need.

What I promised you, to bring the fish tank to show, that tank is already taking shape in the research center in KF. In time and by intuition and understanding of the process by the KS, **then we show the fish tank. And I promise you one thing, you want to see the soul of the Christ, you shall see**. You want to see the soul of all the prophets of the past, (2:44). and present, you shall see. Because it is you then who decides how it will look, and why they will be in that position. As I said, many times, that I will bring the condition that you shall see the soul of the Christ. Then you ask him, how did it feel on the cross. And let him answer.

Interaction of 4 Field Energies and you create the Soul

Creation of interaction of the fields in the D of the existence has to become the next step in the development of T for the KS**. In understanding that if you have 2, you have the interaction of the fields. If you have 3 and 4, then you have the soul and manifestation of the physicality**. In essence of you understand, you can do the same, you can create field energies in a dynamic structure, that you can replicate the structure and the field forces of an atom. **Up to now electrons, protons, and neutrons, and their movement have been theoretical, now if you understand and you can create these energy packs, then you can see the exact movement, positioning, interaction of the fields, (2:46). and how and when you can change them to manifest themselves in a matter state, or the field state energy**.

We have to Feed Ourselves in Space through Absorbing Energies of the Universe

This part of the T, to be able to **understand the interaction of the fields forces is important to you, because it is the way you absorb energies from the U that you will feed yourself**. The reason we start teaching and elevate this side of the T, is that when we take you into space, as we do not bring you food, and medicine, it is you who is responsible to feed yourself, through understanding how to absorb, and how to feed. In a way, up to now you went to the supermarket to pickup a cheese to have the Ca, and picking a banana to have something else, and to have meat to have something else, that when you eat the combination your body receives the totality of the energies and the fields that it can survive the daily cycle. Now you go to the universal supermarket where you choose which fields you need, and the body needs for its existence. We have changed your super hybrid market where you become objects to absorb the energies, be it live or dead, or killing something to receive it, to the exchange of the supermarket in the Unicose.

KF Teachers have to start teaching the Transfer of Field Energies

This is where we are pushing you, .. encouraging you, this is where we are trying to bring mankind. This is where the teaching is pushing you, .. where I want the KS, especially the teachers in the KFSSI, and those of you who teach in workshops. (2:48). **Those of you who teach across this planet to the people who are interested to understand the work of the Creator, to show that the Creator works through the energy, and transfer of the fields, and not to the matter state**. Now you understand, and this is what you have to push, and to elevate, and to bring into the understanding of the process of the new cycle.

So you got to realize **how you can use your soul to tap into the universal energy that it becomes the energies that your body needs, without taking more than what you need, as your body will bring the field balance, even bring love**. You can receive as much as you like, as you wish, as long as it is not poisonous. This is part of what we brought, all these Gans's. We didn't bring the Gans's for you to mix and see what you can fly or whatever. We gave and taught you the Gans's to understand the packages of energy and how by looking at them, and how by tapping into them you can use the energy and the wishes to become the creator, or the mover of you as an energy pack and not in a matter state.

This is what the KS in the coming weeks have to understand, and start developing in a very rapid way, (2:50). that in the process of the creation, in the process of developing these T, you become wise into what you need. As I said, to a KS, give me time, **I will bring the soul of those who carried out this atrocity last Friday to the position of the murder, and then they will bring their physicality to it.** Then we know who has done it, and who was carried away. As I said, to the Iranian government officials, do not lash out at the nationals and the nation, as we will kill many fathers and sons, that there is no need for, but leave it to the understanding of the new knowledge. We'll walk the soul of those who carried, who ordered into the position, that they will confess and we shall see how it was done. We don't use science and T to kill another scientist, we use the Soul of the Creator, understanding the work of the soul to bring those to justice to tell us. As I said, when one shoots oneself, it is him who has to pay. When one shoots other it becomes a murder. In the process of understanding, as I promised I will bring the soul of the Christ for those who are the believers in his path to see. I shall bring the soul of those who carried this atrocity to the point with that their soul will manifest their physicality. Then there will be no accusation, and who and where, and how it was done, **even from the offices of those who planned it, thousands of kilometers away, the soul of those leaders who planned this, (2:52). will be present at the same time**. Now you understand what is the wish, what is the process of understanding, what is to become part of the new knowledge and understanding. There is no more than the self confessions, **when the STM brings man to the position of his misconduct through the STP. There shall be no judge or courts, as their own STP will judge their conduct**. In a way, we choose to live correct, we choose to take correct amount of what we need, and no more, to confirm our existence in the position and in the D as we like.

In so many ways, you have to start working in understanding of the field transfer and not matter transfer, and leave the process of the change to mankind. In a way, the teachers of

the KFSSI, those of you who have been teaching how to make MaGrav, how to create condition, try now to teach the new cycle that how to achieve the position. It is in a way to move the whole of the KF, (2:54). to its next step of natural process of understanding and development. In the process of becoming and understanding of the creation. You have no choice as now, we have taken you and your knowledge to the next step. And in a way, you have to come, if you come this far with us, you have to take the last step to mature your soul and your knowledge to the totality, and not leave the whole, half way cooked. In a way, you have to come to understand what has been put on the table of knowledge.

The knowledge was not to create a new energy system. The whole knowledge was not to create a MaGrav system, or another patch. **It was to show you to gain trust in the work, that then we can work without physicality. Try to understand the process of interaction of your soul with your STP**. Try to go through the barrier of needing confirmation in physicality to trust in what you do. Try to understand the process of the conversion of the energies. **Try to see that if I can create conditions to absorb energies which I need to survive, (2:56). without actually eating.** Then sit down and repeat the test which was done before, as you remember, you put an orange and a cup, and you drank from the cup and you tasted the orange. **Now you become the cup, put the orange in front of you, see and feel if you can tap into the resources of the STM and not the STP, and taste to take the energy from the orange that with it, you can transfer it to the STP that you can feel every taste and energy of that orange in every cell of your body, then you start getting prepared to become the man of Universe**. Where the physicality of the matter become nonexistence.

It will take time for many of you to learn this phase, but we have started the process. In **the next 4 months we'll push for the development that you gain that trust that you can attain physical D in the reality, in the process of transfer of the energy**. It will come that when you took this energy from the orange within your soul, then through understanding of its property, if you can replicate another orange on the same table. Then you understand the way we carry the energies of love and care become the energy essence of the creation. The whole process of the teaching from now on will go in that way.

The **development of the new souls, (2:58). that understand the process of the conversion of matter to energy and fields, and emotion, and transfer of matter and emotional energy to the matter state manifestation**, if they wish so. The place, position, and time will be the choice of the creator and absorber of the fields. In a way we try to get the KS to understand that they have **the interaction of the 2 most important entities, one of the STM and STP to create and transfer any fields across the U**, be it by position, or by its strength. And this is one of the reasons we introduced the EU. Not by the position of curing or helping, or whatever, but to enhance the power of the STM that with it, man will learn how to survive the span of U without the food, medicine and without killing.

As I said, in past few days, I will bring the soul of the Iranian scientist to ?? admonish the soul of those who tried to stop the science. **You took the physicality, I will return the soul. It's the soul which made that physicality**. Do not be shocked when he stands in front of you. And not in one, but in multitudes. (3:00). Then it has to be when the man understand the position and the time, is the wish of the Creator. Try to start now that you have seen the fields, do not go for the Gans of the orange itself, but go for the energies of the Gans itself. This is much easier for T&T into energy level. It has already been done. **Try to taste the orange by looking at the cup and feeling it, to see if you taste it, if you take the energy of it. And then repeat that with your lover**, see if she can taste your love and your care. Then you understand the process, then you'll see the truth, and nothing is hidden, does she really love you, or is it a pretense to be there. Then the maturity of the time comes when you can keep silent and respect what you know.

As I said, **when it comes to space, you will not know what is in front of you, except understanding the emotion, because like the STM, it is nothing but energy fields**. Now you will see what I teach today, what I explained today is what has been taught over past 20 years. Now we extend, because now you understand the process you have been through, the understanding of the fields and energies. (3:02). It's not working to make things, it's understanding the field transfers to find the freedom of the soul, irrespective of the time, position, and the strength. In the coming weeks we will show you new T, but this will become much easier to understand that you find a medium, that it becomes easier to transfer. We gave you the orange in the matter state so hard, we give you the Gans in the essence of the fields of the orange, which is at the strength of your soul, and you can tap into it, and gradually you learn. Teach, not by illusion, but by the knowledge and science and T, how you can tap into the energy of the Gans in the cup, that with it you can feel, taste what is in the cup. **Could be the Cup of the STM, is it love or deception, and which one do you accept. But as I said, be courteous not to utter the word, "I see lies." This is how in the U Community you decide an entity in front of you wants to eat you, or wants to make love.** Is it there by making everything available, that you can enjoy the existence, and that is what we call the love making in the D of the U. Give the totality, the way you receive, and you receive and achieve the fulfillment of the desire. The KS path to the final destination is made. It is you who has to find it and to be able to travel the path to reach the ultimate goal, then in that position, (3:04). once you arrive, if your wish is to feel the essence of the Creator, what you call God, it will be available to you, if you reach the point of maturity of understanding.

In so many ways, I explained in so many different scientific languages to get you to the same point, and now it is time to reach that point. As I said, it is the responsibility of the KS teachers, and those who you teach and spread the knowledge, for you to understand the work of the fields and not the matter state, try to confirm the existence. **Let people see with the eye of the STM, not with the eye of the physicality of the man. Let them feel the knowledge, the sense of creation, not by seeing to believing, but in sensing, and feeling the emotion, they do not need to see. Try in simple steps, in simple methods**, you showed them how to make Gans's and patches, now show them to put the cup there, see what they can absorb, don't tell them I am transferred the energy of the apple in that one, of the orange in this one. You just put the cup and tell them, tell me

what you feel, and do that with yourself, then you don't need to kill to feed. You don't need to destroy to have. But is given you, as you ask for and it is given. This is how the work of the U is. When you ask and you are given, it's for you to use it, to elevate your soul and the soul of the others. And that ?? can be used now. Now many of you need to work. Need to go back to work. (3:06) Need to understand the work of how to go back to work. In the coming weeks I teach you how simply you transfer the essence of the energy and the emotion of the orange into the water. Many of you have tried but you cannot transmute and transport it, because you missed one fundamental point. Many of you were so eager to do it that you forgot what you did. Then at the same time what you need to re-manifest the entity.
Any questions?

Q: … (3:08). We are sorry for the loss with the Iranian scientist. . the pandemic is not yet under control here in Brazil. . . in my understanding, What is causing this virus, what is called a virus is actually radiation .. like 5G, antenna or intentional and control humanity of seeing patients (3:10). who arrive in hospital are actually contaminated with radiation. ..
Would it be easier for everyone to understand the function and effectiveness of the plasma water. that the virus is really radiation and plasma water is neutralizer of radiation. (3:12).
R: We have to put a disclaimer in here because that is one of the topics Youtube does not allow to be discussed, without putting a balance that it goes the WHO, they do not believe in 5G .. they will take down this video ..
We can discuss it , but we have to put a disclaimer at this moment .
K- Yes, the problem is in answering the question is very simple. Viruses as we speak in the space T exist right across the U, it is not limited to a name or a place. Mankind in the space will receive only viruses which can attack the AA of the man, (3:14). And this virus, what we call it, is additional energy packs, which can overwhelm the cells of energy packs we call cells. The structure of the viruses is so deep that mankind has not even come to understand it. And in the depth of the U when we get effected by these packs of energy, they can even attach themselves to the energy pack, what we call the STM, because every entity has the ability to attract, has a G field forces, and every energy, and energy pack we call a plasma, has the capability to hold onto, to be part of, to be in fact, in collective interaction in totality of the fields of the U. We call it a virus, and in the depth of the space there is no organization to control, and to decide. It is us who will decide if we need this pack of energy or we need a space for the energy to move. In this process we have be able to give and take, to be able to understand and create, to be able to transfer fields the energy what we call the virus. This position as we see is the beginning of the change in understanding of the evolution of the science. In the coming time we will change, (3:16). as we'll see the new knowledge with the new understanding will emerge. As I said, the gagging order to speak has become international. But the beauty of it is that in 10 km above this planet, there is no gagging order, that you cannot speak. But the interesting point will be, if we can elevate the soul of those who bring this kind of things to control that they can do what they like. .. my wish is the elevation of the

head of WHO his family, the same as those who created the mayhem in the murder of a scientist. The same goes with Mr. Gates, his family, and his children. In so many ways, more people will suffer because of it, one way or the other, if the governments could understand what they do, the world leaders and presidents, would not take action as they have done to their bank accounts. We shall see. It is one of the pleasures that we heard that the government and the state of administration of the sate of Austria has left it free to its citizens to decide, if they want to take that path or not. And if the status quo stays the same with all the nations as Austria, then we decide, as long as the pressures are not there, we can have the position and the test to be done that we can get on flights or leave the country. In that case, it will be better for the KS faster to learn, (3:18) the transmutation and transportation fo the energies that they can be in any position at any time without taking a flight. T and T of the energies of the STM. Then Washington or Beijing in and out as it suits the time and the place. I hope I answered you in a very different .. but full understanding of what you can .. Extend the knowledge very rapidly then no nation will be a threat to you, doesn't matter what the virus name is.

Any other question. (3:20).

Q: … the fields you were speaking about.. only through the soul we can understand the field structure .. or is there a mechanical measure that we can see physically?
K- You have to move from physical feeling to emotional feeling, and with what you see and what changes you see.

(3:22).
Q: So the emotions you speak about .. through our mind, there is a connection between our physical and our mind?
K- .. of course there is.
Q: Concerning fields creation, would it be enough to early non-tangible to H (3:24).
K- not really
Q:
(3:26).
If I sit with myself and gradually think how the neutron, electrons, .. would it be enough to understand the way the fields work so I can work with them?
K- What is your intention
Q: interactive to know what we are doing

K-
(3:28).

K- Yeah, start with the smaller .. (3:30).

(3:32).

Q: Salameea, .. (3:34). about this video about the sun feeding me.
>>> I didn't understand my mission. Now he said, you mission is to teach them to feed themselves (3:36).

I can live without taking physical food … I make meditation, dance, enjoy my soul .. (3:38). my sister says come and sing and I'll clean your house, I fell energized by you. .. everything in this world is fields .. everything is light, it's not dark .. (3:40).
K- any other comments .

Q: Stephanie, (3:42).

K- the church where the Italians hanged the man who said the earth is not the center of U, nothing has changed.

(2:44).
She placed mint near the Gans of Cup 1 and accidentally tasted the mint in the Gans water. but could not repeat it.

(3:50).

K- As I said, did you do it sub-consciously. Was there a Gans water in the cup
Q: (3:52).

K- thank you very much
Any other question (3:54).

A: I think I know what happened .. (3:56). (3:58).

K- I hope today was a change in position and understanding that from now on we value our scientists the same as we value our prophets. As we heard from our Iranian colleagues, the nation of Iran for the first time buries along side of prophets .
As we carry our wishes to the UC we end up killing scientists .
it's a loss for the whole humanity (4:00).
We have to see to what extent we can elevate the soul of the whole of humanity to respect the scientists as those who change the course of humanity for better. At the same time if the science is used by the leader to the benefit of their ruling that science will turn out to be for the benefit of humanity.

I hope we start to the path in teaching how you can start feeding yourself in the U, and how you start understanding how you can tap into universal energy that become the source of your food, energy anywhere in the span of Unicose.

Thanks you

R: 357 KSW
END

358th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 10, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). in past weeks .. years we have learned maybe a little bit, a touch on the surface of the KU. The world of creation on the level of matter works and how mankind in time will learn more about its own position, place, and own strength in the work of the creation. The knowledge of man is more or less like every other race in the U, is accumulation of the learning of others adding to the knowledge. At the same time .. villagge by village, and now with the new method of communication open to man he has learned to share knowledge across this planet, but still in the dimension (D) of the physical life. (:08). In this process mankind has entered a new D to start sharing knowledge beyond the boundaries of this planet. Mankind is learning to share K not only with .. but with the citizens of the U, mankind needs to grow, not only mentally but psychologically in way to understand the work of his life not depending on the physical condition and physical matter, working on a condition through the universal energies that mankind can absorb to live. In the travels of the man in the U, mankind cannot take trees, plants, and animals to eat and slaughter and try to sustain life. For this purpose we have start teaching that man become independent of physical resources but like the rest of the .. (:10). For mankind to learn to use the field forces of the U, and in interaction and accumulation of ?? to become the user of these for his cycle of travel in the depth of the U. Many years .. of the man's lives in spent in worrying how he will survive the next day, what does he need to absorb from the physical D of this planet to exist one more day, where the water comes from, where would his O , air he breaths, his food come from, where heat, and warmth for the security of his life come from? These are the shortcomings of the life of the man in the D of physicality. Where mankind can learn to live in the D of the U, where the energies of the U have converted to become that air, plant, animal, that heat that he needs to live his physical D. The teaching of the KF in past years has been to bring mankind rapidly to this level, to learn to live like most of the living entities in the U, using the universal energy, which means what is available as fields in the D of existence in the D of time, space, and the place where he will be. In the past .. months we have seen evolution, (:12). at a rapid changes in the cycle of mankind which he never knew. You used to be locked down in the castles to protect ourselves from the enemies, and now after centuries we are locked down in our cities with the open doors, but we have made castles, by the governments, and the forces that mankind cannot move. In a short time, as the farms have not been farmed as they have been forced to do it, the animals will not be there because of the conditions created, gradually in next times to come, there will be a shortage fo food, of clean water, there will be gradually a condition, who can afford these kind of lives, we use to have disasters, calamities .. but this time man has made his own volcanic eruption in the course of introducing, enforcing fields, and energies, that has disturbed the cycle of life. What we see from 12 months ago to today, the whole structure

of this planet has changed. The way we used to live and think has changes. We could stay for 2 weeks for vacation ..
We see in this process families will run out of food, because they will not be available to afford to pay, (:14). they have not worked, governments will run out of money trying to support this high scale very few nations have the reserves to withstand long-term process. Then it comes on the process who can be useful to society can have the right to live, mainly through the process of food, health, and being able to pay and we only pay those who serve us. One of the biggest problems to go through the process of this virus, which has been introduced in any shape of form, and is to reality and the truth, we do not know how it has a spread one planet in less than one day. The records show that the virus was spread simultaneously within a very short time right across the planet. And it was detected according to the strength where it was enhanced. 29th of December last year, we saw it in China, suddenly it popped up in Iran, and then the whole planet is in the grip of it. The data shows it was with us last October, the data shows the initial cycle was seen in September. Now we are heading for another few after another few food cannot be supplied to hunger. (:16). We see the cycle of change needs to come in that mankind is ready for that eventuality, and maybe to change the course before that eventuality arrives. Last year on the 24th of January, I gave a gift to humanity, One Cup One Life, to save the life of the man from the process of the overcoming the virus, what we call, that we could survive it. We have saved millions of lives in China we started. In Iran the progress is still the same, people trying to help, all over the Europe KS have gone to that step …

One Life, One Cup, One Food

Now 12 months later we come to, where does the food come from. Today for the first time we teach you the principle of One Life, One Cup, One Food, which means from today you can feed yourself irrespective of any condition on this planet and beyond. Today's teaching is to teach man how to feed himself on the levels of the energies of the U, understanding the process of life, how in the world of creation in one way or another life can be sustained. I try to very clear to teaching you how to serve, to save your life in the depth of the space, and in time it is your responsibility, (:18). to translate it in the physical D of the man. In the process of the U we do not feed the physicality, we feed the STM, that through it, it feeds the STP, that it feeds the physical D of any position in time and space in the U. One of the most important points humanity has forgotten is the fact that the man has always been a passenger of the U. We have always been travelers. As We are traveling at million mph in the galaxy and the U.

Releases energies viruses the body can't handle ..

(:20).

We will receive new energies called new viruses. How do we survive these ..

but we have a structure called the STM which can protect

(:22).
If mankind understands the teaching of today, mankind becomes independent of the food supply in a matter state from today on. We teach you the principle, it's for you to decipher,, to understand, to teach rapidly across the world. The way you taught mankind the Cup of Life (CL),
If mankind understands the teaching of today, thousands of years will be a second in the life of the STM, (:24). in the D of the U. In so many ways, what we need to understand, is to go back to the beginning of the teachings , understand and analyze every step of it. I prepared you for this months ago by teaching you the structure, the 5 Cups. The 5 Cups were set for you to understand the physical energies of your planet, then the Inertia, then the soul, then the STP, and the end the physical D. There is no life from the point of the MG field of the planet in the D of physicality, until you hit the structure of the physical life. All is fields, MG field of the Earth is a field transfer of a higher order. Inertia is another field transfer of the order, then the STM ..,, then the STP is another field of the order, and then when the order reaches equal to the MG field Inertia, which is the physical soul of the planet, with the physical soul of the man, man manifests himself in the physical D. So in reality, if we can feed the man in any process from the MG field of the planet to its physical manifestation, man can survive, does not need the physicality to manifest itself to feed. He can feed the physicality, through the STP or through the STM, or through the soul of the planet. this is one of the reasons, (:26). we see so much killing on this planet, as the soul of planet through its combination of the fields, and the position, and the diversity of the life, has not managed to feed the STM, that the man in physical structure becomes the same as the rest of the passengers of the U, where he can tap into the field of the
(video flashes, and ..)
where this virus has been a blessing for you to understand, it's time to move, as mankind never moves until he is put in a corner and is pushed to. Or is mankind ready to accept in one stroke , in one drawing of the pen, to join the U Community at least in the level of not consuming, not to kill, not to destroy another life to guarantee his life, guarantee the extension of the survival of the physical D. What needs to be, 2 points, if add to the strength of the STP would you change the D of the physical life, if you increase and add the D of the STM would the process of the manifestation of life in the D of the physicality move further that the life does not need to manifest in the physical D in the time, the place, the space, what we call planet Earth or anywhere else in the U. .. by changing the strength of the STM, or of STP, (:28). we dictate the point of manifestation of the man, in the physical D. In the teaching of today, from now on till the 21st of March, when the new cycle of life starts on this planet, mankind has to rapidly develop the understanding of life. I take away from those who do not, and will not follow the procedures as they will be deprived of the knowledge through their own soul and their own misconducts. Mankind has to take this step. This teaching of today would have been introduced a long time ago, but humanity was not ready for it. Mankind was not ready for it… Move to the fields, don't look at the physical D.
Look at the fields of the U that you can tap into, In the process fo One Cup One Life, for the first time we let you feel directly the energies within the structures of the U. We made within the structure of the Cup an independent U, that you could tap into and take energy from. We extended it to Cup 2, we extended it to the 5 Cups, and the existence of the 5

Cups was important for you to understand the way this structure works, the way fields are transferred. When I put the structure of the 5 Cups together for you, was not for you to stack it up, it was for you to understand the field flows within the U. (:30). But as usual mankind went for the physical structure.

In this process mankind became more entangled in how things become involved. In this process we shared more and more knowledge….

but in fact what we were trying to teach you all the time was, how do the fields flow in this structure. What is the interaction of the fields flow between this (Cup 2) and this (Cup 3) or with this and this. But as usual mankind became too entangled in seeing what is produced in the cup. The reason we introduced this was for you to become familiar with the field flows within the structure. We showed you how to produce sets, (:32). for vertical people, then solid, and liquids and gases. None of you have followed the process for the gases as your knowledge was not gathered to be, even though it was explained. beyond the gases you would have reached the structure of the fields in the D of the fields of the U. You were happy just to see this … So we stopped until you understood, and some misguided people took everything with it to confirm their meager existence. But in reality the process of the U was the cornerstone of this teaching of all these 5 Cups to see how the fields flow, not only in, but how they interact, to see how the fields will circle, and gather from the U into the system. But as usual, you all missed it …

(:34). in the air as a vertical people, then we understood the structure .

In the cycle of man we position the soul on the top where it receives more fields from the U, due to the dynamic structure of his soul and his physicality. Where with the plants, the soul is embedded with the interaction of the fields of the earth, and it is more limited in the structure, in motion of fields, as G fields of the planet has a direct say in what it fields can absorb. It's a compromise, you feed me, I stick with you and get something for you. or with the man, "I walk and I give back when I am ready." In so many ways, at the point of death, we give what we collected, back in the physical D. This is why the trees and plants can last for centuries, as they do not make the compromise, as they have made themselves prisoners to the MG fields of this planet. They already accepted the lockdown, from the point of inception. So we see trees lasting 500 years, or 1 or 2000 years. (:36). Where man moves and does not want to grieve it, and moves his soul till the energies of the soul, and the fields of the planet break away, and man become the traveler of space in the D of the STM, and becomes free from the shackles of the planet. Now once we have shackled ourselves to this planet, it comes the point of, we are vulnerable, we are at the mercy of its movement through its D of its fields, and does not matter where we run, it has encapsulated us in its forces, and we abide by his rules. Today's teaching frees man from the shackles of this planet, and makes man open but still shackled to the central field force of the central line of the U. Then man changes one prison for another .. and in time will join One Nation of the Unicose. Each step needs understanding, total understanding from now on at the level of the STM ..
(:38).

If you look at the brain of the man and a solar system there is no difference. The solar system has a center and the fields of it dictates what planet and what things will be within it. The STM in the structure of the brain does the same thing. When in interaction of what we call Earth here or Mars, we call here (brain) emotion of laughter or joy, or center where memories are carried. But we keep a dynamic structure within the structure of the Gans's of the matters, and so we don't need billions of kilometers of free space. We do the same job within a few cm with the vicinity of what we call, the Gans's of the structure of the brain of the man. In fact, when you look at the structure of the brain and the solar system there is no difference. The only difference we see, (:40). is that the man has committed himself to shackles of this planet, so it pulls and in that process, creates the shape of the man, but our own solar system in a hidden way we don't see has the same contour, the hat and the tail, it shackles itself to its galaxy. the same which happens to the galaxy which shackles itself to its U, and the Unicose does directly to the Creator fo the fields. What we call the Creator, the God, is the one, the point where the source of the energies, not only goes to, but comes from too. And in extension reaches the man. We are a branch of branch … that it leads to creation of our physicality and soul. .. as our soul is free in the D of interaction, now it has to learn how to tap, like the stars and the galaxies into the universal original fields. Then life in the D of tangibility of physicality is irrelevant, as you decide what energies you tap into, and what energies you are prepared to give to the others that guarantees the survival of the center point, your star, your soul. (:42). In the teachings of past years, that's all we are taking you to, as I said many times in past teaching. It's the quantity which dictates your existence, the smaller amount you become an electron, the bigger amount fo the same you become a proton, and a bigger amount of it you become STM, > solar system and Sun, it's the scale of magnitude of being able to hold to, but in origin and essence all starts from the same strength, that it pins down everything together. We are not connected in the D of what we call MG field by this but in fact, man has always been shackled by this. .. what we have not understood has been the point of dismay and shorter life on this physical D, this MaGrav, we always looked at this level (outer rings of spiral) , but at this has a connection to the center. And so in fact, we always have to look where we have been pinned, not where we release. even though the point of release is shackled to the center. These points are fundamental to be understood if the man of the Earth would like to live and survive in the U, from now on, once you understand the process, (:44).

(:48).

We have seen people in China for weeks and months and years have managed to sustain. We have seen a number of a handful of people across the planet have managed to understand in absorbing the fields of the U and living without. (:50). But now we teach collectively, but step by step from today we take you to that point, then through that we teach you the process fo creation for you to tap into universal energy. What we call U is collective fields which leads to creation of totality.

In so many ways, if you go back to all the teachings past 7 years, as we say, .. it 7 years to build a solid structure. When they build a mosque or church, a good church it takes 7 years to complete that it gathers and settles in the totality. And this year is the 7th year of

the KF in teaching. And now we settle for mankind to understand the completion of the cycle. Go back to every word and every essence of the teaching, understand step by step of it, not just copycat it. understand how and the way you Nano coat, why you Nano coat, the way you N coat, the reasons the steps have put in there for you to do. understand the process of how you create a perfect Gans. (:52). Then understand how to interact this perfect Gans that you create a perfect supply of energies, that it becomes your food. And then take the reactors away, and understand how you can feed yourself.

Star Formation

If you remember .. in a very touching way I explained about the 4 cores, where the Star Formation (SF) was done. Now .. look at the fields which they create, the interaction with each other, and in totality with one share point. SF is the key to the life in the U, where you can give and you can take. This is one of the ways we have shown in the structure of the life of the man in a hidden way. As a father, mother, son, daughter. if the mankind understands this, mankind has walked half of the way to becoming the passengers of the U. If 4 souls can balance and share fields in the total understanding of the love of a father, and a mother, (:54). a son and a daughter, the family as a whole can create the position of self feeding, self space condition. .. we work with the fields and not with the matter state. Mankind has to go through this process to understand.
the 5th if the soul of the totality and the created and this is why we created 5 Cups. As one cannot exist without the other, and one cannot be developed without the other. Go back ..

(:56). the horizontal people, human race, we see the position of the soul ..

(:58).

(1:00).
We brought it close this is why the fields have to go somewhere. This is why plants become vertical. In the life of the man we put a cap, as the skull of the man, and the body goes down toward the gravity. In the creation of the vertical the skull is the gravitational field of the planet which forces vertical combination of the structure. that is why the skull … not necessarily just the physical structure but field forces which contain the brain of the horizontal people dictates this position and the field force. Now we understand why we go down to the earth, and the vertical people go up ..

this way they connect to the line of the U. Now we can understand the next step, in the condition of the life, (1:02). in the U. We take the D and the direction in respect to each individual condition. In the process we unravel the secrets of the creation in feeding the man. One cup of energy, not …

(1:04).

(1:06).

(1:10).

Shows the SF of the structure you have already worked within. The reality and condition is how you connect these fields forces of these Cups together that it leads to creation fo the fields that mankind can live within its environment. (1:12). How you connect what to where and how will give you the energy field forces that within this you will survive. In so many ways, understanding fo the totality sits with in the structure of feeding the STM. That through the structure of the STM you feed the physicality. You have a life which depends on all structure.

(1:14).
The clue is very simple, all , all, connect to one point. In a way now you understand how through the STM you feed the STP. As the life of the man on this planet has become part of this structure. in the fact we don't put the structure of the liquid and air here.

(1:16).

This is the Cup of Food, the cup of energy tapped into the U.
(1:18).
as your soul will tap in and feed the STP and the physical D of the man. Be wise in choosing the elements of your cup, because how you will choose these will give you the taste and the energy and the joy of what your soul will be happy with through the D of connection with the 2 souls. Where you do not need to drink to receive the energy but being within the environment of it, the energy will be delivered. In the past weeks, I completely and continuously explained to all KS when you make Gans, when you have Gans in your position, do not ignore AA on the top. (1:20). as it is the physical connection between this planet and its environment. In a short time as you get educated into

There shall be no element in any of these, all shall be the same. But first you have to see how you can walk.
In next 4 months you shall have no matter element in these cups, but you have to create the condition in these cups but no cup. with the field forces of the U. That point will reach on the pivotal point on 21st of March to come, by the creation of new cycle of knowledge for the creation of humanity and the U, where both the soul and physicality will be taught to live, and be able to transmute between the fields of the U, between the matter state confirmation of the physical presence, or the manifestation of the physical presence of the energies, field forces of their soul, without manifestation of the physicality. This is why in most of the teaching even when I said, and we choose the members of the UC, (1:22). I said, mankind will know the members of the UC by their light ..
This is the secret of the knowledge, the cornerstone of the knowledge of the U, we'll teach you how to travel .
how to embed this in the STP which carries the STM anywhere in the U. The clarity

you will take the knowledge according to your intellect in that process some of you will see the light of the Creator, as the purity of the conduct will reach that point. .. you shall see me, as I am you. In so many ways, (1:24). mankind will mature to the next step in maturity of understanding the work of the U. And there on would the man need to heat himself, shelter himself, build the cities to abuse the other souls, or would the man become the free passengers of the U. that through the travel D of the STM , will communicate in purity of heart. No deception and no lies. When I ask a question, I see the soul. When the physicality is still weak and wants to hide, but from now on, shall be no point of hiding. Even the physicality lies, the STM has to correct it. The day of judgment. changes to the moment of judgment, and gradually mankind learns. There shall be no judges and no court as the mankind will judge himself in the court in comparison of himself, in respect to the rest of creation. Then when you reach that point you reach the level of understanding of the prophet of God on this planet. As you receive the same knowledge in purity and totality as they did in the point of their birth point (1:26). Learn how to set these cups up, that through it you shall feed yourself across the U. But again do not get memorized by the cups and the rack, understand the concept, the knowledge, the field forces and throw away the cups. In so many ways, maybe you will understand one point, why in the process of the creation, the teaching of the man, we always created the condition of the son and the father, where the father is the soul of the Creator, and the son is the son of the soul of the . where the light of the Creator shine through the son, the STM. In so many ways, the knowledge is so clear that it has puzzled us how mankind has got entangled in understanding of a son, not as a son, but as a light, not as an individual. In so many ways, mankind has got entrapped again in the D, (1:28). of his own physical understanding. I made man in the image of myself, as I made my son in the image fo myself. In so many ways, you will understand, the STP itself is another D in M field strength in proportion to the STM. As it is the Sun to Earth, as is the Creator to the son. Try to understand the progressive development of the T, understanding the interaction of the field forces, and with it, learn as of today One Cup One Life One Food, that it feeds you across the U, this is the Cup of Universe. One Cup One Life across the span of the U, is what we enter mankind into. With it the balance of the field forces will create the D of understanding of the motion of the fields and position of the fields within the U. I have said once before, those who betray us, in the D of understanding the field forces, they'll create distance gap themselves, by themselves, from the point of the creation , and nothing more. You shall never reach the destiny, and you shall never reach the destination as you have created that space gap, (1:30). in mistrust, in whatever you call it, in trying to deceive, your own soul and nobody else's. The love fo the Creator shines on all the same. The Sun shines at all time, it's the Earth which decides which one, which part will stay in the dark on the back. It's the giving of the sun and the giving of his attributes of delivering unconditionally. It's the earth which decides which of its citizens will stay in the dark, in the darkness of the knowledge , this is what will saw will do to you, the same as earth. In so many ways, would you like to be the moon to be seen in respect to earth, that one side always stays in the darkness. And that's what the STM for misconducts will be. In so many ways, the totality of the understanding of the knowledge is how to tap into the universal fields forces of the U,
through it to receive the knowledge

(1:32).
Many of you will fail to cross as you lied,

How you space gap
you shall be with me. (1:34). Those who deceive and do not understand will have that side in the darkness. When I ask a question, answer the correct way, that you will not be in that position. I ask, I is the STM, not I as me. That in presence of another soul you'll never be ashamed of deceiving,

The only way the man's soul will not progress, will be due to his own misconduct, and the misconduct between the STP and STM. As when the STP is within the STM, still is answerable to all his conduct as now the STM manifests as
(1:36).

The teachings of today is heard by all citizens of the Unicose and we salute you

even though the Creator has chosen the Earth, that time is short. Mankind hasn't got much time. You got to understand, the creation and the teaching of One Cup One Food, is to feed man across the U not on this planet
As of today we abolish all religions, all kingships, (1:38). As the man from today will take charge of his own soul, as he knows how to look after and feed himself.

We will not allow more than one soul to be created out of one being. the combination of the souls will lead to creation of the new light. the reason for it being to create a perfect light and a perfect child in the D of the creation will take all the resources of the creation that there will be no mistake
(1:40). as we said, on the dark side, where they themselves deprived of the creation. Now you have been taught

(1:42). We have spoken, and now it's for mankind to decide

in all the creation of the new cycle, cannot stop .

As I said, in the teaching yesterday in Rick's workshop, I said, the preliminary stage of the teaching of today, yesterday, Rick's teaching, and I asked him to withhold his teaching, till today. As now you understand partially what was taught in his teaching, because there was a secret hidden in that conversation, which is the key to the existence. You might hear it, as long as you don't understand the call of the Creator, (1:44). you shall be blind to it. The process of us releasing knowledge is through the souls we trust, and to who give our lives and souls to. In so many ways, it's your responsibility to feed your soul

(1:46).

(1:48).

I hope today's teaching will being the true knowledge for the KS who truly seek the knowledge of the creation not One Cup, and not one generator, and not one MaGrav. as al is ?? in teaching of today. I hope with this we disarm governments and those who want to govern with false fields and those who lie to us and cheat. As from now on we do not need to look to soul your physicality will speak the truth ..

(1:50).

Any questions.

Q: When we will get a Cup of Sun? (1:52).
Q: they find the making of the Cup difficult and they think they should buy the Cup from the Cup store. What would you suggest to people who have a hard time making the Cup. Is it necessary to make the Cup or can they make it without the physicality?
.. (1:54).
K- I was muted .. repeat ..
The Cup of Life, all Cups now are available from the KF website. We dispatch immediately, there is a stock …

(1:56). once you make to 3, that will lead to creation of the center, the soul itself. This is why … if you are in the physical
the 3 will create the same,

(1:58) .

Any other question. Why do we get the same people all the time, isn't' there somebody else.
Q: correct conduct. (2:00).
K- Correct conduct is correct conduct, doesn't matter where you are.

Any other question. (2:02).

Break >>> (2:11).

Q: … the Cups are physical, (2:12). the U Community they don't need to make these cups. when you teach them, do they just visualize, do they just receive this energy? .. so humanity is in a physical body and needs the physical Cups, but when you teach across how do they receive those energies.
K- What are you trying to say?
Q: How do the beings that are present feed from the fields of the planet earth?
K- .. There is a fundamental point which may of you as KS talk about it, see it, write about it, you make some systems because you understand it, but when it comes to you, you forget. (2:14). And that is in the world of science of the plasma, we always say that stronger, the one which has more fields of the higher strength gives to the weaker. But what does this really mean in the terminology of understanding the man. And that is, to

receive you have to be in weaker position or weaker strength, that with it you open the channels to receive. It doesn't mean that you have to be feeble, it means to know what to give as a higher order to receive as a lower. It means man has to become humble, or your soul needs to understand its position. It is the responsibility of the man, (2:16). to understand this, it's not just you make a patch, double the size in the other one, field transfer from one side, from stronger to weaker. So if you are the weaker to receive, you have to understand at what level the U works, that it is so humble that it can receive. One of the weakest continuous position is a neutron, as a singularity it can contain and live on its own. And there are .. packages of energies we call neutron which have been from the time of the creation of the U and they are still in this U, and there are neutrons which have been established from the time of the Unicose and they still are in existence, because they have managed to create a balanced fields of giving and taking, that they give enough that they receive at a strength. So when you look and set up these systems. Look how humble you can become, that you become even lower than the soul of the system. Otherwise you become the feeder of it, and you say it doesn't work. I've made them but it doesn't feed me, because you are still arrogant enough to think you made it so I control it. Now you understand what we said from the beginning, and that is, (2:18). pray for the systems you make, as by praying to them, you are a servant to them, and with it you establish a point and the level of humbleness.

Q: .. will the Cups once you make the Cups, will it fed just yourself or can you feed more than one physicality, more souls?

K- Can you make them as humble as you, if you can, feed yourself with it.

Q: They need to be giving souls to receive?

K- You never think I have to give to receive. It's my obligation to give, but without condition, and what do I give. As I was explaining in one of the teachings, for the past 7 years I have given totally and unconditionally, never asked for anything. And I released the knowledge of the creation, that anyone else would have made a fortune in the paper money of the man. My wealth comes from spreading the knowledge, not from receiving anything. I survived, I survived on this planet for thousands of years, I have seen every position fo it from kingship, to a soldier, foot soldier, to a man in the desert on a retreat. (2:20). Q: … the more information, knowledge you give the more humble we become … we all get to the position at some point.

K- .. it takes some a lifetime of U, and some a few seconds. Some in the process of life they mature to it.

Q: .. it only takes one pure soul, we have the EU, will produce a pure soul, will that pure soul going to change humanity, bring forth a new D of non-physicality?

K- Why do you think only for man, when the Creator thinks about the whole of Unicose. (2:22). Why mankind thinks he is the only one who is going to receive and move. As I said many times .. we teach in the voice of the man, but in the soul of the U.

Q; we always think the Unicose beings would already be in the position to have the knowledge.

K- Really? The U Community is very much like the human race. We have those who just found out about how to make a knife, and how to hunt and build a home, and we have those who create systems and are in the space. We don't look at the life as man's life on this planet. We look at the life, the animals who have just been created in the past few days for the first time on this planet. The creation of life in different shape of form never

stops on this planet. So it's a combination of the information of the fields, and it is the same in the U. We have stars which the first seed of life have been seeded on them today, somewhere in the U, and we have those lives who are ancient time, philosophers of understanding some of the knowledge of the creation. There is no difference between the village of Earth and the village of the Unicose. It's a spectrum from those who are created new, from those who have managed to understand part of. One of the most important things for mankind to understand, maybe out of his arrogance he doesn't want to, is that many animals have more understanding of the world of creation, (2:24). in the true essence, then the human do. And we see they do this and that, because they understand part of the physical structure of the fields of the U. Just because mankind makes a chair and sits on it, does not make him any cleverer then the animal who knows how to span a continent, or a planet, to feed itself from one point to another. He understands more about the work of the fields of the U then the man does. If I leave you in the desert how will you find through the M fields of your soul the direction home. But the bird does, some animals do. The fish do in the oceans of this planet. Mankind knows very little about the true world of creation.
Q: .. I know my soul smiles back.
Q: Could you take more about the rib issue you talked earlier.
K- This is what has come into the history of the man, that is in some fo the holy books, (2;26). that Adam mad Eve from the rib of him. There are many jokes over the centuries about this rib and the creator. In a way, I made my own creation out of myself, for me not to be alone, but for me to have one love, to be, that I can love, and through it I can create something that will be me in generation, or in the cycle to come. As it is in the Old Testaments, but there are so many things about how the cycle is. In a way, if you talk about the ribs, having the same but a little less, to confirm that I want existence, and if you call the Adam, the neutron, and in allowing part of it to ?? it becomes an electron, then they both can exist as an electron and proton, you just change the name. In essence, in those days it was very hard to explain this to the man, so it was easy for it to be Adam and Eve, as he came from a rib. But in fact, it is the process of regeneration of life in the U. understanding that in confirmation that one coming from the other, can interact to live within the existence of the environment of itself. That's all. Now we become wiser we can scientifically see it, at that time you couldn't explain to people that a neutron splits into an electron and a proton. (2:28). That one can create life out of itself.

Q: it snowed .. many interaction of birds, the beauty of creation.
(2:30). Q: your teachings become more profound everyday. This is the most profound so far. … What appears to be in center STM. that would be above the others, above the base of the 3?
K- No we are not telling you anything, you decide. Put one on top of the mountain, one under the table, wherever. You decide. A lot of you decided to stack the 5 upright, I didn't understand something, in other way, if all the horizontal beings were supposed to go upright, what happened to the vertical ones, the vertical ones were upright as well. I looked everyone made the matter state upright, that ?? don't they understand what they read? (2:32). If you are horizontal, why do you put it vertical on top of each other. So we explained it in that manner.
Q: It is not that easy to understand. to you it is easy.

K- It is not easy, it's understanding the principle of the interaction of the fields. We have guy called Dr. Asardi in Iran, now he claims that the T was already in Iran, that I cheated and I have stolen everything from him. But he is a very religious man, and what he did, is he made this 5 Cups parallel to his bed, not upright position and he sleeps in direction of Mecca, and the command of God says, man shall not lie, and it is just the physicality leads that direction, the soul is still in the process of cheating. And he made that, and he was telling me, he made that parallel with me, does it make any difference. Where does the soul of the Cups sits with you if it is parallel? Or do you sleep upright, you understand? You got to decide in which way you, what you expect to achieve, and what energies you expect to receive. (2:34). How you perceive, is it just you, now you understand it is more then you. We had this .. I start teaching this years ago, but it got lost because in the process, some of the KS went the wrong way with it. The guy called Ali in Canada, actually if he would have carried on with the teaching at that time with him, many of you would have reached this point there and then with him, but people were not ready, and he got carried away in a different direction. But in the process, we have taught everything. It's just now you didn't understand, now we make you understand. I hope. ..
Q: .. is it correct the SF is to feed the STM and STM feeds the physicality. Is there another SF for the plants … (2:36).
K- Excuse me, who said it is to feed the humanity, we taught you universal way of feeding. Why again man became the center. Did I connect anything to anything .

Q: I have started to understand how the fields flow .. I believe for each 3 of this a FP is formed.
K- Not necessarily.
Q:
K- There always is. That what you call the FP is the 4th state

When the ?? plasmas interact they form a super soul?
K- We don't have a super soul. (2:38). Each structure creates its own dynamic free flow. And even those free dynamic flows have and interact with each other. If you move one of these 4 in a specific position and condition, you might create a 4th one, the way we do in the SF …

(2:40). point of justice, the beauty of the Creator.
Q: .. I am now sure .. thank you.

Q: is it important to do all the Cups or can you do the 1, 2 and5?
K- What do you mean 1, 2, 5. We do the way it works in the U. You can do any combination you like. then some people see it destroys all the Cups, you do this and that,

This is the beauty of the knowledge, this is how the creation became diverse. There is no formal patent written. We don't make 7 billion vaccines the same. (2:42).

R:

K- They become in a limbo. there is a knowledge which we cannot share at this moment in time with man, this knowledge will be released in March. The knowledge is already on the table, but mankind do not see it. You don't have the insight into the structure of the creation. This is the way it will work. There is a key to unravel the line of what I call, energy or fields, or knowledge, into the whole cycle of the creation. We still do, mankind is not ready for that step. That step will come on the 21st of March in the b city of Tehran where Mitra came from, (2:44). in the land of Zoroaster, where the beginning of the belief in the Creator was set. it's not just because I am Iranian, I am born there. This is the way we set it up, it is the way we want it to be, just like when you set up a party, you decide where a flower goes ..

We have to choose a place, what better place then where we started from ..

(2:46).
Q; the light they say the photon can't be entangled ..
K- Yeah, but you have to see what you call, we are the light. We are not really the light, when we came in interaction with another fields we manifest a fields which you might call light. We have aura around us, but nobody sees it ..

(2:48). The colors we see of an object, are the colors which don't absorb.

Q: What is the link between information and light or the carrier of light, photon?
K- It depends to you is the light. To me is the information. It depends how you decipher it. It's the same how you look at the end of the cables, you see a light, but then that light ends up in another machine at the end comes the information that can be translated to what it means. If cut a fiberglass what carries it, you just see a flicker of light, it's the light, but if you end it up in a machine which understands how to decipher this light it is information.
R: one person uses it as a flashlight .. (2:50).
K-

(2:52).
This is why the EU handles both the emotion and the physicality, because it's in their parameter, we have put a structure deliberately to carry emotion. It's the first time every, a system has inherently built-in emotion.
R: light of a smile, that's contagious .. now people are wearing masks.
K- Now you understand why Mohammad said, cover the mouth of the woman, now you can't see except for the eye.
R: Now you can't see if someone's laughing at you …
K- It's like a blind man.
R: forces one to go inside ..
K- there was an article, a joke somewhere. (2:54).
They haven't proven yet that the virus can be transmitted by the look.

K-

(2:56). You know in the office in Beijing we have face recognition.
WL: Now you don't have to take off your mask.
K- iris recognition.

Any other question. (2:58).

Q: Jefferson, Brazil, inside the 5 Cup set we have another cup inside them for the energy. Is there any difference between the small cup
K- Which small cup.
R;
K- Yes, that was introduced because people want to see Gans's, and they were not collecting Gans's at the beginning. especially with the Cup fo Soul, this is what we suggested, put a cup there, (3:00). at least you'll collect the energies inside it.
Q: but once you got this cup it has a different Gans inside it, Cup 5 produced Gans.
K- Cup 1 in vertical animals it does produce as you put in the environment and it comes in emotion of the people it reacts. Maybe if you are on your own and it doesn't interact with anything, you don't see it, but the ones we create in the lab .. because we have so many souls interacting with it, it responds. And it is interesting how it responds.
We have to announce the Linz center will not be open until 15th January, until decision by the authorities in how we can enter, we are still there. Due to regulation a new decision has to be made. (3:02). The center is now used as a Covid testing center.
Q: EU I would like to know about we can make it individual. Only 5 countries in this joint effort.
K- No, maybe 16 countries to come in, they are all waiting for AZ to set up then to see how they are going to set up.

(3:04). Center will be setup in Brasilia ..
We have seen in last 24 hours in Brazil. They are taking if off as nonsense.

(3:06).
We have systems for space for viruses.
I think if you support the church in Brazil, I think from January 2 days a week, to teach plasma T from the church. The priest has taken the position, as he was telling us last Friday. We know the Germans and Belgium's tried to convince the priest. he told them he tested it, you are talking loads of rubbish. These people are very active because they lost. The T is shinning. They were trying to convince the priest that everything is wrong with Mr. Keshe, character assassination. (3:08). He said, the knowledge is here, so many of my people have saved their lives with it, you are talking nonsense. We have to push on with the T and the beauty shows itself.
Hopefully, if it goes the way I want, in conjunction with an Iranian group, we will establish one of the biggest corporations in the world in the coming weeks, even bigger then Microsoft. I have given my blessing to the negotiation team. KF will rise as one of the biggest corporations and in conjunction with the Iranians, across the world. We have the beautiful backing of people who understand. We don't need anything, the KF will sit within the structure, Sepah structure. We thank the head of administration of Sepah

… in all aspects Health, Agriculture .. We announce this as we are in the final phases. And they don't listen to the Belgium's . (3:10).
The T, this EU has to be manufactured in Iran and China, and put across the planet. It's going to be across this world. You carry a cell phone it already has the T in it …

K- In Brazil, support and work with Rafael and with teaching which is getting started in the church … The location in Brasilia is a beautiful place. (3:12).
Rafael are you behind the line, are you there, do we see him or is he asleep.
R: He is here. he suddenly disappeared.
Rafael:
K- Would you like to explain what is about to happen in the church with the teaching.
Q: Rafael .. (3:14). we will make a meeting this Saturday to start in January for 6 months. The structure is set to be put in other churches as well.
K- Those who are old hands in Brazil, work with Rafael to work the Churches in your area.
Go back to serve your nation to save lives.

(3:16). In the churches and mosques that we can start saving lives. Stop listening to those who want to stop it ..

K- You had beautiful teaching with the priest on Fridays teaching.

There is something I have to tell you, those of you who sit in the prime positions in KF around the world. We have noticed that the Belgium's have started through Belgium companies, contacting, trying to get the key KF KS to work for them. Out of nowhere they offer you big jobs. And you wonder why. These Belgium's organizations have setup, now that they have seen the KF has broken through this way, to come through this way. We have seen 2 companies out of nowhere, start without any knowledge, (3:18). have offered big jobs to KF key people, in that country. Please be aware, it's another thing that is happening, don't think they love you. They come in through you trying to influence the work of the F from inside. We have this in black and white, with 2 nations we have seen 2 of the KF key people were active people. Just be aware.
Any other question. Thank Rafael it was a pleasure to be in the teaching last Friday.

Q: Azar, .. I have a comment about horizontal and vertical. the verticals are stuck in the ground. Why call us horizontal, we can go where we want, 360 degrees.
K- No because when we leave you, you go flat on the ground, you go horizontal.
Q: When we are dead you mean?
K- No, do you sleep standing up. does any animal sleep standing up.
Q: I can sleep when I am sitting. (3:20).
K- yes, but ?? can sleep in a cardboard as well. but flat when sleeping.
Q: This structure on each of them there are little lines connecting them.
K- These pictures are taken from the set.
Q: okay. they are free standing.
K-

Q: Salameea, what is energy in regard to life and fields. (3:22). interaction of 2 cosmic rays and creates fields, and energy from this fields. if light can be particles and rays ..
K- No, we have explained this the difference between particles and fields of photons and fields of waves or whatever you call it, in how it comes to be and which one is which, and most of the waves becomes particles, in interaction with the other fields they the balanced fields and they become a plasma. It's a point of .. it's the point of time and position of the observation. All the fields one way or another, long term become particles.
R: shows an
Q: All waves can potentially become a particle only when they have certain conditions?
K- No, certain interaction point. There is no condition. At the end they'll find a match. And when they find a match, they interact. (3:24). You see, there are 2 ways, which in the future, in the coming weeks, I will go into more detail. 2 things can happen to a wave or a particle, one is that we just saw in the animation, that they become a plasma. in their interaction. And there is a way, which happens in most of the structure, even in your body at every second, minute, is that the wave, or the energy, plasmatic condition, not in the matter state, as a Gans state become added onto. There are 2 types of interaction in the U, 1 you add on to, which becomes as same plasma in higher strength. and one that you interact with, which becomes a plasma. In a Gans structure we add to, but within the same structure. In the particle physics, or in a physics, in the matter state, they interact with each other that they become a plasma. You can load up on each other, or they interact to become a plasma. A Gans, what we see is a plasma with many fields, packages, structured inside it like a sun. This is a very fine terminology in the world of the physics, nuclear physics, and into cosmology, in the physical of cosmos field interactions which when we come to it, maybe 2 - 3 years time in teaching, (3:26). cause I don't see mankind becoming developed to understand it so early, maybe in 2 - 3 years time if we carry on with the teaching, we start speaking about the interaction of the fields of the plasma within the structure of the cosmos. It is part of the cosmology, deep space travel that I don't see if we start a discussion it will be understood. There we show how energy sits inside each other as a package in a Gans, you'll see, you have a, you say it's a CO2. It's not that in chemistry you have a C and 2O, it's an amalgamation of the fields inside the energy package up to a limit is of the C, and there on is of the O. It's just if you look at it, it's like a funnel, but curving and dynamically rotating, and in fact, if you bring an O it still works within the center of, O which is the field strength of.

(3:40).

(3:44).

Q: I have make a study about you. Your assistant give me the details, (3:48). information. So I thought you are involving a lot with humanity projects. I want to describe this social, this other aspect of you, when you realized, that you had to offer something to humanity by yourself, by your truth, what is this exactly, a better condition of life of course, if we are going to understand the ?? and cosmological theory in practice with human life, but I have the feeling you have something in the more higher level, that

is going to be a realistic approach. Can you describe also this side of you about the humanity, because you ?? life about humanity?
K- First of all it goes back to the childhood, I come from a well-off background, I was educated in private education in Iran. In a very specific way, being in an Islamic country I was brought up by the Christians, Zoroastrians, and the Jews in the same class. The ethos of my school was, we are all equal, it doesn't matter what we believe in, behind the door. Being brought up in such a culture with the Zoroastrians, and the , I came to see the truth, that they are all the same, (3:50). and in that process becoming a nuclear physicist striving to reach the knowledge of the physicality, and discovering the gravity, because gravity was enigma. Then it came to mid-point in life, I became wealthy enough that the wealth has no meaning. It wasn't satisfying anything, except that you could physically help someone, some people, but with the knowledge you could save a lot, and do a lot. In the process of development of the T from young age it became fulfillment to cover everything that a man becomes independent. Around 2000 understanding and competing the process fo the gravity, and start building the first reactors, and first processes, You could see this knowledge is a gift, and it has to be given to everyone, you couldn't hide it. In 2004 /05 I was adamant I wanted to get the T, but I couldn't see how I could get it into public that everybody knows, and I came across people who wanted to put it in the process of patents, that they can secure it, and have financial income from it. Then I studied the patent principle in a big scale, and I found out the patents are the best way for me to get my knowledge out, but then open it, once it is published internationally. So I waited 18 months, and then it goes in the European patent publication, and then I released it to all the nations, when it was the right time, in 2012 /13, and the process is, (3:52). this is the knowledge of the Creator. We are just containers that carry it, we have no claim to it, and no possession. So when you are detached you give, and I am very much detached from everything. I live a life that it befits the way I lived all the time, but in the essence the knowledge is a knowledge of the creation and the Creator. You cannot charge what is not yours, but at the same time, you learn sharing the knowledge brings a lot of comfort to the others who can use it. You share and you see they use it and you see the beauty of if, and you allow the people to use it, and the more people get involved, as it is now 15 years, 2005 when we established the KF. In 15 years, we have reached over tens, hundreds of millions of people, and everybody is using it according to their understanding and I am not short of anything, and the pleasure of it is, when you see people use it to live in their souls, and live a more comfortable life, and some others use it to create a condition for the others. No claim to anything, and to be able to share, and others like Rick can, around the KF, we all live the same way. As one of the friends yesterday day was telling me, bending under the table, he said, these guys going on time, they are not like us, we are missionaries, we believe in what we do, they get paid for what they do. It's a big difference, (3:54). we feel it, we have a mission to serve humanity. Any other question

Q: Mehranez, … what is this memory bank that effects the emotions, where is it, the past memories,,, very, very past memories ..?
K- Our body carries the DNA, and our soul carries the RNA, I would call it of the soul, (3:56). which the memory bank of every notice, sound, us our ancestors and those who we have came through the cosmos have heard. It's just that we have to be able and get the

knowledge how to tap into it, and what does it mean. As … it's like a computer, you have different disks, but everything is recorded in the main disk, and you have to understand the emotion of it when it was recorded, otherwise it's the noise of something you don't understand. So what we carry, .. we carry the color of the eye of our grandfather, and maybe the nose of the our great great-grandfather we never met. In our RNA we carry the memories and whatever they ?? to because it is not just physical recording, it's a D of even the emotion of it. And we understand this T and this process and in the coming time, many of us we will listen to the time and the place to where our ancestors have been, it doesn't come from another D, it's the recording of the RNA of the, what came with the DNA to create us. We are not coming out of just a sperm and egg, this sperm and egg are connected to those who created our father and forefathers, even to the first man, or the first creature that was on this planet. In time when the man goes deep enough we'll see through his own strength of the memory of the RNA of the STM, then in that direction we'll hear what has happened, (3:58). and be present across the U. In the physical D we hear the voice and the emotion of the man, and when we evolve to understand the way we taught today to reach that level, then we understand the history of the U, and that is why we can carry the knowledge, as we are part of it. It hasn't changed just because we have become physical citizens of one planet. The collective knowledge which is the same, we have collective emotions we have to understand that memory and what emotion was created.

Maybe today is a turning point for many of you if you understood and just don't copy the Cups, but understand the fields and the emotions they create, and maybe in that path, in the coming time we teach you how to connect to a bigger D in the world of the creation, as man matures to understand more, he understands it's not just a noise, but has a meaning and emotion.
Thank you ..
KF has become one of the largest scientific organizations, (4:00). across this planet where everyone shares knowledge freely, even in the church of God and the mosques across Iran as you have seen before. Sharing freely and unconditionally that's where the gift is.

(4:02).
K - This is an initiative that they bring their own culture and religious leaders. (4:04). Organize with churches, and the Bahias, and working in the background.
We are trying to get the dialog regardless of the color ,

(4:06).

(4:08).

R: 358 KSW

END

359th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 17, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:24). K- … we need to explain more in some cases .. I especially asked to show the (intro) video, because we have entered a cycle of last week. How to show, to feed the STM, how the STM can feed the physicality, but understanding that the creation of the physicality itself is conditioned to its environment to what is going to be manifested. It's no use creating meat and chicken when you are in another dimension (D) that you can never take shape and it cannot carry its energy to sustain life. We learned in the process in the process how we have to understand the totality of the knowledge, (:26). in how we can mix, and create a combination of field forces, that confirms existence is given, point and time of position. In so many ways, we carry the soul, but where this soul appears after departing the physicality, or when within the physicality condition, it can be replicated, it can manifest itself in a position, other then its point of birth, and its point of existence, when first it took to understand its position and its cycle.

In so many ways, we have to understand what do we do with the new knowledge, and how we come to interact with it, how we live within it, and how it lives within us now that we go through transmutation of elements, and transmutation of energy and fields. In last weeks teaching we referred to a simple point, that the punishment for those who misconduct, what shall be, and the question was raised by KS, that weren't we promised that there shall be no more punishment. The punishment doesn't come by us, it comes by your own soul. We shall not punish, but your soul can restrain you from giving. The biggest punishment in the cycle of creation is the cycle of love, to give unconditionally. In a way, when you do wrong, when you become the creator of wars and conflicts, and become creator of all sorts of things, that you knowingly have taken part in, (:28). it doesn't allow you to give, because you have taken what is not yours, and was agreed not to be yours, life of another man, betrayal, adultery, killing, and everything else, which is forbidden in the Commandments of the Creator. In this process, we understand the punishment is very simple, it's like sitting and watching a man with 2 legs running, a man jumping, enjoying walking in the beautiful fields of the U, and you with the legs, you can't go anywhere. You watch your legs but you cannot participate. .. you have the legs, but you cannot be part of it, even though you possess it.

And the biggest punishment in the world of creation is having the love, seeing how another man loves another person, another child, another, wife, women, man, and you cannot participate, but you know it's in your possession. Being handicapped by not being able to give, to elevate yourself, is the biggest punishment you bring to yourself. In a way, we don't serve punishments anymore, it's you who has to be judge of your own conduct. It's you who'll understand, the punishment is for you to be able to see the beauty of but not to be part of. In so many ways, the knowledge of the man becomes a sight for the man but you are not part of, within. You see it in motion, you see how one can love another, and how give nourishment to another with loving, and you cannot do, you

possess it, but you cannot give. You understand it but you are just a by-passer and a witness, (:30). to the whole development of the cycle.

In a way, by not being able to give, to create the interaction of the other soul's fields, the light to show your beauty, you become dark, a spot of nonexistence. .. it's a point of creation without understanding. You don't become an absorber of others, because you cannot receive to give, in a way, you stagnate. This is the biggest punishment when you cannot love, when you cannot give. In a way, it's the answer to the KS, you choose how you shine, you choose how you shine to whom, and the way you do. The beauty of the creation is in loving. This is the only attribute of the Creator.

So when we talk about the Day of Judgment, it's how we judge the cycle of physicality to live. How much we lied, and how much we broke the First Commandment, Thy Shall Not Lie, This was the first Commandment given to Moses, and to all the prophets. Do not lie to your flock, keep in the direction of the correctness and establish the cycle of life, in a correct way through your soul.

In so many ways, now we understand that there is no punishment, except us not being able to be loved, and to give love, to be able to elevate. We cannot elevate when we do not receive, and you cannot receive if the cup has no room to receive, as you have closed the lid, not the others, when you put the lid on, and you closed the gap, it's you who is deprived of receiving, and you who is deprived to be drunk from, to give the pleasure of. (:32). So when you ask and you tell there was a promise of no punishment, we do not punish. The punishment comes to you by yourself, in a way by knowing you cannot give, and from it, can be created those, or be extended to those that will be part of you, in it.

In so many ways, when mankind understands more of, he understand the punishment of the man in his soul, is by the man himself, in the true, and the way of conduct. We are told, "Thy shall not lie," those who don't lie, and those who get accused of lying, are the accuser, who has to bear that burden of lying itself. In a way, we have to live a correct life, and in conduct we submit a correct understanding. and it is for the souls to judge, it's the souls who adjust themselves to accommodate it, for the cycle of life, it does not matter, in what condition and what D, one has to understand, that the total strength of the fields of the U and Unicose is constant, is all part of the process of the fields of the Creator. So it cannot be any different, what diminishes from one point will appear in another. One reduces in the strength in one, will appear another strength in another. So in a way, it's how we transfer this energy for the beauty fo the Creator to shine, it's the responsibility of the creation of the suns which come from the STM. In a way, we shine according to the strength we create, from the strength we received from the Creator. In so many ways, as I said, we are part of the process, we are part of understanding, (:34). the totality, .. would you like to see any part of your creator to suffer with a injury. When you are there you cannot do nothing to increase, or show its beauty. I a way, when we are not shinning, we are not there to show the beauty fo the Creator. SO mankind understands very simply, the punishment comes that he cannot be seen to be part of, not only to not be loved, but not to be shown to be part of creation and the Creator. That is the biggest punishment a man can carry for himself. Just to be there, nonexistent, to be there, not to

be shown. To be there not to be able to love, even though, knowing the beauty fo the love. In so many ways, the KS find one way, and in that process we'll find more, and In so many ways, the extent and extension of the life carries on. As I said always, when you are asked and you're given, you are not stolen from, or you do not steal. It's the job of eh giver who has to have the understanding of what he gives to the extent, to the extension of the love, that it can be given, and then what is given is the right of the soul to use to extend, to be used in other D and directions. I made man in the image of myself. In so many ways, I am soul and through the creation of the soul I show my beauty, and my attributes. In so many ways, mankind comes to one point, what is the purpose of life. And in that process, it's for every individual to understand the process, and understand what is there, functionality, and the presence, (:36). in the position of the created and the creation and nobody else's.

In the last week teaching we opened a new structure of life, for man to be able to feed his soul, that his souls can feed the soul of his creation, the STP. In a way, when you choose the soul to manifest yourself in the D of the position and time, in the D of the matter state, or whatever creates man to be of in any position of the U, it's not necessarily only the D of the STM, and the D of the STP of the vertical, horizontal, and matter state, but other state of the soul and creation of life in the U, that man is still not aware of. The D of the interaction fo the souls, and the creation of life through themselves. In a way it's the point of transition, when the man understands his soul, it's just part of the creation of the totality fo his own existence. What does this mean? It means through our soul we realize we are part of the totality of the other souls, we are fractions within the fraction of the existence. In so many ways, how we conduct, how we develop that soul to confirm its existence in physicality will take a different meaning. Either way you can create a D to create the soul of your soul in the D of matter state. Or you decide to manifest yourself using other souls, to manifest yourself in the D of the plant or animal, (:38). or any creatures in the U. So when we saw the picture of the soul in the center and the other souls around it, it's the transmutation between the 2, and all 3, and maybe if man understands more, the 5th and the 6th D, in interaction of the fields of the creation. What we call a mass, which comes from the interaction of the fields of the G and M. And then the mass in interaction with another MG becomes the weight, in its 5th D, its 6th D. So the STM has the same responsibility, and opportunity, to use the interaction of the fields of the others to manifest itself in any position and D of physicality it likes. It's the responsibility of the STM to decide, and to what it gives the position of, serving in the D of existence.

Even Soul of Atom decides where and when it will manifest

In a way, if you understand, it's very simple, **even a pebble has soul, even an atom has soul, and in that process mankind has to understand, that even a soul of an atom decides how it manifests itself, and where it manifests itself, and in the D of the strength of the its existence,** it decides to be in a cell of an animal, kidney, or liver, according to its strength. **It's not that it is put there, and created to be, it's there because it has chosen to be.** This is the beauty of the creation, once the man understands.

When we see the structure of the what we call the STM, and the physicality of the matter, or the soul, or understanding of the totality, we come to understand one truth, (:40). man has the ability to be able to take, through the transportation of the fields, in both direction, be it the STM, souls of physicality of the matter, or horizontal, or vertical. In so many ways, now we understand this, it is very easy to add another D to the knowledge of the creation, which man needs to become the passenger of the U. In so many ways, we look at 3 D, but if you look at other structures of what we call, the 5 Stack Cups, it should teach you another D and another position, in a way if you take the soul of the Earth, and you understood the same, in the D of the plant, or whatever, by adding Inertia to it, depending on the horizontal, or vertical, or the matter state, you can dictate how you want to manifest, in what position, and what direction. If you change now the same thing, you bring the soul of the Inertia of the animal, and then you decide the position of the soul of a distant planet, you shall travel to that point, or at least to be able see the physical matter in that position and time, (:42). and space. To understand the totality of the knowledge, now you understand you have to learn the condition of what we gave to you as a 5 Stacker, and in creating each one as a center, one can lead to the others, and create a D of transmutation through the energy levels, through the dynamic souls, and not necessarily, in a way, that the man has chosen the donkey, and the car and the rest. These are only field strength dependent and nothing more.

If for example you want to appear in the middle of the ocean, where the waves live, and watch them living, and enjoy their presence, you can create the MG field the place, in the Inertia, and in the plasma of the soul of the planet, and the presence of your soul, and you shall manifest there to see it, see the soul of the wave. And if you add the strength of the STP, and the physicality, you shall appear, maybe like another whale, or in another D, that you can enjoy and that become part of your memory and the level of existence for you.

If one understands the operation of all the 5 levels of D, as man knows up to now, you are free to travel without D of the physicality from one to another, through transmutation of the energy fields and not matter. This is the beginning of the teachings, this is the beginning for you to start testing. I have seen many KS just follow what we said. (:44). For example, I see them to put a cup, and maybe 3 spans. Why 3, what about the Inertia of the desert point you want to land has the combination of the mixture of materials. **This now allows you to add more to, to get the exact position, to get the exact destination where you want to land**. **You've got to remember, the U is a composite field strength, and not singularity. it's you who can decide if you bring the energy and the Inertia together, how and when you manifest yourself**. KS have to understand as we said before, to move from D of physicality to D of fields and energies, that they can decide the point of manifestation of physicality.

How many times you wished you were a dolphin, a flower, you could have been the scenery, and what you possess as a diamond on your finger. Now through transmutation of the energies mankind can do. And being watched to be enjoyed by the other souls, that this is the beauty of me, this is how I want to manifest myself, that you enjoy my

presence. Transmutation fo the energy and fields through the STM, does not mean you become the creator of another sun, that you create ?? You can do the same by becoming a flower to give pleasure to the others, by what you emit. This is the beauty of understanding the totality. I want to be a rose, I want to be a pebble for so many days, and so many years to the strength of the man, (:46). and then I want to be another.

This is how **as Messengers of the Creator we travel the span of the U, by the wish of our soul, this is how we manifest ourselves in different D and positions**, and we take our time, we walk the cities, and from one city we live as an old man, and we manifest ourselves as a new birth, as we take the D of physicality, but not the strength of the soul.

In so many ways, mankind in totality has to become aware of the new knowledge, mankind has to become to understand, to see the strength of the soul. **Up to now this has not been open to mankind, we promised a new birth. We promised a beginning of a new cycle on the 21st of March** in the cycle of the Spring, which is the beginning of life in the Northern hemisphere of this planet. This has been agreed by the men of U, and Earth has been chosen, the place, time and space for it. It's not birth of totality, it's the beginning to set the seed for the new life, where man will achieve the knowledge of understanding how he can transmute from one to another using the energy fields of the man to create souls that can exist in both D of the STP and STM. When you create the STM, is the STM created of only 3 elements, or is from the interaction of the collection of the other fields that leads to creation of his physicality that maintains the STM. So what you need to know, and what you need to ask is, what is in the future the total energy fields, (:48). of all the ??content matters of the life on this planet to be able to create the STP and not just only by 3. The 3 is just an example for you to understand the principle, the rest is for the man. If you understand in your Cup what you want to be manifested as a soul of the cell, or as a soul of a cell of the liver, or as a soul of the bone structure. Then you understand you need to change certain parameters in your Cup. In a way, mankind by transmutation of the fields can build new organs without even touching the organs. Mankind can create the conditions where transplants and what we call life support becomes a fallacy of the past. Now mankind can develop every piece, every organ, every cell of the body of the man, through the STM. And maybe in the future man will understand more. Maybe in the coming time we'll understand how we have chosen to be ignorant to the true process of the creation. Maybe mankind needs the first level of push, that in that process by creation of the soul, and the STP mankind can decide its position, time, point, and the place.

You chose to be a stone in a certain position, and a stone stands for thousands of years to come. You chose to become a flower to last a few days for those who pass you to see your beauty, as you are not there anymore. That's you prerogative. So mankind now has the ability to chose the time of the span of his existence in any D, but not in totality, will never change. (:50). We are part of the total mass and total energy of the U, and stays constant, as it comes from the totality of the structure of the creation of the Creator. Now the question for man is one question, why, and how, the point and the time, and how that structure will bring that change to all of the creation, not only for the planet Earth, but for

the totality if the creation across the U and Unicose, as it was explained to a KS very recently.

In a way, it needs one soul to change the other souls and elevate the soul of totality. Go back to what one man said, the funny thing, when he saw, when he changed one magnet, the other magnets changed their position and their polarity according to the move. If you move the magnet the others move, but if you turn the magnet it changes polarity, they all turn and change. Now you understand, why it needs only one soul to change the rest of the souls and elevate them in the D of the creation in the U and Unicose. This is what we elevate, this is what is to come and what is to be shared by humanity and the rest of the creation and creator, and U and Unicose, in the months to come. As I said … it takes only one perfect soul to change the rest. (:52). In so many ways, by creation of the perfect soul we change and move all to perfection, where there shall be no wars, hunger, where we all shall receive the fields of the creation, and we all become man of one creator. In so many ways, life becomes sweet, .. mankind is getting ready for elevation of his souls that to understand the totality, there is a need for a change. There is a time and a place that the U Community will interact with humanity, when the man reaches that point of maturity in science and understanding the T and being elevated to elevate his own soul to the ultimate goal to be the lover, the one which gives unconditionally and it shines through the beauty of the Creator. Maybe now the KS who have been working on creating MaGravs and everything else, and understanding the field forces of it, gradually, we come to understand, that they are the MaGrav themselves, they are the possessor of the 3 levels both to give and to take, one in the level of the STM, one in level of STP, and one in the physicality of the man. In that way, this is how any creature is manifested across the U.

In so many ways, the process of the creation and manifestation in D of physicality is not unique, but is common denominator to all those who live and have been created. In so many ways, now we understand, (:54). if you extend the knowledge to the Cup of Man, to the Cup fo Soul to the Cup of Inertia, and be able to replicate in its strength, but not in the cup, man will be, appears in the exact D that the structure, as the STM wishes, In so many ways, KS need to understand the process of the creation through the interaction of the fields, not Gans's and the Cups, and magnets. It will take time for the whole culture in understanding of the science T of the creation, for man to be much more clearer, as more KS understand and be able to explain the field of the creation through the structure of the understanding of the physical and matter state, which is clear and open to mankind. We have seen a number fo KS have started to explain the T in the field term and not in Gans's and the rest. We watched one of the first basic walks, the toddler walks in this process of teaching, in the American teaching last Sunday, by Alex. In the coming time this has to e expanded that gradually the KS move away from the process of understanding the physical matters and Gans' and understand the process of the creation as their soul is already the creator itself, and they have to be able in understanding that to manifest and be able to transmute across through their souls. In the process of understanding and teaching KS will become more aware of the power of their soul. (:56). They come to understand how they can use it to feed themselves through the souls and the structure of the fields of the U. If your soul has managed to create your physicality and maintain it, so

it's for you to understand how to get to it that, through that process you do not need to kill to live to survive. In the process of teachings to come, in the coming weeks, and months, we have opened, and we'll open more truth and more understanding about the knowledge of the creation through the interaction of the fields and the process of life in the U. The life in the U is no different then the life on this planet, it's all the same, and it is beautiful. And it's beautiful when you see it and appreciate its beauty. In so many ways, mankind will come to understand to create condition of fields and their interaction to lead to creation and feeding of the man itself, or to be able to support its soul, to lead to the creation of perfect life.

In so many ways, humanity will become more humane. In so many ways, mankind comes to understand the truth about his own creation. When you make all these systems through Gans', understanding interaction of the fields, as I said … Put the Gans's (:58). and put your hands in-between, and make the wish, what you wish to see in the palm of your hand. Start with that, is understanding that the fields of the STM in interaction with the other fields, leads to the creation. Start what I call in a sandbox, and test, then understand and see the beauty of it, that the Gans's are not important, but what is important is the fields which emit, and you start understanding how to work with the fields in essence of creation. Try to put dynamic or simply static Gans's and put your hand in and add the STP to it, or add the STM to it, that it can feed you. Don't forget now you hand is the creation fo the Inertia, this is the limitation of the strength of your physicality. So the creation of matter by wish, has to be no problem for those who carry the true essence of creation. I said, that many times before, put your hand out and wish gold, and there shall be gold in your hand, You need to start to learn, make the fields of the Gans's and put your hand in-between the fields and wish gold, and see if your true understanding (1:00). of the gold is to serve humanity and others, you'll receive gold. And if it's there to satisfy your ego fo creation, you shall not see, nothing but the best of shame. In so many ways, then you understand your true conduct, then you understand how to be correct in the space of the U. You understand how to behave and how to assess your position and the others. .. you learn if you lie to yourself. If I want gold to live a good life, or I say I want gold to help another. In so many ways, mankind through these simple steps, will start understanding the true conduct. The true understanding fo the true meaning. Those who come and they show the gold in the palm of their hand created, which is a true wish to give, to serve the others, or those who want to have to make kingdoms out of it. They shall receive none, as there shall be no king. All man are equal in the essence of their soul. It's the man who decides how to manifest itself in the D of equality, not position and presence.

In so many ways, many of you KS pick up the Inertia Cup of the materials you like and in a way, dictate, I want this to be part of my physicality, I want this to be part of a plant, and I want it in a matter state. And put your hand out and see if you can create. Put the cup there and see what you want in the matter state to manifest because your soul has created a strength of Inertia for that point and position. Then you will learn in the span of U you do not need systems to create matters, fields, (1:02). and food. Your soul become the creator of, due and through the interaction of it field and strength, and its conversion to environmental Inertia. In a way, if you understand this, when you reach to a point in

the U, that you want to manifest yourself and your soul says no, there is no conversion point, as it'll come the end of me, to put me in the danger. And you understand you don't need the knowledge of the U when you understand the trust in the strength of the field of hte STM and its interaction with its environment. In a way, man does not need to carry the knowledge fo U as the STM and its strength of its position with the STP, will understand with the interaction of the Inertia the field of the environment, what and how it can manifest itself to guarantees its existence and its life.

Now you understand in one process, with what we brought to you as a 5 Cups, we have shown you the key into U Community, the access of elevation to your own soul, and access to understanding the process fo the creation. In so many ways, we have shown you the way that the creation is created, and the way that the life cycle of the creation occurs and repeats itself in every corner of the U.

Many Souls will Never be Enlightened Due to Misconduct

Many, many souls will never be enlightened as due to their own, what we call, misconduct, they hear and they see, but they never achieve, as they have not understood, (1:04). the totality of the process of the creation. As it says, "Thy shall not lie," thy shall not lie to his soul, as the creation of the soul, .. the existence, .. the totality of to be part of, is sacrosanct, it will not change, it will stay the same, and it will be part of the process of the conversion of the fields of the U to any matter fields energy, and being which the soul wishes to manifest itself, or conduct itself through. Now it is for the KS to start playing with these sandboxes, Cups, not only with 3, but with 10 different elements, but understanding the reason you create the Cu, and what is the purpose of it. And then in the same process try to create the condition of Inertia within your soul, within the palm of your hand, that you shall see gold. Now if you understood this, and you understand the expansion and knowledge of the U, one thing will become apparent to you, what we said many times before, you create the kidney of a man which is danger (damaged), or is not there, has been taken out, and the kidney will be created in its position, because it is the wish of the soul. It's the position of the man who puts himself within the fields to create that D. So what we'll see in the future to come, man does not need open heart surgery, as man creates the perfect available fields for creation of the muscles of the heart, and that will take shape when the man is within it, with a wish of the soul, that the heart will function the way it was built to do. (1:06). In this process mankind will come to understand the process of the interaction of the fields in the appropriate measures and strengths can create anything in the cycle of creation. Would you need a kidney or a liver in one point and D in the U where there is no need for cycling and cleaning as you receive the energy in the D of soul, STP in the form of energies that there are no waste created. Now you understand, the expansion of the knowledge we have opened up. It's for mankind and the rest of the U Community to understand the process, and expand to extent to create the perfect soul, a soul that does need nothing for it to survey, a soul that only gives to be able to be part fo the creation of giving. To love, to love to serve and in that process it might need to exist in the D of physicality, or the D of soul, but in fact it served, to itself, to the totality of the wish of life in the Unicose. In a way, you become a shinning star where you are asked, or you have been wishing, or you have been wished to

be. In so many ways, you wish to have a dream of your mother who passed years ago, and if you can create a D of sincerity, and understanding it is the same wish as the mother to see you. You shall see the mother, and you become part of the mother through the point of the full satisfaction to be and to enjoy the presence or the wish of the soul. Mankind will understand, (1:08). transmutation and transportation, will become part of the life of the man, in the D of the STM, then it comes to one point, would there be a need in the coming time, to come .. a need for a UFO, for a flying object, a need for a means of communication as computers and the rest. As the man in understanding the process of the T & T of the fields will possess all within the structure of his physicality of his soul. Then he can do what he pleases, to serve, and not for his own conduct and pleasure. Giving, In so many ways, is the totality of the understanding, .. is understanding that the totality, that it is me, and it is me which is part of the totality to exist as part of the Creator. Mankind needs in the process of understanding to work as we call it, in the ?? sand bag (sand box) of the earth, get in there and play in that sandbox, and mix the matters of the creation with the Gans of it, and understand the fields of it, and interact with those fields, and the fields of your own creation and see what you can achieve. These are essential in the next 3 months for mankind, to himself ready for the process of the beginning of a new cycle where the man can transmute to the STM and the STP in the D of the living. It's been said when the mankind is ready at that level he shall enter the U Community. In a way, once you enter in that level of understanding. (1:10). you have already entered and become part of the U Community. .. you understand the creation of the U and the community which has created it. Beauty of the creation is understanding the process, not to replicate it. In a way to be able to extend the knowledge, and that knowledge to be given to the others. the minute, the instant the knowledge is gained in the D of the soul, it is shared by all the souls in the D of the U.

In a way, it takes one perfect soul to be born to change the rest of creation to perfection, and change them in a way that the totality will bring, that is a collective soul of the creation, that by it and with it, and through it, the whole of the creation becomes perfect, and then we shall see the beauty of the Creator as they are all part of, and within of. It's the responsibility of the KS now that we have taught you the 5 Cups, to start playing not just with 2 or 3, but try to understand the composition which makes that position, even the composition which makes the STM. Where you want a perfect replica you have to have all of it, all the salt, all the matter state, all the Gans's, and all the exact conditions for it to manifest itself. Now maybe you understand what I have said many times, give me a skull and I will make you the man. In that way, that is how we transfer the knowledge and the energy to that point, (1:12). that we create the fields and the conditions within that skull, that, in that process, in that cycle, .. presence, . that understanding mankind become to understand the totality of the process of the creation. Maybe one day when the man matures in the science of the Gans's, and understanding of the process of the creation in the interaction of the fields and transmutation and transportation of the fields, man will find out that he needs no computers, no cars, no physicality, but he can live in the beauty and wisdom of the essence of the creation within the D of the STM.

I wish it so, but it is the man to choose. But in that process man needs to extend his knowledge to understand further processes, For the knowledge which at this moment in time is not open to man, as man has not the total understanding to understand the totality.

In so many ways, human race has entered a dilemma position, how do I, and what would be. In so many, how, why, is to look at the essence of the elevation of the soul, and what would be, is, what do I wish it to be, where I wish it to be, and how I wish to manifest it, that it will be enjoyed by the others, and not for my pleasure. Then mankind will reach in that position and destiny of achieving the totality. Our wish is that man enters this D, that in totality becomes part of the total life of the U. (1:14). It's for humanity in how he teaches his children, and how fast it will reach that point. We have seen the teaching in the churches and mosques, and in temples. The man will progress very fast from now on. As the man of God have decided to enlighten, this time the STP and the STM at the same time. As we have seen in the mosques of Iran, and the churches of Brazil. The process has started, and once it takes hold, man will understand he has a lot to live for.

Many of you look at the Corona as one of the biggest disaster of mankind, but we see Corona as a key for the maturity of the man to the D of U. Where mankind comes to accept is what we call, feebleness, in the process of the creation of the structure of the U, and with it trying to achieve the strength to survive, will see a new D in the world of science and T. In the coming time, the knowledge of Gans and T will come to be the survival and savior of many people, and with it, it will be introduced in a rapid way to a new knowledge. And the schools and universities of man will forever work to complete the cycle, and in that process the humanity will mature. Nothing has been a bigger gift to humanity than the Corona, if mankind understands the reason and how it has come to be there. (1:16). For man to go through a process of rapid understanding between the energy the fields and the matter and move away with the ?? of material existence. As we see, religions to confirm their beauty, will attach themselves to the new knowledge to show the beauty of the creation, and in that process mankind will be educated very rapidly.

The process of understanding the new T of creation is upon every KS to teach unconditionally, and at the same time across this planet to as may as possible, that no nation will be left behind. And the responsibility of KS is simple, teach through your soul as your physicality has failed you up to now. Teach, when you teach in these places, through the STM, not through the knowledge of the Gans and the Nano coating, but the essence of the beauty of this knowledge and T shall bring.

As we've seen the motto of one of the world leaders, is science. As man will enter a phase to understand the science of creation and not the science of the matter state of the man. And the evolution will come in the process of trying to save the life of man. As we have seen the new vaccines have already proven, as it has been stated by many nations, they have seen a new type of viruses of the same, and the present vaccines are not made to match. We have seen the mutation of vaccines will push man to create the new understanding of the totality, (1:18). as it has been explained in the KF document, that we need a collective dynamic environment to be able to handle viruses as they mutate, and in that process we understand the mutation of the elements, and energies that can

handle the viruses. So in a way, the way many of you look at the virus, the way it is at the moment with us as a point of demise, we look at it as a point of demise of the old knowledge and T, and the beginning of knowledge, and the cycle of understanding of life in the U. Maybe it had to be taken this way that man has the fast track to become educated with the knowledge of the creation.

In so many ways, we have made it possible for the man to understand the process as the virus touches every man individually, and it is for man to go within the structure of his soul, to understand the totality of the process, not only of what we call, the virus, but the energy and field transfer, understanding of everything man wants to do. Life is not easy, but life is the extension of understanding of the work and life of the physicality in the D of transmutation of the fields and energies of the U.

My dear KS we have given you the key to the life of the creation. It's for you to know how to decipher the code, that you can use the key, how you have to mix, (1:20). and match, not only energy fields of the matters and the Gans's, but to put in from your own D of physicality, the STM, and STP for you to gradually become educated in the knowledge of the creation. In so many ways, through the 5 Cups we open the first steps, the toddling steps for you to start teaching yourselves to understand the strength of your soul, to understand how you can transfer the energies of it, through the transmutation of the fields to the STP, to the physicality, to the D of the Inertia, and to the D of the MaGrav, the soul of the planet, the position that you are. Then through that process you can create the D of the strength of the G point of the position of your wish, create the D of the Inertia of it, once you arrive, and then the condition of the physicality in that presence. So the STM in the transmutation of the energies will become the creator, manifestation of its own, at any point and distance. So we can travel to Moon through the understanding of the strength of your soul. Create the Inertia of the certain position of the Moon, and then decide the position of the physicality to exist in that environment, that through the STP and the STM, you give the shape of the man. Then you understand, as there is no O on the surface of the Moon as such, would you create a physicality which has a need for O. (1:22). then you understand, in understanding the transmutation of the energies, mankind has been given the golden key, and the U Community has been given the knowledge, for all to be able to transmute and transport, and communicate with each other, irrespective of the place and the ?? worth in the U, irrespective of the place of manifestation of the soul, irrespective of the wishes of the others. But the soul on its own will create its own destiny, and its own manifestation. The point of the birth, is the birth of a perfect cycle. The point of the birth of a soul is to manifest itself with total beauty it possesses. In the coming time, KS will start developing these, in a much deeper extent. And in that process many of you, many of you shall see your Creator, which is your own soul. Many KS who say, I have not seen, how can I believe in it. Because you are within it, how can you see the beauty when you sit inside it. Creator admires his beauty through the knowledge of your self within your self. And then you receive the confirmation of the existence. In so many ways, do not stick as you did with the MaGravs, with all turning and twisting, but extend to the vocabulary of the knowledge and science to the new D of the plasma science and physics.

As I mentioned in the Farsi teaching last night, we have reached the point of maturity, we have developed a new fuel. (1:24). In that fuel we do not depend on the matter state, but we manipulate the fields of, that in that process we can extend the knowledge to the wishes of the STM, and the creation of the man. In the laboratories of the KF, developing new fuel, and new ways to create the fuel without the matter and energy existence. We have shown again, using the Iranian reactors which were built some 12 years ago, back in line, showing the flight creation and everything else is possible. We have brought the old boys back into play. We have recalled the 2 reactors developed and completed in Iran back into operation in their lab and we have seen the first structure of the lift, even the 3 legs trying to move with no fuel, no physical matter within the central structure of the system. We have created the conditions. Further more we release this T to the governments to understand we can have access to every position in the government, be it what, to enforce peace. In understanding we can create the soul of an atom. We can paralyze those atoms which are used to create tools of war. At the same time we can create the conditions that we can deplete viruses from the face of this planet, but at the end of it, they are energies which can be used for other applications and usage. With the new recalling of the Iranian nuclear based reactors, which were developed in Iran, and we tested it. Now developed the condition of cosmic rays within the center of the same reactors, (1:26). to lead to production and lift and motion, and in understanding the new structure of the STM. In so many ways, we will return the 2 reactors back to Iran to show their beauty. In so many ways, in understanding the totality, we show a new way that man can tap into to elevate his soul. In so many ways, as we learned years ago understanding of a knowledge and T is more important than the T itself. As once you learn to walk, you can jump, you can dance, and now we dance with the new knowledge understanding in totality. In so many ways, by production of the new environmental fuels which lead to creation of motion, energy, we change the course of humanity to move to the next step. We have no fuel, but we create a condition of the fuel as needed, using and manipulating the fields, which are available within the environment. We show a new T, in understanding the totality. In so many ways, in the coming months is to literally target their own understanding of the totality of the emotion of and understanding of the interaction of the fields. When we saw the first movement, the first position for the system to start moving to lift. It confirmed a lot in understanding the new T, that mankind's soul is ready to accept, that we could achieve the new step, the new understanding. In a way we have geared up to elevate, (1:28). all the souls humanity at the same time. And the KF KS team will carry on till we reach that point, that the world leaders will understand the game has changed. The world leaders will understand that we do not need tangibility, but we can use the field forces of the U, to create a new condition for elevation of the soul of the Universe, and its citizens. In so many ways, we create the condition that by the interaction of the fields which we have created, we create what we need at the point of the need. This is what we promised from the beginning, this is what was set in the patents from the beginning.

Now the KF is proud to announce that we achieved that point, creation of lift and motion, but interaction of the fields without matter. We endeavor to extend this knowledge further, to be able to bring the world leaders to see the game has changed. We can even touch the essence of the soul of the leaders that they walk away from leadership. In so

many ways, the development of the new energies, new structures using the Iranian nuclear based reactors which we developed in 2008 in Iran and we called back on the table of the laboratories in the past 2 weeks has brought a new D, new .

The first approach to 2 nations has been made. We stay loyal to the nation of Iran and China, and in that process through the peaceful nations, through these 2 nations we transfer the knowledge, on the signing of the agreements with world peace, step by step the knowledge will be transferred, that no man will sleep hungry, (1:30). and no one will be born with any defects. In so many ways, perfection has to come from the point of the essence of the creation. This is what the new knowledge will bring you, .. shall bring the humanity. In so many ways, as we go back and understand more … more of the totality, we realize even why and how we went back to structures and understanding of the past, we understand more how we have managed to … create condition to recall ..

(1:32).
(1:34).

Not the way you did with the MaGrav, where you all stole, and in a way you punished yourself with your misconduct. (1:36). But this time the knowledge will be shared with all the nations once we bring, reach, achieve the position of peace between all the nations on this planet, unified peace.

We choose the state of California, AZ, we move into our position in Mexico. Nigeria .. Australia ..
The knowledge will be spread in a systematic way.
We have 3 months left to reach the point of beginning of start of new life on this planet. I thank the Austrian team ..
(1:38). In the coming time we'll show more of the same ..
We wait for the response of the government or we take the leadership to govern with the knowledge, T and science. At the end all ends up at one point . .of the Creator and no more. .. He is the creator of all and man the converter of some.

And now there is no better time to understand what is written in the last pages of the book. We just can transfer and transmute some of the energies of the Creator, and we don't produce nothing new, as all belongs to Him, and it's all the same.

Now you understand the gravity, and the importance of the teaching of the 5 Cups. As it is the cornerstone of the knowledge of every nation, and is the cornerstone of the understanding of every race in the U. You cannot exist if there is no gravity, you cannot exist if there is no Inertia for the fields to come together to create your soul, and in that creation of the soul, in interaction with the fields of the gravity, which is created to create the fields of the STP of the man, (1:40). in interaction of the 2 souls, understand the creation of the physicality of the man. Now one understands, that understanding the totality of the principle of the creation of the 5 Cups is the life of the existence in the D of the creation of the life in the U, from Creator to the man. In understanding this mankind has to understand the totality of the operation of the 5 Cups, and the interaction of the

different sets, and interactions of. When you put the stacker of the vertical man, with the horizontal man, and you put it with the structure of the matter, how do they interact what do they produce and what would that lead to?

If you came to Linz you should have seen the structure. It was built and was in demonstration in Linz International exhibition, where all 3 stacks have been made, and is allowed for you to stand in-between to receive the elevation of the soul, the STP, and the matter state of the man. In so many ways, when you walk in you do not feel it, but when the time pass, and everything reaches its balance you will understand. There is one flaw with that design, in fact, which man becomes the creator of. You are used to creation of dynamic systems, but in understanding the process when you stand in-between, you become that dynamic system, where between the fields you change, elevate, and receive what is needed by every position according to your wish, but in according to the emotions which you carry when you go in the system. (1:42). If you go with the wish of the man, you will reach man. If you go with the wish of the STM, you achieve the totality. So what we teach you, what you see, is already been in Linz for past 4 months.

… remember one point, and that is simple. A collective point of knowledge of world scientists, have to bring man to understand the structure of his soul, structure of his STP, the structure of his physical life, and those who understand this science, by understanding and creation of what we call the soul of the position, and the space be it the Earth and the others, be it the Inertia which leads to creation of that soul's existence. We become part of the new research and development, that allows man to become passengers of the U. Mankind is a conjunction, that he can choose to travel with the tools of the man, with airplanes and your rockets, and fail as you did last week, miserably. Or you go into D of universal travel that you create crafts that you call UFOs, or to elevate to the knowledge of the Creator and travel with the D of the STM. A soul has, must and should have a choice in how it presents, manifests, and maintains, (1:44). existence across the U. This is the beauty of the freedom of the knowledge in all levels of the creation.

Those of you who have achieved transmutation and transportation through the ?? past structures of the UFOs from the past millions of years, now you are allowed to elevate to understand the work of the Creator. Those of you who have just achieved understanding of the flight through the physical D, you are allowed to reach the same D. So all creatures of the creation will stand the same point, that no one is higher then the others. As we said, there shall be no kingship, kings, and leadership on this planet, so shall be the same across the U, that all creations that are created, become equal, that no one is higher then the others. If you go back to my teaching from the beginning, I made one promise as a Creator, at the beginning, that I take man into the U Community, not to be subordinate, but to be equal in knowledge and T, and I have fulfilled my promise, it is for man to complete the cycle, that the rest of its citizens and those who are the citizens of the U, to complete that they don't fall behind the man's progress to reach the position of transmutation and transportation with the D of physicality, using the interaction of the fields of the U. So as much as we give the man to elevate we give the same opportunity to the other races of the U to elevate at the same time, that one day man will not become the leaders of the knowledge, that they start the same abuses that they did on their own race

on this planet for centuries. In so many ways, the knowledge of the creation has to become the key for universal peace, (1:46). and that shall be achieved through our wish, and understanding of the wisdom of the creation. Try to understand more in depth the interaction of the fields, try to create matter in the palm of your hand as man is physical and he has to see to accept, to believe, and then fulfill the wish of the Christ, and the wish of every prophet, that "this is my body, this is my blood." This is the wish of the soul of the Christ not the physicality of his ?? In so many ways, complete what we called the old and ancient promises of fulfillment that there shall be no man hungry, and there should be no thirst anywhere in the U. As the hunger is for the knowledge, and the thirst to drink from the river of the knowledge of the Creator. So mankind has to take the next step, in the months to come. We know that the KS will strive to create the new systems. Try , you are so physical, create matter in your own palm, that it gives you the strength of the belief, and strength of the understanding of the knowledge and allows you to take the next step in the D of the creation of the Creator. mankind needs to be kind to his own man, to his own kind and then man will find the key to space, to the knowledge of the space, (1:48). and to receive the knowledge of the Creator. In so many ways, as I always say, ,my teaching is complete, but we take time to explain more, and as every time I look at these 2 reactors made in Iran some 12 years ago, and understanding what it took us, with it, it brings me pleasure to understand, mankind has the choice to become dynamic and in the shape of a plasma, as we see, in the small reactor, or still live half plasma, half physical D of physicality, as his biggest brother in the background. The choice is man's and we have given every knowledge to the KS, to develop and to evolve the knowledge of mankind. understanding it, and with it, create the conditions that you change the course of humanity, not only for yourself, but for your soul, that through that elevation your soul might be part of the soul to come, to change the course of the U. As to change such a vast fields of the Creator needs a strong soul. I hope you learned a lot today, and I hope and my wish is the mankind uses it for a rapid development for structures for peace, understanding of the totality of the creation and the wisdom of the Creator.
Are there any question. (1:50).

BREAK .>>> Video .. (1:57:15)

K- you know how to do it. We just had a call from the research center that they have managed to achieve a reduction from 10.8 to 8.8 kg, (1:58). in the small reactor. So we have proven weight reduction, ready for flight, and I thank the Austrian team . . we have managed to bridge the M of the system. flight without fuel.

What are the questions
K- The system reaches the flight is imminent there is no fuel, it's just understanding the interaction of the fields. (2:00). within the reactor, within the central reactor we have created the fields of interaction, where we pull in the fields of the U.
R: .. you attract the fields and they play with them.
K-
It depends on the state of mind, how you keep yourself physically fit.

Correcting Wrongs you have done - Elevate the Soul

Q: If anyone is in the wrong path can the soul correct the conduct .. to be able to give.
Q: In regards living correct and serving. Do we need to correct the things that were done in life that were wrong too, or to choose never to misconduct again and be able to move forward?
K- .. If you are aware of your misconduct, (2:02). and you know how to put it right, and you don't do it, you carry that punishment. If you are aware of your misconduct and who you've done it to, accept that it can be forgiven, it can be overlooked, that the souls can accommodate it, you'll achieve elevation of the soul. By denying it, by lying and cheating, in a way, you deprive your soul to elevate. This is what I have said many times, you ask, if you are given it is your right. And when you understand what you have done wrong, and it is accepted by the one you have done wrong to, it's not a punishment, it's the way that the soul accommodate that the two find a balance. It does not matter how much it hurts, or what it does, it's understanding it, and in the cause of understanding you create the elevation of both your soul and the others, because you have added to, you have gained with it. And so there is always a room to do.

In a way, if you go back to the so many ways that the Japanese do, it's one of the ways they do when they come and they apologize for what they have done wrong into public domain, if they are sincere, they receive the soul, and they receive that elevation. Those who understand the misconduct and by taking their own life with the methods they have developed, then that soul stays in dark. Stays in the point of not receiving to give. Or not in the process not to give as it already possesses. (2:04). We all know the strength of the love, understand the strength of giving, but it's us who gets deprived from to do so. In a way I hand this out to give, but there is no one to take, as no one sees the hand. There is always a way out, but you have to understand your own misconduct.

Moses

Any other question.

Q: in the Quran .. elements of gold, silver , (2:06).
with 999 turns for the elevation of the creatures
K- Not necessarily, the physicality of the man, the STM is not made from those 4 (elements). Most of the physicality of the man, which controls his emotion is made of Zn. What does man going to do with the state of his emotion and his soul. Those are in the D of physical D. How are you going to elevate the STM? These are the knowledge which was not open and available to the prophets of the past, to understand the effects of all elements, because at that time man could only understand the value, of what he valued, gold and silver, and what he could protect himself with tools of brass, he could safer for him. Now we understand more, the knowledge is deeper, what's the use of man making Gans's from gold and silver which is hardly any of it in your body. Fe which is partially, without existence fo the soul has no meaning, and you don't have the main ingredient to put it together, which is the Zn, (2:08). Silica, Mg, and Ca. Mankind has to move with time and development of the science and T ..

Q: .. I really enjoyed the teaching .. our punishment is our own withholding upon ourselves. I was wondering how the Inertia works .. Ph, when it's moving it creates the Inertia, is that like a good way to understand it, how is that achieved, how do we understand Inertia in regards to a system that is just your hand, and creating a field of Inertia, is it a field fo Inertia that leads to presentation of matter itself. .. what is the order
K- Yes. .. you see it is not matter fo order of physicality. Inertia creates D of manifestation. (2:10). In the middle of space where the fields of the U, where .. MaGrav exists. The Inertia is in the level strength of the fields, not matter state, you can still manifest yourself, but you will not be in matter state, because there is nothing there for you to exist. But if you create the Inertia at the field strength of the environment, it's to create the strength field of presence, then you'll be present. We have a wrong understanding fo the Inertia as it will be the D of physical existence manifestation. Inertia is the confirmation of the existence, not manifestation of physicality. If the condition creates that you will, you can manifest yourself in the middle of mosque without anybody seeing you, but you use the Inertia of the environment, but not in the physical D. Soon you will learn you can be amongst people without them knowing and seeing you, but they feel you, because if the man matures to that point of understanding the emotions fo the fields of the soul, they feel soul. You feel the Presence, and it's your choice to do or not to do, or to extend it or not to, to the D of physicality. When I walked into the EU, for the body enhancement I said to one KS I feel the presence of Cu, .. because I am sensitive to fields of the U, I feel them. (2:12). The same I went to the material production (EU), I could feel the existence of the Cu in there too….

Q: When it comes to the Cup of Inertia
K- The Inertia creates out of the

(2;14).
Q; Does the Inertia

K- Let me explain before you go any further, this is important. Inertia comes from the interaction of the soul within, and the fields outside, that allows the creation of a matter at a given point. You have to have the central soul, the soul of the planet, that you can go and with its interaction, create the condition with the interaction of the field of the U, or solar system, the production of totality, which is life. In that process we have the freedom to do it.
Q: when I have been trying to use my hands .. it's easier to see results, when I am not paying attention .. (2:16).
How the communication between the soul and daily thoughts.
K- What do you mean by that.
Q: When I am trying to use my hands,, when I am thinking a lot ..
we don't have to know every ins and outs of every star ..

Is there any advice you can give me how to calm my mind just to allow that to happen?
K- What do you mean? What do you need to be explained?

Q: Well the thing about it is, that daily life .. (2:18). constant battle of trying to achieve the soul connection and Messiah connection, and to be that one soul that is strong enough, I think it is up to all of us to do that simultaneously. Like I could be the one, but it would be better if he or she is doing. .. What I am saying is I am tired of holding myself back. I guess the support of the KS group is nice. .. I don't really need much explaining , I will leave it at that, thank you.
K- The understanding of what expect, what do you actually expect to achieve, this is what I am trying to understand?
Q: .. is I really feel I have a potential, I know they are attainable, because of my studies of Christ and what his teachings were, I have an idea
I am trying to take control of my physicality ..
(2:20).
It's pleasurable to try to elevate…
K- Let me cut into your talk. You said something … A lot fo KS maybe 100%, maybe 1 or 2, if they went halfway through it. They thought … we taught you the MaGrav for create of energy. If you look at the structure of MaGrav system and they way they're built, is the structure of the body of the man.

(2:22).

(2:24).

Q: Is that how our wishes are working
K- Yes in a way,

Q: Explain the difference between mass Inertia and MG fields ..
K-
(2:26).

(2:30).

K- The 3 Books in Iran have been given a license to be published .

(2:32).

They have allowed the Corona Paper to be published.
To be officially approved as a scientific research .

(2:34).

(2:36). (bad connection ..) (2:38).
Q: Salmeea, If the Bahai could science and religion … They believe when all the people of planet become Bahai, we'll have peace .. Could be your science considered a revelation after Bahuala. how to reconcile your science to teach. what is your position?
K- We don't have a position. For those who don't know, Bahuala is said to be the promised one in the cycle of Mohammad of faith, which is Methi. He came about 200

years ago. Bahais managed to become about 8 million. (2:40). over 200 years. KF in past 15 years has passed 200 million, authority, becoming part of the structure of the science. In a fact, the way the Bahais take it is totally irrelevant, as they have not managed to achieve what was put to become the process of the peace. They become again in physical matters and building, buildings. and ignoring everything else. it has become irrelevant. .. we have seen another structure of Vatican and nothing more ..
In understanding the science and religion ..

(2:42).

2 plasmas creates the physics, 2 physics creates chemistry,

(2:44).

(2:46).

It has become an irrelevant belief in a path of belief. They have a big problem with the KF, a massive problem. They know we explain the truth and they guide many of their followers not to listen to KF teaching, "not the truth we heard."
Q: No one said to me, don't come to KF.
K- We have people who have received instruction.
Q: Maybe I will receive. I said, I became Bahai to please my mother. (2:48).
K- You see, the biggest problem with the Bahai faith is devaluing the knowledge of the creation to fit their own new structure. The opposite to even pretending to be new.

The promise was bringing the world peace.

Q: I also told them ..
K-
We see they have done nothing but building gardens and statues . If you go with hands to All religions go to one, correct conduct.
(2:50).

You can't go to another planet and make them all Moslem. .
(2:52).
Q: I was feeling the same ..
K- Yeah, live Good, think, do good.
Any other question.

Q: How do we create a vacuum, what creates a space vacuum.
K- I think you need a lot of knowledge to do that. You need to have a lab to do that

(2:54).

(2:56).

Any other question

R:

(2:58).

(3:00).
I would really like to leave in next 10 minutes, return to the lab.

Q: .. you put your hands between the Cups and make a wish. (3:02). I did that and made a wish. … if you allow me to read this letter from a small boy..
K- I read that somewhere I think it is irrelevant to us. .. it is irrelevant to our work. Sorry about that. .. I don't see a position of it in our work. Thank you.
I receive a lot of messages all over the world. Some is not relevant.

(3:04).
Q: Mongolian KF,
K- Where it's the first time we have Mongolian. I have been to Inner Mongolian a few times. … (3:06).
Q: We hope to have a great opportunity for this leaping forward T. The channelers gave us this message, on your earth there will be a new T that will change the planet in very white level.

K- We don't understand what you are talking about.
Q: From C based to crystalline based body.
K- I understand this, this is something we don't work with , we don't follow, with work of energy and crystals. we understand but we don't see any relation to
R: What about the C structure (3:08).
K- You see the crystal structure of the C is what we call grapheme, it's a gaseous state of the element, it becomes odor ..

(3:10).

(3:16).

(3:18).

END

360th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 24, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:07). … Today to those of you who are believers in the path of the Christ is the Christmas Eve, (:08). to celebrate his birth tomorrow on 25th. .. we look to an end of a cycle and the beginning of a new one, as the first of January arrives. We wish you a wonderful Christmas … the Christian calendar. Many of you have celebrated 25th during your life as it is the way you have been told, but in fact the true Christmas, the true birthday of Christ until some 200 and odd years ago was celebrated on 21st, and about 200 years ago Vatican decided to shift it to 24th due to one reason, and that was to make more separation, that Christianity is not replication of Mithraism, as they tried to separate the Church and what we call, Roman Empire, the end of, to call. 21st of December what we call in Farsi, -- which means the longest night, and is considered to be the birthday of Mitra, some 8,000 years ago. On the other hand as we said always, the STM is the light of what we see, and -- in Farsi means the light, to shine, the brightness of the light, which was the sign of Mitra. (:10). Mitra was the soul, and shined the same. As Christianity we know today was adaptation of the old Mithraism, so the birth of Christ was put on the same day as the birth of Mitra, as his son, or I should say as her son. This is what gradually over centuries, Vatican and the Churches washed away for the present Christianity to be on its own. But if you open the books, 21st of December, the longest night, the birth of Mitra was celebrated as the birth of Christ too. This is how the Roman's wanted it to be, that everyone celebrated their time, as they were Mithraism supporters.

In so many ways, when we look the truth in the background of what we call Christianity, it is the teaching of Mitra, the cycle of the beginning, and the cycle where man understood more about his soul, and called it the light. The of light. In Jewish religion we seen it a couple of weeks earlier, in the same theme, but different name, about the same time, Hanukah. This is how they all copied one way, and that was the path, believing in the Creator. In so many ways, as what we know today, used to be the Persian Empire, extended to Palestine, so now you understand how Judaism is part and in a copy of what it is, Mithraism, and the night, the times, and many things replicate within it.

In so many ways, they always carried the light, the candle, to light a candle, you make it the Star of David. (:12). And everything else has become one thing, for man to become alert and to know his soul, the light, the ultimate process of existence. In so many ways, mankind has always been told about his soul, even by Mitra, some 8 to 10,000 years ago. And if you look deep enough the Jews speak about 6,000 years, or about history, when in fact they are 2,000 years copy of what Mitra brought and they could translate it to their language. In understanding this it means those who understood the truth about the creation , even when they brought in the faith of Zoroaster, they kept the fire going, in a physical way, in temples, in Mahbah??, of what we call the house of fire, the room of fire, and that was man interpreting himself, of soul of, as a fire, a light, interpreting physicality, in keeping the light, that it always shine. Many of you I am sure, who have been to Zoroastrian temples, the room of light, the room of fire, where fire has been kept on for thousands of years in the same room. It has a different effect when you go into the

room of fire. It brings and enlightens the STM, that fire was set to enlighten the soul. In so many ways, as the last hundreds of, few thousands temples are left within Indian and Iranian border, with the believers of Zoroaster, the light, the room of fire. (:14). Mankind has come to understand we always knew about it, we were told about it, we never understood at that time, we made a symbol of it. In so many ways, the room of fire, light when you walk in it, as I have done many, many times in my young age, brings you an enlightenment, to think, if this fire has burning in this room, in this pot, for thousands of years, from one generation to another, what was the purpose of it. Maybe mankind for the first time mankind understands, we always been told, our soul is light, but we choose to ignore, we kept the fire to symbolize it. In so many ways, … in the tradition of the .. present Persia, we never worshipped a statue, it's the only nation and culture which never took in worshipping false creation. Always believed in Mitra and through Mithraism we kept the ethos of the soul do good, be good and act good. It does not matter what you do as a good the others live by it, but at the end, the good the truth will win, succeed as it is the conduct of the soul, not the conduct of the man. In so many ways, we go back to one thing if the STM in its infancy at the point of creation in the womb of the mother, to its completion as a star in the galaxies and universes, (:16). carries the same ethos. And how does it shine, the way that it shines, in the whole cycle of its creation, from his birth to his completion. In so many ways, mankind in a very short time will come to a completion of one cycle, and the beginning of the other, where the STM will elevate to understand the totality of the knowledge through what has been given as a gift to man and his soul at the point of inception, not inception in the womb of the mother, but inception in the realm of the Creator, in the Unicose. Maybe some of the KS find the key and find answer in the totality fo what they have been asking and searching for thousands of years in the path and the way to the Creator through the work of the creation and the created STM, maybe some of the KS one day elevate their own soul to have access to the totality fo the knowledge of the Creator to understand the true meaning of the operation of the STM, to be humble.

Christmas is really Mitra - Vatican moved from 21st to 25th

In so many ways, in Christianity and many religions speak about reincarnation, speak about return of Christ, and Meethi and the rest. In a way they're return is return of Mitra, it's return of totality and birth of a new cycle. And that point comes at the point of the maturity of the man to understand the totality as much as possible through his own physical understanding, (:18). and that cycle, the return of Mitra, in a way, the return of the true for the new cycle to begin, is about to happen. And this is what the humanity and the rest of the U have been waiting for. Beginning, establishment of world peace, and understanding peace comes through do good, act good, and speak good. In so many ways, mankind is about to mature to that point in totality, and in one sweep, that all the souls of the created, of the creation, will elevate to be equal and the same, that there shall be no king and no one ??? as the light of Mitra. In so many ways, we give our Happy Birthday to Mitra as the old tradition of Iran is, we set the table on 21st to celebrate her birthday, and then we celebrate the beginning of the New Year, the beginning of the cycle, which is the 12 days of Christmas, which used to fall on the first of January. And that is how many Christians started the beginning of January as a cycle of new life. Where we

celebrated 12 days, and then we started a new year. And that has come to the 25th, the 12 days of Christmas, and the rest of it, and the 3 Wiseman of Iran and Persia. In so many understanding, man should understand why 12 days was chosen, as the 12 days according to the structure of the U, (:20). creates a complete cycle. What you do in 12 months, Mitra achieves in 12 days.

Mitra Brought Truth about Soul of Creator

In so many ways, .. the completion of the cycle of man comes about by understanding of totality about the truth about the creation of the man, when Mitra brought the Soul of the Creator, within the realm of the understanding of the knowledge of the created man. In so many ways, awakening the STM, and from that point on we have seen the extension of the knowledge to the soul, and the STM in a direct way. In so many ways, Mitra took the child of the man to her chest, and through the heart, ruled the Soul of the Creator, that the child, at the age of young, when the mother breast feeds the child to soul of the child, and the soul of the physicality of the child. Maybe that is why many of you for the first time understand, why we hold our children to our heart when the mother breast feeds, and why we keep them close to us, as we blow the STP and perfection STM, to their soul. We nourish both the soul and the physicality at the same time. No other creature does this, except man, except those who understand and start the elevation of growth of their soul and physicality. In so many ways, mankind feeds the 2 at the same time, we breast feed from D of physicality, and by holding the head of the child at the point of his soul, to our chest, we elevate the soul at the same time. (:22). Physicality is nourished and then the soul.

In so many ways, mankind has to learn the new ways and why we do things, and you'll find out by history of the man, by elevation, and understanding of totality, why some children are calm, or wise, and why some understand much easier. Go back and see how they were nourished, when they were fed, how the mother holds them to themselves. How she transfers and at the same time nourishes, the soul and the STP of the child at the point of the growth, at the point of establishment of life. In so many ways, mankind has always been so physical, that he has not always understood and seen the truth, and now maybe as we teach mankind, gradually mankind leads in the direction of understanding his own creation. Maybe one day .. man become truly wise to his own essence, and true direction and D of creation.

A Merry Christmas to all those who believe in the path of Mitra, in different names and by different banners over thousands of years. A change of the name did not change the ethos and the truth. In the past few weeks as we teach more about the science of the understanding of the process of the travel, and understanding of the D of the way the man will take into space. (:24). It is important for many of the KS, as they are contemplating and moving away from matter state, in the D of interaction of the fields, it is important for many of us to dig deeper in the truth, in understanding of the truth, and in being able to ?? siphon the knowledge.

In the last week a lot has been achieved in the KF research centers. In a way, we have brought the knowledge, and as we learn the knowledge we transfer this time to the soul of those who understand and will be the cause of the elevation of the man. We will not teach through what we call, the mass teaching in the media, but we'll teach to those who their soul is ready to serve humanity. Many of you without knowing, but work in the same path will receive enlightenment, will understand the T in a different way, and each one of you become messengers of knowledge for peace. In a way, from now on we communicate through the STM, for the man to elevate his knowledge, not on screens, billboards, and blackboards. In a way, that's why we tell you what is achieved but don't show you, and we enlighten the soul of those who are there to serve to be enlightened by the knowledge. In a way, as we see in the lab, those who are sincere will get enlightened through the knowledge and direction of the STM.

In so many ways, we have seen a number of KS have been, in past few weeks, taken this path, (:26). and now they teach to others in a totally different new way, the interaction of the fields. We do not promote no one, as we have seen we promote, we create the downfall, of their ego, and then the humbleness. In the process of the teaching, many KF KS will come to be enlightened by the knowledge. The way we enlighten, as we said, as we teach, we teach the whole of U, now through the new understanding in the process, as we teach, those men who are true men of peace will receive the message, as the rest of the U, through their souls, not through the ears, and understanding through the teaching by blackboards as we call it.

In so many ways, the knowledge is been transferred to KS, the way we transfered to U Community as they are not here to listen, they don't understand the voice of the man, but they understand the knowledge as it is transferred across the U, to them to be equal to the others. This way many of you as KS will find that you understand the T, totally in a new way, and you start teaching. Make no mistake, this is our knowledge, and the more you receive through your soul to teach, become more humble, do not take it as a point of arrogance, as at the same time it will be taken away from, and it will be taken from you until you learn the way we work. As we said, the taller the tree the more it bends downwards to the earth, the more humble it becomes. And this has to be the attitude of the KS.

Many of the KS, (:28). will use these teachings as the process to understand the whole, and the totality of it, through their soul, and this process will carry on for the next 3 months. In a way, you are, as I said before, in a sandbox to listen to your soul, watch the event, do not listen to your physicality, and understand that, that event has come for you to see the connection between your physical life, and the cycle of your soul and understanding of it. No one comes to whisper it in your ear, but you will see it in black and white in front of you, and emotionally you feel it, and then you'll say, "how come, where is my soul, why didn't I know this, why do I live this way?" And you understand one simple thing, we teach through the understanding of the soul and not by term of physicality. Many of you will come to receive the message as we teach through direct understanding the work of your soul. This is why we gave you the 5 Cups, and many of you who went through to build these Cups, was the way, a path for you to connect and

build this link we were looking for. This is why we encouraged many of you to build the Cups. That was a bridge, this was a sandbox for you through the process to elevate your soul, to be able to reach to understand the knowledge, but this time through the ?? of the STM. (:30). In a way, we gave you the beacon of light, and now we teach you what the light says, what the light works, how it world. And in a way, last week we showed you the Cup combination, and in way, as I said in the teaching last week, you don't need to have 4 Cups, you need to have and create the D of 4 souls that think the same way, work the same way, and through it they achieve the soul of totality.

Purpose of Pyramids

Maybe mankind for the first time will understand the reason for the pyramids, the creation of the pyramids, why we created the pyramids, and how we created the pyramids. The 4 corners of the soul leads one, as they elevate to the top to reach and become one. .. the reason and the purpose for creating what we called, and many of you never understood the power of pyramids. The power of understanding of the totality as you placed the 4 souls, as you were taught, and this leads to creation of 1 point, and this is the totality, and if you look within the D of the work of the pyramid of Egypt, we always said, there is one, the way and in a given direction. This is the direction to the Soul of the Creator. It's not for you to find the North Pole, and not for you to understand, (:32). where the center of the U is, but in fact, leads to the direction, to the center of the creation of the Unicose, to the Creator of the creators. Maybe mankind become mature to reach this point, in that process by focusing the energies of the STM in unisons and peace, the collective field forces of the humanity, does not matter how many billions, will come collectively to find direction to the Creator. This is what was left to humanity thousands of years ago by those who understood the work of the creation, and the man of space who came to earth to teach man. Does not matter how many points you create, once all work in the same direction, peace and equality, you'll find the new point will be created to the direction of the Creator. In a way, if you look at it, what comes from the creation and what comes from the Creator will reach to one point, and in fact, what you send is what you shall receive.

In a way, mankind will come to understand a new path between itself and its Creator, to the D and the creation of the of the work of the pyramids, this is why you have and you'll find a point, that all will be and create a balance minimum fields. (:34). The point of central energy, but in direct, direction of the line of the Creator, because at that point the communication becomes 2 ways and not one. Now you understand, .. why we gave you the 5 Stacker Cups. It was a point for you to test and find a way to your Creator, through the interaction and understanding of the STM, through the interaction and work of the STM. As you could not understand we made it simple, connection of the man to the point and the place of his birth, And connection of the man to understand the totality of one thing or the other.

In so many ways, we unravel the secrets of the creation step by step. This is why encourage you to build your own 5 Stacks that you understand, you have to bring the soul of the place of the birth, the STP, the STM, all in one harmony that in that process, you

can see and reach the point and the D of the direction to knowledge of the U. In so many ways, many of you who understood, (:36). the work of these pyramids in the past would have seen one thing very clearly, the pyramids in the same way point to the center. That in fact, becomes one in totality of the creation, synchronized to understanding of the knowledge of the creation, connected to the place and point of creation, which is earth for man. One day, one day mankind understands.

Mitra Taught across Planet through the STM - Pyramids to reach Creator

One day the humanity will understand that this knowledge is left with humanity thousands of years ago. Mitra brought it with her, she taught, and that's why you see the building of pyramids, more or less is the same time, as she reached the soul of humanity at that time, and they all built the same, the same as the ??? ?? today, teach through the soul that the mankind will understand, and as there was no Internet and no mobile phones to convey the message. **Mitra taught through the soul. Mitra reached the soul of humanity, and at the same time, those who understood the knowledge, built the pyramids to find a way to the Creator. She didn't travel the span of this planet**, she reached through the knowledge of the STM, to every man on this planet. **This is why we came, to complete the cycle of Mitra. But this time mankind in totality with the rest of the U will travel the path to the Creator**. In a way, we move the temple fo the man from mosques and churches, to the temple of Creators home. (:38). Maybe many riddles in the D and direction of understanding these structures around the world, will be solved today as a gift of us to humanity, that now for the first time man understands why we built, and we taught to build, man these constructions. **If man looks deep within the structure of the U, you will see stars which set in this way, and in the combination of other stars point to one direction. The path to the Creator**. In a way, if you remember about the history of America how people made patch quilts and hung them on their banners and outside their houses to show the Blackman the way to freedom, these are the same. We built the same, we taught the man the same. These are the signs in the skies above man to show the path to the Creator. It's for man to educate himself to understand the knowledge. We lay out the knowledge, it's for the man to understand the truth. For the man to understand the knowledge. This is our gift to those who understand, for ?? Yasa and Christmas, to humanity. It's the first time we have unraveled the secrets in a very clear way. It's for you to understand where you place the 5th Cup, or where you place your soul, and with that, how you work with the Earth, (:40). and all its contents to find the path, and a solution for the STM. To find a way to his creator. In so many ways, mankind is getting ready to meet his creator through his soul, but not through the eye of physicality. The day of celebration, the day of understanding.

Mitra - is birth of Eve

In a way, once the man becomes knowledgeable in understanding that **the 21st December, being the birth of Mitra. Mitra is in fact the Eve. It's the rib of the body of the Creator**. This is how man could understand, that's how in the history of man, it has been told by man this way. The day of the birth of Mitra is the day of the birth of Eve, **where the Creator created to be loved, and to love**. In a way, instead of you

waiting for thousands of more years, for someone to explain to you why and how, Mitra came to be on that birthday, it's exactly, that's how, it goes back billions of years, back, as Mitra itself is a version, a copy of the life and cycle of the Eve. This time those of you with access to knowledge of the U, will understood this sooner or later. And with it come the birthday, and the life, celebration of 21st of March, which brings the birth and cycle of the beginning of life on this planet. Where in the coming time will bring the two to be one. (:42). And soon mankind will understand.

Place the 4 Cups which we taught you last week and build them in a specific way, you'll see that your cups will create a light above, in a way, it shines. In a way that's why in Christianity you put a star on top of the tree. If you understand it, the center of the tree and the position of its leaves, creates the position of the starship. We always taught you the same, but as man could not understand, they looked for the physicality. Ask yourself why we put an angel on top of the tree. the birth of that angel will bring man to the Creator. That's why we called it an angel. It sits on top, and it's a direction and a D to the love of the Creator, as He loves His creation, as He shines on it, and gets shined back on. Remember the principle of plasma, where the strongest gives to the weakest to rise it to be equal, as **the Creator shines on the angel for it to grow to become a star, equal to the Creator, where the life of the creation shall become twin in one, (:44). and brings the stability for the future of the Unicose**.

Now you may understand why and how, so many riddles in the knowledge of past thousands of years, as man was not mature enough to understand this. In so many ways, when you put and construct Christmas trees as Christians, or you make a pyramid, remember one thing, at the end of it is, to create a shinning star of Energy, that through its strength which is the totality of the strength of the man, will create a weaker point, that the light of the Creator, that's a stronger, will shine on it, and elevate it to be the same, and create a new life. And this is the understanding that we have tried for thousands of years to convey to man, and now we think man has matured, and the rest of the Unicose to understand.

Corona links to Cell - Gans diverts and elevates soul

As we said, in Corona, **Corona has to find a strength equal, and a link to the physical cell of the man that he can take and connect to. And then you create the Gans's which is much weaker, to attract that energy, that you allow the cell to live, and you divert and elevate the soul**.

Plasma was Engineered by Creator to be this way - to reach all created

This has been our way from the beginning of time. This is the way plasma was created, to be able to operate this way. It was not the same from the beginning of time, it's engineered and designed to be this way by the Creator, (:46). that it can reach all the time, as you stay the strongest, that you can feed the smallest and the weakest to reach to His level.

Every Created Being can access Knowledge of Creator

Therefore, you do not need to be a genius, or a man of whatever, to reach, to get access to the line of the knowledge of the Creator. **Every created can do, as all came from Him and all shall return to Him, as they come equal to create a balanced field transfer between them and their Creator, and there is no limit in numbers** and positions. As the numbers increases, the strength and stability of the message becomes stronger, and direct to the source and to the Creator. As I said, maybe for the first time man understands why we even brought candles and lights on the trees in the cycle of the ??Narus with the Iranians and the Persians and the culture of Zoroastrians, and this is why the Roman Empire was so memorized by the beauty of the knowledge, knowing that they are equal to their soldiers and they are equal to the other kings, and the rulers.

Which Source do you want to go back to - Earth or Creator

Maybe for the first time mankind becomes wise to one knowledge, that it all comes from the same source, and all goes back to the same source. **We came from it and shall return to it, depends that it, is it the earth of is it the Creator, depending on the strength of the energy, which the life created it, depends on communicate and operates through and with it**. (:48).

Many KS have received a Message and will start teaching

In coming time, **humanity will mature in a rapid way, to find a way, and to find the understanding of the way to the Creator**. Now that we lay the path. **Many of you KS within past hours have received a message through your soul, the true message. In the coming time you will teach the path of the Creator**, you will teach the correct conduct of the man. And all shall wait for the birth of the time, of the new of the new cycle, that starts on 21st of March to bring all to one point, to bring the earth and the soul of the U together in physicality and soul, to become one, and across it, to become as part of the totality.

Earth Chosen because farthest point - covers totality

The Unicose has many on the edge, **and the U of the man**, … if you would have looked at many of my work in the past years, (draws a spiral) **sits on the edge.** In a way, **why the Earth was chosen to be, is that by going to the furthest, you can cover the totality**. In a way, Earth is the reference point, not for its beauty, but its position, that in the fields, in the D of the Unicose, it's all the totality of the Universe, all fall within the span, between the Creator and the created, which covers all.

Mankind Gifted with Presence of Creator

Maybe (:50). one day mankind will understand, **why it has been gifted with the presence of the Creator**. In a way**, the point of reference and the love of Mitra has**

brought the two to the same point, that all shall be equal from now on right across the U.

Anything Created from Now On will carry knowledge of universe

Anything created from that point on will carry the totality of the knowledge of the creation, as has been the wish of the Creator, and the dispensation of the new cycle for Unicose as all shall be equal.

How to Connect 5 Stacker

In so many ways, build your Cups, understand what you (have) built, and I tell you one thing, many of you last week asked me, "how you connect it." I have seen many of you asking how you connect the boxes, where does it sit, how do you stack it? The answer to you should have been simple. .. is not the SF as you thought. The answer to all of you is one thing, **stand between it tall, and let the light of the Creator shine upon you, and you'll find the path to the Creator.** In a way, the position of your soul, the true soul of the creation, will become the tip of pyramid, and through it, you shall be enlightened to the knowledge of U, in the direction of the creation of the Unicose. (:52). **No man will reach this point unless he comes in with a pure heart, and understanding of the totality**.

Access to Knowledge is According to your Own Conduct

In a way, the position of your soul, **your own soul when you have built your system will dictate the access and the process to the knowledge, according to your own conduct**, during the life of man on this planet and in the Unicose. And how much you are prepared to give to become one, to stand the totality. This elevation is your conduct. How you conducted your life, and how you will conduct the process of the creation of your soul to the point of its destination. Many of you, .. had to understand that you make the Cup of Life, the way we told you, and the way you make your 5 Stacker, that from it, in a given position you place it, depending which Stacker you have used in the process. Where is the soul? That you bring the totality of the strength and .. the D of the rotation, it rotates to the point of your soul, and there finds access to its Creator.

If you remember, I said, the **best will be a family of 4, father, mother**, 2 children of boy and girl, where **it brings the totality of the balance, and .. it's the soul of the family, which be enlightened, and all will reach that point**. (:54). In time mankind will understand. And in time mankind will find the direct path to the Creator, where as we said, there shall be no prophets and no magician. This is how we established the KF from the beginning. We will not show the magic, as you will create it, you'll understand that the magic of the KF is the knowledge, to understand the knowledge of the creation and the Creator. And that is all. This is our gift to humanity, this is our gift to the Unicose and what has been created by the Creator.

Mitra will Return in Short Time - already present

I hope, and **my sincere wish is, the STM will accept this time, the gift of Mitra, and with it elevates the soul of the rest**, for the time, the position and the place. Mitra shall return in a short time, **as she is amongst us and already present**, and in so many ways, **will serve her return in a very short time**. Now you understand the purpose of the teaching, and **in building it up over years, and over centuries in different ways, that man becomes wise to understand, and once understood, chooses one path, the path to the Creator through the soul, and the conduct of the soul of the U and Unicose, and the collective STM, as one, in conjunction with those souls that have lead to its creation, the planet, the land, and the soul which created it, the Earth.** (:56). And understanding it man will come to understand more about the process of creation in all D and all directions.

Mystery of Pyramids Solved - Path to Creator

Today, we solved, or in a way, we explained what has been magic to man in **respect cycle of pyramid**, but go back to the teaching, and **we showed you the path to the Creator. And now you understand why pyramids were built and given numbers and different positions, and as the creation of their energies** above them, leads to direction of one little one out of line, which in conjunction with the other 2 will give you the line and the passage to the Creator. Now as I said, understand why last week I did not give you any connections, except the ?? essence and the totality where it has to be corrected, and connected. My wish is simple, I hope , mankind in the time of the celebration of the birth of Mitra will come to celebrate the new cycle of life, which is a life of peace, tranquility and equality for all created across the Unicose.

Thank you very much for today, and I hope many of you have found the way and the key to your Creator. And I hope you heard the voice through your souls and not through your ear and the voices of the man. (:58).
Any Questions ..

Q: The Sun is a soul, in our brain is a soul, so why when we die do we not shine like the Sun as it leaves our body ?
K- It does shine, but the man doesn't have the eye to see. It leaves in a volcanic eruption of lights, it leaves a tail of meteorites to tell you which direction it is flying, but the man does not have the eye to see, and the knowledge to understand.
R: I think that is described in some of the ancient teaching
K- Many of us see the light during the time of our existence, but we ignore it. We see the light traces of it, with the knowledge left behind. We see the light by the conduct of what we left behind .. It's the souls which ?? after we leave, (1:00). which shows the traces which way our soul has gone to. And what it does without us actually seeing the light. What shines after and behind shows …

(1:02).

Any other questions

Q: John Bliven, …
K- …
Q: … (1:04). When you talk about the bird leaving the cage. we typically think of that as coming out of the top of the head through the Crown chakra, can it also come through he Heart,
K- You got to realize that the heart or the source of the fields extension always moves up to feed the weaker part of the soul, for them to reach the level of strength of all fields within the soul, and that's the time and place when the separation comes. When all the energies of the physicality are transferred to the STM to start its journey. Where the prophet was asked to sacrifice his son, and he choose to do so. The son is the STP, where the soul is asked to sacrifice for it to be free and elevated to the D and direction where it has to be. But it was translated and transferred to different stories that it lost its meaning. (1:06). Is the STP which sacrifices the physical life for the soul to be free, to be able to elevate to the D and direction of the freedom, but then it was translated to a prophet, to his son, and to animals to sacrifice. I hope I answered you, and it could be understood in totality.
Q; So the cycle for elevating the soul is through the Chakra system coming from the earth up? to the Crown..
K- Would you like, I always told you a secret but kept the secret, not kept the secret, but you were not ready for it. But in a way, mankind might understand it in the future. I was told, never say, you don't understand, you will understand, you think we don't understand. We tease the word, "you don't understand," to a new understanding. But in fact, it's very simple. If you go back to the teaching of today, and the previous days, and the understanding of the work of the soul, and 5 Stackers, you understood this very well, and I told you there are more souls with it, there are more structures. (1:08). Where does this ?? go to? The STM. you created it in general, but now you create it in a specific uniqueness to elevate your soul to find the D and direction to the Soul of the Creator, your soul becomes the angel (on top of tree), your soul becomes that beacon. And there is more, and as man matures we teach more. Now how many of you would like that you made your Stackers against the chimney all the way to the ceiling? Are you going to hang yourself to be on the ceiling to be on the top, or are you going to bring your Stackers to a point that you can stand on top, with your soul to find elevation? But this is not complete yet in the coming months we'll teach you the rest.

Q: John, so once you reach that point of enlightenment, do you stay at that state or do you have to practice, day after day.
K- There is no end to the knowledge of the Creator. Even the Creator gets enlightened, (1:10). and by the knowledge which is created comes to Him from His creation. There is no end to elevation of the STM, even when you reach to understand the creation of the Soul fo the Creator. That shouldn't be your worry, because the more you elevate, the more you understand, and the more you can elevate others.
If you reach this point in your soul, and you understand you are on a progressive

So once you become a soul to become a star, you become a point of reference to shine, as you give, you shall receive more. And now may you understand why we encourage you

to love, to give, because you can give to the lowest for them to be elevated, and in that process you create a cycle that in that cycle you have only to receive more from the Creator, (1:12).

K- While John is here I would like to explain to you what is about to happen with EU which is in a process of being completed and being shown for the first time in AZ and other parts of the world. The KF research team has broken through another D where we will see new innovation in T and material that we have nothing built inside accept transfer of the fields which the STM can accept for his physicality, and ?? physicality. The extent of the knowledge
(1:14). and health. It's a beautiful layout …

Q: .. Bulgaria, ??? I am confused .
K- Different interaction create different conditions and different terms, but yes, everything is the same.
Q: I understand but
K- Which part of it has become a riddle for you?
Q: Center, Creator, Soul , human soul the planet. (1:16). It's a little bit not in order.
K- So it means you lack in understanding. So where is the gap in your knowledge?
Q: Which part is created out of which .. we are created out of the earth . (repeat) . Soul of the Sun, which soul are we created out of ..
How the soul is going to go back to the source. …
K- Which part of it would you like to explain what you don't understand. Because when you try to explain what you don't understand sometimes it becomes clear what you missed. (1:18) .
Q: when the rays comes together
How will the fields which were part of the original plasma, got separated, are going to join it again.
K- Now explain again the last one.
Q: the earth and sun should not be coming together. .
K- See now explain the last part (1:20).
Q: When the fields separate how are they going to get back together again ..
K- How do you plan to go back.
Q: No, you said the earth is going to go back to the sun?
K- Why does it do that?
Q:
K- .. in essence there is still a link in the strength between the two. Your son goes away from you to another city, another country, he doesn't finish because he's left the house, there is a trail of love. You call him in Beijing or wherever. We leave, we always have within us the trace of what we call the love, the connection. It never dies.
Q: Okay this I understand. How this thing that is going to happen on 21st of March is going to work scientifically.
K- You are questioning the Creator. .. no question, .. this is what has been set, and what has been planned. It will not change, because then the time, the whole humanity the whole Unicose will understand. All those connections will be made from then on. It will take a very short time to complete the cycle. Because the knowledge has been given, and

the enlightenment will come with it. (1:22). I have seen a number of KS have start understanding this, and are trying to explain it. As I said, we don't encourage or release names, as what was before. Some people become big headed ..
Q:
K- Look into them they are new teachers, they have understood and will explain the process.

Now we have new teachers who understand the work of the soul, these are the ones what will guide you to the next step in their teaching,
now the soul of masters, work through the soul of teachers. Many of you will see and understand. The one who could teach class one and two are still there ..

(1:24). Q: So who is that?
K- It's your job to understand. Go through your soul and understand. We don't put people on the line of fire ..
Q: I am asking the question and you are not answering me you are just pointing .
K- I answered you, you are deaf to my words, you don't listen. I answered you very directly. You don't want to hear, because you want somebody to chew it, and you just swallow it. Now you have to make it yourself to do.

(1:26).

(1:28). of your own STP, forget about teaching somebody else. This is what you have to come to understand, and if you understand, in 1 second you get enlightened to the knowledge to the point that you can understand. What happens on 21st, I can tell you exactly what happens we set it out. A new cycle of creation, a new cycle that the STM and the STP become one, when they start to become equal, that there is no need for the brain of the man that the emotion of physicality come in and does, and commit wrong. And it's the same right across the U, that the Soul of the Creator, and the STM become equal that there will be no wrong doing and the knowledge will be equal. 21st is not just what's going to happen, 21st is beginning of a layout, new D and direction for the soul of the whole of the Unicose, a new life to be created that it brings that equality. Many KS .. not only on this planet, we have KS across the U, that all the creation and created are in a seekers in the fields of the Creator, so we are all KS in D of physicality and the soul. As we try to reach the level of the understanding of the knowledge of the Creator. This is the ultimate goal, it's not to make a MaGrav or try to fly. (1:30). This is what you were promised, the day of the end, judgment, yeah the day when man understands how to reach the understanding of the soul of his creator. That's your .. the end, when you understand the creation and the created. That's all. It's not going to be the whole thing will explode and disappear and the rest of it. Try to look into the fields, not into the cups. Try to understand the fields of the Cups.
Q: It always seems that the G is stronger than the M is it possible that the balance achieved in that way?
K- Yes, we achieve it, in knowledge, in U Community, of course it is. When it is balanced it becomes one. Have you ever understood the theory of "Unified Field Theory,"

when there is no gravity and no M, it's all one, and as you give you take, you give in balance, and you receive in balance. Then in the interaction there is no physicality, because physicality comes when one is stronger, trying to pass the other. That's how the surface of this planet is created. The boundary of this planet is created. The field of balance gives the ?? of this planet. (1:32). When you are at source equal, you become the source. then you become so low that you receive, but at the same time you become so powerful that you give. Why do we keep on telling you to become humble. How do you expect to become humble, by becoming a king? No, by becoming the weakest source to be accessed by all that they can feed you. That's why when we said that there shall be no kingship, because nobody wants to stop receiving. They all want to be low enough that they can receive that they can elevate. When we say that there shall be no king, there shall be no leaders, because it doesn't need to lead you anyway, you lead yourself and you understand when you are king you are supposed to have anything, and when you have everything you cannot receive more. SO you become the weakest, the most humble that you give everything out, that in that process you receive. The language of the creation is very simple. Man through his greed make it complicated, because somewhere in-between he wants to benefit by it. He doesn't see he has been given the benefit form day 1. The benefit of ignorance and greed.
Q: I got the point
K- reach, reach, reach to understand the truth about the creation. That's all.
Q: When you speak about the theory of the Unicose .. (1:34).

K- In a way, it'll shine in a very, not to promote itself, it shines that I am here, if you need a guide, if you understand what I mean. Life enough to be a guideline, not shine to become a star. but to be a path to a leader.
Thank you. We try to finish early today.

Mankind locked himself down through his soul. Now they have abused it to lock down his physicality too, because he allowed it. He allowed abuse when he abused his own soul.
Any other question. (1:36).

Q: .. How we can block a plasma field with another
K- You don't break it, you can bend it, but you can't break it, you can divert it, but you cannot bend it.
Q: … CO2 CH# he will block the field?
K- No you absorb the energy in it. There is no end in the cycle of energetic M field. There is no end.
Q: But how we can separate, (1:38). which is stronger and weaker ..

K- What you mean.
Q:
K- You cannot break, you can absorb, because it means you haven't understood the totality of when you put a Nano coating matters, are absorbers of all the fields, in a way you put mini plasmas, millions of them and you trap the fields in-between. And then you use them for something else.

Q:
K- .. there is a misconception , (1:40). especially in the world of physics regarding the, they say, if you can bend the light. I can bend the light 360 degrees, 180 degrees, because you have to understand what is the strength of the light and what strength

(1:42).
This is how we move the meteorite from hitting earth.

There are forces in the U like the UN, their job to protect . .

(1:44).
K- You can push it or pull. This week in the lab we had this …

(1:46).

(1:48).
Q:
K- What are you asking for?
Q; A meeting
K- Organize it ..

(1:50) Arrange a Bulgaria group Keshe Bulgarian Corona team ..
(1:52).
Q: .. My sister has cancer.
K- We do not respond to medical questions in teachings.

(1:54). This is part of what they do, and they spare as much time as possible to help. What we call the KF team can do, a lot of people expect too much from the KF doctors..

When the centers are built ..
(1:56).
Thank you very much.

Any other questions

(1:58).
Q; Salameea, .. during the planetary meditation on 21st December, my hair was gold .. a portal of light open I fly to .. I had the vision of pyramid . (2:00). What is the link between the Pineal gland and the STM, if any link?
K- can you explain what she is asking
R- the pineal gland in the center of gland … third eye.
Q: Is like a pine cone . Pope has this sign in septre.
(2:02). When I meditate ..
Can we see with the STM., have images, sounds, smells.
It's not imagination, it just appears . Answer my question.

K- Yeah, I am trying to answer your question in a very scientific way. sometimes when you dream your dream is so real to you, because you want that dream, it is your desire to get to that point. So everything becomes real. People ?? the third eye, or everything else we have seen by the KS and many people around the world go through this, because they want to, and they establish a line within themselves, within the energy circulation of the body of themselves. It can convert or be heard, or be as the voices or images they want to. (2:04). We have that capability to create, .. we have the ability to absorb and create. In so many ways, it's one of the beauties of human race's power of attracting, interacting with the fields, within the structure of his brain. I can teach you in the coming time we will teach how you can take energy from the soul and transfer and how you can change it to a visual and emotion, and understanding.
Q: This is our ability to see what we want?
K- It's not ability it's just …. how come you have the ability to imagine a milkshake and you go and have a milkshake and physically consume it. Man has the ability to create that vision of the sense of the smell, material, emotion. It's like that orange and the cup, now the cup is your soul the STP to convert into what you want. If you want to extend that to smell matter material in your hand you can do the same. This is part of the process of the teaching .. (2:06).

The biggest job for humanity will be to try to be different because we'll all become the same. A cat or dog, or lion do not change clothes. Why does man create clothes to hide behind it. In the space we don't have factories to manufacture. … man is naked in physical D .. (2:08).

Why do you hear voices, because you want, and you have the ability to hear, to see. I had that instance very recently, where the body is not active, it's more or less dead, the body works, but the physicality doesn't respond. and then you see the soul is absent.
(2:10). When you say I wished I was dead, you carry that wish, it is the worse thing you ever wished for. You'll say, I elevate my soul to learn, to love more, to become better lover, not to wish to be dead. it's understanding the power fo the STM, you can decide I want
You can share the soul that both see the same dream, feel the same emotion. It wakes you up from the fear. Many of you how come you go to cinema together or play squash together? Two souls sharing the same story, same scene, it will become normal to human race once they understand more.
(2:12).

You cannot lie to me and many KS who get enlightened, lying becomes absolutely an impossibility.
But you pay for it, you pay for your dishonesty.
the Third Eye is the interaction between the STM and the STP, what you want to see in the smell, the physicality brings it for you , and the soul provides it. And those other souls who want to be part of it, because that was your wish. No one has managed to lie and walk away with it.
(2:14).

(2:26). It's you who pay for it through your Third Eye, through the separation from the soul. And what you wanted to be close to, you'll be pulled away from, because you did the wrong. Then you say, they did. You don't say, what I did, and my soul pulled me out. Third Eye is the presence of your own, between the interaction of the STP in conjunction and D of what you desire to be. And have a look way they call it, Third Eye, where is your soul and where are your eyes, and which way does the STM move in and out. Interaction between the body and the soul. Isn't it where the interaction of the STM and the light of the day. Is when you want a gold you create 2 fields, and then you put a gold there and then the field, Inertia, of the third gold brings you the physicality of the gold. Isn't the Pineal gland where the field is there of the soul, the STP in the vision of the sight of the eye of the man, when there is no Ca to hold it, creates that daylight information. You should be wise, KS, we explained this many times in many teachings. Who are you fooling except yourselves. The Third Eye understanding of what I wish, (2:28).

(2:29:30).
BREAK >>> (2:36:30) .

K- .. Can we have the last question.

Mithraism - Persian Empire - Pyramids

Q: Guatua, About Mithraism and their celebration which was moved from 21st to 25th December in Christianity, and the pyramids ..
K- You got to ask that from the Vatican.
Q: I don't want to know about dates, .. but knowing the connections between Mithraism, Persian Empire, and ancient Egyptians civilization?
K- Ancient Egyptians civilization is about 6,000 years old, Mithraism goes over, just under 10,000. The Persian Empire, you have to understand Egypt, Middle East, (2:38). and Iran, Iraq, and going into India, they are not the way we see, as separate countries or whatever. It was just pieces of land, people moved from one to another and if they happened to be in a country or an area, where they had a ruler, they had to pay the taxes for that ruler. We didn't have nationhood. We had tribalism, and which tribe ruled where. And how then it became divided and was brought up. And merchants, and people who traveled, they knew there was another village and another place they could buy and sell and man has always been in commerce, in that business. They brought not only goods, they brought their thoughts, their education with them too. They didn't bring, what you call, salt on the back of the camel, they brought the culture with it too. We see it on the Silk Road, with the Chinese, how we are so well brought up into taking a lot of knowledge, a lot of western knowledge, education, our work, comes from the interaction of the Chinese merchants, with the Asians, Europeans, and the rest. They didn't just bring things to each other, they sat and ate with each other, they told the stories and now the stories were nice, they said to the other one, they turned it from the Chinese man to a Greek man, and to the others. And so the culture, the Mithraism bringing in one god, understanding the totality was done this way. And people brought the knowledge, they

built, because Mitra taught about their prison. Mitra in the knowledge of this, and the Egyptian, they tried it, and Mitra at the same time, at that time, (2:40). taught everyone through the soul. Mithraism is not the entity. Mithraism is a school of thought, it's a culture of U. What name do you want me to put in it. Mithraism is a way of living through the STM. It's not the religion. They made the religion when they put the name of Christ, Zoroaster, Mohammad and the rest to it. It's a path of belief. It's the way the U works. it's the message fo the Creator.
Q: So the message of Mitra comes first and then religions are built later.
K- You see. Of course. Mitra, in Iran we go in a history called literature, or whatever you call it, past 8,000 years with Mithraism. Egyptian pyramids have less than 6,000, and then if you go back to Judaism they say they are 5000 and something. It's just that if you could add and benefit by it, they created it. People built it, people changed it, not the message. How they could convert it, and how to be benefited by it, and in different names and shapes. All the religions without fail, is a deviation, or interpretation of Mithraism message, nothing else. And they all know. This is why I keep on telling you, we are not prophets, but messengers, we bring a message, but in totality so this time there is no color to it. (2:42). We haven't started a new religion, or sect, we have brought a knowledge, for knowledge of U to be understood. And this is one of the reasons I always referred to Mithraism, because it's a message of U. It's the working of U in the language of the man. And it's an ethos in physicality of the one who brought it, the origin.
Q: .. that's very interesting ..
K- It's fact, it's not interesting.
Q: I mean from my own understanding it's very important.

Body Creates Odors as Protection - not satisfied with life

Now a question about last week. About the C crystal ?? liquid plasma, grapheme, when it interacts from crystal that comes from smell, and then the smell disappears, in terms of the stronger plasma giving to the weaker plasma to create a balance, what happens is that crystal from the smell depleted, or does it absorb from the C crystal to become a C. What really happens?
K- It is depending on, and extending on. It depends in the environment. That's why odor disappears, because it expands into and it looses its strength. Your body creates a smell continuously, creates gases continuously, but depends on the emotion and fields of the emotion, (2:44). and the food you eat gives it a different smell. Our body .. we know many people, ?? a lot of people, not just many, that for years, the smells, certain smells they don't like, and they change partner and the smell goes. Nothing. They change the environment. It's not just the food because even the food bring different emotion. they change, they take a new fruit, or food and that gives them an emotion, that the emotion satisfies why the odor is not created. We see this especially in women, that by getting married or change of partner, the odor that bothered them for years just disappears, because the emotion does not allow the crystallization of the odor. We see this many (times). In men we see that too. they say, "oh I used to smell." Why? Because you changed the emotion, it's not by food. It's by how you are. Ten, 20 years, or all your life you have all sorts of smells, and ?? because that new condition has satisfied what you were missing. You don't want to keep away anymore, you want to attract. Why do we

create foul smell, to stay away from me. Why suddenly changes, because you have reached to what you want, even the body responds. I don't create that to create a separation, my odor changes. Our odor is the physical barrier we create. (2:46). Have you been to the supermarket, or you've been to the streets and you've seen some people stink so bad. You just can't even stand around, Why? How come the wife or child doesn't smell. Because they are not happy with that wife, they want to create separation. They are not happy with the man, they create the most obnoxious smell, and they cover it with all sorts of the smells, odors and new ?? When a person is stable, does not create. If I teach you about the psychology of the man and the way we act, you'll see. We create odors as a part of protection. I am not happy, doesn't matter whatever you give me. This is how I create that barrier, that is how I want to tell you, you don't satisfy me at home. People change off, and the odor changes, because they were not happy in the place, or they go to ?? ?? and they are used to ?? stink, because the environment ?? around them. Many relationship break up because of odor, or some people tell them. But when you move into a new situation, and psychologically you create a new D ?? And this how we work, how our body works. When you don't smell, or you loose an odor which was obnoxious it means you were not satisfied. At that point when you got to ?? I want to, I want to be near to. I want to absorb, I want to be near to the people around me. I change out, it is not just a job. I said this to many people who are obnoxious in the smell. I say, are you happy, (2:48). with what you are doing. --- I say, change out. Your body says, you are not happy, you bring a barrier for others to suffer because you are not happy. You see it in relationships. When you don't have an odor which puts other people away, or you create it, it means you receive what you wanted. You achieved what you wanted. You work where you wanted and you feel good in your soul, and your physicality tells you. The way it creates cancer, it creates odor. And a lot of people don't understand it.

Thank you very much for today, who are in a way, not all followers of Mitra. Happy birthday Mitra, ??? Merry Christmas. And as we have celebrated this is the seventh year we celebrate Christmas and New year, everything else under different names, to celebrate the birth of one person, one path of belief, and to be correct, do good, be good, and live a good life with it.
Thank you
Q:

K- We don't teach, we share the knowledge of Creator.
R: (2:50).

360 KSW

END

361st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 31, 2020

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:24). K- In the past few weeks we have started a new cycle of teaching that prepare mankind for the final step for man understanding his own soul. As today tis the eve of the Christian calendar new year 2021, there are a lot of hopes for the future of mankind. We strive to understand and see more, to gather energies and essence of creation that will propel us forward to achieves more of understanding of our own potentials, our own development of knowledge about ourselves. (:26). In the past months and years we brought everything possible together, to show energies, fields, materials, effects on systems that makes mankind ready for the next step. We have shown you materials, plasmas, collection of fields. We have shown you how to create conditions for changing these plasmas into effects that will convince you that there is a creation, a cycle of life beyond. And in this process we have gathered more and more knowledge about ourselves, about our souls, about how we see the next step, the next standing of the man in respect to his own creation. Many times in the past years, we have repetitively encouraged you to take chances, to understand more, to take in the totality of the knowledge, where mankind will become one, one with his soul, and his physicality. Where he will come to understand by his total life. In recent weeks we have taken leaping steps in trying to make sure that we understand the process of creation. (:28). We understand the totality, and how everything has been to create conditions for the creation of new life, new soul, of understanding ones existence.

During the process of the teaching over years we have spoken about the process of love and loving. In so many ways, we understand more, and we try to strive to understand more. What does it mean when we love, be it love in the physical life, or in the D of the soul and creation. In giving and in trying to understand the totality of what we give. Many KS in the past week have come to a point of trying to understand how to elevate their soul. But during the teachings and what we have shown in the past weeks, we have come to one point, how do elevate, come to understand the elevation, how do we see, from what we have taught, the position of the Creator. We always talk about the strongest give to the weakest, the weakest to give to receive from the weakest point, but to give from the strength, from the strongest it has. (:30). In a way, this should have taught us how the Creator work. The Creator gives at the highest, at the most powerful level. But does the Creator take from the best and the highest of what He has created. In a way, the cycle of life, from learning, from the point of the Creator starts from humbleness, from being humble, from being so low in strength, that you will receive, that you can give. The system of understanding is of what is, and what has to be understood by all, and not in one way or another followed in the steps and gaps, into what it fits.

In so many ways, many of you when you made these Cups, systems, pyramids since last week, you always look, "how do I get so I can set these systems that it can help me to

achieve whatever, to show my soul." In reality it goes back to the point of creation, to the point of creation by the Creator. When you stand in-between the 4 systems or maybe 6 as your knowledge extends, or maybe 8, and you stand in-between for your soul to extend, to understand, to be seen, you have to humble, humbler than what it is. This is what I explained.. you got to understand you create a soul of a solid, it doesn't matter what solid you have chosen. You might choose the soul from the D of a gold, (:32). or the soul from D maybe Ca, .. the other D, or the soul of plants, could be your favorite flower, could be the most beautiful things you ever could see as a tree, that, that becomes part of your soul, part of your construction, and structure of your soul. And in that process you have to become lower, humbler, then those, that you could receive from them, that your soul could be shine, could show itself.

In so many ways, mankind lives with 2 dimensions, 1 in the D of the Physicality that it has to be the best, biggest, the whatever is, to have the more of, and then in the D of the soul, that it has to be the most humblest, and lowest. And this is where the conflict between the STP and the STM has been, from the time of creation. To possess, and at the same time, in the D of the soul to be so humble that it is below. In a way, how can these 2 exist within each other. It has been the dilemma of the man in the cycle of life. This is why we created the emotion, where the difference between the 2 becomes the emotion. The difference in the strength and understanding of what is to give, and what is to receive become what we call the essence of the emotion of the man, or the emotion of the soul. The STM receives its emotion in interaction with other souls, and in conjunction with what it receives from the physical soul, to compare with. So we come to one point, (:34). many of you looking for your soul. Have you become to the point that the expectation to receive, to be so humble, and the expectation to give to be so big, that there is no gap between the STM and STP.

In so many ways, mankind has always been afraid fo this loss. "What am I going to loose if I let one go." And this is the reason why it has become part of the life of the man, we always die, with a fear of loosing, a fear of letting go that will happen to physicality. We try to grab and hold onto the last seconds, that we carry on at least being witness to something we call life, our own physicality, our own body, and this has become a cycle that it has destroyed mankind. In so many ways, we grab as much as we can in a physical life, but we are not so humble to give in the D of the STM. Many of you will face this. Many of you will build these Cups, and pyramids, but because of non-truth, non-understanding within yourself, you will not be able to reach, to achieve the elevation of the soul. And then it become meaningless, nonsense, because it's not there. I cannot feel it. Because you haven't become humble enough from what you have created to receive from them, and you have the greed of the man to give and to possess the physicality of the man to be alive. And this is where the 2 come together. (:36). This is where the mankind in the coming time will learn to trust one with the other, to elevate one that it reaches the other, and in giving, will bring the possession and the position for both to live within each other, to love amongst and adjacent to each other. In so many ways, the fear of the loss of the physicality, that it confirms the existence of the soul, has become a noose around the neck of the man himself.

In so many ways, needs to step up, to understand am I, can I, could I create a condition that in the level of the strength of the soul, that I become lower than what I have created, as the Cups which are supposed to feed me. They are supposed to become the source of my life that I can elevate to show myself by what I give. In so many ways, if you reach that point if you come to that point, that you can even become lower then what a mankind knows, to the soul of an electron, then you might understand the position and the way the Creator works. In the world of atomic nuclear structure we always see the shining light rotating around the center, we call it the electron. But how does it become? It is so humble, that through its humbleness, and in lower strength manifests itself in the presence of a bigger, which is the creator of it, which is part of it, what we call the proton. So in that essence mankind needs to understand, mankind needs to, (:38). progress to the next step. The fear of the loss fo the physicality, or the love of becoming so humble to become close to the Creator, the way he is, the way He operates, the way He has been in the process of the creation. Therefore, for many of us, this dilemma needs to be solved in the coming time, where we become so humble that we become lower than then what we call, what we know at this moment as one of the smallest particles, we call electron, that we can receive from it, but at the same time, in doing so, in becoming so humble, the interaction fo the fields of it, with us, creates the manifestation and confirmation of our soul. The same, when we become such a small dust of the fields, in interaction with the field of the soul of the Creator, which is even lower than us, that He says, I made you to make children that they may love me. In that creation of love and giving. It manifests itself.

In so many ways, we understand the creator becomes even lower than us, to be able to receive the love of us, in what we can give, and then as He receives from many sources, it shines more, then it becomes the creator of more, the giver of more. This is what mankind has to strive to understand, and at that point, if you can achieve that point, if you can become the lower in the field of the strength of the electron, then your soul shall manifest itself. Not to you, but to those who are the observer of your existence. (:40). As I said, we only know the existence of our soul, when it comes in interaction with a soul, another soul, another plasma. Can we create the new D of the new soul? In a way, with the new EU we can create that condition, create much, much lower than what is now, and with it to allow the STM to receive at the highest strength within the system that it shines itself, it shows itself. In so many ways, in many teachings I have said, in the new EU man, some of us, which will enter this system will shine, will see a bright light inside the system. It means that we have become so humble in accepting .. the confirmation of existence of our soul, that in that interaction with the strongest fields within the system, we will shine. It's not to go in to receive, it goes in to give. A new cycle, to give to start a new cycle. It goes to the point of creation to understanding, and the teachings from now on, goes in that direction. How to become, to lie, and how to start structuring T that science meets the religion. Where the systems you make and develop, meets the structure of your soul. Where it has been the promise of the KF, where the science meets the STM. Creating systems that the man himself can through his development meet, (:42). and see and be able to develop his own soul in the process of creation.

We have not come here to give you UFOs, .. or to give you the T that you have a heat, electricity, and the food. We have come here to teach the essence of creation through understanding of the T which man can tangibly see, develop, and with it confirm the existence of his own soul, and confirmation of the greatness and beauty of the Creator, and how humble it is, that through His humbleness, and the strength of the soul we transfer to Him, he shines. This is where .. the 2 meet, we bring the science and T together. And in that respect we bring the science of the soul, understanding the operation within the structure, of within the structure of the Creator, within the structure of the physicality of the man, to be understood, seen, appreciated and be loved. Maybe for the first time you KS have understand, why you have come on such a path, why we have taken you through this cycle, step by step, this is where the man, the STM, meets the soul of his creator, through understanding of the science and T, which has a meaning to him, and has been created through, and within it, we shall lead to creation of new cycle of life. In a way, it's where the science meets the STM, and the man meets the soul of his creator.

But in coming time you need to learn more, because man is physical, man always relies on his physicality, (:44). to see, touch, smell, feel that it confirms his own physical existence. But man now has to learn about the emotion, feeling, and manifestation of the soul of himself, and then in that progression to the final point, man becomes mature to the totality of his existence. And then man will realize, if I can be feeder, and be connected to my Creator, that in return, His touch, is within me, then the completion of the cycle of the emotion of the Creator becomes part of the emotion of the man.

(:46).

create the Gans' of the lowest, that process in interaction, when you stand in-between you might be so low, (:52). that in front of those you might receive to shine, as the strongest will pass you by, as you cannot reflect, as you have not created a condition for it to be absorbed, and to be observer of. In so many ways, when you look at the structure of the brain of the man, it should given mankind a lot of, a lot of indication, why it does not carry the most heaviest elements of the U in it, but it carries the reflectors, and the lightest of. The totality fo the structure of the brain to be able to understand and the work of the STM relies on C, which itself, in essence, is structure of the combination of what we call, the ?? premise of 6, and mankind should have learned how to create the new ?? premise that it leads to the manifestation of understanding of the emotion of the creation and the Creator, and the man itself at the same time, and the same place, and the position, where there is no time and no space. Mankind needs to move on to understand.

(:54).

In so many ways, as KS you still have steps to go. In one of the teachings I explained the creation of the Gans's of gases and liquids, try to understand it, as without them you could not be able to achieve the understanding of , as those shows you the detachment, when in physical life, in horizontal and vertical you confirm your existence within the direction and Inertia of it own life. But when it comes to the Gans of plasma, then you understand, you need to know more, and in that process you'll understand where the

weakest fields of the creation sit, as it leads to the creation and interaction of ?? to the fields of your soul, and enlightenment will show you the direction to the path of the Creator.

In so many ways, some of the KS went on the path of creating, (:56). the Gans of Gans's and in that process, they found in some passages the ways to create the Gans of a plasma, and that is what you will need, in understanding and in direction to be able to create the final soul. To be able to create and understand the totality of the work of the creation. Mankind cannot attach itself to physicality in very shape or form, be it the gas, the liquid, and the states of the life, without understanding and possessing the power of the fields of the plasma. Then that field once you create it in a correct way, might lead you to creation and control, and elevation, and humbleness of your soul. Mankind's soul is made from the Gans's fo the Gans's, Gans's of the body of the mother as an egg, and the Gans's of , the collection of the Gans's of the body of the father, the sperm. How can you create a system when you have not found the match.

In so many ways, mankind needs to understand, to elevate itself to understand to replicate everything the same. You cannot create a condition to reach the level of the soul of your life if you have not understood the creation of the fields of the plasma. Your system lacks credibility and understanding. In so many ways, would the system stay individually and solid as you make it in the box, or do you create Gans's, do you create fields, (:58). do you create souls where it has to be in the reality in a dynamic condition. Now maybe many of you understand the collection of teachings over past 10 - 15 years, where we do not make, but we guide you to make and develop the systems. When we showed the first dynamic systems and then we created 129 Tesla, that was the first beginning to show the power of the understanding of the creation of the fields of the plasma, that today if KS understand this can lead them to the creation of their own condition for confirmation of the existence of their soul that other souls shall see. This has been gifted only in one condition, to UC members in the pure soul of service. And they loose it once they loose, and the leave their position. In a way, we have given a collective understanding of the condition to the souls who are here to serve on the banner of the UC members, that they shine, they don't need to make Gans's, or systems to be shown. The .. humbleness and servitude will cause them to shine that other souls receive the reflection of the beauty of the creator within them.

In so many ways, those of you who became members of UC understand to consider your position, and understand to serve, you become part of the reflection of the light of the Creator That's why we said, people will recognize members of UC by their light, and not by ?? race and physicality, as they receive through their humbleness to serve the light of the others that they shine. (1:00).

(1:08).

Any questions.

Q: This soul does not yet exist on Earth, I don't know, can it be? (1:10). .. repeats …

K- What do you mean this soul?
R: perhaps, .. the ultimate soul, is not yet .. is going to be here. (1:12).

Q: Salameea, .. do you think that Bahuala is the soul that unify the planet for this Eve? And after other souls will come to unify the planet?
K- Many positions and the even position of the Christ, or the other prophets is the same. In a way, they tried to guide man during their time, in understanding of their people. Now we have to understand, it's not anymore my prophet of what I believe in, the path of who or what, (1:14). It's from now on what my soul, my understanding will lead me to. The understanding of man today has reached the point to the prophet of the past, because now man knows the path to his soul, does not need another soul to guide it. It needs another soul to elevate it. It needs a humbler soul to understand it. This is how .. with the new cycle of understanding the science of the creation one does not need someone else to be told by, because you are taught to be able to read and understand the work of your soul. To be able to create the condition for the creation fo your soul. In the past, even to recent time, all men were illiterate even those who called themselves priests and guidance and whatever, and they made up what they wanted, because the others could not read or write either. But this time we have taught the knowledge of the creator through the STM, does not need a language to write and read. The knowledge needs to touch the STM, the man will be educated, (1:16). as in the U we have no schools and no languages, but we understand the operation of the creation through the interaction of the fields of the existence.

(1:40).

Q: .. does your MaGrav electrical system run on a Tesla system, (1:46). of volts/ sec, where the power gird system is Hz, cycles per second?
K- No.
Q: what is difference between center of mass, and center of gravity, and how can these center of mass exist outside of mass, and can the center of gravity exist outside the body?
K- It depends what you define Mass and Gravity, and if you read the book #1 which explains what the mass is. And then you'll understand what is, and can it be.
Q: (1:48). what can be the mistake which humanity has fallen .. is it the lack of humility and lack of knowledge? If I understand correctly as a KS, Knowledge, humility, and ethics must go together, is that so … if one of the 3 is missing, does the soul ?
K- (reads question ..). It is, not the ethos of the knowledge, and it's not lack of humility. It's the lack of humbleness, the lack of understanding the position. You see, the way and the path the KF has taken is replication of life in the U. Man in the coming time will understand how we thought and how we teach. (1:50). We have the knowledge into the library of the U, we share it humbly and they see it as our weakness. But in a way it's the strength we have, and that makes us to be humble. We teach vigorously, we teach with a lot of humbleness, but through that we'll reach the souls who are ready to receive the

knowledge. So it's not the lack of, is understanding the position of, and understanding the value of what you possess in that position. We share through our humbleness and knowing what the others can do with it, it might advance their level of understanding of the creation, or make the physical life more comfortable. But we don't go and envy, we gave this, that we are better. As the logo of the KF says, we are here to serve, and not to be served. in this point of time, those who serve, and their humbleness, to share everything is seen as a sign of weakness.
We are breaking into all levels of the society in a very soft way .. this time we take the STM with us, this is where it sits
(1:52). in the strength in the fields of an electron, then you understand it means, and how it works. Man has become too arrogant in his mistaken identity of being successful in physical life. The more successful man has become the more he ahs brought demise to himself. The more advanced T you create the more cancers you create. The … to create energy the more you kill, like nuclear and the rest of it. .. the progress into science has become a noose around the neck of the man, of compromise.
Q: .. asks us to stop consuming animal products. Can we use ?? Gans, the ones used for agriculture are very ?? to produce and they give a lot of Gans ..

K- To use which Gans?
Q: .. Gans with Seawater and soda.
K- Sea Gans? (
Q: Yes, in order to feed the human being. (1:54).
K- You see, the oceans are the reservoir of life.

(2:02). This is I think in book 1, and in more depth in book #4. You can create the fields of a planet or star, within the structure of the new systems. We can create the heartbeat of the Moon, the Sun, and through that heartbeat we can travel to the depths of the Sun. This is already been achieved. We can create heartbeat of different strength and elements within the structure of the system, to replicate its life. As I said in the teachings yesterday, in the new EU, we don't create gold, we create the soul of an atom of the gold, that with it, if it needs to it will convert to the physical gold. We don't go and bring the energies, we bring the fields strength of the soul of the gold, it's much easier.
Q: Thank

Go for BREAK >>> (2:04). (2:11).

Q: .. now I understand the phrase in Bible that the meek shall inherit the earth. Or in another way the humble will inherit the earth.
Q: How does one become aware of the MG fields of the Earth, (2:12). so we can feed and more?

K- What do you mean aware. We can measure it with the systems which are available. But now we can create it within the structure of plasma systems. It's not in the hands of the big organizations and elite.
Q: So how can we use them to feed and more…?
K- To feed? Why do we need to feed? It's available to us. We can make it available, that we give to Earth first, that in giving we'll have the capability to receive. Why don't we become the suppliers instead of the consumers now that we understand the knowledge, that by doing so we elevate the soul of the planet and the situation on this planet changes, and maybe what has been a shortcoming and brought all these deaths, mental condition through his structure of his physical matter can come to an end. Isn't this what we are doing on Sundays, when all the KS water, or spread Gans's around the cities, and whatever, and the rivers.
Q: .. can we clean our polluted water with Plasma T, can one of the EU purpose be to clean all the environment? (2:14).
K- This question was asked yesterday. .. Yes the T exists and we can do so.
R: The EU is usually for something inside the egg instead of outside the egg, is that true … for the whole environment?

EU to Sterilize Environment - Produce Materials stop mining earth

K- The **EU can be made to be a transition system, very much like a sterilizing system, but this time we change the structure in a different way, where you can continuous flow through the system to create a balanced field**. These are all coming up in the coming time. As we have developed and we are developing new what we call, field systems. This is becoming part of the work we have and are doing. … The EU will **become a conveyor belt of production as we don't need to dig anymore**, or damage the mines, because this planet, by digging mines.
Humble Yourself to receive from Plasma

Q: Eric USA, about producing H plasma. (2:16). I am one of the good Dutch people from Kentucky.. ….
You taught us to make the CH3 and you showed us further that we could split it into Deuterium and Tritium. is that right.
K- Yes if you understood it.
Q: Vaguely. you were talking about making a H Gans, or a H plasma and **then I am supposed to humble myself to give to the H plasma**. So do I ..?
K- You don't give, you receive from the H plasma. (you got it) the wrong way around. **To receive from the H plasma. Doesn't necessarily mean what you give, that the H will give back at the strength you need. Then you are available, the H you create is available to receive field energy from the others**. (2:18). It doesn't mean if you are emptying a cup to serve someone, that person has to serve a cup back to you. You get served from somewhere else.
Q: So like somewhere else in the world someone is doing the same thing?
K- Yeah.

Connecting KS Around World through Cu - matter existence of man

Q: Kind of like what we are doing with **all our Gans's and our units** that we are making. Once we develop these, these all share , **they cross connect through the world, and we change the world**?
K- If you notice from the beginning of time, where we taught the first Gans's of CO2. If you noticed, we used one common denominator that all of you use. It doesn't matter if it is CH3, CuO or CO2 as a connection of the C, O, **… it's Cu**. **Which is the matter existence of the man. So in a way, all of you connect and develop the Gans's and you spray Gans's, you have started creating a common link between each other anyway**. We didn't make it through the CO2 gases of this planet, we made it through the Cu which is the physical structure of the man. **Unknowingly, by a lot of you, we have connected all the KS to each other, and in due course and time, we'll tell you how to use it.** (2:20).
Q: I always thought we were linking somehow, like when we were doing the Gans balls, and the dynamic systems, we are creating these plasma that extend beyond ourselves, and I guess our bodies have these plasmas too, that extend out and we are just displaying how ?? our work too, right, we are all , we are ?? to expand our soul and plasma out in the earth, or surroundings.

At Right Time we'll connect all the KS without you knowing

K- In a way, **through the back door we have brought you lot together**, and in time, **when the time comes right we connect all of you, without you knowing**.
Q: I have always believed that .. seeing what we have seen in America, in the past few years. .. I just feel that something has changed in America, somewhat, in the direction of the good and I was wanting to know if, our efforts as KS have contributed to that?
K- In a way yes, but we are ?? linking people without .. what **will become knowledge without borders**, if you call it, and we have managed, (2:22). to connect the soul of many people together through their own understanding.

World Peace can be Achieved with Biden election - not last long

And as you say, your nation has changed, but the changes to come, in the coming weeks in US will be the next step for peace. Let me explain something, I always don't disclose unless somebody touches it, then we disclose it. If you remember I explained to you the election of your new president, and the VP in early August this year, we announced our support for Pamela Harris. You have to understand … **the possibility of the peace by the election of Biden has become very, very close, world peace can be achieved**. There are reasons for it. We don't see Biden to last long as a president as many of us know, and the situation has drastically changed in the past 3 weeks.

President Harris is far left Communist

The new president of the US, **President Harris, is a far left communist ever mankind known**. She is one of the far left, hardest communist people you ever know. This will bring America through her school of thoughts. She was bred this way by her father as a

professor in what we call, founder of one the hardest, far-left communist organizations, universities in the US. She is a communist through and through, but she is the Marxist, Leninist communist. And this will China very close to US. (2:24). The same with Russia. And this will tip the balance of world peace, towards peace, because President Harris finds a lot of common goals with CPC and Putin. This is what **when we choose, we announced you who will be the next president, we brought in, we calculated it**. And your next president, the **first female president will bring the line of American policy very close to, equal, and share of fairnes**s, in a communist manner. Go back and read about her historical life. She was brought up by the mother and father who are one of the most far left Leninist, Marxist parents in the American universities, and she'll bring that ethos. And with it we don't see further wars, because in that ethos, in that language you'll find a lot. Trump in one his speeches he referred to it, but he was not allowed to put it up. But maybe for the first time in the new Year, the next 20 days you'll have a new president. If Biden gets full session, first session which most of us don't think so, through dementia. We will see as she is already setup, she is forming the American foreign policy through communist structure, just watch the number of minorities which have gathered into the new administration will bring balance into the whole structure of the US and in interaction with China. (2:26). In a way, fairness, and correct conduct in so many other ways, balancing of equality is, will become one of the major foreign policy of US, through President Harris. And this will see new changes, bring new understanding of how mankind and humanity will interact with each other. We expect this. This is why when we announced our position in respect to the next American vice-president some months ago. Now you understand the reason behind it. **We don't expect to see w**ars, as through the depth of, what do you call, not sympathetic, but understanding the ethos of the Marxism, and working through the way that Lenin has worked.

President Harris will bring a Balance through legislation and Science

She will bring different direction of leadership into the American administration which is very much, will bring the balance to a lot of things. Would we see more legislation, yes we will. And would **this legislation be toward minority to bring a balance. We will see, but most of this legislation will bring balance to the nations of science and T**, which is the ethos of her, and Biden. You will see new nations merge with new technologies, and will be supported by the new administration. This is why she choose the word of the science. And this will give new opportunities to many nations to merge, and this will be one of the biggest change, (2:28). we will see in the new American policy. And I **think it will be a shock to many Americans, especially liberals and conservatives, that how the ethos of Lenin and Marxism has established solidity in the White House for next 8 years**. And this is why I said, she will choose, most probably a lady who is actually very close in the same school of thoughts as her. Women trusting each other to deliver. You'll be in for a big shock in your new administration. We'll see the establishment of the new open policy, .. see less interference but more direct intervention by CIA, which pushes the Leninism, and then they go through Pentagon to bring Marxism in. It's the way they are structured.

Will Virus be Exposed - Nobody really knows how it's engineered

Q: **Will they expose the corruption of .. they believe that this virus came out of the US** originally, I don't know if it's true, some of the evidence is pointing towards the university of North Carolina was behind the research into this virus. Will that be exposed?
K- We do not know. It cannot be told. **Nobody really knows how this virus is engineered. (2:30). If you ask someone from the other side of the fence, they'll say it was the right time of intervention by those who are not from this planet to change the course, to prepare for the new changes**. This is different school of thoughts.

KF will Teach how to Protect against Vaccines

As we said, in the Tuesday teachings, **KF has endeavored to make sure that by delivery of the new vaccines, that no harm comes to man**. It has an advantage point, will stay the same, but we'll introduce new T by next Thursday that can lead to 2 - 3 directions. **If** for example, the ?? bulk **vaccines are chemical micro chipped**, we'll teach you a way to protect yourself, as (if) you are in the space.

Energies in Space can Create Crystal Lattice Structure in Cells

In space energies which enter to the body of the man will change the crystal lattice of the cells, as we produce crystal salts in our body, we produce crystalline structures which become, very much like electronic systems we know, and then they can interfere with the structure of the body of the man, and lead to creation of many functions like cancer. The new T we'll teach next week is the way to **be able to convert these chemical conversions into neutral state. Which means if any rays, fields enters your body and creates electronic systems as we know it now, that it amplifies, or elevates, or reduces the function of part of the body, at the point of entry of the field, you can change or block, (2:32). or disable the operation of the conversion of the energies into crystals**.

Luminous Colors in Fabric can do the Same - create crystals in body

Last week I touched very simply on the uses of the **colors in the fabrics which leads to creation of crystals in the body. That is part of the same teaching**. This is part of the same process where crystals create transistors and the rest, and the operations of the fields flow in the body.

Body Communicates with our Emotion through Crystal structure

We do this ourselves, this is how our body communicates with our emotion. Now we show a T that if anything foreign introduced in the body, you can convert it, you can block it, that it does not effect your emotion, or operation of the body, does not change DNA, or RNA. This will happen in the space. That the combination of the different fields create different structures within our body, that can lead to creation of what I call, **chemical circuitries that these circuits can change the operation of part**

of the body, or interact with the emotion. And we teach you how to block the work of these systems as part of the space defense T for human body. Then you can understand how you might be able to use it in different application. In the space combination of the rays, can create and lead to the creation of crystal lattice that it's in the dimension of the C and then create interaction that interferes with your emotion.

Russians in Space over 6 months Create Crystals in Body change emotions

We have seen these through the long term stay of astronauts, **Russian astronauts in the space over 6 or 12 months. (2:34). Creation of crystals, change of behavior**, and understanding that these behaviors can be triggered in certain ways, and certain fields.

Teach you How to Prevent damages or Unwanted Changes in Body

In the teachings of coming weeks we teach you how to block these. How to stop if such a crystallization, or what we call, interaction of the fields enters the body of the man in the space. It could be in the shape of a virus or any other shape. **This is a way that we can prevent any unwanted damages, or introduction of new .. elements into our body, can endanger our emotion of us, or change the RNA, or DNA**, as we have seen in space. We bring the knowledge of space, advances in space T within the next week, to teach you how to block, convert if these crystallization circuits are established in your body through the interaction of the fields in the U.
Q: .. So this is another step in preparing and sending people to space … if we are traveling physically in space, (2:36). we also will be traveling using our souls and plasmas.

Souls Can be effected by Fields and Viruses - in same way

K- **Our souls can be effected by the same**. So it's a general teaching. It's the same way, **because the interaction of the fields with the soul, leads to creation of the physicality of the man, so the souls are vulnerable into receiving fields that creates conversion, and creates condition of creation, manifestation in physicality**. It is very interesting how the knowledge has a multi-purpose use. Depends on where and how you want to use it.
Q: I never thought of our souls .. I always thought of our physicality being susceptible to viruses, but **this is my first realization that souls can be effected by these things**.
K- You see in the world of science they say you cannot bend rays, but **if you have the knowledge I have, I can make a circle of the same wave. I can make it to rotate around itself like a twister, but in the world of present science of physics say, you cannot bend the light**. Light travels in straight lines. You give me the knowledge, as all of you have, if it is a particle, or is it a ray, and then understanding of it as, **if you have access to changing M fields, (2:38). which can interact, divert or attract any ray, be it a ray of light, or be it a ray of the STM**. the knowledge is very deep, and in that process we understand the creation of it. And this is what we are teaching.

This is part of opening of knowledge and science is, and will be. The science of creation is not just what man taught, the science of creation is what man has to understand, and then realize its power. **In the new space T we need to understand the creation of materials within, we create cancer cells through emotion, through interaction of the fields**. So shall be, that we understand we can, the same way as **we can reverse a cancer** cell to no cancer cell, **we can change anything which is produced, or introduced into our body as electrical products, or collection of the fields in a chemical way, into a non-effective position. We teach the universal process of creation. So we know how to interfere, how to block, and how to change**. We need it.

Mr. Keshe involved with Long Term effects of Space with NASA

We have seen astronauts long term stay in the space have created crystals cells and different emotional configuration on their return to Earth. Initially I got involved with this through NASA, (2:40). as I said, University of Washington years ago, **to block astronauts to receive cosmic rays in the brain. We saw it as photons and flashes of light in the brain creates crystal conditions, and some of them creates their own circuitry. And these circuits can lead to creation of different emotions, or encourage certain emotions. So this T has been already developed and used in different ways**. Now we teach it that it can be used in the present time, for those who become the passengers of U, through planet Earth, that they receive fields of energies in different shape, or viruses, and the prevention of the viruses, they can protect themselves. We cannot come back to earth every time we hit a virus in the space.

Your Body Creates Crystals very much like a Microchip

Many of you know, many of these techniques, now you have to understand how to use them when **your body creates a crystal, which is very much like a microchip, you have to know how to open it up, and how to disable it** even it still ?? exists. Gaps and spaces, in fields and energy, creates different conditions in the body of the man.

Why Surgeries can lead to Cancer

This is why, for example, **we see many of the people who go through some kind of surgeries, then they show development of cancer at the point of surgery**. The reason is, (2:42). first of all, **the lattice structure of the tissue has changed, and in most cases we understand due to introduction of the elements of the cutting tools, they create a first condition of the elements within the cell of the cancer**. When a doctor cuts flesh, that knife leaves micro structure of the, if it's a rough tissue, the way you put a knife to a sandstone, the atomic structure of the knife stays within the cell of the tissue, **which is left behind it becomes the center of the cancer**. That's how we see, what we say, most of, some of the cancer we see is accidental and through the operation. This is what happens, we change the environment and the Cu, as the Cu in the tissue, now through the introduction of the change of the field strength, and most probably, use of some Cu products in the operating room becomes the seed of the Cu, and becomes the seed of cancer, and later on we see the production of cancer in the tissue.

Why We see less Cancer in Laser Surgeries

This is **why we see less and less cancers in those operations, which laser beams have been used**, because there is no introduction of the matter state into it. If you read the statistics about the number of cancers where the laser has been used for all the application, it is more or less to near zero. But those who we use the knives and everything else and infected operating room, we see the creation of cancer.

Creation of Matter by Introduction of 3rd Field - like Body of Man

Because as we know by now, **if we create 2 fields, and introduce a 3rd field, we can create the matter of it**. This is what happens in the body of the man. (2:44). **And now they create new materials, and those can create new conditions as a resistor and a transmitter, and a change of the DNA**. This is what some viruses do with us, the energy packs they deliver. We have to ..
Q: The viruses introduce the 3rd field?
K- Yes, .. it could be. Even the introduction of the materials. As we said last week, the body of the man, when the 3rd field comes as a coloring, or a vitamin additive, as a C based, your body changes and starts producing crystals. That's what we said about the sports products and the coloring introduced as a C based. **If one of these C is introduced as a, which is used from coal, links and has the strength of the amino acid (AA) C of your body, your body starts creating matter state**.

Acid / Alkaline Point of Manifestation of Matter State

This is what a lot of KS never understood, **the level of the acidity conversion to alkaline is the point of manifestation of matter state**. This is why doctors tell you the more alkaline you are, there is less possibility of cancer, **because with the "alkaline-ness," which is the salt base, which many of you produced Gans's, you stay in the energy level. As you go to the acidic base, you create the matter state**. So as you go acidic most of the condition of the fields of the plasma of the Gans's in your body has the more opportunity to be at the level of the matter state. **This is how matters are created**. When we see a stone, when we see aluminum, .. Sulfur, (2:46). or when we see gold, we have to understand **that's the point where acidity and the alkaline-ness of the cell itself, of the atom, is in balance for production, or manifestation of physical manifestation**. And KS by now should have understood this knowledge. This why when we give Gans's to people, or water of Gans to people, then the doctors tell us they increase the use of the higher level alkaline based Gans's we see the eradiation, and change of the body to non-cancerous, because we change the acidic into. The point of conversion, **if you go to a very high alkaline-ness, you become acidic, and that's the point of the manifestation of the matter state, where the G and M balance each other and they are equal to each other**, then it leads to manifestation of the matter state.

Surface of Planet created by Heartbeat, and MG Fields of Alkaline - Acidic

That's **how the surface of this planet is created, due to, there are 2 thing, 1 is the heartbeat of, which is the continuation and the flow of the fields, and the environmental condition of the MG Fields of alkaline-ness and acidic**. Acidic is what? And what is alkaline-ness? And which one is G and M. If you read book #1, **when the 2 balance out we get a matter state,** like the surface of the earth.

Change to Alkaline and the Element cannot Exist

So it should be very easy to be understood, **when you find objects created or initiated in your body, if you can change the balance and find out what it is, and change the balance in it, to the balance of the alkaline-ness, more than acidic**, you'll find out, (2:48). **the element cannot exist**.

In Gans Box you Increase Alkaline so the Matter changes to Plasma

Isn't this what you do **in your Gans production unit, you create alkaline-ness at the level that the matter changes to plasma, you call it a Gans**. This is what you need to do in your ?? plate, as you increase the alkaline-ness and you reduce the acidic, **the possibility for creation of cancer, or solidification and creation of circuitry is impossible**.

You Become the Soul of the Creator

It's simple science, and most of the KS have not understood this. As they tell me, explain, but we thought you understood this a long time ago. **It's the energy transfer to giving and taking, and when you bring the balance, you lead to the creation**. And then if you understood more, **you can push the alkaline-ness to the point of the total fields that is less G, that you become the giver, you become the receiver, you become the soul of the Creator**.
Q: Less gravitation ?? that's the line of increase
K- A weaker G, weaker in the strength. And that **weaker comes from detachment when you give more. It has nothing to hold onto, it's the open span of the U**. (2:50).

Science Wins because it Explains the Religion

This is where the science **explains the ethos of the path of belief of faith, and theology**.
Q: Theology teaches to be less G?
K- That's **less possession and detachment, isn't it. So that's where the science meets the religion, and the science wins because it explains the religion**. religion has never explained the science, that's why we say the messengers of science, are messengers of God. No where in the theology can you explain the creation scientifically, but **with science we can explain theology and the creation of the soul, so science wins, as it is the creator of it**. Now you understand, .. KF is where science meets the soul, as it is the creator of it.

Q: Is that why human relationships that are not possessive relationships tends to do better, whereas we have like, co-dependent couples, that usually have bad relationships, versus like ones that choose to be together, versus like one being possessive of the other? (2:52).
K- Maybe.
Q: I have taken a lot of your time, thank you very much. I live in the US but you said Kamala months ago … when they won the election, Mr. Keshe knew all along.

Rothschild's tried to Control China - Running US through Central Bank

K- The next what we see in the pipeline is the world peace. But we need the leaders to all look in the same direction. It might be slightly different polices, but overall life will be in one direction. You got to understand **the Rothschild's even met the Chinese leaders in the past, and they thought they can intrude, and through the finances, build but control the nation. In some ways they could, they did, but when Rothschild's met Mao Zedong he was a very clever man, he used them to bring prosperity to his nation, but he did not allow them to interfere with the running of the nation, (2:54). which is a big difference, in the west, they run, and they rule, that's why you got a central bank**. And that's why you got your financial structure, which is the Rothschild's running the US. And this will change internally as President Harris takes over, and there are other ways of the operation, will come into operation. We'll see.
Q: Thank you ..

K- We are coming to our 8 years very soon. the anniversary of the 8th year of the KF falls around about March. 361 KSW, 7 x 52 , beginning of the Spring will bring the beginning of the 8th year of the KF and a new life.
Q: I marked my calendar 3-21 2021
K- Someone asked what is the difference between Marxism and Leninism?
Marxism is the theology, and Leninism is application of the theology to rule, it's a mechanical way, as Lenin always changed the ethos of the Marx, (2:56). into a physical operation to run a nation. In the new American Administration we see a combination of both Marxism and Leninism together.

R: .. about the Body EU.
Q: … my Mom had a cancer surgery … jaw broken and metal plate in jaw. This type of T would help with the cancer. But would she have to have the metal plate removed before she could get into the machine? (2:58). Would it cause problems?
K- First of all you don't get into the machine, The machine is a way of what you call, progressive development, or enhancement of the perfect condition, what we call, … a cancer you have to understand if it is accidental, or emotional, wanting to .. and what is the reason behind it. In that way, even with the plates we have in the process development, some 10 years ago, but now with the new EU we can create conditions in some cases, for what we call, external body parts, depending on their position to be used or not to be used, or applied in the system. We don't allow anything like plates in the spinal cord, it depends where the jaw .. or where the plate is, and what is the function of it. We've seen in one of the trials some years ago, with a person which the shoulder joint

was replaced with a titanium joint, that as we were going through the process of regeneration and development of soul and the physicality, the shoulder bone started growing out of nowhere, and so the manmade titanium joint was getting pushed out of its place as the bone was growing. The whole idea came, that we start these things when there is an external, like a hip replacement, or a knee replacement with titanium, because we allow the bone to grow to take shape to go back to its original, when you have an obstruction, (3:00). or you have a knee which is already there, you push the joint out of place and you can create other problems with it. In the very near future, things like hip replacements and that kind of thing, becomes thing of the past. We have done many research on it, but
Q: So with my mom's case, would she have to have the plate removed ?
K- I don't know I am not a doctor, and doctors will be at the places where these are ..

Q: My Dad was born with a blockage in his main valve of the heart. .. with (EU) being in the womb again, would it recreate that blockage he was born with?
K- What is as a defect, or what is as a operation of the balance of the energies. There is a lot of expectations and false assumptions by many KS. Just that we have created these EU no one should be born with no defects, and everything done wrong will be perfected. But you have to understand, does your soul wants that? Has your soul created that position for its operation to gain, or to access to so many other souls? (3:02).

Just because we have the T does not we can intrude on, steal, and enforce. You understand? So this is a wrong assumption, that now that we have EU everything will be hunky dory, and we correct everything. But does the soul need, or wants to have that position and improvement, because what is the purpose of such a position, or such a condition, in the balance of the soul of the parents and the grandparents who created, and did misconducts, or did good, and have to be brought back to. As I always say, when you see a beautiful person, very beautiful, what's the purpose of that beauty, and when is it when you see someone very ugly, you say he is ugly. What is the purpose of it, what attentions does the soul need, that it created this beauty, that it needs to absorb fields, that it is so low. Why do we see lack of confidence in one of the most beautiful woman in .. in a very beautiful way, they are very weak in character. What does the soul needs, to create this, why does somebody go through a handicap to get attention, what is the purpose of the souls which created it, what have they brought to be in that condition.
Q: So does that go along with like "soul contract" …
K- There is no soul contract. It's accommodation of the totality. Sometimes accident happens, and then accidents are different. You see, at the moment there is a lot of taboo, there is a lot of concern regarding some of the vaccinations to the children. But we have seen how they change the whole life of the family. (3:04). these vaccinations, for life. And the doctors know what they are doing. One of the senior advisors to the governments, and to FDA, regarding these injections to the children, he knew what damages they do, but the money they gave him was so lucrative that he lied and cheated all the way through. What do these souls do? What do we do with them? It's the same .. the war in Iraq started with one man lied, because he wanted the attention, and the more attention he got the more elaborate he made the lies, and made the nation go into war. They were looking for an excuse, he was the excuse. So we cannot interfere and expect,

just because we have this system, everything we create will be absolutely perfect. The soul which receives it has to come to agreement with what the others souls, and his soul has done, and the purpose of his creation. This is the false belief amongst the KS that with this, if I have such and such a handicap, and such and such a disease .. yes we give you the position, but would you see where the mistake has been. Would you elevate you and your soul to understand the misconduct of the past, that you can put it right, that you expect such a change in your physicality. This is what we call, we elevate the soul. Because it needs to, it has to be understood, otherwise there is no elevation of ??

Q; So that also has to do with the ascension part, of how the earth is moving as well, to a higher consciousness as well. (3:06). repeats …
K- Yes, more or less, we are creator of all this. We are the creator and at the same time we have been created through it, to bring the balance.
Q: So when this T is rolled out and becomes the new standard, is it already in place right now, that when its ready to go that it will be covered through insurance, or a typical cost per use?
K- In a way, yes, but in a way, what we are looking at, due to its process, KF once we launch the EU, will introduce a universal insurance policy, for these units, which we means we cover ourselves for the process ?? for those who might want to use in the future, or want to use the system now. This is part of, because by the insurance companies we have to have this and that. The KF will introduce such a policy. This will be in the hands of the HKF, to structure such a policy that by the time we get 5 - 10 years, insurance companies accept. You can subscribe to an insurance policy to the KF. Because we do not know.
Q: ??
K- We do not know. there is no limitation. We'll have the exclusion that most of the insurance companies have, if you have a disease, you cannot be insured.
Q: Preexisting condition?
K- I have worked on this over past 10 years. (3:08). I used to own an insurance broker business. I understand, I am fully aware of the pitfall of the insurance policy. Exclusions when you need it. This is the way the KF will introduce this. approach is, nobody will be excluded as much as possible. In a way, you don't need to have a policy, you just get insured the minute you get ill, and you fiddle with the papers. If you have to be insured you do it in advance, or while you are sick. It can be done. But as the KF owns the majority of the partnerships in these organizations, we allow certain numbers to be done on the basis of, .. free use, or use to pay later, as you can afford. There will be no rejection. the only way we'll reject at this moment, in a way, is if you have like external systems, and you can handle it, we'll develop T to handle it. Then we can include those as well. This T belongs to humanity. We are just the caretakers of it.
Q: That's absolutely wonderful. It's my understanding they will be introduced to AZ very soon?
K- Yes, we are hoping, we are updating the systems so rapidly, and even yesterday in the lab. We are working, the KF team hasn't taken a break, just 1 or 2 days for Christmas holidays. We are still working, the systems are operated in a massive way. We will release the systems latest February, and we'll see the development and releases of them. (3:10). The leap in T in the past 10 weeks that I have returned back into the lab is huge.

Instead of waiting and doing things, we are introducing. The construction has not changed. the physical .. the envelop, stays the same. In the T development with our team, we saw there is no need, we cannot use any control systems, we cannot use any computers, because the system creates its own functionality. So we had to take all the computers, everything out, because it overrides. When we had the systems, the computers looking in the background it's a different field flowing then what we were trying to introduce, so all the control systems had been ripped out. A new control system is getting developed to be put in through the operation, the balance of the system itself. It's no use putting the system out and trying to change it in the process, because the housing and the attachment into the inner structure now changes, with the new development. There is no motor, no computer, there is no control system. And this brings a new D into operation, where the operator's soul and the wish becomes the controller of the system. Let's say, when you come in with a ball, which is the structure of your disease, your soul, your physicality, it places with the doctor, and then you trust him. We talked about this in space T, when we entrust our souls into the hand of the pilot. Now we entrust our souls in the hands of the doctor and the physicians, which they accept our souls. (3:12). Our development at the moment is in that level.
Q: … um .. the biggest reason is the health of my parents. I am waiting on a private investment to come about, then in the future, private citizens can buy the equipment to roll this out quicker.. just need to hire a physician…
K- We advise to a number of people who want to buy individually, to collectively agree on one center, and part of what we said to the people we signed contracts with, .. the number of people in the family of those who buy or donate the system, will be allowed to use the system on the basis of free use. In the beginning you say, I want 3 or 5 members of my family to be included for the usage of the system. So it doesn't come into the cost. Every effort has been made to expand the process, but at the same time a lot of people are waiting to be shown the first system, that then they'll kick out the rest. We are trying to complete the system in a way of at least, a complete comprehensive unit, without motors. We passed that, it has been achieved. (3:14). Now we are in the phase of control through the thoughts of the operator, which now we can do. It has been announced in the system. We are more or less in the final phase of the system to add the .. environmental system into the solid body base which has been built. Our aim is that when you enter into the system you see nothing, you just enter. It's more or less when you go into the womb, when you look into the womb of the mother, there are no reactors hanging everywhere. You create the environment form outside. this is our plan and that's what we are working on. Hopefully within the next few days that will be completed then, the physical structure can be evolved around a new understanding and development.

Q: So in the case of my mom's cancer she had to have 2 lymph nodes removed from her neck and she had to have her tongue rebuilt. Like with this would it regenerate her tongue..?
K- It all depends what it is, and what it will be at the time. These kind of things regeneration of the organs and parts f the body , is the simple part. The first one we did cost us less than 10 cents the system, to build it. But understanding the T, proof of concept. It's, when you know how to manipulate the fields of the U it is very easy to

develop systems. **The biggest problem will be to be able to measure the strength of the emotion, which has lead to the creation of what we call the condition**. (3:16).
Q; With that, with the emotion, with the coming of the emotion of the person, proper channels of that person going through and doing proper healing internally. It frees up to allow the machine to make the job easier?
K- It's the physicality and the STM which will accommodates it.

Q; So by soul searching and figuring out why to I feel ..?
K- You don't soul search, you make it available. You see the structure of the new system, is very simple, and that is, we create the environment that the life can exist and develop in an appropriate way for every cell of the soul. It's very much, I explained this .. you have a man and a woman, and the womb of the woman is fixed. It's the man which she shares life with, could be a Blackman, Whiteman, a Chinese, then it dictates what kind of life will take shape in that womb. You understand? Understanding that we create a fundamental principle of the environment, then what soul do we introduce into this machine, what was the expectation of the soul, and what does the soul, and the STP agree to develop in respect to the condition. The womb stays constant, what we introduce, because the egg always comes from the same source, within the structure, now what cell will we introduce? Is it a white, black, Chinese, short man and what is the interaction with the fields, (3:18). which we see the creation of that child. And now the science and T is at that level. With these EU, it's like a womb of a mother. The STM who enters it is like that sperm, what do we expect in respect to the constant flow of the love and giving of the system.

Q: So it's my understanding that prior to taking vaccinations, or the poisons that has been put in our food, is it true when we are first born we are born with 12 strands of DNA? And then after say, it's limited down to 2, through vaccinations and whatever .?
K- Do you believe that? Does it make sense? Has injections changed the color of your eyes, the length of your leg, and the color of your skin. Do you understand?
Q: Yes, oh, no is hasn't changed the color of my skin.
K- But you have to understand with the new T you can go, if you understand the desire of the STM is to look blonde, blue and your black and brown eyes, you can do that, at least in respect to your won eye and your own expectation, not necessarily in the eye of the others. Do you understand?
Q: So if it is your expectation, I guess I don't quite understand ..
K- It's desire of emotion.
Q: Okay, if that is what you desire.
K- Yeah, desire is a point of satisfaction. In an English word we call it, craving. (3:20).
Q: At some point as the T progresses do you see age reversal?
K- We don't see age reversal. It is possible, but it is being at the soul that you can live the span of time. We don't expect when you are 60 to be shown 16. You still can do, regenerate, but allow the cells at that age to be. But how can you tell your granddaughter, you are a (grandmother) when you are younger than your own granddaughter. It's a accept the ?? of reality is another point.

At the time of creation, as Messengers of Creator, we have the opportunity, and we use this to manifest ourselves in different ages and D, and we can do that. We stay on this planet for thousands of years, and we go from one cycle to another, according to where we manifest ourselves. We take the shape and image, of the presence and the position. So it is possible, I can regenerate myself many times at age of, new born till the ago of hundred, then take shape in another D, and another new born. We have done many times. So it is possible, but you have to understand the desire and the purpose.
Q: Okay, say once it is, and you say were 80 years old and you want to be 30 again, you still retain all the knowledge and everything you have up until that point, correct?
K- I was explaining to one of the KS, I even remember where I slept, (3:22). and where I was, and how long I spent in deserts waiting, and what condition, and what did I see. In the process of time, when you choose the position of what we call the STM, to exist within the D of the physicality of the planet, you carry the whole memory. As I said, many times, tomorrow is what we call the New Year, and we had the Christmas, and we come into the Easter, I said many times, I even feel the hammering of the nail. And then you remember the beheading of the head, because we have seen and we felt the bullet going through the body at the time of ?? parsadent. You live the full cycle with the full memory, and many of it brings pain.
Q: Oh, okay… wow!
Yeah, it is definitely a whole new way of looking at things, of opening up of consciousness, and thinking just how this works. I didn't realize, I mean I knew there was a lot to it, I just didn't realize the approach, and it is absolutely incredible.
K- It is what we call … you call it the RNA, we call it memory bank of the STM. The soul stays the same in different condition of physicality, it's manifested in different D. This is what, because we do it so often and so normal to us. In many teachings I explained, when your soul arrives at the position, then it decides what shape and color in respect to its position, to manifest itself. (3:24). If you appear on Moon and trying to breath the O which is not there you don't survive, but your soul adopts to the environment how we can get the energy to live because, breathing is a way of absorbing energy from the environment. What kind of energies can you absorb from moon that guarantees the survival of the physicality and the life of the soul. So we carry memory in respect to the position and time of the manifestation. And this is what we do as messengers of the U. There is no time and space, we just change our position according to the environment and manifestation of time. This is why you see in many of the holy books they tell you how, and where, and when the promised one will appear. Because it's them, it's the same soul, it's my soul which says, this is how it will be. So I arrange it to be there when it arrives because I promised and I show it. This is when we explain the creation of time and the presence and position, that's how it is done. We plan it, and then we deliver. It's just you say, I make you a cup of tea, and it will be Earl Grey Tea, because I decide, that it will be a cup of tea, and it will be Earl Grey, so I make it that way by the time you come home. We do the same, because with us it's the same soul, promises I will be there at that time and that will be it. So as I promise I deliver, because I make it. I have the time of 2,000 years, you don't, so he ?? appears, as the promised one. It's the same soul delivering what he said. It's the same, when we say something, we don't lie, we just leave for the time and the position, (3:26). for it to be delivered according to the time and the space. But for man, expects to see it tomorrow.

Q: So it was the planning stage prior to birth and all that. But while we are here on earth, I don't know if it is a meditative or prayer state, or dreamlike state, if we can go into it with intention, we can alter it, as a way of more planning, correct?
K- Intention is a desire, it's what I want. So what you want, if it is correct you can manage to do it. I want somebody to love who is this, and this and this, and because I expect that, my condition, I find the one I want. You know go to, you look for an animal, I want a cat which is this, or a dog which is this, this, and I go to as many kennels until I find the one I want. Or a car, it's the same, desire.
Q: It's all that intention, .. it's about the desire, craving, that you go into it with what you desire, you crave. What it is that you want…?
K- It's a shopping list of desires. If you look at it.
But the thing is do you have the ability to meet the desire. I would like to have a Rolls Royce, but I don't have the money in my pocket. Do I build a business that can give me millions to buy a RR, or I rob a bank. I desire it and I find a way to create it. It's the same way, but at the level of the soul, we cannot.
We promised the change, and the change will come because we organize it the way it is. But we cannot steal from the souls. (3:28). We encourage the souls to collaborate, to cooperate. We'll find a point of collaboration and working, be it in creation of a child, be it in creation of a nation, the planet, or U.
Q: Okay, that makes perfect sense, I understand now. Now it will be the perfect way to explain it to my family .. thank you so much.
K- I hope so. I wish you the best for your mom and dad. and Happy New Year.

Many of will spend for the first time New Year alone, as the lockdowns by the governments enforcing new conditions come into operation. It will be the first time mankind will not be able to get together to celebrate the birth of the Christ. As what happened last week and the coming of the New Year tomorrow. And this might be a point for contemplation, does the man need to have a companion in the depth of the space. Or do we become as we are tonight, celebrating the N Year, "the last man standing." Today, as what we believe, and what we'll see to be the creator of the next generation of life. In a way, this virus has brought many new realization to man, and in a way, and in a way the mankind has become a passenger of this spaceship of the Earth. (3:30). in the D of the U, and now we are learning how, as "a last man," to handle the viruses, as "a last man," how we contemplate to exist and celebrate the memories of being on earth, while we are isolated. In many western countries tonight, they cannot meet anyone but their own family, most of them on their own as it is forbidden, as we actually become individual people, in the spaceship of earth, confined to space and dimensions that we cannot interact. Maybe this is the first time man gets the true feeling of spaceman, locked down with a conditions, and how as "a last man standing," we survive, we live, we celebrate a time, being, and having time to be with each other. Enjoy, those of you who are believers in the path of Christ and celebration of the New Year.
I wonder if any government will carry on with the lighting and celebration the way they used to, or as we have seen in some of the cities a meager 1 light or 1 statue, symbolizing the coming of the New Year, and Christmas.
In so many ways, we have entered a true age of space, and space T and in interaction in the life of the U. The virus and its ?? and solitude, and singleness, to see if we survive it.

Let's see. Shall we call it a day. (3:32).
Q: You taught we were to sweat 99% and 1% of inspiration. I now believe that K T is the other way around, 99% knowledge, and 1%
K- and no sweat ..
K- Plasmas do not sweat that's for sure.
Happy New Year.

R: 361 KSW ..
END

362nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 7, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

K- As we are on our 362 KSW, as we are on the first teaching of 2021 we welcome you, the new year. (:08). We wish you one of the best for ever for mankind. We start this year with a lot of hope, knowledge, anxiety, and the society today is totally different then when we started last year this time, the first teaching of 2020. **We are facing massive what we call psychological pressures, and controls**, and uncertain future ahead of many of us. With what is known as Corona, and what has turned out to be, in the past 12 months, changing the lifestyle for millions of people.

New Vaccines some Frontline Doctors have died

We have seen **the introduction of new vaccines, we have seen reports, and how some of them are helping, and some of them are creating more havoc, than before. In the process of these trials, as we see, has started, many of the frontline doctors and nurses, have become victims of the vaccination. And we seen many doctors have already died**, and many of, what we call, frontline helpers.

Allergies and Russian Roulette

How this will change humanity we do not know, but one thing for sure, this virus will unite mankind. In so many ways, to understand more, and to bring a new dimension (D) for those who understand the process of creation. In so many ways, we take an injection, it is literally, what I said to one of the KS, **this is a Russian roulette you don't know what will come on the other end of the bullet, and would we show reaction, would we show no reaction**. But there is one thing for sure, most of the people who have shown any kind of reaction, they have already shown signs of, (:10). of being allergic to one

thing or another. **Majority of the cases are those who show high allergies, or hidden allergies, especially as we have seen one of the doctors in Miami, who lost his life within 3 days**. Has been that those who are allergic show high sensitivity to anything before, are the most vulnerable. So what **we advise is, most of you who are in line with your governments to take. Try to find a solution with your doctors and government**, if you are allergic and **you can prove it, not to take the injection**. At least till more data is available for all of us, to understand the position of our body in respect to the injection.

New Technology Systems to be Tested and Submitted to Heath Authorities

On the other hand as part of the **KF, in the coming days**, 2 new systems, actually **3 new systems, will be introduced into the hand of the doctors to test and try**, and hopefully by the time we complete these reports. For the first time **we'll submit full reports to health authorities with the full backing of the doctors, and the number of patients**. this will go on the back of the data we created, in the Corona report of Iran 2020. With this new T we have developed a new cycle, a new process that with, that will allow to see how fast doctors can reverse, revert, or confirm the reversal of the Corona. **This is a new T and for the first KF will directly submit application to health authorities for submission of a new system for Corona.** In a way, we are not submitting an injection, we are submitting an environmental changes, (:12). which can see with the proof of the doctors brings the condition of the reversal, or at least control of it. **This system is unique, never been shown in public,** never been disclosed, but it will create what we call a stepping stone, towards not only for the viruses, but for space development **conversion of the viruses in the space. This is important for development as this system will be part of the new EU, what we call controlling system**. Many of the features of it will be disclosed once the approval, and test results from doctors have received. We shouldn't have much problem in testing maybe 2 - 300 people in a couple of weeks, as there are many cases and the doctors can rapidly test and confirm, or ask for evaluation of the data by authorities.

Changes Environment in a Room - Many people at once

This **is not only can be used for human body, but it can be used for environmental changes. Where we will see, the change will come by changing the environment within the room, that a number of people**, can be at the same time supported. this is possible, this is the next step in the development, and we hope for the first time not showing an injection, but showing a system, a T which can help with all viruses. In the future it could be a flu, or any kind of ADHD, or it could be any kind of Parkinson's. We have to see if we see to these the same as the viruses, as developed for the EU.

My Wish that New School of Thoughts will come out of Corona
My wish is that, (:14). this process of what we call, Corona will and create a new school of thoughts, a new school of understanding the creation.

5 Years Ago Ali of Canada - hands disappeared - then stopped

For so many of you has been a system, "what can I do?" In the teaching in the past few weeks we have elaborated the understanding about the knowledge of the STM. **Today I want to teach you something new**, something that some of you can make it tangible, some of you already achieved this, or you couldn't follow it up, or you couldn't understand it. Some 4 or **5 years ago we brought this out in a process of organs, arms, or hands, in the test we did in Canada with Ali, and then it got stopped**, because some things were not understood.

Extend STM beyond the Boundary of the Physicality

Now after years, we think most of you will be able to achieve this. **This is the reason why we introduced the 5 Cups**. Last week and last 2 weeks we showed you the elevation of the STM, understanding the presence of the STM, in respect to use of .. Cups of the soul. But now there is a dimension, but **in reality you should be able to extend the STM beyond the boundary of the physicality, in a way, sending it through a shock wave of fields, of the plasma condition of your own creation, which has created you, to cover the boundary of your physicality, which means .. you go through a shock wave of fields, that any virus, any other things will be seen to, will be balanced off. .. you go through a cleansing system through your own structure**.

Become Humble - Lower than the Cups so they feed you

How do we do this? (:16). In the process of last weeks teaching, **I showed you how to use the Cup of soul, and then in that process, how to create a soul of control of your own, within you, that is lower in field strength, that the Cups you have created will feed you**. In that process, the interaction of the fields with what I call, **humbleness of your soul, will manifest, enlighten your soul**, in the same process, when you come to understand that the soul of the Creator is much more humbler than you, then in line with the strength of the field from your soul, you will see the light of the Creator. It's the same process. As they say, the same in micro, and macro.

Extend Fields of Soul beyond boundary to Protect Physicality

So in this process many of you understood. Many of you trying to find a way to see if your soul can shine. In time, some of you will achieve it. But in a way, in that process we come to the next step in understanding **the use of the Cups, and how you can protect your physical body**. .. let me explain to you in a very simple way**. (If) you are in a physical position, in a physical danger and you do not want the physicality to be there, that will go through it, an earthquake, a car crash, an attack, air crash. You are in it and you don't' want the physicality to be touched. .. you learn how to extend the fields of your soul, beyond the physicality** and physical body of the man. (:18). You all have the tools with you for past 2 weeks, past 2 months. Go back to the 5 Cups, what do you need to do? **How can you teach your soul, or your physical soul to reach beyond the boundary of your physicality, that it covers it**. .. this has been taught in the 3 Books, and in some of the papers released, and signed into the patent.

"Black Envelop" makes you Invisible

Now **for the first time, maybe you can do it**, maybe you have a system that can not only elevate your soul, but **extend your soul** in the D of physicality where **the physical energy balance of your soul with its environment, makes you invisible**. In a way, you become a source. But in a way cannot be seen. In one of the patents and one of the papers, and the books, **I called it the black envelop, the way you put in an envelop, it covers, it doesn't matter what's in it**. You can put a pound in it, a note, you can put a king in it. It is the envelop which covers what's in it. And this envelop is what we are going to teach you today, that many of you can start physically see, physically test, physically understand the work of your soul. **We are targeting for 21st March 2021**, and in this process, a man who can cover and understand, and be aware of the functionality of his soul, will be the man who takes the first steps in the direction of understanding the operation his own souls towards the Creator, and becoming the passengers of the U.

You bring the Physicality with Atmosphere of STM

(:20). What do you do? Go back. You have the soul. **You have setup the system of the soul, and you are in it. Now you have to create a condition that your soul becomes more powerful than your physicality, that in comparison to physicality, in taking the energy from the soul, In a specific way, to the soul of physicality, you create a balanced barrier where the physicality becomes inside, the atmosphere, and within the sphere of the STM**.

Inter-atomic Fusion - Extend fields of Proton beyond Electron

As I go back, I have hidden this in a beautiful way, in a paper which **was published, "inter-atomic fusion**." Inter-atomic fusion we spoke before is the secret of creation, not in how you allow electron to fuse inside the proton to create energy, but in a way, how you **extend the fields of the proton that goes beyond the electron**. This is what it is.

Point in Front Forehead is electron - STM is Proton

Many of you have been told about **a point in front of your forehead**, that you have given it many names. You call it, whatever gland. Use this gland. If you understand it, by its D and its strength to extend the soul to it, and then beyond it. In a way, you have to understand, **the STM at this point, at this conjunction will manifest itself as a light**. As a balanced light with its environment. (:22). Many of you, you use, and in doctors tell us, that this gland sits right in front of your forehead, and in so many things connected to it. Because **it's the electron in the structure of the atomic structure of the body of the man. The STM is the proton, and this electron at that boundary, decides the feature of the man**.

Using Cup of Physicality (5Cups) to Extend Soul

And in that process, if you understand it, you can create, using the Cups of the STP in the same process. By placing the **Cup of Physicality in respect to your soul, and Cup of physicality in respect to the environment of the MG field of the Inertia, you should be able to extend your souls outside**. In a way if you understand it, I can create the right condition, you **can become invisible** in a visible position, **because it's the Inertia which you have taken position of, if you go for the soul of the planet, you'll take that position in respect to the planet**. In a way, you should say, "you see me now, you don't see me now." In a way this extending the process of the STM beyond the STP, but within the D of the soul, and the soul material state, that makes you to manifest yourself in a visible condition.

Many Races in Universe do this - use tip of toe create envelop - Protection

In time, in practice, you'll learn how to do this. **Many people in the U use the furthest extremity of their body to create this condition and position. (:24). the tip of a finger, or a toe, and then you connect to it, and the strength as being lower then the strength of your soul, you create an envelop, you will not be seen**. If you are getting attacked, and you see a bullet, **you can instantly do that, that the bullet goes through you, because you don't exist in the matter state, where the bullet has been made for**. This is how we make the wars not worth fighting anymore. This is how we, in a way, disappear the need of the man to kill to live, because if you can reach to this point, you'll start understanding **how to feed your soul**.

By Extending the STM you Feed and Clean yourself

In a way **the feeding of the STM through the extension of the soul beyond the physical boundary, becomes part of your daily routine. It becomes how you clean yourself**. .. in the **scriptures** in the past, they called it, "to pray." **To pray, wasn't there to pray to the Creator, it was to pray beyond the boundary**, that the man finds himself .. to feed himself through the STM. **And man got it again the wrong way**, the physical way of bending, and standing, and praying and the rest of it.

Using the Cups to extend the soul

If you can make the **Cups of .. Inertia, with the Cup of the STP in a specific position and condition of your soul, as you structured it before, you will be invisible**. .. you become invisible and **you become a source of energy, but not as a light. When you are at the strength of the STM, you become a light, when you are at the strength of the boundary of the envelop of the physicality**, (:26). and you can create the balance, you become invisible. And this can be done in a very easy way.

This is Needed to Travel by UFO

Because **you need to do this**, if you travel within the D of the space, when you go for example, **if you go in a physical manner into a UFO, into the landing position on a planet, you need to know this process, because you leave the physicality D of the**

controlled environment, to unknown, where you have to change. And when you withdraw the soul from the D of the physicality, then you'll see what shape your body will take in respect to the environment, and how it will guarantee its survival, because you have created a balanced field environment in respect to the Inertia of the environment you enter, plus its MaGrav position of this planet. This way if you are in deep space and you want to take .. a space walk, you don't need to create such a thing as a MG field of the planet, but of the environment, fast forming fields, but still creating M and G fields.

Retracting Soul Provides Protection Regeneration and Feeding of Cells

This is how we said from the beginning, the **5 Cups is a sandbox for many of you to start working on**, and anyone, or any nation, which ignores this, its peril, because those who come and go, they'll be through your house, or your life, without your knowing, as they have the possibility to do this. **If you have taught and have understand it, this cannot be done, because it, in a way of protection of the fields, no one can intrude in the D of your soul.** (:28). In teaching this process, .. how to make man to become invisible and in a way to feed his soul, that he feeds his physicality, **when you retract the soul back to its position, as now it becomes the receive**r, and in that position, soul manifests itself within the structure of the physicality, then **you can regenerate, repair, feed all the cells of the body which could have had unbalanced fields**. In this process this is part of the teaching of the deep space travel.

UFO/MaGrav for Those who Don't Reach Elevation of Soul

As I said, **for those of you who do not reach the point of elevation of understanding of the work of your soul, we give you the UFOs, and MaGrav systems.** For those of you who elevate to understand the work of your souls, this is the way you travel the depth of the space.

When I Teach the Whole Unicose Hears - Advanced Races can utilize

As I always said, when I teach, **I do not teach for the human race only, but my knowledge is for the soul of the U, that every soul created in the Unicose hears and gets elevated.** It might not sound something for you as humans, that it can be done. **But those travelers of deep space will receive this knowledge, the same time as you do, but they are more advanced, now they know how to transmute and transfer, and those who are on the edge of the knowledge of the creation, know, will find a way, to find a closer way in line to meeting their creators**. The evolution of the T in teaching is understanding the knowledge from the Creator, and in this process, many of you will find new positions. (:30).

We Create Soul of Matter - Not Matter - Inertia and Intention decide to manifest

Many of you will understand. As I said before, **in the MaGrav and Enhancement unit (EU), we don't create the matter .. we do not create matter, in the EU, we create the soul of the matter, that what it fits into the Inertia can convert. We create the soul of**

the gold and Cu, and in the condition of the Inertia of the system, it creates Cu if the wish of the man who runs it is to produce Cu. This is the same, if your wish is the same to produce visibility, balance in energy and fields, this is what you shall receive.

The Cups Easier way to Elevate the Soul - cleanse physicality

The teaching of today has to be understood, especially those of you who work, and start working on the balanced field effects, understand the work of the fields. And it is for those of you who understood, have made the systems, made the Cups, now you test. **This is much simpler than trying to see the soul, trying to elevate your soul, because this is a stepping stone in a way of cleansing the physicality from D of disease, that the soul becomes free to be able to elevate itself**.

Cup #6 to travel the Universe

We taught you from top to bottom, as much as in the physical condition we taught you from bottom to top. We gave you the Cup of Life to start with, then we gave you 2nd Cup, then the soul, then the soul of the planet, but now there is a 6th Cup, which comes into operation that it needs for the man to have, to decide, (:32). which U he will travel into. The **Cup number 6 is the D of physicality of the man who want to travel within the space of this U, you need this to be below the Cup of the soul of the planet**, and in that process mankind has not achieved that level of knowledge.

Travelers of the Universe - Cup 6 - Dictate Position - New Star

But those **of you who are travelers of the U**, who understood this, and have already reached this position, to travel the depth of the U, **you need this Cup that you create the fields of the position in the U, that you will arrive at that point**. This is the way, when the **physicality of the man leaves behind on earth, and the STM leaves to find a new position in the U**. The **balance of the MG field of the soul of the Universe, in conjunction with the fields of the STM will dictate the position** of the STM in the U, where it will become the center point of the soul. **A new star**.

Finding Souls of Your Relatives in U

In a way, in the future to come**, when mankind reaches the maturity** of the knowledge, then **he can pinpoint where the soul of the father is, grandfather** is, or brother. In a way, this is the next elevation for mankind and those in the space who understand the knowledge. If you could understand, and in the coming time, many of you be able to create the soul of the U, you become the passengers of the U. **There is no GPS, it's understanding the field strength of the position**. (:34). Up to now your soul was in condition and position of the STP. In that position you **can remove the STP of the earth, the MaGrav of the earth from the system and make the soul of the Cup of the U, the position of the center, you become passengers of the U, and you become detached from the earth**.

To become Independent of Physicality on this Planet - Cup Inertia

In so many ways, then you have to understand how you will change the Cup of the Inertia. **If you remove the Cup of the Inertia, then you stay in the level of the physicality and the STM in the D of the universal position. .. you become independent of the physicality on this planet**, and the position and space on this planet. **This knowledge has been hidden to man up to now, now we have shown you the way**. In the coming time, the scientists of this planet will develop this T. The KF research **centers will show the first systems in the coming weeks**. We have already setup to achieve this in the systems which we have developed. .. away from the physicality in the D of the fields of the U.

Rapid Push in Knowledge in coming weeks

In so many ways, **in the coming weeks, the evolution in knowledge will be beyond man's understanding**, but we push you through. **We push you through so rapidly to understand the totality of the knowledge. It's the responsibility of the KS to teach and understand this rapidly**. To develop it. This goes especially to people like Alex in Canada, who have endeavored and touched the knowledge. Very few people who have managed to break through, (:36). and teaching it is even hard for him to understand. He is one of the blessed souls.

Become a Shining Star in the Universe - Enlightened

Try to understand, the beauty of creation, then you'll understand the knowledge. Try to understand the need of your soul, not the need of your physicality. Try to understand what beauty has been offered to your soul, that has chosen to be present at this time and space. Try to understand the process of the elevation of the STM through the STP, not STP through the STM. **Try to understand how the STP lead to the creation of your soul, and then through that process decide the position and the place where the physicality will manifest itself in agreement, and the balance between the STP and STM**. (If) you get it wrong, you'll find no home and no shelter. (:38). **You get it right you become a shining star in the process of creation of the U and maybe if the elevation, the service, and servitude is pure**, to even reach the level of understanding of the process of the creation and **being enlightened with the light of the Creator**.

We Will Still Make the UFO

This is in your hand. This is what we said, to **walk away from matter stat**e, to walk away from not understanding, but getting bogged down with reactors and whatever. Not all of you will achieve this point. In a way, in the coming time, **we still shall see the UFOs** , and still see flying structure, and see man working to keep busy with in the time and the space, his life.

What Do Other Races in Universe Do

But there is one major question for the human race. **What do other creatures of the Creator, do in the U? Do they go to school, to work, or to factories. Do they waste their life** 16 hours a day to rest for 8, and then working 50 weeks a year for 2 days of meager rest. Then you understand **you can create anything, and at the same time be detached, because when you strengthen your soul to the boundary of the STP, the life of the Inertia**.

You Decide How you Want to Manifest Yourself

You don't **need a clothes to wear as the environment of your soul becomes your frock**. This is what you'll be. How would you like to **change the color of your skin**, and what you do not want others to see, and to be seen. (:40). This is how mankind will become travelers of the space. We will not carry shoes and clothing, but **we understand the extension of the soul and the D of physicality and the wish of the physicality in the D of the soul. I am a woman, or a man, and I want this man or woman, to see my physicality, the beauty I create for him or her, that I could have a lover**. I want no one to see me because this is for me, I create myself in the combination of the fields, that my gender is mine for me to know. .. I stand clear of any misconduct as my soul has already agreed with the soul, that in that process I manifest myself to who I want in the position I want. Man will not be wearing a frock, a suit or a skirt, as now with the creation of understanding this process that **you can extend your souls beyond the D of physicality, with simple Cups** that you understand, you will learn that, do I need clothing, to be heated, to be kept warm, do I need to kill to feed.

You Taste the Lamb without Killing it - No Need to Eat It

In so many ways, .. **you stand in front of the lamb, you say I like your taste, he says, take from plasma, you have the taste without killing**. The same as what we did with the cup and the orange. **We don't need to destroy an orange, we are given the essence, taste, and feature of it. Then we taste, then we don't need to eat, (:42). we understand the love of it, the creation of it. But we don't need to take energy from it. We admire its beauty and everything else we want**.

You become the Cup and the Orange - Enjoy the Beauty

In the space this way no one will kill. In a way, in the space to understand this, **you become the cup, at the same time you are the orange. You are a cup to understand the emotion, beauty, and everything of the soul in front of you, but at the same time you are the orange to assess and enjoy the beauty of you.** In so many ways, mankind reaches the point of maturity that no one can kill, as we become deprived in the essence of the beauty of the beauty of what we wanted to kill. In a way, no soul will touch another soul. .. **no soul will ever desire to be in the position that it has to disintegrate a soul**.

Plasma Teaching: Chemistry (Matter) - Plasma (Fields) are connected

In the teaching .. I explained in a simple way, that many of you could not understand for quite some time**, how the plasma works**. And in a simple way, maybe some of you would understand this process, as I explained to KS. **In chemistry you have molecules made from the interaction of the atoms in different shapes or forms**, and this is what you see. In the world of plasma and understanding the conversion to the fields and essence what you call the A, B, C and D, (:44). is totally different **(draws 4 interlocking circles labeled A, B, C, D). In matter state you need this to create yourself a volume and point of physicality**. In the world **of plasma it's like having a pin and having the elastic of different strengths, but all connected to the same pin, where A sits here, B, C, and D sits here. Where in essence the energy level of D is part of the C, B and A**. This is the difference in the world of the plasma T and understanding the creation, in the plasma state in the level of the soul. And this (interlocking circles) is what is in the matter, of the physics, and what we call matter manifestation. Where here (pin drawing) **we only see the A from outside, but the others with the strength are inside**. And if we have a D here this (D inside) will connect with this (D outside).

The Strength of AA identifies where the Soul was Created

This is for example, why in your work, and in your creation of **Gans's we tell you always use a carbon (C), where in the amino acid (AA), the C connects to field strength of the position and the systems**, there is no more matter state, but totally and utterly field state. And this is what we see. This is what many of you have to understand. ?? wherever you create the systems for you to be invisible, or to be in a way to allow the soul of you, boundaries to be achieved, you have to remember, (:46**). your boundary, your field strength of your soul is made of the field strength of your AA. Those of you who understand this, can extend it to the next knowledge**. Those of you … you can understand what this will bring you, in **being able to even identify this soul is from which planet, or which part of the U this soul comes from. When you look at a star, you understand this star has its origin** from a soul from earth. because you are connected to it by its basic AA dimension, it's very much we say, the guy is Chinese, or Japanese, or Brazilian, or English. **Through the strength of the soul we recognize the position where the soul was created**. Has no nationality, and no point of planet, but the **point of essence of his creation**.

End of Religions - They Served Their Purpose

In coming time .. in **next few weeks we'll take you through** this process of teaching. We take you through the **process to understand how to leave the D of the physicality**. .. these teachings will touch the soul of the priests, Pope, Ayatollah, and those sitting as Rabbi and heads of all the religious leaders, **as now they have to judge from their own soul. Many will leave their flock**, .. the churches and mosques, as they understand they themselves have become equal in knowledge, understanding of their own soul. (:48). .. **we see the end of religions**, as there is no one to follow the religions, as **they have brought man to the point of maturity of today, by guiding and protecting** those who understood.

Creation of the Nonphysical matter through STM is the Final Frontier

In so many ways, the process of **understanding the process of creation of the nonphysical matter through the strength of the STM is the final frontier**. Where the mankind will open the space of the U and Unicose for itself, for it to become its home. If you understood and understand today's teaching **we have given you the golden key to become the passengers of the U, where you can choose the place** and point in the U, and where **you decide how to manifest yourself** at that point and the presence. Understand the work of the Cups because those are the way, the Cup of your Life, the Cup of your soul, your physicality will dictate your life. **These Cups .. are sandboxes, and the actual practice and understanding comes with the D of your own physicality**.

Your Soul is Made out of the Inertia of a place and Position - Goes back there

In so many ways, **try to understand the process of the creation, not the process of the Creator**. In that sense you shall fail. Try to go back to understand what we mean by Inertia, **understand what Inertia is in combination of the elements of the place and position of existence**. (:50). **You might be very handsome in one Inertia on the planet, and on the other Inertia you could be handicapped**. You have to understand the totality of the totality of the interaction of the fields, irrespective of the matter state. You have to **understand the composition of what your soul has been made of, that you can play with it**.

AA is the Connection to your Physicality - Leave a Trace Back Home

Many of you looked at the Cups, .. Cups of the soul. but there is one thing again, 100% all of you have missed, **all these Cups create a protein on top. That's the link of the connection to your physicality. Without them you cannot operate**. And those of you who understand how to use these knowledge, you'll be able to achieve, to in a way to make yourself invisible, that people now understand that the knowledge is there, but **my wish is before you do that, practice with an orange and apple before you become the apple itself, which is invisible, but we can taste and smell you, but we cannot see you**. .. **learn how to leave a track back home**, if you want to come back in the D of physicality of the space and time you are in.

Lost Reactor Balls Went Back Home - via AA

Some of the **KS a few years ago**, moved to this point, and then in not understanding **lost couple of balls**. In a way, they achieved to create the position and the space of the fields of the D of where **the soul of the ball was, and went to it**, as the outer ball, (:52). opened itself back, **very much like the body of the man, when it reached maturity, opened up and released the soul, and the soul takes its own position**. We've seen with some KS, 3 - 4 years ago which they achieved this, and they lost .. 2 of their balls. The center balls, where the center balls reached and achieved the dimension of the soul of the position in the U, where by destruction, or opening of the outer core, the inner core took

its place, position and destination. .. this is exactly how the STM will function and work. And as I always said to **Armand, you lost your 2 balls**, but you don't know where they are because the 2 balls lost **were the soul of the system, and .. because of the AA you used in the mixture, without knowing, gave a condition and position of the STM** as a child, and in releasing the outer core, with the strength it found its position in the depth of the U. It's not that it hasn't been done, but those of you who achieved it, never understood where and how you achieved and what happened.

We'll Return to Earth by the Inertia Fields of Earth

If you have created a system in the kitchen, with that M field, which (it) is created (from), if you take now the system to the house of your brother, or to another position, and you try to create the condition, go back to the home in the kitchen, and you'll find out where you lost your ball. In a way, it's very **much the identification of the Inertia of the position, it's like that pigeon that goes back home**. (:54). This is how mankind will return back to the spot, same place, by creation of MG field, back to earth. This is **how the birds recognize their position, traveling from one continent to another, directly on the same spot** and same tree, it doesn't matter how tall the tree has grown, or if it has been cut, and only 1 branch is left. This is how man will take flight in the space of this planet and beyond.

Bring Mankind to Accept the New Soul - Become Detached from Physicality

Teaching of today .. as we said is the beginning of the New Year, to **bring mankind to the point that we are ready to accept the new soul, with the new D and direction, that we become detached from the physicality, we understand the ?? inter-relation of the collection of the totality of the soul, the STM, the STP, the soul of the planet**, and soul of U.

Today is beginning of Opening of the STM

In so many ways, as I said, it's like elastic, depends are you, or do you see yourself as A, B, C, or D. In so many ways, **the teaching of today is the beginning of the opening of the STM for those of you who are elevated to understand the work**. Don't become proud of what you have achieved, as at that moment you will loose all, in hypocrisy and ego. **Stay humble that you can receive, (:56). and stay humble that you can give**. And in that process the more you receive, the more you can give, the humbler you become, the more you will cover. And in that process the more mature you become, to understand the process of creation. I hope some of you understand this, and I hope some of you understanding these will convert it and converse it, to a way that many others can understand. I hope in so many ways, many of you through the teaching of today, have found the solution for every virus on this planet and beyond. And I hope the KS today will become wise to understand the use of the work of the field forces, and not the use of the matter state.

As I said, we teach for all to understand, **but it's the maturity of the man, what he can achieve, according to his understanding. I have shown you the way to the next level, to become the travelers of the U. But you have to find the key first, how to become energy without the physical D, while the physicality is within you, then you have to find the strength of the U, that you can travel in the depth of it to any position** as you wish. (:58). If you understood this, you will understand as mankind comes to understand the totality of the creation of this U, then you can create conditions to travel into other universes, understanding the principle of the travel within the strength of the MG fields of the Creator. As many of you understand, the more we teach, the more you understand that we know nothing yet, compared to the knowledge of the Creator and the creation. And in this process we understand **how feeble mankind is in thoughts, physicality, and in soul**. And it is our hope that one day, mankind or some of reaches the maturity point to be able to see the light of the Creator.

Any Questions. >>>

You Cannot Measure the Strength of the STM with Instruments

Q: .. is the Gauss meter can test the strength of the plasma, but you explained that this is lower then atom, then I don't think that any matter meters right now, (1:00). can measure the strength of the plasma right?
K- Is he on the line? Does he have any other questions to ask. Mr. Huo is one of the loyal supporters of the KF, and with a powerful position within the Chinese government.
In so many ways, **you cannot measure the strength of the STM, as we don't have the equipments for it, but you can detect its beauty**.
Q: .. something made from Gans, how to measure the strength of the fields.

You Measure Plasma by the Feedback

K- .. it's no radiation, it's a plasma fields of it, and soon we'll introduce systems for this. yes there is a way you can measure the strength of the plasma. You need to do in 2 ways, (1:02). one creating a field lower than the plasma of the Gans you created, that you create a traffic of the flow, and then you measure the flow of the strength of the flow, that will give you the strength of the source. **Or you make something bigger that it feeds the plasma, and then you again measure the feedback on its return**, because what it receives it gives out. **There is a need for develop new systems for man to confirm, because he is so physical the existence of the fields**, but with the present systems it is very hard to do. .. the flow is there because we see the effects, it's just finding systems that are so sensitive. Or create a position that they can create the understanding of the movement of the strength.

Races Measure Plasma by Emotion of Soul
Many races in the space use the emotion of the soul for measurement. What emotion a field creates, it gives you the D and strength of. Is the strength of the solid, strength of the gold, what emotion does it create in you.

It's the same as the field flow from the blood of the man in interaction with the field of the STM, creates the emotions we know. There is something which might be interesting for some of you to understand, how for example, if you are blind, deaf, and dumb you still have the feeling, (1:04). of joy, you can the happiness, or you can understand the emotion of happiness, without being able to see it, hear it, or the way using any of the senses.

This again, goes back to what you call **the MG field flow of the plasma of the blood, which it gathers from its environment, you call it the aura, and in that interaction, it transfers the energy to interact with the STM, and then, in that interaction, you create the emotion of**. So in a way, the STM is deaf, dumb, blind, but understands the field strength and converts that to the emotion of its fields. How the other fields within it have to react in respect to the field which has been received and interacted. This is how many of you will travel the span of the U, to be able to do the work.

Q: is like they use the freezing water to see the shape of the field?
K- No, the freezing water shows the direction that the fields are traveling, it does not show the strength of the fields. This is, unless you can measure and have to understand how far and what thickness they are. The freezing waters shows us the pattern fo the field flow, it does not show the strength of it, the material. (1:06). It's like we use the frozen water the same as we use the iron dust in the magnet. But the shape of the iron dust doesn't tell you the strength of the field.

Q: Salameea , what is the influence on the STM of the 26,000 solar cycle around the central sun of our galaxy. How does that influence the soul of the planet and climate changes too.?
K- We do not ignore any of it. .. (1:08). all the stars in the galaxy, within planet, solar system , effects and conditions, and with effects of hundreds of millions stars and galaxies in the galaxy and U, the same with the stars in it, all collectively decide how we react. We might see the atmospheric condition of this planet slightly different this year then last year. Because last year we were in a different position in the galaxy then this year. how much energy we lost and gained as we don't maintain same position.

(1:10).
Any other question.

Q: What could I use a Nano coated Zn coil or N coated Cu
to me it feels the same?
K- It's the field strength of the Gans's you produce, and .. it's the field strength of the elements which you have absorbed from the environment which you created it. (1:12).
Any other question (we answered this 2 or 3 years ago in depth.

Q: What do you see the soul how does it work?
K- You find the strength which the soul operates under, and it absorbs from it if it needs, and that's how you feel it.

Any other question. As I said before, we are not going to chew it for you to swallow it, you have to work on it to understand it.

Q: K says .. in the coming weeks, coming time, can he be more precise in the coming future breakthroughs?
K- No, (1:14). I am back in the lab after years in exile. In so many ways, the development is very rapid. gives me pleasure to open up I go at a speed the team can understand and develop …

We have a lab in Austria. .
we can show you the creation fo the soul today … it might be released soon

(1:16). and in that operational lab we have a zero magnetic field table

What we have achieved is beyond. I opened the lab in Italy, and they poisoned me to kill. So I closed it . we work with who trust. (1:18). We used to share knowledge on the edge, then they came to kill me. That deprives the rest of humanity of that pleasure. We develop very rapidly. As you were
the misconduct of the man, has become the punishment of the man.
Now they kill themselves, they die of Corona.
Any other question.

Q:

K- Which gland is in your forehead? (1:20).
R: you mentioned in front of the forehead.
K- What is the gland in the head ..
R: the pineal .. in the center of the brain.

Field Gland / Radar in front of Forehead

K- You have **another one, actually in some people it is in that position too. You have a radar receivers, in front of the brain, it's a gland on its own. In a way, it's a radar detector. It is as much a radar detector for the STM**, as for the STP and physicality of the man. It's a combination on the outer edges of the brain, just before the forehead. In a way, it does not take any siphoning, the shape is more or less the same, and in a way, the two sides of the brain, in the front, have one pieces of each in the front part the gland. That the difference, recipient, or recipient fields by the 2, even can dictate the position, D, and strength, and even the soul recognition. (1:22). The world of science, **medicine is not aware of this gland, because it sits right on the tip, we all carry it. But it is in 2 halves. It's a field gland, it's not a physical gland**. It does not, when we look, many people who go through MS, or ILS, we see a change in emotion, and perception of not wanting to receive. If you look at the shape of the MS patients, you see, and when you compare it to the emotion, you see it, the position of the gland. It's not a one single gland. It's one gland operationally as a field, but in two halves interaction. It's never been shown because it has a different operational function, what we call capabilities, man has never

understood. When you look at the **cross sections of the brain scans, of brains, you see it**. How 2 different sides have the same structure. We don't see this any further than the ?? dent tic. where the rest of the construction of the brain, as we go further into, or back of the head.
(1:24). It's the **tip of this point in the brain, which dictates the whole facial face and the body of the man. Till it's not fully created, completed, it will not start the structure of the total completion of the physicality**. And one of the reasons we change shape by age, is because of the construction of this fields at this gland, as it dictates our shape in the womb of the mother, through its functionality, changes by time, and with it changes our face, changes our feature.
Any other question (1:26).

Q; Some youtubers do channel universal being. . is this allowed how
K- I prefer to keep quiet about this. If they say they do and you have the knowledge of the Gans plasma and you understand it. try to see if they can explain the work of the plasma.
R: If they can, would that be a correct teaching?
K- In a way these things don't exist, if I try to explain it that way. .. there is a agreed work (agreement), .. in the U Community, no races are allowed to touch man. No races outside this planet are allowed to touch man. We communicate , (1:28) we interact, but we do not work within the structure to change the course of mankind, or allow people to say who they are. If you are you can stand out and explain who you are. We did that in one of the last Italian conference. I announced that there is one person in this auditorium who is not from this planet, and one lady got up and said, Me. And actually the person was not far behind her. If you are a being, a passenger of the U, you know where you stand. And there is one general agreement, mankind will not be touched until the man matures himself. So who sees the Gagulian, ?? let them speak.

(1:34).
with the knowledge you all have now, you all hold the black hole in your hand.

(1:38).

Q; Are you saying our Gans is black hole ..
K- No,

(1:40).
Q: That's why plasma can balance our fields and can restore our cells, you think, no?
K- yes, it can, but it depends what you want from it. We taught today how to extend your soul and STP to become invisible. If you understood that the rest should be easy.
Q: I think if you ?? inside a black hole you become invisible for other people, (1:42). maybe the same, and black hole is like a soul, it's a soul of the everything, our soul is the principle matter, is there any link between our soul and the black hole?
K- In the strength, yes. And in the collection of strength yeah.
Q: .. it's connected with the soul of the Creator.

K- In a long way, yes.
Q: Do you believe that this black hole creates other universes?
K- A black hole is the source of fields, more of the same, radiation of the same, and black hole is, if you have a black hole in a galaxy, and in that galaxy there are 100 million stars, or solar systems, so that BH capability is to produce so much more, and to be able to sustain it. The strength of the solar system does not come through anything but its central BH strength, and its interaction with its environment. So … what's in the pot will come in the ?? ladle, but it's within the structure of the, BH will appear, in time as a matter state or a ?? in structure of the ??
Q: It's a recycling machinery of, (1:44). all kind of matter of the U, Principle Matter and all kinds of matter, including plasma?
K- Yeah.
Q: So my feeling was okay, because I had this feeling before knowing you. I was attracted by your fields to get the answer of my needs.

Any other question ..
BREAK >>>> (1:46). (1:53).

K- .. as you saw the advertising of KF products .. new prices will include the shipping costs. (1:54).
Q: Is what you teach or share bring collective conscious evolution, so whoever listens and is open to your knowledge is contributing to a new field, which is spreading now.
K- In a way, when you teach you do that. It's part of the process of the teaching as you teach you share knowledge and in that process you come to be part of that knowledge to teach to more people as part of the collective teaching.
Q: involutionary and evolution. So the involutionary forces is what holds us back?
K- What does that mean?
R: forces which are against those evolution forces, (1:56). …
Q: I have spoken to people who astral travels, they speak of a boundary they encounter, that they can't go beyond. Is this the field strength of a certain level they have not yet developed to interact with?
.. repeats ..
K- It is depending on the strength of the soul, what it can go, and what it can achieve. .. what we said before the STM is on its departure from the physicality has a limit what it can go, according the strength he has achieved and where it could be.
Q: … now that we are graduating from the high school of earth, will there be another class after we leave? or is this school closing, (1:58). and are we individually going to open schools from now on. Has there ever been a graduation… form HS of earth.
K- Yeah, when you leave the earth you are graduated, but how and what condition ?? ?? if you decided the graduation at the point of departure on the physicality.
R: Many of us when we graduate we go out on our own, conquer the world or whatever?
K- In a way.
Q: Stephanie, .. (2:00). .. can K tell us more how to test the energy of the soul?
K- What do you mean?

Q: He said measure the strength of the soul? .. when said about you froze the water and see only the direction of the fields. (2:02). Is there a way to measure the fields?
K- Yes, we don't have the tools. Yes, but there is way we can measure. This is the question I asked years ago, has anyone measured the field flows of a magnet, the strength of it or the speed of it?
Q: He measured it with a process of ?? radio static?
K- Yeah, but we don't. There are certain systems developed but nobody has managed to measure the actual fields of the soul, or even the brain. There are some measurement tools they can measure and say what it does, but not in a D of the plasma. We measure it in the D of the matter state.
Q: How they measure this. .. How they measured, (2:04). the effect of the soul, the energy of the soul.
K- .. they find energy by position of its fields. So you measure how much fields passes through a specific environment and what speed, and that's how you measure it. But the soul is a spherical shape, and has different strengths in different positions if you measure.
Q: >. I actually measured it raja statically.
K- It's the matter state of it, not the field of the plasma,
Q: He said, you just said we measure it the same way. ..
K- No we don't measure it the same way. You cannot. the energy of the soul is spherical, 3 dimension. We can only do if we have the other vector, but we don't even have the systems at the moment who can do.
Q: . you measure 3 dimensions?
K- You have to measure the fields in all directions, coming and going. You have to measure in 3 dimensional, in all directions, not at one point. (2:06).
Any other question

R: Would the fields of unconditional love be part of that, we have a real difficulty as humans to measure , the fields of love, we don't have instruments other then a "mood ring,' and that's not too reliable. Is that tied in with the difficulty in being able to measure the strength of the soul?
K- What do you mean exactly?
R: If we could figure out a way to measure unconditional love …
K- In a way, we could, but you have to always consider incoming and outgoings. Is not a MaGrav in one direction. It's sphere magnetic fields. The magnetic fields of a sphere is totally different then what you call the standard rectangular, square magnet you use. That's why we see different strengths in different lines of this planet. It's not, (2:08). all coming out of the North Pole and coming in from the South Pole. It goes, and comes in from every position on this planet. the pictures we see with all the fields going out the North Pole is , idealized in a way, yeah, but the actual fields of this planet according to its rotation are actually bending down from the center of the equator from the top, and that flow of the fields, in conjunction with the magma flow underneath creates desert. It's not that deserts just happen, if you look at the line of the deserts on this planet, it's very much in line with the inclination line of the planet and the magnetic field flow, of the planet.
R: When you were talking about the field strength of the soul, we wouldn't be able to measure that with magnetic instruments would we?

K- No, not really. We need plasma systems, understand gravity, both going and coming in. At the moment when we measure a magnetic field it's one direction, one way, but in a sphere it is actually 3 direction, as I said in the other teaching it's a vortexes, spherical. it's not a vector, and one line. (2:10). and in the process it changes in the strength and everything else.
Q: Should we be looking toward the micro world or macro world to make such measurements for strength of the soul?
K- ?? both, it depends on which side.
R: Could you explain that a little more, which side?
K- Are you on the M side or the G side. which one are you measuring.

Q: is the process of individuation described by Carl Jung equivalent or similar to the process of totality that you speak of?
K- I don't know who it is, what he said. (2:12). As you know I am very ignorant about this, I don't read.
R: Well you read the books of the U and sometimes they don't deal with local ?? so well.
Q: Can you explain more about the 6th Cup?
K- We always announce there are more Cups to come and the 6th Cup which we introduced today is the Cup of the soul of the, what you call universal, galaxy either way you can choose. You decide. It's a positioning of the place and time. In the strength you can position yourself, how you will look, or how you will be, or which star, or part of the U you will land, depending on what you choose. These are the knowledge's the man needs, which are within his soul, and it is literally a database which is gathered by U Community over billions of years, from the time of inception, and is part of the knowledge of the Creator. We all have access to it, it's just we have to find out. It's no use landing on planet Zeus, when you don't know what you'll, what your response will be, what your aim is, because you still carry the consciousness of the man, at the position and the space and the time. (2:14).

Q: .. we have aura field photos available, is that the same as plasma reading, can we use this to see the fields?
K- No, not really. Aura again is in the matter state condition. The machines we have which you see. It's a big difference in the soul and in the field strength of the matter of the interaction of the environment with the soul fo physicality. The aura is partially the interaction fo the fields of the STM, and partially the fields of the physicality of the man's magnetic fields, and partially the interaction with the physical, with what we call the STP. It's a combination aura of what we see. It's a combination aura of many things. And when you look at the aura, which direction it is traveling, is inwards or outwards. Is it the aura of your G or M field.

Q: Jalal, go back to .. how Ali (Canada) achieved a balanced field (2:16). with the Inertia. At that time it was not only Ali, another guy achieved who worked with MaGrav achieved balanced field.
K- We couldn't confirm that one. That one .. when Ali was doing these tests most of the time I was present. It was a live Zoom, early morning sometime not open to public. But that one we could not confirm.

Q: .. we know the process how he achieved it. He didn't come through it because he didn't use the universal Gans's, he only came through it by the diversity of the Gans's what he used, at that time. Is that because some sort of the AA which came through of the process, which is made the balance field with the Inertia. Now what you are pushing us to do, that we increase the soul ..
K- We don't push we encourage you.
Q: … so increase the strength of the soul to come over the barrier of the Inertia of our physicality?
K- Yeah, I think I know which way you are heading.
Q: Is it the right way. (2:18).
K- It's possible. You can always try, but if you loose part of it, don't come and shout and cry.
Q: .. be careful about that .. now you say. you are responsible not me.
K- carefulness, what it means, can go wrong.
No the thing is we have a knowledge of the totality, but we see what the outcomes could be .. but on the other hand, you are the creators of the conditions, and you can change the conditions drastically with a small move.
Thank you
R: .. you signed one of the books .. " not everything in life is perfect." ..
K- Yeah, nothing is perfect, even when we sign the paper. The books are back in again, The English. (2:20).

Any other question.

Q: … on the central line of the Unicose, is that M or G?
K- both
Q: and does that correspond to our brain?
K- In a way, to our soul. Yes. (2:22).
Q: Does that go into micro and macro and multiple universes, connecting infinity ?
K- ?? yes … The cell in your toe has every connection to the cell on top of your head, because without the one, the other one wouldn't be there. So it's the same in the creation of the structure of the creation fo the U.
Q: so how is it with entities that don't have or don't need physicality? How do they feel?
K- They still have a soul. It doesn't mean .. This is what, the new dispensation comes. This is what was promised in the time, and for the first time we bring the STP to be one that they can, transmute from one to another, from the strength of the soul to the strength of the physicality to manifest or vice versa.
Q: .. wonderful experience to disappear and reappear. I always remember … (2:24).

K- There are announcement we have to make. The KF is entering the stage of delivery and use of EU around the world in the coming weeks. Most probably by February we'll be done with the new system. We are looking for medical certified medical doctors. You have to be certified, trained .. .
to be trained to be able to use the EU. We are looking at the moment something 20 to 30 medical doctors. If you are a medical doctor and want to be part of the ..

(2:26).
We train the local nurses
Any other question

Q; We measure the soul with the light source that emanates or the attraction of the fields?
K- It depends on both, what it creates interaction of the fields, with the fields of the soul, creates the light. But that light could be different meaning to you than me. What is inside that it creates it, what information does it give to it counts. Not in what light we see.
Q: When we learn and become invisible, can we change others around like people or animals too, to become invisible. for example, to protect them from an accident? (2:28).
K- In occasions you can, but I hope you know what you are doing. You don't want to find yourself on the back of a saddle of a horse you tried to save.
Q: is there a use for a ceramic Cups made by Ed for prevention. .
K- It hasn't been tested but it is quite possible. At the moment we have to test and understand how much it will be, released and what conditions.

Q: Australia, talking about disappearing. . an amazing Russian lady, Helena Blavatsky, she spoke about being in a horse and carriage, ready to have an accident, (2:30). and they merged into each other, and is that similar to what you are speaking about ..
She was quite an evolved soul or her mentor made it happen?
K- What do you mean?
Q: They should have had an accident and they passed through each other.
K- And they didn't touch each other?
Q: No, that's the story. that is similar to what you are saying.
K- Maybe in a way. It's understanding the knowledge which gives opportunity to analyze it, according to what everything included.
Q: .. a lot of the ancient knowledge speak about a lot of the things you mention … thinking themselves to England and back just by thought. (2:32). If they can do it we have the potential to do the same.
K- We attempt to do it in the position of suffering. we can do, I met, we know people capable to do this, but we don't need to do this to the point of suffering.
R: Do you mean like a mother feeling her child on the other side of the planet that got in an accident?
K- There are different ways. There are people in the point of suffering, regular, prolonged suffering, they do. Because the field of physicality, becomes so weak from the strength that the soul can transmute at the strength of the field of the Inertia of the soul. this is possible.
Q: even my father had experience in the war locked in jail for 3 months . He had conversation with his sister, when he came out of jail, she recalled the conversation word for word, but they were 200 km away from each other. She was not there. under the stress
K- We have met a lady who used to do this, (2:34). not to stand abuse. And every time she went to the same place, and people always confirmed that she was there, while she was somewhere else physically. ..
In a position of strength we always take the overwhelming position of the physicality. In a position of the weakness we take the position of the soul. This has never been

understood by man, that's why in that point we go so low that we go below the parameters fo the STP. It's not that always we extend ourselves to overcome the fields of the emotion of the man. You can go in negative emotion of the soul that has no control by the flow of the blood, which creates the encasement of the soul, . it's below radar, and then through it you link and manifest. You don't go by the stronger side, you go by the weaker side, by through the weakness of the .. M field strength, there is a big difference, you can do that, many people do. .. in a physical D, (2:36). we always try to have the best and everything, and in the D of soul we try to be as humble as possible. And you can do. People in time of pain. I have said this about the woman when she was young she trained this not to feel the pain, when she was getting abused regularly, as a child of 7, raped. Then she made it into a habit.
Q: Even myself I have this cross of light. .. (2:38). .. light crosses appearing … how do these people see these are they clairvoyant .. it's beyond me.. I thought maybe we have to be more aware.
K- In the process of understanding we strive to understand according to our intelligence and what we believe in. Many of us don't accept things or cross the line, because of the dogma and teaching we had as a previously in our younger age, or by impressions by our families or friends or whatever. So we all have the possibility and capability to do anything. The only limitation is our own understanding of our condition ..
Q: . (2:40) . having an open mind is very rare
K- We extend our knowledge according to what we can accept, and what cannot be understood and accepted, we can understand it, but doesn't mean we can accept it. that acceptance is the extension of the knowledge, is elevation, and many people read, understand, but cannot accept because they already committed themselves to another D another order. And this is what we see with many people in this condition. All of us can have the capability and ability to do everything, it's just that what we believe in and what we can accept becomes the limitation of achieving.
Q: So that belief creates a prison around an idea, and we have to drop everythin we think we know ..
K- We don't need to drop. In dropping is there something wrong with it. Is adding to, it's in addition to what we have, and it's the same for the soul and the physicality. For those fo you who understand the work of the soul and be within work of it. You'll see the limitation of the soul, and then you'll need to go back to a lot of teachings, (2:42). and ?? understand the soul of the knowledge, and you'll find a solution in it. It's not that once you find the freedom of your soul, that's it. You are completed. No because the souls have their own D of physicality and D of restriction. It's an old saying … the bigger roof the more snow you need to plow. So the larger the knowledge becomes, the more we need to understand, we need more room to understand.
Q: The more knowledge the more responsibility I would say.
R: More rooms to dust if you were a cleaner.
K- More streets of knowledge to sweep. You know a few years ago, a few years ago they brought a small machine to collect the dog poop. …

(2:44). the truth is how we envisage our own knowledge. How humble or how arrogant we are ?? about it. The knowledge of the man is a collection of what he sees through his

life. and nowadays, what papers and what he read as books then he becomes a wise man, and maybe he adds something of him to it, and then he thinks he is the creator of it.

If you could have the knowledge I have of the creation, and could stay humble to teach, the way I do, maybe you reach the level of the Creator's understanding of the creation, maybe. Still teach with absolute humbleness and still live on the same level. And then you understand the true meaning of the living and the life of the Creator, and then still live in the D of physicality.
Q: As I was saying, we are all on different levels, .. you would have to if you are on level 1 it's hard to ump to level 5, you have to go to 2, 3, 4 and then you can get to 5. We have to be humble to understand the level we understand, and try to , (2:46). better ourselves in each life.
K- It doesn't take much to jump from 1 to 5, but it needs a lot of courage to understand that I am on level 1, that I need to get to number 5. This is most of the problem with people, or cycle of life.
Q: time is irrelevant.. if it takes time to achieve a degree of enlightenment. it's a process of experience. ..
K- Enlightenment doesn't need time. Enlightenment needs the position of maturity of understanding. And Jesus, Moses, Mohammad or whoever they never went to school. Some of them can't even read and write.
Q: They wouldn't have been at level one, they would be at level 4 or 5?
K- We never know, maybe they still are at level 1, but understood the truth in a different way and they could explain it. It's what I was explaining … (2:48). if you look at the structure of Islamic religion and how Mohammad came to be a prophet, and his claim. Is his claim any different then how Moses did? Where did Mohammad go to get the message?

(3:02). It's in the mountains.
Q: I think it's a place more sacred away from influence. The mountains, even in India, they have a festival, secret place people gathered they.
Q: Are the mountains the antenna for the soul of the earth.
K- There is less interruption.
Q: Here in Australia ,
K- It's rock.
..
R: You said the mountain is an interruption to the soul of the planet so soul of U?
K- Book #3 were written in the mountain. Book 4 too. (3:04). The essence of understanding, at these positions you find solitude, and solitude brings wisdom. But on the other hand revelations comes in the position and time of solitude. Even you could be amongst millions of people. What is interesting is those of you who believe in path of Mitra, you'll find out, Mitra always appeared in the mountains. And we see the structure is that way.

Q: .. Mitra, and MTR Maitreya, and then there is another one Methedron MTR, would there be a connection?
K- You can change it any shape you like, but in Persian language we know it as Mitra, and is the first message, original, and we see many people have followed the same path. But you have to understand it is the same soul. (3:06). In essence the soul of the Messengers of God is the same soul, no other. It's just appeared different position, time and frock. .. Mitra is Eve, is created out of the embodiment of the Creator. As it is in the theology of the U, Mitra came to Earth and fell in love with the planet. And he choose as a place, where he saw the beauty and asked the Creator, join him, and see the beauty fo what his creation can do, accept her beauty. In so many ways, Mitra as we call it, then the word of Adam and Eve came, and Mitra is the Eve, and Adam is the Creator. Mankind now that he opens up into the wisdom of the U will see .. the history of the creation, and of this planet. This is why as you go to holy places and live with respect, those who come to earth, this is their holy ground, for ?? many who come to visit. They don't come to worship, they come to visit, as the time of Mitra till now, is the second time, matter of seconds, not what we call tens of thousands of years. (3:08). In so many ways, the earth is a beautiful place, and its beauty is captured, and with it, as they were living entities, the wisdom of the Creator was taught to them. And this ?? word of Adam and Eve which has come after it, is from that point. In time many of you will come to understand

(3:16).

and collectively when you put the Eve with Adam you achieve the totality of the Creator as one, without condition of emotion as you call it. Creates to give, there is a philosophy in position that by creating the Adam, sorry Eve, God created the Universe. Because he had a point he could transfer, he had a position he could give D of its love. So .. is the Creator with, or Creator plus? (3:18).
Q: … ?? twins, proton and electron, add the proton and if so why the electrons.
K- Eve is an electron, but in essence now you have Adam and Adam, there is no Eve. When you take part of the Adam, and you create another creation from it as part of, then you have created 2 out of one, but in essence of you put the second one back it will be complete. But in the process of creation in D of expansion of the fields, you'll find out, that in trying to give from one to another the U is created. In a way, the expansion of the Unicose comes from the creation of the Eve, in Creator trying to reach, to spread, to give, the love to, to bring. .. to nourish for Eve to become the same as Adam, or equal to. This is what we say, the God created the U out of His love. Because as .. if you stand on one side of the room and somebody else on the other side, and the extent of it, (3:20) you can throw a ball, it's how far the other one can reach to catch. Otherwise there is no use throwing a ball. And this giving one to the other, spreading to give the love to Eve, has created the expansion of the U, if you can understand it that way, and the fields with it that leads to creation of Unicose. But in essence, we talk about Adam and Eve, or creation of electron and proton, is an d in respect to its condition of environment.
Q: .. Do you have any comments about global peace, given what is happening in the world right now?

K- We are observing at this moment how the human race will react to the present situation. Globally no government can bring soldiers together to fight because of Corona. governments that are trying to do, are at the peril themselves. So we'll see extension to the science and T. What we saw in the 80s, 70s, 60s , between East and West, developing T on the edge of science. But them compared to the other. But this time the T, (3:22), will be shared as equal with everybody else. So we are in a better position, Corona, as long as it lasts, it forces to keep peace, because governments cannot handle armies, they'll catch it and the rest of it. But on the other hand it is a stepping stone towards the unification of mankind.
Any other question.

Q: could you move from one place to another just in physicality, using some Gans or something plasma, device?
R: I responded on the flying car, which may be revealed In March, and there are things in the Patent. How would you respond Mr. Keshe? (3:24).
K- Not much different. You he is trying to say, if we can move without using any systems, by ?? making a plasma in a plasma environment. Again, if you create a system with a plasma system, it needs a system to find its positioning and MG Field strength.
Any other questions

Q: What qualities do the medical professionals need to interact with the EU?
K- We need, or we look for doctors who have at least 2 different school of thoughts, medical. We need people who accept diversity in the knowledge, not dogmatism on one side. A lot of doctors do Homeopathy, and other things, and these are the type of doctors we are looking at. As they have opened their eyes to one different education, compared to their original, what they have sworn themselves into. They are open to receive and then we can teach very freely. But again, we look at it case to case.
Q: .. (3:26). there are some souls that might be interested …
K- It just depends how they receive it, and what they see it.
Q: …
K- We have to see who comes and who applies. .. We already have people on request registration for medical teaching. So we see some will come that way. (3:28).
R: if you build it they will come. You built it…
K- We start progressive teaching to be able to use these machines. We have to wait and see if they are receptive to, and how they do it.
Q:
K- Most probably, it depends on the doctors …

Thank you for much … (3:30).
Q: .. is there any chance that one day you'll write a best selling book about your life in and beyond the Unicose ..?
K- You think I can find that time. We are struggling to finish the books of man, to complete number 9.
R: As the Creator you're always creating …
Maybe someone write about you ..

K- One day somebody might write .. (3:32). And according to some, nothing happened.
R; Every one has their own perspective.
K- .. the first part of the teaching today, I think it is very important for all the KS to understand and evolve in the direction of , that we understand the totality of the process of the creation. and being able to manifest ourselves in the position, time, and space. where we decide and maybe we for the first time get a chance to live that illusive, not everlasting, but a life, at least not a short time live, long term that we can serve, The purpose of life should not just be to live longer, but in living longer how you can serve the rest of the souls, that they elevate, from their position and stand. It's not a sacrifice, it's a service.
Thank you very much for today, and hopefully we meet next week, and gradually we build into what we call, 7 year completion of the teaching. We are on 362, and we have another, more or less 12 weeks, (3:34). or around that time to pass our 7 years today .. we'll see what comes up next week.

R: 362 KSW.
K- If I look at correctly we passed the 7th year by 365 which is in 3 weeks time, we move into the 8th year of teaching. If you average it out, in the region of over 1.5 thousand hours of teaching. if you siphon it 50% it's 500 hours pure knowledge transfer. (3:36).
R:
K- I hope it has helped someone, somewhere .. Goodbye.

END

363 Knowledge Seekers Workshop 2021 01 14

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:07). K- we welcome you back, (:08). that nearly 7 years completed by next week, that we enter on the 8th year of teaching, nonstop, sharing of knowledge and some 3 - 4,000 hours of teaching. We try to expand the knowledge that by 21st March we start a new cycle. Many of you KS, as ii attend private teachings, have a question, "What is going to happen on 21st March?' Is it going to be a new calendar is it going to be a date that we start a new cycle? Is it going to be a massive change, that what we have been waiting for? Some people asked, is it the beginning of what was called, " the return of many things." In fact the 21st of March is the beginning of the new cycle, what we call, enlightenment for mankind. It does not mean that whole humanity will enlighten in one go and everything will change. It's the process that humanity and the U Community enter simultaneously a cycle of completion, to understand, to share the knowledge, not with words, but through understanding of the structure of interaction of the fields of the U. Even though the human kind, the voice is the ultimate way to listen, hear, talk , share or in other means what mankind has made for himself, computerize and the rest of it. In

essence everything is made of M fields. Interaction of M fields, and in that process, we make one language that the whole of the U, Unicose, all humanity and those beyond will be able to interact, to understand, (:10). the interaction of the fields of their lives. What does it mean, what does it actually brings about, how would we as human race interact with these situations. How do we see ourselves and the rest to be? We see it, as 2021 the process and beginning of the new cycle for mankind, where humanity will meet, and understand the total process of life. n a way, where humanity and Unicose will become to understand each other. Where mankind can transmute between the matter state and the fields. .. as one guy was asking, is that, from now on we can hide ourselves? This is not the way to be because, you might be able to hide your physicality by extension of the fields of the source of your soul, but still you are visible to the others as a field, and the interaction fo the fields. . it's not hide and duck, but to be seen and be more transparent. .. it's not escapism but to be open and transparent that man become responsible, it does not matter in a physical D or in the D of fields of the interaction of the fields with the others.

One point which I raised last week, we have the 5 Cups, where is the 6th Cup? Which we spoke about the Cup fo U, that mankind can interact with the fields of the U, which is the MG field forces of this U. But there is a Cup 7. (:12). The Cup 7 it brings the totality of the man with its Creator. When mankind can understand, the progress and development of the structure of communication, what we call the Cup 7, which is the Creator, we open to man. the way you constructed Cup of Life, the way you did the structure of the vertical or horizontal, or solid, gas, or liquid state, you create the, what we call, the Cup of Plasma, creation of the interaction fo the fields of the U. For the first time, mankind will be able to receive to understand the knowledge of the U, simultaneously from the Creator which is man himself, part of, with the structure of his Creator. What does this mean, it means … for the first time, as you have seen and you build the first Cup, with the One Cup, One Life, you'll be able to create fields that by the strength of the creation of your soul, you'll be able to interact, to receive, like the Messengers of God, the knowledge of the Creator. .. there is no need for intermediaries. This might be far fetched for man at this moment through his knowledge, but those who have evolved in knowledge, understanding and T, in the Unicose, will understand immediately what they have been waiting for. To be able to be part of, and in touch with, .. to share with, knowledge across the Unicose.

The Cup of Creator, (:14). is the ultimate goal. .. you call it, the Seven Chakras, .. we call it, the Cup of Creator, .. everything has to work perfectly according to the understanding and intellect of the man, to be able to reach to that point, or any other creature. The Cup of Creator, the Cup of Life is all the same. It's understanding of ones own soul, and interaction of the fields within the structure of ones life.

There are two very important, which is what we call the Cup of U, will become the most important thing for mankind to move onto. Where he can transmute his soul, where can .. be able to interact with the other fields will take mankind thousands of years. And it can take a man a few seconds. This is dependent on the clarity, devotion and servitude, in serving, or what we call, loving. There is nothing more important in the cycle of life then loving, which is the giving. What we give that we can receive, that in the process of the

cycle of receiving, we reach to the point that we recycle the fields of the U, and we pick up the best, what will elevate us. Many of you have not understood what it means by, what you give more, you receive more. In a way, what you do not need, which is within the fields of your soul, (:16). you create vacuum, you create a space to receive and in the process fo receiving, you take what allows you to elevate your soul to be able to move in different D. As I was explaining, .. mankind has the knowledge, mankind has the capability of creating anything, through his soul.

Many of you might ask how and why, as I explained yesterday in Iranian teaching, Farsi KS, I explain again. You go to understand, your soul is the creator of you, your soul is the creator of every part of you, because the interaction of your soul, and the fields of what we call planet earth, in interaction with the fields of the Unicose allows your body to create hemoglobin, allows your body to create your liver, intestine, brain, and the interaction of it, gives your shape, your body, your feature, your physical manifestation, but in essence, the interaction between your soul, and the soul of the planet, creates Fe, in your blood, creates Ca for your bone. It creates particles of gold, which the body needs at a given point in the body of the man. So in fact, we don't need to look for another system, (:18). to create the matter state manifestation fo the man, or anything man needs. If your body creates Ca at a given point within the structure of its physicality, isn't it by the wish and the will, of what you call, DNA, or RNA of the STM, with the interaction of the fields of the planet. The Fe doesn't suddenly appear in your blood. The Fe doesn't suddenly vanishes from your blood, the interaction of the fields of the soul .. (break in audio ..)
What we said, is that the hemoglobin is made of Fe. Even every cell of your body is made of materials, but these materials are made by the interaction fo the fields of your soul, with the soul of the planet. Therefore, in your RNA, and DNA, what you call the memory bank of your soul, and your physicality, mankind has the knowledge through his soul to create anything. This is why I said before, you can hold your hand out, and extend the field strength of your soul, and create gold in the palm of your hand, because your body has already made it for different parts of your body, where it needed it. (:20). You can put your hand out and create Ca, because your body has already made Ca in interaction of its field, and the U, and the STM, and the planet. Your bone structure, your teeth. Then you understand for the first time, mankind has the ability to create what he thinks through his soul. We don't need machinery, we don't need systems, we don't need dynamic systems, if man uses the dynamism of his soul with the interaction of the dynamic soul of the planet, or the U. In so many ways, when mankind and those who are the passengers fo the U understand the strength of the soul, in interaction with the fields of the Creator, shall see the soul of the Creator. As we said, as like with the electron, with the proton, as they are smaller in interaction with the light, with the fields of the Creator, mankind will manifest itself with the lights as an electron. This is how in the future mankind will interact. Mankind will understand how to manifest itself, and how to be manifested the same. Does not matter if it is in the presence of the lover, or the Creator, as the STM will carry the same field strength.

In so many ways, if you understood, and understand the past 10 minutes teaching, we have shown you the way to the Creator. We have shown you the way to yourself, that

how you can create and manifest yourself in the D of the Creator. My teachings are complete. (:22). But in so many ways, the mankind has to understand and the rest of the U Community how to use the knowledge, the understanding of the new knowledge to progress his way, to become unified. We called, it One Planet, One Nation, One Race, we call it, One Universe, One race. In so many ways, by amalgamation of the races of the U and Unicose, we bring peace unity, and collective understanding of the knowledge of the Creator. . this is the way we planned to share the knowledge of the U simultaneously across the U, with the birth of every soul, and at the outset of the birth of every soul. And this is why we call it, we need one soul to trigger.

Einstein in one of his papers, which he could not understand it, called it the funny thing. He said, when an electron moves polarity, another electron does the same simultaneous. This is that funny thing. This is what Einstein could not understand, now we understand, by elevation of 1 soul, the rest of the souls of the U will move to the same strength. In a way, it moves to understand, it moves to accommodate the new strength, and by accommodating all will turn in one switch. The birth of new life, the creation of new life coming on 21st of March will be the essence of what we call the "Promised One," this is what has been, (:24). and what will be carried out. You've got to realize many things, which I explained in the past few days, 2021, is the year of progress from 20 to 21, maturity of the man. At the same time collective numbers of what it comes to be 5. The same this year. The calendar of one path of the belief, going the same with Mohammad, will collectively be 1400, which is 5 again, it is the cycle of balance, a cycle of the unity.

In so many ways, everything will become one. In so many ways, mankind reaches point of maturity. He needs 1 soul to take everything over. It takes 1 soul to be made out of pure love and creation, that will change the society of the Unicose in one click. It has the power, power of the Creator to be able to switch, and with it the enlightenment of the Unicose and Universe will be established. This is not what we dream about, this is what we set out to be done, and our wish is our command.

In so many ways, mankind will be free from the shackle of the wealth, and free from the shackles of physicality. It depends on how man understands the structure and work of his soul. In next few weeks, gradually we build you up to understand the time, the promised time that the change will come. It will come through the blood of Mitra, and it will be established on that way, (:26). on this planet. It's the merger of the U and humanity. It's the merger and completion of the cycle of the creation. Where there shall be no need for Messengers, but it will be the completion of the message from the Creator, to the created, with no intermediaries. The cycle of the prophets have been a way that the different races in the U according to the establishment of the life, and the cycle of soul has been run up to now. This way it makes it easy, as everything will be born with the basic knowledge of the Unicose from the beginning. Every race will receive the same knowledge and the same energy, that all races from the point of establishment will be able to siphon (decipher), to understand the process of creation, and in this process, no race in the U will be faster or higher than the other, as all understand and will be enlightened, by the same soul.

In a way, in the structure of the plasma physics, we call, the "Dark Matter," what we call, the "Principle," will become the same for all created souls across the U. In a way, what this means, we all start on the same basic, the same ground, the same equality, and the same balance of the knowledge, does not matter, where, which country on this planet, or where on which planet, or where and which U you are born. The light of the Creator, the knowledge of the creation, will be received simultaneously at the same time. .. with the new understanding, (:28). and the new wish of the Creator, the whole of the Unicose will be phased one level up, that the knowledge will become the basis for equality, prior to the creation and completion of any cycle of creation, anywhere in the U. .. when you go from earth to another planet, to another position in the U, you speak and you'll be understood and your knowledge will be equal to the knowledge of the rest. This goes to my promise from the beginning of the teaching and that was, we'll take the man to U Community not to be a slave, a subordinate, but equal. As the whole Unicose with what we taught you today and the past years, have been brought to be in that position, that there is no race higher than the other, and all races are equal. This has been the wish of the man. In so many ways, we have completed the cycle of creation. Now is teaching how mankind can be kind to himself, and at the same time humanity has to learn one thing, end of division of races, language, and culture. In a way, end of many other things.

We have seen in the past few days, as we said, end of kingships, and have seen end of president-ship by hand of a woman in the past week. What has happened in the US in the past 7 days has brought a lot of changes, which will have profound effect on humanity, (:30). where we'll see that there shall be no one higher than another, not even the president. In so many ways, everything is set for humanity to move in one direction. What has happened in US in past 7 days in the US, has laid the path for our wish to complete the cycle, that there shall be no leader, as all will be equal. In the coming cycle of administrations and world leaders, we will see this pattern of conduct, that will change the whole understanding of human race. This was our wish that no one is higher than the other. This is done by the man himself. If we do it, it is done because of. If you do it, it is done through, and the reason for. In so many phases, we see in 2021, the end of religions. In 2021 we'll see the end of leadership the way it has been, as leaders will lead, but on equal term and basis of the rest of citizens. We'll see the end of kingship as the palaces will be empty as there will be no king. And they will be the house for those who wish to bring the kingdom of God to their land. It is our promise, and it will be fulfilled.

In so many ways, we have seen from the first week of this year, 2021 the changes in the ethos of understanding of mankind in leadership, in how no one will leading, or to be lead, except to understand the reason what things need to be done, that will follow the same. (:32).

There is one thing for mankind that has to develop, in a way, through Corona, has reached that point. ??? no way to do. Mankind does not need to work to live. Nowhere in the U, in any culture, beings work to live. Their life, their soul is taken into slavery to be able to, just to keep the physicality. In so many ways, we never seen, and we hope we shall never see this again, that one race divides itself into a way to abuse the others. In so many ways, does the cell of your heart, does the cell of your brain, gets paid to create a

condition through its operation for you to live. Does it take holidays, or does it work as a slave, or is it there through the creation fo its soul to serve the others to exist. The lie of the man, and the STM, and the operation of the STP of the man, from now on will be in that process, as it is a cell within its body. So we do not need to work to be a slave to food, and shelter, and to be abused by those who see this as way to their meager ego. If you understood how the cell of your body works, without payments, and going to factory and waking up everyday that it is the time for me to operate. (:34). and is there through the cycle of its life to operate and serve 24 hours a day. Then you understand how the true work of the U is. And with the progress and development in the understanding of the new cycle of life through the structure of the interaction of the field of the STM, no man will need to work, unless he wishes to, to serve. No man needs to create anything, but is there to create to serve. This way prove the freedom of cycle of interactions, every movement, and man will achieve much more. And the Unicose citizens will achieve much more, as the reward is servitude. In so many ways, our soul goes through its evolution to create a better working physical life to be able to stand the changes in the cycle of the changes within the soul of this planet and the solar system, and the creation in the Unicose. From now on, man will do the same. Man will become that cycle, man will come to understand it will evolve through his soul, it will create new knowledge, it will create new tools for the comfort of physical life if he decides to be in it, and with it, he shall not be a slave to nothing, as he does it for the love of the Creator, and he does it to serve the rest of the creation, this allows what we, (.. break ..) (:36). across the Unicose.

In so many ways, mankind has always been aware of this, but not open to it. The coming time and discussions we shall see how mankind will evolve to this point. We shall see from 21st as the soul takes its shape, this soul creates D to carry the soul of every existing citizen of Unicose as part of the structure, will change the course of humanity, how mankind will reach to understand, new levels of understanding beyond the imagination of the man, and with it we start a new cycle, a new era. A new progress not only for mankind but for the whole citizens of the U and Unicose. .. the whole structure is not because of what is happening on this planet, the whole change in the structure is because of the love of the Creator, to celebrate the beauty of this planet, and why it has been chosen to be the birth place of the new cycle.

Earth is a beautiful place. Earth has many beauties, and it has one fault, and that is the man has allowed his physicality to be abused and out of control of his soul. And with this knowledge, and new cycle we bring that balance back, that from now on not only the human race, due to the combination of the interaction of the fields of this planet, the whole planet will become what was promised, where the lamb and the lion, (:38). will nest in the same place. Mankind does not need to eat, to taste the flesh, but if he needs he can imagine, with his imagination he can see whatever he needs. One shall not kill to take energy, but shall give to receive what it needs, in the love and care of the life, and the creation.

My promise is very simple, I have delivered what I promised. It's for mankind to understand the next cycle, and understand the progress in its soul, and not in machinery

and the others. Some of you will go to use Cups, some dynamic systems to confirm the existence of your soul, but that in fact, is nothing but a confirmation to you and to your soul only. We make transmutation and transportation of the fields in the D of the U, a free lodge. .. every man can change any energy to any elements according to the wish of his soul, if he has balanced his book. .. mankind and the rest of the races in the U can take position anywhere in the U, without use of what you like to call UFOs and the rest. We give you the D of the pleasure in the D of physicality or pleasure in the D of the STM. The option is mankind's. We fall in love, because loving in part of the progress and structure of the Creator. (:40). Mankind will see nothing, but the pleasures of existence. Mankind will see and feel the pleasure of the touch of the soul, then the touch of the physicality.

>>
In so many ways, we bring mankind and the rest of the U, to unified fields, in a way that we all take from one field, which is the field of the Creator, according to our position and to our strength, we reach and we understand the soul of the Creator, and with it we adopt it, to fit us at the point of the manifestation. As I said, I have competed my teaching. In a way, by today's teaching I can say good-bye. In a way, the book of life of the Unicose is closed. In a way, the knowledge of the man has reached the point of maturity that mankind in the coming time will strive to find a way to achieve this. Whatever has been promised has been delivered, and now it is for the STM to strive and reach ultimate goal, not for the physicality of the man.

In this process mankind will realize one point, and that is, it's me who has to mutate. It's me who has to evolve, and it's me who has to endeavor to understand the understanding of the mutation of the fields. If I want to be at the strength of the field of the Creator to understand, (:42). I can choose so. If I want to be at the field strength of life on this planet, I can choose so. I can choose to be a tree. I can choose to live the life of a man. I can live the life of the lion to feel how it feels, to see the U and my horizon from different horizons.

In reality mankind reaches the point of maturity at the same time as the rest of the citizens of the U. In so many ways, we still carry on with teaching, to elevate you more, to find new ways to reach the level of the strength that you can interact and be able to realize the field of interaction with your Creator. In so many ways, if all of you, or some of you be able to replicate the true structure of what we call, The Cup of Life, you shall reach that point. As I said, . it's a monkey see, monkey does, and the monkey does not go far, as it copies. It's the same with the structure of the fields of the U. We have to understand how we do things, how we structure things. When you look at the CL, and the Cup of the soul, it is not made of one item, it is not just a Zn and Cu. How many elements are in the structure of the body of the man? How many elements, or what we call different M fields, (:44). create the STM. And in which dosage? And every change of a dose, every change of field strength will create different soul, and that is the process of creation. If you have strived to make the Cup of Soul, how many elements in what ratio, which is the structure of your soul, have you put into that Cup. It's not anymore 2 metals or 3. In so many ways, where can you find all the elements to put in one Cup. This goes

back to understanding the strength of the fields, where now you need to understand how you bring the fields into play in a Cup that interaction leads to creation of your soul, strength of your soul. And the interaction between your soul and the Cup you created, will light up, because it's of the same strength, and then you shall see your soul, or you shall see how your soul looks in the mirror of what you have created in the Cup. Then you understand, .. we taught you the simple steps.

Now it's for those who understand the knowledge to extend it more, and allow through new understanding of the fields, and interaction of the fields, for mankind to be able to create his soul. When we create a soul of a new life in the U, (:46). we collect from all the fields of the U, not just one. When we create a child of the U, what we call, through the soul, we collect the best from every soul in the creation, not just one field. If you look, it's the same, it's done in the creation of the man. When you create that child, the best, which your soul can provide through the STP, becomes the essence of that child, which you pass on through your egg or sperm for the next cycle. Now this has to become part of the same for humanity in creating the children of the soul. You have to collect the best which is in the U to become part of the soul of your child, of your creation, be it a star, you be it a planet, you be it in the body of entity anywhere in the U. .. you shall decide how you want to serve. Do I want to be, or due to my conduct do I place, or have I been placed to be a cell in a of an animal or tree to be slaughtered, or to be one single cell star, which shines, the size of the biggest star in the U. What you gathered it makes you that sun, that star. And what you have carried out, not only in the physical life from now on in the D of the soul, will decide the structure of your life, (:48). and what you shall be in the coming time.

Mankind has reached the point of maturity. In a way, it's the responsibility of you and you alone to mature your soul, and to receive, and to be able to give. .. we call it detachment, but detachment doesn't mean end of existence, but it means to be the best, in being able to serve, .. to give. In so many ways, we become a recycling, that we give all which we receive, to be given, and we hold on, we store the best, that we can give more in a bigger D. If you look it is the story of your physical life. you eat, consume every thing and what is the residue fields is used for your daily existence to heat your body, to be able to create motion, to be able to create energy for the thoughts of the man. But the best and the cleanest and more purified ones, what will happen to it, is added to the STM to be used to elevate the soul. In a way, you give through the operation of yourself everything back into your environment. (:50). You are an antenna of the fields, where you take and you give the best out, that you can give more out, because of your volume. In a way, if you look at it, you eat a small apple, but its fields and energy expands through your body, that covered the more area to give, more volume to give. .. mankind looks at even the feeding in a different way if you understand this process, that is, we take a small entity as an apple, we use its fields, and then we radiate out, it's what we call aura, our intellect, and everything else. .. we show the beauty of it, in what we have taken from it, and what in essence the more powerful part, which is the most minutest part will be added to serve the STM to elevate the STM. This is why we take time and what we call age to be able to store enough in the soul that it can elevate to the point where it can depart the physicality. What we teach is continuous, .. and step by step for mankind to

understand the progress of his life. If the energy of an apple, very tiny, can hold to itself, and the progress and consumption of it, by the body of the man, can now become the fields that radiate top change the direction and position of other cells to evolve, (:52). even it be the STM or the physicality, we see the purpose of that life in that apple. This is what mankind has to understand, how to evolve the soul of the solids, and gases and the liquids into the soul of himself, to add to it. To be able to create from it. To give the best out that what is left in the strength as residue can be added to his soul that he can give at the high order to create the next generation.

In so many ways, what I call, it's like the man who works and out fo the wages he takes home, he puts a little bit aside as a saving. this is what we do when we interact and consume other souls. In a way we put a part of theirs to become a part of us in our soul, that elevates our soul, when our soul creates the planet, or a solar system it has the essence and the soul of the apple you ate as a human, because it's part of your creation. In so many ways, that is why we say, do not kill, do not destroy, because now you do not need to take the apple to destroy a life, to be able to receive its beauty and its strength. It's in a way we understand the totality of the creation becomes one. I want to be, (:54). the field of that apple that you enjoyed, that in the time when you become the star and part of, and become part of the soul of the creation, what you create, as a creator of the planetary, or solar system.

When you say I love you it means, "I do," and it means I give everything I have. It means in essence I am, I have been fortunate enough to receive from all aspects and dimensions, that in totality I want to become the giver of all. In the coming time, as we said, those of you who choose to travel as a collection of souls, you will create, you'll have like what we call, you have today, a soul of totality, what we call the captain, that you trust your soul within that structure to be looked after, that, that captain, becomes the totality of one solar system, one sun, that from it, the new generation of perfection will be created.

In so many ways, mankind enters the field of understanding the process of creation, the true essence of the creation, through his Creator, and through what we call, the possessor of love, "Mehran." This means, what it gives, it has, and it has no reason but to give, as it possesses every love in every creation, and every soul. Mankind needs to understand this process. (:56). Mankind needs to evolve, to graduate, the level of his understanding of his own soul, that in the coming time, as the whole of the human race, as one body enters the U Community, there is no soul left behind, but we take all, we elevate all to the same understanding, that in that process of creation life becomes worth living, and life becomes worth sharing. In so many ways, mankind reaches the point of maturity, by today's teaching I have given from my soul to the whole of the creation to elevate to the same level of understanding and knowledge. And in that process we shall see a new evolution in understanding of science and T, by human race, and those who are the travelers of the Unicose. In so many ways, we do not need to travel through instruments, tools, and machinery, but we travel through the D of the STM. Many of you as human race with the STM will elevate to that position very rapidly. And in that process you shall take your position not only to be as equal to others on this planet, but across the Unicose. I don't have a wish as the totality of the wish has been fulfilled. The understanding and

mutation of the energies and the fields of the U is in the hand of the man to evolve and to understand. (:58). And mankind and many other races in the U need the small tools, the processes for him or for the rest to understand the totality of what we call, evolution of the STM, to his ultimate ?? cusp, to his ultimate position, and when we compete this cycle by understanding by the STM, mankind shall see his Creator, where he is part of and he become to be as part of totality.

The teaching of the soul we started some 3 or 3 years ago was for today, for the completion of understanding of the STM. In so many ways, we have delivered the promised message, that mankind will find peace with himself, and what we call, in so many different paths of religions and faiths, the "Promised Day," the ultimate day. In that process, mankind now understands what he needs to do to achieve that ultimate goal and point.

In so many ways, when we meet on what we call 364th meeting of the KS, next Thursday, it will the first day of the beginning of the new administration in the US, and with it will be the beginning of the 8th year of the teaching of the KF, and with it, there is no coincidence. We set our way and we announced long before, that what we expect to see, (1:00). and in that progress, science will take lead in 2 nations across this planet, 1 in US, and 1 in Iran, and in that process, a new establishments for the structure of this will be set, that mankind will evolve in a very fast way, in science, T, and religion, that all become one, that all will meet in the same place. The advanced T and advanced understanding of the creation and the Creator, shall bring everything together, that in that process tools will be made for humanity to evolve in the new direction and D to understand the operation of his soul. The evolution and what we call the totality of the, his own creation. Let's see what 2021 will bring for mankind. A new cycle of life, and with it a new soul, the change for totality for the whole creation. To love and to be loved is the right of every soul on this planet, which means to give and to be able to receive and with this we end the time of what we call punishment, as all will receive the same and all will give as they don't need, and they use, back to the cycle. .. there is no reason to hold onto what is not needed. The wealth on this planet will worth nothing and the time will be nothing but those who evolve to develop and to serve. (1:02). .. as we said, many time, this is our annual report for the cycle of creation for billions of years. where now we balance the books and we bring all the races of creation to one. It's for the scientist in the level of the human race to understand and evolve and try to show and extend the level of understanding and evolve and enlighten the soul of those who have not, to reach the point of maturity through their understanding. As I said, every man will take from this knowledge according to the intellect and understanding, where the intellect does not mean university and college and degrees, but it means to understand the structure of creation of the U and the Creator.

In so many ways, as we reach March 21st we close the book of the past, and we start a fresh book for the life of the creation, not only of this planet but beyond. In the coming time and weeks, we will make many Cups and we encourage you to make, because this is the sandbox for you to test, to see your soul, and to understand the work of U and your soul, and how you become part of the Unicose and the Creator. As I said this before, we

thank you for being passengers of the knowledge in past years with us. In so many ways, we have reached the final stop, (1:04). it is now time to gather what you gathered, what you have been traveling to see how you can evolve and elevate your souls and those who been travelers of this same plane and train. It's the final stop, and it is time to gather to understand the totality. As I said, we'll be here to guide you further more with everything possible that mankind can gradually evolve into this progressive understanding of totality. In so many ways, I will ask you one question, what is your wish and how would you like to communicate with your Creator, not only your soul but the soul of the Creator. And in that process where do you see yourself? As a subordinate, as equal, or as part of. And how you see yourself will station you in the position of the level of your soul. Maybe some of you understood the last 2 sentences, and if you understood the meaning of, you have managed to find a way to your Creator, or at least to your soul.

Any questions? (1:06).

Q; Salameea, what is love, peace, what is the relation with the plasma? Is love G, or MaGrav, or M?
Totality is linked and interacts with time and space. ?
repeats,

K- When you talk about what is love, we always said, love means giving. Is love peace, when you give, you don't hold, you are at peace. When you have to judge what I give, what I don't give, that's not love anymore. Love has to be unconditional. In so many ways, even the part which you need, (1:08). if there is a need for another cycle to exist, it is your responsibility to give, unconditionally, irrespective of what could happen to me, or what I'll be, I'll be, because as you give more, you receive. In reality, as you give from the highest order, you receive from the lowest order that collectively you come equal in the strength to give to fulfill the gap, it's the conversion that mankind has to learn, where we give from the highest, we receive form the lowest, and in that process in trying to replace the highest, we elevate the lowest to the highest. In a way it's the way the STM works. It's the way the soul of the Creator works. As He receives from the meager STM, and as He has given so much, it elevates the strength of the lower to the higher, by amalgamation of those who have received collectively, and so when you don't have to choose what I give, but you give as you know in the process you will receive to have, to give more, you are at peace. So love and peace is the same. It's when you don't have to choose. When you have to choose you are not in love. When you give unconditionally, it's the process we are at peace. You can choose if you want, ?? who you want to love, but you will not receive you have been given. This process is the same, throughout the creation, even for the Creator. So what is M, (1:10). becomes G, and what is G becomes M. In the process of giving, or M you split the strength into subdivisions, in the process of G, you bring the subdivisions to collectively become the stronger. This is what most of you KS have not grasped the concept and understanding of it. In a way, when you give, are M, you open yourself to interact, and you create divisions, because in interactions you give some to one, or energy you divide and subdivide. In G you bring all whatever has come form the other subdivisions to become of the highest, collectively of the same

strength. In a way, G leads to the division and the splitting that allows more to exist, more to receive, and G is where you collect to be able to give. As we say, the bank is never empty.

(1:18).
.. The brain of the Sun is from beyond Jupiter and Saturn, and the gap in the brain is the hollow space we see between us and the Sun. We are part of maybe its happiness. Where another planet, its joy. And another planet is where all the sadness. The structure of the U is the same in micro and macro. So shall be, we've seen, as they say in the plasma of a neutron we have all sorts of ?? dictums and whatever they are made of. (1:20). The creation of the entity in the field of the matter state is according to the strength of the observer's field strength. We are all part of one plasma or the other, and we are all in interaction with plasmas in one way or another. The soul of the cell on our skin is in interaction with the STP. The STP is in interaction with the STM, and STM is in interaction with the soul of the solar system, and so forth. We all confirm our existence through the interaction and manifestation of our existence of our soul, and mutation of its strength.
Q; The heart and soul are connected?
K- Of course they are. (1:22). They are connected by fields and interaction of what they do. The heart gathers the field strength of the what we call, STM , physicality soul, and the STM its position just above it, but it will receive it. If you look at the soul of the animals or the STP of the animals, or the trees, what we call plants, or solid state, you always find alignment between the 2. Because one in a way, delivers its fields. When you have emotional strength the field strength of the heart cannot handle the pain of the physicality, in releasing its energy through its soul, in not having the right strength, hits your brain and gives you a brain stroke. In a way, the eruption of the fields from your heart from the what we call the interaction of the soul of physicality's, in moving, being in touch with, the .. STM in delivering different connections and energies to control the strength of the cage, which is holding the soul, in rapid process leads to damages like a volcanic eruption, to the brain cells and you find yourself, of a different physicality damage. Doesn't matter if you are standing, flat, or you are upside down. (1:24). This is why one of the reasons with brain hemorrhage, we see bleeding because the pressure value of the blood fields strength has to be released that the soul can be contained. This is the only reason why we see with brain hemorrhages bleeding, all the time, because the value which is the heart of the man in field strength, when it releases it's equal and is made of the blood, which controls and cages the soul. And this is the reason why, in so many ways, we see with bleeding. Now we can explain it. .. capability to link the processes together. It's like you open a value on top of a pressure cooker, everything comes out in one point, whatever matter, is cooked in the pot. And if the material is of the same strength, and comes to balance with its environment, that it can bring the balance to the pressure, you get the steam and water and everything else which is in the pot. And the rest of the ?? residue. this is why some of the heart attacks lead to death, because the field strength is so much, that the pressure cannot be taken by the brain, it just goes through. Because the STM in the brain takes some ?? because it is not time for me to go. I still need to gather more, to come to the level I want to live. (1:26). But if it is over, you are

done. The process of creation is very simple. It don't work as a twin, but they work as a control value, in how to keep the soul encaged, is the prisoner making sure, what I call, "cannot escape on the prison." And the heart is the watchman to make sure enough fields are delivered, that the ?? prison is kept and always is in touch.
Any other question?

Q: .. your call for doctors for the EU, is this done on line or do they have to trained in Austria?
K- Online
.. we have evolved the systems into a very advanced stage, (1:28). we start to train in the coming weeks.
.. We don't see especially for doctors for them to move from one nation to another as doctors usually do. We look into train the doctors locally in the environment they are.

Q; Is your physical death the choice of your soul, that it is the proper time to transition?
K- .. the level of your soul strength in respect to its cage, is set at the point of the first interaction of the egg and the sperm. You can it by environmental changes, through the evolution of the environment slightly. (1:30). But not that much, unless you go into the level of the soul which can transmute from one to another, which does not bring no time, and no space, and you can do that.

Q: when the heart hurts is it the physical part or the soul?
K- It depends if you have a physical problems, or is it the emotional in understanding the soul, interaction of the STP. What we feel in our heart as a pain, is in interaction with the STP. The STM does not feel pain as such, understands wrong and right, and what it has to be positioned. understands pain, not in the level of the physicality, that we do in our heart through emotion. (1:32).
Q: Salameea, to clarify in my mind that soul and consciousness are the same, logical and I also feel it. … some people said it's not the same ..
K- Let me ask you .. what do you call consciousness and what you call the soul? Consciousness is the emotion. Soul is totality and what contains everything. If you are conscious, (1:34). you decide what is right and wrong. It's part of the structure of the operation of the STM in terms of physicality. Consciousness is an emotional feeling. It's not the soul. An emotional feeling. right or wrong comes from the interaction between the STP and the STM.
Q: There are 2 words .. you are aware of something, consciousness for me is the same like soul..
K- No, consciousness no. the way we understand it, is the evaluation of the right or wrong, or what is correct or not. (1:34). You are conscious of your conduct. So it ha an emotional relationship into understanding of it. it is part of the interaction of the soul, and the STP. It is not part of the soul, it's the interaction of. It's like mass. It's the byproduct of interaction of 2 fields. You got to realize when we speak about the STP and the STM, it's interaction of 4 field forces, giving and taking, or G and M of the STP, and G , M field of the STM, like the Sun and the Earth. And different fields interaction, according to which one, which strength creates different outcomes, of what we call emotion. And

consciousness is that. We don't decide what our soul takes, we decide what is correct for our physicality, we are conscious of it.
Q: So consciousness helps soul to be moral?
K- No, consciousness .. STP to be moral, not the soul. The STM is moral because it's independent. It changes its position within the structure of the brain according to the other souls. The STM is not constant in the strength, and more or less, what I call, revolution within the structure of the physicality of the man. It maneuvers, changes position, changes its angle, its speed of rotation, (1:36). according to what other souls do. And in that process, this is what the judgment comes, then the STP has to, not only interact with the STM, but accommodates what other souls have agreed for the physicality to reach that point. It's the 2 independent, but interacting. If you killed a man, in hiding, and nobody knows. Where your STP knows and your soul knows, then the souls decide how to move you, how to maneuver the soul that the physicality follows that maneuver, that it brings for you to confess your crime. We've seen that in a very recent past. Where the soul moves to open the misconduct of the physicality. We see it in the present situation in the American administration. The soul moves. The souls move into one thing or another to bring the physicality in the position through the operation of the soul. In a way, your soul walks your STP for you to be seen, to be known, to be shown what you have done wrong. If you understand it, we use the operation of the nations, as we all understand ?? of giving names and individuals. (1:38). But if you look the STP of a government, reflects the operation of the soul of a nation, and one responds into the other. And when one does wrong they all go with it, and they all receive the same. If you work and understand, the work of the creation, the way we do, and the way we see, it's a very strange that one of the administration who killed more than any other administration during its operation, is coming back to work, this time to correct what they have done wrong to many things, during what they had to do. Why do we look at leading nations on this planet? Because they set the scene for the rest. You will see the situations where the world leaders will become answerable personally to their conduct, as we have seen in many other nations. When leading nations, leaders always have escaped with it. What we see, in the past weeks, what happening in US, is bring the balance, as we have seen in the other nations, people go through revolution, and bringing a leaders who have been unjust, and ?? correct. Self-centered administrations always have brought disaster to their nations. And we have seen it, (1:40). with this, and the present situation. If it was a small country in Africa with what we have seen in US in past few weeks, it was something Africans do. Now one of the leading nations in the world, has set the seen for literally abolishing leadership. And the man on the street is changing position, not in administration. Every leader gradually becomes accountable on a daily basis to the people who they lead. As it is in some writings, the time will come that no one will take the crown of kingship, because it has such a heavy responsibility ..

Q:
K- Not the crisis situation, even in the best situation. In crisis situation somebody always takes the lead to pass the crisis, as we do. Mankind is in a turmoil and it needs to be let out in a very fast way, but through intellect and science. To bring the science and T to be the same. And at the same time and religion ..

(1:42).
We have seen Vatican financing weapons …

Q; because a Vatican is a state
K-
This is where the religions will have no place
(1:44). One of the biggest problems coming out of Corona, is where mankind will lead itself to, as many weapons T industries are not used. In a very short time, new T for overcoming Corona, not by vaccinations, will be introduced by nations. As we read recently, the lockdowns have brought more damage, then actually there was no lockdown. We have seen it, economies are coming to a halt. Whose is going to pay for it? Then they bring, who do we need to cover costs. What are the major costs, we all have injected, the old pensioners, if they go the main injections of a nation will be cut. Then what is the next step. Those who are efficient and contribute to the evolution of a nation will be kept.

Q; We Bahias…
K- If you mention once more about the Bahias, I will have to ask you to be withdrawn. We do not go on every path of whatever. The principle of the knowledge counts, not where it comes from. We are not a platform for the Bahias, Christians and the rest .. The understanding of the knowledge has to be that it leads to the evolution of the soul .. (1:46).

(1:48).
It's them who have to bring their followers to understand that a new cycle has started. Where every man is equal
It's the same with those who call themselves Illuminati's. If you have such a position of strength, it has to be used for betterment of the peace, not the tools of war to be able to control. The peace comes through elevation of soul of individuals, not control of the collective. We see a lot of movement in past few weeks by Illuminati's trying to recruit KF leading people across the planet. In so many ways, we see this as an infringement to the structure of the teaching of the KF, where we do not allow these things to take place. As we know leaders of the Illuminati's are sleeping amongst you, and they can see every teaching we do. (1:50). And they see our work as part of the way, which they don't like to see, but if they are, and what they believe in is to bring equality and betterment of the life of the man, they have to strive to work the way we do. there is no choice. In fact, what it is, if you are in that process, if you are part of the, what I call, the Illuminati's structure, you should strive to enlighten the people who you are trying to serve to understand the process of their own life, not by you trying to create the masters and the rest of it that you can control further. It is the same with the religious leaders, we have received a number of approaches by the Illuminati's where they want to KF KS who are on the position of leading, to get in touch with Grand Master, with Whatsapp. Because they see the Foundation (F) as growing in a way to enlighten knowledgeable people that then they can control. As I said, the soul of the KF KS is not for sale. The same goes with Scientologists, they failed to overtake and take control of the KF. Because they see the KF as a structure to fulfill the promise of their leader, in a physical and scientific way.

Scientologists have no science, (1:52). and they look for the KF, that's why we see so much trouble within the F in the recent past. Try to resurrect people within the F to take lead, to take position, to take the KF to Scientologist, and then destroy the F from inside. If you are a Scientologist you have to accept the knowledge is there is no room for ?? because the science is shared by the KF. It's the same with the world and religious leaders.
Q: But we have to find a common denominator ?
K- The common denominator, as I have taught today has been established, and it comes by enlightenment. And it comes by, you can now elevate the soul of a stone, to understand, teach and elevate itself to anything he wants to. If the man desires so. Every pebble has a soul, and that soul has the capability to elevate, not only the man. If a soul has created that brings collection of fields of structures, what we call atoms. That soul has the capability to be elevated, be it the beast, be it the man, be it the stone. It's the soul which has to decide its position and elevation.
Q: I understand your position
K- I have no position, .. we have no position. (1:54).
Q: Not position, I mean what you say. I understand very well, totality is totality, everything is linked. Something is elevated, everything will be elevated.
K- In a way, some people look at it that way. if you look in the past 12 months, 5 years. KF has been on the line for many organizations as they see us endangering their position. Or as they see us, they want to use the KF for them to find new position and new structure. We explained about the Rothschild's and Illuminati's, and Scientologists, and all the religious and political groups are within the structure of the KF. They have been brought in, we accepted them with the open arms, but we keep an eye on them, what they are up to. We have KGB as much as CIA officers in one of the highest positions in the KF. We accepted them knowingly, and we nourish them knowingly. We don't say, you are their, and that's the other one. We have people for Iran's central intelligence to Sepah, to CIA to people from Vatican, to Saudi, what we call, religious groups, all within the KF structure. We've become an inclusive and we all understand that there is one purpose to unify the soul fo the creation. And that's all the purpose we have. And what we don't talk, we teach T that all can reach that point, and this is where we differ. (1:56). We allow people to elevate their own souls, and to understand the position and the time and place. At the moment there is a huge struggle how Scientologists are fighting to take over the KF, and you can read it on the Internet, how openly they are discussing it. KF is not for sale, it's a scientific organization, and nobody can take over it. The same with the Illuminati's, we seen openly sending messages to leading KF around the world, they come in operation, they watch them, and they approach them. Even governments have gone into that business. We have become very, what I call tasty fish, that everyone else wants to swallow and become part of. This is what I said, to them, open the door, we talk everything openly, as we send a message to Rothschild's, and they immediately backed off, because they thought we do deals behind backdoors. KF is an open structure for the elevation of the STM through science and T, and the extension to life. WE are not here to deliver a MaGrav Unit, or a power generator, these are things we do

Q: I have to apologize I made some remarks about my background .. (1:58).

K- No, there is no problem, we deal, we sit with every path of belief, but it has to be respected we are all here, we might see some intrusions with others. We have a huge Iranian, and Islamic community in KF which see the Bahais as an opposite pole. We are not here to irritate. the same we see with the Jews and the Moslems. We are all inclusive scientific organization ..

(2:00).

Go on BREAK >>> (2:08).
3 new products,
Cycle of Life Cups . 5 Cups . 199 Euro
One Cup One Life System. 1,500
Natural Gans drying system and Plasma water 4,500 (2:12).

R: There will be more info
K- Yes, there will be new setup with it, (2:14).

(2:16). on the back of

(2:18). which is the totality of the Iranian KS, it's a collective scientific paper, and it's more or les by the backing, the collection of knowledge of more than a couple of dozen scientists, and volunteers, universities and different institutes in Iran and outside. the ?? this paper to be published as a book, scientific document allows the KS to release T on the basis of solid reports and research, which now the data has been approved by the government scientists and officials.
Any other question.

Q: .. if the human beings are son's of mind (??) then we cannot truly demonstrate the soul until the mental body is controlled. Is there evolution of consciousness as well?
K- I don't understand what it is
R: I think he is saying, we can't fully manifest the soul until we control our thoughts, mental body. .. (2:20). .. my interpretation.
K- I don't know how to interpret to answer it.
R: .. is there an evolution of consciousness.
K- You see it depends, as we were just discussing before, what we call consciousness.
R: You mentioned how consciousness can change, and warps and twists of other around it.
K- We become conscious of things according to how we see the work of the U, and how we would like to judge it to be to our benefit. Consciousness is what we would like, and how we've been brought up to understand values of life. A thief has a consciousness that, "it mine, I can take what I like," and another man thinks stealing is not correct. Consciousness is very much environmental dependent. (2:22).

Q: In September 1976, I and many others saw UFO in the skies of Tehran, very visible. A smaller craft came out of the main craft, then they both disappeared. Do they visit to help humanity?

K- When you go to a tourist site, do you go there to help the people or are you gong there for your own interests to see what is the beauty of the place? And Earth is another tourist location and destination.
R: .. when humans were out discovering the planet they would find tribes and try to help them ….
K- But look at it, .. now we go to the moon and moon has citizens let's say. (2:24). Do we intrude in their lives, and teach them what we know on Earth. Or we become observer as we don't understand their language and we see them as maybe inferior or maybe superior to our knowledge? We are not in, one day we go to space. We are in the space, we are going to Moon, we are going to Mars, and with the new T we go to other planets. What is the decision of mankind, the decision made by those who lead these kind of excursions in the , with the backing of the human race. What is our policy? Are we going to intrude, or are we going to be observers, it is not our job to intrude. We are in that position now. As a race we have evolved, we have managed to leave home, we have traveled a number of times to the Moon. We have vehicles on the surface of the Mars. Hopefully, by the wish of the American administration 2030, they are working on the landing in the next 10 years, of first live man on the surface of Mars. The propulsion lab in NASA is very busy with it using propulsion plasma, trying to cut the 7 months straight to shorter time. What did we do, now we become the first toddling steps. Once there is a decision of the U Council. .

Q:
I wonder what advice you could give him, (2:32). or offer as some connection with the KF, that he might take to heart?
K- Elon Musk already knows about the KF, and if he wasn't under pressure from Illuminati's, as scientific organization who want to keep their status quo, the situation would be different. In a very recent conversation in past few days, I have been enlightened how European community scientific group has blocked the KF since 2009. And even legal steps have been taken to stop the growth of the T, and there are documents for it. I was not surprised or shocked, but it was a confirmation, and the documents for it, have been promised to be made available to us. That the T is so revolutionary that the man cannot understand. And European groups who are responsible for interruption of new T, even start taking legal actions to stop the development of Keshe T in Europe. What we saw, in what we had, is part of that process. Now we understand why that process was taken that way. The people who are members of this Board have broken rank, and start getting in touch with the KF to show that their amongst listeners in different channels. That now that they have seen how the T has been taught they made a decision in 2021 to open the books, (2:34). of how we have been blocked by scientific organizations, as they see what they call, their scientific knowledge challenged. In this so many ways, this will stop a lot of things, which groups, influential groups, that were planning to do things, has blocked their way. So people like Elon Musk, used your money to support whatever you like, but at the end of it, they know this T, or T which uses the process of usage of the fields of the U is the ultimate goal of any science. We have shown a way to it, and they can do whatever they like. It's not philanthropists through becoming rich, KF and the KS have been philanthropists by sharing knowledge freely from the beginning of the establishment of the KF. Usually people become

philanthropists when they have and they become rich and they try to give. We went the wrong way, or the right way, to them, that we shared, we were philanthropists from the beginning, and the benefit, from the day 1 of the establishment of the KF. If you look at it the way you teach, you are one of the biggest humanitarian, philanthropist in the world, the way you are helping with Corona and the rest of it. Which organization, or followers of any company does. We have to find finances to help someone with the Corona, (2:36). or we brought your teachings freely, you are delivering your Gans's freely. You are already knowledge philanthropists, what these people try to get with publicity. In a way, you teach the knowledge, and share the wealth. The true wealth is with the KS who share the knowledge. True wealth doesn't come from philanthropists, from millions from the bank.
Any other question.

Q: What is difference between STP and STM?
K- It's in all the teachings, go back to all the teachings, it's in there somewhere.

Q; When the body dies of illness, what happens to the soul that does not come to the end of its duration of maturity? (2:38).
K- The body comes to the duration of maturity when it has been set in. It's like an emergency path opens up. It's very simple, people become wise, who said they got months or years to live, they changed their behavior, lifestyle, a lot of things, whatever, that process is is given, the lifecycle starts processing itself to be ready for that departure. It's not going to be like this is a suicide ?? Even in the time of accidents when somebody dies, the process speeds up, in that process that everything to be delivered to elevate their soul, when it was supposed to be planned to be at a given position, even it could be by the plan of the souls, will be gathered together to be delivered to the soul, it's like an emergency pack. The soul takes what is embedded within the soul of every cell for its final destination, elevation has already been predetermined. It's like I have to go, whatever is there I have to pack. This is well understood in the work, in the structure of what we call, universal work of the souls, and energies.

Q: .. how can we understand the strength of metals in using them for creating Gans's and using them in the 5 Cups? (2:40).
K- It's very easy, understand how you made the Gans's, then you understand the strength of them, and how to utilize them. It's one of the easiest things to do. Because for example of you make the Gans's, and you have the Gans of the element and you can create the matter from it, then you have understood the strength and soul of the plasma of the matter or the material. This is how we'll run the EU for creation of matter. We create the soul of the element, and that soul has certain field strength, and as one is created it completes, it becomes, if it needs to be there, in the presence of the Inertia fields, into the matter state of that field. We don't need to keep on changing things. You've seen this in your Gans production units. You create once, the field strength of the C between the plates of the Zn and Cu, and that field created once it pulls in all the AA from the environment, which is at that strength. You don't need to keep on producing it, you create the field of it. So any AA combination which is at that strength will be absorbed to that position, will be created, manifested that position, on the surface of the water. We do the same thing,

(2:42). with the creation of matters. We create the soul, the field energy strength. And then the interaction with the MG field of the earth, it manifests itself as AA, very simple. Any other question.

Q: WL, .. the soul must be very low to receive energy from soul Cup. We are confused.
K- It's very easy to confuse Chinese, because you believe in Yin and Yang, it has got to be one or the other.
Q: Is it emotion, or a strength of the soul, or a physical? (2:44).
K- It's a combination of the both. It's very simple you have, and you take what you need. This was originally discussed centuries ago, in a different way by earth's scientists, what we call, where does the MG field of the earth changes in the center of the earth. Till now we have explained that it is the same field as it goes through there is no change of S to N Pole, G to M, and the rate of the repulsion, or what we call M, comes for what G brings and collective fields which is in the structure of the earth, can give to maintain the stability of all its souls of every cell on it. When we get the M fields from the N Pole at every second, and every time released from coming out of N Pole, is collective fields from what has bee received, what is needed by earth, and what the rest have to give that it can confirm its existence. .. if you look at it, in the human body, in a certain strength we eat from the ?? bowel. In the planetary system we eat from both ends, and depending on the strength from which way, the repulsion or attraction is stronger it takes prominence in showing itself, and we eat from the S Pole of the higher, lower, order strength, and by what is inside it goes through our digestive system .. and what fields we do not need, (2:46). we release into the environment, be it as an aura, be it as an excrement, as whatever. The soul of a planet uses the poles to reject what it doesn't need, from what is digested from interaction of the fields which is arrived from the South, plus what has arrived from the North of the higher order G fields, or lower order from the North's M fields repulsion. It's a living process and where does the consciousness or decision come into it. It's collectively what we do not need we repel. .. if mankind looks at the structure of the South and North Pole in a higher strength repulsion from the North, we understand the body of the man absorbs more from its environment that can continuous feed more out the N Pole, and the strongest strength. It's not just a simple process, .. when we look at the structure, then would it be evolution, or would it be understanding that within the North Pole, we always say we receive, and we could never understand that the N Pole and the X plus, and extra strength. We know this from the interaction of the temperature, (2:48). where the field interaction of the N Pole with its environment, which is slightly higher in temperature, than the South. But where does this extra continuous come (from), we continuously absorb fields from our environment in different shape or form. And what is needed to maintain the integrity of the planet is held, and the rest through the even, recycling, and residue fields, added to be taken out. Our North Pole is the human body in reverse, upside down, if you look at it that way. But as the body of the man absorbs 80% of its energy from its environment, the earth is the same. It absorbs huge amounts of energy from its environment in every direction. As much as it gives out, and how it gives out. the inclination on the angle of the earth, creates, we see the line of the deserts. If it did not have this inclination the line of deserts should have been the totality of the planet, in so many ways. ?? its fields, but now if you look, and follow the line of the deserts, you see it has a very close alignment with the inclination of the Poles. Because it is where the

fields come in, we find a balance, fields which does not allow so much creation of vegetation. It's balanced in the vertical people. (2:50). This is understanding, how we bring the science in line to understanding the theology and understanding the creation.

(2:52).

Yes, what's the other question. (2:54).

Q: Have you heard of inrupt.com, which may become the new Internet?

K- No,
R; I do know the Internet could get shaky or have a reset of some sort. There seems to be a lot going on in the next week or so.
K- We have no knowledge of this, you have to ask the IT people.
Q: Dried Gans with new extractor. What is the dried Gans used for?
K- A lot of applications. One of the reasons we dry the Gans's is because liquid Gans is hard to transport across borders. So whether we use in the dry form it is the same for us. You can always back add it to the water state, it's own structure, it won't become like a Gans as you see it, but it still releases the same energy. It's used in many different ways. We deliberately use it for different applications. It's one of best ways of storing Gans's, more or less without converting into different energy and colors. You'll have very little of it, but if noticed when you have a liquid Gans, you have it green today, in a few weeks time it go red or whatever, (2:56). in the process of drying we try to solid state it in that form. And it has huge applications. Gans water you extract with this method it's not by boiling. It's by dehumidifying, which means the Gans water you can use is pure. Because in most of the Gans waters you drink you still have particles of Gans flowing in it. And this is a very effective way to do it, and it allows us. This is very effective for production of Gans's of what I call, vegetables and herbs, because it recreates Gans's of it, and then we take it out, it's very, it's one of the most effective ways to do it. It has lot of application in KF work. In next couple weeks we'll introduce an environmental systems where you can a system in a greenhouse, and increase the growth of tomatoes. It's specifically designed systems we'll insert, and increase vegetation growth and the rest of it. This unit will be announced and shown, most probably by next week. At the same time you can use it like a humidifier, but changing very much as we done in researching Iran, in offices and hospitals and the rest. (2:58).

Q: who do you think are these beings, souls that we are interacting with the work of your reactors while testing that you could observe in the small windows in the reactors?
K- We create most of them. If you look into the window and you see the operation of the reactors, we see, we create continuous, homogenous turbulences, which bring given field strengths together, which in their interaction they colonize a certain point or area within the reactor, and then we see their effect, and operation, we are the creator of it. This is

what I say all the time, even in the lab, every time we set a system pray for it, because you create a line of connection, you are the creator of it. It's important to understand this.
R; Turbulences , was a key word in there
K- Yeah, because we create mini- macro - micro turbulences in respect to the D of the reactor. The Iranian reactor has one of the best windows because I have seen a lot of things in it. In one of the first reactors we produced, is like a blue dome, has a specific window, (3:00). and it creates a, it's a nuclear based reactor, and it's a space development, and with it, because of the rapid delivery of the radioactive material, we see huge mutations in elements in energies. We see existences, we see field balances.
Any other question.

Q: If the UFO in Tehran was seen by the inhabitants of earth, is that not in itself an intrusion into the humanity?
K- Not really, travelers do not intrude, they are passers by. But don't forget earth is a position of transit, but sometimes these transit positions, might be stay for centuries, as centuries to man of U is nothing. If you,1 years on your planet, is million years of earthly years. So if you are here, (3:02). for 100 years, or a thousand years is nothing. It's a fraction of your life time in your place, in your place you live 1 or 200 years, it's like a 100 million years. So it's a short visit or a stay. Mankind will come to understand this very quickly, now that we have opened this door, and this window of knowledge.

Q: .. is the nervous system the connecting link between the soul and the physicality?
K- A physical connection, yes, but soul has a field dimension too. The nerve system is for a physical soul of a cell, or environment of cells. Where the soul has its own direct contact for interaction of the fields with every cell in the body. Neural system and the blood circulation are the 2 fields, that the interaction between them, field interaction between them leads to creation of the cell, due to the field Inertia of the environment they create. The way the fields of the Sun, interaction with the M field of the earth, create the matters around the earth. You need the earth and the sun fields to create it, so does the nerve and the blood system. this is the most fundamental knowledge, (3:04). which the most of medicine have not understood. (They) have failed to understand this, and this is the cornerstone fo most of the problems in the science of medicine on this planet. Nerve system carries a certain strength fields, and so does the blood. And the interaction of these two, if you look at the structure of the nerve system and the blood circulation, you see a lot of similarities. Where one comes from the brain and the other one comes from the heart pumping area, the headquarters. As we said, earlier in the teaching of today, the heart and the soul interact, and this is why we have emotional illnesses so prevalent in the life of the man. Because the emotional fields which come from the brain will interact with what comes from the physical, which is the blood and they produce the cell in the body of the man. It's not just that you have a nerve system and blood system. If you can show the parallel system together you understand how your bodies are created, how the cells in your body are created. The two run parallel with each other, because their distance, their position, their interaction, and the field they carry within them, it dictates the cell which is created within that position and the cell. This is why if you go back to the original teaching, we said, the body, the blood of the body of the man is "taxi destination" cell system, which means, (3:06). a cell in the blood is responsible for a cell

in the body of the man, or combination of cells which carry the same strength for a given position and place. And the neural system just bring the fields which converts it from the fields through the lymph into the matter state. You need the two, blood and the neural system fields, that in interaction with the lymph converts into energy needed, or the matter state which is needed in a given position. Lymph is the Inertia field forces which carry the material for construction. And the field interaction between the blood and the nerve decides what is gong to be constructed because the shape of the nerve at a given position, and the blood circulation dictates the fields in there to be created. This is one of the reasons you have the phantom pain when you loose your arm or leg or you get amputation.
Any other question

Q: Why is H important to be more alkaline?
K- H is more acidic. It gives more energy. In a way, (3:08). by being so acidic it becomes alkaline. H is the source of energy. In so many ways, as it is trying to absorb more fields to itself to become Deuterium, it brings fields and energies to its area, which are not needed by it, but are essential to the other cycle of life in the area, environment.
R: Perhaps an example of that is when we eat lemon, even though it's a citric acid it tends to turn alkaline in the body, or creates an alkaline reaction to the body?
K- It depends how you want to describe it.
R: you said the acidic becomes so acidic it turns alkaline.
K- It is the increase in alkaline-ness, extreme brings to acidic, (3:10). and extreme acidic brings to alkaline. It's just change of the fields, instead of giving suddenly it becomes absorber.
R: So can that happen with souls, in particular I am thinking of world leaders, can they turn from a lifetime of being acidic to suddenly being alkaline, or even vice versa?
K- Yes, it has happened many times. It's change of emotion.
R: and that would be part of the elevation or is that a different
K- What do you mean?
R; Part of the elevation of the soul?
K- It could be elevation or un-elevation, it depends which way you look at it. What is to get, and what is to be attained?
Q: regarding consciousness. Consciousness of the living man is the combination of the emotion, intellect, and will, it is inspired by the ?/ 5th intuition, in living man it is created by interaction of the STM and the STP. (3:12). Mr. Keshe calls the seat of the consciousness the soul of totality.
R: I am not sure if you agree with all that ?
K- Not really but that is his interpretation.
Q: Is the version of the 358 KSW Cups good for healing and feeding?
K- For what purpose?
R: So healing and feeding is not a purpose in itself,
K- Yeah, it depends what you want to use the fields you create.
Thanks very much. (3:14).

K- I think we are reaching a point that a lot of KS are stuck between the 2 world of physicality and the soul and the operation of the soul of it and how they can see or

confirm what they do, and this is where what I call, thinking, brings maturity. And sooner or later KS will start developing T which fits the teaching, and start seeing it. As I said, many KS are afraid of testing new environment, testing new things that it be different, or it might be wrong. Till you don't make these tests you don't know, and you don't know what you are going to get. And this is where we see a big difference in the work of certain KS. Anyway, we have to understand the teaching of today in a very deep way, and gradually open up ourselves to be able to receive, and elevate our selves to the ultimate goal of our soul.
Thank you for today and we see you next week the last session of 7 years of KF, and from there on we start a new cycle, the 8th year of teaching, solid without failure for 8 years across the Internet and the rest. Thank you Rick
Good-bye.
363 KSW

END

>>>

364th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 21, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:24). K- .. we welcome you back as we are moving from the completion of the 7th year, beginning 8th year, and forever expanding the knowledge and creation and the cosmos. We have entered a phase as of today. First of all we would like to welcome and .. beginning of a new horizon in the world of politics with the inauguration of his Excellency president Biden of US in the White House. We see this as a huge step towards the beginning of the world peace. In so many ways, a man has to feel the pain of loss to understand the cause and the reason for peace. We seen during the VP of president Biden, the most outrageous killings around the world, (:26). during the 80s and administration of Obama. With the loss of a son he has pained and he has felt the pain of a loss, and he has become the banner of his peace. Man has to feel the pain that matures him to understand what the pain has created through the conduct of the totality of the humanity.

In so many ways, we see the new administration as the flag bearer of peace, and as we have been directly approached, we will respond positively to the administration of Biden in sharing the T and science in a direct way, between the 2 nations of Iran and US, and the Chinese. We have responded positive and we'll take steps to bring now, as the banner of the new administration is science and T, to add the knowledge of the KF into the armaments of peace. .. we see the administration of his second in command, her Excellency, Mrs. Harris as another strength in bringing the China much closer to the US. On the banner of unification of communism and democracy together. Mrs. Harris has a long history of active communist leadership in US, in different organizations, and

understands both sides, both the culture and political scene, in diversity which is needed for peace to be applicable. We welcome both souls to be the souls of peace. In so many ways, we try to add to this knowledge, (:28). that this knowledge becomes the backbone of many activities to come. We have cooperated with the administration before with the 5 plus 1, and hopefully as of today we'll see further moves to bring peace back into Middle East. It will not be an easy path, we pray for the souls of those who are involved and getting involved in the peace negotiation, that we move next step towards collective peace, and evolution into science and T.

In so many ways, the scene has been set for this, we have Corona which is devastating the nations. We have seen the tools of war cannot stop this enemy, in no fronts for human race. 400,000 loss in one nations, plus millions in others. If the statistics are correct or not, if we lost something somewhere, or not. KF has been in the forefront in finding and seeing what this disease does, doesn't matter what name you gave to it. This weekend is exactly 12 months since we launched the One Cup, One life, and we have saved many lives. Many of you and the people you know, in many different nations have used it to walk away from the pains of it.

In so many ways, we have received more news how some nations in the background have used the One Cup OL, to keep their economy, their industry, and keep their nations intact, without the others to know. In the coming days, KF will release information on how the Chinese government has put enforcement the use of Cup 1, (:30). as part of the essential work of the day, in Chinese industry. Which means why the China is so active, and does not show the sign of Corona as such, it has made it part of the fabric of the society to work in the background industrial zones. Maybe this is what the Americans and the rest have to learn, and we build on it. The information is in the hands of the Chinese, but in operation, what we see, the Chinese have to learn that they cannot use this to create mayhem and havoc on the others, while they keep their own industries and lives moving forward. This is not correct, when man steals a gift. This gift and its application should be openly shared by the Chinese authorities. We will open the direction and the dimension (D) how the Chinese have managed to use the Gans T to curb what we call the menace of this virus.

In so many ways, we don't look on it as dishonesty, we look on it as what we call, keeping the winning card in the pocket. This is part fo what Chinese should have not done, but my praise and my hope is that the Chinese administration moves back to working in a manner that their talk and their action, in trying to help the world, stays and becomes one. In so many ways, we have reached the point of peace, and .. everyone now wants to create the condition of peace, that in totality mankind will move into the new D and direction. As I said, (:32). the only thing which is left for humanity, is the unification of the religious leaders, wanting peace. Not peace on the surface talk and creating war, to create more income My call goes to world religious leaders, step down. Step down from your position, that (because) in time man will realize how you have betrayed the STM for centuries, and the outcome will not be so nice if the mankind takes the steps against and leaving the whole religious belief by flocks. Not 1 and 2s as we saw in some

nations, overnight they turn against religions, and this point will not be good for any of the religions, it doesn't matter in what D and direction.

My call goes on KF KS, to the teaching of today, we will teach you more for you to understand the operation of your soul. More for you to understand the essence of the creation, and in so many ways try to create a condition that you can live a peaceful life. To understand where your soul is, how it operates, and how the physicality and the STM find an operation in the body of the man. That many of you who say I cannot see or feel my soul, it's exactly the way, as you say, "I have no emotion, I have no feeling." This will change. From today's teaching, as I said, we step forward to 21st March, to bring that condition that you understand more about your D of physicality, and your soul. In this process KF as fo today, (:34). has start the launch of a new system where it creates a peaceful condition for man, and peaceful condition, and security for many of you in respect to the present condition. The launch of what we just showed, the Enhancement Air Unit, is one of the first steps that will bring peace to many of you. In the process fo developing this system by changing the flow of the air, not to just for what we call, recreation, in these systems we developed a simple T, that by circulation of the air, we increase the negative O in the world, which brings more comfort in living to man. This we have tested extensively, in China over 2 years, and in China it has become part of the Military application, as we supported and helped, during my stay in China. Now for the first time we release this T on the back of the Iranian report on Corona , which was released and authorized by the Iranian authorities to be published as a scientific paper which is accepted into public. Where this new system will change many of your fears of today. It's been developed in conjunction with understanding of the change of the field strength in the U, and how continuously, we need to be able to change the strength of the fields to the strength that, we as humans can live. In the environment that this stays balanced on a continuous basis for the STM and the physicality of the man in standing energy packs, which we call viruses. (:36). In the space T of today we consider as we have taught many years, viruses are the biggest menace and killer for mankind in the space. As in the space there are no AA that man can get infected by. We do not die of infection and other things, we mainly die due to the interaction of the strong MG fields that our body cannot stand, and then it evolves through it. IN the present science of today we call it, simplest way of what we call, the fields of the energies of our U, the Gamma rays and X-rays, and what we have seen through the nuclear weapon T as harmful. Now you can imagine when you enter into space much stronger fields in the different D what they will do to the body of the man. The new Air Enhancement Unit (AE) is the new level space T which has been brought in a rapid way for mankind to learn how to change his environment from the plasmatic M fields fo the U, on continuous basis. That means when you travel in the depth of the space any energy pack which we call virus, enters the environment of the spaceship, you have already neutralized the environment at the level of the body of the man. We shall see no death through the virus through the development of this new T which has been released today in the space development to come. We will see this unit, as integral part of the space travelers of the future, maybe as soon as next couple of years, it will be implemented by European space agency, NASA, (:38). and the Russians to be on board of space programs.

Don't forget in early 2000 when NASA saw the problems and they could not solve lightening that was occurring in the eye of the astronauts, seeing flashes of light, in work with the scientists of Washington University, KF submitted a new T on the Nano level to block the fields of the Cosmos into the body, and has been highly effective. This is on the back of the space T we delivered to the Americans in early 2000 to the humanity. .. it's the first time mankind has the ability to change his environment through the development of the new science and T, that the viruses and bacteria's become part of the structure, they can be handled simultaneously in the depth of the space. .. the new AE is the gift which we received from the space program of the US as TEFLON. Now we share this knowledge, and T rapidly across the planet, in a way we give it as a gift to the new administration of US for humanity. To use it wisely, and understand there is a change to purify the air, and the energies of the air, not just on the atomic level, but on the energy levels that we call, all sorts of things in the D of use for deep space. The launch of this new will bring a rapid change in (:40). many of our space programs in allowing the man to become the space travelers of tomorrow.

On the other hand in the next week .. KF will release an additive you can add to your paint in your houses, in a rapid way to bring the same condition to the environment of the house in what we call negative O, and with it the change of energies that can be at the level of different energy plasma conditions as we will incur in the space. .. the new T rapidly will be released by the KF manufacturing teams in China, Mexico, and Austria. The new package will be very simple, you just add the additive into the paint, and you paint it on the wall. It brings the stability of the temperature, it increases the negative O level, and increase in the level to balance an plasmatic fields which might enter the room or space. For the first time , KF T, as I said 2021 will be the breakthrough time for the new science and T, and as of today we have approached the first steps of this development. We gave a gift last year this time to the Chinese nation to overcome and fight the process with he Corona, which was used extensively and now it has become part of their natural process of work. This years today, inauguration of the new man with the peace, and anniversary of the One Cup we give the air of life, back to humanity. (:42). One system in overcoming the possibilities of any kind of plasmatic field energy which does not match the body of the man. Would there be a need for chemical intervention in the body of the man when these units are used in the offices, cities, trains, and aircrafts, will come to be seen.

In a way, KF as of today has entered a massive change in the structure of the life of the man on this planet. We have 2 requests from many of you .. We request as many of you to become the agents of the KF to start this spread and delivery of these units to every corner of this planet. Become a distributor. Distribute the knowledge through the ?? T where the effect can be measured. When the companies they put this machine on, there are tools that they can measure the level of negative O in the air and confirm the change, which with it comes the confirm the energy level that you can interact with the plasmatic fields of the environment. This is one of the major and only solutions in the environmental level that can protect every man on this planet. KF has made every endeavor to be able to release this T at the right time, and I chose the time to be today.

In so many ways, now we request and ask the KS, every single one of you, you told the Cups, now promote the development of this T, (:44). that every man can change his environment of the breathing, his work, the house, and the field strength within where they live, that we now bring in the space T rapidly, form deep space knowledge to the use every day of the man, where we change the energy levels within the structures of the living quarters of the man. (:46). Doesn't matter where he's been, the man, what we call , see as viruses the space, and according to the confirmed report, by the virus report of 2020 of the Corona experiments in Iran, showing the effects, effectiveness of the T on viruses gives us the scientific backing to launch such a product. We stay correct, and at the same time, it's the responsibility of all fo you, not only to change the course, but to bring a new D that in the coming weeks a multiple systems like this will be introduced. IN the coming weeks we'll introduce the new systems for water purification from any cancerous items, be it, which is floating in the water. This will come not by talk, but on the back of the scientific report, which was handed over to the Italian government last year, and as you know, we give governments time, when they do not move we bring T to public. In 2015 the KF was requested by the Italian authorities, to look into the water contamination in Italy, and we worked over 3 years with scientific research centers, and the data from the Italian authorities, (:46). to confirm that through the development of the new filtering system we can use the plasma T to reduce and eradicate most of the harmful elements in the waters of today.

In so many ways, the extensive report has been in the hand of the Prime Minister and President of Italy for over 12 months. And as we've seen with the Key (USB Stick), we gave the governments 2.5 years they didn't nothing. Now we release T that allows you to purify any liquid which you might use directly at home or in the industry. In so many ways, 2021 is the year of the evolution of the plasma T and we ask for all KS to join us to deliver this to humanity. You can do it in a way of ordering the materials to be given, or promoted to be sold. Many of you have lost your jobs, many fear your economical reduction in your income. KF has and is moving an industrial unit, international organization to fulfill to bring back, some of these back to you, take your pain, or your worries away. We ask if you are wealthy and you don't need such an economical support to promote the new system which we released today. The pain ?? pen and water which will be released in the coming days, and in that process we bring the change. 2021 is the year of the change, for introduction of the KF T worldwide in a different way. In 2015 and 16 I invested millions of dollars of my own private cash, to develop factories, and bring systems that it could bring this T. (:48). And we saw how those who were within us, betrayed us, and they thought they walked away with it, but we took their souls. We took their souls by elevating it, that it found its level, it has no, and cannot do much harm, just but to except to elevate their own position. This time I invest what I invested for 15 years, the KS. The KF factories are ready to bring the change. You promoted the Cups, now we promote the change in the environment. We are preparing the factories and our organization to be able to meet this challenge and being able to deliver this challenge in the coming days and months. We have given one undertaking guarantee, that the new air purification system will be delivered within 21 days out of the factories of the KF worldwide. Which means within 30 days these units will be delivered. We keep to this

commitment unless the orders goes to the point we can't, we have to increase the production. We can meet the demand to the level if any purpose you can use it, and the same time we try to keep everything to functionality that everybody can benefit by it. Make a gift, give it to the hospitals, and let them see the result. Give it to places where people interact, make the authorities to understand. If you have connections with the airlines, .. air industries, or railways and public transport, these units has to be embedded in every system. We change the environment from outside, it will bring balance. it brings what is known as a positive move. Chinese government is using the paint in the military for high altitude position in the Chinese military headquarters to bring balance for the soldiers. .. when we tested this in China they brought in some heavy smokers into the room and by using the paint and the T, they were all smoking, but we could see no smoke. We see the change in the direction. We gave a lot to the Chinese, but .. they betrayed us in every level in sharing knowledge. This is the habit of the Chinese government in stealing T and now we don't look at it as stealing , but we look at it as a contribution of theirs to the research of the KF, that now we can share. We used China as a laboratory for the development of the new T some years. Now we share the knowledge accordingly. In so many ways, what we share with you, now is in the hand of the Chinese military and they use it extensively. They asked me when I was in Beijing to test and develop a T for them. I spent a lot of time, perfected it, at the end we were betrayed by the national security and the Chinese military to be taken for themselves. This time we thanked them for allowing us to test and we don't look at it as a betrayal, we look at it as them providing a test facility bed for KS to be able to test and confirm. (:52). And now that the Chinese military are using this T, we have the right to use it as the T belongs to KS and the KF.

In so many ways, up to now you sprayed yourself with all sorts of Gans's, now we change the environment, that the fields cannot even reach you, that you need to spray. In so many ways, the new EU for air and other systems, which will roll out of the KF what we call manufacturing units, is the beginning of man to become man of space. .. to, for us to understand how to handle the viruses, and at the same time bringing normality to life. In so many ways, it's a gift to humanity as we have given many gifts, and this process will change many of us. The new AE system is a tested system by both Iranian nation .. and through the Chinese national army using it in Wuhan City and in the quarters and industry, as what they call the Gans waters. In so many ways, as I was thinking .. 2 years of my life in China has born fruit. 2 years working with Chinese authorities trying to develop different things an as step by step as we gave them the gifts, they stole one by one of it, now we know what they stole, and they have proven it works, now we share it with you as public. (:54). that it has been fully tested by 1.4 billion members of this human race on the banner of national security. In so many ways, we are delivering to you a well tested system to bring change to many of you. One of gifts will be sent to in the next few days to the White House to protect the president of the US as a gift for peace, as a gift for understanding of new T. We send this gift to the WH on one basis, that there should be no worries for world leaders to meet again and plan the peace of the future, but the same time the world leaders to understand how vulnerable they are. We saw on the inauguration yesterday, the most shameful way to become a president where we have to stay in distance and cover by mask. We don't even know who really is behind these

masks, because it has become a cover for insanity, for man to do more wrong, under cover of protecting whatever.

My call upon you KS is simple 2021 is the time for peace. 2021 is the time for the new T to be reached by every man that we share a new horizon and life in the direction of the peace. We have to understand the work, and at the same time one of the most fundamental changes which will reach you in the process of use of this systems which we deliver is hidden within it, and with the structure of it, is the elevation of the STM. This is the purpose of the new T. And as I said, this is not, we are not here to deliver, (:56). physical structures, as the man has managed to do enough damage, with delivering physical D materials and tools.

With the new T, as the STM and physicality work together, the new science and T, which we deliver will do the same. The new EU is the new EU, and the units to come for water processing, is not only to purify, but to enhance the STM too. You shall see the changes in the behavior of the man who live in this environment. Man will become a peaceful, serene, and in that process will find new solutions and D for him to live a normal life.

In so many ways, we have reached the pivotal point of what I call, the first steps towards world peace. The first steps towards understanding the preparation of life on this planet on the basis of understanding of the totality. We don't strive to reach every man, we strive to reach every soul. When you use these units in your home, it's not you who gets elevation, it's not you who gets security, it's the planet, the animals, and all that we share in. This process had to be put into operation.

In so many ways, everything happens for a reason at a given time. I ask you again, KS, become the masters of science and T, and not just take when I need it. Behave as many of the Iranians did, during the time of the Corona last summer, collectively as one. (:58). Link up and understand how you can serve and bring the new changes. You have connects in any directions, get in touch with the KF direct, who, where you have and the sales team which is put in the background will take over and do the rest of it. The reality is you can measure. Next week KF will deliver a new unit, to 2 medical doctors in Austria, that with this process, with this new T, doctors will have the ability to ask those who are effected by different conditions of environment and energy to be tested and see how fast we can change the D and the energy flow of the plasma within their body. Which means if you have a cold virus, how long would it take the body to show the reaction. If you have the Herpes virus, how long would it take the body to show its reaction to over come it. .. AIDS.. These units are on the back of what we call the present EU and developed especially for the known viruses which have been tested by the scientists, and reported in what we call the Corona report of Tehran, which was published in June of last year and was given to world governments.. . .and they understand its implication and application.

In so many ways, as we enter our 8th anniversary we start celebrating the freedom of the man in space from all sorts of energy packs that is continuous, (1:00). and doesn't matter if it touches the physicality of the man or the virus to the STM. In this process we teach

more and in the coming weeks we continuously proceed with the development of the new T that brings both the physicality and STM into balance that it brings a peaceful condition.
As we said, now we have a president who has felt the pain of a loss, and with it will bring the joy of happiness of life. The KF will do everything in its power, and the connections we have within the American administration and the Iranian government to make sure the steps, and level of the peace maintained will be achievable across this planet. The change of T will bring the change of attitude, and the change of T will bring peace that the progressive development of the science will keep mankind busy, away from wars, but to see how they can give each other pleasure. Who can do more, to give more. And we change the gun policy, with the Gans policy, where we bring Gans's to bring joys, but the guns will go silence. Today with the introduction of the new AE is a first step for the KF.

As I said, 2021, every time in the world of the creation we have seen 2 consecutive numbers, it has been a change in the process of humanity in one way or another. 1918, 2021, progressive development. In so many ways, by March 21 this year the true calendar, (1:02). will change to 14, too, which will bring peace to man. Which will become the condition of the clock to work. We invite you all to become men of peace through the understanding of the operation of your soul.

In my teachings many of you tell us, "I cannot find my soul." How can I confirm I have a soul, that it exists. But as I said, to many KS you don't look for your soul to appear, you look to see what your physicality manifests itself through your conduct in the D of the physicality. In so many ways, mankind needs to change. In so many ways, we bring the knowledge of peace, but peace has to come within the man so he understands where his soul is, to understand the operation of the soul. To understand how his physicality interacts with his soul, and how the body so cleverly has hidden the soul, the gem of his life within his structure. If as KS you have followed the work in all the aspects of the teaching, over past years, we have taught you many things, where sometimes when we bring it together, collectively will bring you the essence of life.

Go back to the teachings, to all what you understood in biology and chemistry classes. You have the body, brain, (1:04). in 2 halves. You have the physicality of the man in 2 halves, where the cross has brought the balance. In your physical condition your body has arranged for the balance of your physicality under your foot. The brain and the soul have brought balance to your physicality in your inner ear. But In so many ways, 2 power points, 2 power generations, 2 power systems as we know in the knowledge of the plasma, the weaker gets from the stronger, and the stronger gives to the weaker to bring balance. A small sized brain supports a big environment of the life, and we see in that conjuncture is where your soul is created.

In so many ways, for the first time any of you can understand and find the position of your soul. In a way, what your physicality does in operation and balance with what we call, control of emotion, gives you the correction and the spot and the place, where your emotion, interaction of the fields become the work of your physicality. In a way, you walk into what your soul has received. What the soul has decided, (1:06). to receive and

to give. .. when you understand, you call it work of destiny, we call it the work of the soul. Whatever the physicality has done in the process of going in to create balance with the brain of the man, the emotion, becomes the cross conjuncture. The position where the totality decides and the STM rules.

In so many ways, maybe for the first time mankind becomes aware that his conduct and interaction of it with his soul, brings balance into physicality. Maybe now for the first time you understand how our physical feature decides our destiny, decides the way we think, decides the way we live as the totality of the interaction of these fields with the fields of the planet and the fields of the other souls will dictate the destiny of the man. In so many ways, "I was not supposed to be there, but I turned up to be there, why because the soul has brought me to that point.

If you would have told me some 3 - 4 years ago I ever move to Austria to bring the knowledge to this nation, to this part of the world, it would have been unbelievable. But now why, and why the headquarters of the KF has moved into the city of Linz to bring balance to what happened in the Second World War, and what we saw on the back of it, and where is the headquarters and breeding ground of what we call, superiority in power has met the match with the power of the Creator. (1:08).

There is a reason we are in Linz, because the soul of the humanity collectively wants balance. In so many ways, as person we appear, but in totality, mankind has suffered through the backbone, back structure of the SWW which started in the city of Linz, to bring us back to start the balance, because we never stopped the massive wars since the beginning of the SWW. We have seen more death come through the same structure of the organization, by killing more people in the past 80 years since the war, in and through the SWW initiative, and the KF T and the Knowledge of the U have to come to this city where it was unbalanced, where the city, nation, and where the soul of the humanity wanted peace.

Then we understand the STM works collectively. We adjust the tools to be there to see, in order for it to become effective. It's the same as I said, the STM is ready and decides for the change. .. collective STM yearns for change and peace, and collective STM has brought me to the city of Linz, where the seeds of the wars started some century ago. That we bring peace through the same process, the same city, the same grounds where the wars where planned, now the peace is planned, and then we see how the change will bring changes to humanity. The century of the peace in 2021 has started. And many of you are instrumental in understanding this. (1:10). And in bringing forward. It's the STM and created things on this planet which move in that direction. As we said, when 1 magnet moves, it moves the others to accommodate to bring balance. When the soul of the humanity moves towards peace, the other souls of the Creator, and u Community will move to accommodate the entry of the into the world of the creation, and the U Community. My love and my peace to those who brings us this joy. In so many ways, the beginning of the structure of the peace has started, and .. if you understood and you are searching for your soul, now understand where does my legs walk me into, but my soul has planned for me to do. Why am I here, what have I done, or what am I supposed to do

by my presence, which my soul has planned me to be. We think we like to be in a place, but if your soul has not been accommodated you will achieve none, you can strive to become but never reach it. Because your soul is aware of what it might come to harm him, or to harm you, or for you to find balance in the cycle of your life.

In so many ways, the time for change has come and we see the process for the change. We see we understand, and we promote peace, (1:12). through the development of the new T, which mankind needs today. Change of the environment that it keeps us away from the menace of the viruses. The change in the elevation of the STM in a much more rapid way that man in a short time become elevated in the totality, and the world of peace and understanding.

My Love and my Peace is in the Hand of the Beholder

In so many ways, **my love and my peace is in the hand of the beholder**.

In so many ways, share the knowledge as you share love, and share the knowledge as you distribute the Gans's, unconditional the way you spray, and bring the process of the peace through the elevation of your soul to elevate your leaders that it becomes a peace process. We are **not to become the point of the fear with the new T. But we have to become the point of joy and pleasure to have**, to share, and to hold with all the created things.

In so many ways, **for the first time .. collectively we strive to change the process of life in understanding the position of our soul, in understanding the essence of the creation of our soul, and now that you say, "I want to see my soul." See where your physicality walks you to.** As you see from the picture (on screen) it's very simple. **It's a point where your emotion, (1:14). the balancer meets your physicality, where the interaction of the STM brings changes to its D**. This is not only for the man, every created and every creation carries the same position, responsibility and reaction. It **does not matter if you decide to be a plant to live a season, or you become the Creator to live for eternity. The principle applies on both, and according to the generosity and the life of the existence is the purpose of the creation**.

As Seed of Plant Cycles - So Does the STM

In so many ways, life never stops. In so many ways, mankind should have learned a long time ago, from the seeds you eat, from the harvest you collect. **You see a plant, it grows, and then it becomes a seed, and you see no life in it, but in fact, it has hidden life within it, and you cultivate it the next season, and you see the life grow again. This is how the soul of existence is. It never dies, it changes, according to the position, presence, and environment, it manifests itself**, in the same position, and in the same direction in respect to the soul, but in respect to the environment it grows.

Re-Manifestation of Soul is like Seed - Mutates to New Environment

You take a wheat, you grow it in China, it gives you the flower here and it gives you another seed. Now you **take this seed and you grow it US**, it still does the same, but **it mutates to show its presence in respect, (1:16). to the condition and new environmen**t which has tested. This is how is **the STM, we are gathered as a seed, as a soul, and then in coming time we are reached the maturity of life, we gather knowledge and the strength to become the seed, and when our soul travels in new D then it can grow again,** but this time it's reaction, growth, and manifestation in respect to its present environment.

This is how we will travel the space if the U. The physical life, the flower, the plant, when it goes and hides within the seed, the will take it across the span of the U and where it suits and it finds balance it will grow. It will become a new seed, in respect to the environment it was introduced to and still will flourish. and become a flower, and it will become another seed in another cycle, for another cycle for it to be taken by the wind of the U across the U to grow in another position and D where it finds balance. As we said, there is **no difference between the Macro and the Micro**.

In so many ways, mankind should have seen this where the seeds and the flowers of the plants lead the destiny to be in the hands of the winds, to be bring them to the point they can nourish and flower, and become another flower, this has been, and shall be the condition of the STM. We nourish our soul inside, with our physicality, in time of its maturity we let it to be, (1:18). in the hand of the winds and sail across the U to find its new position, to find its destiny, and there shall be .. no changes, unless the maturity of the soul to gather more knowledge in the new environment, and in a time to flourish to seed another position, to sow itself, and in that time become another seed in the wind of the U, to create a new life.

Why I Suffer - I Made others suffer - To Learn (Karma)

In so many ways, today's teaching is very simple, you were looking how and where, now look what I do, where and why, and **why I suffer? Because I caused the suffering to somebody else. Why do I go through the joy, because I created the joy for others to enjoy**. When you suffer understand what you have done wrong, and has come into be the suffering, learn from it that you don't do it again, or you add to the knowledge that it will not happen to the future generation. You cannot steal and hope not to be stolen from you, through the conduct of your own soul. **Your soul brings you to the point of justice**. You have taken, you shall be taken from.

In so many ways, mankind will learn very fast. Mankind will learn to be the seed, that when he leaves this planet and becomes and sails on the winds of the U, will grow in perfection, will grow according to his point, but as you've seen, a plant releases many seeds, and not all grow. The ones which have (mal) functioned, (1:20). and have not managed to gather the right strength, when they land on the land, brought in by the wind, they will never grow, they'll be wasted, they become another pack of energy which shall be nothing. And the seed which has grown to perfection, when it lands on the land, will grow and will seed, and that will be the STM. Those who misconduct will go through the

same phase, there shall be noting left of them, and there shall be nothing with them. This is what we explained, what is going to happen to the STM, how do you expect to have a beautiful flower when you have not gathered the right energies for it.

In so many ways, those who steal from the STM will pay through the conduct of the balance of the souls, with their own life, their own cycle of behavior. Instead of spending so much time thinking how and what to eat. Now that the T has provided to man with everything he'll need, think how do I conduct myself. How every move of me, will become part of me at the point of departure, and what shall I take with me. You took, it shall be taken, unless you ask and you are given. This is the law of the creation. When you ask and you are given from a soul, this is a gift you are given, you have no more claim. But if you have taken you shall be taken from, because the fields have to become in balance in all directions. This way the man becomes the judge of himself, and walks away from the misconducts of the past. You cannot intrude, (1:22). unless you are allowed to take part of. You cannot take another soul unless the soul has given its permission. This is the conduct and the way mankind will live. When your soul become a thief in the wind of the U, where all accommodated, where you ask, and you are allowed to be, become the place of your manifestation. You cannot just barge in and take a position. You ask and you are given, it's your right to stay, and your right to hold and enjoy the presence and the time. Those who have stolen, shall be stolen from through the balance of the fields of. In so many ways, there is no claim on the STM, except by the man himself. In so many ways, mankind should spend more time in understanding his conduct by himself in trying to understand the balance, then trying to create balance by force. Asking 1 question, can I have, and can I be given, and if I am given I have to be correct in conduct, not do and abuse. Then if it abused and given the chance, then you will see the consequences of. In the cycle of humanity we have seen this in the past time, and in time to come, the prime example of it is the suffering of the tribe of Moses, no nation, no land, been nomads for centuries, were given a state of Israel and instead of bringing peace among the people. as they would have learned from suffering centuries of themselves, they became ruthless killers, and bringer fo the pain, and for that reason that state cannot exist, (1:24). because the soul of totality of creation of that state has brought it to a new unbalanced situation, which brings an end to its own existence, but the soul of those who have created it, as they see in justices among the others. We shall see the same with the state of China, where with the gifts given to them, instead of bringing peace and prosperity, where they suffered for centuries, they went through the same abuse of lubricating and glossing what we call, economical growth for what we call the other nations for the benefit to become leaders and abuse of leadership in different ways. My call goes up on all nations, you are watched, through your leaders and through your conducts that any misconduct in totality you are all responsible for. We shall see the demise of the state of China if the same conduct of the presence will carry on. In a way, glossing the leadership by becoming another to bring more pain and suffering to others as we have seen with the Chinese in Africa and other parts of the world, that their presence become resentment to the nations through misconduct, of trying to do exactly what the Jews did in Israel by the Palestinians. The conduct of the leaders has to be correct and collectively for all humanity, and not for their area which they have been chosen to lead. This is that the world leaders will think collectively as world leaders, not their nation

leaders, and this is why we established the state of the Universal Council, that there are no borders and their soul serves the totality of the soul of the language mother. (1:26). Now you understand how deep the work of the F has been set, to parallel and be in line with the work of the U Community, that man is ready to join the Community. We have seen the example of this one in past few decades, when nations wanted to become part of European Union, they adjusted, they changed rules and laws to fit, to become collectively one. This is how should be the position of the present world leaders in the same way, now that we become one. This is my wish, my wish is my command, and my wish will be obliged.

In so many ways, mankind will become on kind, and in that process will become One Nation that it will take to the span do the U as One race and not as one nation. In that process becomes part of one Universe. Mankind will learn fast, we have started this process and in the coming years we will establish the great peace, as we have started the process some years ago. In so many ways, my call goes on the EC and UC to work in one direction, to start establishment of one government and one nation, that you run through the world leaders, through them, through their soul. In so many ways, we have cleverly delivered our mission. We have very cleverly brought you to that point, and we celebrate that with the beginning of a new life on 21st March. With no claim, and no change. In so many ways, (1:28). the change will come through the STM. and ?? new cycle of life. We will see and will understand the process of the completion of the mankind to be able to enter, to understand, to see, the U Community, to feel their presence and to become part of.

My wish and my prayers are simple, today we delivered a new T, that it will be in every household, and every corner of this planet in one form or another. And in the coming weeks we deliver more of the same technologies that in totality mankind will become kind to himself and a new life shall start. In so many ways, for humanity to become changed I have put the whole cycle of creation in one picture on the screen. It's a according to your understanding and your intellect that you'll interpret this picture, the cycle of life to the creation of the soul, to the conduct of the physicality that the conduct of the STM is responsible, and for the STM to be responsible in respect to the other. Understand one thing, I made this very clear, you are asked, when you are given, and then you intrude in what you have given then you stand your own balance of the soul. You call it a balance, or punishment, there is no punishment. You'll be brought to the position that you accept the position what you have given, and what you have accepted. And you cannot change it, (1:30). or try to intrude with it, as your soul will bring you to the position for the second cycle of suffering as you have not learned. You do not touch what is not yours and is given, and with it you shall pay through the balance of your soul, with your own pain, physically or position in the direction of your soul. You do not need to be a Hitler to kill so many to find no position, you can do with a single soul of yours misconduct of itself.

In so many ways, mankind has to become mature and stand responsible for his own conduct and understand from now on, now that we have made and we are facilitating a comfortable life for man. Man becomes responsible for the conduct of his physicality and

the soul to become one, and in this process man needs to mature. Man needs to grow into the second cycle, and in that process of second cycle means elevation of the soul, spreading the love of the Creator among the creatures of the U, and not to belong to one nation, and not belong to one planet, but belong to one Universe. and in that process all dogmas of today that we become nationalists, religionists and whatever politicians .. we all become one, in one direction to achieve peace first for our souls, and secondly for the soul of humanity, and the planet and Universe. Mankind soon will face his Creator, and in that process the creation will become easy for him to understand. (1:32).

My wish is that all you KS and all those who listen, and heard the voice of the Creator, will come together to bring peace to humanity. In so many ways, my wish is my command, as a creator I wish the man reaches the point of maturity of peace, and evolution, and elevation of his soul. Try to strive to understand the work of your soul through your physicality, and don't call it, "I happened to be there when it happened," you happened to be there because your soul has brought you to be there, as it is more powerful. If you look at the magnets when you put in the set, the magnet is physical and you see it moving to find its position, but in fact, it's the field forces of the others which has forces that physicality to be in that position. So you understand that when you enter a room and you serve, and give, you enter an environment, and you devote your life to serve, the other souls have seen you the same, and they brought you to be there. Your physicality is just a manifestation to show where you are. In essence, the fields do your work, and they decide. I hope today's teaching brings you more enlightenment, and those of you who were waiting to see your own soul. Now you understand the presence of your physicality, be it in the shop, on the operating table, as the president, is ?? one thing among things, to elevate your soul, at the same time to bring the collective soul of the creation and the Creator to understanding of equality, peace and the balance. (1:34). Use my knowledge and T to bring peace first of all to your soul, and secondly to the rest fo the creators ?? In so many ways, understand one simple thing, it doesn't matter if you are at the strength of the physicality, or at the strength of the soul, it all has to be respected, and all has a life to live according to the time place and position, till the soul and the physicality of the soul both decide where and how they want to move, and how they want to elevate themselves and take position of the new position.

As I said. we walk you, and it needs we teach you, and it needs we give you everything, every tool to evolve to understand and to mature I hope today, which is for some of you already into next day .. will become the beginning of the new cycle. We will celebrate the 21st of March together for the creation and presence of the new cycle of life, for the all souls of humanity, to elevate to a new level and become detached from the D of physicality. As they say, many of you, and many of your forefathers have been waiting for the day of Promised Day. It's about to arrive in the promises to your own soul and the D of the existence and the totality. The change will come it does not matter how man celebrates or cries, because at the end, (1:36). it what will be good for totality of the creation and the Creator.

My love and peace goes to all your souls, and I hope you find the path between your physicality and your soul, with the new teaching, and the new T which allows you to

elevate to that position. In so many ways, maybe mankind is ready to enter the U Community in 2021 and with it bring peace and prosperity. Let us see how collectively the STM will accommodate the change. I wish you a safe journey in this journey of life and understand the changes has to come, as it has to be so rapid otherwise it will take too long to implement.
Thank you very much for today.
As we enter our 8th year, of balance. As the Chinese way, the lucky

Would you like **to go to a BREAK** … (1:38). (1:48).

Sales: Go to KF Shop . Present products. (1:50).

(1:58).

Q: What is the link between climate change and change of earth's magnetic poles, form time to time, and if we stop polluting the planet can we reverse this process?
K- In a way, we don't reverse it, we bring a new condition, (2:00). that it can bring changes which the planet agrees with. If we go for climates change, and try to change it back to what it was a century ago, before industrial changes which we have seen, it will bring more harm to humanity then before. Because not only we are born into the new cycle, our fathers, if we are in our early ages, and our grandfathers have been through the same and part of the industrial revolution and their body has adjusted and they have gone through the evolution. If we try to change back, it sounds fantastic, but can bring calamities to mankind, because we absorb different kinds of energies according to the way the atmospheric pressure and temperature, and the air fields which we have absorbed over our lifetime. The prime example of this .. we see ladies they smoke cigarettes, they breath the smoke of cigarette to sleep, this is very traditional in countries like Greece, and a lot of women believe in it, and they smoke primarily to keep the sleep. And that has a reasons psychologically and physically, we use more energy because they clog up the lungs and all sorts of things. But the minute they stop smoking they start putting weight on, we have seen this, it's very traditional. So the change of the environment of the air in the lung brings a physical changes in a rapid way. Mankind will be in the same position, if we suddenly change the atmosphere or try to bring rapid changes into the condition which we had before the industrial revolution. (2:02). we will run into huge problems, new diseases and cancers, and everything. So it's not reversal of evolution, it's finding a new way to evolve to. And we have seen with evolutionary systems we always leave with bigger problems. At the same time we see people run into breathing problems, lung problems and everything else. .. by changing into plasma T and evolution of the fields we partially committed the 2 together, where the field strength is across the boundaries of the lung but at the same time we allow the process, the body to take new understanding of its structure. This process is the same, we cannot bring climate changes, M field changes in the planet, it's a normal thing it happens. One of the beautiful ways we show that our bodies are made of Gans's and not solid elements, because it is in the plasma condition, is the change of polarity of planet earth. Every so many thousands of years, the polarity changes but we don't feel it, because our cells themselves are plasmatic and they change

polarity, but their operation stays the same. Because as a total we change and respond to. So what was the fear, we couldn't understand what a polarity will do, or whatever it has been doing, it's very simple, we evolve and change with it, we go through it. The sun does it every 11.5 years, 23 years it goes back its right position. SO there should be no worries on that one, What we call environmental changes, has to be according to what it is in the position, (2:04). of what as a whole the human race we can handle. Any rapid changes will bring its own consequences and sequence of changes for all of us. It's good to go back, to be. but we have to introduce a proper alternative through new T.

Q: How far can the new AE units reach, how many needed for big or small cities. R; I saw something say 25 m2 ?
K- This can be proportionately enlarged, but in a way, these units are literally like computer units, free standing. It's been built deliberately for this. It's more or less you can move it around the house and put in different places. But in general we can change this to the size, according to the conversion of the fields. It can be built a number of them to be incorporated into a structure of a building, or insert of an office. You take it round about 25 to 40 square meter on one system to be continuous effect in one normal house, 1 unit is sufficient. (2:06). In 1 office 25 to 40 square meter is more . Then we have to go to bigger larger scale, and that then creates other things, we need continuity of interaction of the air with the structure of the plasma to carry it. It's not just creating a continuous flow, there is a rate of flow and a lot of other things to be done.

(2:10). And the harvest will be fed to the animals.

(2:12).
Q: Guatua, new Air Enhancement Units. .. You have talked about betrayal… (2:14). why humans resist your kind of T, .. is there some kind of disease we don't understand that humanity has that resists change .. what is the genesis, and how does it end?
K- This discussion is interesting. In less than 24 hours before I had this discussion with one of the powerful KF supporters within the Iranian government. People who have been appointed to support and bring the T into Iran. What he said, .. you what is the problem, in the Ministry of Health of Iran, there is a mafia, and this mafia is not allowing, not only your T, but what is benefiting them in their private accounts to be done. And Ayatollah K of Iran has no power over this. With all his influence he cannot cleanup the Ministry of Health in Iran from 650 officials from within the ministry who have created a syndicate for Iran Health organization. Even the religious leader has no control over this, they are so powerful. It's not just for example, our T, there are a number medicines for other things. They ask for ransom, if you pay they give it to you. (2:16).
K- Rick take over this for about 10 minutes I have to answer this call. .
Q: WL what happened to me how I connected to the Cups .. (2:18). I went to work and tried to connect with it. first 2 days I didn't feel much. then 3rd day a cold feeling of energy in my body. Today .. I had the feeling there was more light in front of my eyes. Much like when I do meditation for a longer time, feel peaceful and joy energy packaging me. I just need to talk to people or see their picture and I can feel their energy, like some

story about past life. This only happened when I am in high energy. (2:20). .. normally Cup 2 will create Gans after long time. ??
(2:20). … (2:22). I go and pray for it, I say, please give me what you don't need, and take what I don't need, to balance all my soul and body. I just want to share that with all of you, thank you.
Q: I don't think my question was fully answered…
K- I think it was fully answered in a way that, that's what we are doing with agriculture. (2:24). This is the way we'll interact, unless you want to know more.
Q: the countries resistance. .. when you go to places and offer the T, and how they end up using it for themselves, betrayal?
K- You see, the situation is very simple. We offer the T freely, and then we try to collaborate with the nation to implement or deliver or test the T. You got to understand, governments are made of people, they see benefits, and how they can benefit by it. It's not the government, it's individuals within the government who steal the technologies. It is within the structure of the human mentality. It is in the structure to understand the process of, the whole structure in how to manipulate to their benefit, and they do the same, we seen it with the Corona. We seen it with the Chinese officials. With the what we call it the Iranian government administration, we seen it with Brazil, with European nations, (2:26). There is something for example, with this present situation, this pandemic, we have seen that the governments are locked to an international program. We see it. We cannot go and do anything with it, but we can in a way acknowledge and be aware of it. The process of .. influence by people, is very simple, it's not the governments, but the people who make the governments. This is the problem. This is what we see. For example with the Chinese situation, we offered the gift, they saw the result, and then the officials in the army they took it, are using it, and then for it not to be a T from a foreign country, that it keeps the pride of Chinese, that they have done something, they hide it, but they use it. So what comes into it. We had a conversation .. he says he knows the individual who has blocked the KF ratification in Iran health. Because he wants bribe. he says, I pay the bribe, for my T to be accepted. But even then they don't let you go. (2:28). It's not the government, it's the collective decision fo people who govern, in position of trust, and this is where the problem is.

Q: About air enhancement, or negative O system, and paint, could you please ex[lain the negative energy and how it works.
K- This you can read, there is a lot fo literature on it, it changes a lot of environments. Now we use the T of the plasma T, to deliver this through the knowledge of the plasma. Where it changes a lot of things, it changes behavior, emotion, air environment characteristics, and it's all well documented. You can go on Internet and read about it, negative oxygen. It is well sought after T, it can’t be used on its own. It has to be used in a specific way, which we have developed, to be able to use it as a purification and enhancing. We done this, we tested this in Beijing for sometimes, and we have seen its effects and its operations , and we understand now how it works. We are commercializing producing it for to be done for this purpose. The beauty of it is, with the new T, the new system, we enhance the soul, (2:30). the emotion, which effects the soul, that we'll find peaceful people.
R: What does negative oxygen mean? that would be what they call ionized oxygen?

K- No, it's a different, it's totally different. Negative O is totally different. One of the ways that the Chinese are using it, is in the high altitude in Nepal, where the soldiers are not used to, and the go through huge changes, and with the thinner O level they are using this, in bringing balance to, more or less, emotional, you bring the balance into it, and then the body adopts into it. It's a psychosomatic, but now it is plasmatic psychosomatic, which means through enhancement of the psychology, we enhance the body. It's one of the new ways of working through the soul to elevate the physicality, to stand the position and the direction. And it is measurable.
R; So negative O must be different then negative air ions.
K- In a way, yes, but when we call it, negative Oxygen, is with soul, with understanding and promotion of the soul. These systems are built that way. (2:32).

Q: In 117th KSW that soul should absorb what we need. through the eons we have not done this correctly, please expand on what we need to do?
K- repeat .. We have to become more conscious of how we receive, not target to receive. If we target to receive we never find out. Becoming conscious of how to receive it, allows us to think, and to receive, that allows us to elevate our souls. You cannot shop for it, you cannot buy it, you have to become to aware of it, servitude, and being able to deliver such a thing to your soul, from the environment you live in. In a way, a lot of you go for the Zn and Cu, and making Gans's. (2:34). How many of you have gone to sublevels of atomic structure to be able to reach that? As a nuclear physicist I know where to look for it, and I know where to get it, and I know how to achieve it for elevation of the soul. You work in the D of physicality of the man, and I work in the D of the creation. You have to have big palaces, big cars, everything maximum. I work into the servitude of the soul of the Creator, which to be as low as possible, to receive to be humble. … if mankind realizes one day the knowledge I carry, from all aspects of knowledge of the creation, it should make me an arrogant man. But the more I teach the more humble I become. Then this should be an example for most of the KS, then you receive when you share. We don't hold knowledge, we don't hold back to teach when it is the appropriate and right time for it. And we don't choose the time and the place, we feel the emotion of the soul. It's the same, in the past week the Italian community has risen to make sure they have EU in Italy, and they start contributing tens of thousands into the F to make sure the first EU in Italy is seen to be done. If you go into the list of the contributions, 40 to 50,000 Euros, they are building it up, that they want the nation to be elevated. They want the people to have the benefit, the children who suffer. (2:36).

In so many ways, we see this as a progressive development. This is as part of being able to develop ones soul. The Italians, and now we see the same thing from the English KS, because they want to bring it to change. ..
.. the KS have become part of the structure to bring this change in. We see it in Italy, the .. . (2:38).
We expect to see 50 people per year to use the T.
The biggest problem is to reduce the medications ..
In the new T which now getting developed, you walk into an empty space, like the womb of the mother. It's when we share knowledge, teach, apply, it's done very rapid because

we understand the lot of it. .. (2:40). We got understand the next evolution and next step.
Q: .. I would like to buy 6 Air Enhancement Units for Brazil.
K- Everything goes via the KF sales.
R: So that means KF Store
K- Yes, this is the point that all KF around the world go to one place.

We work as one, this is the way IT set it up.
(2:42). large donations, as they are doctors themselves, they can use it

We need certified medical doctors that they carry a license, that they can prescribe to reduce of increase medication. This is the reason. We will need Chiropractors and

With the plasma T because we elevate the soul of the cell through the process, even as much as the STM, the man just walks. It has puzzled many physiotherapists, that they is such a big difference. People who use the plasma T with all sorts of physical problems they had for years, it takes months of training, pulling and pushing to get them walking. With the Gans plasma T they just walk. Because it is the soul which walks and the physicality follows. This is one of the beauties I have seen many times. (2:44). People in bed for 5 years because most fo the brain has been removed because of tumor. They walk and they say, I can't remember walking, we have to show them the videos. Where the body has never moved, the doctors have just left in the position. But you see it, they just get up and walk. We saw it with Naomi, 1 year in bed, she can walk. Then you have blockages, physical damages, have to be repaired. .. We need certified medical doctors who can change, who can bring new prescription, advise the patients in how to use the Gans's and everything else. .. It's the first time the doctors have the capability to change the soul of their patients, which changes their physicality much faster. This is what we saw with pandemic in Iran, how rapidly the patients in the hospitals are recovering and we explained to the doctors. .. at moment you try to kill the bacteria and the body has to dispose of it. The new T used the energy of the virus to become food to the patient. In a way, what was killing you is now feeding you. This is the evolution in science, so we need doctors who understand this and can implement and bring new insight. If you are a medical doctor, join us. .. (2:46). People who write in as alternative doctors .. we respect you, we need to train you, to your way of operation with your patients.

The KF in the 2 weeks, will introduce an absolutely new T in the world of medicine. My understanding and instruction to the KF team, we don't go to developing our, we will develop new T, we take present T and add the knowledge of plasma into it. You've seen it with the fan, .. we add our t into it and we change the environment. maybe in the next 2 weeks we'll introduce a new patch, specifically for the pain and inflammation. What does this do? .. You put a patch and the energy of inflammation will transfer into it. It will be called, "Inflammation and Pain Patch." You will see the result, within hours, pain which has been there for years, just leave it. And this will be a new T which is added,.. and on, and based on what mankind has already achieved, and we add to it. (2:48). This is not a breakthrough everything new. It's man understanding more and adding on to more to what he has achieved. The new patches will come in ..

The next few weeks the KF will release the telephone field Patch. Most probably some of you placed order, you might receive the first won free. Where you just place it on the back of your mobile phone to divert the fields. It's part of what we do, you put on your old mobile phones, it part of what we do. It makes it safer. The same is, most probably introduce a system which will in a way, alleviate the side effects of G5. G5 if it is used for what is its purpose is achievement, but if it has created, which we know, has created through its high frequency other problems, we can alleviate it. We can take the best of it. The same is with the Chemotherapy, we developed a T to reduce or alleviate the side effects of it. But we elevate the power fo it to destroy the cancer, but we alleviate the part where it has got a side effect.

This is not to be anti everything, it's in cooperating, it's the new way for the humanity to live. G5 has many advantages for communication, even though the next steps of it, G7 and G9 will not even use the human frequency. The development in the KF allows us to deliver T with a heartbeat. The way you fall in love, (2:50). I can teach you. The T is already complete. For the first time it will be used in the EU, which are delivered. These are not talks, because we can see the heartbeats, we see how people changes, how emotion can effect it. The people who attended the Vienna conference they seen it for the first time over a year ago. Now it has evolved into a completion, that we can do it, in a very fundamental way, that we can create a heartbeat as the way you fall in love. You can fall in love with the machine while you are in, and you don't know why you love the machine, because it matches your heartbeat, and then with it, it gives you what you need to give to your soul, that your soul elevates to ?? physicality, the way you were created. The time for change has come, and it comes in a fundamental way. The right time for humanity to evolve.

Q: .. the different positions on the planet, where the device will be located, obliviously you get different field strength from nation to nation. .. how will it effect the emotions, in different locations. ?
K- It has been built to interact with the emotion of the man on the level of RNA. We know what we are doing, because we incorporate with it a specific part of the knowledge. (2:52). It's something which I have taught, but as KS you don't understand it, but as a teacher and scientist, we incorporate it. It doesn't matter you can be on planet Zeus, you can still use the system. And we can adjust it to fit certain conditions and parameters.

(2:54).
K- we say accidentally I came here.. ask why did my soul bring m here? What am I supposed to learn from it. What have I done to be in this position, (2:56).

Q; .. you say this soul, one pan, is this soul still present?
K- Of course,
Q: So he has to bring that balance back, through his soul to humanity?
K- In a way, collective STM has its own balance. Look at it, you're in Linz, Austria now, you have been brought here by your soul to do what you are doing. And look at the beautiful Austrians who are developing the T. Do you see anyone outside, .. no. It's

done collectively by the same people who collectively through the wrong leadership brought so much misery, and through the right leadership and direction are bringing peace to humanity. When you look at the lab in Austria who are leading the research, all Austrians. We don't have anybody from outside. … In a way, we are not putting the wrongs of the past right, we are bringing balance that the souls find peace, and mankind can elevate to the next level. (2:58).
Q;
K- I think it is not only that, our soul and heart goes with it. This is what we have to understand, and with it, will bring the other souls of the same level to work. We see it in all directions. We see China, Mexico back online, Alex in Nigeria, what happened in Ghana. .. It doesn't stop
The Belgium's never stop damaging the F. We just seen it, past 10 minutes. Because they work through the misconduct of the soul's physicality and one day we hope to elevate their souls. It's understanding that the elevation is needed, not the punishment, and these lost souls, (3:00). one day, somewhere find a balance.

Q: (3:02).
K- It is the way we are evolving. We had the evolution of the physicality, now we are in the evolution of the soul.
the scientists are the Messengers of God, . some get abused. ..
Scientists like beautiful Tesla bring the guidance for the physicality to be guided from darkness.
Q: ..
K- It's not my T, it's the knowledge of the Creator, we are just a tools and messengers to deliver. And this is the beauty of it, knowing of ones position, being aware of it. This is the cycle where the science meets the STM. In a way it is not meeting, it's bringing interaction and understanding that the 2 can work together.
Q: (3:04). .. there is a big change in the atmosphere.
K- I think the change, in a way, has been set, as of the speech we heard yesterday, and the day before, from the world leader. In inauguration, and the day before, when he paid his respect to 400,000 people dead through Corona. We .. it's amazing, because this is what I pondered for many years dealing with the Obama administration, that the VP is as powerful as the president, and we've never seen so much killing and so much invasion, and murders and wars, then the time of Obama. And as VP Biden was sitting there, he was part of it, and now he speaks about peace and knowledge because he lost his son. He understood the pain of the loss. He understood the loss of his son, even with the cancer, touched his soul, he understood what he has done to the man who he dropped a bomb on in Libya, or in wherever. It doesn't matter, it doesn't have a race color or agenda. Pain of a loss is where hopefully it has changed the man. And what will see through this administration is that way of peace, (3:06). but you have to understand he has a second in command, a woman which is an extreme far-left communist, and sees as sharing everything

(3:08).

Any other question.

Q; How can we be sure plasma T used by someone in a bad way?
K- This T is the structure of the copy of yourself, (3:10). you only take what you need, and collectively the body of the human race has set for peace. It's like you having an infection on the toe, the whole body doesn't go away, it finds the balance to get rid of the infection. And this T cannot be used to harm anyone, and this is the promise we give from day 1. Mankind will go through the process of finding his own peace for his own conduct, but mankind cannot use this T to harm another soul.

Q: Salameea, … I have 8 adopted children that are dogs. .. I was obliged to put a Chip in them. (3:12). I am allowed to use the T for them if they have a Chip?
K- Yes, A Chip is there for information, it is not there to change anything. You can use the T to help them a lot, especially if they have deficiencies in bone structure, in Ca. And you'll find out the dogs will become much calmer, their behavior changes.
Q: I have dog with problems with bones . how can I put
K- You have to go through the teachings
A lot of veterinarians use this for dogs
The soul of the animals have the same value as the STM. And so it is not there that because they are in different suit we see them differently, physicality. It doesn't change D and direction of the soul.
Q: I know they love unconditionally. (3:14).

Q: .. is Mrs. Harris being extremely communist, is that in your view a good position to be in?
K- You see we have Marxist and Communist. If you go and read about her background. Communism not in the application of communism, but in the understanding the ethos and work of the communism. Since she is not a Marxist, … she likes, and we seen it very rapidly. some of the first rules which passed yesterday by Biden is put in there by her. she will be one of the most active VP. .
She is groomed to be the president. we saw that in the inauguration yesterday. We see even though we have a white president, (3:16). we have a are black. Bringing other races to be equal …
It brings the injustices of the past into some sort of balance, and gradually it will bring into one side, to give a little bit for the other side to take. As we heard from Biden yesterday …

American structure needs a huge adjustment , and those will not give up so easily. And the only way to do it, is not by riots and burning, and invading the office … it's by elevating the soul, the new way. (3;18). We saw Trump was trying to sign at the last minute, immunity for himself and his family that he could not be touched after he leaves office. There is one thing ?? it proves directly, if you do so it means you already done criminal act. Why do you need to protect yourself? This will come to his demise. He ?? the laws to protect himself, to pardon himself and his family, if he done anything wrong. At the last minute they told him, if you do this it means you have done something wrong. .. and he didn't sign that act. As far as we know. Then that will become the noose around his neck. .. we'll see it in May, April, what is expected to come to Trump's life. This is

what our people in Pentagon and CIA tell us, what is set for him. We'll see the same with the ex-First Lady, a lot of things is going to be put back down with his children. And it's involvement in a very large scale. Harris to become the first woman president of the US, will change a lot of things, there will be a lot of resistance but it is good. Because .. America is not one nation, is the human race. It's the only piece of land that every race on this planet has a claim to, and has done something to build it, black, white, Chinese, .. you have collected in one country, and this is the soul of the humanity, and once that adjustment is made the rest will follow. (3:20). There are a lot of injustices in the American structure, but when one Vietnamese has the same say as the man whose father was Dutch or German in US, because of color of the body, then you will find the balance.

There will be a little backlash by the whites, so much influence by the blacks in the White House, but they got used to, when Obama was there.

If Harris didn't have a Jewish husband, which was setup some years ago, she would never have been there. if you look at son-in-law of Trump was Israel,
they move through the beds to carry their influence. (3:22).

We have the same thing now with Scientologist and the KF, they were looking for fulfillment of scientific, of promised guy said, and now they are trying to takeover the KF, every way of deception. And you will see it, very soon, how Scientology tried to takeover the KF, through backdoor, through pillow talk. This is something will come. We'll see the influence of the Jewish Lobby in America with the communism. (3:24). Then with it, what Biden says, we'll see the peace, the peace process which has started. you find the communist structure in way of Leninism, is very different than what we call Marxist ideology. it's facilitated. ..
First visit to London. This is because US is still a colony of England, UK. And always the president pays one of his first visits, first 3, to London, to pay respect to the Queen, as the boss. But what happens with first lady, called First President Woman, we see that to be China, or to Moscow. You have to understand the language of diplomacy. We saw the first step yesterday. Immediately after they were sworn into the office, China announced the full sanction on Trump's office. That was her wish, to cut all ties from the past. It wasn't just random that the communist state fo China simultaneously as a breaking news, (3:26). put sanctions on all the Trump's administration. That was a green light that talks are, and with China on a very close friendship. Because understand the language. And it is the job of KF KS to bless both souls that they reach that point. We need the balance. The gap between the poor and rich, both in physicality and soul, in human race is too big, and now has to be balanced.
Q: the balance time on your wave… to go back to Harris, does she really have changed so much since she was Attorney General in CA. She was the one who put the most black people into prison. She is absolutely dependent on the .. Military Industrial Complex?
K- Yes, of course.
Q: I just want to tell you that .. if you listened to what they said yesterday America is under military rule.
K- Yes, of course they are

Q: That means this ?? Biden is absolutely outside the American Constitution. that's why the military, yesterday has taken over. I am not trying to convince you of something…
K- I look at the things in the different angles. (3:28).

(3:32).
Q: You know I think it is a very difficult situation for the whole world, as far as I can see it. From a country saying it is neutral. .. in America I just don't see this whole thing is over. ..
K- it won't be over for a long time.
Q: because we can really see, none of the Democrats wanted Biden, they wanted Bernie Sanders, now one can say, .. but if you look, Mrs. Harris did not even receive 1% of the votes from the Democrats, however, because they didn't want Sanders , (3:34). was pushed aside. influence in American voting system through the Vatican, and City of London, outside the world territorial .. where the Rothschild's are saying what is done and not done. If I read between the lines. locks are for, nobody can get out.
K- You know White House, has many underground floors .. and by coincidence I have been through one of them. In Washington WH you can't go through front door. Many underground doors. .. (3:36).
K- People who been to Washington know. WH has many ways to go in .. . They said if the rats one day takes over the WH, they'll appear in memorial in no time.
Q: The additive into the paint, does that give you the same feeling as the ?? itself?
K- Not really, it's developed in a different way. . but in principle we use the plasma T. The additive for the paint won't be cheap, because it's costly process material and you can add up to 5 to 10% to the paint. (3:38).
Q: But what will it actually be for the people inside the building?
K- You feel the change in emotion, soul, in physical condition. And you'll see changes. We have seen this, because we were in a meeting when it was brought up. It was amazing. WL are you on the line? You were in the meeting when they were all smoking and the guy said, look there is no smoke.
WL: Yes, and they had a kind of meter that can test the environment and show very clean. .. they were eating food ..
K- We were in meeting .. military and other influential people ..
Any other question

Q: Azar, when Trump came to power, he brought a lot of jobs, (3:40). to lowly people. Where the Democrats, gave welfare.
Obamacare you had to buy insurance .. (3:42). for poor people
How can we take care of poor people, bring them up.

K- America is not the world, it's only 5% of the population, but in a way, the power of Rothschild's and Illuminati's has given the America a status of illusive power. So the 74 million who voted is the same as the who voted for your ex-Vice President. Al Gore was the elected president. This is the dilemma in US, who cheats best will most probably get something back from it. As they said in general, you have to wait your turn, 4 or 8 years. (3:44). then you change. Generally Demo bring in lot of laws ..

Thousands of lawyers ..
Is
But the whole world is not America. .. 1% of the world pop doesn't effect world policy.
You
(3:46).
Q:
K- It is what can you do?

These are the things through One Nation, One race and UC we have solved all these problems.
R: In Biden's speech, 2 keywords he repeated, soul and unity.
K- It's the first time we hear so much soul coming out of WH, have you noticed that.
R: It seems to come from both sides..
K- They listen a lot to the KF, and know it is the time of the operation of the soul. Biden like Obama, has been always one of the listeners. They always been around because it brings them a lot of things, (3:48). how to plan their new scientific development and knowledge.
R: We'll have see the key words come out in the speeches.
K- Yeah, you start a trend of understanding and they cannot reach the physicality of the people, now they understand the soul, they try to bring the soul in. But they have to understand how to access that soul. This is one of the beauties of it .. everything will be done through the soul. how come it wasn't there in the last election, or the election before. Because now we teach.

(3:50).

Q; Mehranez, hard to understand .. (3:52).
(3:54). (3:56).

K- I hope with today's' teaching we opened insight into the totality of the F and science. Teaching today very short, but for the first time we can understand the position of our soul, how to find it, don't look for its space, look for its effect. You understand the work of your soul from its does, not what you want to see. It's not a mirror for you to gaze on to see it. It's to see and watch the conduct, and watch what happens and how it happens, and the way it happens. I hope with the introduction of new T we bring the change comfort, as we done with the .. One Cup One Life, to the extension of bringing more peace and balance into the life of many, and into the soul of many men (3:58). creatures of Creator.
Thank you very much for today.

R: your quote, the soul walks the physicality follows.
364 KSW

END

365th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 28, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(First part of advertisement and Intro Video)
(:24).
K- … As the 365th time we have gathered here, over 1,500 hours… but today I am going to bring you to a point. Today.. beginning of the 8th year of the teaching, somewhere in that region. The 8th is the point of maturity, point of completion, as is believed in Chinese symbolism. Its' a lucky number. Today many of you might be shocked how the teaching might go, but on the other hand you should have expecting such a process long time ago. We have taken you through the teaching of understanding the structure of the creation, through the Book #1, how you transmute. (:26). matters and energies from one to another. We have taken you through the creation of a plasma, U, and in that process we have taught you to make things to see the effects, the manifestation and the presence of the fields of the creation. Today we play a different game. Today as many of you have listened to this intro, let's play it again, in a way as Knowledge Seekers (KS). Many of you for years, for past 2 - 3 years have been searching for that elusive soul, that where is it, how is it, and how can I be in touch with it. By the belief of many religions, there is a Judgment Day (JD). Today is that JD, and what I call, we don't judge no one, we judge our own soul.

In so many ways, in the process of teaching we will open all the channels that everyone present can talk, can share. Anyone disturbs, we block. You have to understand the process of the teaching of today is to unify the soul of the KS around the world, those who are present, and with it we start the establishment of the soul of mankind to become one. This is not a religious teaching, this is scientific understanding of the operation of your soul, (:28). and how collectively we take charge over the soul of humanity, to guide, to elevate the totality, to be ready for the presence and the creation of the Promised One. In so many ways, today's teaching is the threshold of you trying to see, trying to understand the strength and how much you can extend. The strength of your soul, it's no time for talk, but understanding the interaction of the souls. We are not reading and going through, as it is done in the One Planet, One Nation, "I am present," and the rest. We are going through the process of physical understanding of how present can be, within the structure of the soul of the creation, and the Creator. Today is the day of Judgment. Today is where you judge yourself, no one else. Try to understand the strength of your soul. Try to understand why you have been created, and how the reason for your creation, becomes manifest to you, and in what way you see to serve the Creator, and not the mankind. In a way, as part of the evolution, of becoming part of the U Community. In U community we only serve the Creator, and no one else. In so many ways, the essence of the creation is the soul of the man (STM). In the teaching process of today, we don't teach, we try to guide and show you have to see the manifestation of your soul, (:30). You cannot see the beauty of the Sun if there is no Earth to interact with it. You cannot see the manifestation of soul, your soul, and the others unless they interact with your

soul. In this teaching today, we are from all over, every corner of this planet, and so, if we can start the step to interact with the soul of each other, it does not matter where we are, we will be aware of each others presence. And in that process we extend our souls to enlighten the others to show their beauty as a proton, does with an electron, then ourselves. In the process of the teaching today, we bring the practicality for man to be able to understand the gravity of his existence, his own soul. It's not going to be easy, and it is not going to happen overnight. Amongst us today are those who will bring mankind into U Community. Those who are present to see the development and growth of the humanity into the extent of entrance, collectively in the direction and dimension (D) of the U Community. It's not a test day. It's a benchmark for the man to understand ones inner strength. Those of you who are present will understand why you have been around for such a long time, and why you are present. And those of you who can link to the totality will understand why, you have been through all these teachings. (:32). In a way, you radiate your inner strength soul to interact with the other, does not matter which position on this planet or beyond, that it will shine. Some of you who live on the dark side of the planet and it is night time to you, if you observe the skies you shall see unimaginable lights, which this is the presence of the soul of the U Community in reaching your soul. Mankind enters a new era, and as we step by step, grow into the understanding we need to be able to get a confirmation of existence from our inner being, that the physicality becomes irrelevant. In so many ways, as KS you've been taught and trained by yourself. You've taught yourself by guidelines, and guidance of the teaching, to be able to expect the manifestation and presence of your soul. Your beauty can only be shown and be seen, if there is another soul to interact. And then how the interaction of this soul brings you the beauty of time and space, that something for you to understand. We are not going into the realm of magic and whatever. We are going through a scientific experiment and test, to see how far s KS you have managed even to connect and to be in touch with the soul of those you've been teaching and taught in the past years. (:34). Maybe this is the way you see, you don't need anyone to confirm the existence of your soul, except you reaching and learning, understanding in the realm of the time and space, the existence of another soul. Confirmation of existence of another soul, confirms to you the existence of yours. In a way, what the Creator has done, by creating the Eve, the electron, the which you give totality, but you keep within the structure of the fields of your existence. Many of you over years have established friendships. Many of you in time have established relationships and understanding the knowledge. From today we try to link, and with it, we try to create a D of existence for every one of you. .. as we used to be students, in the mornings we were taught in the universities, and in the afternoon was the lab time to test what was taught in the morning, works, and how we can put it into practice. The morning session finishes today, but we carry on teaching. The afternoon session starts today. .. we bring you to the D of reality for you to confirm the existence of your soul. Many of you have tried to understand the confirmation of your existence. The confirmation of your soul to be in existence with you. We taught you to make the Cup of Man, the cycle of life. (:36). The cycle of plants, vertical or horizontal, or everything else you could imagine, now you have to understand what to do. Many of you have been taught to be the sandbox. Not what you made to be the sandbox, but for you to become so humble that the fields created by your cycle of life units, in interaction with your humbleness, will shine, you become a shining star. I always said, if you are arrogant to be

stronger your Cups, your cycle of life Cups will shine. The reason I taught you the 3 structure and then the 5 structure of the liquid, gas, solid, vertical, horizontal cycle of life, was for you in creating, developing, standing in front of them, to see which one shines, which means it shows your strength of soul in respect to the creation and the Creator. And then when taught you, and we teach you how to make the Cup of Universe, then how to make the Cup of the Creator. How would you shine, don't forget you are never an observer of your own soul. .. when you stand in front you have a measuring tool to see which one shines. Is it the soul of the earth shines, is it the soul of your system which shines, The soul of your physicality. (:38) shines, is it of the animal or of the matter state. Then you'll find to what strength you are and how we'll bring you the time and space to evolve to manifest and elevate your own soul to the D of the strength of the soul of the U, or the Creator. In so many ways, we all shine as a soul in the presence of the life and the existence of the Creator. It depends how humble we become that even compared to His humbleness, we can still shine, then that process we have matured. In so many ways, mankind starts through practicing and understanding the truth about himself, will understand the process of the creation. In so many ways, many of you who made different Stacker units and you thought .. these Gans's if they are stronger than you, you'll interact. If these Gans's are made in connection with the human body at the strength of you they will interact. Now it's time to create new D. It's time to create a mixture of Cups that in interaction of their fields your soul can shine. For you and those around you to confirm and to be confirmed of your own existence.

In so many ways, if you see the light on a CL in the soul of physicality, (:40). or in the D of physicality. It shows how much you have attached yourself to be, to be seen, and to be the creation of physical matter. In time many of you will learn in the process of practicing, how you can switch from one to another, and then this becomes the process for all of you to move from the D of the STM into the D of physicality. .. the Cup of Life, and the cycle of lives, we showed you, is your meter, your engagement in the field strength. But as I said, .. don't stick with one Cu, and 1 Zn, and some Cu Nano coating, understand the construction of the STM, and the STP, and then make a Cup, that in interaction of the fields of its existence confirms to you the process of the creation, and how you can transmute by fields from one to another. In a way, practice, not by closing your eyes and squeezing it. But by opening your heart, opening your soul, that interaction fo the fields of it, makes you blind. That even with the eye of the man, as you watch the Cup of the STM, you will see the light within that Cup. Which means that you have managed to reach to communicate with another soul, Which means you have managed to create the condition with that soul. (:42). We have seen arrogance in one of the .. conferences, .. when we asked, is there one of U Community among us, and that foolish woman stood up. Where the man, or woman of the U silently confirmed his or her presence. In this process many of you will come to understand that creatures of the U will never confirm themselves in the physical D. It's for you to understand the creatures of the U, it's for your soul to elevate itself in knowledge of the creation, that confirm their existence. Man to see the true travels of the U with their own eyes is a game that has been played for man for a long time. You will see the light, the beauty of those who are amongst, as we educate ourselves to find the process of the confirmation of their existence. .. many of you will strive to reach the position of understanding of the totality

of the creation from now on. In understanding the totality many of you will come to abandon attachment. And in that process you reach that point that you cannot be touched by the D of physicality in any shape or form, except if you decide, (:44). except if you try to understand the process of the creation. This is not escaping from a position, this is understanding the process of the creation, and travel within the span of the U.

In so many ways, many of you have been wishing to reach that point. In a way, when you see the Cup of the STM lights, it shows the arrogance of you, that you still think you are higher. It means for you to lower your strength of your soul, in what you take, and what you give, that in that process the light of the STM shuts off. As long as you see no light on any of your Cups, it means you have not reached the level of humbleness. The level of the soul that it can receive. If you cannot reach that point, how are you gong to feed yourself in the span of the U, to receive what you need, that confirms, that guarantees your life in the span of U. .. you are like a child who have been taught everything and left home, if you cannot feed yourself, if cannot make what is needed for you to survive and you wait for the mother to come to cook, it means you have not matured enough.

In so many ways, this is the day of the judgment which has been promised by all the prophets of the past. Today is that Judgment Day, and that JD comes in different days, (:46). and times for every one of the man created soul, to find out when is the JD, when they see their light, and when they educate themselves to understand the beauty and be able to live within it, and be the source of life for another. What children would your soul created, this the point from now on. I have taught you everything that is needed for man to elevate his soul. .. you always looked at the Cups of Life to receive from, now let's see the way you sit, now that you know the truth. Can you extend your soul that any of the CL, any Cups of U, any Cups of cycle of existence can lighten up. Then, as we say the light in the room shines. It's very much like when you have a dimmer and you turn it, what intensity will appear, and then you know where the position of the light bulb, that's where the light is, the bulb is, and that is where it's giving out to cover.

In so many ways, I have brought you to the day of your own judgment, .. to the position of understanding of your own existence. In so many ways, we complete the cycle of teaching in the matter state. (:48). By completion of the cycle of understanding the strength of our own soul, and we find out the DJ is upon us. In so many ways, when the STM leaves the physicality of the man, be it in the womb of mother or age of 200, that is the time when the body and the soul, and the totality of what we have taken from the U, balances out, that we can take position in wherever we need and we want. In so many ways, we can balance the books in 1 sec, or it can take us 100 years on this earth, or 1,000 years in another position in the U, or billions of years in the cycle of the creation. Even the Creator reaches the point of balance, manifestation and the judgment. As He judges His own conduct in what He has created, to what has lead, and to what has created itself to be, . what is in macro is in micro, and maybe that is why the time has come, of the creator, to the point in judgment of His own creation, leads to creation of new life. That the new cycle will do better. The new life will create a new D for the whole of the race of Creator amongst the cosmos, and the Unicose. In so many ways, I don't need to teach you what to do, you need, or we hope you have come to the point of maturity,

(:50). to know how to reach to that point. To hear, to see, feel, confirm the existence of another soul is the point of maturity. Many of you in the first time will be disappointed, because you are just like the little child who has been crawling on 4 legs and hands and feet, and now wants to stand up. The first time he toddles and he falls, he doesn't give up, he waits, and he stands up again and he falls, and then he'll carry on the same, till maybe, one point father reaches the hand out, and gives a helping hand, for that who is mature to be able to just about to walk. To walk next to the father, or the mother, hand in hand that gradually he can stand up on his own. Our job is to be the father and to guide you. Your job is to see how many times you can fall, till you can stand up, and at that point you reach the maturity of being able to father the new cycle. This is the truth about the existence, and the cycle never finishes. . we continuously strive to be the Creator and the creation, at the same time, but in the process we will come to mature to understand the totality of the creation.

Many of you in past 2 years cried, "how can I find my soul?" As I said, earlier (52). As I said earlier, your soul can only be found, you can only understand the existence of your soul, if reach and touch the soul, another soul which can receive your existence. What you've done wrong is a barrier. What you do wrong is the barrier. What you have taken the wrong road is the barrier, and everything else. In a way, for today on, not only you who are ?? , but those who are in the realm of the creation, will start judging themselves for every action, and for every interaction. In that process we still will live in the D of physicality of life to survive everyday. But our survival will not be depending on the illness or food, or on the clothing, shelter or the heat. Our existence will be in the D of our satisfaction of our own soul, and its existence and presence in the environment of its manifestation, be it on earth, or any other point on this planet, or in the U. Mankind matures to see the beauty of the creation, and respects that beauty.

In so many ways, today is your first tumbler standing up, and . .. we all are here to give you a hand, to see how you stand up, for yourself and nobody else. In so many ways, many of you will be disappointed in not being able to, but do not forget, you have been through disappointment. (:54). This disappointment was the first time you tried to stand up to walk. Now it's the second time .. The first time you tried in the D of physicality, now it's the time to stand up to walk in the D of the STM, and the Creator. If it took you a long time to take the first steps to be able, do not be ashamed, that this time it will take longer, because it needs practicing. It needs what we call in the world of the man, to be detached, to be able by detachment to release the fields, which allows others to confirm their manifestation.

In so many ways, it's the time to see how mature we have become in understanding the structure of our own physicality. Do we need to wait until someone reaches their hand out to us, or can we use our own strength and be strong enough to understand, and to accept, and to believe in we will walk, but we will never walk alone, because as long as we walk alone, there is no confirmation of our existence, as there is nothing to confirm that we exist. We become the Adam and we look for the Eve. The confirmation of his existence confirms us. In so many ways, mankind should understand, (:56). that within the interaction of the 2 fields there is a point of balance of physicality, where would you like

that physicality to manifest itself, closer to your lover, or closer to yourself, to be physical, and manifest yourself alone. .. this is where the science meets the STM, .. if you elevate your soul, where the STM meets the soul of the Creator. .. we have taught you enough to mature you to this point. We have given you every tools available in the realm of the creation for you to become part of, but be detached of. In so many ways, mankind has reached the promised DJ, judging oneself, and no one else. Judging ones conduct and nothing else. And asking yourself, what have I done wrong, or what have I not understood that I am in this position in time and life. If you see yourself suffering, understand the reason for the suffering. If you yourself happy, understand the reason for the happiness, but who is closer to the position of the walk, the one who suffers, or the one who is happy. Either way we reach the position, but it is for us to understand the totality.

In so many ways, … I will explained that I will manifest the soul of the Christ, (:58). that for you if you see that soul, it means that you put yourself even higher than the Christ because you have to be the light, and not him. By him shining on you in his humbleness you will shine. Which means in that point no man will be any different than the other as we get enlightened by the light of the Creator and His son.

In so many ways, the creation of the cycle of the man in the U is nothing but the process of understanding to be able to be weak enough to be humble enough to become that dark spot, to become that principle point that it leads to the creation. Maybe some of you understand why the first paper I released was the creation of the black hole. Be humble enough to receive that by receiving, you can radiate to become the source of life. If you read the paper of what we call the creation of black hole, I explained the cycle of life in the light and beauty of the Creator. In so many ways, what is called the creation of black hole, is the creation of the STM. It's so humble that it receives even the minutest, but it is so beautiful, that the minutest will create the suns and the galaxies. In so many ways, mankind has to become to that point to be able to manifest itself, as the darkest, in receiving the weakest fields, that the Creator can shine, this is the purpose of, this is the reason of the creation. (1:00). In so many ways, if any of you manages to reach to feel, to sense the totality of the creation within them, you shall see, those who you love will shine, as the existence of you is irrelevant. These are the children's of you who you feed. You are their source, you become the feeder, that by them shining in interaction with the fields of you, you find yourself to be humble to receive the weakest from them. This is the beauty of the creation, nothingness within everything, and everything within nothingness. In a way we create everything from nothing, and the creation of nothingness, everything is created in balance as needed. In the coming minutes the KF team in the background will open all your microphones. You are all free to speak, any disruptions we block your microphone. We don't want mayhem, but even the silence itself is a line of communication. In so many ways, we try to connect you with the totality of those who are across this planet with us. In so many ways, we extend the hand of the love, care, and souls, to all of you in every corner of this planet. Never in the life of the man has this ever been done before, where every corner, land, point on this planet, (1:02). someone is connecting to another at the same time. .. this is the first time we bring the mankind to start to be that black hole, that in acceptance of his humbleness,

those stars in the sky will shine. .. we try not to shine, we try to give that the other do, and this process, this is how in the U when you travel, you will confirm the existence of another soul in your presence. To be so humble that they shine. you become the receiver of their, what they do not need. You are humble to be able to receive. In so many ways, in the D of Christianity the Pope kisses the foot of peasants, and not the rich. In so many ways, we submit ourselves to be open to receive from the totality of the knowledge of the U, that we do not need any education. This is how we get educated, when we meet other souls form other points of the U, In humbleness we receive the knowledge, with the light and fields of their existence. In so many ways, is it the sun which shines, or is it the earth which receives the daylight. In so many ways, which one is creator of which, and which one is the confirmation of existence of which? If mankind understands the process, and those who are the travelers of the U with us, you have matured to enter, (1:04). in any D and strength, according to the strength of the soul, that you are there to receive, and not to give. That brings you near to the essence of the creation of the Creator.

We open the channels and I stay silent. There is no need to talk. If you feel you want to share in how and who in the group you want to reach, not necessarily by the voice, but by the soul, try to connect to each other. And try to see if we can establish one unified soul from the presence of today. And se how much you are ready to let go, that it brings you to the humbleness, to be able to reach, shine, and feel. And let see which one of you. Which Cup of Life, or cycle of lives you have built in your homes will start shining. And then you understand if it shines then you are still too arrogant, as it is weaker it shines itself. In so many ways,, your child can be that cycle of life, your lover, wife, partner, and ones that are ?? about to create a child of the U, will come to be. As when you become the passengers of the U, in the physical D, you should not be able to create as the physicality has a D of demise. Where in the D of creation of the soul, shall exist those children of the soul, that travel the span of the U. (1:06). This process in the coming years will become very clear to man, and there shall be one who teaches you, as carries the knowledge to share, both in the D of physicality and the soul of the U. In so many ways, we don't look in D of physical life of the man, we look at the D of the physicality of the U. How in totality, the men of U, see each other, feed each other, exist within each other.

Rick, Stanley, open the channels let's see the KS who have been taught so much, and how for some of them becomes the JD, the day of process of understanding the creation and their own creator. This is not a religious, or trying to find a soul. This is a cycle of man, trying to understand the physiology of his soul, that he can talk, where the pain of the soul is, that he can create and alleviate pain, that he can manifest the self, to be a shining star on the others, as he was looking for him to shine to receive confirmation of his own existence. Many of you will reach to no point, but as I said, this is the first time you try to walk. All the microphones are open, and we would like all of you through the understanding the presence, not to use, (1:08). the KS communication channel, but try to use the extension of your soul to confirm any of the 100 odd, which are present on the list, location. Maybe those of you who are on Youtube or other channels will try the same. But try to understand one point, today is the day of the maturity of the man. How mature in elevation of your soul you are is not judged by today. It's the beginning for

mankind to become travelers of the U, by them to extend their souls, and not their physicality.

… we have to individually open each microphone.
I remind you, any disturbances we block your microphone. We have people form China, South and North America, Middle East and Asia. If all of you connect, (1:10). you become that MaGrav, the source that will bring the light, and which one of you will be enlightened, that the others can see, will be the level of the humbleness. Is the level of understanding yourself. .. it's JD for you and no one else. …

You got to understand, you decided today to be the JD if you want to join, if you have no fear of detach, if you can exist within the D of the soul without physicality, would I leave my loved ones, or would I see more of them in a different D, is the question for the man. It's a question for many of you, and to see to what extent you become detached, and you become .. understand the process of the cycle of the creation. (1:12). Can you let us know when you complete. Many people have opened their microphone. … Please silent them unless you want to speak, you can open up.

You see the beauty of today is, we have given you the choice, to be in the D of the physicality to come on the microphone and speak, or to stay in the D of the soul, and interact. This is the beauty of the new communication, you choose. In so many ways, as we look across the attendees and audience, all of us, we cover every corner of this planet, and once this 118 souls become one, would it be enough to elevate and shine in the presence of the Creator? Would we be able to enlighten the rest of the soul, be it of the plants, animals, or a stone, (1:14). to shine. This is interesting how mankind will choose. Because it's your choice. .. even those who never spoken, and always been present are speaking to your soul. Are you, and have you thought, I would like today to be my DJ. Today is the day I want to sit of the test, test of my own, and see the level of the strength of my soul. And am I prepared to be detached from it, or do I still hang on to D of physicality. … Shall we leave it to them to switch their microphone on first, then we know who wants to talk. .. (1:16). … See who opens up.

Q: John AZ, Hello. I will start things off.
K- Hello John, your beautiful soul.
Q: So I will add my energies into the collective, that it might help support others along the way, hopefully by adding my soul into the collective that it might add to the value for everybody else, that they might pickup on the energies of it. I will try to be … (1:18). I will try to be humble and detached in my words, and actions, like everybody else I have to learn to walk, so I'll be part of the group.
K- … How does this feel?
Q: Just saying those words, I pickup an energy of love coming back to me, from the words that I spoke. So I felt, I guess I felt reciprocated by the group. My heart is filled with love, as I was saying the words.
K- In a way, don't we say not all the fields strengthened in the North Pole, end up to become the fields of the U, but some of it comes back to feed ourselves from the South Pole. .. by part of what we give, we receive in higher strength from our own creation and

D. .. that the more we do, the more the confidence that we can even use the resources within ourselves, (1:20). to strengthen our soul that with it, you can give more to the others.

In so many ways, it's a cycle of life, it's the way the Creator, created the creation, from Himself, but at the same time to be able to recycle what He did not need, and what He needs to guarantee the existence. This is why you feel that, the D of sincerity from the elevation of others, is so, that you receive part of your own soul back, to feed, to elevate you further. This is how you choose the position, the time and space, in the coming time, when you learn how much to give, and how much to feed back, that brings you to the position and the presence, and how much by the others interaction of the fields, you decide to give them the right and the position to be. In a way, it's a self controlling system. .. this is how you see the magnets, they find their position in respect to each other. They have a point of reference of their own fields and their own strength, that does not change, but it accommodates the other fields and other strengths. This is the way, the whole of U works. We don't feed off the others, we feed of our own, and we take what they don't need, that we can change it and feed it to the others in a better, and in more strength, that the others might need. .. we are recycling process of fields, that at the same time we feed ourselves, we feed the others, and we allow the others, in feeding themselves to find a position within us, within the strength of us. (1:22).

In so many ways, mankind gradually, slowly matures to become member of the U Community. .. what John said, is the very, very beginning, when you feel warmth, when you feel love, and you feel you received, which means you become humble enough to receive, not arrogant to give. This is the process that of you will go through. And in a process that some of us mature in the womb of the mother, and some of us mature at old age of thousands of millions of years, in how we share, and how much we are there to share.
Any other one.

Q: Jalal, .. I receive a lot of pressure in one area on my body, and the pressure is so much, so I send this back to the people.
K- In a essence, (do) you feel it in the body or within the soul of emotion?
Q: No I felt it in the body very hard, (1:24). on the left side of my heart.
K- Where is the pain, you cannot let go in the D of Physicality. That's for you to find out. This is the loved one, as it is on the left side, on the D, of the what we call the STM, is on the right side of the soul, it's a giving side of the soul, where the physicality of the man is on the left side.
Q: It was on the left side, and it was not a ?? although I am working and not really focusing on something, I am focusing on matter, but it let (made) me stop working, because it was very hard.
K- .. we give from the right. If you look at the D and structure of the earth, earth in line with the light, of what we call the Sun, always have half which is facing, and shines. And always have the other side, which is a cooler and dark. But in essence, life exists in all D. In the physical D of the body .. the left side, in physicality . .. is controlled by the right side of the brain. In so many ways, (1:26). when you have a pain on the left side of the

body of the man, it's the D of the love and devotion to give in the STM. When you find in the D of the illnesses, even to the right or to the left, we find the man by his pain, on what we call the left of the brain. Example of this when we see ones who give life as mothers, how the cancer appears in their physicality, left or right, or we see in the D of Physicality of the father, where in creation we see cancer in prostate. Where it brings a balance, because it has created with both. This is why in the cycle of the man, in creation cycle of man, we see man as center, and woman decides, boy or girl, if it is more emotional to create, it turn up to be a girl, and if it is to be a creator, it turns up to be a boy. It's not chromosomes we look for, it's understanding the emotion of the soul, which dictates, I am here to give to guarantee the evolution of the cycle of life in the D of STM and the emotion of his physicality. Maybe this explains to you, why you have a pain on the left side of your heart. The right side of the brain, or right side of STM is a giver side. It's right, because we always give with the right hand, and always receive with the left hand, (1:28). because the hand of the man is the manifestation of operation of the STM, and not the D of his physicality. Maybe this unravels a lot of truth in what you understand and what you receive.

In so many ways, mankind works in a 2 D, 2 opposite, but at the same time, but synchronized. In a way, your right brain, .. where is the giver, away from the creator of the D of your own existence confirms your generosity of soul. And then how you balance them between the 2, to create that light. In some of the teachings we explained how by holding the 2 and balancing the light of the correctness, will shine a light in the palm of your hand, or between the 2 hands. Maybe for the first time you understand. It's very complicated, because man has made it complicated for himself, but in truth, it's the same. You got to understand, the creation has 1 D, you can't have the right side of the brain, on top shining, and the bottom dark. It has to be the same. A giver side, the side which gives, the side which the essence of the creation, and it does. The side of the brain connects with the left side, which is the emotional part, but in fact, the right hand which is a giver part, which is the essence of the soul. (1:30). The right side, the combination of the 2 is exactly the same. Depends how we turn, to one serving the Creator and the other souls, that it becomes our right side, and to what D we shine. And those who become in total as one, will shine as one, where in the darkness sits within, the weakest, to take that it can shine on the right side or totality.

In so many ways, we are creating this in the D of the new EU. In the new EU, there is no seat, as I explained in one of teachings, we have created the replication of the womb of the mother, we have created what we call, the womb of the Creator. .. that by walking into the system .. we give you the physical umbilical cord in your hands and you can walk within the system, that you take in some fields and give on some other fields, then you can see how you shine and where you go dark. Where you see the system shines with you. .. we have brought the system of the creation within the structure of the system. … many times I have said to you some of you when you go into the system you'll see light coming out. Then it is for you to find the position of it.

We are not creating the EU, (1:32). for you to recover from illnesses, .. for you to understand the strength and existence of your soul, within the structure of the creation.

The most important for all of you is, where do you shine within the system. Is it you shinning, or is that part of the system which shines, have I become humble … or is it that part of the system which shines. Am I humble, or have I humbler, or have I become humbled by my own arrogance. In so many ways, we will give you a map of your own walk in the fields, for you to understand, where and which strength you shine.

In the structure of the Universal Systems (EU) we have embedded the STM in the D of absolute total physicality, because we needed it. It shows your humbleness and the level of understanding of your own creation. How attached you are, because the soul we took is highly, physically attached, and it loves to love in the D of physicality, but doesn't understand the strength of the love in the D of the creation. It needs maturity of time, and it needs maturity of space.

In so many ways, as we said, the EU are flying machines, for those souls who can fly in the D of the Creator. In so many ways, many of you will bring many suffering in the physical D, as each one will show where you are the giver, and where you have taken injust (unjustly). (1:34). As I said, when you ask, you are given, is your right, and anyone to interfere with what you are given, will stand their own position of the strength of their soul to correct their conduct.

In so many ways, thy shall not steal, but if it is given, anyone else touches, has stolen and has to stand his own punishment. By word, by deed, by action, with the punishment is becoming further from the loved ones. And this is where everything works in the U. You got to understand the totality of the creation sits with the totality of the fields forces of the U. … you are a father, you kill a man in the US, and your son in Middle East gets killed. What have the souls got to do with each other? But the souls balance everything with each other. You do good in Africa, and your son's in China will receive pleasure of the existence. Then you understand, it's not the D of where you live, it's how the souls interact, and how the souls understand each other. There is no hidden doors, and there are no walls in the D of the souls of the man, as they all serve each other. Then, the same is the man of U, and the creatures of the U. The point of many of you will mature, is in what I do, (1:36). will it hurt my child or my son, from now on it is what I do, what effect the others, and in most important thing is, how will it touch the feeling of the Creator. How do I touch with my wrong doing, the emotion of Him, that with it, He has to compromise for my wrong doing. In this process men matures, and in this process the maturity brings love and care. And then with it the abundance of the beauty of the creation. The more you mature, the more you see, the more you can walk in the path of the Creator. As I said, we are not in the religious teaching, we are in the position where science meets the STM, and with it, tries to understand the operation of the faith of the man. Where does our conduct in the path of ?? faith, take us to the D and direction of our Creator. .. we become the creator of the faith, and we become the creator of the faith of our own soul and from now on we judge through our soul and not the D of physicality. it does not matter what we believe to be truth in our own D. We love and we love dearly. We have Dr. .. one of the heads of the KF of Iran … (1:38) . . ..

Q: (speaks Farsi)

K- One of the heads of the KF in Iran..
translates -- Dr. P has devoted his life to the Corona ..
I felt the same pain on the left-hand side of my heart, which shows the devotion to serve. Dr… more or less loss everything to help the Iranian Corona victims in serving and making sure that the KF stays correct within the structure of the Iranian government, and they received the biggest gift yesterday, from the Iranian leadership and Sepah, which we'll explain in the coming time. And it's serve, Yosef, and Ali, in Tehran, nonstop. they served the Iranian nation, (1:40). not only with health, Corona victims, but establishing KF, one of the cornerstones of the work of the Iran,

Any other comments. (1:42).
(the two girls talk over each other)
K- Excuse me, can you please stop. Ask the question please. Who has the question.
Q: Azar, what I felt, nothing, but I was connected to the people here .. I felt like a feather, and my chest was completely empty, like a hollow, but energy was coming form forehead, and going up .. I felt like I can even feel the Creator. my body was so light.
K- What is important is how long do these feelings last? And to what extent these feelings will effect our decision making of tomorrow, or the next second. .. try to understand the totality. In so many ways, (1:44). we are not here to explain what happened to us physically, it's what happened, we feel within the soul. Mankind for millions of years has explained his physicality, and it has been again detached from the soul. The process from today, from now on, is how do we see, (1:18). feel through our soul.
Q: The way I feel I can give … if I want to give then I feel arrogant. I want to feel equal, so I don't want to give if I am arrogant, I want to become humble, so if I see myself as everyone else.
K- Maybe it is the process of becoming humble .. Can I ask a question from all of you. … This you will see the reasons of it in the coming time. Has any of you, if you go purposely in the beginning of the talks, I asked, and I indicated that you were from all corners of this planet, and there are some of the UC souls with us, which one of you, or any of you, or maybe none of you, felt to be in the presence of the other KS since we started. (1:46);. Not in the D of your physicality, but in the D of the soul. Did any of you receive the love and presence of particular one. Someone in S America, or China. Did any of you got that feeling, for example, you're in a state, but you are in the presence of another KS in China or Australia, or even nest state in US, or in Iran to be in different parts. Did any of you went to that cycle of extension of departure of the soul. This is where we are striving to go. Physicality and pains, how you feel in the D of physicality, is, we all know, we have been there for millions of years. Have any of you reached to the other soul, .. managed to get the transportation, transmutation of your soul, in another D, not necessarily this planet, maybe somewhere else.

Q: Steven, ..Mr. Keshe, in a way, you woke me up. I was asleep, and you woke me up. Now I feel I am in physicality, where before I was not content, but it was different. (1:48). So can you put me back to sleep please.
K- How did I wake you up?

Q: As soon as you said, "the microphone," I woke up. It's hard to explain, there was a point, and I woke up. You said, everyone must .. I guess it's hard to say, when you keep wanting to give in physicality, there is something that holds back. you're holding back with something, whereas when you are asleep, I felt I could get without the need to feel like feedback. It's hard to describe.
K- where are you, which state?
Q: California,
K- So early hours of the morning. Was it a call of the soul which woke you up, or is it consciousness of presence?
Q: How do you answer that question?
K- You got to be close to your soul, if you got woken up, so you are one of the 2.
Q: But that seems like this whole defining, quantifying, confirming, that feels like is holding me back. (1:50). in physicality and I can't seem to transition that threshold to when I am, not asleep. but in the dream state, that I can let it just flow.
K- What is your deepest wish from the soul, not from the man?
Q: To give , I have someone that I specifically to give to in physicality, and that's always been my focus. Perhaps it would be to give to myself, but I feel I can't do it.
K- What is stopping you doing it? Is your biggest problem in trying to give to yourself to be able to elevate? Is that the fear that you might be better than the others and you won't find your place? Or is it that if I give and I become better I'll loose the one which I am trying to give to.
Q: It's perhaps give, and leave the one that I want to help the most, behind, without being able to bring that person along with me.
K- It's the fear of the love of the Creator, or the love of physicality. Which one comes more, or is there accommodation for both?
Q: When it's a child, how do you, that's the, (1:52). ..
K- Do you want me to give you a gift?
Q: You always give me gifts, that's the thing …
K- So your wish is granted. What you wish you'll receive. Maybe that's why you open up. Your soul is aware that it is about to receive what has been sent you.
Q; As the others sleeps, that's kind of where I go, to where the one that I seek to help the most, when we both sleep, is to communicate, because otherwise, in physicality we can't communicate. it's that, to be able to communicate instantaneously without the physical boundaries. ...
K- What's your physical nearness to the person?
Q: How do you want me to answer that?
K- I'll put it to you this way. We have a position where people who serve the F with absolute devotion, life and soul. (1:54). and in a way, I made a wish and a talk last week, and this week I got the response, that how to give that pleasure for the soul to interact. One of the ways, .. in the teachings where we .. if you come to Linz, to the exhibition center, the design center, you see we have setup the triangle of the 3 cycles of life, and you can go in-between it and feel how you feel. .. in your home, in your bed, in your bedroom, sitting room, you can create the same condition. In that process, the souls will meet. .. you make that fish tank in your home. As you have made the Gans's and the amino acid (AA), the birth of life in that house, if he or she is present in that house, is within the AA created within the Gans's. And yours is the same, so is the plant, dog, cat,

because they all feel the pains of all, and joys of all. And we create different AA and Gans's which are the … spray your room, your space with it, and give the time to grow, the time to find balance and peace. In that process you will find the manifestation of totality of what your wish has been, where the souls will bring the physicality's into, (1:56). obedience and into care. In so many ways, you spray your cities and you spray your towns, but many of you forgot to spray your homes. Spray the D of the totality, when you spray in the towns and cities and town, don't forget you need to link to the STM. You spray the water of the Gans, in your waters has to be the AA, which the whole humanity and all creatures of this planet, for centuries have ?? breed and put their emotion and their feeling in it, which you capture in the AA. Then you'll find out the evolution of the cycle fo the STM with the physicality becomes much more rapid, where you can touch the physicality through the D of the soul. This is what I said, many of you listen to my teachings, but you never understood, the essence of it. I was explaining … as we are developing the Enhancement Unites (EU) for the cycle of the life of the man, that if you look at the creation of the child in the womb of the mother, why does the child keep on moving within the womb, and why does the child in the last stage stays head down, and the furthest possible from the soul of the mother? This is the way the mother matures the soul to the point she has for the D to be ready for passage through to the cycle of the physical life. (1:58). This is how we have to be, how we have to make our own homes, souls, physicality, the home of love, to give, and with it the souls will find balance. With it we become the mother with the one we love to be the infant, that it receives on the 2 poles what we need. in the process of the creation of the physical life, we start teaching you how to create a new cycle of children on this planet. In the coming months I will teach you how to create a life with a soul, where the soul is established before the cycle of the life starts within the womb of the mother. Where when it comes, the STM to be created in the womb in the first cycle, the perfect soul is already, ready to take its place. In a way we create a soul of the U within the physicality of the man, where the man will take the D of the soul and the physicality at the same time. The soul, is the soul of the U, and the body is the body of the man. This is how we convert humanity to become a peaceful man, and that's why we said, in the new cycle of generation of life mankind will carry the soul of the U with him. I will teach, the way it is done in the U. .. we create the soul in a perfect condition with love and care and acceptance that at the point of the soul being created for the child in the womb of the mother, the soul which is already, ready made from the love of the two, (2:00). will become the soul of the child to be born. There is a need for a cycle, a need for understanding. The way we make love to create a child, now we make love through the soul and the D of the soul, and that soul of that child, and that child shall not be touched, and it will become perfect, and become the symbol of the creation in the U. .. a child of the U cannot be made out of rape and abuse. the way you prepare your body to receive a child, we prepare the STM to receive the soul of the child, and this shall be the process and the mankind will be separated from all the other creatures on this planet, where you share the soul before the creation of the physicality. Where you nourish and perfect the soul that when the physicality is there to take shape, to take shape in eh soul D, the perfect soul is available for it to take its position. .. it takes time, it takes time to mature the physicality, and the soul to be ready to receive that soul. Mankind will give a different type of birth to the children of the U from now on, as we teach and as the process started. In so many ways, this is the only way,

where man is aware of his physicality, and his soul at the same time, and he can take different D and positions anywhere in the U, depending if the soul, (2:02). would like to take the D of the travel, and the STP will travel with him, .. we make a twin of the two in a perfect harmony that there is no need for the cycle of the passage through the birth tunnel for a child to be born. In that process, the child will know no pain, from the day at the point of manifestation. .. if you are traveling the span of U, and try to manifest yourself ?? birth in the physical D, in one position in the U, do you have to go through the process of the birth, and the pain do it. No more. This is what we try to teach, this is what the process of the EU is set for. …

(1:30).
.. as we are developing the EU for cycle of the life of the man,

(1:32).

We start to teach you how to create new children on this planet..

(1:34).
A child in the U cannot be made out of rape ..

(1:36).

(1:40).
Q: Azar, I can't let go. the more

K- It's the fear of physicality.
Q: How can I let go
K- You have to learn. you can't let go because you want to possess. It's very simple. Many of you, you want to know the extent of your physicality, how you're physically attached to this planet. You don't need to go very far. Just stand back, relax .. very naturally open your hands, and see does your hands go straight or are your fingers bent in.

(2:02). what will happen with Mitra. ?
K- In time mankind will confirm the presence of Mitra. It's not for us to give the position, place and the soul. In time mankind will mature to recognize Mitra by her presence. (It's) not for us to tell who it is. … members of the UC will be seen by the light of their souls and servitude, and not by the D of their physicality. This is the attribute of Mitra. Those are presence, and understand her existence, and presence, will appreciate, and will to come to serve her wish, that is to generate a new cycle of life, that is peaceful and that it shares equally amongst the whole, across the Unicose. Mitra is a symbolic structure of creation and created by the Creator, as Creator, created Mitra to have one to love, Mitra created children fo the ?? creation and the Creator Himself, to become the citizen of the

Unicose. In a way, Mitra is part of the structure of the change, which has been set by the Creator to change the totality to bring in balance the citizens of the Unicose, (2:04).

(2:06). BREAK >>> (2:17).

K- We carry on the same, KS had the time to reflect and we extend these kind of what I call, sharing, (2:18). into the future teachings. .. we used to put answer and questions, now we put that you answer your own questions. How the man evolves is a process of elevation, self-search, into understanding. We have given you the U System, Cup of Life, for you to test and to see, and to understand. This week 24th of January was the anniversary of the One Cup One Life. ..
We gifted the OC OL to the nation of China. As it traveled to Iran ..
every corner of this planet .. (2:20). This is the extent that through it we elevate the STM. Cup of Life is a Cup of the soul, if you know how to use it, you can use in different combination and ways for the conditions of the souls of the others. If you expect everything you do to benefit you, you still have not reached the maturity of creation. We don't cook to serve ourselves, we cook for the others as not to stay hungry, as we know how to feed ourselves. In so many ways, we have entered, all of us now, across this planet, with lockdowns, staying home, disruptions in one way or another to our cycle of life, because of this virus, which all of us will experiment, and experience in the U. Even the STM is not immune to packs of energies. So you have to understand in span of u, you still have to watch that you do not receive something, which you do not, or you would not like to receive that it becomes a virus even to your soul. This comes again with .. understanding the structure of the creation of the STM, in the D of the creation. Don't forget, the way we can be enlightened by the souls of the Creator, and the fields of His beauty, the same fields, (2:22). in different strengths and D can become a virus to us, or energies which we do not need, that in the presence of, we become part of. It's interesting how one very weak pack of energy has become, to bring the whole humanity, more or less to a standstill. Or the thinking of one single energy pack has brought man to this. .. what would the man do when he becomes a full-time traveler of space through D of physicality and the soul. How would we handle it, except to understand the truth about the existence and the systematic established use of T and knowledge how to handle it. don't forget, In so many ways, we have taught you the true essence of the space T, it's you who has to decipher it, to reach maturity. When you have a virus in the space, how do you extract it from your body. Think in a very simple way, the creation of Eve, and the existence of Adam. That if you understand it, will give you the key how to exist and live in the depth of the U, in any D, and not to be worried about the D of existence. And don't forget what I just said to the gentlemen, (2:24). what you want to give, and how you want to give, you can create a D of the, what I call smaller D, or what we call, the Eve, or electron. That allows you to live in the span of the U, and no virus, be it of the soul, or of the physicality will ever touch the man. We have lost millions in the past year through the creation and manifestation of what we call, a normal infection. And god help humanity if it does not know how to protect itself in the depth of the space from these viruses which are much more stronger then this common denominator energy field, with the soul cell of the man. You got to realize in the D of the viruses of the soul that energy will change the

D of the physicality too. it's double whammy as we call it. If you feed the man through the STM, when these viruses attach themselves to the STM, there physicality has to change itself too. And this is one of the biggest fear of the man in what we call the change in RNA and DNA. In space you should be knowledgeable enough not to allow this to exist, or to take shape anywhere. (2:26).
Any comments.

Q: Dean, in the non-dimension of the soul, how does a virus attach to the soul. How does it actually ?
K- Soul has no D and no physical D, but he has a field D. It's the essence, so in that essence and it still has a strength, and that strength is measurable field strength of the M field spectrum of the creation. So it's like everything else. This is what .. even from the intro of this teaching the STM in the body of the man you cannot see, but when he finds a time and position in the Unicose, manifests itself as a star. It depends in what media you allow it to manifest itself.
Q: So would the virus attract itself to the actual transition when it actually in transition ?? to re-manifest?
K- At any point. depends if you find a matching strength. (2:28).
Q: Are all viruses giving or receiving, do they have MG
K- .. while you are virus, you can be virus to something else too. It depends what we establish on the strength field soul. As you are attached, attacked, or connected to, let's say, a flu virus, that attacking, or connecting to you, you can become a virus to somebody else's strength in another D, because by receiving the strength field of that virus, now your position has changed and now you become a virus to something else, or if you are not a virus, by loosing energy you become of the strength of somebody else. You have seen this clearly in your work when you make Gans's, you leave the Gans on the shelf and you see how they change color, because they continuously interact. Then go back to the original color, because at points they were the givers, and at points they become the receiver. When you make your Gans's have a look at them, see how they change color over time … (2:30).

(2:36). You got to realize the EU have gone through a total revamp. .. we brought them up maybe 50 years …

(2:42).

Every one betrayed the Foundation.

(2:44). Q; I wish the new groups become light to the soul and give humanity the knowledge that was given to them. ..
K- We hope so, that is our wish. The biggest problem with the KS is the KS themselves in sharing the knowledge and in a way, betraying the F, but we always share, but we want to choose the time and place, and these people break the acceptance of the knowledge, and they think they are very clever …

Q: Surely that soul will realize you are giving to humanity ..
K- It's ego .. (2:46).
Many KS will notice from this week on, KF has moved in the international arena in a very different way. We will bring the KF as a scientific and commercial organization in the public domain as of this week.

We'll push it to be
(2:48).
Q: …
K- .. You got to realize in the recent past I have found peace and happiness and a lot of understanding, and that .. conveys to and translates to the teaching. In the process of past few, recent months as I have found peace and happiness, I share it with the rest of the KS, maybe that's why the teaching is going so fast, to be part of the cycle of the process. .. (2:50). in finding peace we share easier …
.. we have developed vast amounts fo T, we have to catch up to bring it out. The HKF, ladies are trying to reorganize the F. We will not operate from the KF website, internationally.
Q: .. (2:52). I felt contentment and peace.
K- It's finding happiness within the structure of the physicality and the soul. And after years I have found peace and happiness. This allows me to do a lot of things. …
Now we bring it for the nations to enjoy and the animals. ..

I avoided this for years, because we had to strengthen the base. Now that I pulled away from the running the day to day KF affairs … Allows them to bring the KF out in the international arena in a big way.
I promised to support them with .. my old assets, to make it easier for them to expand. Do not be surprised if you see KF logos with Microsoft and the rest in the coming months. (2:54). Because the process has started. Most of the brands are one sided, computer, energy of whatever. KF multifaceted. When we takeover we cover everything.
As the leading nations take that time, as they see us as possible solution. We have interaction with 3 governments in the last week. .. the new administration in US, you'll see a lot of interactions with the US and KF .. and the Iranian and Chinese administration.
Q: (2:56).
K- .. the creation of this and present situation with the lockdowns, is pushing the KF to deliver and bring the governments to do environmental cleanup. But now you got remember 1 factor. In trying to cover the cities .. to control different aspects to the viruses, as you know what Cup 1 and 2 is, we are delivering field energies to the animals, plants. This process in elevation and

(2:58). it goes into the inner sanctum of this planet.

Increases the energy what is needed to change the soul of this planet. We came through the back door to go to the front to let everybody in. We came through the science and then through it we opened the front door to the STM.
Q: .. (3:00).

Any other sharing of the knowledge.

Q: Canada, I wanted to share how I felt. It was very emotional. I felt sadness and happiness all at the same time that it brought me to tears. .. I had to suppress myself. .. this is something I able ..
I can't hide how I feel anymore .. this is my soul saying, look this isn't right. (3:02). .. we get sick when we don't listen to our soul .. (cries ..) it will be a year this coming March. There was a hash tag said, "One Cup One Life," something said I had to investigate that. If I didn't investigate that all these months of what I experienced wouldn't have happened. And I can't imagine my lie without it. I just wanted to say thank you from the bottom of my heart, for all that you guys are doing, you Mr. Keshe have a lot fo work to do, I just wanted to say, thank you. And I am so happy you have found peace in happiness in your heart and soul, as I have too, thank you.
K- Thank you very much.
Any other comment. (3:04).

Q: WL, some people say they find Gans in their Soul Cup, others don't, what does that mean? .. The Earth Cup G Cup, started to make Gans very fast ..

K- What do you mean by that? (3:06).
Q: The Soul Cup should not make Gans's ..

K- What do you mean by that?
Q: My physical soul needed to create more Gans
K- I don't understand what you are trying to say.
Q: (3:08).

K- The black Cu coat comes from the Nano structure, and nothing else. It's the absorption of the energies.
Q:
K- Yes it does, it changes, everything changes. (3:10). according to how you interact, these are field strength positions, and they absorb the field of the people and the environment.
Q: My Cup is in office so have a lot fo Gans products around it.
K- Yeah, but you have a lot of people coming and going.
Q: Not much.
K- Anybody but you interacts with it. even the post man who comes to deliver, his fields are there, by the strength and field of.
Q: Jefferson, I am trying to prove to hospital directors that Gans water is effective in disinfecting (3:12). what guidance would you give me so I am successful in this endeavor.
K- I have nothing to tell you, it's just that you have to follow the process, and then you see how the environment is taking shape. And how you see your interaction and fields of interaction of people around you.
Q: .. I think to use the PCR text, take a blood sample and put plasma water Cup 1 and 2 and then

Q: yes, and then.
K- This is something we don't claim anything, this has to be done by the authorities. This is what you have tested, (3:14).
Q; ..
K- The position is of your government and the health authorities how to handle. and how to establish the necessary D in essence is your responsibility to inform your governments availability and presence of the T, and it is for them to assess and develop and extend the knowledge to be shared. We are closely in touch with Brazilian government officials .. in your Churches and broadcasted on your national TV. Your government is aware. Your job is to spread the knowledge and delivery of the T that the nation picks. (3:16). I said openly .. when you have one Stacker unit in city with the intention that it was built, all those in the city, have change to , because this is a plasma field, and you will see the change. We have seen many people who have made the Gans's in block apartments, they have seen the change in all the neighbors. how they change and the families change. The Gans's are the invisible touch of the soul with the other souls. But as I said, many of you in the recent teaching in the past teaching have created a massive energy fields which is reaching beyond your rooms, libraries, your laboratories, or your kitchen. You reach the kitchen. You walk with it, you take the Gans to another point, you spread it. If you made the Gans at home and you traveled 20 km and you spread the Gans in the new position, the Gans has the link directly to your home. So when you spray the Gans's in that area and you have a connection, while you are making new Gans's with the same material to spray in another part, you are connecting the city together. This is,.. once you establish electromagnetic fields through the plasmatic fields, you can never cut it. In a way, (3:18). one person in one city, becomes the point, you spray this week, next week the other place, you put in your bag when you go to hospital, or go shopping you spray it on your hand, you start establishing the links. This is what we have to see in the larger scale. We have to understand in the larger scale, that in reality we do not go for these things, we establish it unknowingly. .. I have used the sincerity of the KS to spread the sincerity fo the souls across the planet. if you remember some 4 or 5 years ago, Chinese every Sunday spread the waters in buckets in the rivers and cities. People in all parts of the world, every Sunday they do, these are points of establishments. If you could send Gans's from one country to another, sprayed, you create that dome, because the link is established, you cannot break it. If you are Gans producing in Brazil, send your Gans's to China, to different part of US, or wherever. You establish the links. This is the way we spread. This is partially what the KF manufacturing in China is doing. (3:20). All the products you buy carry Gans's which are made with the love of Chargin. If you knew the man , you would give your life to have him next to you, and he produces, he is the head of KF manufacturing in China, with so much love and care. In a way we are spreading and connecting all to China, to one man. Nothing you receive, ?? nobody had except him. At the end, when the factory produces he is the man who sees everything. He is involved in all of it, and he has such a gorgeous soul. You hear his voice you ?? hear his soul. This is how we spread it. When you see the KS, the team in Austria, or the team in US, it is done with so much love and care, and this is how we spread, we send and receive goods from China, and with it comes the KF … is the way we are establishing to cover this continent and this nation, .. planet together. You got to

realize you are doing your part, as a whole as KF manufacturing .. I know exactly what we are doing ..

(3:22). If you take a magnet to one point of the world, U, and it is strong enough, there is strength of connection with another magnet, as Einstein said, the funny things is, when you turn one, the other one turns. When the soul of the creator of the Gans is so peaceful, and so committed to peace and equality of the man, when you walk into environment of the factories, you feel it .. .

Q: Mehrnez, .. (3:24). .. making the Star Formation .. and you were talking about that this morning .. I felt nothing is there. I saw my body differently . .. my message, in my little spot of being, (3:26). I extend my love to all …

Q: Stephanie, voice to KS, (3:28). (translates ..) Thank you for today, I had a vision, all this beautiful information were arriving to all the universities, of the world . engineering, medicine, all the plant received this knowledge. (3:30). Q: when we have this vision suddenly, in that moment the souls receives that info or has to create or it co-creates with this vision or a path,
K- It's both. It's the only way you understand what you receive. Because at the moment to the D of physicality, you want to see, to feel the essence of. That's it. (3:32).
Q: .. will the new knowledge take over the theology's knowledge.
K- What do you mean?
Q: The religion will fall down, because they impose this rule? (3:34). Because you give name to the Creator, it's like if you give a name to the Creator?
K- The truth will come to mankind as they evolve in understanding the structure of their soul, the operation of their soul. It's not this happens to normal people, the religious people themselves become evolved, elevated, understand. You'll find out collectively mankind will walk this path together. Does not matter what clothes you wear.
Q: So there will be no separation of different type of knowledge in the future?
K- No, it depends that we all, (3:36). have access to all knowledge. .. the way we communicate on Internet, we share knowledge very rapidly, mankind will share knowledge the same way, but this time we receive the knowledge, the enlightenment through our soul.
Q; There is not going to be schools, just fields of unconditional love?
K- It's not a matter of schools, you need to receive the knowledge, we go to school to be knowledgeable. Now with access to the D of the STP, the way, for example, we received the knowledge of what not to eat, what to eat, and how we should walk, through our genes, through our RNA. We now have the possibility to receive that knowledge, the Knowledge of the U through our soul, and pass it on to the D of physicality. The time of elevation of mankind, the true elevation of knowledge has started. (3:38). Now we receive the knowledge from the U, we'll produce systems and machines, that we'll enjoy using it, but not ?? needing it, it will be a pleasure to be in the physical D, to enjoy them, will come to flourien Whatever mankind has created up to now, look at all the advancement in past 200 years, in the coming years, it will be nothing compared to what we have. It will be so advanced, so diverse, because not only we educate man, but we

bring the KU that man can convert it into tools, machines, and things that it brings more pleasure to being, not necessarily to sell or commercialize, but for the others to enjoy.

(translates) (3:40).
K- Can you retranslate what she asked? if it was correct.

The answer to her question is simple, the theology walks the path of mysticism and lack of knowledge.
Where with the KF we speak about the Creator and creation through the knowledge of the science and we can lead one to the other with certainty.
Q: The theology make you believe without understanding, The KF make you give you the knowledge to understand, (3:42). to experience and know the truth.
K- In the theology you follow another man's dream. You call it a Christ. In KF you follow your own soul, and the work of your own soul. This is why in theology and religion they could make up anything as you were not aware of the existence and operation of your own soul, people accepted it, now you're given a soul, you're given the tools to be able to confirm what you see, what you want and there is no intermediary. (3:44). You see there is a big different between the KF, theology and the religions. In theology and religion, they promise you that you have a soul, it is somewhere, but now .. With that they create a fear in the life of the man, to control the man. With the science and development of the new T you know where your soul is, and the only thing you have to be afraid of is the conduct of your physicality in respect to your soul.
Q: You said, this morning is the moment of judgment.
K- Yes, every day is a moment of judgment, every act you do has got to be the moment of judgment. This is the difference between religion and science. In religion you work with a theory of a dream. In science you work with facts on the table. (3:46). In religion you live with a promise of the future. with the KF T you live with the facts of today in your hand, which you are the creator of. This is the difference.
Q; This is beautiful and very clear.
Q: .. (3:48). She had experience of doing regression. she saw life in the future and the past. even in other planets and other shapes. She saw even the future. How can I comprehend this with your science the K science?
K- You don't need to compare. .. Each one lives within the other. Some of us have elevated, or some of us have found the strength, found the field strength to be able to travel beyond our physical D, and some of us have not. It's not that everyone will mature at the same time. Many humans do this trick. But the only thing you see about the future when you actually arrive, when you see that what you actually saw is there and is taking shape at the time you think you dreamt about it, or you think you have been there. Otherwise it is just a dream. (3:50).

(4:06). 365 KSW
END

366th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 4, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). K- .. Where we share and gain knowledge. Again, today as we had a different pattern to teaching last week, we split the teaching today in 4 clear categories. We go through first beautiful intro and announcement .. and the whole of the KS dream which has come true. In the second part we come to respond for the first time, to a letter from a mother from Russia. She has sent a request which is very much in line with the teaching of last week and present teaching of past months. In the third part, after the break there is a legal notice which the KF has to respond to, interact with the police of Austria, and the legal frame of the courts of Austria, which effects not only me personally but all the KF KS. We separate this part. (:12). It has to be done, we done such a thing when we had the case with Sterling, we separated a part, that it is important for KS around the world, which you have received many emails, or texts in the pat 7 days, to be put right, because now it is in the hands of the Austrian police, and legal frame, which can effect behavior you have shown towards it. The 4th part we go through the answer and question as usual.

As some of you know as I was in Rick's teaching last week .. being made a very sensitive touch. A lot of things the KF was working towards and hoping to achieve and to be able to bring to fruition, and .. for me as many of you know, I don't work on 13th, but at the same time I love and believe in 4th of February. A lot of things in my life on 4ht of February has been, changing point, turning point, and has brought prosperity and peace in my work, and today is one of them. The KF and in .. a number of UC members, we have achieved a milestone in many ways. .. I explained that the KF will enter a new era in 2021, and my wish is my command. (:14). A number of contracts have been signed and a number of things which are on the horizon in the coming weeks. .. announcement. KF has developed a second version of the Enhancement Unit (EU), known as a vertical EU, which in the coming days, .. will go on trial with the doctors. The new vertical EU is different in many ways from the Universal EU, but is specifically designed for one purpose, and this is to interact with the viruses. It will go under trial, and we immediately release the data as it comes available on a daily basis, what is coming and what it does. If you have a flu, if you have a pig with the new versions of what we call African Pig Flu and the rest of it. And we'll test the effectiveness of it, and the speed of it. In so many ways, we bring a new D, this system needed to be done, especially for our space program, where we have people collecting, gathering, what we call energy, which interact with the cells of the body, we can immediately extract, and bring balance to the fields within the body, within minutes. This has bee a hard work.. we'll reveal the videos of it, next Thursday. It's very much a new development, a new T. (:16). .. Part of it will be used in the EU, where we will push the EU to become a planetary system.

(:20). frog leaped 50 years.

(:22).
We now come to announcement, the KF has been striving to achieve in past years. Again thanks to our KS, people who have been around the KF for years, relentless efforts of the UC members. KF as of today has signed and sealed a contract for establishment and opening of the KF Television Channel. First time to be shown on 21st March, 2021.

(:40).

(:50). The sales section of the KF who wanted to be able to promote and reach other organizations, the channel is yours. You have the freedom, .. not just to be on the KF Network, now you have the freedom, and other things which are happening in the background to see the products on KF shop on every website, and the team is working in that direction. By showing the T, people using it, will come to the F to understand the knowledge and be changed. We taught a long time, we created the T, now the physicality brings the soul back to the F. In so many ways, the rule of the F has become very simple, this is where the T meets the STM, and now we have the T to reach the soul of humanity, and I thank all of the KF team. KS who have been in the background for years, and they just popup. "I have been following you since 2012, now I want to be, to help you be understood by the world, and to be able to show the T." This is a gift we have received from a KS whose has been around unknown for so many years. .. the KF has massive support amongst the rich, elite, and knowledgeable scientists. Now as we have shown the EU, and the beauty of the T, one by one they are coming up. They want to share. And it's thanks to many people in the background who facilitate these things. As I always said, we are just a tool for a progressive development of the humanity. .. I congratulate all of you KS, you wanted a way to be free to teach, (:52). to show, and to be able to tell the truth about the T, now the television channel is yours. Work with the F.

Make the videos, teach. .

(:54).
Part 2; Letter from Mother in Russia

In so many ways, we move to the second part of the teaching, which in fact, it came out of the soul teaching and inspiration, across the planet in the past few weeks. We received an email, from a mother, from the motherland, Russia. In that process we will see how the KF knowledge reaches different people in different ways, but it allows us to explain what is the purpose of humanity. What is the purpose of our soul? I have asked the KF team to put the message both in English and Russian. Rick can read it.
(:56).

R reads letter. .. hand it over to K. Hello dear Mr. Mehran Keshe, Let me tell you a little about myself. My name is D. D. I am 54 years old. I was born in lived in Russia, Volgograd. My daughter Maria who was 23 years old died during a surgical operation.

(:58).

(1:00). Thank you very much. What a happiness it is to know there are people who think not only about their own skin and money, but also about the development and prosperity of all mankind, who have risen above everything petty and secondary. People really need you, there are a lot of unhappy mothers who have lost their children, they suffer a lot and want to know the truth about life and death. How much better our life would be if we knew this truth.
Best Regards, D. D.
K- Do we have a Russian speaker to translate.

(1:02).
The Russian KF is very active, but they do not interact with the KF due to instruction of their government. This brings a lot of memories. It's not only the mothers who loose when one of crosses over to the D of the soul. The fathers suffer the same, brothers, sisters feel the same. The loss of life, or what I call crossing, cross over, it's painful experience if it is your child or your sibling.

(2:00).

(2:30).
Q; can the new Keshe TV connect KS like a peace dome.

K- Yes, this is one

(2:36).

R: Russians haven't translated yet but will ..
K- The KF Russia is huge, I have met many of them, but somehow they don't want to be known. The same thing with Turkey, the KF Turkey was huge… they were deliberately were broken up ..
(2:38). The ones we know are all into the science, they are all space scientists.

The same with NASA, we know the head of Jet Propulsion Mars 2030 mission. He has been so loyal with the F. now NASA told him any communication with me or the F, he will loose his position. The governments are putting pressure on this

R: .. they have a new contest between NASA and Canadian space agency .. best way to feed astronauts in space.

(2:40). The thing is they can't be associated with 2 countries North Korea and Iran.

K- The thing is MT Keshe has been cleared by Homeland Security, and the black budget projects of the US, owned by head of Propulsion Lab NASA, and signed by the public notary of NASA.

(2:42).

(2:44).
Q; AI .. protect from Carbon Nano technology
K- All these C Nano structures have been with us, created continuously in layers of upper atmosphere, they transform and then they become the layers of what we see on the planet, or they become part of what we see as a Nano structure plasma Gans, part of the waters in the oceans,.. this is how life is maintained on the earth. These Nano particles in certain salt conditions convert into a Gans, and then that Gans becomes the cell of living. (2:46). So we should not be afraid of it because we came from it. People who don't understand the T can create fear by not understanding, because they create fear they become the point of ?? reputation and how things happen. In so many ways, there is no fear of N because the

This is how the earth is adding to its layers.

(2:48).

I have done that for thousands of years ..

(2:50).

(2:54). will understand the totality that may of us will visit many beautiful parts of the U.

(3:02). KF Austria is 100% owned by me.

(3:04). We have opened a court case.
Italian lawyers said, this is a clear case of fraud ..
(3:06).
This time the KF works in a different way. we structured it that this can't happen again. The punishment will come with their own souls, not with us.

(3:08).

K- try to create videos about your agricultural,, (3:14). in Kenya.

Q: I will try.
K- Any other question. (3:16).

Q: Australia .. the role of Nano Zn. I am trying to perfect the hot caustic of Zn.

K- What do you mean by that?
Q: When I pull it out it's in a coat of paste. I am not really confident that I am doing a good job of N Coated Zn. ..
K- What will .. depends what you do with it. We are not giving you a health teaching. .. many of you will use, make Gans, but many of you don't know how to use it. This is the problem. Your Gans's are perfect, doesn't matter how you N coated it. It's just understanding what you need to do in a proper manner to create a condition of interaction with any environment. When you produce Gans's, if you are using for human, animal, plant, or even solids. Many of you will make Gans to bring out the beauty of stones ..

earth, wind fire.

You have to put the AA of CO2, and Zn to interact with the AA. (3:20).
If you have the cancer, you never put the AA of CO2 in it, because you encourage more of it. You put the AA of the Zn in it .. how you play is important

END

367th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 11, 2021

More on KF TV,

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14). .. Happy Chinese New Year ..

(:16).

The main objective of the KF is world peace, (:24). through spread of the T and knowledge. To that effect I have asked the board of directors and UC, to make the TV with 2 objectives, 1 is spreading the knowledge, and secondly the creation and signing of the world peace treaty by the world leaders. As a television channel, as news broadcasters, you can approach world leaders, governments, the authorities, and ask them in a press interview, would you submit and commit your nation to peace, and take that to them directly into the offices of your presidents, PM, .. get a commitment directly in the news if the nation will support peace, sign itself into it. Not as a court but in action. Reach to the other organizations, except Green Peace, which are totally nonpolitical but

objective to achieve peace, and bring them in to collaborate with the KF TV. give them a voice, no political voice, but the true voice of peace.

(:26). I set the example, one man in 2012, to give the key, the knowledge to the world leaders, and to the nations, and single-handedly I went to every embassy and I delivered the key of the T to every embassy, every ambassador, and nations one by one accepted, and signed themselves to accepting it. In matter of less than 10 months in giving the knowledge in exchange for peace, in a very correct way, the most powerful man on earth, president Obama, requested the key, requested to sign, to enter peace talks with Iran, in exchange for knowledge which came from Iran. . if one man could bring the president of US to accept peace talks through knowledge, which I did in 2012, now it's millions of us. Collectively we can bring our nations, our citizens to sign to peace. We have Corona and nations have no funds to spend on arms. We have to encourage the military to understand through peace they can really deliver to their nations what it is, to protect.

(:28). The white revolution in Iran, became an example ..

(:30).

(:32). we show the guidelines to the government how to follow.

(:36). the UC has to reach the United Nations (UN), and request to become a permanent member on the panel of the UN as an NGO. We are enough of us that we can sign and be recognized as a force of peace and delivering many things that the KF KS have been waiting for. It's the responsibility of all of us to support

(:38).

The new TV station brings us many opportunities, but also many pitfalls. It's now all glory, all will be fantastic. We make the path and we have to be responsible for it.

Our work as KS has just begun.
(:40).

Is WL online .. wish all Chinese a Happy New Year. .

WL: translates
(:48). K- Thank you.

From one note to another. Last week we had a letter from a Russian mother, which we couldn't get it to be translated into Russian. And it has been translated into Russian, and

we'll play both Russian and English as it is tradition in the KF as we respect every language in its mother tongue.
Plays recording of letter in Russian … (:50). .. English translation ..
(:54). Best Regards E. D..
K- Thank you very much. We know the mother has written in the background and has heard the response of last week. We hope she has found some resolution to her pain, and understanding by passing through the physical life of the man, will reach a new D, will become a seed of a star. And if we carry the love of the mother and the father, with us, would that love become seeded source, that our soul will create in its next generation of life, a next cycle of its life.

As we said, we enter 21st of March, into a new phase. .. form the 21st of March we go to the origin of creation, how life was created. This has been a mystery for man, how life was created on this planet, and taken the shape of the physical life we have today, and how we have compromised our soul to be the prisoner of physicality, to be able to elevate itself to this strength, and position that it becomes a seed of a star, (:56). somewhere in the U. The teaching of the 21st of March onwards, which is the origin of creation will be supported and brought back both on the TV channel and the teachings, where we call back many of the scientists who worked with us originally, to come back and we extend the knowledge. .. we call back on Elya Kostova, if she wants to come back in. As we started the original structure of the life of the man, on her teachings, in conjunction with the knowledge of the KF. We call back on Dr. Rodrigo, come back and explain, and we try to bring the work of the KF on the origin of lie, origin of creation. And on those basis we bring many of the KF KS and scientists that collectively we understand the process of the creation. How does one's cell become the cell of the skin of the man. How come a cell becomes the heart of a man, and how come part of the cell becomes the soul, and part of the cell becomes the physicality of the soul. .. we extend the knowledge for man to understand the creation, that in the depth of the U we understand how the physicality's we come across are created, that it doesn't become a mystery. That we don't see a body in a silver shape or in a black shape .. how they are produced.

In so many ways, I have taught you the first phase. .. when you produce the Gans's the first thing you came to know was the process of creation. (:58). But you had no interest in it. When you saw the Gans's, the Gans's where the manifestation of the soul of the energy without tangibility, but with vision. You saw the soul of the Gans. What you see is not the physicality of the Gans, but at the same time bringing the soul of the mater, we create the amino acid (AA), which was the binding forces of the creation of the Gans itself, connected to the body of this planet. .. what most of us as KS dismissed or saw as something we had to collect as the AA, is the first building block of life, in the coming teachings we go into detail how the process of creation started. How the love of the Creator lead to creation of the physicality, and how physicality takes shape, how and why we create the process of absorbing energy. How we create the process of breathing., .. of interacting, abstracting field forces from the U. How we create conditions of field forces for creating the heart. Why the body decided to have a liver. What is, and how it constructed itself. Why on the other planets, and other positions in the U, where the beings and entities do not consume physical food, they process the energy which they

receive and they store, and they reject. Do they have a liver, and a digestive system? (1:00). Do other entities alive in the U have the cleaning process like kidneys. Do the creation of the interaction of the fields of the body of any living thing, has an emotion? Do others love each other in the U? Do they show the love and affection the way the man does? And why they don't do? Is the cause of it the combination of the AA in interaction with the fields of the Gans's, which in their interaction leads to creation of emotion. Is loving unique to the Creator and the man? And the rest fo the U watches. In so many ways, it's time for man to understand the full process of creation, the full understanding of the cycle of the creation. This is one of the cornerstones of the teaching and spreading of the knowledge on KF TV in the coming weeks and months.

we agree to the transition

(1:04).

(1:06).
The 28 days before the last cycle is the time when all the energies of all the bodies, has (been) put in to carry all the information on the baseline. In so many ways, how does this happen and why do we do it so frequently? Why do we recycle every month? Because in that month there could be a new knowledge, a new change which the brain wants to transmit, (1:08). to be part of the next cycle. It's not that at the beginning of life that information is embedded. Every month .. whatever the mother has gathered in knowledge, in love, in care, in pain, and what it has changed in the information of its life is embedded in the new egg. This is the reason of the cycle, this is why we evolve.

(1:16).

In so many ways, many of you will learn how to start, and structure a life in coming up times. In so many ways, we transfer the love of the man with the physicality of the man …
you'll understand way I always say in my teachings I know the time of my departure in the physical D, as I have agreed to it. on the position , time and the place. Because we work on a condition universal order.
I have changed physicality many times.
(1:18).

in interaction with the Inertia of this planet in the liquid state, (1:26). leads to manifestation to bring the taste, texture, the beauty of the Creator in the essence of the soul of the Creator, and not in the D of physicality. We don't see a bar of gold, or a piece of copper at the end of the Gans box. We see the energy, the soul, and now you understand why I brought the teaching through the Gans box, through the creation of CO2, through the creation of the Gans's, that you touch it, it doesn't exist. But if you give it the Inertia of .. without the Inertia of the MG field forces of its atmosphere which is O,

you get the solid, but in fact, you have no essence of the direction and D, and it becomes physical. We take one of the Inertias, one of the, what we call, M field balances out and it becomes the other. Now you understand why you even dry Gans's and how you create life. Maybe for the first time you understand how the bone structure is created within the structure of the man as a solid. This is why we taught you to create dry Gans's. Isn't the bone a dry Gans? But in the D of physical strength of MG field of the environment of enclosure of the skin of the man. The heaviest sinks to the center, so is the bone of the man in respect to the skin, which is the carrier of the brain and the emotion. Now you understand why even the bones of your finger takes shape the way they do. The knowledge has to be understood in its totality. The knowledge needs, (1:28). to be understood in the essence of its creation, not by the misunderstanding of the man.

(1:30).

(1:32).

(1:34).
It makes you think and that thinking makes you rich and mature. As it's Chinese new Year, Chinese proverb says, suffering brings you pain, pain makes you think.

that I become the cup. (1:46). Do not forget what the Christ said, "this is my body, this is my blood." Where the blood is the liquid of the essence of the beauty of the Creator will confer into the physicality of the man, and that's where the theology lost it all together. It's not the physicality of the bread or the physicality of the wine, it's in essence. It's what you learned in the KF teaching of the Gans's, where the blood is that saltwater, that's why the blood is salty. And the condition of the creation of the blood, in interaction with its environment, leads to the physicality, to creation of the physicality of the man in interaction with the soul of the Creator. Now one of the oldest mysteries in the Christianity is answered. Now we understand it because we understand the science and the T of it. Suck on your blood, it's salt. And taste the Gans's you produce in the waters of the salt. I am the Creator, and I carry the soul of the Creator. In essence the soul of the Creator being within the structure of the STM, with the interaction of the blood of the man, leads to manifestation of the physicality of the man. This is man blood and this is my body, which both is the essence of the creation. Needs one to manifest the other. (1:48). In so many ways, the totality of the completion of the knowledge takes wisdom of understanding the totality. In so many ways, the totality of understanding the knowledge of creation needs the understanding of the essence of creation, and the Creator. In so many ways, the rhetoric in the religion books is the truth in the word of the Creator, for the man to understand about the time and the position and according to the maturity of his understanding, Even hidden as Adam and Eve, bread and wine, and many others. Now we understand the science and this is where the science meets the STM

(1:50). you become an atom with many electrons. But in essence the totality of the seed within the center is the place and the times, what you've been, and what energies you have collected, that you want to keep all to manifest your self in all D, to be in the first or be it in the second or in forth and fifth.

(1:52).
Today's teaching is not easy for many of you.

(1:54).

If it's okay with you R we'll go to **BREAK** >> (2:08).

K- .. there are a couple things in these commercials which I have mentioned this before, but may be overlooked by a number of KS. If you look at the work of the suit. This suit is not just for virus decontamination. It can be used in chemical contamination, in nuclear accident contamination, where we understand nuclear contamination as energy packages. Where by the choice of the right Gans, .. can deplete it. This suit is needed by those who work in x-rays. If once a month or every other time they wear the suit for a time, with the right mixture ..
(2:10).

It's not just using a Gans of Zn or CO2. (2:12).
Are there any questions.

Q: The function of the 3 people and what characteristics they should have, selected from each country.

K- All this has to be decided
(2:14).
The common language of the platform is English. The person has to understand English ..
(2:16).

(2:26).

We Don't Teach Reincarnation

Q: (Italian) .. before the soul becomes as one, does it have to do reincarnation before to become as one, totality? (2:28).
K- We don't teach or follow reincarnation. Reincarnation ..
Q: the question is not useful. Can the soul keep live, more then 1 body?

K- We explained this in the teachings, that if the soul of the Creator can manifest Himself in the soul of billions of human beings and the others, then you have the answer in your question.
Q: .. When someone very close to you passed away, (2:30). is it easy to maintain relationship or just lost, and also communicate with his soul in dreams. So in this state it is easier to keep the energy of the essence of the plasma. (???) (2:32). what is the function of these plasma energy fields. when someone close to you passed away it's easy to stay in this state. …
K- I don't understand the question.
Q: .. How can relation with the humans through the plasma.
K- In a physical sense we see in the physicality. In the essence of the soul you will see it in the D of the light. The strength of the fields. This is how we say, (2:34). the people will see the light of the members of UC and not their physicality. .. in the U Community this is exactly how you'll see the soul, the way you see the soul of the UC members.
Any other question.

Teaching further on Cup Life, Nano Coating, Spirals

Q: What corresponds in the human body the N coated spiral in the Cup of Life?
K- Nano coated spiral in the human body, because the STM has no physicality, but is the field, and is a complex fields of emotions, happiness, sadness, joy. The turn of the spiral is to create different strength of different emotion, and the N coating, for it not to be in the matter state of physicality, but in the D of the field forces, That's why we use the spiral, and N coated, then it is not a matter state, but it's in truth, the essence of the emotion in the D of the plasma. (2:36).
Q: It represents the man in essence of different feelings and sensations?
K- Sensations, but emotions.
Q: What's the difference between feelings and emotions?
K- A big difference. Feeling comes to the D of physicality, and some times, interaction of the physicality, and emotion. Comes from the total interaction of the soul and the STP. If you look at the .. if you look into the Cup of Life, (draws), and where it comes. We choose a flat (plate) which is the physicality of the man, and we choose spiral N coated, which is the mixture, (2:38). of the different fields, to represent different emotion, interaction with the physicality and the STM. When your plate is in a normal matter state, it's the physicality interaction. When you N coat this (the flat plate), it's the STP and the STM. If this is ?? pain (N coated), and this is the top of the head of the man. But when it's the bottom (of the N coated coil) it's another emotion, again with that (draws a line to the top of flat plate), again at the same time with the leg of the man (draws a line from top of N coated spiral to bottom of flat plate). In reality, when you create a spiral this (bottom of flat) is the happiness you feel with your toe, but this is the sadness you feel with your toe and your head. That's why emotions run without the neural system. Emotion runs through the field interaction. Where essence of touch and feeling comes with the direction of field interaction. Where in other parts you have the matter state, and Nano. There where you have the blood circulation and the neural system. Where one carries the STP and one carries the STM in D of physicality, and interaction of between these 2, leads to creation

of a given cell, a given organ in the body. Even (given) cells comes from D of itself, but given organ comes from D of totality of physicality of the man. MG field within the structure of itself. But with this you allow the totality of the fields. .. we just gave you the Zn and the Cu as an example, (2:40). but the body is made of many more materials. Then the totality of these will interact with each other. Which one do you decide to be N coated, and which one do you decide to be the matter state. Which one you decide to be a spiral. Why do you put a matter state into it without N coating it? The Cup of Man we have shown you, is a symbolic structure that … you have to understand to achieve the totality, if you present and understand the dynamism of the Gans's within the structure of the body, you will see physical solid structures like a bone, or you will see the structures, create the shape of the man, or the position of the fields in that position. When we showed you the .. Cups of Lives, it was symbolic to put 1 and 1. To create the real example, you need all the elements, and the field forces which created the body of the man. Then your Cup is complete. A full Cup of Life. If you remember when we originally introduced the Gans production unit it was hexagonal. Now if you put 1 element as a matter, hang a coil of the same thing, N coated, and hang a coil of non-Nano coated of different elements (around the hex), now in the center you hang in the Zn N coated, now you have the physical D, (2:42). different then what you have in your Cup of Life. If you decide this hexagonal to be circular, and position plates and cups (coils ?) N coated, non-Nano coated, spiral, non-spiral, and keep the Cup, Zn N coated in the middle. You'll get a solid structure, but if you change it to Cu and others, you'll see the physical bone structure ?? created. Many of you have collected solid Gans at the bottom of it, which you touch

(2:50).

Any other questions.

Q: Salomeea, it means peace. (2:52).
K- Can you ask your question
Q: . TV management. .. people said I will be good ..
K- yeah, but what is your question please.
Q: .. I have a proposal to cooperation between all teams, to avoid competition.
K- There is no competition. . there has never been thought of such a thing ..
(2:54). That's a decision of the management of the KF team.

This is not a competition, it is
Q:
K- It's not positive, it is the way it has been set.
(2:56).
Q: I think that you can compliment with "7 Valley's' this teaching ?
K- I don't believe. I understand the "7 Valleys", the 7 Valley understanding is the 7 levels of the soul system Bahuala. that is something you have to understand and according. The 7 Valley's is written in the essence of the STM, in the 7 D of the soul of

the Creator. That is for those who understand it. In so many ways, even it is misinterpreted with the people who read it. Many writings of the prophet of God are written in the D of the soul, and man has changed it in the D of physicality in what he understands. We cannot bring one in force with the others. If the people who read it have not understood it themselves fully. (2:58). This brings a wrong culture of teaching.

(3:00).

(3:06).

(3:10).
Any other question

What is Inertia.

K- You had the question about Inertia.
R: We had the question, what is inertia? .. .. we read the dictionary inertia is the state of rest, or a state of linear motion can still be inertia, but something about spinning things changes inertia. .. the definition in your book, the Universal order of creation of matters, it had its definition. could you help us understand what is inertia?
K- We have a central field forces of the whole planet, the way it has structured itself and made itself out of, (3:12). we call the soul of the planet, which is in the center like the STM. Then we have what we call the STP which is made of the field forces of the body of the man, in its composition of the field forces of its individual cells, individual field forces of plasma, or individual .. that is what we call Inertia. Inertia is the interaction of the field forces of the environment in respect to the planet, controlled G field forces, where in the balance of the 2 field forces of the matter state of the environment, and the G field force for the environment, and the G field forces of the planet, manifests itself as a matter in that position.

(3:48).

(3:52).

(3:54). We have entered a change in the science and T of man. It's an evolution in

(3:56).

(3:58).

(4:04).

(4:06).

Any other question.

Q: When does the flying car get released?
K- Would you like your soul to fly, or like to see an object to fly. man would like to see something, levitate a stone. Then they say, "oh, the gurus in India already do this." (4:08). This is what I said years ago. We fly to the moon, why can't we go to Mars? Your T is not good enough. You can fly us to Jupiter, then to the other galaxies. Man's greed to advance himself is unlimited.
Shall we call it a day.
Thank you . I hope in the teaching part you learned what is to come in respect to your souls. On the other front we'll see how we establish. The priority now is opening the TV.

The television channel is what you have to do
(4:10).

R: If someone did want to make a large donation. What would it require 100,000 or 100 million, what are we talking here?
K- We need at least 10 to 20 million to setup up properly in a number of countries. It has to be raised otherwise it will be little cameras. (4:12). Better not to be in that position. The setting up and running. We have no expenses in running the station, because it is freely given to the F. Setting up the studios, employing the
That's what we need.
In the essential face of it, KF needs the initial investment…
Each country needs at least half a million, renting or buying a place.

367 KSW
END

368th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 18, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14).

(:30).

.. the head of KF Dr. Guatua. Today Jim form Australia is here to show what he has done, and how he is promoting agriculture, with a book … on Amazon.

Jim: Makes presentation on Agriculture

(:32).
(:34). Shows book on website.

(:40). K- Thank you very much Jim.
(talks about books and Amazon .. worldwide promotion ..)

The new vertical EU, is an energy enhancement. Developed specifically in the space we have energy packs attaching themselves to the cell of the man. ..
(:46).

(:56).
In so many ways, we come to what we call the delivery of the T, now that we have received a confirmation from Iran, how the T has been advanced. If you go on the website of the (Iranian) channel which has been shown you see the picture of the 2 Ayatollah and the picture of Iranian government, then the picture of A K, directly below. .. below that there is a title announcing the new T of the KF. .. now we have proven to be correct. We have proven with the Corona to be correct. Now we go to the next step, that we spread the knowledge very rapidly. That we invite the nations to peace through KF T.

New Ceramic Products on KF Store

Today you will see, on the KF Store, the ceramic products. For the first time we promised for a long time, has gone for offer. These cups have their own special energies and effects, and they have done in a special way, that no one can copy because we guarantee what it says it does. One is the Cup of Sugar, one is the Cup of Pressure, and you have a soup bowl, (:58). for the sugar, .. and for what we call pressure. We deliver plant pot, which the plant will grow through the natural forces, energies of the U. And every product will carry a specific code that nobody can copy. At the same time in the next few days, through our licenses, we have achieved certification of the product. We have spent a lot of money to achieve this. The KF Austria will release cosmetics, and new materials that you can use to the effect which what we call the cosmetics will confirm to do. In the next few weeks, maybe sooner, we release what we call the Cup of Pain.

(1:00).

(1:10).
Are there any questions before we go into the teaching section of the KF?
No questions, means KS understood everything.

R: (1:12).

K- In the introduction to the KF television and other channels to announce the opening of the KF … it's been explained in a very simple way.

Q: What is the difference between the 3 ceramic Cups.
K- This is what it says, this is for your sweet life, and the problems you create for yourself with too much sweetness in your life. We do not, .. make any claims, it is for you to understand the riddles of the use of them.
(1:14).

(1:16).
Some of you might have not understand the gravity of the documents or article which is released by Sepah ..

(1:18).

(2:00).

(2:02).
Q: in the vertical system, .. if a person is carrying a little weight can they be moved apart?
K- Yes, it's on the wheels. you are the sandwich to be eaten, but the sandwich is inside you .. (2:04).
Q: looking at the picture you know the military is thinking how can we weaponize this. ..
K- You see the platform underneath .. this will be changed to transmute the condition of the STM.
R: you mean built into the platform itself.
K- Yes… we can visualize
(2:06).

where the original thoughts of space T came from, age of 8
(2:08).
We try to have this unit in position in AZ by 21st of March, to be shown working in AZ. Thank you

>>> **Break** (2:10). (2:21).

K- Thank you .. we have a video from an Italian radio station .. (2:22). Plays video by Italians. (2:25).
K- (2:26).

(2:30).
We'll learn languages by standing in front of a Chinese man, our soul will lock into his soul and

(2:32).

About meaning of Sepah ..

(2:40).

(3:10).

(3:16).

(3:30).

(3:34).

(3:54).
Q: Mehranez, about Sepah.
(3:56).

K-

(4:00). Shall we call it a day. today was mainly knowledge sharing of the progress of the KF. As we teach knowledge and .. today was a beautiful day, where we saw the confirmation

(4:02). we set an example for world peace through knowledge not rhetoric. ..

R:
K- And they don't believe it in when you get there. And it's not good enough.

R: 368 KSW (4:04).

END

369th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 25, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14). if you can't bring the camel to the mountain, you take the mountain to the camel. We tried for centuries to take man to join the UC.

We buy the seed and we control the whole process until the harvest, and it will fully be recorded. Entering into agricultural development will be one of the major works of the KF. In the next 2 weeks one of the most advanced system in seeding, growing, and then

feeding the material to the animals, and then at the same time looking after the animals through the KF T will take shape in Europe, which means not only we control the seed growth, we control the .. animal husbandry, in the animals of a big herd, about 2,500 pigs. (:26). This is important for us that now we start setting a structure, and then we go to the next step. The food chain is where we change the emotion and physicality of the man, that the man does not get sick, that the man stays calm, stays collected, and through psychological calmness it brings physical calmness.

Emotions causes Sickness

I can tell you this first hand, for years I suffered from one disease to another, being introduced, or enforced through emotion, could not finish. As I said, I have found peace, I have found happiness, I have found calm in my life, and the past 6 months, I know no illness, no sickness, which is very usual (for me). The past 30 years I became one to another. And these 6 months I don't even know where the tablets are. And even repairing the damage which done before, using the Gans T.

You will see slowly what we have gained in knowledge, will be passed on to you. In today's commercial section .. a new product .. is introduced and will be delivered. These are additives to paint. Where you add these .. when you paint the house. Foe example, as before, plasma enhancement, where you can mix 1 and 2 together on different walls to cover the house, or in the room, and you make sure the energy packs will never enter. .. as we described what energy packs in the space are considered as. Now we have put this material into the market. and this allows you to .. even to paint your car with it. In so many ways, paint everything in the house in addition, (:28). into the paint, just one wall, one picture, and make sure that you can .. change the balance energies which might be in the house, or in your place of work, that can lead to many plasmatic energies which can be harmful to the plants, furniture or anything else. In so many ways, you will see the introduction of the second batch of paints which will allow you to create .. the negative O level in conjunction with the Gans and plasma T. These have been tested by KF.

(:34).
I had a pleasant time with Americans and Israelis, in trying to negotiate peace with Iran.

(:36).

(:42).

R: .. I was struck by some news.
"Growing deep space food is a new frontier .."
(:44). (:50).

(:52). K- So are we entering this as The KF Canada?

R: I would like to do that.
K- You submit application form. You are the director of KF Canada, as we are opening an Enhancement System.

(:54).

(1:04). the biggest problem for mankind is not the food. It is acceptance not to kill, where we are

We buy energy packs that satisfies our emotion ..
(1:06).

(1:18).

In the past it took centuries to deliver. (1:20). Now we deliver right away.

There is one point that KS have to understand, never work to change the course of the Nature. Does not matter on earth or beyond. Nature is the process of the life of a planet, does not matter where, or the U, that it has accommodated itself to survive. Once you go into the process of changing the Nature, you have started becoming that killing machine. Not just because you think it is good to change the Nature, it will be good. But when you change one position of the Nature the others have to compensate. The others will create problems for the others, be it the users of the beauty of the creation wherever you are ..

(1:22).

(1:42).

R: shows video of lemon tree sprayed just once.
Lemon's on this side but not on the neighbors side. (1:44).
K- That's very nice, but you got to realize when you do these things with plants, your Gans water should carry the AA not just the Gans. you'll see better results. Most of the KS which they use the Gans's for plants they don't see such a beautiful result. It's because when you wash the Gans's to get the salt out you wash the AA out.

Add AA back it's like have a connection link

The Plasma T-shirt.

(1:52).

>>> BREAK (2:05).

K- .. Mr. Kashmere head of the KF retail sales. (2:06).
Kahmere: (2:08).

Gans Paint Additives

we are going to present to you new developments. Go on the KF Store. These air units negative O, brings a lot of negative ions into the brain …
Gans Additive Enhancement.
These Gans are added 1 to 10. 100g of dried Gans to 1 liter of paint. (2:10). Be aware when you add to paint can slightly change color, test first on wall. It creates a balanced environment increasing the O level. There are 4 different Paint Enhancement, they have very specific uses. Environmental, and other wall pained with the Energizers.

(2:12).
The second product is a revolution.
For the first time, (2:14). using a material that has been fed and grown only with Gans T, with no fertilizer, but fed with Gans… feeding the soul.

(2:16). R: could you explain what the symbols in the T-shirt are.
Kr : Chakras system ..
probably they don't fit everybody's preferences.
K- Can I come in please? We offer a plan T-Shirt too, you have a choice. .. but they will not be dyed to any other color.
Kr : Vertical Enhancement Unit .. operated by medical doctors. (2:18).

(2:20).

K- With the water-based paint additive ..
You have to mix the paint very well that it homogenizes with the paint and doesn't sink to the bottom. These evolution in T will be passed on as we develop them. .. the version of the one you'll see, .. very much different shape and form, very effective.
(2:22).
There is a development in the back in the KF.
Vertical EU will be in the Malls,

(2:24).

(2:30). KF is a charity, nonprofit .. we don't pay our volunteers to work. you put your time for expansion of what you believe ..

Do you have any questions (2:32).

Q: What will human life be like after the application of T. Will we continue to be physical and enjoy the energy, or will we become part of the energy?

K- Maybe a combination of both. Maybe, it's a gradual process. The whole understanding, we have to adjust and adopt as do the rest of the .. nature on this planet, and those who are from outside. Who are guest of us. And as we become guest of the others. Life will take time to take shape. The way the culture of the enhancements, energies are used on planet Earth. .. we satisfy all needs of the man through different D of the field strengths. We will not see anymore wars, we will not see the killing of the animals, we will not see the destruction of the plants to consume, we enjoy their beauty. We tame them, we harvest their positions, or what we call train them. We will not consume them for.

(2:34).

How to Use the Gans Paint Additives

(2:44). Q; .. with 100 EU for paint additive, which is only enough for a 1 liter mix, this is not enough to cover the whole wall. Is this enough to create the environment needed, or can it be stretched into more paint to cover the whole wall.
K- You have to understand you don't need the whole wall. If you understood the culture and science of the T, if you add to 2 liters, and spread it 2:1, you have to create that gradient, that the energy travels from one to another. It's no use just putting on one wall. If you put on a 0.5 meter on a painting, paint a board, paint a picture, and put 2 different Gans levels in it, or use 2 different Gans's, that it creates a communication between the 2, you the thing, the effect of it. It's the same as we use the patches, we put one in the front and the back of the body of the man. Now the body has become the walls, and this is the beauty of it, choose 4 or 5 spots, different pictures, or different drawings, with an enhancement, you don't need to paint the whole of the wall to get it. You have to create a gradient across the house, one on one end, one on the other, and maybe a couple of patches. Always remember the ratio, you have to see, do you want the energy to go to the front door when you open it up, or do you want the energy to be in the back of the house where you see. So you put the stronger where you see, and then you put the weakest to the furthest where you don't use, let them absorb most of the energy on their transportation. You might find you put 2 patches of different Gans's on the wall, (2:46). and when you pass this place you feel happy, and then you other patches put mixtures of the others, you feel not hungry. These are the emotions we go through, because we receive the energy. These Gans products carry a specific way of production, that brings these conditions. These are the hidden T which we never revealed and it stays with the KF. It's the same with the Cups. It's not that you need to paint the whole wall, and sit there and get all of it. It's a spreading of it. Use different Gans's, different ratios, in different combinations. Understand the T. It's not just paint it over. One bottle is enough for a house, 2 bottles is the best you can have. As you see it says Cup 1 and 2 Gans's, it brings that effect. Don't think the human way, the big way. Think the space way, small way but the powerful way. Paint the ground floor. Paint the bottom of the wall with Gans Cup 1, the top of wall with Gans #2, where the field circulation would cover the whole room. Create a motion. We are not working with the colors, we are working with the transformation and transportation of the fields, and we create those fields. It's no. You can put it on the ceiling and on the floor. As you walk you get the same, it doesn't need to

be on the walls. You put it on the windows that the window on the house change the light, the energy which comes into the house. And then it absorbs with it, because the light comes ?? falls, and with it take energy in. (2:48). Understand the knowledge and use it the way it is, not just a paint on the wall. This is spreading the knowledge not the product.

Q: I received my floating UFO, when I turn my TV on it gets noticeable brighter, much brighter.
K- .. this is the way we see, it's interaction of the fields. You will see, your neighbors will see different lights in their house then what you see, the paints outside. you fall in love with life, through the satisfaction of emotion, you'll see different things. The enhancements things are just a tool to open that door.

Q: Hello (2:50). (if we don't destroy the plants), What do we do with all the beautiful fruits we get from the plants? Are we going to enjoy them?
K-

(2:54).

(3:22).

(3:34).

(4:00).

END

370th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; March 4, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:31). K- .. We welcome you to one of the most glorious days not only for the KF, but in announcements that will be made. It will bring a lot of joy to many of us. KF is a peaceful organization and has always worked towards spreading the knowledge freely for everyone. .. KF TV has become a position for us to attain that we could teach freely without any restriction, and without any borders. To this effect we announce today that the KF TV will be opened on the 20th of March officially and the start of the broadcasts

will start 9:00 21st of March worldwide .. it will be run by the Knowledge Seekers (KS) around the world. There is no limitation on teaching, broadcasting in every language that we have. This means that it doesn't matter if you are Chinese, American, South Africa, Nigeria. .. the new science of space and peace can be shared.

(:34).

(:56). the Iran central structure. If you can ask your national structures to do the same, as well as the Iranian government officials have done with the KF, we welcome you ..

The KF makes this announcement and will be supported by the Iran leadership in the coming days. The announcement on behalf of the KF. The Iranian nation and the … is as follows. (:58). The Iranian nuclear industry, the whole knowledge, the whole entire research centers, and development centers and the knowledge Iran has gained in nuclear T as of today, the 4th of March, 2021 will become international knowledge. Iranian scientists from today will teach every nation how to develop nuclear T, freely and without charge from Iranian research centers. We open the scientific achievements in ?? and other positions in Iran. It means the smallest island on this planet, and the American nuclear physicists who have been trying to understand the work of scientists of Iran, now can travel to Tehran and learn first hand. The reason for it is very simple. .. if Iran is in possession of advanced T, that it has captured many of the most advanced T of the west, that does not need the nuclear T to be sanctioned for. It is our privilege to teach the rest of the world the Iran space T at the same time as the nuclear. This move means all the European nations will have access to the edge of nuclear weapon, and nuclear T if Iran has a weapon. So there is nothing hidden. (1:00). We open all our research centers to the Chinese, Russians. …

(1:02). you sanctioned us for our knowledge, now let us see how you sanction the rest of the world. Knowledge in exchange for peace.

On the departure of the present government

By everyone have the knowledge we become peaceful. (1:04).

(1:40).

We have never released how you make

(1:42).

I can share what is mine.
Q; .. I cannot thank you enough.

bringing peace through T and ending war.

Q: ..
K- This is like you, you have improved the harvest in Kenya ..

Q: .. the general problem is .. agricultural manufacturing ..
shelf life ..
(1:44). could KF come in and make agricultural manufacturing.

Bringing the market closer to farmer ..

K- I have worked with many nations. FDA Ghana with mango trees to see how they change. Many of you have worked with many elements of the agriculture. I was brought and to understand and see this. Before Corona came to an understanding with Liberia. 95% of the farm produce in Liberia, at the farm gate never reaches the market because there is no infrastructure. And the farmer has a few village people around and a small city to supply, (1:46). which every other farmer is supplying. The products never reaches the cities, never reaches the center of population to be sold, because 95% have no access. I was asked by the president and ambassador of Liberia and the future president .. in a closed meeting in Istanbul last year as WL was present in the meeting, that how we change these things. KF has a solution for changing the farming, if you take mango for example, mango is produced but from outset has 3 major problems with it not to reach the market, or when it reaches have a short shelf life … ..

(1:48).

We have to go to the root of the problem. We have to feed the tree with the strength of the Gans T, that it becomes strong that it does not create the first condition.
(1:50).

(2:22).

(2:24). Any other question .. You see today's teaching, I teach a lot as we give questions. It's not all news. How I taught you to look after the plants, and everything else. Now the knowledge gets more in depth that it gets successful for your application that you can show it on the programs which is coming up

>>> BREAK (2:37).

K- more than ready willing and able.
We'll teach by the questions. (2:38).

Q: .. when the explosive engines of the vehicles will be eradicated?
K- The combustion engine T has been in a massive support for the human race to develop understanding of the process of life in

most of our advancement has come since we started using these machines. But now with the Plasma T and new energy systems, and positioning we'll find less and less use of them ..
We are trying to be ready for the opening of the KF .. to show you the flying machine, a machine that can create positioning in respect to the earth, and then travel and motion become the next step. (2:40). Lift is very easy, creating M field positioning will be extremely .. next step

Next 5 years to get rid of all the batteries …
(2:42).

Gasoline has enough energy to take the man around the U, it has a huge amount of fields. Because you don't use the fields, you create the field of the position.

(2:44).

(3:00).
K- Purifying water … Italian government
(3:02).
I show you the front cover of the report
PFAS Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS)

(3:04).

(3:06).

Your second question?
Q: .. there is illness they become very sensitive to chemicals … (3:08). because during Alex teaching .. possibility to create Pl shield to protect these chemically sensitive people from outside?
K- Now we have inside KF top team, we have a couple people with these sensitivities ..

(3:10).
(3:34).

(3:36). Q; .. How can we create
K- We don't need to enforce peace. We create condition of freedom of knowledge that through the use people find peace with themselves and their environment. Peace doesn't come between Iran and America, peace comes between you and your family, you and your animal, plants ..
In my life I always created a condition of peace, but the other people see it and consider it a weakness, and they want to abuse it. But you have to give enough to them that they find their own way ..

25 to 30% are Iranian …
(3:38). .

(3:42).

Next question. (3:44).

Q:

K-
dying of leather, Teflon

(3:48).

(3:50).
Q:

K- the word you said, the conduct ..

(3:52).
The most important thing is the conduct which brings your soul to the point of balance, and then because you have done misconduct you have to lie, to cheat, and then you don't find peace. I have found peace, if any of you understand.

Q: .. that word you said, free. (3:54).

K- The process, we learn all of us. WE are now with the new knowledge, in the new nursery of life, it doesn't matter what age we are.
Q: The present moment .. .we can be at peace with ourselves, just by being in balance, and give that out to our environment. .. (3:56).
Many people have many dogmas about what presence is ..

… it's about to released to humanity …
K- if you go back to early teaching. ..
the STM decides what goes out of this building. If you are joyful in the house you live, inside your soul, then your physicality goes
(3:58).

Q: .. I have been through this myself ..
(4:00). (4:02).
K- It's the knowledge which collectively all of us create

(4:08).

Q:
K- We don't talk to touch people, we talk to make people understand that they become wise to their own existence.
Any other question. Shall we call it a day. (4:10).

Q: … (4:12). the early announcement of the Keshe TV could organize the counter people?
K- Let them do. The TV channel is with KS, we are not outside. The structure of the TV channel is offered to the KF by KS ..

The text unifies the KF with the TV channel.
It says the Keshe TV is born ..
(4:14). This will be published, and put this out.

(4:16). Q: comments …
K- The thing is with KF we don't preach, we teach the T ..
When you have the poison of peace then you have to deal with yourself.
The most important thing, I ask you all to pray for the soul of the Iranian leaders and Sepah .. that they find peace for humanity much bigger than Iran ..

(4:18). 370th KSW ..

KF TV channel video ..

END

371st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; March 11, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14). This is the first teaching of the 8th year completed. 5th of March, 2014, is when we did the first broadcast of the series of Knowledge Seekers (KS) and today is the first day .. we have actually entered 8 years …

(:16).

(:28).
invite president Biden to Tehran. and soon by
As the nuclear T of today, (:30). is the backbone of understanding the space travel of the future. As you remember I showed you a picture of Linz Center.

We cannot travel the depth of the space if we do not have access to the nuclear T, because we cannot fly the depth of the Universe. We cannot exist, and operate and we do not bring forward that operation. It is the responsibility of us to bring this thing forward .. In so many ways, it is the responsibility of us to understand the T. ..

If the mankind wants to become man of space, this will be difficult if the man has no understanding the T of the nuclear and plasma radiation. In so many ways, it's the biggest stumbling block, and what has stopped mankind to develop to the next step. … In so many ways, mankind has to understand, (:32). the knowledge of deep space. In so many ways, mankind needs to move forward with understanding the totality of the knowledge. In so many ways, we need to extend the knowledge to the point that we can share knowledge in totality and not in parts. ..

We cannot take life into space if we cannot support it.

If we create life we have to be able to maintain it ..

(:34).

(:38).

(:46).

The smaller you get the more powerful you become to create more conditions.

(:48).

I think the Creator didn't want you to hear.
In a way the process of teaching is very simple you have to understand these next couple of weeks of teaching that you are ready to move into the teaching of the fields of the Pl and creation. … In so many ways, the simplicity of the knowledge and T, (:50). is that mankind .. have to understand the creation of itself. The goal of .. from the Creator to man has taken billions of years.

(1:02). of which part of the U we come from. In a way, it's not anymore nationality, creed, race, or religion, but it comes which part of the U (you come from), too, which galaxy, and which way, how close you are to the essence of the Creator. Then we value,

.. If you understand the Pl T, .. the essence of creation, in the life of the Creator, to man, gold has been the most precious thing, then we find that we have found gold in the life and essence of the Creator. That is how man values. And we find out, that in truth we

have reached a milestone to understand ourselves, and in understanding ourselves to take the next step in understanding of totality.
In so many ways, the space T now that we have created the Pl nuclear reactors, now has to understand how much more, and how much more, and how stronger plasmatic radiation fields he needs to understand, (1:04). and develop to be able to start this path of evolution. On this side (top side of drawing) we went through the evolution of physicality. On this path (bottom) we go through the evolution of the soul and the Creator. Mankind has now with out teaching the opportunity either path. And this is the first time we have ever given any race such opportunity. This is why we taught you the knowledge of the spaceship, and the knowledge of physical transportation, and at the same time in the past 2 years we taught you the second path, the path of evolution and emotion towards the direction of the understanding of the essence of the creation of the Creator. As I said from the beginning, now it might make sense to you why we taught both, because this way nobody will fool no one in the future, that they know the way to jump from one to another (from physicality to soul), as it has been in the path of those who created theology. This way man at the source will decide his own fate, to go this way (to Creator outside), or to take this way (to Creator inside), or decide to have a position to move from one to another (from inside to outside visa versa). (1:06). This has been the purpose of the teaching as you go and listen and understand all path teachings. We brought the Book #1, for you to understand the essence of the origin of the creation of matter if you want to take the path #1 (journey outside back to Creator). Then with the Book #3 we showed you the path to #2 (inside journey), Essence of the Creation of the Universe, creation of life, and the Creator. Then through Book #2 we showed you this (between the two) the path of travel. It is simple when you taught it so many times across the U to many races. I have been a teacher for a long time, as I have taught the knowledge to every race I have created. In that process when you learn first hand through the knowledge of the understanding of the creation through the master and the Creator, man does not need to accept any other teacher, except the essence of the creation of his own soul. The knowledge which sits with you KS from the beginning is the knowledge of both, and from one to another. In so many ways, in understanding one, you can choose the path. You can jump in and become physical and see what it is in this dimension (D), and then go back in the D of the soul in the inner sanctums of ?? more, what we call, detachment, (1:08). what we call love, to move one step further to see how life is, and how it could be. You need to go in the center of the U, to find a path to another U, not to travel to the edge of the U, to jump into another U, because the path of the creation sits within the center, and not the D of physicality to find a way. In time many of you KS will understand this. This is why I explained to you in many of the teachings, why you have to learn to go from D of the soul expansion to bring the physicality in, that in so many ways, you jump in from one to another, and you come in, you speed up, and you go out and see how it is, or you want to go back in. The teaching of the conversion of the soul and physicality is not for you to understand to go from New York to Washington, or to Beijing. The teaching was to teach you how to travel and see every D of the creation in the Unicose of the Creator. But as man is always self-centered and sees his own, you all gathered, that is the way we teach. If you can reach that point you will find elevation, .. more understanding, as what I have taught with you, all of you, in the past decades, is like if you take the knowledge of the creation to be the whole of, (1:10). what we have to

be on this screen, the knowledge which I have shown you, and taught you is this dot (on edge of screen). Maybe a fraction of this dot on this screen, and not even anywhere close to the center dot. So you might think you know everything, but when you look at this blank sheet, and listening and understanding the essence of creation as we have created it to know you are nothing but even smaller than that dot on the screen, you find out how humble man has to become, that he still knows nothing of the totality of the knowledge of the Creator which is a dot on the screen. But he still stays humble in the center as His field of knowledge expands the whole of the Unicose. Maybe some of you who become humble enough will find the path, slowly to Him, but for some this takes billions of years, and for some this understanding, a second. (1:12).

.. the destination is the soul of the Creator, and the train is very long and very slow, and man decides on which stop he wants to take off, and which stop he wants to get back in, As this train has no beginning and no end, and we call it life. (1:20). but this time life is the cycle of the STM not the D of physicality of the man, as the man is used to. Now you see how and theology and the reality of the creation and the Creator is the same, but man has taken by a fool, to understand that theology is separate than the reality of the creation and the Creator, in the D of physicality , and the STM. Now you understand more, now you see more, and now you understand the operation of the creation. Now In so many ways, with the teaching and what is to come, there is no path left for the world leaders and the humanity but to take the path of creation, Creator and peace. As I said, many times, been here for thousands of years, never found peace, and now I have found peace in every D, and this is where we'll reach the point of reaching and becoming part of the essence of the creation and the Creator. Many of you will not understand what this peace means, but when you have, and when you achieve the totality of the desire to serve, and be given a gift for what I call, the path of work, then you understand where the peace comes from. The peace comes from when you see balance in everything you've done and you do, and in understanding the totality of the creation. In so many ways, I have found peace, and I have the beauty of loving within the peace that brings so much beauty. (1:22).

Commitment to serve for mankind to become peaceful with itself, has many beauties, and brings many things forward. I have committed myself in the D of physicality for decades and centuries to bring man to this point. In so many ways, we are at the verge of transition, and by luck or by coincidence, many of you are part of, or witnesses to this change without your knowing, or you have been, and now you are waiting like the seed you sow, to see the flowers of it to grow. In so many ways, there is no other way to do but this, but as I said, in the coming teaching we teach you the essence of the creation of the fields of the U. The essence of the creation of the fields of the U, is and comes only, only through one way, The Creator Itself.

And now in the coming months and years, as we teach more, we understand more, how little we know, and how much more we need to know to be able to become a bigger dot

on the white screen. And maybe, maybe, if we don't become arrogant by attaining, we become humble enough to achieve it. I hope many of you today, and many of those who listen to the teaching of today in the future, become enlightened to find the path to the true life, true peace, and a way to live in both D of creation and the Creator, (1:24). and both ways to lead man to the essence of the creation, the origin of the M fields, which is the Creator Itself, in the name of God. In so many ways, we have made the call, it's for you to find the path to reach where the call has come from, and the rest is man's understanding of the process of creation, and understanding of the totality of the process of the Creator.

(1:36).

>> **BREAK** >>> (1:48) .

K- .. If you listen to the middle of the EU , it's nothing different than what I explained 10 or 15 minutes ago. The womb of the mother where the essence of the creation is. Now maybe you understand how advanced the EU are. ..

(1:50).

Krashmere of KF Sales and Promotions .. New products.
KF Plasma Fields absorption Butterfly, (KF Store) it enhances the Negative Oxygen in the environment. Effecting major portion of field within the environment especially for fields absorption (1:52). undisclosed materials, it is not normal N materials . 3 different sizes. small for cell phone, inside cars .
Medium version for tablets, laptops, under bed.
For larger area use a pair across from it in room.

(1:54).
Enhanced Pain Pen, due to innovation, much stronger effect, expanded application. .. new materials to be more effective. new N materials developed for space.

KF Gans Education Travel kit. (1:56). for you travels when you need to produce any of the 4 Gans's.

(1:58). …
K- .. there is a point form the material you've seen today. For example when you see the new butterfly, these are totally different way of setting and material added to, and the process which has been developed, to be able to work within the fields of absorbing. We have done tests on these, you have seen many of these things done. These are totally setup for absorbing, very much what I call, the "G" bandwidth and the others. They are best to be used, like the small one on one side, and the big one on the other side, or especially, for a very effective way to use the (Pain) Pain is 2 Pens on either side, for example if you have a knee pain, on either side of the knee, or whatever, to see how it

will change and bring things out. In the next cycle of the development which will be released, the same as what we do, with Gans's that are developed for the same kind of purposes, but in a very effective way. As you've seen these small educational units. Many of you, I have seen, for years you are making the Gans of CO2 or Zn, or Cu, and you put all your packages, your boxes next to each other. With these small ones, try to put one on one side of the room and then the other one on the other side of the room. Maybe put one kit, CO2 on one side, and Zn on the other side. (2:00). Don't forget you have a Cu dimension AA, and then you are producing the same material, common denominator, Nano materials, so you create a field transfer across the room. You receive the elevation of the soul and elevation of the emotion and balance of the physicality in some D. Try to expand your knowledge, not just to copycat, and understand this new small portable units are good, if for example, you are traveling somewhere ..

(2:04). (2:06).

Q: The first half of this teaching was so beautiful …
Q: .. what is the mass of a neutron, is it the same as the mass of an atom composed of a proton and an electron, and what is the length of a neutron after converted .. (connection broke ..) (2:08). after converted into light?
K- .. when it comes to physics I know nothing about it.
Q: .. repeats question ..
K- It's a very complicated understanding depending on which side of the world of the science we choose, and we would like to take. In the world of science and T we have a very simple understanding, that we understand that in splitting or dividing something into two, we .. (2:10). in the world of science what we are taught in the basis of nuclear T is that when something is splits, or divides like a neutron, to become like a structural process, like an electron, there are some losses, and the losses are not just kept between the 2 parties, some is radiated and given to the environment around it to allow the conversion. .. what it means, in single condition ..

(2:12).

(2:16).

(2:20).

Fukoshima . stole T . problems ..

(2:22).

(2:24). This is what the T has to be, understanding it. When you enter is halfway, not understanding it.
We had a solution for Chernobyl at the time it happened I offered it to the Russian government

(2:26).

(2:28).

Next question.

(2:30). Q: Salameea, what is the definition of peace, and plasma, and any link between this 2 concepts. And with respect about God, is God plasma, is God peace?
K- We call peace a balance, and we call peace, when you interact there is no superiority, there is always understanding. In the world of creation, when we look in the deep space, in the cosmology, we see through the U, there is no war. That we don't see, we see the stars far away, because there is a balance within the fields of the U. They interact, but they don't dominate. When they dominate in the field strength, or in a way, in reduction in fields, we see them as the stars, planets and the rest. So we already know about the condition of peace, when you look into the depths of, when you look at night into the skies. When you look from earth in the daytime you see the Sun, planets, the stars, their translucence, what we call in the world of Pl T is a sign of peace, (2:32). balance, what allows all to exist, and all to be transparent. Peace in the life of mankind is finding position where the physicality and the STM find balance, and that with it, brings other things in interaction. It allows the other to show the beauty. As I said in the past few week I have found peace and love, and knowing how to be, in loving the creation and how the humanity will change, and you have seen the changes which have come around the Foundation, and you will see bigger changes to come. We never had peace, we have found peace and with it comes a new condition. It's like you have a huge bomb going off all the time, you can't see what is going on behind the flash of bomb, … but when you have the peace you see the totality. And we reached that, all those little bombs have finished, and now we see the totality, we can give, we can respond, and bring in the life of the man, peace ..
(2:34).
(2:36).

R: about Fukoshima .. how can we use the 1 billion liters of Tritium water from Fukoshima …
(2:38). you use radioactivity to initiate reactors .. they want to dump it into the ocean, that doesn't seem like a good idea to me. What do you think?
K- You have listened to a lot of fabrications and lies by the Japanese government. Straight forward black lies, I call them red lies, and KS understanding the totality of the work. As I told you, Japanese have stolen the T and making it assets for Emperor, for what they call, "private asset holding." Ask yourself very simple question ... .
(2:40).

they stole together. you'll see they will start dismantling these tankers ..
Fukoshima water is clean ..
(2:48).

They don't need it. .. I hope I answered you Rick?
R: Not quite the answer I was expecting . … I thought we would get into some way to make a reactor out of the Tritium water.
K- No, in a way you're correct. If the Japanese come to an agreement with the KF, and deliver all this white gold dust which they have processed. We show you how to use it for space T. It's a very good fuel, but you know when you have gold in your hand and you don't know what to do with it, it's a muck.

(2:50).

Q: . they want to capture a neutrino and use energy .. ?
K- You have to rely on the ignorance of the scientist or understand the knowledge .. what we call neutrino is not one level energy, it's a spectrum of fields which travels in eh depths of the U. What does this mean, is that, when we have a solar system like ours, we have energies of different strengths (2:52).

… in the process of what we see in eh hammering of the KF and my personal life, is the best thing happen to the KF, because you have to judge, "is it true," or am I listening to one who is trying to damage the whole structure of what is been done for years. Then when you decide, it shows your weakness or strength, (3:18). in what you have done, and what you see. These are best tests. We saw it for years with the others, and now we see it with the new source of it coming up. But ask yourself a question, if a man has given his life and everything else for it. Is it true, can it be? How come up to a year ago it was the best thing, now he has changed. Because when I give love, I give unconditionally, and when I take that love, not to stop giving it, but putting it in the right position, it hurts very bad, people wanting it back. But when you have done wrong you stand your own position. We never do anything to harm anyone, we just consolidate. It's good for us, because it's your test not us. Thank you very much.
Any other question.

Inflammation Pen
Q: .. you said some weeks ago you were going to launch a new product for Inflammation. Is this new enhanced Pain Pen is the one you were referring to, or is it something else that is going to come up?
K- What do you mean by that? (3:20).
Q: You mentioned you were coming up with a new product for inflammation.
K- Yes, this is part of it.
Q: Is this part of it, or is it the product for ..
K- It is part of the what we said to do. This is part of the structure of the new systems we are releasing. We can explain it easier in the TV channel, then in public channels like Youtube. In the structure of the new TV stations … there is a section built inside the TV channel studio where the products can be explained in full as a product. then we can explain on how it works, and show, we are relying on a lot of testimonials to come in. It's like the Cups which are coming in, the first batch of Cups to leave in the next 7 days, because they are hand crafted, single by single, they are not mass produced in a way. So

if you ordered a Cup 2 or 3 weeks ago, the artisan has to make it. I think we receive the first batch this week, and then it will come out. It is the same with the clothing which is come out. Now the EU have gone into production … .
.. it brings a new T into operation. What we are trying to do in the research center. to show you the lift system in a very short time. (3:22). everything is done.

Q: Will this take care of the tendonitis, as well as, osteoarthritis?
K- you have to test it and then you tell us. This is not … a monkey wrench, it fits some of the nuts, when you have a small spanner and the problem is bigger you have to buy a bigger spanner to fix it. ..
Thank you. Any other question.

(3:24). Q: I had a CH3 capture kit hooked up to a DC power supply, at 15 milliamps and it turned the CH3 a blackish color, what did I get Deuterium?
K- Nope Fe. You have released the Fe, in not real, but near Nano state.

(3:26).

KF TV Producer Neil

(3:28). Q: Neil, We need more volunteers with video experience/
K- Yes, would you like to bring him online. Neil, has accepted the position of head of KF TV. He has large extended, time
.. He'll decides what you see .. He has the same ethos as we. would you like to tell us some more.
Q: Yes, what we are attempting to do here is unprecedented .. we are building a public community of public broadcasting.. .. (3:30).
We are putting out a call for KS for

(3:32). we have that information, it has been worked on for 8 years..
If you have these skills contact the KF. ..

K- … Thank you for accepting this huge responsibility. ..
(3:34). As you said, it is the first time a TV station is run by the people through the people, through their knowledge, and nothing else, we are not a political party.

R: Do we have an email address ..
K-

Video Editors with Ethos and Emotion

The reason we have a problem with this, we can get editors coming from outside, but they don't understand, it is just a project for them, people do. (3:36). We want editors from the KF who understand the essence and the ethos. It will be totally different programs, and different understanding and presentation in all the teachings, and this is what we are looking for. It you have editorial skill. We tried to bring people from outside,

but to them it is just, what I call, "things that have to be done." But when you have understanding of the ethos of the work and what we are doing, it will have different meaning what you show .. It is something, as I say, the KF has to touch your soul, otherwise the rest is physicality, everything looks the same. As what was said to me, you talk and KS understand, but outside world thinks you are crazy, and this is how we are going to get you. People who understand the totality of the T, and then you understand, everyone who touches us will get ?? burned by it. We need editors who understand, what it means when you show a Gans,
if we have an emotional understanding of the T.

(3:38).

History of KF - First KS

K- The forums and everything else. The history of the KF started around time, March April, started with one man trying to, because he saw a UFO and he wanted to understand more, when I explained to him what it is, and he became the first KS, and one of the cornerstones fo the KF. He is a Belgium, and a beautiful friend, and association of the Belgium community. He said, I will make you the website. He made the website, and then his brother was a website developer. His name is Olivier, him and his brother spent a lot of time building the first pages of the website, then the forum, and then the interaction of the people in the forums, in 2005. Actually 2004, and then with these process these two brothers built the forums long, long, in 2005, (3:40). a year before even, other people came in and claimed to it. Because what they did, is very interesting, the patent, was to patent the T, but we wanted to keep a record and we have documents, files of it. One of these brothers did, he went everyday on the what you call, hit list, who came toe the KF website, they read, whatever it is, in 2004, and he literally made a folder for each day, and we started with or 6 pages, 20 - 30 lines per page, to near a booklet after a year. Long before even the patent get started, the people who started writing the patent, were introduced to us. And then they brought the forums in. He always looked, he said look, Mr. Keshe, the Nano Technology from Manchester University always comes on line. We have boxes of these kept, which shows the history of the KF, especially the first websites, the first forums, started in t 2004, long, long, before we got involved with the rest of the problems which came with the others in KF. So the truth sits in, still the two brothers are still around.

(3:46).

(3:48).

371 KSW
Video
END

372nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; March 18, 2021

KEY-PHRASES:

KF TV will start on Saturday , 21st March
Asteroids and Meteorites carry life around the Universe, created from fields
Soul Teaching:

Same soul, not reincarnation
Aliens living on earth
KF China protected from outside influence
Neutron divides to electron after conversion connection to Creator like neutron

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14). Rick introduction. Knowledge Seekers from Brazil present video of gratitude.
>> (:20).
K- Thank you very much, that was a beautiful surprise. I know other people were aware of it, but I would like to thank Brazil and the rest of the KF for success. .. the children of the future will be touched by the knowledge.
In the past week we have tried to share the knowledge .. on what the man believes, through the vision of the man. The words have different meaning but the vision brings confirmation of the truth, as man has come to believe. (:22). starting the KF TV in next 48 hours will allow us to share more. ..
The KF TV will be a learning experience. I saw in this video the board with eh magnets on it, the first time we were trying to explain the knowledge, and coincidentally this board was in my hand less than 48 hours ago. Nearly 12 - 15 years down the road it has the same meaning because it brings the same basic knowledge. How we go with it, how we develop the KF television, it's like that board, it's always there, it has the same meaning, it depends who looks at what magnet, sitting where, and what fields we look at. I am sure it will be a fantastic time for all of us …

(:24). Neil has to teach them. .. people who never been producers, they have to produce, people who never been presenters they have to present, and many of us will build on this. … the first nation to move on this, to allow the T to be recorded in public, national television studios, is the Iranian TV channel. They have facilitated in a very small way, but they wanted to be part of it. And it looks a very small occasion because they didn't know what to do with it, but in eh coming time we will see how it will develop. ..
Don't be upset, or set back that the Italians have all the facilities, gradually we'll establish this ..

Don't try to over do, and don't think that you have underdone, because this is what we can do. We have done our best. This is how this TV channel will build up .. we'll get blamed for a cup being here or there .. (:26). step by step we build it up.
KF (TV) as a company was signed in yesterday.
.. can give you press cards and everything else. ..
30 channels around the world
(:28).

no we bring the Belgium's back into the KF. Because the mindset was to continuously to set you negative. (:30). Now the KF sits positive and we are going ahead with ?? and the same way with television. We will have mindsets of negativity of people who tried to bring us down. Always look at what's the best things, what's the next.

With the television, .. with our team in the background, when I asked for Iranian leaders to be present at the opening. They said a very simple thing, "give it time, give it time because the enemies are so big, if we stand next to you now, we can create you more problems. We look after you, and we are there to guide you in the way it has to be done. But don't try to emphasize what is done to, but emphasize what to bring in and let people build it on that platform." In so many ways, as we give advice, we receive advice. It's the same for all of us. Try to make the KF TV channel a place where people come to hear the good news, where there is only good news about science and T and the future of mankind. We don't have a television where people come in, live every week, to participate in it to hear a good news.
(:32).

Yesterday in communication with the heads of NASA, I explained to them in a very simple way, I said, we welcome you to AZ, let's work together. Let's see the next step in the future, because we have that opportunity. ...

(:34). Thank you very much it was a beautiful video. Thank you to Rafael and the Brazilian team, it brought back many memories.

In the process of development of the KF in the past week we have achieved another milestone, we are on position, and been given offices, in the first step to become part of the university structure. Now our team in Tehran are moving to take the books and the things they need, in what facilities provided for us
within the university structure.

(:36).

Asteroids and Meteorites carry Life

In the process of the teaching, as I said, by this week, we bring everything to an end in respect to the teaching of the KF, but we cannot ump into the next step. We have to

understand what is the next step. We go beyond the boundary of the Earth and see how life been brought to us without us knowing. In so many ways, mankind has an opportunity to learn more about how and what are the possibilities of life .. of the knowledge or being in the dimension (D) of life. (:38). In so many ways, .. we are strangers to our own world. Many of us, we hear about asteroids and meteorites and everything else. How will these come about? How do they get to us? How and what information and life do they carry within them? Some of these, what is stone to you or me, is a home to colonies of life. In so many ways, mankind has not matured enough to understand that even some of these stones we see in the depth of the sky and what we call the environment of the solar system are not from this solar system. As you understand by now as KS, as we see the meteorites coming and entering our atmosphere and burning, or as they enter or they land, or we see them as light in the sky, or we see them as what we call the solar system, these are not all from the solar system. As we get stones coming in and burning from the solar system in the atmosphere of the earth. We get the same thing from .. Milky (Way) galaxy into the atmosphere of the solar system. (:40). But the size of these plasma fields which convert themselves into the matter state, some they enter as a matter state, and some they enter as an energy and then convert to the matter due to the Inertia of the solar system itself, the way it happens on earth. They become part of the solar system and the through the D of the gravity and the pull, they become like asteroids. So once we see, and once we understand this, we understand that even life from different D of the galaxy, and the same thing that happened to the earth, the meteorite, we have galactic meteorites, then we have universal meteorites which in D are beyond man's imagination, but as energy packs, that when they enter the M field forces of the Milky (Way) galaxy then they convert to a meteorite, to an object, according to the strength of the solar system, and galactic system. So if you understand this, you understand that all the meteorites, all what has landed on earth is not necessarily from the solar system. As much as solar system creates its own asteroids, so does the galaxy and U. So if mankind becomes wise to this we already have receive many of these which have come through the U, which managed to pass the galactic fields. Our Earth and solar system being on the edge of the present galaxy, more or less, on the boundaries, (:42). receives most of, and some of. For the scientists of the future, especially KF scientists, is not to analyze the stones or the objects what we see to what they are. Learn the new T which you have learned through the Gans and Plasma T, and cultivate these to see how life, created in them, and is within them, which has entered the life of man. Maybe at the salt content of our atmosphere there is not life in this, but if we understand now that it needs an active condition to bring the existence and confirmation of life. In the coming time many universities will work in the, what we call, understanding of life in the space, will see and find, and mature life in these stones. Because it is not there, because we haven't provided the right condition. Now that we understand that life has to come and way the life was created. Meteorites and asteroids, are many of them containing life in what we call, as aliens, as those we do not know. Some of these meteorites originally were part of, or are what you call UFO, which has lost control, with life within it, and in energy transfer has changed to the matter state of what we call, asteroids as an object in our galaxy, and in our solar system and in our planet. Mankind has got to learn that this will happen to us in the depth of space. (:44). We will loose many of our spaceships entering in the wrong field without knowing and converting into its condition into the position of the fields of

the environment they enter. So as especially, now we enter the cycle of life we have to see, even within the stones, within these structures we see on earth and now we become passengers of the U, we find asteroids traveling in the solar system and the galaxy, to understand what life they carry within them. What life was created in them when they were part of. In the U Community we see many of these, many spaceships which get lost in the process of transportation or travel, and then we find a ?? lump somewhere, and then we can say this is there. But because the energy of the life in them is a M field structure, we can revive the life. Which means one day when the knowledge of mankind reaches that point of maturity, if you put this stone in the incubator of the fields of the U, it might gives you who are the passengers. In so many ways, mankind has to learn the truth which has been hidden from him through the lack of understanding of the reality of life in the U.

Why do we see a tail on some of the meteorites, why do we see tails on some of the asteroids, because of .. they say it's due to the entering and interaction of the fields of the sun. They interact with the fields of their environment and that itself, gives us a lot of indication, (:46). which one of them carries life. Which one of them is part of? The question to ask mankind is, we spoke years ago about the shoe crab, or the crab shoe, whatever you call it (horseshoe crab - blue blood), and I explained the life existence. Did it enter as the energy pack in one of these asteroids, then become a meteorites, and then finding the right environment on earth gave life to the soul of it, and in that position, in freeing it, it took the shape that it can confirm its existence on this planet. This is why the mankind needs to explore the new science, mankind needs to understand more, now that we switch from the past years of teaching about the matter state and fields, now we have to understand as we go into the interaction of the fields. The essence of the creation of life. How we have even been lacking the knowledge to see and to know the stones we put for people to see, is another field of life. It's another life with essence, within it, but we have not managed to be able to understand, to create the environment for it to be able to manifest itself. Then it comes to the reality of, how do we realize this. How do we create life out of the stones, we create, and we keep in museums. And then what knowledge these passengers of the U carries for us. How do we decipher ever picture, to you it's a boil, or a crack. (:48). But what does that crack and boil carry for us? Why do we see these shapes. I have the pleasure about 1.5 to 2 years ago to go to an environment and a shop which was just selling meteorites, nothing else. The shop was everything, boxes open, this box came from there, so much they want for it. I was with WL in Beijing. As we held the stones in our hands and I looked at it. In the back of my mind I said, how can I tell people I am holding life. I am holding an existence, and we put it in boxes, and we put it in museums and not understanding that the way we make a difference between the animal life and the plants, and we become vegetarians, and we don't eat meat. How can we become more intelligent then to understand that within these structures there is life. It's for us as a human race to understand these first, before we go into the next step of understanding the maturity of time in the space travel. As we cannot see, we cannot create, we cannot understand the totality. Every hole, every grain, every position of the space in these stones, to me as a man of space has a meaning. It's life, it's existence. It does not matter how you pick it.

There are not, they do not come, most of them from the splash of the suns, (:50). and the stars hitting each other, and planetary systems crashing together. That was a fantastic fairytale we have accepted up to now, but the truth is different. The truth is we are interacting and from this planet, or for us in other places and positions in U, environments created, we shall become the stone, the way they have become us, but within it we see, it goes back to the reality for those who couldn't understand at the beginning, that it says, even a stone has a soul, because that stone carries many souls. To you, you looked at the atoms, protons have a soul. To me as a man of space every meteorite is a colony of life, and this is what in the coming time we have to understand, ?? this process. We are jumping into the space travel, but we have no knowledge of the space. We would like to live, and change this planet and make it a peaceful place, but we do not know what atrocities will bring to others in the U Community. But not knowing, but not being able to understand the totality. As I said many times when I let man loose into space, it will become like a bull in a china shop. You'll break everything and you'll think you're still right, because you don't have a knowledge that it is a china, it's got to be respected, and be enjoyed. it's got to be handled with care that it doesn't break. And mankind has to go through that phase. And this is why in today's teaching I brought you a line between, (:52). man and what is outside. That when we start the teaching with what we call the process of the interaction of the fields. What do we know about the fields of lives which have been here and has taken the shape of a stone, and there is still life in it. How do we recognize it? How do we allow some of these what you call stones, the life which is within them, creates the condition that allows them to show themselves to us. Don't forget we stand 1 and 2 meters high as a man, and when we come to the point of demise, become no physicality not but energy we call the STM. So in reality in the time of change of physicality, how many souls are entrapped in these souls? Are they all stones? .. they are the systems which have life, are in travel, or we have captured them and we don't let go because they cannot exist in the condition of this atmosphere. When we understand this maybe in the future generation our children will take these stones back to where they came from and we'll see them to grow to life. This is what we have to accept as a human race, to become part of the world of creation. This is what we will see in the upcoming time. These stones, what we call meteorites or asteroids some fo them are or have been part of the bigger structure of life, (:54). some time in their process of life on this ?/ planet or in this U or beyond. At the same time, we have the meteorites which come from the U into our galaxy and to earth, we have meteorites the size of universes that move from U to another. This is what mankind has to understand, and with it how many of us have seen, have touched, have been around a life which is from another U, which has managed through the process of its evolution entered our atmosphere. Then would we recognize, because the AA and the salt condition which brings conversion to life is a slightly different and we don't have these materials here at this moment in time to produce the environment for it to manifest itself. How many billions of years they have been in this position and they have landed on earth millions of years ago, and they are still in there, calm and serene, waiting for the condition to manifest itself that they can show who they are. We have these with seeds and plants, that the seeds are within the ground and they don't show anything, then suddenly out of nowhere when the condition comes right, man creates that condition, or the atmosphere does, they manifest themselves. We all know the story of the poppies and the battlefields

of France, where nothing every grew there and after they bombing each other for days . months suddenly poppies grew red. Nobody seen poppies for a long time, then suddenly out of nowhere, (:56). by creating, introducing what I call weapon T of the man to destroy each other, they create a condition that the poppies could grow, and they showed themselves in the red color, what we call the blood of soldiers. So even on this planet we have that condition. Now we have to understand we have the same thing amongst us.

A question I have raised many times, have the life on this planet in reality has started on this planet, or was it brought in by another meteorite that in the right condition and the position lead to creation of the life as we know it, as human beings with a little bit of adaptation, as we seen it with crab-shoe (horseshoe crab), or shoe crab. Either way man from now on has to become wise to the creation and the knowledge of what we have, what shall become of us in the space. And what happen if in the spaceship the man makes from the field interaction, in conjunction and entry into another D, becomes the stone which is in front of you. Can you hear the ones who are looking at you? And saying, "hi, I am in here, get me out of here." Or would you hide within the structure of the soul, I stay here, I don't know, that's man, he might eat me. Mankind has to become wise to the truth and the reality of the existence in the depth fo the space. We need to develop a massive understanding of the culture of life. How do we create an environment that it cultures life in it, irrespective of the place, position and the D? (:58). This T in a very hidden way is embedded in the EU. In the EU when we develop it and tune it to the environment that we like, as I have said, in what I call a very sweet and hidden way, that we can create a condition that when we put this stone in it, because we can measure its field effect, the life becomes alive. We give, we see the stone will change to D of the life, because now we can create the condition of, doesn't matter which galaxy or which U, which part of the Unicose it came from, because the knowledge within the structure of the EU, is developed to create the condition for position in the U. It's not just hat you go in there and you satisfy your hunger, or you save yourself from slight little cell in the liver which causes cancer. The EU, this is way it is called universal. You van create the condition in every position in the U that you give chance for life to exist, and for you to be able to adapt yourself to the condition you are going to enter.

(1:00).

(1:02). the new ways that we respect life in every D, "I am a vegetarian, I don't eat meat." If you are vegetarian, .. would you like to have a stone, because really has no life in it. Then because you haven't accepted that, that vegetable has a life too. This is what man is going to do in the space. Oh, I don't eat meat because it comes from earth, I don't eat vegetables because they come from earth they are alive, but I eat you because you are not from earth. Would you like to be in that position, or do we become selective to suit us, and in that selectiveness we create more problems for us as human being on earth and in the depth of the U.

This is why the teaching of the KF has to be for those who understand it, in-depth to understand, to respect the fields of the U, not for them to become something that you consider, that there is a life, or they could have a soul. Don't forget mankind knowledge is

slightly tuned to it, but he never understood it. Why some things are rays, and some things are photons, and some things are particles. Now which D would you like me to catch you in? In a photon, a particle or in a light, or as a ray? Either way you are life. This is what in the coming teachings we teach you more, the essence of the creation. Then if you understand this mankind will come mature to the totality of the fields of the creation and the Creator. As when you take life (1:04). in that position, you take part of the Creator. Would you like to eat it? This is why in the teachings we take the teaching to the new D, that the man will even respect the fields of the U, not only the collection of the fields that might have a soul that you might eat or you might consume. And even when you take the fields from the U, you respect it, that what I give, I take, equal. Then I become a transition point, as the food is to the man today, but we go respecting a higher order, understanding the totality, not taking a ray as it passes, that we need, but somebody else might need it more than us. We can always take when it comes.

This is the step which I try to take you in the next stages of teaching of the KF, respecting the fields of the Creator, not, the objects and the matters, and the lives, that because they are collected, I respect. If you reach to that point of maturity to understand the interaction of the fields and respect it the way you respect your own life, then you become mature to become closer to the light of the Creator. Then we understand, to ask yourself one question. Is there a life in the stone on the street? I say, 99.99999 % yes. Because as a man of experience, a traveler of the U, I can even tell you where this stone has come from. Who these people are, how they live. How they interact. (1:06). To you a million years is a long time, for these people 1 million years is not even 1 day of life in their cycle. Then you understand how little we know. Then we understand what we have to respect when you pick up a stone. Don't forget even a stone has a soul, if you create the right condition for it that the stone doesn't melt, but it opens up, now that you understand the T of the Gans and field interaction, and let's see what it shows itself in the field D.

Yesterday in the lab, I asked our KS to do this with another element. I know that answer, I know what is to come, but it was a surprise to him. What and how, but up to now I could not teach, because mankind was not ready for it. But gradually we are becoming ready for understanding the totality of the creation, now we can go to the next step. How do we mutate, how do we allow life through the fields of existence to come into operation? The point for us has to be one thing, how did the fields come together to create this stone, and within it hold life. And how those lives have chosen to be in that position, and what they are learning through the experience of their lives. (1:08). A very simple understanding will give you a lot of clues, how much life exists within the stone. You see the color of green, you see different shades, how much of it is earthly made, and how much of it is within the stone? What fields from inside comes that it is seen outside as green? What is the interface between the fields? Why only we see the green of it? What condition that green creates for inhabitants of the stone to receive energy at the level they like? When you like at inside of it, when you look at the holes in it, why do you have these holes? Was the stone melting what was boiling inside? Or is this a cavity of the possession where the soul could exist? Now the stone has a different story. Now we understand the totality.

Truth about Black Hole

As I was talking to one of the KS recently, why do we call it the black hole? Why is it black? Isn't it the truth that the field strength on the boundary outside covers the full life of life inside? Isn't this what we wrote in the first paper about the creation of the black hole? The origin of the black hole, just because we see it black outside does not mean there is nothing inside it. Most of you KS should have understood this, (1:10). from the first time you made your first Nano coating. You hid the gem of Cu inside the darkness of the skin, you call it Nano T. You should have seen, life exists within. The life of the Cu or Zn or whatever you make exists inside that black hole. Just because it's on the tube you consider it's a N T. But that's the true essence of life in the U. You have to go through it, that 30 to 40,000 layers and you see life, the Cu inside, the soul of it. This is only one of the ways I could teach mankind the beauty of the creation and what, at that time was made not to be understood, that what is it, that black holes are eating machines. Because man never understood the truth about it. What is black, means it's protecting itself that the life inside exists in its entirely. Get a Cu ball, throw it in the caustic, create a new condition for it, that in respect to its environment creates a protection layer on itself, you call it Nano layers, and now you have a black hole in your hand. But inside it's Cu, you cut it and you see it. It's the same when you cut through, what we call a black hole in the U. There is a life in dimensions of a higher strength, that in reducing its strength, it becomes an interaction, makes layers and layers of shields, the way the earth's atmosphere does. Now we understand the truth about black hole, and now we can understand, if we understand the field interaction of the U, (1:12). in the coming times and teachings, how we can move through these barriers into the center and see the Cu. Now the knowledge of Transmutation & Transportation through fields of the U, paramount. Not to transmutation of the elements as was promised, to become the point of maturity of the man. That was the maturity of the physical man. the man who understands the process of the creation through his soul moves to the D of the actions of the fields of the U, not through the D and interaction and conversion through mutation of the matter state. The totality of the knowledge has to be understood from now on, as we enter the next phase of the teaching and understanding. This is why I said, I resign, I step down as head of the KF, because to teach the new knowledge takes a lot of time and effort, to teach a handful of men who understand this, we go through the transition, and over time we'll teach the others for man to mature and become part of the U Community.

When I leave the KF, I leave the state of the matter condition as man is involved so much in, because I have matured man to that process that he can gradually enter the D of the interaction of the fields of the U. Those who do not understand it, through their lack of understanding of the knowledge, say, escaping or this and that. We don't escape, we open new doors for the scientific world to open new ways for humanity into the span of the U. If I wish gold I can create billions of it, but it has no value 500 meters above this earth. (1:14). Nobody wants it, it's a piece of dirt, but to man has a lot of value.

In so many ways, we can create whatever we wish, through the fields of the emotion of the man and creation of the field of what we call, tangibility. In so many ways, mankind has to understand, he has never been so kind to himself, and in that process mankind has

come to misunderstand the creation through his D of his physicality. In the coming times of teaching, we'll show you, we'll teach you that you understand which fields have come directly from the fields interaction of the Creator and has not touched anything. This is not impossible. There are a lot of these rays, the essence on one end is the man, and the other end is the Creator. The way you call it, neutrinos, they travel from the strength of the field of the Creator. And there is no strength in the D of Unicose slow them down, for them to interact, because they still have come from the inner sanctum of the Creator. Now you understand when we say servitude, when we say the purity of the understanding of the love of the Creator. Some men will travel that gap between their soul and the Creator in an instant, because they go into the depth of the fields as the strength of the field of the emotion of the Creator.

I always said, birds with birds, wolves with wolves. If you are a bird who is free, (1:16). and detached and you match into it, you'll find your match, you'll find your love of Creator. Now maybe mankind understands how some will reach the level of understanding of the Creator in the original essence of his own fields, from the point of inception of the creation itself. Now that you are knowledgeable you understand how sweet and how the reality changes because now you have been enlightened. You have been enlightened by understanding of the totality. When I told that some of you might jump that in the last teaching in one go directly to the Creator. Now you understand how. You wish, if your emotion touches that point that makes you to get ILS or MS, to wish to die and the body organizes it, and it'll happen. The same wish, the same purity, if you wish, and the wish is pure, you'll join and you'll match to the fields of the line direct to the Creator. Maturity of the man does not need PhDs, and engineer, and doctoral and the rest of it. A little farmer, a little Shepard on top of the mountain in the sincerity of trying to help his sheep, not to die, or to take his pain, can reach the point of purity to reach the Creator's field of emotion of love and care, and then the Transportation and Transmutation is instant. The maturity of seeing the light of the Creator is the reality of understanding and enlightenment through the fields of the creation.

Mankind now looks for gold to become rich. By the time I teach, and you understand the totality, the human race will search the U, (1:18). the whole of the U to find that light which indicates it's the light from the Creator. The hunger to possess will change from gold to the rays of, to golden rays from the essence of the origin of the Creator. Then you understand which one do you value more. Something which has no meaning, or becoming part of the Creator, to become the Creator itself. Maturity of time. Creation of new life. Understanding the totality in the new dimension (D) of both the physical and the fields, what we call the soul and physicality is about to start. Then mankind becomes more rich, .. become detached form this planet, then mankind comes to respect the totality of the creation.

In so many ways, gradually step by step over past 8 years I took you from matter state into the energy, and now from the energy of the Pl and the Gans into the fields of it. This is why in the past few months I keep on telling you let the physicality go, look at the fields of the Gans and then see if you can create that field that you can join in the center of the Gans. You become part of it, and then through it you will see the outside. Then if

you learn this process going through your soul to match the fields of your environment, then one day, one day, one day, one of the souls will find that golden light, that passage of fields to the origin of the essence of the creation. That universal, Unicose, neutrinos that the origin is connected to the Creator. (1:20). Don't forget when you reach a point then you convert and you go back to. It's the condition of the emotion which decides where that point of return comes. The water on the surface of the planet evaporates and at a certain point becomes a cloud and rains down back to the water of the ocean. If you mature enough at one point you catch that temperature of the field strength of the Creator that becomes your passage back to the Creator, otherwise you are on a swing away from, and hoping that you will catch that field that you might return to the Creator. It takes 1 second to fall in love, it takes 1 millisecond to reach the Creator. If man understands the meaning of, because you travel back at a higher strength with a more powerful love of the Creator to welcome you back, within what He gave back to Himself that He can create more. Now you understand the game, or the teaching, when we say the origin of creation, the origin of the fields will start from 21st. Many of you were waiting to see what will happen, a creature will happen, you think you will go on and on, and something will be. You are looking again for that Methi, you are still looking for confirmation in physicality. We look for the maturity of the man through the soul in the D of understanding the creation and the Creator. Maybe now you understand what we celebrate from 21st of March. Not only the spring in the physical matter, (1:22). of the Northern Hemisphere, new life will start, trees will grow, plants will grow, birds will have children. Now we take man through the process of the cycle of birth in the D of nearness to the Creator. This is where the next level of teaching comes. Many of you will not understand but you hang on, that I hope one day I understand. But understand in the teachings to come, you have to understand the meaning through your soul, to the confirmation of it through your physicality, means you are still not mature, as "I can't feel anything, I can't see anything," but you do not know if your soul has already taken a trip back 2 steps, or going forward 10 steps to the Creator and the essence of creation. This is where the new teachings will come into operation that you can adjust and understand the position of your physical life, and the D of the creation within the center of you, where you stand in the presence of your soul in the D of its life, and its path to its creator, or within the environment of its creation. You were waiting for Methi, but in fact the Methi is you. It's your soul. It's the understanding of the creation and the essence of the Creator's fields of interaction.

In a way, when we become the body of the man, and we manifest our physicality, we are like a clothing which is worn and worn by many people before, and somewhere down the line it's been passed on to us, and we wear it, (1:24). the frock of the man to confirm our existence. Before this field was part of the galaxy. This field was part of another being, maybe. This field maybe was part of interaction of something else, and as a hand down energy fields has become the body of the man of today which we are. Which one of you would like to wear firsthand, untouched brand-new clothing of the fields of the Creator. And this is where the teachings will go. This is if you go back, I explained, even in one of the teachings at the beginning of the recordings we hear, you become a speck of dust, part of nothing, or you become the fields and rays of the Creator. Maybe some of the original teaching now has a different meaning if you listen to it, for the next time. This is from the 21st of March, from this Sunday we take steps towards. We are not abandoning mankind,

but we are elevating the understanding of the man in the essence of the creation and the Creator. You don't need to be rich to be able to buy and be part of the first-hand clothing, that you reach and receive directly from the father as a gift. This is what the teaching of the coming time will be and that's why I emphasized many times, we'll talk about the interaction of the fields. This is why I pushed you and I pushed you for the past months and we've seen Alex in Canada has got a touch of it but can't understand the totality of if. And we see how the teaching has changed from the time we had Armand talking about making Gans and N coating. The maturity of the time, (1:26). that some of us now start understanding part of the interaction of the fields, and in the coming time we'll have more and more KS who are more pure, and the enlightenment of the knowledge will come to them, and they become the teachers of the next cycle. In understanding the fields of the creation, .. the process of creation, .. respecting the fields of the U, not the entities of the U. Because when you respect that fields, that field might be connected on the other end to the Creator. How and how are you that you could respect your own Creator. WE become humble through the knowledge, we become arrogant in being able, and reach the position to feel, to be part of the Creator, and even the arrogance at that moment, is arrogance of serving not possessing. This is what, now you might understand my teachings in past. Now where the T has no meaning except for you to understand the process of the creation, except for you to understand the interaction of the fields of the Creator that on the millionth time hand-me clothing down the line, has become you. Through your soul, through the interaction of the soul of your physicality if you become pure and mature enough you might touch the fields of the rays fo the neutron of the Creator that it might show you the path back to its creation. Now you understand the process, (1:28). now you become intellect, to understanding the work of the Creator. In so many ways, mankind has no choice now that we have opened the doors of heaven, of the knowledge to humanity. Some of you will understand it through the D of physicality, and some of you through understanding through your soul will take a new D and direction in physical life, that brings you to the position that you are like, as I said to one person before, you've seen the bride turns around and throws the bouquet in the air, to see which of those behind her will catch, and become lucky to become the next bride. This is the same, that bouquet is the flower, it's the beauty from the rays of the Creator. Which one will catch it? Is it be intention that we catch, or by deception. Those who get (it) by deception, they'll never get back. Those who (through) purity of heart want to get married will catch the bouquet, and seeing its beauty, they fall in love, and create a condition in their souls that knowing that they have that bouquet in their hand they get to the lover. They'll find a lover that it leads them to be married, to be consoled and in a way given the pleasure of reaching the totality. But I wonder how many of you will catch the bouquets which have been thrown by the Creator that you find the path to join, to be like Him, a lover and a giver.

In so many ways, (1:30). as we cannot do ourselves we create children that might be in their process in the development of their physical life, one day, one of our children in the future will catch that bouquet and find the path to the Creator. This is in fact the essence of the creation of the man and life in the U. We create so much souls that one of, one of, the ones whose been the bigger wearing a torn clothes of the thousands and millions times by others, head of them, will become rich by catching the bouquet that can reach

the Creator, and wear the frock for the first time, be part of the totality. To be the creator, to become mother by married, that leads to the creation of the totality of more to be generous and to love. Maybe some of you already have been enlightened today to understand what is to come. And some of you still in the tangle of, "I don't feel anything, this is all talk." Has to be, a neutrino doesn't show itself as a photon till it reaches the right environment, and a ray of the U and the galaxy, does not show itself as a light in the eye of an astronaut till it reaches the right condition in the eye of him, that he can see that flash and beauty.

In so many ways, as you were hoping to catch the bouquet, understand one thing, what is, and what is the bouquet that your soul needs to catch to find a way to the Creator. The elevation of the soul by creating more fields to be within it, like as you see, (1:32). you have a CuO, you don't know which one is a Cu and which one is an O, but you know the collection is CuO. Man by serving, by servitude, collects more things in that oxide, Zn, Cu in that plasma, everything else in that plasma, that maybe at the point of maturity, and by coincidence, if he enters a room he can catch the light of the Creator, that because he has a full spectrum of it. This is why we say we praise and we bless our people.

This is why we give to the soul of the Christ, that we continuously add, that he gets to the point, that through his soul, be able to catch the fields of the Creator, and be within that realm. Then when we call him the Son of God, does it mean that, that soul was directly enlightened by the rays of the Creator, and he became the manifestation of himself, as we are the millionth down of the son of the Creator, that's why he is still part of us, his essence is with us, as in amino acid (AA) and genetic construction, we see he has the eye of the great grandfather. In that process we carry the soul of the soul, of the soul of many millions, of the grandfather, to be a creator. Or we mature to the point that our soul reaches that maturity in one instance.

As I said, in the Sunday teachings with Americans, that they say, do we call you a doctor, or what title? I said, I don't need a title, nobody carries a title, it does not exist. The only title a man has to carry is his closeness to his creator. If you come close to Him, and you serve, you have reached and achieved the title of Him, this is part of being, (1:34). a lover and a giver. I have found peace, I have found love within the creation of the Creator, and in that process my soul is free, but I have to manifest myself in the D of physicality, that I can transfer and translate the knowledge of the Creator. But how much you understand, and as I said, when I teach, I do not teach the mankind, but I teach the totality of U, as being part of the light of the Creator we reach and enlighten the whole ?? lot. It's not directional or D. In a way, when you throw a fireball into the air everyone can see the light of it. It's not exclusively to one who has thrown it. In a way, that's what we are, as part of the universal messengers, what we do, we enlighten the whole of the environment, not just for the man who threw it, or came from us. Then you understand the totality of the creation in the D of the Creator. If you feel what I feel as I ?? want to teach you, I feel no physicality, as the physicality is a D of nonexistence. It's the knowledge of the Creator which runs within me, and which becomes the knowledge to you. In a way, physicality has no meaning, as I take you into the realm of the creation and the Creator to share knowledge, and as I say, how many of you at the same time ?? by

your souls across this planet, and beyond have become receptive to understand, that it is time for me to take the next step. I have matured to understand the position and time and the place. (1:36). We have a beautiful saying in Farsi, .. it means if you don't want to stand out, become part of the crowd, and this is what we do. But within the crowd we herd the crowd which way to go till they reach the destiny, till they reach to the point of understanding.

In so many ways, we had the birthday of Mitra, past few weeks, and now we understand the birth of the STM in the D of the realm of the creation from 21st of March. Beginning of the new life, beginning where the structure of the STP and the STM will spark with one soul, and then does that soul need to take the shape of physicality to confirm to humanity, or become the soul of guidance of the man to take mankind and those others to the point, to all see, reach, and hold that bouquet which comes from the rays of the Creator. And that process will begin.

Many of you, or those of you who were looking for physicality and all sorts of escape routes, you can still choose. Those of you who made a lot of assumptions, you can still assume, because you are still entangled with the D of physicality. One thing will be for sure, as I said many times, touch me and if I feel, feel the physicality, but if I feel you touch the fields of the creation, you will see nothing but enlightenment within you. You will touch the physicality of the soul, not the physicality of the man. As long as you find pleasure in physicality of the man, (1:38). you have not achieved maturity of STM to create that position for the creation of the soul. As I said, look at the stone and contemplate what are you holding in your hand? As even this stone, at some time in the back billions of the generations of it, is part of the Creator. Then, would you still respect this stone or just throw it away, that something fell on the earth. Where this stone entered directly the position of a life, coming maybe closer than any of us from the source of the Creator. Man has to respect the D of the interaction of the fields of the U, and then mankind becomes mature to live in the D of the fields of the STM, and not in the D of the physicality of the man. Mankind has to understand the totality from now on.

Then we understand more, .. we take position to be able to mature to become that police officer who shows the direction to get out of the trouble. When there is a flood or disaster you wait for the man in the uniform who has the knowledge, which way to go to guide you away from the disaster, to new pastures, to find peace and tranquility, to start a new life. This is our job. Everyone of us has to become that policeman, .. to guide the STM to the direction, (1:40). that where might be that neutrino, which started from the soul of the Creator itself. If you can guide one soul to that point we have achieved, served the purpose of existing, even in the D of the soul of the Creator and the STM.

Maybe some of you will understand the purpose of the creation and the purpose of understanding the totality of the creation, and they you understand what it means, "I made man in the image of myself." As the man is the so many frocks down the road, part of the interaction of the field of me with me, ?? that ?? He's the Creators manifestation. You cannot come from anywhere else but the Creator. Does not matter in the D of the

physicality or the soul, your soul is no different than your physicality, it still have come from the D of the soul of the Creator, but has not converted to the D of physicality.

Maybe many of you will understand more when you take the path of fields, than the path of physicality. Maybe there is a need for contemplation and the silence of the man, to understand, to listen to the voice of the Creator, through the D of His soul, but not through the D of ears of physicality. (1:42). Silence of the soul is more tortuous than the silence of physicality, because the soul knows when it is silent it's not interacting with the D and the direction to find its way towards the target, towards the position of the Creator. In physicality we look for a bigger. In the D of the soul we look for the light of the enlightened, and those who lead us to the Creator, to the light of Creator, to the beauty of His manifestation, and for us to become part of the totality, not to be a second hand, million time down the road, as physicality.

In a way, what I said about the black hole, .. and the creation of the black hole, would we when we come to see the Creator, a darkness, before we enter the gate and see the sun inside, the soul of the Creator. Is that creation of what we call, black hole, the essence of the Creator, that it manifests itself in the D of the physicality of the strength of the eye of the man. Not everyone sees everything in the U. Some of us when become that electron, in enlightening, in being enlightened by the interaction of the light of the Creator, will shine to manifest ourselves, "I am here, I would like to be part of you even though I separated from you." Maybe now you understand more.

But the beauty of it is, with what we have given you, what we call the Enhancement Unit (EU), (1:44). mankind can see the path of the fields of the creation, and in some of the conditions, in some of the strength of the universal system, in the strength of the totality man might find that pool of water, which man has made that one day one neutrino might hit. Mankind in these systems find the direction and the light that has come from the Creator to elevate his soul. This is why if you go back in the teachings, I always said, that some of you being in the system might see the light of your soul, because you interact in the D of the strength of maturity, and with it to interact with the soul of the Creator.

Many people in the past few weeks, we see frightening people about the soul this, and it takes your soul and the rest of it. As I said, the devil exists within the fear of ourselves, and those who try to fire it, because they are so far away, that they know they lost it, and they will never get it, so I frighten the others as I don't have, they will not get too.

This is it, and this is how it shall be, and I hope you listen to these teachings hundreds of times, not once or twice, and understand through it the path to the Creator. The path to the soul to interact with the soul of the Creator to show your beauty in the presence of the Creator, that he might one day fall in love with that light, and with it bring that soul to be the companion, and to be part of the spread of the knowledge of the Creator amongst His creation. (1:46).

Maybe, maybe many of you will understand what we call the "virgin birth," where the light, the soul of the child to be created, comes from the Creator Himself, and not second

and third hand. It's virgin in essence of the totality from the beginning, not used and abused, and then re-clothed millions of times in the physical D. In so many ways, mankind becomes mature from now on, teaching, to work in the D of the strength of the creation and then we'll find the travel in the depth of the U will become a child's play for the man, if he decides to travel with the physicality or in the D of the STM.

I hope I have given you the present you have been waiting for, for 21st of March, as the gift came before the time, that you can understand it, that when it comes the time of the teaching of the man, physical D, on 21st of March, you can start enjoying the gift, and start understanding the totality. Maybe mankind will be kind to himself to understand which kind of man has become ??? And then we progress to the next steps of understanding of the totality.

You have got to realize you have been taught today in two levels. some of you heard my voice through your ears, and some of you received the message of the Creator through your soul. (1:48). Search for it and if you can match the two, then you heard the same thing in both D, you might have found the path to your Creator, as both have the same message of love and care, but one was to the soul and one was to the physicality. If you have only heard in the ear of the man through understanding of the physical emotion, try to find out the voice of the soul, and when you match you start the trip towards the D of the Creator. You will find the fields, which might take you a little bit closer. In a way, less second hand clothing and you move forward, and in that new position you might find another strength that takes you, makes you richer in understanding the strength of the soul to where less second hand clothing of the creation through the ?? light of the Creator.

But if you made a mistake, you may never know that the frock you take a step higher, by your own misconduct might put you back beyond what even you had as a STM, further down the road, instead of being closer to the source. Then it comes the maturity to understand, that the man has to be correct in conduct, at all time in the D of his soul, let alone his physicality. Then the true essence of Mitra comes and manifests itself, do good, talk good, and think good. Thinking comes from the D of the soul. Doing comes from the D of physicality, and somewhere between the two, (1:50). man has to find the essence of the reality of the creation, not only in the D of physical life, but in the D of the STM, his creator.

I hope, some of you and I hope all of you have matured to understand the teaching of today, even though we start teaching more in-depth, more in maturity of time. This is what I call the promised day. Many of you have been waiting for the message of Methi to enlighten you to find the way. Today is that day. It's you who have to become the Methi of your self, and understand the totality of the knowledge, not to look for someone to guide you, but you become the guide light for the others that you take the right path. And then maybe you understand, it doesn't matter in which path of life, religion you believe in, today is your Judgment Day, because now you know the truth, and it's you who has to judge. The judgment is on you and not somebody else to decide how much you understood.

Take the path in the direction of physicality and starve yourself from reaching the goal of the Creator. Enlighten and enrich your soul to understand by detachment from the physicality, but still using the D of physicality to gather more to may be able to reach, to find that light which comes directly from the Creator, to be the rain which it turns back directly, without interference, without changing more clothes back to. Then you understand the totality, (1:52). of the essence of our teaching. I am the beginning, I am the end, as the end comes from my beginning. Then you understand the position and the elevation of the STM in the D of the physicality, as much as in the D of the fields of the U.

Loving is an attribute of the Creator. Man has not yet learned to love truly the way the Creator loves. We talk about love, but the love man loves in is still a phantom, in comparison to the true love of the Creator. Maybe today I have opened your eyes into a new D, as I said, where the teachings will come from. I warn you always months and months, and weeks in advance.

As a KS told me, you talk too much about, everybody expecting now, but you deliver later. Because for a wine to be sweet it needs time to mature. And for a knowledge to be understood it needs to be educated that all gather and do, not one to grasp and grab the chalice of wine, just for itself. We took time to mature more souls to be able to go through the transmutation and conversion of the souls of the man to the souls of the Creators, those who will elevate faster. It's no good to have 1 perfect student in the classroom, you strive to have all your students in perfect condition of the knowledge. (1:54). and this is what I have been trying to do for past centuries and thousands of years here. Now it is time for man, he has reached the point of maturity, that we can open another gap, another light from the light of the Creator, the knowledge of the man's soul and not his physicality.

Thank you very much for today and I hope you received the message from the Methi from your soul, and the Day of Judgment, for some of you is today, as you judge where and how this position will be, and if you don't do, it's just another voice, and some of you who will go through that transition, and become detached from the physicality and it's bondage the it is. Become detached like me, I accept life the way it is, at the time it is. I accepted a lot of suffering over centuries here by the hand of the man, but now I see the light that all that was worth it, even the ones in the past few months and the past few years, and ?? of the scientists ?? man to guide mankind to this point. We pray, and bless the soul of those, even our enemies as in the way by creating enemy many of you have to judge your own soul and intellect, and in that process mankind become the wise men of itself. Be wise to understand the truth, not to accept what has been given to you as the truth, this is why we teach this way, for you to touch, for you to understand, and in judging for you to mature 1 step, that you gather more fields that you stand a better chance that you might catch that bouquet to return to the Creator. And I hope, my wish, (1:56). that all the 7 billions of you, ?? that man , other creatures only, and plus all the other creatures on this planet, and the soul of all those within the U and Unicose will catch today bouquet, that we all return back to the Creator, and become the creator and

creation of the new life, with joy, with peace, and understanding of of the totality of the fields, that we all come from one light ??? even though by interaction fo the others and other fields by diffraction and other things we become to become the clothes of the man. And even in the clothes of the man we bare another clothes to hide the beauty of what the Creator has created in us, as with the frock of the man we hide the beauty of the soul, which is within us. I hope many of you matured, and I hope many of you ?? make that path that the D of physicality becomes a joy to be the manifestation of the physical D of the Creator, and not the suffering of the life of the man in the D of physicality. Blessed are those who have matured and elevated. Thank you very much for today and I hope you will find peace with the understanding of the totality, not by enforcing the D of physicality through the lack of understanding the rays of the Creator and the beauty of His ?? .

I think it would be a good time to take a break, Rick .. (1:58).

>> BREAK >>> (2:10).

Q: … (2:12). you were explaining how meteorites and comets carry souls with them which could be seeds when they land in some other planet or manifest, they could start out as energies as you were saying and manifest with the Inertia of what they encounter. .. my feeling is that when a comet passes through it leaves behind energies that influence the planet, .. my thoughts were that it would carry the purpose of the Creator by the seeds that it sows. Does that make sense at all?
K- No, I am still trying to decipher.
Q: (2:14). .. about the planet coming closer to the sun.. .1988 the planet slowed in evolution. Is that what you are talking about the time coming closer to the sun.

K- We are always moving closer to sun, we think we are a big planet, it takes us 24 hours to go from one point to another, but in fact we are a speck of dust. It has 2 factors, it goes through a point of conversion, if you look at a far point Saturn and Jupiter, you gather a lot of gases, as you come closer you gather, due to higher strength you achieve .. higher strength from the fields of the sun, you gather more materials. The rate of the expansion of earth, compared to where it was, at the point of Jupiter millions of years ago is totally different. We convert much more energy to matter, now than we used to. We used to attract the fields of the gases, that's why there are such big gaseous planets on the far end. Gradually as we come closer to the sun, we change, we convert more matter from energy, because of the higher strength fields of the sun. So we have never stopped gravitating toward the sun. the center of the Planet has .. (2:16). attracts more neutrino fields of the sun or the U or galaxy, that, that energy creates a new condition for earth to find its position in respect to the sun. as it comes close .. would it go in a way of changing its motion because on earth up to now we only looked in a very narrow way in existence of planetary systems …

Change of rotation to horizontal ..

(2:18).

(2:22).
.. is partially dependent on the Inertia interaction, (2:24). with the field within the center. It's not all one, because the Inertia itself if it comes in the mass ratio, energy level. If you understand the Inertia is on the surface, if this mass ratio of the field strength, become big enough that can interact will influence this change, because now it's tow of them have to interact. Earth's crust is very thin so Inertia interaction stays on a very thin layer, but if earth creates a bigger and thicker fields by conversion, then this will have a bigger interaction with the center, and will change this. We see that with the stars, we see that in the creation of the stars. Where if you have the seed of the star you have nothing, and then you have the layer of gaseous as you call it, motion of fields. In fact, in the center it's just interaction of the fields, that in the slowing down they manifest themselves as a new inertia layer in the sun. And the interaction of the fields from here, with the interaction fo the fields from Inertia, creates the light we see. The light we see is only the spectrum of the fields which is eye, at the level of the AA of the man. We don't see, if you had a different what you call, AA strength, you will not see the sun this way. Maybe you see the sun more from inner, because you do not come in interaction with the field of these. Or some of us according to the strength of our AA might see the sun D near to the earth. (2:26). It's from the point of the observer and where we fit in the balance of the fields.
K- You got to remember one simple fact. We have been told by mistake by our scientists, over time, that the earth's M fields, .. comes like this and goes like that (out North and in South Poles). But in fact the fields come from every D. in every direction, and it doesn't come only from the bottom, they come from every angle into the equator. And some of it, depending on which way they enter, they might come this way (right through the center), so we have the fields this way (coming out the sides) too. Depends on which strength we are going. The one thing if you were in the space T, … they say the earth's M field on the North pole is 3 to 5%, but follow now the understanding of the fields of the plasma, earth is a plasma, so for it to be more, to get the traffic, this polarity (North), has to be weaker, than this polarity (South), that the stronger feeds the weaker. (2:28).

Q; That looks like our lungs.
K- That looks like our brain. Many of the cancers created by the division of the 2 spheres ..

(2:30).
(2:32).

Any other question.

Q: (2:34). … the meteorites. are the field interaction where they manifest in physicality. When they do fall down and break up, those that disintegrate where do their souls go, to their origin? Do they ever go back to their origin to the life they had … ?
K- In some occasions yes, depending in that process. You can see when the man become knowledgeable to this, you will see (2:36). in some cases in the process of conversion

(2:38).

(2:44).

Aliens Living on Earth

Because they are a part of us, they are amongst us. You see a lot of them in South America, you see a lot of them in Africa. They have a typical features that is connected with their conversion. (2:46). When they convert to be like human race they all take certain shape. It's like you go to church, oh, these are black from Ghana, or these are black from Kenya, even in the Chinese community. You identify them because you know different cultures of Africa, and it doesn't matter where they come up, we can say. They are all like diamonds, they have their own beauty, and it doesn't matter which river or mine, or ocean you capture them from. This is what we got to mature to, then we will see around us. I was sitting with someone in Ghana in a shopping center, .. and then came, and they knew I recognized them, they tried to go and hide between the lift and the ?? and they was somehow blocked. They had to come back. I confirmed to them, I respect you for what you are, and as a guest, and it was amazing how they changed. I recognized many of them even walking up the streets in Linz. They become adapted to us, to live on this planet, maybe because they lost their homeland. We don't have on the streets of London, just the refugees from planet Earth from Syria or Iraq, .. we have refugees from other planetary systems which they have been lost in the process. Or they have educated themselves in the travel of the U, and by coming here, they choose to be here because their home has been lost while they have been away. Galaxies collide, (2:48). Star Formations collide. It's the same as we have hurricanes, earthquakes and people have to move and go to another point of the earth to live. It doesn't change anything, it's the same truth.

Q; ..

(2:50).

K- We got to understand that mankind has to teach its children not to be prejudice ..

(2:52).

(2:58).
Any other question.

Q: Italians, expand on the CO2 salt.?
K- What do you mean? (he's gone) (3:00).
Q: are the Cups for individuals or can they be used for more than one person.
K- We already answered that one.
Q: Can you use them when you don't have any health problems.
K- You use them when you need them.
Q: Any contraindication for people with metal in body ..
K- you have to go through all these have been published in KF … effects of fields on the body. (3:02).
Q: Salameea, .. can an electron and proton again become a neutron … this is the aim of us to become the Creator?
K- Depends in the proton you become, what strength of proton, ?? or electron, you have as a composition inside, or you achieve, or you receive from within the structure. Every proton in essence, once you have created, or every electron, now is a essence of a neutron itself, because now it's a beginning of the next cycle for it to be ??? part. As I said .. mankind's knowledge has not completed to understand, that even an electron in the process of its life goes through the conversion of to a smaller, and gets to the point that it reaches such a minute position, that the strength of the fields of the Creator can change its position and its strength, or the environment. (3:04). So at any point, at any structure once you have gone through the division, now your structure is another neutron that is ready in time to convert or to divide, or to absorb.
Q: .. can you elaborate and positron and electron more?
K-

Q; is our blood the secret to elevation of the STP?
K- (3:12).

(3:16).
How the accreditation in Europe was interfered with by Belgium monarch…
Committee has put it aside, not dismissed ..
We'll become part of the university structure..

(3:18). We had it until 2012 …
(3:20).

(3:26).

(3:28).

K-

Chinese KF Community Protected - Don't Try to Contact

We had a problem with the Chinese group because not many of them speak English, but they are very good KS. Yesterday I received a message, we want to be in, put us in because it's all in Chinese. I said, yes, but we need people to speak to be able to. We brought the Chinese in, but this group that was brought into the things, they are part of the structure of the KF. Please do not communicate with them they will not respond. It's a very strict structure we follow with China, We respect the integrity of the homeland of China, and its leadership and the way they run their nation. We do not intrude and many KS don't understand this and can cause problems for the KF unseen. The KF Chinese have a strict structure. No response to any KS. …
(3:30).

(3:32).
Chinese Intelligence officers are on line …

Any other question? (3:34).

Q: peace is easy
K-

(3:46). You will see the products of KF on Amazon, and other platforms ..
.. if orders come through your TV channel you get the backing of it from KF, you create a business through selling the products through your promotion, the TV shop will be open in the next week or 2.
.. I stay in Europe until I complete the peace process with Iran. On completion with eh peace process, with what we plan to do it. If we achieve it the way we want to do it.

I will head the space T in Tehran an invite world scientists to Tehran.

The essence of the space T will shift and even we might move a lot of things into Iran, AZ, China, and our base in Europe. It's a lot to happen. It has to be freedom of access (3:48). No government can stop us to bring in T to benefit the nation.

(3:50).
You order one I will get you the doctor.
Any other question? (3:52).

Reincarnation or is it the Same Soul

Q: .. You must have been reborn a few times since you have been engaged in raising our consciousness for 6,000 years. I would like to know what cultures you have already gone through, perhaps you were the ancestor of many of us and by affinity we are today KS?
K- I was talking about this to one of the KS, very recently, and the interesting is, what was said, that, is it a reincarnation, or is it the same soul? It's the same soul, and with it different physicality in the D of being able to understand how things can change, and how

you can bring your race to a position. In different ways and different structures. The biggest problem for this race has been, race as totality of life on this planet, not just man. That due to lack of the energy from the center, or what we call the inner core of this planet, not providing sufficient strength fields for its inhabitants. Inhabitants have come to steal from the others to survive, if I can put it that way. You know when you are living, given a certain amount of money to live and it's not enough you get a second job and if the job is not there you go, because you need to feed yourself, with people who steal and everything else or whatever. (3:54). This has happened to this planet. Due to the lack of, and the condition of it creating life, has not managed to sustain life by giving to its citizens, that they do not need to steal. The whole structure of life on this planet come on killing and destroying other lives for them to survive. The nearest only structure which is not killing, but creating a condition for absorption is the vertical people. In a very indirect way they do that, because they don't kill, they create a root base that they create the fields, that the fields are in the U get absorbed to them. They have compromised their freedom of the seeing, to be stationary but not commit a crime. If the rest of the life on this planet, which is what we call the breathing side of AA, mobile, or what we call the horizontal people, being the ants, the man, lion or mosquito, go through the other process like receiving all the energy they need from the inner sanctums of what we call, earth, mankind will change. So the only way we could compensate for it is to develop a T, to teach a T, that we can compensate for the lack of the energy, the fields, and this is the Gans production, and then the field interaction, and the way, .. the way we have polluted the environment of this planet, with CO2, and what we call the global warming expression, (3:56). and it has taken time to happen, the process of the use of the Gans's will gradually become to the point that the same thing will be achieved over time. We have to do it in a slow pace otherwise we create more problems for, more lives will be lost, because a lot have adapted to this condition of the present time. But by overall by increasing the fields which creates the stability of the emotions, doesn't matter what animal you are, which is mainly through the Zn and combination of interaction of the Zn and Fe, as a blood. Now with increasing that, it's like the way we polluted the air with burning the fuel, now adding, the more of this conversion of the energy, the way we fill the planet with it, will reach that point of the balance that the planet will take enough, create enough condition for it, hopefully, in very small steps and measures, that will create a peaceful animal, that we start more tapping into the planetary system and the fields of the U. That's the whole purpose of the work with the Gans's, that we change and we reduce the dependence on the package of energy, and we receive more and more from the environment of our existence and then become passengers of the U. I said many times it will be interesting to see when we allow the first child in the U to be born in the open space of the U from earth. Will he survive, and would it directly being born into the environment will switch over to the higher strength that he lives through the structure of the U. This has happened many times in the U, (3:58). and it will, man will not die in the space. No man will die in the space unless he chooses not to convert. This is why we in developing, and understanding of the creation of the new physical structure of the life and the soul together, that the conversion, when it's not there, when you panic in the physical life that you might loose the physicality, you go within the inner sanctum of the STM, or the creature, and then when you find peace you manifest yourself. Or you manifest your

self even in physicality when you want to protect your soul from ?? the way man does. We are becoming wise to the knowledge of creation so we can openly put it on the table.

Thank you for today. I hope and I wish one of the most beautiful years for the Iranian community and all those on the Silk Road, and Japan who celebrate 21st March as the beginning of spring and the cycle of life, and many of us across this planet will find the process of change from 21st of March, with the creation of new life, new understanding of the fields of the creation and not matter state of the man who is so much dependent on.

(4:00). We start at 10 AM CET on Saturday ..

Till Sunday 9 o'clock we'll try to have an open discussion with KS around the world ..

All the KF programs are on CET… (4:02).
Maybe next Thursday will be live on TV.

(4:04). Youtube live and Saturday and Sunday ..

372 KSW

(4:06).

END

373rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; March 25, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:38).
This is the first time we transmit these teachings on the KF TV.
gradually we build it up to a full time 24 hour TV channel .

(:40).

(:44).
The Iranians announced, flight to moon in minutes. So we see The Iranians have breeched that barrier and now we want to share. In the coming weeks when we announce the first international space conference with leading scientists and plasma scientists in Tehran. This will done in conjunction with Iranian universities and will be held live with the scientists present in auditorium. In Iran we have curbed and understood the process of Corona and we will use it to show and demonstrate that the Corona, as far as Iranian

understanding of T is over, and we allow people to openly attend, no masks, no cover, because we secure the place, the way now it is done in China, and Mallahat City in Iran. (:46). We have to wait for the transition time of the government, and once it takes place the conference in Tehran will be announced.

(:54).

(:56).

Teaching Starts

We go back to the original teaching. As I explained in the past few months coming in March 21st, teaching, we start on the structure of the books, the way the books were set to be, and why the books were released in the sequence. We taught .. you are all familiar with these 3 books … but now there is a new dimension (D). (:58).

Everything in the world of creation is the same, it's just to the level of our understanding. Now we have come to a new level of understanding using the 3 books. Book #1 ..

Now we understand the transfer of the fields, this is where the new T and teaching starts. How the fields of the Creator in traveling the depth of the U, which He has created, ends up with the creation of man. In so many ways, the universal order of creation, the Creator, the structure, the Creator transmits, His love and His care, and the way He manifests Himself as man and not matter. Maybe now we all understand what does th is mean. It is as I take the capitals, the ultimate love for man from the Creator. In so many ways, we understand now through the process, (1:00). and in the teaching to come, how we learn the fields of the Creator has ended up with the man as part of the fields of his creation. In so many ways, the same book ..

It's just how we understand it according to our intelligence. In so many ways, the story of the origin of life, origin of the M fields, of the Creator was written in the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd book.
(1:02).

It's Him in essence by reduction in fields has created us. We have lead to the creation of maybe some others in the time to come. There is no end, there is no finish, no deadline, no Day of Promise, no the Day of Judgment, everything is a sequence of events, of interaction of the fields, and in some the fields travel the span of the U in different strength and when at some point manifest themselves as man, then through a short time by interaction of the field of the STM, and STP of the man, and the man himself we made dictate the movement of the fields somewhere to become a bread, to meet somebody somewhere else, to create another life, as a very little deviation, in a process of life of the fields of the Creator.

We Take Care of Our body the Way the Creator Takes Care of Universe

In a way, when you are a body you don't control every cell in the body, because it is set, in automatic production. (1:04). But if any harm, or any pain comes to one cell in the furthest point on your body on your toe or your finger, you feel it, and you do something about it. .. you take steps to heal it, to recover from the damage which has been done. This is the same with the Creator. The Creator as part of the extension of His existence feels the pain of the man, in what he has done to himself, and the pain of the creation on this planet, and this is why, the way when you have a wound on your toe, you plaster it, you put ointment on it, you look after it until it heals, that's why the Creator has taken the step to heal the process of the pain of the man and the creation on this planet. There is no difference between the Creator and the man in the direction of the physicality of the pain, love, and the rest. The way we nourish our children and we give them love. We create children for us to love, and through our love they love the Creator, it's the same way by the Creator. We are created as the children of Him, in a way for Him to nourish and to love.

Mankind has to understand this system. mankind has to understand the way in a physical structure as we are a collection of dynamic fields we call the human body, and we looked after every cell of it, the Creator does the same. When it comes to the point of love, He loves his creation and He gives like a father to the child. And He sees something is damaged and needs to be repaired, He takes steps to heal it, to bring it the correct way that the other organs do not fail. The other parts can function properly. If you have a damaged toe you limp, (1:06). and you don't let the rest function properly, you do something to heal it. This is the process, that's why the Creator and the creation runs, and the way Creator has decided to heal that damage which mankind has inflicted on himself and his community as a citizen of this planet. This process of healing has taken place, thousands of years. To the Creator, it's not the (this) second, I'll do. To the Creator I'll repair it that it doesn't happen again, and when it happens it heals itself. It doesn't become an infection that continuously stays on, but I correct it from its roots, I correct the STM that the man works in the essence of creation. This is where the new T and the new teaching of the KF will take us, to the essence of understanding the process of creation. Understanding the love of Creator the way we protect and love our physicality. In so many ways, the new teaching which will take step from today on is how we connect from the created to the Creator. How we take steps to understand the process of creation. Mankind needs to be kind to himself first. In so many ways, we take steps to understand this process. In so many ways, we take knowledge from the Creator and decipher it. We open the knowledge, in so many ways, that we can understand what it means to be part of the Creator. If He is perfect how can we create a perfect man? The process of the teaching takes a new shape and D. (1:08). As I said, understanding the process of how we've been created and how we have gone through this transition over billions of years, for the field of the Creator to reach, to become the man, for a very short time to manifest itself in the D of physicality, where the STM will take dominion in the D of the universal condition that transfers the knowledge and love of the Creator with the new energy center, or what we call the STM, across to another D and position in the U that, in that dominion will manifest itself, maybe as a plasma of the fields, maybe as another star, maybe as another center point that it leads to creation, of another cycle of the

manifestation of the Creator, at the point and the time and the place, through the love of the Creator. In a way, we take the energy from the food, which ?? again the creation itself from the Creator, and we transfer it into the blood and we take it form one position to another to manifest maybe at the strongest point, as a cell of the heart, and then when it weakens we transfer that energy to another point to become the cell of the lung, and then the body takes that energy to another point to transfer, to become the skin of the man. The one thing the KS have to understand the process of the biology of the man, is the process of the creation from the Creator. Nowadays we say, when the cell of the man has 28 days then it goes. It doesn't go. The body is the most efficient T center in the U. When a cell in the strength built from the top, when it reaches the level of its use, that the strength cannot hold, (1:10). if it is the cell of the valve of the heart, it does not get rid of that cell. It doesn't get rid of the energy of it. It has put a lot of effort to make it. So what it does, it transfers that energy, to another cell level lower, but the highest level for itself. This is what has not been understood in the world of the science of the T and the biology, where we just speak about the kidney, the intestine, we speak about the leg or a muscle tissue of the leg. But the body doesn't go and get rid of everything. No, the body starts at the highest level in energy with eh strongest, and then as it goes weaker, it takes it to another position. It's a second-hand use, it's a third-hand use, we, us as a whole, we are the millionth-hand use of the same energy M fields. So there is nothing different in the process of creation of the Creator. As the Creator reduces in the strength of ?? this still ?? from its source it does not get rid of the energy, it transforms it to another, another creation, another creation, another position in the U ready for the next creation. We call it the liver, we keep reserves. It's the same in the work of the U. We have stars and galaxies which are the reserve cycles of the U. No different than the body of the man, that when it is needed we transfer this through. Mankind has to come to understand the micro and the macro in the world of the creation is the same as the world of the man. It's the replication but in different strength. But in essence there is only one man, and in essence there is only one Creator. We are the creator of every cell of our body. So is the Creator in creating every being within the structure of His physicality. (1:12).

But there is one big question that needs to be answered. Is there only one Creator, and if it is, who confirms His existence? Or is it a collection of Creators that their collection, collectively create the true Creator. Are we part of a structure of existence of one body, that it shows its confirmation of existence to another. What is the other that confirms the existence of this? The world of theology hits the rock at this point. But if you understand in so many literatures over past thousands of years we have called it Eve. We have called it the essence of existence of another that confirms the existence of the Creator, which created out of the original that it confirms the existence of. It's a neutron which then becomes a proton and an electron. Is that electron the Eve, or is that electron to confirm the existence of the proton. The love of the woman confirms the love for the man which gives to the woman. Then is such a presentation acceptable? Then it comes, if the Unicose, the child of the presentation of the two, the children of the Creator, and we are part of the organ of one. As I said, the truth sits in the structure with the Creator itself, has created.

In so many ways, mankind has to become to understand the truth in parallel with understanding the T. The ethos of life. (1:14). The ethos of understanding the totality.

(1:16).
.. It takes a second for anyone to understand the position and direction to the Creator, as we are connected to Him as He is connected to us. .. we see a stars, we see them because at the field strength, has the field strength of the vision of us, but within the soul of us we see we have the vision of the Creator. It depends if we want to look at the Creator. If we want, we see ourselves as servant to the servitude of His services around the U, and the Unicose, that we become part of Him. To do without, not within, to be a giver, not a selfish collector. We receive as we need, but the reality is, it's the same structure as the Creator.

In so many ways, in the new cycle of teaching we teach you how to make that cell of the toe. We teach you how to become the cell of the heart, we teach you how to become the cell of the soul of the Creator, that in essence you become the totality fo the creation, as through His soul leads to creation of the emotion of the Creator. In so many ways, the new cycle of teaching will bring mankind to question his integrity and his own identity. (1:18). In so many ways, mankind becomes wise to how kind he is, to the kind of man he want to be. In so many ways, we see ourselves as the intermediary between the Creator and what our souls will create in the future to be the beauty of the Creator. How beautiful you want that what you create to be. That is your soul. This is the understanding of the totality of the creation. I made man in the image of myself. In so many ways, I made man in the image of the love of myself. In so many ways, mankind reaches through the new position to find himself, his society, and his planet what kind of life he will lead. In understanding of this many of us will fail, or we'll see ourselves as a failure, but if we reach that point we have reached the point of maturity that we have found our weakness, and how we can use that to become the strength for us to reach the Creator. As I said, it takes a millisecond wish of a soul, true STM for his wish to become reality. Do not look at the time span, look at the end result. Many KS say, how do we see our soul? Look one you are at that position in your life, to ask yourself that question. What has brought you to the point of maturity to understand this, that what is my purpose. Which set am I that my creation and what is created out of me, as a soul of me, (1:20). will lead to be the perfect part of the Creator in the time to come. The Day of Judgment, what would I like to be? ..
with the EU, the Gans T, Nano T we showed you the way, how you can reach these processes to elevation to where you want to go. .. why I said, let the Gans's go, understand the field transfer, understand what the fields are, because these Gans's are like little suns. In that process we can fully understand the process of creation. … we decide where to go, and how to be able to teach our understanding to the others, not necessarily by the words, which are an attribute of living man. We have to learn the knowledge of the U, the language of the soul, … the interaction of the plasma which we call the STM and the soul of the Creator. ..
In so many ways, we cannot see, we do not understand the process, (1:22). but In so many ways, we have to come to understand what the creation is and what we need to do.

.. the fields of the Gans is the path to the Creator. (1:24). If you understand how to collect it, how to connect with it, and how to develop it. The process of the creation in the coming weeks and months is this.
The Cup of Life is the fields of life, which brings man to that point of interaction. The way life is, and the way life connects, with what we call the Creator. We have to understand this process if mankind is to move to the next level of creation. If mankind is to understand his own purpose on the Creator. would we like to stay in this level (matter) or would we like to proceed to this (Gans) and the fields of this which lead us to the D and dominion of the Creator. Does what we call in the background, you see as a matter, material EU, is a way that changes the man from the material state to the level of the fields of the strength of the Creator. This is where the knowledge will come to be. This is where mankind has to understand to be physically in touch with itself. Then now you understand where I take you in the coming teachings. Try to show you the path in the strength of the field of the creation and the Creator, and see where you would like to go. Would you like to become another moon and then another life which comes from the lower level of the moon, (1:26). further away from the earth, that be further in a way strength wise, to the sun, and form the sun's position in the galaxy. Or would like to take a path directly into the galaxy and become part of the Unicose, independent. The strength of the field of the man, is the power of the knowledge of the man, in how to manipulate, in how to understand the T in the essence of the creation. The new teachings which starts from today, as we said, is the beginning of the change. Is the beginning for us to understand ourselves, and with this will come new T: zero time communication and travel, zero time emotion, and feeling and understanding of creation. In the coming days, when you see the new EU will be released, we will set the EU in Linz and we can control it with our thoughts and emotions in South America. Every plasmatic and EU will be controlled not by a central computer as you imagine, but by a system and T that we control with our emotion. In the past few days I have taught this to research center KS, that we do not need to be if you understand the process of the connection of the fields of the Pl. In so many ways, we have to understand in two ways,
(1:28).

(1:32).
with the new teaching we teach you how to educate yourself with the knowledge of the Creator, for yourself and no intermediary, because we show you the keys and the ways, and we show you how to absorb energies of the U to be able to reach that point by yourself, that no one can be intermediary and no one can abuse you. The love of the Creator is for the creation. And I love you so much, in totality. In that process we spread the knowledge of the Creator to the created, but you have to understand, there are 2 ways, 2 paths you can nourish the physicality to confirm the existence, and you can nourish the soul to confirm its true soul. In a way, I made man in the image of myself as I have the soul, (1:34). and man is part of my creation of physicality, so is man in the D of physicality and its soul to control and develop, and to love more. .. from now on we go on 2 tracks, 1 track is the knowledge of the creation and the Creator, and 1 track is how to look after the physicality that it stays perfect in serving the Creator in the D of the soul and the physicality of the man.

In so many ways, the breakthrough which you all thought would be the end of the world, would be the Promised Day, it will be what we call the end and the beginning, is today, because now we start a new cycle. The end has come and a new beginning starts. .. mankind moves from being in the D of physicality and the fear of existence to the D of immortality understanding the creation of the Creator. In so many ways, do I love myself or am I part of the loving process of the Creator to love all. In that process do I need to hold onto everything I have in the D of physicality, or do I give everything that in that process through my soul I accommodate for the others to reach that point. .. I become this system (EU), my soul, my existence will become this system to elevate the other souls which come within me. I am just a tool, in a way, it's the way I lived, and the way I live. .. we still need the physicality fo fields, not necessarily tangibility to be able to elevate the other souls, that within us, within our energy they become that light inside (the EU), that they reach the perfection closer to the Creator. This is the purpose of the creation. (1:36). this is why we come as messengers, to transfer this knowledge, for man to forget about the D of physicality, but understand that physicality is part of the process for it to reach the Creator. In so many ways, the teaching from now on, .. a dual way, you are in the ocean of the fields fo the U, and at the same time you depend on yourself to become that meteorite, to shine in the skies in the U, not in the horizon in the night of the earth.

In so many ways, detachment doesn't come by talk, detachment comes by understanding the totality. In the past years we tried to explain the depth of the knowledge through books. Now the book comes within the STM. The book comes with understanding how mankind will be kind to himself. to take himself to any point of transition as he wishes .. . (1:38).

(1:42).

(1:52).

>>> **BREAK** >>> (1:58:46)

(1:58:50). Cup of Life Testimonials from Brazil (2:14:53).

K- Welcome back 373 KSW we hop we learned a little more where we are about to go .. (2:16).
Questions:

(2:32).

Pain Pen

(2:34).

Two things, have you made it but not what you expected, or was your expectation too high from what you made. Some people are happy with 20% saving with MaGrav system, some people are getting it free, and saying something is wrong. It's got to be a generator. Because they never understood the whole purpose of the MaGrav system is to create a condition that it absorbs energy from the environment and it feds back into it. It's a hybrid. It's a system if you can hybrid it the right way, it will gather enough that it has a surplus, then it ?? generation. or is that surplus you are taking too much from the environment, that you are not supposed to be. Some people take a MaGrav for creating fields for a specific condition. We have seen that in AZ when they put so many MaGravs they could light up the tube, so it shows the field exists. If you look at the pictures we have in the .. Exhibition Center, we have put many fluorescent tubes near, and around the system. We have hung magnets around the system. We have put UFOs near the system, where the free flow field interactions. There is a reason for it, because the fields shows it's in the matter state. The field in the light shows me if it is in the plasma state. The other one, the UFO shows me the fields are interactive which means we look for a new D. (2:36). When we run this system we see the system inside the motors don't work anymore, but the controls we have on the central cores tells us the energy is available, but we don't see any motion, which means matter state is over, we have reached a plasmatic condition. We understand this. And then what happened, we see people who are what I call hooligans, they tried to make, and people are totally ignorant, they never even went to school. The people who make claim against the KF and the system, they don't even have what I call a primary school certificate. Forget about secondary (school), you check into the background they have no education, and just suddenly they became, because they used to be close, now they can make all sorts of accusations. As the leaders of the community in Linz told them, he is a nuclear physicist he knows what he does. Madame do you have anything, "no." I am actually nothing, I don't even have a first school certificate. So if you get an explanation by a knowledgeable man you can understand and explain. When I speak with the Iranian head of the nuclear physicist, even they are puzzled by the full knowledge. How can you expect an illiterate, claims to know everything. How did they set thee things, and who did they dictate, unless you are illiterate, you follow an illiterate because this is the truth, nobody shows you are illiterate. That's what it is. A fool follows a fool. And this is the process you have to understand. You'll see this is how you have to be. You judge. We teach, we taught you a different way. Our MaGrav systems which are true MaGrav systems used in the Enhancement Unit (EU), (2:38). is no where even you've been shown the first line. We have shown you the steps. We showed you the first guidelines. And we waited to see how much you would develop. Nobody came out with a true system. A MaGrav should reflect the position and structure of the U, and none of you have done that. I made 3 systems with Alex system, in Ghana and we connected into the house. It's there, recorded, you can go to the electricity board of Ghanaian Board of electricity.. everyday 7 O'clock in the morning the

Ghanaian .. they send you a text, how much the day before you used in the past 24 hours. We ran 2 large AC, all the night and day, and everyday the consumption was zero, it's there, it's registered. You go the …
How come I can produce it when I need it, because I know what I am doing. How come it is only in my house. How come I produce so much that it overrides to 92 amps, transfer switch, damages the huge transfer station which is just about 500 meters away. When it comes to me I know what I am doing. ..
(2:40).

(2:42).

Any other question.

Q: if you take a Zn Gans water would it basically elevate Zn in blood if you take a blood test?
K- In reality no, but in essence, (2:44). how do you use it that it brings balance in the body of the man.

(2:58).

Q: Suez canal blocked
K-

In totality, (3:02). we are observers ..

(3:04).

What is the next question?

Q: (3:06).
.. what does it mean when you have high Zn content in your blood as opposed to the rest of the elements, just high Zn, and you have a brain cancer, what does that say?
K- The Zn is one of the main constituents fo the brain of the man, and the brain mainly consists of CO2, Zn, fair amount of Ca, and Mg, and with it a specific salt content which allows the brain to stay in a transformation position without the need for blood. In a way, the property of the (3:08). C in a CO2 state, in the brain is as such that it's in a superconductivity condition. You know superconductivity in a matter state, there is a superconductivity in a plasma, which is a specific position. The brain works that way. When you have a high blood Zn and brain tumor ….

holding on to, heavy gravity ..

(sound lost …) (3:10). (3:12). .. we see what was going on in the body. And we understand the totality of the process. (has any of it been recording. … so we start again .. In a new science and T of plasma we look at the plasmatic field structure, we don't look at the matter state. The body is made of Zn in the brain by large quantity and CO2 … when you have a high elevation in the blood and you have a brain tumor, you have to look at other elements. (3:14). In so many ways, look at the composition of other elements in relation to Zn, and If you see elevation in the ?? then we advise doctors what is pulling …

new ways of evaluating the blood through Raman spectroscopy, through field transfer which creates and shows us the emotion in the blood, through understanding and transformation of the material inside the body, within that state. The extension and change of the salinity of the cell, you cannot convert ?? position in the brain where the Zn suddenly becomes in the solid state on its own. The salt content, the salinity is a main factor, if when I consult with eh doctor to use the T, I always tell them measure all the salts. If your salinity, if you do a simple alkaline test and you are in a lower region, you are in cancer, 100%, you are going for it. Because there is no salt to create that position and the energy is transfer changes, and now it's the creation of solidification opposite to the structure of the man and then you are in problem. you need, the salinity changes the matter state energy to a plasma state energy, (3:16). and when you are in a plasma state energy with the right salinity, then you create fields, you don't create matter. It's very simple, you create G field forces, then matter state field forces, that's why you take everything which is sugar, or alcoholic, in that level, your acidity rises. Acidity allows matter state to grow, alkalinity allows the fields transfer plasma. If you have, .. the first test you do ..

(3:18).

(3:40).

(3:42).
Q: Any plans for audio books?
K- W don't have any plans ..

(3:44).

Shall we call it a day.
R:
(3:46).
K- Thank you for today ..

373 KSW
END

374th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 1, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:28).

the boundary of his own skull and no further. Imagination of the man, (:34). and limitation of his understanding about the truth of the world of creation. In so many ways, if we extend the knowledge and with the introduction of the new technologies which understands the totality of the process of the creation.

(:36).

The temple of Mitra built thousands of years ago, as is usual only ruins are left of it, in essence tells us about the lover of the Creator. It tells us how mankind has to love to

(:44). to receive confirmation of existence.

The true children of the STM will be created out of the STM himself. In that process, mankind becomes in total understanding part of the creation .

The new dimension (D) started for mankind will not be in what we see in the physical D, unless the soul matures and decides to mankind himself.

(:46).

in time we'll come to understand that all the religions come from Mithraism, the essence of Ahura Mazda , it has changed name as it changed time in place.

(:48).
Does the Creator need to manifest in D of physicality to confirm existence .

The point of understanding is very simple, do these fields interact, and do these fields in one point or another become those pack of energies that in elevation of the STM in interaction with the physicality of the man, we call them viruses. Would we recognize the

energy pack which has arrived to us, is from the soul of the Creator or the division of the fields interaction of the U. Would we stop this elevation through our lack of understanding to elevate our soul. Or would these souls interact in the D which brings fear to mankind in understanding his own kind. Then the question lies in one point, and that is, what we call the virus, in one strength or another is the savior of the STM. In not understanding it, trying to eliminate it, we eliminate the link and been the opportunity, and possibility for the man to find a path to the Creator, as he has received the D of the soul, (:50). not the physicality of the Creator.

In so many ways, when do we, and how do we distinguish between what we call energy packs which are there to harm man, and energy packs, now that we understand are there to elevate the STM without the D of physical . Even though in elevating the soul, the doesn't need physicality or elevates to such a level that what we call physical death becomes part of its interaction. Does humanity, would humanity understand this process. Would we become wise to understand the whole understanding. would mankind become so mature …

(:52).

Is the vaccine a way to stop the elevation of the STM, which has been gifted with energy packs, in the world of creation we have no physicality but D of the fields. I put this question across, (:54). because many of you see Corona as a death, as an end. But to me as a man of the U

(1:00).

(1:02).
dilemma are we going to catch Corona to elevate

(1:04).
we become the soul of Creator to serve the others ..

(1:06).

(1:08).

This might sound opposite to what you think, but as Messengers we know the truth. In so many ways, we allowed this to happen that man in totality understands the greed for physicality and extension of life, but man in reality has

STP and STM can elevate at the same time, to change the life on this planet. Not out of the fear of what Corona does, but out of the

(1:10).

One day soon the mankind will know the truth .

(1:12). There is a lot to mature into as a man. My talk does not go to you as KS, my talk goes to the world leaders of this planet. Are you trying to stop the process of the Creator in elevating the STM, that the D of physicality is irrelevant, or are we still looking at the bank balance in the Swiss banks, for the others not to know
In so many ways, we are at the junction where we have to decide which way do we go.

(1:14). In so many ways, Corona ..

You don't do it, I find a way to push you to do it. Today I wear a frock of China ..

(1:16).

People march in the major cities around the world
Is this elevation of the STM .

When you can't be on the street, you can't commit no crime. (1:18).

(1:20).
You did not listen when we asked you for the peace. We brought you the condition for the peace. This is why a few weeks ago

(1:22).

We have started the process of joining the Military forces together ..

In May, the Chinese and Iranian military forces will work together ..

(1:24).

(1:26). Would man become wise to understand this.

As I said, we forced the Americans to retreat in South of Iraq. They ?? failed to defend their soldiers. The armies have no power. The most powerful nation in the world was cornered in the rat holes of the basements, even 11 meters down in the holes, they were effected in their ears and emotion. We showed the war has no again with advanced T which comes from the peaceful nation of Iran. Now we encourage that force with Chinese

Maybe from today we look at the Corona in a totally different way then we did up to now. (1:28). Maybe we understand it as a process

(1:30).

(1:32).

(1:34).

The teachings take a different course. I am sure none of you were expecting this course, and there are many more surprises. .. for those who look for the D of physicality.
(1:36).

In so many ways, we got the checkmate.

(1:38).

(1:42). Go to video of Mitra.
It's not only the man who is going through this process, it's the U Community.

Alzar and Hasan .

Video of Temple of Mitra in Iran . (1:44).
Construction Parthian persoid .
Goddess of Anahita, of fertility, water and abundance.
(1:46). Hamadan and Kurstn ..
Stones cut.
(1:48).
about 2,500 years ago

(1:50). (1:54).
Questions to archeologist biggest building after Persepolis. first stone building with history of 2,500 years

(1:58).
(2:00).
500 BC
What kind of ritual done in this temple?
(2:02).
Ahura Mazda, Mitra, Protect against disasters ..

(2:04). springs water source .. humans lived here 7,500 years ago.

Western branch of the silk road …connected to
Mitra behind Ahura Mazda in art scene.
(2:06). Light rays around the head of Mitra.
Catholic churches put light rays around head of Christ and Virgin Mary.
Mitra is goddess of covenant and enlightenment in Iranian religion, 7,500 years of love in ancient Iran.
rise in East set in West ..
god of light in a brightness, I see him as god of love .

This is the ring , used in wedding ring from the culture of love. you see a ring around kings head instead of crown. ring comes from Mithraism ..
end of video (2:10).

.. **BREAK** >>> advertising .. (2:14).

K- Welcome back. .I hope we have learned a little more about Mithraism ..
Different names for same principle …

We hope the KS will produce short documentaries.
(2:16).

Are there any questions you would like to know. (2:18).

Q: Merahnez .. I went to this temple … I washed .. and went in. When I went in I just started crying and crying, I just couldn't stop myself. And everybody said, I couldn't leave this place .. I didn't know why. .. (2:20).
Thank you
K- .. this was on the Silk Road, (2:22). they pass this way. My ancestors come from this place, my grandmother comes from this city. Hammadan
Silk road became a mix of culture.

In so many ways, this is where the knowledge and commerce took shape … 12 days of Christmas, Easter etc ..

(2:24). Sometimes I wonder how much we know of Mitra comes from the travelers of the U, as they came here and taught man, and the man took that up and changed it to Mitra and the rest of it, or to the lover of the Creator, it doesn't matter what name you put on it. and the child
Any other questions .
Q: my mother was from there also.
K- There is a special word for this

Hopefully in next few weeks KF will open factory at the beginning of the Silk Road ..
(2:26).

(2:28).
Any other question.

Q: .. Once becoming one with the Creator, do we loose our individuality? (2:30). our identity, and at that point would we possess enough fields strength to become a star?
K- I think this is the wrong way to put the question. Where we are now,. .. how many souls and positions of souls have we had in our journey from Creator to now? And do we

remember any of it? In the essence we do. In essence, when the man matures to understand the process of creation, the memories of the trip from Creator to creation, we do. As every cell has memory of each part of the man is ..

In time mankind will understand that even a single field, a M field, plasmatic field contains all the knowledge of the Creator, from the point of inception till now. the way our DNA and RNA works. So yes we do.
(2:32).

(2:36).
(2:38).

(2:40).
Any other question?

Q: What is love, peace according to plasma science?
K- She says, what is love, peace. And then says, "much love." It depends what you understand of the love, .. and the peace. When you receive equal amount as what you give, or what you expect to receive for what you give, (2:42). you're at peace. So balance between the lover and the loved one, in being happy in what you receive ..

So the peace is the terminology in the expectation of the man in what he gives, to what he receives. Or you give unconditionally.

Any other question.

Q; .. proposing to do experiment with Gans balls ..
K
Q: 2 balls with H, and 1 ball with O Gans ..

So is it possible through the imitation of the molecular structure, (2:44). to create some of the characteristics of molecules through Gans balls.?
K- It is but how do you make your balls and how do you make the Gans of O,

(2:46).

Any other question?

Q: … in trying to interact with the Creator, or different levels with U or universes, does this correspond to the different matters within us (2:48). the Principle matter, and transition matter ?
K- Can you repeat that again. …
Q: …
K- Partially yes, because we feel at this matter that we are in. We are not in a matter state. Life of man in a physical D is not in a matter state.
we are in a plasmatic state, (2:50). what we call dynamic condition,

the nearest thing in life of man to matter state is bone, which is Ca, but the rest, even that Ca has life…

Any other question.
(2:52).

I don't do anything on the 13th …

They killed the last king .. on the 13th of Narus, which is tomorrow, and we have seen as a bad day in culture of Iran. For that
(2:54).

Any other question?

Q: Rafael, it's a question from a KS to Mr. Keshe.

Maybe the Iranian scientist can test this and prove the truth to the world?
K- This is what happens in reality. We drain the energy of it. You see what I explained in previous teaching . You have the cell and what you call the virus

(2:58).

Next question.

Q: Is Mr. Keshe wearing a Tang suit ?
K- (3:00).
It's a mixture of 2 cultures.

WL:
K-
R: Getting back to the question about the virus under the microscope. (3:02). Would the scientists be able to see the disappearance of the material aspect of the virus under an electron microscope would it actually disappear physically?
K- It diminishes, but doesn't disappear. There is a big difference between diminishing and disappearing. It's what you do in vaccination. This is a vaccination in plasma T, if you want to call it. The in the science of plasma we never destroy and kill anything.

We had a lot questions by the health people

We are observing people who went through Corona, they all becoming very peaceful.
(3:04).
Any other question.

Q: CH3.. is it still true about using CH3 .. will

K- We advise the CH3 not to be used as the H is a common denominator energy free, and the virus could use in process .

(3:06).

(3:14).

K- It's to do with the Internet not us .

(3:16).

(3:20).

Mankind will come out of this experience in a very beautiful way, but it needs to be told, to be shown the beauty of it, then trying to create the mayhem they do today. When I hear that the governments are going for a lock down, (3:22). it's a criminal offense because they don't let the STM to interact with the energy packs to decide itself. They are not locking you down in your house, they are locking you away from elevation of the soul, interaction in the fields.

Any other question (3:24).

I think you have had enough shock for today.

Mexico factory is coming into operation Mexico is different then the rest of the KF. We own a majority shareholder in Markray, and Markray owns a company called KF US, which owns the Mexican operation, even though we start investing in Mexico it goes through the Markray corporation of the KF, as we are 90 odd % shareholder.
When we opened the Markray, Trump put pressure on the authorities to stop this T to expand rapidly .. shows the power of this

(3:26).

(3:28).

I hope that

R; 374 KSW

(3:30).

END

375th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 8, 2021

Breaking into the plasma
Expanding the STM beyond physicality encompassing it

Video of water pool - Black Hole

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). ..

Scientists Not Understanding - Fantasized Names

This is interesting what we have started in the past few weeks, how many of you have started to understand slowly the process of creation. In the past due to the lack of understanding of the creation and now M fields are created, and where they come from. Many of us, always guessed, especially those who called themselves scientists. They came out with the names, fantasy ideas and in not seeing it, but one elaborating on the work of the other, they made it very real. In so many ways, in the world of nuclear they start speaking about Quarks, Up-Quarks, Down-quarks and everything else. (:12). But in essence these were all dreams, these were all something fantasized then the other followed. They created more names as they could not understand. As I was talking to the people who are teachers … the structure within the Pl of a neutron, electron, proton, every single atom within the cell .. cannot be any different then the structure of the universal bodies, this be it solar systems, galaxies, universes, and the rest. One of the biggest problems for the world of science today, is to understand the totality, to understand what actually is going on. Where do these fields come in and how these fields once created hold on to themselves. In a way, how a cluster is created, and how the boundary of these clusters create position, field strength and the rest, in respect to the others.

Plasma Like Egg Yoke - How to Break Barrier to Interact with Inside

In so many ways, mankind needs to understand more in the detail structure in the full understanding of the process of creation. (:14). Many times we consider that the strength is more within than from outside, but in interaction of the fields of the M and G fields of the U, this becomes something totally opposite to what we have been taught. What does this mean? In the world of physics, we can look at the structure, something we can hold, we can define everything within it, like an egg. You have a yoke in the center and you have the white. It's as its own element, but at certain points you have the shell, which

creates a resistance or a barrier to whatever outside, could be. How does this barrier get created, and how does it stand the field forces outside? How do we break into it, and break the barrier and be able to interact with the fields inside as much as with the fields outside.

Simple Way to Understand; G = Pressure; M = Vacuum

In so many ways, we have made a very big misunderstanding again of the field forces. We call it M or we call it G, let's change the M to pressure, .. (:16). Sorry, let's call the G the pressure, and M the vacuum, the sucking out the energy, or puling out of the fields. We find out that there is no difference. And in a way, for those of you who want to understand more, and find a comparison between the physics and the plasma, it will be easier to understand, that if you call the pressure, gravity, you find a lot of similarity. The world of science becomes very different. The world of understanding the creation becomes any different. .. what we call the pressure or the gravity, is one pushed out, and enforced on, where gravity pulls in, and forces in.

Breaking into the Plasma

At a point when G field forces, and in a matter state pressure, become equal, or gravity field forces within the structure stand the pressure, but cannot stand the what we call, the vacuum or extraction, then we find the breech, then we find one gives up, and the other one breaks through. The same is true in the world of creation of M fields, which this means, we have to find out the ways, M field strength pressures, (:18). that we can break into the Pl, that we can spread the Pl, or create a condition outside the Pl, that by pulling it, or creating a vacuum of the field forces, be able to create separation, or division of the cell of the Pl.

In the present world of Pl technologies this has not been understood fully yet. In a way, the Pl physicist, nuclear physicist are in a dilemma, where they see things but they can't define it. They observe changes in condition of the Pl, but they do not know how to handle it, and as we have seen in nuclear industry, we use the field forces, we call it neutron to be split by other objects. And it splits but we this happens naturally in the neutron itself, and it divides itself into an electron and proton, as we taught last time.

The world of Pl T, nuclear, and the present physics come to be one when they understand the totality. It's just again, different condition of the strength field. In so many ways, every man, every child, then can understand the process of what we call Pl T, the process of creation. Because to every single person, (:20). the world of creation is something which moves, .. which is there, we can see, but the true world of creation is in fields, that we cannot see. They come together in a very hidden way, and in respect to the field strength outside, they gather and they create the condition of the manifestation, or exertion of their field forces or their strength on their environment. I have tried for many years to find a way to be able to make the world of physics and Pl T, in a simple way that everyone can understand, that in the depth of U, as a traveler of U, we can converse. We can understand the changes and where one leads to the other.

Point when Matter > Plasma ; Decides Volume of Plasma

The biggest problem in the world of Pl T and present physics, is that we do not, we have not established the point of conversion. At what point the plasma becomes matter, and at what point matter becomes plasma. Or as we call plasma a collection of M fields, with common denominator strength value. Because that common strength value, denomination is what decides the size and volume of a Pl.

Every Electron & Proton in our Universe has Specific Bandwidth of Energy

It's not coincidental, it's not by accident that every electron in the U, in our U has a specific bandwidth of energy, a volume, and at the same time, (:22). its proton has the same strength and volume. What dictates this, what field forces dictates the size of the Pl? This is what we need to understand. **This is what most of the teaching will be about**.

Process to Expand STM beyond Body - Encompass It

Today we go in a soft way, but to the edge of science of man. We try to breakthrough, that mankind understands this process. As KS if you cannot understand the process of the size and the volume of the Pl, there is no way you can expand the size of the STM, to expand beyond the physical boundary of the man's body. And this is what will come very clear in the coming times of teaching. We know a neutron splits into an electron and a proton, but how can, and what does, dictate this separation, at what point the split comes, In that process, can the proton extend its strength that it covers the electron and brings it to be within?

Inter-Atomic Fusion

This is the process what we call, interfusion, inter-atomic fusion. I have written a paper about this, which is published. In a way, in inter-atomic fusion, where the soul of the body of the man extends itself in strength that within it, covers the physicality of the man, because the physicality of the man itself is an electron. It shows itself because the proton, or the center, the STM does not allow the expansion, (:24). (lost sound ..)

.. in the center of the brain of the man, we consider to be the electron, to be very little one.

Discrepancy in Transfer of Knowledge - Upside Down

But if you look there is a discrepancy of transfer of knowledge, in understanding of the knowledge. In the world of atomic physics we see a proton serene, and the electron moving. In the world of creation when the Pl and the matter comes, the matter moves, the proton as the look of it moves, but in fact, the proton sits in the center. **It's the electron,**

the physicality, or is the physicality the proton? That it has encapsulated the STM, which is the actual, the truth of it? This is where mankind will have a problem in the coming time in depth of space to convert from the STM to the physicality. At the same time changing the physicality to the STM in dimension (D) of field forces, but separately operating within each other.

Powerful STM Encapsulated by Weak Physicality - Why

Part of the teaching of today and in the coming time is to explain, that how come when it comes to the matter state of the manifestation, the what we call, (:26). the electron becomes stationary, which is the physicality of it. But in being able to physically move, but the STM which is the proton, again becomes stationary, but controls everything. In a way, it's a inside out, compared to the atomic physics. In the atomic physics we look at the atom, proton is serene in the center, the electron moves. In the combination of the Gans Pl T, which is the body of the man, in manifestation with the fields outside, which is the physicality existence of this planet, which is its fields, the STM which is the most powerful one, and the real center of what we call, the existence, becomes stationary, and accepts position within the center of the brain of the man.

Man will Keep STM - Change Physicality's

One of the biggest problem is to understand the separation part, in how we can change the environment, in the M field strength, not in the matter state, that we allow this serene proton in the center of the brain of the man, be able to expand, maybe to the boundary of the electron itself, which is the body of the man, or beyond. This is why in the coming time when man travels the depth of the U, will find itself with one soul, consistently, but different physicality's, as the physicality is the response of that electron in respect to the environment, (:28). where the soul consistently is protected within it.

Why Some will Stay Behind - Walk away from Knowledge

This will bring mankind to 2 points in the future of the space T, man will have the fear to understand the process of the expansion of the U, and the same with his soul, in a M field strength, or man will walk away from the whole understanding of the process of the creation, as he cannot comprehend the whole process. This is why some of us in the time of the space travel will stay behind, and some of us will move to the D and direction of being able to expand the STM beyond the physicality, and due to its strength protect it, and then we become the true travelers. Those who go through this phase will need no ?? flying, they can travel in the D of U, and in that process they can travel with no limitation. Those of us who cannot go through the transition will choose the physical means, UFO's, spaceships and everything else you call it.

Your Child Can Do it - But You Cannot

This process will effect mankind deeply, your child can do, you can't. Your grandchild can do, you can't. Then it will bring a new ways of understanding, and need to understand

why some of us can and some of us can't. Some of us can expand the D of the STM beyond the physicality, (:30). or be able to bring the D of the STM to the boundaries of the physicality.

New Plasma System to Extend STM

In the coming time KF will introduce a new plasma detection or manifestation system, where you can stand in front of the system, and in a way, by training and absorbing energies within the boundary of the system to be able to expand your soul for the energy of the center of the body of the man beyond the physicality where you shall not see anymore, but to you on the vision of the physicality of the man, you see lights. In a way, your physicality still can exist within the boundary of the plasma of the proton of the STM, and will not see anything ?? by light.

Point of Death - You See the Light of your Own Soul

In so many ways, we see this at the point of death. This is the point where many people who reach this point, will come to understand they see the light. They see the light of the soul of themselves, not something outside, because when the physicality in the D of the dynamic M fields stops, the soul, the proton can expand. In a way, the physicality becomes irrelevant. Now we understand why up to now, we could not explain this fully. Because we see the light, many of us, we go through this ?? through this position, as still there are fields within the line of the physical vision of the man, through his nervous system, we'll see the interaction, expansion of the field of the STM, (:32). in spanning out, by ?? interaction of the fields, like the way we see the interaction of the fields of the sun and the earth, creating the light, blinds the man with the light.

Keeping Physicality Still Alive - with Field Strength of the STM

At that point if we could bring the M field of what we call the D of the physicality, which is the blood circulation under control, then we can keep the physicality still alive, but allowing the soul to extend. Then we come to understand a new phenomenon, how do we control the strength of the fields of the blood of the man, that allows the physicality to be encapsulated with the field strength of the STM. Or at the same time being able to communicate between the two, where we can allow, the drop, in common denominator field strength between the STP and the STM, that allows the soul to expand symmetrically, not directionally or as a streamline.

Soul gets out - Dream; Light is Interaction STM with STP not Creator

In a way, when we find a weakness in this process our soul finds a path to outside, we call it a dream, but now the whole understanding comes. How does the man in the ?? D of physicality learns to allow the soul to extend beyond it, but still be aware that in that position, he shall not see anything but the light, and that light is the interaction, (:34). of the STP with the STM himself, not the Creator.

In that point there is no point of physical emotion touch, because every cell of the man has become part of the physical structure of the Pl of the physicality, or what we call, in the Gans state. Then there is a need for awareness that where, still what we call, the structure of the communication and interface, in the physical D we call it a brain, can move outside than within, but it can communicate with the STM, and in that point when the soul sees the right place, the right condition, can revert back to the D of physicality and take its position in the center of what we call, control interactions between the STP to create the D of the physical man irrespective of the position, time and the place.

In the world of science this cannot be done. But you as KS can start. In the coming days KF is going through this test, as part of the transmutation and transportation of the KF, within the next few hours and days we will be testing this. Where we allow the what we call, transmutation and transportation not only to be in the essence of the physical movement, but allowing the expansion of the STM within the new environment we create. The understanding for the man is, (:36). how he will be able to go through the transmutation.

In so many ways, how can we go from the Pl, expanding it to cover the physicality, but at the same time, be able to do the reverse. In a way, if you understand the totality of the creation, it's very simple, how do I move you from one to another, and when the time comes right, and when the whole process is in the protection of the cell, I can go back to what it was. Where the physicality takes the D and the soul goes back to be in its position. The problem you will have, is this chap (Book 2), the speed that you can transmute between the two (Book 1 and Book 3). Our children which are created from the STM will do this very simple. But those of us who are created in the D of physicality, this transmutation, this speed of what you call, light, but in fact the transmutation of the cell to the matter, and the matter to the cell, as a Pl will become the cornerstone of the future work.

In so many ways, mankind has to understand, mankind has no choice but to understand, (:38). this process. The biggest problem for mankind is when the 3 (Books) become 1. This is what you'll have a problem with. In so many ways, on one side you have the soul, going through the light you become the matter. But in what speed you transmute, and would the effect of physicality, in the matter state of the point destination absorption, will be dictated by the Pl of the STM, in interaction with its environment, or primarily the STP with its environment.

(proofed >>>

In a way, if you understand this, it becomes a very simple game to play. The simplicity comes in a very funny way. Because what's going to happen is, you can dictate in what shape you want to manifest yourself in the D, in the new environment, which you have manifested yourself. A neutron splits in a very fast way, and goes through the process, but in that process it looses part of it, what we call electron, to keep its balance. But can we do the same with the STM, expanding the soul to a new D, but breaking away from the field forces of the creation, (:40). in the point of interaction of manifestation. In a

process of understanding the field of the creation, mankind will have to understand this process. The way we change clothes when we go from the warm to cold, or we go from cold to warm, we have to learn the same process, how, which fields we need not to overdo, but to be just enough in respect to the environment of its presence. In so many ways, I can explain this in a very simple way. If we get, or we consider this body (cabinet with books on it) as the new environment, this is where we are, as we live. In the transmutation and transportation of the fields of the U we manage to do one thing, and that is, we manage to move the soul into a new position (move Book 3 to table). But how do we carry the physicality (Book 1) into the new environment? This is 1 G (cabinet), this (table) is 20 G. But the soul has reached the point. How is it going to manifest itself in a physical D? Does it need to, or will the matter when it appears in the matter state (moves Book 1 to table), or the field forces of the new environment forces the man to appear as a light (moves Book 2 to table), because this is the only way it sees itself in being able to exist in the new environment. (:42). But we do this in the sleep, we allow the soul to travel, but have a hold on the D of physicality. The biggest problem for mankind will come when you come back as a soul (moves Book 3 back to cabinet), to the old, back to earth. Would you have the same physicality? Would I recognize you as the man who left with the original feature, or shall I have a new face? Would my children recognize me as the father who was, or be a new face, they would have to get used to. But again goes in the same thing, in what speed of light? Or would I manifest myself as a light in the new D.

The most important part for most of you KS is the hypocrisy to see this, to believe it. But the hypocrisy comes, that we dream about the father, even he is not here, but you recognize the soul, and the field of the soul, even the father is dead. With this process we try to mismatch the fitting of physicality, and the Pl of life, and the STM and it doesn't fit. This is why many KS, I want to se the soul of myself, then I believe it. (:44). I have a simple answer for you. Even the Creator hasn't seen Himself, as He is manifested in the D of the STM. We have to understand this process. We have no option. Those of you who want to be able to see your soul, you'll wait for a very long time, because as I said, even the Creator has not seen Himself in the D of the soul. Because it's impossibility.

You will see this will be the biggest armament for many of you who become the traveler of the space, as you will appear in the D of the physicality or light, but .. you shall never see the STM. Unless some of you become very clever and create a mirror for the soul. This is the hypocrisy that many of you will use to confirm your ignorance of existence. Where by the time you close your eyes this expands beyond, and travels to another D, and in so many ways, the father dead, is met and talked to in his environment. You say, I had a dream, I met my father. He is not physically existing, but the soul connected to his soul allows you to see him in the D of physicality, as you remember, even though in the new D he might look like this. (:46). As a flower to the people who are in that D. The field strength of what you call the father is that telephone number you have as a strength of your field in the D of your soul. This process will keep you busy for centuries, for thousands of years if you don't understand it. If you are ignorant still to cover yourself with the D of "when I see it I'll believe it." In a way, wait, the Creator has been waiting for the beginning of the time of the creation, and that's why He created us, to confirm the

love of His existence. As it is the only way that He can manifest Himself to confirm His own existence. In so many ways, as I said,.. if you read these 3 Books, and understand its essence, its word by word, a mixture of the 2 or 3, then you understand the true meaning of the creation. Everything mankind needs to know to become the travelers fo the space in the level of the physicality or the soul are in these 3 books. It's how you understand it according to your intellect, and according to your prejudices more than your intellect. The ignorance of the man will come from his prejudices in doing what he has been told, and what he has been learned.

Yesterday I was talking to the most senior nuclear physicist of a nation. (:48). .. and it brought me to a question. Such a man who heads, as the most senior NP has a dilemma to understand the process of the field transfer. How do we expect an ordinary man on the street to understand. But we see those who become NP in the D of the limits of the knowledge of the physics, they get trapped with this one (Book 1 Matter). If we can show them the light (Book 2) they'll find the soul (Book 3). They find the understanding, then maybe they can translate this to those who have a problem with this. But in reality all of us, do a dream, we feel a dream, we taste the food, we feel the touch of the mother. We remember the caresses of the touch. We remember the colors she wore, the color of the dresses she wears at the present time with us. But we always had a light transfer, transmutation we call, the filter of the brain fo the man, in communication between the two, and this is where all of, not only human race, but all the races in the U, run into problem when they want to see a Pl, when you are within the Pl itself.

Many of you will come to question your integrity, your sanity, when it comes to be able to understand this process. (:50). Because it doesn't fit into what you have been taught. As I said, nuclear physicist tell me, it doesn't fit into what I have been told Mr. Keshe, what I have been trained and I accepted. But now as I said, move on. Move on to inside, don't stay outside. Move into the house and taste the food, smell the odor of inside. Try to understand the new D. In the physical D every thing has to be tangible or visible that we accept it, but in the D of the STM and plasma of the fields of interaction there is no such a thing. You feel the strength of the fields, you feel the D and strength of these fields. How does it centralizes, how is it created. What leads to the creation of it. Rick can you play the first video we showed the one I sent you.

Video of Black Hole -- Water pool

In so many ways, this is a beautiful video, it explains a lot fo things about the world of creation. I was fortunate a few days ago to be in a place where it was in front of me, I could explain, and see the world of creation, the creation of Black hole, the creation of the soul, the creation of how the fields in interaction with the environment bring this position. (:52). Have a look and see this video, it's taken in a waterfall and you'll see the rotation of the fields. You'll see how there is nothing, but as the environment of the flow of the water outside increases, then you see the change. You see the existence. … (plays video) … This is the, if you look how the Black Hole or the field flow comes in, the water comes from different D into this pool shows you how the fields change, and how rapidly out of nowhere, a field flow creates that Black Hole (can see the black circle,

on the side near the drain) Scientists for centuries, thousands of years have been waiting. (:54). You see the shadow of the man crossing it (pedestrian passes by). This is the beauty of it if you understand. You see there are 2 or 3 different directions of it under the bricks where the water comes in, and changes the environment. You come to see the field forces, the vortexes of the fields of the water are still there, but as the fields from outside through the inlets of the water to this pool changes, everything changes, and it comes back to itself. Shows the second video, this is the best one. How fields ?? broken up, they gather, they come in, they pull in at the same time (?? audio interrupt) and suddenly the right strength ?? ?? this one. Now you see appears and takes shape. We haven't changed anything. You see how soul moves, but you still see that, now it's a circle. And how we can transmute and transport in so many ways, the fields of the U. We see the creation of the Black Hole and how it's done. If you look at it the direction, and the rotation, it's very much different. This in fact, shows us a lot in how we will manifest ourselves in the new D and in the new environment. The change of the environment comes from the flow of the water, (:56). inside from different directions. But the structure within which is the soul has still got its strength, you still see the fields flowing. Then when it comes to the point, the soul takes over. It shows the field flow D. As Pl physicist, as a nuclear physicist, this confirms even the first paper I wrote, the creation of the Black Hole. Fields coming out, as much as they go in, and going in, in every D, it's the environment which creates different shadows. … This is what Rick has found (photo of Black Hole) it's been released by the scientific world as the latest picture of a Black Hole. You see the same fields. You see the arrows on the strings of the field forces into the center. But the most important thing for us is what are those gaps which show us the fields? Are those gaps where the fields are of a different strength? Or are those gaps where the fields come out of the source, at a higher strength, and a narrow field.

In so many ways, if you put the 2 pictures next to each other you will see and understand the total new concept about the STM. How we can extend the STM beyond the limitation. How we can bring the total understanding to this process. It's the environment to this pool, (:58). the way the waters come in, changing the D and the strength, which changes the manifestation of the physicality in the shape of the Black Hole. In so many ways, mankind needs to understand this process, how do you strengthen the size of the soul to become bigger, to overcome the physicality and cover the physicality with it? In so many ways, we have reached this point, and we have to understand this point, we have to comprehend the totality to be able to transmute between the STM to the physicality, irrespective of position, in the space where the two interaction, communicate, the two become one that it says, "here is a danger, I am going in, you take over." Where what we will see is only the light. In a way, the two interact that only one manifests itself. .. In a way that what we see is, we only see the light, the physicality comes in-between and the soul becomes in the center, and when the position is right, when the field strength is right, when the communication between the 2 parts become 1 field, to say, manifest, (1:00). we play the game back. Where the ?? light become fading in the background, and physicality becomes the manifestation. The Prophet of God have reached this point. And those of mankind who become pure in soul, understanding the process of what we call, balance and unity, will reach this point. Many of us, the only thing, if we are lucky to see, is the light, where the demise of the physicality has taken over, and only the STM exists. This

is the point that many of you will fail. That you become the light without the D of physicality, because you left the physicality behind in the world of the matter state fo the earth. This is what it comes, the next step. This is how we have to understand the total process. In so many ways, when you even this (Book 3 Soul) out of the way, you become the light, and in this process you become the Creator. So there is not much difference to go from being STM D of the physicality, to become the light. As I said many years ago, I am the light. Because this is how we see the expansion of the creation, and the dominion of the Creator. In so many ways, (1:02). we become part of the totality. In so many ways, mankind has 2 choices, which way would you like to sit, from my point of view, or your point of view? Would you like to sit in the D of physicality, or do you want to sit in the D of the soul. This is what many of you start running into problem with, where do you want to be, and how do you want to be seen in the D of creation. Even the books have a problem in trying to find out what they want to be. So where do we go, and how do we teach you to be able to transmute in all 3 dimensions. How will you assess this? As I said, Many of you who are foolish, will have a barrier to move forward, and that is, "I believe it when I see my soul." I accept it when I see my soul, stay in the dilemma and doldrums of ?? and what one day you'll only be aware of the existence of the soul, as your conduct has decided its position and the place. As we have seen, (1:04). in interaction with the field of the environment. Many of you will breakthrough the light, and in that process .. will come to understand one reality, that we all end up in one dominion or the other. In interaction of the fields of the environment, which will dictate our manifestation, will dictate our possession and our position. We possess none except the fields which we have interacted and we will create the condition of the position when the balanced fields of the soul in respect to its environment takes hold. .. we are a physical manifestation of the present time, is due to the interaction of the fields of the soul with the interaction of the field of the environment of the earth. Where you don't carry the physicality, where is the dominion and the transmutation of the STM. Where would you end up, in what condition, even on earth would you be able to manifest yourself. In the coming time and through the fields and interaction of the fields and in understanding of the process of the creation, and the tools which we'll provide for you to be able to see this (soul) without the loss of this (Body). But that process will become very difficult for many of you, that you will deny your own existence, (1:06). because how can you be aware of the physical existence when your soul is not within the structure of the physicality of the body of the man.

In so many ways, goes back to what I said many years ago, as we understand this process fully, you give me a skull of the man, I will create that man for you. maybe now you understand why. As the strength of the field fo the STM, in respect to his behavior and D of live, will create that skull, that physicality. Once you give me the skull, I have the cage to imprison the soul. Then in time mankind will understand how the whole structure of the creation in the U has taken different shape and dimensions. The best place to start with is to be the light, because then you can choose each D. The light means to be the fields and nothing else. The light it means to be the Pl of the fields of the creation that in interaction with its environment leads to creation of the physicality, or creation of the STM. This is where the theology and the world of science meet, and for those of you who understand this process, (1:08). will have a field .. will be a most beautiful time. Where especially with your children, in the D of the soul, you shall never see the physicality, but

you confirm their existence, through the interaction of their fields and the emotion they create as light within . In so many ways, you can make what we call, the lover in any shape or D, in the dominion as your soul fits to be happy to be in, in that D and direction. Mankind is going through a transition of knowledge exchange. Mankind is going through a condition in understanding the 2 sciences of creation and the physicality. In so many ways, as mankind has been so physical, mankind has problems in comprehending the totality. Many of you will deny your Creator, because this way you justify your meager existence. And many of you will take the path to the Creator, and by the beauty of the?? is to create by your soul, you'll come to accept the totality of the existence and the creation of the Creator. We make the canvas, it's you who paints the picture. We make available the beauty of the creation, (1:10). it's you who has to enjoy the beauty of his creator. In so many ways, in the condition as you saw in that pool as the water flow changed, the soul changed, but in essence it's the same soul, we will create the conditions for you to see yourself in different D of physicality but within one environment. As I said, I will show you one Drop, in one water tank, and that drop will become a fish, or a man, by predetermining what it will be, the environment of that water. Don't forget the man grows in the womb of the mother in the water from the beginning. Would we be able to show your own physicality in that tank in the D, that way that you were in the womb of the mother. And then you'll take shape in the way that you fields ?? correct in that environment.

In so many ways, in the future time mankind will be able to take his soul in that fish tank, and depending on the temperature, and the field forces, not the tank filled with water, but the tank filled with different field strengths, the pooling of the fields, and the pool of water then you will see how your soul in interaction with the environment will manifest itself in the D of physicality. .. we can create the atmosphere, pressure what we call, (1:12). M and plasmatic fields of the ?? and you will see how you will manifest yourself on Mars. Then when we go to Mars, do we look, for a man with 2 legs, or do we find out the life on Mars is in the shape of ?? we become witness to it. In so many ways, mankind will have a fingerprint of his own soul, but in essence different fingers, In so many ways, different papers that ?? ??

Today's teaching and the teachings to come works in that direction … It's awareness of the creation, and the Creator. become the essential part of what we call the existence of the man on this planet and beyond. We can create EU,

(1:14).

(1:16).

(1:34). that interaction with your own soul will become one, and would there be a D of physicality for you to exist in? You have to understand you cannot prejudice, you cannot be prejudice at all. If you mix a dough with a measure, a certain amount of flour, and exact amount of butter, salt and sugar, you always more or less consistently get the same. This time the dough is the field of the existence of your existence, and we give you the dough, all the ingredients, would you dare to mix it to see your soul, and then would you be able to see it as you become part of it. you bring your own self to D of no physicality.

In so many ways, mankind is reaching the point that you can become that point, you can become the center of life, you can become a soul. Part of the ?? soul, in a way, to become part of the Creator, as we saw with the water. As it flowed in, and it came back out. it created a different mirage of the physicality. Many of you will have problem with this. Many of you will commit suicide in the D of the soul, as you will not accept in the D of physicality. When you call it a suicide, it's not to take life. It's in a way not to accept the condition of the field forces which leads to your creation, D of physicality. Maybe today's teaching is too deep for many of you to understand. Maybe today's teaching, (1:36). opens many of you, your eyes or your intellect to understand the process of the creation. Maybe this is, to introduce to you, the new way of teaching, not with the machines, but how you control with the strength of your physicality, within the STP, to allow the STM to extend beyond. To become that proton ?? ?? the electron covering the proton. .. when we look at the nuclear physics, and we see that tiny spot rotating around the proton, if we increase its speed, if we increase the virjility of confirmation in interaction with the field of the central proton, we become so fast that it creates a light around the proton, even the proton is inside. And that light in the D of we accepting it, becomes us in the physical D.

This is what it is, and this is how the physicality takes over and hides the STM within it in the D of physicality. We create too many souls, we create too many miniature souls, we call it the cells, but in their souls blind us to see the proton inside. We camouflage it, because we interact with the fields of this planet, and in a way we collaborate to hide the soul in the D of the physicality. Because if you look at the structure of the body of the man, it's a collection of the fields, collection of the souls, that these souls are so densely packed that they have managed to hide, (1:38). the STM itself within it, which is the more powerful. Go back to the teaching of last week, where I said in a very simple way, where I drew what I call, the electron and the proton, .. the cluster of cells and I explained the position of electrons, and I said the furthest is connected to the center, one which is more in the center. now you understand how your physicality has taken these neutron, these cell centers to cover the totality of the STM, as we have created so many of them around the soul itself (draws the body outline with dots) that it has covered the man, D of physicality, but in essence the STM, the creator, is with the center. We have in a way, glued it with the field forces of the environment to create and manifest little things to blind ourselves to the D of his existence in the center fo the body of the man. How can we reverse the position that in one interaction, one process, the STM can expand beyond the boundary and cover the STM, the physicality of the man, and in that process still exit. But the biggest question is, would it have this shape within the STM. Or it become one waking ??? or manifested in the future environments ?? this. (1:40). This is part of what many of you will have a dilemma with. In that process you'll understand the totality.

What would be the future of mankind, and the soul of the mankind? Would we ?? beget children from the soul, then the physicality. and allow them to take D and love them the same. We know the process, it's for the man to accept. It's for the man to accept the physicality is not necessarily the existence of the soul. If you understand this, maybe you ask one more question, and that is, have we become so ignorant and so arrogant that want to see the soul of the Creator that confirms the existence of us. Are we humble enough to become that electron, that by creation of totality ?? of the fields, become those cells which we have covered the soul of the creator, with , and that's where it exists within us. In the center of our existence.

As I said, as a nuclear physicist, as a man who has been at the depth of the knowledge fo creation life becomes very simple, .. very understanding, but as I said we have a time we have to pass in the D of physicality. In so many ways, it's a change of the clothes. In the coming time, (1:42). it will be the change of the strength of the cells of the man, that man needs no physical clothes, and then we'll dictate the manifestation, and then would we all shine like the lights. This is how it will come to be, and mankind will become slowly mature to this point.

I hope that we all understand this position, and sooner or later we stop asking this question, "when I see my soul I believe it." This is the worse thing, behavior, that I can fool you as long as you cannot see what you believe in. This has to end. In a way, ask yourself one question, why my soul has brought me to this point and what is the purpose of my life. To deliver, to be the provider, to be the pone who sustains the environment of the fields of the U for it to exist. In any case mankind has a lot of work to do. A lot of understanding, and a lot of what we call, soul searching. But remember one thing, goes back to the beginning of the teaching of today in many ways. You have to be able to control the strength of the field of the STP through the operation of the physical D to be able to manifest the STM, or to become aware to see the light of the existence. In so many ways, you don't need to go to a trance, but in so many ways, you need to understand the strength of the field of your own creation. I wonder how many of you, (1:44). understood the teaching of today. Many of you will change the course of your life because you understood the truth. Which one you want to make, the Pl Soul of the Creator, to the STP in the D of the Soul of the Creator to the D of the STP, and what kind of life you create in both dimensions. Would it be like the ?? flood of man which one goes out is brighter. and one is consumed comes back ?? ?? Is that the behavior of the conversion of the fields to the D of physicality in the world of the creation for the man too. Which ?? way shines brighter ?? and what we'll do with that ?? give light to the others in the D of physicality. Today's teaching is very heavy if you understand it, and it's very light if you understood, but in time many ?? on this planet and beyond will understand today's teaching. and it will become a path for them to find a solution and salvation for the operation of their souls in the D of the creation. We'll go to a break and come back and I hope the questions we get are more mature in the D of STM, not about the Gans's and ??? It's time to mature and extend the knowledge beyond the D of physicality and this is what the purpose of the teachings ??? (1:46).

>>> **BREAK** (1:50).

K- Welcome back to the second part ..
Are there any questions.

Q: … in our existence at the soul level, is our confirmation of existence, (1:52). at the emotional level, is that our ?? experience?
K- Could be partly. But in a way, emotion is where we get the confirmation of the interaction between the STP and the STM. But the question for many of us that rises, is that Do I feel the emotion as the STP, or through the interaction of the STP and the STM, or do I feel the reaction within the soul of, because as I said, I made man in the image of myself. So there is an emotion inside the STM that manifests itself in the physicality of the man too. But we to become aware of which one. .. which emotion. As I said in the teaching before, it gives you many new questions that in the D of physicality doesn't exist. In the D of physicality it's impossible to exist because the field strength doesn't exist in that level, in the matter state, even though we are in a Gans state within. .. we can explain it in a simple way, which is, this is the STM this is the physicality .. this is the matter state where the confirms existence. (1:54). Is ?? physicality a transition time? Where this is the source and this is the matter state. then it comes to understand in which strength does the man interact, and on which point the physicality manifests itself. This will be a part of the answer we have to have if we become the travelers of the space, because this environment dictates the position of the soul in the matter state, and the time of the transition from the soul to the physicality. And then you have to ask is the emotion here, or it's in this one. Because we feel the emotion of the soul in a different way. It's instantaneous, it does not wait, it responds immediately and you become aware of. In so many ways, the closer you become to the soul, the closer instantaneous becomes the interaction and response.
Any other question?
Q: So in a way, .. the emotions you are speaking of we may have never experienced in our physicality? It's going to come down to our trust, (1:56). or acceptance of these new experiences that we have?
K- Possibly. Most probably yes. Possibly maybe. in the D of physicality of the emotions, and the strength of the emotions is very much different then the emotion in the strength of the STM. In time we come to understand that, much easier in the coming time as we get more and more familiar with our own ?? strength.
Any other question.

Q: Mr. Keshe how are you my friend?
K- It's nice to see, I am still alive.
Q: I did experiment .. I manifested little sparkles in-between a funnel, and when I took my balls away it manifested into an actual thing. So you could see the funnel, you could see the sparks run within it, but when I took my empty balls away it manifested into Carbon or some sort of C, (1:58). it's not attracted to a magnet. Isn't' this what you are talking about? .. what you were talking about before with your book 1, 2 , 3, because everything that I understand is in pages 19 to 21 of book 1.

K- So you have a lot of pages to read.
Q: I do. This is the beauty of it. .. when you see loads of little sparkles going up the funnels, when is a good time to tap into it ..
K- I don't understand exactly what you are talking about unless you can show us some pictures.
Q: Rick has a picture of it. .. but one has to understand when I took away the 3 carriers ..
K- If you create energies or fields in motion, (2:00). you can bring them to the point that in respect to the environment they can interact, and release or become in unisons, partially with the environmental field forces, they lead to creation of matter. So the sparks you speak about, if it is there, and then it becomes like a C or whatever, this means that you have managed to transfer energy fields in interaction with the fields of the environment in the matter state. This is partially what we do in the EU, but we have a control over it what material we create and how to be created. .. if .. in the coming of time you will see it … if you go to let's say Moon, and you want to produce gold but you don't have the strength fields, because you lost the information somewhere, you can transmit for you from earth to Moon that you, that in interaction with our fields transfer to you instantaneously, you can produce that material. Because you can create that material, it's the line of interaction and

(2:02).

You can all do this ..

(2:04).
Any other question.

Q; The amount of salt in the reactors influence the Gans what is the reason for the amount of salt in the Cup of Life, (2:06).
What is the role of the salt to reactor ratio to produce Gans?
K- The salt is the balancer, it's what dictates the environment allows to be created in the water. .. when .. you are looking at the whole thing, maybe as a KS the wrong way. You have a container you put your water in. You have your Nano material, and you have your Cup, then you have the residues of salt, whatever it is, any kind of slat. These salts here are not in the matter state anymore, they are in the environment of the M fields of N material, so the behavior is not a salt, it's creating G field centers that in the interaction with the balance of the fields of the two plates leads to creation of .. manifestation of nucleuses, we call the Gans's. The absorption of what we call different salts or acidic conditions, (2:08). which is again, an alkaline bases of a weaker strength of a higher strength, if you look at. Then you find out that the salts, .. are not in a M field condition, they are in a normal condition, they are in a M field condition, because .. when you look at the structure, you put .. but in fact what you have is this, combination of the fields. The balance of it, because the Cl here interacts with the H and the water, and creates acidic condition. It's not all pure alkaline, or creation of G. When the field balances between all this.. is left, .. what you get, the CO2. which the 2 itself comes from the interaction of the fields of the water, where a NaCl itself, has separated Cl-H which has taken the Chlor

with the H, to make it the CO2 release. But these are all in a field strength, not in a matter state strength. This is what most of the KS don't understand and they look at it, it is alkaline, yes. We create an alkaline condition, but because you are in a water environment you always lead to creation of CO2 through the process where the freedom of the O comes in interaction the Chlor with the H (2:10). in the water.

(2:14).

Pain Pen - Number of Turns in Coil, and Thickness of Nano Coat

Q; Brazilian. .. Rafael to translate. (2:16).
It's about the teaching you gave us about the Pain Pen. It was said a long time ago, that the number of turns you had in your coils, to make the Pain Pen, and the diameter change the behavior of the Pen. A lot of people are making this, and maybe not doing it correctly because they don't know about this change. He would like to know more about this, if the diameter and the turns of the coils can make a change in the effectiveness in the Pain Pen, (2:18). and what is this change that can happen by the diameter and the (number of) turns?
K- The thicker diameter gives you more, what we call Nano coated area, more powerful fields, or more surface in interaction of the fields. The turns, gives you more combination of the fields available. When you look at the coil, or you look at the coil in a different way (draws one PP with 3 turns, and one with 6 turns). This coil (3 turns) has less Nano field area than this one (6 turns) due to the surface area. But this one (3 turns) has less combination of fields interacting with each other, where here (6 turns) you have more combination of fields. So here (3 turns) you have possibly 2, and here (6 turns) you have 4 combinations of fields, because here (3 turns) it's only this with this (2 combos), where here it is this with this, through this (4 combos). Or this (on the 6 turns) with this, minus this one and this one. Or you have a field which could be these 3. Where this one balances out. So when you have more turns each one of these is different MG field strength, so you can interact with more fields. If you use it for the pain this (3 turns) might be good for the small touch pain, but this (6 turns) will be good, (2:20). for a needle pain or a burn pain. You might not find this (3 turns) working as good in the pain, as does this one (6 turns), because the pain of a burn is a multitude layers, or more cells. That's all the difference is. With this one (6 turns) you create more surface (area) extending the power.
Next question.

Cold Fusion confusion - Plasma Totally Different then Present Science

Q: .. When Mr. Keshe refers to field strengths of specific elements, is that what others call, the resonance frequency and vibration?
K- Can you repeat that?
Q: So for specific elements their field strengths, when you are talking about transmuting them, or producing them in the electrolysis, cold fusion reaction, (2:22). is it ..

K- We don't have any of these. We don't have cold fusion, we are in a different field of knowledge. In a field of KF understanding the work of Pl fusion is a dream which will never come true. So it doesn't exit. You amalgamate fields but you cannot create atomic, what we call fusion as you talk about it, or ?? cataclysm. That's in the world of physics and chemistry. In the world of plasma you decide the portion of the fields, and that portion gives you the material or the condition you want. Totally different ball game. That's all fallacy, and theory which is accepted because they couldn't understand it. Now we understand it, we know fusion is impossible.
Q; So you are talking then about standing waves of fields coming out of plasma, yes?
K- Can you repeat.
Q: So I am not talking fusion as in the nuclear world of fusion, I am referring to what you are saying, of bringing matter out of the Pl field state ..
K- We don't bring matter out of it. We create the condition that interaction of the fields create manifestation. Totally different. That's why we said it's a mist, then you create a condition that it becomes that (rain) drop. The environment, the interaction of the fields of the environment leads to condition of manifestation. (2:24).
Q: … With the space T is it simply astral projection of the consciousness, or do you create a physical plasma field, like a Pl orb a ball lightening for instance?
K- I don't understand, can you explain more.
Q: The plasma T behind the propulsion of your units?
K- We do not propel, we find position. In the Pl T we tune to the field of, the G field of. Propulsion is when you burn something to propel yourself. We don't propel, we find a position in a strength in respect to each other.
Q: That makes absolute sense, thank you. I appreciate that and understand the different dynamic between the two, thank you.
K- In the world of space T, in the past, or up to now, we rely on extending, increasing field forces defined as, creating motion, and we follow Newton's Laws. In the world of Pl we do not have such a position. We follow the strength of the fields, (2:26). and interaction between the fields. This is important to understand. Propulsion is matter state conditions, and matter use, where Pl T and space T is positioning in interaction of fields. There is no such a thing as propulsion in Pl T. Actually, that's what NASA does. NASA has a team working on what we call propulsion plasma reactors, which they are hoping will be ready by 2030 that it propels them to moon within 4 hours. We know the guy who is heading this operation, one of the most frequent travelers, pilot of shuttle technology. He is from South America. And now he has been put to head what we call the propulsion Plasma T of the NASA and when we speak to him, he is very, He says, I am here because they want me to, I haven't a clue what they ?? want to do.

In a way, what you create, why do you need to burn a plasma, you can create a Pl which is the fields and interact, and it attracts you to. Or it .. positions you into M field strength balance in respect to the environment. We are hoping very soon to be able to show a lot of these things, and to be able to see man, to understand it. (2:28). Because when you create these fields, some of these fields interacts with the body of the man and we find positioning in respect to it, and how we do it. When I explained … when the fields travel through the Pl reactors, in interaction with the body of the man, they create a physical interaction. They run like a pulse and they create themselves invisible atmosphere.

I used to do and still do tests sometimes. Some of the KS used to work with us. When they work with these new plasma combinations, they feel changes even in their digestive systems working, or feeling in their stomach. I used to call it a "tickle factor" in Iran, when we used to do a flight test, because when it touches the body, you bend into it. It looks like someone tried to tickle you. We see this quite a lot. The miniature version of this is, if you put your hands in some of the Gans's unit, depending on the Gans combination you feel tingling, you feel that pressure, exchange of the fields of the Gans of the cell of the body of the man, with the Gans's you are working with. This way, you can create a balanced condition.

In the future we'll show you Gans's that, for example, you can put your hand in and you can walk into the snow and pick up the snow, you can walk into the fire and pick up the fire. Because these Gans's in combination with the cell of the body create a field barrier, (2:30). that the heat transfer, or energy in the matter state is impossible. This is in a way, how some of the animals we have seen like shrimps in the depth of the oceans, at 700 or 800 degrees exist, because they live through this principle. We'll show you how to do it, and how you can. In a way, you can get a fireman covered in such a Gans, and let him go inside the fire, building, and bring people out, and at the same time create that protection for them while he is in there. These are the new technologies which merge out of the KF in the coming time. This is not something unusual if a shrimp can live at 700 degrees in depth of the ocean at such a pressure. The knowledge is there, we have to understand it. We have to decipher the field transfer, because the minute we understand that the body of the shrimp is not in the matter state, it's in a Gans state, and the Gans state is in a certain condition, are temperature independent, so life is easy anywhere in the U. I have done this, and in so many ways, it's easy to do.

There is a team … in Iran which are working on a new type of fire detectors they are trying to ?? merge it with the KF T. You don't need a CO2, you just create a M field, plasmatic M field which O cannot exist. You don't need to create a water or blanket. (2:32). You just need to create a plasma condition.

I will be returning to Iran very soon, to work and head Iran space T into deep space. This will be part of the work. We'll have a wonderful time to develop these, because then we can fly into the depth of the earth, through magma, because we understand how to do it. It's the process of change, and the process of bringing a condition that Pl fields accommodate physical temperature, which most of the animals do, and once you understand Gans's are not in the matter state, then it is very easy to handle it. This is how you protect yourself in the space in respect to the cosmic rays. there is a certain amount of cosmic rays without which we cannot live, but there are those which are over the limit which we do not need. We create such a shield.
Any other question.

There is a big problem with the KS, by now most of you should have deciphered the plasmatic fields in the environment of a Gans or plasmatic state, and fields of the matter state. Then it becomes very easy for us.

Any other questions.

The 6th of May teaching, (2:34). will be transferred to 7PM CET, not the normal 9 AM usual time.

(2:48).

375 KSW
Video

END

>>>

376th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 15, 2021

Natanz Nuclear Power station "accident"
Phosphorus key in DNA and AA structure
Plasmas convert to other plasmas
Hormones part 1
Strength of STM steps down like power substations - hormones

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).

Condolences for Natanz Nuclear PS in Iran - Was to be KF center of learning

K- … Today we are deeply saddened, and we offer our condolences to the Iranian nation and Iranian government, and .. leadership. In a horrific accident in past few days, Natanz nuclear power station research center which was to become the center for education for KF in teaching the new space T had been damaged heavily. We have lost a number of people, ad we offer our condolences to Natanz Nuclear power center … for this accident. The causes and how it started is unknown. (:12). And as usual in the KF we see positive things in everything which could be negative. … this accident, this incident can open a new door, can bring a new opportunity for peace in a way that in transferring the knowledge of nuclear industry to public through plasma technology (T), Iranian scientists are devoted to peace, in a way becomes one step further. I offer my condolences to families …

Teaching Starts

How Do We Change Plasmas from Energies to Matter

In so many ways, mankind has to learn what does the nuclear processes mean. What does the process of change of the energy to plasma (Pl) means? (:14). How do we change nuclear interactions, nuclear energies, radiations M fields strength which does not carry particles but fields, Gamma rays, Cosmic rays and above, can be changed into energies of the matter, energies of the fields of plasmas which can bring conditions of life.

Plasmas Convert to other Plasmas - Source of Life

In so many ways, our present knowledge in the present nuclear is very fragile, very thin on the ground. In so many ways, we have not understood the process of conversion, where the fields come together and make a plasma. In the background in KF archives we made a video like this, some time ago .. where the fields come and make a plasma. If you can put that up, please Rick. … This video was made .. by KS. Where we see fields become plasmas, and then these plasmas become a source of life, they become a source of existence.

Rays of Plasmas Interact with other Rays - Create Other Plasmas

In the process of the knowledge, .. in understanding we have referred to the Soul of the Man (STM) to be the sun, to be the center, where radiates fields. Where plasmas becomes fields and transformation and transfer from the center to outside, (:16). in interaction, in contact, and in balancing of fields, it becomes the beauty of the knowledge of the plasma nuclear technology (T). As we see in this video, M fields coming from a source the Creator, coming from the plasma of the sun, coming from the plasma of the STM**, in interacting with each other they lead to creation of another plasma**. They lead to creation of another source. **These 2 rays could be the sperm and the egg**, in an essence, which means creation of the STM.

Conversion of Plasma to Plasma

In so many ways, mankind has to understand in these simple pictures that you see how the **sun, the soul, radiates out and back to itself and you have fields to become the plasma**. This picture is very powerful if you understand it. This is the conversion of the plasma to plasma, and somewhere in the middle, if .. If we understand that somewhere in this process here (in middle from exit to entry), or … here (coming out of exit point).

We Manifest Ourselves in Different Parts of Same Field

If the strength of the fields is as the vision of the man, man will see the matter state. Where in other parts it's not possible. In so many ways, now the totality of the creation is right in front of us. We come from the Sun, we come from the Creator. (:18). We come from the essence of creation, and in the process of the change in the field strength, **we**

manifest ourselves in different structures and in different materials in different parts of the same fields. Then, now we understand, in a very simple way, and that is, we come from, we become ?? in the state of matter, and we go back to.

Life Exists in Both Directions

You look at it always, you come from, and you go back to. **But life exists in both directions, not in one**. As it emerges we go on the G, we go on the M.

Parallel Universes or Existence

In a way, this might answer some of your questions, is there a parallel life, that one exists in parallel with the other in the same position as a mirror. We see these in cosmos. We see a reflection of the galaxies, and we have to realize which galaxy is real and which one is a mirage. Which one is the reality, and which one is the fake. **Is the STM the reality or the fake physicality of the man the reality**? Is the physicality of the man the mirror of the STM that to us in the strength of vision we become visible, we become tangible.

Stars that are Mirages - 3 Suns of Earth

In so many ways, mankind in becoming man of space has to learn this, has to understand this. Go back to early teachings, we spoke about mirage, .. about what we call, (:20) reflection galaxies, suns, where we see one sun and in the horizon of the M fields from another galaxy, we see 3. We see this in the northern hemisphere, part of Russia, part of Canada sometimes. The rise of 3 suns. One is real, the other 2 are the interaction of the fields of the U, from the earth's M fields.

In this way, it comes to one point, where does your soul sit. Is your soul the center, that by interaction of its fields, at one point in transformation back to its source becomes your physicality. Does the physicality rains back on the soul, like the rain does on the surface of the earth, when it reaches a certain point. Is the physicality the position of the boundary of the maximum strength that the STM can radiate, and then through the circulation of the fields of the blood return back to the soul, but in-between we see the emotion. Is this the same when it comes to our Creator, where we come from and in interaction of our emotions and the fields, and circulation of MG fields, we in interaction with the soul of the Creator, we create emotion between us and the Creator.

In world of creation everything is the same - One is a replication of the other

In the world of creation everything is the same. In the world of creation, nothing is different. (:22). One is a replication of the other in different mass strength and what we call, fields gathering. Or In so many ways, the new knowledge of the man has to become the cornerstone of its strength in traveling the depth of the U. When we look at this, and we can interpret different field strength of it, when we become to understand the power of it, then mankind will come to understand he has just started the journey to understand

about himself. The journey in where he becomes more aware of the conversion of the fields into different dimensions and directions.

If we take this to be the STM (plasma on screen) and in interaction with the fields of the earth, this man has to create a physicality of itself in the new dimension (D) and direction, then we'll see what we call the brain of, and in ?? motion and interaction with the field of the sun we will see in the boundary the physicality of the man in interaction with the field of the earth.

But in the process of creation mankind has not become educated enough to understand that the STM, (:24). is the center of the life of the man. In so many ways, mankind has to become aware of the transformation and reduction in the strength of the fields. The fields that can be part of the existence. The fields which can lead to creation of the emotion in interaction with the fields of its own shell, with the environment of its existence.

Interaction of Fields lead to Creation of Organs - Blood - Neural - Hormones

In so many ways, mankind has to be more aware of the process of interaction of the fields of the U. One important point for man has been how these fields in exchange and reduction, and interaction with the amino acid (AA) of the man create packages, that we called them different names according to their strength, .. interaction, .. **the MG fields within the fields of the shell of the body of the man, that they lead to creation of the organs, lead to creation of hormones, .. of blood and neural system**. We have to understand how this, in the process of the evolution of the man has moved itself to the position and lead to the creation of different systems within the body. (:26).

Don't Want to Leave your Heart and Kidney Behind - Transmutation

This knowledge is important for mankind, because when you **learn to move your soul's energies to take a new position you don't want to leave your kidneys, or your heart behind from where you came and the rest is transmuted**. .. mankind standing still, might not even if he gets it right, replicate itself, if he does not understand the process of creation.

In so many ways, the knowledge and the understanding of the STM, the energies and the fields, that this soul radiates, that in interaction with the MG field of its environment and the essence of the soul and the creation of the man leads to creation of the emotion, the physicality, and the totality of the life of the man. In so many ways, we have to learn in what point, in what position does the STM, when he radiates, what it leads to. What does it creates, .. bring about to manifest itself in the D of the physicality. In so many ways, mankind needs to understand the totality, .. transformation, transmutation, and manifestation of the fields.

Interactions Lead to Emotions

What happens when you have the STM and in this soul, as it radiates, (:28). and in **interaction with the fields of the blood of the man, at the point of the skull**, this blood circulation leads to **creation of engagement and control of the field strength**, which from the soul reaches not only the environment of the man on the planet, but in the interaction of it with different **fields that mankind might call the sadness, the happiness, the love, and whatever else emotions we create. Each one has a gradient in the strength**, and in that process the knowledge is seeking the physical, what we call manifestation, sits at the boundary of its brain, where inside dictates the rest.

Different processes to reduce the strength of the STM to become these emotions, what would they come from? If we look at the construction of the brain of the man, when we look within the structure of the brain .. where we said the STM sits within it. Then we'll find higher order systems which sit within this structure, which leads to creation of materials and fields which mankind has called different things. (:30). But in a way, by understanding the strength of these fields we understand there is a soul, which in interaction of the fields with the STP leads to creation of what is of the lesser strength from the soul that the body of the man can use.

Strength of STM Steps Down like Power Stations and Substations

This brings us to a very important position and understanding of the creation of the man. Station by station stepping down, you have the power station, then you have a substation and another substation, and another substation, and **each substation in energy and fields creates a new strength, a new dimension**. This is an 11 kilowatt power station, 20 to 30 KV, then you go to the main substation, which divides these fields, but receives more from the center, so it has a bigger power. The STM within the center of the brain .. in radiating out creates these conditions.

Hormones Created from one of the First Substations

One of these positions, which is one of the first substations, which comes from the **interaction of the Soul of the Man's physicality, with the STM itself, is where the body.. in the center of the brain,, creates what you call hormones. Hormones are the center of the first, one of the first step down from the strength of the STM**.

Every Cell and Atom in this Universe have a Standard Size

But you have to understand as every cell in the U, every atom in the U, in this U, (:32). has a standard size and it becomes electron at a given strength position and then it becomes a proton or a neutron.

Now we understand that in this process, receiving a high energy from the STM having a connection to the emotion, having a connection to the physicality, hormones are created. Then you understand what some of the most important power stations, those which dictates the existence of every STM, is fed by a higher order from the soul in the shape of what we call hormones, to every cell of the body of the man.

Hormones Interact by Field Transfer - Higher to Lower Strength
In so many ways, mankind for the first time now understands the process of creation. Where this **hormone in interaction with the cell** on the tip of your toe, or a cell in your heart **does not need to create a line of interaction, but the field transfer from the powerful one to the weaker one has a direct connection. This is how when we enter some of the fields of the body .. we feel the emotion**.

Nonphysical Hormones Interact by Fields

Mankind is not aware of the hormones which is nonphysical, we still call the hormones vitamin D, the way mankind calls radiation as vitamin whatever, B's and E's and whatever else. So in this new understanding of the creation mankind become to understand the interaction of the field of his souls with every corner of his physicality has one neural system which reaches it, (:34). and one soul interaction field, which comes in the dimension of higher strength plasma to the lower.

In Space Mankind will Live through Hormones

That is how mankind in understanding and opening the space T will live. **Will live through, what you call the hormones**, what we call the first substation from the STM, to be able to interact with other creatures in the U. **From the hormones down it becomes the physicality of the man. From the hormones up to the soul, becomes the line of the transmutation and transformation of the knowledge and the physicality** in every dominion in the creation.

It is fundamental that we gather the knowledge in a correct way, and we can expand the knowledge in a correct way. So when we see the hormones we call it vitamin D which is connected to the AA of the highest order gathering fields, and one point of physicality in the dimension of matter state of this planet, it leads to creation of a specific hormone. In a way, when we see all the hormones are connected with the AA. Our beloved Mr. COHN. But they attach themselves to a matter state of this planet, like anything you like, sulphur, phosphor, then we see high numbers, of numbers of every element, (:36). 66, or 44 or 10 and 20s. If you look at these figures, it's very powerful. It has to be powerful that in transmutation has the capability to feed immediately to another COHN, which is made of itself. This is the purpose and this is the reason why hormones are created. When you look at the structure of hormones, when you look at the understanding of the work of the hormones, then you understand why man has a physicality and a soul. One connects to the D of physicality and one connects to the D of the soul. there is a border, the barrier number in your Periodic Table, where we see the change, .. the conversion and the line of the change, from what we call the matter state of this planet to the D of the energy and field strength of the STM. When you look at the P Table, look at where you are matter state in this environment, and where you become the next step into the energy, you become part of the salt, .. part of the soul confirmation which leads to manifestation of the AA creation and connection with the strength of what we call universal hormones,

universal line of connection at a highest order. When you look at your P Table, look at the salt. I have done this research some 14 - 15 years ago. (:38). In so many ways, had the answer and that lead to be able to control many things. When you look at sulphur, look at the phosphor on one side, and then look at the chlorine and further up, up to sulphur we are more or less equal proton and neutrons. There on we get additional neutrons added to. Then the number of neutrons increases, which brings man in a new D of work, which brings the physicality and the balance in the life of the man in communication with its physicality totally different way to the embodiment of the life of the man.

Maybe for the first time scientists can understand why phosphor has become the cornerstone of DNA of the man. Where the what you call variation in different plasma of phosphor allows the creation of the DNA, the backbone of the structure in connection with the AA without deviation in the strength. That means the strength of additional neutrons. In the future I will explain this more.

In so many ways, then this phosphor and this sulphur become in a condition of the work of the body with the different work of what you call isotopes and you call different plasma energies of the common denominator base, they become the cornerstone of life in transmutation and in the division of the cell of the man. Where some hormones connect to the neutron, (:40). as some hormones connect to the matter state of the proton and in that position in the body .. we even see nitrogen to take a place as part of the harmonic spectrum of the fields.

In the future when man reaches the understanding of the totality of the knowledge you will find hormones which are above gold and plutonium and the rest what we know as a base common denominator. But the AA of the body of the man cannot support the connection to these in a matter state of the physicality of the life of the man on this planet. This is why in the future when man travels the depth of the space he can mutate and find position in transmutation of the energies of the man into the new D of life. To man there are materials which we imagine to exist, because we have seen the patterns of the creation of the volumes of the neutrons and electrons, but in the world of the Creator there is no limitation. So when we come to a higher order life, in different part of the Unicose these factors and these strengths of the plasma in their interaction of the STM with the environmental condition will manifest themselves. So this allows man to manifest itself in the physicality of the life in any D in the U.

In this process, for the first time, (:42). maybe we can comprehend how as beings, we'll transmute and we will transfer our energies from one point in the U to another and still have the common denominator physicality of life in the essence of the source, as the AA energy of man. Which means our AA will be protected and our physicality will manifest itself in the D of the strength of the fields of the time, place, and position. It means mankind has no limitation, even to reach the essence of the, what we call field strength to the nearness of the Creator.

In the process of creation mankind will come to understand it's the subdivision of the fields which leads to the creation of the subdivision of the matter itself, and if mankind become knowledgeable in transferring and transmuting the energy fields of the U, he can create hormones to, in a way, be the subdivision of the field strength of the creation anywhere in the U.

For those of you who understand this, will understand one point, that once the soul, the soul of creation is created within the structure of the environment, that soul shall exist, and its D of physicality is in a way, (:44). in an essence, within a strength ,within our, to manifest itself in any dominion and position. In a way, we can see, we can create condition of the seeding of the soul, and then transmute this soul to any point in the U, and it will manifest itself without being within the womb of the mother, or uses the U as the womb of the creation.

In so many ways, the knowledge of the man from now on has to extend to the point that he understands the totality of the process of creation, and this is the purpose of these teachings. To open your knowledge, to open the books of the knowledge of the U, to create the condition for the understanding of the totality. For mankind to be so kind, to be able to understand the totality of the creation, not just to the physicality of the man. Not just with the imagination that, "something is there," what we call, the soul, and some of you in the physical D you call it the spirit. In the teaching in the Italian interview last night I explained in a very clear way, what you call the soul and what you the spirit. And for mankind will have to understand, that he will have the same soul anywhere in the U, but it will have different spirits according to interaction of the fields of its environment in the D of the STP in respect to its soul. (:46). In a way, in a simple language we call the spirit the STP, and we call the STM the sun, the creator, the essence of creation.

In the process between the soul and the spirit we have what we need or what we call the substations of the energy division in agreement between the 2 souls in what we might call hormones, or .. another process. in the division of, in the reduction of, in the interaction of fields of the STM with its own creation, its own creator. .. in an essence of understanding the STM is Adam, and the STP is the Eve. There is no difference in confirming the beauty of itself within itself.

In so many ways, mankind has become mature to understand. Mankind has become mature to distinguish between the 2 with the teaching, which has been done in the past few years through the knowledge, which we have transferred. In so many ways, we see the soul and we let the physicality take shape according to the beauty of the soul and the creation of itself. In so many ways, we use the D of matter state transmutation and transformation to create the basis of the soul, for the STP of the man, where in the D of the creation of the STP .. in the balance fields of the present earth condition, atmospheric, and creation of its own AA of its life, (:48). we find phosphor to be the backbone of what you call the structure of the STP .. or your DNA. Above that of the higher order we go to the D of what we call, the RNA, or what we call the hormones and we call the diversion and division of the strength of the soul of the creation and the Creator.

In so many ways, past half an hour of teaching has opened a new door in the knowledge of the creation for mankind, and it is for you as the KS to open this door, to extend the knowledge in the coming time. In the teachings which will start very soon from Iran national Defense University on the, what we call structure of KFSSI, we will teach the scientists of the world how to trace, how to develop, and how to reach the understanding of the process of the creation. Through interaction of the fields of the plasma, through new radiation and nuclear understanding of the work of the soul of the Creator. .. we open the door to the knowledge of the creation. And there is no place better then, where the STM has found peace within himself. within the structure and the position. To be near to the soul of the Creator, (:50). man needs to understand his position in respect to his soul, in respect to understanding of his totality.

If we look in another way, is the STM, in a way, the soul of the physicality of the fraction, or a division of the soul of the Creator. In so many ways, the answer is yes. In so many ways, by reflection of the fields of the strength of source, or what we call the Creator, in interaction with the D of the fields of, not only the STM but in interaction with the soul of the Galaxy, .. the soul of the solar system, in interaction with the soul of the earth, we create the STM, as a division, but in connection to the soul of the Creator.

I have created the man in the image of myself. We come from and we go back to. But in essence to be able to transmute, and travel the spaces of the creation, it doesn't matter the galaxy, universes, and Unicose. We have to understand what strength the soul carries in the position where it interacts with the soul of the environment, which leads to creation of the soul of its physicality. In a way, maybe from now on, the scientists look at the DNA in a totally different manner. Not as collection and interaction of 32,000 or whatever, 300,000 combinations, but in totality of the fields, in the interaction with the environment, which leads to the creation of every cell of the man. The hidden code is in the strength of the phosphor, (:52). not in the strength of the AA.

In a way, when you get a deviation in a genetic defect, what we call of the human body, the present scientists always falsely look at the position of the AA in the chain and in the number. Where in reality they have to look at the deviation in the spiral, in the spine of the AA and the phosphor, where is the building block, in a way, when the scientists realize that the phosphor in the DNA of the man is the pillar of the building, and the AA branches of it are the floors built on it. When a change comes it's when the pillar has a slightly different strength. When the scientists realize that by changing the strength, by supporting the strength of the phosphor in a given environment the whole thing will come into balance, and then you'll have no more what we call, defects.

In so many ways, mankind becomes knowledgeable in understanding of the totality. Today, the present time we have coded the, what we call, the DNA of the man, but in reality we have not understood, that the coding depends on the strength of the pillar, on the strength of the phosphor, which comes from it, which is the essence of the connection of its higher order strength in the physical direction and D in respect to the STM. It's the energy from the soul, (:54). which dictates phosphor to be the backbone of DNA, and nothing else, and the world of science has not understood this. We do everything to

change the defect on the arms of the DNA structure, but we don't understand that these defects, this juggling of balancing has come from the defect in the phosphor itself. Because the AA strength to be on the chain is always the same common denominator. It's in a way, like what I call, a trapeze on a wire. You want the trapeze to stand straight, the ball and the arms stand horizontal. The minute there is a slight movement on the wire, then the whole body has to move to balance it out. That movement on the wire for the trapeze is in fact, the what we call, chain in the phosphor structure, the rest of the movement of the trapeze comes from that point, and then it becomes a defect and needs correction.

If the world of science and the scientists of the man come to understand this, there shall be no defects. There shall be no, what we call, handicaps, no need for genetic modification, because when you provide what it comes in the right strength, there is no need for the modification for the actual truth about the structure will stay the same. Man will become peaceful because, in a way, even the essence of the peacefulness in man comes within the structure of his DNA in interaction of the field, and the balancing of trapeze, (:56). of the structure of the AA.

Maybe, when the scientists listen to the teachings of today, will understand the process of the creation. Will understand how in the future in the depth of space mankind will become the possessor of the knowledge to create his own DNA, or his own configuration by controlling the trapeze in the arm and not by the change of the strength of the string. In a way, I love to have a blue eyes, and I love to have blond hair today, and I don't need to go to hairdresser and bleach it and color it to yellow and another lens tomorrow, but in the essence of the strength of the STM, I can change my color the way I like.

This is the way the whole creation exists in the U, we don't have clothing manufacturing in the U. We don't have chemical plants to produce chemicals to change the color of the man. The knowledge of the travelers of the U has reached to the level that they understand the change in the strength of the soul at a given point in interaction with its environment and the desire of the STP will give the man the dressing of the U, where we do not need to wear clothes to hide what we do not want to be seen, but we create the emotion in the fields of the hormones of the physicality that our body will be shown in the direction of love, if you want to be my lover, you see everything I have. If I am in public in the creation of the D of the soul of the hormones and understanding of it, I cover myself that I am not visible to you, because it's not in the direction of the strength of your vision. (:58).

In so many ways, in the depth of the space we don't carry not only food, we don't carry and material for you, we don't carry any clothing for you, because now you understand how to clothe yourself. In a way, in the ancient times when the Moslems came to Iran, they asked the man Zoroaster to cover their women, and the response was simple. We cover our eyes that our women are free. In a way, we create that D in our own soul, that In so many ways, we create in an essence of the translation of the myth into the reality, that we see what we are allowed to see by the creator of the life. The vision of soul sees no physicality.

In so many ways, with the knowledge of today I open for you another D in man's understanding, but the biggest problem for KS and the scientists of the man is how to feed the STM, and how to allow the soul in what strength to release fields, that leads to creation of what the man wants to be. Manifestation of the physicality, creation of the hormones to create the condition of life.

In so many ways, in a very hidden way, but in a very direct way, (1:00). within the soul of the interaction of the life, I showed this in the life of Naomi. None of you have realized how we gave life back to this beautiful woman. Because we used the strength of the soul, and not the strength of the AA. The doctors said, that the brain is like being put in a mixer for 10 minutes, to the father. Now we see we have created a perfect brain. That no one can even see the deviation, because we used the D of the soul to interact and provide the strength of the love of the father to create the brain, because he was the seed of the creator.

This is the knowledge which was hidden to man. This is the knowledge that today we open up. This is the knowledge that the man needs to create his own brain anywhere in the U, irrespective of the place, the time and the position. In so many ways, as I said, as we go deeper in the teachings we open the hidden knowledge of the U, it's for the man to understand the totality.

We are not the Messengers, but we are the creators, we are the part of the creation who understand the process of creation. We are the creator, and in that we share knowledge unconditionally now that the man has matured to understand the totality. In so many ways, mankind needs to be more kind to himself to understand what kind of man, is mankind to be kind. (1:02). As I said many times, the knowledge of creation is simple, if man takes the prejudices of knowledge and creates limitation for his own intelligence.

Look at your soul on the screen and you decide what emotion and strength you want to exist in. What strength of the hormone you want to carry, and create a condition for its existence, where in totality it's you who decides the division and the leakage of the soul's energy to different parts of your existence. You decide the position of the helix and the position of the arms of your AA in the direction of the DNA, or you go through the field interaction of the soul, what you call, the AA of the STM in the D of the soul, and create any color, any race, any beauty of the Creator within yourself. One second you become a flower in a pot, and another you become a lion in the jungle.

The STM in understanding of totality will decide its point of manifestation. You do not need to travel the depth of the U to find out what you are going to be, and how you are going to look, test your strength of understanding of the knowledge, and see in what strength and division in interaction of the hormones of your body, (1:04). you want to manifest yourself. Can you become a flower, and the next you become a lion. This should be a very much what I call a sandbox for mankind to start to understand. Can I become a man of peace and manifest myself in that D and direction.

This is why we have said in many of the teachings, the time of the punishment of the man is over, because the only person who can punish the man, is the man himself. In developing and understanding of the knowledge of the Creator, those who understand and fall within the structure will go further. As I always said, I teach and I show according to the understanding of those who are near me, and those who understand the knowledge.

We cannot teach more as the comprehension of the understanding of the knowledge is not there. Like a father we go step by step, we hold the hand, we watch the tumbling, we see the falling, and we give a hand to right the man to stand up and walk again. Now it has reached a point that the man has to do this walking. That the Man needs to understand the totality of the creation of the STM and the subdivisions of the hormones to what we call the DNA and then the creation of the cell and the totality of the ?? of the physicality in a given D and a direction and a strength of the fields of its environment. In a way, you can sit in a chair, or you can be a man in that chair for 1 second, (1:06). and with the understanding of the transmutation of the fields and the strength of the interaction, you become the bird on the same chair, or the lion, or if you choose you can manifest yourself by changing slightly the second layer of the field strength to the D of the fields of entity, life which can manifest itself in another D in the U. If you can create the second what we call the ?? imitation of the soul in a new environment, then you can create the manifestation of the physicality within it. In a way, you shall see me if I decide on the chair as a man from planet Zeus. How I look on that planet, how you will look when you arrive in that place and position. .. we create manifestation of physicality by the interaction of the creation of the fields. I have hidden this knowledge in the teachings of the past, but for the first time I can open it up that you can understand.

If you go back to some of the teachings of the past I explained as part of the defense T what we call, the manifestation of physicality in a different D and direction. If you go back to where ewe showed the ?? UFO, and then we create, in a hidden way, take the what we called a magnetosphere around it, and I explained that by interaction of the secondary fields inside, we can create another zone around it. (1:08). Where this first zone for example, was going clockwise and the second zone anticlockwise. .. in the teaching I

>>>

(1:10).

(1:12).

(1:18). Maybe many of us will become mature to this

(1:24).
Today's teaching is extremely heavy …

(1:26).

we started this path from 21st of March. Next week we pass 21st of April ..

(1:28). Is there a religion in the D of the U.

(1:30).

>>> **BREAK** >>> (1:44)

R: .. I would like to show an image about phosphorus. P4 Phosphorus, it's a gas. I thought it was a perfect symbol, because you have shown the tetrahedral …

could you comment on it .. ?
K- We don't look at the structure this way in the world of Pl. We look at it as singularity. In so many ways, phosphor and its interaction with the sulphur, (1:46). is part of the process which gives physicality to man. If you look at the plasmatic condition of sulphur and phosphor, you'll find the interaction and presence of both sulphur and magnesium leads to the creation of, absorption of the fields which then becomes Ca, which becomes the center of every cell of the body.. In the body .. the process in the Thymus allows the field radiation to, and for elements of the fields of the phosphor and the sulphur in a diversion system of the man to lead to the MG field of absorption and creation of what we call, vitamin D, especially D. Which in essence allows the bone marrow to create a condition of the pull of these fields in the essence of totality for the intestine to release plasmatic fields in the strength of the Ca, that in passing through the wall of the intestine into the lymph, and then the passage through the bone to convert them into the bone structure into the Ca and the seed of what we call every cell in the body… there is not a single cell in the body .. (1:48). which does not have Ca as its center, and this has a reason. If you look in the background, backbone of the physical creation even in the interaction of the DNA. DNA cannot exist if it is not attached to a Ca plasmatic condition. In so many ways, phosphor is the last barrier between the physicality and the field energy of the U in the atmospheric M field of the earth. within the sealed body of the man, in the plasmatic environment of the capsulate of his skin, phosphor plays a controlling role inside, and Thalamus and Thymus together work within the what we call, another ?? inside the Thalamus, inside the Thymus to create the condition of the field, which the interaction fo these 2 leads to plasmatic control of the phosphor in the intestine and what you call the gut of the man. .. it's a controlling system for monotonous food eaters like the people in the North Pole who don't have access to so much variation of food. The body creates a condition that it changes the phosphor to sulphur and sulphur to phosphor and uses ?? chlorine, and then in the back of it, if you look at the true M field interaction of the O as a double O, in a way or two, (1:50). which gives you something round about 32 - 34 which sits within the structure of phosphor or sulphur and then you understand how man creates his materials without eating them, and then this is a D of plasmatic field interactions. .. in the body .. 2 nitrogen's, or 2 O in a specific combination

within the existence of the plasmatic field of the fields of the radiation coming especially form potassium, will give, and allow the amalgamation of the phosphor and sulphur and the division of these in creating and holding life. Man has no physical life if he hasn't got a Ca. So the body has created the condition of the energy fields, because in the body we are not matter strength, because the what we call phosphor, in a condition of continuity absorption of the fields, where with the sulphur in connection with the high level of the energies which come from the STM, we call them hormones, lead to creation of hormones of B3 or B, or other hormones. and we find this in understanding the totality of the process of the physical creation of the man. .. if you at the Ca at about 40 and then you start playing with the existence of the C as an inter-connector and S then you see how Ca is created out of the elements of the matter state, (1:52).

Any other question
I hope I answered your question.

(2:02).

Q:

(2:06).

(2:14).

K- As I said before ..
vaccinations

(2:16). In being in line, and being capable to understand what is the clandestine wishes of certain organizations to promote this situation ..

(2:18).
(2:20).

(2:36). in Book #8 I'll unravel this mystery.

(2:38).
Any other question.

R: there is a question, that the knowledge you give takes away the mystery. … before I expected the experience … now you reveal the knowledge so that each one can know

looking from below it was easier .. so the mystery is over, finished?
K- We have just started, the first page of it. It's you who has go to unravel the ?? of it. Mystery sits .. in the lack of understanding of the knowledge. Unless you understand it,

there is no mystery. In so many ways, that ?? we have created for ourselves, (2;40). ?? ?? We used to worship the light and now we understand how the light is created from interaction of the fields. We used to pray when the sun will appear, during the time when the moon was ?? ducking the light. We sacrificed many lives to get that light back. But the light came back, but the man was never enlightened at the time to understand that it is the process fo understanding that it is the position of the moon in front of the sun. So nothing has changed, it's just that now we have become more knowledgeable and we gather in places to see when the sun comes to be covered by the moon. We celebrate it and ?? ?? we don't sacrifice anymore lives ?? Nothing has changed, it's just the understanding of ?? of man ?? Do we sacrifice our lives in the path of ignorance of others, or do we celebrate our lives to understand more the knowledge of the creation and the Creator. That's all we ?? nothing ?? It's the understanding of the totality which brings man to understanding how to ?? If you look at the picture we had with the plasma, the fields around it, if you look every field in every position experiences different field strength and different ?? ?? so no one in no place will go through the same experience, at the same time. But to be able to understand most of the positions, (2:42). it means you have to travel many times to the soul of the Creator and back out again, to be rained upon, to understand, and to experience every single field and position of that, that in totality become the life of the Creator. Lack of understanding is the biggest problem for mankind. But once you understand the harmony and the pattern of creation, the rest becomes easy for you To understand physicality ?? Then there is no mystery, there is no dogma. There is no what we call lack of creation and Creator.
Any other question.

Q: (2:44). Brazil. .. in the labs the exams we do for the virus positive and negative, so how can they know we are positive for a virus if they cannot see this virus as you said today?
K- Due to the way we broadcast both on Youtube and other channels and KFTV. I prefer not to answer these because it can jeopardize our section on the Youtube and the others as they are sensitive to these question. But overall what we understand no one has physically, no laboratory, (2:46). anywhere in the world, physically, in the world expect Pfizer, test such a virus. Because we asked many governmental officials, and there is no lab who and test or confirm ?? So we are afraid of another ghost. But this ghost has a D and we know it's there, but how we can handle it, what the knowledge is about to create this. We have been brought very rapidly to be afraid of the health, which is in fact, created by man himself. In so many ways, we see the effect of this disease, it's not phantom. But the solution for it, as far as it comes from the new T, Iranian scientists, is not the vaccination. It's understanding the process of the environment which leads to its existence and its creation, and creating the condition that it can change ?? As I said, ??? ?? through the structure of the Iran nuclear plasma T, we will teach the new science of the plasma ?? ?? to world leading scientists in Tehran. In that process we will finish with this process of vaccination on the ??? of many people, who see an opportunity to create mayhem. ?? physical profit they create for themselves. ?? instruction, maybe in a very short time you'll see this instruction, and if it comes through, it will be the voice of the science, to lead the true science, (2:48). then those of the fear. ?? ?? we will gather leading world scientists in Tehran in a very short time. ??? ?? waiting for the Iranian

election. We cannot operate freely within the present structure of the Iranian political ?? I obey my rules, and we are obedient to the instruction of his eminence Ayatollah K. of Iran, not to deviate from the governments. Let them go through the same process. As we respect his position ?? ?? of Iran. He has asked us to stay calm, till the term of the ?? government is over, and we stick to, and we abide by his rules. After ??? when the new leadership in Iran, will emerge a new principle of peace and coordination of science and T will manifest. I have accepted this responsibility clearly, and in that position we change the structure of the present political scene in S&T and Space and Defense. Iran will take a new position in the leadership what will lead the science and T in the true understanding of the science and creation. In so many ways, I am proud to be part of this … elevate the present knowledge of mankind through the correct conduct and correct knowledge and not by mysticism and fear. I … respect and honor .. to stay obedient to the government, (2:50). and the government that is in power. That we don't create deviation and division in Iran that allows the enemies of Iran to benefit by it. We stay solid .. after 18th of June, the knowledge in the true sense will be dispersed through Iran National Defense University, which KF has become part of and that process we teach the true knowledge, the T knowledge in how to handle viruses. Not be ???

Viruses, what we call energy packs, because of the position, strength and the speed, create different conditions in the body .. and now we have to learn how to interact with them, how to benefit by them, how to use them to the benefit of mankind in the coming time on earth and in deep space. Maybe when we convert some of these viruses, they become tools of elevation of the STM, and we cannot discuss this. Our lack of knowledge cannot ?? lead to destruction of opportunity to elevate the soul to understanding of the knowledge of the U. .. I stayed Iranian, with Iranian passport for 46 years out of Iran, and I'll return to Iran to spread the knowledge of peace, space, and Creator through the essence of Mitra, and faith and belief of Zoroaster. Maybe mankind needs to go backwards, to go forwards and see ??? ? (2:52).
Any other question.

Q: Mehranez, … Fe 56, and how the fields of this Fe .. creates an environment that can change to C or H, what is the relation of this 56, mass, or number of protons, electrons, neutrons. Can we predict what is going to be created as an element in this environment?
K- I don't understand your question? (2:54).
I am lost in the maize of the knowledge of the question you asked. Can you explain what you are trying to ask .
Q: Fe was 56 … it comes to C or H .. How can we predict what these fields will become?

K- These fields are created out of packs of plasmas that the interaction of the field strength of the blood and the new system dictates the manifestation. In the lymph of the body .. we don't have the Fe floating some place, and the sulphur or a Ca. In the lymph of the man exists one plasmatic field strength which is mainly of the plasma of the H, as in fact what we call the Deuterium, the complete cell. So as the .. the fields of the nerves, (2:56). and the fields of the blood go through, in respect to the MG fields in respect to each other they decide the creation of the elements. In the world of creation there is no

fusion as we have been taught, and this is the main problem which has been spread into the world of biology and chemistry. In the world of creation there are plasmas and what Inertia we create, that part of the plasma becomes manifested as that element.

(2:58).

(3:00).

Creation of life on this planet is very simple.

(3:02).

Q; Is this Selenium field forces of masses?
K- It's all field forces. We don't have masses in the body .. (3:04).
Q: So it's just the strength of it, so each Pl has a strength?
K- It's always strength, yes. then in respect to the environment of it, it ?? and mutates. The environment of it is created by the salinity, the collection fo the materials. We allow you to be created according to this salinity to become the cell of the kidney, we change the salinity slightly, it becomes a liver. .. we dictate Inertia. I always call salinity as an Inertia, which in respect to the fields of the environment allows the manifestation fo the matter in that ?? This is what the world of science has made too many names for it. If you put the salinity as Inertia then we know how cells are created anywhere in the body. It's like you have the salinity, and the field strength of what we call the Inertia, and you create the sand in the desert, you change the Inertia you become the gold in the ?? .. the field of interaction from the plasma state to ?? what we call Inertia, is the true understanding of the creation in the matter state. What is the strength, that change you, convert from matter to what we call ?? matter. .. this is what we see with sulphur, around about 34. because the next step 35 -36 and on will bring ?? imbalance, ?? additional (3:06). ?? energy interactions. You see the chlor on this and we see the .. phosphor on this side. Physicality and the ??? ?? that's what we see, cleaning, cleaning material in the body ?? bringing balance between the 2. ?? ?? works on both sides. the balance of the proton, neutron ?? in other states ?? maybe we see it .. some of the inert gases, ?? not all of them. Because now we have to learn about the plasma inert gases which we have no knowledge of. ?? ??? in the matter state >??? which leads to plasmatic radiation of the inert gases ?? unknown to man. I used them in the first Iranian space reactors. It's not something new. If you read in the patents ..

(3:08).
Any other questions.
I'll show you something very interesting. .. if you look. If we look at especially ??? ?? this is Ca, this is the essence of the creation of the physicality of the man. That's why you stand up. without it and in respect to position of it, you will not be able to have arms and legs, and fingers to be in a position. here you have the Zn which is the essence of the emotion field transfer. but of you have never seen this, because you don't produce it. But this is phosphor. This essence of the backbone of … DNA, (3;10). what this does in respect .. CO2 and Zn, and in respect to Ca and itself, this by coming into operation in

respect to CH3, the original sugar of creation, gives you a combination of .. DNA of the man. The structure, that the DNA has within its structure a condition to ?? build physicality. Without .

This is why I said many times give me a skull I make you a man.
(3:12).

Intelligence comes from how much we vibrate and shake things together ..

(3:14).

Any other question (3:16). Teaching of 6th of May 7 PM CET.

Q: … (3:18). … I'll share a funny story. .. I would do this practice thing, we had a pet rabbit, I would practice raising my ?? my level .. I could see my hands slightly glowing. The rabbit jumped right on to my lap .. that glow, it's a funny phenomenon. you see it in young children. (3:20). Q: about when you talk about manifesting yourself. I always think of a movie, .. a guy appears naked in the street. . if you wanted to practice manifesting yourself in an environment .. would you manifest naked, or would you jut be a self awareness? If you needed to come back, you have to be comfortable with the 2 different position, in order for you to come back. Would that be right or wrong? (3:22). K- Actually you raised a beautiful point, a fantastic point from man's point of view. When you pass the extension of the position from your soul to your physicality would you take your ?? thoughts with you. Or do you just transfer translate the energy fields which the STM has lead to its creation? The answer is yes, in a way you might see a bunch of clothes on the floor. Or the fields of the material you wear as a garment becomes part of the energy of the environment. But would you manifest with the same clothes with 4 legs, 2 arms 4 heads and another condition. It would be no. So you manifest as ?? or in a condition that your soul is happy what to be seen. Would you have your ?? with you, or be covered ?? to the eye of the presenter ?? that depends on you, what you want to explain. This brings back the position of understanding the totality. We don't have clothing of silk cotton … (3:24).

So what you raised is the truth about the creation, you are naked, not only in physicality but in the D of the STM. In essence we travel with nothing. ..

(3:26).

(3:34).

How to use the effects of … the bases of, (3:38). the hormones to change the possible effects of the injections. If it comes to, ??? but you have to understand the knowledge ??

Q: Would it be for all these people who are handicapped can help them out ..?
K- You got to understand a very fundamental point, I do that with respect to a lot of understanding. Is not that you are handicapped, you are born handicapped, or with a handicap, a condition. But handicapped to me is manifestation of the physicality, not the strength of the Soul. but you have to understand that each soul is created with a purpose and a D to balance many other fields. Why does somebody become physically impaired with different ways and shapes, or condition in respect to the environment they are in. What is to be taught by the soul to those who are supposed to be effected by it. I pass a person on a wheelchair with all sorts of diseases MS, ILS, Multiple S. .. whatever, from point of birth whatever, what effect that soul has and has been created to have on the people who look after or come in touch with that soul. What's the purpose of it? Otherwise when the man becomes perfect we should see no handicaps. (3:40). Because there is nothing there to be balanced. This is the process we have to learn. And the people who ?? these responses they come to understand they have to balance it themselves in the future. We got to understand the process of creation and now that we understand it, there's a whole part of it, speck of duct of it, we have to understand what is the purpose. Why some people become so horrible in their behavior, and they think they are always right, because to them they have to destroy everything, then they have to balance everything in the future. They look at this minute and moment I do what I like. But what is to come when it comes to the balance? This is part of balancing of the souls. Then you understand what you call handicap, physical handicap, what ever shape or form, creates or are created for the people who are around that person. Why do we put handicap children, or we call them ?? people, children into orphanages, which is mainly done in many countries. The soul of the parents who left it behind still is aware of it, and it still has to find balance with it. What is the balance work for the people who care for them? (3:42). How much can you change to make life different for them as you are responsible for the soul of ?? In Iran we have at the moment a special case, .. last year due to Corona KS went everywhere and they took over to help and orphanages 100 children, for them not to get Corona. And we have been successful, we had no cases of Corona in 12 months. In the process when the team of the KS …. which is 100 handicapped in the worst conditions, you can see. We saw an opportunity, as you know the emotional way the Iranians are, we decided we take this orphanage up. This orphanage is part of many other orphanages … And the caregivers are so loving that they accepted. And we started developing a process. This month it's exactly 12 months. According to the head office … it was impossible that they had no Corona ..
how we can elevate them ..

(3:44). .
The use of Pampers have decreased ..

We cannot change the DNA, the physical damage to the structure ..

(3:46). We let the

(3:48).

I asked my father what is going on here. he said, we brought you here so you could get a fundamental understanding of life ..

(3:50).

(3:52).

Any other questions

(3:54).

K- We hope you learned more …
(3:56).
Good bye

376 KSW

END

377th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 22, 2021

Hormones part 2
Pituitary Pineal Glands convert energy of STM
Drug addiction similar to hormones in physicality
Hormones of the STM
Americans stole nuclear technology took wrong way
Connect past behavior to our position now
Vision Enhancement Unit

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- one of the first series of teachings which is a follow-up to last weeks teaching. We usually do not follow-up the teaching before, but as we gone into extensive understanding of the knowledge of creation, and understanding the work of the fields in the U. we try to make like follow-up teaching that we can continue to expand, because the knowledge is so deep that it cannot be taught in one or two sessions. (:12).

Two Parallel Lines - Soul and Physicality

Today is one of them. Last week we started with the hormones and how the Soul of the Man (STM) brings in the knowledge and the information, not only in the dimension (D) of the physicality, but in eh D of the strength of the soul itself. We understood that man has **two parallel lines, which runs together, one is the knowledge in the level of the U and one in the knowledge in the level of the physicality, man's physical D. One effects us in how we run our affairs in the control of our physical life and one is our soul as an entity of dynamic fields interacts with the other D and other souls within the U**.

Dreams are Dimension of Soul

In a way, if we understood .. man lives a dual life. .. because we are both aware of, we have always been aware of. We call it a dream. We got in touch with our father and mother and our friends and others we do not know, and we woke up and we said we had a dream. Sometimes these dreams comes to reality, sometimes these ?? dreams becomes part of us in the D of the physical life. Which means our soul in communicating leaves some imprints which we recognize, and then we come to it. Sometimes we see, I have seen this situation before. I have been here before.

Dreamt Before - Deja Vu

Where in fact, your soul has been through the scenario that has brought you here, (:14). this is where I brought you, look what you have done, why are you here? .. man sometimes in a dual life comes to understand that what I thought is like a "dejavu" is in fact, physicality matches the travel in the D of the soul. Not all the time is the same, but some of the time. But as the STM communicates in advance and what is the reason we have to be in this position, in the physical D, man sees it as, "I remember, I have done this before," which means that's the point you have to think, why my soul has brought me here. Why my action of physical life has come to be in the D of what we call the D of physicality, in as much as I have been ?? in soul.

In so many ways, mankind has to come to start to understand he has two dimensions of life. Mankind now understands the way we spoke about the information in the D of STM becomes in the D of the physicality .. man we call it, in a way, we control all aspects of life. Receives the communication, receives the energy from the soul. As we talked last week, we need to decipher this information, this energy.

In so many ways, mankind understands he ?? always lives a dual life. (:16). A life of the soul within the Soul of the Physicality (STP), two independent entities but by chance, by structure of work do the U have collaborate. They each live their own life, but they each collaborate to bring the things together. When the physicality does wrong, the soul in conjunction with its work, bring the man to understand ?? what he's done wrong to.

We first saw this in a very strange way in the knowledge and research of the KF which we showed you in ILS, where the man wished to die, and the physicality through the acceptance of the soul accommodates this. We have shown this in the past 6,7 -8 years in many trials. that why a man's wish leads to a physical disability and a physical departure.

We could see a clear separation between the work of the STM and the work of the STP, where the two agree, we agree on the departure in such a way, then the STM released its energy to lead to departure at that point. .. the programming of the separation of the two starts by the mutual agreement of the two at ?? the second of what we call a wish. The emotion triggering of the separation.

In that process now when we talk about the glands in the brain .. nearest to the soul, we come across an ?? strange position, that we see that the STM works from inside out, (:18). and the STP works from outside in, through the transportation of the emotion through the blood circulation. And when the two agree through the neural system, the agrees, the D of the physicality, to be matching to what the STM and STP have agreed to. What we call, psychosomatic, .. the emotion now receiving agreement between the STM and the STP dictates the physical D and performance.

In so many ways, for the first time man has opened his eyes to the D of life, the true life of the man, where we can now, if we educate ourselves, or we create a condition in the D of physicality that the soul can expand beyond the physicality, we shall see the STM.

.. in the coming time in the system just initiated in the KF research center, and we will see it in the coming time to be shown. We can dilute the field strength of the environment that the physicality becomes like the sugar in the water, cannot be seen, ?? unless the soul shines. In this process then we can transmute the soul to a new position, and then the physicality to follow at the point of the manifestation, depending on the wish of agreement between the physicality and the soul, you can appear in China as a Chinese, you can appear in South America as S. American, .. in Africa as an African, but in fact as the same soul. Or you wish to keep the constituents of your body as it is, and appear in Africa, the same as you were in Europe.

Now we understand this knowledge. (:20). Now in the new system which is initiated by KF and you will see as a new cycle of transportation and transmutation of the body of the man, we will show how by creating new dimension (D) you will allow. … We will see how we can come to understand to be able to transmute the body .. from one position to another. In so many ways, mankind needs to understand the process of transmutation of the energies of the body .. and not the physicality .. In the process and in understanding that we have to, we need to understand this process, mankind becomes educated in the style of life we live. In the style of life which is available to the man. In a way that in the new way of transportation and transmutation we create a field which is at the strength of the D of the Gans of the physicality .. that the man becomes diluted, even though he keeps his constituents as a physicality the same. And in this process then we se the manifestation of the soul. We see the appearance of the STM, that in that process

mankind comes to a new strength of understanding that he can transmute his soul, and in that D he can transmute his physicality through the D of the energies of the U.

(:22). In this process mankind will now, enters a new D. .. we can create .. field of the strength immediately at the point of the STM within the central structure of the Body .. where we can transfer, .. communicate both at the same time within the soul and the STP, where the physicality will follow. In so many ways, mankind has run into a new D of understanding of his own creation. Mankind has reached a point of the maturity to be able to understand he lives in 2 different strengths. Maybe for the first time the KS understand when I explained that the physicality .. is the leech over the STM. Where in fact, the physicality in fact protects. In so many ways, these are armaments of the physical body of the man, the STM. To stay safe. To be able to travel in different D and dominions, in a different strength in physical D, we travel with physicality. In the D of the higher strength, we travel with what we call the D of the STM. Mankind now has a choice, .. through the new developments of T has the understanding of the totality of the knowledge. In so many ways, (:24). mankind has the possibility to be able to share the total understanding of the purpose of his creation. That's why in the very essence of the 171 or 177 teaching we talked about the creation of the children in the physical D and the children of the STM.

In so many ways, mankind has become very wise. Mankind has become wiser to understanding of essence of own creation in the D of the soul , in the D of what we call ?? In the recent past we start opening this D for you to understand more, for man to understand that he can create these forces, that he can exist in both D. **Where the STM has the power to radiate stronger than the STP and bring it under protection when it's needed, and return back to when it's needed**, manifest itself in the D of physicality. Now we have the development possibilities in the D of the life of the man to extend this, to be able to allow us to do the transmutation and transportation.

Do not forget as we taught you how to travel in the D of the soul, and how to travel with the UFO's and the flight system, (:26). which follows the structure of the work of the U, mankind in so many ways, has come to be able to extend this now in a much smaller way, to the D of his own physicality. **If we don't want to travel in a community, and we don't want to travel within the physical D**, now with this new knowledge we can show, we can transmute the body. . and once you learn it, **you should be able to do it yourself. .. you learn how to allow the STM to extend beyond the physicality**. This process needs a lot of understanding, .. needs a lot of work by the KS who are deep into the science of the creation. In so many ways, mankind needs to step up, … evolve into new D.
(I do apologize as many of you know when it comes to March, I suffer from the hay fever from the pollen, so I always had this problem)
In the process of understanding we see the totality change, we see the understanding of the new knowledge that mankind can deeper go into the structure of the creation.

Glands are part of the Central Control of the Brain - receives energy from Soul

In so many ways, in the teaching of today we'll touch a new D, a new understanding of the present understanding of the physical life. (:28). How us, how our body in matching the copy of the physical structure of the physical brain .. , as I have said in many teachings has **created substations across the body of the man, we call them glands. If you look at the structure of the most of the glands that are controlled through emotion, have the same structure more or less in the D of communication at the brain** of . this is how we now the glands are part of the central control, substations from the main, **what we call station which itself receives energy form the source which is the soul**.

Why Many Get Addicted - Relation to Hormones

We see for the first time, physically as I explained last time, last week, why hormones are so effective. For the first time today we try to explain to you, **why many of you get addicted to so many drugs, be it sex, be it cocaine, be it alcohol, be it sugar and in that process how addiction has a balance information energy, the same as what we call the hormones.** I have asked Rick to be ready in the background that we can process and we can teach that now for the first time you understand how many of you are addicted. When you the point of satisfaction, reach the point of matching the same, that you don't need, then you don't become addicted.

We see this in the point of maturity of the man. (:30). As we grow older we see we have created what we want to create, we have developed what we want to develop in our physical life and we gradually step down from what we used to be. What used to be active in creation, and reproduction.

Emotion of Soul Converts through Glands to Physical Dimension Hormones

When we look at these D we understand more, we see how **the soul radiates and immediately the glands within proximity of the soul, being able to create packages of energy we call hormones, convert the emotion of the soul to the D of what we call the physical hormone of the man**. But beyond it, immediately between the glands which **convert the energy of the soul to a hormone in the physical** D, we have the same field strength glands which man has not up to now understood, which convert the hormones in the D of the interaction of the fields of the physicality for the STM.

Pineal & Pituitary next to Soul Control Everything in Body

I explained this last week and many of you now, gradually you start to understand it. When for the first time I shared the picture that the STM sits within the brain .. it became a little bit, puzzling for many of you. Let me get a picture if I can and I will explain to you in a very simple way. In this process of understanding mankind has become very much wise to the process of the STM. Mankind has become understanding, (:32). a new D. What I'll share with you … What is interesting is this. If we look very much at the center of this picture (cross section of a brain). We see the two points, the 2 glands, and if you look, the world of science has always seen this cavity, but they just left it, because it

was nothing there, we cannot explain. But **immediately around it you see the 2 glands. ?? Pineal and Pituitary gland. When you read in the science of the physiology of the man, you see how these 2 control everything** to do with D of physicality. What you call for the production of the hormones, they associate themselves with every D of the existence of the man form age to everything else.

Glands sit next to Sun absorb its Energy into Hormones at Level of AA

In so many ways, mankind for the **first time understands how the STM could be so centralized** that he could never understand. He could never comprehend the totality of it. **Why hormones suddenly appear, (:34). in such a place, such a strength**. Carbons order of 44, H of order of 60's, massive amounts of N, or massive amounts of what we call O, and then why do we have such a prominent increase in the strength of the C and H, in all the, what we call hormones. Why? Has anyone asked the question? **Because it sits next to the Sun, it absorbs most of its energy which is convertible to the level of the physicality amino acid** (AA) of the man. In this process for the first time we understand how this works. Then I asked Rick to has some info of some hormones in the chemical combination and some of the drugs. If you can put it up Rick, if you have managed to obtain it.

Drugs Similar to Hormones and Replicate Them

Then we see the **drugs have the same kind of energy combinations, near to what we call hormones**. They carry a large number of C and a large number of H energy packs, which is very near to the hormone. Which means **they can replicate**, they can perform dimensions and directions of creation in the totality of the energies. If we look in a chemical .. formulas of the drugs, and we look at the chemical (:36). formula of the hormones, we **see a massive similarities**.

How Addictions can be Overcome

And if the scientists understand this, if the Knowledge Seekers (KS) of the true science of man be able to follow this, they come to one point, and **understand how addictions can be overcome. Because the hormones and elements of addictions have a common denominator link numbers, or near enough of C which is a connector of energies, and H which is the energy itself**. In this process we now understand how drugs have been so effective in eh body of the man. We understand the totality of the creation.

Drugs are effective because brings STP near to strength of the STM

We understand we can create conditions from the D of physicality of drugs like cocaine and others that can lead man to produce natural hormones which can effect, interact and bring a D of bringing a proximity in a strength of the STP to the STM.

They don't Hallucinate - They open to STM to interact with STP creating Hormones

In a way, if you understand this, we understand why when people take drugs, or they are active in certain ways, **we tell them they hallucinate. They don't hallucinate, they actually create a D of opening to the STM at a level which the soul interacts with the D of physicality, we call it a hormone**.

If you are a man of science at the level of understanding the creation and hormones and the rest, (:38). this is a gift to the knowledge of the man. For the first time we can see how the hormones and addiction to certain drugs, in the number of intensity of the C and H, allows a linkage and allows man in some processes of more matching values to see the STM. To become as part of the hormone to even bridge beyond at the level of the hormones of STM, then the hormones of the physicality of the man.

In so many ways, why do we see H and C, we all know, we all have been taught enough that the C is a link connector in the U, and H is the energy which is converted into. C14 - what we call Deuterium. In a combination of the processes now we understand how what we call some high level energies in the physical D which man has had problem to create or control, in a form of what we call addictable substances could, due to the same structure as the others, be able by energy level to reach, and be able to transmute between the two.

In a way, the mankind for the first time sees beyond the light. Mankind for the first time can understand the process of the creation. There is one fundamental point that has to be understood. And that is, (:40). the hormones work in the D of the energies within the vacuum condition of the body of the man, and drugs are near same energies in the D of the physical matter of this planet.

In this process, mankind becomes very wise in understanding how, even we, through high intention can change the dynamism, can change the process of, in a way, the creation of the hormones, which can genetically, through the wishes of additional energy change the physicality. Because now we understand more in the science of creation. Now we understand that high values of C and H, in matter state substances, and in a plasma state as hormone, can if brought together in a different condition, replicate each other, and interact with each other, because with a high spectrum of the number of C in the plasma they have a more possibilities of interconnecting in the spectrum of the different strength of the C's. When you speak, a hormone has 40 C, all the 40 are not of the same strength. The 40 are a combination of the spectrum of the strength of the C in the Pl condition for the connection with the others of the same. The same with the H, it's not that if we speak about the hormone, it's 50 H, is that they are 50 the same. No, of 50 isotopes, (:42). if they were the same, they change into He, change to the next step up. In a way, we don't see them as H, we see them as Deuterium. We see them in a shape of combination to become He. And we don't see that except in certain parts, that in the tests, in the Iran nuclear reactor tests, .. in 2008, we showed the creation of a high field radiation, nuclear field radiation out of He. Read the patent. In the patent I have explained how, what we call, inert gases can be used as a nuclear test grounds for creation of life. This is how we have for example, Krypton, we have He, in the body .. in a field radiation, in a nuclear structure that allows the combination of the Physicality of the STM to be able to expand

in different dimensions. This is why in the teaching of last week we spoke about the sulphur being as a point of the division between the energy and the matter, and why .. the phosphor has become the backbone of the DNA of the man. The last limitation. There is a big possibility when the man goes in a higher order strength, we move up as , phosphor being the backbone of the DNA .. to K, to Ca, because then we take a different structure, then we understand different positioning, we saw this, we know this because for what we say, in the body .. , (:44). if we change one element in the body of the man to K, we all will be green in color. We know this, because this is how it will change us in different dimensions through the interaction of the hormones. What is the difference between the man and the vertical people, where is the Mg, where is the Fe, then we understand more how hormones have been operating in the background converting the energy of the STM into the D of the what we call, energy strength which converts itself to pattern of the fields, of what we call the plasma of the Gans of the body .. This way mankind now has seen , now can develop new T. This is why I said, if the nuclear physicists would have understood, they made the biggest mistake in abandoning nuclear T in the .. late 1900's, would have gone and developed more understanding of a deeper, in a much deeper way, the knowledge of the nuclear, mankind would have taken a totally different course. We only saw how we can benefit by little energies in nuclear power stations. This is why I have requested the Iranian leadership to abandon the work of, (:46). negotiations with Iran and the 5 plus 1, because they have to be taught, "we made a mistake," we need to develop the nuclear industry in a much deeper way, because it's the essence of our own creation. In the D of looking at total understand of nuclear industry, nuclear interactions in the world of creation. This is why in the coming time in Tehran we start teaching the depth of understanding of totality of the nuclear industry. Where with the wrong pressures has been abandoned. Because we have not understood the totality of the work in the D of our own physical body. Why our lymph is transparent, what nuclear sources are within it, that it changes it to what it needs. Why did we only go for producing energy in electron vibration, to create heat, to benefit from it for our electrical energy sources as nuclear power stations. The true power of nuclear sits within the structure of the body of the man, which we have no knowledge. We need to understand in a new way, in a direct way, the creation of the fields in different levels of their strength in the world of creation, be it from the STM transformation to what we call the hormone of the soul level to the hormones at the .. physicality, and then understand, then how these are .. divided, subtracted, subdivided into cells, different cells of the man, where the same nuclear process becomes the energy supplier, (:48). transmutation and at the same time transporter of the energy. The biggest mistake man made was to put a halt into understanding of the nuclear T, because we only looked at the energy. We have abandoned, we have put a halt on the totality of the knowledge that from now on we teach heavily, extensively for man not only to understand the nuclear industry, in depth, but the true way of how nuclear material works in the U, from rotation of the planets, to radiation of the stars, from the radiation of the STM to become the planet we call the physicality of the man. Now we come to understand how mankind needs to grasp to understand the totality of the knowledge of the nuclear industry to be able to understand how to convert the energies of the physical D the energies of the STM in a Gans condition in the body of the man, to be able to transmute and transport itself across the U, and at the same time be able to transform and transmute the STM across the U. In an

instantaneous time. As I said to Iranian scientists in the past few days we have developed technologies that we can transmute, we can transfer, we can carry both the physicality and the STM at the same time, in the D of physical time. We have to become the planet, we have to become the start that not only carries its own D of the strength, (:50). but with it carries the D of the light, the creation of the transmutation in the packages of the weaker energy that we call life and it can be in any D in the U. In a way, we have moved from walking on 2 legs which we developed using the donkeys and horses on the 4 legs, and then we even went further and made them to work on the 4 wheels, and then we went further to build some fuel to fly like the birds. Now mankind with this knowledge even in past few week should be able to fly, the same as the soul of the Creator in the D of the STM. The more advanced knowledge brings revolution in science and T. Now if the scientists understand the effect and the energies of the hormones which they work with every day, and then convert it to understanding of the higher order in the nuclear reactor based systems, which we have shown in Tehran, we have shown in other places in application of understanding, then mankind will become the new travelers of the new age of the U. In so many ways, we have a problem and our problem is that we have left the fears of the man in the hands of a bunch of incompetent scientists who are mainly in the profit of their pocket, have abandoned to the pressures of the politicians and the bankers. Where we have to look in the D of the strength of the U, (:52). develop new T, develop to understand the work of the body . .to develop to understand the work of the bodies in the U, and develop these T that man become in a level to understand part of the totality of the creation. Not by burning some coal and some woods, where he sees something coming out of somewhere, not being able to control it, we call it nuclear and all the commotion we have seen with it. Now you understand, why I said the new structure and the policy with us sits to teach the nuclear T, in depth, the way we have done it in the U. and not the way it is done in the embodiments, of what we call, the nuclear T of today. We have to learn from it, we have to understand how the body processes very fast the separation of the matters, in a way, washing up materials in the body.. of the energies of the plasmas which are at the level of the plasma radiation. At the moment in nuclear industry we call it, enrichment. The body of the man enriches continuously 24 hours a day, every millisecond to every second. We take K immediately the body puts it in the centrifuge of the body of the man and creates K40, which created condition of the plasmatic radiation into the body of the man that allows division in the soul, and in a way, by creation of what we call hormones. When eat meat, when we interact immediately, what does the body do, centrifuges the Cobalt. What do we do when we take ?? hard sugar? (:54). The effectively pushes the H into a Deuterium combination washing of the plasma, not as you look at it, matter state. to the ?? vacuum condition of the body of the man creates Alpha radiation in the plasma level, which leads to the deviation and division of plasma condition in the body of man. This is exactly if you read the main patent of the KF, is there. How come having a fast centrifuge in the matter state is a criminal offense by "5 plus 1," but when our body does it everyday, we live, it is our life. This is where I tell you, hypocrisy has taken over. This is what in the process of coming time, developing a much faster nuclear base, natural sources within the structure of the KF Enhancement Units (EU) we allow both the life and the soul in the D of transmutation and transportation of the science in the coming time. Now you can see why I have asked the Iranian leadership to abandon the talks of the enrichment of Iran,

because you can have it. We give you all our rubbish. We gained the knowledge we needed from it to be able to understand the essence of creation. If you are so backwards that you stay on it, keep it. Because if our body works as a centrifuge to continuously separate the elements of the K to wash out, to purify, to reach, what we call, K40. To what you go and call, (:56). "the first thing, good morning, you are pregnant, can you take folic acid," which is a radiation source, now it is a criminal. You are criminal in the body, all members of "5 plus 1," sitting in negotiating committees, because you haven't even understood the essence of creation. Mankind should have learned much faster. Mankind should have been knowledgeable to understand our body is a cleaner to bring the essence of what it needs.

In so many ways, we have to understand why do we need high speed centrifuge to wash out, more radioactive, purified system. But our body does it without that kind of thing. When you understand that the hormones work with a high package energies, which they radiate right across the body of the man, then you wonder why do we need the neural system. But in a way, the hormones are what we call, MaGrav, and the neural system are the creation of the Inertia, to create manifestation of physicality from the same source. In that process if we add, understand, and keep the production and creation of high level of what we call, nuclear based radiation in the plasma strength, then we understand we can transmute, transport and live in all 3 dimensions at the same time, as does the earth, as does the Sun, as does the Creator.

Sometimes, (:58). in the development and understanding of the creation of the U, mankind has made mistakes, and it is good to be mature enough to accept and go back and look at the whole thing in a different D and direction in totality, where in what we can learn and we can add on to. In so many ways, mankind has reached the point of maturity, how come we are creating this massive centrifuge for separation of Plutonium, and enriching Uranium, where in the body of the man , the same radiation field for separation, for release of energies is done day and night. We have to transfer, we have to be able to bring the knowledge from one to another. Maybe some of you now understand why we push in this direction. Why we expand and extend the knowledge of man, because for the first time mankind can understand, it can use the field radiation even in the ?? ?? even in the present nuclear power stations, to create new hormones, that matches the physical D hormones of the physicality of the man, that in that process we can reach to understand the energies of the STM. We abandoned the T which worked for centuries to understand at the point of maturity and this is wrong. This is why we advocate understanding, and the new teaching in the nuclear industry to be able to understand the nuclear structure of the body of the man. (1:00). We have gone for the crumbs when the actual cake is sitting on the table to be eaten.

Americans Stole Nuclear T and took it Wrong Way

And this is due totally to American arrogance scientists because they never understood. They stole the nuclear T from the Europeans from the outset and they ran away when they thought they understood, and they built the first Hiroshima bomb. They abandoned

the most unreliable nuclear scientists advice we have to listen to, are the American nuclear physicists, irresponsible and totally ignorant of the truth.

British and Russians were developing Nuclear more deep way

In the condition of understanding British nuclear physicists understood more, in so many ways, would have gone the right way during the development. The Russian nuclear physicists in conjunction with the British at the time when the Americans stole the knowledge of creating atomic bomb, That was the point when mankind start going wrong. In a ways, taking the crumb and run with it, and saying we got the cake. The cake of the nuclear science and T in coming time sits in Tehran. And it will be developed in Iran in the coming days and weeks. We give you the Natanz as a gift to your ignorance. Where the true knowledge of the science of the nuclear industry sits within the structure of the physicality of the man, which is carried by you as Knowledge Seekers. You understand more now than the most, what we call, prestigious American ignorant nuclear physicist who have done nothing but to steal technologies and claim to be theirs, and in that process have abandoned to understand the truth about the creation. (1:02). Now you understand why I asked the Iranian leadership to abandon negotiation on purification, because we understand the true essence of nuclear purification within the body of the man, which needs to be understood to be able to create the condition of transportation and transmutation not only in the matter state, but in the energy state, in the field, in motion, in energy, which leads to reaching the D of the soul of the Creator. As I said, mankind has to become knowledge and go back to understand in a deeper way the knowledge of the nuclear, nuclear purification, how we ?? purify the energies as our body does. We wash it up we don't separate it, and in that process we can create, we can push some elements to become the sources of radiation, become the sources of the what we call, plasma radiation in nuclear plasma T, this is how our body does this every minute of it, in the glands, in the brain of the man. Now what has God has done in every second of creation across the U in the D of physicality, has become sanction-able, and in a way, out of the ignorance of American administration and scientists who told lies to their people as they never understood. When it is stolen, you try to protect so the others don't see. But you stole the crumbs, and the British and the Russians at the point fo the development of the nuclear industry, at the beginning of the time in 1940's. And you thought you had the cake. My friends you have the most rotten crumbs ever on the table. (1:04). Because you did not the process of a nuclear plasma, creation of the what we call, transmutation and transmutation of the fields of a plasma to radiation fields which is of a higher order to travel faster to reach to the point to deliver the energies faster, as it happens in every cell of the body.. every second of its life. And if you understand this then we can even understand how life is eternal and we do not look for the fountain of youth. As our life as a soul will stay always same. In so many ways, mankind needs to become wise to the knowledge of the creation. Mankind needs to become to see with the vision of the STM by evolving and developing the vision of the sight of the man. In so many ways, we need to evolve, not to see with the eye of physicality but to see with the eye of the STM and understanding the formation of , understanding the totality of, create systems and knowledge that allows us to see in a way with vision in both D by being able to

strengthen the vision of the man in 3 D, in enhancing to the level of the acceptance of it by our own physicality.

Vision Enhancement Units ..

Today later on in the second part of this teaching we show you the first what we call, vision EU, which we have developed, (1:06). and in a limited numbers we will put on the shelf of the KF, and we want you to feed back to us. This is the first time we do open testing with all of us, but we cannot go and get it done, we get it done by KS, we want you to report back to us, over time what you see, the visuality, what changes in your physical D, and what changes in the D of your behavior, and wearing these visual EU. In so many ways, we want people we are committed to expand the knowledge as One Race across this planet, it doesn't matter where you are. .. some of you might say, I see no changes, which means we have not managed, or the system is not at the strength of the understanding of the STP, but wait and see what will change in your behavior in different conditions of understanding of totality.

In the coming weeks we introduce what we call, integrated system we call vision EU, which then allows us to see if we can enhance the hormones. where we look for the enhancement of the hormones of the STM, not in the D of physicality. I have made these 2 units and we gradually bring the two together, we have, we will produce in the next 12 months a limited number of these. We sit to see the feed back, we don't want you to write to the KF with the feedback, go to testimonials, what we have in the Golden Age of Gans, and put it in public, what these new vision EU have given you. (1:08). You are accepting to become a test ground for new understanding elevation of the physicality and STM in which D of the vision. Now … we make One Nation out of the KF, and we are ON and totally in totality we enhance to understand this.

We don't go for some people who read some books and then it doesn't fit what they read because they have a "peanut brain" in understanding the totality of the knowledge. You KS are more advanced than the most advanced nuclear physicist in some of the universities in the world, because you look at the knowledge in the essence of the creation. Let them to become the first grade, the first class student where you can teach them. I have seen this with our friends in Tehran. They are teaching Iranian nuclear physicist the new vision in the world of science and T that the Iranian leading nuclear physicists are baffled how this knowledge has come form Iran, and now they have to understand it, as a KS understands more about transportation and transmutation fo the fields and energies than they do. Even though most of them are leading nuclear physicists in the world. They lead because the others are trying to stop them going faster that they cannot catch up, and others what we see "5 plus 1" sanctions. We sanction the American that the knowledge of their own ignorance, where as I have asked the … to abandon the talks. We don't negotiate with ignorance of the knowledge. We have to teach , we have to bring a position that the American N P understand what is understood by the Iranians, Chinese and Russians, (1:10). and not to leave them in shame and embarrassment of 50 years ago knowledge. In so many ways, we have still to make a family out of all. When we have a backward child that is not educated, we don't abandon it, and just teach the

others. We bring the Americans under the umbrella of the teaching for them to understand that maybe one day they learn something that they can add to the knowledge of mankind. I am not anti-American, I am anti-ignorance. Those who by stealing T under a name of a company or a nation have brought false information to humanity. Read about the history of the nuclear industry in the 1940's, and how the Americans when they thought they have it, they run and then they get a nuclear bomb and they betrayed the French, British, and the Russians which they were all working together at one time. The ?? has to be covered, and we see the reason of it some 50 - 60 years later. They with stupidity of sticking to energy of just heating water as a nuclear industry, and then what we saw as a nuclear bomb. Then the understanding of the truth about the nuclear T, in creation of hormones, hormones of different strength in D of existence. In so many ways, we have to understand and admit we made a small deviation in the way home. We go back to the track where we started, to the knowledge that original scientists like Tesla brought us. The beloved Tesla brought a knowledge that the present nuclear of the world, (1:12). have not even understood. The beauty of it, the grasp of his knowledge and how if we would have carried on with understanding the soul of the knowledge of Tesla we would have reached far beyond the achievement of today. The hormones are creates out of the reduction in the strength of the STM in the condition of the nuclear plasma reactors. That they chew out by filtering exactly the same field strength as a given hormone, attach it to something and then release it. Go and read about the hormones in your Pituitary glands, … and in Thymus, and see how the body has created a packages, what we call, purification, we call it the process of centrifuge, and then chuck it out as hormones. And attaches it to something which at a given point can attach itself to the AA of what we call, DNA, and convert itself at a given field strength to a cell of the body of the man. Purification of the energies through the centrifuge of attachment to an element in the body of the man we call hormone. And to the physical man we call in it Nuclear Industry, what we call purification. Because we didn't understand it. We reach to a level, we separate it. Our body even packages energies from the soul, attaches it to a strength which it can connect itself with a phosphor and others, (1:14). to what we call the DNA structure of the sulphur and the phosphor and then brings out in some where, with sulphur content, N content, with everything else that can have a link to the AA of the man. Then when you look at some of the addictable materials, you see a N connection into it. Why? Because this is how your body allows N in a given consistency of a double field balancing twin system create a phosphor effect near to the phosphor energy, which becomes and behaves like a hormone in the body .. Then we call it addiction. Then we call it purification and understanding of the totality of the creation. Mankind's ignorance to the knowledge of creation has become the noose around his neck not only for himself, but for the others. Today's teaching and what I started last week, and as I said, from 21st of April we breakthrough in a massive way. Now we are opening that way. Now in understanding of it, we allow mankind to enter in the true world of nuclear industry, nuclear of Pl, what we call radiation light, what we call the essence of creation. Without nuclear, without nuclear radiation plasma level, mankind would have not existed. How come you sanction the matter state, but you don't sanction your own body, ?? for what your body does. ?? (1:16).

Mitra

This is what we become, the cornerstone of creation. This is what we said has become the starting point of the new knowledge for man to become the KS of the U and not this planet. This is the beginning of the new cycle of Mitra. this is what the creation has brought us, and what the cycle of this new life will have both the D of physicality and the D of the STM together at the same time in both D. I salute you Mitra, with the soul you have brought. In so many ways, we respect the new knowledge of understanding of the plasma nuclear T that with it allows us, as mankind and the other lives in the U to evolve one step closer to the D of being closer to understanding the totality of the creation and the knowledge of the Creator.

In so many ways, if you understand the transformation and understanding of the new T which is now becoming apparent in the teachings you'll out one point, that no life can live anywhere in the U without the knowledge fo the plasma nuclear T. Because nuclear is not to be in the center of nucleus, but it is to understand the working of the interaction fo the matter states fields, and the plasma states fields which leads to the creation of both. Then you decide, (1:18). in what strength you want to operate under.

But there is a very big point, that maybe in the future time, one man, or one creature in the U will answer, what is the structure of the fields of the DNA of the Creator? What does make His DNA structure, and what are the AA of the structure of the physicality of the Creator? And this in the current time to you sounds like hypocrisy. This is like ??? what ever you put name of it, but if we accepted He says, I made man in the image fo Myself, not only in the D of the STM, but in the same process of the physicality of the man. I am, you are part of my physical confirmation of existence. The point is very deep if you understand it in knowledge and understanding.

Then it comes the truth, what is the purpose of the totality of the what we call, nuclear plasma T? With this new T how many things we can change. Those who work with me they know, I leave it to the D of the soul, even when it comes to the cancer. I try to show the D of physicality in accepting the process of creation, not to interfere, but to allow to understand. What have I asked in the ?? of the soul that my physicality is following me in the D of existence. (1:20). Why then, you understand, some people in the middle of having a massive cancer, in 1 day, in 1 month disappears in the D of physicality. Because they change the hormones in the strength of the STM and in the D creates and cleanup the ?? purification of the energies within the hormones of what we call, physical life of the man, and in the D of STM. In the world of the science of, what I call, what you call ?? health, we enter a new D. Do we need to go and repair, or do we deliver energies of a specific source to the STM that, that changes the D of physicality. We look for what we call "alkaline-ness", do we need this, or can we touch the STM in the D of the hormones of the physicality, or hormones of the soul and within the seconds there shall be no cancer. But it is us who has to accept the D, why we asked for it, and what was the reason for it. Then it comes the truth how with this new knowledge, how we can transmute between the soul and the physicality and clean up any imbalances, not only in the D of cancer but in D of viruses. Where we scan our bodies through the spectrum of energies, in any point in the U, that no viruses can touch the physicality of the man in acceptance

of his own energy by the hormones. Now you maybe for the first time understand how viruses attach themselves, (1:22). to us, because they have a linking connection to our hormones. They can mutate through the ?? hormonic structure of the physical part of the body.. Go back to the teaching and I always said, viruses find a common denominator to the amino acid (AA), of the man, but one thing I didn't tell you is that, they connect first in that, in a plasmatic section of it, which is what you call, the hormones. .. how easily we use Gans's in the Iran report 2020 about Corona. We touch at the field strength and at the strength of the AA, we interact at a plasmatic state, and it does not matter what virus in which part of the U takes place, we can interact, we can interface, because now we work at the hormones level. At a higher order energy, before it becomes a matter state plasma, Gans of the cell of the body of the man. Thank you very much Rick for a beautiful collection of knowledge's you displayed. ???

In so many ways, mankind has to enter a new D of understanding in the structure of the soul. We can teach these now because we work through the KF TV channel. Let the Youtube protect the ignorance of their people, who are paid by their paymasters to take what is the new knowledge, that they can keep man in ignorance. This is what now I explained now we come to start the new teachings. (1:24). that with .. the new KF TV, we can teach and it stays on for people to remember and pass on as knowledge and those who have controlled man's knowledge through whatever they call it, has come to an end ?? In the very time, in the next few weeks a new structure of the television teachings in Tehran will start. Which even as we speak today are getting setup and getting written that we have a platform we can teach freely, and no American administration, no, whatever secret service can put a stop in sharing the true knowledge with all humanity. The KF team in Tehran , with the new team which is sitting in the offices in Tehran writing the new programs, will bring to us the freedom to teach, the way we couldn't teach now. That's what I said a long time ago, from April we start teaching .. …

(1:26) .

The knowledge of nuclear plasma, as I have been telling you for years, maybe now has a true understanding and a true meaning. In so many ways, we are ready to change, .. to understand the new T. … to be able to share knowledge the way the Creator has shared with us. Maybe for the first time we understand that we all are nuclear plasma technologists. We all are part of the process of creation of plasma in the knowledge of the creation. (1:28). Maybe for the first time we understand how energy transformation and transportation and transmutation within the body .. can be learned that it allows us as what we call, entities and beings in the U, to become part of the totality of the U Community, where with the knowledge and the strength of the knowledge we are there equal to them, and we don't enter the world of U as a subordinate. Then as I said, no one can become our prophets, and no magician will become our leader ?? this is why in the world of knowledge seeking in the KF we are open ?? KS and no one is better than the other. It's us who has to understand the totality. It's us who has to understand the essence of the creation. gradually as we move into the totality of .. sharing knowledge we change the humanity and not the ?? ?? where we become part of one universal community and not Iranian, American, Chinese but as One race One Planet. At this moment in time as we

stop the process of war, we have to stop the process of misunderstanding the world of knowledge which is used instead of ?? harm the others, and control the others. The strangest thing for me has been how the most bankrupt ignorant nation, (1:30). claims to be the leaders. Where the most intellectual and richest in knowledge is supposed to criminals. Isn't it that the criminals have taken over, the true life of man. In so many ways, has the time come that we forget and forgive, and we accept that the generosity of the knowledge has to become the next step for progress of the humanity in the right direction to become part of what we call, Universal Community. We isolated ourselves out. We became the ignorant and now we have to accept and intensify the knowledge of Creation to be able to enter the door of the U Community that we become part of them, due to our knowledge and not due to our ignorance. That mankind will not be abused in no position, nowhere in the U. even in nearness to the Creator and the soul of the creation. In so many ways, understand more about the transportation and transmutation of the energies of the STM. With today's teaching educate yourself in understanding the position of your soul, understanding the responsibility of your soul, understanding the 2 dimensions that we can exist both in the D of the fields of the U, or matter state, in the Gans state of the body of the man. In so many ways, if you understand it you can make a stone walk, you can talk and understand the emotion of the soul of a stone. Let alone the ?? hormones, what we call packs of energy (1:32). vertical or horizontal. In so many ways, the knowledge of the man has reached the point of maturity, slightly that allows man to see a bigger picture of creation.

In so many ways, we have become wise to understand the reason for creation of the soul and how the reduction in the strength and the division of it, leads to creation of the man in the D of physicality when the energy levels, are the hormones of what we call the Inertia of the position is in ?? action. When we learn ?? strength of what new energies of the soul than we can manifest the STM in a new condition you ?? choose to ?/ to super-pass the physicality .. M field Inertia with .. the physicality … ?? As I said, in the second section of today's teaching we open a new D….

.. open more into the strength of the fields of the creation, and understanding of the totality of the strength of the STM and its conversion to elements of the physicality, what we call trying to strengthen the D of the hormones of the soul, then the hormones of the physicality… In a way you call it hormones, but it is nothing but packs of energy which can exist in the D of physicality irrespective of position and the place.

Weight and Mass

What is weight and what is mass. (1:34). The weight is the physicality and the hormone. The mass is the soul and what we call the ??? field energy of the STM. In so many ways, slightly higher order, than the order of the field strength of the hormone.

If you remember some years ago KS start finding the energy of the STM, or what element is of the strength of the STM. I tried to guide, I tried to explain, but they wanted an element which confirms the existence of their soul. Now maybe for the first time the answer to you is very simple, if you look at the energy pack within the highest hormone

within the 2 glands within the center of your brain, than you understand the STM by order of magnitude so much higher that it reduces in the fraction of the micron to the energy of these hormones, in addition having the hormone of the STM allow the creation of its physicality. The heartbeat of the STM.

Hormone Enhancement Units

In the coming up technologies which will be shown at the KF in the next few weeks as the T are going through its development we'll show you system which interact with hormones, hormone enhancement units, which are developed and strengthened through understanding the work of the knowledge of the creation.

Now we know what we have on the table, (1:36). of research and development. Now we understand what needs to be done. Now we understand we have to learn to transmute energies of the hormone of the STM to the hormone of the physicality and when they match the dream becomes physicality in the D of the Fe. Maybe through the teaching of today and last weeks, we have opened a new D in understanding the totality.

American Scientists Holding Us to the Ground - Blocking Knowledge

I was told don't bash Americans. I don't bash the nation, I open up your eyes to see what scientists sits in some nations. And not the nation. We are all One Nation. These ignorant scientists have held us to the ground and with the teachings from now on we open, transparent knowledge sharing with all of us ?? we let them to show their ignorance as we develop new T, new understanding, new D in the understanding of the knowledge of the Creator.

We'll go to a break. I'll show you the new T and the reasons we brought them in .
I hope many of you will enjoy the new journey in the new science of man . (1:38). and become very fast wise to understanding the process of creation and your own creator this time. I will take you to the next step in what we call the vision of the man lead to understanding of the vision of the STM. We have used this in bringing ?? .. how mankind can gradually enhance what we call the hormones of the STM, the man can start seeing and interacting and the D of his own soul ..

(1:39:20)

>>> **BREAK** >>> (1:44).

K- This is the system what we call the vision Enhancement Unit (EU). This is where we are trying to enhance the fields, the vision side, and .. STM in the center. In understanding this, this is not … change other things in your physical D. ..

We'll make a very limited number these ..

(1:46) . We are not looking for visual change, we are looking for every aspects, emotion, in aspects of understanding ?? Don't expect in the first time, first day. It needs the process ?? that it allows gradually to build up. We recommend maybe 2 hours a day to start with, in sessions of half an hour, then gradually build it up to use it over night, over 3 or 4 weeks. Then continuously send us information to testimonials of KF. This is a collective research by all of us, and in that process we will come to understand more about the totality fo the physical life, in the D of the life in the process of existence. In so many ways, I start showing these products because now we start entering D we cannot leave it to one or the other. In this process we enhance the soul .. the AA of the soul, not the soul as the soul itself is complete. That it can interact with .. different D of the physical life of the man. In so many ways, mankind enters a new D. Mankind enters a new understanding … becomes aware of his totality. In the process of the creation the created is us, who has to understand, (1:48). the creation. And we need to enter the new D. Those of you who are interested to be part of this process, go to the KF Store ….

New Butterflies to Absorb harmful Radiation Cell Phones ..

In other processes we brought new systems out to show the absorption of the radiation in the fields around us. This is again important in the future, (1:50). that in the present time as KS you use these which is ?? now promoted by KF, what we call the "butterflies", to start the process of … field interaction to your mobile phones or in the house, where you place these on your .. mobile phones, or laptops, and restricts the field absorption. These, there is a reason we released it this way. It's not that to be used only for that purpose but when you put this in the process of what we call, interaction of these systems then you can create D packages. Specific dimension packages, which then we can transport and transmute in so many things. Now we dictate the hormones, the size of the energy, what we call a hormone. And then we take it to its next step.

This is part of the understanding to the totality. In so many ways, this week if you go on the website. We launched Gans plasma ?? it's for plants and pesticides, for controlling the environment that the soul of the animal does not find balance to be with the plant. With the present pesticides and herbicides we destroy, kill and disintegrate the structure of the physicality. With the new what we call, "pest removing or control," we move. (1:52). We don't kill. We allow them to move to a new D. This is important as part of the enhancement of the control of the AA and the soul of the creation and the Creator. We don't kill. The time of killing is over. .. we enhance the life of the vertical. and with the other we control the environment fo the horizontal which relies its life by the fields of the vertical, and through it exists in a horizontal level, but horizontal creates a life that what we call, exists within the D of the horizontal. This is a true example of understanding both. With this we enhance the plant to grow. The way we do it we cover the both ends, You water the plant, if I can show you. .. at the base and you add some Gans's on the top, top use. where now you create an atmosphere where the soul of the plant receives the energy and instruction that, "I am safe, I can grow to what I like because the environment

fits me perfect. I change and I receive what I like." These are the new understanding and process and T which is, you will see to come out of the KF. Do not look at them as a Gans's. Try to understand the evolution in sciences which they bring. Collection of evolution of what we call, the increase in one. (1:54). In a way, bringing control, understanding with the other, to create the D of the package , and then allowing the life to decide itself what it needs to take from it. This is what we need to understand. . .
This is part of the process we will examine in detail in the coming time.

New Enhancement Pain Pen - Cells have Hormone Structure

Then we explain the new Enhancement Pen which ha been done, that how they collectively interact with the total condition of the fields, even hormones. That they interact to understand what is needed, in total, with all dimensions of existence within the body of the man. Don't forget even a cell has a hormone structure for its interaction in its environment. Or what we call the process of sharing of the energy from its center to its different parts. Now I hope the knowledge starts making sense after years of teaching. You understand more why you teach on this level.
Any questions . (1:56).

Is Universe Hologram - or a Black Hole

Q: Salomea, Is the U a hologram. I am the U this is one of the proofs. Can you explain to us how it is a hologram, if it is? Or is the U a black hole?
K- What do you call a hologram, and what do you cal a black hole?
Q: . At my knowledge it is a principle for me .. represents totality .. (1:58).
… Just to explain for others to understand. And a black hole .. is a machinery for recycling the matters of the U, including the plasmatic entities. ..
K- I don't understand what you are trying to ask?
Q: (2:00).
K- (silence) This is your understanding of a black hole and not ours. You can have a black hole at any level and strength. In so many ways, we don't see life as a hologram. Life is not a hollow and it's not a diagram. It has a consistency of plasma of life, and physicality. Life is ?? ?? and there is no where in the U that it is hollow. How do we see it, explain it, understand it, is according to our intelligence, as we have said before.
Any other question. (2:02)

Q: .. sometimes I get lost in the terminology of science ..
K- I think you are not the only one.
Q: all these elements and things that we have learned about are representative of field force, and each of these field forces have a certain effect, a certain effect in whatever environment they are in. Seems to me that what I need to learn is how each of these forces represents itself, or effects or interacts with the environment around it. Instead of a Ca, O, or a N, I know in the past you referred to these, like H is the energy source, and one do the others is the communicator, one is the balancer and so forth. .. Those kind of ways of expressing it appeal to me because I can understand it on an internal, feeling,

emotional lever rather then names and numbers .. .. (2:04). could you expand on that some, or is that the way the teaching is going to go more, or am I correct ?
K- What do you want me to explain, what don't you understand?
Q: I guess I am always searching for the key to my understanding the totality. I seems to me it has to come not on a mental level, it has to come a feeling level , I understand I because .. I can do it …

Teaching on How Life Works - Memory Bank (Karma)

In Spiritual Life you have to Train Gradually - Know Weak Points

K- I think I explained this once somewhere, maybe it's time to explain this again. And that is, when you are a, (make a) plan, and you decide to become a marathon runner. You don't get up and run and do a full marathon the first time. You prepare yourself, you run a few hundred meters, and then a couple of kilometers, and then ??? of strengthening different part of the body, and **then understanding where the weak points, and strengthening the weak points** and gradually you make a marathon man out of the man.
Start Where you Are - See How Takes Shape - Gradually Build Up

To understand the process of the interaction with the soul and the physicality of the man is the same, except the smallest common denominator like you think you can understand, you think can be a common point. Maybe you start in the working place to start with, but try. (2:06). And then see how this takes shape. **How does this become part of reality**. How this gradually builds up. It won't happen in a week, a month, in a year. It has taken man millions of years to reach this point in evolution.

If you are in Denial - You reject whatever is put in front of you

Try to understand where you make mistakes, where you didn't understand. Where you thought you understood, but were slightly right, or slightly off center. The process has to become part of the structure, .. and the understanding, .. part of the exception. In a way, we need to understand this process that it becomes a common ground. Build on it. As I said to a KS, whatever you see as an essence of why you are here. **You say, "no, this I don't accept, I ignore." Whatever I put in front of you, you reject**, because this way you can walk away with your own ignorance. Why am I here? What is the purpose of being here. Why have I been brought to this position. Why I made such a move and it has brought me to such a position to understand, or to take the next step.

Go beyond physical understanding - Cow Eats Grass

And what was the purpose of my life to be at this point? As long as you see it as in a physical D, so will the cows walk from one end of the field to another, and go back to the same point everyday, (2:08). to eat grass. So there is no difference between a man and a cow. Maybe some of them are more spiritual than we are, because they haven't anything else to do but the depth of the grass.

Analyze Totality of Life - What I did before to bring me here (Karma)

In so many ways, **analyze the totality of life**. Look at with a true understanding of, without prejudice and totality, the reason I am here. What brought me here? And be clear with yourself what brought you to be in this point and time. What is the purpose of being here. And try **to understand what I did in physical life, which was right, or to me wrong**, or to my advantage at that time, I thought. That now out of nowhere, I sit here and I can see the reason for it, what I did before. **Your physical life has no memory of being ?? here (?? what you did). It must be the operation of the balance of the souls, that kept in the memory bank** that you have to be here because of your conduct at that point that brought you here.

You Worked for the Virtual Bank Statement - Repeating month after month

I go to work to get the wage at the end of the month. At the end of the month there is no wage package on it, if I haven't done the work to be able to get the wage package. And the reason for you, that you have done the work, is that **you did it in a virtual reality of the bank statement. Somebody has put something in there that you can repeat the same process again and again**, the following month and the following years.

Take Responsibility for what you did in Past - See Connection - in Memory

This is where, is the first step in confirmation of, there is more than me in operation of my physical life, (2:10). of eating and what I call being a passenger of life. Then if you see that, **you start creating a connection, how did my physicality knew that I done such a thing between me and myself, that it has brought me here** as a benefit, as a punishment, as a whatever you want to call it, to be today and it reminds me by memory, "you remember what I did at that time."

Locked in Memory - Have to Balance Past like Bank Account

The **memory remembrance, is a bank account payment**. Memory remembrance in incoming to you as a flash of knowledge in what you did before.

When in Denial of Soul - Memory of Past Deeds - NO PROGRESS

Then **this is a confirmation of the soul, and as long as you deny this, there is no progress, because you do not want, you do not accept, you do not live the time of reality**, that okay I walked and I got here, I did what I did, 10 years later I am here. You are here as a consequence of what did 10 years ago, that if you did right or wrong, has been brought you here to balance the books.

Hormones of the Soul - What the Forefathers Did Influences

Or in the collection of, in a bigger D**, it's not only now, your own conduct of your soul, you have the, what I call, the hormones of the soul**, which is what's in the process of

the development of the soul, yours**. in connection with the souls of the past, what your father and grandfather, and the forefathers did**, that created partially your life to be here, that it's in the response to their reaction to that time.

Return of the Prophet - Prophecy

This is what we call, "the return of prophet," the prophecy. They tried to tell us this, but we don't understand it, but really, in real lie we live this life, (2:12) because that is what the souls have decided, that it will come to be the point of matter of physicality, or what we call, prophecy. And in that process mankind has to mature. Why are we prophesized to be in this point and time, we will see such a thing, such a thing will happen, because the other souls of physicality have taken the steps in both the D of the soul and D of physicality for you to manifest yourself at this point in time in that D.

We Don't See - Ignorant of our Soul

Because we don't see and we are physical people in that certain point in our brain, the position of our soul, we are ignorant of everything else. .. we cracked this nut so many times, we opened it, what we see is empty space, we say there is nothing there, so it cannot be there. Anything else, but in fact it is the essence of the STM, and even in some structures it is within the structure of the brain of the man, which man cannot see because it is so powerful, that it diminished in size and magnitude.

Take a Reference Point in your Life - See how you developed to be here

So what you see as a purpose and how **you need to develop is to take a reference point of your life and see how your conduct in such a time, lead you to such a point**, maybe the conduct was 30 years ago, and what you saw was 10 years ago, in 20 years why brought from that conduct, to this reason, to this position. And sometimes when you do it with understanding this, it is instantaneous, you wish and the wish, the strength that goes in the D of the strength of the STM, that the soul delivers the physicality, (2:14). through operation of the interaction with other souls. You feel the mother so much, that the mother calls. Because you passed the D of the interaction with what we call, field strength of the man, but you work in the D of the soul. But the 2 souls talk, "Mom - meet ?? you, Hi darling, what's wrong." We have to understand the strength, .. then this becomes a reference point, that the next step, what I saw after 10 years, brought me here, what I did in respect to reaction, that has brought me to today.

I Wanted to be with Mitra - Thousands of Years - Achieved it

What can I change today, that I can change through the strength of the soul, that I can get to where I want to be. **My desire was for thousands of years was to be with Mitra in the existence of its totality. And when you achieve it, you bless the time you have served in understanding to reach to that point**. I have a very funny situation, as my **own sister is called Mitra** too. So it depends which Mitra you call.

In essence one has to understand the totality. In essence one has to come to grasp the full meaning of the operation of the soul, find a reference point and work from that reference point. And when you do, do not expect to see the result or reward for what you do, then you have entered the D of physicality. (2:16). We see, we evolve, we create, we manifest, and we develop these conditions. We understand the totality, we comprehend the One, and then we go further, and then we understand more, then we become to understand the totality of the existence. Then we ask ourselves did it happen? And how would it effect me, how would it interact with my existence. How would it develop to be part of me. How would it extend the knowledge of me about my soul, about my creation and the totality of the understanding of the Creator's work.
Any other question
>>>>>

Q: Azar, cocaine (2:18). Iawasqa

K- You have to understand that the plants are in a Gans state too. (2:20). That's why they have a direct effect on us. They are not minerals. In a different strength of the plasma when you interact, or you take herbal medicine … evolution of interaction of AA, so you already in the realm of the strength of the AA of the man anyway ..

Q: ?? why does the cocaine ??

K- it falls within the strength of the AA. If most important thing to understand where do these herbs or elements which effect us, are created in respect to the soul of the plant, and if that is the case how they have collectively created a condition to be in the leaf. that they can create, our brain at its highest strength of ?? (2:22). with .. different kinds of herbal materials, we achieve different strength of

(2:24).

exotic element .. in U

(2:26).

We produce hormones under the banner of B3, ..

Next question. (2:28).

Q: Rafael to translate .. .. that we built all these units with the plates that we have, the Cu, Zn and all this, to produce the CO2 we use the LED light. do we have electric current in that process to make that production? (2:30).
K- What do you mean, can you repeat.

Q: .. with the combination of all the elements we have in the reactor, the plates and the LED lights, if we create a circuit like in an electronic device, are we creating this in the reactor?
K- You can try everything, and extend the knowledge.
Any other question.

You got to understand we are not here to give you something to copy. We are here to enlighten you to think, to develop new structures, new understanding , new way of interaction between the fields. We were happy up to now with a few Gans's whatever, (2:32). now we have entered a D we want to know more, we want to create bigger D strength of the field. How these fields interact with us ..

Put it this way, it can't be that difficult that even a seed of poppy can create a poppy, can create that soul ..

(2:34).

(2:36). you reach the level of the Creator. This is not good for others if you can reach there and they can't. So you are a big enemy, .. a big instrument of problems. .

Any other question

(2:38).

(2:48).

You start writing the outcome.
The way we setup the KF TV ..

This is part of One Nation program. That's the purpose of it. Slowly we are giving you the freedom to become, part of a bigger structure. (2:50). Some of you are participating in running of the ??/ program .. the research side

I am gradually teaching you to become One Nation with our structure. ?? without prejudice and whatever.
Next question.

(2:52). … Q: Can explain what endorphins are, is it plasmatic ..

K- ?? find on Wikipedia .. (2:54).
R; Endorphins .. is contracted hormones produced and stored in Pituitary gland bind to

K- is it a chemical plasmatic ?? what we call chemical, but combination of what we call the plasma. In a very extensive way. If you look at the chemical combination of it. It's a

nitrogen (N) based, we don't see .. H-O combination. It definitely connects to the N, so it's a plasmatic condition. Yes, can you find out how many H and N are in it

(2:56). K There it is. 831 N 19 O27 and again the magic number S Sulphur. And when you see that connection to the sulphur, it gives you a full understanding that it's effective, that it will effect what we call DNA, because that sulphur, being sitting in that position, with such a high level interaction with any C level in the body .. with a diversion of, what we call diversity of H, it shows you this material, will 100% interact with the, what we call DNA. Because it is one strength of it. But it's not all the same strength, all the time , the same phosphor, and other combinations of the elements in it. When you see 83 it means it can interact with 83 different .. cells, strength, in order of magnitude, in the body .. So it can interact more or less with a lot of ??? body .. Because the ?? connection through C is huge, it covers a big spectrum, and then when you see the H, it's a ?? hydro-active . And if you go back to that formula there is a very magic thing sitting in that formula… The magic part of this formula is the difference, (2:58). between the C and H, it's round about 48, you have 48 electrons extra sitting in there. Round about, if you look at the N and O, it's round about 46. This as a plasma physicist gives you a lot fo indication how this material can interact with a lot of ??? in the body of the man. It shows a spectrum of diseases, conditions, emotions, but this material has control of, and interacts. It's 100% interaction with what we call the ???? If you can on the side bring up the chemical numbers of cocaine and alcohol, then I can show you something very interesting . … we'll see how it interacts with common denominator, cocaine. with alcohol. then you see how we become alcoholics. How these hormones will effect us. How some of us never become addicts. The can inject heroin in our blood ??? (3:00). If you look at that combination, and then you see how dependent you become to the drug. Which combination, what is connected. You see the ratio C to H, about 5:1. If you have the vulnerability of .. connection in the center of the C with the H, you stand a very good chance of becoming an addict, but the problem with cocaine if you look at it, it has interaction fields with all 4, that's why it is so addictive, C H N . If you can bring please alcohol (on the screen) ?? how you become alcoholic. Then you understand how hormones work and make us , make you ?? addiction. I have done a lot of research on this and the world fo science doesn't understand it. … bring us the chemical composition of alcohol. You saw with cocaine you have interaction with all of it. You see with all the alcohol you are missing the N. and you still have combination of C-H ?? (3:02). ratios . This is why addiction, cocaine becomes so devastating, because more of us connects. Then the world of S should be able to find a solution for alcohol addiction, in a very ?? way. If you bring the hormones that are related to the sexual behavior, then you watch what relations they have to alcohol, to cocaine, to everything else, and to the other factors in the body. Now after this, the world of addiction, is so fast to resolve. But still you have to understand the totality. You always see H in a high level, because once you make interaction you should be able to communicate very ?? you need that line of communication, then you centralize it, hold that communication can take place. you connect H to the connection of C with ?? so you bring addiction. ?? The world of S has not understood this today, because they are in the matter state, not the plasma state energy transfer. (3:04). In the space you never become addicted to anything. But it's a balanced field interaction.

If you bring other chemical substances together, and you get addicted to, and you look at the same. You have to look at the interaction of the plasmas, in the spectrum of the fields in the strength of them. not in numbers. you see a lot, the whole mystery of addiction opens up. If you bring addiction to the basic elements of the cigarette, tobacco ?? and look at it, then you send how many of us get addicted to it. You look at inside the body as a field interaction, not elements. That's why you cannot find solution in the matter state, or materials, for people who get addicted. But if you move in the plasma condition. You move in the plasmatic structure you find very rapidly a solution. What you have, ?? the balance level of, you ?? can't get addicted to. …
Any other question. (3:06).

Q: ... You have said the soul of Mitra is now among us, I would like to know more about that? How do we realize it? Because I don't know how to feel it, or whether I should? And the last question is about what you called hyperactive children. I would like to now in general the behavior of hyperactive children. .. in the face of all you released. are they behaving, what will happen. ?
K- First of all we promised the presence of Mitra by ??? and we have kept our promise. And in due coarse it will be known by ?? me. This is the change of the cycle, of the maturity of the man, that the man becomes part of the UC, to able to live and understand both D of the soul and physicality. (3:08). That man become mature from now on to be able to travel in the depth of the U.

Hyperactivity - Mined C in food clothing dyes

K- In respect to hyperactivity I always called the leaders of the world hyperactive children. Are we talking about the world leaders or something else. our children. The hyperactivity comes from the rapid division plasmas within the structure of .. some hormones of the body .. which they allow the rapid depletion. We see a massive change in the H level and a very large .. numbers in the C level, which means they interact not only with emotion, but through emotion interacts with physical D. Which means connects both with emotion and the physicality at the same time and we see children becoming in that way. When we increase the C connection we see more hyperactivity. One of the reasons nowadays .. is because of that C connection, the drinks, the food, which children are exposed to now, if you look at it, has "E" numbers (on labels) E 400, E430. But ask yourself what are these E's, .. the new structure of C's interactions, which are extracted from mines from Carbon. The new colors, new additives, (3:10). the ?? all come form this point.

(3:12).

(3:22).

Astrology and Astronomy and Plasma Technology

Q: Jefferson, … about the planets in the solar system , (3:24). the angle and position . how it touches the behavior . we had a lot of astrologers to interact , to predict this is where I would like to go with KF T .. ??? (3:26). I think it is not a question but how to explain the fields and positions of the planets interacts with this .. ?

K- If you look at the body of the man, has an organ or kidney, one is liver, one is intestine. The structure of the planetary system in the solar system are the same. Each one are responsible for a certain function within the structure of the solar system. It's the same for every star in the galaxy, and every Universe with its galaxy. So in that position, when you have a problem with your kidney you become diabetic and it reflects in the rest of the body. So is the position of a planetary system in the solar system, they have, they create certain field interactions, and as we are plasmatic ourselves, in one way or another they touch us, they create a collective mood or behavior in all of us. When we go into the winter season in northern hemisphere, (3:28). in Scandinavian countries, because of the field, lack of certain fields, they create depression in a large number of members of the society. It's a big problem today, a few days ago, for the first in Iran, 82 - 84 people committed suicide in one city in one day. Never been known. Average death toll ?? in the country is about 50. How collectively so many people decided to commit suicide, nothing to do with each other. And is this the progress of the second cycle of what we see with the virus, which has hit Iran heavily. Or is it what we said, creation of different fields in plasma which has come in the first cycle. Are we going to see a continuation in ?? in suicides so as we said, this virus effects a lot of us ?? including emotions. In that respect we start looking to understand, that yes, Jupiter has Saturn in the background are collector of gases, you know it's a gas tank, the end part, ?? like we have in the body of the man, collect the gases. Where do the gases release to? Then you have systems in the front which absorb most of the heat, that certain strength are absorbers. So the body of the man, there is no difference with the body of the solar system. Each unit, satellite, moon, planet has a functionality or because of its creation has created a function in the solar system, the same as us. There is no difference. (3:30). But we have to understand what's the purpose of it? It's not just there standing around. Up to now we accepted because we didn't have the knowledge. We just looked at the physicality, something has got 11 moons, and something has got 1 moon, and is ?? distant. But what does this serve? We know they interact because the simplest one is the moon. the moon effects us, our mood, or even our oceans, what we call height of the water in the cup of, the earth we call it, because how does it move. How do we have a high tide and a low tide? SO we do feel the effect. It has effected us, but up to now we were not wise to it. Some scientists over time said, oh ?? ?? this here does this to man, we see more this, or more that. They are correct.

But they in a deeper way some scientists in the past have touched it. De Vinci tried to understand this in a very devious way through the organs, which he was buying from those people who were burying them (grave diggers). But he couldn't connect it. When you look at some of the work of De Vinci in depth, you understand that De Vinci was looking for the answer and in some of his paintings he has cleverly hidden knowledge he

has gained of the creation and the Creator. Of the balance of the energies within the satellites, within the wings of the angels he draws sometimes. That's the balance of the fields.

In so many ways, we have to understand part of this knowledge, because when you cover a number of fields, you see similarities you can connect the two. And yes, stars in our galaxies, (3:32). even has an effect on our behavior as a collective. Even our own star has an effect on our behavior as a collective humans, which we face it, and it shows massive release of energies or ?? pooled energies. We are collective, and it's so minute, we just go "bleep". Stars and their planetary system have a direct effect on, even the DNA structure and behavior of their citizens, or what we call the creation. When you next time look at the position of Mars, in that position, or Jupiter of Saturn or Moon, look at the collective structure of the fields, and what these fields mean. Because now we can gradually measure.

Then if the same as what we saw with the cocaine and the alcohol, if that field strength fits in the part of our, what we call, "hormonic (hormones)". AA balance of the plasma, nuclear plasma understanding, then like cocaine, will make us dizzy, or like the other makes us drunk, or maybe it makes at the point of wisdom. Because not all the hormones we know are the way you see it in a certain position of the brain of the man, hormones of the wisdom, what we call wisdom is created, depends what energy we put into it.

So we see this, and now we have to understand more, and you're not wrong, and in a way, it's nice to see that the knowledge is opening up new insight. (3:34). That we are looking for the next step answer and find solutions. We will be touched when we travel the depths of the U by M fields of stars and galaxies as we pass. The same as our own moon and other systems in our solar system. The same as us have a different emotion in the position of the winter and summer in different positions of this planet.
Any other question.

Q: .. (3:36). a couple of years ago you said a person can put their hands together and create light between them?
K- What?
Q: repeats ..
K- yes,
Q: ?? ??? there are 2, one for the left hand thread and one for the right.
K- You can control the fields with this, that one slightly stronger, or you can control the fields in a part of the neural system that you can create the interaction of the fields what leads to the creation of the light, or what we call the plasma of the light.
Q: Sorry is that like emptying the fields out, of D and stuff ??
K- . but it needs concentration of the fields to be brought in, to be in the field environment of the whole, what I call, "Cup of Hand," so you can hold it, you can manipulate it, even with the movement of the fingers, you can bring the compression of the fields, (3:38). to balance that you can create.
Q: .. another thing .. you talked about the 4 Cups and a square and the person standing in the center. Do you remember that ..

repeats .. I think we have a connection issue.
K- No it's us not understanding ??
R: He talks about standing in the center of 4 Cups. I'll translate for you.
Q: .. I gather that when you look at . the Buddhist temples they got lotus and square .. (3:40).
R: what is your question . something about the Buddhists temple.
Q:
???
R: Is there anything
K- I don't understand the question.
R: He is trying to make a comparison between the Buddhists temples are made and the 4 Cups
I think it is a stretch to compare the Buddhists temples to the 4 Cups ..

Q: the 4 Cups create the Inertia and the one in the center absorbs the fields.
K- Now I understand what he is trying to ..
Q: .. (3:42)
K- You can find understanding of the evolution of the knowledge of the Pl in different times by different, what I call, souls, who have shared as they understood with humanity. And sometimes they have been put in a figure, what you call, construction and the field transfer. We see this.
Q: .. ?? could we ?? the higher fields of Gans to create the Inertia ?? instead of like having a whole bunch of free Gans's for itself, like just having the Deuterium ..
The Inertia could be the absorption of the fields of those , whatever the body needs or whatever?
K- Depends what you understand from the interaction of the fields, and how you want to interpret it. I always say ??? I was told, we made a mistake. You never make a mistake. In this T , this knowledge of creation, no one makes mistake, it's just that we do different things and from it we gather different knowledge. What we gather we use it, that's the beauty of what we learn form the process, and if you see it that way and can interpret it, maybe open our eyes to a new way to look at things, which we didn't do before, and you are not wrong. (3:44). And opens us possibly, the scientists understood at that time what it needs and what it leads to. And in the name of whatever religion or path of belief they built something to manifest, or visualize what it was said, and taught about.
Q: ..
K- In this knowledge we are all KS and the intellect of all of us becomes a collective intellect, and how we use it and how we can use it for our better understanding .. possibly is what you think. Maybe someone thought in that way, the reason the buildings are built.
Any other question. or shall we call it a day.

(can't hear very well go to next)

Will the Vision EU Help Physical Eyes

(3:46). Q: Dean, the vision EU. My vision has slightly deteriorated over years and I have to wear glasses to look at screens and read. Will the Vision EU enhance physical vision? K- **Depends on what you expect of it, and what you want to see**. .. we are not giving you a system to see better and you buy new glasses. That you say is replaced. These are dual purpose and it depends on what you expect. .. you will reach the point you might not expect it from the process and the T. It's not that I'll see and feel better. (3:48). this is a 2 part piece which will come into operation which is the first part, and the second part we'll release in due coarse, that it will work .. in interaction with the second part .. elevation of the hormones of the STM, and in that level ?? for man to move possible elevation of understanding of the knowledge, T, and the light in a totally different way. These are not there to create physical changes. If they do it means that you are satisfied by the soul, at the strength of the level of the soul vision, that has lead to your physical .. impairment .. what we call . These are not ?? this we work through the elevation of the soul, that we see the totality. This is part of the new education, new cycle, .. what we see as totality. In so many ways, we extend the knowledge in understanding of what is the [physical life and what will be as the elevation fo the more fields to be available to the physical D, and how your body might use it to improve the cycle of life. (3:50).

K- Thank you for being with us. I hope we could share more knowledge …
open up another D in what we expect ..

Now we are looking up to where we have came from. In that process we try to understand where we are going to. What is the purpose of us to be created, to be here to serve or to be ?? part.
Thank you v m today.

R: 377 KSW (3:52).

END

378th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 29, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). Video Cycle of Creation >>> (:27).

(:28).
K- .. Today's teaching is a follow up of last weeks teaching and we carry on the same way and we proceed further to understand more about the interaction of the fields of the Soul of the Man (STM) and the fields of the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man, and the response to and from these positions. In the past 2 or 3 weeks we start showing the strength and the manifestation of the fields of the STM in interaction with the fields of the STP which leads to creation of what we call the brain of the man. When we know a body has taken a shape, and the body is mature both in soul and STP is when (:30). we

see the blood circulation which starts in the early weeks of the life by circulating the emotion of every cell in the physical dimension (D), starts leading to the creation of the brain .. Where the interaction of the fields of the soul and .. of fields of STP lead to creation of a physical structure of the brain. There has been a discussion for many years by the knowledgeable people and the scientists and theologists, when doe actually the soul takes over the body. When does it actually operate. Up to now the soul was created at the point when the fields of the cells of the body of the man which came from the sperm and the egg lead to the creation of the STP which is the first heartbeat, and then comes the first cells and structure of the brain of the man. So in a way, we can say the physical operation of the body starts when the brain is formed. When the soul of the combination of the, what we call the sperm and the egg, which is the original soul of the creation of the life, in creating its own D of physicality and the first heartbeat which creates the first cage fo the M field to contain the interaction between the STP and the STM, and the brain is formed, then the life is ?? true. This is the time when the soul has taken shape and ?? works, (:32). between the STP and the STM. Then this closes the discussion between the scientists and theologists that when actually life is alive. When we respect life. Up to now when the soul was created in interaction between the STP and STM, that brain created, now we call life, has been a tradition on this planet. From now on we teach and we show how you use and create a full soul that it exists on itself, and then because that soul is pure and perfect, then it decides and creates the D of the physicality. This is how the change of ?? time has come. Where now the STM is fully created in advance of the what we call, physical life. This way physical life cannot go wrong anymore. Man will not commit a crime. Man will move into the next step, that with a perfect soul in operation the physicality will take a new shape and life. .. we change the situation and condition fo birth, from now on, due to, and for the fact, that there shall be no more crime, no more what we call, breaks, no more failures in the physical life. In this process we shall see the first cycle of life's starting on this planet will go through this process. Where there will be no hunger because the soul will feed the physicality. These are not theories anymore, these are structures that we show, that we have setup and we will see the manifestation. (:34). This is where the STM could not support and it had to rely on the STP to feed it, to contain it, that when it matured it could leave, or when it had the position of the time of the field strength to expand beyond the physicality. For the first time the STM is in control from the point before the inception of the creation fo the physical D. In the future time we'll explain how and the way its done. So it comes to the fact that how come that the STM in creating the heart condition to be separate life on its own due to the understanding of the principle that body of the man is made of Gans's, it's made of the plasmas, and the plasmas operate only through the heartbeat. If you cannot create the heartbeat in the body of the man or the soul, this is not life, this is not a soul. This is not a condition of living without depending. So when you come to the point that the STM which itself has a heartbeat, has come from the creation of 2 separate cells, from the egg and the sperm, has its own heartbeat that it takes over. When it creates the D of the creation of the physicality within the environment of the womb of the mother. Then when that entity gets its first heartbeat is the time when the STP starts growing. In a way, the total cells within the body start pumping. In the electric motors, we need electric current to start the motor. In the plasma world we need the heartbeat. This is why now, (:36). the scientists tell us, even the earth has a heartbeat, the

sun has a heartbeat. Our U has a heartbeat. Because without the heartbeat plasma, M fields, cannot release their fields, they cannot expand, they cannot divide, they cannot mutate. This is why the man has a heartbeat. Pulsation is the essence to the creation of plasma, and life of plasma. As heartbeat pumps, creates variation in the dynamic strength of the fields. In that variation creates the division, interaction and in that process creation of new D, as the variation in the strength of the field of the pulse decides the D of physicality or the D of the life of the entity. As I said in the world of plasma, nuclear Pl physics, we don't look for frequency except the pulsation. This is why man dies when the heart dies. When there is no pulses to circulate. this is why the man goes through the process of aging, because as the heart gets weaker it creates a different M field which in interaction with the cell of the body, it lowers in strength to the point that it cannot. If the mankind could keep the heartbeat at the rate of the birth, man stays young forever. This is why they tell us all the time to exercise. They tell us, why to do more of everything else, that we keep active. This is why, (:38). we see most of the people who live an active life, live a very near close long life, because the heartbeat stays there. The biggest problem for physicians of the future is to be able to regenerate the heart tissues, that stay young. Then man will never die, in the D of physicality. Most of the time, unless there is an accident or something through the evolution. Then mankind maybe for the first time finds one of the keys to everlasting life is finding the processes that the physical heart keeps the strength of the M field of the blood circulation , the same as the point of the birth, maybe at the age of 18 which is the maximum, we generate the best.

In so many ways, now we understand more, and then in that process…. we come to understand when you have the STM in the center, it radiates, and in radiating and interacting with 2 or 3 different MG fields leads to the creation of the brain with the circulation of the blood, and in that process to the D of the physicality of the man, where man creates skeleton of bones to contain and live, and the interaction between the fields of the STM and the STP leads to creation of what we call the brain fo the man. .. , (:40). for the first time we understand the full cycle of creation. We understand the full process how we are created and how we can interact. .. when it comes to the D of the STM, the bone structure it sits outside, when it comes to the D of STP the bone structure sits inside. Because this is the way the M fields of the physicality dictate the structure and then what the compromise comes, the STM in conjunction with the physicality creates what we call the skin of the man. Where the skin is part of the same brain, and with it condition of existence. But when we speak to the physicians they tell us the cell of the lung of the man, is made form the same structure, connected to the same structure, which this, brings a new D in the science of the .. physiology … which we'll come to it later on. But touching it we can explain, that as the STP and the physical part of the MG field of the earth created the physicality of the man which is from the solid part, then the air part, the atmospheric part has its own control, and with that control it has created the lung. In a condition, connection with the brain .. that in that process, up to now we thought was a process of just breathing, of actual the central control for connection of the soul with the gaseous part, (:42). of the life. This is the beauty of the creation, where the life of the man depends on the gaseous and the earth, and the liquid, and for each one, the body, the STM in interaction with each other, has brought its own process and its own control, that in conjunction with the soul they dictate life. You take the blood from the man, man will

die. You block the O or circulation of the blood from the man, man will die. You stop the man to breath, man will die. Because even though we are combination of the creation of the physicality of the interaction of the STM, but each part in interaction with the soul, has created its own operational control. At all in connection and collection, create the heartbeat in the center, that all interact together. The physical part depends on the heart to beat, the lung depends on the heartbeat, the process of circulation of the liquid depends on the heartbeat. Now we even understand why the heart of the man is positioned where it is positioned. Because the heartbeat creates a vibration even in the lung that, that lung heartbeat allows the interaction of the fields with the soul of ?? This is why in the teachings, for the first time you understand, we explained how by breathing you can control the strength of the fields of the STM, (:44). because it is one of the 3 controlling systems. It's one of the 3 partners which have .. encaged the STM.

If one understands this, then in the coming time we understand how we can control life in the depth of the U. What happened when we go to a planet when there is no O. How do we change the process of the conversion in interaction with that D. What happens in an environment which is just a Pl and the STM? Then the physicality of the man to manifest itself will become the interaction between the STM and the structure of the Pl fields of the environment. We'll not have the lung. We'll not have the blood circulation we have but it will be a pure interaction between the STM and the STP, or the D of the physical fields of the Pl environment, and then we'll have a plasmatic life. We will not manifest ourselves in the physical of 2 arms, 2 legs, then we have a different D of the control, and .. interactions. We see these kind of lives in the upper atmosphere of earth as it has been reported by NASA, as we have seen space cameras have taken the shape. Where the soul sits in interaction with the fields of only the gaseous part, the upper levels only has one D. We don't see Inertial field of the matter state to see a physical body of the bone ?/ We see this many times in the teaching of KF. Where NASA reports in their videos seeing fields moving in a manner. Because when you have a STM, (:46). interacting with the field strength of the environment, it has life, it dictates its position, it moves. Now for the first time we can see the upper level of us, in the upper atmosphere of this planet. We have a different life we didn't know. We have the fish in the seas, and we have a life above us, as it is too far from the Inertia to interact to give it a physical D. The soul of the entity in interaction with the fields of the earth in the upper atmosphere and the interaction of the fields of the sun, create a new life. In a way, as I said before, maybe for the first time we understand we are the bottom eaters fo the atmospheric condition. As we see when the body sinks in the oceans, lands at the bottom, there are scavengers, there are bottom eaters which take benefit from what falls, and there is nothing below us on the ground. So whatever falls from the top as an energy fields we take, we breath, maybe it becomes part of our life, it's fixed through the environment to become existence for us. WE are the bottom eaters of the top. In the very near future we will show this. Because even those lives on the upper levels have a limitation of interaction of the fields and if they change they loose the D of field strength, they become closer to the earth, and they take shapes of physicality. They take and they become what to be. This is very heavy for a lot fo you to understand, but this is the truth, the way we shower the bottoms of the seas with remnants of the body of the animals, whatever which the bottom eaters eat, (:48). we ourselves are the bottom eaters of the life above us. But they live in the D of no

physicality and just by the fields. In the coming time when we go into space in the D of the plasmatic fields, in the collective interaction we will get to know these animals. We say we have so many thousands, one and a half thousand creatures on this planet, and so many thousands in the oceans now we come to understand about the life above us, which is even more dimensions and diversity that we didn't know. We open the eye to the existence of the interaction of the fields of the environment and the soul created from the interactions which creates life. If Rick can go into the videos archive … we see NASA reports these objects fly, this is not theory, this is a fact. Now for the first time we can put meaning and correctness.

Then it comes the fundamental point that last week we touched on it, the hormones. The interaction of the fields of the physicality of the man , in nearness to the source gives us what we call, the hormones, which we explained in the center of the body of the man, with the ?? which is the conversion of the field interaction between the two. This is where the hormones are ?? In so many ways, mankind has come to understand in the interaction of the STM, (:50). with the containment of the STP M field we call, blood circulation, mankind to benefit from the existence of the presence of the .. the soul, it has created substations near it, as glands to convert its energies when it comes to the physical D.

Mankind speaks about the position of the gland in front of the head. This exists, because this is the interaction of the fields of the STM with the outside environment. Some people they have given different names to this, but in fact, the way the planet, the body of the man interacts through the physical side, conversion of what we call the hormones, the same thing happens with the outside D, with what we call, other souls. This is a substation that can in a way, be more powerful than the inner, from other glands, that allows, and this is where we get our, what we call, interaction of vision and the hearing of, in conjunction, in passing through. In this process, what we see in the body.. in all of us has created itself a new way, that most of us have not been aware of. But in the process of completion of life, this process lead to the creation of a brain, (:52). which in 2 halves creating Yin and Yang, balance between 2 parts of the soul fo the body of the man, leads to the left and right brain. In conjunction with the matter state balance of the physical body .. , the Cu as we explained in the past teachings, brings this process of the creation fo the physical left and right. Where is has to stay in balance. But there is another D to this, that in controlling the physical life, the brain .. has played a purifying game. What has happened is that the STM in the center, in conjunction with what we call the glands, in interaction with the blood circulation, in the fields in coming in touch with each other, and with the glands, and with the field strength of the themselves, creating fields, that's what actually what the glands do. In that process different D of the fields on the bottom part leads to creation of the physical life. But in the brain .. the same game played. Where in interaction of physical part we have the liver, kidneys, and the lungs, and everything else positioned to be able to interact with MG field of the earth, and the other side the same shape comes to operation, where the specific position is the place for the speech, this special position is for happiness, (:54). the special position is for emotion, and different things. The same way we have a structure, for interaction with the physical life, where the earth. The interaction between the STP and the STM leads to the

construction of what we call physical D ?? contract. where at the end of it the two agree that, we let the physical life part of the brain to stand outside, that it can have a control system. This is why when we look at the body .. , when we see like people in a stroke, the field strength in the middle part of the brain becomes your shoulder, and the upper part the upper arm, your elbow becomes this part of the brain, and in that operation we see for example, the fingers by your ear, the fingers control, hand, and the ?? rest. The same position is your legs, your upper leg which is here, and then the shin. And there is a specific point in the body .. which is in charge for and only of, .. femur. Then you have what you have as lower arm and lower foot, and the toes and the feet. Now we understand the full process, and then we see how these interact, and in the interaction of the fields ingoing and outgoing, every emotion of the man is recorded. A man who has an ILS by the wish of the field of the STM and the wish of the STP, decides no more walking, (:56). I want this section to be dismantled. When this section is dismantled, then the body has an energetic field which cannot handle, and that energetic field ?? heartbeats, the body dies. This is why the emotion in interaction fo these fields with the STM leads to what we call death. Because the STP has pre-agreed the condition with the STM that this guy doesn't want to have the use of his arms and legs, so we disconnect it, and it takes time to disconnect. That's what we see people with ILS, MS go through paralysis, and then they die, because even the heartbeats, the physical connection has been disconnected. And this is why it is very hard to reverse it, because you have to be a master to realign all these at the boundary inside. This is why we see the success with the use of what we call, external energy field forces which can create these secondary fields in a ?? false condition, not what we call, "has to be there but there is no physicality," and then if you succeed, physicality takes shape. This is why in the coming time, we say, if they take your kidney out we can produce it, because your kidney has created a MG field in its position of creation. All we need is to create that field in this environment and the kidney will manifest itself, because its position of field strength sits there. (:58). It's not no more magic, it's no more hidden .. information. We have deciphered the secret of life, … that the mankind will see the totality of the strength of field of his existence. You do not need to go through kidney transplant anymore if you understand to have your kidney operating, you need to create a field that allows the kidney to restructure itself to its original position. There is no need for dialysis machines. This is why when you go for the Cups of Life, for diabetic, we tell you to wash your kidney, because the kidney condition in interaction of the hormones from the brain, in a condition of psychosomatic creates the structure of the kidney to change that creates the condition of dialysis. This is why many of you when you take the cups, or when you make, what we call, "you follow the procedure for the diabetic," you say it doesn't work. You missed 2 things. First of all you missed to cover your kidney and liver area with the Gans's back and front that you bring the balance back to it. With out this cleaning up, without repairing the kidney, as I said, it's like a car that continuously has an accident and you keep on repairing the body, but you never repair the brakes which is not working and hitting you, letting you smash your car here and there. Then we understand the process, then we come to understand the totality of the creation. Why do we tell you to breath, because you have to bring the agreement, (1:00). of what we call, the gaseous part, which is controlled by the emotion of the interaction of the field of the lung and the STM in order and in balance with the physicality to repair the kidney. Otherwise you are still limping. You haven't done the

full job, you put the pad on but you forgot to put the pin in, that the break works. This is why in all dimensions all of you when you use the Cups, "oh I am drinking 3 times a day,' you can drink 200 times a day, what about the emotion side, .. the gaseous side, .. the physical side which you have to put on top of it. The liquid you drink covers the fluid side. The material you put on your kidney covers your physical side. But what happens to the gaseous part if you don't breath. You're still limping.

And then all of you have seen problems continuously, it works, but sometimes works. Because my dear, can you tow a car when you haven't connected the towrope. You can have the most powerful engine with a towrope hanging on the floor, when you don't connect it to on to the car you want to tow. Where is your AA, the towline is not there. The tow rope is not connected. Then you come to the position of another towrope. If you put the towrope up now you, now you have to put the lights, that the light in the back of the tow car shows, somebody is towing and it is comfortable and safe. Where is your connection with the emotion of the man, which is the Zn? (1:02). You have to connect both tow bars that you can pull and keep safe, and none of you follow the procedure, one or two people understood, Dr. Rodrigo's and they disappeared. Because all of you have to understand this, because it is not a magic, it's understanding of the totality because the doctors understand, and they understand, appreciate the essence fo creation like Dr. Rodrigo's, they see right through. Then all these brings question marks. I have all these right positions why can't I help everyone, only some, because then you have to extend the condition of understanding fo which part of the emotion with the direction of physicality, with the essence of STP, and the STM bring these positions. This is why many of the physicians who join the KF get frustrated because they cannot see the whole picture because their knowledge is ?? not enough. It's not to be the physician anymore of the physical life. The present and the cycle of the physicians we start training have to understand the totality of the creation, interaction of the fields in the fields of the gaseous, interaction of the fields in the D of the liquid side. Interaction of the fields in the D of physical life. And then interaction of what we call emotion, which is created from the totality of the fields of the 3 in interaction with the field of the STM. And in fact, if the STM did not have all the characteristics, (1:04). which is within the physical brain of the man as emotion, how could he understand and control. And then we understand why in the physical life something very precious, and that is, when the STM creates an emotion, and the fields which in interaction with the field of the STP, we see manifestation of the position. Which means this is where I feel joy. So if that's the case, within the STM, there is an essence and emotion of joy, that in a given field strength, and in a given position in the structure of the man, in the brain of every man leads to the position of the creation of the combination of the matter state to the Gans, in the different strength and combination, a position , where M fields created that creates the emotion of the happiness for example, that both the STP and the STM ?? Then we see why .. the brain of the man has very much structure like the physicality of the man, the liver, kidney and everything else, and we call it the happiness, (1:06). the sadness and every other ?? thing. The fallacy in the present world of science they say only the brain, the maximum brain used by the man, in an intelligent man and he uses maybe 10% - 15% of it, and the other 85% is not used. What a fallacy, is it true when you are not using your finger the rest of the body is dead. Is it true when you are not using the legs to walk, the arms and the intestine and

everything else is dead, or are they functioning in the background to make sure the leg, the blood is there, that everything else is there, that the walk can happen by the leg. So we understand for the first time the brain of the man is on work 24 hours a day, not only used for the part which man sees as intelligence. .. the structure of the brain .. is set as a last memory computer system that it knows continuously on its work 24 hours a day, which cell needs to be changed in the physicality, when is the time for the blood cell to change, when is the time to change the bone cell somewhere, .. kidney cell somewhere. So those to tell you that the brain .. is only used by 15% is those who actually believed that the earth is the center of the U. In fact, just because we don't see using it, doesn't mean it doesn't exist. If there was any part of the brain .. which the interaction of the field of the STM, the STP .. would not interact to give assistance to it, it would have not been there. (1:08). It would have been an empty ?? gap, empty space in the brain cell. In the coming time we'll explain in a very detailed, why even, what you seen in the brain .. for example when we look we see shapes like this, and we look at everything else, on 2 sides of the brain.

One of the most important structure in the physical structure of the brain .. inside the skull of the man, are these gaps, they are more important in some cases, than the physical matter. When you look at so many brains x-rays, or MRI's you'll see the beauty of these gaps. You can see and decide on the intelligence by the gap created among the cell, among the structure. If you looked at as many x-rays and MRI's as I have done with the people with MS, or Fibromyalgia, with ILS, with Depression, you see the shape of these gaps, the shape of the brain changes as they recover.

Because these are the space gaps. These are the gaps between the earth and the moon. The gaps between the sun and the earth which stays the behavior of earth. What earth produces. And thee gaps in the world of science is totally ignored up to now, and it cannot do so. When you look at an x-ray, an MRI, (1:10). to me I always look at these gaps structure. Where it is closer, when it is separate, how its shaped in the brain. Then because of the gaps you understand, if you have a Venus, you have an Earth or you have an operation of Jupiter. This is what the man of science of tomorrow has to learn.

(1:12). When you are an Indian doctor sitting in an office, does not matter to you if a red Indian comes in, a black man, .. or a white man comes in, it's all the same because he understood the physicality and physiology of the body .. that everything, where it is and how it works. Now the next generation of the scientists, the doctors of the man we call them. In space, will look, because he has understood the totality fo the creation, what does fields in the center, what's the strength of the soul, and what is the strength of the physicality in respect that he is of this planet or another position in the space, will give me that I can repair the emotion of happiness for him at this ?? Then you have an overall view of understanding fo physicality, then becomes very easy to be the physician of the U and not the physician of the man. In understanding in comprehending the process of creation, mankind has become wise the totality of for the first time we show in the coming time how we create life from interaction of the souls, not from the interaction of the sperm and the egg that it leads to creation of physical life in any dominion.

In so many ways, mankind will not have in the physical D what I call, children in the space because it stays the physical structure of the AA of the man which created the STM, (1:14). has a different combination of physicality than the others, what we call inter marriage in the physical D, some of the impossibilities. But if you can work in eh strength of the soul you can create the strength of the soul D that it decides and creates its own manifestation in the environment of the womb of the environment, be it the womb of the mother, be it the womb of the center of the galaxy, be it the womb of the center of the U, or somewhere in-between the Unicose. At the moment if you are born in air you get a UN passport because you have no nationality. What happens if you are born within the gap spaces of the universes? What U do you belong to and what combination do you get, because then you have the collection fields of the, "all combination of the fields of the U."

Mankind has to open his eyes to the facts, that through these teachings we raise your horizon of understanding beyond the point of your imagination of today, but the reality cannot be ignored. You cannot shoot the messenger because you don't like the message, because it doesn't fit with your program. The message is on the table, it's for you to understand it, to comprehend it and if need be to develop it to become the next step.

In the coming time in collaboration with different nations, in Iran, in Beijing, in Washington, New York, or in London, or in Paris, the scientists will work to decipher the process of the creation. All these scientists we put behind the computers to design the killing machine, they will be given the opportunity to find the secret of life, to create the machines, (1:16). to travel the spans of the U, through the process of understanding the operation of the STM. We have educated them, now we have to change the machine from tools of war to tools to peace, and to everlasting. From now on, .. the race and the position and the prestige of the nation will come not by the bank reserves and by the killing machines you have, but by the knowledge you have added to knowledge of humanity in conquering the U. By learning and giving it freely as fast as we can. We have called it "Bitcoin," now we call it bit brain, bit travel space, that collectively we all mine the knowledge of the U. Collectively we add into the totality of the knowledge of the creation. Man will get so busy in adding that he will not have time to think of war. He'll see the beauty in creation and knowledge, then in creating wars. In the upcoming talks between the world leaders there will not be the discussion who leads in the military and commerce, but who leads in the knowledge.

(1:18). In the coming time as we are developing systems in the research centers, we will not give birth to the physical life ?? give birth in the, what we call, delivery rooms of hospital today. In the processes that now have started, I was discussing with KS yesterday, we transport that soul of the body of the man to the environment of the earth, and then the physicality which is established within the womb of the mother, or womb of the U, will manifest itself as the beauty of the creation, that I am present. In the coming time as the evolution of the science the delivery of children in the delivery rooms becomes a historical point, that now if you like the same as we send you to the other side of the U in UFO's, or you can travel with the STM in any D, now the mothers have an

option, allowing the life to be created by transmutation of the soul of the child into the environment and not in the D of physicality and all the problems we have seen in the death of the mother and the child in the delivery. In deformation of the brain and long lasting physical damage. These all become point of past in the next few years. KF through its research centers have already processes and has started this process, to deliver systems that can transmutation the D of the energy of the STM in one pint to another, that the soul of the child moves from the mother, (1:20). at the point fo what we call, completion. and then it takes the shape of the physicality according to the wish of the soul itself., ?? fundamental ?? and the wish of the mother, child, father, and the society. These are not fairytales we have shown the knowledge.

The new vertical EU, .. present generation is very different than what we showed 6 weeks ago.

In the coming time we place the vertical EU inside the horizontal EU, where the mother is inside the vertical and we transfer, (1:22). the soul of the child in the horizontal environment that we see the and delivery to the physical manifestation

You will see radical systems which will appear in the coming weeks and months, from the KF both in 2 -3 nations at the same time. Upon my return to Iran in the backend of the June we'll create the condition of space centers which are devoted to serving humanity through elevation of the STM, as we ?? did the physicality, as we teach to NASA and Russian Space Agency as they like to have something to play with. The growth and intellect of the man of today has reached the understanding of the totality.

In so many ways, we cannot move backwards ..

The only coarse left for us is to move forward and then choose different ways to stay on this planet, to take ?/ fields of the plasma of the U and travel in the D of the soul, (1:24). or take the D of the physicality of the man, and travel with the UFO's or the car or the jet. They are all now in the hand of the man. I like the bicycle … ..

(1:26). in past 8 years we have matured it to the point ..

(1:28).
This is why I said we are all Messiahs, we are the Messiah of our own physicality and no one else. You are the Messiah .. you have no control over mine.
.. There is no point for no one to call themselves a king. The only king is the king of God, Creator, and that is all of us to be part of it. There shall be no king and there shall be no rulers as we rule ourselves through the correct conduct of the soul. As I said, Mitra is among us and that process has started. And in that process we understand the totality, the mother of creation, the mother of change, the mother of new beginning. In that process no man can obstruct the process, any one touch, or tries to stop the process will meet with his own match of, and conversion and diversion of demise. Every man and soul has to

be free. But no soul can change the process of understanding and evolution and agreement of the souls. And collective admiration, and collective elevation of the soul of the totality, not only of one man but of the community of mankind and the total elevation of the soul of the Universe. and ?? this is how we have become, (1:30). the visible part of the U community, up to now we were dismissed

(1:32). We create a manifestation which fits that environment and strength of fields of that environment and if it manifests and attraction of the 2 we shall se a different ?? light. In the world of the creation we interact on 4 levels. Plasma level, liquid, solid and gas. There is a 5th level which man is still blind to, in the coming time we open that door, when man matures a little bit more his understanding. In so many ways, the field of the U are not only there to create and interact but they are there to manifest on the totality of the creation ?? Mankind in the coming time will come to understand the process of creation ..

In so many ways, mankind has started to live 2 dimensional,2 strains reaction with the totality of the creation. Mankind (1:34). is with understanding its own creation. Maybe one day we come to understand the total truth about our own life and our own creation.

My wish is somewhere in the coming time enough knowledgeable and men of theology come to understand the truth that we abandon the dogmas of the science and religion and we all become one to understand the essence of the creation and the Creator. I leave you today with this, because I have opened a very deep knowledge which needs to be understood. Please try to listen to past at least 4 or 5 sessions, one after another, and start building the picture where we are taking you. Where we are leading you, (1:36). and how we come to interact. We have to understand that the knowledge of the man, the essence of the life of the man sits within the structure of the physicality .. within the interaction of his fields with the STM. We would not be here if there was no soul within the structure of our inner physical body, as there would have been no earth, if there would have been no center to create fields to interact with the fields of the sun to manifest itself as earth. In the coming time mankind will become very wise ..

All the knowledge of the creation is within the structure of the STM

I would like to go to a break .. teaching will be short today (1:38). then we'll become passengers of this planet . we'll be in Rome, in London, Tehran, Beijing. and return back in August ..

July in Bucharest, capital of Romania, and then we extend the travels other parts.
We expect to be in Washington sometime in September. form then on it will take shape, the new understanding. We announce our plan in advance ..

We need to bring the essence of peace to our own leaders
Some of the world leaders to sign in public
First Ayatollah ..
(1:40).

The signing of Iran's religious leader and nation leader is the key to the next step of the peace talks. around the world. The Iranian nation will commit themselves to peace. with that effect we'll open all the nuclear centers of Iran to the world …

thank you .. we go for break ..

>>> **BREAK** >>> (1:42). 378 KSW (1:46).

K- .. Are there any questions? …

Fake "Silence" Imagination - Silence of Soul

Q: Salameea, … (1:48). I would like to proposal for KF TV, if it is possible to teach about the power of silence, or to transmute our fields, our soul…..
K- I don't understand what do you mean the power of silence?
Q: The power of silence, I mean we have two spheres of the brain, and the logical one, and to silence this logical one in order to give more possibilities and freedom to the emotional one. This can create us the potential to transmute and go out from our body to get the freedom to travel in the space, wherever we want .. you did with us a lovely exercise .. we repeat in our meetings many times, and we feel quite well everybody. In order to get harmony and peace of the soul, I thin we get many benefits of the silence ..
K- **I think this is the fake imagination of the man. Just because you don't make noises, (1:50). through your voice box, doesn't mean that the brain is not functioning and creating its own noise**. And the environment, then you speak about the silence through the mouth of the people talking, does not mean that the brain and the soul is in silence. This is what I always said, in the previous teachings, the earlier teachings some 2 - 3 years ago. Is that you don't need to hear to see, to know what the man is thinking. Man of space do not speak man's language, even though us as human beings don't speak each others language. When you sit in ?? a room with hundreds of nationalities, you don't speak each others languages, all smile and ??? there is no noise, no communication. But all the souls in that ?? point are in communication with each other, and cross to others.

The Interaction of the Fields of the STM always makes Noise

In so many ways, **silence is a D of physical man**. As we say there is nowhere in the U, that there is no M field, and as the ?? brain of the man, as **the STM is made of fields, their interaction always makes noise**. How we accommodate and control these, brings to the motion of what we call sounds, or D of understanding the presence of existence of another.

Silence is Manmade by Those who think they have Achieved something

So **silence is a man made, and those who are very physical, (1:52). rely on it, and they think they have achieved something**. It's very much as we rely on the television ?? television to tell us the truth. It's the same way. We don't need silence. You can be as noisy as you like, break the whole city down with noise, but have a very low interactive soul. Or your soul is making bigger noises than you and interacting with the other souls which you have ?? avoided through your noise.

Silence is Biggest Punishment

The biggest punishment, is the punishment of silence. And in that time ?? ?? for man to contemplate. But in so many ways, we are created to interact, and in that interaction, silence in the world of physicality, when the 2 are together, is a prison sentence, that no soul has to sustain, but sometimes allows for emotions to process themselves, that in that process allows the elevation of their souls maybe or direction and D of the evolution and transmutation of the soul's energy to deeper understanding of ones failure, or interaction to success of understanding more. So when you go on the silence, just understand one thing, it's you in a physical D have chosen that, not your soul, and no other souls in the same room. Maybe souls have much busier talking when you are physically silent. (1:54).
In other question.
Q: I have other questions if you allow me.
K- Rick what do you see in the background.

Plasma Dome - Made of Fields of Gans

Q; .. is the plasma shield a magnet field, if so what metal or combination of metals causes such a wide dome as the one on the island protected from the hurricane? So she would be referring to the Tom Sallsa dome on Caribbean island. Is the plasma field a magnet field, if so what metal or combination of metals …?
K- The interaction of the fields of Gans's leads to creation of these domes. It's not a metal. It's a plasmatic field extension, and we see it even in our laboratory parts when we do testing, depending on how you test. But it is not a metal. It's ?? not ?? necessarily metal. If there were metals, In so many ways, partially it would create a different manifestation. (1:56). And it's mainly through the condition of fields which are ?? not strong enough to manifest tangibility or physical what we call, ?? But strong enough in combination with the environment that they can divert and convert these kind of ??

In 2 or 3 years when we were testing in South China Seas area, we had a very strange position. We were not very far from .. Chinese Naval headquarters ..

>>> talks about China experiments flight system.

(2:04).

(2:06). hardly any metals in our systems.
I was talking to a KS yesterday explaining some things in the process in our experiments

(2:08)

My knowledge of creation is complete in line with what man needs to know for centuries and thousands of years to come. (2:10). If you go back on all the teachings in past 10 or 15 years. Go back to papers I have written before establishment of KF. Go back to during the work of my University time, there are some papers around still. Some designs of the deep space reactors, were designed in 1978 - 1979, I have them somewhere, you will understand what you see here in 2021 was already known 40 years ago by me. It just took in a way to water it down, step by step for man to understand. I remember I was not more than 18 - 19 sitting in a bar, in a restaurant called Swan Head ,outside Manchester near British Nuclear Fuel with a friend of mine and I was drawing him for future space reactors for creation of materials and space units. And he said, "no one understands you, because you are talking so advanced, people don't even have the knowledge. At that time I used to work with ?? field scientists, just about less than 5 km away, in B N Center, this knowledge was very clear to me from the beginning. That if you look at it, we understand this process, now in a deeper way, but more, many more of us. In the coming time what, (2:12). if I can find that, those notes those papers, we don't see any different. Knowledge has to be understood, and once understood does not need to be remembered. And the knowledge of creation was very clear by age of 13, but I could not explain the totality. It's a very interesting .. A couple of weeks ago one of the close friends in Iran sent me a video that one of the Iranian scientists was speaking about the soul, and the process of the life, the STM, and I said, can you please take the video of what you just listened about the cycle of creation and tell him about what imminent scientists in Iran goes, this is form their point .. this is ?? afterwards, we understand so much more. This process of creation should be very simple for us. In that system we created them, but the same as you have the STM in the center and the skull of the man to contain the interaction of the fields, in what we call physicality, the STM is the machine in the center you see. and the body of the EU is the skull. The system inside are the creator fo the fields of what we call, physical soul. With these systems I can not only create the material status, (2:14). I can create for you in any position to see the strength and the fields of the emotion of the man. .. .. if you understand in interaction this (center reactor) and this (reactor inside EU) I can create the strength of the sadness, and with this (center r) and this (a different reactor inside) happiness.

(2:16).

… Most of you have not gone far enough to see the beauty of these systems. You are looking for gold, and I look for knowledge fo Creator in this systems. You are too much entangled in physicality. And I am too interested to see how and what level I can create

the fields that, that fields become the strength of the fields of the Creator within the center of the system. Can the knowledge of man reach enough that one day we become close enough that the interaction of release of fields of us, (2:18). we can see ours in the interaction of the D of the U. How would we shine? In the old say, what we see in the energy parts I see in the ?? glands. It's the level of understanding the knowledge. and being open enough to accept the truth of the knowledge according to the understanding. We have all the knowledge, and we have access to every knowledge in the U. It's just that if we choose to use the knowledge, except that, when and the reason we choose to use the knowledge.

On Sunday in the NACT one of the KS said to me, it's recorded, about how I can not help myself with the knowledge I have with the hay fever. And last night talking to some KS I found so simple. It took me less than a minute to make the mixture, and since last night I suffer from none. Because it was to prove that I have the knowledge. (2:20). As you have seen today, I carry no handkerchief, .. no sign of hay fever, which I have suffered from it for years, March and June. .. We have access to every knowledge but it depends on the emotion, the field, and what I call, the emotion of ??

It's not just because you have you use. We let the physical D, the mistakes of the physicality to take shape, that with it we learn, with it mistake become a game in the knowledge, but not mistakes. but opportunity to learn. For that reason you see the evolution in these systems, I am looking for the totality of the knowledge of the creation. You for the sun, you look for the system to make gold. I look for the soul of the Creator, the ?? ?? the same system. Is my knowledge enough to interact with direct soul of the Creator to see how ?? a ?? star or a shinning star, in the presence of the reflection of the light of the Creator. It's knowledge I use. Or am I the Creator that in interaction with the knowledge we see how the others shine. ?? we all come from and go back to. It depends are we on the M cycle or are we on the G cycle of the distance in the U. (2:22). And what don't we ??create in interaction of the fields of us. ?? in the D of the Creator.
Any other question.

R: about the processes you brought up in last workshop… energy transformation, which then lead to energy transportation, and then to energy transmutation, within the body .. and that it can be learner. (2:24). Can you discuss that more .. what and how is it that we can learn about those processes?
K- Okay, go back to the 3 words. .. transmutation is the last one.
R: Transformation, transportation and transmutation.
K- Isn't that Book #1 2 and 3.
R: Exactly.
K- That is the same but in the level of energy of the STM. .. transportation is going from one to another. Transmutation is the manifestation of end products in the solar. And transformation because we are there we can see physically the process. It's which part of it we want to be. But at the same time all 3 are on a field level, not on a matter level. You would have to transport themselves from one to another, that they manifest themselves at that point at the end. .. with the present knowledge we can dictate and control most of these systems, (2:26). and in the coming time we will show you how you can amplify

field strength, you can change field strength, you can create combination of the fields. The answer is very simple, just move up from matter state into the Pl state and then from then on understand the totality. I made man in the image fo Myself. But if I am here to manifest man in my image I have to travel to a point somewhere that I can manifest myself. This is what we say, it's a very interesting point if you look at it in a physical D or in the energy D. You stand in front of the light and you have a shadow, ..if the shadow is in front of you, ?? enlighten you, which means the stronger light form behind. Or is the shadow behind you, that you are between the light and the shadow. Who is creator of which, and who is manifestation of what? Is the STM still exist in the shadow on the ground? Does that shadow contain emotion? Or how come the reflection of our physicality which is the Gans itself, (2:28). if it is changed slightly would there be a shadow. If we live in the D of the Pl field ..

(2:30).

(2:46).

Thanks see you next week 7PM CET

R: 378 KSW (2:48).

END

379th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 6, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). K- . to understand the quality of conversion of information to what we call, "into the conversion of understanding to the totality. In so many ways, the knowledge and the understanding of transfer of energy and M fields of the Soul of the Man (STM) into conversion and addition into motion, into physical motion of the body of the man, becomes part of the next step fo the teaching. What does this mean? Is that, (:12). for a source to give a command, and for a receiver to receive that command and act upon it. It means, that both have the same kind of structure of information. What does this mean? Is that if the STM sends an information that in interaction with the information or connection of the what we call, data. is the same that they can be read by both sides, it means that STM and the STP .. has access to both sides. It's just going through the deciphering that the physical part fo the body .. can understand. What this means is that STP and the STM have a feedback loop, .. where in this process, the STM … transmits and information, and the STP .. receives this information in one form or another, directly into it, (:14). but the STP sends a message, that what it receives from the body to the STM. In that process, somewhere in between, they understand, they interact. This is what

we call the emotion. The STP sends his message through the blood circulation. In so many ways, it encompasses both. .. if you look at this as the skull of the man, and the blood circulation inside it. The information in different strength of emotion has created different angles, different positions, of different information. This one is the emotion of happiness, at this strength the emotion is for let's say, joy. And this we have the fear. So in an interaction of these strength of emotion, which comes through the blood circulation. Different position of the brain become allocated for certain position. This is why the brain of the man, shows a specific positions, .. for specific characters, certain behaviors, certain emotions. And these all interactions, (:16). have their own position of interaction in the brain ..

In fact, what we see, this is how the brain .. in its interactions creates different positions within the physical structure of the brain for different behavior, different understanding and different physical reactions, because immediately behind this, sits what we call, secondary blood circulation which takes the reaction of the emotion back to in a physical condition, where this is your arm, your upper arm, and in the center goes your shoulder, and the thumb, and than the STM.

Now physically we can position the emotion and reaction and the strength of the fields which creates emotions and reactions in the STP and the STM. Up to now the scientists tell us, if this is your brain .. this is the place where we see the speech, talk, whatever, laughter whatever. Now scientifically we can pinpoint it, why it happens. Because the joy comes in at a given strength in the blood circulation of the man, and where it meets the same kind of strength from the STM, which has a line of communication, then it transfers its interaction at that point into the soul.

Then in interaction with the cells of the body .. which carries the same responsibility. (:18). reacts in what we call blood circulation, of .. dimension (D) of STP and at the same time, the same information, as it understood goes down to the neural system. This is the continuation of the access of the soul to the physical body.

In that process where the information coming from the STP and information coming through the neutral system, creates .. the interaction at a given point in the body .. For example, if you are running and something suddenly bites you on the leg, you don't kick with your arm, the left or right arm , if you are bitten by the left leg. You kick by the left leg, so the both processes, what we call, now even reflects and reactions shows the information is so rapid transferred both through the emotion of fear and the emotion of interaction of response, that we create .. reflects. Or in the cases of father, the emotion creates with a cancer in the prostate, as we have spoken about, or with the breast cancer, which side of the mother's body to be. And the left side of the process of the feedback of the information, you get the cancer on the left., and the other side you get cancer on the right.

Now with the new understanding and the comprehension of the M field and the strength of the field of the STP in interaction with the STM, we can now pinpoint with accuracy with what strength fields we need, (:20). for every reaction. In the coming time, we

deliver T which can deliver the strength of the fields for these reactions. There is no need for medication, because now we understand the process of the plasmatic interaction in the dimension (D) of nuclear plasma, because these are created out of the condition of the radiation of the plasma (Pl), not the Pl itself. The Pl to transfer the information to the Pl of what we call, the soul to the Soul of the Physicality (STP) takes time, but physical what we call plasmatic radiation, which is coming to be taught will react much faster.

This is one of the reasons in the future we show you have to grow, if for example you lost a finger, we can grow the finger without actual position of the physicality of the man. Because we use the field interaction in where it has sat, … and been and the field interaction where the finger is missing will create that in it. This is why I explained in the teachings in the past, if in your body you have the 2 kidneys and if .. by accident has to be taken out, or dysfunction, or they are taken out, we can create the fields, within and through understanding the STP and the Soul of the Man (STM), (:22). lead to the creation of the kidney. This is literally a radical change in the world of science and T and physiology of the man and creation of every part of the Man. This is why up to now the world of science has had problems with this to create. Once you understand this process .. we need to radiate from the STM to any position in the U, to lead to manifestation of the man in the D of the soul at the time and the position. This is why a lot of time in the past months I keep on talking about the transmutation of the M field, .. of the fields. now you understand what we were teaching, what it is coming to. Because up to now no one would could understand this process. You don't need to produce pain killers or whatever else, if you have the strength of the emotion of the pain, and can understand to which part it is allocated, that you can produce the right strength information to alleviate the pain in that point. This is what your Gans's CO2 and Zn does when you burn yourself and you put your finger in the Gans water. Because the Gans Water has what we call a soul, it has D in the structure as your body is made, so interaction is very rapid. (:24). Now you understand that in the process of the teaching … we were heading for transformation of the fields energies through understanding of the new T. This is what I said … when you understand this you become the medicine man of the U, not the medicine man of the man. the development and the of the transmutation of the energy after June of this year will transfer to Iran, to Iran National Defense University. We concentrate all our energies to rapidly develop this, in conjunction with the Iranian nuclear physicists. Iranian medical people in the space T in conjunction with the Chinese, very rapidly. and other nations to bring the new space T to a new understanding and with it, move the world of medicine to a new D. When I explain .. in American teaching. what I don't do for my hay fever, it took me a second, because I understood this process fully. And you see today I am with you without any sign of hay fever. .. around this time I suffer heavily.

In this process we try to understand, create a condition of the process that even ?? in the space, even if you have touched by a .. viruses, you create the balance virus energy and you dilute it. (:26). You don't need to wait, the process of understanding of the T, at the strength of the mutation of the fields is upcoming and a new science for man to develop. With this you don't need fertilizers, .. herbicides, .. you don't need to have the gold and the silver. With understanding of the transmutation and interaction of the fields the way the body of the man creates organs, is the cornerstone fo the new development for space

T. Be it on transmutation of the man, .. transportation of the soul, .. feeding the animals, or transferring fields across the body .. that the man does not kill to eat to survive, to be able to be a dynamic MG field in the nuclear plasma T. This is a revolution in science … this is what we promised you after April 21st.
.. that when we start this process we all are knowledgeable to know what to do. The knowledge of the KF does not sit with Gans's and .. with dynamic Gans's. In the process .. we have understood the T now it is time to apply I tin a correct way. You have to understand, due to the heartbeat of the man, you have to have what we call, (:28). balance ?? beam which comes from the body of the man, that, that ?? beam allows the interaction of the fields at a given point to lead the creation of that organ, that cell, so it's not sending a continuous beam, but it has to have a soul of the plasma heartbeat, which means the heartbeat has to have both the G and M field strength, but can interact with the heartbeat of the cell of the man or any entity in the U. When you want to travel the depth fo the U, even from the earth to the Sun, the replication of the MG field of the Earth and the Sun has to contain the heartbeat fo both, the Sun and the Earth. And which one changes in the speed allows the other one to attract, the lovers pull. In so many ways, mankind enters a new D of the S&T. A knowledge he never had, .. essential to become the passengers and travelers of the U. You cannot take with you the waters, the foods and the bread with you, to travel for centuries into the depth of the U. Where you can through the heartbeat carry the emotion of what you might need, or you receive it without emotion, but as an essential part of keeping the both entities alive, and surviving. (:30). IN the other hand this itself is connected and ?/ unconnected, and this itself is connected and ?? unconnected. This heartbeat in a different strength connect with the galaxy, and this connects with the center of the U and beyond the Unicose. Where the same heartbeat from the earth comes to man, and then from ?? subsystems of ?? . .. we carry if you understand the totality of the soul of the Creator, in one way or another. As we receive the G field packs of it does the same, In so many ways, the reverse will take place, and this is how we are connected to the soul fo the Creator. then you understand if we manage to create a fields at this position within the strength of the STM, that matches this point we can frog jump, frog leap. This is how I say, a man, a farmer, a peasant in the fields of Africa, in creating the right strength can reach the strength of the soul fo the Creator at higher position, than the man who prays in the mosque and the church, and falsified the emotion that he goes this direction, further from the soul of the Creator. (:32). But from the knowledge of the truth and the reality of the creation.

In so many ways, the process of the understanding of the new Pl T in the strength fo the STM, in the strength of the transmutation of the fields of the nuclear Pl T allows man in truth, in a way, not to fiddle, but .. to understand the process of motion in either way (towards or away from Creator). In so many ways, we choose by our conduct and behavior how to position this and .. this. Or we decide to go this way. This way is what the prophets of the past called, hell. And this way is the path to .. heaven, by being closer to understanding the knowledge of the Creator. But in both the STM and the soul fo the Creator, exists the emotion of the both. This is part of the total understanding of what we call transmutation through Pl T. And for it to be strengthen that you reach in the field effect that you can absorb, increase the Pl, is nothing but the knowledge of nuclear plasma T. Because we have to create fields which reaches, which allows to be absorbed.

?? that it is very difficult to amalgamate, (:34). what we call, "the fields of the plasma," but we can enhance the fields of the Pl by interaction, absorption of the .. nuclear Pl radiation at the Pl level. This is why I said, mankind left the nuclear T at the height of his understanding, abandoned it for patents, what we call, energy from nuclear industry. This is why it is essential for all of us as a human race, to understand the truth about our lives. Maybe now we understand, as we said many times, we worked with B12, B9, and B6, which is hidden ?? as nuclear sources, but to be able to travel the depth of the U, .. in all dimensions, mankind needs to be able to create all strength of .. radiation in a Pl level, respectfully, and understand it, and add to it, that allows, his soul to be elevated to reach to the understanding of the soul of the Creator.

This is what we do with eating, we gradually feed the soul with every bite, with every breath we take, with every water we take from this planet. The whole purpose is not just to move the man, but it gradually to strengthen the STM, that this soul gets enough strength that it can pass down the physicality at the point fo death, that it can choose which path it takes to the Creator. And if it is of the lower order, (:36). will take this path (away from Creator). This is how we become another Sun in between the Creator and the STM. This is the principle of the work of the U. This is why mankind is so heavily involved in eating up, get as much energy as possible that I can elevate this, that I can take the path. Your soul does it unconsciously but it is part of the process of your RNA .. and DNA. In that process you age. ?? burning the physicality, sacrificing the physicality for the elevation of the STM. The Fountain of Youth, does not sit in the physical D, .. sits in the elevation fo the STM, that the physicality is not needed to burn out, to justify, to create a condition for the elevation fo the STM in his path in either way. Now we understand more, now we become part of the structure of the creation in what we call plasmatic condition, or as we said, energy in a Pl condition, or what we call Pl in a dynamic motion. As I explained in Iranian teaching .. we don't see, (:38).a dynamic brain, liquid rotating at high speed. Because you thought you could create the dynamic reactors so the brain is the center, but still moves in high speed in plasma conditions in the Gans. We need to go a step further, we see a ?? light in the D of physicality in different ways. We see radiation Pl T at the field strength of the U. We see strength of ?/ galaxy. We see at the strength of the solar system, and we see the strength of the man's structure. In the body .. is one of the first places where we don't see dynamic motion. Where the compromises between different M field strength in the radiation field has allowed the man to work through the D of the brain. A stepping ?? and each one of these have a specific M plasmatic field radiation, that the man has to understand. Till you do not understand these plasmatic M fields, you do not create the rays as is in the Book #2 to be able to create, what we call, transportation. You travel at the fields of the rays of the strength of these fields that allows you to travel to different dimensions. In so many ways if you look at it to Unicose and to the Creator. If at a certain point in your life that you create a condition, (:40). that the strength of the purity of the heart reaches the strength of the point of this you have touched the soul of the Creator. You become aware of the knowledge of creation and then you have to translate if back into human language. Or you decide, your soul decides, I have seen the Creator, why do I have to be in D of physicality, and man departures in D of physicality, or he leaves the physicality in a joint D that you see both, then you become what is called the prophet. If you can keep that

point of sincerity and the knowledge at a constant speed, you stay forever a Messiah. But in the case of present man, we have seen the temptation has changed direction, and somewhere after awhile he is cut off. This is what is about, these teachings. To bring the knowledge to man that he understands the process of the Pl T in a nuclear, or what we call field radiation that allows man to be able to transmute, not to transport. Transportation comes out of the matter state, .. out of the fields in the D Pl T, field radiation. Your knowledge is not hidden, if you read the Books it's all in the books. (:42). Then we understand more. .. what's the purpose of these teachings, then we understand how as a human being we have given our knowledge and life for crumbs, as I said before, where the cake, is right in front of us. The understanding of the truth, .. of the elevation of the soul. .. In so many ways, Mitra is with us. In a way, the love of the Creator is amongst us, and that allows us to be to choose to exist, to be able from now on, to elevate to this ?? level. This is the right, .. the privilege for the human race to be elevated to this D. It's been hidden from man, because man chose the path of destroying to achieve a faster path to the Creator by eating other energies. Now that we have the knowledge we don't need to destroy another life. We need to tap into these fields strengths, understand them and chose we want to be in a galaxy, on the Sun, in the Unicose, or with the soul of the Creator. And all that within the center, all carry the essence of the same soul. The soul of the Creator and nothing else. We come from and we go back to. I made man in the image of Myself. (:44). If many of you have tested it, when you put 2 mirrors opposite to each other, and you put a mirror in the back. You look and you see many pictures of yourself. Thousands of . This to this and the intermediary of the physicality of the man. In so many ways, the intermediary has given a false image of the creation and the Creator at the same point, when in fact, the Creator hasn't been anywhere near and close to Creator. The created has made a falsified attempt to, in not understanding the work of the physicality, what we call, the Inertia. This is ?? what has blinded the man. With the new understanding we give you the opportunity to get rid of ?? false imagination. As the man through understanding the totality will open the path to receive and to give from the Creator to the creation, and reverse. The transmutation through the Pl T means the condition to understand the duality of the communication. This is what the Pl T is, this is what we call, nuclear Pl T, because this needs a strength to be added to, that it can jump further and at the same time to jump in both directions, that it can support what we call, to elevate, to transmute, (:46). further. In so many ways, to be able to receive from further. Where as we go further we reach the Creator, where this is the STM. We will not see the Creator by the eye, but we'll feel the essence of existence of His soul. Then if you want to manifest yourself in the presence of the Creator, then the condition He creates in that position and time, in what we call, the Inertial soul of the Creator, that might gives you the D of physicality, that with the eye of the STM, you might feel the presence of the Creator. Then you understand where we are heading to. Then we understand what we are teaching, and where we are trying to get mankind to understand more.

In so many ways, the knowledge of the creation, .. the Creator, .. of the transmutation between the 2 is what is needed for man to understand the process of the fields of the radiation, which can go up. In the world of the matter state, we go from Alpha to Beta to Gamma. But at the present most of the nuclear physicists have not even understood how to elevate, from one to another, let alone to understand this. This is the purpose, and this

is in the matter state field radiation and it takes man centuries to understand this. I am a nuclear physicist and I tried to explain to this to what I call, (:48). fellow scientists ?? What is our, and how can you push the Alpha radiation in a condition of the existence to become a Beta, to become a Gamma, but if you look in the body .. your glands do this job. That's why you take Vitamin B12 or what we call Gamma radiation. With this comes from the interaction of the vacuum in the body .. with He, where this comes from, just next to the blood of the man. From the Cobalt, but it's the same body. How does the body .. manages to do that. The scientists have not understood, because up to now they took every fields as a matter state of the fields, and not as a plasmatic field of the state. This is where the knowledge of the man has got a gap in it. This is why I have said, in the coming time we teach plasma nuclear T, because then you understand this process. I am a nuclear physicist in a Pl T because then I can explain to you how you can do both.

I always said, I remember .. my master in teaching at Queen Mary College, always told me, "Mehran get your degree, and they'll listen to you as a nuclear physicist, without it you are wasting your time, 2 years here." And now I appreciate his message, because as a nuclear physicist I can tell you, and you can check, and understanding of the knowledge is easy. (:50). But the knowledge of the man nuclear physicist, does not have to be 8 subjects for 3 years, and 15 hours each, if you look at it, .. 300 hours of nonsense teaching does not make a man a nuclear physicist, understanding the principle of the knowledge makes you more of a nuclear physicist than we have in the present time in the world of science. If you think of it, in the whole classroom you might have 3 hours of teaching of the real science. It does not need you to go to university of understand, you have 376 hours, of sessions of 4 hours to teach you the fundamental principles step by step. You are more nuclear physicists, than a degreed nuclear physicist with 3 or 6 hours of true teaching in the classroom. You have to understand the process. And the system the way we have taught brings you to that point, .. to that position to understand what we call, nuclear Pl T, where here (matter state) you are singular, where here (plasma) you are dual G and M, you have seen this in the patches and waters you have used to fight Corona. You give energy from the patches and you take energy back, you are both G and M. (:52). SO you have more knowledge than the present nuclear physicists in any institute and university in the world. And this is why they object to you, because you understand more than them, and they cannot admit they have no clue. You are more wiser and more educated then them. But with the education you have, you have education to reach the soul of the Creator, where you in a way, have reached the D if you want the true way to become Messengers of your own soul. To become the Messiah of your own soul. Now you understand what and why I said to you, I am the Messiah as much as you are, because I have understood the transmutation and transportation of the STM and its reality of the man to D of Creator, and as you have the capability, we are all Knowledge Seekers seeking the knowledge of the Creator, and in that process, there is no one above us except our own understanding. There shall be no king to rule, to tell us what to do, as we understand the kingship sits with the elevation of the STM, and not with the D and dominion of another physicality and ?? In this process when you understand the difference between the work of the matter state and the work o the Pl state, many of you rapidly move from one to another. And this is what we said, we bring the knowledge that every man elevates so, in one go, we are not going to spend 2,000 years in the churches

and mosques and .. to teach you about the fallacies of the soul, where the priests and the rest did not understand themselves.

In so many ways, the understanding f the totality fo the knowledge of the creation, (:54). sits within the structure of the STM understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the creation.

In so many ways, we have taken steps to teach the totality, and we said .. why we said when teach, we teach the totality, because we have one ??, and our teaching, once we teach we radiate the totality and understanding of the teaching of the STM, or by the soul fo the Creator. And in that process, man could be here, and other creatures of the Creator in other positions in the U ?? As we teach through the STM we have that vibration of what we call heartbeat of the soul of the Creator. It does not matter in which section or sector you sit. This is why I said from the beginning when I teach the man by voice, I teach through the STM the rest of the creation and the Creator. As my knowledge is not only by voice but through the understanding of the soul of the nuclear T of the Gans and the STM and its heartbeat. Now you can see how all the teachings come together. I am as much the Messiah of my soul, (:56). as you are for yours. .. how much I can elevate yours for you to elevate the others decides on what level we call, serving our souls. As we saw … in the original D and direction a simple process. I made man in the image of Myself that he has both the soul, the strength fields of both giving and taking, that in that process it's balanced. You can imagine how much you give and how much you receive from your soul of the Creator. It's you who decides what I call the subdivision strength, or if you become pure enough you will take the totality in 1 D and 1 direction. But you have to have knowledge of the process to reach that point. Detachment and serving ?? the Creator's field to be able to transmute to more D that allows the totality of the creation to become one. Now in so many ways, the knowledge of the man is complete, if the man understands the whole process. As has been explained in all these teachings. You only concentrated on this (mater state) up to now. Now we need to understand and concentrate on this (Plasma). you want to stay in the D of the physicality of the man, (:58). in the process of work of containment or Gans's, or you want to work in the strength of the work of the D of the Creator. The choice is yours, now you have the knowledge of both. This is what we said, we said we shall create life in the D of the soul that with it will allow the physicality to exist. Up to now only exist with this, to elevate this to create that to maybe to go to that process. From now on you have the jewel interaction where you create the soul fo the child in the womb of the mother, first, then with it you create the physicality. This way man has the freedom not to be detached and commit the crimes of the man today on this planet, to consume the others to elevate himself, elevates his soul, to maybe to take this path. The change of time is bringing the D of the soul fo the Creator at a higher order that the lower order does not need to suffer. To give more, to destroy more to reach. This is why the man has become so physical that he consumes anything to get to that point, with ?? robbing from each one, depending??? pocket to become millionaires. And every time you rob you have the fear of, "will I be caught," you loose more energy than you gain. We do by killing the animals, by consuming the soul, by consuming the field energy, by consuming the grain, which has a soul too, and we justify it. Now when I said, you can expand the soul beyond the physicality then you don't need

to kill, destroy to consume ?? because, (1:00). you already sit at a higher order. in the totality.

.. the process to create a new cycle needed a new generation, .. a new beginning. to be the process that the new cycle of life starts on this planet in the process of understanding the world of the creation. Through the elevation and understanding the plasmatic field of the U interaction and what we call creation fo the soul first, before the physicality. The soul of the child takes place first, and then it decides in its physical D. This is how you will transmute across the U, because now you have access to the bigger D understanding where the STP, does not need to be connected to the soul of another creature for them to consume them, for it to maybe add to a little bit to the STM that at a point it reaches a strength, that this strength of the soul can pass the STP at the point of death and old age, the can take to this path, to move on. Now we create this one, that no crime can be done as you have access to a higher order field that the life and the souls of others around you are not the source for your elevation of the soul. As you see from the fields of the U and Creator.

Now you understand the teachings are coming to a final point of you understanding the process of creation. This is one of the reasons, (1:02). that I have pushed, and will push again to change this time, to bring a new understanding. To bring an elevation of the STM.

In so many ways, we work with so many dimensions and directions, that somewhere you might understand a piece of it, that it gives you a starting point, .. gives you a D to extend the knowledge. The knowledge of elevation of your own soul, .. of understanding the totality of the sources of creation, .. that every man will have access to and we cannot leave none behind. .. in the process of teaching from day one, we came for this, and we sat for this and I remember Dr. Elyva .. you cannot leave no one behind, you have to take everyone.

How can I leave anyone behind when I find the knowledge of totality. It's you who decides with understanding to go this way or .. that way. We are only aware of higher order as we see, because of our knowledge we don't see the lower order, as it is not open to us, the same as we are ?? primed to the higher order, that you haven't understood. We are … in a very peculiar position, the way the emotion and the brain of the man was, within the soul of the Creator and the STP .. (1:04). we become another point center to other souls at lower level in understanding.

Heartbeat

In so many ways, the totality of the knowledge of the man, has to be to understand the duality of the fields and their interaction, and every Pl needs a ?? vibration, what we call the heartbeat. When in fact the heartbeat comes from the interaction of the, what we call G and M at a given point which creates a shock of ?? start ?? and than increase, and that's what we call a heartbeat. The totality of the balance of the existence. The totality of creation in the essence of the knowledge of the Creator.

Mitra

This is why I explained while Mitra takes its like in human D, we go back to the home, land where Mitra manifests itself in the land of ?? We take Mitra back home for her to show her beauty. and with it to spread the knowledge of man to understand the duality of the existence of the soul and the physicality and the path to understanding the totality. You light a candle and then you put in the light house for it to shine. We have lit the light for the soul of Mitra, (1:06). and we take it to the lighthouse where it was put to shine. Now many have understanding why I am detached, because the candle needs to shine, and needs to be taken unconditionally back to the lighthouse. the light of the Creator that with it can shine, that encourages the love of the Creator to shine and the totality of the Creator, creation, creator. which is everything that has been created within the U. Now many of you understand why I am detached, because the candle needs to shine, and needs to be taken unconditionally back to the light of the Creator, that with it, it can shine, that encouragement, the love fo the Creator to shine on the totality of the Creator, creation, created. Which is everything which has been created within the U. Maybe many of you understand the process and understand the relation of the STM, through understanding the knowledge of the Creator, and nothing else. ?? Present and closeness, to understand more of, to be able to understand the possibility that I can become one of to be closer, and not I am here, maybe one day something might happen. The knowledge of .. Pl field radiation is the cornerstone fo man's knowledge into elevation of his soul and understanding of the totality in understanding the knowledge of the Creator. This is one thing we understand, I have always said, (1:08). you take from this T, from these teachings according to your intelligence, according to your understanding, but the reality is that how do you elevate, what is the understanding of a lion or an ant, that they can be on the same path. .. what we have said is very simple This is the soul of any entity, be it the man, ant, lion, be it the man from Zeus and the rest of it, for those systems are closer to the creation. When we teach through the soul, .. when you look from outside we don't see the soul of a king. peasant or an ant, always a soul ?? we see what it needs in elevation understands that he receives the energy from the source that he doesn't kill. It does not need to destroy, this is why the writings always said, when the time will come that the lion and lamb will sleep in the same nest.

end of kingship

(1:32).

The who betrayed what we call the path of the Creator, it is for them to find their souls. This is why we leave it to them to live within their own path ..

In so many ways, which one of you would like to have the possession and position in the process of knowledge of the Creator
When we see a wise man .. he shall not be the king ..

This the reason I always say, I am a KS and nothing else, (1:34). I see the knowledge of understanding the totality

(1:36). man will understand that this is the singularity and this is a duality .. each point has different values ..

In so many ways, the teaching of today has opened a new D in the knowledge of man ..

In so many ways, .. we need 3 to tango … in future time man will be shown new fields of radiation. For the time being this needs a lot of understanding for the man, and when this comes into operation the world of creation is not 2 dimension. The world of creation in D of Pl of creation is 3 dimension, and man is not aware of it. In my teachings I have already referred to it. But it's hard to understand. (1:38). You are not mature to understand. .

(1:40).

(1:44).

We'll go for a break and come back and try to answer those questions that are relevant to our teachings. (1:46).

>> **BREAK** >>> (1:50).

Q: .. on behalf of the KF T what we can do to help Columbia to overcome the present situation of violence that they are going through.
K- I have received this request in a different channel. As it is the process of the new structure is that we have passed on your emotional feeling and your fears to those who are responsible to put things right. These kind of questions should be addresses to the U Council and I have forwarded your request to UC as it is there dominion, responsibility. The Soul fo the UC has the power fo support as we have seen many times before. This question of you is already in the hand of the UC and it is for them to meet ..
(1:52).
(1:54). the same will come to the U Community ..

radiation will to be a support to you in the D of the creation and the Creator. Learn the process and you'll find much faster results.
Any more questions.

Q: (1:55). … break in audio >>>>
(1:56). (1:58).
Q: When you say we are all Messiahs, .. that we are all divine … divinity is in everyone.
K- The word Messiah fits into the teaching of the holy books, which means the one who will find salvation for the man and the humanity. This is what we call Messiah. I have

seen on the Internet, a lot of people putting, "Mr. Messiah." I am the Messiah, but to my soul. The same as you are. This is the understanding of. It's interesting the people who write this, we as KS understand but people don't understand, and that's what they are using against you. This means you are depriving your own soul and point further from the Creator. If you use the name of Messiah, which means the one who saves your soul from, (2:00). doing wrong, in a way, the soul which elevates to understand I am doing wrong. To harm the other one by it, you have already harmed yourself. You have already moved further up. the Messiah says this and that. .. it shows the lack of understanding. And .. damage to your own soul. It's irrelevant. We are all, we use the term of Messiah for our souls, not for somebody else. If it is used to create harm you harm yourself.

There is something very important to a lot of KS to understand. That the word savior, the only person who can save yourself, is your soul. And the rest of the physical D is irrelevant. We live a physical life, we try not to understand, where it suits us, to say we understand the D of the soul. In totality we are of the same. We .. the word Messiah, is your soul, nothing else. and how you create a condition for your physicality, (2:02). to sit within the structure of your soul ..

(2:04).

Any other question. (2:08)

Q: Spanish.., Are you from this planet, Zeus, or Sirius A or B?
K- I don't know, when I know I'll let you know. (2:10).
In the essence for the physicality of the man. from the soul in D and direction.
Q: … I understood perfectly.
K- Thank you very much.

Q: Salameea, .. … if we are able to organize a world science of soul festival for all scientist all over the world, with the help of all KS .. try to integrate Pl science in all areas of knowledge. (2:12). … ?
K- This has to go to the directors of the KFTV. And organized through the representatives TV …
KF is officially registered .. soon press passes of the TV will be given to the KS …
(2:14).

Q: I think that we can do on a regular basis.
K- You have to discuss this with

Around about the 25th of July we are a guest of the Romanian KF for the first scientific conference. I will be attending this conference.

The process of the teaching will take shape rapidly at the back end of June, .. KF internet group is already setup in Iran, the new pages …
(2:16).

R:

(2:18).
K-
Q: And maybe we can link with peace process and all scientist sign peace treaty ..
K- Any other question
Q: .. we can link …
K- We can hear you, but these things have to go through. If it is in that direction, (2:20). put it to the UC and your representative ..
Q: Yes, of course.
K- At the end of it …
Q: …
K- We don't need to wish for a thing, we have setup a structure. Go through the structure.
Q: …
R: ?? that's enough Salamea.
K- Thank you very much
Any other question.

Q: Why is B17 so successful in reversing cancer… banned in some countries?
Repeats. (2:22).

K- Go to Wiki and see what is B17
R: .. (2:24) Amygdalin. from ancient Greek almond ..
…
(2:26).
K- Is it because it creates cyanide it kills you, so you don't exist, you're dead, so the cancer doesn't exist. .. because when you're dead you don't have cancer, you died.
R: …
K- So it doesn't exist .. .
R:
K- So it creates cyanide. It's not radiation based. because all the B's are radiation based elements. not the ??
Okay, because B vitamins were used categorically to cover radiation ??
The D usually cover hormones and some other radiations. Because they couldn't tell people we give you radioactive material, especially with the Fukoshima, and Hiroshima, and the same way with the B3 and the other are covered under different names.
Any other question. (2:28).

K- One of the things we learned. in Iran is calling on world nuclear physicists to gather to decide on the future of nuclear industry, in the true sense of nuclear … weapons and heat.

(2:30).

To teach the knowledge of space correctly ..

The knowledge has to be the privilege that we all have, not just a few.
(2:32).

There is something more or less, we heard, it needs to be confirmed. it's very interesting, I have seen the head of FDA making a declaration, that none of the staff needs vaccination. And so we have to bring the thing out that the knowledge is accepted by all of us.

(2:42).

I put it in a different way. I wish the soul to come back to me, to become part of me, that it becomes no harm to itself and to the others. .. I except the responsibility of the elevation of that soul to myself, then leaving it in the hand of the time and the space. As I am the creator, as part of the creation of that soul, you don't wish death, .. nothing else. But you explain the consequences of me taking my piece back, it could be a loss for someone else, but without harm because it doesn't exist for their D. … we don't end a life, we elevate the life, we elevate the soul. And this needs a lot of understanding , .. maturity. The listeners always thinks, "oh, you are going to kill." No I don't kill. I allow the soul to be elevated in the position and D of itself within the structure of me, that it's not there to create a problem for the other and the others. (2:44). But when you have lead to such a position other sequences and consequences, as things have moved here, have to be adjusted. This is a very different way then has been understood up to now. .. I take the responsibility as I have made a mistake in creating such a condition, and not blaming the others, or other positions as fault. This is what we call, "to mature to the time." to mature to understand the responsibility, that you should have put the soul from the beginning in the right place, right order that such a position should have never risen. This has a lot of implication when the soul becomes the creator of the physicality.

(2:50).
Any other question

Q: about being able to recoat Nano coating plates if they go bad. Can we reuse them and put them through the Nano coating process again?
K- We do that in our factories.

(2:56).

Any other question.

Q: Certification from a few years ago for teaching workshops, because some groups are promoting their certificates and saying the Foundation gave them a logo to give workshops on the Keshe T?

K- These certifications were produced, on the wrong paper, company, wrong signature, (2:58). and a lot of people took it as from the KF direct. These are not from the KF. ??? signed by someone in the KF. These were done .. for whatever reason, and the gentlemen who done it, is not with us anymore. These are not valid. A lot of people like this because it gives them a chance to teach or whatever. We have asked them to withdraw it because it has no validation. But it was done 2- 3 years ago, to do a lot of things. but we stopped it.
We asked one person to give a talk to explain some things. and they made themselves professor at KF SSI. You can do whatever you like ..
We used to have people come and share knowledge, and then they become god and guru, because they had a couple of sessions, they were spoken to. ..

(3:00). And you do not need a certificate to be, to give your condition. I know this exists in Brazil heavily, they are trying to protect themselves because Kevin Blunder created these things …

.. if it fits into the brain of a teacher. Knowledge has been taught, and it is for the seeker to use it appropriately when it's needed. without certification.
Any other question (3:02).

Q: Is this the T behind the Tik Tack UFO?
K- Somebody can explain what is a Tik Tack UFO.
R: .. it's become a famous video now showing the US pilots following a fast moving triangle shaped UFO.. started to be called tik tack ..
K- Try to find a spot .. they tried to find a spot so they called it Tik Tack Toe.

K- There is a situation today .. turned back in to normal time. Situation we are involved privately .. (3:04).
Try to understand the T in its essence. We will not stop teaching, .. sharing knowledge. As long as there is life in this body, and .. we can share freely. We have caused an evolution in a lot of positions for the scientific world to adjust, as we are not a theological organization, we are scientific org. Try to understand the teaching of today, mainly on the understanding of the plasma physics, on understanding in how the changes will come. In that process you might mature. .. we might learn more about ourselves. More about our own creation, how we are. .. and we have

Today will be the last time on the TV channel, we'll go back to the usual way as we try to share knowledge and different people around the world.
(3:06). WE move to different positions around the world.

somewhere before o
we'll meet in Iran …

Thank you
R: (3:08).

379 KSW May 6, 2021

END

380th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 13, 2021

Expand Soul beyond physicality - it's in control
The new "love" - Children of the Soul
Mitra - Eve made God mad with love
The poison of love

MK Ultra lady - wants protection from evil forces
Palestinian conflict Israelis bomb 7 years cycle for money
How prayer works scientifically - fields of STM
Americans take down KF Brazil archive.org

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). K- … It is nice to be back and nice to be able to share knowledge as we have done for 380 weeks nonstop. One of the interesting things is we are back on the road again, after a year and a half of lockdown. ..
Rome has been a beautiful place for us as we established a lot …
(:12).

(:14). .. that will push us away from aggression and wars.

First Project - Cleanup Tehran from Corona and Pollution

We have a lot of plans and what we say in Iran will be done. We set examples. We'll set systems to overcome the Corona, .. to cleanup Tehran from .. the pollution. These are the very first tasks we have on the hand. At the same time space T we launch the first .. flight systems in public. This is important for all of us, to change directions and D for all of us in the coming time.

We have entered a new era of delivery of the T. I thank the team in China … start of one of the largest factories of KF (:16). In the heart of Chinese where the Silk Road started.

We see the emergence of KF in Mexico where the factory is coming online this week, hopefully. In so many ways, collectively we have start working. The office in Tehran will become the spring board for many other nations to start the process.
The KF T belongs to all of us. We go back and open the factory in Italy, as we will push further on with our work around the world. ..

As was announced KF will host one of its largest scientific conferences in Romania in city of ?? I have been there years ago, we go back …
We welcome back the Russian team and we hope to have a conference in Moscow or anywhere they decide. KF has no limit, no borders. (:18). We share knowledge according to what we learn and the support we get.

Technology Shown first in Iran then spread out into world

In so many ways, we have entered a new cycle, upon my return to Tehran in the back end of June, in July we'll push directly into bring the knowledge and T to directly from Tehran across the planet. New systems, new directions will be set. We do not look for any other way but sharing new T that makes the makes the present science of space and T and rocket T obsolete. In so many ways, from now on it is in the hands of the KS I have endeavored to do everything possible to bring the KF into the line as we wanted, as we have seen, and now we have reached that point. In the past few weeks we have tried to teach you more about the science of man, about the science of the operation of the body of the man. In so many ways, yesterday in a way jumping into Rick's workshop, we tried to open new doors, new understanding, and in so many ways, tried to explain new dimension (D).

Soul Teaching Starts here>>

Teach Soul Elevation - Be Seen as a Light

One of the most important things **we'll teach in the coming time is how you can elevate your soul**. In a way, **in the D of physicality to be able to super pass the D of the physical observation. In a way, to be seen as a light**. As I explained, .. is that we have seen the time and the place, we saw, (:20). and we know that the kings, those who abused the tablet, like the cyanide to end their lives. If we understand the position ..

Soul's Position deliberate to absorb highest fields to the STM

In a way, we know the brain of the man, if we look at it on a side way … the shape of the brain .. sits in a very peculiar position, and **this position is made deliberately that when you breath air, or you drink water, the water goes, passes. In that position, the best, highest value field strength from the air and atmosphere is directly transferred to the STM**. What this means is that the best is taken in directly. The position of the mouth, .. and nose, in **every shape or form is preplanned by the STM for its own use and nothing else**.

By Consuming matter of planet we elevate the soul to free itself at death

By **consuming the material side of .. structure of this planet, we absorb some energy** in the stomach of the man, and these energies again gradually added (to STM). (:22). to **elevate the soul, that at one point, soul can free itself at the point of death**, to be able

to become out of its cage. What we have been teaching and what we've been extending your knowledge has been how to elevate this point (STM), at a point of need.

New Technology will be released to rapidly expand the Energy of Soul

In the coming time in a very short time, **upon my return to Iran** and teaching of the new space T we will **introduce a new science** where using what has already organized by the man, in the time when he used to take the cyanide to kill himself, or end the life in the mouth. Now **we use the same passage, we use the same position by transferring specific way of energy, that rapidly we can expand the energy of the soul without creating death**, that the STM takes over the physicality. Where man has control of the position of his energy. (?? Does cyanide have the capability to rapidly expand the soul?)

By Expanding STM can repair, feed, transmute and transport physicality

In that process man will be able **to allow the STM**, strength of the STM **in going through the physicality direction to repair, to feed, to transmute and to transport. In a way, we allow the STM to shine over the existence of the body** .. in the physical D. This T has been brought into teaching some 7 years ago, specifically in two teachings, (:24). I referred to this. Now we can open the book.

Soul and Brain will work inside out - but now in dimension of Plasma

In a way, as you carry in the D of the physicality, the whole game changes, the change of the game is that the STM stays in charge, and the physicality .. becomes encaged in. You still now have the brain facility, and brain work as you had in the skull .. which we are used to, but now the work, **works inside out. Which means now the same system as the brain .. works but in the D of the Pl**, and this D of the plasma creates a new condition.

Where up to now the soul decided where the physicality, now the physicality you've been in charge and you still being in position of the structure of the brain inside. You can decide I want to stay hidden. I want to be whatever.

No Death and Man will have the Knowledge of the Universe

In a way, the brain of the fields inside, and the fields that are sitting around the plasmatic brain outside create a new condition. **Where physicality in the D we have, will decide the manifestation of the soul to outside. Where diseases don't exist, where the man shall never die, where the knowledge of the U will be brought to** man, and not the knowledge of the man which is lead in the physical D.

It's a Gift to those who understand Peace - Mitra

The process to teach you, (:26). this conversion has taken a long time. This **will be the gift to those who understand the world of the peace and conversion to mankind. I**

will release this knowledge in Iran, the land of Mitra. Where the whole thing started for humanity.

Free the Soul Before Death - STP will manifest in another position

In a way, **you don't need to wait to die to free that soul**. In a way, with the understanding and the memory you have and the knowledge you carry in the D of physicality, you can dictate the condition, that when you want to have the soul. **The STP shall not die, will carry the information and in that process you decide, when I manifest myself at another position with the D of the soul**, would I allow in trusting the soul, the soul to go back to its position, where the physicality of the position and time might not be the shape of the man. In a way, the point of transportation and transmutation of the fields will dictate the D of the life in space.

Knowledge Seekers given chance to use Gans to Elevate Soul

In so many ways, **many KS will be given the chance to go through the process**. You took Gans's to change, (:28). Corona, .. cancer within your body, .. on the skin .. to relieve pain, **now in a specific condition and combination of the Gans's will allow the man to be able to elevate energies at the level, at the strength of the STM, where in transmutation will be delivered**.

Back of Throat sits below STM for highest field Absorption

Do not forget the most important part of the physical body of the man is exactly where the back of your throat sits. The air of the planet, the matter of the planet, and the liquid of the planet have to pass this point to go into the dimension (D) of the physicality of the man. And cleverly the STM has positioned itself in this domain. **The shortest space, the highest value maximum of anything that enters the body.. the soul shall take**.

Use Gans Tablet to Elevate Soul

Now we use the same knowledge and same T to achieve this through the development of the new science of the **Gans at the level of the soul. It is not bigger than the tablet. Those who elevate can change that into the D of the M field strength of the STM**. (:30). There are no tablets in the U, understanding how to mix and create the conditions of the fields of the environment and the Inertia of the masses of the environment should give this knowledge to the man to be able to do this at any point in the U.

Switch between STP and STM - Manifest as you like

In so many ways, we teaching enters a new era of understanding the work do the U, where you can **switch the soul to physicality**, and in the memory and understanding of the internal brain of the man, or what we call **the STP, to be able to play between the 2 souls. Then the interaction of the 2 decides if you manifest as a fields and a plasma**, or you manifest as an entity. What we call the transmutation of the fields of the U.

The Mother will give birth by transmuting the soul of child outside

In this process … is very simple, **a mother giving birth will be able to transmute the soul of the child outside**, and in that process in transmutation of the soul, **the child will take the shape of his physicality according to the wishes of the creators of it, which is the father and the mother.** In a way, we create D of creation from the soul of the two, and then the soul decides in its manifestation, (:32). in any dominion in the U.

The Child will be Perfect - How it is done in the Universe

This will be **a perfect child. This is how life is given in the U**, we don't have delivery rooms and hospitals, and all the rigma the man has made for a physical deliver of a child.

Secret - Couple stays together forever - only 1 Child

But there is **one secret** in this. Once the child is created by this**, the two (man and woman) stands forever**. In this process man will more or less, can **create only one child**. In that process, it is **the satisfaction of the souls. Adultery becomes impossibility and prostitution will never exist**.

Will Create the Perfect Man

This **process of giving child will be taught rapidly in the coming months. This is the way we'll create the perfect man**, where the soul is perfect. The create of the STM will lead to the creation of the original soul. Many of you looked for twin souls. Now you understand. When a woman of mankind gives birth in the space, shall not be as of today, as we need delivery rooms, and the pain of the passage through the birth tunnel. The root and the basis for this, (:34). was set, and many times I explained, in the enhancement center.

Will be Taught how - Child Born with Knowledge of Universe

The process the way you go to training how to give birth, will train how to transmute the soul of the child in the D of the atmospheric condition where it might be, that it can survive. The beauty with this is **that the man has now the ability to transmute the soul outside, the child will be born with the knowledge of the U**, and not only the knowledge of the man. This is how the man will become equal to the rest.

Mankind will Change in One Go

In so many ways, **mankind will move in one go, from the physical D to the D of existence in all dominions**.

Parents look after Child for Eternity - Never a Breakage -

Where **the child conceived in this way, there is no, and shall never be breakage between the two. Those who try to break this will pay with their soul, as interacting with the souls which are set to look after the child will be for the life of the child, for the life of eternity of the U**.

The new process and the new understanding, is what will come with our teachings in Tehran. **We return back to the land of Mitra, where the original birth was conceived, but this time at the level of what we call, the soul of the creation and the Creator**.

The Knowledge of the Man is Complete - I Am the Creator

In so many ways, we **complete the knowledge of the man**, (:36). and the existence of the man on this planet. **I am the Creator and my knowledge is free**. It's for mankind to understand the totality of the knowledge.

Understanding the Knowledge of the Universe Does Not need Schools

In so many ways, in the coming weeks we teach you how to be able to live both D. To be able to survive the span of U. To be able to have an option to travel with a donkey, or by foot, or by your jumbo jets, or UFO, or in the D of the soul. **Understanding the knowledge of the U from now on does not need schools**, universities, and professorships or layman on the street. We still teach in this D.

Moses had the greed - Christ love of woman - This time no mistake

I tried to teach this to Moses and he walked away with the greed of the man. I blew the whistle of knowledge to Christ and the beauty of a woman was more important to him than the gift we gave. Now **this time we deliver ourselves**.

Man should become the Son of God

In so many ways, **the man should become the Son of God, the Sun to shine. Every man has the capability to be the Sun**, to shine independently according to what they deliver in the D of the soul. This is what the position, (:38) of the U Councils will be in the same position .. .**you will know the members of the UC by the light they shine, but not what they show in physicality**. Now you understand why, **because the elevation of their souls will super pass the D of their physicality**. Even though you might see them in the D of physical entity, as you wish and the strength of your observation.

Elevation of Soul through Breathing - Drugs too fast - Physicality pulls it

In so many ways, we open a new knowledge to mankind. We open a knowledge of the creation and the knowledge of the created, with one simple process. It is somehow incredible how mankind has not understood this, when you do .. **the fast breathing through your nose or your mouth you see yourself in changing the blood circulation, and more energy to elevate and you enter a D**. When you inhale drugs, or

amphetamines in one way or another, **you transfer that energy very fast but you cannot hold on to, as the physicality pulls on it**.

How to Ignite Hormones of STM to overtake Physicality

This is why in the past few weeks **I deliberately took you, to show you what we call, the hormones. What we call the drugs** we looked at. Now the problem with many of the KS will be, **how to pass the barrier of the hormones which he created, (:40). to create manifestation of physicality, by reversing the feed to be able to ignite the hormones of the STM, that leads and ignites to the creation of the STM to become, to overtake the physicality.** Now you understand how the teachings are so much connected.

Hormones are Energy Packages that Ignite Creation of Cells in Physicality

In so many ways, **you call it the hormones, we call it the package of energy that can ignite. The hormone ignites the creation of the cells in every part of your body.** The hormones are what we call on the soul side, is **what ignites for the soul to expand**, and to what extent you want to expand, and the process the same. **On this side of the physicality will lead to the creation and manifestation of the cell**, the lung and everything else we control.

Hormones on Soul Side Cause Expansion of Soul - all the way to Creator

On the other side, on the D of the soul, the hormones is created to trigger to what extent you want the soul to expand itself. To the D of other universes, to the Creator, or to the D of the physicality of the man, or the planet.

Taking Man to Understand the Totality of Creation - Moses blocked path

Then now you understand how **we are trying in a very soft way to change the D of the understanding and the knowledge of the man, into understanding the totality of the creation and the created**. If you want to suffer in the D of the physicality, (:42). you are quite welcome. You have been battling with it for thousands of years. **If Moses would have not destroyed the totality of the messages, man would have been on this path thousands of years ago**.

Mitra is Back - Knowledge Carried through Her Blood

Mitra took the presence of absence, for the love of the Creator, and now she is back, and the knowledge will carry on through her blood and to understanding of her creation.

This time the knowledge is complete - No mistakes

This time the knowledge is complete, and we make sure there is no discrepancies, and there is no mis-messages. She is amongst us, and we respect in servitude.

Have to Wipe Out the Memory of Killing in the Man from STP

The **knowledge to be able to travel the spans of U is now, is at the reach of the man. But man has to learn how to wipe out the killing,** the destruction habit which will be carried in the way, in the center of this thing ( ) when it moves. **We cannot change into the D of physicality in another position, where the knowledge and the memories of destruction and killing exists within the brain of the man, within the STP** of the man.

If We Change Man He'll Go Back - Man has to Change

With one word we can change everything, but man will go back to his old habits. (:44). It's the man who has to change.

Have to Create Soul First in Perfection - Than add physicality to it

In so many ways, **in creating the physicality and then the D of the soul with all weaknesses. We create the soul first with perfection and than add physicality to it**. In so many ways, **mankind will not be able to do wrong, as the soul will create a perfect life within the structure of his existence first**, before releasing the physicality in the D of the child, where the soul will change position, but both from the beginning are aware of existence of both and in harmony.

Mankind will Have Understanding of Totality - Neither a prisoner of other

One doesn't become a prisoner of the other, and the mankind will have understanding of the totality.

In so many ways, **I can stop teaching today. If you understood this**, now you have to understand, how from now on, **to translate the knowledge of the U, into understanding of the man D of physicality**. (:46).

How to fit into little brain - Knowledge is there but no physical dimension

In so many ways, we now understand what all these teachings have been about. How we started and where we'll finish. And the **main point of concern for man is what to do with now receiving so much knowledge from the universal understanding into little brain** of the man, which is in there **but has no physical D**.

Brain of Physicality and Brain of Soul - Made of Same Plasma

The beauty of this cycle is amazing if you understand it. In a way, **when mankind comes to this new point both the brain of the physicality, and the brain of the soul, or the central control, is exactly the same, made of plasma**. Does not matter wherever you

travel in the U, the shape of the physicality will come on the interaction of the fields of the soul of the man's physical D to manifest whatever shape that entity could be.

Interaction STP and STM gives gravity and M fields to travel anywhere

But this gives you a beautiful condition and understanding. If you understand this, it will move you to a new D. Listen very carefully in how I chose the word, Plasma. (:48). **Interaction of the plasma of the STP of the man and the STM, will give you the gravity, and the M fields to travel this entity to anywhere, position in the U. This is how man will travel in dimensions and dominions of the Creato**r.

All the Knowledge in the 3 Books

In fact, I take you back to Book #1, I told you very simple, that **all the knowledge man needs to understand is in the 3 books**. And now you understand. Isn't it this what you saw and you read in the first chapters of the book? Two plasmatic systems interacting? Isn't it this what you are doing in D of dynamic reactors, mixing Gans's and layering? Now you understand how you can transfer the STP and the physicality of the man by expanding the STM, now you understand Book #1.

I am the Creator and I know how to teach my children. (:50).
I think mankind has reached the point of maturity to understand this point of creation.

Reason for 5 Cups - Where to place the Souls
In so many ways, when we taught you **the 5 Cups, the reason for it was to bring you to this point, for you to understand where to place the soul**, for you to understand where to place the soul of physicality, .. the physicality, where to understand that these manifestations, interactions with the Inertia of the fields of the point of manifestation, and the bigger brother, which is the G fields of the point.

But **behind it sits the field forces of the Creator**. This mankind **has not been taught yet**, and it is too soon.

Hell Cup - when you move away from the knowledge of the Creator

You have another Cup which will sit somewhere here, which is the dominion and the D of what we call Hell, moving away from (Creator). (Going towards) the knowledge of the Creator, is the true heaven. The way man has been in doldrums and suffered for thousands of years.

True Heaven is moving Towards Knowledge of Creator

And in understanding the knowledge man will move to understand more, **and find peace and tranquility, and understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation, this is the heaven. Nothing else**, and nothing more.

Anyone Breaks Law - Loose Own and Offspring's Soul

In so many ways, now you understand what, (:52). and how we have created the knowledge in 3 books. There is one secret, and I tell you this from now, **anyone breaks this law, the soul shall not exist, and any offspring's will go the same.** We have kept to this, and we shall keep to this, because **this is a cornerstone of perfect life in the U**.

Child through Soul can do no wrong - Physicality has no control

Once you create the child through the soul, the physicality has no control, and cannot do wrong. So be wise in what you choose, and how you choose, and how you create your next generations. Through the D of physicality of the presence and suffer everlasting with the life of the physical D, or create the children through the interaction of the soul. **That they lead a perfect life and change the course of humanity. It's your free choice**.

Move Center of Knowledge to Tehran - Close Vatican

In so many ways**, mankind now has been allowed to understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation**. (:54). Understanding the operation, translation, and transportation, comprehension, and transmutation of the fields of the U, in the D of the STM is what is to come in the teachings and our work in **Tehran. We become the center of what we call, true science of the creation, and the theology of the understand, the center of knowledge. Soon we close Vatican, and soon Jerusalem** will not be what it was. As **we move the center of the knowledge and the Creator to Tehran**.

Back to the Origin where mankind spread across planet

In so many ways, **mankind needs to go back to the origin of his point of spreading this planet**. In so many ways, mankind has to understand from this point on, becoming the soul, at the strength of the soul, this expansion of the souls across this planet, 7 billion plus of them at any time, in this moment of time. It is very much what we wanted.

Seven Beautiful Souls in Tehran be Taught - to change the Soul of Planet

In a way, if you understand, to **Tehran 7 beautiful souls, who they will learn the knowledge of the creation, they all interconnect, and with it covering the whole span** of what we call, spherical shape of this planet. **They will change the soul of the planet and the soul of every living things on this planet**. In a way, you were looking for satellites to change the man, we use the elevation of the "STM satellites," to change the totality of the man, the totality of the life on this planet.

Gans's Interconnect Whole of Planet

Now you understand why we have been encouraging you in every shape or form in past years, to spread, to consume and gradually use Gans's. In so many ways, **the Gans's are**

connected to you in the water systems, and in the air you breath and you have become the center of these, from the heights of Himalaya to the depths of the ocean, we create that D and the strength we were looking for, to bring the change, we wanted.

Only Need A Few Souls to Elevate the Planet

Now we only need a few souls to be elevated to the position of understanding only this. (Shows drawing of when the STM expands beyond physicality). Then we achieve this (drawing of the total Dome over the Earth). (:58).

We do not rely on rely on computers and we do not rely on manmade satellites. We made our computers within the brain of the man, which has the capability to carry the knowledge of the U, which now that we understand is the interaction of what you saw the STP and STM created the brain of the man. Now **the reverse has created the brain of the STM, which has knowledge access to the totality of the knowledge** of the U.

Conversion and the diversion, and understanding the totality of the knowledge. Now the STM will become the shining star in the D of physicality.

In so many ways, I tried to explain to you in a simple way, my book and my knowledge has not changed, it is not the Coronavirus that is different in England, or the Chinese version, or the Indian version or whatever. There is one version in that book, your understanding according to your intelligence and the comprehension of totality. Now read the Book #1 again with the knowledge I taught you today and see the lines and the words are the same, but the comprehension has changed, and looks and understands totally different from the same words, and the same lines, and the same pictures. (1:00).

We know how to write in the pen of the man, but we write in the pen of the STM and the soul of U. We still keep busy building systems. Try to see how much of the knowledge of the U, which has come to man can be changed to the knowledge in the D of physicality. **With one breath I can change every molecule on this planet to gold**. And with one breath to H. If we had the knowledge to create all this U, dust of the Earth is nothing to change.

Love of Mitra - Only reason for Creator to be here on Earth

As I said many times we came here only for one reason, and only one reason, **for the love of Mitra. From now on mankind cannot make a mistake**, as the STM has no limitation of life and shall never make mistakes, as in the field of Pl has access to all to be creating the perfect life. (1:02).

Technology means Knowledge into Dimension of Physicality

Humanity has entered a new D of knowledge and science, and in it there is no T. As I said, in teaching of yesterday, **when you bring the knowledge in the D of physicality it becomes a technology. But in the U there is no T, except understanding the work of**

the fields of the U. When you have a T it means you have entered a D of physicality. Then the U is oyster for those who like to play with toys.

In so many ways, one should understand that **the knowledge of the creation has always been with the man. It's man who has to decide the point of change, the point of elevation**, the point of living a life to suffer in the D of physicality, that one day at an old age the soul will be able to break out when the cages of the physical soul cannot hold, or the man understands the totality and takes the step itself.

Gans's for Change are in Palm of My Hand

The Gans's to give the man the change to be able to reach this point is in the palm of my hand. (1:04). It's for you to understand. You can eat drink and breath forever on this planet and never reach the point of the control and elevation of the soul, or with one word you'll be educated with the knowledge of the U. And that trigger point, that hormone point, sits between the 2 hormones, the borderlines between the D of the physicality and the STM.

It's very much like a double door. You standing on which side, and who is prepared to turn the key. And when you turn the key is the other door key has been turned that, that the both can become one, with no barriers. This is what we have offered you with the knowledge of today. No barriers, which in the STP of the man and the STM, access to the D of physical life, or access to D of the universe and understanding of the totality.
Establishment of Peace is Prerequisite for Change

One of the prerequisites to (1:06). this is the establishment of the peace on this planet, agreed by all its citizens. End of kingship, as there is no king but the Creator. Laying down of all crowns, and possessions and positions by them. Becoming subordinate to the STM who is the essence of the soul of the Creator. The leadership has to come from the interaction of the STP and the STM where both are aware of the perfect life in the D of physical, or the fields of the U. There is no need for the Messengers, for my knowledge is the light and is seen by the soul.

In so many ways, **mankind has to reach this point, abandoning killing**, end of totality of one man being higher than the other, as the STM is the same in all the dominions. End of kingship. End of one thinking he is higher than the other as we are all equal in the D of creation. **Mankind can reach this with the stroke of his pen by his own will**, or will suffer thousands of years to reach the point set out today. (1:08).

You Allow them to think they are Higher Than You

Let's see which **religious leader will put his turbine and hat down**, and see which kings will put his crown down and become ordinary man on the streets of the planet. It's them that are stopping you reaching the elevation of your soul. And **it's you who are allowing them to think that they are higher than you. Elevate their soul, the STP,**

that their soul super passes their physical D and they understand the truth about the creation.

In so many ways, we have taught you everything you need to know and to understand, now it is for you to be able to reach point, that you can allow your soul to become the dominion, that it has knowledge and access to the whole of the knowledge of the U.

In so many ways, when the **STM and the STP .. become one system, than in that process, they will react as a new Pl with a Pl of the Soul of the Creator**. Now you understand how man's system works in respect to the Creator. (1:10). This is why we always taught you, even in the last week teaching, in the levels of interaction. Now you become the center where the soul of the Creator shines upon, and in that process sometimes you radiate and you manifest, and sometimes you pull and you become part of the creation, and the Creator.

Stealing Pushes you away from the Creator

This process has never been understood by the man, this is why in all the orders we gave we said, thy shall not steal, and which woman and whatever, because **when you become part of the Soul of the Creator (STC) you cannot steal. As what you steal does not become part of, but becomes away from.** This is the reason why we pushed the man not to steal and another soul's life by killing. But leaving to the will of the man.

Mankind has to understand the totality of the elevation of his soul. The choice is very simple, live in the D of the physicality and destroy, and stay, and worry about the fountain of youth, how long more can I live. (1:12). If you understand this, you can live forever.

Now the Decision is Yours

Now choose. Now decide. Now move into the D and the position and dominion as you wish. We have taken the barriers down. it's you who have put these barriers up according to your intelligence, comprehension and your prejudices. **The STM is free. It's man who has engaged himself, and encaged himself in the physicality** of life on this planet. You see how simple it has become now that you understood. Past few weeks, ..months, and years teaching. **Now you understand what we could not explain for thousands of years** to man. Common man on the street understands the knowledge and language of the Creator in one stroke. You don't need to be a professor or a king. (1:14).

I hope I have managed to bring a new understanding, to bring the totality of the truth to those KS who understand and open to understand the levels of transmutation and transportation of the fields, and with it, the understanding of the process of creation and the Creator, and manifestation in any D and dominion in the U.

If you like to go on commercial break ..

Proofed to here >>

>> **BREAK** >>> (1:16). 380 KSW (1:20)

old time marks

100 Mentally Handicapped children elevating soul - becoming normal

K- before we start this session, let me explain to you, the work of the elevation of the soul in the physicality of the man in the larger scale has been carried out by the Iranian KF team, .. in the orphanage of mentally handicapped people last March when we started the process of supporting the Corona. Maybe by next week we'll have video from this orphanage, when the KF team with the officials from the Iranian leadership and those of the Sepah will go to visit this center, and to show how in a very soft way, we have managed to change maybe in the D of physicality manifestation, the soul of 100 children. This is one of the most .. comprehensive tests of the T. And from this week the KF team changes in a D of elevating the soul more directly, (1:22). and we'll observe the change of these children in the next 6 and 12 months. How those in the D of physicality we abandoned, and those who love and care the physicality and the STM looked after it., and now we see the process of change for them. We'll see how the next system, I will show today will come to show itself, and how we can elevate the STM. in very simple ways, but man had to understand the process. Next week ..

We see how the STM has changed. In so many ways, as we call them mentally handicapped ..

(1:24).

If we can change 100 children of man, we can change 7 billion of man. The KF team even with the videos we have seen with them this morning …
(1:08). the end of Ramadan. In that

We'll make scientists out of them in the coming years. ..
I hope many of us will join us next week …
for man to see the changes to come, and to hear how soft and gently

(1:26).

R: In testimonials on Monday ..
She started the One Cup .. within 3 days her symptoms virtually disappeared
(1;12).
Q: … in one of your drawings you have man, woman, and soul child. You said man cannot make any mistake. if you try to break the bonds of them .. one will pay dearly. But you said again once you create this soul how then are we able to break that bond if we can't make a mistake?

K- I think you are crossing lines in different ways. When a child is created not by the physicality, but through the soul in the D of the womb of the mother, will then have a D of dominion that its physicality will be decided by the wish of the creators and the soul of the created. Which means the wish fo the creators, the parents are there ..

mankind will learn to create from the soul first, then the physicality it's a totally different. Now you don't need that

(1:32).

As they are connected to all the fields there cannot be an adultery, cannot be a breakage of, because if you look at it, it is like an electron and proton

Q: So there can only be 1 soul child? (1:34).
K- In a way, bringing up a 1 soul child takes a lifetime of the 2 souls. to create perfection, it's a flower that it needs attending to day and night. You have seen the birds ..

Q: What did you say about the multiple children, exception?
K- It needs a lot of
Soul Children from True Love - Way Humanity interact with UC - next generation

It's not running up a U, it's unifying a U and it has to come and it **has to come from true love and understanding**. This is the only way the soul of mankind will interact with the soul of the other creatures of **the U to create the next generation of U Community**. In the D of physicality you cannot do. (1:36). The acidity, the "alkaline-ness", the material composition fields of the two does not match, but in the level of the STM and the creation and the created, it's all the same, the same fields. We don't have the soul fields of the man from Earth, even it has the pack of the AA which lead to its creation, but in reality it's interacting with the total fields of the U Community, and you can always find in a matching fields that interaction can lead to creation.
Any other question.

Q: .. what beautiful news about these handicapped children … (1:38).

Yesterday I come across an interview, with Rand and he was talking about Med-beds. have you heard of?
K- Med beds have nothing to do with the KF work, these are medical beds .. these come from these Sci-Fi terminology ..

Q: . this man mentioned the connection to plasma fields.
K- Thing is a lot of people look at the KF EU and they are connecting one to another. We are aware of it, but we keep the EU…

().

We have extended the knowledge to a new version compact ..

() .

(1:44).

Dark Forces Only Exist in Your Brain

Q: Ginger, … Meanwhile Dear Sir, **how do we protect ourselves from intentional ill will, harmful dark forces** , entities here on earth, and then shifting to outer space and the other D ?
K- The dark entities and forces only exist in your brain. In the U Community we don't have wrong intention, it does not exist. In a way, (1:46). you are open to the forces of the balanced forces of the U.

Created by Man to Control through Fear - Why accepted by soul?

Speaking about dark forces has what man has created to put fear amongst the man. You have to understand why, what is the reason such a field has been accepted by the soul or by entity. Nobody puts a gun on the head of dog to change, unless you have reached the soul of it, and the dog understands this is how it has to be. These are, **these terminologies, are created by man to control man**.

Yes You Observe it - by Man's Habit

Q: **Meanwhile there are bombs going off and starvation. I am having a very difficult time because my emotions are hemorrhaging pain and suffering for the reality, my reality is, you know … is observing**…
K- **Yes we are observing, this has been the part of the habit of the man for centuries, and it will take time to change. If we change it, it goes back on again**.

Israelis 7 Year Bombing Cycle of Palestinians - Generate Wealth rebuilding

I was talking to one of our Iranian KS and people highly influential in Iran .. I was analyzing what we see in Palestine in Gaza strip today, where they are shooting and killing, but you have to see, **exactly every 7 to 10 years, Israelis start the same thing**, (1:48). **because people don't understand the structure behind it. Every 7 years, every 10 years Israelis go bomb this place**, locked up prison. Then do you know why? If you have all the cutlery and crockery's, **all the food in the house, you don't need to go and buy new crockery's and cutlery's. Israelis control Gaza strip and the Arabs, Palestinians who have lot of families and they have extended life outside Palestine, work outside and send money inside to build these houses**, homes. And the Israelis every 7 to 10 years flatten these spaces **to create billions of dollars for the Israelis, because they are the only people who can supply the concrete, the wiring, plugs and everything else**. This is the disastrous conditions that exist because of locked up prisons. And they always use a celebration, the Israelis go into the churches, and mosques, create

and provoke, and then they said they did, so we do (justified bombing). Go back 7 years ago and 7 years before that. We have seen this on a regular cycle, Israelis destroying, for the Arabs who brought money to spend more, to put wealth in the pocket of the, cursed life they have created for these people.
Q: I share your suffering, but still it's our reality.

Only Solution - Change Soul of Children of Moses

K- **We have to change the soul of the children of Moses. Half of the world problem will be solved. He stole, he killed and his blood is doing the same, still after thousands of years.** (1:50). I come from that blood, but I have a mixture of blood of Mohammad in me. And I worked with the Palestinians. I tried to convince the Israelis for years to stop this. The world is blind to it. We are not.

Mr. Keshe in 2000 Tell Aviv testify in Court to change situation

I went to **Tell Aviv in February of 2000 to change this course. I gave evidence in the court to stop the abuse of the Jews on Palestinians. But we cannot change**. Now we change. It's not that we bring the end of the Israelis state, or Jewish state. No we elevate the soul of the children of Moses that they will walk away from the state and become one.
Rothschild's Started this Condition 1840's - Time is over

This is the , If you look into the **Rothschild's family, they come from the same blood. Rothschild's financed the state of Israel from 1840's they bought pieces of land to create this condition.** Because they knew it will be the cause of wars that they can sell arms, and they will forever be. But it is finished. The term of the Rothschild's is finished, as much as the term of Jewish blood.

Clarifies Prayer Scientifically - Fields of STM

I understand what you are talking about but we cannot stop. We cannot stop unless we elevate their souls, and that is the only way we see the change.
Q: .. I have been studying with Prof Tiller, he speaks of the unified field focused intent, It's like how the healing, prayer , declaration works. (1:52). And I am example, because of prayer, healing of cancer, 2003, the death now. So I ask for prayer, and yes, here I am.
K- What do you call a prayer?
Q: Declaration, speaking, creating.
K- No .. yes, but what is a prayer? **Prayer is a concentration of fields of the STM, or the emotion of the man.**
Q: oh, perfect ..

Prayer - Your own inner fields directed

K- That's what prayer is.
Q: That's exactly .. Yes, and so that how the healing comes about, with the unified ..

K- **No, you see, no, you have to understand the science behind it, then this healing and the power of healing, the mysticism goes away. We are a scientific organization, we have to understand the science behind it. We are not a cult, we are not a religion**. You have to understand what is the power of a prayer. Prayer is when you know, you take a tablet vitamin D, in the essence of the life, **you take a tablet of the fields of your own inner being, directed**. This is what man, especially with the teaching of today understand more of. You call it a prayer. I call it a tablet of energy.
Q: Declaration..

Not Declaration - You caused cancer - now you release energies for remedy

K- **No, it's not declaration. You release fields that you want to receive it. You caused the cancer, now you release energies, which become the remedy to that cancer. By yourself. Or you take materials which bring that elevation**. This is very simple.

We never understood - used theology to make it mystical

We have used the theology, (1:54). and never understood the science to hide, **because we never understood science of it, to make it a mysticism**. Why do we prayer. If you truly prayer, if we truly devote, which means we take a tablet. **We take that energy from us, we become that tablet vitamin of whatever cancer**. This is what is the change, we have to understand.

No Healing Meditation Prayers - It comes form you

So there is **no healing prayers, and there is no meditation prayers**, or whatever you call it. If you read the healing prayer, and while you are there, you understand how much measure of what, **you have to put in it. Now you made the tablet, where do you want to deliver it to? To yourself or to the others**.
Q: That's why I think language is so inept. You know, it's just, hard to, for my words to be shifted into the understanding, because it's essentially.

Have You Ever Fallen in Love - I don't think so

K- Can I ask you a question? **Have you ever fallen in love at your** age?
Q: 74?
K- Yes. You never know, some people think they have, and some people never, and some people say, yes. How many times.
Q: That's an interesting dynamic, because **I am a product of the "MK Ultra Paperclip" mind control**. So I am having to ... (1:56).
K- No, I asked you a direct question, have you ever fallen in love?
Q: **I don't think so**.

Disease of Falling in Love - Opens One Track Energies

K- **So how can I tell you how beautiful the sunshine is when you have never seen the sun. Falling in love is that package of energies, which opens one track, which is just giving, you become a sun. You radiate, but at the same time underneath you are taking**. The intention of the lover, the intention of the lover. And that is a package, that is the disease. That needs a vitamin to cure it.

Cure love disease with a bigger love - Love of Creator

And **how do you cure from somebody who is in love. Let them understand or show them a bigger love that they understand the love they have is nothing compared to the bigger love. This is why we always talk about the love of the Creator, it's so big**.

I was listening to a tape .. and it's amazing, it's a 3 or 4 years old child in Farsi, and hw says, "let me explain to you God." He says, X is less than Y, because Y is bigger because it comes after X. So whatever you say, I tell you, X is man and Y is God. If you say the biggest number is 100 I tell you no, it's 101 because I can always give you a bigger number. If you say 1000, I can say 1100, if you say .. So God is always bigger. Even it doesn't matter you think you have the bigger number, **when you run into trouble you say, "God help me." You still go for that bigger number**. (1:58).

This is what we are, **we feel love and love to us is a package of energy, it's another tablet, which we have found no cure for. Unless we face it with a bigger love. When a woman loves a man, and then she is totally consumed by that love**, if you show the love fo the Creator, that love for man has no meaning. Because she has found a bigger love. Be it the same with the man. This is what we have to understand, what amount, measure of feeling and emotion we can give on top of to elevate and create a new condition. Would that love change a cancer, would that love change a life, .. bring a new D in life and existence, in another dominion and position in the U.

I cannot protect you because you haven't understood

Q: thank you , but going back to **my original question, how can your science then, protect me and my family from any of this, that you say doesn't exist, dark forces, and yet**.. ?
K- **You see I cannot protect you because you haven't understood what I said. It's you who decides and creates a line of connection.** I want to receive this, because I want to be open to it.

Ghana - Evil Eye locked with padlock

We had a very beautiful situation when we were in Ghana. You have never seen more superstitious people than Ghanaian. (2:00). We had a strange condition. I went in the garden waling and I found a locked key, a padlock locked. I thought that was strange, and then I found another one. I thought why do these people throw their locks into the house into the garden. Then I showed it to the driver, he said, this is the biggest curse, this is a

bad lock. This is this and that. I spoke with the brother of Benjamin. And I said to him, what is this. He said, if you believe in it, it will touch you. If you don't believe in it, it is just another piece of metal on the land. He said, I don't believe in it, it doesn't touch me, because I don't make connection to it. … He said there is a special ritual you have to do. … (2:02).

You have to urinate on it and throw it into the toilet. ..
I thought my god, how mankind has been locked into the way and belief that somebody else's thoughts, to go wrong. When he came back in .. we have no more bad luck.

But you have to look in the other side of the belief. When you walk the bridges of Western Europe you see lovers lock a padlock on the bridge. How many bridges you pass around Europe, that I think the weight of the padlocks on the bridge is more than the weight of the … bridge itself. .. Why do we lock a padlock in the name of the love, and we give a key, each lover carries one key. So it's a way of believing. It's the same padlock .. one became to Africa, and one became to Europe.

Q: The final question, then why with your efforts to stop what you perceive as Israeli aggression, why were they not successful?
K- We need the time. I told you we have to change the totality. It's not just, .. (2:04). you have to go back into the culture, as long as, in a way, an offspring of Judaism, Christianity. If you understand the background to it, and the claim to it has been there for a long time. The fight is over a mosque in Jerusalem, where Mohammad opened the first soul, of his to the Creator. The Mosque of ?? that's what it is. He was a merchant who by traveling between Mecca Medina, saw these people believing in nothing. Where .. they where still worshipping statues. The line, the time, .. …
He saw the nothingness of belief, and the statue of belief, and a few travels between … is where it came to him, he can take his message fo Creator God, to his people that they don't need to worship a statue. This is why that place is holy.
…
Now we have this conflict .. (2;06). They took the reverse .. they went for atrocities beyond. Jewish should have learned what the Hitler did to them. What happened to them in Western Europe should have become kind and known that the wealth can run away at any time. It's the love of the man which stays.

They never learned, it is for this reason we elevate their souls. That there will be no land for the soul, as the STM has the dominion of the U.

In a very short time we change. I have put the proposal
"Five plus 2".

(2:08).

We walk away from "5 plus 1". (.

(). Now you see Palestinians are on arm with

(2:10).
This is something which a lot of people don't understand, the Iranians and the Arabs cannot explain this to the world. The Islamic world have no problem with the Jewish people and Jewish religion. They have a problem with the status of Israel, (2:12). which sees itself superior than the others. This is where the problem sits. Palestine was there, a religion, Judaism came out of it. So original Jews are Palestinians. Once we understand this, because this has not been explained to the world in a very clear way. When we saw ?? saying the end of the state of Israel, he is a Jew. Anybody with -nahjad at the end, they are the Jews, which in 1920's and 1930's, when they came to Iran, and when they start pressurizing the Jews, they changed their names and put a -nahjad in, and that they are Iranians. So he is a Jewish blood. And we saw him every time. I come from Jewish background, I know how they change their names. We can ?/ that's how the Jews knew, who was Jews. My grandparents, my great grandparents did this. And so he comes from a Jewish descendents and he is carrying their orders. His speeches to United Nations was written in Tel Aviv, he just read it, and he took his commission in the background. He has banned me from Iran, because I opened his hand, as a president. That's why he gave the name and the telephone numbers and addresses of the Iranian nuclear physicists directly on the line. Who does that? Who is a lover of his nation gives his top scientists away? So we understand the process, but it doesn't come back with conflict. .. It has to come by elevation, by finding a proper solution for total population. (2:14).

(2:16).

We have other hotspots ..
Cuba Ukraine . India and China

I worked on this for years. I am very open with this .

(2:18). To teach people to forgive, but not to forget or they go back to it again .

Any other question.

Big Discussion about Jinn's of the Islamic World

Q: .. the Jinn in the Koran (2:20).
go on Wikipedia. . In Koran, is wrong doers, or evil forces.
Q: Azar, .. Jinn .. when you wake up in the morning and a bad thought, a Jens is put that in your mind ..
(2:22).
Jinn was an angel who went bad. ..

K- He didn't bow to the man. He granted the wishes of the man, those are 2 different things. God never bows to no one.
Q: what Ginger was asking about bad entities. You create that bad fields.
K- That's exactly what we call the Jinn.
Q: because in the duality you can create anything ..

(2;26).

K- If you wish it you can create anything. ..
I think we have answered the guys question . Next .

Q: .. there is a statement in the introductory video, I never promised you a heaven. .. (2:28). What is heaven in relation to eternal life, or life in the Unicose?
K- Heaven is, as I explained in the beginning of the teaching of today, is nearness to knowledge of the Creator, which is limitless. In a way, when we wish it, and we are sincere enough we reach it. I explained this in a different way. You wish something and a few days later it happens.

(2:30).

Q; Salomea , … (2:32) (2:34).

K- I don't understand.
Q: (goes on and on .. ?

K- (he interrupts her) You see, what I said toe the KS .. the KF up to now set the ground work. (). we built the foundation for a new science and T, and with millions of people around .. moved away but still keep in touch. We have been on spreading the knowledge in different ways, teachings, and Internet and everything else. Now the time has switched, instead of the governments shut down your websites, pressurize you, and whatever, intimidate you. Now we move in a position of power. Of sharing knowledge through T.

(2:38).

We have embedded you KS as seed teachers in your own culture. Jalal, Armand .. Alex .
Once we open up
In next few weeks when

They realized we are about to breakthrough and they worked their whole lie to stop this.
The barrage of

. with me going back to Iran with a position which we have accepted to elevate the knowledge of Iran

Those KS who have been around the teachings and you learned, you become the center point of teaching.
We are on the verge of a huge change.

Americans Take down the Brazilian KF Archive.org site

. We saw the Americans bring the KF down, Brazil. (2:46). Why in the Portuguese language. Because they know now we are on the verge of coming up. and sharing, the knowledge and the peace. That is not what they are there for ..

You hung me on cross - Now I can't be touched

Try to understand the change is about to come in a very big way. The biggest fear of the State of Israel is my return to Tehran. The biggest fear of the Americans and British is my return to Tehran to bring the beauty of the knowledge out of the land of Mitra. But I cannot be touched, I told to the Israelis you touch me, there will be nothing left of the blood of Moses. The Israeli Rabbis know and the Israeli government knows. (2:48). The same with the others. You touch us, we know how to shower you with the love that you drown in it yourself. We don't take revenge, we give you so much. You hung me on the Cross, now I am still walking. You try again.
Next question

Mitra - Adam Eve - Apple is the love

Q: Does the soul of Mitra, .. put the soul
K- What?
Q: Does the soul of Mitra put the soul into our planet, or instill the .. ?
K- I think you better go to some of the teachings in the past about Mitra. You heard about the Adam and Eve, and you heard about the apple. Now with all the teachings I've done, and I explained before, try to understand. **The apple is the love, which has poisoned the cycle of creation, that you give everything for it, even your life**. Man never understood the meaning of the apple, which **Eve gave to Adam, to the Creator. She showed him love and what it means to be loved. Nothing else**.

Love is the poison that brought Creator to madness - loving a woman

That **poison brought the Creator to madness to understand what is. (2:50). But the love and understanding of the love came from the creatures like man, in loving a woman**. So he created the Eve for him to be loved, the way the man loved the woman, and the woman loved the man. To feel the physicality of love. And that apple is love and nothing else.

Mysticism Twisted it

This is **why in mysticism they twisted it and they turned** it.

Love of Mitra brought the Creator to Earth

But the beauty of it is, **Mitra chose the Earth as a beautiful planet**, as a beautiful place to live, and **brought the Creator to it to show the beauty of it. And how men as a race fall in love, and that's what captured the Creator** to the Earth.

When you speak about the greatest sin, when we say Adam took the apple from Eve. That was **the touch of love, the beauty of it, and it killed him with it, he gives his life for that love**, which Eve what we call Mitra, has shown through the beauty of the land of Iran, as the most beautiful place at the time of its creation.

So when you speak about the apple it's nothing but love, which the Creator took a bite of, and it killed him with it. It's poisoned with mad in his head and his blood and his body and his existence.
Any other question. (2:52).

Q: … **could you enlighten on the meaning of the "night of power," the 27th night of Ramadan, in light of plasma science**, does our galaxy meet its twin?
K- It's the process of understanding, and ?? You got to understand that **all the Moslems are supposed to spend this month in understanding the essence of the Creator and the creation, which brings them to understand the love of the Creator**, and then it is translated into mysticism and a lot of other things. When you gather a few people and they put their wishes together
Now you put 1 billion people if they are true believers and work and worship in that month of Ramadan, and truly live by what Mohammad said, yes man truly becomes angel. But then it has to become that point for man to grow. .. if the true Moslems wish the true peace, the time ..
7 billion can be changed. But the problem is that most of the Moslems in the time of Ramadan they are thinking about the food, (2:54). and some of those western ones it's the only time they don't drink alcohol, as we seen many in the western world, and everything else … fasting has lost its essence of work.
Any other question

Q; what Azar said is not correct, she confused Satan with Jinn.
K- Can you explain who you are.
Q:
K- Yes we read from Wiki (2:56).
Q: it can be bad or good ..
K- yes it says the same thing in Wiki. It depends.. it's bad for who, and good for who. Do you understand.
Q: Yes, I said it can be good or bad just like other human beings. It

K- Yes, I understand, but I said, bad for what, and good for who. Do you understand?

Q: .. Satan from point of human being is not good …
Jinn are the same thing, they can be doing that but they can do the opposite. My knowledge of Jinn is very limited.. They are spiritual entities.

Q: . is the Gans beneficial for those who have dementia as well … ? (2:58).
(Mr. Keshe's audio off …) (3:00).
>>>
Q: .. Jinn

(3:02).

K- Can you hear me …
R: .. someone asked for 9 minutes of silence yesterday PR Group.
K- Did it work 9 minutes?
R: to connect with each other and experiment. ..

Q: Stephanie, (3:04). … you always said that people who have fear of the problematic of today for example the virus and vaccine, it's because they don't know the power of the plasma. And the same .. I think with the Jinn now… our wish
.. some doctors standing up for the truth. ..
K- Let me stop you, we are not going in the way things stand, we don't give .. Youtube the others for us to make a position .
Q: I'll make it a different way. We have nothing to fear because we have plasma inside us, and if we understand the law of U , bad doesn't exist (3:06). .. is it correct?
K- Maybe that is the way. We have to accept we make the link to what we want. and the path is set the way we want to think. and we set it up.
Q: So if my belief is I am made of Pl and .. part of the creator of the energy source … no one can damage or create problem for the source …
(3:08).

R: What if you have the Pl of a bus bearing down on you, do you just stand there with no fear … stand there and not move ..
Q: it's very simple , I trust I am part of the bigger picture ..

.. even the Pl of the bus would be no problem
K- Should we send the asteroid. (laughter.)
Thank you ..

Q: .. (3:10). … The Jinn have a photo. we used to have a lot of Jinn .. the Jinn are practically transparent.
K- Ghostbusters ..
Q: no, exactly like water .. transparent … you can see the outline of the body of the Jinn.
…

he was taking photos of the Jinn .. (3:12). the whole family was there . .the Jinn told him to delete the photos. I got the photo .. you can see the outline of the Jinn.
I can show you the photo. actually the Jinn exist.
K- Yes, the thing is we are talking about the fields, you put the name of Jinn on it. Does it do wrong?
Q: No ..
K- so it does it have a Harry. so it can't be Jinn. You know we have a Jinn and Harry. How do we know it is a Jinn?
Q: You are right …
They contact children.
K- Yeah, I remember these things from childhood because we were brought up with it.
Q: lot of humans don't know they exist

(3:14).
K- Can we go to something else (laughs)

From Now On man can make children of the soul

Q: I just want to say something … The time soul you .. would we as a father and mother have to elevate our soul and learn … through the love of Mitra ..
K- But up to now Man has created children of physicality. From now on Man has capability to create children of soul. It's a D of understanding, but .. it's the shape, not the shape .. the way mankind has chosen to create offspring's. **We cannot go somewhere and say this is how you are going to create offspring's from now on, you don't do this … (3:16). We have opened the option to create a perfect offspring**, by creating a soul first collectively, and then the physicality to be created out of.

The children of the STM are perfect

Thank you for today. .. we are hoping to teach more in-depth to understand, and the for the KS to understand the knowledge

R: 380 KSW (3:38).

END

381st Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 20, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:09). .. We welcome you back .. we are learning new ways to elevate .. and see how we can connect, physically and emotionally in different dimensions in the realm of the Creator and the creation. Today we have some announcements. … another step for the KF worldwide, (:10). to reach the goals not only for creating the condition for KS who know about eh knowledge, but in the long term helping in setting up the new standards and levels for humanity in different nations and conditions, that we start interacting and bringing the T to common man on the street and changing from what we call, grass-roots.

Today we are proud to announce the signing of one of the largest KF Factories up to now, .. play video. .. Yesterday KF after .. 2 years negotiations in China ..
The new factory which is about 70,000 m2, is handed over to KF as of yesterday. This factory becomes the flagship of the KF worldwide from China. It's one of the most prestigious factories in …
(:12).
(:14).
This building is where we will concentrate the first flight systems in the next 12 months in conjunction and collaboration with .. Iran and China. the headquarters will be in Tehran.
We have set out to bring the change.
.. all of us being part of the change ..
Inviting the Chinese Knowledge Seekers (KS) to join …

(:16). We estimate we'll need a thousand plus Chinese KS. The process of employment will start in June.

(:18).

.. the Chinese come to us, for example, there is such and such a problem. (:20). they pay the KF for research and development for their problem ..

The governmental organizations will come to KF with problems .. we'll find solution ..
We have already started this path with the Chinese, be it in agriculture …

(:22).

(:24).
The Chinese have landed a craft on Mars, 7 months of travel, unmanned. As we understand the new T, with the new crafts, being able to create M field barriers, .. tune in the MG field of the Mars, understanding the heartbeat fo the Mars itself, which is what we call the love affair of U system. we create the heartbeat fo the Mars, .. the M field strength of the Mars, and we see these space travels to become in fractions. Maybe less than 1 hour to Mars, and much faster in the future. There is a lot of development to come in.

We see new research papers come in from organizations around the world who have stared to understand the work and .. interaction of the fields of the plasma (Pl). We've seen new papers being published by leading universities around the world, (:26) in how the fields interact. These are the new T which the KF will collaborate with to bring our knowledge, where we can develop for these researchers to develop very fast.

In a way, we have entered and we have put the first foundations as the headquarters of what we promised you, the CIBRU to start. The basis for setting up of the CIBRU in Tehran with the help of the Tehran KF . has already started …

(Teaching Starts here >>)

Making Gans of Gans

We see you KS not just making the Gans's, but trying to take the T a step further that we start producing food, we start producing energies of foods, we start producing interaction of the fields, what we call, "Gans's of Gans's" to make. Now we have to make field of the Gans's. This T I will teach in the space centers, that it is essential to be understood. Now we have to go a step further.

Opening a Gans - Spectrum of fields

In a way, to **opening a plasma** to understand when we open a Gans, how **Gans's become a spectrum of the fields that we decide which one we take**. When in the present science we work with our systems we have a very different understanding of the totality. In the science of the space and plasma T of today, we speak about Gans's, we speak about the M field of Gans's, (:28). but we have never understood the totality and the way they work.

We'll Teach the Fields inside a Gans what each one means

When we have a Gans we look at the little white ball sitting in the place. But if we really look at **that little white ball, as a Gans, as a single molecular Gans structure, we see the fields, which comes out of it**. In so many ways, **these fields are not the same** and in coming time **we'll teach you how to take each one of these fields, and what each one means, and how you can elevate and evaluate. How to replicate**.

Each One a Heartbeat combines becomes Heartbeat of System

How each one of these inside, in itself, by **itself become a heartbeat of itself. The combination of each one of these heartbeats gives the combination of the heartbeat of the system**.

One Gans to reach the Whole Unicose

In the coming time you **need one Gans to be able to reach the whole of the U and Unicose**, when the knowledge of the man increases, you don't need to have a 100 gram or 10 ml of the Gans. Each Gans in each strength, and each strength linked itself to a position, and to a dimension (D), and this is for us to develop, to understand.

Each Gans is a key to process, to one point in the U

Each Gans is a key to process, to one point in the U. If you remember I explained to you last week about how we put the dough through different systems, and it **became like a spaghetti. How it become weaker and weaker, or stronger, or more of**. If you remember the process, (:30). you got to remember, each one of these (fields) ends up in one place or the other.

Find the Elusive Light of Creator

This is what I said, to you, one Gans has the strength to take man across anywhere in the U and Unicose. **If we find that elusive light of the Creator, the strength of His line of understanding and generosity, will find a path directly to the Creator**. It takes one Gans to take man to the whole dominion of the creation and the Creator. It's the man who has to extend his knowledge. It's the man who has to understand the process.

Magnets on Table - Move one all adjust - Connected to each other

You understand this in a very simpler way if you go back to where we used to put magnets .. and then we see **that how one single magnet in the center, in positioning it makes the rest to move to a new position and D**. In a way, some move forwards and some move backwards, but all adjust themselves in one way or another. In a way, if you look at it, the Gans itself is radiating different strengths of the fields, and in that process makes connection. **This one connects with the strength of this**, (:32). while this one in it has the strength of this one. In so many ways, this connects to this one. But this time when they come in they adjust to the new position.

Connections of Magnets and Gans's same

In a way, if you look at it**, there is no difference between a magnet and what we showed before (Gans fields). Look at the two and you understand the same. You have seen this in the physical D** in the world of the man. **Now you have to learn the same thing exists in the D of the Gans**. Because **for that Gans to be in that position in the Cup it has to have the collection of the fields, not only with all the Gans's in that Cup, but in totality, every other things which is created within the structure**.

Have to Mentally Visualize - Invisible Field Forces

Now the only difference is you have to mentally envisage or mentally understand that here (magnets) you dealt with the state of the matter, here you dealt with the state of the Gans. Here (magnets) both to you are understandable because they are both can be visualized. (:34).

On Whiteboard there is nothing - ocean of invisible fields

But what happened now if I show you a white board. **On this whiteboard you see nothing, but this whiteboard in the background is an ocean of fields**. Man has got to learn and has come to, be forced to learn that what can I feel with the emotion of the fields on this whiteboard. **Do I need to see it to believe it, or I am aware of its existence**? Even the existence of this whiteboard as you see it, is a confirmation of existence of fields. It's you who has restricted yourself to visuality.

Learning to Feel the Fields without Seeing

In the coming time, mankind in the space will face this. What is this, what is on this board? Is there a field on it? and what strength field? I don't need to see. how many of you have managed to **see the field of a magnet in your hand, but you feel the forces of it**, when you bring it close to a metal, .. to another field balance entity, could be a magnet or anything else. But you know it's a magnet, I carry it in my hand and if it comes across a metal or another magnet, suddenly out of nowhere, I just know there is something.

Man has to develop new Sense - Sense of the Fields of Creation

Now mankind has to become to trust this. Something you don't see. (:36). But we could feel the heat, .. the touch, we can smell the odor of the air, and now mankind through the strength of the soul and understanding of **it has to develop a new sense, A new sense of the fields of the creation**. Which man never sees up to now. But we have to strengthen these within the structure of the STM which is in the Pl condition in a much looser state to be able to feel this. I feel the emotion of my son. I feel the need of my father who died years ago, but his soul is presence. I feel the field strength of the planet Mars, or on the other hand I want to be in planet Zeus. We cannot develop always machinery that man can carry. In the space man has no hands and arms when he travels the D of the soul. Where do you want to hide your meter, or your detector. Secondly, if the machine can detect the fields, your brain and your soul which is in a much more advanced state, how com it misses it.

Mankind will be taught how to filter field strength in understanding what is a heartbeat, what is the connection to, and what is the collaboration between different fields. What happen when this and this interact together. And in the D and things at this point, I'll see myself ?? I connect to him, to the position and condition. (:38). .. when mankind leads and understands the interaction of these will create a 3 dimensional fields, emotion, and the understanding and the strength. Then you can see your father talking to your son on planet Zeus or Mars, and you understand what their soul has decided. Baba you used to be a very naughty boy, the father says to the son, take the soul to such a place and learn from it, where you have made your mistakes. Then we say, oh, by accident I came and I found this, and I learned something from it. But it is not in the background of your thought that soul of the father, son, and the planet Mars brought you to that position, you just carried the physicality to it, or the same as what we saw here (table of magnet) you

positioned according to. This is the process of the teaching, which in the coming time we allow it and we teach it to be developed that the mankind chooses the walk, donkey, jet, the UFO, or travel in the D of fields of the U, what you call the strength of the soul of the Creator and the connection to the STM.

Learning how to Tune to everything - be part of the totality

In a way, I like to go for a walk, but in my walking I want to be close to my son, and my father on planet Zeus where I allow the extension fo the soul of me, (:40). to be in connection in my walks with the whole structure, where my physicality is still walking in the physical body of the man on Earth. I think I am closest to the Creator, but in fact, **I am rotating like a spinner at high speeds, and my soul continuously has to find out how to tune to everything. .. once we connect the lines we are part of the totality of the structure**. .. the new space Pl T is about the life of the man in the U, not just the Gans in the cup. As I said, you take from this T according to your knowledge, .. understanding of the .. totality of the creation, and what is for you part of you to be in you and within you.

MaGrav was Carrot to entice man to Knowledge of Creator

In so many ways, we have entered and are entering new levels of development. The process for us is not just to make gold and be happy, .. **a MaGrav and be happy, these things for us in a way, a sweetener, a catch, a point where we could bring the attention of the man, is so physical, to be attracted to the knowledge of the Creator**. … we set out the bait and to see who bites, and how much of that bite they want to take. How much of the cake they want to eat, the cake of the knowledge is limitless. (:42). It **depends what is sweet to you. and what is the purpose of that cake you take from the knowledge of the Creator. Some are happy with the crumbs** of the knowledge and claim the totality , and some are given the cake, knowledge and totality and stand back and they share with those, and they make it even into crumbs that more people through their understanding can take different sizes of it, but everybody has a piece of it.
To stop sharing knowledge is like stealing from the souls

In a way, **that crumb is the STM, we have to decide how much of the cake we want to add but we share all the time. .. when you stop sharing, you stop learning**, you stop receiving. In so many ways, **thy shall not steal, this means not just wealth, but you cannot steal but stopping to teach the others, because then you have stolen from them to learn, to be able to become, to find a new position in the structure** of the .. their souls, in the realm of the creation and the Creator. .. we teach you more. .. we start teaching KS to trust, to understand, to feel, to be able to be part of.

In a very soft way, we have already introduced this in systems. our systems to you, which to you is something for Corona. Is something for my eye .. body, but in fact the teaching has been a process of slow feed, (:44). for man to understand and to trust the fields. You were happy with the Gans's, .. for thousands of years with the gold, and then you start understanding about the alloys, how to mix different materials together. Then we

introduced you the Nano T separating them, and then we introduce you the Gans's, and now the process has gone very softly in the process of understanding the fields of the Gans's. How to trust and gradually how to feel and see their operation.

I have taught different races across Universe

In a very subtle way, .. I have been a teacher long enough to know to teach each race, and what bait to put out for what race, that allows them to become part of the U Community. I have done this many times across the U so I know how created things work. Always wanting to receive, but hardly wanting it give anything. In that process we taught you a lot.

I have hidden things inside systems to elevate your soul

I have hidden things in a position, that you could see but you do not know. One of the systems we put to you and you have gradually, because of Corona, come to see, is the AEU. AEU is one the first systems we put out. for you it is important to heal the Corona, For us it is building trust, **you breath the fields, you walk in the fields, you eat the fields from what we call the air units. and you gradually elevate to the position of the STM**. finding in this position what I feel, (:46). Now in that position I am breathing the Pl, now at the same time, the same Pl becomes part of me as it goes through me and is on the cup on the water, which is ?? in the matter state and I drink. The way I introduce the Air Enhancement Unit (AEU) has been done before, but the KS did not see. It was in a large scale in the Body EU.

Now we have brought it in a way that it is reachable by every man. In so many ways, now I have brought you a very simple system. The new AEU is a way to elevate the Soul of the Man (STM), elevate the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man, elevate the connection to the freedom between the two. The problem has been when we had the KS they said you need to drink, to cover the Gans with your body and to inhale. With the new AEU we do the whole 3, you don't think about it, and we create that process of the elevation. understand the change, but mankind does not and is not aware of it.

Negative Oxygen used to Elevate

When we call it a **negative Oxygen, think of it. Oxygen; "I hang on to your gravity of amino acid (AA) which is the O. With it I absorb the fields of the environment to add it to the fields of your soul that it creates the elevation of the physicality, the STM, and the STP** .. I am a master of disguise, because I know how to play the game, (:48).

AEU Elevates all 3 STM, STP and Physicality

We showed you they environmental system. None of you gathered how I played that game. But now with the .. AEU we deliver a combination fo the totality. They have been built in that way, they carry more or less, **a combination of the fields the man needs to**

elevate all 3, the soul , the physicality, and the STP . I have given you the knowledge of the U that for you could be something I wanted for Corona, but you missed the knowledge that I delivered to you. You breath, goes within you, its air touches your skin, and the fields are put, where you build, you drink it. I get you in all 3 ways.

Shortcut to Elevate STM

A **shortcut to elevate the man**. In the small doses. For you to do this it **takes you 50 years, what this machine delivers to you in 50 seconds**. You look for different things, and I hide the medicine in the sweetener that you are sweet to take. I put a drop of life in a block of sugar, and like a horse you take it with pleasure, but within it is the medicine to change you. Now we can speak about the T … because now we have brought it to you, right in house, right in the way that you elevate your soul. (:50).

Systems bring faster development of the STM

With the same, with what we put out as glasses (Visual Enhancement Unit), we done the same. But in a more concentrated way. the glasses we have put out, is not so much for you eye, it's for the eye of your soul. It is there **to bring a faster development of the STM** directly in the process of understanding. When we released the glasses there was the whole purpose of direct connection, direct elevation, direct work with the STM. .. I hide the T of the U with these simple systems that we can bring that position, .. that change, .. in a position to speed up. By setting up these new factories is to be able to do this. **I cannot push the man, but I can let the man to choose**. With the new delivery of simple T I have hidden the know of the U in a very simple way, even the people who work in the research centers do not understand why and how I do these things, and the reason we do these things. because now it's time to create that, not the elite group, but the ones who are aware of.

Bring the fields of the U to the STM

You will not see your soul flying by putting the glasses on, but the soul receives in a very simple way a D of the fields of the U. You remember the way we used to put Gans's on top of the plants and water them, it absorbs the fields of the AA to the plant. Now this eye glass, the Air filter system is the same thing, but is **at a strength that brings the fields of the U, (:52). to the STM**. Now that grain of rice on top of the plant rice, was the receiver. Now the grain of the STM is in the same position. We develop T to hide the T of the U within the structure of the understanding of the mankind.

In so many ways, push not to force, for you to understand, we push to accommodate that your soul elevates and ?? understand. They are two different ways to do the same thing. You can drag a child to the water, but you can bring the water and the child, drinks it with pleasure. I changed the direction of the KF in the past few months and you will see more of systems which we deliver which will hide this T but directly goes for elevation of the STM, STP of the man and allows man ??

In so many ways, these are complicate but simple ways to bring the collection of energies, at this moment in time man can understand. In the other side, .. in the Gans T, (:54). we brought the condition of environment in the Body EU. In the Vertical EU we are doing the same, but the new V EU creates through the capsulation of the fields of the body .. to be able to elevate to the level, to be able to travel the span of the U.

Elevate the Cell of the Cancer it understands emotion

If you notice by structure the VEU is Book #2, is the ray of the light in the cylindrical, in transportation, where I want to transport the STM to a new D. Or the physicality of the STM with a cancer to a new position. **If I take the cancer cell out of your body it will grow another, but if I elevate in the same system where the cancer cell understands the emotion of the man which lead to its creation, I have resolved the problem with the cancer because I elevated the soul**. The cancer cell, and the STM that creates it, understand that the game was played the wrong way, now there is a need for balance.

Another New Enhancement Unit Coming in June - rapid development

I always explained for you, maybe for the first time you understand, always play when you use Gans's with man, use the AA. Because you connect to the STM through the application of what we call the AA. the structure fo your life, I already have given you all the field play, Many of you .. **the new EU, the Vertical and the new horizontal system which is coming up, we'll show it maybe in about 4 or 5 weeks time**. Was once our team gets their hands to fit it, (:56). June July you will see these, **will go cross our planet in a rapid way**. Now with China and Iran coming into operation, many of the EU will be manufactured in these countries. And we'll … we'll bring the position to be able to bring the knowledge in a simple way.

In so many ways, you use the mobile phones you don't understand nothing in it, you dial down and reach there, but this time you have to understand the knowledge what's in it, how it works, and how you can manipulate it. But **this time the mobile phone is your soul**. It dials the number you want, it work in conjunction with the STP, that it puts man in the position to be. I have changed the mobile phone from you, from these little tiny things in your hand you shout down and you know whatever goes, and somebody else will listen to you. **Now I gave you the mobile phone of your soul, and the STP. It's you who has to understand how to communicate, how to be in connection with both that you are not an outsider, you're the controller, you're the decision maker, .. the one who understands that my soul, the STP would like to be on planet Zeus**, but I want to be in a position when I am near to the soul of my father, or I want to be in a position that I land, or appear in the position, that I feel the soul of the properties , (:58). or entities, or things, which connects to me, and has a connection with emotion will be.

We will not travel by GPS anymore. We travel by the field strength of the environment which matches to the desire of physicality, STP, and the STM. .. you might wish to be at a certain position, but with the strength of your STP you cannot manifest yourself in the

body of a man. You will evaporate, you'll be nothing and you'll be diluted. SO the STM and the STP have understanding of the position and they know that in the shape of the man you cannot appear, it doesn't fit, the field strength are different. In so many ways, even when you look at these butterflies, we have put, it is part of the same process. You look at it as absorbing the fields, but in the coming future, as I told you, nobody can copy these butterflies. There are a number of hidden T in it that these will allow you, you are happy to put it on the back of your iPhone, … to absorb energies, but these butterflies, in so many ways, are the radar dishes of access to universal dimensions. You cannot understand, you can do anything you like with it.

In so many ways, I cover the whole dominion with one simple system like this. Cannot be replicated. People can do whatever they like with the AEU, (1:00). we will not release the knowledge and T. .. with the VEU… the decision of the use will come through the STM. I explained this in a very simple system. .. I have given you the tools of elevation. .. I keep to the pattern of the work. This is the body .. I put the AEU to be able to do the field elevation. Some fo it goes in your body, through your mouth, and some of it you drink. The cup of water in the room because the fields which has already deposited, in the water.

(1:02).

(1:24).
.. where do I want my soul to be in respect to the strength of the fields of the Creator. The less I possess and the more I give the closer I become. As the weaker holding on to, allows me to trust him to be the holder of my soul. Detachment. In so many ways, mankind has to understand not only the life exists in the D of physicality, but exists in the fields fo the D of the Creator and the created. In so many ways, you become that Mitra. In so many ways, if you expand enough that there is no field to hold onto but you are just a process of what I call, (1:26). to share, you become the soul of the Creator. One has to understand the strength of and the delicacy of handling the two. As mankind and the rest fo the created have been so physical the Creator, created Mitra, which is fields between the two will cover the whole cycle of the creation and the Creator. In so many ways, the love and the lover and the sharing of the love with the lover, in as much as the Creator is in love with Mitra, Mitra is in love with the Creator. Both give unconditionally, but in the process of taking and giving the D of the creation and U ?? the beauty of it what is the measure of totality.

Where does the fields of the existence of the Creator comes that leads to for Him to be the Creator. Where are the origins of the creation or what we call, the M fields. Where did the first rays come from and what is the essence of the creation that in the lower field strength becomes the chair, the table, spoon and everything else that man has connected himself to. (1:28). What happens after the cloth disappears, after the wood of the chair

becomes the energy of the U, and the food you ate becomes another part of the cycle of the creation. Where does it go. and why in such a strength we see it in the D of physicality. The biggest question for man is not the Creator. The biggest question for the U Community is to understand what created the Creator. You cannot have the chair where the fields of it, did it come from the soul of the Creator billions of years in the time of the man, in another dominion, but how was the Creator created? You cannot have a chair until you bring billions of the cells together. You cannot have the body of the man to have the man, if you bring trillions of energy fields, in the name of the cell of the heart, the brain, in the emotion and the rest of it. And all came from the energies and the fields and interaction of them on this planet, and this point in the U. but how was the Creator created, that He become that field? Is the Creator a ray of light, or is the Creator a collection of the fields? Maybe, maybe you find if you read a specific passage in Book #2, you have found your creator. The origin of the creation, (1:30). and the Creator of the Creator. I have hidden it in 1 sentence in Book #2, when I wrote it I wondered when man will become wise to understand this word, this sentence. And application, implication of how man will reach to understand the beauty of his Creator and how his Creator was Created. Because He comes from the light, He manifests Himself from the D of interaction of Itself, by Itself, to become the light. The light of knowledge,, the light of what we call, understanding of totality.

If I open this door, the theologists will kill themselves, and those who have created the false paths of belief in different names will move forever, to move their souls from this planet, as they know how they have abused the man.

The understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the creation, is not to be able to fly. Is to be able to understand the strength of the knowledge of the fields of the Creator, as it lead to my creation, where has it come from. that field that light. And what lead to creation of that light? And what was the origin? This is not theology, this is understanding the physical process of the creation, (1:32). but without imagination. understanding the science which means understanding how things interacted that lead to. In a way, we call it chemistry. but In a way, we talk about the chemistry of the fields, which lead to the creation of the Creator. But one point is, where did that field come from, that it lead to the creation of Him, that the interaction of the field of Him lead to the creation of us. Or are we all passengers of the motion of the fields in different strengths and D's within the same brain, in the same cylindrical motion. But there is one fact, where does or where did this ray come from, and where is it going to. That at this moment of time it is moving in the span of the its own creation of environment, we are passengers of the physicality in one spot of. within that structure of the motion from one point to another.

In a way, I hid this in the teachings in the books, where I say very simple. The scientists of today they tell us that the U is expanding. It cannot expand if there was not something for it to expand into, and something to expand into to confirm its own existence. In a way, you cannot blow a balloon if there is no room for it to blow into. You have to create a room that it can blow that air into, that it confirms existence of its volume. So our U is . Our U is the same, (1:34) we are travelers of the D of the motion of the fields of the U,

that came from and is going somewhere, that it's interacting with another ray that the existence of the two creates the light of the Creator. That light of the Creator becomes us to created of.

Mankind has to open his eyes and spend more time in understanding the process fo his creation and how he can have everything without destroying, without killing, without .. disintegrating what has been integrated for life to exist. Writing of the promised one, even a soul has an existence, and it can be in any dominion. You found it in a stone, in the lion and the physicality of the man, and in existence in all other dominions in the U, be it from planet Zeus ..

We call it a soul, creation of a heartbeat that confirms it exists and is operating to attract, every heartbeat is interaction of the gravity and the M field, and when you give it a rhythm it's a pump which absorbs the fields of the U according to the strength of the soul. Soul of the stone, soul of an atom, electron, the Creator, be it the STM. The knowledge of the new space T is to understand the measure, the strength of the heartbeat, (1:36). and what is beating, what has created that beat, what is coming in to create that beat, and what is given off to keep that beat at a constant rate to be there. So in the new space T coming up in China we are not looking for to create fuels, we search to understand the heartbeat, and what that heartbeat brings and what it gives that it becomes planet Mars, it becomes STM or the physicality of man in the soul of his creation. The knowledge of the U is very simple, it's man not understanding it has made it so complicated, and then has put values on different measures of the strength. The gold, the love, the food, and most of all teh Creator. And how we have become to compartment it. this compartment is for this, and that one for that …
I made man in the image of Myself. In a way, you can appear in any shape of form, but at the end you are only conditioned to the manifestation, position of the environmental field strength, and nothing else, (1:38). even the Creator Himself. .. is the Creator another general in the army of generals of the creation, and even these and their interaction does it lead to confirmation of the true essence of creator. Are we in totality of all the universes and Unicose we see, a cell on the skin of the toe of the Creator, or are we sitting in the center of the soul of the Creator as a field strength, center and dominion?

As I have hidden so many T in a simple way that mankind can move into, we'll develop T that mankind can gradually over time understand this process. And the same this process. Ask your self a simple question, I have put this before to scientists. Does it mean that the less surface you have the less you can radiate to become the giver. (1:40). And then if that is true then what is the size of the Creator, if the man sees himself generous and he calls himself philanthropists by giving a few pieces of his plastic paper for someone to have a food and he thinks he is very generous. Or is the reality in a simple way, the smaller you become you become so much, that you become such a giver. not to hold on to but to give out to.

(1:42).

(1:44).

Thank you very much, I hope you learned a little bit more about yourself, and nothing else ..

(1:46) >> **BREAK** >>> (1:50). 381 KSW

Q: … I have the soap, and the pain Pens, my dog is feeling much better, (1:52).
(tells life story …)
(1:54).
K- thank you for your words
I am sure our soul finds a place ..
Any other question

K- Is WL
WL-
(1:56). WL:
K- why the Chinese authorities kept us hanging till yesterday ..
Q:
K- Can I put it the Chinese way, Which day was the contract signed..
was it the Birthday of Buddha.

(1:58).
Feng Shui

(2:00). I have a question. because you say you create Mitra, because Mitra is love of God, Mitra create the world

K- There is one word you have to change, the rest could mean, what you said. Is not the humanity, it's the Unicose ..

(2:02).

(2:04).
K- Would you like to tell us about your new company the future of it?
Q:

(2:06).

(2:08).

K- .. we didn't know where ?? was. the center of where pottery started ..
they chose this place.

(2:10).

(2:12).

(2:16). for the first space center ..

Any other question.
Q: Salomeea… (2:18). … what is the link between energy and light, but not in the way ? (2:20).
K- In the new Pl T we explain energy in a simple way, as M fields in motion, and if you understand this and the totality of the creation. As the fields of the Creator moves in the span of U .. its interaction and motion it releases energies and fields. That in certain environments leads to creation of matter or other lives across the U. In a way, we are created from the motion of the light of the Creator and this is the essence of the creation. If you explain energy as a fields in motion, then that energy, it's our body, we are an energy pack, we move. So In a way, the motions of the fields of the Creator, leading and being the essence of creation of energy, we are part of it. So we manifest according to the time position and place, in different shape or form, in different creatures we create.
Any other question. (2:22).

Famous People Using KF Products

Q: Is there any product in KF used by famous people, so we can be sure that the products are working?
K- Next question please. We don't have monkey's and we don't have people to prove anything. If you listened over the years, we sometimes. when people used our T, we have referred to it, be it masters, kings or what we call the Papa in Vatican. We still think he is still using it, because he is still walking. ??? So the famous people who are using it, one day will come out, but they couldn't say.
R: they'll come out when it's popular. .. millions of people not well known are using it around the planet ..
K- They are more important than the kings and people of the world. If they are in pain and you help them, they are the king of their own lives.
… I tried to for years make a link with one of these .. world famous people, and coincidentally, … (2:24). I received a private invitation. I thought, and I told Rick, now they start noticing. This is the step we take. Most probably under different names and covers they already ordered the Pen and they have seen the benefit of it, but there are different … we enter not to bring names,

One thing we have seen especially now is many people are coming to the KF, people we didn't know before, I have come across a few in past few days, weeks, is that they have seen problems with the new series of injections and they have come to the KF for a solution. The solution sits in understanding the transfer of the energy form the body .. What you call the side effects, .. other things of it. Is that we do not know, each organization of it uses a different chemical, each nation has taken a different approach but at the end of it, we know the component, the body of the man. If we can facilitate that the energy fo the body .. stays in balance, it does not matter what they give you. If you are in the space, (2:26). here they give us an injection with 40 - 50 different mixture of materials. In space we are dealing with billions of it. Maybe it's a good .. to learn how to

handle .. new things in our body, when we'll travel the space we'll come across these things and we have to handle it. How do you handle massive injection, small amount of foreign objects into your body that some of it might be good and some bad, how your body will interact with it that it stays in balance with itself.

If Plasma Covid Solution why not used by any country

Q: Why is the Covid solution not used by any country if it is working?
K- Would you like me to pay billions to the world leaders to use it. At the moment in the bank account .. application. Who pays what. We taught the knowledge to the people that they put the money in their own bank, to save their lives. But some of the leaders decided to go a different way. We are expecting certification for two application in next few days, weeks maybe from governments. You have to realize it is not our say so, they have to test it. Now we are in a test phase in two aspects, maybe 3. (2:28). But we have been told the whole thing is in motion ….

Rohanni Blocked Plasma T in Iran

We delivered the T into Iran in 2020 and we saw a lot of success with it. And then we saw the man who said, he is the top man appointed by the minister, the Defense University of Iran, going to the health ministry meeting when it was getting approved, for the KF, all the data. He lied from instruction from the .. we can say from the present President of Iran, to disrupt that this T doesn't get approved in a full committee fo the Iran ministry. of the health committee and university in Iran because they are responsible for it. This man deliberately went on instruction from the Iran President Rohanni, to make sure that the ethics committee in the last 10 minutes will not approve. We had the approval, we have all the documents we can prove it. And then to disrupt with a 62 page accusation and all sorts of slanders about me and the KF, to Iran national securities. It took over 3 months for Iran national security to go through these 60 pages of accusations. Being an agent of Israel, being this and that. … and then after 3 - 4 months all as allegations, deliberately setup by the President . We are not talking, there is a 62 page report, (2:30). written by these people against me and against KF, all your
it took them 3 months the president is lying to the nation, because his bank account is full. You have to remember the brother of the president is in prison for the things he has done for his brother. The situation is black and white. ?? in the Vatican ..
We got 30 more days of this corrupted structure in Iran to be able to ?? When we did so much in Iran National D University
proved the T is correct ..

We found out in the past few weeks this guy is a retired man who was there putting their delivery, working in National D University and he went and he lied and he changed the course. Now we are re-tracking everything to bring it back in. Otherwise it would have been approved last years, as a solution for corona. Now the Iranian officials, (2:32). have taken a different approach. It will come as an environmental, then as an environmental, we are happy, because when we change the environment they allow us to spray the cities and .. we change, there is no Corona to go to the body, we don't need to use injections.

Because they have been tested in Mexico, in Brazil, 0 death and no Corona. Now with this new certification we start spraying the cities …

(2:34).

New factories
(2:36).
The famous people only go where they can show the people they are famous. In this establishment we are all famous because we ?? develop the new T for the next step. And we are there.

China stood behind Iran - Betrayed by Rohanni

You have to understand the political situation between China and Iran. China stood behind Iran, (2:38). to bring the "5 plus 1" home. To mean the establishment of the 5 plus 1, to the ethos the position. China did a lot fo work in teh background to pressurize the 5 plus 1. …
But when P Rohanni came into power he turned his back on Chinese and this brought a huge shame on to Iran and what happened to Iran after that .. . People are not aware of it. The behavior of Rohnani is shameful ..

They stood behind Iran to release the sanctions, and Rohanni sold out to the Americans to have the passport, under his turban there is an American passport as we say, that it brought a lot of harm to Iran. Now that he is going it will bring a lot of changes to Iran. ..
(2:40).

Next question.

New Pain Pen - Secret liquid

Q: Can you explain more about the new Enhanced Pain Pens, can you explain more about them?
K- Yes, they are blue.. (2:42).
R; I think you were asked this before but preferred not to answer it.
K- We can't answer it (R: secret science). you remember for nearly 10 years everybody was asking about the Keshe liquid in the Coke Cola bottle. This is the same.
R:
K-
The thing is now, if for example the AEU, you should receive a loose piece, we ask you to position this loose item on opposite wall. this creates dynamic ..

In Negative Oxygen, over 10,000 is something beneficial ..
buy 2 units facing each other. (2:44).

I don't like to go over 20,000 because it's a shock absorber position, and we tested it. It's not a secret we have developed T on the back fo these T

WL- people were smoking in that room .. cleared the air ..
didn't feel cold .
K-
(2:46).

(2:48). So the Pen material isn't secret, it's just development of technologies that we could show. We try to make it better each time.

Interaction of Fields No Preplan - Man Created Accidentally

Q: … in mortality is ?? as in mutuality, is in mutuality, ..
please tell me what is immutable in the Divine plan since before creation?
K- Now can you ask him to explain what he means? … You see **interaction of the fields does not have any pre-plan. Creator never planned to create mankind. Mankind is created out of interaction of accidental interaction of the fields**. The same, you can see the example of it. You put an egg and millions of sperms and one accidentally manages to penetrate, and that accidentally to creation of a new life. What the color of the eyes going to be, what the shape of the lips going to be, hair going to be. (2:50). The coincidence of the interaction of the fields between those two when they came together. There is something very interesting. ..

Children of the Soul will have features of Creator

The children of the soul will have the feature of the Creator. in essence of that physical D but in the presence of the soul. Because they don't take the D of the physicality, but they take the D of the best fields of the U. What is to be collected. So you are not connected only to the fields of the man in the DNA, but you are connected to the field of the U because the soul is made that way. I said that very recently and I emphasize on it, because those who don't understand, will come to understand even by the position of the souls.

Somebody asked me, it's just that you don't explain completely. Adultery become impossible, because the fields you have chosen to create that soul have already positioned themselves to the satisfaction of the soul of both parents. That the life of that child becomes so important and so sacrosanct that no man or woman will make a mistake to endanger that position, because the soul will not allow it. The children of the STC, is not just the STM , they never make mistakes. (2:52). Even in the D of physicality it might look like mistake, but when the soul accepts to create that soul of the child, it means everything to do with its existence, is already been structure, it's that magnet which has been put in and everything has taken shape and position that it can lead to creation.

In so many ways, the D of the physicality
Man will not make love the way you do.

(2:54).

(:56).

Every Plasma linked to Source Plasma -

Q: .. (2;58). Is each M ray emitting from one Plasma of a different strength, … why I am asking, the entire U can be reached from one small plasma, and does this mean it is within itself a combination of everything?
K- More or less yes, because it is connected to a source which has all of it. And itself in that spectrum, ?? by the position is always in balance with the source. It just depends what strength of the gravity, and what strength fo the M field it has in respect to the source, but in total the balance is always the same.

Translation of the Secrets in Books - Soul still understands

Q: … you hid certain secrets in the books. How has this been kept in translation in other languages?
K- I always said, you have to understand what I said, what I am saying. First of all English is not my first language. And Secondly if you really want to understand the true essence of what I wrote, read edition book #1. Book edition number 2 is adjusted for, (3:00). English people to understand ?? ?? The pure original is edition one in all 3 books, before being touched by the editors. But always said, even it's translated the wrong way, and even it is written in the wrong way in the English language, because it's not my mother language, even I lived in England for so many years. The knowledge you receive and what you gather from it, and what you use it, is that knowledge which is put for the soul of you to be able to understand it. As I said, even if you were told somehow to make the Nano coating the wrong way, the ??? through that you achieve what you want. There is never a wrong thing in the world of the creation. It's just what you expect from it and what you want to achieve. And even you achieve it, you don't see it, you say it is wrong way, you got the right idea. the soul has reached its maturity of understanding that point. SO it doesn't matter, if it is translated into Spanish and it ends up instead of saying right, it says left, because in Spanish, left right is left, or the right, but when you read it your soul understands the knowledge, It's a knowledge of the creation not a book written as .. a transfer of .. some words.
Any other question . (3:02).

Q: Mehraneth, ….

(3:04). The question I have .. wherever we are in each position we can get in touch with that place we want to be or to contact, and .. did you mean by our emotional force fields, or soul fields, both of them … small difference. how can I contact another planet, my father, … is it by my emotion or by my soul?
K- Now you are an old hand in the KF, how does the emotion, how is the emotion created? Emotions are created from the interaction of the fields of the STM with the STP.

So you answered yourself. (3:06). It's very interesting some times now, and some 30 to 40 years ago, when we were walking the street we used to see people who were talking to themselves. .. they used to laugh, shoot somehow, and we used to call them crazy, they are talking to themselves. But .. with this new T of mobile phones you all become crazy. You all have this hidden earphones in your pocket in your ear, and you answer and say … you laugh to yourself, they say the guy is crazy, he is talking to himself, and then you look oh. It's become normal for all of us to be crazy. Because now we carry the soul of the phone in our ears.

(3:08).
(3:10).

Q: .. there is a gap between detachment and the fear going on afterwards ?
K- Why do you have a fear with detachment?
Q: Because they think they have to give it all away like Jesus said.
(3:12). Q: .. another question… the earth which is suffering on the surface, earth is a plasma .. if the people on the surface have bad emotions … the Earth's emotions have to be effected by that .. sun or moon… would the emotion of the earth erupt with the dissatisfaction of and hunger of, (3:14). of its emotion … that's when we say catastrophe or Judgment Day, whatever.
K- Maybe I can answer you in a different way. We don't see earth moving and jumping .. and changing direction, going slower or faster. Doesn't matter you had the WWII and millions of people were dying, or we had the peaceful time of the ?? depression ..
The collective average sense of the emotion of life on this planet is always in balance.

(3:16).

(3:38).
381 KSW

END

382nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 27, 2021

Heartbeat

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- … we welcome you back for another session of beautiful knowledge. Last week we announced signing of one of the largest, up to now manufacturing bases of the KF in China …

We have another goods for you, that we start, KF has found a permanent position that they move into in the next couple of weeks and that the whole operation will have a permanent studio. The KF had to leave the Linz Exhibition Center as the government of Austria has taken over the whole center as a center for .. injections and applications of the Corona to control and test. So we are moving out of the E Center. (:14). We have moved to a much more prestigious .. but permanent place for KF in Europe. .. this place makes it a lot easier .. now there is a tram and train to get to, which makes it easier for people to visit the center…

We are looking for Knowledge Seekers (KS) with a good knowledge of the KF T and fluent in at least 2 to 3 languages to join the KF. ..

(:16).
we brought the public directly in, as a retail shop where they get to know the T and the center of the Health C becomes part of it.

(:18).

Start of Teachings

In the teaching last week we made a very clear announcement that now we start showing you the combination of the use of the systems. How the Air Enhancement Unit (AEU) can be used in conjunction with the .. Vision Enhancement Units (VEU), in conjunction of .. environmental systems for field detection and field absorption. Today we try to expand on this in a different way. The knowledge and T has to be on the basis of understanding of the totality. We have to understand now how to connect everything together and how we come to interact with all the knowledge in different way.

In a way, we are bringing different pieces of the jigsaw to make different pictures, and then we open it up, and with the same pieces we make another jigsaw to be completed. Last week we explained the use of , and how we use the AEU in conjunction with the VEU in conjunction with the .. butterfly. Today we want to expand on this, in the knowledge. In a way, if we understand, what these processes create it will be very interesting for many of us to, (:20). extend the knowledge to extend the T. What is important… we have the body of the man, and we have introduced systems like the AEU, .. VEU, .. like the butterfly. But what does it do. Many of you made the Gans Water. What is the purpose of the totality of this.

Our ultimate goal is .. to elevate the son of the man, the STM where the sun shines, when the whole thing is created by it and through it. What is the purpose of all this work. **Mankind has fed the physicality from the beginning of time. But mankind has never understood how to feed the STM, the sun,** the center, that in conjunction with this elevation it will become in touch with the rest fo the structure of the U. One of the simple things… every sun has a heartbeat.

STM has Heartbeat - How to expand beyond physical boundary

In the physical D of the man, we listen to the heartbeat of the man, and we consider it as if the life exists within it. (:22). .. the **STM has a heartbeat** too. How do we tune into it. How do we excite it? **How do we create condition for it to be able to expand beyond the boundary of the physicality**. When we run, when we get excited with the beauty, or the presence of anything our heartbeat increases, and we become more aware of. We are becoming more .. intelligent, more giving when we fall in love, when we see the lover our heartbeat increases, we become more active, energetic. But we have a reason for it, we have a lover, we have a condition to create that increase in the beat, increase in the expansion of the fields.

To Exist - heartbeat of STM in tandem with heartbeat of physicality

Now mankind has to understand and **find a way to measure the heartbeat of the STM**. But there is one point which man has to understand, somewhere in some work, in the **heartbeat of the STM has a direct effect on the heartbeat of the physicality .. they are in tandem, otherwise they don't exist**.

One of the reasons man dies in the D of physicality, is when the heartbeat looses its tandem with the heartbeat of the Soul of the Man (STM). As long as you can keep the two heartbeats connected, you can keep the soul and the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man in working, in tuning, in operating with each other. (:24).So one of the main things for us to understand, is understanding of the heartbeat of the soul.

Man's knowledge has been up to now, that we have understood **the earth has a heartbeat**. The scientists tell us that the **sun has a heartbeat**. So what about the sun of the man, within the center of the structure of the man we call the STM. Isn't the challenge for man to develop T that can measure that heartbeat, the heartbeat of the soul.

Systems to excite HB of STM to fall in love - take over physicality

If we can find that heartbeat by using any of the structures we have in our hands, be it the environmental, .. your vision, .. your butterflies, be it your Cup, should be able to interact, that with it we can create a condition to **enhance the heartbeat of the STM that it falls in love,** or that **it is excited that it can take over the D of the physicality** …

As I said in the past teachings, this is our target. How for man to learn to get excited, to be able to bring energy levels that can allow the STM, the heartbeat (HB) of the STM to get excited that moves beyond the boundary of the physicality but still is connected to the D of the STP and to the soul of the HB of the body .. within the heart of the man. In a way, it's a big question for mankind. (:26). Is the heartbeat we hear, is the combination of the heartbeat of the STP and the STM together, where we carry in the dimension (D) of physical heartbeat of the man. And why the physicians of the time have not understood, why the reason that the heartbeat changes. **Is it the STP, or is the STM which changes**

the heartbeat, or to what extent the 2 have interaction with each other. that they ?? leap to the sound of the HB of the man.

HB of earth control over HB of Man - Different Color Races

Does the HB of the earth have control over the HB of the man? Does the construction of the physicality of the man in the Gans's of the amino acid (AA) in conjunction with the HB of the man, the HB of the STM and the HB of the planet, dictates the condition of the physicality of the man, is this **one of the reasons that man has different shape and color in different parts of this planet**? Then it has to create manifestation of physicality that what we look in different colors and races across this planet. But is the essence of the HB of every soul on this planet more or less the same, or nearly enough the same, with different interactions with the HB of the earth create different physicality? Some look Chinese, (:28). some look black, Africans, from SA and the rest.

Through the HB of Creator man travels span of Universe

In a way, mankind has to **understand the process of the HB. How do we create it, and in that HB if you understand, then we can travel the span of the U**. Would there be a time **when the knowledge of the man reaches to have the measure of the HB of the Creator**, to be able to travel the span of the U?

HB is Key to Transmutation and Transportation and Everything Else

In so many ways, what is the process of the creation, and what is, if you understand with it, what we call the **HB, the key to transmutation, transportation and everything else** the man has been attached to.

How HB is created and can be replicated

The most important thing for mankind and the rest of the creation is, how that HB is created. We can measure it, but if we do not understand the process of its creation, **how can we replicate it**. We cannot be the "monkey sees, monkey does," because each position, each condition has a different strength, what we call HB. When we have a child they say the HB is 120 or whatever, when we get older we are happy with 150 ??

Why does HB change - age - HB of Soul takes over

Or What **changes that condition, is it the growth or the process of the birth, or is it adjustment to the new environment that it needs a higher HB**. or is it **the time we reduce the HB of the physicality to be able to allow the HB of the soul to take over**, (:30). what we call, at the point of separation or death. Then it will be easy for all of us to measure the physical HB, the HB of the soul and dictate the time of departure, as we know the energies cannot be replaced or we decide not to.

It's Not Suicide - Transfer to new dimension

In a way, we call it, **at this moment in time, suicide, we decide to end the physicality, but in the D of the STM there is no suicide. We decide where to transfer, and how to transfer and interact with the HB of the physicality, the environment and the soul, that it manifests itself in any D** and direction.

HB Created by Interaction of Giving and Taking - Maximum back to Minimum

If we understand how the HB is created, then we understand the process of the creation. the **HB comes from the interacting of the giving and taking**, **when it reaches its maximum and its minimum**. When the body charges to its maximum, that body being the STM or the STP of the man, or the physicality of the man, and **then at that point, has to release its energy that it goes back to the minimum**, because it has reached its maximum. It's the point of the balance between the point of the G and M, and where one reaches its maximum balance with the other. In a way, we learn a new process, we learn to create to tune between the G and M, that when one reaches the maximum of one, the other one gives up, and you go back to create the minimum, (:32). of the other, and the maximum of the other one.

HB of Creator beats across all created in Universe

In so many ways, **when mankind learns this minimum and maximum, and the maximum charge, then we will be able to create and replicate the process in any D. As the HB of the Creator beats across the whole of the heartbeats of the created.** This needs a deeper understanding of the technology of the creation, because this is where the knowledge is transferred to physicality and showing of the system we call the body of the man, or an animal, or of another creatures of the Creator in the U.

One Tunes to the Other - can be matched and controlled

In so many ways, **the tuning of the one to the other**. We see this In so many way, **we could see these in the beginning from the first reactors we built. This is where we discovered the HB**, this is where we understood the max and min and the charge balance between the two has reached the position of the interaction. If you look at the shape of the heart, if you **look at the shape of the physicality of the center of the earth**, the center of the sun, will **give you a clear indication that the HB is controllable. Or can be matched to**.

One HB is inside the other - to Moon we travel inside the Sun

When we travel in the span of the U, from the earth to the moon, we first have to discover the strength of the HB of the sun, or the moon, and than be able **to travel in the environment of the sun to reach to the moon. Because there is one HB inside the other**. (:34). Then the complication comes in how we be able to understand this knowledge, on earth we call it the high and low tide. In a way, it's the measure of the HB of the moon and .. earth, in conjunction with the fields of the HB of the sun. This is the

reason why for the first time we understand we have different high and lows in different positions and seasons, as our position in respect to the HB of the sun changes, then part of this, HB of the man, part of it is what we call high and low tide. if you look at the overall, it **has something to do with the HB of the Creator**. Because it has an effect on the HB of the sun, the moon, and the earth, and the HB of the man, and the HB of the STM.

Technologies to measure the HB

In the coming **time we will introduce these new technologies, that you can measure the HB, you can decide where that balance point will come**, we have a very good example of it, look at the heart of the man in the D of the physicality ..

Heart convert MG field changes from energy to motion

The balance fields and the charge of the one to the other, **it twisted the heart so much, that the field forces, forces the heart to move**. In a way, we convert the balance changes of the fields of the G and M, in what the body pumps out as a blood, and .. gets back in from the blood, and the M fields of it, **releasing the charges to the heart makes that change from D of energy, (:36). to physical motion**.

Create conditions for same energy to move space craft

If we can create the conditions in our reactors, that instead of this HB physical motion of the heart, will lead to the motion of your craft to another D, to where the other HB is. Now you understand how in the future we'll travel through the understanding of what we call G and M field balance for the HB of the U.

In the heart of the man, **when these peaks, of the giving and taking**, what is given out, and what comes back, the balance field creates that motion of the heart, will lead to the motion of the physicality of the man, or can be transferred, **to transfer the, what we call, the STM to a new D, and extension of the life anywhere** in the U.

Don't need UFO to travel - Interaction of fields of HB of Totality

You do not need rocket propulsion, **you do not need UFOs, you only have to understand the power of the interaction of the fields of the HB of the totality**. Then we understand, mankind and the rest of the U Community has entered a new D of transportation and transmutation.

Transmute one element out of another - Create by HB of Element

How do we transmute? How we create gold out of a dust of a Zn? How do we create O out of Plutonium? We don't create fusion, we don't create fission. **We create the HB of the matter we need**.

Chinese KS have Created Gold out of Fields

In so many ways, many of you should have achieved that. We hear that some of our KS in **China have announced that they have managed to produce gold**, understanding the T of the Pl, (:38). in past few weeks. We congratulate them, because this is what was achieved in Austria some 3 years ago, when matter state was done. But our KS looked at the physical condition of the field, but you have to understand the HB of the fields.

Enhancement Unit produces materials by HB - can tune to element

In the **EU which you have seen me produce material**, we leave it to you to understand that it's from the interaction of the fields, but in fact, **every system HB is tuned to tune with the sun in the center, and I can change the HB, I can produce gold this second**, and the next second it's the HB of Zn, Cu, O, Plutonium whatever you need.

We can produce Rare Earth materials - as much as want

With the process man will develop new T which **can produce the matters which are unseen to man in the atmospheric condition of the earth, what we call, rare earth materials**. It will not be rare because **we have the knowledge to create the most rarest materials in the U**.

Cannot produce space materials because HB of Earth doesn't match
One thing which mankind has to understand, **why don't we have the other materials which we see in the space on the earth. Because the HB of the earth cannot match the HB of the fields of the plasmas, which have created that matter in that position** in the U.

CO2 Gans tested - Fancy Elements Found

This was very obvious when we gave **the first samples of the Gans's to the scientists** in the **University of Ghent** in Belgium. When we had the reading, it says, this material which we **originally the CO2,** has "the characteristics of materials, (:40). what we call, fancy elements," that man knows about or thinks can be made, but was the first time the equipment of T could confirm the existence of it on this planet.

Transmutation Confirmed - CO2 has fields of 22 different elements

This was a **break point through**, if you read Book # where we explained about the Gans's you see, it has been inferred the system has identified some 22 different elements, because the what we call, Raman and Infrared Spectroscopy, could measure the fields, could see **these fields, confirm the existence of these materials within the Gans. The ability to convert this Gans to any of these elements because the HB of the element tunes to** it. The transmutation of the elements to any other 22 was very clear to us from the second we received the data from R and Infrared Spectroscopy.

It wasn't just anymore CO2. The fancy elements were for the **first time confirmed to exist within the environment of this plasma, within the environment of the HB of the earth**. When you send your Gans's (to the lab) ask them what materials do the system say, or does the system say that can be. This is the confusion for the scientists how can 1 Gans of CO2 as a collection, show the property of what we call fancy elements, which we think exist, might exist. And how can we see for example, (:42). O or .. He, .. K, inside a CO2 MG fields.

Need to find how to Transmute CO2 into different elements

So we saw the transmutation of the energy from the first tests we did in the Ghent University some 14 - 15 years ago. **Now we have to find how from this Gans, which gives us the possibility of the .. fancy elements, can be made, transmutation within the structure of CO2 itself**. We are knowledgeable, read the books, go back to the chapters where you read about the Gans's.

For the first time we could understand, **we can transmute between the elements within the structure of the Pl of the Gans. There was the evidence**, scientific manmade machines could confirm the existence of the field energies which the system converted it to the **possibility of the existence of matter magnetic field strength**. So we see what we teach about transmutation has already been in the books for the past 10 years. Now you can understand more.

Gans of different HB don't mix - Keep a space gap like magnets

Open the book, read it again, then you understand why even in one of the pictures of the book **we have put different color Gans's and we say they don't mix, even they accommodate each other, but they don't have the HB of each other. Gans space, the way you put 2 magnets on the table they created, (:44). a gap space distance according to their HB, according to what M and G fields they get**.

Same with Man's relationships - different HB don't mix

It's the same as the man, **when you have your lover, you bring it close, your child, you hug you transfer energies, but you don't' do that with every man on the street you keep your distance**. It's the same with the Gans's, what is connected and what has a relationship allows that connection.

Scientists to find media for replication

In so many ways, what has been taught now can be explained, understood more, in more detail. **Now the man's scientists have to develop the new T to be able to replicate. Find the media that allows the replication of it for the use of the man, which is that media, the H and O of this planet of different strengths**.

Explains Healing Water - Gather specific field strengths

When you go to .. the **holy waters, or the waters which comes from the mountains** or springs which comes out of somewhere and they say, this water is good for the eye, kidney, because people who have the kidney problem drank it and they don't have any more problem. .. same with the vision problem .. Look at the essence of it. **Where did the water pass across the span of this planet, that has gathered within it the field strength of, .. carries possibly AA which can interact for ?? liquid of the body** .. (:46). which is the strength of the liquid of the eye .. which allows it to function, .. allows what we call change of vision.

Illusive Element to Elevate the STM - can convert back to physical

Then mankind has **to look .. for that illusive element, which by man putting it in his mouth, or bringing it to a position near the STM can elevate the STM** to the D of passing the physicality, where in the physicality that energy field, what we use now, the **physical mouth of the man, has a still control to remove it, and convert back to the physical** condition.

Man will have no fear of Death anymore

As the brain.. within the central control of the man, is still in control of the confirmation of the physicality. This become the time when the **man will have no fear of death** anymore as .. today you have Corona you get the vaccine injection and you hope it works.

Tablet that Expands STM - Cells to harmony - back to physicality - No Disease

But this time **like a scanner, by taking the tablets of the energy fields you expand the STM, and you scan the fields right across the physicality bringing everything to the harmony and balance, and then retracting it**. You had **the cancer this second, and not the next. You absorb the energy from the fields of the U**, which gave you the virus which can destroy, separate the fields of the separation of your cells and now you don't.

Already do this with Gans Fields

In a way, **you already knew this, you put patches on your body, you wash your body with different Gans fields** and the same time you drink the Gans', then .. you inhale it. You have known this knowledge. (:48). It's not something new. Now it's for mankind to reach that point, the point of what we call the maturity of physicality that understanding **man can have anything he needs. You need to go back into it, increase the field strength of it, and then switch it over to expand the soul**.

Epileptic Attack Example but fields go to Physicality instead of STM

In the very first tests we did with the people, which what we call, "**epileptic attack,"** this was very clear, man has that power to do so. But he converts the energy into the STP

instead of to the STM. One of the very first cases when we tested the ability of the fields of this T was with what we call an epileptic attack condition, where **we realized the lady was creating her own attacks, her own epileptic attacks. But when she was creating so much energy, instead of giving it to the soul, she was pulling it to the physicality to get attention**, was then, couldn't be able to control, and then she had the epileptic attack because the physicality cannot handle so much energy in a physical D.

If release Fields to STM become a light or Invisible

If she could transfer the energy instead of releasing to the neural system, instead to the STM she would have been able to become invisible, or become a light, and come back to a physical condition. But **she wanted the attention of the physicality of the mother** and the father.

Mankind Chooses Physicality over the STM

When we handle this, from the beginning it was very obvious to me that how **mankind chooses continuously confirmation of physicality, (:50). to the confirmation of the STM**. The girl was having some 20 epileptic attacks a day. She was under observation from the age of 5 by the most top physicians in the country and when we saw her she was in eh age of 35 - 37.

It was obvious for me from day 1, that **she is triggering the epileptic attack, but for me I had to understand how she triggers it. What is the condition of the creation of the fields that becomes a physical reaction where the vomiting, convulsions**, with the shaking of the body. It came to me very clear from the early stages of this that **she is converting the energy of what is created in the brain**, instead of feeding it to the soul finding satisfaction and elevation, to the D of physicality, then **she looses control and now the body has to get rid of it in pulses as the .. system of the body .. has a switch**. If we can increase this switch to a higher order then we'll find out, will come to be able to elevate the STM.

Epileptics Create Energy that can Elevate the STM

In a way, what the **people do with the epilepsy, those who can trigger it themselves, they create this energy to elevate the soul. But instead of that for being the center of attention, getting that attention, love, they change it to epilepsy. Some chemicals do the same**. We see some people when they take certain medicine give them that convulsion. and what we call epileptic attacks. (:52).

Head-on Collusion - Energy for driving goes into soul - Coma

We do that in the time of just coma, when you have **a head injury, on a head-on collision**, what happens is, **all the energy which was used when you were driving, suddenly has no where to go. And then the body switches off, and then the soul**

operates within the physicality, when we had the first coma case, this became very clear to us.

Reverse the energies to the STM - Elevation of STM

So we have seen how **the energies to elevate the STM is within the structure of the physicality** .. now we need, instead of creating the convulsion, creating the epileptic attacks, or creating the condition of coma, to **reverse that energy to go towards the STM within the center of the brain** .. And then **you'll see the elevation of the soul**.

I can show you how to generate energies for epilepsy - elevation

Everyone of us can make a condition to become epileptic. I can show you within minutes. With the first epileptic case we had, she could control it, **she could decide, this is the middle of the road, if I fall I have more audience**, so she triggers it every time she crosses a pedestrian crossing. Because there are people, I am on the floor, I get the attention. But she looses control, as she looses control, then what we see as the rest of convulsions, .. as the shaking is the energy which was supposed to be used for the elevation of STM. But the girl decided to use for physicality.

I Stopped Releasing Energy to Physicality - Epilepsy stopped in 4 months

Being aware of this knowledge, (:54). I could stop the energy to be released, to become physicality. In less than 4 months there were no epileptic attacks. There were no need for using of the medicine .. according to her doctors, **she has taken over 100,000 tablets in 30 years** of learning the T of how to create energies, but not knowing where to send it. Within 4 months the same doctors confirmed there is no epilepsy and there is no need for medication.

CO2 Fields proof of conversion and elevation

So **we knew this knowledge of elevation of the conversion of it into the D of physicality from the outset. We saw it in the Raman Spectroscopy of CO2** at Ghent University in Belgium. But how can you tell this to people who have no knowledge and no understanding. This is why the knowledge has always been in front of you.

Energy Transferred through Uvula back of throat - Different shape

I have spoken about this epileptic case many times, now you understand the process. **They concentrate the energy in the center point, what you call the little tongue in the back. In a way, they feed the energy to that, directing it to the, what we call the physicality of the man**. When you want to see, when you see people who create their own epileptic attacks, **ask them one question, open your mouth, the first thing you see is they have a different shape of what you call, (:56). the little tongue in the back, it's hanging, pointing south towards the physicality**.

They Suck on Uvula and imitate Heartbeat

This is where they transfer the energy through. **They suck on it, you hear the most of them create a noise, "cluck, cluck" the same noise as the HB. They manage to create the HB within the structure of the emotion** of themselves, that when it matches into the heart, it goes in to the D of physicality, **then it releases the energy** in process we call, epileptic attack.

By Controlling Energy - Transmute fields through HB

So **mankind has been aware of elevating his soul, but he has never managed to bring it inside.** You think I want to travel to planet Zeus, but you put that **tablet of energy inside your mouth. Instead of diverting it towards the physicality, you point it towards the STM, but now you have the control of it**, matches the fields, as it is the home for you and **you reach the transmutation of your fields through the HB of the man through the position** and the place where you want to be, pinpoint accuracy.

I want to be where my lover is - Connected through HB

I want to be where my lover is, where my home is and even the bricks of the house, the construction of the house, has the HB of me which is connected to it. The knowledge of transmutation, .. transportation, .. communication to the HB of the man has always been with the man, but man has never understood, as man preferred to walk, the telephone call, and the sight, as the way of communication, (:58). and confirmation of existence of position.

Start creating HB in Iran - Next 30 days

With the new understanding, with **the development of the new T to be able to match the HB, especially when I go back into Iran, within the next 30 days, hopefully, we start this process**. We don't start from the bottom, we achieve at the highest level and let the people to understand, and catch up. We are not going back to the process of teaching another 5 or 10 years to the science of, what we call Gans making. **We go to the direction and D of creating the HB, that gives rapid expansion in the knowledge of the man**, rapid expansion in what we call the T and the ?? of the man.

Window in Reactor allowed us to see Inner Core and Heartbeat

The **whole knowledge of the creation is within us**. We could see this, in the first space reactors we developed in Belgium and then tested in Iran. **We could see the combination of the two fields with the window we created on the reactors**. When you have the opportunity to go to the exhibition, when you see the Iranian reactor. When you see the blue reactor, which was one of the very first reactors we built **we could see the inner core**. You can see the position, how **we could look into the HB of the system**.

Rotating Ball reached maximum - Stopped - and reversed - just like HB

How we could the **fast rotating ball in the clockwise, reaches the maturity of the fields inside, it stops, and then rotates backwards. The same as the HB**.

Able to Measure Point which HB Changes - at that point divert to lift motion

We could measure at what point that HB, (1:00). that change of the reactor will come, that instead of returning back we create lift and motion.

Control Flight by Tuning to Lover's HB - Override Fields of Earth

We tune into the position. When you have a lover, you create a twin system of the HB. This is how we could totally control the flight, if you seen, the smaller reactor in respect to the bigger, without interaction with the field of the planet, because I **could create enough field plasma inside one reactor to the other, that allowed** us to do.

By Matching HB could direct flight

We were aware of the knowledge of what we call plasma (Pl) and the HB of the Pl from the beginning of time. But now that the KS are aware and understand this, we can expand on the knowledge. In a way, when I used to explain to the KS that … when we started teaching about, and **we explained to you how one system used to fly in respect to the other, was not just by Gans's, was to create the HB to match, that one could lead to condition and position, to become a lover, or take the position which way to go. This was how we could indicate and preplan which way, in which direction we wanted one reactor to fly in respect** to the other.

In so many ways, the knowledge has always been there, but now you can understand, now we can explain that you can understand. (1:02). In so many ways, **you cannot create flight if you do not comprehend the strength of the fields of the HB of the physicality and the STM, be it your machine, .. the planet,** .. everything else which you target to become close to, **to come close to, to be part of**.

HB in Double Core reactors

In so many ways, in the original reactors we always endeavored to understand **the HB through interaction of the 2 reactors**. When you look at the 2 reactors which were built and tested in Tehran, both have a HB, both are double core, if you look at them on the screen you will see. The far distant reactor … they are both twin systems …

First Triple Core reactors - Physicality - STP - STM

Later on the smaller one came to have a triple core. in the other system which were first shown in Italy, the energy system was the **first shown 3 cores system which we introduced**. The advancement of the knowledge was so much that we could even go one

step further than production of the condition of the **physicality, the STP, and the STM**. When you look at the picture, (1:04). of what we call the past, now we can explain what we teach you has already been in front of you from the beginning of time.

Miniature 3rd Core inside the Soul - copy HB of another position

In so many ways, when you look at the energy system, which we showed originally in Italy … . is **a triple core, which means we created such a small reactor inside the soul, that we could even copy the HB of a planet, the HB of another position in the U**.

Allows to keep STP & STM - create soul of position

The first triple core system gave us **the interaction and indication that we could keep the STP, we could keep the STM, but inside create a D of the soul of a position, that inside the physicality wants to be within, to get, to reach, to be part of**. Now we had the power to understand, **we could work from within inside out, we could create a miniature small D reactor inside the physicality of the system**, which allowed us, not only to change the D of the Physicality, it allowed us to be able to create a new D and position.

Third Core hidden in upcoming EU - Transmute & Transport
This is what you will see in the **upcoming EU. We have hidden within the structure the creation and condition of the third, which man has to decide in how he will use it to elevate** and to bring the condition, (1:06). of **the change of position**, or the energies to create **or transmute from one element to another**, according to the strength and point of the observer.

Creation of Third Dimension - of Position - Strength of Soul of Creator

When you look at **the original reactors** which a lot of people were expecting energy from, it was **tested for creation of the third dimension, D of the position, D of the strength of the STC, D of understanding any matter or element within the D of the existence of man**.

Ability to Introduce Plasma to Create Position

It's the **first time we disclose the understanding of**. But if you go back to where we originally showed this reactor we always explained this is a 3 core center. The outer, the inner, and right on the tip of the system **inside we could add, increase, change, add introduce plasmas which could create the position** of D.

We Could See Aura of Position - Needed for Transmutation Transportation

When we did the tests in the labs **we could see what we call the aura of position** and D. These reactors which in **the coming time will be introduced**, is needed to create the

condition for transmutation and transportation, and to be able to convert matters in different D and positions.

Transport STP & STM through the Inner Core

A 3 core reactor is .. inside of inside of inside, where you can change that inside to the position to the strength of the galaxy to the position, of the position on the earth or on moon, and **then transport the STP and the STM within the structure**, (1:08). the center.

Structure of Motion - Create a Third Field with Fields of Physicality & STM

In so many ways, we always had the knowledge. Now you can understand the way it is done, the way it was planned to be, **Now we can explain the structure of the motion, .. creating a third field within the fields of the physicality and the STM.**

Can Create a Soul within structure of STM within its own physicality

You can choose, I can take you within the soul of a stone, as I can create that soul within the structure of the STM in the D of his own physicality, and D of his own soul.

Go within Soul of a Stone - see vision of the soul

Now the knowledge has to become deeper and understood and in the coming time upon **my return to Iran**, … and National Defense University **we will show these processes where we let go within the soul of a stone**, and **explain to all of us what you see in the vision of the soul**, that the rest of us can understand.

Through Center Core of reactor - Take you to Center of Sun, Galaxy or Universe

Now we understand more. we appreciate the knowledge in a deeper way, **we can take you to the center of the sun and you can go to the center of the U, with understanding the strength of the soul within the center core of the reactor**.

This Was Tested in China

We tested this in China, as the KS were not aware of the knowledge. For me to stand back and see and understand how the systems can be used was very clear, **because I knew what I was looking for, while they were looking for something else**. (1:10). We were there to produce and deliver something else for the further advancement when the KS are knowledgeable enough to be able to enjoy the time and space and the place.

How Man travels carrying his STM and STP - Manifests 6 arms

Now you understand how the man will travel the depths of the U carrying his soul and carrying his STP that at a given point and D he becomes, he manifests himself in that position in the D of physicality which space and time allows it to. **Maybe with 6 arms and 2 legs**. Now you understand how much the knowledge has been in front of you. Go back into the teaching and look at the energy system which was brought in and shown for the first time in the Insano, when we went to Italy it was part of .. that T.

In so many ways, **nothing has been hidden and everything has been in front**, but as the mankind does not have the knowledge could not see, could not comprehend that the knowledge of the man is far beyond what is far beyond what is on the table .. what mankind could understand. Now we start sharing the knowledge, .. the existence and confirmation.

Put Soul of Atom in 3 Cores - Through the HB reach the Creator

If you understood this, in the coming time **if you can find the soul of an atom, (1:12). that you could put in the center of the 3 cores and you could understand the HB of that stone within the plasma of its structure you can reach the soul, the center of the creation of the totality of the Creato**r.

Secret to Transmutation is that you Embed - not Encompass - reach moon

You don't encompass, you embed, and that is the secret of transmutation and transportation in the depth of the U. In a way, you work within and not to cover to be able to go, to move **to reach to moon** and do everything else which the man considered.

Start Spiral from Center - H then C build on top

Always remember what I have drawn for years**. I start the spiral from the center and I go out**, and this is how mankind in the coming time will be able to achieve such a process. **You have to work within, you have to understand your H, it takes the center point, where the C will build on top of it, and so forth**. This is part of the process of the understanding, .. of being able to **create a common ground to build on it to every other element to which you might want to add or create or move to, or convert into**.

You Sit in Center - not carried from outside

You sit in the center not to carry from outside. **Man is used to get into planes** and cars and to be carried. Where with the work of the Creator, (1:14). the energy moves within to move the body of the man, not to put the man inside to carry the man. Totally different T, .. understanding, .. proposition for man's knowledge expansion in the work of the U. Maybe mankind now understands what it means, I made man in the image of Myself.

I Live within the Center of Everything that Exists

And I am within the center, I live within the center of everything which exists. Now it is the work of the KS to develop this .. the understanding and the **process of conversion, and transmutation from the center of the body .. and not from outside**.

Energies of the Viruses Fed Directly to the Soul

Would there be a time when mankind will use this knowledge to use the .. **energies of the viruses to feed them directly to the soul and to the center point of the creation** that man can become a compact energy transportation that can move anywhere in the U.

Path to Creator Sits within soul of every created thing - Detachment reach lover

The knowledge of the creation is within the created. It's for man to find the knowledge. .. to understand the process. **The path to the Creator sits within the center of the soul of every created thing, even the man. It's man who has to go deeper inside**, to **become more detached that he can give everything, (1:16). to reach the lover,** to the Creator.

Coils of MaGrav allows you to spiral in to Creator

Then .. you'll understand why even we created even what we call **the coils. Because it allows you to spiral, to become stronger to reach the center, to the Creator. One day mankind will understand, the development of .. the coils which you use in MaGrav** systems, what knowledge was given to man, and man through the greed of the few light bulbs missed the light of the Creator. In time man will come to understand the totality of the knowledge. Our greed for a visual seeing, allowed us to miss the light of the Creator, with the same mission.

Detachment is Strength - Attachment becomes demise

But in time as we become knowledgeable, man will overcome these weaknesses. Of **detachment become the process of his strength, and attachment becomes his demise, be it the love, be it the physicality of a car, or a lover**.

In so many ways, **the knowledge of the creation sits within the STM, it's for man to find that knowledge, to understand the power and the strength of the HB** of that energy center within itself that it leads to its creation.

Heartbeat of Soul of Creator is within Himself

In so many ways, **we listened to the HB of the man**, physical condition. Now we listen to the **HB of the STM** and man graduates to understand totality, then man, (1:18). then mankind will listen to the **HB of the Creator within himself**. Then you understand what I have said for such a long time. That **it takes 1 second to reach to the level of the Creator**, to be with the Creator, as its HB is within the STM.

In so many ways, it controls the man, it teaches the man through his soul directly from inside, and not from outside. In so many ways, mankind will become very wise to understanding of the totality. **When you look at this reactor you see the progress in understanding**. The reactor on the corner this is the reactor with the 3 (cores), this reactor has 2, and this has 1. The reactor has 2, and this 2, this reactor is the same if you look. All the knowledge has been there from the beginning. When you look at this system. .. what do you see? (1:20). 1, 2, 3 motors. When you look at this system. … (long silence) ..
if you expand it you will see rings.

We Measured Strength of Plasma and Heartbeat of System

You will see the expansion of the rings. Each ring ?? links to one position in the center of … your systems. **One measures feeds, or allows the elevation of the center where the position of the planet to be the soul of the Creator, to be controlled**. The knowledge has been there from the beginning, but now we can explain. **We could measure the strength of the Pl in the center of the reactor. (1:22). We could even measure the HB of the system.**

So much Knowledge of Creator in Systems - Now can Explain

When we put these systems in front of you, **there is so much knowledge of the creation and the Creator inside it**. But now as **man's knowledge has progressed we can explain**.

Tiny reactor 3 mm Inner core - Travel anywhere HB matches

This far system here**, has a little tiny reactor in the center, it's less than 3 mm diameter, sits inside another system,** and sits inside what you see from outside. You could **make a condition that this system to travel to any point in the depth where the man's HB matches its existence**. Because when you look it's very simple, we created a small reactor which is controlled and fed through a dynamic feed.

Then we have created a second reactor, which again the **soul sits inside this**. (1:24). . .where we could **feed this one through a hole here**, and this one through a hole here, and then we created the third core where we could do the same and feed this one here. **We could control the rotation of this one**, .. this one, .. and this one. **But in essence in the center there was one soul, what we call the STC. With it, in interaction with this soul, this field, and this field, we could create a condition of moving the soul of the system**, and the soul of the creation this way.

Can take the STP & STM with us

Then when we interact with this one and this one we move the soul of the physicality, in conjunction with the center. Then at the same time we **still have the connection with the**

STP and the STM, that we can take both with us, and when we land in a new environment, wherever it will be.

These are Not Theories

We see instead of the circle system, most probably, a man. **These are not theories**, you have seen the system. it has been in front of you since 2013, when it was shown for the first time in Italy. It's always been in front of you, what you saw the reactors next to each other sits in our office in Austria, in the Shop. (1:26).

We Travel in Space by Tuning to Heartbeat

The history of the space travel sits in front of you, but as you have no knowledge you looked at if it creates lift, if it does this. But in fact, **we tune the HB of every system to be able to be in the D of physicality, in the D of the STM, or in the D of the galaxy, or U**, or whatever we need.

All Elements come out of Center of Spiral - Soul of the Creator

Do you remember in all the teachings, many times, I wrote and I drew this (spiral) and I explained it to you**. If this is CO2, that is the O, this is the C**, and you can go the same way with other materials. But if you look, **the pinpoint of the whole thing, is this, they all have this center in common**. The interaction of the red and the black gives you the green, now you see Cu. The same thing the interaction with you, between the yellow and the black will give you the white for example. You see it. **But it all depends which fields. But in the center they are all the same**. If you reach to this point, you see all these elements as a new element, has one common denominator. And if you **go in the center you see the Soul of the Creator.**

Go Within - Every Cell carries Image of Creator

Man has to go within himself to find himself, to find his Creator. (1:28). Not to look outside where can I find the Creator. In the galaxies and the universes, because **the seed of His essence sits within us. "I made man in the image of Myself." Because I sit within the man. Every cell of the man carries my image**, not only the physicality of the man with 2 arms and 2 legs.

STM is Built on Top of Soul of Creator

I even sit within the STM itself, as his **soul is built on top and above my soul**.

STP Entraps the STM who Entraps the STC

We always said the **STP has created the physical D to entrap the STM, but the same is true, the STM has created that entrapment to keep the STC within it. One thief has become the thief of the othe**r. One imprisoner, has become the prisoner of the other.

Connect inside with Creator - He creates our wishes

Then you understand the process of T&T and every communication, **go within you, understand the strength of the communication with your Creator, and He will respond, because he has access to creator, has the D to create whatever that wish of the man** has been.

Through Detachment you reach the Source

The more you wear the less chances of getting to the body of the man. The less you are detached. **The more you are detached** and the less you wear**, it's easier to reach the physicality to give directly from the source. (1:30). There are no armors to keep the man away from the STC, except the greed of the man in the D of physicality**. It's the man who wears that armor, and not the Creator hiding himself inside it.

Understand Heartbeat - become the taker of Soul of Creator

Try to **understand the process of the HB of every element, and in that HB become the position that is the giver, then when it collapses to become the taker from the D of the STC**, you come close for it to exist.

Through Devotion and Detachment you become part of Creator - to create yourself

There is a point of determine, as you have seen, as you go to the maximum alkaline you become acidic. **If you reach the point of devotion and detachment you'll, become part of the Creator as being the created, you'll become the creator of. This is how we create our children. this is how we create the soul of our children.** Then the whole thing has a new meaning. We give everything we have to create, that, that creation becomes part of the essence of our ?? created.

Replicate it through Fields of Gans's to create Heartbeat

In so many ways, the knowledge of the creation T&T of every fields of the U become understandable and **we can replicate** it, because now we have access to what we call, not the physical strength, **but we have access to the field strength given to us by the Gans's** we have created. In a way, **mankind has to learn how to use the field strength of the Gans's that in interaction creates the HB needed, (1:32). that with it allows the man to transmute, transport and everything else in the U**.

Interaction of Fields of Gans creates Heartbeat

Now you understand why for past months **I keep on telling you work with the fields not with the Gans's, because with the interaction of the fields you can create that**

HB, .. you can create T&T conversion from one to another, position from one place to another.

New Enhancement Units will be so advanced - Creates HB of every cell

Now you understand why we tell you **the new EU are so advanced, because the new EU have taken all this into consideration, it creates with condition of creation of the HB of every cell within the body of the man, every element** within the structure of the body .. or the combination of interaction of the fields, which can field interact with every cell of the man**, but still it has a soul**.

Your Soul allows the fields to interact to overcome the cancer

It's your soul which allows that field to interact to overcome the cancer, overcome the depression, **because you are still within that structure** of that ?? spine (spiral) of the fields of the creation, even though you are getting fed from outside by the system. **You decide if you want to match it to receive**. It's you decide if you don't want to match, and not to receive and hold onto what you have.

We create our own cancers - Interaction of fields of emotion with physicality

We create our own cancers, we create our own creation. **Cancer within the body of the man is not an alien, it's the creation of us. It's the creation of the interaction of the fields of our emotion with the interaction of the fields of our physicality**. (1:34).

Cancer is the weight - the Emotion is the Mass

You remember the difference in the Book 1 between the weight and the mass. **Cancer is the weight, and the emotion of the man is the mass. What we carry as a base in interaction with the fields of our body creates that condition of the weight, of the element of what it to be, you call it cancer**.

Fields of our Emotion Interact with Physicality - Creates Diseases

Look within you, you'll find the answer, to every disease in man. Because it's interaction of the fields of our emotion and physicality which leads to the creation of that problem. Be it the **cutting of the neural system that creates you Alzheimer's**. Being encagement of the physicality, be it to become everything else we want to be, from Parkinson's to MS, to ILS, to every creation of cancer in the body.. We can change it, we can introduce D of and directions. We find the reason for it, we will create it.

Mr. Keshe's Hay Fever - Life was Not Happy - Cancer in Pancreas

Many of you .. I **suffered from hay fever for years, but I had no reason to, the life was not there to be happy, to be living, and there was no reason to remedy. But now**

I have a reason, I love to live to be able to teach and create and help the Mitra. When I was poisoned as many of you know**, my pancreas was damaged ?? by cancer**.

Be with Mitra - Show Love of Creator

For the first time .. being, wanting to create, wanting to get rid of all this, (1:36). for years. **I set out in the past few weeks to get rid of it, because I want to be with Mitra, I want to show the love of the Creator**.

Cancer Gone with One Move - corrected himself with technology

Now **with one move I have no more side effect of the cancer within my body.** Because if I **could eat one berry I could see the whole pancreas collapse. Now I tested myself last week, I eat a bowl of every kind of berry which could trigger my pancreas, no sign**.

We Need Reason to Live - Strength of emotion Brings Change

We need a reason to live, to accept the change and then with that, the strength of the emotion we can bring that change. And the tools of it is given to you in every way through the production of the fields, where you have been **given the tools with what you have, you call Gans's, which came from the creation of the matter on a lower level**. In a way, with the knowledge of the Pl we are elevating you to understand more and more, a higher strength position from Matter state to Nano, N to Gans, and now the fields. In the coming time to ?? fields of the Pl to ?? creation and Creator. But the man needs to take patience .. I made the first reactors which you have seen , the first time 20 years ago. **Because I knew I have to prove it in a scientific way. When I bought the first centrifuge to create the conditions of separation of the first elements to be able to create the plasma**. (1:38).

In 2003, the target is where we are today. **We have all the knowledge but it is hidden within, and we decide when to manifest it**. Be it the knowledge of the creation, be it the knowledge of reaching the Creator, be it the knowledge of producing anything we want, or position where we want. Now you have knowledge, .. been given the possibility to be able to understand more of.

From now on depending on your own intelligence, your own understanding. Look within, now you understand. Within you, you will find the Creator. In so many ways, now those of you who have been so busy with building the double core reactors, get busy with bringing 3, but understand the process. The limitation of Pl, .. creation of the Pl is a limitation of you to what you can convert, to what you can go, and how deeper you can go to reach the Creator and His knowledge.

Because once you move within, you become enlightened with the presence of the others, even the Creator. But don't look in the D of the physicality but look in the D fo

what we call the STM. Maybe the knowledge now, (1:40). has a new meaning. .. a new understanding. Maybe mankind will be able to understand more of itself and himself.

Maybe one day the KS collectively will reach the total understanding of the creation, that collectively mankind will move to **understand their own created, and their own creation, and will be no need for intermediaries as religion, because we learn the correct conduct**, .. the principle of the existence, and with it we set outside, or in a way, we set ourselves not to sit outside, but to be part of, be it using a Cup, .. air filter, .. whatever, we have chosen in the D of the light of the man. In so many ways, from the Cup to .. creation we can choose.

We are that Cup and we decide what's in it, what goes in it, and who we allow to drink from it, be it our lover, be it our physicality, be it our soul. The physicality of the Cup is irrelevant. The understanding of the interaction of the fields which is created within the Cup is the essence of the creation. (1::42). One Cup One Life, that's all it ?? means, the totality of existence lives within that Cup, it's you who has to find the Cup, and find out what kind of fields are within this Cup. That Cup being the physicality of the man, and the water within it, the liquid within it, be it the essence of the creation of the man itself. You create a cancer in the Cup, or you create the elevation in the D of reaching the Creator.

Now man has the opportunity and ability to choose. With the knowledge we give, we create that condition for man to choose. Now you understand why I always said, the heart of the man not the physical heart, which creator of the HB is the temple of the man, and man should never bow, bend to no structure, to no man, to no created thing, except the soul fo himself. How much that soul allows the physicality to understand more of the creation.

The temple of the man is within the heart of his soul, not within the buildings, churches, and mosques, which man has made himself to become a prisoner of, then he can be controlled. The Messengers came to open the door for the teaching of today, and it is for man to understand he is the prophet of himself, and it is him who will profit by his own understanding.

Now you understand why there is no more punishment, (1:44). because it is you who decides to which level you go and how you punish yourself not to understand, and then there is no heaven and no hell, as it is you who decides how closer you want to get to that center or how far you want to be from it, because all is within you and understanding of the its totality.

Thank you for today we go for commercial break .. and we'll see how the greed of the man brings what questions to understand more. about the conduct and the life of the man. (1:45).

>> **BREAK** >> 382 KSW (1:48).

K- .. it's interesting when you teach this way, your physicality is aware of the presence of a soul, and it goes through the emotion, and it is not easy to watch within oneself what exists and what is hidden to share soul condition. (1:50). And it's beautiful to see you are an observer to a process, which is the sharing of a knowledge which sits within the hidden knowledge of the Creator. And it is amazing to see what will come out of such a pure sharing of the knowledge and knowledge of the Creator, so pure. What will mankind and the rest of the creation will make out of it. and what path they take to see its beauty. It truly makes you cry.
Any question.

R: Thank you Mr. Keshe …
(1:52).

Q: Salomea, .. how can the KF using Pl science cooperate to climate change … ?
K- The KF is not the only F but we have the T which we already captured the CO2 .. it's just that how much is the CO2 an excuse for global warming
(1:54).

The CO2 is worse with electric cars …
(1:56).

(2:00).

(2:16).

Cryptocurrency is the start of

(2:18).

When we launched Keshe Coin . the European Central Bank objected … they accepted the Coin within the structure o the KF.
We don't give speculation to it .
(2:20).

Q: .. they are trying to perpetuate the system of control … (2:22).

K- Look at you, outside the window where you sit, you might see a bird flying .. does any of them carry a bank card, or pay for food they eat. (2:24). How humanity got to this point baffles me ..

Q: This PCR test you can find anything you want.
K-
(2:26). In a very short time .. the T of KF is 100% perfect for any virus ..

(2:28).

(2:40).

K- You know you said the best of. .. we are bringing teams to
(2:42).
Best selling books on Internet …
.. I have found peace, that has brought me opening of the T in new ways …

Any other questions . (2:44).
K- There is something interesting Germany .. workshops about KF ..
You are charging 130 Euros, for weekend registration. I know you are listening. You need to get a permission from me to use my name in the conference and then we have to know what you are doing .. .July and August. I don't like to see my name used the way you are using it. But it is nice to see you are trying to spread the knowledge. But advice us what you are doing .. but don't go out and use my name and pictures …

(2:46).
Any other questions.

Q: What is the relationship of individual human beings and the energy of the planet, how can we interact to eliminate the evil to the evolution?
K- The answer to both of them is, nothing to do with each other and it is just a state of
Next question.

Q: .. is this like matching your HB to the HB of the place you want to reach in order to get there? (2:48).
K- That's what the idea is.
Q: Can this HB be displayed in numbers like GPS ..
K- (laughs) I was waiting for that
Q: is it just a concept something that we just ???
R: ..

K- You … song return to the sender there is no such address…. Have you had a dream about your mother … and you went there during your dream . if you have
Did you ask the GPS to be in the soul of that place .

(2:50). The GPS is in the will of the man, the structure and need of the man. So next time when you ask .. where and which dream you saw your mother 30 years ago.
there is no GPS , it's the will of the man …
souls know exactly where everything is.

Any other question.
R: .. the idea of darkness we rely on the light rays hitting our eyes to judge where we are .. (2:52). …

What is it, it seems the less distractions we have
K- Have you ever played the game .. you touch a person to say who they are, their face ..

(2:54). it's touching the physicality. When you touch the stove you don't feel if it is happy or not … when you see through the soul you see the real happiness
Man will do this. Like what I said last week with the whiteboard …
Man has been too blind to the existence of his soul. .

(2:56).

(3:02).
Any other question.

Q: a Gans we create from the field for example C.

K- What ??
R: …
K- Can you repeat ..

(3:04).
K- We always get new materials form different interactions from different fields ..

(3:06).
It took 10 years to make the first CO2

(3:08).
Next question

Q: .. the drawing of the splitting of the universe ..

K- I don't know is it.
R: what about the soul of the leaf. would that be at the center of the leaf or the tip .
K- it is constructed in a different way with verticals. It's position with the central being .

Any other question. (3:10). or should we call it a day. I think we taught to deep today , and we enlightened too many people.

K- Thank you for today ..

(3:12).

R: There is one thing to address …
Q: about calling on the KS from around the world to spray the Pl water and generate the dome of peace next Sunday, (3:12). special Zoom meeting.
K- The KS are working to bring the scientists for the KF TV ..
we bring world imminent scientists on KF TV ..

R:
(3:14). (John translates ..)
Q: .. invite all people 6 PM for a special spraying , if everybody can film what they are doing .. then put together for TV channel. ..
The UC together with Spanish group putting forth invitation for next Sunday .. (3:16).
(3:18).
(3:20).

K- there is a small announcement .. (3:22).

(3:24).

(3:26).
Q: we know the immune system by its emotion it creates a HB ..
K- What can you explain again
Q: … this HB in which category can I put it …

K- it's from the physicality immune is protecting the physicality ..

(3:28).

Q: KF store have new plant food .. how to use it ..
K- There is an instruction goes with thee now …
(3:30).
(3:32).

R: Would these products be useful on a trip to space let's say for astronauts that went in the physicality for a couple of years to eat ..
K- I give you a small insight. Our plan is to create a flight condition by June 2022 .. to create interaction between Chinese, Iranian and American space agencies sometime in Sept Oct. as we have the T advanced… first flight round about June of next year. if we can achieve it in cooperation with a government it will be much better. We have a target ..

(3:34).

(3:38).

(3:40).

Thank you ..
R: .. 382 KSW (3:42).

END

383rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 3, 2021

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:16). Hi Rick you dropped off ..

(internet issues ..

there are a number of announcements I have to make that are important for us. (:18). Next Thursday teaching at 7 PM CET. The teaching will carry on the same way .. scientific progress of the KF. As you are aware KF has acquired new posiotn for KF Studios and the operation of the .. exhibition of the KF T on a long term permanent position. We are looking for competent people fluent in German to work ..

(:20). We have now a permanent position .

What we planned with the KF TV interviews with imminent scientists will go online. Which means if you know scientists and politicians ..
We are still on target ..
(:22). this is fine tuning with groups that have already tested the T ..

In the teaching of past few weeks we have brought a new dimension (D) into the teaching. We have brought the knowledge to be understood to be part of the process and operation of the STM. In the recent past many of KS have found themselves in a two track layer, what happened with the Gans's and the rest. The discussion we had with the Italian community, .. the people who have come recently they don't know about the Gans making but they want to go to the soul and to the other teaching and other understanding. .. KF is a spaceship institute, so we have people who are in a first class, people in a second and we have people who think they have understood more and they are on different levels. We have to accommodate all the knowledge that people take from it what they understand and what they know and what they can teach. We have teachers who are teaching very different aspects of the F Nano coating, and there are those intellectuals who have grasped into it, they understand it, and they want to carry on with that side, without making the Nano coating and the Gans's. This is how it will be. Development of the T doesn't depend if you can make N coating and Gans's. It's understanding interaction of the fields, understanding the process of the creation, understanding how mankind becomes to be so. How we will interact in the depth of the U with other creatures fo Creator. (:24). It is important for us to understand the knowledge

and not to block the others. If we have new intellect, as long as we are in the framework of the KF, because we see a lot of people coming in and then taking it into their own, whatever they thought. We bring the T in that we all can understand. Teach it, understand it, and if you have become a student try to accept the understanding of the others. We have to accommodate. This T is .. very diverse, it touches every D of the creation and Creator. No one can say it has to be one way or the other. As I said, every change, slight change, creates one solar system. Slight change creates the same thing. If all the stars and planetary systems .. and universes had exact same characteristics, they would have merged, or they would have locked into totality as one. So we are all different, and the knowledge is gained by every one of us has to be applied in that way. This is important for you as KS to keep an open eye, do not become stuck in the ?? of the past it's been set, it's in the book it has to be. What is written in your book, .. in your knowledge, and what does your knowledge in addition to what you learned from the KF adds to the totality and share it. In this process we have to be able to be flexible, .. as long as we don't come into to pull the whole T to another part which they think they want to push it, which goes back to all the problems of the past. (:26). We (on) track, we try to concentrate on understanding of the totality. The knowledge of the Pl T, of the KF belongs to all of us, and it has to have a diversity in understanding diversity in T, .. in teaching, that we cover collectively all aspects fo the knowledge.

In the present teaching we have endeavored to bring, show and .. connect different part of the work of the body .. with the central control, which we were not aware, we used to call whatever, the whoever came up with, the soul and the rest of it. We have seen .. a lot of things taking shape.

A lot of KF knowledge and T has become the Knowledge in public in different ways. As many of you know we just recently have understood that one of television channels has created a program about the black hole, and what we said in the original ?? KF, that the black holes create radiation fields and they emit fields and radiation, they have called it a "Hawkins" radiation. So we again scientists have taken what was by one scientists and added to something else, what has been in the KF papers of the creation of black hole, now has become attached to somebody else. This does not matter. As long as the people understand it, is the matter, is important. How we can create it, how we added. Steven Hawkins, the rest of his life, the beginning of finding out the KF, the first paper of creation of black hole, spent all his life listening to the teaching fo KF, (:28). and setting his life, step by step trying to , what we explained here, to make it to his tune, that he has come up with something new. He failed miserably. If you listen to his teachings he never managed to come up with anything new. Go back on the last years of Steven Hawkins, you will listen to the KF teaching, because he was literally mesmerized that how he could not accept that such a thing, he could be somebody else's. This is normal with .. You have to understand how these people are born, and how they are kept by the government. In the Second World War Americans had Einstein. British wanted a match, there was nobody better than Steven Hawkins he could not say anything, they could attach anything to him. In a way, he is a fake scientist. In that process if you listen to all his work, even if you go and check, we said in the teachings of the KF, when we launched the third book known as the creation of, creation of universal matter, and the Origin of the Universe. He

gave lectures titled, "Origin of Universe," immediately after the publication of the book. You got to understand, we have to allow these scientists who are in that position to be involved, to bring the knowledge, and in the future things will be put right. We are entitled to teach. We are not entitled to stop. Try to understand the T if you are people of influence in certain fields, try to explain it, at least the correct way that it could be understood. In so many ways, try understand the T from space, .. be open enough to accept every aspects of it. I have see, and I hear, (:30). a lot of old KS insulting and using different language that, "the new ones don't even know how to make Gans's and they are teaching," this and that. They don't need to. Just because you use a mobile phone does not mean you know how the circuitry is made, and what it is made of. Knowing how to use that telephone to expand the knowledge to the others is important, as for some people how to manufacture it is important. SO I would like to resolve this matter, because we see it coming up across Brazil, in Italian , Iranian, in Chinese KF. The old guard want to stick to N coating and Gans making and that's it. This cannot be. It's my responsibility to enlighten you all to come to this point, to understand it. We saw how Brazil KF disintegrated when the old guard said, we did so much, make things, now it is there. You laid the ground, you help the others to build on it, and at the same time with more ?? rows for others to come up with the T. And we see the same thing in Italy .. Iran after 3 years they think they are in charge of everything. This will not happen. KF is going on a massive teachings in the coming weeks and we'll get people who listen to the teachings and jump to the end part. In the beginning and they serve better and bring the knowledge more. It's the responsibility of all of us to look at the T with open eye, accept all aspects fo development in it. We've seen people making a lot of claims, that, "oh, we taught Mr. Keshe and w did this and that." Let it be, as long as they can teach correctly. It doesn't matter. The totality is to understand the interaction of the fields of the Pl

Teaching Starts

(:32). In the knowledge and the extension of what we have been teaching for the past few months. We talked about .. the STM. We talked about the understanding of the totality in respect to the soul and physicality and interaction with the fields of the creation, be it the planet earth. reactors in what we call, development of the energy in the 3 cores and with 2 cores, and singles cores, each one has its own beauty. Each one has its purpose. The knowledge of the creation of the physicality of the man, .. of the tree, plant, stone, follows the same procedure. It's just we, or how the soul of the entity decides to manifest itself. The mankind in the coming time will have the capability and ability to control its position and its possession. What can be its position and what would it like to possess within the interaction of the fields of the D of physicality and the STM. The star of its creation. If you turn the whole thing inside out you will have the physicality of the man. If you turn the whole thing inside out again, you have the STM. It's our responsibility to understand this process. .. to be able, that we are not chameleons, we are knowledgeable to understand the process of which one can move where. How can we manipulate the field forces through the strength of our own soul, our own energies. (:34). Nobody else can, it is this solar system because of the sun creates so many planets and so many moons. Another star does not create anything, it would like to be on its own, we see no planetary system with it. And then we have to understand how the planetary system are

created. As we said in the original teachings .. we are dependent and we are part of the same process. If you look at what we call a planetary system or galaxy, or … any shape or form, whatever size you take. We decide, or the planetary system decides at that position how it and what it might have. As you go to the center of the U we see different kind of lights. .. and galaxy .. , .. solar systems we again different kind of lights, depending on strength of, .. on GM field emission, and accommodating each other. In the center of the galaxies we see a tighter pack of galaxies, the same in the center of the galaxies we see tighter pack with solar systems, we do the same in our solar system, we see a tighter pack closer to the center. and how the fields increase or decrease dictate the condition of planetary and then the same the moon. The same thing happens in galaxies, .. U. (:36). and on this direction the same will happen in the Unicose and same thing will happen in the body of the man. This then for the first time for mankind it's important to understand how this works. At a outer boundary of the solar system a little bit away from the sun accommodates the facilitates life as we see it on earth. The same is in the galaxies, at the boundaries of the galaxies, we see physical lives more or less the way we see it. even though life in different shape or form exists in all of it. Then the same the lives in the center of U exists but allows different structures of life. But with the present knowledge as this becomes to the man, man has the knowledge now to manifest himself at any point. Depends if you allow the STP to overtake the physicality of the man. Or you allow as we see today, our soul to be encapsulated by the physicality. The whole teaching by present time is the transition between these two. How you allow your soul strength to change to a position that it can overtake the physicality, the physicality is protected by the energies, then in this way we become the passengers of the U, .. those who now be able to travel all D. If we stay with the physical D we have what is today, the physical cars, and transportation, (:38). the physical manifestation. The whole teaching how to live this dual field forces. When you understand this you have different structure and manifestation in different parts of the U. In a way, you cannot manifest here in the same physical shape as here, and in the same physical shape as here. Those who live in the boundary of the galaxy, yes, they manifest yourself, as themselves, as we see in a galaxy and on a solar system. The field pressure, the strength pressure will not allow us to have the long arms, and long legs and the eyes and the rest fo it, because we need different understanding, different field strength position. So when we travel with the STM, when we manage to grasp the understanding and be able to create a position of the vice versa between the two, then we can travel the span of U in no time. But the whole dilemma for mankind is how to understand this process. How to be able to move from the STM to the physicality, and then when you manage to manifest yourselves in physical entity, then convert yourself and use the D of the soul and with different strength. (:40). In a way, going into the inner sanctums of the field strength of the man, decide where you want to manifest yourself. But the process will be the same, you still will absorb energy from the U, you still have to give energy back, what you don’t need. You still have to find a position, .. communicate. In a physical D, we walk, we talk, we manifest ourselves in different positions on this planet. We get on a plane we put our physicality into something and we manifest ourselves in New York, Tehran or London. But physicality hasn't changed, it's still there, but we didn't have hidden it inside aircraft, we have put it on a ship, now we have capability, that that ship, aircraft present new knowledge becomes our soul. this is why it's so hard for many of you to grasp and understand. You

are happy to get on a plane and few hours later get off in Tehran and land in London, you have traveled, you put the physicality in another physicality with a higher speed than you can do. Now the teaching is how we put you in that position. You decide the aircraft, .. the craft that will take you through the strength of what you control. You never been trained to be a captain of a plane, now you want to captain your own soul. This is where we try to open your eyes, .. give you the option. The teaching in how to travel with the UFO, (:42). and the flying objects is there. Now we teach you how you can become the captain of your own soul. Your own Messiah. I see in a lot of places writing, "Mr. Messiah." Yes, I am the Messiah, as much as you are the Messiah. Abuse of the terminology by those who are so weak is the way they confirm their existence. Many of you in the coming time will be able to do this. Then in that process of the conversion you will see the light of the Creator, the knowledge of the Creator, and the deeper you go in that direction the more you understand. Then you understand you are Messiah, your own .. captain. How many more passengers can you carry with you, or how many can join you in that trip. How many people can you enlighten that when you reach to this destination in the center of the galaxy, there is somebody to share the knowledge with, to confirm your existence that they come from the position from the time where you have been that you can talk about it. That you can develop more, at the same time bring other passengers of the U with you. We used to get on a bus and we didn't know who sits next to us, but we all ending up at the same destination. With the teaching of understanding of the STM, now we can travel alone, but at the same time when we understand the strength of the soul, there will be others who will travel with us. We don't know where they came from, but their destination point probably be?/ This is part of the T we have to understand, (:44). to get rid of all the problems we have with KS and others to understand the T. None of us was born out of the womb of our mother as a driver, pilot, train director and the rest of it. We train ourselves to become a pilot. We train ourselves how to drive, .. run. Now we have to train ourselves how our soul operates. It's a new vehicle which we are captain of, and we were born with it. it's part of us from the point of inception, because its inception created us. Now for KS is the choice to understand which vehicle you would like to use.
(:46).
there are no schools, you will make a lot of mistakes .. a lot of good things, end up in places you never thought existed. But now we have to be able to understand the new processes of creation, the switching, the elevation of the soul to overtake the physicality, and the soul to become physical.

There are chances in the future most probably many of you will come to understand that you became a soul. In another position, the same strength field and environment change your soul to physicality. You did not, you still wanted to be in the position and the strength of the soul as you thought you were still on earth, in the position of the galaxies and the environment of this U. but in another U due to field strength of the environment you materialize at the same soul strength. Then what can you do except if you had the knowledge of the Creation, you go further in the strength that you keep the STM in control to be the soul. You have to learn when to change gear, .. how to change gear, .. what position what strength, (:48). puts you where. There is no school in the U for this job. We don't have universities, but the whole knowledge of it, the whole knowledge of

the creation and the position, sits within the structure of the STM, enlightenment, understanding and in trial and error to bring everything in the position to be.

Mankind needs to understand how to convert. you don't become a chameleon you become knowledgeable in the life and the ways of the existence in the U. This is my job as someone who knows and understands and has been down this path for millions of years to share the knowledge in the voice and language of the man in the strength and the soul fo the U. This is your job to decide and in that conversion between the soul and physicality everything happens. If you extend the soul ?? wave field strength through the body physicality might change, you might not need anything that you thought you need. As I said .. is when you put 2 magnets next to each other you see them creating their own distance, .. own positioning, .. condition for existence in the interaction of their fields, but how many of you have seen liver, kidney, eyes and everything else in any of the magnets. But they receive fields from each other, .. from the environment, so where they are, in depending where they come in, and where they might go, (:50). in one shape or form, but they process the energy fields transaction. This is what will happen to the STM. This is why if you look in all my work in majority of the time, when I show you magnets. I always use a hollow system, because it has a lot of similarity to the hollow STM and the hollow physicality .. But none of it has the heartbeat (HB) to be there, but still carries a HB. It doesn't have an eye, but .. but it positions itself. If 2 pieces of metal can understand this, get rid of the fields they don't like, position themselves in respect to the field of the man, what is wrong with mankind that doesn't understand this simplicity, but he can do the same with the strength of his soul. you don't need to walk, to walk away from someone, you understand the field strength of it, and you position yourself. This is what the new knowledge brings for mankind. .. what we try to explain then you understand. Walking you can do. You still can have the legs and the arms, but if you understand how to operate through the STM, you are no different than a magnet, .. a star, .. galaxy, and the solar system. This is what the new T , knowledge should bring to man. At the same time you have the control of. the brain of the man stays in position of the brain or what you call control, but does not necessarily, (:52). will be as you see as the white stuff in the skull of the man. It will interact and create the conditions of existence. We know this because when the souls come together interaction of them leads to creation of the brain. Brain is made of interaction of the fields. So when we have a stronger fields brain can .. still operate, but now it operates in ?? no D of physicality and then you travel the span of the U, not being afraid fo what environment I might enter to, and what .. I might change to because you manifest in the field strength as a drop of rain in a given environment, and in the same environment in a given strength in a different strength you become the snow. and in a different strength you become the water, and a different strength you become a mist, but in totality you are the same. Mankind in the coming time will face this as you travel the spans of the U, different strength of universe, different position and condition of the fields in the Unicose. Is in the writing it says, we test the fire (gold) with gold (fire) and then we test the man how he is made, by putting gold in front of him. A man should be from the fire to the gold to the man, all the same. Because he knows how to change the strength of his interaction with his environment. We a fire, when there is a fire, we become part of it. We become gold as we understand the strength of the gold, (:54). to become gold. And become a man as we become, understand the physicality of the man,

but in essence the fire, the gold, and the man are mad of the same. It's us who decides the place, position time and the strength.

In so many ways, mankind has to become alert to his own existence in tow D of the soul and energy. In the D of physicality and existence, in the D of observation, and in the D of he can confirm his existence. It's us who has to decide I want to stay as a field and energy as a Pl, and not to take shape, or I want to take shape at this point to see how it feels. Would it be the same if I sit in the sun on another planet in another galaxy. .. if I sit in the sun of earth in our solar system our galaxy. Would I feel the same warmth, feel the same beauty of the air. Or is it different in other place position and solar system. Now man has the luxury to do this if he understands. It cannot be bought from a factory, it will not be produced in the Chinese manufacturing with the different understanding and the same thing to be manufactured in another part of the world. We do not have machinery for it. The machinery and the understanding comes from the understanding of the inner knowledge of the creation, enlightenment. (:56). I cannot tell you, KF tomorrow sells you a machine that can take your soul to the position. We can do, we have the knowledge, But how are you going to come back, because on the other end there is no machine to send you back except your soul. The old song, return to sender, there is no such address. But there is no one to return to the sender, because there is no postman on the other end except your soul, except the knowledge of understanding of totality. The transformation between the energies and in respect to the Inertia of the position, time, and the place.

We don't teach ethics, we teach the knowledge of the creation. In the coming time many clergy will have a problem with this. Especially on my return to Iran, we will see this. Opposition to the KF will come from within the clergy of Iran, .. the Vatican, and other religions. because they understand monopoly of the soul sits with the man and not the book and another abuse. We are prepared for this. We are prepared to teach the totality and KS have to understand this, that the time will come that the clergy's will put their hats down, and they will start teaching the ethics of the true understanding of the creation and they become enlightened.

But how do you change the physical man into the D of the soul, D of the fields?
You have 2 choices, or maybe 3, (:58). or if you are very knowledgeable maybe 4. As you explained to you .. you enhance the body .. to take a new D, and a new ?? possession, and then reconstruct the physicality. I am going to come back that artist that knows nothing about painting and I give you the lips and the eye (draws a head). The STM has taken its position (in center of head). The Soul is aware fo the environment, the gaseous, the solid, and the liquid which he lives. But in the D of the creation he has .. the Pl condition too, which is a field strength of the others. These are in the matter state, this (Pl) is in a fields state. Somewhere in conjunction with a Pl, and any of these Inertia, this Pl can take shape of any of the 3. But in essence if we feed the man the right field strength, be it through his digestive system, be it through his nose, we create a balanced situation field, which can be at the strength of the STM. You got to realize 2 points, (1:00). That if you reach this point of being able to feed from what you take from the environment by the law of the Pl the energy in what you take must be stronger enough

than the STM that can feed the man. That he can elevate his level, that at a certain point reaches the point of elevation, and passes the boundary fo the man, the man become. In the present science and T the doctors tells you the heart .. on average works so many billion times in its life time, then there is no more life. So if you can calculate how many times each heartbeat has created the breathing of the lung, and the food, and how much energy at what level is, you can estimate the time of the saturation fo the STM. That it become strong enough that it can take over the physicality and we call the point of death. IN this process man should be able to understand .. grasp the concept, in this field, in drips in contrast at a higher level, elevates the soul.

Then it comes the question, are we getting, because of the pollution, the air, because of the bad conditions fo the food, weaker and less energies that this does not give enough energy to the soul to be able to create the point of separation. (1:02). So we need to live longer to be able to reach the point of saturation. The transformation that the STM can overtake the .. STM or circulation of the blood which carries the STM in D of field energy. This is what we call technological development. This is what we call the advancement in science that man can live longer, and we have polluted the air, .. the food, has created a weaker source of energies to elevate the STM. SO the soul needs to wait longer to reach that point of saturation, where in the past it could reach much easier. Have the extension of the life of the man, understanding the work of the Pl has come through the new T taking the much weaker strength than it needs. SO through this point of interaction we can control the strength of the soul, but we can feed it at one end, but we have to encourage it to expand on the other side, to become physicality. WE showed this in the situation with Naomi. We placed as you call it, the helmet, we showed the soul, it has a new D and direction, and with the interaction of the blood circulation we managed again to place the brain cells back in position, but if we would have pushed the system beyond its boundary, mankind would have seen a new life within the structure, where Naomi could transmute between the two. (1:04). SO in a way, if choose in a helmet a position that can surpass the whole of the soul, the same as our skull, and then we introduce a control of the fields, we should be able to create a condition for the man to be able to expand the STM beyond the physicality.

This is part of the first trainings. In a way, if you have the skull you create a barrier, a system which allows the STM to extend beyond the D of the physicality to the new position, while you are feeding it through a new position. In a way, you are using the brain.. and a position and place to control the extension of the soul. But this cannot be a physical helmet because then you have what you had with Naomi, completion of physicality of the brain but no further. Mankind has to learn that the interaction of these two fields can create a new condition of the fields that goes beyond the physicality of the man and allows the STM to take possession, but still the brain inside has control of thinking and understanding, and in this position the STM and the physicality .. becomes irrelevant in the matter state fo his creation. It could be from AA of this planet, it could be from solid matter of another planet, another position, as long as the field interaction can be controlled and dictated by the STM, and the STP of the entity, man or any entity can travel the span of the U without manifestation. (1:06). to the decision of the point fo the soul fo the physicality and understanding of the brain and the control system. Then

you become independent of where you are born, independent of how you are born as long as you can create this condition of understanding of the control of the totality in respect to manifestation of physicality or the STM. If you look, .. understand In so many ways, I gave you this opportunity in the EU. This is why .. sometimes we shall see through the window the light. Where the helmet becomes the structure of the soul of the unit where man sits within and the soul becomes part of the structure of the totality in the center. We allow the soul to expand. This is the purpose of the EU to take you out of the fear. When you want to drive you don't behind, you don't sit in the chair in the living room and pretend you are driving, umm, umm and change the gear. And they go and give you a key and say you can drive. You learned how to boom, boom in the house. You go and sit in the car, you take the car for a drive, you change the gear, you play with the clutch and the brakes. This EU are that car, are that for you to learn how to extend and to expand. This is the true essence of why I introduced the EU, (1:08). and from the beginning I explained to you, sometimes you might see a light. Now you understand the reason, .. the science and T behind it. Because when expand the STM beyond the D the physicality .. , where do you want the cancer to be,, or the Fibromyalgia, or MS. The field radiation, going to expansion, to D will eliminate, rectify, and clear all this. Then now you understand why you will not have any disease when you come out of the machine, because now you understand the reason we introduced the EU, the vertical EU, horizontal EU and the rest of it.

We are talking about a T unknown to man. This is the T of U. I am a man of U. I created it and I live within the creation. You have to understand for us now to explain how your soul will extend beyond the physicality is because now we, the reactor system we built we have created that hat, we have created the helmet we gave to Naomi now in the ?? size of the womb of the mother. In a womb of the mother you don't carry a chair, but you still exist. .. we can reach the soul, and in understanding to transmute the STM to the outside. (1:10). and then let it take the shape of physicality as it needs, as it will see itself fit. In the new EU we will use, it is the purpose In a way, as a delivery room for the soul, and then the child when it comes out decides the size, shape, color and what he needs to be loved by the father and the mother and the creation and the Creator. You shall not see all this what we see in delivery rooms, the blood and god knows everything else. But the mother has to have the presence of understanding which way she likes to deliver, in the D of soul or in the D of the physicality. In the U this is how we deliver, mankind has used their own way. You deliver into the physical D into the environment of the earth. We deliver in the D of soul anywhere in the U. Where the time the place and the position is not important. The presence of both parents, the creator of the life will allow the totality of the life to be decided within the system. This is why we said that once you choose that path there is not adultery, there is no way to do anything, because the system is locked.

Creation of a child through the STM is unique, and it's the way it is in the U. Once that child is created in the soul, (1:12). there is no break in the bond. Anyone who touches it, will receive what you call in the world of the man, a balancing of fields, eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth. This is the principle fo understanding of the new knowledge. That now with the EU. We create this condition and we give birth as in the U, till man goes in the U and uses the whole of the U and Unicose as an oyster and there is no need for EU.

In a way, you have a delivery room in the hospital, deliver the physicality of the man or choose the use of the fields of the U to give birth in the U, or in the system which replicates its existence. The totality of the knowledge depends on the intellect of the man according to what he understands of his own creation. There are no machines to replicate, there are no systems to be in the back of, or plus to be inside of.

Reason for Small Tongue (Uvula)

If you look in the structure of .. the physicality of the man, many of you might have had a look at your mouth. And what do you see in the back of it? A dangling thing. (1:14). We call it a small tongue. Have you ever understood the reason for this, and why its position directly and immediately below the soul? The position of your bits in the back of you, in the mouth, has a reason. You could be a man, .. animal on 4 legs, always look at the position of the soul and physicality, and then you understand why you stand where you stand. Every animal has a position and a strength of the material in one shape or another which replicates this part (back of throat) in the body .. Even in some animals we see it, not necessarily there, but as a pinpoint facing the soul. But man has never understood. In the worm, in the lizard we see this. In man we see it as a dangling tongue in the back of the throat. Each animal has decided position in respect to itself. We see the same in the vertical people where their soul sits, (1:16). and where the .. extension of the confirmation to physicality will sit itself. This is a knowledge that the scientists of the man have to find out. If you could understand this you can create any animal from interaction of the fields. Be it cow, .. lion, .. a worm. The small tongue, and the shape and the position in the back of the throat of the man, if you, where does it look to? To the center fo gravity fo the earth, where its interaction will create a position , direction, physical condition of the man, where the fields reduce and you become thinner, what ever. This parallel condition we'll teach about in the future. But in most of the animals, this point, in pointing of, has been very cleverly in the shape of a dot. It's a single cell which does the same thing, dictates the shape and flow of the animal. In the position of the stone, sits within itself, directly inside the soul of the stone. That's why we see no movement. (1:18). It's the third condition of the existence in interaction with the Inertia of the physicality plus the, what we call the MaGrav of the environment.

The knowledge of the man has to be at the level that understands the totality of the creation. In so many ways, we try to enlighten you. This is why in teachings of past weeks I explained in a very nice way, soft way, that we introduce material that you put it in the back of your throat that you control both ways. In a way, by positioning such a position, (1:20). in a given position, as we discussed before, you .. bring that point which is hanging in the back of your mouth to a position which elevates the soul, and disconnects from physicality. Then you can make this here (back of throat) of different strengths and different penetration fields to what strength you want it to be. Now you understand the structure of the teaching. .. how we are taking you slowly to the next step, the science of the creation. When you take the position and you cut the line of the information carry, to the physical end. by placing a new entity order here (back throat) you reverse everything back to the top. (1:22).

In so many ways, mankind has to understand, now has the ability, knowledge and T to be able to create this. As I said, we used to take a tablet of cyanide to enhance the physical part and create the death. Now we take a tablet of the soul of the plasma and we enhance the STM for man to take the same D but in existence, not separation of the STP and STM. One is the sweet tablet of what we call enhancement, and one is the bitter tablet of the death, separation without physicality. The new way, this way we carry the physicality and the STM and STP together, because we sit within the framework of the brain .. at its outset, at the bottom, where all the interaction of the fields of the physicality come into.

In a way, mankind does not need the spine to behave life. Mankind can use even the nerve system through the jaw to do the same. Because In a way, if you look at the jaw of the man it gives you that freedom over the physicality. You can control the whole functionality of the man through his jaw. Movement of arms, legs, heart and digestive system. We have shown this years ago. (1:24). When we brought the first coma patient out, the connection between the neural system of the brain and physicality was distorted. We went through the jaw, we repaired through the fields of the jaw and then we connected the physicality by its own, neural system. Even that time we had a student, one of the doctors with us that his daughter was becoming a scientist, tended to the presence of the volunteer. And in coma, by fingers through the gum, through the jaw, she could dictate to the body what to move. Does not need me to be there, it was done by a young girl. It's understanding the position that the nerves and the neural system of the man is part of the distribution of the STM. In the smaller measure, contained, directed and channeled. This is why we always say, and you always see the neural system and the blood vessels, STP and STM always move along each other in the body.. and interaction of their fields leads, according to their strength and their position to the organs, limbs, and the rest of the man. (1:26). The potential difference in the strength of the G and M dictates the position , shape, and the cell and the operation.

In so many ways, understanding this you understand how we can even extend the amputated toe, foot or the rest of it. As now we make the physical prosthesis and then we let it be there. But if we can create the condition of the nerves and the blood vessels field interaction, the limb of the man which has been amputated can be put back in no time, if we can replicate the 2 in a given way within the structure of the physicality of the man. In the space we will not find man with one leg disappeared and cut, and they'll be in eh space with 1 arm and 2 legs for the rest of their lives. Mankind has a knowledge to replicate. Now understand the purpose fo the neural system and the blood circulation system in the body .. The strength that the HB can pump dictates the position and strength and the shape of the physicality .. because the STM radiates always the same. What comes form the D of .. field of the Inertia of the planet, (1:28). of the field of the interaction with the MaGrav of the planet dictates if you look Chinese in one place and black in another, and it's part of your AA and memory line, it does not matter where you go you are still looking Chinese. Because your preprogram is setup, is dictated that position. But if I keep you as a Chinese long enough in a position of Africa, you'll become black and African looking, because you came from Africa originally and by change and movement of time and place, and by different tablets you put in your mouth

as a food, and different Inertial G field forces of the water and mountains, and the field forces of the air you breathed, it dictated the shape and color of you that you can survive in that position. So it will be the same with the man when you go to the fields of the U. Interaction of the STM, and the STP, and the Inertia of the place and time, and the field strength of the place, MaGrav system will dictate how you will look. If you need any kind of what we call disposal units, liver kidney and the rest.

The process of teaching how to make this tablet for man will come during our work and return back to Tehran. In that process we will teach how man will be able, (1:30). to reach the elevation of the STM. This is why the EU will be move to Iran to show the light of the soul of the man, where Mitra was born. Where she came to earth as a soul, and took the shape of the man in the physical D of Inertia and the G field of the earth. It was ever the first time the whole U could see the manifestation of the Creator as Mitra. A soul ?? arrives, being memorized with the beauty of this planet. One thing to manifest yourself in the D of physicality to enjoy the beauty of it and understanding the love which this environment creates and make it home where the Creator has taken place to be with Mitra. Up to than, Mitra was an energy, a plasma field, on earth she took the shape and physicality fo the position and the time, and the beauty of it, brought the Creator to be as a love needed to be with a lover. Mitra returns back to the point of manifestation of its physicality to complete the cycle in the coming time. Understanding of the elevation of the STM needs the STM to be able to see at the soul level for the physical D. Those of you, (1:32). who elevate to understanding of the possession and the position and the strength of the soul, you shall see Mitra in this D and direction fo the soul. Those of you who still crave to stick to D of physicality the time will come that you will see.

In so many ways, mankind needs to understand the process and progress of interaction of the fields in the D of the STM and the STP. and how man to be the creature and the created from the love of the Creator will manifest himself in any position and D. In time we show you have to create that helmet of energy, .. that tablet, but till then man should have understood how we came to show this.

In a way, if you understood the teaching about Corona as a virus. In a way, you create that virus from inside, that energy pack from inside, that interaction with the energies of cell of the STP leads to the manifestation of physicality to the eye of the observer in the D of field and energy transfer.

In so many ways, if you understood the process and teaching on how Pl at the strength of the AA of the man leads to the creation fo the shape of the crown in the, what we call, (1:34). Covid or Corona, then you should understand how to create a soul energized from inside that you release a higher order fields from inside the soul, that it becomes the cover and the connection between the STP and the STM and the manifestation fo the man in the interaction of the environment. In a way, if you could release the energy of Corona from strength within the structure of the STM, you would have still seen the crown, but this time the energy comes from within than coming from outside to ?? where you have the control. The next time if you change the strength of the fields released by the soul, you might not see the shape we see with Corona, you might see monkeys, shape of

mountains, and then we call the new virus, mountains, or something else which we relate the shape to. In a way, we release the Pl energy from inside, from a higher order strength, channeled from our own soul where we have the connection and the control. Our job is to teach you how to release that energy to become to be able to transmute between 2 energy fields, the STM or the STP.

In the coming time we have no choice, to teach you to move and extend the knowledge of the man, to the next step, next level. (1:36). The systems for it are in Linz. Many of you when you go to the system you will see the light. It's not that you have died, you have managed to fit and allow the strength of the STM to go beyond the boundary of the physicality and at that switch point you see the light. This is why many people who go and say they went, and tested, they have been through what we call, "crossing over," they have gone inwards in the direction of the soul. and in interaction of the STP and STM has created that light. This is the light of the conversion, and if the STP still has connection to the physicality of this planet you return, but you have made the trip. The light you see, that everything is peaceful is the light where you move form one strength to another and

Many of you will understand this very soon. Many of you will come to comprehend the totality very soon. (1:42). But the stepping stone for man is that man in physicality has to find peace with himself and amongst the others. The end of the war inside the man, when there is end of war amongst the man. When you find peace within and with it you transfer that to the others and create conditions for the other souls to become peaceful.

We go for a commercial break .. we'll answer some questions, depends on your enlightenment, if you are still entangled in the Gans's and Nano coating or if you have understood a little bit more where we can speak of the transmutation of the physical soul of the man, and the STM. Would you like to go to break ..

BREAK >>> (1:50).

K- .. we had multitudes with problems today ..

Q: Saloomea, … STP have only electromagnetic field, and STM have only G or MG field, (1:52). and related to this, the link between STP and STM … ?
K- We don't have any electromagnetic field. In a plasma field we work only in field strength. and both STM and STP have both M and G, giving and taking. The STM does not just take. SO each system has its own dual M and G.
Q: .. and electric field how ..
K- Does not exist in the body of the man. We feel, electric shock if you call it, or that kind of thing, but that is at the physical interface with the physical D. We do not have, because electromagnetic is in the matter state, and in the body of man we do not have

matter state, except in the bone structure, and the center of each cell which has a Ca. That is within the structure of the physical matter state, but still in plasmatic condition.
Any other question (1:54).

WL: .. today's teaching let me link about Buddhist, different color of light. .. you are telling truth that is not usually disclosed to people.
A book (Tibetan book of dead) when people dying what they can see white light and different kind of light. then you go back to the matter world, which light you see go in different world . became an animal of something else. .
K- Different light comes from understanding our own position and possession and interaction of the fields of our soul in respect to the emotion. IN the physical world we talk about happiness, sadness, everything else. In the D of soul we see happiness as a color. (1:56).

(2:22).

Cup 2 .. Cu use AA

(2:26).

Q: Corona swab testing in back of throat

(2:28).
K- .. there is a lot of pushes in the present testing to put the swab in your nose or the back of your throat. Officially lot of governments. .. they can do back of throat, they don't need to go into nose every time they want to do the test. some people say very painful ..

Q: changing the position of tongue towards the soul

K- What does that mean? (2:30).
R: I don't know ..
Q: vocal cords vibrates due to soul, or tongue position or emotion. ?
K- Combination of. combination.

Q: .. ring formed around earth completed in 2020 . what is it made of why was it created?
K- We talk about this in depth in the coming time. We are setting the conditions of the change of the soul of the planet. In what has been the short fall, and what has not managed to transfer the energies to its inhabitants, that has brought this present situation.
(2:32).

Q: .. teaching someone ethics. Is telling someone to follow the 24 Commandments, ethics, if not then what is?
K- In a way, yes, In a way, it sets up all you need, if you understand it. Because the ethics of the 24 Commandments is the ethic of the STM translated in D of physicality. So it does not need to be anything else.
Any other question?

Q: .. video of successful fertilization of an egg .. (2:34).
At the moment of fertilization related to Zn

K- It's the level of the emotion of the STM. Don't forget Zn is one of the encapsulators of the soul. You have the Z, that's why we use a lot of Zn in what we have, the brain damages. because it's part of its constituent of the physical structure.
R: billions of sparks of light.

Q: Kay, … ?? if you hold the uvula back towards the soul (2:36).
stuck at back of throat pointing it backwards … for expansion. ?
K- This is used quite a bit by what we call, understanding of it. We can use .. the small tongue, how to divert and control energies. We have seen that and we explained that in the case of most of the people who create epileptic attacks. How they channel the energies form the brain ..
Any other question.

(2:38).

Q: Alzar, if we cock everybody tongue .. sounds of creation. When you create these sounds and use rapid breathing , change of direction soul because my ?? tells me , I .. is this a way to open the gate that the soul can take over the physicality combination with sound and rapid breathing I am trying to figure out if I am in the right direction?
K- I am going to answer you in a very strange way, correct way .. I don't think anyone of us, or very few of us has seen as many, (2:40) of a "small tongue" (uvula) as you as a dentist. Every time you open a mouth you see it. From now on .. try to see how you characterize the person with the small tongue.
Then you can literally define how a man feature, and then guess or decide how they will be …

Q: .. what I noticed .. constantly moving, same way their tongue is moving .
K- If I was a dentist I should be able to tell many things

If they suffer from such and such a problem ..
Don't forget the Chinese doctors are good at it.

Q: as a dentist, understanding the plasma. .. I already know who they are , I can read the patients … the way they talk ..
My Chinese patients are very difference …

K- … we are not use to in the West. Couple of years ago WL and I went to a scientific machine looks at your tongue and tells you
WL would you like to talk about that
WL- Chinese Medicine has a lot of

Doctors need to practice years and years to tell you , pulse ..

K- But they computerized it now ..
WL:
Q: Talking about the Chinese . my husband studied that, he can tell
…
eyes close together not tolerate other people.

K- You use your mobile husband .. .knowledge of small tongue studied by a lot of cultures .
WL:

(small talk …)
Q: Alzar singing bowls Tibetan ..

R: So where did you feel it in your body?
Q:
R: What about chanting ?
Q: ..
WL;

R: is the (uvula) the throat Chakra
Any ideas Mr. Keshe, you allowed us to ramble on here?
K- No, it's good to understand different opinion, to listen to different opinions it has to be shared … different races of man have achieved the same thing.

All Things in Universe Same Age

Q: Jalal, .. about the soul. What is the extending of the life, take place in this condition?
K- What are you talking about, explain yourself first.
Q: You said, the most important thing, that we create the soul, and the soul become interaction physicality and the emotion. And when this **soul gathers strength it can leave the physicality**, (2:56). like we talked a lot in the past, like a cocoon. .. **cocoon to this butterfly to mature and go out of its cocoon. So what is the purpose, in reality, of extending the life in this case**? Or it's not the (doesn't) matter here, enhancing the way of your life, of the knowledge, that when it is needed to work with in the space, the soul can handle it? Is it lack of information in this case?
K- The truth is, when we talk about extending life. **The life in the U has never changed. We all have the same age, be it the man, be it another star, galaxy, the U . Our time, our source, our essence of creation is the Creator. So we all have the same age**. None of us is older or younger, **in respect to the true essence of time, because we are all**

created from the essence of the same, same origin, the same time. The Creator wasn't created in parts, and then you are part of section 1, part 2. (2:58). But we are **manifested at a given place, position, and strength for a certain time of visuality or observation, by the eye of the man**. Otherwise we are that length, we are just carrying on. And we are just physically visual at this point. This is the reality about our existence.

But we want to say, extend life, we want to extend life at this position for how long. But in essence we came from the Creator. And from interaction of many fields, He ended up with us, at this position in time, but in totality we are the same, continuation of. If you look in a galaxy where the center is here, and earth is somewhere here, or our solar system somewhere here, so the extent of the life has past us, and it's growing that way. So in true essence from the center we are the same, we came from ?? center, you still have the same reality of time and place, where our time is the Creator, and our place is within it. But where, from that point of creation, we are positioned ourselves, and what do we see in that position. If the earth is here or our SS is here in ?? a million years. How does life look for those who are here (further out)? But what is on the other side of that position, on the edge of it. because these field forces of other universes, (3:00). have to block the movement or they have to retract that this (our side) can carry on with its expansion. But the time, the reality that comes, is this (our side or galaxy) the creator, or what we call the Creator. Or is this including what is the other side (draws a circle around both sides), is the totality fo the Creator? Do we have a creator of our U, and galaxy, Solar System (SS) or do we have one creator which has created the totality.

So we are all from the same source, has no time, because we all have different position, but time is the same. This field at this point was part of the Creator at point of inception. It's not coming from somewhere else. So time is meaningless in the bigger essence of creation. It's a position and a strength, which that has taken to become manifest itself at that position, and time, place and the strength. Because you could have this strength in the edge of U, right here at the beginning of time. It depends how many collisions it had and what strength reached that, so it's not exclusivity, and we could have the same strength anytime across this span, and within this boundary. (3:02).

Zero time zero positioning. This is part of the defense technology. We don't look at what we sent, we look at the span of time which we have created and can bring all the same. .. when you have a rocket coming towards you, it is standing still, it doesn't exist, because it is you who expands inside beyond it, and it becomes part of you.

So what is life, why do we want to extend it, because itself is part of everlasting, ever existing. We just want to expand this by a few years, where we are, in that framework to be more physical. Or with what we taught today even, you have learned you can make sure you exist in all D, then you are always living, and you always exist. Is the fountain of youth the true essence or the reality about existence through the STM, not the physicality, because you ever stay young, you are as young as where the Creator started, because you are part of the original rays and the fields of creation. I hope I answered you. .. one step at a time.

Shall we call it a day. (3:04).

Q: .. Heartbeat of the soul , tune to HB of where we want to go. What is the HB dependent on?
K- It is the balance fields between the G and M, in respect to given environmental and HB. Our HB is what it is, and it is conditioned to the HB of the earth, and to the condition of the HB of the solar system. If you change the HB of the solar system, the sun, our HB will change, because it has to interact in different way. In a way, it's the Blood Pressure if you call it. SO its, but hat pressure is a M field pressure, not . .physical pressure. We create the HB very easy. and we can change the HB very easy. it's part of the arsenals of the KF new T. We don't teach it, we stay away from it, because it can be used the wrong way. But we control, (3:06). we have a very much say, and KS are learning more and more how to control it. When we say in Iran in the next 12 months we can travel to the moon. It's not that we are going to build huge rockets, huge launching pads. We go to the essence of creation. How we understand this, and how fast we can control it, and how fast we can manipulate it to create a condition of .
Q: Is our ascertaining of a HB, the essence of a rhythmical occurrence, or is it a perception of a strength?
K- It's the interaction of different strength in M and G crossing point. It's very much if I explain to you, where you find the surface fo the earth and then the gaseous layer, it's a change in the HB of the Pl of Inertia. We got to realize , we have HB within the HB with in the HB. which they interact and they are independent in their own. I envisage upon my return to Iran in next few days,.. as I have with officials, (3:08). we directly go for space travel, space transportation , the rest is the by-product. It's not we are going to build huge laboratories, we are going to make smallest entities man could ever imagine that could fly. Mankind has gone for these huge gas tanks, solid fuel or what, liquid fuel. We go for an atom in that tank to take man across the U. You know what they say, how many atoms is in 1 gram? And we go for that atom in that 1 gram, where the present science goes for how many toms of that can be put in to find position, and it has found limitation with it. They work in a different way, as we call it, micro and macro in ?? of plasma there is no limitation. We show the governments in the next 12 months, and we change the coarse. And nothing can stop it anymore, there no way, there is no world leader on this planet who can stop the course. (3:10).

Q: .. I want to know, has anyone been able to contact their own soul. If so, how can we do it. How can we ?? our soul if we don't even know what or where it is?
K- You have a good view of the god, ask.
.. chose a different name.

Next week we start at 7 PM CET … hopefully we learn more form each other in the coming ..
We don't disclose where we are.

There is no process that can stop us from the new cycle of development. Even those who tried before they find out they fail the path. Mankind is in, (3:12). for a new cycle and generation. Do not forget there is a scientific conference July ..

We expect to give a conference in Tehran before my departure into Romania, and a lecture in China and Washington ..
We will let you know.
Thank you very much see you next time.

R: .. May 28 the recording for that is available.
K- Yes, in that conference we explained and announced for the first time, (3:14). that the KF has found a solution for Corona, and we wait to go through the systems achieved by the Iranian scientists, and the elevation of the totality after the election of the new president. shared with channels of government …

disinfecting the environment .. setting examples for other nations to follow ..

Thank you very much.
R: thank you Mr. Keshe (3:16).

383 KSW

END

384th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 10, 2021

New Measurement of Time - MG Field Strength
Traveling span of Universe - manifest new physicality at destination
One soul gets enlightened all will get it - 1 Common Mother

Smell of M Fields, Earth Universe

Heartbeat is not a frequency
MaGravs were built wrong way
Bone MaGravs
Where Mr. Keshe's knowledge comes from
About Markray; each continent have stock market, not just one
Question about Plasma Generator
Tribal Animists and voodoo
Italians in court jail time

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14). to our time. Time does not exist in the U unless we decide a beginning and an end in that ?? transmutation and transportation of energy. and what it means for us to create that time. in the coming time we will teach you more how you measure time and space in the U. What this means the humanity will learn a new clock time, a new way to measure, where our years and centuries become millisecond in the structure of the work of the U, if we base our time according to rotation of. **We measure our rotation around the sun**, we then measure the rotation of our solar system (SS) within the structure of its **galaxy** when it comes to, and when it reaches back to the same point**, millions of yea**rs it will take. In the larger scale of .. galaxy is not stand still, itself has a rotational direction around its center point, be it another larger galaxy, or be it the U itself, the center of our structure.

We find out mankind as he becomes a passenger of the U, will start placing different time structures according to what it means, because according to those time structures will decide at what strength he'll decide to travel the span of the U. Today we say it takes 1 hour to do a process, (:16). or it takes so many minutes to carry out conversion of energy from one state to another. In the coming time we'll measure in a totally different way as we start learning about universal time, as we learn about universal space and gap, what comes to what position. Because the universal what we call galaxial time for our solar system across the whole other bunch of things and the U and the galaxies is totally different. The way we see **Jupiter or Mars have different annual time**, it takes so many years for them to do one cycle, is the same with our solar system in the Galaxy, and galaxy in the U.

Time is Tuned to Energy Consumption

We will tune our time, because the energy levels in our SS is consumed and produced in a slightly different way then the energies in the Unicose, in the galaxy, in what we call in the SS of the universal condition. What does this mean? We calculate so much energy according to the materials which we have in our possession in this moment in time.

Time will be Measured by M Field Strength

As we know, as we ?? dimension (D) in space travel, and we work with a M field strength then the time does not go by how much fuel we carry. **Time goes by what strength of M field you operate, under which scale? Because the MG field of earth is totality different than the MG field in our SS**, and the same in our galaxy. and the same in our U. (:18).

Souls are Based on Interaction of MG Fields

So mankind gets introduced to a totally new ?? of calculation, measure, understanding, but there is one beautiful point about al this. **Is that our inner being, .. structure of our physical body,.. physical soul, .. of our Gans's inside our body, and our soul, all are**

based on .. interaction of MG fields. They don't depend on how many pounds of diesel fuel .

Universal Community has own Measurement of Time

mankind understands he has entered Universal Community measurement, .. understanding of time, universal strength of the fields which dictates these conditions, then you go back to .. black board. We have to start, redesigning, .. understanding of our own physical being, how they are Gans's of my liver, in the time and space of itself, within the galaxy of my body works. What time it takes, how much it has to give and take. We will learn that what for example, 28 days for change of cell of man …

(:20).

Our language of earth is burning, fuelling, tanking and every thing else, but when we go into .. cosmopolitan of the U, these things don't exist. (:24). It's no good speaking Turkish in the middle of the English community, have ?? understand ?? We have to learn the new language, .. science, .. and this is one of the reason mankind has been left out of the U Community, because mankind never made the effort, never strived to understand the work of the U. With these humanity to this level. We are bringing you to understand you speak the language of earth on earth, fuel tankers, the cars, the ?? and the donkey. In the U we speak about the strength of the fields. What fields, what strength, which galaxy, what ?? level, which position in which part of the U. This is in the time and process of understanding of the knowledge of the creation, we have to oblige otherwise we still be the citizens of the ?? of the earth that cannot go to the city and be able to communicate.

This is part of the teachings, and part of not creating new systems for you to be able to speak and measure the strength of the fields of the U, but for you to understand the operation of the work of your soul, physical soul, and through that understand how the U works. There are no universities,… books because in the world of interaction of .. M fields of the U, the souls are already educated, they are fully educated, they understand the totality, .. the beginning to end of work of M fields. (:26).

In a way, you can stay in the D of physicality and write about everything about M fields, but you can go to your soul and it's already PhD, post graduate in every knowledge of the U, motion, interaction and life. In a way, of the soul the soul, its existence, and its conversion, its operation, and its totality. In so many ways, I cannot offer you another enhancement unit (EU), I cannot offer you enhancement in the language section of the Creator. In a way, we all carry that knowledge within us. None of us has a PhD in anything, and none of us is illiterate, we are all educated. We all have, and we all understand,

(:28). As it was said in the writing of the Iranian press regarding Pl T, it says in the coming time it will take man 1 minute through the Pl T of the KF to go to Moon. Now we understand the KS of Iranian scientists have understood fully …

Then you would you
would you become a prophet to the others who have not managed to meet ..

(:30).

Preparing the Final Meeting for you to meet your Soul

In so many ways, **we are preparing you for the final meeting of you with your soul. For you in the physical D to understand the operation of your inner being, which is in touch with the totality of the creation and the Creator**.

In so many ways, as I said, we have no measuring tools, because in the U you don't measure. **If you come to measure, it means you still are entangled in the D of physicality** in "one way or another," one strength or the other.

In a way, when we see, **we understand and we be able to replicate the work of the U, it means we have started to understand the language of the U**, we have been outside the house, we have put a foot out, we heard the voices and we try to understand, we try to grasp the idea of what it is. In so many ways, it's the language we have to learn if we want to be part of the society, to be in it, to be for it, because of it, that we respect, we want and we desire to be in it.

Mankind's Threshold of Decision

In so many ways, the change of time, the change of knowledge, the change of understanding, (:32). the process of the creation for mankind has come to be what I call the threshold for us to decide.

Not Able to Replicate Physicality Exactly at New Destination in the Universe

On earth we choose the materialistic conditions of this planet. **We travel the span of the U another planet, to another star, to another position, to another Unicose, and then we decide to accept the condition and operation of the physicality in that point. We can carry the memory of the physicality on earth, but most probably we will never be able to replicate it on that point and position**, there will be no cows to milk, and no donkeys to take you from A to B. The education of the people of in that, or what I call, "the creation on that point," might be millions of years backwards compared to what you understand, or you will be millions of years behind from them.

In so many ways, we have to learn to be the chameleon, and at the same time through the structure of the STM, and **created STP of the man**, in understanding the emotion

between the 2, be able to travel the span of the U with one common language, that everywhere we understand, unless we come back home to earth and we all speak the earth language and even at that, we have to speak the language of where we land. It's no use being Chinese and then being in middle of New York and trying to speak the Chinese, nobody will understand.

Physicality of Man has STM on a leash

In so many ways, (:34). Mankind has reached a point to understand the language of the U. To understand the process that the STM, the totality of the STM has been operating in the back ground in the U, where the **physicality of the man has trapped the STM to be kept ?? on earth. In a way, we are like a dog on the leash**, but this dog can go as far as you let the leash go and when you let the leash go. We have leashed our soul, and we have tied it in the hand of the physicality of the man.

Thinking and Feeling like a Universal Person

In so many ways, we have to realize 2 things. To understand the work of the U, to understand the operation and strength of the life in the U, and in that process to be able to comprehend it in the language of the brain of the man, if we want to. But there is one point for many of you which will come up in the future**, am I thinking in the earthly way, in my emotion, the earthly emotion, or am I speaking and thinking in the D of universal way. We'll come to that point, when we start dreaming, and thinking, and moving for awhile in the strength of the U, you become, you will think, and you will live, the life of the universal person**. But till that time you have to practice, .. you'll need to learn the ropes, you need to learn the ways, to understand, (:36). and live in both directions and D and directions.

A man at home, but a man outside home, but a man of U outside home. As have been said .. **we have to accept the condition as it is us who wants to be part of that new condition. It's us who is pushing to understand the ultimate goal of the creation**. It is us who missed, who has kept on a leash the STM to be connected, and **we have denied for it to communicate with us**. For it to be able to share with us what it sees outside. We closed the door,.. windows , we disconnected all the means of communication with our soul because the physicality was too good, we could feel it, we could see it, we could touch .. smell it.

How Does the Universe Smell - Smell of M Field of Earth

Where and how does the U smell. How does anther planet smell. At the moment we know the planet has a HB, but what is the smell of the planet. What is the smell of earth, how do we know when we are in a position , another D in the U? **We smell the M field and say this is the smell of earth**, "I used to live there, I had the connection."

Learning to Sense and Feel Universally

In so many ways, we go through the whole rigma of learning the universal motions, universal ?? senses, universal understanding of totality of interaction. In a way, mankind has one big advantage, as his ?? belief in D of physicality has established, (:38). a lot of ?? new connections between all these new conditions. between all these emotions, .. senses, and then he'll add to it more. At the moment we feel the breeze, if we listen to our soul we feel the strength of the fields of the M fields that we are in. we are not just leaning behind the window and feeling the warmth of the sun, and then going outside and standing in the sun, because outside we feel the breeze of the wind, and at the same time, once we become wise to the strength of the emotion of the STM, when we are outside, and maybe even in the room, we feel the breeze of the fields which pass us in the room or outside.

We become aware of a third D which we have ignored through our knowledge and our presence till now. In so many ways, we go outside and say it's nice and warm and windy, but we go outside … and the field flow of the M field of the U, or the planet are in such motion. We feel the real D of the interaction fo the fields fo our planet and our U. That will be done when mankind uses the T of the science ??? soul in the D of the field strength of the M and G fields.

Changing Gears of M Fields to travel faster

Then **we understand as we create different gears for different acceleration of our car, then we will understand how to create and bring different strength, (:40). of the fields of the U to be able travel faster or to enjoy the breeze of the time**. As I said, unfortunately there are no machines in the U that can measure these, be the M G fields created by the interaction of the fields of the U, which in interaction and connection of it has apparently become your soul is part of it. That's how it was created, out of the interaction and the balance, and connection and emotion of the totality.

Enhancement Units for Man to train how to Operate his Soul

In so many ways, once we let you loose to be able to use .. **different types of EU, it's for you to learn how to operate, … run, and to feel your soul. How to understand the emotion of the soul, .. live within the structure of the emotion of the mankind within the structure of the soul of the U**. In so many ways, now we understand why it has been said, "I made man in the image of Myself." as man will feel as I feel, mankind will understand as I understand, mankind will be at the same ?? time as I am, and will travel with the knowledge and the energies that I travel. As I travel to be the mankind, I travel to be as part of the essence of his creation and within it I operate as me, the Creator and the created at the same time.

In so many ways, **our soul is the reflection of the interaction of the fields of the Creator and the higher orde**r, then our, (:42). physical D and strength. In so many ways, we can if we endeavor to understand, in the coming time to **go to the D of our soul, to the D and strength of the U, to the understanding of the operation of the U Community with the knowledge of the man but with the emotion of the Creator**.

Mankind Needs to Understand Operation and Emotion of Own Soul

In so many ways, **mankind needs now, to understand the operation and the emotion of his soul, and understand the same emotion, plus more is within the soul, within the structure and operation of the STM**. In so many ways, we have brought the totality to be together, .. understanding of the Science and T of the man to be the same as the S&T of the creation and the Creator, through the operation of his soul.

In so many ways, how many of you will ever **reach to the level of understanding of the creation and the Creator, is in totality the understanding of the work of your own soul**. When you understand the work, operation and strength of the STM, you have understood, .. of the Creator. In a way, you have made a pathway, you have understood the operation of the U.

In a way, **when we make you to understand the work of your soul we have made you a "Man of Universe," you become part of the U Community**. (:44). It will not be anymore waiting to see the alien and UFO, it's you understanding how you can travel the span of the U, and there are no UFO's and there are no alien's.

Because **we are all part of the same,.. of the same structure, the love of the Creator, which by His love, which is the giving, has become us**. In so many ways, in what He gives, and what He takes to consider and to create us, we are created to be Him, to understand the totality of creation of Him.

In other words, when mankind will become wise to understand that he is of a kind, of the Creator. He is not only creator of his own children in the physical D, but in essence in the world of the creation he is the child of the Creator in the D of the STM, then there shall be no prophet as we have the knowledge of the totality from the ?? itself. How many of us in this cycle of existence on this planet, and this time will become wise to the knowledge and ??? understanding of the creation, all depends on our openness to understand the totality, and work within the structure of its work. I made man in the image of Myself. ?? do the same, and work the same. In so many ways, mankind will come to understand the totality of everything that exists. (:46).

When one of Mankind gets Enlightened - can Enlighten the whole

In the coming time and in the coming understanding of the work of the U, understood by man, **humanity will take a massive step**. In a way, .. that **once one of the mankind got enlightened, he can make the others to be enlightened at the same time**, to the totality of the knowledge to understand the work of their soul.

UN found One Common Mother of Humanity

There is a reason for this, and in many teachings I have always said, that **in the statistics provided by UN of mankind, tests taken from 10,000 women, from 10,000 tribes** on this planet have indicated that all come from **one common denominator mother**.

Mankind Enlightened in One Instant

And **if mankind at the strength of the soul of the one who gets enlightened, reaches the strength of the soul of that mother ?? then for the first time mankind's knowledge has confirmed the existence of a common mother, the whole of the humanity will be enlightened in one instant**. And that instant is when the true mother of the creation, Mitra, will manifest itself on this planet, which carried the soul and every being on this planet will be enlightened.

Enlightened through the Knowledge - No More Killing

In a way, **enlightened through the knowledge** of the creation and the created. In a way, becoming enlightened to understand the totality, the beginning. **To understand the connection between the physicality and the STM**. (:48). And through that process **deliver mankind from centuries and thousands of years of pain and suffering**, where **man shall not kill, .. understand the work of the U, and deliver through the interaction of the fields of his soul to feed his physicality**, where there shall be no killing, there shall be no war. And **this promise will be carried out by us in Tehran**. We'll bring an end to wars by sharing the knowledge. We'll bring an end to hunger, by sharing the energies of the Creator to the D of the mother creation.

In so many ways, we give the knowledge to mankind, and it's the time for humanity to take a huge step. **That huge leap to understand the .. true essence of the creation in the realm of the Creator. We salute you Mitra, for your existence. In a way, we bring mankind to the true mother of creation**. Not to this planet, but in essence Mitra carries the knowledge of the STM too, the two shall come to be one, and mankind will be enlightened with a new knowledge, to be able to understand and transport between ?? transmutation fo the elements, to transmutation of energies will become one, and in that process mankind reaches the wisdom of the creation.

In so many ways, in the coming time **by educating the elite scientists of the planet, we enlighten, to enlarge, and we teach the elite created and the creation of the Creator**. In a way, **the totality of His creation will be enlightened, as the love of the father, (:50). rains equal upon all**.

Elevation of the STM - through understanding operation & Emotion of it

In so many ways, the **elevation of the STM** will come through understanding of the operation of it, of existence of it, of being there to be able to share, .. to understand the emotion of it, .. to understand the work of it, in how to interact with the D of the strength of the physical

We Still Go on with our activities -

(:52). In so many ways, mankind has moved into a new D. In so many ways, humanity has taken a huge step by understanding the concept and work of the U. **We still will cultivate this lands, we still will fly across this planet, we still go to colleges and universities to get useless degrees and PhDs and become more ignorant to the knowledge of the Creator, where the village man on the mountains of India will be more enlightened** than the man with the degrees sitting in universities, because he has no prejudices and sees the beauty of the creation, he understands the mountains by looking at the created U, and through the stars in the skies.

How Far our Soul Elevates -

In so many ways, how far our knowledge, **how far our soul will elevate itself is according to what and how much we take the shackles of physicality from its prison cell, which is within the brain of the man**.

Without Sharing Knowledge - as good as dead

The **physical knowledge of the man, in the past centuries has become another bigger noose around the neck of the man in understanding the process of the creation** and the Creator. The purpose of the teachings is exactly the same, to free the man from these shackles, to understand the process of the creation and be able to use it, to apply it, and live within it, and at the same time create a condition for the others to be able to enjoy the beauty of it. **A man who understands and keeps it to himself, is as good as a dead man. ?? doesn't exist because he has not shared, and it shall not be shared with any, but himself**. (:54).

Join Universal Community by Understanding Your Soul

In so many ways,, mankind will be elevated to the new soul of understanding. Mankind will be elevated to new levels of understanding of the totality. **Mankind will come to be part of the U Community by understanding the work of his own soul**. You were waiting for the UFO's, .. for the most advanced technologies to take you to the U, to become part of the U Community, but in fact, **you always have been part of UC, by not understanding the work of your soul**, you only looked at within yourself, within the brain fo physicality of the man. By understanding to go further inside and free that soul within, you become within an instant a traveler of the U. You become part of the U Community and with it, and in it you carry the totality of the knowledge, because the knowledge has been the cause of its creation.

New Way of Birth - Create Soul First - then physicality in Womb

This is the reason I said in the past few teachings, in the new way mankind will produce his offspring's will change. You will see that in the womb of the mother, will lead to creation of the soul first, and than through structure of the physicality of the fields of the

planet and the womb of the mother the physical life will start. As today you start the physical life with sexual interaction to create, to bring two systems together, then create the soul. In **the new way, you create the soul first, (:56). that with it carries the knowledge of the U first, and then it decides in what shape or form in the womb** of the mother, will take shape and manifest itself, understanding all the needs of the physical D of the point, the place, of the position.

The Soul will feed the man - He will not kill or destroy another

In so many ways, instead of starting from back to front, from now on we start from the front and go to the back. We go to understand the totality of understanding. **We go and we pickup the fields of the U, and we interact those fields, with the fields of the U of our partner, what she feels, and in interaction with those fields will lead to creation of the soul within the womb of the mother. And then the physicality will take shape**, and then the child have the knowledge of the U in totality. And then mankind **will not kill as the soul will feed the man**. Mankind will never destroy as he knows, he is destroying part of himself.

Mitra is the Collective Creative Power

In a way, the process of change has to come from within the womb of the mother, the mother of the U, the mother of the creation. In so many ways, **Mitra. In a way, we call it Mitra, for the collective creative power, for collective understanding the fields and the motions of the U.**

We Gift this Understanding to Man

This is a gift that in our cycle, we have given to man to understand the change, to understand the coming of the new time, that man shall not kill anymore.

Man and Animals will not Kill

Man and the animals on this planet will not destroy another cycle.

Each Entity is Beginning of a Star - Earth a Nursery

Each soul knows within that entity, that is the beginning of another star. Earth is the nursery of the creation of the Unicose. (:58). You become the travelers of the U through the D of the soul you will know which star, which galaxy has the seed of the earth, has come from the mother land of the mother of the creation, Mitra.

Become the Seed Soul of a Universe

In so many ways, mankind will come to understand it's not a privilege to be white or black, **it's privilege to be the soul of the Creator, .. to be the beginning of the soul of other beings in the realm of the creation and the ?? created**. In so many ways, how would you like to see your soul, now that you understand you have the capability, and

you are not only capable, **you have been made to become that shining star in the center of galaxies, and some of you will reach to a higher level** understanding of the creation will **become the center seed of the U**.

Enhancement Units to see your Soul and Elevate

In so many ways, there **is no education,** no university, there is no D in direction of the emotion of the creation, **except from the strength of understanding the totality of the knowledge of the Creator**. Now you understand it, I repeat again why we have created **the Enhancement Units (EU) for you to see your soul and through understanding of that, to be able to elevate your soul**. Our job is not to give you, and keep you away from cancer. Our job is to create a condition where you **take your soul with the knowledge of the creation and the Creator, in the beauty of His creation to another D in the** U. (1:00).

We Allow you to Live a Perfect Life

In a way, **we allow you to live a perfect life**, that death, killing, and destruction which has been the pattern of the physicality of the man, this time by allowing the STM to be created first, will not exist. We create the perfect man through the interaction of the STM to become and to be created first.

In so many ways, **mankind is a different kind of man when he comes to understand the work of his soul. he comes to understand the operation of understanding the strength of his soul**. Try to look not with the eye of the man within, but try to look with the sense of the eye of the Creator, and you shall find your soul, its operation, its understanding. Maybe it is time for humanity to take the next step. The next leap in education to understand **that the next step for man is to understand the creation of his soul. The Mother, the seed, and through it live and exist through all D** of the existence.

I hope I have enlightened you to understand what is to come. And I hope the work of the man's scientists will create D and systems that allows you to know your soul better that through it you will not have the physician of the physicality of the man, we'll have the scientists to understand the process of the elevation of the STM, not in the name of the religions, (1:02). but in the name of the work of the STM himself, as he enlightens to understand more, as he understands more, he reaches closer to the D of the totality of the knowledge of the Creator, which lead to the totality of .. creation.

Not to Abandoned Earth Like (Mayans) after understanding Soul

In so many ways, now in the process of coming time we have to keep busy, not just because we understood our soul, we will desert, and we'll go. In so many ways, **we don't want to see what happened in the southern Americas, that we find the cities without citizens and is abandoned, and is given back to the jungles**. We don't want to see the

mankind by understanding the work of his soul to abandon the earth, that then creating the new souls, and **seeds for the creation of other universes to stop**.

Mitra Converted STM to STP of the Man - IMPORTANT

Mankind has to understand that there is **a beauty in the structure of the mother nursery of the U, planet Earth, where Mitra took first step to convert itself from the soul of the mankind to the soul of the physicality of the man**. And then we have seen what has lead to the rest of it.

Every Being is a Silver Seed in the Next Universe

In so many ways, every planet, every created, every animal, **every being, is a silver seed for the next step in the U, when we cut a tree we take a soul, when we kill an animal we dismantle its D and direction in its evolution of the maturity. This cannot be** done.

Earth is just another Cell in bigger structure of Universe

In so many ways, **mankind has to reach to total understanding, (1:04). of the purpose of his creation and why everything around him has been created**, as we go to the D of the U we'll find that **earth is just another cell in the structure of a bigger jungle, a bigger structure of life of the U**. We are just one cell in the totality of the structure of the creation.

Understand Operation of your Soul - Instantaneously you become U Community

In so many ways, try to **understand the operation of your soul**, .. how you can get to it, that you can get to the totality of the knowledge of the creation **and instantaneously you become a member of U Community**. Unless you choose what you fancy as UFOs and you see come and go. Because those souls have managed to reach the elevation of the soul and teaching that we have given to the man.

We have come to Create Perfect Beings to seed Unicose

In so many ways, **we have brought this knowledge to man, to thank man for creating such a beautiful souls that have become, in the maturity and the understanding of the balance of the work, the souls and seeds of other galaxies and universes in the Unicose**. In a way, **we have come to create the perfect being, that it creates perfect cycles of life, that by teaching man that perfection comes from understanding of his soul** and not ?? feeding his physicality to become the greed of killing and the rest.

Thank you very much for today, **and I hope you understand the total essence of the creation**. We thank those people who are in the background working to bring this situation for the teaching of the KF to become part of the international teaching to the

understanding of the work of the (1:06). the science and T and through it the knowledge of mankind. We salute his eminence Ayatollah K of Iran, for opening of the new science to the world through the new education starting in Iran. And at the same time, it is not just Iran but the totality of us depending on mankind to elevate to that point.

Invited to Tehran to Learn Knowledge of Universe

In so many ways, **the beginning of the knowledge of the U will start in Tehran in the next few weeks, and we welcome as many of you as would like to join us in education in the institutes, and universities of Tehran, to become the KS of the U**. In the coming time the Iranian officials will announce the ?? opening of these structures that we teach the whole of humanity the new knowledge, but the option is yours. Take the flight of fancies and learn UFO's and try to learn your engine with no fuel, or learn to travel in the D of the STM and become part of the UC. as when you become part of the UC at another point and D and position in the U, when you take your D of physicality, now you have to live with their education, their understanding, and their style of life. In a way, you change the village of earth to another village, in another city, in another part of the planet, and in the U. In so many ways, we open the knowledge of the U to the man in the coming days, and we do not expect much, **as man has always been a slow learner, but when you learned, he became a perfect child**.

Thank you very much for today, (1:08). and I hope we go back to normal time ..
as we travel back to Iran, we change our time to Iran's time ..

Go to a **BREAK** >>> (1:10). (1:14). 384 KSW

(1:16).
Q: Hassan ..
K- How are you how is teaching in Farsi.
Q: .. I am learning how to teach … (1:18). to people who don't know much about plasma T.
I have to learn how to make it simpler for people to understand.

K- .. We need many teachers in their language.

You are on your own. Just go to your soul and I will be there to support.
Q: it's true… many times I went to my soul and asked for your help .. you saved me many times and I felt your presence .. (1:20).

K- You don't need a picture, you just go to your soul. Otherwise, then you need a cow, then you might have a motorbike to be there for you .. Gain confidence in your own soul and its teaching. When you teach in a mass ..

(1:22).
Teach through the soul, one soul at a time. ..

(1:24). Any other question?

Heartbeat is NOT Frequency

Q: .. **Is the heartbeat of a planet or a star the same as its frequency or vibration?**
K- No. .. The HB of a system comes from the interaction of the Pl of the G and M field. Frequency is a matter state vibration to penetrate space gap within the structure of the atomic structure. Totally different. We don't have frequency in a HB. A true HB comes out of the balance of the 2 fields, of G and M. Tesla understood this, but he could not bring it home. He could see it, but he could not grasp the totality of it. And when he came very close to it, he could not physically build a system for it to show it, as he had no access to the knowledge of the Gans's, another plasma. (1:26). He worked within the structure ?? field of physicality. Heartbeat comes from interaction of the fields of a plasma not from a frequency.

Q: Does a MaGrav of a planet detract or enhance its heartbeat?
K- In a way, it depends how the structure of the MaGrav of a planet is set and what is its purpose, is it to increase, or is it to suppress the certain fields of the system?

MaGrav Built Wrong by KS -

Many KS .. have built MaGrav and never understood why some of the MaGrav's don't work or they can't feed anything. Because your top MaGrav, top ring, has been constructed as you think correctly, the wrong way.

Coils Wrong Way - Suppressing Power Production - Zero Interaction

You're **suppressing the power creation, you're suppressing the release of the fields. In so many ways, many of you don't follow the structure of the production of the MaGrav's the way it should be. You put in one coil the opposite turning to the other**, and you suppress your field. And because you learned it the wrong way, some of the MaGrav's you work, ?? worse. Because In a way, you put two ?? columns facing each other. In a way, you created zero interaction. (1:28).

Planetary MaGrav - Dictate effectiveness of fields and position

The **MaGrav's of the planetary systems are created by the interaction of the fields dictating the layers and everything else. the field D and the gas D, and the Nano material D. So the way the top layer of a structure of the MaGrav system is set, or planetary system dictates the effectiveness of the release of the fields, and dictates the position** of a planet in circulating solar system.

Bone Channels create MaGrav to create hormones Immune

We have the same thing at the end of our bones, **the Nano layers at the end of our bones, like femur when you look, is MaGrav positioning strength dependent structure**. We look at the very, very end layers, **very top layers, position of the last hole and cells on top of a bone, and then slice it every mm and see how it changes**, and then you understand the position and strength of the fields, have lead to the creation of certain structures in the bone. Which is porous, if you look you can chew, .. damage, .. cut, very easily on the top layers of your bone, are the joints. you can't do that when you get to the main stem of the bone. It's solid rock. the slight softness of the top end, (1:30). is the **space gap field energy which the Nano material positioning allows the body to transfer bone marrow into anything, to be part of a field strength of the hormone or to be part of the T-cells** or B-cells of the body .. This is what you will learn very quickly.

Q: .. I can see how a 2 or 3 core reactor produces MG fields, but how does a single core reactor produce its MaGrav?
K- The same as the 3. With the 3 you extend the ?? if you make the 3 1 cm apart from each other or 20 CM apart. If you know how to tune the field strength of them, you'll have the same strength 20 cm apart than 2 cm apart. You choose the combination of the field strengths fo the plasmas you bring in that core to interact.
R: So the single core reactor would be putting out both the M and G fields ..
K- Doesn't earth do that ..
Any other question from some one else. (1:32).

K- Let me explain something .. Upon my return to Iran in the coming days, we will invite the KS from across the world to join us in Tehran. Those who are there to take the steps in the knowledge of space development and understanding of the work of the .. flight systems in the fields of the Pl. We invite the scientists from around the world to join us in conferences in Tehran .. ?? the knowledge of the space T at the same level so we have no differences ..
So if you are a KS who would like to join us, not just to make the Gans's and Nano materials, but in the level of the space T. We give you the link you can make your request to the organizers ..
.. be it in agriculture, .. space energy and medicine and every other thing ..
How do we create materials in the space to build a brick if we want to build a brick (1:34). In a way, the new evolution in the science starts in the next few days when I return back to Iran.

Evolution in science..
to setup the new science and T.
. to learn and then to teach in your mother language to the rest of the KS of the planet.
The KF in conjunction ..

We have promised b y 6th of June 2022 .. land on the moon in minutes .

(1:36).

KF exhibition center ..
We release the new address by next Thursday ..

(1:38).

Q: Salomea. entropy from our plasma science the way we create energy on this planet we create a lot fo entropy .. (1:40).
2Nd is Pl has charge. Alex of Canada said charge is energy in motion. I would like to clarify this ?
K- I think you got to ask Alex
what and how he looks at this ..
Entropy you have explain

Q: Alex said Pl is counter entropy ..

(1:42).
Hi Alex
Alex (bad connection …) (1:44).

(1:46).
K- Alex you have to explain on Sunday in more detail …
You are making a lot of new topics which a lot of people don't understand, and it has to be explained. And you can't make mistakes, because at that level a lot of misunderstanding comes from the lack of the knowledge fo, or too much wrong knowledge of the listener. Thank you for all your work.
Next question.

Where Does Mr. Keshe's Knowledge come from - the Creator

Q: Ginger .. in **reviewing the Commandments on the website, especially 22 which was detachment, .. where can I access , are they ancient manuscripts**. .. (1:48).
K- The 10 Commandments have been known ..
Q: (interrupts) No, no, no, the other ones I am speaking of.
K- Yes, the balance of the totality is part of the KF teaching, we have it in one of the teaching. because it has gone through ..
Q: Pardon me, I did review that teaching .. 204 KSW. it was never mentioned where did those come from?
K- It **was all destroyed by Moses. He was given by he never revealed**.
Q: Ok , and where did you access that information? Where is it written, I guess ..
K- "**We said it to be written."**
Q: **Who said it to be written**?
K- **We leave it to the knowledge which has come to you**. through ?? the source, and to understand it
Q: Ok I am still a little confused but I'll put it to rest. Because I have been studying the "Law of One," the "Emerald Tablets," all the ancient manuscripts.

K- **Why everything has to be ancient, that you can follow**? What about ?? written ?? ancient. If I give you a message and you don't convey the whole message, just the part that suits you to your child. Is it the fault of me giving you the whole message, or you who decided, (1:50). part of it is not good for my child to hear, ?? ?? to my benefit, my child hears it. You understand?
Q: **So it came to you through spirit?**
K- We don't .. we leave that to your understanding.
Q: ok, .. I'll put that on the back burner… and then
K- One day will come to the front burner.
Q: No, I believe it. It was just interesting to say, when someone says, "I saw " hold on let me pull it up .. "I remember seeing Moses". Who is the "I", I guess is who I am trying to connect with? I want to connect with it, I want to understand it.
K- **I is the Creator**.
Q: Okay, I is the Creator. I love that got it.
K- We don't "love it," that's how we stand.
Q: Okay, I can't love it. Got that.
K- You can love it, but it's .. I know what you are trying to say. I am trying to be very precise in explaining about A lot of the teachings have been knowledge which comes through the, what you are used to, to relate to, **as the words of the Creator. Independent of knowledge and the present understanding of mankind**.
Q: .. I heard His voice. So we are totally on the same page on that. I totally got that. I deal in the metaphysical, is the best way to ..
K- ?? (the god ??)
Q: Yes, thank you. (1:52).

About Markray - Not a global operation

Q: **I understand in September 2019 you shifted from a nonprofit into a corporation, correct?**
K- No. KF stands as a nonprofit organization. Round about 2018 or more.. we invested in purchasing Markray corporation, which is in the stock market, because KF itself cannot get involved in any kind of commercial activities. So we run the KF operation in different shape or form through my name and the corporation which is transferred back to the .. KF. Factories and corporations, like you see Markray.

Markray was bought on behalf of the KF to structure the work in North and South America and Markray is not international corporation of the KF. The European operation fo the KF will be stock marketed in Frankfurt. the Chinese operation of the KF will go through Shanghai stock market. The Middle east and Asian operation will go through Tehran stock exchange. Where all these will be owned by the KF and all incomes will be spent directly on the programs, process, factories, and the spread of the knowledge and T and the rest of it. Instead of making one international corporation, (1:54). from one nation, as we have the operation of the KF connected the UC and the Earth Council members to each continent and language.

Each continent will have their own Stock Exchange

Each continent will benefit from operation of the KF in that continent. Markray is the beginning of the work of the KF team in the background, are in the line of purchasing and setting up of other corporations in stock exchanges around the world. Through that KF will operate to benefit the humanity

We are not corporation like say Microsoft that operates from headquarters in the US. The .. started in Markray initially, and we saw immediately some problems and we had to stop .. and reorganize. Will come in the coming time that .. what we call **Markray is the valuation of the investment of KF in Brazil, Mexico, US, Canada, Argentina, and the rest**. **We will not mix the two**, then the ?? name of the KF you will see in the Frankfurt, Beijing, in Tehran and .. we will choose a nation in Africa to represent stock exchange in Africa which is solid and not volatile in that process. These are all in the pipeline, . different groups in the KF are already working to enter /// KF investments which are coming through We will be owned and operated by KF for the whole of humanity.

President Trump Blocked KF - Still in American Stock Exchange

Q: **So you have been removed from the American stock market**. You are no longer ..
K- **We are not removed. No, no, we are still there. (1:56). Markray is still there. We don't speak about it, there is a reason for it. President Trump took it that ?? in blocking the KF in certain ways,** and we are with the new administration, we are in the work, changing it. Markray is since 1981 millions of shares are in the stock market .. We have addressed a lot of problems which Trump through other things blocked for, not only KF, but a lot of things. Trump had an idea that a corporation in US cannot be owned by an Iranian physicist, where he was opposing all the nuclear problems.

In the communication part of the OTC. **OTC objects to KF to be in the structure of a management, which is criminally illegal. But now we have addressed it. and we'll see what comes up**. Because anything we disclose can effect the share values of Markray . But in a way, will be our investment which will be launched in US. Like Mexico **now is going into operation, has been revamped, restarted. We had a set back**. We had to wait for president Trump to be removed from office the way we saw it. The way he was forced out, he forced a lot fo things even during his presidency. Markray now through the new administration ..

(1:58).

Who Funds These Corporations? Mehran T Keshe

Q; . so meanwhile who is capitalizing all this?
K- What do you mean ..
Q: **Funding, where does the money come from?**
K- Mehran Ravioli Keshe.

(2:00).

(2:02).

(2:04).

Governments Pay KF to find Solutions to their Problems

Q:
K- You have to tell what the problem is so we can find the solution..

I made my wealth by working with governments.

(2:06).

(2:08).

K- There is something we have to go to, we don't like to go

Italian KS betrayed KF jail time ..

(2:10).
(2:14).
Any other question.

Q: what effect does solar eclipse have on making of Cups.
K- Not much …

(2:16).

Plasma Generator - Booster - Reduction

Q: **148 KSW . if one wants to make a Pl generator then a booster reduction, and a booster is required. .. if booster means increase in potential difference, and reduction means stronger M fields, then G fields**.
K- It depends on which, **you understood** fully, **correctly but it depends on which end of the energy strength you sit. If your G is stronger, or is it you are looking for reduction on the M which is weaker**.

Every Point of M field has 2 characteristics - one giving and one taking

You got to understand that **every point of M field has 2 characteristics, one giving and one taking, and whichever of the 2 is stronger manifests itself that way. It's always in the point of reference to where it's connected**.

Stronger Stars in Center of Galaxy -

In space T we see this as the **positioning of the stronger stars in the center of galaxy, and the weaker stars at the boundaries of the galaxies.** The stronger star in trying to gain more position, and stronger position, or getting pulled by the central gravity of the galaxy, will create a link with a number of solar systems at the boundary that, in that process of interaction they clear most of the energy which is as a cosmic rays in the higher order interaction fields. (2:18). That allows them to suck in fields, use fields which are in the cosmos. In a way, the stronger fields in the weaker M gives the weaker G with a stronger field of gravity. If you understand exactly what I am talking about. you consider 2 point of references, and in that process going from central galaxy to the boundary, It's not just the same fields which goes, the same field has both directions, so it's as a Pl field, but it absorbs the fields in its process of crossing, as much as it is going to and coming back from, on both directions of the G and M.

.. if I explain to you which we see it on the earth, the N Pole has a slightly higher temperature than the S Pole, but in fact, it should be approximately the same. But the force field, through the Tesla effects, as we call it, and the HB allows that more uniformed fields fo the strength of the field that they need to be absorbed by the fields as they go through the planet, and that interaction with the higher level of Inertia on the N Pole even when you have ice on it, will allow higher temperature 3 to 5 degrees. to be observed. This change of heat on the top, slightly higher than the one on the bottom, (2:20). is part of the resolution, evolution of the turning of the planet, and part of its strength in HB. The temperature difference is actually a M field positioning with like a Tesla coil and two poles. Where the field strength of one conjunction with the central point of .. the equator where there is a balanced fields D, creates the rotation of the planet. In that process the interaction of the fields in the center, creation of the plasma field forces in the center, with the outer Inertia, and M field dictates the speed of rotation of any planet, on the feedback loop of the field forces. This understanding we use extensively in the flight system. You don't create fields to go through the reactor and just disappear. We absorb most of it back into, that allows us to continuously absorb fields from the U into the central core of the flight system. That's the only way you can travel without fuel across the U for millions of years. You have to create a combination of the effects, that allows the M field to spiral and become partially G of itself in respect to position of the travel, and the direction of travel. Where in one direction for me it looks M. In the other direction for you is G, even though we are looking both at the same fields. Depending of the position and direction of the field forces motion, (2:22). from A to B, or B to A. If you understand this you can bend any M field, if you introduce a third D into it, which allows you to become trajectory. This is what in that trajectory, the third field forces you know as Inertia, which in slowing down the fields leads to creation of a matter state of energy. But in a bigger scale and you can bend any field forces in the U, be it the light or be it what we call cosmic rays of the higher order. This goes back into deep space travel and how we structure our space reactors for flight in different D and ?? directions. We choose the trajectory by the introduction of inner Inertia in the system. We tested this

in China, in the Chinese test, and with that trajectory we could ?? ascertain what materials could be made, or ?? what conditions we think??.
Any other question.

Q: .. native peoples around world practice animism .. these people believe that all objects have a spirit. (2:24). Do you have any knowledge of this?
R: the Pl teaching about the soul in the center of everything.
K- Yes, I understand .. what is he asking?
R: ..
K- What does he want to practice it?
R; ..
Q: .. There is a tribe in Niger they practice animism .. everything has a spirit or energy field around it. and that is kind of like what we are learning …? what's his opinion about it?
K- I came across this, (2:26). in 1990's. .. we call it Voodoo. Because I came to ..
in Gambia, how they can manipulate..

K- .. voodoo in Caribbean's ..
(2:28). we see a lot of it in Nigeria.
Q: is being a KS can we learn to sense objects
K- Come people have it and some don't. We all have it, but it depends if we have appreciated the strength of the fields we can detect. Do you understand. So it's not the exclusivity of some can ..
what bandwidth we are in .. some are good in the animals, how they are feeling..

Q: When planets in their orbits around the sun, (2:30). … like when Mars and Venus when they are close to earth do they effect the weather on our planet?
K- The effect, the general flow of the fields, yes. .. because our weather is the shape of matter state field flow.

(2:38).
Thank you for today.

R: 384 KSW

END

385th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 17, 2021

Returning to Iran to start release of technologies and space flight
Technology released to Iranian authorities to meet all needs of man
Iranian embassy's across world center for new teachings
U Community already living amongst us
How will you react to changes - space travel, UC, etc
UC will replace the UN
Humanity ready to enter UC

Teaching on Origin of Creation, 1 field interacts on itself
Creator of the Creators

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12). ..

New Permanent Place for KFTV

Today is the last day .. KFTV will operate out of this temporary place ….
next week KFTV moves to permanent position in the city of Linz. ready to broadcast live.
It's a beautiful position .. and the factories of the KF will hopefully be in the same building and we'll see the proof of the KF and space T within the nation of Austria. We have invested a lot … (:14). ..

On the other hand today we are getting ready and partially we start the teaching of the KF in the manner and banner of, preparing mankind for travel into space, by June the 6th 2022**. I am returning to Iran in the next few days, hopefully with a lot of pleasure, with a team of the KF KS. We have put a team together** that when we return to Iran we present the T as an international organization. A number of KS will join us and from all corners of the world which we have invited to join us, to be part of the presentation team in Tehran. At the same time we endeavor to increase this presentation. KF will take its position as international organization and leading peace works and everything else. We have assured the authorities and the governments that we have enough knowledge and T to make sure the humanity will reach Moon, Mars, and beyond in 2022.

In so many ways, it's when we reach this understanding and point in T we have to understand what are we there to head for, .. to see, what is expectation of us. . we are the ones sitting in a box looking at ourselves, where the people outside have been watching us in this little box. It's very much, has been a one-way mirror for them to see us and not for us to see them, as we were not mature. We mature mankind into understanding the totality of the knowledge of the creation. (:16).

In so many ways, in the coming weeks and months the education center in Tehran will become the center point for many activities. All **the Iranian Embassy's across the planet will become teaching centers**, .. were the knowledge will be taught, knowledge

of the space and T. In so many ways, we will use the Iranian Embassy's across the planet … and with it to guarantee KS across the planet will have access to the totality of the knowledge at the same time, simultaneously, knowing that what we call KS will be the scientists, politicians, diplomats and the rest of the .. the planet.

In so many ways, we have start opening the door. On the other side of the door the party has been going on for billions of years. Peaceful nations, happy nations of the U, has been living the life. In the coming time when we open this door for man to have a peek through, ?? taking thousands of years to understand in the physical dimension (D) what do we expect, what do we see. These are part of the teachings which will take shape or form. We have brought you from Nano (N) T to understanding of Pl energies, from understanding the structure of how you communicate in physical D,
in the past 4 years we have educated you in the D of the STM. ?? communication, (:18). interacting the D of the fields of the U, not in the matter state.

How do we communicate with UC - watching us

What do we expect to see. What is the expectation of them for us, while they have been watching us how will we react. How shall we receive … what you call UFOs, are within us, manifest themselves as us, or do we through understanding of the STM communicate at the soul level with those who have not taken D of physicality, and are of higher order. **How do we communicate with those who are the transmutation position between the matter state of the lives and the energies ?? like us, as we attain new knowledge, new understanding they can transmute**, .. in the energy level, on the matter level. … How many of us will become enlightened to be at the strength of the soul that sees the energies of the U communication, .. at understanding matter state transmutation, or do we achieve level of understanding that both sides can see both D.

One of steps of the **KF in Tehran will be addressing the world leaders** (WL) in understanding what is to come, and demonstrating to them what is expected of them to lead their nations. In a simple way, we address the WL to understand what to expect from the new encounters in a proper way. (:20). **In the past a number of excursions have taken place with no success because mankind and the WL never understood, and when they understood part of it, immediately their entourage, their scientists went to abuse it**, to ?? a better position. Whenever man was given a knowledge it was to spread across humanity for mankind to benefit by it, not for individual, certain groups and families and nations.

Contact with UC to begin in Tehran with World Leaders

This way we'll address the WL at the same time, that they'll understand what is to come. In the short time to come we will run, we'll have international heads of nations in Tehran. We will request this form the Iranian leadership to bring this position, **WL will be invited to Iran to be shown the first phase of interaction of the WL with the UC and the humanity**. Where they can prepare their nations, .. forces, .. their understanding of the whole totality that will change the course.

In so many ways, when we invited people to our nations .. This time we show them the best knowledge of the U. In so many ways, WL will to understand the situation which is risen, expansion and extension in the knowledge of man in the S&T brings about the need for unification of interaction, unification of understanding the totality of what man needs to do to reach that point.

All Nations to be Equal in Technology and Knowledge

Bringing balance first of all to the places, that what we call, the forces fo man to be equal in knowledge, food, and everything else. We envision a short term plan internationally, (:22). between the nations heads of state to **start planning out how the African nations, the Chinese, the Americans, Indian, Arabs, and Europeans all come to benefit from the same T, at the same time, that with this allows us to eradicate many of the problems we have created ourselves** as humans, on ourselves. Then the head of states will be shown, and they interact with universal leaders. This is in our planning of 2022. If we achieve unison between the WL and .. international level. Everything is in plan, in motion , and on my arrival in Tehran, we'll understand how the position has changed and how the advancement of T in Iran will bring about the next phase of humanity in ?? evolution.

It's for mankind and the leaders of the world to decide the next step. I am due in Iran in a handful of days, and at the same time, if everything is achieved as we plan to achieve by the end of this month, on my return to Tehran. the first phase of interaction between the UC and humanity, the first phase with the Iranian leaders will start. We are there to start the process of world peace, .. what we call unification of man as One Planet, One Race…

Iran to open nuclear centers

In so many ways, everything for this has been set by the Iranian KF team in the background, (:24). that **Iran will shine as a nation of peace. At the same time we open all our nuclear centers, all the WL to see them**. .. the sanctions which was imposed on Iran, become the sanctions on themselves by not learning the new T. **Those who sanctioned us, will sanction themselves from the knowledge** and T. In a way, if they see the nuclear industry as an ultimate advance it means they have to stay there till they see that the nuclear industry is no advancement, but another way to understand the work of the creation and the Creator.

World Leaders who betrayed nation will be sent into space first

In so many ways, the path of peace knows no armies, .. will show no resistance to understanding of the new knowledge. **Those WL who have accumulated the wealth beyond, by what we call, betraying their nations while they were in power ?? in power. they'll be the first people we will send to the Moon**, to Mars, and to new systems. They saved, they will spend it .. by their time in the space. .. **we do not promote**

destroying and eliminating those who have done wrong, we let them to be the leaders in the space. Let them see what accumulated, worth nothing, and at the same time they are a good test bench to learn what will happen to human race in the space. they will learn to elevate their souls to understand that all the wealth they gathered has no value. At the same time we make the WL who created more mayhem to be those who be the frontier runners in space T. This is the way we'll empty the animosity and hatred, and at the same time we give man opportunity to learn more to the new T. (:26).

What do we how do we integrate those who lived amongst us were part of the UC and chose to be here amongst us in taking shape and D in our ways. How do we interact … Would we see the radical changes that would bring evolution in society. .. that the nations borders become irrelevant

Aliens Living Amongst Us

In the coming months we are faced with those who we thought were humans, but are friends ?? and they are here, they are dressed up like us, to be part of us to enjoy the presence of the physicality. (:28). We are the KS we are well trained, well understood. Think for yourself what happened when now you have new tools now will be opened to you, when you see your neighbors, men on the street. The guy who delivered your electricity and **the man who delivered your take-away is not of the human race. What would your reaction be**. You stand there puzzled, or would you stand admiring their beauty. When they know they are safe within the human race. When we go to space and we feel we are safe amongst them. Do we see them as another food, or do we see them as another friend. Or would we ??

We do not this time fight with guns and anything else. We interact with the STM which interacts with ?? freedom. In so many ways, what is your reaction. What happened with the man you lived with for years, or the woman you loved for so long, happen to be another one of them. What would be your feeling …
(:30).

This will raise a lot of questions for humanity for coming time ..
They were aware fo all our emotions through our soul all the time. And through their ways they kept silence. What would be the reaction of the human race when some of the WL in their .. presidential palaces have been served by those who are not of the human race. But they never interfered. We are here as observers not as interferers. .. to love amongst man to ?? help the man to succeed in his own path. How would we feel when some of our leaders find out … have been part fo the UC and never interfered, but could see the emotion and could see the behavior through their soul. Then you understand how (:32). tolerant the U Community has been for man to change in time.

Many of you will try to justify, .. to understand the soul and the emotion, .. be comprehensive about what you have done and what you will do, many of you who are of the origin of what we call the U Community wonder how mankind will interact and react with you, now that they understand who you are.

In so many ways, **as I traveled the path of the deserts, Sahara's, and the mountains of this land for thousands of years, have been witness to all these changes, and have seen many friends from the space being the same travelers when they choose the path of the man**. How would you react? How would you change your communication now that we bring advanced T that makes you to see the other D of the life in the U. How would you react. We give you a vision through your D of your sight or soul, which one would you recognize and which one would you be, the spoken word of the physicality, or the notion of understanding the thoughts of the soul**. In transmutation you'll be aware of the 2. You shall see what the soul says, (:34). and you shall see what the voice of the man says**. And how the physicality will be. Which one would you set your position for , and to be with?

In so many ways, **mankind has to be ready for one of the biggest changes in the cycle of humanity**. Mankind has to be ready for to understand what he has done to himself and the others amongst, in, and society without interfering. And they are still leading a life, a passive life, where mankind starts to understand, what is all this for.

In so many ways, **today's teaching is about you**. Today's teaching is about every individual, and every one of you to understand yourselves. In a way, it's to understand **how you will react in the coming time when you become passengers of the U**, or you become to face to face in the D of physicality and the D of the soul, being passengers of the U. What will be the outcome? Are they delicious to eat, or are they beautiful to greet. This is part of the understanding we try to promote in the coming months that we prepare mankind, and the whole to be ready for the first open (:36). encounters with the U Community. We do not want to make a circus of ourselves with them, but we want to make a circle that we are all included within it. We have to look within to understand what we have missed without.

Final Phase of Peace in Whole Universe

In so many ways, mankind is ready for the final encounter, .. with his own soul, and with it a new insight in the cycle of creation. The understanding the totality of the work .. Creator. As I said, many of you are from those of the deep space and the U Community, ?? ourselves. And that **has triggered the final phase of peace, not only on this planet but amongst all the created things in the U**.

C12 C14 Mankind decides which dimension

In a way, as we say **the C is a common denominator within the structure of the man, C of the Creators level of energy becomes a common denominator**, ?? to all He has created that they move in the same D and direction. In so many ways, mankind has entered **the final phase, where C12 and C14 work the same, and cross, it's for man to decide which D he will take at which strength**. You want to operate in the D of physicality, or … in the D of the energy fields of the Soul of the U.

No Race has become more involved in physicality than man

In so many ways, in past years in bits and parts, and in different ways I have tried to teach you everything, (:38). In so many ways, your understanding of the new T, the old T becomes part of the understanding in the matter state when the man becomes passengers of the U. **No race has been more physical than man, no race have become more evolved and involved in his own physicality than man**.

You will carry memories learned in physicality on earth through STP

Then when you come to the depth of the U you come to the position of the interaction of the fields to become manifest in the matter state of the fields of the presence of the time and the space, **you still will carry the memories that you learned from the physical D from the time on earth, even ?? from the ancestors. You will recall through the STP and knowledge**. And this knowledge will be valuable to you and those who you come in touch with.

All will come to the Level of the prophets - to teach others

In a way, **you all become, you all will understand**, and the time and position, you become what we call, " **to the level of the prophets," who could see the physical understanding but could not tell, but this time to your physical understanding you will tell, you will teach**, and you'll bring the knowledge both of the physicality and the soul to those who you become the teacher of.

Mankind to become the "Soul of the Teachers"

The **future of mankind is not just to be the souls to become the center sun**, and stars, but they become **the soul of the teachers through the stars** and those conditions, for those who are in evolution and the cycle of the evolution from physicality to soul and to understand more. (:40).

Forever New Cycles of Life - Mankind pass on experiences of earth

You have to understand, as we said many times, mankind is not the last created kind. Due to interaction of the fields of the U, **forever a new cycle of lives will be created from the single cell, single energy packs, into multiple and cycles of life**. What impression your soul and the knowledge of physicality of earth**, is made on those you come in touch with**. At what level, and in what message would you carry, **now that you have seen the pitfalls of war, destruction and love and care as a human being, be it you yourself, or through the D of the STP**.

Messengers of the Soul of the Universe

In so many ways, **the souls of the messengers of the Soul of the Universe, as the STM embedded in, would take to them to elevate them, to bring them through and not let**

the race to be nomads like man for millions of years on this planet. In so many ways, what was your knowledge as teachers, and how much can you transmute and transport with amongst you, in D of understanding of yourself.

Communicate with those at level of Energy

We taught you how to communicate with those who are physical D, but now how do you communicate with those who are the level of the energy, in the D of the strength of the soul. What is the outcome. How you will handle it.

Heads of State - Position come to an end - Collective Leadership of planet

What would be interesting for us, how would the **heads of state**, (:42**). coming to Tehran, see them in their position before ?? they arrive. How many of them will turn up, knowing that their position has come to an end**. Knowing that there will be a **collective leadership and not individual leadership, understanding that the process of the enhancement the STM will be the step for the totality** not the crowns, not the presidential palaces, and not the name.

In the **coming weeks as we teach much more in-depth, as we will show the new tools and equipments that the man through his physicality can create and understand in the position and extension of his soul**. What would mankind do? What is interesting is who would like to be the first people to travel through the D of the soul across this U, or the Unicose. We expect the WL and those who call themselves king, to put their crown down. and leave the palaces. .. mankind will become as one.

UC to Replace UN - replace World Bank

We have endeavored to do this several times, but never succeeded, because the man's D of physicality did not allow the soul, which is entrapped within it to take hold. **But this time is the ?? reverse. Proper work of the unified leadership of the Universal Council will replace the UN, failing miserably**. The work of KF , (:44). operation through what we call, **one common denominator will replace the World Bank and the rest, which has been set to encage and enslave man**. New structures will be set that mankind will be released of the shackles of the present time.

Release Technologies and Energies to cover all needs directly to man

We release technologies that will release dimensions of the energy fields directly needed for every need of man. We have released the first phase of the 100% free Pl T to the Iranian scientists, that once presented in a way, to the Iranian authorities in the past week.

Plasma Technology to replace nuclear - First Phase of World peace

We will release this energy system that r**eplaces the new nuclear T in Iran with the new Pl T**. In so many ways, I explained this .. in Accra we achieved 100% power supply. Now the same T has been transferred to the leading scientists in the past week, and it will be used by the **Iranian scientists to produce 100% energy powers** of the Iran, and with it we show we have no need for nuclear industry, and the **first phase of the world peace will start**.

We have to go this way, that step by step we bring the nations to the power of understanding the reality of the Pl T that is the essence of the creation of the STM. We cannot jump between the matter state and the Pl. (:46). As I said, the power supplies, structure of the new power supplies to supply energy across this planet for every single man has been developed and will be released in due course through the education and systems, which we have setup.

We work within structure of STM to Transmute Energies

You always had it. **You always had the T to work within the structure of the STM to be able to transmute energies, you have to work with the structure of the Pl and not matter state what we call electric current**. In this process mankind will transfer one to the other and transmute from one to another.

How Would You React to Visitors from other planets

But **the main question of the teaching of today is, how would you react to those who will come manifest to you in the coming weeks and months, not human**, but of the passengers of U, who have taken our shape. How would you understand, .. see .. what is your react to them? This is the main concern for us, in **not allowing the second cycle of mayhem through introduction of the new T** and the new vision of understanding, of realizing the presence of ?? amongst us.

We have seen in the ?? **news in US, (:48). in past few months the color of the skin has become the scapegoat to suffocate and die**. We have seen in UK racism of the color of the skin and nationality has become another. .. in US being a Chinese in a state has become a crime as they created the crime themselves. …
How would our leaders and us as individuals react

Not to become subordinate

Would we respect them .. or do other things **for them to show us how to fly in physical D. we become subordinate, which was the whole purpose of these teachings not to happen**. A few shinning lights in the sky does not give superiority to knowledge and T. In understanding part of this does not give you superiority to the others. What would be your reaction? It's time to think and decide in the coming time as we release new T that allows (:50). **mankind to become aware of the strength of his soul** and at the same time gives man the vision to see those who are amongst him.

Our Planet like a bunch of Hooligans - as seen from outside

.. **our planet is like a football team of hooligans which runs through ? creating mayhem** when it's only in that city, village. Our planet earth is a moving structure across the city of the U. we travel across the SS, galaxy and we are like a bunch of uncontrollable hooligans who do whatever they like, what **the rest outside have been watching the planets**. What are these bunch of hooligans are up to.

In so many ways, would you like to be known as a bunch of hooligans? Or do you see yourself as one? In your behavior and in your soul? What will be the response of humanity now that the doors of this castle of earth, of ignorance of knowledge will be opened to understanding the knowledge fo the U. Would our religious leaders still claim to be? Or would our moral leaders claim to have? (:52). And those who call themselves king or the kings of .. ignorance.

No Being should be higher than another

Why should one man be higher than another, why should one being be higher than another? When you know in the essence of the soul we have access to all the knowledge of the creation through understanding the operation of the fields of the U.

No Better nation to lead world to peace than Iran

I waited along time to bring this on the table, prior to our move to Tehran and start with the world peace with the other nations through science and T. There was **no better nation than Iran to lead this, because they have been under sanction because of knowledge**. Knowledge in exchange for peace is a prerequisite for Iranian operation and through our embassy's across this planet in the coming weeks. **We call, not on individuals but the totality of the human race**, to understand the new ?? thing. There is no sign language to show, only understanding the operation of the STM. Only the totality of the knowledge which has been given to man, and man has chosen to ignore.

You'll find balance between STP and the STM that each one can have its turn as it wishes. (:54). An end to the cycle of schizophrenic life of the man, which has created such a what we call, "active creature to cover the other." To cover the existence of the soul within, the physicality has become that hyperactive child. That no one will know what is hidden within.

It is the responsibility of the WL in the coming time to lead the nations and ?? the humanity to the **path of peace and understanding of the unification of the leadership of this planet through understanding the STM. We shall see in the coming time the fall of many crowns, and many religious leaders**, who will submit to the knowledge of the Creator, as they cannot be a messenger when the Creator is present by Himself.

In so many ways, man will understand the knowledge of the Creator and his presence through his knowledge, and through his present understanding of the creation and the Creator. The question goes back on again, how would you react, when you have been given a new vision to see a new D. Do you know how to deal with it. Or would you like the .. moving cameras and the glasses, when you are playing games, that you think it is so real, that fall off the table and chair without knowing, (:56). that there is actually nothing there, but a mirage of the videos and films.

The Purpose of Physicality was for man to master both dimensions

In so many ways, mankind has to become wise and become aware of existence of his own beauty of 2 D of physicality and the soul. **In interaction between one to the other, where the physicality takes its energies from the soul, and on the other hand gives the D of physicality for the soul to gain knowledge of the U** at the time and presence of physicality. **That was the purpose of creating the physical D, to enjoy and learn another D, to be the master of 2**.

7 Other Dimensions of Life beside STP and STM - taught by UC

There is still more for mankind to learn, it's not just only the D of the soul, and the D of the STP. **There are other dimensions of life, which when man becomes mature will be taught and understand through operation of U Community**. The STM, the existence of the STP, **is 2 of the 7.** How would mankind handle the others as it arises.

In so many ways, the whole knowledge of the existence will be shared amongst the man equal, but it is the man who will decide the level of understanding and comprehension of totality. In so many ways, **we give access to every knowledge possible, it's you who has to understand which access, which path leads you to where and for what**, (:58). for what purpose.

As I have said in the past, when you put dust of Fe on a piece of paper and we see how the fields of this Fe will take shape. In so many ways, what we ?? each on has to the other. In so many ways, mankind will see a 2 dimensional life where he will create the totality, where he will understand the reality in the dimensions, which he decides in the coming time and space. Where this, if you understand the gist of it will lead to the father. Where in fact, it came from the mother. Where of the higher strength will lead to the Creator, where it came through the created.

This will become the cornerstone, (1:00). of the knowledge of the man, and then through the strength of the soul you have decide which path you want to take, or have you managed to reach the point of elevation, where you could live amongst any.

There are always two - giver and taker

But **you got to be aware that one thing will surely exist in totality - there is always two**. As you manifest as a giver you still take. As you manifest as a taker you still giver.

As one is the beginning of the other, and the other is the beginning of one. Mankind has to understand the new evolution in the world of science. A new change, transformation from matter state of physicality, to understanding of the energies of the U, without physicality, but in the D of the strength of your soul and the fields of the creation. What would your reaction be? What would your cycle of life be?

Would mankind create the next generation to be subordinate (1:02). to the knowledge of the U, or .. to be equal to the Knowledge of the Unicose. Would we put our children through schools to teach them about 1 and two's, and iron, Christianity, and Buddhism? Or would you teach our children of the future through the soul, that all is the same, and all equal depend on what you want to use and in what direction.

In my return to Iran, we take the Iranian nation to the time of Ahura Mazda and Mitra, when essence of creation came and we were proud to be all the same, irrespective of color and race. In so many ways, mankind has to learn the Creator is within us and understanding is our job, and not somebody else's to We have to go through this phase, that as we give you a new vision through understanding new technologies, everyone you see does not become a prophet, a messenger, another structure that you just because they know more they can subordinate you to their will. **this is the purpose of these teachings, as we said form the very outset of the teachings - to take mankind to be equal to the others**. We are not sending you to the universities of the U, but teaching you how you are structured, and how you life existed, that is part of this totality. (1:04).

The time of peace has started, and the time of bringing the nations to be one will start upon my return to Tehran. We go **Time of Peace has started - My return to Tehran** back to the land of Mitra and ?? Ahura Mazda, and we bring the 3 points together, we **will talk good, think good, and act good. We will teach this to all the nations on this planet, through the share of T** irrespective of the color and race, and the religions will have no room as they all confirm to be the same.

In so many ways, **mankind is ready for that final crossing the line**, and on excepting that the knowledge of the U will be open to man in one go. Knowledge of giving, and sharing will take precedence over knowledge of killing and what we call ?? this is how we will open the door of knowledge, and as KS you will carry the same across your nations. In so many ways, the world peace is part of the peace of the work you set out to do, and we have achieved and we are on target to achieve. I think and I hope I have managed to convey the message of what is to come in the coming weeks in the beautiful city of Tehran.

In so many ways, **every city on this planet, (1:06). will become beautiful as we all share equal. There shall be no hunger and no homelessness, there shall be no sick** people to be abused by the name, on the name of the virus.

STM like atmosphere around STP - Protects and Absorbs Energies

In so many ways, **the new T will teach the STM that the physicality is protected by it, and like the atmosphere around this planet shields it from everything to come, when at the same time absorbs all the beauty of the U to create the physicality** of this planet, by conversion of its energy to the matter state as we see it.

The question goes back to every single one of you, what would be your reaction, or would you go to the D of the soul that the reaction of the physicality will not count, as you will be ashamed at what you have done to yourselves and the others in the D of physicality. Is the friend across the road from other D of the U and has seen al my wrong doings and has kept to his own silence. Not out of pity, but the shame to tell what man has done to himself.

As of Today's teaching humanity ready to enter UC

In so many ways, we soon will see our thoughts of **getting ready for humanity to enter the UC as of today's teaching. The first steps will be taking .. those WL who take the steps to walk in the path of the peace. (1:08). and of human race they shall be introduced to the UC**, that through their support and understanding the nations will be supported to find peace nation, One Nation and balance for all that is created. It's the time where the science of the created becomes secondary to the science of the Creator. In a way we take charge of our own destiny of the life in the U and not on this planet. Unfortunately we have no machines for this, .. we have no schools I can send you to, and no special teachings in the KF SSI for you to learn. You have to learn to go within your soul, .. and find the knowledge of the Creator.

Thank you very much. If our team in background is ready for break ..
the path

(1:10). To bring mankind to that point of what we call Universal Community what are amongst us. Would you like to go for a break

BREAK >>> 385 KSW (1:32) …

K- ..
Q: Only scientists and diplomats can participate in the meeting in Iran?
K- Yes, primarily the first occasions yes. (1:34). It's by invitation only. A number of KS who work with us have already been invited. It will stay the same.
Q: Is the Iranian embassy still located in eh Pakistani embassy in Washington DC.
K- **The Iranian embassy shall soon be opened up in Washington. Things will go back to normal very soon. Do not be surprised if you see the Iranian embassy opened in Tell Aviv in the coming months**. We see the place like embassy not in state of Israel, but in the state of Palestine as a whole. So it's not opening 2 different embassy's, it's covering all.

Carry on please.

How Plasma tries to find balance with Virus

Q: is in nature everything tries to (1:36). create a balance, So **when a stronger virus gives to the plasma (Pl), and depletes itself, is there then a balance of equal strength between the two, or does the virus become equal?** I am trying to understand is the balance of equal strength, **therefore our body can now heal itself**?

Body uses Virus Energy as Food

K- **The balance is equal, trying to reach equality, balance. In that process the AA of the body .. will take its position to be balanced, even with the virus energy. This is the beauty of it, because then it uses the energy virus as a food**. This is something which we explained from the beginning. The beauty with this. We had a case in past 24 hours, one of our senior diplomats was stuck in a 3rd world nation in Africa. He has been there over a week, 10 days. with help of KS in Africa . ..

pilots of the country became the transporters of the Gans's and the Cups, and it arrived and the gentlemen, (1:38). was tested 9 hours, by the government. And he has become clear. Where he was in critical condition.

(1:40).

(1:42).

This is why we see the rapid recovery with KS, because the field balance has become food, it is already digested energy within the body. It becomes part fo the .. recovery. You have already absorbed energy in, now the body uses it …
Any other question.

Q: Salomeea, … (1:44). … you'll reach our common goal … may I also participate. I was trained as a diplomat, but I am not working as a .. I am working with
just to teach people about …
2nd questions - How can we
alliance between multi-nationals .. (1:46). to defend our common soul. ..

KF Brings a new way of Diplomacy - not the old

K- First of all thank you for offering your services. KF KS who are with us, who have been .. been advised to join us we have already completed our group. We have people in specific application .
as KF. Regarding diplomacy .. what these people do, we do not respond to this, because this is the old way. This is how it used to be. In a way, diplomacy the way you see it, have been brought up, has no room in the present cycle of understanding of the work of

the KF. We do not see, playing diplomacy. We see playing science and diplomats have always been as part of structure of the .. scientific work.

America Dictated Diplomacy through Nuclear - Now finished

As American diplomat has power as long as America has a nuclear power, and is the only nation that can dictate it. When we bring a balance and knowledge, (1:48). to all nations, diplomats not have that much value, except ?? because there is no .. superiority in respect to knowledge of another that you need ??? to be a power.

I am not .. a dreamer, I know what my T can do. I know what we got ourselves. As organization and how we will deliver this fields of talk and teaching. The old economic ?? has value as long as you call yourself superpower and you can enforce. With sharing the knowledge and the new way which will take shape in our negotiations with .. 5 plus 1,

This will be very hard for those nations that have colonized and abused the others. That's the only problem. When it comes to the financial affairs.
(1:50).

Corporations to Pay 15% Tax in Country of Sales

For example Amazon which sells all the goods in your country and takes all the benefits to US, is over. They have to pay 15% taxes of what they have sold in your country to your country, as taxation.

(1:52). gun policies will be long over. We have no guns to do ..

But don't forget they have paid so many people, they have created so many servants, that's why you'll find out those servants will become the first passengers of the earth. We don't put people in prison, we use them to become ambassadors ..

Any other questions.

Q: Mehranez, … (1:54). I congratulates for being so fast .. like a dream for us .. We are ready to go ..

Nano flakes off bottom of Cup - reverse polarity

Q: Jukli .. worried about Nano coming off the Cu coil and mixing in the Gans and floating in the Pl water. Is there a possibility of being ingested
R: (not grapheme) if it falls off it goes to the bottom .. (1:56).
K- We have seen N material at the bottom, but if it comes from the Cu, Cu is a Cu Gans. There is something that has happened something in your N coating where you have created **those loose layers. Or you are in the process that your voltage changes from positive to negative, when you N layer become a feeder and this allows your N layers**

to disappear, or them to come off. Because your N layer always has to be on the Negative side. which pulls power to it. Maybe you have created the condition in your system that it fluxuates between neg and pos, you have to find out what happened, and correct it. It happens , if your polarity changes during the operation. We have seen this before. The way you system goes from N layer to Non-Nano layer and with it will take the materials, because it is the Cu atoms which separates at the non-Nano coating level, but N layers are on top of it, so as they try to get out through the space gap they loosen the N layer and they drop off. We actually collect N layers at the bottom. Should not be used for, or digested. (1:58).

(2:00).

Stars that are not real - reflections - 3 Suns in Russia

.. not all the stars are real stars, they are reflections. It happens usually on the outset interaction with the fields of galaxies. The way we have the atmosphere around earth, and certain conditions in certain parts of this planet, especially specific place in Russia .. the rise of 3 suns. You see 3 suns at the same time, and you don't know which one is real. Always the middle one is real, the other one, two are reflections of upper atmosphere. It happens on a specific angle. this happens, you see over our solar system. some of the stars we see are reflections of another star, creates another conditions .
reverse process of another galaxy.

(2:02). layers of the SS or our galaxy. They appear as 3, and their position is fixed ..

(2:04). we send fields to them and they don't reflect back ..

And you have the same copy in some cases in the D of the soul in a Pl transfer. We can do that, and its got a lot of application in it.
Any other question.

Reopening of Exhibition Center in Austria

Q: Dean .. about the exhibition reopening .. expand on that .. (2:06). Repeats .. do you have some further information to disclose when we'll be visiting.

K- .. we need a few weeks more to set it up .
At the outset a number of dignitaries around the world.
We are trying to open it before I leave to Tehran ..

We'll introduce 2 new type of vertical and Horizontal EU in next 2 to 3 weeks. They'll all be there. It's the permanent home for KF in Europe.
(2:08). July August ..
Q: Will there be products there produced by KS .. ?
K- We have to look ..

We are still looking for KS who can work on a full time basis ..

(2:10).
.. We need KS who actually know what they are doing.
Q: .. opening of UC .. (2:12). .. How do you feel the UC will respond to being present with us, will this be in physicality or on the soul level?
K- .. wait and see. We got to wait and see. .. to primarily .. work to bring the WL and then it's a bigger struggle, it's not going to be very easy. It's not going to be done with a snap fo a finger. These people are used to certain ways of doing it. We have seen it. We cannot change rules and regulations so simply, in a simple way. .. we have started to travel again around the globe. It's more and more of the same things we need to change. As countries open up, we start traveling again, we see the things which need to be changed, but it has to be changed in a different way then what we are used to, or we have accepted.
Q:
K- talking totally about post-Corona. (2:14). We see things are changing from 1st of July, many nations are opening their doors. We have seen changes are on the way. A lot of restrictions have changed…
Q:

K- One of the outcomes of "back to normality," in a way, is that the Romanian conference of 19th and 20 of July … Russians would like to present their new T. change to 17 and 18 … (2:16).
(2:18).

Q:
K-
Q: the Romanians have certain T they have developed, (2:20). through your teachings, and they .. would like to show this T.
K- There are a number fo countries who have this, we have this in Italy, in Iran, Chinese .. There is a lot of development in the Japanese KF. They had a huge setback after they were betrayed by the Americans regarding Fukoshima, and we are welcoming them back gradually into the KF. .. a betrayal, by an American agent in the clothes of Japanese. In due course we'll handle that situation.
Q:

Next question. (2:22).

R: Q: .. 5G T whether is has the ability to condition an immune response similar to that of Covid. (Youtube rules we can't get into ..

Does nano particles in chem trails, like sprays to condition responses to that of Covid?
K- We don't respond to these things. The KF has shown technological development in the "Butterfly". in response to radiation fields. These butterflies are not just what you think, they have been developed specifically to absorb high field radiations of a .. spectrum . .. (2:24).

like 5G ..
We changed the old ones to the new ones ..

(2:26).
digital medicine is the next part of the development ..

(2:28).

Q: Marius is here. (2:30).
K- Marius is a full time operation and director of the KFTV.
Q: Romania conference …

(2:32).

K- .. you are here and know
Q:
K-
Q: (2:34).
Q: accommodations at the conference …
Q: we'll sort this out. (2:36).

K- No we will not use Zoom …

(2:38).

(2:40).
Q: 2 dimensional particles … (2:42).
is that related to that?
K- I don't know what you are talking about …

(2:44).
Gans in paint for art ..

(2:46).
the soul of the physical and soul of the

(2:48).

(2:52). Q: can we feel MG fields ??? is this facilitated elevation of our soul. .. Inside all of us are Mitra .. ?

Teaching on Creation - Single Field interacts with itself

We can receive fields from every corner of Unicose

K- We gain energy and receive fields from all D of U, not only earth. Not only from the soul of those who have been here, **we have a full spectrum of abilities to receive everything from every corner of Unicose. We are connected to them in one way or another**. (2:54). Part of, we are the creator of, part we are created out of. And so there is no .. limitation in somebody, or people from this planet, or from the fields of this planet, or another U.

M Fields Never Die - Always Divide

M fields never die and in that process they are always divided, and if you go up the ladder as we have explained in the teaching before, that what we call - the process is very simple. … …

You are created out of Interaction of 2 Fields

If you are in this position **you are created out of the interaction of 2 fields**, somewhere. (if I can do it in a different color) and this position itself is created, or leads to the creation, from 2 others, which yours is one of them. **The same will carry on. .. there is always another which divides itself into another position. So we are continuously divided and created out of interaction of 2 fields which leads to another**.

We all came from the Creator

I**n essence if you go backwards we all came from the Creator**. This could be a field from the earth, this could be a field from Jupiter, and this could be a field from another U. (2:56).

Plasma is depicted as a Spiral of strengths

As our **Pl is what we call, a spiral, and a strength, any of these can fit in any part of this structure**.

Where Did Origin Come From?

The biggest question for KS or for humanity, is this, where did this origin came, which radiated the field, which in interaction with itself, and the division of itself, In so many ways, lead to the creation of the totality of the U. Or In a way, what we consider has the interaction of the field of itself, with itself.

Two different strength within the Spiral lead to Origin of Life - Mitra

In so many ways, **with 2 different strengths of the spiral has lead to what we call the original life** - the original creation, which we **call Mitra**.

Where did the origin come from?

In so many ways, where is the beginning and where is the end? In so many ways, where does it start? In so many ways, mankind will reach to the point of understanding the totality of itself. (2:58). In so many ways, will the mankind, will ever understand this position. **Did we come from the interaction of 2 different field strengths of the Creator, that in the interaction of it, lead to the creation of the first life, of different strength. But still where did this origin came from**? Because in so many ways, interaction of the interaction of the fields, has lead to the new cycle of life ??, what we call, "process of creation." But what lead, or where does the original field come from, and what lead to interaction of the field of the origin, to lead to the creation of the next cycle?

What gave the Space for Creator to release fields into

But the biggest problem, the biggest question for not only mankind, but the UC is, if the origin was created at this position, how did it come to expand in the U, and how come that if, there is such an expansion, in such a U, **where is the origin of the totality, that it gives that room from the origin of the Creator, (3:00). to release its fields**, that in interaction of the fields with each other, lead to creation of a new life.

The UC and Universal Intellect has Not yet answered

In way what we call, ?? a universe. Or is it from the interaction of, what is taken and what is given, at different strength, that in that process a new life has been created. **From the interaction of the G and M field of the same field. This is the biggest mystery which the U Community and the Universal Intellect has not managed to answer yet, and it's not only confined to comprehension of the man.** And **how vast is this origin, here in the center, that has through its division become the creator of the Unicose**.

Total Energy of Unicose - like measuring daily calories of man

I**f you can manage to measure the energy of how many calories you use per day**, or you get from the product or you get from a interaction of whatever, then you put all these energies and calories together, and **then put all these energies and calories, as you put together, in the field and D of the U and Unicose**, and then gather what would be the totality of all the galaxies and Unicose's together, that once the creator came from the creator. (3:02). This is the mystery that you have not managed to answer yet.

Age of Universe

And in any case, as we have seen the division of interaction of, then we see the **scientists telling us that the U is so many billions or trillions of years old, then do we have enough knowledge to put the age limit on the Creator as our U is part of a Unicose**

down the ladder of the creation. Where did the next cycle started from, that this interaction or reduction has lead to creation of our U.

Then .. the question comes, how much has it been at the beginning within the Creator that after creation of all these Unicose, universes and then galaxies and then few bits of energies, which become the cell of the body of the man. In total has been, **what is the field within the center of our Creator. But where has it come from to become the Creator**? The origin of the fields, the origin of the creation, which lead to creation of the Creator. How much do we know? How much do we want to expand the knowledge.

In the framework of the religion we have no answer. In the frame of science we can find some answers, which answers the questions within the religions and the faith. But still, (3:04). **mankind does not have the answer. We call it God**, we call it every other name we want, and we are, as individual, speck of a speck of a dust. Then how big is the totality ?? ?? human being for a time.

The Creator of the Creators

What is the energy embedded in the Creator that has lead to creation of the Unicose. As I said, if it is the Creator, to the limit of understanding of the man, then what is the space given, and if it is space given, **there must be another D of the creation within it, that has created that space. Then it comes to the origin of the question, what we call the creator of the creators**, then do we call that the Creator, which has lead to the speck of dust of it, to what we, up to now considered to be the Creator.

Created in One Second - we are connected to all of it

Or do we call the Creator the origin, but where did it come from? **To possess so much, and its division, trillions and trillions of stars and they are created 1 second. And we are connected to all of it**.

Thank you for today. One day we will answer this question, when the man is ready to understand the totality. (3:06).

385 KSW
END

386th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 24, 2021

Communicating through the soul, not language
Mankind will understand every language in Universe

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). K- … in a progressive way reaching to a higher level understanding about our own creation and the Creator. In the past weeks we have concentrated on the process of the work of the Soul of the Man (STM), understanding the functionality of it, how we use it in interaction with the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man and how ?? reacts ?? of the 2 souls.

Communicating through the Soul - not with language

In the last weeks teaching we tried to open the door in how our soul interacts with the soul of others. How would we interact with those who are beyond what we call the physical dimension (D) of the, what I call the structure of the humanity. We have known these things for a long time. some people call **them horse whispers, they can communicate with horses, with animals understanding their feeling and emotion. No need for language an communicates with through the soul**, (:08). the soul of the animal, or others. Because at that level there is no language. **We translate the emotion of the soul to the emotion of the physicality, understanding and comprehension of the man, to the level of his own what we call D of physicality**.

What has become part of the whole teaching, is in fact, what's the next step for humanity. **If we can feel, .. dictate, if we can bring the condition where we can feel the other soul, and our STP in interaction with the physical D of the brain … we convert it to the language which we understand. We all have the same dream**, the Chinese feels and understands it in Chinese, Englishman ?? to the same thing, and so does an Iranian in Farsi. What does this mean? It means the brain .. is just a translation system. We translated words by using new systems. Our brain has been translating every work of the U in the D of understanding of the man, and man understood it in his own language.

Mankind has One Common Denominator in Emotion

When we look at the moon we think, what a beautiful moon, if you are English in the English language. The same Chinaman standing next to us and looking at the moon and he thinks exactly the same, he understands it in English and in Chinese and at the same time he only decides to accept the Chinese version, because his brain is set for the translation of understanding of the emotion of it. What does this mean? **This means mankind has one common denominator in emotion. (:10). We all understand the same thing, and when it comes to the mother language which we chose, to translate it to the emotion**.

But what happens when you are born in one corner of the planet, or another position in the U, and then you take place and you take position in another D in the U, the same things, the thoughts, the way you translate the language, is it the language that you chose in the D to be. We live in England, but born in Iran, but we still nowadays dream in the English language. The Farsi is far removed from the language of understanding. So it

means the brain .. has the capability to translate within itself the languages. It has the capability to interact in that language between the STM and the STP ..

We'll Understand every Language in Universe

This is what in the coming time mankind will come to understand as the brain of the man in the D of U will have no physicality, **we will understand the language of every being in the U, as our brain simultaneously will translate from that emotion to the source, from the interaction of the fields of the U**.

Little Children Understand each other without language

This is part of the teaching of today, how do we interact with each other. .. **how do the children in the womb of the mother interact with each other**. How Chinese, little child, and a Englishman little child, and an Iranian little child, being only **a few days old and understand each other fully without knowing which language** they have to know or think about. (:12). This is the reality that **man in the coming time sitting next to a man from another D in the U has to be. How do we understand him**. How do we decide to understand the totality of the knowledge of the U.

In so many ways, **if a baby, an infant can say to another infant, this is my arm here, do you like it? Would the same thing apply in the D of U**. Where the physicality of the beings in that D have no hand, what does it mean? Does it mean that it is a tool that I can move things with. You call it a hand because you ?? haven't been here. I do it with thoughts, or with 10 arms. But I don't need to show it with physicality, I just need to transfer the knowledge of the motion of the material and the tool which makes it to move which is my arm.

Moving Objects by emotional attraction

In so many ways, do we need even to have the physicality of the arm to move? If man can understand he can **create D of the attraction in the physical D that the weaker by feeding the stronger, or by the stronger becoming more attractive, to attract an object**.

Make yourself humbler than cup to attract it

In so many ways, **in the past many of the human race have learned this**, but we never understood. Many of us have this capability once we break through this barrier, that in a way you put a cup in front of you, and what do you do? **You make yourself humbler than a cup, in feeding you, it connects to you, and then you increase the gravity that I can give you so much more, that it attracts to get more to you. What we call G, or what we call repulsion, or M field. M fields are the connection, (:14). between the 2 D of understanding of interaction of the souls**.

Travel to Moon - Tune to Strength - Fall in love

And when it comes to the space T we do the same in traveling in different D of the U. When you want to go to the moon, you **tune to the strength of the G fields of the moon, and the heartbeat of the moon. Fall in love with me, you come to me**.

Create the Dimension of Attraction

In so many ways, mankind has to learn a new D, a new understanding, a new way to be able to communicate and be able to bring a new D, in totality of understanding of the knowledge of the U. I taught this in Barletta, and I remember a couple of my students sitting in the front line, a couple from Spain, when I was trying to teach it. I thought it is too early they do not understand. **I could see the guy pushing his face, wanting to move the cup in front of him on the table, and he was doing everything. And I said, you don't need to do anything, you just got to fall in love with, or to create the D of attraction**, that it gets attracted to you.

Do Not Force your will - It's the souls which bring together

It was hard for the students at that time to understand some 6 years ago, that **you do not ever try to force your will, you attract through the D of the field forces** in understanding the totality, in **understanding the consequences, and what will be the outcome in totality which counts**, not in how and the way you try to bring it into the D of physicality. **It's the souls which brings the matters in dimensions of existence together**.

We can Listen to every corner of Universe

In so many ways, we have to realize, (:16). us in the body of the man, has the capabilities which has never considered to be possible, but it **is us who have denied us, to use these capabilities**. We do not need the headphones and ?? **we can listen to every corner of this U if we know how to tap to it**.

Hearing the Inhabitants of a Star

If you see a light as a star, if you are tuned to it, you can hear the voice of inhabitants of that planet in your ear, in the soul of your ear, not in the physical ear of the man, Then the STP in conjunction with the physicality of the brain of the man will translate it into your language, what one guy is saying to the other. We wait and we build the most advanced technology telescopes to see what might be in the far distance of the U, where **our soul has already has a connection**. We have a full vision of it, but **we have denied ourselves the access** to it.

One Millionth of Intellect of U of Brain Used

In so many ways, the **brain of the man is used less than 1 millionth of its capability of the intellect of the U. We use our brain totally for physical understanding of the**

physical world of the man, but the main part of our brain, which has the soul of the same thing is denied to show itself.

Access to All the Soul Strength of Joys in the Universe

You got to remember one word, one sentence which I always say, "even a stone has a soul." So **if one cell of your brain has a soul strength of the emotion of the joy, then he has access to all the joys in the U**, not only to the man, and your physical D.

Man's Soul already member of Universal Community - from inception

In so many ways, it is us who has denied the truth about the life of the man to himself, that he is a member of the U Community. As I said last time, you were waiting for us to take us to the UC in the D of physicality, but you never realized that **your soul has been member of the UC from the time of inception, from the time of the creation, from the time where everything was created within the STM**, is carried, the knowledge of the U.

The STP has denied access - Allow every cell of Brain to Open

Within the STM the knowledge has the connection to the physicality of the man, but the **STP has denied man the access to this. How do we raise the STP to allow the physical dimensions of the soul of every particle, every cell of the brain of the man to open up**, to give it access to knowledge of totality.

The STP has Captured the STM - but is himself a prisoner

In so many ways, **when one captures the other, the other becomes prisoner of its own capture.** In a way, when you have a prison officer looking after a prisoner he is in prison himself, that he spends all his time to make sure the prisoner stays a prisoner. **This is what has happened to the STM, to the STP of the man, and to the D of the physical man**.

Both STP and STM Coexist in total tranquility

It's **time to release the prisoner** and what I call the prison officer, that each can live in the freedom of the life. **No one shall be a prisoner of the other, but coexists to make sure that it lives in total tranquility**, that no one ever imprisons another.

STM sits within Every Cell of the Man - Capable to Translate every Emotion

This is the problem with the whole structure of the understanding of the life of the man on this planet. (:20). We always look at the D of physicality, **we never considered that the STM itself sits within every cell of the man, which has the capability to translate every emotion of the U**, not only the emotion of the man. Mankind in time will come to understand. How much and how far and for how long, **he has denied himself the truth**

about his own existence, his own capability to become rich as he is totally and utterly rich **with the true knowledge of the U**.

Our Souls are already professors in every subject of the Universe

We look for universities and schools, to graduate in a minor, meager subject, where **our soul, the STP of the man, and the soul of every cell of the brain .. is already professor in every subject in the matter, in the U**. In so many ways, we have ?? target through the progressive what I call greed of physicality, to deny more and more, the D of interaction of the work of the STM.

In so many ways, how did you do that? **How can we open the access to the soul of every cell of our brain**, and through it we can have access to every emotion, every information in the U.

We Leapfrogged Man across the UFO making stage to knowledge of creation

In so many ways, we have done a frog leap. **We leapfrogged right across the whole D to go through the physicality in making UFOs, and then letting man like other creatures of the U spend billions of years in the U traveling in little boxes** and hoping to get there, and then go through a lot of accidents, (:22). and incidents **that one day we'll get to understand the truth about the creation**.

Man in UFO still a prisoner - Denies himself the truth about creation

W**here not only the man, but most of the U Community have denied themselves the truth about their own existence**. The **man who comes out of that UFO, is as much a prisoner of his own prison**, as the man who is hoping to be in that UFO, because now your knowledge has reached that point, but there is no knowledge for the man beyond the UFO, beyond flight, beyond understanding of the physical D of the ?? movement.

So **when you look at the UFO and you think they are so advanced compared to the knowledge of the man, you have to understand they themselves are still entrapped in the body of that prison**, the prisoner, and the prison guard, but in a different D.

Goal is to Bring all races to understand Soul of the Creator

In reality, **the whole teaching is to bring even the soul of that man in the UFO** to the level of the soul of understanding of the man himself on this planet, and then **all together to understand the operation of the soul of the Creator**.

In so many ways, mankind has reached the point of maturity. You can track it down in the D of physicality and hope you see something nice, and travel the span of the U and Unicose. **Not all these UFOs you see are the stars**.

US to release Pictures of UFO

And as **we are told the United States is going to release the ?? 3 new pictures about the UFOs at the end of this month** and in the coming time. But even if you have it, you are still dealing with another object. You are still dealing with another D of prisoner within the prison cell of what I call physicality.

UFO Development is Not very High - man remains the same just faster

Mankind will by flying the span of the U, (:24). has not reached much, will not reach much. Do we change when we travel with a donkey from London to Paris, or we take a flight from London to Paris, and at the end of it, it's the same entity. It will be that same, we just add another fast object to our traveling the span of U, but we never understand the true flight of what we call, fancy, **which is travel in the D of the ways and the rules of the Creator**.

Join those who have already passed UFOs

This is why **we taught you to jump, one further step**, that not only you join those who understand the work of the UFOs, but you **join those who have already passed that position, and they have gone to more direct way to fly** the span of the U, to feel every essence of the creation and the joy of creation and the sorrow of the losses of the accidents.

Your Choice - But our problem - to teach you

In so many ways, **the choice is yours**. But how do you do this, and how do you develop it in the structure of the physicality of the man. **It's not your problem, it's our problem to show you how to open to these dimensions**.

As I said, the totality of the teaching, **the pinnacle of the final phases of this will come when we reach Tehran**. In that process we will teach you the totality. The reason for it, the key to world peace for humanity is the agreement we will reach in Tehran with other nations at totality. We bring the banner of peace through knowledge and exchange for the technology of the U, and not just the UFO. Maybe you thought that would be the only option, but in fact the option is one, for us to understand the work of our own physicality (:26). in the D of the souls.

Up to now we always understood the D of physicality, we ignored the souls. Now as we have said, we create the STM first, and then its physicality. Now it's time for the physicality to be encapsulated by the beauty of the knowledge of the U, that every cell of the man connects to its appropriate line of interaction with every cell of the U.

In a way, when you see the fields from a star, part of that field carries the strength of the joy of that star. Is it in pain, is its inhabitants correct that, In a way, a star has its own life, and protects and provides fairly and correctly when it's in trouble. In a way, every ray of light carries every emotion of that star. It's for us to understand, to decipher and within

the cell of the brain of the man, and within the cell of the structure of the physicality .. when we take amino acid (AA) away and we look at the brain .. as collection of Gans's in the field energy of the soul, then you understand man has already been knowledgeable to this. We ignored it.

In a way, when we taught about the Gans's, and then we explained that the structure of every soul sits within the structure of the physicality of the cell of the man. Now you understand how easy mankind has denied itself the beauty of the Creator.

We always looked into the ?? of understanding, and the conversion of the fields of physicality. I touch, it is warm, (:28). it goes to my brain, it says it can burn. Physicality emotion of the heat. But now with creating the soul of the child within the womb of the mother, we allow the reverse, where the soul of the child interacts with the soul of every cell and with it, the soul of the child interacts with the whole soul of the U, then the D of physicality decides its own D. Do I need to have 10 arms, do I need 2 legs, Do I need the eyesight where in this D the strength I carry, I see everything through.

In a way, mankind has every tool of existence within his grasp. Always been there, now he knows the way to do. The totality of the process of the conversion of the STM. The energies of the STM sits within the acceptance of the truth, by the man himself about the existence of life in the U, and nothing else. You do not need degrees in theology, and .. in nuclear physics to understand this - the theology of life. Life is understanding the structure of life in the essence, the true essence fo the field transfers and the M field transformation and transmutation, and its strength at every point. You got to realize you might not feel cold on this side of the wall, but on the other side .. could be snow and freezing, how do you keep yourself inside, or you decide to be outside and the wall is just the fantasy, imagination fo the man in understanding that the both air, on both sides is the same. It's the man who decides in which temperature he likes to enjoy the living, (:30). and the life.

In so many ways, mankind to the D of his AA has already become, he was born into the D of U Community, but he looks at the physicality of the brain, he never looks at the soul of the brain, every cell of. Go back again, every atom has a soul, .. proton , .. electron has a soul, and if that is the case of it, according to its existence of it, to be there to exist in the D of physicality, the Gans that you produce has a soul within it, and that soul is connected to the totality of the fields of the U. In a way, for the first time when you see a single Gans, it's one single brain of your body that is connected to totality of the fields of the U. How come you can see and accept that, but you cannot accept or understand the work of a single cell within the brain of the man. In so many ways, one is green Gans, and one is blue Gans, one is laughter, and one is joy, another one is red, it's a danger to the understanding of the man. In so many ways, our field transfer interaction in the D of the Gans's in past years has been a visualization of the field strength of the emotion of the Universe.

In the world of what we call matter physics we say the entity absorbs every light, strength, frequency, or whatever, and what it does not accept, it reflects and it will be

orange or blue. So is the same with the Gans transformation, (:32). what you see as a Gans of blue is that level of the joy within the cell of the brain of the man. This is the reality about what we have to understand from now on, that in totality we do not look at the physicality. Now you understand why for past year I have been pushing you to understand the interaction of the fields, now look at the structure of your brain, as individual souls collectively connected to every D in the U. Do you need a PhD or do you need a jumbo jet to be able to understand it, and to be able to travel within it, understanding that you don't need to travel, as it is instantaneous, and totality, it sits within the structure of the physicality of the man. We have denied the knowledge of the creation within us, and this has cost the man millions of years. But you have to understand, other races in the U who reached to this level of understanding, they don't have universities, nuclear bombs, or jumbo jets, or donkeys. They understood through observation of the work of the U. That's what I said, many times before, a farmer on the top of Himalaya understands more about the creation by looking into the stars and U, than a professor in the space universities, and NASA, and Iranian space agency, or the rest, because he understands the true knowledge of the creation not what has been written on a few pieces of paper, (:34). that he has entrapped himself in a few words of PhD and stupidity.

In so many ways, we have decided to become more and more narrow-minded in the D of physicality, than those who did not understand more in the D of creation. Maybe one day .. mankind becomes mature to understand this and from that point on, mankind will take the flight of fancy, and fly across the U. And then when I tell that I have been to such and such a position, and I have seen … , then you can give it the exact position and address by the emotion of the field strength. You want to go and see the beauties of the temple of Mitra in Iran, with the emotion, with the D it will carry your souls to the same position. You do not need to take a flight of fancy, .. into planes, and donkeys and cars to get there. With the emotion, with the strength of it, they will manifest themselves, enjoy the scenery and they come back with, "did you see that one there .. you missed it." They don't need weeks to take a flight. But they are there instantaneously, or both of you can be present with each other in both dimensions. These are not the dreams. These are ways that we are trying to teach you to mature about the truth about the world of creation.

This is why we brought in the new gift to mankind, to create the soul of the child within the womb of the mother first, that from the beginning every single cell of the soul of the brain of the man, (:36). is connected, operated, and understands the knowledge of the U. Not to be born to go to school and to be taught the knowledge of physicality of the man.

In so many ways, mankind has entered a new era. In so many ways, by the birth of Mitra we have brought the knowledge of creation through the light, through understanding that the STM in D of travel to every corner of the U, will travel with the D of the light according to his time, the position, and the speed, and the strength.

In so many ways, mankind will come to understand, that he always has been in the possession and the position to understand this and he has called it a dream. Now we don't dream anymore, we understand how the dreams are created, .. the truth about the D of the

dream, that in fact, it's the reality in the D of the interaction of the fields of the STM, which it somehow gets trapped in the D of physicality of the amino acid (AA) of the man and the soul of the AA translates it to the D of reality and emotion to the D of the physicality of the man.

My knowledge is born at the time of inception. My knowledge is not given to me through the universities and degrees over the physical D of years and narrow-mindedness to understand less, but claim more. As I said many times, the greed of the man, and the ignorance of the man has become like a French dish, as you go to the French restaurants, the smaller plate, (:38). smaller food becomes more expensive to pay, but has no value and does not fulfill the man.

In so many ways, mankind has trapped himself, this narrowness of single minded understanding of the physicality, then opening the STM in the totality of the knowledge of the U. For this reason, we have created, for the first time, the STM first to lead to the creation of the physicality of the man, this is how Mitra appeared to mankind in the first time, but in the D of physical interaction the mankind, what was created out of the beauty of its life, got entangled in the D of physicality, he got entangled in understanding the totality of the creation, .. and entrapped himself within the prison of earth, with the prisoner to be the earth itself ?? trapped its own prison. No one has ever trapped man to this D, except man himself, with the D of the greed of physicality.

In so many ways, we come to understand the emotion of the man, and the dream of the man, are the graduates of the work of the U, but mankind has translated it like to the language of English or Chinese or Farsi to the D of physicality of his AA. This is why we are connected to every other creature on this planet, because you are all made of the same, the same AA in different strength, but arranged in different ways, that one become a man, one become a plant, a fish, and one become the star.

In so many ways, (:40). in the coming time we teach you to understand the difference between the Inertia of the D of physical motion, and the D of physical static, or what we call static motion. When the soul decides to live in a static condition, you call it a stone, when you bring that stone, and you give it the soul of the AA, that stone will walk, .. talk , .. cry, and this is why sometimes, they say, "when a stone cries." Because within that stone exists the impression and the soul of the AA of this planet. One day I show man that I put every stone on the table, and I make every single one of them cry.

Because you remember what you did with the orange and the water. You created the D of the Gans, and then you created the taste and the flavor of that essence of that food, in the water. A stone has a soul, and with the transformation of the pain of the physicality of the man, which the stone become the Cup, the stone shall cry. Now you understand everything is not magic, but understanding of it is the truth about the world of existence. In time mankind will come to understand that your manifestation of life on every position and D in the U is position, strength, field, emotion dependent. Then you understand not only the soul (stone) has a soul, but the soul has a connection to the emotion of the U. (:42).

Now you understand the knowledge, .. the truth about the creation. Then it comes to one point, how would you like to manifest yourself in another D as a man who is a killer, who is a murderer, and he destroys everything through the D of his physicality. It's time for mankind to walk away from animosity and killing, and it's time for man to understand the transformation and transportation through the strength of the STP of the AA of the man. It's been, it's trapped on this planet.

This is why the UC has created such a protection against human race to stop this transformation of the fields at the strength of the animosity and killing. That has been the pitfall, that has been the downfall for man to be able to enter into the D of the UC to understand the language, the emotion, and the essence of creation.

As I said, world peace is the cornerstone of opening of the U to man. We don't open and bring UFOs for you, in finding peace and understanding that the killing has to stop, within the STM physical D and the physicality of the man, you open the U to yourself. In so many ways, mankind needs to be kind to himself first before he meets another kind of man in the U.

In so many ways, humanity has to understand and ?? within the structure of its physicality, the STP, the D of the Soul of Universe for it to be able to join the UC. In a way, as I said many times before, (:44). this planet is part of the U, it has never been out of it, man kept himself out of it, and was hoping to join in it.

In so many ways, mankind reaches to the power of understanding to the totality of the human race. I am with Mitra, I am the love of Mitra. It is untouchable.

In so many ways, mankind lives within the soul of Existence. Mankind lives with his own dilemma of transmutation between the two. As I said before, is it transmutation of the elements, is the point of the maturity of the man. And I said, transmutation between the energies, the fields, the M fields in motion is the maturity, the point of the total maturity of the man, where man can transmute between the STM and the STP .. and the soul of the cell of the brain of the man, where the D of the physicality of the STM in the AA will become nothing but the packages of the energies which can be used, and is the energy source for transmutation between the all 3 dimensions of the STP, the STM, and the soul of the what we call the emotion of every cell of the brain of the man.

Then the question come, does the man in understanding this, does he need the physical entity of the arm, a leg, or a heart. Then this comes to one point has your soul in created by interaction of physicality has decided to keep the body .. in the physical prison of the earth. (:46). When it reaches the point of maturity of the strength, it takes the flight into another D and it becomes the soul of another star. In a way, the STM has used the D of the physicality, and the soul of .. emotion of the man to feed itself in the background to the point of maturity. That when it matures to that point we call it the point of death. the end of physical D as the STM has no more need for the essence of the fields to bring it to

that point to become that star. To become that shining light, to become the seed of a star in another D in the U.

Understanding the theology is understanding the truth about the created and the Creator but in the D of the STM, not with the books of the man, which have been falsely claimed to be the theology of the U, of understanding of the creation and the Creator.

In so many ways, man has opened himself, by himself to the abuse of his emotional soul. In so many ways, mankind in the coming time will understand, how he has chosen to be a prisoner on this planet, by himself. Not only a prisoner on this planet, but is imprisoned in the body of the physicality .. Where in the process of understanding the world of creation, mankind has become to be mature to understand the totality about his own creation.

The point of birth is not the point, (:48). you manifest yourself from the womb of the mother. The point of birth is the time when the STM is created first in the womb of the mother. Smaller environment for it to mature, that when it comes out it has a decision to make, to which D to live. In the physical D or in the D of the soul of totality, where the brain and the cell of the brain of the child in the womb of the mother, is the line of communication to every emotion of the U.

Mankind waits for the physical manifestation of the birth, but the birth of the STM is completed within the womb of the mother. And this once understood will give a different D to giving birth to a child in a D of physicality, of not only this planet, but every corner of the U. You can get pregnant on earth and give birth to the child, you have the D and physicality of another dominion and D in the U.

In a way, you can be born in England if you are from English mother and father, but you can be conceived as a STM in England, from English mother and father, but when you are born in China you look like a Chinaman. This is the beauty of the creation that you fit into the society according to the balance of the soul. Then there will be no racism, .. D of the animosity to the color, to the race, or to the language.

In a way, when you move out of China and you come to England you will look white, but the soul is the same. (:50). The soul of understanding is the same, then there is no word called foreigner. There are no aliens amongst us, because we are part of the totality and we cannot alienate ourselves from the totality, unless we decide.

Unless we decide to look as an Englishman within the Chinese society. And then we have to ask why? Are we looking for attention, or are we looking for to call ourselves different, then that is a totally different point of view, this is a totally different structure of understanding of the operation and need of the STM.

Don't forget a woman who is so beautiful is the one who is in more need of attention and emotion. Because by beauty attracts more attention, takes energy from the others. So is

the same with the child who is born in any convention different than us, whatever you may call it. Because that soul needs that attention, that direct one to one attention.

Where a beautiful woman is the direction of the D of the totality of the emotion of the public. In so many ways, we have to ask ourselves why and the reason we are created. In which shape or form we are created and what has been the need and the demand by our soul, that he has lead to the physical manifestation of us in that color, race and in that shape of the eye, in that height and the rest. Otherwise all the souls are the same. They don't have a different height and eye color, and legs and arms.

In so many ways, today's is to understand, (:52). what I call essence of the creation, what you call in the man's language the ethics, the theology of the creation and the created, and how mankind himself has created this trap, for himself to be trapped in the D of physicality .. in the D of the prison of earth, in the D of trying to ignore itself the truth.

It takes only 1 second for you to understand the teaching of today and you'll be mature to travel the span of the U, and still be in the D of physicality of the man. Then the knowledge of the U shall be opened up to you and you do not need any languages, .. any physical D of manifestation, but you only understand the totality of the creation in 1 second.

Then you understand the purpose of the creation not only on this planet, but in the U, and the Unicose, and within the Soul of the Creator, as if you understood what was taught today, you understand that your physical, total physical existence itself is another cell in the D of the emotion of the Creator.

In so many ways, it feels through you the D that you have chosen to manifest or befriend yourself with it. you are part of it and it is part of you. You are the STP in the D of the STM, and He is the Soul of the Creation and the interaction between Him and you leads to the STP .. which manifests itself in the D of physicality of the man. (:54).

I hope and my wish is that at least one of you will understand the gravity of the knowledge and with it we will add this through to the other souls of the humanity that mankind as a totality all matures in one go.

But as I said, mankind has to walk away from the killing and the destruction, be it a tree, .. ant, .. another man, be it the race or whatever. You will not travel outside the prison physical part of the body, and out of the prison of this planet, unless you understand the truth about the essence of the creation and Creator in the D of the soul of existence and not matter of the physicality of existence.

You have denied yourself the knowledge through the greed of physicality, and that's what I always said, I am detached, because attachment brings that shortness, that shortfall, that short understanding of the totality. Nothing matters, but in totality, if you are detached in the D of physicality, you work through the D of the STM, and then in that D you work

through the soul of the cell of the brain.. which carries and confirms the emotion between the STP and the STM. I have made the man in the image of myself.

In fact, mankind cannot be any different than me, and it is mankind who has chosen the path of the D of manifesting itself in the physical D and with it all the abuses that he has used to abuse the others. (:56).

In so many ways, I hope gradually, I'll bring you to understand the strength of your soul. I hope I bring you to the point to understand that you do not need the UFOs, as even them, they are still searching for the soul and knowledge of the creation as you have been for millions of years.

In a way, as I said, when I teach, I teach the word of the man, but through the knowledge of the STM, my knowledge is transferred to every created things in the U. I am the Messenger and that message is one word. Created through the interaction of the fields of the soul of the U and not through the D of physicality of the U.

And one day not only the message will be heard by the man and the STM, but by those in the U who hope to reach the position that mankind is now. They are nothing, in any different position than you, then understanding, trying to understand how to reach the soul of the Creator. We taught the man and the rest of the created things in the U ?? ?? that in that process there shall be no difference amongst the children of the Creator across the U.

In so many ways, mankind has to come to understand, he has been given an opportunity to jump one step, that he becomes equal to those whose was his wish to see in the D of the traveling in the physical D of the U, and then the mankind has another chance to jump even one further, to those who have even, (:58). super passed those who thought building UFOs was the ultimate knowledge of the seeing the U.

In so many ways, you have frog leaped. In so many ways, and through that, we have managed not only to teach the mankind, but many races who are in this gap to come all to be the same, that when you all meet you don't look as how stupid you were, you look and you reach that you are all the same now together, and this brings a new D to the world of the Creator. That mankind will understand the practice of his education in the coming time in the D of field transfers his own energy.

It's taken time, but it's been a pleasurable time to see how the U has developed itself and will develop itself. In so many ways, we wish to understand. We strive to understand the totality of the knowledge of the Creator, but even what we teach today still has more to be taught. Mankind has to understand there are further dimensions even in the travel and understand of the work of the D of the STM, the soul of the emotion of the man, and the STP of the man.

In so many ways, the soul of emotion is that light. The STP of the man is the creation of matter, and the STM is the origin of the U, origin of the creation. Mankind up to now has worked from outside in, and from now on we have taught you to work from inside out.

Up to now you brought the physicality of the sperm and egg to create physical child, from now on man has the option to create, (1:00). in D of the soul first and within the womb of the mother the physicality will take shape. The children of the man will be peaceful children. The children of man will know nothing about killing any more. The children of the man will learn how to travel the D of the U without UFOs, without flying objects, but through the strength of their soul.

This is a gift for those who understand the process and those who do not understand will still carry on creating children, which will be unfair killing machines, and the process of destruction as we have seen today.

In so many ways, the race of the man will start splitting in two ways, those who mature enough to create the children through the strength of the soul at the point of inception in the womb of the mother, and those who create children in the D of physicality, and then they still have to strive, one day to become mature to the D of the first.

In so many ways, the knowledge of the man, now is in the hand of the man. It's the parents, the creator of the children, which will decide the steps, and then we want to see how many of you will decide to go for the physical D of creation, or to the soul D, that the children of you will become the best in the U. As I said, in the teachings in the introduction (video) (1:02). we said, "man cares about what the child wears and what education he takes."

Now the parents have to decide if they want that education to be the universal education, or the burden of physical life on this planet. Now we understand that the responsibility of the creating the initial soul of the child lies on the parents to create, collect, and bring the best fields of the U, that when the soul at the point of inception created within the womb of the mother is a perfect soul. It's a perfect collection of the fields of the U, that by its interaction it creates that perfect child.

Mankind is Key to Creation of new phase in Universe

And **this is all the essence and the love of Mitra**. One day mankind will understand this. **Within the womb of Mitra's is life, we create the essence of the creation and that is the Creator love as can be about to create a new phase in the life of the U, and mankind is the key to that change. It's the key to the elevation of the Soul of the U.** By, as we said, earth is the nursery of life, nursery of the seeds of that mutual flower which is sown in the U to create new cycle.

In so many ways, mankind will come to understand we are here for a purpose, and that purpose is to allow man to move from D of creation of life in the D of physicality, to D of the soul from the beginning that our work in the U, in running the affairs of interaction of

the fields is perfect from the inception of every star, (1:04). and the condition created will never create stones of anger or killing, or stones of not understanding, which has become part of the habit of the souls, which have left this planet immature, uneducated, attached to the D of physicality. This is why the essence of the creation changes to ?? (increation) increase the soul of the child first, than the physicality of the man first.

Very soon many of you will understand. **We open the doors of heaven to mankind in Tehran. In time that time will come that the man will be enlightened with the knowledge of the U and the whole structure of the creation shall change**.

In so many ways, we open the door of the knowledge through the strength of the STM and not through the D of physicality of man, and some ?? words man has chosen to put under his name. As we said, when we finish there shall be no king but the true king which is the Creator, the rest are servants on His path. No man will wear the frock of kingship or leadership, except understanding the true connection between the true leader of the creation, which is the Creator himself.

In a way, we do not take knowledge from the others, as we do not take orders from the others, but will live in harmony with the strength of the knowledge of the Creator. Many of you will understand this very soon. And many of you are still being in what I call sleep time of humanity because the ignorance is the bet solution for those, (1:06) who try to ignore the reality about their own existence.

I hope that today's teaching I opened a new D in the school of thought in the man, and not in the school of the education of the books of the man. Hence from now on mankind will take into D of the understanding the truth about the soul of himself, about the soul of his emotion , about the soul of his physicality, then in the D of the physicality he will have no ?? as it's only the interaction of the 3 fields together, and interaction of the Inertia of the environment which will lead to the D of the physical condition.

We go for a break, we come back, I hope some of you are mature in that path of understanding, and by putting points across, by questioning the truth will allow the others and the totality of us, to mature one step further in the D and direction .. interaction of the STM, in understanding the position of the man in the U, and where the mankind shall go. Can we go for a break please .
R: ..
(Proofed)

BREAK >>>>

Part 2 video >>>

Where is the origin of our thoughts, .. our voice.

I said many times I never show things, because otherwise we become like the magician of the past, raising of the dead, moving the seas, and all the fantasies that goes with it. We make you to understand that you can do, understand why, what was in the sea, but the tide allowed Moses to cross, or in fact, Christ transferred his soul to the STM, that the soul rose and the physicality followed. This way if you understand there is no magician in teh U, especially now the man matures to the level of the understanding the work of the Soul of hte U.

Go for a step back, try to analyze, if I made a physical system that I can put on my toe, you receive the same field strength from the emotion of the .. brain , my toe will speak, and I can make it ?? AA and physicality. This is the truth about the ?? but man has always moved around with the physicality of it, because it is easier to explain, but the voice box was the only D of the transfer of knowledge and emotion, then how do the deaf and the dumb use their arms and legs and transfer the same information to all of us. I was observing deaf and dumb person sitting an area and communicating perfectly on a mobile phone to somebody else on the other line. All he was saying was, he's in the bar there, he is getting a haircut. I could understand it because I knew why he was there, and I could understand the impression of it, I didn't need a voice box. So what are you going to do on the planet Zeus when you have no ears and no arms and no tongues … still alive, you still want to communicate with the guy on planet Zeus. So you go to the strength of the soul because that is what he understands, because then you transfer to what he understands, according to what the strength of the joy is the same .. depends which part of the U you want to live.

Any other question

Q: What is that hinders us from developing our emotion ?
K- The ignorance of ourselves, physicality is easier then trying to understand us, because we have become lazy to it, become habitual to it, but once we understand the other side we tell ourselves, "what a stupid thing we have done," why have we ?? put food in the mouth. ?? on the head.
Q: Is it our attachment to the physicality?
K- I think that is the only way.
Q: I do to, But when you want something still from the physical life, how do you, do you just count them as. You go within and say, " It's not worth it?" to keep myself from the D of the soul because I still want something's?
K- It depends. You choose at the point of manifestation, huh. You choose how we do.
R: There are a lot of flavors in eh ice cream store. but we don't want to eat them al lat once.
K- But we want all of it (laughs)
R: That's a tough question because it goes down to the root fo virtually everything that we interact with in our physicality world. As humans we tend to be identified with our ice cream, as a perfect example. The whole process of selecting the perfect ice cream … maybe you forgot to look inside in that process and were just thinking about physical

aspects of it all and missed that you are an actual soul interacting with all these physical things that are going on.
K- Yeah, but you got to understand that we choose. The same as we choose our friends, we choose to be in the D of physicality. We have chosen this way, but . it's comfortable, it's the way we can talk to our mom and dad, and our friends from our childhood. It's very strange how we see life dictated by new life, and how the new life will change us, because we accept the new D. If we accept the new D then life is peaceful because we accepted and we can live with it, it's the way we feel peaceful in a violent family, because it's the environment and everybody is the same so it's all the same. When you stay in a loving family then everybody loves and it is peaceful. We choose to what strength we want to adjust and want to live with it. I watched this very carefully in the past few months, and it is amazing .. how I see new life, bring changes. No matter how fast you want to go, I am peaceful I am calm, and I want to be in my limit. You cannot change me, unless you want to change to me.

It's a pleasure to see, and in a way you have the time to analyze, sit outside and see within the framework. I choose when I speak, .. whenever, and it is my condition, you cannot change, and I want to be peaceful, and you cannot change me.

One of the most important and what part of today's teaching is about, and Dean brought it up and we can put it in a very direct way, is where does your thoughts come from, that leads to an action? And what is the consequence of that thoughts, why does your brain create such emotions to interaction with the ?? to show such a reaction. When you say a sentence, start a sentence, think of something … where does that

very much like the light you see in the sky from the interaction between the earth and the sun, the fields,

You've been here for nearly 2 hours ..
but do you know where your soul has been. but where has it been .
(:36).

There are no coincidences in the work of the STM. My wish is my command. Then how the soul interact talk to meet in Pizza hut ..

(:50).

I never come with a script, my soul feels what the soul of the totality of KS needs to know, or whatever, the need of one, to complete, to reach to another level and the

teaching goes on those basis. We never preplan unless we know what a question is through the soul. The people who have been around the studios ..

the reference is the work of your soul. Each one carries a different reference book because we can connect to it in one way or another. This is the essence of creation, ..of wanting to be part of the creation and connect ourselves to that part. We decide which club we want to be a member of and where we want to be to see friends. So it is the same with our souls. We decide in what strength and why, the rest is done by .. interaction of the fields.
Any other question.

Q: How is the Pl flying car and the Pl communication device coming along, are they going to be in eh K store soon?
K- can you repeat … We will demonstrate these and the T in full in Iran in the coming time. We have been asked by the authorities to delay our trip into Tehran until the new president takes office on the 2nd of August, as if we return to Iran now, the same regime, the same structure. We abide by the wishes of the Iranian leadership, that when we go back we'll see a new structure, and the system will be introduced, the pl system, the flying system, the Pl energy. the basis for the Pl generator, 100% supply is already ??
KS who work in the field, and we work on those
We'll show massive new T within the first few weeks of our return to Tehran, in conjunction with

Q: Jefferson .. about St Peters and Mithraism.
the gap in the history to control us .

K- I don't understand what you are trying to explain.
Q: The gap in history
K- I understand you are trying to explain the gap. There has never been a gap. The reality is we have never looked into it. Let me explain for those who are not aware was discussed in the background. …
We asked a simple question, why is Vatican built where it is built, and why is it in the middle of the country as a state of its own, and the way it is built. .. what is missing from historical background or in public domain, is that when the soldiers of Rome ?? stretched out and reached to the borders of Persian empire at the time of the Romans, they did not go all the time hand in hand. Sometimes there was conflicts and sometimes they reached a peaceful position, many of the soldiers noticed that in Iran there was no temples with statues, where the Romans had the statues. What we call the Zoroastrians at that time, the Mithraism at that time the powers of Mitra, explained to them that you don't need the statues to go with you, you can carry that ?? of statue within you, which is God. This was very important thing for soldiers because they had to carry with them something to keep their belief. Now they could believe that it is within them without carrying anything. And that was a revolution. But then we had the soldiers of Rome which went to Palestine, and then were involved in the crucifixion of Christ. They came back, they could put a man to it. Now they had a figure. what they did, they brought this into the understanding of the soldiers from the Persian empire, and those who were in Palestine at that time, and they

created what we see as a cross, what we see as a sign of Rome. The power of Rome, we can put you on the cross and that's it, we dictate your life. And then they had the public, wanted an understanding of, we want what the Romans from Persians have, and then they built up this structure of the present Christianity we see. Where the Roman was the ultimate power with the cross and putting a man on it. But they all came from different D and directions. The ones from the Persian empire, when they brought these beliefs of God without a temple, they made a group of themselves. These groups were always small groups, and then when they grew to bigger groups they split up to the next one. The Romans who came through the Persian empire side, they made these temples they were what we call, stronger, more prestigious people were part fo these temples, and one of these main temples of Mitra was in the center of Rome. When the Roman empire did not want to split, and because of the belief of the 2 sides coming together, they decided they would build a compromise position, call it the state of Vatican, over the temple of Mitra, which was in the center of Rome. St. Peters Basilica is actually a temple of Mitra. It's built on the temple fo Mitra because that was the wishes of the Romans empire, that they could show their power, they had their belief of what they brought from Iran, and what was coming from the public, which was the Christ Christianity we know it. and everything was modified to suit the man of the power, but to be still bearing power, we give you the Christ you want but our rules, 12 days of Christmas, 12 days of Mitra, the light. Then one of the things Mithraism believed in and lived on, and the people of that structure, they used to drink a sap from a tree, which gave them a lot of energy, in another way of giving confidence, and the Romans had nothing to match. But Rome was full of wine, red wine, and it looked like the color. So they brought the wine to be that sap, because it give energy, and then they built from it this is my body, my blood and the rest of it you know in the Catholic. It never existed, Christ never touched such a thing. Now we see the process of Catholicism as we see it, and its breaking of the bread, and the wine, which actually came from the source, Iranian through Mithraism, ??? which was merged into it, by drinking this water you get energy, and then what you see … whatever you call it today …

But the process fo building the Vatican, the animal behavior and they took the stones of Coliseum to build the Vatican from it, because nobody was prepared to pay anymore to build to bring the stones in. So it was free there, they took the stones in, converted it. ???

So there is nothing mystery, it's us who are locked in the time of mystery of creation.

Q: If we look at it with scientific way planet created with mixture of H and other materials … is the seed, the Eve or Mitra that came and started this process ????
K- What we have, is very much as we say the light of Mitra. in interaction with .. center of the Creator, and in interaction with the soul of the Earth, which is interaction from the fields of it, has created that physical D, that … reaching of the hand to get the water, but in essence that .. initial emotion to reach out, or to feel thirsty came from the interaction of the fields of the soul, the STP, soul of emotion, and the reached the physical motion of speaking I am thirsty or whatever. That speaking origin of the hand, is the creation of man. Where the soul of the Creator is the sun, the soul of the earth is Mitra, and then the

STP of the cell of the emotion is the D of the interaction which, with the Inertia of the physicality leads to creation of We are created out of the love of the Creator, not by accident of time and place, and D. .. when this light of the creation and the Creator matches with the Inertia fields of the emotion leads to D of creation of physicality, and in time and space man will understand this. This is how you will decide how to manifest yourself in a given time and position, because the STP .. which carries with the man, and the soul of the emotion when it comes in interaction with new environment, then it decides what shape and manifest itself, then at that point you become the structure which the environment allows you to be. Mankind has got a lot to see, that beauties of this planet is much more beautiful when you work through the Creator interaction of your own soul. We just open the door, it's for you to consider and see ??? we have to understand the totality ?? and accept the totality of the conditions.
Q: …
Thank you very much.

Q: Are negative emotions such as anger linked to the STP and positive emotions like joy or love linked to the STM? Do we have to give the total control of our life to the soul, and let her detach us from the negative emotions, or is it the job of the physicality to get rid of any negative thinking? ..
K- The emotion of, any emotion within the structure of the body of the man, in a way is controlled by the D of the physicality of the man. Because at the end of it, it is the physicality which benefits from that behavior. We see, I have been witness to many of these feelings, where you sit in a room and 2 or 3 people sit, and the same person speaks with love and affection to one, and turns around with the same time with anger and disgust with the other, and then with gentleness and care to the other. Many time .. this is what the man is, we choose, it's the same soul, the same body , same voice, it's just in interaction with another physicality you decide to change. It's us who is the creator of that change within us. in what we get out of our physical behavior in respect to emotion which we create. This is has been one fo the ?? trigger points for me for many years. I always said, how can this be the same person ..

Can organize conferences in KF ..

Thank you for today

R: 386 KSW

END

387th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 1, 2021

DNA is plasmatic, genetic defects corrected by field strength
Replicate a heart

Heartbeat

Magnets sticking to body video - not answer

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- .. There is a point we have to remind you for this week .. KFTV will not be live. .. due to heavy storms in this area .. hail storms. man y masts have been damaged. .. we record and transferred to Youtube .. 2 weeks to repair 100,000 of cars damaged.

In any case we start the teaching to day as part of the KF teaching. We go back to our .. with the Enhancement Unit (EU). ..
Those who want to place order .. we invite you to come in 8 or 10th this month.
KF opens .. auditorium of about 100 seats. The KF TV center will be setup as permanent place, (:14). and we'll see how it grows. .. the EU have been placed in position.
We will be ready next week to 10 days .. by invitation only.

We thank those who are calling landlords and putting good comments in. It supported us a lot and brought a lot of solidarity in helping to set the center up. It is nice to see so much support. At the same time we do our best to deliver what has been .. prestigious Exhibition Center. It's very near airport, accessible by train ..

In the came center you will see, (:16). one of the largest factories and production lines of the KF hopefully in next few months.
EU shipping ..
trouble shooters.

The KF technologies is gradually breaking through, and we'll see more and more developments .. new products, .. more support in different dimensions and directions. (:18).

Teaching Starts

Understanding the Work of the Souls - all the systems

The **teaching of the KF in past few weeks has been concentrated on the what we call the understanding of the work of the souls of the system**, which is the control system, the power unit of the system, the what we call interaction of the system, what we call a plasma (Pl). The Pl of the Soul of the Man (STM), the Pl of the emotion .. , and the Pl of .. physicality of the man, the Soul of Physicality (STP) of the man.

Plasma and Emotion can be Replicated with Systems

You got to realize what we have taught in the past few weeks it **can be replicated with systems**. In so many ways, we can replicate many things from what we understand now, we can **replicate emotion** of the man **in the dimension (D) of the Pl**, which reacts and interacts very much like body of the man.

How the Earth/Sun create Matter - STM/STP create Emotions

Then how we learn these things, it come to understand to the truth about exactly what we have taught about in the past years, there is no difference. **The STM is the Sun, the STP is the Earth, the interaction between of the fields of the two entities one being the stronger, and one slightly weaker, creates as we see in the upper atmospheres of this planet the Pl of the H, the Pl of the O, the Pl of gold**. In interaction of the fields of the body of the man, as they are in essence in the D of the soul of the Pl, **they create plasmatic sections like joy, happiness, recognition, knowledge**. (:20).

Rotation in Blood creates miniature Earth conditions - Emotions

So there is **no difference in the process of creation**. In a way, instead of having a planetary system like Earth, fixed in a position rotating around the Sun, now the sun has kept its place, but the system instead of rotating as an entity, like a spherical object like earth, **it rotates in the blood flow of the man, in the smaller, smaller information, emotion, and everything else. And in that process creates a continuous flow of miniature earth conditions**, that in interaction with the fields of the STM, creates what we call, those Hydrogen's, those Carbons, those CO2, and the gold, which we call **different emotions**.

Flow of Fields in Blood create the Emotions

So the knowledge of the man about the creation of his life, is very simple. The **distance between the sun and earth is covered by a huge gap**, then some of the fields of the sun by radiating out, by the time they reach earth**, loose some of their strength**, or are given strength, reach, or what we call the upper atmosphere of the earth, then in interaction with

fields of the earth, **MG they create these packages of plasmas of matter state, but in Pl state, but in .. the D of physicality, when these plasmas come in touch with the Inertia of the .. earth, they convert into matter state**. But as the **flow of the fields in the blood of the man, (:22). is in a dynamic condition, and then in their interaction with the fields of the Pl in the brain of the man, they create the emotion**.

Every Cell in Blood is Taxi destination designated - by field strength

But at the same time this blood flows to a given position as we said, from the beginning of the teaching. **Every cell in the blood .. is taxi designated destination, it only goes to one place according to the field strength**.

Blood in Releasing its fields to common denominator cells - transfer emotions

So **when it takes the emotion with it, it goes to where it is supposed to feed. It's common denominator cell. In releasing that field it transfers the emotion of the man**, which is created in interaction of the physicality and other emotions from different cells of the body .. , and the STM for that part.

Interaction STP & STM create emotion - radiate to blood and body - like sun

In a way, we even understand how, now for the first time, **our emotion, through interaction between the STP, and the STM, in radiating its fields, one way hits the blood circulation of the cell, which brought the information**, and on the other hand its fields, spreading out through the body, **hits the body**. In a different strength fields from the sun itself, and creates the condition that it's been carried by the blood.

The Inertia created is plasmatic - like the cells
So in a way, the **Inertia is created by the interaction of the fields, but because the Inertia is plasmatic in both cases does not become a solid state, but it becomes a plasmatic state of the cell of the man**.

Blood makes HB by transferring energy to heart

These gives the man a new opportunity, but the whole essence of this matter is to be created is that heartbeat (HB). It's a **natural HB, which the blood itself makes by transferring some of its energy in the heart of the man**. (:24).

Every Cell has Many Functions - also carries charges to heart

In so many ways, **every cell carries a number of functions**, not only bringing **information**, not only bringing the **emotion,** not only **creating the M fields contain the STM**, not only **carry the charges which leads to transfer of the energy to the heart** created combination of what we call **rhythmic continuous heartbeat** (HB).

HB can only be created by the Blood Flow which carries charges

This **HB cannot be introduced in any other shape, but by the blood flow itself. It's the one which carries the charges**.

HB controlled by Energy from Air - any one can recharge walls of heart

In so many ways, the combination of the **HB is controlled by what we call the amount of the energy through the air, through breathing**. And **anybody (any one of them) can change, confirm, transfer and recharge the cells of the walls of the heart**.

Create HB through blood flow through lungs - take heart out

In so many ways, **if we manage to create a correct HB in a continuation of the flow of the blood through the lung itself, we can take the heart out of the circulation**.

Zebra Fish can create its own heart

We have **seen this with many animals. We can take the heart out and the body will replicate the work and create the heart**. We seen this in ?? **zebra fish**, we have seen in a couple of other animals, we can take the organs out but the organ is replicated and made.

This is way cloning works - NOT through DNA

This is **the knowledge which man needs to learn. This is not the way that it works, through the what we call, the DNA and the cloning of the parts**. This is the way the cloning of the body of the man is made, or any other animal.

Need to Understand Plasma of Emotion to Replicate heart

This goes back again, **without understanding of the emotion, (:26). you cannot create the replication of the heart. Without understanding the creation of the plasma of emotion**, in interaction with the work of the lung, the air intake, you cannot replicate the creation of the heart.

Why HB changes when breathing changes

This is **why, when our breathing changes, our HB changes. When our emotion changes**, our breathing changes, and our HB changes. Now we understand more. Now we understand the truth about our own creation.

Many claim they can replicate making heart - impossible

It's not as we have seen, **many claim that they can replicate the making of a heart. Theoretically, yes, you can. Show us practically. It is impossibilities**. In so many ways, they have claimed they can make organs within the body.

We have seen some of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who left, who have been taught by KF, have made these claims and systems, they are trying to copy. **But none have been delivered. In a way, because they never understood the truth about the creation** as we explained in the past few minutes.

Take heart out - Let body replicate its own heart

In so many ways, in the new Enhancement Units (EU), which should be delivered by the KF, all this has been taken in position. In a way, **you can take the heart of the man from the body of the man and let the body of the man create a new heart on its own**. There is **no need for what we call, heart transplant. There is no need to take a heart from another person**. Once you understand the process, you can even allow the heart in so many ways, to replicate its work. **We have shown this in effective way in the past few weeks**. With a few of the KS around the ?? who have these kind of problems. In so many ways, mankind has reached a point of maturity that understands the totality. (:28).

In so many ways, do we need to worry about how we look and what we loose in the space? Do we worry that how every cell of our body will replicate across the U according to time, place and position, and at the same time to Inertial mass of the fields of the Pl of a cell.

Replicate organs by thought - memory of it recorded in RNA

In coming time, knowledge of the KS will reach the point, that **even by through the thoughts they can replicate, they can repair every organ within their body. Mankind has had such a knowledge for a long time**, but as he took more the D of physicality the **knowledge has been lost in the practical side, but still sits within the RNA** of the man.

Every Arm of DNA has Cell Replication Information - not how scientists think

At the same time part of the DNA cell chain is for this purpose. **Every arm of the what we call DNA, carries replication process information within its structure, but it does not sit in the sequence that most of the scientists in what we call DNA**, what we call technology have taught about it.

DNA and RNA sequencing within each other and in Interaction with the Creator

One of the most **important parts of the DNA of the man is understanding the parallel RNA, and how the sequence of the two sits within each other in consequence and in interaction of the Creator, creation of the soul**, of every arm of the DNA and RNA. What does this mean? (:30).

The Sequences are allocated to certain work

It's very simple, in the process of what we see, for example, **an arm of the DNA, and sitting with it, with arm of RNA, which are mainly the same**. We see sequences, very simple, that we understand information, and **we see the sequences, which is now allocated to certain work**.

Every arm of DNA and combination are AA based

But what in fact, most of the scientists in the world of DNA have not understood that when you look at every DNA, **every arm of DNA, every combination of DNA, they are all amino acid (AA) based**.

These Sequences are plasmas and their MG Fields interact with each other

So what it **means is that the plasma MG field of this, has to be considered in respect to this, and in respect to this, and in interaction of these fields with each other**.

Scientists have not understood how these plasmatic interactions effect body

At the moment **scientists only consider sequential numbers and series of the AA. But as they don't understand the work of the Pl,** that DNA works with the plasmatic condition, they have not learned to, or they do not understand, that the MG field of these and the interaction with each other, **has a direct effect in how the body of the man works**.

Each Sequence creates its own emotion - plus other creations - lead to defects

And **each one of these creates its own emotion**. **When you have number 1 with #5 interacting, it's a different emotion in a creation. And then in that emotion, that field strength, creates what call, defects**. (:32).

In Plasmatic Condition interactions with other arms of DNA can occur

They only look at the space gap of the set. They don't look at the plasmatic condition, that these sets in interaction with each other, and even with the other arms of RNA and DNA is created. This is why man still has a lot to learn in the process of understanding his own genetic code.

The AA is in Plasmatic condition and can interaction with everything else

Because **our scientists at the moment are only involved with the physical D. They have not understood, that the what we call the AA of the body of the man, is in the plasmatic condition and it creates MG fields, which in a way interacts with everything else**. And in interaction it **has different reactions and the conditions**.

Genetic Defects in human race can be corrected - by changing the field gaps

If the scientists of what we call genetic understand this, they will find out **by adding or creating a slight field differences at certain points, they can correct most of the genetic defects in the human race. Because then they don't deal with proteins and AA but they will deal with the space gap positioning that allows what is short to be added. Or deformities to be ?? positioned**.

Body is in a Vacuum - plasmatic M field condition - adjust the field gaps

In a way, **they are still working with mortar and bricks, but they don't understand there is a M field gap spacing due to the position** and the construction of the body of the man, **which is in a vacuum, which is in a M plasmatic field condition**.

Why so many genetic defects in human race - space gaps are interacting other fields

This is why we see so much defects in the human race, because these space gaps in the interaction will create different fields, (:34). in respect to each other, and this is why we have the condition of today.

Each one is interacting in a different way with its own cell and neighboring cell

And **all the mayhem we have in the world of genetics, and replication of different cells** in different bodies of the man, as **each one interacts in a different way with the same and neighboring cells**.

Scientists have not understood the Gans state

The present **scientists only look at the observation of what they think is the absolute matter state, and they have not understood the Gans state**.

They also each have their own emotional interactions as well

But on the other hand what is important to all this together is the fact that, even **you have different strand and different combination of DNA on the arms, that create their own structure.** All these have, in interaction with each other, not only create the field direction, but **they carry emotional interaction with each other too**.

The STM carries emotion of every part of DNA - collectively recorded

The **emotion of the man, when it is transferred through the body .., through the blood**, through the physical what we call soul, with the **STM carries the emotion of every part of the DNA, which is collectively has been recorded**.

How Genes Evolve - Permanent recording without materials on RNA

This is how we get what we call evolution of genes. Because **this emotion through what we call DNA**, once it is setup to do some work, it will **work not only through**

DNA, but it becomes part of the information line, (:36). of what we call the RNA, which is permanent recording without the material.

The Emotion si
So we see **that the emotion even sits within the structure of the basic blocks of life**, within the basic structure of the body of the man. **This is part which has been ignored**, but in so many ways, in the science of the physiology of the man cannot be ignored if you work in the true D of the Pl, and plasmatic conditions within the structure of the man, and in the environment of the structure of the man, and in the U of the structure of the man.

In the future teachings, one day, we might explain, that how you can even interact with these (genetic coding) remotely from outside. We can change genetic defects if we develop the technologies which measures the M field of the every genetic coding, and then slightly change it to be the right place for the others to move in the correct position and rectify and repair the, what we call the genetic damage. Even if the child is in the 20s and 30s born with total handicap, if the genes could be reached in this manner, gradually the life will go to normality for the defect.

These kind of technologies is what you'll see in the coming time out of the university of Iran. We will teach this in a rapid way upon my return. That we start (:38). creating a perfect man, not only in the D of the soul, but in D of physicality. When the man leaves this planet, he will leave as a smart, educated about his own life and about the U, but will leave as a perfect man in the physical and soul condition. It cannot be anything but this. Otherwise man will become a subordinate, as the others can see the weaknesses in the structure of the man, and man cannot be weak. We are not sending farmers in the capital cities, with the donkeys and the ??

In so many ways, the knowledge of the science of man, the knowledge of the science of the creation of life in the U is explained in this little sketch. You change each one to a man, .. to a cell, .. to a U. Still perfectly match in working. It's the same as the sun and the earth and creation of matter, like the soul and the STP, and the emotion, and the interaction of their fields to create what we call physical reaction.

What has happened in the science of the man is the lack of his understanding of the truth about the creation of the physicality of himself, that is not in the matter state, but is in the plasma state. Just because you can chew the meat, does not mean that the meat is a matter state. And this is where the man's confusion has come mainly from. (:40).

But the essential point to understand and to be able to what we call, educate the mankind on this subject, is for the mankind as a whole to understand the truth about his own creation. The positioning of the soul, the interaction with the heart of the man, the interaction of the blood, which flows within the veins of the body .. that creates the STP, and at the same time creating interaction of the STM, the emotion of what we call the plasma of the emotion of the man. When the soul of the plasma of emotion. But to what extent the KS will develop this understanding is entirely upon their own understanding

totality. And how we teach, and how we understand the subject of the creation and the Creator.

In so many ways, the interaction of the STM with the interaction of the Soul of the Creator (STC) must be creating some materials somewhere, like the plasma of the H and O, and in interaction with the STM creates that star. It cannot be any different then what is the truth, and what we see in the world of the creation.

It depends that what you have gathered in that soul, that in interaction with the STC, will it create a Saturn or .. earth, or would it be Mars. In so many ways, (:42). as we carry the essence of the STC, we only interact with the Creator, and in that process the Pl of the interaction of the G fields of the man, and the M fields of the STM, with the soul, and G fields and M fields of the Creator, create a new D in the space and in the Creator interaction world of creation.

Which means our soul on its departure, when it leaves the D of physicality in interaction with the STC will create that friction of the plasma of the H, O and gold, but that will become a new U. That will become a new galaxy, .. planet. It depends how much, and how strong we have created the STM before its departure from the physicality. What have we gathered in, that we go out.

The life of the man is nothing but the same as the planet earth. The fields come in and the fields goes out, and once within dictates how stronger it goes out, as we say, the North Pole has a higher strength than what we see, lesser snow on it, compared with the SP that the higher order are less of, but the lower order are more of.

And this is the Pl of the cycle of the life of the man, be it 10 days, 10 years, or 10,000 years. (:44). The cycle of the life of the man is to collect this Pl, and at the strength of what we collect from interaction with the other souls which we serve, will dictate in the interaction with the Soul of the Creator, what shall be created of the STM. And that is the creation of a dust, or the creation of a U.

The interaction of the G field of the Creator and a M, will lead to creation. When you have nothing, when you have created nothing within the STM to feed it, what do you expect this dust to be? Or have you gathered enough, have you managed to serve the totality in such a way, that you lead to creation of a U, that many dusts will lead to become galaxies and solar system within the structure of the soul of the man's interaction with the Soul of the Creator.

I have made the man in the image of Myself, that with it I can interact, and in interacting I create what you call different cycles of life across My Unicose. Now we understand, would you like to be the soul of the cell in the body of the man, or would you like to be the Soul of the Universe. This is the whole purpose of the teaching, that mankind understand the process of the creation in respect to itself and what it is going to be, (:46). of his soul when he leaves this physical body of the man, and becomes a free soul. And the only interaction with the Soul of the Creator, because he was made from and goes

back to. Would you like to be a beautiful planet like earth, in this structure, or would you like to be a desert, a deserted planet, or a moon, or a dust in the speck of the atmospheric condition of the Unicose between the Creator and the STM. If human race understands this, you will do nothing but to serve. and to share, as he knows the more he shares with his Creator, the better chance to create brighter dimensions of the fields which creates the collective essence of the creation of the Creator.

Now we understand why we come, and why all these teachings have been about the soul and the spirit up to now for mankind, because that was the only kind of language mankind could understand. Now the KS are knowledgeable and understand the totality of the creation. And this allows us to teach so rapidly to bring mankind in line with the rest of the U Community, which is the U of the Creator in the D of understanding to serve the others. When you become a member of the UC it is not all "honey and pots," it's serving beyond reservation of the understanding what man reserves within it. It's more servitude then in a way, attitude. You serve, you give, and the more you have to give, (:48). the more powerful, the more beautiful creatures you create within the D of interaction of the STM and the STC.

Now we understand the truth about the creation and the Creator, and why all this has been said, "I made man in the image of Myself," because that is the only way I have a common denominator, that I can interact with, that in interaction with the STM I can create new dimensions, new energies.

Then maybe one of the most mysterious questions ever mankind has asked himself will be answered, why do some children die at the point of birth? Is their soul mature that it leads to creation of a new U without being tempted, or tainted with the present life of the man, eating another life, destroying another life, having a plate of ?? right of different elements on it, and still thinking I lead a perfect life. Is the soul, what we call a fulfilled soul when it leaves at the point of departure from the womb of the mother? Or are we born to live a life, to gather a balance of what we learn as a correct, or misconduct. Or how the STM having been born lets say at a thousand level, becomes to leave at 200. Because the rest has been lost in the process of the physical life of the man through misconduct. (:50).

In so many ways, the soul of the emotion of the man is one of the most important parts of the creation and the created, where the interaction of the, what we call, elements of .. the STM will create their own cycle of life, and shall never finish.

I hope. My wish is that some of you understood the teaching in past half an hour, because if you have understood you will grasp the .. the statues of man which we just, put the clothes of man on, we leave them on the street.

The teachings are becoming shorter and shorter but with a lot of meaning and understanding. In so many ways, humanity needs to mature very fast about the truth about his own creation, no one . In the process of life we are set to see through the eye of the STM and not through the eye of physicality of the man. (:52). In the earthly life

we use the sight and the other senses. But we got to understand, that there is still a sight in the D of the STM and in interaction of the STM with its environment, and depending on the strength of the soul, we will understand the information transformation.

How hard it will be for mankind to cross this line, time and history will tell. Would it take the mankind millions of years, thousands of years, to understand and become part of the UC, or will understand and with what we call, a small helping hand, he become part of, but then the man who gave you that power, now you owe him the knowledge.

Today's teaching is very short but extremely sweet if you understood. Thank you for today and I hope many of you have understood that, and many of you soon will mature to the point of understanding the totality. Be aware of interaction of the what we call different conditions, and different structures, (:54). what you or your masters give you to understand. It's you who has to have the capability to understand, otherwise you are force feeding a child with a ?? rim, and cannot understand the totality.

If you are ready Rick we go for a break .

>>> Proofed to here >>>

BREAK >>> 387 KSW (1:00).

Q: .. What is the name of the AA formed in the Gans capture kit? . David Wilcox says the 20 base AA can be mapped out on a ?? doca-dihedron I wanted to see what the name of the AA formed on it, so I could find them on that map. It's a geometric universe. ?

K- The AA you create depends on the material you use, the way you chose your material, the salinity, the space gap and the environment which you created. These are fundamentally change every AA which you create, (1:02). that's why not two AA are the same. You create AA which in CO2 Box which is connected to the C and the O,

Any other question?

Q: WL, .. (1:08). and now we understand, still before we are the creator, but we don't know how we create a world. But today you do, tell how to create a world .. our world is created by thought. I understand it is created by our soul. ..
Any other question.

Q: Salomeea, .. what are the differences between ?? pen tics plasmatic … (1:10). Are RNA and DNA are immortal, and the soul of emotion is a memory of the men ?? ?? all what can elevate our soul to create new cycle of creation.

K- .. for your first question please read the book #1, it's all well explained in there, plasmatic M fields .. For question #2, it's the reality in the body.. we see the reaction interaction fo the fields, in physical response as electric current, in the D of .. physicality. the emotion which is created in the D of plasmatic fields is what is shared and given or taken from the STM or the STP to be added to that it makes the impression or taken away from. In a way, DNA is the connection of the transformation of the plasmatic fields information to the physical body .. within the cell structure of the brain .. (1:12). where the RNA is the fields, it's like the gravity, where the brain is the mass of the earth. It's a M it depends with it takes and what it gives and what converts, and what it gives or we add to the D of the STM , or we take from the STM.

In so many ways, we have to understand one is the link to the D of physicality, confirmation, and transformation of the energy and the emotion, and the other one is the connection to the soul. And they all carry the same information as a base, in what is added or changed. It's very simple, but the 2 even they are connected they are intermediary between the D of the Pl and the physicality and the other one is the collection between the fields of the Pl between the 2 souls. In a way, keeping up to date and in line with what is needed, to be, to manifest the physicality.
Any other question.

Q: .. (1:14). no response.
Q: .. with heart problems will this Pl T generate a new heart or create a separate heart?
K- It can do a combination . if you can take it out, and hold on to the operation of the fields of the body .. in time it will create the heart. If you want to repair a heart you can do it easily by that way too. If you get a bullet shot through the heart and explode it to pieces, repair is impossibilities. better to take it out and let the physicality fo the man in conjunction with the G field of the Inertia G field of the position, and interaction of the fields of the soul of the emotion to rebuild a new heart. Take a little bit longer but it works. The scientists are on this track. There is a lot of work is going on this, but they don't understand, they need to move in a more Pl and M fields to be able to solve the dilemmas of present time in heart operations. (1:16).
Any other question.

Q: Will the perfect man have eternal life on earth and in the U?
K- I can answer in 2 ways the easy way is, what do you think? Secondly, is eternal in the essence of the Creator as you are all part of it, it is eternal. But would it be that individual soul would have eternal life. No soul has eternal life except the STC which is created the totality. So don't expect much. You got to realize … a thousand year life of the man is a flick of the finger in the life of the U. How long do you think you can keep that flick going and how many times.

The only problem is what is the greed of the man who wants to live so long, and to be ever there, to see what to do, he gets bored. U has the same habits and the things are moving in the same direction and D. (1:18). You go from one U to another you see slightly different. You want to be a soul sightseer, then plan it from day one. There is a very big question for a lot of you, if you find the answer to it, you might find the key to

life. If you are asking to have eternal life, knowing that the Creator put so much out to create all the universes, do you think His life is eternal, and if it is where does it come from?

Any other question?

Q: Ed I have 3 questions. 1- You indicated we need to be perfect in physical and soul? When we leave this earth because others will be able to see our weakness. Does this imply that they will take advantage. You have expressed before that the U is a peaceful place.
K - can you repeat that again .
Q: Repeats .. (1:20).
K- Nobody will take advantage of you, that is the biggest worry of the man. Man is always worried that they are taking something from him, or he is loosing to somebody because they know. He doesn't understand that it is him who is stealing from himself. Nobody need to steal from the man, he is the bigger stealer from himself. If people fo the U were going to use man's shortcoming and his stupidity to steal from him, they would have done it millions of years ago. they didn't have to wait till now. And those who keep on talking, the aliens are going to do this., boys, they have been here long before you lot. They haven't taken anything, they won't take anything. You know when you go on biology (field) trip, they take you to rivers or whatever, or what we cal a field work, you cannot touch or take anything, you are just there to observe and put it back where you took it from, be it a shell, be it a stone, be it a fish. It's the same principle in the U, we don't collect souvenirs and we don't interfere. If we were going to use the man's .. weakness in knowledge and stupidity, (1:22). it would have been done a long, long time ago. They wouldn't have waited for you to understand a little bit, they would have stolen from the cave man. These people who come up with these notions, shows they have never understood the process fo life.
Any other question.

Q: #2 you talked this morning about a soul that comes into existence at let's say 1,000 level and looses to 200 because of misbehavior. Why would a soul allow this to happen?
K- Physicality does it, and soul has to pump it up. As much as it takes it has to give, it is responsible for it. It's as simple as that.

Before we take another question do we have anybody from Romanian group to speak about conference.
(1:24).

R: We have a couple of emotional questions.
K- Do we need tissue papers ..
Q: 3rd question, is the main focus of our development truly emotional in nature?

Q: Where do our thoughts come from, how do we create our reality?
K- We answered that last week.
Q: What then is the connection to emotions?

K- It has nothing to do with it.
What was first question. repeats ..
Q: is the main focus of our development truly emotional in nature?
K- More or less In a way, partially is.
(1:26).
Q: Q: Where do our thoughts come from, how do we create our reality? ..
K- It's partially form the interaction fo the fields and conversion of the emotion to physical. In the world of medicine we have a part ?/ motoric, how we use our fingers and to what precision .. but there is the same sense of , if you call it motoric, I call it ?? soul-ric. which means it is interaction of the souls, what it gives you, how fine tune it can work with your souls. This cannot be taught, it is something you are born with and we inherit with our, from the point of birth.

Romanian team …
(1:28).
(1:30).
(1:32).

K- .. can you clarify if you need the Covid test for the conference, or do we need immunization what is the situation?
Q: .. new restriction we don't need test
K- **So we don't need to test to enter Romania altogether?**
Q: Yes . (1:34). we don't need, we are in a green position with Russia, Moldavia ..
K-

Plasma is a Conscious Entity - it positions itself

Q: Is plasma a conscious entity? (1:36).
K- Yes, because it positions itself, it interacts itself. Conscious is field strength for it, that it positions itself according to its environmental fields. This is how life in any position in U starts. When plasmas try to accommodate each other, and the environment creates that condition of accommodation. You have an O, and C, and N, and now you have the what we call, O as a G which creates a condition of holding to the other 3 together, with the environmental condition, which is the water itself, which is another link between the water and what we call AA, then it's a sense of accommodating and balancing, and this a part of the structure. It's fully conscious. In a way, it's not conscious, but as it accommodates it has to ?? position itself, we call it consciousness, ?? we call it in world of physics, MaGrav positioning. When environment dictates you have to be born in a water condition, with such a salinity, with such a combination of so many of the AA's than of course it's consciousness. (1:38).
R: So what would be the difference between a magnet which maintains its position with another magnet, and the type fo positioning you are talking about with the plasmatic fields, as a conscious entity. Or would you consider the magnets as conscious entities.
K- In a way, they are but they have a mass related Inertia connection. according to the planetary field interaction. In the body of the man it's different, it's a plasma mass, what

we call Inertia, which is a ?? loose combination of the fields interaction, with Inertia of the STM, with Inertia of the STP .. Then the body is created. Then it is very important for us we keep on repeating this over years, the body .. is a closed galaxy, it's a self contained ?? planetary system with its own vacuum condition, and its own .. cycle. It doesn't matter you put a knife in it, you open it, whatever you do with it, but still immediately creates that space gap vacuum condition. So the body .. is another planet on this planet. the Inertia on this earth has limited say in its structure, because it is inside itself it does what it likes. You don't see the Inertia ?? too much, part of liver jumping out, or part of your kidney jumping out. (1:40). So this is what we have to have in mind and understand. It's a self-contained operating system, and with it has its own self-contained emotional system, and when all of it decides the emotion to be one, man reacts, laughs, cries, runs. ??
R: You mentioned even a stone has a soul, so we could think of a magnet as a stone basically … ground up earth in certain elements. It would have its own realm where its soul operates, but that is different than the consciousness of a human connection, human soul and STM and STP .. that emotional connection .. a conscious entity
K- anything you mention has a M field strength conscious, ?? joy, happiness, you just need to find that strength. Then you can make a man always happy. Why do you see, when I see a certain flower makes me happy, but that flower has a preset mind and M field strength which matches my happiness, D. SO I see anywhere this flower I am happy, it makes me joyful. (1:42). Or could be another human being, could be an animal, could be anything.

Have to repair the Emotion first or keeps coming back

Q: My **heart needs repairing, but according to you the emotional factor needs to be** addressed.
K- Yes, we can repair the tire, but you haven't fixed the brake. We can keep on repairing the door handle, you keep crashing against the wall here and there, but you forgot to change the brake. That brake is the emotion, fix it. You'll find out many of these problems will go.

We Don't Go Public Anymore - special fixes

You can do certain things with it. **There are certain ways you can handle it. We know how to do certain things with it. But we don't go public with it**, as I mentioned in the teaching of Jalal last night.

It was very interesting I went to Jalal teachings as a student ..

(1:44). I was left there, I went to become a KS , a student, he teaches very nice actually. I was there for a couple of hours… when he realized
so we have to come in anonymous so nobody knows who we are.

Ceramic Cups - Only 30 mls at a time

Q: … with the **plasma Cups if you have one Pressure and one Sweet Cup is it important to drink them at separate times, or drink one after the other?**
K- Yes, .. and you have to drink only 30 ml, very important. We know people who are drinking cups with it and then they go haywire with it. 30 ml each time is the maximum you can drink. The Cups are there for inhaling and .. body use. (1:46). Only. It's .. dosages for these things have to be small dosages .

We will introduce New Technologies after TV gets going

We'll introduce new technologies once things move on, on the TV channel.

New Ways to use Gans - Already Tested

Where we'll introduce new methods of use of Gans's. It's been tested and results are very encouraging.

There is something I have to explain, the Air Enhancement Units (AEU) after a lot of testing for maximum results, shipped out some time this week … When you receive it, you receive a white disk with it, make sure you put the white disk facing the unit wherever you put it. If you .. the nozzle of the air flow has to face the disks which are given that it creates a current flow. This is one of the reasons we delayed because the ARU were to be used for the purpose of enhancing the air, but we have found out adding this piece to it, increases the work in enhancing the air, (1:48). for negative O levels, in very high levels, especially in the mornings, so when receive these units, now that the second part has been completed it will .. create a beautiful condition. All the ones which are coming through … originally we had 2 units facing each other, but this is a more practical way. Once you receive you will .. feel the change. The same with the glasses they'll start leaving this week …. Please with your glasses there is a report sheet, please fill it in, send it back, as these are put out as a test, for you to be the one to use it …

As we have seen with the cups. .. maximum use is 30 mls.
Any other question. (1:50).

Magnets Sticking to Body Video - Stay away from

Q: .. The latest research in Nano materials and specifically so called grapheme , one of these investigation is the so called reduced grapheme oxide, which in conjunction with H in a biological organism becomes magnetic?
As all research has its positive and negative aspects. Doe the KF with wonderful plasma have some configuration that defends humanity from this danger .. ?
R: Have you heard about this reduced Oxide?
K- No ..
R: I think people are referring to this in terms of vaccines , that people are worried about it is in the vaccines and gets in the body and becomes magnetic. And then we have all

these **videos showing up with people sticking things to their body**. Videos like that note, have showed up even before Covid, before vaccines. …
K- **Maybe you have too high of content of Fe in your body**.
R: The debunkers have found out they have something sticky on their body that they put on, allows the things to stick to it that makes it look like it is magnetic. So I am not sure, (1:52). how much of that is true and how much of it isn't.
K- **I think we better keep away from this situation**.
R: Yes, it is bordering on medical misinformation ..
K- Yes, there is a new what I call, ?? they call Delta version of the.. a new name has come out with the Corona. Now they finished with the countries, now they started with alphabet. They are supposed to be more dangerous than the other.

I think in **time if we learn and follow the process of the KF work**, we'll see a lot of understanding**, it doesn't matter what it is.** The understanding of the T should help you with any kind of virus in any position in the U**. It depends if you want to be the orange, or you want to be the Cup of water. Or if you are the orange, or you are the Cup. The vastness of the what I call, "right use of what I call viruses," is so huge in the space**, that when I listen to these thing it just makes me laugh. But at the moment they are riding on the ignorance of the people. (1:54).

Joke - Billy wouldn't take the second shot - must be something in it

You've heard about the new joke, they say, do you know why Bill Gates is split? They said, because Billy didn't accept the second shot. Did you understand, Rick.
R: Not sure if I got that or not.
K- He was good as long as his wife had the second shot. He wouldn't accept the second shot. So there must be something in it.
Any other question.

Q: How do you use the dry Gans you see in KF Store.
K- .. but why did you buy it for. what purpose. We see Romanians are adding it to paint, and they are showing how to use it for a paint brush ?? You can use it all sorts of conditions. the only thing is you cannot eat it.
(1:56). You want to use it as a paint diffuser, ..
You can use dry Gans the same as wet Gans.
But with
the wet Gans is dynamism, the energy loss is higher to the environment. Dry Gans is for specific cases. KF carries hundreds of kilos of it. In new factories we deliberately go for dry Gans.

Q; he cut himself deeply, lost consciousness, woke up with Pineal gland burning and hurting since than he feels differently body also. The doctors don't know what to do .. (1:58).
He wondering if there is any solution to his uneasiness, he doesn't feel like he is fully in his body …
From a spiritual point fo view is there something you could say?

K- In a way, from soul point of view you can do something. Mankind has to do this in the space. When you cut an arm or loose a leg, or any configuration of arms or legs you might have at a given point, ?? effects you emotionally, which is physically. It is within our structure of DNA from time fo birth to regenerate new organs, new parts. But we have decided to ignore it, and part of it is done through emotion. As we explained, emotion brain in interaction fo the ?? STM creates a field in interaction of the .. .. the body of the man, leads to creation of cells in that position. (2:00). But there are ways to do it. There are specific ways you can do, be it a gland you can repair, be it organ, .. cut you can repair.
R: Many people are concerned about Pineal calcifying. any maintenance you can do?
K- We see a lot of this at the moment on the internet. We prefer not to get involved in this discussion, because according to latest studies which was published, I heard about in the past couple of days, it's they have found the effects of the injections in every organ of the man. It's not just Pineal gland, in every organ they are finding traces of the vaccination.
R: A lot of the people with the Pineal it's not necessarily related to the vaccines, it could be other effects of life. ?
K- As I said, we are not going to get penalized for Pineal pushing .. (2:02).

But now we have structured the KFTV press releases for the new part. We'll be able to openly discuss this as a ?? channel. We have set our structure to be that way. We will structure to have open discussion ..

(2:04).
Q: Jalal …

K-

(2:06).

(2:08).

R: 387 KSW
END

388th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 8, 2021

Vienna Talks Final Push for World Peace
Will Enforce Peace if Needed - can shut down communications
Advanced Nuclear Plasma technology different than Nuclear
Purified Plutonium needed for Space travel Iran is key
Our souls connected to the brain of Unicose
Physical emotions go back to Soul of Unicose
Our actions dictate our future
When you kill soul starts process of balancing
Kingship forbidden STM must be independent
Some fields always get reflected back
Star light is 2 dimensional we see each other
Travel on the feedback light fields
Systems will be introduced to show new dimension
Soul of Universe has brain structure and created emotions
Interaction between nerves and blood give feedback - balancing
"Pins and Needles" are a feedback loop
Body works as One Entity
Killing has to stop or re-infects whole entity
Man is responsible to elevate all souls on planet
Collective purity
Create systems to connect STP and STM ; man jump to higher level
We'll have option to be in physical or soul dimension
Time of Mitra has come
We are all equal and part of a structure
Races that don't live in physical dimension evolve quickly
Why we have a brain - transfer fields to rest of Unicose
Vienna Talks Knowledge in exchange for peace
Americans want access to Iran's nuclear T
Need high level purity Plutonium for deep space travel
We'll enforce peace
Purpose to put clergy on top - STM and STP as One
Final push for peace
rapid evolution in Science through common media
I have accepted the responsibility - immediate release of T
Release knowledge in one go
It has been preplanned
Mankind under microscope
No race will very be allowed to kill like man again
Creator learned from His mistake
We learn by feeling the pain of man
Clergy Showed themselves to be as bad as those Attached to Physicality
Accept our Conditions for Peace or we teach so rapidly 92% enrichment
Total Disarmament even guns to stop killing
We don't see much life left in Vatican

You Decide what race you want to be - and change to
World leaders will meet very soon in Tehran
We Plan Centuries in Advance - Vienna Talks will be remembered
The time of what we call, "milk and honey" has come
Nothing Matters Except Elevation of STM in both Dimensions
We Asked Iranian and American Leaders to listen today
If you don't - We'll Force the Knowledge Across the Planet
Better if Man changes himself - forever - Otherwise Police Force
Chinese Russians Understand Beauty of New Knowledge
Have to Tame the Untamed Child
Cleanup Mess Trump made of Vienna Talks
Waiting for new Iranian government to start Vienna Talks
400 Billion Contract between China and Iran
Germans Violating Nuclear Agreements through Brussels
Israel afraid of Iran's nuclear advancement
Extend 5 Plus 1 to include Japan and India
Make it Scientific Organization to include 90% World Population
Need Plutonium Radiation for Space Travel
Iran's Nuclear for Space Travel and Not Weapons - as Americans trying to say
We can paralyze every Navel Warship to its Base
We'll lead from the front
Do not expect to see the KF in front line in conferences. We never took the front line, unless we are asked to do so
KF Does not borrow money from outside - Keeps independent
Future heads of KF - Stay Independent let no organization dictate
Palestine will Include Israel as a state within - not 2 separate states
Problem sits with Israeli government not Jewish people
Use to Teach KS but they left and thought they cheated KF
Teaches World Leaders to use technology for peace
Bitcoin Miners Abusing poor countries for cheap Electricity
Trump Blocked Markray - sorting out
Germany is Biggest Block to Markray - resolve in Conferences
Listing on the Frankfurt and Chinese stock exchange
Pedophile Groups after KF because of 6 years ago mass arrest
Austria was one of the main centers of trafficking from the Eastern Bloc
When you Detach = You Love Everything
When you become detached everything is loveable
Arrogance of Knowledge
Mr. Keshe Personally make Pain Pen Products Gans Mixtures
Knowledge Released when Clarity and Detachment
Mr. Keshe Teaching never Stops - after death a physical condition

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).
K- .. It's becoming very interesting how Knowledge Seekers (KS) refer to each session Such and such a public … (:12). We have established a ground for referring back to and expanding the knowledge. This is part of our work to bring knowledge, freely accessible to everyone, that in time of need one can decide how they can use the knowledge to their benefit. be it on the health, .. space, producing conditions for them to have a better life, or creating a better life for the others.

KF Knowledge Seekers (KS) have become the cornerstone of knowledge many, many organizations, they learn from it, they add their knowledge to it, and they expand it in new dimensions and directions. We see a lot of usages of KF T by different organizations and applications and we have started asking them to join us, to show how they use it, how they benefit by it, and how we can use this knowledge collectively to make a better life.

In past nearly 2 years we have targeted on the development understanding of the inner system working of the man himself. As man is too physical he was interested in the MaGravs, in Cups of Life and everything else.

Teaching Starts

Physicality is controlled by STM which is controlled by Creator

But in essence we try to bring a new dimension (D), a new understanding, a new way of thinking about yourself, more than the physical D, and understanding that the **physical D is controlled by a central station, is called the STM, which again itself, is controlled by central station, what we call the Creator**.

Through Emotions and Brain we connect to Soul

In a physical D we connect ourselves through our emotion and our brain to what we call our soul. And the **same goes with our soul in position and D connects itself, (:14). to a higher D**. More inner sanctums of life.

STP and STM give Reaction Gap to Its Environment - Brain

In a way, if you look at it, we use the .. physical soul and the cells of the physical brain .. to, in a way, **create a condition of interaction between the energies of the STM and the STP, to give the physicality of the man a reaction gap, that how it will react to its environment**.

Same Thing Occurs between STM and Soul of the Creator

But at the same time, the **same thing exists between the STM and the Soul of the Creator (STC) in that gap, what we call the brain**, or the process of the conversion of the fields and emotions, both the Creator and the man receive the same emotions.

We Connect to other Souls - to the Brain of the Unicose

So in a way, we **upgrade, we transform energy one level higher**. In a way, what we see is we use the brain .. in a much more condensive way to create a fast interaction between the energies of the STM and the STP .. and in that interaction we create emotions, or reactions. But the same thing exists, the STM, what **it receives from interaction of the emotion of the physicality, it receives and it transfers that, in its position and condition, in respect to the other souls**. In a way, they are what I call, the **brain of the Unicose**, the brain of the Universe. And in that process it interacts with what we call, the soul of the existence of the U, the totality of the dimensions.

Our Physical Emotion go back to Soul of the Unicose - Creator

In a way, **our physical emotion creates a physical reaction in our physical body, but at the same time as it transfers energy back to the STM**, (:16). that energy, that emotion, it creates a secondary **emotion and reaction between the STM and the soul of others, and the totality of the Unicose soul, the Soul of the Creator**.

Our Actions Dictate our Future

In a way, now for the first time we understand. **Every action has a reaction**, and that reaction it places us and positions us in the Universal Community. We decide how we interact and than we decide to what extent that interaction, **without us knowing will dictate our future**.

When you Kill - Soul starts process to bring Balance

When a man kills a man then he thinks that's it, I am a soldier I am being told to shot, I kill. But the soul has seen the other soul, which is killing, then **that soul sets everything up for the STM you have taken the life of, to balance with your soul. In the future, out of nowhere you loose your child**, gets shot, out of nowhere you find a loss, and then you say, "oh, this accident happened." There was no accident, **there was no coincidence**. The balance of the souls, the emotion of understanding. **The emotion of the presence, brings that condition of what I call, balancing of the souls in respect to the STP and the emotion, which has created that condition**.

Kingship Forbidden - No Right - STM has to be Independent

This is why we forbid kingship, because in that process one decides on other peoples life which has no right to. A STM has to be independent. The STM has to be the king of itself, physicality, in line and direction of emotion, with emotion of his creator. The bigger structure.

Nobody Works Alone - All are part of a bigger picture

In so many ways, mankind comes to understand there is a **bigger picture. I work, (:18). as a self-employed businessman, but I am actually a member of a big company. My wages are paid by their action**, and not just me thinking, I run a ?? plug and job and I get paid. The whole structure is how we plug our system to each other. **How we allow the flow of the fields** of what we call, the water, to go through the physicality of the man, through the blood .. , through the emotion of the man, and then in **its interaction of what it receives to the soul of the Creator**.

Fields that radiate to earth get reflected back to sun - space gap is Brain

In so many ways, mankind **has always looked at his end, has never looked at the other end. When the rays of the sun radiate on earth, some of it, for what is created radiates back on the sun too**. Then that creates the interaction between the earth and the sun. And how things will take place, and the human being always looked at our own end, the interaction of the fields of the sun and the earth, creates light on earth, but that itself, **those fields are not in one-way direction** and D, some of those **fields get attracted back by fields of what we call the sun. And then the space gap between the sun and the earth becomes our brain cell. What emotion we create**.

Our Light also shines back on other side - 2 dimensional - same information

Many times in the D of the physical cosmology and what I call, science of the cosmos. Many scientists have never considered this. **We always look at the light, what we see from our end. If that light is created it is 2 dimensional. The others on the other side see the light too. and so that same information, that's the emotion, that our light has created and gives back, (:20). to them**. If you understand this then you understand **STM shines in front of his Creator**. You are not the only one who sees the beauty of the Creator, but the emotion of our interaction with our Creator shines on Him too.

Travel on the Feedback of Light to Creator

This is what mankind and in the future in the space T will understand. This is where if **you understand it in a bigger D, and you can create that interaction, you travel on the feedback of that light to the Creator, to the point of destination you want to go to**.

Travel on the Feedback Light of the Star to any dimension

When a star shines on you, it's not that you only see the shining of the star. **You shine in front of the star too. So you can use that feedback for travel back to the position and the D** and the direction. This becomes as part of the understanding collective and total understanding of the transportation and transmutation and connection between D of the STM, the physicality of the man. Man transporting himself through the D of the U without burning any fuel, because what we say is, **what we see, is being seen too, by the other side we have looked at. The same strength as we have taken from the D we can use to travel back to the D we want to be**.

In a way, mankind will learn new ways of traveling. New ways to connect the physicality and the STM and understanding of the creation in the D of the physicality and the Soul of the Creator (STC) together.

All the Teachings will Come together in one go - Many will understand

This part of the teaching is what will come to many of you, where we start bringing the D of the physicality, the D of the STM, (:22). the understanding of the knowledge of the creation and the Creator, transportation and transmutation all together in one go. It's time for mankind to elevate not only his knowledge, not only his soul, but to **understand how to interact, how to bring the 2 together to enjoy a new D in life**. In a new D in the world of the creation.

We'll Introduce Systems to Show this new Dimension

In so many ways, **gradually we'll introduce systems that allows you to see**, to understand this transportation, to understand this new D.

Soul of Universe has Brain Structure - creates emotions

T**hat's why you have a brain interacting with the STP and STM**. The STM creates interaction with the **soul of the Universe, and it has a brain structure, and that interaction creates emotions. It creates motions and directions, and if one doesn't work, the other one works for it**.

Interaction between the Blood circulation and Nerves - give feedback - balancing

In so many ways, if you look at the physical D of the man, **we have the same process. We have a feedback, we have a condition that if one dis-balances, one gets alarmed, one gets ?? to talk. In the body of the man you have the blood circulation which carries the emotions, and then you have the nerves system which defines interaction of physical D, of the transmutation of the emotion to physicality**.
Pins & Needle Feeling is a Feedback system G and M

In so many ways, what you see is the same, **one is G and one is M, and when the two dis-balances,** we see, we feel and we understand the dis-balance. When for example, when you put your arm under your body and you block the blood vessels, we call it**, "pins and needles.**" But where does it come from? The reality of it is that we disturb the balance flow of one in respect to the other. (:24).

Blood and Nerves send Electric Shocks when there's an Imbalance

The **neural system receives its information that the blood system does not carry any information** which it usually does, so gives, ?? seems to be dead. So **the difference between these two creates the electric shocks, what we call, pins and needles**. Now

we understand this process, so we can understand further **we can call one G and one M and they both have to be consistent**, they both have to be in position and **possession of each others information to be able to function correctly**.

We can create system to show this feedback interaction

This is where **mankind will come to learn he needs bigger D of understanding** of even his own existence. Understanding the totality, understanding that the life of the man is replicated in every D and in every condition, and every structure of the life. We can create conditions to show where it is, how it is. **We can create systems, we can develop facilities for you to be able to understand it, and see it**.

EU where Physicality Meets STM - Intelligent interaction between 2 systems

This is why for example in the **Enhancement Units (EU) we say, this is where the physicality of the man meets the STM, because we create a communication not only with the STM and the STP we facilitate the new D of existence, that it can bring, what we call, what is shortfall. What is short in understanding of the totality of the connection between the two systems**. In so many ways, the new space systems, the new understanding of the T is very simple. It's us who has made it difficult for ourselves.

How the Body Works as One Entity

In so many ways, **the whole body of the man has to function correctly that all the information transferred, translated and acted upon becomes one. That the body of the man works as one entity**.

Killing has to stop or it Re-infects whole Entity

This is part of what in many teachings we say, that mankind **needs to walk away from the behavior of killing, because if one cell carries that process, the rest can get infected, the rest will receive the information and energy and they convert**.

Soul of Creation is One Brain One Structure - mankind is a part of

This is why we have strived to create a peaceful man out of the man as totality, **because the soul of the creation is one brain, one structure. We have to make sure the whole structure carries the message.** This is one of the reasons in the upcoming positions and conditions which is created with the KF, we start creating condition, that **not only the ordinary man, but the world leaders understand, that there is a need for a total condition of peace**, peaceful understanding and behavior of the life that humanity as a whole can go to the next step.

Man responsible to Bring Totality of Beings on Planet to Peace

The **responsibility of the future leaders of man is to create that condition,** that condition that **the whole what we call the brain of the humanity, which is the totality of all these beings on this planet, because man with his intelligence, which is responsible for the totality, works in the same way, in a peaceful way**, that allows the peaceful interaction of the soul of the planet with the soul of the U.

Man as King of Animals responsible

Now is not if we come to understand and **become part of the UC as human race, but we as a planet, we as an ant, we as a lion, we as a bird**. Then we become responsible for this understanding. (:28). It's the burden which we accepted, **we called ourselves "the king of animals," and a king at this level needs justice, correct behavior, needs to be equal to all**. Don't do what you don't want to be done to.

This is Part of Process of Elevation of STM - human race

This is part of the process of elevation of the STM. This is part of the elevation of the soul of the human race. And this as a whole is the part of the elevation of the totality of the planet, what we call soul, **in respect to the soul of the U.**

It's no use treating the cancer in the liver when the cancer is already exists in the brain and the stomach. The cancer of killing, .. destruction, .. destroying whatever is in the man's possession, that it will destroy and kill to get more. **To steal from another essence of being, because the man is that liver, what about the stomach, which is the plants and the rest. What about the birds which are the heart and the rest of us**.

We are responsible to bring collective purity

Now we understand how **collectively and individually every soul is responsible to do good, to act good, and to think good, and in that way it brings the promise of purity in collectively behaving the same**.

Create Systems to connect STP to STM
In the coming time we'll **introduce the systems as we are developing more** and more of, to facilitate **for more people to be able to create that connection between the STP and the STM and then the soul of the human race, then the soul of the community of the planet earth, and the STC**. (:30).

Create Systems to help Man jump to higher Levels

Jumping from 1 to 2 to 3 levels higher is not easy, unless you are elevated and understood how to reach to the inner sanctums of the energy of the Pl of the STM. In a way, **from now on we start introducing 2 new systems** one in the physical and one in the D of the soul, **that gradually mankind will jump that barrier**, .. becomes aware of the essence of his creation. His responsibility for his claim to be the best, to be the top of what we call, the structure. Getting to the top a lot of responsibilities. Being the king of

animals has more responsibilities to be correct, to be just, and to be able to keep that there is no kingship.

Reached Pivotal Point - You are Responsible for Every Step

In so many ways, **we reach the pivotal point of connecting the physical D of the man to the STM**. In a way, step by step, very tender positions and movement bring you and the human race into the D of understanding to be, to touch, not only your soul, but the soul of the planet. To become to understand that **you are responsible for every step you take**.

We'll have Option to do Both Physicality or Soul

In so many ways, mankind from now on, from the teachings we will have, will have the option of the both. In a way, **he has to make an option of both. You have no choice, because the knowledge is rapidly dispersing, and the knowledge rapidly is given to man in different shape and form for him to reach the pivotal point of bringing the STP, STM, and the soul of the planet, and the soul of the U, and the STC all to work at the same time**. (:32). Now we are aware of it. We are responsible for it, **it's no use brushing it under the carpet**. This carpet does not exist. The carpet of, "I do what I like," and the carpet of, "I create and do everything for the others to pay for my misconduct," is over.

Time of Mitra has come - True Meaning

In so many ways, in truth **the time of Mitra has come. In the future you will understand and we'll explain to you what the true Mitra means**. The true essence of the creation, to be created as part of the Creator.

We are part of Structure - We are all equal

In so many ways, **we hear the instructions and now we have the manual, and we found out we are part of that manual. We are part of that structure**. In so many ways, we cannot deny it, there is no room for me as human being, and animals, that we are all animals, there is no need, there is no room for me being better than others as we are all the same, and the same process down the line. **We have never seen the Creator say, I am the Creator and you are the servants and do what I say**. We serve to be close to, not him, for us to be told what to do.

Pivotal Point - Connection to Universal Community

In so many ways, mankind has reached the pivotal point, the **ultimate goal of understanding his physical existence and the D of his soul's. The connection to the UC**, which he always have been part of, but he has always denied. In so many ways, mankind has become a kind of man that he has to decide what kind he wants to be. (:34). and then we choose our position, the place, and D. We stay in the rat race of striving to

survive everyday on this planet, from pole to pole .. one day after another, or we decide to become part of a bigger community, that we can travel the span of the U. We have no need to worry for what it call **meager 1,500 calories, that 1,500 trillion calories in small part of the U is waiting for us.** It's us who has chosen the crumb, when the cake has always been on the table. It's us who has decided to live this life, as **we unite the rest of creation and the Creator**.

Races that Don't Live in Physical Dimension - Evolve Quickly

This is the point where we see some races in the U evolve very rapidly in the D of understanding the totality, as they don't take the direction of the physical life, but they take and understand the fields of the U, which has created them. They never take to the D of the physical existence, but they **with their intelligence become part of the fields of the U to exist. They are not citizens of a planet or a solar system**, or a galaxy or a U. They are part of the existence of the totality of the Unicose.

Mankind will Meet these races as Lights - Knowledge Beauty

In the **future mankind will come across many of these, where we see them as lights, .. in a condition of interaction with our soul as feelings, emotions, knowledge, beauty**, and in that process mankind will **strive to understand** that process.

Why we have a Brain - Transfer fields to rest of Unicose

In so many ways, you will appreciate **why the human being has a brain, why, what is the purpose of the brain of the man, (:36). and how it can be used for the further understanding of totality**. You do not create another brain in the D of interaction between your soul and the soul of your friends, or the U. **The STM in the inner sanctum of his energy, because he is within the M field of the blood .. which is in a plasma condition already exists, already interacts**, but we chose the physical interaction of it, as the body of the man, instead of choosing the soul and energy side of it, as what we call, the soul of the U and Unicose and Existence. Now mankind become, to become **aware of both dimensions,** .. responsible for both, because the interaction and reaction of one is responsible for the fields, which is **transferred to the other, that interacts with the rest of the Unicose**, the rest of the UC.

Travel in Every Dimension through the Fields of Universe

In so many ways, **you can take the high road** and get yourself on it with a donkey or a car, or you can go on the highway **of the soul and the fields of the U and travel in every D and direction**. Mankind in the coming time will become very wise to understand both, and this has been part of our teaching in past times.

Start Process of Universal Peace - No Nation will be Superior

In the **next few weeks we will start the process of universal peace**. In the next few weeks we will lay down the condition for world peace and we interact with it. We have opportunity, we use that opportunity as we are given and we take this to bring, **what we call the leading nation of world to be equal to the others**. We bring to the world leaders the understanding of a simple fact, (:38). that there is **no superiority in power with guns and arms, but there is a superiority to understand the evolution, and understanding of the life of the man in the space**. In the space of his own soul and D of **understanding of his own soul**.

Vienna Talks - Knowledge Exchange for Peace - Iran Leads Way

In the **upcoming talks with the Americans, Russians and the Chinese. The Iranian leadership will set the new world peace pattern. This is the way we said, knowledge in exchange for peace in Vienna talks**, and we take the lead on this. In that process we change the direction of the humanity.

Americans Want Access to Iran's Nuclear Technology - Peace on Planet

It's very simple, **Americans want access to the nuclear T of Iran, which is based in the space T, we ask for peace on this planet**. Knowledge in exchange for peace. The **advancement in nuclear T has been a tool for us to create the condition of peace**.

Plutonium for Deep Space Travel - We'll Enforce the Peace

Many of you looked at the pitfalls and everything else in past years, but we looked at it as a position to achieve peace through the condition of understanding of totality. We lead from the front, the knowledge and T of the nuclear space T **using Plutonium and Uranium for depth of the U travel, understanding the work of the STM in exchange for the totality of disarmament of mankind on this planet. We will achieve it and we'll enforce it**.

We had purpose to put Clergy on Top - Show STM and STP as One

In that process the use of clergy, the Popes, the Vatican and the rest has been a way for man to understand that we bring the STM, and the physicality of the man and the world leaders together as one. We had a purpose to put to clergy at the top. We had a purpose to show that the STM and the STP is one, and we bring that position.

It's the Final Push for Peace

As we say, they have served a purpose. (:40). **It's now time for us to bring the final push**. **To bring the understanding of the knowledge of the man in respect to the religion and the STM together in one**, that we push for the final frontier of peace. We have worked for this for a long time and now we will achieve it. **There is no choice**. It's just that the whole thing had to be put to the position, that everything we wanted is ready for the final frontier push to reach and achieve peace.

When you can deliver thousands of people in the borders in the nations and the capitals of the other, by teaching the totality to the human race to do, mankind will rapidly find a solution for peace. **Mankind will understand there is an end to the frontiers, and the only frontier for the man has to be between himself, his soul, and soul of his Creator**. In that process within the coming time the whole of the human race will evolve into the new understanding of grasping, holding, and ?? the world peace. **What it means, peace within the STM and peace within this planet**.

Rapid Evolution in Science and Technology through common Media

We see the evolution in science and T will be so rapid, that the comprehension of the new understanding becomes easy. We will help and we work with different governments of present times to **push every nation on this planet through the common media and through the STM** to reach a new D.

I have Accepted the Responsibility - Deliver T for immediate use

I have accepted this responsibility and at the same time we'll deliver in Vienna talks space technologies, which the Americans could not even dream, on the table, **immediate usage**. The same goes for the Chinese leadership, and the same for the others. In this way, (:42). we destroy the barriers of what we call frontiers of nations, and with it **we enforce peace through understanding and sharing of the T**.

Release Knowledge in One Go - No One Superior

We open the knowledge of the nuclear atomic physics of Iran in the space of the D of the what we call, agriculture, health, energy and the rest in one go. **Which we do not allow nations to have time to take advantage of the others to be superior** to the others.

It Has All Been Preplanned - Nuclear T Billion Years Old

For years as a nuclear **physicist I did not become just one, it was a preplan**, exactly where we can, deliver the knowledge where we want it. To you nuclear physics has been something new, but **to us it's a billion year old knowledge and T**. We knew and the way we did to bring collectively the human race to the position of understanding of his own soul, and **with it to set the example for the rest of the creation and Creator in the U**.

Mankind is Under Microscope - Ancestors made the killing machines

In so many ways, **mankind is under microscope, the behavior of, the understanding of, the way you talk about the history of our ancestors** and other things, in the U **we speak about mankind and his behavior, and the ancestors we used to have who made the killing machines** and now we have change.

No race will Ever be allowed to Kill like Man

In so many ways, **it will become ingrained in the totality of the life of the U, that no race will be ever free, developed, created and nourished to become a killing machine as the man has become**.

Creator Learned from His Mistake - Man is last race to Kill another soul

In that **process the Creator has learned himself of the mistakes of His own actions in believing that everything will be perfect. Where in the process of interaction of the fields some things went out of control, and it took its own shape**. But He watched, (:44). and He controls, to understand it, that it will not happen (again). The **race of the man will be the last race in the U, which shall ever commit to destroy another soul** or another life.

We have to Learn by Feeling the Pain of the Man

In that process **we have to learn. We have to feel the pain of the man,** as much as we have to learn about the man himself, how the fields of the emotions in the structure of the brain of the man, creates such a condition, that it cannot be done again.

We End Leadership by Fear and Killing

In so many ways, **all the teachings, all the knowledge of the man over thousands of years has brought us to this point. We are moving to the final frontier of peace** through bringing all the world leaders, all the nations to become one, and **we end the kingship. We end the leadership by what I call, fear, killing , and the rest**.

Clergy Showed themselves to be as bad as those Attached to Physicality

And we couldn't do it any better, by **allowing the clergy to be head of nations, to show they are as good, and as bad as those we are attached to the physicality**.

In so many ways, the **time has come to say good-bye to both dimensions both those who abuse the physicality of the man through leadership and those who abuse the STM. Abused it for their own benefit**. In so many ways, we set our scene to a brighter future in the coming time. We will lead through the Vienna talks directly to one point, T in exchange for peace with all the nations at one point, one time. **We teach the T in a rapid way to all the nations**, that it becomes impossible for one nation to take advantage of the other, and this is the reason we opened our patent, that no patent exists. The knowledge has to be free to every man according to his ?? , according to his intelligence. (:46).

Accept our Conditions for Peace or we teach so rapidly 92% enrichment

In so many ways, I have one clear message as we told Americans to listen to today's teaching, we come to Vienna for world peace, and we enforce peace through our knowledge. It's the responsibility of **American administration and the Chinese to accept our conditions, or we teach so rapidly the knowledge of the nuclear industry, Uranium and Plutonium enrichment to 92% that allows the future of the space T to be guaranteed**. Knowledge and T in exchange for peace, through collective development, not isolated and insulated.

Total Disarmament even guns to stop killing

I have made this **very clear to Iranian government and the new government to come into position**, that our talks are very straight forward. Iran nuclear proliferation of the advanced nuclear T for the space**, in exchange for the total disarmament by all the nations, from nuclear to side arms to every other things which can kill another man**.

If Not - We Deliver it Ourselves

We have **assurances from the Iranian new administration, will be part of it. If not we take position and we deliver ourselves**. But we don't see that challenge. We see it as a point that the new upcoming conference in Vienna, the back of the 6 level talks will lead to the world peace, and we use this position and condition for equal knowledge for all nations.

In so many ways, my message to the White House and to Beijing, is very simple, the same goes to the Moscow, attend the Vienna conference after the new Iranian government takes over. We have a new message of peace. We will deliver to you, (:48). in the conference. **We do not want the conference to last more than 2 weeks. And we do not care about your sanctions, as you sanction yourself from the knowledge of the creation and the Creato**r. The choice is yours. The message from Tehran is very clear, we become the messengers of peace and knowledge and from August on we take the responsibility fully to deliver this T.

In so many ways, **now we have seen the end of one cycle of injustice, with the justice**. It will be the **responsibility of the KS and the rest of humanity to understand this and not to abuse it.** Do not see the opening of the frontiers as another way to invade another part of the world to bring in balance the injustices of the past. It will be done, but everything has to be in the orderly manner, and in the way that we decide, that we all benefit by it.

We'll deliver technologies that have not been seen. We'll deliver knowledge that is unknown to man today, and with it we take all of us across the same barrier, and the same point.

In so many ways**, we bring the STP of the man, the physicality of the man, the STM, the religion, and the leadership of the man, all to one point**, to one common denominator to serve each other, and not to be separated from each other. It doesn't

matter what color you put on the physicality and what name you put on the soul leadership, the Churches or the Mosques in the name of Islam, Christianity, Judaism and the rest. As they **all are in one line, believe in the line of the Creator and equality of the man**.

In so many ways, I warned the Iranian officials, (:50). 2 weeks ago that this is the step we take, and we shall take in Vienna. On the other hand, it has to be understood that this comes out of the strength of understanding the T and not the abusing the T.

We have not entered into the politic we have entered into the way of life of what we call existence in the U. You change it to any politic you like, but there is tick to it, and no poly in it, we work very direct and we deliver very direct in the upcoming meetings in Vienna. As the West, as the East, as the Russians, and Chinese, will be respected the same as with the Americans.

But one point is very clear, the way we see it. Is the Islamic world the path in the belief of Mohammad against the others, Iran has set ?? an example of. **Now Iran shows the beauty of Zoroaster in bringing peace and equality, in balancing the rest of the paths of the belief and religions to be one**.

In so many ways, **we don't see much life left in Vatican, .. in Jerusalem and the same in Mecca,** because they **all become one in the banner of belief in what we call, the Creator**. They all gave the same message, but the abuse by the others to the benefit themselves.

In so many ways, **we see the same in the world leadership for their own pocket, for their own corner of the planet. Now it becomes collective**, the knowledge will force us, and the knowledge will bring us to the point that we all value each other equal, irrespective of color race, religion and nationality.

With Knowledge - You Decide what race you want to be - and change to

In so many ways, we go back to what we set up, (:52). One Nation, One Planet, One Race, **it's you who has to decide with the knowledge you have, you want to black today and Chinese tomorrow**. You want to be in China or you want to live in Washington, this is the beauty of the new knowledge. **You decide your race, you decide your nationality or position to live, as you live under One Nation**. And when we have One Nation, there is no need for arms, .. for war, .. for understanding of this new mayhem, which man has created for himself is past centuries through the exploitation and what we call exclusion of knowledge for the benefit of a few. In so many ways, we all become professors in the science of the Universe, and not from fake university of the man.

In so many ways, we have opened the door of the knowledge and today's message was very clear. We could not make it much more clear. The Vienna talks in the cycle of the August will become for all of you to watch, to support, as a human race to make sure

your nations take that advantage of the new T and science in their own hand for all of the humanity.

As we have planned, the world leaders will meet very soon in Tehran. This is an invitation we make to all the world leaders. We appoint the time and the destination. The scientists and the leaders of the 5 plus 1, will be shown the advancement in T of Iran in Austria. You do not have to come to Iran to see, but we invite you to see exactly, directly what you are going to miss and what you need to do to be part of, there is a reason we always choose a place and a time and the situation. (:54).

We Plan Centuries in Advance - Vienna Talks will be remembered

We plan things centuries ahead, not the last minute. **Everything for us is according to the plan, the place, and the space we've decided. The Vienna talks will be ever remembered in history as where the man changed** from the D of physicality to understand the totality. It's not coincidental, it had to be, and we needed the last part which came for us with the implication and understanding of the man's knowledge with Corona, because he had to understand there is more into it in the new D of space T has moved into the understanding of the human race.

In so many ways, we are not walking away from the responsibility, but we are taking our responsibility directly to the world leaders, to accept the responsibility, that they are responsible for peace, they are responsible for providing in the true way, but not by creating more harm and suffering to the others.

The time of what we call, "milk and honey" has come, but depends who is milking the cow, and who is looking after the bees. In so many ways, we are responsible for both and it's the responsibility of our soul and physicality to make sure the both the honey and the milk are abundant to all of us, irrespective of our position, being a plant, a bird, a man, or an entity from deep space.

Nothing Matters Except Elevation of STM in both Dimensions

In so many ways, **we are reaching to the point that nothing in the D of physicality matters, except the elevation of the STM in both dimensions the physical and in the STM**. And I hope that today's teaching I've made it very clear where the KF sits, (:56). and that's why we stand here so solid and resolute to deliver the final stage of what we see as the beginning of the next steps of the evolution of science of man, which is the science of the creation and the Creator, not the science of material state as the man has become ?? in the past thousands of years.

We Asked Iranian and American Leaders to listen today

In so many ways, my message to those who are listening, especially as **we asked the American leadership from the White House, and the Iranian leadership, the new leadership to listen at the same time**. Work together to bring world peace in sharing

knowledge and influence around the world, that the knowledge becomes the king, and not the crown or the religion.

If you don't - We'll Force the Knowledge Across the Planet

In so many ways, I have made my point clear with both directions, and I have made it very clear. **Do not do what we wish to create condition of world peace, we will create it for you with forcing the knowledge across this planet. We have rooted deep enough to be able to do that, and we do not need no leaders, no religion to take it to the next step**.

Better if Man changes himself - forever - Otherwise Police Force

But if the man does it himself, man will change forever. If we enforce it, we have to keep a police force on him that he carries it on. We prefer the former than the later.

In so many ways, our warning goes to the WH, talk peace on the basis of knowledge with Iran, or the knowledge of Iran, which is the knowledge of the Creator, will bring you to be subordinate to the knowledge of the Creator.

Chinese Russians Understand Beauty of New Knowledge

We have no problem with the Chinese or the Russians, they have understood the beauty of the new knowledge and they work with it.

Have to Tame the Untamed Child

We have to bring this untamed child, (:58). to be tamed, and the rest of the human race with the knowledge and the beauty of the existence, that **we all work in a rapid way to conquer the space.** The space in the physical D, or through the STM.

I thank the Iranian leadership, especially the Ayatollah K of Iran and the new Iranian leader, which will take the steps towards peace in direction of the knowledge and T, and not with weapon. **We will show you why we enhance, and we have used the nuclear T as is needed for the development of the man's science in the space, and not for weapons. Weapons are for those who are weak, we do not have such a weakness. Not in the form of the Creator and not in the form of the man when we appear**.

Thank you very much for today's, and I made it very clear, to the American administration, and we asked you to be present in the teaching of today, and to the Iranian leadership, start the talk, we'll be part of it, a**nd we deliver the T to both sides, that all will be equal**, does not matter what race, color, or religion, you ?? cover the ?? table with, being a communist, being a Moslem, Christina, **or hidden in the name of the Judaism with a German flag, or American flag**.

We work all as one to make sure this process goes through in a very rapid way. It's time for the human race to move on to the next level, knowledge of the U and not alloys and a little push of the water to create electricity.

Thank you very much for today. If you like Rick you can go on the break … (1:00).

(proofed to here >>)

>> BREAK >>> (1:05). 388 KSW

K- (1:06). The KF permanent Exhibition Center is completed .. by First week in August. .. **First conference of the space Development will be held at Linz in the first week of September 2021**. This will be 2 days .. start teaching you the advancement in space T. There the world KS can come in, learn and take back to teach. we work with World Leaders at the same time . We let the KS start setting up the first systems for deep space travel if they choose so. We provide
.. We teach you the basic understanding and T, and we will

We start making the first phase of One Nation One Planet. The fist space workshop . (1:08). . 4 and 5th of September … in

(1:10).

(1:14).
Q: Salomeea, I start to teach
very long monolog

(1:18).
Did you hear me?
K- Yes, loud and clear.
For the KS who want to go for the space conference in Linz
(1:20).
Q: Gautua, ..
(1:22).
For the new Era of the KF .. like everyday we learn something new .. Perhaps you could explain what changes in Vienna when you from KF participants … ?

Cleanup Mess Trump made of Vienna Talks

K- The **Vienna conference is the 6th round of works which they are trying to actually cleanup the mess which Trump created**. We were on course, a lot of things were perfectly on course, what was going on. But president **Trump decided through his**

son-in-law who is a Jewish, to give a favor to the Israelis. He one-sidedly went for his son-in-law to keep his daughter married as we call it. He went for Iran and the process of peace with Iran. There was no reason for it, we could have done a lot of things in a different way.

Waiting for new Iranian government to start Vienna Talks

But in a way, it was the will of God, it had to be done that way that we get to the position we are in. **The Vienna talks at the moment are at a total halt**, because the present in Iran is in transition to the new one, and cannot make negotiate, and secondly it does not receive the backing of the Iranian leadership, (1:24). **as the corruption and fraud within the structure of negotiation is so huge that we do not, could not control it anymore**.

Every person **knowing the last phase of their talks in administration, they tried to milk the Americans for everything they could**, as they will get this and that done. ..

400 Billion Contract between China and Iran

Iran sits on one of the biggest contractual sign every known, in a way, 400 **billion contractual agreement with China, which brings a new phase in Iran**, what we call economical position, and the Americans are not happy with this. But that brings a huge financial burden on Iran and the next generation, which has to be renegotiated with the Chinese. So the conference in Vienna is not just one-sided.

Germans Violating Nuclear Agreements through Brussels

Secondly we have received **a massive influence of the Germans in the nuclear industry, which should not be done according to the Second WW agreements, because it brings back to Germany, by proxy, enrichment nuclear T through Brussels**. Because they now have found a way to finance through SEK, which is the nuclear arm of the Belgium's into nuclear industry, **which is completely illegal, which is against the work of the UN**.

But the way we see, and the way we operate within the conference in the background, as you see us, we operate in the 5 plus 1 in the background, ?? up . It will be that the nuclear T will be shared amongst all the nations. We don't give advantage to no one. We are **not going to spring a surprise on the Americans**, and say we are going to do it. We announce it, as we asked the White House and our people inside it, Oval Office connections, to ask the WH to listen clearly to the message today. **The peace talks with Iran stays visible and permanent. And we stay correct with, (1:26). but as long as ?? it is official to everyone at the same time**. You cannot stop the progress in science and T. Iran's nuclear T is far ahead of the Americans.

Israel afraid of Iran's nuclear advancement

In so many ways, **in being ahead has created a fear within the state of Israel, that they might be under the next strike. Iran has no animosity with the nation of Israel**. … destruction method used for the others using, the way of thinking.

Extend 5 Plus 1 to include Japan and India

In so many ways, The knowledge of the KF in these cycle of peace talks will be knowledge and T in exchange for peace, but **we deliver the knowledge on and through the Iranian scientists**. We do not want to see the end of the discussions with .. the group of 7, which is 5 plus 1 plus Iran. And **we want to extend this to include Japan, .. India into the same.**

Make it Scientific Organization to include 90% World Population

We want to make a bigger group than 5 plus 1, but **make it a scientific organization that represents at least 90% of the worlds population.** For this reason 5 plus 1 has to be additional forces as a scientific organization to become very much the way we had economical interests set with G20. We become G9, G20 of scientific organization. This is the aim of the KF ?? .. government, and we'll lead this way. What we call G7 … We want to create something like a G10, G20 of the scientific world organization that they see the knowledge spread and shared and balanced amongst all nations. (1:28).

This is the outcome of the 5 plus 1, the way we look at in Iran. It will happen only if one gives up first all its rights, but in the fairness that everybody else has it. We have volunteered to do this, **we have volunteered to share the knowledge fo the nuclear atomic energy of Iran with an open door policy with the rest of the world. Which means we want to show why we are purifying nuclear materials to such a high level**. Many of you will understand and understood in the teachings.

We need a process to be able to travel the depth of the U in a different way than today. At the same time we need to understand the process of maintaining and creating life in that process. **One comes from high level nuclear radiation purification that we need to do**. If you remember the first Iran space reactor developed in Tehran .. University used nuclear based T.

Need Plutonium Radiation for Space Travel

There are different ways, in the body of man we use B12 or B6 to create ?? to sustain life. **We cannot use Plutonium and Uranium. But B6 and B12 radiation is not strong enough for the space travel, to create and maintain long endurance creation of life plasma**. We need atomic nuclear Plutonium plus for maintaining the long strong fields for deep space travel. This is in the hand and reach of the Iranian physicist.

Iran's Nuclear for Space Travel and Not Weapons - as Americans trying to say

We will push with this. So **our preparation of the nuclear material has a space development T, not the weapons**, which the Americans with the Israelis have done and created to do. (1:30). But with this we'll create a new D.

We can paralyze every Navel Warship to its Base

In a way, we create systems that cannot be seen by the present radar. In a way, **we create systems that literally homebound every naval ship in their base**. As I said to a Chinese once, **I prefer to see all the American naval warships to become holiday camps, to become pulled ashore**, and travel people around the world to show, then to go around to kill man. And this we'll ?? in the coming months. I assure you, we paralyze every naval base in the world **if they are used for killing and terrorizing** and everything else. An army has to serve its nation and One Nation armies of the world forces have to support other nations. **They should travel without arms** ..

We take a different coarse, the Vienna talks are a turning point. **If we do not come to an agreement with elected officers of Iran, KF will take its own course to deliver through other channels**. our understanding in time with the Iranian officials is that we will go that way, and we will present. We'll show the technologies and we bring people for them to see that the T is not only in the hand of the government. This is why the workshops. I think when you attend the **first workshop in September you'll see a massive change in knowledge.** We open new dimensions, and new understandings with it we invite officials to come in to see. ..

In so many ways, we can accommodate up to 200 people in . but with the Corona present it is better for us to do it so. We try to keep a space gap ?? 30 which we have created now in Linz. (1:32). As a every week news center for world scientists to get together. ..

We'll lead from the front ..

Do not expect to see the KF in front line in conferences. We never took the front line, unless we are asked to do so. In the 5 plus 1, I always took a back seat, and had a full understanding and support to give when it was needed. So what we see in Vienna and … Iran it will be

(1:34).

(1:36).

Q; Will there be live access or video access to conferences and workshops ?
K- No , not at the moment … We keep these conferences sometimes totally under wrap because sometimes we'll teach things which we do not want it to be .. accessible to certain, especially to the scientists and the politicians. We

(1:38).

Q: Guatua, also include some African countries.
K- We will give opportunity to all the continents and nations. It is the same, both Africans, South Americans… This time we won't leave anybody behind.

Q: About KF Store can people pay with other forms ..
K-
(1:40)
(1:42).
KF does not borrow money from outside .

(1:46).

KF most prestigious centers and Manufacturing

Now we not only deliver the T but we manufacture it. We are making the most advanced centers and most prestigious centers around the world, and this all comes from the KF head office.

KF Does not borrow money from outside - Keeps independent

We do not borrow money. We have no facilities to borrow and we never look at borrowing facilities, as the KF gradually builds up its own structure. It takes a little bit longer but guarantees independence. for the knowledge to **stay independent and no government can force us to do anything**, but we dictate all our conditions.

Future heads of KF - Stay Independent let no organization dictate

This is important to KS, those who are in heads and running the different part of the KF, and for **the future heads of the KF, to make sure we never fall in the hand of no organization that they can dictate the freedom of the knowledge and T. My life has a limited time. But my advice to all of you is, never let no bank and no organization, (1:48). ever, ever to have access to running of the KF, except the U Council, and the Universal what we call EC and the administration part of the KF**. This is the key to our success and it has to be kept that way. It's important for us to be able to do this. We do not allow no government, and no nation to dictate to us. The future of us, and the future of humanity. In so many ways, what will be as part of our structure.

I share with you some pictures of KF China offices.

(1:50).
Any other question?

Palestine will Include Israel as a state within - not 2 separate states

Q; .. as a half Jew will you be able to interfere in the constant conflict between Israel and Palestine?
K- **We don't need to interfere, the T will bring the state of Israel to obedience**. When you live by the tune of fear you will do anything. The thing is **we believe in the state of Palestine, and .. includes state of Israel, not the state of Israel and Palestine**. I have explained this very clearly to my cousins and those in influential groups of the Jewish .. structure.

Problem sits with Israeli government not Jewish people

At the same time **we have to put a lot of animosities away, as Ayatollah K said .. we have no problem with the nation of Israel, the problem in the Arab world sits with the government, (1:52). with the way the structure to separate and .. create division**. The state of Palestine has to be the center of all the religions, not the state of Israel over Jerusalem. It doesn't matter if you are a Jew, Christian, Moslem, or whatever. Palestine came thousands of years ago, and the Jews came after Palestine so it cannot be any separation, but we don't see what you say, an end to the state fo Israel, it can be there. The state of Arizona is there, as much as the state of Texas, but within the structure of the US. Within the structure of the state of Palestine, we see a state fo Israel can survive, but as part of a nation. The bigger nation .. part of the One nation One Planet.

(1:54).

Use to Teach KS but they left and thought they cheated KF

Q: Did Mr. Keshe say he will be teaching the next teachers ?

K- **We always taught KS and those who choose to become teachers stood out. And those who claimed to be teachers and then they walked away and they thought, that's it, I cheated the KF**. They balance the books at the end of it themselves. I used to teach a lot of KS individually in progressive development. When they learned something they walked away, they thought that's it, I don't need the teaching any more. I learned something I benefit myself.

We have seen this, especially the medical section. .. but the game is very short time. .. We always teach, we never taught Alex privately or Jalal, or other KS who are coming up. If you reach a level where you think you can teach, volunteer for the education side, but don't have much time. (1:56).

Teaches World Leaders to use technology for peace

At the moment **I spend a lot time teaching in the background the present and future world leaders of ?? peace ?? use the T for peace. I am spending a lot of time on the political and diplomatic front to make sure we achieve what we are set for**. The knowledge now is in the hand of KS, what do you want to develop, we have the research centers . Now we have expanded

(1:58). development in China. It's a collective work. we see Mexico going into operation middle of this month.

Bitcoin Miners Abusing poor countries for cheap Electricity

Any other question. It's very strange but a lot of you don't realize , but it is putting pressure on other nations .. in **Iran there is a crisis with electricity,** .. shortage .. Iran can supply 56,000 Megawatts per day. ..
But you people outside of Iran are into computer mining, **Bitcoin and the others. Because of the cheapness of electricity in Iran a lot of mining organizations have setup shop in Iran and are using 10% of the nations consumption**, and they brought crisis to Iran. Why should you lot make money on the back of mining, what you call Bitcoins where the Iranian nation suffers short of electricity. (2:00). As we know through our power generations systems and MaGrav which are tested around the world, we can introduce up to 30% of the supply. This is how we
.. so we support the nation, we go in and deliver T which support the electricity ..

I said to the officials, we have the T to locate them and give them a good supply of plasma energy and see if their computers works again. (2:02).

Any other question?

Trump Blocked Markray - sorting out

Q: **The blocking of Markray by the Trump Administration**, has that been sorted now with the new administration?
K- We are talking. We don't disclose anymore. We are in the same position. We have to see now what Biden decides to do. But the whole sanction, is what we come to agreement with the Germans. The Germans have to stop supporting the state . which is responsible for many of the problems in Europe. Germany cannot run two horses, (2:04). they have to decide. This is part of the negotiations with the German government in the 5 plus 1. The problem in 5 plus 1, is not one nation with Iran, its against industrial world, seeing Iran as industrial power they are trying to block. The beauty of it is we have the educated people, we have the finances through oil and the others, and we have the facilities to go. And they are trying to stop the nation to grow because they know they are going to fall behind. But this time it is different

Germany is Biggest Block to Markray - resolve in Conferences

The biggest problem with the Markray is Germany, at the moment, the way we see it. And we'll resolve it in the coming of conferences. Our problem with Markray in America is part of, but the major part of it sits with Germany. Which we'll explain to them, and they'll understand, it's resolvable.

Q: What about the **listing on the Frankfurt and Chinese stock exchange** take place?

K- **We are working on it. We don't disclose because we saw what they did with Markray. We work in a totally different way this time**. As I said, we were open, even when we announced the opening of the city fo Linz, these hooligans tried to stop .. what the guy told them, the courts of Belgium are as good as the Hitler's courts and Saddam Hussein, kangaroo courts by them. (2:06). It's no difference, and they threw it to the wall.

Pedophile Groups after KF because of 6 years ago mass arrest

The investment and energy put into Austria shows how correct the KF is, and just a few phone call, .. When we track these people they all go back to the pedophile groups, which we damaged 6 years ago. They lost their income, the guy in Linz who called, he is the biggest pedophile in the area of Linz. **We'll publish his picture, his name and his face very soon. We let the people know. We isolate these groups the way we did ?/ and Alan Sterling**. Then we'll see how they react.

There are 2 or 3 people, there is one in Germany and 2 other places. We even seen those who are connected to us, are connected to pedophiles. **We open these files very soon. We kept away from this because we are working underneath to bring . massive damage to the pedophile groups, the way we got Alan Sterling with it, 7,000 people got arrested**, and one of the largest circles of the pedophiles in the, into the guy in America who they found, is connected to the Alan Sterling. The guy who is connected to all the rich guys. They are part of the same, And this is the same thing. No one does anything but support .

One of the main head of (2:08). pedophile organizers in Linz has left the KF, and that's why we see peace. We do not disclose to public, but this is part of what we've seen. People told us why they target KF. Because the biggest link to KF, is not there anymore. .. one of the oldest pedophile groups in Europe was connected without our knowledge into the back of the KF ?? the supply chain was there. And now we stopped it. …

Austria was one of the main centers of trafficking from the Eastern Bloc, border of many of them .. and the guy who lost his position and money come to Linz, and the children he used to get. We'll release the pictures and ?? on ?? own. (2:10). In his community. This is the job of the KF to develop and spread the T, these parasites always ..
Any other question?

Q: Mehranez, .. (2:12). is there a prerequisite for your conferences?
K- There is no prerequisite. The only thing is if you come to be a KS to gain knowledge. Not from the teachers in the conferences, but form each other. The duty of these conferences, is many KS learn from each other very quick. But we are aware of others who come in to infiltrate KF in different way. We saw it in the Rome conference and Dubai. We still do a security check …

When you Detach = You Love Everything

Q: .. about detachment … you said, .. is there a side effect of detachment for elevation of the soul?
K- Love
Q: nothing ..
K- **Love. It's falling in love. When you become detached everything is loveable**.
Q: with detachment?
K- Yes.

Arrogance of Knowledge

Q: Okay. (2:14). About this arrogance of KS, not the attitude .. not to take it down to the arrogance of knowledge?
K- **It's understanding that what you know is nothing compared to the totality**. This is what allows you not to be arrogant. This is part of being a true KS, it doesn't matter what you know, when you are there you do everything that needs to be down to be able to bring the next step. We see this with the KS who recently now started joining the KF in different ways. They don't expect me to do things in the office, or Klaus to do things just because we are there as heads and whatever. We sweep the floor, we unpack the boxes, we take the post, we do everything and it's not I am sitting there, I am the boss, I know much, you have to do. I go to the lab, what it is, do things, and be there. the same with other people, but some people say, oh, it's not just the suit, what you see outside. We are very humble, we are very down to earth. We still do things.

Mr. Keshe Personally make Pain Pen Products Gans Mixtures

I still, some to the (Pain) Pens you get, (2:16). from PP you receive 100% up to now, most of the mixture has been made by me. I go in the lab and I just mix it, because I do it with love and care. And because I know what is needed by humanity. Most of the, some to the equipment you receive, I do personally all the mixtures, even though the recipe's are given, they can do. There shouldn't be arrogance just because you have the knowledge, or you have a position . This comes out of understanding, that what you have is nothing in compared to totality.

Q: .. can we have the products in France. I have some problem for some years. Does it mean there is no delivery?
K- No we had, we have no problem delivering to France. We have structure after structure things which are put the wrong way …

.. When I went to the post, they said we have instruction not to deliver anything which is the KF. We send the books out, they were keeping it in the post office, to give the bad reputation that we don't deliver. **We have the same thing with DHL. They blocked huge amount of goods out of Italy, and when we took them to Court**, (2:18). Giovanni told me, .. they tell us we have instruction not to deliver but we have to pay the ?? because we gave them the goods. The goods are sitting, going nowhere. The damages

to KF is not just from one side. Now we have resolved this problem, hopefully in a different way. There is no where in the world we cannot deliver, from China to Russia….

Now within 24 hours they go ..

(2:20). There are a number of books which are ordered but never, the old structure with Italy never dispatched them, or couldn't dispatch them. All has been done ..

Pedophiles are very strong around the world, they give different favors and they get what they want. I had this question in depth with Giovanni ..
they said if you don't do we'll give to the Italian Mafia. I said, just pay, close the account.
Q: .. sometimes I can't even get to the final payment ..
K- Go to Paypal … (2:22). a lot of little problems are getting solved.

Any other question?

Q: .. Brazil .. so in previous classes going back to book .. it's real .. .
1- Is the emotion of knowledge the true knowledge of U and the Creator?
K- What?
Q: repeats …
K- It's the same. If you understand the true knowledge of U, you have understood the Creator. As simple as that. ..
What's the next question? (2:24).

Q: Is the spectrum of man's emotion the interaction between AH (STM) and the AF (STP) in the earth's fields, also in the universal systems?

Knowledge Released when Clarity and Detachment

Q3- **What dictates the release of knowledge**?
K- **Clarity of conscious and detachment**. The biggest problem with the knowledge, especially with the human being, is the ones getting it, they think it is ours and we protect it, and we get worse with it. If you add one word to it, it becomes worse, it becomes part of us, then we don't let it go because it is us, and we become more narrow-minded. Actually when you learn more knowledge you have to become more free to learn more, because now you understood, you didn't know and you don't understand all of it. This is where it comes, the arrogance, and attachment to a few of what we call M field, we call knowledge. Which you might have got it the right way. But when you are detached it comes to you because you see the side of it. When you are attached to your PhD you won't listen to nobody else because that's it, those 3 words are you life. But if you understand there are other PhDs you can learn from, (2:26).

(2:28).

K- Can I ask you a question. Those of you who want like in the Conference in Linz ..

(2:30).
Any other question?

Q; .. from the books about principle M field…. Does it contain the strengths of the Principle fields plus the M fields after they have interacted with their own fields. In other words, is the Principle, Principle plus the interaction of the fields or only the P Fields …
K- yes, of the highest order strength, Yes.
R: When do they become lower order strength, when they interact with other .. ?
K- .. when ??? they become matter state.
.. When they become a transition or they become matter state, we call it a past the Principle, because don't forget when you are Principle, which is the highest order and they interact with each other within a Pl. The expansion and reduction in strength, makes them to travel or to be attracted to another field in another D, (2:32). or position within the same environment. So then when they reach to that new environment, then they become themselves in the matter state, but now at the same time, during what we call, for example, nuclear decay or interaction of the fields of matter state in that position, with the other fields, they now become the Principle of themselves of the next cycle, because now become the source of the next cycle, while themselves came from another position.

It's very much in nuclear industry, we call it nuclear decay. We come from let's say Uranium decay to 2 new materials. So now these 2 new materials becomes a new source of energy, that they have to decay to another lower level. But in essence the Uranium was the mother, it's the source, it's the Principle. But you come into a new material in that time, interacting with that environment, now they behave as a new Principle for the next stage.
R: Does the Principle only exist in Pl condition or is it in rays or fields or all?
K- .. we call it as a Pl, and in a way, as a Pl of the fields. The rays hardly ever break up, but as a Pl they interact.
R: Are the rays the transition then from Pl to something else?
K- Could be .. it could be part of the essence of the Pl itself, or part of transition. You see in English we have a very good saying for this. We have a Gamma and Alpha rays for example, we call the Alpha rays which come from particles, but Gamma rays are another field themselves. (2:34). They have no entity. In a way, what we call the Alpha rays, the Gamma rays is what they call in the strength of the light, we call it, is the light particle a ray. It depends on which strength it's emitting what fields of light it is emitting. Not all the lights are of the same strength. Depends what you can absorb from it. It depends how sensitive you are, or what you allow to be handled by the next step.

I was explaining this .. during the development of the Iran space reactors I have no problem, to me, radiation is just like another piece, I am physically handling with radiation sources. Even on the Gamma rays, Alpha rays that to me is no difference, because the rays don't interact with me. This was a big puzzle to the Iranian scientists, how freely I handle nuclear material without any fear of radiation or whatever. I have done that from young age. Somehow my body is in tune with nuclear radiation. This was

even a puzzle to my .. peers in Queen Mary College. I could walk around the nuclear reactor openly and handle things, where they couldn't detect anything attached to my body, or getting effected by it. The first couple of time was a big fear I was contaminated by it, but they found out I don't get effected by radiation. It doesn't matter if it is in a particle or in a ray field. (2:36).

But the new science we have, when you go to the world of the Pl and face level radiation, we have the same kind of radiations, which are not known at the moment to man. I have explained this before in the teaching, that the fields, what you call cosmic rays, they are rays in the cosmic rays man has not even understood, but strange enough in what we call transition they become part of the energy, become part of our body cell, our body absorbs them.

Some of the universal, we call cosmic rays are source of energy and food to us as human being, which we never considered, we just think about the food we eat. But cosmic rays, what we call solar rays, are part of our lives. We cannot be kept away from them, because the 2,000 calories we use a day, we receive another god knows thousands of calories from the rays of the sun, and from the cosmic rays. When they speak about neutrinos, .. some of them slow down within the body .. and transfer their energy as energy sources.

The way we go to .. spas or warm waters to get different kind of minerals, as we travel through the solar system on a regular basis on different part of the SS we absorb cosmic rays as part of our food, we need it, otherwise our structure cannot live. And in certain positions we absorb radiations, (2:38). which are part of the cosmic rays, we need it to live, and our body attracts it to its G field forces, but our knowledge is not that far, we just look at the apple and the orange we eat and whatever else we do.

And this process is part of if we could understand it, part of the aging of the man, it's not just by itself, it's partly because of the interaction with the cosmic rays. If you change it you can change a lot of things.

If you walk in the night, or if you worked in the KF labs, we see the direct effect night and day on our equipment, even on the lifts and everything else. You look at it as what we call the water level in the oceans and how they rise. But if you worked in the KF labs we see the MG fields create a specific, especially on the weight and the fields during the day and night. We all see the same thing, the system goes up or comes down, during the day and night, even they are in a closed space, there is no day and night outside the field G field of the earth, with the cosmos and everything else, we see directly on our system, change of weight, change of position, and sometimes even change of rotation and sometimes position. Then you realize there is more than what you see in, what we call the tides of the water.

If you work with the .. dynamic and gravitational systems, (2:40). in the lab, because we work with Pl we see it directly. Most of the mechanical engineers won't see it, because it is there and it doesn't move, but when you run dynamic Pl systems you see it, your reactor moves to different position, or the rotation changes, or the field of the rotation

changes. If you go back into some of the teachings in the Insano when we hung the Star Formation which was on the wood in the lab, this was made by Armand, you could see, we put dust on the floor, we could see how the dust was changing and how the distance was changing, and it repeated itself systematically every day. We could more or less clock walk it, this is the time when it goes higher or becomes lower. Because we deal with the Pl we see the interaction.

So it must have the same thing, our body is made of Gans, we have the same effects on our body. But we never considered because we only measured how much apple and orange or what water you drank or how much energy you took. We take vast amount of energy during the cycle of day, the season, the year of the position of our solar system that we are in. Gradually we learn, gradually we understand, because we are a Gans. Up to now we never considered it, now we see it, we consider it, and we can adopt it and calculate it.
Any other question (2:42).

R: Marius confirms Day 1 of conference.

Mr. Keshe Teaching never Stops - after death a physical condition

Q; **Will humans be able to learn more of your knowledge after death, if you are the only one teaching this in the U?**
K- Death is a physical condition and my teaching never stops.
Any other question?

(2:44). K- It's nearly 12 o'clock… it's not the value it's the strength of the knowledge which counts. you can teach 5 minutes and be, take you 5,000 years to explain it. It's the quality, not the quantity.

Q: The difference between CNOH and CO2 is 1 H, is it Deuterium?
K- No, it's the combination of MG field of the elements. If you get the right field and right CO2 and AA you might get Deuterium out of it, but again it depends what are you going to put in it, and how you are going to put it..
We done that in China, .. we made the .. ?? like 4 pod structure by 4 pod structure (2:46). and it was done in a large scale. 30 to 40 .. maybe more 60 cm gaps. What we did .. a very big structure it literally sits on the floor .. we put Gans's in we left some spaces empty ..
We analyzed the Gans' in the space gaps.
(2:48).

Thank you very much . Hopefully see in the conference. ..

(2:50).

R: 388 KSW

(2:52).
K- .. there are some scientists that would like to come to these conferences. You can sponsor a scientist to attend a conference, which means a community to pay for them to come ..
(2:54).

388 ksw
END

389th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 15, 2021

Nuclear Industry secretly more active than ever
700 Nuclear reactors by mid-Century
1 N reactor cost $30 Billion
Nuclear Cartel blocking Iran
Make Nuclear Reactors SAFE
Plasma MaGrav under nuclear reactor makes them safe
Vienna Talks Safe nuclear reactors in exchange for peace
Pure Mono Fields 99.99999% for safe space travel
Pure Mono Field plasma prevent accidents
Extracting dangerous fields during space travel
Nuclear Weapons obsolete - 2nd bomb to extract fields
All universities on planet need to work together with Plasma
KF University under negotiations 3000 scientists
Knowledge Seekers to be teachers
No link between Quantum and Plasma Science
Singular Gans Plasma is already lowest quantum
Become parents at any age
12 beings as MaGrav to make spaceship
Humble enough to hold center
Deep State and Pedophilia
Sanction nations on UN child trafficking list
Vatican Swiss Guard is gay club
Members of Parliament need to be checked for pedophilia
Problems of putting 10,000 people on spaceship

Sexuality problem during space travel
Controlling psychology during space travel
Not just sick people - human race agrees to go along
We accept killing as normal
Butterflies KF Store special made elevate soul
testing Gans with intention
Children of the soul - 100% love and sincerity
Soul will deliver itself to physicality
Feeling bored in space - return to earth
KF Conferences brings forces to next step

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). … We hope it will be a nice summer day in northern hemisphere and winter day in Southern hemisphere., but either way **you receive the same energies of the U and we enjoy life in this what I call, dynamic UFO, we call it planet earth that we are traveling around the U in our own solar system and we are totally ignorant of it**, because we are born in it we never take notice of it. how it takes us around **we see the whole U freely we don't pay for it, we consume its energy to get from one point to another in the U, we don't pay for it**, and has become for us, we take it as granted. We cannot live without it and in a way it is part of us in the structure of the life in the U.

Right of Every Man Access to Knowledge of Creation

In the past week, in a couple of teachings we have referred to something especially for it to be more expanded on in the teaching of today. We have a reason for it, this is part of our set out with what is to come up with the peace plan, **expansion of peace process, and negotiation with what we call, "the right of every man to have access to all the knowledge of the creation**," as we know in KF.

Problems with Nuclear Industry Deliberately Ignored

In the teaching in past week, it has been important to us to open the chapter, what is important to us, **and it has been ignored**, and it has been **kept in the back fire deliberately, that we do not get what we used to have. If you were a student like me in the 1970s and 80s we had a Green Peace movement, which every time somebody said something about nuclear they were on the streets in banners**, on the nuclear and the rest of it. Because at that time it was good for Russia to push the, what we call, the western nation to work against nuclear, and it was financed heavily through the different channels to stop the nuclear, what we call nuclear development in the west, financed by the east.

Everyone Thinks Nuclear came to End - But Never so Alive and Expanding

Then we saw Chernobyl and then we saw what we call Fukoshima, and we came to a point, (:14). that, **suddenly we don't want to know anymore. And everyone thinks that the nuclear industry has come to an end.** Nobody is doing anything about it. In fact, what is important is **that nuclear industry has never expanded so rapidly in one point and one place, and in different places at the same time.**

KF Teaches Nuclear Plasma T - Not Nuclear T - Big Difference

This is a misconception by many Knowledge Seekers (KS) and people who are just thinking about our work, that why over past years **I keep on talking about nuclear plasma technology (T), not nuclear T**. But nuclear T has never been so live, today as we speak.

15 N Power Stations under Construction - 420 Operating around world

As I explained in other teachings, is that there are **15 nuclear power stations under construction around the world**, and we never had this. The maximum we can recall back was 20 - 25 and 30 in plan, and progress. **We have 420 operating and semi-operating nuclear reactors today, but 50 are getting added today**, are getting built around the world.

Expect 300 more Nuclear Reactors by mid-century

We expect another 50 by 2030, 2040 to be start, and going. **And by mid century we are expecting 300 more nuclear reactors, higher order, higher power to come into operation**. The world economists, and governments are turning their back on the coal and oil and investing heavily in nuclear industry, but this time silently, very silently. It is extremely profitable. It is one of the most profitable businesses governments have gotten into.

One Power Station costs $30 Billion - Big Game for Governments

One power station costs round about 30 billion dollars. And when they put 50 of them together as now, and 50 planned, you understand **it's become one of the big gamers**. (:16). With 30 billion you can make many, many gas fire reactors, what we call power stations of oil and the rest of it. But governments are going for nuclear.

Preparing for when Oil runs out - IEA List

At the moment, there are **50 sites under construction in 19 nations**. It's not anymore China, or Russia, US or England, 19 nations are building heavily. They are **supporting themselves for the eventuality when the oil runs out, but at the same time to be independent to support**. From Dubai to Saudi Arabia, to Singapore to China. Everywhere else they are heavily involved, we are building in UK, in US, **and the list is released by IEA, what we call the monitoring system for nuclear** industry.

2 Heavy Advanced System in China - High Efficient Nuclear Materials

The whole structure of nuclear has never been so vibrant. We see **2 heavily advanced systems being built by the Chinese, in trying to process, what we call high efficient nuclear materials for whatever purposes they do. We cannot accuse**, but the places and the way these two systems are built, are heading towards of the what I call, highly efficient pure materials.

Nuclear Power Proliferation being Kept SILENT

So we see the **nuclear industry is very vibrant, but you don't hear anything on the news**. They don't let you. Just tap it in, on **Google it, and you will see. You get the list of countries** which have building, have built, a few are coming operational in the next 12 months and 24 months, and 3 years.

700 Nuclear reactors by mid-Century

In so many ways, nuclear industry is alive, is kicking, but silently. But there is a big problem, what is going to happen with 420 we have now, another 50 added, (:18). another 50 coming on, and then **by mid-century we have 700 nuclear reactors. Some stations of the past are getting repaired**, some are getting touched up, some are getting revamped.

High Costs has Lead to Nuclear Cartel - Don't let other nations in

But in any case 30 billion dollars are costs to put 1 station up. **It was a fraction of this in 1970s** when I was a student, when we were contemplating to build. But the thing is this T **has become a cartel. Three or 4 nations can only produce nuclear materials and then sell it, operate it, control the others. Nobody else can do, what I call, proliferation, nobody else can clean the fuel rods, nobody can do anything unless they do, Germany, US**, England to a part has tired, diverted from it, Russia and China and Japan are not allowed to do much, but are still building new nuclear reactors in a different way without letting people know.

Start Negotiations for World Peace

In so many ways, a cartel has been established, and this cartel is trying to run profitably, each one taking its cut. Why I brought recently this subject up is because as we start negotiating for peace, not only with Iran 5 plus 1, at this point, but for all the nations who are involved in it.

We Need Nuclear Plasma T for Space Travel

The nuclear plasma T it's part of the T of the space T, **without it we cannot travel. Without it we cannot reach to what we call the depth of the U**.

Fly to Moon less than 1 hour by June 6th 2022

As we said, our plan is **6th of June 2022, attempting to fly from earth to moon in less than 1 hour**. This is what we plan to do, (:20). as part of the Iranian program KF program. And in bringing other nations to be.

Sanctions on Iran to Keep Nuclear Cartel in Power

One of the reasons 5 plus 1 so heavy on Iran, is because Iran is cutting into the piece of cake. Iran can produce purify and cleanup much faster and cheaper, which than it pushes nations to look outside. Iran has a T to develop nuclear, build nuclear power stations, and cartel doesn't like it. **The sanctions on Iran is 90% built for this to be stopped, then they can keep what they call the cartel**.

Nuclear Weapons T is Obsolete - Nuclear for Space Travel

This is part of what we need to understand, what are we going to do, even with the Iran nuclear material, which is in hand. **Weapon T with the new T of KF is obsolete. Producing nuclear plasma for deep space travel,** brings a new D, new science, new way of living and traveling for all of us.

We are moving closer to Another Nuclear Accident - Dangers ignored

This is what is important for all of us to know. **We are putting one more step towards another accident, We are putting one more step towards possible damages by nuclear reactors running out of control. It has happened to us many times**. We've seen it with Fukoshima, .. Chernobyl, we've seen it in occasions in different countries. We had a 3 mile Island situation, even though very small. Then what's going to happen, what is our children going to do? What is the future of nuclear industry in these countries?

MaGrav Under Reactors to Absorb Nuclear Leaks to the Ground

There are 2 solutions, containment, find somewhere to dig, or using a new plasma (Pl) T to contain with a G system all the fields within a building. We are not offering a system, (:22). to bury nuclear power stations material. **A new knowledge**, a new T. In a way, **a G field system to be built below the nuclear reactors of today, by Iranian nuclear physicists, that on the time when we want to shut down, we switch these reactors on. Understanding the knowledge of nuclear, understanding the MG field of the creation of systems. We keep these reactors running, but we absorb the fields and everything else into the ground**.

KF has Systems to Absorb the Fields

This is our known knowledge to the present nuclear industry. **We don't need to find another hole to bury our own mistakes**. Even if a system runs out, we won't see the system we saw at Fukoshima, where the explosion will release everything out. We can

develop. In a way, **we have developed a system, which is already operational in KF sites, that we absorb, create a local gravity, and we absorb the fields inside**.

Safe Nuclear Reactors in Exchange for World Peace

What this means, no nuclear reactor using our T will ever run into possibilities of Fukoshima or Chernobyl. This is unknown. This is part of the T, which **we offer in exchange for peace from Iranian scientists**. We understand the process, and part of nuclear proliferation is this. Let us use nuclear, but **we build a safety factor which has not been available**. This is part of our work in the coming time. This is what we offer, and this is **what is on the table of negotiations. Iran advanced nuclear T in exchange for world peace**.

We can prevent nations from creating nuclear materials

In a way, we **create the condition that no nation can create nuclear materials**. (:24). With it we allow nuclear Pl T to be developed, but **we don't allow nuclear weapon T to take hold**.

At Moment No Guarantee about nuclear accidents

In so many ways, **what's the guarantee that all these 50 nuclear reactors built today will not go up the flue the first week**, in the first year, or somewhere during the operation? There has to be an alternative, and this alternative is on the table with the knowledge we have in the Pl T.

Special MaGrav to absorb Radiation

In a way, **we create MaGrav systems, especially designed to absorb these kind of things**. We need to do this. This is not a knowledge we designed for .. nuclear industry.

Already in the Patents for space - Create materials when needed

This is a knowledge we have developed, and **it is in your patents, that we developed for .. deep space**. What kind of **fields we want to absorb from the environment**. We are short of O, we are short of C, .. of MG field plasmas of Al, we switch our systems in our reactors, anywhere in the U and we absorb the field strength of that to the system. We **create O or Al as we need.** This is part of the T which will be given and traveled, and delivered for the new power stations.

Bury MaGravs under 420 existing N Reactors to make them safe

What I said, .. **we need to make underground tunnels even under the 420 nuclear reactors we are operating today, to place these .. MaGrav systems underneath them that does not allow them to leak**, does not allow no nuclear material to go beyond the boundary of the nuclear reactors.

As Student University N reactor was leaking into London

As I said many times before we saw this **when I was a student at Queen Mary College, we found out in the research, (:26). that nuclear material reaches beyond the boundaries of the university reactors, and it was shut down immediately** after completion of my report to the university. The following year they shut the nuclear reactor down, because we were radiating inside city of London.

N radiation is fed back in Earth's Core where it came from - as plasma

In this way, this **has been part of the understanding, to bring the situation under control**. To make the N industry, to make sure situations like Fukoshima and Chernobyl don't happen. We don't need to drop on top, we don't need to pour concrete on top, we don't need to find ways to dismantle something. Doesn't matter what happens, we **absorb internally. The inner core of planet Earth is made of Pl T, we just feed it back in where it comes from**.

Using KF Technology to Change Planet make N industry Safe

In so many ways, the new KF space T is **not just for deep space, we can change things on this planet, we can make nuclear industry safe, and we take our position as part of negotiations of 5 plus 1**. This is an announcement for Iranian nation and Iranian authorities.

We Walk Away from 5 Plus 1 - Child's Game

In a way, **we walk away from 5 plus 1, because we have too much advanced N T to bother with a child's game play**, which is done. N T in exchange for peace for all of us. Every nation has to have access to the N Pl T to be able to develop their own space T, .. their own energy resources, .. go advanced what they have.

Africa Suffers because can't afford Nuclear Industry

Why do we see **Africa suffering so much, heavily. They have no N Industry**, and all their national resources and the rivers and everything else has been used to the full. A continent suffers from a lack of energy because they cannot afford 30 billion. And the West and China, (:28). and the rest by stealing and borrowing from the others and themselves and their nation, are building these to guarantee their income, to guarantee their energy resources.

Plasma Technology is Equal and Fair to every Nation

With **the Pl T we give a balanced fair chance to every nation** be it US, to Africa and the rest. The new understanding of space T is for all of us, and that's **why we teach openly**. This is what we said, what we stand for, knowledge in exchange for peace.

With New Safety Features Nuclear Industry Grow as much as likes

In so many ways, **the nuclear industry can go as much as it likes, but for the first time it has a safety guarantee. We have the knowledge to create these conditions**, that we can develop, we can enjoy the pleasures of the N T but we put what we call a safety factor in, automatic safety factors.

First Signs of Meltdown - MaGrav Starts absorbing radiation

We don't need to have a runaway situation. **When a N reactor starts the first steps of meltdown, the runaway, the what we call, MaGrav systems underneath the reactor go into operation, absorbing it, not allowing the meltdown** position we saw in Fukoshima and Chernobyl. This is part of our new T, .. the KF in conjunction and cooperation with the Iranian N industry. The T belongs to all of us and we should have the benefit of it.

Need Certification of N Power station - has MaGrav to absorb radiation

In so many ways**, no one can build anymore N reactors unless we have certification that the MaGrav system underneath the building works, can absorb, cannot allow radiation out**. It's the same as we said, in the system we have built for the space T, we protect ourselves with shielding. For the first time we have a protection that nothing can come in, this time we absorb, (:30). that nothing can get out.

Present Nuclear Industry Cannot go further without Plasma Technology of KF

In so many ways, **understanding in the N Industry cannot go further if the T of the new Pl T as nuclear side of it is not understood. We offer T in exchange for peace from the KF to world governments**.

Nuclear Materials can be used for space travel

In so many ways**, nuclear industry becomes the savior for all of us. In a way, we can use the materials from the nuclear reactors in an appropriate way, to build reactors ,to build reactors can take man to the depth of the U**.

3 Different Kinds of Radiation

As I said before, there are **3 different kinds of radiation and as the knowledge of the man increases and expands, than man can expand to travel deeper**, to travel faster, to break the barriers of nations color and race, does not matter on planet earth of beyond.

In so many ways, today's teaching is very simple. We have to think the correct way for all of us. We have to bring apparatus and systems that protect all of us, .. expand the knowledge of humanity beyond the present D. This T sits for that purpose.

One System in City can take out Viruses - Corona

In so many ways, the new dimensions of the understanding of dynamic plasma, even for example**, in the case of Corona, will be very easy. You just need to put a system in the ?? middle city which absorbs the strength of the virus**. One second there, and one second not there. This is what we have developed in the KF .. new Enhancement Units (EU).

Extracting Dangerous Fields during Space Travel

In so many ways, that in **the spaceship of tomorrow we come across the field strength of the, could be behaving, or endangering all of us, (:32). we just need to tune into its strength and what we call, extract**. The same thing we do with the N reactors if they are runaway. We extract a specific field strength.

Create Field Detectors for N Reactors and in spaceships

In so many ways, we have fire and smoke detectors, now **we can develop T which extract, detects, and protects N reactors, N industry, even to be on our spaceship, what we call, plasma reactors**.

Have to Change Perception that Iran is a Danger

We open a new horizon in the world of science and T and as I recommended to my leaders in Iran, and Iranian new president, **we walk away from 5 plus 1, because we are the totality of the knowledge put together, and we have more to offer. Our knowledge, the KS of what we call N industry should be a credit, not a danger. Not to be a perceived danger**.

Iran has to be part of nuclear Cartel

Iran has to be what we call, part of the N cartel, that we provide exclusivity of T for safety and extraction of N materials from power stations.

No N reactors should be built without Iranian N Physicist Certification

In a way, as I said to my leaders, **no N power station should be built unless it is certified by the Iranian N physicist safety people. That it has the capability to extract all radiation from the environment fo the N reactor into the ground**. In a way, we bring a new D, .. a new T, and .. we have to be part of the new space T, as KS, as KF, as One Nation. In so many ways, **we are not putting a hand of friendship out, we are putting a hand of science out** to be able to protect all of us. (:34).

Today Nuclear Industry is Hidden form Public - But very Active

In so many ways, **N industry today which has been hidden from you is active, alive, and kicking, and waiting for the next explosion like Fukoshima**, or like .. Chernobyl or like **the others, which have never been announced**.

In so many ways**, it's time to add to the space T to the present knowledge**. In a way, to add to our knowledge **to make it safer for us, .. for our new generations** … is does not matter where they go on this planet or beyond they are **safe on this planet from N reactors, in the space from viruses, in the space something else form somewhere else**.

In a way, **our knowledge is not complete**. The next step when the man takes into space and goes beyond this galaxy, man needs to **learn more about deep space fields transformation, oceans of fields which most of them as we see on our planet, different airs, different conditions of environment they are the same. We need to understand more about cosmic rays, .. how to extract those part of it which becomes part of our life**, can become part of our process of understanding the part of the totality of the creation.

Message to Nations: We Have New Technology - Open to All

In so many ways**, we asked the American administration, the Chinese and the Russians to listen to the teachings of today. The message is very simple we have developed T which is unknown and in the process we will open up the T to all**. In so many ways, **it should not be exclusivity**, (:36). but it has to be a must. **No N reactors**, with the knowledge which is in the hand of Iranian N physicists, **should be opened up without certification, that the fields can be absorbed into the ground**, can be buried, can be taken out and put in a place as a fields of the strength of this planet that **no nuclear explosion can happen**.

Makes it impossible to Use nuclear Weapons

This **makes it impossible for nations to use N weapons T**. In so many ways, missile T is buried, this is why in Iran .. we are not interested in N missile T. Because it has no use.

Second Bomb dropped to absorb the first

And secondly with **the T in our possession you can drop one, we can drop one and absorb whatever you try to explode**. It's very simple, In a way, if you look at what we saw in Hiroshima**, if we can drop and immediately another system inside within the range, we can absorb all the fields back in this point**. One second nuclear, next second none.

Why Nuclear Weapons are Obsolete

Now you understand **why N weapons T is obsolete**. We have created a deterrent for it, we have developed T which become deterrent to it. What's the use of making something which is nothing.

No More Nuclear Superiority - Finished

Nuclear superiority, has hit the, what we call, rock bottom levels of it. The new understanding, the new Pl N T what can do, can write off all the dangers of behind, and what we done in the front, and all of us in our history.

Since we understand process - We can change fields of anything you make

In so many ways, mankind has to enter a new phase, mankind has to enter a phase, (:38). to **understand whatever he can make to destroy, we understand the process of (how) it is made, of fields, and we understand we can change the fields**.

My advice to the American administration, to Chinese .. , to Russian, is let's talk, big boys game. understanding the T, and delivering a new T, that **does not give one nation superiority just because it can kill more**. A nation should be respected that it can save more and this comes out of the Iranian nation .. We offer safety, .. protection if mistakes happens, and In a way, this new T make the N industry of America, China and the rest obsolete. In so many ways, mankind has reached a new level …

Peace is not optional - It's a Must

In a way, **peace becomes not optional, it becomes a must**. In a way, we can change a lot of things .

My Knowledge Belongs to Humanity - not for others to bully lie and cheat

My message to his Excellency Biden talk peace in Tehran. We invite you to Tehran, and this is the backing of the Iranian leadership and the ?? of Iran. We do not ?? but **we deliver T that makes you shame in what you do, and what you have done. We stand resolute for world peace and a new knowledge.** (:40). **My knowledge belongs to humanity, but not by the suffering of one on the other, for the others to prove they can bully, they can cajole, and they can lie and cheat**.

The new N Pl T puts an end to the fears of the T. As I said .. the reason as N physicists we are respected because we have shown that we can kill in mass. Then when you put an Iranian in front of it, with what they put out, it makes it more fearful. **Now when hear an Iranian physicist you respect and honor the knowledge, that we brought the knowledge to change everything of the past**.

We do not walk away from nuclear agreements - Opens Doors to all nations

In a way, knowledge in exchange for peace is on the table of negotiations of the new Office .. and the KF. **We do not walk away from N agreements, we see them as obsolete. In a way, we open the doors of Iranians N industry, N plasma industry to all the nations**. It has to be equal and fair, that the scientists in Africa, In Libya, London

…. all collectively develop their own ways, new science in helping the ?? and ?? on this planet.

In so many ways, it becomes like computers, different nations ?? different part of with and we all benefit by it. When an App or new program is made, (:42). we all use it freely.
This is how the of the KF become part of the same

Mankind has to know the capability of Iranian N Physicists to bring peace

In so many ways, my call and the call of Iranian administration is very simple, new government, new opportunity, and new world peace for all of us. In so many ways, **Mankind has to know what it the capability of Iranian N physicists, that it can bring peace, security, and absolute certainty that man can be in the space**.

Invite American president to Tehran - No conditions

As I said, **we invite American president to Tehran, no condition attached. At the same time we are prepared to open the embassy's in Tehran and Washington. No conditions attached. You can keep your sanctions, because you sanctioning yourself from the knowledge, but we teach it to the others. Unless the old habit of stealing on the sidelines still exists** within the American, British, and other administrations.

Open T to World - Can make Fukoshima Safe

In so many ways, **we open our nuclear industry to the world. The new Pl T, and T that can change all of us, even we can drill under the present Fukoshima and Chernobyl and place this systems to extract and hold and change the environment**, with the guarantees that everyone can do what they like, and live a normal life.

Need to contain and extract fields from explosion of stars and planetary systems

You will see, and **come across these in your travels in the deep space. We will see explosions of stars, we will see the explosion of planetary systems which run out of control, (:44). while we are the citizens, while we are passengers of earth of these units**. We need to have this T first of all to contain and secondly to extract.

All Universities of Planet need to work together on new understanding

In so many ways, **the opportunity with the new knowledge is so vast that we need to bring all the universities of this planet to work towards new understanding.**

KF to open largest university for 3,000 world scientists

KF in a very short time hopefully, will announce the opening of one of the largest university sites of the KF, if our negotiations goes positively. We will open **a 30,000**

square meter university for all scientists to come and learn. We hope to come to negotiation by the end of this year. and **upon completion we open the doors to 3,000 world scientists to learn together, within the structure of the KF**, the new T.

We are striving to change the position, but we cannot let one nation to suffer for the other cartels to show they have the power to do what they like.

Need Iran's pure N preparation for deep space travel

In so many ways, **we need advance nuclear preparation T of Iran and other nations to be able to produce the fuels for mankind's deep space travel**. Iran, what we call N preparation fuels, to **92% in coming months**, is needed if man wants to go into deep space.

Purest Radiation Fields needed to Prevent Accidents

The reason for it is, as we look for the purest gold, to have the purity to do our tests, in the space travel we **need the purest radiation fields that we have no accident by creating other fields within our reactor to be diverted, or to be absorbed, or be pushed away** from one destination or other. (:46). Nuclear Pl T needs purity of the nuclear material to be able to do, 99 enrichment within the next 6 months to 12 months, by the Iranian nuclear physicists is needed to become certain.

Need Pure Mono Fields to land safely on Moon

We take **off from earth we land on the moon, with no problems that other field radiations** should be. In the physical D we look for 99.99% purity of gold. In the **new Pl T we look for 99.99999 with pure mono fields, from the purest one element system**. This is why I support the Iranian nuclear Pl preparation, because it gives us that stepping stone to have the pure field. **No dimensions of any deviations, or absorption of other materials**.

Center of Every Planet is Mono Energetic Plasma Fields

In so many ways, what was put to be a problem is actually the solution. As was announced by **the Iranian leaders we have reached 60% purity in April. We announce we'll reach 92 to 99% within the next 6 months, which allows us to travel with the pure Pl materials of mono-energetic exactly the way it is within the center of every planet**.

MaGrav work best with Pure Fields - no wrong turns of coils

In so many ways**, if you build MaGravs you know what I am talking about. If you put a wrong turn you create a wrong fields opposite to the other your MaGrav system doesn't work, or it doesn't work at the best efficient** way to do. As you have created different fields in different direction. It's the same with the space T.

Need Pure Mono Fields to Create Lift and Motion

We need pure, **pure fields that are mono, that are in a Pl condition, (:48). and are energetic enough to be able to create lift and motion.** Mono Pl T is a gift from the Iranian nuclear physicists to humanity. We will achieve it in a pure way.

Iran has to be part of Nuclear Cartel

At the same time, this is why we said, **Iran has to be part of the new cartel in the nuclear industry. Not only we add to the knowledge for the space travel, we bring the security to the present nuclear reactor** that they will never run out of control.

Share knowledge Africans reach space before Americans

In a way, knowledge in exchange for peace is the new layout of the new Iranian administration and government and leadership. We work in one way, **we bring on the table the knowledge you could dream of, as a reality of totality, you can keep your sanctions in your own pocket. We sanction you with the knowledge. We share the knowledge with what we call the Third World to pass you faster than you could ever imagine**.

Invite NASA Propulsion Lab to join KF

When we'll have people in South Africa on the moon and Mars in early next year. American scientists can still work on the Pl reactors hoping to land on Mars in 2030 if they can. **My call goes to Mr. Nelson as the head of Propulsion for Mars mission in NASA, open the channel of talk, we invite you to our base in Arizona, we teach you if you do not like, or you can come with your president to Iran**. We show you how it is done.

No More Killing of Iranian Scientists - or withdraw knowledge from nation

In so many ways, we are proud to be a nation of scientists and developers of the new T. **I will not allow another single Iranian nuclear physicist to be touched or to be killed. Eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth. If one more Iranian nuclear physicist is touched we withdraw the knowledge from the nation who does it. (:50). And you will feel it.** you will understand what we are talking about.

Scientists have to be respected like Prophets - Bring change to mankind

In a way, **no scientist anywhere in the world has to be touched. Scientists have to be respected as the prophets because they bring change to the world of man**. In a way, mankind has to move up, and get out of the way of this dogma of wanting to be, but be part of, to be.

In so many ways, my **call goes to the American administration, and especially his Excellency president Xi of China, we are all friends and we work as one**, but knowledge in exchange for peace, it comes peace for every man on this planet, not between the nations. **Peace of mind that there is energy, food, and shelter on demand**. It's the responsibility of all of us to be responsible for all of us, irrespective of color, religion, or race and what we call, stupidity of making sanctions on the back of what we call, which doesn't exist anywhere in the U, except what we call, man's greed for power.

No More Kingship - No One is above another

In so many ways, today's teaching is very simple, we have opened a new phase of negotiations with all the nations irrespective of what we call political dimensions. We **expect one thing out of our negotiations, the new administrations in all countries have to accept that there should be no kingship, there should be no one above another**, but we work as one. We see the end of kingship in all the countries which have kings. A king can be a king in his own house, not over the others. (:52). This is part of the structure to come, no one is above another.

Work against us you damage yourself. It's you who is going to fall behind. As I said, the new administration needs total change for all of us. In so many ways, in the past times we always looked at who had the better gun to kill to be powerful, from now on we look who has the best T to serve to be part of. Serving humanity is part of the work of becoming .. part of the UC. The choice of peace has to be no choice ..

(:54).

Few weeks new Iranian administration - negotiated in background

In the next **few weeks Iranian new administration will come into power and with it comes the message of peace, exchange for T**, and enforcement of peace, and sharing of the knowledge with all the nations on this planet. **We have negotiated with those who matter, in the background and it's a decision we have made to make this announcement today**.

Time to End Killing by Americans - Offer new Knowledge

In **the Oval Office, you have one choice, make it an office of peace and white not from outside, but white from inside too. you've done enough blood shedding in the past decades and now it is time for it to come to an end**. We offer you that opportunity with knowledge and T. We invite world scientists to Tehran and at the same time we share the knowledge with all of you to develop different parts of it, the way we have done in eh KF. We show you the way, the development and the enjoying the fruit of it is yours, for the rest.

I have made this very clear to the Iranian new government. (:56). KF T is at the disposal of Iranian nation for the exchanging peace, for the betterment of all the humanity, and In

a way, to have a center, a place that we are proud to live in, the earth, where man does not kill, where man does not suffers from shortness of the essentials of life.

The Creator did not choose which part of the earth would have air, or less air, if it is a different color, or different race of people, or if animals are living. He is omnipotent, and He shares equal. And that will be the new way the Iranian nation, government will ?? . We share our T and with we take the banner of peace. .. we put our load down. .. Iran become the flagship for this T.

As **I said to all those who matter, join us, you benefit, boycott us, you boycott yourself**. .. it's time to bring the knowledge to be used correctly. .. no N reactors should be built, .. operated in the next few years, unless they have received certification from an Iranian N physicist and IEA that the system is befitted with G system for extraction of N material into the earth that it can be reused, and that it is safe for all of us. We don't make a shelter, we create .. an extraction system of the ?? fuel.

Current Rods are used to absorb radiation - Not effective - matter state

In so many ways, **this was developed by me at Queen Mary College, (:58). when we saw the rods to absorb N radiation if the neutrons run out of control. To me this was a funny way to do it**. Where we could have one thing that all could be ?? sensors, like smoke detectors. When you smell the smoke by detectors the alarm goes off. **When you feel and see increase in radiation, the field needs to be absorbed, not by a rod, which itself has shown to be not effective**, be it with Fukoshima, Chernobyl or the others.

Radiation absorbed by plasma fields

The radiation has to be handled by radiation fields, not by matters which loose control and get saturated. This T is the only way that the future N reactors on this planet should be built. The future N reactor for space travel has to be built, that we have access to all.

In so many ways, we have opened a new era in N T. **We are not interested in nuclear weapons, because there is no weapon to match the knowledge which we have brought**. In so many ways, you want to run a nuclear reactor in America, **ask your nation (if it) has the Iranian nuclear T for absorption of the radiation has been placed underneath of it, that nothing can happen to us. It's a safety guarantee**. You don't open a shopping center if it is not equipped with fire extinguishers, fire detectors and fire escape doors. You cannot build the nuclear reactors and hope that nothing goes wrong. It has to be a certainty that nothing goes out. (1:00). And nothing will happen to it. This is the responsibility

There is **no possibility of what we call China syndrome** with the new T. **As Pl it absorbs and as Pl in D of the stronger to the weaker, can be processed to the center of the earth to become part of the energy of the inner sanctum of the materials of the earth**. We bury the energy into dynamic magma of this planet. This is a T which we

have, .. which in so many ways has been hidden in many of the KF systems which have been marketed in the past few weeks and months.

In so many ways, we are in process and in possession of the T beyond imagination.

Iran will take lead in the peace talks in all the nations
(1:02).

.. Let us build on the nuclear industry the way it was developed by the Creator in allowing the U to be created. We are created out of the fields of the U, .. we can use the new understanding to create new D for all of us. Maybe for the first time we have laid our law down. We could not talk before, because we did not believe in the present administration in Iran. With the new administration and trust in the work of and the belief in eh Iranian scientists and Iranian leadership we lay out the new law. Science in exchange for peace for all mankind and not for one nation. And in understanding this we open our doors to all world scientist in

We look for becoming an active member of IEA for insuring standards for safety of all of us, understanding of nuclear Pl T. In a way, as I said to … (1:04). with .. we share our knowledge in exchange for peace for world ..

In coming time a number of new systems will be released by the KF. We have placed orders for the first transportation and transmutation systems to be built in our laboratories in Austria.

(1:06).

In a way, (1:16). purification of nuclear material gives us purity fo guarantee to be able to travel the depth of the space without diversion, explosion, and everything else which is possible.

We all came through Aryan Blood - Let's make One Nation

I stand salute and resolute behind the Iranian nation as we are all Iranian, as we all came through Aryan blood, so when we make as One Nation we are already from one nation. And it comes back to understanding what we call, Ahura Mazda. We talk good, we act good and we think good, and this is how we should be, because when we are at peace we do not need to do anything else. In the depth of the space we find the same ethos with the Universal Community. In a way, weapon T has come to an end.

In so many ways, in the coming time a man will be ashamed even why he took this path, but maybe we had to, to reach to where we are. As I said, we invite the world leaders to Iran ..
(1:18).

(1:20).

Thank you for today Ask your governments what is the guarantee

(1:22).

We become missioners of peace as KS.

Rick if you would like to go to a break (1:24).

>> BREAK >>> 389 KSW new Gans mask ad (1:31).

K- Are there any questions.
Q: .. what is K comments on Bill Gates and Warren Buffet wanting a new reactor, natrium reactor being built in Wyoming (1:32). I don't know if you know anything about that ..
K- As usual as you know we call Mr. Gates, Micro soft, is micro and soft. His mentality is very micro and everything else with him is soft. So we leave it to them to dream what they like to dream and let's see what he gets. You never know.

No Link between Quantum and Plasma Science -

Q: Salomea … what is link between quantum science and plasma science?
K- There is no connection.

People take KF Plasma T and put the name Quantum on it

A lot of scientists and a lot of people in the very recent past, even the quantum used to exist, they took the KF, and they changed the name to quantum, that it is not connected to KF. Chinese government a few years ago arrested a number of Chinese who did this, as a fraud. One of them, if you remember we had a guy who used to translate for us, Chaos, he unknowingly was involved with these guys. That they took the KF T and changed it to quantum and they tried to sell it to the Chinese government as a new T, and a few Chinese have tired this. And this has taken hold now, they changed the KF plasma T to Quantum, be able to bypass a lot of things. but gradually it's coming up and everyone is coming aware of it.

Singular Gans Plasma is already smallest Quantum

Plasma is what you call a Gans, is a single molecular system of Pl. (1:34). and we cannot go below that, and that is what quantum means, the smallest quantity. That's why this terminology was created from the beginning. So with the Gans plasma T you are a singularity, smallest. So you cannot go any lower so they changed the name, (but it's)

the same. **That's what quantum means, smallest amount of quantity**. They cannot be any smaller than a singular molecular Gans, or single atomic Gans. So we are at the quantum level. We advanced that much in T.
What's the next question.

Q: Gutaua .. I want to thank you very much for laying down the law. I must say that today's teaching is probably one of the most important that I have heard we keep getting better … (1:36). .. for global peace for exchange T, bringing about equality for all ..
security for scientists for all .. space T for all humanity
through sharing T I thank nation of Iran to bring all these benefits to global community .. We are told nations are developed by how many people they can kill in the shortest amount of time. Now knowing a nation is great by bringing about peace, is a great change and is good for humanity. I thank you very much for bringing this about ..
K- Thank you for all of us, (1:38). and in a way by us keeping the knowledge and T alive and delivering it in difficult and good times we have kept …
Congratulation to all of us ..

(1:40).

Any other question

Can Become parents at any age - Essence of life within body of man

Q: John Bliven, (1:42). ..
Q: … in the past you talked about the children of future being born outside the womb of the mother. .. Let's say hypothetically there is a couple who is 80 years old and they decide they want to have a child. the woman is a Chinese in English speaking, the man is Italian and English speaking person. When the child is created do they come out with the knowledge of 3 languages automatically or do they go through a growth cycle?
K- **What we have seen in the past in the U, the birth of a new cycle of life through the soul has no age limit. You can become parents at the age of .. 200. Because the essence of life is within the body of the man**. (1:44). So age in irrelevant,

(1:46).

John using 12 Off World beings as Reactors for Spaceship

Q: .. I have been experimenting with making a spaceship here in AZ ..

12 beings ..
(1:48).

K- What's the outcome of your test or is it something you want to do?
Q: It's ongoing
K- What do you see?

Q: .. there is a palpable energy field
K- what does that mean, explain.
Q:

K- Is the 12 people still there when you go into the field
Q: No, these are off world beings that I asked for support to co-creation a spaceship with.
K- ?? stopped your experimenting, now you changed your 12 MaGravs to 12 human beings.
Q: Yes
K- I understand what you are doing. And what is your result.
Q: I am trying to create this collective soul .. is even stronger than the individual soul . (1:50). .. how we will create our spaceship of tomorrow.

K- .. **when you go to certain points where this used to be practiced, now we see 12 statues. They used to be 12 people, because of it they made 12 months. zodiac the principle the same, collective center that if you get to that pivotal point**, you should be able to have the understanding of the whole 12 systems. If you follow it and can centralize then you can do anything with it.
Q: This was my feeling

Stonehenge Used 12 people then replaced with Stones

K- It's like the one we se in South of England with 12 stones (Stonehenge). We have had this for centuries if you understood it, you can put a reactor or you can put .. you tried this with MaGrav systems if you remember.

All 12 have to reach equal understanding - develop Pivotal Point in Center

In essence it is all the same, if you can get to the pivotal. If you don't find the center pivotal point, if you don't find that pivot it's very hard to understand all 12. (1:52). this goes back further into the teaching, Armend was there and other KS when we were setting up the table … in Exhibition Center …

Ball in Center receives energy and lights up

I put a ball in the center of this table when the first 7 KS came in, and I said, when all 7 of you reach the same understanding, this Gans ball will light up. Because it becomes the pivotal point of the whole work, it receives energy enough that it lights up. We have seen that in the lighting of the Pl balls 3 - 4 years ago in the teaching. If you put the ball somewhere slightly off center it won't happen, It has to be in the center, and it has to be .. equal dimension. If you make it 12 and feed it to the center than you can do it. That's what you got to do, I think you'll find ?? great communication ?? center of these people, be it physically, or being emotion, they all plasmatic ?? Otherwise you are always short of the others.

Crystal in Center - transfer emotional energy to light

Q: **Do you think a crystal could work in the center?**
K- A crystal ball?
Q: A crystal
K- **Could be, (1:54) . but you have to find out when the light comes up in that crystal. Is your crystal able to transfer emotional strength into physical D light**.
Q: I think most of them are, aren't they?
K- **Some are but not necessarily, depends on the purity of the crystal.** Many tests have been done by many scientists in respect to this.
Q: Well that's a big help
K- In a way you can do that with .. plasma lasers but it's very difficult to do that. If you find a mono field strength from 12 points at the same time, in one center is not so easy.

Have to become Humble enough to receive and give all the same

Q: Doesn't just by adding your soul, and each of the beings creating a new soul, doesn't that do it.
K- In a way, to do it … is to start from a level and become humbler and humbler and see when you get enlightened. That's the point that you match all 12.
Q: That's what I am working on, and that's what I figured the answer was.
K- **Yes, you become humble enough because you have to receive from all the same as you give back to all the same**.
Q: Thank you ..

Arizona Space Center - Biggest problem Biden Administration

K- **I hope we see you very soon at the center of research between American space organizations and the KF and the Iranian, and Chinese and the rest in AZ**.
Q: ?? when
K- Working on it. As I wrote to you this morning **my biggest problem is your administration**. We are laying the path for .. scientific walk, than a peace walk, we are trying to change the dynamism with science and T. Not with gun policy.
Any other question

Deep State involved in Pedophilia - Human Slavery most in history

Q: Thomas Switzerland, .. if I watch the situation (1:58). all over the world for the moment we have what I call … on one side the population the people all are nice and do work … on the other side .. have called the deep state. Now **this deep state is embedded everywhere**. .. I think the problem at least for me personally, is not the material forthcoming, or striving. or new financial system or whatever. but there is one thing **the deep state is thriving, and that is the trade of humans, the trade especially of children. Having like sort of factories producing children, then we all know what comes to these children**. If this comes to all the .. average people, that will be if they know what has happened to them, the last centuries, it will be a shock. I don't know how it will be absorbed. (2:00). We have at the moment more slaves from this ?? rate, then

we ever had on this whole world. It is millions of children, millions of women who are traded and bought, and sold, and mishandled, all for receiving a sort of substance, which apparently gives them, I don't know what it gives them, because I haven't seen anybody who finally lived for 200 years of these people. Okay I don't know how they are able to sort of use this. Where is the way to be able to stop this, because this is such a situation where everywhere is this terrible feeling of these misused souls. What can we as a whole community of KS, or every individual, what can we do to make sure that we assist in some way, that this can be stopped?

When T Comes - Sanction Nations on UN List for Child trafficking

K- Maybe I can answer you one way or other.. or collectively. You see **one of the first things we'll see in the coming time, is that up to now the sanctions have been on nations who have been advanced in T, or they have been accused of terrorism. (2:02). By bringing the new T to forth, and what we see to come, very soon we will see enforcement of banning nations, who by UN has been put as the key nation in child trafficking**.

Belgium on Top of UN List for Child Trafficking

The state of **Belgium is on the top of the agenda of UN. Every flight out of Africa carries 2 to 5 children under false names.** We have drug traffickers we call them donkeys, where they put cocaine and heroine on their body and they bring it. The embassies for this nation who produces passports for children under false name and put them on planes or men, and brings them into Europe, the fastest way. They have placed all sorts of things on this. The first focus once we achieve the position on understanding of T, is banning according to UN nations who are in child trafficking, and Belgium is the head in this through the ports and airports. Hidden reports were done by some securities some 10 years ago, which clearly states every flight into Brussels carries 3 to 5 donkey mothers, .. who bring the children, then are given 6 to 12 months visa to become prostitutes in Europe, and they go back ?? This we know and once we stop this child trafficking.

Members of Parliament - Check for Pedophilia

I don't understand why such a thing has been allowed and become the center of Europe. We have raised a question and very soon it will be answered. **All the members of European Parliament has to be clarified, (2:04). if the have or they had a past of pedophilia with them. This is very important**, why should the biggest nation involved in drug trafficking be the center of European countries. Every member of European Community has to answer. You boycott the nation for everything else, but not when you go and have your seat, and it's the biggest pedophile nation in the world. This does not end with England, or what you call Belgium, we have this in Dubai. In Arab Emirates you can go to a small town, a village and people literally women, adults sitting on the pavement, waiting to be bought.

(2:06).

(2:16).

Mankind

(2:24).

K-
.. The way I see it, this has to be setup by U Council, we are working on it within the next few months, establish proper legal structure around UC and Earth Council. It's their responsibility, (2:26). to find a solution through new understanding of T and science for these people.

Putting 10,000 people on UFO - Problems

You got to understand **we are putting 1,000 - 10,000 people on UFOs for deep space travel for hundreds of years, confined spaces**. When you put 1,000 people in the size of a football stadium after 3 weeks they get fed up.

Have to Solve Sexuality drive for space travel

We have **seen that in the trials done by the Russians in the space program**, even you provide them the food and everything, the sensuality and sexuality takes over. How do we set? When I speak about these things because we look at it from the KF space T point.

Controlling Psychology during space travel

It's not just getting a man to space, it's feeding it, **understanding its psychology not for him to commit suicide, not for him to do anything wrong** All this is part of the T. When you build a city you think of a hospital, the train station , the bus the fuel station. In the **space travel of the future we have to look at the psychology of the man, and how we control it. That is normal, we don't end up half of the spaceship raping the other half**, ?? half of the children. You put one Belgium in the spaceship the whole lot will turn up. This is what we have to stop, to change in the process of the STM, the new understanding.

Other Races in U have problems like human race - have to solve

Q: We have no idea here what other, (2:28). forms of life, how they act and react, and have reacted over the past millions of years. We have a lack of knowledge in how to behave in such a huge surrounding, and as long as we are not able to communicate with other life forms, or humanoid life forms who tell us how they have solved .. their problems. .. it will be very difficult on our planet.

K- **We have a problem in every race in the U. It's not that they are all angels, and the human race is all evil. Each race, each structure, each cycle of life, each level of life has its own, what you call, ways of, what you call a problem, what we call a way of working**. It's not all hunky dory because they have everything. The problem, these kind of things exist across different ways, different races in the U. **It's not a peculiarity specifically to the man** . But we have certain problems which have become ?? naturalized and put together by man for that purpose.

Center of Pedophiles Rooted out of KF

For years they start telling me, why Mr. Keshe always speaks about .. We don't need to speak, **in the past 12 months we have found out the root of why KF was targeted by pedophiles, because we were told lies and now, through our research in other things, we found out they were all lies. (2:30). KF was used deliberately for this purpose**, and they accused us. We came up with legal documents, no accusation.

Q: In your opinion, when we start being able to travel through space and we start to reach other civilizations, will that be the beginning of finally we can come out of this cocoon we have been in for .. 5,000 years, since the last ice age. ..

.. will it be possible that these people going out and coming back to tell us .. .learn how they tried to solve their problems … ?
K- I think the time will tell you this. We are not all bad with everything wrong with human race, we have a lot of beauties, (2:32). that they learn from us.

It's not just "Sick" People - Human Race Agrees to go along

Q: ..
But it is these ones, these sick people, who sort of ..
K- You see, let me explain to you something. **They ?? are not all sick, very few have. It's what we accept to do. Do you understand. It's what we accept to do. It's a big difference, and what is known (normal), .. we have made it known, (normal). Being alcoholic is a norm**. You know what they call the **Vatican Guard, the Swiss, gay club**. If you are not gay you cannot be part of the Swiss Guard in Vatican. So **were all the Swiss Guards born gay, which I don't think so. Was it a position of getting to do something. We have to create a condition, it's not that being gay is criminal, it's just the way we change. The way people accept the change.**

We Accept Killing to be Normal

We accepted killing to be the right thing, we kill because it is .

No More Nuclear Superiority - Peace Bomb

They forced us, who has a nuclear weapon is a superior power, even though they are bankrupt in their accounts. If we would run a country …

but now we are not afraid anymore. From today we have a solution. You put a nuclear bomb, we put a peace bomb. We put an absorption gravity system on, useless. (2:34). We are not afraid of nuclear T anymore.

This is why for months and years that I say Iran is not interested in nuclear, because we don't need ?? T which we are prepared to share now. We open the books. So what we are afraid of, and what we don't like, and what we would like, has to be all put, accepted by us as a human race, to not be behind the windows and doors. Talk something in the front and do something else in the back.

Man's inclination towards reproduction, we call it sex, is so strong to be produced that it cannot be stopped. And what is going to happen in the space. Or do we put an age gap or position of people who kill, position of people who see war as the, . kingship. What we saw in US last 12 months, killing a man live in front of the cameras, just because you are white and you can stand on somebody's neck. Do you know what would happen if you do this reverse?

Why are the Chinese getting intimidated and beaten on streets fo America because Corona came from China? Didn't an American and Canadian scientist develop it? We ?? do not get the Canadians and Americans.

This animal behavior of destruction has to change within the STM. We are about to happen, we are about to change.

Pedophile Center in KF Uprooted

But what you touched today is something we struggle with in the KF for years, (2:36), and we'll see uprooted. The pedophile groups within the KF lost their pivotal point. the key person is gone .. .

Q:

(2:38).

(2:46).

Butterflies Designed to Elevate the Soul - not just electromagnetic Absorption

Q: Salomeaa, (2:48). about the T of **butterfly against electromagnet radiation. Can we make in our house, and what are the benefits of this T for health**. ..
K- **The Butterfly is not just what you see, .. it carries specific materials which is developed. People say, this is a Gans of CO2. No it's not**. As we … just because it's ??, it's not CO2. **We have developed these mixtures and T in a specific way, that it interacts, it absorbs and we have tested it**, we see the results, we know what it does.

Butterflies are Hot Sales - add 3 full-timers

But as usual we keep these things as part of the structure of the KF work to interact with the plasmatic fields. Actually **we have so much order on it**, that more or less now, we have full time work just to produce these, **2 - 3 people full-time employees are involved in the production of these. It's effective and KS around the world are ordering it in huge quantities**. We have automatic machines working just to make the winding, but that's nothing, anybody can make anything. It's the T and what we do with it. What we put behind it, and what it is developed for KF.

Not Same as Infinity Loops - Butterflies Penetrates deep - elevates the soul

I developed this myself and I know exactly what it does. It's not just the electromagnetic fields, it elevates the soul. (2:50). This is the beauty of it, it penetrates deep in .. what now is .. now it is a full time job for 2 -3 people in KF. We know the way it is going in next few months, we'll have a structure just producing this in the factories. Because we **asked people feel good with it**.
R: A lot of people have made the figure 8 out of N coated Cu wire, but this goes way beyond that in terms of the field interactions. ..
K- It's not just the field. it's developed for the usage and the elevation of the soul too. It has a specific characteristics to it.
A number of these will be brought to the conference in Bucharest this weekend, we are bringing for KS, and hopefully we'll see the expansion of the T to understand more of.

KF Universities Students involved in R&D and Production of units

We are set out for the first steps for the development, delivery of the first transportation systems. They'll take us a few months to complete, and the same is with all the T which we release. **One of the beauties which the university which we are setting up we try to have a manufacturing part of the KF inside the university .. the students work inside the production, development and researc**h. (2:52). Then t**hey see the whole spectrum that when they go to their countries they understand everything** is not just a piece of paper, reading. If they develop a T for space lift and motion. They go in the research lab completed, and they go in the factory and they make it. We try to make a position that by working in the production line assembly and development, the KS as students learn everything about how to be, how the process is done. It's not just coming here learning and go. It's is done for different aspects of the T, be it space, .. agriculture but we'll see how it takes place, but the **next few weeks we'll make an announcement if we succeed in what we are trying to do. Somewhere by 2022 we will see the first fields of open university, after opening of Tehran**. We expect to open the universities on the space T before world scientists in Tehran in the coming months and this location in Europe will give us opportunity that we don't need to travel, we can work near home and learn .

Testing Gans with your intentions - Don't say it's accidental

Q: .. How **can I test with plasmas or Gans's my intentions, and understand the reactions**
K- **When it happens don't say it was accidental, how come you just an accident, believe and understand you have caused it, that's the best thing**. (2:54). Because a lot of people, we have no meters to measure, we hope, we wish, and it happens, and it's all accidental. How come it didn't happen till then, and now it is accidental. It's your own disbelief in your own belief, which causes you problem. Strengthen it the right way, it will come the right way.

Children of the Soul - Both parents have to give totally the love to it

When you have a child born through the soul, it's the mother and father who have to give the totality of the soul to it, not half measure. You will get a physical child, if you as parents put the soul into it, and create it through what I call unison of the souls, when it came in, the soul inside the mother.

You get the soul of the child, you don't need to go through birth tunnel.

Relationship has to be total or it will not happen

Then you'll see the difference. As long as you got a split, "I am not sure if it is there," you go through ?? unsure, because you are not there. **As long as you are half committed to the relationship, don't expect to get a child from the D of the soul. It will not happen**. Because you got to understand **the soul in inside you, he knows you, you cannot lie to it**. This is the difference between the children of the soul, and the children of the man.

The children of the man, 9 months comes out, that's it, you've got it. Children of the soul are created out of the soul of both parents. And **it has to be 100% sincerity and love for it to be created by both, because she doesn't ?? want, it's not in there hidden just (2:56). to the mother. It has access to the soul of the father and the mother**.

This mankind has to learn the new way, otherwise you still give birth to the physical child. These are the part of the progressive development of the man changing from animal behavior to universal behavior. Sorry we don't have any mops and delivery rooms in the U. **If you want to give birth to your child in physical D stay on earth, because you have everything in the delivery rooms**.

You Create the Soul and It will deliver itself in physicality

If you understand and you **want to progress to the D of the creation**, in the understanding of work of the U. **You create the soul and the soul will deliver itself according to the love of the both.** It needs a lot of understanding otherwise you still behave like humans, and they still give birth like animals, a lion does the same, as does the lamb.

This time all 3 have a say in the Birth - Mother Father Child
Man has access to his soul to elevate to that point, then he has to be equal to both. **This time 3 have a say in the birth**, not 1 just because he holds the child.
Any other question.

Feeling Bored in Space - return to earth - but leave again

Q: .. **Will we feel bored in space and will the human feel the need to come back to earth**?
K- What **we have seen in the humans who have been part of the space, they come back, but they soon leave**. (2:58). It's not that no humans have never been to space. 2 or 3 ?? reverse back to them ?? first of the condition of ?? condition of mankind. And the other things is what we see, as what I call **the "working," which we don't need to, and killing to eat, destroying to exist**. And most of those who go to space and have been part of the human race, they've been once back, but they never come back, because they have seen a different D of life. Mankind will become that way. We have and we are evolving.
R: if we had some sort of job in space ..
K- We don't need a job
R: Some service let's put it that way.
K- Oh, there is a lot of things to do in the space. There are no factories ..
R: You'll be busy doing something or another, there won't be much time to be bored. But I don't know, maybe on the highest level you ?? maybe you could get bored, there is not enough friction for like the ole saying … "you're not married? What do you do for aggravation?" Everyone needs a little friction in their life to keep the blood going.
K- … How come they say, a marriage is so bad, the married man and single man both die about the same time. (3:00). We don't have unmarried men or women living 200 years and married ones a hundred years. It doesn't matter if you are married or not it's all the same.

Q: How do you perceive the MaGrav in Romania ..
K- I don't understand.
Q:

KF Conferences help bring the forces to the next step

K- **As usual we attend these conferences, it's part of strengthening and sharing knowledge … every time we have had a conference somewhere, we have brought the forces to go to the next step**. … we saw it with the Brazilian conference how it changed the Brazilian community.
R: ..
K- We go with an open soul, we go there to change .. for the benefit of the nation. There are people coming from other nations in the conference .. (3:02).

Anyone who attends these conferences, especially in Romania, (3:04). or Linz or other places, we take enough Gans's with to help support you, if anything happens.
Any other question.

Q: .. what do you think about the child of the sun, .. he says, the Plasma is my sun, I am the child of the sun, I am the girl of the sun, I am in love. My name is Virginia, it's difficult for her to speak English, but she tries. I was dancing with Mr. Keshe, I love that, do you remember with me my soul with you. ..
K- I have been dancing with a lot of people recently ..
It's beautiful to understand these things, but we are all children of sun, (3:06). which is our soul. So we are created from the sun of our soul. So in terminology yes, we are children of our sun, which is our soul child, that reflection of it is us. This is how we come to the time and space of where we are and who we are.
R: .. relationship between sun and earth. how we are on this spaceship now zipping though space, we take it all for granted and we just go about our lives …
it's a miracle basically, The sun gives so much to the earth, earth gives back .. should we not be paying back in a more concrete way. IS there anything we can do as humans on the in ..
K- We can't become Sun worshippers and everything to give back. ..
R; Is there any appropriate emotional response someone can give back to the Sun?
K- .. We have seen in the U, where people have reached the point of absolute detachment and devotion, (3:08). they become within the D of their existence the Sun themselves that they radiate back. Every single soul has the capability to become a star. This is what is going to happen to it when it leaves the physical body anyway. It depends how much you get rid of the weaker strength of ?? for the stronger which is the Sun to appear. So we don't become Sun worshippers, but we understand the Sun is within us. If we can strip all of it off, our soul can be bigger than the Sun, because that's how the Sun started.
R: Then we could actually feed the Sun if we became larger ..
K- We become .. it doesn't need to be larger, you have to be deeper strength. Don't forget even the Sun has the condition of matter state too. It has reached that level, that's why it's there. If it can become ?? us, our soul which is a sun, in the strength becomes the state of us. reaches matter state much faster, because of the structure of the brain. I explained this once in a very simple way to children in a classroom, maybe it's very similar to it. You know you .. you are a teapot and you put hot water in it, and you leave it on the table, after awhile it cools down, because it gives all of its energy out. If you put a heat in it to continuously keep it boiling, it gives all the heat, the room becomes warm, because the heating heats the water, (3:10). body and then you become a central heating more or less. But what happens when you put that teapot and you put some blanket on it, cover it? It takes longer, it releases the energy slower and then you have a longer tea. It's the same with us, we have a physical blanketing with our brain in our sun, the center. So we cool down In so many ways, faster rays in smaller distance, container and we call it like a blanket. Where the Sun actually has no blanket, it radiates all the way through its own structure. And this is what the difference is. The brain of the man and the Sun has a gap of few billion kilometers, where the soul of the Sun is in the center, and the STM is . we still shine. When you go on the Sun and you look at the man, and you can see the STM, that soul still shines, the same as the Sun. It's no difference. If you put H on top of the

Sun you create more, the blanket which is the body of the man, the brain of it. Still inside it there is a sun and it shines. As I say in one of the intros, 7 billion stars on this planet and more. If you can see beyond the D of physicality, this planet is a shining sparkling stars of billions, trillions. You just don't see the STM, you see the ants, which man is not aware of, it has a soul, it still shines. (3:12). You see the spider in the ceiling it still shines ..

Any other question

Q: .. Sometimes I dream in Romanian, Italian, or Spanish ..
(3:14). .. why do I dream in different languages not of my Romanian mother tongue .. ?
K- It's a combination of the interaction of the desire as emotion. If you lived in a community of .. different language than your birth
The language of the brain changes, so people have. They speak Spanish without knowing , they never been to Spain, but they understand it because it is the emotion of the language. It's how you perceive it and how you want to receive it ..
(3:16).

(3:20).

We opened our patents and you requested to share. Now we share more and this time you don't need to request but it is there on the table in peace for all of us to share. We asked the American administration in the past 24 hours to listen to today's teaching, and this goes directly back to the Oval Office, your Excellency President Biden, you are invited to Tehran, but on the banner of equal, not by the power of gun policy, but by the knowledge and T. Thank you very much for today, hopefully we see you next week.

R: 389 KSW (3:22).

END

390th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 22, 2021

Cup of Universe; Feed yourself in the Universe
How Emotion is created
Pressure from pharmaceutical
How to make Cup of Universe
Create Field of Emotion in center (not CO2)
Explains Salt Combination of Na - Ca - Mg - K - Silicon
Our blood transfers our emotion to the brain
Galvanized System used to Create Energy - Sugar feed ourselves
Cup Covers every aspect of Life
Live on the Moon
Feed and Elevate both Soul and Physicality
Everything is here in this MaGrav to Create the Brain of Man
Why Mankind has Diversity features - understanding - Energies
Soul Controls all without interference - Billions of Years to Develop
How Life started in Central Africa
Salts - What Mg - Ca - K - Ph - S do
You Got the Pill not to sleep for centuries
Cup of You - man shall not die
Key to everlasting life - repair physicality - go back and forth
To absorb energies without killing - Expand STM
All the Salts are in this Cup
Plasma does not just only flow in wires - only preferential
Power Supplies batteries become part of plasmatic condition
Matter State is itself a weak state of plasma
We got another 12 days to the what I call process of peace time
You create your own position in space between here and moon
Send Plasma Package ahead of spaceship - Tune spaceship to that position
I discussed this with Lockheed Martin people
Can move the emotion from Brain to another Destination
Create a Position Outside of Mars - to check it out first
Negative Oxygen - According to KF Plasma - not chemistry
Negative O absorbs fields not needed by body - like black hole
Creates motion in fields for body to absorb more from environment
KF Work uses similar words to matter science - creates misunderstanding

New Generation Air EU and Butterflies Extremely Effective
KF TV will make full demonstrations of T and new kind of commercials
KF Sales has new Advertising Campaign coming up
KF has equipment to make specific measures - You can see and measure
Butterflies can absorb - if harmful fields from LED
Using Salts from Cup of Life - Have to understand what Salt carries
With Sea salt you get everything on planet - good and bad
Sea Salt game can be dangerous with plasma - depends
Whatever you have in Sea is already a part of You Evolving
Body Management Crisis Control - Allergies show reaction
There is only One Way to connect Cup of Universe
Farsi Website launched - Cornerstone Worldwide Internet Work
Iran will be Central Online Control for Enhancement Units - 24 hours/day
All these systems controls, will be moved to Iran
Moving away from "Microsoft" Structure that can be controlled
Fiction Writer mention KF T in book - Ok, but give credit to KF
Iranian Corona Report becomes best seller on Amazon
Cup of Creator - Mankind not yet ready
Cup of Universe open to Space Agencies
American Administration says NASA must first reach level of KF to collaborate
Peace Talks Dividends - good for space agencies
Russia and China most advanced Space Agencies
Von Braun .. one of the key people in murdering many, many scientists and Jews
The Americans paid 10 billion to the Russians how to land on the ground
NASA makes lot of noise - at moment NOT a space player
Glass for Cup of Universe recommended

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- .. We hope we can add to the knowledge in a very beautiful way today. As we said, we are working in 2 directions, one creating a new condition for space development, and the other trying to make life accessible and easy for all of us in every shape and form. Last week was a beautiful teaching and progress for us as what we expected and what we commit to many governments in how the KF will see and how we'll develop.

We had a wonderful 2 day conference in Bucharest in Romania, and it's amazing to see how Knowledge Seekers (KS) have developed and extended the knowledge. The scientific achievement, the scientific progress in a way, in delivering new technologies, new understanding, it's beautiful .. we gave the T freely and the KS in response are teaching it, working it freely to extend the knowledge of the others. We had a beautiful meeting with representatives from Bulgaria, Romania, Russia, and this gives us indication that the T and the science is in progress.

The spreading of the knowledge is exactly how we envisaged it, when we released it to be in public domain and for what we see and what will come, many new technologies will emerge, (:14). from this T. Everyone has taken the T into their own level of

understanding, they have developed it to their own level of understanding, and they are progressing it in the same way.

Where **we do not expect to see .. that the knowledge and the T will disappear. It's well rooted, it's well tested, and KS are extensively pushing new boundaries** to see where it can go, what it can do.

As we said, we are pushing in 2 ways in the KF, one teaching in public and one pushing the governments to .. join us, and .. to extend the T in different directions and dimensions.

Teaching Starts:

Creation of Emotion

Today's teaching goes back .. to bring the T into a different dimension (D) but in a way that you all know. We try for the first time to bring the **process of the creation of the emotion. Bring in the process of creation of the Soul of the Man** (STM), and understanding of one ?? or the other. This is part of the extended teaching which will come.

We taught you for nearly 2 years about the soul. We taught you for years about the creation of the Soul of the Physicality (STP) and the STM, and then in the background, (:16). we tipped it a little bit forward. We tipped it forward by the introduction of the Gans's. We tipped it forward by introduction of the Cup of Life. We introduce to you the structure of, in a way, the 5 Cup Stacker. Now today I introduce you to a new D which brings ?? both to reality. **The purpose of today's teaching is for you to see another D**, something you've known, but now it is put in order in a way, that you saw the what we call the 5 Cup Vertical system, the Cup of Man.

Cup of Universe - Change many of your lives

Now I would like to introduce to you what is known as a **Cup of Universe**. The reason for this is multiple. I know for sure that many of you will take it further than it goes, because you ?? according to our work we've seen extended the knowledge. But today I will introduce you to something very delicate and very simple, but needs a lot of understanding. **This if understood will change many of your lives**. If not understood is another thing you make and than you play with, and then you'll be amazed if something happens.

CU to make you stop Killing - understand creation of Emotion

The Cup of Universe (CU) is simple, we try, step by step **to make you independent of killing, to consume. We make you to see, to understand the creation of your emotion**.

Bring STM and STP together and to Elevate

We see you to understand what it means to **bring the two dimensions together**, (:18). in the D of STM and STP of the man. If you go back and look the **body of the man is a combination of the STP and STM, and interaction with what we call the Inertia of this planet, and how it comes to become contained**, and how it becomes to become to be held in the containment of itself in the D of elevation of STM with STP of the man, and from there on many, many other applications and implications of this T.

Reason - Pressure from Pharmaceuticals

The reason we are teaching this is pressure from pharmaceutical. You will understand in the coming time what this means.

In the process of the development of what we call Cups of Life, One Cup One Life, and everything else, we taught you step by step to take a new D, a new direction, a new understanding and we guided you in a very simple way in how you could extend the knowledge, how you could bring the totality together. In the body of the man, we have always seen as we said before the extension and intention and application of the T in an appropriate way where mankind accesses totality.

In so many ways, once we start playing the games of the creation it becomes very, very interesting how things will change. (:20). How the games will become in a different way, apparently. If you go back to the what we started with, One Cup One Life., where creation and understanding of the materials, and then going back to the Cup of Life, creation of the soul, and then creation of the STP, and then going down to everything else to be the GM fields in the Cup of Earth at the bottom.

What you should have understood and done by now, which no one has done is this ?? that in a vertical section. What does really represent the man in totality. The teaching of today is extremely simple, but will bring evolution in the world of the science, in the world of medicine, and in the world of food industry**. In the space you do not carry medicine, .. water, you do not carry food, but you carry the STM. So it's time for man to start, to go through what I call pre-training, to become man of space**, to understand the process, to understand the gravity of the creation of life.

So the mankind if you give him a cup, **a Cup of Universe** has to look in a different way, and has to understand the totality of existence, his life on this planet. What do you have? In this present time, (:22). you have in your knowledge, a number of what I call elements, which you have privilege to use, but you have to understand too. You have CuO which comes from copper oxide, you have on the other hand …

How Cup of Universe is Made - Use Spirals

CuO and you have the ZnO or what we call Nano (N) coated Cu, and N coated Zn, This means N coated for those of you who understand how we abbreviate. You always had a

Cu N coated and a Zn plate, when you put a **N coated Cu in a spiral shape on a Zn N coated spiral shape**.

Create field of Emotion in center - not CO2

F**or the first time you create the field of emotion**. (:24). **Where in fact, in the center of this field sits the STM. If you remember when we N coated and created the spiral, we entered the dimension (D) of the multiplicity of the field forces**. Here you do not create anymore CO2, here in conjunction with other factors in this Cup you create emotion, you create condition to change, to strengthen, or to bring in operation the STM.

Have Fe of Blood and Gravity of Planet

But this is not so simple. The body of the man has another part, you have the Fe, and you have **Fe in the D of the blood .. but you have Fe in the D of the gravity of the planet too**.

In so many ways, now the body .. needs processing, needs D and direction, needs to be able to interact. So if you have understood the process of the creation in a very simple way you have understood the process of where you put, (:26). Zn in Nano coating and Zn without N coating. But now it's the multiplicity of the application and implication. Then you have to do the same, you have the what we call, the Cu and the Cu as a state of, part of ??

Spirals are Interaction of Fields of Soul and Emotion of the Matter State

To make it clearer for you I'll put this (Zn) in a spiral. Here the Zn and Cu are in a natural state, and not in the N coated state. **Where the spirals indication interaction of the fields of the soul and interaction of the emotion of the matter state of the existence**.

Need to have a Source of Energy to Survive

In so many ways, now you have life, **you have a structure of the life**, but you have not committed life to its ?? next extension, which means to **have energy to multiple, energy to be able to survive**.
Galvanized system for creation of energy - sugar - CH3

The condition of the creation of the multiplicity of the energy comes through 2 things, you have the what I call **the galvanized system**, which you have, you need these 2 to create energy. (:28). **The sugar the CH3, and this gives you 2 dimensions of energies**.

Need Salt Combination of Na - Ca - Mg - K - Silicon

In a way, if you understand it, you have **a structure which gives you everything you need in the depth of the U**. Everything which is needed to contain and ?? grow for man on this planet. But there are a number of factors which you have to consider in the

process of creation. Up to now you **always used Na salt, but life of the man has more salts, has more combinations (Ca, Mg, K). For this Cup to work you need to find the right combination of the Na, K, and Mg, and Ca salt**. It's not anymore just the salts you produce this Cup has to contain what man relies on in every D of the life**, including Silicon**. Now you have a man in a Cup, not man in 5 Cups. Now you come to understand the totality of the structure (:30). of the life in the D of the existence of the man.

Everything we Taught you is in this Cup

In so many ways, **everything we have taught you from the beginning of the time of the Gans T is in this Cup**. Everything which effect the life of the man in **the D of the soul and the physicality is in this Cup**. In so many ways, for the first time we can find the position of the soul and the STP. If you look in to this structure you'll find out, you'll find a collection of the collection of the CL, collection of the Cup of Man, the Stacker unit -- all sits in one Cup.

Fe in G of Earth and Blood - N Cu and Cu with Blood Creates Emotion

In so many ways, mankind has to understand this to be able to move forward. Let me explain to you what you have to understand. If this **(Fe) N coated spiral represents the G field of the ?? earth. If ?? this as an Fe itself (non-Nano) indicates the creation of the blood, in the presence of, (:32). Cu N and a Cu** (non-Nano) on its own. But at the same time with **the Cu N, with the Cu itself, with the presence of the blood, it creates the condition of emotion**.

Where our blood transfers our emotion to the brain.

The interaction of these 2 fields (N Cu spiral + N Zn spiral) on each other creates the STM.

Galvanized System to Create Energy - Sugar

You need the galvanized state, what we call films in a spiral and a non-spiral to indicate and create the condition of creation of the sugar, energy. Where in interaction with the N Cu it brings the D of the soul to the energy.

Energy of Emotion has itself Emotion - Why thoughts lead to cancer

We never had this before. **Mankind never understood that even the energy in his emotion has emotion. This is why the energy of the thought leads to creation of cancer**. The energies of thought, emotions brings love, care.

Cup covers every aspect of Life

In so many ways, when you understand the structure of this **Cup it covers every aspects of the life**. In the process you have to understand how you create conditions. How you

manipulate the position and existence, by changing these to another D, in the G field everything else will change.

If Fe is not G Field Force of the dimension - Physicality have different structure

Will allow you to live in a new D, (:34). a new place in the U. **When Fe is not the G field force, strength balance of the M fields that could be Zn, Cu, could be Plutonium. Because in essence connection to the position which change the structure of the man**. In so many ways, mankind will come to understand a combination of life, a combination of understanding the exact position of being in essence of existence.

If Nano Coat Galvanized - Totality of Soul of Emotion - become Complete

If you move to the position of **N coating your galvanized sheet, then you come to create the totality of the soul of the emotion of the energy, which you absorb. Which means now you become complete**.

Elevate STM by creating fields in center - create emotion in soul

In so many ways, everything in this Cup, brings every D and direction in life of man. You can **elevate the STM if you know how to create fields in this area (center**) that allows the man's emotion to take the position of centrally or what we call the soul.

With this Cup Mankind will be Complete - can absorb everything in Unicose

In so many ways, if you understand the gravity and the potential of this system, in time to come **mankind will become complete, and be able to absorb every energy within the structure of the U and Unicose**. (:36).

Cup of Universe - Billions of Years to Develop - Key to Life in U

What's on this table, what you can see**, has taken billions of years to develop**. I am sure many of you will try to do it in 5 minutes and make every accusation as your brain is as small as your ?? Understand this, **work with it, and you will find the key to life in the Universe**. Work in the direction of **transmutation of energy, you'll find how to travel in the D of the STM, then in UFOs**.

Solution to many Illnesses and Food

In so many ways, in totality you create .. the **existence in 1 D. In the essence of creation you will find many answers to many illnesses, solution to food, to ?? , solution to understanding the totality of the life** and the creation.

Extend STM and STP - Decide how you want to manifest

In so many ways, if you understand the extent of the fields and the power in these systems and in manipulating them in the right way, **you can extend the STM or the STP of the man. (:38). It's you who will decide how to manifest**. A Cup of Life in the D of universal dimension. In a way, if you understand how to make this combination you will come to understand, you have the capability to do many things which has never been available and understood by humanity.

Find out Truth about how Physicality has taken Shape

In understanding the totality of the work of the U **mankind will come to understand the truth about himself**, .. his life, **the truth about the way his physicality has taken shape**. And the way mankind will go to move forward ?? takes a lot of understanding.

Nothing comes from outside - All within ones Environment

In the process of creation everything which is available becomes the source of elevation and creation itself. **Nothing can come from outside, but the entirety of the life sits within the structure of the existence within the environment**, which is available and has been made condition, on what is available.

Live on Moon - Adjust to mixture of Fields moon is created out of

You can **move to moon and live exactly like you have done on earth if you can adjust yourself to the position and the condition in the mixture of the fields of the U, which have lead to creation of the moon**. Otherwise, life becomes imprisoned on what we call the village of earth. Understanding of the T is the beauty, (:40). of the science of creation.

Process to Elevate the STM

What you see on the table, **what's on the table has been here for past years and years**. But as you have not understood the process of creation you have not understood the process of the elevation. **How to elevate the STM**, .. the understanding of the man in the process of the creation.

Make Cup with pure Intention - You will see elevation of STM

Be wise, very wise, and do not jump and make these as you might not get what you expect and you might regret in what you do, because you do not see what you have aimed for, because you haven't understood the totality of it, and **your body and your soul decides otherwise. When you make these Cups it has to be with a pure intention**. Make these Cups with the wrong intentions and you will have a Cup with a piece of metals in it. **Make this Cup with the pure intention with what has been asked to be, to become and you will see elevation of the STM**. We don't expect to see miracle, because that is exactly what you become, the miracle itself. And then we cannot see ?? Understand the process, .. creation, .. everything which is needed and how it's

been positioned, and how it's been mixed, .. in one sense or other, (:42). through the process of what I call creation.

Cup of Universe - For whole Universe not only man

The Cup of Universe is not for the man alone as it has every .. physical entity energy, and field movement to lead to creation of life anywhere in the U, irrespective of time place and position and field strength. If you can create combination of mixtures of fields you can create life. **Life is not exclusivity of this planet, never been and never shall be**.

Use Cup to see how Man will be in other environments in U

But we have to **understand how life of the man will be in different environments of the U** as other lives have taken shape according to their environment ?? of their existence, their field interaction. The field strength, the combination of the motion of the field and the fields of the environment, then you will understand soon, how life should look, **how you should be able to see yourself once you arrive at the position and the destination**.

It is so Simple but yet beyond comprehension of man

The teaching of today is very short, but the knowledge of it is beyond comprehension of the humanity, but the pictures of it, so simple. The simplicity of it, we have brought you the most advanced knowledge of the creation.

Feed your Soul - Physicality - Elevate both - Understand Emotion

In so many ways, **you can feed your soul, .. your physicality, you can elevate the STP, .. STM, you can understand the creation of emotion, and altogether, (:44). how creation has come about to be on every corner of this U. Maybe today's teaching will bring you a major breakthrough in understanding**. Maybe .. will allow you to understand more in the totality of the life and creation.

How Do you Connect it - Left to understanding of man

Many of you have been waiting for one thing, and I am 100% sure many of you, as we say in English, your palms twitching. And asking your self a question, "**how do we connect this?" I leave that to the man. I** leave that to the totality of the structure of the understanding of the man. And in totality if you understand it, if you understood the combination of the work of it, you should have been able to understand or comprehend, (:46). the essence of creation.

Everything is here in this MaGrav to Create the Brain of Man

In **this MaGrav everything which leads to the creation of the brain of the man, exists here**. If you have not understood it, I draw it for you that you can see. This will explain to you a lot if you understood a lot. ??

For example, if you look at the **structure and the setting the STP on the right leading to the left and the heart. There are many combination of the work in this diagram**. You got to understand by re-positioning (:48). any of these in different positions and different dimensions you change different factors.

If you remember for example, if you had a system which you introduced ?? specifically, N coated Cu, and ?? or N coated the wire, **in a specific salt condition with the presence of Zn, you remember what you got, you created blood**. The blood which itself receives in this combination energy.

Combination to receive nourishment from Plant Life

Now you understand. When you put a N Cu in this condition what do you receive? (:50). So your **Cup has an energy, and energy of the blood and a cycle to expand. When you feed this to a plant and you take this D of totality of the interaction with Zn and in presence of Mg, you receive the nourishment of the vertical people of this planet and the G field strength of the planet dictates it, according to the Mg level**. In the presence of the energy fields of the circulation as a basic sugar.

Cup has Millions of Applications - Combinations

If you understand **this Cup has millions of application and implication and it depends on every way that you can combine,** you can position.

Insight Why Mankind has Diversity features - understanding - Energies

You can **N coat, and then this gives you an insight in the D of the existence of the man, and why mankind has a diversity of the features, comprehension, understanding, and energies**.

Soul Controls all without interference - Billions of Years to Develop

But **your soul controls all of this single handedly, without interfere from anywhere. This process has taken billions of years to develop, (:52). to balance out, to be able to understand the totality** of .

Your Amino Acids start creating life

You need to understand the process of creation, the process of interaction, .. elevation. Go back to your 5 Cups and come back into this Cup, 1 cup, and you see this covers every aspects of what it is in the, what we call, "the Cup of Man," and addition to Cup of Universe. In this process may of you will learn new D, many of you will learn new

understanding of the totality of the work of creation. **Those of you who will ?? live this Cup to be, will not be surprised if your amino acid (AA), start creating life**.

This is how Life started in Central Africa

In a way, if you look at it, we said before, that the **life started in Central Africa on the east coast side, and it started in a lake, in and above where everything was ready, in a condition and a temperature was perfect for a continuous sustaining life condition**. This is the ?? hub of life in central Africa. (:54). **This is how life started**.

What Mg - Ca - K - Ph - S -- does solidification bone cell division

You got to realize when you add what we call, galvanized plate you have your nickel, you have every materials included, so you bring as part of the plate into it. When you have the **Mg, you bring in the solidification of the condition**. When you have **Ca you bring the essence of the creation of the G field, for creation of the bone structure**. When you have **Potassium you bring the condition of the division of the cell**, and in that process brings in the combination of the interaction of it, its own **Phosphorus, and its own Sulphur, which one will clean it, and one will give it the backbone structure of the DNA**. In the process of understanding it, it will bring the life anywhere in this and on this planet.

Gift of creation of Life in U - You have to find out how to connect it

In so many ways, I have brought you a gift, a **gift of creation, a creation of life in the U**. It's **up to you and according to your understanding** what you do with this. (:56). The **only thing I am not giving you is how to connect** it. How to create interaction with the dimensions of ?? creations of what you need, and what purpose, and what condition.

You Got the Pill not to sleep for centuries

How you stack this, in the condition of the life of the man in the U. **I hope many of you will have a beautiful, peaceful, restful time, as I know ?? that many of you who are the KS, have just got the ?? pill not to sleep for centuries**, as to find the combination of the interaction of these fields and what they can do and what they ?? do.

Cup of You - man shall not die

But there is **one secret in this Cup. This is the Cup of You.** This is what all of you and the humanity has been looking for. If you get the combination right you have found the life existence in the D of physicality if you wish so, as a Cup of You, as a Cup of Life. As **where the man shall not die, (:58). in the D of physicality**. But I am sure many of you will have a wonderful time struggling to understand how and the way it is done.

Striving to make Cup become more knowledgeable

In so many ways, **Those of you who strives to create this Cup, you become more knowledgeable. If it is made with the pure intention of extension of the soul**, and not just something to do to gain something to go for. In so many ways,

Key to everlasting life - repair physicality - go back and forth

In so many ways, **I have given you a key to everlasting life, extension to the soul D to repair the physicality and go back to the physicality to be able to enjoy the D of existence** and tangibility. You got excited with One Cup OL. This is one Cup and a life in the U. You just got to understand what to do, and how to do, and how to create the condition of its position and existence.

To absorb energies without killing - Expand STM

This is a Cup which is what we call it a gift. If you understand it. (1:00). In so many ways, in the D of the life, everlasting life, this Cup, understanding the knowledge of the Cup, not the physicality of the Cup, will give mankind, what mankind has been looking for. **To live, not to kill, to absorb energies beyond the D and position, that you do not need to destroy another life, and then at the same time to be able to interact with the body of the man. At the same time to be able to expand the STM**. We go to a break .. Let's see how you as KS will take this further. Rick

>> BREAK >>> 390 KSW (1:08).

All the Salts are in this Cup

Q: .. the body of man contains 12 salts, are we allowed to add them to the container?
K- More or less if you take this combination, all the salts, **because 6 of the salts have never been defined. All the salts more or less are in this container**. (1:10).

Q: … it can be a very large cup and depending on the interactions we want to have and performance, we can make .. small cups inside with a specific salinity .?
You Decide on the Salinity

K- **We leave it to your imagination**. … (screen problems) (1:12).
Carry on.
Q: .. What were the black coils ..
K- These are galvanized plates.

Plasma does not just only flow in wires - only preferential

Q: .. I have never understood in regards to the connections .. exactly what is going through the wires when we connect. I know it has to be electricity because we put diodes and stuff to regulate. I have never understood the purpose of the connection with wires?
K- **The connection with wires in our case is not mechanical or electrical, it's preferring the preferential line of connection of the plasma. You are not working in matter state**, you are working in the Pl state, the Gans state. So even you connect it with a wire, (1:14). you try to show the preferential way of the plasma moving.

Power Supplies batteries become part of plasmatic condition

Even when you connect these systems to what we you call **batteries or power supplies. Your supply becomes a part of the Pl condition, part of Pl T, not the matter state**.

Minute you Nano coat or Gans - NOT Matter state anymore

The **minute you put N coated material in any environment**. **The minute you put the Gans in any environment you are not in a matter state anymore.** This is something we have always tried to explain from the beginning. So you might look at it as a matter state, but it's not. It's just showing a preferential way for the fields to move, for the fields to take shape and direction.

Matter State is itself a weak state of plasma

Q: .. how does the presence of a matter state wire create that preference in the plasmatic environment?
K- The **reality is that the matter state itself is still a weak state of plasma on its structure**. Now as you open them one by one, you will see that they expand, the wire becomes black inside, and there are many ways to do this, .. to encourage the path of the flow of the plasma.
Q: What would be another way to encourage the flow of the Pl? (1:16).
K- Many, many ways. .. … creating a gradient flow.

In the space T of upcoming time, as we explained as we are going forward very rapidly with it. **We got another 12 days to the what I call process of peace time, to start, if it goes the way we want**. In that process this is what I taught nearly 10 - 15 years ago, and it's in a couple of papers somewhere I've written. Maybe I explain again for some people to understand. In the space T of the future, which is upcoming first phase of it, even with what we planned to do next year with traveling to space with the new T.

You create your own position in space between here and moon

Is that **you do not have a position between here and the moon**, but you want to create a position to meet somewhere in that position, let's say 1 million kilometers … you create .. a space, what you call GPS. But how do you get there? How do you create that position? With understanding the plasmatic field T, **you create your field position ahead of you at the point of arrival**.

In a way, with the knowledge we have now, **we can create our own moon, in a field D, in a given position, and then tune your reactor to move into that position**. (1;18). It's not that there has to be a moon, .. star, there has to be something that you go to. It's in advanced T.

Send Plasma Package ahead of spaceship - Tune spaceship to that position

I discussed this, I remember a very strenuous **meeting with Lockheed Martin people, discussion in London**. The time that you have to have a place to go to is finished, you create the place you want to go to. **You have a combination of the Gans's that is specific to structure of your space reactors. You send ahead a very small package, very powerful package ahead of you at the position of destination, which arrives in seconds. Then you tune your own space reactors to that position** that it gets attracted to, that it gets pulled into, that it gets direction to.

Creation of Destination Point is a Technology on its Own

The creation of the destination point to go, it's in a way, a T on its own. If you go to some of the teachings of the past I said, people will **open service stations** and everything in the middle of the **way between here and the moon you can have a coffee** and things, you are tired, for fun you want to see something else.

Give it a specific MG Field Strength

How do we create these positions that we know where they are. **We give it a specific MG field strength, in a spectrum of the destination**.

Can move the emotion from Brain to another Destination

In a way, if you look at it, (1:20). when you go and **create the position of the emotion, or of happiness in your brain, you can move it, but it can be moved to another position or replicated by interacted of the fields of physicality, the STP**.

Create a Position Outside of Mars - to check it out first

The game has changed the structure of the game, in understanding the MG field has changed. **You want to go to a safe position, you don't want to enter let's say Mars in one go, you want to see how it is before you go in. You create that position outside of Mars**, hundreds of thousands of kilometers away from it, you stand and you observe it, observe what is happening. Where you want to land.

Create miniature field strength of position to interact with

In a way, when we bring what we call plasmatic transmutation, transportation, that's what we do. You don't need to have another machine, another position, **we create miniature**

field strength of the position, and then we create the condition of interaction. So you can travel anywhere in the U independent of the MG fields.

This is the knowledge which will come, **we release this gradually as we go into development of the space T. (1:22). Teleportation, and transportation** what you call it, what we call transmutation, and what we call transfer of the energy of the fields of the Pl of a structure is very simple.

In a way, if you remember in the present time you get the dart and arrow, there is nothing to hang on, **we shoot an arrow in a mountain .. and then we pull ourselves to that position, and that position becomes a new position**. The Pl T has that possibility, but you don't need an arrow to attach yourself to it, you send a Pl .. field in the position you want to be. and then you attract yourself to it, because you created it, the conduct, the cause of approach is in your system. Pl T is beautiful if you understand how to work with it. Now we change position and direction and many people will move on it very fast. Any other question

Q: .. the Italian group is asking, (1:24). if you please could define better or in a different way what you mean by galvanized plate?
K- galvanized plate is something KF has always used for production of CH3, it's what you put on the roof.
Q: it's not zinctura
K- ..
In normal condition you just don't have Zn you have Fe in the center and then .. mixture of metals, alloys that that Zn is part of, you have Ni, Cu, and Zn is part of that.
Q: **When we use galvanized plate do we have to change it often because it looses its property.**
K- It looses its property but it does not loose its property. It becomes Fe with the other metals which are on it, GM field position, this is why when you have a CH3 .. even you produce CH3 its reddish color is orangish towards red, because if you put Fe in Gans of CO2 you produce blood. Part of the reddish is because of the Fe which is in the center of the galvanized. which gives its color to, (1:26). with a mixture of what Ni, Cu and Zn, produce gives you that reddish color of the CH3. You actually , CH3 is partially blood combination. It's got a C and a H in it. It's an original sugar, it's an original energy which is connected to the blood. H and C on their own always give reddish color, H on its own is reddish, but depending on the ?? level of its Caron oxide which it enters the CH3 ?? will give you the different shades of red or orangish, but in essence the orange color of it comes from the different reddish orange color of the CH3, comes partially because of the fields of the Fe, which is creation of the blood. When you make these Cups don't shake your Gans's and see how many different colors of Gans's you will get at the bottom.
Q: How to make the CuO wire
.. the N coated Cu spiral (1:28). I assume he is talking about.
K- We done that for centuries at KF.
R: One of 2 methods, fire or Sodium Hydroxide method.

K- or plasmatic. Or you can hold it long enough it will be N coated, but depends how hot your hand is.
Any other question

Negative Oxygen - According to KF Plasma - not chemistry

Q: **Enhancing the Negative O by way of the butterflies and Air Enhancement Unit** (EU), etc . Can you give some background why this is beneficial and important?

Negative O absorbs fields not needed by body - like black hole

K- It is the way we behave. **It's the presence of O, or lack of fields, which is created that the body of man can absorb more energies**. .. we look at the plasmatic side, not the usual physics. What you call the **negative O it means absorption, it's absorbing the energies that are not needed in the body, and understanding that O is a G field force, becomes like what you call, a black hole.**

Creates motion in fields for body to absorb more from environment

Makes the D of what we call, motion of the fields, (1:30). more, and this creates a condition for the body to absorb more fields from the environment. **We don't look at the negative as it is defined in chemistry. We look at the negative O as the position of the field transfer, which is totally different**.

KF Work uses similar words to matter science - creates misunderstanding

The **problem with the explanation in the KF work is we use very similar words then the present physics and chemistry, but in a totally different working condition**, working operation. Like a plasma. **Doctors use the (word) plasma in the blood**, they use plasma operation of the fields opening. **We use plasma in way of the Gans fields combination**.

New Generation Air EU and Butterflies Extremely Effective

The **new generation of the Air EU will be ready but different effective in its work, with transfer fields in the environment. Extremely effective**. In so many ways, the **butterflies are extremely effective** in what they are built to do.

KF TV will make full demonstrations of T and new kind of commercials

We as the ?? of the **KF has gotten into full demonstrations, it's not pictures anymore**. (1:32). Actually in the coming weeks the KF TV studios … then **we make different kind of commercials,** using the facilities we have in our facilities, in the TV station we'll demonstrate a lot of things that you can see.

KF Sales has new Advertising Campaign coming up

We expect a huge peak on this with the new advertising coming up, KF Sales has already prepared the purchases in the background, that we are ready to meet, once **we start explaining and you can see it.**

KF has equipment to make specific measures - You can see and measure

You can literally, physically see and measure the change. We have equipments in the KF which are specific for these kind of measurements. KF on the path of adding more work of the KS to the .. portfolio of the KF, we are on a ?? track we bring in KS works to be added to the work of the KF, in a way. we sowed the seed and now we see the beautiful knowledge which is growing form amongst KS. We are there to support the work and back the research.

You will see, (1:34). huge number of products will come into .. KF work. in agriculture and many fields. We have gone and setting up, instead of starting from zero, we have gone and used the KS who have done the work and bring their work as part of the KF. We become .. much more stronger with the support..

(1:36). Any other question. Do not forget KF conference first weekend of September in Linz

Q: Jefferson, ask Rafael to help me. Translation (1:38).
Rafael .. (1:40).
he has been dong a lot of tests of plasmatic fields on electric devices. So recently he used a radio static to measure flow to LED lights. .. they are going anticlockwise by these measurement. So what he understands is we are being drained by a lot of energy .. So if we put a N coated loop .. on the LED can I protect this from the energy fields? (1:42).
K- I don't understand can you repeat.
Q: If he puts N loop on the LED lights … according to him the LED light fields harm people..
K- By the LED lights
Q: Yes, there are some fields coming that can harm people ..

Butterflies can absorb - if harmful fields from LED
K- Yes I understand. **The ones which we sell has the characteristics of .. absorption of the full .. majority of the spectrum of the fields which are harmful**. There is a reason for it, it's the way we build it. Depends what he wants to absorbs, he puts a ?? loop, or what we produce as KF. .. the ones we do, yes it does. These we have to ?? and confirm.
Q: .. (1:44).
He has added a question . he noticed that these Infinity Loops they change the direction of the flow, that's what he noticed. .. if there is a possible I can harm some people if I change this flow?
K- I cannot tell you.

Q: .. He noticed also with the MaGrav he put in his house the environment was much better by the measurement …
K- Thank you very much. Any other question.

Using Salts from Cup of Life - Have to understand what Salt carries

Q: Jalal, .. we are going to teach what you taught today. (1:46). . there are **some who cannot find these salts. Are there some alternatives for these salts in the teaching what you give us before. Let's say I take the salts for One Cup OL**, these salts as we know are not anymore normal salt, it contains a different kind of salt, Mg and a spectrum of salts. In the case I don't have Mg, can I use this specific salt.
K- If it is **.. yes. But you have to understand what that salt carries. In the body .. it is not just the salt. In the body** .. you have to .. there are more parts to be added to this teaching of today. But we add this in the future time when we go much deeper in teaching. .. but try to use the .. the new understanding of this setup.
Q: .. we will decipher everything . .. (1:48).

With Sea salt you get everything on planet - good and bad

Q: Can I use sea salt in this equation. ..
K- You see the **sea salt, if you get the sea salt yourself, then you have a composition of everything ever existed on this planet**. If you specifically go for … majority salt in your container let's say Mg or whatever.

Sea Salt game can be dangerous with plasma - depends

The **sea salt game is a very beautiful game, but a very dangerous game as well. If you are targeting for a specific performances.** Because in the sea salt you have from gold, you have from every element which is on this planet. So when you make a Gans, it's a presentation of everything. You understand. So we specifically go into the structure. One of the fundamental knowledge, which we always put on the back track, but we ignore it, but we cannot ignore it, is that every element in the U which can be accommodated in its benefit or its functionality in the body of any being in the U is usually in the environment of the being itself.

Whatever you have in Sea is already a part of You Evolving
So **whatever you have in the sea, (1:50). it is already part of you.** But to what extent of it, your body needs it, or you can apply it. There is gold in all our bodies, there is plutonium, every element, every element you see in the chemistry .. Periodic Table, you have it in your body, **but to what amount and what has evolution used it for, is another poin**t. We use gold in our body, we all sorts of, every chemical in the universe of man which is the earth is in the structure of it.

What you put in Stomach - Body builds new conditions

Body accommodates it to find, build new organs, build new conditions, create hormones, whatever. We eat it, we inhale it, we drink it, and once it goes in our stomach and creates certain kind of energy and it becomes frequent enough, the body finds a way to short cut what it was missing before to become more ??

Body Management Crisis Control - Allergies show reaction

The body.. is not something that you always think, something we eat and go. It has a **management control crisis, and has a management new material crisis. So that is why we have allergies, we are not accepting these things so we show our reaction**. It is very well organized, what you call management team sits inside .. body ?? field interactions.

How do you think you get your allergies? (1:52). And how you take things, you say, "oh it works for me," because **the body .. is continuously updating its work. What it can use and how it can use that system**.

There is only One Way to connect Cup of Universe

Q: We know from the reactor which is the ?? if I used N coated or non-Nano coated, In this case what you showed us here, I can choose, what dictated, do to the need? .. You left it open, we connect how we see it.
K- You connect how you see it, but I tell you one thing, it has only one way to connect, correct.
Q:
K- **There is only one way to connect this setup, the right way. and that is the reason I didn't put it in, because it becomes a copycat**. .. before we did, "oh, it was a left hand turn, this was connected before the other. " This Cup can only be connected one way to give an answer.
Q: This you will get it from your soul? (1:54).
K- **You get it from your soul, and you get it from the knowledge you gained**. This system can only be connected in one way, in a correct way.
Q: .. and that is?
K- .. this drum go on long time
First of it does not have a physical connection in one position, but is controlled in the whole structure.

Q: Yesterday ..

Farsi Website launched - Cornerstone Worldwide Internet Work

K- .. **Yesterday was the launch of Iran what we call the Farsi website**. (1:56). which **carries its own shop, .. wiki, and everything else, and this becomes the cornerstone worldwide, for what we call network, internet work**.

Iran will be Central Online Control for Enhancement Units - 24 hours

As we said Iran will become the cornerstone for all our IT's as **the Enhancement Units are about to come online and it will be controlled through Iran. The operation of the space program, flight systems all will go through Tehran**. In a short time we'll introduce … space flights, and interaction of the systems for transmutation and transportation.

All these systems controls, will be moved to Iran. We have a reason for it. Then we create .. subsidiary control centers around the world. The first part of this program .. which started now yesterday, it was launched on the KF Farsi channel, and now it will expand to all the languages, .. all the factories of the KF will be backed up into this system. And gradually we'll build up a multi facet structure that all of you can participate in it.

Moving away from "Microsoft" Structure that can be controlled

In a way, **we are moving away very much from "Microsoft Structure" that it can be controlled**, and we are always in position. We are using .. **servers in Iran and backed by .. the people who are part of the structure of the running of the country**. (1:58). Yesterday, was the celebration in Iran and at the same time the launch of the first phase of the KF IT network. Thank you ..

.. We have moved to a level of bringing the T in a different way, and this is the first phase of the IT work which has come out of Iran, and they developed it further, all the .. operation of the EU will be transferred through this system. **All your data, all the files of the people who use the EU scientists, will be kept, all the backup, doctors to support the EU operation 24 hours a day, will run through these centers**. Thank to Josef….

Any other question?

Q: … (2:00). I am about 8 months new to KF. from Ireland.
K- there are many Irish KS.
Q: … I have ordered visual EU. Can the Visual EU be shared with ones parents.
K- No we prefer not. .. has a document with it that you have to send back and report on it. This is in a way a natural cooperation with the KS on what we call trials. When you receive it .. (2:02). What we want to see, is what you see. What it brings to you. Fill in the form, go back on the internet, register, and .. build the data up with us,
KF will deliver specific EU like for vision, like for brain, specific EU to the medical teams, not for private use. Especially the VEU is important that we can change people with .. different eye problems . or what it comes through the emotion, what you call the visual problems.

Fiction Writer mention KF T in book - Ok, but give credit to KF

Q: .. **I am an emerging fiction writer, .. a novel about where the Earth cleanses herself**, the new people who survive are the ?/ keepers and there goal is to elevate their

souls so they can reach the 5th D and other D. **Would you support if I use some of your concepts in the novel? (2:04).**
K- As long as you mention us in it, no problem.
Q: Wow, super.
K- Which part of Ireland do you come from
Q: Have you been here to Ireland?
K- Yes, I have been there, I have a connection to Londonderry, my brother-in-law is Irish. ..
The what we call new structure in the work of many KS brings us to use the papers or knowledge's of the KF, as long as you mention KF in it, because we know a couple of universities if you mention KF in your index, they refuse it, this is policy by a number of governments in the universities, but other ones if you do it, there is no problem.

Iranian Corona Report becomes best seller on Amazon

As we have seen the KF **report in Iran has become number 2 best seller in Amazon last week, and we expect it to move to number 1 next week**. .. 199 Euros, (2:06). and our promoters informed us yesterday that we reached #2 in certain categories .
Any other questions? or call it a day.

R: questions from Salomeea.
K- Is she around .. no, we didn't see her in Bucharest conference.

Cup of Creator - Mankind not yet ready

Q: Are you going to teach us about **the Cup of Creator as well**?
K- **The Cup of Creator is not for man yet. A long way to go yet**.

Cup of Universe open to Space Agencies

Q: Do you think that all these **astronauts from the space agencies** could use the Cup of Life in the Universe**? NASA will accept it, or only the KS**? (2:08).
K- **The knowledge is open to everyone and it depends on what they want to do with it. Don't forget that in the what the KF is about to do in the coming weeks and months, we do not look into other space agencies and how they work with us**. We look how jointly all the space agencies around the world work together. This is the inclusivity which we bring, .. we have to emphasize. NASA is extremely .. we have invited head of NASA to join KF

American Administration says NASA must first reach level of KF to collaborate

NASA is eager to open dialog, and direct dialog with KF, they have been doing that for a long time, but the American administration do not want to show that American scientists have literally a little understanding of real space T and so they have been told do not interact with KF until their knowledge reaches that of the KF

and they can show they understand about the same. This is the problem we have with NASA. Sooner or later most of this should come to an end .. (2:10).

Peace Talks Dividends - good for space agencies

Peace talks have dividends and one of them is collaboration with the KF, and many .. space agencies.

Q: … in space are there points which should not be disturbed especially by nuclear of any kind?
K- Yes, planet earth and its leaders. In reality we do not have a problem in the space, .. we have a problem with our leaders, world leaders, which have a problem with the new T. **Our governments are too arrogant and too self-centered to see they are elite and who they are and what they are. Once we cross this barrier a lot of things will change, a lot of things will change for a lot of us**. Our governments have a problem. We were talking to .. NASA scientists, (2:12). And They said do you know what has happened with NASA with KF. I said, nope, they said, In NASA
Who are the 2 fake people they can't find out
There are many scientists who try, want to work with KF ..

Russia and China most advanced Space Agencies

The **Russian space agency is years ahead of NASA, literally years. The Chinese** .. have followed the Russian Space Agency …

(2:14). Those who carries out the murders, the low level jobs, sold themselves to the American to be the real scientists and they took them.

Von Braun .. one of the key people in murdering many, many scientists and Jews, where he was responsible for. So we have seen the end of Russia, USSR

T**he Americans paid 10 billion to the Russians how to land on the ground**. That's how advanced the Russians are.

NASA makes lot of noise - at moment NOT a space player
So **we don't consider NASA as the main element, somebody who makes a lot of noise, but the real research is done by the Russians, and now Chinese**. The Chinese are big into space

We literally don't consider NASA as a space game player at the moment. They are most or less 6th or 5th rank in the world. Indians are striving very heavy, (2:16). Russians are involved in it, Brazil has certain activities. Iran is top 2 or 3 in space activities, they are very in two universities in Iran, the 2 ?? human, what we call launch and space, 2 different ones. Iran is more active in the space and T than the Americans are, then NASA is. They get money but there is no backbone to NASA. they played it, they landed on the moon first, and the rest of it. But nothing is there. So we don't consider

NASA as a major player. The major player in space T now, 100% is China, India, than we have Russia, and Iran comes in that level, and then we have the rest.

Q: Salomeea, I participated in the conference at the soul level .. I put the wish to achieve all your objectives and even more .. I don't want to be the head of anything .. (2:18). if I can help at my humble level .. thank you.
K- Thank you for all your support. Any other question of bring it to an end.

I think today's teaching needs a very long time of understanding.

Q: Marius, .. a few words .. thank you for coming to Romania .

K- .. we have a very successful meeting .. (2:20).
there is a huge beautiful outcome from this conference .
Q: ..
K- ..
The KF Romania committed to building of the first factory in what used to be called Eastern Bloc. We have started looking for location ..

(2:22). in the coming months, that we can produce goods affordable by the .. Eastern Europe. With the wages and everything else. At the same time introduce materials that can be sold ..

Q:

(2:24).

Glass for Cup of Universe recommended

Q: for the Cup do people use glass or plastic?
K- **We recommend glass because the plastic has addition** fo its own, the fields of the plastic which the C and H and many chemicals,.
R:

K- **I hope you will start working on Cup of Universe we call it, because then it allows you to be able to become part of the U Community, where you can extend your soul or extend the STP and see which one fits you, befits you according to your emotion, position, time and place**. Thank you … hopefully next week we'll start with another D, I sure a lot of you will try to make these Cups. Just be careful to understand it before you make it.

R; .. 390 KSW July 22, 2021

END

391st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 29, 2021

Cup of Universe teaching continued part 2, Inertia, Reincarnation

>>
Energized blood
CO2 in air needed to make AA
Creating life with different AA
Nano coated Zn with Cu - different salts
AA on skin allows life to be created within this planet
Mg K determines what kinds of animals
Increasing Mg or K get Vertical Plant life
Chromosomes depend on base energy materials
Changes in salinity get different kinds of tissues
Salinity in presence of Cu N and gravity gives bone structure
Another Universe could have different bone than Ca - plutonium
One Drop create fish in fish tank
One Drop is STM
How to Change the field forces of gravity - to Inertia - matter state
Life, intellect, and existence is not exclusivity of earth, never been, never shall be
Energy packages change to matter state also inside the earth itself
Energies of U create emotions & physicality in Brain - we are in comm w U

Gain trust in understanding totality by doing your own experiments
You have tested and made the Gans
Now you can further test the Cup of Universe
Matter state Fields of Inertia - interact w gravity and Plasma's G field - Matter
You decide where to be Energy and where to be Matter
Interaction with Inertia - You create Physicality
Inertia of every element is connected to G field force of its environment
New Principle - Plasma has GM field - Inertia has GM field
When M field dominate expands - Plasma ; When G field dominate matter - Inertia
By field of thoughts you can manifest yourself as Energy or Matter state
Through this Process - never get sick - old - all problems solved by himself
The higher energy of transmutation adjusts all fields back to normal - Cleans you
You work on Inner Sanctums of AA
You Resurrect yourself from energy fields of Universe
Now we start to understand the Power of Inner Sanctum of STM
The Scientific World never understood the plasmatic field interaction
Become Tangible anywhere as Plasma - liquid - solid - gas

Come from Plasma- interaction w/ Inertia become solid - l - g - whatever
Plasma First Order of state of matter - Not 4th state of Matter
Interaction of Plasma with Inertia - Creates Tangibility
When we move from the Inertia of the U to the Inertia of the planetary, or environment, then we become matter state.
What happens now that you are in the field strength of all these Nano materials
Many combination of many factors allows many configurations of Cells
Accommodation and Interaction with Environment dictates sight - feelings
How Environmental conditions determines the kind of Creatures manifest
Man will survive anywhere in U without Oxygen etc - Soul adjusts
Man already does this at death - manifests in another D in U
At Death man release plasmatic energy equal to 18 Hiroshima Bombs
Cup of Universe collection of 20 years KF Teaching
Periodic Table is only fraction of Elements in U -
Elements come from energy interactions - size of Unicose
No Limitation in D of Creation and Creator
Had to increase Man's Confidence before introducing Cup of Universe
By changing conditions in CU - Create variety of manifestations
This is how every cell in body was created - vacuum condition Nano structures
Empty Cup of Universe introduced in Einhooven
How we created energy from Cup
Took 10 years for man to understand CU
Soul of Physicality is his control system

The physicality of the man it's interaction of the fields of the STM with the Inertia of the interaction of the fields of his matter, which creates the manifestation of his physicality

Planetary System fields work from outside inwards - Sun rays interact with center
Inertia of Environment dictates how STM will manifest itself
The STM is image of Me (Creator) - not the physicality
Man does not change - just different manifestation in different environment
Pig wiser than King - works with his environment does not kill
Process of STM as plasma - forming Inertia than to manifestation
Without Interaction NO Inertia will be created - No manifestation
Another step Inertia of environment is the STC - mankind isn't ready yet

How Inertia is formed
Inertia is dependent on Strength field of environment - plasma - entity to observe it
Invisible - when Inertia not in balance to another Inertia - no interaction
Many matter's in Universe are Invisible to us - Inertia doesn't interact
To be visible - Has to interact with field strength of STM
How you can walk through a stone
Vacuum condition of life of man has an Inertia
Soul decides the point of interaction
Our Soul created out of fields of planet - this is common denominator reference
Body is like another moon of Earth

Take AA of man to another position in U - A different kind of manifestation
We confirm our existence through existence of soul of planet
We would have been created differently on Moon
Our body is an independent Solar System on the Earth's planetary system
Body is higher vacuum than space - why exists close to G field of planet
We are another vacuum solar system - have our own planetary system inside us
By adjusting field strength of the Soul - don't need to walk over planet
How Do we alter the Strength of our Soul?
Subconscious Discipline - acts as a filtering system
Disconnect from any Attachment to planet - Fly - Transmute - Anything
Change Inertia of body - Can enter body with fingers instead of knife
We need to change our Subconscious Decision - as knowledge increases
Subconsciously we allow surgeons to operate on us
Adjust fields of STM can do surgery with fingers
We Control the Inertia field barrier of our body
KS in Bucharest stopped eating for 14 days - Energy directly from environment
Many Knowledge Seekers start practicing using plasma instead of food
Making Child from Soul
It's Fear that stops us from taking control of Inertia Fields
Jump out of Spaceship and know you will survive
Baby goes through same fear in birth cannel - Diabetic
We train ourselves to accept more pain
Chinese KS going to level of Soul very soon - West too materialistic
It's not the first time, many people in the past have reached this position
Rick using Gans Water and Maple Syrup - fasting
Half of Man's disease go if he doesn't kill
You've got to become like the Creator, a per
REINCARNATION and Buddhist Beliefs - KF teaches Only one human life
Humans have one life because we have chosen that way.
Souls can choose a cycle of lives - but remain the same inside
Mr. Keshe knows exactly the Oasis he stayed for decades
Man chooses to have One Life because he comes from physicality to the soul
We come from the soul to physicality. It's a totally different position.
New Life on Earth will come from Soul to physicality
I remember the hammer of the nail in palm of hand
You do NOT remember past lives - It's in the RNA
Many People say Past Lives - Fake Talk - We see the Soul
Same Soul - Moses - Christ - Mohammad - everybody else
At Death the Soul gets Free to start the learning process
How did you show up in your mother's womb? if not human
We take the body - Not the process of birth
Planet Zeus means the Creator
(Does not disclose yet the way he came to human body)
Soul generated humans can live anywhere in the U
Soul Created beings have the Knowledge of the Universe
First Soul Created Human about to be created - Mitra

You don't need a birth passage
We prefer to hear noises than communicate through the soul
We Don't transfer consciousness to trees - we connect - feel pain
We Block connections with Plants because we eat them
Soul of Pig knows you are going to slaughter it - it runs from you
Sometimes you ignore the pain - it's too bad - ignore emotions
Queen Mary College acknowledging Mr. Keshe send representative
Scientists attended Bucharest Conference
UK Company setup - factory coming
Using Cups to transmit emotion and intention from our soul
Put yourself and intentions between Cups you have made
Point of Transmutation Expansion of soul through structure you create
How does the soul handle humiliation trauma of past - hammer and nails
From Soul point of view we don't see the trauma - final objective
Soul lives as different people to arrange for the prophecy to be fulfilled
We are in that position of the soul. It's the same soul
You look as a man, because your life cycle of physicality is small
It's not a belief in prophecy - We make it happen
We live a few billion years - it's a few seconds to man
We started process to go to Moon to be ready for next step
Sacrificing life through suffering - Catholic belief in pain
Vatican responsible for mass murders of children in Iran - End of Christianity
Vatican doing same thing again - End of Vatican
Vatican - biggest arm manufacturing to initiate another cycle of killing
This cycle of Christianity has to end
Every Cell of body has its own salinity
Ever Organ - Kidney cells have a common denominator salinity
Each tissue in organs - kidney have their own salinity
Different salinity for different walls of the kidney, or different tissues of kidney
Different Rooms of Spaceship made like different tissues in kidney - salinity
Salt is needed to create the physicality dimension
Without salt you don't create the .. physicality D.
KS have not understood about salt up to now - First time explained
None of the KS up to now have understood this. This is the first time I explain it.
Inertia and Salt are same - needed for manifestation
For a flying system I consider, it's to just the fields, you have to create that Inertia, or what you call salinity
You have to create environment for fields to manifest - Inertia
A stone carries salinity within it
UFOs outside of earth manifest differently - based on environment
Depends how the Iranian Administration responds - to release more T
Icecaps melting - don't know
Tuesday August 3rd is beginning of Iran new administration
U Council to pay attention and bring the soul of the new Iranian leaders to a new level of understanding of peace

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- .. in the last week teaching we started a new progress, a new development and we'll carry on with the same. As we promised we'll try to get the KF TV online by today, but they need 1 more day…. We enter a new era of teaching … easily for those of you who understood it last week. We taught you about the Gans's for years, .. about eh soul 2 -3 years plus, and now from teaching on 387 if you listen to it in detail we gave you an insight in what is to come. And from 390 KSW we brought what was in 387 to the physical dimension (D) in understanding the process. So we see the process fo teaching has a rhythm and we are going in that direction.

Now from now on we try to bring the Soul of the Man (STM) and Soul of the Physicality (STP) and the physical condition of life for man in the space, and his self on this planet. SO after 7 - 8 years of teaching, now we come to the point where the physicality comes into work of what we call, "universal Creation of Matter," and then transmutation and transformation into the ?? lights ?? energy which we had in Gans's, and now the fields of the Gans's, and the production of the fields of materials which brings a new D, to bring the STM and STP of the man, and the motion of the both in the depth of the U, becomes applicable and now understanding. So in the next few months and maybe a couple of years we go into this direction, now that we understood the soul, .. the physicality how we will change the matter into energies. Now we are bringing to show how the 2 can work, (:14). anywhere in the U. This brings a fundamental change for a lot of us. Coincidentally we didn't plan this for thousands of years to be here, but coincidentally a lot fo things have said to be in line for the release of the new T. We see one fo teh most important factories that ?? kick the world peace treaty, and understanding of the man' knowledge and opening of the U Community to man in the D of the STM and the physicality, we start in the next 7 to 10 days. Gradually you will understand why and how. In the coming time gradually we build you up, gradually to the position of understanding how the world leaders will join us as operating, gradually as one. In a way, we bring the W leaders, the KS and geopolitics, and many other kind of diplomacy into one. This will not happen overnight. The first stages of this is on the platform, 2 - 3 weeks in the background is a lot fo work to be done. We wish those who are part of this endeavor a huge success. They need it and in that process we'll see huge changes in the direction and D which the teaching and the T of the new science, this will take hold and take shape. In that respect we carry on with the teaching, while we are dong other things in the background, to bring the teachings in line with the present science, and in line with life on the man on this planet.

Teaching Starts :

Last week I opened a new chapter for you. (:16). About maybe 8 - 10 weeks ago I asked one of our KS in the Laboratory of the KF, ?? if you can make such a thing. I gave him an outline of what I wanted in a way, what you see now on the screen. Because we would have to look at the physical condition, what does and how does this system look like. ..

In the process of **teaching last week I opened a new D in many ways for you** to be able to be constructive and be able to work, to bring practicality in your what I call, the knowledge of the soul and K of existence. And in that process we can gradually build up this process. Which means we start understanding what is happening. What I think is the best thing to do is to start where you already have done things, you have seen things. You seen the result of this parameter on the table. Go back to the first things you learned, and than you see how this picture completes itself in knowledge.

Cu is main component of Body - red tissue allows us to be dynamic
I tried to explain part of this last week. If you remember **at the beginning we had this (Cu Nano coil) as a main component (:18). of the body of the man, which allows man to be dynamic. Red tissue cells, depends on the existence of the Cu**.

Cu and Zn gives CO2 - neural system - line of communication

If you remember when we put the Cu with the Zn plate one of the first things it gave us was **CO2, the connection for neural system**,, .. for line of communication in the body of the man. So we have seen this work, so we know this set of the Cup is there, while it is doing everything else to produce this.

The reason I do this is for you to gain confidence in why and how this system is set out, then you understand it, because you all have done bits and bits of this in your work. You have been with it, you have worked with it, you have done a lot of other things with it.

The other thing we have seen with this is, if you remember in the work of One Cup One Life, we had a very simple system. In **One Cup OL we saved many lives around the world**, we had this with us. If you remember the way it worked. Nano coated Cu, spiral Cu and the Zn. In other Cups of Life we went through the same process.

"C" for Galvanized because it is a composite of materials

In the beginning of the process we learned how to make sugar as we said last week. (:20). and then we see the existence of dynamic sugar. A lot of people say why don't I use **"G" for galvanized, because I choose "C" as the point of ?? combination of materials. You can put anything as galvanized, we call them composite materials**, and that's why I use "C" for. In the process of life as you change the .. the inner materials of what we call plating, or galvanization, we can do other things, we can galvanize on gold, we plate gold, we plate silver in Nano structure. We can plate any metal combination of what we call point of reference, that's why I use "C" as a composite, not as galvanized.

Increased the strength of Blood - Energized Blood

If you looked at the operation of all this, you have seen in the past we used the **combination of these 4 in a very hidden way, to create sugar and blood**. At the same time **which means we produced energized blood**. We managed to **increase the .. strength of it,** and in that process we created more and more materials and conditions which lead to creation of life, support to life. (:22).

The CO2 in Air needed to make the AA

Without the presence and existence of the CO2 in the air, it would not have been possible the creation of amino acid (AA). So there is one more important thing you all have noticed during all these processes.

Different types of AA started the process of creating life

It doesn't matter how you took it, **you continuously produce different type of AA. Which means in the process of putting the material on the surface, the process of life started**. The AA created over this process where you created the CO2, is different than the AA now over the same plate, because now there is a mixture of AA of blood, .. of CH3, there is a mixture. So your AA on the top is a different AA as you had in individual sections and systems.

Nano coated Zn with Cu - Salts - AA on Skin allows life with in planet

In the process of understanding more and more, when it came to produce the physical conditions and using the Cu in the process of the Cu and Zn, or the process that **not many of you tried Nano coated Zn with the Cu itself**. You always used the N coated Cu, none of you went and changed and see what happens when you **use a N coated Zn with the Cu. You did Zn with Zn. (:24). This now opens a new D**, with the use of Ca, K, Mg, and other factors which you had in the water, and presence of Silicon, and everything else **creates AA on the skin, that allows life to be created within this planet**.

Mg and K in presence Na - Determine what kind of Animals

How you **change the factors between the Mg and the K, will decide on how materials will react, what kind of animals is going to be, and especially in the presence of the Na**.

Increasing Mg or K with Na - Get Vertical Plant Life

Then if you **increase the Mg in a specific way you create vertical life. If you increase the what I call K, in the presence of Na you get vertical life**. In a way, we know this factor, but now we can put it in a larger scale.

Chromosomes depend on a Base Energy material - different forms life

We say if one has a extra Y or X chromosomes or this and that, it will be a boy and a girl. In the world of creation **the whole chromosome depends on a base energy**. In the space if I change your body into a different material of the base, I take condition of the **radioactive material, which is the K, (:26). you will find totally different kind of life**.

Changes in Salinity get different kinds of tissues

Mg and Na combination will give a different kind of combination of white and red, hard, solid, soft tissues. Then we understand the process of creation. **Small changes in the percentage of one or the other will create different tissues**.

A **slight modification in the salinity in the presence of maybe Cu in a Nano** (N) state or Zn in a N state, but a condition of interaction of ?? gravity, will give you Ca as a bone structure.

In another Universe could have different bone structure than Ca

In another U, another condition it could be Cu. You could be walking with the bones, which are made of Cu or what we call bone, as a holder of the structure of the physicality.

Everything explained by Cup of Universe - Knowing how to change Conditions

Then in this process when we understand how the world can exist without any bone structure as such. **Everything in the world of existence can be explained within the conditions of the Cup of Universe. You just need to know which material to move in what position, to what percentage, what G point**. How do you change the energy Cup into the matter Cup. That's a wisdom.

One Drop create Fish in fish tank - Manipulation of Fields

This is why I explained to you in the past, with **1 drop of water in a fish tank, I'll show you the fish.** Now you understand, (:28). **that fish comes from this Cup. Because we understand the process of manipulation of the fields**, we understand .. of the different field strengths of the different fields, we understand the process of interaction and manipulation of the fields. Then as we see as with One Drop, we create a man within the womb of the mother, with **One Drop we can create a man in the fish tank**. In the **fish tank of the U**.

The One Drop - Is the STM

One Drop, **that drop is the STM**. Physicality of the man would be, in a way, under contention anywhere in the U, but his soul shall not, because he has no D of lower strength physicality to battle with.

STM works as common denominator with the Soul of the Creator

The **STM works at a higher strength as a common denominator as the Soul of the Creator** (STC), so it decides where it manifests itself, how it interacts with the strength of the STC.

Now you understand how I have taught you everything about the creation in the past years. Now it's your understanding, now it's your comprehension of interaction. **What happens when you appear on the planet Zeus, and there is no Fe or Cu. It means you don't have existence, it means there is no gravity**?

How to Change the field forces of gravity - to Inertia - matter state

How do you create the condition between the 2 forces of creation, **between the matter, and energy**, what we call, (:30**). field forces gravity, and Inertia**. What is the connection and **how do you change the gravity as a field force to Inertia as a matter state of existence**?

Life, intellect, and existence is not exclusivity of earth, never been, never shall be.

Energy packages change to matter state also inside the earth itself

You all understood that for example, at the boundary of the earth, **energy packages are created from the interaction of the field forces of the earth and the sun**. And we see ?? these approaching the center by the Inertia of the planet, **it changes to the matter state in different parts of the planet itself. Everything does not fall on the surface of the earth**. Some of the energies can only convert within the structure of the physicality of the planet, where in that position they become gold, and silver, and whatever else.

Energies of U create emotions & physicality in Brain - we are in communication w U

It's **the same with the energies within the structure of the U**, in the interaction with what we call, the physicality of the body and the brain of the man, **create emotions and physicality within the structure of the brain of the man.** Not everything is arms and legs, not all the interactions are the same. **Then we understand how we are in communication with the rest of the U**. (:32).

Gain trust in understanding totality by doing your own experiments

It was **important for us over years to gain you that confidence, to get you that confidence, for you to understand the totality of the physicality** of the man. In so many ways, it was important for us to be able to **gain your trust by your own, by your own doing**, by your own actions, by your own understanding of the process of creation.

You have tested and made the Gans

If I told you today (before), if you put a Cu and a plate of Zn, you will make CO2, you would have laughed. Impossibilities, but now it is possible because **you have tested it**. You have done this for so many years. **You have seen the AA, when we put in front of you the Cu and Zn, and you created CH3** you gained trust to it.

Now you can further test the Cup of Universe

Now the **CU is no different, unless you are in denial, or unless you are those who is a hypocrite, or you have no knowledge of the science of creation**. Those of you who deny the existence of the CU, today the way it's explained, it means you have no understanding, and it means this is not your time yet. You are not matured yet to understand the processes, because over years you have tested everything of this, what is on this plate. (:34).

INERTIA TEACHING starts:

Matter state Fields of Inertia - interact w gravity and Plasma's G field - Matter

In so many ways, **if you understand the difference and the process of creation of gravity and interaction of the fields of the plasma's G field, with the matter state creation of the fields of Inertia, then you have reached halfway** through understanding the totality of the process of the creation.

You decide where to be Energy and where to be Matter

Where to be energy and where to be matter, you will decide this condition, it's you who will have the say, on which you can say transmit, which one you can transmute, and whether you manifest yourself.

Interaction with Inertia - You create Physicality

The point of the interaction and creation of what you call physicality, is understanding the **process of Inertia within the plasmatic field of the U**.

Inertia of every element is connected to G field force of its environment

We understand how the **Inertia, every element like its mass, is connected to the environment of its M field G field forces. One is of the higher order, one is of the lower strength**, but in interaction and confirmation **connected to the G field forces of its environment**.

New Principle - Plasma has GM field - Inertia has GM field

In so many ways, we can confirm or we can understand **a new principle where we call the plasma's GM field and Inertia GM field**.

When M field dominate expands - Plasma ; When G field dominate matter - Inertia

In a way, (:36). what we call the **M field when it expands and dominates you deal with the plasma**. Where the **G fields and its strength in respect to its environment, dominates you become matter state or Inertia**.

By field of thoughts you can manifest yourself as Energy or Matter state

This will play an important part in understanding of how and **when through the strength of field of thoughts, you can manifest yourself as energy, or matter state**, or physicality. And **both are connected to the D of field strength of their environment**.

Through this Process - never get sick - old - all problems solved by himself

If mankind understands this, mankind in so many ways, **have solved all his problems of being young, never getting sick, being able to eradicate everything in the body** .. by man himself.

The higher energy of transmutation adjusts all fields back to normal - Cleans you

Where **through the higher energy as you transform and go through the transmutation of the field of Inertia, the matter state, you can adjust everything to the existence in comparison to the environment of life**, be it on earth, be it on planet Zeus, .. Mars, .. on any galaxy in U and Unicose.

You work on Inner Sanctums of AA

Because then you **don't work only by the level of the AA of the man, but you work through the strength of the inner sanctums of the fields of the AA of the man**. Then in respect to it, in every environment you can become physical, or stay in the plasma state. (:38).

You Resurrect yourself from energy fields of Universe

What we call, resurrection. Because **you resurrect yourself from the energy fields of the U into the matter state. Or from the matter state you resurrect** yourself in the D of energy, of plasma fields, in **the D of the higher order in expansion of the fields of the U**.

Understanding the Power of Inner Sanctum of STM

As I said, now we start teaching you to understand the interconnection, the understanding, **the power which the man has within the inner sanctum of the STM**.

Scientific World never understood the plasmatic field interaction

This has been one of the **biggest problems for the scientific world on this planet for time of the beginning of understanding the terms of Inertia and gravity, or what we call plasmatic fields interactions**. We know it is there but we connected it to, what was and what is.

Become Tangible anywhere as Plasma - liquid - solid - gas

When in reality it's understanding of the order of the strength of the environment and **you can become tangible anywhere, and if you get your Inertia M fields in the right order, in the Inertia section of the work, you can become a liquid, .. a solid, .. a gas**, or you can become what we call, the first order of the creation as **a plasma**.

Come from Plasma- interaction w/ Inertia become solid - l - g - whatever

Mankind has got everything in his cycle of understanding that went wrong with, right. **We come from plasma and in interaction with Inertia and the strength of Inertia we become what we call, solid, gas**, or in a way, (:40). **whatever we want to be**.

Plasma First Order of state of matter - Not 4th state of Matter

So in reality mankind has no choice, but to understand more about the facts, that **plasma is not the 4th state of matter, but plasma is the first order of state of matter**.

Interaction of Plasma with Inertia - Creates Tangibility

This is where the **interaction of the plasma with the Inertia creates the condition of what we call tangibilit**y.

When we move from the Inertia of the U to the Inertia of the planetary, or environment, then we become matter state.

In totality mankind has to move into a new D and direction. **What happens that now that you are in the field strength of all these Nano materials**, which you have put in the system (? Cup Universe). How would you interact? How would you consider and work, because is it, or can it be, or would it be possible to understand new dimensions? Because now you have a totally different working in this place. What happens to this? **What happens where the N Fe interacts with the Fe itself? In the presence of Cu or Zn**? (:42).

Many combination of many factors allows many configurations of Cells

Now you understand a totally different game. In a **combination of many factors allows you to create many cells, many configuration of cells, and then interaction of the cells with themselves, and with their fields, of their fields with themselves, and creation of new matter**.

Accommodation and Interaction with Environment dictates sight - feelings

Accommodation of creation of all this, **accommodation creation of interaction with environment, which dictates sight**, vision, in a way, touch, feelings, and then you understand **why the fish don't have legs in the oceans, and man doesn't have a fin on the dry land**.

How Environmental conditions determines the kind of Creatures manifest

The **condition of the environment, which is created, in interaction with the D of the Inertia strength field and at the same time the MG of the planetary system and environmental systems dictates what creatures you will manifest yourself as, when you become tangible.**

Man will survive anywhere in U without Oxygen etc - Soul adjusts

Then you will understand that the **man will survive anywhere in the U without a need for O, .. for food, .. or any medicine, energy pack, because its souls adjust itself into the D of interaction of the fields of the U**, and the point of manifestation. So man understands he can live anywhere within the U, without a gas mask and O pack, and uniforms on his back.

But he **needs to understand, (:44). the interaction of the D of his souls in the D of physicality and the strength of Inertia of the point of manifestation**.

Man already does this at death - manifests in another D in U

In a way, **man already knows this but he was blind to it**. When you leave the physical D of this planet and you say **you have died, but your soul takes free into D of U and then manifests itself in another D as another planet and creatures**, then what happened to it. Has ?? anybody soul just explained. Now it's time to take a new shape and in another position in the U according to its ??

At Death man release plasmatic energy equal to 18 Hiroshima Bombs

According to the nuclear scientists and the development of the T **every time a man dies, energy, plasmatic energy equal to 18 Hiroshima bombs are released, at least in what we can interpret**. So **you can imagine what life this energy pack will create in the U**. When it attains its condition of interaction with its physical D in ?? its environmental manifestation.

Cup of Universe collection of 20 years KF Teaching

The **Cup of Universe (CU) is a collection of the teachings of the KF in past 20 years**, because now every element in your understanding up to now, of what we call, the Table of Elements can be added to this universal ?? What you see in the Periodic Table in the

form of a Nano, (:46). in form of matter, .. liquid, as a Gans, or a solid or whatever added to this creates its own condition and D.

Periodic Table is only fraction of Elements in U -

Do not forget that the man's what we call this, **Table of Elements, is a fraction of the elements in the U. Not maybe even 1% of. The PT needs to be much, much bigger, in triple and 4 digits, elements, number of elements**. Man only knows the tip of the iceberg.

Elements come from energy interactions - size of Unicose

The iceberg is huge, it's **the size of the energy interactions of the Unicose,** not what man sees on this planet. This is why man will gradually say, he has found new elements in the U .. where in fact they have been there, **they are there from every interaction of every planetary system**, a new element is created that the man has not even understood.

No Limitation in D of Creation and Creator

Now **if you understand the process of the creation and the interaction of the different M fields, and the different dimensions of the strength of it**, mankind will become wise to understand that there is no limitation in the D of the creation and the Creator.

Increased Man's Confidence before introducing Cup of Universe

What you look at this **Cup of Universe, thanks god we have taught you enough over the past years, that you have gained confidence**, (:48). in its creation and application. In so many ways, we are putting another piece of the puzzle, which has been hidden from you through the lack of understanding of totality, step by step forward.

By changing conditions in CU - Create variety of manifestations

In so many ways, mankind is getting ready for what I call, another way to look at its own creation, and what has been created amongst and within him. Go back and ?? decide to remove one of these elements, and see what happens. **What happens to the emotion, what happens to the strength of the STM? What happens every time you change different number of the spirals**? Would 10 spiral, G Nano material, and 20 spiral will have the same effect on the rest of the group. Yes it will, of course it will**. It's a different planetary system, a different structure of gravity.**

This is how every cell in body was created - vacuum condition Nano structures

Then if you understood this, (:50). then you understand how to create every cell of the body of the man. As the body of the man is **in a vacuum existence of the N structures of many, many elements. It's a mayhem and a soup of the fields of the U**.

Empty Cup of Universe introduced in Einhooven

In so many ways, I want to explain something very interesting to you, as I brought it up in the Bucharest Conference. Here you see 5 elements, N coated in different structures and you can see the interaction of this space in 5 and some bits, from the fields of the U, we have , which we have made differently, creates different Cup of Life, if you remember **in Einhooven I opened a box with 27 different elements, position and size, and I opened it and I said, "this is an empty Cup of Universe." Empty Box of Universe**.

How we created energy from Cup

Now you **understand how we were creating energies from it, as every position, and every N coating, and every shape creates different D, and this Cup is not empty**, but is a Cup of Life of the U, very much like the Cup we showed.

Took 10 years for man to understand CU

It took me **since 2011, now we are in 2021, (:52). 10 years for you, to show you the empty Cup of Universe,** and an empty CU. For a box to a cup. The knowledge has always been there, it's man we had to teach for him to understand, the **cup was not empty, it was full of fields of the creation within the U**.

Now you understand how the T has always been at the reach of the man, but man was not aware of the T. 10 years to open this box for man to understand. The process of creation is amazingly simple. The process of understanding, the process of the creation, is a little bit hard, for those who do not understand.

Soul of Physicality is his control system

In so many ways, mankind now has to understand that while his physicality exists, itself **he has a control system as a soul of his physicality, and a totality of interaction of all the fields of it, has a soul, which works and interacts with every D and beyond**. (:54).

Where in a way, **the physicality of the man it's interaction of the fields of the STM with the Inertia of the interaction of the fields of his matter, which creates the manifestation of his physicality**.

Planetary System fields work from outside inwards - Sun rays interact with center

Which in a way, **works outside, in, for the planetary system,** but for the life of dynamic life of the body of the man it works from inside, out. **We beam the rays of the Sun, we create the fields, and then in interaction with the center, we create the what we call the Inertia and the MG fields**.

Body - Fields come from inside STM outwards - Inertia - manifest physicality

Where in the process of the **body of the man, the field comes from inside, and in interaction of the fields of the environment outside, and the condition of interaction of fields of Inertia, manifests as physicality**.

Inertia of Environment dictates how STM will manifest itself

So when we tell you, **you travel with the D of the soul, the soul in any condition in the U as interacts outside, will create different manifestation, could be any shape, any color, any U**. Because the source itself, when interacts with fields of its environment and in interaction with the balance of the fields, and creation of manifestation of fields strength of existence, **the Inertia of the environment, dictates how** the fields of the STM **will manifest itself** in that environment.

The STM is image of Me (Creator) - not the physicality

I have made man in the image of Myself. Does not matter where the man is, because it's the STM which is the image of Me, (;56). not the physicality of the man, which is image of Me. This is understanding the knowledge of the creation.

Man does not change - just different manifestation in different environment

Man does not change just because he puts a different frocks on him. A clown or a pig, or a doctor, or a black or white. It's the soul of the man, which in its interaction with its environment, dictates the condition of the manifestation. Then ask yourself how, what, and which strength of the field of the soul creates the life in the shape of a pig, or a dog, or a tree.

Pig wiser than King - works with his environment does not kill

As so many times when you look from outside in the D of the strength of the soul, you don't see the farmer and the king, you don't see the man and a donkey. **You don't see if that brain belongs to a king, or a pig, even though the pig is much wiser than the king**, because **he understands how to interact to survive within the structure of his fields, in his environment**. Where it d**oes not kill and supports his life with what is available** ?? , whereas **the king has to kill because he knows no other way**, and he has more soul than a pig. because he is ?? and taken the life of another life.

This is why we always teach, we always promote understanding of the knowledge. (:58). Where **a pig is higher than a king**, because his soul has chosen a different life. So shall be even **a tree is bigger than a king, because it never kills**. Does not possess as what is agreed with its environment, and its possession. Now we understand.

Process of STM as plasma - forming Inertia than to manifestation

Now we understand how the STM manifests itself in the different dimensions in the U. Where the **STM sits as a plasma, it interacts to the D of the fields of the environment in a M direction. And once it reaches the point of the balance of interaction with its environment, it creates a D and strength of the fields of what we call the Inertia strength, and then manifests itself, with the interaction of fields of its environment**.

Without Interaction NO Inertia will be created - No manifestation

Otherwise the soul of the environment, and the STM, as long as they don't interact, they shall not create the condition of acceptance of physicality in the strength of the presence and manifestation, what we call the **Inertia condition**.

I hope in today's teaching I opened, in a way, peeled another what I call layer from the onion of the knowledge of the U. Step by step we take you deeper to understand the ?? gift to ?? receive, ?? to the center, to the essence of the creation through understanding the knowledge of the creation. Mankind, (1:00). has a lot to learn, as long as he understands the process, and can take steps to further understand what is the next step, where does it lead to, and what is its functionality, and what is the response and the reason for its creation, at that point it will respond. We go to a break … but now you have seen the process of 10 years of teaching, how **we brought the matter, and the soul, and now CU we show how the 2 interact**.

Another step Inertia of environment is the STC - mankind isn't ready yet
There is **another step to come, which as we said, is depending on the Inertia of the environment, where that Inertia of the environment is the Soul of the Creator (STC). Mankind is not ready for this topic ye**t. When we understand more.

Rick would you like to go for a break ..

>> **BREAK** >> (1:06). 391 KSW July 29th, 2021

How Inertia is formed

Q: … regarding Inertia (1:08). .. **the different elements form with the earth environments, like in the atmosphere or the heavier elements within the earth** .. .can we say in general the stronger plasmatic field strengths .. stronger energy packs, that they form the physicality more towards the center of the earth because of the Inertial interaction happens closer to the center of the earth rather than higher?
K- .. can you explain more deeper or explain exactly what you mean.
Q: **My understanding of the Inertial field is that it is a point of interaction between, for instance, the earth and the sun, or any other 2 plasmas, the point at which their respective fields find a balance point, a certain region which we call Inertia is formed**. ..?

Inertia is dependent on Strength field of environment - plasma - entity to observe it

K- **Inertia, let me redefine it**, maybe in a different way. **Inertia (1:10). is dependent on the strength field of not only the environment and the plasma, but of the point of observation, or entity to observe it**.

Invisible - when Inertia not in balance to another Inertia - no interaction

If we create **the Inertia**, or the earth's Inertia creates manifestation to our and earth's physicality, **(if it) is not in balance to the point of observation of another entity, earth does not exist. Inertia has a point of confirmation of existence in respect to another Inertia** or field observation point.

Many matter's in Universe are Invisible to us - Inertia doesn't interact

There are **many matters in the depth of the U we look at, but they are invisible to us, because our point of reference of Inertia in the matter state** of the existence of life of the man, **in that environment does not find common denominator field interaction. So it's invisible to us**.

To be visible - Has to interact with field strength of STM

If we change the D of the strength of our soul's interaction with its environment, then we will see the U is full of things we never knew. Because **then their field strength of Inertia interacts with the field strength Inertia of the STM.** This Inertia is only manifestable when it interacts with the Inertia strength of the field of the man. (1:12).

How you can walk through a stone

Then if you understand this, then you **understand how even you can walk through a stone, because its Inertia does not exist in the interaction with the Inertia of the field of the STM**. Do you understand?
Q: I am not sure. it seems

Vacuum condition of life of man has an Inertia

K- You see, **earth has an Inertia**. The STM when the environment of **the vacuum condition of the life of the man has an Inertia, and these two Inertias have to match for it to matter condition to be visible to us**, tangible to us.

Soul decides the point of interaction

In the **D where out soul has decided the point of interaction. Field strength, common field strength denomination**.
Q: .. When you say, it depends on what our soul has decided. Is it a decision of the soul,

K- only
Q: or a factor of the strength of the soul?

Our Soul created out of fields of planet - this is common denominator reference

K- **Our soul is created out of the interaction of the fields of this planet. So it already has a point of reference common denominator Inertia interaction. It's a child of the child**. You understand. We are a child of the Sun, and the interaction of it, with the interaction of the field of the earth has created us in the condition of the visible condition of the man.

Body is like another moon of Earth

And we are entering, **what we have created another moon, which we call the body of the man. But because of its close proximity and the field interaction of the Inertia of the body of the STM, we see the manifestation** of the physicality of the man. (1:14).

Take AA of man to another position in U - A different kind of manifestation

If you take the amino acid (AA) of the man in another position in the U, will not survive, he'll survive, but will not be able to manifest itself the way it does on this planet. You understand?

We confirm our existence through existence of soul of planet

We confirm our existence through the existence of the soul of this planet, because we are created out of the strength balance of its fields.

Would have been created differently on Moon

We would have never been created on the moon this way, because it has different Inertia, and different interaction.

Our body is an independent Solar System on the Earth's planetary system

We are humans, we are any independent **body, is another solar system, another planetary within another planetary**, which we call the earth planetary system.

Body is higher vacuum than space - why exists close to G field of planet

Our **body, it has more or less 1 or 2 order of magnitude higher vacuum condition than the space. That's why it can exist so close to the G field of this planet**.

We are another vacuum solar system with own planetary system inside us

We are not just a body walking on the street, **we are another solar system, vacuum, totally vacuum with its own planetary system, its own solar system**, and everything else.

By adjusting field strength of Soul - don't need to walk over planet

If you could adjust the strength of the field of the soul, you don't need to walk, you can ?? shift over the planet.

How Do we alter the Strength of our Soul?

Q: So what dictates how we alter the strength of the soul?

Subconscious Discipline - acts as a filtering system

K- Our subconscious discipline, or filtering system as I call it. (1:16).

Disconnect from any Attachment to planet - Fly - Transmute - Anything

There are a number of factors how we are attached to this planet. **If we can loosen or disconnect step by step of any of them, we can fly, .. transmute**, .. transport, we can do everything. **It's just realizing how to connect, and know how to take out.** You can physically.

Change Inertia of body - Can enter body with fingers instead of knife

If you understand it, … **if you could change the Inertia field forces of the body of the man, add the arms and legs of somebody else's, could do, you can penetrate the body of the man, you can take an organ out, fix it and put it back, or do it while it's inside** you with another.

We need to change our Subconscious Decision - as knowledge increases

You see **we have made a subconscious decision to these things, that it needs to become changed, as our knowledge increases**.

Subconsciously we allow surgeons to operate on us

We allow a surgeon, to cut into us. We allow another foreign body to enter our body environment to take things out, and to put things back in, and sew things up. **Because our body has accepted in the subconscious control** of.

Adjust fields of STM can do surgery with fingers

If you can go into the system of the STM and readjust it, the way you put a knife in the body, you can put a finger in the body. It's not magic, it's understanding the

principle of creation. We allow a surgeon to go inside our body, because subconsciously we see it as a point of survival, something we can do. If we allow a knife in the body, depending on its GM field state of it, (1:18). solid state, so we can do a finger. So you can put your hand in, but we never think about it, because to us it's something beyond the point of reference of understanding**. If I can lower my condition of ?? expectation by the field interaction, and allow a surgeon to put his hands, as he has the same field as me, he doesn't need a knife to get in**.

We Control the Inertia field barrier of our body

It's us who creates that initial what I call, Inertial field barrier. So we can control it. It takes time to teach. It takes time to understand. I teach many things but if you don't understand it you can't use it.

KS in Bucharest stopped eating for 14 days - Energy directly from environment

We had a guy, one of the organizers of Bucharest conference, he said, **he has moved into the plasma energy, that he hasn't eaten anything for 14 days**. We've seen it in China. **Do we need to create that barrier to convert the energy of the man, or we become like a plant, takes the energy in any shape or form from the environment**.

Many Knowledge Seekers start practicing using plasma instead of food

Many KS have started practicing, and once you practice this and understand it and start practicing, then why do you need to take only food as a water, **why can't you take the energy into the soul**. Then do you need my permission as a doctor to enter my body to fix something, or does your soul agree with my soul, that it allows the physical interaction and D. (1:20). ?? without resistance.

There is a lot to come. KS from all over the world will open up new frontiers to the world of science. I see this start coming because some of them start understanding, and they don't become magician, but they understand the process.

Making Child from Soul

Feeding your soul without the physicality, and then gradually changing over. And then you can create a child without a physical sperm and egg, where the soul decides, and they can .. a egg and sperm is created. Because we allow conversion. ..

Q: **Does this control of the Inertial fields come from our understanding** or is there something in our physicality, that is actually able to sense these Inertial fields? At some point there is a touch point, where our understanding and our control ..?

It's Fear that stops us from taking control of Inertia Fields

K- It's a fear. It's the fear. Fear is an emotion, and that **fear, is what stops you doing things. It's one of the safety valves, one of the important safety valves ever created by D of emotion**.

Jump out of Spaceship and know you will survive

If **you jump out of a space ship and know you are going to be alive because now you switched to another D and strength field of your soul, you will jump**. But the fear of not knowing, is what you will not do.

Baby goes through same fear in birth cannel - Diabetic

But at **the point of the 9 months, (1:22). when the child goes through the birth tube, goes through the same fear. That's why we see the diabetic born**. If you have no fear and you jump, on the other end is the air you breath, and you survive. If we get 100 people to jump out of the space lab into the space, would all die, or those who have no fear will survive, and switch to a new D field strength of the body. If the whole 100 numbers have no fear of, they all will survive. They start the new generation and cycle of life in the space.

We train ourselves to accept more pain

We do that with our physical life, we go through training to accept more pain, more pressures, more and more. We go through the courses, we train ourselves to withstand very low temperatures, we go and sit in the ice for hours. We go into the frozen swimming pools, where **if I go with no experience, no training I will die within minutes**. We call it a hypothermia. Why doesn't it happen to them? **Because they accept the new condition. We have to accept**, this is another stage after the life in the physical D, if we go through it.

And that fear holds us, encapsulates us, and imprisons us. But **fear with knowledge is different then fear with no knowledge, and just jumping and seeing what happens**. The guy who goes and sits in the ice water pool has to train, has understood how to adjust his body. (1:24). How to create a fear bigger than the fear of death that you can go in there and beat it.

Chinese KS going to level of Soul very soon - West too materialistic

Q: So it's our understanding that develops, that creates the ability to, the sense of the fear will alter as our understanding grows?

K- In a way, **I see a number of Chinese KS moving to the level of the soul very soon. A few KS in the west, because we are too materialistic, may do, in time to come**. But the KS of Chinese KS, who went and are going through **the process of no physical food will gradually reach a point that they connect to the soul, and then they go through the feeding the soul that it feeds the physicality, they don't need to drink or eat**.

It's not the first time, many people in the past have reached this position.

Rick using Gans Water and Maple Syrup - fasting

R: I myself have just gone 5 days without food, ?? without. ?? So that's
K- What did you do?
R: **I used both the Gans water and what's called the ?? master cleanser, lemon juice and maple syrup and water drink, and it works quite well.** I start to feel better now than I did at the beginning. (1:26). I was having trouble and that's why I started fasting.
K- **But you are still taking the magic maple syrup of Canada**.
R: Yes, it's a sugar, but it's a broad spectrum sugar, it's got multiple types of sugar in it. It's from the sap of a tree, the blood of a tree. ..
But it works for me, I have done it 2 or 3 times before in my life and I saved myself with an Indian Summer Ulcer, and all kinds of pain and they wanted to operate on me … so as a last ditch effort I decided to fast and I was cured of my stomach ulcer, that had doubled over and pain for a month, within 3 days, the pain was gone, the stomach ulcer cured within 10 days. So now I know the power fo being without food is amazing ..

Half of Man's disease go if he doesn't kill

K- **I think half of man's diseases will go away when he doesn't ?? kill**
R: I had that exact thought yesterday. It's the consumption of food, in excess of course, that ends up giving us problems. Maybe I ate too many of these power bars. I think the chocolate did me in. on the physical level. I was down and out for 2 days solid. I had to start fasting to cooperate. (1:28).
K- What we'll see is the number of KS will slowly go through the what we call transition process, especially the Chinese ??
R; Definitely fasting you get much closer to the soul. the outer layers tend to fall after no longer eating something, looking for food, preparing food … all of that ritual. That frees you up .. time of reflection. going inside .. reprogramming yourself.
.. a lot of our energy goes for digesting of the food. and you get 80% from the environment only 20% from the food … (1:30).

K- .. **We gradually progress towards this direction and D. We gradually more and more KS will come to this point**.
R: .. I went for a walk … I encountered a person . had her hand on tree … I asked what is this tree telling you. … how she sometimes gets visions and mental images from trees . healing for herself and sending the healing back into the tree (1:32). as well. … a local person with "Ascension website," .. I told her about KF …
…
It's amazing how the interconnection with people can happen …

(1:34). ..
K- That's fantastic. We connect in different ways with people according to how and the way we see our or the way our soul sees our position in respect to the environment we are in. I think more and more KS in the coming time, will start a new path in evolution in understanding the totality, and become part of .. cycle of life which is more open to

understanding more knowledge about the creation. It's a new creation, new generation of man who will gradually come back to the condition of "no consumption," it doesn't matter what.
Any other question.

Q: you said last week there is **only one way to connect the Cup, having all our emotion in common, isn't' that the way to connect**? if not, could our fingers be the connection, our skin be the Nano?
K- I **said that because, I said, there is one way to connect the Cup, (1:36). to get the response. In a way, you can connect this Cup in any shape** or form and D and get a specific response. But if you connect the whole structure of the Cup in one way, which you'll find the only way , which will give you the final outcome, is the creation of a new life. or creation of interaction with a new soul in the center of the Cup. That's what I was ?? talking ?? as long as this science ?? jumped .. A couple of teachings before when I spoke about the crystal, and the ball we put on top of the table in the KS teaching. Once you create the right balance of fields, materials and conditions. in the CU, that circle I put in the center, which I said is the soul, that will light up, then that you create ?? you become a creator of a soul. Energy fields that they light up. That in interaction with the fields of your existence lights up. .. and then you will see the Cup light up.

I saw this recently, this has no relationship to what we teach. This is different diamond the old cut I call it. This in fact focuses on many things .. (1:38). that you can light up, .. create that what we call, condition of the light in the center ?? and it becomes the soul ..

(1:40). **You've got to become like the Creator, a perfectionist. Everything has to be, otherwise you get something else you were not expecting**.

Any other question

Q: Azar, 2 hemisphere in the CU .. Can I use the body as a CU, and each organ as a plate, either spiral or flat connecting all the organ al the salts are there. ?
K- The body of the man is a CU.
Q:
K- It depends where you want to place ?? (1:42).
Q: So how can I play with them …
It's how you interact, because don't forget most of the things in there, are already predetermined over billions of years through different ancestors of you. Now you have ?? open a motorway through ..

Q; So you said there is a lot of junk in there, so I have to remove the junk.
K- No, not a junk, it's just there. it's you because of all those things put together by your ancestor blood holders. The body of the man is not just as you see it today. Every organ, every cell in your body is added preplanned added, to be there to create that condition. Even the position of your kidneys is not the same position as everybody else's, because somehow this thing in your body has to be in a given position to create other conditions

for it, so the other cells and organs can exist. Changing a body of the man, is a big, big job. It's easier to work with the soul than the physicality, if you want to make any changes.
Q: I understand it .. because when I was 30 years old .. check up with doctor, with my liver. He said, where you come from when I told him (1:44). he said, okay that has to do with that region in Iran that has this, come form that generation, that is normal, and he dismissed (disease) he said it's okay. Now I understand that.

REINCARNATION and Buddhist Beliefs - KF Only one life

Q: .. This comes up anywhere I go, because this comes up with **especially Buddhists community, they believe in reincarnation**. I keep talking with them, but even with **people that got enlightened they said, even Buddha, if you look at his script he described every life he lived on this planet, even single cell with detail**. So when I said, there is no reincarnation, they said, yes it is. So .. there are people now as gurus when they got enlightened they talk about all their past lives. .. **when they got enlightened they don't accumulate any actions anymore, because at the time of death they are not going to die, they leave their body, because they don't want to come back. But you say, we don't come back, we only have one life**. So how do you . ?

Humans only have one life because you have chosen that way

K- Humans**, humans have one life because we have chosen that way**.

Souls can choose a cycle of lives - but remain the same inside

If you choose a cycle of life, which is to achieve a target you can change different clothes. You don't change as a person, just because you put different clothes on. **You are still the same man inside, but with us, that inside is the soul**, it doesn't matter what frock we put on.

Mr. Keshe knows exactly the Oasis he stayed for decades

I was explaining this to KS … **I can tell you exactly, precisely where there is even today an oasis, 1 tree, 1 water wells, and I stayed there, (1:46). till the time was right**. I explained this to the KS, I remember clearly the whole stages of the life, existence of the life, **because we are present as a soul**, not in the D, we choose the D of physicality to be present or not.

Man chooses to have One Life because he comes from physicality to the soul

But **man chooses one physical life and he carries on because it comes from amalgamation of physicality to soul**.

We come from the soul to physicality. It's a totally different position.

New Life on Earth will come from Soul to physicality

This is what I said, **the new life on earth to come is created out of the soul, interaction of the souls and not physicality**.

I remember the hammer of the nail in palm of hand

This is why I said, many times, **I even remember the hammer of the nail in the palm of the hand. We choose .. mankind changes clothing**, we change the clothing of the physicality of the man, which is a big difference.

Do NOT remember past lives - It's in the RNA

Then we **don't need to remember, because it is part of the process of the soul, it's not in memory bank, it's in RNA**.

Many People say Past Lives - Fake Talk - We see the Soul

Many people I have spoken to, I can tell you, they just talk, because they recognize .. because they don't understand, this is just a fake talk, because we see the soul.

Same Soul - Moses - Christ - Mohammad - everybody else

We walk .. you change clothes, we change bodies, but **it is the same soul, be it the soul of Christ, .. Moses, Mohammad, and everybody else**. (1:48).

At Death the Soul gets Free to start the learning process

There is a **big difference, when you come from the soul, you change the physicality, or physicality you change the clothes, because you have no control over it**, you just, the bird free, now go and learn.

We from the Soul have already learned - We come to show (teach)

Where we have learned we come to show. There is a big difference.

How did you show up in your mother's womb? if not human

Q: .. You said **you are from planet Zeus and you come here**. How if there are other people who are not from here but they live on this planet, **how did you show up in your mothers womb? How did that happen**?

We take the body - Not the process of birth

K- We **take the body of man, we don't take the process of life of the birth of the man**. it's totally different.

Planet Zeus means the Creator

If I tell you **the planet Zeus is the Creator, how would you take it? You'd go crazy so we are happy with planet Z so we play with planet Z**. the understanding is according to the intelligence. The process of creation and the physical D or the soul D. You can create through the soul, then the physicality can be any. Or you go the way the physical D goes, you create the physicality to create the soul, and that soul moves its freedom, to take new D.

(Does not disclose yet the way he came to human body)
But **we come a different way. We come through the soul**.

Soul generated humans can live anywhere in the U

That's **why I start teaching that the new generation of man will create the soul first, (1:50). and then through it the physicality decides, because the new generation can live anywhere in the U** because he changes just the clothes, but the soul in essence is the same.

Soul Created beings have the Knowledge of the Universe

When you are created out of the soul you carry the knowledge of the U. Because when the soul is created all the fields of the creation will come together to create that soul.

First Soul Created Human about to be created - Mitra

We are about to witness the first such a thing on earth, in the what you call, creation of the birth of it, very soon. That is what we call, the Mitra, the mother of the creation. We give it a name **but in essence it's the soul which can allow the life a new generation of life to be created, through the soul of the existence**, and not through the physicality. This process is part of the teaching, gradually we'll come to it. As I said, in the past, we don't have a delivery room in the U, because it is created out of the soul. You **don't need a birth passage because it comes out of what we call the beauty of the wanting to give, what you call love**. It's a big difference. We are not visionaries, we are creators of the visions. It's a big difference. (1:52).
Any other question?

Q: . Inertia of the environment is the STC, please elaborate on it.
K- Nope, listen to it, you'll understand it. It depends who is the creator, and what you want to create, and who is the observer of that creation. You can tell someone how much, you can tell people around you how much you love something. When they are not in love with it they don't understand what it means. He is crazy, he is in love with a chair or a picture, but to you, you have established a field strength of understanding and connection,

it means everything to you. So it's a point of observation, what is, what connection you have made with it. It's the same as Inertia.

I was with a KS and we saw girls, (1:54). get dressed up with brides clothes …

.. The KS said, who is falls in love with that one, that she is getting married. I said, very simply, it's in the eye of the beholder. But you want to see what you want in that , that you manifest through it, ?? she love to him. This is what we call the Inertia of the manifestation. How it will manifest or how we want it to manifest, a physical D to the STM. This is the simplicity of it, the understanding of it. You change the love for such a thing to love for creating a ???
(interruption by Rick ?? couldn't hear K)

Q: Please explain how the interaction between us .. or the STM
K- Can you hear me Rick. (1:56).

(Rick is disconnected ….) (1:58). (1:59) 40)

We prefer to hear noises than communicate through the soul

Q: Could you explain how this interaction between us in this moment is creating a new cycle of creation, or acting over the STM?
K- Both ways, but we choose to use the physical D. (2:00). As simple as that. **Your soul hears before my voice goes, but the way we are geared up we prefer to hear it by noise than by soul**. ..

There is something .. the 4 and 5tht of September conference in Linz ..
(2:02).

(2:08).
Any other question

We Don't transfer consciousness to trees - we connect - feel pain

Q: .. **I tried to shift my consciousness into a tree. To my surprise and shock I was in the tree.** I retreated back into myself, fear perhaps made me return. ?
K- **It's very easy you can do that**. We can do this very easily.
R: ..
K- **We don't transfer, we connect, we understand. In English language you say, I feel your pain, or I feel what you are talking about** because I have been through the experience, we have some line of connection.

We Block connections with Plants because we eat them

We have a lot of connections with the plants and trees and everything else, but we decided to block it, because then we can't eat them. It's the same with everything else. I always laugh when I hear pigs are 99.5% the same as humans. We are all the same , because we are created out of the same protein mixture, (2:10). which came down.

Soul of Pig knows you are going to slaughter it - it runs from you

The environmental condition made you to walk on the 4 legs, and the environmental condition made me to walk on 2 legs, ?? ?? it's no different. Why you think when you go to, and you're **a pig, it runs away from you**. Why do you think when you go and get a **chicken to slaughter to eat, it runs away from you? Because he knows form the soul what you are up to do to him**. It doesn't need the language, he doesn't see the knife. It's not the fear, he keeps his distance, I know what you are going to do to me, and I don't accept it. We got 2 legs we are faster, more agile e catch it, but in fact the soul of the chicken already knew what your soul was planning for it.

Sometimes you ignore the pain - it's too bad - ignore emotions

It's a very strange feeling, and **sometimes it hits you so bad**. Sometimes you just ignore the ?? pain, to go, and that's the way it has got to be, the way it is, **to come through an experience and to go**. I had this feeling yesterday very bad. We were invited for meeting ??/ and made a beautiful soup of chickens, ?? just before we start I was told the family has slaughtered a chicken this morning to make the soup as we were coming. **Now you can imagine how I felt eating. It was too late to do anything**. In so many ways, (2:12). we choose in the ?? wideness, to be able to carry on. This is how we become, who we become, ignoring emotions, because we are more important than those ?? emotions.
Any other question?

Q: Dean … 4th and 5th September, elaborate on this ..?
K- Nope, at the moment it is just a conference. I know you are there, you most probably speaking from that center. We are trying to readdress this in a different way. We do not disclose this …

(2:14). that we spoke with the lady and bla, bla …
E are planning to do totally different things with it. We haven't released the center position … today the center will receive its first visitors .

4th and 5th opening of the conference center. Now we are permanently there, will be there for years to come …
(2:16). The audience may part of them .. there's a different way, we don't put outside.
Q: .. the building looks very impressive .. The EU positioned well.
K- You are there everyday.
Q: .
K- This is going to be a departure from what we done before. … The Exhibition Center in Linz, .. in next few weeks we try to open it …

(2:18). Every time we announce what is about to happen, especially 2 or 3 pedophile groups targeting ..

The game of the T is now in the hands of space scientists.

we show flights. We don't expect to see people around the KF who were internally destroying ..
Q: .. it's wonderful .. (2:20).

Queen Mary College acknowledging Mr. Keshe send representative

K- One of the interesting things. **London where I received my degree .. Queen Mary College will have a representative in a way, acknowledging the knowledge came through the University**, in the opening of the conference. my last visit to Queen M College 4 or 5 weeks ago in London, the scientists from there .. has achieved such a goal, will be present.

Hopefully we'll see leading scientists from universities …
we'll see how it goes … (2:22).

Q: ..

Scientists attended Bucharest Conference

K- **We saw a number of professors and lead scientists in Romania in Bucharest conference. Scientists now are preferred to look and to see**, and we will use conditions we have. We'll have a conference outside for world politicians to decide, and seeing what is on the table of knowledge, that what we are going to do next. This is the way to do, this is one of the big ways to do. We talked enough with KS now it's time to bring the scientists and professors in a very secure way to see what it is about, what it is.
Any other question.
(2:24).

UK Company setup - factory coming

K- KF holding company is already setup in UK …
Our first EU center will most probably be opening end fo this year, beginning of next year, will be opened up, as we have received orders . in UK. setup manufacture in UK collaborate with universities in UK.
(2:26).
Any other question.

Q: … when I was to pass energy to somebody
I felt a lot of love ..
K- No it's the expectation, not the expectation, intention you know what you are going to do. You are aware of the intention, either way you choose, tune yourself up.

We expect to be in city of Beijing China.
(2:28).

Using Cups to transmit emotion and intention from our soul

Q: In order to **transmit the field emotion is it enough to create with intent from our soul**, the peace emotion. How can we change some element in our CL or CU to create the new emotion.
K- I have seen a lot of people, (2:30). have started .. developing the CU, try to work in a different way. You already made the 5 Stacker CM with the soul.

Put yourself and intentions between Cups you have made

Now **when you make a CU put them near to each other and stand between them. Both made by one man, one soul, and see what the intention, what you feel** in communication, when you made the CU and CM. And try to extend the strength of your soul to the 2 cups. Sometimes put a camera on and see if you see the light of your own soul to extend to the two. This will give you, because both built by you, the intention the purpose of your thoughts, see if you can extend the soul beyond the boundary of your physicality through the 2 systems you made yourself.

Point of Transmutation Expansion of soul through structure you create

In a way, it will **be the first time you enter the point of transmutation, expansion** of the physicality or D of the soul within the structure of the framework you have made. and then you'll se, understand, this is part fo the process we will gradually take you through for KS to understand. Then we'll teach you how to transmute, or what you call we don't teleport you, we allow you to transmute you intention of soul and D of travel. (2:32).

There **is a lot to come, a lot to teach. maybe those of you who are working, first thing before you do this find out how you are connecting your CU**, and then when you have understood, then right moves, then use the CM stacker of 5, and UC as you are the creator of both, you will see how we can extend your soul, beyond the boundary but limitation ?? you ?? It will be an interesting time …
(I will switch from one system to another … (2:34).

How does the soul handle humiliation trauma of past - hammer and nails

Q: Mehranez … you still feel the hammer in your hand …. **How does the soul handle these traumatized humiliation of the past**, I imagine it so ?? colors the body
K- Can you repeat .. (2:36).
Q: … how does the soul handle trauma, and humiliation .. **I can imagine the soul covers the body so it doesn't feel all that, .. soul uses this incident so it doesn't bother it anymore**. Because here when somebody has a trauma the healing .. …

From Soul point of view we don't see the trauma - final objective

K- Let me explain something to you. **There is no traumatization, there is no what do you call, what you accept to be, and what it is. It is interesting to see how we distinguish between** the ?? child (2:38). Trying to find the right word. When you look at it from the man's point of view, .. I am trying to explain in a way which is .. we look at this from the way **you are talking, from the human point of view. We talk about from soul point of view. When you look and work from the soul point of view, the final target, what it is to achieve is the objective**.

When you look at it from man's point of view, the fear and what is going to happen and the rest of it, what is going to be, I am not going to be here. I am going to be .. When man dies, you see man dying, (2:40). they always fear, what happens to children, bla, bla, bla. When in the D of the soul we change the physicality, **we look at it what habitual in that D of physicality targets or brings us to the end condition of what is to come. What we planned**.

What religion calls prophecy - we planned to be

This is why in the D of **religion you call it prophecies**, but in the **D of soul it is what we set out to accomplish**. But is change in the word fo the man to ?? wrong ?? We plan it to be ?? when the next one comes, these are the things and the conditions, because we have that time, a thousand years, or 600 years to create conditions we said is going to be.

Soul lives as different people to arrange for the prophecy to be fulfilled

Because we **live in different souls with the people, or the physicality in the position to do what we want achieve.** Where in the word of the man you call it a prophecy. You want to go to your mom's house for lunch, you hope, you wish that mom loves me enough that she will make your favorite food. But when mom invited you for the food she already knew what you love, she has gone shopping for it to the butcher to get that specific meat, the grocery to get such and such to have that food. We go through that process, we making the food ready for what we know is time to come ?? another ?? We create that expectation through different physicality's for it to be there. (2:42). So **mom didn't become a butcher or a grocer. She went to arrange it to be**.

We are in that position of the soul. It's the same soul. We go to mom the next and she has another, but you knew you would like this but it is the thing you need next, a lot fo vitamins you have in the last food, the next day you did. So she goes shopping arranging the same thing from the different butcher, different places. So as we work through the soul we organize everything to be what we said.

You look as a man, because your life cycle of physicality is small, you call it, the prophecies, it was said to happen, now it is going to happen. But **on the soul side it is the same man organizing everything, that when you come home the food is there**. Because he promised it would be there, he completes it, because he makes all the

arrangements to be, it's going to be this at such a time and such a date, in such a position these things will happen, because he has already made it to happen. This is the difference between you as humans and us as souls.

It's not a belief in prophecy - We make it happen

We talk through the D of the souls, and then the physicality carries. And in the process you see what parts are not there, you go to aunties house you wanted some food there, you put some things she needed at aunties house, but you are still home cooking because they will come for lunch as well. **So we make, there is no belief in whatever, all the animosity, all the worship of the statues, we put a bit of food there for them to be like this when we come for the final diner. That everybody has the same thing on the plate when you come for lunch**. (2:44).

We live a few billion years - it's a few seconds to man

So we don't look at it the way you look at it, because we live the cycle of the soul. You live **the cycle of the man, and the soul especially at our level exists for few billions of years. So a few thousand years to you, is a few seconds to us**. But we still go through the process of planning time to be. **Then a lot of things becomes much clearer, how things are done. I have said that in the teaching before, it's the same soul, it just has time.** And it has to take time for everything to be ready to catch up.

We started process to go to Moon to be ready for next step

Why do you think we started the process of man going to the moon, and rocket T and everything else. To open the man so he can go to the moon, out of this place. and now we teach you a step further.
We give and control the knowledge ?? application and implication. But it is not all that big, because man still develops and has a sense of creating and intellect.

Sacrificing life through suffering - Catholic belief in pain

Q: .. **people who give sacrifice of their life** … I say it is like the military, you can be a very low soldier when you sacrifice and you are killed for your integrity (2:46). .. then **you get higher and higher degree** . is it true ?
K- **That is from the human, it is a kind of human thinking. This is in Catholicism, the more pain you have, the higher you go**. But why do you put yourself in pain to go higher. Why don't you choose another way to understand the soul. It's the way we have been taught

(2:48).
Vatican thought Iran is threat to Christianity .. 9 million land mines to Saddam against Iran.
Ayatollahs gave green key of heaven to children to walk on mines ..

Vatican responsible for mass murders of children in Iran - End of Christianity

One man **as Pope decided to commit such a crime. In fact by that act he brought the end of Christianity, where the religion should not get involved with mass murder**. This is why we said it's the end of Vatican.

Vatican doing same thing again - End of Vatican

And we **saw the repeat of the same thing with the present Vatican. (2:50). ?? biggest arm manufacturing to initiate another cycle of killing. This cycle of Christianity has to end.**

Because in that way what we saw happening creating so many children to die in Iran, creating martyrs as you call it, brought so much suffering. unneeded suffering. We allowed to consolidate a new D of I wish. .. Iran held borders .. .

(2:52).

Any other questions

Q:

(2:54).

Every Cell of body has its own salinity

K- What would you like to have **a cell of heart or cell of a toe, then you have to find what's it salinity** .
R:

Ever Organ - Kidney cells have a common denominator salinity

K- .. no but the thing is every cell has, and manifests itself in a common denominator salinity and then its own division salinity. **When you have a kidney, has a common denominator salinity which all the cells produce in that environment of salinity**, have to have a specific common denominator.

Each tissue in organs - kidney have their own salinity

Then you have different salinity for different walls of the kidney, or different tissues of kidney.

Different Rooms of Spaceship made like different tissues in kidney - salinity

This **is how we construct the spaceships**. .. a lot of KS just go, it has to be fields, ?? hold on, **where is the salt of it**.

Salt is needed to create the physicality dimension
Without salt you don't create the .. physicality D.

KS have not understood about salt up to now - First time explained

None of the KS up to now have understood this. This is the first time I explain it.

Inertia and Salt are same - needed for manifestation

When I make a flying system I consider, it's to just the fields, you have to create that Inertia, or what you call salinity, (2:56). for it to manifest itself, and this is a knowledge KS don't have, so we leave it at that.

You have to create environment for fields to manifest - Inertia

You **can have as many fields interacting as possible, but if you don't create the environment of it, what we call salinity, or we call the Inertia of it, or give it the space, the matter will not appear.** I have seen KS for years rotating reactors. We do rotate reactors but we put something else behind it to manifest physicality, and this is something we have not understood.

A stone carries salinity within it

Even a stone in D of manifestation of his physicality carries a salinity within it, within its own environment. You call it a salt, we call it Inertia. We call it D and conditions of manifestation.

UFOs outside of earth manifest differently - based on environment

The **UFOs outside the surface of the earth, outside the solar system are different than what is here, they create that condition, even though it is a knowledge within**.

You see I **have been teaching a little bit too much today.** It's not time for it yet.
R: maybe next week.
K- It depends, on what new political situation turns up, we'll see.
R:

Depends how the Iranian Administration responds - to release more T

K- **It depends on how they come, as I requested from the new Iranian administration, please no talk of revenge**, (2:58). please no talk of an end of a nation, work as one team, bring everyone together then dividing, and we hope the Iranian administration has the wisdom of listening.

Vatican is online listening - just received message

Wow, you know something. very interesting. As we talk **I just received through chat line, message from Vatican.** Very interesting they are online. It's okay I ?? Carry on please.
.. it is from Mr. So and so Vatican, they are online.
there is a lot happening.

Icecaps melting - don't know

Q: .. **fear that the icecaps will melt next year completely**.
K- .. **with change in environment will create come changes for us but for the whole icecap to melt in one go. (3:00). I have no idea about that one. It's a very big ice** and cap …

(3:02).

(3:06).
K- We are ready to interact. .. nuclear physicists understand the plasma T very fast because we can show delivery of the T systems .

(3:08).

(3:16).

K- Can I suggest something, **Tuesday August 3rd is beginning of Iran new administration. I would like to ask the U Council to pay attention and bring the soul of the new Iranian leaders to a new level of understanding of peace and maybe we all benefit by it. Maybe it is not coincidental the 2 matching the same day**.
Thank you

R: 391 KSW

END

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(392 through 3)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

392nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 5, 2021

New Iranian President gives green light to peace
Peace Dividend release of technology

Cup of Universe - part 3
Teaching about Nano material
Inertia discussed further
Difference between Gravity and Inertia - a lot
Armand asks about CU

Discusses work of 10 - 20 years ago, bottles with N coating, etc
MaGrav more details why doesn't work

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION (392 KSW)

(:14). K- .. we try to understand more about the creation of the U. For a long time we taught about the different stages and different material condition, and now in the past few weeks we are trying to being the matter state, plasma (Pl) state, and what we call the Pl of the Soul of the Man (STM) to understand how it works in the structure of the ??

Last week we expanded more on what was taught initially on the 387 KSW .. and then on the 390 and the last week 391, this week we try to expand more on this subject plus adding more knowledge in the periphery of the whole knowledge of the space. We are entering new dimension (D) we are entering new era in T development and a lot of things are happening around the KF, which allows us to bring these things very much on to focus and on to work. One of the first things we have to go back to and try to understand more will be the use and application of the energy field transfers and the things on those basis.

First of all before we start we would like to make a couple of comments and announcements .. (:16). The first thing is we welcome and congratulate, and we respect the celebration of the new Iranian president his Excellency president Raisi as the head of Iranian nation and the support he has received from his eminence Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran. We have seen a major breakthrough in the process of peace and what we'll see to start, and it's the way KF has been negotiating and in a way, advising the new Iranian administration to take the path. And we have seen in the inauguration speech of his Excellency the new Iranian president, such a path was taken. This opens up the new path for peace. The reason is, if you are not familiar with it, in the past 40 years, every president after president, there was a target of attacking, target of demonizing other

cultures and nations, and other things, trying to create a nationalism. For the first time in the inauguration speech of his Excellency the new president, the Iranian president and Iranian leadership have concentrated only on the inner strength of the nation, and bringing new understanding into the nation.

This is what we asked for, stop even the war of talks, talks which can create discomfort for the others. We thank both the office of his Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran and the new president of Iran, that such a line has been taken, and it was one of the speeches which brings only to in a way, increase (:18). the inner strength of the nation, within it, solving the internal problems, than blaming the others for it,which is a massive step for a nation which is under a massive boycott.

We will see in the coming weeks the following programs of the KF and with many of the Iranians, that we will put T ahead of everything else in the development of the new era. The Iranian negotiations with the "5 plus 1" will take a new shape and will explain this more as we see it step by step taken forward.

As I said we see the path of peace and with it we start new teachings, new systems, new T will be released to encourage, to create more jobs, not just for the Knowledge Seekers (KS) selling a Cup of Life or a soap, but major industries in Europe, in America, in Iran, in China, we'll switch to the new T. These T are already partially under development and testing in the KF laboratories and different groups.

For example, what we call Pl transportation, which means what you call teleportation, will be one of the first things KF on the peace negotiations will put on the table. New collaborations with different nations, this has to be decided in the first stage. That people from different spots and points on earth can travel to another.

We need to bring new rules and regulations. It needs to change 5 plus 1, into a committee that we decide how everything will be done on this point. We are not allowing the 5 plus 1 just to disappear, but we make it as a solitary group to make decisions, (:20). as a major governments of the world on it, become part of it. We see the addition of India and Japan and South Korea to this group, will become part of the new era, that in introducing the new what we call, methods of transportation new rules and regulations are needed. Not by the boundaries and governments but for the safety of the people in using it.

In so many ways, as one feeds to another, new T will be given to the 5 plus 1 to develop for the humanity across this planet. As we said, we keep them so busy with diversity, that the war becomes the thing of the past, in vocabulary and thought of man. In that way, the new step taken by the Iranian administration opens the next step for peace for us.

On the other hand we have to expand on the knowledge of transportation, not only on this planet, but to other points and destinations across the U. The governments have to decide, which way we grow, both ways, or we prefer to go one way or another. But we advise that both ways to be considered. Both through the D of physicality and through the D of the transfer of energies, as we call it transfer of the STM.

In respect to what we understand this will create millions, tens of millions of jobs on the edge of science and T. Developing new UFOs, developing new means of transportation, developing what we call, smart cities, that all cities become smart.

What we call, (:22). eradication of high power transmissions is one of the major things that will be handled. Much of the what we call, the mining on this planet goes into iron and copper, for transportation being cars, being high cables or high tension cables transmitting power from one point to another. With the new T introduced to the governments on the table, new negotiations is to eradicate all these, where the resources of this planet become part of the structure of the peaceful of the man.

In so many ways, we need to understand more, .. the changes which will come for all of us. For example when we transport from here to moon, as we promised by 6th of June 2022, which method are we going to use? Are we still going to use .. UFOs, or we use what we call, the transmutation of the Pl, what we call the STM? Both technologies are on the table. Do we decide to go to moon through transportations by physical means, or by transportation by the soul.

Which nation will which part of this development? Do the Iranians and American join on the transportation of the energy of the Pl of the man? And the Chinese, Russians, Europeans will concentrate on the development of the UFOs.

This will bring millions of jobs on the table. Unbelievable amount of new T will be added. I gave my patent freely for this point, and now I see the benefit of it. (:24). As we see we'll decide on the new next steps of the development.

What is important for us is once we get to the moon, what do we do? Do we change clothes, and do we wear new suits if we go by a physical means, or what would happen to us when we arrive on the moon through the transformation of the energy of the Pl? We cannot stop halfway and put a new clothing for the moon where our soul arrives. We have no space suits.

Then in this method we will see the man's soul will take the shape of the man's survival structure using the energies and M fields of the moon to create new shapes of us. How do we know who is who? We recognize each other on this planet by our fingerprints, faces, and our voices. How would we know when the soul arrives on the moon? A mother knows her child. A father knows his son, a husband his wife, and a friend knows another friend. This is the problem which mainly of the new T will emerge for all of us.

By the way we set the new understanding how do we take shape? How do we recognize each other? When we go to the moon with UFOs how do we change to get out of it? Or are we just going in a tin box, viewing the land? How do we get out, .. walk the spans of this planet or anywhere else? These are the points that will be discussed in eh new negotiations. (:26).

We will negotiate the next step for humanity, in how it tries to take steps to go for excursions beyond the boundaries of this village of earth. This is part of our work. This is what in the coming time will be shown. The new KF exhibition center in Linz, becomes a point of evaluation by all the 7, 5 plus 1, as the 7 nations are gathering into the program. It's not 6 anymore. In the new negotiations we expect to see Japan part of this process. We expect to see South Korea to be part of this process, .. Brazil .., and we'll show the first stages of new development in Linz.

The new Enhancement Units (EU) the vertical and horizontal, and transportation, and what we call energy transformers, would be hopefully in different stages of development and presentation to the negotiating teams. They have to see what is to come, they have to see what is to be. In so many ways, we might even introduce a new perforation system from the Iranian nuclear physicist on the table of negotiation, purification to 100% level of plutonium and uranium, which allows us for the conversion of the Pl T, in use in depth of the U, for massive conversion. In so many ways, the new exhibition in Linz becomes the center point for the future of space T and what is to come, and what the world leaders have to decide. (:28).

The point is that a man in central Africa walking into a system can land in Washington, Tehran, in Beijing within seconds. And how many of them we would like to see across everywhere. How many Americans would like to go and see different conditions and positions in Sahara. How many of us will decide to take excursion to Mars and moon and other galaxies.

The new group of what we call 5 plus 1, has to become the new group for assessing future use of the T by all of us as a collective decision. Stopping the rapid depletion of population of this planet, and the same time what is the next steps to keep law and order.

You have to understand with these new transportations become available drug and child trafficking and everything else becomes in a way, hard to control. What limitations we put, how we control it, becomes paramount for the 5 plus 1 to agree on.

The process of understanding is very simple, we now access a new T. The systems which are slowly being released, first to the governments and then to public, has to be considered its application and implication. Now that the new Iranian government has come into power, KF in conjunction of the office of the new president will introduce new T from Iran.

New systems even has been tested, (:30). in past 3 -4 days and the result has come out yesterday. More systems will be tested in Iran in coming days, and will come out of the KF Iran in conjunction with Iranian government.

We have lost the shackles of the past in the administration in Iran, which put hold on all the T of the KF to become public. In a way, we have become free to show our T worldwide. We have shown that Corona can be averted, and soon will be shown by the Iranian new administration.

We will show the extension of the conversion of the pollution, soon will be shown again through Iran, through the work of the KF factories in China, that will be shown in Tehran on the completed version.

In so many ways, new T will emerge that will change the course of our work, even the way we have worked up to now. New T means new ways of living, .. new understanding. One of the major works of the governments will be transportation. KF will release a combined GM system that allows transportation of goods from factories to dispatch to what we call, "end to end user' direct.

Governments have to decide the channels of the use, over the land, or still we use the maritime lines of the past, but we convert them, (:32). to the over sea transportation. In a way, we replace the ships on the high seas to ships which transport goods over the oceans where it is much safer for us as human on the land line. This is one of the parts of the new administration, which have to consider. We will loose many jobs in maritime, that's what we said long time ago. This will become very rapid. Are we still going to use the ports which are built or are we going from A to B, from manufacturer to the end user delivery. These are that have to become, and will keep the government busy with the new changes in science and T.

We will see the end of the use of petroleum in a very rapid short ways. In so many ways, the expansion of the Pl T will enforce such a condition. The nations who rely in income and taxation on petroleum have to find a new way to reduce or find a way that we all in balance across the planet cover the expenses of all of us. This will enforce a global taxation, which is about to emerge from the talks which we come across.

In so many ways, we will not have a Saudi Arabia to pile up whatever they like, from what they extract from the earth, and the others to suffer, and we see the injustices in administration of the Saudi Arabia with their own citizens outside.

We will not have the nations in Africa producing the raw materials and getting nothing for it. A global taxation, a global administration becomes imminent in coming months. (:34). As the borders will fall and as the governments will have to agree on a global structure, that all mankind receives the same, and that all earth's citizens become equal gradually over next 10 to 20 years.

In so many ways, we will license the production of EU to major corporations around the world who are in the medical application. Our main target is General Electric, Phillips International, and the same with the Chinese and Japanese organizations. We will license the production of EU in every shape or form, and the space T to Lockheed Martin, Boeing, Iran space T , the Chinese Airlines and we transfer the knowledge at a flick of a finger. Once the agreements are completed. In so many ways, each specialty of each company which has been developed over past times will now move from the material condition to the new space T era.

We will release the production of the new computers in the plasma D and direction to companies who are the original Chip manufacturers in China and Korea, and primarily in Iran.

At the same time we'll increase the job across this planet for what we call the leisure industry. Mankind will have more time to do, and we'll introduce new T in leisure and what we call deep space travel. As I said, the peace dividend is huge and it will bring new generation of scientists and work.

In so many ways, with what has come to us with the support, (:36). of the present Iranian administration as of this week, allows us to open up the doors of communication and transportation. We will introduce new systems in communications, instant zero time communication will come through the Iran national Defense University, which the KF now has a place and a position in. We will share this T right across the planet with all companies, which are specialized to be able to switch.

We see a radical reduction in what we call, CO2. New systems as they come into operation will release the demand for production of CO2. Then the planet on its own will find a way to balance itself out.

But you have to realize that by middle of this century we estimate half of the earth population will not be on this planet. We will take into space in different shape or form, and the governments from now have to consider what we call the reduction population. The old aged to be looked after and new ways of medical applications and looking after the old people.

The policy of bringing the new T is radical, and now we have found support and direction in the new Iranian administration. As I said it will become the center of knowledge and T and we'll further increase this.

In so many ways, whatever you want to see new you will see in Linz. New systems for new diseases, (:38). .. for to replace heart transplant, .. to over come diabetic, and what we call everything else what e call, has been menace to mankind.

In next 3 to 6 months every week, everyday we'll release new technologies in public or in background, to different organizations to increase the reliance on the same T of the Pl. As I said, we did not contemplate only on developing Arizona just to be an Enhancement Center. It's a EC for peace and we'll see collaboration between the Iranian and American space T people in this center.

One point is reality, the KF has become part of the work that will bring the change. And as I said, we lost our biggest enemy in the administration of the Iranian past government and we have found friend and cooperation in the new government. We will push through the same way, to share knowledge and T and peace, as we requested the new Iranian government looks in to make life comfortable for the Iranian nationals, and in the same

way we give Iran the chance to become the center of T and science, and at the same time center of peace.

In understanding the new T needs a lot of what we call, patience. Many of our scientists have to change their education, .. have to start thinking in a different way. One of the cornerstones of the T, (:40). to 5 plus 1, is the signing of the peace treaty by every nations leaders in this community. 5 plus 1 have to sign their nations into peace. to receive the T. This is a condition that will be imposed right across every nation, which will be given the advanced T, ahead of the agreement to public. We have to guarantee peace and we have to guarantee the implication and applications of new T.

The new energy systems which are developed by the KF, over 15 years ago, will be released to companies which are involved in power generation Mitsubishi, General Electric, Iran Power Units production and the Chinese. We try to use the present channels to maintain the jobs for the groups, which are specialized in these fields.

In so many ways, we exchange T for peace but to be peaceful we have to keep the children of man busy otherwise, they get busy with something else. We'll introduce new means of travel in to deep space, which has not been taught up to now.

Again all our work in every shape of form will come through the Iran national Defense University, which is a collaborator of the KF development of the new T. We will see the head of university in how we can expand branches of the university across this planet. You can go to Iran ND University in Washington, Beijing, or in Sierra Leone.

In so many ways, (:42). we expand the branching of the T through the same structure. As I said, we were waiting of the new administration in Iran to take root. We waited to see if what we requested from the new administration, the opening speech of the president of Iran will follow. We received a full green light, and we responded with a full green light from the Iranian scientific organization.

(Proofed to here >>)

Teaching Starts:

Going back to the teachings and .. what we carried on last time and last weeks, we go back to the Cup of Universe (CU). We go back to **understand how we can change this Cup to a system that can create life for us across this planet. The us not anymore human being, the us is every citizens of this planet**. The us is how can we change this Cup, the parameters of this cups that can help the ants, can change the understanding and life of a lion in the jungle, and the life of what we call, existence of the bear in the N Pole and penguins in the South Pole. The trees across Amazon, and all the forests in Siberia.

It becomes important for us to move away from looking only what the man needs, but how can we apply this knowledge in the space ?? to every living things. (:44). How do we elevate the soul of an animal? How do we elevate the soul of a plant?

How do we change the condition of life that the plants and the lions would love to travel with us across the U. Not by us encaging them in a cage, but by them being the willing partners to endeavor to show us, how they will look in the new D.

When we go we take everything with us, not only the humans. But in that process not to entrap and encage, but to take with willingness, the passengers of the earth into the passengers of U, with all its citizens, the man, the beast, and the plants, and everything else.

This CU means survival of every soul across the U. We do not have K or a Ca on the planet Zeus. What happens if we take the Ca or a K salt out of the water? And we add the basic ingredient of the conversion of the energy to a Pl on planet Zeus in this Cup. How would I look. (:46). How would I survive? What do I need to understand, what I will be breathing. What's the source of my life? How many moving parts do I need, or do I live in a swamp and I need fins. To what strength of fins, when the Ca will melt into energy, and silver will be structure of my bones, or what I call the direction of movement. Do we need a structure of physicality like a bone or can we swim like the fish with no bone structure.

This Cup, the CU allows you to change everything, which exists in that part of the U, and see the interaction of the physicality of the man within it, before man reaches the point. If he wants to. The totality of the knowledge through the CU, this is your U, and which part of the U, and which GM field and which state of what we call, Inertia is needed.

As you look in this Cup there is a ?? matter, as you look at the Cup of Inertia you have in the vertical system. You need to understand this. You have to create a condition of Inertia and a condition of G fields for you to understand what energies are converted to in the new condition of the Inertia and MaGrav. (:48).

The CU is not only for man, but for man to understand his manifestation and (at) the other point in the U. How you will be, how you will interact, how you will survive. There is no time for a spacesuit. The spacesuit you have is your own physical condition, which you create at the point of arrival from the interaction of the STM, with the fields of the soul of the position in the D you arrive at.

It's not anymore Cu, .. Zn. Understanding the structure of this picture is more important than the elements of it. At the bottom we have the G field forces. On the interaction of the fields of gravity, then you have to consider the interaction of the fields of Inertia. How do you introduce another element, (:50). to confirm and change position in the D of the Inertia of the system. Where do you put your coils of matter states of Inertia? Does the coil of what we call, Inertia and gravity will create a condition and effect the STM. Would your soul exist in the new D? Or do you have to change the structure of the fields of your soul to go to the higher strength, that you can keep your existence in the D of its life within the center of existence structure.

The understanding of the new T brings a new horizon for many of us. It's not any more matter state, it's a field state. We have never considered up to now what we call the Inertia of the fields. You considered Inertia of a matter state, ..Inertia of gaseous state, .. Inertia of liquid state, but what about the, (:52). Inertia of the Pl state.

These become part of the work that step by step mankind has to learn and to understand. What happens when you have no gaseous condition, .. no liquid state condition, or you have no matter state condition in the position in the U. You want to meet somewhere between Mars and Moon, .. between our solar system and another SS when there is no matter state condition for you to land, but you need to create a condition of the Inertia of the Pl. That can give you the manifestation in the Pl condition. That means your soul exists without the D of physicality.

The new transportation system which will be introduced in coming weeks, will carry such a facet. Understanding of the process of how you want to manifest yourself will become more important then what materials you have, what fields you create to manifest yourself. (:54).

You take the soul and manifest it in D of physicality at the point of the observation, when you want, and than you move that physicality. Christ did this on the cross. Now man has to understand what Christ did 2,000 years ago. To leave the physical body on the cross, but transfer the soul out, that it will survive, and then take a new physical D and leave.

Now this knowledge with this CU is available to man. But you have to understand how you attain it. How you walk into a machine as a physical man, you become the STM, we transmute the STM to a new position, new destination, and then that soul takes a new physical D. That's why nobody ever recognized who the Christ was, as he moved to Malta and across to France and what we call north of Spain.

This is not a fairytale, now we understand the principle of creation. Man has the capability to do this. Always had the capability to do this. Christ wasn't the first man who used this, (:56). and not even the last man. Now you have to learn the T of it.

In the animal kingdom when a lizard looses its tail, and it gets cut off, he grows it. Now we know how. How we do it, how we grow a finger a toe, whatever. Now we understand the same thing with the STM. At the point of cut, the pain and the suffering is so high, that it goes to the D of creating a Nano layer from there, and then it reverts back to the physicality of the body. In the D of the soul, the pain of the soul is so high, that it copies itself to get freedom from its Nano layer, which is the Pl of the body of the man. Once it has released itself in the new D, as it's on earth it will take near similar shape and figure.

If you could transfer the soul back to its D of physicality you will get the same ?? . But if the man decides he wants it a slight difference than what it was, you will not recognize the new shape. This is the total understanding of the new knowledge. This is why as I said to some of the KS nobody can trick you with the new magic in space. You see me now, and you don't see me now.

In so many ways, now we understand the way, (:58). everything is done, everything is clearly understandable, and everything is clearly tangible to man and the beast. We have grown a toe, now we can shape the soul.

If you understand how you can move the soul from one position to another, than you'll understand new emergence of the communication systems, where you give emotion and soul to the information, and transmutation of it becomes instantaneous, as you move the soul. The new packages of the energy transfer memory banks, what you call computers, will become beyond the imagination of the man. It's you who have to decide what and how you fill this space of the CU. (1:00). And this will carry on. This process of teaching to start you thinking of new ways will carry on. It's no more I N coat this and that plate and it gives you this. We've seen KS in past few weeks start coming to understand this process and the new evolution and ways to introduce the system to work for this, have been developed by a number of KS.

How can you create a Cup within this Cup, that by connecting your soul to it, from the collection of the fields of the Cup, will feed you for life. It becomes important for many of you to understand these processes.

Don't forget I go back to what I said originally, to understand the work of this as a whole the knowledge and the T will be given to the scientists of different organizations around the world, that they can deliver the new T. (1:02).
In so many ways, a combination of T in collaborations with many governmental and national, and international organizations will come into force. There is a need for this T to expand rapidly, and with it will come a lot of new insights into work of the U.

Once you understand this process, does not really matter into where and how you put what material, understanding the concept which is important, not what we call the work and structure.

In so many ways, mankind needs to become flexible, that does not fix himself to certain matter, certain condition, certain shapes and positions. (1:04). I was explaining very recently, to one of the KS who was very persistence in following exactly what has been said. I said to him a very simple way. .. This is what I say when you understand the knowledge, you have a different , then if you just copy it, it will not have that kind of understanding of totality.

In the spiral system we go like this, we use a N and not N spirals. What about if I develop a system like this, where you have the interaction of the emotion and the soul with a matter state. Do I need understanding of it, and if for example, I just N coat the bottom of it (spiral flat spiral). What happen if I repeat the same thing in 2 positions and not in 1. What will it mean if you have a system, (1:06). which you have a coil and a straight line. Or the reverse of it, when you have a straight line and a coil? At one part is N coated, and not the other, or the whole lot is N coated?

This is why I explained for this knowledge to be expanded, needs many, many universities and many organizations to work, to do that, to understand. KS go step by step, because you understand this way of ?? but when it come to commercial applications they go through new ways and new understanding.

What about if you bring the Fe in the composition of the same to alloys, or what we call a composite, and you N coat one and not the other. With the emergence of T when you don't even need to N coat, but you can decide which part of this will behave like a N coated material.

Emergence of understanding of the T is more important than the T itself. (1:08). What about having a soul, which has matter structure within its own structure. KS have never tried this. In 2007 or 06 I showed this but I realized that nobody has understood. I repeated it in the MaGrav system, again nobody understood. What about if you have a tube, and you have a coil of a tube, what would the fields of the Pl inside, will do?

As I have said before, many of the KS make MaGrav units and it doesn't work properly, (1:10). and they blame for everything except their own lack of understanding. When you make the MaGrav units, you make the coils as tight as possible, in fact, you created one piece. When we make the MaGrav units, your coils should not touch each other. Then you see some people make a better unit than you do, because one (each winding of coil) is one piece.

Where you will learn about the structure of the MaGrav or the structure of the spiral is exactly like your own spine (vertebra spacing). The space gap has a meaning and transfer and strength of the more information in the neural system inside it.

When you disturb or you loose the cartilage or the disk, you'll find disturbance in the neural system. Our coil and your spiral block in the back are no different. But in your MaGrav System we have developed a system which you connect end to end. (1:12). What happens when your disks drop on each other. It's exactly how in your MaGrav System your coils are pushed up together.

I said when the MaGrav S were produced in Italy to the team, you have a problem separating them, put something in between all your coils (each winding) to observe this separation. Where you push your coils together you make a wire out of it. The same would be when you use and develop these kind of technologies.

This is one of the reasons why Alex Beads work better than the MaGravs, because of the separation of the beads from each other. Otherwise in principle each one is one loop.

When you make these CU every detail has to be considered and has to be observed. (1:14). You cannot just nilly willy make it, because it's there, I do. Paying attention to details, **and this is why sometimes some of you cannot replicate what you did before**, because you do not take, you do not observe what and how you connect, or create a

connection between. This is part of understanding the totality, .. what I call gradually understanding the nitty gritties of the true world of science and T of the space.

When you .. produce all these systems, which you without knowing are transferring so much energy to, is when you do your coils, (1:16). like this, you have different plasmas because these tips create a field in respect to each other. When you crush them together, the way most of you do, you have a straight line, you haven't created divergence. Much weaker field, much stronger field, multiplication of the strong fields, very little strong fields. How you handle your N material, can give you different effects. You create different capacitors.

In some of my earlier works, I showed something very simple. I showed you a piece of N material, and I did a lot of things with it, but you do not see it. I told you if I catch man in the space, I will become a prophet every time I see a man, because I know the tricks of the game of the U.

For example in the empty box of U, I showed different points and different parachutes, (1:18). but if you could understand, or you've seen my work. If this is a parachute, and this is the next parachute, or this is another parachute, because you don't have the knowledge you could not see it, could not understand it. I deliberately by finger, or what other ways I crushed the Nano layers equally, facing each other. to you it's a N material, here I crush it slightly different, but the same way, which means this makes connection with this, and this makes connection with this. (..) now that we teach you anyway. then you see the connection between the two, but at the same time there is connection with the new dimensions, but to you, it was just only 2 what I call parachutes.

I am a master in my work and I know exactly what I do. You don't see it, and because of these variations I create a complex field flow and current flow. This is exactly how your body works. (1:20). If you go back to some of the parachutes you'll feel a slightly different sharpness and smoothness, because I love them so much that they behave like graphene.

In some of the work in some of the parachutes I use, I use the hot glue to filter and create only what I want, as a CH3. They are techniques, it's not just putting in caustic and N coating. I start using a hot glue as the process of the control from 2004, in the first what we call, Body Enhancement Units (EU) where many volunteers used. I don't use the hot glue as connecting the magnets as the .. Belgium's took it to their nuclear center and cut it open, and saw nothing but the magnets and hot glue, were glued together in different way with the piping. They use a structure, because of the hot glue material composite in it, allows you to do a lot of work. You have a free energy sources of H. (1:22).

I start using this in 1996 - 97, in expansion of the fields. If any of you still have one of the systems, which I built for you years ago, and you can open it, you'll see how, and what shape I used covering of the fields, by using materials, which to you is nothing. The heating, the extent of heating, you see yellow colors and clear colors.

When we built the first energy system in 2004 - 5 to show certain materials and then opening in 2006 -7 was clearly what it can be done. It is understanding the science and then you play with it. If you open the first systems, which were built in Belgium, Holland, and Germany, and if you have one and if you can even open a window to the side of it . There are thousands of these units spread across the world. You will see, (1:24). the extensive use, and specific use of .. the hot glues, because the composite on them, and you have to understand it. It is understanding the presence of, and release of energies, which are present in your Universal units, U Cups.

If any of you have any of my systems, which was built in 2006 - 7 watch how I use it openly, these are the samples in your head. Because the composition of the material, and the heat you apply to it, gives you different strength, different combination. Here you use different kind of ?? lateral coil. If you look and you can take the magnets out of the old systems, which I used, just hold it in your hands and you'll see magnets have different weights even though they are exactly the same. (1:26).

Precise temperature on a magnet and you'll change its properties. it's like a plasma. You have to understand the knowledge, .. the techniques of the creation. It's not just by doing it, just because it does. We saw an idiot from America coming up with all these, what do you call, piling of ?? glues, claiming I taught Mr. Keshe how to use, in 2015 - 2016. The hot glues in KF are used from 2004 - 05, they saw it and they copied it. But now you can open the box and then you'll see.

When we submitted the papers for the first time, in proving the science and Nano T, I read a lot of papers from scientists to prove what I say I is correct. I printed them and I gave them to the scientists in Belgium. That what I say, these are the proof of, these are the documents to support it, not using the scientist's paper to cheat and steal from them.

When we came with the concept we had to prove there were other things to support it. When we presented the T for the first time to the Belgium's, 3 tables, huge dining tables each one with 10 - 20 papers were set next to each other, on top of each other, stacked, to confirming why the plasma moves. (1:28). Why the Nano T is there. What do the space scientists say, about what we say about the movement. Since then we don't need to read papers, because now we have proven to be correct. We don't need to rely on others.

(If) you don't understand something or haven't understood part of the T, go into the research papers and see which part of it you can prove is what we say is correct. My advice to you is read only 2 pieces of any scientific papers, the abstract and conclusion, in between is a waste of time, unless you are looking for specific things. But when you read the abstract and conclusion, be careful there is no cheat, that you are just trying to prove what they said in the abstract, to be conclusion, that we could translate.

I read hundreds of papers to prove step by step, and printed and copied it, and I use to carry them in 2 or 3 suitcases. to prove to the Belgium scientists and world scientists what I say is correct, because the other scientists confirmed my thoughts but in a different way. You have to be able, now with the knowledge you have, to manipulate the fields,

but understand, that you understand the manipulation in a different way than the present science does. (1:30) you understand it, in a Pl condition and freedom of, detachment of tangibility.

When we showed the first torch, or the light, without the battery, using N materials we were branded as criminals and terrorists, using nuclear material. Now most of you can do it, so you all became terrorists.

The T is years ahead, but you have to understand it to fit it into your life. How you can manipulate, use different structures in, that it gives you new understanding. Try as much as you can, not to mix, if you are working with the Pl of the fields with the matter connection. If you are connecting a N coated, to another N coated (wire) use a N coated wire. If you are connecting matter to matter, connect matter state. KS just cut a Cu and connect this Cu to that Cu. Develop technologies that you can connect N materials together, because with the present knowledge you cannot, but in fact, you can weld N materials together. Then you see how the system works. (1:32).

Transmutation of energy has to be through N material. Transportation of energy in the matter state has to be through matter material. Then you will see the true effect of your system. If you make a mistake you will see your matter state material will be N coating itself to correct your mistake, if the power motion is in the right condition. Try to understand the T, and try not to copycat the T.
We'll go for a break. (1:34).

>> **BREAK** 392 KSW (1:42).

Questions:

Body perfect MaGrav - how to use with emotions to get what we want?

Q: If our bodies are the perfect MaGrav system, why are we not being taught how to use our bodies in conjunction with out emotions to get the desired results?
K- repeat
Q:

We constantly convert fields to matter - Don't want to confirm it

K- **We do it everyday**, we do it short or long term, **but we never want to confirm it. We get a breast cancer because of the emotion of the mother**, (1:44). we get prostrate cancer, because of the emotion of the child. **We get joy and happiness, and laughter because understanding something suits us. We do it all the time**. It's just that how we see it.

Emotion of Hunger to fields of emotions of Universe - it feeds you

If you **bring the emotion of the hunger into the fields emotions of the U, then you'll be fed by the U, you don't need to eat**. But how do you do that?

Learn how to reacts to different G and Inertia field forces with environment

You have to learn. W**e have to learn how our body reacts to different G field forces and Inertia field forces in conjunction with our environment, and in conjunction of our Gans of the body** of ourselves.

Inertia of Matter creates matter - reference point on earth 56 or Fe

The Inertia of the matter state creates a matter, which is on this planet a reference point of around 54 to 56, what we call 58 even, what we call Fe.

(Inertia) in the liquid state it's between 14 and 18, which is around O. (1:46).

Inertia in gas 12 to 14 but more like O because moisture in air

In **the gaseous level we work around about 14 to 12**, but **we still consider it, because of the moisture in the air, more like the O, than liquid**. If we can create such a, not Inertia or just below Inertia level, to conversion to matter state.

We can absorb every energy we need through the environment of our planet.

This is **why we have the air flow**, and the field strength of the earth.

In **some case in the atmospheric condition, H plays the Inertia level, but that is universal common denominator, Inertia mass**.

Where on earth in **some points H plays the Inertia mass for conversion of energy to mass**.

What is the common denominator strength of Emotion of man

Then you have to understand, **what is the strength of your emotion, what is the common denominator of your emotion**, of the man.

Constantly needs to be loaded on Fe base field strength - which is Blood

That sits around the ?? high and low, because it's a field only, it's no matter state to it, so it goes above ?? H (or high), which **constantly needs to be loaded, (1:48). on an Fe base field strength, which is blood**.

Which **first common denominator energy level of it, becomes to be Zn**.

If you have common denominator base of Cu, you get emotion of the muscles.

Absorb energies through emotions - because of Zn

But the emotion of the fields goes to Zn. Then you can absorb energies through emotions.

Any other question?

Q: Salomea, what is the ?? difference between Inertia and gravity, taking into consideration that the Inertia of the environment is the soul of the Creator
K- There is a thing especially for Salomea, can you please stop posting links which are not reviewed by the KF, and putting people through it. Do not post links which are not previewed by KF. because they can bring our website down for other legal matters. We block people who start doing this …

Difference between Gravity and Inertia - a lot

The **difference between, (1:50). gravity and Inertia is a** lot.

Gravity of Earth is connected to our AA

The gravity we know is the **G field of the earth, because we are connected through it to our amino acid (AA)**.

G Field of Solar System - man doesn't yet know - Galaxy

The **G field forces of solar system, man has not understood yet**, then we have the **G field force of the galaxy, it's different than what we think** is, once the man starts understanding this knowledge.

Order of thousand times Speed of Light

It has an **order of magnitude to the speed of what we call, universal field forces, and an order of magnitude thousands of times larger than the speed of li**ght.

For Gravity need to know Position - and Inertia in respect - conversion energy to m

So when we speak about **gravity you have to indicate the periphery, where, gravity of the position, and then the Inertia comes into position in respect to that gravity**, where the field forces allow the **conversion of the energy to matter state**.

Through Inertia - Convert Mass to Energy - Energy to Mass

If you understand the **work of the Inertia, and understand how it applies, then you can understand how you can move from energy to mass, and mass to energy**. It's a 2

legged bird I call it. (1:52). It is part of the structure of the understanding between different dimensions.

Transfer one object to another in matter state - plasmatic Inertia of earth

You can use the what we call **plasmatic Inertia of earth and ?? it's primarily its M, but its Inertia strength of it, and transfer the totality from one object to another in the matter** state.

In the coming time in what we call, **"transmutation systems of the plasma**," we will teach this.

Transferring the object exactly as it is on earth to moon

We don't want a stone, or a suit on earth to arrive on the Moon and have a different D. We **want to transfer exactly the same thing and receive exactly the same thing on the other side**.

Transport through the Soul of the Object - Matter state Inertia of it

You **transmuted or transported through the fields of the soul of the stone, or the clothing, or the matter state Inertia of it**.

Want to manifest on moon as a hammer - not a dust - keep it the same

But would it still have the same effect on the moon? **If send a 1 kg hammer out of here, would it still have a 1 kg hammer on the moon**? But in the matter state, but when, for example, I send the hammer, **the GM field of the moon, (1:54). is different, the hammer appear as a dust. But I still want to carry, that there is manifests itself as a hammer**.

There is **a lot to learn about transmutation and transportation of the fields in the D of gravity or Inertia**. Gradually we open it.

There is a link, there **is an Infinity Loop link between the two**. I hope I made it very clear.

Locking to higher level Inertia - manifest anywhere - not bound to earth's Inertia

In so many ways, you can do. In the future processes we'll teach you how. If you get **a Pl of matter state, or what you call, like earth's GM field. and then you get the Inertia of what I call, the GM field of the Inertia of the entity**, there is **somewhere in strength fields which you can match these. (1:56). And convert one, or connect one into the other, and then we can convert the Inertia into the parameters of a higher level what I call, "orders into manifestation of the field transfer energy**." Which in fact, what you'll get is what you call, **manifestation of the matter state at this point**.

Not at a point of the Inertia G field forces of the planet**. If you can lock this, you can manifest it anywhere**, because you can imprint it at any point, just add it on.

Transfer your soul to physicality - and physicality back to soul

A specific knowledge, it's a specific ?? ?? And you can return back to, or add it, so in a way **you can transfer your own physicality to the soul, and the soul back to physicality**.

But then you have to understand **you are dealing with the Pl energy Inertia, and not matter state Inertia**.
Any other question.

Plasma has to be shown as 3-Dimensional - real time

Q: (1:58). about the background picture on the screen of workshop. Is this a representation of what plasma fields look like , or just an artist view.
R: it's an artist view ..
K- In a way you have to look at it 3 dimensional. Here we are 2-dimensional. We **have to look at Pl as 3-dimensional. This is a very crude way, hopefully the educational tools** in coming time will be 3-D we can show it in **real time**.
Any other question

(Proofed to here >>>)

Q: Jefferson… you told us human beings do not have the T to contain the virus and the UC would not interfere, (2:00). unless human leaders asked. I would like to know if we the KS can be considered the leadership on this planet and if we can request this help form UC. . I would like to ask for this help.
K- Thank you .. for everything else. The understanding of the use of T for viruses has to implemented by the governments, because it is .. dynamic energy fields which crosses boundaries and nationalities .. the T has to be in line with the common acceptance of the people, and what I call at this moment governments. We soon will reach to that point. But essentially KS have the knowledge to protect themselves from viruses/. You have enough knowledge, you don't need a government to do it. Knowledge is given you freely and it's in the hand of the KS. We don't need now to make the KS new leaders and then we get all the shambles we have with our elected leaders. You can only lead, (2:02) your own soul and physical D, and that's all it is. You are the king of your own castle. The rest of the world ??? the ?? responsibility of the KS is to teach unconditional, it's for the people to decide if they want to use it, how they want to use.
Any other question.
R: ..

K- We all have the knowledge, now we can use it the way we want. We don't have a patent office in the U, we don't have a copyright, knowledge is the right of every being to have, but we are respecting it. So it doesn't make any difference where you are from , or shape or form you manifest yourself, if you can comprehend the knowledge ?? creation it is your right because you are created out of it. You cannot patent something which you already have. ?? now you understand why the patents don't exist in the U
Any other question.

R: .. Armend ..
K- Oh my god this guy is still around. (2:04).
Q: Armend. .. When you N coat all the materials, can you N coat them together?
K- What do you mean all the materials?
Q: Zn Cu Fe
K- Yes, you and I done many times. We do it in the factories. but you have to have different temperatures, or you embed them in high temperatures, they all get N coated, but different N coatings. There are different ways of N coating, even with caustic. When you N coat material you can do it embedded or non-embedded in the same materials as you want. because you create the space gap If you take a Cu N coated and embed in a dust of Fe you create a different N layer than if you leave it to be N coated in free space. These are used in different applications in different part of the industrial use. carry on. (2:06). Q: when you put 2 N coatings Zn and Cu together you create a condition of C, C14 correct?
K- You create a C with the emotion, but ?? single emotion. If you use flat plates.
Q: ?? N coating is a C itself?
K- Yes but a C has a C energy. But there is d difference between a C and a C with emotion. Or different strength of.
Q: Explain that
K- It's like you have 2 dead bodies, and 2 bodies which are alive. The 2 dead bodies are just a metal condition. When you have 2 bodies that are alive, they have an emotion and that's what it is. If I can put it that way. But than you have. .. Armend somebody loves you, he says, "what a blessing to hear Armends voice, Doug McDonald. If you, (2:08). N coat 2 plates here. .. If you N coat. When you have 2 matter (plates) you just have fields the strength of the matter. You've seen how C ?? fields but in the matter state but weak. When you put 2 (N plates) you create a field Pl of a stronger field with the same emotion , same effect. When you coil it, you create cross fields in the plasmatic condition which leads to ?? and emotion. And this is where the difference is.
Q:
K- This (non-Nano coat) is the matter state you have always done. This is (2 N plates) the single emotion field of ?? C. The C here can interact with the emotion of the man. One ?? emotion, but you have to ?? find out ?? strength you found. But when you do composite coils and N coated in the shape of 2, this fields. You see this (?? non-Nano plates) is the emotion of the man with the physicality of the man. (2:10).

The man coming from planet Zeus has a different material combination.
Q;

K- It's a different emotion for him, and this is how it works. But in the U we all have 1 common .. D and emotion, we all understand. This goes back to the basic understanding of the emotion of the survival, laughter, joy, happy, not happy, and the rest of it. Essentially in the universal ?? common denominator.

Q: .. you always explained that life lives on this planet between Cu and Zn.
K- yes
Q: so Fe has become ..
K- Fe is the connection of the holding of the man to this planet.
Q: When you say composite, you have 2 composite on the side which is Fe and Zn.
K- The Fe inside locks it to the presentation of the earth. And then, (2:12). whatever you have on top is interaction of the fields of the composite in respect, common base of Fe with it, and with its environment. You create a base common standing of Fe, from this point on. The strength of the G field of it. None of the KS as far as I know has ever tried something like a spiral N coated galvanized, and Zn (spiral) N coated. All of you have tried the Cu, but not Zn. This will give you amazing structure. If you do N coated Zn and spiral galvanized. Many of you when you make this you feel emotional. When you produce a coil of Zn N coated, with a coil of galvanized, you have a composite effect of emotion. No one has ever done this, this is one of the emotional units. (2:14). In the CU I have placed a Zn coil, a galvanized coil, because in the N coating in the middle this creates the emotion, and the emotion with energy and field. None of you have ever done this. That's why I said the CU can ?? emotion of the man. You have the N coated Zn in the middle and you have a galvanized Zn, the reason for this is for emotion.

Q: Can you elaborate a little on salts, because the salts. We always use sea salt, but if we are going to add salt into it, so then it's totally change the environment?
K- Yes
Q: but then if we want to change different environment so what we do. I know we have to add a drop or 2, but still (2:16). if you want to change it back. SO you can't because you already mixed it in the water.
K- ??
Q: Let's say you want to add a little bit K, than you want to change Ca, than you want to totally change Mg. But you already added into the water, so you have to , how are you going to change it different ways?
K- You change the water, drain it. or add to it and see what it does. Because there is something you have to monitor, What percentage of what. Every time you add a salt you ?? won't have the same thing as you change the salinity. when you add another salt it's not this anymore. It's a new salinity. And what does that salinity does in respect to the N and the materials you have inside?
Q: We have to fill the Cup up to the halfway point, I was thinking halfway point, not up to the high point/
K- It doesn't matter what you fill it. to what height. What is in the water behaves in a liquid state, what is above it, it behaves in the air state, a still you have a N coating of the 2. and a plate of the 2. What (2:18). you see here is a reaction of the liquid, what you get here is the reaction of the atmosphere, but N coated atmosphere. That's why we create AA here, it's Inertia of the gaseous part, here is Inertia of the liquid part. That level.

Any other question

K- It's written in the chat. Why do you say no one tried, didn't? Maybe I should show you pictures from 3 years ago. You should have discussed it, but know it creates an emotion. You tried it but what did you get out of it. Did you understand you could and you create emotion in your Cup?

Many people make things, and they leave it, "I tried it". But did you understand what it does? Could you communicate with it through emotion, which emotion does it touches? Because different galvanization creates different emotion. (2:20). A lot of people say I do things, say oh, I did it. But did you get the result. Did you understand while doing it. You just look for Gans's. But is this Gans, a Gans of emotion.

We have a lot of people who, when we release something, "I did it," but what did you get from it? What did you understand it does? Then they claim, Mr. Keshe copied me. We never copied. You can make anything, as long as you don't understand what is the purpose of it, you just make something.
Any other question

Inertia

Q: Ed .. Inertia last week, I was trying to explain my concept of Inertia and you introduced an added concept to it. I was understanding the interaction of the Pl with its environment. and at a certain place there is a region of Inertia but then you stopped me and you said, there is a third element. And to my understanding, it was the state of the physicality of the observer, (2:22). and I have been trying to understand that. I wonder if you could elaborate on that and if it had anything to do with the images that you showed just a few minutes ago?

K- What we understand is the process of creation of Inertia is as we said before. Or put it this way, Inertia is the process of manifestation of tangibility. Up to now we know or man thinks one thing does, the Inertia which creates for example lets say Cu. Or we see Zn, we can have a composite Inertia. And again if the composite Inertia has part of this strength in the Pl Inertia, and part of if, let's say to Zn, to the matter state of it, or to a gaseous state Inertia, or a liquid State Inertia we see the manifestation, (2:24). of the matter state, which is observed by us, plus some field effects.

We know this with magnets, because we see the magnet which is the physical, and then we see the field effect of its Pl Inertia which is the transformation and transportation of its fields, because we can feel it against another Fe or metal or whatever, and we see it pulls together or attracts to, or sticks to it. Inertia, what we call M field, like we say the G fields of the, like earth is a composite Inertia. Is an Inertia of the matter state and Inertia of Pl state. This property exists with all or most fo the elements in given conditions. If I can put it another way, if you say you are a man from earth, and if we have a man from planet Zeus, you're both looking at the space where the magnet is. As a man of earth you see the magnet. As a man of Planet Zeus I see the fields I don't see the magnet. ..

Q: .. that's kind of where I was headed last week … (2:26). .. if we can understand it then we as humanity can learn how to control it. So I don't see the practicality of that difference. I understand there is a difference in our perception of physicality from being here on earth or being in the physical nature of p Zeus, but how does that enter into our experience of creating the Inertial fields here?
K- Partially in the long term will be in the amplications of transmutation and transportation as we go deeper in understanding. Partially in manifestation of the matter state. .. it is when, mankind will learn more and more as we go through the transmutation of fields to transmutation of elements which is another state of fields, but of a lower strength. (2:28). When you increase the G and reduce the M, or when you increase the M and reduce G you transmute between the matter state and the energy state. It's very much like a transformer, but this transformer has a specific characteristic. As I said some times ago, with moving into the Pl T and Space T we come across new emotions, which we don't have, .. new feelings, which we maybe felt it, knew it, but now we can define it, because now our knowledge has increased. As I said in other teachings, the D of the emotion of the man is not just happiness, sadness, and the rest. There are hundreds of thousands of different emotions that does not exist in the D of physicality, but once you move in the D of fields as an energy field, as a Pl field we come, we have to explain I feel something but I don't know how to put it. These are emotions of the Pl, .. of the U. Gradually we'll define them. (2:30).
Q: SO is our learning to define these emotions within ourselves, that is how we will gain the ability of control of the plasmatic energies, the transference from Pl to Inertia to physicality these emotions as we come to identify them and work with them, is that the key?
K- Gradually, yes. It's like emotion of recognition in our physical life. Scientists tell us till the age 6 - 9, because of our development children are not aware fo the color or race, even they see it, feel it, but they are not aware of it, because there is no awareness. Others from age of 2 or 3, this is black don't do that, this is white you don't do that. If we leave our children in natural world they don't understand the emotion of separating between color and races. It's that old movie, beautiful one, one of the famous 2 actresses and their children are sitting on a tree, the white one says to the black one can I lick you, do you taste like chocolate. You remember that one … These are the emotions we are not aware of. Now we come into the world of science of Pl, we become aware of new emotions, we have to define it, we put name to it. (2:32).

It's very hard to explain to someone the emotion of love unless you have fallen in love. A love to a child is love to animal, a cat, to a toy, but when you fall in love with another person at an older age it's a different meaning of love. So we define it when you are an adult and you fall in love. Now with the new science of Pl we come across new emotions as I explained a few teaching away. We have to define it. We have to be able to understand these commonly .. (break) these are the categorical things that we do and we go back into it. There are new emotions fo colors will come into play now that we come into the understanding of new plasmas. When we break into further steps in the higher orders, where this will become a lot of work for a lot of people who travel in the D of the soul, energies. You gather different emotions, it's like acceleration, different emotions which you cannot explain. If you are in a physical body we can explain it. Emotions are

the very high speed. Physical man it's very different, and what you remember when you arrive at the other point, you come back to earth, (2:34). you take over your creation of your physical body, you still carry those emotions, now we have to define those emotions, because more and more people will go through it. We don't have a word present in our vocabulary for it. WE have emotions of what we call vacuum. We have emotions of interaction of the space gap. You know when go into a free fall, how you feel , you say my stomach comes up, I feel, it's like a fear, not knowing. We have that kind emotion in high speed Pl, it stays imprint in your very clear different emotion. It's like a free fall, but it's not .. because you know you end up in a destination.
Q: and you can learn how to initiate that?
K- Yes, we gradually will. We don't need a machine, initially we provide a machine, but than you become a free fly, once you know how to do it.

Q: I once saw a video of a person using their hands to do surgery. Now I understand that this person somehow was unique in that they somehow have identified the emotion, (2:36). allowed them to use the plasmatic energies in this way.
K- We have many people with equal field balance with some people, not with all people. The whole purpose of teaching is that we all reach to that point. It's not that they understood. They can maybe go with their hands in your stomach, but not mine, because it's a different composition. … the whole purpose of teaching is that we all can understand and adjust to that point. This is how we commonly bring it up. We point it out, we settle it, and we have many emotions, enormous amount of emotions to be identified, to be named, still to come.
Any other question.

Early Works of Mr. Keshe - Parachutes - bottles - Hot glue

R; …I was just showing some pictures … from some of your earliest work… from the patent application actually.
K- These are the **parachutes, we do a lot of other tests with it. (2:38). How we position these, even if you look at the color of the hot glue,** has an effect on it.

Enormous amount of technologies in these tests

There is an **enormous amount of technologies have been tested. I am not a theoretical scientists. We are what we call, practical** scientists, so we do things we observe different things, different understanding.

100% N coated wire inside it by specific way and purpose

One of them is what you see for example, that **white wire, N coated wire coming out of it**. .. if you strip this wire, all the way it's N coated, **all the way through 100%. This is a certain way to do the wire, it's fully N coated inside**. We developed this T for a specific application.
Superconductor wire -

The **world of electronic has not understood this yet. This is an amazing material. You have fiberglass communication. This is a super conductor in there**, but you have to know how to use it. This is a T, which I put it there, people don't understand it, because it's not there, but in some teachings I referred to it.

We have a guy in the chats who is try prove he has done something. You have to prove it and understand it yourself, we are not, (2:40). here to prove anything, we just share knowledge.

In so many ways, if you look at some of these parachutes. You see the Cu wires towards us, it's not Cu looking, it's a darker looking Cu, its already been N coated by the material inside and outside. This is a plasmatic N coating, this is a super conductor coating. Just if you .. look at this wire here .. it's not Cu, originally it is pure Cu, but the plasmatic flow, between inside and comes out, and interacts with the fields which are around the thing, N coated. These are one of the first plasmatic N coatings we did. The same with here, this is not just black here, we used to strip these and use it for a specific use. Initially when we did this .. I used to have a Christmas tree, I used to be a magician, a small Christmas tree connected to a battery and it used to flash .. We used to use these wires to connect the positive and negative together and show that we can connect a battery with the striped wires, (2:42). the Christmas lights still shine. In the world of present knowledge, could not be there. This is the graphene at the highest order, because I knew how to convert it to graphene for other things. If you do this connection between the Christmas tree and the battery, in a specific way, you will find out that your battery starts cooking. literally cooking. Your battery is heated up, because the N coated wire now absorbs energy from the environment. It's not that the resistance goes higher in the battery. We used to have a say, 2.8 volts, when we started it, we go to 3.6 volts. ?? why the lights shine. It's understanding how T, how things you put and they work.

If you go back to the other picture you just had with the voltmeter, if you can bring that up. To you it's just a voltmeter, but to me it has a lot of meaning. Look at this .. negative sign. What does it mean? It's not consuming, that electrode is charging. (2:44). The bottle keeps a different .. composition of, .. different energy field plasma in it. If you go between these 2 (electrodes in bottles) means there is a field absorption, and you have G fields here (between). And after a point this (other side) becomes G, and this becomes charged. When you run too long with these meters, they get totally damaged. Because the plasma, the whole inside of the system gets plasmasized. But the energy source for this system comes from the plastic. especially this bottom here, and this here (neck). What we see is this is amazing if we explain it to some ?/ scientists, they could not understand it. they deny you understand it.

You create a plasmatic G field flow in this gap. (2:46). And you already put caustic, which has N coated the environment of the bottle, now is totally plasmatic. It's not any more air, even the door is open, or cap. But you have created a GM field which we use the caustic which has N coated the wall of the plastic. Now this GM field starts doing a wonderful job, which is starts pulling the C from this (neck) and the C from here (bottom button) to here (center of bottle) because it's a plastic CH, and with it, because of the

environmental field here (outside bottle) if you put a little bottle here (outside bottle) you will be collecting pure H from the ?? Then what happens you see this disappears, you don't have anymore cap, and you see a big hole here (bottom button). Strange enough it only happens with a certain brand drinks, of plastic use, the PEPS they use gives this effect. (2:48). I use to produce beautiful H plasma from this. They use millions of megawatts in CERN to create that plasma. The cleverness of these kind of magic's is understanding how the systems works, understanding that you work in the total plasmatic condition.

This is why I always refer to this, work in one, or in the other, and if you work between the two understand which one is which.
R: .. could you explain about the C as a N coating and the Cu oxide or Cu as a N coating. And which environment. How do we look at that, if we look at it plasmatically, then the actual molecule, the C element is removed from the bottle, it goes on to the mushrooms (?? parachutes) apparently, how did you liberate it. Tell us the difference between them.
K- the blackness you see here, as we said many times. (2:50). Is that black is 40 to 50,000 layers. When you have the C coming from the plastic, it embeds in this, in different places, and it has to come in the right time, and the N layer has to be in the process of expansion. This C is graphene, because it is in the status of the gaseous of the C or what we call, the "odor" condition. This C was the creation of all the problems of the KF. Because in the company in Belgium which is stealing all the N T around the world and is part of the criminal organization of the Belgium government and further by the most criminal lawyer who become the head of the European Space Agency, is .. made this a criminal, because they said, you use a Gamma rays to embed gas inside n layers because the knowledge wasn't there. They understood what it can do, but they tried to steal. This, from when this layer is created, from the C, H is too thin to be embedded and tested. So partially we have what we call Gans of H in these layers, as well. We've seen it in Raman Spectroscopy. But essentially the C form the head (neck) gets embedded in-between fields of the Cu, and then it becomes a graphene of it. This was the first time ever, (2:52). in the world graphene was created. This is the report of it. If you go back on that graph, which you showed, it's from this parachute, and in it is confirmation of the graphene. First time ever we could confirm the existence of the graphene, and it's in the report. This became how we become terrorists, and then they found out it has a lot fo values, we had the king on top of us wanting the T, because that has been the some of the king, his husband wanted this to be his, because he read about it. Now they understood the patent we submitted which was read, at the backing of scientific T.

These are the principles of developing new T. If you look here it's just .. a piece of Cu, not parachutes, even here, because we wanted to test, the dynamic, because this parachute has a sphere, this wire , is spherical plasma. It's a big difference. this is the reason we created this kind of position. If you look, they all been placed when they were Cu. None of these parachutes have even been pre-Nano coated. (2:54). They were placed in the bottle, sealed then we add, what they used to call at that time, "magic liquid" , but which is the caustic, and let it cool down, empty it, and leave it. These here all used to be all Cu, and now you see they are all N coated. This is a plasmatic N coating, which nothing can stop it. This is spherical plasma, these are cylindrical plasma, and because of this we

could write the book #2, how plasma changes from cylindrical to spherical and travels. You can visibly show it, because there is energy transfer, because these are all Cu, there is a transfer of energy. Then when you look how each electrode, at what speed they N coat each other. It took years to develop an environment where we could physically show it can be done in a simple way. .. you can experiment with this with space T. You can use if you understand this to create different fields of the space positioning to se how fast you travel. But this we teach in the future. Matter (parachute) to light (straight wire), to matter to light to matter. (2:56). If you look we measured. These are little pins we put in, literally in intervening points to create special conditions of measurements.
Any other question

R: would you ever consider rotating this reactor?
K- Oh, I have done a lot of things. with it, yes.
R: The H would be trapped in the center that way, where the lighter gases would be. ..
K- The H does not stay at that level. the H very rapidly if you do not know what to do with it, leaks from these boundaries, underneath of it. Usually we get a lot fo He from this composition. We learning from this, if you go to flower shops, or children toy shops where they sell He balloons, before application fo the He into the balloon, if the balloon does not have a He sealer (2:58). it will go through the balloon. The balloons which are designed specifically to hold He gas are sprayed with a, it's like a colorless water, they are lined with it, then they empty it, and then blow it up and they stay. The real He balloons which are used as material they never go flat. because He can go through the layers of the plastic, it's so fine, but when you put this ..its a water. We used to use this on this to stop the leakage of He and then you get a different effect in the bottle.
R: Now where would the He come from?
K- The He comes from the .. this environment here is world for itself, it's a plasmatic world. The H from the system creates partially Tritium too. It's the composition when you break up the plastic. This is one of the properties of PEP , and then it allows .. combination of Tritium and Deuterium to create H, and then you get a single H. ?? and He atom. It's a very fine way, the way it works, because you have a very interesting point, (3:00). you are in a plasma condition, because now these are all N coated. you have a very little patch here (bottom button) and a very big mass here (neck), these interact in fields, because here you have a small amount of N coated of a PEP and here you have a huge amount of it, and the field interaction creates a vortex of plasmatic winds here. If you work with many of these bottles you will understand there is a ration in the amount of .. break up of the lid, and the expansion for the hole in the bottom. There is a direct correlation. It correlates very perfectly you can adjust it, you can do it. There is a ratio how you do it, and because they create a field flow, and bottle which don't have this you don't get this. These are different things. Later on this, we published this and used by a company, .. this is N coated, nothing sticks to it, and this knowledge later they use it now in Ketchups, if you remember fluids couldn't run very easily, you had to shake. Now they N coat the bottle and the liquid flows very smoothly out. But N coating is ?? same process as the N material (3:02). we were using. The T we release has been used in many, many diversities. because now scientists read, watch, and they develop different things, how they applies.

R; show more of these. oldies but goldies..
K- It's not .. this is how the knowledge has been set up on.
You see these parachutes, as I call them and these spaces have a defined, shape, for example, if you look at this it is not a straight part. If you look at here you have a ?? slant. .. some of these have silicon on top of them. If you these are not all black, even though they look some no N coating on, they have minimum layers on. (3:04). If you look at the box you'll see even how the shapes are different and .. the colors, they all should have been N coated. It takes weeks and weeks to set a test like this. with this we create a field flow, and when you create a field flow you have a central G field here and these 2 next to each other here, that absorbs energy even through the box, though the wall of the box, this is how you feed your soul. This is called , "the empty box of universe." It's taken ages and ages to do. If you look at some of the pictures maybe you understand it. If you look some are on a straight line, and some are on an angle line, deliberately put that way. these have one or 2 that the ends are clockwise, but anticlockwise. The parachutes if you look at here, are at different heights. It's to create a turbulence of the fields, because the box itself has been N coated with caustic. (3:06). This is a British lunchbox, and it came to my previous business life, we had this so we could run a test. Originally this box had a cup in it, teacup … the leftovers are here. … now it has become a box of U.
R: .. for people to know that this is not something brand new. (3:08). This N coating process that you have been at it .. 15 years.
K- 2005 I use a lot of different shape of Hot Glue even form inside, and outside. There is a difference from (the ones) inside, these are white, they are silicon. The ones outside is Hot glue, and you see I cover some of the pins fully with the glue, a very small tip like that. Hot glue has been used extensively for development of T for early when they came out we could see, because of its composition, and application. I seen this, one guy says, Mr. Keshe copied me, and what's his name, the guy we gave him a platform to talk twice and now he become the god. Incompetent. But this is how you use every material for its own application and implication. .. this is very interesting and you see it here, (electrode) they all should have been N coated, but they are not. Because it depends on what temperature, how you use the Hot glue, it gives you sealing capabilities and capacities. and ?? when you allow it to happen.
R: What are (3:10). what seems to be 2 parts to electrodes sticking out.
K- These are little electrodes we use. It's not electrode, you know the end of the wire .. we used to put the end of the wire, and we crushed it. and then we used a ring as .. collection point, we put the screws through it. I used these for the to stabilize the pins. they the wire just go through it. You can use it for measuring current and voltage or whatever you want with your meter. But primarily they are used to stabilize the pins and not move the position, what you want inside. what do you call it they have a name to it. … solder the wires pinch it …

This is a very interesting condition for understanding Plasma T, because at that time nobody could understand that N materials create their own environment, plasmatic environment. You can create (3:12). huge possibilities if you understand the systems.
First Plasmatic Battery - Kodak film box

Yeah, that's another one Kodak, do you remember when there was a company called Kodak. This is how they used to sell the films … Kodak film box that the light doesn't go into the film and spoil it. And this is a battery. This is one of the first plasmatic batteries that we produced. This is still going, I saw this very recently in one of the archive boxes. Each one has a different capability. This bottle produces I think .. 4.8 volts constantly for years, 0.02 amps. When you see the 5.4 it's one of the pins with the other. But in totality if you connect it, it gives you about 4.8 volts, because you have a G system on some pins and M on some. You see these pins are still here again, you see them here. These are to stabilize the position, the pins inside the container. What do you call them the connector. wire connector. In the center there is a pins. This is a Palms Battery. A true Pl battery and it's still running. .. it will produce for centuries. (3:14). You see this is half a volt, but some go 1.2 some go 1.29. You se no sings on this one, so it's positive, the other one negative. SO you go to a balance what is created and what is absorbed. We used to use a lot of these Kodak container, hundreds of them. used for different purposes.

Kodak film box used for Flight System Flying Car

It's used for some of the flight systems. Originally they were built and you replace this into .. that's why when the Belgium's came, they couldn't do anything with it. This goes into the shock absorber position of the car, and can lift the car. This is a G system inside it. That's all you need to lift one corner of a car. no more. I built them, they were there, it would have taken me 10 minutes in Einhooven to position them in the place for the car to lift. But it needs a specific material which was confiscated. You don't need more than this in the .. position of the shock absorber. If you have a car, you place 4 of these in the ?? center of wheels, and 1 in the middle. Small capsules, they lift accordingly. (3:16). And them people said, he never had the flight systems. These are the flying systems. So simple. Because the feeder of the Pl as you see, is these electrodes. It feeds itself and maintains it, and by interacting in a specific way with some of them you increase and decrease the gravity. Very simple. There it is, you can embed it in anything. … These are the original Pl that would have been embedded in these batteries, and you can see , you can make them as miniature as possible. They are totally plasmatic systems.
R: .. is there a liquid or vapor condition inside the (batteries).
K- It's just total plasma. You initiate the ignition, and you close it. You initiate. (3:18). the ignition of the Pl, there is a specific way, if you look at it, it has a seal underneath of it, and then you seal it, you can see the seal. .. it's total Pl condition we don't allow anything in, this is sealed here. This is a combination of a number of different materials, it's not a normal silicon or Hot glue.

Developing materials to hold Pl has taken me years. Sealing a metal into a plastic without leakage of any Pl or gases, it took months to develop, just to seal these here, to hold these. Because if you don't do it properly the ?? He will all leak out, the gases leak very quickly and it's a N material, nothing sticks to it. It goes loose. still there nothing has changed. (3:20). You brought back a lot of memories.
R:
Keshe 9 volt configuration. 100 pages on this patent. ..

K- These are the first plasmatic reactors, double reactors, the center creates gravity and the outer creates M or in reverse.
R: the original patent ..
K- This was completely studied, analyzed for 3 - 4 months (3:22). by leading European space organization in Belgium which is again has a criminal lawyer inside it, partially owned, used to be owned by the same group. Was confirmed it was called the first .. gravitational generator. Plasmatic G ?? de-generator. It creates both G and M, it compresses the Pl and then it a combination of fields inside it which then leads to gravity and energy release. The energy comes when the gravity pulls the energy from its environment. ?? It's very strong. If you look at this patent. .. a combination of materials which are given here. .. Can you open this picture larger … .. there is a huge amount of information in here. (3:24). You have a circular fields, .. dynamic fields, . fields which are going out as a creation of .. like atmosphere, M. You have huge amount of M .. G this is a dynamic force field, you have the creation of turbulence in a plasma. You have here .. position of the magnets. There was a reason for this at that time. You have Argon, .. H, and … in the bottom you have Ne, This was made initially proposed to be made of stainless steel. diameter 1 meter, it's in the proposal of the production. We looked at it, just to make this ball 100 to 200,000 dollars .. if you look here is and read the patent, Ar, He, H, the H in the presence of the Ar, and He, in a vacuum in the presence of M fields. (3:26). ??? does what it takes, if you know what to do with it. Now with Gans's you do much better, but this is the, not a human, it's atmospheric Pl condition is different characteristics. These channels is to feed different kind of gases into it.

The scientists .. in the company in Belgium which is now sold to British ??? confirmed the system works , first by the .. ?? University of Brussels ?? 7 months and when we put it physically in the hand of the mechanics, .. to build it. It took 3 months and yes it is feasible and it makes energy. And that's when my problem started with Belgium monarchy, they wanted to steal it. I was told when the physical demonstration ?? scientific was to be shown, I cannot attend the meeting. Because at that time the prince, now the king, was coming to see it and it was supposed to be sold to the British. The company to confirm the king, yes we got the T from Keshe. And they sold the company for 10 million Euros. 10 million… to the British government, and they got a system without a key, and they wanted their money back, they could get Keshe to give the key.

Now the key of the space T sits in the hands of the Iranian government. (3:28). They're too clever to cheat. And now the permanent agent is out of the KF. Now we'll see the development of this T . more or less the same kind of reactors but more advanced shape, it's the backbone of the system which we deliver to go to moon June of next year.

This is a 3 core reactor. or 2 core .. it's all the same kind of structure creating M fields .. these are the tanks and what it needs to be feed. when you work in a vacuum condition which most of you don't have the facility to do,

You see here these dots. if you see has a number and according to atomic mass in a vacuum condition and the heavier goes outside, where in normal condition the heavier falls in. this is why the body of the man works so efficiently. (3:30). Because it's in a

vacuum our skin most probably goes to outside. And the rest of it according to the structure of the radiation M field go into the different position of the body .. and then you have changes which is for example in the rib everything goes outside, but in the bone in the leg, the bone sits in the center. it's a creation of different fields and different condition of radiation. This picture if you understand has a lot fo meaning, it's very in-depth understanding You have to understand from thermodynamic to nuclear to matter ??/ everything we know exactly .. what material what thermodynamics what is the flow of the fields of the Pl .and this is a knowledge carried by one man. And everything else ???

R; … I was wondering about these arrows and circular things. (3:32). here, is that just on the outer layer, is there something special there?
K- You .. this picture in a bigger way is on the back of Book #3, in one of the picture of book 3 too. When you go from layer to layer, you create vortex dynamic layers in between them. It's not just going around circular, you got a turbulence where the friction of the body holds one end of the plasma and the other end of the Pl goes into vortex. We have it between all layers. .. you have a circular rotation of the Pl of the Gans's because of the physical rotation, and then at a certain point, doesn't matter the speed you are going, nothing changes in circular rotation. It's round about 2.47 2.5 K, then you have the boundary pressures which push and create vortexes, and in universal conditions it creates new galaxies and universes. If you .. in the center, read the world which say, it's very small, says, plasma. We created the Pl in a specific way, that's why it's called plasmatic G M generator. (3:34). If you could tap into the position of the fields here and here you can collect megawatts. And each layer stays separate, Ar, Ne, He they stay in their own layers, in their own balls. There are a lot of things you can do with this. And then we see again gases here, outside, in the Iranian nuclear reactors space T we use ?? spaces specifically for certain things. You see you look at this in the spherical shape, but now you look at semispherical looking from the top. Now you see a UFO. You understand? You are looking at a cross-section of the side view, but if you look at a cross section of the top view, it's exactly what you get in the UFO. This is what we use. In Iran tests we specifically created radioactive condition in ?? these reactors. These creates lift, motion, huge amount of understanding of the fields and direction of the creation in the U. We could control the feeds so we could expand the Ne to pressurize the Ar, or we could reduce He, to bring pressure on the Pl. Because these are space gaps for each layer. (3:36). for each pipe feed one kind of gas. If you look at some of the physical reactors we have they have 3 - 4 different channels of piping, or energy, or gases in. Here we feed the gases and then we convert the gases into Pl, which ?? ??

Shall we call it a day

Thank you .. I hope we'll see many, many good things will come out of the process will become very easy once we understand more of it. and hopefully with what I explained today and in the past we start making a picture in making a system which makes it possible for man to travel the depth of teh U, both in a condition that his soul and physicality can survive, and be fed and looked after. thank you .. (3:38).

R:

K - there could be developments coming up due to our .. involvement with the different aspects in geopolitics .. if that comes we'll change a lot ..
(3:40).

392 KSW

END

393rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 12, 2021

Questions and Answers day
Controversy about Graphene

Teaching on what Graphene and Nano coating are - to correct misinformation
Groups trying to frighten KS away from KF
Nano (N) means single, individual atom, singularity
Graphene is a shape - N blown up with volume - Diamond shape
KF first to create graphene out of atmosphere
Coke-a-cola bottle created N layers and then trapped graphene inside
Don't be afraid - KF introduced N technology in a simple way
We do NOT make graphene of CO2 - We make Gans of CO2 - energy form
Very Hard to make graphene to put in injections - not enough knowledge
KS know more about Nano and graphene than advanced universities like Yale
According to UN Iran is leading in Nano T for 15 years
They use big words to frighten you
Nano is dynamic - creates a M field -
It creates a M field in blood - because Fe and N is dynamic
Different chemicals in injections - can create M fields in body's environment
Fe based M fields - might stick metal spoon to your body
Magnetization has happened with other vaccinations - not new
Specific types of Chemotherapy can cause magnetization of body
Aura is M field of body - what you eat changes aura
Do not be afraid of magnetization after injections - videos - scaremongering
Science is not yet able to produce graphene the way they want - just use words
Belgium's made KF a terrorist organization because produced graphene from air
We gave you for free - technology worth billions
The lab results confirmed that KF produced graphene
If they could produce graphene of C in an injection - eradicate most illnesses
They have Not managed to produce Graphene
You produce a spectrum of CO2 Gans - helps the neural system

Chinese took KF Gans recipe - but failed - Now asking for help form KF
Understand the knowledge - Nobody can scare you
Those kicked out of KF tried to scare Spanish and Portuguese groups to leave KF
Man has to change from inside before we take him to space
Interaction of the M fields creates electric flow - how the U was created
You can resurrect body just like Christ - if you have the energy
You transfer one dynamic graphene - body - to another one - Soul
Prostitution of knowledge
Learn how to handle viruses - millions of viruses when traveling in the Universe
Ignorant people using other ignorant people in knowledge can scare you.
Producing Gans of Oxygen
Gans of O is in both gas and liquid state because of moisture in atmosphere
Trying to create a magnet of O
Gans of Radiation - x-rays - Gamma - Uranium - Plutonium
I know how to create conditions anywhere in U
On Earth G reference point is O for liquid and gas - Fe 56 - for solid
To make Gans of O - need technology for absorption / separation - KF has
Easy to hold O in its N or graphene state - related to Inertia of planet
People think they have Gans of Deuterium - but really Gans of Fe
True Gans of Deuterium very difficult to make
Test Gans of Deuterium with magnet - Fe stick to side
Have to battle with GM field of earth which magnetizes Fe
Our body doesn't stick to earth because our Gans is Fe 58 - 59
O is M field G point of liquid and Gans on this planet
Gans of O can create beautiful conditions - Nobody in KF has yet made
New KF Masks for Virus and Prevention
Plasmas have different structure than - Atomic Mass is matter state
Plasmas, as we call it Gans's have dynamic expansion what we call mass ratio.
Gans Plasma dynamic - open up - match into any G field
Where the mass is the collection of the field interactions on a position and a field.
If you change field strength of matter Mass - won't manifest - disappears
Same Gans will manifest on Moon - matches field environment
Energy field transfers leave part of matter behind - mouse without tail
Transfer the Gans of the structure of mouse - to any place - mouse can still exist
Flaw in present science - they want you to accept
High Field Strengths mass state cannot remain what you are
When CO2 bottles moved to another location - can change strength
Explain more about Salts
Salts in body create "Reverse Inertias" - convert matter to plasma
Salt in plasma physics is an Inertia system
Different Inertias creates different materials - like sugar
The body adapted itself using salt to do what Inertias of earth do on planet
Magma creates dynamic reference point for creating different Inertias
The blood does the same as the magma
Variation of salt and salinity dictates - what changes from matter to plasma state
Using same plasma - but different salinity - get different manifestation of materials

Same AA can become a cell of heart or cell of kidney
Earth - Magma - M field mass ratios - creates Inertia - absorbs energy to matter
Emotions create salinity for what matter needs to be created
I need to get rid of what I ate in liquid state - Body creates kidney
Emotions are partially the reason for creation of salt
How emotions create cancer by changing the salinity
Today you just got 4 PhDs - you understand more than professors
Animal Souls will Elevate at the same time as Man
Process of Elevation has already started - but hidden
Sunday spraying of Gans across planet elevates - Gans in sewers
Gradually the soul of planet and those who live on it get elevated
Contraceptives in sewage weakens sperm - field transfer process
Gans spreads on same process of field transfer to elevate souls
Better to Spray half of Gans in air and half in sewers
A single Gans can fill the solar system
Placing Gans in specific way changed aggressive behavior
CO2 - Convert to plasma - from danger to feeding planet
If you buy CO2 conversion to benefit others - You get all the benefits
Liquid Oxygen is not a Gans - compression of fields in matter state
All neutrons have a spectrum of energies - not exactly the same
Bandwidth of neutron dictated by central G field forces of Universe
Neutrons have different field strength spectrum by position in that Unicose
Neutrons are a minimum common denominator
Neutrons controlled by G by strength of position in Unicose
Clusters of universes make a galaxy of universe in a Unicose
Central G field of a Unicose gives it - its identity
Our identity is an O Universe
Plasma T can stop forest fires - Careful not to imbalance Nature
Forest Fires are part of process of lie on this planet - change ecology
Gans shelf life - dilution of fields
Rick presentation of Paul Hellyer
What happens when you breakthrough to see the Light of the Soul
K- Not much and a lot
When EU unveiled in Iran - "Sooner then you can imagine"

ELEVATION of STP through humbleness relieving suffering and serving others
Not elevation of STM - make STP so humble the STM shines
Elevation is not by thinking "I am humble"
First have to empty jar - to be filled with humbleness
KS chasing gurus who show you things - You have not understood
(Worldly) gurus do not walk the talk - they do not show you their soul
Humbleness comes from virtue - soul shows its beauty (by itself)
We do not elevate the soul - We give unconditionally - Detached - Soul shines
You realize you have nothing compared to the knowledge behind
Don't look for the elevation - Be humble and serve the others
Elevation through 2 types - Physical action and Emotional action

Elevation through physical action - Not many
Elevation through emotional action - Many men have found
Gives you access to what you never want
You give to a beggar - you get self-satisfaction - nothing more
You take someone's suffering - you get elevation of the soul
These things show man he is still attached to physicality
(Concepts) or physical terminology has an end - Emotion and Soul does not
The Soul has a transition time - Depends what you give for the next step
If you give nothing in life - You become fertilizer for others in the future
Building churches/mosques without proper intention - Brings no elevation to soul
Building churches/mosques to relieve suffering - Brings elevation to soul
Priests kick beggars out of church because they themselves are beggars
Homeless around Vatican - Christians sleeping in boxes
When you give to that - you become part of the criminal act
This kind of charity keeps you from being elevated
Elevation does Not come through physicality - But through emotion and thoughts

Similarities between ancient Alchemy Baghdad Battery and Plasma
We have taught man many times but he never listened, now we teach him again
First time man has the true mass communication everybody can listen at same time
The knowledge is the same and the teacher hasn't changed for thousands of years
It's the same teaching
The ancient books you read is what we wrote
Now this time it's called Book 1, 2, and 3

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- I think today is a good day to bring this up, we give a free panel hand to those .. to ask their questions. ..
.. The TV channel is getting setup … we will not do the live presentations on a regular basis ..
… you can request for your TV .. press passes …
(:14). The conference of 4th and 5th September moved to October ..

New Plasma breathing masks for sale KF Store

.. the sale of the new breathing masks for prevention, (:16). and processing of the viruses. These are masks produced in the KF factories, which we are a major shareholder in China, and we ship directly in China in boxes of 20. At the moment we have valued them at 2 Euros per piece so each box will be about 40 Euros. It is for immediate shipping. We are in negotiations with major governments.
if requests exceed .. we will add factories in to this line in China.

New KF Oxygen machine through Iranian medical companies

.. The new Oxygen machines produced by The Iran medical companies, (:18). and adapted for the use of the Gans, in breathing systems, will be introduced and exported out of Iran 20 destinations around the world. .. we are linking up and working with the KS and companies ..

The expansion of the T, (:20). is rapid and you will see more of it. .. we are expanding in a way to introduce the T to as many people as possible across the world. We see the .. Gans enhancement T in breathing systems as a way to enter into international arena where everybody will see and KF will be exposed by its T internationally.
In the coming time most probably weeks a new sugar mugs, or cups and Pressure Cups, and what we call Enhancement Cup, and CL will be introduced form our factory in China. Where the Cups carry the instructions printed in several languages on the Cup.

(:22).

The new Enhanced Pain Pen .. will be joined by the new enhanced Pain Pad .. these will come out of the Austrian factory of the KF. around about 150 Euros. ..
.. completion of the enhanced system. … many of you have tested the new Pain Pen and you have seen the rapid (:24). effectiveness of its operation. The same will go with the .. Air EU this unit is .. final position .. for total disinfectant of environment. for operating rooms. different areas fo the house.

We go back to our teaching part if there are any questions which are relevant to the teachings fo past few weeks ..
Rick do you see any questions?

Teaching on what Graphene and Nano coating are - to correct misinformation

Q: .. what is the **connection regarding graphene and Nano (N) coating**, is there any relation and can you bring some clarity regarding natural processes, contrary to manipulated ones?

Groups using ignorance and innocence of KS to frighten away from KF

K- We were discussing this just before the teaching ... as it has been raised in the Spanish and the Portuguese KF KS. **They have started creating fear, and this fear again has started, (:26). we know through what we call, "a specific channels" to create mayhem through the lack of understanding of the Knowledge Seekers (KS). They are using the innocence of the KS to frighten them away from the KF**. It's done again, launched from the bases we have seen from the past. And it is deliberately targeted on these 2 communities.

Nano is single individual atom - Graphene is a shape
Understand the science, Nano is counting the individuality. Graphene is a shape. As I explained to the Spanish group last night, **N is the size of an atom** which will be in singularity, which is ten to the minus .. **9 zeros of the meter**.

Graphene is when N takes structure - an atom gets blown up to volume
Graphene is when the N, a single atom in the matter state takes structure. We've seen it. All of you know this if I explain to you in a simple way.

Heat popcorn it blows up to a shape - Diamond shape
A corn is an individual, it's a single N, it's a single element. When you heat it up in a pan and it expands to a popcorn, then it becomes a graphene, it has a shape, a diamond shape.

C as gaseous structure - burns - as individual atom
In the scientific world you have a C in a gaseous structure, you use it to burn for charcoal, for barbeque, you use it for conductivity in motors, (:28). that's in an individual, we can separate it to its individual atom.

C heated up in earth's core - blown up in air - becomes diamond- a graphene
If we heat it up in the central core of the earth, under high pressure and temperature, and blow it up into the air, in a way, into the atmospheric condition, it could be in the water or air, and that point of the transition of the high heat and low, it explodes into diamond. So C on its own is a Nano (N), when it becomes diamond, it becomes graphene ?? -ite

Intestinal gas becomes graphene - fart
The other graphene, which we know and everyone of us, during this program or during the day today, from the time you wake up and go to sleep, will produce liters of it in a form of gases which you, what you release from what I call, anus, and you call fart. If it has smell and odor, it becomes graphene of the gas.

Graphene is a dimensional structure of an atom which creates a volume for itself
This is the simplest way it can be explained. A graphene is a dimensional structure of an atom, which gets itself its volume.

Stomach creates a graphene of gas - goes to nose - warns brain about food
Odor, a smell is a graphene of a gas. Your stomach creates a gas and according to the fields of the foods you have consumed, to tell your nose if the food was good or bad, and if it was no difference you get no smell. If you get smells it tells by smelling from, (:30). your bottom end to the top end of your nose, that the nose knows what to process, don't eat this food again or there is a problem.

Matter to gas - bad food creates a crystal structure of gas we know as odor - warns
Or you understand your extraction of the matter into a gas, in the what we call, crystal structure as an odor, which becomes a smell, informs your brain, this food is dangerous or you ate something wrong.

Do not be afraid of Word - Graphene - now we have knowledge
So all of us know what a N is, and all of us knows what the graphene is. So people who have this problem, we discussed this before, it's them. When you eat food and you release gases to your mouth and you smell it, that's a graphene of a gas. Which in structure you

ate the food in atomic, in your stomach, became individuality of a N structure. And then if it change to gases, which the stomach doesn't agree with it releases as an odor. So we are created out of N structure gas, and our body processes it into graphene. We do not have to be scared of the word.

KF first to create graphene out of atmosphere
The reason graphene has taken shape, if you read the book, which is to do, the paper with the graphene, you understand the KF was one of maybe, the first organization in the world in early twenties (?? 80s), which managed to create graphene from the atmosphere.

Coke-a-cola bottle created N layers and then trapped graphene inside
Which means for the first time we created a N layers in our Coke-a-cola bottle, and in that gap we managed to capture, (:32). a gas of C in that gap, which gave it individuality, and gave it the graphene of C, which means we managed to trap it as a gas inside , and then due to compression of the layers, as more and more was made , we could crystallize it like diamond.

Don't be afraid - KF introduced N technology in a simple way
All of us in one shape or another, like in our nails, our tooth, we have and we handle N and what we call graphene in the structure of our body. So we should not be scared of terminology. If we don't understand it, they scare you. In the present time, N technology in the past 20 years, has taken hold and KF has been one of the leading organization in producing, introducing production of N materials in a simple way.

Split molecules to single atoms - becomes the Man
We first showed it in a Coke-a-cola bottle and then many of you do it, caustic and the rest of it. So we all know what it is, we have a molecule, which is a combination of, and then when we split it, it becomes single atoms, it becomes what we call, man.

Nano of gold or anything just means individual atoms
We have a N of C, a N of gold, we have a N of anything, which means singularity, individual atom.

Nano of H different size than Nano of gold - they have no size and dimension
It has no size and dimension (D), because a N of a H has a different size than a N of gold.

Gans's can't exist individually - need G field of earth - Inertia connection -O
Then when you put these Gans's, as you produce them, they cannot exist individually most of the time, they need, (:34). a G field of the earth, which means they need the Inertial connection, which in the air is an O.

Create MG of C between plates - C from air - changes to Nano C
So we create what we call, MG fields of a C between the 2 plates of the Zn and N coated Cu. In attracting the C from the air, in its M field connection, it changed it into a Nano C.

Nano C takes energy of O from saltwater converts to CO2 Gans

But the minute the N C enters your saltwater it takes the energy of the O from your water, and it converts it into molecular Gans, which is a CO2. So we understand the process.

We do NOT make graphene of CO2 - We make Gans of CO2 - energy form
We do not produce the graphene of CO2. We produce Gans of CO2, which is in an energy form. **You cannot eat a diamond, just because it's a graphene of C**.

If scientists say "Nano" - ask Nano of what?
In that process we fully understand, now the scientists have used individual atoms and they called it, Nano. Nano of what? You have a car. Is it a Mercedes, is it a mini, Volkswagen, or Jaguar. You have a car, call it N. When it's a N .. N of what? And people get frightened.

If scientists say "Graphene" ask graphene of what?
When they talk to you about graphene, a graphene of what?

Very Hard to make graphene to put in injections - not enough knowledge
What have you expanded in your injections, that you call it a graphene. 99% of material in these processes newly, (:36). come out because of the viruses we know, is not even graphene, because it is not easy to produce graphene. Not with the present knowledge in the world of science.

Using Terminology to make themselves look advanced - confuses people
They are using a terminology that people don't understand and it looks very advanced.

KS know more about Nano and graphene than advanced universities like Yale
KS you know this for 20 years. You know more about N and graphene, than the scientists in advanced universities like Yale, in whatever top universities in the world.

According to UN Iran is leading in Nano T for 15 years
In Iran, Iran has been the leading universities in N T for 15 years according to UN. Because we understand the simplicity of it.

They use big words to frighten you
They make it big to frighten you. So when they tell you they use a N, say, "Nano of what?" Cabbage, N of a carrot. What have they N sized? Which means they have managed to come its individuality.

Nano is dynamic - creates a M field -
And then when you have a N, you create a M field. Because it is dynamic, it's a single atom made of the plasma (Pl) as we know it, and it's dynamic. It's the way we do with the plates. We N coat, we create a new dynamic system, between the 2 plates, M field we absorb C from it.

When they put a N or graphene in something- It's a chemical graphene- but what?

So now when they say they put a N in it, or they put graphene in it. This is a chemical graphene of what? Hydrogen, Oxygen, of CO2, because it could be in a state of the matter state.

It creates a M field in blood - because Fe and N is dynamic
Then because it is in the N state and it's dynamic, in interaction with your blood, which has a Fe in it, that's why it's red, (:38). you produce it in your Cup. It creates a M field.

The composition of different blood types create different M field strengths
It can create different strength of M field according to different blood composition. If you are an O, an A, or an AB or you have different composition of blood circulation. We do this in our electric motors. When we pass electric current though wires or whatever, we create a M field, dynamo.

Different chemicals in injections - can create M fields in body's environment
So now the chemicals they put into any kind of injection, in interaction with the fields of your blood, **which is Fe based, is in a Gans plasma state**, can create a M field environment in your body.

Fe based M fields - might stick metal spoon to your body
And because it is Fe based connected, it can show M field. You might be able to stick a spoon to you, and say I didn't do it.

Magnetization has happened with other vaccinations - not new
It happens with other vaccinations, we know before. If you received **injection from measles or rubella, or whooping cough**, or whatever . You had this. It's not something new.

Specific types of Chemotherapy can cause magnetization of body
If you receive a specific type of injections for chemotherapy you create the same thing, because the chemicals, in interaction with your blood, create a M field.

Aura is M field of body - what you eat changes aura
You call it aura. Your aura is a M field of your body, because what you eat, it changes your aura. Now they inject in your body something for the virus, .. headache, .. your back pain, it depends on the strength of the chemical and how it interacts with the Fe of your blood, (:40). in the Pl condition. It changes your aura.

Do not be afraid of magnetization after injections - videos - scaremongering
If it can be reduced rapidly within the structure of the muscles and skin, you might get some interactions. So do not be scared with what is coming out. We saw the first M field changes with the original chemotherapies. This is not something new. Now people can video something and start the scare mongering.

Nano and graphene is part of understanding a science. Number 1 does not make is a car, 1 car, 1 man 1 car. It's just number 1, so it is Nano. When you make it to become 1 car, so

now you know a car, so now it's graphene. Then you have to say what car it is. Then this is different combination of the chemicals they use.

Science is not yet able to produce graphene the way they want - just use words
The science of the man has not reached to the point to produce graphene randomly, the way they want. So they are using a word, which makes it very advanced, but it has to have a matching.

Belgium's made KF a terrorist organization because produced graphene from air
When we produced the first graphene in 2005, submitted to IMAK the most advanced Nano T company in the world. They said we produced graphene, and we are using a nuclear material and KF became a terrorist organization, because we produced graphene out of fresh air with a simple T, which we all use.

We gave you for free - technology worth billions
But we produced graphene of C, which came from the Coke-a-cola bottle. Add in diamonds, it is worth billions, we gave it to you free. (:42).

The lab results confirmed that KF produced graphene
It's in the book, go and have a look. The graphs the pictures of where it is submitted an confirmed.

If they could produce graphene in an injection - would eradicate most illnesses
So understand, yes, you have a N, a N of what? You have a graphene, graphene of what? What have you managed to graphite? If it is a C, **it's the most beautiful thing for your body**. If they can create graphene of C, in an injection, that enters the body, most of the illnesses will be eradicated.

They have Not managed to produce Graphene
But they haven't managed to do that.

You produce a spectrum of CO2 Gans - helps the neural system
When you produce a Gans of CO2 you don't produce one type of Gans of CO2, you produce a spectrum of the C energy, which can help connect, reconnect, disconnect all your neural system as it is needed by the body. So in a way, scientifically we have to invite the new knowledge in, but understand what it is they have, or they claim they have made a graphene of. Which car are we driving a mini, a Rolls Royce, a truck, a ship. Then understand.

Chinese took KF Gans recipe - but failed - Now asking for help form KF
We have seen this in China in past few days. How **China .. agricultural university**, **which collaborated with us in growing harvest in Inner Mongolia**. They thought they found the recipe and they added part of our T into the system they wanted to grow, (:44). **but it wasn't growing that big, the way they saw with us. So now they come back** and say, can you explain, we want you to be part of the Beijing University. We didn't do, they

couldn't do, **they gave a lot of lectures around the world, but they couldn't explain** how we produce graphene in the structure of growth of materials.

Understand the knowledge - Nobody can scare you
Understand the knowledge, and nobody can scare you. this is one of the reasons all my teaching in the past few weeks, I have said, many times, when we take man into space, man will be knowledgeable, that no one whatever claim they can frighten you, or they become your prophet.

Those kicked out of KF tried to scare Spanish and Portuguese groups to leave KF
This is what has happened in the Spanish and Portuguese group, because of what we seen people who were kicked out of the KF, they are trying to say we know something just because we shared pillow, they have no knowledge of. They never even made N material, Gans's till a year before. Connection by pillow does not bring knowledge. I'll call it a prostitution. They are trying to prostitute their knowledge, which they have no knowledge of, and they are using the way they lived their lives .. to scare, .. the KS. understand the T. understand what it means and how it works, then nobody can frightens you, and nobody in the space becomes a prophet. because does something which you do not understand. (:46).

Man has to change from inside before we take him to space
Now you understand why we say the knowledge has to be understood, the man has to change from inside before we take man to space. Because then you'll be abusing yourself and the others due to lack of understanding the mechanism.

T is made so simple that a child of 5 years old in a bathroom in China makes it, understands it and knows how to use it … ..

unless you openly allow yourself to be abused.

Interaction of the M fields creates electric flow - how the U was created
Nano, graphene, M fields are all part of interaction of the fields of a Gans, creates electric flow, it creates a M field. This is how this planet and how the Universe was created. Now it has become a point of fright, because some people have found out how to frighten you. Understand the science then nobody can be a magician. . (:48).

You can resurrect body just like Christ - if you have the energy
I even explained to you how Christ .. resurrection has happened. Now you can resurrect anything if you have the energy.

You transfer one dynamic graphene - body - to another one - Soul
If you can transfer what we call, the graphene energy of what we call a ?? size to a body. Do you become Christ or you understood the T and knowledge behind it the way it was done. **You transfer energy from one dynamic graphene, which is your body, which is your soul, to another one. Now you become dangerous**.

Prostitution of knowledge
Understand my T, that no one can fool you, the way they have ransacked into Spanish, and Brazilian, by what I call, prostitutes of the knowledge, which have no knowledge of. They only knew prostitution. The only people scared .. understand the T. I especially attended the Spanish group last night because of this. **Cups of Life you've seen how it has saved millions across the world**, One Cup One Life. Understand how to use it.

Learn how to handle viruses - millions of viruses when traveling in the Universe
Understand how to manipulate it as the virus changes, because we are going to have millions of these viruses in the U. How are we going to handle it? Once we understand it we can walk it, .. run with it. .. because we know how to walk, how to stand. Understand scientific terminology and how we transfer from, (:50). one side of the science to another.

A Carbon is a conductor worth nothing, you blow it into its graphene, its what woman give their life for to have it on their finger as a diamond. So if someone tells you graphene is dangerous, ladies please throw all your diamonds away. The same with the gentlemen who like to buy it for them, you give them graphene that it can kill them. Next time you go to a shop and you buy a popcorn, don't put in the mouth of your child, the graphene can kill you. How many of us have died of popcorn, and how many of us eat corn? It's part of our structure, it's part of our life.

Ignorant people using other ignorant people in knowledge can scare you.

Any other question.

Producing Gans of Oxygen
Q: . How can we produce Gans of O?
K- Gans of O is very easy to produce, but it needs specific equipment. Because its, if you try to make a Gans of Fe, you have the same problem. Gans's of Fe is very difficult, (:52). but you can make Gans's of Fe in conjunction with another Gans. You make a what we call, protein, or AA, and in conjunction with the Gans of Fe in N state you produce blood.

Gans of O is in both gas and liquid state because of moisture in atmosphere
Gans of O is GM fields in a gaseous and a liquid state on this planet, because most of our gaseous conditions in the atmosphere contains moisture which carries O in it.

Trying to create a magnet of O
So you are trying to make a magnet, and that's your problem. It's just trying to make a Gans of a magnet, that's the problem.

Gans of Radiation - x-rays - Gamma - Uranium - Plutonium
It's in trying to make a Gans of radiation. I can make a Gans of Gamma ray. I make a Gans of x-rays. I make systems that can produce massive amounts of uranium and plutonium in a radiation level. I don't need uranium.

I know how to create conditions anywhere in U
I know the process of how to bring fields, in G field condition anywhere in the U to create uranium, or plutonium, or O.

On Earth G reference point is O for liquid and gas - Fe 56 - for solid
You are dealing with G reference point, which is O in liquid and gas. In a solid state G field is based on an Fe, 56.

To make Gans of O - need technology for absorption / separation - KF has
So if you are trying to make a, (:54). what we call a Gans of O, you have to develop a T, which we have done, for absorption and separation. This is a technique well understood by us in the KF.

Easy to hold O in its N or graphene state - related to Inertia of planet
But holding O on its own in its Nano state or graphene state, it's not difficult, it's easy, but you have to understand principle of .. Inertia of the planet. You cannot make it so easy, many people have tried.

People think they have Gans of Deuterium - but really Gans of Fe
It's the same if you have tried to make the Gans of Fe. True Gans of Fe, it's easier for those who make, like N materials of it, Gans state, like a lot of people make Deuterium, they find out they have a Gans of Fe with them. It's black in color and very easily, you just put a magnet to it, push it by the side of the glass, you see it come up, you see it's an Fe.

True Gans of Deuterium very difficult to make
Because they cannot produce the true Deuterium. The TD is created through a different process. Many of you have made Deuterium, black in color, sometimes slightly reddish, and you say I made D. The only place I have seen TD we made is in China. We made it in the lab there, because it is done from interaction of fields. I have seen a lot of people, even in our lab, brought to me and say I want Deuterium, (:56).

Test Gans of Deuterium with magnet - Fe stick to side
I put a magnet against .. this is not D, this is a N Fe.

Have to battle with GM field of earth which magnetizes Fe
You cannot even convert it to a Gans of itself, because you have a battle with the GM field of the earth, which magnetizes Fe.

Our body doesn't stick to earth because our Gans is Fe 58 - 59
Those few Gans you see with the Fe, are what we call Fe 58, Fe 60 . This is more on the Cu side strength, not on the Fe 54 and Fe 56. Our body works on that level of Gans's. We have an Fe, but we don't stick to the ground, because our Fe is Fe 58, Fe 59 and some Fe 56, very little.

O is M field G point of liquid and Gans on this planet
And O is the same. O is a M field G point of the liquid and the Gans on this planet, even though 50 - 60% of it is Nitrogen. It's not easy to make unless you know what process.

Gans of O can create beautiful conditions - Nobody in KF has yet made
It's something we don't really need, but if you can produce it, it's a ?? valuable, and it can create a lot of beautiful conditions. Nobody has managed to do in KF, claims are a lot but no one. Because I know the system I understand the principle, it's very hard. (:58).
Any other questions?

New KF Masks for Virus and Prevention

Q: Can the new mask can be reused .. ?
K- Yes. No they are not washable but they can be reused. They are the disposable masks. I send pictures to you Rick … We call it, "plasma enhanced breathing system". (1:00).
K- These are the 2 masks which will be marketed by KF. (Photos).

(1:02).

K- I am going to release something to you. this is the way we'll be .. (1:04). This is the packaging of the product you will receive … 20 per pack.

Plasmas have different structure than - Atomic Mass is matter state

Q: can you **clarify how the atomic mass relates to Pl** and Pl interaction.
K- I **know nothing about the atomic mass.** (1:06). I am just a layman nuclear physicist. The Pl has a different structure then mass in the matter state. **It's field strength** and its back to **its environment always stays constant**, as mass is irrespective of interaction of gravity.

Plasmas, as we call it Gans's have dynamic expansion what we call mass ratio.

Gans Plasma dynamic - open up - match into any G field
In the paper I have written about the mass and weight, I explained this in part of it. A Gans Pl as we have it, is a dynamic, it can open up and interact with any G field strength, and match into it.

Where **the mass is the collection of the field interactions on a position and a field**.

If you change field strength of matter Mass - won't manifest - disappears
If I take a mass of let's say C, and take it into an environment, which a C cannot exist, or with a field strength, is in balance, you won't have it there, it won't manifest itself.

Same Gans will manifest on Moon - matches field environment

But if you take a Gans from earth and take it to moon, you still have the same Gans, because due to its expansion of fields, it matches to the field environment, and can manifest. This is part of what we call, (1:08). transmutation, transportation of a future to come.

If I **transfer your mass on the moon or another position, where that mass is the same, but it's a different G field of the environment, it will not show itself, even it has a mass of its own**.

But **a Gans always exists and adapts itself according to the spectrum of the fields, because it already has opened up**.

Energy field transfers leave part of matter behind - mouse without tail
This is a part of a new knowledge, which we gradually try to bring in. This is what I explained last week or .. this is part of the problems that the scientists have had, they say they manage to transfer 1 atom, one part of it was left behind. Or you transfer a mouse, but its tail is left behind. That happens when you create through matter state, you try to create energy fields. It's a different way when you work with Gans's.

Transfer the Gans of the structure of mouse - to any place - mouse can still exist
I transfer the Gans of the structure of the mouse on the moon, or another place it will take the shape that mouse can exist, and creates its own mass in interaction. But in essence it's the same Pl. You cannot do that with a mass.

A Gans of C will exist anywhere in the .. U. A mass of C as a matter state is environmental dependent on field, and strength and Inertia. Because then if it doesn't ?? feed it disappears, or cannot manifest itself, (1:10). due to whatever, it doesn't matter it has the same mass.

Flaw in present science - they want you to accept

This is **part of the flaw in the present science, and they have convinced us to accept it, because they never have understood it**.

High Field Strengths mass state cannot remain what you are
In the high strength fields you cannot stay what you are, impossibilities, if you are in the mass state. But as a Gans, as a Pl you accept higher order strength in the what we call, the volume of the Gans or lower strength, you ?? adapt into it, it's like elastic. But in the mass you don't have that flexibility in the matter state.

When CO2 bottles moved to another location - can change strength
If you understand this in different way, when we send you Gans bottles. When you receive a CO2 see how much is in ther**e**, and when you receive a Cu, see how much is there. That reduction comes from interaction of the fields of the Gans's when in fact, should have no matter state. If we tried to give you the 100 gram of the metal, it would just be the dust at the bottom of the bottle. But when we give you the Gans of the Cu, it

has a volume. Try it. Weigh 100 gram of Cu in the dust form, or 1 gram of it, you can't produce 100 of it, and then weigh 1 gram of Gans, (1:12). and look at the expansion of the height in the bottle.

This exhibition center is coming. We will release the pictures of the new permanent E C of the KF very soon. Keeping this picture .. the same people who are scaring you with the N and graphene, calling them frightening them ..
Any other question.

Explain more about Salts

Q: Lisa in the CU we must use a mix of salts, .. expand on these salts in a general way in relation to the human body. .. (1:14).

Salts in body create "Reverse Inertias" - convert matter to plasma
K- .. Different products or different materials create different Inertia field forces like as we have on earth, or somewhere else. We, to get away from Inertial levels of let's say, Fe or Cu, or whatever, in the liquid state form of the body of the man, the Inertias for conversion of what we call, "reverse Inertias" by conversion of the matter to Pl, or field, is done by the presence of what we call, salts.

Salt in plasma physics is an Inertia system
Or, in a way, salts, you call them, in the terminology of Pl physics, in the direction of the life, or dynamism, or flexibility, we call it salt, or Inertia system.
Different salts create different Inertia strengths - for materials to open up
Different salts create different Inertia strength, that different materials can open up from matter state into what we call, Plasma state.

Different Inertias creates different materials - like sugar
And different variation of salt, create different Inertia like ?? Inertia which creates Cu, you have an Inertia which creates sugar, what you call, let's say C.

The body adapted itself using salt to do what Inertias of earth do on planet
So instead of creating Inertia of matter in the confined body of the man, the body has adapted itself, has created a mixture of material, which they do the same thing as Inertia on the surface of the earth.

Magma creates dynamic reference point for creating different Inertias
In the earth condition, (1:16). you have a magma, which creates that dynamic .. reference point for interaction of the creation of different Inertias.

The blood does the same as the magma
In our body the blood does the same.

Variation of salt and salinity dictates - what changes from matter to plasma state

So the salts are, variations of the salts, and the percentage of the salinity of the salt, is what dictates what we call, a position and composition, of what changes from matter state, into the Pl state. The Inertia level. As simple as that.

On earth we have Inertias and matter state. In the body of man to create that Inertia, we create salt to do it.

Using same plasma - but different salinity - get different manifestation of materials
Different Inertia levels salts, what we call salinity, and mixtures allows different manifestation from the same Pl.

Same AA can become a cell of heart or cell of kidney
It's the same AA with different salinity or different field strength Inertia. The same AA becomes the cell of a heart. The same AA in different salinity becomes a kidney. That's all it is.

Unless you want me to make it very complicated to tell you I am very clever. That will not happen. You have to understand the principle. Salts are in a way, Inertia creation in the body of the man.

Earth - Magma - M field mass ratios - creates Inertia - absorbs energy to matter
You have earth with what we call the magma and different plasmatic M fields of the mass ratio of the matter, it creates Inertia, **which creates a M field, (1:18). which absorbs like what we do in your boxes from the energy to matter state**.
(**It's the same what happens in Gans CO2 Box**)
Same thing happens with the salts in the body
So is the same with the salts.

Emotions create salinity for what matter needs to be created
And that salinity again dictated by the matter which needs to be created, which is connected to the emotion.

I need to get rid of what I ate in liquid state - Body creates kidney
I need something to get rid of what I eat in a liquid state, so the body creates different salts, creates different system of filtering, creates a kidney that allows you to get rid of the extra water, which you intake.

Emotions are partially the reason for creation of salt
So in fact the cause or the creator of salts is partially embedded in the emotion of the man.

How emotions create cancer by changing the salinity
This is why, how we get cancers, through emotion, we change the salinity, and the prostate from not being cancerous, becomes cancerous, because it produces different material.

Any other question.

Today you just got 4 PhDs - you understand more than professors
Now today you have 4 PhD degrees all of you. You understand more than professors in universities about N, and now about salinity, and the other topics.

Animal Souls will Elevate at the same time as Man

Q: salomea, (1:20). When our soul is lifted and we no longer eat or kill the animals what will they do, will carnivores, are they elevated too and how?
K- **The same, they are another animal, why do you think you are the only ones that gets elevated. The process is understanding, the stronger Pl feeds the weaker P**l.

Process of Elevation has already started - but hidden

If you reach that strength of maturity, you'll feed to the others too. We already started this process. But it is so hidden, but it is so beautifully getting done.

Sunday spraying of Gans across planet elevates - Gans in sewers
A lot of you are spraying Cup 1, CO2, Zn around the world every Sunday and many people continuously produce Gans's and wash their pots and pans, which puts Gans into the sewage system.

Gradually the soul of planet and those who live on it get elevated
Now see how many KS are making Gans's and how much energy in matter state we are putting back into this planet. In that process, (1:22). gradually the soul of the planet and the man who lives in it, gets elevated. The animal drinks from the same water as the man does.

Contraceptives in sewage weakens sperm - field transfer process

In London and major big cities, many men can not produce enough sperm to father a child, they have weak sperm. As we said before and it is **scientifically proven, it comes from the conception pills, which women take not to get pregnant. They leave the residue in the water wastes, and the man eats it** and it effects his, from being a man, to more or less, no man.

Gans spreads on same process of field transfer to elevate souls

If you understand that cycle of work, how many of you in the cities and countries are **washing your Gans plates and cups into the drain systems and the others are drinking it. The fish, the rat, process, another man. I'm getting you all very, very slowly**.

Better to Spray half of Gans in air and half in sewers

Many of you make Gans's and you spray. **Put half of those Gans's in your drain system, you feed it from the top and the bottom. (1:24). The soul of the fish** and as much as those that swim in the waterways, elevates as much as those you spray for the man.

A single Gans can fill the solar system

Don't **forget a single atom in Gans's they can fill up the solar system. How many Gans's you have thrown into the sea and waters**, and waterways, and how many of you the Gans's you wash your dishes in, with you not knowing has gone through the water pipe and maybe the next door neighbor uses some of ?? and down the road they use there. Receiving energy has changed his ?? diaper and nobody notices.

Placing Gans in specific way changed aggressive behavior

We have **done some tests .. we had an aggressive sick behavior between 2 - 3 different families in he house between husband and wife, extremely aggressive**. They had no control more or less. All we did, **we placed Gans's on specific order in the houses, and we saw the houses changes. The families changed**, the behavior changed. If you can pass through the air in the family by just putting a jar of specific Gans's, then you can see what we can do with the rest. We have changed the man. They couldn't stand talking to each other, now they don't get enough of talking to each other.

Gradually the bird passes you, (1:26). the fly who sits on the Gans's you sprayed. The butterfly which passes, and the drop you put on the railroad station all are getting elevated. ?? As I said to .. what are we going to do when we clean the air from CO2? I said, nothing, put it in the drainage system and change the citizens too.
Any other question …

CO2 - Convert to plasma - from danger to feeding planet

I explained this before, some strange thing, maybe you'll understand more. We **call CO2 global warming and danger. We take the same CO2 from the air and we convert it to a Gans and becomes the basis for life for bringing comfort to life**. The same material nothing else. Now you can imagine how much you can change the society just by converting CO2 into Gans's and energies. One according to the scientists is killing the planet, by conversion it is feeding the planet, and will bring changes.

The first of these units, conversions, will be tested in Tehran in the next few days, and we'll start seeing the change of weather in Tehran. (1:28). Hopefully, thanks to the work of the KF in Iran. ..

If you buy CO2 conversion to benefit others - You get all the benefits

As long as you buy a system from KF try to see it only benefits me, you get a part of the benefits. If it is there to benefit the others, you get all of the benefits. It you buy a

CO2 unit I have no use for it, why should I buy it. Buy and let it produce CO2 Gans's and feed into the water systems. Cleanup it's one of the most charitable things you can do to the whole human race. Converting the damages back into food, which the plant and animals can use. Not what it gives has to have benefit, because you benefit the others. I explained this to the officials and they understood. And now there are tests.

Any other question? (1:30). Rick dropped off …
Liquid Oxygen is not a Gans - compression of fields in matter state

Q: **Does the neutron inside the Uranium atom have the same field strength as the one inside the H atom**? How can we rank the strength of the MaGrav units in the Periodic Table?
Q: Is liquid O a Gans?
K- **Liquid O is not a Gans, it's a compression of the fields in a matter state**.

All neutrons have a spectrum of energies - not exactly the same
K- All the neutrons have a spectrum of energies.

Bandwidth of neutron dictated by central G field forces of Universe
All the neutrons are not exactly the same, but the bandwidth of the field of a neutron is dictated by the central G field forces of the U.

Neutrons have different field strength spectrum by position in that Unicose
So in each U, we have different field strength spectrum according to the position of that U, (1:32). in the Unicose.

Neutrons are a minimum common denominator
Because its field strength control to a minimum common denominator of a Pl, we call a neutron.

Neutrons controlled by G by strength of position in Unicose
It's primarily controlled by the G pull on the whole structure of the inner strength of the position of the U in a galaxy of Unicose.

Clusters of universes make a galaxy of universe in a Unicose
The way we have galaxies that make a .. a U, we have clusters of universes, which makes the galaxial universes. In one of the papers I have mentioned this.

Central G field of a Unicose gives it - its identity
This structure is the same, and the way each Unicose creates its own central G field gives it an identity.

Our identity is an O Universe
Like this U we call it, is an O Universe, because it has a field of the O, and the one is Cu strength, and this dictates how much, of fields of what strength can be maintained in that

U. Our Nitrogen or our H equivalent to another U is not necessarily the same amount of fields in it. (1:34).
Any other question.

Q: .. How does enrichment of uranium to a high level contributes to increased security and peace for the inhabitants of the planet?
K- The enrichment of the Uranium the way the KF has put forward creates a condition of equality access to energy supplies. Where ever nation can produce its own .. energies, without a need to look for another to do. The access to enrichment of Uranium with the Iranian government is not for the purposes of defense, but is for the purpose of the space T development. (1:36). I developed this T in early 1980s and in late ..
The production of Uranium Plutonium or Hydrogen in the new understanding of the clear processes of the creation of the U will create a condition that enriches all of us with whatever we need, and this creates a condition of peace. We don't enrich Uranium to use it for ?? we use it for distribution of the energy and fields. (1:38). It's a T I developed in the later 1970s when I was in University, and 1980s, because working with , as I was getting trained to become a nuclear reactor control designer I could see easier way to create energies using the nuclear industries. I developed this knowledge which is part of this now, T of KF for deep space travel. We don't look at Uranium, we look at totally different aspects of what large amount of fields can give us. The production of Gans's is for all our human consumption. production of Uranium is for different aspects.
… (1:40).
Any other question. (1:42).

Plasma T can stop forest fires - Careful not to imbalance Nature

Q: Can we use the Pl T to curb the destructive fires occurring every summer?
K- Yes.
R: … including Gans's in the water that they put fire retardant to prevent flames. that can get into the water system (1:44).

Forest Fires are part of process of lie on this planet - change ecology

K- **We need the fires as part of the process of the life of this planet**. If you stop all the fires. … can stop… **But if you stop all the fires the forest fires and the rest, the ecology of this planet will change. We interfere in a big way**. The trees have to burn out during the cycle, they will fall … We look at the short time. No tree has lasted from the day life started on this planet. No animal has existed from day 1. We have to respect the cycle of life. If 100,000 trees

(1:46).

That's how man learned how to cook , saw the forest fire.

There is an Iranian team works on this. They use the sound to enclose the fires.

(1:48). We have the knowledge and T it's not something we are going to work on. .. we kept huge numbers of T in the background till we can launch it collectively in one go that we bring rapid change. This is part of that change. .. gradually we are building it up. With the position we have in the new Iranian government .. you will see new T emerging out fo Iran which has been the dream of the man.

They have been in power a week today.

(1:50).

(1:52).

R: controlled burns .. (1:54).
K- We force our way .. then we find out the forces are bigger than man's greed and thoughts. We submit to it. We have this situation in Holland. they made dikes and claimed land ..

Dubai .. claiming land ..

(1:56). We can claim in small amounts .. South China sea. ..
Any other question

Q: Does a neutron inside an (repeat) (1:58).

>> **BREAK** >> 393 KSW (2:06).

Q: .. Pl water produce by Gans with good intentions, is it that the information will last forever?
K- One doesn't know.
Q: .. (2:08). (R: does it have a shelf life)
K- When you make the Gans's they have a shelf life as they give the energy to the other plasmas, yes. But as an energy lifetime process.
R: Would you say the Gans itself would last forever, but the dilution of it
K- It will dilute into different strength and what are the needs to take from it. This is what we say .. you cannot steal, but what is available freely is for you to use. So when you make a Gans of Mg, full bottle, after a few weeks you see you got half of the bottle Gans, that energy of the Gans's has been distributed to what is needed in the room where you are. If you produce very .. soft, not density Gans's and you put in bottle, you will see them, they reduce and deplete partially it's to due ?? inertia both in G of their own mass, or their own fields, and partially it's that they are feeding the environment. They set in Gans's when you put .. in the houses, (2:10). with huge emotional problems, you'll see they deplete, but the people change. What kind of aggression will change, what do we feel? The spread of the strength of the fields is part of .. new space cities, by dispersing

fields of a given strength of the Gans's, we can change even the mood of the man. If you have a .. especially .. let's say if you have a riot in the city, or people are there to create condition. With the new T you can change that. It doesn't mean, what I said to security guy, we change it from demonstration to protest, if you understand what it means. Before you have a violent acts, .. if you have a drone that it can spray or create the fields of a given strength, you find out people still talk what they want, but they don't move into the aggression part. It's not a mind control, it's satisfying the emotion. (2:12). We are not creating head of lambs, you still have your opinion, we don't change your mind, it's just we change the aggression behavior as part of the emotion. You don't touch the line of thinking, you change the emotion from being aggression. These are the part of the development of the T in the .. institutions, like prisons, and hospitals. It costs a lot to keep people locked up, it costs very little to change .. the emotion. Those technologies we have developed years ago. As I said, time for a lot fo things to be released.
Any other question.

Q: Water have substances, frequencies, protocols in the water network, so the water is not in a Gans state. how to remove everything with Gans . except with its own light. .. (:14).
R: how to remove stuff .. information in the water to make it pure?
K- Gans's is the answer, but you got to know which Gans to use.
R: You addressed this somewhat in the Fukoshima teachings.
K- Yes, Gans's how we do it. It will be very interesting because we have seen it in agriculture in China. I would love to have access to .. sea life which have mutated to, due to Fukoshima and put them in a tank with specific Gans's and see if we can reverse the evolution .. of the Fukoshima as we call it.

But there is another point to look at it as we said, about the fire. Would this accident lead to mutation or creation of sea life, or wildlife that in the future will lead to much more intelligence life on this planet? Are we if we interfere to reverse the mutation, or what has been created stopping a much more advanced lifecycle, not necessarily like man, but a fish cycle , (2:16). to be created. Not everything is negative. Maybe man's life started from one of these deviations? One of these accidents. Maybe a block of C fell in the water and changed the acidity and in that pond, started the cycle that life could exist.
R: for example there are certain pines where the pinecones don't grow until the temperature goes up enough to melt the reason to allow the pines to grow … pine will take over after forest fire. ..
K- We got to accept evolution and maybe because of it a new advancement in the cycle of life on this planet. (2:18). This is part of the process, we cannot stop any of these processes. But some accidents can lead to creation of new kinds of life. We don't know if you are here in a million years and trace it back, you say, oh there was a nuclear explosion started when that was the point we can see the start of a mutation. The best example of this comes from Lisa and Jim in Australia. .. as they have an aqua farm. they found some fish in the main tank, which they didn't think would be there. They had grown so much, and they changed so much. But by literally digesting the Gans's in the bottles, the energy from them, and growing differently. We all get effected one way or another by changes, we have no say in it.
Are there any other question (2:20).

K- There are people who want to go to center in Linz

R: Rick presents tribute to Paul Hellyer. Passed away August 8 2021, 98 years old. (2:22). Defense Minister of Canada 1960s . Aeronautic Engineer
June 3, 1967 .. to official inaugurate UFO landing pad .. keeping space free from human warfare. (2:24). future travelers to and from space safe ..

(2:26).
He was one of my heroes.

(2:28).

(2:30).

That's my tribute to Paul Hellyer. he is helping from the other side .. (2:32).
end ..

K - Any other question

What happens when you breakthrough to see the Light of the Soul

Q: .. if you break through the light, so that you see the light of your soul, do you just stay there, and what is happening with your body, when you are there witnessing it?
K- repeat
Q:
K- **Not much and a lot**.

In so many ways, we become aware of transition. (2:34). We become in both dimensions when the soul expands and when the soul retracts. In a way, when the physicality takes over. The physicality from its sense of vision through the brain sees the transition, not with the eye of man. Because the eye transfers the fields of whatever, and then we see the visual D. When you go through the transition of the soul, is the part of the brain which responsible for what we call, transition of light or information to knowledge of, "okay this is a book of what I see," we call it a knowledge of what has been seen. In the transition of the soul, the STM works with that part, not with the physical vision, as we see it. We become aware of it in both dimensions, when the soul expands and retracts to be encaged in the other.

In so many ways, it's, as I always say, it's like a sheep's skin, you turn it inside out, what is out goes in, what is in goes out, and when the time is right you use it the other way. The vision of the expansion of the expansion of the soul does not come through the eye of the man. It comes through the senses, (2:36). of the brain, which translates the information to what you call, the transition. In so many ways, the D of physicality in this operation, when cannot exist will merge inside the energies of the soul. In a way, it takes protection from what it has. This is one of the biggest problems with the present man. As

we are so physical we want to be always in charge, in control. We don't allow the soul to show its beauty, be its way of understanding of the work. This is what we call, the "collaboration" between the STM and STP. This is part of the teachings, that how for man to understand to trust. To let the soul to expand that he can protect it. It's just something that we are afraid of, till we know it, and there is no fear, we become familiar with it. This is the part which is, man, and with the teachings we try to in to you, to understand. When this happens do not look for a visual manifestation of a light, or dark or whatever we hear people talk. But understand the transition over, what we call, another D of the sensation we are not familiar with, at the moment, but we are aware of it, and we live through it. This is what I said, there are many sense that man is not, we cannot explain, (2:38). and in time it will be added to. what I call the sense of vision, not the way you call it a sense of vision, but vision in the Pl condition, the plasma of the STM is very different than what we see with the eye, even though it is the same parameters.

This is part of what the human race has to learn, that when such a thing happens the soul is in charge. When such a thing happens the physicality is in charge and how do I work within each one? We talked about the disasters. If you suddenly find yourself surrounded in a forest with the fire, in a physical D, you burn, and the soul is freed. But if you have the knowledge, the capability to transform and cocoon the physicality within the fields of the soul, as a field extension you can move it anywhere, and pop out on the other side of the forest when the fire is done, is clear, and then go through the transmutation.

This is not something abnormal, man and many of our ancestors who have been in touch with the civilization beyond this planet, have seen it many times. Now it's turn for man to learn the process, and it is done through emotion, nothing else. (2:40). this is what we are trying to teach. When you look at the structure of the man in his brain, it is very simple. We all have it, but we have never used it. When you have the brain and you have the soul in the center, as long as all the energies of the soul, majority of it can be absorbed by the brain, you control, you dampen it, you blanket it. What about the point when you learn to do the other way. To feed from the physicality into the soul, that the soul expands and the brain and physicality still intact, but the soul protects, expands its D. We do this when we are asleep. But in our sleep we have learned a very clever way, we allow certain channels for our soul to open D of communication with outside, or expand beyond. It's if you look at magnet you have fields coming in and going out. In structure of our brain we have many create or in time, that we allow only these fields to go out. We block the others to keep the physicality, and lock the soul in. (2:42). This is the process that we have to learn and is a process fo individuality and the collective work of the fields of the body of the man, be it the soul or the STP. This is what we call the spirit and the soul, and how we separate them. And how we allow one to transmute within the strength, within one to the other D and come back. Where we see the D of physicality we want to manifest ourselves, we reduce, and now we become physical. When we choose in another point we create the D of the soul as we like, even to the extent of creating out most of the functionality of the brain. Then we In so many ways, we take over, we choose. But when you do this, when you take to this position and you have to supply enough that the physicality can keep on existing. That in a way, not physical function of

the brain, but the emotional function of the brain, (2:44). still exists that you are aware of what is happening outside, but if need be, you can become physical D, to see the outside.

This is part of what we'll show with Enhancement Units (EU), .. we'll show with new T and science which will come. We show this transition because it's important for us to understand and once this is shown the dogmas of the religion will finish. Because is the priest talking to the soul of the Creator or .. talking to the physicality of the man? These are the things which will come with the education and understanding and to us at this moment is abnormal, but when you understand you work in 2 different dimensions it will become very normal to you, me, or next generations become enlightened with the knowledge and the process of working with it. Just because the knowledge, you don't understand, does not mean it doesn't exist. KS are becoming very open minded in understanding the transition between the energy and matter, you understand and you can do. But when you want the soul to be in operation, (2:46). the energies, not the soul itself, or when you want the energies of the physicality to be. But do we, would we have eyes on a planet, on the surface of another planet? Do we need it? Or the senses of our emotion of our brain is good enough like a sonar to see everything, what I call, the emotion of the vision of the STM. Very soon, most, majority of you KS will reach that point.

We are in the process of producing Gans's, without you knowing, that will reach to the point that it creates the emotion of, what I call, trust, between the STM and the STP. Then we will see. I explained this to .. it's related to the point of trust of letting. Most of us have what we call, a barrier. We don't let nobody pass that barrier, it could be 1 cm, could be 5 cm. Some of us are, we only allow certain people to shake hands with us, certain people to cuddle us, but we don't go beyond that point of ?? contact, and we feel safe with it. Some of us a certain, within the structure of the body of us, we allow, what I call, having a closer relationship. We decide on a matter of trust, (2:48). how much we allow, who to be. On the street somebody knocks you, say sorry, you intrude into what they didn't want to share, and you can knock to someone on the same street, but it's a friend, and it turns out, "oh, it's you," and you get a cuddle and kiss for it. the same one we knock on the street, shoulder by accident and you end up being their lover. We decide the process of accessibility and process of emotion acceptance. This is what we we have to do between our soul and the STP. The trust. At the moment human beings are the ones who are knocking on the street, and sorry, I am on my own, you are not allowed in. We trying to create that position gradually that when you knock somebody on the shoulder by accident walking, then you find out it is a friend, you cuddle you kiss, you are there for me as much as I am there. Then we have to move to a position that we become lovers, that the other becomes more important than me. In a way, what I said in the forest position with the fire, I love physicality and what I have created that I stand out to protect it. And when the soul is in a position of not wanting to be, I take the position of what I call physicality. Man at the moment is in that position of knocking shoulder on the body, on the street and still having the fear of trusting to be a friend. (2:50). This is where we are in this cycle of man. This is what with education we are trying to bring you to understand what you have ignored is a friend you need, if you are going to go and find the love of Creator, to become a lover.

This is where the knowledge of the KF sits, allowing a man in the D of physicality to meet his creator, through the D of his emotion or what we call without tangibility and physicality but in the D of the fields of the emotion. Then where the man falls in love with his Creator in D of soul, that man has the freedom to be what he wants at any point, physical D or fields of energy D, as we call the STM. This is the process we all have to learn, if we will like to go through that transition. we go to Churches, Mosques to pray to help or see the Creator, but it is us who has encaged the soul who has the capability to be in touch with the Creator. We have put it in prison, and we would like to be able to dance with it, and we are standing outside the prison, and we are the prison keeper. To enjoy, to be able to enjoy your prisoner you have to let him out to be there on the dance floor to dance with you. This is where the fear of man is, and this is an emotional lock, (2:52). which comes from the interaction of the field of the 2 that you are always afraid that if the soul takes over, the physicality dies, where it is actually in reverse, when the soul takes over the physicality gets a chance to survive.

This lack of trust in ones existence is what the is used to abuse the man in D of physicality. When we shall meet with the world and religious leaders we will ask for their robe and their turban, it doesn't matter what they wear, because they are not being enlightened to the truth, not to oppress. This is what you shall se in the coming time, when the conditions are made that the man becomes enlightened through his own knowledge and not by control of the others, be it the physicality .. or be it on the banner of any religion. We shall see this very soon. Sooner than you As I said to a very religious guy very recently, very soon the churches and the mosques which were created to shackle the man to fear of Creator, become the school for teaching how to become free. (2:54). The same building, same structure, the same man, but instead of frightening him from his existence, we'll enlighten him to see his Creator through the right way, to build trust between the STM and the STP, and then you'll see the changes.

Any other question

When EU unveiled in Iran - "Sooner then you can imagine"

Q: Iranian .. when Iran comes to unveil the Enhancement Unit (EU). R: when will the EU be unveiled in Iran?
K- I am trying to be very diplomatic, and very political at the same time. It will be sooner than you can imagine, and at this moment in time, the way we see it, it will be shown in Iran ND University. (2:56). as cornerstone of defending humanity, than the nation. We expect it to be in Iran in the coming weeks, We have stood and supported .. the correct outcome of what we see developing in Iran, and with it, we support the nation with science and T. We are in the early stages of this transition and we will wait and see how the office of .. president of Iran takes the next steps in S & T and all the sciences are extremely good. We have 100% trust, and we pay our respect to the Iran P Minister., he is an extremely knowledgeable man. As he was brought from head of ND University to become the minister of the nation. Or in a foreign language as Prime Minister of Iran.
..

He is instrumental in expansion of Keshe T the way you see it, and his wisdom has part of the KF expansion in Iran, that is why we sit very close and in being the head of (2:58). Iran ND University and now become the PM of Iran has opened a lot of channels for KF. He has monitored our work for past 2 years very closely and he is extremely knowledgeable man …

ELEVATION of STP through humbleness relieving suffering and serving others

Question: If I keep getting elevated will STP match with STM - transfer to RNA

(3:00). Q; Azar .. you said in the past, you have the ability to make man peaceful and take all of us to space, but the problem is, since all of the information is in RNA we'll still make the same mayhem in the space. The question is, if the STP keeps getting elevated. Say for example, I keep getting elevated, at the point my physical soul and soul matches each other, is that elevation of the physical soul that it comes to the point of highest point, being transferred to RNA and DNA instantaneously, or is it time lapsed, that it is going to be taken in order to be imprinted in RNA and DNA?

Answer in different way - not ME getting elevated - Humbleness

K- I am going to **answer in a very, very different way**, because it needs to be answered that way. .. Secondly, what we forget, is the cornerstone of the Pl T and teaching, (3:02). and that is **the words you use, elevation**. In the world of creation **humbleness is the process of development of another soul**. When you speak about the elevation of the soul, you speak about the elevation of the STM, but you speak about **humbleness of the STP. This is what the man has not learned** yet.

Not elevation of STM - make STP so humble the STM shines

You do not elevate the STM, as you consider. You make physicality so humble, that it allows the STM to show its beauty. **Totally 2 different ways**.

Elevation is not by thinking "I am humble"

As long as you become, **thinking you are humble**, while you are **actually hoping to elevate the soul, you will not reach there**.

First have to empty jar - to be filled with humbleness

We take .. in a way, **we empty a jar to fill it up** with something more. We humble the STP, that allows the STM to show itself, that's what **we call elevation**. (3:04).

KS chasing gurus who show you things - You have not understood

This is what **many of KS and mankind have not understood**. You go, **you travel from India to South America, and everywhere looking for all these gurus** and the rest, but one thing **I am sure you have not realized**.

Worldly gurus do not walk the talk - they do not show you their soul
Have you ever seen a man who can show his soul, be arrogant, and talking, walking talk (walking the talk).

Humbleness comes from virtue - soul shows its beauty (by itself)
The humbleness comes from the virtue and the understanding of the being so humble, that its soul shows its beauty.

We do not elevate the soul - We give unconditionally - Detached - Soul shines
We don't elevate the soul. We always, if you go back to all the teachings of the KF. We teach unconditionally, and we give unconditionally. We are detached. It comes from humbleness.

You realize you have nothing compared to the knowledge behind
Because you realize what you have is nothing compared to what is behind, and the knowledge which sits behind. Then when you share the beauty of the main knowledge, that manifests itself.

Don't look for the elevation - Be humble and serve the others
It's the same with the man. Don't look for elevation, look for humbleness. Look for what we call, the servitude. We still live the life of the man, but with it, with the thoughts and with not the physical work of it, with understanding the operation of it, you allow instead of the elevation, or the freedom of the soul, (3:06). to come at a point of death, to be all ?? thanks. …

Q: (she interrupts) Mr. Keshe, what you are saying is, instead of when you constantly thinking about elevation actually nothing is happening, you have to be humble. Like when you want to have a beautiful flower you don't constantly think about a flower, but if you put a seed down and water it and take care of it, and nurture it the flower shows up. .. it has to do more with our action then thinking about elevation. Because thinking about elevation nothing is going to happen, but my action actually justifies. The elevation happens naturally when you are humble, but when you think about elevation nothing happens actually.

Elevation through 2 types - Physical action and Emotional action
K- You see there are 2 different ways of action. One is a physical action, one is an emotional action.

Elevation through physical action - Not many
Not many men have found what you call, elevation, through the physical action.

Elevation through emotional action - Many men have found

But many men have found elevation as you call it, of the soul, or freedom of the soul, from the emotional action. And that is the difference.

Gives you access to what you never want
It gives you access to a different D. It gives you access to what you never want.

You give to a beggar - you get self-satisfaction - nothing more
You take someone's suffering - you get elevation of the soul
You walk on the street and you think you are very generous and God will give you this and that, and you give money to a beggar or somebody, you think he asks for money, he needs money to do, (3:08). to him. And you think you are very humble. You get nothing for it, more or less very little, except self satisfaction. You walk a few meters away and you see a man in pain, and you wish I could carry your pain that you don't suffer. And then you find a few steps further an elevation, and a knowledge, a freedom, and you think, "oh, because I paid the man," it gave me the pleasure of this elevation. But it was actually the man who you took the pain of.

These things show man he is still attached to physicality
This is where mankind goes very, very deep in understanding, that he is still attached to physicality.

(Concepts) or physical terminology has an end - Emotion and Soul does not
Because physical terminology has an end, but emotional and soul has not. Even though in time it will come to its own cycle of dispersing its fields.

The Soul has a transition time - Depends what you give for the next step
Even our soul has a transition time, but it depends what it goes to, and what it gives to be as part of its transition to next step.

If you give nothing in life - You become fertilizer for others in the future
Or you just become what I call, a fertilizer gathered, and then you disperse to grow some others in the future. So you have to understand what it means.

Building churches/mosques without proper intention - Brings no elevation to soul
Building mosques and churches and giving, (3:10). charity has not brought no such a single, one single elevation, to no soul.

Building churches/mosques to relieve suffering - Brings elevation to soul
But if you in the process of building a mosque or a church, you built it for the souls to be elevated for a man who needs a food, come to church or the mosque, and you look after it by giving the comfort of home, then you receive that elevation. Because you took a suffering from a man.

Priests kick beggars out of church because they themselves are beggars
This is exactly what is the opposite, happening today. You get a beggar to go to church, the priest kicks him out. "This is not your place, this is my place to beg from the people

and steal from." You cannot steal from a man who already robbed the other people from their soul and their pocket.

Homeless around Vatican - Christians sleeping in boxes
I have told you many times. Go to Vatican and walk around the bridges, on the bridges, the walkway to the Vatican, when you walk into the square, and just on the border where the line of Vatican is, move back 50 steps and look to the left. You see a lot of homeless people sleeping on the window sills of the Vatican's car park, hidden behind, bringing coaches and coaches of Japanese, Chinese and Filipinos and the rest, to put money in the coffers of the Vatican. (3:12). And these people are Christian and sleep hungry and in boxes.

When you give to that - you become part of the criminal act
Then you pay more to, in a way, become part of the criminal part, to steal from the physicality of the man. I have said many times, and I see hungry and homeless people literally around the richest church in the world. They do not feed them and they do not help them, and they sleep in the winter and summer in boxes on the window sills and underground bridges around Vatican. You cannot rob from someone who has already robbed everything.

This kind of charity keeps you from being elevated
This is where it comes and you gave something to a beggar and you think you have done well and God will help you, that act itself, has taken from you even being elevated.

Elevation does Not come through physicality - But through emotion and thoughts
Then you understand more. Elevation of the soul does not come in the D of physicality. It comes through the D of emotion and thoughts.

Any other question or shall we call it a day? (3:14).

Q: .. whether there is a relationship between .. the Gans and the CL, and the similarities to the alchemy of old, as well as the Baghdad battery. … it seems K is reviving a lost ancient advanced plasma T and science?
K- We have taught man many times but he never listened, now we teach him again. You understand? It's just like going to a class and failing and going back and you sit for the same class again by the same teacher.
R: Alchemy 101 once again.
K- You haven't learned you have to ?? The knowledge we have taught many times, but the man has not been ready as today. Part of it was due to communication, part of it to isolation , and part of it was through control.

It's the first time man has the true mass communication everybody can listen at same time and be able to share knowledge in that way. This is why KF has such a capability to reach. And we reach, very deep, and very far. (3:16). We hear everyday different events and we realize how big is KF, how far we reach amongst the people. The more I talk to

KS, or we hear it's amazing how many people know about the KF. they take from it what they want. It's so frequent, they know the KF ..

We are amongst and we have grown amongst people. Different time of communication, different ways. This is how Christ managed to cross for Jerusalem to Europe because those days nobody knew who he is. No means of communication to explain how he knows. Only a few people in Jerusalem knew him. Now it's not that way. (3:18).

People know (about the KF) and it happens all over. This time the knowledge can't be hidden. The governments have tried, the kings have failed, and the kingdoms will go with it, because they fail, and many others will go with it, and the change will come. But this time due to mass communication the knowledge will spread, it's not like before. Every time we gave a knowledge a few groups, cities, or whatever it is, or they used it to create more mayhem. this time we use it to create peace.

The knowledge is the same and the teacher hasn't changed for thousands of years. It's the same teaching, just moving from one city to another. Now it's time. We have access to mass media and we teach again, but in much deeper way, much understood way, and this time we'll bring the change, because we made the facilities for it, we made the communications to be done, that this time the whole planet listens, through the soul, (3:20). through the understanding of the knowledge.

The ancient books you read is what we wrote. Now this time it's called Book 1, 2, and 3, but in essence it's the same path.
Any other question.

EU is in 14th place of contest

R; There is a little piece of news, in our contest with Universal Enhancement Spaceship Unit is coming along nicely.
K- How much, how far have you moved up to.
R: I have to tell people about it first, I am building up to it. This is **the Create the Future, design contest put on by some major engineering technical firms. Here is our EU entry. It's now up to 105 votes**. .. we haven't made it into the top 10 yet, but we are tied for 14 position. If we get another 10 to 20 votes we'll be in top 10 in over 500 entries in this contest. (3:22).
K- So you are trying to get KS to go in and vote for you
R: yes that's the bottom line ..

(3:24).

K- Thank you for today. Hopefully we meet soon starting our 9th year of teaching. We'll how we go.

(3:26). There is a huge shortage of oxygen systems ..
..

R: 393 KSW

END

394th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 19, 2021

June 6, 2022 (6 6 6)
Iran & China collaborate on moon flight
Afghanistan change over

Instructions to Universal Council (UC)
Tuesday is for nations to ask for help from UC
UC start to rule nations through soul
Recognize you have the power within you to change things
We all are UC members
UC members will be given a comfortable life

The souls of world and religious leaders have been changed for peaceful ones

They Chipped you without you knowing (3:13)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Cycle of creation video.

K- (:30).
Last week we had a beautiful session when you listen to it there is a lot of … technical hidden knowledge for those of you who tried to step a little bit further out. As we try to expand the knowledge, there was some questions asked …
.. we are getting more and more involved in different aspects of the T development and commercialization. Later on today the KF will launch the sales of the .. N-95 masks and disposable mask is to be manufactured by the KF, China. .. it's offered at 1 Euro per mask ..
(:32).

June 6, 2022 - 6 6 6 - End of a cycle - Beginning of a new cycle

Question risen by KS, is why we have chosen the start .. flight space program with Iran and most probably China the same day launch, one after the other. Why have we chosen

the given date of .. to be 6th of June, 2022 .. 6 6 6. We all know what that means the beginning and start of what we call, 18 and 9. End of a cycle, beginning of a new cycle for the humanity. Now you understand we don't usually explain things in detail, but 6th of June 2022 is the, what we call the threshold of the change. It has been chosen specifically for certain reasons and in that process, mankind will come to mature. Mankind will be ready to join the human race to the U Community. In so many ways, the end of one and the beginning of the other. In understanding the science of space we expect the humanity to reach the maturity of understanding the world peace by that date.

The KF in cooperation and collaboration, (:34). with the Iranian new administration, will feed this rapidly across the planet to different governments and different directions. IN the communication fo 2 presidents of Iran his Excellency president Raisi and president Xi, yesterday. It is reiterated that we'll endeavor to increase the work for peace and in taking … bilateral actions to make sure the mayhem created by what we call, superpowers of the past will not be repeated. We respect and honor the bold action fo the 2 presidents in their talks, but they need a T to support it. In the next few days we'll announce in very close collaborations how we start the international teaching of the KF through Iranian universities across the planet. We are working on and we have put when we start the process of the teaching of the T in advanced level from Tehran NDU at the beginning of this year. As we said, we teach internationally and at the same time we make sure all that the teaching comes from a structure that has the T and can deliver T to governments across the planet. As I said to the Iranian new administration, we will give as a gift, as a souvenir every Iranian advanced centrifuge as a gift to one nation. Which means we do not need the present centrifuge T which has been the mayhem behind many accusations ?? We dismantle our ?? systems and gift it to every nation, (:36). that understands the process, .. the structure and the process of the structure in how to create peace by knowing the advanced nuclear T of today which has been used as a tool of fear for war, becomes a tool of peace.

As I said, we have heart warmedly welcomes the new Iranian administration, the same as we did with the American administration at the beginning of this year. And the doors of talk and negotiation both in Vienna and Tehran is open. KF has got involved in the process of peace and diplomacy is part of the work which the KF known for years. It's the not the first time .. with the diplomacy we can create conditions that nations can live together.

As I said, in a very recent talk, what we see the US will become 50 independent states and nations of their own in the coming time. We know there are a number of states in America who would like to separate and become independent. This will be facilitated by the national structure of the US as a nation to 50 different states in the coming years. Which means as the KF One Nation policy takes hold we do need nationhood's, or one nation. IN a way we give regional and what we call, local people the say in their life as the signs of the cities to states is the natural progress of the development. (:38). As we made the villages and then towns, and then we built the cities. Now it's a natural process to become states within the one nation of what we call, One Planet, One Nation, One Race. These will come to forth of our work in the coming years.

On June the 6th 2022, we move in the direction of One Nation, as one nation, One Planet to endeavor to travel the depth of the space. As I explained in a writing in past few days to the heads of state, that on the 6th of June 2022 with the collaboration of the Iranian space agency, and the Chinese S A we launch a day return trip to moon. Which means we can go and come back. In a way, we do it with passengers or without passengers, it's not that important. Being able to make the trip in one day will break a lot of taboos about the world of S&T and the advancement of the human race to a new level fo the .. technological achievement. From then on it is the responsibility of the nations to educate their citizens. Each state has the responsibility to teach the fast track, everything needed to become part of One Nation and part of One Plant One Nation. We do not foresee any problems as I gave assurances to the Iranian government. We work only in the direction of peace, we do not receive orders, and at the same time we bear the flag of peace by all nations (:40). and not single nations.

It will be interesting to see how the development of the space program between Iran and China will take shape. We work through the new Iranian in collaboration with China to be able to deliver national security T. The reason for this is very simple, we explain it in public, that the government are listening they understand. If Iran develops the space T and tests, this gives a tool for those who are evil minded within the American administration and European governments to create the next mayhem. Iran in support and collaboration and joins space development with China, will given the strength to the T to take hold rapidly, and bring the pressures back on the European nations and Americans, in a way to step and join in, then creating more problems as they are falling behind in T development. WE have no problem in sharing knowledge with the Americans, once the American administration through senate signs the world peace treaty, that takes this nation out of the animal behavior we have seen in the past years which has been part fo the structure of the work of this nation. Now you understand our work is very detailed. We have calculated everything in how to work and how to collaborate.

In yesterdays talk between the Iranian president and the Chinese presidents online, we have seen the first signs fo the close collaborations in every aspects ?? nations and KF as now, (:42). we have both centers in Tehran and Beijing, we work with both nations to change the source, to bring the T. To be taught directly from Tehran universities. In a way, we are endeavoring to change the KFSSI autumn sessions and if we cannot do, by the January sessions to be taught directly from Tehran national universities. In a way, when you become the students of the KF hopefully you become part of the INDU students, and this allows us to bring the research and development forward. We always endeavored for past 2 years to bring, and make Tehran the center of the teachings of the new space T.

…

We became part of the structure of ND University (NDU) when we released the Corona report last year. If you read the report in front page about the Iranian flag, you'll see the NDU.. We are here to bring the knowledge and T and make Tehran the center of the new science in space and peace. We work on the principle of Zoroaster, as we talk good, do

good, and we think good. We think it is good to share, we talk the way we think and we act to share the knowledge.

In understanding the new concept of space T, (:44). we need to understand more in, which way it will be beneficial to all of us, the present problems and the future problem to come. In so many ways, opening of the space is the beginning of a bigger adventure for man.

makes one man from the whole knowledge of the U. In so many ways, we start the teaching of what we call the space T in a different way, different understanding, and in understanding the totality of the work. .. in the coming time, especially when we start the teaching from Tehran NDU the process of teaching the scientists in a very rapid way. In a way, that when all scientists when they gather together on the platforms fo the INDU of KFSSI. We all gather to learn and to add to the knowledge of all of us. This way we make the patents obsolete, because the new knowledge of the space has no patent. Teaching it in such a makes sure, (:46). that no one can patent anything as the knowledge has a basic common denominator of sharing for all of us. As you see we have planned everything to get rid of all the problems that the children of man have created for themselves by gaining knowledge and wealth which has no value in the depth of the space. You cannot go to the man from planet Zeus and say you cannot do this, I have a patent on it on earth. Hello, good morning, wake up .. we gave you the knowledge. You cannot patent what we have given you. In so many ways, mankind will move in a new direction. WE learn to share, the way the KS from past years have learned to share. We go to different classes from Spanish to Brazilians to teachings of Rick on Wednesdays and others and we see how KS without any fear share the edge of science T which to them is natural with each other that if we bring the professors from MIT and London University they ask for 20 PhDs and professorship for that. That the laymen on the streets understands more than they do. This is the beauty of the new way of teaching. This is the beauty of demolishing the work man has made to make himself superior to the other. No patent rights. No what we call being proud of knowing a knowledge which is shared by the others and claiming to be yours. In the coming time we will open a lot of new sciences and T. The KF from Linz exhibition center release new T on a rapid way, (:48). that it can be seen. WE are planning to open the Linz EC on first of October to public. You are all welcome to be there . .. it will be a historical position and time. We will not explain who shall be there .. we know the Russians endeavor to be there, Bulgarians …
… this is a permanent position.

(:50). On Saturday October 2 we are opening your center .. 2 new space systems which have been developed.

Transmutation of elements that you will see. We will show these for the first time in exhibition. .. first transmutation and transportation systems for human race into space. This means the first time a system can transmute man without any connection to position to space and time, to another position in space and time. What we call the new Transportation system for transmutation of energies ..
the confirmation of it will happen on 6th of June next year, where we use the systems …

(:52) that will make the defense T of the present time obsolete and forces nations to understand what we call, air superiority to be air zero superiority, which means no nation will be able to bombard any other nation and use the air space to enforce conditions. We have to respect the needs of the nations, and at the same time deliver what nations need irrespective of race, color or religion. We have to respect our local understanding .. governing has to be on the just state.

Afghanistan

We have been asked to make a comment on the present situation in Afghanistan. KF stays on the side line. We wait to see, after 45 years of struggle with the Russians, then the Americans and the British, in Afghanistan, that the state of Afghanistan goes back to its own nation to run. We have seen from the beginning of the excuse when the Russians moved into Afghanistan, all what they wanted ..
Now the Taliban's gave a good kick to the back side for the Americans to leave. Every nation has to be left to decide by its own …
We see troubles coming up in Afghanistan, but these troubles were fed and bred … every way trying to pressurize the Iranian government to change, and now they could not do as they lost in Iraq in January of last year. (:54). And now move out of Afghanistan. We will see regional stability in a different way. For the first time the Middle east is becoming washed of the hands of the Americans, .. as they had a good what I call ear whacking last year by the Iranian forces in Iraq.

In so many ways, we do not make comment as we are watching a change in the D of the peace policy by the American withdrawal from the Middle east. We respect all the states and governments, but the problems we see today in A was bright in 1970s by the Russians going in first, and then by the Americans, and then by the rest, and now everybody had enough of playing games in other peoples land, loosing so many soldiers, and so many people made so much profit out of it, out of the drugs, and now we are back to normality of 50 years ago, but with a government which now has all the weaponry which the Americans left behind in the agreement made by Trump, that they modernize them with their weapons and they just took the soldiers out.

In so many ways, we have to watch, and we hope and pray, and this is the responsibility of the UC to reach the soul of the leaders of Afghanistan to bring peace through them to their nation. We will see some mayhem as we saw last time. but in charge should be the members of the UC through the strength and the power they have through the operations, to change the process of the leadership in Afghanistan. It's not diplomacy policy, it's the soul policy, and it has more power than the diplomacy. (:56).

This is why we established the U Council for this purpose, reach the leaders that it becomes a just correct leaders for their nations. They listen to you, they respect you, not through the words and writings, but through the reach of the collective members of the souls of UC.

In so many ways, gradually what we set up in past years, taking shape. It's our members of Knowledge Seekers (KS) who have to learn how to use what they have been taught, and how to facilitate, in what has been facilitated for them, for the others to coexist. You changed wars, you wished for peace and you brought the peace, in every ?? and directions in past few years. Now you understand your work is sacrosanct.

The members of UC asked for direction from us, what will happen in Afghanistan? There is no need for such a question. You have the power within you to reach the soul of the leaders, and create through them the just means to cover it Then you understand as you wished for peace, and you achieve peace, in every direction you have tried, now you have to work on the collective soul of the Taliban's.

In a way, they want a new way to run, that is pure in the structure of Islamic law. Understand the law in true essence and guide them through their souls. This is your job. Understand every nations what we call culture, and then through it bring justice.

This is the teaching of today. We do not nee to go to the UC to teach that, many of you, and many of your, what I call, offspring's in the future, (:58). will become members of the Council. So we teach to save it in the soul, that in time to come your offspring's take the knowledge from your soul how to conduct, once they become members of the UC.

In so many ways, understanding the STM, understanding the operation of the STM, and teaching the souls the way they have to operate now falls on the shoulders of the UC, and not on governments. You have to teach, .. yourselves, and your future generations who might becomes the members of the Council will serve in different capacities with and within the Council that there is no time for the pen, and .. computers messages. Try to work through the pen of the STM and it will reach the man in any corner of the U. There is no postman to deliver the letter fo the soul on the planet Zeus or form earth. This is the next step fo the elevation of the members fo the UC, to the higher level for them to understand the position. You have to remember, the members of UC, you live 2 lives, one the life of the soul, and one the life of the man. This is your responsibility to separate and to not let the glory of the achievement of the soul to become the shame to the dimension (D) of physicality of the life of the man. Understand both and live within the structure of the 2. Never be proud of what you achieve through the UC, that never effect your life in the D of physical D. UC members, (1:00). have to learn to operate in the levels that their souls takes them, to be guidelines and to create the support of the other souls, of not only the man, but the others across the U.

In so many ways, today's teaching mainly lies with the structure of the work of the UC, with the structure of the work of man in respect to UC, and in how their wishes are leading to the world peace. We provide the facility and .. technical knowledge in the background to keep the children of the man busy, both in the physical D, and in case they decide in the D of the energy and .. STM. Today's a glorious day for those of you who are the members of the UC and start understanding the purpose of your creation and the purpose that you are here to serve. Be proud that you can serve. And not that you are a member of the Council.

In so many ways, we have a number of UC members that their work is nonstop during the day and night, during the sleep and awake. Gradually they are realizing responsibilities and what it needs to be, and to be correct. They will make mistakes but from their mistakes the other souls learn. WE see more and more members of UC spending their time to understand themselves, understand the power they carry to be humble and to serve the others that the servitude becomes a way of living, and not a way of Tuesday afternoon sessions for some people, (1:02). to come and learn something and go.

In a way, my advice to UC is to open your Tuesday sessions to answer and questions. Let the people bring the problems of their nations and cultures to you and collectively find a solution through your soul and guide them. This is how your Tuesday afternoon sessions have to be. Not just to introduce to carry on with what you do, what you want to do. Allow the Tuesday sessions to become a platform fo justice, where people can come for support. Where people can come to you as a collective soul to bring the problems of their nations, .. of their culture for you to hear, and through your souls to find a solution. And through your souls to change the position. This is what you were setup for. We allowed 3 years of development and for you to adjust. Now it's time for you to take positions, as people go to their kings and to their leaders to ask for a solution for the nations problems. The members of UC become that council, where the world citizens from the king to the peasants, will come to find council and peace, and guidance. Open the doors that they can come to you through your Tuesday teachings, for relevant questions, for guidance, for help for you to hear their problems.

The UC has taken a new shape, and in a way we do not give you the weapons which the UN had to create war. (1:04). And in effectiveness as we have seen, in past 2 years, now that it cannot bring people together to shame them, or walk away from them, or praise them. You do that, you take a new shape in the UC on Tuesday, to listen to the world's citizens their problems, and guide them through your souls. Not necessarily by discussion and words. In a way, as people bring their problems through the physicality, by and through the strength of the soul of the Council, you change the souls that the physicality finds its own remedy, be it by man, the nation, or the whole of the planet.

Remember the story of the donkey, the king and the bell. Even the donkey can ring the bell to explain there is a problem. It's the job of the king to find the solution, why the donkey is in pain and suffering. This time the donkey is the physicality of the man, and the king is the soul of the UC but this time without meeting the farmer, but in the direct way of solving the problem through the soul of the farmer and donkey.

In so many ways, the donkey is the physicality of the man and the farmer is the physical life of the living of the man. You have to understand the STM the soul of the beast, and the soul of the fish, and the same as the tree. In so many ways, gradually as the role of the UC increases through the soul D the devotion of life to serve mankind in all D and directions on this planet and all its citizens be it of here or not, it becomes the pleasure part of the life to serve unconditionally, (1:06). and to serve with the most beautiful way by supporting the STM that the physicality can live. Learn the way I have lived and form

it learn how to work. Share knowledge of the soul unconditionally and change it with a peace Talk. Bring it to be the source of life, through the D of the STM.

In so many ways, we learn from the masters of the U how to become masters in life of physical D or the STM or ?? outside. In so many ways, every single one of us becomes what we call, a member of the UC, as we travel the depth of the U on our own or with others, we become the ambassadors of our planet. We become representatives of UC of our planet, as you know when you have an ambassador in the nation it means the representation of the presence of the king and the queen of that location. So when you become the traveler of the space as a man form earth you become a representation of the UC soul and membership. You become the connection because you are representing the race in the depth of the U. In that process every single man on this planet has to live the life of the UC member that when you represent the human race in different positions and locations in the U, (1:08). you represent the UC. In a way, the talk and life of Zoroaster becomes the talk of Ahura Mazda. in a way, our conduct in every point in the U becomes representation of the man on earth. How would you like the others to see us in the depth of U. Serene, intelligence, understanding the work of the soul, or as our American friends, gun on the hip, they shoot and kill, and the gun policy of destruction. I prefer one to the other, which is the former than the later.

In so many ways, all of us with understanding the new T and the way we start teaching from Tehran NDU we see that we start in a new structure of life. National defense, we are one nation, and we defend the integrity of the soul and the physicality of the man. Now you understand why we even chose the national defense university fo a nation, then any other university, which means we learn to defend the STM across the planet. We respect and honor the position of HE A K of Iran and Iran religious leaders in creating such a university in the structure of the military of Iran that today can be used to expand it not only to Iranian national defense but the planet, and beyond to the STM. (1:10).

Now you understand even your religious leaders have been working for us to create the ground for mankind to move to the next step, for mankind to ready for becoming part of .. U Community. We use the tool of the STM to bring it to the position of physicality that for what we plan to deliver to become part of our work, be it religious leaders, political leaders or what we call diplomatic structure.

In so many ways, we start a new cycle, we are from now till June in preparation of the totality of human race for the next steps for breaking through, for being able to travel the depths of this U with a 1 day trip. This will be a giant leap for every man, for every soul on this planet. We do not except political position, but in the diplomacy we bring the diplomacy of the U to fit into the structure of the diplomacy of the man. Political positions have no meaning, as diplomatic life has a better position to change many, to bring many understanding. At the moment we have diplomacy between nations.

We have to learn diplomacy between cultures of the U, except them with open arms, and greet them to be part of us and teach them the culture and the way we live, (1:12). through their souls and not their physicality. Understanding of the responsibility of a man

and their children, becomes part of the work of the U, to become one of them, to understand their beauty, that Mitra manifests itself on planet earth, because of its beauty and the whole U has been waiting for the birth of Mitra, in the physical D that we can start the process. She is amongst us, she has become part of us, and in the coming time she will reveal herself to all of us. We respect you, we love you, and we salute you. All the religions of today are based on her generosity and correct conduct. In understanding the life of Mitra you will understand the creation of the Creator and the life in the U.

In so many past times many people tired to guess and make imagination. Very soon you will hear and understand her words, her work, and what she plans for the whole of the U, through the structure fo the STM. It's a gift which mankind carries. But In so many ways, mankind had to taste everything in past thousands of years for him to understand, what can go wrong, and how can go wrong, and how he can change and prevent it. You cannot be a specialist if you have not worked the field to be specialized. The STM, (1:14). has learned about the demise and pain, and now through the elevation and presentation of the soul of Mitra, in becoming the traveler of the U, we shall make sure that no creation, no existence in the U will ever suffer in the physical D or in the D of the soul. Now we understand why we took this position, and why we have taken this position. The understanding of the structure of the .. STM becomes part of the life of the man. Now you understand in truth you are all members of the UC, because from next year you become man of space. Every single one of you, from a man, to a cat, to a fish, to a tree in traveling the depth of the U will represent the soul of this planet. You do not need the language and words, but you'll understand the totality of the knowledge. My .. biggest wish is that human race in coming months, will race to understand fast, and learn as much as possible. We support for the nations that used to be in the making of the tools of war, to convert their technologies to new T. We support them in the transition with new technical developments, with the new scientific developments of the space. (1:16).

We expect to see the total disarmament by June 6th, 2022. It means that the world leaders to come to agree a peace process. The world leaders come to understand that the humanity has reached the maturity of peace. As I said we invite the world leaders to the land of Mitra, to Tehran to sign the world peace treaty. to commit their nations to peace. In so many ways, it will be watched by the religious leaders as much as other world leaders in presence to complete. In so many ways, mankind has chosen to destroy itself, to destroy its brothers and sisters over centuries. Now we see mankind to a new position to create and elevate the soul of the others, before his own soul. Understanding of the totality is understanding the work of the man.

In the past weeks we kept away from pushing or trying to push for the members of the UC to take position, to understand their work. We allowed them to go through a new fresh transition point. From now on it's their responsibility to take their positions and start practicing what they have been chosen by their souls to do. (1:18). We will facilitate the comfort of the physical life of the members of the UC in the coming time, that they don't become arrogant, that because they are member of UC, that they become active in serving humanity to be able to change all dimensions.

We don't create new creatures, but we allow the STM to serve, that in serving they find peace and tranquility amongst the children of the man. Today's teaching is totally and ultimately about UC, that they understand what is to come, they understood their position, and in a way we all understood.

We all have become the members, the representative of the UC as we take wings across this U, and we all live by the ethos of Zoroaster. And that is all we need to do, and that's all will come to us to take position and time.

We put world leaders in position, we put religious leaders in position for the time which is now to bring that change. Now we replace the present world leaderships with the UC. And those who serve within the council which is the whole of humanity. In time we will understand. It's the end of separate religions and path of belief to same Creator. Now we all believe in the same Creator and the same path. We see the end of Christianity, .. Islam, .. Judaism and Buddhism, (1:20). because we bring an end in our own souls, but not by going to the mosques and temples. We understand the true essence of creation and the devotion to serve. In so many ways, we don't finish with the religions, we finish with the separation of names, and we make all one. This is the beauty of the teachings. This is where we give to man everything he needs and he has time to contemplate and devote and serve. In so many past times, one had to demise and demolish one to be better. Now we make one out of all of them, within our soul, that we pray the same in the mosque, .. in the church, temples and synagogues the same word the same but different places of confirming His beauty, .. existence and through it elevation of our souls to understand more about Him. This is why these places are made, to understand more about our soul and not about news of our physicality in the name fo the churches, mosques and the rest.

We will see the world leaders will come together, the same as the religious leaders to accept the new world peace order, .. the D and direction which will be put forward by the UC, that becomes a guideline for all world leaders to follow. You will see the end of religions, and the religions become one, and we see the beginning of a new cycle of man in the space. (1:22). In the next 8 10 months it is our responsibility to see we mature that fast. ..
The Iranian platform is a peace platform, and guided by the KF. We work through the soul of the leaders, and not by the word of the leaders. Understanding the new T, (1:24). you will see and hear the work of us through the mouth of the presidents and the way we wish. In that way, once we made the child ready it's for the UC to look after it to grow perfect, and this is the job of you members of UC, many you present now. You have to understand the responsibility of your souls and do not let your physical life ever to effect it. We have made the children of peace within soul of the present world leaders, it's for you to nourish. We have changed the souls of the religious leaders to be ready for such a change. It's for you to nourish and support them and their nation, and their problems to follow the path of peace. In a way we have sown the path of peace it is for you to water it, .. to culture, and .. to let loose in the D of U Community. The UC has to understand it has one responsibility and that is to serve and it's not answerable to no one on this planet, except to the soul of the mankind and inhabitants of this planet. You are responsible for every step, this village of earth's citizens live in joy and travel beyond the village, in the

way you prepared the souls of the inhabitants of this planet to become the children of the U. (1:26). You become the guardians, .. the principle structure for the transition of the man from the village to the U Community. The village of earth. Those of you who serve in sincerity will find your path in a much easier way. Those of you who came with tainted wishes to do other things have already left. The new members of the UC joining are very, very few, because the key members have already taken their positions and are serving to the best of their ability. Do not be afraid to take the position to become a UC member, because it brings you knowledge, beyond understanding the course of the man. It is the responsibility of the UC to change the time and position for humanity. We have a few more months of preparation, and through Iran NDU we'll change the course of the physicality, through the soul of the U Councils we request for your support to bring the elevation fo the STM. UC and its members are servants to human race across the U, and not leaders or new race of betterment. Understanding when you serve as member of UC you serve Mitra, and Mitra is within the structure of soul of the Creator. (1:28). Every step you take has to be correct as it fits as you are the ambassadors of the Creator. There are very few who are lucky enough to take to that position. And there are many who can serve in that position. Prepare the Council for the upcoming world peace, and prepare the Council to be present in all peace negotiations as they have to learn to replace the UN with the UC. Where there will never be plans of war, never be another atrocities from the UN, from what I call, the building which is "red from top to bottom." In so many ways, you have to show the beauty of the STM without representation of any structure, that collectively as members of UC when you attend these peace talks they see one soul talking in different bodies. And you'll understand very soon what we mean. In the peace talks of Iran the residents of the nations will attend UC members will be present. Which means the present Iranian, what we call the Farsi UC m will be present in all meetings of the world leaders to bring the position of understanding and through the position of understanding of the peace through the UC m the nations you will establish world peace, even though, (1:30), you will not be physically present in every single one of them. We brought this to start the new cycle. The teaching is not every time to make Gans's and new systems. Now we teach the STM the new system it needs to operate under. Being a member of UC is serving humanity to its outer limits. In so many ways, you will understand a member could be on earth, on planet Zeus, or as the knowledge of the man expands in the D of physicality, in other universe within the Unicose. No position on this planet is far from your representative in every D of the world, be it ours, or others, or in the Unicose. The reason we chose the UC this way is because the man will travel in both D physical and D of the soul. With this way of setting up the UC, the Council is reachable on both D physical and through the soul across the Unicose, and now you understand why we structured the UC this way, as we done before on other planets and positions in the U, and it always has worked. The UC in time will join the true Universal Council, what we call the Unicose Council. that they understand the work of others across the U and they are not independent, on their own. (1:32). In a way, when the earth UC chose the Unicose Council we understand all the cultures of the created by the Creator, it does not matter where and in which position. As they are not present in D of physicality, but they are present in the D of their souls.

I would like to thank you for accepting and becoming members of the UC. But now you understand your work has just started and be ready for the biggest change for human race and opening of doors of U Community to human race. Our rendezvous is 6th of June 2022. Hopefully, we hope by that time we enough world leaders matured through their physicality and understanding that we launch in the sequence from the flight to moon in a number fo nations. Those who sign themselves to peace treaty and those who make the nations to be a peaceful nation.

Thank you for today's teaching and we go for a break.
(1:34).

>> BREAK >>> (1:42). 394 KSW

Q: how to modulate the expenditures from the military to the peaceful structure of society as a whole?
K- We don't need to modulate, it's for governments to find a way to redirect the school of thoughts of the man. The rest is, the scientific world will find its own way. Up to now we have encouraged our scientists to think of the most destructive ways for us to control populations, or whatever, leaderships , and it's for the new generation, (1:44). of scientists to be able to be financed or facilitated by the world leaders, to create conditions that bring comfort, a new cycle of life.

De Vinci created an Arms Race in to make huge profits

We've seen this in the life of De Vinci, .. became such a genius developing and doing things, because he went from one regional leader to the next one where he got paid a little bit more, to create a more destructive tool that it is better than the last one, that the new leader power of Italy could rule the others near him. When you didn't get enough from one, he came up with a new way, and went to the next leader and sold another latest weapon. that he could design, that they could use to become the new leaders. We don't need anymore De Vinci's or we need De Vinci's of the peace. If you read the life of De Vinci, you understand all his mentions that they are so proud of, was in fact, to get money from the regional or whatever they're called, to make a system the others ?/ process of imagining new weapons to be created to give superiority, he came up with random designs, now we see, and say De Vinci taught of this or what he taught of the helicopters and the rest. His mind was one track minded, to generate money to live a life he wanted, and the prestige ?? the leaders fo the region. This is what we have to change in the man. What I call, the soul of De Vinci, not the physical De Vinci. (1:46). But in the soul of peace and understanding how to create things. We have to guide through the soul of the U Council, .. the world leaders to, without in a way, by reaching their soul, to guide their nations .. to peace. That's all that needs to be done. I do the same work with Iranian leadership, with the political, or religious, be it with the Vatican, be it with the Jewish

leaders the same. We do not reach to talk, we solve the problem at the soul level, and it's their job to get their .. flock, their followers to that point. The point of meeting and talk policy in the physical D is over. In the coming time you'll see how things change.

In the very recent past, through the soul of the Pope we unraveled one of the biggest plan to create the next cycle of mayhem in Middle east. You saw the result. those who came to create mayhem they came to represent this, . .their demise. The opening of .. their hand. Look at the Iranian inauguration of the new president. Right in the front row. (1:48). One fo the very first times in the recent history, we see a direct representative of the Pope in the Iranian parliament, sitting in the front row. We know what to do, and we know exactly how to do it. The plan to create a new mayhem by the Vatican, the way they gave 9 million land mines was unfolded very rapidly through the souls to the others. We saw what we call, the beginning of the demise of the Vatican, and the emergence of the religions to be one. In the talk of president, we hear the thanks to the shame of the Vatican, that they have sent a representative, as their hand of demise was opened. You see pictures, we know what we arranged that those pictures were created. We sit within the soul of the religious leaders, not within their walk and talk. They use our name, we use their physicality to protect our name ?? Just watch, go back 2 weeks ago, exactly today. (1:50). when the Iranian president was inaugurated in the Iranian parliament listen to the speech and watch the pictures. Submission of Vatican to the new world order of peace. You never understood how it came about.
Any other question.

Q: .. How to create new superpowers that are based on peace creation, as a variable instead of the military? Is that possible?
K- That's the human word of superpower. We all have equal power, and it has to be superior in a way, we are responsible for the action of the others. If you understand it. It's our job to make it peaceful. It's us who creates that environment of peace or mayhem. We saw mayhem in KF last 10 - 15 years. We saw mayhem in other things and in the past year the KF has become peaceful, because the people who are the cause of the mayhem are gone, and now we see the same people creating mayhem outside. So it ?? was in the KF. (1:52). The structure has to be understood that we need to find peace and we need to be those ambassadors of peace to ourselves and the others. Then from the past 10 - 15 years.. .the KF has become settled down, peaceful the way it was meant to do. But we were going from one mayhem to another, because they were creating mayhem, both in ?? paid to create mayhem. Now we see the same mayhem is created outside for the others, outside the KF but not inside anymore. Look at the achievements of the KF in the past 12 months. I have found peace ..

This is our job to find peace within ourselves and then we bring peace to the society. Now we see outside others like us are under the same destructive attacks. You've seen it, learn from it. …
Because the soul was not the STM , it was a destructive soul. (1:54). You work with the intention of the peace and you will find peace, and your thoughts will bring the peaceful people around you. As I said, many times .. I have found peace … in past 12 months, because those who were destructive souls were not there ..

The life of the KF is the best example of the future of humanity to understand, the threshold since last July, how it has changed, how ?? the KF has find new D in U Community and in others with the world leaders and the rest, and all of you. You have to find the peaceful operations in the soul, and then the environment will be created for it. We don't need to change. We have to give guarantees to the souls of the world leaders that through the new way, through the understanding, peaceful development will create a condition for the others to be peaceful. We have to have an answer in the next few months, (1:56). how the European nations, and the Americans find jobs for millions of people. Not only jobs, peace of soul, or they keep on printing money till they find the new T and science. When we ?? the American president, and put the American president in the position to become where it is, we put science as part of his work.

We speak our wishes, our thoughts, in the physical D. Now we have to deliver those T. A president which is elected on the basis of new S&T where is he going to pull the new science up his sleeve, unless we have made all the arrangements for it. the new administration in US has to ?? over 50 million new jobs, which is nothing to do with weapons T to be able to justify all these buildings and offices. What to do with them, change them to peaceful application. We have been through this, we went through this in 1990s. I explained that many times before. By end of the cold war we have a peace dividends called GPS

Nobody knew
(1:58).

We've done this, we have been through this. Now KF have to create a change in direction for world leaders to submit to their nationals in new jobs, a new way. That's your job, the job of the UC to enlighten the souls of the leaders, and KF and KS and the others will support with the new T to feed, to keep busy. People are working from home still making weapons, because they are getting paid. But there is no one in the factories to make them, because they can't get together ?? now we have no soldiers on the ground to fight it. Why are we making these tools for? Everything is ready we have put the soldiers back into the barracks. And we have put the gun manufactures back in their homes. Now we have to teach them another way. I was talking to my son … we are just soldiers on a computer, we cannot meet. We cannot bring the British army together .. scared of Corona. ..
But now we have to change these computer games to peaceful games. (2:00). It's a collective job. with our understanding we work on the leaders, with the support of the UC. The KS have to develop the T that nations can run with, that they can create, bring changes. the beauty of it is in the past few weeks we've seen it, governments coming back to KF saying your KS have developed this, tell us. they have to come through you and the rest fo it. We've seen it in 3 - 4 countries in past few weeks …

(2:02).

(2:04).

Any other question.

.. KF has launched the new masks
N-95 which is 2 Euros per piece packs of 20, then standard disposable 1 Euros ..
(2:06).

(2:08).
The T-shirts are now available
(2:10).
One Nation One Planet OR written on back
When you attend the EU you'll be asked to wear these. There are structures hidden in the paints in .. Gans to create that balance, even the writing on the back. Now we can change the clothing into application for the body enhancement. Go to top and press on logo . go down the product .. (2:12). the masks are there. the products have a C certification.

for prevention of the viruses in the lung. for prevention
In Iran they counted the viruses before and after breathing, and there is a huge reduction in them. (2:14). In Oxygen supply system .. the health authorities have seen a discharge of patient very rapidly ..
Carry the logo of the KF. ..

(2:16).
This at least gives us a better chance to use a system we already know and we trust in the system and know how.

R: has both Gans formula .. activated Carbon filter …
Q: (2:18). Can you expand on Visual EU would it be suitable for someone diagnosed with dementia. ?
K- The new EU which will be shown in Linz, will have these capabilities for dementia. You have to understand dementia is psychosomatic and the new glasses .. for a different purpose, you might see some results but it's not what it is set for. We are getting a lot of feedback because anybody who bought these glasses they received report card, that you report back. Trials by KS, and what we read is amazing , what people are reporting about their emotion, how they feel, what they have seen …
We have to wait for a 3 to 6 months difference . (2:20).
It's the first time a psychosomatic system has been built in a very simple way. We want interested in psychological side ..

dreams are different. This give access to the soul in expanding the soul beyond physicality. The approach to introduce man to the expansion of the STM more then the change in physicality. In that position it might enlighten a man through his soul that he might change his psychological point of dementia. Dementia comes from when we don't want to, it's so bad that we don't want to remember. Or it has taken part of our life we don't have no connection with, we don't see any need for it. You remember names and places. .. it's something we don't want to do ..

then how you compensate for it, but this time we (2:22).

When I read the feedbacks, it's doing exactly what we wanted to do ..

Q: .. could this VEU repair (2:24). actual physical damage to the optic nerve?
K- Yes, let me show you something …. we all know these pictures. .. We all know this picture very well. … when you speak about the power of KF T. We all been through it. Many of us failed to understand how it happened. (Photo of brain parts missing) We all know this, we see damage to the brain and parts of brain missing. Exactly in the back fo the eye position. Blind and part of the brain missing. This is after an accident. This was an attempt on my like which Fabio and Naomi got involved in. this is the brain of Naomi. CT scan after the accident. Part of the brain was on the street, one eye blind, and this is Naomi. (photo of Naomi looking with both eyes perfect). (2:26). And doctors cannot even find where the piece is missing. (shows brain again totally healed). When you understand the power fo the T, we don't need to talk. When you look at the videos you cannot even find what's missing in eh brain. Never been done before. We grew the brain, we gave the whole neural system which was damaged and partially the brain, out of the brain back into it. And this is the girl. We don't talk to you. And this we done 3 years ago. This is the girl part of the brain missing. In the present world of science cannot be done, it's impossibility. The EU even allows this. People with a stroke paralysis can be reversed. the new brain, vision EU will go into the market in the next few weeks. We are working on it. One of KF groups have tested how fast we can change, even for migraine. We don't talk that it can be done. This is the girl we all love and she was part of us. According to present knowledge she should be blind and dead. She is with us, sees with both eyes. I was with her 4 -5 weeks ago. When I was in Italy I went to see her .. (2:28). This is how she is

We have the knowledge, we have the T, and with it we have to create the condition of peace. Be it Alzheimer's, be it Parkinson's, be it national way of thinking to be animal behavior, and killing to be the right thing to do, gun policy which is the state of mind of a nation we change to a peace policy. Here we handled a brain, it's simple. In American condition we have to change the mentality of a whole nation that killing and gun policy ??? and we have started with the president. And very soon .. when the new American president takes her, the office, we'll go even further .. Because she has the same mentality as the Chinese and us, and we are on the peaceful path. the new American president, she will bring a new D of solidity, and new mentality to the world, to the ?? with her understanding. She will come into power when Mitra is physically amongst us, and through it we'll see the change of the course, through a peaceful nation through peaceful mothers. We'll see that, it will come. (2:30). Just hold your guns till I tell you, then you'll understand. We do not go in the background to work. Kamala Harris as the new American president in a very short time will bring that change in policy, power with peace.

If you remember last year, in August, before anybody knew, we announced that she will be the next vice president and the first woman color of skin, president of US. We are reaching that point, about the right time. As her policy is on the basis of T and Science

and through it and through her husband, a Jewish path of belief will bring the all 3 main religions together to one, Buddhism, Christianity, Judaism, and Islam. We have done all our works, we know exactly where we sit.
Any other question.

Q: (2:32). .. I just received the household reactors. I had ordered 4 .. .. they are all the same and I have filled the balls with CO2, and ZNO with AA from these bottle which are unwashed. to stand them or put them around the bed. Does it need height… should some of them on the floor and 1 higher up .. how to place these 5 to create the flow, (2:34). and at which speed should they turn.
K- Yes, those you can put any position and condition you like. fill them up. .. These you can load them up the way you feel. If you want to bring enhancement in emotions, disinfecting …
These are extremely flexible,
(2:36). Gans household reactors

A house with emotional problems, load them with 10 -20 % Mg.
Q: What I have the 5 which came.
K- These are more advanced ones.
Q: Right, now do I put them in places of my house. or just around my bed?
K- you can do what you like.

Q: .. (2:38).

Q: little balls inside ..
(2:40).

(2:46).

(2:48).
Now the machine the T belongs to the KF. This is what I told you, you get the system, because it is KS who are putting it back into the KF. We have seen more and more of this. This systems are coming in from major industrialists who use the T, they do it at home and they put it back with the KF. We have a number fo these coming in the next few months we taught freely, and they kept the honor and brought it back. Their factory gets orders we get the knowledge spread across and we see the result.
Q: About this Corona question. What is happening that everywhere they are pushing this sort of jab, because you can't call it a vaccination, because it has no vaccine in it.
K- I do not like to go into this, because it's very highly, (2:50). political and we shown our solution to the governments, and sooner or later we cannot go from one jab to another disease, another jab, and what is going to happen with a mixture of these things in our body. We have to find a fundamental solution for viruses which serves us not only on this planet, but now that we open the space T. The KF has the answer, it's for the new ways to think, and not to make money. We some of these injections are charged 100 -150 Euro per piece, and your governments have to come up with it. They are emptying your

national reserves. It used to be an oil business, now it is an injection business. And all of it made we know Mr. Softy, we know it.
Q:
K- the new products, new developments … The launch of the new EU for viruses which will be shown in Linz, (2:52). we expect you to go inside. It's very much a time machine, this is very much what you dreamt you will see in the future. We have built it. It is very much like a time machine. … we expect a change of viruses in the space. WE are not building it for this virus or that virus. We developed this as part of the new space development When it comes June of next year, we need such a thing, can we go ..

K- We are opening 1st October. ..

(2:54). You go into the machine, I went in it. It's gorgeous, you feel at home ..

We will launch a new non-network communications, which means you don't need any telephone lines, you don't need any email system. You don't link up to any network. This will be launched by .. early next year.
You don't need satellite system. (2:56).
Any other question

Q: Ginger, .. Why is Iran allowing destructive use of weapons, this terrible loss of life in Kabul .. interview with James G. at ECETI you said Iran has the T to disarm although peace?
K- I don't understand.
R: .. repeats
K- Yes, but we didn't have the government which was peaceful. We had the most corrupt presidential setting up to 2 weeks ago.
Q: .. In listening again with (2:58). and you had alluded to I believe it was Iran disarming an American .. spy plane.
K- I don't need to ?? When we announced it 12 years ago, was nothing. Iran military, on the 10th of February has confirmed it. The T used. First time after 12 years. It was their communications. published both in Farsi and in English. The you have a different understanding of what we call disarming, especially like in Kabul. In Kabul you will see mayhem. This should not have been done if the Americans do not happen of stealing and drug trafficking, which they brought in with the British. Now the government, which was stopping everything else and wants to bring back what they were trying to bring a stable nation, according to their culture understanding after 50 years. You can't just pick and say, Kabul is happening you can't bring peace. Russians should have never gone into Afghanistan, they went for reasons, because the Americans were arming the Afghans to what we saw in the breakup of the Russia, they went there to protect their territory. Then the Americans went
One lead to another. You put a bunch of American bandits, (3:00). literally drug trafficking soldiers into Afghanistan. What do you expect. You gave drugs to the Taliban. You supplied them with the weapons. What have you done now, you took soldiers and left the weapons for them. This is the .. gun policy. Bunch of crook, presidents you had in America who lined their pockets with the contracts, who supplied these into the private

bank accounts. Every single gun transfer to Kabul under protection of the protection, your president took a percentage in his private bank account. Doesn't matter which president. Do not blame.. I am very clear. We have the policy to change. If you look the present situation even the Taliban coming into position .. as peaceful as can be done, it was negotiated with the Iranian government. You abandoned people. you did the same thing you did in Vietnam, you never learn, the same in Iraq, you just take your soldiers and run like cats in the mouse hole. And then you expect the change. It won't come. The gun policy of America, you did, if you look at it we see in a shameful way, you done in Vietnam. You moved out and Taliban moved in the same night. You done the same thing in Iraq, you robbed the nations, you made the nation the center of drugs, and then you say why you use again. we done a lot. The Iranian leadership under … Ayatollah K … has done a lot to bring control to Taliban's. You do not know what would have happened if it was not the pressure of Iran. (3:02). Look at the past 2 conferences in past 2 months which Iran has been involved with Taliban. You created animals and then you want the T to tame it. It doesn't work.. .
Q: I am in agreement with you about the American government and their policy

K- You are talking about the Prime Minister of a long time ago who was trying to. You see the KF we are looking to change the mind set. To change the mindset especially the way we see it

(3:04).
Vatican involved

(3:06).

(3:08).

Q: why are you so involved with China when it's a communist country, (3:10). what .
K- Yes, it is a communist country but it is a safe country. Communist is not the communist you talk in 40s - 50s, in Lenin's time. the new communist structure of China is a correct, fair, seeing equal for everyone. You have a wrong image of communism.
Q: .. just for clarity, the face recognition and the credit card …
K- .. you see there are 2 different policies. You use CNN to control your peoples mindset, or you use policies which are good for a nation the way President Xi does. Face recognition you already have.
Q: and the credit system, not being able to get on a plane, ..
K- Yes, when you are a criminal. You see there is a big difference, between the American .. I don't support either, but I look at the facts. In America you sell guns to anybody, mental cases, or people who are hooligans, then they kill and then you put in prison. Then you say you say you have a security policy. In China it's reverse. The structure of the Chinese communist regime you call it, is they facilitate, they reduce every possibility for you to do a crime. Then they don't need to make the prisons, then they don't need to attack. In China, you get drunk and attack people on the train they take your face, you cannot get on the train anymore to attack others. In America, you kill one, you go to

Brazil you come out a bigger mass murders. (3:12). The Chinese policy of, it's not a control, of bringing a security that people can live a peaceful life. Not in America you can't even lock your doors, not in Italy you have to live behind 3 barriers. I walked in Tiananmen square .. a young girl I've said this before, with backpack open and laptop in it, I .. there is something wrong here her bag is open they take her bag. She said to me, my country is safe, nobody will touch my backpack.

You are getting micro-chipped without you knowing it, that people don't do wrong. I lived in China for 2 years. You can walk 2 AM

because they create a condition of safety. In a America you create a condition of mayhem, terrorism, a killing, (3:14). and then you are superior. Communist is not the word.. nobody lives on what government gives. Every farmer is free. President Xi is programmed in to bring the ?? to bring the farmers up to live the correct life, a wealthy life. If you understand the new way of communism, which is different than 1970s and 80s you want to be a communist, you want to live in a clean nation, you walk anywhere

a freedom to be safe, a place to be clean, a place where government works for the nation and not controlling the nation. We have a different understanding of the present communism, and your next president, in the next few months will take you that way.
Q: First of all you are assuming that I am in America, I am not, I am in a country that allows no foreign military
K- It doesn't matter, you sound American, but I talk to the
Q: I did want to correct you on that
K- No problem, what is your background, where do you come from?
Q: I was born in America but I have chosen a country that allows no foreign military facilities. never been to war.
K- This is what we all want to do. Let me clarify for you. I am not against Americans, (3:16). and I am not against the communists. I have traveled about 80 nations around the world in past years. You understand what is to be and how to be. We have different impressions of the places …

Iran advance technology research centers

If I show you one of the industrial zones built in Tehran, now it is much more advanced than even Silicon Valley. (3:18). You have an impression that Iran,.. this is why Iran is so advanced. The country leaders under instruction and protection of A K of Iran have built scientific zones, just research, kilometers of it. The most modern buildings you have ever seen .. . why we changed our 90% oil export in 1970s to 30 -40% in the rest is there. The Iran research centers the villages they have built up, is the dream of the Americans. You cannot even dream. And the Chinese are even worst than the Iranians in building much bigger structures. You have a, not you, public, we have a different image because they want to show us. ?/ industrial restricted only for research and development, which

billions of dollars have been invested. We are proud of it. But they don't tell you, because than they can't .. .Iran suddenly annihilate the American base out of just a whistle. There are structures built, when you see the videos of the research zones, you cannot manufacture in these areas. There are kilometers and kilometers of the most advanced modern buildings and factories built by the people who are doing the research, not built by the country to be there. In china they do that. You see Iran is years ahead of any other European nation in research and development. If I release the video, (3:20). it will shock you how a nation leadership has changed the country

Then you will say why does the government tell us the truth.

(3:22).

video about Nano science in Iran huge buildings …

(3:30).

Any other question (3:40).

Q: Dean we have a position of number 3, 530 votes .. How does this become part of what you just showed .. how would this tie in with the Iranian research centers. you just showed.
K- The EU will put by Rick in the competition belongs to all of us. it is not Iranian. This is representation of our knowledge put together. This competition .. is not to show Iranians T, it's to show One Nation .. (3:42).
We should not enter these kind fo competitions but it gives us exposure. We are not there to win or change. Rick has decided a way to do .. he is a member fo the core team. This is not our competition ..

(3:44).

K- I have been asked can you promote this. No, we don't need to it's there . It's KS it there .. (3:46).
R: number of views #2 in views. .

(3:48). K- You see we don't ask, we don't encourage people to vote. You voted if you want to ..

We expect at least 2 world leaders to visit in next 2 weeks on their way through Austria…
(3:50).

(3:52).

Q:
K- It is theirs, we don't dictate. how they decide ..

(3:54).

(3:58).

(4:00).

(4:06).

Any other question

Q: when we will see a currency to benefit all the nations ..

K- We have started with one Coin (4:08).

(4:16).

I hope I opened your eyes to the true meaning, (4:18). of the S&T what I call the environment of Iran. Now you see why your nations are putting so much boycott on the most advanced nation. Now for you to see the truth. It's the same with China. These are not the only 2 countries, there are other countries advancing very rapidly, and they are threatening the bad ways of the past which they are used to.

Thank you

394 KSW

END

395th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 26, 2021

Introduce Cup of the Cell of man - Cup of Physicality

TEACHING How Cell is Created
First time sharing how the Cell is created in 3D
3 Layers of Skin - Outer - Inner - Neutral for transfer of energies
3 Layers in Womb of mother - Intestine - structure of body
Make 3 D living cell with soul - Need agreement of Totality
Going from 2D to 3D allows creation of Cell of the Man
Secret of Creation - Transfer energy in D of physicality any where in Universe
Most Fundamental teaching of past 20 years
How to join the Gans's - cells of skin in horizontal layer
Will change the Man - prepare for 6/6/2022
How the Gans's become Cells - living things - Creates cells & souls in Cup
Cup is Knowledge of Universe - all things - mankind not abuse
METHOD of Cup of Cell - Drawing
Need to connect to key ingredient which is: Plasma-sized Entity
Can add different things to create different dimensions of life - shapes
Soul of the Cell - in the center
How we create the Soul in the dimension of the Universe
Multitudes of field forces allows you to dictate strength of soul and creation
In future need to add many other Knowledge's
Basis of Star Formation in every direction with the soul in the middle
Cell has accumulation of all feelings and emotion of every single connection
Interaction of fields/ creates field forces of salt from within - no salt needed
Create the 3 layers - middle layer create own environment
Energies come in and go out - in-between we create body of man

Intestines: specific fields between blood & neural system - dictate absorption of which fields of the banana

Brain has mastered art of positioning absorption of field strengths from Intestines
All past Cups - position them for creation of different cells
AA of Cup will interact with other AA and create new physical D for the new soul
Natural process of U is to create condition of fields to grow new Cells
Our body grows first cells by creating fields of Cu & Zn - not Zn & Cu
When we land on planet - our soul's fields interact with atmosphere > physicality
If decide to manifest - take shape according to what environment allows
Planet Earth - STM interacts with Soul of U - w environment - manifest physicality
Change names in Book 1 to - M- G- Mass- Weight
Book 1 contains totality of knowledge needed to live in Universe
Connecting physicality teachings with soul teachings - now both together
Creating the soul without the matter state - Positioning in Triangle
No matter state to create with in the Universe
Understand how Gans's interact as fields - without Nano coating
We need the knowledge of how to feed ourselves in U
Knowledge to create with energies and fields are within the STM

Need to create whatever is needed to take food from the environment
By moving positions you get different field interactions and manifestations
DNA has understood the process of separation in division - to keep existence alive
Today you could become passengers of the Universe - no fear to return back
Travel across U is instantaneous
Speed of fields coming our of magnet never discovered
It's for you to decipher the knowledge
Determine how the spherical fields will interact and go to - come from

Field lines in a block of ice - every single line connects somewhere
Not a single drop of Gans in the block of ice
Soul of Gans was transferred to the block of ice
Soul of the Gans is in the block of ice

You don't need the physicality to make the connection to universal knowledge.
You don't need the soul to be within the Gans to create the connection with the fields.
Detached Soul - can manifest itself in same place - but different dimension
Shape of man in bucket - the soul has a spherical shape
My soul manifests itself as it likes - and carries my soul
Replication is in D of Soul of the Creator - not physicality
Create same soul in many boxes of water
Structure of S of Creator be same - but manifestation & connection lines different
I am the Creator - Knowledge given to man is pure
We don't claim to be that, we are the creator above that.
For everything - I shall still create my image within it and will give it life
My Soul is carried everywhere in Universe
Easy to create life in U - create the dimension of creation
Interaction of fields of My Soul with environment - leads to manifestation
The Books have been written as science and theology together
STM is responsibility to understand process of creation - without will suffer
Totality of total knowledge given to Man - he has to decipher
Communicate through physicality or field strength of emotion
This teaching is Cornerstone of future teachings
We live amongst you as a man, but we carry the soul of the Creator.
STC and STM - transfer of knowledge from one to the other
You have to take step to understand and create next dimension
New kinds of Enhancement Units (EU) shown next week
STM through EU - decide if it wants to free itself
I hope we opened your eyes to a new D
Understand why we stay detached - to enjoy the beauties of creation
I hope I have enlightened you to new science of creation
Decide if you want to create life using the strength of Cu within your soul
Create with your own image within the container

QUESTIONS
It's the Cup of Soul of Creator - where do you want to embed it

KF works with military in space defense technology with same knowledge
Create multilayer of fields outside spacecraft - shielding - no entity can enter
Messages become undetectable - by current knowledge of man
Sow seed within - through it radiate out - control different layers
Transmutation technology - transmute physicality through soul - sits within
Through lines of connection tap into all knowledge in U - you become centralized
Through lines of connection bring world peace - stop weapons
Leaders have understood KF and Iranian space T far superior
One accepts they have nothing to fight with - Peace will spread
World leaders have understood that the knowledge is spreading
By creating multilayer environment leads to creation of life
Two new Enhancement Unit systems to be released in Linz
Many will be enlightened to the ultimate knowledge
This is Cup of Soul and Physicality at the same time
Explain 666 negative or positive - June 6 2022
Depends which side of fence you sit - half empty or half full
Don't let numbers "666" be an obstacle to understanding - maturity of the man
Go to Space or make War - If war - not in physicality of man
The signs in the world are good - Wars have stopped

Tehran NDU will start teaching scientists around world
Those who don't want to change and correct themselves - will create mayhem
In News - why is Iran importing vaccines
Corruption and bribery embedded by the last regime - transition time
They blocked even vaccines - putting money in own bank accounts
Done deliberately to damage new government - Delay new technology
Will take a few months to cleanup - start over at zero point
Battle between 2 Ayatollahs - Rohanni more corrupt than Shah
KF is working closely with Iran in new operations
KF will invest in one of largest manufacturing operations in Iran
KF will provide massive support for electric power generation in Iran
Deliver T to cleanup Corona rapidly
Even if need to teach everyone how to make Cup by national TV
Once we breakthrough in Iran with T - start working with other nations
Corona was built up deliberately in Iran to create Mayhem - by Rohanni
Mass production of MaGrav systems
The present government knows us - we are inside structure to deliver change
They tried to embarrass KF as a fraud - those nations will defraud themselves
Change will come through Iran
First time Iran in safe hands since revolution - all working together
Same offer given to Americans and other nations - as given to Iran
Happy with signs we see in American Administration
We respond back to the American administration but through the Iranian government office
Attachment for beauty encages us on this planet
All souls have line of connection - Animals manifest as soul in another D

666 is not as antichrist
Time for man to mature and travel beyond boundaries of earth
Man can travel without physical D
You may manifest and look different on moon - get used to new shape
Travel to star instantly with STM - how it feels - smells

Red residue on coils of Cup Life - impurities in Zn - CH3

Do you need detachment and understanding to use EU
Experiences you have are set by the Soul - to bring balance and knowledge
But if you travel in D of physicality - Totally different
Like getting on a plane and adjusting to the altitude
Depends which Soul takes charge of decisions - STM or STP and emotions
EU helps humanity learn - to do for oneself without machine
Soul decides about lessons you need to learn
New emotions that Man never knew before will come into play
More emotions than sadness - happiness - and joy
"Free Fall" is a new emotion that came with flying in airplanes
Space travel will open up new Emotions to mankind
Some beautiful times starting.
When the man from village first goes to city - prepare him for new experience
My job to prepare humanity for space travel
It's tougher than we thought - But we are getting there
Don't expect to come to the Center and get into the machine EU
Rick reads: A prayer for UC
Tattoos - not dangerous
(Tattoos) It's the way of getting attention
We use the greed of man to teach the man plasma technology
If man would have gone straight to learning about fields - in different position
Visiting Religious sites adds fields to your life - they effect us
Go back to a special place later and not feel anything - it's all perspective
Universal Community automatically connected to UC when it was formed
But UC has to mature to understand that position
Universal Community works to fulfill wishes of UC
3 years ago UC wished for peace - we brought the guns & armies down
UC part of bigger structure - reaches Soul of Everything
Everything is preplanned - it will become clear after next year
Transition period is preplanned - not to cause new problems
Made to look as if humanity is doing it - Man has never been left alone

UC members who go astray with own agenda - they still serve the bigger purpose
UC members - don't be greedy to want to have your own way
Good or bad UC members bring you to where you have to arrive at
You're expecting. Don't have any expectations.
(Mr. Keshe tries to reach heart of UC member -)
Mr. Keshe "Why do you think you are going in right direction" (deeper truth)

(UC member - different track; Mr. K gives more love)
Our arrogance is to think our way is the only way - we have already failed
Collective work of the totality - brings us to the point
Example of Tesla & Edison - today we use both systems
The Truth doesn't come from the mind thinking - it comes from the soul
Pray and give from your STP for you own soul to understand them
Not for them to change - for you - because you think you are right
It's a totally different way of living from now on (from soul)
How to visualize the fields and interactions of Gans - see to believe
When you don't want to make efforts to change - need to see to believe
We are all teachers and students - not give me - give me
Mr. Keshe comes to teaching as a Knowledge Seeker

Even the Creator is a KS, let alone man.
About the pedophile groups attacking KF

100 EU across the US
15 EU center in Iran
EU only given to centers with trained medical professionals - not private rich people
Mr. Keshe Nano coated our souls - not our physicality
Q: Did you Nano coat us already?
K- I N coated your souls not physicality
395 KSW

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:27). K- … teaching the man the K of the U and with it teaching the man to understand his potential, his capabilities and his knowledge. In education of the U understanding the K of the U. We do not have any universities for those who have the PhDs and professorships. We do not have diplomas, first class or nurseries. The maturity of the man comes from his understanding of the totality. Sometimes step by step ?? to decipher the knowledge and sometimes in one go as he let's the knowledge to be transferred from him to the soul of the man (STM). In a way, in the world of education, .. you use 2 different methods we go to the nurseries, .. first class, we learnt the alphabet, and then we might be lucky enough to get to a diploma, and .. you can get a degree and maybe become a doctor or professor and become more narrow-minded as we come a step further, more arrogant. But when you learn to tap in the world of the Knowledge of the U (KU) through the STM as, you are like, as Rick does many times in his presentation, a table full of magnets, and you are that extra magnet that I put on the table, you see all the others magnets move to accommodate you, and accommodate each other, they share the same fields and they make it knowledgeable, I am here, this is my position, this is your position, we welcome you.

This is where we have a problem in the education between the dimension (D) of physicality and in the D of the STM. Man can spend years to become doctor, and

professor in one line of knowledge. (:30). Or you can become knowledgeable and receive all the knowledge from all the ones (magnets) on the board (table), and be educated instantaneously. This is what most of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) have not understood up to now. You still want to spend time to understand the Gans of this or that, you want to understand that this Gans does with that, or you go to the soul and the whole knowledge is carried by all, and you are knowledgeable not only to the life existence on this planet, but how to live across the U.

In past years I have tried very hard to complete the understanding of the man, this is of the physicality of the man that it's done in the matter state, and then with it we try to explain the existence of the man in the D of the soul. In any case both comes to one thing, be educated on the man's level, or be educated in the universal way. Then you understand when we say we take man to the U that he is not subordinate and has access to all. It's literally that we put all knowledge's across the U and Unicose, available to, it's you who have to open the door and tap into it, because the professor are the teachers of the nursery to you, become the professor, has already put the knowledge across the U in the name of the Creator. It's you who has to understand, and it's you who has to become knowledgeable to the knowledge of the creation. (:32).

This is what man has done to himself, we have put an ignorant in control, in charge, and the prison officers of the U which is the STM. This is 2 ways to handle it, try to teach the prison officer, (:36). you hear just out of your own ego, and the man inside knows everything. This is how we see the man. This is how we have educated the process of the KS. As we are entering into the next phase and next steps of transformation and transfer of the knowledge of the man, to show him the way, the path from D of physicality to the D of the soul, the freedom of the U will come across steps, We see many, many problems that due to lack of knowledge and ignorance of the prison keeper, the professor, the prisoner has to suffer.

In so many ways, we extend the knowledge of physicality that one day we might enlighten you to understand the truth about yourself, which is within you. In a way, we are not doing it for you to see the others, we are teaching you to see within yourself.

We taught about the Cup of Life, Cup of U, but the knowledge of man needs to be added to step by step for him to understand more. In the teaching up to now we gave you step by step as you understand or grasp, one part or the other. In so many ways, you came with on the journey of (:38). understanding from nursery to full education. We taught you about 2 plates. We taught you about Nano (N) coating and non-Nano coating one of the plates. This was your chemistry and your batteries (2 plates). This (N and non-Nano plates) is the space T and understanding of the play of the fields.

In that process we taught you more, we brought you further in, in education, that we showed you, not only you can do this, but have the capability to increase the fields by numbers (using N coated coils). There is a big difference between number 1 and 2 even though it's the same Cu and same N coating. This (1) is singularity of the fields. This (2) is multitudes of the fields. In the further steps we taught you more … then we taught

you 1 or 2 plates, .. things, .. bits, but still in the presence of the M fields. In part of the teaching you became a little wiser, that you can create a condition of the creation of the fields without matter state and you graduated to understand the position of creation of the fields, in all dimensions. But still you are interact in the condition of the 1 D field position. (:40). You change the salts or add salts to create another D.

TEACHING How Cell is Created

Today's teaching is a step further for you to understand a combination of works which needs to be done, … to understand the 3D connection between the life of the man, existence of the U, and creation of the soul. Now we give you a frame of work. This frame is 2D, but if I make this frame 3D for you, you might understand a little bit more.

First time sharing how the Cell is created in 3D
For the first time what we are sharing with you, that you understand, the understanding the creation of the cell of the body of the man, why you have different layers of the skin, why we always create 3 layers to maintain, and to hold anything.

3 Layers of Skin - Outer - Inner - Neutral for transfer of energies
On the skin of the man you have 3 layers, the outer layer for the interaction with the outside fields, the inner layer for interaction with inside, and one neutral zone, which can allow one or the other to transfer energies within itself as is needed.

3 Layers in Womb of mother - Intestine - structure of body
We see this structure in the structure of the womb of the mother, we see this in the structure of your intestine, we see this structure of the body of the man in every D.

Make 3 D living cell with soul - Need agreement of Totality
But what you have not understood is how to create these 3D, how to attain the creation of, (:42). this 3D structure, that you can make a living cell. You can make a living cell with the existence of the soul. The agreement of the totality. The understanding of the Knowledge of the Creation. Up to now all you did, you stuck a plate in, and little bit of something else, and you were happy.

Going from 2D to 3D allows creation of Cell of the Man
Today for the first time we teach you the next step in moving from a 2D structures and fields, to 3D structure and fields, which allows you for the first time to create the cell of the man.

Secret of Creation - Transfer energy in D of physicality any where in Universe
How you transfer energy in the D of physicality, does not matter what point in the U. In so many ways, we teach you the secret of creation. Another step for you to understand how physicality has entrapped the life of the man, and how you have failed to create the connection between the two.

Most Fundamental teaching of past 20 years

Today's teaching is one of the most fundamental parts of the teachings of past 8 years, 20 years if you have understand it. If you haven't understood you'll become another monkey copying to see, and not understand. What does this mean?

Up to now we gave you, we take this as your cup. Look at it in 3D. You had the Zn plates (draws coil), (:44). and you had Cu plates (draws coil), N coated or not, and in the case of the planet earth you added the Fe, N coated.

How to join the Gans's - cells of skin in horizontal layer
But you are dealing with vertical position, and not with the horizontal layer of creation of the skin, one cell to another. You made the Gans's but you have not learned how to join these together. Today I teach you.

Will change the Man - prepare for 6/6/2022
This will change the mankind from today on, as we prepare you for the 6th of June next year, to understand how to transmute, how to transfer energies into matter state.

How the Gans's become Cells - living things - Creates cells & souls in Cup
You always worked differently because you had to see how the Gans's are made. If you understand the correct way of how working with this, you will see how the Gans's become cells, become living things, and how they will ?? attract (interact), and how if you understand the principle, behind the work of this, you can create the cell of a heart in the Cup. You can create the soul of your child in the Cup. You can create the heart of the man in the Cup.

Cup is Knowledge of Universe - all things - mankind not abuse
But this Cup of Knowledge is knowledge of U, Transformation & Transmutation (T&T) between the elements and the fields. Inertia, gravity, Gans condition, creation of the fields, converting the fields to energy fields of existence, what we call the body of the man. (:46). God be with man, and I hope mankind will not abuse this knowledge, as it is not our wish.

METHOD of Cup of Cell - Drawing

Need to connect to key ingredient which is: Plasma-sized Entity
You learned to take a Cu plate and hang it. Now take the same Cu plate and put if horizontal, connect it to its Nano of itself, connect it to a Zn plate of itself, connect it to the Zn N coil of itself. Connect it with a key ingredient, which is "plasma-sized entity."

You have created what you wanted in every D, CO2, interaction of the STP, the energy source between the lot. Than do this in a different way, in the D of the existence. N coat your Zn galvanized plate (shows a coil) in a D of itself, then add an Fe to it in a coil, then add a N coat Fe, (:48). to the same. Then you'll see you can do the same in different combinations in every D of this structure, here, and here, get yourself and connect the N coated Zn, and connect in that D another Cu, but this time half N coated and half ?? plate. And then add the other parts which you think might be help to support life and

energy by playing, creating blood, and by N coating, creating soul of the blood, D of physicality.

Can add different things to create different dimensions of life - shapes
Now you can see the picture is different. the picture has changed and with this picture you'll be able to create the D of life. As you see you add different things in different ways, in different manner in every shape you want, and you will see the changes.

Soul of the Cell - in the center
But in this process you shall see the most amazing thing, the soul and the cell of the life (draws a circle in center).

How we create the Soul in the dimension of the Universe
We show you this because you need to understand this, because it shows that in that D, how we create the cell, how we create the new D. How we create even the connection (:50). the creation of the soul in the D of the U, as we connect this to this, and this to this.

Multitudes of field forces allows you to dictate strength of soul and creation
Then you understand the multitudes and the field forces, which create and gives you the opportunity to dictate the strength of the soul, or the creation.
In future need to add many other Knowledge's
In the future mankind will understand this, and .. mankind will create a condition to exist within that D. To this understanding you need to add many other knowledge's. Up to now you knew only how to make a Gans of CO2 with 2 plates. Now you learned the ?? complexity of understanding the KC.

Basis of Star Formation in every direction with the soul in the middle
In so many other ways of understanding the Star Formation of your star in every direction shall be here. The basis, are the basis of the star formation, and the one in the middle is the soul.

Cell has accumulation of all feelings and emotion of every single connection
It has the accumulations of all the feelings and emotions of every single connection, and then you understand how simple the Knowledge of Creation is.

Interaction of fields/ creates field forces of salt from within - no salt needed
How simple if you get the right combination and salinity as you call it, can be created within the structure. (:52). It needs no salt, it needs no other condition, you create condition of the field forces of the salt, which created you, within the interaction of the fields.

Create the 3 layers - middle layer create own environment
This is the process of the creation, on one side you create the structure of the fields of the environment, and one side you create the condition of the environment of within, and between you shall create its own environment of interaction between the two.

Energies come in and go out - in-between we create body of man
We feed from the one strength, and we charge from the other, and in between the body of the man, the body of the creation, decides the structure of the what we call physicality, and how the energies are transferred from one to another or out going, and in going, and the other.

Intestines: specific fields between blood & neural system - dictate absorption of which fields of the banana
This happens in your intestine, that a specific field strength created by your neural and blood system dictates what fields of banana will carry through this section, and what fields of strength in this section will carry the vitamins from the tomato you ate with the banana.

Brain has mastered art of positioning absorption of field strengths from Intestines
It's the mastery of the art of the brain of the man. (:54). in putting, positioning all this next to each other.

All past Cups - position them for creation of different cells
So in the coming time, all these cups which you made in condition of creation, putting next to each other will create different cells. Then you decide which way the fields need to go. How you stack it, and how you enjoy the transformation and transportation of the fields in all directions.

AA of Cup will interact with other AA and create new physical D for the new soul
You wanted to know how to make a cell. You wanted to confirm and change that amino acid (AA), which was collected on top of your boxes, now you'll find the AA, which was created in the first Cup, setting here, will mix in field forces with the AA of this one, and with the AA of this, and this .. and creates a new physical D for the soul.

Natural process of U is to create condition of fields to grow new Cells
This is a natural process of growing a cell, the U does, by creating condition of fields.

Our body grows first cells by creating fields of Cu & Zn - not Zn & Cu
When the man becomes more knowledgeable he will not need the Cu or the Zn, (:56). it will create the fields of Cu and Zn, and will create this field, the way our body does. The way we grow the first cells in the womb of the mother.

When we land on planet - our soul's fields interact with atmosphere > physicality
The way the life will interact with our souls, when we enter the U Community and we land on the place. The atmosphere outside our soul, interacts with the fields of our soul, and the interaction and the balancing of the two, lead to creation of the manifestation of the physicality.

If decide to manifest - take shape according to what environment allows
If the body of the man decides to manifest itself in interaction and communication with its soul, which is carrying it, then with the interaction of the fields of the environment of

the place, with the field created in the D of physicality, you will get the elusive shape of the being in that place, be it earth, which is a man's shape, or planet Zeus which could have 8 legs.

Planet Earth - STM interacts with Soul of U - w environment - manifest physicality
In so many ways, the same thing repeats itself in the D of physicality of man today, we interact with the fields of the planet earth and the U, we take our shape. In the D of the soul, the STM interacts with soul of the U, which has no matter state, and leads to interaction of what we call D of the STP, and with interaction with the environment of itself, it creates the physicality, (:58). with all its attributes as it has the replication of itself within the physical structure of the STM.

Change names in Book 1 to - M- G- Mass- Weight
Now you understand. If you want to translate this to understand it better, go to Book #1 and change just the names, M, G, mass, and weight. M comes from here, G comes from here. The interaction gives the Mass which is constant, and interaction with the environment which is the weight of physicality.

Book 1 contains totality of knowledge needed to live in Universe
The knowledge in Book #1 is the totality of the knowledge man needs to live in the U, if you understand the essence. You carry a Bible, .. Koran, .. Torah, to understand the ethos of the soul. Understand the Book number 1, 2, and 3 and you carry the knowledge of the U, it's for you to interpret.

As I said in the tape you heard before, this time we bring the prophet of the knowledge and the science, and the prophet of the soul at the same time. In so many ways, you have seen it here in this ?? Cup. We teach you the physicality, and with it we teach you the knowledge of the soul. It's the wisdom of the man, which will bring down the ?? character of ignorance. (1:00).

Connecting physicality teachings with soul teachings - now both together
In so many ways, now you can see what is the next step in the level of creation, what is to come and how we have started connecting the first 4 - 5 years of teaching with the second 3- 4 years of teaching with the soul, now you can see the creation of the D of both.

Creating the soul without the matter state - Positioning in Triangle
Today, you look at this as an Fe and Cu, and you look at this as Zn N coated. What about if I put to you this. The Gans of the Zn, the Gans of the Cu, the Gans of the Fe, and the same different combination and position in the triangle, and then you tell me, do you need anymore matter state, to create that illusive soul of the entity in its structure.

No matter state to create with in the Universe
This is why I pushed you in the past years to work with the fields, as in the U we have no matter for you to work with.

Understand how Gans's interact as fields - without Nano coating

Understand the strength of the fields, understand the way Gans's interact with the fields, and not with N plates and N coating.

We need the knowledge of how to feed ourselves in U
It's time to grow, time to be ready, that when it comes the time we become the passengers of U, we get somewhere we forgot to bring the knowledge of the arm, we have to live on this planet with no arms. How do I feed myself? (1:02).

Knowledge to create with energies and fields are within the STM
How do I receive it? How do I add to the knowledge to create the new arm, with the knowledge of the energies and the fields I carry within me, in the STM.

Need to create whatever is needed to take food from the environment
I don't need the arms, I need something different, this environment is different things for me to catch, half arm, half emotion, half Gans's to be able to attract the food I need, the energy, which I need to take from the environment. Now you understand.

By moving positions you get different field interactions and manifestations
Many of you I am sure in the next coming days will make many of these. But the essence is, understand what the essence of the field interaction looks like. Many of you might even attempt this. But understand what it does 1 mm higher, and 2 cm lower, will give you different combination of the energy of your own soul.

DNA has understood the process of separation in division - to keep existence alive
Replication will be hard unless you understand the process. The way the DNA of the man has understood, separation in division, but at the same time working at that same way, the same time, to keep the existence alive.

Today you could become passengers of the Universe - no fear to return back
Now you understand today why it is important for the KS who are advanced in the understanding of the T. In so many ways, if you understood this, and you could replicate this, today you can become passengers of the U, (1:04). and travel the depth of the Unicose, with no fear, that you will return back to earth if you want.

Travel across U is instantaneous
And you don't need to be passengers of the journey for hundreds of thousands of years, as you connect to the spans of the fields of the U, it's instantaneous.

Speed of fields coming our of magnet never discovered
This is why I said many times, show me one research, which shows the speed of the fields which is coming out of hole of a magnet, and show me where does it end. Now you are dealing with a spherical D of the STM, God help you if you ever understand how to do this.

It's for you to decipher the knowledge

In understanding the totality of the knowledge brings you the comprehension of what I call, creation, comprehend how sophisticated life is, but in fact, it's all on the same principle and D, no more and no less. It's you who has to decipher the knowledge, .. understand the connection, what connects where, and what strength and in which shape and form. Then what I teach you becomes as ABC, .. as sweet as sugar as you have ever had as a knowledge. (1:06). It's for you to understand the detail of the work, .. the capabilities or interaction of different fields and energies.

Now as KS I have given you a new toy to play with. I am sure many of you will endeavor to see how good a player you become. Are you still N coating or you have advanced enough to play with the fields of the Gans's.

Determine how the spherical fields will interact and go to - come from
In so many ways, you decide how you want to play, how you think you can create images within the structure of the understanding, when you look and you take a spherical shape of any entity, you have to decide how will this field interact. Where does it end, where does it come from, where would it lead when I use it in the structure of the process of the life, which I want to add to.

Field lines in a block of ice - every single line connects somewhere
I give you one picture, and have a look at this. This is the ice fields of a Gans, and every single line connects to somewhere.

Not a single drop of Gans in the block of ice
The beauty of this is, (1:08). in the center or this ice block, there is no Gans, it's the soul of the Gans. We have never placed a single drop of Gans in this ice.

Soul of Gans was transferred to the block of ice
We transferred the soul of the Gans within this ice to show its beauty, to show its interaction with other fields.

Soul of the Gans is in the block of ice
There is not a drop of Gans in this water, but there is the soul of the Gans in this water. Where in the D of the water has manifested itself in this shape and the line it has created with others within this environment. Now you understand the difference.

Y**ou don't need the physicality to make the connection to universal knowledge**.

You don't need the soul to be within the Gans to create the connection with the fields.

Detached Soul - can manifest itself in same place - but different dimension
Now you understand, (1:10). how detached can be the soul, and manifest itself in the same place, in different D.

Shape of man in bucket - the soul has a spherical shape

You see the shape of it is more or less spherical. The Gans used for this was in the bucket, and it had the shape of the man in the bucket, that it takes the shape of the ice and becomes a ball because it's a soul.

My soul manifests itself as it likes - and carries my soul
Then if you understand this you understand the most fundamental knowledge given in theology, **"I made man in the image of Myself**," as I do not need to be, as my soul will manifest itself in the D of its manifestation as it likes, but it carries my soul.

Replication is in D of Soul of the Creator - not physicality
As the replication is not in the D of physicality, but in the D of the soul of the Creator, in the existence of D of physicality of this planet, this time and position.

Create same soul in many boxes of water
Then you don't need much Gans's to put many boxes of water around and create the same soul within it. Make one red water, .. white water, .. green, salinity changes in one, and salinity changes in the other, and the mixtures of salinities, and some metal in one and the other one.

Structure of S of Creator be same - but manifestation & connection lines different
The structure of the soul of the Creator within each box will be the same. (1:12). but the physical manifestation and the connection of the lines will be different, and different manifestation of physicality.

I am the Creator - Knowledge given to man is pure
Now you understand why I am the Creator. Now you understand how pure the knowledge of the creation is, has been given to man, but man is so ignorant of his own existence.

We don't claim to be that, we are the creator above that.

For everything - I shall still create my image within it and will give it life
The knowledge of creation, understanding the process of the creation. Change this ice box to the frozen spaces in the U, or change this icebox to the volcanic eruptions in center of earth, I shall still create my image within it and will give it life.

My Soul is carried everywhere in Universe
There is no place in the U, which does not carry my soul, even within the cell of the man.

Easy to create life in U - create the dimension of creation
Now you understand how easy it has been to create life in the U, how easy it has been to create D of creation.

Interaction of fields of My Soul with environment - leads to manifestation
As in every D in the soul, the interaction of the fields of my soul, with the creation of environment, leads to manifestation of the physicality as you see.

The Books have been written as science and theology together
Then you understand the texts and understanding of the books, which has been written. (1:14). The books are not just scientific, but they are as theological as the scientific. It's you who has to understand the both and interpret. As we said, this time we put the 2 prophets together. Then you understand the prophet of the science and theology. And in that way you have seen, we have shown you in the past pictures, how this process has taken place.

STM is responsibility to understand process of creation - without will suffer
Understanding of the knowledge is the responsibility of the man, comprehending the process of the creation is the responsibility of the STM, bring them together that you can exist in both dimensions. Fail to understand you will suffer with one, and you will see the demise of the other.

Totality of total knowledge given to Man - he has to decipher
In totality the total knowledge of the creation has been given to the man, but it is man who has to decipher. It's man who has to break through the process of understanding, it's man who has to understand the time, the position, and the place.

Communicate through physicality or field strength of emotion
Does he want to communicate by physicality, or do you want to communicate with the fields strength, the same emotion. Do I need to use the voice of "I love you," or do I need the creation of the fields, which means I give everything to you in the D of the soul, I am ?? (1:16).

This teaching is Cornerstone of future teachings
Now you understand why today's teaching is important and one of the cornerstones of the future teachings.

We live amongst you as a man, but we carry the soul of the Creator.

STC and STM - transfer of knowledge from one to the other
As man has to understand the interaction between the two. As it's the soul, it’s a condition, creation of position and transferring of the knowledge from one to another.

You have to take step to understand and create next dimension
In so many ways, it's for you to endeavor to step to the next D. To understand it, and create it, and with it understand the process of creation.

New kinds of Enhancement Units (EU) shown next week
This is why we developed the EU, .. the new sets of EU, which will be shown for the first time next week. It will go on the test next week.

STM through EU - decide if it wants to free itself

Then we'll see how the STM will decide to change the physicality, and what would the physicality take to change the freedom, cage, to become softened for the soul to be free.

I hope we opened your eyes to a new D
Understanding the physical D is more important than understanding the position of a D. I hope with today's teaching, I opened a new horizon in the knowledge of man. I hope with the new teaching, (1:18). we open your eyes to a new D.

Understand why we stay detached - to enjoy the beauties of creation
Then you understand why we stay detached, .. why you should stay detached, because if you don't on the point of arrival you'll become attached, and you'll not see the rest of the beauties of the creation.

I hope I have enlightened you to new science of creation
Thank you for today teaching, and I hope, I have enlightened many of you to the new science of creation.

Decide if you want to create life using the strength of Cu within your soul
For some of you who are still physical, a new toy to play with, you decide if you want to use the Cu plates, or use the strength of the Cu within the structure of your soul to create life. I made man in the image of myself.

Create with your own image within the container
So you shall make your image within that container. Does it need to have a water, or does it need to have a salt, or does the strength of the knowledge within you create those fields, that behave like the saltwater, the conversion from the energy fields, to the matter state plasma fields. Then if you have still understood move to another D to the physical matter.

I hope you enjoyed this journey, and I hope for the first time you have seen, understood how the soul of the Creator is embedded within your soul, as you are the environment, as we saw with the icebox.
(1:20). Thank you Rick go on break.

>> BREAK >>> 395 KSW (1:28).

It's the Cup of Soul of Creator - where do you want to embed it
Q: Is this new configuration then the Cup of Creation?
K- You call it what you like. It's the cup of the soul of the Creator, if you understand it. But where do you want to embed that soul, that within it, sits the soul of the Creator, and outside it sits the STM or the creation.

KF works with military in space defense technology with same knowledge
In the space Defense T with the KF when we work with the military, we show a different side of the T, but the same knowledge.

Create multilayer of fields outside spacecraft - shielding - no entity can enter
Where we create the craft and (1:30). outside it we create multilayer of fields, that no entity can enter. But entries are possible to a given direction of the connection of the fields.

Messages become undetectable - by current knowledge of man
Where we send a message for the craft to be controlled, but outside has no access to that message and becomes invisible, or becomes undetectable by any means, which is the knowledge of the man.

Sow seed within - through it radiate out - control different layers
It's the same we sow the seed within, and then through it, radiate out to control different layers as we need. This be the STC (inside), this be the STM, this be the STP of the man, or this be the environment, then you get the manifestation of the existence, in that D what might be. If you understand this T, you understand the beauty of zero-time communication and Transmutation.

Transmutation technology - transmute physicality through soul - sits within
Now that's why you understand very soon we release the transmutation technology, which you have been waiting for. Do you want us to be transmute you with your physical D or … through your soul, (1:32). you decide, it sits within.

Through lines of connection tap into all knowledge in U - you become centralized
When you tap into this you receive all the knowledge, which is within this, because you have interacted with it. When you tap to every levels, D, and directions, then you tap into to totality of all the knowledge in the U, because each line of connection, as you saw in the ice water brings its own beauty and knowledge. Because don't forget these themselves are connected to the other knowledge and beauty, so you become centralized.

Through lines of connection bring world peace - stop weapons
This is what I said to you, we'll bring world peace very rapidly, as we establish the lines to make the present world of what we call, wars and weapons T to zero with understanding this process.

Leaders have understood KF and Iranian space T far superior
The day we see one running out of one airport (Afghanistan), and soon they will run out of the other airports, back home, because their leaders understood, that knowledge within the KF and Iranian space T is far superior. Before receiving the humiliation, they have humiliated themselves.

One accepts they have nothing to fight with - Peace will spread

This is the way the process of peace will start, once one accepts, has no knowledge in front of the superior knowledge, they become subordinate to it, and accepts the superiority of the knowledge, as he has nothing to fight with. (1:34). This time we bring the knowledge of peace from Iran.

World leaders have understood that the knowledge is spreading

The Americans and Europeans have realized this. Before the knowledge itself, we tried to be out, that it doesn't embarrass us, and we try to be in, that we try to be beneficially of the knowledge to come. You will understand, in totality world leaders have come to understand the knowledge is getting spread and shown, is so superior that there is no use to develop more weapons T.

By creating multilayer environment leads to creation of life

It comes by the pure picture on the table. In one way we create a multi-shielding, in another way, we create a multi-environment, .. we create multilayer, that it leads to creation of life. It's all the same when you understand the knowledge.

Two new Enhancement Unit systems to be released in Linz

Next 4 weeks we release the videos of the EU in Linz. We release what we call the new exhibition for the new science of man. We have announced on first October ..
You will see 2 new system which was developed for specific applications ..
one of them will be set for , (1:36). transmutation and transformation, and then we decide who we transmute and who we transfer ?? We open the knowledge of the U in a very beautiful way, but it is for those who understand it to apply it.

Many will be enlightened to the ultimate knowledge

Some of you are still tangling with MaGravs and some still fighting in how Gans's are produced, but gradually in the process of understanding many will be enlightened to the ultimate knowledge. As we said, we have to play the game according to the intelligence.
Any other question.

This is Cup of Soul and Physicality at the same time

Q: what's the difference between the .. Universal Cup and what was taught today with the , what he calls the horizontal cheese piece, slice ?
K- That's your, or you must be very hungry or you love the cheese. This is the Cup of the creation of the soul and physicality at the same time. This is the Cup of Knowledge of the U, if you understand. (1:38). Up to now you played, with this you actually entered the arena of delivering. game time play time is over. The sooner you understand this the sooner you become ?? in both D of the soul and the physicality or either one as you choose.
Any other question.

Explain 666 negative or positive - June 6 2022

Q: Guatua , … thank you … Last week you talked about the 666 in respect to June 6th, 2022, but I expected you to go further in explaining the 666 because it has been explained else where in negative tones, but here it seems to be positive?
K- It's not wrong, let me answer you firstly, (1:40). it seems you befriended ….

Depends which side of fence you sit - half empty or half full
The answer to your question is, which side of the fence you sit and how you look at the Cup. Is the cup half full or is it half empty. If it is the cup half empty, you are never satisfied, and there should be a time will come when the cup will be full. If the cup is full, it means from that point you have received the beauty of it, and you appreciate the totality of it. So it depends which side you sit and how you want to interpret.

Don't let numbers "666" be an obstacle to understanding - maturity of the man
We don't give that opportunity for the numbers to become the obstacle to, what we call, "to break the barriers of the understanding of the knowledge." So it depends, if you sit in a way that you see the 6th of June next year, the point that the man will mature.

Go to Space or make War - If war - not in physicality of man
Maybe 2 government organizations collectively to go to space, or man by that time decides to take the knowledge on his own, and create another D of the war and separation. But that will be in the STM, not the physicality of the man.

The signs in the world are good - Wars have stopped
If you look all the signs are good. We see that, not only the wars have come to an end, now they're pushing for more lockdowns in more nations ?? which means impossibilities of moving soldiers.

Tehran NDU will start teaching scientists around world
But the way we work, we work with Tehran NDU (1:42). teaching the other scientists in other national universities, we collectively become ready to take into space. We collectively become wise to be in that position. We'll see the maturity of the man walking away from the war. So to the cup is full, and it is getting overflowing with care, knowledge and what I call, passion for peace.

Those who don't want to change and correct themselves - will create mayhem
If you sit on the other side, I have to clean the table, and the cup is nowhere near what it should be, so I create enough mayhem to fill it up.
Your next question.

In News - why is Iran importing vaccines
Q: .. request for a bit, in regards to working with Iran, and how Covid in Iran is being taken by the present administration, because we read in the news about a lot of imports of vaccines.

Corruption and bribery embedded by the last regime - transition time

K- We see a lot of problem in Iran, which was. There's a tradition we saw it in American administration as well. The previous government in Iran under the leadership of Rohani was a corrupt, bribery embedded organization. In so many ways, the new government is just taking shape this week. The ministers have sorted to their offices, (1:44). …

They blocked even vaccines - putting money in own bank accounts

Then we see how long it takes to get this infested group out of the different ministries. They blocked everything, except what they were getting bribes for, even vaccines which were bought, paid for never came because some of them took the money back into their private accounts. We see a mayhem of this position in Iran.

Done deliberately to damage new government - Delay new technology

It's deliberately made to damage the present government to create a mayhem for them. On the surface there are a lot of smiles, but underneath there is a massive dismay and damage, which is done by Rohanni. Part of it is this process, to slow down as much as possible, the interaction with different technologies and knowledge with Corona and any other industries in Iran.

Will take a few months to cleanup - start over at zero point

It will take the new government a few months just to cleanup, to start from point zero, on a level where the nation is happy with.

Battle between 2 Ayatollahs - Rohanni more corrupt than Shah

In so many directions this was a battle between 2 Ayatollahs K and Rohanni. There is a bigger understanding within the religious leaders, they don't fight outside, but inside. We have seen this is the fight which took place and the nation is paying for it. The fight was created by Rohanni or the way he took bribes. This is one of the most corrupt governments we had, even surpasses the time of the Shah of Iran.

KF is working closely with Iran in new operations

We expect changes not only in T but the new structures and new ways that the new government will take shape and take control. (1:46). We are close into these operations, we are trying to keep close , what we call information and T knowledge transfer.

KF will invest in one of largest manufacturing operations in Iran

KF in next couple of weeks will invest in and open one of the largest manufacturing operations in Iran. The Iranian team is busy with it, they are instructed, and part of this process is .. is to help Iran with 3 or 4 lines, which now Iran needs to get itself out of the created dilemma with internal support, not outside.

KF will provide massive support for electric power generation in Iran

We will provide a massive support power generation in coming days, that we do not have to rely on the power generation and massive investment in that line, in the transmissions and the rest, but we'll increase the power production in Iran starting in the next couple of weeks, that will change the shortage of fuel, what we call, energy. This is primarily investments of the KF, it's not ??? close operating with the officials.

Deliver T to cleanup Corona rapidly
We will cleanup. The process has started with our Chinese team. To cleanup .. Tehran, especially air condition system and at the same time we deliver T for overcoming the Corona very rapidly.

Even if need to teach everyone how to make Cup by national TV
Even if it means built up to go on the national TV and teach the people that they can take themselves.

Once we breakthrough in Iran with T - start working with other nations
We will endeavor to ?? break space T that Iran is ready for 6th of June. We work alongside the national government to bring the change, as part of the structure of Iranian society. (1:48). From there on we'll work with other nations to deliver the same.

Corona was built up deliberately in Iran to create Mayhem - by Rohanni
What we see in Iran, mayhem with Corona and the rest, is built up deliberately, in the last phases of the administration of Rohanni to create as much damage, to damage reputation of the leadership and the government to come. But in general ?? what has been wise to, we'll see this through very fast.

Mass production of MaGrav systems
You will see mass production of the especially developed MaGrav systems in Tehran in next 2 to 3 weeks, then we'll see the same systems, which coming up one by one.

The present government knows us - we are inside structure to deliver change
We are inside the structure, we don't need to fight to get in. We built the friendships, and bridges, we built on with the understanding of the incoming government in past year, They know us form outside and now they support us inside to bring the changes to Iran. We are ?? center of knowledge and T. We make sure of it.

They tried to embarrass KF as a fraud - those nations will defraud themselves
As I said in (NACT) teaching Sunday night they tried to embarrass us .. we showed them the next step how we captured the drone. They tried to embarrass KF as a fraud, we'll bring their nations to be defrauded by themselves, but we do it with the science and T and the wisdom. You shall see .. there are huge ?? around the world, in US, in Mexico, other parts of world, and it is coming in through KS through their hard work, and (1:50). and showing the way and correct conduct of the KS.

Change will come through Iran
But in general we don't have, we can't say we have many hopes that the situation in Iran will change, we know it will change because we are part of it. KF KS are in the heart of their operation working directly with officials to bring that change. Change through science and T, comfort, what I call energy resources to Iran in next 3 to 6 months will come, you'll see, we have committed ourselves to change to bring comfort to the nation.

We'll do it by doing it than talking about it. I am sure we will see videos from Iran producing energy supply systems, air conditioning system, space T and the rest …
We endeavor to open the first branch of Iran NDU in Europe as a university, where Europeans will be taught by the Iranian nuclear physicists and scientists in the art of new space T. As I said … we will open

The game for KF has changed, when we finish with this process by first quarter of next year, we concentrate, massively, collectively (1:52). with the scientists around the world, for the launch of 666.

First time Iran in safe hands since revolution - all working together
Iran is in safe hands for the first time since the revolution of Iran, some 30 years ago. Always we have Sepah on one side, leadership on the other side, government o the other side ?? For the first time, all has become one all under the wisdom of the Iranian leaders. They all work together. You will see a prosperous nation.

Same offer given to Americans and other nations - as given to Iran
The same offer has been open to the American administration, as much as to the Chinese. And we'll see the processes as we go through.

Happy with signs we see in American Administration
We are very happy with the signs we have seen in the American structure in the past couple of days, weeks. We received a good omen .. which Trump received for us, and now **we respond back to the American administration but through the Iranian government** office. ??
Any other question (1:54).

Attachment for beauty encages us on this planet
Q: .. the analogy of the bird cage .. we have become physical because of our attachment for the beauty of this earth …
K- I answer you in a different way. As you said the beauty of the planet. .. earth is a beautiful place. We come to enjoy the beauty of the physicality …

All souls have line of connection - Animals manifest as soul in another D
You got to remember what I showed you with the ice with no physicality of the Gans in it. You have the same D with the soul of all creatures of this planet across the Unicose. The beauty of the soul of a soul of a leopard, lion, or ant, on its departure, (1:56). will manifest itself in another D in the U. Then what it shall be in that U, a tree or a shrub, as a soul, and then if you understood the image of the soul, then how this tree will manifest itself on planet Zeus, if it is the right environment for its manifestation. So yes, we come to enjoy the beauty on this planet, it's beautiful.

666 is not as antichrist
Q: .. to go on another . the date 666, there is a … it's not .. a destructive force, but it paves way for the new, so there is a positive attitude for that from a Christian perspective

that they see it in negative terms, but it is all part of this one .. not as an antichrist scenario
K- No I don't look at it that way. You look at it that way. The understanding of the time is a point of maturity.

Time for man to mature and travel beyond boundaries of earth
The time and position is for man to mature for the first time, to travel beyond the boundaries of this planet with the D who he made the limitations of himself of. And that's where, (1:58). the man will change. I was explaining this … you remember when the cars came

Man can travel without physical D
We are at that point with the 666 where we show the speed limit, beyond the speed of light, the restriction with was put out by what we call, a peasant more than anything else, and for man to understand there is no limitation with speed. .. to open the D to give man a chance, that man can travel without physical D.

You may manifest and look different on moon - get used to new shape
Q: So what you taught today is the key to how we can do that?
K- In a way, I think if you understood the ice image, that was the totality. If I am on earth and I want my soul to be on the moon, what you see as me, is it me, or is it a manifestation of my soul, in the image of me on the moon. Then it takes its own shape, you might not like when you see your self on the moon, this is not me. But if you twiddle your finger, and the finger on the moon moves, so it is me. So you have to get ?? used to your new ?? figure.

Travel to star instantly with STM - how it feels - smells
If you look into the depth of the U and you see a star. And you want to see how that star is, (2:00). what its solar structure is. Do you want to spend millions of years traveling according to what they are telling you, 10,000 million light years, or do you want to be there instantaneously and tell me with your physical condition this is how this star looks like, it's got mountains, and this and through your soul, has come , has taken position of, through my soul I can see the images of that place. How it feels, smells looks.

Door of nursery just opened - all will have equal knowledge
These are not anymore fantasies, these are T which yare in your hands. Today's is just part of it, we have just started the process .. to introduce you to universal knowledge. put it this way we have just opened the door of the nursery all in one go. And you all come in on ground floor, and you'll all be professors because the knowledge is given to al of you at the same time. It's a key to the KU if you understood it … it
Q: Thank you (2:02).

Red residue on coils of Cup Life - impurities in Zn - CH3
Q: I am in the kindergarten stage I made the Cup of Life … red residue precipitated on coils .. ?

K- .. why do you think something went wrong. Or did you created something that you need to understand. Or is it wrong because of your expectation.
Q: expectation …
K- What have put in it ..
Q: (2:04).

K- (2:06). CH3

Do you need detachment and understanding to use EU
Q: Ed (2:08). new EU .. impending demonstration of this and about selecting people. .. I am wondering if a person needs a certain amount of understanding, detachment, and acceptance in order to have a positive experience using these transmutation devices, without undesired experience.

Experiences you have are set by the Soul - to bring balance and knowledge
K- Whatever you go through, it means your soul has set a path for you. As I said in last comment, it's the expectation. Your soul knows the true wish, it doesn't matter how you want to bring it to the physicality D or wish. .. When you enter these systems, as it is an open space interaction, the best .. possible option, that it brings balance to totality will be taking shape. Not what you want to push. .. What you learned, where you end up counts, not what you wished and you wanted, because it comes with a different direction.

But if you travel in D of physicality - Totally different
Unless you enter in D of the physicality, which is totally different, then you'll travel in the space and D of physical life. Soon we will learn, all of us. (2:10). Soon we will see how our physical D have decided to live within the D of our soul. It's another learning process, but it will be adjusted to according to, and will be settled by the position and condition of the strength.

Like getting on a plane and adjusting to the altitude
It's very much like when you get on the plane, on the lower level there is not much compression, as you go higher, they increase it and adjust it to the height, the altitude you fly. Then they reduce and change it back where you come to the position on earth where you might land, or you might be on moon, or wherever.

Depends which Soul takes charge of decisions - STM or STP and emotions
It's the same way, but this time it is more the decision of the STM then the physical condition, but still the STP has a major say in it, if it decides still to be in charge. We'll learn a lot .. because then we have to decide we allow the soul of the emotion, or the physicality to take over, or we allow the soul of emotion or the STM to take over, and where there is a compromise.

EU helps humanity learn - to do for oneself without machine
Q: Another part .. once a person goes through an experience using a transmutation device (EU), will that help them define the emotional experience. Will that become a

learning experience, so they will be further along the path, to being able to it themselves without the use of the device?
K- That's the whole purpose, that's what we said from the beginning. We just set you, a way to do.

Soul decides about lessons you need to learn
You might enter the system and expect to be cured from a cancer, (2:12). but the soul has decided there is more to learn for the physicality, and it is not this time. Maybe 2 weeks later. You understand and you enter the same system and it works the way it should do. Because the soul has agreed, the soul understood, the has been fed for what it was missing, or what it wanted to achieve.
Q: Thank you.

New emotions that Man never knew before will come into play
K- As I said, new emotions will come to play, which we have never been aware of, and these emotion, as we said, will play major role in man's life in the space.

More emotions than sadness - happiness - and joy
Now we only know sadness, happiness and joy, and this and that. New emotions through the new conditions we face will manifest. "I never knew I could do this." I never knew I had such a feeling. Or I didn't know such a thing existed within me. But it exists in all of us, within us and we have to learn.

"Free Fall" is a new emotion that came with flying in airplanes
We know none of us had the emotion and understanding of the "free fall," because we never experienced it, and it's a specific emotion, till we sit on the plane and the plane drops and we get that feeling. So now we know the new emotion of free fall. You cannot explain it to no one, unless you experience it. With the new space T we'll come across new feelings, new emotions which we didn't know, and create a vocabulary for it, explanation for it. We all will understand it.

Space travel will open up new Emotions to mankind
If I would have told you before 50 - 100 years ago it was meaningless, but now many of us have been on the plane, many of us have it, felt it when the plane fell suddenly in flight, (2:14). we all know what it means, and we have created a world for it, we have created an emotion for it. Now mankind will come to understand new emotions, with this new development in the space and travel.

Some beautiful times starting.

When the man from village first goes to city - prepare him for new experience
In so many ways, … it's like you've been to the city, you have seen the lights, and restaurants and the beauty of the life, the activity and the busyness of it. You go to a village and you try to get a man or a child which only knows the donkey, they have seen things on the picture and television. You try to explain to him on the way to the city from the village, what he will be seeing there. How the things will be, the smell of the steak, ..

the ride, and the smell of the fuel, because he was busy with his own village before, and then in that process of travel from village to the city you have to mature him, that once he gets there he doesn't get a shock.

My job to prepare humanity for space travel
This is the job I am carrying through at the moment with humanity. Taking the man from the village and trying to explain to them how beautiful the city of the U is. In the process, trying step by step put knowledge in, and add in what to expect and what to be prepared to receive. Not just think, "oh I go to the city with a donkey, and I go somewhere else, where am I going to find the hay for it, and where am I going to find water for it. In the city they don't have donkeys, and there is no where to buy hay, (2:16). because they use cars and jets and the rest of it.

It's tougher than we thought - But we are getting there
At the moment the man is in that process and we are trying to walk to the world of the city of the U. But to educating man to understand in what is to come, it's been a tougher mission than we thought, but we are getting there.
Any other question

Before we go, try to book yourself for Linz …
(2:18).
Any other question

Q: Will KF sell materials to Cup of U on its website
K-

(2:22).

Don't expect to come to the Center and get into the machine EU

Any other question. (2:24).

Q:

(2:32) Any other question

Q: tied in with the UC .. (2:34). (can't understand)
invitation to support the work of the UC

Rick reads: A prayer for UC

signing of the peace treaty in front of Mr. Keshe

(2:36). and she goes on to say, this wish goes to other countries. covers whole planet ..

joining wish by UC

Tattoos - not dangerous
Q: tattoos .. more and more people doing
how do these drawings effects the physicality and drawings.
K- We saw the rise of these things with one football player, if you remember Mr. Becker. He was one of the main instigators of making it (2:38). the way it is … then followed with others. It doesn't do much except give pleasure
nothing wrong with it ..

(Tattoos) It's the way of getting attention

(2:40).

(2:42).
Any other question

Q: just working with the fields
why the request for electric bill
Why do results need to be quantified

We use the greed of man to teach the man plasma technology
K- You hit the nail with the hammer right on the top. (2:44). Greed. We use the greed of the man to teach the man Pl T. His greed was his electricity bill. Totally we used the greed of the man, nothing else. But now with the MaGravs you got to know about the space T, you got to know, now the true use of the MaGrav, which is the creation of fields, and not the electricity.
R: That was a somewhat surprising answer but very direct.

If man would have gone straight to learning about fields - in different position
K- You see people wanted to see, what they wanted to see. So we gave you. John played a beautiful game with this without a lot of you realizing. John went the direction of the fields, where the rest of you went what we call, power for electricity, and nobody realizes, you were too busy with the MaGravs. Remember how John used to put 10 or 12 of them in circles, different circles or ways, different combination, and he got the guy to move out of the building 200 yards away and he is still feeling it.

John went the right way, and the rest of you went the electricity way. If you would have gone the way John went, the space T and Pl T would have been totally different. You would have explained, (2:46). the energy fields of your MaGravs how it interacts, how the two will do, how come ?? Very few people asked ?? started this process. Then again, it was to see something. You didn't do to feel something. I've seen people putting different MaGrav combinations, we saw it last week … the Iranian guy showing different combination of the MaGrav and he expects to see an aura of it. We always did with expectation to see what we make. And expectation to see how the fields interact.

Next question

Q: with a lot of love I was on Damavand at 3,000 meters (Iran) ..
K- Mountain north of Tehran if you are talking about the same.
Q: And we flew back to Italy 2 months before ??? .. I have been following your training courses, (2:48). since 2012 .. many people tell me that I am an Extra Terrestrial, and look at me like I am crazy. Is that because I was on Damavand, and Saudi Arabia, and also islands …. and, and not as a tourist.
K- I don't understand this one enigma.
Q; Or perhaps the fields of where one lives is responsible for understanding the totality?
R: I will ask again, it's interesting, .. Or perhaps the fields of where one lives is responsible for understanding the totality?
R; Or he could be saying , How do the fields of the environment where we live, how much are they responsible for understanding the totality of ?
K- It could be what emotion they give you more or less. What they create in you.

Visiting Religious sites adds fields to your life - they effect us
R: The religious sites of the world especially, or the pyramids and things like that?
K- Yes, its (2:50). we are effected by all of it in different shape or form, and we are made of these collection of fields. So they effect us, they make us, and what we are is part of it.
R: So does every point in the U have a particular mood or emotion attached to it, or is it only in our perspective of things?

Go back to a special place later and not feel anything - it's all perspective
K- .. our perspective and how we are. We can go to a place and be very romantic the first time , and then we go back the same time, and don't get the same emotion.
R: We might even be sad, because we don't got a lover..
K- Yes, it depends what it is, it is all emotion and dependent of what position we have, and what is to us. It's very interesting because we see the totality of this with different emotions, all of us. We go to a place, and we go back to the same place a few years later and it doesn't have the meaning. It doesn't have any meaning at all, where it had before. You say, what did I come back here for. (2:52).

Q: … I saw myself coming out of my body and working on my physicality, in the future is this what the CU is for?
K- The Cup of Physicality is not for that purpose, but if you create the condition that gives you that feeling, that position , that emotion then your C of P has created that. But it is not specifically for that reason.

Q: Azar .. (2:54).
K- How come all the Iranian KS are with Dr. ??
Q: He is such a gracious man with big heart ..

Universal Community automatically connected to UC when it was formed

Q: .. How involved are the U Community in transition point on planet earth and the connection of UC to the U Community … can the UC can count on U Community during this transition.
K- I will answer you all in one go, one answer. When we established the UC we already established a connection between the UC and the U Community council.

But UC has to mature to understand that position
But the UC has to mature to understand that position. When we wished for world peace and end of wars, who do you think carries it our for you?

Universal Community works to fulfill wishes of UC
Not only yours as UC, but UC as a whole has given the hand, it is your wishes, they reach, they create a path, it's a collective interaction. When we setup the UC you already connected to U Community council, (2:56). which means you are benefiting by it. But you are waiting to see it with your own eyes, but you have seen it.

3 years ago UC wished for peace - we brought the guns & armies down
You wished no war 3 years ago. We brought the guns down, and now we brought armies down. What else do you want to do.

UC part of bigger structure - reaches Soul of Everything
It's not just by the wishes of the UC of the humanity, you become part of the bigger structure, which reaches the soul of everything.

Everything is preplanned - it will become clear after next year
You got to realize something, which after next year will become more clear to you. Even the setting up of what we want to do next year, the rest of it, till you come to the point of interaction with the U Community is all preplanned, preset.

Transition period is preplanned - not to cause new problems
That the transition is too rapid that you get lost in the mayhem and you have many problems created out of new conditions and positions. Everything is methodically planned, how to let you to come in.

Made to look as if humanity is doing it - Man has never been left alone
But we make it as you are doing it, and the arrangement is yours and you feel we did this and achieved that. Everything is methodically planned. We guide you slowly into the path to reach the point and the position, where you become part of. We don't pick you up in the village and drop you in the city. We walk you through with it. Step by step. .. You have never been left alone.

UC members who go astray with own agenda - they still serve the bigger purpose
Q: If any UC, even the joined with the agenda, (2:58). or they became, or they just changed direction and then they, not working in the same direction as the totality of the UC, what the effect of those effect of those people on the totality of the UC wish.
K- They are still serving a purpose, they still have come into serve that purpose.

UC members - don't be greedy to want to have your own way
Don't be so greedy, that everything you want has to be everything. yes? Just because you are UC. Do you understand. Even they do wrong things, and we have seen many of them do while they were there, as many of them tried to do good while they are there.

Good or bad UC members bring you to where you have to arrive at
They all bring you to the point where you have to arrive. This is the beauty of if. You understand.

You're expecting. Don't have any expectations.

(Mr. Keshe tries to reach heart of UC member -)
Q: It means that, when we don't have any resistance, we allow even the ones they go in the wrong way, .. It's not any wrong or right direction, at the end …

Mr. Keshe "Why do you think you are going in right direction" (deeper truth)
K- Why .. why don't you think, even thought you think you are going the right direction, it's a wrong direction. Why do you think they are wrong. You understand?

(UC member - different track; Mr. K gives more love)
Q: I am not talking about they are wrong, but they .. the way they see the world, and they see us wrong, they opposing for example, what we wish, KF what we stand for .. (3:00).

Our arrogance is to think our way is the only way - we have already failed
K- When we become arrogant, that the thing is, the only way, is our way, we have already failed. Do you understand.
Q: yes

Collective work of the totality - brings us to the point
K- It's collective work of the totality, which brings us to the point. If you look back at what we thought was two wrong things, and one was trying to claim, that the other one was wrong, and the other one carried on doing with it.

Example of Tesla & Edison - today we use both systems
We learned from Tesla and Edison. Both working especially Edison, trying to prove the other one is wrong. But now today we use both of them the same. Who was wrong, who was right, or both have served their way to how we do things. How we understand things, and how the knowledge of both has helped us to be where we are in world of T.

The Truth doesn't come from the mind thinking - it comes from the soul
It's the same with the soul, not because you think somebody is doing wrong, is wrong. It's wrong because it doesn't come to our understanding.

Pray and give from your STP for you own soul to understand them
You just pray, or give from your STP to your own soul to understand them.

Not for them to change - for you - because you think you are right
Not for them to change for you, because you think your way is right.

It's a totally different way of living from now on (from soul)
It's a different way of living from now on. When you become, it's for me, is the time when you go down the hill. When it's there for all to be, you'll find we accommodate each other, be it UC, be it life in any D. (3:02).
Q: Thank you

How to visualize the fields and interactions of Gans - see to believe
Q: .. How could we ever visualize the fields and their interactions to make them more tangible. I am thinking of a way CO2 Gans looks when frozen?
K- Come up with new ideas and concepts and show us .. how do you think it can be done.
R: to make the fields tangible.

When you don't want to make efforts to change - need to see to believe
K- You have to see everything to believe in it, so she asks for tangibility. … Not accepting what it is, but make it for me to see. I don't want to make any efforts, or I don't want to understand different way and new ways of it. (3:04).

We are all teachers and students - not give me - give me
This is a change of course. It's not anymore teachers and them and us, we are all in it, we are all teachers at the same time as the students, that's why we call it a Knowledge Seekers. and we teach and learn from each other. It's not anymore give me, give me, or I am the only one. and I know all of it.

Mr. Keshe comes to teaching as a Knowledge Seeker
We see when I come to the teaching I come as a KS how the man thinks and how we have to change the teaching for man to comfortable with the rest. …

Even the Creator is a KS, let alone man.

Q: (3:06). .. we need the medical equipment to be ready as soon as possible .. someway to make it less expensive.
K- I don't understand
R: ..
(3:08).
K- The KF position is very dynamic …
all of you working in the background

About the pedophile groups attacking KF
A huge number of Pedophiles groups who were sitting into the KF into .. they were all pedophiles. We have a full understanding of them. These people lost a supply of children to them. We have 2 - 3 living in Linz, we know them. We have a bunch living in

Germany. (3:10). .. We know these groups, they were part of a structure. By us blocking and putting one guy in prison they lost their chain of supply Then in last 12 months they lost another leader in their group by being kicked out of the KF.

100 EU across the US

I see in next 3 month 100 EU center just across the American continent
(3:12).
15 EU center in Iran

(3:14) .

Q: long question
(3:20).

K- I think you have forgotten part of the teaching in the past. That was one of the intros speaks about that your soul becomes another sun, another source of creation. So what soul created our Sun, (3:22). what .. seed of our Sun.

It's not being any higher, how did it come ..

(3:24).

(3:26).
Q: what's the reason for us over 60s not intervene in the UC as a main member. Is it for the young blood to take over this situation
K-

(3:28).

EU only given to centers with trained medical professionals - not private rich people

(3:30). Q: Can EU be used by any age and knowledge ??
K- EU will only be given to physicians. Only be given to groups which have a permanent position physicians. We have KS who buys one, it will not be given to him to put in his house. It is impossibility. It will be given to him when the qualified position is declared, the doctor, the physiotherapist, the nurse, the supporting team, then it be given. Doesn't matter vertical or horizontal EU it will only be given to physicians, we have to train the physicians to be able to use it. Once we demonstrate the EU in Tehran shortly, then it goes worldwide, every unit delivered in the world.
The EU is not individual, it is mine, I will use it. No. It says on your contract, "subject to conditions," when you bought it, one of the conditions you have to have a center ..
(3:32).

Q: What is the
K- There is a remote possibility then the KF at that time will have enough structure we don't need the

(3:34).

(3:36).

Mr. Keshe Nano coated our souls - not our physicality
Q: Did you Nano coat us already?
K- I N coated your souls not physicality

(3:38).

395 KSW
END

396th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 2, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording.
(Transcription by KF Brazil)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Teaching about Light - how it's created - essence of light
(:11). K- … Today's teaching is very much what we see in the background (on screen), it's about the light, and how the light is created. What is the essence of light. Why in the world of matter we use cars, donkeys and rocket propulsion and everything else, but in the world of creation we use light. We have now today we are going to open another dimension (D), another understanding of the totality . What does it mean, light? Where does it come from, what is the essence of it?

Light as a means of transportation
Why do we use it as a means of transportation, .. system as transportation. .. in the world of matter state we create converters, we convert one energy to another. We go from a car to a bicycle to donkey .. to move from one place to another. In the present world of electronics and computers, we use fiberglass, .. rapid information data as noise. We use different form of the light in a matter state.

But what's the difference between the light in the universal cosmic direction and Unicose, and the light to the eye of the man? What would be the future of the man when he travels in the D of the soul? Would we still see white light, or would we see light, or would we

explain light as means of Transportation and Transmutation (T&T)? We look at it as the position at the moment as it is there and we can see, allows our vision to be aware of the environment, but light in the world of creation is a means of transport. It's a means of position from one place to another. (:14). It's a means of understanding the totality of the creation and its positioning in the U.

We think of light as daylight or a light bulb
We call the light when it appears as the day time, .. when it appears on a light bulb. But in the world or creation light is totally different. Light is means of going from A to B, as the fastest time, to make it zero-time. We see light as a ray, .. or as a particle. In fact, in the world of creation we have both.

We can become a light - transport matter in a capsule of light
In the Unicose we can become a light. We can transport billions of tons of matter state in man's dimension (D) in the capsule of light, but we have not managed to understand, truly define, to comprehend the structure of the light.

Light is cylindrical plasma - transmute and put what you want into it
In Book 2, I tried to open the subject that the light is a cylindrical plasma (Pl). In a way, whatever you put in a cylinder, and be able to transmute it, you reach to the point where you want.

We become part of the light
We create the light in the world of creation, not the light as to be created out of interaction. We become part of that light, we enter that cylinder and we transmute with it.

First Transmutation systems show in Linz - Transmute into capsule then move
In the coming weeks by the opening of the exhibition center in Linz we will show you the first what we call transmutation systems. We show how to transfer the body of the man as a light from one to another. How we structure the body, (:16). to become in that capsule, and then we move the capsule.

Create a box out of Nano materials - it becomes an envelop to contain matter
If you read some of the papers written in the past we always said, if you can make a box of Nano (N) matters, it doesn't matter what we put in the box, it's like an envelop, do you put a love letter, do you put a note or do you put money in it. It's the envelope that carries it.

Life is that envelop - You position it for travel
Mankind and the scientific world have to come to understand life is that envelop. How do you want it to move, but with the difference that with the light you have to position the destination that it can arrive at that point.

It's like a mobile phone satellite - sends digital numbers anywhere on earth
It's very much like a satellite you have a digital number it ends up on the mobile phone you carry. It doesn't matter where you are on earth.

We use the Unicose to position in other Universes - as a GPS
We need to use the GPS of the other Unicose as the position of the interference and interaction within the U, and then we use the Unicose itself as a satellite of the position of one U to another.

Travel span of Unicose using other Universe to navigate
In time man will learn this. We travel the span of the Unicose this way. You don't have satellites, we use other universes for D and interaction with other universes, as a means of transportation satellite system.

It means we use the interaction of the one to the other, when it is not on the line of the view, or line of the interaction. In a way, it's very much like when you travel to go from one place on earth you have to stop for refuel, or you sit and divert to another position. It's the same way.

Satellites are limited by height - in future use the Moon for positioning
Mankind has got to learn. The satellite present time, which is made, (:18). is limited to the height from the earth. Once mankind becomes wise to it, he will use the structure of the fields of the moon for navigation, for transmutation, for transportation.

Can position travel using the nearest star as a reference
He will use the fields of the nearest star to create a condition of position and point. He uses multitudes of the stars to create a point in the U where he wants to be.

Man is mature enough to understand that light is a means of transportation
We do all these with light, light references and light packages, Which means we have become mature enough to understand, that the light in the world of creation is a means of transportation.

Add or take energies from light - transmute to whatever you want
It's a means of being able to transport, and within the structure of the transportation, to add or to take energies from it, to make wholly a transmutation, where you enter one energy as a gold, and you transmute it to silver, or to Cu, or visa versa.

The reference point are the energies of Life within the structure of (our) Universe
Again all this has to be done in reference to the point of the energies of the life within the structure of the U. This is why in the technologies, which will be introduced in a gradual way, and on the 6th of June next year, as we endeavor to go to moon. We use the (??this) means of transportation.

KF is developing first stage of "Transmutation Systems"
In the KF research centers we are developing the first stages of what we call, "transmutation systems." We hope you'll see the first ones for the opening, of early stages of opening of Linz Exhibition Center.

This in not a dream - It's real and getting developed
It's not a dream. It's not something to be. (:20). The system is on the table, .. getting developed that for man to understand.

In KF systems you enter a box and get transported to another box
Systems where you enter a box and you transmute or you transport yourself to a new condition in another box, in another position.

Sci-fi movies have become real
These things used to be the what I call, fantasies of Sci-fi movies, now it has become a reality. For man to understand the reality, he has to understand he cannot carry the man in every cell of heart, brain, the suitcase you carry.

Put man in a package of fields - Compress it to light - reverse process at arrival
But we put man in a package of fields, we compress it to the light D, we stretch it to the point that he can accommodate the totality as an energy, and at the point of arrival we reverse the condition.

Or we allow the point of arrival condition to dictate the manifestation.

We start to teach about the structure of the light - totally different
The structure of the light has a totally different meaning in the world of creation. We start teaching these as now we're reaching the point of maturity of the knowledge, to extend that man can see more, and that nothing becomes magic.

Transmutation of energy to the energy of emotion and the soul
Transmutation of energy to the energy of emotion, and the soul, is already on the table. We have seen the first results in past few days.

We enter fields of plasma change it to emotion within the body
We can enter in the fields of Pl and change it to the D of emotion within the body of the man.

We don't need to separate the soul or embed STP within STM to transmute it
The same, this transmutation can be made in the point of transportation, where we understand what our soul will do on the point of arrival. Do we need to separate the soul, or embed the STP within the STM to transmute it.

We can expand the soul that itself becomes the light
Or do we expand it in the new transportations systems, (:22). that the soul itself become the light, as we seen it.

Why do we see the Sun as a light - or the soul as light? - Matter state
But why do we see the soul as a light? What's the reason for it? Why do we see the sun as a light, and what's the reason for it? Mankind has up to now has looked at the structure of the light in a total different way, in the matter state.

Would soul manifest in the vision of man - or strength of Soul of Creation
But what happens when we look at the light in the D of the soul, in the D of the transmutation, … transportation. Then would your soul manifest itself in the D of the light, to the point of the vision of the man, or at the strength of the soul of the creation.

Observing souls see different structure and color - depending on strength of light
Would every other soul which is observant of the transportation of the soul from one point to another, will see the light in a different color, .. structure, .. speed depending if it is self light or above that light of it.

We recognize where souls are from - by the strength of their fields
Would our soul and the soul of all those who live in the U appears as one type of light, or by the shape of the light, by the extension of the fields of its strength we can say where that light comes from. Our soul recognizes it, our soul understands its position, its strength, its emotion.

In one instant through emotion we can elevate our souls
We know this as we do it so often within the structure of the STM within the D of physicality of emotion. In one instant we get emotional, and one instant through emotion we elevate our souls.

We create diseases through emotion
We decide to change our physicality in one position, in one second, through emotion, we feel, "I want to die" and we trigger that point, (:24). through the life of the emotion through D of soul of physicality and we create MS, ILS and all other diseases. Then mankind has to understand the purpose of the light, the propose of the transmutation in ?? be on the D of physicality.

We do this in Gans making - Matter to N then through environment to plasma
If you have not understood up to now, maybe you understand in a simple example. In your Gans production systems you change the matter to Nano, and than in another condition of environment you change it to a Pl.

Same with light - different strength means different function
It's the same with the D of the light in one strength you change it to what we call, transportation & transmutation and in another strength it becomes a photon.

Photon means - it is just a carrier of energy - send message as energy
It becomes that which means, I carry none, but I am just the energy carrier. When it's a photon, it's ?? being carrier. When the world of science understands this, man will choose a new mode, a new ways of transportation, rockets and jumbo jets become obsolete, where the man will learn new ways to package, or to send a message as an energy.

Fallacy of Speed of Light as ultimate speed - You decide strength of light

Then what has been the fallacy that the speed of light is the ultimate speed, becomes absolute nonsense, because then you decide at what strength of the soul and what strength of the light you want to T&T according to the environment of the entity.

Mankind needs a lot of kindness to understand how foolishly he has trapped himself in this world of light. If and when the mankind understands the purpose of the light (:26). is another mode of transportation, he will understand that he has a new tool, a new D, a new way to move, or a new way to package itself.

UFOs are seen as packages of light - speed of light of U
You see the UFOs and you see they appear as light. It's not only they interact, due to the interaction of their fields with their environment, but they envelop themselves in a new D, a new package, then they can travel the speed of the light of the U, which is totally different, then the light the man knows.

Go deeper in soul - will see lights of U - understand knowledge of U
If the man goes deeper in the strength of the his soul, he will see the lights of the U. He will understand the knowledge of the creation.

Man has chosen D of physicality - but Do of light is much sweeter
But as we said, man is too physical. Man has chosen the D of physicality, because it is much easier, "I taste it, touch it, I visualize it," where the taste and the touch, and visualization in the D of the light, in the D of the work of the U, is much sweeter, is much easier, is much more applicable and does not need to destroy and ?? from the depth of this planet, and use nuclear T.

Nuclear technology in dimension of plasma is totally different
Nuclear T is the opening of the knowledge of the man to the U. But nuclear in the D of the plasma (Pl) is totally different.

Offer Iran's centrifuges as souvenir - we have unraveled secrets of creation
Maybe now we understand as we said, in the new series of negotiations, we offer Iran the fastest centrifuge for Plutonium, Uranium as a gift, a souvenir to the other nations, as we have unraveled the secrets of the creation of the T&T in the D of the light. (:28).

Let the children play with the toys while the men create new D of the knowledge and T.

Man will make himself the light to travel at any speed he wishes
In the coming time mankind should be traveling in the span of the U, irrespective of wherever he could be, as he gains the knowledge to make himself the light, that any point as he wishes to, and at the speed he wishes to.

Weightlessness at the speed of light is a fallacy
The fallacy of the weightlessness, becomes the fallacy of the understanding no knowledge. The true knowledge of creation, no subject, no object traveling at the speed of light, ever exists in the D of no control, what you call weightlessness.

Can create Inertial weight even at speed of light
Mankind have not understood that he can create the Inertial weight and mass, even at the speed of light.

Compress light strength to become one within each other - stability of totality
We can compress the collection of different strength lights, to become one within each other, that they keep the stability of totality.

New Enhancement Units compress fields of plasma to a cylinder
In the new Enhancement Units (EU) for T&T that's what we do. We compress the fields to make a Pl into a cylinder, and then D of the strength of the light will manifest itself.

Rotating plasmas light - comes from interaction with fields of U
In the new EU .. in Linz in coming time, is very much the way the U works. You don't see rotating condition in the body of the man, as we see in the rotation of the objects. When a Pl decides to rotate, to manifest itself, (:30). in the D of the matter state, like the CERN, the light on its own, is the creation of the interaction of its fields with its own matter condition and the fields of the U.

You don't see any stars when traveling in D of light of U - it is above
When mankind travels in the D of the light of the U, he shall not see any stars. He will not see the state of matter, as it is above.

You become a neutron on your own - at strength of U
In a way, you are a neutrino, you become a neutrino, which means you become a neutron on your own, because the strength of the neutron of the U, not the strength of the neutron in the D of the earth, and this U.

With the light of emotion - you can enlighten the whole of the U
Understanding the concept of the light, is an amazing knowledge, which will mature man to a new D, will mature man to understand, you can even with the light of emotion, enlighten the whole of the U, let alone the knowledge of the man.

New D of light is a higher order strength light - not light of the body
In so many ways, mankind will enter a new D of T&T with the knowledge of the soul, which means at a higher order strength light, not at the light of the body of man.

When seen as a human - you're light is still in matter strength of this planet
When you manifest yourself, when you are seen as an object as a human, you still are in a condition of the light of the physicality of the matter state strength of this planet.

The STP can elevate itself to become the light - without interaction of the soul
Even the soul of the physicality (STP) of the man can elevate itself to become the light itself, without interaction with the soul.

STP can become invisible without STM - by interaction with the environment
We can extend the field strength of the STP, that we become invisible without the present interaction of the STM, but in interaction, (:32). with the environmental field energies of the light of the position and D.

I become transparent by transferring my fields strength to the environment
One minute you see me, one minute you don't, because I transfer my strength to the D of the fields of the environment, that I become part of it. I become transparent through it.

Knowledge of the light - Cornerstone in evolution of man's knowledge
In the coming time the knowledge of light will become the cornerstone of the evolution and gaining knowledge for the man.

We will learn in the D of the emotion of the light
Because we will learn the knowledge in the D of the light, in the D of the emotion of the light.

Each light is a position, is a speed, its character, has emotion of itself.

Mankind will learn to work within these structures of light
Mankind in the coming time will learn to work within these structures. The first part of this process has already started, and it will go on for a time to come.

The Soul of the Creator reaches the STM through the light
In so many ways, mankind has to learn to work within the new D, within the new structure, within the understanding of the process of the creation and the Creator. The Soul of the Creator (STC) does not reach the STM through engines and rockets, but through the light.

Voice of man is like photon when carries physicality - when sound - it is energy
The means of transportation within the D of M fields, the means of transportation within the structure of the U. In the body of the man we carry the physicality of the man, to be at one point or another, but we send the voice of the man to represent the man in the other. The voice of the man is what we call, photon, (:34). when it carries the physicality of the man, but when it appears with the sound itself is nothing but energy.

The process of "fraction of one to be both at the same time"
In the time to come mankind will learn the process of one or what we call fraction of one to be both at the same time. The sound, the knowledge, or at the same time the physicality. **We talk, confirm our information, and what we think**.

Fraction of light transfers knowledge - but the structure will stay within the particle
In the D of the light, a fraction of the light at a given time and position will be eliminated, that it transfers the knowledge, but the physicality of the structure will stay within what we call the particle.

Position will be dictated by emotions of soul and light
In the coming time, the knowledge of the position and time will be dictated by emotion of the soul, by the emotion of the light. By the emotion of the interaction of the light with its D and position. How do we do this. How does mankind will lead itself to use its soul or the light as a means of T&T than the physicality of the man.

The D of light can be reduced by putting it under pressure
In the world of the science today, you put the physicality under the pressure and reduce its D. In the world of the creation of the light you can do the same.

Pressure has to come from "Willingness of Both Fields" - to accept
But you have to understand that the pressure has to come from the willingness of both fields, and the acceptance of both, that accommodates one to the other. (:36).

Create strength through STP - allows STM to extend to light cylinder
Which means you create a field strength through the STP, that allows the STM to extend itself into the cylinder, that, within that position, it will take the D of physicality within it, that it increases its strength.

Change a sphere into a cylinder - by compressing plasmatic M fields
In a way, we create a compression through the plasmatic M fields, to allow a sphere to change into a cylinder.

Use STP to engage itself with STM - use higher soul fields to transmute
Mankind can learn, that he can do this with the beauty of his STP. Which means we use the STP to create the fields, that allows it to encage itself, and encage the STM at the same time, but use the higher field strengths of the soul, to create the D of light, to transmute itself, across the U.

Iranian Sepah paper says - with KF technology fly to moon in 1 minute
Go back to the paper, which we released, which was published by the Iranian Sepah on the 10th of February this year. It says, with the new Pl T of the KF man will travel to moon in 1 minute.

Iranian physicists already understood concept and principle of new science
Which means the nuclear and plasma physicists of Iran have already understood the concept and the principle.

Teach rest of humanity - To be ready for 6th June 2022
Now we have to teach this to the rest of humanity. Then you understand on the 6th of June, for those scientists and organizations who have evolved to that knowledge level, they don't need one day return, they need 1 minute return to moon and back.

Understanding the concept - transmutation/transportation through the Light
The understanding of the concept, the understanding of the process of transmutation, (:38). through the light. Transportation through the light.

Understanding of the knowledge through the light.

To be enlightened by the light.

Exploring the Light is the new frontier for man to explore
(It) will become the new what I call, territories for man to explore, to understand, how to convert every entity to a light, or the soul, or the essence of his field structure. That's what the light is. Then in interaction of these fields with their environment, decides the color, shape, the knowledge, the entity which that specific particle carries.

We become neutrinos to souls which do not understand our work
In a way, we all can become neutrinos to the souls, which do not understand our work.

At point of interaction - convert to STP
Or the others can become the neutrinos to us, that at a point of interaction of the right fields, we can convert them into the STP in that position and D.

Souls given to the captain of UFO to transport - delivering souls like messages
Go back to teachings .. where I said in the future man will give his souls to the captain of the spaceships to transmute, and not the physicality, then the STP transmutes and transports these souls within it souls, of a separate entity, and at the point of arrival, like a messages, like a postman delivers. How that soul will take shape and D it's of the structure of the field strength of the time and position.

Cannot compress fields of plasma like CERN - Childish way
Mankind has to learn the compression of the fields of the plasma, not the way it is done in CERN, a childish way. Remember, (:40). birds fly with birds, and foxes walk with foxes. When you work with the Pl in the D of the transmutation and separation, or speed of light, you have to use the field compression of the Pl.

Electromagnetic fields are weakest fields - cannot compress plasma
You cannot use electromagnetic fields, enforced with the current, to compress a plasma, which has a different D of fields. It's like using a brick to put a nail in the wood, it does not work. It's got holes in it, it's got scientific data, what we call misunderstanding of a knowledge in it. This is why what we've seen with Tokomak and the CERN is full of flaws. It's a dream which will never come true, to understand in more detail the work of the U.

The earth fuses plasmas all the time - energy packages in upper atmosphere
When the scientists create a dynamic plasmatic M field, which can gain strength, then they can create the condition of the interaction and the fusion of plasmas, which the planet earth does on a daily basis, when the energy packages of the upper atmosphere, transforms and becomes matter state in interaction of fields of the Inertia of the matter state. Our scientists have not understood this.

They have seen some things in CERN - but haven't understood about plasma
We see the same thing in CERN, they are using electromagnetic fields, which is the weakest, and they are trying to compress to create, just because they see some pushes, and some speeds, they think they have gained something. But they haven't understood to create the condition, (:42). of the transmutation and transportation, and even separation of Pl, you need to use appropriate plasmatic fields, then man enters a new D of science and T of the U.

Scientists not understanding what seeing - progress going backwards
How do you want to push a truck with a baby in pampers. The strength is not there, because the concept has not been understood. This is exactly what we see in the present nuclear science T, and in what we call, the rest of the rigma, we've seen how Pl is used, and how mankind is trying to achieve something, which is actually going backwards, than going forwards.

We'll teach you how to compress plasmas - interact with STP - STM - Gans of body
In the coming time in the T&T systems, which you will see. We teach you how to create the condition of plasmatic compression, that allows to interact in a correct way with the plasma of the STM, with the Pl of the STP, with the Pl of the every Gans cell of the body of the man, that it allows the T&T.

Correct way - not to leak - disperse entity across the U
How do we package it, how do we envelop it, how do we seal it that it doesn't leak from one point to another, and we don't get half of the entity dispersed across the U, what was traveling.

Development depends on man quickly understanding the light
This is the knowledge that the man needs to gain in a very rapid way, as we cannot wait for the next process. Then we understand the new light, the new interaction of the light, the new understanding, (:44). of the transportation of the light depends on how man, how rapid he will be able to understand the work of the plasmas of different strength.

If you reach to inner sanctums of Plasma - travel speed of light of Creator
Then if you reach, as we said many times, to go to the inner sanctum of the plasma, then you can even travel at the speed of the light of the Creator.

Man has been gathering bits of knowledge over millions of years
This is part of it. What has not been understood, and this is part of the gathering of knowledge for man over thousands of years, millions of years, in bits and bits.

Put all knowledge together in one go - understand totality of interactions
Now we put the knowledge together in one go, that in space man directly has the knowledge of T&T at the same time, at the same place, in understanding the totality of the interaction of the fields of different strengths, different position and time in the U.

Are we enlightened enough to create plasmatic compression to release soul

So what is the light to you, and what is the light to me, and how well are we enlightened? Does mankind, would mankind be able to create the plasmatic compression, that leads to the compression and release of the soul?

Create systems to compress emotion to reach the soul - deep enough reach others
Or would we create systems that by transformation and transmutation of the fields of the matter state, and the Gans state, we create the impression, and compression of the emotion. That with it we can reach the soul, and with it, if we interact deep enough, we can interact with the soul of the others.

Create "telephone box" to reach every soul in U - without leaving physical D
In a way, (:46). we used to go into the telephone box and pick the phone up to speak to somebody across the world, would .. that be, that our physical D, which becomes that telephone box, and with, through it, we can T&T, and create the light to reach the soul of every entity across this U, without ever leaving the physical D. But how much can we transfer energies in the light and D to our soul, that the soul carries and creates the D of the communication and field strength.

Problem is the plasma we have encaged has a lot of holes in it
The problem with us is that, we have encaged this what we call, plasma, in a cage with a lot of holes, and we have not managed to engage it, and encage it, in totality, that we decide how and where in, which hole we will T&T.

To see my son in another galaxy - I create strength of his soul
I want to see my son in the other galaxy, I need to create the D of the strength of his soul. The D of the strength and position at a given time. Does not matter if it is in the physical D, or it has already taking shape in the D of plasma of the U.

When mankind understands - He will have control over plasmatic fields of own soul
Mankind in a very short time will come to understand the new T of the space, and T. Understanding the science of creation of plasma, understanding the control of the plasmatic fields of his own soul. (:48).

We will see the Light of the Creator - No choice
In that process mankind will mature to understand, and see the light of the Creator. We have no choice.

When you enter a light cylinder - become part of structure - shall know everything
Once we enter into the cylindrical condition of the world of the transportation, we become part of the system, we become part of the what we call structure, that within it and through it we shall see everything. And the knowledge becomes universal knowledge.

Don't need universities - Knowledge of U is within
Then mankind does not need universities and colleges to educate himself in the matter state level, as he becomes knowledgeable to the knowledge of the U.

Man is everything as the Creator has been - Only needed the Knowledge
Then you understand I said many times, I made man in the image of myself. I am the image, and the man is the creator. Then man is the image and I am the creator. In that process mankind will understand how as a light, as a photon, as a particle he is everything as the Creator has been. It's just that he did not have the knowledge to understand that it is him, within him.

Question will be asked - Why did man give up his own knowledge?
In the coming time, in the process of the evolution of the science into the D of the Pl, many of you will wonder why and how for so long, mankind was embedded in this plasma of physicality. How did we manage to devalue our knowledge of the U, to the knowledge of the matter, and now we are trying to go back to the knowledge of the U. Where did we loose the link? Where did we lost the knowledge, and why did we have to go through, (:50). this process to become.

Is Man a new creature - created out of knowledge
Or are we new creatures, created out of the knowledge, that in that process, we have to learn the new understanding. As it is not new, but new for us. It has become the start of the education and knowledge of the man in the D of the creation and the Creator, but both sits within the same.

Now can you create the light - from the strength of your soul
Now, how many of you including the teachings of past 3 - 4 weeks, can create that compression, and create the new D in the structure of the light. Go back and look at all the new Gans's and new ways of the structure of what I have taught you in the past 2 - 3 weeks, with different connections, and see what have you missed, and see how you can use those to become to creator, the creator of the light. See if you can create the light which is the strength of your soul, that in that process allows you to become the photon, and not the particle, and in time to come you become the particle not the photon.

The whole teaching of past few weeks leads you to one direction, to the direction of understanding, not only to be one, and how to T&T to another, and become another, or the same.

Process of transmutation to light - in the 3 Books
As I said, it's Book 1, you go from the matter state through the light to become the Pl, to become the soul. Or you come from Book 3, which is the soul, transmute through the light to become the matter. (:52). The whole process is you, in which, where you are sitting. On the Book 1, you want to go to Book 2, or through it to Book 3, or the same from 3 to 2 to 1. In either case, you need the light, in either case mankind should have understood when we released the books, it was the principle of the knowledge of the transportation of the U, and not light as you see it as a daylight.

Process of transmutation - matter to plasma - encaging then transfer as energy
It was introducing the process of T&T in the U, where man manages to transform his field of matter state into a Pl, as a Gans, and encage it, and make it as one particle and

transfer to the other D as total energy, in that process, which we call the plasma of the universe.

Every knowledge of creation - is within the 3 Books
In understanding this process we go back to the same thing. Now you understand why the 3 books were released. Every knowledge of the creation is within it. It depends on the level of understanding as we said, you take according to your understanding from this T.

Those of you who want to go to the D of T&T through the light, look in within, look in with understanding the principle of the interaction of the fields, and not the matter state.

Plasma made of fields - You decide the field strength to do whatever you want
It's the fields which creates the plasma. It's the fields which creates that cage. It's the fields which creates the condition of matter state. (:54). It's you who has to understand in what field strength you want to be, or to travel with, or to manifest yourself, or to be on the energy level.

How to gather energies together to be in the soul - choose dimension
The process of the teaching has become very simple. The hardest thing is for the KS to understand how to gather these energies together, to be able to be in the D of the soul, or what we call energy, or the D of physicality, what we call, the matter state, or plasmatic state of Gans, or to be in the D of traveling from one to the other.

Can live in all 3 states at same time and place - unravel mystery
The beauty of it is you can all, live within all, the 3 states at the same time, in the same place. It's for you to understand how to unravel the mystery of change, strength, and the composition of the fields.

Mankind is ready for next phase of its life in the new dimension
Now we understand, the mankind is ready for the next phase of its life not in the D of the donkeys, cars and the jet engine and rocket propulsion. But in the one understanding of totality of the transportation, through the interaction of the fields of the U in the Pl condition.

Man becomes a neutrino - to manifest himself anywhere in U
This is the new tool for transportation for mankind and he has to understand it. He needs to understand it to become that neutrino, that manifests itself anywhere in the U, where it needs to release its fields, in respect to its environment to manifest itself. (:56).

Everyone can become a neutrino - therefore all are equal
Maybe our KS understand more. Those of you who are enlightened to this D will comprehend more, where the teachings are going, and what is expected of you. With this T all lives will be the same, and we shall not see a false claims of a leadership, or a kingship the other, as all the lives are all the same.

Next phase is to understand there is more in creation than the Creator - bigger D

In that process maybe mankind become ready to enter the next phase of the, what he up to now understood to be the point of the Creator, as there is more in the D of the creation, than the creator, and one day man will enter that D, and then it will open his eyes to a bigger D, to understand the totality of the creation.

In eye of plasma - understand the fields which lead to - creation of the Creator
He will see the whole of the creation in the eye of the plasma, in the eye of the creation of the field strength, and understands even the life of the Creator. The fields which lead to His creation, and the reason for its creation, that lead to our creation as interaction of His fields.

Mankind is not yet ready to understand Creator - But we open the door for future
But mankind is not at that point of understanding at this point in this time. But we open the door for him to understand, that in the future, there is more to knowledge and life beyond the life of the Creator.

Even the Creator has the emotion of religion
But mankind is not knowledgeable yet, and he is too entangled of his own way of belief, through different religions, and to understand that even the Creator has an emotion of religion, if you call it that.

Emotion of longing to be part of - exists even in the Creator
Which means there is a bigger D in the D of the existence. I made man in the image of Myself. (:58). The emotion of longing to be part of, exists within even the Creator.

Maybe explain - one day - there is a life even bigger than the Creator
Then mankind will come to understand there is a long way to understand the totality of the knowledge of the U and creation. Maybe one day I will explain that to those of the KS who have reached the point of understanding that there is a life even bigger, than the one man calls the life of the Creator, the God.

Man had a problem even to understand there is only one God
This has been hidden from the eye of the man. As man even had a problem to understand that there is only one god. Now we try to explain the next step, it will become very much different.

"Seven Valleys" of Bahuala - Mankind not even the first valley
It's in the writings of the "Seven Valleys," mankind has not even entered the first valley, let alone wanting to understand what is beyond the first valley, that it needs understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the creation of the Creator.

The knowledge lies within the strength of the light -
That all lies within the strength of the light,

Transmutation to a higher strength within the creation of the Creator
transmutation in the D of higher strength within the creation and the Creator.

Will explain the truth about the Creator - and what lead to His creation
One day I might explain, but I hope at that time mankind will be ready to understand the truth about the Creator, which has lead to his creation.

It's Book 8 - Origin of the M field - Beyond the creation of the Creator
We called it the Book 8, the origin of the M field, which its origin goes beyond the understanding of the fields of the creation of the Creator.

Unicose will understand it was part of another creator - even bigger structure
One day .. the whole of Unicose will come to understand that, its creation was to manifest itself to another creator, (1:00). and to be part of it. In a way, even the Unicose becomes part of a bigger structure that, it has been constructed out of.

Unicose is a speck of dust in totality of the commission of the creation
So what we see as a total energy of all this U and Unicose is a speck of dust in the totality of the ?? commission of the creation.

Where the totality is ?? embedded within it.

Further knowledge about emotion of higher levels - even beyond citizens of Unicose
The further knowledge of understanding emotion and the higher level, beyond the present understanding of even the citizens of the Unicose.

Maybe mankind mature from 1st to 2nd (level - Valley ??)
Maybe one mankind become mature to reach to that point that he can go from the first to the second. Very much as man is trying to get out of this earth, just to peek through, and be able to live within the solar system, as at the moment he cannot even imagine that, he can live in the galaxies and universes, as he find himself lost, as he cannot carry enough food, enough O, to even to get to moon and back.

Living in the Fields - Never a shortage of energy - tap into universal fields
When you live in the D of the fields there shall never be a shortage of energy, as you can tap into universal fields of different strengths, different structures, and different understanding.
Many of you will start to peek - travel - and exist in the new existence
I hope today I opened your eyes to the new world of existence, new world of transportation and new understanding of the creation, and a new way that, in the coming time many of you will start to peek, to travel and exist.

First transmutation systems in Linz - historical
You will see the first series of the transmutation systems in Linz, and these systems become historical, as many of you, (1:02). and the knowledge of the man, in collaboration with the systems of the Unicose, will bring new understanding to everything the man thought he has understood up to now, and has become what we call, the most intelligent being on this planet.

Maybe Trees and Animals understood long before man
Maybe the trees understood these long before the man does, but they never confessed to their knowledge. Maybe the animals in the D, understood the source of creation, more than man does with his voice and his actions.

From now on we have to try to understand transportation through light
Now, from now on we have to understand, we consider the life as the process of transportation. We understand that life as a system of transportation, and we try to develop, as man is his habit, technologies to be able to replicate the process of the movement, creation, and the position of this energy we call light.

The Light has a heartbeat - possesses understanding - can balance fields
In the coming time we'll introduce much more in depth, the process of, but you have to remember one point, it all factors in all divisions, the light. Even the light has a heartbeat, even the heart possesses the condition of understanding of synchronizing his work between his G and M field balance, that **leads to creation of his existence**.

Tuning to heartbeat - it becomes an entity - anywhere in U
By tuning to the heartbeat of the time and the position, it'll become that entity, at that time and position anywhere in the U. (1:04).

Then the heartbeat of the plasma dictates the heartbeat of the man.

And then dictates the manifestation of the presence of the man.

When the heartbeat of the man stops, the man stops, at the point of death.

Everything depends on understanding - creation - control - of rhythmic action
Then maybe you understand why, everything depends on the creation and control of understanding the rhythmic action, **at any point in the strength of the fields of the M and G in respect to each other**.

I decide point of manifestation - (by balance) of what I give and receive
What I receive and what I give, as a checkmark, and checkbook at the real strength, and at that strength point, I decide the point of manifestation.

A lot was taught today - KF is developing systems for this
I hope I taught you a lot today. I hope you understood a lot today. I hope mankind will come to understand as of today, a new method of transportation is open to man, and the systems for it are under development within the KF research centers.

We'll show making of packages of energy - for transmutation
In the coming time we'll show you. We'll make a packages of fields, and we transmute you in a field strength, not as a suitcase, as a skin, or as a clothing on the body of the man.

It needs a man to understand the knowledge - otherwise just a fairytale
Thank you for today, the knowledge given to you is much more than even mankind could imagine, could understand. In so many ways, it needs a man to understand the knowledge, otherwise it is another fairytale. It's another thing that is for the others and not for me.

This is the reason you are here as a KS - it's for you
If you are KS here, it is the reason you are here. It's for you.

Understand the emotion of the soul and you'll live without suffering
And you have to understand, if you are here to become the passengers of the U, to live without suffering, to understand the emotion of the soul, (1:06). that does not create the failures of the physicality.
Thank you very much Rick, would you like to go on break

>> **BREAK** >> (1:11) 396 KSW

K- Let's see what KS want to know more of.

Compares our souls to shooting stars in sky

Q: .. shooting stars are the way we will travel in space? (or meteorites)
As a particle - if we interact with higher energy - we become shooting star
K- In a way, if you look at it. If you become that what we call particle, somewhere in the U we will come across higher order energy, that in interaction of it, will become that shooting star, we'll manifest ourselves as a light in that environment, of the order of, strength of it in that position in time.

But a shooting star of - What strength?
Yes we are, we become a shooting star, but in what strength, .. capacity, .. understanding, and this is what is important to all of us.

As a package of energy - we find point of interaction - become shooting star

We are that, as a soul, that package of energy, which is traveling the span of the U, and then when we find a D, which is a point of interaction, and manifestation of us, we become that shooting star, (1:14). in that position in time.

If have knowledge - don't evaporate as energy - convert through Inertia - visible
But would we evaporate as a light in energy there, or would we have enough knowledge that it becomes a point of conversion for us at that energy, and Inertia position of the time and space to manifest ourselves in the visible D of that position. That it becomes our manifestation.

In D of soul we are shooting star - depends environment - how manifest ourselves
We are all that shooting star once we take into the D of the soul. It depends in which environment, we will manifest ourselves, we'll show ourselves, **to what strength and to what purpose**. So, yes we are all shooting stars, without a doubt, but depends where and how we want to manifest ourselves.

I have shown people around me shooting stars
If you have been with me, people near me, I have shown this many times. Even in the very recent past, I can show you a shooting star on same position, from 2 different D and directions, which is one of the impossibilities.

I use the energy of my soul to create shooting star
Because it is the energy of my soul which creates that manifestation, not the presence of another entity, particle. Usually when we see shooting stars they all come in the same directions, depending on their entry and their position.

It's not a matter state entity interacting with atmosphere of planet
But if you have been around me I can show you shooting stars entering from exactly 90 degrees, 180 degrees from each other. Because it is not the matter state which interacts with the atmosphere of this planet, that it creates that shooting star. The shooting star is created out of the energy which I release, (1:16). to manifest itself at the point of observation, you got to understand how long, and what should take place, that a piece of stone enters in the atmospheric condition at a given point when you wish, and you are talking to someone, and you say, "do you want to see a shooting star."

Multiple KS will see the shooting star (SS) at same time
This is even not understood by KS who have been around me and many of them have seen this. I create shooting star by will and they see it. Not only one, 3 or 5 people see it see the same time. I create SS coming from 2 different D in the same environment, because **it's the energy packs which I release to create that** SS at that point and D, through the soul, not through the D of physicality.

We touch the soul of observer and ourselves to understand more of creation
So we all can become that SS depending on where and how we wish to manifest, and in a way, have touch the soul of the observer, or the soul of ourselves to understand more of creation.

When we become the soul - no matter state but we are still in physical D
So yes we are, when we become the soul, we have no matter state, but we are in D of physical.

When 2 plasmas interact - create light - as in our daylight (sun and earth interact)
When the 2 plasmas interact, the creation of light from them is the light you see today as the daylight.

To observer outside (solar system) earth is SS to the sun
That is themselves, that on its own is a kind of, what we call, SS. To the eye of the observer from outside, earth is a shooting star, interacting with the fields, of the M fields of the sun. (1:18).

We are burning to sun as we go towards - even though made of it - our creator
We are burning to it, we interact with it, even though we are made out of it ourselves. It's our creator of the condition and D we are in ourselves.

We are burning towards sun and getting pulled in
You look at a SS as a light, which enters and you see it, but if you stand outside and look, earth is a shooting star, in the atmospheric condition of the solar system. We're still burning, we're still moving forward, we're still getting pulled in.

The light at the head of SS - is just like our daylight - M fields interacting
In that process our fields, our M fields in interaction with M fields, create the daylight. Our daylight is what you see in the D of the U, as that SS head, moving forward. It's just that we never considered these things, we just look at it in a matter state, and that's it, when we see the light, or something enters our atmosphere. We have entered, even though we are created by the sun itself, into the atmosphere of the sun.

When our soul interacts with other fields becomes SS - so we are a SS
So we are a SS. It's the same with our soul, our soul in the D of interaction of other field strength, we become that shinning, what we call SS. Maybe we understand a little more.

Try to use your will to create SS - that it brings joy to others soul and emotion
Maybe go outside and see at will, you can create that SS that the others can see, that it brings joy to soul and their emotion.

Then you have entered a new D of creation and creator.

Many KS around me have seen many times. I was walking with one and I created one, and I said do you want to see the second one, he said, yes, there is the second one. (1:20). In walking with a few of KS, I said to them, you will see 10 shooting stars tonight., and counted

You emit these lights through your soul - to enlighten others - elevate

It's understanding that through emission from your soul, you create these lights, that it brings joy to the soul of those who are the observers, enlightens them, and elevates their knowledge and their life. I have shown this a few times to KS who are very close to me.

I can create as many SS as people around me
I can create as many shooting stars as many people around can ?? not just observe of.

I can move from one position to another, and say , now you can see in this position, because the environment, the condition is perfect for creation of such interaction of the fields of the soul.

You see the light of my soul - not another entity enter atmosphere
In a way, the light you see it, the light of my soul, not another entity entering the atmosphere there.

It's the power of the Messengers of the Creator - Message of knowledge
But it brings you joy and is the power of the Messengers of the Creator, that we carry the message of knowledge, not becoming another prophet.
Any other question.

We don't give medical advice in teachings
Q: .. (1:22). .. about a tumor operation .. procedures .. I'll give him the email address for medical ..
K- I am trying to read what is in the chat. We don't answer these things, you have to go through private channels of the teaching. We never respond to medical in these teachings.
Any other question

Do we compress fields by increasing G fields - Am I right?
Q: Ed .. I am trying to understand a little bit more about the (1:24). compression of fields. The way I ascertain it, that for fields to interact with one another they need to be of similar or same strength. So they need to interact with one another in such a way, and the only way I could think of compressing the fields, using the fields is to increase the G field forces, is this anywhere near being on the right track?

About as close as the moon
K- You are as close as you are on the moon.

Understand interactions of plasmas - it's a spectrum of fields
Again in the D of the Pl, you have to understand interaction. When we speak about the Pl, it's a spectrum of fields. When we speak about G it's a spectrum of fields, which are radiated inwards from the pull of the entity itself.

To have gravity - you need something to pull you in

When we talk about gravity even as light, speed of light, is, you cannot gravitate unless there is something which pulls you in. I cannot pull you to myself if I don't have your hand or a rope with you, or something attached to you, that I can pull you to me.

This is part of the knowledge we'll teach you in the coming time.

What is the mysterious knowledge called - Gravity - man doesn't have
What is that hand, that it pulls a field to itself. What is that mysterious knowledge the man does not have? You call it gravity. (1:26).

A plasmatic line of connection - is needed - to pull you in
I cannot pull you to me if I do not create the line of connection, if I don't put a hand out, if I don't throw you a rope. How do you create that rope, that ?? the connection in the plasmatic field.

Gravity has a full spectrum - on strength of every entity - within its creation
Where does it come from? How is it that it has a full spectrum on the strength of every entity within its creation.

I deliberately put a simple reverse G field - on back of Book 3
A simple reverse G field is on the back of Book 3. I put that in there deliberately, that one day we will explain this, when the man has matured to understand the totality. If you look at the back page of Book 3, the back of it.

It will solve half of the mystery of gravity - no one has understood
You will understand half of the mystery the gravity. No one up to now has understood this. No one up to now has understood why we put this picture in here.

Detailed explanation of gravity in Book 3
In a more detailed explanation of it, you go to picture 31, of page 187 of Book 2, sorry 3 and you'll understand more about the process of creation of gravity. (1:28).

You have to go deeper - a "fulfillment of knowledge"- how entities are born & die
If you want to understand in principle, how the whole structure of the creation works with the creation of gravity, you need to literally go in much deeper understanding and a fulfillment of knowledge, I call it, and see how the entities come to exist, and how they finish.

How to go from one plasma - to creation of another - chapter 14
Read chapter 14, of the Book 3, how would it end, how we go from one Pl to another. How you lead to creation of one to the other?

What is the strength that leads to creation of - Pulse - the understanding
In that process, what is the outcome, what is the strength, that leads to creation of the pulse, the understanding.

Even being so enlightened - you still have condition of black hole within
To what extent does light manifest itself. Go on the page, which is picture 21 of Book 3, and you'll understand the creation of the light. And even being so enlightened how you still have that condition of the black hole within, even though we never said ??

Understand gravity from pictures - look at what you give and take
In the books we try to explain many of these things in a very simple way, that could be understood, could be expanded upon, (1:30). that KS in the future can understand how gravity is created. Go to .. figure 13, and you should be able to understand the creation of gravity from the pictures. You always looked at what is given. Look what you are giving, what you are creating to take as well.

Figure 13A - fields expanding - but lines going backwards
In figure 13A you completely understand while you look at it, the fields are expanding out, but the lines are backwards.

These are the G pulls, that exist within the M field of every strength.

Pictures drawn for future - when KS more knowledgeable
The way we choose and we drew the pictures was, in the future we could explain more in detail, when KS become more knowledgeable.

How does gravity pull? - Why only end up in one position - not other
You call it gravity, but how does it pull, and why does it only end up in that position and not the other.

How come you have so many G fields at the same time running at different strength.

We have a G field forces within the structure of the cell of our body.

Each cell keeps position - by G field forces from cell to G field of earth
At the same time we have a G field forces from the same cell to the G field of the earth, that's why it keeps its position in that condition.

We have G fields from sun and galaxy - even from every cell in body
Then we have G field forces in respect to the sun, and then to the galaxy, even every single cell of our body. (1:32).
Without G fields - cells in body would not keep position
Otherwise we would not be in that position. You would not have that cell in the position of your heart.

It's a balancing act - between all the fields of the U - effects time - space - position
It's a balancing act between all the fields of the U, which can effect the position and time and space.

How do we get pulled by all these G field forces?

So what is and how do we connect to all these, how do we get pulled by all these towards it.

This happens through the Light - we connect as a photon - exist as a particle
This is part of the structure of the light, do we connect as a photon, but we exist as a particle.

Different photons of different strengths - keeps us in touch
Do we produce many different photons of different strength to keep in touch?

Like tentacle of octopus - we grab to find contact and attach to
It's like the tentacles of the octopus, to see which one we grab, and when we grab, we find contact, we attach to.

The knowledge is much deeper, than looking at it in a very simple way.

Does G field forces cause the compression of plasma?
Q: .. without getting off the subject, back to the compression of the fields. Is it the G field forces that causes the compression or ..?

No - M in same strength of the G - But
K- No. It's the M in the same strength of the G.

You have to know how to compress - or the thing will crush - or explode
When you lock into to compress, you have to have the knowledge of, when you compress what you have to take out, that the thing doesn't crush, or doesn't explode. You understand? (1:34).

It's the M of the outside - it's the G of inside - they have to link up
Q: No, but, I was trying to understand, if it's not the G field forces, it's the M , so it's the interaction .. ?
K- The M. No, no let's put it the right way. It's the M of the outside, it's G of inside. That they have to link up.

It's Not interaction of fields - It's interconnection - which is totally different
Q: So it's an inner action of the fields, it's not like a pressure created?
K- It's not interaction, it's interconnection. It's totally different.
Connect at given strength - create a balance within itself but knowing limitation
They have to connect up at a given strength, and find a way, that they can create a balance within itself, but knowing the limitation of. It takes time to understand.
Q: I think that is as far as I can go right now.

(There has to be a link) - so the field forces can interact with each other
K- We create a condition of the field force. Look at it this way. When we use the Gans's on the body of the man, what do we do. You put the Gans's and you say, there is no interaction.

People said - Pain Pens didn't work - forgot AA in production - needs link
We had this with some Pain Pens, people say, "we don't feel anything." Because I could immediately relate to it, that when it was produced, in the production line they forgot to add the amino acid (AA) to it. It's not that the system doesn't work. It's that, in the process there is one ingredient missing. Because it is important to create that link, otherwise you are there but you don't interact.

Making Cup Life - take off AA - wash - put back AA - linkage with body
This is why for example, when you use Cup #1, we always tell you, (1:36). use the AA. Take the AA out first, and then wash your Gans's, and then add the AA to it.

Pen Pains Work - need to have AA to make connection to body
Because you take the line of connection out. To somebody who takes the PP and says it doesn't work, it's every simple, it's not that it doesn't work. In the production they have forgotten to add the link connection. When you don't have a link connection how do you expect to connect.

To travel to the Moon - we need to make a connection to travel on
It's the same. You can create all the fields, but if you don't create a connection to moon, you cannot travel to moon.

Moon has specific characteristics that we tune into to make that link
But moon has specific characteristics of its own, that we can specifically tune into and make a link.

Important to create - measure - understand link - can push away or pull towards
Creating or measuring and understanding that link is important, then through that link you can pull or you can push. It depends on which side of the fence you sit.

I understand gravity from standpoint of Fe magnetism - not plasma
Q: I have always understood the gravity from the stand point of magnetism, .. we've been taught about magnetism of Fe..

Understand from point of plasma - then much easier
K- Let me tell you one thing. Try to understand the gravity from the point of plasma-tism, not magnetism. Then life becomes much easier …
Are things outside our U not pulled by earth's gravity - or by deeper connection
Q: .. the gravity of the earth is just much more comprehensive (1:38). … that it interacts with the things that it has created, there is a link there and it interacts with everything it has created. But I can imagine there are other things outside of our solar system or our U, that it would not interact with, unless there is a deeper level it interacts with, because it came from the same creation.

It's not about becoming deeper - It's about having a given field strength
K- It doesn't become deeper, it becomes of a given strength.

Little boy takes down giant by finding the right position and strength
I explained this once before. You get a giant and if a little boy finds the right position, and right strength, can bring a giant down. Where the most strongest man cannot do so.

Breaking through the line - distorting the line to link to
It's just finding that line of the breaking through. That line of, distorting the line to be linked to.

Fields of moon continuously pull on liquid part of earth
We get the field of the moon on a continuous basis interacting with the fields of the planet. Which on the liquid condition.

Does the Moon also pull on the solid part of the earth?
When I put this forward years ago, and that is, have you measured the strength of the pull of the planet earth, the solid part in respect to the moon. How much of it does it pull. Or is it only the waters which get effected by the field strength of the moon? (1:40).

Moon field absorption test - change between 5 - 7 o'clock morning and evening
When we did a test for field absorption, we saw the change between 5 and 7 o'clock in evening, and about 5 - 7 o'clock in the morning, and the rest of the time in between stays most or less constant.

Weigh yourself between 4 - 10 AM - see changes
Try to weigh yourself 4 AM , 6, 8, and 10 AM in morning, and see how much your weight changes, on the same scale.

100 gm/hr loss of energy from genitals - to environment
Allow 100 gram per hour for loss of energy to the environment. Every one of us on the man part of the human being, or women different, uses 100 gram of energy, weight as energy in one form or another per day on average.

This is the 2,500 calories they tell you - you need daily
This is what they tell you, you need 2,000 calories, or really 2 and half thousand calories. This is roughly about 80 to 100 grams per day. If you don't eat anything for 1 session and you weigh yourself, more or less ever hour you reduce your weight between 80 and 100 grams.
Where does the energy go - in body's interaction with the environment
But in that process where does the energy go, and how do we interact, or can we use it to interact with the environment?

We have to understand these energies - that are used for body to exist
It's these energies, which we need to understand, that is given and used for the body to exist.

Through this spectrum of energy - we can connect to the Moon

Where in this spectrum, is there energy where you can connect to the moon. (1:42). We have done a lot of these experiments, and it is fascinating to understand how much we have never understood.

Q: … if the Pl water is frozen then it is super compressed would it become magnetic?
K- What?
Q: repeats ..
K- Would it manifest and compress by what? that is the point we have to understand. … by what? Fields or matter compression?
R: matter based water not compressible in some ways .. (1:44). but still have the pressure.
K- Yes,
R: .. what purpose you have
K- That would bring a change It's just the way we have been taught we always think in matter state
Any other questions.

How is a psychopath created?
Q: Lisa .. Please explain how a psychopath is created, a lack of emotional connection and empathy seems to be an abnormal state for most humans?

This is a specific definition of psychopath - towards everyone or just specific people
K- You got to understand, this is a very specific definition of psychopath. Is a psychopath towards everyone, or just a specific people?

A psychopath may look normal in a different environment
Does a psychopath in a different environment looks normal. (1:46). or is it just in respect to one or two people.

Psychopath is a mind controlled state - of emotion - towards behavior
So we understand psychopath is state of control of emotion towards behavior, given behavior. We have seen this many times, somebody sits in front of you with 2 or 3 people turns on one side, and one way behaves psychopathic way, and the other side and so generous and kind. And the kind one never sees it, that how psychopathic is in respect to another.

A given condition and interaction - triggers a psychopath
So what we call psychopathic is very much emotion control direction. You got to understand what triggers this towards a given condition and interaction. We've seen many times, I have been in many positions like this, when I sit and watch a person smiles and laughs, with the others, turns around and becomes a snap ?? could ever be.

Psychopathic condition is a state of mind control of emotion - respect to receiver
So psychopathic condition is a state of mind control of the emotion in respect to the receiver. It's very much like a serial killer, they kill in specific position and condition, because that is what triggers them or we have seen it in the case of child abuse. Each of

these people are triggered by certain age and bracket of the structure. It is mainly state of mind and emotion condition. (1:48).

One person is not psychopath all the time - to everyone
To me, one person is not psychopath all the time to everyone. To others could be angel, and to you is a devil. .. or visa versa. So it is a state of mind control and interaction.

.. the Australian group and stores and products will be linked to main KF store. . (1:50).
Q:

Will we travel in the form of smoke rings
Q: (1:52). . Will we travel in the form of a smoke ring, that's what I always think of when I blow one, It's a very interesting shape when it travels.
R: I am reminded that in the Book of the light .. there are pictures that show …light travels in a cylinder . with the inner part moving forward and sort of folding back on itself … is that a way to understand that?
K- If that makes you knowledgeable why not.
R: Elongated torrid .

Motion is created by pressure between the forward and backwards moving fields
K- You always need the back pressure G fields and identical front pressure to be able to create the condition of motion. In the plasmatic condition.

As dynamic Pl moves to front loses strength goes to back - cycles around
In an aircraft today a front nose is always a front nose, and nothing changes. But in dynamic Pl you have the front continuously interaction with the fields of its environment losing strength, and getting pulled back to the back end, and than gaining in strength in the process, and moving forward, and again becoming the ?? front.
R: .. that's the way the smoke ring goes too.

Depends on helix effect of internal fields - light is dynamic
K- Yes, but it is very much on how and what condition of the helix effect the fields of the internal fields of the Pl of the light creates itself, because it's dynamic. (1:54).

The dilemma is to hold position of cells - that they don't cycle around
This is one of the dilemmas of the transmutation and transportation (T&T), that we hold position, and we don't get the cell of the toe coming to the head and going back down again. These are part of the work and the processes of the interaction of the fields in the Pl condition.

R; hard to imagine how one would keep it together in the middle of a torrid basically, where there is so much change in direction and acceleration going on, ..looking at it as a matter level .

We create dynamic envelop for plasma - inside it stays constant

K- This is why we speak about the envelop, we create a dynamic envelop, where the inside, doesn't matter what happens (outside), (the) inside, as it is it stays constant.

Skin is an envelop - whatever happens outside - organs still do their work
We have this envelop in the skin of the man in the atmospheric condition. Whatever happens inside liver works, kidney works, and heart works, but the skin keeps that shell, that inside is separate than outside.

The body is in vacuum condition to hold itself together
It creates a different vacuum condition to be able to hold on to.

When the vacuum condition of body cannot be held - people explode
When this, in some cases the vacuum condition cannot be held, you see people just explode, literally.

Cellular explosion happens at death - in the coffin - converts the plasmas
Cellular explosion it happens more or less on the point of death, to many of us in the coffin. We go through that process, it is not just gases, it's cellular explosion which converts the plasmas, convert into. We see, we open a coffin, (1:56). there is nothing left but skin and bones, where no animal has been in there.

Explodes into energy patterns of plasmas fields - leak through coffin
Our cell's energy converts, and explodes into energy patterns of the fields of the Pl, and they leak through the body of the coffin.

Why Zoroastrians leave body exposed - to release its fields
We understand and look at the process and in a different way. This is why in the path of belief of Zoroaster they leave the body in exposure of open, that it releases its fields, even in the physical D to the other structures. Where in the others, we put them in boxes, and we wrap them, or whatever, and we hope that all the energies are released in that D of the Pl.

Can do research on material composition in graves and how it changes over time
Something which hasn't been done by the world of science, is that, if in the future, now we open the knowledge, someday somebody might decide to do research on it. If we take a composition of a grave, of all the materials before we place a body in it, and than over time analyze the structure of the materials around the grave. It doesn't matter 10 or 2 meters under ground, and see how the material composition changes by receiving the fields.

Understand the emotions of the person by composition around grave
Then we can even understand the emotion of the man from the composition. (1:58). Was it happy to be released of the physical D, or did it still want to stay in the physical D.

Leave impression within our environment - living entities carry information

We leave an impression within our environment, and within that environment there are living entities, which can carry that information. Then mankind will become more knowledgeable about the cycle of life.

Energy of shooting star dissipates into atmosphere - becomes matter through Inertia
In a way, what happens when you are a shooting star and your energy dissipates into the atmosphere. Where does it go? Or does it become part of the energy of this planet, and if it matches that light, that field from the SS, with the Inertia of a given point in time, would the matter condition of that energy appear.

SS creates new materials on planet as fall out - interaction with environment Inertia
We see the what we call, the fall out of the new materials on the earth, or within the structure of the earth. We have this all the time. A SS meets the creation of this, in respect to the environment, and becomes matter by Inertia

Scientists did tests - found cosmic dust on roofs of houses
They have done these tests in US, and in Russia .. that if you don't wash you're, the roof of your house for 6 - 12 months, and then go on it with a jet washer and collect the water, and analyze the dust you collected.

Scientists found huge amounts of cosmic dust with metals attached to it
There is huge amount of cosmic dust on your roof. If you put a magnet in it, they have shown, many scientists, that you collect a lot of metals, (2:00). attached to it.

Daily interaction of fields of U - with Inertia of matter state (of planet)
This all comes from the daily interaction of the fields of the U in interaction with Inertia of matter state.

Most of fields turn to Fe - because of G field of earth
Why most of them change into matter state of the Fe, due to the G field of the earth, on the end.

SS enters earth atmosphere as light > become fields > Inertia > back to matter
They enter this atmosphere as SS as a light, ?? light then they become fields, and then again with Inertia goes back to the matter state.

Some of these SS fields convert to gold 10 km inside the earth - gold deposits
Now we understand the knowledge. If some of these fields are at the strength maybe 10 km down in earth, converts to gold, that the energy, you have your, find gold in that position.

Q: … light both wave and particle A photon is a carrier of light as a photon, and … is a photon similar with the wave aspect of light? (2:02).
R; …

Sometimes a photon - wave or energies - due to G pull - becomes a particle

K- Yes, but you got to realize, sometimes, a photon, what you call wave, or energies in a given condition due to G pull, they become particles themselves. We know that this is part of the structure of manifestation of entities in a given strength field.

Fish tank brought to Linz exhibition center - we'll manifest a fish
We have brought a fish tank in the Linz EC, and in the coming time we'll show you the manifestation of the fish within this tank. It's deliberately brought in, but accidentally planned.

With 1 drop we'll create a fish - with 1 drop even a man
You will see with 1 drop we'll create a fish. With 1 drop in that tank we'll create the man.

We convert the energies of photon - to matter state - Gans state of plasma
This is how we convert the energies from photon to matter state, Gans state of Pl.

In Womb of Mother - 1 drop changed to life - no difference
This is what you do within the womb of the mother. You change the drop to life. There's no difference, just because you can see, now it's transparent in a tank. (2:04).

The point M turns to G - depends on observer and point of detection
Q: … Where exactly does the M field turn to G field?
R: which is the same line of field
K- As we said before, it's the point of observation, point of detection. … That's what it is. In reality that's what it is.

Coming towards me you are G - as you pass - you become M going away from me
It never changes. Are you going to or are you coming from? Are you .. which one are G, coming towards me, and as you pass me you become M. It's the same ?? in passages ??

I can ride on the fields (that came with you) - to go back to your position
Can I use that field of coming to me, to go back to where you were before. Get attracted to the point and the position and D. This is why I keep on emphasizing to start working with the fields, not with the Pl or Gans's. You'll understand more. (2:06).

Q: Dean .. I have been having some interactions with the fields ..
Interactions when I go into nature animals. ..
soul with the light. …
can we connect with them when we feel we need them?

Fields always there - if find a given strength - they link up
K- It's always there, and always will be there. We cannot do much with it, and we cannot do much without it, but if they find a given strength they link up with us. It becomes part of the interaction.

With signature destination - (we have a direct link and interaction with Pl - being)
But when we signature destination ?? it will happen that way. (2:08).

(following questions not direct - answers vague)
Q: .. if someone goes in the EU is it a thought process or the position to initiate the Pl exchange or interaction or is it a thought process within the individual in the system?
K- What do you mean
Q: will the system be the stronger field that will dictate where the entity goes, or will the entity inside, the soul that is present will that have a direct influence on its destination.
K- Could be. It all depends how and what the strength is and interaction >>
Q: The interaction with the many different planetary system. a day trip or an hour trip through the knowledge myself and many KS have gathered we understand this is an instantaneous transformation (2:10). Can you travel to Mars in an instance… and bring it back … if you have the envelop. .. you can exist there ?
K- Possibly yes. But again it depends on the intention and what is to be achieved.
Q: many people from earth love their physicality
for them they would still want to materialize in a physical body

K- Can you explain what do you mean
Q: Say I am from earth .. attached to physicality .
(2:12). if we go to .. Zeus and we decide we would like to
would you have a dome around the physicality so you could interact with the environment . would it be ridiculous to try to do this, or much better traveling with your soul. .. ?

We expect too much (from technology) when we don't have the knowledge
K- We expect too much to do when we don't have the knowledge of. When we have the knowledge of, many of these questions won't exist.
Q: ..
(2:14). to experience this they would have to travel by their soul?

Two ways to enjoy space - connecting to fields of knowledge - or by soul
K- Mankind will learn there are 2 ways of enjoying the time in space, by understanding and connecting to the fields of the knowledge, or trying and understanding and do by the presence of the soul.

Both will bring the same result.
You have to know what you want to learn and gather from the travel
But you have to find the D and direction where you want to be in present, and what you want to learn and gather from it.

Do not need to physically travel - to gain emotion and information - by soul
So we do not need to travel to gain the emotion or the information. We just need to tap into D of the soul, which carries that information.

Q: … We do this (travel as a soul) on a regular basis as a soul when we sleep each evening or whenever .. can it be in a vertical position as well?

Soul doesn't have a position - rotates and interacts in its dimension
K- Soul doesn't have a position, it rotates in its D, or interacts in its D.

When you move physically - doesn't mean soul moves - interacts on same line
Just because you move doesn't mean the soul has changed it position and D. It's interaction is always of the same line. (2:16). The earth doesn't change if its .. when it reverses its polarity. It's still the same, it's just how you create the links between all.

Vertical People - don't connect with soul of earth - mainly connect through Inertia
Q: Our vertical friends that greater intelligence than us, … because of the gravity they decided to grow vertically and send their soul down is this where they connect with the soul of the earth, and making that connection?
K- Actually they don't connect with the soul of earth, as such, its main connection comes with the Inertia of the position of the time.

This is why certain plants have certain mineral content - connect through Inertia
Because that's why each one takes, or becomes good in certain minerals, and they are grown in certain conditions, or certain seasons.

Plant soul - is balanced between G and Inertia of environment
It's partially the interaction with the G, but in essential the soul is balanced between the both and Inertia of the environment.

Why some plants (only) grow in alkaline or Ca conditions for example
That's why some plants work in the alkaline, and Ca based environment, and some in other conditions.

World of agriculture has not understood
This is something which the world of agriculture has never understood.

If you satisfy soul of plant - can grow them anywhere
That's if you understand it, we can create that condition of the field strength and then we can grow anything anywhere, as long as we satisfy the soul of the plant. (2:18).

Q: The direction of the plant and the field spectrum ..

Plants manifest according to conditions - same as humans
K- It's very much the way some of us are Chinese ?? , some of us are black looking, some are brown looking, some are white looking. Some plants are short, some are herbs, trees.

Interaction with Inertia and Emotion at same time effects manifestation
We interact with the Inertia of the condition and the emotion at the same time.

Emotion was never considered as part of the evolution
This is part of what we always, in the evolution of life, never considered.

Different parts effecting manifestation - Inertia - Emotion - MaGrav of planet
Our lives, or manifestation of life in physical D is partially G field, partially is Inertia, partially is emotion of the fields within the structure, which comes from the interaction of the physical D of the creation of Inertia and the .. MaGrav of the planet. (2:20).

Emotion causes trees to die, shed leaves - not wake up next season
Good example of it is how we change our season, trees die, or shed their leaves, and some plants decide not to awaken the next year, once they go through summer or winter season. .. .

Plants die without water - because we cut their line of interaction
If we don't water a plant we cut it's line of interaction. We see plants die where it's the summer time for them, their winter time which they live.

Physicality is combination interaction - fields of earth environment Inertia emotion
A life, a physical D life, even a human, is a combination of the interaction of the fields of earth, field of the environment, interaction of the Inertia of the matter state within the earth, and interaction of the fields of emotion.

We create the characteristics of the man from interaction of the fields
We create the man, man can be any color, then we give it a color, and we give it a height a and then we give a field of emotion, ?? aggressive behavior, calm behavior, loving behavior, then that comes from the interaction of the fields of , then it becomes the pattern of that, .. environment, and we say, oh all the ones from there are behavior like this, or are like this, or they look like this. (2:22).

N**ot accepted that Emotion has direct effect on physical manifestation**
We have not separated in our knowledge that the emotion has a direct effect on the manifestation. We always look at even the world of science at part of the totality. Now that we are aware of the knowledge we have to look at the totality itself.

Example - Indians and Pakistanis - belief has changed characteristics
We talked about the Indians and Pakistanis, how the path of belief has changed, 2 of the same blood in 2 totally different structure of the understanding and being.

Emotion is interaction of fields of physicality with STM - soul cells of brain
What creates that condition, it's the emotion, which itself is the interaction of the fields of the physicality with the fields of the STM, and what the soul of the cells of the brain in that position would like to manifest, or manifest out of their balance fields.

I can create emotion for plant - it can grow anywhere and any condition
It's not anymore a simple, I take a seed, I can create a plant. I can create the emotion for the plant, and the plant can grow anywhere irrespective of the time and position.

Create greenhouse of the emotion of plants - see how they grow

We always create a greenhouse of environment. We haven't create a greenhouse of the emotion of the plant and see how they grow. We can create any environment and they'll still grow.

How we feel in a dimension will dictate our feature and manifestation - interaction
This is a lack of knowledge of understanding the totality. So how we enter into another D, and how we feel in that D, will dictate our feature, our manifestation, and our interaction. (2:24).

Q: .. the mage on the screen we see now of the plants in KF plasma pots … feeding the emotion of the plants .. ???

How will the seeds from the KF pots be next year - what effects
K- It will be very interesting to see if we put these plants, in these pot this year, we buy from outside to grow here. The way the gardeners will reproduce them, next generation. See how the next generation will show itself. Would the flowers and leaves be the same, would they change their color and size. Why do plants create different colors of themselves, different color flowers. I might not like a red, but I make a blue or green one .. that somebody else might like, and gives me a better chance to appreciate and enjoy my existence. This is what we have asked from the agriculture side. We want to see what is the outcome of the next cycle of the growing of the seeds, the emotion of the people who use it. In a way, creating a new cycle of life, (2:26). without flaw. without shortage

Q: Will the KF pots for plants bring about elevation of their soul
.. bring about elevation?

Doesn't mean plants will elevate souls - could be evolution - new way to live
K- It doesn't mean elevation, it could be evolution in a new way to live. It's a way to understand a new environment is created so we adopt ourselves to it. How will it change. This will come very soon when the most of humanity will go through the phase of not eating anymore.

What will happen to all animals and plants we tamed to eat - find balance
What will happen to the number of animals which we tamed to eat. Plants which we tamed to consume. Now we are not consuming them. How do they control themselves. Or does one goes tot eh maximum to produce as much as possible and override everything else. Or would the plants and creatures find a point of balance. I am not eating you, (2:28). but don't block my path and grow everywhere. Would we understand each others emotion. Would we see aggressive grow of one plant to take over everything, or they will come to see the need of the others. There is a lot to be learned from interaction of the souls, a lot ..
Q: .. will the plants and humans reach a balanced position

When we consume plant - enjoy it - created connection to its emotion - AA
K- We already do that but we are not aware of it. When we take a herb, consume , enjoy it. We connect a line of emotion to it, through it's AA, through its existence. Scientists

have shown emotional connection between humans and plants, very clearly how the plants respond, … but now we have to look at the D of emotion interaction is created, what strength, and what's the cause of interaction.

How will the animals respond to not eating or killing anymore - transfer emotion
How we all can interact, not just humans. What about the cow which can walk the fields but it doesn't need to eat anymore. And the grass can grow so much that, it (cow) can not go anywhere. And can he transfer the emotion to the grass, "stay at the height that I can go through too." That we don't need to cut to destroy. (2:30).

Moon carries field strength of AA of life on earth - connected to it
While we are going through the structure of the fields by T&T why does earth waters, respond to Moon so radically, everyday, every cycle? Does the moon carry field strength in the strength of the AA of the life within the planet, that they are connected to.

Gravity has to have a line of connection - push and pull on ocean tides
There must be a line of connection, it's not just gravity. Gravity has to have a line of connection. What does it connect to that it creates such a movement? Such absorption, then to a certain strength the G earth pulls the matter back down. When the earth is on the wrong side, the field of the sun cannot interfere so much, then the field of the moon which are slightly different, but of the same, create such a pull and push.

Man and woman both go through monthly lunar cycle - connection
Q: Is that people experience such a shift connected to the moon cycle?
K- Should be somewhere, some ways yes. We have this in many ways but we never connect. We never understand. We have this in the month cycle of the moon, which part, where is the highest, where is the lowest. We have the same. you change the moon to a woman or a man. WE go through the same cycle every month, why is it cycles, (2:32). in such a way that it repeats itself. What decides the end and beginning of the cycle?

Q: Would other entities .. soul experience this
K- According to the cycle of life we always ?? doesn't matter where we are. Man on earth reacts to the moon. the others in their D, react to their D, and not necessarily to the moon.
Q: that fields strength same field ?? across the Unicose ?

Every entity in U is field connected - depends on what strength want to connect
K- we are all field interconnected and this is what we have not understood. Every entity in the U is field connected, depends on what strength you want to connect.
Q: you said,.. it depends on what field strength you want to connect with.

Sometimes we have a choice of interaction - sometimes we don't
K- .. sometimes we have a choice, sometimes we don't have a choice. (2:34).

Never have a choice where you'll be born - because don't know strength in place
You never have a choice where you'll be born at, because we don't know the strength of the ?? life at that point and position.

If field strength changes - can fall in love without wanting to
They tell you, "oh, shoot, how did I fall in love with this one." Because the field strength has changed.

Q: Jalal this is a small video to show, with my plants here. (2:36). Lets see what this soul decided to be.

(2:38).
(2:40).
K- But the biggest question is how can you do 40 days holidays
You see, did you use any AA in the water, what kind of Gans's.
Q: this is Cup of teh man

Key to successfully using technology - is creating line of connection with AA
K- So you put AA in it, so you have created that condition to the plant. The key to a lot of work when it comes to human , plant, animal interact is to create that line of use. AA on top of the water is not just AA, it's a connection line between above and below. When we don't have that connection, how do you want to make a connection.

Interesting enough on this planet, due to combination of the material, (2:42). without you knowing about. …. a Cu, different strength Cu, or different atomic structure Cu, you created a composition of all the elements and then one of those, or some of those are at the strength of Cu the plants, because it's the strength of AA.

AA in Gans Box - comes as a composite - spectrum of fields
Now we know the connection between us and the U, .. and the plant life, so we know somewhere in the spectrum of this AA we see on top of the water, it's not just one type of AA, it's a composite.

It's not just AA - what is the genetic code of the plant
So some of it has connected to the plant, and it connects to it and takes energy. But again has a cycle of life. Will it stay for whole winter flowering, or is still as part of its genetic information will have a time span of so much, and then you keep it, and next year it becomes another flower. Why do the plants die, why do they have a 1 year cycle?

Use AA when the plant is at end of cycle - flowering and making fruit
You went on a holiday but the AA you put in there has made the link. This is why in agriculture, the people who do the tests, they put a lot of Gans's at the beginning, but actually when it comes to the fruit part, to the end part, it is the most important part to put the AA and feed the plants. (2:44). At the beginning you attract a lot of it, but if you want a mature end, flower, wheat, whatever, the last part where the most AA is absorbed, matures the plant. So you introduce the AA. and it's there.

Q; In this respect why are linked much more in a grief than happiness.

K- … Because you are born in Iraq and Middle east, that's our nature. It shows we are very mature. Living in England and other parts it's just fun whole day. Who wants to work. you become Jewish guy and cannot moan, you don't spend any money on the ?/ so you are always happy. It's the culture which we are brought up

Lady in pain - left her body and manifest in another part - Did she use emotion?
Q: .. what you taught us about this lady, which was in a position, and she leave the body, and she manifested herself in another part, she used this connecting from her position to another position, how? using the emotion part?

She used emotion - to take the soul and manifest physicality somewhere else
K- It's the emotion we use, we don't' want to be in that environment, you can have the physicality, I take the soul somewhere else and I manifest myself somewhere else.

Did she use gravity of her soul to reposition? - Not gravity
Q: Is it going up in a way gravity of her soul?
K- It's not a gravity, (2:46).

It's positioning in respect to somewhere else - where she associates freedom -no pain
It's positioning in respect to somewhere else, she could have gone to the Moon or Mars. Nobody else .. she doesn't know the environment so she prefers to go somewhere, maybe, her soul always wanted to go. where for her there is freedom and no pain. It depends what we associate with. This is part of our total ?? problem, and association, and how we associate.

We choose to go through pain structure - Or we choose to not feel it
We choose or we go through a pain structure and if that pain doesn't exist. Or we go through the system that we don't feel it, then we can be anywhere and do anything.

Mr. Keshe fell off horse - broke ribs bleeding - continued to walk
I have explained this before, I fell off a horse and I started walking, but all the bones were broken. I felt no pain. I felt no pain literally till they brought me out of coma, days later. and there was like an pneumonia infection in my lung, otherwise with my ribs broken, everything, bleeding inside.

I didn't associate with pain - therefore I didn't feel it
I never felt the pain, because I wasn't associating with pain.

A cut off point - we choose not to feel pain
I know .. I got up and I knew the body is there, but it had to do something. (2:48). It's what we call a pain, .. pain threshold. Do we like to be in pain, or do we cut off a point, and say this is it, as much as I can take. ??? you never remember the pain.

It's not being numb to pain - It's not accepting it to be
We choose, we are the choosers, we decide in what point we don't want to feel certain things, It's ?? not becoming numb to it, it's not accepting it to be.

… Thank you

Q: show pictures of orchids that came to life.
K- Yeah, orchids come to life all the time. In Linz .. (2:50). every table had a white orchid
These are very resilient flowers .

Q:
shows orchids (2:52).
(2:54).

K- I hope we learned a little bit more today (2:56). as we go to .. another phase of teaching we refer more to the books . can refer to it ..
Each part of the knowledge uses the same words, same book, but different enlightenment, This is what universal knowledge is ..

Man has chosen to use his intellect up to the point of material condition, and he has trapped himself in it. Now he has a choice to go further and use new intellect and new understanding and expand the horizon of his existence in different D where what we call, death does not exist, where eternity exists in millions and billions of years, in comparison to man's D of life. where in that D it could be a second. This is how we transmute life from one to another where and how to manifest our existence.

Thank you for today
(2:58). depends how we want to use which one
Thank you

396 KSW

END

397th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 9, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording.
(Transcription by KF Brazil)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11).
K- .. So many of our teachings are destined for our children and grandchildren, and great grandchildren, that by the time the T is developed, they'll be the beneficiaries of these new breakthroughs. Science moves on and to bring a radical change we need a

radical new science. In that way we can change a lot fo things, and at the same time bring our leaders to understand that the time for change has come and in some many directions they can take us that does not lead to war and conflict but toward development of new T and sciences that improves the life of the man, not only on this planet, but beyond.

In the last week's teaching we concentrated on Book 2, which is the Light. What is the light. The transportation method in the dimension (D) of the U and not man made rocket T and the donkey. We see in the progress and development how far we can open this knowledge. It's good to have this knowledge, but what can we do with it, What are the opportunities it offers us and how we can manipulate it to become a positive point in the structure of the life of the man or any other creature across the U.

Mankind is one of the latest, what I call races, which has opened his eyes to the light, understanding it even as of last week, that light is not just the light you see, but a means of transportation, is a means of getting form one to another, not having the energy inside to burn, but using the resources fo the two ends where you want to be, where you create the D and the direction. In a way, when we go to the moon we don't need to burn fuel the way it is a tradition today, but we just tune to the heartbeat. We tune to the M field strength, we tune into the rhythm of the life of the moon, the way our oceans do, (:14). and moon allows us to find our position in respect to it. In the future transportation in the GM field system we dictate how much gravity and how much M field we create within our system that allows us to position ourselves 1 meter away from the surface of the moon, 1 km, 1,000, or 1 million km away from it. Now we understand the process, .. that by M and G positioning ourselves with respect to the position and destination, we have new opportunities.

We create new D and directions in the world fo science and T. In the world of transportation and transmutation (T&T) we move in the manner that it is easier to achieve everything that we wished for. In a way, if this is our destination 6th of 6, 2022, and we are still on earth fiddling around, what are we going to do.

All we need to do is create the GM field within a smaller system, within your cores, the single reactors you have, double reactors you have, and this planet continuously sends us waves of fields both directions, M and G. Depending on which one you can tune into, we can fly and position ourselves anywhere, (:16). within the span, and even on it. If we extend the knowledge, in it. The beauty of the new S&T is that when for example, the moon sends its fields, we convert it back in our system, and we get back, on the backtrack of the G. In a way, once we discover any of the 2 GM fields instead of this field, going somewhere, interacting with the liquids of the planet, rising them, and falling them, sequences. We become that water, we become that point of destination where we respond back and we convert back. That's the trick of traveling with the GM field. It is literally like a monkey jumping from 2 strings, from one to another. But this time this monkey knows how to divert it. The process of T&T in the coming time, then it goes on what strength of this fields you want to use. Do you want to be , or do you have the D of it. Then this point becomes absolutely irrelevant, it can be anywhere in the U. (:18). Then at the same time you can decide on which strength of this field you want to catch on to, that

in that strength, what strength you will return back to. If this is the speed of light (SL) on earth, this could be the SL in another galaxy. This is your SL let's say 1, and this strength in the inner sanctums it could be 10.

You want to go faster, you go deeper in the strength of the plasma fields of the point of destination. You can go 10 to the power of 6, it depends on what strength to the center of the what we call M fields you want to travel in. Are you going in, or .. out, are you planning to sink in, inside, or are you trying to position further. For example, this #1 (L1) is at this point (farthest out in spiral of plasma), the #2 (L10) is at this point (farther inside Plasma), this one (L1000) is somewhere here (still farther inside plasma). (:20). Then you see you can still choose the ?? great M field and travel thousands of times, millions of times the SL on this planet. This is to you, you are going away from it. This to you coming into it, you decide. You are going anticlockwise. You go clockwise. You go different way. Depends on the position, direction and motion of the place.

With this method of transportation you have one advantage, you can travel to the place where there are no GM fields, but you can create it yourself. You are traveling at the SL of one, and you want to go to a point of imaginary destination here. I don't want to see you at your home, I don't want you to come to my home, we meet in a café, somewhere we are both happy. The café, the rendezvous place is there is no planet, there is no G field area. We zoom in with a GM field of 10, sending the faster speed on, you create a zone of fields of GM fields, and then you travel in, with L1, then you set the speed (L10) and the D and direction, you create your service station in ?? world, (:22). anywhere in the U, because you have created the field yourself.

You don't need to catch it, you are already in it. This goes back to when we taught about multiple reactors. Multiple reactors were not designed only for defense T to create different barriers. The purpose of multiple reactors is you fly with one here (L1), with 10 (L10) here, you create a fields.

So you become the point of destination, pressurized by M fields and by G fields. This is the way man will travel in the time to come. There is no limitation, no restriction in where you want to be. Even on earth you can go into the depth of the planet, without drilling a hole. You create MG field strength of the earth at that point.

Would you like to live within the magma and see what happens. Now it's possible. Now mankind has the knowledge and capability of. Now man is in the position to understand the process of transmutation and transportation (T&T) through M fields and not by burning the fuel, but by rays of the sun that it might collect some.

If you can be clever enough to understand more, you can even swim within the heart of the man, (:24). if you can create its MG field. The doctors of the future will do this. They'll be present when they are repairing a valve of the heart.

It's not the dimension (D) it's the light which arrives and reaches and transfers information and the knowledge. We are not going to be a useless "yellow submarine," but

you are going to be with at system which submerges to every point of the U, even in the center of the suns, .. universes, in the center of Unicose.

Now for the first time we se a new opportunity and a new system to be able to breakthrough in the travel of the universal strength. In a process that we create, we are a part of, and we use what we created to achieve what we want to the point of destination, time and space at a speed we choose beyond the imagination of today's man.

Now we come into a new How do we protect ourselves in these environments with the speeds beyond the imagination of the man? today when you travel a 1,000 km and you come to a halt, the whole body goes through ?? a motion, you go through all sorts of physical .. changes. We go through .. different "Gs". (:26). Do we have a G transformation at the speed of light. Or do we create a condition of transformation of the fields of the U that within it. We structure ourselves that our systems, our body has a D of life at any strength of the M fields. Does not matter if you come to it, or you go away from it. would we come to the point of going so fast in different D, that we feel the weightlessness, that we float like a balloon. Does such a thing exist within the speed of light. We can create it, but we don't need to live within it. For man to tune into the M fields of the U, with the physical body has a limitation of physicality, which is your D M field strength of the same structure. This is why we advise man who wants to travel at the speed of a 1000 to convert, instead of wearing a flight suit, to wearing a soul suit. Where the soul becomes the frock of the physicality, that it can protect the physicality within it, which allows it to travel at any speeds because the STM has the D of the totality in a ?? loose direction. We can link to anything at any point as it needs, (:28). to go to, or to come from. The use of the STM, this is what we have been trying to teach you, is not just to cover your body. It's another tool of transportation of the U. You use through the soul the speed of the light, you use through the physicality of the man the speed of a donkey. You want to live on earth and travel with a donkey, you are quite welcome. You want to travel the span of the U, to the moon, unfortunately, there is no O, no donkey can go. Now you have to find a new donkey, new way, method of transportation, and that is the SL, the speed you can travel in any corner of the planet, U and Unicose. Now you understand why we started teaching about the soul. Because you have to know about the soul, you have to get confidence in what it is, that you can get in it. You can use it, but unfortunately, you already imprisoned it. And you travel after thousands of millions of years, you are trying to get into the car which you locked yourself, with your own hand, your own condition and behavior. If you can get into this car, you don't need the D of physicality, you D of the speeds of the Pl, understanding the totality of the existence and wahla, you move from a donkey of a man, to the donkey of the light. The progressive development of the man's knowledge will allow him to go faster and faster by the SL.

At the moment we measure the advancement of the man, what he has achieved in science, (:30). in the world fo the creation, the transportation, the knowledge of the creatures of the U, are measured on how faster they can travel on the SL, because as you go form 1 to 10, needs a different knowledge, and when you go from 100, and a 1000, needs a different knowledge. More understanding, more devotion, more detachment that you have no carry, you can create the higher strength, that you can reach the point. It will

not be the strength of how many palaces and gold Rolls Royce's you park outside that shows the wealth of you.

The knowledge of how fast you can travel shows the strength of understanding the process of creation. It's not by throwing the weights out of the basket s you were ballooning to go higher or faster. It's to understand the process of the creation of the fields, that allows you to be able to achieve ultimately the speed of the ?? totality of the Creator. The knowledge of totality, because as it comes it encompasses all of it. How long will it take man to go from L1 to L1000 and LC (speed of Creator), it depends on the devotion of the man to the knowledge of the creation, and what will come out of it as he releases more. Knowledge of the U depends on understanding of the process of the interaction of the fields. Knowledge of the man on this planet, narrow-minded to a surgeon of the heart, or engineer of an oil, or a specialist in donkey shoes. (:32).

When you become travel of the U, knowledge of the U is open to man. But man has to understand which part of it, he understands and can be part of. One of the processes, that we say do good, think good, and act good, is that what you collect in the center as an essence of the soul that it become that jumping place, then in the future to allow you to understand to what level of L1, because the more you have, the more you can concentrate in the center. This is why we call planets like earth the nurseries of the creation. Understanding the limitations of the physicality into the D of work of the U, you load your donkey on this life, that when it comes to travel depends how much food you have in your sack to feed your donkey with it.

Mankind becomes so kind to himself that he'll find a kind of man that is kind to himself. that he can create that condition for the life of the man in the U. What you load up on the saddle on the soul of the man on earth becomes the feed of you in the D of understanding the future, in the fields of what you will create, where and how far can you go to create in eh D and directions you strengthen, and creating positions, a new life.

Now you manage to ?? guess, to understand the SL. (:34). You manage to get on the donkey of light to travel the span of the U. How do you keep the integrity of the STM in its travel from one position to another. How do you mange to keep the integrity of the physicality of the man in this travel? How do you keep the understanding of the totality of the ?? emotion. Here we come to another point of understanding. Here we come to another D and direction.

The way we explained how you can travel from one point to another, now comes the play in reverse. You were going from here to here, in the strength of 1, but you created the strength of 100 for the point of destination, but how do you keep the integrity of the ?? points of the life of the man in that journey? It has to be bigger it has to be different, otherwise it will not be able to keep its field strength, then you need the knowledge to be able to create a field protection, which is at least L1000. Then you have a clothing you have a protection that you make sure the whole package gets to the destination. If it is weaker in the strength, (:36). it will be absorbed by the fields of the U. If it is not

stronger and holding than its own transportation method it will be falling out of the basket.

Then you understand, man in the journey to come, to travel the span U even with the UFOs is to understand the process of encagement, the way man encages his soul, now man uses the soul, the higher field strength in the depth of his existence to create that barrier, that whatever is in this, I can hold on to. It is in a way, if you understand it, bringing a higher field strength to become the protection of the totality. There is a secret in how to do this. the secret has always been open to you to understand. This is your M, this is your G, you have to understand which fields of M to release in the deeper strength to cover the weaker strength in the boundary of the physicality of the Pl itself. In a way, you use from inside, to create the condition to protect the outside.

This knowledge has been taught in Book 3 in a clear way. The secret of life in the depth of the U using light T&T, (:38). is clearly defined in Book 3, using references to Book 2. Then you understand mankind does not need spacesuit of NASA or the stupidity of the man under the water. Man is fully equipped within the strength of his soul to travel any position and condition in the U. And all that knowledge from A to Z is in the 3 books. In the teachings of past years, from day 1 the first KS and before, we have covered the whole knowledge. It is for you to unravel the secret. To be able to carry the physicality .. the STM within the D of containment of the ?? soul system, to create a condition of life in any position in the U. Put it this way, the STM creates the condition of the physicality of the man in atmospheric condition of the earth, now you have to go deeper within the soul to create another frock that can protect the same soul within the structure of the Unicose, within the shields of M fields of the U. Then you understand that all the teachings in past years had a reason. Mankind has to move to understand the field radiation and cosmic ray, not the way it's done up to now, but in a true essence of the motion in the U. (:40). Understanding the method of transmutation transportation, and understanding even in atmospheric condition of the man transportation of the fields fo the STM. In interaction of the fields of the earth created the man at this point the physical condition. What happens now the man goes to the deeper soul strength with interaction with the fields of the U. Man will have a new look, will have a new manifestation where it encompasses the fields of the physicality of the man. The biggest secret for you is how to release these fields that you can create different D, because once you manage to create this field, the next step is another field, the strength of the field of the Mars, .. of another galaxy, or even the strength of the fields of the Creator. Then you understand transportation ?? by is transporting one, is a physical D in another, which can encompass. This is the true transmutation if the man understands, not by changing materials, but by bringing the fields to create the materials condition as you need, using the same soul, using the same field interaction without the fear of demise. Now you understand how simple we can do so.

In the coming time from KF research centers will provide systems which will allow to encompass the STM that we teach you slowly how to allow the soul, (:42). to create different condition of physicality with manifestation in different field strength, till you learn, then once you learn it becomes a job of a child.

The first child through the process of understanding and interaction of Pl field out of the womb of the mother will be tested in a very short time. That the children of the man will be born both in the D of physicality of the baby, and the soul at same time that it has the facility, and knowledge of the speed of the light of the U. When we introduced the first EU, this was the purpose to create the first condition for creation fo the new generation of the man, which has access both to physicality and the soul at the same time with the knowledge fo the physical D, that within it, the knowledge of the U and creation. That man will not do any more wrong.

New generation of children of the Man - will be flawless - never kill
The new generation of the children of the man will be flawless. They shall never kill. They shall never destroy as they know what they need they can achieve within the D of the soul. Then they don't need to speak wrong, to do wrong, or think wrong, because everything is in their grasp to live a perfect life. The children of the Creator.

The first of these children will be born to man very soon, and from there on, the new race will start. Then they will teach the man of now, how to handle the new understanding. The way our children are teaching us how to handle the joystick, how to play the computer game, (:44). because they are 1 step ahead of us in the knowledge.

The future generation of the man will teach the present man how to become detached from the D of the physicality. This is my wish, and my wish is command, and it shall be done.

To understand the totality of the creation, to change the course, that the man can travel in both dimensions, that in the position of physicality he chooses the best, and in this other D, become the best.

In so many ways, man will evolve in every D and direction. We try to explain the knowledge of the U. .. understanding of the totality, .. try to become knowledgeable in the KU.

But first of all, we have to know what knowledge do we carry, what do we call the knowledge of man. What do we assess and access to, as we wish to become knowledgeable in the knowledge of creation.

We have started the process in setting up the first centers, that it brings man to the D of spaceship T in the coming weeks. That we start training and teaching man in the coming months and years to become the man of space, through his soul, that no one needs to buy him a space suit, and no one needs to buy him a submarine suit. That man in the space of the D of his soul can travel in the depth of the U, and not only this planet. You have to be able. (:46). to change in all D and directions. You have to be able to understand the changes which are to come, to be able to live within the D of the creation.

Mankind needs a helping hand to jump from the physical matter condition to the D of the fields of the U. Mankind does not have that knowledge, until does not achieve peace within itself, and within its race, mankind will be barred from entering the both knowledge's. This is what we call the knowledge of the creation.

The first child with this knowledge is already, has already, becomes already part of the race of the man. The knowledge has to be complete. The knowledge has to be understood through the process of the interaction of the fields of the U, and you have all the tools. You have been given all the tools to be able to understand this process, to change, to bring the change, and to be able to sit amongst those who understand the totality of the knowledge.

One day .. mankind will understand the totality and then with it, mankind will break through the total understanding. The process of the creation, .. new D of the life is not anymore on what field energy mankind can attain, but how freely, (:48). he can understand the knowledge of the creation. It's not another machine to be able to leave the fields of the U and the STM, it's the freedom and the machinery of the man's understanding the process of the creation and interaction of the fields of the U.

All those MaGrav systems, .. dynamic systems, .. Gans's, all everything which is within the grasp of the physical knowledge of the man has been given to the man. But as I said many times, you need to move from the D of physicality into the D of the field strength, then you will understand the keys to the heaven will be open to the man to understand the knowledge. Unfortunately, none of you, or very few of you will ever teach this as the knowledge of the U become the pride of the man who is foolish to his own knowledge. Very few of you will endeavor to teach the cross point, as you are aware of one point, if I teach, would they abuse it, or if I teach, they will lead us to a new D. Then it comes a time when the man will go to the source of the STM, to understand the totality of the operations.

We go to the point to be able to transmute from the D of physicality into the new D of the soul. To understand, (:50). the process of the creation to understand that mankind can become a totally independent entity of life anywhere in the U.

But as I said before, it's like when you like to drive, you need to go to driving school, get an instructor and learn step by step. Most of these steps will be set in the Enhancement Units (EU) around the world. Through the EU we teach you how, .. we show you how you can elevate your soul to come out of the D of physicality and become stronger for different D and directions of the interaction. The EU are not just for the body of the man, but embedded in it is the STM. The interaction with the soul is the ultimate goal and the processing of and production of the EU. We touch the soul, we reach the U. We touch the man, we still be in the prison of the village of the earth. The whole purpose of the introduction of the new systems as you will see in the coming days, the first ones will be public, is to bring a condition, that man can elevate directly through the STM in interaction and T&T of the physicality to the D of the transportation & transmutation in

the D of light. In the D of understanding the totality of the interaction of the lights in the U. (:52).

In the coming time, the first spaceship centers will bring this condition that we make them the point of, what we call clean environment for not only the workers of the site, but the souls of the site, where can live in a perfect condition.

We will build the first spaceship institutes, grounds and land, in the beautiful land of Iran. In the coming weeks we'll announce. And the spaceship centers become the space cities that the man will learn how to live across the U. the Iranian KF will announce the location of the new spaceship centers. The first will be built in Iran, and through the new T we release, will make it the position where the man can interact with the U Community's interaction, with us to be able to travel the U, with understanding fo totality. We salute the Iranian government and leadership to facilitate such a system and area for the KF.

We understand the totality of the work that the space T has to come from the excellence of knowledge and not excellence of weapons T. Where every man has access to the totality of the knowledge and understanding the knowledge of the creation and the created.

Where KS can come in and add to the knowledge of themselves, (:54). and the others and maybe those who travel the U, a new knowledge where man has a unique access, to unique emotion and feeling, which is not known so much in the U, the love, the care, the beauty of the creation.

In so many understandings of the T man has made many mistakes, but in the coming time you'll understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation sits within the structure of the man. You do not need to become travelers for a few seconds on the weightlessness, but you become weightless in the span of the U through shedding the unwanted by total, what I call, devotion to serve the U, not only the man.

Nowadays if you serve the nations you become a spy. When you serve the whole of humanity you become unacceptable. Then imagine a man who serves the U, you are definitely the work of the devil to today's understanding.

But in the U Community there is no higher position for a being to serve the U and ?? itself. This will change. This as earth is the embodiment, the source place of what we call, life. The new souls leaving this planet to create a new sun, a new dimensions, will carry this new essence, (:56). with them, that they never shall create any condition, that no harm comes to any collection of physical souls, or what we call plasmatic fields anywhere in the U.

We have seen problems when the STM converts in D of physicality in different positions in U some them comes with the behaviors of the man is still carried within the STP of the man, and we need to change that before we make man, a man of U.

As I said, we start delivering the EU that gradually numbers of men can be elevated to that position, to understand, to be able to become the passengers of the U, and gradually set the scene for the rest to follow. The EU all versions of it, are different means and methods of T&T in the universal D. You want to travel with the totality of the physicality you are welcome to body EU vertical, horizontal, and what we have today. you want to travel with the understanding of the fields of the emotion. the new universal what we call vision EU to be introduced in the coming weeks will allow you to travel in the D of the STM. If the physicality is not of the importance. But we open the eye of the man to the new opportunity of the T&T (:58). I gave you a hint in the teachings of last week where I said I can create shooting star (SS) ?? in every D and direction as you like, as seen by KS who were around. The same knowledge will come from the expansion of the STM plasmatic M fields of the D and the position, as you stand next to me, I decide that you shall see a SS in that direction, and the same time I decide that will see a SS in that D in the same environment. As I explained last week .. The STM decides the position and direction , and the other souls is the satisfaction of knowing the knowledge by knowing it can be done with such a perfection.

It's the same I said to you, you create the craft, and you create the point in D in the U where you want to go to, and in that point you travel. ??/ I create that point and D, not in the emotion of the system, but in the emotion of the man. Now you understand how easily I can move within your soul, your physicality is just a play. (1:00). You see my vision through the soul, your eye fools you to the existence of the meteorite. I create that meteorite, SS in your soul, and your soul converts it to the reality of the physicality. I am the best magician you ever see in the U. But still live in the frock of the man. The new vision EU is to open the vision of the man to this D of work. We give you your sight back, you recover from your blindness, and your cataract, but the purpose of this system in the long term, to allow the STM to find confidence to take the D of the soul. The first set of these vision EU have already been agreed with Arizona center. This is a part of the peace dividend which is floating and be delivered in a very rapid way.

Understanding the process of the knowledge will make you a beautiful magician. It's very much the man with the coin standing in front of you, 1 second it's there, and 1 second it's not there, but we all know that coin was from the beginning with the man when he arrived. It's how he allows us to see it.

I came with the knowledge, the knowledge of the creation and the Creator, as I am the one, (1:02). in understanding the totality and to share. But depends how vigilant you are to see where the coin comes up, and where the coin might disappear.

We came with the totality fo the knowledge for the man. We took our time, thousands of years from the mountains to deserts we traveled. We came from what we call, the valleys and the forests. But now it's time to educate the man in total, in totality of all, from

Amazon to Beijing, to the palaces of the White House, and what we call the mosques of Iran. The knowledge of creation will touch mankind beyond his understanding, and will change man. Will change man in understanding, beyond what he could imagine the creation could be. But first of all you have to accept the peace. The peace of the man within himself, and then the peace with other men in the D of physicality.

Yesterday I was in Vienna and I passed the hotel where the peace negotiations between Iran and 5 plus 1, is in progress. Still the police cars and dignitaries negotiating how to cheat the nation out of its knowledge going on. And I thought, what a fool, the nuclear industry you are trying to cheat is nothing compared to what the man sit outside is watching can give you, (1:04). that it becomes unless even to that, but it still comes from the nation of Iran. You are happy with the crumbs, you can have it, where the cake is with the man outside. Understanding the new T will bring changes beyond the imagination, but the mankind the leaders of this planet, have to agree on one thing, that they are equal in race, in the path of belief, as one nation. I have never failed in any of my work in the D of the creation to achieve what I want. Try to understand the inner sanctum of your own being, what has created you, and what have lead to manifestation of you in the D of physicality. You are not happy with a look, .. a behavior, do not go for a plastic surgery or a psychiatric treatment process, go within your soul. You can change the color of the eye, the shape of the man and the emotion of the man. Where there is no need for the interference of cutting the body of the man open and injecting something in it, because if that is the point of satisfaction for you to happy to be able to serve, that shall be served to you. You will achieve it. If it's for fulfillment of what I call, being better than the others, it's ?? that knife and plastic surgery.

I am sure Dr. Rodrigo is very happy to help you with it. But in that process of helping, if you loose your soul you've lost your knowledge, (1:06). even if you think you have achieved, what you thought you achieved.

Try to create a field systems, that interacts with the field of the STM and not with the physicality. If you come to Linz on the 3rd of October you'll see the new machines which will do that for you. But you can go in as a man and come out as a man, as your expectation was to achieve something which your soul knows the truth what you have done with it, or what you would like to do with it. We invite you to Linz to come and see what is to come.

As I said .. the Linz exhibition is like the Chicago Fair, where for the first time the light was shown by Tesla, the light bulb to light up the city, and became a changing point for all of us. The Linz exhibition is more or less the same, it will change the life of every man, there won't be the light on the streets and the home, but there will be the light within the soul and physicality of the man.

Beautiful Tesla enlightened the physicality, and I enlighten the soul, but for both, the purpose is the same, to bring comfort and progress for mankind, one in the D of physicality and one in the D of the soul.

Maybe as it was the same soul in the prophets of the messengers of the STM, (1:08). Maybe it's the same soul from the knowledge point of view, same with Tesla and the others. Maybe all souls are from the same for both prophets. The progressive development of the science is understanding the truth about the creation. In so many ways, maybe it's time for man to see the light of ???

As we said, we've been and felt the hammer and nail on the cross. We've been the same in Chicago and the other places to see the same progress built. In essence it's the same man, the soul. Maybe some feature physicality similarity, as it has to be the same to receive the beauty in the condition of the creation. In that process you might have seen, the face of Christ, and the Moses, in the same D and direction.

Mankind has to understand the path for him to correct conduct and living and not matter of days, and months, it's been set for thousands of years. Understand the process of the transmutation, then you understand the totality of the creation. Then you understand why we wrote the paper that the prophets and the scientists are the same, (1:10). as in soul, is the same soul. In the knowledge and understanding, the true prophets, and the true scientists, be it from Moses to Tesla.

It comes according to understanding of the knowledge, and one comes from the maturity of the soul. But time has come for the man who matures both to the same time that there is no ambiguity in what the future has hold, will hold for the mankind in the D of the creation of the U. We have to see that some similarities are made and kept that one recognizes ?? of the original soul, which has created the faces, and the time and the places.

I hope you understood a lot today in many D and directions and I hope you understand what is to come. Try to achieve, to understand the process of the interaction of the fields if you want to become the man of the U. Otherwise be happy with playing with Gans's and playing the Gans game till you become mature that there are the fields which this Gans gets, how can I use it to, and for the benefit of the others., than me to achieve. Thank you . Rick .. (1:12).

>>> BREAK >>> 397 KSW (1:18).

Q: Brazil .. translate .. (1:20).

Translates>> Correct me if I am wrong, my doubts are the people in the seas who make surfing, the person goes into the sea, he can go into the flow and support himself through the waves of the sea. This is the first part. (1:22).
The second part all this that you tried to teach us is inside the MaGrav fields of the U, like the guy who goes in the seas, in the waves of the sea, we go and learn the waves of

the U. So with this I could use the waves fo the U to go in the velocity that I can tune with in the U .. (1:24) .
So all the process in my understanding is about this manipulation of this MaGrav in the U for us to travel. My doubt is .. how can we serve in this MaGrav of the U. do we need an equipment for this, for me, with the understanding of my own MaGrav I can position myself to a different place.
.,.. I would like to know if my understanding is correct.

K- You understood 100% correct. (1:26). But it depends on what strength you want to travel the oceans and the waves on the oceans of the U. Some of it we see as light, some of it as fields, and some of the true fields of the U are not even visible to the eye of the man. But the field forces of the U are the undercurrents of the sail of every object of the U within the ocean of the Unicose. That's all it is. We try to teach you how to use the field strength, what we call, at the speed that has no D, but on earth, planet earth, has D to be the fastest on the speed of light. In fact, that's all the purpose of the teaching is. for your to understand of travel, of T&T.

Or if you cannot do it with your soul, create the machines, you call it UFOs, that they become the systems that can create the conditions of your soul to do the traveling at the higher speed for you. This is where the change has come, you always went on the donkey, where you went on the earth path and you deposited your soul with it, and they took you from A to B. Now we introduce you a faster aircraft, you call it a UFO, but the soul is still entrapped in the totality of it. But we show you, that with new knowledge, that the soul has an option to be carried on its own. (1:28). Does not need the donkey or the aircraft, or spacecraft. But as you have not learned to move it fast as it can, and has the capability of, we show you a better machines to do it for you, at least till you mature enough to understand what actually the main captain ?? That's the only purpose of the teaching. ?? new systems, .. UFO to carry this encaged life inside you, or to go faster with it, or to go to new D with it, or trust and understand the master and travel on its own without the spaceship ?? the donkey. It's all you. Depends how many more layers you want to put on this physicality.

Translation … (1:30). ..

K- Let me explain something very simple. When you are a child and you ask a question from your father and he understands that you have not got the essence of the question, but he is answering you, because he sees a spectrum, and you see a little narrow light through his answers. He tries to find another example, another way to explain the same thing for you to enlighten to understand. And it's more or less the job with ?? We tried long enough to teach the children of man how to do things the right way. And some matured, and some did not, and some went different ways. Now we teach you in one go that we make sure that everybody understands from the same ?? everyone understands the knowledge. And this comes very clearly through the Brazilian community. In the school of the thoughts of most of us around the world, the jungles of Amazon, (1:32). are the most remote place, were the most simplest people live, the most what I call, no knowledge, access to nothing. And we consider them as something out of the line of all

of us. We say, "if you live in the middle of jungles of Amazon." Then we have the KS and scientists in universities and governments around the world. As I said, this time, when we listen, especially example, last week, to the Brazilian workshops, which was a beautiful presentation by all the KS from Brazil. When we stood there and listened to them teaching a man in the Amazon, with a very simple understanding of what he has, has managed to understand the T of Gans, and has the same knowledge as the scientists in NASA, and the other space agencies to use the Gans. Simultaneously within months after releasing the T of Cup of Life, the people of the Amazon and indigenous groups are using, making Gans's as we saw in the teaching of the Brazilian group … This is the true knowledge, .. where to teach, independent of the place position and how ?? of the man which he has chosen for himself. It's beautiful when I see the people in Amazon wearing the Gans rings, (1:34). and making the Gans's for Corona, as we see in the members of Iranian parliament. as we see in the government of China, as we see in the European hierarchy. This is where the knowledge is truly understood
with the freedom of choice ..

It's nice. I would like to thank you Rafael and the whole of the Brazilian team, that you took the knowledge to the depths of the jungles of Amazon and when we see them, we see the indigenous people using it to save their lives. It gives me pleasure that we have managed to teach right across this planet. ..
(1:36).
We see it used in Africa in jungles, then we understand we have reached to all of mankind at the same time. And nobody can abuse the biggest ?? ??? I have been present, Rafael and your team and the whole of the KF Brazil. We see the same in Iran, same in China and other part of the world. This is where the true knowledge comes where we came here to serve. Thank you … Brazilian team. It was a beautiful presentation, your workshop, this Saturday.

R: indigenous groups .. how the Cherokee nation from US had signed the World Peace treaty July 4th, 2017, about 4 years ago. ..
It would be a good time for to bring aboriginal people and tribes from around the world to speak as one voice, and sign the world peace treaty, (1:38). and perhaps become the first real nation that signer of WPT ..
What do you think about that idea, .. the kf get behind.
K- So you can do, but there is much more that can be done. But
we got to support them. there is a big need to put right what has been done wrong to them. But as usual if you try to do this, you are seen as radical groups and all sorts. The way we set the KF we share knowledge for all ?? and all. Maybe we need to strengthen some parts, … create conditions

R: … Dean (US) had gotten … had acquired land and was beginning to do Keshe agriculture.
(1:40).
He is beginning to work with Cherokee ..

K- You got Dr. Guatua and other groups. Hopefully soon we can do it in the coming time … we bring the Chinese and Iranian agricultural groups .. work all together.

R: ..
K- What happened with your competition
R:
K- Did you manage to get anything done. (1:42).

R: 6 Am CET tomorrow end of voting. Create the future design contest.

Second position of 10 ten for popular votes.
(1:44).
(1:46). .. it's a foot in the door for mainstream science.
K- Do you know what your pitfall is in this contest. This contest is run by NASA, correct.
R: Yeap

NASA has (black listed) KF - will not let fair play
K- NASA has a very strict policy when they put my name in it. You shouldn't have put my name in it. No one in NASA is allowed to consider, talk to anyone connected to MT Keshe. This is directly from the head office of NASA headquarters. So in some way or another they will find a way to eliminate it.
R: I was considering it .
.. they have to start accepting the T.
K- But you have to understand, they find a riddle (1:48). or ?? But it was good to be in it. To expose it.

In the coming weeks you'll see new T coming out of the KF

K- not understanding it. They were told to dismiss ..

R: the judges are not working for NASA ..
(1:50). This is kind of a test. We need to break the ice . This is like the flagship of the KF.
K- What is the highest vote on all the categories put together.
R: 466 votes from all categories

Any other question
(1:52).

(End of long .. talk about Rick's contest ..)
K- Any other questions.

Q; the Visual EU released in a few weeks .. Are these different from the goggles released a few weeks ago.

K- Yes, totally.
Q: …
K- No they are totally different. We are getting feedback from people on these. .. (1:58).
Q:
K- No we don't give any preset ideas …

Nail Fungus clinical trials by KF
Clinical trials Many of you who suffer, especially if you are over the age of 50 - 60, you suffer from what is known as nail fungus ???
Many of you know what it is if you go to these, the lady's go to these .. nail saloons and pickup different kinds of fungus, what you call viruses.

We have developed a T, that all you need to do is literally wet, or soak your fingers and toes 2 or 3 times a day, nothing else. The results are amazing.

(2:00).

(2:08). Q: Iranian
K- Dr. Pharsan ??
Q: in Iranian about voting for contest..
(2:10).

K- .. all the Iranians who have voted (for EU) do not receive confirmation of their votes .. They noticed the voting had reached 370 and then was taken down to 305 and 310 ..

R;
(2:12)
K- .. Because they are promoting this very heavily.
R:

Nobel Prize meeting Delft University for KF discovery of gravity
K- We suspected, anything comes from KF. ?? Do not expect much. It's very much like the Nobel Prize meeting we had in ?? Delft University in Holland in 2011 12. The KF discovered gravity, now we entered for Nobel Prize, we have 5 elite scientists from around the world to meet in Delft U to confirm the discovery and T, and it was all organized by the UN and officials of Delft U and 2 universities in Holland, ?? guests in this meeting.

Nobel Prize is a fake - professor resigns - others threatened
When we attended there were a bunch of taxi drivers and plumbers and I contacted the professor before their name was given, they said they got threatened, if they attend we'll loose our positions as professors in Delft U and couple of other universities and one of them resigned, "the Nobel Prize is just a fake." We've seen this before, so do not worry about it. (2:14). Carry on.

Creating a destination in space without planet - by sending light
Q: Ed .. earlier in teaching traveling to destination where there was not planet .. sending light to a certain destination. … that light is taxi destination, that at a certain point in the U there will be a certain GM signature perhaps, that the light you send will be the same. There is another parameter of light determines speed 1L 100L
how we sense them …
Is there any similarities. .. when you send light what is
K- What do you mean. (2:16). Explain your self.

Q: Am I right ..
K- If you speak light as spectrum of M fields yes. If you speak light, as we see it, it is part of it. ..

Colors in sunset represent spectrum of different field strengths - like rainbow
When you look at horizon in evening, it's same light but you see different colors of it. Same with rainbow. Different speeds and different strengths of it. In interaction of fields of the U, you have the same thing but different D of strength of the both G and M.

The strength you apply or receive - dictates the spectrum of light
In which strength you have applied it, or you want to accept it, is what will dictate you the spectrum of light. It's something maybe we can explain it in different way.

Strongest source of light - comes from the Creator
The ultimate , strongest source of light ever existed, ever will exist, is the (2:18). emission of the light from the Soul of the Creator.

The light can create subdivisions of itself
To the lowest of all that is not visible to the lowest of the fields. So we have light from the point of, the essence of the manifestation of the Creator, to what is not in the strength that can create fields of ?? subdivision of itself to the light in that D.

Understanding the light - needs confirmation of existence - not visual acceptance
The understanding of the light needs confirmation of the existence, not light that confirms you see the visual acceptance.

Blind man cannot accept frequency - no confirmation - no conversion in brain
When you are blind it doesn't matter if I put an orange or white color, with what intensity in front of you. Your eye does not accept that frequency. .. So you have no confirmation of it, conversion of it within the structure of the brain ..

I can make a blind man see - I confirm what soul wants to see
But as I said many times, I can make a blind (man) to see. Because I can confirm the light of the vision of the soul, what wants to see.

The soul creates a visual manifestation - like bats using sonar

You will see through the soul and it becomes a visual manifestation, bats use the sonar to make a vision.

Light starts with the Creator - interacts with itself - continually subdivides
You can do the same thing with a man, but when you speak about the light, GM field, when that, with us, it starting with the source of the Creators life, interaction of the field if itself, to the light where the vision of the man spectrum, further down, like we don't see, the animals see in the dark where there is less light friction and the rest of it. So there is subdivisions of subdivisions. (2:20).

To travel at higher speeds than vision - have to go deeper - means higher strength
You want to travel, you travel at the higher speed than the vision. You want to go with a higher speed travel, you go much deeper, higher strength. But again in that position you have a speed of, over the speed of light in both directions, not one. (microphone turned off) R; .. your microphone is of

Describes traveling speed of light in both direction - M and G (see drawing)
K- Can you hear me now. .. The speed of light difference is depending on you, on the position. You can travel the speed of light … draws circles. If this is you, you travel SL in both directions, going to, or going away from. This is A to B, and in reality you are in a circle. (2:22). You short circuited this way to the G, you short circuited to the return. You become M in respect to A. In both directions you can do passing the speed of light. This way you might do it 10 times, this way 100 times.

Can outrun an exploding star - on MG fields
(For example,) there is an explosion in the star, you can get hit. You can still use this for MG field to run away from it, (at) higher speed, that its matter state in respect to you, can reach you.

Create imaginary destination in space - by going to inner sanctums of the field
Or you want to get to the sun, but you want to go faster for whatever reason. you can tune into higher strength field of that sun. But how do you escape that you don't have a position ?? you can create field strength of the higher order by going to the inner sanctum of the field to create this imaginary position field B to go to. I have explained this in a paper about 20 years ago.

UFOs travel by creating destination point in front and getting pulled in
In the present aircraft industry we see "chem." trails on the back. In the space T of today we see a light in the front. This way (airplane) we know in the matter state you'll be there. This way we know you are type of UFOs. Because you create, (2:24). a position of M field, position respect to your position of destination, and you get pulled into.

UFO travels into a clean and protected environment in front of them
And you always in present flight system you are in danger of whatever is in front of you, can lead to your demise. In this system, you always travel in a clean environment,

because you have created it. with the backtrack trailer, you have complete protection. But you created this point, and you literally fly, once mankind learns the process.

You always fly into a vacuum, because you create a higher order M field.

This is why you see UFO as a light
When we see a UFO as a light, what you see is what's going into. this thing is sitting more or less on the back end of it. With the plane you see the track in the back. With this (airplane) the more fuel you spend the faster you go.

The higher the field strength the faster you travel - with shielding
Here the higher strength field you go to, the faster you go. Here you have a shield protection. Here you are exposed to physical reality. You can create it again by what we call understanding of the position.

KF is NOW building new spaceships - delivery in couple months
dynamic systems KF has placed the order for the first flight systems to be manufactured for us to be delivered .. next couple of months. (2:26). The first what you call true space ships to create of flight has already gone on order to manufacturers.

Spacecraft will seat 6 passengers for space flight - shown January in Linz
We promised you 6th of June next year. We have started the program already. Full flight system has been put through manufacturers to build the first systems that can fly in ?? real condition of 6 passengers per craft. This systems will be shown by early January in Linz.

Q: How is that point B is created?

Need higher field strength than travel to create destination point
K- .. You have to create a higher .. If this is another planet you create its GM field. If it's not a planet, but a rendezvous point, is nothing. In the teaching .. how to create it. you create a field of a higher order than the speed of the travel, and than you have to create a field, which is higher than the containment in that field at the speed. You don't have this whiplash you have to stop .

There is no weightlessness. (2:28). You say you travel in an aircraft and go 1000 Km/hr. you walk around have your tea sleep and do everything else inside there. It's irrelevant what is going on outside.

In the light system, travel SL, we create the fields that the M field of these stay positioned controlled. We don't create a false compression the way they do in the aircraft you use. You can travel at any speed because the field strength of the system, your body is made of Gans, works, interacts with the M field, which keeps it constant. here you create the compression to keep 1G. here we create the field strength that your body stays at the field strength of itself.

There is no way when you stop, your head falls and the rest of it. … in the recent time when the cars came out the scientists proved that if you go over 25 mph your eyes will pop out, and your brain will come out your ear. Because they never understood. Now from the beginning you understand.

You create a condition for soul to be contained in Gans condition of body
You have to create a condition that the Gans structure of the body .. and the soul can be contained it. Then you travel at the SL and anything you like. Then you put in a package energy of the field of a plasma, you created, or you call it a soul, can be ?? You create the position destination by higher speed to … it's very much.

Mexican food example - all created by field strength of emotion
I can explain it if you .. sitting down and you feel you want to go, you want Mexican food. (2:30). You get in your car and you drive to your favorite Mexican food, and you get that food. The emotion of getting, going, and knowing where you are going, and expectation of you are going to receive, all created by emotion. The emotion of hunger, the emotion of the pleasure of the smell, or whatever triggered you to go to Mexican restaurant, comes from the field strength of the emotion of the man.

We have to learn how to work with higher emotion levels - Love
Now we have to learn to work with higher emotion levels. Hunger is something which triggers us to do something for it. Love is another one. But .. we have a beautiful saying in Farsi, you have never been hungry to forget about the emotion of the love doesn't exist, because from the hunger you die. Love can wait. You understand. We say, … means you never been hungry enough to forget your lover sits next to you, you say sorry you got to stay there, I am going to feed myself first.

Work with emotions higher than - the emotion encaging our soul
So we are aware of higher emotion that control us. Now we have to learn the higher emotion that it can be higher than that encaging of our souls. Then you make that Mexican restaurant, the one down the corner, or the one which is your favorite across the city, or if it is not exactly the 2 you like you go to a supermarket and create that Mexican at home.

Making food at home is like - creating destination point in space
This is the destination, which is nowhere, restaurant, home business. So you create that position in the U when the other 2 are not there. (2:32). We are aware of these differences but we never analyzed them to separate to understand it.

There is a difference between traveling to sun or your own point
Q: … When you are traveling to a sun or planet .. there are certain GM and emotional context associated with it. In just a point in space it is not the same as a star …

Only difference is in one - you create the destination yourself

K - It is because one is already created before, the other one you create yourself. That's the only difference. As I said, you go to the restaurant or you come and make it at home. This is making at home, the position.

Put it this way, McDonalds down at the corner is a place everybody goes to get food. It's not a place of rendezvous .. but you decide to see somebody in the car park .. You made the point of position, not McDonalds I make a car park for you to have a meeting in it. .. You create that position. You have the facility to do because you drive your car there and park. Now that is the new imaginary McDonalds meeting point. You can do the same but with the strength of the field of creating a condition of plasma.

Secret to creating own destination point in space:
You send out 2 different fields - they become a plasma - you connect to it
What you literally do is this. You send 2 different field compositions. (2:34). The interaction of these 2 field compositions, at this place creates a dynamic plasma field, which your system recognizes. .. Now you created a rendezvous point by yourself, and you are at this point in your spaceship in your soul.
Any other question.

Q: Salomea, … because I was not allowed I signed a code of conduct so I was not allowed to talk during my activities ..
Regarding EU contest .. I also had a problem. I am citizen of planet (2:36).
.. Light is part of our soul or the means of T&T of fields. Soul is principle matter …. interacting with other Pl. My question is, transport at soul level … because we
Can we convert light at soul level at physicality like Tesla did.
We'll have climate lockdown
We need to be prepared for another lockdown. (2:38). geo climate war .. how we can convert energy at soul level. ???
They doubled the price. People can be killed by cold and hunger .. last night it was very cold last night … I didn't feel any cold … (goes on and on)
K- Can you tell us what you are trying to ask.? Because we can be here the whole day. What is your question?
Q: .. can we convert light, (2:40). at the soul level in light , on physicality in order to cope this energetic crisis in Romania, because we can't pay the bill?

Stay warm in body when cold temperatures outside
K- Yes, you can do with the present Gans's. We had this question many times. There is the T available by KS that the physical condition can feel warm, when the condition is freezing. You can create that condition within the body without interaction from outside, but you need a specific condition of M fields of Gans's, to create a condition that you receive it. ??? but you are warm you don't feel anything, like we've done, and has been done.

Q: 2nd question. Do we have a unique soul as neutron split into electron and proton. Electron is a creation and the proton the creator ?

Proton is not creator - neutron splits to electron and proton
K- No, proton is not the creator. How can a proton be a creator when it is created out of something itself, from the electron. They both come from a bigger pot. In a way, it's part of the creator, both of them are. So it's not the creator. even I can tell you that the electron is the creator, is left over as a proton. (2:42).
Q: … I heard from Mary of UC. .. Can we put together the electron and proton together and create the neutron. .. in fusion
K- No, read the book 1 .. No fusion doesn't exist, fusion is a dream. Bring in fields as two understanding of the same, yes. But fusion doesn't exist. the fusion the way .. or is talked in world of nuclear to bring the electron and proton, is a dream that will never come true. Because none of the equations adds up. Sorry for money spent on research.

But, unless you convert into plasmatic fields, and than put the fields together, that they take what they like, in balance out, if they have in common - yes can be done. Just as it is done in the body of the man. But fusion to bring an electron and proton together to make a neutron, no, because in the beginning energies were released for them to be separated out, of the balanced sheet.
Thank you

Q: ….

K- Shall we call it a day. (2:44).

Those of you who are coming to Linz, please registered ..
.. if you can't afford the entrance .. we waiver the fee.

(2:46).
We can accommodate 57 people.
Any more questions.

Q: Brazil, .. (2:48).
How our physicality will remain if we travel by the light. what will happen to our physicality?
K- repeat ..
Q:

High speed travel in physical D - Lot of hazards - limits to compression of fields
K- We will not travel in the physical D, when you go to the D of the speed of light. This is what we are trying to bring to be understood, that the high speed travels with the physical D has a lot of hazards. Certain limitations will be brought in by the compression of the fields.

By traveling by the speed of, by the soul of, by the energy of the Pl, you can create the Pl field and be in it, that it can interact with the fields of the U. You can still travel faster

than the speed of light. But then you have to be in the D of the fields, not matter state. (2:50).

What happens to the physicality when we travel through process of light?
Q: … You said that we travel through the fields. What happens with the physicality state if I choose to travel with this process of light?
K- I don't understand
Q; repeats

Our physicality is an Illusion of Fields - 3 layers of field interaction
K- Our physicality is an illusion of fields. Your skin is 3 layers of fields interaction. It's done in the matter state.

When change M fields of environment - Field of skin act as Gans's - not matter
So when up to a limit, as you change the M field of the environment they interact as Gans's with the environment, not as matter.

Gans state of skin allows STM to encapsulate STP - STP keeps integrity
This is why we can put the physicality within the capsule of the STM to expand to beyond it, and still keep the integrity of the physicality and the STP within it.

Understand skin is not solid state matter - composition of Pl field interactions
It's understanding, that our skin is not a solid state ?? capsule or whatever. It's made of the composition of Pl fields interaction.

Skin fields can individually interact with environment
All these fields can individually interact with the environment.

Or keep as one - and change environment around - to create speed
Or we can sustain it as one, and change the environment around it to create the speed. Translate..

Matter itself has a dimension of - physical interaction of fields
We are not in solid state matter, our body even we touch it, it's not a, even a matter has a D of physical interaction of fields.

Solid stone on earth - moved to moon could become creatures - walks talks
If you want to move a stone, a stone could be solid here, but if I take it to the moon, the soul of that stone becomes creatures which walks and talks. (2:54).

Based on field strength interaction - why STM encompasses STP
We are not dealing with a matter condition, that's why the fields of the STM can encompass the fields of physicality of the man, because it is all on a field strength interaction.

I keep going back to the fact that it is - All about interaction of fields

It keeps on going back to understand, we call it, interaction of the fields.

Skin is dynamic fields - interaction of its layers creates containment of body
The skin of the man is a dynamic process of fields, plasmas and the interaction of different layers creates the condition of the containment of the body of the man.

The body - the skin - is a mirage
It's a mirage.

Nothing in U is physical - interaction of fields - depends reference point observer
The total life in the U, if you understand the interaction of the fields, nothing is physical. It depends on the reference point of the observation.
Any other question.

What is elevation of the Soul of Humanity and the STM?
Q: .. elevation of the soul of humanity and the STM. I would like to know how is this process, (2:56). what do you mean about the elevation the soul, could you explain in more in detail?

Elevation of STM - Live independently by your own will - any position
K- The elevation of the STM is for man to be able to live in any D and position, according to his will.

Presently the STM is encaged by fields of physicality - tranquilized
In the body of the man, the STM is encaged and is taken around by the fields of the physicality, by the physicality of the man. He hardly has any control over it. It is like being tranquilized and taken charge of.

STM understanding its own existence - emotion of physical condition
When we talk of elevation of the STM, it's to be able to understand the existence of itself, through if you like to say, the understanding of the emotion of the physical condition.

Aware of higher order Pl within - Live independently and detached from physicality
Which means you are aware of a higher order field strength Pl within you, and you can give it the freedom to live independently of the physicality. That's what elevation is, and even detached from physicality. That's all.

Any more question.

Q: .. to travel faster in the U does it depend on our degree of detachment, would this restrict where we can go and how far?
K- Yes and roughly no, it depends on your choice. (2:58).
R; little mysterious for now
K- Yes gradually we open up , people understand more of.

Q: Azar .. the rendezvous location which is not a place, just a location. So I have to give you in strength. I am 10,000 and create a location at 1000 then I have to call you and say .. 1000, or you choose your own strength for that location?
K- You'll find out. These things are man made D, talk. When it comes to D of the souls if you have the line of communication or strength connection, that emotion of time and place, in agreement with other fields is very ?? you don't need to give an address. .. When you put … Ricks magnets, when you put a new magnet in, that is your wish to be in that position you see all other magnets move to accommodate it. There is no location, you move to that, I move to the others. This is the beauty to live in the structure of the soul.
Q: So it's just like when you fall in love, you always know what your lover wants because you can read it.
K- Yes. .. but it depends if it is you in love, or you are both in love. It's a very big difference. (3:00). ?? traffic
you turn up and there is nobody there. Sorry I got the wrong ?? but no.

Q: When I was in Iran … traveling with the soul, people are doing it in Iran, people have a word for it but it keep forgetting it .. they leave the body.
K- Can you explain the word ??

?? it means a bird.
As is the earth, the U, whatever you call it, so they can travel the U, if I understand correctly the Arabic …
Q:
>> …

(3:02). so I made a setup for Cup 1 and 2.

He said, he was trying to travel with his soul. …

All over Iran they are ready for this travel with the soul. I am older generation, 60 years old but 18 years old, I couldn't believe my eyes. It was such a joyous moment to know people like him exist (3:04).
K- Thank you shall we call it a day.
I hope you listen to the teaching part of today and learn a lot.

Thank you

R; 397 KSW (3:06).

END

398th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 16, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording.
(Transcription by KF Brazil)

Secret teaching - hidden knowledge of why man is the way he is (24:27)
(feeling the void at birth - loneliness pain than childhood wounds - terrifying experience of the Void - this is the root ; solution was to start thinking - distraction and living in concepts -- the key is given in these lines "No dimension of physicality.")

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11).
K- .. to se what we have missed and what is to come for human race. … these teachings .. for past few weeks, might touch some of us, but sets the future destiny of man in the space for our children, .. great grandchildren. In a way, we are seeding the soul of a perfect being for our children, for them to have perfect children, that man will not commit these atrocities of past decades and centuries, and thousands of years in the space.

We are preparing man to become man of space, to become man of correct, ?? of Zoroaster, which is the ethos of the U, and mankind has missed in so many ways. Most of these teachings we have dreamt about, and now it is becoming reality. In today's teaching I will explain to you what KF is about to do and achieve and what is to come, that it could have been a Sci-fi movie to you, but it's a reality in laboratories and works of the KF around the world in research and development. We open a new dimension (D) in understanding to us, that now we teach our children to live by the ethos of U, that they teach their children, and the future generation of man we will not see anymore killing, destruction and taking it as part of the work to be.

For man to become man of peace, for man to start understanding what was done wrong, what man can change, the way we seen the behavior of his Excellency President Biden of US, withdrawing force, even will create some problems short term, but puts the nation back on the right track. We respond to the actions of President Biden in a very direct way. KF Arizona will become operational simultaneously as it will with Iran. (:14). We have come to agreement with the head of the KF in AZ, that the first eye vision systems will be delivered simultaneously, into AZ and Tehran, which means we'll respond peace by piece. We share knowledge according with the Chinese, and with that process we make sure as the Americans are making steps to withdraw their atrocities of the past time by the past presidents, to bring their nation to stand correct, we support it. We bring new T and D into the work of the KF. Our organization setup in America will be used directly in negotiations with the Americans for transfer of T, the same with the Beijing, and the Chinese government. To go to space on the 6th of June next year, it means we all get gradually involved. In that process we make sure Iran stays the center of the knowledge and T.

We are hoping to announce in the coming days, Iran will build the first spaceship city on this planet, in the coming months. We are negotiating it, and if they are successful, one of the largest spaceship cities, where man will commit himself to spaceship development T will be setup in Iran. We hope we reach agreement, and you will see one of the largest space bases with no launch pad, but with understanding that the man will develop, the new T. In this process we invite all the governments and companies who work in the advanced space T to open a center in this city. A city of knowledge for space. As I said, we make Iran the center of knowledge for space. We thank the offices of his eminence A K of Iran, (:16). and the Iranian new administration and those who work with us in Iran to start the facility, to be operational as fast as possible. They have made every accommodation for the KF to reach this point, and we respond accordingly to bring T from its mother birth land.

In the teachings of today we come to a new D, .. we understand more about the past, and going towards the future. We have spoken for months, and years. about material, about the way we change materials to energy, the way we transfer energy as light from one to another point. But there are a lot of multitudes of other things to consider.

We transferred our soul to a platform, we moved it across the U, we moved it to the moon, which for most of us is as far as we can think. In the present time, but the knowledge of the man, with the present knowledge of the plasma (Pl) T, does not look at Mars or Jupiter, we look at other galaxies. We look at other combination of the universes, and mankind will learn this rapidly, to become part of that light, to cross borders of the galaxies and universes.

In this process we come to one point, I transfer myself to light - one step. I want to be on the moon - one step. I want to be on the star I looked at for decades and now I can be there. How am I going to be there, and what is there when I arrive? We cannot be wear spacesuits. We cannot be always thinking, (:18). that in the process of transmutation and transportation (T&T) across the U, we will end up to be in an O saturated, C life, and live the life of the man on this planet.

Our soul carries the combination of the energies of the U, and within it we have carried the soul of our physicality. Which means the brain, which we trained on this planet to manifest itself, as I made the man in the image of myself, which is the same way it works with the brain, or what we call the control system of soul of the man (STM) now has to make a decision.

The time of wearing spacesuits and hopping like a frog on the moon, like what we've seen in 1960s is over. In so many ways, we cannot carry on with the way we used to. The time of donkeys is over, as much as the spacesuit. With the present knowledge of man, we understand when we arrive at the point of destination, the soul of the physicality (STP) of the man, which is embedded within the STM, will decide how the physicality will manifest itself in that point, then you don't need a spacesuit. Then you do not need to be worried how I am going to survive. The way we guarantee the survival of the soul embedded within the physicality of the man, now we turn the sheepskin, again back to

front, or front to back, now the soul again takes the position of itself, within the STP, and physicality takes shape in the D of existence, (:20). mutual working.

In a way, understanding that which one, and how the STP, and STM will change and will transmute from one to another. We know this process, we have lived, we were born through this process, but now we have to understand how the processes come together.

You are a fish in the womb of the mother, totally encapsulated within the structure of the safety of the soul of the mother. Then we come to an air condition. But we are preset with the hand and the feet and the nose and everything else to mature to this world. Where at that time the soul of the physicality of mother and us together, made sure everything for what the physicality of the soul of the mother feels, is correct for our soul, to born into.

In a way, the work of the STM with the STP, again go into operation, we are re-born. We are re-born in D of physicality, this time with the connection of our own soul, with the connection of our own STP. In a way, we change the soul of the womb of the mother with our own soul, we cocoon in it. The way we cocoon our physicality, and our physicality cocooned it for millions of years. We are familiar with the process. We should not be frightened of what happens. We should not be having a fear of what will be ?? in the physical D, because the environment of the place will dictate what will be. This is one of the biggest fear of the man, and from now on, (:22). understanding the process of the T you do not have that worries.

In a way, you can transmute through spaceships (SS) or .. through the STM, depends on the maturity of the time and space. At this moment when we travel, we leave our life, we put the soul of the mother with the child, within the structure of the plane, or a car, and we trust that car or plane to take us from A to B. We have achieved further knowledge, .. to become more mature in understanding of work of U, now we put it in a SS, but still it's the same mother with same soul, with the soul of child within it. We use the SS as the ray of the light. We use the STM itself as the soul of the mother, and the STP of the child. In a way, depends .. every man understands from my T and knowledge according to their intelligence, according to what they can accept within the boundary of their own existence.

In this way, now we understand, we are still talking about the same process, but different methods, how we achieve the process, how we get to the position on a SS with a physical D, on a SS of the STM with different speeds, and or understanding that we can have the both.

Combination of the process of the combination of the STP, and transmutation will be shown in the new Enhancement Units (EU), which will be released by KF before Christmas this year.

Where we embed one system of the soul within the other. For the first time, (:24). the first children of the man will be born in this process. In a way, what we call, and was the reason we developed the horizontal EU, to be embedded within the Body EU, is the Body

EU become the soul of the mother, and the space, what we call, horizontal system, become that soul protection for a child to be born.

HERE>>>> 24:27

For the first time we bring you T, that the children of the man will be born as a replication D of the soul and the physicality at the same time. The new EU, which is combination of the 2 will allow man not to drop the child in a, what we call, "no D of the physicality of the matter state," but in a controlled state, that the soul will leave the body of the mother, with and prior to the child, while the physical body of the child is born within the capsulation of the EU, where their life will be perfect as they want to mature to.

The first of these children's will be born prior to end of this year in this process.

That will be the Mitra, will be received through the process of understanding of the man in the true essence of creation. Mankind has to mature to the reality of the process of creation. Mankind has come to a point that he has matured enough.

Is the responsibility of our religious leaders and world leaders to bring this understanding rapidly across the planet. There is no time to play. Mankind has played for thousands of years, now is time to move. It's time to become the true man of space. It's time for mankind to understand the process of creation.

For this reason KF, (:26). in coming weeks will release technologies and systems which has been the dream of the man, which has been the process, that will not allow mankind to fall behind. As I said, new T will be delivered very rapidly as it is getting developed. New EU in different shape or form. The vision EU which allows the man to see through the STM, and not the physicality of the eye of the man, will be deployed in AZ in a very rapid way prior to Christmas. This is the way we responded to the American move, peace by piece. We make AZ the center of space T in collaboration with the Iranian government in the coming days, and gradually we build on it, to build trust amongst the man. We'll respond the same positive to the Chinese national security approach, that we accept your offer of collaboration at the KF center in Jin and Jiang. We collaborate with you, the same as we do with the Iranians and Americans, and we welcome the Russian administration, and the new administration to come into power in Russia, to collaborate with us on the same way of peace, and as we've seen, "eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth." Americans withdraw from Afghanistan to bring peace, even we see some mayhem, now within Middle east movement, gives us the sign that the peace is on the table, and we respond accordingly.

In the coming weeks we release a number of EU, which is never seen before, but it is needed for man to be able to understand and benefit by the new process of understanding.

We will release a new EU which allows operation on the D, which never seen before. We have used knives to open the body of the man for operation. We have used laser beams to

cut, (:28). Now we bring in the advancement of the Pl T, where we need, we open and dilute the skin of the man, to reach inside of the man. And where the man has done his work to repair, the positions of the ?? 2 days, will learn directly how they can reach directly to the heart physically, without any cut, to change what is needed, and then we change the Pl, as no operation has ever done before. This T has been in the hands of the KF since early 2000 and now we release it.

In a way, we can go within the body of the physicality of the man. Now that we understand the body .. is made of M fields of Gans's, we create a condition of, that the M fields open up, but stay at their own level, and as we create a new life in different positions in the U, when the physicians have changed the heart valve, in the position, the physician has taken the shrapnel out of the body, then the body closes with no mark.

We tested this Ghana, about 4 or 5 years ago, and we saw no scars. We understood the process of the Gans Pl T, how can leave man with no scars after operation or any damage.

At the same time in the next few weeks KF will release T, that the physician can use, very much like the pressure belts when you take your blood pressure, to be put around your arm if you got a broken arm, broken bone, and heal the process of the fracture within hours.

In a way, we speed up the process because we deliver what the brain is going to deliver over weeks to the bone structure, to be repaired directly at the point. You can break a leg, and walk a leg an hour later.

At the same time we deliver new T, (:30). that allows mankind to be more versatile in any D of the work and physicality. The new series of the EU, which you will see the first 2 in Linz on the 2nd of October will be comparable to the new space T.

The first four, as I informed many of the KS, spaceship T to carry 6 passengers has already been ordered to our manufacturing units in China. These units will carry passengers, which will be fed, will be looked after, and fly at the same time. This was the wish of some Iranian scientists some months ago, and we responded accordingly. The T will allow us to travel the span of the U. It allows us to travel on the surface of this planet in a much faster, safer way, and at the same time, allows us to achieve T, which will allow, even on transportation, if there is anything wrong with us, to be healed. If we pick up a disease in Africa, by the time we arrive, 5 minutes later in New York the disease doesn't exist. T&T of the viruses, the way in the U, it is handled, now will be handled in these systems. The new spaceship systems are paralleled to be ready for the 6th of June flight as we promised. We have taken action in the KF, and accordingly we deliver.

As I said, world leaders decided to go the peaceful way, KF facilitates that peacefulness. We bring new jobs, we bring accommodating the governments who take these steps, to give opportunity to the scientists to be able to carry on with development. but this time in a peaceful manner. (:32).

In the coming days, and part of the teaching of today, we'll show you what happens when you go to the moon, for example. You leave the earth in the encapsulated system of the Vertical EU, and you land on the moon, not in a spacesuit, and not in a capsule, within an open station, but you land on a spot on the moon. Do you have to die? Or through understanding transmutation of the fields, you take the shape, that allows you to be mobile, and survive and live on the moon. We can extend the tent of the moon.

In a way, when you land on the moon what happens to you. What will be the position of your work? How will you survive the span of the work? Or you decide I would like to have a little bit of freedom, but till live through the eye of the man. We transmute you from a station in Linz, and directly on to the surface of the moon. You land, you decide there, or there. You will land on the N side or the South side. As we have different ways of living, look like Chinese, black or yellow or white. On the surface of the moon you have the same propositions, we have the same manner of work. And what happens to us?

In so many ways of understanding, what would we look on the S pole, or how would we look on the N Pole. How would you look in the center of the physical structure of the moon or any other planet? (:34). What shape would allow us? If we land on the solid base here, but here on another planet we end up on a liquid state. How would we change ourselves? How do we allow the body .. to take a new shape. Do we become a fish here, and do we become a climber and a monkey here. What do we allow, how do we trust our soul to understand the process of change.

Or do we arrive in a SS on another position on this planet and we decide we still want to keep the physicality. What do we do? We don't want to loose the SS, we don't want to go in the D of the soul, we extend the tent of the life, by hundreds of kilometers, that we survive as man in this area without wearing a spacesuit.

The process of this expansion of the field was shown in the defense T of Iran in respect to the drone. It was shown in the space T development last January, in defense of the life of one of the Iran leaders of Sepah. That no one could enter, no one could interfere, and that lead to the peace talk of today.

So what we see is the extension of the tent, that we get off the SS and we are in a tent environment, hundreds of kilometers. Then we can space and walk. We pickup viruses and diseases from the surface of this planet our soul, in conjunction with STP in the system, set within the spaceship, will clean you out. We will not, (:36). bring viruses and diseases from one planet and one environment to another. The same shall be with your soul when you travel. How do we transmute? How do we change? Do we enter as a single energy Pl as a comet, or do we become another combination of the fields of the STM and the STP, and create a shape that we can move on the moon.

The legs and the arms has shown us through the American trial on the moon, they become a grasshopper. This is not the way to live. We have to be able to run and to walk and to live on the surface of the moon, as we do on earth. Do we need to create the

condition of the deeper strength fields, that our G field become heavy enough, that allows us to attach ourselves to the surface of the moon. Then arms are too heavy burden to carry the weight of the man, do have to develop a system, that we become like a snail, the weight is spread, but we can travel fast. The real shape of the physicality of the man on the moon cannot be the way we are on this planet. We have to learn, that we accept the condition, because the way we manifest ourselves is the best guarantee for the survival of our physicality, the STP and the STM. In a way, we learn to become the chameleons of the space, we learn to understand the process of creation.

In so many ways, (:38). we become aware of the totality of the existence in all D of creations. This brings a lot of problems for our religious leaders, how to explain. Do we open another church or mosque on the moon, and the next one, and the next one. Or we go with the belief of Zoroaster, to be good, to do good, and to live a good life.

In so many ways, mankind has come to learn, that he has become ?? not by choice but by the decisions of the Creator, and man of the U. Now he has to rise to wishes of his teacher, to understand the teaching, and with it, teach himself and his children to become a new generation of the space.

But then again, we could have taken you through the spaceship system and let you fly like the others you see, because they have not matured to the point of maturity of understanding transmutation of the soul, and then become another nomad of the space for thousands and millions of years, and then start teaching you about the process of the soul. Then you say, why did you take me a million years to get to here, couldn't you have teach us from the beginning. Now we teach you from the beginning. Then you don't have, you don't need to go through the process of the SS and the rest of it, but you go through the full maturity of understanding.

If you mature enough you will understand the process and the knowledge of the creation to meet your Creator. I am there to welcome you. I am there to show you the knowledge of the creation.

In so many ways, mankind has been given a leap of knowledge. In so many ways, mankind has been given a time to process, to choose the donkey, the aircraft, the SS, or the STM. You need the grass to feed the donkey to take you. (:40). Put fuel in the tank to burn to go. Use the M field positioning in the matter state to travel, or use the M field of the STM the way the Creator travels the span of the U.

It's you who have to decide. Either villager, or man of Creator. In any case, you carry the knowledge, it's you who will choose the position, the time and space. It's for mankind to understand the conversion. It's for you understand the process of interaction of the fields, .. to start playing the whole process of understanding.

One of the first toys we've given you is the Universal Enhancement Units (EU), which in next couple of months rapidly will be deployed amongst, and every position on this

planet. We have setup the positions, and we start the manufacturing now, that the T has reached a milestone, that it can go through the process of the conversion in a rapid way.

Thanks to many KS who work with us, we have achieved to teach man to move to the next step. In that process will bring the knowledge of transmutation and transportation (T&T) to you. Maybe .. before sometime in November, you will see the first thousands of the T&T units in Linz. Try to pay a regular visit to Linz, that you see the latest, which KF and knowledge of the man can deliver.

Understand it, take it back and try to develop it. We heard KS are setting up a hidden MaGrav unit to unravel, (:42). the secrets of the MaGrav. But one day I will shock you, in how the MaGrav units, which were given to you, were MG units of space development, where those stacker units can fly, can reach any point, and carry your soul as a part of their operation.

We give the knowledge, how you develop it, is the process of understanding. We welcome this new group, which is getting setup by Jalal, and we support in so many ways, but do not fall in the same trap, as those who build the MaGravs. Look at the structure of the MaGrav of the KF and learn from it.

The secret, the true knowledge of it has been sitting there from day 1. The design of MaGrav has been the cornerstone of understanding the knowledge of creation, but many of you lost it, never understood it, and they got trapped as usual as the man does, with the physical D and the interaction of the physicality of the matter state of this planet.

Understand the process, understand every feature of the creation. I have created man in the image of myself. The way I travel, the way I think, the way I work, the way I feed myself without killing, and the way I transfer knowledge through the spans of the fields of the U, and not by emails, and Telegram.

Try to understand the field interaction, and not get baffled by the materials, which create that field. Once you start the kindle of the energy field transfer, throw the match away, as you do not need. The physical matter state is irrelevant, (:44). when you lit the match, and you light up the candle, you don't keep the match in your hand, it will burn you, because you get in touch with the physicality.

Then when the light of the candle comes, the field energy of it, becomes the source of the energy and light, and enlightenment.

This is what I have been telling you for a long time, move away from the physicality. The beauty of the man is that he has the physicality to trigger the essence of the creation of the fields, and understanding of the STM. This is where most of you got trapped with the right hand turn, and left hand turn, and 9 windings, and the other turn the other way. Whatever you played we went along, because somewhere down the line, you have to learn at the end of it, it's the field, which the MaGrav creates, not the coils, which you are so entangled with. Once you lit the light on the candle, the candle stays, there is no need

for the match. But the light becomes the essence, where the candle is the physical body, becomes the energy of the U.

This is what mankind and the new teams, of hidden teams of Jala are trying to develop this new illusive MaGrav system. It already exists with us, within the KF. Look at the structure of the MaGrav units and you'll find the hidden secrets.

In so many ways, that you have never thought, and still with all your teams will be hidden from you till you understand the process, .. the job. Look.. go back to when John started setting systems in AZ. You missed it, you got there, you got baffled by the physicality, (:46). of the MaGrav unit, and not by the fields of it. You lit the candle, and you let it blow out, with not understanding it.

In the new structures, .. the new ways that we teach you, we'll see in the EU, and the others, you understand, you still use the physical D, because that's how man can understand. But you will see, we trigger your emotion, we trigger your STP, we trigger your STM, and then understand how one will move to another. Till you do not match the STP and the STM in the EU, you will find the knowledge will be hidden from you.

It's not detachment, it's understanding how the attachment is between the STP, and the STM, one to become the proton, and one become the neutron, and one to become the electron, and when to be which one, at what point. When to become one, and when to split, and when to one, to manifest itself to protect the other, where the electron, become the physicality of the man to manifest itself. Where the soul sits within the proton, within the center, and the time comes, that the 2 together behave as a neutron, even in one, but working as 2 within the structure of the totality of the fields of the Pl.

Mankind has to become very mature, very fast. We don't have time. I'll put it this way, I wasted thousands of years on this planet, (:48). trying to get mankind to this point. I have a lot more to do, and time to bring everything together fast, that mankind starts moving, then we can use the STM across the U to become the teachers of the new generation lives, which progressively, forever lastingly are created across the U.

In a way, we create messengers of knowledge of soul, from the STM for those new lifestyles, which are created on a continuous basis amongst the U. When the man as a messenger appears, will take the shape of the man of the position and time. The creatures of position and time, that one of them, will teach the soul rapidly, that physicality of the life on that planet, will not go through the tortuous time the mankind has come from years and years. In a way, we appeared amongst you the same way, the man will appear amongst those, as the teachers of the future across the U. We trusted man, and within the man we created Mitra, and with it, we carried the soul of Mitra to be ?? his children of the man, across the U. Now you understand the purpose and why we have chosen the style to look like man, amongst men on this planet, as you will do in the coming time, across where you will (be) transmuted to, be it on the surface, or the depth of the liquid oceans of the U, are no place for ?? man amongst the fins of the U.

Mankind has been given an opportunity to move across the U with the knowledge of the Creator to become messengers of the Creator. But mankind has to have tasted what it means to destroy, what it means to kill, that he stays away from it, (:50). and teaches the others to do the same across the U.

If you haven't tasted love, how can you explain love. When you haven't seen the light, how can you explain how the light looks. When you haven't smelled the rose, how can you transfer the emotion of the love, with someone who doesn't know what the smell of a rose is, that it carries the emotion of love. Mankind has been through the process and now it's time for him to become part of the structure of the U, where we tell you, the STM will take man across the universes to become the teachers of those who have been educated now, to be ready for the point of creation of life on it, to teach them not to go the pitfalls, which the man created, to live through the D of physicality.

In D and direction of the creation, mankind reaches the point of maturity. And the point of maturity is not to kill, not to destroy, and be there to accept only when you are asked and you are given. In that position, it's yours to have the right.

You asked to become a messenger. You asked to be the deliverer of the peace in the D of the soul. If that wish is given the answer of yes, and you are given, you become one, even though you might live in the D of physicality of man on this planet, but through soul you can operate across the U, to show what the killing does, and what is so shameful about it, and what destruction means, that the other have a life view, of how bad it can get, the way mankind live on this, and gives them the choice.

We open the eye of the U, to the window of the planet earth to see what killing means, and they become a test case, (:52). for the rest to walk away from it. In a way, to erase it from the operation of their soul. In a way, to become the perfect beings, to live with the ethos of Mitra and Zoroaster. Zoroaster is the Creator and Mitra is the messenger, and you'll become all, in that D and direction to understand the message of peace. Does not matter where that position, time, and space in the U and Unicose shall be.

You arrive at the position as a light, as a Pl. How do you change yourself to the D of physicality? How do you take shape in that D in the U, as you feel it, as your energy arrives. How do you take shape on the surface? Go back to the teaching, go back to understanding of, to transfer and transmute between the 2. You need to understand the field Inertia of the environment, and that field energy environment, it allows you to manifest yourself in the D of the physicality in time and space. Which means you have to learn mutation of the fields, separation of the fields to match the fields of the Inertia or matter state manifestation of this, that in interaction between the STM and the STP, and a D of the Inertia, you allow the man to manifest on this planet in the shape of the planet.

In a way, (:54). you can exist. Now you understand why we taught you the Inertia, why in the last teaching I explained to you, how you create a position and a space to travel to. Now you create that space and position of the Inertia of the place where you would

manifest yourself, and your soul will take the shape, and then you'll see how you will manifest yourself.

Go back to the teaching of the past year, I explained to you, you create a condition of the landing in the fish tank, that you will see how you will look when you arrive in the new position and destination. In a way, we create the EU, the body EU as that environment. Then the soul of the child born from the woman in the horizontal EU, will create the condition of the shape of the child at the point of the birth, where the mothers do not need to go, if they choose through the D of physical birth, all the defects which comes with it. You create a perfect soul within the EU. You decide the strength of the Inertia of this planet, for the perfect behavior, perfect thoughts, and that will create the child, which is born in the EU as a perfect child. No animosities, love only, and no understanding of the killing to achieve.

We do the same in the space, we create the Inertia of the, any time and the space by ourselves, within the structure of the STP and STM as a Pl, and in that process we take a shape. On planet earth the fields of the earth and the sun, in interacting, creates only the Pl, and then the Inertia of the earth, and approach of it, it changes it, depending on the Inertia, position and time, the H to gold, to silver. (:56). or whatever. Is the gold shall be the body of the man when it transmutes itself, to a new D and position. So you have to learn to be fully knowledgeable in understanding of how measurements of the fields of the Inertia, of the time and position, allows you to manifest yourself in the matter state of the position and time.

Mankind needs to move very rapidly, mankind needs to be at the edge of what we call, wisdom, to be wise, to decide, which way he would like to travel the spans of the U. You have to learn, you have no choice, but to understand the totality.

You have to understand when Mitra is with you, Mitra is within you. Not something that is not, and cannot be tangible to you. Mitra is the knowledge of the U, and mankind is its manifestation. In that process we try to teach you.

We try to slowly spoon feed you, partially with thoughts, partially with talks, and partially with systems, that you gradually build up to understand the totality. From now on, we all, if we understand, have become the passengers of the U. Make sure your next generation becomes a peaceful generation, Make sure your next generation understands the meaning of to be correct, to deliver correct, and only take when you ask, and when you ask and are given, it's your right. You ask, "I want to land on this position on your planet, is my soul allowed to be part of its beauty," (:58). and not part of the, what we call life of it. Then when you are given the time to be, that is yours to take, respect the time and position and the gift of life, which you are given at the time and position. Don't become arrogant to the understanding of, here I do what I like. Respect those who allow you, and respect to understand, it's your job to be correct at all time, in that time and space and position;.

My thought has been transferred into the knowledge of the soul, and those who hear and understand they carry the same. Try to go back into the teachings from the beginning and understand the conversion of the matter to fields, and the fields to light, and light to manifestation of physicality, or D of the Pl. You live the same life if you are on ?? or you are a tiger, lion or a man. You still needs the fields of the environment, you still need to manifest yourself to enjoy the D of physicality if you want, or you interact in the D of the STM.

Then we come to understand what it the next step, what is the purpose of living, and in the teaching of today I have explained to you in depth why man was born, and what is the purpose of his life.

In so many ways, we select the best, to become the best , to become the teachers of the U, not by talks, but by the delivery of the totality of the knowledge of the creation. Otherwise you become the same as your forefathers, and the animals in the jungle of the man.

I hope you understood the teaching of today. I hope you understand the depth of the teaching of today, because I could not be so open and teach so deeply, (1:00). if you have not understood the totality of the teaching of today. How you manifest yourself and the process of manifestation in that point in space and time. In so many teachings, we gone so many ways into the depth of the teaching, that the scientists and the ?? knowledgers of this planet, will take them centuries to decipher every teaching. This teaching of today will take man, the life of U to understand fully, but in a way we taught it, and it is written in the soul of the U, that those who are the KS of the U, will understand now what they have to do, to even find a new way to the Creator. Will arise many, many turmoil's and exciting times, but the knowledge is of the U, which are listening to these teachings.

As the knowledge of the Creator how to reach him is unraveled in a very secret way in the teaching of today. Those who can understand it, will find the path, those who do not understand it, it is another wind on the typhoon of knowledge, which they never manage to understand how it has hit them.

But in totality those of you who seek knowledge on this planet and in the U, have been given the key knowledge how to find the path to the Creator. Maybe you heard the voice of the Creator within you, and through your physical D, that how to reach Him has been your wish for millions of years. The voice of the man is a tool, the soul of the STM is the sender. How can you send this to, across to the other D is for man to unravel and decipher in the coming time. (1:02).

I hope you understood the transmutation, the transportation, and conversion to physicality. The way we unravel them to you, how to make a matter into Gans and energy. Today's teaching, I taught you a very direct way, how to transfer your energy to matter state. This is how you create from Fe to gold, from dust to silver, and from the fields of the U, another life in a fish tank of the man.

The secret of existence from A to Z in the teaching of today, has been completed, but it is for you to understand it, to unravel it, to comprehend it, and use systems to get to it, or use your soul to achieve it. Or try to frog leap it and say, "oh, another teaching, a lot of talks. As I said, you take from what you understand, and if you listen and you have read the Book 1, 2 ,3 the totality of the knowledge has been ?? moved together in the teaching of today. Let's see what we can unravel for you next time. Thank you for being a listener, not through your ear but through your soul.

Rick go for a break (1:04)

Proofed to here >>>

>> **BREAK** >>> 398 KSW (1:10).

K- ..
KF store has launched 3 - 4 new products ..
We are running 2 new clinical trials
Fungus trial
Why we launched this.

A fungus is very much the same as a virus. The success we saw with Corona, and trials we ran with Cup 1, Cup 2, Corona takes the energy from the environment of the body, but in interaction, it manifests itself in shape what we seen. (1:12). A fungus is the same process. it has already manifested itself using the energy of the environment. This is why it is different than microbes. In a way, has an amino acid (AA) base to start with, but it doesn't root itself, it takes energy from environment exactly what the virus does. This is why we run this trial, .. on a plasma T and not on any other basis. In a way, to see if we can stop a fungus to take energy from its environment, exactly the way we done with the virus, then we have achieved a new breakthrough in S&T.

This has been tested. You have to understand it's not something digestible, it's a liquid of the Gans to come in touch with the, what we call the water of the Gans, with any surface it could be. We have .. tests, trials done in China in laboratories, on what we call animals to confirm that it is safe for skin touch. We have received a 100% okay. Now we are putting in it a test trial with all of you. to test it.

In a way, the difference between a virus and a fungus, is that a fungus is manifested energy in connection with a protein. Where the virus is an energy, which attaches itself to life, which has already taken shape in an environment of whatever it could be. This fungus could be on anywhere, on any surface. It could become part of any structure.

Because now you use it, you void it of receiving energy. This is what we want to find out.

When you use this fungus mixture, (1:14). you always have to add a salt mixture to it. It needs 5 to 10% salt, if you have the salt from the Gans's you made (Cup of Life) add to it. You'll find it becomes much more effective. Then at the same time you can create a condition that in a way, you starve the fungus from growing. It can be there, but we can control it. and then you'll see the change.

With this process we have launched the second product which is for cleaning. In a way, for the first time we release a specific materials, that when you use the Gans's in the bathroom, on cleaning the table, you'll find there is not much dust, as there used to be before. There is not much dirty spaces as there used to be before, because now the energy fields repels. You'll find once you clean the surfaces stay effected for a long time.

We reckon over 75% of microbes, bacteria's can be eliminated from this process for a longer time. You don't need the frequency, and the same time the more you use the energy of it, becomes part of the energy of the room, and it will change a lot of things around you.

The cleaning material, when for example you use it in the bathroom to wash the sink or the taps, you'll see and feel the difference, at the same time you are always in the environment of it. When you wash the walls of the bath with it, you walk into the environment, which is already purified, for a long time.

Then we want to learn from you. we want you to report back to us, what you see on these cases, on both of them. Then, (1:16). we build up the bigger processes. We are not looking for miracles, we are looking for a, proof of the knowledge to you, not to us.

At the same time KF has released a radical T today, which is for water disinfectant. Many of you, we call it a pure water. This new product is a pouch, you can carry anywhere with you. You travel to a country, you are not sure if the water is safe to drink. You go to camping and picnic, you can't take bottles of water with you, you carry the, what we call, the new powder.

You just mix it in the water and let it settle, and one third of the top, becomes good enough, what I call, "be pure enough," to clean up 75% of the most of the bacteria's and whatever it could be.

Make sure every time you use the liquid, after use, when you finish traveling whatever, wash it once or twice to get anything, which might have come into it, out. Then you can dry it for the next time.

It can stay in a liquid, but we prefer you to keep it as it is, in its box, dry, and use it even if you live at home. Mix it, if you got a problem with the Ca in the water, see how much of the Ca can be extracted.

Use it on a continuous basis and educate us. You have an email, respond back with it, and then you'll see what the new conditions are. These are how we bringing the T in the hand of everyday use.

We are not looking at the prices, the research and development costs a lot. But at the same time, in the coming time, (1:18). when the factories go into operation you'll see the extension and expansion of .. the knowledge. Try to use this ,.. explain to us. If you come into touch with the Gans's you know the procedure, do not inhale them, do not drink them .. use them on the appropriate way of the teachings for past times we have taught.

As you seen today…

(1:20).
hired people to promote KF

Plays promotional video … 11 weeks Amazon number 1.

(1:22).

Markray in American Stock market - New CEO
KF has entered, as I said, growing into another D, and it takes time. There is one thing which we have to announce, but in a way has been part of the structure of the KF, and many of you have been around it. We especially mention it, but we don't go into it any further. Many of you went through the process of Markray 3 years ago. Markray was blocked, (1:24). and stopped by instruction of the White House and the rest of it. Markray as of yesterday has been released in the American stock market. I have resigned as a CEO, and we have appointed ourselves to be as majority controlling shareholders. The new CEO of the KF, what we call, headquarters in Holland has become totally independent of the Markray. We do not interfere with work.

Now you will see through agreements, as was stated in the biography of the stock market. We have given intellectual rights for Markray and Mexico to produce what we call, products and the KF T in US in America, and the .. American continent.

We welcome the new CEO and we thank him for everything he has done for the KF. But he is independent, and he is part of heading Markray into new territories, and as the provider of the T we support the T to be developed, by setting factories financed by the KF according to the agreements which we have reached and signed and we welcome Markray in American stock market.

New Product for Arthritis
On the other hand in coming couple of weeks, we'll launch new products, which is for arthritis. This products will use the latest T, will be marketed around about between 3 to 5,000 Euro. It is not sold, it is given to you and it has to be returned back to us, it's a loan

back agreement. (1:26). You use it, you report it, it's a clinical trial, objective internationally, and when you use, when you see the eradication of the .. arthritis, you return the system back to us. It has to be returned to us.

Then we collect the data, how it performed .. then we can improve the system. If many of you suffer from a very bad arthritis, this new system, could help you. Could help to teach us, it's a clinical, you still sign documents, that you understand you enter a clinical phase, and the data will be open …
In coming weeks .. we release more and more.

We see a lot with the first clinical trial with the glasses. We thank you .. we need more people to participate in it
gradually on the back of it we understand the process of the soul.

Join us on the 2nd October in Linz.

(1:28).

(1:30).

CIA orders murder of 3 KS
We have received a sadden news by, and through one of the old Knowledge Seekers (KS) of the KF. This news will stay in the background till national securities and governmental securities find an answer to why and how, (1:32). 3 murders have happened around the KF.

We keep this very silent and then in due course we bring what has happened in past 4 years, ending with the murder of 3 people very close to KS of the KF, a specifically incited by 2 national securities of 2 nations. This is at the moment under investigation by KF national and international securities, is under investigation by 2 other national securities, and then we'll release the knowledge. It will shock many of you, it'll shock you beyond understanding of, even going back to the murder of Fabio.

We are keeping very silent, but it might leak into press. We are keeping it away from it till we have our own data, .. intelligence, and the national securities of 2 nations confirm the process.

One of the reasons has been directly to discredit KF, paid by CIA, and now we have the proof. And we have a recording of it by proof. This will bring a heavy burden on our negotiations with the American government and the opening of the AZ.

When the intelligence organizations are involved in murder, especially for the scientific organizations, it has to be answered to internationally. We will release a full detail in due course, but we inform the KS to understand. 3 of those who have been close to the KF

have been murdered by the instructions of the intelligence organizations, and we have the recording and proof of it. Now it has to become, that the American government, (1:34). has to respond, why it is involved in the murdering people close to a T.

All details will be released, and it has sadden me for past 2 weeks, this information, till we could bring it in, and once we have our full package from KF international securities, than we'll release it in public. It will be a very big problem for the American government to say, how deliberately it has forced on the media to discredit KF, by giving green cards to those who do. We thank you for all your support. It shows green card has a bigger stain in it than you could ever imagine.

Going back to the teaching we will start. Go back in understanding this, T in a deeper way, and in understanding the T, in how you understand, to try to help you to understand more of it.

What I would like to do is to ask you all to take a minute of silence for the 3 people who have been effected, with their souls, by the action of the American Intelligence and another nation. I give from my soul for their elevation. (silent memorial ..) (1:36). .. Thank you very much Rick. If you have any questions.

Q: Mr. Keshe keeps saying move away from physicality. So does that mean we need to make MaGrav systems with thoughts and emotions, if not, how do we move away from physicality.
K- You've got to realize this is a catch-22, especially if you listen to the teaching of today. We tell you to move away from physicality, not in a way, not to get rid of it. But on the other we tell you, today's teaching, when you reach the position of your pleasure, how you manifest yourself in D of physicality.

The teaching of "to move away from physicality," it means try to understand more about the energies within your structure. The plasma (Pl) of life, the plasma of life, of what this physicality creates, called the STP or the STM.

The soul and the spirit. The spirit is the STP, the soul is within us. Listen to the Bible, (1:38). it says, "the Holy Spirit," it means the STP. When we transfer the energies into the D of physicality. Then you understand the total structure.

Move away from the physicality to understand the energies. Then if you understand the energies of plasma of life, how you can move it as a light into another D, and then again manifest yourself in the D of physicality in the time, space, and position.

It's not that we say move away from physicality, move away from depending on it for everything. Go more towards understanding the fields, which interact with it. Understand the life, understand how you can transmute between the two, and then use it to move, to position if you want to move, to become the light. And then in the position you become the light, where are you going to go. What's the use of becoming the light? You can't see anything you are just going as fast as you can across the U, shss. Then in that position

you came, now you have to, according to the teachings of today, to convert into Inertia to manifest yourself in the matter state, if you want in the other place. We tell in one place to move away from physicality, and in the other if you want to become physical do it this way. It's to understand the balance, it's to understand the need, .. the position.

You are sleeping in bed and the house is on fire. Up to now you died in the bed, you burned in the house. If you learn it, you transmute through the soul outside and watch the house burning. (1:40). You don't die in it. The planet earth gets hit by a meteorite on its way, you don't need to sit here, the whole thing finished. You move to moon instantaneously. You transmute between the two. Your son is on planet Zeus, you want to go and see, a hundred years on the way. No, instantaneous, manifest yourself to your son there. "I am here my love, I am here to love you."

There is a confusion in our teaching, it's a confusion by you, not by us. We set our course from the Book 1, 2, 3 from the beginning of the teaching. Now we explain to you what is in Book 1, 2, 3. Understand how you change matter to energy, .. gather that energy as a Pl, .. transfer that energy, and than how you manifest it in another point and D of physicality.

We are not an ostrich. as they tell you, you are not a camel, As you know the Arabs call it a camel bird. What do you do, they say, why don't you fly, I am a camel. No, you have to understand when to be the camel, and when to be the bird, and how he fits, and where he fits. As they say, where he fits, he sits.

Understand the process, understand the reason of the knowledge, up to now it was a bit blurred, now especially from today's teaching, and especially the past 2 - 3 it's very clear. You want to see your child in Tehran, and he is in NY, what you do, you walk? (1:42). You get your package, you get on a donkey to go, it will take you about a year, or you get a package, you get a planet and you are there in 10 hours … . Or you have learned to travel with a spaceship 5 minutes. This is what I told Americans in 2012 negotiations in Brussels. I said, we cross your country many times, but you don't have the tools to detect, so we don't exist. When we want to show you how we do, we destroyed your base in Iraq in no time, you just watched it. Because now you can travel with the speeds without detection. And then you want to go to planet Zeus, do you want to spend 200 years to go in this what you call, to put you in sleep and wake you up. My god, you have a long sleep, more chemicals to put you to sleep then worth the whole body to carry you.

Now you have a knowledge to go, you choose. It's the illusion of how you want to allude yourself. To go with a donkey, to get to the sun, aircraft, SS, or with the soul.

Now you have a 4th option, and this is the knowledge. The knowledge you were not aware of. Now you have seen it. If I would have told you these things 4 or 20 years ago, you would have shot me, the guy is bla, bla. Now you've done it, you see how you came to energy over the corner. Now you see to the new products, how to handle funguses. Now you understand the difference, .. how to create energies, .. you go on the understanding of the nations and the governments, and the people go.

Iranian Factory MaGrav system - only 30 to 40% electricity savings
The first MaGrav systems factory, (1:44). is getting setup in Iran this week. We provide the T. They want 30 to 40 % saving, so we do.

In AZ we want to reach the position of changing the vision of the man, if you are blind you can see. You have a problem with your eyesight, use VEU change. the knowledge is the same, the thing we know how to manipulate it. You are just learning about it. Then when you manipulate it, most probably you'll see more beauties. More knowledge.

… the agriculture group in China could not believe, they tested the materials …

This is the transfers of T to create more trust ..
(1:46). matter to energy, transmuted energy to matter.
Any other question.

Q: .
K- No do not use

Q; What Gans combination are brain friendly.
K- I prefer not to get into ..
R:

Q: Brazil (1:48). .. about we are going to other places to teach other beings. .. how can we teach those beings and what will we teach to those beings.?
K- You will know when you arrive and the time and position and destination. In a way, you teach the correct ethos of Zoroaster and Mitra. (1:50). In a way, you ingrain in their souls, not through the voice, through the ears. The teaching of the man in the space will be through the knowledge of the soul which is gained through the .. travels ?? of the time and place. This is the process that we will learn. all of us .. will be the same in the new destination and time. We will learn to teach through our soul, not through the word and physicality. The man of planet Zeus do not know English or German, .. only understand the communication of the knowledge through the emotion of the soul. So don't worry about it, your soul knows what to teach and how they will take the structure and the way to work.

Difficult for people of this planet to learn
Q: … (1:52). He is worried about the situation, most part of the people here on this planet that have a lot of difficulty to learn, even simple things. .. do we need to first elevate ourselves first here on this planet to try to start to learn something to others and how will be this process of elevation on this planet?

Recovering handicapped children in orphanages
K- It is very interesting. We were looking at the .. you have not seen this recording. It was taken in the orphanage (bed ridden handicap children) in Tehran .. about 3 weeks ago

.. You look at the video today. We look at that video compared to a year and a half ago, when KS went to the orphanage. I explained that to some of our doctors who are analyzing everything. When we look at the videos from 1. 5 years ago, (1:54). we see every bed is full with children. When we look .. 2 weeks ago, we see a number of the beds are empty, but you see the children are running around and playing. The head of the organization in a short interview, he tells you that the use of the pampers .. and a lot fo things in the center has changed. We haven't done anything in the center. We introduced the T in a very rapid free way that not only protected the children and the staff, in other centers run by the same organizations, the other orphanages they have had up to 80% Corona and deaths in their orphanages.

This orphanage from the beginning of Corona has had no infection, not only the children, but not even the staff. .. but the beauty of it is, we transferred energy to the soul of the children, and they become alert and .. wise. They do not want to be wearing pampers anymore. they have matured both in soul and physicality. We grew the brain, and we grew the soul, and they become respectful for themselves. You have to understand a child may not talk to you, because he is handicapped, but he feels the shame of getting wet, when he is there and he has no control. Now he has his dignity back, he understands it. The next phase, thanks to the KS of Iran and thanks to our researchers, we have delivered 2 new units, (1:56). which now we transfer the energy directly to the children with the supervision of the doctors and everybody in the hospital, in the orphanage. We want to see how these children will change. we are monitoring .
.. how much they grow in their soul, that it reflects in the maturity of their physicality. Would they become through the introduction of this new T, much more elevated than most of the KS who have been around the KF for years. 100% they will. The beauty of it is, because these children have been through the process, and it is part of their memory, when they recover fully, they become the ambassadors of the new knowledge, because they recovered through it, they understand it, and we'll teach them to go to the other orphanages around the world to teach from Iran to the others. You will see a shrinkage of the number of children kept in orphanages as handicaps. because we done it in Iran .. there are 100 children. WE are monitoring how many of them respond to getting educated, instead of being in .. bed cages for the rest of their lives.

.. this video will be released .. In due coarse we'll release it. Not many children should have autism and families to suffer with it. Not many children should suffer all the brain damages through the birth, (1:58). that the parents leave them in front of the churches and orphanages, as we have seen for centuries.

(2:00).
Q: Azar..

(2:04).

K-

The implication is a person walking out of institution and living on his own ..

(2:06).
(2:08).

I hope I answered your question, but soon we'll have the video.

.. 10 of the 100 (not respond) the rest will change their lives. they'll become man in the society, and then we have to teach them the ways of living .. They have no fathers, mothers we take them in the KF factories to become part of the society, where we change the soul, and we nourish the soul with the new structure of the KF, (2:10). in organizations we set up, in the coming time .

It's good times ahead. Whenever I look at the atrocities of the past 2 -3 weeks, I come across to know, I look at this video, and I say there is still a hope for the man. There is still hope to change the murder leaders of our nations in the state, and other states to become the true man of peace. It's very sad to see these things but it is joyful to see that we can for the first time make the change. Not by injections, not by nothing else but by elevation of the soul.
Thank you .. I am sure the Iran KS are dying to get this video shown, but it is not the time for it yet, a few more weeks when we'll see more changes that we understand how it touches the soul, and it changes the physicality.
Q:
K- it's all of us we are doing it collectively

(2:12)
Any other question

Every G field has M field with it
Q: When polarity changes of a Pl does the M field become G, and G to M?
K- The thing is every G field has a M field with it.

When M switches to G - means only same field has changed directions
The switching comes as a same field, but a changed direction. Part of the change of polarity of the Pl, is not that the fields totally rotate to the other position, it's the switching between the M and G field of the same thing.

If you go back to the … the KS teaching in the past where we show, that every M field has a G field, if you look at the Fe dust around the magnet, you see the space gap. Those space gaps are G fields, which are coming in to add to, to become stronger from the lower to attract more.

This we'll explain in the future, because it's a very complicated, but very simple and I have taught it before. Then we teach it into the process of T&T. This is a part of the knowledge, which we would like to open up, but mankind is not ready for this, mankind's knowledge has been trapped in this process of T&T, (2:14). of movement of the field.

And it's for us to in so many ways, explain it, but it is very hard due to the false, and lack of understanding of the past to bring it to light.

You have the M field forces (FF), you have G FF, as we said, it's the same fields in circles. But if you go back to the Fe dust, there is space gap here, between your Fe dust fields as I call it, if you remember, you've seen it, and it is the same with your other end, where you have M fields coming out too, in between. Go back to the law of physics of the plasma, if you are coming in here, it means you carry stronger fields, and the Pl field of the earth's center is weaker, so you add to it. But you have a flow of the fields which what I call, are going in, and again, another stronger field feeding the weaker. We feed one visual G, what you call S Pole, we feed one G from the space gap (of the N Pole) too. (2:16). So the center continuously receives fields from both directions. Not the assumption of what we thought. It's M, all going the same direction. So when these fields reaches saturation point of the field strength according to its environment of what I call, balanced fields, all it does, is it switches over. And that switch over, its become M, but with the same strength fields.

It's the same as what I said, you can make a CO2 with Cu and Zn, with the difference of the C or you can make CO2 with 2 different metals, if you achieve the same Gans CO2 M field balance. In a way, your CO2 are the same, but different field strength according to what material or what salt you use. The same is here, different strengths coming, and it links up, and it becomes M, the same with the G on the other end.

Then you understand, the switching over, saturation point, is something I have spoken before, now maybe for the first time you understand, how it happens. The totality mixes, and it come out more powerful. It's the same process, because you are continuously feeding 2 systems and then you are mixing it.

If you look at it, you have a Pl which is getting fed all the time, and in that process, it creates new stronger, that it goes out, but if you look at it, in a way, it's 2 way traffic, the ones that are going this way, and the ones which are coming this way. In the process of the dynamic Pl of the center of the earth, they, like the light we see on the interaction of the fields of the earth, (2:18). the Inertia of the Pl of the center of the planet creates new lights, which some of it, in this center are the strength field of the other fields, so they come back stronger as we see.

And depends in the direction of the flow of it. This direction of flow is very important, but in the present what we call world of science they have only thought of this (shows the first picture) that's where the confusion is.

Because again we are materialistic, when we look at the magnet and the magnetic dust we always looked at the shape of the line of the dust, we never considered what's in between, separation of them, which is the field which goes in, that's why it creates ?? Once the scientists understand this then you can know and understand how field changes. Doesn't actually change, it's a residue change, if you go into the center of the earth, it's as shiny

bright as what we have on the planet earth, on the surface, because it's where the fields get mixed up.

The magma is part of that process of slowing down the fields, that when they get to the center they come of the right order for the G field strength of this planet, in this position in time in the U. What is more stronger is reflected out and we see as the field of G and M, the same process. The knowledge is very deep, understanding it is a little bit hard. Any other question (2:20).

Q: .. If 2 things have the same color, does that mean they have the same strength?
K- … Not necessarily, but partially yes.
R: How do you mean partially yes.
K- You see we create a light, it's exactly to what I was just explaining. You create the light, that red color through the G fields, or do you create it on the M field? … It could be the red, both, but as we say in a physical physics term, on what shift? .. The red in the G is very different than the red in M. This is a process of the understanding of the knowledge of the physics.
R: is that like the idea of reflected light versus emitted light?
K- It's not reflective, it's a true light. It's a true light, but G red is different than the M red.

When you come to see the transmutation system, once it gets done in the lab, we have fixed 2 lights, I think it's blue and green, (2:22). or blue and white .. sorry red and blue. When the transmutation system is sending an object from one to another, one side the blue light is on, which means they are transmitting, they are sending their field energy. The other unit is on the red, which means it is receiving G fields. The same system is switched through a specific combination, that then .. you receive a package, and then you want to take something out of it, and send the package back empty, or something else in it. Now the system, which was red, becomes blue, and the system which was blue becomes red. Becomes a transmitter and a receiver. Now you understand how deeply we have developed this T, we can even tell you the colors which is on ?? balls of the transmutation. .. the T is very deep. .. you will see it in Linz … that you will know which unit is transmitting and which unit is receiving. There is no wire connection. We understand the process, they say, how come the light changes from blue to red, or red to blue?

The new transmutation technologies works on understanding this light. Irrespective of what could be the containment. A dollar note is a dollar note, if you roll it, put it in a box, (2:24). flatten it and put it in an envelop, or put it in a box of water and sending it through. What is received at the end is s dollar. So it is the same. The box you don't look at it.

The process of transitional field strength in a given strength you look at. In one of the researches in past few days we have seen through the EU direct evolution between the soul, energy of the soul and the STP, and the reaction of the STP accepting the emotion of the soul. It's very interesting, observing these kind of developments and researches, then you see which way, what is moving, in which direction, and then would the

physicality accept that change. Is the biggest dilemma. That's the Inertia which has to change, has to change, if you want it. It's the same with the cancer, if the STP and the STM reach agreement, but Inertia of the field decides no, I want to create my own way, you get the conflict, and you get the cancer.

But can we elevate it, .. change it, can we bring it, again this has to be acceptable by both in the terms of the situation. It's like if you give me the ice cream I stay. If I don't get the ice cream, I don't feel happy, I go.
Any other question. (2:26).

Q: how do we understand to match with the Inertia strength of a distant planet if we have not been there before?
repeats..
K- Your soul decides. You will understand, now you have to understand the emotion of the soul, not the language of the soul. Does the soul feel happy? You want to go, but it says I don't have the energy to manifest in this place, choose somewhere else. You know, there is no space in this car park go to another level, as we call it. Because it doesn't match or he feels the energy he receives from the soul of the planet is not to be either, even though I like to be there, but the soul doesn't allow you. It's just like a mother not letting the child touch the fire.

But in essence the knowledge is carried by the D of the soul of totality. This is why mankind is joining the U Community, not the earth community. (2:28).

This is the Community that has all the knowledge. Nowadays you go on the computer , you Google it and see the knowledge what others have achieved. I want to go to this restaurant, you tap it in. How many stars does it got, what services it has, … But that knowledge in the soul is universal knowledge, you don't need to tap on, it's freely available. Then you decide. You got to learn a lot. Mankind has a huge transformation to go through, from the D of physicality, to accept the soul, then in, that soul has already graduated from every university in the U.
Any other question

Q: Salomea … may I give them our solution for heating and electricity bill reduction?
K- You can do what you like, if they listen, it's a different matter.
Any other question

… (2:30).
This is the first production from the KF studios in Linz. It's a good trial. ..
Would you like to share it. KFTV .. completely operational hopefully next week or 2.
Jazz orchestra.
Plays video. .. (2:32).

Proofed to here >>>

KF restructured - KF Sales - new logo
K- .. You will see a new logo, a new name appears on KF. (2:34). KF has separated its arm of sales, and promotion, away from the KF Austria, and internationally we work under the registered company of KF Sales. Which again allows us to internationally market the KF in a totally different way, as an independent company, as we restructured the whole KF worldwide. KF Sales carries its own logo . and it's copyrighted..
Please do not copy it, because we start taking legal action
we promote new sales structure worldwide ..

R; I wanted to get your comment, (2:36). on the use of this machine. How do you use it …
K- When you put 2 different mixtures in the room you'll feel it. It's a dynamic system. When you place it as it is, instead of the center unit, it's your soul. We used to … this has a different system it creates a field deviation .. there is a motor in it, which behaves like the Inertia system.

(2:38).

(2:40).
We have to start trusting in what our soul brings us.

(2:42).

Try to learn use the KF products in conjunction with each other, not separate, and see what changes can create.
Any other question (2:44).

Q: (shows picture) I have on the surface like mold
I collected AA of CL 2 ..
Who decided on creating the soul in AA of CL2 AA of my hair. ..
Who decided the manifestation of ..

K- If you are the creator of it. You are the creator of it if you set it up, with intention to set it up. You become the participant in it, but interaction of the other fields of the water or other environment which the cup is. decide the rest of it. You are the sperm the rest is the egg.

When you have the child born, a soul created, You bring an egg and a sperm. When you create these systems (2:46). partially is your soul interaction, it's your baby, and the rest of it is the, what I call the egg of the U, or the environment there, what you put together to be there, and plus what is there without you having any say in it.

If the cat licked the cup before you filled it up, but you didn't see it, and you get a different Gans when you put it, that saliva of the cat on the cup has an effect on the soul you have created.

R: in the case of fungus we have invisible microbes around us, or energy packages .. if they are accidentally ..

K- this is not a fungus (in picture of cup) This is another Pl creation, very much like a cloud. Creating fungus on Gans materials, unless it is a very specific condition, which you create an AA base of it, which is on the surface of these containers, usually is very difficult. It becomes .. fungus which are beyond, usually. it depends what you call a fungus. A fungus is physical matter energy existence. Then if you define it that way, you will see how you give it shape of the physicality. (2:48).

If you look at the structure of the funguses it gives you a lot of knowledge information about the life of that structure and the energy around it. When you see for example funguses on the nail for example, you see strips getting cut, or waves created, how the wave energy will go on the nail.

Mushrooms energy
If you see funguses as a mushroom, why do they have that umbrella effect, like what I call a nuclear bomb. If you look at the mushrooms around the world, the shape of the mushroom gives you a lot of knowledge about the environment field forces, which are available for production of it. … why do we get small tiny mushrooms, the day after the rain, in the fields?

If you understand what I call the Hiroshima bomb, if you look at the structure of it, the mushroom, why does it have a shape of mushroom ??, energy field transfer, because it is mainly is a field dynamic interaction. When I look at a mushroom, I look at it from a nuclear interaction ?? field energies, and they are mysterious fields with the D of the strength of the same, and it's amazing how this planet can replicate this, from billions and billions of mushrooms everyday. (2:50). And how it changes, how we get specific mushrooms in a specific time condition, and in the same area. What does it create that it absorbs the energy field, and only that way, it manifests itself.

You call it the dust of the mushrooms spreading and they grow in other places, but you have to create the field difference interaction. And why do the mushrooms have this shape?

Any other question

Q: Fungus Gans Is it important to have the AA of Cu ..

K-
It's not CuO it's a very specific mixture
(2:52).

Before we used to give the knowledge very freely, now we spread the knowledge. ..

black fungus

(2:54).
Anywhere you see creation of the funguses this material

(2:56).
what we put out allows us to understand more to put in the EU

Burn Unit

.. we'll bring what I call a burn unit, most probably after Christmas, we're too busy with other things. If you have somebody with burns from a fire, we just put them in this machine and we expect within 2 - 3 days, doesn't matter what degree of burn, to walk away with no scars. We have done it before, it's not something we hope to, now we demonstrate it into the machine system, that it can be replicated anywhere. When you go to a hospital maybe next year or 2, they have a KF burn unit.
. we just put you in there you won't feel any pain, the healing will be very rapid, and you walk out with no scars.

(2:58).

Q: Does the vision EU improve the optic nerve?
K- We work with the soul. What improves depends on the physicality. What you don't want to see. .. it is now marketed at 250,000 .. it's not on website.

48 of these allocated for AZ. (3:00).

Q: Salomea .. free energy
K- Read 2 or 3 chapters in Book 3 should be understanding it. .. conversion of energy to manifestation of matter state. If you read the last

(3:02). Q:
K- When you get to 3rd book you might understand.
Any other question

R; EU in competition ..
K- We are in the process to do with NASA KF in different KF has negotiated with NASA scientists to meet at AZ center in the coming weeks. We'll meet

Release T through Markray
(3:04). If you read the disclosures at Markray, in the sections, that we have already preset this arrangement to transfer T according to Markray, and this is one of the purposes of it to share with American space agencies and American government, in a pre-agreement intellectual rights, this brings us a totally different D with working with NASA and American organizations and all teachings and beyond will be shared in AZ.
carry on

R: Create the future contest ..
top 2 position

(3:06).

K- Yes but we had a lot of KS who could not vote .. a lot of votes of the Iranian not allowed (3:08).
we don't know what the true figure is
We are used to the American fraud voting system from the presidential to NASA, so

R: The popular vote is the first time
K- You got to understand if the judges are told do not take KF design, or a number of them you can never do, We seen this with the Nobel Prize, They were told an Iranian scientist cannot receive a Nobel Prize.
professors resigned their position
R:
(3:10).
K- I think 2 of the professors who resigned their position will one day come and speak, because we have their communication. One

Like 9/11, now they opened the book this week from FBI, we know exactly who was behind it, how it was setup, and who knew what. Then the Americans for years brought it to be the Iranians, and billions of dollars of damages. We seen the same thing in Belgium

they'll open the book

How they took Markray when we opened 3 years ago, that the White house had to interfere. .. we'll see it ..
Don't forget NASA is anti KF, totally. As you know
(3:12).

NASA scientists have a huge problem to try and copy KF T and bring it into it. They can't do anything with it, because they can't claim anything with it, even they are getting the results. are successful using ?? but they say the T has come from another source. It's very interesting how KS in different parts of the world will bring the T out. They have brought out .. It's the first time in recent past that one of the leading nations of world has come to the KF and asked the KF that this KS is bringing this T to us, can you please ratify that it is yours and he has to come through you. I was very surprised to see this, from one of the leading nations on this planet in past few weeks. One of the KS went to promote his T and openly saying it was KF T. And government officials came to us ..
.. how things are changing. We respect the honesty of the government. (3:14). Because they tried everything and now KS who go to say they have something .. .

I love this EU The new EU have lost their front end ..

reduced by 1 meter in length

(3:16).
2nd Beyond Books Publication Athens Greece.

K- We gave a talk to this group, this conference .. Philippines a few months ago .

We try to collaborate with as many KS with different applications (3:18).

Q: .. I have one of the EU on order. I have talked to our city about EU.
K- You have to speak to John, he is responsible for all US for EU

Any other question

Q: (3:20). What then is the best way to overcome the daily struggle

poisons or 5G are the butterflies .. to eventually
K- These are part of the tools we show you to find the way Many KS are developing new T to do it

(3:22).

(3:26).

(3:28).
We deliver 48 VEU directly into America simultaneously with Tehran. We couldn't do more than this. Transferring T piece by piece. But you have to understand it, and .. if you go into new publications KF has signed itself into American companies to transfer T and we are getting paid for it, it is not done by pleasure. This way when you pay for it, you respect it. When it is given you have no respect for it. We'll see more. We see UC wishes for to achieve peace will become fundamental for peace .. us in the KF wishes of UC … We have informed our leaders the same it's a handshake of peace. (3:30). the new vision T in the hand, the premises of the KF AZ we transfer to US, the same time to the Chinese.
We start talking peace and transferring T ..
This is the wisdom wishes of all you KS we are just the tools to deliver your wishes. Completed the circle
thank you for today.
Maybe for the first time some of you see the light

Thank you Rick for your relentless support and being there all the time.

R: (3:32).

K-

See you next week
R:

398 KSW Sept 16, 2021

END

399th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 23, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

Training humans as Messengers of Creator

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Cycle of Creation video

(:28) K-
I asked the intro about the soul to be played, because today we bring a distinct line between what is in the intro, and what is in the process of the extension of the knowledge of the man. Up to now when we spoke about the soul, the soul live in the body of the man as a light, to become another plasma (Pl), to become the source of creation of another cycle of life, another seed, for another cycle. This is what the knowledge was. This is what we could teach you till then.

With the new understanding of past few weeks, there is an extension to this teaching, there is an extension to this understanding. Up to then, as you understood, you could leave the body, and that was the beginning of another cycle in the process of gathering of the energy of the field of U, (:30). within the cocoon of the brain of the man. A black hole, which when it was released became a U, it became a galaxy, it became a star. But that was beginning of a cycle, now what we have taught you in the past few weeks, is we don't go through that process.

We showed you another process, to be able to move this soul to dimensions and positions where you want, without becoming a star. You'll still be in charge, you still it's part of you. You come to be, to travel with the light, to manifest yourself in another point and destination, but this time you have a control. The soul of physicality (STP) of the man has chosen not to separate totality, in essence from his soul.

We travel from London to Tehran, we still get the same physical body when we arrive, (as) when we left. In this process we travel with the light instead of using the means of transportation of today, we use the means of ?? transmutation, which is embedded in us. When we arrive in Tehran we are still us, the same clothes, the same suit case, hairdo and the rest of it. But this time when we travel to the position of the destination in the U. Because of the different conditions and atmosphere, we have to manifest ourselves in different ways.

We move from London and sunny, and suddenly we land in Tehran, it's snow and rain. We put a jacket and raincoat on. We adapt ourselves to the new environment, that we feel good, But when we arrive in the port of destination traveling with the soul of the man (STM), (:32). what happens then?

This is what I put in the other teaching in past few weeks, what then? What is our manifestation then, 2 arms and 2 legs, does not suffice, an eye, and lips, and mouth, and taste has no meaning, What then? How do we manifest ourselves, what then? Or do we manifest ourselves in D of physicality of the point and the place. And now we see the soul coming to us, the body is different, but the soul is the same. The body has changed to the D of the environment, but the soul is the same. The STP and STM are the same, but he physicality has changed to suit the place. What then? What do we do?

What happens when you touch one part of your body and it is a stranger to you, because this is not the body you had, 2 arms and 2 legs on earth. What then? How do we adjust ourselves to the new texture, .. feature, .. shape. Can we accept it? Can we understand it is still us? It is still within it, it is the STM, which you created the seed of it on earth. Now it hasn't come to demise, it's chosen a new place, a new D, a new environment. What then?

They speak different languages and have different understanding of communication, what then? (:34). Do we have to go to classes to go as foreigners, to go to learn the language? Or by approaching and reaching the point of physicality we carry the knowledge, we carry the essence of the creation at the point and time. As I said before, those who enter the D of the physical transmutation through the soul, the STP, going from London speaking English, and into Tehran speaking Farsi, the ?? transmute to, they know the language the way the ?? ?? a poetry, the love of the language. What then?

Would we understand the poetry of the land, where we land in the space of the U, or we are foreigners, or we have to go to night classes to learn language, to understand the culture, to be given a visa, to be able to stay. As our language and our culture is so better, than the others if you don't understand it, you are not allowed to stay.

But when land in the D of the soul, and the D of physicality you carry every attributes of the place, time, and position. You know the culture, you know the language, you know the way to communicate, and you know how to be, because your soul has been allowed to exist, so the soul of the environment and the community of where you've landed, gives you everything, like the way a mother teaches every thing to the child, but in the D of the soul. You never need to learn anything as it is part of you, as the soul has to accept it.

And then what's then? Would you fall in love with the D of existence. Would your DNA change, (:36). because in that position in time you need different composition to be able to survive. What then?

How would it feel? It's like waking out of coma. In the process of being in coma, they have done different operations, they took a skin from your leg and put it on your hands, and the feeling is different. "This is not the feeling I knew, this is not the touch I knew," it's different. I feel I am there, but the physicality is not the same. I feel it's me, but the physicality, the touch, the smell is different. What then? How would man cope with this. Or would you freak out and return back to earth, because this is what I know, this is what I want to have and stay. What then? How would your STP in the D of the STM, accepts the new condition, the new touch, .. smell, the new emotions, the new language, and you find yourself fluent in it before even you talk. What then?

Then would the man become the true man of U, and through it he has joined the U Community? Or do I become, or do we all become the expatriate as we call it, we travel with UFOs, and we gather together and when we land in a place, on the moon or in another position, we all stay together because we are humans. (:38). We carry the physicality of human and we walk around with the mask and the spacesuit, because we don't want to go through this transition. We go to night classes and learn, we try to understand new language and we open new dictionaries.

There are no dictionaries in the dimension (D) of the STM, as he understands all languages of the U, and is connected to all through his emotion. The position comes, what then? The truth is, what then? When the STM finds a new physicality to ?? ??, to be in touch with, to accept be the new D.

As I have said to you, those who have been around the KF in different teachings. The Messengers of God go through this phase, they get born in the physicality of the man at a point, time and D, the Soul of the Creator (STC) moves within. They feel strange, the physicality doesn't fit the body. In so many ways, the physicality does not connect, but it has to, because the STP has come to touch, and has come to fall in love, with the soul, which has taken a new place. It's a new touch you have to get adjusted to. It's a new feeling, a new body, it's a strange emotion, and then, what then?

All messengers of Creator go through the same, when the STC moves within their soul. Their physicality overnight, has to accept the new soul, which has got taste to another D and life, and now everything is strange to the STM and to the STP. But physicality is there and it has, and it needs to handle, (:40). the condition of the new soul within it. What then? Then the Creator speaks through the physicality of the man, as it is the only way it can be done. This is the way the Messengers of God release and inform the others, and they go through the same. They live, they create, they receive, the enlightenment through the soul, but their enlightenment is not just the message sometimes. Sometimes it is the STC within their soul, and the body is a stranger to them. It feels different. The feeling the touch is not the same, but the soul and physicality, and STP have to understand the new touch, the new way to connect and new way to interact.

Then according to the understanding of the time, space and the soul, different evolution of the cycle of the STM starts. More educated, then it connects to the other souls through them, for them to be educated. As you have been in other teachings I have explained, I have been through this 3 times to receive the final understanding. When you get up, when you wake up the body is a stranger to the soul, the touch is not there. It is not what I went to sleep with. This is not what I had, and it takes days to get used to. But you still carry on, you still try to live a normal life, but inside there is a war - "this is not me, I don't feel the same" I don't touch the same, .. speak .. understand the same. Then what happens then? (:42).

What happens to you when you land on a point, and destination and you get a new physicality. You have to adjust. To be able to survive within the environment of the time, position in the space and the strength of the fields. what then? Would you accept the new changes, or would you go through the cycle of understanding. Where on earth every 24 hours wa one day, and now every 1000 hours is one day. Where am I going to find my 8 hours sleep, .. the D of the communication, or on this planet a 1000 hour day there is no sleep, because there is no need for. What then?

What and how would you feel then, miss home go back to the D of the soul, and the STP, and return back home to earth. Or accept, live, enjoy and understand the new position, and create a new life. It might last you a 1000 years one day, when you come back, those citizens of the earth are long gone in the D of physicality. And those who took the D of the soul come back, and if you see them, they are still the same, a thousand years later.

This is how we survived for thousands of years on this planet. We changed the frock of physicality to another D, to manifest ourselves in the shape of Moses, Christ, Mohammad and the rest, but in essence it's the same soul. The same D of STP, the same essence of the Creator. The knowledge, the understanding. Now you understand why we teach this way. (:44). That the man understands the new D of existence, once you decide to choose the path of the transportation and transmutation (T&T) through the STM, and not through the D of physicality of the matter state of the man. Life is different.

Then when you become the citizen of the new place, what then? Would you call mom, .. your lover, .. your child to come with me and see what a beautiful place this is. Would they come to see you, would you be able to transmute to them, the essence of the language and the knowledge of the position and the place through the soul and the connection you have, with your loved ones, to them, that they see the beauty of the new place and they join you. "Mom come to Tehran, it's so beautiful," I leave London and I get on a plane. They understand I get on my soul with the speed of the light of the U, I arrive to see what beauty my son sees. What have I missed that the new D has brought.

This is the truth that many of you will face in a short time to come. This is what many of you have to choose, this is what one of you who have ?? accepted the transportation through the soul can escape from. As I said, when you arrive at the destination, what then. What happened if you choose a civilization in knowledge and T years and years

ahead of man, the knowledge man never knew. And you come back home, and you want to start a new T, (:46). to teach your others about what you have seen, and what you can teach. Then they become as advanced to do what they do.

In the recent talks in the UN we hear the .. Biden speaks about new T, new T, we need new T. The KF is that T, that the world leaders are looking for, and it will be on the table of talks. T in exchange for peace. The knowledge of U on the table for man, if the man becomes peaceful man. What then?

What is the essence of it? Why do we create all these physical interactions, to just get, to some, to bring the change that all understand. Can we reach the soul of all those created on this planet, and elevate them in one point? No - man has to learn it himself.

Man has to understand that it is he, who has to go through the evolution, it is he that has to understand the language of U. It's who he wants to be in the D of existence anywhere in the U. Be the same in the soul, and the STP, doesn't matter what the frock outside changes, 2 hands, 10 arms, 15 legs. No difference.

The true man, is the man who lives a simple life, but has the wealth of the U. The true man is the one who never changes, if sits on the table of the kings, or the peasants, still is the man. It's the way we teach you, and it's the way we live.

Now mankind has to understand what is for him to come. The king is the Creator, and the man, the peasant, (:48). is the physicality of the life we choose anywhere in the U. The soul is the same, the understanding is the same, it's what we carry within us which counts. What we give and we share is what we understand, is within us. The soul of the creation, the soul of knowledge, the soul of understanding the totality. The soul of being part of, the soul of being equal. What .. This is one of the reasons we create One Nation One Planet One Race, as it's not just for the man. It's the same across the U. There is one race across the Unicose, there is one nation, and it is only one Creator. It's just we change it to the word and the time, and place, that the citizens of the place and time understand and can relate to, but in essence the truth is the same across, it's just what you understand, what you grasp to be a part of.

As I've said in the teachings of the past what then? What then, you want to be? What then we bring to the environment we become part of. What then, we bring as a love to give, promote and share with the new citizens of our soul. Mankind needs to understand the process of the change, .. of what is to come.

Then there will not be death, there'll be all, all the same, (:50). irrespective of wearing a frock of a peasant of a king. You saw it with the Christ as a king, and we saw it with Mohammad as a merchant, but in fact, the soul within them was the same soul, and within the soul of the present prophets.

In a way, you have to understand changing the frock does not change the man, when it comes to the soul of the Creator. He chooses the frock. He chooses the physicality, but he sets the path.

But when he leaves the STM due to the failures of the man, we see the manifestation of the Moses, the killing machine. The most devastating soul ever existed in the D of time and place. One minute the king, and one minute the killing machine. This is why the love of God has been taken from the tribe of Moses, as his children never learned what was taught to them ?? and they repeated the same.

We test the fire with gold (gold with fire), and we test the man to see how good the man is, when we put him in front of gold, will he change. We tested the tribe of Moses again in the past decades, and they failed again, and they became the same killing machine as their master. So we end this tribe, that this blood cannot exist, if the D of the killing could not be erased from the essence of creation. In the time, (:52). no one should know this D and the name of Moses. As it is better to be in the love of Christ and Mohammad than those who have become killing machine in their name.

Mankind has to learn the same when he becomes the passengers of the space. Never touch, never take, what is not given to you. And at the same time, when you are given to, respect it, love it, care for it, and mature it. This is the way the Creator lives. Then it comes what then?

What then if after staying in the D, the position and place for awhile, you decide, it was a nice place. I want to see the other side of the U. I want to go to another U. I want to see more of the Creators dimensions.

Now hop back into the STP, and hop back into the soul, and then take another journey to another place and D, but in essence, within the STM, stays the STP with no D of destruction. Nothing but love, nothing but the love of the Creator. Then let's say you appear in another D where man was some thousands of years ago. As you have seen a lot, .. the changes in the U, and you choose it yourself, you become knowledgeable in front of the nomads. You can teach them about the cars, .. communications, (:54). but you can teach them about transformation and transportation through the soul. Which one would you teach? Would you let them to go through the process of physicality and suffering to educate them over thousands of years. Or you teach them directly, the essence of the creation of the soul, transportation and transmutation through the STM. Then, what then?

Would you become the true teacher, .. the true KS, that in seeking the best for those you teach the knowledge, becomes the advantage for them to live, to become better beings, to become a new D in life. What then? What then if you decide after awhile, when you educated all these you go to another place. You come to a new city, a new D, a planet, or D in space that there is no physicality, except D of the fields of the U, and what then?

In essence man should stay the same, it does not matter where and how you manifest yourself. Man has to become the man of peace, .. love, and the man of Christ, and the

man of Zoroaster - think good, do good, and every thing will be good. Because you may not talk, because you communicate through the D of the soul, understanding does not need talk.

In essence, how do we live, in essence how do we find the new cycle of life for us, (:56). where the demise of, and separation has not come, the way man dies in the new D, without his control, it is decided by outside. This time we decide. The D of STP decides the D of the position space and time, where the soul will manifest itself. The soul becomes the craft, and the STP within becomes the captain and decides, "hey soul, let's land on this planet." "Hey, soul let's see how it will feel if we become physical in this space and time," where there is not planet. Would we see a new creation, would we see a new civilization, which has chosen to live without D of the planet, and physicality, but in D of the fields of the U.

Mankind will live and come to these tribes. They are the most beautiful things you have ever seen. The most peaceful tribes, the most peaceful creation ever done by the Creator. Those of you who have the privilege to come across the, what I call, the cultures of the universal energy and fields, in the culture of entity, of community. You have in essence touched the physicality, and the D of the soul and emotion of the Creator. As they have no D of physicality, they have a peaceful life, and they will teach your soul. Not many will ever be lucky enough to come across these, across the travelers of the U and Unicose. But when you come across them you are privileged, because you come closest to way, the Creator of the fields of the U is. They don't need to do anything, they receive as it passes them, and they gave as they don't need. (:58). They don't need the D of physicality that one day they might see their demise. The live for billions of years. Some of these tribes come from the time of the first fields of the creation. They are old, they are ancient, that's why they are called ?? Their real term, time life, going back to the time of the Creator, the first fields where there was no D of physicality, had still not taken shape. The fields are so much higher, that they don't need to convert to any D, in the D of the STP. Count yourself lucky, if you manage to travel in the D of the soul, and then you ever come across the true life without D of physicality, within the spans of the U, when you come across these communities. You feel them, they love you, and you love them with it. They give you the knowledge of the U in one instance. As their fields, in the span of their fields, covers the whole of Unicose. Then if you are lucky enough, and you have elevated to the point of understanding through them, you shall see the fields of the Creator. You become lucky to be in touch, to be able to feel the emotions of the Creator, the love which is overwhelming for every soul, which ever created, and being created. This is what that is, what then?

What is the future of the man in the space. What then? (1:00). What is the future of the man in traveling in the D of the soul, what then? Would man in the D of the soul, create the children of the Unicose, and with it, start the new cycle. A new cycle of life, which lives in understanding the D of physicality and D of the soul, from the outset, from the beginning, the Mitra, understanding the soul of unique, complete life. In time mankind will understand the teaching of today. In time when we have shown you from A to Z. What then?

What then will be and how then, shall be controlled by the STP of the man, embedded in the STM, where the interaction of the 2 creates the emotion of the physicality, and the emotion of the light, in T&T in the U.

The question for the KS is, shall I let the soul separate from the D of physicality of the physical life, and be what we know as death, or should I allow my soul and the STP, to become the passenger of the U, that one day, when the 2 agree I'll go through the process of the STM, to become that star. Or in the process of what then, in gathering more fields of the U, in understanding that you receive as you give, then instead of a star, (1:02). you become the fields of a U. You become the field creation of the galaxy, and then you become part of the structure of the Unicose. What then?

Go through the path of the mankind in the D of physicality, and you might become the seed of the sun, or go through the D of transportation and transmutation, understanding educating the soul, and become the soul of a U. This time the choice is man's choice. This time, the life will change in the D, that the man can not understand, but the STM is fully aware of his existence. What then?

That then, is today in front of you. That then, is what is facing you, right in your face. Do I want to go through the separation of the totality of the physicality and the soul at the point of death. Or I decide, that I collaborate, and I live within the strength of the STM with the STP of the man, and have the opportunity maybe, maybe, a grass shoot, to see the fields of the creation of the Creator, in the D of the Unicose. Then maybe my soul will separate in that D and directly become part of the soul of the Creator. Then I made man in the image of Myself, as the man has become Me, (1:04). and part. What then?

What then in the light and rays of the love of the Creator, spanning the spans of the Unicose, leads to creation of another man through the soul of the Creator. Maybe on planet earth. Then, what then? The cycle never finishes. It's the man who decides in which part of the trip to get out of the bus, and decides to live at this bus stop, and spends some time here, and the next bus for tomorrow, while I am enjoying the scenery of the new ?? ?? the new point and D. Maybe tomorrow or next month I get on the bus and move to the next city, next village, next destination to start a new life.

This is the story of the STM in the D of understanding the STP. Maybe we have brought from the A to Z of the vocabulary of the understanding of the creation to you today, if you understood. If you matured enough to understand what is to come. What the, where does the limitation stops, and where does the limitation starts. Then ask yourself why mankind has been chosen such a ?? on this planet, for hundreds of thousands of years, for a short time of a few seconds of the time of the U, to become the seed for another point, D , and life. (1:06). Maybe because the STM carries the love of the soul of the Creator within it, and that love tolerates all, till you reaches the point of totality, to become the teacher of the rest in the D of Unicose. Preparing the STM to become the teachers of the future, but this time I could teach you, understanding everything and the peace ?? religion.

As I said, in the past teachings, the new teachings are very deep, if one understands, and if one doesn't understand, it's a game, the same as the others. Just a sound, just a voice and a fairytale for those who live in the D of physicality of the man. In understanding the totality mankind has come, mankind has to come to understand the position, time, and space of the U. His position within the U, the position of his STP, and the STM, and then maybe we have time to teach you more. Maybe then we can teach you the essence of the creation and the Creator.

Today's teaching is very deep if you understand it, and today's teaching is much closer to understand the Creator and the travel in the depth of the U. Do not listen to the words understand the essence and you'll be enlightened.
Thank you Rick if you like to go for a break (1:08).

Proofed to here >> further on

>> BREAK >>> 399 KSW Sept 23, 2021 (1:16).

K- (1:18).
to understand what is to, and understand how life on this planet will change

Shows video of new center in Linz (1:21).

K- new home for KF if you noticed above the building is structure of UFO. On this building there are 2 UFO structures. We have brought you to the door but we have not taken you in. We open the doors on 2nd Oct 9 o'clock.
(1:22).

In so many ways, we have reached a permanent understanding of the T. Maybe in the very near future man will take off from this position into space. The units what you have been dreaming for are within this center … (1:24).
Otherwise it is a bottle, tube and ball.
Please inform us before you come in, as we control everything. .. the nation of Austria is under Corona protection alert. You need to have vaccination, and alert, what they cal the 3 Gs otherwise you'll not be allowed in. You have to have a certificate of, what government of Austria has asked us to have, and an entrance you have to show your test.. then you'll be allowed in exhibition.
Self-testing on the spot.

This is 2 days of workshop ..

(1:26). What we call UFO has landed, about the doors you will see it. The beauty of it is, the knowledge of Creator has landed for humanity. It's for us to understand it. Once you walk through this door the matter state of the man finishes and the new cycle of life .. has started .

This exhibition is open 5 days a week.

Some of the richest men in world have already booked to be here .

As world dignitaries come don't want to be seen we lock down.
you have to wait some hours till they leave .

The world has moved on and we move with it. In a way, the time of man becoming travelers of U has started, and many of us will be educated, (1:28). within the womb of this center in the coming months to come.

We will not broadcast live.
You got to understand KF has many enemies who are working, paid by governments to discredit KF, and to do all sorts of things, so we are very careful we already been attacked by couple of pedophiles in Linz and Germany, who found out where the center is, (1:30). before we announced it, and they tried to effect, but actually gave us better understanding to the people, that how the situation is. Even people in Linz didn't know this, are part of pedophile groups. It was amazing to see how things have changed ..

You will see for first time Vertical and Horizontal EU.

I now you are waiting for Friday, for a good news, maybe you'll be part of a space program.
R: Yes, I put out a poster (1:32). Create the future design contest . Spaceship Unit is second. Now judges are doing have final say who actually wins.
Announce all winners Friday 24th. ..

K- would you like to put on screen
R: … (1:34).

K- Where are we to be if NASA accepts KF T to be.
R: They will either accept it or totally reject it. (1:36) .
.. even their own people are saying plasma and plasma ..

K- Yeah, but NASA has a plasma program for space. They are trying to create a Pl propulsion.
R: Trying .. this where they need a booster ..

K- Yeah but NASA is headed by the most frequent astronaut as pilot is form S. America

.. I have spoken with him and his family. (1:38). He is a great advocate of Pl T but most of the astronauts when they come off the line of duty, they are given other position to be steady more with NASA. They made him in charge of propulsion ..

Any other news .. How are you going to share the prize.

We'll see many KS in the exhibition ..
R: Greek conference
K- (1:40).

R: 2nd Beyond Books Publication registration (1:42).

QUESTIONS:

Q: .. (1:44). Spanish .. (1:46). ..
.. about everything you have mentioned about the soul and everything. That in which we have advanced in the KF. how the soul can leave, you spoke a lot about physicality today. (1:48). all that which the KF is bringing for us. How can we tell others about this.
K- Educate them . .If you go to people and just say, they laugh at you. The way we educated you .. educate them.
Q: I understand about education (1:50).
She is concerned because her mother .. experimental Covid shot ..
K- We do not interfere. We try not to discus

Taught how to make light in palm of hand
K- Let me explain for some of you. Go back to some of the teachings in Barletta, in Italy some 3 - 4 years ago ..
In the teaching, we explained about a position, where you can hold your hand and create light in the palm of your hand. For the training purposes, (1:52). for man to understand to go through the next phase of evolution of expansion of the STM. Go back to the teaching of the ?? hand, where we explained, that you can look in palm of hand and create gold, where you look in the palm of the hand and you'll see light.

This light can be the boundary of your soul. In a way, you extend your soul's boundary to palm of hand. If you hold your hand out, if you hold your hand above your hand and understand to create this condition of light, you will extend the fields of your soul beyond the physical boundary.

This is why we always see the prophet of God holding their hands to the Creator, it's the time when they can extend their souls beyond their physical boundary, and then the knowledge is received is the knowledge of the Creator, through the STM. This is why we do this, .. if you see man always looks at the physicality. If you can hold your hand out, it is the furthest and the longest position in your body, that can create that dome across, around your body.

When we raise our hand, and you can create the transfer, the extension of the STM to the D of the physicality, then you can cover the total physicality, and then you become the light. You become the soul overtaking the physical body of the man.

There is a reason hidden in the structure of the palm of the hand of the man, which man is not aware of it yet. (1:54). It's the center point of the energy of the STP, if it needs to be transferred, and you can bring it in interaction with the STM, and you create that light. You become invisible within the boundary of that light.

If you hold your fingers towards yourself when you are creating that light, your fingers become the boundary, and the light will cover and you become in new D. The beauty of it is, that you become that ray, like that arrow, where the STM sits within the center of its life, and you can use it for T&T, as the STP dictates the position and the place where the soul has to go. Operation through the emotion and the mind of the man, and the STM.

So in the coming time we'll teach you to go back to those teachings, to extend your soul to the palm of your hand, and with it, will cover the whole of your physicality. Or become like the prophet, raise your hand, and then you become a sharper ray, you can travel faster within, you can receive more of higher order, what I call, knowledge.

This is why, I repeat again, the prophets always raised their hand, because they extended the soul to the D of the STP, in the D of physicality of the man. So if you are practicing to be able to extend your soul, learn how to transmute that energy through the D of STP, which is the blood.

If you look at it, when you hold your hand and it's folded right in half, the right way, (1:56). you are holding a Pl, .. a sphere of Pl.

That can be the D, that we said, where the Inertia meets the STM, in that position you can create to extend the STM to cover the physicality. Mankind still is not aware of a lot of potentials with his own physical D. In time we learn, that we can convert these energies to anything we like. If we like food, because we always feed ourselves with our hands. Get the energy of the U within the palm of your hand. Create a ?? field within it, with interaction of the STP and STM, that it absorbs what you need, because through the circulation of the blood, the body knows what it needs, what fields, and feed yourself.

Mankind does not need to kill with his hand to feed the man. Mankind needs to understand the power, which is hidden within the hand of the man, to absorb the fields of the U, to feed the man through the cycle of the STM, and this is the beauty of it.

Hold your hand out, create the right condition and you'll see the extension of your souls, and for the first time you'll have the pleasure to become the light. We tried to teach it 4 or 5 years ago, but you were not ready for it.

Now some of you are ready to go through that transition, to become that light. But you have to understand, (1:58). don't do it because you want, and don't do it with a wish. You have to do it with total, what I call integrity of understanding the purpose of becoming the light.

Any other question

Q: … about Mohammad question if you can cast your mind back to that time. Does Mr. Keshe know about Mohammad's night journey "shab eb miraja" , in which the Angel Gabriel ascended the 7th sky, is with the Prophet, but refused to go any further because his body would not allow. How was Mohammad allowed to go further than the Angle Gabriel in the human form, and what are the 7 skies?
K- When you become the light, the fields of energy of the Creator you pass even the, anybody you call the guidelines, the guidance, those who are to guide you, because you know the way, more than they do. You know the path.

This guidance is the path to be able to meet with the Creator, and no other purpose, to see how pure is the light of the Creator, that it will become part of it.

You separate from your body, when you reach that point. In a way, you, the physicality is no matter, you see you leave the physicality behind, and anything which is connected to D of physicality, (2:00). and you become the light, and in interaction of the STM, with the soul of the ?? Creator, what created that, what we call, "the light of knowledge" the what you call, it has been explained as a fire in the different shapes and forms, in the different understandings. When you've been given the status of prophet of what we call, STM in the D of the totality, you become aware of a knowledge beyond the knowledge of the physical life of the man, and then you have, and you enter a totally different D. Mohammad was in essence pure in the soul, and he could go to reach the level of being part of the Creator.

The only Messenger in the human race we know, who has not made that final connection to the soul of Creator, in D of his time, was Moses, because of the crimes he committed. Moses has no station, manifestation of the Creator as a prophet. He lost it when he chose the path of ?? Mohammad went to an extent that way, but Mohammad went into extension of converting people to become the believer in the Creator, which was different than Moses, (2:02). which was revenge and total destruction.

Any other question

Q: Ed .. to what extent of understanding the ethos of the Creator of U effect the implementation of the Pl T in the physical realm?
K- All of it. If you understand the knowledge of Creator, it's the knowledge of what you call plasma T. It's a way, a path to reach that point. It's a T which leads you to that point, but this T is not hammer and nails and aircrafts. It's a knowledge and T in the work of the U in the D of the fields of the U. We have unfortunately, no transformers and no screw drivers.

Q: So if one does not carry the ethos of the U, there will just be a limitation on their ability to implement the T in the D of … ? (2:04).
K- Eventually man will find, will understand and implement it. Could be this century, could be next, could be tomorrow. It's understanding that some of the world leaders are reaching that point. So the world leaders are extensively ?? reaching that point, that man leads to the next cycle of knowledge and T. We have reached our limitations.

As I said, when you listen to the speech of .. Biden in opening of UN, he refers to the new T, that the new T can handle viruses. The White House is fully aware of the T which is on the table in the KF. It's just how to turn it. How to facilitate the new knowledge and technology (K & T). The new administration is very bent backwards to bring new T, that it leads to peace. It's leads to new ?? and understanding not the physical D, but other D of work of the man. We don't need to work to live, but we can all learn new T and evolve in different ways and directions.
As he said in his speech, it's the first time in the administration of a US president, that US is not involved in any war across this planet. First time, since WWII. He has brought his nation under control, and he has withdrawn from all the points where there was wars, and he is withdrawing the totality. After 76 years, (2:06). it's the first time we see no wars where US has been or being involved in, and are withdrawing from all conditions.

Because they are aware a T is about to come, and we have made as I informed the Iranian leadership, we have made the facilities in past weeks, for full transfer of T to US an China. We have transferred by agreement, that the KF know-how and T will be transferred to Markray in signed agreements. And through it, we are ready to negotiate for transfer of T in exchange for permanent peace.

The same sits with the office of The President Xi of China and same in Moscow. European Community is the only community, which will not be involved in any of the space T, till the situation in Europe in respect to killing the scientists, is resolved in Brussels, sponsored by the state of Belgium. This is something the Germans, Italians, and French have to sort out, on the table of these negotiation. Normally, the only reason will be, if we give the knowledge these people will create war out of it. European Community will be kept out of any negotiations with space T, unless the situation with the state of Belgium, in killing scientists and stealing technologies, and all the things which goes with that nation. Brussels cannot be the center of a community with promotes and provokes, (2:08). killing of scientists, and wars, and other things which you know were announced by UN being the center of.

We will achieve transfer of knowledge and T. … in past 48 hours KF has signed an agreement with Markray. We are ready to transfer T into KF Arizona according to the instruction and approval of .. Ayatollah K of Iran. That means we will discuss ?? and mankind will go into new D of K&T. It's the same with us, with the Chinese …

.. same way with Brazil and Africa

(2:10).

We will see in the next few weeks, big changes. We will see the beginning of the development of the sharing of the T and everything else.

But as I said, European Community, even though we are in Linz will be totally isolated from this process in the what I call, ?? CIRIBRU organization, till the killing of scientists, (2:12). by this community has come to stop, because in the head of the European space agency sits one of the biggest murderer of scientist under the banner of the Belgium director. This has to be sorted out, they will not be allowed on any negotiation table till this is sorted by Germany, Italy, and France. I told you they went to far, to create false court cases and everything and now it has come to bite them. There will be no state of Belgium as a Monarchy once we finish with them. As a democratic elected nation, will exist, but not as a monarchy. They have brought nothing but pain, suffering, killing and the rest of it. Now you understand exactly how mankind will move.

Q: … as the leaders of the earth agree to peace, you will release the T to them, it is your decision. What I am wondering, is a man's elevation into the ethos of the Creator. Does that facilitate his ability to implement knowledge the Pl. (K- yes) . Is it simply a decision of the overseers of the U, to not allow man in ?
K- This is the decision of the world leaders on this planet. You have 2 decision, (2:14). I explained the same thing to the present Iranian leadership. We can choose to go through vaccination and enforce it, the way we see. Or we can go on the television and teach people how to make Cup 1 & 2, and in emergency cases other combinations of the thing, to walk away from this mayhem we see today.

Very simple. You put it on the television, right across how to make, how to help themselves, and see how many Corona cases there are reported, or is an evolution of. Or we go through the present mayhem. This is the decisions of our leaders to decide. Once they decide the correct way, the way that it helps people, then we'll see the next step.

The only difference with vaccination and no vaccination in a free environment society as we used to have it 2 years ago, is putting 5 to 10 minutes program on all the channels of the TV's around the world to our teach people how to make Cup 1 & 2, as many have used it.

Why are we choosing … According to Biden 4.2 million people have died in the past year from Corona. We all die, but why another 3 billion are locked down. Or we put on the restriction everywhere. When we put only a 10 minute program on television to teach people, and then clean up the environment the same way. This is vaccination versus knowledge. That every one can use. (2:16). When I am in the middle of Amazon and I get another virus infection, where am I going to go. To who, or I have the knowledge, the way we see with the Brazilians, teach the people form Amazon and the help themselves. When any virus comes they can handle it.

It will come to front very soon. The knowledge has to win, not the bank accounts. We see in the past week for the first time the Iranian new president, president Raisi, has directly attacked the A Rohanni, the ex-president of Iran, in mishandling and stealing from Iran for vaccination. That as a president he has taken the money from the West, to get the nation to suffer from. . . Our world leaders are making the suffering, and our present world leaders are those of the new generation, which are part, are bringing the change. We've seen it with Biden, .. Raisi, .. the new Russian president to come into office. He'll be, of the person will be very strong, but committed to peace.

This is part of the whole structure of understanding. It's the same with the nuclear industry, it has to be understood in how it is handled. We hear about the sanctions on Iran, but we don't hear Iran is building 2 further more power stations, or contemplating on it. Because then they become energy .. they just go for one side or the other.

World leaders have to come to understand to work for the totality, (2:18). as one, not as individuals and groups, and .. ganging up on each other. The knowledge is there. Our leaders have chosen the bank account instead of the T, until then we all suffer.

If you know, that most of the people involved at different levels, something like 30% of each injection given to you, goes into private accounts of somebody, somewhere. If your nation is paying $100 per injection, 30 Euro is in the pocket of your leaders. that's why they are so mesmerized that everybody gets injections. You are the head of a nation, 100 million injection, you made yourself 300 million dollars, the first cycle, the second cycle, and the rest of it. Jackpot every time one cycle comes in.

Any other question.

Q: .. Is it possible to use the new fungus Gans, (2:20). in agriculture in trees infected with fungus?
K- Yes, we have already used this and it works effectively. The .. to understand the process, there is a special mixture for the funguses. Thank you .. for bringing this up. We .. The KF put these Gans funguses at the prices which had to be put. We have reduced the prices that it becomes affordable, the volume of it. In essence yes. We have tested it in many places. It's understanding the process of the fungus, as I explained before.

A new T will be released by KF where you don't even need Gans's. In that process, we'll teach you much. We have put our people in testing new technologies, we can do a lot of things, much easier than can be done up to now, much, much easier. The fungus and disinfecting system ?? have taken us a long time to get it exactly right, the way it should be at the moment. You already have the Gans of viruses, which have as Cup 1 & 2, you carry in your pocket, you can use it. Now these are the ones .. (2:22).

Mending of Bones
.. something very interesting, I love this thing, the way it will come in the structure of the KF. We show you what is to come, you will see it in Linz, .. This is a version of what I call, "of the fusing of bones," if you break a bone nowadays it takes you weeks. This

new T, which the KF will release in a very short time, it will be something very much like this. (shows new system on screen)

This new system where the loop is, where you put your hand through it, on the line of fracture, will create the process of rapid development, and you can walk away from the fracture within minutes, within hours, you don't need to be in plaster for months and everything else. We are working on this and will be released in a short while. Literally put your hand through the ring at the point of the fracture, and the process of the, (2:24). healing will start through the D of the soul and physicality. You will see rapid processes.

Nowadays, you go to for the fracture, and it takes you hour or 2 to find, to x-ray you, you have to sit for plastering .. (with this system) the time it takes you to sit, you will heal and go home. This knowledge plus other systems will be released. You'll se them in the exhibition center. It will be in every hospital, more or less. Even the complex breakages and fractures, the bones can be created and whatever as a shrapnel part of it, broken pieces, they can be removed from the tissues, you restructure the bone immediately as it is. The same way, with the same holes, that you don't get problems in the future, in using some of the ?? created by the ??

We see this in a bigger D, especially for hip and knee replacements. Where at the present, when they cut the femur, they create other complications for the body. We restructure with this new T, the whole of the hip directly as part of the bone structure, as it was before.

You will see new developments, new systems as it comes. As we said, as it becomes part of what we have signed with Markray, and transfer of T for peace. The first 48 Vision units will leave for (2:26). AZ, upon agreements of the nations ins accepting the T and peace. Which we hope will be very soon.
Any other question

Proofed to here >>

Q: Dean (long …)
K- Nobody will be allowed in any of the systems ..

Q: (2:28).

K- We see the new cycle of KS .. as students .. when they come through the door they understand how their future has changed without them knowing it.

In a way, when you look at all the delays we had over the past years, the mayhems and good thing, we needed that time for everyone to accept ..

(2:30).

We will respond to American president, in negotiations taking place in Washington as we speak. (2:32). We needed to go through this. Mankind is ready to go through the peace process, .. to take that step but he needs to build trust that it can be done.
Any other question.

Q:

K- we are waiting for news from KF Tehran (2:34). that Tehran will sign into the first factory in Tehran. This is a milestone for our KS if producing Gans ..

(2:36).

Q: .. are we ready to be space passengers ..
K- we already are. (2:38).

If you understood today's teaching it's another milestone in understanding difference between different ways of living and traveling.

(2:40).
Thank you Rick

399 KSW

END

400th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 30, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

Production of Enhancement Units started, Collective human souls to colonize space, Mr. Keshe will return to Iran build first spaceship city, We create an idea then limit ourselves by it, Fear is biggest enemy, China offered solution to energy crisis, Black holes are plasmas - neutrons - all plasmas at some point,

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- … We started nearly this time some 8 years ago with some bits and bobs running before the Knowledge Seekers (KS) program. It's been an amazing journey. We have learned a lot. From what we see the journey has just starts. The journey of the knowledge and the knowledge seeking.

The spaceship center as you see it, will open up this Saturday, and will become the center point for the space T. In a way, a change of the course, from rocket and propulsion, to MaGrav positioning, and that kind of structure, the way the U works. We see new systems very much different than what was before. We see a new understanding.

Coincidentally, maybe the right way, the Enhancement Unit (EU) what we've just seen advertised, has gone into production. This week KF has submitted the production of the KF EU to the .. rate of 3 a week, from this week, to be produced in China, shipped to Austria, and somewhere by November, December every week we'll deliver 3 units. The initial units will be kept in the KF center for flight tests. As we said, we are getting prepared for the flight systems, (:14). As we receive 3 EU a week from China, and we spread it around the world. Hopefully by the back end of January, February, Chinese New year, we go into production of 1 unit per day. We have a full commitment for this. We see our production to increase around about a thousand a year, plus every year.

We don't see China to be able to support such an expansion, and we transfer part of the development to Iran. That the EU will be produced in 2 locations. As we see China is running into deep energy problems and they dropped to 3 days production. The way it's going, they might go to 1 day production a week.

It's very much when I heard about the 3 days production, ?? brought memories of 1972, when the Shah of Iran increased the oil prices from 1.5 dollar, to 2.5 dollar, and crippled the West. ?? no electricity and operations had to be done in the dark. Nobody could afford $1 extra per barrel for 200 liters of fuel.

Today the same has been done, but this time the instigators are US. They allied with the Australian, and when the Chinese took most of the coal they invested in it over years, that the have a supply guarantee, and the new alliance between US, Australia, Japan, and Canada made sure, that China will be brought under control.

We'll see the prices in China, the goods will increase. Shipment delays will be massive, (:16). and China will not be able to come out of this dilemma. They already gone to 3 days production. They will push them to 1 day production per week.

For this reason with the insight what we see, and instruction from the heads of the KF, we are splitting our supplies into Iran and beyond, that we do not rely on the Chinese supplies anymore. But the first series of our goods have already been placed and EU will be seen in public in places like Tehran, AZ and the rest of it.

Interesting enough we'll see an expansion into these T within the KF. We have already informed the governments who suffer from the energy production, lacks of it, and the rest of it, will come to understand the problem is getting bigger and bigger. Some of the nations in the world, the poorest, already lost most of their incomes trying to pay for vaccines. Now surcharges on the coal, where most of them have a coal fire burners from old times, all made by Chinese, have to cover more. In a way, the whole economy of the

world is becoming crippled, by themselves, through their own, what I call, mishandling of the situation.

In either case, we'll see what will come. We celebrate the opening of KF center in Linz on Saturday at 10 o'clock. Please those of you who are coming do not turn up before hand. Our people will not be ready for it .. (:18). and this is more than we can handle. We don't want more than 30 - 40 people in the center due to a lot fo other reasons. I am sure there will be a recording of it, the opening and it will be shown in the coming time. You might get a tour of the KF and the new systems which should be launched and be seen in the public for the first time. We thank especially the Austrian team . .. .

This weekend is a very small gathering of the KS, but a bigger step for spreading the knowledge. The center is used to bring the world leaders, to bring the world scientists to see the change, from the permanent place. And to show that it works. It's not just an exhibition, to be. The proof, the confirmation, will be given to the government officials, and through the same.

On the other hand we congratulate the Iranian team for being able to establish the Iran space company with the permission of the government. KF has now, has officially become a space program through the energy production for the space. We'll see this is a breakthrough for what we promised for the 6th of June, it allows us to do the flight test by putting ?? new energies. We try to gather much more momentum by the time we get there. In so many ways, most of us are ready for the change. (:20).

There is a note written by Rick … important for all KF websites … Rick would you like to explain more.
R: .. New regulations with Youtube. .. we received a headline from New York Times which actually made statements about Youtube, as banning all vaccine misinformation from its platform, as part of an effort to reduce the spread of false claims about immunizations. That was the breaking news ..

(goes over Youtube new regulations …)

(:22).

R:

(:24).
The important thing is we have to be careful when we produce broadcasts for Youtube, to not include the so called, vaccine misinformation. So people who are producing the video …

They brag about removing 130,000 videos for violating vaccine policy.
K- I think you said somewhere, Telegram is going to go the same way.
Q: There are some rumors that Telegram might be cracking down as well
K- So whatever is not in line to what they say will be taken down .

(:26).
K- Yes, just try to avoid talking, or in the teachings, or in your private teachings about vaccines and Corona. We understand how it works, we understand what it is and hopefully in the near future there will be another ways of communication that is not mass controlled.

Teaching Starts:

The teaching of today comes from what we have learned from the past few weeks. What we thought we understood from the totality of the knowledge. We are here today, because of what our ancestors over millions of years have gathered as information and they have embedded it in our genes. What not to eat, what shape to have to survive, what colors will fit in which area and in what condition.

The most strangest thing that will come to mankind, in the space T, is that all these genetic modifications to fit the environment, the position, and the place, on the arrival of the man to a new destination, has to be done within seconds, within minutes. The genetic modification, to compare to what we live in, and surviving in the new environment will become instantaneous.

In a way, our DNA, which is an information of its own RNA, within the soul of the physicality (STP) of the man, has to decide within seconds, (:28). the evolution process, which took mankind for millions of years in the space of earth, to learn and modify to. It will be interesting in how our knowledge, in understanding of the knowledge of creation, will bring us to a point of understanding, how we shall survive, how shall we mutate to live on earth as a man, and on another planet, as a citizen of that planet, but not in the shape of the man.

For those who decide to travel the depth of space in spaceships, creating conditions, that they can survive in a physical condition, the span of the U. Up to now, every change we see within the structure of the body.. has been ?? actively worked out over billions of years. Where the eye to be, where the nose to be, which kind of intestines to be, do we need anymore appendix, and why not, that we all suddenly don't need it, and it goes through the earth process of all of us. These are the things, that the mankind in the depth of the space has to face within minutes of the arrival, conversion to the new environment, conversion of the genetic modification, according to the survival ?? and the criteria of the position, time and the place. In so many ways, how fast would our soul and the STP allow our physical body to go through mutation to be able to live, (:30). and survive in the new place and dimension (D).

For us to go from black to Chinese took centuries, thousands of years, and we traveled and went through different conditions. Now we go from man of earth, to man of planet Zeus. There are no eyes as we see with the sight of the soul. There are no arms and legs, as the place is like an ocean of love and fields, it travels you the same as you swim the oceans of the earth. You become like a fish, fish swimming in the D of the fields of the

U. Then you'll find out, that the body of the man in that position, does not need anything, except finding balance with itself, and confirmation of the existence and presence in interaction of the fields in the environment. In the new Enhancement Units (EU), which will be shown in the KF center, we will see a new version. In the coming time when the new center is setup we create that condition, of what you have as the chairs, to another system, where 2 systems super passes or super imposed on top of each other, to create the condition of the transition from the soul, to the STP. In a way, what it means, is that the system within the Enhancement Unit will allow the other system to behave like the womb of the mother. Then they interact, will live according to itself, by itself in a different dimension, (:32). and condition. In a way, it's a multiple layers of fields.

What does this mean. This is your EU, you are creating specific fields through the interaction of the reactors within the system, which their fields comes outside. It's like a womb of the mother. Within it we embed a new system, where again, it's enhanced with different systems, which creates a new D of the fields, where now within the system we put the body of the man, which itself becomes another system, with its own multiple field dimensions.

Where you can hold onto the body, while we change the environment of the surroundings. Where we can hold onto the shape of the structure, while we travel the body .. in a different D across the U. (:34).

The new EU, which are built, and is a way, a prelude to a new spaceship program, not only will carry the man who wants to go in a physical D, but will carry the man who likes to go in the soul D. This is a new breakthrough, which allows many of you to decide, which way, and how I want to transport and transmute. Because if you have reached the confidence of working between the two, you will find out a very simple criteria, that the soul of the man (STM) within the center, in interaction with the totality of the system decides how the system will run, to travel in the D of physicality, or to travel in D of the STM, depending on the maturity and depending on what the man expects to see.

In so many ways, the new EU, which you have seen the first of it, and from November on you will see more of them, will be combination of the works of the KF in developing new space T, and then we come to the fact, would we be able to travel the span of the U as individuals, or as groups, or we travel as collective souls within the structure of the system, that allows us to be able to collectively carry thousands of souls to the position and destination. Which means, (:36). from now on, man has the capability to travel collectively as a soul to new point, of destinations and create the colonies of man, but that way you know who all is from the man from the earth in that new position, and location where collectively land.

This is one of the reasons that we have said in the recent past, that the U Council in coming time has to decide on the level of the emigration of the people from this planet, that the urge, and the pleasure to see the U, does not deplete the life, and the process which is been made on this planet.

In the new EU, which you will see coming up in January, you will see these new settings. We might allow certain people to enter to test. Not in the exhibition center, but in specific position, which is agreed by the governments, that we can see where, and how the situation will turn up. That we have, in a way, understanding and control of what is about to happen to human race.

The T &T of the physicality and the STM , and the energy pack, will become part of the normal routine work for the mankind on this planet and beyond, once it becomes aware of the totality of the knowledge, as it has been to many other races in the U.

We are not going somewhere unique, .. where we have been before. It's the first time, (:38). we are trying to learn, we are trying to understand the new ways, the new knowledge. This will be a fantastic time for many of you, and at the same time a fantastic time for many of the KS, who would like to know, as we said, what's that. What would happen to us then, in the space of the U, in the D of the existence, and can we, if need be, turn this ship back home. Where do we look for? What do we understand, that mankind wants to come home. How he will find his way back home.

The knowledge and the understanding of the principle of T, depends on many ways, how KS interpret the knowledge given. I am sure the way we collaborate with different nations, for different T, in the coming time, mankind as a race will collaborate with the other races of the U, to develop, to understand, the progress of the knowledge.

Today's teaching is very simple, what is about to happen, is about to be shown. It's a window to the future of mankind. It's a window to understanding that, not only we have the T, but we have the tools of delivering the T. (:40).

How do we create the energy fields in the bigger shell, that in interaction with the inner shell, will allow the shell of the STM to accommodate itself in the D of physicality of the U. This is part of the structure. In a way, the EU becomes that womb of the mother, that EU, the fields of it, is the fields of the U, where the womb of the mother carries the fields which fit the environment of the earth. The knowledge and understanding of it is part of the T, which will be revealed. Gradually we'll explain to not only KS, but to the scientists and the rest, and then they will have to go through the process of understanding how, who, and the way we will send groups of people out, how they will return and what they'll bring. Would they contaminate us with, would they bring us new knowledge in the shape of the fields, and many of other new adventures. This is part of the practicality of the new T. Now that we have gone into full production of the EU, different applications of it will be delivered, and for KS to expand on it, to develop it more, and to understand how this T can be used for a specific job, or specific purposes.

What I would like to do is to allow you to ask questions, (:42). and with it to expand the knowledge. As we can carry on you'll see the new EU in the new .. KF center from Saturday. Where both, you'll see this unit and this unit. And this unit is the man who is going to be in it.

When we add one unit to the other, for combination of one unit to another, how far man will be able to be ready to see, that not only its soul, but STP can carry the transformation through the D of the U. The transmutation will come with the presence of the new fields from outside to inside. But what happens when the fields from inside, superimpose the fields from outside. In a way, STP will take over the soul of the system, and then what would the humanity do in the process of the transportation and transmutation of the energies and fields of the U.

As I said, we have just started the game of the space T. After 400 sessions of teaching, and plus many others. There is one point, that it has to be understood, that this T cannot be used for harming another person, harming another soul, dictating, imposing one soul over the other. The system is so balanced, the system will not allow such a thing, (:44). as it would be going back to the ethos of, "everything has to be correct."

I hope in the past half an hour, I opened your eyes to a new method of .. T&T and containment. The biggest problem for you is to contain. To be able to contain. To be able to contain the STP and the STM together, that on arrival one does not become free of the other, and create a condition of what we call, the death on this planet as we ?? The scientists of the future will have to understand this process, if they are there to launch a successful trip. If at any point you loose one or the other, you will create the demise of the separation of the STP and the STM. It's not so, all the time, sweet and hunky dory, if one has not understood the process.

The elevation of the fields, the gathering of the fields together to be as one, is more important, than trying to achieve movement. Trying to achieve T&T. Collective conscious of the fields balance, will become part of the process of the future.

In so many ways, mankind will decide how many, where and to which position in the U we'll send the men of the earth, for them to explore and bring back the knowledge. Not in hundreds of thousands of years, not in decades to go and come back. (:46). But more or less instantaneous, as we learn we use the fields of the U to reach the position of the U.

In the teaching of today, you'll understand the practicalities of the new T, what you will see, what we call, as a horizontal units, as in vertical units, which is going to be shown in the .. Linz center. These systems are built as a prelude, to the next extension of the D of the teachings. Next extension of the man to be able to travel different D and positions in the U. We will try to explain in a much deeper way, how to be able to achieve position, time and place in the space, without interfering, or interacting between the STP and the STM.

I hope many of you will enjoy coming to the Linz gradually and enjoying the presence of the new T. Every week, every month new systems will be added, and as we develop, and as the Chinese, Iranians, Americans, Brazilians and the rest, develop more T, will gather all that in this center. That mankind come to understand, it's a center of knowledge. It's a center of understanding about the creation of the life, and how this life will change for all of us. We never had such opportunity, now we do, and our knowledge and understanding,

(:48). is part of the process of gathering more, from interaction of the fields of the U, that it creates more for us, a new D of understanding about the Creator.

In the new Exhibition center when you come in, don't look at the systems anymore, look beyond, what the systems can deliver. What are the opportunities that man has been given and needs to expand to understand.

In the past 3 - 4 weeks we tried to build everything towards this point, that once you come into the center, once you see the systems, entices you, it sows the seeds of the development within you, that brings you an enlightenment, that you might be able to create another condition of the, what we call, existence. What you might take from it, and what you might bring from it, to add to it, to expand it, and to enjoy it. These new Exhibition centers we do our best to create a condition, what's then, what else can I develop with it, what are the options? We try to do it this way, that we stop the copycat business, that there is one there, we have to copy. Do not copy, extend it, add to it, and see how you might be able to contribute towards a betterment of the human race in deep space. (:50).

How do we go from the STP to the STM. In the Exhibition center you will see these two. They'll be set in a specific way, because this is the horizontal people, and this is the vertical people, and the mankind has swung between the two. And would that in process create the new D of life. New intelligence, new understanding, new process of adding to the knowledge of the man in the depth of space. Encourage you to look at new angles, creating new conditions, and creating and understanding of the totality of the system.

I hope I opened your eyes to another new D on the 400th teaching, that you will understand there is a lot to come. There is a lot to learn, and there is a lot to be shared. Are there any question. Or am I going to far for you to catch up, then it becomes, to be ignored, as it is not understood. (:52).
R: Thank you ..
K- They are used to asking question after the break.
R: putting the pressure on people.

Q: .. When you are in the workshop translating teachings, and the Creator starts speaking, are you in a conscious or unconscious state? Would you please comment and explain.
K- I have never been in an unconscious state.
R: .. However there is a separation that takes place at times when during your talks and the workshops, where Source is speaking more directly let's say, is that true, or is it always Source?
K- It's always the same Source.
Any other question

Q- (:54). once the units are installed around the world, will they be able to supply energy so that people that are in the centers waiting to go into the units, will not need food and water?

K- The systems are set to supply energies, which the STP and STM need to survive. It's not water, it's not bananas, it's the energy fields, which is needed for the T&T. You'll find out when you move into the energy, and what we call plasma state, there is not much need for what you call food. Because there is not much what we call, physical burnout. It's more balancing so there is never has been a shortage of, will I get a water, because when you land on planet Zeus there is no water, what's the use of having, creating water to be in there. You might get drowned in it, because it doesn't exist, it doesn't need to be. So we look at the D of the fields, which is needed for the time, place and position. Where there is no need to eat, as the energy needed to convey the plasmas, and the energies are already so minute, that you can survive billions of years.

When we say, a man needs 2000 calories a day on the physical D, then we say that's only 20% of it, the rest comes, (:56). from the environment. Then you calculate 20,000 or 10,000 calories a day is absorbed from the environment or eating to be able to function. In the D of the plasma you need maybe 5 or 10 calories, not 2000 calories, because there is no D of physicality, there is no motion of physicality's. Calories don't exist, energies and motion, or what we need, are so simple, the physicality creates this condition of need for conversion. In the D of the soul you don't need this, your whole, hardly use any calories, because everything is in D of the field interaction, not physical movement. This is important for us to gradually to understand. With 1 calorie you might live for a year. But you have to understand, do we even need that 1 calorie, as you work through the interaction of the fields.
Any other question

Q: … comment on 400the KSW been an amazing journey .. (:58).

Q: Ed .. I am trying to understand the utilization of these machines, .. you drew the inner parameter, outer, and the man .. I am trying to understand in the experience of the man, how we assimilate this. .. when a field is inside a field, is inside a field, they all intermingle ?
K- Yes
Q: So is our ability to accomplish this dependent on our acceptance of merging into these other fields, that are beyond our experience?
K- Why do we need to do that?
I think you'll learn in the new structure, we allow things to happen according to our wish, according to what our soul sees to be the perfect combination.
Q: .. I am imagining, especially with the STP, that there is a resistance to this, because ..?
K- Why do you consider that?
Q: I guess, I just think that in the physicality, there is a fear of going beyond. (1:00).
K- Shouldn't the fear be gone by now, gradually?
Q: Yes, if the knowledge, yes .. you continually expand our mind to see these new D. I guess that they're not something to fear but, so maybe the question is meaningless, but I am just trying to understand it a bit more.
K- You see we create the conditions, and than we enforce the conditions, and then we accept, and believe in the conditions we created. Happens with individuals, happens with

the governments and happens with the societies. How we consciously allow these to happen is limitation we bring on ourselves to accept the next step.

I had this case in the past few hours. We told the Chinese a few days ago, there is a solution for your crisis. Up to now every time we came in the recent past, they said it has to come from the Iranian government, not from you. Today we sent them to the Iranian government to get the permission to speak to KF, which is a bit harsh for the Chinese to do so. When we gave everything as a gift to them, they became arrogant. Now they have to be humiliated to go to the Iranian leadership to ask, if they can speak to the KF. Because they set the terms, not us. You understand, we set terms and then we go back with it. When it's free. (1:02). When we gave it free, it was too much for them, because then they became arrogant in their success.

We do the same in our souls, many of us .. as we succeed in the space T, we become arrogant, because we achieved this, but we don't see the problem around the corner, and we hit another problem, which is non-returnable. This is what is it, always stay in a position, that you don't have to be afraid of, you understand it and you can be correct. It doesn't matter in what shape, to be in the D of the soul, or anything else to go with it. Fear is the biggest enemy of the man.

Q: So opposite to the fear might be, you get to the place where it doesn't matter what is to come, you are just willing to accept it. It doesn't matter.
K- You don't will it to accept it. You go with it, because you believe the other souls who brought you to this position know the best. You understand.
Q: Thank you, yes.
K- Balance of the fields, which brings you to that point, is the best.

Even, I was explaining this to a KS, .. it's in the writings. Even a stone has a soul. Even the collective of Gans's you have, in the what we call, in your jars, they have a reason, they have a soul, they can distribute, they can decide. (1:04).

Very recently .. it's never happened, as long as I can remember, I was working with some Gans's, and a jar of a Gans fell and broke. And I thought, I never do this, why? What happened, what's the reason? And then I stood back, and I said to myself, what has this soul of what is in here as a Gans's, trying to tell me? I am going the wrong way, or I don't understand it, because I was relying on it, they are telling me, "you don't need us, look in another direction." Even it means we don't need to be here. We served our purpose. Then is brought me to thinking, "wait a minute, now I understand why this jar fell." I was relying to much on the material inside it, and my eyesight was limited to what was in there. Are we loosing it, I had more of it, it wasn't the only one. It brought me to understand a new principle, a new method, a new material, which is needed for a new condition.

It was very interesting, how , when they say, even a stone has a soul, collectively your jars, when you see it breaking, and it's not to be used. They are trying to tell you something, and it was beautiful, the knowledge which was gained that way. Or the

insight, which was created. It was so perfect. It was so perfect. It completed the piece of jigsaw puzzle, which was missing. You can imagine, "oh, it was, happened accidentally." No it has a reason. Out of nowhere. Because it means, they tell you, " you are looking at the wrong end." (1:06).

Q: So perhaps that occurrence of the jar breaking was constructed by those who were guiding us, because you were ready for that?
K- I don't look at it that way. But I look at it, collectively our souls lead us to a position. .. Collectively our souls lead us to a position. Why do we go to certain extent to do things, and then, we find out it cannot be done. Because we set track, and then something happens, and we change track, and we say, "oh, now I understand why that thing happened." We used to call it, accidentally, but now we understand, that even the cups, plates, and a cat, and a dog, and a man, all have a soul, and collectively, sometimes they see the best for the man to be ?? where he is.

Q: Brazil, (1:08). .. about EU. .. but you said the vertical units for Vertical People, and Horizontal for horizontal people. Could you explain more ?
K- These new units are for different purposes. The vertical system is ?? paramount to the new transportation systems, where we should be able to transmute from one position to another. But at the beginning, we bring a D to be able to transfer energies and the fields within the body of the man to a different application and position. The horizontal system is, bring practicality, deals with the .. totality of the body, as one field. Where the vertical, the horizontal one, is section by section. This when you deal with ?? as one is enhanced in that way. (1:10). This is set in a way, that we can go section by section, you don't need anything to do with the legs, you don't need it, if you are dealing only with the heart, or with the brain. This is to do with the combination of the use, but vertical position is part of the next step, ?? when we do transportation. These are big units, round about 2 - 2.5 meters tall.
Any other question
You have to understand we start teaching gradually different applications into the new T. It's very much the way you, when we had the first car engines, then we had to learn, that we built more advanced car engines, and everything else, then they became rockets from what we learned from the engines. Now we go through the same process, but this time through the fields, the interaction of the fields of the systems. We allow different applications of the fields, we manifest different what we call, principles.

Q: Alex - Nigeria … sorry was a mistake .. (1:12).
R: you have to say something ..
Q: I just did some little experiments with reactors that gave me some very, very good results. So I want to encourage everyone not just to talk, talk, talk, or listen to these lectures alone, you have to go and do your own research, because if you don't do no one going to do it for you …
K- I hope you are well in Nigeria …
R:
K- And if you are going to go through another cycle of lockdown, if they bring us to that point. you have plenty of time to expand it.

(1:14).

>> **Proofing to here** >> continue proofing

>> BREAK >>> 400 KSW Sept 30, 2021 (1:20).

Q: .. Would you be returning to Iran soon, after election. or have you changed your mind?
K- Yes, we will return to Iran, definitely for sure.
R: You have to make sure the Exhibition Center is situated ..
K- The priority for us, at the moment the Iranian team are working with the people in background who support us, to complete in finding, completing the process of the first spaceship city in Iran. They are looking at different options. Once it is done, we will go back to Iran to build the space city, what we call, the spaceship city of Iran.

Which as part of it, as we have discussed with all the people, is bringing in all the space agencies to work from the same center. At the moment, (1:22). if you agreed to peace over, we agree all to be in one place. There are a lot of things taking place.

It's not easy, especially now that the new government has taken shape, they're realizing how much the old government have damaged everything beyond. We had a corrupt leadership, .. and now that Mr. Rohanni has gone, we have all this corruption ?? We see a big changes, but it takes time to uproot these people who are sitting in these offices .. ?? because they have been well, they were used to lubrication their pockets. The new regime is trying to change that position. But yes I will be returning to Iran sometime in the next few months. But it has to be completed, and there are a few things has to be done in Europe before I return.

Q: .. Can we through the soul travel into a Universal EU say, from Australia to Linz, or do we need 2 units one here and at the other end?
K- Both possible, depends what you decide. It's not tricky, it's just understanding the knowledge, how to do it.

There are no GPS in the U, so you decide on the place, which you have chosen, the field strength. In a way, you measure ahead, where you want to be. (1:24). Then you transfer the right energies to appear at that position, place and time. Then be able to stand the conversion at the point.

Where, when you can go from one unit to another, you already know what is going to be on the other side. If we take you from Rome to Paris, we know you are on earth condition. But if we take you from here to another position in space, we have never been,

you have to be able to use the same understanding, but put certain parameters around it, that guarantees survival at the point of manifestation. Not necessarily physical manifestation, but manifestation of energies. You will learn, mankind will learn these very quickly.

There is a race, which is not far sitting outside the earth, who specialize for this, and when we achieve full understanding of the peace, these races, like teachers, are ready to come in, to teach man a lot more. But man should first change.

Q: .. technical question .. Could you explain how the protons which are made of quarks, and B quarks, and an invisible force field, the Hicks fields with its respective bosons, (1:26). that is responsible for attributing mass to other elements, or particles works in this state. Below the Hicks boson is what has been named by science as a quantum vacuum? How does this act on the ship?

K- I am trying to be very polite, and find an answer to this. Hicks, and Bosons and whatever, up quarks and down quarks, are all as the fields we know, but are a bunch of what it call, hot air.

Up quarks or down quarks are what you call earth or moon, or matter state in that position of field strength. When 2 entities in an environment which are MG dynamic it creates field forces, whether you call it bosons, or buzzards it's the same. Understanding the T, understanding the process of creation is which counts. Mankind has made too many names, without understanding what actually it is. If you call up quark earth, and down quark the moon, and then whose quirky ?? job is.

We didn't understand this, and we accepted all the rubbish which was put in by scientists who thought, " oh I'll be imagining, thinking and do something, and people will follow." We seen it with the biggest liar Stephen Hawkins, he lied and cheated, and he came out with things. We saw the same thing with Einstein.

These things are now, understanding the process of the principle, or the central energy, the transition from A to B, and B is manifestation of entity, and it says everything. It just depends what energy and what, (1:28). So there are no quarks, the only quirkiness is the scientists have managed, or tried to fool us for such a long time. When you have dynamic fields as plasmas in different sizes interacting, you get different effects and different fields in motion. You call them whatever you like. It become the 1 and 2 and then you understand how much we've been mislead.

Now you can understand it, you don't need to imagine it. You can put names into it as you like. The proton is a shell of the solar system, is earth a quark? Or is Jupiter up quark? If you understand it. These things were made by a bunch of illiterate scientists who thought, wanted to show they understand something. The time of these things are over. You understand what is in Book 1, you create the name as you like, or what you do. Any other question.

Q: Can all KS connect at the soul level, or by spraying the Gans waters on Sunday, connect to the Linz conference and enhance the plasma dome on Sunday to a higher level? We can do this every Sunday
K- You can do it every Sunday, (1:30). and many people around the world do it nowadays. You don't need to wait for a Sunday. You chose a Sunday. You can do it any time.

Everyday you have so many Gans's sitting in your kitchens or whatever, for months and years, what are they doing in there? Just free them up, and everyday just put some of the water in the sink, in plant, outside in the garden. Don't wait for a Sunday, and only one (day). You might have it, mankind is a hoarder. How many Gans's you have in your house, in your kitchens, labs, they are sitting there for years. Why don't you use it to add, to change. Once or twice a week, just go through them. All you need to do is fill them up with more water, and you have more for next day, next half an hour. Don't wait for just Sundays and just 1 cup. Change. You'll feel the difference.

R: Can people use their intention to help support the event at Linz, through that action?
K- Yes you can do anything to support, anything at the center
R: Okay that would be a good one for them to focus on ..
Q: in this way we can bring all souls to balance themselves to peace.
K- There are a lot of different ways. (1:32).

This exhibition center is going to be here for a long time. It's preset for a lot of things. It's preset for a lot of changes. We'll see how it goes along and how it takes shape. It's protected by another UFO, and we'll see how this UFO shares knowledge and itself with all of us. It's a very beautiful place to be in. We'll see. We will bring it the soul of humanity for it to grow.

Q: How can we use the principle of creation and functioning of black holes for flying. I am studying your article concerning black hole ..
K- Depends what you call a black hole. Black hole is a point black, but inside it, it's bright, it's a sun. It's just at a certain point it's in balance with its environment, what it receives and what goes out. It's like a Nano layer. When you have a tube, a Cu wire, you N coat it, outside it's black, it doesn't mean there is nothing inside.

So it's the same. Inside a black hole is a star, in balance with the fields it receives and takes, it creates its darkness, what we call the blackness. It still has a point of transition. It still has the point of gravity to pull, and M to give. What gravity you want to create and what do you want to, (1:34). gravitate to. Or when you become, that becomes the black hole of the knowledge for you to test, and what do you want to achieve.

R: What would be the relationship between what, we call the free plasma, and a black hole. Is there a relationship there?
K- They're all plasmas. Every plasma, or black hole, or neutron, or whatever you want to call it. Even if you look at a neutron. If you approach a neutron at a certain point, it will look black, even an electron. It's like the atmosphere, at a certain point every plasma will

look black. So you become a black hole., because you become a black energy. It depends on the interaction of the fields from its environment. This is what, some times ago, it's a point of observation. If you have a neutron and you have fields, at a certain point one of these fields will surely be black. Then does this neutron become a black hole. (1:36).

Even earth at certain points will become black, cannot be seen, depends on what the speed, and what weight, and where and how you approach it. You have the Cu, inside it's still there Cu, for that a few layers are black. If you extend it, here you get Gans's (above the N layers). If you push it inside you get the solid matter of the Cu. But you still here (surface) are black. Every plasma, every structure has a black, what we call, a black hole, a point of balance of the fields. If you understand this you can make yourself invisible, 1 second you can see me, 1 second not.
Any other question.

Q: … since we are on short before traveling, can you explain more on the cleaning process, (1:38). not to create harm to other souls. Is the cleaning also required when you travel without the physicality.?
K- What does he mean by cleaning? We don't have showers in the U.
R: You have mentioned in the past like a chamber you would go through or some kind of process you would go through, before entering the spaceship, as a cleansing process.
K- I understand. It's a recognition process. In a way, you have to understand what you have done. You have to understand what you carry with you. What is the reason for it. If you remember we always said, not many people will board the spaceships. Because they know they don't carry the right ethos, they know what they have done wrong.

A spaceship has a soul, and the soul of those who carry it. If you don't fit in with that structure, you cannot fit in anywhere. That's what we call, we change, not change, but we separate, as we say in English, the ?? wheat from the chaff. Your soul does it, in conjunction with those souls who are the passengers of the U. Do they want a murderer with them. Do you want someone whose, what is not, as part of. (1:40).
Any other question

Q: … If you are traveling to planet Zeus or wherever, how long would you know, you were away for. .. for weeks or months ?
K- It depends what you want to do, and what is the time for you there and here.
Q: You got to sort that out in the beginning, how long you want to be away for?
K- Depends how long it will take you to be there and come back. We are planning an excursion 6th of June, 1 day return, to the moon. The day is nothing. What about if we do a daytime, of let's say Jupiter. How long would it be when we come back, (1:42). to earth 1 day. It all depends, and secondly our day here on earth is a meaningless thing. It's just we entered ourselves to the daylight and we call it a day, and a night, but there is no day, or year in the U. The citizens of the U are not like the chickens, that everybody goes to sleep 6 o'clock earth time. .. It depends. The life style for man will change drastically the way we live. We learn new dimensions, new principles. If you are getting replenished continuously with the energy, do you need to sleep, do you need to rest? Or the body gets used to creating conditions of life, that you can survive any D.

It comes from the back of the principle, that they call it, Einstein didn't understand it, and they called it a "funny thing," that when you turn one atom the other atoms, on the other side of the world turns, because you couldn't understand a condition of polarity, as we are connected.

Now our selves, our souls, as energy, will interact with fields of the U, and switches according to strength and time and to the position, to elevate to a higher levels, (1:44). of the strengths, which goes to inner sanctum, or lower strength which goes outside the boundary. We'll learn a few new things in the next few times to come.

Q: Spanish. .. we have seen several homes in Canary Islands have not been effected by lava … ?
K- Don't know but we see this in most of the volcanic eruptions where .. the lava passes around, and the things stay there on their own. It's not the first time. It's just the way the fields move. The lava moves. I don't think there is anything behind it.

Q: (1:46). Today a bottle of soy sauce fell on ground ..

Q: Is there a way to take a photo from satellites at the exact moment when the dome of peace is made on a Sunday. Perhaps the energy that is formed in the moment is visible and helps us in the expansion of knowledge to others.
K- Maybe the time will come that many people will produce these things, and then we create a permanent dome.
Any other question.

Q: Jalal, … The change is happening, we know for sure that it is coming. How we prepare ourselves and what we have really to increase to do. To be in the right position to be part of all this beauty?
K- You see the (1:48). when you look at today's situation. When we look at the Americans for example, have withdrawn from all the wars as a gun policy. Two weeks later we see a new war, economical warfare started on China. This is the way, when mankind stops all these clever moves, then they become enlightened to new understanding of new things. It's becoming who gangs up better on the others, that they can do something else. It's become a kindergarten warfare I call it. Who will have the top pick of the playground and who will be underneath. In fact, they are all the same problem.

But when the change will come the whole lot will change. The whole lot will change when that comes to. We all will be ready for it .. . You'll feel it when it comes, we'll be there when it takes shape.
Q:
(1:50).
It's secret and you expose it to the public.
K- Everybody knows about it. This is KF, souls bring it out. So we are waiting for a new MaGrav system to appear.

Q: with the help of all KS we'll do something good.
K- That's perfect, Thank you very much.
Any other question.

In the coming time we'll do some teaching, that open up new technologies, and new understanding of the new systems, where we go back to more or less understanding the physical process, how to use a physical systems to create systems for elevation of the STM, for new T&T and with it, new materials, access to new processes, that will bring a lot of joy to many of us, that how advancement to new T.

If you have no other questions we can call it a day today. You had your 2 hours of teaching. (1:52).
Q: Mehraneze, … how STP and soul of mind can travel. .. can we do the 4 Cups for someone in the family?
K- You can do anything for anyone in the family
Q: Even the 5 cups (stacker)?
K- Yes you have to understand you don't use it, it is made for them. Made for them. There is a .. I am trying to be very diplomatic. Through Cup 1, 2, through Cup of Life, to show you the way to battle with this plasma energy, past 2 years.

If you are vigilante with the system, and understand the system working, and on the points, we see, the mutation of these Pl energy, (1:54). in how it's becoming more or less elusive, and some KS, they say, Cup 1 doesn't work, the same as before. It's not that it doesn't work as before, it's just that this plasma energy has mutated to a new D.

The bigger shell, which was the original we saw, we could manage, now it's become the inner shells of, which is much stronger, but deeper inside. So you need to change direction and composition with it.

In the coming time, in the next few days, .. few weeks, we'll introduce you to something you all knew, but if we see the new process with the new energy plasmas, which has been created, all this mayhem, we tell you to go back to a very simple version, and you'll see it works perfect, because the Gans's .. the Gans's you produced in Cup 1 and 2, was a complex Gans energy fields. But these new versions of the Pl energy, has taken a different direction, because the top layer has been cooked, now they go to the middle layer, and this middle layer needs a different T, but we all know it.

We'll tell you next week, or the week after once we do it. As usual we announce it through the protocol, through the Dr. P in Iran, that how you can handle the new variety, and the versions, in a different way, but we all knew it, but you'll see a better result, faster results. (1:56). But let us build this up, then we explain to you, exactly how things have changed.
Shall we call it a day.

Q: Is there an update on the release of Huawei CEO's daughter?
released by Canada. in exchange for the 2 Michaels held in China ..

K- No, it's just that it was obvious that it was going to happen. They couldn't get a headway, they played their game long enough, now it's over, and now we see a new change. They released this one, but on the other hand, they have brought the Chinese economy to its knees. This is the childish game play, which will play until the energy balance is coming in and people see equal. That was obvious that this lady, sooner or later was going to be released, with one excuse or the other. Don't forget there is a big game in the background, political, (1:58). and influential, in so many ways, to go with a lot of energy and food industry. We'll talk about it when it happens, in its time and place.

Teaching is very short, but a lot of meaning behind it if you understood it.
K- more about Linz conference

(2:00).

>> **Proofing to here** >>

400 KSW Sept 30, 2021

END

401st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 7, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

KS start showing their work again; H plasma ("virgin H") made from nuclear radiation is only way to travel in space not H Gans; Individual portable EU; 100 million investment Chinese government confirmed; 20,000 m2 factory in Iran started; New protocols for fast mutating energy packs

(Note: This is another part to H plasma discussed in 392 KSW about 2:47)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- … Today is the 401st teaching. opened the KF Enhancement Center, Exhibition Center, and we have the pleasure of many Knowledge Seekers (KS) with us to be, in the coming days and weeks the TV team will release the videos of the opening, when they finish the production . Today we'll share some pictures with you of the Enhancement Center (EC), is well organized in a massive area. It's become the center for excellence for what we call the new T. Where we introduce the new space systems, the new T in the space, where we separate the what we call the jet propulsion and rocket T, to the way the system, the U works. Many KS around the world joined us in the opening,

and it was a pleasure to see that KF has found its own new center, its own position, … and new ways to introduce a new space T. This center will expand into a much bigger structure and center for excellence for manufacturing and teaching. As we announced in the teachings, in the 2 days of the opening, this center will become the center of excellence for teaching the new space T.

Something we have realized during and since the opening of the center, is that we are not about Corona, we are not about Gans's. We are about a new way of travel, we are about new way of living, (:14). not only on this planet but in the space. The 2 new Enhancement Units (EU) were shown, which is the vertical (V) and horizontal (H), and the process of introducing new systems will be carrying on in this center. Hopefully, a new television team will be put together in the center, which are professional to show every aspects of the T step by step. We bring in a new team of research and .. developments for space T. Now that we have established a center, we have established a new .. permanent position. Many of you can come in and see, and extend the understanding of the space T.

This is a space center and not as we've have seen in articles, and other comments, just to do with Corona. This is where man needs the knowledge of the space, where we travel in, with the new knowledge and T. We have to realize that the KF new space center is where we will show new understandings, where we collectively as KS will bring new dimensions (D).

We have seen the factory in Iran has taken place and shape, and will become the center to provide what we call, backup for Iranian nation T, to support Iran with energy, with the plasma (Pl) T. It's the first time, (:16). KF has entered direct work with a nation, with a government. Thanks to the Iranian KF team the factory goes into production this month, and we support .. energy production through the new MaGrav systems, which is already on the tests and has been developed as the full organization factory. We have seen the T now will take shape gradually in China, the same. It's the time, not only show the spin-off of the T, but what T can do.

In the coming weeks we'll show the first flight systems in the center. We know what we are heading for, and we know how we will release the new EU for vision. A hundred units have been ordered, and will be distributed around the world very rapidly, as they are the small packaging system, and they will be in the hands of the KS around the world. Where the blind can see, where people with the brain damage loosing sight can see again. The vision of the man, speaks the truth about the man. When you give vision back to a blind (man), you give him integrity and dignity. We have the T, and have tested the T, and in the next few weeks we'll spread this unit as rapid as possible across this planet.

This is a collaboration and conjunction work with the Chinese KF and KF Austria, and the first sets of these EU will be seen in Austria, and then will be delivered to AZ. In this process, (:18). we will endeavor to start delivering rapid development, deployment technologies. The fracture units, the brain growth systems for those with the stroke. Then the progress with what we have seen with the .. cancer and the rest. Now we have

entered the true phase of delivering T, not in 1 and twos, the KF team has gone into full production, and you will see the benefit of it. We need you as KS to spread the knowledge, and with what we show and .. deliver, confirm the correctness of the T and put silence to many critics, which have been sitting around the KF, and those who have used our development time, and what we call exposure, trying to catch a fish from dirty water.

In the coming weeks we'll release more data directly from the people who have abused, which means we start creating our own, what we call scientific progress data, where the other scientists can watch, doctors can monitor. We entered the phase of what we call, balance technology, where the EU, which will arrive in Austria the first set of .. space units with 6 seats flight systems will be tested in Austria with the lab, where we can initiate the first stage flight system. Then it will be transferred into the appropriate positions, (:20). to be shown for flight.

The KF from this week on, has entered a massive commercialization system, both in America, in Mexico, in Iran , and China, in Austria and we'll follow with Nigeria and the rest. We have invested massive amounts for finances in past 5 or 10 years. We had enemies within, which systematically destroyed us, tried to destroy us step by step. Now we have got rid of the biggest enemy of the KF in past 12 months.

On 21st of October KF will release facts about the people who left, we kicked out of the KF. You'll understand who they are, who they have been , and how they have been close in the KF have been working as a spy, ?? releasing data and everything, government to stop us developing. Some 2.1 TB of information has been achieved, and has been obtained by the KF team, by the same person trying to discredit and destroy KF, over 20 years, continuously undermining the development and worked as spy for the Belgium authorities. One step ahead of us, even the.. full knowledge of the murder of Fabio, they had access to, they knew. We release this information after the 21st of October.

It will be very clear why KF up to now, and even today is running into problem as one person with a massive history of pedophilia from 1975, in big organization infiltrated the KF at the highest level. (:22). Now we release the truth about how we have been damaged and now the damage limitation has started, where there is no more damage to be done. They have been working closely under cover of the pillow, but as a spy, and head of the biggest pedophile group in the world since 1970s. They used the KF to do the same, and now the truth will be released.

We wait, we celebrate the success of the KF, but the success has come because of one move in the last few months, when we got rid of the biggest spy in the structure of the KF, to stop us developing, and preempting every move. Even knowing and planning the death of Fabio, where I was supposed to be killed. We are very open about this and give this as evidence to the court. Many of you got tired of these things for past years, but now we have terabytes of information submitted by the lady, thinking, that the officials and security services will work with what we call, one of the biggest ladies involved in pedophile in the history of western Europe.

Going back into the work of the KF you'll find out, that the KF has turned into the space program. We will try to test flight directly from the KF premises, and at the same time to develop T, that is for space, and can be used by every single one of us. The KS in Linz have seen the first horizontal and vertical system, (:24). hopefully next week we will show you the videos and the first EC, EU, that use this T. The EU V and HEU has already been successfully tested in one or two cases. We are looking forward to more, and make it complete for delivery into the KF centers.

We are from this month on in the business of delivering high tech space T, to replace to replace every other means of the what we call, health enhancements around the world. KF will release massive amounts of T, and we would like you to be part of us. Some to the people you see in the pictures are part of the R&D in their own, they are the KS for years, they have been developing and we have been in progress creating new conditions for knowledge.

We are not about MaGravs anymore, we are about space development, .. understanding new knowledge and new T. In the process of the teaching today, I try to change the position in a way, we haven't done this for a long, long time, is to allow the Knowledge Seekers (KS) to teach, .. the KS to share knowledge with us, what and how they have developed technologies. We used to do this. We used to allow the KS to show what they have developed. They used to bring their T to show us. And we saw immediately through the people who we have gotten rid of in the KF, they used to befriended, (:26). and then attacked in the background with their families and their friends. This process has stopped, we don't have this anymore. We are going back to the process that KS can show what they have developed, and what can be used on the back of this T, by them, that it can be applied by the other KS, and other organizations for further space development.

I thank you all, especially those who came to Linz to be with us, and to share with us, and the beautiful time we had in opening of the Exhibition Center. In the coming weeks and months, gradually the center will become the center of excellence for all of you to start sharing technologies and to manufacture goods, which will spread and bring confidence in the what we call, the new space era.

I would like to ask Rick to take over, bring in the KS who would like to share knowledge with us today. .. the beginning of the 400 series teachings.

R: I am not sure how
K- I threw you in the deep end, huh?
R: (:28).

(:30).
K- .. We used to encouraged people to show their T. Now if there are many people who have experimented a lot in different ways, and different manners. We would like to bring that sharing of the knowledge, the common knowledge with everyone, back on the table

again. We need to encourage back the knowledge, it's not to be afraid of all the attacks and things, which was carried on and still is going on, because we will spend one more session explaining exactly how KF has reached to the point of where we are today. How we got, (:32). without knowing, embroiled into pedophile groups, where the lady we kicked out, has been involved in one of the largest pedophile organizations in western Europe since 1970s, and then they used targeting people, KS with children. Now we are safe, we have managed to close that door, and we can openly speak about it.

The history will talk about itself, and to us how we even managed to get KF. Now when I look at the information in front of me, sometimes, we have been very lucky to get into this position. Every step of our work has been planned, blocked, and in so many ways, one by one, preplanned to stop.

KF has become a massive organization, as you have seen in all sorts of directions. The Chinese operation soon will become a massive rollover of knowledge and T, the same will come from Iran. As we said, because of these situations people have started talking to us, and opening the doors to new knowledge and insight. In the coming weeks… you will see the new EU, which are in progress and development. The KF will gradually spread the knowledge on the same manner and the same way throughout the world. Share with us the knowledge, and we share with the world, the same way as what we have, (:34). our knowledge, to develop, to extend, and to achieve more for all of us.

Maybe today we opened the door for you to be able to share, think about it, bring it back in next week, or week after, or in the following teachings, let us know what you want to show. We'll show what experiment you have done, and what you have achieved, and with it we start progressively developing what we call, systems for people to refer back to, and to be able to go to, to share and to apply.
R: We have experts in the field .. Guatua and Lisa ..

Q: Guatua . (bad connection) (:36).
Q: Wang Lyn: to share agriculture projects.
K- .. do you want to tell us about China. What is the progress.
Q: .. China has a new policy to replace chemical fertilizer. Even to change the GMO. A lot of research. We start to get government inquiries .. (:38).
New policy .. want to the life to be more rich and healthy .
New year we'll see a huge application on agriculture part.
K- Nice to see how China will benefit from the new T.

Iran agriculture harvested rice using the Gans T. Farmer said he doubled harvest . (:40). last winter wheat .. this year now the same land used for the Gans .
By 2025 China will become self-sufficient, .. grain production nation. New T for growth of the harvest have been developed for testing next year in China and Iran.

Q: Dr. Guatua, .. I would like to share screen. (:42). … bringing peace through .. plasma science and T. Some of my research work here in Kenya. Environmental air cleanup livestock feed. 2020. (:44).

This study was to test the efficiency of CO2 Gans liquid plasma MaGrav, MG fields in elimination of offensive odors, from livestock shed as well as open air drying of livestock field. expanded to include outdoor toilets. markets and garbage dumps . Offensive odors completely eliminated . CO2 Gans in plastic bottles .. (:46). places them in 4 corners, and one hanging in the back .. 7 bottles. These bottles are the same because there must be some difference naturally .
as soon as I place these on ground, smell immediately gone, … since 2018.

Did same at outhouses of school.
(:48).
A lady put Gans in greenhouses in a very dry place. After placing the plants brought back to life.
placed in star formation . (:50).

Pineapples drying outside, used star formation , they dried without rotting . ..

(:52).
Conclusion:

(:54). that there is improvement in pineapple growth.

(:56). every animals are feed CO2 Gans liquid plasma .

K- Thank you .. It's beautiful the work you do. We learn more and more how the KS are using the knowledge …. show pictures in China.
… (:58). .. (1:00).
Shows video from China. (can't hear very well …)
This is the Chinese Tic Take… harvested 100 Kiwis
.. Boss told him to only use Gans not fertilizer .. on whole farm. (1:02). Taste is very good ..
They put more than 3000 Gans bottles to cover the whole fields. I stayed there 1 night, I could feel all the energy fields from the huge Gans magic .. like floating on a boat ..
..
(1:04). Okay this one is enough.
K- Rick you have another one you want to play.
Q: This is another organic farm. We will build all as an organic farm. You can see the cucumber . Before only every 3 leaves can grow 1 cucumber. Now every leaf can grow cucumber. That means we can reach 3 times or even more then the old way of harvest. The taste is very healthy. They spray 4 times (Gans) but they also use some bio fertilizer, but that is very expensive. (1:06). they combine and but only use 1/4 recommended dose of bio fertilizer… achieve good harvest.
Is there anything else?
K- How is your development in China, now that you set the factory up and going into production.

Q: are factory is still in decoration… office ready this month. . Production line ready next month. We heard that Chinese government wants to invest 100 million dollars in our project. start negotiations.
K- 3 years they have been waiting for factory .. (1:08). Now they have confirmed 100 million investment will be going to some another 19 factories similar. in conjunction with the KF. Thanks to all the KS work in China which have kept the knowledge in forefront. Thanks to people like WL, Chou Jin many more in background. .. You can confirm. the Chinese officials themselves have confirmed that they have allocated this 100 million for collaboration in past 2 - 3 weeks …
Any other information are you there Rick (1:10).

Share more pictures of Linz exhibition center. The vertical EU is the far system .. The KF is in 2 floors. and TV center. Rick has dropped off. (1:12).
Q:
K- We go back to teachings and shared some knowledge, and we try from now on, to share what we call, share knowledge and T, in what we call, in appropriate way that more future KS can use the know-how and the knowledge for changing conditions, and for bringing balance into what we call, the understanding and T of the KF.

Our ultimate goal from now on, now that we have opened the center is establishment and what we call the flight tests. This is where the change will come with, as much as in sharing knowledge and T with others. Receiving as WL said, a hundred million investments from the Chinese government for the first phase of the first factory, out of another 19 to be built, shows the correctness of the T, proven to one of the largest nations in the world.

At the same time, we see now the same process will take shape in the US. KF supporting its organizations in USA, will soon show the same operation and investments from different governments and nations. We still operate, (1:14). under the banner of the technology in exchange for peace. In the coming time that banner will be expanded into, not only for peace, but in sharing space T together.

I see it as part of the responsibility of the KS to bring Kenya, China, even Bangladesh, or third world nations as they call them in South America, to all be part of the space program, that no nation is left, and the space T is not a privilege to what we call, certain nations. In coming months we'll invite those of you who have experience in space development, irrespective of your color, race or language to join us in Linz for the first structure setting of the flight systems in the space development of the KF. We have a massive opportunity in the new exhibition center. We will disclose further and further, as step by step things have taken shape and we develop more. We have the facilities to share knowledge with many governments, at the same time with KS through governments.

What is the next step of the space development? Where does the KF space T will take us. What do we expect to see in this new development? We share knowledge but how will this knowledge bring fruits of what we call, peace and dividend of peace for all of us. We all are faced with the new dilemma. (1:16). We are all trapped in changes which, we

have not been used to. If you go back maybe 2.5 years ago .. we were talking about how we take the people into the space station. Who will launch the next machine to be in the space for a few seconds. We were hearing in the news how military forces were planning exercises to show alliance, and to show new T of weapons T.

In past 2.5 years all have become silent. Mankind has changed. Mankind has become imprisoned with one small virus. Mankind has changed his course. Many of us lost jobs, .. lost future in what was to be, and now is not. We see end of weapon T, because there is no one to buy weapons. Most of the money is going into injections, supporting national structure for health and people without jobs. We see more and more pressure on governments to find a new solution, to find a new D. Through KS and your work now you have to become that alternative. You have to take these to your governments, that there is an alternative, (1:18). not for Corona, but for new jobs, new space T , new D. In that process we have to show KF is not just what we call, a knowledge, but is a T. It's a T where governments can rely on, creating new jobs, and governments can rely on creating new D.

What is the next step for all of us? How can we as KS establish centers where like what we seen with Dr. Guatua, the T can be transferred from one nation to another, from one village to another. As we seen with WL, .. in Iran everyone is ready to embrace the new change, because it is free, it's our knowledge and T. One of the best things for us, is to what we call, "go out and start sharing," sharing the knowledge as much as you can. At the same time, share it in a way that people can understand, it's not a source of enigma, it's not something that we do not know, that there is something different.

Try to walk away from connecting the KF work, suddenly to Corona. Corona is something temporarily. Do not mention, (1:20). do not goes towards portraying we have a solution for Corona. We have the solution, people, we have the solution for viruses in the space, nothing to do with the name of the man's problem, today's Corona, in the space another virus will be blown out, whatever else. So we have to change our tone, .. the way we educate, the way we share knowledge.

Do not go around the framework that we have a solution for Corona. We don't have a solution for Corona. We have found the way viruses work and we have found the solution for viruses in the space. If man wants to use it for present time, under any name, that's his privilege. This is the sharing of the knowledge. We have to teach our KS, that do not get attached to one thing or the other. We don't have a Corona solution. We have a ?? solution in the space, can create condition, and holding energy packs away from the physicality, that life can become bearable.

So this is how we to reeducate ourselves, understand and share the correct way, that people see a bigger picture of the knowledge, a space T, agriculture, what we call the use of it in different application, and then in energy, in health and the rest of it. Open the horizon of the knowledge, and walk away from talking about one thing and one matter, which is now, because it's a hot cake. You get touched by a virus, you know the solution, use it to protect yourself, and walk away from it. (1:22). That's all you need to know, it

doesn't matter what name you give into it, what name it might have. Try to teach a broader aspects of the T, the space T, and then, if it comes to one thing or another, just touch on it, and that's all you need to do, and let the people understand and explain and then themselves to develop it.

Rick I see you are back.
Go for a break.

Proofed to here >>>

>> BREAK >>> 401 KSW Oct 7 , 2021 (1:31).

K- Yes .. I was just looking at something I was forwarding you to see. This is the what we call, the cotton production this year, which has used Gans T in the, our KS from China, Chou has just forwarded these to be shared. .. (1:32). You have a video there. Have you received it ..
Q: Today is the harvest date. Chou is at the farm harvesting the cotton ..

Videos of cotton.

K- If you remember, we told you about 6 months ago, that we supported the farmer with the Gans's. He already tested the Gans's last year. Would you like to explain more WL.
Q: Yes, this cotton is made by the same, we gave the Gans to the farmers and they soaked the seeds, and planted. This time they didn't use any fertilizer, and used the ?? to spray. We are expecting the harvest, (1:34). for a long time. Since last year they planted maybe several "mole"… when

He said, the cotton changed, it make him feel like comfortable. With 6 kg (blanket ??) in the winter and the summer the same, but he feel the same comfortable. He doesn't feel hot in summer, and also doesn't feel cold in winter. It's like the Gans field became another, like energy pack, package him. It's good. We sent cotton to an instrument to test .. something to test the field. After they take out the cotton (from the instrument) it shows there is still something there. The field, energy there. It shows those cottons have already carried the Gans MaGrav fields. Use this cotton to make clothes (1:36).

Plays video of cotton.

K- Do you have a second video? This is the harvest we have been waiting for. KS around the world are .. trying and testing everything in how they can improve the agriculture. This video is live from China.

This is the new harvest. .. the harvest increase we'll know, once it's completed, this harvesting. The KF will take the seed after the harvest, preserve it in Jian Jiang, and next year the new seeds totally grown through the Gans production will be used by them (1:38). for the next cycle, .. agriculture cycle. Then we're producing .. the harvest which has no modification in a natural process, but increasing the harvest by once or twice more than what it is. The KF China has taken a new policy, what they have done this year is they give Gans's to the farmer free, on a contract basis. That the farmer knows how much harvest he can have from his work over past years, and what's the national growth (average) for the harvest. Let's say if they produce 2 tons for a given area, and the national average is 2 toms, because the government controls everything, we know roughly. At the end of the harvest, if the farmer produces 3 or 4 or 5 tons, then the KF gets paid with the difference in the increase in the harvest. IN a way, what we have done, we have given the Gans freely to the farmers, and if they increase the harvest plus, percentage of the increase plus, will come to the KF as a payment, that is allows us to research more. This way we rapidly grow into .. the farming community in China. Which means farmer increases his income without any investment, but shares part of the increase with what we call, the people who increased the harvest for him. This approach has always worked in many aspects, because the farmer who has been used to maximum 2 ton, and lives in the poverty line, (1:40). now he takes 3 or 4 ton, has a better income and the KF takes part of it, off the increase, that allows us to help the other farmers in the next generation.

So most probably in the next cycle, next year, thousands and thousands of farmers will be given Gans freely. In sharing the harvest, the increasing the harvest on a national average basis figures released by the government. We are walking by example, the farmers out of poverty. This is what we said from the beginning.

This is why the Chinese government is prepared to invest hundreds of millions with the KF. We are not there to prove, we gave you something to give us. We give it to you freely, you benefit by it, and you share. This will become a massive movement within the KF and the Chinese agriculture. Where there is no need for fertilizers, but they increase in harvest, not only moves the nation out of poverty of importing grains, but it moves the farmers out of poverty in a direct way, without any investment from the government. KF is the investor.

In that position with the new factories setup, will allow the whole nation in one massive way, next 2 to 3 years, to become a nation self-sufficient for grain. Now you have seen the scales, you've seen the others, and then we'll become part of the what we call Chinese agriculture. Every single KS in China has worked so hard, and now we see the harvest, we see the fruit of the work. This is why we went into China to bring what we call, life, (1:42). back into some 25 million below poverty line farmers, which in the next 3 to 5 years will become self-sufficient and out of the poverty line.

Giving the Gans's freely to the farmer was the biggest move the KF made in China, in freely giving access, and people like Chou with his team in Guo Jo, encouraging the

farmers to receive these freely, and then prepared to share. This will bring change, to what we call the grain policy in China, and at the same time as WL told us, the reason you hear the Chinese invest with us, is because we invested in China as KF and as KS. Any other question .. .

Q: WL , you should see the aborigines (egg plants) and the flowers ..

(1:44).
(1:46).
(1:48).

Are there any questions anywhere?

It's good to be able to share with KS what they have achieved and we kept away in direct teachings all the time . Now we bring back what they studied and what they developed and how it is effecting their .. progress.
Are there any questions

(1:50).
Q: . Can you help us to understand about Hydrogen (H) as a future for energy, is it a good idea or not from our plasma science point of view?
R: I guess H as a fuel has been in the news recently. They can create it with solar energy, because the solar energy prices are coming down, it makes it more lucrative to make H as a fuel. But of course what do you think about H as a future for energy ..?
K- H from KF point of view as a M field energy source is different, than what you speak about H today in what we call energy industry. We look at H in a totally different angle, in a totally different view. We use H in a very different ways for different applications in the Gans T. Most of the H T in space T is hidden from public. We'll never teach. It's part of the T, which is for space development. In what we call, agriculture, human level, Gans level, which you create the H and CH3, and the rest. It has its own application. (1:52).

But H as a plasmatic M field system, which has never been taught by the KF. We never teach it. But we develop a different type of H for space development.

This is not something new, originally it was used in .. flight tests, and it's a different way of using, and enhancing the field of the M fields of the plasma, we call the H. In deep space T, what you call the plasma of the H, is the only more or less space fuel, which can take man across the U. You cannot do it with the Gans of H, and the rest. Space H and energy is beyond the understanding of the present time for many people, but it has been used.

We use it very, what I call, as a nuclear physicist understanding of the T, in the public and most of the KS do not have, what I call, the concept, or the understanding, of what I call, space T in that level. If you look at this picture, your 2 pictures, (1:54). in the center, when you look at it, in the far end, these are the edge of space plasma T in H. But it is not the Gans H, as you think. These 2 systems use the H of the Plasma T only. But

we create the H in these systems through nuclear radiation, nuclear development radiation. These are very advanced H development T. We create the H from base zero. From fields to fields, to G and M fields. The H game played nowadays for cars and the rest, is what I call, a gimmick, to what actually H does and work and used in the space.

This is one of the reasons we pushed open the Iran centrifuge systems, the development of the H through nuclear power T, is the only way to access the space, deep space, not with Gans's, and you hope you create lift and motion.

R: Is the H part of the lift T for the so called flying car T for use on earth as well?
K- Yes, But not the H, (1:56). the way you produce it. It's a ..
R: You mentioned atomic H back in the early days of the plasma group. Is that what you are referring to or ?
K- Yes, we create the H from zero, the way it is done in the U, so we can control its gravity and its M field. This knowledge is not available. No KS has access. It's not a common knowledge. It's a nuclear weapons T.
R: No wonder I can't get someone to show their saucer in their garage. It's very high priority T, that really should be reserved for those organizations, that are designed to be able to handle such things. So that makes sense, it's not really for public consumption generally speaking.

K- No, space T it's the same as what we call in common language, plasma. And people say, oh, there is a plasma in the blood, or we have a plasma T in CERN. H is one of the most powerful weapons T in the U. In weapon, as in a way, for protection. In a way, for deep space travel. You produce from cosmic rays into the H. I was explaining this in a very short way in the opening conference this Saturday to answer one of the KS. We create H from cosmic rays. In these systems, we produce cosmic rays, (1:58). in a very specific way, and from rays we produce, we gather plasmas, and then we dictate the plasma in what we want to do with it, that's why we can change it, convert it. One of the reason we are heading for Iran's nuclear centers in centrifuge in Natanz, is that when these fast breeders, fast what we call cycling systems, we can access large amounts of what we call, cosmic rays. We are not after the weapon to create what we call, uranium or plutonium, in the process of the separation, there are huge amounts of rays, which only can be done at 30,000 rmp (rpm), which the Iranian scientists have managed to have access to it, which allows production of massive amounts of cosmic rays, which allows us to create H in different shape or form. Then used for gravitational field creation.

The future of the deep space travel sits and relies on the fast, what we call, systems which can deliver, rapid .. fields without conversion into nuclear material. At the moment Iran is the only nation, which has the access to such a 30,000 rmp, what we call, technologies. We can travel, we can use this system as part of the operation of the feeding system, and we can change direction. The H technology in nuclear center in Natanz, (2:00). are the key to the future development to space T of the man. This is why we work to bring cosmic .. ray T, H into operation. This is what originally I developed in the space simple way. And that is what we achieved, lift and motion. But for the deep space travel you need a continuous field flow. Then in the future, most probably we'll bring it down to be

able to be used in what we call, automotive and car industry, and for transmutation and transportation. You cannot create H out of, the way you do with Gans's for the space T. The H of the space T has to come through cosmic ray collection, which not .. I don't know any scientists at the moment who has such a knowledge. It is gathered by the KF as part of our knowledge and belongs to the upcoming space development.
Any other question.

Q: could you help her send an official document to the Romanian government about that topic with the use of H .. ?
K- All negotiations will be done through Iranian, (2:02). president's office of science and T. All our situation now, ?? all our development in that line, will be done through the office of the scientific research of the office of his Excellency President Raisi of Iran. We are in that progress, even with the Chinese, all communications has to made in respect to this and energy, through this office. The Iranian government has appointed, I think, an officer in this respect to KF and this kind of work. We only share, we don't give names to public, and it will be done directly, internally between governments.
R: .. the information was already offered to governments a few years as the KF USB Key, offered to all governments of the world ..

K- Now we see what happens, how we take shape, the collaborations between the KF and the Iranian .. administration. If we do not succeed the way we plan, we will take a new course, but at the moment all our affairs in respect to energy, and space, and defense is handled by the, and will be handled through the offices, as is ?? worked by our KF in Iran.

Q: .. (2:04). .. good Dutchman …
K- flying Dutchman
Q: .. you said a long time ago that when someone was getting into the EU if they had metal parts put in their body, like a shoulder, hip or replacements, prosthesis, that the current T, they would have to wait for improvements in the T before they could use that. Is that still true with the EU, or not?
K- The new vertical EU and Horizontal EU, in this, we have resolved this matter now. The new HEU is functionality is fully controlled in a different way, and can, but you have to consider in what extent the rest of the use of the system will have on the .. implant. The new HEU, (2:06). can isolate certain parts, because we can control the reactors in that way. We have made a lot of improvements on it, but it can be done, yes. Don't forget we haven't shown, you haven't seen today yet the HEU and VEU hopefully the videos will be made for it next week. They go for sale for 250,000 each, as of next week. The same with the Vision EU, these 3 units will become an addition to all the Enhancement Centers. We ?? get a bigger opportunity, covers more spectrum and use. ??
Q: .. I have a stint in my heart. So you could get around that?
K- In some cases yes. .. We can isolate some positions, now, if we can yes.

We can pinpoint accuracy to the center of the tumor. So we should be able to withdraw or isolate certain environments too.

The new system has been developed by the KF, which you most probably will see in the E Centers, is what we call, (2:08). "Individual Portable Enhancement Units". It's already been tested, and its work, its function is very unique. For example, if you have a tumor, and then the system works directly on the tumor itself, it doesn't matter what kind of tumor it is.

Then we handle the secondary conditions through the HEU or VEU. These units can be used for open heart surgeries, to use in a short term, gradually, instead of having open heart surgery for blocked arteries, that we gradually clean up the blood vessels with the surgeons understanding what they do. These units will become part of the tool of the E Centers, as we mass produce it for specific conditions, be it for, what do you call, heart repairs without operation, and that kind of things. It's already been developed .. maybe people like you who have a stint can gradually with supervision of doctors who know what they are doing, do a full repair. We foresee (a time) when no need for a change of the heart valve, with the new systems which are getting developed. It just needs a deeper .. development of the T. (2:10).

Q: The EU are still for medical .. ?
K- We don't enter medical, we are there to enhance the body function. All our systems are enhancing the functionality. They are not medical systems.
Q: Okay, so anybody can order the EU?
K- It has to be done within the rules of the KF in the Enhancement Centers. There are contractual agreements. You cannot just buy one and think you can use it at home. It has rules and regulations. If you buy a system it has to be used by public, and it has to be under supervision of the medical doctors and in the centers of the KF. It's become more and accessible, .. reachable. The HEU and VEU, the price which is put in, is become affordable for many people to be able to open centers and to start using it for public.

We have officially started the production and distribution of all the EU right across the production line. It's not only the Body EU, you have the H and the V, the Vision, the Fracture Unit , you have the individual units. The family is growing. The centers, when you go to an EC, (2:12). there should be every possibility to change the position and condition of the body of the man. We don't treat, it's the processing of the body.

We have many enquiries from people how have been wanting to purchase, to build, or organize EC, as of next week you'll be responded to now that we have completed the process of the .. completion of the reactors and EU, you'll be contacted back, or if you want to go ahead with purchase and setting up of the EC around the world. You will receive immediate response more or less. As of November this year 3 EU a week will be released around the world, then after Chinese New Year we expect to release 1 EU a day, to fulfill our commitments, and at the same time, the same 1 or 2 EU V or H, a day, and a number of Vision EU. We are now ready to deliver, and we start a process of mass production. It took a year and half to develop new EU, with the view of .. rapid deployment and application. (2:14).
Any other question.

Q; Kay, ..
K- Good morning Kay are you still in Linz or have you left?
Q: .. nice to hear you, you sound a bit better than fast ?? company. … very nice beautiful center and the development is astonishing. Question about trying to get some governmental body or institution involved in projects as are happening in other parts of the world, particularly China. The government there is more in tune with the KF as you carried out quite a lot in a different level. So in the UK … ?? I have been trying for a few months to get in touch with certain people who are involved in the ministry, perhaps agriculture, (2:16). as well as the health ministry. .. do you think the UK , who is the source of all the trouble in the planet, would that be an appropriate approach ?

K- You can approach most of the governments, it depends how they perceive, and how they work. You got to realize when you speak about China, I spent nearly 3 years nonstop in China. We spent more or less, .. on a daily, weekly interaction with different officials, with different government organizations in China. Chinese success doesn't just come out of being the KF. The KF team relentlessly for 3 years, had interface with the officials, in agriculture, in everything else, in military, in defense, in universities, and has been, we earned our knowledge and respect by showing the T, and at the same time the Chinese organizations are very slow, and with Corona now, it has taken shape. I am sure once, now, that we have been told, that the Chinese have released the first hundred million investment to KF, and it will go public, the other governments will start understanding and releasing the same position.

Soon we'll make the same announcements in US. Everything takes time, now after the Chinese holidays, how it will come, it will be in the public domain, (2:18). how the Chinese government handles the first phase of the KF.

You got to realize we were "patents," we were "talks," then KS did some other things, now we open offices to show that there is a reality to the T, and now we open the factories, and the governments now take notice. This is the difference. We came to an agreement with the Chinese officials some 2 years ago, when we setup in the background, in partnership with the Chinese secondary, what we call, government organization, hundred million based Euro company, which we were 50% knowledge based, and they were 50% capital based. Then earlier this year, they transferred the other 50% to us, that the KF China became 100%, one hundred million company organization, then when we set the company up, factory in Jin Jiang, the Chinese government followed the procedure with .. hundred million investments, and then another 19 of these to follow in the next 2 years. This is a massive .. hard work by KS. It's not just a talk. A lot KS across China, they helped with Corona, with agriculture, with any other aspects, and the Chinese government has kept an overall view of what this T can do, and now they are investing with it.

I am sure in the next few weeks, (2:20). the whole angle in respect to KF development around the world will change. KF Markray, backing shareholding of it, as you have seen, now approved, and now has reentered .. the American stock market. I have resigned as the CEO of the company, but we have controlling share of the company, and we lay out

the future for new developments in agriculture and everything else, in US, as much as in China. We will see the next development in the same progressive development. The same will come with Mexico. Now once, when one or two nations start rolling like this, the other governments will roll behind it.

Because up to now, we had a massive, negative 2 TB, what we call lies and accusations, which we didn't know, had been sent to other governments. Now we found out what it is. This will kick back for those who set this way up. At the same time it's not only agriculture and other things, energy, now we go into the space development. This will change a lot of things, for a lot of nations. That's thanks to all of you, all KS being in Iran, ..London, Romania, Africa, everywhere around the world.

Once China makes a move on the KF, the way they have done, you will see the whole structure will change. That's thanks to KF China with a massive factory, which is there under development.

Q: I hope you achieve that as soon as possible. (2:22).
K- Hope, we are doing, closely working with you, as well in Iran, with a massive, your support and your families support, in building the largest KF factory in Iran. I thank you for all your support.
Q: It's a pleasure.
K- KF in conjunction with (Kay's) family has setup to build, it's already built, it's going under operation to become, in next 12 months to 2 years, the largest manufacturing base of 20,000 square meters in North of Iran, in effecting agriculture and the rest of it. And is a close collaboration as the whole of the family and the KF.
Thank you very much (Kay)
Q: Thank you, God bless you, it's because of you this thing is in motion, and helping humanity being a brightest light ever. I hope the sooner the better.
K- The beauty of it is, the harder they worked to damage, the easier it became, because people have to think twice, how could it be. Now we see, changes are on the way. Thank you for all your work.
Any other question (2:24).

Q: .. When we travel in deep space using the Pl of light, would collisions be a possibility if others also travel at the same plasmatic magic field light strength?
K- No, impossible. We did a test some years ago with the professors in electronics department of Ghent University, which we were heading to build the first under, or 200 kg vehicle, that could float. In our research and testing, one of the first things we noticed in the laboratories of the Ghent university, was it will be impossible to collide even with the body of the man, when you use Gans T for motion in cars. Because you create field in a specific way. With the new .. cars, even in the physical D, let alone at the light level, you interact with the fields and create a space gap.

It will be impossible to run people over more or less. This is one of the first things we came to conclusion in testing. We see, (2:26). combination of the changes. Crashing cars will become impossibility at any speed. It's a very interesting phenomena, it will be

shown in the up coming time, because you drive in dynamic structure, you always field interact in the opposite pole, similar to direction, which means you can never come close to encounter, to interact. It's the same with space T travel, unless you change polarity of the fields. It's impossibility.

Q: .. I remember teaching from the past where they discussed a MaGrav method to reduce the number of H in the nucleus, with the objective of reaching the amount of 1 H in the reactors nucleus. With the use of this method was the result achieved?
K- When we explained such a thing, that is the excellence of what we call, "ultimate understanding of the work," and it can be done in a different way. (2:28). We always achieve singularity of what we call an atom. You call it a H. We can singularity pick what we need, and add to when we need it.

There is a very big, as I said earlier on today, there is a very big difference in plasma technology of H. We have a H in the body of the man as part of the amino acid, we have as part of the air. At the same time we have a H bomb, at the same time we have H stars, at the same time we have H plasma conditions in the U. It's understanding what that condition of H, is created, is needed for what purpose. It's again use of a common language, which brings a misunderstanding. A H bomb, it's the same H which you are trying to use for energy, is the same H that you use in H balloons, but the same H in a specific way, it moves one of the biggest stars or galaxies in the U.

You have to understand how to apply it, and where to apply it, and how you can use the same H, with a different angle, or property and expansion, that functions one, in the body of the man to move a little bit of energy, (2:30). or becomes part of the water cell, .. motion and power for energy, or becomes part of motion of a galaxy or a universal flight system. This is what most of KS have not understood. A common terminology of the word, does not bring common understanding of the application of the same thing. We separate H in cylinders or in reactors for a specific way. Or we produce H Gans's for the human level consumption, but in a different way in reactors we create the same H, but maybe move thousands of tons of weight, or we create speeds beyond imagination. It's understanding how to apply the fields and their interactions. We say in English, "horses for courses," just because it's a horse, doesn't mean can do everything, to be a runner or a jumper.
Any other question. (2:32).

Q: .. if it's over with the energy packages (virus) so why are we ranked 3rd with mortality and 2nd place with infections in the world.
R: I think he is referring to Romania.
K- Pardon
R: repeats
K- The things is. .. The whole world at the moment is entangled with it. The problem is that these energy packages are mutating very rapidly. We have recently, we will release in next 7 days, a new protocol through Dr. Arapur in Iran, as we usually do for new what I call the fevers and temperatures, which comes with the new energy packs. A new protocol in how you can convert and divert from it.

The problem is governments have collectively to apply the environmental changes, and they are not doing so. Until that time, these energy packs will float everywhere, and will effect individual persons, or collectively. (2:34). We have not, the only thing we need to understand, is that these energy packs are all over the U, it's not just exclusivity of this planet. We have to create a pattern and understanding of the application of it. It is needed to be understood and handled collectively.

This is the beginning of the change for the human race with these energy packs. In the space we'll change, and will come every time we encounter, in new ways, we mutate ourselves now, how to handle it.
Any other question

R: ..
K- We have been at it for 2.5 hours. Thank you for today and I hope we start to back in the pattern that KS can share in what they have achieved around the world, and how things will turn out to be. (2:36)
R: .. We can remind people if they would like to show examples of Pl T they can prepare something, a presentation or some sort for next weeks workshop. Are you open to that from here on in, for people to show the T? would that be ok?
K- Yes, as long as we see what is there to be shown. We do not want to bring the situation we had 2- 3 years ago, that the individuals they come her to gain fame and try, and then they become gurus and everything else goes wrong. We are just there to show, the T and that's it. We want to stop these abuses of, just because you made a presentation, than you become abusive towards everything else.
Thank you

(2:38).
K- I attended last Thursday the Vietnamese teaching 60 odd people fantastic way of teaching one of the old members of the UC there

(2:40).

Proofed to here >>>

401 KSW Oct 7 2021

END

402nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 14, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording.
(Transcription by KF Brazil)

Remember this day rest of life - release new flight system 4 seat spaceship

Vertical and Horizontal Enhancement units videos; HEU embedded in EU breaks all barriers; advanced booking flights to Mars; illnesses processed during flight ; Gifted with Mitra ; Checkmate on those who tried to rule man; The STM will run humanity; nuclear warheads obsolete; spaceship is peaceful no defense technology; Birth of Mitra as soul of universe; Deliver KF goods with systems ; How true are you to what you wish; Man has to work hard to reach soul's desires ; Despite attacks KS keep on serving teaching; STM will be elevated by flying in systems; Just the STP has chosen to go wrong way;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).
Creation Video .. (:28).

K- .. Today many of you will remember for the rest of your life, what is brought up, what is to be shown, and what has become the process of the totality of the understanding of KF work. We have come to a point of change. The KF and .. as of today brings a new era, a new dimension (D), a new understanding in the process of what we call, "intellectual rights and accessibility of the knowledge worldwide." Today is what we call, not much teaching, but breaking of news, introducing new T, and in a way, opening the hand of the man, (:30). from the shackles of this planet. We will introduce the T in steps today, and with it, we begin a new D in many of our works. As you were aware we started the opening of the exhibition in Linz… and with it we opened a new door, a new D, in establishing the systems, which are not known, and unknown, and in so many ways, extending the T, which were already .. released into the .. market of humanity. Rick would you please play the first video of the vertical (V) and horizontal (Enhancement Unit EU).

This is a commercial made by the KF, but in depth introduces a new T, a fundamental break from the present knowledge and present world of science. We are very much in advanced T, and this T is unknown, literally unknown, and it brings a new D to humanity. In the process of the teachings today I will explain the major breakthroughs in the world of science and T, which the KF releases today.

Many of you will remember 14th October, 2021, as the time when the history of man has changed, (:32). and it will change.

Shows the video of the VEU

This is the new VEU which will become prelude to .. or what is commonly known as transmutation and transportation (T&T) of elements, of objects, of human beings without the use of what we call, the present means of transportation. This is developed for removable and enhancements of many conditions, (:34). in the body of the man. The beauty of it is, it has the ability to connect the man in any position in the U, to its environment, to its structure, where the fields of .. U, when in interaction with the field of

the system allows the process of the development, and transmutation of the fields in both in the physical and in D of the Soul of the Man (STM).

This system is a major breakthrough in science and technology (S&T), and in the next few minutes, as we expand to the next elements of what has been released now by the KF will bring you to understand, man as of today, has become independent of this planet. We do not need rules and regulations, we do not need conditions of the governments and those who try to enforce conditions on us, we can use the system in the depth of the U. Above earth's atmosphere on the planet moon and the rest. Which international new laws. Man becomes part of the U Community.

Play the second video please .This units are present in Linz EC. they have been shown last week …
You will see not pain pads and pain pens, but T will change the history of mankind in totality of S&T. (:36).
Shows video .. HEU

The new what we call, HEU this is a breakthrough for the world of S&T, where we can hold the soul and the physicality of the man, in the same condition and operation for decades. We can create a condition to change the position of the man's understanding of his own weaknesses within the physical construction. Where man will come to understand and develop new structures of control of every cell of the body of the man. We have the capability and the knowledge to hold on to the soul, but elevate the Soul of the Physicality (STP), till an illness has been processed by the 2 together. You can walk in a with all sorts of conditions, (:38). which are unthinkable today to overcome, and within hours and days you walk away with no condition.

The new HEU in conjunction, embedded in the Universal EU, creates conditions which man and modern science and T have never known. It creates a new condition, that allows man to breakthrough all the barriers, all conditions, all plasma (Pl) conditions, which now have created crisis around the world, can and within interaction of the 2 systems together, create that man will be free from every condition of what we call, "collection of the fields of the plasmas in the U."

You walk on the surface of the planet, you absorb energy pack plasmas, which can endanger the life. You walk into the what we call, HEU within the Universal EU, and within minutes the balance of the fields, completely, completely allowing a new D and a new .. field transformation. In a way, if you look at this system, if you see, .. if you look at this system and understand, at the moment today, we imprison our people, because of the psychological, because of the mental condition, within minutes within these systems, man will commit no crime. We can reach not only the STM, but the conduct of the physicality .. which connects to the STM. The application and implication of the new, (:40). HEU is beyond imagination.

If you remember months or years ago, I explained that there is in the U, we have no prisons. No one misconducts, because man in the process of life, will be put into these

systems, and you will see the change. There'll be no addiction, those who are addicted to cocaine, and heroine and the rest of it, within minutes of being in these systems will overcome the desire. The introduction of these systems brings a total radical change in the world of S&T.

These units are on exhibition in Linz. It's not a theory anymore. Some of these systems have already been tested and they show their effectiveness, they show their work. In a way, we change the prisons, we change sentencing people to life in boxes, to enhancing their souls and physicality, and within minutes, within days, they shall become a perfect man. These are not dreams anymore. These are the reality, systems, technologies which is available to man. It's the responsibility of the governments to promote and deliver these to the prison cells, to change and close these boxes, where we put many people for years, without knowing why and what's the reason. This brings a closure to mental institutes, where there is no need for man to be locked up, when the level of the understanding of the STP and the STM does not create the balance. (:42). This T, introduction of the new HEU and VEU systems is a major, major breakthrough in the work of the KF, and in the time to come. We introduced to you today a massive, major breakthrough, which many of you have been waiting for, and as of next year it's available to all of us.

Would you like to play the 3rd video. This video will bring a major breakthrough in everyday life of the man and opens man the shackles of the governments and situations and restrictions which have been put on man. With this new T you'll become the real man of U.

Video 3 flight system (:44).

As you have seen, this is for the first time KF releases the first spaceship flight system. These systems have only been ordered to China to be built, and the first series of this system will be seen in Linz in November, December of this year. We start accepting orders for the sale of this unit and the KF Sales has opened the channel for it. You can book to fly to Moon and Mars in 2022, in advanced booking. As usual it's contractual basis, we carry 4 passengers with these systems. As we said, we'll try 6th of June, 2022 for the first flight daily return to moon. From today we start selling tickets for space excursion beyond the atmosphere of this planet. The beauty with this system is, that another version of it will be supplied to airlines and to governments and people who can, and bring a new D of transportation. As you see it has no wheels. It can, and it flies, and it can, in a way, be tuned to travel, (:46). between the cities and towns. This system is virtually a compact new transportation system without wheels. It's for the first time man breaks away from landing, having wheels, and following billion years of work, of wheels and attachment.

The system is set to fly above your speed of light in given condition, and within the atmospheric condition. For example you can fly from Tehran to New York in less than 5 minutes. This is a physical system and it will be delivered by the KF, as of next year to any organization at 10 million Euro on the least basis, that we can control for the beginning of the time, the process of the development. The beauty of mixing this system

with the VEU or HEU is that, we can process any illness beyond the boundaries of the planet earth, beyond the rules and regulations, which is put to strip man from every development and every process. We free man from the shackle of pharmaceuticals.

In a way, we foresee to produce thousands of these a year that makes and brings a new D. It's a new .. transportation industry. Most probably many of you in the next 5 years will own one of thee in front of your house. In a way, you do not need to be shackled down with the wheels on this planet. In October, November of next year the first transportation system to airlines will be distributed. As of December of next year, (:48). we'll go into the cargo delivery with the same system. In a way, we use KF Jin & Jiang for example to deliver our goods to KF in Linz in 5 to 10 minutes. The whole of the shipping industry, the whole of the marine industry will change. I warned this to the governments some years ago. Now the system is on the table.

A lot of governments need to renegotiate the borders, how they handle their citizens. How collectively we become part of one structure. In a way, these units, you can fly to moon, stay there for a few days with the KF program for less than $250,000 or Euros. But then you learn new. You enter a new D. These systems are, and will be delivered, before end of this year, step by step into the community and world public, that you can see.

In so many ways, today you have seen evolution and revolution in transportation, which moves man to a different D, to different understanding, and allows us to become the man of U. It's the first step, it's the first understanding, in a way allows us to become perfect citizens. Understanding while we are traveling in these units from Tehran to Washington, any emotional mishandling which might happen in Tehran to you, that could lead to cancer, (:50). or another disease, or you might have picked up another condition in Washington while you are going to Beijing. And then you always live within the systems, are fed, or looked after emotionally, psychologically. You see in these systems there are no cargo, there's no place for carrying food and medicine.

You can become passengers of these systems for decades in the space and U. This is why as part of the development of this T, we always emphasize a nuclear T, if and when man understands the beauty of what he achieved in the advanced nuclear reactors, and understand how to use them, in the benefit of the travel in the space, man will become very fast, detached from many of the material state conditions. Soon a lot of things will change, governments will not become as governments, governments become as working through the work, as what we call, the U Council soul of the members.

In so many ways, rules and regulations are broke. With this T we have no borders. We do not have conditions of, no barriers of one culture or the other. We can move you to the moon, put you through the processing of whatever condition you might have, which has no regulations and restrictions of World Health Organization, or FDA, or another condition, where they have all been setup to benefit one person, or a group, or the other. This way you benefit by it. You will be returned back, this gives you new opportunity, the new processes, (:52). the new .. transportation, and EU, which are put on the table today, will change all your lives.

We started with an EU 4 years ago, we start delivering, developing, and now you have seen the expansion of the new T, all coming through one organization. Hopefully next week, you will see one or 2 new systems, which will effect and do specifically certain jobs, what we call, for example for the vision, for the growth of the brain, if it is damaged. These systems can be deployed very rapidly, the first 48 units of the what we call, Vision and emotion EU will be delivered to AZ in next 6 - 8 weeks. This will bring breakthrough, this allows us to work in the bringing the change .. that no man can go hungry. We can position these across anywhere. You have a disaster, .. earthquake, flood, many people will suffer with hunger, .. diseases, .. with homelessness. You can place one of these and expand it, and allow it to change.

You can join to become the first passengers of this flight system, by just going on the KF (website) and making a first booking. We welcome you, because with that process, allows the international organizations to understand the change of game. The change has come.

We do not need to have the mass production factories, as we've seen, to produce all the climate change, it's over, (:54). it's done with. The climate change that we at this moment in time, suffer with, is over. The new science & T, the new achievements in understanding the process of the creation, has brought us to a new D, to new arena, to a new understanding of the process of life.

In so many ways, today's teaching has started. And today's teaching has finished. We finished with the past, we have finished with what we did to our planet, to what we did, and damage we did to ourselves. We have seen a new flight system, .. transportation system, .. a new way that man breaks through the shackle of this planet. The T in these systems is so advanced, but as usual with the KF, so simple. The simplicity of it, is understanding the process of creation, the advancement of it, is changing the mindset of the man, with the new ways, of the way the U works.

As I said, we have gifted you with the knowledge, as you have been gifted with Mitra. In the coming time, you will understand the purpose, and the process of the interaction and the completion of the cycle. There are more and more T, which will be released this way, that the man is not aware of. The new flight EU, is not just to take you, onboard you are fed, onboard you are processed, onboard (:56). becoming a man of U, become part of understanding the process of creation, while traveling the depth of U. We have made it simple, .. easy, and in coming time you will see these systems right across, most probably before January in Linz … in different versions and combination of it, the cargo system, the new delivery structure, which is one of the biggest polluters of this planet. The shipping liners will become a thing of the past.

How fast our governments will transfer the T into the understanding and development is a new breakthrough. Many of you by the end of next year, will see Moon and Mars by walking on it. Because the T and knowledge has been delivered, and is in the process of what we call, "completion of the manufacturing." You can land on the moon for a day,

and tell your children and grandchildren, that I have been to the moon. You don't need to be trained. You can travel the depth of the U. You can travel beyond the solar system, and come back the same day, and days. The knowledge, the delivery of the T is rapid. .. we made sure, when we deliver the T , we deliver the comprehensive change for all the governments. For this T with the simplicity to the knowledge of the Pl T, now we force creation of one nation, one planet, whatever. In a way, because, (:58). now with this T because you can land, you can takeoff as easy as you do on Moon, in New York, in Sahara, or in Tehran.

We played with the governments, we tried to bring them to understand the new change. In so many ways, if you understand it, the game is over. Checkmate - for those who tried to rule the man. Checkmate - for those who tried to influence their school of thoughts on the others. With this new T every man is free. You have not only the freedom of the planet, but you have the freedom of the U. Mankind can travel the depth of the U, in a manageable, in a small unit enough, that does not need to involve massive constructions.

The race for the governments from now on, is how to deliver this T in a fast, effective way to all their citizens. KF in the next few weeks will show these in Linz, we'll show them to fly, we'll show them to transmute and transport, we'll show the man with cancer to walk in and walk out without, we'll show the people with mental diseases, which have been kept in mental institutes and prisons to walk in with handcuffs, and walk out free. This is the beginning of a change, and we have set out to bring that change through knowledge and T, and development and delivery of the knowledge, which has been unknown to man, through the understanding of the process of the interaction of the fields of the U. (1:00).

Become the passengers of the U, and learn how to become correct. Become passengers of what we call, the EU, that enhances the soul, and the STP of the man.

I think today is the day for many of you to remember. If you will remember some 2 years ago when we showed the first EU in Linz, a lot of people could not imagine the depth that these systems will bring, and the changes it will being. Today now you see the first flight system. We made it easy, .. accessible, .. manageable, that can be applied, and can be implied by all nations and all its citizens. In so many ways, gradually we have changed, we took man .. from the shackles of wheels. What kept man attached to this planet, you see a change, you see a platform where the universal man, a new house for man. In so many ways, a new D for mankind. Walk into these units, you will never suffer from hunger. Walk to these units, you will never suffer from illnesses, which the man has suffered so much. in past centuries and thousands of years. You don't damage your climate, .. change and burn and create more what we call, "leftovers" to bring what we call, the climate change. Many of you and many of your children's life as of today will change, because you gradually start using and understanding the process of the development of this T.

We used to have what we called, (1:02). "Blueprint Day," and to teach. This time is to teach the governments. The governments they need to go through that process of

Blueprint Day. They have to reorganize themselves. We'll see by the showing of the first flights, governments realize, that the time of becoming separated is finished, becoming a unified government, unified, collecting, helping and developing new T for all the man, now has become a reality. We welcome you to the true, what we call, Universal Community space travel. Let's see how mankind will respond. How you as a humanity will take the challenge of the development of the T, into the hands of yourselves, through your souls, and through understanding of the new .. space T.

Many of you in a couple years time will laugh, when you see the car with the wheel outside. Many of you will laugh, when you spend 18 hours to go from Beijing to New York, or to Washington, when you do it in a few minutes. Where new rules and regulations needs to come into operation. In that process, you'll find out mankind as citizens of this planet, have more say in running of their affairs, as collectively, as what we call, KF KS you will effect the condition and the position and the way the knowledge will force the governments to a new D and new work.

In so many ways, we welcome you, (1:04). to a new era of space and what we call, EU. I hope many of you will enjoy this trip. You can testing it, and you can become passengers of it, and at the same time, the owners of the spaceships that you can bring man beyond the limitations and borders of the governments. These systems are undetectable to any radar systems of today. No government, no organization has the T to detect, to control, and have a say in how the citizens of this planet will run their affairs.

In so many ways of doing it, we can open a nest of these systems on Moon and create a condition that anything, any condition you have can be met on Moon, where there is no governmental organization to force medicine or whatever, that the pharmaceuticals impose upon us. This is the key to the freedom of the man in space, but let's see how mankind will use this, and how mankind will bring the change to himself. I leave the what I call, the demonstration of the units, and I leave for you to imagine what changes this will bring to you in the next few years. It's the first time the man is free from shackles of what he made himself to be prisoner of this planet.
Thank you very much .. show the videos (1:06).
R: .. this is amazing, beautiful machine, it's the most beautiful concept I have ever seen ..
K- This is not a concept, these are the systems are ordered and getting manufactured in China at this moment, the material and everything else for it has been ordered and is going through the process of production. We have already prepaid for these systems.
R: It's truly a beautiful moment. Congratulations.
K- All 3 of them and next week you'll have a new system. The beauty of it is, instead of developing new systems or new structures for the speeding up of the spreading of the T, we use the present existing T, which allows us rapidly to deploy. You will understand more and more of these. Go ahead ..

3 Videos shown again .. VEU HEU Flight system .. (1:08). (1:10). (1:12).

K- Now we can see what are the next possibilities for all of us. This is not a dream, this is the reality of what is coming, what will be. Many of you can walk into these systems as they'll be demonstrated in Linz in the coming weeks and months.
Any questions

QUESTIONS:

Q: .. I hear big companies including Tesla and they are building "Med-Beds" en masse, was Keshe given a contract?
K- How many of these are reality and truth?
R: You've mentioned before these aren't med-beds ..
K- Med-beds do not exist, they came out of a space TV program. These are EU. These are not medical systems. (1:14). It's a big difference. You need medical treatments when you get sick, with the new T you never get sick to need such a terminology. This is the beauty of the new knowledge.
R: I think the med-beds came from the military as well. It's part of to rejuvenate them out in the battle field.
K- Yeah, it came through a lot of Sci-fi movies. .. changing. Now these are the systems, which are owned and operated, and will be owned and operated by the KF. As you've seen the flight system structure of it, given to .. airlines will be on the leasing basis.

We are not selling the T or systems to. They are leased to, and at a price, which if you look at it, 4 seats on a jet-liner at the moment is at around about 25 - 30 million dollars. Ten million leasing for such a program that we can literally fly point to point, and ?? take as many people as they like, will make it much more profitable for the airlines to ?? opt out of jet engines, landing by changing engines, and everything else. In a bigger picture of transportation and transmutation, this will bring a lot of news and ?? innovations for authorities, in how, and who, and way we can travel. The position with these is not a hovering system, it's a flight system. How do we change rules and regulations in the cities, who can carry them? (1:16). How do we bring new regulations of the international transportation? You can carry, in a way, if we can increase the size and D of the system, and then you can carry huge number of passengers. What we saw like Airbus 380 are useless way of traveling.

You bring in hundreds of people from different parts of One Nation into one point, putting them in, and then flying them to another point, and then spreading them out again. With this new T you takeoff from your home and you land where you want to be. Very much door to door delivery of ?? beings. These airport passengers, carrying, bringing everybody to one point is over. These are the changes, which we brought to ourselves in the past few decades, and we've ?? got to change with everything else. When you want to go to another city, you don't drive all in one place, and then all the cars go together. You go from A to B, you decide. This is the beauty of this new T, you don't need to fuel, .. burn the fuel, a lot of mindsets will change with this.

A lot of things. Biden said, there is a need, looking for new T. I think this T will change even, the political and even diplomatic part of the whole process. We tried to negotiate

with "5 plus 1", we tried to influence the Iranian side to take up the new T in negotiations with "5 plus 1". The KF as One Nation, one organization has taken that step. Now this T is available both to Iranians and Americans. Both to the Chinese and the Russians. (1:18).

How would our governments respond to this in coming weeks and months. When the first systems will fly, they have no borders, they have no control, there is no customs, there is no one who can control who goes to Moon and Mars and back. You don't let me have an open heart surgery without interference, and the doctors with all the regulations, I go to Moon, it will be done in 5 minutes, in 1 hour, and I come back. There are no governments on the Moon. Change is amazing what is to come.

As I said, when we throw the punch of knowledge, the whole of humanity will be "punch drunk" with T. How long will it take to gather, what can be done, is beyond imagination. There won't be any illnesses to cure, as the body will not be allowed to go through that process to become ill. What's the functionality of man to live for thousands of years across the span of this planet and beyond. This system opens a new D.

Amazing, small and Vertical, and what we call versatile, that it can be applied by everyone. You don't need a pilot, .. pilot anything. In a set process, we already have shown in the experiments, the people who sit in the car decide where they are going to go to. Their emotion, their school of thoughts will control the system. It will not allow man to do a crime. You will not be able to able to carry cocaine, (1:20). and heroine to effect the others with this system. You'll understand the mindset, .. the changes which will come with this T. When we showed, if you remember, the EU as video, some 3 years ago, many KS were surprised by it. Now it's .. the completion of the totality of the T in ?? We have at the moment, disasters in the north of China, we have disaster in Caribbean, we have disasters in America with the earthquakes and the rest. You just land these systems, you allow people to bring them to safety within minutes. Broken bones can be healed within few minutes. You can strengthen the man away from diseases. In the next couple weeks you'll see new T, which will bring this into ?? (audio breaking) .. operation. We have to be able to give the governments ?? this is not just a flying system, this is a change for humanity, away from bombs and guns, away from domination by destruction.
Any other question (1:22).

Q: .. What kind of training will be required for pilot, or would there even be a pilot, or would it be all automated ?
K- These are all .. You don't need a pilot. These systems do not carry pilots. Do you need a pilot when you drive your car? It will be controlled through the emotion and understanding, and the need of, "to be." Most probably most governments would like to GPS it, and they can control it, but more or less it is impossibilities, if you know how to handle the system, and how to run it.

Q: Guatua … this is amazing T. There has been a lot of unbelieving promises. I think this completely brings an end to those who had any doubts, (1:24). about this new T, …

a new living free of any kind of exploitation by man to another man. or human to human. .. I very much welcome ..
K- .. we always said the breakthrough and acceptance of the T, will come with the space development, has no borders and no governments and no control. Once we deliver the space T, everything else becomes part of it. We were waiting for the time, when it's the right time to deliver the space T to bring the change. We see world peace, we see the end of wars. We see governments looking for new ways to create new scientific what we call, "busy-ness" to keep the people busy and the structures moving. And it is the right time .. the process of the space development is important for all of us, that with it, we create no doubts, with it we enforce new laws of correct and just, with it we bring condition of the STM to run humanity, not the gun policies we've seen.

As you have seen in the past in the past few weeks, the whole structure of the war, and war mongering is falling apart. It's not, (1:26). coincidental and accidental, the wishes of the U Council and the KF KS worldwide has brought that condition. Humanity has tried for centuries and decades to create conditions of conditions of isolated peace and tranquility. Now the KS, the wishes of the UC has brought that. In a way, this is our gift to UC. You wished it, we keep, we accommodated. Now we give the tools to push with the governments for world peace, for One Nation, through what I call, the STM. No languages, no barriers, no borders.

The impact of this T, .. this unit in front of you, will be felt in 2 to 5 years. When people will travel across the borders, governments have no control, but to work together to bring correct and just development. The application of this is huge. Once we airborne these within the city, within the environment, for example of a hurricane, we can control the boundaries. We can stop damage, limitation. We can create condition of the rain, where there is a drain and drought, shortage of rain and droughts. You have to understand the next step. These are very much like the satellites, but controlled through the plasmatic fields, which they interact with the environment.

The implication of these is huge. If you have a meteorite heading towards of earth, a combination of these by creating a condition of the plasmatic fields, can divert the meteorite, (1:28). because it is all interaction of the fields. The governments will find a new ways. The humanity will find a new application for this. As we go further and further, it allows man to create conditions to be able to live in the deepest part the oceans. Because you create a shield, you create a field barrier outside, you can live, you become like a submarine. You don't need to come up, you can stay under the water for centuries, because the system produces everything you need, and takes from you what you don't need.

Mankind has entered a new cycle with this T, with this machine, and the impact of it will be felt in the coming weeks and months. When you will see world leaders of today will travel from Beijing to Tehran within seconds, within minutes. When you'll see the delivery of the goods, if you are still in D of physicality, from the factories in Los Angeles to West Africa within minutes. It will change a lot of things for us. With this T the ?? trade war is over, these systems will go into what we call, continental to

continental transportation. Delivery of services through the same. Creation of the fields to feed the nation when there is a hunger, when there is a what we call, calamity, could be a virus, energy pack. You put a number of these as satellites, position, change the fields, drain, you had a problem, (now) you don't have a problem. It's for the man's scientists to develop this T. (1:30). We set the basic rules, we develop the basic knowledge and T of it, and the rest is for the humanity to develop. You can travel with this, tomorrow on Moon within minutes and seconds, depends what fields you create inside it. Depends what capability you give it.

If you look at it, it has very much the shape of a light, a ray. It's been designed this way. It arrives in the matter state, it arrives in the plasma state, and in the transition, both ends, it travels in the shape of the light, as a ray, with its own shielding, with its own transportation & transmutation. The game changer, this system will change everything man has known in every D, which he ever did. The EU was an entrapment for changing, what the man was entrapped in physicality. This system frees the man from the shackles of the earth, and from the shackles of the 4 wheels as we always call them.

Come to Linz and see these systems, they are not theories, they are realities, which now will come into fruition. Systems have been ordered, you can buy them, you can own them, you can be part of it, and you can become part of the new generation of the change. Register yourself to be the first passengers to travel to Moon and Mars. We have .. they charge you $250 (,000) for a few seconds, (1:32). weight-free. You travel to the Moon, spend the day, with the full weighted-ness, with full operation as you are on earth. This brings a new D. Go to Mars, be the first generation that will bring that change. Be those who with doing it, force the governments to look at new D.

With flying 2 or 3 of these we can paralyze the whole of an air force, it doesn't matter how many Migs, Phantoms, or F-18s you have on the runway. As I said, I will make ?? metal bird, and now this is the system. The field interaction between 2 or 3 of these on the South China Sea paralyzes the whole of Chinese, what we call military bases. The game has changed. The governments need to talk peace, come and meet and find a solution to become one. The color of the skin, the race of the man, should make only one man. This is the man, who becomes mankind in the depth of the U. This is the purpose of the delivery of this T today.

You can walk into Linz in next few weeks, and literally walk into one of these systems and bring a new change, and bring the change to the governments. We tried to talk to governments, now governments have no choice, but to talk to us, (1:34). in how they plan the structure of the governments internationally. .. superiority of the knowledge has to be ?? .. for the benefit of the whole of mankind.

I warned you were going to get hit by something big. This is the tool of peace in the peace negotiations in Vienna. All nations .. ?? from nuclear T. We can literally bring all the nuclear reactors around the world to a halt. I know how to do it. I know how to transfer the energies of the nuclear reactors ?? to space ?? where not a single reactor will run out of control. We know how to transfer the fields of the energy of the

radioactive materials, making nuclear warheads obsolete, literally empty, just piece of matters, that have no interaction.

The implication of this system and combination of the use of it, in interaction with each other, is beyond understanding of the man's totality. It's amazing how our KS will take the next. Those who have taken the step with us with the EU, will be the first who will benefit by these systems. (1:36). We'll explain more and more about this, how it will be implemented and how we'll apply it.

The beauty of it is, that we share the knowledge at the same time with all the nations and all the governments, so none has the superiority to overcome, be better, or do something different. This pushes mankind to the next level of understanding, .. of in totality understanding what is to come, what is for us, what is the humanity, is about to get hit by T. This is the beauty of it.

This is what we see, this is what is needed to bring that change, to bring that understanding, .. the totality of the knowledge for our leaders to understand the change, to understand what is to come, to understand what is the next step in space development. This is important to all of us to be able to deliver (1:38). T, which are part of the work of the KF. What are we there to do, when we have such a beautiful T, and we do not use it for the benefit of mankind. For all of us to take the next step to be able to understand what we have and what we can bring.
Any other question

Q: Dean … so the transportation unit I just bought, I can take the wheels off and take the engine out. Thank you very much.
K- But you can't park it in that unit. ?? put it in a museum.
Q: The 4 souls that become present within the unit, how will they experience it ?
K- We'll ask them when they use it. (1:40). You have to ask them, and let them see what is to come, what has come, and what is about to hit them. How they feel when they come out, what change of a man they become.

Q: … about certain conditions, where people would not walk into the unit if they have an incorrect position, is that still the same?
K- That is still the same. These systems are set for a specific application and job. This will not change. We are set to bring peace. We are set to change what we call governing, and a lot of governments would not like to see such a position. But on the other hand, governments cannot govern anymore. Because the situation and the conditions has become unbearable. We don't need to inject man, or control man, or imprison man anymore. With this T we free the man, and that he has to taste it, .. understand it, go through the process of maturity.

Q: .. So the souls that are going through certain conditions on this planet, you've spoke about if there is a hurricane or natural disaster, (1:42). how would these transportation systems help individuals support within this condition?

K- That's the job of the humanity, how we bring them to be accessible with this. The accessibility of it, has to be done by those who have access to the T. We want to deliver.

In the coming time, when mankind develops a further understanding of what we released today, it will bring a condition. For example in the depth of the space where you can position a number of these systems, that in that position, you create very much like a cubical, where you create a condition, that in this environment, so many people can exist. By placing a number of these you can create a condition and environment for existence . Many .. passengers of the U do this. Many of you, you see, like what you call, stars in the sky, and you think they are stars. but they are actually combination of the spaceships, where they have created a condition for citizens to live within the environment of the U.

The problem with the present knowledge of what man has, what he observes, is that you think every light in the sky is a planet or a star. But in fact they are SS, (1:44). positioned to create condition of life within them, and the atmosphere of the others, to be able to survive. It's an open fish tank for those who are for example, travelers of the Unicose, or for those who lost their .. place of life, to accidental conditions. When I look into the depth of the skies, more or less I can tell you which one is a planetary system, which one is a star, .. a UFO, as you call it. This is the problem with man's lack of knowledge is that, like I say, "everyone who has got a mustache is not your uncle." Every shinning light in the sky is not a star. Man doesn't have a knowledge so he accepts it. Now with these T we release, especially these new versatile small EU, man will get to know more, what is real, what is not, what is there as part of U Community to interact.

If you noticed, these systems we released today have no defense T. In a way, there is no way you can abuse it, to create a condition of false alert. It's a peaceful system. It's a system where, it brings man to U Community as a peaceful being. There is no weapon T. When I designed the original EU, where you've seen in past couple of years, (1:46). was to bring this into operation when the time is right. And the time is right. We'll have the birth of Mitra with us as a soul of the U, and with it has to come the gift of peace for U. With it has to come the understanding of the change for humanity. These units the EU which is now shown today as a flight system, is not just a flight system, it's the freedom of man from the shackles of his soul, shackles of his physicality, and the shackles of the STP which has entangled itself with it, and brought so much crisis for itself. It's a detachment from every condition, but you'll be attached to enjoy the condition. We don't make you without home on the streets in the space. You still enjoy the presence of your child, .. of the physical food if you want, but you know you don't have that condition of pain, that "what happens next."

The EC like in AZ and other places, will be the first centers which will receive these flight systems. KF points of references where we have established, become the points where the first peace movements will come. The first systems will be flown in and out of. We are there to bring the change, but as a race, not as a nation.

I know the release of this new unit today, will bring shock to many of you, as you start understanding what it is going to do with you and your , (1:48). loved ones, and your

way of living. Do I need to go to work 9 to 5, or today I go to Mars, they say they have found something new. I'll go to another galaxy. If you understood the shape and the operation of this system, it gives you a totally new horizon, in the way the mankind will live. You don't need the roads, you don't need the shackles of the fuel, you don't need the shackles of what's going to happen when I arrive there, would I have a food to eat.

The change with this new system we brought today is fundamental. It's absolutely fundamental and it's not going to be in a few more months, or a few years, or whatever. The units have been ordered and you will see them. As we said, by June of next year you'll fly them.

Q: .. So once man actually takes a position within these units and frees himself from the shackles of this planet, will there be interactions with the U Community in any … ?
K- It depends how true are you to yourself. It depends how true you are to yourself.
Q: Do you want to explain a little bit more about that?
K- You'll understand, mankind will understand soon. (1:50). It's how true are you to what you wish, and what you actually want. It's not all hunky dory (without care), man has to work from now on, to achieve, to reach his soul desire.
Q: So thinking good, speaking good, and acting good, is very ?? foremost in mankind's abilities, if they wish to interact and travel in the Unicose.
K- We shall see. We shall see how man responds to what is about to come.
Q: I am ?? Mankind is ready. I am sure they are, I am sure all beings and souls are ?? ready to experience incredible things It's most wonderful journey to know mankind will reach the position where he attains ?? once more the position that we have always known, ?? mankind's position as part of UC .. wonderful moment ..
Any other question

K- Go for a break .. (1:52).

>> BREAK >>> 402 KSW October 14, 2021 (2:00).

K- … There will be more T coming up in the next few weeks and months, which will be revolutionary, but it will create a condition of what we call, One Nation government, where KF will enforce our way of peace, and what we call T as One Nation and one organization. It's very interesting one article published about the Linz exhibition, in the publication the journalist says, that the KF is bringing in T in exchange for peace. That people are becoming aware, that we are an organization not just for T, but we have a

purpose in sharing our T in creating peace. Which I thought is very interesting when an article appears, and they say, the aim of the work of the KF.
What the next question.

Q: .. he has a concern about how you are going to handle for example, the criminal organizations, (2:02). that might be preventing the unveiling of this T, or preventing the progress of this T to be presented. Or other 3 letter organizations that we know of, that might not wish this to happen. How is that you survived the last 10 years giving out all your secrets, and how is that you have this fearlessness, that you can present this without agitating all these organizations, that want to keep the status quo?
K- We have agitated all of them, without a fail. There is a very interesting thing that came up by Jalal. Amazingly, going through one of the teachings, he says, can you listen to this message. This is part of a teaching done in 2018. When you listen to it, people close to us, they tell us, they know they are going to damage us. They tell us, that they are part of that process of damaging us, themselves. These are the closest people to the KF. This is a recording, it is actually recorded, voice recording of the person confirming, they know they are going to damage us, and how she has done wrong, trying to do wrongs, to be shown. That is part of the whole structure. We haven't stopped. The people who we kicked out of the KF in past 12 months have delivered 2 TB of information to Iranian national security to stop the KF to go to Iran. (2:04). 2 TB of everything they could have collected over the last .. Iranian national security has put it on the table. "Mr. Keshe the closest people around you are betraying you."

But have they stopped us? Has it stopped the collaboration of the KS. We don't look at the governments, we look at how you as KS are working together. How closely each one of you is developing part of it. Teaching part of it. We are a government, we are a structure. Now the governments will follow the structure. It's not chasing them to accept us. Now it is for them, "we want to be part of it." We've seen this with the Chinese government in the past 2 weeks. we've seen this with the American administration in the background. We see the same thing with Iran, .. with Russia and Japan.

Because we carry on, we don't stop, we don't choose, we don't attack a government, we teach KS in Hawaii as we teach the KS in Canada, as we do in China, as we do in Iran. We've become a new structure. The fear of governments is not a hidden structure underground. It's a very open structure, which is helping the people, the agriculture, the humanity and the rest of it. Yesterday the Iran KF has signed one of the most important agriculture contracts with, for collaboration with one of the major agriculture universities in Iran. (2:06). They wanted to sign it, they wanted to be, it will be announced by the KF Iran. It's the same with China, it's the same with governments. We are not underground attacking people. We teaching so openly, that the governments have to bring the change. It's there. We have become an influential nation as one nation without borders.

We are a scientific organization with evaluation and respect for the STM through T. That's where we have reached you. They can come as much as they come together. Have they stopped us to appear. Everything we've seen, attacking individual KS, attacking the T, banning us from all the television radio and stations, everything else you can imagine.

Can you imagine 2 TB of information, which has been gathered over 20 to 30 years and been given to, and falsified, to a government, to stop the government from receiving a new T. What do the national securities do, they just put it on the table, "Mr. Keshe, this is what the closest people, ever you have thought, have brought here to stop you. You do not know how much damage is getting done in the background. But has it stopped us? We attacked only the spread of knowledge, we attacked front line to spread knowledge, for everyone to have access to it, the man in Amazon, the professor in Chinese university, space man in NASA and god knows what. (2:08).

This is what is bothering the governments, openness to share knowledge and T. Everything has been tried. Everything ever, any organization, any scientist, been, and could be done to, they have done. Have they stopped you growing your fruits in the garden. How many of you have been effected by Corona and you have found a solution through with the Gans's? How many of changed conditions around you with different applications of it. What we show on the screen, the technologies, is a very advanced understanding of interaction of the fields. In 10 years time it will be as common as you change your, most probably pots and pans. But this is a process, this is where we set out, we never think of our enemies, because they are there to serve us. It was amazing to listen to what Jalal brought to our attention. In 2018, they knew they were part of it, and it's a pleasure to listen to it, that how we still supported them, how we still stood there to be. One day their soul will elevate to understand what they have done. When I look at the top groups of the KF several hundred people, who work in different ways. Have any of us have stopped serving, sharing. Have any of us got anything for it, (2:10). but the pleasure of knowing we can change somebody's life in the coming time.

This unit we released today, you'll understand how you have been with one of the biggest hurricanes in the world of science & T, in the next few months. When people abandon cars on the street, they don't need. You were looking for hovering car, you were looking for flying cars with wheels on it, this is a different kettle of fish. This is different understanding. Thanks god I was stopped to show the flying car in Einhooven in 2011. Now they can't stop this. This is in the hands of manufacturing in China. It will be developed completely further, completion further in Austria, and secondly manufactured in Iran. Iran factory has gone into operation .. they are already in it. You think I need permission from the Iranian government, or I need permission from American or Austrian government, or any government to fly this system. I land you will see. I fly you will feel. We brought the change. Now it's time for them to understand what change is going to do with them.

How many of you are going to be the first passengers in these machines? How many of you are prepared to go to Moon? (2:12). .. Mars, .. to go beyond the boundary of this solar system for the first time, within minutes and days. We flew a satellite how many years ago? And we hope it has reached the boundary of the solar system and has gone through it. Where is the nearest star to us? It will be landing there or one of its planets, in matter of hours and minutes if you know how to run this machine.

But you have to make sure you don't interact, that you bring the interaction of the soul and STP with the system. You still keeping intact. This is a fish tank, which you have been looking for, and the fish inside is the man and his soul. How many of you millionaires, and billionaires around the KF will buy these and just put them in the cities for people just to walk in, to overcome their hunger. How many of you will give a gift to prisoners, with the VEU and HEU to change the man. We don't need Cassius Clay to become Mohammad Ali by change of belief in God and different name. Both believing in the same Creator, and the creator of the same system in front of you. Man will mature very fast. (2:14). We gave every opportunity to governments to follow. With the wish and the soul of the U Council we'll achieve world peace. Now with this system we'll enforce permanent peace, unconditional permanent peace.

Q: In enhancing the soul of the individuals within these units, is there also a collective enhancement of the human soul of the people present on earth and in the U?
K- In a way, we connect to, yes. We become part of a totality. Earth has been a rocking ship, and now with the introduction of these new T, we bring it to its balance, to become part of the stable part of the U Community. When the first .. start flying and delivering around the globe in the next few weeks and months, governments will change, they have no choice.

This is part of the delivery of the systems and "5 plus 1." In the way of, 5plus1 plus Iran is a new structure for world peace. Outside the framework of what you call ?? of United Nations, (2:16). it ?? hasn't represented, why we work and push with the universal, what do you call, 5plus1, is because we have the Chinese, Russians, the remnants of what we call the Catholics, you have the Americans which sits in different ones, and representative of Iran as Islamic nation, and with it we can bring a good balance. Where America represents in the background, the structure of the state of Israel, or what we call Judaism, or the belief of the path of Moses. In a way, it's Buddhists, the Christians, Jews, Moslems are all around 5plus1, and we can achieve peace through it, not just peace for Iran, but peace internationally for all the nations. There has never been such a collective, what I call, unisons, bunch of religions, sitting around in the name of the politic, and we are all in it.

You have Germany, which represents Rothschild's, who has been one of the biggest betrayal of the whole system. Germany is there for us to bring Rothschild's under leash, and we will do so. We will return the wealth of Rothschild's back to humanity, what they stole. And with it, through the other channels, we bring representation of the humanity. The Buddhists, America representing the Jewish state, the French and the Italians representing the state of Catholicism and Catholic religion. Iran representing the Islamic world. It's a best pot, that we could bring peace to all nations, (2:18). and nobody has seen it, and this is why we work with it. It will become position that, all nations will accept, peace not just through T, but through equality of all of them together. We know what we have done, and we know how it will change it. You look at 5plus1 as a political position. We look at 5plus1 as unification of whole religions and paths of beliefs, and with it, with are the politicians which are involved in it.
Carry on.

Q; Ed, .. the pricing of these units, I know they are quite fair compared with medical devices, I mean the T is just out of sight. But you refer to many of us being able to take advantage of it, who will be the first ones you talk about. For many us of to pay for a trip on one of these as advertised in the store, is still quite high. How do you see us being able to participate?
K- These are set for very much, what we call "KS who can go and break the barrier." There is a reason for it, .. we put this kind of figures. There will be, a bunch of KS will be given what I call, (2:20). "different valuation for it." It's not the price, it's just showing the man can go, with what value can go. And then opening of the space T the way we want it.

Whenever man has been given free, he abused it. We gave you the MaGrav system free knowledge, and you and people around it used it to ridicule the KF. But if you look at the HEU, just have a look at the HEU, it has the most complicated, sophisticated in that ad, of the MaGrav unit. You don't know how to use it, we know. This is what the nature of the man is, has no value when he doesn't pay for it> As I always said, in a serious, but in a joking way, why man have no value for their wives, but they have a lot of respect for their mistress. Why if it is the right of way, mistress you spend money on, you have respect for the money you spent. This is what it is, when we gave you the technologies free in blueprint, everything, and everything came with it, now you pay for it, you respect it, you apply it, and you employ it.
Thank you

Q: Jalal, give me 2 minutes.. (2:22).
Any other question

K- This machine on the screen has changed, and will change the destiny of man.
Q: .. congratulations in delivering a paradigm shift to humanity .. Will you and the KS teach a program to help the KS attain this direct connection with the soul. I understand all your teachings give the hints and insights for us to make that connection. But will there be a specific training to advance that ?
K- Through use of the T many KS will find the path, the connection between the soul and the STP, and that will become a path of knowledge. That knowledge will be gained once by the KS, then they will teach it through the soul, not through the word. This is the way we do.
R: In may ways, that is being now through various workshops public and private. The topics can be different, but the underlying theme now is about the connection with the soul, or feeling the fields, and this kind of thing. (2:24).
K- Yes, it will come, and the process of the understanding it will come. When you look at this unit, if you look at it, if I can draw it. This is a ray of light and it will travel with the speed and D of the light. In that speed of light, spectrum, sits the spectrum, the STM fields too. This will not transmute the physicality of the man, but will transmute the STM and the elevation of the STM in the process of the transportation. Then you have, as you enter into the D of the STP, you have your STP to it, too. Then you understand how the 2 become 1.

In the past few month's teaching, I kept on referring to Book 1, 2, 3, And now you understand the Book 1 is where you started from, where in the D of the Pl or the soul, Book 1 is where you land in the D of matter state, if you decide. The same way is, you can go the reverse. But now you have a tool, where the STP and STM in both D are protected, are part of, are within the structure. That was the dream of every prophet. (2:26). To bring the STM and the STP to understand the ?? of position, and become one. And they always taught the teaching of the soul, they tried to bring that D, but they taught the punishment with the D of the soul. It's the first time we share the knowledge as a gift, and that gift allows the two to become one. There is no punishment, elevation of the soul is the only option, Both in the D of physicality and the STM, the STP of it. As I said before, when the Creator works, He works to perfection, with no failures and no pitfalls. Any other question.

Q: Jalal, there is a group that sets themselves to serve. We were wondering how to apply by materials and in 1 day materials supplied to us as a gift outside this group, one who has been touched by your knowledge and he showed his appreciation to your knowledge and to your gift, and he supplied us about 3000 meters of material. It was beautiful, this is what when you say, when you give you shall receive. So this is a confirmation of this. (2:28). Congratulations to Mr. Keshe for all this advancement and knowledge. Thank you
K- I think you .. you will see the benefit of this T, where KF cannot be kept away by news. There are many of those who are followers of the KF, but they kept quiet because of the negative information's, which put in. But in the background they are there to serve humanity. What will be interesting is, when the KF will put one of these systems soon, in the landing, space center in Linz, and for the world to see. The reality is we have touched the STM, it's just the STP of the man, which ha chosen to go the wrong way. This EU, this flight system is, a lot of KS should have seen it coming. It's about to come, but now, we, even within the KS, people who work around, close to us. I kept this away as a secret, that when we are told to be ready for it to go. When we are there, when mankind switches to understanding of the next process. Now we are ready. Mankind is ready to move. It becomes part of that light, .. that ray, and many, many people will turn to be that way. This is part of what we call, "the peace process between the STM and the STP of the man." (2:30). Where mankind will find peace and then we'll start all going in the same direction. Thank you very much for your hard work Jalal, in the background. I thank you for the information you brought us.

Q: Stephanie, .. did I raise my hand to talk ..
K- Yes we can hear you as usual, you can't hear us as usual.
Q: I didn't raise my hands.. Rick want me to talk
K- Yes, you are here, you had better talk. (2:32).
Q: … this is fantastic … I am so happy. I couldn't wait for this any longer. yes, I agree it is a perfect timing. .. This change, it will happen like a quantum jump, like it will happen all together? The moment one elevates, we all going to elevate together as one?

K- It depends, if you are ready to. We all have different strength, and we all operate in different strength and understanding. If you have reached that point of understanding, and strength of emotion of the soul, yes, we can. It can be done.
R: Are there a minimum number of beings, that we would have to elevate themselves in order for this, sort of a ,more of a quantum jump like Stephanie mentions, a defined change happens at a certain point, or is it more gradual, happen over time.
K- It will be gradual, all man will not be elevated at the same time. They ?? do take according to understanding and the strength of the work. (2:34).
Q: .. you know Mr. Keshe, the first day I met you .. I didn't know nothing about all this, nothing. But first time I met you, something in my head said, you will be the one who will bring the change … even now, I don't know nothing, but it's just like .. I am so grateful you are here with us sharing your knowledge and I am super happy I met you in my path … I always trusted you from the first second. It's not something you could buy or whatever. … thank you

Any other question
Q: But the 3rd of October was my birthday, thank you for the ??
K- Happy birthday. (2:36)
Shall we call it a day. I think we had a good representation of what the T is, delivering it, to be delivered.
R
K- I think we brought a massive change and understanding, and a change in humanity, in how it can be. One of our targets in the KF is, as soon as we start sharing the EU amongst the KS, we would like to do the same with the enhancement transportation flight system, for the KS to stay in control, and become part of the structure of this system. Where we dictate the, everything else which comes as part of this T, to bring the change. I am sure many governments will start changing their position and understanding, once these system are literally demonstrated in open, and soon we'll bring the change. This will be a massive step change, for many governments to accept the new knowledge and the new T. Thank you very much. ..
I am sure next week we'll see another EU from the KF, which is life changing for many of us, and will bring a lot of change in the D. As I said it's not just bringing the Pain Pen and P Pad, (2:38). but bringing the edge of S&T in knowledge, that it brings that change, which we are pushing for.

Q: It is a earthquake in order of magnitude 20 shaking them ..
K- I think we need 21 I think the governments have just start realizing how things have changed. ..
I don't think there has been more fundamental change teaching, than today, if people understand the implications and applications of it.

R: It's interesting we had William Shattner, otherwise known as Captain Kirk, become the oldest astronaut in the world. He went up on an Origin spacecraft went into at least the blackness of space, and his comments were quite incredible, completely shook him and changed him. He was actually, had tears trying to express himself for the experience he had, and that's on top of the fire breathing rockets. So if we can make that experience

more gentle for souls like that, he is now 90 years old. Strange coincidence, (2:40). that this T is being revealed now with this, we see now clear how the future will unfold.

K- I hope we see many of these in the next 12 months, landing on the moon together, and bringing a lot of changes, where governments realize there is no, they cannot govern above 1 - 2 meters above the space of this planet. Or we'll see the new changes where people have the freedom to decide.

This is what I said, there will be no leadership, kingship, because now we are free, as man with soul and physicality. It will be very interesting the changes which will come. The faster we push these units through. The first 100 units have already been ordered to Chinese manufacturing, part of it will go for the EU, and part of it will go for the flight system. But the combination of the 2 will force governments to a new D and new approach. Where we can fly from Jin and Jinag with goods and materials and land in Linz in less than few minutes. Then the governments understand, we use the KF properties for our purpose. We don't need their landing rights. We use Mexico as a place to land, we use AZ as a place to land. We use our rights and with it we'll bring the change.
.. I hope next week we'll give you a bigger surprise ..

Proofed here >>

402 KSW October 14, 2021

END

403rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 21, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

Quick Index:
German newspaper wrote: "Messiah sells his products," We do not imprison soul, religions frighten man from God, We are all Messiahs, New flight systems - all of us astronauts, Feeds and heals you while you fly, 10 minutes to Moon, Humans are "4 wheelers," Collectively fly units across planet same time, KS failed with MaGravs, John was feeling fields - then abandoned, Earth's gravity connected to Fe in hemoglobin, Souls from earth has "fingerprint", New EU driven by soul, No control system, We do not negotiate with governments, "3 Kings" from Persia, Need correct conduct to get in systems, STM abides by law of Mitra - have Knowledge of Universe, We govern by law of Creator, "I am the Messiah", Weapon makers - not be part of STM, We control the change, Fly with light, Light bends, Flight system has a soul, I know - race of man will change, True blood from interaction of M fields, Export STM to other parts of U, Later create spaceships through M fields, New EU creates cosmic rays, Live in space - like in womb of mother, Extend fields of soul - create a dome of life anywhere in U, Soon

religious & world leaders take hats off, kingdom within knowledge, collective souls becomes the captain, Iran is birthplace of civilization Mitra - land of peace - T starts from here, Dr. Guatua to come and fly spaceship home, about Mozhan training, Emotion "I have everything I need", Man has to be thirsty for peace, Temple of T in you hearts - no temples, China's hypersonic missile - don't need to worry, Nuclear T is obsolete, Iran has new T, Iran punished for developing T beyond imagination, Need to sign World Peace Treaty, Netanyahu private bank accounts, small flight unit easy, Later massive UFOs, Live on earth visit Moon in minutes, Life creates structure like brain - soul in center, I have been teaching races for long time, We open a new era

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:07). K- … This is the knowledge of the Creator, and I know how man will change and evolve to the new challenges of deep space. As we open the Linz permanent exhibition, one of the German newspapers writing a half a page article about the exhibition center (EC), they wrote, "this is where the Messiah sells his products." They made us laugh, that we prefer to sell products, to sell the knowledge, that people learn with it, and develop the skills of surviving in deep space. Then imprisoning, taking the Soul of the Man (STM) to ransom, be it in churches and everything else, to frighten the man from the knowledge of God. In that process, it is very interesting, as we said, the messengers of the present time, carry both the soul, what we call, the development of the soul, and the knowledge together, that no man will be able to abuse another man from now on. So if we are all Messiahs and we all teach the knowledge, that there is no more need for temples, no more need for Mosques, and .. churches, that then we abuse the STM, because he is frightened of the knowledge he is not aware of. It's very interesting, as we launched a new product last week, we have raised a lot of what we call, questions, a lot of new ways of looking at space T, and a lot of, what's next. The launch of the spaceship flight system, which was launched in a very soft way last week, is the beginning of the change, that we are bringing in. Would you like to play the video that we see what we are talking about. This is the actual system, (:10). you have seen it as an Enhancement Unit (EU) it's just adding a flight system to it. This is not something to be built, to be done.

Plays video . (:12). ..

This is a change, this is a change in the way, that the system is already been built completely. You have seen this system in the EC without the front end. The system is fully integrated structure we are setting up and testing its, what we call final version of the flight system. The KF space energy company in Iran, and we have done the same in other parts of the world. We enter space travel not just by selling the system, by organizing the whole .. progress, travel, shipping, and everything else. The breakthrough with this T, is that every man can have access to it. You don't need to have a specific style of life and strength to become an astronaut. All of us, either by snap of a finger, by getting into it, the way we get into the aircrafts of today, fly from one point to another, we can travel now the depth of the space.

As I was explaining to .. our team, the beauty with this is that, the structure of the design of the flight system is, (:14). while it is flying you, it's feeding you. While it's flying you, it's taking what you don't need as an energy. At the same time, while it's flying it absorbs energy from the cosmos, it absorbs energy from the environment. At the same time it creates a dynamic field, which allows for what the system doesn't need to be given out. This integrated system will change every life.

As we have placed the orders for the first units to shipped and be assembled, and in our talks with officials, they will take and be present in the full assembly, that covers all the regulations of the flight system. This brings a fantastic position for all of us. The new system is not a flying car, it's a living car. It's ?? a living system, by entering it, by setting the system, that you travel to one point or the other, you can recover from illnesses. The beauty with this system is, that it flies at a higher altitude than, what we call, 80 km. Which means any law, which we have in the aircraft industry, and international laws of the government does not comply.

What does this mean? This means we can place a number of these in the deep space. What does this mean? (:16). We can land a number of these on the moon. We were discussing this with what we call people who are expert in flight systems, and the rest. We are talking maybe 10 - 15 minutes - 20 minutes flight maybe ?? more.

Our biggest problem is not the flight time, our biggest problem is approach, stop, and landing. This new T will change all our lives. We try from November on, to take you with us in the development in the structure, and in assembly of the system. We are not there to deliver a T in a package. We are there to spread a T on the work where we can change position and direction. As you've seen, as part of this video … you have a passenger system for long haul. Now, from now on when you speaking about the long haul, we are talking about maybe Mars, beyond solar system. Short haul is traveling between the cities and towns on this planet.

You have a cargo system, which means you can deliver directly from the factory to any point of sale, (:18). in seconds, in minutes. This will change the whole structure of man's work. (I do apologize I have something in my throat). But the beauty with this system is that, we all become free from the wheels, we become free from being attached to what they call, human race, "the 4 wheelers." We come to see , we become part of the structure of the U Community, where we travel with the flow of the fields, not with the turn of the wheel.

This T, which now we put out, and I am sure, I was thinking this morning, that we have placed the EU, the VEU, the new operation of the Vision and what we call, enhancement of the brain, in Arizona (AZ). It will be nice if the Americans collectively, could come together to allow the first 2 or 3 to fly from AZ into space. At the same time we'll fly these from other locations around the world. We are not making one system ready, we are making multiple systems ready. This time it's not waiting for NASA, (:20). to announce the launch, or Iranian space agency to announce the launch, or the Chinese. This time we

try collectively to fly 4 or 6 of them across this planet. Some of us will travel from New York to London, .. Tehran to .. We have a big problem with the space, in going to the moon, because of the Islamic religion and the holiness of the moon. We can travel to Mars. We can change the structure of the work collectively as KS.

When we developed the MaGrav systems, many of you tried and failed, or couldn't achieve, actually get to the point. We lead you all step by step, but the principle of the work in all these systems is the MaGrav system. It's the most advanced versions of the MaGrav systems. Where we can through the structure. If you remember, I said very recently, again, and I repeat it, when John in AZ setup so many MaGrav systems, and he could feel the fields and they went outside to measure the fields, 200 feet away and the rest of it. John was on the right track. But the collective understanding of the KS was not there. The anxiousness to create some electricity, fooled the man from the stage and understanding of the flight.

All of these systems in front of you, moving to the Moon,, (:22). return and then back to earth. Submerging into the oceans of the world and living, is not a theory or dream anymore. These machines will give you everything, because the beauty with them is, they create a shield, they create a M field protection at all times. It's you who decides, is this to protect you on earth's atmosphere, to protect you in the depths of the oceans, or .. in the deep space. Inside we have created an exact copy of life on earth. We have to keep in the integrity of the whole system, too many factors, one is the G field forces of the earth, and secondly is that the integrity of the G field of the earth in the body of the man in the flow of the dynamic fields of the red blood cells. Which means as the gravity of the earth is connected to Fe, and it has allowed the Fe within the structure of the hemoglobin, to work, we have to keep this integrity across the planet, across the U. This is how we how we know, when we see a soul, when we see a physical body, which is from the earth, fingerprint sits within it. It's not teaching how to make Gans's for this disease, or that disease, now the concentration is on a fully integrated system, (:24). which feeds you, take from you what you don't need, support you psychologically, support your soul and STP, and at the same time takes you into the depth of the U, or the depths of the ocean.

In a new system, which will be shown in the next couple of weeks, 48 of these units has been sold, and will be shipped to AZ in very short time, maybe next few weeks, start it. The reason we launch these units now, is a simple fact, as you see these systems don't carry any wheels, don't carry anything. In the integral and part of the structure of the system, the passengers, the captain, just needs to think, and the flight will take shape. You don't have standing wheels, we don't have controlling systems. We bring a T where the STM, the intention of being somewhere, the position of understanding an emotion between the STP and STM will bring man to the destination to the point where he needs to be, or he wants to be, or where he has to be. In a way, the new EU flight system are soul driven systems. You will see the first, what we call Vision EU, soul or whatever you called, brain EU in next couple of weeks. (:26). Then this will be integrated into their flight system, which hopefully will take shape in the following month.

We are not going to build a system (could you please show the EU ..) The beauty with this is, that if you look, you see the shape. We are not there to develop the new T, from the beginning when I designed this system I set it up to become a space system . We are not going to strive into something else. When you look at this system, we deliberately at the time, we showed you very simply, you see the reactors inside, they are all hanging. Please show HEU video. Now you can see it is not a dream. The system is already with us. … (:28). … Now you see in this picture, the system you saw hanging out, is built within the system. The advancement in T, and what it took us about a year and a half to further develop, now you don't see those reactors hanging. If you came to the EC, if you came to the .. you saw the reactors outside, in a way it was good, you could relate to them. Now when you look at this system, or the VEU, the T is so advanced that we have built it within the structure. This allows us to interact in different ways, and different needs with every part of the process.

When we announced about the plasma packages, which is now again, is going around, a lot of people are having the problem, and then start using the Gans's, they've seen the effectiveness of Gans's, how even with the latest powerful one, they are walking away from it. In these systems, when you go into deep space, (:30). when you put the man inside, it doesn't matter what happens to, into every plasmatic energy in the U, the body is protected. It's on a double layer, triple layer, if you understand the whole process.

In so many ways, we give you the system inside, we give you the system outside, and on top of it we create shield field effect. Man has never traveled so well protected, ever in his life, not even when he walks on the street. This new T allows a massive change, massive rapid development in many aspects of the work within the structure of the need of the man. What will happen when you can walk into these systems and get fed, .. and change the changes what was not needed, and called it a cancer and everything else. The new T, which you will most probably in the coming year, walk into, across these countries of man, which we will become One Nation, will change the dimension (D) of life.

Today we hear about shortages of food, shortages of fuel, increased prices of fuel for the winter. Do we have, will the world leaders allow this to carry on. When we can in a very simple way, (:32). just place a number of these systems, and create the D of food, that every citizen under the coverage of it will not feel hunger. The same as we do inside our system, we can create the condition, that in interaction of the systems to create the same. The point where, if the energy packages come in, we can overcome by those, the same structure the same. Would the man needs the farms to survive. Would the man needs to kill another animal to survive. We cannot farm in the depth of the space, and we have no animals to kill to feed ourselves. But we have learned to use the energies of the U. We understand this very little system, that you've seen today, running across our systems, across our screens, is a game changer, is a game changer that is not going to come, it's a changer which has already come. It's a game changer, that will bring mankind to take the first steps to become part of the U Community, because as we learn how to fly faster, how to become more comfortable with the system to find new D and operations of it. I promise you one thing, for sure, they will come to visit other passengers of the U, (:34).

which are zigzagging the space of the solar system, the space of this galaxy, and the space of this U. We do not, we are not, and we are not set to bring, to negotiate with governments. As have been the tradition, we gave a chance to the governments to walk themselves into it. Now we create the systems, that the citizens can use it.

Then would there be a need for a government, unless we govern ourselves in the depth of the space, the way it should be. As I always said, if man keeps to the ethos from the "3 Kings from Iran," from the land of Persia, do good, act good and think good, you will understand, the man will survive across the U. We need no temple except the temple of his soul, the beliefs in the conduct of the correct behavior.

The new EU, which you see it, in design, and now you see it in physical D, will be on the table of the games of the man's life from now on. It's the job of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) to start to understand the work of what we started a long time ago. We don't need, or maybe we need, the hidden groups setup by Jalal to develop a new MaGrav. (:36). We are still setting up a factory in Tehran to produce MaGravs for their nation, because mankind will be in different stages of development. We sure, for sure will launch the first flight system, across the city of Linz, where we test flight, where we talk to the governments and the officials, and those who are responsible, to be able to bring the nations to see. The new flight EU, which will be shown by the KF in the coming weeks. The order of the flights, building the units has already been signed, the money for the building of the sets has already been paid, to start rolling in.

Then it comes, how many of you would like to be the first passengers? How many of you will have a correct conduct, to get in and by using the Vision EU, you see a vision of the U. "I fly to the position." Many of you were offered this vision units, offered what we call, the soul EU. You were thinking of the eye of the man. We talk about the vision of them to see the U he likes to see. Where does the soul position sit. Where would the STM be when it detaches from D of physicality? That will be my home. As I said, our teachings are global teachings, as global as the U. (:38). Many of you fall in the traps of the word of the man.

The new flight EU, is the collection of the all the EU technologies, which KF has shown up to now, be it the MaGrav unit, be it the Gans's for viruses, be it the CL and everything else. Collective knowledge of what you have been taught is within this system. As I said, last week, and many of you might have not understood. You have Book 1 .. Book 2, and Book 3. Now you have your EU, which way do you want it to fly, in direction of matter state, or in the direction of the soul and deep space? Now with the thoughts you have, you decide where to be, where to reside, how to be, and how to behave. Then do we need to negotiate for a few little metal scraps in any shape or form. Do we need to come to an arrangement to understand what we need to do? (:40).

Now we see a change and evolution in science, and if Rick could make the screen in half and show .. the flight systems as it is in Linz. We are not going to build, we have already built. We are not going to promise 6th of June, because we might hit it 21st of December for the birthday of Mitra. That would be the gift to humanity, and we make

every effort to achieve it. In so many ways, none of you have realized how close you have become, that all of you, to become man of space. And yes, Messiah sells T for the man who only sees value when he pays for it, but does not realize the freedom of the knowledge, which is given to him freely.

In total understanding of last week teaching, and this weeks teaching is for all of us. Is not a promise that the change will come. The change has come. It's not a promise, (:42). that man will fly to space and deep space in minutes. Now you can do. As I remember when we tested the first reactors in Tehran Shirif University, one of the officials said, Mr. Keshe this will go through the ceiling. I said, why it's our building, it shows our strength let it go. Now we let the knowledge to go through the ceiling of the U. It's on man to decide in which steps he would like to take, to be part of, to understand the T is so real. We are not going to develop, we as KS, collectively have developed. It is for us to understand, .. to realize that the new flight EU will change your lives, .. everything you could imagine, from education to understanding the work of your body. You receive the Knowledge of the U, that there are no universities on the earth to teach you. Man will become knowledgeable to the Knowledge of U with the flick of a finger, if the STM in truth, abides by the law of Mitra. Then you'll understand that every gift has been given to you.

We will bring what we call, the structure of the new institute, (:44). to you as KS. We do not negotiate with governments, as by delivering such a T, we govern through the law of the Creator. I am the Messiah, and I will show you how, those who take actions to make time to create tools of death, will have no time and no place to be as part of the Soul of the Man's race. It’s the beginning of the change, that every one of you can be a part of it. We can control it, we can emotionally feel it, from thousands and hundreds of kilometers away. Remote sensor control by the feel of the man, it's already been tested because of this system. And people who use it, they know. They feel when the system is on, thousands of km away. But this is the same, you feel what is, where you are connected billions of km away from man. Look here, the call is in the soul of the mother, and you respond to, through the STM. The reality as we said, is very real, and it sits in front of you. Now we as a human race have become the true man of space. (:46). But still as the paper said, "Messiah sells T," that the man does not become slave to another magician in the space. I sell T of the knowledge of the creation. Those who understand it, will takes the steps further, and will never sell their soul to another magician in the name of prophet, or whatever they come across.

The body of these systems have started to be manufactured in China. Next few weeks we'll be landing in the factory in Austria. In a few weeks later, upon its return, then we'll fly from different corners of this planet. I wonder how many KS will want to be a part of it. Many of you will give your life to be in it, as the first passengers. Those who understand the change in the structure of the STM and evolution of the new science and T. I wonder how many of you will travel from Beijing to Washington for a cup of tea, and return 10 minutes later.

As I was explaining to what we call, experts in the past few days. We do not travel from Washington to Beijing following the curvature, we travel on destination point. (:48). For the first time, man will see, yes, the light bends, because the T of understanding the knowledge, would ?? allow the man to fly with the light, which bends. Which means you travel in the speed of light within the atmospheric condition of the earth. Now you understand what we showed you as a small video to get you moving, now it has started. This is why if you go back some times ago, I said people who get into .. the flight systems have to accept, and be accepted, because even the system has a soul and recognizes the man. You enter another live D, .. another process, which already has linked itself, all the correct emotions and directions of ?? Universe. I hope now you all can see, not what is about to come, but very quietly and incredibly we brought to you, and we set it in the EC.

I hope mankind will understand this knowledge. I hope mankind will become kind to himself, (:50). to decipher the knowledge within the system, feeding system, processing of the body system, and processing of the soul system. Maturing man to become a peaceful man as he sees what he has, is all he needs. Messiah accepts it, his first passenger is to travel to the Moon and to the Mars, next. And yes, we sell our T to the STM, and the man decides. My wish is, because of the ?? we know, to fly the systems in the next few months across this planet, and slowly man realizes the time of burning, destruction, the time of killing is over. As we see more and more of these flying above us, as we fly more and more of these to our systems, that our cars become our home, where we get fed, and where we can travel with, then we gradually change. We look at the animals in the fields, to enjoy their beauty, and not to think how they will taste if we get them. Gradually mankind will become mature to understand.

You throw every Sunday, (:52). Gans's in the rivers and the streets. When these systems fly, they will release energies, which will change the whole structure of this planet. I wonder in ?? so many years from now, what would happen to the streams, fields, run ways, and sky scrapers man has built over decades, centuries, and thousands of years. Where you don't need to have your 4 wheeler, the grass will appear over the roads, the tall buildings will crumble as there are no citizens to live in it. The fields will go back to the original as there is no man to eat, and animals will be free, where there is no man to kill them. These are not wishes these are the facts, because I sit in the lab, I hold the design of the reactors, and the reactors in my hands, and I know what the future is about to be. I know the race of the man as of now, will change, to become a peaceful race. I know that with this T in front of you, this time when you get hungry you just walk into it.

We don't ask your governments to create satellites that you get a better football match. You ask your governments to put these systems in satellites that the whole citizens gets food, (:54). and ?? energy, and what it doesn't need, the sickness, cancer will be a dream of the past. Hunger will not exist and no man will be thirsty, as he receives the energy of the water from the space of the time and place. Not by drinking. This is how man will live in the space. You do not carry water bottles for you in the space, that you get thirsty, but you receive the energy of the liquid, which sustains the dynamism of your M fields, does not matter if it is blood, or something else. The true blood of the man will come out

of the interaction of the fields of the M field, which the system creates, and the body takes.

One of the biggest questions for the man will be, when you become a long term traveler in deep space, would you have the heart, do you have a need for the ?? wings to flow the M fields to create the essence of the physicality and the interaction of the, with the STM to create the emotion of the man. Give me another few months and many of you will understand. I am the Messiah, in as much as you are, in the direction of deciding how your souls will behave, and how you become, not to kill, not to eat, not to destroy, and bring humanity on the track, that the STM becomes the flowers, that this planet exports to its perfection. (:56).

I hope you understand, that the dream of the man to become the man of space in a different time and place, we will see the change in the structure of the government of this planet. We will see the change in the D of the control of the fields of this planet. As you have seen the pictures of the EU, I am not a dreamer, we have the system, and very soon you will be part of it, to fly with it, to be with it, to enjoy it. In so many ways, remember that your children are born, and they will be born free, in a free world, where there shall be no wrong ways, ?? going the man.

And yes, Messiah sells T, T how to change the man, but the man needs to understand it, step by step, otherwise he will not appreciate the beauty of the knowledge. We go to another commercial break .. but remember one thing, any of you can become owner of one of these spaceships, and decide where in the U, he or she wants to go. Or collectively KS can become part of the structure of the change through agreements with the KF, (:58). for these systems across this planet, as fast as we can. I hope in a further time down the line, we create the body of these systems through M fields, very much like in deep space, as we see neutron stars, that we will not even need materials to develop to bring them into development. You will understand what I am talking about in a few months time, in 2 or 3 years when you look back, and while you look at these pictures on your screen you see, ?? what is flying above, and then you understand the vision of the Creator, how man will change, and gradually become part of the U Community.
Rick would you like to go for a break

>> **BREAK** >> 403 KSW Oct 21, 2021 (1:00). (1:04).

K-
Q: Brazil, (1:06). … The EU you talk about having some elements (reactors) to make the transportation of people. These elements that you put in the EU, can you put these reactor in the cities without the use of the EU .

K- Can you explain what you means.
Q: (1:08). .. these systems which are embedded inside the EU can be put in the cities so people can make the transportation themselves without the need of putting the EU itself in the city.
K- What do you mean put in cities?
Q: …
K- I mean you set it for the cities. (1:10). this is what we said yesterday. This can be set to do this. We already explained you can cover massive areas, once the knowledge of the man becomes complete.
Any other question.

Q: .. Will the friction created by the MaGrav of the spaceship, and the plasmatic fields of the M fields of the matter environment, create visible light, making the spaceship (SS) glow while flying ?
K- Yes, it is quite possible, depends what spectrum of friction or interaction of the fields, creates the friction. We will see these without a shadow of doubts, we'll see lights. We will see a D of interactions and yes, it's inevitable. These are dynamic systems, you have a dynamic field. In the lab, when we test, we feel the fields in our body. (1:12). We can feel it, what they create, what emotion they create in us, what physical change they create. The beauty with the new EU system , with what we are designing and testing at the moment, is that they will create cosmic rays, and rays and fields, which are not known to man. These will interact with the environment in a way, that we have not seen before. This is why we allow KS gradually to come to the knowledge, because otherwise it just flies over their heads and they don't understand.

There is a lot to be understand, there is a lot not only to be understood by the KS, to be understood by the society, by man of science, by man of whatever you call it. Because I was explaining this .. and I explained this before if you have been around me, if not you will understand. When we opened the first factory in .. the North of Italy, KF went and employed one of the top managements in one of the top companies of the steel manufacturing in Italy. Paying massive wages, because he was one of the best managers, he could bring everything out. After a few weeks of operation we saw there was a problem. (1:14). There was a huge problem. I went to the factory and I noticed something very strange, because even though the man was a manager, top companies, he was well thought after, he couldn't understand. I walking into the factory the first thing I saw was a pile of, maybe a meter high, maybe more, like a mountain, of MaGrav systems coils coated piled on top of each other. I said, to him, do you know what you are doing. He said, yes, they are Nano coated waiting to go into the MaGrav systems. I said, do you know what the problem is with your MaGrav system is that these Nano layers should not be touched, not be damaged, otherwise they don't work, that's why you have a problem in your MaGrav systems. Because the man didn't understand the knowledge, even though he was very knowledgeable in steel, he had no knowledge of Nano (N) technology, layering, and how delicate it was, even with his PhD and everything else. He was a very elegant man, perfect Italian in a lot of ways, but never understood the knowledge. This is a problem we have with a lot of KS. When you make a MaGrav system, watch what you are doing, how you touch, .. hang it, how you do it, and then you get a different field

operation. Rapid, zap it, and put it in there, and it doesn't work. Of course. Have you ever managed to bake a bread by just putting the oven at 360 and just putting the dough and waiting 5 minutes to eat, unless you burn it. (1:16).

KS gradually have to understand, even what does it mean traveling in this system. What can I do in this system. With this system we fly over a certain limit, there is no international law. They told us in a meeting, that you need to go to a space agency, because above 80, it becomes part of the space. I said, the people of the space don't even understand the T, why should I go and ask them. They have to come and ask us, how you do it. They can't set the standard for us, when we created the standard. They are still trying to sort something out in the space lab, they are trying to sort something out to land on the Moon, in a few years time, to maybe build a few centers there, and taking pieces and pieces. You walk in, you can live on the Moon with this T. It's exactly how you live within the womb of your mother. You come as a single sperm and an egg, and you become a total human being, which the environment of the womb of the mother creates. It's the same.

Now you have the ability to, as I always said, to increase and bring in the tent of the fields, and then you can live anywhere in the U. When I did one of the first tests in Iran in Shirif University, we used to be in 4 or 5 beautiful story block here, and the office of the manager was on the top, (1:18). and I was on the first floor. One day there was a knock on door of lab, and the guy said, excuse me, can you switch off your system, because nobody can call in or call out of this building. Thousands of square meters office block was paralyzed with this simple system.

But do we look at it that this gives us difficulty, or do we look at it as this gives us a chance to increase the fields, combination of the fields, and create a dome of life anywhere in the U. It's the narrow-mindedness of the man who makes his road and path narrow to walk on. This is what, we have become so narrow-minded, that we only look at the material and matter state. Now when we look at the field state it's a different ball game. These systems are there to create that initial school of thought, that he can do the next step. Would our children need a vehicle to travel, when through understanding of a generation of these technologies, understand the soul of them ?? is a flight ?? Now we don't ?? have ?? time, the Messiah can answer anymore ?? We pack up shop and go somewhere else. Maybe another planet Zeus to change the man from being a wild thing, to become a beautiful tame , (1:20). and understanding, or more enhanced knowledge of others in the U. Try to understand the interaction of the fields, and then you can be everything that you can imagine. Nobody can sell it to you as a prophet. That's ?? what I always tell them, I am the Messiah, but the Messiah of my own physicality and my own soul. Let's see if you understand it. I tell you one thing, which I have said very recently, and you have heard it, very soon the world religious leaders will take their turbans off and their hats and crowns and they'll walk as normal man on the street, as the man become wise to the knowledge of the Creator, and no one can be in-between or translator. Shall be the same with the kings, those who think they can keep the others. Where man realizes the kingdom is within the structure of the knowledge, not with a fake crown on the head.

Any other question.

Q: Guatua, .. (1:22). again we are running out of words to express this T. … Your T is more than amazing. …
K- It's our T and collectively we are developing it ..
Q: You say this system can take 4 passengers and because there is no wheel, including the steering wheel, which of the souls of the 4, will think, and then the Spaceship unit will go to Moon or another place. How about if 2 of the 4 passengers are thinking in a different, one thinks of going to Moon, and the other thinks of going to Mars. So what determines where does the system goes?
K- We were discussing this in the past few days, that how it works. You know, (1:24). the best way I can explain it, we call it in Farsi .. "taro" in Persian language it's very common, you say someone, you go first, (the other) says, no, no, you go first. While actually I want you to go first because I value you more. So we have ?? (yes - no gong back and forth) … in the process of the traveling with this system, the respect of the power of the soul of the one, which is valued and respected, will take the position and the D. You want to go to the moon, I want to go to the Mars. But what is the what I call, "the discretion of the balance of the souls" which will decide. I want to go to Mars, but you are more anxious to go to the moon, you can takeoff, I go to the next. You will not be abandoned, because the captain is gone, the captain is you, because ?? made the condition of. It's very much understanding the work of the soul, and then you don't get abandoned in the middle of the U, because the captain came off and went for a walk, to see something, and he ?? went to do it for a 1000 years. The beauty of these systems is how you get connected and how it connects with you. You will understand these more and more, we are doing a lot of tests in the background, (1:26). and it's beautiful how we see these things ?? filling up , as we are putting systems together to, in a way, to communicate and find a balance within the souls. If you notice I said, the control system in these systems, is not built, that when you put the helmets on your head, you become the captain. The system is built within the structure, that everyone, collective balance will become the captain. Man has a lot to learn. We are building these systems in the progressive development of the KS in the background, who have reached the point of maturity to understand.

Q: .. this question is loaded. .. Is the first flight going to takeoff from Iran, either on December 21, we as you said, or on 6th June 2022. Why Iran or why not?

K- Iran is the mother birth of western civilization, as I explained this before, we know it, and we understand it. (1:28). On the other hand, Iran is where the Mitra came from, the land of peace, the land of understanding, and thirdly, we choose Iran, because it is the mother point birth of most of the living civilizations, connections in all dimensions. I explained this before and in time you will understand more and more about it, and secondly we are not restricting the flights to Iran only. If you listen to the teaching, we opened the D to different countries and nations. We'll be receiving 3 units a week. By the time we have the first flight systems ready and packed to go and everything else, we'll have most probably 10 of them on the runway, in the assembly. And gradually we deliver these step by step to countries which purchased one. And then we put them into flight.

Don't forget citizens of each nation has to come to take their system to their nation. I am not a pilot, and I am not a deliveryman. Or do you want your system to be on the waters and the trains for 8 to 10 weeks. Where those of you who bought it, you come and take it, and guaranteed that it flies and stays ?? with you. You understand gradually, what we are aiming at. You'll understand gradually how we set the systems separately, (1:30). the EU, Body EU, VEU, HEU, the Brain unit, because the man will suffer in different ways, and it needs to be adjusted in different ways. These EU will take a long time for mankind to be able all of you, ?? unless you receive ?? achievement and development in the soul of the collective man. You got to realize one thing, that, once we blow the wind of the knowledge of the U to the STM, every soul will, on this planet, will be educated. But not all souls are ready to go through that D.
Any other questions

K- I hope you (Dr. Guatua) will be one of those who will take one. That's one of my deepest wishes.
Q: I look forward to bring exactly that as soon as possible.
K- I am ??
Q: Staephania, … (1:32). Can you hear me properly ..
K- The whole U can hear you
Q: As you always said the teaching is not just for the world … Regarding the space craft. There are 4 spaces, . you remind me a lot of the MOJHAN. You said this EU would be like, to teach us to fly. .. that will be like a pilot in a simulator .. we will learn how to fly with no fear. My assumption it's like .. in the MOJHAN we supposed to fly, but we only had our body. .. You said, our body is our space craft. In the MOJHAN (1:34). you taught us about the soul, where it is, how to interact, then towards the end you brought us the flight… you saw yourself like a midwife for mankind to take us to the next step. Everything you said, it always became reality. .. when you ask us to .. how the soul works .. all the teaching you gave to everybody .. it was a life changing experience for me, the Mojhans. It changed completely my life, never the same .. because many things happened .. that became reality. When we were supposed to fly .. I had fear. you told us too, so it's not like I imagined it. You told us the reason why I start to rotate really fast was because I had fear. (1:36). The fear take and you ?? didn't stay straight, so I kind of stopped all the process, because of fear. A few workshops ago you said, .. it would take off the fear. So my assumption is .. we will do like the Mojhan .. be able to make the space craft with our body, but the machine is going to give us support on the transition and take off the fear. this is my assumption. Is it like this?
K- As Mojhans both in Ghana and especially in China, you were taught and matured to be able to fly with your soul. But as I said, you were not matured to see the knowledge. All Mojhans, those who came through it and they ?? understood it, .. we see this system on the screen, the knowledge you were given is the next step, even the next step after this system. As I said, before where you learn to travel with your soul, .. live through your soul. This is important to all of us.

The Mojhans were given the knowledge in full, but to the lack of understanding and the greed, and whatever you might call it, the greed for knowledge. not the financial greed…

(1:38). very soon they'll come to understand. Many times I wish I would have taken more KS as Mojhans, that one of them would have elevated through the understanding and teach the others to become, to travel through the soul. Some of you took little, some of you were not there to take little, you were just there to see what you can do, and how it is going to change you, but you never understood the knowledge was given within, within your soul, and then if you understood it. In a few months, few more teachings, now I know I was told how to change, and now I can do. We are getting very close to those who were true Mojhans, to even, they start understanding how their souls will become the vehicle for them to become the next passengers of the space. You became a U Council member and at the same time Mojhan, you will see the structure of the change faster than the others, most probably. It's understanding it, it's not just listening to it.
Q: I have to say, for me was really life changing … Do you remember .. when my skin changed color. There was a point that everything you were saying in the morning, it would happen in the evening. (1:40). To me, when I look back … that for me was the reality for how everything is. You gave us the opportunity. It's when a woman gets pregnant and suddenly her body change, it's not under their control to become bigger and accommodate their body for the baby. When the last day when you told us to fly, and we went into Star-Formation, and it was like engine, a machine who start up. It was like something .. bigger. Like the same as a mother, her body change, like you said, always, you don't have control on your heart, the beating every night, all night long, you are not aware of the processes that are happening inside your body, but they are happening, there's this intelligence, that your body has to make all this happening, while you are doing other stuff.

So when we were supposed to fly, I felt certain things that were real to me, and to others, because I wasn't on my own, we were 4. When things start happening, it was like death, ?? intelligence took over. But it was like what you said, (1:42). you cannot think, it's not about thinking, when you think it's not it, things start happening. But at the same time, .. we don't loss our physical, "me" whatever. The fear took over, because I could tell we were going something bigger was going to happen next, and I didn't .. when .. we have to be ready to let go of everything. It's like a, what you always said, when someone is ready to die, is ready to let go everything. I realized at that point that obviously I was not ready, obviously. So I tried to stop with the process. I did felt a little bit like a failure, .. then I looked back, and it was a big .. lesson, and this was all real. What I understood was exactly what you said, we are creating conditions, and then the things happen. I think this is what we are doing now, we creating conditions for things to happen, and the things will happen. That's why part of the condition is to be really ready to have this full trust, and not to have fear. I understood .. there is not space for fear. I understood the fear, (1:44). will go away with the knowledge, with the understanding, so obviously I agree when you said, that we were not ready, otherwise we would have done it. Because everything you said happened, without us doing anything. Everything happened very spontaneously towards the end of the Mojhan. .. you also said to us, when we are on the plane, not to connect, otherwise it will stop the plane. Many things happened during the Mojhans that I will never forget. They were very real .. I wish I will never let you down.

K- No, you haven't let anyone down, you just gradually mature to understand it faster than the others. In a way, you have been trained for it, you have been taught what to look for. We had those KS who came to be KS as Mojhans, but they had a different agenda, and then we had KS who came to be Mojhans, and they truly were there to achieve it. You talk about the 4 chairs in the slide (system), why to we introduce the 4 chair system to start with. Look at the Star Formation, 4 system, and then the connection to the soul will decide with the soul of the system. This system is not a structure, this system is alive, it interacts with you, knows your need, gives you what you need, and takes what you don't need. (1:46). Unfortunately, if you look at this structure, have you seen a toilet yet. When they cut it layer by layer (cross sections) have you seen any facilities for you to get rid of what you don't need, because the system will take everything what you don't need. The man will change in these systems.

Some of the KS don't know. The KS who became Mojhans, and joined us in Ghana for a few weeks, then we flew them to China, and they stayed with us there for a few more weeks. We promised we'd bring them together. That bringing together is when the soul matures to be. And those who have not understood will be weeded out. The time for development of the soul comes step by step. Then when you understand it you become the pearls of, in a way, the lamps to guide the others to follow. You don't become prophets, you become the ones which burns to let the others to see the way, the path. It was beautiful to see how a few of the KS literally achieved the D of the progress of their soul, to become the true Mojhans. I saw one .. two, and one which came there with the greed of the time, not with knowledge of the time , and you still see them. We are very visual, we see everything. It's amazing how knowledge will come back, once you learn it, it's embedded in you. Thank you very much …

As you can see we haven't allocated any kitchen, dining table, toilets, (1:48). or anything else .. Because the system is unified, the system will take what you don't need, and give you what you need.

Q: .. you also said something that you repeated last Thursday, … that you can move the earth, the position of the earth, the 4 of you, but this I don't know if I remembered correctly, the 4 of us, when you can go around the earth, and change the fields of the earth, and be able to move the earth. This remind me .. when you talk about the space craft like stars in the U. That remind me of that, what you told us in the Mojhan, I (first) understood it last week when you talk about the star. I didn't quite understand it at the time.
K- … Gradually we understand ourselves little by little, more of whatever little we know.
Any other question.

Q: (1:50). ..Taking advantage of space how do we achieve harmony between the crew, the STM, the STP, and the physicality. He adds, the physicality always does something on impulse?
K- Soon you will learn, that there is no such a thing, and there is no captain. When man enters these systems, he becomes a peaceful man. There is no greed in the man. There is

nothing, you feel peaceful, .. serene, .. "I have everything I want," I am not hungry, I don't need food, I don't need to work, I don't need warmth. both ?? the emotion of the completion, is one of the one things, that those who become passengers of these vehicles will feel. I am complete. Man has not, or does not have this emotion, and such developed it. "I have everything I need." When you are passengers of these systems, the way they work, and the way they structure the field balances of the body, you might walk for months without ever need to take food, because the fields setup around you within the structure of the cell, still interacts with its environment, does not need the machine. There is a lot to learn, .. to come, .. for man to explore to understand. (1:52).

Q: .. Are 2 spaceships able to communicate with each other, similar with how 1 submarine makes contact with other submarines by tuning into 2 different frequencies of radio waves. Other question .. can 2 flight units meet during the trip?
K - Of course. You interact. In the development of the T when you understand more, it's very simple, I just explained, when you expand the fields around you, to make a shield, or you create an environment to sit. What you are asking, is just to connect the fields of the two, or the 3. When you create a similar field strength, you become part of one, you can jump from one to another. Then we'll learn a lot very much faster. Time has come to mature.

Q: .. You said, that while flying it enhances the soul. Is this, (1:54). the beginning of freedom of man, and in order to fly through the soul?
K- This is what I come to teach you gradually, yes, for those who are ready for it. I said many times, there's a very beautiful English saying, you can take a horse to the water, but you can't make it to drink. Because he is not thirsty. Man is not thirsty for peace, man is not thirsty for not to need to kill. Man is thirsty to kill, to be above, to be something more.

Q: When will there be an exhibition in Brazil .. T fair?
K- I don't know. At the moment we are pushing with what we have in Linz. Gradually building it up, most probably. You got to realize KF is on a very, very delicate path, world leaders who are what they call themselves, "superpowers" don't want to loose the position. So KF is sharing knowledge, such that everybody can go everywhere. Is a problem. So in a way, we want to have the T, but we don't want to allow the others to have it, ?? otherwise we all become equal. At the same time part of the problem with the KF, (1:56). is we show you how is a new true D of your soul, and understanding it walk away from religions. So religious leaders are not so good with us either.

But the only thing they don't understand is, we are here to bring the change, and to see the change to go through. This time man will walk out of this planet as a peaceful man, as a man who believes in himself, and understands the process of creation, that no one can cheat him, in the name of ?? And this is what it is, important for all of you to understand. We are giving you the freedom of yourself, we are not ?? saving you to become ?? part of ?? If you understood this ?? if you haven't understood this ?? ??? ? ? in the maze of the knowledge, and maze of lack of understanding, what we call, understanding of the process of creation. If you listen to all the teachings and understand

some of the teachings, true meaning of it, many of you should have traveled with your soul. Many of you would have understood the operation of your engine, center. We don't need to be in Brazil, or in Mexico, and create an exhibition somewhere. At the moment any one place is good enough for us. We are here in Linz and we show the T. It's for the others to do. (1:58). As the German newspaper article said, "Messiah sells." We prefer to sell, than enslave the soul.

If you notice for past years, many of you KS, who are in the background or with us, you have offered us hundreds of thousands square meters of land, you have offered us the most prestigious properties around the world, .. farms, .. buildings, .. everything. The Foundation has refused. If you made a financial donation that allows the expansion of the T, that we ?? spend to do it, we accept. But if you have offered us, how many of you, I can call one by one, can come online, assets - real properties, things you developed, we are not interested. There shall be no temples in the path of the belief of the soul. We are not here to do what we have seen, has been done wrong to man. You build EC to elevate the STM to teach, to believe in the suffering ?? support. But when I look back at the KF, people offering us unlimited land, "I want you to build," to have, to bring, they all made terms ?? I created the temple of T in your hearts and souls, and that's all that counts. It's you who have to keep that candle, and make it to burn bright. It's as simple as that. (2:00). Where we create the EC in Linz, its for you to come and se,e to elevate your knowledge, to increase your knowledge, and how you'll do next. When you come in you feel, you understand.
Any other question

Q: .. Did the government of China in any way, respond to this KF flight unit, with their nuclear capable hypersonic missile, which was published widely in the last few days. Is there any coincidence there?
K- No, you got to realize, we were .. invited by the Chinese to meet in a special meeting for the space flights, and then they realized, that they don't have much to show, but they are talking a lot about something. And they said, no, you cannot see the system, but can you give us the combination of the fuel, that we can test it. The Chinese have not reached the maturity of the T, understanding the work of it.

I told them very recently, you stole from us, you stay till you learn. Chinese stole a lot of T from the KF, in immense ways, and they turn it into their name, that it doesn't show it's from outside. But the step by step, they paid for it. But they changed, you will see. (2:02). You don't need supersonics whatever. As I said to the Iranian officials in past few days, we take the EU ?? flight systems into AZ, because it's ours, it's part of the KF. We take it to Tell Aviv, .. to Jerusalem, .. to Mecca, and let's see who runs faster to get to the other side. We've seen in the past few days Israelis creating a huge budget to be able to do one ?? ?? I call it. The T we have in Iran doesn't need one ??? won't even reach the border. But it has to come from the intelligence of the Iranian leadership to put the hand of peace out to every nation. We gave the knowledge freely in the hand of the Iranian leadership, and somehow, they have to understand how to use it, to change, to bring back the beauty of , not only Zoroaster's, the way Kush ?? ? ? where kings came and wanted to be part of the Persian kingdom, empire because it was a peaceful place. This comes

when the maturity of the Iranian leadership, and understanding it. In a way, we open the nuclear centers, and we gift it to the other nations, as the T we have, has already made nuclear T obsolete. What are we negotiating ?? for. As I said to the Iranian leadership very recently, the only nation who has been punished for its development in T, is the Iranian nation, because we are advanced, .. developing, (2:04). T beyond imagination. Sanctions against knowledge, maybe it's time to teach the others, that they become ashamed of themselves.

So don't worry about how and who, we can bring the Chinese supersonic missiles with the one flick of a finger. But that is theirs, they have to develop it to learn, maybe from it, we'll see. As we have seen in the past few days ?? by development of T to destroy each other is the habit of the man, and he has to come to it.

We have to do, we carry on the way we are, irrespective of the governments and nations. KF has become a nation ?? beautifully, so openly, and then you will see how we will add to it. I have already made a nation out of you. You do not even know, what is about to hit the mankind. When you have equal knowledge you already have become equal. We rule in a different way, than the world leaders. We rule through science, T and the STM. We teach openly at the same time.

Q: .. access to units. .. Can Mr. Keshe lend or offer on credit, (2:06). to KS, the units at a subsidized pricing?
K- You talk to us, we open the channels. Many KS have done may deals with the KF. Even the flight into space we can talk with you. Many KS we allowed the first EU … You make an offer to the KF and if it is reasonable ?? we can expand on it. We always collaborate. It's your knowledge and T, but we have to expand it, that it doesn't become exclusive.

Q: … Are these units an evolution of the units from the 292 KSW form 2015 Star F and use of 2 MaGravs … ?
K- I hope this will bring peace to man, and KS have always been the flag bearer. We have put the price of this system at 10 million, because of a specific reason. KS who have approached us to be able to be part owners of these crafts, we always look into it. When we have the KS who can travel the span of this planet, (2:08). and beyond. Governments have no more say. It means us, as a race take over, equal way together, and we support it. But it has to be understood, .. totally understood. We'll explain very soon, a new way of all the KS, who are a part and in a way, progressive knowledge with us, we'll open a channel to them, that they understand. We open a way to them, that they understand. You talk to us, the KF is open to anything that the knowledge is spread equally across. Many KS soon will become travel agents, when you can get these and transfer passengers to Moon, to Mars, and to New York .. with the flick of finger.

You will see new announcements through deep developments, which we have, within the commercial world in a very, very short time, we are just tidying up the back end. Then you will see how the KF will become one of the largest corporations in the world.
Any other question. (2:10).

Q: .. I thought how hard it is to accept to sign the world peace treaty, and recently I have seen consequences of not signing the WPT after the presentation of it. How important is it for the flight systems to be accepted?
K- You have to sign the world peace treaty through your heart, through your soul, not on the paper. We have no papers and no pens. You write with the pen of your soul. This is what we said from the beginning. you see, .. People who instigate wars, and then we find out it is for their own personal benefit. Then we'll see where and how they will end up. How they'll end up. We learned about one of them in past few weeks. .. as they came form the same blood. Netanyahu created Iran as the biggest enemy and start selling arms to protect Moslems ?? sold arms to Saudis, Why? Because he banked 20 - 30 % in his own private banking, private account ..?? created conditions to collect ?? money. Now the world leader has over 2,000 court cases hanging on him. Now was Iran getting to the nuclear position, or was he making the black sheep that he could make ?? money .. (2:12). This is what we have to become alert, and understand. KS have to start becoming wise in how ?? in how they manipulate you, and ?? because the next guy on the Moon, ?? because he can do magic will become ?? prophet. How many of you are going to be ??

You'll soon understand, much more is behind the teaching then we talk. There shall be no king, .. world leaders, .. religious leaders as we all become the religion, leader of our own souls. This is what a lot of people don't like. Because at the moment they are bent on the kissed hand. It's the time when they have to kiss their own hand, of their own demise.

Any other question or shall we call it a day. … man has moved away ..

Q: Azar . there is a noise that comes from your microphone, like gosh, gosh sound.
K- It is my headphone which is rubbing. .. I try to concentrate on the teaching of the soul, then anything else ?? but at times the microphones moves sometimes. (2:14). The microphone moves. We changed so many microphones to find the right way, without actually bothering Rick. This creates a lot of background noise. Can you hear me now.
R: Yes, I thought you were busy in the background doing some things ..
K- No, it's just that we have been concentrating on the ??

Q: The Spanish group .. would like to begin building a plasma feeding stations, do you have any suggestions for us?
K- Buy a flight system it does feed you and it's
R: So bypass the feeding towers and just go for the flight system.
K- For the flight system flies you, feeds you, does everything else with you.
R: Sounds good.
K- It is good.
This is more or less the beginning of the completion of the T, the next step to this. The reason I introduced the flight system in such a small versatile, is that it can be reached by every man. Then trying to build through the fields, massive space UFOs, this will be done in the coming time.

In coming time, not very long, a number of these systems will be set in the formation, (2:16). that through it, you'll find massive, massive UFOs. In a way, each system will take a place and with it, you create a new ?? D. Not very long to go, once the man gets hold of it, understands it, as I showed you can connect these together, now you can connect it together. He even understands why the shape we chose this way. Little by little, first learn to walk and then we'll see how you run.

Q: ..Having such a revolutionary way of traveling will be to our freedom maybe not to all humans but to those who will own such a spaceship. This is opposite to what the world leaders want , but will force them to change. .. I see this as an open to a new way of living How do you see the future, are we heading as a human race in next 10 to 20 years.
K- We answered that one. There is one thing for sure, in next couple of years, (2:18). we won't colonize the Moon, we'll live on the Moon as we live in another city. We will not colonize Mars and whatever .. we'll live as part of us, as part of the citizens of, we will talk about solar system, not about planet earth. In the coming time man will ??shape living in the galaxy. We will travel the depth of the space in a very easy way. If those of you mange through the work of the system to elevate the understanding of the knowledge, you will travel the span of the U.

But you are not the first ones, many races have already been through it. So we are not telling you the future, we are telling what has already happened, and is happening to many races. Life starts with the interaction of the few fields, and then interaction brings intelligence, depending on the strength of the field, and intelligence has been created. It's a different path, but at the end, it creates a structure like a brain, structure like physicality, with that structure, understanding in the center is the soul, they create new life, new structure of existence, and application. Mankind has not been the first one, and shall never be the last one. As I say, I am a part time job, and this correcting and teaching and bringing different races to become, to see the path of the Creator is one of the things I have done for a long time, and I think I will be at it after the human race is gone to places in the U, developed gradually, as more fields interact they create new life. Maybe some of it, (2:20). with the STM, who left this planet and starts a new cycle, we are there to give a hand.

Thank you .. We have opened truly a new era with this T, but I wonder which president would be able to get into these, one of the systems and actually fly it. …
Get together and purchase these systems, because I love ?? all the time to see the KS to be the front runners, and then they bring the ethos of the work into the work.

(2:22).

.. Proofed to here >>

Flight unit video
Creation video

403 KSW Oct 21 , 2021

END

404th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 28, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

Quick Index Paragraph

KF recruiting experts in their fields for factories; Suitcase of knowledge for travel in space; VEU converts cells to energy embedded in STM and transports to other VEU reverses process; Plasmatic encapsulation of STP; Job of religions over ; Call for NASA and defense technology experts to join KF; Christ raised the dead - EU work same way; Every cell has a soul - central control connected to STM; Mohammad respected Zoroaster & Mitra protected Iran; Mitra returns manifest in both soul & physical dimensions first time- new D for Unicose; Mitra's gift to humanity able to manifest in both D soul & physicality; Creator suffered when Mitra took physicality - couldn't follow - now we can manifest in both D; New cycle starts across U; How to balance soul and physicality > expectations > turmoil > imbalance find out emotions and reason; KS have not understood power of plasma; "walk on top of MaGrav" ; system to tap into Knowledge of the Universe; M tunnel effect - taught ; DC condition characteristic of M field; Mr. Keshe shares about not letting oneself to be abused - thought you were the guilty one ; UFOs souls returning and fresh souls being born from earth - light leaving earth; No to breathing method; Detachment is needed ; meet souls in dreams; About Mozhan training ;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:07). K- … In the past 2 weeks the KF has launched the new space flight systems. The new space flight system brings into operation a collection of all the teachings of the past years of the KF. We are a space program, we are a space based program. We are a structure to bring a new T, a new understanding, .. work into the structure of the travel, does not matter in what sense. (Hi Rick you are back …) The process of all the teachings in how to Nano (N) coat, how to makes Gans's, how to use the fields, how we make Cup 1, 2, and all the teachings, (:10). with the energy and fields of MaGravs, was to bring us to this point.

The point of the journey, preparing the man to take flight from this planet. It's like when you go to travel you start weeks before making sure all the ?? , all the things you need for the long journey is there, you don't miss anything. Everything is in the suitcase, but this time the suitcase, is the suitcase of knowledge. We added step by step, we brought more and more people to understand, what is in this suitcase of travel. The suitcase of knowledge for space is very different, than the suitcase of the man traveling the planet earth. We came to understand we don't need no clothing, .. we have no means of digesting food, to take the memories of the best foods and sweets from our home, to where we are going, while we are traveling, and be there. We came to understand that the emotion of missing home will not exist, as it is part of us, as we are home now across the U. Then the suitcase became bigger and bigger. It became larger through the knowledge of man, .. through understanding of many, many Knowledge Seekers (KS). In a way, when you go as a team, to travel as a group, to travel, everyone brings what they like, .. brings a taste of their interest, book, videos or whatever. You'll find out man in the space cannot take these things. (:12). The only thing he'll take with us is the memory of the man within the dimension (D) of the physicality, and the memory of the Soul of the Man (STM) in the D of the U. We'll leave the double life.

What is the next step, now that the suitcase of the knowledge of the man to take the first journey is nearly complete. The only thing is, now we have shown you the crafts, that will take you. Now we are on a journey from home to the D of the airport, or the train station, to get that flight, to get that journey to start. Many of you KS are in that step. Many people will join us very rapidly, because they want to be a passenger. They buy the last minute tickets to get on. But this journey will not end here. The journey starts here for man. This journey of man in the deep space has just started. What we are asking you, is to put the last pieces of, whatever you love, you care in the D of memory and emotion, in the suitcase of the knowledge of the man for space.

Many of your clothes, which you might take in your suitcase, on the point of arrival, due to its MG field will not exist. You say, "I know I left that shirt, .. that toy, .. that food in the suitcase," but where is it. That toy, that shirt, that food, had a physical D in the GM field of the earth, with the emotion of the physicality of the man. (:14). In the D of new air, a new D of the position and field strength, is like a sugar in a hot water. It's there, but not tangible. We carry the essence of the taste of the sugar in the water, as the memories of our lives on earth. Many of us will feel this D of the travel. Many of us will yearn to feel the D of physicality of it. We yearn, we love, the way we loved on the earth, we yearn to be touched, but will not exist. The touch, the feeding, the emotion, will have a different strength, will have a different meaning, will have a new D.

We as KS, and as a human race, we have started a new journey. The suitcase nearly packed, and the last pieces of what is needed to be added to it, is getting there, that we can have it with us when we go. But .. many of you will be disappointed, that at the point of arrival, there is nothing in that suitcase of the physical D of the man.

In so many ways, as you will see, when you enter, and we explained in the teaching of last week. You will see no steering wheel. You will see no controls. You will understand,

that you become the controller of it, position and D. If you are so attached to earth, you will go nowhere. (:16). You hear in ?? "sorry the train is at the station." Because the Soul of the Physicality (STP) and the STM are not ready to take that journey.

Many of you will go, but you'll be disappointed. You love to be the passengers of the U, but the D of the physicality, and hold on the physical D, will keep you. In a way, it's the old song, " there is no such address" the address doesn't exist in your emotion, as the address for you is earth, and you are too physical to understand. Would the mankind change in time, and the emotion change in time, in some cases, yes. But attachment to physicality, will not allow many people, will travel. As you've been on the website of the KF and some of you have already shown interest to be the passengers of the flights to Moon, on the 6th of June, you'll find out, you'll receive a refund on your ticket, as your soul is not prepared to take the journey of the physicality with itself. What you want is not what your soul wants, "I am not ready yet," I need time to mature, maybe, not in my time and D, but in the time and D of my children, my grandchildren. The attachment to .. emotion in understanding is too deep. In talking to some KS, and some people who are trying to understand the knowledge, (:18). of the KF, in the past week I have been explaining in a very simple way. Mankind has to be ready in both the D of the soul, and the STP, and then the man is ready, as totality to take in the oceans of the fields of the U. There'll be no difference in traveling the depth of the U. You'll have a turmoil, you'll have the M field flows, you have the hurricanes of the fields from the explosion of the star, you'll be tumbled, you'll roll, you'll find out if you have chosen the craft version, you are in the D of the physicality, and the man will go.

As I said to the ambassadors and the people who are working in the direction of understanding the T, how are your leaders going to tell your nationals and your followers, that the time has come. The time of change for us to understand the next level of understanding has come. Where most of physical D will never exist, when you enter these units, there is no food, what is going to happen to your stomach? Still you might create children of space in the coming time. They will have in their DNA, the process of creating a stomach, creating a digestive system, (:20). creating of cleaning, creating system to reject what it doesn't need, but in the D of the flights, the universal systems, there is no such thing, but still stays in the background in the RNA and DNA, of the STM and the STP, that if man returns to earth in due coarse, all shall be created again, all the functioning again, all be ready to go, very much the way we do in the womb of the mother, in the time of the growth within the structure of the womb of the mother. We are in another spaceship, spaceship of the life of the mother. In the coming time, many of you will have problems to understand it, but once you taste it, you come to feel the truth about it.

In the coming weeks, .. months, we start teaching the process of the conversion of the cell of the man to energy, and collectively to become the STM to be able to travel.

Rick show the VEU ..

In the VEU this is about what to happen, in the D of the existence, .. understanding. … (:22).
In this system, the STM will be somewhere here. The physicality .. will take shape and be somewhere here. The structure of the fields of this system are set to bring the D of the physicality into the position of the soul. At the same time, the fields of the structure are set to create the squeezing of the fields of the physicality, or the soul's D of the physicality into the same point.

What do you get? The STM as a whole, being able to leave the D of physicality, as both have been brought together in a very controlled way. What will you be left with, is nothing. (:24). At this point, as you are energy, I can transfer you into another system. I can take you into another system, by the D of the flight and manifest your soul. And then set the system into reverse, where the STM will open up the D of physicality, and the STP will grasp the opening of the physical D of the man.

In the past, in the present science, they tried to move an atom, they tried to move something somewhere, but they haven't realized, that the atom has a soul. If the scientists can move the soul of the atom, the soul of totality , and this is the purpose of the VEU. Where you are open to the both D of the fields of the U, and what is there, that the STM in the D of his own package, will move to the position of the desire destination. In the KF we have developed such a line of communication, such a transfer of the energy. We have tested it, and it is part of the new flight system. (:26).

As now the KF Austria has been given to become what we call, space aircraft manufacturing for space development, by the authorities. We are there to show the system, we are there to run the prototypes, and invite the government officials, and people, leaders in the space T to be present, when the tests are done. When the systems are assembled, that it becomes certified, for the man to travel within the new D of this planet, but beyond it, we have no authorities, except the authority of the Creator.

As the Austrian officials said, up to 80 km is under our rule, above that, we have no rules. We go to the others who think they control the space. But those who control the space have the limitation of a few hundred km more, and beyond that, is the rule of the U. KF works in that D. Many of you will go through the physical transportation and transmutation (T&T), many of you will go through the energy T&T. It's for you to decide, which mode of transportation you like to take and be part of. How you will squeeze the fields of the U, that makes your soul to receive enough to leave the physical D. Then how we squeeze the fields of the physical D of the soul to be added to, the D of the STM, that matures, exactly the way, at the point of death, (:28) of the physical life of you at the moment, to be able to release itself. Maturity of the time comes from where the STM has received enough to be able to take that trip. Has created enough connection with every cell of the body of the man, to take everything it needs, for it to take flight.

As I said in other teachings many years ago, now you might understand, is these machines we produce, are like, exactly like a juice extractor. You put the carrot, and you put the grapes, and you put the apple in a juice extractor, once the extractor has squeezed

the juice out of it, that they are all together, you are left, with the leftover, which is squeezed out of the machine. This is your life at the moment. At the point of death, what is left is what that juice extractor has rejected, because the true essence of the field has gone into the juice, into the liquid, which you take. In essence of the STM, when all the soul energies of the every cell of the man, is given to the STM, then the new soul, the new what we call, totality, (:30). will leave the body of the man, and leave the body of the man, that, that wasted thing, as we had with the juice extractor. No more and no less. Man has made a system to show the process of the creation, but he never understood.

Now if you look the new EU, are in that process, to release all the souls of every cell of the body .. to be available to the STM, from the soul of the D of the physicality of the cells, that the STM receives enough, matures enough, that he can release himself from the D of physicality. In the present knowledge, in the present D of life of the man, there is a leftover, which is the body of the man, what we call, the muck, the body, the leftover.

In the process of T&T you take everything, as embedded within the soul of the man, the STP, and the soul of the physical material, with us, as part of the D of the T&T. In a way, we make, instead of the STM to be on its own, we make the cage, to become the carrier. We encapsulate the STM in the plasma of the fields of the system. We allow it to manifest itself in another D, and then, when we take the plasmatic encapsulation away, the physicality of the man will manifest itself in the presence of the time and position, (:32). on earth, or on the other position and system's in the U.

This plasmatic encapsulation will be perfectly understood in the coming time, when you don't have one of these systems with you on the sun, or on the Moon, Jupiter or on another position in the U, where you want, you like to reach, but there is no system . The encapsulation, which is created, will take you there, will deliver you to a position, will create you a D of life, and allow you to manifest yourself in whatever shape or form, according to the physical plasmatic structure of the environment, as a new creature, in that position or D. As long as you can keep the D of the, what we call, plasma capsule, you can return back to the position. If we can make the same systems as we are doing in Austria, and we're sending these systems across the planet, you don't want to come back to Austria, you go to New York, Tehran, anywhere else you feel, where the systems are, or you can divert your systems, if you become good enough, .. to move the source to the point. .. we start slowly, opening the knowledge, that how you move, (:34). how you do things.

It took us 8 years to bring you to this position, and it will take 8,000 years to teach the rest, because the knowledge is so vast, the knowledge is so immense, that the knowledge of the man, unless man let's the, what I call, attachment to physicality go, will take him a long, long time. This is the reason, and only reason, that the creation of the soul and physicality, through the birth of Mitra, will become one. Then the man will have the full possibility of both D, that he can travel the span of the U in any shape or form. Understanding and creation of the new generation of the children of man, will have that capability, as it comes with the birth of Mitra. It's part of the gift to humanity, as the mother of the creation, will create, will blow a new knowledge of life, to the whole of the

U. There shall no D, where and how, as the D of how to serve, how to be there to serve, that creates a new condition of life anywhere in the U.

These new EU are just stepping stones to the next D of the knowledge for man. The new EU, the new structure of the production of the systems, (:36). will be beyond imagination of many of you. Because man is too physical. As I said to the representative of Iranian government in past few days, every religious leader can deny the existence and the presence of Methi. When are they going to stop, and who is going to be the Methi. As they decide to the benefit of their pockets, or the truth, that they'll find out, with the knowledge come, the knowledge dispersed, themselves have become irrelevant to the whole equation of the creation and the knowledge of the prophet of the Creator.

In a way, the knowledge given, in what I explained today, makes the presence of Ayatollah K of Iran, the Pope, and the rest, irrelevant to the knowledge of the creation. How long these people would like to attach themselves to be the leaders, to be who they know is the right, has already expired. Let them struggle in the D of physicality, but with the knowledge, and the disperse of the knowledge, the correct way. We'll find out, that the belief in the path, of what was chosen to bring man to this position, will come to be understood to be, the belief in the Creator and the creation. As I said, when you understand how you can transmute, when you can manifest yourself in D of physicality, how you can elevate your soul, then there is nobody who can tell you, how Christ raised the dead. He raised the soul of the dead and the physicality followed. In a way, he gave from his soul, (:38). exactly like this machine, that soul elevated, in the D of elevating the physical soul. Now explain to us, in Vatican, what that means. This means the understanding of the process, and the end of Christianity.

Explain to the leaders of Iran, be it A K and the rest of the Ayatollahs in power, what is "shama ??" now that every Moslem has access to go on the Moon, and see the moon is not cut. Then we understand the purpose of the religions, which we brought, to guide man to this step, that he can understand the rest easier.

The term and the condition of the religions are over, because every single man has the knowledge, .. has the capability to understand the knowledge, that does not allow no Ayatollah, no Pope, no Rabbi to lie to them about who is, who they are, and what is the truth about the Creator. If the knowledge of the Creator is in the hand of every man, does he need a Messenger to tell him, as he has already received the message, understood the totality. This is what is, and many of you will come to understand in the coming weeks and months, the opposition to KF will come from the religious leaders, as they have to take their turbans off, and the holy hats, and become another soul, with the knowledge that they themselves, become part of the process of creation. No one can lie to no one. (:40). The process of the what we call, the guardians, and those who thought the man was supposed to be a man, to understand his souls. and abuse the souls in that process, is over. As I said, to the delegation of Ayatollah K, we don't need no permission. We deliver the knowledge and the man will put aside the old dogmas.

In so many ways, your knowledge, understanding what is on the screen, makes you to understand how the Christ rose a man, from dead, and the rest of what has come, and how you can transmute, understanding knowledge across the U. So in fact, you all have the knowledge of the Christ, and does it make you the Christ? In essence it's the same right across all the religions. As I said, by knowledge and understanding, no man will follow no religion, except the principle of the knowledge and the religion of the Mitra, do good, act good, and think good. In that process you can do no wrong. In that process you are a citizen of the U. You are the gift to the rest of the creation, as your knowledge becomes their knowledge, and they appreciate and respect in what you shared. That's how you become the givers.

Let them create as much mayhem as they like. The truth shall not change. The knowledge shall not die. In so many ways, (:42). there are few days, very short time, left of all the religious leaders and name of the religions, as the man comes to understand the essence of the Creator is within him. Every man is a Methi of his own soul and his physicality. As we hear, that we see in the administrations, they do not know how to handle KF. Since last week, in the past 2 weeks, we have put the new flight EU, we have created mayhem for many governments. How to handle the KS of the KF in the next few months traveling in the span of the planet, and the U, and the galaxies, and without us claiming to be the leaders. If we look at the structure of the VEU in transmutation. If we look at the structure of the new flight system in transportation, we have given every soul, every man the opportunity to travel in both D, or as he understands and matures, from one to the other.

If you enter the EU, the VEU and you want to go from A to B, but you don't carry that essence of purity, you will go nowhere. We open the box, you are still standing there. And what do you say, "the system doesn't work, and there is something wrong with it." The only thing wrong with it, is that your STP knows you're a criminal and cannot leave. Then you can hide it in any shape or form you like. (:44). You are still attached to the physicality to continue with the criminality. In so many ways, the teaching in a very slow steps, like in this simple picture will open a new knowledge, .. D, not all the KS will grasp it. But those who are in the background will understand it, and then it will take shape, from D of pictures to reality.

Rick would you like to play new video of the EU, that we see the progress, we see the change. Two years ago we showed you the illusion, the pictures of what we were doing. What will the EU will do, and how will they look. Now when you come into the EC you see the reality. Next time you come in 2 or 3 months, you'll see the more advanced version of it. Different structures different, different systems, but in essence, man will choose. The VEU will stand next to the, what we call the old EU, and then you understand the difference. You want to travel in the D of the soul, or you want to travel in the D of physicality. (:46).

Go ahead please, plays video ..

K- There is a VEU in the EC. If you remember we used to, and we showed a demonstration of how this system would look. Now this is a physical system in front of you. We taught for years in advance, and now we show the system. And the new system, (:48). coming up is more advanced then this one. In a way, this is the great grandfather of the new system to come in, due to development and understanding of more of the T. The same shall be with the other systems, which the KF will bring out and put in operation, for advancement of understanding, and for creation of the conditions for man to suffer less in the D of physicality. What we show as a spaceship, becomes and takes the D of physicality and reality, and we have to understand it.

If you even go to the side where you see the chair. If you look the EU uses one chair, the new advancement in knowledge and space T, allows 4 souls collectively to be carried within the system, both in both D of the physical, and in D of STM. As somebody asked, what's going to happen with, who is going to take charge? Who is going to be the captain? This goes back to the teaching, where I said before, who will try to be giver of? I have enough time to get to Mars, you need to go to the Moon, your wish is my command, I am here to serve you. And then if I get to Mars, (:50). and find for me ?? to decide. Then you understand the new processes, the new teaching, the new systems, is all to bring man to that position of the suitcase, that the man can stand outside any of these units and decide.

I am sure many of you will feel shame, even walking in with a suitcase, as your suitcase might not even exist at a point of arrival. You'll come to the flight system and you'll say to yourself, I have to let the physicality go, as the suitcase of man stays outside, and the suitcase of the STM will walk inside. The knowledge, the memory, the expansion of the thoughts, will take shape itself in the flight system, where there is no room for the knowledge, as we know, in most cases when we arrive, there is no knowledge. Man cannot carry anything, but himself, except understanding of the emotion, through the totality of the life of the man on this planet. When you enter these units as a STM, as we have gathered in the STP, the totality of the knowledge of all of our ancestors, we walk in with all knowledge of the creation on this planet. When you enter, as all of us carry most of that knowledge together, you'll find out, there is very little difference between understanding of the souls, (:52). who shall be the captain, and who will be the first to go where they want to. You'll understand we carry the common denominator of the gift of the creation within us, and mankind will mature very quickly, to understand that even these spacecrafts, are just a tool for the maturity of the man. For the maturity of the STM, for the maturity of the understanding of the totality of the creation.

In so many cases of teaching, we have taught everything, that the man needs. Then for many of us, we'll see how we can bring this new D into play, and how we can do.

In understanding this is, and more and more we, realizing the difference between the VEU, and T&T, and the new flight system, will change our D of thinking, in knowing how feeble we've been, in not understanding the totality for thousands of years. Everything has been there. If you look inside the flight system, (:54). you'll understand even within a flight, man can mature to be as part of, to be in possession of, and to be as

totality of all the technologies put together. In so many ways, mankind needs to enter the point of maturity, .. understand and chose which, and what he likes to take flight, and would he like suddenly in the middle, to have both, the D of the STP, and D of the STM, free from, that mankind could mature to a new D. Mankind will become part of the understanding of the totality, where the new EU flight systems, are a collective set, of all the new knowledge's and the systems we have given you in past thousands of years. As you'll be the citizens of the U, for mankind, who has just matured to understand a little bit more about this.

Now maybe, many of you will come to mature to point of understanding the totality. And if not, we have thousands of years to go yet. Maybe your children and great grandchildren, will come to understand this, and with it, they'll come to understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation. Now we see the collective knowledge, (:56). and as I told you before, in which suitcase, and with what suitcase, you will want to enter any of these 2 machines. Don't forget, the VEU is very small, what would you hold onto, your mobile phone, or the ring from the mother and the grandmother, when you go through T&T of the VEU, and would you carry the suitcase with you into the EU flight, as you know the point of arrival, it would be very funny, if you carried the tin of the baked beans, as is the tradition, breakfast of the every Englishmen, and when you arrive in that D, the material used for the tin has become part of its illusive energy of its space and time, and what is left, is nothing but beans, in your suitcase, and even if that suitcase still has a physical D of the physicality. Now you understand, choose your flights method. Use the D of the soul, and go through the D of the VEU, or go with the new flight system, and still have an option to go through the process of what we call, physicality and maybe in that time you mature to go through the process of the soul too.

But understand one point, (:58). man can only travel in any of these systems, when man has matured the totality, of understanding the truth about the creation and the Creator. I hope today's teaching brought you a little bit closer to understand how you travel, .. be, and if very careful .. about the suitcase you want to carry. The suitcase of man, with the D of physicality, or the suitcase of the soul and D of the energies of the thoughts and memories of the time and place and D. The rest is yours, the rest is in your hands, and the rest is for those who understand. I am sure by the end of this teaching, those who are sitting here, or those who report to certain governments, to say, you see ?? he is the Methi, and now it is the end of your job. You had better do something.

My advice to the Iranian leadership is very simple, the time for separation of the STM and physicality of the man is over, and it is the responsibility of the religious leaders being the president A K of Iran, to open the truth about the beginning of the new cycle for man in a D of creation, and be the step stone for them to mature, and not block the knowledge, as we can take you to the new D, that you can only block your souls from elevation. The same goes to Vatican and the messengers who are in the background sitting here, and the same to the rabbis ?? in Tel Aviv, and the same with the Chinese Buddhists, and the rest. The time of the maturity of the soul has arrived, (1:00). and none of you have the capability and the power to stop the change, that we have set out. Mankind has matured, and it is the time for that maturity to show itself, that the man

become part of the U Community, and become free from the village of the earth, and the views of so many people in the name of the Creator.
Thank you Rick . go for commercial break .

>> **Proofed to here** >>

>> BREAK >> 404 KSW Oct 28, 2021 video (1:14). (1:16).

K- Going back into what we just saw and some of the things shown in the video. .. the 3 Books 1, 2, 3 now they become as best sellers in category, and under their publications. The KF teams have launched these books, they have become some of the bet sellers in many of the categories. The knowledge is getting known by people outside the KF. Gradually in the coming weeks you'll see the hardcover of these books in different stores, book stores across especially UK and Canada. We make sure as many people have access to the knowledge, and they can reach to understand the knowledge.

When you look at the, what has been more or less progressive developments of this T, it's been on the back of, step by step development, .. showing, .. to understand, and some people grasp some part of it, .. the other part of it. But now collectively many of the KS are heading towards one direction. As now the KF has become a space organization (1:18). and as KF SSI, has become an institute, independent university very soon, you all can become part of this university, .. part of the research, and add to the knowledge, and learn more about the work of the U. You've seen we have come step by step, a long way, and we have seen step by step we have taken shape in different directions and D. We've seen how we use the Pl but and all of it is according to the level of our understanding.

One reactor could look the same, but perform totally different directions and D of the knowledge. It's nice to see programs like this. When we go back to one scene on this video, is where we showed the first conference in Rome with the world ambassadors. In that conference is one piece left in the memory of many of you. One is one is handing over the MaGrav units to the world ambassadors. And one ?/ long parted, in middle end, when the delegation from his Eminence the Pope from the Vatican, approaches to say good-bye, they had to leave, you hear in the microphone, "Papa Amora" , which means the father loves you. We understand the Vatican is fully aware, what is about to come, and the other world religious leaders. The Vatican Pope, is a ?? man, who is a layman on the street. (1:20).

Now we understand the depth of the knowledge, and the fact how much, the world religious leaders are delaying the time for the freedom of the STM, and that time has come to an end. As we said, it does not matter how you jump it, there is nothing to jump

on anymore. It's nice to see these things, it brings up very good memories of how things went, and how things started, and how collectively man over centuries have achieved to get where he is now, because we have opened the mind of the man, there is such a thing possible, he has made to endeavor to reach that possibility.

Q: … How may we enjoy the physicality with peace?
K- Easy, be peaceful physicality, become peaceful, and it becomes peace, very simple. Keep away, we usually lock ourselves away from people who might harm us, but as we mature, we'll find out there is another way. Mature your soul, that you elevate their soul, that they don't become to harm you, or to public. Work it the opposite way, instead of running, give, (1:22). and by giving, everything becomes peaceful.

As I said, many times in the past few months, those who were cause of the pain and suffering for us, we let them go. Because that is how they got their lives, by creating that suffering, that they could confirm they exist. Now by letting go, we have found peace. Never knew, love, care, peace, all has come together, because we elevated theirs, by letting them go. By allowing ourselves not to be abused. And that brings peace. That brings a lot of joy. I have never known such a peaceful life for 30 years. Because by keeping turmoil, they confirm their continuous existence. It's the man who has to choose, when we choose for a peace of mind, and a peace of soul, we achieve it. It's us who decides, nobody else. Always elevate those who think, they are the cause of your suffering, and they'll mature to it. Very soon I'll explain what this has done, to those who have been cause of our pain. very soon I'll explain how by elevating their souls, they ended up their own pain and suffering of the others. You will understand, but it needs time.
Any other question.
There to elevate, there to give, the rest will come on its own. (1:24).

These as KS, we go back out to explain. KF in Austria, in China, in Iran, and in Mexico and in next couple of months in AZ, have started recruiting KS and non-KS, for expansion of our, what I call, commercial activities and spread of the knowledge through proof of the T. We need KS who have the technical knowledge, who might have the technical knowledge, to join in the factories, and into developments, and maybe some research in these centers. The number of people especially in Tehran, in Austria, and China, and in Mexico will rise to hundreds of people. If you are KS with expertise, not just because you are a KS, try to join us if you want, in setting up and development of these new factories, and these institutions which are set to spread and bring out the new T.

If you are working, and you are in the background, we know many of you are, with weapon defense T in America. (1:26). Those of you who work for NASA and Lockheed Martin and remain out. Reach out to the nuclear physicists who are standing outside Los Alamos, to join the KF in new research centers in Austria, and in AZ. We know many advanced technologists and scientists in the space development in the European Community looking for a job. KF is opening its door to these scientists, to divert what we call, defense T into space T. We know of a massive unemployment in advanced T in US.

In the coming weeks, in AZ KF will open the first series of EU to be shown in AZ and to be used. As we announced in the American teaching, 48 EU will be delivered to AZ in coming weeks, and a quarter of these are there as a gift to American forces who have come back from battles with a psychological, and physical damages to the brain and eye. Freely available to the American citizens of .. military background.

The veterans of wars in Middle east, in Afghanistan, in Iraq, and the rest, you have a free access to use of these, to see your health back, to see, to gain, and to stop the suffering from what you have carried from years, from these, what we call, the atrocities of your government. (1:28). A quarter of the KF EU in AZ with acceptance of our partners, has become freely available to American veterans for their full recovery. This is the hand of peace from the Iranian nation to the Americans. To the American administration and beyond the boundary of the Iranian government and Iranian leadership. This is not a gesture, but this is a first step, KF and the Iranian nation to open a dialog, and with it bring peace to both nations. We work beyond the limitation of the Iranian government and Iranian leadership, as they have their own agenda. The KF agenda is peace, peaceful brotherhood of man, in understanding and sharing T.

With the opening of the EU in AZ, we open the D and directions of our investment, through our arm of our stock exchange group of companies, which will allow the massive investment into US, and the transfer of T to Americans, and the North American state. KF is an independent nation, offers, and has the freedom to deliver its T to anywhere, which can bring peace between men and nations. In the coming weeks, through the veteran newspapers and magazines, which we work with, the people in that structure will announce a free, welcoming use of, Iranian nuclear space T, by the American veterans to improve their lives. (1:30). We do not expect any, what I call, hiccups and we welcome all those who have suffered long enough for the mistakes of their leaders, to recover for many. As we expand more and more centers across America, the same offer will be open, only for the American veterans to become and to recover, as a gift from the Iranian nation and the KF. We bear all the costs. This is the hand of peace outside the "5plus1" between the Iranian nation citizens, and the American government and the rest. This will be demonstrated freely in AZ. As we see more veterans gain the structure of life, and become the normal citizens, we build the bridges of peace, through its citizens, and then the governments follow. As I said, the whole structure of the KF has to be, to create a condition of peace.

The same T is at the reach of the Chinese, and Russian administration if they decide to negotiate with the KF on a direct basis. We deliver the same to all. As we deliver the space flight systems in December of this year for test and trial, we bring all the nations to be available, except European Community Space program, till the situation in European Space Agency with bunch of what we call, misconduct people is sorted, and they have been submitted to, what we call, (1:32). Den Hag European court of justice for their actions. So the European space agency will stay out of the, any what we call, work of the KF till the situation .. has sorted out, that we can deal with a peaceful people.

In so many ways, apply for a job, join the KF and develop, or work to develop new T that brings peace to humanity. I would like to thank John, who has made everything possible, to be a bridge between KF Iran, and KF, and maybe government of US in background, that it brings us that peaceful level, that step to be able to make us a peaceful nation, as One Nation. As I said, KF space agency till now, is becoming a registered independent university, and the same the KF space what we call, factories and manufacturing, become a space organizations for flights, and the rest. We need experts from those who understand and been part of the space T. The Iranians who work at NASA, and for those Americans who work in NASA propulsion lab, to join the new space university in Linz, Austria. To work together, to bring the knowledge in the level, of understanding the totality. The same offer goes to the Chinese, and Russian space T and knowledge. (1:34).

In so many ways, those of you who have access to American administration in different ways, and listen, the race for space as One Nation has opened up through the operation, work, and teaching of the knowledge of the KF. We show this step by step to build trust, and to find out there is a bigger and much stronger T beyond nuclear. Where the nuclear was a stepping stone for us to understand how to access the knowledge of the creation. We welcome you, if you are looking for a job, especially from NASA, especially from American space agencies and aircraft industry, specially those who are expert in design of the defense systems, in American manufacturing weapon T. Join us to create a peace T, and where we can deliver through new T a condition that no man can ever go to war.

KF is on the recruiting path, and I have approached organizations, which will go head hunting, within NASA, .. within Lockheed Martin, Chinese and Russian space agencies, excluding European organizations. With it we'll develop this T very rapidly, in one way or the other. For those people of the space, who believe in the use of the space for peaceful application and implication.
Any other question . (1:36).

Maybe before I finish , those of you who want to know where to apply for the job, go at info@keshe.foundation and you can submit your application forms or requests there.

Q: … trying to understand the STP and STM. She says, in order to understand STP and STM, is it like as the baby in the womb of his mother, the STM is like the mother, and the STP is like the baby?
K- More or less, yes, if that makes you to understand it. Every cell of the man has soul, and operates through that operation. Every cell of the man has fields, which has lead to its manifestation, and has a structure of the control of the physicality, we call it RNA and DNA. That collective physical D operation of the fields, we call the STP, which gives us the D of physical man. By conversion of the fields into matter state level.

At a higher order, where even at the center of the soul, physical soul of the man, physical structure of the man, there is the soul central control for that cell. Sits what we call the soul of the cell, which is connected to the STM. (1:38). Collectively have a different operation, and in singularity, they work within the structure of the physical soul and the soul of, the cell of the man too. So we have a control, central control, and we have

individual central control in the D of physicality. One has a physical D, which is the body we touch, and it has to understand the environmental condition of the fields, and one which is controlling remotely, all access to all, that every cell knows, what the other cells are doing within it, which we call the STM. I hope I managed to answer you.

Q: … In Arabic Islamic literature they name an angle, "Mitratush", or "Metatron", how can we relate to this?
K- I do not know. You got to understand something very important, especially, especially to the Islamic world, During the reign of Mohammad, bless his name, Mohammad fought his uncles and his cousins, that they never touch Iran. He said to them, that they believe in God, what we are trying to bring, long before us, (1:40). through Mitra and Ahura Mazda. As long as Mohammad, bless his name, was alive, Arabs never crossed the line to Iran.

Islamic world crossed the line into the Zoroastrian world of Iran when Mohammad died, and the greed for the wealth in the nation brought them to slaughter the Iranians. Islam of the Iranian nation is an enforced religion, which then became fanaticism. Mohammad himself believed in the, what we call, belief of Zoroaster and Mitra. What we see today in Iran, in the fanaticism, is for those who have carried on with the abuse of the descendents of Mohammad, not the true belief of Mohammad himself. That fanaticism has been the cause of many, many problems for what we call, "the Iranian nation of Zoroaster." We are first Zoroastrians, we are first believers in Mitra, and Islam has a second place in the heart of every Iranian. But enforced, the wrong way, especially in the recent past, by guns, threats, and blood, by those who have taken power, and that has come to an end. Ayatollah of Iran, and Raisi, believe in Zoroaster, (1:42). and Mitra, more than they do in Islam, because they are first Iranian. When you go to Tehran in the school of, what is known as "?? ??" Ayatollah K has paid for the school to be furnished to the best, as his belief in Zoroaster is stronger than his belief in Islam. As it is the root of us, as Iranians, and that cannot be broken.

This is what has to be understood, and then we understand where the Islam has taken shape, the way it has across this planet. During the Mohammad's time, Zoroastrians were respected as a religion, because as Mohammad said, they believe long in the Creator before we do. How can we go and teach them something more. Then you see the name of Mitra in different shape, appears in Islamic literature, as Mohammad accepted Zoroaster and Mitra as a religion and respected the same. In the parliament of today in Iran, Zoroastrians have a member and his thoughts, takes priority more than anybody when the rule ?? is passed. Because they are the true Iranians. They are the true blood of Mitra, what has been, and the way they live. Then when you ask about Mitra in different Islamic culture, you have to understand how, the respect came from Mohammad .. for the culture and belief, as most of the religions come from Mithraism. (1:44).
Any other question

Q: Ghana … Thank you beautiful KS souls .. What should we expect from friends and family in the D of emotion, as we land next to them using our soul?

K- See how closer they take you, or how further they reject you. Then you get your answer. But why they keep you in that distance of emotion through the soul. Maybe they don't understand, or comprehend the strength of the love of your soul. Maybe you need to learn something from them.
Any other question

Q: .. the last teaching you told us, the birth of Mitra on the 21st of December, can you tell us more about this moment of celebration. Like is it the first baby out of the Body EU, or is it the birth of a woman, or something else?
K- 21st of December, (1:46). traditionally is the birth of Mitra, has been for centuries and thousands of years. This is the time of, what we call, the longest night, the birth of Mitra, when the man walked out of the long ignorance of his existence of his Creator, to his creation. The same process will carry on. In the calendar in the life of the man in the D of the belief of the Mitra, existence of the Soul of the Mitra, is existence of .. the soul of the lover of the Creator.

In Christianity and the conversion of the many things in the Old Testament and the others. You call it "Eve," where the Creator is the Adam. And the love of the Creator in a way, tastes of the love, sharing, giving unconditionally, is known in so many ways, as the apple. When the Creator tasted the love, which Mitra brought with itself, for the first time in the D of physicality, on earth. When Mitra choose earth, was because of its beauty, its diversity of life and how life had purpose of love. And a promise was made, that when the peace comes, when she is fully, collected the whole beauty of the U and Unicose, she will return on that day, on her birthday to give life to a new D. Which brings the new life, what you call, the fruit of the, what we call, the apple.

In so many ways, the time for peace has come. (1:48). And then we shall see. In the future we'll disclose in a much more detail about this. But in essence the 21st of April (December) is the birth of Mitra, and has been, and now, Mitra was in the D of the love of the Creator, but now we'll have both in, both D, in the coming time for man to understand. And a new cycle of life will start across the U, in both dimensions. This is where the Creator suffered. Where Mitra took the shape and D of physicality, as He could not. Now one life can live in both D, both in physical and in what we call, the Soul. We'll explain this in the due coarse, as man matures.
Any other question

Looking at this picture you have on the screen, this systems used in the correct way, can allow every, let's say if you have an amputated leg, to be grown to its full capacity, and capability. If you loose an arm or an leg, and if you put it in this system, where your soul and your physicality both grow in a same direction and D, you can grow your arm or leg. You need today, open heart surgery, where this system if it is set, by the man of knowledge, (1:50). your heart will find its position and balance, as the time you were born. It is an amazing system and it needs to be understood. You have to able to understand and be willing to let go of the D of physicality, that the STM can take, when you enter these machines. As long as you have attachments, and worries with attachments, you'll find difficulties to, in a way, to recover from any position. It does not

matter what system we throw at you. That's why we developed these systems, to elevate the soul, at the same time the physicality to decide its position and D. As I said before, if you look at this system, and you don't see any reactors sticking out, within the atmosphere and environment of the system, and this is the same with the flight system for the one we sold, originally the Enhancement demonstration system will be allowed, ?? are these part systems, are more powerful then the others. Advancement in T for KS to understand has taken 2 years, but gradually we will achieve it.
Any other question

Q: How can we create balance between the soul and physicality, and the STM, to stop this war and get peace of the soul?
K- That's within you. (1:52). Nobody else can do that except you. What do you expect? What creates the turmoil, that within, creates imbalance? What bring you balance in soul, that there is no turmoil? In a way, what are you satisfied with? What are your expectations? It does not need somebody to disturb you from being peaceful. Your own thoughts, your own emotions are the main sources of your disruption, not being peaceful with yourself. Find out what those emotions are, and the reasons behind it. Then find peace with it, which means understand it.
Any other question.

R: I think at one point you said, the secret is in your brain.
K- Which is your soul inside it, and STP within it.
R: ..I am just noticing on the picture of the HEU, that appears to be a MaGrav units on the head and foot of each end of this HEU, is that correct?

K- Yes. You KS have not understood the power of the plasma (Pl). (1:54). You have not reached the point of understanding the work of the plasma. Does not matter, what matter you put in-between. You need to create a connection, which means the 2 ends of the physical of man, and the soul, and be able to influence one or the other, and the Pl systems within these, MaGrav systems, is what we always said. You ignored it. We don't, we work with it, because that is why we built it.

John in AZ got very near to it, and he walked away from it. I thought he was going to break through. He was going to breakthrough. He made the tables, walked among, went in the center of it. ""*the only thing he didn't do, was he didn't walk on top of it*.""
R: I can see that, thank you for that. Interesting.

K- Everything in the KF is interesting.
R: It gets more interesting every week it seems. I don't know how that can be, because it seemed totally overwhelming even 8 years ago. It becomes even more interesting each week. Congratulations.
K- We gave you it, .. in small doses, so you never found out, you never realized you've become addicted to it. The knowledge in small bits.
R: It's true in many ways. Once you get addicted to it, (1:56). you don't want to go back to the ordinary life without it. Because everything looks pretty pale in comparison to the Pl T.

K- Why. In the next few months, when I have a little bit more time, we'll introduce what we call the system which gives you the Knowledge of Universe. EU which allows you to tap into the Knowledge of U. To see, not necessarily to understand. Then we'll see what will happen, what's the next steps of the development in the knowledge and T. Or the next steps which are available in the U, and available to man. Due to his lack of knowledge. You make what we call the communication system, from one to another, then this system, will allow the man to tap in to the K of U, communicate in that D. You need this system, as you become men of U, you need to understand how to communicate with the other members of the U Community, and how to be in touch with even the ?? alpha men in other dimensions in the U. It's a T, which is a bit too soon, to early for us to release.

R: We were discussing … about an article about an astronomer's research, that suggests there's a M tunnel that surrounds our solar system … (1:58). we're finding out the scientists and astronomers are just discovering about the M fields that permeate the U, and they are starting to map out … the web like structure of these fields. It's pretty big in that sense, they are starting to acknowledge there are M fields in space. This is something you have been going on since day 1, and Book 1. So they are starting to come around, .. to appreciate your perspective, that there are MG fields which we are .. they are suggesting in this article that there are M field tunnels surrounding the solar system and that's part of the M structure that is also from the galaxy, and that it's all connected … through these M fields. .. so we are getting there .

K- I have been doing this for thousands of years, I think a few more years won't make much difference. It's something I don't know if I have shared it with you before. But when you look at this picture, and understand ..it. A lot of things become very amazingly open in the knowledge of the fields. When where we shared this before. (2:00). and you understand the process of the connection of the fields, in how M fields relate, and how they accumulate in one D or the other.

I am sure you've seen this before. These are magnetic balls. If you look at them, they are very much like universes connected to each other, .. galaxies connected to each other. When you look at the structure, these are .. spherical magnets. This is the shape of .. spiral of the G, and .. if you look, in the center there is a gap. Doesn't matter how you fit it, it is very hard to fill that gap. That gap is mainly created by the D of the physicality, it's very, because of its existence, it enforces this D of physicality to take shape. If you extend the knowledge and understand especially the way we put the magnets, other magnets within it. We see there is a very interesting point with these magnets, that all the fields, (2:02). exactly the same. It does not matter, which position we put the other 2 magnets.

I can put one of these .. bullet magnets, in-between those magnets, and show the conversion of the light to matter, matter to energy. We don't have the systems to see the slowing down of the fields between the magnets and the bullets, if we put them together. But the naked eye, as we are not trained we don't see, but in the M field eye, will see.

Then these bullets, become very much like the flight system we have, and we see there is always a M field, which surrounds any dynamic structure with both physical, M fields and G field. It's not that the solar system is in a tunnel. The fields of the .. G fields, of the solar system create the absorption of the fields, in both D, and creation of .. the M field tunnel. So when you look at it on both ends, you create this tunneling effect. In fact, earth is your solar system, not in a M field tunnel, but is in a tunnel, which it creates itself, around itself, (2:04). due to interaction of the fields within the galaxy, and it shows that way.

It's created out of the interaction of the fields within the solar system, within the galaxy, with each other. It's not that there is a tunnel, and the solar system moves in it. The interaction of the fields of the solar system, leads to the creation of this tunnel with every single magnet, if you look at it, they all come into it. it doesn't matter which one. In interacting with it, they don't interact with one end, they interact with both ends, and then they lead to the creation, and it's the same, the other end of this field, interacts with the other side of these magnets, other galaxies, other stars, and that tunnel is created out of interaction of the fields, with other systems. This the scientists have not understood yet. We are not walking through a tunnel. This tunnel is created out of the interaction of the fields of the solar system, the fields from the earth, fields from the Mars, fields from others, which make the solar system for us ?? with itself, with other N Pole, S Pole of the other stars and galaxies. If you take the .. solar system out of this point, nothing exists, there is no tunnel. I hope I explained this, and understood.
R: That's very good .. I think that's what she was trying to get to, (2:06). in this article .. …
K- This is the secret to systems, which will be seen to be setup, by the introduction of their new flight system. NASA in conjunction with Boeing have been working for years, (2:08). on this tunneling, the way we do for aircrafts, but for cars in the cities. The head of this group, is a Chinese guy, it's called the Phantom Project.

But I tried to work with this group years ago, but I couldn't explain to them, is that by placing the magnets, or fields, in a position of the next interaction you can create the tunnel. In a way, goes back to the transmission towers, which Edison was trying to create, every few km you need a transmission tower, to power the line, or add to the line, that you can keep on transmitting. In the future, many of our roads, flight systems will follow this process, because we go back to the DC condition, which the Edison was trying, which is part of the characteristics of the M field, and the tunneling will become this way. In a way, if you look at it, the M field of this one, and the M field of this one, dictates the position, and everything else, up to this one. The yellow one has very little say in where it goes, the other 2 have. (2:10). Because it's them in sharing the fields through, dictate the position. This is part of the travel system in cities in the future, where you'll use M field system, G fields system, where nobody will crash no one, impossibility to have accident, and we can travel at high speeds in these space tunnels.
Any other question

Q: .. I have come to realize when one lets go of the physical D, one becomes lonely, relationship with friends, family, and prospective of everything changes. I enjoy where I am, so why does this happen?
K- I don't know.
R: ..you mentioned one time .. that when we, (2:12). get a vision of the next D, letting go of the physical D, detachment, then it would be such, an enjoyment, or a vision that the physical D would seem meaningless to us?
K- What do you mean?
R: .. the beauty of the U, that can be seen when we let go of the physical vision of it. People have this fear of letting go of the physical D, that they think they'll be lonely, or they'll lose their relationships .. but perhaps by letting go of the physical D, we become more clear on another D of existence. .. perhaps there are beauties ..
K- Maybe because we let some go, other things become manifest, or we see other parts, which we didn't see before. I had that in past year, year and a half, when you let the abuse go, then you realize how much you allowed it to happen, and do you need it. (Rick interrupts: exactly ..) but the thing is, the worse part of it is, the abuser ?? lied to abuse. And we see this very much with the psychological behavior of any kind of abuse. (2:14). The victim becomes the what you call, the guilty party. You know ?? you are guilty ?? and you have to stand for yourself and find out, that you are just a victim. We never realize it, until we are in it. Then we realize it when we are out of it, what has been going on. Because you condition yourself. You will see a lot of this kind of things, with the people who start using the EU. The insight, the clarity they see things, by elevation of the soul. Very interesting.
Any other question.

Q: .. Are some of these pulsing orb UFOs seen in infrared cameras, actually beings who have reached the point of being able to travel through the soul?
K- Some of them are fresh souls, just left the body. Some of the them are fresh, fresh, souls, just become free from entanglement of the physicality, as they move, and now we have the systems to be able to see them, we see them as light, as they interact with the environment of the area. Some of these, pardon.
R: .. Maybe we'll start to see shooting stars that are going of into space, instead of coming from space to earth off into space. (2:16).
K- Yes, many times, when the soul is free, yes. It shouldn't puzzle us, it's the purpose of the creation on this planet, to become a star, to become a seed, in another D in the U. Can you imagine how fast you travel to that point in another galaxy, and the U, in part of the Unicose to take the position, which you have been given to be filled, by the field strength of, to become the start of a seed of a star, or galaxy, or a U?
It's inevitable when your dynamic Pl fields travels within the fields of the earth, which are dynamic. There are a lot of reports we see, people are posting around Youtube, of massive number of lights in the sky, collectively appears. There are huge numbers of these coming from different directions. Somebody asked, is that the promise, of the return of the souls? Yes, some of them are. Come back, the whole family comes back.

Don't forget, I always say, my great grandmother was 1 single woman, about 100 years ago, and the offspring's of that single woman, at the moment, is a couple of hundred. It's

the same in the depth of the U. The souls who left in the great grandmas time .. 3 - 400 years ago, (2:18). a few thousand of them. They say, "there is a celebration on the earth, we are going back," and we go as whole together, not just individuals. I said that, in the past that you will see massive amount of lights in the skies of the planet, when the souls come back. It is taking shape, gradually people are reporting, videoing and showing. These are not necessarily UFOs, but these are the souls, these souls could have become the center of another star, but as we can ?? translate, they know it is the time, the soul of the star is here. It's because it came from the STM. Mankind has got a lot to learn yet.

Q: Should we work with the breathing method in order to connect with the STP with the STM, and allow it to dissolve in fields for transmutation? In order to reach the center of earth for example?
K- Nope. You got realize, your lung is part of your brain. Your lung, your skin, and brain is of the same source. You can transmute and transfer a lot of energies through your lung, through the breathing system in different ways, that it benefits your way. It depends then, how you interact with it. It's a different proposition, how you feel with it, and what you think you have achieved.
Any other question. (2:20).

Q: .. More interactions between the royal families and commoners, especially with the story on the Japanese princess abandoning her royal status. Have we reached their souls?
K- This has been going on for centuries, royals who don't see, belonging to, and some of them see, they deserving to be. But more and more monarchs in past centuries have left monarchies, not just because of our teaching, but because they don't see, or they want to be a commoner to be with the common people. Even the kingdom is not worth it, for what the love of a common man, as we have seen in the British history, that's how the Queen became into be the Queen of England, by that abdication. Because of the love of a woman. It was much stronger than a king. This is normal, we see it quite often, in every royal family somewhere. But it's the way how they take it, that's important. … Harry's interview, and he said, the hardest thing he could not accept was his bodyguards taken away …

(2:22). Now he had to live among men, the same as a man. Get the same bus .. and the rest of it. .. We've seen with Netanyahu, he brought every hell on every life in the past 12 years …

The love and respect is not a privilege, it's not a right, it's a desire to give. This is what the problem is with the monarchs.
Any other question.

Q: .. Is there Indium in the EU as a base plate. .. it was discussed ,, for the Star Formation?
K- We don't have such a thing, I think in the lab.

Q: What would you say to beautiful KS who can't put the 2 proverbial screws together, (2:24). yet want to work for the KF, although they weren't chosen for direct employment.

How would you suggest they best continue their energies to support KF work. Just leave it to the souls to decide? You know the emotion of rejection or feeling bad, not being chosen for these ??, or is it just our own immaturity in understanding the totality. We understand we all serve in different ways and want to help?

K- In a way, I understand Marks position with the factories setup, people like to be there to do things. We all serve in different ways, we all work in different ways, but we all don't need to be in the factory to put things together. .. we brought people to be as part of the structure of KFm, but they don't fit in. They are beautiful KS, but they don't have, what we call, the confidence. They do their best there, but KF, now that it's becoming an international structure, with whatever we do, we have to be the same, otherwise, any ?? in the structure can be against us in the long run, and the long term. We are looking to employ, .. to bring the knowledge out, but we all can serve in different ways, we all don't need to be there to do it. It's not a rejection, it's just like you want to be a ballerina, which you never trained for it, it's impossible. You'll break your leg, very quick. (2:26). We don't see it as rejection, we see it as part of, as being correct in the rest of our application and development. ?? We have 7 billion people, half of them work ?? as KF, only a few thousand jobs. But being a KS doesn't give ?? We did that 3 -4 years ago, we brought KS in, ?? and they just abused KF, on the name of the KS. At one point we had a 300,000 per month wage bill. We found out half of them just appeared the last day of the month to … we have videos of them sitting there, "oh, he just pays us for our holiday, oh, he's stupid." Now we become wise. You have to deliver when you take a job. It doesn't mean you are a bad KS, you just, that you don't have a skill for that job, today. Now we becoming a space manufacturing company, aircraft manufacturing company, we have to abide by rules, regulations, and standards of the aircraft or flight industry. We can't being someone who doesn't know which end of the screw driver to drive in. .. We put inspectors in the factory, and we heard, everything has to be perfect. Every staff member has to know how everything is fitted to each other. It's not making a Pad or Pen anymore. (2:28).
Any other question.

Q: .. How can the KF help people who are suffering from natural disasters like tsunami. Is there any cooperation between KF and any government regarding to this?
K- We are building it up, yes. … and what we see in the coming time when we have the flight units in. We should be able to deliver T on the point of demand. It's not that we deliver the food, and what do you call it, the house, and bricks, but creating an environment of safety with food, is feasible. …

When you talk about tsunami and being able to support to help, yes we should be able to do. … In the process of tsunami for example, we can create conditions, (2:30). with a number of the flight EU, to create the position of a dome, and in this dome … we release fields within the environment, that it becomes food for people, energy transfer. At same time .. create a fields, which becomes pain killer or anti-inflammatory. These are not anymore, might be, these are in the EU. All we do is allow the extension of, yes we can help .. in disasters. We can even help in forest fires, if they are accidental, but not when they are naturally, nature progress every year every ?? We can allow the hurricanes take

shape from the West coast of Africa to East coast of US, but we should be able to have the knowledge, that on approach to say to Florida, we can create such a dome to divert it back into the sea. That we don't see the huge damages, we see nowadays inland. But again, these inland changes (are) needed, that is how this earth does it. (2:32). The same process can be used to create life, or sustain life in the space. We have not even started the process of the space and uses of the knowledge of the U.
Any other question.

R: .. first systems to be used for that kind of thing, but not military ..?
K- We have no more use for military, there is no need for military. This is how we explained. We deliver these T so rapidly, the governments won't even think of military because they all have it.
R: What about other agencies .. Coast Guard for example … checking for drug smugglers would that be an application for this T?
K- Yes, we can do. Actually, in the narcotic side there is a huge development we can apply. You go to realize, I used to work with security service, (2:34). in narcotics for years. I am aware of this menace. We used to see, and scratch our head, in how genius these people become in different ways of trafficking. I used to be part of the .. the end execution part of it, to get rid of the materials for the British government for years. The ingenuity of these people how they come .. it was donuts, have sugar coated .. cocaine coated the donuts. ..

But with this T we can stop the growth at the source. There are ways that we can stop even the plant to grow. You don't even need to go to the process of the harvesting it, processing it, and then pulling it up. It's very easy for elements, which are harmful to man to be stopped at the source. (2:36). If you understand how to use it. Very much like, ?? ?? has been the source of British monarchy income by selling drugs, growing and selling it. Nobody could stop it because it was financed supported by the Queen. What we've seen in the past 20 years, all the problems in Afghanistan is not in ?? because British grows so much, that all incomes is assets of the Queen. Whatever drugs sold in Middle east, finds its percentage in the royal family pockets somewhere. We know this, and it is well recorded. We can stop the growth of these poppies at its source. Then you don't need to. The only poppy that will be damaged, is the pocket of the Queen of England, royal family. There will be no traffickers. There'll be no addicts, because there's no traffickers to deliver. These are all, and it (only) takes a few thousand dollars investment in the new T to do it.
Any other question.

Q: Stephanie, .. (2:38). .. you drew the 4 space craft, it always remind me of .. in Mozhans, that we could do this as well, as us, as 4 people, .. you said that 4 of us could stop a meteorite or something, if we would have gone on the edge of the earth, and make M fields around the earth. Could you go more, deepen that, man can do that, because we are spacecraft too?
K- We are energy sources, but it is how do we tune to each other. It's just like a chorus of 4 people singing. We tune our voice to each other, to be as one, and effective. If we learn to tune the strength of our souls, then we can do the same. It's very easy. Many, many

races in the space, they never have a craft, they create the conditions of the fields, and they travel as families, as a group. There is no limitation, it's just the man doesn't have the knowledge. That's all.
Q: .. you said to us to see if we can meet up in a dream. When you wanted to make us connect maybe. You said, if in the dream I meet the other Mozhan, (2:40). I can recognize the T-shirt, like the color, and they can recognize my one. Then the next day we wake up, and say you had a yellow T-shirt on. And I said, yes, you had the blue shoes. Yes. So that means we met up. So that's something we can practice, all of us. To meet up in the dream, to increase this connection. Which is the way for us to connect between us?

K- Detachment. You are very attached, you want to see the red shoe, but you are not interested to see the STM, who carried the red shoe. So you are still physically attached. And that's the problem, part. This is what will grab man for a long time, to be stuck to this planet. Try to see the color of the STM, and not the color of the shoe of the man, and then you'll understand.
Q: Yes, definitely you are super right about not being able to detach. There is this fear, that definitely, is an issue for me, because lack of trust, fear is lack of trust?
K- It all depends, each one of us has that problem different. This is the problem, which all of us has, but we have to find, we have to see what is our problem. (2:42).

R: .. May we be taught the teaching of the Mozhan?
K- What does that mean?
R: .. are you going to teach another Mozhan class?
K- I don't have the time. That was a special time and place we did we brought. If you look at the Mozhan go back 6 years before. I took 7 students to teach in the Insanno, and I put 2 years of my life to teach them. They could not, some did not understand, and some could not understand, and became murders, and some became associated with murders. The same thing we had with Mozhans. I allocated 12 weeks, and we saw some went, and some stayed. The Mozhan still have another part of the teaching to be completed, but we have to go through this course before they complete that other part. I don't get times like this to do. At the moment the commitment to flight, and especially to take man into space …

All these systems you see have to be synchronized, brought in to used correctly and perfectly with the flight system . (2:44). We can't have a system where we take you 3 days to Mars

Any other question

Q: .. from Macedonia .. in the Bible St. Paul had a dream to go to Macedonia to spread Christianity I would like you to come to Macedonia to spread your teachings .. I believe in your T.
K- … Never had the privilege of being in Macedonia … but on the soul of Macedonia, (2:46). at the border of Bulgaria years ago. Our teaching reaches everyone, it doesn't matter who, where, and how. What we see and how we do things …

how deeply the religion is. As we were cutting the rope for opening of the center .. we had many religious leaders standing there with their special hats and everything., to bless the opening, and I realized how religious the nation is.
Thank you

My connections with the governments goes long before KF. long before even KF was established . I used to do a lot of things like this

(2:48). and know how to work with governments, it's not just a random something.

K- Please keep on teaching unconditionally, and hopefully everything else will do its job

404 KSW Oct 28, 2021

>> **Proofed to here** >>

END

405th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 4, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). Today's teaching is mainly based on follow-up of the last week, if in part of the teaching we understood, or come to comprehend the process of the creation, process of the changes in the dimension (D) of creation. Our team in Australia have made a small recording .. of the topic we want to carry on with in the teaching of today, a little bit more in depth. Rick could you play the recording, then we'll build on it, go into more detail.

Plays a "A New Tomorrow" .. (:14).

K- From what we heard .. see, many of us up to now in different part of the teachings have been taught, .. informed, have been brought to see gradual process of the change of the humanity. In a hidden way, in the KF teachings, and in a hidden way in introducing the Enhancement Units (EU), we have started this process. We have started the process of transition from the point of living in 1D, as you remember, when we showed the EU, most of the lived in 2D, especially the Body EU. This unit is so fundamental, is so

beautiful, if the humanity understands its power and capability. When you look at the EU what is inside, .. on the walls, is the fields of the matter state of the man, but at the same time feeds back, to the man in the center. Man being the created thing, still becomes the center of creation himself. (:16). Where the field of the plasma (Pl) from the center, fields out, and at the same time, the outside feeds in. In a way, the totality of the shell becomes the creator, the feeder, and then the body.. in the center, as a matter state of physicality, becomes the receiver. That's what we call, the "Adam and Eve," but both live within each other, both allow one to be part of each other, exist. In a way, we have started understanding the 2 dimensions, but now we can explain it in more detail. We can go into the details of understanding how it's come about, what's the process, what's the purpose. When you look at the EU it is so beautiful, if you could realize the beauty of it. You see we have many reactors sitting around and being on it. The reactors would allow the whole system to be the creator, the part of creation. The system becomes, in a way, a new D, a new process. The whole structure changes, as we can see, as we understand. In that process, what we see, is that, you have many reactors sitting around the body. (:18). of the system, as you see, and these, each one gives some of its fields to the body. In so many ways, we have created the "love of Creator," within the structure of physicality of the man.

When you hear in the teachings, that we bring a new D, we, where the position of the galaxies, the position of the body of the man, will change. It's the truth about what is to come. In the D of the creation, we always look at things in a different way, then what we could, and what we should have. When we talk about Mitra, what has happened, why is a new cycle all the races of the Creator across the U, and Unicose, move into the position of not consuming, but connecting. By connection we see what they need.

When the Creator, created Mitra for love of His life, to have a lover, to have a partner, Mitra never took D of physicality. Mitra always stayed in D of fields, energies of the Creator. The same as the Creator. In that process, when it came to understand what we call, the love of the creation. Mitra all the time, has gone through every strength of the fields of the U, (:20). and has taken the best of all, whatever that could be, beauty of the eye, .. soul, beauty of whatever, and in that totality, has brought that position of the creation of Mitra in the D of physicality. So when Mitra appears amongst men in D of physicality, she has the beauty and knowledge of the U within her. Which means, through it, she is connected to the new D, that, she has the power to be both, in the D of the physicality, and the D of the soul of the Creator, as energy.

In a way, when we introduced the Vertical EU a couple of weeks ago, was the beginning of the introduction of this work. To change the man from the energy of the Creator, to the D of transmutation and transportation (T&T), to the physicality of the man in another D. In a way, man now has the knowledge, as Creator has given to him to be, as he said, I made man in the image of Myself, but from now on that image is free, it is, it will be, and shall be, even in the knowledge of the Creator. This is the beauty of, very simplifying the knowledge in the systems, very much simplifying everything, that every man, and every creature in the U can understand.

This is what we said, when you go to space you don't need to know the language, as you are in totality connected to every language of the U, (:22). which the Mitra has brought and has made sure, that any new generation will receive the same. We have brought the knowledge of the U, in very simple systems for man, to frog leap, jump across without going through rigmas, of religions and all sorts, to understand in one go. In a way, mankind now has the knowledge, the same as what the Creator has released across the U. Man does not need to be educated in classrooms, man does not need to be educated with anything else. The Creator is peaceful, so, no being across the U shall every kill. In a way, when you hear in the tape, when we say, that there will be huge changes, even in the position of the stars and galaxies. Then you will understand very clearly why and how. When we change the Soul of the Man (STM), when we elevate the STM to be able to interact with all other fields of the U, would man ever kill again. As he has what he needs, access to the language, access to the knowledge of the U, access to any energy that it guarantees his survival. Then the fundamental changes we discussed before will come into operation. As there is a new D, would the man need a digestive system, would the man need the mouth, .. the eyes to see, .. the breathing system. When he manifests himself in D of physicality. Then as the physicality of the man changes, and all the fields of the U go through the same balance, (:24). would the galaxies, would stay the same position, that allows the creatures in their process of life, consume other things, or destroy other things. So we understand the fundamental change has started.

In a way, what the Creator wanted, that the humanity to become a peaceful man, the humanity has become part of the U Community, and peace has become part of the man. For a very, very long time we tried to change the man, to become part of, to be the essence of the Creator. By sending the Messengers, and by bringing scientists to make the life more comfortable, for him to understand. But man has not understood. So this time around we brought the systems, that the man can see his own eyes. This time we have created the man of physicality, in the D of his own physicality. If you look at the EU, what have we done. You entrapped your soul, with D of your physicality. Now we entrap you with the system, that the D of the STP and STM open up. In a way, we have created a D, which has the both the giving and taking, and we can, in a way, at a point of sending, bring all the energies to center, and at a point of delivery, (:26). to move the energies to outside to become the D of physicality.

The essence of the creation has changed, the essence of being created has changed. And this process has started, by what we call, manifestation and birth of Mitra, the evolution of the man and the U shall start. It's not that it will be on a count of the finger, but in that process, many things over all the fields to balance simultaneously, will create the changes. When the cosmologists look into the sky, and compare the skies from now and a hundred years, they'll see the fundamental change. We have the records of the skies in past hundred years we see things, how they move, and they'll see a new horizon, they'll see a total change, and then in that process, all the creatures of the U, .. will have access to everything. Thy shall not kill, as thy, has been given the sources of the fields, and knowledge of the U, that it only taps into what it needs, at the time of the need, and position of the need.

This is why we start teaching for 5 - 10 minutes times, in teachings, not like before, for hours and hours. But this condensed 5 or 10 minutes is more than ever mankind can ever hope for, to receive the knowledge of the creation and the Creator. The new EU is the beginning of the process, (:28). of introducing the man to both dimensions. To eye of his own physicality. The new EU, especially the VEU, .. Body EU, will bring that change. We go to Mosques, .. Churches, .. Synagogues, to find the elevation of our soul, that by becoming elevated. Now through the same system of the EU the elevation of the soul to the parallel level of the Unicose can be attained. We don't make temples, but we make the position for the man to be. Once you are elevated, there is no need for another. But it has to be understood, that man has to fundamentally, has to change. Man fundamentally has to bring that process, of understanding of working of his own soul, his own D. "I do whatever I like, and then I go into the system and I am clean." No way. Would you like a position on arrival, of having an arm or a leg, half of something, or half of the other thing, arrives without you. As you want to arrive complete, you have to go into the system complete. Not only in the D of physicality, but in the D of soul, in the D of the STP.

Mankind has been taught the knowledge of the creation in past 10 minutes, but mankind needs to understand it. Mankind needs to comprehend, (:30). what these changes mean. I'll have everything, yes, but you'll have the Knowledge of the Creation (KOC), but does not mean you can abuse the knowledge. In so many ways, not only in the process of the teaching of the man in past years, we have taught you step by step. As I said, when I teach the Unicose hears. Many races in different positions have moved to the same level. They are moving, and there are races, which are slightly ahead of this present time, but they will bring you to that point in the coming time.

So what we understand is the soul of the Mitra, when manifested in D of physicality, have the beauty of every single cell, which has ever been created in the Unicose, as she spent her time collecting them. Collecting the best of the essence of theirs, from the center of the soul of each one. Goes back to the writing, that even a stone has a soul, even an atom has a soul. In Mitra in the essence of the fields has gathered from every corner, has made her job to bring the best, to create, when it comes, that all are brought together. The mother of the physical condition in the new D. Where the man, the creatures of the Creator can transmute, between the soul and the physicality, or the Pl of the no D of physicality, to physicality, and any point in the U.

In a way, the new generation, (:32). of the man will not have egg and a sperm, it will be created from the fields of the soul of the mother and the father, from the love of the two. And the interaction of the 2, as the ?? originator of the fields, the child can be born on earth in the shape of the man, can be born in another D, in any shape or form as it guarantees its survival. Now man becomes truly, the man of Unicose. Now we truly become the what we call, the D of the creation. In that process, then you can have the child from the 2 earthly being, and born in another D, and have the shape and the D of the other. But this process allows the two partners to be from different races of the U, for the first time, that by releasing their fields, they can create the new child of the U. Where it will take shape according to the position. As did the child of the man, as will do, the other races of the U, In a way, this was essential to be done, that as we have seen, and man has

been ignorant to it, many races became, not each others enemy, but they did not interact, because their interaction, and being, becoming one, has created a lot of other problems. With this position, with the change totally, like as I said, all these, which even man is not aware of these problems in the U, are resolved in one go.

In a way, we allow the races of the Creator, (:34). to intermingle, we allow the races of the U to understand each other, .. to be equal to communicate with each other, to love each other, and in a way, one of the beauties of the STP of the man, with the love of Mitra, was to understand the essence of the emotion of love. Which does not exist in the U, this is why earth was chosen to be the center of the interaction of the manifestation of the physicality of Mitra. Where man taught Mitra, the essence of fields and energies, what the love is. And she made sure that in that process, when she manifests herself in the D of physicality on this earth, she can feel, .. touch, .. be part of the essence of man's life. This will become one of the biggest gifts mankind has ever given to the Unicose and to the Creator. The essence of loving, .. of giving unconditionally, .. of existing without taking.

In a way, man shall never kill, as he is so busy giving, that he is not concerned in what he receives, it's a condition of the true love, when one falls in love, he doesn't care what is eaten or not, what he is wearing or not, because to be with the lover, is more important than what he carries in the D of physicality. In a way, with today's teaching we bring a meaning to the essence of the work of our systems, to the work of the U, to the creation of the Mitra, and to understanding the love of the Creator. For the first time, (:36). all races of the man, will have the knowledge of the Creator, not in the image and soul, but in knowledge, in what I call, the love, and what he made him, to wait so long for manifestation of Mitra, to show what we call, the apple, the fruit of waiting so long for Mitra, the mother Mitra, to collect everything which was needed. We call it Eve, but Eve took her time, she traveled in every corner, she made connection with every cell of the U, and from the center of the soul of every single one, she took one string, one string of the fields, which was the strongest and the best, that in not only manifested, in the D of the soul of the entity, but carries the essence of the creation of the entity, and collection of all these, the best, has become, to be in the essence of, the seed, the soul, the physicality of Mitra, to be manifested. Mankind will understand in the coming time, how beautiful the whole process of the creation shall be. Where the child from the point of inception, is created out of the soul, and not out of the physicality, which has no need for D of destroying, taking, even taking the womb of the mother from the mother, to survive. Now it works totally different way, the child lives within the womb of the mother, but its soul has been created first, which means it's part of the level of the love of the mother.

In the coming time, I'll go through this in more detail. In the coming time, mankind will see this, (:38). and this is the reason why we brought the EU, for you to physically see the interaction of the 2 souls, the creation of the body of the man. When you look into the EU, when they run, when we create the condition of the, every source is available. and we put the two plasmas of the ?? two lover in the essence of their soul, we shall see creation of soul. Then by changing the fields, we shall see the creation of the physicality of the souls.

The EU are not there just for you to be busy with it, to get rid of cancer, this is the D of the man, to get rid of this, or to have something happen, The essence of the soul of the system is to create a prefect child, is to create the perfect man. Nowadays, you go and get the test-tube babies with your physical sperms and egg, where we create a condition of a perfect life, within the structure, for those souls who cared, to create that, what we call, the next generation. They create the next generation, not for them, to be theirs to hold and to love, and to present the child to the position of the, what we call, " the physical, mental condition of what they want," but we allow the soul to take its own D, and its strength, we allow the condition of the position of the soul, to be decided by the soul itself. And not (be) entrapped within the womb of the mother, that he has to manifest itself in the shape of the man or the other.

In the coming time mankind will be part of it. (:40). Mankind will become the totality of it. Mankind will come to understand how much, to what extent man has a need to change. The new EU are the window to the future of the life of the man. The new EU are the window for the changes of the man, to come. The new … Vision EU, are there to create the condition for man to see the first changes through the D of physicality. Where he will see through the eye of the soul, but not eye of the man. Those of, KS and people who use the new Vision EU, in so many ways, will see the vision of the soul, and where they might receive the repairs of the vision sight of the man. This is what we want, .. planned, what is to come. Gradually creating the condition, that the man slowly come to understand, the time of the change has come. The time of understanding the truth about oneself has come.

The time for man to change has come, to change in to the D of understanding, for man to change in the D of being the true man of the Creator. Which means to be part of the ethos of the life in the U - to do good, to act good, and to think good. When you think good, (:42). you cannot do wrong when you think good. You cannot do anything which could be outside the boundaries of understanding. When you do good, you do nothing to harm the soul. The thinking, the doing, and coming of the living, is part of the process of the creation, and when the all 3 are to perfection you live the life of the Creator. Then you understand what it means "I made man in the image of Myself." I don't do wrong, I don't , I don't think wrong, and I don't talk or do anything else wrong, as I take what I need, at the time of my need.

I have set this in the position of the beginning to the end, even in the setting up of the KF. Those of you who are close inside the KF know. I take what I need, and everything goes in for the others, and what is needed to be taken. This is not just a teaching, it's the way of living. It's the way that I take what it need to live, the process of comfortable life, but all is there for the others to be able to take to do. And when one takes from it, it means the other will suffer with it. When one steals from it, is when the others suffer from it. The KF is set that way, by the principle of the Creator. I was explaining, this to, (:44). people of authorities, a few times in the past years, I closed all my banking system around the world, that no one can tell, "he takes what he needs, hides here, and hides there." Everything goes in the KF, and I take what is needed. Everything the KF makes goes into

it. I don't live a life of poverty just for the others to have. I live a life of good, that I can do good, for the others to do ?? (with). I wonder how many of you could live that life? Unless you live by correct conduct, of the process of the living. This is the way it has to be, and this is the way we live by example. This is the way, through our example through our soul, we teach the man to do the same process. God has no banks, but he banks on his creatures, and what he has created, and the souls which have been from Him, live the same process. You take what you need, and from it, the rest is there, for the rest to take. Then in that process you don't need to do wrong. You don't need to think wrong, you don't need to even talk wrong.

The process of the understanding is simple, if the man understands the process of the Creators work. We do the same thing with the EU. We give as much as the souls can take. Those of you who have used the new EU and the processes of it, the T of it. (:46). are fully aware of it, it comes to the point I cannot take anymore. Why? Why can't you take anymore, because you do not want to face the next step. Where if it is with you, you should fear no change, that you cannot take. But you'll feel there, for you to give. Not to take. Until you don't understand that process, the system doesn't work. It's the knowledge of the U, it's the knowledge of the soul, and you interact with your soul, when your physicality says, I had enough, means I cannot accept the change. I cannot be part of it. Because this way, I can confirm my existence, that I suffered, that I lived. The process of the creation from now on becomes simple, where you start life in the D of the soul, so we do not steal from the physicality in the womb of the mother, from the mother. We don't become a sucker, we don't become somebody to be dependent on. When you are a soul in the D of life, you take from the field of the U.

I tried to bring this knowledge to you, even in a simple position of the creation of the MaGrav system. When you use a MaGrav system you don't create energy, you take energy from the U. When you plug it into the wall, you Nano coat the wires, you take from the environment what you need. When there is no consumption, the wires don't need to produce. You take what you need, The first principle of the creation for man to understand is introduced with MaGrav to you. (:48). But you only got a stuck, with the physical D of, "how much more I can pay less, to be able to do other things." The whole process of MaGrav system is to create energy, and at the same time, as you connect it to your house, you take what you need from your own essence, even your own soul walking into the house, that it gives to the cooker, and the heater and the light. But man never understood, never wanted to understand, because then, there was something wrong.

If you look at every product KF has put out over years, has a connection with the working of the balance of the environment and the soul. The only thing anybody has been interested in, is, "would it take my pain, would it give me cheaper electricity, would it do this, will it do that." You haven't asked yourself one question, "would it make me a better man, to give, to find balance?"

Even when you have a headache you have an energy which you don't need, you use the system just to transfer it through to the patch, or pen or whatever else. But you don't look at it the other way. Did I need to have a headache? Did I, what's the cause of, why do I

live in the D of physicality, be able to suffer in the physical D. Why can't I raise the level of my soul, that in that position, will sort out the headache, which I have created myself from the energies, which will take from. (:50). You take energy from the food, you give your energy to the Pen, why can't you give that energy to your stomach as a food, and get rid your pain and the headache. The headache of the man in truth, is his own lack of understanding about the creation, and the purpose of his creation.

Maybe today's teaching opened your eyes into a new D. And then the beginning of another cycle. Think how you can create children of the man, in the D of the soul first, and then see how you can allow it to grow to a physical D in the womb of the mother, or outside. The knowledge is in the hand of the man, the totality of the cycle of creation is within the man. Then you'll understand, the true "virgin birth" through interaction of the souls, and not in the D of physicality.

I'll leave this teaching for you to contemplate, try to understand it, and then add it to the other teachings in past few weeks, and try to see if you have matured, if you have matured to see the truth, and to understand it, and come to the point, that you do not leave in the D of physicality, but you leave this planet in the D of the soul. Maybe then you understand, (:52). if the soul of the moon accepts you, you shall be there in no time. No need for flying systems, and no need for anything else, but till than, we'll give you a helping hand, till you learn to walk through the D of the soul, we'll give you that hand out to carry you like a father does, to his toddler as he starts walking.
Rick if you can show video once more. then go to commercial break. The whole process of the teaching of today, is for mankind to understand, how kind the Creator has been to him, and he has denied His kindness. He has denied the love of the Creator …

R:
K- Can I ask KS, you listened to this at the beginning, you had a teaching, and listen to it again now. (:54). and see if it has the same meaning as at the beginning, now that you have the knowledge what it means, what is there to deliver. Thank you Rick ..

>> **PROOFED** to here >>

>>> BREAK >> 405 KSW Nov 4 2021

Plays video again " A new Tomorrow " (1:01).

(1:02).
R; Are you ready to start the workshop…
K- Yes ready and willing to share knowledge and the love of the Creator.

Questions

Q: We love you Mr. Keshe, thanks for all the love you give unconditionally.

Q: Ed .. (1:04). .. What I have been wondering over the last couple of teachings, is our inability to use our soul to fulfill our physicality needs. Is it basically an emotional impatience, where we are not willing to wait for our soul energies to create the proper fulfillment of our needs, that we want to short cut it, we are not willing accept the process, we want to hurry it up, our emotional impatience so to speak. Or the fear, we don't think it's going to happen, or what?
K- It's a combination of the two. We are impatient to find a way to get rid of the hunger, so we go and kill to get it. We are impatient to receive the energies of the U for our structure to work, within the fields of the M field of the containment. We breath. If mankind realizes, that in the essence of the creation, the D of the emotion of the fields on this planet, which create the amino acid (AA), are sufficient enough to be adjusted to meet every need of the man, then man will not kill. (1:06).

One of the best examples of this absorption of the energy, is what we call, now, the viruses. We get them to us, we attach them to us, and then we let them loose. Why don't we learn how to absorb these energies, without them becoming viruses. Why don't we learn the way to absorb these energies, that they become the fields for the lunch, or the dinner. We don't take any water to space, .. food .., we don't take any donuts with us into space. How come we are setting it up, in a few months time to be done, and you are happy to be there, but you don't want to do it yourself.

In a way, you are using the transportation EU, as a way for man to start learning, how to tap into. Your 5 to 10 minutes onboard on, from one city to another, will not teach you, but will set the process to. The more people we can get into these systems, the more frequent, the more the body starts doing it. While you are onboard in the 5 or 10 minutes your body takes all the energies which it needs, you get all the energies. You go home, the wife says, "I cooked you the most delicious food your favorite." You say, "I am not hungry." Then what does she think, oh. And you do this, you frequent travel every morning between New York and Beijing, (1:08). and then you go back home to NY in the evening, and every night you are not hungry. I think you're divorce papers, to today's understanding will be on the table. Who is the mistress, who is feeding you? Then the wife gets to you. You say, you know something, come with me, I go to Beijing tomorrow you come with me. When you come back in the afternoon, she doesn't feel hungry, you tell here, "who is your mistress." Your soul. Now he feeds you.

The purpose of the transportation EU is not for you to get somewhere. It's you train you slowly, to become the man of U. Man wanted the tools, .. toys, wanted the gimmick, we have given it to you. It's right in the center, right on the screen. You are a tramp, you have no food to eat, you manage to get on one, or go into the EU, you are given everything, you are not a tramp anymore. You don't need to look into the bins, if there are any scrap chicken, as you already been fed. You find your dignity, you find the D of new thinking.

You receive, in the process, not only the emotion of physicality, but you receive elevation of the soul.

This is what the whole T is about. Nowadays if you have tested it. If you put Gans water in the pot, you will see, put another water in another pot. The birds all love to, they come to where, (1:10). the Gans's are, because they get the energy, what they were looking for. Would they go and kill another? No, because they are fulfilled. This is what, this is about. We cannot get man to change, we change the man the way he wants to, with toys and gimmicks and other things.

As I said before, once you go into the systems, and gradually are a frequent use of it, your body, your structure learns to take energy from the environment. Would you ever go back to eating, because eating, you want a burger, you get all the feelings and emotions of it, without actually killing an animal, destroying another life in the shape of the bread or the lettuce, whatever. You just look at the burger, as it is the meat inside it, but the rest of it is alive too, the sauce, the bread, everything has life. We have destroyed them, only destroyed them for us to have the pleasure of their energies, now it goes back to the same thing, you feel it, taste it, it's not that, like the little girl said, "can I lick you, do you taste like chocolate?" This is the problem with our future, that many of us will gradually change.

What happens when you are a frequent traveler in these systems, you pay a visit regularly to the EU, when you decide to travel through the soul, instead of getting in the machine, in the VEU, everything you needed is there, and now lasts longer and longer, and the body does. What is your body going to do? Which organs are going to change? (1:12). I don't receive anything as a waste, .. water. Do I need the kidney's? Every energy I need, exists within the D. Do I need a storage capacity and a liver? I see the beauty of the people, with their souls, with their actions, with the emotion of their thoughts, do I need an eye? Because don't forget you can bump into the wall, but you forgot to remember, that even the bricks of the wall, and every dust in them has a soul - "don't come to us, you'll hurt yourself."

Mankind will come to be changed. You are not aware of what we are about to do. But in a way, we are aware what is about to happen. But in all these processes it needs you to want to have that change, .. to allow the change to come through. Thy shall not steal. Not even from the soul. You take from it, as you allow it, to be taken from. You can destroy all your cancers within seconds, but you need to have it, because that gives you a confirmation of my suffering. But do you need to have it, or by the elevation of the soul we create a new condition of life. Would mankind become kind to himself, and no one else, and that's where you'll find peace.

I explained this very recently, .. (1:14). many of you who start using the EU in any shape or form. When you use travel EU, inform your soul of what you want to be, not lie to yourself, and the soul knows you don't want to be, what you say you want to be. Thy shall not lie, not even to himself. In understanding this, is important for you as KS to take that next step. You can build all the universities to teach you everything, when you don't

allow your soul to be elevated, because you live in the D of physicality, what is the use. We teach you everything from the D of every knowledge to get, to position of releasing and elevating the soul, but are you ready to let it go, to elevate yourself. No, because as a prison masters you have learned to find an excuse to stop the elevation of the soul, because then it shows, it's you who has been the guilty party in D of physicality. Now you decide which one. Now this speaks different word, than the action, and the action says, totally different thing, than what the soul says.
Any other question.

Q: Was there every a time, (1:16). in humanities existence, where we did allow our soul to feed us, or was there something wrong from the get go, or have we just adopted and made habit of relying on the physicality?
K- From the beginning man could live, man as a man, as an energy source, could live without, by taking energy from the environment. We made it a habit when the soul was created, and the D of the STM, the STP created that emotion, if you could link the 2 souls without time and space gap, in a way of D of the Pl, that you cut out the emotion, the U would be a perfect, perfect picture. But the loss of the fields in the transition, creates that imbalance, creates that emotion, creates that fields, that we call emotions, which man needs to keep it under control, man needs to keep it in a distance. If you find in the structure of the man, a position, in the position and D of the soul, where you can constantly keep a strength field distance gap between the STM and STP, in a way, that it would not need anything for its survival, then you have achieved the ultimate goal. If you learn how to reduce the field strength of one, for the other one, when it gets closer, that gap, that square box, still exists, we can live in that D, (1;18). with the same emotion.

This is the secret of the creation, be aware of two, and this is where the time has come, where the creation of Mitra, we always keep this (the gap between) it doesn't matter what strength, when you are born. The space gap of the connection with the strength field in the box, as you call it, will be the same for all created things among the U. Which means all shall become one. We are not looking all, to look like man, but we look like the man, the being, the creature enjoys the position and D, does not matter how it's created, and finds balance between the two.

You cannot have an atom if you don't have an electron. You cannot have an atom if you don't have the proton. And then, you cannot have the true atom if you don't have what we call, the neutron in the structure, that it feeds both in the D of absorbing from its environment. That D is a still blind to the man. Up to now we speak about the STP and the STM. The Hydrogen is incomplete, totally incomplete, because at the end has to find energies from somewhere to keep this. The third D is ?? ?? of essence of knowledge that man will come to understand, and in the future we'll explain, creates a perfect world we call, atom. But there is always a source energy for both to tap into, (1:20). and keep this distance, the creation of the neutron in the structure of the atom. But this knowledge is beyond understanding of the man at this moment in time. You got understand, .. realize that in the process of creation, how things will turn up to be, how everything shall be, how we tend to change things the way we want . How things will turn to exist in that D.

Why perfection comes out of the addition of the third party. But that's another mystery for the man, which we will discuss in the future.
Any other question.

Q: .. I was tricked by the German Intelligence agency, they gave me a liquid and recorded my brain 24/7, is there ea way to change the frequency, so that I get my own thinking, privately back again?
K- I don't know what you are talking about?
Q: They tricked me with a liquid, and they recorded my thoughts … (1:22).
K- Who are you, who are you that they tricked you into it.
Q: Well they thought I was so important for them to get out of my brain, by I hadn't at that time, so they gave me that liquid . ..

So that they cannot record my thoughts any longer.
K- I am not aware of such a thing, and I cannot comment.
Q: So they can record the thoughts as long as they want to, as they got near to my brain. About 50 meters is the range. I'll have to get used to ..
K- I presume if that is the way, (1:24) of your thinking.

Q: .. Again I have an idea for the beam formation in combination to the Star Formation.
K- What formation? …
Q: To beam the UFO .. the flight formation..
K- yes,
Q: To another planet ..
K- Yes. I don't understand.
Q: The flight formation makes 20 times the flight speed. That is correct I guess. ..
K- I don't understand what you are trying to raise.
Q
K- It doesn't matter, it can go at any speed. There is no limitation .. in the speed of travel. If you can go deeper with a stronger field. This is the beauty of the T, you decide on the span of the, depth of the Pl, where to tap in. That gives you, this is the essence of the flight system, create of G and M fields.
Q: saw a video of UFO in Paris, 2008 there was a SF, there was a white screen, and they were beamed to another planet.
K- The white screen, if you see a flash of light, and then movement, (1:26). These majority of it, is what we call, space flight. I explained that in detail in the "flight over Jerusalem". But you do not beam the speed of light, the creation of the light around the system is due to the rapid expansion of the field, in a strength to build up. and as a dynamic system, as the systems are dynamic M field, their interaction with the atmospheric condition of the earth, creates that flash of light. You see a flash of light, and then what we call emotion , this is how you do. This is very normal in atmospheric condition. Most of the flight system you see in space travels as a rapid light, these in changes of the pulse is, very clear, I have seen it twice on the tests, 3 times, in the tests in China. Where we run the tests. Because I was looking for it, you see it within the structure, where we could create plasmas within the ball, and creation of the Pl within

that ball creates a massive interaction of the fields fo the environment and the Gans's. It's a normal effect.
Any other question.

(1:28). … (mistake Azar)
Q: Salomeaa, We are all interconnected, but the science wants to prove this or not. This is the problem. Our ancestors just believed in our inseparability at energetic level and they helped each other from a distance. .. how can we learn all of humanity of this truth, .. Mitra could activate this information, emotion in the soul of man, our common consciousness, is this.?
K- I don't understand what she is trying to tell us in the first two lines
R: repeats .. (1:30). … She's saying, is this transfer of energy form one person or being to another, is that the solution and can all of humanity learn this truth. (I think that's what she is saying)

K- In a way, it always has been. .. mankind has .. In a way, we always have had connection, as we come from and we go back to. We have connections with our parents, with our ancestors, and even the D where our soul is ahead of us. We decided, to be blind to it, and never to allow it to grow. When we are younger we have more of it. because we are not aware of our physicality, we become knowledgeable in existence, and we use it in a different way. But as we grow older this changes. We move more in the D of physicality, we allow, more than the other side, to the point, that we don't accept anything. And today's scientific, those are the people who want to use the science as a way to control, they say, "show me, then I believe it." Then what I say, I say, "then go and do it, then you'll believe. I don't need to show to you nothing." (1:32).

In many of our conversations with many people, I always tell them, very simple, the question of show me to believe it, is on your shoulders, not on mine. When they send you to an organization to decide. I say, how can they decide when they have no knowledge. I am prepared to sit in front of a bunch of donkeys, and professors, which are the same as the donkeys, because they don't have the knowledge. Their knowledge about, what we told them, the same as donkeys. They hear the voices, and they just sit there, and they kick. Because they have been the fools, which believe in their own lies. This is the process of the creation. We have become more and more reliable on our physical D, and those who understand, is the way to interact, and to control you, or dismiss you, they say, "show me". It's not my term to show. It's for you to understand, show to yourself.

We have connections with all our ancestors, .. to the, if .. you understood the teaching of today, we can even find a line of connection to the Creator, but we decide, we ignore it. Does not need our ancestors to. Because when you put a magnet on the table, it does not matter how many magnets are on the table, big or small, they all react. (1:34). So you have a connection to the small one and the big one, at the same time. It's you who has been put in the middle, you are created, so you have to find what is, and where is the connection to the big one on the table. Then, if you going to have his energy, you connect to him and the others, be provided to reach there. This is what mankind has not

understood fully. Understanding the ease and accessibility to the Creator, is easier than drinking a cup of water. But man chooses to ignore it and he goes for the cup.

When you put, Rick has a beautiful presentation, done it for years, all these magnets on the table, you choose different sizes and shapes of the magnets, when you introduce a new magnet on the board, everybody moves to find a new position. So when you create a new soul, you already have made connection to every single atom on this planet.

I was explaining .. the problem with most of you, is you have not accepted that, you stand vertical, why? In the world of physics, you should be on the floor. What holds you up? (1:36). Except MG positioning between every cell. And knowing their position, you will not be able take a foot off the ground to do the running or jumping if the whole mechanism of the STP has not adjusted itself to magnetically move the body, even you call it, it's a mechanical work. You try to get the mechanical work to do ?? that, which is no matter state, but is a bunch of energies on top of each other. Once you understand this, then ?? part of things, even absorption of the energy and fields, feeding yourself all changes.
Any other question.

Q: Mehranez, .. first is the story of the Popol Vuh, (Mayan legend) the legend about tribes in South America, (1:38). some time in the history they had a catastrophe, so they go under the earth through the graves ??? ?? they come up, and maybe pray on top of the hill, all of a sudden they could not talk to each other, even though they were sisters and brothers. How do you explain this?
K- I don't know legends can be anything man makes it to be. I have no idea
Q: You always say you should not kill, and we are trying to learn it. How do you feel with women who do abortion, without knowing it's a child, an early, early child, before 2 months. How can, by their actions of abortion, towards the soul which they have medically exterminated. How could they do to.. ?
K- It comes by the position of responsibility and being able to carry. It comes with the capability of understanding, I can bring to develop, to full maturity, without harming myself or the child. We see abortion nowadays as tools of just pleasure, which goes to the next step. But in essence the soul live in the new D. (1:40). But it's not allowing it, it's understanding the process, that what it means. Which life will be in danger, the mother or the child? On the other hand using abortion for the birth control is not acceptable. But when it come to the point you see the mother in real danger, if the cycle goes through, has to take priority, the life of the mother, it's a mature soul. That's the, we call it the postnatal depressions. We see many mothers kill their children, or themselves. When you see that point, that's the time when you are in an accident, when the life of the child can endanger, or the mother. Then that is a different position. But abortion the way the man does, as part of the pleasure, is not acceptable. It's a priority of soul, priority of life. It is, this is the only purpose, the only reason, we see many mothers. We just seen very recently, when the mother calls that, take the child out of the window, or I jump. Because we see this, change in the structure, or status of mind, or hormones create that condition. That is the only condition, which you can, nothing else. If it is a birth control, they have to sort that out between the souls. (1:42).

Q: Stephanie, … from Carlos .. (1:44).
?? the Virgin Mary give birth to this new soul. (1:46).
As a symbol has the anti-matter …
K- When it's a symbol you can make it anything. This is the totality.
Q:

You see .. I said, it depends on .. The whole understanding of Virgin Birth is not a physical condition, not the way the man thinks. It comes by the word of purity, means detached from, clear of everything. What you call a pure soul. … (1:48). I said the VB is not in the physical D, as the man thinks, virgin is purity, detached from everything. Being what we call, a true .. condition, that physicality doesn't come into it.

You got to go back to the history of VB, VB doesn't come from Christ. VB is, comes from Mitra, born from a virgin mother. How could they say, Mitra is created from the Soul of the Creator, from the D of the Creator. So they put virginity in it, and then when the Catholicism was made by the Romans, and the Christianity started, and they put the whole thing around it, they brought that VB. How could they explain to man, that the .. you are not talking about Mary to be virgin, you are talking about the son of God, you are talking about creation of the Creator. It's pure because it comes from the source, so it's virgin, it's pure, it's in a way untainted. Especially, in Christianity they have brought it to a woman, and then in that woman, become the process of the birth, and then there was a woman , gave birth there. Whatever, and the rest has to be built, to make it reality. (1:50). VB is when the Creator created the soul of Mitra. We say, now he took a rib of him. He took a strength, which was closest to him, and allow it to become separated, to become what we call, Mitra. That, to make it stick, has been changed, and turned to everything else, because Christianity of the, what you have, as a VB comes from Zoroaster, comes from birth of Mitra, and we don't have the physical D, of physicality, of purity of Mitra being born from a virgin mother, which even in that mysticism, could not be said, that it's from the soul of the Creator, from the inner sanctum of the existence of the Creator.

In the past we have explained, that even the Creator has a soul, let alone the others, This is why every creature has a soul, I made man in the image of Myself. How can the man have a soul, when the Creator doesn't have a soul? The center, the collection of the fields of it, the interaction of all the fields of the Unicose creates the D and strength of the Soul of the Creator. So when you hear this rigma, with VB, go back, it's a Chinese whisper, but with its own twist. The Christianity has come from the Chinese Whisper of the Mitra, added to the virginity and the rest of it. Because it suited the Romans, (1:52). and it suited the Christians, half of them were Zoroastrians, or Mithraism, and half of them were Christians, but those who had more power, because they were the seat of the power, they could kill, they put their powers as a Mitra into the writing. It's not questioning the physical virginity of Mary. It's questioning the reality of the facts of the, what we call, Chinese Whisper, if we make it this way, then it gives it a mysticism. It went in the background of the work of Mithraism. In Mithraism, no one has ever explained that virgin birth comes from the purity of the Soul of the Creator. Virgin in the essence of pure, not a physical, no interaction. Because the Soul of the Creator works with the soul

of Mitra, not in the D of physicality ?? So then, you have to answer how all this has been written and they have come, to made us to believe in certain ways, and put words to it.

If as KS, you could understand what I have given you as a gift from Creator, in this machine in front of you on the screen, you would have all give your life up.
Any other question. (1:54).

Q: It is wonderful to know how all things are created in the essence of the Creator. However, before materialization, there is the design of form and function. Where in space is the design center?
K- We don't design, we accept what manifests out of the interaction. Sorry, the only thing, God forgot to open a design center in the process of His creation. When we have an address we'll send it to you.
R: Could you say that in a different way, where does everything come from?
K- Nothing …
R: For example, where did this design we are looking at, this beautiful (EU), when was it first conceived. Or did it appear from as you say, the interaction of the forces at that time.
K- The design of this unit, goes back over 40 - 50 years ago. The design of this unit if you look at it, is .. in the 1970s .. when the MRI came out, we saw partial interaction, but then you had x-rays and gamma rays. The condition and the way, (1:56). this system is made, was designed, is accumulation of years of work. There was no system to build this, there was not enough knowledge to build such a thing. It doesn't matter what you built, system with interaction in this way, was not available, till a few years ago, when we start seeing it in China coming up in different .. applications in health, and the banking and all sorts. This allows this expression to come out. The future version of this system, will be amazing. I already know how it is going to shape. That will bring a new D with the capability to carry hundreds, millions of people. This is a taste. We have 2 choices we give the knowledge to common man, that everybody can have it, and then build on it, or build such a system that we get entangled for years with the governments ?? ?? we wanted humanity to have this shape, manageable, position-able and everything else.

This system can take you into the depth of the U and come back. If you know how to use the system, you can cross universes. It's not the physical feature of it, it's the fields, which we have created, within this structure, to bring the balance. (1:58). If you look at it. You look at the body, we look at the fields. How these fields will create a balanced position, that you'll have a new position. We have deliberately suppressed the fields, to maintain the flat position. We have deliberately positioned reactors to create the curvature. We used the curvature to put it in , but once the system become .. in flight mode, this physicality is irrelevant. It's not the physicality, which transports you, it's the fields, which keep the shape, because of their positioning. It's very much like the life of man. We create the physical man, and then we give you the fields of the soul. We've done the same thing. We created a body, which always stays the same. You always have a Chinese man wherever you go, and then we change the soul to get a different Chinese man.

We can create a very much … we sit on a platform like this, in the future we change the platform like this (vertical). Where this ?? means, that we can expand the base. Again we

use that expansion with the units. Where we tested these units, fields, when we didn't have the physicality of this sphere. We put the reactors in the lab on the floor in different positions, we created the fields. (2:00). We didn't, if we would have strengthened our fields, we would have never need the physicality. We can change the position as long as we keep the balance of the fields, in the D of the what we call, application … We can change the shape of this space to this, increase the numbers, but then we have to change the D and strength of the reactors. If you look at this, and turn it 90 degrees up, you have .. the vertical system. Here the man is in the center, and here the man is in the center. Any other question.

Q: Kay, .. (2:02). .. The past 2 teachings you have stated we could go into the Transportation unit … and probably we never leave .. when you open it up you'll see us standing there. You mentioned our soul may not allow us, may not be ready to take that shift…
K- Are you afraid of it that it might do that to you?
Q: Perhaps. .. I would love to travel .. What is the difference between a goat, or a vegetation like a watermelon or something, or even a rock? What they turncoat as well, or would there soul they are not ready. Because at the end of the day, the vegetation, and particular the animals, grazing or carnivore animals, they do what humans do, for sustenance they devour and kill, what about them, would they transport, what about them?
K- It's the same with it. You are looking at the man, (2:04). we are looking at the soul of the being. If you bring another creature from the U, and he does wrong on this planet, yes? Then can he leave without the souls, are balanced? You understand? It goes back to the same thing again, the beauty of the creation. The understanding of the creation, .. the totality of the creation. It's not exclusivity of man. That's all it is, it's not exclusive to man. As long as man has that habit … the king of the animals, you always have that thinking the ?? of soul.

If you have a key in your pocket when you go in the machine, when you land on the planet Zeus, you still have the soul of that key. You say, what have I brought with me here. If you have no memory of being on earth, the way you become ?? then you loose it, you find something in your pocket. Will it be the shape of the key. Just because here it was in the state of the matter state, doesn't mean there it's the same. Maybe it appears as a mouse in your pocket, or the shape of a moving thing that you consider to be a mouse. This is how mankind has to move on, has to add to his knowledge. (2:06). Has to become part of that structure of understanding.
Q: I wish we could get there as soon as possible. ..

You mentioned .. how humans have not managed ?? the Creators power and we are not connected with it, and carry on behaving the way we do, too much involved into realm of physicality. .. humans have no choice … emotion we have no control over, nobody told us how to control it, has blocked us in order to do the right things, to stand by the ethos of the Creator. Why do we have shortcomings as humans, and why are we being the culprit. If we didn't know to begin with. I understand we shouldn't kill, lie and steal, so that is being the pure human. (2:08). If your morality is in tact, you do those things anyhow.

But in terms of not eating and having access to the universal knowledge, or knowledge of the Creator. Our own soul has created us. We have, thanks to you, you have introduced it to us, we are aware and trying to get to that level. Why are humans being held responsible for not having that knowledge, because it was taken from us, or blocked by our emotion. Why did ?? why being held responsible for not being like the rest of the U Community. … I wanted to know how deep human is responsible for their actions, without knowing such a thing exists?
K- Now your second question goes too far. Let's go one by one and see what we say.
Q: I stretched it a little
K- Yeah, but you broke the string, start again.
Q: Why humans are being held as culprits, if we did not have access to our knowledge, in the first place?
K- We always had access to all the knowledge. We never been denied it. It's the way our ancestors choose to go. The knowledge of the flight, (2:10). .. of the enhancement unit, .. movement without physicality, .. of absorbing energy from the environment, without killing, all, we had it from time one, we decided, no, we don't want to use it. And some of you, or some of us do, when we need, and become magician. What is the reality? We had this guru visit us years ago, when I opened his hand, how he feeds himself. We can teach all of you, every single one of you can become that guru, for months and months, you don't need the water. You are the water. I have said this many times, and somehow we can't get through with this, to many KS, to most of the KS. You produce field replication units. And then we had the taste of the orange or whatever in it. What is in here? Just a saltwater. You ?? have a man and his physicality. What is the constituents of a man? Just saltwater. With system which can take energy from it. If all we do is we put enough of these field replications around him, and we go in it. Then what happens? (2:12). You become. You taste orange. But we have to have an essence of, "I like the taste of orange in order to receive it. What happens if I put a sheep next to the replication unit? The orange doesn't speak, but the sheep goes, bah. Would you do the same, ?? bah and ?? Because you take all the emotion, and would you feel you had a nice kebab when the sheep stands there, without eating the sheep? You need 1 single orange for all of us on this planet to have the taste of. Or 1 sheep that we all have the taste fo kebab or whatever we like ?? from. But would this be able to connect to the universal energy, that you can feed from it and produce continuously the fields that we need to create that taste and emotion. This is what we chose. Now we are bringing the option back on the table. But showing the advantage of it, or the benefit of it, or what we call, (2:14). "the side kicks of it." Humanity needs to move on very rapidly, .. be on it .. , if you are there to catch up.

Q: … our ancestors have put us to where we are, with no choice of our own. They knew the knowledge and they took it away from us, they didn't ever allow us to have a choice. Because obviously I never knew anything about it, and billions like me never knew anything about it. .. that we could have access to our soul. .. and the universal knowledge. Our ancestors or forefathers knew about it, and as time went by, bit by bit they just ditched it, or totally forgotten it. It goes back again we, the present generation … we don't understand .. there is such a thing as a soul there, is our creator, and has got the essence of totality, has got universal knowledge. You can do everything one could ever imagine. But at the end of the day, we in present time, we never knew, we were shrunk of

such knowledge, such power. and such a power of creation. So we are being held culprit, … for what our forefathers have done in the past, in a way we are being punished. (2:16). I go into the transportation system and I just stay there, because I didn't have any access to such a knowledge because my forefathers decided to stop it.

R: Could I say something. In my opinion this knowledge has been there, always available at the point of need, but most of humanity doesn't need it because they are so busy in their lives. But I ran into this knowledge 40 years ago. I know it's been around 40 times 40 years before that. So where were you during that 40 years? Where was your attention? What have you done, why didn't you run into that knowledge? Why hasn't humanity run into that knowledge. Because most of us are too busy in our lives to pay attention to it. But now some of us have been forced into it. .. Maybe it's time for Mitra to be present on this plane. That resonates in the soul of every single human being. Besides on other places in the U. ...
(2:18). and the message is getting out to the masses instead of small group, that usually the case, small groups here and there might have retained the knowledge, and it may be fragmented as well because it's not always interpreted and presented clearly. .. What do you say , Mr. Keshe?

K- It's not been there 40 times 40, it's been there since the time of the Creator. It's just we chose, which part fits us. Depends what part of the information … depends on how we decide to accept the facts of .. the reality. How we push with the limitations in D going deeper to understand. How we can live within the fields, but we don't need collection of fields. (2:20). The knowledge has been accessible from the time of Moses, Jesus and the rest, and sometimes they showed part of it, and they became, and mankind treated them like magicians. In the very near future, much, much nearer than any of you can imagine, mankind will bring bodies to this system to see if they revive their souls, that through it they can revive their physicality. They will attempt it. But then it depends if the physicality has already taken shape to go. To us it is the parameters of holding to the soul. The way we see now, they air ambulance from one country to the another, they will air ambulance people to the nearest machine, that they can put in there, to see if they can get the brain, which was in an accident, or whatever, the bullet which has caused the D to kill, they keep the machines going, mechanically with a heart operation of the machine, of the body, and then put them into these machines, trying to revive them, back in D of life. Don't be fooled with the simplicity of this, man will make a "magic machine" out of these machines in the coming time. But the soul has to be there to accept it, (2:22). to accept the change. Maybe once they go to new D, they don't want to come back in D, doesn't matter what you put them in the machine for.

Death by accident will become a very rare thing, because they will have solutions for everything, even accidents, if you can get to the machine to do, you do it. Christ didn't have an EU on the floor. He gave from the soul. The STM raises the STP, and the STP raises the body of man. And I said this many times, haven't we done this in the case of Naomi. Haven't we done this in the case of, other cases of the KF. Because now we have the knowledge. But the man should want to receive it, anyway. I gave you the example of the blind girl, took a few seconds, she said, I can see, but I don't want the sight.

Q: Thank you … one more last question. When physicality of the man dies, .. the STM , the creator, (2:24). will take all the energy back it has accumulated from the physicality, and goes to another D. .. what happens to the STP, what happens to that soul?
K- STP in a way, transfers its energy to the STM. It's like it goes. Now the STM becomes the physical D, and the STP sits inside it. It's the reverse of before. It's the physicality, in the D of strength of the position of the M field of the earth, which stays behind. But the STP, which made the body of the man, to hold on, to be in touch, and in interaction with the STM, comes collectively, to become now, within the structure.

Let me explain this to you, because I know this has been a lot of questions for many KS. If you have the body of the man , and then you have the physicality of the man. Every cell has a soul, and then you have the STM. Every single soul is in touch, and position wise, with the STM. What is leftover, above that, is what we see as the Gans of the physicality, which makes the sum body of the man. (2:26). At the point of death, those, all these fragments will become in a way, up to now the body had the position, now the game reverses, these become within the STM. And what is left in the matter state field, with the interaction of the earth's GM matter state, stays behind as a physical body of the man. In a way, up to now, physicality of the man encapsulated the soul. In the position of the death, the STM encapsulates to protect the soul of every cell of the man. In a way, it becomes a solar system, where all the souls are like earth and other planets, finding position in it. In time and position, those which have the strength, the collective ?? strength, become part of the soul itself. In position and D of the new position man arrives to, the soul will still, can stay as a soul of the D of physicality within it. Then it depends what it needs to manifest itself in the shape of in the new position. There is still the soul of the point in the kidney of the man, which knew how to dispose of energies not needed, in the shape and form, that knowledge still sits, between the soul, and that soul. (2:28).

What we leave behind is what is in interaction of the fields, with interaction of the fields of the earth, and the matter state becomes leftover. That is why if the body burns in the fire, we don't get, because the physicality has taken different shape, in the strength, but the soul is still there. If you understand this, in the long term, you should be able to give an answer, why when you have an amputation, what happens to the soul of the part, which has left it. Has all of it, still sitting there, but, and that's why the body tries to feed it, through the soul connection, and through the neural system, to feel it, and it's not there, and you get phantom pains. Our neural and blood system is not the only connection to the soul, every soul. Our soul has direct line to the soul too, doesn't matter what ?? feeds it. Any other question. (2:30).

Q: Ed .. … at death the souls of the cells transfer their souls energy back into the soul existence. They carry what they have done with them. What is the case when they have done incorrectly .. wrong .. they have collected and incorrectness, because of their action, That energy what happens to it, does it just get dissipated, or re-figured or used somehow.?
K- What do you mean?

Q: I know we carry our experiences and our learning with us … all that we leave behind is the physical interaction with the environment, but the learning the wisdom knowledge, we carry with us, … but what about the case when we have done wrong?
K- It's still part of the knowledge. It's the part of knowledge, which is open to you. You know. There are very, different ways of looking at it, and that is, sometimes we do something without knowing it was wrong, which our soul is not aware of it. Sometimes we deliberately go out and do wrong with the full knowledge, or we do something, which turns out wrong, and we know about it, we don't do anything to put it right. This is what, what is important is how to correct what is wrong, this why I always say, always ask, because what is done by the others, when asked, that decision is made by them, and you have received their answer, you make a decision on those basis. What goes, starts from that point, what is wrong, is for them, not for you. This is part of understanding this process, .. this change. I have gone through this quite a few times in the past. You make your mistake, you are not aware of it, when you go in the system, (2:34). does it effect you, no. If you made a mistake, and you know you are aware of it, and you don't put it right, then is it your position to go in, and will it be done, or have you put it right? Or you do wrong and you think you can get on.

That's why I said, none of the world leaders will ever be able to. You want to travel from A to Z, get onboard after somebody who has been in the position of power for over 2 years. You fly at your own risk. If you heard me before, I said, being a world leader, be a very lonely job. Anyway, we'll see how mankind will do, and what mankind will learn from this process.
Thank you

It is for us to decide the future of us, not others, what they have done. We will go through a process of understanding for ourselves, we'll go through a process of understanding for the others. But in overall, we have to be able to understand our own position. (2:36). When you ask, and you are given, you've done no wrong. When you take and you don't ask, then you have to stand for it. Maybe what you've taken, without knowing, without asking, has brought a position of relief for someone, then that stands on its own.
Any other question.

Q: Ghana .. how to receive and give enough fields to get in the center of our being, and stay in the state of non-tangible equality with soul?
K- Very easy, understand your to own strength and your weaknesses and understand which one you need to move, to reach to that point. It's one of the easiest things to know, when you are strong, when you are weak, try to take what you need and no more, then you'll find out, you have found the balance.

Q: (2:38). .. the powers that be try to get a grip of more and more parts of the physical life at this moment. Why are they allowed to do this, or is this bringing new possibilities for us?
K- What are the powers to be? We allowed them to become the powers. That's all. We allowed them to become power, what are the powers.

Q: .. Is it correct to say, that we are not so evolved as on other planets, compared to other planets, but the quality of love, is a quality of our planet, and is very special for it is embodied physically. Or is a love a quality that all planets have?

K- We are not behind, and we are not ahead. We are in the cycle of our evolution. Many races never took to the physicality, and many races took only D of physicality like man. But in the process either one had to progress to know where to connect and how to be, and how to create, and the rest of it. Just because you don't have D of physicality, doesn't mean you don't have D of emotion. Emotion is a common denominator, (2:40). across all created things, even a stone.

In so many ways, emotion is part of the confirmation of the existence of the both, STP and the STM, you can't have a reaction unless you find something to react to. You can't see a plane flying, unless you send a radar out, and unless it hits it and comes back, confirms its existence, needs ?? another one to confirm, or make a communication. This is part of the life of the man, the knowledge has always been there, it's the man who has chosen to go the wrong way, or to use the part which is suited him.
Any other question.

Q: from Macedonia .. after when I made the Cup of life 1 and 2, I felt like my soul was traveling … I went to a place where there was a library .. should I believe what I saw, is there a library or not? I really believe I was traveling with my soul and it was not a dream?
K- The reality is that as we enhance our, or as we use the Gans's and we enhance our body, (2:42). and our soul with it, we'll come to understand that we have new capabilities. A new D of life opens to us. In what we are receptive to, and what strength and D, then it gives us manifestation of realities, or being able to see, or being able to travel. It's not something new.
Q: .. Is it that we are looking through colored glasses and cannot see clearly and as we evolve, the fog becomes clearer?
K- I think it depends on what side of the glass you look at, but in general, not necessarily, not necessarily. Depends on how we will negotiate with ourselves, how we try to understand the possibilities of the interaction, to what extent we will accept this. Maybe a few of you will spend time in these EU. But in the first few minutes you will receive, you settle, and then you will not feel that again, because the correction is done. Then it's left to the D of physicality to sort itself out. Many of you will feel this. You'll feel this beyond imagination of the man. (2:44).

Q: .. Can a Keshe absorbing field Butterfly, be used in a jacket or clothing to help to absorb energy when needed?
K- Yes, yes, One of the things you can do with the what we call, the butterflies, they are in a sealed vacuum pack, or they are supposed to be, I hope. If they are not punctured, or they are not touched, you can put these .. Butterflies into a glass of water, or put 2 of them in a glass of water, use one bigger one, and a smaller one, put them on either side of the glass, and then try to see the condition, the emotion or whatever, that you might want to see, or you might feel in that cup. You need, because of the changes in the

transportation of the fields from one butterfly to the other, (2:46). you create a condition of absorbing emotions, and fields, and strengths, and what we call, dimensions into the cup. The butterfly is put in there, now you use, has many, many applications - many, many applications If you have a .. emotional condition, put a butterfly on either side of your head, see how you feel. They are totally field replication, there is no matter state with it. But you have to understand how you use it, and the way you use it. If you use the butterflies the correct way, you can even warm the body in the winter.
Any other question.

Q: Why do we live to 100 years old, if our body is so fragile? (2:48).
K- It's you who decided. There are people who are 100, you don't recognize them, they are 100.

Mr. Keshe Request to UC

I would like to make a request from the U Council. You know that the U Council (UC) is arranging to meet for the first time, as a full council, sometime in the near future, they have to announce it. Please when you do so, make sure you give enough time for those who want to be with the Council to add to your work, for the time and the place. Secondly, please make sure that all organization is in your hands, and not to the people ?? .. in Linz center.

Those of you in the UC who are planning to for such a meeting for the first time ever, UC members will meet. Try to understand and bring a new soul and dimension. You'll meet at an appropriate time. The time and place you have chosen. It's perfect for what is to come. But you have to understand, that you meet as the heads of the humanity. You come to what you call, your meeting with an emotion and with an understanding that in your meeting, it will bring the change in, and for sure the soul of Mitra will be with you. (2:50). As your decisions will bring changes for the humanity. I hope the mankind will come to understand this.

I have another request for UC. As I don't attend your meetings ??? Due to your work, the success, rapid success in Vienna talks between "5plus1" , as that will bring a new dimension to the whole of humanity.

In so many ways, mankind is ready for a change, but mankind has to make that move, to bring that change. That move needs to be done in Vienna. The way you wished for peace and the changes. We would like to have your wishes for the end of conflict across this planet, which 5plus1 will bring it into a new dimension.

We have made the request to make it "5plus2", and the 2 is not just the condition of the end of physical atrocity of one group or the others, which the Palestinians or Israelis, but the 2 is the symbolic of everything else, that the man in the position of power and knowledge ?? has done.

In so many ways, the 2 becomes the children who abused. The 5plus1 have to address it as the world leaders. Those who are involved in the drug trafficking, (2:52). 5plus1 has to find a solution. I'll explain to you in many ways, why it is. The support of the UC to be present is needed. To receive the soul of the elevation of the position. Is not just trying to change centuries of one nation or the other.

As I said to the Iranian leadership and to many people around us, it's the first time ever a nation has been sanctioned and its people have been put under shortage of everything, because of their knowledge. It's the first time we have seen the rest of humanity have risen against a nation, because they have access to a massive knowledge, and they have gone forward very fast. Sanctions of this knowledge, is what we call the 5plus1, where we change it, knowledge in exchange for peace from the motive and motion of the 5plus2.

We would like in the negotiations, not only the condition of the sanction on a knowledgeable nation, through his knowledge, but sanction on the totality of those who deal openly in harming the others, to be sorted too. One of the biggest questions which sits in 5plus1, is not the position of Iran, why does so advanced, and they are advancing so much., and how we can stop them has to be. It has to be, how can we join them to learn more with you and our knowledge to speed faster, to access more. (2:54).

This is what is the job of UC, to enlighten, to elevate the soul of the negotiators, to with it, to become mature to understand. One of the main positions, which we'll see has to be taken, is sanctions have to be on the nations heavily involved in child trafficking. Children are the future of the man, and how come we sanction a nation for knowledge, but we don't sanction those who destroy the life of the soul of the youngsters.

There is and there will be a request in all position, for now that we have reached peace, to find a new way to handle atrocities of man on each other, Palestine, children, hunger and peace. This has to take priority, because once we learn this, now we become mature enough to become part of the Universal Community. The sanctions has to be on the nations who are recognized by UN to be abusing. Those individuals who are involved in massive works, to harm the others, especially the children. There has to be, not talk, but a reality.

One of these talks we open very directly in one way or another. We cannot reach peace, if we don't find out we have to forgive and forget, for those who created animosity and atrocities, and then to feed it.

So my wish, my request to the UC is to elevate the members of the negotiating teams on all sides, that they put away, (2:56). their dogmas, and be there to create a new condition. What I said, to the Iranian leadership is very simple, we are the only nation who has been sanctioned for knowledge and T. Then it's formed in other shapes and forms. 80 million people suffer, because their scientists are too advanced. And the others have no access to the knowledge.

As I said, before, we open the doors of Iranian nuclear T, as it is obsolete to us, we don't need, but we still do research, because we need to understand the mysteries of the creation. This process will carry on the same. This process has to carry on the same. We see different ways of approaching the present problems, but the 5plus1, will be used to, in a way, open the eye of the man to the new realities. Sanctions against knowledge, where we gave knowledge in exchange for peace, from the same nation who sanctioned.

We have to stop what has been, come 40 years of imprisoning for millions of people, in Gaza Strips, and ?? We have to bring peace between all the nations through our knowledge and T. What's the use bringing peace, when our children suffer. The nations like Belgium traffic children heavily, and we put the center of European, what we call organization in Brussels.

I put a question to one of the diplomats very recently. Are they all the member of the European Council, going there, (2:58). because of their reputation, Belgium state. Why Germany, France and England put sanctions on Iran, but they do not put sanctions on a nation, which UN found them to be the center of the child trafficking.

The European nation has to ask its members, are we sending our members to European, to Brussels, as they are part of the same game. Or if they aren't, why don't they stand up. We have a replacement in Strasbourg, we can move.

These are the questions which need to be answered in the coming time. These are the questions and elevation, the UC has to bring to the soul of the members of 5plus1. With understanding this, we need to bring the change.

Protection of our future generation which are born of both dimensions of the soul and physicality, should not be jeopardized by those who are the centers of the abuse. Football coaches in Switzerland abusing children, the same the priest's did in Austria, in 2005. allowed to be going on. We cannot allow what we call, the states which are involved heavily in trafficking humanity across the borders.

The question for us to solve in the next few months is by introducing the .. flight system, that we do not allow these systems to be used for these kind of trafficking. We need in 5plus1 to negotiate a new understanding of the border control. Or accepting the totality, that we bear the responsibility of the totality of mankind. (3:00). Five or ten minutes from Johannesburg to London or Paris, or to wherever else, should not become a tool of what I call child trafficking. We have to solve these at ?? source, then we have introduced a new T. The guidance and the support of the UC is sacrosanct, their responsibility sits within the soul of the UC members, support team.

We start the negotiations sometime in the next 3 weeks, in Vienna. But it has to become in a way, "5plus peace," not only for arms, but for our children who have been abused heavily by the traffickers, and they see it as their right. It needs to bring sanity to ?? , to what I call, "mind of those who allow one, and they sanction the others their knowledge."

I wish the UC has understood our wishes. And we wish for ?? ?? it is for those who understand, to put in action that it elevates the STM.

Thank you for the teaching of today, we hope we meet each other next week.

(3:02). R: announces about 5-D conference
(3:04).
R:
Anything to add ..

K- We have participated in conferences with them, 2 or 3 times before. It is just to enlighten with the new knowledge and what is to come.
We have a small thing to clarify. KS asked for job in KF process, factories, no knowledge or background, they say we want to learn to come to be there because then we can do things. (3:06). At this moment in time we need people who can complete a process for us ...
Austria is one of the most expensive places to live. Don't be fooled by 2000 Euros per month, lucky to have few penny's left…

(3:08). if you requesting KF as KS you go through the Austrian process of work ..

(3:10).
Shall we call it a day.

405 KSW Nov 4 2021
>> **PROOFED** to here >>

END

406th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 11, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

(first half transcribed working on second half .. Need Quick Index; K Words, ; Key Phrases …)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:09).
K- … we're nearly coming to our 8th year anniversary, even though teaching on this side goes long, long before that. We have passed many milestones in the process of development of the KF, and one of the most glorious times for us has been bringing the knowledge and its capabilities and , ,back in its motherland in Iran. We have the pleasure this week to see that the KF in manufacturing in Iran has put its mark on it, what we call the Iranian territory. The first factory of the KF in Iran has put up, and has gone into operation, going into producing MaGravs in Iran as of this week. It's good to see that we become the nation without border, .. the KF has become … delivery, irrespective of borders, nationality, and race - China, Tehran, Arizona (AZ), Mexico, we've seen it in Italy and Africa, and Austria. It is nice to see the flagships starting, working delivery the T for confirmation of its application. We will see very soon the products in next 3 - 4 weeks coming out of this factory, with the proud logo, of KF Iran. We are hoping to extend this to at least another 5 to 10 nations in the next 2 or 3 years. This gives us the .. strength to be there, (:12). to serve humanity, and to be there to bring the changes. Very soon out of these factories in Iran, we will see spaceship systems coming out. We will see development of new T, which is at the moment is out of the reach of many. …

This factory is exclusively built to produce MaGravs and we have already received orders from China for export, and we will product, produce, release these from Iran. The team in Iran working extensively … We are endeavoring to complete the Nigerian side before Christmas, to start moving.
…
Even though some people use our images for lying and cheating to the others. In a report which is now seen, by many of us. Is the pictures of the .. old, what we see, the KF reactor, which was built in Iran. (:14). As many of us know, this reactor, the housing, is used for the flight testing, in Sheraf Tehran University, what is amazing, and many of you have not seen is this. This is the reactor of KF, copied, and the ex-Prime Minister of Israel, as you see him, claiming it as an Iran nuclear weapon T, developing for weapon. Now we can see how the T coming is misrepresented, by the people to create mayhem, to create war. We gave humanity the means and tools to travel, and what we see, those who are of the wrong minded change the same thing. It is interesting how close the picture is to the reality of the center of this reactor, because I am the designer and I know what I have designed and we see very strange thing. The strange part is for me, is this part, which you will see .. is this. How did the Israelis get their hands on the internal design of the reactor? We know one, the office of president Akhmad ?? the way he sold the Iranian nuclear physicists to be murdered, has passed the T on. The similarity of these 2 reactors is so close, even the frame is so close. (:16). That knowledge for space T for peace and development, by a misguided mind, of Netanyahu became the reason for Iran to become part of the weapon T, by lying, by cheating. As I said, now we understand how our knowledge, .. T, our assets as a KF KS have been abused by those who want to change things to their own benefit. In so many ways, … as we see on the picture, this is not far from what you saw on that picture. But now more sophisticated, but this is what will go on the table of negotiation in 5plus1, on the 28th of November when the negotiations starts in Vienna. The same thing as Netanyahu claimed to be the new Iranian nuclear reactor. Now is, will be shown .. the system which will replace centrifuge, Iran does not

need the centrifuge, when it is in the position of such advanced T, that can produce 100% enriched Uranium at will. If you remember I warned, I explained that Iran has passed 90%. Iran can produce 100%, but this has other implication and application for all of us. In our work, .. sharing of our T, be aware, that our work does not become a tool, (:18). to be used to discredit us, and at the same time for war. The flagship, the banner of KF has been peace, knowledge to be used, as knowledge in exchange for peace. This is part of our working, this is part of teaching so extensively, and so deeply. When you understand the time of weapon T has gone because anybody can produce Plutonium, Uranium, or any other which they like, at will. It's the time for all of us and our leaders to understand, the time has come for man to use materials as weapons T.

As I said, it is like when you look

Our gun is our knowledge, our gun is these systems that makes those centrifuge obsolete. This will be part of the cornerstone of peace. Part of work of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) to understand, .. our work comes by serving, .. doesn't stop just be we managed to deliver, to bring and cajole, (:20). world leaders to understand more and more. ..

(:22).

Most of the system places, as we call the wellness centers will see construction, and negotiations will start with the Chinese construction company, (:28). China construction, one of the leading .. producers of properties and landmarks around the world. Which means you'll see replications one after another. We will equip all the centers with at least 3 to 6 Body EU, 3 to 6 VEU and HEU, and a number of the new .. Vision and Brain EU. Then once we complete the full cycle we go back and we extend it. WE are not opening a franchise, looking for people to become to buy the KF. All these structures will be owned and controlled by the KF directly. Which means as of today, we are not waiting for somebody to come and say, I want to buy 1 or 2 machines. WE are going out to setup the centers. Owned by all of us, .. by KF as One Nation and the progress in that direction. We have already informed KF Iran, from the government level, that the KF from December on will start the process of building the first CO2 capture area in Tehran, for capture of CO2, for change of air pollution in Tehran. KF .. has allocated a large finance for this job. The same will be done in New York, London, Beijing. Again all the construction will go to China construction, because they deliver in 3 to 6 months. (:30). from instruction to the key .. The reason we go to CO2 capture, we show the capability of the T in public domain. In this process there is no ambiguity, .. of the capture of CO2 in a very large scale. up to a thousand tons a year, will cause to close the discussion of the global warming as all the false commitments we've seen in past week in ?? There is no need to create fake numbers and the way we structured it we don't need for no government to finance us. That we'll find the finance ?? for the project as part of my private financial background and the financial structure. The people we work with will allow us very rapidly to bring this into the open. KF will endeavor to increase a lot of work around the world rapidly.

As many of you know, KF Mexico which is still owned under, ownership on the paper of the Markray, is still financially and structurally is part of the KF international and this through the agreements will allow Mexico to be part of financially supported, and structured to a high level, again for production, mass production, what we call, "high level advanced technologies". We finance these through agreements which is done. (:32). We will see the establishment of the large structures especially in China, Iran, and US, for space T. KF will endeavor to increase production of the flight system until at least significant numbers by end of next year. The T is part of the 5plus1 negotiations, that we do not ask the Americans or Chinese … that you give us this we'll do that, we tell them we are investing, we are in your country, already established, deal with it. It is your problem not ours. It's yours to bring .. sanity to mankind, and by the construction of the first 5 CO2 centers around the world the whole chapter of the global warming will come to an end. The structure is very simple, KF will build in a specific way with the permission of the authorities 5 centers around each cities. Then we give what we call family units, the enhancement portable units to each family, poor families. which means they can look after their families, make sure it produces vast amounts of CO2, and we buy the CO2 from them, for the prices KF has .. (:34).

these units …
R: excuse me Mr. Keshe I am having trouble hearing you here, .. (:36). (:37). ..
K- As we said in cooperation with international organizations we'll make sure for every system we make there are a number of systems in a backup for emergency deliver, that people can use for overcoming hunger and everything else. ..
(:38).

(:42).

Teaching starts:

Going into the teaching of the KF. In the past weeks, I started to opening knowledge in a different way, in understanding deeper, .. more about our work, more about the back ground to the Knowledge of the Creation. This is very important for most of you to understand, especially those of you who teach in the background within the KF as teachers. When we come to understanding the process, and the creation, and understanding of the whole totality, we need to be aware of one point, (:44). that is how much and who, and where, and when we can extend the knowledge of creation. As we see in life on earth, and as we have gathered the knowledge in information as part of the KS as understanding the work of U, we need to understand a little bit more, more out of the village of earth. When we are in the village of earth, when we sit and live within the structure of the this village we've seen ourselves in different parts of this planet having different shapes and different height, .. .faces, .. behaviors, according to where we are born. Chinese looking, black skin, white skin, blue eyes, and we have changed our appearances according to positions and places and atmospheric conditions and what we call geological conditions. So we have accepted it, so he is Chinese, but we don't think why, what caused, why can't we give birth straight out, without Chinese parents in

Africa. Because African condition and environment has forced that kind of skin, ..lifestyle, and plants and the rest of it. (:46). But this is what has been your knowledge. But what is extension to this knowledge, is that the condition of the earth and how man has 2 legs and 2 arms goes back, and is position , and the fields which it receives from the sun. Our sun .. the fields of our sun dictates the shape, color, the fields which we receive, which allows the creation fo amino acids (AA), and this is part of our life. We have received the fields of the sun not only in the formation and format of the interaction of the fields, and creation of oxygen and nitrogen, but the sun itself creates other fields, which are invisible to us, but interact and create the conditions fo this life. In a way, maybe now you understand when I say, the food we eat is 20% of what we use, the other 80% comes from the environment. Maybe the earth produces 40% of it. The rays and M fields fo the sun would produce 10 to 15% of it, but we never considered. These come in as the rays, fields, as the M field interactions which are not at the moment to the level of understanding of the man. But the extension of the knowledge has to be added, that our sun is part of the galaxy with the central point. So we receive fields and radiations in a way, on earth (:48). from the galaxy. This is another 10 to 15% of food .. energy supply. These are the fields which earth does not provide, these are the energies which the solar system does not supply. Now you understand why we are part of the U Community. and within this structure there is further more, which is the fields which we absorb from the U. This field gives us the majority of .. our lives, because it is source dependent and source strong. To us a galaxy looks so huge, but in fact, it is another kidney in the body, or maybe a section in the kidney of a body, or a cell of the kidney in a body. So we get another 10 to 15% from .. universe. Now you see how the teaching fits in. But we have another dimension (D), which is the Unicose, and the D of the Creator, which again we receive directly from source. This is in our body, becomes the center of our soul, the center of the cell of the body of the man. This is where the connection comes in. To man it is hidden, it's not there, because man never considered he receives, but in fact, he was created out of it. (:50). When you understand this, you understand the change in the game of creation. Then you as the knowledge of the man extends to the new .. level, then we will change through that understanding different speeds of travel. Because then we can capture that speed if we go to the depth of it, we can capture the field strength to the Creator. Then we understand the limitation of the speed of light to be the ultimate, it's for the man in the boundary of the physicality of his life. Then we understand more in how gradually the structure of the lie will become more. This knowledge on this screen is sacrosanct if the man wants to travel the span of the U, and still exist within his D. The conversion of STP, with understanding the strength of the STC, where you put everything in the STM as the STP, and the STC, at the strength of the soul of the creation. Then now you understand how every created things in the U are connected. Every ray which is radiated out of the life, and extension of the life, (:52). of the Creator in different spectrums, as they interact, has become part of another life in the D of creation. Then you understand how all of us live in that D and direction, and have taken shape and forms, formats and shapes, in the Unicose in the D of the creation and the Creator.

This becomes part of why I tell you to understand the knowledge that no man from the high levels, become magician of you from the low levels because he sees slightly different D. The end of prophet hood, the beginning of understanding totality. End of

magicians, and understanding in more depth the knowledge of creation. If you have understood this, then you understand how when we put in .. the flight system, according to the clarity of the understanding and STP of the man, the soul, you can decide in which level you will fly. There is no limitation, except the understanding of the man in the D of the soul of his own condition. (:54). Now you understand in the teaching I said, there shall be no prophet, as man's knowledge is there for him to understand the knowledge of prophet is according to understanding of his own creation.

Then you understand how in the word of many of you, you are waiting for Messiah, … Methi and the rest of it, because that is the level of your understanding of your creation. That's your Methi. That's your Messiah, that's your savior. none of you and none fo the creation in the U, waits for someone to bring a messages except you due to the knowledge of yourself. But don't get embedded in dogmas and trying to protect what you understood, we open, to open the new knowledge's to the man, to the knowledge of those who come across, different levels of U to teach you. When the human race reaches that point, the human race is ready to embrace the knowledge of the creation and the Creator. Then if you look at this picture, and the picture in the back of Book #3, all we done for you to understand is we have put Creator in center. The rest of the divisions, according to the strength has become what you have seen. Now you understand how the knowledge has been taught to you so profoundly in the books, (:56). where we see the connections, the D of creations, the understanding depending on the strength.

In so many ways, mankind will become to understand its potential in .. the position of the creation. And then you'll understand more, and then in that process we do not need to be seen and be there to see the Creator, as the knowledge of the totality becomes knowledge of the creation, and one day mankind will understand what it means, "I made man in the image of Myself," as the man has access to all. Depends how you have twitched it, in understanding the knowledge of the creation. Maybe now for the first time as you as KS becomes easier to understand, the pattern, the process of the teachings over the past years. What we have taught in past 19 years, ,.. in public domain to governments and individuals, was to bring to the process, to this positions, (:58).

To understand that totality of the life in the U is equal for all, depending on the extent of the, if you open this to the knowledge of the creation and environment, you have become conditioned to different ways of living, but in essence the Soul of the Creator is within every cell of the creation. Does not matter if you are on earth, planet Zeus, a galaxy, U, or within them, even the separation of the .. planetary system from each other within them, there is a M field separation in that position. So there must be a life even within that environment because the existence, interaction of the fields. It's not just one stick that you have and you see, but it's the totality of the structure which mankind has not accepted to .. endeavor to understand about his own creation. This part of the teaching will come to become the way for you to understand the creation or it will become something which will be hanging there till one day you understand the change.

For us to extend our knowledge, .. what we call, (1:00). the understanding, is for us to understand the truth about our own creation. The truth about how we come to survive, ..

live, now with this picture if you understood, you understand the teaching from day 1, that we only take .. 20% of our energy from the food we eat, and that energy which we take for the physical ?? can be replaced with the energies of the U, without killing, without destroying, without .. putting a lot of people, a lot of beings in danger.

KS now you have a bigger problem than you ever thought. Now become your own Messiah, what does your soul tell you. What can you accept in the knowledge of the creation and how much it took, which fields of the U, you can tap into to create the pleasures of the life within the D of no physicality. Then you understand, even the earth itself is another type of fields, which is on its way to become something else in the D of the creation.

Those who went with the work and understanding, (1:02). of the work of Mitra which means they served, they find a path, very short, but very direct. In different levels of the creation to the Creator. Those who go on the path of other ways, most probably find the journey has become longer, and it's a longer way to find it back to understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation, the hell and the heaven. The hell is when understanding of the life of the creation becomes harder, and then you need more magicians, and then the heaven, is when you understand the process fo the creation, and become closer to understand the totality, and nothing else.

So it's your behavior, your thinking which dictates you, which way you swing the life, after separate from D of physicality, or In a way, when you now understand how to bring the physicality in the D of the STM to move. Don't forget I've said in one of the teachings to a man of the robe, to a priest, in a simple way, maybe you understand more, your conduct decides if you are on a journey of still, trying to understand less, to one day you understand more. Or you understand from the beginning, the more of it, then you take that journey towards, the higher order of intellect. (1:04). Then the speed of travel depends of the level of your intellect. Man ?? according to one of the fallacies, the highest speed is the speed of light, because that is all he can see, the light through his eyes. Now the next level will be when the man will see in the level of understanding of his own in all D. This is part of our work, this is part of what the KF has done. How we will end up to be. The process of totality, .. interaction depends on us, .. on how much we understand the totality, how much we endeavor towards totality, but don't think we are the only ones, and to what extent we understand, is the only way. The old saying, "all roads will end in Rome." In all D all roads end with the Creator, but depends which road you take. Understand the knowledge, .. the purpose of the teachings, .. all these equipments and systems we give you is to elevate your knowledge, not your physicality. (1:06). Understand that the knowledge of the creation sits in different ways and there are masters in it, will teach you in different ways, then you'll understand.

The knowledge of the Creator and His teaching in the D of the soul, will match accordingly to the level of understanding of the physicality of the man's soul, not the STM. And how much is interaction will create that D of emotion, and something which many of you will realize, and have known for a long time, and you call it a dream, and that dream is in fact, in one level of your soul, you have taken that trip. If you have taken

a trip in the D of physicality you will see the physical D. If you have taken the D of … the Unicose, in that dream you see the man of Unicose. And if you have taken that trip in the D of the strength of the Creator in the knowledge of ?? ourselves you shall spend time in that domain. This is what we call, "enlightenment." It's enlightenment of the knowledge, .. in understanding the process of the creation and the Creator. We don't call ourselves the prophet, (1:08). we call ourselves the Universal Messengers, as we deliver the message of the Creator across the U, to all the same. We are part of the soul of the Creator as ?? knowledge, that enlightens, that everyone gets the same chance to access to his beauty and knowledge. At the same time we live in D of physicality, that it needs to understand the process of the soul of the Messengers as well. When a Messenger claims to be a prophet, is the time when the Messenger has failed in delivering the message in the correct way. because he has put condition of physicality for his own benefit, for continuation of him becoming "one," and the rest to serve "one." This is why, now you understand we appear amongst you, even as KS, because we still seek to understand the process of how mankind will take from this position to the next, that we are ready to teach the lower evolution of life. Those who elevate in this direction, may have already reached. This is the process that we want to stop, that man does not go even worse than killing and destroying, and slides down the slope.

Then you understand the change of the game, that there is no temple except the temple of the STM. There is no temple, except within the temple of the STP of the man, and that temple prays only to one, serves only to one, (1:10). and that's the totality of the creation and the Creator, as totality of the whole lot. Now you understand when it is said, again and again, "I made man in the image of Myself," as I radiate further, I reach the man, and I create the man in my own image. But what I have released in conjunction with what I have from different D, gives the man different shapes and forms according to position of ?? We don't hold back the knowledge, it's you who holds back the understanding, and to confirm, .. laziness, you create other problems for us, to create and change the knowledge, and transfer the knowledge.

As you saw, the system for flight, was changed to system for destruction to create more mayhem. Now you understand when we told you, long time ago, when we approached you, CIA to Netanyahu to tell him we want to speak peace. He said, I speak peace with anyone but Keshe, because he gets his own way. Because he knows he used the tools fo Keshe to create more mayhem and murder, and he could not stand face to face.

You got to understand the whole purpose of the creation is to become, (1:12). to create, and to be aware of totality. Awareness and seeking to understand why you need to be aware creates the position of knowledge, expansion of the thoughts, and creation of new D. Something which many of you might have a problem with, but many of you will come to understand is very simple. Go back to the same position and same structure. You put the man in the center. Then we put different D for the man. on his D of physicality. Then we create .. the other dimensions. As a man when you , at the strength of the D of physical condition in interaction with the STM, and the STP, you create an emotion, in the brain .. is where the 2 interact. You create emotion of physicality, cry, laughter. (1:14). Now when you move to the newer strength, through the STM and interaction of

the STM with … the "soul of the dimension of the solar system", and understanding of it, you create an emotion of that level, which now exists that you understand the totality of the emotion between the man and the U. It goes the same with same strength and root to the D of what we call, "man's soul with the D of that," so you create a new D of what we call, emotion. Then even further you create a D of interaction, with the STM and STC, so you have a new D of emotion in respect to the Creator. So now you understand, man at any time, even at different levels of understanding and emotion, even within the structure of the physicality of the man, when it's the STP and STM you create physical emotion. When it's between what we call the other D, we create different emotions, and so man, (1:16). at any time, has been all the time, at all levels, and having and living different D depending on the level of the same soul. When you are in the D of the physical life, you see and understand the dreams of physicality, you go to a restaurant, you see the dog, at the same time you are interacting with other D, ,, as part of your structure as they are feeding you, you create those emotions, and this is what I tell you .. according to this, according to understanding of intellect, you move up or down the line. There is no border, you can be living in D of emotion and reacting to your Creator, while you are living in D of the physicality, and you are there. The 2 are happening at the same time, because you are getting feed at 2 different strengths, for different purposes. This is what the man has been blind to. Now you understand. The love of the Creator shining on the man has never stopped, because you receive it according to that intellect and that position.

Now you understand why we position a man in the center, as he is receiving everything from all dimensions. (1:18). and it's very much like a farmer hole, the Creator and the man, and how much more do you want to go down this rat hole in the D of understanding the ?? STC. Where this D(upwards) is enlightenment and heaven, and this direction (downwards) is what we call the hell. The more you give from your soul, the more you have access to, to receive more. The more you take the heavier you become. The black hole of the creation. Mankind soon will understand this, .. understand the totality as he progresses to understand the purpose of his creation. In KF, one of the KS made a video of the teaching, that you become a star, and the way you elevate when you move in the D, you shine on more. It depends on how much you want to shine, and would you elevate so much that you shine with the Creator, and the same, become as part of the creation. You care about your children in D of physicality, what about caring about your soul, as you elevate, you have to deliver the perfect ??

Now teachings from past years, (1:20). start making sense in ?? D and direction. I made man in the image of Myself. We go for a break and … I hope I opened another D in teaching and understanding of man for himself, as we prepare man to join according to his wishes and his teaching, and which level man wants to be part of U Community. And do you need to spend billions to get from there to here, that you se the high level order, or you enlighten enough that you ?? directly in you soul from the energies which you receive to shine back on.

Rick ..

>> BREAK >> 406 KSW Nov 11 2021 (1:28).

Questions

Q: .. Comparison between the standard model in modern science, and standard model in plasma science, 3 types of quark and 3 types of matter.
K- We don't believe in quarks, so we have nothing to discuss. The quarks do not exist, that was imaginary knowledge which was created and in so many ways, became part of elevating a lot of peoples knowledge to find more. And some people who could not understand it, just stuck with it. So the quarks don't exist except those who read the book about it. This is why, (1:30). ?/ the KF, we will invest heavily in new school teaching, in the new school, knowledge teaching , that hopefully, maximum 2 to 3 years KF will teach knowledge in the true essence of, not what has been imaginary of, and to understanding the totality. We don't teach them something, and then like now we see like very knowledgeable person, comes up with quarks. When you don't teach the fallacy, you don't need to correct it. If you put the people in the right way of knowledge from childhood, we don't need to go into the process of what we call, "a lot to rubbish," and then trying to change it. It's better in your schooling to teach about the nature, how things are that we can see, then teach a lot of things, that then you have to change. Because they read first. So you will see a new side of teaching will come out of the KF, especially KFSSI will be strengthened across the internet, that the teaching does not depend if you can go to school. But you can teach at home, with the parents. ?? where the knowledge will be identical between the parents and the children. It's not a home schooling. If I put you on a trip to Mars, how can you go to school on .. the knowledge should be reachable to everyone across the planet, according to their understanding, and across the U. You'll see, we'll start the teaching. The head of KF is working that way, teaching and education side. (1:32). Iranian team is working on structuring the other side ..

What's next

Q: .. let me think about the multi-dimensional being. If you are aware of all this like internet .. it's like you are multi-dimensional being.. maybe in another D I have another name ,, and job … Would you like to explain more about this multi-dimensional living, the future enlightened people have?
K- You do not live a multi-dimension, this is why now with what you put forward, understand part of the teaching. (1:34). where you said, clearly that when I teach, my teaching is for the whole U and Unicose. Because when we teach in the emotion of the thoughts inner being, we are already teaching right across all D. For you who have an ear, you hear it as a voice. For those who have a different level, they hear it in their D. For those who have a different understanding hear it in their D. But the teaching comes from the mouth of one at the same time, and each one takes from it according to their intelligence and understanding of the totality, even in the D of the Creator. You hear the

voice, but how would the man in this D hear it, in his D of ear, and comprehension, and how does this one, because the message is the same. If you know it, you say I already know, but there is another hidden part, which is the same as Book 1, 2, and 3. you read if first, and get some more knowledge and come back, you read, and you say, "oh this is what he meant." So it is very much, which book, and how may times you read, and how much you've been progressed, and enlightened in that ?? pass. This is why we don't live in all dimensions. We are, we are, (1:36). the true, "all dimensions." We are the creator of what you see, reduction of the field forces of the Creator, in different levels, to become, to the point. Then man In so many ways, sits in to receive from all, on all levels. Then at each interaction you have different emotions, or .. interaction of the thoughts in that strength. That's you call it a dream. So you have an emotion already in all D, but which part you are aware of, that's what counts. In D of physicality you'll see the dreams of the cat and dog. What is the dream and what is the emotion in this. Now you understand in the past few months, I spoke about new emotions which we will experience, we never knew. Because each one of these levels has its own emotions, according to its strength, that it's not open to the ones which are inside, in the lower level strength. Now you understand how the teaching comes together. There is so many emotions in the interaction of the STM, with the soul of the D of the strength in the Unicose that it creates its own emotion, and you have no meaning for it, because it's not there, you don't see, you never felt in the D of physicality. Now as I just said, there will be so many new ?? explanation of the emotions, now that you understand this picture. It's typical. We don't live, (1:38). in different levels. We are creator of the levels, and we are all part of the same. The man of the creature which lives in this D, is aware of, and is looking for to elevate to this D, to become to reach to, what we call, the knowledge of the Creator. The man or creation which lives in this level (close to outer edge) he strives to reach that much, to the level of the creation. That when he reached, it shines back down the row. So when I teach, you will hear the voice of the man but those others who hear in their D, strength, the same message, but they interpret to what it fits in their strength and D, as ?? like, .. the interaction of the fields of, creation is all the same across the U.

This is why .. we are called the Messengers, universal messenger, we are the messengers of the Creator, as we come from the essence of totality. Prophets are for the man who make a profit for themselves. It's in your brain, not in our work. Yes.
Q: So how many Universal Messengers are here on earth, right now? (1:40).
K- The whole U carries one and only.
Any other question
K- Can I extend this to what was said. Is that we look at the one and only as the soul of the Creator, not the physicality of the man, you have to understand that point.

Q: .. earlier quote, If we are not hungry we can be in love with the whole creation. So why do I still have the urge to munch, does this contribute to the 20% left?
K- .. Yes, and that is what we trying to bring about, that you cannot. You still need energy to survive. But the only thing is we change the menu. Change the ingredient, nothing else. (1:42). Learn to tap in, what is freely made available in the U for you, by not taking from one who has already worked to put it together. That's all. You have meat eaters, .. vegetarians, .. vegans, and now there is a new menu, "fields of the Universe."

Learn to tap into it. That's all. Then you can tap straight away to which ever level you want.

Q: Ed, I would like to understand how we get past the level of emotional awareness, that we are at right now, to the next level? Your drawings show that when we interact at the next level, we create, (1:44). a different emotional awareness. But right now the palette of our emotions that we experience at the physical level, how do we get to interact at the next level, and create a different emotional awareness?
K- With the new systems .. especially the Brain and Vision EU will bring this back to many of you who went through it, very rapidly, within seconds and it stays with you. The more you go into it, the more you understand what needs to be done, .. to handle the 2 emotions. People who have been through the process of the new EU, talk about new experiences of emotion, .. physical emotion in the all D. I have been witness to them, in the recent past. I have seen how the souls have been elevated, .. emotions within seconds have manifested themselves entering these systems. What we see in our trials, .. testing, will shock many of you when you see it, enter it, .. feel it. When you come to understand it, (1:46). that how beautiful life is if you understand the totality, .. the condition, that the whole caboodle (thing) is perfect for you according to your understanding. You come to be very much, in tune with yourself, in tune with your creator, as know you understand you have access to it. You call it, enlightenment. When you enter these systems, would you, when you get fed through your soul, would you think you could feed your physicality. You would not kill anymore, not destroy anymore. But once you get to that point, because now you have access to fields of the U, would you be able to jump straight away to the higher levels, or do you need time to gather more?

This is why, .. especially why, in the past weeks I cleared something very .. some of you might not have understood, about the creation of Mitra. In so many ways, when you call it, "Eve", set out for creation of Mitra, (1:48), which is a completion of totality, she took the best from every D, to make sure that every creatures strength, the best, the beauties of all races, strength, in every D. Whatever the Creator could create to be the best, which in essence comes from the soul of the Creator, Himself, are in all D and strength, within the time and the frame of the manifestation of Mitra. SO when, what you call, Eve, went to create Mitra, she took and spent time across the U, to make sure that no strength that can lead to something else, that when Mitra manifests amongst the man, she is the ?? side of the Creator. In essence all the fields fo the Creator in all D, became what you see. This is the point of change. The true enlightenment, understanding of the totality. The manifestation of the Mitra, where the man and all creatures of the U will have access to the Creator through the knowledge. (1:50). She shall be soon amongst us, in both D, and ?? enlightened in ?? the U and Unicose. the best has been collected to create the soul, and that's what it said, the Mitra is created out of the soul, not the D of physicality. But now we create the physicality, we ?? create the sperm and the soul. This time the soul has been created that it fits, and befits every D. As I said, I am servant to serve.
Any other question.
..
Q: .. The creation of Mitra in our D will it be our choice to be aware of it, or not?
K- You've been made aware of it. It is your problem to understand and recognize. (1:52).

Q: Can we say the flight EU is a "cocktail" of fields, where we can connect with any force field in the U?
K- It's not a shortcut. As I said, .. you cannot load a donkey when the donkey has not got the strength to carry the load. You have understand the totality, to become detached at the same time, to become part of attachment, that becomes a stepping stone for another person, .. soul, .. being to step up. When you become the "soul of detachment" you'll find the path. Somebody asked me … you speak about detachment, but you have been here for thousands of years attached to this planet. I said, yes, to see the birth of Mitra, then I am detached. The cycle of .. world peace, .. no hunger, .. (1:54). no pain as a D of physicality ?? enjoys its life in every D. We are not attached to physicality, we are guardians to make that point, for the whole of Unicose is reached, then we have finished our service. And that time is very soon. My mission is complete.
R: I hope they give you a good vacation.. You certainly have been working hard n this planet.
K- Oh, it's enough time, over thousands of years, come across this.
Any other question
R: We are so fortunate to be witnessing it now.

Q: Brazil .. (1:56). physical and the soul are we then ?? Rafael ..
K- Hello Rafael good day.
Q; Hello
K- How are you .. thank you for your beautiful work in Brazil. It's amazing what you are achieving.
Q: .. the soul and the physicality are dimensional ?
K- Yes. If you go back to the teaching .. we put the soul, (1:58). in this D. Now you understand. Through the soul of Mitra, understanding of it, you become the soul of the Creator and visa versa. But it is not physical elevation. it's elevation of the understanding. The ?? causes of creation at every level.

Q; .. Is Mitra the soul of the light?
K- Mitra is the light. That's the light of the knowledge, not the light of physicality. I was explaining to part of our KS … as we progress in developing what we call, the ?? centers around the world. In places like AZ in the coming months, you will see the building of AZ, but you will feel the light and fields of AZ. (2:00). The way we have structured the systems in AZ is unique. AZ is structured, many of you will go to it, and you will see it in a very specific way, where we have the body EU or field transfer, then we have the VEU, then we have .. Vision EU. And in this process you'll understand the transformation of the fields, but the Vision EU behave like electrons, the Body EU become the transition line, and the VEU become the feed backer of the system. This will create dynamic fields around the whole structure. Where with this process we create the new D of the fields and not with the field strength of the earth, but the field strength of the understanding of the emotion. Now you might understand why the space flight system has a bottom ?/ but they have a creation of this shape. Where the interaction of the 2 fields will convey the ?? pleasures. .. (2:02). to the KS … , the way you see .. the flight system with the door on the side, this for .. human transportation level. When you brought to the bigger D,

..loading will be done from the center and underneath. That's why we are setting up to build .. landing spaces, to make it easier. …

will go on the basis of very much, all the facilities on the side, we try to create this in the D … where all the people in the building and outside benefit from the operation of the system. We hope in the coming time, not many people will need to run these systems. But the fields created will create the dome of everything, refuge, sanctuary, even in time of disaster. Once you enter this dome, (2:04). you can extend it, according to the process of the EU, we can accommodate thousands of people who need it ?? or are in the process of moving from disaster. You come in and you receive what you need, and you go back out.

We saw the creation of this dome in a very soft way, at the beginning when we started working with Ali in Canada, but KS were not ready at that time, we abandoned the project, because it's no use going ahead with something when people cannot see. If you remember, Ali made the pyramid, in private teachings with Ali I understood he knew more, but could not put it, because he could not translate the knowledge of the soul to the knowledge of his physicality. But if he ever comes, because he was around a few years ago, back in the teaching, he listens, comes back and explains ,?/ who could see the enlightenment, it depends on this enlightened of the soul, not .. of the physicality.
Any other question.
Try to, we will ?? very soon, with the 5plus1, the first few units should be in AZ by mid-December. ??/ (2:06). of the first 48 units into AZ, many of you feel the D of soul and physicality. Then we'll see how the position and time will change. Many of you will be enlightened, by just entering the new D.

Q: Rafael translates. In my understanding the soul and physicality always walk together, or they are separate, one in each space and time?
K- They ?? never can be separate. How can you separate the soul of your creator, from yourself? You don't exist.
Any other question. (2:08).

Q: .. Adam and Eve had a navel?
repeats ..
K- Not attribute of the physicality of the man in the coming time. Essence of connection and interaction, between the souls exist, what name do you want to call it. Why do we have the belly button, navel, because that was the line of connection between the child and the mother. That's in the D of physicality. The Creator never cuts the line of connection. Man is never alone, but in the life of the man, you give birth of the child, and you leave it to grow. That's the D of physicality, not the attributes of the Creator.
R: So it would be true without going through the birth canal and all that, (2:10). people will be born without belly buttons?
K- In a way, we are both D, because we have to confirm existence in the D we exist, and follow the pattern. But in a way, the essence of existence in the of creation, such as the STM, will co-live and co-birth. Not as a prisoner, but as equal and above, a giver. You

know the ?? football club has a beautiful song that has become their motto. You never walk alone, as a STM you never walk around without the presence of the STC.
Any other question.

Q: Kay .. I still didn't get the satisfaction, (2:12). .. of my ambiguity and my quest.
K- You demand satisfaction?
Q: No not reason. . Come to terms with understanding. You have stated our soul puts us in certain position to carry out certain action. At the same time we know our soul is from the Creator, and carries the knowledge of the creation equally the knowledge comes form the solar system, our planet our sun who gives us this knowledge. If the ethos of U is such that all the souls are the same good deed, and they do nothing wrong, the "3 Kings" as you always mention, Do good, talk good think good. I want to why people go and kill, or steal or do the horrible thing in the U, if the soul is the one who puts us in that position, so why would the soul position us in creation, to a position that is horrible, and why would it reduce its own strength with the action and physicality, that he has created.
K- You see at the point of creation of the life on this planet, due to literally physical condition of the composition of the elements fo this planet, and position of it when life was created. (2:14). It ?? wasn't done in totality, it was like a wheel was missing. And that wheel out of the 4 wheels of the car, is the absorption of energy, which ended up with killing to receive, and possession became part of the structure of the emotion of the man. we like to possess, .. hold, .. to have. For it we do a lot of other things. Those of who are around me .. why do you live this life in these conditions. Because if you turn up with a rag, or a car from 1940s, nobody listens to you, because the man's brain has become "man of possession." What you possess, the other listen to you. In that position .. you learn very fast, that we would like to possess, and with it we create D. When I used to be in world of business I used to have 2 cars, 1 car normal car, very normal. for doing deals to buy …
When I used to sell things, (2:16). I used to go with the best car, because it was a position of I don't need. If you want what I have, it's my way, my condition. And it always worked, 99% of time worked. Because man looks at the possession ..

Those of you interested in the knowledge, you took the knowledge side, but we played both games. ..
.. to force those people who are materialistic to go our way. I was online … WL has been present, with some of the world leaderships we sit and talk. We sit and decide and support, who and how certain people become world leaders. The condition of our support is implication and application of peace in exchange for support from the KF in T and knowledge. When we deal with these people who expect to be leading a nation, we treat them that way. we set a table fit for the king. (2:18). WL has been in couple of these situation with people to become world leaders. Because we do knowledge in exchange for peace. You have to treat these people at that level, that you create that condition .. but when they get to position of power they usually change. But now we learn to tie their hands to their back to their leg, that we get our way. It's very .. how we deal with these ambassadors ..

But at same time I walk into, most probably the cheapest cafes, and I sit and eat at the same time, because it is not the possession, it's understanding the joy of, "you can bring that change." I live amongst the man, so we have to understand the totality of the man. It's a very strange situation and you have to befit and be ready for all at all time. Some of the KS when they see us in these positions, then cannot comprehend, (2:20). how you can be in that position and the next .. hours you become a common man on the street. Because that is how life should be, you should be that humble. Many of the KS ..

This is what man has to be. understanding position ..

and at the same time deliver the message of the Creator, it's not easy. But to be humble enough to do it is an art. Over thousands of years on this planet we have mastered it. (2:22). … If you don't want to stand out become part of the society.

Any other question.

Q: Brazil, .. Is there a pure soul and an impure soul, or is this just fantasy created by the Bible?
K- There is a pure soul. It's not a fantasy, it's the soul of the Creator. It shall be as part of the soul of Mitra, has been. It shall be. Mankind does not understand in what conjuncture of changes.
Any other question (2:24).

Q: we were taught by Alex
…

K- I have been waiting for 8 years to tell you this Rick, could you move your microphone we can hear your breathing ..
(2:26).
R: plasma soldiers dispersed around the world is it necessary ?
K- We are the soldiers. … Not in physical D, D of the soul.

Since we put these MaGrav systems in prison, the behavior of the prisoners have changed. He said, I am so proud, I called to tell you …
I thought, maybe for the first time the KS who were waiting for power reduction, have come to understand the power of the MaGravs. That a man sees change in the behavior of his prison and the prisoner while the MaGrav systems are there ?? physically. I thought this is now, (2:28). what the new EU are supposed to do, but in a more rapid way. We see the same with the orphanage in Iran ..

.. that center points of connections become the .. wellness centers, and when we build a 1,000 of them around the planet, … our purpose in so many ways, okay you go into the EC to help with your whatever, but our bigger plan it to connect to create that layer which the physicality of this planet has been lacking, and has lead man to kill. If you understand

the game which we have setup to do … this planet is short falling, (2:30). to deliver to all its creatures that they need to kill to lion, man , plants in different shape or form, Now with establishing the EC around the world, which we will strategically choose, we give that dome, the light of the Creator. To change the man that he does not need to kill. Every EC … but the ultimate goal is creating that dome, that in conjunction it becomes ??? one. What this planet could not do from the outset, we support it. When you are dropping the Gans's everywhere you are helping us to ready for the time when we create the dome. You cannot do it by satellite, due to the motion and everything else. We physically fix the satellites, but we know the power of our system. I was explaining to John how important it is to finish the facility in AZ. and extend our work across the planet. .

(2:32).
It's understanding the process of the work. It's the same thing when we build the first CO2 centers.

(2:34).

Q: .. Have we now come full circle and are we now on our return source, the Creator, which we are part of .. when you say the earth is slowly moving back towards the sun. (2:36). is this our connection to the Creator, our creator a return to where we come from?
K- That is a physical condition of the earth. We live the physicality on the earth, but the STM on the point of departure takes its position in different D in the U. We are always … depending on what we have done, the way forward, towards, or on the way, away from the source. If you follow the rules of Zoroaster, you get there in a smoother way, by enlightenment, not by the D of physicality. You see the man is like a child who sits on the lap of the father and he gets all the love, and he always thinks, I have not received enough, and he always blames the father for his own greed. Man is that way. When our religious leaders explained to the man the heaven and hell, a position in respect to the Creator, we will not wait to burn in one, and have honey and whatever in the other. It's very interesting how man has conditioned himself. You always want to be closer, but you don't realize you are part of the closeness. In may teachings I referred to … maybe now it comes to sense. (2:38). We come to understand that we are positioned, we position ourselves. We come to be part of, according to our own decisions, according to what we do. We are in that position of the mind frame of understanding the totality. We create conditions. When we create conditions without expectations, then we see different, than when we create conditions with expectations. As a man to elevate we should never expect, to create a condition for the others to elevate easier.
Any other question.

R; if we could get Jalal in here
K- My god we'll be here till tonight. .. Hi Jalal, how are you. you are doing a beautiful job. Let me before you start. Be in public, We will call upon a number of KS like you, (2:40). to become the teachers in the new institute in Austria. We hope those we call upon will respond positively. We hope to see you as part of the structure of the new science and T in sharing knowledge the way you do. I thank you for it, your teaching is amazing.

In so may ways, KS find out what they never really understood, but they need to understand, but in a very, what do you call it, a strange way. ..
Q: Why Mr. Keshe you always bring tears to my eyes.
K- I don't know, maybe because we come from the same part of the world, we are too sentimental.
Q: we are here to serve in a way
K-
Q: About the orphanage, .. is it the time to release the video about the orphanage. Because really it is the time to release that video.
K- We have the video, .. I have to ask .. the situation from the people in Tehran. We have to get their authorization to do this. .. (2:42). let me ask, I cannot tell you yes, because we have the videos, but the people in charge have to tell us, in Tehran.
Q: Do I need a suitcase .. to be part.
K- .. depends if your wife gives you a suitcase, if she puts you at the door. Go I have enough of you.
Q: I am already near the door ..
K- We are going through the process.
We need to teach masses in a new way. .. it's so much the classroom to be live, that anybody can go into any classroom. That the knowledge is not kept by one or two people in that research in that group. As we do not carry patents anymore, as it is the openness of the time, we have to move into the next step of the science and technological advantages we have now, to share knowledge like this. My view is with the new university structure which is coming up, we will spend a lot of money to do it. Is that the classroom has to open to everyone who wants to come into it and learn whatever it is from it. Maybe go to 10 classes, (2:44). in one day and learn a bit from each one and come up with something new.

I've said this many years ago, … when I was invited by the Chinese government in 2007, to China. The that time president, before president Xi, he appointed his personal physician to look after us while we were in China, showing the development progress in China. One of the strangest thing he did, he was a heart surgeon, he said, come to my hospital, my surgery, and we went to the hospital. When I went into his operating room it was different than any operating room I've seen. I've been born and bred in hospitals and everything else. He had an .. operating table in middle of the room, and like an open auditorium where other heart surgeons could sit and watch or the one student. But there were cameras, all focused on this one bed, that other heart surgeons or people doing simultaneous operations all over China could see. So the knowledge of one man was immediately spread across the nation. This is how China progressed so rapidly in a very advantageous ways. That taught me a lot. I remember he saw the impression of me. He said, you're shocked how we Chinese teach millions in one go. In the west you still close your doors that nobody sees. (2:46).

We carry with the same structure, that when you teach, anybody across this planet can tune in and be part of the university, so knowledge cannot be ?? I don't think you'll ever see classes where people sit and be taught, maybe one or two. ..

One of the things KS have to learn is the construction of the brain, construction of the cells. I started this years ago with a KS … that different conditions, the brain, the making of the brain structure of the emotion, and what we call, the situation and condition we could never see how, what gift was given to him. And he claimed he has done nothing. I would like to see in the university, not only building the brain of the man, in the laboratory, in the open space, but interaction of the emotions, how it is created, with the soul which creates that system. Then we understand the interaction of the soul with physicality ?? dying, doesn't matter in what D. If God has created, man can do same, if you understand why. You don't need to clone it, you can make it from scratch. (2:48). It's just understanding the process. This brain structure was in KF laboratory till I left after death of Fabio. But the KS came in, and got stolen by, all the affairs we'll seen in past year and a half, around the KF, making sure does not come, the knowledge. The ignorance of abuse, brought the KS to abuse of himself. It's not that we don't teach. We teach, but KS have their own way of working with it. It's very interesting how you as, new angles in teaching, understand the process and interactions, and all side of what I call the politics of the knowledge. You have a lot to do in the new center. It's an open teaching.
Any other question.

… (2:50). A lot of you have to understand, .. we have started taking on KS around the world, and their movement for the KF, what we call, development, which is to come. You got to understand, this is something I always opposed, but now you see we are getting into what we have done, and want to do. KS getting into position with KF, with their families. As long it brings unity of the family, not for one to achieve one, is the beauty of it. Now we see KS as a family, working within the KF … We don't split, but we bring more closer. This was one of my objectives, that become the cornerstone, of bringing mankind together, then splitting. It's nice to see the way, especially around Linz, and other positions, we see this happening. Understanding this will change a lot of things for KS. …
Thank you for today.

… Please do not think just because you are a KS, (2:52). KF has to take you up. Maybe you have the expertise, but not at this moment for us to utilize it. Maybe in the coming future, but do not give up.

Thank you .. see you next week …

406 KSW Nov 11, 2021

(2:54).

END

407th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 18, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

(English Transcription Proofed up to Break only, need to work on transcription for part 2 and need to proof; finished part 1 Key phrases >> ; need to do -- part 2 key phrases , words, Quick index)

Humanity on death row, lethal injection, attached to physicality
Call all KS to connect souls become 1 STM to prevent demise ..

Going deeper into Pl of STM past fear to the peace

Questions:

Teaching about making Gans of poisons

Location of STM in brain - MRI black dot ; center in back where neural system starts …

(1:21). (Near Death Experience) Why do you see light when you think you are dying - so peaceful. Where does D come from, gives teaching on it ; STP goes toward STM passes different emotions, light from interaction of STP & STM - peaceful ; transition of detachment . go both ways .. point of death or point of transmutation ; EU to do this .. (1:26).

Why Islam is against going to moon

(1:44). About Inca or South American cities disappeared (glorified S America tribes disappeared) .. Water shortage.
You see the Infinity Loop everywhere; knowledge is there but … there is a knowledge we want to keep away from mankind at moment - not ready; Some of the races of man went through non-physical detachment - like space race leaned to travel. even in Africa

Mankind has not always been what you see today.

Expensive car manufacturing can't get Chips, rare earth. purposely set to damage European economy.

(1:54) .Controlling through war - now controlling through "Energy Packs" , reaching every central bank in world. Why we took the love of God from Rothschild's family for suffering caused to many people .. Wealth has to be used to bring joy … they thought they won - no. they have lost the case. this wealth should have been used to raise STM.

People with Titanium plates using EU

(2:03). New style of MaGrav from KF Iran factory - it's very different than other MaGrav can use it for any shape of form. put a MaGrav next to a tree, it will light up.

Walk near to MaGrav see light. in patent . you only need light for vision, not to see object.

.. (2:21). governments try ways to control .. pressurizes then drops off , new ways of control

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). K- … We welcome you back to another program sharing knowledge and becoming Knowledge Seekers (KS), irrespective of our culture, religion, faith, and every other things, that we might be separated ourselves, to be separate from the other. The thing of it is, when we all go to space we all become "man of earth," they do not know China, Iran, or America, or Iraq. We go out together in understanding, and more or less cultivating a new ways, of what we call knowledge. The beauty of it is, we have to learn as a human race, that we are as strange to them, as they are strange to us. We have our ways of doing things, .. getting to places, and they have their own. It does not mean they are more advanced, .. they are behind us. It means we are all part of the evolution of the knowledge of the creation, it's part of what we owe, different stages of that knowledge.

Some who, or being created, long before us, through taking a different path, have passed us to understand the knowledge of the creation. Some who have been ahead of us, are still behind us, because they have not managed to unravel the realities of the creation. Then there are different races of the Creator in different dimensions (D), and understanding, and knowledge, and enlightenment. So we have to learn, one of the first things is, (:08). how will we come to be, and what we have to do. In the openness of the U, to respect life. In the essence of the creation, .. understanding the totality. There is always a way, that we think we do not know, and there is always the way, that we think we know. But we think, because we have that knowledge we are inferior or superior to the others around us. This has to be understood by all of us, that once we are entering the U Community, with the open eyes of knowing we are in a new society of the U. It's no different, we are all in the same packages of the processes of the creation. For us, how we communicate, .. understand, .. interact will come out of understanding of the totality.

Many creations, and created things of the Creator have not even understood the existence of their souls. Have not understood what it means to be part of, what the teachings you have had, and at the same time they have been taught, that to be elevated to that position. It doesn't make you any different. It doesn't make you to be more enlightened, and more arrogant, or does it make you to be enlightened and be humble.

In so many ways, we have to become to understand, whatever we are, wherever we appear, whatever we are part of, we are always part of the creation. We have always to be humble to be there, to learn, and not to be arrogant to be ahead, (:10). to be, "we know."

In the process of the creation, mankind has moved a lot, .. has changed a lot, .. all creatures in the U have changed a lot.

One of the KS .. sent me a video this week, which is to do with Solomon, and this brought back a lot of memories, .. a lot of things, that many of you KS gradually will come to, and then you'll understand, when we say that the knowledge of the man has come to the level of the prophets of the past. That now that you know the existence of your soul, now that you understand the existence of totality, you understand, we understood, how Christ brought life back. But when you go back to beyond it, to the time of Solomon, he used to talk to bird, .. understand the animals, .. every creature. Now we can see how much man has degraded from time of Solomon to Christ. It's the knowledge we have, the knowledge we were created with. He used his soul to communicate with the birds and the bees, to the animals, to understand them. As he was .. Messengers of the Creator. In a way, he understood the levels of creation. He went out not to harm, and not to possess, even though people gathered around him, as armies of his. He never called for an army, he had an army of peace with him, but he understood through the soul.

In a way, (:12). our teaching is taking us back now further to understand the work of Solomon. How he could communicate with birds, .. every entity, and up to now we always talked about it. In a way, the knowledge is within us, knowledge which has always been available to us, but became more and more physical to the level of grasp, that for us, was important for us to see a physical body moving. Where thousands of years before him, Solomon could speak to the birds, could understand them through the soul. He never verbally communicated, but through the interaction of his soul, he could understand. He was already a man of U. He was already a Soul of the Man (STM), and this is what the teachings of nowadays is about. We understood how Christ resurrected, now to understanding more, we try to go further back before man was contaminated with physicality and possession, to the time of Solomon. To understand interaction, .. communication through the STM, not the dimension (D) of physicality of the man.

I am sure if we would have left the mankind to carry on with what it is, in the next few thousand years, mankind would not move, will hold on to everything, and become more and more physical, and possessive. This is part of our understanding, we are not bringing a new teaching, we are taking man to the origin, when he went, he diverted to become more physical, to be more owner of physicality. To be detached. (:14). It was part of the life of him. Now we see how we have degraded ourselves to a lower and lower. We sit to understand more, how did he, how could he, what we, after thousands of years, trying to go back and reach. What was the message, that did he communicate, if he could communicate with the birds and bees, and the animals, how did he communicate with his army? How could he, when he could understand the animals and the rest, could be ignorant of the existence of the emotions and the life of his soldiers? The people who came to be with him, be part of his, what we call, "knowledge seekers" of the day, to understand more about the creation. What happened to all that knowledge, how much did Solomon pass on? To make what I call, "creatures of the U" out of the man, and they could not understand at that time.

So in a way, now that you become to close, to understand the work of your soul, in communication and interaction then you come to understand you have moved up, backwards, in the race of man, to the time of Solomon, through interaction, through understanding, to comprehending the emotion of another, with not talking, but by the interaction of the souls. So we are not teaching you something new. As all of you have been entangled with these teachings for past months and years, (:16). with us, now you understand, in a way, we're taking man back to his own history, timeline reversed. It's not back to the future, it's to understand the time of the past, that it has become the future. The U hasn't stopped as man has become more physical, the work of the Creator, as the man has taken the greed to possess and own more.

As we see nowadays with our leaders, they want to possess everything, and then you see those who are behind our leaders, who want to be the possessors and controlling even the leaders. Why? What is the reason? Why do we see this evolution now, in the process of the creation? What do the Rothschild's, bend backwards, in trying to control humanity, by finance, by every means. But they have not understood, that the work of the Creator goes beyond them. The knowledge they might gain somewhere, or got somewhere to show they can, they will not be able to, because the path of it is the wrong way. They chose, what the gift was given to them, to be used in the wrong way. The greed of the physicality took over the knowledge, of the physicality of the man's achievement.

This is the part of the job, that many of you will start questioning yourselves. In the time to come, and the time, which is here, many of you have faced, are facing, with a position of, "shall I take, (:18). or shall I not take," and what would it do to me, and what would I have to do? In a way, when you accept these new, what I call, "cycle of control," you are facing one thing. You ever been on the death row, by injection? That is the position of man. In a way, the new cycle is putting you on the table with yourself. "Do I accept the injection, and take the consequences of death," sitting on what I call, "the death row."

This is what you have to understand, how fast we can move from the D of physicality and the D of the soul, that no physical injection can harm the man. How fast you can see, and read the understanding of the thoughts of the others, that you can be safe in respect to your own life. Many KS asked me in the past few months, "what shall we do?" In a way, I can not tell you what to do, as you are sitting on the death row. This is the total reality of it. It all depends when the saturation gets to the point. When your body cannot respond. And then, in that point, like many of you who have been through the motion, and emotion of the cancer, you judge your life. What have I achieved, what have I done? What is my, what I call, "legacy." Nowadays, and what we see is about to come, enforcing these, what I call, (:20). "body structure changes," will make you think.

But we have to understand what is behind. This is why we said, we took the "love of God" from Rothschild's. Everyone of them will die in the most painful way man can do. They'll become a name in the history in a very short time, as they took the wrong path. As they went the wrong way. This was not supposed to be. The knowledge and whatever was given, was supposed to be for the benefit of mankind. Don't forget when we took the love of God from the tribe of Moses, because of what they did to Christ, they became

nomads. They lost their home, and they spread around the world, and every where they became the curse of humanity.

Maybe now you understand what is about, what is to come. In a way, with this position and the time, and the time of man, we make you think. We make you to understand, do I want to be, and what will be of me? Do I want to move in the D of the soul, or do I stay in D of physicality? How many of you will elevate to that position in the coming time. How many of you will come to understand the strength of your soul, you'll come to see. (:22). We create with the love of man. We create with the creation of the love of God. In so many ways, the love of man has become part of his own demise, for loving so much, with tangibility and physicality of the man. Maybe today I opened a door for you to see what is to come, not for humanity, but for yourself. How you assess the life to be, how you assess, I want to be. I take the jab, but would I sit and wait, "nothing happens," or it will be my demise. As I said to one of the politicians .. we are all on the execution table of injection.

The way it used to be done on the death row in America. With the difference, that the leaders have exempted themselves, from to be part of it. All the rules and regulations done for you, to safeguard you, is not applicable to the world leaders. We have come to understand in the past few days, that the governors and governments, and the leaders are exempt from injection. Why? This is part of the structure of life, and if it is so, how could they survive without it, where the others have to have it. This brings you to understanding in a deeper way.

That we will face, (:24). the same dilemma in the depth of space. We will have this on our table in the coming time. We will have to make these decisions in the depth of space, shall I go out, and the packages of the energy are above my strength of my soul, or the strength of my physicality, or the strength of my Soul of Physicality (STP). How would I handle it, how do I deal with it. Am I taking that step. In understanding this, makes you conscious to understand your soul.

The way I look at it, is that, the position, that more or less all of us are facing today, is the time to bring collectively, humanity to a new level of understanding. To bring man collectively to decide, and to assess what is the future of our race. What is, and how are we going to do, to what extent? What will be the outcome of all this mayhem we see? Or are we going through a cycle, that we are embedded with the D of the knowledge, that they will decide when to switch on, and when to switch off. We have one way to think, and that way, is for all of us as a human race, to start to understand the D of the soul, the interaction of the soul, how we achieve that level, and how to interact and trigger, (:26). the phase of understanding of the ?? motion of the souls of the man. Don't forget in the teachings of the past we have talked about this very clearly. Where you take the STP within the STM, and when the danger is over you can release it back to, become part of the new situation and the place.

What happens if you are about to fall off a cliff, and then you change your D, to D of the soul, and then that light, then will land on the same cliff, then what happens, you reverse

the time? Would you be any different, than the body, which was free falling off the cliff. In a way, when you jumped you had brown eyes and black hair, and when come back would it still be the same, or would it be the wishes, that you wanted always to have blues eyes and be blond. Which one will take over, which D will appear in front of you? Would your loves ones, which watched you to go down, seeing you going down as a black hair, and brown eyes, appear in blond hair and blue eyes. But you still speak the memories of what you had. Would they recognize you? Would they accept you? Then it will come to the point to understand, mankind is on the verge of understanding the totality of the creation, .. to understand about his own creation. (:28). This is part of the teaching, trying to understand part of it.

Go back and listen to the American teaching with Alex, unknowingly, he has touched very soft, but to something fundamental, which we have been trying to teach you, but you do not hear. Go back and understand what you have missed in past teachings, that you have not managed up to now to achieve, to interact with your soul. Go back to the teachings of the past 2 years and understand more, in what you have missed to understand the totality of the knowledge. Sentimentality does not pay nowadays, you have to be realistic, you have to understand in totality, if I can do, if I can convert, if I can go within my soul to become the D, can I teach it to my child, .. lover, .. my father and brother. Where the brother is the totality of the human race. In a way, we are going back, we are teaching you to go back to the time of Solomon. Don't talk, listen and understand. Is not your job to change the others, you're there available, if they need to take that change.

As I said, execution by lethal injection has been the tradition, which we have seen in the US, and in some of the states today, I believe it's still carried out. (:30). Have we all become the criminals. Or our crime has been, that we have not understood the essence of the creation of our soul, and this is the payback time. Where we have to mature, and we missed it. Where have to understand, that no injection can touch us, where we can convert from the STP to the STM and appear again, then whatever rumors, that it does this and it does that, and it kills this way, and that kills that way, that's how the guy dies on the injection table by the execution in a prison. We don't need to analyze it, because even the man there, if he understands and elevates his soul, the injections of the poisons given to him to execute him, by enlightening his soul will have no effect on him. Because he is enlightened, because he has understood the ways of his misconduct, and will walk off that table as a new man.

Would this be the response of the humanity after the mayhem we are going through. Would it be the time that man will elevate himself to understand more. Would it be that we needed this to create a new cycle of people, who understand the totality of the creation. When you are on that bed everything goes through the head, even the STM. The reality with many of you, in the physical D is, that the life has become more physical, and more physical, (:32). as you see on the screen, we are developing more and more T for you to see that blue light, to see that light of life, through the what I call, "these systems." To enlighten your soul, to bring a new D. To understand the reality about the creation that the physicality will have no meaning, unless you give it the meaning. The touch of love, the touch of loving a partner, the touch of understanding the smell and beauty of a flower,

or an animal. The new systems are there to bring that emotion, that understanding, that what I call, the "end," the light, the way most of us see ourselves at the position of death. Do we need to die. Do we need to be afraid of what this and that, does to us, or do we go through a new process of creation? I have taught you many systems, now I talk to enlighten, for you to find a system, in your own structure of creation, a collection, maybe what we call interface or adaptor between the STP and the STM, then you become not afraid of any packages of energy, or anything that might enter your body at the time.

In so many ways, we are mixing too many things, without separating too many things. We are creating too many conditions, (:34). without actually understanding the condition, which we have created for ourselves. We are becoming more physical, then what we are asking for, literally, is to go back to the time of Solomon, to go back before him, go back to the time of Mitra and Zoroaster. Go back to the time of the Creator and understanding of the totality. The word, "I made man in the image of Myself," is not only in D of the ?? life, but is in D enlightenment too. It's us who has to find that, in the D of physicality, and in the D of understanding the light. We are not part of something which has no meaning, and we are not there just to be there. We are part of the process, we are the hinges of connecting one part to the other. At the same time we are one and the other. As we interact, we interconnect, and we become part of the structure. Maybe in the coming time, maybe in understanding the totality, with the introduction of the new knowledge, new ways, new tools, we can show you, to become better drivers of your soul, better interactor between the STP and the STM.

They asked the Creator a question, "Are you perfect." He said, "how can I be perfect when I cannot, and I see, and I create imperfection in my creatures, and created." (:36). In so may paths taken to create always the perfection, has become even a pain to the Creator. What can you do if you understand, even your creator understand the limitation of dimensions of existence. Mankind slowly will come to understand, the answer to the question, "are you perfect." And even what is perfect, one created, but by Him has to be perfect, to be continuous, to be the cycle of creation in totality. We have never spoken in the voice and language of the Creator, but soon you all hear that, as you have heard in the past times. It's for you to understand the totality, .. the totality of the creation in the D of man's soul, as itself is part of cycle of regeneration and interaction of the fields of the U. It's not that our soul will stay, just because we died. Our soul has a life span, and in that life span, has to decide where it wants to be part of, and what it wants to be part of. Mankind has reached a point of decision making, and in a way, (:38). before it was them, now it's all. With what we see, and what is on, and what is to come. How much more humanity will go the path of physicality.

We took the love of God from Rothschild's, because of their misconduct. We took the love of God from Jews, and out of them came the misconduct of Rothschild's. For this we abolish both at the same time. What this means, it means mankind has been put to a test, not to fail, but to more understand the cycle of the generation of the soul and the interaction of the STP, by totality, put together in one D. The purpose of the cycle and the pains you go through, in this part of the life of this planet, is to unify the STM as one. As you all, at the same time have come to suffer through the hand of the man. When it was

an earthquake, it was somewhere there, when it was a hurricane it was somewhere there, it had nothing to do with me. It was just a piece of news, now the hurricane is sitting on all of us. This hurricane is not, who is going to come out of it well, and who does not.

In fact, it is for the man to unite collectively, in that hurricane, to hold hands, to become one, to be able to stand till this hurricane is over. Mankind will not do it in the D of the physicality, but mankind can do it through the D of, (:40). the interaction of what we call, "hold on to" through the souls. This is what we call upon the KS, to understand and to start acting upon. We ask you to water every Sunday. Many of you, you watered on a Sunday, at lunch time and dinner time. Now we give you a new path. Maybe you'll understand. Instead of watering as a whole, as you all do, and you shall (continue to) do. Now we try to unite each others soul.

Try to make the soul of the humanity through the KS, to the level that no one can touch the physicality of the embodiment of the human race. Even though they come in different names, and different shapes, and colors, and whatever. What I call upon the KS is very simple. We are facing a demise, and collective, collection, and interaction of the STM, with other creatures, which we love and carry at home, or outside, in whatever shape or form, be the plant or whatever. Try to find a time, try to find a place, try to be on regular basis to unite on D of the soul, that mankind elevates the soul of the totality, and we can weather this animosity, and this what I call, horrendous time, which is imposed by those who thought, have the power of the finance, and the power to do so.

Choose a time, go back to the time where all of you are at a point of what I call, (:42). "collective calmness." This time don't spread the water of Gans's, spread your soul. Interact and unite, that in totality we make a new race out of the STM. This is part of the purposes of the KF teaching, unification of the souls, that in space and beyond, we are interacted, we are all one, and we all manifest as one.

This is the only way that all of you, and many of you will survive this hurricane, which is now blowing across the winds, and the planet, and beyond. We are suffering, with what we see is happening to mankind, but we understand the solidarity, and unification of the STM is the key, then once you unite, you will not harm each other as you use part of it, to be harmed. Then we go back to the point of One Planet ONOR, in a way, One Soul. This is the only way the human race will weather this situation, what we see at the moment on this planet. And this is the only way, that we see the demise of those who financed such a painful cycle for so many. But we have to understand, when a nation works together, the leaders have no power. Even though they protected themselves beyond the castles, and the walls and everything else. (:44).

In so many ways, mankind has to come to the point of understanding the test of what is come now, is not in a way, individual, it's to unite the human race. This is the opportunity for KS, to extend the position and the possession of the work of the soul, to become one. Choose a time, that all of you the way you do on Sundays, is the time of uniting the STM. Then you understand. Don't go there for a second till the water of the can is finished, stay there, that all the cans, can stay full all the time. Never be of those who say, "I give." Be

there to be taken and allow, and give the permit to be taken from you, if there is a need. No one shall die from no foreign body entry, on what we call, "the table of execution by injection." As it is, the tradition of the states, in US. This way you enhance, this way the soul of the mankind will become strong enough to protect the STP of those who want to be there. No man will, no physicality shall be demised, if the KS understand the whole purpose of this work. Try to understand, try to organize yourself, to become, to be as a soul, and then, (:46). instead of the same time once a week, extend it to all time, the whole year around. Because many of you soon will travel into the depth of the U, and you cannot wait until the Sunday at 6 o'clock comes, and I am in trouble and today is Sunday, 9 o'clock. I have to wait a week in the depth of the space, that the STM might be there to help.

The planet earth shall shine like a star, where the soul of its citizens will shine to all those who are created within the structure of the STP. You will see, and you will understand soon. There is no time, better than, when mankind sits, and he has no time to do, with the religion and time, what we call, different path. We advise Wednesday 6 o'clock CET, in the evening and the morning, where all the nations around the world will come together in the soul. Where it has nothing to do with no religion, and nothing to do with a path of thinking. In so many paths mankind has created to be separate and to be better. Six o'clock Wednesday, CET is time when man is equal and the same. Unite your souls and you understand, extend the souls. Do not sit there, "I don't feel," because you are not in touch with it. You just make the physicality available for the time of change. You understand, that totality sits within the strength of the STM, (:48). as one race, not man as one individual.

Let them throw what they like at us, as we are much stronger, then it feels like a pin thrown at a giant. The giant is the unification of the STM, together, to become one. To unite for the betterment of humanity, and while you are in that position, elevate the STM in totality. Become those individual MaGravs, which they link to each other, to change the totality. We call it a cluster MaGrav, if you remember to go back that far, put 1, 2 or 3, that collectively you reduce, and you contribute to the what I call, "the wealth of the house." Now those MaGravs is your soul, and with it comes the control of it, which is the STP. Maybe after a few days, choose a Tuesday to do the same, and then a Monday, and then, everything else, which goes with it. Then extend it to all times, all the time. When I am not, somebody else is there. It's not a clockwork, it's understanding the clock never stops, and never works without understanding the totality.

We come to this point to be here, not just by accident. But as I said, when you don't do it, we force you. And when we force you, you kick. (:50). But when you do it, you act it. We didn't create the condition of, what is today, but we have the opportunity by the misconduct of the others, for you to be understanding the totality, and in a way, we make the best out of their mistakes. We see this behavior. I come from blood of Moses, through my mother. But I am ashamed to carry that blood, when I see the same thing happens again and again. We saw what Moses did, to those who gave him food and water, and grow him up. We saw what happened with the state of Israel, by giving land and everything, they became the same as the, what I call, the bloodline. And we've seen the

same with Rothschild's, where the wealth was given, instead of bringing peace and betterment of man, they chose to go the wrong way. Now they receive their term - the end. This has been the same, in the same blood, and that shall end.

But with it we don't suffer to say we done the wrong to, we've been done wrong to, and bla, bla. But we use it as an opportunity to bring mankind to understand, to unify the STM, to create, that One Nation OR, and with the STM, and the soul of the planet, to be one. Where one race is the same as, one planet's soul. Then this planet will shine beyond the D, and become the center of the U, (:52). and the possession and the position of the Creator. Then the whole of the U shall see for the first time the presence of the Creator. Maybe it is too far for you to understand, but it is like a light, and a sun, for us, as we know what is about to come. Soon you will understand. It's not being there just to abuse, it had to be there, to help to support.

One of the turning points for me, was when I saw the picture of Rothschild's walking with Mao Zedong in a garden in the hills in China. Then I realized, even what we see today as an empire, of what we call, the power of China, still sits in the hand of Rothschild's, and how they have abused everything beyond. We take the love of God from every soul of that bloodline. Soon you shall see. Instead of uniting, they create a condition, that they can create wars, create conflict, and then with it, try to create a condition of power.

They created war, the U Council became more powerful, and they ?? stuck with us. Now it's the responsibility of the U Council, the same, to stand, to bring all this mayhem to an end. Gradually, step by step we are opening the responsibility of the souls of the members of the U Council, and it's within your power to bring the change. You've been given that power, when you physically brought your soul, which was chosen to support the changes, was made available. (:54).

The true members of the U Council have within their power to bring an end to this mayhem, but in a way, it's the key to uniting the mankind, to bring the soul of the planet, which is the man's life, with the soul of his physicality, which is the planet itself. One race, one planet, one soul, this is the fundamental act for the manifestation of the Creator. Maybe many of you will understand soon, why earth has been chosen. The old Chinese proverb says, suffering makes the man think, thinking makes the man wise, and the wisdom makes the man rich, and the mankind is going through that process. Become wise and become rich to be the harvest, the home, and the base of the Creator. Where He'll manifest itself in both D. This is, was the promise, and shall be kept.

We are not prophets, we are enlightened, that knows the path of the Creator, to its destination. We are those who carried the torch, that the path is full, in understanding of the knowledge, for the Creator to find, to be, and to find peace across the U. (:56). We are torches of enlightenment, not Messengers. We are universal, as we see the whole path for the Creator, to understand, for those who have created the position, and the position of Him, as to be part of the same.

Maybe today you understand the purpose of the KF, on the name or whatever, you have come to a new ?? , you have come to those who understand, will come to be. We still work in the D of physicality, but we have a D, that today for the first time we unraveled and revealed. Maybe today many of you will come to understand the purpose of our work. Do not listen to the word, but understand the intellect, and the purpose behind it, and then you'll be enlightened.

I end the teaching now, because if you understood what was said, you have understood what is to come, and what gift has been given to man, through the power of U Council, and to understand their responsibility to be correct. Now you understand why those who were misconducted have left the Council, and the core of those who are there to serve, stays, and will grow. It's your responsibility to elevate your soul, and not wait for a handout. It's your responsibility to come to understand the work of the creation and the Creator. (:58). Then it is your responsibility to understand, the whole structure will move from this planet to beyond, for the whole of the Unicose.

This is why we said, the new generation will have the whole soul, and the STP together, that they'll be learned, by the rest of the, what it call, "created" things across the U. The soul of the Creator, and the soul of Mitra in the D of physicality will come together, and mankind will move into a new D, as One Nation OPOR, as the nation of the man, is the nation of the Creator. Soon you'll understand, and with that, you'll elevate your souls to the point that nothing can touch you, as you are part of, what I call, "understanding and enlightened to the facts, and the realities of the creation." Thank you for today. In so many ways, today's teaching is a what I call, watershed, for separation of the man, to a good man, and not just for a few, but for all. Thank you for being here, and I hope you will understand, or understood. Rick can we break … (1:00).

>> **Proofed to here** >>

>> BREAK >> 407 KSW Nov 18, 2021 (1:06).

QUESTIONS:

Q: … Could you please advise if we make a Gans of a poisonous element, how shall we use it to receive the antidote effect, how not to harm the body with such Gans, is there some recommendations on using it? Shall we make 2 patches of it, then it will move the fields through the body? Still if these are fields of some toxic element, how can we be sure it won't harm our body. Could you please advise, if we make a Gans of a mushroom,

which attacks the body, could such Gans help our body to become clean of the mushroom?
K- There are different ways of approaching this, and the KF has looked at this many times. (1:08). There is an essence of the understanding what a poison is. In a way, when you take a poison from a living thing like a snake, or .. from what I call, a parasite, like a mushroom, it's 2 different ways. It's understanding how the energy is absorbed, and what energy they absorb. It's not an antidote, it's the knowledge of the fields which they deliver. When we receive a bite from a snake which can kill, why does it travel through the body so fast? What does it effect, how can you stop, how can you reverse. How can you be there to bring a change. We have tested and many times we have shown, that it cannot be treated as you do with viruses because it has the element of amino acid (AA) ?? Your essential structure is to over come the poison, by a process of what we call, "attachment - but detachment," from the AA. Many of you (1:10). work with understanding of the connection, with the poisons, with everything else. When you use a poison, as what I call, interaction with another poison, you never us the CO2, except in some special cases. You make sure there is no connection with AA, because you try to separate the AA connection with the body, which is traveling fast. You try to disconnect from the connection. In these cases you have to understand what a poison does. A poison in the body which creates cramp, or paralyses or whatever, it changes salt content of the body. You've seen it, when you change the salt, you get different structure of Gans's, you get different energy transfer. When you are facing the poisons on these levels, you use whatever you think is the basis of the poison and salt, but you make sure you do not use the AA, except in the condition of understanding how the AA was created in the conjunction with the process of the creation of that tissue muscle.

missing need to finish transcribing

408th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 25, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

Expansions of KF worldwide, universities, Institutes, Enhancement centers, Calling on KS to be part of KF universities and research, KS responsible to elevate souls of negotiators In Vienna to bring out technology, Produce 100% pure radioactive material to go to space; Field Replication Units; Hydrogen Plasma Energy; Concentrate on elevation of souls of 5plus1 negotiators, to bring the change.

Quick Index:
KF starts institutes for research, first year 300 KS will be paid; 1000 research groups by 5 years; Keep ethos - families stay together; 1,000 Enhancement Centers across the world; 30 factories setup in 2022; 5plus1 peace negotiations in Vienna; Mr. Keshe on stand-by in Vienna; Universal Council and KS job to elevate the soul of the negotiators and leaders; Ridiculous to sanction for 3-5% when we have achieved 100% pure radioactive

enrichment for space technology; First time shows video inside Exhibition Center Linz; 5plus1 members will visit center in Linz; KF flag - Iranian flags next to American flag; Raise soul of negotiators to truth of new technology and share equally across planet;

Teaching: Enhancement Units will show man both STP and STM; STM continually makes plasma explosions like the sun; Left and Right brain have to merge into a single brain structure; Soul has to react to both sides emotionally; STP and STM work as one not 2 halves; physicality does not need to die - soul embraces it; Birth of Mitra will create a balanced field shape for the brain; Emotions created out of interaction between STP and STM; Emotions come inwards and feel peace - see the light; STP can go within the STM and create a new D of life; STP matures to accept becoming part of STM; Electron enters proton; Paper on "Inter-atomic fusion"; Selected number of mankind will go through this phase - ignite the totality of the change; Souls amongst you will teach you - part of Soul of Mitra; EU are for elevating the STP to see STM; Depends how much reality you have to face; Using the fields of your own soul instead of Gans's; Races in space who have matured physicality have thin bodies; Drop of soul to create fish or the man - in to the fish tank; Called "resurrection"; K carries a box of creatures of the U with him; Different salinity creates races of man - organs - etc; Cataracts change salinity of eye; Brings out Replication Unit early - soul has matured to receive knowledge; Understanding intention and the soul; You are the Replication Unit; Just look at a cow and be fed without eating; We already replicate on emotional level - why not physically; RU is Holy Grail; Uprising of Belgium's to take over KF dismiss K; Changed the chairs - cup of love - revolt converts to spreading of T worldwide; Criteria for transferring a soul and then elevating it; Mitra is the orange carries all strengths of creation and Creator - we are the Cups to receive; Mitra enlightens through the soul; Mitra's soul is the soul to bring the change; Soul of Creator is already replicated within us - but we are blind; Mitra is the lover - Romeo and Juliet; Take from Creator give back - point of balance; Material world have vibration - Pl is interaction of fields; Why this planet 50 Hertz?; All KS together create a spectrum of field strengths to match with the different negotiators and leaders - covers the lot; Elevation is already being done through Mitra; human race is about to mature; Now we have the communications connecting whole planet; Those who work for KF will be taught the ethos; Love of the knowledge - love peace; To take soul out of body is most joyful thing; Lots about hydrogen (H) plasma energy >>> Convert H into energy before using - doesn't damage environment ;
Man has been taught beyond transmutation of elements to transmutation of energy; matter to energy > plasma transport > back to new matter; This is the key for mankind. Breakthrough comes when negotiators see how wrong they have been.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:09).
K- .. About the institute, is that very soon, the institute from a .. virtual phase, will go into the reality phase, as we are setting up of the structure of the institute as a teaching

organization, as a, what we call part of the work of the what the KF is setup to do. That the next generation will have universities, have buildings to go and do tests, and a lot of other things. One of the things that which we are considering, and is in progress, is most probably by January, we ask you to submit projects for research for 3 years, to the KF. With it a team of specialists and a number of Knowledge Seekers (KS) who are first, understand the work of the KF, will assess these projects, and then you'll be invited to bring a team together, to do the research in KF .. institute buildings.

In a way, from January on, the company of the KF institute will invite research programs within the university, you'll be paid a salary, and the team you put together will be the same. You'll be employed to research for a period of 3 years, maximum, and we invite up to the first year, contractually, to 300 people. Then in the second and third year the numbers increases to 500 research group, and by the 5th year we increase to 1,000 research group. Which means if you had an idea, (:12). if you have a concept that you can work, and our assessment team assesses, that we can support such a thing, you'll be invited in to start working. Then you'll get a backup of the KF administration, to support you in every way, to reach that point of research & development.

I am not a follower, and I don't believe in giving one man given a chance to do whatever, in the lab as 1 year PhD. Because the knowledge has to be shared, and you are asked to bring in as a team at least 3 to 5 people, each team, that you are not isolated on doing 1 paper, or doing 1 research on my own. Collectively you have to bring in, at least 3 to 5 KS from around the world, be it professors, be it the others, on a full time basis into university, into institute.

We are not in institute teaching from the basics of the what we call, the T, we want those who are innovative, and they can bring and they would like to do research, in any part. There is a financial setup for it, that it will be budgeted for your group in 3 years, with all the equipment you need, and all the salaries that you take, and then we see how the development goes. If it expands more and you achieve a better result, then you expected, or we see a position of change and development, you'll be put into what is normally called, as spin-off, but we call it additional researches program, which means it will be given the structure, just do the research, (:14). put a management around you, to develop this into a .. full scale application.

KF has set this up in a beautiful way, in a .. planned structure, we hope by next September, accommodations for this in major cities like Vienna, in AZ, Tehran, will take shape. Which means in 3 centers at least, we'll start this processes. But your projects have to be meaningful. It's not just doing something for .. just to see if it works. It has to show it has a progress, .. an end coming. and this will be advertised across all the universities, space institutes around the world. KS are not privileged, just because they are KS. We will bring from all over the world, a budget, for each project is set to take shape, 1 - 2 million. Instead of you dong something and then finding somebody to finance it, that it can go further, we reverse the position. We budget the finances for that project from day 1, and the funds will be locked. You are responsible for it.

This way you don't have worries about how things might go, with it we have a budget. Each year we can support so many projects. With it we allow from the beginning the process of achievement to succeed, not if the results comes, then we succeed. (:16). You have to make a team of at least 3 to 5 people, and then you get the backing of the KF management team, which is getting put together, to oversee your work. You're just being involved in the R&D, and the funds for it, from day 1 will be in the account of the research group.

This is the departure because we would like to achieve very fast developments for the institute, that with it, we can extract the talented ones into the next steps of the further .. space T development. The KF very soon will announce, you'll see it, and you'll be dealing with .. limited company, with a full responsibility for everything else. Then the spin-off, as part of our intellectual rights, signed a different part of the KF, and different companies around the KF, will be spread into .. application.

We invite you to join KF institutes as researchers, many of you would like to do research. The fees for the … the salaries are in line with the management structure. Which means we don't give a little as is traditional, just for you to do research and have something to live, we treat you as a finished end doctorate position, that you work with comfort. You can support your family, you don't have to worry about other things.

KF has had this tradition, but now we do it directly inside and outside. We did that in Ghana, when we paid the first graduates, (:18). fees, and wages, and parallel to the European wages, and we ran into problems with the Ghanaian ministers, that their students were earning more than the ministers. We go back this time, we find our finance from inside your work. Think about it, talk to each other. You have to be relocated, which means if you work in AZ institute, you have move to the institute in AZ with your family.

I don't believe just because you do research you have to be broken up from your family. Whole family, that is what KF is to make, one family from the whole nations. How will we breakup a family for a father or mother, to go away do a research for 2 or 3 years and commuting back and forth or whatever. This has to stop. So we work as one structure. We consider these before we take you up, how much does it cost us to support a family. You can bring your husband or wife into the work of the university or institute, talent or whatever, that you become one. This is the whole purpose, and I set this structure that way.

It's important for us to keep this ethos going. Even today the KF, number of the individuals who have joined us we brought their partners in to be able to be even a part time, to work together, to keep the family together. We have now a number of families now joined the KF in this process. It's the whole ethos of us, we are not there to make profit, we are there to bring the change, because the profit is the happiness, and the way we bring T out, and the way we can spread it.

KF institute will start, (:20). receiving applications from you and we have told other people who work with us, the scientists who want to do the research or do the paper, they do it inside. We bring them in, with their teams from the universities, .. space universities, and education centers. So please think about it. You have an idea, we don't look if you have a BSC, or you have a masters, or you are a PhD, or you're a housewife, or whatever. The thought which counts, in the U. It's the talent, which counts and not the papers, which man has made with, what I call, ridiculous names to it.

This is vital for all of us. We have a structure set for university, the company is set up by the KF, will become part of the subsidiary of the KF Austria, as Austria becomes the headquarters of the KF international work. AZ goes under the leadership of John, and in Tehran goes under Josef. The structure we set and all that will be separately financed by the KF, as a whole to start a new structure. In a way, whatever you do become research papers, that gets published in your name, and we want to change the condition of the work. Most of the people who work around the KF they know we don't work 9 to 5. We work the way we enjoy, 5 to 9, in a way, work never stops. We always are there to support, and this is the way we want to change it, because the new cycle of life, working is a pleasure, .. a comfort, we don't need to worry about how it is, the things, as I said, is a leadership, that has to change things, (:22). and we are setting that up. We set the structure for it to go.

So if you are a person who thinks, there is a talent, or an idea, we send it to 3 or 5 KS what you think, and how you see it to progress, and get a positive answer, then it is your job to setup your structure to join in. We see this structure to be in position by September of next year. In a way, for you to start around that time. We have structured it, we have financed it through the KF, and through private financing, that there is no need to wait, "something might happen." I set the structure of this to see how it works, a couple of years ago with Knowledge Seekers (KS), which we said we give them a budget, and I wanted to see how KS worked with each other in different groups, and how they structured it. Some of these groups are very talented, we have earmarked them. We invite you to come in, to work as a KS, if you want, to carry on with those researches,. But this is in the coming months, after January when we turn back into full operations as next 10 20 days is by the Christmas and most of the western world goes into hibernation in getting joyful with the birth of Christ.

The other point that we have to bring up, is the structure of the setting of 1000 Enhancement Centers (EC), Wellness centers across the world. This process is in process of being completed, most probably by .. mid February, then we announce so many Wellness centers around the world, for the following month. Because we have to tune it, (:24). with .. manufacturing production rates, with all the systems. This will go like this with 5 or 10 cities per month, to be announced ahead. We mass flow, we don't just open one place and wait for the others. As fast as China Construction can build the centers for us around the world, we tell them we can support so many centers. Now we have gone into the rhythm of doing this.

The next thing is the Water Power Production Systems, which many of you've seen, we started in Ghana, we had a good run of it, we understand the process. And then water purification, and water directly to be used the way we tried in Ghana will come into operation. We setup about 30 factories here and around the world to be done in 2022. We have brought in a massive capital investment into the KF, and now we bring the management to control it, the financial structure to monitor it, and to see the development of the KF, through its own institutes and universities.

Think about this and see where you want to be part of. We are not in to make profit, we are in to make the profit to work for all of us in different ways. In 2022 - 2023 we'll start structuring the first space centers, which means, what will come to be the flight path systems, and the development of the flight path T. This comes on the back end of the June & July, and finances for this has already been sorted to come into operation.

The KF as of 2022, becomes an international structure and with the companies and organizations, which we have, we'll back, to become the center. (:26). So think about it, and see where you want to be. It's not that you are going to become millionaires and billionaires on the back of the KF, I hope you do. But KF is there to make an international what we call, presentation, on this but in a very rapid understanding progress of development.

On the other hand we go back to what, last night the Universal Council organized what we call, "to support the 5plus1 peace talks in Vienna." I am in Vienna on a standby, as a backup end of the peace talks, to what we see, to bring the change. In support of the Iranian government and Iranian nation, to support, to show the reality with the whole situation, not the false fabrication. This is one of the problems that negotiators will face, in how to handle the facts, and not the fakes. As we said, we've seen how world leaders use pictures of even KF, to create mayhem, and lies, and deception. It's our job as KF to show the system we built is for peace, and not what it has been put forward by some world leaders, as a tool of war.

As I said to the members of the UC, in a meeting yesterday. Up to now we supported you, we taught you how to support your physicality with machines, then we gave you the position to opportunity to bring the world peace, (:28). which, with the soul of the wishes of the KF, and UC, and the KS we have achieved that point. Now we come back to front, I do the physical work of handling the governments, it's your job as the KS, to raise the soul of the world leaders, who are involved in this, and behind this, to understand the merger of the new T, which changes everything.

As I said last night, and to Iranian and American officials, it's ridiculous when Iran is sanctioned for, being put pressure under, for not going more than 3 to 5% enrichment that, they might create nuclear bomb. Where in the KF T we need a 100% pure enrichment of any material, that when we use it in space, instead of ending in A, we don't end in B, because we tanked the wrong fuel, wrong energy combination.

Now you understand the dilemma the world leaders are facing, and this is where the KF takes the leadership in the world. We are sanctioning a nation for not reaching 3 to 5% above, that they might make a nuclear bomb, the same nation in research centers, is developing 100% pure plutonium, uranium, to be able to achieve perfect flight.

This is where the dilemma sits. This is where you as KS are not there to unite, as I said yesterday to the meeting, but to enlighten the negotiators, to see the reality, the change. Then we take the next step. We sat here for 3 days, the Iranian team has arrived, the Americans and the rest are all sitting here. There is going to be a negotiation, and Iran will not produce a nuclear bomb. (:30). Iran never needed, because now we have a T which we have to enrich. Americans, Chinese, S Americans, S Africans every nation, whose is going to be developing into the space T, of future, has to have capability to produce 100% pure radioactive, of high quality materials, to be able to be in the space race.

We cannot say we are the only ones who have it, nobody else can come into space. With the knowledge we have brought all the nations, because you are from every nation on this teaching, have we become part of the space T, and 5 nations cannot say, you cannot have 100% pure material, because you cannot go to space, because we are the only one who can be. Use your monkey suits, use your what I call, "fire-crackers" and stick to it.

The world has changed, and this is what I told you, we need you as KS to raise the soul, to elevate the soul of the negotiators, to see that, how embarrassing situation Iran is sitting in. If you remember Iranian leadership, this year, in 10th February released our name. My name, in fact, the name of the KF, as the knowledge which was used, as the Pl T that the man can go to the moon in 1 minute.

So we need to raise, what I call, understanding, the soul of the negotiators, even the Iranian negotiators, that the game has changed. This Mickey Mouse game, that you are going to have something, and then they say, you can't have it, you are going to be punished, has to come to an end. Because the reality, and the fact of it is, what are you fighting for? (:32). What are our world leaders fighting for, when you sit and see the most advanced T is sitting within the hand, within the grasp of the KF.

In so many ways, what I call, the new plutonium, uranium production unit is sitting right in the center of the KF Exhibition. They are fighting for 3 - 5% enrichment, we can give you 100% enrichment. We tune our systems to produce, .. to be, what I call, in accessible to produce, and as I said, last night, and as I showed last night, we are not hoping to achieve, we have already achieved this fundamental change. What is interesting, as I said last night, (shows materials produced by EU) the proof of the pudding is in eating it. This system knowledge, produces materials. You can even tune to what isotopes in matter state we need.

But you have to understand in EU materials we don't make the matter to go back into a Gans, we can produce the Gans of the plutonium directly, which becomes an energy directly. In reality, .. all of you understood the fact, that all of us, as KS, have been sitting

on the most advanced nuclear reactor for space T in, (:34). .. the KF. You've seen in different ways, and different applications, for years the KF nuclear based total .. flight systems, have been sitting in the centers, we are not going to show, we are not going to have, we already have the knowledge. So we can deliver it. This is part of what I said and I keep on emphasizing , the KF has the capability, as the KS to bring that change, .. that beauty of the knowledge, that our governments, or what I call, people who think they are governing, are not deluded with 3% enrichment.

What are we going to do when we produce, .. the enrichment. What are we going to when we achieve 100% and then, do we need to dilute it to keep some people happy. Do we need to understand the process of change? Do we need centrifuges which costs millions, and that it takes more time and millions to produce 1 kg of the plutonium or uranium in a matter state. Then we have the beauty of the new T and knowledge. What it is, what is important for all of us, is to understand the beauty of the new knowledge. Where we bring the change. (:36). Where we are in control of the change. Where what we do will bring that change. As KS we are responsible for it. As KS we are there to make sure, it can be shown. The steps in development of the T is huge, .. in what is achieved is huge.

In so many ways, what we have is change of course. We've done the production of materials. We've done everything possible. Now it's the job of the KS to enhance the soul of leaders, the decision makers, that what they are sanctioning one, for very little of it, we are delivering one, for very little of it. Rick I sent you a video … maybe for the first time you see the inside fully, of the KF EC, and the center piece is the two Iranian nuclear reactors for the space T development. In a way, we bring it forward, we change the position, and direction, and D, that we can show the changes. This is what we need to bring as .. a program, the work of the KS and the KF, and us, in this situation we are in, in Vienna. Rick have you received .. for the first time you'll see ..
..
Plays video .. you can play the sound, .. (:38). it's addressed to the Iranian leader, AK of Iran. This is a private collection which shows the power of Iran in negotiations. ..

(plays video ..) shows reactors in Linz KF . You can see the Iranian leadership is fully aware what is happening, and what we are. This is important for the KF to show the power of the knowledge we carry. This is the KF in collectiveness of .. change of position in the knowledge of man. You see the 4 nuclear reactors, which we are familiar with now, is the center point for discussion in .. Vienna. You can see how beautiful this center is. This is the first time what you see, is recorded for his eminence AK of Iran, the Iranian leadership. To understand how we are going to handle the new knowledge and T. Is a beautiful center and we wanted for the first time, you as KS, and the Iranian leadership, and I am sure the American leadership, to see the beauty of the inside of what we call, the nuclear reactor, which needs the pure material, 100% pure plutonium and uranium. If the Americans want to stick to 3 - 5% how can we negotiate it for the same nation that produces 100%. Because we want to go to space with you. (:40). This is where the intellectual right comes in. Where the T in exchange for peace comes in. Where the beauty of the whole structure of the change, which all of us as KS have set.

You can play it again, because I think, you have to understand the changes which have come. Slowly I explain to you. You see the Body Enhancement Unit (EU) in the background. You see the Vertical EU, what you see at the same time, immediately, the 2 Iranian space reactors, nuclear based plasma T. You see in the background the Matter EU, matter production unit. On the left of these 2 white steel ones, are the Defense T, this is where the Americans got wiped out in Iraq. The T blocks, absorbs, and carries a high density field. Then as you see the EU, you see the VEU, .. in a distance the new Brain EU, which is sitting, and standing in the exhibition, ready to fly to AZ. You see the knowledge of the KF in the spaceship center is there. If you look above, on top of the pictures, you see silver domes, the spaceship it is on top, these are like the old fashioned, what we called, rocket propulsions, which lights into .. the Exhibition Center (EC). Downstairs are the conference rooms, and .. the television center, and the rest of it. We have set a beautiful center for world leaders to see, understand, and to enjoy. You see the background the step by step, the books, the Gans's, the Cup of Life, the agriculture unit .. (:42). The knowledge of the KF has been centralized in changing the world.

World leaders and .. the members of the "5plus1" will come into this building in the next few days, to see the change. To understand how graceful the nation of Iran and Iranian leadership has been, not to abuse access to this knowledge, ?? and trying to prove their a superpower. In fact, the Iranian scientists are superior in every aspect in knowledge of the space and defense, but never they spoke with it.

This is part of our work in these negotiations, to show, to bring, not fame, but to bring to attention of the world leaders, while you think you are on top, you are actually on the bottom pit of knowledge of the space. You can still see the rockets above, and below you can see such a small things can bring such a big change.

It is our job, . responsibility as KS to understand the change, .. how delicately, how beautifully we can bring that change. We can change through our knowledge and nothing else. We have to understand where we stand, not how we've been hammered, that we are this and that. Once one of the largest organization in the financial world, wrote recently, as I said, "they can write whatever they like on Internet, but we know what sits there, and what has to come out." (:44). We have the T and the knowledge to push through for world peace, and we'll use 5plus1, as a what we call, the spring board for the change. You fight in the conference for 3 & 5%, you'll negotiate for 100% with Iran on the other hand. The two doesn't work.

There is a need for understanding, .. for elevation of the soul of the members of the 5plus1, which is now, they come to your hand. You wished for the peace, we achieved world peace. We don't see wars, even if they try to start a war, the governments will stamp it down, because there is no weapons for it to go. because they can't even move soldiers.

We went for what we call, "health" situation to dominate. Now we see even in this picture in the background, the EU for Corona and the rest. If you play this video from the beginning you'll see in the background, something very interesting, that maybe you have

missed. … You see all the latest T in the space development, and then with one flick you might see something in .. stop it there, you just see it in the background, a little. The what we call, the VEU, which was shown originally in past. You see the Corona suits … ..then you just see the edge of the black vertical EU.

Everything, the knowledge of the KF, (:46). sits in the EC. We sit, we change, to bring the changes. We have set the scene for one of the most prestigious centers, for the world leaders to come in. It has been set. In the past few days. As I have shown you before, and I explained to .. in the American teaching, a beautiful picture of the collection of how we sit, how we do things, and how we expect to change on the same banner, on the same structure, on the same wave for many of you which might, or would like to see the change.

The understanding of the work of the KF, comes from inside, from our strength of knowledge, from the strength of the T, and we will bring this. In so many ways, to show we have no boundaries. KF knowledge and T belongs to all of us, irrespective of the boundaries which man has made on this planet. We bring peace through sharing the knowledge equally. As you have seen, and many of you are aware of our work. We stand to bring the change, .. that change in a beautiful way for all of us. For our children irrespective of borders, nationality, or race. We share clearly our knowledge with everyone, and it's your job to bring that position into the front. (:48).

In many ways, we work hard, we play hard. We have paid heavily with our work, with what we done to keep the knowledge and KF, all of us in the front. This is what we stand for. It is what the KF as a whole becomes One Nation OP on the different banners and names we have chosen to be, and how we decide to change this, it depends how much we believe in our work, that we can bring that change, that we can change the situation in a different way than we thought. In a way, much, across this planet work, that we as KS make sure, that the flag of the KF stands proud wherever we might work, .. be, irrespective of what we are.

We've become the symbols of peace, .. the KS of peace, and many people don't like it. But with the Corona situation today, nobody has a choice. We are trapped in this dilemma. Sooner or later we will come out of it. We will show that, in so many ways, we have changed the scene.

This is the EC in Vienna, the flag of Iran as a center of the knowledge, not a nation, stands next to an Austrian flag, in an Austrian .. EC. (:50). We go to US where the flag of Iran stands next to the American flag, irrespective of the position. But what reads on the wall in the center explains itself. "One Planet ON OR bringing peace through T." This is the work of many of us. We see the same thing in the KF manufacturing in Iran, where we share the same in AZ. And then the same in China, .. Mexico, and many more factories will come. Even in Iran the flag of the KF stands next to the Iranian flag.

It's taken 50 years of work to be able to see this. And very soon in the coming months we'll see more flags of nations, where the flag of the knowledge, bears the flag of what I

call, peace. We are all in an essence, "one KS" and the collective knowledge of us, brings peace to all of us, and then makes us citizens of the U. We sit equal irrespective of the flag we stand next to. The flags are just a symbol, but what is inside us counts as one, (:52). and we invite you to raise the soul of what I call, the negotiators to see the difference between the old and the new, and how we got stuck in the old version, and with it brought many sufferings, and wars to many places for no reason.

I hope, I brought you home to see where we stand, where the KF KS in .. every corner of the world stand, irrespective of flag, and what we are proud to be. You call yourself, "I come from US, from such a state." In the space you say, "I come from earth, from such an area, Iran, Iraq, China, and then would they know. "Can you show us what it is, where it is." How come you changed so much in so little space, for such a time things were rotating in the space.

Then the beauty comes in diversity and this is in fact, if you look, the beauty in diversity. We have put have put position, that we are ready to share the T with all nations, irrespective of color, race and religion. Nothing puts it in better way, than what you see in AZ. Hopefully we'll bring that change. It needs the back end now, which is, as I said, your exercise to raise the soul of the leaders and the negotiators to see how foolish it is. Which end are we going to negotiate, 3% nuclear or 100% space. And we sanction Iran for 3%, and we have to work with Iran for 100%, doesn't make sense. (:54).

It needs a lot of pride to be swallowed, and a lot of joy to see where the change comes. In our talks in negotiating teams, in Iran will emphasize on this, right through, with all the nations. It's the responsibility of the Iranian negotiators to be enlightened, with what they have, and not get involved with the dogmas of the religion, and what the path of belief is, like the others. I hope, I brought you some understanding of where the KF stands, and as we are in Vienna pushing for the start of the negotiations, to be the right way from the beginning, you support us as KS, to bring that space, and the time and the place. As we always said, "we are proud to be correct humans," and then let's see what the rest comes.

TEACHING STARTS HERE >>

In the teaching of today, we go back to the essence of what we talked, and what we set up, in understanding the totality of the knowledge. Understanding that how we can bring the position of the physical D of the man, into the position of interaction of with the Soul of the Man (STM), interaction with the essence of our creation. Many of you have a dilemma, how to bring the soul in line with what we call, the physicality. Where does it start and where does it end. In one of the EU you've seen in the background, (:56). such a facility for you to know both souls is set. It's there for you to understand and see how you can connect the 2 together, that one is not a stranger to the other.

As part of the work of this process, it is essential to understand the process of conversion. If you understand this, you have handled half of the problems, what does this mean, you have a soul, with a massive energy, like a sun, sitting in the center of your body, and it

has to all the time, adjust itself in releasing, with a kindness with its own structure, that brings the possibility, that the Soul of the Physicality (STP) can interact with it.

If you've been to previous teachings, the biggest problem for our soul, is to be kind, is to be, in a way, structure itself, as what we've seen on the surface of the sun. We see huge plasma (Pl) explosions, we see little Pl mountains. The STM continuously does this. But these eruptions, and these ups and downs goes, in interaction with the fields coming from the STP of the man, (:58). will give the right emotion, the right feeling, in a way across the brain ..

As I said, once before, it's very complicated, how this sun, this soul, has to behave. This is your right brain, or this is your L brain side, looking at your soul. This has to handle the physicality, and this has to handle this physicality, because it's the way it's structured. You can imagine, on one hand you are holding a ball of fire in your hand burning, and on the other hand, you are holding the hand of your lover. How does this soul inside reacts, and what does it produce, that either one, has its own emotion and own feeling, what radiation it radiates, that you see and you understand.

Controlling this, is part of what you have to understand about the creation. Eruption on what end, and joy and happiness, on the other. When you can control the totality of the emotion in a balanced field, then you will create in a way, a totality of one field with a physicality. (1:00). Then you will understand the 2 emotions become one, and this is the time when the man will take shape to see as one. Is not 2 parts, it's not left and right. It's when you understand this, is the time when you are ready to take in to the next step, because this, at that point, will shine, and will grow out, and it becomes one. The fields of, not the Pl of. Then in interaction of these fields, with the other souls, will give you the what we call, the emotions, the understanding, the interaction with the soul of the mother, the brother, friend, somebody from the other part of the U, and many other things.

The what we call, prophets of God, what we saw with Solomon, is interaction of these fields, and nothing else. It's understanding this process, and nothing else. It's becoming part of, and nothing else. It's being part of and nothing else. In so many ways, we have to be able to understand the process of creation and nothing else.

In the new EU we are set to do this, we are set to create that condition, .. to bring the .. the change needed for this purpose. This is .. , (1:02). what we asked U Council to bring the STM into this position, that the knowledge of seeing the totality, will bring the change to individuals. In the ?? middle of that center, is the collective soul of the Universal Council, and outside is the collective STM.

Now maybe you can see how we try to bring the things together, how we try to iron out, what have been discrepancies in understanding the existence of both for the man. Where the STP and STM, work as one, not in 2 halves, not in the right and the left. This takes the dimension (D) of bringing what you have, the physicality of the man, into the position of totality of the man. Where the physicality does not need to die, but the totality of the soul embraces it. This is what we will see, many of you, when you enter the EU.

Many of you. There is a system here which we have not shown, and it's not in public domain to see yet. But advertised in a different way, for the horizontal EU. In those units you'll come in touch with your own soul and the STP, because then you have to handle it. Then you have to understand why do I have the cancer of prostate? Why do I have the cancer of breast, and what have I caused, what have I done to myself. Do I need the elevation of my soul, that the STP reaches and sees enough, (1:04). to change the D, that there is no cancer. Then you understand the progress, the development of how you first have to understand the composition, and the way you are built inside, that you can understand, how you can change the outside.

The biggest problem for man is the 2 hemisphere brain, and part of our problem with bringing the human race out of physicality into D of the soul, is the physical structure of the brain. With the birth of Mitra, we look forward to the change in the process, that the brain .. in the due time, will take a balanced shape field, that is aware, and in the space will decide, on this side, at the strength, to be this shape. On this side, on earth to be the man. And on this side on the planet, whatever, be what it allows it to exist. Mankind has to learn the two phase, the two part, the STP interaction with what we call, the creation of the emotions, has to be brought into the surrounding area of the STM, that what happens, the outside does not exist. This is what happens to you at the point of physical death of today, as I explained before last week, as your emotions from outside will take shape, and comes forward in, (1:06). and you see, and then it becomes a peaceful place, then you see the light. It's the time when you are directly, as a physical soul of physicality, in touch, in front, of what I call, your creator.

The choice is very simple, to become again, the STP within the structure, or allow the STM to exist, and bring the STP within it. Then in the future, how you want to manifest yourself, it will come this point (from STM). It's understanding the knowledge it's the process, that you elevate the STP to become mature enough in the strength, to be able to accept, to become part of. Then go back and read the paper written about "inter-atomic fusion,' where it is not about atoms. It's about how you can bring the STP inside the STM, an electron to become part, within the structure of the new .. proton, to create a new D of life. We think the mankind is ready for this transition. We think mankind in selected numbers, gradually will phase through this, and will see beyond it. (1:08). There are a few souls around the KF which have reached, and are about to reach that point of maturity. They will see, and through them they will ignite the totality of the change.

In a way, we have brought souls to teach you, and these souls are amongst you, these souls will come, because they know they are part of the soul, and interaction of the Soul of Mitra. They become the teachers, some of them silent, some of them verbal, some of them the combination of the two. The time of Gans making, and Nano coating, and understanding the Gans's and Pl fields, was to bring you to this point. Then when you come to that point, the interaction of the fields of your body, it dictates to you, how you'll manifest, you change the Pl to the matter state. Conversion and transition between the matter states and energy. The what we call, maturity of the man. The end of the what we

call, "the final day," when the man matures to the totality of the conversion of the two. Not in matter state, but in the state of understanding the totality of the knowledge.

The process of elevation of the STP, to see the STM, through the EU, (1:10). is already been set. It depends how much of it you need, it depends how much of the reality you have to face. If you remember, I used to tell you, go back to some of the teachings, especially those of you who have been in the medical teachings, where always we said to the people, that use our T for their wellness. When we used to give them a system, they always used to say, "how long do I have to use it?" We always said, "you will know when the time comes," and after a few weeks, and when they used to come and say, "sorry, I have a problem, I forgot to use it." "Or this week I forgot 2 or 3 time to use it." To them it was something they did wrong, but to us, was that the Soul of the Physicality (STP), was elevated to the point, that they didn't need support of the systems anymore. Then I said, it's okay, you can bring the system back and we destroy it. Because we brought the STM in a D of his physicality to be elevated, that the STM could not see any fault with it. It was elevated enough.

Those days we used to use magnets. Nowadays you use Gans's. And today you use the fields of your own soul. It's the same fields, (1:12). but according to your intelligence, you release the knowledge. Physical magnet, D of the Gans's, now the D of the fields on their own without Gans's. Because you have seen one, you built trust in the other. When you go into the EU, we can still create those "volcanic eruptions," within one part or the other, if you decide so, because the STP needs adjustment through the brain and the emotion, that it all becomes one.

When you travel the depth of the space, and you come to those who have matured in the D of physicality, you'll see very strange structure, and when you are reporting, that you've seen what we call, very thin bodies, and whatever, or very thin structures, when you look into their physical brain, they are very nicely set, it's all one (brain is not in 2 halves), and when they release fields equal, the shape becomes very different, and because of the gravitational field of the earth, they take this shape. If I change the field next door, and they walk into it, because I changed the D of this, the soul will take a new D and shape, and you will see it. They might become like this. (1:14). It's not a magic, it's understanding the interaction of the fields. Many of you will have that problem,

Now maybe for the first time I can explain to you the fish tank. There I explained before, maybe you understand, when I said, when I drop, a drop of water into the water tank, you shall see the fish. I don't drop, a drop of water of the physicality. I drop a Pl of the soul of the fish, and the water, and the shape of the tank, will create the fish. Now you understand, I can drop the STM within the water, and you shall see, the man shall be created from it. Because the strength of the soul of the fish, is different than the strength of the STM. That's all it is, it's not magic, it's understanding the way the magic is done, the science behind it.

This in the New Testament is called, the resurrection. (1:16). I can resurrect you anywhere. The salinity of the water, is the salinity of the womb of the mother. It has no

choice but to create the man. The salinity of the water here, is the salinity of the fish, sweet water fish, or ocean fish have different salinity. Now you understand, how I have been telling you for years, I have been carrying a box of creatures with me, because I did not make the creatures, I allowed their souls to be created where they want to be. For the body of the man to exist in the atmospheric condition of this planet, it needs a specific salinity, and with it, it manifests itself black, white, Chinese, yellow skinned, white skinned and the rest.

This is what the man needs to understand, and this fish tank, in so many ways, if you understood it fully, is the fish tank of the Universe. The way in the different salinity of the body of the man, you get kidney and the others, in the salinity of the U, you get the different creatures , according to the interaction of the conversion of the fields to observing condition, or attaching condition of the man, (1:18). or the creatures of the point. When something is invisible to you, is very visible to me, because my eye has a different salinity of water in it, that, that liquid decides. When we see cataract, when we see people who loose their visions, they loose it or change it, it's not just because, just that, it's the water salinity inside the change, that the structure outside has to change to fit it. It's like as I said, we change the temperature inside, you get the moisture on the wall, or you get the ice on the window. It's the same. When we reverse a cataract, all we do, we change the water within, salinity of the eye, and then because it the changes, it doesn't need that blanket. If you understand the knowledge, the rest is there to be done. I hope I shared some knowledge of the creation with you, and gradually you as KS will translate this, and transfer it, and comprehend it, share it with the others, the way they will understand.

Thank you for the teaching part of the day Rick if you want to go on a break. Krashmere will show some things .. (1:20).

<<< **BREAK** >> 408 KSW Nov 25th 2021

(1:26). Krashmere presents Christmas Bundle for KF manufacturing .. (1:28)

(1:52). (1:54).

Q: Comment I am very happy to be with all of you. Germany Bavaria .

Q: Mehranez , … (1:56). .. talks about her experience …

(2:02).

Q: Jefferson, what do you have for animals ..
(2:06).
K- Thank you. We are all doing our best to bring the change ..
Any questions

Q: .. Can you expand on the use of the replication unit. In what ways can it be applied?
(2:08)

K- Replication units have a lot of usage. We tried to keep away from it, in so many ways, till KS become more, gain more confidence in its application and its use. The field replication units will change drastically, in next maybe 3 - 6 months. Maybe sooner, maybe later, depends on how the KF, and sits to plan out for future developments. Field replication units are prelude to many advanced T, extremely advanced T. I have kept it away from the teachings, deliberately till everyone, or majority of the KS, and in a way the world population is ready for such a change. There is something very strange that many of you have not paid attention to. From the time the field replication units was put out, out of the teachings, and then some KS understood it, and tried it, and it worked. (2:10). Is in fact, very straight forward, but very complicated question to ask, and only I've seen only 1 or 2 Chinese students. When I was in China, KS have understood small part of it, but they couldn't understand to expand it. Ask yourself a simple question, and ask yourself a very deep question about this replication unit.

I wanted to bring this into teaching, maybe next year, but you asked a question it means a soul has been enlightened, and it's our job to enlighten the soul of the others. When you look at the replication unit (RU), whatever they can, and you put an orange here, and you get the taste, the feel of the orange.

Ask yourself another question, you want to show this thing, how it works to a friend of you who is standing next to you watching the cup. You explain to him, that fields of the orange comes in, and then you can interact. Something very strange, the friend stands here with a glass of whisky, (2:12). and in the other hand he has a ham sandwich. Then you give a cup to your friend to drink, and he says, "yes, I felt the taste of the orange and everything else." But the question to ask you is, you're standing in the same environment, how come he only tastes the orange and not the whisky and not the ham? You taste the same water, and you say, yes I taste the orange, but you never speak about the ham, and you never get drunk with the whisky. Why?

The reason for this, is what we call the process of the intention and the soul. Would you get drunk if you put the glass of alcohol, (2:14). the whisky over here too? And would you taste the ham & cheese in the drink. In a way, if you look at it, you had your juice, .. food, and your drink. Full dinner served, but why do you only go for the orange.

Then if you understand this process, then you go into the next phase of development of new cycle of understanding intention. Many times I pass in the lab, and in the …

packaging, and I see these things sent out by the dispatch unit, and they fill these vouchers and I say, "when are these KS going to become wise to see the truth." This is why I always tell you, you are the cup. If you go a step further, you are emerged in the cup, even with the Soul of the Creator. Then you understand why I say, 80% of the food we eat, is from the environment, and 20% we physically chew. (2:16).

These are the RU, it's for you to understand you are the cup, you are the replicator, but you have to understand how to get to it, how to use it, where to put the orange, .. whisky, .. sandwich. Then can I hold an orange, and taste it without eating it? Can I look at the cow, and enjoy, "nice rump steak." I would like a stew of the tail, and I would like the tongue, but you don't touch the animal. Is there something in the D of us by the point of intention, and expansion of the soul. Or is it, we still bundled, as I say, in the world of physicality, and we become ignorant to facts and realities of what these cups carry. Now who would like to be the field replicator? We know the field replication, we take, when it comes to emotion. But we refuse to do it in the physical D. We see somebody sad, our body, our emotion, which is again a replicator, absorbs it, and we cry because they cry. They laugh, we laugh.

We have managed to replicate the emotion, in a way, in the tank, in the saltwater of our body, but somehow mankind, when it comes to the matter state, has a bit of a problem to understand. Now, come you are choosy in what you replicate, (2:18). and how come you don't elevate the understanding, that you replicate, and then you see what the difference is. Is intention by D of what I call, strength of the STP, then you tap into the STP, to the environment and not with the STM. Where with the emotion you play with both. Now you can imagine what you can do with your field replicators. Would you look at a cup, and put field replicators (FR) around it, and you say I love you and everything else, and give it to your wife, says, drink it, I brought you a water. And when she drinks it, the way she tasted the orange, would she taste your love, .. your affection. Isn't that the Holy Grail? Now try to understand, what you can do with the FR. Do you want a field of an orange, or do you like to have a field of peace?

KS have been with me, and I put them through this without them knowing. (2:20). I gave them with love and affection, and then they change without them knowing. We had this situation, now you come back years later. Years ago in 2011, around that time, what I call, the uprising, setup by the Belgium's, to destroy the KF in Belgium. We could hear a lot of rumors, that they organized a meeting to depose me from the head of the KF. As we know the guy who died, and the person who left us, the KF, last year or 2, they were instigators behind it in a very hidden way, that we saw it again 2 years ago, the whole plan of what went on, to instigate, to get rid of me as head of the KF, and they become, and then they use the KF as a center of pedophiles for whole of Europe, that they are involved in it. Yes we open this book very soon.

The meeting was called in, and I did not oppose it, because I knew. You know, when Jesus said, "by morning you'll deny me 3 times." I knew what they were up to, and it was all set out deliberately, by the 2 instigators … in the background in very a devious way. I called the meeting in, and the, (2:22). seating of the KF in ?? Nino, was like this, where

if you came in, the chairs were set like this. The stand to talk was here. They all were ready to come to, as I stand here, to start what I call, revolt, to get whatever they wanted to do. I know the work of the fields. I took the chairs out, and I set the chairs like this. They had their instigators, knowing where they sit, that they could do the job. Now the circle was made and I sat amongst them. This way, those who were supposed to be starting the thing, the whole, what I call, the revolution to get rid of Mr. Keshe from the KF, and we do it ourselves, and hand it over to the Belgium pedophile groups, and the Belgium's, headed by the woman we kicked out recently, this and the one who is already gone.

I got up and I went in the kitchen, and I made drinks, and I served them one by one. You call it replication cup, I call it, the "intention of love" cup. What was to become the uprising, it became the whole process of what we call, unity, (2:24). because they felt the touch, the love of the man who was supposed to be their head, serves them. Christ did that with washing the foot. It's not the physical, what you do, it's the intention and the soul, and the beauty you give. And this meeting became the beginning of the growth of the KF so radically around the world.

This is exactly, when I tell you, we need to do this job with the negotiators in Vienna. It will become the uprising for the next cycle of man, generation of peace and unity. In this process we see how we become that cup of replication. We see how we can give a cup of life, not necessarily as a water, but even as a soul, and then to elevate it. We meet the criteria, (2:26). of transferring the soul, and the people around us become the cup, they receive it. But we transfer it with the level of the soul, through the intention to give unconditionally that you can pick from what you need. Then when they pick from one strength, and when it's fulfilled, they go to the next, because you are still here unconditionally giving, and then they go to the next strength, and go to the next strength, till they become part of you. When you give, you don't give one intention, you give the totality of the intention, the totality of the purpose, and it's just filling one, and going to the next one. When you give only one, that's, you're stuck with it, you have to establish the next one.

We see these things, you feel .. understand these things. Then becomes the cup of replication. Mankind is so physical, that he does not see the hidden knowledge we have put behind a lot of the T. Because that is the only way we can reach you. Then in the future maybe some people understand.

One touch makes you to fall in love, one look makes you to give your life for it. One word changes your life, because the word carries that essence of Replication Cup, because it matures you, brings you to the point of understanding. (2:28). When I got up and served tea and drink to the KS in Nino, one thing they had, "the guy is always above us, he is there he shares, and so now we can do." Now that man didn't exist, because he was one of them.

It's understanding the psychology of interaction of the souls, not the physicality, that's where I work with, and that's where most of you are still looking at the replication cup.

This is why I said, it only needs one to change the whole lot. You look at one cup here, and you put an orange and you stand here, and you drink it and taste the orange, what this orange is here, will do if I make many cups around you. Is it only this cup, or is it all enlightened, and receive it. And would it have a different energy and taste, if I change slightly the salinity of each one, while you have your replication units.

Now you understand when I tell you, it needs one to be enlightened, and the rest receive. Is this the reason why I tell you when Mitra comes, she carries all the strength of the creation and the Creator. (2:30). This is what we said, Mitra is the collection of the every strand of the best fields of every creature in the U. So every cup in the U shall be fulfilled, does not matter where. When Mitra comes every strand of every soul ever created, and to be created in the U, is within her. She does not need to talk, because she already enlightens through the soul. She is that orange. It depends if you are emotionally ready to receive it, to fulfill your soul, to fulfill your emotion and physicality.

Don't forget, you asked the question, because it was the time to answer the question. Your soul knows it's the time to ask, and this is the time for a lot of people to understand. In physicality when you go, you see these presidents or PM or people who give a speech, they write a few questions and give it to some audience people, "ask me this question that I can answer." That is to support of us. Or they have been told these are the questions you are going to ask. That piece of paper with us, is a message from our soul to your soul, to ask the question, that it enlightens the rest with the knowledge which is spoken. (2:32).

It means mankind is ready to mature to the next level, by answering the question. Now you understand why and how. I said many times, it takes only one soul to mature, and enlightens the other. Get an orange, make 10 replication cups and taste all of them. Is it only one, which is taste the orange, or all of them taste the orange. And change the salinity and see how the taste changes. Then you understand, irrespective of color and race, religion, and position in the U, you still receive the beauty of the essence of the orange. That orange, that soul, which bring that change, will be both D of physicality and the soul, is the soul of the Mitra, blessed be the name.
Any other question.

Q: .. Can the soul of the Creator be replicated?
K: It's already replicated within you, you are blind to it. (2:34).

R: Could you expand on that ?
K- When we talk about Mitra, Mitra does not collect, or did not collect the rays of every race in the U, the best of, to create her child, her manifestation of physicality. You have to understand, that all these rays came from the Creator. She collected the totality of what she loved, from the best thing of the lover, to create the perfection, that she can feed back, to the lover. Not only I take, I give back, then we are equal in loving each other.

I become the source of manifestation to show your beauty. This is why with the birth of Mitra, we see both, the created, and the Creator within. The soul, and the STP within the tangibility of all. The meeting in the presence of Mitra, is not just that the human race

will see them, but every race will confess to have ?? beauty in their existence, because they are all collected from, the same, the best of. She did not collect from the STP, (2:36). she collected from the soul of created, the best. This is what it is, and we have been waiting for this, for (since) the time of the creation. You call it, the "Adam and Eve," because we could not explain to man before. We gave you different names ?? (Arabic .. Hama) we call it the Sheena ?? in different languages, and Romeo and Juliet in the others. but in essence it's giving life for the beauty, collecting the best of, to show the creation of the Creator.

In so many ways, in term of what we call, scientific way, as I said before, it's the same. We always said, in another way, if you understand it, you go clockwise, and then you go anti-clockwise. Where did you come from? You take from the Creator, and what you get, you give back to the Creator, that you are always equal and in balance, it does not matter where. This is the beauty of the creation. And it is the same at every strength, that's why wherever you go in the U, you'll find every one speaks about the Creator and Mitra. Point of balance, point of manifestation, (2:38). point of confirmation of the love to give unconditionally.

As you give me unconditionally, I give back, to you unconditionally, for you to give back, and not to have gravity. For me to take back, I have to receive it from you, to have that gravity back. As I said many times in the teaching, if you are on this side and it comes to you, you are gravitated to, when you are on this side., you are the giver, M, but if you are the Creator, you are there, what about if you are the created? It's the same, but in a different direction, but in essence they are all the same balance. I made man to the image of myself, which means I created Mitra to be me, as a reflection of my own.
Any other question.

Q: .. Is it possible to make a system which allows communication between the physical world and the non-physical world through the adaptation of an electronic circuit through some of the Cup configuration, for example, the Soul Cup or the 5 Cups, and in this way allow people on this physical plane can communicate with souls on a nonphysical plane? (2:40).
K- Make it and we'll see.

The important thing is to understand, in the physical world you work with the vibration. In the soul level you ?? link with the strength of the fields. In a physical world you have to create that ?? atom ?? that is vibration, confirm existence. In the D of the soul, you work with interaction of the fields, which have not reached the position of vibration. They have not reached the environment, that they try to penetrate. So they go through. The frequency ?? mode. This is something that in the future teachings we'll come to it.

If you want to understand the base of it. Why do we have a 50 hertz? Why does it best work around 50 hertz? Why an electron needs to vibrate, (2:42). at us, as an electric current to see it as 50 hertz. What about if the environment we live, works at 100 hertz, or 1 million Hz, or 10 million Hz. What would be the difference in emotion in each one?

Don’t forget still it's the same cup, the Cup of Man. The embodiment of life, man himself.

This is what when we tell you, concentrate and try to, as KS, to elevate the soul of all those who are involved in negotiations in Vienna, because in fact, there is many of them, as I said before, of all backgrounds, different kind of tastes, love, and hate and other things. When (2:44). we ask you, that all of you as KS, to give from your own soul, is because this one field strength of the soul, might be still spreading, but does not fit none to elevate, because it's at a different strength. This one might just about to fit this one, (one from KS to one from negotiators), but misses the others, because it's of the different strength. This one might fit half of this one. And this one might fit this one, but part of it, not all of it. And this one might fill part of the one, which the other one cannot fulfill. But when you collectively put together, you radiate the whole lot, and the elevation is the same, in totality you will fill at least 70 to 80% of it, which is coming from the D of the environment, from the STM.

Now you understand why we ask. It's a collective work to enlighten those, who have not been enlightened to understand it. We have KS, we know for a fact, we have KS in the negotiating teams. KS who learned the knowledge, and they have been brought in, in case Mr. Keshe appears, we can hit. Mr. Keshe comes we can handle. Such and such a minister comes we can handle. (2:46). This is why then, we become in totality, in essence, the totality of us to become knowledgeable to all of it, to become part of the Creators knowledge.

Understanding and transferring the knowledge and the totality, hits very deep if you understand it. In some of my teachings I release some knowledge, you think is a joke, but in reality, hits exactly where it's got to, reaches that soul, and then it creates the next step of what we call, "cycle of motion". In our lives we come across these positions and conditions a lot. It's our awareness, that brings the next cycle of work. How we be, how we can be, how we have to ?? serve to everybody, to change, and to bring that change in. As today's is mainly based on what is going to happen in Vienna in the peace negotiations, is this. Is mainly to target to enlighten the world leaders, (2:48). that we bring the change to totality. We are in that position to bring about the change, .. to bring the difference in the work of that change. This is why and how we set the change through our souls, to understanding, to share, and to give unconditionally, that we can cover part of it.
Any other question.

Q: … If K can put the soul of a fish in a jar and create a fish, then why does he not put the soul of Mitra in the jar, or has he already done it, or are we collectively doing it together.
K- It's already being done, and collectively we'll be elevated by it. It's the time of the maturity, (2:50). and it's the understanding.
Any other question

Q: .. Is it time to celebrate and enlighten the humanity with the positive way, instead of being fearful of what might come. That will create a completely unexpected reality, why postpone paradise?
K- That's all in your hand, nobody else's. That's in the hand of the KS. We are about to reach that point. The human race is about. We have reached the point of maturity, thanks to the present communications. I was talking to one of the KS .. If you've part of it, or some of you are still in it, or you passed it, when I used to work in Congo, and even go back 15 - 20 years ago, when we were students and we wanted to call to speak to our parents in Iran, from England, we had to call a central station, (2:52). to book a time, that they give us only so many minutes, and the lady will call only 3 times, if the other side is not picked up you lost your turn, and you have to make another time 3 - 4 days later, to pick up the phone to speak.

That was the extent of the knowledge and understanding, and how we could share knowledge. Today, even 6 - 7 years ago, when I was for example, in Sierra Leone, and we were in the car with the Ambassador going to a meeting, he pulled the window down, he asked for something, a cigarette or whatever, and he just put his phone, and the other guy puts his phone, and he got the pack and we went. I said, do you know how advanced you are compared to Europe? We don't have this in Europe yet. 2014 when I was the guest of the president of Sierra Leone. We came, if you can imagine 30 years ago, we had to book a time. In Congo when we wanted to speak to our other officers, which were remote we had to book 2 - 3 days in advance, and we used to be there with those clicking machines, "hello, can you hear".

We didn't have the line of communication, now we have. Now you go into Africa, anywhere in the world there is a mobile phone. There are 7 billion of us, and nearly 15 billion telephones. Somewhere, somehow everybody has one, or gets one. The line of communication has made that possible to understand, and to be more involved in.

You go to the American teaching, (2:54). You are lucky if you get 40 - 50 people on a Sunday night, 60 if they push it sometime. This is the most advanced part of the world, and half of them are from the rest of the world. So about maybe a third are Americans, N Americans. You go after this teaching today, to the Vietnamese teaching. Only Vietnamese, I was the only foreigner … and there are 60 - 70 of them. In the remote villages, whatever of the Vietnam, the teaching of the KF is much stronger, than the educated west and everything else.

We see that now the knowledge can be transferred right across, irrespective of position and time, which we didn't have that opportunity before. And now it's time to spread the peace, .. the next cycle. These 60 - 100 people in Vietnam which are there, and there are more of them there, the 20 - 30, which is hundreds more, thousands more, you make that 300 - 400 million, which ?? work or do something through the KF, as One Nation, one family, as one thing, it does not matter it's One Cup.

This is what the purpose is. Now the human race is ready for that change. We are about to get that breakthrough in, as one KS says, "you know Mr. Keshe, if you appear in the

5plus1, the whole future of the KF will change internationally." Is it the time for it, to do? It's not, if the 5plus1 is ready, (2:56). is it the time that our leaders in Iran are ready for the change, that it can allow this change to come in. Even though they know what will be the consequences of such a revolution in T to come form Iran, both in respects of the religion, and in respects of the standing of the T development, and what is to come from it. It's not just one side, we can give as much as, but are they ready to receive, and when they receive it, will they feel the same as we do? And they carry the same emotion?

I see this everyday in our working environment in the factory and the show rooms, and the places we work. You can clearly say who is a KS, and who is somebody here just to earn their money. KS work beyond, to make sure things are done. Wage earners, quarter to 5 they start packing. The KS takes the whole ethos home. The wage earners, 5 o'clock we have nothing to do, we talk about business tomorrow, we are on our time off. We don't go to teach them, .. to reach them because to them it is something, they came, and now they do.

The heads of the KF in China have realized that, and changed the process, like changing the process, (2:58). the workers will be taught first about our ethos. they have to fall in love with the knowledge, then they can work. What the knowledge can bring. Not come here, and that's it, we earn a living and go. This is what we have to change, to fall in love with the peace, .. with the change with what it is going to bring, and then we transfer that cup, you become that orange. We are just about getting ready to make that move. Human race is on the verge of the biggest change in the coming time.
Any other question.

Q: Azar … I just want to have a good understanding of what your teaching was. Because what goes in Macro, also goes in Micro .. you look at the body, location of each organ ..
K- Macro is the Creator, Micro is the man. .. So what's the difference.
Q: When you look at the human body everything is salinity and fields that makes the location and position. When you go to the Unicose the same position is a different place. (3:00). Say I am form Jupiter 2 legs and 10 arms … .
..
K- yeah, but why don't you change yourself to the Chinese, go to China and become a .. South African, and Eskimo, and change yourself to according to what you feel like, according to where you are.
Q: that's going to be easy . ..

K- In a way yes, but in a way, that's the beauty of it. Otherwise God would have created, (3:02). one stamping factory all the same.

We are active interaction of the fields of the U. In a very short time, we gather enough to become the physicality of the man, compared to the whole cycle of the creation, and then it moves on. ..

Can you imagine .. Let's go back and explain something, and then you can understand the scale of how mankind has riddled himself into a lot of problem. If this is the sun and this is the earth, and it takes us 365 days, and we say we live 80 years. Now we go to Saturn, how long does that take? And we live again, the time of earth, 80 years, but here you only live a quarter of a year. Still that 80 years, and in fact only a quarter of the cycle, maybe. Then go back to the next step, you are .. 80 years. now our solar system, still itself is a satellite to another central point, to a star. You're just a tick of a few seconds in the cycle of the .. the sun in respect to this point.

Have you changed anything? Does it change anything in your life, or would you like to move out, (3:04). here and live the cycle of this one, live for 350 years multiplied by 80. Or would you like to go and travel to this D and wait for 1 year of it, and then 80 years of it. 1 million years times 80 (80 million years). Man's life is so insignificant in the cycle of the life of the creation and the U. Because it's the same span of time, nothing has changed, But in the life of the man we always have this bracket, it will not change, it is just the position of what will change. Our 80 years of life, is that much in the cycle life of the creation and we can see what happens in the universe and the rest of it. It's a perception of time, and time does not exist, because we gave that D of creation and time, which we want to give it.

In this cycle of 80 years, on earth you have 2 legs and 2 arms, how would like here … to live that 1 year you have to change D, to preservation of the energy has to be longer, (3:06). here, and here has to be slightly longer.
Q: I have another question .. there are some people the soul comes out, but it doesn't engulf the physicality, it just and then go back in. But how can we make the physicality go inside, and why is it painful?

K- Why do you need it go inside. You embrace it.
Q: What do you mean embrace it?
K- You know, when you see your daughter you embrace her, you don't put her in your pocket do you?
Q: no
K- So it's the same. We have to embrace what we are that it has the freedom to give and to take. Not to capture, even life, even attachment to life.
Q: And when the soul wants to come out, it is very painful, why is that?
K- Who said it's painful? To me it's joyful.
Q: to you. Initially when it wants to come out is it like..
K- No, who says, are you presetting your mind that it will be painful, I don't want to do it. It's the most joyful time, since when the freedom has been painful.
Q: What if it doesn't want to go back in?
K- It's the same, back in where? So it's the same process, it's joyful.
Q: … (3:08).
K- It depends what your perception is, how you understand it. It's how and what you are conditioned to. If you are conditioned to and continuously put on the point of pain, of course you want to escape. But if you are put in the same position but condition of love

you always want to come to it. Depends .. what you expect. When you have a husband who fights you ….

Who says it's painful when you go out, and painful when you go back in? The love of creation has the same emotion in both directions. It's from the point of observer and receiver which does. In Farsi … "one roof and 2 different kinds of weather on same roof". .. (3:10).

Q: (talks …) (3:12). ..
Thank you Mr. Keshe.

K- .. It all depends how we feel and how we go about our lives. It's the beauty of it. How we sit in respect to understanding the totality of it. Part of it goes by expectations.

Any other questions or shall we call it a day. (3:14).

Q: Salomea, Austrian minister was against of getting H by nuclear ..
There is
What is your opinion on it, and how the KF could help on the energetic strategy of the EU?

K- Depends what color H, and what we define hydrogen (H) as, in the KF. H in the KF is defined as an energy source, as a Pl. H in the way they talk is totally for different purpose. They work on a matter energy level, we talk on a Pl energy level which is very different, and it creates different D. I have shown this many times. When we talk about releasing the energy of the Pl of a H, we talk in Giga watts, and without anything to do. (3:16). They talk about H with what energy it does, with all the tools which needs to do it.

In tests we did in China, South China Sea, we see the energy released from little , little balls runs into Megawatts. How much of the H they need, to create such an energy. The understanding of H, the way the European scientists speak, and what they want to do with it, it differs from what we do and how we process things. This is part of our work in the negotiations with 5plus1. 5plus1 is going to be comprehensively discussion, not only about nuclear weapon T, but breakthrough the new S&T and how we can bring it. But how far we can push it is another way. Do we need the H system, that they are talking about now, or do we change the H into its what we call, field strength and we can use it more efficiently, much cleaner, without any damage to .. environment. This is what the whole structure is about. There is not much you can do with it, compared to what we can do with H, there is not much you can do at the present knowledge, (3:18). of what you call scientific level. That's why they have a dilemma.

But when it comes to KF H, we use H in a specific way, a very specific way, to create lift and motion. This is part of the understanding of what you call H. I don't agree with the H, not I don't agree, it's just scientifically with the knowledge we have the talk which is going on about H is totally irrelevant, absolutely irrelevant. We talk about the Pl, a free

condition of it, plasma, and they talk about how to use the matter energy of it. When you talk about the Pl the way we do, then they tell you about the CERN's and everything else. Where we talk about the small balls and their work and their effect. If you look at this picture, these are the Chinese trial test, and when we built this one, if you look at these … reactors … here, you see they are in orange color, if you look at these dynamic reactors, they are slightly lighter. When we finished testing, and we had an incident, (3:20). these were see through. All the Pl of H was gone, there was a clear water. What we had was a surge of energy which we know the damage we created in the environment, and what we did, and you can empty the energy in a different way.

This is what we call the H, these are carrying different mixtures of .. Gans's. The beauty with what you learned as a Gans, is you have already prepared the food, it's just how you are going to use it, .. apply it, .. put it in that you get the maximum effect. To what you combine it with. Are putting in front of, or are you adding to it. They can't do that with the (matter) H at the moment. The dilemma with the H and everything else is so ridicules. It's not ridicules, it's so advanced for the matter state, but they don't know how to solve it. Where with the Pl a child in the second class can do and see the effects of it, and use its energy depending on what .. You add to the C it becomes sugar, in the Pl condition, you call it CH3, natural sugar in the Pl condition. you put it with … opposite to different amounts of itself, you create a wind. In matter state you can't do, You put 100 liters of H in one place and 50 liters, (3:22). of the H in another tank, nothing happens. You put 100 liters in Gans state and 50, you just stand in the wind, M field of it. You already developed, converted the matter to energy. How you want to do it.

If you go into the H, what they talk about, Pl H just for a space. How much H do you need to burn to get to Mars? And how much Pl of Gans do you need to go to Mars. One most probably a few thousand tons, one a few milligrams, because you create that field of that ?? absorption. The knowledge is different. Technology of H today in the matter state is very .. advanced in the matter state, but very backwards when you compare it to what we call, the plasma T.
R: They basically want to burn the H to get the power, just combine it with O. But it's funny, ironic because in your initial reactor O was the one gas you tried to get rid of.
K- You had to get rid of it, otherwise it causes .. it's too cumbersome to handle.
R: It reacts with the H, and very reactive in a vacuum type environment. That's why you have the vacuum pumps to pump out the reactors so much to get rid fo the O. And here the EU wants to combine all that lovely H that you could put to better use., than burn it up.
K- It's part of the development of the T. It's maturity of man understanding more of the same. It's not just exclusive, (3:24). the KF, it's us maturing and .. we play the game with it.
R: Imagine all the reactors you could create with the H they wish to generate.
K- You know if you are experienced with these kind of things, when you buy H to convert it into .. Pl condition. H is the only one which we have a different mechanism over the tanks. With the CO2 , Helium and the others, we , I think I am correct, it's been years since I have used it. You use like a right hand turn to open, to close, and with H you use a left, right hand turn to open. It's just opposite and the mechanism is very different.

In some cases when we go for a high pressure H, and it's amazing when you mix the H, when you allow the system to be filled up with H, you wash it first, and then we go to process of what we call, creating a Pl. Then you see how scientists who have no clue about the way we create the Pl, they start shivering and shaking, that you don't do this with H. This is against the laws of physics. Because we convert the H into its energy level before we use it. We don't burn it, and we allow what is left to, we release in the environment of. (3:26). This is the beauty of working with these kind of things. We are the next step in the science, .. understanding the work of the science. We'll see.

Q: .. People with arms are entwined with the Creator have been waiting for the great encounter of Divine Science, revealed by prophets and sent throughout history as fragments of the totality, with the science of men. The later was established from the beginning as a one way, when each scientists suspected something and then defined the theory, which remained correct until it was disproved and discarded.

Question, did that day come with the science of Pl, or are you the forerunner of the days to come, that divine science and the science of men may be one?
K- It has already become one in the past decade or so. It's just for people to mature to it. KS gradually understanding, developing and the cycle of change is very rapid, in how we will understand what has been taught. As you look at the teachings over past 15 - 20 years, so much knowledge has been released, that it will take man hundreds of years to digest all of it. Maybe thousands of years. (3:28). there is such and such a ??

But in essence, what was the most important thing for mankind to understand was conversion of matter to energy, and energy back to any matter. You even as an energy of the man, we transfer you as a Pl to a position, and then we take you back in another position, and manifest yourself in a different matter. This was the biggest change, and it's in the writing, "the time of .. Man matures when he understands the transmutation of the element." But we have taken the man to the next step, that to understand the transmutation of energy, then you are complete, because the energy, when it reduces in strength becomes matter. It was important, as we seen in the writings, that man matures, when understands transmutation of elements, that you can make the gold out of the Cu, how you change it. In ?? effect is it in a lower level of understanding that ?? transmutation, is how you transfer energies into matter. This was the key, the rest is how you work it, and how you make that Pl, to move from one position to another to become energy, and how you transfer that, how you move it to another position to become matter.

You go from Book 1 to Book 3 and back to Book 1. But one Book is on this planet and the other is, on Jupiter or a position in the U, but in essence once you become energy you can travel anywhere and convert. You don't need, (3:30). you've been taught A to Z, it depends where is A for you, and where is Z for you. The knowledge is complete, it's now how you want to play with it.

Q: I put food and honey between several Cups of Life to take the fields of these foods, and that each being that takes from these waters is energized and nourished. I still do not add fruit for a specific flavor. Is this the same .. as the replication process?

K- I think what maybe, you have to understand a little bit more, or maybe you missed about it, is the emotion of what you want. Go back to the very first time when Alex brought this out, he wanted a … anise in morning, something else, and at night he got drunk so bad. Because he wanted to get drunk at night, it was time (3:32). to rest. So he took that energy from what was already within him. For breakfast he wanted anise, because if you lived in Africa there is nothing more delicious than a Anise first thing in morning .. and the rest.

So in essence it is within us, we already have it. It's how we handle it with our emotion. What do we need to be loved, and then we feel the love. Or do we want to give love, and would the person receive it. Maybe we want to give it. It depends on both sides. On which side of the cup you are. Are you the cup, or are you the man who uses the cup?

Thank you .. for today. This week concentrate on the elevation of the soul of the negotiators in Vienna, because fundamentally it's not only the change in the peace talk, but it's the confirmation of the acceptance of the new T. The breakthrough will come when all nations walk out of these conferences and meetings, admitting to themselves, how wrong we all have been. Some use it for different, and some we use it, to abuse the others. Either way we hope this will, to the negotiators, elevate to understand the new. As I said, my job is on the front line, and your job, this time is from the soul side. (3:34). We reverse the position, we elevated your souls, we gave enough. Now as I said yesterday, it's a time of test. Let's see we brought the peace, now let's see if we can enlighten the leaders of the world, to the change to come. This is the whole purpose of .. 5plus1. We'll let them battle for a few weeks, and then we'll see, which one of them becomes wise to it, through your elevation of their souls.
Thank you .. and hopefully we bring that change sooner than later.
…
R:
408 KSW Nov 25, 2021

END

409th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 2, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

Many breaks in this teaching interrupted .. (Mr. Keshe is in Vienna supporting in background 5plus1 negotiations)

Water Fountain story - drops of water returning around

Mankind will be in for biggest surprise with changes that are about to come
Example of man's life like water drop in fountain, continually returns ; time is created ..

Not accepting the abuse

CO2 Capture units make city of light - Gans used for agriculture. new process to dry Gans

Brazil university

New Energy packs to bring Africa in line -- havoc in Northern hemisphere heart attack South African version of this virus to force African nations to take

Where does Mr. Keshe's knowledge come from? Asked if he is shadowed (channeling) like what she believes Jesus was? - He is enlightened to the higher knowledge- Access to "library" shares knowledge with man. Knowledge had to be watered down for man to understand.

Try to connect to your dreams to your soul how it can exist without physicality ..

Chinese want help with new virus mutation - have to give recognition .. 5+1

only thing unique to man is love - but he can't extend it to be universal, it's selective, problem is

In Brazil we use sympathy to heal .. leaf dry throw in river. is this force of Pl and STP? Maybe a combination of the 2.
How will CO2 Gans change if you take it to the moon?

Lady asks to do guided meditation - this has nothing to do with KF

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:08).
K- .. a beautiful winter day in the northern hemisphere, and hopefully in the coming time, when the time comes we talk about the weather in other parts of the U in what we see in the public teachings. It's not far from where we'll be very soon, and hopefully our Knowledge Seekers (KS) and scientists in the next 5 to 10 years will take us across this U in different ways, and through different experiences. The humanity is getting ready for that change, for that what I call, opening, for us to see what's on the other side. What is beyond the village of earth, what is actually for us to come, to be, to enjoy, and to be part of. What is in store for mankind once he solves all these problems, it will be fantastic times, evolution in the course of the knowledge, and revolution and understanding a new way of living, understanding physicality is not the only option, and understanding that physicality is only to, (:10). what I call, registered memories in the physical dimension (D).

Human race is in for a big surprise as we develop, .. extend, .. bring a new D of understanding, we'll all be surprised, but what has been in front of us, and what we have missed. What has been part of us and we never understood, .. an extension to the knowledge we always had, but we never knew we possess. It's like living in a dual life, we always looked at the physicality side, but we never understood the D of .. information of the U, which is within our grasp, is part of our life. I always said, mankind lives in a schizophrenic life in the D of physicality, and then he calls the other side, a dream, because it is a dream. To be able to get to the other part of the U by instant thinking, and have it visualized, and seeing it, or being next to your mother, who died years ago, but now you are in touch with the soul, and you basically see her. It's a dream. But these dreams will become reality, once the man understands he lives both D. He has to understand, I manifest myself in the D of physical life to enjoy physicality, and the position. What does it matter, on earth or in another D in the U. But the central part which is the soul is expanded, and in touch, and travels the span of the U unconditionally. Mankind is in for the biggest surprise, when mankind sees what is in store. (:12).

In a simple way, in KF simple systems and T, and enhancement units (EU), and others which will come. We try to introduce you more and more to this new D. To the D, that we know, but we have never realized, it has been part of us, what I call, "you call it a dream."

Man in the physical D kills, .. creates wars, .. does everything else. But in the D of freedom of the soul - none exists. This is what Man will understand, to live in the D of physicality, the same as the D of ?? STM. In so many ways, mankind is in for a bigger shock in understanding the new, what I call, "himself." (:13). What has been in it, and what has been missed by it. In so many ways, of understanding, man has become to understand, the true nature of the man in essence of the Soul of the Man (STM). Mankind will learn in the coming time, that we can live in both D, physical and the soul. Soul will ask the physicality, "touch it," let's see how it feels. Then the physicality looks at it, touches it, and the STM feels it.

This is what has been missing and we have created the brain, to filter this. The emotion of the physicality. But now the man's soul has access to the totality of the emotion and the STM in the D of physicality. In as much as the Soul of the Physicality (STP) and the emotion of physicality has access to the soul, and the D of the emotion of the soul. (:14). Then the unison condition of the soul, and emotion, will create new D, .. feelings, .. essence of living, that man never knew. In the coming time, as we introduce more and more EU, developments, we take you to that position. We bring you to see the reality. We bring you to understand the scope of life, in the essence of the D of the Unicose, not the D of the earth. But man has to be educated first, that when he goes out, he does not create mayhem for himself and the others.

The essence of the creation is the love of the Creator for His created. In so many ways, the essence will manifest itself in the coming time, for man to see. In a way, we try to teach how to be the same as the Creator, not just by word, not by, through fear, at "the end of the world," and the "day of calamity," but by the "day of joy," and in a way,

rejoicing, to understand that we feel what He feels, and we live the way He lives. "He," being ourselves, in the essence of the STM, and in essence, being the connector, and the connection with the Soul of the Creator. The Creator does not live in the D of the physicality but through the essence of His created things, carries, understands and feels the D of the emotion of physicality.

In the coming time, in the teachings to come, we will teach you how to get in touch with, to become, to be part of the essence of the emotion of the Creator, through the contact of the STM. (:16). For many of you, these are words, but so many of you gradually will touch it, and then you'll understand. Some of you listen to the teachings, some you feel the teachings, and some of you have already heard it through the essence of the Soul of the Creator. As I said before, when we teach, we teach for all the created things in the U, not in the essence of the word, but in the essence of the emotion of the feeling, of the teaching. Many of you will start learning that way, then actually listening to the word. The words are in a way, putting it in the pigeon holes, this is where it has to be, this is what this new emotion connects to, and this is what I am, what I'll be, and what and how I am going to enjoy the time. The essence of the creation is not for man to have a good time and rob, and steal, and rape. The essence of the creation is to enjoy, to be able to give, to share. To be able to deliver the knowledge of the Creator through the knowledge of the creation, He has created.

Mankind in time will come to understand, we go to work to live. In the coming time we go out to teach in all D of the creation, as we know, whatever man needs at the point of what I call, "the creation and created," will be available to him. This is the difference. Man, many of you ask, "what are we going to do?" when everything is done, the peace comes, and there is nothing, whatever. The job of the man is through the STM, to become the universal teachers, .. the essence of sharing the knowledge of the Creator, becoming that mirror, (:18). which reflects the beauty of the light of the Creator.

This is what most of the .. pure stars in the U do. They don't shine from within, they shine from the surface, to reflects the beauty of the light of the Creator. In many ways, mankind will mature to this knowledge. In time when he is mature to understand the existence of his soul, then his soul, becomes the mirror of the knowledge of the Creator.

Understanding this will bring the new D to man, there'll be no need for factories to go to work for, there is no need to worry about, what the next day will bring, because the day never finishes, to have another day. Having another day, another next year and whatever, does not exist in D of created, because all of it is so joyful, that there is no end to the day. We live through the D of the soul. The souls do not know day and night, .. time to rest, .. do not create conditions of mayhem, but the D of physicality does. I made man in the image of Myself, which means you become the reflector of My essence of creation.

In so many ways, mankind will become to understand the truth about the Creator, with it he'll understand about himself. He will understand what it means to be, to live, not to go to work to survive, but to go to work to give life to the others. Days never finish, days never started, it's one continuous life of joy, .. of giving and sharing. In a way, you

already know this, your soul never sleeps. (:20). The physicality needs to recover, but in your sleep, as the soul works, and it interacts with you, in D of physicality, you call it a dream. The dreams are the work of the STM. The dreams are reality, but man never knew how real it is. The dream of the man to achieve, has already been achieved by the STM.

Many, many of you will come to understand this. We see this growth in the size of the elevation, of the understanding of the man, in a number of KS, who gradually reach to become, to become that shining star, .. the reflector of the light of the Creator. Gradually this will bring the others. We'll see pretenders, .. those who stay in D of physicality, because it gives them the D of understanding. We see what the mankind will achieve in the coming time, is to become the Messengers, the lights of the message of the knowledge of the Creator, as they have access to both D, like all other creatures of the Creator in the time to come.

In so many paths the man will take, will bring him to one point, it's a circle. You can live in the D of the Adam, or you can live in the D of the Eve, but you have the facility to be in both D, where the soul of the Adam and the Eve, becomes the D of the emotion of the U, in how we feel. In how we reflect the D of the existence. Mankind in time to come will be mature to understand, (:22). the totality of the work. In so many paths the man will take, will bring him to one position and one D. In the past, you have been taught about different religions, but at the end it all brings you to one Creator, to the God, to whatever you might call it.

To what we know, is mankind will become to understand, the difference between the reality of the time, and the reality of the existence in the D of the time. Where the time is non-existence, but the STM creates that D of existence. This is one of the biggest mysteries of the U, where the time doesn't exist, but by bringing the D of the "no timeless," into the D of physicality, which creates time for it. This is the beauty of the creation. The essence of the Creator, will still, at the point of His creation, where the man has created the time of whatever he likes when it brings him into D of physicality. Mankind has to become mature to this, then he understands, that time does not exist in the D of the Creator, is the man or the D of physicality, which creates D of time, and space.

I have said many times, if the U did not have time, our scientists would not have said, that the U is expanding. It cannot expand, if there isn't extra room for it, and that room is the love of the Creator. In the emotion of the existence, when it's love converts into the matter condition of the physicality. In the shape of the universes, (:24). in the shape of the man, the shape of the man in so many path ways, is the same as the existence of the universes, is the emotion of the Creator, the essence of the STM, in interaction with the D of physicality of this structure, what we call our earth, creates the D of the physicality of the man.

Man does not exist, unless he interacts his soul, with the soul of the planet, which creates the physicality of the man. So it's the same, the STM, in interaction with the Soul of the Creator (STC), creates that D of the physicality. If mankind has to become kind to

himself, to understand how kind the Creator has been to the man. Then he'll understand the totality, the knowledge, and the essence of the creation. We are the creators of space and time, but we convert the love of the Creator into the D of physicality.

The STM within the womb of the mother, does not take shape and D, in the shape of the physicality, till it interacts with the soul of the mother, and the soul of the mother itself, interacts with the soul of the existence of the Creator, and the created, which is the child, within, but conformity, understanding, but D of the STC preserving the space and time for man in the D.

Then we understand the U is timeless, the U, the Creator has no time, as, at all time, it's at the point of what we call, creation. It's a fountain of fields, it's a fountain of energy. In so many ways, regurgitates. I said this once to a child, we stand by a fountain, (:26). and you see forever, the fountain spits and spurts the water, but where does it come from? It's the same water, when it falls, it goes back in the pool, and again comes as a fountain. This is the essence of the creation and the Creator.

The pool has no time and space, but in a way, holds the totality, and when the jets from the .. the fountain spurts the water out, it gives it the D and the beauty of how it looks, and then when it joins the water, it's still the water. We see it as the pool. The pool is the essence of the creation and the Creator. In so many ways, the drops from the fountain are the time lapse, that each drop becomes one world of existence on its own, till it joins back into the pool. There is no difference between that, and the essence of the creation. The totality is the Creator. And the earth, the what we call, galaxies and universes are those little bubbles of water, which spew out and have a time, that it goes back and it becomes "no time," but it joins the pool.

But when mankind understands this essence of creation, mankind become wise to understand the totality. When you are within, you are one, and are part of, but at some point, I become separated by essence of the creation, and I return and go back to. This is the same with the essence of the creation of the STM. We are that little, little bubble of water, which spews out of the fountain, and in time, it has its time, its joy, it takes its own D and shape, and then it returns back to the totality. (:28). Mankind will soon understand this, and strives to go back to, the pool, then being on its own in the D of a drop. That drop, which literally drops back into the ocean of the creation.

Maybe, maybe we hope man through education of his soul will understand this, will understand the difference between creation and the Creator. Many ways, what you strive to have, is what you already have, that you forgot, totally, that it's already been given, there is no need for striving, there is no need for doing things that could be wrong, but it brings the essence of the creation, it brings the D of understanding, it brings the totality.

I have to take an emergency call, 1 second .. (:30).

Break > 1 of 3 > 409 KSW 12/2/21 (:44).

K- … Sorry about this, but as many of you know, we are here in Vienna sitting on the ground, backing .. We are here in Vienna, backing the 5plus1 negotiating teams, and when instruction comes, and things need to be done, has to be done as the world peace, and what we are striving for will come out of 5plus1. KF with all its knowledge, might and powers, standing by, when instruction comes, or we have to do certain things to support the teams in negotiations, we have to comply.

New T, mankind becoming to understand the Knowledge of the Creator and knowledge of creation is far, far beyond the understanding of the man. But in so many paths, and directions, man can find these roads, .. knowledge's, man can strive to understand it through his soul, and then convert it into the knowledge of physicality. Here we strive to create energy to survive. What about when we land through our soul in another D, energy is abandon. But something else needs to be understood, to exist, to enjoy the D and time.

As I said, D and time, (:46). is not existence, till the man, the fields of the Creator, through its D, through its understanding, becomes physical, become part of that understanding of totality. The STC, which reflects through the STM, will become one of the biggest enigmas to mankind, soul and emotion. Mankind the physical D ?? mankind what he has created for himself as time.

The Creator is timeless. The life of the Creator is timeless, because it does not have that essence, unless the created, creates the slowness of his fields, that in that slowness, converts to, creates that time. I am in love with the lover, but I cannot show my love if I condition myself, to where and how to show the love. Then I spend time on it, to show it, and this is the D of physicality, to show the love of the Creator, I create time. Otherwise I am in time, the same as the others.

In this change, in this understanding, in this position, man will mature, both in the D of the STP, both in the D of physical life, and then man will reflects, will understand to live through the light of .. the STM. Our planet does this, why can't man do? (:48). Our planet is created from the essence of the fields of the sun. It does not kill to survive. It does not go and bash itself to the other planets, to steal their energies or other stars, or whatever. It absorbs the energy of the light, in interacting with the energy and fields of itself, absorbs the energy, and what it needs for it to live.

Between the earth and the sun, it's the size and the D of the emotion of the two, in respect to each other. The way between the STM and the STP of the man, within the gap of the brain of the man, it creates the emotion of the man. They cannot be anymore difference, between the sun and the earth, and the STM and the STP. When humanity matures enough to understand this, then maturity comes, that he will not kill. He will receive the rays from the STM, to feed the physicality through the interaction of the fields, without killing, without creating war, without creating what we call, changes, which are not needed, as it is not part of the process of the existence.

Humanity has to understand, to become that earth, with the fields, that the interaction of its fields with the rays of the fields of his soul, will give him the energy to exist in the D of physicality. (:50). Then man will not kill anywhere in the U, then man matures, that the wars do not exist, in trying to create life and maintain life.

The pride of the man, the joy of the man, will come out of the essence of understanding, the more he shares the knowledge and the beauty of the Creator, the more he can reflect and receive more. A cup when it is full, cannot take a water, but when it overflows can feed the others. Man should be the cup, which is overflowing, and is full, and he can continuously receive, to give. This in essence, is the essence of the Creator and the creation. Now put that cup in that fountain, and become the feeder of the fountain, directly into the cup. As the fountain feeds the cup, the cup overflows to fill in the pool, to keep a constant evolution and emotion. We don't see that drops of the water, which drips from the fountain, ?? the cup, outside, in the fountain, or in the cup. It only exists between the time when it leaves the fountain, till the time when it lands in the cup, and then a collection of the totality of the what that drop has added to the cup, will overflow into the pool. (:52).

This is the truth about the creation. Our life is that drop, just enough to leave the fountain of the Creator, and join back into the cup of another D, that itself, becomes part of the totality, and then it joins in the bigger rivers of the pool. Now you understand, in essence there was no time for the pool, and there was no time for the cup. We created that time, from the point of the separation from the fountain to the cup. That's what the life of the man is - that drop, and how long will take from it, to be the fountain of the creation, and to rejoin back in another D.

This is what we call time. In essence, the creation and the Creator has no time. It came from none and shall go back to none. As is the man who converts it, to the point of his existence, in the duration of his understanding, in interaction with the physical D of this planet. Then, we call that the life. Then in that lifespan, how much can we absorb from the environment? If the fountain comes out at 2 degrees, and by the time when the drop hits the cup it is 4 degrees, where that 2 has come from? Absorbing energies of the environment, creating time and interacting with the environment, is the time when that drop has added to its knowledge, till it reaches. (:54). And when it drops in, that 4 degrees, as that added knowledge, that added information and energy, back to the cup, and every single drop which has been there before, will benefit by it. This is how the man should be, that drop ?? ?? the knowledge by the time it gets to the point of delivery, he shares instantaneously with everything and everyone.

Man should become that drop of water, in the essence of the thirst of the man. Thirsty to receive, and when you take one drop of water into the body of the man every cell of the man feels the beauty of the water, and the essence of its receiving its energy. As it's been said many times before, how come when you are thirsty and you drink a cup, suddenly everything in your body starts, and absorbs and enjoys the existence, and enjoys receiving energy from it. This is what man has to be.

This is what the essence of the creation is. Enjoy that short time, that short span, that little, little, little time, that you are from the drop, separating from the fountain, which is the womb of the mother, till you land, and you end up in the earth, at the point of death. But in essence, there is no time, but your soul will exist in the water of the cup, and it becomes part of the totality.

Now think, now understand, now be wise to enjoy the time, and when you can absorb from the environment of your life, that you can add to the others, when you land in the cup. (:56). There was no time, till the time was created at the point of inception, of the first molecules of the water, to create that drop, and the time was created from the point of the fountain to the cup.

Then the question comes, what are we fighting for? Why are we doing all these killings and mayhems for? Why have we chosen as the race of the man, to create such a mayhem? Where shall we stop? But the question is, where did it begin to go wrong, to get to this point? If we create the children of the man through the Soul of the Man (STM), then the physicality .. at every point, knows that it receives everything it needs from it, and shall not destroy or kill.

When you create in the dimension (D) of physicality, you need the physicality to guarantee survival. But when you create the sun, the sun by its essence, in interaction with its fields, will create that life, and was created out of. It will give it the essence of the fields of the creation, and the energy needed. This is why we have brought you to this point, to understand, that from now, by the birth of Mitra, the whole cycle of creation, (:58). would reverse for humanity, and the rest of the U. Where every life will be created from the soul, the way in the D of the creation of the Creator, has created the sun, and then from interaction of the fields of itself, with the environment in the womb of the mother, will create the D of physicality. From the time to come, when we give birth to a child, you will see the soul first, before the physicality. You'll feel the essence of the creation, before you feel the physicality of the created.

Mankind is in for a very big surprise, Mitra shall be born in that D, and shall be all, who are born from it, and exist at the time of its existence. A change of time, instead of physicality feeding itself, or being touched with the soul. The soul feeds the physicality, that the physicality does not need to destroy, to kill, to create that cycle of life. Mankind will become very kind to himself, through the understanding of the operation of his soul. This is sacrosanct, this is important to us, and to those who live around us, and near us, and through us. We will understand the ?? of creation, we will understand the essence of creation. Then we understand the totality, then we see how we have come to be in this D and direction. In understanding this, mankind will be kind to himself. Just 1 second please (1:00) .. (goes back to negotiations .. R: can we have moments of silence giving from our souls for world peace .. we can carry on till Mr. Keshe comes back.

K- Sorry about this. In position and time, and understanding the totality, we, all of us, will become wise to the new process of creation, will become wise to understand how our lives were created, and how our lives shall be created. In understanding this we all

become mature to, .. the time, place and position. We become wise to understand, that our lives is part of the life of the Creator. We become the totality, we become part of understanding, what the reality is, and shall be in the essence of creation, and then, (1:02). when mankind reaches this point, then it becomes essential for all of us to understand the process, to understand how we have become so redundant in understanding the totality. Maybe, maybe in the coming time, some of our people, what we call, totality of the life, will become part of this life. Then we'll see how the humanity will progress to understand the essence of the creation, to become, to live within the structure of the creation.

Then maybe in the coming time, humanity will become to understand, how life has come to be. Then ?? ?? how much of the life have I understood? How much of the ?? .. what happens to a point, that when we become aware of it, and then we become part of it, then we have to understand, we have no choice, we have to bear the burden of being (1:04). our soul and the Soul of the Physicality (STP) to work to be able to live, .. survive, .. be part of the cycle of the creation.

The birth of Mitra is the pint, the point of reference, the birth of Mitra, on the 21st of December, is what we call, "the pinnacle point of the change for humanity and the race of the man." We have celebrated the birth of Mitra for thousands of years. In Christianity we changed the date from 21st to 24th and 25th, to suit, but to not to be, but be close enough to. In understanding this, mankind has no choice, but to elevate itself, and .. citizens of this planet to understand the change to come, for them to be elevated, .. to live, .. to be part of, .. to elevate in the D of the STM.

How far and how much shall we extend the knowledge of the STM, will depend on all the humanity. The burden of the elevation, becomes the responsibility of all, and the level of elevation, will depends on, how all will elevate together. When that drop falls in the cup, all receives the same energy. When you drink that sip of water, every cell of the body of the man will feel the satisfaction, of satisfying the thirst. The thirst has to come from the knowledge of the .. the Creator and the creation, (1:06). and not in the D of physicality and the matter of the man, but even that is needed, but man has to understand the separation and the totality between all.

The truth and the knowledge is the same. It all depends according to the intelligence of the man, and what he understands of it, and how much he wants to be the part of it. In the time to come, humanity will receive the knowledge from the Source, through his soul, but he has to understand the change of time, the change of position, the change of understanding, and the change of ?? .. what humanity will expect from all of us.

(just one second) (1:08). ….

K- In understanding the totality, mankind needs to understand the reality of life. Not fictitious, the way we have been told, and we are frightened of - the "day of judgment," when we go to hell, when we do this, and that will happen. We have to understand the

life of the man is a progressive process, and according to the direction and dimension (D) it takes, will dictate the D of the progress, the ?? and the understanding of the totality.

The Enhancement Units (EU) .. are not there to help you with the cancer, .. Alzheimer's, but in a way, at the beginning many of you will use it, because you want to get rid of the pains of physicality. (1:10). But as you use these systems, you start becoming more and more aware of the work of your soul, aware of how to be in touch with, and to see it. When you feel the existence of your soul, it's like when the first time you hold your child in your hand. You appreciate its beauty, and then you start to match yourself, that it goes with the pattern of his sleep, why he cries, and he wakes up to enjoy the time with.

It's the essence of the EU, to bring you to that point, to give life and birth to your soul, in the physicality, D of you, that you understand the beauty of your creator. In essence, what we put to enhance, in not to enhance your body, but it's to enhance your soul in every D and foundation of the work, that you see its beauty. In a way, you gave life in the D of physicality to the soul, and the soul has been there, hidden, but you work through it, and because of it. Now with the EU, we elevate the condition, that you enjoy the beauty of your soul - you see it, you feel it. Then as you adopted your child, coming from you, you will understand, this is another child, which is the feeder of you, the creator of you, in the essence of the collection, where your physical D lead to its creation. These EU are in that part, in essence for understanding the totality, in essence for being there, to be able to receive the elevation of the understanding (1:12). between your soul and your physicality.

Very recently, I watched, and I saw that elevation with one KS. The instant he entered the environment of the unit. It was amazing to see how fast the STM reaches the STP, but you have to be wise to capture it, .. to understand it, .. to see the way it wants you to see, not the way you want to see it. You feel the emotion, and that is the touch, where the STM reaches the STP. In time, of being in these systems, you'll gradually become graduates, to understand, to live to the D of the soul. When you enter these systems you understand different attributes of your soul, and then you become aware of the true essence of the creation.

In a way, these systems are a gift from the knowledge of Mitra to mankind, and in time she shall show you how to, she will guide you, in where to, and ?? if she will manifest to you, the beauty of the light of the Creator. I am servant to her, and in so many ways, the beauty of her existence, will bring us the kindness of the way, that the love of the Creator manifests Himself with Mitra.

Soon you will understand the true essence of love, (1:14). not in the D of the physicality of the man, but in the D of the love of the Creator. We have to create the condition, that this love, for those who cannot manifest themselves in the D of, is given the condition, that it can grow on its own. Sometimes it might look harsh, sometimes it might bring joy, but the totality of the life for man, will become to be that part.

Many times, in the coming time, when we are in the presence of Mitra, we will see that light, we will enjoy her existence and her presence. As I always said, I am servant to her service. In time, it will bring us joy, and educate many of us, to be with understanding of totality. I hope today's teaching brought you an insight in what is to come, and what it needs to be done, and clarify many things that you never knew, that in time and existence .. (broken up ..) in the D of physicality. If you like to go for a break .. You got to realize we are here on a standby in negotiations, every now and then if we get a call we have to break and advise, needed to be given or received information ?? as it happened this morning in the teaching. (1:16).

The elevation of the souls of the members of the negotiating teams, is part of the work of the KF Universal Council.

>> Break 2 of 3 >>> 409 KSW 12/2/21 (1:27).

Questions.

K-.. Please be aware if we get a call we have to break. It will be the same for the next 3 to 4 weeks.
R;
K- When we said, people thought it was just a talk, but the KF is a cornerstone in part of the negotiations in the background, and we are serving the Iranian nation and leadership to make sure, (1:28). .. the negotiations are not unfair, both to the Iranian negotiators, and supporting teams from other nations. We are one of the organizations, which are negotiating, and are embedded in the background with certain, what we call, "groups of negotiation," which will try to infuse and encourage the peace talks. This is the way the KF has worked since 2010 - 2011, and was the outcome of what we call, "releasing the Key" (USB Stick). We knew that knowledge is the key to breaking up animosities. This knowledge has to be accessible to all nations.

As our KS know, we have asked our team in US, in Arizona (AZ), .. in China, .. Tehran, and .. in Brazil to start locating and to find with negotiations with authorities or independently, for the first .. institutes of KF, which will go in conjunction with the one in Austria. The knowledge and the teams of the KF, have been instructed in the past few days to actively locate, where in conjunction with the governments, we can open the institutes, (1;30). in the next 12 months. The finance for it, has been backed by the KF.

This process has started, because we need to educate. We cannot educate only in English, just because we do, but it has to be transferred into other languages, and understood by. So in the coming year, two years, as we build these institutes, you will see, that these institutes will look exactly the same. We have asked our team to bring this out. We have a good idea of how we want it to be, we have a location, which we like the institutes, or universities to be the same. You will see a copy of the same institute right across the

planet, a blueprint in Tehran, Beijing, Brazil, in AZ, and even in Austria. This becomes our pattern of work. It's where you feel, you belong to a new generation of life in the knowledge and T.

Our work has started, we cannot stop. In a way, we are using our knowledge as a gift to the nations in exchange for peace. Last time we gave the "key", this time we give the structures. Building the cities with institutes, Tehran and Beijing have already gone through the process, now they are starting.

We started direct negotiations with the Iranian government officials to build the first what we call, "CO2 capture structure," in one city. This city will be Tehran, and then most probably Beijing, New York, and Delhi has been chosen, .. New Delhi, (1:32) for the structure of absorbing what we call, "CO2 pollutants." It's not one structure, it's covering the whole city grid. We have setup, and it will be coming more, now … the structural feature has come in. The Chinese team, and hopefully Austria, will deliver the first physical shape of it, and we start building by mid this year. Where we capture CO2 across a city, not in one location, and with the support of the nationals.

We will build 10 centers in each city, specially positioned, and then the citizens, some 25,000 members of the public, will become the supporters of running these systems, that we absorb balanced fields across the city. Then we'll see how the pollution will die in Tehran, before end of this year. Hopefully, if we can get everything sorted, by beginning of next year. The same will be in other cities.

The interactive change of the situation, we even know how many metric ton we will absorb from these cities, of what we call, "the capturing of the materials." It's the process which the KF will go, and then the same time this year we'll finance in 30 major cities around the world, to go for cleaning of the waters and cleaning the waters, and changing the water supplies, where the nations can benefit by it, health wise, and environmental wise.

We have entered the physical D of change and this is part of what you have to expect from a structure like KF. (1:34). There is a lot of work going into the background of it, and all of us as KS step by step, have helped and supported, and specialized in different part of it. Now we bring the knowledge in, as a collective knowledge with the governments. I have worked 40 years to achieve this, and now I have put my own resources in the background to it, that everything established under the KF name, will be owned by the KF itself, in the name of the KF. We are not building under other names and trying to go, but we build the Enhancement Centers (EC), .. the Wellness Centers, the CO2 Capture Centers, all under the name of the KF. That it will all belong, as it is, One Nation, OPOR, T in exchange for peace. But we have to bring peace, not to the guns, but to the society as a whole. Let's see how we can achieve it in the next 10 years, and how it will change all of us in the coming time.
Any questions.

Q: … It's said that the soul of Mitra has already been planted, will Mitra be of the bloodline of Mr. Keshe?
K- Mitra is bloodline of the Creator. Any other question

Q: .. (1:36) If man is made in the image of God, then why has man made, create so much mayhem on the earth?
K- Man is created in the image of God in the STM. The interaction of the light of the soul, has created the physicality, which has gone haywire, as we see. It's not just the man, there is a dysfunction in the D of the life of physicality on this planet. Due to its structure does not allow the fields, which are needed for the conversion and sustainability of the soul, to arrive, to, in its interaction with the D of the soul of this planet, to create a life that can sustain, to attain all it needs from its environment. This is one of the reasons, that we are introducing all of these Gans's.

When a plant does not give the fruit that you want, what do you do? You cut into, and you change it, and you make it a new, with the taste and flavor you like. We do that with apples, .. cherries, .. with all the plants we know. Nowadays we call it, genetic modification, our ancestors used to do with different way, by changing the skin of the of the tree, by changing its flavor and taste.

Now we have the same problem with humanity. This planet due to structure, does not allow enough fields of the right order, according to the conversion of fields, to create a D of life, that can absorb the energy, (1;38). like itself does, from its environment. That conversion, lack of energy, manifests in demanding to survive, and additional, rapid, continuous energies, which we do that, by eating, by killing and whatever. If mankind or the creatures, which are protein based on this planet, manage to make that conversion, then one will understand. Then one will phase into it.

And then this is our job. All this introduction of EU, production of Gans's, and all this, these are the small, small works, which is needed, is like a "bricks in the wall," to be put in, that the wall can hold it this time. At the same time, introducing how this wall works, is another part of what we call, the education side of the KF. This is very, very intriguing, interlocking, but intervening with bringing the change.

When you plant a tree, when the soul cannot give energy for the plant to survive, what do you do? You add additional energy, as manure, as fertilizers, as chemicals to support it to exist. We are in the same position. This plant pot, which has given life to man, has not, does not sustain enough, to allow what it grows, to live. So the plant, which is the man, (1:40). now extends to get something, from somewhere else for it to survive. With introduction of .. the Gans T, because it's the easiest way for you as humans to understand, by introduction of the EU, we are bringing up the 2 together.

You will understand why you even absorb the CO2. In the process of the CO2 absorption from the cities, we'll spray back the CO2 on the cities. What was killing man, or what was Global Warming, now becomes a source of energy and life. But notice we always go

back to the teaching, what we said in all the teachings, when you use Gans's you need CO2, because it's the connector. When we spray the cities we connect man to the new D.

People will flood into these cities to receive it. What is pollution, now becomes the source of energy, and in that process, we will see, man will change. When you read the business plan, which is set for, what we call, "structure for setting up the companies for capture of CO2," in Tehran, Beijing, and others you'll see this. We have put forward, in capturing the CO2, now we spray the CO2 back on the city, in the form of energy. What does this energy do? Connects man to energies which is needed, and is within the environment to be absorbed. Man will not kill anymore, .. change anymore to destroy.

We will see in Tehran as the city of the light, but lit by the STM. These are the changes to come and it's too far for us to explain, because you cannot comprehend. (1:42). Establishment of the capture of CO2 is not just the capture, is to bring a new condition of enlightenment, to bring cities of light, cities of where peace sits. We do the same across this planet. In the calculations coming down through the business plan, we need 5,000 cities, that we capture the CO2, and we spray back on it. What the plant could not get from the soul, we gave it through addition. Now we give the addition through a different new scientific way. When, what has been short to connect to the environment. The plants do this, the plants don't kill, but they connect to the energy fields.

Now it's time for man, and when we spray the CO2 over the city, we elevate the soul of the cat, the mouse, the ant and everything else, it's not just for man. What I am doing, you can't even imagine, how far reaching it will be in the coming time, and you'll see. This is what I said, from the time of the teaching, when the man, the STM elevates, he is responsible for all creatures, and when I do, I enlighten all creatures.

It's not only for elevation of the STM, the plants will change, the tress will change. (1:44). We see a new cycle of life, which does not need to kill, .. to destroy, does not matter wherever you are. When it rains, it rains equal on the cat, the man, the dog, the ant and the rest. The implication and application of new T in the life of the man, will be immense, when we rain the energy connection to the U, and the pattern of this life, most of these rains will wash into the rivers, and it will change the life of the animals and the fish in the oceans.

We know what we are doing, and it will be far reaching. In the next 5 or 10 years, most of the humans will not even recognize the way they lived. The way we accepted the computers, and the mobile phones, we'll accept to be peaceful as part of us. Some of us will not even remember the wars, because we are not from that generation. It didn't exist in our time. You meet people who have been through the camps, and they've been through extermination camps, and they escaped, and we've see those who've been in prisons through the forces of the political reasons or whatever. When the came out, and they live, they just don't want to talk about it, and they forget about it, the man will go through the same process. This is one of the gifts we have bestowed on Iran, to be the first nation to do so. The land of Mitra. You will understand soon, what I am doing with humanity, you cannot even imagine. (1:46). What was short, will be given back by the

fields of the planet, but not by the matter state of the planet. You killed and used it that way. We give it, that you don't need to kill.
Any other question

Q: .. Is there a date for these machines to start working?
K- These machines are working. It's just that we are waiting for all the nations to come to an agreement in 5plus1. Because 5plus1 as the world leaders, in economy and industry, so called. We need to bring the change on the top, that it reflects all the way down. This is one of the reasons, we are sitting here in Vienna, and .. work with the members of the 5plus1, in the background, those who influential.

We don't consider France, Germany, and UK as essential part of these negotiations. They are parasites into the whole process, because they have been colonizing, and they think it's their right. In a way, we work through different structures, in the front we let the KS say one thing, but in the background we negotiate a different way. We shall see the outcome in the coming time. If we manage to change the situation the way we expect, then you will see the EC bubbling up everywhere.

At this moment as we are talking. (1:48). As Rick was showing the EU, 3 EU a week is under production in China. They will be shipped into Europe in the next 3 or 4 weeks. We are going into mass production. The .. Vision and the Brain EU, tons of it is getting produced and assembled and ready to go out. I gave a promise to John, he'll be the first one to receive it, it will be as part of the gift in the negotiations, that we share equal with the US, and then with China and the rest.

It's not that it, we kept it back to get to the point, it was the right time and the knowledge could be spread the right way. Now the … VEU, 48 of them will be shipped to AZ, once we have the agreements on the transfer of T and peace with the US, in these negotiations. We hope to achieve it very fast, and what I hear from our negotiators, there is a lot of good development has been done, but this development, have been done on the nuclear side, and not on technological side, now we have to change it, and it needs this kind of work to be done. We thank the office of his eminence Ayatollah K of Iran, and his chief negotiator, Mr. ?? . It is important that we understand, that there is some sort of personal positions, which have to get solved, and is getting solved. And there are others on the national level, which is getting solved, but it takes time. (1:50). As I said, to one of the negotiators very recently, this situation between Iran and the America is like what I call the Iranian girls and the way they like. They push away by the hand, and they pull under the table with the leg. Now we are in that position. We haven't managed yet to bring the shake hands on the table too. But it will come very soon, through the right way.
Any other question.

R: Maybe they need more woman.

Q: Azar: .. ?? ??

K- It's part of the culture.

Q:
K- we have good woman advisors in background, don't worry.
Q: ??? ?? the drop of water in fountain, I don't remember if it was in the fountain or the cup. In the coming time .. After the changes would I remember when I was a drop of water in the fountain, or when I was in a cup or visa versa? (1:52).
K- Yes, because you share the knowledge with all, within the cup. This is what I keep on saying, and maybe now we can understand a little bit more. Once you are in that water as a drop, your knowledge becomes knowledge of all, as much as their knowledge becomes knowledge of all, which you are part of.

We don't have universities, we don't have .. schools in the U. If you want to understand this, it is very simple. We go back to beautiful things which Rick used to show with the magnets. When you put the magnet, or you put the knowledge, in that magnet, all the other magnets on the table respond, and position themselves, because they understood, they have a connection with that knowledge. And that's how it shall be. When you put a magnet on the table. Rick do you still have that video somewhere, where you play with magnets on the table?
R: Most of them have broken up ..
K- No I mean if you have the video.
R: Yeah, no I don't have that separated out…
K- when you see this video, it's beautiful the way Rick done this years ago. When you put a magnet, that magnet has different attributes, have different composition of metals in each part of it, and when you set it down in the middle of other magnets, the other magnets respond collectively with all the things, which are in that magnet. It's knowledge, it's power, (1:54). its cells, everything. And this is how it is. You are that drop in that, so every single cells, .. molecule, .. atom in that cup already moves to accommodate for you. And there is another drop, and the other drop moves, and all have to be done.

So the knowledge in the D of creation is uniform, and with all, now maybe some of you understand. But we say there is no university and college, and PhDs in the U, because the knowledge is instantaneous, and when it is learned by one, it is shared with the soul, with the others. That's why we don't have a worry when man goes to another D. It's just taking this factor of killing out of the man, is a bit cumbersome, but we are getting there. The only way is to uproot it from here, the brain of the man, the CO2, and bring the connection to the U Community, and he'll stop. I told you it's in one of the teachings very recently, that even the stars, and moons and galaxies will change because of this new understanding. Not just by man, we have the same structure across the U.
Q: ..
K- Jalal you always come with 2 questions
Q: okay .. When a man changes, goes through this process, (1:56). is our essence going to be more, you know like how what makes you "Mr. Keshe" is something you like to do as you, we call it your personal character, and mine is as Azar. Is it going to be more profound, and is it going to change, because each of us have a destiny or something that we , that makes us …

K- Of course you will change, but at the same time, you have a say in that change. We all have a say in our changes and what we'll accept.

About accepting the abuse

I always say, I look at myself, than outside. I did not want to change anything for years, and when I made the change, it has brought a lot of change, because I accepted, that I was responsible accepting all the abuse. It had to end, and it brought the change. And it brought the change to everything else, because I feel different, I react different, I stopped the abuse, now we see, it reflects on the T and the knowledge and everything else. It's what we accept, counts.

If, I said that very recently, I go back to this in the recent, past few weeks deliberately, because we'll explain to you very soon why. When in past year and half, 2 years, you lot have received a whack of what is on the Internet about me, and how it is. I lived with this for 30 years, but to me, I never stood still, "why do I accept this abuse." This abusive behavior has been the pattern all the time, but too busy to make wealth, too busy to expand the KF worldwide, I never stood still. When you stop that abuse, everything changes, because there are new energies which come into your life. (1:58). The abusive behavior has been there, not only about me, the whole people around me, we've been set that way. We've been frightened, we've been threatened. One of the KS was told this, because of what, he has a job, and that fear has stayed in the KS for years now. The abuse hasn't been on one, and what we accept brings it to that point. There is no more time and place for abuse. …

Q: .. When we go through the change ?? the whole planet and cosmos goes through the change. So does every soul, be able to move between physicality and non-physicality?
K- That is the beauty of the creation of Mitra. We have the ability, we have the knowledge, we have to choose. Do you want to always sleep, what do you call it, stay in the state of dream in your sleep, or do you want that to be part of you.

It's a huge difference .. Where you look at the plant and enjoy its beauty as a physical, and then at the same you are in touch with your soul, and the soul of the plant in D of the soul, and you see what the soul tells you, what is my beauty, have a look at this part, because you haven't seen it. You don't have the eye to see it. This is what is missing, confirmation of both existences, at the same time, but being aware of it. Not needing to go to sleep to become aware of it. (2:00).

It's a very big difference, and this will bring us to that point. This is why I tell you, I am servant to her, majesty, to her beauty, because the beauty is not male or female. The beauty is the sense of enlightened, to see the beauty of the light of the Creator, the knowledge of the Creator. It's not again, in essence of the physicality, in the sense of the beauty of what is to come, what changes are there to come, and how this will bring us that beauty. Comprehension of the, what was missed by us in, as in essence of our own creator, which is our own soul.
Q:

K- … Thank you for your teaching on Friday .. .you are doing a good job
Q: …
K- It's enlightening. This is the beauty of when you are there to create that condition. It's what I call, "love unconditional." You just give, and are there, and it comes to us in its own ways.
Any other question. (2:02).

Q: … mentioning the island of Tonga. ..
The capture of the CO2, will this be used not just to spray on the cities, but will it be used for farming as well. Can we buy the product, the CO2 captured from the plasma reactors, whatever they are … ?
K- Yes it is, and part of the captured thousands of tons of CO2, part of it goes to farming, .. to cleanup of the rivers and pollutions. It is part of creating that connection.

We have a facility now in our lab in Austria, where we dry Gans's in a different way. It's an Austria invention. We have bought the unit, and there is an industrial scale of it. (2:04). That it will be brought into all of the KF .. CO2 centers. We cannot hold so much liquid, we convert it into .. dried state, or a gel state, it depends what it need be. Then yes, it will go into farming, all sorts of health applications, the gel-packs and pillows you buy , these dry Gans's are embedded into it, in some of them. It's the same with the EU, which you see coming up. The dry Gans's are embedded into these. It's not just the normal systems. Yes, agriculture is the back bone of the use of it. We in time, work, we have a surplus capacities, we'll return these into the oceans, as a liquid and dry Gans, because in evaporation, this will change the climate totally. This is part of what is to come.

Q: … I am aware that Tonga is an island, .. they have problems with high levels of arsenic in their waters. Your water purification T, would that be easy enough to extract this arsenic out of their waters, because it is effecting their health?
K- Yes, it's not just there, we have a number, hundreds of them, locations around the world, with different problems. Arsenic can be done, and can be supported to be extracted, yes. (2:06). We have the T, just now, industrialization is another problem.

Q: .. First of all I would like to express how happy I was with the news of the university in Brazil. … Mr. Keshe you love overwhelms you, I thirst for the water of life, and hunger for the food of the Creator. You commented that physicality does not have to die, is this soon to happen, will we be able to do this.? Will we use this on the "day" that is to come. Will we transmute, .. have to master this ability, this ability in the day of what is coming? How will we convert the cell of man into energy?

K- You convert the cell of the man into energy every second you live. But now it's understanding the process, that you can control. (2:08). We have in a way, the wrong mentality towards this process, and once we establish it, and understand it, we'll see that there is no limitation in the totality of understanding of the knowledge and T of the creation. We can solve it very easily.

In respect to the Brazil university, .. we have asked the Brazilian KF team to start looking for the accommodation, or the premises. It will be a replica of the other universities, or institutes. We are opening an institute, there is a very fine line between institute and university. The institutes we will not teach the basics of what do you call it, "the alphabet of the KF knowledge of the conversion of Gans or whatever." It's where we do the research, to develop new T, to understand more, to be able to comprehend more for all of us, the process of the creation. This will continue to be so.

We made the decision to go for university for Brazil, because we have such a large active community in Brazil, that we .. have to support them to extend it to the rest of the places. If you see how the Brazil team has reached the remotest Amazon jungles. It's our responsibility to support that, for the people in Amazon to understand as much as, (2:10). a minister in the cabinet, in Brasilia. About the knowledge and understanding, this is part of the work of the institute. It's the greatest pleasure what we have with Rafael, and the team of the KF in Brazil, to invest 500 million in building this institute and leave it in the hand of the KS of Brazil to expand it, to bring new technologies for the nation. We will interconnect all the universities, which the knowledge will be instantaneous, whatever is learned in the other one, can bring the rest in. The whole thing for the Austria KF is in the final phase, in the next few days, and then we go, we have received the agreement for 4 more universities, which will be built, and Brazil is one of them. It's a great pleasure to serve the nation this way with the knowledge.
Any other question.

Q: .. Could I make the comparison with the manna that fell from heaven, and the Gans from cup one, both are white like flakes, they feed, heal, and must be donated. Could you make this comparison?
K- You made it, you don't need me.

There is something we got to… Go back, why did you make Cup 1. Cup one, or CL was made to support .. the Corona in the first infant stages, (2:12). .. 2 years ago, more or less, we are reaching the second year of.

We have received request from the Chinese leadership, and government officials if we can support the new wave of African Corona. We have responded, we are waiting for the response back from the Chinese L in the coming days. That KF will enter in the second phase in respect to all Corona's, Covid, or what we call, "combination of energies."

I have a message from his Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran, and his Excellency President Xi of China. The T of the KF in respect to the new energy packs, will be delivered in respect to what we achieve in .. 5plus1. It's another condition, that we have the T. We can deliver it.

You cannot use Cup 1, anymore for the new African version, and then we know there is another version will come out very soon. We think they might call it, the Argentinean, or the Brazilian version. The present African version, from South Africa, is a mutation of the virus for the high temperature. You got to realize, there is a very much big differences

in the variations of the energy packs in the southern hemisphere, than the northern hemisphere. When you can manage to transfer the ones from southern H to exist in northern hemisphere, they create havoc. They create a lot of other things we don't expect. (2:14).

We know that the South African version of this pack of energy is set, especially that forces the African nations to take, whatever the controllers of this process have. Because the Africans were not prepared, they didn't have the financial means, they will not support the use of anything else. So they have introduced this especially, and they call it this name, that is to bring the African nations in line.

But the problem is, when this hits the northern hemisphere, it creates a heart attack. This is why, it is very random, .. undetectable, we don't any senses to it past. This new version is known to man before the time of Moses. It's not a new version. This version goes back billions of years. It's part of us, but now in the new strength has been introduced, in deliberate.

Research on this was started deliberately, again by Bill Gates Foundation in the background in 2015, to be cultured, to be ready. The history of this is very open to us, we know how it came in. The next version, which will come from Brazil, or maybe they'll bring it from Central Asia. We don't know where they are going to deliver it, will effect the brain, and emotion.

We saw some of this with the others, which were brought in, in the first two years. We saw people jumping off the cliffs, .. of places, all sorts. Now this time it is specific to the brain. (2:16). This uses part of the Herpes cycle. Herpes when you catch it after age of 60 - 65, 85% of people who have a Herpes online, will end up with Dementia. We know this, scientifically, data collected. But this .. new version, maybe they bring it in next month, 2 or 3 months, will go directly to the position of the fear, it will go into the position of other things to do with the emotions, and we'll see huge number of .. suicides.

Where with the African version, now we see a lot of heart attacks. It's uncontrollable because it shows a small fever, then the energy hits you. The body cannot hold it. We saw this in the first cycle in Tehran, where we were handling .. the first version. The rapid heart pressures and everything else. So now it's in the process. We are aware of this.

As has been the request of the Chinese government in past few days, to deliver a new solution for this. We are waiting for the Chinese L this time officially to puts the lines down, and as I said to the Chinese L CCP, I am prepared to travel to China for 3 days next week to deliver the T, on the recognition of the T being there.

And they are playing with time. But you don't have time. Our message to the Chinese administration is, your Excellency President Xi, the T is at the disposal of the Chinese nation as it was before, (2:18). but this time recognition of the peace in exchange for T, through the Iranian government, and the 5plus1 negotiation, is sacrosanct. We'll respond

to you as we said, tomorrow to your team in Vienna, and we expect to see what will be delivered by the Chinese in the long run to their nation.
Any other question

Q: Mehranez, …
This teaching was sweet like honey and easy … I have a difficult question that I have kept for years. (2:20). What do you think about the phenomenon of shadowing the soul. For example, .. the spirit of Christ which shadowed the spirit of Jesus, at the age of 13 until the end. The other examples, probably Prophet when he was bringing ..
K- What do you mean by shadow?
Q: Like taking command of, yes, taking command of the spirit.
K- You see, I explained this before, I live in the D of physicality. I carry the STP, because I was born to it. But at the same time I carry the soul of the knowledge of the Universe through Creator, and when I teach, if you listen, there is a very clear difference between the teaching and sometimes the question part.

Am I shadowed, or it's the same but at the higher level, the same soul speaks. You get enlightened to see further on. That's how it is. We don't carry 2 souls, we are not schizophrenic, but we get enlightened to a higher D of the knowledge, that we can share. It's not a shadowing, it's part of the access in the same environment to the higher order knowledge. It's like you stay in a library, all the books are there, (2:22). it depends which book you pick to share knowledge of. With this process, in this library, that all the books of knowledge of U is there. Each time we pick one book and we speak, and read that book. It hasn't changed the book, and it hasn't changed the man.

Q: I understand, is it all the time, or are there times of personal activities?
K- What do you mean?
Q: For example the prophets of Islam, they were asking him, are these words that are coming out of your mouth, the words of God, or is it your own word.
K- It is .. it depends on what we speak. When you speak to a child you speak the language of a child, and when you speak to professor you speak the language of professor, and when you speak to a world leader, you speak the language of a world leader. Is it the same man who talks to the child? Can you do the same thing with a president? But in essence it's the same, same man.

Q: Is it hard for people?
K- At the beginning, when I went through the process, it was very, not difficult, but it's comprehending what's going on. Once you setup up into it, you understand it, sharing it for the others to understand, at the beginning is very difficult. Once you, (2:24). become aware of it, that it can bring the change, and reaches the state of understanding the totality of it, it's a normality.

When .. I still have a book somewhere, I don't know if it still exists, I've seen it a few years ago. When I drew the pictures of a UFO, and how it works, when I was in ?/ Winchester College in Manchester with a bunch of our friends in a pub, in Knotsford, and I explained to them, and this is how it will do, and that's how it's got to do. The first time,

for 15 minutes they were fascinated, but afterwards they could not extend the knowledge or understanding.

At that point I realized the knowledge which comes to teach, and sow the depths of it, it's beyond the understanding of the man. So I had to step back. I tried to share it in universities with my professors. They could understand a little bit more, but they were more pragmatic. Now teaching it, the way we do, it's the same man, the same knowledge, but it puts it a different way. For me to tell you there is a UFO, and I show its flight, and then it becomes another magic. But this time we taught you everything from the basic, that you all understand how the UFOs work.

So, but we carry the knowledge from the beginning, but it had to be watered down, tuned up, and shared in a very, very slow way. It's the same soul, it's the same understanding, the same knowledge, and it's been there for years. (2:26). It's just now we know how to what do you call it, water it down, that everybody can benefit by it. The soul is the same soul, nothing has changed. It's just that, the same soul, you understand more of, because you are more tuned to it.

A man teaching is not that difficult. You try to teach those who are much more infringed to a deeper knowledge of the creation. They are sometimes, a little bit of choppy waters, you start sharing knowledge in that level, at the level of the soul with them, and they want to know more.
Q: .. I am so moved by your sincerity, that you have always been sincere and simply with us. …
K- Thank you
Any other question.

There is a request, which goes to all of you. Is try to understand, and try to connect to what you call your dreams, and then through it, you might start understanding the work of your soul. Then do not connect it to the physical D of physical life, but look at it as how it could exist without the physicality. And what does it mean, and what is it supposed to serve, and what is the outcome? (2:28). When you have a dream try to understand that dream, not in a physical condition, but in the process of how it took place. How come that, you had a dream about the mom today and what does it mean, and what is she trying to tell you, bring you to understand, and then look at the connection between the soul. How your soul is connected to your mother. And don't connect it to the physical life. Then let's see how you start progress to understand the separation between the STM and activeness of it, and the physicality of the man. Then you might break some grounds in understanding your own existence, a little bit more.
Any other question.

Q: … (2:30). Good morning from Vienna Austria. R: So you have an ally there?
K- We have many allies in Vienna at the moment. We are doing a lot of good work, especially thanks to Iranian officials in the background without us knowing they are there. But overall everything looks good.

Commercial Break 3 of 3 >> 409 KSW 12/2/21

plays creation video .. (2:48).

(2:50). Q: Kay .. doesn't have good connection .. (2:52). Rick talks about Canada …

Q: Kay …I have a question about Mitra, (2:54). obviously, I understand that Mitra's soul has been reborn this year on 21st of March, and you have mentioned about this physicality .. when do we expect Mitra's physicality to manifest, in our time, or maybe next generation our children, .. would we have the pleasure of feeling Mitra's physicality now in our lifetime?
K- .. wait and see. It's the recognition, it's not the birth. It's a big difference.

Q: I understand, so this is when we elevate and understand more of the knowledge you have been trying to teach us, and we collectively understand and have more access to our soul, and to the ethos of the universal being and existence. Is that when we feel Mitra is being present?
Q: repeats … (2:56).
K- That has been felt by man for thousands of years. We only changed it when it suits us. This is one of the things, which is essentially part of this work. We only choose when it suits us to recognize. This is part of the .. we only go back to it if we need, when we are desperate, and there is something we need to solve with it, but we don't handle it, that it is always there that we can nourish it.

I had this physically with the Chinese authorities in past few days. They come back, they ask for .. urgent help with the new energy packs. "Can you give us another solution," because they said, "can we still use Cup 1." You used it, and it didn't work, that's why you are back, or you wouldn't come and ask a question. I said to them, .. in one word. … that is, you came and you abused us, when we delivered the virus for the pig. Once you took it, we showed it, and then it went disappearing into your system - stealing. Then you came and you used it for the first energy pack in January, and then when you got away with it, you again went on a path of abusing it, instead of recognizing it. And now, (2:58). that you have been to all the KS, and you couldn't get help, you are back asking me to help, but don't want to recognize, or go public with it.

So you have always been aware that the knowledge is there. But the answer was very interesting from their chief negotiator, or their spokesman. He said, you have taught all your T to the KS, and we are using them. I said, go and use them, see if this time they can save you. You teach, and they have helped us. They said, now the knowledge belongs to China. I said, the why are you here? Go an ask them. I am sure you asked them, and they have no use. Some of your leaders have already died.

It's the recognition of understanding. It's oneself to understand and nothing more. What I said to the Chinese is very simple. I said, you want it? Talk to your negotiators in Vienna, the Iranian government will put it on the table on behalf of the KF. I informed the Iranian authorities, this is what is going to happen to the Chinese. It's recognition, it's the same, and exactly where it sits. Not just use it when it suits the ?? demand of your need.

This cycle of the energy, which has come form Africa will kill many of the world leaders. Because there is a discrepancy in some things. None of the world leaders, and politicians and diplomats need to receive the, what, they force everyone of us to have. We see, .. (3:00). this new energy pack was nationally based, the Chinese, Iran, the Italians, now African. Then now, have become position, job based. None of the leaders need to be using it, or their families. This is a shock to many of you, to understand for the first time we have an energy pack, which is man, position dependent. But this one is different. This one, the new African version, knows no position, ?? .. now everybody is at it. Everybody is vulnerable to the new pack of energies.

So they know, but they abuse it, and then they come to understand, that we have to recognize it. You know, we have to be able to recognize our position, recognize the reason for our position, and recognize what does it do for us in that position.
Q: … what I have been hearing, to what you have explained, the arrogance… (3:02).
K- It's not the arrogance, it's thinking you are privileged. It's not the arrogance. It's thinking that you are privileged. That sense of privilege is what causes the problem for them. Do you understand.
Q: Entitlement. Feeling entitled.
K- Entitled .. yes, more or less, yes.
Q: God bless our soul's direction, not the arrogance, the sense of entitlement is totally banish the sense of entitlement. .. Embracing the new knowledge with a humbleness ...
Q: In future as time goes by and humans are having more access to the soul, and we live hopefully in both D we live as one. Lot's of things will be changing. So humans in physicality will loose its appearance. Do we want to get rid of the human race, because obviously this is a race, she is representative of what has been created in us. ??? this physique, this shape belongs to the planet earth ..
K- Can I .. I am going to stop you there. Correction,?? Did we change, (3:04). as we became Chinese, or English, or African? No. It doesn't matter what changes in the D of physicality, the essence of the emotion, and the rest of the true man will be the same. Nothing will change. There is no reason for that change.
Q: .. we have certain characteristics which are unique to humanity. ..
K- Of course we have 2 eyes and 2 legs, of course.

The only thing unique to man is love. There is still love in different D, but the way the man loves is unique, it's the beauty of it. But he cannot extend that love to be universal, it's selective. It is possessively selective, and that's where the problem is. That's where our problem sits in totality with the human race, or with ourselves. Selective - why can't we love everyone in every way? Selectiveness of it is the problem of it.
Q: Definitely a sticking point, and a very important point ..
K- .. It's very sticky, because when you stick, why do we need to just love one, or can we love everything else? (3:06). Then why do we push it?
Any other question.

Q: .. Here in Brazil we use a way to heal, we use sympathy. For example for a spur on a foot, we cut a leaf from a palm cactus and remove the thorns and place the sick foot on

top of the leaf, and cut it into the shape of the sick foot. Then we put it on the roof of the house to dry, after it is dry we throw it into a river, and the sick foot will no longer be sick. Question, is this the force of the Pl, the STP?
K- I lost some of the question repeat …
Q: repeat … we use a way to remove some disease using sympathy. (3:08).

K- Maybe a combination of the two, maybe the confirmation of the two, in how we see, and how we would like to see the results … ?? confirmation of it comes with it. But do we put into the leaf, and changes in the leaf, because we have connected, now we have what I call, a Gans outside, with the new knowledge we can explain these things. Do we create the emotion of what is wrong with the foot, as a weaker Pl within the structure of the Gans of the leaf, because that's what it is, and then we dry it, and then dry can be taken into atmosphere, whatever, when the energy is transferred.

It's a very interesting, but in so many ways, with the new knowledge we have, intriguing to see how we interpret the new knowledge, in the shape, (3:10). and condition of the new understanding.

R: So it's a similar principle to what's called the Pain Pad, and how that can work to remove certain afflictions and so on. Sometimes we get rid of the pad after its job is done. So it's similar to using a leaf, which is the same multilayer amino acids .. involved.
K- Yes it is.

Q: .. How do you define the spiritualist doctrine.
R: I am wondering if perhaps, that is part of the spiritualist doctrine maybe, that removing disease using sympathy. I am not sure, I have not looked up spiritualist .. Is that a familiar term?
K- I don't understand it either. It is what we call, part of that process, we understand. "I transfer part of my energy to you, and you transfer it to somebody else." But it has to be understood in totality.
R: This is probably the doctrine is, that there is a spirit in everything, even things that are inanimate and so on. Which you have you talked often, even a stone has a soul, for example. So in a way this is a spiritualist doctrine. But that is just one tiny aspect.
K- Yeah, but that is in the writings of Bahula, .. it says even a stone has a soul. (3:12).

So we understand more and more as scientists, understand more and more. So ?? ..
R: sorry we are missing your voice ..
K- … it's for us … hello … I said, it's more in a manner, that we understand part of it, or some of it. But it's very much if you look at it again, it's that situation with the Gans's. We have to understand how we define the spirit, and how we define the soul. Then what we call, spirit, which is the STP. Then if I can transfer some of mine, if you are humble enough to accept, than you can carry.

This is what we say about the future, what we call, pilots of the flight systems. Do they become that, that they carry the STP in the D of his soul, stands on its own as its center, and then deliver it, that the STP takes the feature at the point of the destination. Now we

understand, we can do more, now we understand more in the truth and the real condition. (3:14).
Any other question.

Q: .. if we put our CO2 cup in the middle of our garden, or surrounded by plants, will it create better quality Gans?
K- It certainly ?? will absorb energies from its environment, and will give to its environment. As your environment is in the garden, has plenty of trees, shrubs, whatever. They are the CO2 capturers, but of a different strength. Maybe .. added to.

I said this to a KS.. put the CO2 Gans under a tree at night, and then put the same batch of the Gans CO2, under the same tree during the day. And use another batch of CO2 outside away from the tree. Then take the Gans's of it, and see how you feel. Or give the Gans's to another plant and see how it feels. How we change it, would one plant die, would one plant grow faster. So there is a reality about this.

In so many ways, if you think of it scientifically, why do the plants absorb more CO2 at night? Because different M field connection with a field of the rays of the sun, (3:16). are created. But ?? are still absorbing. it's not that they switch with the light. Look at the evergreen plants, how come they always stay green? Because they use a spectrum, which is always the same, winter, summer, cold, whatever. So they don't need to be specifically linked to a certain given strength of CO2. Now we understand this knowledge, it's a lot to be done.

These are what I was saying before, it needs to be researched by our researchers. One of the interesting points is, now that we open the space to man, the key point is, what happens if we take a Gans of CO2, and take it to the moon, or another position in the U. How will it change? Would it stay as a Gans? Would it change color? Would it change its volume. … ??? go forward with ?? need to be answered. Then what we learn from it. We change the M field of the condition of the C in our body, and in one point, it becomes huge, to become a cell of the .. body of the man for the meat. And the same C in another position in the liver, does different thing, different M field. (3:18). Would the CO2's we take into space, or any other material will be the same, it will be like a gel, you go through it. Do we need to produce new conditions, materials can stand new environments in space.

These are what is to come and what is to be answered. This CO2 will change. Yes, 100%. Because from the tests we've seen, from Raman spectroscopy, from Infrared .. we don't see one peak of CO2, we see a spectrum of the CO2, which is a Gans isotopes. If one of these isotopes is in your Gans, ?? locks with one of the plants, it might, it will change itself, and bring others into play. And would the same, the CO2 you put under an apple tree, would it be the same if you put the same Gans patch, under an orange tree. Then if it's not, why do we have difference in fruits. These are the things which we have to be open minded, we can't have ?? because this is what it says. We have to look at the totality and understanding, and then we can change this.
Any other question. (3:20).

Q: .. What does it mean when you rarely remember your dreams?
K- ?? .. physicality so we don't remember it. .. I said, we call it, forgetfulness, we prefer to forget it, or it has nothing to do with the D of us in a physical D, so the soul does it job. It's just like walking down the street, other people having discussion, the other one cuddling each other, it has nothing to do with me, you just walk. But you know you have been witness to something, but you don't know the name of the guy, or the name of the people there. It has nothing to do with you. It's the same process. Go back into the memory bank of the soul, and you'll find out what happened in.
Any other question can we finish in next 10 minutes.

Q: .. (3:22). I do not know how they isolate and identify the new strains in physics with this madness in physics with genetic modifications, but in Pl how do we identify the different fields of the energy packages for which the Cups were used, Alpha Delta etc.?
K- Go back to Book 3, there is a paper published, I think you can buy it off the KF, it's called, "microbes, bacteria's, and viruses." read it and then you'll understand it.
Any other question.

Q: .. Germany Bavaria … I would like to ask if you are interested I give some deep meditation for what is, (3:24). healing, and to guide the people to use the higher ?? ascensions, in this life to heal ourselves and free our souls, ..
K- This I think has nothing to do with us.
Q: Yes, when you like, I have time to give some sessions.
K- That doesn't come within the work of the KF.
Q: What do you mean .. I can't hear you.
K- That does not come within the work and the scope of the KF. We don't get involved with these things.
Q: It's to integrate what you are teaching ..
K- A lot of. I understand what you are trying to tell me. A lot of KS of different expertise are bringing their expertise, and using the Gans T, to bring to, to make a better things for their, whatever field of work they are in, be it doctors, be it psychologists, or whatever, or being in a pharmacist, or anything else. This is what the beauty of the teaching is. We teach it freely for you to see how you can integrate part of it into your work. Into making a better life for others.

But don't use the Keshe T in a way of trying to use it, as a new Pl T to elevate the wrong ways of teaching, and wrong ways of bringing what I call, "school of thoughts." That's all we ask. You are not the first person, many .. We've seen it with the artists, (3:26). they put the Gans into their paints, and they make a new painting with the Gans's. ?? not to use it, but it's ?? ..
Q: Okay Mr. Keshe thank you.
K - .. that's all depends on you. Shall we call it a day.

Thank you for today. It's a little bit choppy this time, when the ?? breakthrough comes, I hope it will not be the same next week. But even it comes as part of the work, we have to be with the teams, where we are, will shift rapidly, in the teachings, if it needs to be. And

we delay the teachings or we bring free teachings forward, because this is part of our work. We are here primarily for next 2 or 3 months, as a backup to advisors, or in a way, pushing and shoving things with these people, to get them on the right path. Thank you …
proofed

409 KSW December 2, 2021

END

410th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 9, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

KF approaches IEA (IAEA) as independent negotiator; Iran can't be sanctioned for 3-5% when giving 100% enriched plasma materials to all nations for space travel
KS to elevates souls
Read paper Inter-atomic fusion
Day of Judgment - when we judge ourselves
These recordings will be listened to millions of times across planet

Questions.
Where does your knowledge come from - from within not outside
We see more of the light to Creator
(man-power shortage in KF factories)
Mr. Keshe's Jewish family in Georgia, hid jewels .

Truth about Homeopathy
Doubling the Pl - about the square
Saints painted with aura

KF as independent negotiator with IAEA

New buildings shaped like leaf to capture CO2

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:16). K- … We welcome you back as we endeavor to break new grounds, in so many ways, changing the parameters of what I call, the criterion for work of the KF. As you know we are closely involved with the peace talks in Vienna, and we see a breakthrough, this breakthrough will be coming through most probably in the next couple of weeks. The Iranian team has returned back to Vienna yesterday and with it, with the backing and

support of the KF T, in the hand of IEA (means: IAEA headquartered in Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency) we enforce, we push to bring what we call, the condition of mutual policy.

As a nuclear physicist we give our oath to peace. In that respect, we, like, if you are a doctor, you aught to, what we call, medical groups, we work the same through IEA. We respect the heads of IEA in being part of an IEA team, with the KF disclosing new technologies, that become available to 5plus1, excluding the European Community. (:18). This will take shape, as we will see, and become gradually the cornerstone of the talk.

There is a major problem flow in the 5plus1, which now gradually has come to light. We know the American representatives are on the line, .. the Russians, and the Chinese are on the line, we know that the representative of Iranian government in on line. It has to be clearly understood, that Iran cannot be sanctioned for 3 & 5%, or 20% enrichment, where the T of the space needs 100% pure nuclear material. We have seen this in tests in Tehran some years ago, and a follow-up test. So the dilemma for the 5plus1 and the IEA, is how do we stay uneducated, trapped in the thermodynamics of the nuclear materials of today, or we all leap into 100% enrichment, pure material which allows us to travel the depth of the space. Which brings in new dimensions (D) of technologies in all sorts of applications.

In a way, we have, and we bring a D into the talks, that Iran needs to enrich 100%. It's, its God given right, it's an intellectual property right of the nation, but with a difference, with a proviso, that Iran mutually shares the T and knowledge of KF with American government, Chinese government, and the Russians, excluding EU. European Community will be totally excluded from all these, as you've seen at the beginning, Iran took the same pattern. (:20). As we discussed, European Community members, UK , France and Germany are excluded from any negotiation. This is what the KF required from the Iranian leadership and it was adhered to.

In so many ways, we have reached a point of breakthrough. But it will take time, it takes time to understand, it takes time to bring maturity to all sides. In reality, if we are sanctioned, or sanctioning Iran, or other nations, who develop into nuclear to be always, in what I call, third class knowledge seeking of the new … (break in audio ..) the 100% enrichment changes the position. Changes the whole dynamic of what we call, "mankind needs for development." We are in line with the needs of his Excellency President Biden of US, where he says, and it was the backbone of his election, "new technologies."

In the coming time, in the documents which have already be offered to the Iranian leadership, some 10 days ago, and the documents, which is in the hand of IEA, and the Americans and the rest of the national securities, we openly challenge, to allow Iran to produce 100% enriched uranium and plutonium, and at the same time other nuclear materials, and at the same time we openly produce dimensions of the radioactive Tritium, for deep space travel. Iran cannot be sanctioned on one, and then the other side of the spectrum, (:22). Iran cannot be stopped to develop deep space T.

We have negotiated with Iranian officials for long enough, and we see that the Iranian leadership has taken the position, to hold back the sharing of the knowledge. As the inventors and developers and sharing of the T, KF took this right away from Iranian government. Officially we have entered negotiations with the IEA, not to negotiate with 5plus1, but collectively to find a solution for all the nations, progressively to move in the direction of the enriched, what we call, radioactive material, purity as much as possible to 100%, to 99.999, that allows all the nations together, move in D of the space T. We have no choice, KF with the T just delivered, and T and systems, which are already on the table have the capability to make any nation overnight, one of the leading nuclear technologies in the world. We shared with you Knowledge Seekers (KS) the foundation and the fundamentals, but we share with the scientists on highest level, in a different way. The knowledge, which cannot be comprehended, and at the same time can be abused by others to show they are superior.

I gave the Iranian government a long time, a chance to take that position, we thank his Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran and his negotiating team in Vienna. We welcome them back to Vienna, as we see them coming with more proposals. But this time KF has put a proposal down to IEA. In our future meetings in the next few hours, we will expand, (:24). on sharing the knowledge on the basis of the KF, with the support of the Iranian scientists, and the backing of the American NASA scientists, who are working on the same. We welcome the Chinese who have worked a long time but they don't have the key and the coding of the system to fly.

We have to take this position as KF, as .. the developers of the T, the founders of the T, which is all of you. Literally, all of us knows, KS today with us, or those KS who have been with us, and have passed away, or they have moved to other positions in the R&D of their own maturity, to share this knowledge with our governments. As I said before, we gave it to the government, they hid it. We gave it to you, you developed it. You brought it forward. Now we share it with the organizations, which make the decisions on what we call, "the structure of the upcoming flight and systems." The reasons we have shared the, what we call, "the understanding of," with IEA, is because IEA is a backbone of all negotiations. In a way, IEA plays obedient servant to the governments. Where with this T, IEA become the dictator of, or in a way, not a dictator, but indicating, and dictating the new patterns of the use of nuclear material.

This does not mean that the enrichment of the 3, 5 or 20% by Iran, by Chinese, or the rest become the weapon of T. Using the 100% enriched nuclear materials, which KF has developed the T for, allows a direct control of a ?? only development. In a way, it stops the nations to develop nuclear technology as a weapon. (:26).

When I left for Tehran in 2008, I had one prerequisite to my agreement with the Iranian government, signed and sealed in the parliament of Iran in 2008. That my T would not be used as an offensive, but it will be used as a defensive. And we have seen over the years Iranians have kept to the ethos of the signed document. It has to be understood, that the totality of the knowledge belongs to KF, which is all of us. Which is the totality of what

we do, what we've done, and each one of us, has carried one corner of this huge carpet of knowledge, to carry forward to the next step.

My request from the Americans on the line, the Chinese and the Russians, and the IEA members of the team, is as follows. Let us share the knowledge of Iran freely with all nations, and make knowledge as basis for One Nation OPOR that, that becomes the nation of knowledge and T. In my talks with the IEA, and what is to come in the coming days and hours, is very simple. KF, which is all of us, (:28). exchanges the knowledge with the world leaders for peace on this planet. Which means we request from Mr. ?? the head of IEA, to take a lead in bringing the condition, that the nations can understand, when it comes to T, we are all equal, irrespective of color, race, creed and politics. In my upcoming talks with, and within 5plus1, excluding the EU, is that we have to take steps to make sure that the T is used only, and only for application in peace, application in development of peace, application in understanding the totality of the peace. It is paramount to all of us, and to all the KS, that we are in the verge, we are on the verge of work, that brings all of us a new D. We are not empathizing, we are not pushing with, "we have the knowledge, we have to be our way." We have the knowledge, it has to be all of us, our ways.

I emphasize with the IEA, EU will stay our of the framework of the discussion and knowledge, (:30). till the state of Belgium, situation with killing scientists, and my assistant is cleared. In creating conditions that brings conflict within the scientific world. The sanctions will go on the nations that carry out these kinds of work. And sanctions will carry on with the knowledge and T, with the nations, which are not, and do not have respect for children. We turn the table the right way, not for the knowledge, but for the abuse, which is the correct way.

This will carry on. I have informed the German, French, and British in the different ways that exclude the nations in Europe, who are in child trafficking, and killing scientists, ?? then we talk, you come part of. The way the sanctions was put on knowledge, we put sanctions on abuse. This will be taken through the UN in the coming weeks.

There is one fundamental flaw in our work, and that is we never put restriction on, no nation for knowledge, but we put restriction for development of the space technology for the nations who abuse it. This will carry on into the next phase. I thank the IEA groups who are in the background, and the Iranian administration for keeping to the ethos of the agreement. We don't work in the public in the front. We make announcements within the structure of the KF, which is our public platform of teachings of today. There is a lot of hope. There is a lot of breakthrough. (:32).

The 2 parallel line negotiations with Iran will follow. One on the proliferation of the matter state of the T, and one on the proliferation and production of the nuclear materials using the new Plasma T. which again belongs to Iran. In that process we see how progress shall be made. Do we run the 2 horses parallel, or do we bring the 2 together and run as one?

As we said, and it's thanks to you KS, who have made this possible over past years and years, is that, we are getting home. We are reaching the home of peace, but as was the motto, and stands for all of us, "knowledge in exchange for peace," works. It shows the governments how feeble they've been, and at the same time brings that, to all of us, that we need to accommodate each other. We need to understand the accommodation of the knowledge and T has to be on the back of understanding, that the T belongs to all of us .. as citizens of this planet.

In the due coarse KF will handle the situation, with what we know today as energy plasma (Pl) packs of different names and nationalities, which is popping up, that creates so much mayhem. We have to sort out the situation with .. 5plus1, and through the 5plus1 community, handle the situation, with opening the space and showing that the packages of Pl are part of our new life, we cannot inject and reject. (:34). We've seen the new D, the Pl strengths, which is traveling, and causing things, which we didn't know. What we've been touched with, the new plasmas, which now we understand, that African version of it, this is nothing yet, to what we'll see in the first excursions. In the first travels of the deep space. Because mankind will become so, .. in baffled by this new understanding, that one will come to be able to collect, and to use the energies of the Pl within the structure of the work of what we call, the space T. We need to be able share this knowledge freely amongst each other, .. to understand, that this T belongs to every single one of us, and it needs all of us to be able to .. transfer and transmute, and at same time, be able to use it for … application of our use in deep space.

Teaching starts here:

We have made many, many cases in the past, with the special processes, with what we call, (:36). sharing of the T beyond understanding of the physical life of the man, but in the D of sharing of the knowledge in understanding the totality, with the whole of the mankind. What this means, this is part of the teaching of today which has to be understood by all of us. I am trying to find the correct way, that we all understand, to explain this, that in the process of .. teaching we understand the totality. In the process of the teaching we become, to comprehend the difference between the knowledge of the physicality and the knowledge of the soul, or space, to what we call Universal Community. Where the deciphering does not rely on the extent of the understanding of the D of the physicality. Both in the .. the essence of the Soul of the Physicality (STP), or in the essence of the physicality. We know that the mankind, (:38). has lived a 2 track life, one in the D of physical, and one in the D of the soul. But now we have to find to be able to understand that, "I made man in the image of Myself," as we said before many times, is even in the knowledge. Is even in the level of understanding, .. level of the emotion.

With the upcoming 21st of December, where the manifestation of the totality of the what we call, Mitra, is to understand, that the Mitra is all of us. It's the collection of us, in the birth of a new cycle. It's understanding that the child of this birth, is a child of totality of the knowledge of the Creator, within His creation. We have to understand, that the time has come that the mankind understands both, the level of .. the physical life, and in the D

.. the soul, or Universal. As we said many times, man will join the U Community. But in reality the Universal Community (UC) has always been within the man, in the structure of the Soul of the man (STM). The physical D has ignored the existence of the U Community, through ignoring the existence of his own soul. (:40). It's the man who has isolated himself, it's the man who has punished himself in not being able to understand, that within the structure of his soul, as he has access to all the knowledge of the U, is the access to UC. This is where we have to, with the teachings, to bring both the D of the emotions of the physicality, and the emotion of the D of the soul, to become unisons.

In a way, that one understands the language of one, where the other one has already understood for billions of years, the language of the STP. The education, and upbringing of the new knowledge, is not that we will go into the deep space and we'll see this alien, or that position. It's to understand, that through the understanding of the existence of the STM, man will get access to all the knowledge of the U instantaneously.

This is where the teaching is headed. This is why you call it, and it has been said, the point, "the day of the end." The day of whatever name you call it. The reality is, that day, as I have said before, is the day when you recognize, when you in a way, connect, you become part of the existence of the U, by acknowledging and freeing the STM, within the D of the STP, that the 2 can interact.

In a hidden way, in the paper called, (:42). "Inter-atomic Fusion," I explained this in a very hidden way. I brought this forward, I brought this, that the understanding of the work, the understanding of the whole structure, that man has been the cause of his own separation. The Day of Judgment, where we judge, do we want to be part of the UC, and be existing within it, or we let the physicality go, where our soul has always been part of the UC, it finds its position. In the past few weeks, we gone, and I pushed towards more what you call, theology, because it is not theology, it's understanding the field of life in the U. Theology exists when you put mysticism around it. The reality exists when we understand the knowledge, the truth about ourselves, about our own existence.

It's been a long time of teaching, from the time of every prophet. Man has been made gradually, for those who understood the process of the education, step by step to bring man to today's point. Be it the true writing, the true essence of the messages given to Moses, to Christ, to Mohammad, (:44). and the rest. It's been a gradual education for you to understand, the .. ultimate goal of the unification of the STM and the STP of the man, that the 2 can coexist, but one becomes the support of the other, when it is in the material state, and one becomes the support of the other, when it is in the UC state, or what we call the state of the dynamic plasma. Humanity has taken, a what I call, a diversion, for a long time, to ignore it through theology, but in fact, the theory of existence sits within the structure of the life of the STM.

When you call it whatever name, "The Day of Judgment," the "End of the World", whatever you put. That day of judgment is for you, when you mature to understand in the physical D. Because when you die in the physical D, your soul has already taken its position, and it's been what we call, "taken dimension," in where it was safe for it to

develop, and to become the seed of another life. The Day of Judgment is the day when man in the present existing life recognizes the beauty of the creation, and understands to respect, to connect, and interact with his own soul in both D. Then we have reached the Day of Judgment. (:46).

This where none of the religious leaders, none of the religious people, none of those who looked for understanding the process of creation, could ever explain. The maturity of the man is not to be frightened from the point of the separation of the physicality from the soul, but to able to work together, that the physicality will have no demise, as does the STM. The point of the recognition is the Day of Judgment, where you judge and you understand. The process of the teachings has been for you to be able to interconnect.

We are messengers from the soul, to the STP, but the message has to be read the same by both sides. In the D of physicality, man has brought, and has thrown more "spanners" into the work, that will clog up everything else, that he cannot understand ?? it. My call goes upon the religious leaders of the world of today, to lay down your frock, and understand the process of teaching the correct way. The way you all souls understand, to become the teachers of showing the true dimensions. Those who are fake will show themselves very rapidly, because they will be clogged up in the physical D.

On the other hand, it is the responsibility of each man's soul to understand the truth about his soul. In that way, man will understand to respect one's soul, it means to respect the others. It means to always be at the position to ask, (:48). and not to take. This is the change. I ask my soul to allow me to be connected to. I respect the existence of my soul, through the D of my physicality, and the D of my physical soul.

In so many ways, now maybe you understand more about the spirit and the soul. To understand, what stands between the man and his soul, and his Creator, is the man's conduct itself. When you ask with the purity of heart, you shall be given the right. When you take without asking, you'll be blocked, you will not be enlightened, you will not be given the right. Mankind has to find how to ask that question from his soul, to be given the right to live within the D of the knowledge of the U, and UC, and collectively within the D of the knowledge of the Creator.

Understanding the totality is the cornerstone of laying down the fears, that everyone will understand what is taught, but everyone can be enlightened with the knowledge, which has been released. Teaching is the way of life of man. Sharing unconditionally is the condition of the life of the STM. Somehow, (:50). the 2 have to intermingle, the 2 have to come together, that the humanity reaches a new D, .. come to understand the totality of its work. The mankind of today needs to be part of the essence of its own existence. Mankind needs to be part of the essence of the UC, which is the existence of his own soul.

You always looked that you will see a UFO, you will see something else, you will touch and feel something else, but in fact, it's all within you. It's you who has to bridge that gap, it's you who has to put the STP close to the STM, that it does not need the capacity of the

brain to create emotions of the mankind with it. Where in that position, within the structure of the STM, you feel the emotion of the soul. You become that seed of the brain, not the soul to become the seed of the physicality of the man. Humanity in the coming time, in the coming weeks and months and years, will start to be enlightened in masses, to understand it, to be able to develop it.

My teachings will be released beyond your imagination across this planet in coming weeks and time. In so many ways of its own, will take its own shape. (:52). Will bring sanity to insanities, from killing scientists for the benefit of pedophiles, and those who attach to D of physicality. Use the physicality, enjoy the presence in what is given and what is made available, but do not make it a cornerstone of life, and the KF, which is all of us has already reached unison in understanding of the connection of the STM. It's a collective soul of us, and KS who truly seek the knowledge of the creation will enlighten that position.

What I call, the candle, has been lit, and it will shine across every dominion on this planet and beyond. The life of peace for humanity has started. The new life has taken shape, and that new life, is collective effort of, not the D of physicality of the man, but the D of the soul of humanity, and as I said, I always ?? the two, those who carry the candles and those who think they have the candles. And one day, one will light the other, and the other will support the other one's to be lit.

My call goes out to all you KS, be proud that you have been touched with the knowledge of the Foundation, that , that knowledge, is the key for you to find the essence of understanding of the totality. My call goes upon all you KS, endeavor to understand, (:54). endeavor to share, endeavor to comprehend the reality about your own existence. And then try to reach your soul, by understanding the operation of your STP, but at the same time, be humble enough to live amongst men, that in time, every single one of you will become a messenger of his own time and place, for your own STP, where you bring the message from your soul, to the STP, and you enlighten according to what you need.

As I said, in the world of the U there are no universities, and there are no central banks to rob. The only punishment for man, is when he deprives himself from attaining and receiving the new knowledge. There is nothing worse than that punishment, what we call the hell, and the heaven. When we deprive ourselves from gaining the knowledge of the Creator, is the worse hell man can ever live in. And attaining to understand the knowledge of the creation is the heaven that it brings, and opens doors to all of us. As I said many times, the gate, and the key to the heaven is in the hand of the man himself. All comes through understanding the Knowledge of the Creator (KOC), and not in a way, the gates to house or wealth.

Today I opened up a fundamental key point for all of you as KS, as these recordings will be listened for millions of times across this planet and beyond, by those who understand, the change has already started. It is your obligation to enlighten yourself. (:56). There is no punishment, except you who deprive yourselves from gaining the KOC, and through understanding, you become a member of the UC. Then with that knowledge build your

own UFOs, build anything you like to travel any D, because then you have access to all the knowledge of the existing totality across this planet and the U. We have brought the D of the knowledge and the love of the Creator on the planet, for Mitra and the Creator to enjoy. In that point, mankind has become to understand, that the Mitra is the soul of the totality of the creation.

This is what you have to understand, and this is what we endeavor to change, that you understand more about your own existence. It does not matter how you play the game. You do not need to be human to be enlightened. Enlightenment can come to the animals and the trees, and those who travel the depth of the U, in the far corners of the Unicose. As the key of enlightenment has been released. It's for you to use it to open the STP to the soul of yours, direct without intermediaries, without the prophets, and without what I call, religious leaders. We invite even the religious leaders of the world to open the gate and access their soul, and see what they have done in the past times, has been correct,for their soul of the humanity, and the mankind, at the same time.

We ask the KS, as you have done in the past few weeks to raise the soul of the negotiators in Vienna. (:58). To raise the soul of all, ofthe humanity, and the ones beyond human D and positions in the U. As now you know through your soul you can reach every created things in the U. As Mitra brought every single line from them, to be part of the creation of the new generation of the life for the children of man.

Understanding the process is not easy, as we have been put through different dogmas by our leaders, and religious leaders, and our own feeble understanding of the creation. Mankind has entered the point of understanding the totality, but it's mankind, who can keep himself from becoming part of the totality. I have taught enough for those of you KS who understood the teaching, to walk away from the path, and to join, to understand more to enlighten the others. The souls like Jalal, and Alex, and the others who have been with us, to guide us through different steps of these progressive developments over past years, has brought us to this point. Now it is us who has to become that next teacher, to teach our own physicality, and not the others, in how to become connected to the D of the STM. And then thy shall need no Messengers, except the message of the Creator, which is given from the STM to the D of the STP, then the man will exist and live for eternity. As eternity is the existence of the Creator, and the man is created from the D of the existence of the love of the Creator. (1:00).

Today's teaching, if you understood, has opened a new door for all of you, irrespective of your color, race and language, and the D of the positions where you are on this planet or beyond. But there is one thing for sure, the love of the Creator shines, and will shine amongst all of us, and at equal share. It depends if you want to hide in what I call, "the holes of the underground of the ignorance," or we stand in front of the sun and absorb every single ray, that it can shine upon us. Mankind has 2 choices, to hide in the rat holes of ignorance, or to stand outside and shine like the sun itself. As the STM, when its truly understood the knowledge of the creation, will shine the same as the sun, and some of the souls who have elevated, when they shine, the sun will absorb from them, then shining on them. This was given to the state of the soul of the Christ, bless his name. This shall be

repeated by every man, who wants to reach that state of what I call, the Son of God. Which means the lights and what we call, the knowledge of Creator in man, not sun as the created thing, but the sun as the rays of knowledge and love of the Creator.

Maybe today we have broken the path, .. in what is to come in our negotiations with 5plus1, (1:02). will bring to the point, to enlighten totality of humanity, to protect the children of the new cycle of the children of man, which with the birth of the new cycle, will bring the new D to all mankind. Amongst us, within us, and within ourselves, we'll find both the STM and the STP of the man, to work together to become one, to serve the totality of not humanity, but the UC. Maybe then you shall understand the position of the new universal messengers, which is in a way, the light of the Creator.

We go for a break and we come back, and during the break think of one thing, not the products, but the product of your soul which can enlighten and support the negotiators, and especially the members of the IEA, who now will have to walk the path, very fine path of how to bring the KOC, and the knowledge of the man to understand how to use both, to create prosperity to humanity in both D. Maybe sooner or later we achieve it, but until they don't understand, we still stand still, with the totality of the knowledge.

Thank you if you would like to go on break … (1:04).

Proofed >>>

>> BREAK >> 410 KSW Dec 9 2021 (1:09).

R: (1:10). I thought we could take 2 minutes SILENCE for peace talks in Vienna to give from our souls to elevate …

(1:16).
K- .. Yes any questions you have …

Q: .. would it be pertinent to clarify for us, despite your modesty in making it difficult to speak about your mission for these new times when human science finally meets with Divine science. Could you tell us the source of so much divine knowledge and how you perceive it and interpret it for our understanding? I think your answer would help us to bring in more .. (1:18). BC.. new KS perhaps.
K- Would you like to read again ..
Q: repeats .. would it be pertinent to clarify for us, despite perhaps your modesty in making it difficult to speak about your mission for these new times when human science finally meets with Divine science. Could you tell us the source of so much divine

knowledge and how you perceive it and interpret it for our understanding? I think your answer would help us to bring in more influence to the new KS.

K- The enrichment of the knowledge comes from within, not outside. It is, when we talk about the generality of the knowledge of the past, or the present. I am trying to explain it in a way, as a unification of the truth. (1:20).

The knowledge we had, or we gained up to now, doesn't matter even if it is in boiling the water, which kills the bacteria, or nuclear weapon T, or anything else. These are still part of the knowledge of the Creator. These are not the knowledge of man. Any knowledge we gain, it is part of the knowledge of creation. It's not that, as I said, if you read the papers, the scientists, are prophets of, are Messengers of the Creator, the same as those of theology. So there is no separation, except what you want to put on it. The extent of the knowledge, which we put on, is that the whole structure of the knowledge is all the same, it's one line.

It depends how much you are enlightened to see further down the tunnel of the knowledge. In what purity we see, and what we decide to see it, in which part. It's very much like, when you decide in the science to go through the medicine, or become an engineer, or you have one which sits and sees the whole lot. (1:22). So we are those who see more, and have access to more knowledge. Our knowledge is the knowledge of the creation and the Creator. The same as yours, but you have chosen to see, let's say 10 cm ahead of you, which is all physicality. We choose to see directly to the light of the Creator, to the end of the tunnel.

In that process all the knowledge's within that, is open to us. In a physical D we are no different. In other dimensions, when it comes to the knowledge, we understand more, we see more, and in a way, even us getting enlightened in stages by stages, that we understand the process ourselves, that we can transfer the knowledge the correct way.

When you look at the what I call, "3 holy books of the new science," Book 1, 2 and 3, opens the knowledge of the U, and not knowledge of the man. But if you are materialistic you look at it in a matter state. But when you put book 1, 2, and 3, you see the Knowledge of the Creator. It depends which end you sit and look at, you look at the Book 3 and down the tunnel of the light to Book 1, you see all of it, how we become matter state. But when you look at the book 1, and look to the tunnel of the light to Book 3, some of it ?? , because (1:24). the light is shinning in your eyes, you are blinded to the totality. It's very much because you are blinded with the matter state, you don't see the others. When we look into the sun, when we look directly we don't see the totality of it, we duck and dive a little, or we put something in front of us to dim the light, that we can see the sun directly. This is the same in the knowledge.

We stand on the universal side, looking down on the matter end. Where humanity in the physical condition stands in the matter end, and looks in the direction of the sun, of the light of the knowledge of the Creator. This is where it comes, this is where is the difference. Where you come part of the way through this light, and you look down, back

on the knowledge of the matter, when you are enlightened, you are in the same position, but you have a light behind you, and you see what we call matter state in front of. So our knowledge is not, what is our position, what it is. We stand to look in totality of the reduction, in the essence of the creation, and in the matter state, we try to understand what has brought us here to become matter state, and try to look back into the light of the Creator, to understand more. And that's the only difference. In D we are the same. In comprehension we are all the same. It's the enlightenment that's the difference.
Any other question. (1:26).

K- Before you go. There is a message in the chat about the MaGrav Units. KF has all the MaGrav systems. We just don't have .. .. KF has, or whatever we sell now, we have a stock of. We are not short of any stock in KF. It's just that we are facing a huge man power shortage, within the structure of the KF, and getting things done. The Corona situation has not helped us much, and this is part of our problem.

Your MaGrav system is already built, has been shipped from Italy to KF Austria. We are not going to build it. It's just a matter of getting the time, or finding people to bring all these things together, the adapters, the plugs, and to ship, or finding the materials we ship from other points into one position. KF at this moment in time is not short of any materials. The Enhancement Units (EU) are getting built in China at a rate of 3 a week, and after New Year we'll try to go to about 100 a month. Everything else, which you see on the KF website, is more or less, all of it is in stock, unless we receive a large order, which we advance forward. It's just that we don't have the trusted man powers who work within us. As you know we have expanded, and separated a dispatch, and everything else. (1:28). (connection broke ..) …

So we are not short of goods, … we are short of work force to dispatch. Everything we sell I have made sure on the KF Store (1:30). has to be in stock. That the validity and capability, and this has cost KF a lot of money, in the past 6 months as we organized. We have shipped to 3 locations. which means all the goods, if one can't be met from China, by our new warehouse in Austria, which is getting extended .

If there is a delay we apologize, it's just the man power, that is our biggest problem, and bringing people who know what they are doing, then just bringing people. In so many ways, we stopped recruiting people who are KS, but actually they could not do much. They are perfect KS, but in a physical working condition they cannot perform. This is one of our positions which we are changing gradually, in the coming weeks and months.

Corona has not helped us, we cannot bring people into Austria, as we started doing, because now with the Corona and injections compulsory, nobody wants to come and live in Austria. Because from February they have to have injections, and nobody wants to be in that phase. This has created another cycle of problems for our manufacturing. We are looking to move .. part of our manufacturing out of Austria very rapidly. This we'll know in the next month or 2, we allow our work to expand very rapidly .. in manufacturing and deliveries. We apologize, it's not that we don't have the stock. I can send you pictures of your MaGravs sitting on the table in the warehouse. But it is just getting everything

sorted. (1:32). and produced and putting in position to ship. … the people boxed it the wrong way, put MaGrav in the Car MaGravs …
So we are not short of, it's just man power. I apologize for the delay.
Any other question.

Q: … When people in their physical life accumulate fortunes, and for fear of loosing their fortunes, or being stolen by someone, they bury something valuable. But then that person comes to die. The question is, does the soul become attached to that fortune, and when someone finds the physical treasure, does it free that soul? Or is it not like that?
K- You've brought a point, which I am very familiar with. I know it first hand. (1:34). If the soul of detachment of physicality is still attached to it? ?? not ?? the STP has left behind, in becoming part of the STM. So there is no attachment to it.

This has happened within my family in the past century, or a bit more, when my great grandparents used to be in Georgia, as part of the .. Jewish community in Georgia. When the Tsar came in, allowed the Jewish community, that were of the Iranian background or whatever, to decide to go to Poland, or to go to .. Iran, back to the original home.

What my Great grandparents did, the Russians became very clever in that, the Jews were taking a lot of jewelry, diamonds, assets by swallowing it, because they used to carry a lot of diamonds and that kind of things. And they buried some of it, within the structure, and they left the structure of where they buried, the what do you call it, family loom. they traveled back to Iran through Caspian Sea, but they were kept in camps for some time, to make sure if they swallowed any jewelry or whatever, they could collect the discharge in special toilets they built for the people going through the transit. (1:36). ?? My oldest second cousin was born in Russia, she was entitled to carry a Russian passport. When they opened Russia, she went back, trying to find what was hidden by the family, buried in the ground for one day they come back, to get hold of. She met some of the ex-families there, but nobody knew the totality. She could never find it.

So I am quite familiar with this, but it is attachment, detachment. Nobody knew this, except this lady, and she went to get it. There was always a discussion in the family. Why does she go back to Russia so much, especially going back to get this .. family loom. There was a lot of sentimentality between my mother, and the family, that why has she done this, this was to be buried and not to be touched. But to her was too big to have a sentimental, or physical value to get hold of. .. I said to my mom at that time, she always been like this, physicality more than understand, that was a memory, that everybody had in the family, that such a thing was buried in the place, and now she has literally destroyed the emotion and the connection of the family that the wealth was buried there, and one day we'll find it out, and will be found. .. (1:38).

A very recent one .. found packages of precious stones ..

Sierra Leone .. (1:40).

.. is part of what we have to analyze it. As far as we can say, it is part of the STP.

(end of question)

K- I promised you to show you the picture. You can see your MaGravs System, see it is just a matter of dispatch. they took the wrong box. .. it's a car MaGrav …

Now you understand when we tell you we are not short. it is just the man power problem and you MaGrav unit, .. is part of this stock. (1:42). It's there for 3 - 4 weeks trying to get sorted out.

Next question.

K- Can I add to it. You will receive. We will start promoting the MaGrav Units extensively in the next couple of months, once .. our factory in Tehran, which is primarily designed to produce MaGrav systems, .. goes under full production. The factory is all getting done .. We will start promoting the KF MaGrav power units exported from Tehran ...
Next question .. (1:44). It's the new logo of the KF. …
Mexico has tried one with the green lights .. You will see new developments out of Iran …

Q: .. Where can I find the article on inter-atomic fusion, or can you tell me a little more about that?
K- Listed for sale on Amazon.
R: It's in the list of published and unpublished works. ..
I was wondering if that info was part of the books. (1:46).
R: These are the books and electronic documents here. It's on the list here.
Here are some extracts from the papers listed here, but we don't have a link directly to it.

K- .. A lot of documents from the KF was stolen from KF, in the past by the Belgium's, and they are proud to show it. These are the assets of KF, and this nation kills and steals, is their nature. And as I said, pedophilia and prostitution and stealing is part of their work. Sooner of later we get these back into the ranks of the KF archives. One way or another the knowledge is there, and the documents sits within it. (1:48). You'll see how. It's in the archives of the knowledge of the papers we have kept. We'll see how we can share it. There is a hard copy of these on our disks. We have the disk stored .. and it is with me. I personally moved them into a safe place, for them not to get stolen again. In due coarse we'll get it deciphered. There are many, many of our disks with a lot of knowledge which has never been shared. Which will be kept. Even when we changed computers we took the hard disks out. Because there is a lot of communications and new papers which sits in them, and it will be shared. The only thing we lost which is unfortunate is ?? ?? when we switched from .com to .org, we lost some documents in that .. .com section, which I am sure a lot has been stored.
Any other question.

Q: .. Mehranez .. mistake .. (1:50).

Q: Jalal, … it's regarding the papers here. Yesterday in the teachings, I had a question from Claudia, regarding "the truth about Homeopathy." .. if she can go and order this paper, it will add a lot to what she knows.

Yesterday the question was that they use vibration to change a condition. I tried to answer it my bizarre way … I tried to say, .. we make the same thing by MaGrav positioning, and the different way in Homeopathy, by shaking the position. I hope I could answer it. (1:52).
K- .. the paper called, "the truth about Homeopathy." This paper was written in a few hours. I give you a history behind it. My sister, she is a dentist, and at the same time she is a Homeopath as well. Dentists usually when they get older their hands get shaky, they try to still stay in medicine, they do other things, Homeopathy, Acupuncture and that kind of thing, They keep busy. She is a qualified Homeopath … she asked me the question, what is the whatever. I said, let me rest, and I tell you when I wake up. I was lying down, and when I woke up, she said, I have seen you, you're going to write a paper. I have seen you downloading. How you clarified the knowledge while you are asleep, how to do.

I said, "it's not downloading, it's just accessing to the right file, that you can get it." I got up and that afternoon I wrote the paper, " The truth about Homeopathy." The word I cannot pronounce correctly if I am right. Rick, it's called ?? when you shake it, there is a specific name in Homeopathy for it. It's the way you shake, and the number of the shakes you create. In how you realign the number of the energies and atoms of the water.
R: It's succussion or something like that
K- Yeah, it's in the paper.
R: It's succussion the action of process of shaking or being shaken, (1:54). especially with violence.

K- yes, shaking. In a way, it's a realignment. If you understand this, it is very much like how you shake it. In Homeopathy there is a slight problem, that they haven't got this succussion the right way, because the machine shakes in one direction only. If you understood the science of magnetism, and you could change the shaking, not only in a vertical, but shake it, in the same, different directions, and angles in the machine, you can cover more. But they have not understood this.

We know this, because if you go back into the understanding of magnetizing the Fe. If you have an Fe vertically down, it doesn't magnetize. If you hold it in a specific angle and you hammer it. It depends how you hammered the nail, it will become magnetic. This is one of the reasons, for example, unknowingly, all of you, if you ever held a drill, and you tried to drill a .. screw into a piece of wood, and it bent a little bit, or whatever, you see the wasn't magnetized before, but if it falls, it sticks on (the drill). Because the rhythm the screw driver hits the head of the hammer, and different angle, if accidentally you reach that angle, you magnetize the screw. So we all done it before without knowing it. (1:56). But scientifically know what it means.

The Homeopathic people, they have not understood this. This is the truth about how you align by shaking it, all of material in one direction. You can hammer a nail in a given

angle, never it magnetizes. But if you apply the right force, with the right angle, the nail will magnetize. We've seen, all of us, as I have said, we use these new small hand drills, we've seen it, but we never understood it. It's the same with the Homeopathy. Homeopathy, it is how you shake, what angle, if you add it. You can add all the angles into it, and create it.

But we do the same thing in Gans production. When you produce Gans's and we put them in the high speed, depending on the speed, and what we put through it, we create a plasmatic field of it. In the Homeopathy, we create a massive state fields. In the Gans production we create the plasmatic fields of the same. One is the soul, and one is the STP, if we call it, in D of physicality, and that's the truth about .. Homeopathy.

So when you realign M fields of it, in the strength of the let's say, the cell of the heart, when it interacts, it interacts with the heart. This is what we do with the Gans plasma technology, but in a more advanced way. And that's the truth about what we call Homeopathy, and thanks to my sister, asking me, can you explain, and this paper was written within a couple of hours. (1:58).

Q: Regarding the square. Mr. Keshe when are you going to teach the square knowledge?
K- What do you mean, the square knowledge?
Q: There is knowledge behind the square.
K- What knowledge? What is your extent of knowledge? What's the extent of your understanding?
Q: Here ,now, in this position?
K- Yes, you are in teaching, we are all KS. What's the extent of your understanding about the square?
Q: Yes, how we achieve a square out of the fields.
K- Now I am going to put it to you, the way you do it. I put 2 questions. The square as doubling it, or the square as a shape?
Q: … I think that makes no difference in my opinion.
K- It makes a big difference. It makes a big difference. What are you talking about, there is a big difference. One is in the number and one is in the shape. (2:00).

When you want double the strength of the Pl, it's a different T, then the one which you talk about the shape as a square. Increasing the energy of a Pl is a specific T. It's very much deep in true essence of cosmology. Can be done in matter state, but it's not the way you do in electronics, with increasing the current or whatever. Increasing the energy of a Pl, doubling it, is a unique understanding of the work of the interaction of the fields.

Q: Isn't that the same as what the skin do?
K- No. The skin works in maybe, in a similar way, but not exactly, not really. And going to creating a square as a shape, we know the world of science has a big problem with that, they say, the light cannot be bent. But plasmatic fields can be bent, if you know how to bend it, because part of its spectrum, when it is a matter state strength, becomes conditioned to the matter condition field strength, which still not, you can only bend the light, (2:02). you can actually square the light, too.

Now that we understand each ray, if it is particle, or photon, or is a ray, then you understand how, you can change and make a light, as a photon, to become a square. You play with the pull of the gravity or M field strength within the light, and you can bend it. It's an unknown knowledge to mankind, but in due course, we teach. It's part of the transportation and transmutation system.
Q: .. that's why I asked it.

K- Yes, it's part of it. When it's a particle we can do it, because when it's a particle it carries both D of GM field, and if you have systems, which can interact, can put, this T in a way, was used very recently, by Iranian scientists, without them knowing it, we know it was used, one day I'll refer to it, I'll explain.

You can bend the light 180 degrees to go back down the line, which it has come, by changing its GM field, and this is part of the creation of cosmic rays. Most of the cosmic rays comes by reflection of the light itself, the field itself, back down its own tunnel. In a way, you laser beam, the laser beam. But in that condition it's a laser Pl, it's mono-energetic, which can be sustained, it's not very easy, it doesn't happen often. But because of, due to the size of the cosmos, it's a frequent event, (2:04). but it is not an easy event. It's understanding the knowledge.

I called this once, the game of the Russians and the Americans in 1950s and 60s. The Americans sent the match box to the Russians, and they waited, and the Russians sent the matchbox back to the Americans, if you know that. Then the Americans wrote to the Russians, that you didn't see it, there was a micro fiber in the box, you did not see it. The Russians sent the message, look down the center of the micro-fiber" we made a hole in it.

This is the reality, if you can become that hole, within the same light, then you can. this leads to creation of a lot of new knowledge, which was hidden from the man. It's the essence of the creation of the cosmic rays. Because when the cosmic rays moves down, that is created out of the essence of the interaction of the plasmatic fields, within the plasmatic fields of the same strength. In a way, you cut through a butter, with a butter. Any other question.

Q: Mehranez, (2:06). .. when we see the image of a saint, we see the lights in the painting, like a star shines. Is that light, and people at the time could see that light? Because they are painting that light … ?
R: You mean Saint people. The rays of light painted…
K- This is painted, it's the light of enlightenment, to understand. Because you have saints of a specific thing. Like on the, 2 - 3 days ago, on 6th of December it's the .. Saint Nicholas, .. saint of children. In Orthodox and Catholic church, on 6th of December the children wait for him, he comes on street and gives children sweets. He looks like father Christmas, but with different kind of hat, to gives sweets and gifts to children. That's enlightenment, it's not anything else. (2:08). It's the sign of enlightenment, it's manmade to show they have been enlightened, to that knowledge, for that reason, for whatever specific reason.

Q: But can we see. Could people at the time see the light around the head of the saint?
K- You see the light around the holy people, even you and me, depending what we are holy about. It's the aura, you call it. It depends how you want to explain it.
Q: Aura is the same as that light?
K- Yes, the same interaction. It's symbolic of enlightenment. It's not that you see a glowing, glow on top.
Q: Is it why people are nice to people, because of that light which they don't see?
K- It's enlightenment how you can reach, to what extent you can reach. This is enlightened, which is human dependent more than anything else.

The Messengers of God are seen in the gold and the white light, and when you see it in the white light, it's the level of the affirmation to the light of Creator. Which is the same, it's confirmation of the existence and interaction. But the rest is what we see in the D of mankind. (2:10).

Q: .. Does just seeing and enjoying the beauty and perfection in nature, and all forms of creation, feed the STM.
Q: repeats .. does just seeing and enjoying the beauty and perfection in nature and all forms of creation .. feed the STM
K- what does that mean .. can you translate.
R: Well when we see the beauty of nature, does it feed the STM as well as the STP?

K- Yes, when what we receive in the STP, if it is at the strength of the connection to the STM, yes, you transmute, and transfer. This is what we do at the point of death. At the point of physical death, what is at the strength of the STM, which has been a common denominator, or embedded in every cell of the man, in being in communication with the STM. These all get transferred back to the soul. It's like there is a bandwidth of the totality, what is at the strength of the purity of the STM, that every cell, (2:12). reflects back into the, or given back to the STM to carry. That's where the elevation comes from.

That's why suddenly the strength becomes so much, that the distance gap created. It's like when you put 2 magnets and they jump away from each other. The stronger does not move. The weaker moves away, because the stronger holds. It's the way we travel the space units on it. It's when that point when the STM field strength, totality of the all, every single cell in the body of the man, which has its own soul. Is given back to the soul, or returned back by the soul, because that's how you get psychosomatic. You get the physicality, and you get the STM, and when the don't interact, when there is a problem, the STM cannot connect, or the STP of the man does not connect correctly, in sending the messages to the STM, with what we call, interference of the emotion, you get psychosomatic problems. Where the soul and the physicality don't match in understanding transfer of the fields, and then where it comes from that field, is directed, and connects to the soul, and the physicality cannot match, and leads to cancer, or whatever it is. This is the truth about how we create most of our psychosomatic conditions.

In that position at that point of death, every single soul at the strength of the STM, which is a collective of the fields, which is connected to it, is returned back to the soul. That gives a boost, what do you call, not a boost, but a strength in totality of the field, which in a way, rejects, distances itself from the STP and we call it a point, because it becomes so far, we call it a point of death. (2:14). Or separation of physicality.

This is what we fully should understand, exactly why. If we are able to hold onto, to elevate the STP to a point, that there can never be that separation, man will never die. The "Fountain of Youth," the "Everlasting Life," is understanding how to elevate the STP, that the fields of the STM and STP, don't become so, what we call, separated, that they reject each other, or they create a distance, that the physical life cannot carry on. This is the fountain of youth, if you understand this, you will understand why races live for billions of years in the space, because they can adjust that, very fine.

Those who by eating, by living a certain pattern of life, can create that balance, and then, that leads to the next one, and the next condition, and the next. And ?? way down ?? understanding of the physicality and the soul, the STM and the STP one can literally live in any D forever and ever. Are you balancing what you take and what you give.
Carry on please.

Q: Azar, I didn't have question. (2:16). Jalal brought up Homeopathy, and then you were talking about the last man standing … My husband is Homeopath and Chiropractic …

(He did remote healing by making homeopath with mind …)

(2:18).

Q: Jalal Aura which is higher source …

(Mr. Keshe tried to come in but they ignored him he remained silent)

Q: (there is a point you go .. husband goes to a place where there is no you .. has to watch TV to come back ..)
(2:22).

K- Any other question

Q: Jefferson .. It's not a question but I would like to bring an understanding …
(2:24). Starts to read the countries involved in IEA
(2:26).
(2:28)

K- Thank you. The members of IEA, (IAEA) International Atomic Energy Authority, is a collection of different languages, and different paths of belief. When we look at .. the structure of the UN is the most what I call, deceiving organization in the world. IEA is slightly better then UN work, (2:30). but in a concentrated way, in self-proclaimed

leaders. In .. UN Security Council or what we call, collective self-proclaimed leaders to control everything, is a different proposition, then IEA .. as an organization. It represents more, it represents science, not politics, which they brought the politics into it. Where IEA is a scientific organization. It's the way I look at it, it is part of what we said, the scientists are equal to the prophets of the soul and theology.

In so many ways, we try to reach as much as possible, and that' why we asked the KS. The chief of IEA is Argentinean, well seasoned diplomat. But the other members are of the same, before we had symbolic, this time we have somebody who actually understands the diplomacy of peace and nuclear T. They have brought people with the right caliber, and with the right understanding, we can reach a lot. My hope in the coming meetings with IEA, in a very short time, is that we finally break that barrier, understanding of it.

It's not a bargain, what we give, to bargain what we can share. the whole new approach from the Iranian side, or KF as part of the Iranian organization in the 5plus1 is, (2:32). we leave you to negotiate on whatever you are talking about, but there is another option. What are we going to do with this new option, which all of us need. It cannot be excluded. My hope, and it is the same with the members of the IEA, is how can we bring the 2 sides together. How can we put a sanction on the knowledge, and then how can we share the same knowledge from the same country in a more advanced way. This is what is the dilemma now.

This is what, was one of my biggest objections to the Iranian leadership. We are in to negotiate for peace, but why don't you, or why do you only show half of the cake. If you are negotiating, you negotiate from a point of power of knowledge, and not the power of destruction. If you play innocent, you have to deliver the knowledge, that we have a more powerful T, that we don't need this. This is one of the points of my, what I call, separation from the Iranian leadership. My suggestion from the beginning to the Iranian administration was, we go in with the power of the knowledge, we go in with the understanding we are not here to beg, we are here to share. Somehow there is a lot of financial gains, there is a lot of financial dog fighting within the Iranian administration, which we cannot handle, it's not our job. KF has taken this diverse point of view to bring that.

We know the both, not just both, (2:34). all the members of the negotiating teams are here with us in this meeting on different channels. They know we talk the correct way to bring, to share. This needs all of us, because this knowledge, when we take to IEA to negotiate, is to be shared by all of us. We are not fighting, as members of the KF with IEA, 5plus1, we are not fighting for superiority. We are fighting for sharing the knowledge of the, what I call the Creator. I am sure in the coming hours in our meetings with IEA, we'll have a lot of second round of bashing about the heads, to ignore one, that you can keep the sanctions, but you cannot ignore one, where knowledge can be given to all the nations.

Our Chinese friends are here, they know, when we were invited to collaborate with the Chinese space agency for the design of the space reactors, which is on the table of the

KF, they wanted the fuel combination. "We already have built it, we don't know how to fuel it." And that was a lot. That was a very interesting joke of me, which was played by the Chinese space agency people. You built your reactor, but we cannot fuel it. "Can you give us the fuel combination."

This is what I call, part of our problems. Not to give the fuel combination to one nation to become superior. Not to give the superiority to Iran, that then, they cannot tame on the name of the religion. (2:36). But to give it to all of us equal, irrespective of language. The only place as I said, for a nuclear physicist to find home to work, to understand, to show what it means, is through IEA.

We kept this away from public, but we collaborate directly inside to bring a consensus with all of the leaders. This is part of the game, this is part of the game of understanding politics of the nuclear T. We especially open this today, because we are getting a very crucial point. The Iranian team is back on the table. My request to the Iranian leadership, let's play all the cards on the table, and see, it's not who is checkmating, but who is actually "mated" it themselves to "check point." Then we'll see how we develop it. We'll see how we go to the next step. The whole process is, to share knowledge in exchange for peace. Peace for humanity. To exchange knowledge, not for finance, but for superiority, where collectively now we can go as One Race. It's very nice to see, all languages are covered within the ethos of the IEA, and most of the religious groups and leaderships, are in it. Some are on the boundaries some are within it.

But as I said, sanctions cannot be on the basis of knowledge. Sanctions have to be on the basis of what wrong doing has been done. You don't punish someone who studies to become more knowledgeable. You punish the one who abuses, and this will change. In the coming weeks you will see.

We bring heavy sanctions on the state of Belgium. (2:38). This is part of the agreement. Then no nation, no one can travel to Belgium, who has been, or the way now, you have to have a Corona certificate, you have to prove as a Belgian, you have no connection and you never been involved in any pedophilia, any child trafficking, and we increase this one to, state to state. Belgium is the beginning, because they are the center. Then we'll see the correct conduct, then we'll see the changes. This is T in exchange for peace, but peace for all our children. Peace for the children of man, that the new cycle of children through the ethos of Mitra can be developed. You'll understand slowly what we are talking about.

As I said, all the pedophiles returned back to Belgium. All the abusers go back to Belgium, because they have been safeguarded in safe haven, and now we open the door. Anybody who has been outside and heavily involved, now they know they are going to be caught, they have gone back to Belgium. Even those who left KF recently, because they have been given sanctuary by their nation, to abuse more. You will understand very soon why they are going. You can't have connection between the man, and the UC without bringing peace to our children, to our life, to all of us, because our children are the next generation.

In IEA we have all the languages, and we ask the KS across this planet to pray for them. If you elevate the members of the IEA's soul, which covers most of us, but this time through knowledge, and not through politics or religion. (2:40).
Any other question.

Rick reads comment, from Betty from Vienna …
(2:40).
… >> I am from Vienna .. as you have mentioned there is a shortage of man power in our KF center and where can I find out about jobs in Austria. I am here for service to others. .. I am a business student with specialization in supply chain management.
(2:42)
K- .. go through the usual path info at keshefoudnation. you will get a response sooner or later …

(2:44).
(2:46). Any other question

Q: Dean .. 5plus1 negotiations everything has a soul … Would a flag carry a field strength of a nation, and if so, if you elevate the soul of the flag, would you elevate the soul in that nation? …
K- In so many ways, we patronize. But if you look for the first time in KF Iran flag stands next to the flag of Iran. This flag from Iran, the KF flag, very soon will be in every center to represent One Planet ONOR. You'll see it flying between, the Iran and the nation and KF in between. In a way, you bring the essence of humanity together. It will be done in the next few months, (2:48). and you'll see more and more of it. The only place where we have one flag of KF, and flag of the nation is Iran, because we are not intermediary between, but we are part of the structure.
Q: .. One thing I noticed, if everything has a soul, in the matter state. If the soul is in a physical form, and it can be in the form of an item, a possession, would that possession have a field strength, or whatever, to perceive in its essence, that if you interact with that, would it still give off a field strength from wherever its condition ???
K- I don't understand.
Q: If you have an item that has a presence and is one part of the world, ?? it contains the fields strength ??? of matter state of another part, and it gets shipped to , or it gets repositioned to another part of the planet, will it still carry that field strength ..?
K- It should do. .. You interact with any shape or form, because it still has a soul. This .. the crystals you buy … (2:50). Zirconium's, If you create a right frequency on it, they crack, they break up, like they do with a glass. But if you hold it, in a way, "I want you to split," you can break them.

You don't create a resonance, you create a satisfaction of the soul, if you call it. When you break a stone by hammering it, or resonance, or whatever, the fracture lines are different, then when you do it through the presence of pleasing my soul - "can I see you separate." I have done that many times. You can hold a stone, and the stone opens up, I can do this.

This as I said before, what KS who are, my satisfaction for your soul, I can create you a shooting star. It is understanding, does it mean the star is there. Did the Star of David appear out of that? Why there is a lot of time, people trying to explain the SD, but was it created on a point, without actually any star existing, but was to the satisfaction of confirmation of the beauty of the Christ .. We have to understand the concept, the principle, (2:52). the truth about the facts, and then we understand more.

Q: .. you spoke about Christ. Christ as a Messenger from the Creator, did he gather enough field strength to deliver his message?
K- In a way, of doing it, yes. There is a difference in understanding the totality. There is a big difference in understanding the work of the soul, or you understand the work of physicality. In a way, he ?? did, but in a way, his position was abused. Christ as a man, or Jesus as a man, was, received the message, but then manipulated by the man, to suit the man. Manipulation, is what we call, Catholicism and Vatican of today. The true Christians are still serving in different D without belonging to Catholic faith.

I was explaining to one of the KS … we were talking about how they tried to separate the Jews from the Iranians and the rest of them. I was explaining, (2:54). when I met my uncle in Tell Aviv, some 20 years ago before he passed away, bless his soul. He was explaining to me my Great grandfather, he used to be a traveler between Palestine and Afghanistan. On the way he always passed Kabala once or twice a year, they were merchants on the Silk Road. Whenever he passed Kabala he was asked to say a prayer in the Mosque. Because as a Jew, he had a beautiful voice to decide the .. the ?? azzon, the time when he was in, .. in Iraq. It didn't matter he was a Jew. To him it didn't matter he was in a Mosque, it was the beauty of the message, that the words could transfer counted. This is what the essence of life is, not attached by name, but attached by deliverance of the truth about the elevation of the soul. This is what the problem has been for mankind, to understand the beauty of the message of Christ.
Q: .. when we as KS communicate and are present with each other, I have noticed recently ??? I spoke with through a channel, as soon as I spoke with him, there was a very bright light form outside, in the sun. It resonated ?? we were speaking .. ??? so KS have ?? (2:56). of the connection, it seems to be illuminating and bringing about a condition, that apparent to KS across this planet …

K- We are not doing anything to say we are creating a new creed. We are sharing knowledge to enlighten the totality. That's what the difference is. In some ways, in a couple of teachings before, we spoke about the creation of the CO2 centers around the world, which is started, the program, we'll see it taking shape in the coming weeks and months, and spreading the captured CO2 to elevate the STM and the humanity, and all the animals and the trees, and plants, and even the stones might change, because they still have a soul, they get elevated by it. The stone, when it goes in the furnace, it receives energy, it melts. Would the energy, which we release by the spreading of the Gans on the stone, would it melt, or elevate the soul, that the stone will melt?

It doesn't need heat to disassociate. It needs elevation to understand. Would we see a stone to light up, but not with the light of the glow of the heat, but light of the soul,

elevation of its soul, and this is the difference. This is the difference of the teaching of the KF, in totality, for the whole of the created. Not for one path of belief of the other.

Every word, if you look at it, we have a language, or a word, that separates us. (2:58). And allows us to be us, we are correct, and they are wrong, with other belief. In Arabic, in Farsi, we call it Kafir. the Jews call it, ?? quin. In English we call it, unbelievers .. But in essence we still we believe in certain path, and elevation of our souls.

So when we spread these Gans's, absorbs fields ?? the planet would they lead to enhancement of the trees. Will many trees not exist the way they are, when we start, and they say, "oh, it's the effect of the CO2," or have we actually elevated them to a new D and position, and they'll give different fruits. Up to now, man interfered in the matter side. From now on, we'll interact through the energy fields of the Pl, or what we call the soul of the U - big difference. You melt in the fire, we melt through the love. That's the difference between the state of the matter and the soul.
Q: … the beauty and essence of the soul … through this teachings ?? ?? many souls are becoming enlightened, (3:00).

K- Shall we call it a day Rick.

Q: … about C footprint, because here in Australia we are in a bit of a trouble. The Carbon footprint is 10 times higher than it needs to be per person. I always wondered, what amount of CO2 Gans would we have to sequester to offset our C footprint? Is Gans 1 for1 in terms of weight for C?
K- ?? actually how they calculated it. There was a calculation done in the past few weeks, and they are building the first CO2 capture centers around the world. The designs are going through, it's done by our KF team, and you will see it. It has gone into its phase. to go through… architects for the final design. I was talking to our teams … maybe it's time, (3:02). to share, that you might see what is to come. This center which will be built in Tehran initially, and then .. most probably China, it will look very much like, by design, very much like this. Then you understand how forward we are, with the whole thing. I will show you the video, and I hope our team appreciate it, that, what is about to come.

This is the structures, which you will see building across your nations, in capturing CO2. It's actually a leaf, again it's the brainchild of the KF Television. He is a designer, and it sits perfect with us. A leaf, which within it, captures the CO2, like a leaf does in .. on a tree. But this time we build it, we build it to capture, and you'll see these buildings, very much similar to it, across your cities, replicating the work of the leaf. Maybe in the next year or two, you'll se a number of these around Tehran, Beijing, New York, London, and maybe New Delhi.

This is what the essence of work is to understand, when we capture the CO2, like a leaf, when it captures CO2 it releases O to give life. When we capture the CO2, we have to do the same. We are not capturing it to take it out of the circulation, but we are capturing it,

(3:04). to make it a life, a food, for making generation of life, a new cycle of life. This is the beauty of it.

Maybe next 2 years you'll see a number of these constructions around your city. It cost millions to put these up, the proper way. Where it can actually be put, across, through, and we'll see the change. Contaminated cities, winter, summer, does not make any difference the air is polluted. This is our job to do. It will bring changes. We'll be taking the same as .. the leaf takes to clean, to use, but this time as it comes out as a CO2, it will be an energy of it as a Pl, not as an O. It's very interesting to see what changes it will bring.

Do we actually need to collect so much as we said, because we are changing so much with the transportation, and with the other things, that we will not produce so much CO2. Then would these buildings in 10 or 15 years have any use for ourselves, we bring everything to a balance. In that report, .. the business plan, they have actually calculated how much our structures around the world in the next 2 years will bring the change. The footprint of the total calculation. It's a very small fraction, but very large ?? function in it. We breath in and out, and we continue as humans to put it out. What is our footprint? Breathing has a footprint. We run, we increase the footprint, everything else has to be calculated. (3:06). But it is part of the process of life on this planet.

Thank you for today I hope we see a positive outcome in all the works of the mankind in whatever it is to bring peace. Hopefully we'll see some good results for all of us in the coming years, with understanding of the K of creation.

.. if time allows we celebrate the Christmas and New year ..

Proofed to here >.

410 KSW Dec 9 , 2021

END

411th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 16, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

Main theme: Netanyahu & Trump used photos of KF reactors to make sanctions on Iran - never checked the validity, Now IAEA has a problem because they accepted it - So everybody is trying deny and cover up their crimes.

Plasmatic M fields carry RNA information and emotions of the soul which needs to be transported in order to manifest physicality at point of destination; First time this knowledge has been released to man; Feel the color and emotion of plasma; birthday of

Mitra is the Day of Enlightenment of humanity; 21st of December maturity of the man; 5plus1 negotiations about to fail need support of KS; IAEA has visited Linz secretly

Quick Index:

Plasmatic M fields have an RNA/DNA structure like in physical life; It's an unknown science to man; M fields carry field forces for positioning that gives structure to physical life; M fields carry memory of where it comes from & will go; This knowledge is needed for transportation and transmutation (T&T); M field RNA is needed to put plasma back together at point of arrival; In T&T there is no DNA of physicality; In deep space travel the emotion of the STM will be T&T through the emotion of the RNA; Plasmatic field flow lines can be seen; The emotion of the soul of the entity will be transported; This is how we will replicate man in any dimension (D) in the Universe (U); With this knowledge mankind becomes a true man of space - not trapped in UFOs; Space colors are created out of the interaction of entities in space; Emotions are shown by colors - like Gans; We have to learn the essence of the fields of the emotions - without physicality; Understanding the field strength of the emotion of the plasma; This is why other magnets move when one is added; See it Gans's pull each other - does energy of Gans bend?; What do the emotions of CuO and CH3 bring; We'll train ourselves to color of Gans's like night vision glasses; This is all part of the RNA and information carrying part of the plasma - unknown until today; Races who know this will see emotion of the Creator - requires a purity; Not far when you become detached; responsible to understand "double loading" of the STM's fields - and soul of emotion of man's fields on same track; Field lines carry emotion of every cell of body; In T&T if the information of the emotion of the soul doesn't arrive - you have a man with no emotion though the STM exists within it;

21st December Mitra will manifest; Mitra manifested in physicality millions of years ago; Time of Mitra means man will understand full process of creation - same for all creatures; Many of you will understand through the T&T systems; Star of David made through the STM; Everyone will see the light on the 21st December; All the Gans's in a container can decide to give their energy to a single Gans; Corona mayhem - we can decide if we want to stay in D of physicality; How to create emptiness to receive the fields of the U; The burden of understanding the knowledge is upon you; Birthday of Mitra is the Day of Enlightenment of the man; Teaching today is for deep thinkers - complete it by interacting with the fields in oneself; 1 minute teaching needs 1 thousand years of understanding; Feeling the emotions of the colors; Emotions at the level of STM not physicality; Emotion of physicality has attachment-detachment-expectation; Emotions of the soul have no expectations; Unconditional giving; Metal plates in lower body - should still be able to use Vertical EU; 40 EU for Arizona (AZ) built with 4 different characteristics for different jobs; EU are set for different applications; We absorb energies mostly through our fingers;

Mr. Keshe tells experiences with 5plus1 negotiations - egos of big nations wasting energy with demands; Negotiations in rough times need lot of support from KS U Council; Time for purging & punishment over - tome of maturity & understanding; Document given - Iran will share T in exchange for peace if 5plus1 fails; Nations have to share T and commit to permanent peace; Share full plasma preparation at 100% purity for

space travel; 80% of American and European demands on Iran have nothing to do with nuclear industry - can't share electricity with neighbors; Iranians want bank accounts filled; Ancient time races could retract and extend arms; Knowledge is hidden within us - we block it; Third Eye - is the STM; Disheartening message form IAEA; Israelis use UN Cameras to identify workers and recruit them as spies - bribing etc; Suggests that cameras put only on the machines - not on staff; Chinese can identify anybody in 10 minutes; President of Brazil against vaccine passport because he had personal bad experience; World leaders exempt from vaccination; Satan is made by the man for the man; Leaders think they are above everything until they become part of it; Netanyahu used KF space reactors in presentations falsely claiming Iran was making nuclear bomb; Then he joined with Trump to put sanctions on Iran; Created fear and false sanctions against Iran - many suffered and children died by sanctions; The truth and documents have been given to IAEA and they want to cover it up because they went along with the sanctions without having proof; IAEA and Americans want to cover it up; Negotiations are about to fail; Watch what happens to these leaders who do bad things - live horrible lives; Example of Saddam who would takes brides on wedding night - he had to hide in rat hole; Tribe of Moses will cease to exist by end of century - people will understand truth and walk away; Same with Vatican and all religions; IAEA visited KF Exhibition Center like thieves in the night; European & American scientists allowed to investigate KF T in Linz during pandemic; The catalyst is the new T - wait till after 21st December; Persian Empire learned not to cross their borders - other kings willingly submitted to be part of ; Americans don't want to admit they were fooled. Back to negotiations.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:20).
K- … In the past few weeks (:22). we keep on expanding in a very deeper way of understanding the process of creation, and how we as a human race have missed, and what we are going to miss, and what is about to happen to us in different dimensions (D) and dominion of the creation.

One of the biggest problems for transmutation and transportation (T&T), is not carrying the whole of the information, or the whole of the energy package. In the coming time man will learn like we have the RNA and DNA, in the physical life, M fields, plasmatic M fields have the same. It's unknown to man, and in time as man becomes to understand it, will understand, that M fields carry not only field forces of positioning, that it gives them the structure of the physicality of existence, but on the same length, they carry the memory of what it is, where is comes from, and where they go to.

M field memory of the field themselves, is unknown science to humanity. It's something we never knew, we never considered, but in the time, when we come to be transporting and transmuting, we need to know. When we send the physicality, where is its memory? What is it going to be at the end of? Understanding of the, what we call, the present time, the RNA, the information part, then the physical part, which is DNA, becomes part of the

game to be played for T&T. Which means in the new system that we see, (:24). for example, the Vertical Enhancement Units (VEU) which are getting developed in KF, we can transmute the physicality, the D of the fields of an atom, but when it comes to the other end, how do you place the cell of the liver in this position, and not in the brain, and the cell of the brain, to know where to position itself, and not in the kidney.

This information carrying part of the plasmatic field is an unknown knowledge to humanity. In the coming time as we teach more, we'll teach you about the RNA of the M fields. How you transport it, how you transmute it, how you bring to make the plasma of the physicality, and the Pl of the information, simultaneously carry the span of the U. You get there in the D of physicality, and everybody, how to put this Pl together to be a sign of a human.

It's not just carrying the fields, it's carrying the emotion, carrying the understanding of the structure. Carrying, in a way, it says, I am a cell for reproduction, .. for conversion of the environmental energy into a physical D. In this atmosphere there is no air, is there a need for me. In this atmosphere, this condition, there is no liquid, do I need to adopt, shall I show myself, or do I become part of the memory bank of the Pl, that next time, when this Pl travels into another D, and there is a liquid, I can survive in.

The RNA in the .. knowledge of the M fields, (:26). It's hidden, but very apparent, once we understand the position of the GM field of any entity. What we call the line of order, the line of communication within the structure of the body of the man. This is vital for us to understand, that when we land on a planet, which there is no need for an arm or leg, the understanding of the emotion of the Pl of the physicality, and emotion of the Pl of the STM, decide what shape fits you, befits you. How other creatures, how other forms of life have managed to exist in this environment. Or what do I need to exist.

I go back to the memory as a cell of the physicality, in the RNA of the information, because there is no DNA of physicality, and I say, "I need a system," to survive to absorb the energy of this planet. This position in time and space, this galaxy. The RNA of the M fields is sacrosanct in the D of understanding the T&T in the deep space, even though on this planet it might be easier.

Nowadays we pick a phone, we send an information, but we cannot send the emotion through the telephone line. We can express our emotion on the line for the others to understand, and even if our emotion is a sadness, they might read it as a happiness, even though, (:28). our emotion inside is entangled in joy, they might read it as a sadness. In the D of the Pl T, understanding the T&T of the fields of the U, there cannot be such an error.

In this process, the mankind will come to understand, that the Pl T of the .. deep space travel has to be understood in the emotion of the fields of the STM, not the emotion of the physicality of the man. Where the emotion of the fields, or what we call, the RNA of the structure of the T&T of the fields, of the creation will behave M, stronger part in confirmation of the existence, at the point of manifestation.

If and when the mankind be able to see the field flows within the structure of the plasmatic fields, he will see these lines of the RNA of the M field, of the line of information, the line of order, the line of T&T of the fields of the emotion will be carried for the first time with the entity in the D of .. transportation of the fields. Which means the fields, when it carries itself to arrive at a point of destiny (destination), it's got a ?? low (or load?) carrier, one is .. D of physicality, and 1 D of the information of the physicality, that in interaction with the new D, a new position is created.

RNA of the M fields is more or less, one of the last stages of understanding of the process of the creation. (:30). Once man unravels the knowledge, once man understands how to carry the emotion of the soul, man, or the soul of the entity, then the soul in T&T of the fields will bring that RNA to ?? and according to his need, according to its structure, will create the physicality of the need, at the point of the manifestation.

Humanity has got a lot to learn, humanity has a lot to understand, it's not just I take you from A to B. But carrier, I carry the emotion of you, in a different D of physicality and ?? impression, and existence. Mankind surely, at the beginning will fail 99 out of 100 times of trying. But if you could understand the .. RNA and the information carrying part of the M field, man will succeed to .. conquer the space.

Otherwise what we have seen with many races, you'll be taking refuge in UFOs, flying systems, and all sorts of things to carry the physicality and hopefully .. emotion of the STM in that D, will still be within the D of physicality of the man. But those races who have matured to the point of understanding the essence of the creation and Creator, and existence in all D, will know, they have achieved, what we call, "the holy grail of the creation," T&T of the emotion. Emotions of the soul, T&T of the information about the D of existence, (:32). and the emotion. Then you can replicate the man in any D in the U. With understanding, the same emotions, and the feelings, but it might not be the same at the point of arrival.

Mankind is about to become a true man of space, when he understands the process of the conversion and transmutation, of the information of the emotion of the STM, and not only the STM. One of the biggest problem for humanity has been to understand the strength of the fields of the emotion. We can see in the electrical systems, the place of the joy or sadness within the brain of the man, but these signals are not, they do not exist, they cannot be transmuted and replicated, if man does not understand, when it comes to the process of the transmutation of the STM, the Pl of the existence, the Pl of the source.

In the coming time, the .. transmutation systems, will be, and will carry this D, which means not only man will see the soul, but man will see the emotion, understand it, and it has international language. If you go back to the past teachings, I touched on this a few times in a very soft way. As I said, when you see another soul, when you see another entity in the depth of space, the color of the interaction, will tell you the emotion of the entity. "My friend, I want to touch you, I want to smell you." (:34), I want to be part of you, I want to love you.

But these will come in the D of the interaction of the fields of you, and the fields of the entity, and in that interaction creates, .. space colors of interaction. The red, blues, the greens, are not the ones we see, the way we are used to. We have plasmatic colors, which now we have seen sometimes, even with the production of Gans's, but we never understood. We just call it the green one, and the red one, but is that red the same to my eye, and to your eye. Is that red, does it mean a danger, or does it mean it's life-saving, or does it mean a giver of life.

Why your CH3 are orange, and why your other H's are all in the same color bandwidth? Isn't that the essence of creation of the fields, I want to give you. Does this mean, that when we become passengers of the space, when we see these kind of colors, it means to us, the source of energy, you want to give me.

What happens when you see the D of the, when you produce the Gans's of the lead? Does that color, or spectrum of that color, when we see in the depth of space, does it mean that object, wants to take from you. It carries the emotion in respect to color, it carries the emotion in respect to existence. Mankind has to understand now, the color of emotion, the manifestation of its presence. When you get angry you grow red. Does it mean you are feeling the emotion in the D of physicality? (:36).

What you have to learn is the D of the emotion of the fields, in the essence, without the physicality. In the interaction of the fields, which is common in the U, the same. When you see a given life, given features, given color, it means, "I am in need." I am not stealing, but do you got anything to give me in the energy level? In another color it means, I want to give, I have so much, I have become part of the Creator. Do you tap into it, you say I have shown, I have this field strength in me. I am ready to take, but what you want back from me? How can I give you from the essence of my creation, what will you give me to stay within the boundary of the existence.

Mankind in the coming time will understand the biggest mystery of the life of the knowledge, is the understanding the field strength of the emotion of the Pl. Then you understand, why when you put the magnets on the table, and you add one more, it moves. It make the other ones move, because I am here to give you what I have, but we don't have, we haven't created the T, to see the field interaction, the color of between these magnets the joy, the happiness the accommodation, the position. "We do everything for you to find a place amongst us." Then you put the magnet on the table and it attracts the other ones. What does it mean, did you see the emotion of the fields before they interact. In the simple language of the man, we call it the N pole and the S Pole, (:38). we call it the entry and the exit, but how does that entry takes place, what is the emotion transfer between them. How many of you have created Gans's and tryed to see if Gans's pull each other. If the energy of the Gans's bend? What happens if you put one Gans in another one, in the cup of .. replication of the fields, what colors are in there, what we call, in the liquid, the water which is in front of you.

We are not trained we do not understand, what emotions does the CuO brings, and .. the CH3 brings, who made them, how they were made. Were they made with the joy and happiness that the soul of the .. Gans is a happy soul. What happens when it goes in the bucket, when it adds its energy, to the field of the waters? This color of the water, it means it's not good for me. But now you pick any cup, and you put Gans in it, and you drink it. Because you haven't looked at the color of the emotion of the Gans. You have not learned the knowledge of the T&T of this field within your body, what it will do. At the moment, we are at the early stages, and we see some results and we follow it. But in the coming time the way we have trained ourselves with the night vision, we'll train ourselves to see the colors within the cup. It might be a color, which is good for you, but not good for me. I don't drink it and hope it will become good for me.

This is the part of the knowledge, the RNA, .. the information carrying part of the Pl, which has been unknown to man until today. Those who will understand, the races in the depth of the space, who can conquer this, will become those who can understand, (:40). and be able to see the emotion of the Creator, as they have tapped into the D of existence and understanding of the totality of the creation, not only in the M field, but in the emotion of the fields.

Blessed are the souls who get to the elevation and the position, that they can see these colors. A few races in the depth of the Unicose, have elevated themselves in the purity of the creation, that they have managed to reach this point. It's not far, when you become detached. It's not far, when you become detached from the emotion of fields of the physicality to the D of the emotion of the physicality in the direction, of the emotion of the STM. Emotionally you get excited, your heartbeat goes up. What happens when emotionally, the Pl of the STM gets excited? Would it change his color, .. emotion, .. his position, would it change at all for you be positioning yourself and repositioning yourself for you to have a constant emotion of physicality, it denies you from observing its real true emotion. In the coming time, you will see the characteristics of the emotion, the strength of the fields of the emotion of the STM, in the confirmation of the existence, and carrying the correct information for the physicality to befit itself, (:42). in the D of manifestation.

In the past, mankind had no knowledge, now as we said before, you understand, you are responsible to find the source of it. You are responsible to understand how to double load the STM's fields, and the soul of the emotion, of the man fields, on the same track, then the field lines, carry the emotion of every cell of the body of the man. Otherwise you'll have a man with no emotion, even though the STM exists within it. Then physicality, by repossession of the both, the STP and the STM, because the information of the emotion of the soul, never arrived, or it's misguided, and its diverted to another position and time, and you have what we call the "cabbage" of the soul, not much, it's just there, waiting for the information to arrive, the information of the soul, .. of the emotion of the soul.

Humanity has got a lot to learn, but in understanding the way we create our systems, you can blindly follow, that one day you might understand. The whole purpose of the teachings is not to be the man of today, that you go to the shop and you buy a telephone,

and it doesn't matter what's in it, as long as I can hear it, say, hello, and yes and no to my dad, I don't care what's inside it. With the knowledge of the U, you have to understand every motion , and every emotion, and transmutation of the field of every entity, before you become a true man of space. Otherwise, as he says, (:44). "ladies and gentlemen, please fasten your seatbelts because we are carrying your physicality." Then you have entrapped the soul in it. The spaceships of the STM, is within the STM, and not within the physical spaceship of the man. Understanding the knowledge and T, is part of the T&T of the life. Part of the existence of the true life within the space.

We are approaching the point, where the man will understand, that in essence, every creature is the same, every fields of the soul of the creation is the same, but its the creation, that it changes in the D of the physicality. "I have created man in the image of Myself." Not in the D of physicality, but in the D of the fields of the souls and the emotions of the fields of the souls. The information, which carries within.

But man is so feeble that he thinks the Creator has 2 arms, 2 leg, and 2 eyes. I gave you the eye to see, but in the D of the STM, I gave you the field strength to observe, to understand the emotion of the seeing, and not to be, physically to see. In time, man will come to understand more and more, .. mankind will come to mature to understand the process of the creation through the true way of the life of the Creator, and not by the way man has chosen, (:46). the physical D. Maybe one day we'll become mature enough, we'll become in a way, complete enough to be able to reach the D of physicality's , what we call, M field information, and then one day, .. in the coming time, some of us, some of the human race, the children of the Adam, as you call it, which is the Creator, might become mature enough to understand the process of the creation.

We are approaching 21st of December, many of you have set life, to see the change, the manifestation of Mitra. Mitra has manifested itself in the dimension (D) of physicality millions of years ago. But in the D of the physicality of the soul, not in D of physicality of the man. In so many ways, when it comes to the time of what we call Mitra, it means the time when the man will start to understand the full process of the creation. Not only for man, but for the rest of the creatures of the U. It's .. the birth of the totality in understanding the love of the Creator for its created.

In coming time, many of you will endeavor to understand the process of creation, through understanding the process of created. But if mankind is to achieve through knowledge of creation, mankind has to walk away from what he understood about the D of physicality and life of the man, in the D of physical life, (:48). I made man in the image of Myself. … in the D of the soul of the physicality (STP) and the D of his soul of the created, and the STM itself. Maybe one day mankind will understand the process of the creation, in true essence of it, and not by the dream of it. What will happen, the way it will happen, and the way mankind will decide for it to happen to itself. Many of you will come to understand the … true process of creation through transmutation and transportation (T&T) of field strength of the systems. When we transport you from one Enhancement Unit (EU) into another, we don't transmute anymore your physicality. We have made teleportation, .. the condition of transformation and transportation of the both, the fields

of the plasma (Pl) of the creation, and the fields of the emotion of the Pl, which has created that emotion and that physicality, in the D of the emotion of the transportation. In a way, the RNA of the RNA, in a way, carrying the information of the existence plus carrying information of what it needs to exist at the point of manifestation, or detection.

In coming time we teach, in coming time we'll try to teach more, but for many of you, .. at this moment of time, all is important, is to see a UFO, to see you can fly, (:50). and then we talk about the rest later on. We leave it to our next generation to sort it out, because we have seen and we believe in what we see. I gave an example in the recent past, and I go back to it for you to understand the reason why I gave you it. You Knowledge Seekers (KS), and the human race would like to see a miracle, that the miracle leads, for you to understand, to see the light, to see a confirmation, affirmation of the possibility that by seeing the light, you'll see the light of the Creator. You see the light of the confirmation of existence, and this shall show my power, and what I can deliver.

As I explained, and there are a number of KS who can explain to you, I have made them to see the light, what you call the UFOs, when you ?? see the shooting stars. I never created the shooting star. I created the fields of the emotion of the soul, that the STP of the man, reads the emotion and calls it, "a shooting star." And we have made it possible that for 3 or 4 or 5 souls to see it at the same time. As we have a long knowledge of the common denominator field strength of observation.

For me to confirm the totality of the control, is that for every single one of you, and the rest of humanity, at the same time will see the same light. It does not matter, (:52). if you are at the North Pole or South Pole, if you are under the ground, or you are on the mountain. Then you will understand you all have seen the light, but has that light enlightened you, with the knowledge of the creation? That's questionable, or just happened, that even man in the deepest caves will see the shooting star, because we have created that impression through the STM, and not through his D of physicality. In a way, we have put you in a state of dream, and we control the show.

In the coming time, many of you KS will come to understand, that the teachings of the past, and what is going on now, was and is, to direct you to understand more about the process and the interaction of the fields of plasmas, in the D of the Gans or in the D of physicality.

Would all the Gans's within the same pot, decide one Gans should be elevated and they all give their energy to that single Gans. Would the shape and the emotion of that single Gans, in the D of physicality be the same, now that it has received all these energies. Today I have opened the rigma (rigmarole) of the life. How you can unravel this rigma, it's your level of understanding about the true level of creation. How far to what extent as KS, gather the knowledge of the past, (:54). to confirm the existence of the tomorrow, for their own soul, will become the biggest battle for every single one of you.

We have seen the Corona and the mayhem, which will come with it in the future. The strength of the emotion within you, will decide, if I want to be in this D, to be given, to be

enforced to be given, to be conditioned for my physicality to live, to be here, to accept, the "to what can come to harm my physicality." In that process now, because of the realignment of the fields of the emotion of the physicality and the STM , and understanding the interaction with the STP, you shall decide, "am I taking fields of the energy from the U," with all of the, only the fields of energy, but the information carrier part of it, and what do I have to do, and what do I have to give, that create the emptiness for that to arrive.

Humanity has entered the point of what we call, "creation." The true essence of creation, the true understanding of the process of creation. Maybe, maybe one day, some of you as KS will reach the point that you don't need to seek any further, but you understand the process, and you shall see the light of what I call, the emotion ?? and RNA, (:56). of the fields of existence and your soul. At that point you are mature to see the light of the Creator, and with it become part of, as you have seen to become part of, because by seeing you have accepted to receive the totality of the knowledge of the RNA and DNA, both with information and physicality, of the existence from the source, from the point of creation.

The true essence of this comes, we reach, we are approaching what we call, Christmas. We all speak about the shinning star, the Star of David. Is that star, a true star, or was it seen by the souls and accepted by the sum of the totality of the physical life, of those who wanted to believe seeing the star. Then did that star, emotion and information carry the same emotion and information in every single person who has seen it, or was it just only for those who followed the path of Christianity?

Now the question of existence takes different shape. Is the Star of David the light through interaction of the emotion of the fields, of those who wanted to see interaction and emotion of the fields of the Creator, all within the structure of their own soul. (:58). The burden of knowledge, the burden of learning the knowledge, the burden of understanding the knowledge, is upon you, to understand the process of the creation of the information and emotion of the STM, that with it, that you can take that, and create essence of the source of communication, and emotion of your physicality, in any dominion, and position in the U, in the Unicose.

Then you understand how, we have lived amongst men for thousands of years, as we understood the process of the creation and transformation of the essence of the knowledge, and balance energy of the fields of the STM. I hope many of you KS will mature to this point very fast. What we call, the birthday of Mitra in coming days, is the enlightenment of the man. The birth cycle of the creation, as Mitra is amongst us, has been, and shall be, in the essence of the confirmation of the STM, not the STP of the man. Those of you who want to see Mitra with your own eyes, will see the light of it on 21st. Those of you who are expecting to see the physical D of the birth will have a lot to learn, as you have to convert D of the physicality from the source, from the ?? top (1:00). then humanity in one instance will mature.

The teaching of today is not for faint hearted, it's for those who are deep thinkers, who understood the process of the teachings of past years, and can manage to convert it, and complete it, with interaction of the fields of the man himself. As I said before, when we were teaching the physical D of the reactors and whatever, we needed 3 or 4 or 5 hours teaching. Now that we teach in the essence of understanding, one minute teaching, needs thousands of years of understanding. It's for you to decide if you have matured enough to understand part of it, or the totality of it, as you have learned to walk. Now you have to explore the ground.

Rick would you like to go for a break. .. we will carry on answering questions, because understanding the teaching of today is many, many thousands of years of contemplation. .. (1:02).

Proofed to here >> continue

>> BREAK <<< 411 KSW Dec 16, 2021 (1:10).

Q: Ed .. the ability to see the colors of the emotions of the RNA the soul .. Is that always the ability to see the color. .. I know it's not physically seeing the color, but you talked..
K- It's the emotion of the color.
Q: Can it be a feeling rather than a physical representation.
K- That's what it is. That's what we are talking about.
Q: So why did you call it a color? Is that ..
K- Because that's how you understand it. How else do you want me to call it? .. The human race has not managed to complete, that kind of wording for emotion of the color. Or color of emotion, either way you put it.

R: I have an example from early childhood. . . in childhood I had a (1:12). .. vivid dream of being out in space. I was encountering these colored beings and the blue ones … they were the friendly ones. .. I could feel the empathy or connection,, love.. versus the red colored ones. that had the emotion of love attached to the color in that scenario. I don't know if that is exactly what you meant …
Q: So .. as I go along this train of thought. Different souls as they develop into this ability to see this emotion, will they, will there be differences in, some will see it, some will feel it, some may hear it. I know I am using terms of physicality, but each soul will learn to sense it in a different manner, according to their own makeup?
K- Not really, because the way, I have explained this in a teaching before, you can go over it. The way we as humans know what the emotion of anger is, (1:14). and how we sense it, we don't' .. we feel anger, we feel the emotion of joy. To us that is what is joy. This emotion is joyful. Now we have to learn the same emotion in the level of the STM.

There is no difference, but in understanding, that you are living with a different, approach, more or less to the same thing.

So we got to learn what it means in a different U, "I want to eat you." Or you are delicious, I want to fall in love with you. Emotion of the soul, in so many ways, is similar, but in different ways, than the emotion of physicality. Because usually emotion of physicality has an attachment, and detachment, expectation. Where in the D of the soul there is no expectation.
Q: That's amazing.

K- You see when you love someone, you expect to be loved back. In the D of creation, or the soul, the love you give, you don't expect to be given back. But you know you receive it back from somewhere, not necessarily from the lover, but that gives you the emotion to give more. (1:16).
It's very hard to fall in love with the D of the soul, because it is a one track lane.
Thank you. Any other question.

Q; I have a titanium plate in my left hand, can I use the Visual EU without problems. What advantages does the VEU have for my brain?
K- VEU is setup for a specific characteristics, and specific jobs. It's in the position of the body, the lower part of the body, it should not be effected with it, at all. It depends what you can do, what is wrong with your brain, that you expect it to fix. But these are a special systems built for a specific purpose. All the .. even the Body EU are not the same. We build them according to what we want them to do.

The 48 for Arizona (AZ) are built of 4 different characteristics to do, for different jobs. (1:18). It's not all .. just because it's a Brain EU, we develop them according to what job they are going to do. Maybe you need to sit in 2, combination of one and four, and somebody else needs combination 1 and 3, and (someone else) needs 3 and 2. That's why we bring doctors in and train them how to use, in each combination, and for what purpose. If you have a stroke, your arm and leg are damaged, you don't need a Vision EU. If you are blind you don't want to get your arm and leg working, because they already work. Or you have a problem with your Cataract, but you have another problem with your neural system of the part of the brain regarding the vision at the same time. The systems are setup for different applications.
Any other question.

Q: .. Do we have the same intuitive equipment as the animals, and when are we going to believe that?
K- Can you translate please … (1:20).
R:
K- What intuition?
R; intuitive equipment of the animals ..
K- Yes, brain.

Q: .. as we have 1 M hand and 1 G hand, would it be possible to absorb the energy of the U with the G hand, and transfer that energy with the M hand, if it is possible, please teach us?

K- We already do it. We absorb 80% of our energies from the environment, and most of it is done through our fingers. When you put a position of attraction and a position of repulsion, or 1 hand giving and the other one taking. At some point, focus to end up to be together, you create friction and create light, and then see what we do.

In ancient time, today's man has lost that capability. If you could hold your hand in a specific way, that you bring together the conflict of the fields, (1:22). then you can create a light between your hands. We've shown this, it can be done, it is very easy, but it takes a lot of energy. But you can tap into the universal energy fields, with the position of your fingers, and just receive that energy and create that light. But that light energy is not necessarily in the vision of the man, but it's in the essence of the energy of the STM, you will see the light through the soul.

It is one of the first practices that you will do when you become aware of how to use your soul, and confirm the existence. With the eye you don't see, but with the eye of the soul, and observation of the soul, you see, you don't know, where am I seeing a light, when there is nothing. Then you understand you reaching that point of maturity. The biggest problem with humanity is that he accepts it if it is a visual sense to him, or in one of his 5 senses. Mankind has to learn to transfer this, into the emotion of the soul, and then you'll see the difference, you will see different lights, .. different understanding, you'll feel different emotions, but you still see, to confirm the existence.
Q: .. come to the Portuguese teachings on Fridays, we miss you. (1:24).
K- From where?
R: They have a weekly teaching, apparently.
K- Yes, I try to go everywhere. I had a complaint from the Iranians yesterday. They want to transfer the teaching from Wednesday to Mondays …
It's just having the time.
R:

K- I was yesterday in negotiations. It's amazing how much energy is wasted there. I was in the 5plus1 negotiation group. You see how much waste, sitting there, just to satisfy the ego. After a few minutes of it, you just want to walk away. It's not there to support humanity. It is there to support the ego of the few leaders. When you walk out of it you feel you've been in a chamber for 20 years, the energy depletion is amazing. It's not an easy .. way to do it, but it is the only way to do it, physically being present and doing things. At the moment we are involved in so many different directions and works, but somehow the energy comes, somehow you manage, (1:26). somehow you still find free time to do things, to be part of.

I go back to this because KS, especially in U Council supporters, the negotiations are running into a rough time. It's little light here and there, but overall we need a lot of support … what I see from close quarters, it's going to fail. Because the ego's of our

leaders are bigger than what we call, ?? what can be delivered by one or the other. Yesterday in understanding, and the day before .. it drains you to see how collaboratively people are sent to destroy each other. Interestingly, is how collectively they agree to do the same. Demands unnecessary suddenly pops out, because we don't want to do, you accept, or we change something else ..

It's the responsibility of us to change the soul of the leaders and negotiators. We need a lot of support. I don't get disheartened, but I see the next step, the next stage, and what can be done and how people walk away, or how people create a condition for others to walk away, to confirm that they ?? won, are doing something. We see some light. (1:28) We have seen some positive results, but we still, there a long way to go. It can literally fail. We'll see after Friday or Sunday, how it will take shape further. But there are some small breakthroughs, but we'll see. We need a lot of support from all the KS, and it is an exhausting job to be in these .. to try to be, and trying to get people to see.

Q: .. The prophets of the past, despite offering good news, warned of difficult times, and apparently we are already in an era of limitations for human civilization. With Pl science it opens a promising path for humanity, without any fatalism as indicated by the prophets. Question , if we don't align with the ethos of the U, and we don't get a peace treaty between the nations, can we enter into an era of cataclysms on earth, as a purge and correction of the course of human civilization?
K- The time of purging is finished. (It's) the time of maturity and understanding. What is very interesting to us, is the dossier submitted by KF to the negotiators, is very simple. I read from one of the pages. This is a long submission, which is in a beautiful hard copy. And what interested me, (1:30). and some of the people who are involved, is that … just open it … one day it will be published. We put into dossier of negotiations.

It says, Iran will share collectively, and develop new T with all nations. If agreement for sharing this new T is, .. is not reached with Iran on this basis in Vienna, Iran sees as its right to share the new space ?? and the space defense T, with any nation as it reaches its goal of, T in exchange for permanent peace.

This is a problem for world leaders, leading nations, to commit their nation to permanent peace, and we are very clear, .. we are not there to give what we call, "put conditions on sharing T." We are giving it freely, to the nations, if we don't reach 5plus1 agreements. And still to them, (1:32). is hard to accept, that they have to share T, because then they loose the superiority.

In another paragraph of the material which is with the negotiators. It says, Iran puts no condition for sharing and collaboration in sharing this new T and knowledge, with 5plus1 and other nations, to produce pure Pl nuclear material for space energy and defense. This is again, another part of it, our message from Iran is clear, the Iranian nation and leadership, Iran is prepared to share openly with 5plus1, the full Pl preparation, which means we produce nuclear materials at a 100% rate.

They cannot believe Iran is prepared to share such a T. When we wrote this document, when we put this document together, the condition was, that we share openly. It's hard for our leading nations to accept, that they have to become equal with the other nations in knowledge and T. This is the hardest thing, which I see, and it's totally unbelievable how some of the world leaders, and people who like to keep the superiority, do not want to be, do not want to sign themselves to peace. (1:34).

What is going to happen, what is about to happen, what is there to happen, is in the D of physicality, what I call, bribery of the largest scale, and all sorts of contracts, that we have if we do. What they don't want. If you are in negotiations you understand. 80% of demands from American's have nothing to do with nuclear industry. 80% of American government demands, of 5plus1, and the Europeans in the same way, is nothing to do with nuclear industry.

One of the major demands of President Biden, is that Iran does not supply any electricity into Iraq or Afghanistan from our main supply grids, to support the nations. This is unheard of. When we hear this in negotiations we just pull our hair. Iran as a nation supports other nations, cannot put electricity into nations to support. Nothing to do with nuclear industry. It has nothing to do with what we are there for. We have to oblige to get the sanctions removed. To help your nation, don't help your neighbors. How come France has agreed to help the Europe, (1:36). if the British Oil falls short of energy, taps into French energy system, because that with nuclear power, they guarantee. The same with the Germans.

But if Iran does it, it's a criminal, it has to be sanctioned for. I sometimes, when I look at the negotiators, I just cry. What the heck are we here for? We just give and give, for what? Not to do. .. we want to share the T, we are sharing everything. "No, you cannot share, because the others will be equal to us." It's an amazing construction of hypocrisy in ?? and a lot of other things. And it's not only the Americans, it's most from the Iranians. Give us this, give us that, we'll do this - this is my bank account, this is yours. Little achievements, but in general totally tying up a nations not to do anything. What does energy supply to your neighbors, which are in short of, got to do with negotiations on nuclear power, or what they call nuclear weapon.
Any other question.

Q: What is the fastest way, (1:38). to converge the STP with the soul of the nonphysical part of our being. What is the secret key?
K- Die (they laugh ..) ?? what I said that, was a funny answer to it, but it's understanding the trust. I mean that's the answer to the human being today. But we call it sacrifice, we call it, martyrdom, all sorts of names put to it. But in reality is to understand the work and the connection.

In the ancient time, … there were races for example, that could retract their fingers and extend them. They could retract and extend their arms when they needed. For the .. saving and not taking what you need from an environment, or for protection, or whatever. ?? of course they had control over the emotion of the STP. We all can do that, it is not

hidden from us. We just ignore the access to it. We just have created a blockage, that we don't hear. I said, this is like a bell. You know when you live near a church, (1:40). and the bell goes every hour, "ding dong" .. and you hear it. When you live by the church so long, you don't near the bell anymore.

Your STP and physicality have decided, " I am ignoring it". But accidentally you hear the lunch ding dong. It's the same. We have decided, not to listen to the ding dong of our soul. Now we want to wake up, there is a lot of clogged information in-between, we need to dust, to be able to get to it, and then we'll see. It's not that it is not there. We have created these barriers for not to hear it. Not to confirm its existence.

Unless you find a ladder to the Creator, in a different way, or to your soul. If you go to Vienna the main church in the center … they put a ladder on top of the church. It's the steps to the Creator, how far you can go with it. Then we listen to it every night. From the church you can find your way into the depth of the U, to the Creator, but not when they give you a .. physical ladder. It's us who have created that steps of that ladder, for ourselves over time. We made this ladder bigger and longer with more steps. Where you actually, when you go the full length of the ladder, it's twisted and you come back to the same point, (1:42). where you are. It's a funny way, because you don't see the end of it, but you don't see, that the end comes back to you. It's us who makes it longer or shorter, according to our way of belief and understanding.

It's very much what I call, Tenerife camel ride. In Tenerife … they all coming for a camel ride, you see them going into the mountain. But what you don't see is that they just spend about 2 minutes in there, and then they come out. They've got a closing on the mountain, that it goes around a post and comes back out. A camel ride, you think you are going to go there for a long time. It depends how we made that hole, and how big we made that loop. We have denied the knowledge to ourselves, .. the affirmation of the existence and communication to ourselves.
Any other question.

Q: .. in the spiritual world many people talk about opening up the Third Eye, the pineal gland, Could you shed some light how to open our T Eye?
K- Isn't the pineal gland another way of, they are trying to tell you, you get an access to your soul? (1:44). We don't hide, and duck and dive, we just go directly for it. Isn't the T Eye your soul, but you become aware of totality, your Creator. In different time, in different generations, different … intellectual understanding, the same thing has been explained in different ways, so people could think, understand it, and follow it.

Now with the teaching of the KF there is no ambiguity, it's there, and you can find out where you try to hide it. Why do you need a T Eye when you have access to your soul, and if you look at the position of what they call the gland, and look at where we tell, your soul is. Not very far off, is it? Because people up to now, couldn't understand the STM is within the structure of the man. So now it becomes the pineal gland, the T eye or whatever. If you manage to get access to your soul you can call it anything you like. ??

??? teaching it. We are enlightening you to understand, to find it yourself. Mankind has not been kind to himself, (1:46). and denied himself many, many things.
Any other question.

Q: … Someone told me the sanctions on Iran have been dropped, is that correct?
K- I don't see it, if they dropped it, go and collect it. No sanction has been changed. They are talking about making it tougher. Or they are going to do this or that. It's hypocrisy in negotiations.
R: they'll be going on for another month is that true?
K- .. Till Sunday night, and then we'll see. Most probably people will return back to their countries, because after Monday next week it's Christmas and New Year most of the European negotiators go home for their holidays. We are having the Christmas Eve on a Friday. The negotiation will stop on Sunday night more or less. They'll return back to their countries for consultations with Christmas and father Christmas, and then they'll come back after that. If it comes back. There is a very high possibility, that they might break up. We are back in tomorrow … to see how we can push the whole structure.

It's very difficult, (1:48). these negotiations are very much one-sided gun policy, shotgun policy, I call it. And the Iranians are not helping it much. I will be back in … tomorrow, the last stage. We'll see. We still need a lot of support, it needs a lot of understanding, and the reality is the complexity of the sanctions on different organizations, different people who are running them, is one of the problems. But our .. Iranian diplomats are not very seasoned diplomats. They are not mature in negotiations, and that's one of the problems with the Iranian team. The Americans are sitting in London .. not in Austria, and both the European teams, the British are extremely seasoned. They understand how to play. Iran … the Europeans and Americans play with .. seasoned diplomats. Iran doesn't have that. We have a government who has been in power for a few months, and ?? uncles, and son-in-laws, .. and they're put in position to negotiate, to make sure the what do you call it, private bank accounts are looked after. (1:50). It's a very dirty game. Extremely dirty game.
Any other question.

Q:
K- Thank you Christmas is next week.
I call it, the birthday of Mitra, European version. We choose 3 or 4 days different.
…
it's going to become shorter because Mitra has come, 3 or 4 days difference. So we'll wait and see. In a way, the birthday of Mitra is celebration for, confirmation of the world of physicality for mankind, and the world of creation.
Any other question

Q: Is it best to try to receive the fields at dawn when the birds are singing?
K- Would you like to be onboard of a plane and dawn will be all the time, 24 hours a day.
R: The birds are always singing (1:52).

K

R; Wasn't that the first thing they do to create an oasis in desert bring birds in, or when they create an oasis. …
K- I don't know. It just attracts it, because it's a source of water, .. life. When you have an oasis you have a water resource, so anything flies over will smell the water. The birds and beasts.

We were watching the, trying to do some work in Iran with building the space center. The videos of the different land which is has been offered that the space center can be built. One of the ?? beautiful, where you see it is literally desert, and there is one waterhole, and you see the gazelles and all the animals know where this waterhole is, and they come to drink and go. You see them in line for one waterhole, which has been there for centuries, is where all the animals know, they come and just drink and go. That's a normal way, in the middle of nowhere, you see them. … Man will find, even in the space you'll find the places where the fields are, to our "tastes" as I call it, and we just go there to absorb tastes of the fields, that it could taste of the banana in the west. And you say, "oh, in the memory bank," in our RNA, memory bank M field, it says, this was the taste of banana on earth. (1:54). But will it raise the same emotion in the D of the soul. Is a different matter.

Q: Mehranez, ???? somebody said law. I think what you said today we don't have law, ,, order
.. for me that's already clear ..
(1:56).
(1:58).

(2:00). ..
K- Do I have a problem with bandwidth or is it Mehranez .

Q: If .. if I do it with a mantra or .. just giving from my soul what I an pointing to. ..
Someone asked is there a ritual for giving from my soul?
K- No we never create these kind of things. You've got to go within yourself to find it. (2:02). We never made holidays to be on a Thursday or Monday, temples to worship towards, we never do anything to create that kind of ritual.
Q: short cut ??
K- There is no shortcut, till you understand it
Q: It means we have reached the point of maturity of our soul if we can do it.
K- Yes, more or less .

Any other question.

Q: Salomea ,…. ..
K-
Q:
(2;04).
(2:06).

.. Humanity do not need leaders, humanity needs to help each other …
We have created separated minds and hearts …

Please be wise for the future of our children, (2:08). we live in abundance. because the U is abundance, never scarcity, and we create material, energy.

(2:10).
(2:12).

Much love Mr. Keshe.
K- Thank you Any other question.

Q: Dean, (2:14). …

K- What do you mean?
Q: I think many of us ?? from when we were young, and it traumatizes, whatever it is, for many people. So that field strength gathers within physicality , and this trauma can then be carried forward, and the Pl grows, it's an active ?? In the first instance it traumatizes the person … then that person attains authority and position, and then they could use it to reposition a nation and beyond. When does that ?? person comes to a position of enlightenment to realize the position stance they may have taken. (2:16).
R: went on a little too long

K- No it's just that the way it appears. We respond to some questions that are coming from the other side (negotiators), that why I moved out. The situation is not easy at the moment. How can we reach the soul of these people, how can we enlighten them? I just received a message from IAEA, which is disheartening. We have no answer. In just past few minutes. How do we work, how do we see? How we break these barriers up? The people we put to lead, themselves, and are lead by the others, to the confirmation of their own lack of existence.
Any other question. (2:18).

Q: ..will a deal on the UN atomic watchdog, on replacing the cameras, so that , will this help?
K- We have a big problem. In Iran we have a very big problem. This is part of the discussion, we accept, or replace the cameras. This is the discussion, Russians have brokered. What it is and what I raise. You got to understand. We see things in different ways. It's a big concern for Iran. I have risen that in discussion. Israelis have used our people, using UN cameras to identify, pressurize, and sabotage. We have a big problem with UN cameras. UN cameras are positioned inside all sensitive areas, supposedly to watch, Iran doesn't do anything. But the Israelis, which IAEA directly feeds all the videos to, identify the staff, and then they are pressurized. They are cajoled, they're bribed, they work on them. This is our problem. The problem is not IAEA watching it. Is the using of the cameras in IAEA, for recruiting or creating damage within the structure of the Iranian nuclear industry. This is unknown outside. (2:20).

I don't see any way to solve this problem, and you have hundreds of people, and they target sensitive people, and they work on them. This is part of our problem. It's not objecting to cameras watching, it's objecting to the use of the cameras by Israelis, in identifying the staff, sabotaging. Negotiations, T and all sorts. It's not just the cameras, it's the application and information use.

Q: We seem to have a camera in many different positions. We also have this camera, our soul, which watches everything, its position is in each and every moment, and each and every action we take, we watch ourselves. ..

K- It's not to be watched, it's one watches his on self. I was talking to some people … about china, (2:22). In China they can pinpoint you within 10 minutes where you are. It's the same. It's the use of camera, and the abuse of camera. It needs to be understood how we watch ourselves without a camera. We become watchdog of ourselves. In the past couple of weeks, when we do the teaching, there is a lot of pressure, because we are live on negotiations, .. it just takes time, you watch how lies have been told, and what lies have been told, and how information is abused.
Any other question.

Q: … Rafael, .. (2:24). …
K- can you translate what he is trying to say. Rafael.
Q: I was trying to understand his question. .. with the problems we are going through today in the world with the difficulties with the peace treaty he is asking a religious question. How is Satan working for this to happen? Where
K- What does that mean?
Q: .. (2:26). What's happening in the spiritual level, this conflict between God and Satan? Because that's what it seems is happening today with this problem in the world we are going through and with this negotiation, it's hard to get a peace treaty between them. What's happening in the spiritual world?
K- It's .. We are sitting in a position, that most of us don't want to understand, or most of our leaders don't want to understand, they are part of the humanity till their seat is gone. It's not Satan, it's just they think they are above everything, and they can go through everything.

The example is your president. I was in the American teaching on Sunday … it was explained by someone in American Teaching, that the Brazilian president has refused or .. abolished the vaccination book and passport, they call it, am I correct?
R: Yes that is correct, but the problem is, he is going through here, is that this power is with the governors of states, not with the president. For himself he will not take the vaccine and he's against the vaccine passport.
K- He abolishes, denies the vaccine passport? (2:28).
R; Yes.
K- Yes, but do you know what that means? What is the reason he got to that point? Wasn't there an incident, they wouldn't let him in somewhere. Nobody knew he was a president. or there was a confusion a few days before that .. . .

And then he realized even at the power of president, there is no need, because he was supposed to be immune. This is what we said in the other teachings, that the world leaders are immune from vaccination. They don't need to take it. This virus knows who is the leader and they won't touch. He was under the assumption, and the promises that were given that world leaders (WL) don't need vaccination and they'll be okay, and they don't take it. But they could go everywhere, they won't get infected. But I think he was with his son .. somewhere he wasn't allowed in New York if I am correct. Then when he went back, he said, because he was given assurances, that he won't get the virus, he doesn't need vaccination. Now he abolished it.

This is a very clear work, how the finance world has taken, and become the Satan's and the rest of it. We knew about this, we warned 2 or 3 weeks ago, that the leaders, mayors, high ranking civil servants don't need vaccination. How come? It's not safe. The world peace is the same. the world peace is in the hands of these people, until it doesn't come to their own homes, (2:30). and their own grounds, it has no meaning for them. It doesn't apply to them.

Satan of the man, is the man himself, nothing else. It is not created by God. It is created by man, for man, and it's the way to control the weak. ..
We don't have Satan's. Satan is manmade, by man, for man.
Any other question.

Q: How can we evolve towards higher levels …. if we are constantly faced with manmade "plan-demics" executed by greedy ego driven leaders?
K- Don't know. They think they are above everything, until they become part of it. This is the biggest problem…. these people the minute they get the seat of power, (2:32). or the minute some people say to them, "yes sir, yes sir." the whole commotion of trying to do things. We see more and more of it.

One of the major corporations have reported a massive, massive profit, which has come out of this situation of .. Pl energy transfers, we all know what we are talking about. He was very proud his corporation made so much profit, with the death of so many other people, they don't care. And he says, we are going to make more profit next year. Read the articles.

What I say, very simply is, we would like to see him and his family and his loved ones, in the next few months and years. How they have to stand the time of balancing of their own fields. The biggest problem is, we don't, when these people who are in power, are in power, we see them, but we don't follow them. When they leave the seats as chairman's, head of organizations, WL and the rest of it. We don't follow into the structure of their life, and you see how horrible they live. What the things, happens to them, the things they go through. Even when they are in position of power, they have things are so much hidden by them, for them. You have to see what happens to these people afterwards. (2:34)

We see it now with Netanyahu, the Israeli leader, or ex-Prime Minister. The way this guy was getting, energy by hate, by creating hatred, lies, and what you call, deception. What did this guy got from, by deception? Just feeling he can do. It's something interesting because it has come in negotiation in some documentation.

If you remember 4 or 5 years through our connections in American security we approached Netanyahu, for peace talks with Iran, to start a dialog. He waited a week and few more days, and he said, I will negotiate with anyone but Keshe, because he'll get his way. Then we realized why, he has used KF reactors in his designs to promote Iran has a nuclear power. That's why he cannot talk to Keshe, because he has used his space reactors by lying and cheating, as being a nuclear bomb Iran is developing. He openly has presented it. I have shown this picture before. He cannot sit on the same table and negotiate with us, when he has used us to create so much fear and pain to millions of people in Iran, and all the hatreds we see.

I have shown this before .. when I go through the archives, (2:36). of the pictures, why this man has such a behavior. Why has he used the KF reactors in presenting to the WL as a nuclear weapon. And he ?? and some of the actions of world governments against Iran, is actually the design of our nuclear reactors, space T. How evil this guy has been. He cannot look in your eye and negotiate with you, when he has used your T, your reactor to fool the others, into accepting that the nation is developing a nuclear bomb. It's unbelievable. These people at a point of power, they can do.

We are planning to take this into court in Israel against Netanyahu, deception, and being at the time, in a point of power, and having absolutely an idiot in the White House as a president, or in a way, collaboration between the two. This has become a point of sanctions. Why do people at the point of power do such a thing. No wonder he won't negotiate with us, because he has used the KF space reactors in the same picture and he has made it to be, (2:38). a nuclear bomb. 90% of the fear in present negotiations, it is in our .. communication with the 5+1. How come the Americans have accepted this foolishness. It's exactly the same pictures from our teaching, has been used by a WL to bring sanctions on a nation, which does have no intentions of developing a nuclear weapon.

Now even our own leaders in Iran were aware of how we got to this point. You as KS work with reactors, we worked together to create a condition of peace to show the T and a twisted minded, what I call, demented fear driven guy, has used our T. It's literally, I went through when I saw these pictures, in the same emotion as the Nobel, when we got the Nobel Prize. When he saw, what really was about him, but what he brought to me, how my T, how a reactor, which I developed to bring peace for humanity, has been used by 2 WL, most demented leaders we've ever known, and it has become a cause of sanctions on Iran. (2:40).

It's absolutely, we cannot go back. We cannot go back. We cannot change how our reactors are used. Our work, as us as KS, is used. This just came to me from Azar. Rick play it, and see we Are KS and how we abused. … We are trying to explain to the

Americans that this picture .. is part of Iran space T. … Look at it the both pictures are part of our teaching. .. There is a copyright on it, it belongs to BBC. .. We are going to be brought down by BBC. … Don't play it. (2:42).

IAEA has a problem with this picture, because it's on the table nobody can deny it anymore. Biden has a problem with this picture, because his team has to go back and say, Trump had trumped the whole nation. This is part of our problem. If you see it, than you understand how difficult the job is for KF. We worked on trying to bring a peace program, we developed a space program, and just look at the picture. A WL lying in public to bring crimes, and bombing and killing, by cheating. You all know this reactor, it's a copy of the Iranian space reactor. (2:44). This picture as part of the video which shows Israel . brings shame on the flag and the nation.

Your space reactor, and just look the way they show inside it. I think some of you did the test, we've shown this structure, we've opened this reactor. They are using our T in a way, to create a condition of fear. And they call it, "designing a nuclear weapons." "Designing of Iranian, .. dissemination." If you go back and look at the.. some of you KS as working in the lab have seen it. This is the reactor. You see it. My knowledge to bring peace has been used by the most heinous man 2 WL, to bring sanctions and killing and dying of children in Iran.

This is why we take the love of God from the nation of, not the nation, from the tribe of Moses. When you look at these, and when I see it , as the inventor, developer, and I see what I brought, and the purpose, and what has been made to be, and brought sanctions, and has brought hundreds of thousands of people suffering, (2:46). with the lying and cheating of these people. And the beautiful thing about it is, the Belgium's have passed this to the Iranians, to say I am an Israelis terrorist. They all lived within my home, and sabotaged everything from inside, lies and cheats. All work together to bring the most beautiful T, to be the most heinous. Lining their bank accounts and men in their bed. Now you understand when I say, I am in ashamed to be in the clothes of man.

It is not easy when you face these things and you have to fight to overcome a lie. (2:48). To fight, to show how proud these people are to be part of this. That these people have brought to us. Are you there Rick .. But in reality it's for us, it's a shame to see our T, as been put it.

This has brought a big pressure on IAEA. This picture and the picture of the KF space reactors in past week, has brought mayhem in IAEA. They do no know how to handle this. How to work with this. How can they go back and tell nations, we accepted a lie. So IAEA is doing its best to cover-up this. (2:50). And the Americans are running rats from it. This picture, is the picture of a murderer, a terrorist, and most evil man I could ever known to exist in the time of my life. Where you deliberately go out to do such a damage. Tomorrow morning in negotiations, these things have to be solved. Americans don't know how to handle it. The Americans, the Biden organization doesn't know how to explain this to the world, that they have been cheated. IAEA is trying to distance itself as far as it can, from this position.

And what can we do? We teach the T as messengers of peace, for you to learn how to go to space. And we get the most evil men on this planet, 2 of them. Then celebrating, if you go further on this video you see the 2 devils, what you call Satan's hugging each other under the American flag. We lied, we cheated, how do we share the loot, by selling weapons to the Arabs. (2;52).

This is where we have the problem, this is where we find pain in the T, .. I cannot find words to describe it, to explain it, but how do we, how do we explain this to our people. How can we explain this to people, that a tool for elevation of the man, for science and T, has been used the wrong way. And deliberately, and they are celebrating doing it. (2:54). Any other question.

Q: Kay … God bless … all the energy you put in this negotiation … and hopefully by the grace of God, sees it goes in the direction you are wishing … Those leaders, those countries who are superior, is there any way we could take that superiority away from them, that they don't feel the arrogance?
K- Elevate their soul, elevate their soul.
Q: Apart from that, is there a quicker way.
K- When we say we take the love of God from a tribe, (2:56). it means we give it to them, but their soul will not accept. It's not punishment by us, it is punishment by themselves, to themselves. We don't punish. When we say we take the love of God, it means we give, but they cannot receive it, because they punish themselves, they block receiving. It is the way these WL don't understand, until they come to the point themselves to be.

We used to have close friends from Iraq, and at a very high level, before, when Saddam was in position of power. And the things they used to tell us, is that people used to have weddings in hiding, from the fear of Saddam and his sons, what they used to do, come and take the brides on their wedding. They used to hide their brides in rooms and basements from these evil people, not to get to. Where there was a point of celebration.

Then we saw what happened to Saddam. He himself hid underground, what he did to other people came to himself. They live that cycle. How long do they hide under that ground, for every step which goes over for them, I might be found out. We've seen this again and again. (2:58).

You see, we can't do much, but they do it to themselves. Where is the reality, and what do WL do with themselves, is another point, after they do these kind of things.

What we see in the next couple of generations there will be no sign anyone, who will follow Moses. A couple of more generations. Because they become enlightened to the truth, and the way their leaders, and the way they were setup. In a way, people used to hide to call themselves (Jews), this time openly they walk away from it. The same will come to Vatican and will come with the others, where the people see the truth about how, and what reality is. By the end of this century there will be no Jews left. Not by

elimination, but by choice not to be. The name of Judaism will be on the paper, and soon will come off the paper. We don't say the end of a state, we call the elevation of the soul of those who understand it, they'll walk away from it, how long .. How does every Israeli feels when they know he is such a cheat and ?? these pictures by the leader, children are dying in Iran with sanctions. (3:00). This is the way they make their own people to walk away from their own belief.
Q: my wish is .. for what you just talked about earlier, about Netanyahu and Trump, going on about the lie of the century. I wish that comes into light as soon as possible.
K- It is in the light. It's on the documentation to IAEA, and it's on the table of 5plus1, this picture.
Q: I hope it will be in the mass media.
K- No they won't allow it to come out. It's on BBC, it can't be more mass media than BBC. You understand. But connecting it to where it comes from .. IAEA. This morning, during these teachings today, I had communications with IAEA in the background. They don't know what to do, they say, "we leave it, we can't do anything with it." This is during the teaching of this morning. IAEA offices are in the shock, because they supported it.
Q: .. we've been there before, not so far distant past. .. They cooked up all that rubbish about the weapons of mass destruction of the Iraqis, and 45 minutes to London. They went in there, killed a few millions, and they said, "oops there was a flaw in our intelligence." (3:02). They can simply do that if they want to. The point is, it is really not there. The UN was involved in that occupation, and destruction of a nation. Nonsense they built up, just exactly like Trump and Netanyahu, built up about KF reactor, which is supposed to be the most important piece of T in the history of mankind. They can easily revert everything back if they want to, and bring into the open. And say, "oops we made a mistake, somebody told a lie." And they always have a sacrificial lamb. They wouldn't care about Netanyahu and Trump.

K- You know what the Americans are doing. Oh, this is part of it, this was not all of it. You understand.
K- You know, if you are in Vienna, we go to the conference. The conference is like on one side, and in front of you is like a camp of, tent of reporters, flashing and doing. These reporters are told what they can record, what they can serve back to their headquarters to show.

We have the Iranian channel, everyday you go they are there. It's the usual what do you call, celebrity show. They go on lunch, they go on lunch, they come back, they come back. They are there, just only to wind it, that it has something. How can we put this. Even our own Iranian television channels are not prepared to bring it out in Iran.
Q: Shame on them. (3:04).
K- This is .. (Mr. Keshe cries a little) When you go to this conference, it's like a cat show. You know the cat walk? That's all it is. The American negotiating team has sent 2 or 3 to Vienna, they're staff is sitting in London. When we can bring the Iranians on their knees, then we fly.
K- Somebody says, (in the chat) tell them to visit the KF Exhibition center atomic energy in person so they can have a good laugh. We already done that. We have prepared that.

They are fully aware of the what do you call it, the structure. Thanks to the KF team in .. Austria, in Linz. We have made everything prepared ready, for the visit with IAEA.

They've come, we've been told they have come at night, and they have visited the center in secrecy. It's very interesting. We had the report that while the (first) EC in Linz was closed down (due to Corona), the Americans and the European scientists have been allowed to go in, (3:06). and investigate our T. You've been to the EC yourself, you came for the opening. This is today. The exhibition is set completely to show the diversity in T. They have been there, like thieves at night.
Q: Not that they would understand anything.
K- We have KS who work with them.
Q: I am sure they don't understand anything.
K- Ashamedly we have KS who work with them.
Q: A lot of shifting, everything has gone to the basement.
K- Yes, now downstairs has become the space T, done this week. Thanks to team in Linz, we are in Vienna.

Q: .. can I say something. I want to continue with the first statement I made, all bunkers it may sound. But to take away the superiority appears to me, to those arrogant nations, is to take their advanced T away from them. Delete them somehow. It sounds out of this world, but I am sure there is a way we could mute those very tools that they have, that gives them the superiority. Once they don't exist, they will become humble.
K- Didn't it happen to us, as the Persian Empire? And now, (3:08). we become humble, and they see it as a weakness. This is the problem. By that time, I am sure when we had the Persian Empire, and before the empire became an empire, our leaders did the same to the other nations. It wasn't that everybody came, and became part of, there must have been atrocities.
Q: Yes there have been,
K- So have we matured for 300 years not crossing our borders. How long do we have to wait for them to mature?

Q: We need a catalyst, I don't know how.
K- The catalyst is the new T. But the time for it, starts from next Tuesday.
Q: We wish from our soul.
K- We know from our soul.

Everything is under the control of what we call, "incompetent people" who reached to the point. In the beauty of it is, whatever man needs to survive in the space, from this planet, is under this roof. If you understand it. In a way, for the first time, if you open the picture … you see, (3:10). the first time we showed the Horizontal system in public. In this machine I can grow your leg, I can change your heart. Next to it you see the Brain system, next to it you see the Vertical S, .. original EU for dense plasmas. It's beautiful to see, how the man has strived for thousands of years, is gather under one roof. If you look just above it, you see the reactor, space reactor in the center, the one which Netanyahu has used.
Any other question.

Q: Azar, why don't you put the negotiators , (3:12). in the EU before they sit for negotiations, like when you go to the airport they send you through this scanner unit, check you.
K- Check their brain for the souls.
R: yeah, maybe they need to check their brain at the door and just negotiate with their souls instead

K- I don't know, years ago, I used to work for IAEA and we used work in a cow shed. The way we used to enter and exit, in a way was very funny, the way you went to work in a farm. It was so strange that a few times … the Russians have cameras hidden in the trees, watching who comes and goes in the center. The joke was even some of the cows have a camera in different positions in their bodies, that they can see people going out in the fields talking. Because we were told when there was something very confidential you always don't speak in the building where others can hear you. So very confidential things was talked in the garden, you could see a lot of people walking 2 together. It was a strange way.

At the moment, IAEA has literally been snookered, with what is on the table of negotiations and why the sanctions on Iran. Once you create doubt in one position, and you can strengthen it, (3:14). then doubt comes on the rest of it. This is part of KF, job not to create a doubt, but show the fact. At the moment IAEA chiefs in Vienna, are literally running like rats, how to bring a country who is supposed to be developing nuclear weapons, is a space T, is used by nations, to put sanctions on it. IAEA, Mr. Grossi at the moment is on the run with this. He's got to answer to Iran, why has he supported, why has IAEA has supported sanctions when they had no proof, and relies on the lie of 2 presidents. One of our negotiators said something nice. What Russian girl get to bed with Trump to get him to do this. This is a massive, massive problem today, sits for IAEA, who has supported nuclear sanctions, where lies have been placed. They do not know how to handle it. (3:16). They literally do not know how to handle this situation.

R: .. It seems like in a way, greatest blessing .. Netanyahu .. I have seen that years ago, I start laughing at his reports.
because is brings it to the surface, they'll have to deal with it. .

K- We have a big problem .. this lie, this presentation lie… The biggest problem now in the negotiation, is not the negotiation prior to 2015. It's the new sanctions which is brought, because of this picture, this video by Netanyahu to Trump. This is the biggest problem. This is the biggest problem for us. (3:18). With this picture, with this document on the table all the sanctions are irrelevant, but the Americans don't want to accept.

In a way, I will read you part of the text of this, it's very interesting that, we put it in a very polite way. It says, "now who has fooled who? Iran's new advanced nuclear space T, has become weapon of, weapon T, by misrepresentation and deception." And the

Americans, to confirm they have been deceived, they have a big problem to sell it to their nation. Iran's new advanced nuclear plasma T is a space program development. The system developed is to allow man to travel in the deep space, to produce any material as he needs in the space, without returning to earth for supply.

How do we .. the biggest problem is Americans confirming that they have been deceived. (3:20). Americans confirming they have been deceived. A nation this big with their president, to confirm that they have been deceived, brings question mark on other decisions they have made.

At the moment in IAEA we are in negotiation, break point, with this documentation. Because this makes the sanctions absolutely ridiculous. I am back in this afternoon, or hopefully tomorrow morning. We want this to be opened up. The American have to answer why they placed the sanctions on a lie. Why didn't they prove, how they did not check their .. sanction policy.

It's amazing, now you know as KS, how you sit in the center of negotiations. How you.. This is the fear they have, that the KF, and everything goes public. Now you can see, how our T and KS, people like Armand and the others, who came to the Inzano, they brought their reactors, they built it themselves, your reactors now, is used as a weapons T for the nations who abuse. The lack of knowledge by the others, about the work of the KF. (3:22). I see myself responsible for every suffering in Iran, when my T has been used this way, sanctions added to, then I am ashamed to have another person who lived with me, sending it to tell them, the way it's done, by lies and deception. When you mislead, when you are there, when you are, it's part of the life, thiis deception, whatever has been said, done, then is given back to. I'll show you something very interesting … they are proud to show how they have spied, and they have delivered documents as lies, to other nations. how they lied to it. The fact is, how alert do we become, our T to be misrepresented.

You see there is a difference between us and them. This is us as joint, as KS, American KS. And this as us as KS in another continent. (3:24). And this is them using the same knowledge. We promote peace through the same knowledge. They used our knowledge to create sanctions and pain.
Any other question (3:26).

Let's see what comes up and how we succeed in these works.
R: When you are confronted with lemon, you find a way to make lemonade …
K- We'll see what we can do, .. have to do, .. how we can shape the future, the correct way.
.. hopefully we'll find another way to enlighten, ?? for next time, or next generation.

Proofed to here ..

411 KSW Dec 16 , 2021 (3:28).

END

412th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 23, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

Birth Mitra new cycle has started ; live without brain; KF punch of truth to 5plus1; 2/22/2022 and 2222 changes ; Personal experience shared by Mr. Keshe - gathered wealth learned diplomacy; Detached from wealth; No spiritual democracy we are already free; IAEA cameras used by Israel to spy; IAEA cameras only machines; MaGrav in Iran factory - need to complete; DUST particles are flying machines ; Leftover fields around aircraft how formed when dangerous; How moons are formed ; Moons are vacuum cleaners of leftover fields of planets - unknown to scientists; Mitra sculpture in Iran deeper meaning

Quick index:

We celebrate Birth of Mitra, Day of Enlightenment for humanity, Christmas replicated from Mitra; Promised Day (Second Coming of Christ) all happened on 21st Dec; New cycle has started; Purpose and understanding of Mitra explained last Tuesday One Nation, We don't interfere with Universal Council (UC), Birthday of STM end of darkest time in human history, We understood that there is a Creator, Waiting for STM to mature, In this cycle man will enter Universal Community, We always see he/her Mitra as a light, Meaning of psychosomatic life, Schizophrenic life of man soul and physicality, In new life both work together, Emotion of physicality requires a brain, Man can live without brain - emotions go directly from physicality, STP, STM; Through STM & STP man will survive as an entity, We don't see brain in-between sun and earth, Mitra is amongst us, We have abolished all religions through understanding the truth, As of 21st December mankind entered a new phase, responsibility of transition sits with UC in cooperation with Earth Council, Explains what happened in 5plus1 negotiations - KF interfered we see a big leap forward, Will not transfer T to US without lifting sanctions, KF independent made punch to IAEA - save negotiations, Flight EU to be delivered to 3 groups AZ, Tehran, Austria, Invited NASA to participate other nations to work together, Invites all space scientist to join KF, Massive punch to IAEA delivering documents, Sanctions on Iran based on falsehood, Bring "black budgets" to work white, Europeans left out because of Belgium, Chinese left out of testing, KF stays independent of Iranian space agency, KF set example to change stock market practices, Man needs a helping hand to elevate STM, KS responsible to keep KF knowledge free in future, Responsible to save life anywhere in U, Soon there will not be any religions, Atrocities committed by Moses, True wealth & culture stayed with those nations kept in poverty, Through pain they understood truth about creation and closeness to Creator, Flight system will be the push to world peace, Another completion in 200 years 2/22/2222 - to achieve point of change, February 22, 2022 next cycle of understanding, Will understand emotion of soul and emotion of physicality, As Messengers we deliver directly against all odds, We see the end of Islam, Judaism, Christianity as religions, Different paths of belief all become

one, Mankind one of the slowest animals to mature, Brain too greasy and sticky - sticks to emotions, Mankind has always had the wisdom, 2022 bet year ever, Do everything to enlighten man, Truth sits with Creator reflected by STM, Return of the Messiah where Messiah is your soul, Mira celebrated for 12 days, Abolishing the monetary system, World leaders lay down arms for peace or we will make it happen, Governments feed people freely without taxes, True history of man will be told, We sit with Iran- Russia-China - we will prevail, Truth revealed to IAEA, IAEA understood lied to by America and Israel, KF separated from many governments in past 6 weeks, NASA scientists expected to work with Iranians and Chinese, Change on our planet is already in progress, Enlightenment comes in 1 second, Mr. Keshe tells some personal history, 40 years to understand gravity - came in 1 second, Enlightenment doesn't need study it is just there, Cannot shorten, It's the soul of Creator within you which enlightens you, "Spiritual Democracy" meaningless in U - all are free, Mr. Keshe tells a little history of life - making money - being tested; becoming detached from wealth; Only 1 or 2 people in KF detached; About anger - his personal experience, Lord Bill was mentor with upper classes, Human race just vents out anger instead of finding another way, More about the 5plus1 negotiations - opening hand of Americans, They targeted Markray, IAEA cameras in Iran used to identify staff - bribe recruit as spies, Cameras should be put only at machines, No punishment - you distance yourself from Creator, biggest punishment is to distance self from Creator, 2022 big products like CO2 capture buildings: Flight systems and EC, Launch satellites for few thousand dollars, Colonization of solar system in 2022 - 23, Invite big organizations to join KF, MaGrav in Iran - KS in Iran not completing it; MaGrav Generator was already taught - not spoon feed, Go to moon in 2021; Chinese betrayed KF have to go to others now; Dust particles are flying machines - have to become aware of it, Moons are vacuum cleaners of planets - leftover fields that can become problem, Leftover fields created by planet will be same as with spaceship - have to handle them or become own demise; Iranians 100% enrichment kept secret from negotiations or it will end them, Go to your soul and you will see physicality of Mitra; teaching children - new children will be changed not to kill; Meaning of Iranian sculpture of 3 figures Mitra -King - Ahura Mazda; Power of king comes from Creator as a light - through Mitra, Changes in 2022 not a vision - the change is going to happen, I am servant to the presence of Mitra,

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).
K- … that we enter understanding of the totality. This week we have a number of celebrations to celebrate. First on Tuesday birthday of Mitra where all the religions then changed names, and tried to work around it, but in essence, branches of the branches, but the totality stays Mitra. It's, in a way, the light of the Creator, the light of the soul of the Creator.

It's not to be arrogant, but is to understand and be respectful of the truth, and the way the things have set with us. (:14). We celebrate in the next couple of days, .. Christmas and

the birthday of Christ. In a way, replication of the same with a few days difference, that it doesn't fall on the same date, that there is a confusion and replication. Once you read about Mitra on Tuesday, and then you read about the Christ on Saturday, you see it's the same story. You see replication, you see confirmation of existence.

In a way, as I said in the One Planet OR on Tuesday, as we stay totally out of the program of the Universal council (UC), as they are independent. We do not interfere, but just to be there, to explain the purpose, or the understanding of what we call, the birthday of Mitra. It's the birthday of the Soul of the Man (STM) of the understanding. It's the end of the darkest time on the human life cycle, where man was just an animal, behaved like the others. Through understanding of the Creator, he was taken out of the long night of darkness of knowledge and understanding.

Then we went through another cycle of darkness, we understood about there is a Creator, we start worshipping in different ways and names. Now all promised, the Promised Day, when the Messiah comes, .. Methi comes, when everything else comes and this planet ?? then evolved, and will be what we call, ???

But in fact, this long term from manifestation of Mitra. (:16). to last Tuesday, which is the return of Mitra. That's why we celebrated it, that's why this year is significant, and we'll see the change in the cycle of man. The Promised One, the Promised Day, has arrived, we were waiting for it, in a way, for the STM to mature, that the thousand year waiting in darkness has come to an end. It's a beginning, it's a new cycle, understanding the STM. We understood there is a Creator. Now the man will be taught that the Creator is within him, in the STM.

Many of you expected manifestation of physicality, that has to be understood, is partially you. You are manifested in the dimension (D) in the love of the Creator. It's you who has to understand the change. In a way, what we call it the Promised Day, return ?? of Methi, or whatever, has completed its cycle. It's for man to be enlightened, it's for man to understand the change, and with it, in this cycle, man will enter the Universal Community, because it is part of the life of the U Community. Mitra came from the U, and in the D of the light. Even when we look at Mitra in the carvings and whatever, we always see her as a light, we always see him as a light. In different cultures and ways, mankind has taken different ways and confirming the existence of the higher order, stronger than man, can be protected by. (missing)… of the light, of what it comes from the essence of the creation.

In the coming time, (:18). as we start teaching in institutes and other D of .. KFSSI we'll go into the deeper. Not into theology, but to bring the reality, psychosomatic of the life together. Psycho to be the theology, somatic to be with the man in the physical D, in that he creates crafts, or whatever he decides to travel in. We take the man out of the life of the schizophrenic that he lives 2 lives, one physicality and one the soul. Where the two work together. Where we take the position of the brain out, as the interfering side, and we bring them to the point, that they can communicate directly to understand, and interact.

In totality man will realize, unless he creates continuous conditions of the planet earth anywhere in the U, he will have that D of the brain to have the emotion of the physicality. But man will learn in the coming time, that he can live without the D of the physicality of the brain of the man, to have a direct emotion between the physicality, and the Soul of the Physicality (STP), and the STM. The brain of the man is made of C, H, and simple elements, and in the depth of space will dissolve. In the depth of space will not exist, on the planets, or position in the U, where H cannot exist, because of the strength of the fields. What happens to the amino acids (AA) of the man? Does it become the point of demise of the man, or through the STP and STM in both being together, and being synchronized and understand the totality. Man will survive as an entity.

In totality becomes very much like the sun and the earth. We don't see a brain in-between, but we see the love and the affection. The way the sun looks after its little children, which is sitting in far distance (:20). but it shines the same on all. Mankind has to understand, that the time of the maturity of the man has come. Mankind has got to understand the time of the peace, .. the honey has come, but it's the man who has to choose the time.

Mitra is amongst us, in soul, in the D of understanding, and in physicality, recognizing the existence of the D of the transformation of fields, to the strength of the time and position, to manifest itself as a matter state, or point of observation. It could be as a fields, it could be as a wave of a M field, or it could be the physical D of the stone, the man, tree, or animal or any other creature in the U. We will have a big problem with the present theologists, and present line of thinking, that has been created on the name of different religions.

We have abolished religion, by our own understanding of the truth. We abolish it within our brain, by recognizing the truth about ourselves, our existence, our lives. Mankind has entered a phase of change, as of last Tuesday. You will see massive changes, we promised, we delivered, and we'll deliver the rest of it in the coming time.

The responsibility of the transition sits on the U Council, and no one else. As the UC, in cooperation with the Universal Earth Council, will do, will bring the position of the understanding of the man together. We will see massive changes in the whole structure of the KF, and in the background, with the whole way that we teach, we deliver, and we do. We have started bringing the space as part of the collaboration of the nations. As we said in the Tuesday teaching, (:22). KF in response to the success with 5plus1 in Vienna, the way KF interfered the Monday before, to get the outcome of the Friday in the background, as we always done with the American administration, we have seen a big leap forward, and we respond to it accordingly.

We said, we will not transfer anything to US, unless we see the end of what we call, sanctions. Not just for Iran, but on the knowledge. To this respect and to this response, KF is to announce, and we carry out in the next few weeks, the first flight Enhancement Unit (EU) will be delivered directly into AZ, .. to Tehran, and directly into our facilities in Austria. The 3 groups will work together at the same time, to develop the systems,

testing the flight. We have invited the head of NASA Propulsion Lab to join us in conjunction with Lockheed Martin, and Boeing International on the flight system. We have put the hand of friendship to the Chinese government, and the invitation for them to join, will go out in the first week of January.

We invite the rest of you. If you are scientists of space, not just Nano coating and Gans's, to join this development. You choose, we decide if you are qualified to understand the process, that you can speed our process up, to join us in AZ, in Austria, or in Tehran. It is important for us to rapidly bring everything to an end, before somewhere around March, that we do enough tests, that we are ready for June to take flight. You got realize when the mankind works together, it's very successful. We do not look at the borders and nations anymore, (:24). as we have said, we see success in negotiations in Vienna. We'll respond.

On Monday of last week we delivered a massive punch to the whole structure of the Atomic Energy authorities (IAEA), with the delivery of documents, which opened the hand of nations, how what we call, "misunderstood" about Iran nuclear T, and how KF knowledge and T and equipment was used to create mayhem of nuclear bomb, weapon. This came very rapid and was shared to the Americans, and the other 5plus1, by IAEA. The head of IAEA Mr. Grossi immediately shared the document delivered, and we saw a rapid change, and change of position, because the sanctions were on the false basis.

We do the same, we've done the same, as I said, we have become 5+3, and we showed our power in delivering the truth to IAEA, and IAEA respectively sharing it with those who created the sanctions on false basis. This is thanks to many of you who work at the KF, and putting and collecting, and bringing a lot of knowledge together, that we could do, deliver such a punch. Within 5 days we got a response. Where there was no hope, and everybody returned (home) not to come back, or come back a failure. Now 5plus1 will come together around the 26th (December) to find a final position. In that time, and in the next few months KF, by delivering the whole position of the space travel, in collaboration with a number of nations space agencies, we will bring an end to all sanctions, as the man will be hungry for more knowledge and what has been discovered. KF stays independent of any nation, and we operate independently.

If you are expert, (:26). you understand the work of the G fields, and you are in a space T aircraft industry, we welcome you to join us, as we done it with NASA. As I wrote to NASA head of propulsion, the time of propulsion is over. Bring your team, work with John in AZ, bring your heads of the Lockheed Martin, and Boeing who work in the background, black budget, and we work together with a clear white budget. We finance it. And we are sure we'll get the same collaboration from other nations. Still European nations outside the state of Austria, will stay outside the framework of the KF space work. It's got to be understood, we are setting a new criteria, we are building a new nation as One Nation, and we have to be correct in every aspects of our work.

I invite you KS who are truly understand, and understood, the process of the creation of the fields from motion, life, and in a way, to be able to deliver the T in conjunction with

the other scientists around the world, to join us. We have made it easy, AZ, Austria, or Tehran. We deliberately have kept China out of the testing as we produce our systems in China, In the coming time Chinese scientists will receive their own unit. We have invited the Russian space agency to join us, .. the Iranian space agency to join us, but you got to understand, we stay independent. They need to come in, not for us to stand and wait, (:28). for someone to come.

The delivery of the T will be rapid. John has been made aware of it, and he is making Arizona (AZ) center ready to receive the first Enhancement Unit (EU) for flight, and there on, every week one unit will be added to the stock pile of the systems in AZ. Somewhere by March we hope the whole 12 systems of EU as a body, and the 2 flight systems which is setup to go to AZ, will be there to be completed, to be test. The same will be in Tehran. It's the responsibility of the Iranian government to foresee in the coming days such a transition.

We see an end of every problem, which man created for himself, through creating false borders. We create position on earth, I am from this planet, on such a place we call, Iran, but you have no borders. We live and we cross, the way we did for centuries without any borders. Who made it, to control taxes. In the system of KF .. universal work, there are no taxes. Soon man will come to understand this work, soon man will see this work.

We have already made this announcement into where KF is majority shareholder in one of the world's stock exchange markets, that we'll abolish, and we change the whole position of the what we call, stock hold market shares. Where the same as what we done with the coin, we keep the value of a life the same, it does not matter where you are, and we take the stipulation and speculation out of the whole market.

You will see this way of working soon, in where KF will appear, (:30). in the stock markets of US, London, or Frankfurt, Tehran and Beijing. In that process we will show a new way, and bring a new direction into this systems. You got to realize the elevation of the soul to understand the dimension (D) of physicality, needs a leg up, a hand to get that leg up, that he can move to the next step. That level will come in the form of the .. flight system. By being able to fly across this planet, and not to be detected, and not to be able to be controlled, the governments will lay out a new way of what we call, facilitating the ?? but being able to deliver systems, that man needs no food. Food cannot be taken at a point of ransom, that they can control government through food chain. When we can deliver the systems of EU, that when you have crisis's, as we se today, some do not need to wait for the charity from the others, that they might save some lives. It has to be universal.

It's the responsibility to every Knowledge Seeker (KS), my knowledge, the ethos of the Creator, stays free for every man on this planet and beyond. Means it's your responsibility to teach, .. share, .. to save life in any position in the U, and not only for man. Irrespective of anything else. Mankind will soon come to understand, and it will be the biggest shock to man, he will be given gifts of life in the space, and no one will ask for dollars or euros, and no one will ask you, to give me something instead. This will

bring a shock to many of the man in the space, (:32). even to the Soul of the Man (STM), as it's learning the new ways in the D of the creation of the physicality and the Soul of Physicality (STP), being all interactive.

We celebrate the birth of Mitra, .. the return of Messiah, .. the return of Methi. What was the celebration in ?? board, the essence of the maturity of the man. In that process, man has matured. We have taught enough to be there. As we said before and we'll say again, very soon, sooner than man can remember, man will not remember a name for any religion, and will shy away from it, and will remember, that in the name of the religion they created division between the Creator and the created, and they abused the man. There shall be no religions left, except in the books, and soon one of the first ones forgotten forever, due to atrocities, and what I call, the crimes they have committed on the name of Moses.

It has to be understood, there is no punishment, but man will come to mature, not to remember, the bad parts of the life. The bad part, which he has learned, and will never go back to. As we heard ,.. world leaders (WL) are gradually becoming matured, and they need that last leg up, to understand the time has come. I thank especially John … Yesuf, and Klaus in Austria, and by Wang Lynn and her team in China, (:34). that it has made possible to create independence and foundation for One Nation. You will soon understand, where the difference will come. Where there are no borders. Where no man will be recognized by color of a book, or a card.

Where everything will become free, especially in the nations, which are abused, we'll concentrate more. We'll endeavor to establish massive structures in Africa, S. America and Central Asia. The rich nations of the West by stealing, have become rich in the D of .. wealth, by stealing. But the true culture and wealth, has stayed with those nations, who they kept in poverty, and they made them to be closest to the Creator, as through pain they understood the truth about creation. Maybe it's time for one to mature the other, but maybe it's time for man to mature together.

I have celebrated the birth of Mitra, and as part of it, we celebrate with many of your souls knowingly, or unknowingly. A new D has started, a new life cycle for humanity has started, and every one of you are a cell in that embodiment of creation, and Creator. It's for you to decide what this cell, what role you will play, and how you'll interact. You will see changes in the structures of even your own understanding, and in a way, you evolve to another step.

Today's teaching is celebration of life of Mitra. In a way, (:36). change the name in another language and call it Christ. In a name, change the soul of it, and call it the teaching a Mohammad, or Buddha. In no way, any of the .. created path of belief, told the humanity the truth about the Creator, and enlightenment from the light. This is the completion of it, as of this week, as of the 21st of December, 2021. Brought the beginning of, what we were expecting.

There will be another resolution, and completion on a number, which in the future mankind will come to understand, which is known in the calendar of Christianity, by all "two's." Mankind will come to understand the totality of exactly, where the man will sit. Where the totality will be, on what we know, and what we will call, "the point of change." Man has 200 years to achieve it. Man has this time to be able to complete the full cycle. This will become apparent in the time will come. We will bring it up and we'll teach about it.

On 20, 2022, or the second of the 22nd of February (Feb 22, 2022), man will be enlightened to a new knowledge. That's the next cycle of understanding. This time we don't wait for centuries and thousands of years. But in a way, we build the time to that completion, to enter another cycle. It's not a promised time, it's understanding more of. But in time we do these things. (:38). It's specifically for a specific arrangement.

We are not prophesying, we know we are there, we shall be there to deliver more. Mankind will come to understand himself, .. celebrate the birth of Mitra, return of the soul of Mitra. The beginning of understanding of the man about the truth about himself, and in that way, create a new generation and children of man, that will live in both D, and are fully aware of the two, D of the soul, and the STP, and presently will live between the two. They understand the emotion of the soul, as much as they understand the emotion of the physicality.

In all that time we'll be present to guide mankind through this change. Today is a beautiful day, where we sit on either side of both, the Christmas, and the birth of Mitra, on the balance day. At the same time, mankind will come to understand, the whole knowledge of U, is at the disposal of the man. It's man who has got to reach it out, to achieve it, to learn it, and to be part of it, and to recognize learning it is one stroke of understanding, and completion.

As we said, and will say, we wish you a happy New year, and a Merry Christmas, and we wish you one of the best birthdays ever, of the birth of Mitra, where everything started from, (:40). and all shall end with it, where that point, where the end is the maturity of understanding, not end of world, or end of anything. It's the end for the man alone and nobody else.

As I always said, you cannot pay someone to love you, .. to trust you, and you cannot pay no one to mature you, except yourself, to understand to mature, to understand the totality. My job as a Messenger, has been to deliver the truth for man to understand the message, and no more. We take our position as Universal Messengers. We deliver directly, and against all odds we'll survive, as we are from the Creator, and not from the man. We live amongst man, the way man does, but man confuses his understanding of position and time.

We see the end of Islam as a religion, but as a path of correct conduct, the true writing in Koran. We see the end of Christianity, as we have wished for, as now the truth is known

about Christ, and the way it was set. We have already abolished the Judaism. And the same goes for Buddhism and the rest. Different paths of belief, now become one.

We all return back to the mother, to Mitra, the origin. To what we call the truth, the first time man realized about his Creator, where it came from the light, and through the light. I hope and my wish is, man matures faster, because he is one of the slowest animals I have every known, to learn anything. But somehow it's the function of the brain, it's too greasy, and too sticky, and sticks to too many things called, emotions. One day, mankind will become wise to understand, (:42). he has always had the wisdom, it's him who ?? blinded himself to the knowledge. He denied access to it, because it was easier to enjoy the D of physicality.

We wish you one of the best years man has ever seen, in 2022. At the same time you will understand it is the time for mankind to mature to the truth and the peace. We lay our ways, and we will bring everything possible, to create that condition, for you to be enlightened, be it with the machines, be it by conditions, being by bringing other souls within the KF understanding of the teaching, to bring the totality together. I thank you for being here today, as it is Christmas, and the birth of Mitra, return of Messiah, return of the totality, where the Messiah is your soul. Where is understanding and maturity of your soul, to save yourself in understanding, that the truth sits within the Creator and nowhere else, and that Creator is reflected through the STM. Enjoy, those of you who believe in the path of Christ, the next few days as you celebrate his birthday, and celebrate, and we return back to celebrate the birth of Mitra.

You got to realize, in olden days when man who believed, or came to believe in the path of Mitra, celebrated these days for 12 days. The most important religious festival, the most important festival for man across this planet, (:44). was 21st of December - Birth of Mitra. When in fact, was when the man was enlightened to understand about the Creator, and in time, this was changed, and man with different religions decided to, in a way, diminish the truth about Mitra. But we have resurrected Mitra, to the truth of what it is, and shall wake up. Mitra is the symbol of justice, .. light, .. of wisdom and understanding, and this is for the man to find to find all 3.

Maybe one day soon we'll all be enlightened with the truth and understanding of the light of the Creator. Mankind will find a new D, and today is that day. We have entered it. We are in the second day of, what we call, the change. We have entered the third day, and in the coming days, man will be enlightened beyond. We see no more wars. Even those who created the rhetoric for it, will try their best. We see the end of hunger, and that is the responsibility of KS to deliver the technologies, which makes food, not a necessity, but the right to be given through the fields of this U. At the same time, we'll see the end of many, many hardships for mankind, as by abolishing, the what we call, monetary system, man will come to respect his own time and position, according to his effort, he puts to serve his fellow man.

Mankind is ready for the change, and we have made it ready. We call upon the world nations and their leaders to lay down the arms and start the path of peace, (:46). or we

make it, for you to happen. The way we brought it through, plasma energy packs that no one can move, everybody talks, but has no teeth to do anything. The next step is, we create a condition that the governments will feed their citizens freely, without what we call, consolidating them with conditions of what we call, taxes. We'll see the end of this process, which was a way to create mayhem for man, where man will serve .. humanity, and .. the lives, freely as they have everything they need.

We celebrate the birth of Mitra this week, and by the old tradition, to 12 days after, which more or less falls, just about around the first of January, second of January, which was the back end of the celebration of the birth of Mitra. This is how the birth of Christ was chosen. Beginning was Mitra, and the last day was Christ. Now you understand more and more, how it came to be, and how it came to be celebrated, and how it was positioned. Maybe one day mankind will come to understand more of. … when the true histories and the history of man, in the memories of those who have been there, will explain more and create more. Maybe one day, mankind will read the history of the history of the man, through the STM and many ambiguities, (:48). and the lies which were told to the man, will come to light, and we shall see. We love you, and we adore you, and we worship you as a soul. It's your job to find the strength of it, D of it, and the beauty of it.

Thank you for being here today as we celebrate the return of Mitra amongst us, in all D and shapes and forms. Maybe those of you who are enlightened, will receive the light of Mitra, and be enlightened with the new way of living, and those of you who are still in the path of ignorance, wait for the day of ?? , the Day of Judgment, as you have not judged yourself, and you wait for somebody, and you don't see yourself being capable to understand the truth, soon will change. we enlighten all the same, to understand the totality.

Thank you … and celebrate, not the Christmas and the birth of Christ, but celebrate the mother of all creation - Mitra. Her birth and the generation of the new life which has shined on man, amongst man and through man.

We go to a break. … (:50).

>>> **BREAK** >> 412 KSW Dec 23, 2021 … (:56).

Proofed to here >> continue

Questions

Q: … Thanks .. for the promising words, however all we see are threats between Russia, China, and Iran on one side, and the 3+1, plus Israel on the other side. How can one be hopeful in such an atmosphere?
K- We sit with the nation of Iran, we sit with the nation of Russia, and China. We will prevail. The truth that was released to IAEA last Monday, that changed the course of the negotiations, and suddenly on Friday, there was a lot to be seen. Was a fundamental change in the way the truth was opened up.

It became an embarrassment to the American state. In a way, what we saw and what we delivered, was a very simple document, but very powerful, (:58). that IAEA claims to be not knowing the truth, and they carried on, and were carried away with it. The reality is, America is a collection and run through the 3+1, which is what we call America, Germany, France, and UK. They have to support, or they have to in a way, to wash their face, for the shame job what they did, and what they claim to be, and how Israel took the position of doing it. We have opened the hand of state of Israel's lies into IAEA.

They could see it clearly, how Netanyahu lied, and the present government of Israel is following the same pattern, near enough, but they are not sure when Netanyahu lied his lies. A copy of the information and direction is in the hand of the Israeli government. They know how they lied, and the situation was changed. But we don't see any problem.

We will prevail, because the knowledge will, the truth will, and we don't see much in the efforts of America, and the other states of Europe, which are actually, the America is what I call, the children, or the child of them. This is fundamental for us. The power which sits with the knowledge, and will be delivered, is powerful enough to change direction and position. We have, we are not going for governments anymore, (1:00). that we have to bow to. We go to bring the scientists from all nations, that the governments benefits by the knowledge, and they change their way.

We have and we separated the KF from many, many governments in the past 6 weeks. Some of you might have noticed, but we still work within the governments with the connections we have. In our invitation to NASA in past few, 2 -3 weeks, we are very clear in what we are going to do, and how we expect the NASA scientists to work with the Iranian scientists and Chinese, and how it will be transparent. It is not going to be easy, but it is, a job will be done. We will give access to space agencies to be live in testing. It does not matter who they are. The way we do the Zoom's for health or agriculture. We set the structure, that the NASA scientists, the Russians, and Chinese, all be on line, all the time. Sooner or later they interact, .. learn from each other.

In a way, we create a race to space through knowledge and peace. This is the only way man will succeed. So to me, and to what we understand, and what we said, what I call, "western block' is irrelevant, even though they want to make themselves relevant. One disclosure shot the whole operation of the US, in opposition with Iran, and they gave all sorts of concessions in. We have other documents, we can do worse, to bring the last punch. (1:02). So don't worry about 3+1. The 3+1 counts as zero, when it comes to the work and functionality of the KF, and what we ?? came for.

Q: (connection problem …)
Q: … At what time will we see this change actually be used on our planet?
K- It already has started. There is no time. It's already in progress, and it's developing. (1:04). You missed the train, as we call it.
What's next question.

Q: How has the way of thinking changed, the understanding of the people who came into contact with this knowledge 7 years ago? What is the impact on one who came to know it now 1 month?
K- The knowledge is the same, you can be enlightened in 1 second for the whole thing mankind has read for, or developed for thousands of years. Enlightenment has no time and no space. We always said that.

In the D of physicality, I worked for 40 years to understand the creation of gravity. The enlightenment came in 1 second. I could not understand how stupidly for 40 years I could not see it, and I had been playing with it. Enlightenment doesn't need studying, enlightenment is just there. When enlightenment comes in seconds. I worked, I designed, I cajoled for since the age of 8 to understand gravity, how I can manipulate, how can I understand to create it. At the age of 40 plus, it was there, in 1 second. That changed the whole course. (1:06). So you don't need to study, you just need to be enlightened. It is so simple.
R: Is there anything you could have done in those 40 years, that would have shortened the time? … you say all in an instant, but ..
K- No, It's the soul of the Creator within you, which enlightens you. I did, I developed, I tested every possible things. It wasn't time for it. It was not time for it. I clearly remember when I understood, I just .. literally went to a corner and wept. How I could .. (emotionally) .. the maturity wasn't there. Still when I remember that moment, it brings the same emotions. (1:08). It's the same when you are answered, you are given the responsibility to carry the message, and you don't accept it, you run away from it, because you are not mature enough. And that battle took a long time.

You'll get enlightened by the knowledge, or by any other things instantaneously, in one split of a second. You can read all the books in the U, but you never understand it, but takes 1 second to be enlightened. And you know the whole knowledge of the creation. It's, if the light of the Creator shines on you, that's what you reflect. You never possess, because it is not yours.
Any other question.

Q: Salomea …question related to spiritual democracy. Do you think that this is a solution to accommodate theocracy, (1:10). and perhaps totalitarianism with occidental democracy, or the notion of democracy in general, which gives freedom and respect to the freedoms, of all kinds of freedoms, and liberty of human beings?
K- Freedom is a choice of the man. Not what is put by paper for some to control the others. No constitution exists in the U, and no human rights, borders, exists in the U. You have created for yourself to belong to, or to control, or to abuse. Or you have subjected

yourself to be abused. So democracy is a meaningless word in the world of creation, because the freedom is yours in every D. Nobody controls no soul, except the man himself, or any other creature.

Q: .. just to thank you for all your patience .. (1:12). wise remarks …

Q: .. Going back to your moment of enlightenment. What was the trigger for the enlightenment, being detached?
K- It's trying to sort it out. It's not. Maybe, yes. Maybe partially, yes. But, when you let go a lot of things, then you have time to work with other things, to bring a lot of other things to.

I was telling this to some friends, .. to my cousins, in the past few weeks in talking. I became a millionaire when I was 27 years old. I remember going home and I said, to my mom, (1:14). I am retiring, I have done enough, I've done what I wanted to do. I achieved the dream of being a multimillionaire. She said to me, little boy, you are only 27, and you got another 50 years ahead of you. She said to me you cannot retire at the ago of 27. I said, yes I am retiring. I had enough, I achieved what I wanted, I want to go back to my research. By the time, it lasted less than 3 weeks. The lure of making a lot of money, became more powerful than research, but still research was going on in the background. I did that again in mid 30s, when I reached another position, with opening of the eastern block and everything else. Money making wasn't in 6 or 7 digits anymore. I retired again, and I went back in.

In 2000 I made myself a promise, I'll walk away, because if I don't walk away, the way financially I was creating money, was beyond imagination. For a 30 odd year old man to do this, was unbelievable.

I never showed my wealth, (1:16). or anything else. I lived a very normal life, the way I do today. I live extremely a normal life, even closest people to me did not know, were not aware of the wealth. Because it wasn't mine. I always considered it as a game, you go to casino you gamble, I gamble into the business world.

Some how it paid off, it wasn't all the time successful. I always said, I failed 95% of the time, but the other 5% was so successful, that it literally matched the other 95, which were just mediocre, or just some failures, a lot of failures. Because I learned from the failures.

In 2000, I made a decision, that's it, if I don't walk away money will eat me. I got involved with governments at a very high level, I worked with presidents and Prime Ministers and got involved with all sorts of things. At that level you don't talk about a thousand euros, you talk about tens of millions. Controlling confiscated goods of the British government at the highest level for millions of euros, pounds a year, tens of hundreds of millions, it was just a game, it was another game. The same with oil industry, the same with diamond business and everything else. But I had to walk away.

But meanwhile I had to keep my head very strong. I am not going back to. I lived through a very rough time, when I was betrayed by the Belgium's, in lying for me to go to Belgium. They literally brought us to our knees. But I promised myself that I don't go back to the world of finance, to money. And I kept to it. I said if the wealth is going to be made, it will be made through the KF, (1:18). and it stays with the KF when I go. It worked that way.

I am an extremely ruthless business man, those who've been around me - I am fair. I tell you what I do, and I do what I say. I pay, I don't play games, not paying your bills, this is right, this is wrong, something is short. Everybody knew, I did my deal on the table. They always said, never deal with Keshe, because he sticks to the word on the table. That was it.

Money became detachment. I detached myself from the world of finance, but within it, I still have to live. I didn't go back to what I call, "I established in the past" I just left it. Overnight I didn't attend any of my offices, worldwide. In the running of the KF you see different countries, to me is a natural process, because I established such a worldwide organization in the 1980s, 90s. So for me international work, hands off, and letting people to make their mistakes in businesses, is normal. But I didn't go back to it, detachment. I detached myself totally from financial world, the way I did, that I could put the finances in the back of the KF. Then it would have become, not what it is today.

But now we do the same thing. But we bring through the financing, the peace work, not to live with. I live a comfortable life. I always lived a comfortable life, except the 2 years the Belgium's cheated us. That's their manner of life. From 2005 to 2007, 2008 we really suffered, because they betrayed, lied, and cheated, worst than Chinese. (1:20). Stole and cajoled, as we seen 30 years they done that. They had their top agents sitting in the house. And she has gone back home to the Belgium's, where everybody thought, it would not be. We have been betrayed, the boss called back. You will understand how we've been betrayed, from the beginning, but I never went back. I stayed detached from financial world. I could have had extremely luxurious life. Not I could have had, I have.

But it was to be detached. It's very hard, when you know you have the wealth, but you have to stay away from it, because you made a promise to your soul, to bring that change. And we did, and achieved, and it came.

It came totally through sincerity of many, many KS. They gave the promise of their life to serve and I gave them the promise of to protect. And we did, and we (were) betrayed.

In so many ways, it's very hard to be detached, when you know you have a lot of attachments, and you can live with it, you can accept it. Because when the harsh times come, and you get tested, and say, okay, I'll go back. Once you go back you can't get out of it. For me, there are those around who can tell you. I used to pick up a half a million dollar check for just 2 handshakes. Just as a profit. Thirty years ago, half a million, a million was a lot, and that was just a breakfast job. To see what you had Rolls Royce's, private jets, and everything else, (1:22). and you walk away from it. To choose, not to

be a hermit, but to know, that the knowledge ,and what you have promised to your Creator, is more important than a few bricks and metals.

Those who were around me, and some still know .. round about 15th of December, till first week of January, I spent all my time in most luxurious hotels around the world, because to me, it was normality. I worked a few weeks a year, the rest was just the pleasure, being able to research without anybody knowing. I spent a lot of time in air, just testing, watching the horizon, the clouds, the sky. Up there nobody touches you. And you are on your own. You try very hard to understand.

But being detached from physical world. It's not very hard, once you understand, … the target, the outcome is much bigger, than a few bricks and mortar. We had enough training in different worlds of .. negotiations, diplomacy, and politics, so when I deal with officials it's not, not knowing, it's knowing because I lived amongst them. I was taught by them.

I had a beautiful mentor who took me as a son at a young age, called .. Lord Bill Crimlyn. The lords of the House of Common, the House of Lords of England. He taught me a lot. (1:24). Bill was a point for me to understand diplomacy and the world of banking, as the family owned the Bank of Scotland. My eyes was opened up to how things can be done. Bless his soul. With him we realized a lot. He was one of the royal aristocratic lines, for a long time. He showed me how simple it is to live amongst these people. This is become part of it.

Detachment is the easiest part. But not going back to it is the hardest part, because points come when you actually look for a food on the table, and you know you have so much, but if I go, it breaks what I promised myself, what I promised to my Creator. You go through the harsh time. Those harsh times are the test time, for you to be tested. Are you resolute, or you walk away, or you go back to. It's not easy.

Many of you will have problems with this, to be detached. There are one or two people in the KF who have done that. We see Alex in Nigeria, and others around us, to walking away, and to becoming detached, to be able to add to the knowledge, and with to understand more of. It's not easy. But when the good times come we share, (1:26). and we let it be, the knowledge, or whatever.
Any other question.

Q: regarding the peace process. What impact do the emotions, frustration and anger have in that situation. How does that .. You said earlier, that we have to get rid of the emotions, that the human emotions are what's kind of interfering and so on. How do you, how do we deal with in that situation, the anger and frustrations .. emotions?
K- Human race the same. We just vent it out. I was telling … he said, you are angry. I said, you haven't heard me, when I get angry the whole U hears me. It's accepting as a cycle and just going with it, and trying to do it. We get angry with a lot of things, with the process, especially in the peace talks. I always say stop, think, there must be another way. Then you walk away from it, and there is another way.

I gave the Iranians a chance to open the hands of the Americans in negotiations. (1:28). The Iranians were more interested in their private financial lockups of what Iranian leaders, to get those out of the sanctions, then the nation. I pushed the Iranians, cajoled with them in every way, but the target was not the nation, it was their private bank accounts. It's the first time we ever seen the deputy head of the bank of a nation going into nuclear negotiations, unless there was some banking to be done. This brought a big warning to me.

So I separated the KF immediately, and went directly through IAEA and the American structure. We saw the result, within a week, what was impasse for months, become passable within days. Meeting directly with Mr. Barberry, in the conference was a shock to him. He tried to deny everything. But you don't get angry, you just find a solution, best for everyone. From Monday to Friday we got what we wanted, and they think they negotiated. The same, I have been influential from all the negotiations from 5plus1. The 17th of November, was the anniversary of nine years, of the beginning of the 5plus1 negotiations. Slowly, slowly we stood the wrath of it.

We saw the way they targeted. When we took Markray, we tried to bring a new T into the market through American, influence the nuclear and the space T. We change position, nobody can touch us, what we want. You don't get angry, you just get frustrated and you find another solution somewhere else. Better solution.

It means, when something doesn't go right, (1:30). it means there is something, which is not good for you or your soul. When things go smooth, it means that, that's the way it should be. It doesn't matter what it is. I cajoled with the Iranians for nearly a year and half, to go my way, to get the peace sorted. And private bank accounts of the Iranian leaders was more important than the nation. So KF announced, we became 5+3, and the 3 did the punch, and we got what we wanted.

Americans knew they were cheated, .. lied to, and Americans knew they took an action with a false information. But they didn't want to admit that they had been fooled by the ?? So the easiest was, lets find to bring the sanctions to an end as fast as possible. The way it was put on, and all the allegations and the rest of it. I get stressed, I get angry, but my anger goes to find a new solution, a new way to do it. If you listening to one of the teachings in past few weeks I announced 5plus1, the 3, the 3 became KF, and we did our punch. A very strong one, and we'll see, negotiations will go mostly by greed, and Americans pressure not to loose. We'll see the outcome, because Americans have lost their face, heavily in negotiations, in 5+1. The French are with them, but not, they are next to them, but with them, if I put it that way. Because the French, Germans, British, were cheated beyond imaginations in the first round of negotiations in the 5+1, (1:32). when the first time was coming into action.

Americans forced, and they announced, anybody does anything in negotiations, anything, signs any agreement with Iran, will be put a sanction on. While the American companies, agents, were negotiating, but not signing, more or less, random understanding but no

contract. When the French and British, and Europeans went to Tehran to get contracts, they said, oh we signed already with Americans. The French found out how the Americans literally turned them over. This time they are not doing. They are there in negotiations, but very aware of the situation.

We saw that with the president of France going to Middle East signing a 14 billion arm deal with UAE. You can cross the country in 5 minutes, why do you need 14 what do you call it, latest weapons, which is no use to no one. We get angry, but we find a solution. There is no shouting and hollering. I went in to change the position, and we went in with IAEA, and we got what we wanted. As I said to the Atomic Energy Authorities in Vienna, if you are a doctor you are loyal to the structure of the medicine in your country, and you sign to it. I stayed with the nations, and tried to cajole with them to understand, and I went to where I sit as a nuclear physicist, IAEA, and I punched it. It was a big punch. Very simple, but so effective, that IAEA was literally baffled by the truth, how the Americans had lied to them. The evidence is in black and white and on the table. (1:34). That was it. It didn't get angry, I sat on the ?? side and found a way to do it. But if you want to see when I get angry, make sure you find another U, there is not enough room in this U. You'll find a solution, you'll find that there is a reason, why it's here.

With the stroke I had in early 40s,I go through a position of stress, but I walk away from it. I learned to walk away from it. My mother used to say, the whole world can go to smithereens you never get angry. I wonder what makes you angry. I said, I don't mom, it's just there, I take it the way it comes. She always said, you and your grandfather were cut from the same ?? it doesn't matter. I can never get you angry with anything, you talk your piece, but you never get angry with it.

We win with good wisdom, and I never had so much ?? than last week. All the rhetoric of big nations became, just let's find something to agree with, that we brought no ?? one is fooled, one fooled the other one. It's actually put beautifully in the report to IAEA and let me show you .. (1:36). Reading from the report I read you part of it. It says in a very simple way, it says, "now who has fooled who. Iran advanced nuclear space plasma T has become weapon T by invitation and misrepresentation and deception by the state of Israel." Now IAEA knows how all these cameras, and everything else, is there. As I said to the Iranian head of securities, and national offices, and they came out with a different thing, that the cameras in the nuclear centers are used by the state of Israel to create damage. No, the cameras used by the state of Israel, is to see who is working where, and catching them outside, and making them their spies. That's the biggest asset to the state of Israel, which the Iranians allowed it.

Cameras should be targeted on the machines, and the office going to repair, or whatever should be shut down. Nobody should know who is touching it. It's the same as what stupid Ahmed ?? did, giving the name and home address of the scientists to the Israelis to kill them. Iranian officials have not understood how the cameras are used, International Atomic Agency cameras are used, they are targeting to see who is working where and target them outside. And they bribe them, threaten them, and they work for them. IAEA has to accept, the cameras has to be at the machine. And when a machine goes to repair,

or service, has to be shutdown. (1:38). So nobody sees who is working, who is walking. The Iranians have not understood this. It is amazing. It gets you angry with it, but you say, ok, that's their decision. Look at the communication in the past 2 weeks. Iran making a complaint, that the cameras are used by the Israelis to create … No they are not after the machines, they are after personnel, and Iran never understood.

We are nuclear physicists, we know what's what, where it sits, what. But these are part of the people who just look at their bank, ?? central bank, direct where the bribes go, and which accounts should be opened.
Any other question.

Q: .. The application of plasma T ahs always been and will always be for peace, but was mishandled and misrepresented by some WL. What happens to the soul of those who betrayed humanity?
K- Go back, it's in the teaching, very first teachings we explained. The biggest punishment is to be away. When you lose, you are distanced. The whole essence of what you call, punishment, or the end of the days, or whatever, (1:40). Is finding yourself in what position you are, in respect to your Creator. That's all.

The biggest punishment is when you are positioned furthest. That's the. It doesn't mean the light of the Creator doesn't shine on you, but look at the structure of the creation, and you understand. When you are close, you are made, you become a multifaceted, multi-joy structure. Look at the structure of the solar system. Look at the biggest stars in the further distance, and look at the solitary planet, and look at the planets closer to the sun. It's just the process of maturity, you add to. Beginning you are a mono, you are nothing, a H or a He. As you come closer and more fields of the higher strength ?? then you create other materials, to the point that you become part of. Earth wasn't created out of what we see today. Was far distance, where Pluto and the rest are. As it become closer to the light, it gathered more facets, more multi-structure, more materials of the different strength to show the beauty of the Creator, what he has created. Not a single He, or whatever, ?? planets in the far distance. That's all it is. (1:42). There is no punishment, it's a positioning of the closest to the Creator. And that's by choice, not by accident.
Any other question.

Q: What product development and new applications of the T can we expect for 2022?
K- A lot, a lot. But we are going through an evolution in the next few weeks. It comes in different D and directions.

The problem is I am a majority shareholder, by far, of Markray in the American stock market. We will create a condition, that the knowledge and products of KF will become on the international arena. We are working on it, if you have been to Markray, you've seen I have resigned as a CEO. But if you read the latest report, which was released on the 30th of September, annual report. Markray never reported for years. Now we are up to date. You will see the end reporting for 2 - 3 weeks time for 2021. (1:44). You will see the change, and that change, we will bring a new D to whole structure of the work, with introduction of new structure, new work, and the same will come with our Chinese

operation. We are restructuring our Chinese operation, because it was out of control. Now we see in the next week, 10 days how we restructure it, in a way, it is not what I wanted it. The same goes with Iran. The same goes with Austria, it's expanding in a very rapid way. We will explain in due course as we don't tell people anything anymore. We have a bunch of … pedophiles in Austria who lost their livelihood with trafficking children, and the ones who are in Belgium with them. So we keep very tight but you will see new structure production.

We are targeted the biggest product we'll do, is the .. CO2 centers around the world. Because it's good for the KF, and it's good for the work we do. … you will see these structures very soon, where in major cities. These structure will become part of, starting in Tehran. These are where we will capture the CO2 in a massive way, we'll reduce the atmospheric condition, this is on a .. planning, and then it will be delivered. We'll see about 10 centers like this in Tehran. We need 20 to 25 centers in Beijing, and possibly New York and Los Angeles. (1:46). and the same in other points. This is the bigger program than the small products. Each structure will cost millions. It will be done through different options open through KF.

These are the large scale products, the Enhancement Centers (EC), the opening of the first spaceship centers like in Tehran. As I said, you'll see, if you are in the US, you can go to AZ and see the first flight systems. It's very different than what you expected, but it's the practicality we deliver, and we want to deliver. Then expansion into Brazil for a different way for us.

Mexico has come up with new products, which is very much fits into the Mexican operation. They will be brought in through the back of the Markray, as Mexico is owned by Markray, but it is still under contractual basis of intellectual rights to KF. We target big products, big changes, health centers with new equipments. You got to realize we got to sell a thousand or ten thousands small products to do one EC, or as we have the first flight systems have been signed and sold for 10 million. So we try to support both sides, but 2022 is not to go on the shelf with the Pain Pens other new products like this, a few will come up.

But it is to push with the bigger picture of the KF worldwide, with EC, with Wellness centers, (1:48). which KF has as part of its work, we never disclose, and then the same with .. the big items, the flight systems.

We enter into ticket sales for space travel, which is part of our license. KF space was signed into a company this week, last Monday. The same with KF Spaceship Institute, is now a legal entity of a company, not just on the Internet as KFSSI. We have taken a lot of steps in these direction to make sure major new products, but in a larger scale come into operation. The water treatment centers are huge investments, will come into operation. Where we make the difference, but in our EC or in CO2 centers, where people will come and go, will create jobs to sell small products, or to show what the T can be like.

2022 is the time of change, and it won't come through the Pain Pen and Pain pad it will come through structures like this, visible, powerful and creating the change. We'll get involved in launching satellites, delivering satellites for less than a few thousand dollars to any nation. We have the T, we can do. All these launching and deliveries to orbit, will become a history. This is where we'll bring the change.

In 2022 - 2023 we envisage, the way we see it, colonization of the solar system starting. (1:50). This is why we invite big organizations into our work. We won't open banks on the moon or the Mars, but we'll create conditions, that it will become easy, the way you travel to different part of this planet, to go, and it will come after the 6th of June, you'll see the collaboration started.

The biggest problem for us was the 5plus1 was holding the T back. Now T is in US, in Tehran, and in Europe, in Austria. Soon there is no problem for us to bring the big people to play these games. Don't look for the small products, KF has these leaves each costs millions to sell.
Any other question.

Q: … The price of electricity is going through the sky in EU. In January half the nuclear power plants in Germany will be shut down and it will get worse. Why can't the KF launch its stand alone generator?
K- You can do it yourself. It's in the teaching.

We use partially this in the new EC. But I don't see why we have to teach it, because we have already taught it, even for our centers, I don't see. We are building a factory in Iran to just produce MaGrav systems, and I gave them a few hints, in how to create a new reactors. They built it and they put it in the houses, (1:52). but they don't follow it up. They don't get it through.

So this is one of my biggest problems, I don't give the spoon to eat. I show the way, it's for them to test it. Otherwise it's just copy and do. It's not going to work with me, that way. You all have seen it. The center in Iran, have seen it, it's ready to go, it's already been setup. But KS in Iran have to decide how they are going to change it. Are they going to stay with the MaGravs proposition, or go for the generator. The knowledge is there.

Don't ask, I can show you how to do it in no time. Go back into the blueprint day of the MaGrav. It's in one of the pieces, it's about 3 minutes. I showed the generator, how to be done. It will work. Nobody understood. Seven years, 8 years. Look how energy is generated in the U. And look how you make ?? light ?? If you don't understand it, you can still push it with Nano layers and the Gans's. Look at the light, if you are somewhere, in the daylight today, and look how it's created. And nobody uses it. (1:54).

I don't give anything free to no one, just because they are there, and they are called KS. I didn't do that with my children. I never do. Because it means you haven't understood, what's the use of giving, because you never respect it. You never comprehend what it is. You make a ?? stacker. One person more or less has been, more and more, into break,

with the MaGrav system, than anybody else in the KF, and that's Alex in Nigeria. But he still doesn't see it. He gets it, but he misses it.

Even with our research center in Europe. I don't give them, I just suggest, why, and let's see what they understand. If you just carbon copy what I say every time. I am the researcher, not you, you are just a printing machine, copying. The generator has been there from the day 1. We first created energy, before we created lift, we first created energy before we created the MaGrav. Even when we worked months in the background, before introduction of the MaGravs, without ?? ?? So many days I woke up early in the morning, done testing and making coiling, Nano coating and fire coating, and the rest of it. But in 2 or 3 points we reached, and they dismissed it.

The problem with me is, (1:56). I am not here to give. I am here to guide. When you give there is no respect. When you guide, then you understand, you do it yourself, and you respect the knowledge you received.
Any other question.

Q: Dean .. are we still planning to go to the moon in 2022. ?? open up to man. the whole situation ?? the planet. ?
K- We are not going to carry 7 billion in this year. We are going to show the way. Then we have to see how things go, and how governments and how people operate. By operating in 3 different nations at same time, we don't allow the silencing of the T.

One of the reasons I do not do the tests in China, because I believe they steal T. They have done that, with this respect. Wang L and I attended, we were invited to a meeting, to meet with the Chinese space people. At the last minute .. when we were supposed to meet, somebody came and said, oh, you don't need to come, we go from the National Security, and we come back and tell you. So what was the purpose of we were supposed to meet? We go and see them, and they come back. They come back and they said, they have made your system, but they don't have the fuel combination, (1:58). can you give it to them. I said, to them, you know where to go.

And then it would become a Chinese, and then a piece in the war between America, so they still, they don't deserve. They have to stay in the queue, now they go to America to them. Chinese betrayed the KF in the stealing of T, and I responded back heavily with it. When the Chinese government declared their position, of what they stole from the KF. What they said, was very interesting, they see it as their right, because I have given it to my KS. So if it is their right, it's your right to go and find out yourself.

It will not happen with China, but it will happen in Tehran, in AZ, and in Austria and then we show it. But the Space belongs to everyone. And then, let's see what we do. The peace treaty will come very fast once we show the flight system. But in different countries. No one can silence it.

Let me explain to you something. You know when you are in the room you don't see any dust particles. Unless you sit still. Till you shine a beam of light, and you see how much

dust particles are floating in the room. The human race is in that position in the next few months. (2:00). We are about to show you how to create that light through the T, and ?? they are standing there, flight system. When you reach that point of understanding and development, you become the creator of that light. Then you will see how many other flight systems are within your environment, but you never have been aware of.

The space around earth is literally covered with flying systems beyond man's imagination. Once you reach that point, you become that beam in the dark, where you will see dust particles. You'll see them. Then you'll say, "oh my god." We are about that point to reach. But we have to uproot killing out of this race. Superiority has to come by respect for knowledge, not by gun policy. And even then you have to become humble enough to share it.

You will see, once we reach the flight system, the new understanding of the flight, then you will see how many others around, you never knew. Because now you have a way to show it. It's always been there, in the dust around the house all the time. Then you walk on the carpet you create more of it. Now you become part of the U Community, and understand (how) the rest of the U travels, (2:02). now you see the things, you've never seen before. I wonder if the American president is going to put sanctions on everyone, every single dust.

Q: .. The interaction of the fields. On a planetary scale, would it be important if the earth or the moon came first into the creation. Would that have an effect?
K- It's irrelevant.

Moons are created by the interaction of the fields between the sun and the earth, or any object, as the residue of field effects creates a condition, that it leads to creation of the secondary position absorption. It doesn't come by a stroke. There are fields which, in interaction, they do not match, but they are similar. So they create their own dimension, and with that they create their own gravity, then they find their own positioning, because they came from the interaction of the field of the earth with the sun, not themselves.
Q: So when that light is shown on the ?? is it the same process?

K- What do you mean? You see let me explain .. something which I explained to cosmologists, and people in astronomy. The dust we see on the moon, the ?? every addition, (2:04). of the dust we see on the moon. Is a very, very small, partially due to GM field of the moon itself. But primarily is the leftover of the interactions of the fields of the earth, with the sun. The sun does not have the gravitational pull for these materials, they get attracted to the moon, or that becomes a vacuum system (?? cleaner), otherwise the earth will be covered with it. They have ring and ring of different materials.

So moons are collection point of, even they look the same, but are slightly different isotopes, which earth does not possess the G field. But the interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun, creates that. Once they are created they have to be absorbed somewhere, otherwise they cover up the whole atmosphere of the earth. That's what the

job of the moon is. That's why we see moons, the dust covering, and step by step, layer by layer over the moon.

This is what a lot of scientists, or cosmologists, or astronomers don't understand that. We have Fe, or Zn, or Cu on the moon. But not G field strength of the earth. Otherwise it would be absorbed and become part of the earth's layers. This is why we see big planets with many moons, because the field interaction creates the atmosphere, of the condition of the life on the planet, but in that interaction creates other materials, which the planet does not have the G pull for. So they are created, but they can't stay in the atmosphere, and they come and interact with each other, and they create the moons. (2:06).

We usually see a lot of moons, with a very big planetary system with mono of very few atomic structure, within the structure of the physicality. The Inertia does not have the pull to convert the plasma into matter state. So as they are created, they are in the atmosphere, they interact with each other, and they ball up, into a new plasma, a new moon.

Moons are the vacuum system of the energies, plasmatic energies, which the planet itself does not have the field of, but it creates out of the by-products. This has not been understood by the world of the astronomy and cosmology. Once they understand this, then we'll see, where we bring materials from the moon, we'll see, yes there is aluminum, but which isotopes of the M field, G pull. You'll never find, very hardly any, the same on moon and earth, the same aluminum, impossibility. Or they are created in a very far, far distance from earth, that earth has no pull on them, and they cannot get attracted, but they continuously produce it, by the interaction of the fields.

This was never understood by the world of space and scientists, and this is part of the work within the what we call, "material enhancement." This is what I declared to the IAEA we can reach 100% enrichment. They don't want, no one knows that Iranian scientists can produce 100%. That will be a mayhem in negotiations. Bullet right in the heart of the negotiations. (2:08).

You got to realize, especially those of you who join us in space programs in the 3 central points. That once we start creating the flight systems and we take flight, we have the same problem too. The interaction of the fields of the system will create, in interaction with the fields of the environment, a fields, as a plasma energy, just the way you have seen it, when you put an iron against a stone, and all the flashes you get, that some of these are not useable by the system. Because we can use most of its energy as energy sources for our flight system, and they gather as little packages of energy, that if it is not controlled, they become like missiles to the craft itself.

You will see it, you'll understand it very soon. In the present time, in the space, with the rubbish we throw out of the space lab, or in satellites, become the rubbish dangerous to other satellites or space labs. But in the plasma T flight system, MaGrav system, we create these things ourselves in the process of flight. We need to be able to control, that continuously we get rid of this layer of fields, which are created around the system. You know nothing about the flight, till we get to it and we start to ??? You become the

missile maker of your own demise, if you don't understand the T. There is no difference between the flight system made by us, and the creation of planetary system.
Any other question. (2:10).

Q: Joel, thank you here in France all your T prevails …
K- I presume this is Joel who is doing a lot of research in agriculture. .. you've given me one of the most beautiful videos to watch and to see how things can change and could be …

Q: … I recognize my smallest before the greatness and truth of the Creator. I had several dreams in answers to my questions. My heart and soul felt the birth of Mitra, but forgive my smallness. My soul felt it but my physical eyes wanted to see something on the 21st.
K- Go to your soul and you will see the physicality of Mitra. That has been made possible. Now you have to find the strength in your STP to be able to match your soul, and you shall see Mitra. (2:12).

Q: . from all the learning you have brought .. my greatest desire today is to teach children about your Pl T, the children are the future, and my only concern for today is to teach the children …
K- Thank you ..
The new soul of Mitra comes through the soul of the children, children to be born from now on. You will see a difference between the upcoming race, and the race to come, or has been. Mankind has changed and will change. No choice.

You know in Orthodox Catholic Church you believe in Saint Nicholas, the gift barrier for children … comes on the 6th of December, and the children wait and … children get 2 presents, one on Saint Nicholas .. and one Christmas Day. .. children wake up in the morning and look in the shoe, if they see a sweet they have been a good children, ?? and if they see a straw in the show they have been a bad children, in the year before. To see how they change.

I hope all of you have received the sweets in your shoes of the knowledge. The children of the man have changed, and will change from now on. They will understand, (2:14). more about the work of the soul, and live through it, than the D of physicality. Because we bring them through the, what I call, the cycle of, .. "no need to kill," no need to destroy, no need to be better than the others, because we are all the same. The new school of teaching for those KS who are there, is to teach, how you can live through example of not killing, and of not being there to do. If you knew what has happened to mankind, you will weep, but mankind is not wise to it. I am sure many of you will see Mitra in your physical eyes in the time to come, and you still will not recognize it.

Q: .. about the picture of Mitra. … We see in the picture the 3 figures. (2:16). On left would be Mitra, on right I assume the creator or God Absolute. Q: the 3 figures are they like the 3 M fields (Rick 3 matter fields) to make tangible matter?
K- I think Mehranez has explained this in a very good detail on Tuesday. If you go in the theology side of it, it is the presence of the Creator, and its light on man, and how man

considers himself to be the king, as the light of the Creator shines on him. There are a few details in this picture, you don't take notice of, you only see the big one. There is a very funny way one of the pictures are, Mehranez explained. .. . she explained this .. in to the details of this on Tuesday. But there are striking features that people don't see. Is she around she could explain it. … (2:18).

Q: The Persian lady
K- The whole thing is not about the 3 man standing next to each other, or with 3 features. It's the thing, which they are standing on, but even what they are standing on has a totally different approach to it. Would you like to explain this, with what they are standing on counts, not the feature of the man. This carving is not about Ahura Mazda on the right, or Mitra on the left, or the king of Persia in the center. It's about the emotional feeling, the respect and understanding with what they stand on. Would you like to explain this.

Q: Yes .. this place is the dome of ?? garden and there is a lake on this mountain near ?? It's very big, maybe 20 meters. The story is that at the left is Mitra, and he is giving benediction to ?? king in the middle, his foot on body on Emperor of Rome which he has conquered. (2:20). and at the right is Ahura Mazda .. which gives him the alliance .. that his power comes from the benediction of Mitra. That's why he is the king. Mitra is on flower of Lotus. So the king knows that he should be humble his power is given by benediction of Mitra and Ahura Mazda, otherwise he doesn't have this power to conquer other places.

K- In a way, he conquers his own .. emotion. Conquering his own ego. That in time of power, it's still to be humble, to rely on Creator, and to receive the enlightenment. More or less after this position, what we see historically, is the time when many leaders in Central Asia, and .. Eastern Europe, self-submitting gave their kingdom to the Emperor of Persia, because he was just. Just being just, this picture, what we see has a lot of historical meaning what happened to the Iranian, how the Iranian .. Persian Empire was created. (2:22). Where .. knowing that there is even at the time of the power, there is a, something you need to be part of, and to receive from.

But what is interesting, is that the way this is carved. The face looks up, but the foot looks down. This has a lot of meaning, in the future we explain in more detail. But in a way, being on top of the world, as a leader, as an emperor, or as king of Persia, he is still submissive, he still accepts that he still needs the light of the Creator. He knows he receives it through a light, not through the Creator Himself.
Q: Yes when I was in Persepolis, There is a human rights - cylinder (they found) .. Cyrus .. the cylinder shows the wisdom of this king, in 4 languages .. it says, to the kings, you should be just, (2:24). and keep the people happy with your justice, otherwise people go against you. … Cyrus was giving liberty of religion practicing every country religion, and liberating the Jews and all that ..

K- Thank you .. Any other question shall we call it a day, (2:26). to go faster to get ready for Christmas.

.. We celebrate the birth of Mitra. .. the return of Mitra amongst us, and understanding the totality of the structure of the creation. If you celebrate in the path of Christ, Mitra in another name, shape, or form created for others to understand how the Creator works. We wish you a beautiful time in celebrating … in that process

I hope, not hope, but I know for a fact, 2022 will be the beginning of a new race, for human race, a beginning of a new school of thoughts. Not a vision, but a must. Not a vision of what will happen, but what is going to happen. In 2023, and 2024, most of us will not even want to remember 2021, and before, as there is so much hope, so much joy in this, so much to be added, that the hardship of the past for us and our forefathers have gone through, as we paving the roads for better human race, not only here but in the space. Wish you a … (2:28). As I always say, I am servant to the presence of Mitra.

412 KSW Dec 23, 2021 proofing done

END

413th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 30, 2021

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

(End of the year sharing of KS experiences - little teaching)

KS sharing experiences of past year - short teachings this workshop

How KF interfered in 5+1 negotiations when needed, a punch of truth brought negotiations back towards peace,
3 Centers for flight systems AZ Austria and Tehran ; NASA invited to participate;

The changes to come in 2022 , colonization of the solar system ..

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:18).

K- .. We are here to extend the knowledge and expand the what we call, understanding of the beauty of the Creator, which we are a part of. The Soul of the Man (STM) is beautiful and with it carries a beautiful knowledge, it's just knowing how to tap into it. As we are, if we are a believer in the Christ in between the Christmas and the New Year celebrations we find ourselves in a very peculiar situations. A lot of things are moving in the way we wished, and the way it is. I would like to thank the support we received from Universal Council (UC), and UC supporters and KF supporters in elevation of the soul of the .. negotiators in Vienna.

The news is good, and hopefully within the next few days, we reach some conclusions. The way we wanted to take pressure, (:20). and pain from many people, which were effected by the sanctions. It came to the point of break, but now we see it, with the support of what we wished, the STM changes and elevates itself. We thank the people within the structure of the negotiations for their resilience to be there, to make sure something can be done. A lot of good news will come out in the next few days from the negotiations.

When it mattered we interfered. When it came to the point, a lot of supporters, we created by the KF, from national governments. We thank American administration for the great support, and especially the British, in allowing the whole thing to fall in place. At the same time we would like to thank his eminence Ayatollah K of Iran, in support of appointing one of the heads of negotiators. He is one of the closest people to him, to be there, to make sure this time it's not negotiated by people, who will sell the interests of Iran, but they are there to serve Iran. Mr. ?? is extremely close to his Eminence Ayatollah K and we are aware of his position from the beginning, and that's how we could create new influences in the background. He will bring the closure to this matter in next few weeks.

At the same time, we will see great changes. As we said in response to the support, to we received, and what we released, KF will open the Arizona (AZ) center, as a center of what we call, "transfer of intellect" from Iran to US. This process has already started thanks to John who is a solid … supporter and Knowledge Seeker (KS), that we have moved from, if you remember, (:22). the manufacturing side in AZ, to research center. We are hoping, and we know, that NASA will join us in this endeavor. I have brought in, and in close contact and communication on a daily basis, with NASA. We will see them to be part of the AZ venture, with them they are bringing Boeing, Lockheed Martin, and other American space agencies, that we work in a rapid way.

Everybody is waiting for the .. flight Enhancement Unit (EU) to arrive in Vienna and in US. From there on it will become the job of the KF Austrian side, to fulfill the delivery of the reactors, and a new type of reactors will be introduced in a space flight in the next couple of weeks, when the whole structure comes together. The whole process has taken a long time, but it needed to bring maturity and peace, before we go into the next phase.

What will be interesting is how we'll take the next phase, how things will take shape. As the Chinese say, 8 is a lucky number and this year we have many eights coming together. The lucky day starts from the beginning of the year, the first day of the year will bring us many, many good lucks. As I lived in China and understand the whole process, of whole understanding of the need to be as part of the whole structure. We start the year 2022, 01, 01 (= 8). In March of this year, in the Iranian New Year we'll reach the same 1401, 01 ,01 (= 8), both years starts a lucky day. In that process, the double 8 (:24). will brings us a prosperous year.

Understanding it is amazing, and we still target, and we are still targeting for 6th of June 2022, for the first flight to moon. First flight, independent flight setup not by KF, but by collaboration of the organizations, international as the space agencies, Iran, China, Russia, US, and in the long run, we will see Japanese as part of the work. We hope to bring other states in, and then we'll see the next .. cycle of life.

Today's teaching is very simple, it's about you. We have worked for one year together, to get to this point, we are reaching our 9th year anniversary starting soon, of …the teaching cycles, and what we would like to hear, is from you today. How you feel, in the past years of teaching, how you feel, in the future will hold for us now, that we see man has reached peace, and we'll endeavor to carry on with this process. It needs a lot of support, raising the STM. As we have seen, we stopped the wars, and no army dares to fight again. They talk about it, because that's how they used to talk about wars, and then getting done. But now it is just a voice.

We see progress, .. massive changes, .. expansions in KF. We have set and sorted a lot of things, which were hanging on the KF for past .. 15 years. All has sorted, we have a few what I call, dots to put on "I"s" and cross "T's" and by 2022 we are ready to go full blast. (:26). As I said, we believe and we and we rely on KS, but the work of the KS in 2022 changes.

You have learned about the ethos of the soul, … of the knowledge of the Foundation. Now we bring outsiders, and your job is to teach them. To enlighten them with the knowledge, that with their expertise they bring a new D to us. We bring consultancy, but part of our negotiation with the consultant group is, they have to understand the ethos of the KF, .. the knowledge of the KF. It's there, the KS come in, to teach the ethos. To teach the way we think, the fields interact, they see how things are done. And then we deliver expertise with they, and you, in D in new direction. We setup to see, and to be part of this process, then in that process, we become, in a way, teaching, and in a way, progressing, rapidly in D of understanding. Humanity has entered a new D, and now we have to be there to support it, .. to understand it, .. to be part of it, irrespective of time, place, and position.

Many of you are getting enlightened in different D and directions. How would you as KS participate in this change, is entirely up to you. We ask you to come in, to teach those who are building the sites for the expansion of the KF, to the architects, that they understand how the building has to carry the STM in it, (:28). How it has to be a place where he absorbs the energies of the U, and the rest of it.

The teaching changes from me to many of you KS. People like Jalal, Alex, and the others who are working in the background, our dearest friends in Vietnam, and other parts of the world which are working in this direction. You become the next teachers, the next cycle to show the progress, to show the .. achievements of everyone else. And we'll see what things will come in. We'll see how we progress as a, what we call, One Race, and how people around us, will bring this success home. The rely on .. the support of the KF and

in that, we'll find out one thing. Mankind is ready for change. The change will come in the process of next 12 months.

Most of us will not talk about the war. Most of us in 2022, will not talk about .. viruses, and everything else, because we'll bring a knowledge to be seen and to be understood and with it, we'll find new solutions in life. Many of our industries of today, in the next year will change. Many of the ways we have used this planet will start to change. It's 7 billion of us, and it takes time to teach everyone. But the start of the process of the change, as One Nation One Planet OR will start in this coming year.

It is most probably important for many of us, (:30). to understand why and how. It is up to you to analyze, to sit back and to watch. When we talked to our fathers and grandfathers, they watched a man, who was on the back of a donkey and a camel for centuries, to become on a bicycles, and a motorcycles, and jets and fly to the moon. No one has seen more evolution in the short time of their life, than our fathers and they adapted to it. They learned from sending a letter, to handling the mobile phones, and computers, in that age, time cycle. Now our cycle will see much more bigger change. We will learn communication with the soul, .. with the strength of thoughts, we learn transportation with understanding of the emotion.

Our generation and the generation to come, will see a bigger change, change from the physical D, to D of the, what is to come, the way the U works. The mobile phone, the cars and the jet was in matter state. We have taught enough, that the man will grow to the new cycle. The change for many of us will be drastic. Moving away from eating to absorbing energy, moving away from burning and destroying the atmosphere and the environment, to moving silently, to be present.

In a way, many of us will change our behavior, our attitude, because we learned, we were afraid if somebody hears us, "close the door," that nobody can hear, and we can talk. Now we have no way to close the doors to the STM. What you think is heard by the mother-in-law, or is heard by the bride. So all thoughts has to be clean and clear. No chit chat, as the STM has no room, (:32). and has not doors and windows to close. our fear of being heard, becomes our strength to become correct. We will see this change in the coming year. In 2022 many of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) will switch from the dimension (D) of physicality to the D and work of the soul. I have seen many of you changing without you knowing, as I have seen this process before, I see many of the KS will elevate to understand the process of the creation, and in that process become the light.

We welcome and celebrate the birth of Mitra, and at same time her presence amongst us, as the creation of the Creator, and this has brought the change. This will bring many changes, as the mother of creation has chosen the earth, to be mothered by, and be learned more.

Many of you will walk away from diseases without you knowing why, but you understand your soul has elevated, and the D of physicality has changed with it. We'll see

a lot of things change this year, as new T and understanding of the plasma (Pl) and other sciences, will bring a new breakthrough for the world of science.

The biggest point and biggest change will be the opening of the 3 in Tehran, in Vienna, and in Arizona (AZ), where everybody moves, and everybody does the same thing, but target is the same. If you remember in 2014 we did such a thing, with the thoughts of two, stopped the system, while the 3 systems were running in Germany, Canada and Italy. Now the same system is ?? again. We always work on the 3 basis, and with it, (:34). this time will come the elevation of the Soul of the Man (STM), not stopping of a motor. This is the reason for it, we have chosen the 3 spots. It's not coincidental. Nothing in my work has ever been coincidental, has a reason, and with it, will bring the change.

The beauty of it is, the American government does not know how to handle the transfer of T to the US. We are seeing it, and supporting ?? us, has been one of the main ingredient to stepping down from the war, stepping down from conflict, was the biggest thing we were expecting from the American administration. We respond to his Excellency President Biden, the space T of Iran is open to US.

The way we see it, will open up to many, many of us. Many of the KS will be invited by invitation only, to join different centers for short time or long term for developments of the space T. For sure we see many, many old guards in. We see many people with a lot of knowledge in, to be in, support, and within, the reach of the knowledge, that we can transfer to educate, so many new, hundreds and thousands of scientists, that they are still in the matter state, to convert in the understanding of the Pl, and many of them will reach to the height of new understanding, and they bring us that position.

Colonization of the earth in the coming decade, as a full-time base, on Mars, and beyond, will become as normal, as what we do today, we go form one city to another. This time we produce everything at the point of demand, this time we produce everything, even elevation of the STM, at the point of demand, and then the change will come. (:36).

I thank especially the Iranian administration .. to be there to support for the KF to reach to position it is today, and with it, we'll respond positively to the changes, which are set to come to Iran. We will invest a lot of time and effort, to make sure Iran stays the center of intellect, irrespective of who will be in the position of power in Iran, as it will be carried by the nation, and not by government.

We offer you our best wishes for the New year to come, to those who are believers of Christianity. Many of our nations calendars work by the promise and belief of Christ in Christian calendars. In that process we become part of One Nation through the teaching of the Christ.

We welcome you today to share your feelings and not try to answer many questions. What do you see of the future, in what you have learned? What have you understand what will be the future for your children and your great grandchildren, and even for yourself. Where you thought you might live 60 years, now you live 150 years, you have

just spent a third of your lifetime, what are you going to do with the other two thirds to come? We used to retire at 70 or 60, now we just small children, and still got another two-thirds to go. How are we going to participate in society? Are we choosing to hide in the rooms and reading magazines, and newspapers and watching TV until the time comes, or are we changing our position and becoming productive, (:38). and active part of the position of this planet, with the knowledge we carry.

When Noah lived 50 years, they thought it was a very long time, now many of us in the man's cycle will be 500 and 1000 years. Then you can see life will be very extended. Would the government decides, on our pension, and when we can pack it in? Or do we start a new cycle, after what the matter state completes and we become elevators of the soul of the others through what we do.

Let's see how we can change the tradition, by knowing, we still got another 60 or 90 years or 100 years, left to live and be in the D of physicality. Would we sit in the chair, or do we get up and bring the change. The future is very bright. The future is extremely beautiful, if you understand what sits on the other side, and there is never a deadline, or a time zone, or what we call, country or a nation. Man decided to draw the line formations, .. that 60 is the time when we pack it in, because we want to, or we have to. When in fact, as there is no nation, there is borders, there One Nation and One Planet, there is one soul. Would we support the other souls, with our soul to elevate, and then we find out there is no time to be a pensioner. But we have to pension out, to the others to elevate from our knowledge, our feeling and emotion.

As I said, a very happy New Year to you even those who are sharing it with the bears and the others, and at the same time, (:40). many of us will see a new change in 2022. And I hope .. that the time has come, that we have no more leaders, but we have collective leadership, trust in our soul, who is the leader of our lives. With it we receive the support of the UC and the Earth Council, to see the change and the transition through.

I'll leave today, the floor to you, to share, what you see from the past, what you'll see for the future. And I thank you for being KS, and be there to share so openly with the others, the knowledge of the Creator.

Rick I leave the floor to you to carry on.
R: .. Well I know for me, I could start off I suppose seeing that I was kind of there at the beginning of these teachings. These teachings were based on the , or the KS workshops were based on the first public teaching workshops that Mr. Keshe put on, and they ran for about a year before the KSW started, and before that there was the Keshe Plasma reactor Group that I started. Mr. K liked some of the work we were doing with reactors, that were roughly based on the patent that he had put out using those ideas, using gases and rotating reactors. Then one thing lead to another and here we are in the KSW. So it's been, (:42). quite a journey. In many ways some of the reactor experiment and research went to the background as other things became more prevalent, the Gans T, Nano and especially the soul based teachings in the last years. But now I hear rumors that people are actually

becoming interested in working with the reactors, as more the vision of previous time produce power and lift …

It's a very exciting time. ..

(:44).
Q: …

(:48). Q: Salomea, …
(:52). … (1:02).

(1:04). (end of Salomea) .,

R: .. Mr. Keshe you have a new picture on the screen, would you like to explain about that.
K- Yes, what I am trying to do while others are sharing their thoughts, we are sharing the achievements of this year of the KF. What we see, the Exhibition Center (EC), which is now fully operational, and what we have achieved. This is the television center of the KF in the center. KFTV has got a home. We see the station in a beautiful way, that will come into operation this year. Where everything is set to go ahead. It's one of the first times we share these pictures. This is internal, there are 3 sections to the television studio, which is now set, fully operational. This is the conference section and the new exhibition. This is where the knowledge and T will be shared. This is KF AZ where we put everything out. It says, OPONOR building peace through T.

That seat on its own in the middle has a lot of meaning. This is the seat of justice, the seat of knowledge. (1:06). It's the seat where man will share peace, and what we call, "without bullets' we'll achieve a lot. The bullet of knowledge is heavier for those who take these seats, to be just and correct. We see the EC in Austria.

These 2 pictures brought a lot of pressure on the negotiation in Vienna. The American delegation and IAEA to see the flag of Iran in US, and .. in Austria sharing T, brought a lot of understanding that we talk about peace and sharing of the knowledge. I know the meaning and influence in discussion these 2 pictures have brought to the table.

This is Iran's first factory where we have set and in the coming days start manufacturing the MaGrav systems and CO2 captures to be the first units. Today we are celebrating something else. In the next few hours, maybe before the end of this session, what I call the first marriage of KS will take place. The head of Iran KF, Yosef, in next 2 - 3 hours will be getting married to another KS in Iran. One of the successes of Iranian KF, (1:08). has been the ?? of Yosef, and correct conduct. In the way he works and lives by the ethos of the KF. Doesn't matter who he sits in front of. We congratulate him and his new wife, and we join the celebration of his marriage. He was interested, he was willing to share the ?? ceremony with us, but due to certain restrictions and .. situation which exists at the moment in Iran, we could not share, and be part of his wedding ceremony. We wish him all the best with his new life and beautiful wife. The strangest thing is that the whole

family are KS. We congratulate, the first what we call, KS marriage. The way this marriage was taken place, and they got introduced together, was through the work of the KF. I am hopeful we'll see many of these marriages, and we see and wish all the best for KF Iranian team, as they are strengthening in their work. We hope we'll meet very soon with Yosef and his new bride, and as KS, that they support and have supported the KF in Iran.

This is our KF images from Jin and Jiang. (1:10). With Wang Lin, if she wants to share the latest pictures. . … We have built the most prestigious offices and what we call, sections of the KF China. This is the production side .. producing Gans's. These are the very first MaGravs, which you will see many of, will be exported around the KF. … oil ??

We saw harvest increase in the fields of North of Iran, which lead to the first signing of the contract and understanding with a major university in Iran. This harvest showed the government of Iran that the T is and will effect the farming, and now ?? has signed the biggest what we call, universities in Iran and you will see a lot of agricultural reports coming out.

This picture has a lot of meaning for us. It's the first time Iranian government officially confirms use the KF T since 2008. This is where, (1:12). the major breakthrough was brought in for the KF.

The officials especially the Americans and British, by seeing this report and being part of the negotiations, understood KF is part of the integral part of the Iran defense ministry force. They have suffered with it, they could not expand their expansion programs, because of this picture. Many of you will soon understand what these 2 pictures have to do with each other. Where through this picture, which many of you seen with the lying Prime Minister of Israel, and the confirmation of the other picture, which we saw, which lead to the whole structure, brought many changes. We understand that this picture in the future, will become to be one of the cornerstone changes, and acceptance of the KF T, in the world. Because in our process, in our work we managed to confirm and deliver, confirmation from a national government.

It is a huge achievement, and this would not have been done, if we did not deliver the T the correct way. … in 2008, when I went to Iran, I signed a written guarantee contract with the Iranian government, that my T, (1:14). can be used for defense of the nation, but not for military advantages and war. We saw with this disclosure, this Iran never crossed this border. But with it defended the nation. This was breakthrough we were waiting for. In the coming time, in the process of our understanding more and more of it, we came to understand, that our T was used and abused by other nations.

In so many ways, the breakthrough in 5plus1 came when, we put the pictures and the understanding together, for the governments to understand how a space T was abused to misrepresent, and this is where the peace talks changed course. That it wasn't hidden, that

one light, but the beauty with us, one T brought the condition of what we see, progressive peace.

In the coming time, we will push further, we will not stop by, in a way, the progress of the KF. We will see many pictures to come from achievements of the KF KS, and we will see a massive developments under, other side of the work for many of us. We are like what I call, a pack of cards, a strengthening by each card, (1:16). being added to it, by knowledge, what I call resilience, by understanding and … adding new T. The breakthrough for many of us will come this year with the latest space T, which we'll release. As we endeavor to bring the change through T, and through understanding better advancements in T. Space T which we are ready with that, … which we know will bring the change. The changes it will bring will be massive for many of us. Maybe .. we'll see more. This is one of the first KF ?? factory for farming in Austria. This will bring new changes for many of us. We'll explain this, the structures which are to be built around the world using this T.

This picture (Brain EU) will bring change again to many of us. I am sure a large percentage of the us, and our children … family, will come to use this system very rapidly, stroke, ??? (audio lost ..) The stroke and elevation of the STM, (1:18). all will be controlled, all will be done through this system. ?? it controls the STM. It has the power to elevate the STM. This is one of the most powerful system ever been built, made, or built for the human race. This the cornerstone of the man changing, understanding and observing the elevation of his soul, through understanding of his own.

A number of these will be sent to AZ in the coming weeks. In the coming weeks, we'll see, we put the soldiers of war, of America, coming back damaged, walking out of these as a normal human being. We'll concentrate on veterans to start with, in US, using these systems. Those who received mental damages, those who received physical, structural damage to their brain, to be rebuilt using this, and with it we'll see the change in physicality. I have said before. .. You looked at these systems for physicality, I gave you this system for elevation of the STM, and you will understand, many of you will wish to have a few minutes within this structure (brain helmet).

Then you'll understand how progressive we have become. You will see massive change to come, in the knowledge this year. A hundred of these units are set, (1:20). to be exported out of Austria this year, to different location around the world. To show the effect directly on the changing of the man. We'll see these in prisons where people who are under no control, they see elevation of their soul and we get and receive a new man. Not through psychological change, but through elevation of the soul. And we'll see changes. This small unit is prelude to big changes for human race. This is one of the achievements of 2021. We will see more and more advanced systems than this to come. Conjunction of the different T of the KF to deliver a massive punch, where nations will rely on T, which we ?? expect of the .. nation and the place where the T is built. ?? in Iran.

The first MaGrav systems. You will see these MaGrav systems right across the world, export from Iran, and with it we'll see big change. We'll start teaching you how to use the MaGravs, not as an energy system in the electric current, but as a power house for many changes in your lives. You will see, in what we deliver with MaGravs, you will move away from eating. These MaGrav units, you looked at it as a power generators, they are, but they are power generators for what we call, the D of STM and the physicality .. You plug it to the wall, (1:22). we plug it to your physicality, and then you'll understand. You were looking for a generator, it's been sitting right in front of you. We'll tell you how to correct it, and how to use it. Then you'll see the change. Understanding the T, doesn't sit in the box or in the unit, understanding the T sits in totality of understanding what we call, the elevation of the STM.

Rick is there anybody else would like to share.

Q: Marie UC, I want to speak on behalf of the UC .. what we have done this year. We .. .. We have been working on the unification of souls of humanity .. (1:24).
The way we are working together as KS. elevation of the peace process in Vienna with the 5plus1 negotiators ..

(1:26). .. (1:28).
(1:30)
Q: Numbers K put up in Persian 8 + 8 = 16; and 1 + 6 = 7; which is the 7th step or stage of Mitra in Mithraism. ..

Q: Dean …
(1:32). .. (1:36) … (1:40). Thank you (1:42).

Q: …
(1:44).
Q: Jalal, … (1:50). we don't stop no matter what .. teaching going on all the time ..

K- Thank you Jalal. I am sure what we see, you'll be a massive part of it, you do not know yet. I asked Chinese team to share past year successes .. that's all I received from them. .. This is the KF China headquarters impressive. . .
(1:52). some months ago it was nothing be a shell. .. advanced T with advanced space … this is your place ..
This is where we spent our finances, .. strength

(1:54). We will show very soon the headquarters of the KF in Austria. .. We are becoming independent. The beauty of it is all this invest is done without a single cent barrowed from any bank. Nor has a single cent been asked from any organization to support. It's done on the strength of the KF, .. what we do and what we believe in, and what we are committing ourselves to. And it adds up to a huge amounts of progress, .. a lot of trust in what we do. Don't forget all this will be left to our grandchildren and great grandchildren .. because nothing will be taken by us. We develop it, we build it and we leave it for the time of the history to tell. We set out to create peace through knowledge

and T, and very soon this name in different languages … and flags will be across this planet. Knowledge without borders, .. expectation, and sharing knowledge for peace. I thank WL and KF team in China. For very hard, they sacrificed everything. From now on we'll see the fruit of their work. WL is on the line .. Are you there WL (1:56).
Would you like to share anymore images from your headquarters ..
WL : … I am going to shipping some things for the spaceship units.
K- Okay … The first 3 set of spaceship units, one goes to AZ, to Austria, and to Iran, is about to take shape in the next few days. We'll see on the arrival, they are made in the full shape, not to assemble. We will see the approach of the units we are ready to deliver the T in a vast way. 3 units a weeks . I know exactly what you are doing and where you are. She is busy with something else. (1:58).

The new flight EU will be sent around the world when the units are that they all receive the knowledge at the same time in 3 countries, and there will be more than 20 nationalities getting involved, by around about mid February the latest. Then we'll see where we take.

We have made request to American government for admission, for accepting the flight EU in US. This will be a major breakthrough for, not only for KF, but for all of us in sharing knowledge. We request from a number of KS, to move in these positions in coming weeks, to be ready to teach, the scientists who come in from these organizations, to be ready to accept, and understand, and collaborate, that by mid-March we'll have the flight system, to be ready to test. Then we'll move on. You got to understand, the most important part of the flight system has not been disclosed in understanding of the totality. This will be done in the coming weeks, and months with the international scientists collaboration.
Any other part ..

Q: Stephanie .. (2:00). … (2:04).

R: There is something I can add to the experiences I have had a bear come to visit over Christmas …. (2:14).

Q: Kay. … may the soul of Jesus be with all of you …. we are 100% sure this is going to be a special year to come. (2:16). I was them a lot of luck ..
.. nuclear scientists who got assassinated …
First thing I came across about Mr. Keshe … I was already connected to what he was talking about .. it sank into me .. I felt it .. (2:18). … I knew this knowledge was a game changer … (2:20). (2:22).
I am grateful for the condition K has provided for .. we shall have a beautiful 2022 to celebrate…
Q: (2:24). …

Q: .. How has Mitra lost the memory and .. now in the process of changing?
Q: .. After bringing the peace to this planet what is going to happen , live and kicking in another D?

Q: Mosveq … (2:26). this teaching process is inspiration to all of us ..
.. I got involved in the health side of it (2:28). (2:32).
Thanks everyone ..

(2:34).
Q: .. gave me more inner harmony , strength, trust …
Q: …
Q: … it's as if the light came on .. love of humanity shines through … (2:36).

K- No, just listening. It's nice to be part of a bigger change we all have been waiting for. for generations. I put this picture on, and every time I look at this picture it brings me back a lot of what I call, understanding. If you look at the top of the picture you see the thrusters of the rocket propulsion, we have 6 of them in the building. It looks like you are sitting under the rockets, in the basement looking up into the .. exhaust of the rocket it's to blast in to space.

And underneath like a mole, with these systems, we look at, we know more, that you don't know up there. If you are familiar with ?? ?? there are people living in the center of the earth, in different cultures. We become that culture in the EC. Above us we see the rocket propulsion, underneath we see the space T, that it can even go through the concrete, and the building and takeoff. It's a beautiful feeling, knowing that you know more and you can share it freely. It's beautiful .. approach, putting the whole T together.

The new T is not just about the flight, it's about every aspects of our need, to be the passengers of this planet, to the need of physical elevation, to elevation of the soul. (2:38). Sometime in the future mankind will understand, that he can enlightened during the flight by elevation of his soul, and decide he does not want to be in the parameters of this structure, which I am flying with, and we'll see many of us, many of the human race in the time of transportation and transmutation (T&T) will elevate to new levels as they are touched by knowledge of the Creator.

Many of us will wish to be in that position and place, during the T&T, as the system feeds our physical life, STP and STM. Many of us will enlightened to the Knowledge of the Creator (KOC), and choose not to be in the D of physicality. During the process of the flight, you might see one or two seats empty of D of physicality, where the soul has taken a new position and D.

We've seen this before and I am sure it will happen to the race of the man. Where as now, we are spraying the CO2, and everything else around to elevate The soul of the ?? of the earth and its citizens. Don't forget now in these systems you are in an intensive zone of massive elevation of the fields. These fields are not created by the system inside, but in that process of very much like, adrenals you call it, going through the system we absorb fields from the outside, fields from the radiation of the system, and lead to better understanding, to more elevation. It's very interesting … to see how this process will take shape. (2:40).

As I said, we don't need to wait much, 2022 is the year where everything is on the move. As you heard WL from China, she is delivering a most important part of the EU to be added, before its final assembly, and shipment to the 3 destinations. As we said, we ship one unit per week to AZ, 1 unit per week to Austria, and we carry on with this process, till we complete the understanding by all the scientists in Iran, in Austria, and in US, of the new evolution.

No nation will be able to hide, and all nations will work together. This is the beauty of this T. If you look on top of the picture, it's the edge of T in matter state, and below you see the edge of understanding about Pl T, and a new cycle of motion and transportation.

The beauty of it is, you see the chairs. That chair can be occupied by any scientist or man on this planet, to be educated with the knowledge freely without charge. This brings back a lot of understanding. Every man expects, and we expect nothing, we just share, and somehow it works. These few last pictures you've last seen is coming directly continuously from WL the EC, because she literally lives in the EC. (2:42). It's amazing how things are seen and done, and how the whole structure of the KF sits within it, sits within the structure, sits within the understanding, and sits within the process, that all of us .. have no choice, but to fall in with it.

Now you'll see another picture added, the 2 EU next to each other and 1 from that matter state, and 1 from the physical and soul state. Very soon there will be a third unit in the center of these, which is the flight system. We hopefully see in next 3 - 4 weeks, once it arrives in Austria. Then we'll see.

I asked a military force of a nation, to ship the 3 units directly to each nation. We are waiting for a response. That way once the units are completed, all 3 nations will receive the same system at the same time. It will be interesting if the military leaders will accept such a move. We'll see how things take shape, It's the age of change, and we are part of that change, and bringing that change. It is interesting to see what, our future generation will look at when they look at these systems.

Thank you very much Rick, it's been a beautiful year, (2:44). we taught a lot, learned a lot, and we shared a lot. hopefully in time some of it will be understood, and in time some of it will be acted upon.
… we call it a day. … we wish you one of the best years for the human race.

There is one promise, 2022 is end of religions. I assure you, and with the will, of what we have, we shall see. The end of belief in different paths of belief, will come to an end in 2022, be it Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism and the rest. They all will believe in one thing, and that's in the presence of the Creator amongst men, and in the STM not in D of physicality. That's one thing for sure, and that we'll see, the end of belief in Creator in different names and religions. We will see the end of religions. There shall be no separation, they all become one. This is one of the most beautiful things we'll see starting in 2022.

Thank you

Q: .. Can you give examples of matter, with the big "M" matter?
R: And we were looking at the books and kind of trying to figure that out. Didn't get a good solid answer.
K- Stones, metals, (2:46). human body is not in a big matter state. Human body is a transition between the matter and plasma.
R: So big "M" matter is like the solid stuff, matter
K- Very solid, it's completion, singularity. Life of the man is a intermediary, not intermediary. Is living in 2 D, of the matter state and plasma state. Our body, (each) cell of our body is in the Pl state, but our bones are in the matter state. We still use the matter state to hang a plasma to it. We create the structure of the man.

The total matter state, is a matter of salt, with singularity of the existence, not composition of existence of different strengths. It's like Fe, Cu. If you think of even alloys, alloys there are still in a state of matter, but it's a composition of states, not singularity of states. The wood is between the two states, because it carries an AA in its structure.

Matter state is what we have as the solid part of the structure of any existence, and material like a. We consider gases as part of that matter state, but in different field strength. We consider water as the same. Matter as big "M", (2:48). is what you hold in your hand, in the singularity of the state of atom.

Q: Alex Canada, .. I just want to say a few words because we brought up some memories. Thank the 3 musketeers … my customers helped me out.
buying plasma water …

Don spent most of his life in wheel chair … (2:50).
One of my wishes was to get rid of the wheelchair. ..

(2:52). … (2:54).
The 3 gentlemen helped me tremendously ..
Don could walk again, Mark re-grow his organs .. Mark could wash away memories of war .. they all passed away in 2019. I just want to make a wish. They enlightened the movement of US and British ..
(2:56).
… the 3 musketeers would have been proud to serve thank you.

R: it would be my wish to become 5plus4 actually … (2:58). …
Are we done for now.

K- No, thank you .. we wish you a Happy New Year. I am sure when we meet next week, there will be much bigger news start floating. We'll see the beginning of changes. We hope that we'll be able to conclude a lot of things in next coming year, especially our hope and wish is the completion of flight on 6th of June. The KF space company

GM??GH has already been signed into, established, is under permission of Austrian government to become a space agency organization above 80 kilometers, which is above aerospace, (3:00). and it's first time Austria becomes a deep space company, and establishes ground for it. We hope we can serve the nation of man with peace as One Nation.

413 KSW Dec 30, 2021

Proofed to here >>>

END

414th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 6, 2022

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

(Start of deeper teachings of transmuting not to be afraid ..)

Quick index

What is real what is mirage
This will be best year for human race; Many will be enlightened to a new D; Foundation for new human race; Travel with both soul & physicality; Have to learn what is real & what is reflection or mirage ; Spherical nature of plasma creates reflections appear real; When transmuting have to know of environment is real to manifest; How to convert energy into manifestation of physicality ; Understanding Inertia at point of manifestation important ; First time flight systems will carry their own soul ; Flight systems cannot be converted or destroyed by whatever fields travel through; Trust your soul to the soul of the spacecraft ; Soul of craft responsible to feed D of existence of passengers ; Your soul is captain of every cell or your body; Travel through soul on earth; Negative G is old physics - doesn't exist in new T; Can transport thousands of you in small flight system - as a soul; New EU is new cycle of knowledge even for U Community; New centers will be built by STM devoted to serve humanity; Soon understand meaning of birth of Mitra; From now on Mankind will be in charge of his own soul; Manifest in NY as black - even though born in China as yellow; (Mankind will be able to change his physicality according to his desire); We will identify people through their soul - not physicality; Strength of the soul in serving whole U - not only man; Understanding strength of soul of Inertia of body; Able to measure strength of Inertia at point of manifestation;

Can manifest at different points in Unicose at same time - with projection
When receiving knowledge of U - have to remain humble and teach others
Many are among us - not from this planet; Man will learn to recognize them
Passenger of U might appear during the flight
Visitors from other D here on earth - are peaceful; Do not be afraid

They have understood peaceful nature of U
Before using flight system - use Vision EU
You feel the VEU in the emotion of the brain
No deaths while using flight EU - travel in D of the soul; Death by car accidents is over ; When 2 souls or plasmas touch - they keep their integrity; Don't need driving license - certificate of the STM & how to transmute ; Bringing STP to be part of the STM - understanding the emotion of the STM; STP decides emotional strength and make up of physicality ; This knowledge has been hidden to man; No man shall kill - the STM will feed the D of physicality

Tomorrow is another Christmas for the Orthodox Church; Tomorrow will be the change for many of you - T&T of the soul;

It will be done in 3 centers - chosen for their points of energy fields of U; Before - to show manifestation of the fields we chose - Germany, Canada, Italy;

The 4th (reactor) of SF - will be the manifestation of the totality ;
It's not coincidental, it's chosen, a long time ago; Humanity has reached a point of maturity ;
As we'll make a man to be a stone, and a stone to be a man.;
We'll make stone out of the STM - that it has no emotion, no feeling,
We'll make stone out of the man - if the man decides to go the wrong way
I hope today's teaching opens a new D for many KS, and many world leaders (WL),
And many of those who sit here - to report falsified reports to the WL.
And those who by their conduct have become - what we call, a "phantom soul"

By understanding the teaching of today - you elevate the soul of the others
Maybe man in 2022 will be enlightened to the truth about return of Methi
It depends on the rulers of this world & RL to turn tide -make this a peaceful planet
This is our way and we'll achieve it - as we have access to soul of all.
It's the year of Methi, it's the return of the Messiah,
Let them (the leaders) battle it, as we know who will win the battle.

Understand the creation of emotion and not (just) to look at the emotions,
The emotion is the key to understanding process of interaction of STM & STP
It's key to understanding the process of interaction of the STM and STP of the man.

RNA of the M fields
22nd February 2022 - Tuesday Universal Council meeting
Listen to NACT teaching Jan 2, 2022
End of religions
Christ did it without using a machine
Iranians are preparing for return of Methi
It's the end of Rothschild's era
If you are very religious - you'll be enlighten first
Ayatollah been touched by enlightenment to bring change - Pope also

KF not bringing a new religion but knowledge of the Creator
Death of leaders and mass support - deeper understanding
15th December massive punch to IAEA changed negotiations
Iranians graceful - had documents but didn't show
Immediately Israelis changed story on Iran nuclear weapons
Rise of billionaires in Iran - because of new T
Man kills for power
Planned murder and takeover of KF
KF AZ center outside framework of Markray
NASA & other space agencies invited to participate
Energy crisis in Europe fake to get back lost profits
MaGrav goes through transmutation of energy - cascading
Largest factory in Romania
We go with Shia because bloodline directly back to Mohammad - bring change

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:24).
K- .. We welcome you to the New Year in the Christian calendar, and we know, and we hope, it will be one of the best years human race has ever seen. In a way, the big change, the change mankind has been waiting for will be fulfilled this year, one way or another, in different strength, and different dimensions (D), in different ways, through the D of physicality, or the Soul of the Man (STM).

Many of you as Knowledge Seekers (KS) and others will be enlightened to a new D. We'll understand more, many of us will change our lives, because of it, for it, and through it. And becomes the basis for the foundation for a new race, of human race, on this planet and throughout the U. This will be the year where the man will take the first stride to become in total, part of Universal Community, become part of what it will see, (:26). to become it's elevation of its soul, elevation of his own physicality to understand both. To understand what to do with it, and how to do with it. Become the soul alone without the attachment of the physicality, or become in the D of physicality and the soul will travel together.

One is what we call the point of death, and one becomes, becoming passengers of the U. What is real, what is not real, will become one of the biggest problems for human race in the space. In the world of physics, in the world of understanding reflection, and manifestation of the physicality to the sight of the man, those who choose the path of physical D ?? ?? manifestation. Will carry ?? live to be real, and what becomes to be, mirage. What is the reflection and what is the truth? The soul you see, is the real soul in front of you. The physicality you see, is the real physical D to you, or is it a reflection, a mirage?

We have to understand that, to keep a plasma (Pl) moving, plasmas usually take a spherical shape. The sun or a slightly flatter shape through the compression of the fields

of the U, a disk, are still a Pl. And there is an inherent problem with this shape, that man has understood it partially, in D of the physics of the matter state, but now he has to understand, the same exists in the D of what we call the fields of the U.

When you have (:28). a spherical shining transparent ball like a Pl, are you in it, or are you outside it? What do you see, if you are in it is real? Or what you see is a mirage? Is the D you see, a real entity, or what you see outside exists? Does one inside another, creates the same problem? What does this mean? Many of you have been through the physics, .. understood the physics, the concave and convex mirrors. Now you have transportation dynamic, what we call, fields, which create that effect of the mirror. It's not solid, but due to its transition and rotation, creates reflection.

Then it comes a question for man to ask …?? in the wrong ??? When you travel the depth of space, when we convert or decide the physicality of an environment, is that environment real, or is it a mirage, that we have come to see, to feel, to understand. Reflection of the galaxies on the other position in the U, due to the reflection of the light of the .. galaxy itself, within the dynamic spherical shape of the U.

Then we come to understand many of the things we see in the physical eye, (:30). they are not real, they are mirage. What do we do? Do you manifest yourself in ?? ??? there is nothing but you think it is a planet. How do you change, how does your soul convert itself. (bandwidth problem)

Then it comes to understand, how do we manifest ourselves? Do we manifest ourselves in a D of the reality, or do we manifest ourselves in the D of upside down? Where we call it another cycle. Where the reality doesn't exist, but it is a mirage. Mankind will have a lot of problem with this process, mankind will come to suffer heavily, if he does not understand. How do you transfer even if you land in the right space and D, and the field, which has no matter D, but is the Pl of the fields of the existence, and you want to convert your energy into manifestation of physicality, how do you do it? How do we convert our souls when we transport ourselves within the system, from one system to another?

When I transport you through the new transportation system. I transport you through the D of the STM, not the physicality of the man. (:32). I don't look for every cell, what is going to be, what energy it's going to have. I transport you through the soul, and the STM in the D of the arrival, at the point of manifestation, has to be able to convert itself to the fields of the strength of the matter state, on the condition, or physical Pl state, on the condition of point of manifestation.

Then mankind comes to understand, he needs a new understanding. He needs a new conversion, he needs to understand how to convert a mass of field, a mass of energy tangible or visible. You arrive at the point, you meet with another Pl, which is alive, is a living thing. How do you manifest yourself to it? It has no eyes, but it wants to feel you, it wants to understand who you are. You want to understand who it is. How do you

change the fields of the Pl of the STM in the D of the detection, and manifestation of confirmation in a physical D, at a point of manifestation to the other soul.

Then mankind needs to understand why, so many times we refer to the Inertia. Inertia of the point of the manifestation. Inertia of the point of the change on conversion to the strength of. Then you understand, why so many times in the past, we emphasized on understanding this. Even in the teachings of the matter state, we always said, creation of the Pl in the upper atmosphere of the earth, when it comes in touch with the Inertia of the matter state, converts to that matter on this planet. Now man needs to understand this, how does he convert part of the strength, (:34). of his own soul to become its Inertia detector, Inertia conversion ?? with. This is where the STM will manifest itself, both in the D of the soul, and the D of the physicality, where the Soul of the Physicality (STP) exists within the D of the STM. You cannot be fixed ratio, fixed what we call, strength of Inertia. Your Inertia, your fixed Inertia on earth will not work in another D. It needs Inertia of the point of Inertia of the manifestation.

Then we understand more, how in the new flight system, even our flight system has to be dynamic to be able to manifest itself, to hold itself in both D of the physicality and the soul. For the first time, in the systems we develop for the deep space travel, will carry the soul of their own, which them never to be converted, never to be destroyed, does not matter what field strength they travel through.

Then you understand when he says, at the very beginning of the teaching some years ago, "we trust our soul in the hand of the captain," that when he delivers us at the point of where we want to be, in the D of physicality. We give our souls to it, and then it protects it, and in the point of manifestation and delivery, we release it to be there. That soul is the soul of the craft, that soul is the soul of the entity within, which many of us will choose to travel with.

It does not matter what the state of Inertia, in which point and what strength. The soul of the craft, the soul of the man (STM), which is a craft itself, travels. We see the soul of a craft to be responsible for what may be chairs and tables we call it, (:36). or D of existence to feed. Your soul is again a captain, for every cell of your body, which has accepted responsibility of, to look after every cell. To look after every point of existence, manifestation of the physicality within the body of the man. So when you look at the physicality of the man, and the STM, look at another universal D, another universal entity, another existence.

This is where mankind has to understand with the new systems, we are introducing and bringing out this year, and you will see it in AZ, in Tehran, or in Austria, we consider both D, that every system, not only carries the matter state strength field of the Inertia, but has to carry the soul of the craft, has to carry the soul of the passengers of the craft, and deliver the man at the point of manifestation. I don't take you in the physical D from Beijing and deliver you in New York a minute later.

Then you say, what happens with the negative G, what's going to happen with the high speed? It does not exist, this is the old physics. This is what man had in the matter state. In the D of the new understanding and the way we are preparing you to become man of U, is to understand that there is another way. There is a knowledge beyond the knowledge of matter state of physicality of the man.

In the new flight system we transport thousands of you in these small aircrafts, because we let you come in, you walk in and you become the soul. We deliver you as a soul to New York to Tehran, to Beijing, on the moon, or U in the same system, in the same flight ?? pattern. (:38). The flight path, you could be anywhere. The soul of the craft will take you and deliver the soul, and then you decide if you are in New York, you want to be blue eyed or white skin, or black skin and brown eyes, or be the shape of the man on the moon, or the Mars, or another planet, but craft is the same craft.

The new enhancement unit (EU) which is brought in, and will be delivered to AZ, Austria, and Tehran in the coming weeks is the new cycle of knowledge, even for the Universal Community. In understanding the elevation of the soul of the U, and not the man. The new systems will not carry what man always thought. I put an ice cream in a box, and I open the box , and we see ice cream in another position. The shape and the taste of the ice cream on the point of arrival, depends on the man who uses it, and what taste he wants the ice cream to be, and in what shape it will have. Not the shape you put the package in. Mankind has to become to understand, the point of T&T of the man and the human race has changed. In the coming months and coming weeks we'll emphasize and we deliver.

Many are waiting for us to deliver financial supports to build the centers. It will be centers in the STM, those who are devoted, and those who have served what we call, the humanity. Then you understand. Then it comes to be understood that the STM already has its pioneers among the KS, and those who serve the humanity, (:40). already in the space and position. It does not matter if you are in the D of physicality of the earth, or your soul or your ?? souls, are chosen positions across the U.

Mankind will .. soon understand what is meant by the birth of Mitra in the D of physicality, and D of the STM. Mankind will come to understand, that from now on, he is, and will be in charge of his soul, and not the D of physicality, where the physicality will take shape according to the position and manifestation of time.

Creating passports and .. birth certificates will have no meaning as you manifest in New York as a black man with brown eyes, and you were born in China with whatever color of the skin, yellow and blue eyes, green or brown eyes. Then we understand there is a need and a process, that will come to the teaching, that the identity of you, is the identity of the soul. The way it has been and always shall be. The strength of the soul, the D of it's serving what we call, the race of the U, not the man only. If we become only serving man, we'll become back in the same trap of this village of the earth, bind it, and imprisoned to one D, for one place, and one position. This was the station of the prophet of the past, and now it has opened up for the man, to understand the totality of the process

of the growth of the STM. The creation of the man in the D of the U, it will become easier, till we understood. (:42).

One of the biggest problem, those who travel with the new flight system will be to understand the strength of the soul of the Inertia of their body, according to the environment of the manifestation. You do not want to appear in the N Pole with swimming wear, and the middle of the desert with the fur skin, or a fur coat. This is what the new knowledge will be. The cycle of the man in the teaching of this year, is to bring man to the point of understanding, how he manifests himself, how he transmutes himself in both D and in both strengths. The clarity of the thoughts, the clarity of the understanding the position of the strength of the STM in all D.

To understanding what is the real point of manifestation, or am I manifesting myself in the middle of nowhere, thinking I am somewhere. In a D of understanding mankind will become to understand, to measure the strength of the fields of the Inertia, at the point of manifestation, that this will give the man a chance to understand, if the position is real, or is imaginary, or is just by the vision of the man. The what we call, convex, or what we call, concave, manifestation of the energies to be real, or to be imaginary, or virtual, is part of the work of the U.

Then mankind will come to understand one point, most of the stars, most of the galaxies, that we look at in the depth of the space, (:44). is nothing but a mirage. Where we as human race and other races, have come to observe, as we were not, as we were looking at the ?? reflexes of what we call, ?? degrees of the fields of the strength of the interaction of the fields of the U, and the time and the position.

This gives you an amazing power of the knowledge, this gives you amazing what we call, strength in understanding the power of the man. Which means, if you get it the right strength, if you get it to the right Inertia strength, that it can be in parallel in strength of the U, or Unicose, galaxy, or the planet you can manifest yourself at different points at the same time. But which one will be the real one, and which one imaginary and a mirage? How would you distinguish between the imaginary and the mirage. Are you talking to the real thing, or are you talking and receiving energy through the mirage? But would the mirage strength, be conveyor of the energy of the reality.

All these have to be unraveled, understood, and deciphered by the present man knowledge. Because you will not have the eye to see, but the eye of the strength of the STM has to observe, understand ?? digest ?? to decipher and then decide, (:46). if I am going to accept this mirage as a reality, and is that reality to be.

Now you understand that with it, we are entering the D of the space travel, we are really entering the D of understanding, we are really entering in the process of gathering the knowledge of the U, where very few will understand, and then trying to keep those souls, what I call, with the feet on the ground, and not make them to claim themselves to be everything else. To be humble to teach, to be humble to be part of the change not only on this planet, but across the U and Unicose.

What is the understanding of the man, now that he knows he will be traveling in a D of his soul? He will not be traveling the way, the today's flights and systems are, creating compression in a jet liners and putting man in what we call, the monkey suit to send him to the moon and to the Mars. This is why you do not need any clothing, or any kind of protection, to travel among and through the U, and to different D. As now the protection of the man is the strength of his soul. Where the soul decides on the point of manifestation to what strength of Inertia to manifest itself.

Do not forget you can still manifest yourself in the shape of the man in another galaxy, (:48). but as a mirage of the man. But in fact, in D of physicality you will take the shape of the time, the point, and the presence of the ?? direction. Then the people who are aware of your existence, will see your D of physicality, but in the D of the knowledge of the soul, and understand you are from planet earth.

Many of you will become educated, this you will understand, that many of those who are amongst us, are not from this planet, and you'll start to recognizing them. You understand to see them. You understand to be able to appreciate their beauty. Where in the D of the physicality of the man, you will see them as a man, but in essence when you understand this process, you see their real shape, and who they are, and where they are, and which planet or U they come from.

Remember I explained this some time ago about the men we met in the shopping center in Accra, where they came, and they realized I recognized them, and they tried to disappear in the gap between the lift and the stairs. Because we see them, we recognize them, we understand both D, they exist. This will be the future of the man. When you see another creature in their D, but to those of your own D, you still have the same image. Image of the soul, and image of the physicality of the man in the D of the time and the position. This is not becoming a chameleon, but this is becoming like wearing the frock, wanting to be able to live in the environment, and want the man inside the frock, that the others can see you are the man. (:50).

These are part of the processes that in the coming time that using the EU flight system, many of you will face. You might even get a passenger from another D in the flight, and then you'll see what I see. But there is one thing sure, those who have taken position in time and space on this planet from other D, are peaceful, so we have no fear of their existence. We have no fear of them being amongst us, and we have no fear of understanding, that they have understood the totality of the peaceful nature, of the nature of the U. This is what a lot of us will talk to the others, I have seen this and that, but they can’t see, because they were not present. So we do not create conflict. We do not create another D. We do not create another position in reference to totality.

In the coming time, mankind as we develop these systems, will see the development and progress of their own. In the new Vision EU, we try to teach you to see this, before you enter in the D of the transportation and transmutation (T&T). One of the main reasons that I developed the what we call, the VEU is for you to understand the strength of, to

understand the position of your emotion and your soul. When you enter these systems, instantaneously you feel it, and then your soul will adjust to it, in the rhythm.

Those who have been in it, swear to it, and they confirm it, it touches them instantaneously, till their soul builds up the D of understanding, the D of physicality. You feel it in your heart, and you feel it, (:52). within the emotion of the brain. Those who have been in it, can tell you. Then you understand, the new D of the T&T of the man, will be different than what we have in the compression and jets, and .. the cars and the rest.

Now we transport the STM, the understanding of the strength of the totality, not in individuality, that is why the new flight systems, there shall be no death. As the death in physical D cannot exist, as you travel in the D of the STM. In the coming time, even what you call as a car transportation, will carry the same. Killing by accident, and car accident become a thing of the past, because in the D of the physicality of the transporting material, it sits, the soul of it, and then you understand 2 plasmas, 2 souls can never touch, and if they do they keep their integrity.

These are the changes which to come, and in the coming time as we open the centers of the knowledge and teaching, we'll expand. Those who came to test us, will test themselves. And those who came to fail us, fail themselves. In a way, mankind from now will open to a new D of the both, the soul and the physicality, and through the systems and equipment, which we deliver you get trained, you understand, and gradually you become the man who had no skill in driving and you become drivers. Then this time, (:54). you don't need a different certificate … driving license for a flight school, for a car, for a truck, or for aircraft, as there is only 1 license, one certificate, the certificate of the STM to understand how it transmutes itself, and how he manifests himself in different D and positions.

This will take time, .. evolution in the science and understanding in the D in the world of the physicality of the man, and not in the D of the STM. This is where we bring the STM, within the confinement of the STM and the STP to be part of, that in that D there is no need, except the understanding the emotion of the STM. Then the STP becomes that point of reference, and when it positions itself in respect to the soul itself, within that structure, it dictates what kind of physical understanding and emotional strength, that physicality will carry, in the D of the manifestation of the matter state, or the manifestation of the vision, or observation.

This knowledge has been hidden to man. This knowledge, now that man has to T&T himself in the D of the STM, will be taught, and many of you will learn, and then will enjoy the beauty of the creation, even at the time of the feeding of the STM to feed the D of physicality, that no man shall kill. That's the end of the cycle of destruction for the man, once man goes through understanding, (:56). and elevation of the systems and T, which gradually in the coming year will be revealed and released to man, to become part of.

In another word, we have come to a new year and a new cycle for mankind. For man to reach the position of understanding what we call, the elevation of his own soul. Many of you will be baffled by it, but many of you in the process of coming weeks and years will be educated through it, and you'll become the passengers of the U, not in D of the physicality of the man.

This is the promise we gave by manifestation and the birth of Mitra. Then we have seen the cycle of the man. Tomorrow is another Christmas for the Orthodox Church, and will be the change for many of you. Many of you will go through the phase of transportation and transmutation (T&T) of the soul, from tomorrow. There is a reason for it, at the time I will explain why.

We take that process, step by step in teaching the human race the next phase of T&T. As we said, it will be done in the 3 centers, which KF due to points of the energy fields of the U we have chosen, Tehran, AZ and Austria. One day it will be explained. As I said, when we came to show the manifestation of the fields, we chose Germany, Canada, and Italy. (:58). And now we have seen the same. We'll see that the manifestation of the 4th, which is the totality, is part the Star Formation, and where and how we position these fields brings us the strength and the D. It's not the D of the place, it's a D of the soul, who create the space and place. Then you understand the strength of the soul of people like John. People like Yosef and those in Austria who have been instrumental in bringing the change. It's not coincidental, it's chosen, a long time ago.

Humanity has reached a point of maturity, but how fast this maturity comes to manifest itself, it depends on its citizens, be it the plants, the animals, the stone, the man. As we'll make a man to be a stone, and a stone to be a man. If any of you have understood the strength and the knowledge of the Pl T. You made gold out of the energies of the Cu, and we'll make stone out of the STM, that it has no emotion, no feeling, if the man decides to go the wrong way. Till that soul understands the position of the strength of its existence. Now you understand what has been said, even the stone has a soul, as we can change the man's soul to be the physical stone, as he serves none. (1:00). And it is best to be at that position, till he understands the position and strength of the servitude.

I hope today's teaching opens a new D for many KS, and many world leaders (WL), and many of those who sit here to report falsified reports to the WL. And those who through their conduct have become that, what we call, phantom soul. Try to understand the teaching of today, then you have opened a new door not only to your soul, but to elevating the soul of the others, which is the most.

Then you might in so many ways, we'll see many of the passengers of the U, which are amongst you, you've been sharing bed with, or you have been eating at the same table and working in the same office. Don't look at them as a stranger, respect them, love them, and appreciate the way they have been amongst you, to serve you, and to be part of the society of the man.

Maybe man in 2022 will be enlightened to the truth about return of Methi. That it depends on the rulers of this world, and religious leaders (RL) to turn the tide, and make the man on this planet a peaceful man and a peaceful planet. This is our way and we'll achieve, as we have access to soul of all. But we always leave the decisions to be voluntary, than enforced. But in time they will change. (1:02). It's the year of Methi, it's the return of the Messiah, and those who believe in the completion of the cycle of the knowledge of the man. Let them battle it, as we know who will win the battle.

In so many ways, understand the process of creation, you will unravel the secret of creation, and then with it understand, that the creation is not only in the D of physicality, but in the D of the STM. Many of you will turn against yourself, and many of you will work towards that point, to understand more.

Try to understand the creation of emotion and not to look at the emotion, and that's the key to understanding the process of interaction of the STM and STP of the man, and the creation of Inertia, which leads to the creation of the man, how your eye looks, how your face is, what is the color of your hair, and what skin you carry. "I like to have the emotion of the beautiful dark brown skin, with the green eyes, to be 6 foot tall, and to be there with the beauty of my face, my strength, to serve those who I live amongst." Then you understand you become the true man, it does not matter on the position and D of the place, position or the strength. I hope I have opened a new door for humanity to understand what is to come in the coming year and there on. And with it, to create the manifestation of the presence of the Promised One. (1:04).

We go to a break, when we come back I'll answer any questions, which my soul has. Thank you very much.

Proofed to here >> continues

>>> BREAK >>> 414 KSW Jan 6 2022 (1:10).

Q: Stephanie >> It was mistake

Q: Ed, .. I am just thinking is our ability to begin to understand the space travel as we encounter the new D, and Inertias and stuff like that. (1:12). That it is dependent on our willingness to see and feel and understand the limitations of our physicality. I don't know if I have explained myself well enough for you to understand?
K- You've got to understand in a very recent teaching, I touched on something, that had no meaning to a lot of you, but some of you who understood that, will understand what it is, what it will be, and how it will be. I touched on the RNA and DNA of the M fields. One is the presence of the field, and one is the manifestation of the emotion, which that field carries. This when you look at the Pl of the STM, does not carry an emotion on its

own. It's a collection of the fields, and what we call, the emotion, which that strength carries with it, what we call, the RNA of the field. This will bring a 2 dimensional phase to man, where our physical soul D carries an information soul strength with it, which is connected to that field strength, which the collection has created soul, of the STM, or what we call, the information carrier of the man.

Where the fields we see are the DNA, and the strength of the information, which is carried at the RNA of that field, leads to its manifestation. So all the fields within the Pl of the STM, within the Pl of even a Cu Gans, (1:14). has, and do communicate, and interact, and collectively manifest that Gans as ?? ? of its manifestation of physicality. So is, in the physical D of the man. This is more of less, what as KS, as those who enter the space of the separation of the STM, and man, will understand.

Something which is on the side line, I will explain to you to understand. In the teaching of last Sunday in the American teaching, if you get a chance to listen to it, and in the other teachings, which we have been in the past 2 - 3 months, we explained the significance of 22nd of February, 2022. It's a combination of all the two's. It's not coincidental, that it falls on a Tuesday when the UC meets, or when you have your UC meetings in the public D. It is not coincidental, that it has been set that way.

The point of the reference of the STM as collective elements, will become the Soul of the UC, and its members. The D of physicality is the physical man present in that D, (1;16). and the maturity of the time and the point. It's for mankind to start a new cycle. Not only for mankind, but elevation, and joining of the STM to Universal Community will be completed on that day.

Then man has a choice, to interact and evaluate and respect, or still till next generation to live in the doldrums, that man as a race has lived, during the past millions of years, be it as what I call, the "screw in the holes," or as a man walking with intelligence and knowledge of the present time. Man is not mature, if the man does not understand the presence, the existence, and the beauty of his soul within his existence. Otherwise you are still that screw billions of years ago, as a mammal on the roots of the trees to hide from the dinosaurs, not to be eaten. Because nothing has changed in the intelligence of the man in understanding the true essence of the creation.

This process has started, and this process will carry on, and now is the time for that. This is what we said, it's the end of religions. Listen to the Sunday teaching, go back as KS and listen to the American teaching on Sunday (NACT 2022, 01 02). I could not explain it any better, then when we all in the D of physicality, live in the D of the Creator, (1:18). then there is no religion, there is no need for religion, when the man completes the cycle, all understand the totality. Then there is no place for the kings and kingships. The kings who bow to the religion having grown and accessed the totality, cannot be king in front of the king. He becomes like a jester in the court of the king.

This is what needs to be understood, this is the point of the completion of the man. Because when we say it is the end of religions, it has come - the end of Islam, it has come

- the end of Christianity, it has come - the end of Judaism, or Buddhism, or any other path of belief. It's once, we mature to understand the strength of the Soul of the Creator (STC), do we need messengers to tell us. Then haven't they served their purpose to bring us to that point. Do we need, for Ayatollahs, Popes, and priests and mullahs, and whatever you want to call, Rabbis. When our soul has matured to understand the totality. Do you use a taxi when you already qualified to be a driver?

This is where the maturity comes, where the understanding comes, and this is where from the 22nd of February, the maturity of the man will start. The cycle of the new understanding. The handing over of the process of, no religions, but belief in the Creator, in understanding the strength of the soul of the Mitra in the D of physicality of the presence. (1:20). Strange enough, every time I speak about this I get disconnected by those who don't want the truth to be known. When it comes to 22nd of February, when you understand the truth. When the cycle of understanding of your own soul becomes clear to you. Do you need a name of the religion to pray, to understand, to connect to your Creator. That's the end of the religions, that's without a doubt, you don't need a name to put on it, except elevation of the STM. The teaching of today, is for you when you reach that point, and you want to transmute yourself in different D, whatever ?? don't be frightened of it, when you achieve it, when you reach it.

It's in some of the teachings I explained, when we bring people out of coma, the first thing we do, we cover the front so they cannot see the body is still paralyzed. But the emotion has been returned to the physicality of the man. They get a shock, they want to move the arm and leg, they don't, and they go through a second shock. This is what we are trying to avoid with most of you. When you understand to see the power of your soul, don't go into shock, that how numb the physicality has been, and literally paralyzed to the strength of the knowledge, which the body carries. The D of his soul, not in the D of his physicality.

What I say, the sun of the truth has risen, and will shine. Nobody up to now has managed to put a blanket on the sun. It shines the same in the D of the knowledge, upon all its citizen in the Unicose, (1:22). irrespective of time, place, and the position. You've got to realize, even for those who are on the backside of the Earth, they still see the shimmer of the sky, that they can see through it, is because the light of the sun still shines on the backside of the Earth, at the same time, as different.

It's for man to mature, .. to understand the cycle, and to understand, that's the end of the religions in every shape or form, dimensions man has created a path to pray to his Creator. As now the man has matured completely, has the understanding, to understand, that he has the D, the strength, the .. beauty to be part of, to understand he is part of the Creator, and he has to live by his conduct. Always ask, you'll be given, and when you are given, it does not need to be returned back. because you asked for it, to be accepted. You asked for elevation of your soul to understand the totality, and if it is done with the pure sense of it, you shall receive it, you be opened to the eyes to see the strength of the emotion. You don't become the Creator, you just become to understand the existence of the Creator. You are not empowered to do whatever you like, you are empowered to

serve those who are created, by the beauty of the Creator. Never be, never ever imagine for a second, now you have become the Creator. (1:24). Then, that is the time when the light of truth will shine away from you, and you become that dust.

Soon mankind will understand what evolution and revolution, we have started within the STM, to right the soul, to free the physicality from the D of slavery, to the D of being a prisoner, and being imprisoned by not receiving itself. That is the beauty of the new knowledge. While the physicality of the man imprisoned the STM, the STM imprisoned the physicality by not letting it see, understand, and be part of the totality. Now is the time to release, both the prisoner and the prison, and then we'll see the elevation of understanding of the STM and physicality.

We are not preachers, we are delivering the light of the Creator, and will shine upon all the same. It is for man to understand. And those who work against us, they need enlightenment, not punishment. The time of punishment is over, it is how you enlighten yourself, and then what you claim with it, become the essence of the totality of the creation. I made man in the image of Myself, but I didn't make the man as Me. The image never becomes the true essence of the reality. It's very much to say, (1:26). if you're hologram can think, make decisions, and do what it likes because it is just a hologram of you. The same goes for it, it's hollow, it carries no soul. If itself, has not understood its own strength and power, then confirmation to its own existence. You just become a reflection of the light of the beauty, and not the beauty itself.
Any other question.

R: Thank you .. It's a very deep, deep teaching that you are getting into here.

Q: .. In the flight system would it be a criteria that first we would have to go into the VEU to balance the body, before we traveled?
K- For those who cannot do it themselves, yes. Christ did it without a machine.

Q: The flight systems I have had the privilege to see .. a bright star… (1:28). it had a twilight effect on the light … it was a craft of some sort. .. .. I listened to Sunday NACT, about the coming of the Promised One. .. Would he the Messiah .. need protection of any kind or would he be indestructible? …

K- Would it be right to say, watch the space and see.
Q: I am looking forward to it.
K- As I said and many Iranian KS who are here, listened to a translation of it. People from Tehran KF can tell you, people from different religious groups in Iran have already started assembling groups to protect the Methi, (1:30). on its appearance. So they are aware of the change to come. As we showed on the Sunday teaching, Iran's head of TV and radio, has announced that Iran's, Iranian governmental television will buy any right to show the time of the manifestation of the Methi. This is a public knowledge in Iran, and if the head of a national television confirms, that they are ready to buy the rights to show the time of the manifestation of the Methi, they know the time and the place, it will take place. Don't forget Iran is a deeply religious organization, and you cannot be in these

positions, if you are not connected right to the top with RL. If the RL expect such a change, such a thing to take place. As we say, watch the space.
Q: I did speak to some of the RL from Iran years ago at Parliament of World religions in Melbourne … They were very interested in what I had to say, because pretty much it is exactly what you are saying. So … they are very receptive . .15 years ago. … (1:32). Gorbachev .. I wish there were more leaders like him, it would make a difference.
K- We had leaders like him in their own strength. The ex-Shah of Iran, he exiled from Iran for Iran not to fall in a mayhem and a mess. As at that time if he would have stayed in Iran and put the army against the people, millions would have been killed. He took the crown and the thrown and left Iran, for Iran to keep its integrity. We've had leaders like this before, and we've seen it in other D, and different part of the world. Those who stuck to the power created mayhem.

We even see it today, in the beautiful city of Armati in Kazakhstan, how people are revolting against their leaders. It's the way the leaders manages. We had no problem with ?? from the time of the revolution to past two years, when he left office. To see beautiful city of Armati or other cities to come under such a pressure the past few days, due to mismanagement, and the leaders still wanting to stick to their guns, I t takes a big decision. I love city of Armati, I had offices there for years. It's one the most beautiful cities in Central Asia. (1:34). I traveled there quite frequently, and seeing it in such a position in past few days, it breaks ones heart. But leaders are sticking to their guns and the nation pays for it.

Gorbachev didn't take that position. As head of the Russian empire he could have stuck the guns out, but he decided to move out. And let the integrity and the beauty, it took years to build as a USSR, to stay as a divided territory of 14 nations, but they keep their integrity. That was a very big decision by him. This is how we see mayhem created. We saw it with Hitler, he stuck to the last guns, instead of ordering retreat, and letting the guns down, because he still wanted to be.

We see the same thing with the Rothschild's, it's the end of the Rothschild's era, and they'll fight to the last tooth, but their days are numbered. Because what they built as an empire, now they come to serve humanity without them. But they could have stayed and be part of that change.

Q: People power the governments have to listen to the people .. the young people of today will bring in the change. They don't follow too many things, not all of course. (1:36).
K- but the problem has changed in so many ways, it's 2 D. The youth want the new change, and the old want the change of the past not to stay. The older generation is giving a hand to the younger generation, if you understand what I mean. This is where the strength comes, it's from both ends. The old want the change for the new generation, who are asking for it. It's a beautiful time if the race of the man becomes mature to it.

Q: The Promised One will be bringing in the art of self-realization, that people will become to understand who they are, and eventually they'll do what you are talking about,

the soul connection, in time many will realize … they will understand their purpose in their life. At moment it is all about entertainment ..
(1:38). .. so your teaching …

K- … we are adding more and more systems behind, for security reasons. The position is that the WL come to understand, that they have no power, when it comes to the will of the man. The WL will come to understand, that they themselves need to be lead, through and by understanding of the UC. But the members of the UC have to understand, they have no power. They think that now, they receive the position and power. At that point is the time when they leave, or their physicality will take them out of the leading, or being part of. (1:40).

In general, we'll see a self what I call, sustaining system, where all know their position, and the responsibility of their position. Once we see the world religious leaders (RL) step the world leaders (WL) will follow the same. But then .. collective consciousness of the understanding of the work of the Universal Council (UC) through their soul, will set the scene. Then you'll understand new ways of communication, where people don't need to listen to, or attend the meetings of UC, to understand what they think, as they reach them without. The progress has been set, and over time gradually will change. We expect, and we foresee, and it's been set on the plan to be, the end of the religions through understanding of the people ?? through the strength of their soul.

If you are very religious you'll be enlightened first, and that enlightenment has already touched the Iranian RL, Ayatollah K of Iran, and the Pope, and the others. It's just how they can facilitate it, is their problem. As we said, they have to live 2 lives, the life of guiding the soul, and their own physical life. This is one of their biggest problem. This is one of the biggest problem. We are very open, we don't go against anyone, but we foresee the … acceptance, (1:42). of the new cycle, through the stepping down of the RL by themselves, and no one to take their seats, because once you confirm the understanding, then, and then it can be seen through it, how can you change it.

Listen to the teaching, especially the first hour of the teaching Sunday of the NACT (2022 01 02) those of you who have access. I put it in a very blunt way, and a very direct way, a blunt way, and it has not brought fear in the Iranian administration. It has brought joy, that they understand they are at the center of the change. And this time the change comes in a correct way. By not setting another religion up, .. sect up, .. another process up, but by setting ones soul's to be the guide, to be what I call, "the principle structure for the change for the STM."
Q: The coming one .. would not be for just any particular groups, he would represent everybody, all religion, all people of beliefs, and non-beliefs, so there would be no need for religion like you said, but there would be a transformation of spirituality, I still think there would be gatherings of many people coming together, .. in spiritual centers, maybe to study .. the soul teachings.
K- The beauty of it is, up to now, (1:44). the change in the D of the physicality of the man, was written in the books of the man, Koran, Torah, and the rest of it. This time we write with the pen of the STM, it has no books, and that's where the change will come.

And this is the beauty of it, when one is ready to open the book of the soul, it shall be written on it, the knowledge of the U. That's the beauty of this time, there are no books to be, and to follow, or a religion, or a name to follow.

If you noticed that's why we are called the Keshe Foundation, we are foundation of the change. There is no book written you have to do this, you have to do that. If you listen to today's front piece, which we put on about the soul, was deliberately chosen, where it says, "you care about the soul or what we call, the children, or the children you create in the D of physicality, and the children which are brought in the D of the STM," where now we understand the creation of the STP of the man's soul, is dependent on the man itself. Every time I ask Rick to play this, there is a reason for it in the teaching. Today is a very clear reason. The children of the man from his soul, and the children of the man from his physicality, has to become from the same school of thoughts and ?? , which has not been up to now.

This is the change, (1:46). and when you have that you don't need no one to conduct the STP to reach the STM, as both work the same, the same time together. Then is there a religion? Is there a need for a religion to tell you how your STP works and collaborates and cooperates with your soul. Then you need the teacher of emotion to sit in your brain and teach you this emotion and that emotion, that your emotions, what you control, but understanding the emotions of the STM.

It's the end of the religions, whatever shape they like, they can attempt to kill me, destroy me, there shall be no religion. Because we taught to mature the man, and man is matured. Once you let the cat out, there is no way you can get it back in the bag. And this cat is out, for too long.

Q: There is a saying .. there is no religion higher than truth.
K- It depends how much truth the religions have told us, up to now.
Q: .. Well for me it's not all bad, because it leads people to a point, and from there we don't need the ladder. I think it's not a bad thing, it's what was necessary to bring us to this point, a process.
K- You see when you are not after D of the physicality, you can be true to yourself and to the others, and everything else will come, when the time for it is there to come. We do our best to change, and bring the change, that a lot of souls, that cannot be ?? thoughts, can be brought up to see, by building of the , (1:48). new EC and the rest of it. There are not a point for ?? less for your physical body. In reality they'll be setup, to enlighten the STM when the man is ?? strength of ?? and then it will help his physicality.

This is where a lot of people misread. Many people have come and donated millions to the KF and I refused to accept. I said, if it changes your life you do, if you think it cannot be done, the KF is there to support the next step. I could have made a castle with one of the richest foundations, people offering us from lands to companies, gold and the rest. When we need it, when it is done, we take it, and it is used for its purpose. Otherwise, you build another structure like Vatican, with a lot of buildings and lands around. This is worth nothing, the lands on this planet. It's literally nothing compared to the totality we

have access to in the U. Why should we slave the man to it. From the beginning of the time when we setup the KF, from all over the world. You have been witness to it yourself. We don't accept, unless there is a need for it. And if we see there is a need for it, we set through the structure of the KF to raise it, to do it. Because it has no value, if somebody else has to suffer because of it.
Q: Thank you .. I have enjoyed the teachings up to this point, … (1:50). … I understand what you are saying is coming .. on the Day of manifestation. …

K- (We are) just what we call, universal travelers. Does not matter what name you put on it.
Any other question.

Q: Mehranez, … … I have sent Rick a picture .. (1:52). … it comes from the Tweet of Michael Moore. .. can't post on Youtube ..

Rick describes the picture. Huge crowd of people times a hundred .. .
Q: It was Telegram from Michael Moore. (1:54). millions of people seems like 40 million people of Iran following the rest of the body of general Sulamani. It's very unrealistic, even for me, I don't understand this phenomena. I have never seen such a unification of all classes Iran. something in their hearts cried in their hearts. Something like 40 million people. After Khomeini I have never seen such picture of the funeral .. Michael Moore wondering why we don't have such a mass coming for our generals …

K- There is a very big, big, big, question mark on these things. We get a grief shown by millions, we get a grief incited, paid for by millions. We have to understand the difference. Example of it is, literally we saw it some years ago when (Princess) Diana died. (1:56). We saw grief from a nation, and many places worldwide. Nobody paid for it, it was spontaneous, it was something people found a connection to, for what I call a victim. At that time looked like a victim.

Then we have, where we see a combination of personal grief, and then incited by those who add to it, we call it a crime team. Those of you who are Romanian know this, because it was explained to me when I was in Romania. You can actually go and buy people who go to funerals and cry, fake cry for the person, though they have no connection with it, to show he or she was loved.

We have to understand the difference between these things. Or what we saw in some of the funerals in Africa, people join the funeral, because at the end of it is food, they can get something to eat. You understand. So we are fully aware of these, both sides in all countries. And how it is envisaged and how it is promoted.

But we have to understand, this time the joy will come through the STM. We see, we hear ex-world presidents die, (1:58). ex-kings die, and it's just a funeral. Because they are just there. But when we all heard of the man, who we all found a connection with, died in South Africa, the whole, most of the people who were aware of his existence and what he suffered with, went to the grief, spontaneous grief, for the loss of such a man -

Mandela. We look at a nation where we see, and we look at a bigger picture of what we are, and how and the way they served, and what image was portrayed, shown to be. We can envision in many different ways.

What is interesting, I explained this to some of the Islamic religion leaders some time ago, .. for example, at the point of death of Mohammad .. what was the reaction in the Islamic world, at that time? What had no portrait of him, no explanation of it fully, at that time, how the Islamic nations felt, and how outside the Islamic nations felt, with what he brought. We have a phantom image of Christ, built up to be. We know Moses was hated more than any other prophet at the time of his existence. (2:00). Though we don't have any religious icon like Moses, who, what was hated more than anybody else at the time of his life, because of the atrocities he committed. They don't tell you these things, they don't put it out. Moses was hated more than Hitler at his time, because he did nothing but killing, that was in the promise. Then you speak to the Jews how they portrayed his passing.

We got to understand, especially now with the mass media, you can exploit, and exaggerate, but now we have to understand through our soul, is it real. We see people as our leaders, people who take us to the position of strength and power, and we go to the next steps, and we connect ourselves to it. But what … from outside. How much of it is exaggerated, and how much of it is ?? You know nowadays creating mass picture is very easy, mass numbers. The company in America has made this years and years ago and they used it in cartoons and movies, soldiers nowadays. When you see hundreds and thousands of soldiers and it is only a few, which is exploited and extended. The first time it was used in Lion King movie, that they could create so much numbers. So we can create numbers, (2:02). but what is the reality behind it. The man is loved, the man is respected, but how does a nation react to the loss of a leader, and how it is portrayed.

This is what we have to face, and from now on we can go within our soul and see how souls moved, got the new position, or understood more, because of the move of a soul, in different D. It cannot be exaggerated, there is nobody who can exaggerate souls and positions and the grief, and physical emotion of it. This is the beauty of the new cycle of understanding the truth yourself. Nobody can give you an image, we can feel it, we can observe it, and you can be part of it.

Q: .. it was kind of unification, in ever heart, they all had a part of their hearts trembling … was from very rich to small child .. he saved from all that … which they really admired his courage and humbleness … (2:04).

K- He touched many souls of Iranians, but outside of Iran he was unknown, except to Israelis securities and Americans. Do you understand.
Then he was made a martyr, which brought him more in line in Iran. People got to know name, they don't understand what he did. They can't understand, what he was instrumental in. People at this point they always don't do good things, they have to do some bad things to keep the good in position. This is what we always emphasize, in understanding both D of it.

Q: But people in foreign medias .. they remember him of a man who wanted to unify, peace … his humbleness, .. he is very good hearted, very simple life, with little money .. K- This is part of the structure of the Sepah in Iran. The people who through, the people in the Sepah, through structure of military in Iran, all live very simple life. Those who are benefited by the bribery of the arm dealings in Iran, yes, they have a very rich life. But we know the true members of the Sepah of Iran, live a very humble life, live amongst people, even their leaders live in small apartments amongst people. (2:06). They never separated themselves form it, and this is why, there are not so much people who understand, this culture of the ??? those who ??? Iran during the past 40 years. In the west we see people like this, Sepah of Iran, most of the leaders live a very humble life, extremely humble life. Those who used these people's humbleness, they made themselves a fortune. I said, in one of the things , now we have ?? … what we call the deputy of central bank of Iran, moving to negotiations, it shocked me, because we don't need, unless there are some peoples private finances in concern. When he appeared as part of the negotiating team. Yes, Iran has some assets that have to be released, but we know what other things are sitting behind it. I don't agree with it, but that is the decision of the government … We moved from the front line to the back again as advisors, and we monitor very closely. As I said, we did, when we run into problem, and Americans needed to be taught a lesson, or be told that is the information. On the 15th of December, at 11:01, we delivered a massive punch to IAEA and American administration and we changed the course.

Because Iranian leaders are still playing a game of innocent, (2:08). and not having, when Iran's scientific is extremely advanced. In so many ways, we see the change now. We still sit in the background as advisors, we still work in both directions, but we did our job. We delivered a massive punch especially to the Israelis government, on the 15th of December. We've seen even in the past few days, Israelis government has changed position about Iran's nuclear danger, because they know what we have against them, and what we have in our hand. Now everybody knows what we have.

You got to realize when we delivered the punch .. to IAEA in direct communication, which is recorded, they immediately they transferred the knowledge, as is the usual habit of IAEA, to Tel Aviv and to New York, "guys, Keshe has opened our hand, what are we going to do?"

We hold a lot of information to create a condition of peace, and when we interact, we don't need to be there to shout, we just punch it out, with knowledge, with solid evidence, and with nothing you can do. On the 15 December, when I, with 2-3 days prior I, with IAEA, when I delivered the evidence, there was no way you can dispute it, and the biggest lie of the state of Israel was on the table. Americans knew, we know, and they know the Iranian team carries the knowledge with them, but they are not mentioning it. It became a graceful time for Iran, (2:10). You have such a knowledge, you know what we done wrong, but you keep quiet about it. It changed the course of negotiations.

Negotiations will be completed very soon. But to be advisors, to be there in the background, to monitor a peace process, like what's going on in Vienna, doesn't need to be there and shout and holler. You unpin and everything else falls, and we unpinned it, with evidence. Iran is ?? that the others know they know. The head of Iran negotiating team carries the document with him, in his briefcase, but he doesn't talk about it. And they know, that he carries it and doesn't talk about it. And out of .. shame, you just go through the past week. The change of position of the S of Israel on Iran nuclear, it's not coincidental. Because it has no foundation, and we gave the "no foundation" to IAEA.

If you go … if you are a doctor you go and report the matter to the Medical Association. I am a nuclear physicist, I deliver the … information to the point of my reference, which is IAEA, as a nuclear physicist, and it cannot be denied. We changed the course, doesn't matter how you play it. It all changed on that day. IAEA doesn't know how to handle it. Because of it we see the peace process, we see everything changed the way we wanted it. These are the parts which WL, use it as a trump card to play it when the time comes. (2:12).

I never let alone, and I never betray my nation, which is One Nation is a human race. But when the children of this nation play games, as a father we put them right, we don't blame the others for the other things, and they work the way we want. It's the same goes, when we see the correct conduct we support it, when we see the misconduct, we put it on the table, and we did.

It's not that Iran is innocent, it's still playing games, underground bunkers, different things. But that is part of the progress of man. The Americans, Russians are doing it, and the rest are doing it. Now that we have invited the Chinese, Iranians, and Americans to work in all three .. research centers together, they have problems with it. Because they have now to share the knowledge in all 3 places, plus the Russians. Then what are we going to do. How are we going to share the knowledge, which is open to everybody.

The AZ center is the biggest punch in the whole structure of the KF peace process, because the Chinese and Iranians will be there, and they could not work together, everything was top secret. We saw how they put one of the directors of Huawei, locked up in Canada for so long. Now there is no intellectual right, because the right is given by the father for all to enjoy.

We see the process. Do we need martyrs and create crowds of it? Or do we become part of the process, that we don't need martyrs anymore, but we need those who enlighten the others. (2:14).

Q: .. I got the news that Forbes has stated, that in Iran in the past 2- 3 years, the number of billionaires has added to 250 ??? , which the Saudis have 210 and in Iran, in 3 years they have become 250 ?? billionaires (not talking clear)
K- The thing is, in Iran you can become a billionaire very fast now, because it's an evolution, industrial revolution. What was ignored, is got exploited by those who understood how to do it. This is part of.

You see, we had, suddenly a huge rise of millionaires in China some 30 - 40 years ago. New billionaires appeared. Then president Xi went after them how they became billionaires. A lot of them disappeared from the scene of the billionaires and millionaires of the work, because they got executed by the Chinese regime for stealing from the others.

In Iran the process of the new billionaires comes through the space of new science and T, we showed the pictures of the research areas, which Iran has developed. All these buildings needs billions, and needs people who support it, and they have it to spend. So up to now, they were ignored, because American don't want to show, that there is anybody intellectual rich in Iran. But actually, if you look, even in America, (2:16). look at the Facebook, look at the others and see who is behind it. How many of the Iranians are influential in these big, even in the medias, and other processes. It's not just the Iranians, we see the whole world has moved in that direction. It's not exclusivity, it's part of the bigger family, and there are new opportunities around the world, are there to create such a positions.

Q: it's not equally shared in Iran with the others .. the prices for low people.
K- It's the same all over the world it's not exclusivity … We have it in. As the KF I listen to a lot of things around the world. I see the same things in Mexico, Brazil, China, Africa, Central Asia. We have more poor people in N America, than we see worse then in Africa. It's not victimizing, it's the nature of the man, and the way he has chosen to live.
Q: .. people are becoming poor ..

K- I was passing in Vienna and I saw a food handout line, in center of Vienna .. people waiting to receive food packages. (2:18). It's not exclusivity of any nation nowadays.It's how the WL decide to do it. We live in one of the richest nations in central Europe and was not only the numbers of the people in the queue was shocking to me, we see more and more of them.
Q: Maybe it's a test. again
K- It's a test, sometimes you pass places and you don't realize it. If you go to the city of Linz not very far from the EC .. under the train station… There is written on the wall, what gives you the impression. "This is where the Jews were kept when they came by train to Linz, before they go to the ghettos, near Linz." Where whatever they did with them. It's so in the center, it's so up front that nobody notices it. They put a notice on the wall .. it's an arch near the railway station, where the Nazis brought the Jews, and the others, to be kept there before they went to the extermination camps. It's right in the city by the Danube, and it's on the wall. and we just pass it, we've become passive to what we done to ourselves as the human race.
Q: We have our hands dirty one way or another .
K- As long as we have WL we'll have this.
Q: It's ignorance I think.
K- No, it's a greed. Greed, of , more of a greed of financial gain. (2:20).
Q: Yes, and nothing to do for it. Nothing, it cannot be changed.
K- You cannot change it.

Q: I see persons around me and I can do nothing to open their eyes.
K- Because if they are opening their eyes, they have to make the change.
Q: No , nothing works.
K- No, because, that's what I am saying. If they accept, or they try not to accept, try to understand part of what you try to teach them, or tell them, then they have to change their way. And they don't want to, because where they are what they do, is satisfactory to them, it's what they want. When you walk around the streets of Paris, if you are connected, when you walk down Champs-Élysées, you feel, I've done that may times. It's one of my favorite places in the world to visit. I go there quite frequently, because when you walk down .. you feel, you hear the martyrs of the armies, who have conquered, killed, destroyed, and enjoyed the power of it. The clink-clink of the hooves of the soldiers with the horses, rings in the ear, I feel it through the soul. What that street has done to the world. How the Nazis drove down when they conquered France, and with it they killed so many. What did others do, down that road. Why do you go to Arc De Triumph, and top, and what do you see. Triumph for what? humanity killing more. On the other end you have the palaces and your military centers. (2:22). It's nothing but abuse of man, in different shape and names.
Q: Yes and justified.
K- Yes.

Q: .. I know a person who is ,,, very intelligent. Years ago he said, you cannot believe it but I really found that there was a Jinn who was working. He said, you make fun of me, but there is such a thing. Sometimes I think ..
K- What?
Q: Jinn is a creation, like a genie, or like Satan or something which helps some people with come conditions, and gives them power glory and things want, but they have to serve him unconditionally. One of the things they have to do for Jinn's, is sacrifice .. of children, humans, ..
K- I am not going in there. Let me explain to you. We call it, Jinn, fairy, the Devil, we say Satan, whatever. This is the conduct of the man himself, towards himself, and nothing else.
Q: What inspires man to kill freely .. (2:24).
K- The man, .. power. We had it very recently in KF. The top (lady) and was said to other KS, "we are getting rid of him for me to become the head of the KF." Power, pure power. We are not going to a historical point. There are KS on this line who can tell you. "I am going to head the Foundation, so him, to be the head, we have to get rid of him." Even killing him, even knowing how he was going to be killed, then I become the head of KF, and hand it over to Rothschild's, and the rest of it, and the abusers. It isn't .. there are KS on this panel who can tell you. Who have been told, we have to get rid of him, which is me. As the KF will be by inheritance, I will become the head, and then we'll control the KF. It is in KS today. You don't need to go to the time of history. Power - that's all. and that's why they were kicked out of the KF. Killing was no problem, because it gives you what you who were giving to your masters. We are around the same, as was mentioned in the Sunday teaching, of the passing of Fabio, that was part of it, to destabilize, to get rid of. It's just power, that's what Satan is. (2:26). You choose, there is nothing outside. It's you who gives to destroy. This is a very recent past of the KF, greed.

Q: .. every Sunday while we spray plasma water, we also wish for protection of our scientists. We try to do that. Because it's valuable.
K- We have to see and we hope, we do our best. We are trying to especially John and I, to bring the world scientists into AZ from all directions. In Austria, we have certain, no problems. We are using the AZ center outside the framework of the Markray, to bring the world space scientists, and things together in collaboration with a lot of things. We see it that way. It's the time world scientists have a center and work together, and no better than the new T.

Then once we take the taboo off patenting, and everything else out of the way, by example. In our communication with NASA and the .. American aircraft and space agencies, (2:28). and the same with the other nations we are negotiating with, to bring them in. It's very hard for them, that they have to work with another nation to share the T. But they come to realize, that without being in there, they cannot do it. So what's a compromise. We tried to set the scene, that knowledge has no value unless it is used for purpose of the perfect sharing. It's the same in Austria with Dr. Klaus and KF. It's the same pattern now Yosef carries in Tehran.

We make example of the excellence for space T, but not exclusivity of one part of the world, but as part of One Nation, doesn't matter where we are, we just go to London or Manchester, it's the same nation, it doesn't matter, we don't sign secrecy agreements between Manchester and London. If you are a scientist there. Now we are making it internationally that way. I know there is a lot of problem sits within the American administration, how to handle this move. We are sending Iranian space T, built partially in China, to be done in America, with the Iranian scientists, American, Chinese and the rest. The same in Austria and Tehran. It's a very hard pill to swallow. .. But if you want access to it, you have to yield to it. When you yield to it, you start sharing, and then there is no patents, there is nothing to confine or hide.

I am sure, I see the joy in, (2:30). with .. John. That how he is bringing everything together there, we are doing the same thing in Austria, and I see the pains which Yosef goes through in Tehran. By doing it this way we bring an end to patent business, because the knowledge is openly shared by all nations. Gradually the KF centers become like this.
Q: That would be wonderful.
K- It is wonderful because it is built. It's not a dream anymore, it's a reality. The flight system, 2 flight systems, 1 a week, is getting shipped to AZ, to Tehran, and to Austria. We have paid for it in advanced. .. now we are ready.

But the biggest problem, is that we have to combine a flight system with, not only carrying the physicality of the man, but the STM, the knowledge of the man. At the time to feed the man in both D, the soul and the physicality, while you're on the craft. It's not just we take you from A to B. In that process of A to B time, not only your physicality will be fed, your soul will be fed, to be elevated, but everything else within you. You come out of, even a few minutes flight from one to another, you will change. You'll come

out a just man, you'll come out the man who has found peace, does not take atrocities from one nation to another, (2:32). it doesn't matter where you come from.

These are not dreams, these are the system which are built extensively, even unknowingly our team in Austria is building it, because I never opened the door to them, what it is about to do. The EU the physical construction, the body of the car is built in China, thanks to WL .. The principle structure of the flight systems are built and developed in Austria. Part of the control system come from KF Canada with people we have there, we already invested hundreds of thousands of dollars in control systems in Canada, now for 2 -3 years. It's all coming to one nation, and freely. When you speak to the people, I watched communications between different parts of the KF, who work in researches with these kind of things. They share knowledge so freely with each other. They are there for one aim, to bring that change. It's not a talk, it's amazing how my ethos of no patent, no limitations was carried by the KS who work within the KF.

Those who came to benefit, and they escape and they build something, and they think they promoted themselves, and it's them. We've seen them. We've seen people who I taught personally, and when they found out they got something, now they went to the Russians and to others, to build a system in parallel with KF, and they're hiding on the name of .. scientific advisors, that Keshe doesn't know it, it's us who brought the T. You'll see we'll open their hands very soon. (2:34). But it's a shame on them because they could have received much, much more knowledge.

It's the same what we done with the Chinese government. They betrayed us on 2 - 3 occasions, Chinese leadership, and this is one of the reasons, we are not building the space systems in China. They have to go to America, because they betrayed the KF in the times we supported them. Instead of sharing it, and openly bringing it out. We done so. I kept a lot away from Iran, because of what they kept away. Since they start opening, confirming the knowledge to belong to KF in Iran, used anything, they used in the space defense, in the appropriate ways. We start supporting it. The knowledge of the KF belongs to its citizens, and its citizens are not only on this planet but beyond. You cannot patent the knowledge of the Creator. And you cannot control it.
Q: …
K- We were lucky enough to serve. We don't need the good luck. We receive the luck. Any other question.

Q: Salomea, … (2:36). .. yesterday in Plasma reactor group . the way and role of our soul in converting the energy from Pl level to .. in physicality. You said in MaGrav let the Pl to become free. .. after we have to allow this free Pl to connect with Gans .. matter state energy. How can we do this by creating the need.
K- The need for what?
Q: need for converting this plasmatic energy in physicality
K- I don't understand what plasmatic energy?
Q: .. from this free Pl. which is high level ..
K- I don't understand what you are trying to explain, you got to start again.

Q: .. for example we are in need, so we created the need, (2:38). .. because now we have a crisis of energy, maybe global level, but in Europe, in Romania we have huge crisis of energy, electricity is 5 times more … many people freeze because of this pressure. Now with our emotion maybe we communicate with Pl emotion to get and convert this high level of energy .. .

K- Let me explain 2 or 3 things. First of all what we see as a hype in the prices of energy consuming systems, what we see in Kazakhstan now, and in Western Europe is to make up for what was lost in past 24 months, with not selling gas, and not many people using cars. So they are trying to make up what they lost. It doesn't matter what happens to the other people. So it's a very fake situation. I have been watching this very clearly.We don't see they hype of the fuel to go to 4 or $500 a barrel. It's still in higher tens, it hasn't reached that threshold of, what even we had 4 or 5 years ago. So how is it created to a man who has been in the oil industry for a very long time, is very puzzling. (2:40).

It's just a greed of the nations to fulfill, what they already have abused. So that's one part of the equation. I don't see any need for the rise in energy prices. We don't have crisis. We had some shortfalls, which comes from the abuse of the finances by local governments … whatever past 40 years. Now they want to keep on carrying that abuse, how do you do it, when you lost incomes on taxation, with shutting of the factories, restaurants past years. Others have used this opportunity to jump on. The situation in Kazakhstan we see baffles me, because I used to be highly involved in oil industry .. and I don't see how they even came to increase the prices of .. gas and everything else, when Kazakhstan has more oil in reserve, 7 times more oil reserves than Saudi Arabia. This is not much know outside. Kazakhstan has a huge gas reserves. It's one of the richest nation, oil, but it is landlocked, so it depends a lot on the China and central Europe lines .. In the same way increases the prices in west due to Ukraine. (2:42). Russia is tapping it on. Because you pressurize somewhere we hit right where your nation suffers. We have seen part of the same process as part of the 5+1 negotiations with Iran with huge gas reserves which sits on the Iranian side ?? . Now ?? wants to build financial losses in oil reserves was by restriction. We cannot, they can put sanctions on oil, but the gases escape from it, because they need it in the west. Iran is one of the top, major producers in gas. So we see this is all fake need.

But when it comes to the STM, if you can teach yourself, you can divert energies. You can walk in the snow and still be warm. If you listen to some of the teachings, I always said, if you know how to use the MaGrav system, you can put it in the room and you'll feel warm. Does it matter to you, if the cushion on your furniture is at minus 4 degrees or 10 degrees. You are not there. And even that, can receive the energies from your MaGrav system.

MaGrav system does not go through the power lines. If you know how to tap to it, MaGrav goes through transmutation of energy. Go back to very simple teaching I put … I referred to it a couple of times, people left it, because they didn't understand it. We spoke about cascading MaGrav systems. It's not to transfer energy or increase the power in your grid, it's creating a dome between the 2 MaGrav systems, then you can become part of it.

Then it goes how did you make the MaGrav system? (2:44). People don't understand the depth of the teaching. Did you create a MaGrav system, that feeds your soul, that it gives you the energy, that you don't feel that hungry. Or did you make the MaGrav, that it is plugged in and heats up, a little bit of electricity, here and there? I gave you the cake, you were so busy you went for the crumbs. And that's why you ask this question, because you never understood what was given.

Q: of course I am a new KS and I can't understand all these things. our group have achieved something

K- They have achieved not much. … I know what others in Romania are doing, they achieved ?? much. What it is.

We are investing a huge amount of money in Romania, hopefully in the very near future. Hopefully, we are opening, if everything goes successfully, we'll open one of the biggest manufacturing bases in the world, in the coming time. If what we planned to go through. Part of the KS of the Romania will come into it. .. it's a massive project we have undertaken, and hopefully we'll know in next 3 - 5 months. It will be outside China, one of our biggest investments. It's done by the private funding of KF .. no one else. (2:46).

(2:48).

(2:50).

We are observers, we don't interfere. and we've seen a lot of things, claims .. this is the reason we opened the patents of the KF for the others to build on it. It's good to see deviation, .. extension. (2:52). it's part of the progress of the new T . Everybody adds according to their flavor …

(2:54).

(2:56). Rick are you back …

Or we call it a day.

I would like to ask the members of the UC and members of the KF, still support the soul of the negotiators. This negotiations in Vienna has a bigger scale implications in the future. (2:58). It will be important to many of us, many of us. Be it from the soul point of view, be it from the power, be it from leaders, religious circles, be it from the Vatican. Because partially the negotiation in Vienna is a fight between the Vatican, and the .. Islamic world. They see it that way, we know it has been explained thoroughly that way by them, that we control and we do.

I hope the Soul of the UC, and the KS are there to see this change through successfully, and then, we hope that we'll be able to deliver by, the whole knowledge in a very big steps, as we've seen today. If you understood the teaching of today, it's immense knowledge been shared, and needs a lot of time to understand, and some of the KS might have understand, or have understood a part of it, and it's a significant teaching, especially in the space, deep travel space, space travel through the D of the fields, and not physicality.

It's a huge… listen to it many times as you can, and see if you unravel bit by bits, ?? to you. But our teachings from now on, we taught about the physicality, the world of physics, then the world of Gans's, and then the past couple of years about the soul. The teachings from now on, is connecting the two. If you understood the teaching of today. Where and how you can convert. I touched this before in the last few months, but now we concentrate more and more on it, that we take the fear of conversion, the fear of what's happens to, if I travel with my soul, what happens to my physicality and the rest of it. In a way, we stop anyone to abuse the knowledge to put fear amongst the others, (3:00). as you become students and you understand it yourselves.

As I said, and we are very clear about it. We see the end of Islamic world, Islamic religion. We see the end of the Christianity, we see the end of all the religions. In a way, they complete their cycle, by affirmation of the new cycle, which is the knowledge of the Creator. It's not that we are going to abolish that they will never be there. It's just that they served the purpose to bring humanity to that point of change. This is very important.

As I said, … why we chose Iran in both religion and science, both in both D, as it is a key factor, not only it's the center of the knowledge, it's the center of where all of us, most of us, came through by blood, and then at the same time, this is where the sentimentality of the .. STM, through religion has brought a meaning for, and usually we start with the smaller stone. We could have gone for the Christianity, .. Sunni religion and the others.

We started with the biggest and the most powerful center of belief, which is the Shia religion, with point of reference, less than 5% of the Islamic world's religions, but is connected to the line of the blood of Mohammad. We have no blood connection direct to Christ or to Moses, in a way you're called Cohen, because a lot of people took that name of blood, and to any others. And so we go to the source. To the line of the blood of Mohammad, bless his name. Through it we'll bring the change. (3:02). And with it comes the change in the science, as we said, science and religion will go together from now on, because the religion is understanding the work of the STM. Now we understand our soul is part of us, it's very easy to take the rest with us, and with that will come an end to religions, and the leadership, and the kingship. As there is nobody bigger than the king himself which is the Creator. You cannot claim to be the king when you stand in front of the king, it's embarrassing.

Thank you .. Hopefully we'll see a new cycle in different ways shapes and forms in the next few weeks and months. …

Proofed to here >>

414 KSW Jan 6 2022

END

415th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 13, 2022

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

Quick index:

New FEU video flying; Soul will be free within system; Body doesn't move but your soul travels; Physicality surrounded by your soul; 3 points in creation of Star Formation (SF) - AZ - Tehran- Austria - soul of Mitra manifest itself as knowledge - not physicality; heads of NASA invited to join; UC & KS decide where to send the FEU; FEU and Knowledge has to be sheared only by nations - not behind closed doors; Churches & scientific organizations no longer exclusivity with Knowledge of Creation; Vision EU put on head to control FEU; Emotion of man become controller of FEU; Same system used for health etc even elevate STM; We'll make a scientist out of every man; request KS to help financial support of FEU; As Messenger I have delivered my message; KS responsible to get nation to except gift of FEU; Given the shell of FEU nations to work together - I give you the knowledge; (Man has been exported to different parts of Unicose) No more religions; KS follow own path - serving others ;

Soul teaching: (how the new human will be born)
UC has been created as the central soul of the STM, like sperm and egg essences gather from all humanity; UC as new soul responsible to setup new structure for the planet, Embodiment of all beings on planet - man animals Vertical and stones; February 22, 2022 (222) falls on Tuesday UC meeting ; Maybe Methi declares himself on this day; KS be ready for the change; Lion lie down with lamb killing comes to end;

End of Part 1 :

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:21). R shows a new video flight EU moon 6th June 2022…. (:22).

K- … We welcome you back for another session of learning more and sharing more .. The video you see is parallel to what we are aiming to achieve this year. The body of the crafts are more or less ready, and will be shipped to Arizona (AZ), Tehran, and in next few days, hopefully. Then the technicians and the people who work in the background,

will endeavor to install all the flight systems within them, and hopefully by March to start the test flights. You have to understand, the new T is very much different than before. (:24).

As ?? to travel, allows us without moving from the position, for our soul to travel. This is one of the beauties with this system, you expect to fly in a physical craft. But at the same time of being in the same position, we can allow you, through the development of the T, and understanding the work of the U, your physical dimension (D), to allow your soul, free within the system. I mentioned this before in touching the subject, that you might see a light within the system. That light is the interaction of the energy of the Soul of the Man (STM) with the fields within the system.

In a way, as we heard in the intro, we open a cage. We allow, you trusting your soul to be with you in the D of physicality, within the encagement of the enhancement unit (EU). It's for you to get to know yourself better, to get to know your creator better. Then in the next test, and next time, maybe you will like to take it for a ride. In a way, in the new systems you'll see a combination of the new systems, which have been developed by the KF. In that process we allow your soul, .. emotion to take hold dimension and direction (D&D), where to be, what you want to be.

It will not be easy for many of you, and many will be in a way, surprised to see in the D of physicality, that now for the first time they are surrounded with their own soul. Where up to now they encaged the soul, but they can see the D of the physicality of the craft, which they chose to be in. (:26).

The whole structure is being within the space of your own soul, but within the space of the system. In so many ways, your soul becomes the sun, and then your D of physicality as earth, watches its back , watches its beauty. You don't need to dream anymore. You don't need to be there to think, I don't know if it is there or not. It will become important for many of the scientists who work in this matter, in the coming weeks and months, as many of our KS teaches them to understand more, for them to see the light of the knowledge, .. understand the ways to enlighten the others.

In choosing the 3 points initial, between Tehran, Austria and AZ, we allow the creation of the Star Formation for the soul of Mitra to manifest itself, in the D of the essence of the knowledge, not in the D of physicality. By her presence, and us understanding, that we are part of Mitra, we become knowledgeable to the knowledge of the Universe (KOU), in a way we become the mirrors of the knowledge. We reflect the understanding of that, to our souls in the D of our physicality to understand the totality.

In the coming time, very short, as we produce every week, and every month, around about 15 to 20 of these units. We send a unit to each nation. KF covers the costs, (:28). and with it we allow nation by nation, to become part of the space T, through the science and T. With it we take this to the next step. As I said before, it's the responsibility of the Universal Council (UC) to decide, which nation will be on the list, and the next one. Prepare the community and society for it to receive the .. the units. Initial 3 units once

they become in the hand of the 3 nations, and then the second lot, as we prepare 2 for each section, for each city, then we launch in. Every week it is the responsibility of KS to decide, which nation will receive the next unit, with it get the scientists involved, and involved in an understanding of the process of the development of this T.

We have put our request and invitation to the NASA head of every section to join us. At the same time, we endeavor to do so with many nations. Then we make space T and spaceship T as the knowledge of One Nation. So by mid-June we expect to see at least 30 to 50 nations having a unit, to be able to be part of, .. share knowledge and do it openly on the channels of the KF. In a way, we break barrier of science, .. of patents and technology restrictions. It is the responsibility of UC and every member of KS, if you consider yourself as KS, to prepare your nation to receive the next system.

The competition now for you as KS, (:30). to see how fast you can accommodate, get your nations to accept the first flight units. Then your nation, and your scientists add their own flavor, by adding the knowledge of the creation, .. to understand more of the knowledge of the creation. .. we make One Nation out of this planet. As we are the organizers, and what we see through. The end of this year 2022, we see that every nation on this planet, will receive at least one unit, to become part of, to understand the T, and at the same time to become part of .. One Nation OPOR. It will not be the exclusivity of what they call themselves, superpowers, but will be the exclusivity of every power, every man on this planet. By the end of this year as we develop these new systems and we deliver. We have the responsibility to bring scientists to add their own flavor and their own knowledge to it, but openly, not behind closed doors. There is no exclusivity. This is what we see, and how we see it. And it has to become a celebration of each nation receiving its unit, that it can join, be part of, and teach the others to become.

In so many ways, we have broken the taboo of exclusivity of knowledge of creation, to churches, to temples, and scientific organizations. It becomes the right of every man, the soul of every man to have the knowledge, in how we participate and how we do it. As I said, we have setup new organizations in KF, as consultants will come in, (:32). and through them, we bring in the space scientists, step by step. We try to see in the KF, as we are the financiers in the background, that every continent receives the same number of systems at the same time. In a way, we don't give priority, and we don't give a step upper hand, to the .. Africa will receive the same numbers as S America, as N. America, Europe and Asia, but with one difference, that all centers, the 3 centers, will become the centers of excellence. In a way, we share, … we together understand the T. The new space system, now that they are on the production line.

Then at the same time, as we already have produced a large number of the Vision units going through the final stages of assembly. We will allow each system to carry 1 EU, which, that allows the emotion of the man to become the controller of ?? man. We shall not see control panels as such, for the flight, but sitting the man within the enhancement Vision unit, man will see the vision of the U. "I want to be in NY," the system will take you to NY. I want to be in Tehran in such a street. It will take you to that position. I want to be on Mars, on such a mountain. It will take you to that position. So the emotion of the

man will become the controller, but this time it is the emotion of the STM, more than the emotion of the physicality of the man. The 2 will work together and we'll understand more.

As I said to our team in Austria, as they are putting the systems together, it will be a wonderful time to see how integration of what system, (:34). is being developed, will come to be used, the same system, for health. The same system for production of materials. The same system for enhancement of the STM, and .. for traveling the physical D of the man. Thanks to all the work, which is getting done, especially in Austria, and especially the work with Klaus is doing in the background, to make sure that everything is prefect. We chose the right nation to produce the systems. The nation of perfection, German mentality. Everything has to be precise and perfect. We see it coming up the lines, we see the production units coming in, and units to be shared.

This process brings a lot of pressure on you KS, not us. How to be far, and how to be correct, as members of UC per language and per nation to be correct. You are Italian speaking, does not mean Italy has to receive the first unit. What is other Italians, in other parts of the world, who have the same beauty and same position. In Australia, in America, S America, where this puts a lot of pressure and understanding, and why we put the members of Universal Council (UC) per language, and per area which you'll talk. You speak. Portuguese, but you are in Brazil, the member of UC for Brazil, has the same right as UC member from Portugal.

This is the way we run, we'll see run, because and through the application and delivery of the EU for flight, numbers of the members of the UC, (:36). people who would like to be there to serve will increase, and we have prepared ourselves for such a move. We will see the change, and the change is in your hand. These units are physically ?? built, and physically part and will be in the hand of each nation, as members of UC decide.

You have to prepare your nations of the language, ready to receive it. The responsibility of sitting back is over. You have to communicate with the members of the Earth Council (EC), for your section, and make sure that it is received, and they organize their facilities. From now on the members of EC may be called in to serve. Those who are not to serve, will be replaced.

Understanding the whole structure of the new flight system is the responsibility of every man, not every scientist, and we make a scientist out of every man, through simple way of understanding the structure of life. Understanding how we are created and how, through emotion we have additional what we call, tool, to understand more, to be more humble, and at the same time to serve, and become detached from the D of physicality. When we can travel the D of this planet through the ?? rays of the fields of your soul, would you like to get on a jumbo jet. We have seen many of them grounded for past 2 years because of the virus. And I am sure we will not see many of them flying again, once the EU flight system is in the position of the governments one by one. (:38). Many of your governments will be surprised receiving such a gift. But this is the problem of your nation, not the KF.

We need to bring the scientists together to understand, that the game of unification of man as One Nation, One Race, OP, One religion has started, and that religion is believing in Creator and nothing else. As I said, many .. countries will try to stop, will try to find a barrier, till they find a solution to their own way of doing it. We see the City of Vatican to be the receiver of one. We have many Knowledge Seekers (KS) within the 4 walls of Vatican. They understood the ethos, and they understood the knowledge, and now they have to bring the 2 together.

We'll deliver one directly to Tehran, and the other to residence of Ayatollah K of Iran, for him to understand, the term of the science and the religion has come together, and we so the same with the others, to Jerusalem, and to China. To make sure that, first of all, they understand, the term of what we call, separation, to be on the path to the Creator, is over, has come to an end.

This is the responsibility of the KS to make sure these units, as we release one by one, become part of your nation, part of the language, .. nation of the barriers and borders. There is a lot of work going on in the background, and for this unit to fly, it means for man to free himself from the shackles of the physicality. As a Messenger, I have delivered my message. As a man of science Messenger, (:40). I delivered the science. It's for man to use it, to bring peace to humanity and the rest.

In so many ways, the time of Methi has come, and every one of us is a Methi for our own D of physicality, and totality of the freedom of man, through knowledge, understanding, and understanding the process of the creation and the Creator. Not by the books, and by the histories, and by the rhetoric's that have been put on, for us to be diverted from this plan of totality.

In the coming weeks and months, as one by one, your nations receives one unit, they have to understand what are we going to do with it. As we saw with the Italian community, when we released the patent on the USB stick, they went to their parliament and they asked their government to accept the key. And we saw the rest of it. It's the responsibility to take this to your nations, to accept the unit, and appoint scientists to understand, to work with the KF through headquarters, to develop the T for them to become part of the space T, not to replicate, but to understand, and to add to, to become part of.

In so many ways, we're completing the knowledge of physicality, and knowledge of understanding the T. It is the responsibility of you KS, UC, and the support of UC, to take this to your governments, and deliver to governments. Accept the date of delivery, and negotiate with the KF, (:42). for the delivery. Each unit has been valued at 10 million Euro, and we support it, and nation by nation we deliver it. At the same time, it has to understood that every nation is responsible to guard it, and to teach it publicly, once you receive these units, you don't put them behind locked doors for scientists to work. You make sure, you arrange with the governments, and your .. public media, every development on a specific channel, of what we call, release to public.

People become part of watching it, how it is done. The way it is done, and then the knowledge becomes part of the nations, and One Nation cooperation. The Chinese can watch the Italians, what they are achieving in their unit. The same with the Americans, and the Africans. This is my goal, and this is what I came here for, to make man to work together, to forget about war, and keep him busy with the new tools of the creation, that he forgets about competition, for one to be better than the other, but to share equal. KF has preordered 100 units, 6 goes to AZ, Austria, and Tehran, the other 94 are for your nations.

Start dialog with your governments and we deliver. Start dialog with the universities to accept units to test flight, and we deliver. It has to be understood that you make arrangements with your universities, and your government, that the knowledge has to be on an open basis, and not behind closed doors. We learned a trick, (:44). from IAEA, we put a camera on top of every unit. Would you liked to be spied on like this, and find out which scientist is doing better, and the try to grab, steal, or kill. This is the reason we bring this out this way. It's your responsibility and the responsibility of your scientists to be open, the way KS are today. 94 units are there on the table for every KS UC member for the nation. Is the responsibility of you as the KS, to encourage your government to join the new space T and the gift. John and I we have discussed this, in a very detail. We understand that this knowledge has to be for everyone, and open to everyone, and every scientist on this planet. We will see no resistance when a gift is given, unless there is a what we call, a predestined reason for it. We do not want to see the flood of scientists from one nation to another to be able to access the T. Where they have it, they develop it, and they become part of.

It will become the problem of national governments to agree on the new structure of governing through the UC, and not through borders. Taxation to be understood, not to be necessary, where it becomes the expenditure of the totality, to make sure, (:46). that lifestyle becomes the same across this planet. I am not a dreamer, I deliver the T which delivers the dream. It's your responsibility as KS to see this dream to come reality, as we give you the physical units to achieve it. The T and the know-how will be lined up to be transferred nation by nation, scientist by scientist. By the end of this year, at least 100 nations should have access to be able, to be part of space T of today. Not the rocket and propulsion and be accused, of every other things except what the reality is.

This is my gift to you as KS. You waited for years to receive the gift, now it is on the table. When I gave you the MaGrav system you cajoled with the wires, you didn't understand the principle and ethos of the fields. This time I gave you the shell, and I give you the knowledge that goes in the shell. It's for you to understand this time the work of the fields. I see some people in the KF to take heed and lead this project very fast. Jalal, Alex in Canada, Alex in Nigeria, I see a number of other KS, especially in Vietnam to understand the T and transfer it to their people.

It's not anymore who, it's how. We transfer the knowledge collectively, all of us. Once the units arrives in AZ, Tehran and Austria we'll put cameras and we'll show live to every

nation. (:48). how to, and how it will be. We'll invite the world leading scientists to join us, and with it, we deliver the T, that how this simple system can change to transportation, to material production, or to elevation of the STM. I hope I gave you a very beautiful gift, for what you wished for years to do. It's not my job anymore, it's your job to make sure every nation receives its gift, and make sure every scientist in each nation has the right to be able to input their system. As we go along the following systems will be delivered one by one, till we achieve a process of understanding the totality.

Funding these projects is heavily burdened on the KF. We call on KS to support this project, because there is a limitation in what I have managed to support financially, and now it depends on you, how you do it in your areas. How you raise the consciousness of a nation to finance the projects, to become part of. And to be there to see.

We'll gradually increase the numbers, that it can be used for EU that the KS in their .. position they can show the evolution in science and T in the world of medicine, in agriculture, in growing pants within the systems, that one plant, the energy from it can feed the nation. In this process we'll teach you more, and than we'll teach you how to elevate the soul. We'll teach you, (:50). how to transport the man to different positions in the U, and bring back to show, what we call souvenirs of the beauty of the Creator, from us in other part of the U. As I said to Chinese friend, Chinese travel to London, they buy a souvenir, Tower of London … but when you turn it upside down, it says made in China. In a way, we make it, we send it, we buy it ourselves, we bring it back to show how far we have sent our knowledge, how far we have been able to export our beauty and bring it back home.

This is the process and it lies and relies on KS and especially the UC, .. has to understand how to accommodate this transition. Transition in a way to take the responsibility of the knowledge and ethos of the creation. The KS become the followers of the knowledge of the Creator, and no religion and no path, but their own. They decide, the way they serve, and the way they see the beauty in serving.

As I said, we are not replacing one with another. There shall be no more religion, but there will be a guiding line through the STM, as we have a soul in the body of the man, to centralize the soul of every cell of the body of the man, that they all work together in the body of the man.

We have created the UC to be the central soul of every STM on this planet. Once the UC, and the humanity in the creation on this planet understand this. We have created a new body, an embodiment of the earth, (:52). with all its citizens, in respect of the shape, color, path of belief, position, or what we call, the way to live, to be a man, to be an animal, to be a Vertical or a stone, has to be able for the man to understand and to guide.

The purpose of the creation of the UC months and years ago, was to create that cell, that soul for the whole of the totality of the human being. We bring an egg and a sperm

together, and by its division and expansion we create the STM, that the STM creates the physicality of the man. We did the same, we brought from every part of the man, to create the sperm and egg, to create that soul, and that soul is the UC. Now it's the job of the UC to give shape to the structure of the planet, and with it to bring mankind to become part of the bigger structure, in the cell of the body, of the embodiment of the Creator, as a U and Unicose. Now we understand the process of the completion. This EU brings you to the point. 94 units available to 94 nations and more. It's your responsibility to make sure this is done. It's the responsibility of the KS to bring the change.

There is this one coincidence as I said before, not accidentally, but intentionally, 22nd of February, 2022 (:54). falls on a specific day. If any of you checks, and you go on your calendars, you'll come to understand exactly what date is, and what that date means to many of you. 22nd of February, 222, falls on Tuesday, on the day of the meeting of the UC, and the day of the change. Of the man to understand the position and the time.

As was said, maybe, maybe Methi will declare himself on that day. It's the responsibility of the man to be ready for the change, it's the responsibility of the man to prepare the mankind and the WL for that change; and it's the responsibility of the man, that the change through science and T and ethos, has been delivered in both D the physical and the structure that the soul of the system will create.

The new enhancement flight systems is not just for the flight, it's for the flight of the freedom of the STM. It's the responsibility of the UC and KS, to make sure every citizen of this planet, every created things on this planet, has equal opportunity to raise his soul in the level of understanding. Where it was said, the lion will live in the same den, in a way, it's the den of knowledge, the soul of the lion and the lamb, and the man will understand the same, and become of the same essence of the source of the knowledge of the Creator. (:56).

Then we understand. As I said, would you eat your brother, or would you kill your own child, and that the killing will come to an end. In time, man will mature to move on to become part of the Universal Community, and use the fields of the U to survive, and not to kill to become part of. When you look at this video again, I hope Rick can play again. You'll see the way man from the darkness, a ray of light, and to show you how, with that ray of light, man can become part of the Universal Community by flying into what it call, the womb of the Creator and the creation. Thank you .. and I could not give you a better gift and knowledge, as what I have done today. We go to a break .. try to answer question what ?? have..

Proofed to here >> continues

>>> BREAK <<< 415 KSW Jan 13, 2022 video new flight (1:04)

K- Strange enough the 414 was last time when we closed, and the 415 today which is 1, is the beginning of a new cycle. It's just about the right thing, but unfortunately it's on the 13th of a month, which could be a bad/good for some and a bad for the others. But it's a good mixture.
R: At least it's not Friday the 13th … We've had a broadcast on Friday the 13th before.
K- We've done that as well many times. ..

Q: … Based on the US analysis of the Dead Sea Scrolls, Jewish scholar, Dr. Paula highlighted 3 points. 1) at a certain time God will build a new temple. 2) Sons of God, Sons of Light, and Sons of Darkness, found there in Old testament manuscripts, (1:06). which did not exist before, but which nevertheless had been used to write the New Testament. He found this very surprising. 3) two Messiahs and a prophet will appear. One of the Messiahs will arise from the royal lineage, and the other will be a priestly Messiah, arising among common people, they speak of the salvation they will accomplish.
Questions:
1- Has this temple ever been built?
2- How to herd these children of darkness into the light?
3- Have this prophet and these Messiahs, and the Anti-Christ ever come? And what family is this royal bloodline?
R: It's a pretty big question .. maybe I need to ..

K- It's very simple. The temple is the STM, the temple of the man himself. Not the physical temple. And bloodline lineage, the king, or what we call, comes from the Creator - not from the man. There is nothing Anti-Christ about it. It's everything which brings an end, to not understanding the Creator. If you believe that the Christ was the son of the Creator, then, there is no need for anything more, then to understand the teachings, not the man. I think I answered you in totality with all your questions.

The temple you are looking for, is the temple of the STM, (1:08). which actually is the physicality of the man himself. You build a temple to keep a relic, or statue, or a belief in it. That temple is the body of the man. And the relic, or statue, or what you want to pray and believe in to, is the STM. This is what you never understood. Those who did not understand it, but saw a weakness in the man, abused the man, both on the physical and emotional side. The rest, I think you can still understand the rest of it yourself. The kingdom is his and nobody else's. So you find a lineage, or line, or whatever you like to believe. We are not making another temple, and we are not making another religion and a ?? fake. We are enlightening the man for him to find his temple. When you can reach every knowledge of the U through your soul, do you need a temple, except a belief, the understanding of the Creator, and his knowledge.
Any other question.

Q; … Is there any relation between the sleep of the physical body and transmutation? (1:10). How can we understand the state of sleep of the physical body, which is a moment when the soul moves away from the physical body, and when moving away from the P body, the soul manifests itself anywhere? And why don't we have control of our sleep? K- You'll find out in the space we will not sleep, that's for sure. We rest to recuperate from the transition of the fields within the body of the man. We have tuned it to the time of the darkness, or night time, most of us.

In that process, when we are in they space there is no day and night it is continuous line of life. The process of the regeneration and absorption of the fields from the environment will not allow man to, not allow, .. man does not need to rest to recuperate. In that process the STM and STP, are always co-working, they are together. Now when we say the STM is freer, it's not let free. It's freer to travel the span of the what we call, creation when the physicality is recuperating and is the weakest, is what we see, what we observe.

What does it mean the STM escapes from the body of the man. It is still, it expands beyond it, but the physicality becomes part of it. This is what, and this is one of the reasons we remember part of our what I call dream. Where our soul interacts with the other souls, and communication, (1:12). between the boundary and its center, our body is in the middle of it. It doesn't escape. There is no escapism in this process. It's becoming, encircling it.

When we are awake we encapsulate the soul. When we go to sleep, or weaken, what we call, the strength of the fields of the physicality, then the STM increases its dominion, and now, if you look at it, here the physicality was (on outer boundary). Now the physicality comes within (the soul). As the interaction of the STM with the other souls, takes place, because it's a field interaction. It creates an emotion between the boundaries, like when you touch a fire, you feel it. It sends the emotion to the center.

The STP of the man, is in-between. So this interaction between this and this, what we call the boundary, the interaction with the interface of the STM, when the body of the man, weaker, with its center to communicate, man picks up some of the signals, we call it a dream. Now we are encircled. Where in the time of what we call, awake-ness, or being there. This still functions (body with STM in center) this still has an aura of it, but not so much, as it is, at the time of the sleep.

So in a way, we don't let loose anything, we just understand it. (1:14). Part of our teaching is for you, this position (STM expanded beyond the physicality). This cycle. Man up to now has lived in this cycle. (STM encapsulated by physicality). But now we can control it. Then you can communicate with the soul, with all the souls around you, where you don't need physicality. Physicality has a D, vision, what we call, maybe sound, but with the soul, you don't have that, you go beyond, and through the fields you interact and ?? communicate. And these are the same with the others.

That's the difference, now this is what we understand. We don't need to encage, this is especially, .. what we'll see with this, will be, when you go into the EU. This is what you will see. This is what will baffle you, as light. And one thing for sure not all lights in the D, inside the EU, will be the same color. Because this in a way, you will show part of your emotion.

This is how we interact with the others in the U, from the interaction of the fields, we gather their emotions, what they think, what they want. What is the reaction. That's how we see the dream ?? ourselves.

So in this process we'll see different colors, we know the true intention of the man inside. (1:16). When you ask, are you in love with the Creator. and what is your intention with your work? I am a Ayatollah or a Pope, my intention to rob, and deceive the humanity, will show a different color, then the one who says, "I am here to serve humanity," and we know each color what it means. There will be no one lying into the machine of their own soul. Then you ask the WL to enter these systems, and then you see the true intention of the president or the king, rabbis, the Ayatollahs, and the Popes and the priests.

It's not a lie detector, it's the true intention of life, explanation. I wonder if once the units arrive in Tehran and we ask the Ayatollahs to walk in, how many of them walk in, or they'll call it a "Satan" system, because it unravels their intention. The same in Vatican, same in Jerusalem, and in China. Then people understand, the man who has nothing to hide will walk in.
Any other question.

Q: .. many loved ones are asleep to the truths, (1:18). that you bring. Are there people who will not change D with the return of the Master, and Messiah. Loved ones of ours may be removed from us in different D?
K- Nothing needs to be removed. The enlightenment will hit everybody. The beauty of the whole process is that, the line of communication is taken out of the hand of, what I call, Media. With the presence of the Internet, and the way knowledge is shared across people, what they control as what we call, television and media, is out. You got to understand, many of those who are the decision makers in these fields, in what I call, Internet media, or the televisions, and radios, they themselves become subject to judge their own conduct, and then they have to change.

We learned something very special in how monarchies will bend, and how monarchies will change to stay a monarch. It's the same with the WL, how they will change to stay in power, but they'll find out they don't have much. We saw it on a couple of occasions, when populations turned against the regime, the kings and queens, and how to survive, they had like chameleons, to change. We saw that with Tony Blair and the Queen of England, during the death of Dianne. If Tony Blair would not have interfered in a deeper way, that he went, there would have been no monarchy within days, (1:20). in UK. Monarch had to change, and monarch had to come out to say a lot of things, to stick to the power, with it they showed a weakness, and with it, they lost the power to Vatican.

We have seen this, because they want to stay in power they change in any shape or form. But population will change it. The force of the knowledge in the hand of people, is the biggest tool the man is given with this T. You can do in your living room. As I said, we don't need to imprison, or assassinate any WL or scientists, we just elevate their soul, they imprison themselves for their conduct.

You will see the change. The change is on its way, there is no way to stop. We are not negotiating with governments to accept the new flight systems. We are telling them, it's coming, do you want to be part of it, or they pass you. What do you think their answer is. It's the same with the Americans, Russians, Chinese, and the African nations. You can not ?? ban your nation, to become a developing nation openly. Then we are on the way to deliver T, that brings the change to the STM and with it to the D of physicality.
Any other question (1:22).

Q: .. If you detach from the physicality to travel by the soul, do you get to keep the RNA and DNA? I want to stay a product of my beautiful parents, or does your physical body become transparent within the soul?
K- More or less, yes. You don't disappear in the D of physicality. The physicality gets encircled by the soul. Why, what are you afraid of? You have embedded and you encircle the soul, and you say you know better, and do everything. Now that the soul has the knowledge, and not the freedom, but the knowledge of super-passing you, and you become within it, you are afraid you cannot do what you have done up to now. Or you might be afraid of what you have done, that the soul might aspire to show.

I encourage and I invite the world religious leaders to walk into these systems, and to elevate their souls. These systems are not a judgment system, these systems are there to bring man, to a new level of understanding the knowledge of the Creator, and the creation. (1:24). And that's the only difference.

We have nothing to fear, if we live one life. I have nothing to fear, I live very openly. With it I have no fear. I ask and whatever I am given, I take. When it's taken from me, I let it go, because it was taken from me, without me being asked for it. This is the difference that man will learn. The next cycle has started. You got to realize, when we announced, and what is going to be delivered from today, 1 unit on a regular basis, 3 units to round about a unit a day, to go to one nation. Nations cannot stop the development. You worked to make the MaGrav units at home, you worked to make the enhancement, the different structures we showed you, in the garages and kitchens and your offices. As one ambassador said, my ambassador office has become the research lab and I sleep in the .. launch.

This is what it will become. We are not forcing nations, we are gifting nations. It's a big difference. It's the responsibility of the KS in that nation, to encourage the scientists to explore more, but don't hide. To intentionally open up the challenges, (1:26). of the knowledge that, how much we understood, what can you add to our knowledge.

Superiority in the nation will come from its knowledge, not from its weapon and power anymore. How much they will share that knowledge, not by hiding it. In one of my latest communications to NASA chief flight officers, has been very simple, join us, bring your teams, and we work together with the Chinese, Iranians, and the rest of the world, to develop this T beyond the present understanding of the present time. Because they know they are working for 2030 launch to Mars, and half of the things they are doing, they don't even know what they are doing it. They are hoping by 2030, a solution will be found that they might get there in 6 months, where they can get there within hours. The bait is too sweet for the NASA scientists not to walk away from NASA. And at the same time not to bring NASA to be part of it. Bringing world space agencies to work together and then the scientists, is not a big challenge. The challenge is man, that trust his own soul to become part of it.

We today in negotiations between NATO and Russia, "do not come further into my territory, and I keep myself a good boy." With our T we invite you, come into our territory, because I can show you how better our scientists can serve the others. (1:28). The game changed, it's not a competition, it's a challenge to share. Then you understand how simple we get rid of patent. Because the old T, has no value, their patents anymore, and the new is not patented. So it becomes common knowledge and change in direction and D.
Any other question

Q: Guatua …
K- I promise you he wants a unit for Kenya, He always battles with us that Kenya becomes equal to the others. talk to the UC if the UC agrees you'll receive one.
Q: … thank you for delivering your promises …
Given that the centers for excellence will be built in specific way … (1:30). .. How do we approach governments. do you have documents we can deliver to governments
K- These documents have already been drawn up

(1:32).
We have to know where it goes that we don't give it out in public. The same with the CO2 business plan …
(1:34). kept and a business plan was drawn out of it. If we see another need for it we'll come to it …

.. You don't get a copy till we have a communication with your government, that's very clear. We've seen it to be released and it damages our work in the long run through the other people who try to stop it. When we negotiate with the governments it is for them to see what comes. We clearly do not release these documents to KS, or people who negotiate with governments. When KF through you, speaks to the government we'll release it to the minister, to the officials that official steps can be taken, (1:36). in respect to it.

Q: … Is there an update on the Vienna talks?

K- The update is Ayatollah K of Iran on Friday approved, that the talks can start with the Americans. That was a big step, and we were expecting this. We announced some time ago, we expect .. You have to understand how the talks are measured in Iran. How the talks goes effects the exchange rate between the dollar and Euro in Tehran. There are certain things short and long term that we look into. ..
Long term, around September, the whole thing started last year. In pressurizing … the Iranian government to issue an execution for me, by the people who we kicked out a year and a half ago. They delivered 2 TB of information to the Iranian securities, that I am a spy for the Israelis and the rest.

The process of integration of the KF into the Iranian T started by the Iranian G about a year and half ago. In that process we saw about the 10th of February releasing the T to be part of the KF in Iran. We responded by opening the KF factories, negotiating to start the other offices in Tehran. At the same time we keep a very close integrated program and connection with the American, IAEA, and in the back ground with the Chinese. (1:38). We cannot succeed in negotiation, if you do not keep a brace of everything. In the past year and a half, by a person who has been appointed by office of AK, to the KF, we transferred all our views, and the way the negotiations has to be handled. In writing to his eminence AK, voice messages directly to his office to A K to him personally, we gave the way the negotiations have to be done. .. .

(1:40).
.. We should have entered at a point of power, not a point of weakness. But at the same time the way Iran went into negotiations, at a point of weakness, they saw a benefit for it, be it personal to some Ayatollahs, be it collective .. .

.. We saw Americans misuse this position, we entered on 15th December directly with IAEA, bypassing American government to give the message to the Israelis, British and Americans, we know you lied. As our people said, immediately, within hours, Israelis changed their position, because we opened their hand, how they lied to the Americans, and IAEA, Iran possesses and is headed for nuclear weapon T, when Iran is heading for space T in the most advanced way.

This changed the position and we saw last Friday, the Ayatollah announced that Iran can negotiate with America. (1:42). We'll see the negotiation will take a new shape in the next few days, and we'll reach an agreement. The agreement will be reached before 22nd of February in the background. If you go back to the words of AK in September, he expected to see a complete conclusion to the position of negotiations before 21st of March, which is the Iranian New year, that he delivers a complete .. program change of Iran, back into line with .. the nations, and we expect at the moment the dollar is around about 30,000 Reals to months to the dollar. We expect it to drop below 12 to 13,000. It's the forecast of the government the same. We see a massive devaluation of the currency, and then we bring it back into it.

But understanding we've done our job now we move back into share the T rapidly, that we give an intensive, a pressure on the governments to start working together, to overcome the sanctions and the rest. More or less we hear the same thing from Mr. Barberry, don't forget being the son-in-law of AK he directly communicates every move with his father-in-law. It's the same with the minister of Iran. Don't forget ?? the Iran PM is a gentlemen, who if you look at the report of the Corona in 2020, he said, in cooperation with Iran National Defense University ..
(1:44).

KF cannot takes side, but has to be correct on either side. So we see, for the first I clearly explain everything, so you understand. We received a lot of pressure, a lot of lies, 2 TB was delivered to, through Dr. Assardy, who is the biggest spy, we actually know he works for the Mossad, the Israel intelligence, deeply. He the same as miss, what you call it, communication, created that façade. But the Iranians saw through it. Now we are going through a lot of things delivered by a guy in Germany, Iranian, working again for Mossad in the background, catching up, and linking up with the pathetic people we kicked out a year and a half ago, trying to get the Iran national .. intelligence in the Parliament, against the KF, but does not work. We've seen it. We'll give more of this to you. And we see how these people actually work in the background to the benefit of the KF. The peace will take a new shape … it will come to a conclusion, because now through his son-in-laws AK has taken full charge, (1:46). of the negotiations. …

The peace process is complete, this is why we asked the UC to support the soul of the negotiators, because through it .. especially the Iranian team, (1:48). we support AK soul to bring that delivery of the T & science together and religious understanding of the peaceful nation of Iran. The negotiations are complete as far as we understand, and now we've done our work, we sat at the team of advisors. We advised the team 1.5 years before the negotiations started …

We are very confident . but maybe the west will benefit more from it, as more advanced T from Iran will be delivered into the west, that will bring everything forward. What we call the EU in AZ is part of the peace dividend. I would not have delivered the EU flight system to AZ and the VEU to AZ , if we were not sure, 100% the negotiations have taken shape the way we wanted it. This is the peace dividend. The negotiations are complete, we took a step back, as we are preparing the next step that Iran can catch up after the agreements have been reached.

You got to understand we are there to support, as we done, we started with KS some 9 years ago, when Obama reached for the T, and we started the 5+1 negotiations. Now we done our job, and now we pay off people who worked to bring the peace, and the pay off is the transfer of T to US, and all the nations the same.

We achieved what we came here for, and we'll see in small ways, (1:50). because the politicians have to do their work, the benefit of the new negotiations and the teams. We saw the Koreans to be in Tehran because Korea wants to transfer a lot of T, and needs a lot of Iran's gas reserves, and they want to be part of it. So they came to Vienna to pressurize the Americans and Chinese to release the 7 billion funds of Iran kept in reserve, but already most of it has been used in supporting Iran in different ways by South Koreans. You got to remember we were in S. Korea over 10 years ago, and there is a lot of work in the background, which takes shape and does work, and S Koreans understand the benefit of new transfer of T.

Negotiations are in a good way, and more or less as far as we're concerned they are completed. We don't need to be there, we've done our work. I send private messages both, as was requested, in writing and in voice messages to AK the way we want it to be done, and we advise the government, and it's been kept in the future the office of … AK will release these voice recordings, and what we wrote, advising them, many of it , has been listened to.
Q: ...

K- A lot of good things, a lot has come, very soon. As is said, we already have transferred part of the KF space T into US. We are not waiting to happen. And Americans know we have done that. They understand that was part of the key part of the negotiations. (1:52). Transfer of T not by word, but by hard, what we call, by hard materials. That was a very big step for us to make that decision. In Austria we decided with John, it was the time to move, and we moved, and with the knowledge of the Americans, we transferred, we shipped the materials, which is on the edge of science and T to the US, in the, after signing of what we call, the peace negotiations are on the right track. It's not waiting to happen, we have already started it to happen, because the T is already in US.
Q: Thank you… we now welcome the new enlightenment very soon.

Any other question

Q: .. What is it like flying a spacecraft with your mind using the consciousness assisted T? Will there be a plasma communication device to go with the ship?
K- Everything is there. Of course, you have to communicate you're arriving, and .. when you leave. It will be the same, yes. (1:54).

There are a lot of T which are transferred and is getting produced in our labs, which even our lab people do not know, they are just following what is being setup. In time they'll be integrated into what it is supposed to be. It's just like a piece of jigsaw, it's all been made, it's just putting together. At the same time in AZ, Tehran, and Austria. together at the same time. Then you'll see it when it is delivered as a whole.

The T development by the KF is not what you see in the teachings, does not exist. We never allowed it to be coming out. we never, it was a decision made by us in the KF, what we call, production and management to keep it. We understand why we are keeping it. We keep a very close .. open talks with John, Yosef, and Klaus and that we all

understand the reason … and way we are doing it, and we keep a brace with WL in China for the Chinese officials, and we allow for the KF as the Head of the KF. The top management of KF ….. and what we expect the outcome to be. In a way, everything is getting done, and all the top people involved and concerned are kept a brace of what is and the way it is setup. (1:56).
Any other question

Q: Salmea … I would like to send a small message … because Methi will come .. (1:58). …. I am free from my work .
K- thank you .. indeed
Are there any other questions

Q: How far are we with time formation, (2:00). for going forward and backward in time. I am looking for others to develop such a device, if it is not already developed?
K- Time backwards, this is what I don't understand. You cannot go backwards or forwards in time. The only backwards time man can go, is through what he has embedded in his memory. But there is no machine to go backwards. If you understand the true science of what we call matter physics, or plasma physics. I explained this in very detailed way in one of the teaching some time ago. If you are looking at physical backwards time to see the past, unless you go through the memory of the man, it is impossibility. Tell you the reason why. This was brought up in a different way to the professors of Jeddah university.

If you have a man standing on planet earth, and this planet is moving 1,600. Then the solar system inside, is moving at say around about 10,000 per hour. If you throw a stone up, and you watch the stone going up, the stone doesn't land here, it lands here (different place) or be by the time to land, at this point. Then you understand this vision has scattered around (because of the rotations).

So for you to be able to see this 1000 light years away, as man says, is impossibility, because it will be scattered in 2 dimensions, and galaxy dimension. So we cannot see the past. It's impossible for us to ever see the past, (2:02). except in the memory of the man, if you can visualize your memory. So going back to the future with a system to go out and watch it, is literally impossible. But you can put a STM who has been witness to a composition, to an event, that through the STM, through D of transmutation of the RNA of the soul, and RNA of the physical D of DNA, then you might be able to see the visualization of exactly what the man has seen.

So if we look enough down the line to find people who were witness to crucifixion of Christ, they can tell us exactly how it happened, and we will see it, in a vision of the memory. Don't forget, when you have a blue eyes, brown hair, white skin, and then you give the same to your son, to your daughter whatever, you transfer that to DNA, but DNA carries the RNA with the information. What did this blue eyes (of the father) see? And how did the hair felt, how the physicality was conditioned in that time and position, is written, memorized in the fields of the RNA. So if we go down the line enough, or at the present time in the knowledge, find people, especially who never left Palestine. It's very

crucial, the race, which never left Palestine, and were witnessed to the ancestors through RNA and the DNA, the crucifixion of Christ, we will see the actual image, the actual physical D, (2:04). of what they saw in their eyes of crucifixion. Then we know if it was true, or were they just people standing on a path as Christ went, seeing, carrying the cross. Did it actually happen, are there other witnesses to it.

Many of the historical things, which man claims through time of history, through RNA, with the new T, will be unraveled. I said that years ago, every action of the man is recorded. And in time the man of space, we couldn't say the man himself, will show it. Now you understand how it's done, because we have the T, it can be delivered. Sight of vision and sounds, through RNA and DNA, is never erased from the STM. Because this is how you see a man, and you recognize this is your father, or your grandfather, that passed away decades ago. So the same thing goes further down the line. Thousand years is nothing in what I call the cartridge of memory, of the man's memory disk. In our RNA and DNA we remember part of the creation of the U, if man knows how to do it.

As I said, yesterday in Rick's teaching, that the new T brings us new D. If you understand it, we can create what has been up to now, .. (2:06). One of the problems we have had .. Up to now if you go back a few years ago, we asked the KS, I remember even John was working to find the strength of the field of the STM. They went to different materials and different things, this material, or this field strength, will be of the STM, and the rest of it. I tried to give some hints to it.

You got to understand, the strength field of the STM, in interaction with the strength field of the environment, leads to the what we call, the creation of the physical man. The STM field strength has to be high enough, that not only the interaction with the soul, what we call field do the earth, leads to creation of the man, to other souls, to other ?? souls of the higher order, even the stars, you can manifest yourself in the center of a star, if you understand it.

Then the STM has a strength beyond the material state, which you have and you produce Gans's of. This is where most of you as KS have missed the knowledge. You tried to put some Gans's and with interaction you tried to create, (2:08). or to produce condition of man. In the EU this knowledge is hidden and will be revealed.

Then in this new EU you don't create the Cu and silver, you create the strength of the soul of the Cu and silver. The plasma of it. In the condition of any of the atmospheric condition, be it earth, the sun, another galaxy or another U, in interaction, the Cu will manifest itself, its Inertia of the field strength coming, matches that environment.

It might be in the liquid form on earth, but the other state of matters, which man has never seen, that it will manifest itself. On earth you are used to solids, in the shape of liquid, gas, solid, or whatever plasma ?? you have, the other state of matter, which man is not used to it. But the field strength of the Cu, in that, it might show itself in a totally new condition, and new manifestation.

These are all part of the teachings and understanding to come. So in the present new EU, we have the capability to create fields, if man understands enough, at the strength of the field of the soul of the Creator. That with it, man becomes knowledgeable of the knowledge of the U. Not with the strength of the STM, which in interaction with the strength of the field is created to be the physicality of the man. (2:10). The sperm and the egg are created on the condition of atmospheric condition, of the field strength of the planet. So there is a limitation on the strength of the STM on this planet. But when you open it up, it carries within it, within the strength of it, the soul of the strength of the Creator. And it is still to come.

These are the teachings when, if I do anything, then I become a magician. But if you understand it, you understand the magic of the science of the Creator. That's the difference between our change, and what you had as prophets and other scientists. You are responsible, and according to your intelligence, you understand the knowledge of the creation. But in essence, if you understand it, then you understand how we developed and progress the knowledge over time.

But don't forget the collective fields within the sperm and egg, lead to creation of the strength of the soul. Then what is the mystery within that egg, or that sperm, that can replicate the field strength of the U and the Creator within it? I made man in the image of Myself. So within the sperm and an egg, carries the essence of the knowledge of the creation. We are not aware of, we just pass it on, because we haven't become knowledgeable to understand. It's time to understand, and it's not the exclusivity of the humanity, as the other races in the U have already progressed, to pass that point. This is the beauty of the teaching. (2:12).

This is the beauty of understanding the knowledge. Then if as I said, in the teaching yesterday, if we can create, that process through our systems, within the EU, then you understand, the unit has a soul. By the interaction of and egg, (and) 2 sperm, created in manipulation, the STM. Now we have many reactors, what soul shall our system have.

Would the soul of the system accept your soul. When you're so far, as I said, people will walk away from the EU, does not matter, many of the WL and RL, when you see them walking out and not be able to manifest themselves as a soul, you know they are criminals. Crime against their own soul, not against anything else. In a way, they become the judge of their own conduct. Then you'll see they'll put down their turbans, head bounds, and they leave the church and the mosque, and we never hear from them (again).

Because the conduct of the process, has to be according to the understanding of the soul. I always said, when you ask and you are given, there is no punishment, because you have delivered according to what you have been given. Did anybody, did any of the religious leaders ask the others, can I abuse your soul, can I lie to you in the name of the creator or whatever. Then it comes to it.
Any other question (2:14).

The strangest thing is, that you thought you were just going to get a flight EU and that's it. But you are going to get a seat for the flight of the soul and the physicality, and many of you are going to shocked of it. Once that process takes place, you understand it, you don't need the knowledge of whatever is called the man, to kill and destroy, as you have access to more, why do you need to kill and destroy.
Any other question.

Q: Azar …

K- First are you in US or somewhere else across the world?
Q: In US in NY. .. When you talk about mirage .. (2:16). If I am the miniature of Creator, and I am a magician … it means I play with the fields. .. I am on stage making magic, … through 1 field I create a dog … you watch a mirage, but I am holding the fields. .. Creator holding the fields, all comes from Him, He created everything. Actuality of it is everything is a mirage. .. back to essence . If I sit in a room and suddenly I see no walls, floor, ceiling, does it means they were a mirage I created, I see through my eyes. When my soul comes out nothing exists except me sitting there. but nothing is happening ?

K- You see when you get to these points, many of KS will come to this point, is that when you. First of all when you say, God made you in the image of Himself, (2:18). it's in the D of the soul, not physicality. A step down of it, becomes physicality, if you look at it that way.

But when you sit on couch and you don't see the walls and the books and chairs, means you are looking at a higher order strength. That as I said, it's like you got the sugar in hand, and then suddenly you put it in hot water and it dissolves. The sugar and the water are still there, now you can't see it, because you increased the heat.

With the soul you increase the higher strength. So the physicality is still there, if you go in the lower strength. But now it is not visible to the man, but this time, if you reach that point, you still, it's what I said, being between the soul, and its boundary in the physicality, and its principle source, you are now in-between, you don't see with the eye of the man, you see with the vision of the soul, but in that communication, between back and forth, you translate it to the vision of no floor.

Because this is your soul and this is the extension of the soul. Before the soul was in center and you were in charge. Now if you look at it, if this is you here, and the soul in the middle, now the game has changed. You become in the center, and the soul has taken. But in communication the soul doesn't go from the center of your physical what we call, soul, out, it still has its center in the middle.

So what happens in communicating, being extended, it sees nothing, because in another strength, (2:20). you will see different dimensions, but you don't see the wall and the floor, because now you are encaged in it, and you're seeing what it is communicating to its center, that it can extend, or communicate with the rest of it. So the wall and the floor

are still there, but now when you see it, through the higher strength of the soul, soul has no eyes, but still communicates with the center. Your physicality is sitting here, so you translate the knowledge, that you don't see any walls. It's understanding, not just, then you don't become a magician, you cannot create any magic's. ?? you are magic's to yourself in a way.

Q: If I get up at that point, and I don't see anything, and go through the wall, can I go through the wall, or I am going to get ??
K- You can do. .. but you do it through the D of the soul. This is how some people you see, and we show, they can go, if you create the higher D, you can go through the wall. You can walk through it, because now it's the soul, which carries you, and not the physicality. Now the physicality is encaged. You understand?

So now it's the knowledge of the man. It's just training to be. Going through an EU and understanding, taking that fear out of you. It's very much like when you have never driven and you get in the car. To change the gear, and get ready and pull the car for the first time into the road with the other cars coming, is frightening, but once you get into it, you know how to do it, you jump out. Have you see how compared to the first day, when you sat in the car? You just get in the car and you drive. Oh, the other cars, beep, . I know I am going to be safe, he's not going to hit me, I carry on.

We learn and part of the teaching and the T we deliver, (2:22). is to teach man how to trust and to be able to go through that point. We take you with the D of physicality into the EU, and many of you will walk out of it as a soul. Many of you will claim, your family friends claim, "oh, he disappeared, our family bla, bla " But you are sitting there watching them, you decide to be enlighten through the soul, "I am with you." "I am sitting in the house. Do you want me to show you I am here?" You move a table, or chair, then you become a magician. But then they understand there are levels to the soul. So they go into the machine to be at your level. Magic's become understandable, because you go a higher level. Then you find out, if you can go even stronger than that, a higher strength of the STM, with a deeper strength, then you can reach even galaxies. instantaneous communication and T&T, and you do it through your soul. If there are people who cannot do it, we still give you the spaceship.

The space is create by the EU, the ship is the STM. You have to sail it where you want to. That is the whole purpose of the teaching. You're the captain, .. sailor, then you have to decide. We just provide for you to understand the D beyond the physicality.

Q: .. you were discussing Friday the section of the brain, that has to do with emotion ..
K- All of your brain is connected with emotion.
K- You said there is a section of the brain that is a horseshoe shaped, (2:24). that when you go to space you have to protect that part because any interaction of the field with any layer of that section can also bring you to demise. So you might feel something .
K- yes
Q: You might jump into something but you dissolve yourself, you'll die. The question is what is the anatomy of ..

K- No, no, no That's . When we speak in that level, we are speaking about the D of the field strength. That part of the brain is million of kilometers distance between the earth and the sun. Through putting a thicker filter we condense it for the energy to transfer. To reduce to become at the strength of the field of the matter state, to understanding of the emotion, through the Gans of the structure of the body of the brain of the man.

You got to understand the correct way. In the past we talked very simple because, even could it not be understood, Now you understand, you understand the reason. If I put a thicker shield, I reduce more fields. You're a doctor, what do you do when you take an X-ray in your dental surgery? You put a big thick shield on your staff, that they don't get x-ray radiation from the machine. If you do it thinner, they absorb more.

The structure of this part of the body of the man, is for a specific reason, because you have to see where it is, how it is shaped, and then what part of the responsibility of the operation of the man sticks beyond that boundary. It's not a shell, it's not spherical. When you look at this, (2:26). especially in the world of .., let's look at it this way, if you get the shoe shape, and you have a soul here, you don't have it spherical all the way. Then you have to see, this is 3 dimensional, yeah. You look at it, what sits beyond this D in the brain. What responsibility sits here, or we haven't understood the work of this part of the brain yet. On the other side you can transfer vertically, to any strength.

When we look at the structure of the brain, it's very simple. You have the soul, and the layers, which you have created reduces the strength of the field of the soul, as it goes further. Here you have the earth, you have a heavier material, heavier understanding. Here you have just a physical mirage, Saturn and Jupiter, you have the physicality of the man here. Here you feel the emotion of sadness. here .. happiness. Or in another part of the body, because you don't, because you are not aware of the strength of the other fields. Here you feel .. joy. But it's slightly. .. it's still on the same ring, but the density of the material in the brain, takes part of the strength, so here you might, let's say you get 10 Tesla, here on the same ring, because it's slightly weaker, you get 12 Tesla.

But this is what I call … you are a doctor, you've been to the medical school. Get a brain and a very sharp knife, and just let it sink in, and feel the emotion of the sinking, different strength fields. All that, changing the texture, is another process of the reduction, and increase of the fields. It's not the same with everywhere (in the brain). (2:28). If you put a knife and come up, 1 cm down, you feel here a click, (where) here you drop in. Because it is responsible for different emotion field strength. It's the same when you come to the process of the STM, which comes in your dream time. It still goes through the same process, and still feels this time, the field that way. You see the mother, because the soul of the mother is talking to your soul, because your soul can get the message to your physicality. Now you understand the process.

Now in the EU, the way we structure it, even our team are not aware of it, we're creating those layers, when you sit in (the unit). Not 2 men will feel the same, sitting in the same position. It's according to the emotion, field of the soul, and the strength of their soul.

As universal Messengers and Methi, when we deliver a knowledge, we deliver in completion. It's for man to decipher it, and for man to understand the totality. It's how you understand it, you comprehend it, and you deliver it to your soul, which allows the elevation of it, allows the expansion of it, through different D of the creation.

We come from the Source and we teach from the Source to eternity. It's for man to ?? depend (decide), which part of it he wants to accept, to understand. (2:30). If you are wise enough you can understand all of it with a flick of a finger, but limitation and prejudices has created in the STM from the time of its creation, through is ancestors, has created more and more fogs, for man to see the totality.

Q: …What is the difference between the emotion of a woman and of a man. Because to me the reason we have different emotions, is because of the filtration, of the anatomy, but in actuality we are created equal?
K- can you repeat .. the emotion between a man and a woman ..
Q: Is it different?
K- No, it's just that the response is different. It's the Man who decides the physical response. This is why we see some men becoming very feminine, because they decide to respond in a feminine strength. And some women behave like, more than a man. As we say in Farsi. You know what we say. It depends who is wearing the trousers in the family.
Q: Yes … actually I think that, because when you look at the body, the right part of the body is masculine, the left is feminine.
K- No, you can have the right body as feminine as possible, and as masculine as possible.
Q: But then how do you balance it out. For example when I look at my husband he is more feminine, I am more masculine.
K-Oh, it depends what's your intention. This is how. By man being emotional does not make him feminine. It means he is more in touch, in tune with the true emotion. This is a misunderstanding and misrepresentation.

Q: So how does, (2:32). someone become more feminine than ..
K- It's you. Have you ever seen two lesbians? When you see two lesbians, especially in Europe, especially Dutch lesbians, you know which one is the man, and which one is the female in their relationship. The male part always creates a very short haircut, like a man, that physically they are man. The female always has a long hair and behaves gentler. They are two women, they behave gentle, but she behaves more gentle than the other one, that I am female. We lived in western Europe and I have seen many of these, and you see it.

The same with a man, there are 2 men, and 1 man, the 2 man walks, you see it. A lot of Germans go to Thailand and bring Thai partners, men. The .. female part of the relationship behaves exactly like a woman, the way they handle their fingers and the ?? fidget. And the man behaves, "I am a macho." Why can't he do that with a full female?

But this is how we decide how we want our emotion to be presented. In Holland we see a lot of it. In Belgium we see a lot of this behavior. The ?? and they try to hide it ??, and some are very open. You see it. Who says, if you give the right opportunity and the

emotion to the one who behaves very much like a female side. Put in another relationship, she'll behave like a male part, and the other one will be the female.

It's you who decides the emotion. This is very hard to understand for people from the east, but living in the west, we've seen so much of it, and I analyzed so much of their behaviors, because they are everywhere. (2:34). You walk into most of the restaurants in Brussels, you see German men with Thai partners, male, and the male is worse than the female-female, behavior wise, talking wise, and treating like. But doesn't mean they are not 2 men. They do this. And we seen this with the women too.

It's you who decides to what extent, and when you say your partner is more female, than you have to see how you behave trying to be a man in the relationship. Then you have to answer to that, are you looking in another D and direction in emotion. And feminism, or men-ism doesn't bring, it shows the beauty of the connection, and with one's soul. The rest is how we want to categorize it for us to be. That's why you have to have respect for every emotion for whatever you call it, the gays, the lesbians, the homosexuals, the straight, or whatever you call it. We have to have respect for a man in any, what we call, state of emotion, because the beauty is in the soul, not in the D of physicality.

Q: …. why God decided to create female and male, He could have created one.
K- God hasn't created male and female. God has created the D of interaction, that leads to creation of new D. You call it, male and female. You have parts, that it gives, and you have parts that it takes.

If everything was equal in the strength, there would have been no creation. There would have been just a field. (2:36). The difference in different amounts or strengths, creates a condition of interaction, and that interaction you call it. It is a man's vision. We have creatures who carry both, and they can replicate themselves. This is what, is something for man to understand deeper about himself. So there is no division, we look at it this way. You call it Adam and Eve. Is Eve any less than Adam? Or Adam has some facets that Eve doesn't have, and Eve has some facets that Adam doesn't have, and their interaction, if you stand in the middle you call it love. That leads to interaction of the 2 fields, to something, we call it a creation. The apple, the human, the understanding of it is important, not to go into the rhetoric, and all the fantasy things that has been put on.

If you look at an electron and proton, the proton is the Adam, and electron is Eve. Is Eve the proton, in another D of it? Because there has to be a balance, that they can interact. More or less the interaction of the fields of the electron and the proton, creates a lot of materials, which then gets absorbed within the proton, and you call it, any other name you like it. If you look at it. In process of creation there cannot be any difference. It's man who has made this. (2:38). When you have a proton and an electron, they have to have something in common in interaction, that it leads to the, what I call, interaction of the fields.

One way or the other, it doesn't matter how you look at it. And these fields interaction leads to creation of something, leads to creation of something for man to see. On earth we

call it electron, we call it Cu and Zn ?? These interactions creates fields, plasma fields. Some will be absorbed by this, and some by this. In the solar system we call it, when you have it, the earth and the sun, the interaction of the fields, creates materials, plasmatic conditions, that some of it gets absorbed back to the sun instantaneously, and some of it with the Inertia of the earth, becomes material on earth.

There is no difference between electron and proton. We get continuous production of plasmas from the interaction of the electron and proton, which gets absorbed within it, and then you call it in the present science, up quark, down quark. This is the same thing we call it, Cu and Zn. There is no difference. Then change this to Adam and Eve. The interaction of the fields of them, leads to creation of what you call, love, creation of the man, creation of the life within the life. I made man in the image of Myself, because part of Me is, within the man. (2:40).

Would we, when we become knowledgeable enough, go into the RNA side of the plasma, through it we'll see the true creator. The answer is yes. Look into it and you shall see. I will be there to greet you. But it needs the knowledge. It needs the clarity of understanding. As long as you look in the D of physicality, you see the electron jumping everywhere and nothing. If you scale it up, you will see the same, but you will see what comes in earth, gold and the rest, but you don't see the plasma you feed back to the sun. All these interactions. It's the same with the Adam and Eve, the creator and the created, and then what, how much of these fields are fed back to the Creator to learn from the love of what he has created. If that love was man, how much of that love, becomes part of the Creator, that created the man.

Now we understand the true essence of creation, we don't need any religion. Because nobody can lie to us, covering it under the coloring of Adam and Eve, and everything else which has been set for man to understand. We do experiments in the lab to replicate, the replication is the structure of the earth, the atom, and Adam and the Eve. It's all the same, no difference.

How many scientists have told you, when you look at the atomic structure, how much of electron and proton they rotated around each other. (2:42). But this rotation has a field interaction. What love has been created between the two, and how much of it goes to the proton, and how much of it goes to the electron, that they keep that love relationship. And is it true that for the first time when Eve found the condition of manifestation of the physicality and the beauty of it, chose earth to be the birth place of ?? Mitra manifestation. Man needs a lot to understand.
Any other questions or call it a day

Q: Can the mind reading T that use to fly the ship, be used to read another persons mind from a distance?
K- We don't read minds. That's your understanding, so that would be it. We interact with the fields of the U, and then how you interact with another soul, and what you gather from it, is your problem, it's your understanding. (2:44). The reading of the mind, is the state of those who want to read to abuse.

Interaction of the fields of the souls, is what both understand at the same time of interaction. Then nobody can abuse. it's a big difference. We have not given a system to governments to control mind. We have the systems delivered that the governments understand that you can never control the STM. The mind is a lower level. Then this gives for man to understand he is equal in all levels.
Any other question

Q: Dean, .. with what you just spoken about, which is explained a lot in totality. … In the new video we produced and showed today. Shows an environment where the spacecraft actually takes off and leaves physically. Would you need that environment for let's say a WL to receive that unit, to be able to step into it, to experience the elevation of the soul?
K- Not really, John's point of view is the back of his house is the best place because it goes in AZ desert. (2:46). It doesn't need a place for it. It's where they decide to enter it, that counts. When I was talking to John …
It's where the Iranians tested, the Iranian space T, in central deserts in Iran. Nobody could see or detect. This was one of the ways the American drone was captured. In the desert there is not much to see, and you can do a lot of things. It's the same, unfortunately in Austria we don't have a desert, it's all green. We have to find another way to manifest and show, different thing.

Let me explain, we talked yesterday …. If you go to Rick's teaching you'll hear more or less, the same thing. If you notice, many of you, you look at this EU, in … KF center, we've shown the videos of it before … If you remember originally … (2:48). or pictures .. .it was very clear … This is the new pictures of KF Linz EC.

The systems were brought down to the ground floor. It's nothing but solid flooring. … one of the reasons we moved these from above, as you've seen in this picture, to below, is because the systems are active. The systems are not there on its own. When we started them off in the design center in Linz. The process has started, the systems is live. We see things in the KF research, we know things which are happening there, but ordinary people don't understand.

But there is a reason why we moved them from above to below. That's above … they have been moved to solid ground. When we setup systems, and once we trigger the egg and sperm, you cannot stop the lifecycle. These systems are active. We know within the research center how active they are. (2:50). We've taken action and the steps, partially to overcome the next steps could happen. They are not dangerous, they are normal fields within the structure of the matter state, but they work within themselves, they don't effect outside, and we are monitoring what is happening inside.

These are the fields of the plasmatic fields. They are part of the process of, "I take what I need, I don't take what I don't need." This process now, is interesting for us to see in a year time. We have sown a seed, and we are watching. This is part of the knowledge, .. T development. When you look at, as I said before, at the EC you see all the equipments,

which are in the latest T and knowledge of the man. What I call the mother, sits in this picture, this is the first child of the first mother of the development of the space T in Iran.

Even the Iranian scientists have not understood the power of what they developed and built in Tehran, over 10 years ago. But it sits within the structure of the T. Remember I told you with 1 drop of water, I can create a fish, I can even create a man. Within these systems, if you understood, I don't need to create the physicality of the man. (2:52). I need to create, the creation, which carries the soul and information of the STM, and man will manifest himself in any D as souls. I don't work with cells and protons, I work with the soul of the creation and the Creator. Then you understand. That creation might look ?? to your eyes. and to an Africa the same creation will be black and brown eyes. Chinese will see their own version. It's manifestation of vision according to the emotion.

It will be the same when Methi comes, every religion will see in their D of fulfillment, not to bring all together. That's the problem that many of the WL and RL, have to handle in the coming time. To interpret, for them to understand what is in front of them. This is the knowledge of the creation in a physical level, that the man can understand. But within all the systems there is a soul. There is further more to it, than present you can understand. The soul of the Creator has never harmed no one, as He is the Creator.

Q: ..?? in emotion, are we creating a soul, or many souls ?? ..
K- We are not creating souls, I am not getting into that. It's the system, (2:54). has its structure, we set it to be a structure to be equal to all. This is the essence of the creation.

Q: We have a Star Formation?
K- We have every formation, depends what suits, and what one can understand. The beauty of it is, when you are looking at, what I call, the depth of these pictures, when you look up into it, in the horizon of it, you see the beauty of the .. knowledge. How it is shaped. When we share the knowledge, we do it in a beautiful way, that, as you've been there, you've seen it, it's beautiful to see how the T has developed. How we covered on the banner of all, what awe call, One Nation OP, and on the banner of the KF. We've seen it …. It's for the WL to understand how to start working around it.
Q: … (2:56). you said you positioned it, you are not asking anymore, you're telling, you're are showing, ..
K- We are delivering. They have to follow. We have and are delivering the knowledge, the know-how, the understanding is for the WL, depending on what flag they serve, to understand, what they want to do. We don't carry a flag. The flag of the KF is very clear. Unmistakable. It's for them to decide, which side they want to take, and how they consider, they want to share. We share equal. Hopefully they will see the same, sooner or later.
Q: … I think they will see this position ....
K- It's just through the work of the UC. Their soul is responsible, and it's there, we setup the direction. The way it has to be. We will see this in a much deeper way in the coming time. Where the flag of the KF stands on its own merit, without the .. frontiers. This is part of what we are responsible for as KS, knowledge and the love of God without borders. (2:58).

When you understand this, it becomes very easy to work. If you understand the process of the creation, and understands the structure the creation works under, then there are no flags, except the flag of humanity for us to carry, It has been put on in a beautiful way in the past, and we'll go by it, to bring it in the future, when we'll see how KF works and especially what time place and position. It brings a true reality to all of us, irrespective of what we do, where we are, and how we see it. It's the beauty of the knowledge, that we can share it so freely, we are not afraid of who listens, and who copies, and who shares this knowledge. As I said, .. we are responsible to teach, and they are responsible to use what they have been taught, the best way to serve humanity. We are not preachers, we delivering the knowledge. They have to decide how this knowledge is used for the betterment of the human race. (3:00).

In a way, I can sum it up in a beautiful way. Does not matter what flag you put on the One Nation, KF serves humanity, as we are all made of the same blood, from interaction of the fields of the U. If I can create blood within a container, I can create any creation. But we all serve on the flag of the nation of KF as One Nation, irrespective of what other flag sits with us. Because in essence we are all created from the same blood, in a physical D of the man. It's us who puts a difference, with different colors and piece of clothe, depends what nation we call it. This is over .. in totality because we have brought this to one thing, one stand on the left of this picture, and that is KF as One Nation. The flag on the other side literally becomes .. different areas and districts of this planet, we would like to call ourselves to be part of.

If you and I can make blood we can create life, do we need to destroy that life. There is much to live to the life of the man. Ask yourself a simple question, (3:02). if it took a simple box to create the blood, to create man. What kind of life is created in the box of U from interaction of the fields of the Creator? What would man see in the depth of the space, on the interaction of the fields, which create the bloodline of the creation and the Creator, and the U and the Unicose. then you understand you can create life anywhere, and you can feed it with its own flow of its own fields.

Thank you

Proofed to here >> Done

415 KSW Jan 13, 2022

END

416th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 20, 2022

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording.
(Transcription by KF Brazil)

(Quick Index (extensive because important teaching – We have a pdf file only with this Quick Index with the title: "**We are all "Nuclear Physicists";**
416 KSW - easy to understand)

Teaching targeted at nuclear physicists - many subjects covered - massive

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:22).
K- … we are trying to progress to understand more about the cycle of changes and creation, and how man has come to progress, in the different ways and means, of the intellectual what I call, structure of the life. As we progress towards creating a flight system (FS), to be able to take man with a machine, or for man to understand more of totality, we come to one point, and if you understand this, (:24). in what happens actually to us, and it is real to every single one of us, then we have to translate this knowledge into the systems we develop, that we can match, we can copy.

We saw the lightening creating fire, we went and tried to understand how the fire starts, and we made tools to make it. We understood how the energy of the atom is creating different conditions by radiation, and we went and created nuclear technology (T). Now we have to understand how, what all of us know, and go through it, more or less on a daily basis, every 24 hours a day, in one form or shape or another. How can we replicate this in the T and the systems that we make, that it works the same. That the fire we make is the same fire, that was made by the lightening and the thunder.

For us, as we develop the space T and we are moving away from moving matter state of the things, into energy state of the things as a plasma (Pl), we have to be able to match and replicate the same. In our daily life we dream. In our sleep we dream. Physically we are there, and our physicality when we are present with our mother, father or a friend, who have died or passed away, or is away from us for years, we carry all the emotion and the knowledge we have with them, in the state of dream. It's not just that we stand there physically, (:26). we remember every conversation we had, when they were alive, when they were with us, and we carry all the emotion with it. We remember how the mother smiled, how she laughed, we remember what in meant the expressions she uses, in the sleep, as she used when she was with us.

So transportation of the man from one place to another has to carry the same. The body .. in the EU, in a flight unit, if he chooses the path of the physicality, should carry all that emotion, .. feeling, and .. memory. When we transmute a body, person, object, we have to carry all the emotions of it with it, not just the matter state of it. This is the part which now we need to understand, before we get to the flight, through EU, before we understand the transmutation and transportation (T&T) in the new dimension (D).

In a few teachings before, I referred to the RNA of M fields, that it carries the memories of, .. where it has to go. One thing which the world of science (WOS) has not managed to understand up to now, how does M field in state of Pl reduces, or increases in strength, or divides. At the moment we have a discussion in the WOS, can a ray of light be bent? Can we bend it, and we look into the galaxies, .. U, (:28). and we see, "yes the light can bend," when it comes near an object, or a .. star or a galaxy. But does actually, has the man's knowledge reached a point to understand, that we can not only bend the M fields, we can break it up, we can divide it. We can split the M field, but there is a method to it. There is a T for it, there is an understanding and comprehension of every part of it, that mankind has not understood up to now.

This is where many parts of the WOS will breakup in what we know up to now. A lot of things will make a new sense, a lot of things will become much easier to understand in the WOS and T. For us to be able to transmute man or an object, we have to understand this. Otherwise we just carry a bunch of energy without emotion, without feeling, without understanding the totality. Without being able to interfere with the whole collection of .. emotions man carries in the D of physicality, and man carries in the D of the soul. We will run into massive problem, because we will be only carrying the physicality, most probably, because it has no emotion, the head will be on the foot, and the foot on the head, and god knows everything else. Because we created the emotion out of the position of the physicality.

We brought a new D into the WOS &T , (:30). in science and technology (S&T) of the creation, not of the man. We have to understand, we have to be able to comprehend the extent of the change, that the new T will bring us. In the coming time, in a very, very short time, man will go into a new ways of traveling, transportation, new ways of communication, new ways of understanding the totality. It's the responsibility of the KF and the scientists who work with us, and develop this T with us, to understand from now on, we just don't carry the voice down the telephone line. Or we just don't carry the man as a physical body, to another place. We have to carry both the voice, emotion and the man in the D of the Pl, not in the D of the physicality. Otherwise we'll be on the way for decades to come, and centuries and thousands of years to go from one star to another.

We'll seen changes in the body of the man in certain "Gs" , 50Gs, 100Gs, what's going to happen? The body of the man (will) tear apart. We have to transmute the structure of the body .. into a D of the.. plasmatic energy with the information, with the emotion, and with the understanding of the, all what has been gathered in that cell, we call the STM, or D of the Pl of the physicality of the man. We will, and wanting it or not, we have to understand this T, T of the creation. (:32). Understanding the method of the transmutation and transportation (T&T) of the not only the plasma (Pl), but the emotion of the Pl. We create Pl by interaction of electrical fields today, and we see lights and we call them the Pl. That's the Pl in a matter condition. We create a Pl in a field condition, that is created by the energy and the fields of what we call, M fields of every part, every cell of, and every emotion.

Remember you made the mark, you burned the skin when you were young, you are in 50s or 80s, that burn mark is still there. But how many times in the cycle of your life, your skin has changed. The layers of the skin has changed every 28 days, and still 50 years down the line, the mark is there. We have never analyzed why. If you are repairing, it should go away, should not be there, because we did not deal, we did not handle the emotion of the burn, when it was physically burned.

If you go back, as we said some time ago, … when we took the condition of a burn through what we call, air packs, what we have in the cars when hand .. and body of the man was burned by the impact. When we used the Gans's, which is the plasmatic energy, there was no sign of the burn. We missed the part, it was just a talk, (:34). The Gans's can do with a burn, without any signs of it. Why? Go in more detail, just not to happen that's it, we go.

But how come, if we get a burn from a match, or whatever, we have it on our skin. Does this mean with the T of the Pl we satisfy, we fulfill the emotion of the damage, into our layers of our skin, in the Soul of the Man (STM) in the memory part of the physical structure. Because it is the brain, which structures, for the cell to change. If it does not change, it keeps it there, you touch fire, you burn. You remember why you're burned. But the emotion of it, is not handled, that's why we see the skin sign. But when you give the plasmatic energy to it, when we do it with understanding the new T, there is no scar, because now we satisfied both the emotion, and the physicality change. This is the part that many of you have done. You burn yourself in the house, and you use Gans's, "oh it went, and there is no scar." Maybe for the first time you understand why. Because in the plasmatic condition, you haven't just fixed the Soul of the Physicality (STP), you sorted out the STM in interaction with STP, and emotion, that "I don't need this." I can repair this, I can satisfy myself with it.

Now we need to understand this, in T&T of the new flight system, we have to understand this. We have to be able to carry the emotion, (:36). with the what we call plasma of the man, when man transmutes from one to another. And get it right when we get to the other place. On earth I move you from NY to Tehran, through the plasmatic emotion. I don't need to carry you with the physical dimension (D) of aircraft system, because you understand the "G forces" so I have to hold you, cuddle you like a mother in the system, and deliver you in the correct way. If we choose through the plasmatic way, I have to be able to deliver you, that the emotion of your sight does not change to the emotion of your hearing, and your hearing to your smell. I have to deliver everything that the eye sees, that the ear hears, and not sees, or it doesn't work.

So it becomes to the point that the world of science & T, has to understand the new change in the world of science, .. the next step in the D of T&T in a plasmatic state. How do you see with the eye of the soul, when you are in another position in the U. Where you got the eye and the sound, the other way around. This is the responsibility of the new research and development (R&D) to get this in that position. As we are going into the D of the flight, as we are going into the new understanding of the process of creation, as we are developing T to be able to deliver the totality of the knowledge, we as Knowledge

Seekers (KS) have to become fully aware of, not after testing and trying, (:38). and then say, "oh, we missed something in the knowledge," .. in understanding, .. in totality of the process of the creating our systems, or developing .. which allows to take into condition of flight.

In these new systems, .. understandings as we see, we have to , we have no choice, but to understand the process of the interaction of the fields. When we come to the point of these units, where carries the emotion, and the STM to enhance, and then we embed these in the new systems of the flight. Where do we go? How to we inherit, how do we correct these things. We are not talking about the future, this might happen, already flight systems (FS) have been built in China. These are the production lines coming off the line, in coming days and weeks, as we deliver around the world. This factory has been setup to meet the demand of the KF. These are the FS, which now is going to be. It's become part of your life, .. of the structure of the KF work in space.

How do we structure ourselves in these systems. That when we arrive at a point of destination, we will, and we become as one. We can deliver the totality. "Sorry the first 200 people we never understood that the emotion has to be carried." We delivered a lump of energy from Tehran to NY. (:40). The emotion was left behind. This is part of our work. This is now, it's not the knowledge of just making systems, it's to deliver T, to understand more of.

It's the responsibility of the KS who are advanced and work in this part. Be it you're on the government side, be it you're on the independent side, be it individually you carry work in your garage. Because your garage most probably, is sometimes more advanced then the government laboratories, because they haven't understood, they are just trying to copy, without the soul of the knowledge, the root of the knowledge.

In this coming time how do we place, how do we get our systems built in these new FS, that we become, and we deliver a totality of system. When we deliver 100 units a month, we have to get everything right. We have to bring new standards, .. dimensions, .. start the delivery of the T in a correct way, from outset, from the onset of the first trial. How do make these systems, .. adopt these FS. This is not a talk anymore. This is the reality, the world of science, the KF and other scientists around the world, have to face. We have opened the Pandora's box, and there is no way for it to close. There is no way for it, to become separated from the rest of the present knowledge. There is a line, .. a border line now, (:42). in sticking to the past knowledge of the matter state, or moving to the state of the Pl transformation, T&T.

We have seen even today, with after 2 years, of we've seen with this plasma situation across the world, mutating and mutating. Now the scientists find out we have nothing to match it. Because accidentally, maybe we found something, which did something with some of it, but we have not understood the root of the creation of the Pl, the interaction of the plasmatic fields. Even in the KF, KS have become limited to understanding of a few things which was given, hand fed, instead of adding fed.

What do we do? Where do we stand? How do put 100 of these units a month, in the next year, across this planet, when they just stand as a shell. Where the T has not carried the understanding of the totality. I can develop to certain extent, that systems can be delivered. But how as the human race we are going to develop the next stage, the next step. When we launched the enhancement units (EU) originally, it was just, what we call, a health unit, and material unit, enhancing of whatever. But now we are in a flight system (FS), we have to, (:44). take a man, and deliver a man in totality. What is the extent of the knowledge. How far we as a KS have come, not to be sentimental about the knowledge of the KF, but to understand the totality of the process of the .. creation of fields, plasmas, divisions of them. Creating conditions of them.

If we go back to one of the very first reactors, which we built in Tehran, one thing which the Iranian authorities and the scientists never understood was, the true secret, which sits within the structure of the KF systems, which sits within the what we call, "clarity of the information which was missed." In a way, we have to, and understand, that the new T, to become part of the Pl T, needs the totality of the knowledge of the man. When we interact, .. deliver, .. bring it about, the delivery of the T is like this, we have to understand every process of it, .. how we create conditions, for the creation of .. energies, plasmas, opening them, closing them.

How do we make a neutron, and us decide the time of division, and not leaving to the hand of, what we call, "whatever might be." When we look, (:46). at this T. When we see the enhancement of the 2 nuclear space reactors of Iran, we now understand there is more to the knowledge. Understanding to create nuclear division, understanding to create a plasmatic nuclear division is the key to be able to succeed to use all the systems you see. When you look at this picture you see the totality of the knowledge, you see the understanding of the totality of what man needs to know to be able T&T across the U, across this planet, even in their own understanding of the knowledge & T. The spaceship from the day it was made, I said, when will mankind see that all the knowledge is needed, is sitting on the table.

Up to now we waited for the nuclear division, we waited for the split of the neutron into the electron and proton. This is the question I put to Professor Leslie in Queen Mary College. I said, "your knowledge is not complete, sir, because you cannot dictate the time of the division." You are here sitting at the will of God. So you have not understood. Professor L told me, Mehran you are too far ahead. You ask questions that we have no answer to.

This is where it sits, .. the knowledge is, .. after 40 - 50 year. 40 years as a nuclear physicist we have to answer. (:48). How can we control nuclear division? Not half-life, when it happens, randomly in a few milliseconds, .. hours, .. days, .. few million years. I should be able to bring that million years into milliseconds, and milliseconds to million years.

The questions I put to you is not something new. It's taken me 50 years plus, to find answers, to find solutions, to see the reason for it. And that division comes exactly the

way you carry the soul, when you create the division, for the Soul of Physicality (STP) to separate, and then create the totality of an atom, or the physicality of the man. To you it is a sentence in past few minutes, to me it has been a question of developing for 50 years. As a nuclear physicists, as one of the leading Pl physicist in the world, to understand how we can change the Pl. We control the Pl change, not the destiny of the time and environment.

This is why in Fukoshima we could interfere, even the American scientists who took and stole, and the Japanese who made billions out of it, never understood it, just worked from - we do it. If you understand that division, if you can control that, when we can bring, what we call, inter-atomic fusion, the electron within the proton, and make 1 neutron, and then decide when we divide that neutron to another electron and proton, but be exactly the same. (:50). To be able to compensate for the losses of the separation and addition of the fields, in cohesion of the totality.

This has been the biggest question. This is one of the questions, that the world of the nuclear has never answered, the scientists in the world of cosmology have no answer and they just jump it. We cannot jump it anymore, we have to understand it, because we are faced with it, it is on the screen. How can I create the division, transportation as 1 unit, as 1 neutron, compensate for the losses of the environment of it, and then be able to bring it back together.

Go back to Book 1 when we showed the Principle, fundamental Pl, when it divides to an electron (E) and Proton (P) it releases some energy, so when you want to put that E back with the P you have to compensate for those losses, but exactly the same, that the environment doesn't take it, but you understand the changes, you understand the ?? station of the field, you can compensate for it, that you go back to the original neutron, not a neutron which already lost some part, when it was divided.

I cannot take you form London to NY, sorry when you get to NY, we lost some energy on transformation and transportation we lost a leg. You go and find the energy that we can put the leg back. This cannot .. this is one of the first things that came to me at the age of 8 or 9, when I sat on the bottom end of the x-ray machine in Tehran. If it comes in me, and it goes through me, how much of me is added, (:52). and how much of me is taken? It took me 30 years to find the answer, and you are taught in 1 lesson. Do you even think about, what you couldn't think?

We have to find, .. understand, that when we transmute a soul, or the totality of the man as an energy, we have to bring the information, the emotion, and totality of it, back in any position in the U, or on this planet, in one form. For you to travel with the speed of light, which passes the matter state speed in the D of physicality, you have to understand how to add the energy, to pass the point of speed of light, in the D of universal light, which we have not understood yet.

The light you see in the starry sky of the man, is exactly when it is produced there and then, and what you see. Not 1 billion, or thousand years on the way. Never heard such a

nonsense in the WOS. Once we understand this, we can be at the star instantaneously, we can be part of it instantaneously. If we can compensate or increase the fields of the Pl of the man, to the strength of the point and position of that star. We shall be there instantaneously.

How long does it take to get magnets, which are the same, to get pulled together? (:54). We have not understood the magnification of the plasmatic fields, .. the division of the M fields of the Pl, and we are still, in Farsi we say, " " we are still stuck in the bend of the street. We haven't understood where the street goes to. We still got the problem, can we bend the light? And how come sometimes light bends? Is it an energy, is it a photon, is it part of the totality? Why some of the light bends. Then if you can bend it, you can divide it. Plasmatic radiation and division of plasmatic radiation, is the next step of the teaching for the world scientists to understand.

How do we create plasmatic radiation, be it in Alpha. Alpha still, we call it, is the energy of whatever. But in fact, it is a plasma. It has a field strength, it has a D and a volume. So if you understand this, we can create Alpha radiation as much as you like anywhere in the U. It's not just what is in your smoke detectors sticking on top of your ceiling.

Understanding the change in the Pl is the key, is the next step for evolution of the science of the man. From now on, we try to open this door, that it is understood by those KS in universities, institutes, and nuclear centers, to understand there is a new way. And then with it, (:56). we literally put a nail in the coffin of nuclear industry. Do I need to create a division to create heat, to build these massive nuclear reactors to do what? To boil some water. To get some energy to change into electricity. Where I can create the diversion and division of the cell of a Pl, and get the energy I want there and then. What is this all hullabaloo going on.

Where have we missed the science of the creation. As a nuclear physicist I set out 40 or 50 years ago to understand this. Now the answer is simple, we missed the truth about the fields, the M fields, the RNA of the fields, the division of these fields by emotion of the fields, and not by accidental condition of the fields. When you sit under a x-ray machine, have you ever asked yourself, "where does this field come from?" How do Philips, and Siemens, and the other people create replication of exactly the same fields all the time? For the bone so much (radiation), for this so much, for liver so much, then we go into MRI and the rest of it.

But we haven't understood, how we do it. How it is done in the creation. We've become monkeys, just copying. When you create x-rays in the x-ray machines, how does it work, and can we replicate this in our nuclear reactors, .. in our Pl systems. (:58). That we create a condition of creating M fields, Pl radiation. Then we have broken into a small part of the knowledge of the creation. When a beam hits the surface and it creates so much fields, and it is always it gives x-ray, or always gives Gamma rays.

Isn't this the same as, we have a sun and a earth, and then the interaction of them, creates Pl fields, that in interaction with the field of the earth's Inertia, becomes a matter state, or

becomes part of something else. What have we missed in the knowledge, that we understand it in one part, but we miss it in another part.

Many of you KS will be lost with the teachings of today, and coming up. But these teachings are targeted at the nuclear physicists, who are in the background listening. This is targeted at the Pl physicists who listen to these teachings continuously. It is targeted at the elite scientists, who'll bring the change in the WOS. As I said, many people listen, and the KS at the front, are just the what we call, educated in the T of the KF, and what it is.

Scientists in laboratories around the world, when they listen they understand. Nuclear physicists when listen, understand where our dilemma is. Space T has changed. We have as a nuclear physicist to understand the totality of the creation of the neutron. With the knowledge we have, (1:00). we become the creator of that neutron. And with the knowledge we have today, in the Pl T, with the KF, we should be able to decide, that division of the neutron to an E and P. Can we understand enough, that we create 2 E and 1 P? Doesn't this happen in the womb of the mother, we get identical twins?

What have we missed in the knowledge of the man. What have we missed in the knowledge of nuclear T, in the advancement of the Pl physics, and in cosmology? Or do we need to make nuclear physicists out of cosmologists, that they maybe see the coherent interaction of the fields, and the division of the fields. From today we know, and we have to understand how to make, M fields to divide, M fields to increase their energy, .. to absorb more energy through to become a stronger. We have to understand the process of the creation of the Pl, what we call the neutron, what we call, the fundamental element. If we don't understand the fundamental element (FE) plasma of the creation. What are we doing here? Back to the cave, rub a few sticks and make fire.

The understanding of the process of the flight, especially in these new systems, which are on the screen, is sacrosanct in understanding the process of division of the plasmatic fields radiation. (1:02). Our friends in CERN are still playing with twigs. Even they don't know how to hold the twigs, but they don't know how to do it. Our friends in nuclear research centers around the world, as a nuclear physicist, you have to change your process, you have to understand you can create nuclear radiation at any level you like, without harming, or being absorbed by anything else to create nuclear damage. If our scientists understood, when we use the Gans's, and we saw the lady going to Japan and using the Japanese nuclear, testing materials, on the street to show what is radiated or not.

You should have understood we have changed the game. The Fukoshima test done by Yuko in Fukoshima, gave a lot of knowledge, but as you are not the man of nuclear, you could not understand what it meant. We absorbed the energy. But what happens when we absorb that energy. What divisions within the cells of the Pl of the material, which absorbed it, creates. Does it split that Pl into more plasmas? Or does it create more energetic, that it becomes something else?

The secret of the knowledge of the KF in the space science plasma T was shown in Fukoshima years ago. But as you are not nuclear physicists, as you don't understand the Pl physics, ?? we've done something at Fukoshima. But we never understood the knowledge and the T behind it. When I saw live what was happening in Fukoshima, as Yuko was showing the absorption and reduction, I was ticking boxes, "40 years of work, correct" (1:04). There can be division - correct. Can be creating other fields - correct. Then step by step allows to add to the knowledge. To put in, confirming the theories, and the practicality of all, what was in the patents.

In next few months as we develop the T, as you have seen, these machines become a flying machine in your back garden, in your cities, we have to have the scientists who understand it. We do not create captains to understand, which button to press, and a manual if something goes wrong, do this and that. The knowledge, the manual, the understanding of the T has to be in the "soul of understanding the T," by the captain. Not on a piece of paper. We have no papers in the U. "Sorry you are on planet Zeus" and what is written on the paper here, structurally, plasmatic-ally cannot exist. There is nothing, no message in a bottle.

But we need to understand it, to get to the next phase, .. to able even to understand the situation with the Pl conditions we have, that has paralyzed the economy of the world today. We ran out of the magic of the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd injection. Now we see, the scientists, they tell us, the 4th injection has no effect. Reports coming out of, as I have been seeing, from Israel. The new 4th cycle has no effect on. We ran out of luck, because we didn't carry the complete, or comprehended the totality, the structure of the virus. (1:06). If you are KS and you read the paper about the plasma, what we call the virus, and bacteria, and the other, you already knew more than the scientists, and the heads of the nations know today.

We have to, we have no choice, and other scientists in the background, work to bring this process forward. We have to understand the process of the creation of the Pl, as a fundamental plasma (FP), how we become the creator of it. Not - it is there. How we become the creator of the condition, of the splitting of it, into a P and E, and than this is what we call the STM and the physicality of the man, and with it bringing the totality of the physicality of the man, as the 2 souls interact. Then being able to get the E back in the P, and make that FP exactly the way it was before it split. "Sorry you can't see with one eye, we left part of the Pl at the division point."

This is the evolution in science. We are not a cult. We are scientists who understand the process of the creation. With what we understand, we have to setup structures, systems, technologies, knowledge of structures that can deliver knowledge of the creation of the process of FP. After … 20 years of the KF, now we go back, (1:08). to the first chapter of the first book, because you read it, now you have to make it. Up to now it was on the book, now it is in the system to flight.

The most fundamental point for all of you is, if the system creates such a Pl? How many of you are the electrons, which going into the plasma of the proton of the system,

protected, and at the point of delivery, we can let you out as you were. Now you understand, the gravity and extent of the knowledge the man needs to gather in the next few months. It's not just making a reactor. It's not just creating a flight condition. It's creating a Pl, that can hold to the fundamental structure of the creation in the U, irrespective of the place, time, and position.

Now as KS in nuclear centers, .. in space systems, in China, in US, in Iran and the rest. Forget about your rocket T, forget your, whatever you made, try to understand the transmutation through the Pl. This is the time to bring the cosmologists, nuclear physicists, Pl physicists and the space people together, and as one group, as one team of understanding create the flight machine, the life support machines of the future. (1:10). These new FS, I already have designed, it's for you to understand, ?? flight. It's not just screwing a bottle, welding something, or whatever, you have to look beyond it.

The biggest problem .. for you KS, and the future space T, is not anymore, literally, what you see, as a reactor, your problem is, sits, when you created these fields, .. conditions, of the flight, when you close these doors, what fields are created inside?

The fields inside are the neutrons. The man walking in it, is that proton, it changes to fundamental principle of the energy transfer of the Pl. You remember in the past, many times I referred to the point that a banana, is a banana in the matter state, as long as it is in your hand. Once it goes in your mouth, due to plasmatic fields of your mouth, now it's in a new condition. It's in a new Pl state, and not in the matter state. That mouth is the door (FEU) which you see in front of you on the screen, into the system.

We have to understand this process. How now by closing this door we don't just, (1:12). close the doors of the space system, but how would us in systems standing next to you interact with us? Because the fields are not only inside the system. The fields being built between the walls, are outside too. How much of it we can control? How can we stop these system to bang against each other, even in the first flight?

How do we create the protection for these systems that while you are holding .. the baby of the souls inside, you can protect the system from outside? An integrated system, a system that while it's creating a Pl of fundamental structure, can add to itself, that it can hold its integrity, and hold the womb of the mother, the skin of the mother, and the environment outside the mother's skin, and the womb inside, and the environment where the child is grown. This is what we are. We are in a position, and we have to understand this. Otherwise these FS are nothing but cascades, cascades you just make and we leave it there, one day somebody will understand.

It's the responsibility of KS who understand this, especially I speak directly to the Chinese aerospace space people. Directly to the American space scientists who work in the nuclear industry, and into the Pl fields. You will not succeed (on your own). As we saw in China, they invited us and said, can you give us the fuel composition, that we can just fly. I can give you the fuel composition, but you don't understand what's the next step.

Flight is not only objective. (1:14). Because once you fly with the plasmatic condition, you create, you become part of a new field within it. A nuclear physicists, especially a space physicist in a Pl field, has not understood this. It's the job of scientists to (break in audio ..) to layman that understand. Layman is not the one who happens to be on the street, it's the nuclear and plasma physicist, and cosmologists, and all the what we call aerospace people on this planet. They are the lay people, they have not understood, and they need to be enlightened for them to see to the next step.

When we put people in these structures, .. in understanding of the work of these systems, we need to understand the totality of the structure, we need to understand what this structure brings us, what would effect us. What will bring the changes, which we will see in the coming time. Once we install these systems, once we bring these systems into operation, and fit them with .. the latest space T, a lot of things will change. We bring systems, once the whole structure is fitted in, (1:16). the man is not the man anymore. It's the Pl of the man. It's .. the structure of understanding of the totality.

This will bring a lot of D to us, it's not anymore a banana. How can we as KS, bring the whole understanding of the flight with the plasmatic condition? Then we will see the man will change, the man will not be the same, the man will have to be, to understand, to be part of a new T, new understanding, new composition of order of fields. New way to be able to T&T, to be able understand the totality of the knowledge. Then we have to see how much of this we have understood, and how much we can replicate.

Maybe today's teaching, (1:18). opened your eyes, especially those of you who work on the edge of T, to understand this. We have to become the creator of that fundamental plasma (FP), we have to become the controller of that FP. How to be able to split it, and how to be able to bring it, to create a new condition, that allows us as a scientist, as what we call, understanding of new T, to be able to deliver a comprehensive system, that carries the emotion, carries .. the fields of creation, and carries the physicality of the man in both RNA and DNA.

This will be a major breakthrough for a lot of you. This will bring you the understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the creation. If you can understand this, and if you can take it to the next step, then you have gone 1 step further in the creation of T&T.

Maybe, maybe we enter a new D. (1:20). Maybe we come into the position to understand the creation of FP. Maybe then we should be able to replicate the creation of FP. Then maybe we can reach the point to understand the creation of the totality of the creation. Then we would there be a place for theology, and would there be a place for .. understanding of the creation? Would we as a new race of man, for the first time understand partially more to the total structure of the knowledge of the creation.

Fundamentally we can say one thing, and that is, this machine as we see it is another craft, is another manmade craft, with the physical D, (1:22). of the entrapment of the physicality. Once we embed into it, the plasmatic systems the creation of the fields of the

Pl of the creation, within the walls of the system, this craft is a universal FS. In a way, it can travel the depth of the U, that's why it's called universal system. It can deliver man at any point in the U.

It's the totality of the understanding of the knowledge of the man, who has to go and become beyond the extent of the knowledge of today. How would mankind fly with this machine without the plasmatic system inside it? And how man will fly with these systems with a plasmatic system inside it?

How we'll come in touch to see, the grandmother or the mother with a full emotion understanding, with a full comprehension of existence in the D of the M field of the U, and us, in the D of fields of the Pl, as part of those M fields. The connection for us to see the mother, is the connection of the fields, which we established, (1:24). as a division of the cells of the energy of the mother, with us.

The FP is the mother, and the child is that division of the fields, and the strength in the fields. We have not even managed to understand, that in the D of the Pl. How does the energy divides in a plasmatic condition in the field strength, not in the Pl strength. It's not cutting the Pl anymore, it's splitting and keeping the same, the fields of the Pl. The fields, which make that Pl, and at the same time, keeping the fundamental principle of the Pl, and all its information within it.

Where do we go, with what we have in our hand today? What is the position of us, now that we have come to realize, that the science of the man has opened itself to a new D of the understanding, where the FP can divide into, and then in any proportion, it can come back to a new Pl. Or it can return back and keep and create the first and the same FP. Where this by its inherent condition of the fields of the environment will create, what we call frictions, (1:26). and small release to its environment. How can we go back, directly to this (original neutron), and not to this (the new neutron). This is the dilemma for you as a KS, and nuclear physicists. This is the question, which I asked years ago from our senior scientists in nuclear industry, and nobody had an answer. Now as a simple KS you have the answer, you have the T, you have the knowledge to be able to create.

Understanding of the totality, understanding the truth about the division of the fields, is what mankind, will come to understand is the key to the world of new science, is the key to the new world of understanding of the T.

This is where we become a scientific organization and not a cult. Even though up to now we spoke about the soul, but a soul to a nuclear physicist and Pl physicists like me, is in fact, a neutron. I can give it any name you like, the soul, make it to become the STP, and the physicality of the man, a P & E, or anything else you like to call it. (1:28). I can paint it the way it suits your eyes, but it does not change the fact about the knowledge of the creation.

Then at the same time, this (electron), will again be divided into others, and to the others, and to the rest of it. Where this FP in the process of its division and condition, and in the

process of interactions with the fields, which he created itself, will create new plasmas, new conditions, new .. divisions, that the interaction of these fields now creates a new Pl.

Wouldn't that be the soul of the Creator (original neutron)? And this the STM (electron), which in fact, it came from the beginning. I made man in the image of Myself. Because it came from the process of division of the fields of Me. I don't need to divide Myself, as at this point I can release part of Me, that it becomes part of this division. I can interact anywhere, at any position, with anything.

Then you understand some of the names given to the Creator in the Koran, part of the 99 names of Him. If you understand all when you read Koran, you understand the 100, which is this (totality), the 100. (1:30). Understanding He is omnipotent, He's understanding every others, because He radiates the same, depends where you interact with Him. He doesn't decide, it's part of the Pl of the U ?? less than the other. He radiates the same like a sun.

It's you and the fields, which turn and toss, and create the winter and the summer, the black & white skin, and everything else. But in truth the fields of the energy of the Creator radiates amongst all of us. If you understand this, in these fundamental system of flights we create that embodiment. How closer you want to go back, and how you want to withstand the process of creation, even when you are within the system.

As you see the totality of the fields, I create a new field condition. This is why if you understood, I always said, .. I can give you a fish, I can give you a man, in a pot. Because I have the knowledge to be able to create the fields of the U within the water, then as I change the fields, (1:32). with the strength of the fields of the emotion of the soul, I create the man, or the beast, or the fish. One drop, that drop is the energy fields of the creation, which to my knowledge is easy to make, to you is a magic.

Now you understand more about the totality of the knowledge of the Pl T. Now you understand the fundamental questions, which I have put across the scientific world, and professors, and lecturers and the life and the universities, and colleges, and nobody could answer. You as a laymen, as KS of KF, can see and understand, more than professors, and the doctors, and the PhDs, at this moment of time, on this planet.

This is the truth once you understand the process of the creation. How do I make that fundamental Pl, I call it a neutron, I call it a soul, I call it the essential source, to create that condition, with love, with care, with respecting life. Then you understand the biggest question in the world of science & T today. Have the KS understood enough to be able to create a fundamental Pl, and then to be able to divide, (1:34). the fields of the Pl, which up to now is unheard of.

Or can you strengthen the fields of the Pl, that it leads to a higher strength to go more into the center of the Pl. Or can you find a way, by not division, but by giving, that you can go further. That would this further point, at a one point and another, will bring you to the point of the creation. I made man in the image of Myself, and I gave man the rights to

understand the knowledge of the creation. It's for man to understand the totality, and this is the point of manifestation of Mitra, for man to understand, to go back to, and to come from, and be part of the totality, and understanding the truth about the knowledge of the creation. The STM and the STP of the man.

I hope today you understood more, and I hope today, with all of the scribbles on the board, you understood where you came from, where you come from, and how you can become the creator of the next cycle, in the propulsion of understanding the knowledge. It's not just creating the children of the man, it's creating children of the STM, which becomes the knowledge of the creation (KOC) and Creator, and that is what we call the Mitra. Understanding the process, that the KOC and Creator, (1:36). comes back, to become the creation and the Creator itself.
Thank you .. for allowing to share the knowledge, and at the same time understanding the totality. We go for a break and come back and answer any question that you might have.

PROOFING TO HERE << continue

>>> BREAK >> 416 KSW Jan 20 , 2022 (1:44).

Q: Salomea .. coherence between the STM and STP is the secret of balance and equilibrium, so how can we create it?
K- Create what? The equilibrium?
R: Coherence between the STM and STP
K- Partially is the emotion. Partially is the emotion of the man. Detachment and understanding it. This is what you call, coherence. Goes where we totally separate from a lot of things. Because it is the responsibility of every man for himself, at a point where they want, and they ?? know to come back to, and the only part behind, and some part to add to. Is the totality of the physicality, that we have to understand.

This is what I keep on going back to, KF is not a religious group, KF is not a cult, .. is not another organization. It is a scientific. (1:46). A new science. You have to understand the science of it, how it happens. You take from it according to understanding of the knowledge. You don't carry, you don't need any PhD's, or professors to understand. If you get enlightened, if you understand the principle, it takes you a few seconds to understand most of the work. Then you can replicate it. Then people say, "oh, this is this." It's you understanding the way you do. And the way you understood.

I worked with a KS who has no education whatsoever, just finished an ordinary 12th year, with just being brought up in a farming family, but his knowledge of the Pl, is beyond hundreds of professors put together, because he understood the fundamental.

Those who tried to achieve it, or to copy it, to replicate it, it will be very difficult. Because you have to be able to enjoy its existence, and enjoy the knowledge you gained, and to be able to share it, and if you want, to be able to replicate it, that the others can enjoy it.

We see this right across the KS. Each one of them in their own special fields, or they understood something, of they knew something, added up, (1:48). are adding to the knowledge, new things, new ways, new machinery, everything you see coming up, and they put in there a conjunction of this T, and the KF. That's the beauty of it. They implement it, and they explain it, this is what it is from their part. It's the same, connecting the soul and the T and the knowledge together. Then you can do it. Then it's being to share, give and sort that out, which is part of the whole structure and the process. Any other question.

Q: Ed … in a way you answered my question .. I remember the first time you introduced the Gans form Cup 1 and 2, my question at that time was how do we understand how to make the Gans at the proper strength to interact with a certain Pl strength. .. when you worked in your garage, you told us you used to look at the lights in the dark, because you understood the significance of what was happening with the light, the colors of the lights. (1:50). Like what you presented with us this morning, we don't have tools to operate at that level. It seems to me the only tools we have are our understanding and perception. So … what are the tools how do we develop the tools to work at this level?
K- You don't need machinery, .. reactors, if you go back to one of the teachings, and many times I said, you can hold your hand and create the light. You as a dynamic Pl system, we can do this. We can create this, we know how to access energies. We do it physically, we rub our hands to each other, and we create heat.

Now we can hold or position ourselves and create interaction of the Pl of the field of the man, with his aura, you call it, and create the same. See how, what will be the reaction of it, .. the outcome of it. This is the part of understanding of the totality, and this is what we need to understand, we need to be able **to put together, (1:52). a simple understanding of the T**. You don't need to be a magician or a professor to create the two.

When you look at … picture which I put on earlier, and if you understood the principle of what this picture (of EU in EC Linz) means. When we understand the principle, does not matter what they give us. People in villages of Amazon will use the same system, and they'll reach the same, by pots, they don't need nuclear reactors. It's understanding the T or understanding the knowledge counts.

When you look at this picture, in reality there is no difference in application of T in the Iranian nuclear reactor, or Brain EU, or in Body EU. One creates the flight, and one handles the body .. in different strength, and the other, (1:54). handles the emotion. The tools of the knowledge is there, all the same, in all 3. It's application and implication. If I stand a man in this gap, then what will be the difference? You got realize how much you understand of the knowledge, how you explain the knowledge, and how you interpret the

knowledge, and what that interpretation leads you to. (1:56). What you want to gain from it, and how much of it you can accept and you can add to. Then you don't need systems.

I mentioned his, .. the name and of presence of Professor Leslie, the head of nuclear department of Queen Mary College, as head of my department. At that time .. we were on the edge of the science in 70s and 80s, even though we were 40 days (years) down the line of nuclear power. In the final year, and the back end of the 2nd year in teachings, there were no books written, the professors were sitting one to one across the table. That was the knowledge shared. We were reading of their own, they were teaching us off their research papers of their own, or the PhDs, we had some cases where the PhD comes in the teaching of the professor, sits across 3 of us, trying to explain the knowledge.

To me at that time, many times I had interaction .. discussion with professor Leslie, because he was a very bright man. He could understand the lack in the knowledge. I explained to him, why should I accept, because you've written to be acceptable to me, because it doesn't make sense to me. He said, I have no more to share, you know more than me. (1:58). I am learning from you at the time I am teaching you. I said, these are the questions as scientists, as a human beings we have to answer. It just doesn't need to be a nuclear physicist. I remember once he said to me, I look forward to the days in the week when I can teach you, because I become a student most of the time.

We have to understand what is in our hand as a knowledge, and how do we apply it in cases we want, in the conditions we create? Because once you learn to walk, you can run, jump, you can dive, you can do anything. The limitation comes by how much you extend that part. You can run a few meters, you can train yourself to become a marathon runner, .. to become a jumper. Or you can use those legs to become a diver.

It's the same with the knowledge. You have to understand how you want to extend it, how you want to train it, and how you understand it to benefit you, or to give you the pleasure of existence. You'd like to run a marathon, that gives you a pleasure, or you like to be a diver, that gives you a pleasure. But you can be both, if you understood how to use your legs. This is what we are trying to push the KS to the next level of. Understanding the process, (2:00). creating the condition. This is what we as KS expect, extend, and try to find out.

We show the knowledge, it's for you to apply it, according to what you understand of it, in extension of the knowledge you have, or the emotion you have or your understanding of it. This is why the teaching, even you call it, about the soul teaching, the soul is the fundamental plasma. You put a name because you understand it that way. To me a soul is a neutron. How do I want it to interact, .. to divide, .. to be a physicality, or STP as an electron, and create interaction between the two, the atom, what we call the physicality of the man.

I am a man of science, and I understand the science of the creation, and with it we can interpret it in the world of the theology, in the world of the Pl, in world of matter state, or in any shape or form you want. I know how to walk, and I know how to walk the

knowledge of the creation and the Creator. That's all. You can do the same, but you have to be able to, don't create dogmas, don't create limitations of, because I have been told this should be. Accept the knowledge and add to it, the way what you think can be. Not what you have been taught, (2:02). and you are trying to frame the new knowledge in that frame you've been taught. It's not a painting with a frame. It's a U blank, it's you who paints it, and it has no frame, it has no limitation in understanding of it.

What do you do if you land on Mars and you see a new D, "let's go back and ask Mr. Keshe what it is." Or let's go and see what the others say, or you have enough knowledge to analyze it, understand it, react to it, and make the best of it. That's what all these teachings are. Always go back to what I told you, my uncle in Tel Aviv told me, when I met him for the last time in 2000. He said, when a friend or a member of the family went to Moscow and came back, in early beginning of last century, he said, the Russians have a metal bird, it flies. We all laughed at him "metal bird." A few years later we saw the planes and the .. airports. Was it him being crazy, or was it our lack of understanding that the knowledge and T has extended. We were blind to it. This is what it is. The knowledge is there. Are you the man who is in the Moscow, or are you the man who already seen it? And you are one of those who will see it, as you develop more to. Then do you rely on the others to accept it, or what you've seen, and you have decided, and you are creator to the next condition. (2:04). Openness is the key to understanding the creation. That was a limitation to fit into the books you read, is how you have been controlled by yourself and nobody else.

You don't need nuclear reactors. When you look at this reactors here. Next to it you just see a shadow of another reactor… The reason it is interesting, it's the capability, and ability to make things according to what we have. Many times when I look at this, it makes me laugh, it brings me different kind of joy, to understand how, at the same time as being able to, you are limited by, your own, what we call, environment, your own conditions. Let me choose a couple pictures maybe I can explain it in a much deeper way. When you look at these reactors, you'll understand what I am talking about. Because it is very fundamental, what we have, what we could have, and what happened to us. … .. it's the same reactors, you see the flying reactor on the right side, the mother reactor in the middle, and then you see a metal reactor, (2:06). … plus its flying system. These metal reactors for us to build. it took us nearly 1.5 years .. the metal have to be brought in from S. Korea. It took the Iranians 7 days because they had the facilities to build it in Sharif University. …

When you have the facilities you do it in a much faster way. When you have other facilities you just take time. This is what the T is, what you can make best of, in what you understand, and then you add your own flavor.

In 20 - 30 years time, down the line, many of the things which now is done by KS, will come open, that they use the T. By the time now, people don't see, they don't see the benefit of it, or they don't understand it, while others are using it. But at the end it's benefiting mankind, and that was the whole purpose of teaching and open sourcing.

(2:08). It's the same with you. You have to be teaching yourself and opening your eyes into the full D of the work.
Any other question

Q: .. Was the divine wind that protected Japan from invading Mongols over the sea and Russians over land, ?
K- Do not know what you are talking about
Q: .. Samaerai offering tea .. (2:10). and have these super powers?
K- What do you mean?
R; He's talking about lowering the heartbeat frequency close to the earth's 8 Hertz vibration….
Q: In Bible Israeli soldiers passed by with screams tearing down the walls of Jericho. In this case is it the same phenomenon as the Japanese divine winds, or the indigenous rain dance?
K- Do you have any comments. Rick ..
R; I couldn't choose between divine wind and rain dance. I don't think it would be the same thing. I don't know what they are talking about. Perhaps it's more they enter into a state where they are more tuned to the physic realm, maybe see into past and future. powers .. the leaders have used priests and seers .. that can tell them what to expect ..
K- You see, it's one way of explaining it as you do. (2:12). Maybe you .. what we see is that if we create enough energy, that we can extend it beyond the boundary, or with interaction of the other fields we can extend it. We could create energy fields, which can cross walls, and god knows materials, or Gans's. This is not a magic. It's understanding how we can increase the field strength or matter field strength, that there is no resistance.

Did they manage to create that kind of fields, through emotion of winning, wanting to rule? The way we sweat when we get excited. The way we grow when something happens inside us. If it's 2 - 3 - 4 turn of the same state, would that or did they create a condition that they could balance the fields of the wall, or whatever, because it was made of brick and mortar. What was that wall built of ?? and a component of it, are within the structure of the physicality of the man, that he can make the Gans strength of. So now that we can explain these things. It’s not that it can be done, is that we have the knowledge, we know how to do it. We know how to expand it and extend it. We can do a lot of things nowadays.

I get a lot of calls, I had a meeting with, (2:14). somebody in the nuclear industry last night for about an hour and a half. At the bottom and top of the conversation and everything else, what I get from a lot of you, "Mr. Keshe can you help us with the side effect, can you help us to stop the effect of whatever, with this new plasma situation." Yes it is, yes we can explain why so many people are dying of heart attacks and everything else, and some don't, and what happens to what.

These things I can clearly explain. Can you stop the effects of the 5G with the, what you call, the new injection processes? Yes you can. We have the knowledge. We saw it yesterday a couple of communication companies in US, stopped using the launch of 5G or G5 around some airports, because of the interference and we saw the first interference

with the landing gear. We watch and we see, and we understand the T. Many of you write to me in many chats, "can we stop the whatever is in the new injections?" Yes you can, you have the knowledge. But you haven't understood how to use that knowledge.

Inherently, when you are injected with anything to your body, be it vitamins, be it whatever, you create that material. It's the same as what I said, when you enter the system. (2:16). This is how much of it we understood. I just received a picture .. from our team in the background, which is fundamentally interesting if you understand it. This is the picture of the flight system (being) put together now in China. There are no reactors built in yet. They are finishing the inside. This now is a mater state system. The guy standing there (in the picture) is still a man.

Once we put the reactors within these walls, then we create a universal system, a plasmatic system. Where the same brain of the man, internal structure, becomes part of the field force. His emotion, where to go, dictates the position of this system.

No scientific organization, no organization if the field of space T, on the edge we are, so openly shares knowledge and pictures. Because we are not afraid, we are looking for extension, addition, and collaboration. You the KS, other governments, other establishments, other scientists.

This is what I explained to you. This is now still a house, a room you enter, (2:18). because we haven't installed the what we call, creation of the fields to make it into a Pl. There is a big difference , there is a massive difference between .. the two conditions. When this system, when this structure is sealed, here you are a man, when I seal it, you are in condition of the plasmatic field, there is no rocket propulsion to hold you. It's interaction of the field of the system. As I said, it creates both fields inside, and outside. Inside keeps you intact and the condition of the Pl. Outside interaction of the fields of the planet or any environment to fly. Inside it creates life, sustains .. and maintains life. Outside protects life, from outside, from what is inside. At the same time finds a position in respect to.

Go back to understanding in what we did, and I wish Rick one day have esthetic pictures of this, that we can use, because we do a lot of work there. When you put a magnet, and put other magnets, (2:20). and you put another magnet, and you put a series of magnets on the table. You got to understand, the fields interacts, creates position. But this is interacting with this too. And part of these fields divides to interact with position between this and this. .. , and collectively creating a new position. Where this one divides somewhere else to this one, and then plus the field of this.

Division of M fields create a condition of MaGrav positioning, and this is what KS have not understood up to now. Why it takes this position, because not only interacts, not only the field of these two, there is a fraction of this field as well, which totality dictates. It's the same with this one, fraction of this. The same with this one, position of, fraction of what comes out of here, as well, dictates position, it's totality. And then with another …

Then we'll see that M fields can be divided. Not only you are in the dilemma can you bend it, we can with the new knowledge, even divide it. But how do you divide it. That's a skill, that's a knowledge and it's done every second of life in your body on planet earth, in the SS and the galaxy. (2:22). This is the understanding of T, of the knowledge of the M fields.

If I put you, as you saw with the man in the craft, and put the Pl condition, I have to bring you here, but at the same time, I have to inform this one, that you are here too. And then be able to transport you, if you want to, to this position. Understanding what I have to gain, and what I have to give to maintain the same man, does not matter where I take him, I deliver him the same. Unless the man's soul decides to go a different way. And the environment changes, and you want to manifest in condition of ?? earth. I want to go to the moon, but still to be a man. No problem.

What conditions around you I have to create to maintain you as a man. The freedom to be able to walk without any clothes. Up to now we sealed you in the clothing, now we seal you in the envelop of the fields, that gives you that condition to ?? make. We create you the bubble, but understanding what that bubble needs to provide you, for you to be in that condition to look like a man.

What happens if the bubble bursts, would you still look like a man, or would you survive as a man? What do I need to add to bring you come back the same? And you become a quarter of size you are. (2:24). Or you become 10 times bigger than you are. We need to understand, once we understand we can apply.

Very soon we'll see the flight reactors in AZ, Tehran and Austria, and then we learn more. Then we bring in scientists to create the fields of the moon for earth, and travel to and come back. But would the knowledge be extended enough by June, that the man will be able to travel as a man, to the moon and come back. Because just ?? getting man to the moon and saying, "oh, you're on the moon" and then bring him back. You want to let him loose, you want to let him enjoy, you want to let him to understand the creation? When you go to sandy beaches of Miami, you just don't want to see them and fly back out, you want to go on the beach. You want to taste the salty water of the Atlantic, you want to touch the sand and how it feels in that water. It's no good taking you there, and saying, "that's it," go back.

But to travel ?? this span in a matter of a day and back, you need to bring a new T, .. new understanding. You need to bring a combination of the knowledge's just to be able to do it. (2:26). This is the problem, that KS have to understand. This is why we are negotiating with NASA. We just don't want a bunch of people from propulsion and trying to force their way. We want them to understand the new way, and see what they can bring in with the landings and everything else, we have to consider what machines we have to make and the rest of it.

This is the key to the next step of expanding the knowledge. Understanding the totality, that the field has a, what we call, RNA, an emotion, and understanding that the fields can

be divided. This caboodle which we carry that, if we can bend the light, isn't that, if we can bend our own understanding, that we bent it ourselves, not to see the reality. Now we do, now we have no choice, we have to, expand the knowledge and understand how to do it.

As I said, this question came to me at the age of 8 and 9, at the x-ray machine. If that thing can create that thing, which goes through me to add to me, or take from me. I want to be able to do it in a free way. I decide, if it is X-ray or Gamma ray. (2:28). I remember when I was just the first years in England, I wrote to my father, you know this new machine MRI, can do more, than what you think can do, and the way it's done is not the right way. He wrote to me, Mehran you come and build it, because I know you think different way, and it might work the way you think.

Because we use matter state electric current, so we are limited to matter state entity and condition. When we use a plasmatic and maybe use same system, the same knowledge, the same know-how, we totally achieve different conditions and positions. What happens in our knowledge, once a gap is in our knowledge, doesn't mean it doesn't exist? We have to find out how we can create and build ourselves on that position of knowledge. I battled for 30 years maybe more, to understand the gravity, but it was sitting right in front of me. Because I wasn't ready to analyze it the way it is. I wanted to force partially, and maybe the conditions which I was brought up as a scientist and nuclear physicist. When I saw the power in Pl, and how you can use the same thing without matter state. The game changed.

KF now is a scientific structure, that depends how much of the science you understand. We shared a lot. You maybe understand the agriculture side, (2:30). somebody understands the energy, somebody understands the other part of it. But everybody might understand 2 or 3 of them, in a true sense, that we can use it. I am not there to show this can be done, just to become a magician. I learned that from MaGrav Blueprint Week. How everything was becoming so ridiculous, you feel it's your right to take it, and if it's not what you understand, something wrong with you. No, there is always something wrong with you. You haven't understood. You haven't understood the principle of the creation of the MaGrav system. The blame is not in the pot maker, the blame is that you don't know how to use the pot. The pot is not for sitting on it. It's for to drink out of it. You are sitting on it. As I .. you have to understand the science not to become copycats. As long as you stay in copycats, you stay in same frame, these past thousands of years. Any other question.

Q: Azar .. (2:32). .. I want a confirmation of this. Today I understand what you explained today, I think the UC has a lot of power. Just like the positioning, of what we have, is sometimes a little crooked. The way can explain it is this, the way I understand it in my mind, you see sometimes how you buy a gadget and read the instructions and you have to add this piece to this piece, … once you add to it a light shows up … manual … (2:34). ..
K- I am going to ask you a very direct question. This question I put to many religious people. It's the first time I put it in public. You talk about the eyes and you focus or

whatever. Can you tell us why, or some cases, where the man dies the brown of the eye (pupil) moves to the top, then being in the center.
Q: That's because that's the place soul leaves.
K- Why does the eye of the man moves to the top of the eye cavity, when the man dies? What happens when it's not, or when it's in different position? Why the majority of the time the eye moves to the top? (2:36).
Q: …
K- why? Even if you are flat on the bed, you look up straight.
Q:
K- if you are flat But one day I will answer this question . .. you speak about visualizing it and seeing it. Maybe some of you KS can answer it. But why does it do that.
Q: …
K- One day I give you the answer. In essence we have to understand what we want to accept and what we want to see.

Any other question

Q: .. (2:38). .. When we look at the neutron its behavior, it's a giver. When we look to the sun for example, it's radiating out and it comes back, and when it's radiating out H, electrons, protons and they come back again. Some places or every place they meet again. H, E, P come back tot the sun and meet with the H which goes out. As we know the ones which come from the outside boundary of the SS have lost their field strength and are weaker, and the ones that come from the sun are stronger. Both are 2 times electron and proton, and now the … then has the behavior of a neutron that it wants to balance the electron and P that comes from the boundary …
.. (2:40). so on the boundary gaseous planets are created, and in the middle planets with waters, then solid planets. This initial

Do I have understood that correctly.
K- You lost me in your explanation, I don't understand exactly what you are trying to tell us. Would you like to try again.
Q: What comes from goes back to. Sun radiates out H they loose their field strength ..

it takes the role of the neutron.
K- There are 2 things. You touched on something, (2:42). which has not been understood, but maybe in reverse we have explained it in the atmospheric condition of the earth. Because our physics is so upside down that it baffles me we are still going on with it.

In the present time with the Pl knowledge, we take the interaction of the fields of the sun and the earth, and this interaction creates a friction between the field forces, which leads to creation of plasmas. **Some of these plasmas, through interaction with fields of the earth, and getting pulled towards it, creates the light, as we see it**.

Some of its packages are kept, the extent that by interaction of the Inertia of the matter state, create the matter. Yeah? When you speak about the creation of the H, the present world of science cannot explain it. But now we can explain in a different way. The center of the (sun). If we change this in way, the same process, but we change it with materials, and the change of the fields, on the immediate surface of the sun.

When, now that we understand the science of the Pl and the Gans T, we are adamant, without a shadow of a doubt, (2:44). the center of the sun is not hot. It could even be at the freezing temperature. But as the temperature has nothing to do with the Gans's and the Pl, it creates a massive interaction of the fields, that this creates a large, a very strong M and G pull. The interaction of these fields, with these packages of matter state, what we call, could be H plasma on the surface. The same as it created light here (on earth), will create 2 conditions, the light, or as a field energy, the interaction becomes light for us. It's not a light, that enlightens the whole of the solar system (SS). And partially in this interaction we create heat, because of the density of this layer and partially the same history goes on. Packages of fields are created, which are released in the SS.

Everything is not at presumed today, in the strength of the M field radiation. This interaction by law of physics, by understanding the Pl T, lead us, has to, and it definitely creates packages of the Pl, which are floating on a continuous basis, or getting attracted by different processes in the SS, (2:46). and they are in the atmosphere of the SS, some of them go beyond.

So we don't create H on the surface of the sun. We create Pl fields of a spectrum of Pl strength. Goes back to waves and particles, fields and photons. What is accepted and understood in one, is applicable in all dimensions of the system, it cannot be any other. And the interaction of the strong fields from the Pl in the center of the sun, with the plasmas of the lower strengths, which are created on the surface of the sun, creates the heat.

It doesn't meant that the center of the sun is hot, and it does not mean that only H is on the surface of the sun, it is accumulative combination of fields. What we see, has a very strong theory in the background of the centrifuge in reverse. Where you have the center of the sun creating massive G and M fields. In the centrifuge, and in a vacuum, the heaviest goes on the boundary, and the lightest goes in the center. That's the theory of the centrifuge. But sun rotates at a lower rotation speed, to create full condition of Pl condition, (2:48). and the centrifuge. So what we see primarily, is on the surface of the sun, field strengths of H plasma. Where does the heavier element created go? (draws a line and mark outside sun).

In the world of science (WOS) as I said before, you can't be prejudiced, you have to have answer for everything scientific, not just because Mr. Keshe says so. It's just because scientifically has to make sense. This is why we are not a cult. Just because somebody says, we accept. We are given the freedom of analysis, understanding and developing.

If at this level, we see, we add to the layers of the earth, by attraction, by creation of Pl conversion to the matter. The same thing should apply to here (sun) in a plasmatic condition. But we are in a centrifuge vacuum condition, why do we get, or we claim to have only H on the surface, and as you said, because this is the way you understood, the H travels the span of the U. This system creates on the surface of the sun, particles and fields, it cannot be any other. (2:50). But particle in a Pl State, fields created from interaction of the Pl states, 2 plasmas interact.

Scientifically with what we understand, what we have in nuclear reactors, in Pl T, we have achieved lift and motion. We have seen creation of gravity. We have seen no heat inside our systems. We deliberately created a system to confirm this. If you go back, I'll show you how we know this, you just don't accept this because I say so. Because this was part of a research, when we built this reactor.

We wanted to see if the center of the Pl in the reactor has different temperatures. The answer was clearly, clearly no. We found actually, in a couple of tests, that we were lower in temperature inside. Because … That's why we went completely into the plastic, or what you call, PVC systems. … this and this picture, if you look. Dean … … (2:52). ..

When we did this development, we considered if the Pl is heated inside according to the present knowledge. That knowledge was there 15 years ago. This was built in back end of 2007 - 2006. When you look at this brass part, it's in rings. We inserted tubes into the center of the reactor, in different positions to measure temperature, Pl current, Pl flow to understand the interaction. In tests, physical tests we saw no rise in, even in the flight condition, in the Pl center position. This is why the new FS you have, can work at room temperature. Because we are not in the dilemma of high temperature fields Pl, we are not in the cold Pl fusion condition.

We understand the process of the creation, and the Pl. This confirms to us, this test 100%, that the surface of the planetary system. … you see these rings, and you see there is a probe in each rings, goes to the different depth of the reactor, (2:54). in both of them. This is a FS support and the other one flies. And you see it, each ring is connected to different depth of the Pl, and at that depth we can change, the …

We can see or change the Pl composition. What happens if we change the Pl inside at a different rate, we didn't touch the inside of it. If you look at this system, it's very simple, … If you look at this system here … This one goes to here, this one to the center … the 4th one to another position … And this here, tests the envelop, the Pl here. This tests here … and the same here. So you could increase gases, and change gases, (2:56). to the systems and see what happens, by keeping it at a centrifuge condition. We could dictate where each layer sits, what sits. We could take the outer layer off in a specific way. We developed a T for it. We could take this layer off, and allow radiation fields in a plasmatic condition to come out. Create an aura. We decide the strength of the aura. We decided what will be shown and seen here. I spent nights and days in the lab testing these.

This showed us, we don't need steel, and all sorts of things to create to hold the hot Pl. Temperatures, current flow between layers, was continuously giving us information.

I always said, the biggest mistake Belgium's made, was letting me go out of Belgium. Where in Bruges we were just about to complete the most advanced FS control. This is to understand on the surface. Here by changing the composition I could decide if I wanted an aura. In a way, we call it aura. I call it plasmatic field shielding, defense T. (2;58).

Yesterday I .. was talking to the most senior American military officers and I explained to him, play a game with us, we become equal. Work against the KF, you loose. He said, Mr. Keshe we'll put one of the top scientist very soon to take this matter on. Because we don't have a choice anymore. We are moving T to AZ, we have to deal with American military. We have to deal with Americans military space T. We have to deal with Chinese space and military. They have to understand the game has changed. We have structures, we have technologies, we have built systems. But we have scattered the T so much, that more or less, only me knows, where I got to bring what out, to put together, and what to get.

It's the same here when we changed it to half a sphere, we created the same, but we saw the dome different. It gave us a stability in flight, .. in control. Here we are at the mercy of the environment. Here I control most of the things, because I don't allow the bottom field to rotate. Here (sphere reactor) the Pl continuously turns, and creates that field change. Here I don't have that, they only can interact. That's why the FS are that way. Even if you look at the new reactors, (3:00). we have given you … We have given you a platform, and … here at this platform .. we have built the EU. If you look at in reality, it should be … (3:0?). .. instead of making a system, creating and doing this to half a sphere, all we done in the new system, we brought the half a sphere slightly lower, that allows us to create a home, a dome. With this, instead of loading you from under, we load you from sideway. But in a way, the other half of this system if you look at it, sits here.

By controlling the reactors in the structure, we can create that, what we call, the fields around it, and create that sphere plasmatic-ally. (3:02). It doesn't matter what is outside the skin of the mother, the shape of the child, the face of the child, is decided by the mother inside. It's not only the fields inside, which we look at what you are going to give us. This system is 2 sided, creates both inside and outside.

Nothing has changed, because we know how to walk, we can run and jump. That time we had to be half a sphere, now, we don't need to be half a sphere, we can be any shape, because we can make that shape. But with the Pl T we have access to now, we can make our spheres all the time the same. I need to change a few characteristics on this reactor, then this reactor, I create a good enough homogenous sphere.

We just solved the panel of the control system. Rick can show us, it was shown in part of his teaching this morning, all those knobs is to control everything. This is a scientific organization, and just because you don't understand it, or you think of it, doesn't make it what you want to do. Everything is tested, everything is composition to be. All I have

done, for me to build a .. massive structure, that to become this, (3:04). as a UFO, and you could get in it, I needed a huge air hanger. What I did, I changed it to this (FEU) , and you walk into the dome. But this (huge UFO) was to create the fields, now I use my reactors to do the same. I changed the shape, but with controlling reactors I keep my fields.

I am a genius in what I do, because I know what to do, because I understand the T. We are Messengers of God, and we have access to the total knowledge of the Creator.

I am the Methi for those who have doubted it. We know how to bring man to the point, but it is for the man to understand how to get to that point.

The new EU still will create fields, both ways, and I said before in the teachings, we built in the structure of the systems, that these fields do not become dangerous to the system, or to the structure of the Pl. What supports life through the blood structure, supports life in the U, according to the field interaction. It is to understand the T, .. the KOC, then you can create whatever you like, and we understand the totality. (3:06). Enough for the man at the moment. When the KS and the scientists of man, become more educated they will not be happy with this crumb, they'll want more of the cake. Then we teach that time, about the cake.

You've got to understand, a lot of things are in front of you, but you don't see it, a lot of things are getting done. We have to do the tests, that the man sees there is no magic.
Any other question.

As was said in the NACT last Sunday, sometimes we learn more in the question time than the teaching side, according to what we want to understand. The knowledge has to be shared freely, but you have to be able to understand the knowledge that it can be shared.
Any other question.

Q: Kay, … (3:08). … to unravel the way for us … When we do get to this spaceship .. as it happened with disabled children. God ever forbid, that we could not manifest on the other side, and the soul could not gather up all the physicality, and something's missing at the point of arrival. Is there any way the soul can recoup the rest of the missing parts, so to speak?
K- There is a T for it, yes. In time we teach. It is like when we see the situation with handicaps. It's very much, as we open the KFSSI, we have at the moment planning a number of researches to be run immediately on its establishment. One of them is the condition for children who are born with brain damage, or structures with the birth tunnel, with lack of O, or other whatever happens within the womb of the mother, and the birth position. (3;10). We see these as with different names. They come up with when they become older r whatever.

The KF, one of the first researches we launch, and I will take charge of it fully form the beginning. now that KFSSI has been written in to become a company. Is this T, this part

of the T, which refers back to what you said, what happens if we deliver missing or partially not working. We have the T, and this conditions, which is now bothering many parents, in children being born with a lack of O, and we have different names for it.

We have the knowledge and we can change it. It will be one of the first researches .. … to prove to show, that children with brain damage, born with a lack of O can be, during the first year of life, be corrected, and develop the brain fully, that auto mechanism of the system of the body .. can go perfect. We don't get handicapped children. I have been asked this many time. That, can they be helped, and yes, it can be done, .. (3:12). we have the knowledge to do it. It's exactly that, what you call it.

If we can do that with the .. the position and brain of a child, we can do that with the delivery of a man (in FS), if something goes wrong. But we need to understand how. To what extent, we can interfere and change. I do not think a child should be brain damaged or physically impaired due to a few seconds at the time of birth. We have the T and we put this into research. This is one of the first things we'll do at KF Institute .. research into change of the .. new born babies with such a condition. If we can do that, we can do that in our FS. Yes we can be done.
Q: … for all those handicapped child and it's not fair. …

K- They have the same with the injections, the 3 childhood injections. The triple injection mix now, creates a lot of this. This now can be changed, using the new T. This will be another one, people with the side-effects in their children.

The new side effects with the new plasma problem we have around the world. (3:14). We have the knowledge, and this will be part of the first developments of the KF research Spaceship Institute. This is partially why .. we said, the 48 units getting shipped to AZ, part will be given to the American military for changing their mental condition. Because now we can rebuild it, .. restructure it. This takes a lot of pain from a lot of people. We have the knowledge. It's not beautiful it's knowing the knowledge and science. Thanks to our team in Austria we'll see these rolling out …

…>>>>

It is something we have to understand, it's the same as now we understand, the problems with the (virus), what they call, the new injections with different materials. You can stop all the damages and use the best part of it. The combination of the two creates a beautiful condition to be able to recover.

Q: I am glad to hear .. because so many people are impacted with what's being rolled out, and they are carrying on pushing to be rolled out further. …
My 2nd question. you have the key to the creation so you know how to create, the Materials EU is one of them, .. you talked about before.. you talked about creating, (3:16). a fish in a tank, or a human, as you mentioned earlier. If you were to create a human, or give birth to a human in a tank, what would happen to the RNA and DNA, as

it is not coming from the 2 souls of the mother and father. What would happen to their experience, emotion and to their looks, because this is a new creation without any previous history of RNA DNA are they going to be the same human as you and me, not you definitely, … ?

K- We are not creating a new people. And if we do, the same as when we created the Cu and Zn, in the lab in Austria, they carry the essence of the soul of the creation and the U. This is the essence of the creation of the Mitra. We create the soul first, before we create the physicality.

So when we test the materials, which we produce, you cannot see it having any origin, because it is created from the fields of the environment. Even though we used Cu or Zn, or whatever in producing them. They are fields of the U, not matter state of position of the earth, where they came from. If you were in the diamond business, by looking at the diamond, you can tell if the diamond is from the ocean, .. mine, or .. from a river. (3:18). If you become more .. in depth of the knowledge, you can say from which river the stones come from, the majority of the time … you can tell the origin. You can do that with most of the mining goods as well.

But when you tap into the U, and universal energy you create Mitra. You create the soul of Mitra, which give D to its physicality.

Q: I thought …. because of Inertia ..

K- What would happen if you created in the middle of space? You'd become one of those people, nowadays born in the airplane, and they have earth nationality, then what nationality, they have a UN passport. We don't have such a thing in the space.

But it comes to the point, that would we become the Creator, and create Mitra to have a companion and a lover. Someone to love and love back. What happens when you have this knowledge, and you have the machine, and you are the last man standing? Would you stay a hermit on your own, or use the machine to create a soul to create a companion? This is the depth of the knowledge we give, (3:20). but it depends how much man understands.

Q: … considering the fact it has a lot to do with how far humanity can push it. … Because if you see what is happening in today's world, it's a ?? where humanity is being forced into this virtual reality, in order to find some sort of love, peace and calm, because of this rat race life we have created. Being able to create a companion at strength of Mitra would be an absolute blessing, obviously humans are a little bit funny, they could take Mitra ?? …
K- Actually Mitra might not become funny in physicality (laughs). ?? This is questionable, because we are conditioned on the condition of this planet, and the environment of this planet.
Q: I am sure Mitra will put every soul in right direction once it has been created. ?? …

Understand that the STM has create the physicality, comes from the same source, from the Creator. So far you have explained that once we die, the soul takes different D & position according to what the physicality has created, STP. It takes position according to what STP has to offer at the point of departure. I still do not understand that, (3:22). why would the STM, which is from the Creator, peaceful, got all the knowledge, nothing but love and compassion, .. would eventually find itself in a worst position, as you said, those who did crime, and genocide, they become specks of dust. Why would that poor soul, has to get to that position, just because the physicality has been misbehaving and ?? How is that justifiable?
K- The thing is, you have to understand, the STM, even though it is encaged, still it is responsible for the man. How come when you get enlightened through the soul you do good things? So the soul has the responsibility, this is what it says, it's responsible for the behavior and conduct of man. Partially it's what we let the soul, to allow to reach the D of physicality.

What we see has to do with what we understand, with what is to come, what is to deliver. As I said, it's very strange, KF has taken root, or it's headquartered now in Austria, where less than a century ago we saw mayhem in this area. Beginning of one of the largest mass killings around the planet. Why did we have to come here to get root? To put it right the soul, or the souls, or to bring it back into the position to be. (3:24).

There is a reason we are here. It's not, even we came here coincidentally. But souls bring us to the point of where it be. Maybe a lot of souls in this land need to be elevated to cover for what was then, and still carries within them. We do not know, but on the D of physicality we can never say so.

Because the STM has to interact to elevate. And it is responsible for what the STP does. We all can kill, rape, and torture anyone. What does our soul say? It's wrong we don't do. This is why we say, this time we elevate the STM, that it never does a crime, because it is responsible for it. We don't frighten you with the Church and the Cross, and what you call it, confession box, and punishment, and the Day of what do you call it (Judgment), doctor ?? or whatever you call it. It's the maturity of the man and allowing his soul to take over and be expanded.

Q: Thank you .. I hope the plasmatic world is behind you to get this mission and get it done as soon as possible …
K- Yeah, 7 billion of man is opposing it. That's the hardest part.
Q: I am sure they are coming your way. We do all our praying, I am sure the rest of humanity will be coming your way.

K- .. Don't forget something just because we don't talk about it, or push it, or bring it to keep it at the front. It's the responsibility for KS and the UC, (3:26). to carry on supporting the peace negotiations in Vienna. We have broken through, and we see the end of the tunnel. We see a lot of things to break down, and thanks to everything else, to keep the support for it, to expand and to extend.

We have a special request. One of our dearest friends of KF is in the hospital. We hope, we need the support of the UC, for that soul to find position and peace. It's come to our attention in past 48 hours. This soul needs a lot of support an help. This time you don't have a target to hit at, by name, by nation, but for you to support the soul of this KS who has been amongst us for a long time, and we all know, to be supported to be able to go through this terrible time in the life in the condition he is in. We hope to be able to overcome and break this point of our ?? ship in this life.
Any other question.

Q: Guatua I have 2 questions … (3:28). First explain meaning of Methi… in depth. 2nd, you just said the KFSSI is now headquartered in Austria, what does this mean in terms of you working within Iran.?
K- Go back to your first question
Q: … What is Methi?
K- Methi in Farsi language, in the .. Persian or Shia language or same in Islamic world, is the one who brings man to his rightful position, and bring a new life. To change the man and everything will be perfect, that the man does not know crime, and we understand the totality of the creation. That's what it is, the Promised One who completes the cycle for the man, bring that what we call heaven, that there is no crime, no hunger and the rest of it.

So with the knowledge we have fulfilled in knowledgeably, not by talk. In the essence of the scientific basis, you all know how to feed yourself, you know how to elevate your physicality, and you can do a lot of other things, that you don't need to kill. (3:30). It's the time when the man chooses to switch. Secondly it's the fulfillment to understand the Creator, as to be one for all. This is another promise of the Methi, and this has been fulfilled by the teaching of the KF.

In a way, KF as a whole, as the KS, we all become the Methi. In a way, we have understood the process of the creation, and we have to choose when to switch. At the same time, we have understood that there is no need for a temple or a church, or whatever, to understand the uniqueness, and the unisons fields of the creation of .. the Creator. So with the understanding as we did, in the teaching today, you change that soul and the physicality, the neutron with the electron and proton, to the Creator and the man. It's all the same.

This has been the biggest problem for mankind. This is the promise of what we call Methi, competing the cycle of understanding, both the physical and the soul development, that they are both connected through the understanding of the science. Not rhetoric, and hidden beliefs, that we don't explain. This is what the problem is, and this is what we call the Methi, this what we call, the Promised One, return of Christ, the .. Messiah. It's all the same name.

It's the wish of the man to get to the point, that he understands all, and corrects his way. Not by fear but by understanding the knowledge to understand the totality. So when we say we are a Methi, it means we have understood. We got to the position of

understanding and we share it. (3:32). Then it is for others to understand, from what we share. If you understand and don't share, it becomes like stealing. We understand that, and we share, and this makes us Messengers. We pass the message of what we understood, and what we deliver.

On the other hand you need a soul to be enlightened to a level, to be able to understand, that he can guide the others. That is the job of .. the KS. This will create huge problems for .. the KF, and personally for my life. The term of my life has been to end this, that the people don't become enlightened. It's not a stopped. Because the knowledge we share creates that condition of understanding and enlightenment, for the others. This is what the world religious leaders and world governments are afraid of, educating the people. Because when you educate people, you can't abuse people.

We've seen that in the history of Iran in the past century. Iran before the 1970s was 90 - 95% illiterate, and Mullahs and Ayatollahs could say anything, they could not read Arabic or understand Koran, they made whatever they liked. Because they turban, people believed them, because they couldn't read. Now 95% of the nation is well educated. They don't understand rhetoric, and made-up. Then cannot accept, because they cannot fool anymore.

When it comes to that point, it becomes end of the term, because people don't accept. (3:34). The same thing is in Vatican, we see it in Italy. People don't go to church anymore, very few believe in what the Pope says, because there is so much abuse in that building, that people start looking into what is the truth, and what is there, and do we accept what they say. Because they get educated and decide.

That's what is to come. The Promised One, the final .. the PO is when your soul gets enlightened to understand the truth, about yourself, and your creation and your Creator, without anyone in-between. This is why we say everyone of you is Methi, because you have to get yourself to that point, to that threshold. This is one of the reasons KF teaching are banned from all televisions, and everything, because once people understand this, we don't need them to control. But we ?? don't need the television to reach the STM, to reach, and it is very easy. But the STM has to be educated.

So when we say we are Methi, all of us are. What we call, it's our own understanding of elevation of our own soul. Your job once you understand, is to share. Otherwise you'll be deprived. A pocket when it is full, cannot receive more. You have to empty the pocket, that you can get more in. That you can share more.

It's .. life is like a swimming pool, and it's got … a pipe and a tap, (3:36). The pipe gives some putting the water in, and you got a control, when it reaches to a level it doesn't let anymore to come into the pool. Unless on the other side of the pool you get a bucket and empty, and take out with. Then the floater goes down, and more can come in fresh.

That's the responsibility of the KS and every Messenger. It's a pool of knowledge and we stand on one side of it, and we spread out, take more out, and the more comes in through

the fountain of life and knowledge from the Creator. You're that man with a bucket in hand to water the plants, which is the life of the man, and let it grow, both in physicality and the soul.
Your second question .

Q: .. My second question is .. KFSSI now officially head quartered in Austria .. what this means in terms of you working in Iran ..?
K- We came after the incident with Fabio, which was planned, and those who, (3:38). we kicked out of the KF knew about his, my assassination, which happened by accident, become his. They thought they will finish the KF. I could not teach in Italy anymore, because the burden of the death of Fabio was too much.

We moved out of Italy, of it moved out of Italy more or less, to Africa and then to China. Then by whatever we came to Austria. Knowing the situation living in England, Belgium, and then from there to Italy, then Africa and China. Coming to Austria we found a peaceful nation.

You'll be amazed how safe this nation is. Safety and living in peace is one of the cornerstones of my life. I never was allowed to have peace. When I chose and we came here, we found peace, and then peace came into my private life, by getting rid of those who were agitating, and continuously creating, and informing the government to kill. In staying in Austria we found a peaceful nation, where we can support in a professional and legal and correct way the structure of the KF. To that means, I set out with the help of the Dr. Klaus Prille to setup the condition for the establishment of the home base for the KF, then what we went from country to country. (3:40). In Italy we couldn't have, established we went from the north to south, because the misconduct of the person, who we kicked out of the KF. It became impossible to live in the house in the north where we started the KF SS Institute, which were conditions of absolute misconduct, which became public to the whole area. We could not stay there anymore, and in the South it became the same. Then we found out, it was also getting poisoned, and ??

We found peace in Austria, and with it a permanent home. We established the first company KF Austria, then .. now there is about 7 companies under .. KF Austria, and most of the subsidiaries worldwide, except Markray, is controlled and held by the Austria company, as the parent company. KF Space GmBh, which allows us now to become a space organization. KF space program has always been on the Internet and teaching on the back of structures. Now it's an independent flight systems company. We can test, produce, manufacture, we have been given permission by the Austrian authorities. Then we setup KF TV on the same way. Now the KF space institute has become a registered company. We physically are opening a university, an institute research center . (3:42). It's not anymore that you come on the teaching 9 to 5 on the Internet. We are securing premises for an institute here, and then it moves on to AZ and Tehran. There is negotiations with Chinese government to extend institute to Beijing .. .. All even the Chinese and .. other structures … now we can do research .. let's say effects of Corona, because we are an institute we can … do the research officially. This is the change …

Now we can do it as an institute , publish papers, and bring other world scientists. .. a legal structure that we can work …
Not only we bring the KS, but the scientists from around the world to do research the way we do … systematically, with everything that fulfills the scientific criteria.
KF institute (3:44). .. Now has a physical structure as an institute. .. we do not make it into a university, .. because to make it into a university we have to give degrees and all sorts of things. Keep it as an institute allows us to do research, straight on top of the market of the science. Then we'll see the next step. KF now as a company in Austria. ..

7 companies, parent is KF Austria ..

same thing in AZ.

Now setup the same thing in Tehran with Yosef.
(3:46). but headquarters operating out of Austria.

As I said before we bring experts to do the job. I explained what we done with Markray. You'll see Markray will on the supports and the lending from KF will start massive development in US and research.

But that's when we complete agreements with Markray and we push to the next steps. Markray forward planning is to come into NASDAQ, and that way we allow most of the KS to be involved in a deeper way. In what we call, what they want to be part of, to be done in an international level, we brought experts, thanks to Armand and John and new team which has joined in. We have brought international auditors into the Markray, and everything you will see will be reported perfectly, to create a condition, that becomes the backbone of the spread of the T around. We have the same structure now with KFSSI .. Tehran AZ, and other places .. with team of experts ..

(3:48).

It's not just on the Internet anymore.

We changed in the past year, because there is nobody to report or stop us ..

We expect a massive expansion in many directions and we feed it back too. That's why if the UC can actually do their job properly, (3:50). you can tell us where you want the next FEU, by the institute which is the research center of the whole lot, has to be happy with what is done.

We are not just sending a unit to be there so some people, kids in the university to play with. Your nation has to become a player in the space T. Not something just come in and kept in the back garage or part of the university. We have become professional and we work that way. We work with the KS who actually carry the expertise and outside expertise we have brought in.

Now if you want something done with the KF you have to go to the institutes to work with us, back as advisers and see how much you can ?? We keep our eyes open, institutes can be interfered with too. But now we work with consultants ..

It's not anymore if you kill Mr. Keshe everything stops, now you got to kill hundreds of people to stop this process. So we done it gradually. Bunch of pedophiles in Belgium and Linz
.. KF has become now, (3:52). an industrial organization. We are not a company anymore. with Austrian government we have become an industrial, which means we bring industry and governments ?? jobs. KF from now on is an industrial organization, not just KF. GmBh is an industrial …
We'll become a massive workforce and to Austrian …

(3:54).

Any other question

Q: …
K- You know I love Africa and I tried many time to work with Africa. (3:56).
We have setup a structure for Africa and you'll see us coming up in a very solid way .

Q: .. it doesn't get better than Kenya …
K- We were about to come and have a conference with you, but the Corona came. Shall we call it a day.

(3:58).

PROOFING done

416 KSW Jan 20, 2022

END

417th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 27, 2022

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording.
(Transcription by KF Brazil)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

K- .. We welcome you back to what we call, grounds for understanding more, .. being able to serve more. … In the process of understanding the technology (T), and .. appreciating the T, (:14). and the structure that we understand it better.

Before I start teaching today, I would like to thank the Creator, the Soul of the Creator (STC) for one of the conditions we asked you to, and the Universal Council (UC) and Knowledge Seekers (KS) to support us with one of our leading KS who was today, 2 weeks in deep coma. We received news today that she has come out of it, and we'll see how we progress with it, and if he can join us in a short time, back on the ranks. We'll see how everything will take shape as he recovers. It has been a burden on the KF, which we did not expect this accident, but it is not unusual to see these, as we grow more and more of us become vulnerable to what we call, the time of condition of our soul to departure, and sometimes accidents are not there to be. It brings us to the point of understanding when we have such a close people in the KF, as we went through with a couple of other of our friends in past couple of years, that it does not matter how much knowledge we have, we are always still conditioned to the dimension (D) of physicality (P). We had the beautiful Shandor with us, and we gone through pain with Fabio, one by natural processes and one by accident. We see as .. P of the man is weak. The teachings is to make sure, that we have a say in how the P can be protected. How the P of the man can bring many of us back, to the point of understanding, the true essence of the creation, from the time of inception, not at the end with the fear of departure.

As I received a message from one of our friends, we said on the ?? 92, "my days are counted." I wrote, "you have just started if you understand." We have to understand the process of both physical and Soul of the Man (STM) are all integrated, are all part of the same, .. with the same position and condition. What happens to us when we depart? What happens with us when we decide to, through the T we are developing, to create a condition of joint departure from the STM to D of Soul of the Physicality (STP), and then departing from the STP to the STM. This is the essence of the teaching as we heard in the intro.

But how much of it do we understand, and how much in the knowledge of science of man, we have gone forward to see, what we can do. We have left you, (:18). many, many messages in teachings, hidden messages, teaching messages, for you to understand the evolution, .. the position, .. many things and gradually bring you to the point of understanding the connection and totality. There is no separation between the knowledge of the P and the knowledge of the soul, because it is only at different strength, at the higher strength, at that point things take different D, but in fact it is the same process.

In the world of physics we consider elements. In the work of, world of chemistry we consider composition .. joining of different elements, being in touch and connecting with. In the D of the soul we have the same. It's our soul in our dreams, in the connection of our souls with the other souls, we go to a party. We see the mom, dad .. and the friends in the party. So we connect with multi-dimensions, with our souls. We learn how we can mix things, and what we get out of it as a product in chemistry. In the STM we mix it and see what we get as emotion. There is no difference in the D of the creation, except man

has chosen different words for the same process, according to the time of understanding the process. (:20).

The chemistry of love in the D of P of the man, exists in a much bigger way in the D of the soul. The love of the Creator for Mitra encompasses the whole of the creation to be loved, to exist. In the D of P you are happy with the love of a man and a woman. In the D of their existence and the home they make. The condition they create to nourish that love, that in time they create an offspring called a child of man.

In the D of the STM, the Creator and soul of Mitra create the whole of the U, the Unicose, and within it, they create the birth of that child. Which is the totality of the creation to be embedded within it. The best of what they gathered, in the time of the life of the two.

When we create a child in the D of the man. We give everything we have, the knowledge, the beauty, everything which is through our egg and a sperm, to create that soul, to create that new life, that represents the beauty of the interaction of the two, and the home they create for it. And so ?? it's the time of the Mitra, giving birth to the child of the man, child of the U, which gathers all the beauties of everything, the Creator and Mitra in the D of soul. have created, and gathered in time, of their existence.

The birth of the child, is the birth of the child in the D of P. It's the same in the other, where it is created through the D of the soul, that it can take the shape of P. Understanding the process of the creation, has to bring a new D to mankind, (:22). that humanity has reached a point to understand the totality. It's the man who has to decide, which part of it suits him to understand, and which part of it, is there to suit him, to fit into the D of his comprehension of his environment, irrespective of time, place, and position on earth, on Mars, creatures in different position on the creation of the U.

We create systems, we have created the shielding to bring that process a step forward, for humanity to understand. We have brought the condition, that the man from now on has a choice, to create children in the D of P, which he has done for centuries, millions of years, and ?? other creatures in the U. Or create the child in the D of the STM, and then grow it to be, the D of P.

To you this sounds strange but this is how Mitra has been created. This is how the child of Mitra has been created, to be in that essence, to understand, that with the perfection of the soul, you'll create a perfect child. The mankind has the opportunity to be able to do that. We go for fertilization, that we take an egg and a sperm to create a child.

Now the knowledge has reached a position, that the soul of the two can bring the creation of the soul first, before the P, that sperm and egg is needed, to build that soul. Then as we are created by D of interaction of the soul of the two, a perfect child shall be born. (:24).

This is a gift, this is what was promised, that everything will be perfect. It will not be perfect the way you see it. It will be perfect when it is done, the way we do it. The way

you will learn to do, creating P through D of the interaction of the souls. Or creating the soul to lead to D of creation. In the past teachings when we showed the enhancement unit (EU), I spoke about the birth of children in the .. EU. EU are not delivery rooms in the hospital, we don't put a chair in there to give life to the birth of the physical D. It might be done, it has the capability of, but in fact, it's the womb of the beauty of the souls to be able to amalgamate, to create the perfect soul to lead to the creation of perfect child, which is a child of the man. Because it is created by the D of the STM.

Understanding this and understanding how this has become possible. This allows what we call, the Universal Community to interact and create a new generation of .. children of God through interaction of the souls irrespective of the condition of the P, where they are born, or taken root of. Where allows universal interaction, allows by interacting the souls to unite the whole of the U. The purpose of the universal EU, and the teaching of us up to now, has been nothing but this, (:26). but we had to walk you though it. We had to introduce to you, the enhancement unit (EU) and every other, because man likes to play.

When we put the creatures of God, it doesn't matter one from the earth, and one from another dimension (D) of Universe (U) within the structure of understanding of the process of EU, their souls shall create a perfect soul, which that soul will decide what physical D, or combination of dimensions he or she would like to take.

This is the beauty of the new knowledge and as Knowledge Seekers (KS), now that we have brought you to this point, you understand the truth about our work. When we take you into the U Community, the U Community has to be there to accept you too. Today we marry black and white, Chinese and English, French and Germans, and the rest, and we see how beautiful the children are created out of the mixture. Now is the time and the process, that we mix the soul of the Unicose, that those who live within it, and they come in touch with each other, and they fall in love in the D of the soul, to create their own children. Where in D of physicality it is impossibility.

This is the beauty of such a knowledge, .. of such understanding, where we can share. Where we commit two souls together across the U, not on the planet. In a way, the knowledge is not the shell of the EU, the knowledge is the environment of the fields of the U, (:28). which allows such an amalgamation of the souls to take place, to create the children of God. The true children of the Soul of the Creator (SOC), and not in the D of physicality.

Then life has its own choice and condition. If a life in another position in the U is a million, or 10 million years, according to the time of the man, what happens when a man of U, falls in love with the beauty of the woman of the earth, which has a life span of 100 years. Does the child in the D of physicality will depart in a 100, or will it live in millions? Or the combination of the two, allows a new D of time, irrespective of place and position. Where the new children of the U, will live the time existence of the Creator, with the same love and care, .. understanding.

In the new EU, which you will see, will come as part of the flight, is not the flight to take man to the other position, it's the time to create conditions for man to see the other creatures of the U, through their soul in these units. You expect to fly, but we create such a D, that we can create the soul, we can create the combination of the soul and physicality, or we can create the physicality.

We have built this in the structure of the EU. EU are not what you see, and what you imagine. The technology (T) behind it has been made so simple, that you cannot even understand, (:30). the potential to what is to deliver. If we have the creatures of the U with us, amongst us, and they enter into a D of the soul into the EU, they interact with a section, which is specifically built to create interaction of the souls, with the soul of a man or a woman, who is onboard. If you enter the D of physicality of a man or a woman of the earth, you still carry the Soul of the Man (STM) and the P of the man in the strength of the working of system, and if you bring a stone it still carries the same.

In so many ways, the new T, the new understanding, the new process of the development of the EU is a flight system (FS), but what do you want to fly? The STM or the physicality of the man, or both. In the process of the development of the T, as we teach our KS, how to develop, how to understand ?? that they are looking at the new system.

It is for them to understand, that the teachings now is for both the D of physicality and the D of the STM. Maybe in the coming time, maybe in understanding the time, we come to understand the truth about, what you call, a system, which carries both, has the capability to carry both, the physicality of the man, man walks in the D of the humanity, or man on earth, (:32). and closing that door, man has to face the STM.

If you look and .. in the old system, the first system we introduced as part of the EU, what you saw was very, very clear. In the EU you have systems hanging outside, you had reactors which are there, but in the new system are not there. We have hidden the T advancement, that KS have understood, have advanced enough, that now you walk in, with a clear, clear interaction of the fields.

The problem in the old system was that, you had matter state mixing inside with the reactors and the motors, with the body of the man. In the new T it's all in the STM. It's only to understand how different states of the matter within the body of the man, work, that it leads to interaction between both, the soul and the physicality (P).

Here we have the picture of one of Chinese workers, in the factory as they are building the first 50 units, and then the first 100 in the next few months. It's very strange, but look at the uniform he wears. What happens if another man with another uniform and clothing entered, (:34). this system. What happens when you put this system in .. correction facilities, and the prisons, and we walk man with the uniform inside. It's all the criminality, which is embedded in the D of P, and we allow him to meet his soul. What kind of man will walk with that uniform out of the system?

As I said, to a KS, would walking into these systems be the "Day of Judgment" for every man, that he has to meet his own creator, which is his own soul, and himself and his conduct. The process of the teaching has become much, much simpler for us, as more and more T has come ?? out, for more and more of you to see and understand.

Would we in the coming time, when a man or a woman asked to be a member of the Universal Council (UC), walk into these systems, and he sees exact D of what they are standing for. Would they come in touch with the U Community and understand how much they have to elevate their souls, to be able to serve the man or a woman, or the animal, which is born and bred in the D of that place and language.

It's very interesting if some of you have noticed in your lifetime, if you bring up a little dog, (:36). and speak French to it all the time. You take it to another land, and they want to say the same thing to it in English or German, it does not understand. So even the soul of the animal is connected to the D of the language of the man. This is why we say the UC member are responsible for totality of the creation within the what we call, the jurisdiction of the language. We are responsible for it. Now we understand the level of responsibility.

The new EU for flight, in a way is for flight between the 2 souls of the man. The 2 souls of the man, of the physicality, and the STM in totality. Which flight of fancy would you like to take? Would we buy a ticket just for a ride, to have a fun. Or would we walk in, that we buy the ticket of the freedom of the man, from D of both P and the soul, both together.

Does not matter how and who we claim our intention, by word. It's how our soul works within which counts. As I said recently, do I love you, or am I in love with you? To a man of straight understanding, (:38). it's the same. Does not matter who will be. I love you my child, because I am in love with your existence. I love you my wife, because I am in love with your existence. I don't put separation in the meaning and the word. But in essence a man will end up to love, and being in love with the totality of the creation.

In the new EU, which we have developed, and you will see more combination of the use, and understanding, be the responsibility of the what we call, the KS of the upcoming time, to add more usages in the D of P to these systems.

From the point of view of the D of the soul, these systems are complete. They work to what they have to do, from the establishment of the time of their source. When you walk into the new EU for flight, you'll be amazed in what you see. No control panel, nothing to control it, all done through the thought of the man, the man who takes charge of all the souls within.

As we are preparing the nations to accept this T, it is the responsibility of the KS and the UC, to make sure that your nations and your sections of this planet are ready to accept, to understand and not become another fanfare. (:40). The fanfare should be in the brain of the man, how much of the beauty of the creation he can see. Not on the machine, what

goes in and what comes out. It's the responsibility of the KS to extend the teachings of the KF amongst men, for them to understand, that there are no messengers, except the message within their soul and STP. The emotion of understanding the totality.

One day as KS in the upcoming time, you will understand what is about to come and what is about to happen. Then we'll see the evolution and the change in the understanding of the totality by man. As I said, we are not a religion, and we are not a cult. We are a scientific organization for man to understand the work of his P, in parallel in the same, D of the fields, what we call the STM. One is micro, and one is macros. Depends in which D you want to go. But being able to understand the new D, those who use these systems, then they don't become prophets to the others, which they go to, and they travel to. They understand they become the messengers of the knowledge, that everyone who comes in touch with them receives the totality of the message. And it is not forced to accept by fear or by other means, but is being as a pleasure for them to understand the process of existence.

This is why we have said, this is the end of what we call, the prophet and Messengers. (:42). Because the message is within the STM and STP of the man, and no more. The game of priesthood, Ayatollah-hood, Rabbis, and the rest has come to an end. And many of them try to clean up before they hand over. They're trying to make sure everything is perfect, for their nations and the people who follow them, that they hand over a clean sheet. Because they know they are responsible for the mistakes of the past.

This goes directly to Ayatollah K of Iran and to the Vatican, and the 2 Rabbis in Jerusalem, and the head priest in China and Tibet. Cleanup and make everything ready for the time of transition. Use your positions to elevate the soul of the followers, not to create another scare and mayhem. It's the time to rejoice, that the understanding of the man has risen. To understand the process of the creation in the next level.

We had the industrial revolutions. Now we have a revolution in understanding the operation of the STM, and the existence and operation of the STC, within the man. It is the responsibility of the KS, if you have heard the message, to respond to it, to be ready for elevation of your STP. (:44). To understand the process, to be able to understand the T which is developed for the next step in the evolution of the science of the P of the man.

As I have said, many times before, we had the industrial revolution by steam and the other things, now we have the Plasma Revolution, where we understand the process of the true work of the M fields of the U, which leads to creation and collection of fields, and what we call, plasmas.

This process completes and makes man ready for the next step in the upcoming time to understand more about the science of the creation. This is not the end, the world of Pl is not even the first step in the Knowledge of the Creator (KTC). We have not even stood up, let alone walk. After we understand the totality of the knowledge of the Pl in the coming time. Then when man understands the purpose of that, then he might stand up to walk. As I said, many time this ladder has thousands of steps, and to go up 1 step you

have to 1 more, the true process of the creation. Listen to my teachings in the past, and understand them, we talk from 2 points, one for man to understand, and one for man to understand in the future, what we taught.

In the teaching in the D of P, I always explained, if the present scientists of today say, that our U is expanding, (:46). there must be a room for it somewhere for it, to expand into. So we are part of the bigger structure, that we are expanding and operating within.

Then you should have understood, if we are in the D of the creation of the Creator, and our Creator is there to confirm His existence, He is definitely part of another process of creation. Then when man's knowledge of the Pl interaction of the fields matures, man will look for a new science in the D of the totality of the creation, which creates the Unicose and beyond. Man is not ready to comprehend this, not yet. There won't be any Messengers to bring it, it will be the evolution, comprehension and understanding of the science of creation, which will lead each man to that point. There is no beginning to it, and no end to it.

It's time for the maturity of the man to understand, and in that process we evolve. We'll learn from other souls and in interaction, his eyes will be opened to a new D, beyond the D of the Pl and the creation and Creator, which he calls, the Creator or the God. How long will it take for the members of the U and Unicose to mature to that point, to see, to enter the next level of understanding. It all depends on how the U Community works in all D, to find the hidden gate, (:48). to the opening of the new, and next level of understanding of the process of the creation.

Then this will answer the question, the Book #8 where does the M fields come from? What is the origin of the fields? Was it created by the Creator, or is it the essence of the work of other dimensions (D) slowing down, have become to become the structure of the Creator we call, the God. Then what is that knowledge, what is that beauty that leads to such a creation we call the Creator.

As I said, many times if you have a beautiful partner, don't you want to show it to the others, how beautiful, how perfect your partner is, and lover is? Who does our God and Creator shows His lover to, the Mitra? Then there has to be a process beyond it. There has to be a new understanding of what it came from? What is the true essence of creation? And would that lead to the creation of what we call the Creator, which becomes the STM in the essence of D and the strength. Man is not ready for this knowledge.

I come from that D, and in totality we see the other dimensions. (:50). We come from dimensions even above that, but the STM, and the knowledge of the U is not ready for. We worship statues, and we worship the false gods. In the name of the false people. This time shall not happen. It's the STM who has to find the essence of the creation, the true essence of the origin of what we call, existence.

In Book 8, I go into the depth of this. Part of the Book 8 is already written and it starts from that point, the origin of M field, the origin of M fields which is lead to the creation

of the Creator, and the man which was made in His image, comes from another D, which man is not aware of. But in essence, again what we see as the macro of the cycle of our Creator, or the micro of the cycle of the same. It's purpose, and lives in both D.

Mankind has to understand the interaction in the new EU, is combination of understanding the totality from what I call, "the time of inception of the creation as a whole." Where did the original fields, the original essence came, that it lead to the creation of the others, and in slowing down, and in strengthening, (:52). or amalgamation of, or division of, lead to creation of one to another, and the man, and the man thereof.

Don't forget we are the creators of our children, we are creators of the cells in our body. Which cell are we in the body of the Creator? And which cell the body of our Creator is, in the body of the Totality. This is what the man has to understand in the upcoming time. As the evolution of the soul progresses to be there on the understanding of the creation.

Let me put it this way, man strived to understand how to make fire, and strived to understand how to create steam, and .. how to use the pressures of the steam and gases to create propulsion and the rest. Now that the man is given the freedom of not being tied up to the energy resources of the planet, to feed itself, and to confirm his existence. What will the soul of the knowledge of the man do, create another engine, and spend his time to create more tools of war. Or would the soul of the new generation of the man and the Unicose, target one thing, to understand as fast as possible, in a perfect condition, the essence, through of the essence of the essence of the Creator, and there beyond.

That there shall not be universities of theology, there'll be universities of understanding the effect of the field of the U, in how, in the shape, and in the way it has lead to creation of the Creator and the man. Creator must have come from somewhere. (:54). It's not a magic work, it's just a phantom, that we become phantom, and we don't exist too.

The origin of the creation of life in the totality of the creation, is beyond, is far beyond the understanding of the man today. In time as we stay amongst men of the U, we teach. You have to know how to walk, then we teach how to run, and we teach you how to jump to highest levels of understanding the knowledge of the creation.

Creation of peace. Creating peace on this planet was the first. Now you have to change, .. bring the next step in. Unification of the science in the D of understanding the creation, and not just for the comfort of man. This is not another mixer, food processor, another engine, or another new pan for a new ?? This is understanding the process of the creation, that through it we feed ourselves, that we don't need no food processor, no pans, and no other things. Because we have learned the process of absorbing energies from D of the creation.

Maybe .. in the process of teaching today I have enlightened you to see more. But that is all our job is, to share the knowledge of the creation freely amongst men, and those who live within the U. That in that process, they might more understand about the totality of their own creator. (:56).

Thank you .. I hope I open your eyes to another chapter in the process of the creation and the system you will see, which will come across your nations, will come across your part of land, and doesn't become as I said, a fanfare to, but understanding the process, and not the exclusivity of the church and the mosques, which they put it in, to confirm they found the Creator way, but for all man to learn how the creation, and how the process of creation is started. You have just been given the first straw to build the house of creation. Let's see how man uses this knowledge, with pleasure and not out of fear, understanding the process of the creation, and not be afraid of how the creation might do with it as he himself is part of that process. Rick .

>>> PROOFED to here >>> continue

>>> **BREAK >**> 417 KSW Jan 27 2022 (1:04).

K- Yes with pleasure. .. If you noticed something this week or next week completes our 8th year of teaching, 417 or 418 it's exactly 8 years we have taught, we have entered into the 9th year of teaching.
R: ..
K- We are entering the 9th year, maybe it's the lucky number, man choose.
R: ..
K- We have continuously good news is coming in, and thanks again to the work of the UC and KS who understand it, 5plus1 has reached its conclusion. By elevation of the soul of the leaders and the others in the negotiations we see the ending of the .. process of mayhem we had in past 12 years, and beginning of new cycle. As we see more T and knowledge's are shared amongst men.

It's interesting what I said to the Iranian officials and government in the past, (1:06). few days, that this is a surprise to some of them. We see the establishment of the Iranian Embassy in Washington in the next few months. The same back in Tehran. This is not a normal situation, as we see, because you have to remember the Iranians took over the American Embassy and ransacked everything, which is the territory of the nation. The American Embassy will be returned to Tehran in a very short time.

As the peace talks and the core negotiations have completed, in the background, it's just polishing some things in the front. We see what comes out now, the next few weeks, just the rhetoric, what we call, public relationship in public domain. But in essential, as of last Monday, the whole process of negotiation has and will be completed. In public to be

ready for the Iranian New Year to give a boost to the Iranian nation, and .. strengthen the position of the present government whose in the ?? to bring peace. Then strengthen the American and Chinese and everybody else.

This is a beautiful way, the way this negotiation has happened. The Chinese, Russian, European and Americans and Iranians and Germans are all working together trying to find an in-between bargaining with each other, how to share, how to see benefit, part of everything. It's an amazing process of negotiation. The 5+1 in Vienna is not what it looks to be. It's become a bargaining point of how much we will get, what part of the business they get, and how much of the T they can share. It's an amazing bargaining, it's become like a cattle market. But it is all for peaceful application. (1:08).

It's interesting to see how many millions of jobs will be created in the US in coming months, and .. in Iran, and China, and especially in Russia with the new nuclear T. In the background Iran has agreed with Russia for the next generation of nuclear power stations. That's what Russia wanted to have the T in Iran, in deeper connections over centuries. Do not forget Ayatollah K is Russian educated. They have a close relationship, understanding. Russian is part of the Iranian culture, understanding we have been part of one nation in the past. We'll see the Chinese making a huge gain. The Americans got out of it what they wanted. The peace process is complete. Where we sit and the people we talk to in all sections of this negotiation. This is just a party time how many more .. lunches we can have before it is down, it is done.

How one nation played a dirty games ?? nuclear bomb, the state of Israel.
.. Releasing documents to IAEA on the 15th. changed a lot of things …
It showed the grace of Iran,

(1:10). We have seen the change. I congratulate the UC and the KS continuously supported. Do not forget they still need support. There is a lot of things can go wrong, by those whose intention is to create mayhem, that's where they make money, especially those like Rothschild's, .. and Rockefeller families, who have made money on the back of the wars, conflicts and all sorts.

At the same time we have to understand how we use this for the next evolution, next step. KF has extensively started the negotiations with the governments for the spread of the new EU, that they all have it.

As a very top American military official told me in past week, "Mr. Keshe why are you sharing this T with Americans?" I said to him, "it’s very easy, because when you have it, the Iranians have it, we all have it, nobody can cause problems for the others. He said, "we respect you for what you are doing, and in time we'll show what you have brought and how you helped in the background with the peace process." The Americans are puzzled how freely we are sharing this knowledge.

I convey this message with people who are concerned with our work with America, that these negotiations with the American military has been routine for me for years. I have

met with them for years. Now Iran peace talks have taken shape, now we are not anymore enemies. Now KF T has become part of the evolution of the exchange and the peace process, and it's beautiful to see. (1:12). We can freely again talk with the officials on the table, not in back door negotiations. .. As I said to him, I met with your officials in a cafe in Beijing with all the Chinese military watching us. He said, "yes we know." We took a lot of risks but I met with the heads of military attaché in Beijing openly in the café in the center of Beijing. It was a shock for the Chinese in how openly I operated with the American .. structure. They emptied the café .. they knew we were coming …

This is the way the game is played. Openness and sharing. This is the reason we can walk into any government. …

This is the way the KS have to be. This is the responsibility of the UC, to share openly the wishes, that everybody gets equal, and we are not to the benefit of language, you are the presenter.

In our negotiations with both Chinese and Americans we have taken a very open channel where we all know at the same time, what T is going where, and who has to be where. The Chinese have to be in Arizona (AZ), (1:14). the Americans have to be in Tehran. The Americans and Chinese and Iranians will all come to Vienna. So everything is shared, everybody knows how the knowledge is done. Thanks to Klaus .. make sure all the knowledge to share, for all the nations to use, is on time .. .

This is the process of understanding the weakness of the man, and not using to create more war, but using the weakness to strengthen, to bring more peace. Hopefully in coming time you will see, this is what I asked the American military to do for us. If they could pick up the first 3 units, deliver the first one in Tehran, fly to Austria to deliver the next one, and take the last one to AZ to deliver to John. That was a very big shock for them. Asking them to take such a system instead of by .. Silk Road, if the Americans could fly.

It's a big, big question, big request to ask, and they want to think about it. Hopefully, we'll see if our wishes, and would be the wishes of the UC and all of us. We shall see in a short time, what we requested, if it has been accepted by the American administration and American military, to fly the American Military aircraft with the 3, .. first EU, and I am sure the Americans will see that their responsibility, and many other nations will be proud to take with the airlines, these units back home. I am sure we'll get a positive result and answer from Washington. I know they are online, and listening, and I hope the Iranian government accepts the same ?? just share. Don't forget, (1:16). Tehran used to be the capital of the American Air Force in the Middle east for a long time.

Any other question.

Q: .. in the 200th KSW you spoke about the border between the physical emotions and the emotions of the soul. Could you explain a little more about it.

K- The emotion in the physical D you have anger, love, whatever. It is understood and acted upon in the D of P, strength. When you dream in the D of the soul, sometimes you argue, sometimes you love the person or the soul you are in contact with. But you don't carry that into your D of P. You don't wake up hitting people and fighting, because you had a dream fighting with them.

You wake up next to your partner and you say, I had a dream, I was battling with you for something, I was making love to you for whatever reason, and it was so bad, it was so good. You don't carry that thing into the house with your partner. So there is a separation of emotion in understanding. We do not carry, (1:18). the anger of the man from the D of P, into the soul, but we create an imprint on it. When you wake up you may cuddle and kiss and love your partner, and you wakeup, your partner is next to you, what do you do? You cuddle her more, you love your partner more, because you brought the emotion of the soul in the dream, into the reality in your hand.

This is what the mankind has to understand, that this process has to become a natural process, bringing the love and care from the D of, independence of the soul, to the D of the P.

If you had an argument with your father in your dream, when you wakeup you don't pickup the phone and carry on telling him off, because he has no knowledge of it in the D of P. But his soul was involved in that discussion, but no message came done the line. This is what we have to gradually understand, that the process of bringing the emotion of the soul in the D of what is now limited ?? known to us as ?? real. How we bring it in, how we process it, how we understand it. How we allow the others to become aware of their own misconduct, not by us.

And I set a very, very deliberate example of this in the past year and a half. I got hammered by over 3,000 entries across Internet, everything which could be said wrong, (1:20). about me and everything else, was written on Internet. You have not seen a single entry from me. Because we leave it for the time when their soul elevates to understand the misconduct. That's the job of the P. When it endangered the KF I brought it into the D of the public, I continuously keep you posted, because there are reasons behind it, but we don’t go into tit for tat. Because they fight from D of P. This is the way they are brought up. We interact from D of soul, continuously asking for elevation of their soul.

It's becoming aware more and more of your own existence, and the strength in D of soul, and bringing into D of P. It's the same process, in your dream you were making love to your partners, and you wakeup in the D of P, and your partner is in your arms. How much sweeter is that kiss, then the kiss you started the night, when you say, "good-night". Does it have a different meaning, does it carry a different emotion? Because this time you kissed with the emotion of the soul. What does she do? She cuddles more inside you, even if she is asleep, because she answers to the soul, in the same D. This is what the man has to understand, .. needs to understand about the purity of the creation. (1:22).

You've seen it for years, the anger which was kept constantly, for years, pressurized, we have changed it, in the past year and half, to love and care, and it has become so beautiful and the KF has taken new D and direction, because now it's not on their work of creating continuous mayhem, but is created on the continuous basis of love and unity, but in the D of the STM. This is how we understand the border between the emotion of the soul and emotion of the P. We become more and more expert at it, because now we are aware of it, it is not just a dream. Now we know where it came from, that dream.

How many times have you had a problem and you went to sleep, and you said, by morning a solution shall be found. And you wakeup in the morning and you have a solution. Was it you sorting it out, or was it in conjunction with the people who created the problems for you, or the conditions that, they showed the way to the soul, and the STP in the morning you found the solution. Now we start looking in a different angle, in a true way of the cycle of life.

There is not a day, which I (do not) give from my soul to my enemies, those who attack me heavily, even Derek was receiving my soul. Do you know how much damage has been done, but that is the damage of P. (1:24). The essence of the elevation of the soul will change the position, time and direction. We've been battered, we've been slaughtered in past years, since 2012, nonstop in different shape and form. But have you stopped teaching, .. sharing the knowledge. Have you stopped sharing the love of the Creator. We've done it more, ?? ?? As we just said, 9 years this week. 2013 we have not stopped, and that was the height of the time when we were battered, we were on exile.

The more they pressurized, the more we shared, till the time when they cannot match. This is the way we separate the emotion of the P from the emotion of the man, on the D of soul. Then we started becoming aware of its active work. The more they went to create war, the more soldiers they move, the more the UC supported the soul. Didn't we get to the position of no war? The more they created the problem of sanctions, when we came to discussions, we asked for more support. Haven't we got the peace now?

The peace dividend of 5+1 is the spreading of the KF knowledge among all nations. As one of our KS in China wrote, (1:26). to me .. He said, the history of, old man, has said to the Chinese government, that is the inner essence, exact translation if I find it, I'll read it for you. That the KF T will emerge, and will be the process of peace. This is people who work for the Chinese government. It is part of our work, that, to make sure you understand the true process. We understand the totality of the information and the knowledge, and how we changed this, how we bring that process of change. It is not easy to be able to stand a slaughter, and then let that change by time, and change the time, to change in its own time.

And we get there in a very easy way. This is what comes from the Chinese, (1:28). who are within the structure. I'll read the exact translation. This is the old, what we call, person, who'll soon show the KF T in China. The process is difficult, and we'll eventually win the respect of them all. This is what comes from inside the Chinese structure in respect to what we do.

In understanding the process of the separation of the P, and the work of the soul, we have the STP of the man, but we have the STP of the human, as one race. Then we have the process of the respect of the soul of the humanity as one process. It's a division of a division, as an egg and a sperm, in division created the STM, to strengthen, to take condition to create the man, each one of our souls is the same, is that part of another cell in the D of the soul to be created, to create the man, the child. All of our souls are connected to the totality of the soul of the humanity.

It's that soul, which takes shape in the D of the soul of the physical man, the world leader, the cleaner, driver, sailor. But in essence, like that egg and a sperm, which they divide in the womb of the mother and create the STM, (1:30). to strengthen enough, to take over and create the body of the man to become perfect. Now we have reached that point of what we call, critical mass.

The soul of every one of created things on this planet has created the soul of the planet. It cannot be any different, this is not a fairytale. If it applies to the womb of the mother, which leads to creation of you, it applies to the womb of this planet, it applies to the womb of this U, and the rest. We are that initial cell, which is added in the womb of the mother to lead to creation of the eggs, that the critical position comes that the soul is created and the P of the man starts taking shape.

We have reached that critical point, and that is the day of the Promised One, when that critical mass changes. And takes to build a perfect man. We are reaching that point. This is what has been missed. In many teachings in a hidden way, I tried to explain. Maybe today you understand. Maybe the soul of the child of Mitra, has that critical mass to bring that switch, to bring that essence of completion, that the rest of the souls understand, that now is the time to give birth to that beautiful child of the human race, as the whole of the race, not just as one.

We are not just, because we are in an island in the corner of pacific, or we live in a skyscraper on top of NY City, are separated. Does the cell in the toe of a child, and the cell on a head of a child, (1:32). have no connection except through the STM? Now we are in the same process, critical mass, critical position to reach that point of transition, to reach that point of understanding.

This is what needs to be understood by all of us. We have reached that critical, but all other things need to be sorted. A lot of you at the moment, you see the situation with Ukraine coming up, but where is it going to end. We know who is behind it. We now how it is done, and who is trying to enforce what. But when you come to the end of it, how much have you matured, what has been added to the STM, not to go to wars.

Half of the physical battles we see on the ground on this planet, is not by nations. It's by religions, because they benefit by it. They can control the income from the Mosques and the Churches when it's settled. That's what the fight is for. It's not for bringing one closer to the Creator, and when will the man mature to this? Or would the soul of maturity of

humanity would ?? lead for these to be matured. In one side they bring unification of the religions, let's understand each other more, as a, what I call the wall paper, underneath they are still fighting, (1:34). to see who controls, has a bigger income, more people they can abuse. The Ukraine situation, that's the only reason for it.

We had the .. crusaders, .. other militant what we call groups, sects, have wars between each other, Sunnis, and Shia's, different sects of Christianity, in past different parts of Judaism fought tooth and nail with each other. Now it's a game, another Christianity church trying to fight each other, Church of Rome, and Church of Moscow. They don't come and say we are all the same, because then we can't have more, to do more.

This is the separation between the maturity of the STM and the STP of the man. You have the maturity of the soul of you, where the border comes. Now you have to understand your soul is a seed in the Soul of Humanity. It's that soul in the toe. When the soul f the child in the womb is completed, the child starts taking shape. Then we see the arms and legs and everything else start processing. Otherwise till that time, it is just a lump. Now we reach that critical mass, in the lump, for the Soul of Humanity, and we are here to help it to cross, then man will see a different way.

Do we need a refugee camp that we lock more souls in, or do we create a condition, that there will never be a refugee, to start a camp. This is where the turn will come. This is why in the KF, (1:36). we are sending the EU to every country, to every city. You don't need to go to Tehran or to AZ to see a flying saucer, there is one at home. You add your knowledge there, you add to the knowledge of your nation, and the humanity together.

People have not realized. I have seen this especially in German what do you call, pedophile groups, where they say, "oh, another 3 children born, they're the same." They have no clue what is going on. The pedophile groups think they can use these systems to carry on with their abuse. But you pedophiles, especially in Germany, in Belgium, in Austria who are writing so much against KF. You have to understand, you walk into these systems, you will wipe out what you have written, because you'll be corrected. You lost a lot of income from child trafficking, but .. you'll become aware of your own misconduct. We invite you to come in, and see if you walk in and walk out with the same language.

We don't punish, we elevate your soul. We don't need to keep an eye, you keep an eye on yourself. The fear of them ridiculing these things, because then they know they have to face it themselves. It opens their hand what misconduct they have done. It's not to oppose us, not to come, they oppose us, for it not to come, to show what they have done to themselves.

This is the process which we have started. If we can elevate all people to understand the elevation of their soul, (1:38). in AZ or in Vienna. The same man has the right to elevate his souls in Nigeria, or in Amazon, or Australia. It will be interesting to see how the governments, as I said last week, oppose the entry of these systems, or support the entry of these systems. Because it's a gift, and a gift for the extension and expansion of the

knowledge. Why should governments stop their nation to become educated? It's an interesting time, but now you understand the separation between the STP and the STM. You have to understand how to bring the higher strength to live within the lower strength of P, and how to increase, or elevate the STP to be able to live within the STM. Both to give and to take, and be correct, first of all with your own soul, then the others.
Any other question.

Q: .. The Rothschild's and ?? Swab, etc.. want their war for the great reset. Apart from issues between Iran and 5+1, we had the situation with Ukraine. (1:40). Will we overcome all this warmongering?

K- I think the situation, which is coming up, will teach them, that the reset has been done. They have to get used to it. Some of them like children, will cry, shake, and kick, but their time is over. They understand it themselves from inside. If we do it, we are the enemy. If they do it themselves, that's a blessing. And that's what is going to happen. We see gradually the what I call, the process of destruction of themselves from inside. They invested heavily into arms, and to conflicts, and where it is going to be. Now there is no conflict and they cannot push it. So a lot of investment is wasted.

We see now Gates in the same process, pushing for vaccination, because he took his money out of Microsoft and he put it into vaccination companies. to become again the richest man in the world. Because to him, that's what it was, doesn't matter how many die, as long as I overtake the guy from Amazon, and I become again the richest man in the world, I do anything. That's all it is with this guy. You have not realized, for him to be the richest in the physical D is important, doesn't matter how many people die. If you look at all vaccine companies today, have a huge investment and backing by him. That's where the profit will come, and then I become the richest.

But knowingly or unknowingly, (1:42). if you look into the structure of the KF and the work we are doing. The way we see, we discussed this extremely thoroughly with our team in the background. The way we are going, it might not look that much at the moment, because this is a fire that has started very thoroughly, and it's going through, we become one of the largest conglomerate organizations in the world, one of the richest, which is owned by a foundation, which serves humanity.

In a way, we have started central banking for the future of humanity. When we put these things into the market, that all of you can have a share of, you support your own. A lot of KS who now make copies and they use our logo, you will stop them to work, in the next few months you'll understand what KF is doing in the background. We don't discuss anymore, that people can do to stop. We learned a lot in the past year and a half. You will see, you KS, you are part of it through the shares you hold, and you see people who copy and steal, and do not put anything back. Where will you spend your money, and who will you put through.

Your process and the KS, who are there, and the humanity will correct this. I don't need to do anything, I just set the ground for it. In the upcoming time, you put all the assets of

the top 500 companies in the world together, will not match the assets of the KF, in the physical D, because it is your assets. (1:44).

Because now we work as One Nation, One Nation needs a lot, to be equal, to be able to do. We have this scare, this squeak in Iran, this 6.2 magnitude earthquake in Tehran. What happens if this hits 7.3, which we were expecting. What happens when Tehran goes through. What facilities do we have to be able to support Iranians, not by Iranians, all of us will help. The same sits with Los Angeles. Would we sit and watch the Americans die in the earthquake? We all volunteer to be there. We all give nations to be, and we are setting that structure. Physical accidents of the structure of this planet is not in our hand, but we are setting up a structure, that when it happens we can respond.

The same thing will happen thousand times worse, to us in the space, to others who we fall in love with, and we live with. Maybe as did, the kings of the Iran did, brought the Christians and the Jews to Iran to protect. In the coming time in disasters in different part of the U, we bring those citizens to earth to protect them, that they lost their home. It's done regularly in the span of the U, it's not the first time.

This is where we are heading, and to run such an operation, you need to be able to support such an operation. In the work or the human being, this is how it is done. This is what we are setting up as One Nation. A central structure, that man is ready, financially independent, that can support it, (1:46). physically can support it, technologically can support it. We have the resources to do.

As I said, keep an eye on the Markray, we are not telling you from insider. We are a majority shareholder of KF. As KF, it is our shares, and citizens of it, have to know what is to come. When we set it up, it is not for you to make profit and shares. It's to have a structure that humanity can be as One Nation, to be processed, to be supported, to be helped, and to be setup. We setup a central bank where all of us bank, in knowledge, in T, in finances, and in supporting. When the nations run into problem, with any condition, KF with the structure we setup, has to be there, it is the responsibility of KS, and the UC to be there, not to ask to come in.

In Austria we have a beautiful system, every village, .. district has a fire station, and every fire station has a siren on it. In the time of disaster, car accident or whatever, the siren goes off. The volunteers who are their to put their lives on the line, snow, rain whatever, they get themselves to the fire station, put their clothes on, they take their machines, which is bought by the community, all whatever is needed, to go to the scene of accident, to be there. (1:48). The police, government sources are there, other resources are there, but locally I am responsible for what happens to me, doesn't matter if that car is German .. British or whatever, I am there as a human. When you come to Austria out of nowhere you hear these sirens going, and you think what is going on. It's not a ?? siren. It means an accident has happened, and those who have volunteered, they're there, they put their work down, they wake up in the middle of the night, they get to the station as fast as possible to help, irrespective of color, race, religion, whoever it might be. Now you know why we choose Austria to stay, because it is an example. Every week, Saturday at 7

o'clock all the sirens work (blow) all the way across Austria, that they are all working and everybody knows they are there for a surety.

We have to take the best of every culture, every path of belief, and strengthen it to become of use perfectly, for the humanity, and that is the job of the KS and the KF. I am just setting up the basic structure, it is you who has to carry it through. Don't come into to steal from the KF, because it pays good, and they are stupid. We have this, and it was guided by those who we kicked out of the KF physically, they were teaching how to steal from the KF, the children, the finances and the rest of it. (1:50).

The process has to be, the way what we do, comes to serve the totality, not individuals. As I said in the past, I work hard, play hard, and I live a comfortable life, but for what I do, I don't expect anything for people to say, thank you, because it's my job to do what I do. I came, I accepted the responsibility. There is no thanks when you serve, and you accept the responsibility. You are just doing the best, trying to get to the final point. Some of the things work out, for the best of what it is, and what they come to.

Soon in the next few months and years, KS realize what a gift we received, by getting rid of those who were damaging us inside. How the whole of the KF has moved forward to do what it was set to do. They were put inside to make sure it doesn't happen, to destroy every factory, every move, even conferences to be interfered with. But they have served their purposes.

When I found out from national securities, that the death of Fabio was well planned and they knew about it. It broke my heart. I discussed this with Giovanni in detail, (1:52). they knew. They knew if they hit us at a point, then it will stop, and then they'll takeover the KF, and then they destroy it, and it won't be there, to stop it from what it was destined to do. And they were just there to save their lives, nobody else. One to another.

But we don't look at that way. We look at it, we elevate their souls. And then we allow the next thing to happen, to grow. These are literally, what I call a speck of dust in what is about to come, .. to happen, .. to be developed by you as KS. You'll choose in the coming time what to, and who to buy from, with the products of the KF. Does it help a company regionally, that it helps the process and the evolution of. Or is it just for personal use and the rest of it, and forget about the KF. You will decide and you'll bring the change, in part of the work of serving the humanity. You will see how fast it will mature into these things. It will be amazing how KS will see this, and they'll work for it towards One Nation, OP OR.
Any other question. (1:54).

Q: Salomea .. Do you know I already traveled with plasma enhancement in the U to Mars and Venus before knowing you and the T? Adrian from Romania invited me to travel with others. I was inside these units. It was a lovely experience. We all started at the same time, 3 years ago. (just her statement)

K- As we don't have any more questions, that means a good time to stop, because KS are all well educated.

We try to bring a lot of things in order with the work of the KS and KF. As Salomea speaks about what she said, the same gentleman has shown a system in the American teaching. We immediately asked for a meeting for the T, because there is a lot of claim this is a fake. There is a lot of claim, that what was shown is not real. It's us to protect the integrity of the organizations and the people. In a meeting with the group on Tuesday, we appointed one of the directors of the KF to check into the work of this gentleman, (1:56). and the group, that they can show it, that we can keep their integrity, and the correctness of their work. At the moment what is shown is claimed by many KS in the area, that is not real, it's fake and he has not managed to show it.

It's our responsibility to make sure, that what happened in Washington (DC, with Douglas), does not happen again. So we have appointed a group of 2, to be present in testing. We are waiting for it to be confirmed. There is a lot of claim put in …
..
We can't say yes or no, because it's the addition of knowledge, we have to support the KS. But if it is not what it says to be, it has to cleared, and if it is, we have to support it, expand it, because we'll benefit many people by it. We all know what happened in Washington. From the point to Washington, parts went missing, and then suddenly the gentleman became, working with another group, in the American structure, for the same system, which we were missing. We don't allow this to happen anymore.

There is a huge question mark on what has been shown by the member of the same community, and it is our responsibility to safeguard the integrity of KS, and those who build things. It has to be done by us, not from outside, that it is what it is, (1:58). and how if it is, can we protect it and brought out correctly.

We are in the process of massive expansion by and through KS. We are preparing you for a new cycle of teachings, in what I call, what a lot of you like to do, in hardware side. But you have to understand the software side before you get to that hardware side.

If you remember we introduced you to the Gans's, .. the dynamic systems, and a couple of years ago we introduced you to the Cup of Life. The next cycle of T is about to come out. Many of you can imagine what could be. T which allows man to see, to be, and be aware of his soul. We never physical D, but something many of you will enjoy to do, because it allows you to go through that transition. It starts to be part of that transition. It is important for us, it's part of the maturity of the man. (2:00).
If there are no more questions. and it's about 11.

Q: Mehranez … thanks for the new advanced knowledge, which is more interesting, we were getting bored (laughs). I have a question, one is do we still need the womb of a woman for the child of two souls? I know that you said, it can be done in a pool, the child can be created in a pool or a box. …

K- It's one of the alternatives available. We do a lot of fostering nowadays. But would we allow the soul created to take characteristics, and the knowledge ??, and the knowledge the way a human loves. Or do we create another what I call, EU that while the soul is developing, uses the field forces of the U to create that child?

Then what D of P that soul takes , once you take it out the incubator of EU? What are the parameters of this process will do? It's not ethics anymore. (2:02). It's understanding of the totality. We don't need ethic committees to tell us what to do, we decide. If you have those who are, one from this planet we didn't know, and one from this planet we know, fall in love, and they create the soul of the child. What would that child, will decide to take shape of. Half of one and half of the other, or be in 1 D in this position, and then when it is in the D of the strength of the fields of the father, in another D. I touched on this very recently, in a very direct way, but many of you never understood, and it is part of this process.

When we create this soul I said, would I see in my eye, in the P of the man, Iranian looking, beautiful child, the African will see it as a black, with brown and beautiful African hair. The Chinese will see a little China girl with a beautiful eyes and a Chinese face.

Then if one of the creator of the souls of both of them, are from another D, can see the child on this planet. How would they see the child? Would they see the child in the eye of the man, or in the eye of themselves? You don't become chameleon, we become manifestation of time, space, and position, and now the emotion of understanding, (2:04). of them all.

Would have we listened to Obama, if to us he was a white man with blue eyes. And the Africans saw him as a black man brown or dark eyes. Would we have those prejudices, because he is one of us. Would this change bring an end to the prejudice of the races, and .. religions in the same way. This is what is to come, .. what we have to ?? And you cannot bring any ethical committee to it. Ethical committee doesn't exist on planet Zeus, sorry. Not applicable, we do it our way. Because the souls conduct the correct way, they don't need ethics with it, because ethics is already part of its creation.

Q: .. 2nd question .. Virgin Mary .. so there is a soul coming to her and tell her she is going to have a child. So this is the child of soul with soul? Or otherwise?
K- Now that you understand more, (2:06). I put a new what I call, D to virginity. Virginity means pure, untouched, untainted, being perfect. Does this mean from a virgin mother the child is born, or the soul, which is untainted and perfect.
Q: The Soul.
K- So, do we have that virgin birth in the D of P, or do we give birth to a virgin soul, which is perfect. This is the whole what I call, the key to understanding of the virgin birth.

Mitra was born from a virgin mother. But that, she didn't have a physical mother, it came from the Totality, that it is perfect, untouched. Virginity comes in the eye of the man in the physical D of the woman, or perfection of the soul? And that is what it meant.

In so many ways, we choose in the next cycle of the generation of the man, man will choose, man as a human will choose. Do I want to create in the womb of the mother, through the soul, or through the P? Your body will choose. The way you pass on the sperm or an egg to create a child, you pass on part of your soul to create that child, and then it will take shape of P. (2:08).

Many of you who raise children will go through this experience. It's a cycle which has been opened to man. The physicians will find out, that at the point of inception of the creation of the soul, no egg or sperms are released, except energies, in the womb of the mother. This is a new understanding, that many of those who mature to understand this, you will not have that physical release of physical matter. You will release energies of the souls, plasmas of the souls to be within the womb of the mother. This is how the perfect soul will be created, and then it takes the perfect feature of the humanity if it decides to ?? manifest ??

This is the next cycle of understanding of the process of the elevation of the soul. The STP will allow, the way you go out to dream, allows the STM to release that part, that becomes the essence of the interaction, to create the seed for the soul of the new ?? infant, in the womb of the mother. When you test they say there are no eggs, .. no sperms, but the child is born. The seed of the child is born. This will become as a norm in the coming time, when those souls elevate to be there, to serve, to create the new generation. Many of your children, (2:10). or many of you ?? guys ?? in the coming generation will know this. You decide to create the soul of a child, of a perfect child, or the STP, embed within it, the STM. I wonder how many of you will decide or your children will decide to do that.

You'll test, the doctors will test it for you, if you decide to have a child through the soul. They'll say there are no eggs. You are not producing any eggs. The man does not produce any sperm. But the seed of the soul, and you feel it, the same emotion, will be embedded within the womb of the mother. Then you'll say how come I got pregnant when there is no sperm or egg. Because the seed of the soul is set. To you it might look like fantasy, but it is the reality, which will hit many of you, you're children and great grandchildren, because not you have the option. Do you want to create a man from the D of P, or do you want to create a man in D of the soul, that it becomes a perfect child.

Perfect child doesn't come to have 2 arms, and 2 legs, and blue eyes the way you want. Perfect child is when at the point of inception, to the point of departure, at any point in the U, it just serves the Creator. It will not do anything wrong to harm another. It will be there to give, to create the elevation of the soul of the others.

This is what we call the virgin birth. It's not just for a girl not to be touched the way it is. It's a virgin soul, which is created out of. That time, it could not be explained. Now we understand, we can clearly explain what it means. (2:12).

Q: So it needs a lot of love and admiration of both sides? of both souls together?
K- And maybe others to support that life. Because, don't forget, we said, in the creation of the new child, Mitra has collected the best of the best from all corners of the Unicose. Which means the elevation of the Totality. The child of the man in the future, created this way, will serve the Unicose, not just the man. Within it, has no essence of war, .. jealousy, .. hate. Because is has everything it needs, why should he have any of it.
Q: … we have examples in other cases for example, an angel comes to Abraham at a very old age, and says you are going to have a pure child, hos wife was very old, but they had a child. Or Zackary… (2:14). . What I mean in spite of their old age they could have exception child, they could see no evil in the child .. and like John was the son of Elizabeth and Zackary .. they knew no bad things.

K- You see if you look at the understanding, a deeper understanding of the work of what you call Gans or energy processes, they have no time, .. no limit. In D of P age doesn't count when you work in D of the world of Pl.

When you make a Gans and you put it on a table, do you put it, it is 2 years old, and it's aged and it has changed its shape , and color or whatever. Or you put it there, I made it, in interaction with its environment it's there.

You see age in the face of the man, in the body of the man. We don't see age in the Gans's, and in a way the energy of the Gans's, are the energy of the soul. Creators of, are fundamental basis of the creation of the soul.

Q: .. That's kind of fancy. There are picture of De Vinci that shows the Last Supper of Jesus sitting and then it shows a UFO .. (2:16).
K- Ah there are a lot of things about this who puts what where.
Q: So it doesn't mean that Jesus had something to do with Extraterrestrials .
K- Ask yourself one simple question. Did the 12 Disciples ever sat on a long table to eat? Did they sit in one room, or did they sit on a round table? This drawing is just a pure fantasy. I remember in 1990s I was commissioned to sell the Last Supper picture made by woven carpet in Iran. I think 30,000 different colors, every color of the beard of Christ was individually dyed, even 1 strand of it to show in the face. It was put on for 1 million dollars, 30 years ago. It was only .. 30 by 80 cm. It took years to make …

.. it made me to think how much of it was real and how much made to look real. .. Did ever, (2:18). such a thing took place, or just De Vinci created the painting, and it became, because he called it the "Last Supper." The first time people could see the 12 together. Now you put a UFO on it, .. an airplane behind it, or do something else with it. It's the same as what we saw a couple of years ago, when the Iranian guy on the television was talking, they flew a light behind him. Oh, what are they trying to show the Iranians have a UFO. You've seen that video. So we can put anything on these pictures. Did ever the 12

got together, or this is just showing the .. presence of 12 souls. What would have been if De Vinci would have drawn 12 souls without a feature? Because none of the features on the Last Supper have the face of any of the disciples. None whatsoever. So you can re-position anything, is this reshape, is this Illuminati's, we heard a lot of things about these pictures.

But we have to look at it as the soul of the essence of the knowledge, of the strength in bringing the teaching of the Christ forward, for more people to understand about the Creator, and more people to abuse them, because actually they couldn't understand what the whole thing meant.
Q: .. I heard that they were lying down, like the emperors with fruit in the fields, .. there was no table.

So how could Jesus change the soul of these people around him in such a short time? (2:20).
K- Jesus or Moses. You got to understand when you reach the point of Messengers, you have the element of both, you have the element of STP and the physicality, and you have the element of the soul. Some of these reached at the level of the soul, to the STM. Some people became believers even without seeing Moses or Jesus. Just they dreamt, the soul of them touched .. I met, I know somebody personally, who has gone through this process. The love of the soul touches, and then some, the STP touches. Sometimes we dream about it. And then we see it in manifestation of P. I have been in this position a few times. Then the man who wants to abuse it, abuses it to what he wants to do.

We had this, maybe for the first time I explain this in the public. If you go into the court case we have with the Belgium's.. One of the witnesses, that they brought, they lied, they fabricated a lot of things about it, they didn't let us defend it. Was a mother with two children. We were, (2:22). at a swimming pool and I saw a man carrying a carpet like a child. I was walking outside when I saw the man. When I went inside the man was there again, with this child. It was like a statue he was carrying. In talking to them, he said, this is not the only child, there is a twin with it. We have the same problem, but in different way with the other one, but the other one is better. It must have been 2 -3 years old, the child in that age bracket. I said, we might be able to use the new T to help. He got excited, he called the mother, … .. the family supports. The woman said, I want to see this man tonight. I said, you can come next .. no, no she wanted to see us now. We went to the house, and she said, I had a dream that you will come and help my children. She said, I know you'll come because I saw you in my dream, and I know you can help me with my children.

This child I think was about 4 or 5 years, whatever she was, they used to put her on the bed and she never moved. She was just a piece of rock, as they said. Then the first night they used the T, because they never moved, the baby fell off the bed, and they saw it start moving. In a few months, which we supported the family. They used to actually start moving like commandos. We used to put her on the floor, and she would get to the sweet. (2:24). For 3 - 4 years there was no movement and the process came to ?? Then the

child, the last time we saw them before we went on exile, when we went to say good-bye, the children were sitting in the kitchen, the father making pizza for them.

The beauty of it was, that the mother dreamt, that I will be there to help these 2 children. Was it my soul brought me to see the child? Was it pre-agreed before, we'd see the child? Then when you go through the court process, this became a criminal offense, to help through knowledge of new science, to bring 2 handicapped, totally mentally demented children into life. This is the criminality of the nation of Belgium. Giving life to 2 children in the court, became a criminal offense. It's not because a joy, that we have found a way we can save children.

But what is it? Understanding of a new T, or is it understanding how the soul works, that the mother knew, the time will come, there is somebody. She had the dream 2 or 3 days before. If we would have been allowed to show what could be done, and be done with the others, you know how many children would have been saved, how much suffering in past 10 years would have gone off the families of the people? Now you know why the nation of Belgium will pay for their wrong doings, by elevation of their souls, (2:26). and the end of abuse.

Those men who fabricated it, they have to pay for it. The woman who helped them to fabricate has to pay for it. The woman who helped Fabio to die, has to pay for it. By the elevation of their souls, finding what they've done wrong, that it will not happen again. This is what if you go in the teachings of past couple of weeks, I said, people born with .. mental deficiency, which leads to children, (who) were born through the lack of O to the birth tunnel, that the parents pay like this, we saw it. Now we have the knowledge to change it. We have the documents to show it has been done. Now we bring as part of the process of the KF Institute to show it's done. What is going to be, the correct. The transformation of the knowledge and the elevation of the soul of the mother to know the children can be sorted. How did she know, that we would meet? This goes back to the teaching of today. That we meet in the D of the souls, we have to translate it in the D of the P, we all can get elevated through the soul.

The same thing happened when we went to support the girl with the car damage, physical dead body. When it came to show that we can bring a coma patient back to life, again it became a criminality, and they brought it into court, (2:28). that he has helped bring a coma to life. She was a cabbage, they were switching the machine off.

Only happens in the nation of Belgium. Because they are pedophiles, they are the most degraded race on this planet. Because helping another man, unless you abuse child as a pedophile, is a crime. We hope their souls get elevated. If you go back into the case of .. because now the 5 years is over, once its ending in 2017 to 2022. In 2022, all the criminal charges they brought us by fake is finished. 5 years span by the law. It's stated in the court, in the fake cases they created. We can speak about it openly. We served, we gave life to 2 "carpets" I called it, when I met the children. Last time I saw them, they were making pizza with their father in the kitchen.

The same with the others. Having a knowledge to serve humanity became a criminality. Only to the eye of the state of Belgium, to that bloodline of the man, which is on the edge of the continent. The dirtiest of the dirt has been put to the edge to fall in the sea. So what do we see with it. Why supporting, understanding, the soul of the mother sees, the beauty of the children to be helped, and sees the soul of the man who does it. And the man comes. Is that a miracle? And the children do move, do change, and get a new life. (2:30). This is not theory, go into the court case. We can talk about the court case it is over, it's finished, the 5 year term is over in 2022.

We open these cases. How man has the ability to support another life. It's his responsibility, it doesn't matter what it costs, even his life. With the knowledge of the Pl, the knowledge of new understanding. I took all the fight, I took all the damage, I took everything. But seeing those 2 children being able to be with their father and the mother, not to be a carpet they put on, and take off. Watching them put a block of chocolate, because they loved chocolates. We used to put blocks of chocolate on one side of the carpets, and they go like commandos, we used to call them commandos to get to the chocolate. Those who never moved, couldn't move.

This is a miracle of the T and knowledge, but a miracle of the soul. This is how it sits, their is how we are supposed to be, .. the whole T has to go. We don't blame it, we have to elevate the soul of that nation, all of it, because we don't punish anymore. They have to understand their own misconduct, and the punishment for them is the elevation, the understanding of what they have done. Because of that, helping those 2, now we have setup an institute, KF Institute structure, as a scientific institute, we can show it.

We spend time, we bring KS, we bring doctors, (2:32). to see those comatose patients be able to be helped from the outset, from the minute they are born and we see the sign, KF KS become responsible to that SOS in the hospital, to help the family. Not to wait for an earthquake, because then it can be public, we went to help. The way you responded to Corona, the KS and the doctors we trained, have to be there. This is going to happen. It's not going to stop, the children get stuck in the passage of life, and by lack of O, they go through it. The second it is done, the KS can be called upon, "can you support." You have the Gans's, .. the T, you deliver to the parents. Over 3 to 6 months you watch, and we won't have that mistake, .. the suffering of children and the parents for decades to come. This is our responsibility. They put us to prison, they gave us fraud, but the fraud is, we saved life, it doesn't matter they ?? taint us with. Now do it openly in the institute.

In next few weeks we appoint you. Once we setup the institute, and you report there is such a child, we come to understand it through the institute with the doctors, when you bring, to bring these children through the process. Nothing is done, it's just the process has to be done the correct way. The brain will replace itself, the damaged cells. Because the child is in the time of the process of building, it will be repaired, the structure damages to the stomach or to the heart, or whatever happens in that process will be repaired. We have a perfect child.

I said to people around us, we don't need … 40 parallel systems, that 40 families to suffer, (2:34). for rest of their lives, to prove that the T is correct. We support all of it (them). Let it be the process, to benefit the elevation of the soul of those who help us. This is our responsibility. The blind testing, we leave 40 children, we haven't helped, to see how they become Cerebral Palsy and then we see how your 40 (children) have done. Our children are not animals. Our children are not to be treated that way. We see the problem, it is our responsibility, the way we delivered Cup 1 & 2, is to deliver, to eradicate, if it has happened. The suffering of a lifetime. Not letting 40 (children to get help) to become an example, and then another 1,000 to become an example (test trial) for our stupid doctors, and those who benefit by pharmaceutical, to suffer for a lifetime.

It's our responsibility to bring the change. I took it. I went through a lot of crucifixion, I went through everything wrong, because I helped. It's in the court cases. Children were totally supported, totally. We have videoed it, we have pictures of them. And the parents will say how the police of Belgium falsified all the documents. Then you understand.

Then you'll see, then in the future when such a thing happens, do we need Gans's? Or understanding the process of elevation of the soul, we can elevate at the point of birth, that will support the soul of the children, (2:36). to correct and to repair.

Would the children brought up, conceived in the D of the soul, and go through the physical process of the birth, and they come through this position of trapping in the birth tunnel, or whatever happens, lack of O, would they repair themselves immediately, because of, the soul is in charge, and not the STP. And the answer is yes.

This is why we promote and bring the new knowledge of understanding, creation of the children in the STM, because even in P, the creation of the STM will not happen in defect, let alone in any other damage. (When) Man only understands the gift we have brought?

I stood exile, I stood assassination, I stood capturing and imprisoning in Canada in the airport being told will be killed everyday. Withstanding assassination planned by my own partner, and knew, which Fabio got killed by accident, because of it. Then when I look at it, it was all worth it, to bring man to this position. To be able to share the knowledge that ones parents will be able to have children without the damage, one family can have without anything.

Bringing to be able to bring the peace the way we have done, to be able to bring a lot of things, (2:38). .. deliver the nations to be. If you remember, very recently a few months ago I told you, as a nuclear physicist, As an Iranian nuclear physicist when we were all, everything wrong, we'll be in the White House very soon. Because we shared the knowledge, the WH is a much the capital of Iran, as Tehran is to the Americans. We have become One Nation. We look at another position, another office. We don't promise, we deliver, and the promise completes itself.

When I requested from the highest offices from the Americans, to fly these units into 3 nations, the highest ranking officer was in tears, he said, "Mr. Keshe, you think far beyond what we can imagine possible." He said, "why are you giving the T to Americans?" I said, because of the love of the knowledge belongs to everyone. Now that we have reached peace we can share knowledge. Not, "they did this to us for so many years, now we are gong to do that." The time of punishment is (over), the time of sharing, serving is in, and we have to be part of it. We have to set the example. We have to understand, there is no punishment, elevate their soul, they'll come to understand their own weakness.
Q: .. I pray for your protection, thank you for your infinite patience. I understand because every one of us, in our imperfect, (2:40). measures suffers from our .. narcissist things, which I hope it helps us to be better. …

K - Can you give me 5 minutes break ..
R; give from our soul to the peace … for the 5+1 peace talks, and it seems to have worked in so many ways. We have conflict in many parts of the world war may break out or rebellion … (2:42). (SILENCE .. 5 minutes …) (2:46).

K- .. the reason I had to accept this call was because as I told you, one of the most loved ones of the KF, went through a coma for past 2 weeks, .. and the call came from there and we spoke. Weak physically, but at least the soul is back with us, and the physicality. This wasn't about the peace talks, this was about one of us, as recovered from a horrendous condition and nearly 2 weeks of coma. It was beautiful to receive during the teachings, and I hope the soul will elevate, ?? to the point, and the P will recover. I think this is one of the most beautiful news we could receive, when we were talking about what we had, or we have been through. Thank you .. sorry about that. We were waiting for this call for past 2 weeks and we didn't know if it will ever come, but we were told the recovery is taking place since last night, at least we could talk to the person directly.
Any other question.

Q: .. How is it going with Naomi with her recovery? .. (2:48). ..
K- Naomi, I met her last May or June with Giovanni at their house. We have another piece of process to go through, Giovanni is helping to build the next cycle of Gans's, and she should be more or less fully recovering. Because somewhere in the process, something was missed, whatever, we'd done, and now we are building it back, to complete that process. She is out of coma, and normal as possible, but now we have to slightly change a couple of things to complete the process.

The only thing happened to us, in the Italian factory and everything, it created a separation, and we couldn't see exactly what was not completed, now we know what wasn't completed, and it is getting done. Giovanni is working on it, hopefully in the next few months we'll see. She'll become a normal, she's as normal, happy person we see. I spent a few hours with her last year, when I was in Italy. She's good and cheerful as she used to be. We need to fix a few little bits and we hopefully get her back in .. the proper ways to be done. The process was stopped, due to all the things which went on, and in time we never considered to check that part. Now we done, and it can be corrected. But it

needs a special structure and Giovanni is doing it. She's a gorgeous woman, she's an absolutely beautiful soul. When you still see her you enjoy, (2:50). that cheekiness which she always had.

Q: .. Can we call the first fleet of spaceships "Fabio Fleet" or put his name on something big from the KF.
K- We already know what we are going to do. ??? Fabio, the soul of, the STP of it, and he is unique, I worked with him, literally on a daily basis, he was part of us. ….

When to me, when you speak about Fabio, it's like he was a son. He was not a KS, he was not somebody you work with. With him everything was unconditional, with him the love of doing things was done without asking. He translated the 3 books to Italian without anybody knowing. It's been translated, (2:52). we have it. The Italians keep on telling us, we want to translate the book. It's already been done by Fabio, we keep it, because it's his work. There is a lot of emotion when it comes to him. But these emotions have got words, since we know from the Italian securities and other securities, that it was preplanned, people who lived with us knew about it, which was planned for my assassination. This is the hardest part. I would have preferred for me to die than him. But it is the time of destiny and what is set to come.

What we know what the Italian securities know … from international police, it is amazing how people who shared life with us, knew what was going to be death , ?? how ended up with the life of Fabio. Many times I brought it up very much it was like, when the lamb was given to be sacrificed instead of the son. This should not have happened. (2:54). Italian national securities have spent a lot of time on this assassination, and it is so clear, the assassination.

We will open the truth about 3 assassinations and my imprisonment in Canada, then you'll understand none of it is coincidental, and could not be. 3 assassinations was well planned and knew from inside it was happening, and it was supported in a very devious way. Fabio's life should not have been there, but it brought a change in the KF work and maybe, his soul served on it.

It so clear to the Italian securities, because they reconstructed the accident, that it has been such a clear sabotage, blocking roads, walking to Fabio hammering on him on the head, hammering .. Naomi. It is unbelievable. There is nothing hidden, we keep the file of Naomi open through international channels, and it will be done. He is part of us. (2:56). Fabio's body was found meters away from the car. It has only 1 hammer on the back of the head, if the body is thrown there will be damages to the body, scratches to the skin, it is not there. Naomi was on the passenger seat, was moved to the drivers seat, and hammer comes on the side of where Fabio was, so somebody moved him to car and hammered him. It's very clear, it's been reconstructed by the Italian police in detail, because they were responsible for my security, and they do not know how the security lapses happened, and they see it. It's their job. Strange enough there were only 2 passengers in my car, me and my son, which always used to be there. Somebody knew, and this has happened in 3 occasions of my assassination.

Fabio will be remembered for the changes and the love he brought to the KF. His life cut short by people who knew and planned to do ?? We are all sure, I spoke in depth with Interpol and .. Italian national security, (2:58). .. with people in Pentagon. They have reconstructed it, we went back to work with KS in KF, reconstructing we asked, I see his soul, Shandor to look at the other angles of reconstruction. We went through that side. We monitored everything. It is impossible to be 20 meters away from the car, which has been hit on a high accident and just have a damage in the back of the head, and being face down, with no scratches to the face or body, except the ??

The enemies of the KF lived within the KF and they reported every move of us. This is the problem when you are a Belgium or connected to Belgium's. They serve their masters. Pedophiles serve pedophiles, because they are all part of the same. … Whenever you bring up the talk of Fabio, it brings home a lot of things. I watched the suffering of the mother and father, and watched the suffering of Naomi, Giovannia. .. (3:00). .. and there is pain. That son could be my son in the same car. It was planned by the Belgium's for me, and made sure they are not there, when it happens. A lot of you don't know what I suffer with, but one day we'll ?? open it.

Q: When people do you wrong or try to ruin you, as they did to the KF, .. what prayer, or what do you do to elevate their soul?
K- We give, it is their soul who has to receive it, to be elevated, that's the beauty of it. You got to understand, Derek (Red Circle) went to court and gave false evidence. I helped him, he was paralyzed with his stroke. The stroke from the poison he gave me. He damaged himself, I still helped him with recovering. And he went to court and gave the false evidence, and he took a 1$ penalty to me. Because he was always that way, he said, because when you get a dollar from somebody, you're there, that's all, it doesn't matter, it's just getting that 1$.

He was so crooked. What happened to him? When we helped. It was exactly 2 weeks when the Corona business started and we supported the Corona with One Cup of One Life, with the Chinese. He wrote an article, that we started the Corona in China, and amazing enough, next few weeks, (3:02). he died of Corona infection. He was one of the first people in Belgium who died of Corona infection.

I always said, we gave everything to him, and he stole everything for the king, whoever they served. He was another insider working outside, and we elevated. We always elevate their soul, but then they find their position. What he accused the KF of, this time was so grave, that he would not come back to the KF to ask for help, to use the One Cup One Life. His daughter wrote to me in public, that they knew the T could have helped, but he wouldn't come because he know he lied. He couldn't use the T again, where he lied about it himself. Our job is just to support. In time they'll be enlightened.

He did enough damage, but actually brought a lot of things around it, that it does not bother us, because the KF is growing so big, and with their misconduct, we become bigger. More people read, a few people believe. But our job is to elevate. Just to elevate

their soul. Even in their misconduct, they think they are right, that's part of the elevation of the soul. It's not for us to ?? change.

When we found out, that the assassination was planned in Antwerp, we have all the documentation of movement, (3:04). It was planned in Antwerp. The gentleman who planned it was a person from Eastern Europe, from the same city and place where the drivers have come from. The 2 drivers, especially the driver who now is accused of killing of Fabio, comes from the same structure, mafia group. They met with Derek. We have a lot of information available, you do not know how much we know. The same gentleman is in another problem somewhere else. He paid for the death of Fabio. His soul was elevated to understand what was done. He frequently traveled between his country and Antwerp prior to assassination and ?? He is a gangster. He was paid to kill. He comes from the same area as the driver. We know a lot, in time it is for the Italian securities to open this file.

From point of poverty and nothing, (3:06). after our assassination, he started buying latest model cars and everything else, because he was paid to do. We know too much. And they'll pay, we elevate their souls, because the soul has to bring them to the point of understanding ?? . We are not in their brain to find out what they have done. They have to judge it themselves.

This week is exactly a year and a half I have not seen my son, I don't know if he is alive or whatever. And what condition he is in, again in the hand of the same pedophiles and same group. My son is no different than Fabio, because ?? others. It's the same criminals have the same behavior, it doesn't matter whose son you take, it's all ??
Any other question.

Q; Would making a reactor as much as a MaGrav be like saying a prayer to God for peace, since they organize the fields of emotion in the environment?
K- Partially in a way you can participate, if you know how to use it, yes. MaGrav units in the coming time we'll explain, what we'll do. (3:08).

A few KS broke into it, then they lost it. They came back to it, and they don't understand. But in the MaGrav system it is setup in a specific condition and position, has the same as the STM and the P of the man. The STP of the man. We created that box, but we have no control over the fields. (Unfortunately to today I don't have my .. problem in transmission (no whiteboard) .

If you look at the structure of the MaGravs, the coils, and then look at the structure of the top coil, cup, and the coil, in the Cup of Man, the 5 Stacker, what do you see? What haven't you learned? Isn't it all coils? Isn't it no straight wires? Isn't this what you have in a MaGrav system? Haven't you seen work in the D of the fields, in the free space.

In the Cup of Man the top cup, you create the multitude of fields, but in saltwater. The MaGrav is open in the saltwater of the U, in the free fields of the U, and none of you have understood it. You looked at it as something to give me power. (3;10). But I gave you

the knowledge of the soul of the creation. That's why I keep on telling you, you're going for crumbs and you are happy with it.

Just look at the construction of the Cup of Man, the 5 Stackers, wherever we brought in the soul of operation, we used the coils. Look at your MaGrav system. Is it anything but souls, coils. Because it creates a combination of the fields, covers the totality of the fields, from the fields of the soul of the Solid, to the man, and the ??

But you haven't understood yet, you just play around. You just love to be around. In so many ways, you have everything within the Cups, but you still look at the saltwater, and you look at the totality, and then you understand the creation of what is needed.

Then, (3:12). look at how we use the energy of the space. Where in the Cups you use confined energy of the water. Then you understand there is a lot that is there, that you haven't understood, and you are still after creating some energy.

?? KS to understand, that how the MaGrav systems work and create understanding of the process of the positioning of the MaGravs, you'll achieve a lot. But you are not there, you are just happy to save 80 to 90%, where you got to understand the energy absorbed, deposited and put in to the MaGravs can feed the U.

If you had 9 or 10 turns, and you get it by order of magnitude, in your Cups of Life, and in the top Cup you only work with non-physicality, then just with a small ?? you have 6 types of rings, each one between 40 and 60 and 70 coils on each, interfering, interacting and operating within each other. I have given you the access to universal energy and you are still not aware of it. You're still looking for the Cups. (3:14). MaGrav systems does not given me 40 it gives me 30.

MaGrav gives you the knowledge and the energy of the U, you don't know how to tap into it. We have a beautiful saying in Farsi. In Farsi we say, " … .. " if the cat cannot get to the meat which is hanging, it says there is something wrong with the meat. You cannot understand what you have been given as a knowledge in MaGravs, you say everything is wrong with it.

When the KS who breakthrough this knowledge understand it, they'll realize how feeble KS of today have been, those who haven't understood. It is simple I cannot put it any other way.

If you put the Stacker, Cup of Man you put there, you see you create the STM on the top with the, is it 8 or 9, some people do 10 turns, individual, multiply that say, 3 by 17 outer core, if you done it that way, that's 210 turns, and then you have another, the same inside them, that's 420 turns, and then you have the inner core, let's say 40 , no let's say 50, that 150 plus another 150 inner core, that's let say 700. That is 10 to the power of 700 combination strength. Not 10 to 700. (3:16). Which is 10 with 700 zero combination, plus the interaction, which is another god knows 700 zeros combination.

And you say the MaGravs don't work. I gave you the secret of creation and you are happy with 1 watt to 10 watts.

And the on top of that, there are more possibilities of combinations. Now you use just Nano coated, what about if you put an alloy, instead of just a Cu, or the Gans's of different materials on top of it, and then multiplied the zeros by 3, by 4, by 5. Then you feel the forces of the MaGrav across the U, let alone where you sit.

But you don't have the knowledge how to use, you have been too greedy for the .. As I said in the first teachings of the second day of the Blueprint, of the MaGravs. The people, and the questions which were coming, and how to do. These people are just too much greedy after the energy, so let them have it. We build the MaGrav units in the EU, but we use in the D of the soul, not in the D of P, but we still manage to ?? because we have to feed the lower strength of the man. (3:18).

One day, the closet person I've seen getting to the understanding of small steps of it, is Alex in Nigeria. He has such a beautiful soul and he understands clearly. The beginning he understands, but he cannot follow it through, every time he has done, he gets too excited, he diverts in another angle, and I just watch. He has a most beautiful soul with KS, the same with Armand, the same with John. These are all ?? bits into it, but they lost the foundation, the principle of it.

And now you are busy with the Gans's and the other parts, Just next step up in knowledge. Alex was the only one up to now, who have managed to understand to mix both the soul and the P, but he just keeps on getting trapped in the P somewhere. If you listen to teachings of Alex, it's amazing how much knowledge he disperses, how much knowledge in-depth, but nobody understands. We understand because we have been there. When I listen to his teachings, it's nothing but sharing the knowledge of Creator. We have another guy in China the same, he understood far beyond anybody else. You're still busy with energies, if you look at the fields, you achieve things, that your MaGrav becomes a magic box, or a lot of people who don't understand the interaction of ?? things .. (3:20).

Any other question.

Q: .. recognizing that we have a lot to do as KS, but we also see transformations in our time with their initiatives, which seems to make it necessary to carry out historical transcripts, and synthesis, etc. Therefore, the best means for this purpose perhaps would be through its bibliography. What do you think about forming a group of KS for this purpose, even if we don't have the permission to publish. Such materials may serve in the future, the historian that you and or your successor hire. If you agree, could we start with your genealogy?
K- We are not creating another cycle, we are part of the structure of the humanity. It shall be stayed by. The knowledge can be done, (3:22). the private life, and our structure of what we do, and we live, will stay private. Because then it becomes another of cycle of what we saw, many things in the past. We are not creating another .. cycle. We have a life

the same as another humans, and we'll leave that as it is. Creating these kind of things diverts from the essential understanding the KOC. See if you can do the general genealogy on the Creator, that would be good place to start, and then maybe His servants.

Thank you. We'll come back next week. I think the UC and KS who helped and supported, and we have to receive the most beautiful news in past 2 weeks, it brought us a lot of pain, from the person which we, were so much love and cared for as KS, is back with us, and we have to receive the call during the teachings, which is amazing.
… Chinese New Year ..
(3:24). Thank you.

proofed complete

417 KSW Jan 27, 2022

END

418th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 3, 2022

Note: Transcription has not been checked by KF. Please listen to original recording. (Transcription by KF Brazil)

(Quick Index (extensive because important teaching – We have a pdf file only with this Quick Index)

Go on Internet and tell Methi has declared his hand on Messiah;
Universal Community is not so far ahead of man UFOs are matter state travel, not by the soul; Enhancement Unit is gaining weight we have achieved creation of G fields - the systems work; Entered space T; Don't need to wait for 6th of June flight to Moon; Methi declares himself today; MaGrav T - "Beam me up Scotty"; Elevate STM through MaGrav; Standing on MaGrav T&T across U;

Nuclear plasma is not dangerous - it's the plasma of a "nucleus" - Not radioactive; Work of U replicates itself throughout creation of matter in upper atmosphere - solar System and Galaxy the same process - same process in intestines; Speed of electrons same as planets; Rick shows magnets - Deuterium; Completion of knowledge when STM transmutes STC inside; Creation of Heartbeat;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:22).

K- … In sharing knowledge of space and knowledge of man and see where the two can meet, then some of us, and then all of us can be educated to that knowledge, that we all become the same. I asked this intro as Rick suggested to be played this morning, because we are trying to get to the point of bringing a lot of closure, to a lot of teachings of the past, that we can start the new cycle.

In the intro we hear very clearly, that we have taught the knowledge of the space T, if the man decides to travel with the spacecraft UFO, because then he thinks he has become the man of space. Then you have the option. This is mainly what has been opened to most of the Universal Community, flight by containing soul, by containing physicality (P). That has been, that's why you always look into the sky to see, if you see a UFO, or I've seen it, or other things which are centuries, thousands of years, been drawn on caves and every where else. We are not the first generation we are talking about that. This has been the knowledge of the Universe (U). (:24).

Now the teaching about another craft, which can be created using the universal knowledge, then the universe's T, is the understanding of the operation of the soul. Working like a plasma (Pl).

In the UFOs, in the structure of the airplane you have no difference. It's the same thing, carrying masses faster to different position. We used to do with donkey, we managed to do with a car, now we have … now we have a rocket. And then the next step. These all have been using, fuel from the environment, fuel form what we could get something to do with, feed the donkey, get the motion, move your things. Put the fuel in the tank, get the car driven, put rocket fuel and then now it goes. Now we are looking for a new fuel that we can put in a reactor, build something we call a UFO, and get to the next position, next destination.

But this system is much faster, and has a protection, and this shows that knowledge of the physical side of the races in the U, have not done much more than the mankind. Has not achieved much more, except a system, which now can go faster. We went from the donkey to rocket propulsion, we managed to get a bit more of it, then next step to us, is spaceship, where we introduce a new fuel, Pl T.

But this, if you see the people in UFOs, it means they are more or less the same understanding of the man, a little bit more of positioning. (:26). But the teaching we do, with this, has been all matter fields condition, connection. The teaching of the soul is the way the U works, not machinery.

You cannot land on the surface of the sun, .. a star, because it is a Pl, it creates its own dimension (D), its own entity, .. D of interaction. It's the same with the Soul of the Man (STM). He has his own identity, he doesn't need the physical body of the man, or a donkey or a cat, or a tree.

So when we come to the point of the maturity of the man, you are looking, "oh I have a motorbike at home, when I have money I buy a car," and then when you have money I

buy a plane, and now the human race is there, when we have the knowledge, we have the UFO, or a flying object which has been a mystery to us. So we are behind the neighbor who had the money before and bought the car, … and bought the plane. But this time we are behind the U Community trying to get that better car movement, we call it a UFO. This is all matter state condition of transportation.

Now you realize what we have been teaching in the past year or two year, is a vehicle without the body. But you can reduce the strength of the sun's field Pl, (:28). and create earth with it, we can create Mars, you can create anything you like with it. This is the gift, the knowledge, it's a T which we have been concentrating for you to understand.

When I tell you we teach, not only for the man, but for the Universal Community (UC), they are learning, that the time has come to leave the UFO. We are getting educated, like the humans, to move to the next level of understanding, without encaging, not the bird in the box that we carry it, we call it a bird in a cage, man in the car, UC in the UFO.

So this is what is important for us, now that we are completing the education of man for the manifestation and declaration of Methi, for you to understand what you are going for. It's not anymore, give me another object for to travel, you have the system inside you. It's the part of the way the U works. U doesn't make cars, .. jumbo jets, the U does not .. (The U) uses the fields within it, to achieve what it needs, the position and what we call, its attribute.

When we talk, when we speak about the upcoming of Methi, declaration of man understanding, is that Methi, of the work of the creation - how the U works. When you reach that point of the maturity, do you need the UFO. This is where the teaching of the KF is. You thought we were teaching you about the soul, (:30). but we are teaching the UC the same, they are listening, they understand, that now even them are getting taught to get out of the UFOs, there is another option. I said, when I finish teaching, man will be equal to the others, but the U now learns from the voice of the man, the knowledge of the Creator, through understanding of the work of the Pl.

This is part of what we are here for, and what we are doing. The next system for us to see how to travel without the P of the spaceship or aircraft. It's in-between two. to gain the trust of the soul, at the same time being the physical. We are giving you the enhancement flight unit (FEU), but in a way, that's a step in elevation for the STM to be able to become free.

In the space reactors, which are developed and getting manufactured, now for the enhancement unit (EU), Vision EU, or flight EU, we have accommodated all conditions. You want to fly in the D of the soul, the system is set for it. You want to be in the both D of the P and the soul, its done for it. You want to be in the D of the P, it's built into the system. Many of you, even I just saw the intro (video), are expecting the flight to be on the 6th of June, we are already testing, we have already have first results of development of the T for landing and taking off, we know the system works.

Now we are not waiting for the 6th of June to do the test. We are assembling, we are testing, (:32). we are already going to manufacturing of the reactors. The testing has already started. It's not that, we are going to put the system in the 6th of June how la, la, we going to do, who is going to test it. It's not on the, what I call, Cape Canaveral, you have a rocket and everybody sees when it goes up, or comes down and crashes. Because that's the only time they can test, every time they test in public. Because of the advancement of the T, we are testing in the labs, we are testing with the people who sit, how they behave, how the system changes their emotion. So if you are waiting to see the flight on the 6th of June, the first flights, we have already started the tests. The systems are getting built, the body is getting completed in China, when he arrives in Europe some time in February March, we put the system in it, the minute the systems go in, the tests have started. March, April, May, June. Even though without you knowing, the flight tests conditions, which we understand now, started in the Exhibition Center (EC) a year ago in Linz. The systems went operational, so we've seen it understand it, it's in us and around us, and we learn more.

Our target 6th of June is to complete but you will come to understand the way the KF has worked over years. You are going to be debriefed in a very soft, and gentle way, what happened in the tests, what happened next. What is the next condition. There is a secret within the KF management team, on the top of the structure of the KF. (:34).

Maybe it's time for you to understand how advanced the T is. Because now we can show you, we have measured it, we know it. We know the system works. I hope with the permission of our colleagues in KF, we can open this door, as I said, slowly for you to see, to understand.

You've seen … 2 units, these 2 units were manufactured in China together, were brought into Linz, it took 2 or 3 months, the team of the KF, who understood, worked on it, and tried to put the electronics and computer control into it. To put it together. We had our specialist with the computers coming to Austria, sitting with the laptop trying to monitor, follow the system. Rick .. … The new spaceship ..
When we brought these units into Austria, we realized no computer system works. We brought our specialist who could track it on a computer. Stanley came and sat on the machine, (:36). monitoring, trying to understand. We found out that … we are overriding with the T, the Pl, the one (..) What we found out and what we saw (…)

When we brought these 2 systems together in Linz, we weighed them. The systems have equal number of reactors, the systems have more or less everything else except a chair, which in the other one we have the matter production. They all weighted around 950 kg, to a ton. In Linz we set the system to work. If you remember we explained, (:38). that in one of the tests, we created the fields with the communication interaction.

But what we haven't revealed up to today, is that one of the systems started gaining weight. In past year and a half has gained nearly 500 to 600 kg of weight. It keeps on

adding to its weight, which means we have achieved creation of G field forces within the structure, for the first time, through a very simple system.

How do we know this. When we came to bring the units from the old EC to the new EC, the .. 1 ton forklifts could not lift one of the EU. So they had to bring additional, or different lift system to be able to lift over a ton. We can lift one of them (the EU), still with no problem, (it's) at 950 kg. We had no problem (lifting both of them) when we installed them. But now one of these 2 children of the man, is gaining weight, and it has gained weight by 600 kg. This is one of the reasons we brought the 2 systems from upper level to lower level, on the ground floor. Because if it carries on gaining weight, it can break the structure.

Now you understand, we are only in the test system, (:40). and we have created gravity. We have created systems, which actually work. This is why we are heading in the direction of the same system for the next level, for the next condition. … We have come to understand, that we have already entered the space game. We are not claiming, you consent, the weight has been weighed in China before leaving. Same system, weigh the two, and you can see the difference, and still gaining. Dr Klaus are you in background ..

So we have, we are not promising what is going to happen, we have already started the space T. We have managed to gain weight, we have managed to increase gravity, and it can be measured. If our spaceship could go 1 km deep in the water, now we can go 1.5 km, maybe 2 km deep. (:42). This is now, when we tell you, don't wait of the 6th of June, when we develop, we explain, we bring in, what you see as the twin spaceships of the KF, already have start gaining weight.

We have developed the knowledge for the interaction of the fields to create, the condition of flight. This will be part of the work, which we are extending. Now when you go to the EC, where you look at the twin systems, ask yourself, which one of you two are getting fat, .. are gaining, and not sharing. But we know. In the management of KF and people involved in research we already know.

They tell me you cannot keep a secret. I kept the secret from man for thousands of years, now we release, we show you what we call, the secret. Then when you ask me what are, what it is, it's the totality of the understanding of the T. We have already brought you forward without burning the fuel, we have brought forward the knowledge of the man without one thing to be in that game and position. (:44). This is what is on the table of the knowledge today. Your babies, you got excited about the EU, one of them is getting fat, .. gaining weight. one of them has gained weight and we can physically measure. So when we speak about the space T, we have physically given you that.

But the space travel through the D of the Creator is the understanding of the work of the stars, not mechanical systems of the U Community, including man's rocket propulsion, including UC - UFOs. In the teaching of the creation of the flight of a UFO, we brought you part of the knowledge of the stars, space reactors. But when you look at the creation of the stars anywhere in the U, there is one single thing, stars create their own (Rick ..)

We create that condition, because we made you to understand between the two, as some of the races of the U have become to understand, how to interact the fields, but carry an object like the soul and the man. We are teaching you to do the way the Creator does. (:46). The KOC the stars, plasmas, how they are created.

In the communication last night in the interview (Italian radio) I was trying to explain this. When you have a mixture of the P of Gans's you, in trying to get them in communication, you create a flow of fields, that all contribute to, and connect to that they know what they are doing, we call it the blood of the man. In that M field flow of the blood, in getting energy, in trying to energize the P of the body to convert some of the energy to physical D, we create a heartbeat (HB).

We do the same in the condition of the Pl, but HB of the Pl is different, it is created in a different way, but in a similar way, where the HB of the man created the motion of the heart in turning and twisting. In the Pl T, KOC you create rotation. You don't, you haven't seen the sun dancing in the space, but because the HB is continuous, that physical conversion of the energy of the Pl, in slowing down, or in interaction with each other, creates the HB and rotation of the planetary system, or even the sun, or even the creation of the STM. Your soul in the center of your body is not sitting there idle and ?? alone , it's a dynamic structure, it's a sun, it rotates, and in its rotation it creates interaction with your P, creates emotion and the energies and the rest.

So when we speak about the upcoming declaration of the Methi, (:48). it's to understand the teaching of the man and the U Community, of the work of the creation and the Creator, that you do not need the D of P. It's there if you want to show it. The sun is there, but when he wants to show his manifestation of what he can do, he creates the planetary system. We have stars, which have no planetary system, they are shinning on their own, like the STM. So now you understand, what it means. If you look at the picture on the right hand side, one of these two what I call, "little devils," is getting fat, but he is not showing it. It's storing the energy inside.

On the left-hand picture we are proud to announce that the KF flag for the first time flying across this planet, between the two flags of Iran and state of Austria, where from now on it will be the same way, that all the offices of the KF, will bear the flag of the KF officially as the sign of the knowledge, sharing of the knowledge.

Now we understand how we have brought you into 6th of June flight system already, because we have a system which is gaining gravity. Transport companies are there to confirm to you, the ?? the system we moved, how they moved. We paid, we know it, and out of understanding how much more it will do (gain), we have brought them to the ground floor. (:50).

So as KF we have entered into the space T creation of gravity landing. Our little babies here are producing it. Now the system for us is to bring the next step in. Try to create the atmospheric condition around it, that allows it to go in a different direction. This is one of the reasons we changed the reactors.

We spent a year and a half, 2 years, to develop the new reactors space T, to become near enough to be able to accommodate the STM, if he wants to fly with the soul, the P of the man, and if he wants to have it in a craft. When you enter the new EU, which are coming from China, and are fitted, gives you all 3 options. Because the manufacturing design and development of the reactors are set to be this way. We designed it, we are fueling it, and we are developing it this way.

This is what the knowledge of the space is. The way the Creator has given the option to live with your soul, or to live in a house, car, in body of man. Now we give you a scientific solution for the same thing. (:52).

I am the Methi, in understanding and sharing the knowledge with the man, that the man understands he has access to both, and not only for the man, what we have taught about the operation of the soul, and how the next steps of understanding and traveling the U and Unicose, will come, will be through the understanding of the Pl transportation and transmutation (T&T), not in the matter state of T&T.

Then it comes a very big question to answer, when you understand, with transmutation of the elements you can make gold out of the plasma of the Cu, out of the Gans of Zn. When you move into the D of the Pl T, where you can transmute the energy. The biggest question for man, or the whole of the races in the U comes, does this means if you understand and mean, and be on the verge, become mature, to understand the totality, would that transmutation of the Pl of the STM, will transmute to become the gold in the eye of the man, which becomes the Soul of the Creator (STC).

This is what we are teaching. Transmutation of the STM, as you made gold out of Cu and Zn and the others, to make the STC within the STM. (:54). I am the Methi. They challenge me I show.

This is where the teaching goes, this is where it has to be clear to the KS. You seek knowledge of MaGrav, flying machines, I seek to teach you the knowledge of being able to transmute your soul, to the soul of your Creator. This is the completion of the knowledge, when the man can understand the transmutation of his soul, to become to the strength and the purity of the, its own creator.

Then mankind can say, and the rest of the U Community can say, the teaching is complete. This is the point of Methi, or Messiah, or whatever you call it, is when we understand with our own soul, the new challenge, the new opening to understand the energy of our soul, the operation of our soul, to transmute ourselves to be the nearest, the purest, soul, to then become the STC.

You do your best to achieve 99.99% purity in gold. (:56). How much can you purify your soul, in understanding of the totality, that becomes that gold, which is the STC. This is the purpose of 9 years of teaching, as of today. But the Creator with all He has, is still through His work, interaction of His fields, creates the universes, and the galaxies, and

the sun and the earth. So man with understanding this point, can create the D of the P as he needs, to be manifested, at the point of the time and the position, and the space in respect to time and position. Then does the time exist, unless you decide as soul, manifest in D of P in that position.

It's very interesting when you don't understand and your knowledge is not there. Yesterday I had to give some papers to a lady, translation of my birth certificate for documentation for what is to come. And she read in English 1337, because I am born in Iran, 1337. She looked at it and said, he is not that old. Today is 2022. I looked and I said, my dear I am that old, many more.

The knowledge is what we understand and what we comprehend. (:58). We have taught you every step. You are happy with a UFO. We make it even smaller, much cuter, .. effective, this is knowledge of T&T of the soul too. If you want a donkey, our friends go to the Zoo and get on a donkey and they pay for it. Go to the Zoo of the man. You want the knowledge of the creation and the Creator, work with us. Work with yourself, understand the working of it.

One of the biggest problems, which will come, and we have to face it, and we have developed it, even we are changing part of the reactors in the T to meet this, is the interaction of the souls. Interaction of the plasmatic fields with each other, how to accommodate. In the new EU, when you look at these, the systems are outside, as we said, the new ones are inside. In these old ones it was very hard to create the conditions of the soul and maintain it. But we can create the condition of the gravity and the fields and maintain it.

In the new systems you have an option in the control, (1:00). that you control it with the emotion of the man and the soul. The transportation with new systems plays totally different game, works with the HB, works with the field interaction. As I said before, when we want to go to the moon, we create the condition of the HB of the moon, plus its field strength, and like a lover, just pulls us in.

If you wonder why one of these reactors is setting itself down to increase gravity, is because the system was set to be balanced. Now we can create mis-balance (imbalance) in our new systems, new T, with implication application of the different structure working of the HB and the fields. When we want to go in the D of the totality, if this is your EU, and the moon and Mars is there, and planet Zeus here. The intention of the man, or the soul within the system, wishes to be on the moon, the system embedded in direction of the moon, (1:02). automatically creates the HB of the moon, plus the field strength of interaction. Where in the amino acid (AA) of the man we call it a Carbon.

There is a second passenger onboard, she likes to go to the Mars, we have one captain, we are here to serve, and understanding that serving is to be able to give what is needed, according to what is agreed. The interaction of the soul of the passenger, in his wish, understanding of the STM, with the cooperation and interaction of the HB of the system, chooses destination of it.

Go back to teaching of couple weeks ago, I said how do the M fields divide, and what strength decides, what is to be divided. Is it enforcement, or is it accommodation? You might force yourself in, but the condition will accommodate what you can have.

The new EU flight system (FS) carries what we call, (1:04). interaction field system, very much like the vision system, where the pilot sits it, and the emotion of the interaction of the pilot with the system, connected to the body, decides the wishes of the captain.

The captain is chosen by his correct conduct, cannot harm and is there to serve. Because the soul is committed to that level, he'll never go wrong. This is the mechanism of working of your new FEU.

As the system is set to work with the soul, will be there, if you decide to manifest yourself as a craft on the Mars, other systems will facilitate the physical manifestation. If you decide to manifest yourself as a man on the Mars, the system will create a field for you to be able to walk it. If you decide, that on Mars you want to see how you look, the system will take it away, and allow you to manifest yourself in the shape of the man on Mars. Because even on Mars you are still connected to the system, which brought you in. (1:06).

Then don't wait for 6th of June to see the flight anymore. Go to the EC and see a system, which is wants to be a submarine in the world of the man. We haven't dictated to it, it's the way it dictates itself to it. We have already started the journey to space, but what do you want to see, and what do you want to understand? How much are you open to understand the totality? To what extent are we ready to understand, and adapt to the new condition, to the new understanding, to the new comprehension of the system, facilitated for man to travel in any shape, or .. way, using one integrated system, which is the EU. You want a spaceship sits there, you want to travel with the space of the STM, or instead you want to travel in D of matter state. This is what, (1:08). will come to be part of the work of the KF EU and FS in the coming time, in the months and years to come.

For the first time not only for the human race, but the UC all 3 have been made manifesto. It’s the time of manifestation of Mitra. You will decide to be with the soul or in the D of P of its manifestation. In totality, we have matured the man to understand the work of the creation and the Creator.

As a Methi, my job, which I accepted thousands of years ago to mature man and the U, not only the man. We chose the planet earth, because it is so physical, that we could give an surety to the UC, that it can become P if you want to, or you can be the star without P if you want to.

The problem is how much we mature in understanding of our work, and the work of the creation. How much, that man will have in understanding the totality, because today

sitting here, I know, that I have taught enough, not only to man but the UC, what they were missing in their knowledge. Man in the future will be able understand.

I gave you the MaGrav system for T&T in the U, and you went for the crumbs of, (1:10). how many mille volts. If mankind understands the work of the MaGrav systems, the true work of the MaGrav system. Human race has a joke, but now it's a reality. On it, "Beam me up Scotty." I gave you one of the most powerful transportation systems known in the U. We taught you for a long time about the Star Formation (SF), SF for you can be this. The SF still works the same, but in the 4th one, and the 4th one is the STM. Now you understand, still ask for MaGrav to generate 1 or 2 watts, and what you missed. By stacking the 3 systems on top of each other, we centralize the forces, and the STM will decide its position.

If you could understand this, you saw it 3 - 4 years ago when John in Arizona (AZ), walking amongst them. But did you go over them, and did you create the right field energy to elevate the soul. All we done now, you couldn't understand this, we have created you the Vision EU. (1:12).

When the handicapped child cannot play with one toy, when is needed for elevation of his physical movement. We make another toy, which does the same. But we'll achieve the end result. This is what the KF T is, and we battling with you as KS, because you don't' understand, you could not understand, you could not see the end product. Today you see the end product, then you understand.

Anyone, any nation, any race in the U tries to touch me, I touch their soul. The elevation of the soul will elevate into where they should be. But we still let the man do his childish things and battle their own way, to find their own way. Because when you give it to them free, and they don't do anything for it, they have no respect for it, they become again animals in the space.

The human race is not the first race, which went wrong, we have corrected all. That's why we know how to handle it. And man, the last race we have to wipe out from this structure, that the U becomes a peaceful place to be. We had in the past, races worse than the man, killing and destruction of, not only on their planets, but in the stars and the galaxies. We tamed them. Man is not a difficult job to do.

But we set to understand the evolution, how over thousands of years, millions of years, this misconduct this misfit-ing comes in. Now we understand it fully, (1:14). and we can take care of it, by understanding, by elevation of the soul of the planet, in interaction with the STM. They are both guilty in each others operation, and not just one.

We have to elevate the soul of the planet through all these Gans systems, you don't understand what you are doing, but you are producing in the energy increase, the way you put the Gans's on your body and you see the pain goes. By production and increasing the mass production, and increasing Gans's we are elevating, we are changing that pain from inside the planet. You will understand soon, how and why. Then we do the same

with the man, which is the STM. We always tried to fix one, now we fix both, that they need fixing anymore, because there is no reason to change.

Playing the game of T&T of the fields, in the D of the Pl, is the game of the creators, and the wisdom of the Creator, and the wise men of the U, which are part of this structure of the creation. Now we teach the same, not to man, but to the U. As I said before and I repeat again, when I teach, I teach to the UC and not to the man only. Now you understand why.

Because the knowledge was one step ahead of you, just a little bit more, they moved from the rockets into D of fields, in the matter state of the Pl. We had to educate them at the same time, to be able to understand the T&T of the fields of the U, (1:16). and not the interaction of them, to create the motion and position and speed.

Now you understand, as I repeat and say many times, we take man into UC not to be subordinate, but to be equal. Now you are equal. You cannot make a servant out of yourself, because your soul has been taught, the same as them. Interaction of the fields understanding of the totality of the operation of the fields, is the name of the game.

But when you are alive you can't sit in one corner and do nothing till the soul opens up and whatever. We play these games of teaching. You play the game of working, .. of whatever, and when you get fed up you do another work. Now you have the option with the STM. Now you understand transmutation of the STM is to become gold. That gold is the balanced fields of the work of the STC. What would you like your soul to be transmuted to, or you work the D of the perfection, or you still can be happy, build your UFOs and play with the MaGrav, which don't work, and the rest of it.

The game changes for the mankind, but we have changed the game today. You do not need to wait till the 22nd of February to understand the declaration. We have declared our hand today. (1:18). We like to see how much the human race will make progress, to understand the transmutation of the fields of the U, and in interaction with the STC.

You made the M fields of the moon and the heart of the moon, to travel from earth to moon on the 6th of June. We have taught you to find the HB of the Creator, and travel the fields of the U through your soul, to reach that moon, which is the STC, and become part of it.

This has been the fundamental teachings of the KF from the outset. The communication facilities of today has allowed us to teach all men in one go, and not some man who abused it, like the Moses, when it came to translating and transferring.

I am the Messiah, and the Methi, and whatever you want to call it, because I understand the work of the fields of the U, and not in the matter state. Now you understand why the teaching has been going on this way, and how we have been educated you to that point. The rest of it, what happens when you mix this Gans with that Gans, is the play, is the pleasure of understanding more about the process of creation, nothing else, nothing more.

We still make you the MaGrav systems, .. EU, and the rest of it. But you have the capability and the ability on your own, to reach to that point of wisdom, if you don't have the T, (1:20). of the EU or the MaGrav. It's the clarity of understanding of interaction of the fields of the U, and then you mature to totality, irrespective of time, position, and place.

We throw the gauntlet, and the leaders of this planet, work with us we achieve, work against us, we know how to handle. We make you to follow by your own soul, we lead your P to march. It's yours to stand proud and not to grovel and crawl. As I said before, a good friend of mine used to be an ambassador to Vatican. He said, to me, Mehran you have to see when some of the world leaders come to see the Pope, they don't walk, they crawl like a dog on the floor to the foot of the Pope. They don't see themselves that high. With us we all walk proud to our soul, and P to understand the totality, we don't need to crawl to no one. We don't need to beg to no one, as we are part of the creation and Creator, if you understand the power, the strength, and the beauty of the life of our soul, then the P.

It was good to give you a date, that something might happen, that day is today, manifestation and declaration of the Methi, and the Moses, return of the Christ, in any name you like. The return of the soul, not the P. The return of the knowledge, and not what we call the possession of knowledge, but to share it in equal measure. (1:22).

You have all the facilities and the systems to do and you got to understand, by declaring our position clearly we expect, habit of the man to create problem, but that's for them. We shall prevail, and our knowledge is shared equal amongst the UC, and man better follow fast, if he does not want to be again, the one which left behind, because of his own lack of courage, and what I call the stupidity, to be always subordinate. There is no time for kings, and there is no king, but him. The true what we call, STC.

Understand the teachings, and understand how much of it you haven't understood.

I was ready to take you to the T&T of the STM when I taught you the blueprint of the MaGrav system, but you could not see, you could not understand. Maybe the picture on the screen shows you what you have missed.

There is still pieces here missed, (1:24). we haven't put in to complete that T&T. It's for you to do. Don't forget the secret in this, is this red spot (STM). The law of Pl tells you the weaker gives, takes, or receives, from the stronger. The STM has to become so humble, that all systems feed it, and with it, it feeds back, to create the HB of existence in the U.

If you look at the picture of the Vertical EU, (Rick ..) or you look at the Horizontal EU, we have given you this, but you don't see it. (Rick … …)

What I teach you is here (MaGrav in bottom of VEU - you stand on it) I taught you this 6 - 7 years ago, and you didn't see it. And what I taught you today, is in this system built. (1:26). We're not coming up with fairytales, we show your lack of understanding. Can you show me the .. Horizontal units please (circles a MaGrav system at the bottom - persons stands on top of MaGrav). Now you understand when I tell you, you went for crumbs. These (MaGrav) units are there to transmute man across the U. You are standing on it. If you look here, (MaGrav is at the feet and above head in the Horizontal units) the same. In a different shape and forms. We haven't changed anything ?? the time, we just show you how much you missed the time. Can you show the first black EU pictures if you have with you. Now you understand, we haven't diverted from teaching, it was you who was too greedy and did not see. In everything we have developed, we have put in the MaGrav units. Or we have embedded within the center. (1:28).

The knowledge is the same, it's how you apply it for what purpose. This is the beauty when you understand the knowledge of creation (KOC). I give you the clay, do you want a cup, a plate, a flower vase, or a soup bowl, essence is the same clay. The knowledge is the same. What do you want to do. I can use the same Vertical unit as you see it here, and manifest the creation of the Creator, what has been created in the U. They come in-between and they manifest themselves, if we manage to create the right strength, field strength in our MaGrav system, that creates that in one of the fish tanks. I am clever, I know how to hide, that you can't see, but I am not a magician.

Go on Internet and tell Methi has declared his hand - "I am the Messiah." See what you get. The foolishness of the kingdom of Belgium, or the true kingdom of God, and then we show.

Man is equal in any race, shape, or form to his own race, and is equal to the other races in the U. (1:30). Not better, or not worse, it is him who chooses the level of the knowledge, but in soul, it is all the same.

Thank you .. for being there to understand what is there to achieve, for yourself and no one else. We create the facilities to teach more, that more people understand. We share KOC, and understanding of the scientific basis, not on the rhetoric, and just, just because we say so. The only person who can steal from you, is you, and nobody else. We go to break and come back if there are answer question regarding the soul or transmutation of the P, or the systems we answer.

>> BREAK >>> 418 KSW Feb 3, 2022 (1:36).

K- Can you se Dr. Klaus Priler on the panelist ..

Klaus would you like to explain about the weight gain of the system, how it came about, and what it is, because you are literally in it? (1:38).
Q: Yes sure, no sure. I could talk about this for hours, because we had this problem when we moved the unit. I wouldn't say problem, because it is beautiful to see. .. We found out one of these 2 units nearly doubled its weight after some weeks, when we were working with it. We found it out when we were delivering the units from one EC to the other one. Because we moved the units there, with the forklifts first. ..
.. the crane could measure the weight of the unit … (1:40). .. more than 1 ton.

We are already over 1.5 tons ..
We found out yesterday it has nothing to do with the matter state weight of the material with the weight of the platform. It was the operation of the fields. (1:42). This was opening a lot of eyes of everyone of us .. .

K- Thank you very much. Klaus is responsible for all this, what you see, operation and design, and delivery of the systems to the KF around the world. …

Now you understand how precise and exactly we have entered the Pl space T. It's not theoretical, it's by measurement, knowing, understanding and in a way, we paid for 900 kilos of material shipped from China to Austria, these were weighed international, and we paid for that weight, as they measure every box prior to shipping. This is what you understand, that you have already entered space Pl T.

The new units coming in have the additional touch, additional T, which has advanced so much, and has gone inside the walls, to be able to accept command and control by emotion and thoughts.

They tell me, you say don't go and say anything, and then you go and tell it. I tell it .. when it is a right time for it. Now you understand, (1:44). KF has entered creation of gravity, absorption of the gravity using non-nuclear material, two years .. when the systems were delivered into Linz EC, and then more to the new KF spaceship center. It's the beauty of knowledge and understanding it.

I wrote to John, .. when you receive it I want to know how much it weighs when our team finishes installation. He says, I have nothing to weigh (it with). I said, find a way, it's sinking or you are swimming. If you go back to the very first videos we showed (Rick …) where we showed the weight reduction .. from 9 kg to 6 kg …

If you look very closely, you see underneath of it, an extra blue piece. We had in the old EC to the (building) structure, that they don't takeoff, or pull themselves to the other position. Because there were two of them, if they created the fields they would move each other. We were expecting interaction, (1:46). .. fields, but now we see it in a different shape or form.

My dear KS we have already entered the space T. We don't need to wait for the 6th of June. It's for us to complete the T, that you can go. (…) 9.1 kilos then using the same T

but .. .. this video reducing weight. We showed in Belgium some 10 years ago, how to loose weight. We show in Austria how to gain weight, so we have the knowledge of both.

So we know how to take off, and to gain, now we have to connect it to the emotion of the man as a captain. .. the interaction is so fast that we have no computers to do it, (1:48).

There is additional energy on top of the matter state. When we tested it in the labs in Austria, we could see a hidden energy showing itself on the equipment, additional fields. We know now, and we know how.

We have reached out to the Iranian government nuclear scientists to allow us to ship nuclear material as part of the Pl space T across this planet, with the permission of the governments, and it takes some time for us to do it. Then we show the true power of the what we call created Pl through nuclear T. I came in as a nuclear physicist and I went in and I understood the Pl, and I became a Pl physicist. So .. we know the path, and we show it in this small reactor in Tehran .. .. and tested in Belgium.
.. we have a clear evidence on gaining weight too.

So we have achieved both M and G in 2 different stages, 2 different parts of the world, and 2 different scale of work. When you look at it, we have attached any megawatt power stations to these systems, and no .. hidden things .. it's in open in front of you. It's the way the system works.

I think humanity is ready to meet its soul, through interaction of the fields of the EU. (1:50). In that point, man shall commit no crime. As when we raise the soul of one, the others within the structure soul of humanity, will get energy from it and get elevated, that the whole of the race becomes a peaceful race. Through the love of Mitra amongst us, has brought that position, and the time and the space.

Any other question.

There you see the weight reduce from 9 kg to 7 with a very little touch of gases. and you see to 6.5 kg. The minimum we could reach with this machine was 6.3, because it started lifting, you could not measure the scale, because the separation would not sit on the pad, M fields had different interaction, so the P was there, but the field forces are not there. So you get that separation, what you see 6.3. When we reduce 30% of the weight by M fields interaction, (1:52). we start seeing field interaction of the plasmas. It's a rough guide.

Q: Stephanie .. first I want excuse from yesterday interrupting you. (K- Don't worry we got used to it, if it doesn't happen there is something wrong) (she makes excuses ..)

K- Just one second. If you look at the digital numbers you see we are using 1 - 2 volts, less than an amp, that kind of thing. We are not talking about huge voltages. If you understood this, you understand how we managed to reach 129 Tesla. .. very little fluxes, and energies, but massive powers. This shows and teaches you planetary systems do not

have a heavy center, very light. You can see 6.1 from 9.1 30% rate loss. This is when the field interactions come in, you can see .5 amp .. 1.6 volts. But the energy from this comes from the nuclear Pl T. Don't be .. naive about it. The power with this T comes from Pl nuclear T, not from electrical current. (1:54). Carry on.

Q: This was one of the questions I wanted to ask yesterday to explain what is Pl nuclear T. .. ?

K- Plasma nuclear T is a Pl created through nuclear interaction. Pl T is at the moment exclusivity of Iran, and Iranian nuclear physicists. Because we never went in any of the works with American, with the Russians and the rest, to understand the process of achieving Pl through nuclear processes.

They called it a cold fusion, and a cold plasma. It's nothing cold about it, it is natural Pl process. It happens in our body, .. in everyday life, even when you look at a piece of wood standing there, it still has that process going inside there, to keep the shape of the wood. If it didn't have it collapses, the structure collapses. So anything you see which stands, has a life, which exists, has a nuclear Pl process inside it.

The minute that changes, you see, you call it, "the wood has rotted, and the iron has rusted," and the rest of it. To a new D again with the Pl T. We go within the structure, from nucleus into Pl. Not nuclear as a bomb, and an energy. (1:56). We call it nuclear as a nucleus as a center, we go inside. Nuclear or nucleus, or neutron, whatever you call it, depending on the shape and size, and number of things in it. It's a house. With the new knowledge, by being a nuclear physicist, I just opened the door of the house, and see the beauty what's in the house. Nothing else.

We can explain all of it. As Rick shows the process in, what we call, the Inzano, the measuring of the fields, which many of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) over weeks monitored it, as it built up .. to 129 Tesla. It wasn't done there we are in the picture (on the screen). I remember it took 2 or 3 weeks. KS around the world were saying, "oh, it gone up by 1 Tesla. Oh it's gone up by 2 Tesla." We built it up. The same as we done in the system in Linz. We built it up, .. to that point. We built it up by understanding a nuclear Pl T, by using all of it, when you look at the setup of the reactors in the Inzano, 4 or 5 years ago. It's a combination of the reactors of different field energies, which created a nuclear interaction Pl.

This is something any of you understood. I don't think any of you understood at all what it means. By placing 12 reactors, (1:58). in this environment, .. of the lab, we created it between the reactors, interaction of the plasmatic fields, which lead to creation of nuclear Pl. Which means the energy, which is within a nucleus, **not a nuclear - as in radioactive**. Which means the 3 reactors became the boundary of the, creator of the boundary of the what we call, plasmatic field.

If you understand this, and look at the EU, it's the same thing, it's no difference. We created a "nucleus" Pl. Now we gave it a shape, we can control it. It's not in open space,

the way we had in the Inzano. As you do not understand fully the T, everything looks to you like a different puzzle, different thing, but essentially the whole knowledge is the same. We just make different things with it. I am sure when we put the space Pl detectors, we might even see 4 or 500 Tesla in some of the operation of the reactors in the EU. But it is in plasmatic, which means it is not dangerous.

You call it a nuclear Pl because it is easier for you to understand, easier for us to communicate with you. But to us it's a "nucleus" Pl, it's an energy within the nucleus, within the neutron, which that, what it counts. (2:00). This is what matters, and that's what counts for it to be.

Q: So it's like the earth, it's the center core, it's the nucleus. … this connected again to the MaGrav, there are 3 lines on top of the other, and then you put the man on top. I remember … you drew Infinity Loop horizontally, and then vertically, and then you said, that Pl .. it's like the Aex beads you can create continuously energy, where the middle gets strong G, to keep .. to contain the fields like the earth. That 3 on top of the other reminded me .. why when we do the Mozhans.. when we do the 4 , 1 has to higher, but 3 people have to be at different (height) level. .. Because the 3 people, (2:02). they create the MaGrav .. why did you told us to be off the floor … I thought that was the reason .. but to keep the core .. yeah this it, the 3 become 1, then you created the N and S Pole and it's got an endless repetitive feeding of the core. Today you drew the MaGrav and put man on top. ..
If one person put around themselves 3 MaGravs, they could replicate what we replicated in the Mozhan … I am talking like a train now.
K- Do you want to stop the train.

The fundamental point if you look at the MaGrav, where, or if you look at, (2:04). the Star Formation (SF) which we made from the beginning. Has been to by building the base, and the what we call the top , we always fill the top with H, or the lightest composition. Because in a way, the atomic matter state is the lightest, but then the strongest, more of, will feed it, and it creates .. field transformation, and transmutation.

But this is something which again KS, you are not nuclear physicists, .. is when you have the lightest and the less, you have more interaction. You have more energy releases, because you have more to interact with. This is where you can divide the fields, where they said up to now, they said, M fields cannot be done anything with. We could double it electromagnetically by transformers, but then divide it, the way we do as a Pl, is another game. By, we showed this one in the Chinese space reactor test clearly, how what one reactor on the top, specially loaded, we could create flow D, and it's the same.

Now with the STM on top of the MaGrav system is the same, it has to be the weakest, not the weakest, but less of, more to give then to take, that attracts the fields from the Pl. This is what we call the elevation of the STM. (2:06).

This is what we call to be humble to give, because you are detached, nothing is holding onto, that you can hold to, to hold you back, to be heavier, to what we call, gain. By giving you become more interactive, and more .. able to give.

One of the points in the world of .. Pl physics, .. Here if you look .. is the process of gaining Tesla fields in the Inzano in 2014, where you saw it gradually going to 12 to 14, we are building up the Pl fields in Tesla's. We started with more or less, very small and this number after weeks, she reached 129 Tesla. We stopped it, because there are a lot of things that cannot be, but that's how it is, you see a gradual buildup 12 to 14 then to 16 and the rest of it.

But … the position is, what has not been understood in world of science of the Pl, or the physics in respect to the M fields, is that how you can amalgamate fields. Then once you amalgamate them, (2:08). in the system, how to divide them. It does not matter where you came from, and how you are connected to , how you connect to the other entities of the same fields.

We know what entity connects to all the plasmatic fields of the U. How do we do this? How this process is done, is part of understanding the process of division by G field forces (FF) or M FF. If you divide through G field forces what happens, and what happens if you divide by M FF, what happens? How and where does this division come? How can we create a division? But in a way if you look at it as part of the understanding, when you interact with a magnet here, and this magnet through division interacts with another and creates its position, through the line of what I call, lineage … you are connected - even in division. This is how … in a different angle in a dynamic point, 2 E 2P , … (2:10). How do these connect with each other, and with the others?

There is a question mark in the world of Pl physics and in atomic nuclear physics, this question has been put many times over years, to number of nuclear and theoretical physicists. Maybe if you understand this you should be able to answer it. … Through the work of the Pl, work of the atomic structure, if you have a number of protons, and at same time, you have a number of E in different orbits, two points which, because of the lack of the knowledge we haven't managed to answer. This leads to another question I put years ago to the nuclear physicists.

Is the speed and weight of, (2:12). the E furthest to the nucleus, is the same as the speed and the weight of E nearest, in the first ring? The first thing the scientists tell you is, we don't know, they have not got that advanced. And the question is, is there a speed, and the weight, or the volume bigger or the same? We call them E and we accept them as E, but one thing, which is not answered in the world of nuclear T, and never been put in to be understood, because when you don't understand, you ignore it, nobody knows that you don't understand, and you haven't understood. But now we understand.

If look at the solar system, and consider this (nucleus with many neutrons) as 1 solar (sun), we have bigger planetary system in the far end, with massively different speeds than those closer. So when you put this to the nuclear .. and physicists, they say, we don't

know. But when you look at it in the macro and the micro, it should be the same. The E at the outer boundary have a bigger volume, have a different energy, the same as Saturn does. The ones closer, (2:14). have a different D too. It cannot be any different.

If you understand this, by interaction and choosing the right neutrons, you can create the right energy interference, to create the right fields as you want from it, without ever touching the center. Because the center moves on its own, it has its own interaction. These (E) are freer on their own, they can create interaction. When you understand this, a new world of Pl T and science opens up.

I gently touched on this deliberately a few weeks ago, when I explained when I was a young boy sitting under the x-ray machine, and saying if it goes through there, it goes through me, and what it does, what would I give. The translation in the Pl T is this. By controlling the center, you decide the field, the interaction of the bodies outside, and then it creates different condition. We have not understood, our science is not that deep enough, we haven't evolved to understand astronomy and cosmology and the rest of it.

But for sure we see, a lot of time they say, such and such a planets have aligned, (2:16). or this planet comes to be in that position in certain points. What we haven't measured is, what is the field radiation from this (planets aligning) interaction or this interaction. Because this field radiation has direct effect on the Pl of the center control. This is exactly like your soul inside the EC (means EU) and the reactors within it. These are the teachings for the people who become space T space center, and they can decide, and will decide how. Because the interaction of these, will create the field strength of the Jupiter. Or this will create the field strength of the moon. The STM with his emotion in the center, dictates "I want to go to the moon."

I explained before .. we enter a new cycle of knowledge sharing, into the space T, and last and this week is the beginning of understanding, both at the same time. It becomes much clearer, you don't waiting for the (2) 6th of June to fly, you understand you have already flown, the systems are there, and how it's been done. Now we can bring the two together and you understand the full understanding of the Pl T. Then when you lost this fear, you understood it, then you understand how to untangle your soul. (2:18). How to handle the interaction of your soul with the others.

Any other question.

Q: Stephanie .. from what you just said now. … from my understanding the field interaction is what makes the HB, and what's controlling the center, you just drew now,.. does it mean controlling the center by controlling the HB. I say ..
K- You are not wrong. It's the first time you made sense in your talking.
Q: I wrote it down .. what to talk .. the first time I wrote it down.
K- This is how you can do, but you have to understand what you give to create that HB, and what to take to create that HB, and once you've done it, you have to understand what's the next step.

Q: .. because I remember .. in the Mozhan, there was the killing of the ducks. That was very traumatic because I never heard the scream of someone about to die. … I think that is what creates .. the condition because then when you asked us to fly, and went into SF, obviously before you told us not to think … ?? at the top the fields are away. (2:20). Easier to regulate. Not thinking means I am feeling. .. then to recreate the feelings of unconditional love … the first thing came in my mind was the suffering of this duck, what was unnecessary. Especially after your class when you said we don't need to eat. So one thing if we need to eat, we need to kill to feed ourselves, but once I know we don't need to kill .. I thought that was unnecessary and I really wanted to from the bottom of my heart to finish .. (with the killing) … suddenly the unconditional feelings because I wished for the end of the suffering … a new beginning ..

I was really in that state. I remember the first thing change for me was the HB. … Then .. I felt this force, (2:22). coming from underneath me, so that remind me when you drew the Pl fields form N and S Pole.. then I felt a change in weight … suddenly feeling very light, like my hands start to lift up .. I really felt this change of weight, Suddenly I start to lift, then become heavier again. … my hands and legs were floating and I start to lift from the table. Obviously I started to rotate, and got scared. You told me the next day, that the rotation was only because of the fear and I ?? tilt, and force started to go out from the top, it went sideways. This is what you told me. I did felt feelings like something bigger, .. taking over. increase of something .. You said yesterday it's not correct to say the expansion of the soul, it felt like rising .. the HB is done because the G and M field at one point, (2:24). one field takeover the other … saturated .. that is what I felt .. Unfortunately unconsciously I stopped everything. but obviously it was something bigger. I know I already talked a lot now I forgot .. I lost myself .
K- Thank you .. I think I already answered you
Any other question.

R; I do have some magnets setup here do you want me to show that ?
K- Yes ..
Q: Staphanie, one more thing .. the EU the way I see it is to take off the fear. could you say that? … (2:26). The flight system is to take the human being to take off that fear?
K- Nope, it's your fear not the people. Okay , thank you …

Rick shows many different magnets on his table. Mr. Keshe guides him how to move them. Transcribe just the main points. (2:28). ..
K- You have to put them separated, but close to each other. (2:30). .. Now try to bring the smaller magnets closer, near to them, very gently .. What you will see. .. take the 2 magnets which stuck together, bring them from the outside forward, and see what effects they'll have on the others. .. bring the 3 closer to the center. . you see how much closer you can go with 3 magnets stuck together. You can see the boundary, it changes, you can go closer. You see the limitation before .. the more magnets you add together the closer you can go to the center of the magnets. You are trying to go the core center, not the magnets themselves.

This in .. the Pl physics, (2:32). and astronomy, shows how as we convert gases and others to matter state we become closer to the center without getting effected, or effecting us. This will bring a lot of changes in understanding of the process. You see the positioning. The totality of the Pl physics is to understand field interaction and not as in magnets, in matter state interactions. … take 2 or 3 out , stick them together and come back in the same path, just try to go in the center .. (2:34). You see if look at it in another way, the one with the 3 is like a Deuterium, its got 1 of each, it is more stable. If you understand this and go back to the past teachings, you should be able to understand the division of the M fields. If you collect 5 or 6 of them in a far distance, and you'll see how they interact with the center, without any other magnet, how they effect it, how they collect to each other.

This shows us in a very peculiar way, because you have to look at this 3 dimensional, not a flat 2 faced. Because when you hang these magnets, their behavior is very much different than on a flat board. Then you see how they interact and .. respond. (2:36). How you can use these responses to your advantage in what you want to achieve.

You have a field boundary of the center, and this .. keeps very much constant position in respect to the entities within it. In Pl physics, we consider this as part of the structure. Just go towards the ring magnet with your little magnet. You see very small entity can move the bigger entity, can move the whole structure, if you push it everything else moves out of the ?? three to accommodate this field force. If you know how to use it, watch the reaction.

Go close again .. and let it go, you see how far back it goes (it was pushed a longer ways out then normal). We have shown this before, it is part of the propulsion with Pl. If you put it on its own it goes different (less). If you can do it in the right way, you can create a condition of T&T. But we'll teach this in the time to come. Thank you .. (2:38).

We understood, that if we want to tap into vast energies, which is already accumulated, we go to the outer rings of a nuclear, what we call atomic structure, and the same with nucleus. If you want to convert more into the matter state you come towards the Inertia boundary field forces of the sun, for example, and you create more matters, and with it you create division of the gravity.

Even .. in the planetary system, interaction of the fields of the gravity, and M field of the earth and sun in upper atmosphere, in a free D creates the Pl of whatever. When this moves to the Inertia fields, it converts to the matter state. We have the same thing in the planetary systems, and the solar systems, and the galaxies we see the same. Then we see the density, and we enter solar Inertia, which converts the gaseous planets into the matter state planets. The same as we've seen with the others.

You see here with the Tesla increasing from 11.11 .. now we are at 11.86, some hours later, the clock is next to it. So we are gaining Pl, .. field strength. (2:40). This is the

understanding, that everything is the same in the process of creation. On earth the Inertia converts the Pl into a matter of whatever we need, H, O, whatever, gases of it, or in the mixture of it as a water.

In the solar systems (SS) it's the same. We start with the interaction of the fields of the SS, within the galaxy, we get these big planetary system as a gaseous planet, and as they enter the Inertia FF of the Sun, in the SS, they convert the materials, or gases or whatever, into the matter state strength of the fields of the HB in the center. They become solid and they strip off their gases, and then they become just rolling ball waiting to roll in, as the internal system looses its strength or looses its field strength to the center.

There is no difference in the world of creation. It's the same when you reach at the boundaries of the plasmatic fields, and how you can change that to the matter state. Even in D of the soul, how you convert the soul into the physical condition, STP. But this time you do it, you exchanging the boundary of the soul with its environment. Where you dictate the Inertia fields FF for the manifestation of the P.

The sun and its structure of SS has a fixed what we call boundary system, (2:42). of Inertia, and you can reach any ?? but you don't have the knowledge to be able to do this, but in the interaction of the sun and the earth, in the upper atmospheres, we create the Pl packages, and the Inertia of the earth converts it to the water, .. to gold, or whatever you like. It's the same with SS.

The sun has, and creates its own Inertia system, where in the boundaries, the big planets, have the gaseous Inertia. As they enter a certain zone, they enter matter state and gaseous state mixture Inertia, where we see like earth, we have atmospheric and we have the Inertia of the matter state. As you pass this line, you loose your gaseous state totally, and we see what we call, matter state Inertia planetary system, with no gaseous state Inertia strength. It's the same, no difference.

We see the same thing in the galaxies, that we see the galaxies on the boundaries behave like gaseous SS, and the solar structures on the boundary, they are like gaseous. As they come to the center of the galaxy we see the same operation. There is a certain bound depending on the gases and the Inertia, that we can create conditions like life, in the strength of it, we can even have a strength of Inertia on the other position for life. But it is all the same. (2:44).

If you look at it, there is no difference, you have the STM, and then you create the P of the man around it, and how you shape your fingers and your toes, and how you have no bone structure when you come to the brain, where there is a direct interaction of the matter Gans state, where here to keep upright you have brought a matter state of the bone. Even your intestines, all the materials inside, and everything else is developed this way. Positioning in respect to.

This conversion Inertia, exists in all our bodies the same. In your kidneys you do the same. The structure of the kidneys is the same. It brings in liquid matter with the different

things, but through the structure of the kidney, you have different .. filtering that you allow, these materials to be extracted, because you create the MG field from energy, or whatever, into the matter state to be discharged. When it manifests itself through the contact with physical condition of the body of man in atmospheric condition.

These are part of what we see in one of the teachings very recently, I explained, if you look at the intestine, and the bigger intestine when it comes out, called the colon. We have the same situation. In the intestine, (2:46). we dilute the material, to make it into the Nano material and Gans's, through the alkalinity of the stomach, not more than .. The acidity of it is for creation of current. But the alkaline-ness in the stomach creates the Gans's, and then these Gans's start floating in your intestine.

At this point they give energies, but these energies go to the body, gets used, and then when they comes to the colon, these energies, which are not needed, through the lymph system, become back again matter state, and you discharge it. We go from matter into the Gans, we share the energy, and when it is not needed, we come back in energy, and then that energy is point of reference, is rejected as a matter, plus whatever came in as, matter conversion of the Gans's.

So the knowledge is very much understood. It depends how and what you decided to manifest at this point (start of colon) in the stomach. If your intensity of the salt, or .. acidity is not there, that you cannot break up the material, which comes into a Gans, the body has no use for it, it rejects it as the way you had it. Because you didn't manage to convert it. So it comes out the same.

Means your stomach acidity is not strong enough, or your salt, what we call salinity is not enough, or right combination, to create the Gans's of that material. (2:48). You eat a pea, you reject a pea. Now go and find out what salinity is needed in the stomach, to be able to break up the pea into a Gans. Surely, it's not the acidity.

When you had a plate, you put acid on it, you dissolve, it became another matter. It only becomes an energy when there is a salt content into it. If the acidity cannot break it up, that the salt content, salinity cannot create it, you cannot convert it into energy. Then the body knows how to reject, convert back the energy to matter state.

When you look at the material in the colon, maybe 60% is coming from the waste food, 40% comes from the lymph conversion, around that figure. If you measure the exact amount of what material comes here, and what material comes here when it goes through the colon, and just before it you'll see there is a big difference. Lymph delivers what doesn't need, convert into materials, gets rejected.

Our knowledge is not so deep enough to understand, that you'll find materials in here (colon), that we never took up in here (stomach), but we ignore it, because we don't have the knowledge. These materials (in intestine) come from that energy, which you absorb 80% from the space, in conversion to the lymph, and giving energy, (2:50). body has no

?? with it (cannot use it), but it has already became Gans's in the matter state, and body has rejected it.

These are what we have to understand a lot, and when you travel in the space. You do not put anything in here (stomach) and you just continuously convert into the energy level, then you don't have a point of reference of Inertia to convert the material, so is there a need for this (digestive tract).

Any other question.

Q: Mehranez … I am not very experienced in lifting and mechanical things … (2:52). I am interested in the part to help humanity through my passion. So I did experience … I was sitting on floor on cushion … I wanted to give a message for peace .. I made a SF, I connected to 2 people which are special, with me . I made a triangle with us 3 from distance, and this spirit … At some time I felt like I was observing my legs but from a distance … I was sure I am in this space. .. (2:54). over my head there was no roof, limited space grey like .. I am able to do again, I know how I did it. .. not infinite space which is grey space … not the sky .. but space? I think my eye in this space … What is that grey space?
K- I don't understand what you are talking about.
R: Mehranez, you want Mr. Keshe to explain what you saw … (2:56).
Q: I want to say what is that grey space, I was there.
R: So you were there, so how can
Q:
Did I do an act of lifting?
K- I don't know I am not there. A lot of people can do this, you can create fields. This is part of it, You might feel a lift, it depends. It's very much the reactors we built, we created a condition and we'll see the position, and we go to the next steps
Q: .. just I created the condition, but it was so strong in my feeling of love
Another question, I have seen this sky or space … (2:58). so I came back. ..
K- I can't tell you I haven't been there, I don't see what you see.
This is what we say, it depends on experience, how you understand it, and how you can use it. We have a KS who is listening … who .. can lift himself to the ceiling. That's what he does. I think .. he claims, he does this regularly.
Q; I don't want to do it, I didn't mean to do it.
K- It's one of our well known KS he lifts from the bed when he goes to sleep, or whatever. How can he do this. what is the passion about this. how can you be in the bed and not in the bed. … But it depends what you can do , and how you accept it, and how you can utilize it to enjoy it, not to benefit by it necessarily.
Q: I didn't enjoy it …If I knew what that space was. (3:00).

K- It's not a space, it's the state of the energies you use to create that condition, that might give you that space, or visualization of that space.
Q: No it was not visualization it just happened

K- I was explaining this regarding the new generation of the children we'll have, through the birth of soul. These children have the knowledge, capability, ability to do things that human beings, as a physical condition can't do, and it takes parents to learn it.

I was explaining this, .. we put teachings for parents who have become and created children through the interaction of the souls, then the P, where the P follows. Would the children look like us, they are part of us. But the knowledge is beyond us. One of the games they'll play with us is what we call, going invisible. You play hide and seek by physically hiding behind a chair or somewhere, playing with the children. The new generation of the cycle of man, or universal level, they don't play hide and seek by moving. They can create fields, which passes there boundaries they become part of the field of the environment, but they still are in the same place.

I wrote this in one of the patents, read it, now we can explain it in the D of the P. You can go invisible, (3:02). at the point of manifestation, or you can stay invisible till, where you want to manifest yourself.

I was explaining this to some parents, that the new generation of the man created through the soul, we have to ask them to explain to us how you do it. Our children become our teachers, because otherwise it will be a mayhem. This is not a theory anymore, this is the reality which is with us, we have to learn it. We will learn a lot of things from our new generation of children of man.

If you want to do something, or I give him the switch, and get the things from him, he already, he's seeing the emotion of the soul, oh no, I put my hand before you move in my pocket, I keep the penny, you can't take it. This is what we learn, .. to communicate, but we have to teach them, as much more about the behavior of the man, than they teach us about the behavior of the interaction of the soul. These are realities, these are not something which will be in 10 centuries or next thousand years, or when somebody comes to be the end of the world. The children we create through the soul, especially now using the EU and the others, will give us that opportunity, to see more and more working of the soul. They shall not lie, because you can't lie, you can't say I am going to give you something else, and I give you something else, tell something else, because he has already seen the reaction of your soul, mama. Then you think to your soul, to your emotion , (3:04). I love to have that pen off you, because it can endanger you and can cut yourself, and it just gets handed over. You say, how did he know.

We have entered a new phase of creation. This is part of manifestation of Methi, understanding to create the generation that does nothing wrong. So we have to create a generation, which is created out of perfection through the soul, but they still have the terms of P to live too. They'll still cry, run, fall, break their arms, but that is what they learn in the position of their life, what it shall be in the physical D.

What will we see if we follow, we are playing with our child, and he falls down and breaks his leg. Now we run to the hospital. But he has preset structure of the perfection, before you get to the hospital there is no breakage, did you make a mistake. Didn't we

grow the toe that way, .. brain that way? Now is the understanding of the … sciences of the new T.

Understanding the perfection in the D of the Creator. That was the gift of the birth of Mitra. This is what we got to learn, the new cycle, the new understanding. We go in the EU, (3:06). with 20 tumors, we come out with 40 tumors. But I went in there to get rid of it, how come it increased. Because in your emotion you still want to die, so you speed it up, this time. Doesn't matter you paid a million dollar to go into the machine, to get rid of the tumor, but inside I want to die, I want to live with my wife, my lover whatever, but I want to show physically I am doing something about it. Because your emotion is to die, and system satisfies the emotion.

Would you go into the system with an emotion, that I want to elevate my soul, not to die, but to enjoy the presence of the soul of my child, my lover, and then, if that is the true intention, you'll find a solution, your body will fix itself.

This is one of the biggest problems, not only for mankind. The people of the U have the same kind of emotion problems. It's not exclusivity of man, emotion. We have created a universal EU, it's universal. It's for the citizens of the U, not the exclusivity of man. So the knowledge in these systems is for UC thousands of years technically ahead of man, and thousands of years behind technically from man, but not they all have the same. This is the beauty of sharing, giving and how the knowledge should be shared. (3:08).

I hope, .. in the coming weeks, by opening of the spaceship institute, we'll bring many of you into the new institute, to be part of. To research, to bring a new D into elevation of the STM, to understand himself, then making a MaGrav and 2 flying machines, and a jackpot. In the next few weeks we'll make this announcement. Let's see how many of you will rush to be a student, .. to go and bring that change and make it public, do it in public. Because then the knowledge is shared.

KF is on the verge of bringing these things out. There is so much effort is going on in the background with many KS, in many parts of the world, to make this accommodation. KF as us has to teach us, what us have missed from the knowledge of the Creator, not one of us. Educating totality is the responsibility of the total KS. Then as we are taking man not to be below the others, it's the responsibility of KS to make sure no man is below another, in knowledge in the level of life, in the comfort of existence. We are about there.

When we declare, we've become what has been promised, we'll bring everything together, not in bits. (3:10). Everything is here for that change, and the process has started.
Q: Than you for your encouragement
K- I don't encourage you… I show you the things, you have to understand, and understand what you are doing.
Q: Yes it's knowledge …
K- It's just knowledge pure knowledge … Knowledge is love, if you share knowledge you're already in love, because you share your love you don't keep it to yourself.

Q: … I have made a SF with one 4 corner with different triangles. ??? one with 5, then I could get the soul of the group from a distance. I could get into the soul of something related to the group. Is it possible to make 5 or 4 triangles with different people at a distance , and then get the knowledge, the thing of that group. (3:12).
K- We did, you saw the picture there .. of the 129 Tesla unit we did in the Inzano. You see in front of you an orange frame … On this machine is a specific platform, it's one of the first dynamic reactors SF which was made from Cu by Armand. After we finished testing the 129 Tesla we dismantled the structure for another test.

We took this one into a separate room in the building. It was positioned in one corner of the room, and .. we tried not to get anyone to go in to disturb it, and we ran this one … We monitored it clockwise, we put dust on the floor to see how it moves, and it was how much it moves from the ground up and down. Yes this is the unit. No this is another one, no .. (3:14). … This was changed to a different structure of it … This unit in Christmas of 2014 was positioned in this room, and there was another SF in German and Canada.

Collectively we decided to stop one of the engines. We stopped that engine where it was decided by 2 people. You have to understand these MaGravs were running for quite some time. .. for weeks. In that instance we were in communication with Elya Kostova, and me online we decided we stop reactor #2 on right hand side of the system in the Inzano, within seconds the rector came to a halt. It's videoed somewhere. We have the video of it. We restarted it, again on the line Dr. Kostova was in Bulgaria. We decided instead of choosing another reactor we used the same. I asked her to follow it we bring it. For the second time again we stopped reactor #2. (3:16).

We showed through intention, through the work, we can do, connect, we can create that condition. The same is, if the intention is there, you work in the D of Pl Gans's, because these reactors were filled up with Gans's. You can interact and create that condition. So you can interact with anyone, if you set to do it and do it the right way.

In a way, we showed the expansion of the emotion of the man to the D of P. Yes you can, it has been shown. We all have the ability, it's not exclusivity, it's just to understand it.

The new generation of the children of man have that ability. You cross the road, and suddenly a car is coming, and a person is running, they will have the capability to stop the person before the car. They have the ability to inform the emotion of the soul, to retract the body of the man. It will be amazing, when the population of the man understands this process, how much there will be no need for a lot of things. Yes you can, you can tune, you don't need 3 people, 10 reactors, 20 groups, you can, (3:18).

But you have to understand the limitation of. You cannot steal, you cannot interfere, you cannot play with people.
Q: no, no, no. absolutely not that ..

K- No, it's , the only thing, no. The only thing which can happen, is for you to give to elevate their knowledge, their soul, or if you are lacking, and they give for everyone to have it, then you receive part of that knowledge.
Q: Yes, it is for giving.
K- But, as long as it is done. You have to understand, you are not dealing with what I call, all the voodoo and black magic. You are dealing with the science of interaction of the fields. In this understanding we have to understand all possible parameters of it.

It's very simple if you understand, what Rick was showing in the magnets. If you create a condition of a set of magnets in the right way. You can create Potassium (K). If you create that K field, it is in a plasmatic condition, and if you put it near the body of the man, if it is short of Ca (means K) it will take from it. But you have to create the condition of the Pl through Nano T, to be able to have elements free to do so. This is why when we made the Cups and the Belgium's accused us of, "it's nothing but a bunch of magnets,"

When you don't understand the principle of the Pl, the interaction of the fields, man carries a matter state plasmatic fields Ca (K) in the body, (3:20). then of course everything is nothing. This is one of the things we understand. Now you have the possibility to work with Gans's to create condition of fields, but in the new T we have changed that into the STM, now your soul can play the game, can be part of, but cannot steal from. You cannot say, "I give to you to have." I don't want it.

I have a battle with a KS in a very silent way. "I want to die," but on the surface "I want to live," show I am doing everything to live. But have not understood, that there is another way to it. I want to be with the soul of. Allow me to be with the soul of. Then I don't need to kill myself to be. Maybe the soul comes to understand and be part of. This is what we see, .. comes off, .. what sits in the background of the emotions. Working through emotions, when you work through emotions, you decide what fields you release, and you decide what fields you want to accept. It's the prejudices, which we have created for ourselves, which damages us and hold us ??

I said this to a couple of KS .. parents who elevate there souls to create the children of the man, through D of the soul - watch it. (3:22). You are going to have a fun time, because you'll learn from them. You learn new way of communication, .. playing games, .. interacting, .. of looking at life. It takes time to change.

You have to find another child, which has been born through the STM, and then let them, see how they play. Would they laugh, but you wonder they don't talk, is there something wrong with them, are they going mental. They don't need to, they already exchanged the joke in the D of the soul. You see both of them without saying anything, running to the same toy, and one waits for the other one to enjoy, then takes. You won't see crying, "I want it to," because letting the other one enjoy is more important.

We created a new cycle of life on this planet, and it had to be done through the STM. We had to create what we call a new generation, to get rid of the old generation in time, that

it changes, and maybe they understand. Interacting through these kind of things, but understanding it is important.

Q: These kind of things have been in esoteric science of Tibetan and Buddhists and things like that. There has been such things before.
K- Yes, but we never understood the science behind it. Now we understand. We can explain the science, and we can create scientifically a system, that gives us that.

We can create emotion, that anybody goes into a machine, will cry. Through the plasmatic fields, (3:24). we can make systems, that anybody can goes in, comes a happy guy out. You understand. But it's a science, not one man could do. You know you go to someone and he says, oh he puts his puts his hand, on the foot of someone and they walk. That hand, what would your hand do? Because his field is at the strength.

In 1991 a partner of mine, has a famous, he was well known, when he puts his hand on somebody's pain, it helps and gets better. I had a broken ankle, and I walked into the office, he said, come on Mehran sit down, I help to get rid of your pain. Our secretaries and friends said, it works with us, we don't have a pain. He put his hand on my knee and I had more pain then I ever knew. I said, "you came here to help me." Because I wasn't prepared to accept. Or was the intention to help too much. Now we understand, we have T and can do. We have understanding we can do. Now it doesn't need somebody from Tibet. A man from Africa or Brazil or England can do the same. Because it is technical, we understand it and replicate it.

Q: … Sometimes we keep ourselves to the things, if the person doesn't understand they have bad judgments.
K- Haven't I changed. For years I just sit and wait till they understand, 7 billion of them. Learn from me. (3:26).

Q: .. Just one more. this making soul to soul child. There should be a limit of age for women?
K- No, no
Q: Yes, because the physical part takes the soul of the body to make it.
K- No, no. You still stand a chance, maybe a hope. It is to understand that children made by the STM, do not rely on the presence of parents for life, because they know the soul of the parents are with them. In the D of fear of dying, and this is important.

Q: Where does it grow?
K- It still grows. It will be an interesting time coming .. a lot of people need to learn gradually and go ahead.

Q: Azar, .. regarding the magnets Rick presented. If you take everything as a magnet, 7 billion of us, each of us moving in certain ways and directions, .. changing each others directions. Especially the leaders right now. When you look at the leaders, so they have a field, but there are, (3:28). say 100,000 of them, and 7 billion of us. Now we have a U Council, that is connected to the soul of each language. So even one UC has so much

power, because when you move, you change the position of the leaders, for sure can change, for better. For sure, it's just understanding and moving them in the way, that you want to move them. Am I correct in what my thoughts.?
K- What do you mean ?
Q: .. you move 1 magnets ..
K- Yeah, you see, but this is the problem with observing it this way. Observe which other magnets didn't move. Observe, you see this is the P of man looking for things. If you look at one magnet moving, and the other magnets move or don't move. Look at why didn't the others magnets move.
Q: Because the other magnets I come into an empty room say I am angry .. I bring my fields into the room … your kind of field is going to change for sure.

K- Yes, (3:30). because it's an emotion. It's an interaction of the plasmatic fields. Why a mother when picks up a child, which is crying, she cries herself as well with the child? Does she feel the pain of the child, or is it what kind of mother I was, that I couldn't protect my child not to get hurt. How many times as parents, we've been there. We blame ourselves for the condition our children gone through. But what is the other way to look at it. Wasn't there a cycle for them to learn something, and us to learn about ourselves in that emotion?
Q: If we saying that, so it means 7 billon of us, and we have a UC, so in the process of it, we also have our position, what we are learning on this planet individually,
K- Of course.
Q: in collective with the rest of. I am connected with, which they are learning individually, what they supposed to learn, so that UC is actually connected to all the, say Iran has 85 million population, I am connected to 85 million people who are having their own way of living.
K- Plus the duck who understands Farsi, plus the cat, .. bird, and everything else. This is not the exclusivity of man. And then I put you another fact, it's really a fact, what about the soul of the birds which migrate from one continent to another, which of you KS, what I call UC, (3:32). members are responsible for them? They travel from the Russian speaking, into the French speaking somewhere in the Middle east. What happened to them, which language speaking of the creatures of the U speak, that we are responsible for, but it could be the same as French?

Q: .. That's why when see things happen .. of course you have an intention, things happen in a way, although it can be bad, you have to let it happen, because it has to go its course. When it goes through its course, it is completed. So you are free of it, because each thing has to find its way, and its finished. This is beautiful ..
K- Of course it's beautiful.
Q: Now I understand how your behavior. I understand your behavior now.
K- What do you mean?
Q: .. to what things comes your way, like the problems that comes your way. The way you react and handle it, is you allow it to finish its course, you don't stop it.
K- Yes
Q: For example if I am doing something bad, you'll let me finish it, because I am done with it , so you make me go from my agenda which was my intention, but I am good

now, because I become somebody else, that finished that process, that learned from that experience, you allow people to do that. Because when you allow people to do what they came to do, you allow them to experience it ?? and go to the next level.
K- It's you. This is what I keep on saying. .. a lot of people tell me, why don't you do this when you can. Why can't you do this, (3:34). if you have the knowledge. Why can't you create all the gold in the world, that you don't need to ask for KS bla, bla .. What I say is very simple, we are here to experience it, once we experience it, we understand it.

This is the whole purpose of here. "Oh, why can't you do, stop yourself, breaking your arm or falling or whatever." That fall, breaking arm, it brings experience in the physical D, we need to understand how to sort something (out). We have to feel it.

I heard this so many times … people telling me why don't you stop this, or do something else, or whatever, and do you have to experience it? Yes, because it's like point of maturity.

Q: .. The same thing with last year thing, what happened, you already knew it for many years, but you didn't act on it, because you let it go to the time when it completed.
K- What do you mean?
Q: The thing happened with somebody who was in KF was so close to you.
K- We know these things, we have to experience it.
Q: So you let it happen, you let it go to the pain of id, even though you went through the pain of it, but you went through it, because it was just the way you see, it has to happen. Because you didn't want to, because you could have stopped it in the middle, (3:36). when you knew it. But all you did was constantly supporting of that person, you gave them so much love because ..
K- Because you have to, you have to …

The only thing is when it comes to a point that what you give, what you put is not, what I call, accepted. You can forgive a lot, you can close your eyes to a lot, but when people don't understand, and they carry on with the same thing, you leave it, because it means they are not ready to receive.

It's like our children we close our eyes to a lot of things they do wrong, because we love them so much. Then there comes a point, that's it, enough is enough. It's a very human interaction relationship.

Loving someone doesn't mean you have to accept, or there is a limitation to accept. We never stop loving, it doesn't matter who. There is still a level of love and care, doesn't matter, what the reason you fall out with your lover, your wife, children, your neighbor. It's not an end, it's not Italian roulette.

You know in Italy you have a relationship with a neighbor for 10 years, and you have given each other a lot of things and gifts, and things, you know, have a pot I don't need, have my fork I don't need it. When they breakup the relationship, no more, they put all

the pots and pans, knives in a box and leave it outside the door. It's finished, I don't want anything from you.

It's not that way. What happens when you have that pot and you cooked from it for some time, (3:38). and this time you want to cook, you need that pot, you say, "oh, shoot, I should have never given that pot back to him, did I." It happened to us in Italy, I can tell you exactly how they do. It doesn't matter how long we had the relationship with them. What they gave you, whatever. They put, when they really want to finish the relationship, they put everything outside your house, and that's it.

But they got rid of the P presentation, but have they got rid of the emotion of it? That's a different point. What you do is you keep the pots and you prayer for them, you give from your soul to elevate them. One day they knock on your door, "can I have that pot please." Can I have the whole box, because all the memories are in it.

It's not a teenage love affair, where you got the teddy bears, you gave a teddy bear, then when you breakup you open the door ?? ?? and throw the teddy bear over and out. That it is finished.

What about every time you drive down that road you remember that teddy bear going out of the window. How many of us have done these things, it doesn't matter with whom or what in our lives. It's we learn and we progressively learning to give, to be there. It's not you accept, and then it's a point you cannot accept anymore, because it's not learnt. You've been taken for a fool for a long time, doesn't mean you'll stay a fool.

What you referred to, we'll open this book very soon in a very extensive interview. KF has to know, (3:40). exactly what has happened to the KF and doesn't matter it is part of my private life. Very soon in a live interview which is setup, we open the totality of what happened. With no accusation, with direct data, direct information, very soon.

Then you as KS understand how you have to live my path. What it brings you, because if you allow it to carry on, it creates a wrong image of the structure and love and care, and we are there to protect, care and love. It doesn't matter who.

It's important for us to see what effects have been to us, afterwards. What are the changes in our lives, what positive results. Or was it the reason for us to be there, where we are today. That's how it is, that level of whatever, has brought us to be so knowledgeable, so extensively understanding more of what it is, that we share. Be it in our lives, be it in the history of our nations, .. this planet.

We killed and killed and killed, and destroyed and killed, and now we had enough. We matured. It was a little bit short of stopping, and it needed the collective energy of the whole members of this planet, truly, not by building a UN and creating more war. (3:42). But building a UC, and extending the love of the Creator to members of the world leaders and the rest.

This is the process we learned. Now we see how they are tackling it to start a war, but none of them is prepared to fire a gun, because they want to find a solution. We might see a war in Ukraine very soon. But would it be the way we think it will be? Or is it a push, another political way?

What we need is a member of the Russian speaking. A member of the UC from Russian speaking language, and from Ukraine to be part of the UC. If those 2 souls can come to an agreement, the nations and the governments in their whole structure will come to an agreement. It's a very strange position to understand, but it is what it is there too. It's evolution of the knowledge and maturity of man.

Any other question.

Q: Ed .. First I just want to thank you for al you give to us. The way you present the knowledge to us is just such a proof to me of who you are. You always present us the next step, (3:44). in knowledge to expand us, to consider what we never even considered before. But yet at the same time, you can relate to us on the level of humanity. …
My question is .. the transmutation of the energies of our soul into the energies of the STC. I was just wondering .. what are the limitations that hinder that, or the ways to advance that. Is it similar what we go through now with trying to relate our STP to our soul ,where we deal with emotional attachments, or is it just an interaction with more environment as we branch out into the U, or is it both, or what?
K- I don't understand what you mean exactly.
Q: I am just wondering the process of the transmutation of the energies of our soul into that of the Creator? What is it that might hinder that or advance that?
K- Ourselves, understanding the work of the soul, understanding the truth about the creation.

In the process of the teaching, in the past couple of years, I have given you a lot of hints and knowledge how to achieve it. But you always looked at it from the man point of view, not from achieving the STC.

You always looked at it, how can I get my soul out of my P, (3:46). But you never looked at it, how can I go within my soul, that within it I found the Creator. It's the habit of the man, we are always greedy, we think, it comes if I go out, you never look at the fact.

In many teachings I referred to, as you go to the center of the Pl you find the strength of the creation. Nobody understands, you always looked to, what can I do to get to that. Look within, you'll find the love and the Creator. But how clear are you to look within, with yourself and the knowledge and understanding the knowledge.

It's a very simple thing. I explained this before. You can go on top of a skyscraper and jump off to get down faster and destroy yourself, or you can get on an elevator and come down, and enjoy every floor, what's in it, but you know at the end you get to the bottom.

It's understanding ourselves within, not expanding the soul to reach. The more you expand the soul the further you get from the point. As I say, look within and you find it. And what you find is the beauty of the creation and the Creator.

You don't need to release the soul to find it, within the STM can reach that point. But that is the level of understanding, how much we can do it, and understanding the science of why we do it, the reason we do it, and what is the next level.

We are not a cult. We are a scientific organization and with it, if I create a denser, I create a much stronger fields, (3:48). I can travel further distances to further points of the U, faster. Is that distance, a faster, reaches the distance from my soul to the Creator, and to bring it to zero time, that I become part of it. This is the whole purpose of these teachings. But with it we produce some toys for you to play with, MaGrav, flight systems and the rest of it. It an old saying, I always said, "I came to find the Creator, I found the Creator within me," that's the point. If you reach that point you mature to the next one.

Q: So in going from point to point, does our soul have attachments, or is this all in our P?
K- We are connected we are not attached. You saw those magnets, even they come together, they are not attached to each other. The matter state is connected, but the M field sits, is flowing through them. They are line of connection. It doesn't stop where the MaGrav touches another magnet, the field don't stop going through them …
Q: So our experience is all connected, our soul and STP, they each effect one another?
K- Yes, they operate through each other, not effecting.

Shall we call it a day .. (3:50).
I hope we learned a little bit more, we shared a little bit more, try to stay humble then you understand, and you achieve a lot. Thank you When you look at this craft which is as a diver here, remember there is one in the Linz center, which is gaining from the D of the U within. It's putting weight on, It won't get fatter, but maybe become knowledgeable, and then we'll see what we can do with it. .. It won't increase in size, we have to measure the field around it one day.

Proofing finished

418 KSW Feb 3 2022

END

419th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 10, 2022

(Transcription & proofing 1time completed , need to do -- Key Phrase, Words, Quick Index)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:18).
K- … some with computers, telephones, and some receive the message by soul. In the teachings of past couple of weeks we touched on some technical information, but not on much considered by Knowledge Seekers (KS). In the last week teaching, we touched on application of what we call, 3 sets of reactors in Germany, Canada, and in Italy. How we stopped the reactors, but the most important point, is not stopping a reactor, is not in bringing the structure to a halt, it's not that we transferred or we decided to choose a reactor that it came to a halt.

This most important thing is how did we interfere, how did we create an emotion strength, the line of thought strength, (:20). to become mechanical, to interfere, that system can be stopped. Is the stopping of a system **creating additional force, that is over the limit of the motor, and the motor has no interaction anymore**. It moves into a different level of energy production in the matter state, or moves from matter state. Or is it that we create a field forces, to actually bring a break into it? The first is the right way of thinking, the first is actually what happened.

What does this mean. This means and if we understand it, a breakthrough in the world of science (WOS) and T, a break from the current understanding of what we call, knowledge physics, of what we call M fields. How on the same fields we can add to. How on the same fields we can bring interaction with, how on the same fields we can bring conditions of interaction in the emotions, and the matter state together. In a way, … then the fields of our emotion, was the soul of the intention, and the emotion of intention. The mechanical system was what we call, the physicality (P) of the emotion. This is how in the coming time the space reactors will develop, and are getting developed, will come to control the position and the speed and the direction of flight. (:22).

Stopping a motor was to show, that emotionally through thoughts, we can create physical interaction. You decide to extend the dimension (D) of the soul to the motor, that it becomes part of the intention of the emotion. The big question that should have been asked, why didn't you stop one of the motors in Canada, or why not in one of the systems in Germany? The reality was and as we said, I was present in the room (in Italy). It's the extension of the soul, extension of the understanding and a desire to stop, to bring, to condition, to change. This is what counts.

I did not stop a reactor in Germany, .. in Canada, I stopped the reactor in the room where I was present. Where we were monitoring, which means I managed to extend the D of the whole parameters, I managed to bring into position, a condition that does not go with the totality of what, commonly is known.

In a way, I brought the STM with the extension of the intention, beyond the physical condition of that reactor. A finger, an extension of a toe. What we talk about today,

(:24). in the new space reactor, in the new control without panel, using the .. the new space control systems, is physically shown years ago, it is not a new knowledge. It's just that we did not understand what the knowledge was, now we understand. Intention to an action, what about an action to intention? You're on moon, suddenly a meteorite enters the atmosphere and you want to escape, an action forces emotion and an action forces movement. Because you have created a condition of atmospheric condition, that can do this.

We done the same thing right across the teaching, we have brought the knowledge so refined, so commonly presented, that mankind, KS have missed the totality of the work of the system. What does this do, what can we do? Why when you say we are ready for 6th of June, we are ready already in our developments for delivery of system for flight, because it's has been tested, we are just making the final preparation, .. decisions, the final pieces, that allows things to happen.

The next generation of the .. space systems, most probably will not even have .. physical structure. When we carry a physical structure, (:26). we have to protect it, not from the wind, .. meteorites, .. maybe something hits or comes. We have to protect it from the change of M field strength of the environment they are traveling in, that the field will not dilute their strength, and suddenly you have no cabin. Suddenly, the strength of a field in a given condition matches the seat you are sitting in, and you have no seat to sit in, because now it has become like Gans's. You have the matter in your hand, now it's energy. Now you see the understanding of the T. Now you understand what it means to understand the totality.

All of you as KS for past decades, have produced some many Gans's for you it is there, now it's a Gans. But what does fundamentally this mean? It means you have managed to change the state of matter, in your kitchen, and you produced energy construction from it. You are sitting in a kitchen, as I have seen many ladies are doing now, are producing Gans's in their kitchen of the CO2 or … Covid, Gans Cup 1 and 2. But you see you produce this material, .. greenish material, this greenish material, seconds before was in the matter state, now it's in an energy state. Now you become more advanced in the knowledge of transmutation, than the professors, the scientists at MIT, NASA, Russian Space Agency, and the others. (:28).

Because you have managed to convert, to achieve, what was promised, transmutation of elements. In the space T, that we cannot handle. In the spaceship T we have to handle, because we travel without borders, .. not country borders, we are talking about containment borders. Have you seen a sun to be in a glass container? Have you managed to put a net around the sun, and if you do, can you capture it as a plasma, it will go through any net. This is where the space T of today has positioned man, and this is where the spaceship T has brought man to understand.

How do we interact, .. preempt a change in the condition. I want a Zn plate to still stay Zn, and I still want to have my Zn fields, that I can use it. The knowledge of deep space is not the knowledge of matter state, .. is the knowledge of Pl, it's a knowledge of

movement of M fields, .. of understanding time, position and place does not exist, till the time we create the time, position and space.

The zero time is in the hand of the man. (:30). The zero-time is in the intellect, emotion of the man, then if mankind understand this, he can travel in any position in the depth of the U. Interaction of creation of emotion to physical position. You feel scared you run, because you have converted the emotion to physicality (P). You feel love you hug your lover and convert that emotion to physical touch. We wanted to stop a reactor, we brought it to a halt. Did the motor stand through the physical intention, or did we create so much, we gave so much intention, that ?? frees us, that we saturated the man's M fields, that there was no interaction to rotate physically. Go back to the teachings, long back maybe 8 or 7 years ago, listen to some of the teachings, and you'll hear the same thing, but at that time you didn't understand.

We talk about running nuclear based plasma (Pl) reactors, where after 2,400 to 2,700 rpm, we have no control. Field environmental saturation passes the matter state, and matter state fields being weak, it just gets absorbed into it, and the Pl takes over. (:32).

If you go and listen to come of the videos which we released, you have heard the same, where the Pl takes over, where the Pl supersedes in the strength of the matter state, and like a radar absorbs it, so there is no physical interaction. Listen to some of the teachings, where we tell you that the inner reactor of a system comes to a halt, and going from clockwise, changes to anticlockwise. How did this happen? Because the Pl of the center of the reactor, now becomes the soul, it decides, it has to be a balance with outside. If we could keep further pushing, increasing the Pl condition, and not allowing the rotation, we'll reach a point where the fields of the system will come out of the boundary of the P of the reactor, interacts with the earth's MG field, and creates lifts and motion, both sinking and motion.

This is why in the teaching of last week, we explained, that one of the EU in Linz is gaining weight, which means it is the central Pl field in the system has managed to interact with the fields of the planetary system, with certain strength of it. (:34). We might pick it up from the place today, and it might be 2 ton, or it could be 500 kg. Now it is in a different position, now it's a different environment, now it has to interact with the new environment, but there is one overriding factor, that overriding factor is the same as, the overriding factor stopping the motor on a MaGrav system.

When we stopped the reactor #2 in the Inzano years ago, we could not only react with that motor, we had to satisfy the need of the other 3 in the Star Formation (SF), that the soul of the system allows, that reactor to satisfy our intention. You might want to travel to the moon, you'll find out you will not arrive, does not matter what the intention of the pilot has been, because the place chosen, the time you have to land, there is the possibility of something to happen and it sees you as a danger, or the mixture of the fields in that position does not mix or apply, or interact, or be good for the strength of the Soul the Man (STM). Even the Moon cannot commit a crime. This is the way we'll understand, .. the next step in the space T will come into play.

In the next coming weeks as the, what we call, (:36). the spaceships are moving out of China, and locating around the world, how much, and what would be the possibility of any of these systems, ever colliding in the space with each other in the space. What's the possibility of one of the systems ever crashes , what is the possibility that one of these systems will come into earth ground level, but will not land. There is a possibility of earthquake, .. of whatever, there could be possibility of a train running into it. Then you understand, the game of the whole structure of life changes. It's not that train will hit, the soul of the driver is aware of not to hurt.

When you create the soul of the Earth, from the individual souls of its living things, it's responsible for what it receives, .. what it does. Understanding the next step of what we call, "system control in flight," will be an intriguing game for man of earth for centuries to come. Because man will look how the system is preempting our intention, where the system is protecting you from the wrong intention, not yours, but the environment, physically, conditionally, or anything else, this is why in the teaching of the last time I said, (:38). it's impossible, that since we're using MaGrav T, which in not the MaGrav as you look at it, when are talk, as a MaGrav system as a flight driving, we talk about the soul of the MaGrav system. In a way, interaction of it with its environment will not allow accidents, .. to hit another soul, will changes to ?? dimension (D) to create a position, like when you put a magnet among other magnets and everything moves.

The understanding of adding to the M fields, creating extraction from the M fields in the strength, in .. to harmonize the motion of M fields that while you are carrying the intention, I carry the field, that allows the motor to know we want to stop, we don't want any interaction. In a way, we have learned, we have to learn what we call, M field strength loading. In a way, we load one another, we don't combine them, combining it, is to go anywhere, when you load it you structure it to have a priority over, to have position over, that this is the priority I want.

This is why we choose captains for the flights. In the coming time there will no captains within the cockpits or the flight system (FS), because we will create the soul of the FS within the system, and that soul of the system. (:40). will interact with the decisions of the passengers, and with the decision, what has been given to it, over loaded it, on top of it, to go from London to NY by the people who gave to it, to give that pleasure.

The work of the new space T is the understanding knowledge of Pl, and in the field interaction, and not in the matter interaction. It will take mankind centuries, and for some never, to become what we chameleon, to be able to live in both D, equal. Some of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) will move very fast, some of the KS will find a way to say they understand and are doing it, as we've seen in Romania in the recent time, to cheat. Some of you will come to understand the totality of the structure, .. will walk away from physical state matter, because what you have achieved is much bigger, more beautiful, than the matter state control. In the future of mankind, man will be kind to himself to understand. how kind of man he wants to be, what way and how you want to interact. I

wanted to stop the soul of a motor, you wanted to show your love to your partner, .. to the child you have created, you've been the cause of creation of the soul of. (:42).

Would we talk to our children in the future, or would they by emotion understand our need. Would mankind move in the next step, understanding of interaction of the fields of the emotion, that interaction of the fields of matter state. How much as human race will develop this, how much as what we call our interaction, understanding with our soul allows us to go deeper in the understanding of what we call, the knowledge of creation.

The problem for .. the scientists of the KF in the coming time, is not building the reactors. It's to build reactors, that their soul is correct, that it gets accepted by the other reactors, to operate and interact with. Peaceful reactors, reactors which will fly in the D of the soul of the system, and not the fuel of the system.

Systems which in the coming time, many of you will be baffled by it. You want to see it, but the system doesn't work, because the intention of the soul action, is not correct. Not correct as you see it, not correct in the game of the knowledge to be used.

We shall not see the abuse of T, as we see today, creating viruses with ability to kill, creating conditions to damage others, (:44). Creating a conditions, that can put existence of a soul in danger to hold onto its integrity of ?? fields.

In a way, when we say, when the time comes there shall be no killing, because the structure of the life, the movement of totality works on the D of the soul, and not on D of P. On the D, which we as holders of the intention, will be not able to create mayhem, and then to disguise, and then to cover it, under whatever. We have seen the new structure, we have seen the way this structure works. Creation of Universal Council (UC) and its dedication to peace, dedication to bring unifying position, has shown, and will show again and again its power.

Creation of the peace, success in the 5plus1 talks, which we see, and coincidentally, KF has been asked to enter into negotiations directly, very soon, as the T of the KF is ?? ?? as one of the bargaining chips of the nations amongst each other, as they are all equally have access to each other. The condition of what we brought through the emotion of creating peace, through the interaction of the soul of the UC, has brought, (:46). that condition forward.

As I informed some of our leading KS, which are close to us, we've been requested to return back to negotiations, to bring the knowledge of the KF, the space T, the environment of the nuclear Pl science, as part of the bargaining chip for all the nations, and not exclusivity to Iran. How this will take shape I do not know. How the soul of the UC has brought this condition forward, we understand, but is the mankind, which has to be. When I was asked to be in that position in past few days, I say, I wonder what has been the one of the wishes of the UC members, which matches our wish.

It comes from the aggressive nations, and not from the peaceful nations. It comes in a way, in the knowledge of the spaceship T, becomes part of the bargaining power, of how peaceful we'll become, using the T. As I said to the officials, it will be one of the greatest pleasures.

Not to negotiate for peace, but use the T to create condition of peace. And a lot of the job is done by KS, the soul of the KS, the intention of creation of peace, where the P walks into it. The same in the intention of stopping the motor, where the emotion of the soul interacts with the D of P. (:48).

We are not very remote, from understanding the structure of the Pl. We are not very remote from comprehending the interactions of the plasmas. We are part of the interaction of the plasmas.

I was talking to a KS in past few days about this, and then this morning Rick puts this picture on the screen. I said to him, this is what I wanted to explain. Our KS is a scientist and understanding that, how an atom with 1 additional electron (E) becomes different thing, could not be understood before, but now we can understand. How you add 1 proton (P) and 1 E, you get a different substance. How you add 20 different E and 20 P of the same and a few neutrons, you get different material.

In a way, these are all energy packs. How they position each other, and how they position themselves collectively in respect to the others, creates the mirage of the effect of a Cu into a Zn. In a way, by adding a few much more Pl energy interaction, because the electrons are not even part of the structure, the energy is part of the structure, what they emit, what they give, changes the structure from a Cu to Zn. (:50). from yellow to whatever color we see, grey. Why does the interaction of a few extra elements, creates the reflection of a color, and then manifests itself in a different D.

So you understand why I started this teaching in speaking about the reactor in the Inzano. We don't change anything, we add or take the energy of another E, the energy of another P into the system, but in the D of the STM, in the D of transmutation acceptance of the field. What does this mean? It means we add the field that creates that separation. We add the field that brings that connection, attraction. In a way, we mow have to learn about how the fields of the intention, can be loaded on the others, that creates the condition to satisfy the intention.

This is important, because in the space T of tomorrow, you do not want to land on Mars, where your intention was Moon. You do not want to get lost in the deep depth of the space, where you chose the wrong fields, which were very similar to Moon, but ended you up in another galaxy, another U, because it was a near match to it. (:52). In the D of the STM, we have to understand, the control is with the STM in balance, with the condition of the environment, acceptance of the souls energy and intention, in a way, position and condition. Zero time place, position.

The new vision system, which we gave to KS to test, brought a very few results, which I was looking for. This few results, gave us what I was looking for, the next generation of systems, which brought the extension of the vision, and emotion, and the false information and what we call, intention, to understand how to override this, in the systems for the flight. I don't read every .. testimonial about the vision units, but the ones which are important to me, just out of nowhere popped out, and said this was the information that we need.

We have to understand that mankind, the STM, the intention of the man, the physical emotion of the man, the collection of the emotion of the man, is like a stack of cards, each one is individual, and each one sits in its own position in respect to the other. This pack of cards, each card has its own strength, (:54). its own GM field, it's own losses and gains in respect to the card above and below, and the ones above and the ones below them. So it's a collective work, .. interaction. You just want to change one of the cards from 1 to 2, you don't change the card, you add onto, that the rest stay in their positions, but the new condition is accepted.

The new space ship, the new controlling systems of the spaceships, which you will see in the next few weeks, coming out of the KF, is in principle, interaction of the fields of the STM, with the soul of the system. You come into it with the wrong intention, nothing will happen. You come into it, with the right intention, you get everything from it. Some of you come in and say, nothing happened, and some of you come in and be exhilarated, and do not know how to handle the emotion created in the ones you could create.

The interaction of the systems is not anymore by pushing a button, the interaction is coming with what we said, thinking good, doing good and acting good, and coming to the principle of understanding. The time of what we call, progress in understanding the ?? emotion of the fields, (:56). is not a better iPhone or Samsung, is not a better jumbo jet or whatever, is understanding the interaction of the fields. It's the time of the maturity to understand, the process of the creation, the process of the interaction of the fields in the creation, and the position and reaction of the system.

In one of the points of nuclear Pl T, we have to understand a lot, we have to understand the position, time and space travel. Why does a star enters into an explosion, and what fields are radiated from it, which part of the field radiated from it, is in line with the evolution of the promotion, or strengthening of the soul of the created things in that environment, or us when we enter it? In the world of P, when we enter an explosion we expect to be exploded, and if we get hit we become part of the shrapnel.

In interaction with explosion of the Pl field such a thing doesn't exist. If in position you can receive the right fields, you get elevated from what we supposed to be the demise of man, in the D of P. (:58). In the same position your soul can become part of another structure, because it needs it to elevate it. You become there to serve.

We will not die in the depth of the space from a heart attack, or from the brain hemorrhage, that’s the D of the P of the man on earth. We will survive, we will live

everlasting life, because we understand the interaction of the emotions, we understand the interaction of the fields, .. of the fields of the need, in the time, place, and position. KS need to move away from this .. physical interaction and creation of the fields, they need to move in the D of the understanding of the creation, and interaction of the fields. What field you are creating, for what reason, and what will be the outcome, and is that outcome perfect for everyone involved.

As we desire, we receive, as we think, need, want, that this demand will satisfy the betterment of the others, will become to understand the totality. Will the mankind become part of the structure, of the physical life, of another time and position, is the decision of the STM, (1:00). and not the P of the man.

Those KS who are working on the D of the Pl, are trying to understand the Pl, have to understand … see what you want to see, ask yourself a question, what can I give you that it satisfies your term. Not how much power I can put you, how much tons I can give you, how many positions of the Gans's I can place on you, that you satisfy my need. Understand the soul structure, which is the interaction of the fields of all the coils in the system, with the intention, and then you will see the result of the satisfaction of the emotion. If you are waiting for 100 megawatts, you get 200 megawatts. You don't even know what to do with it. If the understanding and intention is in the field strength, and not in the matter state. Then try to understand more. The KS who work and start understanding the .. promotion and interaction of the fields, in the coming time will have a "field day" when the new knowledge, the new understanding, the new position they have in the knowledge of creation.

Find a way. Access to the knowledge of the U (KOU), (1:02). and understand how you can add to the soul, how you can physically change the D of the interaction. Try to understand the totality, try to understand the totality in the D of the fields interaction, not field interaction in the matter state, but field interaction in the universal environment.

Many of you will have a huge problem to move on, as long as you look in the D of physical interaction. Many of you will have bigger problem, with understanding the work of your own creation, because you have not understood what you have actually created.

Understanding the KOC, means being able to share that knowledge, with your own soul, of the emotion, of the P, then you do not need the brain. As I said, many times, if I put man in a craft, and moving with the massive change in the speed of travel, from A to B, and in that process, create a field condition, (1:04). that is equal to the amino acid (AA) of the brain of the man, I will arrive in the destination, but there will be no brain in the body of the man. Because as a field strength it has dissolved, and it has interacted with a field of it. I get a body with no brain, but still would that man physically move? Would that man be able to interact with its environment? Would the STM in the center of the brain of the man, be there, to work in the new environment, where there is no need for the brain, but interactions through the field strength are accommodated by the STM of P. We don't see any brain between the earth and the sun. But even though, there is a structure of a brain between the earth and the sun in a plasma M field, that is field strength dependent.

Evolution in the world of Pl , is evolution in understanding of the science of the creation, and not the science, which man has created for himself. The science of man is matter state physical condition, and at the lower strength, but man has the key to jump up, become part of totality through his soul, through understanding the center of his creation is within him, within the center of his brain. Then allow it to develop, (1:06). and then understanding as we see the big picture, how to add another energy for it, that the P changes, even though it's still there. You changed the Cu to the Gans, but it is still there in the same containment.

The process of change, or the interaction or reduction to addition to the strength of the field, or what you call, the stacking, or connecting to each other, is part of the understanding of the structure of the physical D of the STM. If you want to understand how the soul reacts. If you want to see how P reacts, start from a different D. Look at your own solar system (SS), look at the structure within the SS, and see how stars are positioned, how are stars are interacting, and then how are the planetary system are interacting. What knowledge do they get from the sun, that they have positioned themselves where they are.

The working of a SS, is the working of the body of the man. We are inside a soul, inside of another soul. We are monitoring, we say, in the way, we watch he is doing, but we never understood. In the new FEU it's the same, but this time we work in the D of the soul of the U, (1:08). that's why it's called the universal flight system. Where in the U we want to be, not where in the SS we want to be. Even though the SS is part of that U.

One of the interesting things with the new generation of the children of the man, which are born through the soul, is how they interact inside, and within each other. Because they are aware of the emotion of their P and soul at the same time. Mankind has to enter the D of understanding his own life, his own existence through the D of the fields of the U, not in the D of his P in the U. Then we see a progressive development, .. in understanding the truth about the creation and the Creator. Otherwise, we are still in the same bent, and the same .. dilemma. Then we have to demise one, to show we are better, and we are different. We destroy our culture of life, in acceptance of the emotion, just trying to say, we are correct and the others are wrong.

You got to understand how we can promote the understanding, (1:10). the comprehension of addition, division, collusion of all the fields of the U. How do they collide, and when they collided how do they collaborate, and what is the outcome of the collision and collaboration? By adding more energy, the strength of the field of an electron or proton will change the manifestation of the visualization and detection, from a Cu to Zn, or Zn to Cu, or from gold to silver, from Mercury to gold.

If you look in the process of the Fukoshima, I showed this very clearly. How by adding one little element we changed mercury to the .. atomic gold, in the Gans state. If you noticed we did not make bars of gold, we created atomic structure, because we added atomic energy, what we call, M field energy to the ?? substance. It's like when I add

atomic field energy to a Cu, to become Zn, that's all we done. This is understanding how to create that connection, understanding how you can bring field forces to be, but your biggest dilemma is, what am I going to do with it, when it is, I cannot bar it to sell it in the market, but it is all as a dust of gold. Because you haven't understood the preferences, the uses of it, in the D of the fields. (1:12).

One of the biggest problems which now we'll face, with the governments, with the KF, is creation and conversion of the matters into the nuclear plasma fields, which allows us to create a rapid division and conversion, the same as B12, B9 and B6 does in the body of the man, to be able to produce conditions of the flight. As I said to one of our directors yesterday, I can make one of the most powerful radiation fields from just a glass of water, from just ordinary water. But at the moment we have to be with what we call, restriction and understanding of governments, such a thing is possible. How can we bring a, what we call, something which has no substance into seconds of creating nuclear plasma, which allows us to be able to divide, to load, to amalgamate fields in a different way, that gives the desired effect.

The new Pl nuclear T, which is the beginning of understanding of the process of division, addition, and coexistence, is the new knowledge, that we start teaching. How you transmute the fields to create an effect. You don't change materials, (1:14). or add materials to get an effect. Mutation, understanding of the fields interaction, becomes much more superior in the knowledge, then alloys creating mixture of matter state, because at the end of it you want to have that effect of.

In the upcoming time in the new structures of the buildings, which will come through the development of this T, as we said before, there won't be any brick, there won't be any concrete. These are manmade matter states. By placing a D of the field strengths you create that barrier of the sound barrier, vision barrier, and every other barrier when you choose to be it. To be transparent but sound proof, to be letting the light through, but certain frequencies, that you create.

You can now do this with the present knowledge you have in the Gans T. But none of you have endeavored to do it, because you are too busy, to do something else, for you to prove that you can produce 100 watts is more important, than understanding you can travel the depth of the space.

(MaGrav video 1:15:37 to 1:54:10

Scientifically there is not much to it. The reality is, man has to understand in the new system, man has to understand the totality of the (1:16). whole process. What did it come to us to understand, is to be able to have the knowledge to transfer, to reduce, to increase M field strength within our knowledge.

How we can change things by intention, by the fields of emotion. What do we feel, how do we feel, and how we can create that condition, to be able to do it, that it creates the illusion of completion, achievement.

How do we accept the truth about us, not being able to understand, the what I call, the reality. Then how do we (1:18). convert this into understanding of totality? How do we go into the depth of the knowledge?

How do we create Gans's, which in the strength of the fields, or near the strength of the fields of the STM. Our body does that in our brain, creates one element, and with different positioning of this element, creates emotion, understanding between the STP and the STM.

We understand how much, and to what extent we can evolve in understanding of the knowledge of the creation, that allows us to come to that point. We were not born as physicians, as scientists, or as a baker, or whatever. We took time, (1:20). we learned, we took time in understanding. Now with the new knowledge of Pl, we are in that process, we have to learn it, we have to understand it, we have to feel it.

I am trying to find a way to open your eyes in a way, your understanding. In a way, how can you get in touch, or how can you work without the interference of the matter state of the brain, between the STP and STM? How do we extend the knowledge of our own understanding, of our own creation.

The only way, the first steps for us to be able to start this process, is try inside us, (1:22). to understand the fields strength, which creates the emotions. And try to see, not physically, but in the strength of the fields, we can replicate or create that emotion again, and how good we become in creating this emotion. Build it up, and develop it, that we can repeat it, and slowly to go from one to another, and understand how we can interact it, and then how we learn to be a giver, and not a taker.

When you start this process always understand in your systems, in your emotions, you have to go one level higher, that you build from the lower, and understand how to handle these interactions. It takes time for many of you to breakthrough that point, (1:24). to breakthrough that time.

The only place you'll find this interaction of the fields, is by use of the MaGrav systems, by understanding the fields they create, how you have made your MaGrav, what is the connection of different strengths of the fields, which the MaGrav produces, and then now, becomes your true generator for elevation of the soul, for interaction of the souls, between you, your STP, and the STM.

It is not to sit on the MaGrav, it's understand how to extend the fields of it, to interact with the right emotion. Very much you'll come to the point, that many of you, for the first time will start understanding the purpose of the MaGrav systems, which we gave you, we taught you. (1:26).

As I said, we gave you the cake you looked for the crumbs. Now maybe it's time for you to find the cake, the beauty of it, to understand it. How would it work, if you position

your MaGrav in certain positions. I've seen from the beginning of creation of MaGravs (MG), you all put your MG vertically. You are interacting the 3 fields, what I have not seen from any of you, is what you have the MG in this position, where your coils are positioned this way (vertically). What happens when you position yourself between these 2 (1st and 2nd coils), and .. between these 2 (2nd and 3rd coils)? The greed of the man to get the maximum to see something, was easy to give.

What happens when you have an animal sitting on the other side of the MG, and you move to his position, and by the soul of giving, "I love you so much," that the animal comes to you without a word. You move to this position and you tell the animal, you put something there, you are in danger, and he moves his position, because of the love you have given from the danger. (1:28).

If you create your MG coils in a different strength, that in a way, you create your Star Formation (SF) with your soul. Now you understand the beauty of the T I gave you. You looked, what comes out of the wire, I gave you what comes out of the U.

The biggest question is, do you need to connect your MG to a power supply, to the earthly matter state power supply? Because then the intention of ?? ours, will become different. What about if you connect to the plasmatic power supply, which carries the emotion of all, then you'll see the breakthrough in what you were looking for. But still the intention has to be correct. The understanding has to be correct. Are you looking for interaction of the souls, or the fields of energies, we call souls, or are you looking for interaction of P of the soul, or are you looking for interaction of the P?

If you look for interaction of the P, (1:30). you might create yourself new materials. This is what the true MG system has been given to you for, from the beginning. This is what has been set for, to understand.

Many of you created what we call, the MG systems, and you put them in .. SF and sometimes you got something. Some of you moved inside it, and said, "oh I feel this or oh I feel that." Now maybe I explain to you exactly what you have done to yourself. This is you as a soul (in middle of SF), forget about the rest of your P, blond, blue, white doesn't matter. But look at how you interacted with different layers, different fields.

If you are in the base, you have a contact in the same, and then what about the one above you? You have to deal with totality. You looked for the fields of what is, the fields are actually between the layers of the coils. You've seen these and you created these, we've seen in the intro (video), (1:32). We see Dr. Klaus and with Caroline Prilla in the machine with those coils, but you never understood the reality of it.

You went for facing the coils, where the field sits in position of the field of the coils. If by accident the height of the chair, the position of the MG system, .. coil, .. of the dynamic system was right with the soul, you got something, but then you can't repeat again, because you never understood the principle behind it. But still many of you will try

this because now I have given you a new game, but you'll not succeed, because you have not understood what is behind this. This is understanding the totality of the knowledge.

If you understood from the beginning, if some of you understood when we taught you about the universal Cups, where the top of the stacker is the soul, do you have anything but 3 coil winding. The systems were set from the beginning to reach, but you have missed it.

But your present coils will not do that, because you have not done it the right way. Now you have to learn how to make your coils. I'm sure many of you, each position, (1:34). every single of your MG systems, and the rest of it, but what have you done, .. created, what did you put in that you can bring that synchronization?

Then you'll understand a big, big factor, the intention of the making, gives you the intention of baking. Now you understand, when I tell you, you took the crumb. You literally took the crumb and you missed the cake. Now you tell me, why couldn't I teach you this 5 - 7 years ago? Because you were not ready. The soul of mankind was not ready to go through that phase. The evolution comes from understanding and intellect, not from copying and replicating.

I promise you a lot of you are just moving in there, I am going to move my SF, I am going to do this, I am going to find my soul, I've got to do this. Go back to one of the very first teachings, then you understand my teachings have had, always fundamental basis set out from the beginning, (1:36). you missed it.

Go back to one of the first teachings. I told you very simply, this is your head, this is your two ears. Get yourself a headphone and find where you hear the music in the soul, and not with the ear. This is how in a very early teachings, I explained this and nobody understood. Now maybe you understand the game (put 2 MG on each side of ear). Checkmate! Now you understand how you went for the crumbs, even if you understood what a cake I have given you.

Now many of you will move very fast, and a large number of KS will join the Universal Community by understanding the process of the soul working. We'll still be building the MG, but in a different way, (1:38). with a different light, with a different understanding. A stereo system was your physical D, MG is set to elevate to the STM.

But I promise you, you still have not got it, because you'll not reach that point, because part of the knowledge is missing, because you did not receive from the beginning. Now you see how the teachings have been set over 10 - 20 years to bring you to understand, little bits by little bits. Buy yourself a stereo system and find where you hear the noise inside you, not from the D of P of your ears. Then use the same MG system, and see if you can transfer the emotion, through the same system at the point of the soul.

I am the Creator. I am the Messenger and the Methi. I teach you where man, to know where to go. But with science, not with hellavlu, not with the false information, with exactly why everything has been put.

When I taught you to make the Cup of Universe, have a look at Cups of U, and understanding which level you want to interact your soul with. And you listened to what I call, enemies of the man to destroy your Cups, because they didn't want you to get this knowledge. They knew they would loose control, and once they loose, (1:40). they cannot abuse your children, they cannot abuse the children of the man. Those who told you to destroy your Cups, are what you in your language call, the true children of the Devil. Those who did not want to see the progress of man. Those who sell their own children into the child abuse. Their own blood. Because in teaching you the reality and how to do it, they could not abuse you. They abused your soul and P for thousands of years. Now you have the freedom. Now you understand.

Go back to Cup of U, the Cup of Man and whatever. What did I give you? 3 coils, is that any different? And how here you are connected to the matter state where we open you to the liquid, near enough to the Pl, that how fast you could reach that point. To understand the emotions, to be able to elevate the man from direction of what we call elevation of the soul.

You have to understand, every teaching we've done, step by step, is according to teaching of the U, according to the knowledge, which is there to promote the STM, .. the knowledge of the man, but for man to understand it, and not to accept it, just because.

New KS have access to all the teachings in the background. Go and find the teaching about the soul, .. about the stereo system, (1:42). when I taught you years ago. That was for you to find the position of the soul. This is how I even explained the position of the soul of Naomi from the MRI which we presented.

To doctors it is nothing, it is just a dot. To us it's that black hole of the life, the existence. The essence of the creation, the position and the existence of the place of the STM. We cannot melt the ice and drink it, if you are using frozen water. You have to understand the knowledge, .. and the true essence of the knowledge in the D of the fields, and not in D of P.

You have to understand, when I told you in past years, I gave you the cake, and you took the crumbs for a few volts. I wonder what you KS will come up with the new understanding. I wonder how of many of you will come with the new totality of the condition, of comprehending the knowledge of creation in the upcoming times.

Those of you who stuck yourself with the Devil, you paid, and you'll pay for it, and you'll soon understand how. The Devil are those who keep man from learning to become free. They ask you to destroy your systems, because systems are the key to your freedom. (1:44). Now you understand why.

The key to understanding how to elevate the STM, which man moves away from the D of P. If you understood, in a very simple way, when we gave you the Cup #1, in the Stacker Unit, we gave you the key, we gave you the opening to the secret of the interaction of the STM, and the elevation of the STM. Why do you need to make a Cup of Soul, when you have no use for it.

I stood in the design center in Linz and our dearest friend, KS, Herbert, made a Stacker Unit, with 3 universal units, with all the 5 sets, with everything precisely done. Some people felt something, and some people didn't feel something, because his stand was too low. If your height managed to reach the level of the soul Cups, you might have felt something, and the others, you just went in and out, you might have felt something, with what we call, D of P.

Our teaching is a progressive teaching that you understand step by step, (1:46). and you spend enough time in the lab to learn. Now it is the time to move on, because it is the time for manifestation of the Methi. It's time for clarification of the Methi to be the soul of you, and your understanding of the creation, and nothing else. We are universal teachers, and we teach through the soul with the voice of the man. Now go and destroy your Cups and we'll see how much you have destroyed the knowledge of understanding the world of creation. Sleep with the Devil, you pay the devilish way.

Try to understand and I ask you please, try to understand what you created. And not just jump into bring and make coils and Cups, try to see and fit in what I feel. Your soul will not allow it, and is aware of the knowledge and what you are doing. Enter these environments with a pure sincerity to serve, and not to be selfish, what I gain from it, and you will see the elevation.

As I wrote to one of our KS yesterday, we are at the crucial point in research and development, and our research needs the soul, of the soul and understanding of the souls of the knowledge, and nothing more and nothing less, but we have to create these conditions, that we can become aware. (1:48).

What we teach you here, you have seen it in the construction of the flight system, we have done nothing else, just we know how to manipulate the fields, how to manipulate the existence of the fields for what purpose? Create the right system, and ask your friends and family to watch you to be in the center of it, and you wish the promise, or the wish that I am going to be able to give all the pleasures of life. And ask them to see if they see, and how they see it, and in what colors they observe, then you understand you have managed to achieve the understanding of the interaction of the STP and the STM.

Try to understand the first part of the teaching of today, the exchange of the matter state observation from Cu to Zn, by addition of just some more plasma fields, nothing else, then you'll understand how you transform from the STP, in interaction to the STM, and nothing else but your MG systems, and understanding the totality of the teaching, of the Cups of Life's, all 5 of them. Study them, just don't copy them. You copied them, you see

nothing, (1:50). study them, you develop new ways to understand the process of the creation.

You have to be clear enough and understand this knowledge in clarity, that you become part of it, and it becomes part of you, then it doesn't become magic, but it becomes the process of understanding. You just need to interact with the fields of your MaGravs. Understand the fields of the MaGrav, and understand the fields of, what is the fields of the souls, and what is the fields of Inertia, where you want to be manifested in the matter state of the manifestation. It's you in the essence of the fields, which creates the fields of Inertia or manifestation. Nobody else. It's you who decides, if you want to manifest yourself as a fish, or as a man or a stone.

I hope today's teaching has brought parts of the teachings of 419 times, in a way, together, for you to be ready for manifestation and declaration of Methi on February 22, and then you'll find out where the man shall go. The man will see where the man will dictate the position and the place, (1:52). of the man to be.

Now you understand, and I repeat again, if you look at it, and I looked at this many times, and I said to myself, shall I tell them, or shall I not tell them. I gave you a beautiful cake, and I even cut it for you, and you went for the box of the cake, which was hollow, just the fields in one direction, where, it had its feet, the earth. Now understand this cake, and you decide how you want to cut it, and what you expect from it. Then understand how much you missed, and how stupidly you destroyed your Cups of Universe, where each one was one stacker, more advanced. (1:54). Each one with his own knowledge, with his own T, depending on what you wanted to elevate.

Understanding the knowledge of M field movement is one of the cornerstones of the future life. In the teachings, as I explained to another KS recently, I gave you this (draws 9 boxes) This one was Book #1, matter state, the conversion of it by light, to Book #3, in the Pl state and matter state. Book #9 is the book of the soul. Book #8 we always said, was the origin of M fields. (1:56). Book #4 is about structure of the Solar System the Pl of, how the energy of a Pl works, you call it a neutron, or solar system. Book #5 is nuclear reactor Pl T, how to make Pl, how to make systems within the physical D to the D of .. P or above. Here (book 7) we come to the D of the STP, and (book 6) transition from one to the other, it depends which system you need.

With the Book 1 to 9, all systems you reach to understand the soul of creation, where here (B 1 to 3) you understood the STM. These books especially #4 are fully written, number 5 is totally done, the 8, I explained will be done in the time, when the times come, the maturity of the man, and part of this teaching was started last week. This (Book 7) is how you manifest yourself in D of P of the soul, because otherwise you can manifest yourself in D of STP and matter state of ?? matter.

But remember one thing as you see on the book 1. (1:58). What is in Micro is in Macro. You have to understand the totality, in all D in the STP, or the STM, or STC and the way

he manifests himself in what D. In what systems he uses (5 & 6) and which direction (from 1 to 9). Now you know why we said and we write 9 books.

The MaGrav systems and the universal systems, stackers units, are one on this side (after 6) and one of the other (5 and below). It's for you to decide. How would the STC manifest itself in the D of the ?? you use this reactors (5&6) or what we call the conditions of the U, and you'll get enlightened, or you'll get the creation of the STM.

Mankind will be busy for centuries to come to understand this simple structure. It has taken us 419 weekly teachings adding up to about maybe 3 - 4,000 hours of teaching, (2:00). to just make you come from here (1 to 3) to here, with a little bit of this (5 - 3).

When you can make a system, where your soul works with the soul of the others, to create effects in D, then we don't need the MaGrav , Stacker systems and any other physical system, which the man needs for his flight and everything else. It only comes out of servitude and nothing else.

Thank you .. I hope .. we open a new D in teaching, that speed of understanding of knowledge in KS and how to work, and how the systems taught to you over years, has been there, you've been too busy with the crumbs. Let's see what ?? we see from you in the time to come, and let's see what we understand from this new disclosure, which has actually been there, you were too busy. go for a break … (2:02).

>>> **PROOFED to here** >>>

>>> BREAK >>> 418 KSW Feb 10 , 2022 (2:07).

Q: (2:08). .. What is the force that moves planets. .. like you were talking about, you have the earth the sun , galaxy and so on. We have different velocities, speeds happening in different systems .. we are rotating at

but the whole SS is traveling 828K kmh, and so on. So everything is spinning around each other and finds its position and so on. But what is it that is the actually creates the spin .. why does everything spin around central positions. What

K- The spin comes, is totally due to balancing of the field forces, to always create a condition of equal GM field, is take as much, and give as much to be, not to be in touch or .. to create that condition, to be independent. So the rotation comes and changes according to place position and time, according to field strength of positioning in respect to the others, (2:10). and what you as a field carry, that dictates that positioning.

In a way, if you look at the radar system, if you don't send a signal out, and you don't get a signal back, you have no radar, the machine sits there. It has to be a dynamic fields, sending to come back, that you know if it is an object, is moving or not.

In the dynamic Pl system, it's the same kind of radar system. Sending continuous fields to find a position in respect to the others, other fields, which then, that dictates a condition of .. normality to be able to hold all the fields together to create that Pl. Then you have a mixture of fields, which have in the strength reduced, which move into the Inertia matter state, then you have a stability of the conversion. You have cocooned the fields within more or less, like the brain of the man, which cocoons the soul, the center of the planet earth with the matter state around it, cocoons that, keeps that constant.

If we take layers off the top of the earth, the speed and position will change, because if we can penetrate into the center we can add to it, or subtract from it, then it leads to a new cycle, a new position for the planet. We see this in many planetary systems.

When a planet gets hit by a meteorite, as long as it can keep its central position, gases, or what we call plasma together, (2:12). it can always reposition itself and recover. If the meteorite penetrates to the center, than it opens the star or a Pl up. We see the same thing in the body of the man, we have central energy points. If you shoot with a bullet to your hand or arm, you don't die, because the central energies are not disintegrated, they are not destroyed. But if you get a bullet at the point of the center of energy, you die. You can shoot at the heart many bullets and you still survive, but if shoot at the point of the center of the energy, the soul of the heart you destroy it, you die. It's the same with the brain, you can shoot as many bullets as you like through a brain, nothing will happen, you'll loose your memory, part of whatever structurally damaged. But if you put a bullet in the STM, in the brain, you disintegrate it, you open a hole in it and it explodes, because we create a condition of rotation, condition to the space, time, place, position, and strength.

If any condition rapidly changes outside our SS in our galaxy, the layers of the shields of the fields of the SS opens up, our SS is gone, it will be extruded and extracted into another position and D. For it to keep that position, where it is, (2:24). it has to have a dynamism to continuously give and take from all positions and the fields, which allows it to be in that position. The rotation is not there, just because it is there to rotate, the rotation comes to be in touch with all the elements, that it can protect its integrity. In a way, it's a radar system for it.

What do you do when you are traveling down the motorway, you keep your eyes on the cars, on everything, that it can keep your motion, you can be moved. In the condition of the planetary system, and Pl system, the fields, that's what their job is to be able to be continuously be observant of what is happening around them, to position themselves, they have to rotate. They create that condition, and then by field forces conditions, they adjust themselves to keep that constantly speed, because they find their balance of the fields, at that constant speed, at that position to be the best.

As the earth moves into the center of the SS our speed will change. We are, the speed we rotate around the sun, and the other planetary system will move. Every time one of the planetary system gets absorbed into the center of the system (sun), all other planetary systems will adjust themselves. When the closest planet gets pulled into the sun, in the coming time, Jupiter and Saturn will change their .. rotation boundary and their fields, to accommodate for this position. (2:16). This is how rotation, it's in a way, of observation and control in respect to the other fields.

In the very near future, I was going to teach this one a couple of weeks ago, but I didn't think KS are there yet, to comprehend, it will be another "talk." Is when you have a system, when the field comes from it, how this field knows to interact with this object, and does the return comes this way, how much of it, where does this go, to what, and how many fields are created and divided to keep this entity (planet) in its position?

This is the secret of rotation, being vigilant and keeping time, place and position in respect to, give and take. I take a little bit more from this, but I give a little bit more to that, but I keep my position. This is, if you look at it, M fields are the arms and the legs of the Pl, and how it decides to keep. I want to run at 10 kmh constantly, so I make sure that no obstacles to stop me from that. (2:18), I make sure everybody knows I am coming, and everybody is happy with me to be there, they cover themselves.

The rotation of the Pl is a radar system for the existence of the Pl. In a way, it's the beacon of its life, that I'm here, I am prepared to give this and that, but I am not moving my position. But in accommodation of that, the others have the same, that's why if you look at our Pl system of the SS, we have the sun.

We don't go, as I said many times, around the sun this way (in a perfect circle). The earth has a peculiar path in its SS, and every time, every position is, in respect let's say, to Saturn or Jupiter, they move their position to accommodate the sun and the earth's M fields, because this says, "guy I am here, and I want to keep my position in respect to the center." I move, you move, but I want to do it, this is how it is on the balance of the fields ?? center.

If any of these bigger size, if we loose by accident 100%, the entity of the Saturn, by massive meteorite or whatever, coming in from the U, or .. our galaxy, be it in the D of the matter or in the Pl state, for sure earth will move. (2:20). For sure earth will move away from the sun, backwards, because these giant planetary systems put a special force field to keep their position, that everything is in position. When you take the cap off, the water flows out of the pump ?? ?? just like a bottled gas.

So when you say ?? ?? they are amalgamation of fields and the way to position, created condition of the position, and to be aware that everything else is constantly monitored to be there, that they can confirm their existence.

You got to remember, you look at the earth and the sun as an object, but they are really an entity. They have emotion, they have feeling, the same as the cell in your body. This is very hard for man to understand.

Any other question. (2:22).

Q: .. In a very previous workshop you told us about the living entities (AA) for us invisible, in the very upper atmosphere. When one dies it is sinking to the soil and we nourish ourselves from this energy, how does it come that we do this? Please can you give more information about these entities, for example, are they part from the beginning of the creation of earth, or are they created as the humans appeared. What is the background of them?
K- They are created out of the interaction of the fields of the earth and the SS. Some through their structural life, … existence, became from the beginning of the time of this planet, because they live in an environment that balanced fields exist and they accommodate them. Some are new, just like all of us, we have children born today, and man who have been here 100 years. It's the same process, but they have not converted into the Inertia field strength of the planet. They are at the strength that they can stay.

It's not the exclusivity of, these kinds of life of this planet only. They exist between the planetary systems too, because we don't have the knowledge of them, (2:24). we don't look for them. But now that we are increasing the knowledge of the fields, and the M fields, we will avoid them.

Will come the time, the way we avoid hitting a city, or a building, because of people living in them, we don't want to kill them, we will avoid these M field zones, because they are living. They are living entities. Life is not the exclusivity of the ground of this planet with man walking on it. As we have life beneath us, in the oceans and in the center of this planet, we have life above us.

It's our own ignorance who has kept us to this, now by wisdom of understanding this structure of the creation it is us, who is responsible for it. To make sure we don't hit a building, killing people, just because we didn't know the building was there. We have to develop T, we have to understand the process of creation, that we see the building. We observe it, not just because it's not there with bricks and mortar.

It's our responsibility to develop our senses, to detect these centers, detect these positions of lives. It's no use saying, it's not my fault, they have to watch, and I didn't know I did. You'll pay for it with the condition of your soul. The crime does not stop, by not doing on this planet to another man, or another animal. The crime does not stop in the whole of the U. You are responsible for what you do and where you go. "I didn't know, (2:26). sorry," doesn't exist, because you attract their fields, and which virus would you like to call them.

How would you like to come out of a car with 200 kmh hitting a concrete block of a building. You think you come out all in one piece. It's the same with D and direction of

the life in the Pl condition above or below the strength of the observation of the man. We are responsible. We become responsible people with our fields, and this is what we realize gradually, slowly mankind will come to realize.

It's not that there are people above us, there are living things above us, the same, the Pl of the O or H was created in the upper atmosphere, and by interaction of, with what we call, Inertia mass of the planet, converts into a mass, to entity we can physically attract. They are there the same, but they are of the field strength, that they can never come in the time of their existence, in contact or in the position of the Inertia, but if they loose their D or loose their Pl field through any condition, then by splitting the Pl, and coming .. in the weaker strength, being absorbed by the Pl of the .. Inertia of the earth, they can even be converted to the O, and you just breath, it could be part of theirs. The water you drank could be part of theirs. Even the CO2, (2:28). that you absorbed could be part of their life, which just disintegrated, and as a smaller Pl, become what it is. Maybe some of the gold's and silver we carry is from that conversion. So it's not the exclusivity, life of man on this planet, is the inclusivity of life all over the U. This is what we have to understand. That is why we need the understanding and observation of the understanding of the soul, position of the fields, not matter state.

Any other question.

Q: .. regarding Creators plan to create paradise on earth. .. Humanity was a puppet in the hands of the impious deities until then, demons, fallen angels, black and red dragons and even the wayward son of Zeus, wrecked havoc on the land, by loosing control of the chariot of fire. The later he was punished with the death ray, due to the clamor of humanity. Will the Creator do the same with these evils of the heavens now? Or has he converted them for good, or has he already taken them out of command by trapping them somewhere in space. Anyway will they no longer interfere with the Creators plans to create paradise on earth?
K- You see, (2:30). what we call the Devil, is what keeps you away from reaching the ultimate goal. So in a way, it's you by accepting the condition and the position, which takes you away from the understanding of your own creation, it's your own devil.

The people who encourage these things to be, is part of their structure. We cannot change. I was sent a beautiful video … a mullah which is supposed to be a priest, a preacher, says the true "eid" the true celebration is the certain "eid" in the Islamic calendar and not the Iranian "eid," which is the beginning of the spring where the cows start eating fresh grass.

I thought, when you want to destroy a nation and a culture, destroy its belief in its beauty. This to me brought, that the end of Islam has come. If the man of robe deny the beauty and respect of the thoughts, and beauty of existence, he has already demised himself. It's a very interesting tape to listen to, where he tries to, this is what they did in the beginning of .. when they brought Islam to Iran, diminish, destroy, and dig into until we get all of them not to believe in being Iranian, or any culture. Japanese done that with the Chinese. The Mongols did it in other cultures. (2:32). It was very interesting to hear this,

and he comes most probably from Arab states, they are not Iranian blood. All the Mullahs in Iran, which destroyed Iranian culture have no Iranian blood.

We have tow of them in the ?? of Iran, they were 2 brothers, they are from Iraq, and they came to sit in power to destroy the culture of Iranian culture, and they allow them. Celebrating any "eid", was a crime, where we came from it. Listening to this, it is us who has to accept, is this guy real? Is this guy here to serve others, then in elevating the soul of totality. We teach .. freely and it's for you to test and try.

We see how what I call, these people camouflaged themselves and reached the center of the KF, and then they think they gathered a few people around them, then they start denying everything about the .. work of the KF. Because they think now they can serve their masters. And we have people who are KS who follow them, because they are of the same essence.

Have we ever taught you to kill, .. destroy, .. in any of the teaching to damage? We have taught nothing but love and expansion of what we call, serving, and then you see the people who tell you to destroy things. We should have kicked on you straight away. Why do they want us to destroy? (2:34). The minute they kicked out, because they are the true, those who listen to them, "the devils."

Those of you who hear and walk away, you understood the purpose and the position. And now today, with the teaching of today, you understand why those teachings past 8 - 10 years, today came part of it together, if you understood it. It's for you to find a way to elevate your understanding, .. of the creation not the physical matter.

Then you ask why? But if you go to the history of these people, they have been like this from the time of birth. As I said many times, even last week, we open the books of these people, and then you understand, how many of you went close, supported them, to be with them, and how many of you are going to loose your children, and your wives, and your husbands. As many of the KF people have seen it, when they see the record of these people.

They are the most active pedophile families and blood in western Europe, active, prison sentences, not talk. Then you understand, they saw a chance to take the KF and KS, and they shared the data of the children and whatever, across, the way we got Alan Sterling, their master. All the opposition to us started when we put Alan Sterling away, because he abused, physically the children of man, and these are of the same. (2:36). The whole family prison sentences. We open this door and you'll see, and then you decide, you really slept with the Devil.

They came to penetrate, to get access, and then to abuse, and we became aware of it. And then they got a kick out of it. We couldn't see it, till, how it changed position, and then these is what you call the evils, devils and the rest of it. Don't listen to me, just go and look at that the data in the newspapers, which will give you the courts and the prison sentences.

You have to understand, it's you who decides to sleep with the Devil. It's you who walked away from understanding of the creation. I warned many of the KS, especially in Brazil who work around these people, and in Holland and in Belgium, and Germany, be careful with your wives and your children. Just be careful with your children. I lost my son to them, I hope you don't loose yours, then you understand what the Devil is.

Trying to cover the life, they tried to destroy the others, that you don't see what they are, But it was very clear to us. What we say, the devils work together, (2:38). and the good men of God work together, and we see them working together, they came to destroy the KF, and together, because they all ?? help each other.

We will open this very soon for you to understand, and this the test for you, not for us. We gave nothing but love and care, it's you who have to understand it.

Any other question.

Q: Jalal … it makes me happy to listen to you all the time. … Regarding what you asked about the teachings of the stereo it is in the private teaching 2015, November 10th, AM session starts from 2 hours and 30 minutes. And regarding your first teaching, it's also in the private teaching, it's, (2:40). 2015 May 12 AM session.
K- The one in the .. Trani.
Q: I need to understand one thing. We speak always about giving energy and taking energy. Can you please draw a balancer. You know like when we put banana on one side, and piece of iron on the other side to make a balancer. Now if this is one entity, a Pl entity on the left side. in this entity we know we have a G and M field, and the MG positioning of this entity. Is it always due to what I take from eh right side and give to the left side, for example? What I take from the right side to give to the left side. That means taking energy from one side to add it to other side?

K- You are intermediary. You don't take. You are just a tool of how much you can add to what you take, that they stay in their position. This is what we never understood about the rotation of M fields. (2:42). They said, where does the field changes from M to G? If you remember, go back in the historical books, where they always discussion was, where are the M fields and where are the G fields. In fact as we said, it's the same field, it depends on the point of observer. When you are in-between a system, in a way you satisfy both, how much of this you want, and how much of this I can give you, for both to be in the right position. That's all it is.

It's actually being mediator between our children, and we got to be correct. We have 2 of our children sitting on the table, and they both want the same piece of meat, what do we do? Okay, let's cut it, that you both are happy, and you both have and can carry on with your existence.

It's the same position, but his time it is done in the D of the fields interaction, what we call the soul. A plasma with response is called a soul, nothing else. A plasma with emotion is a soul, because it feels it.

If you are a stone in a river you feel, the water above you, you feel the man steps on you. This is why in the writings it says, even a stone has a soul. Our collective soul is there to accommodate the balance between all, because us, ourselves are accommodated by the others to be in balance. That's all it is. (2:44).

Q: Now I know exactly how much I can give, I receive from the others, or I can give to myself to take?
K- No, if you put a measure to it, you already lost. When you say I know how much, that how much, I can give and take, you already put a measure on it. Next time when your child does something wrong, instead of shouting at him, go and give him a kiss. .. it can be done a different way. Next time he does something right, shout at him and see how he reacts. It's us who makes that decision.
Q: Do to the need?
K- Ego's satisfaction.
Q: It's always there is ego satisfaction
K- Ego satisfaction
Q: Confirmation of existence, it's always there.
K- Yes, but confirmation of existence to what it feel I like to be. It's very interesting when you sit at a table, and a person talks to you with anger, and turns around to other people at the table, very normal.
Q: mysteries and the light .
K- You can love both the same. It comes to the judgment, especially when it comes to your children. When you have 1 child, is everything is put it. When it comes to 2 children you have to decide, (2:46). even though you give unconditionally, when it comes to them in respect to each other, sometimes you have to come in, and do you know who looses all the time? In most of the families it's the first child, and the majority of families it's the second child, and then you start seeing the abusive behavior, and all attention seeking and the rest of it. We cannot compare how we are until, we have two to compare with. Otherwise it is all one way. Otherwise you know when we have 1 child everything gets in there, he is god, he is everything he wants. When you have a second child. You have to give enough that both feel the same, so you are continuously juggling in-between. Then it comes your own judgment, did I do right for this one, and wrong to the other one? If you get a path that you do right to both, the same, then you'll understand. If you can be always correct and balanced in every judgment, then you understand.

Q; Are we there yet?
K- We are, partially we are getting there, as we mature, yes. We've come very far, we have matured, in so many ways, I explained to you. We look at the bigger structure, then you, look at the smaller structure. I look at the political structure, balances of the place and time, and place now, and the smaller one. What was fashionable to create war and kill as much as you can, to make the best tools to kill as many, now has come to stop creating and killing each other.

We have seen today, what is happening in Europe. Everybody, every president, every man in the politics is running around, (2:48). into Ukraine and Russia, to stop these 2 countries, might, enter into taking over each other, not a war, because it's not a war. It's the most imbalanced way to go. Russia decides to go to Ukraine, it's overnight gone. But we want to keep things, but we are not prepared to give others. They are bringing all might of the military against each other but they don't want to get into the war. Because they learned it don't bring, it won't do. Unless something happens, as happened with the .. in America the last slaughter of the .. red Indians. Somebody, nobody knows how, shot a bullet and the whole hell broke loose, but nobody knew who was, because it wasn't supposed to happen.

We are maturing to understand killing and the war is not the solution, of mass killing of each other. Local wars, little guys trying to say who is the boss, very soon, in the next 2 - 3 years will finish, because the top guys will not allow it, and secondly people because people ?? down the road will say, that you cannot go with it.

Then it comes how to deal with each other? How do we break barriers of being correct with each other? We stop killing each other. Now we stop fighting with each others nations, we stop fighting with each other as individuals, and we stop killing animals, because we find other solutions to it.

It's very interesting, the vegetarians, now we found protein from the atmosphere, which does not kill an animal, we still can have your burger. The question mark is, have we miniaturized the soul from the cow to a cell, (2:50). or we haven't understood that yet? We are happy we are not killing a cow, we become vegetarian, now we become those who can use protein from atmosphere. Once you become a protein from the atmosphere you still have a soul, but you still want to kill that one, because we miniaturized it, it's acceptable to us. Like vegetarians who can eat a thousand seeds in a pot, they are a thousand souls, but we don't want to kill an animal, which is one. To me never been comprehensible.

But this is the life, we are maturing, and with elevation of the soul, we have been making T available, that man can take energy without killing, the way like the EU are, and the rest, then man will mature into understanding and ?? become a peaceful man.

You got to understand if you work through the Pl T, understanding it, now the KF Pl as interaction of the dynamic fields in the U. If you are cold, you'll be moved to fields in position, or fields will be given, that you'll feel warm. If you are hungry, it's the same. So what are you fighting for? To be given everything freely, is that a problem? We are afraid to be given everything freely, free resources from the U, not committing, the elevation of our souls by killing.

You got to understand, we got to be taught the understanding of the operation of the Pl, then we don't look at souls, we don't look at anything else, we understand the process of the creation. (2:52). Because as I said very recently every cell of the man has a soul, and

the collective soul of every cell in interaction and work, creates the STM in the center, that everybody is correct, every finger is in the right place.

The same way the collection of the STM, from living entities at the strength of the G field of this planet, makes the soul of this planet, and it has to be correct with all of them. There was a imbalance, now we are balancing through new understanding and technologies. But the soul of this planet, is part of the structure of the soul of another cell in another body.

Which local center of it, this is the liver of it, is our solar system (SS), but this liver itself has a soul, which is part of the soul of the galaxy, and the same with the U. We are inherently part of each other in the D of the Pl, in D of fields, which created us. If we understand this, then you can go one step higher to understand the next one. This is what the elevation of the soul means, understanding the world of creation and nothing else. The true world of creation, not Darwin way.
Any other question

Q: So our presence here due to the ?? , (2:54). which we accepted as humans to transfer form one point to another point, we need to adding to what we accepted, or changing what we already accepted?
K- Depends on what position we want to take. I asked this question very recently, and I put it to you. I know the answer, but I want to put it to KS. In the new born babies before they understand or talk, or whatever, we see them in their sleep, .. during their waking time, they smile, they get frightened, they cry. In their sleep we see them change their eyes, face, whatever, which shows they are dreaming, we call it, but there is one fundamental question to ask. When you grow up you dream of a man or woman being your grandfather, or friend of your father, or mother whatever, and you tell your father or mother, you know there was an uncle like this who died, and you never seen, but you see them, you visualize them in your dream, or as part of your sleep.

The question to ask is, what do these children, in the womb of the mother dream of? Are they still dreaming of the uncle, (2:56). ?? and getting frightened by them, or are they creating their own dream, which has no D, they have no experience of? If we carry RNA and DNA to our children, are we carrying all the information of, .. our emotional experiences of the emotional interactions of our souls to our children too, that they are dreaming of the uncle, and playing with the cousins, which they know when they come they'll play with.

What is our understanding, what is the reality? Do we carry the physical, and part of this memory of the RNA to our children, or will they carry on dreaming what we dream, but in essence they understand through the transfer of the DNA, or RNA. Then we understand how man is, because we just came to understand about the hard disk, and software, and now we have to extend to understand the totality of the hardware and software, how they work, not the way we thought.

Then maybe it answers your question, is our RNA DNA limited to our physical transfer of the information and beauty, and manifestation, or do we carry and do we give all our memories of grandfathers, and great grandfathers to them too. If you listen to the teaching in the past, I think you already know the answer. If I find one of you that has been present at the time of crucifixion of Christ, who saw it, through the eye of your ancestor you carry that knowledge. (2:58). You'll tell us how and the way it's done.

I go back, give you an example of, you can go and check it if you can get to it. In 1970s and 80s .. for those of you, who are new, there was a program on one of the London radio stations … they brought a guy who could hypnotize, and the guy who he hypnotized said, about, he was a sailor in such a place and everybody thought it was a joke. ?? the city couldn't test, somebody because they could get in touch with live online. He said, if you were a sailor, he was a man of navy, he said, we do not know how to fire these canons, it's still a mystery to us. How did you used to fire canons in that time, because then we'd know if it was a joke or not. The guy explained how the canon was fired to the .. They went to the national history museum in London … and they pulled one of these canons out and they tested it, and it worked.

That time, and there are many other cases like this. We understand that these people are connected to the man who actually used the canon. It doesn't come by soul. It's part of that RNA we carry, so it's possible, that this guy when he was a baby in the womb of the mother had a dream about the great grandfather, somewhere, that actually fired that canon and explained how it works.

So in coming time, whatever, (3:00) some of you KS especially Palestinian side, especially from Jerusalem or whatever, who have been there generation after generation will tell us what happened to Christ, and through him, because one of you will touch that point. Some of you will tell us the atrocities, which Moses committed, because you were next to him. Your ancestors had the knowledge, and it has come down through RNA and DNA.

We just don't carry the color of the eye of our parents and grandparents, we carry the whole kapuddle from the time of inception of the man. Now you can understand how deep the STM and RNA of the man records everything. We have a beautiful saying in Farsi … don't look at how tiny the pepper is, break it and see how hot it is, how much energy it carries. It's us which is the center of the soul of the cell, that creates that, carries that, all emotion.

Q: … ?? the one of the number of the one. It's exactly that hot pepper when you cut it in 4 pieces gives you more energy than 1. (3:02).
K- ??? will come
Any other question.

Q; Mark, Dutchman …. this is the first time attend your very interesting teaching, understanding how planet Pl works with other planets to keep itself in check. My

question is, can you explain which effect emotions have on these fields … fields of emotions. .
K- Repeat .. you mean emotion on what?
R: The planet Pl works with other plasmas to keep itself in check, there is this positioning . How can the fields of the emotions effect those planets?
K- It's a collective emotion, when it comes to the planetary system, it's a collective soul, collective decision of the fields of the created, be it the planet, .. animals, .. trees, .. souls which converted to the matter state, stones, whatever.

Inertia is not just the Inertia state, it's part of the structure of the soul of this planet. (3:04). It dictates its position, .. its composition, .. its manifestation, it's beauty, where to be the hill, where to be the mortar, .. grass that it comes beautiful to the eye of the man, where to be whatever. So when you come to the collective positions of the souls, than collective souls of the planet this time.

This is one of the problems with this planet, it did not provide, at the time of its creation, and its position, it could not provide a constant supply of fields to its citizens, to what it gave life to, at on the level of its surface, its Inertia surface level. We do not see the structures in the upper atmosphere or in the U, eating each other. They always find position, look at the videos from NASA, NASA released 2 or 3 videos very odd, which shows clearly the life of these entities (AA in upper atmosphere). We have spoken about it … many times.

The whole thing has gone wrong when it comes to the matter state, semi-matter state, which is the Pl state, which is the body .. what we call, half matter, half Pl, that has created these D of pain and suffering. What would happen when we satisfy this .. change, to satisfy this lack of the fields, and would our planet move in a slightly different position in the SS. Would our planet change seasons.

We are talking about the global warming, which means most of us, (3:06). move away from the extreme cold and move to the extreme hot, or at the end we become a balanced position, but can we use the benefits of what we call, global warming by converting the gases into Gans's as an energy, and feed it back to the planet, because it will go through, we've seen it, when we put 1 patch on one side of the body, and put a weaker one on the other side we transfer the pain out, we transfer cancer, and tumors out and the rest of it.

Would we as a human race position reactors, position CO2 centers, that we absorb the CO2, we convert it into energy and feed it to, we just dump it into the ground, dump it into ocean. We do double CO2 units on the Northern Hemisphere, than on the S hemisphere, that we create a flow, that the center in this planet will receive enough of to create the fields, that the man will not feel hungry, .. not eat again, not kill again. This is possible. We have started this experiment.

KF of Iran has submitted the first plan, for the first CO2 .. comprehensive capture of the CO2, and its position of energy, to the mayor of Tehran last week. We will go through with this, we'll extract thousands of tons. The same proposal in the next few weeks will

be submitted to the Beijing mayor. The same thing we have to do in the Southern hemisphere, in Brazil, in Nigeria, (3:08). to create these flows, that the fields of the same, to cross the center of the earth ?? .

Can we do that, can we use what is the menace to humanity, to the benefit of the humanity, to extend the energy fields within the center of the planet, that it creates energies, that we stop eating, we stop going for feel of hunger, because this is what is missing, in the structure of this planet.

The planet through its structure has not managed to create fields, that its inhabitants can sustain life without killing. We have seen it through KS in China, especially, it can be done, they stop eating. We have to understand, to what is .. the biggest problem, global warming to us, can it be used to enhance the soul, the energy of the soul of the planet, that all of us don't need to eat anymore. It is possible, we showed it is possible, it just has to be scaled up.

KF is on verge of doing such a thing .. we are on the verge of a major breakthrough. I thank Yosef and the KF Iran for submission of the CO2 capture plan for Tehran city, starting in the next few weeks. Then we show it in Los Angles, Beijing, London. But how much of it can we convert and what transfer of fields we get? Would it bring a new attitude, behavior in man?

You don't want to kill anymore, you go to vegetarian, you kill more souls of the seeds, (3:10). as they create the next cycle of life, and call yourselves vegetarian. What about the KF is setting out to put centers across everywhere, that you can walk through these centers and you receive all the energy you need.

This is what we are doing in the FEU, in the FEU you don't need to eat, we just got to increase the numbers. We are not theoretical, we are actually building the production of these systems, increasing, we are employing more and more people in KF in the manufacturing side to meet the demand. Then teach the other organization companies to do. We have to understand, not our own need, but the need of the planet that it serves its citizens. That comes not by dogma, but by understanding the real science of the Pl, .. of the creation. We are at that point.

Any other question.

Q: .. I have been in the aerospace industry for about 30 years, I am an electronics engineer, (3:12). and now ..
K- Would you like to join us in Linz in our space T
Q: Thank you this is so interesting. I have been doing something else for the past couple of years. I am in health and I have learned how to touch or contact the soul of a person or the higher self, and then I can ask any question, and I get an answer. This way what we do, we are selling supplements and I have been to many trade shows and I have been testing thousands of people on their vitamin and mineral deficiencies. I can pinpoint their status. I have also tested organs on emotional, on the Mind body soul, levels. I have 8

levels I test and I can see the stress on an organ, and mostly it's mental and emotional stress which over the years comes down onto the physical level. Sometimes there are energy and spiritual stress which comes from reincarnations. This has fascinated me so much that I said, well, and I can de-block things, stress, energies, and I find out the reasons for this stress, it is mostly in the childhood, and the problems with their parents and family members. Now what I am doing since the Corona, I am setting up a webinar program for consciousness. (3:14). I am trying to teach people to change themselves. I understood life at 64 finally, my whole life I read a lot of books, and I am also feeling my soul. Sometimes I have these amazing love vibrations coming out to help people who need this. I am switching from ego to soul, this is a process. .. This is what I am trying to teach people to follow the same road.

Now as I understand your One Cup One Life system helps this process, which makes me very happy, because this is the only way to transform this planet, on an individual basis.

So my question is , understanding now what you told me about the planets, who interact with each other, we as human beings are doing exactly the same thing, on lets say our soul level. Be it negative or positive emotions or I say life depleting or giving emotions. That's what I am trying to teach people to be aware of what their emotions are.
SO if this is the case for the planets, it's also the case, that's my question, for each human being, and the human beings among each other. Is that right or not right? (3:16).

K- In a way you have reached the point of understanding, part of it.
Q; Yes
K- But there is more to it.
Q: Yes, I see that.
K- The creation is a complex structure, and it's not what happened in the past when you were speaking to the majority of the people about the soul, they have certain mindset, because the priest said that, the church said, mosque said, whatever. But when you come to understand scientifically what the soul is, then you can work your way around it, to understand its attributes, and how you can access it, how you can use it, because it uses you.

Because this is the way most of the people have what I call a blockage. They read a book and they talk about psychosomatic diseases, but when you speak about the psycho to be part of the emotion, interaction of the P and the soul, then it cannot be, because it is not in the book.

So in a way, what happens in micro, it happens in macro. We as a race decided we had enough of war. What we call Universal Council over years ago when it was setup, decided we want to see an end to the war in line of nation. If you look at the KF UC it's on the line of language. It doesn't matter if you are a Dutch and live in Germany, or a Dutch in South Africa, you still have the same right, in understanding it. It's us who created that border. It's us who has, (3:18). created that border according to our intelligence, and what we have been taught, and what we can accept.

So what is acceptable, what is applicable to the STM, is applicable to the soul of the planet. It's us who have to understand what it is, how it is, and the way it is. You are not far wrong in understanding the operation of the soul. You do not need to be a KS to do, has been done for centuries, but understanding how to apply it for the benefit of the others, not just for myself. That's where the difference is.

Q: Yes I understand that. (interrupts) Because what I see is, when I see when I can give these amazing emotions to others, to help them I feel elevated, tremendously elevated.

K- Go to the front page of the KF, you read one thing, that says, belief in our work, we are here to serve and not to be served. There is always pleasure in serving, because you can give, you see the elevation in the others. Doesn't matter you are a waiter, you put a beautiful food in front of someone and you see they enjoy it. Could be a child you give love to, you see the way they thank you with their eyes without the word, or you serve a man on the street with pain of foot.
Q: .. This is amazing ..
K- The limitations are all understanding and nothing else. Maybe it comes out of being a Dutch you understand much easier. KF is a Stichting Dutch organization so we have that in common. (3:20).

Thank you. Anyway if you are a man in the space T in electronics, we need quite a few, as the T is developing, join us or talk to our team. We are looking for experts in the knowledge, we start recruiting and we need this, urgently, as we reach the next steps, even the electronic doesn't work much, but the knowledge how to do the others will help us a lot. Maybe we need electronics and the soul, and you fit perfect into the work of the KF space T.
Q: Okay I will write you a little letter
K- Write to info@kesehfoundation .. .

What's the other question.

Q: Kay, .. the depths of enlightenment is becoming so far reaching for someone like us, or like me. But we keep at it. I have a question regarding 1 element you referred to which has access to our soul, which is in our brain, .. if that element was, if we had control of that element is it Fe or Phosphorus? (3:22).

K- I think you got to go back into the teaching I am sure Jalal can help you to find which teachings. Some KS … thought it was Iodine, then we had other KS who thought it was something else. But the essence of the STM is a composite of the all the elements of the creation. Those who are know to man on this planet, and beyond.

We are universal creatures we cannot have only composition of the matter or gaseous state of this planet. Even in our amino acid (AA) are fields from the galaxy and the U, embedded in it. We just see the .. earthly elements in it, because that's all the extent of our knowledge.

In the future when man's knowledge extends, then we'll see other elements within the AA, which are the energy fields of the U, which allows this cell to be created at this point and position in the U. We are not individual cells in the body of the U, we are connected to all the cells in the U.

I am sure if I teach you something today, a lot of you will do stupid things with it, but one day when you become more maturity I'll teach you. You can observe and see energy fields, which are part of the AA of body the man, and without it, the AA cannot exist. These fields are not in essence, from planetary system. Some come from our SS, (3:24). which allows the manifestation, and some come from the galaxy and U. It's very easy to identify, but the knowledge has not been gathered enough for us, to open that door yet. Maybe in next 2 - 3 - 5 years I open this door.

We are not composite elements of AA, that our soul would only be composition of the AA combination of different salts or whatever, that creates the STM. We have other elements, which have lead to the creation of the SS, which dictate its position and strength, which at the same time interacts, and is part of our life, the same with the galaxy and the U. But as we extend our knowledge, we see then.

We are not earth AA. We are universal AA, because we bring other fields of the U with us, if we increase some of them, maybe we'll some of them as viruses, then we'll call them a new virus, but in a way it's universal energy connected to our creation.

Q: .. you are emphasizing if we know about that particular element and if we were to enhance that element ..
K- It's not an element, it's elements. It is, and fields, energy fields, which have not converted to the GM field of this planet to a matter state. But they are part of our DNA, part of our RNA, .. AA. When we become knowledgeable to the Knowledge of the U, we will see those elements. You'll say, oh its been with us, all of us, part of us, all the time. (3:26). Lack of the knowledge is the cause of the problem. Once we become knowledgeable, that we are a universal entity, not a planetary entity, because the planet is connected to the U and galaxies, and the rest, and it's controlling on the bottom up, in a way, inner to out of the Pl. We'll see the position in time.

Q: .. you announced a week ago in 418 KSW, yourself 3 times as the Methi, the Messiah, and made clear, that everyone is his or her own Messiah, as well as we all are, by way of our soul directly connected to the Creator. But I did not see yet this, as breaking news. Do we have to wait until the 22nd of February, or how can we, the UC, Earth Council, Core Group, and we as KS be of service to the present religious leaders to proclaim this news to their followers?
K- We don't proclaim to be a news, we work through the soul, elevation of the souls. As I said very recently, in the past few days, out of nowhere I was requested to join, back onto the 5plus1, we left after the 15 of December, after we interfered with negotiations directly, which brought the new change. (3:28). That's they see it, has to be it as part of the negotiations.

This is what we call the influence of the soul of us, as people who are the creator of peace. In Methi, we are all Methi. Methi is not to be helping the others, is elevating the soul of ourselves, to become a source for the help to others. When we understand this, we are steps ahead. The governments and religious leaders when they become wise to it, they are elevated to understand the functions of their souls and their P, and they will see the message.

The job of us is to be that Carbon, which creates that connection, through the UC to be there, Earth Council or the Core Team. We have built a structure through the STM and not through the individual man. We are the gel, the only gel, that gels everything together. When we say we are Methi, it's very clear, because I know Yosef had this background in Iranian religious groups. If, that we are a Methi of our own soul. If I can be, .. gifted, .. honored to extend my gift to the whole of humanity as a soul, then I have served as a servant to Methi, which means for all of our souls to be elevated, to understand the beauty of the Creator, and end of all the rigmaroles man has carried through his time and position.

Does not need CNN, we have already reached the soul of the leaders, a long time ago. (3:30). Go back to Trani (Italy), Putin, we appointed people from the KF to work with Putin, and he sent the peace treaty to Duma (Russian Parliament), because we ?? Obama signed the peace treaty as an individual, he never signed it on behalf of his nation. Soon the American leaders will sign the peace treaty, as part of the nations committed to peace. I have a very good idea when it happens, because we are on the process of working that. In the negotiations in transfer of T of the space T, that we rapidly brought into it, the condition is the nations of 5plus1 have to sign themselves into the peace treaty. They have to, there is no choice. They have to commit their nations to peace. Maybe that's why we are called to go in now.

The negotiations with Iran .. we moved step forward, as we showed what the problem was before. Now it's the time of the knowledge to come. Released some 29 billion dollars of Iranian assets held by Trump. These assets are mainly private assets of the Iranian leaders, was not for the nation. Trump froze the total assets of the Ayatollah K of Iran outside Iran, which runs into billions, and the others. They negotiated to free their assets, not the assets of the nation.

Now we are going into the phase of releasing the assets of the nation. In that process, (3:32). we go to the next step of sharing knowledge, T in exchange for peace amongst the 5plus1, and with it is the responsibility of giving.

We are giving the knowledge away, we are not bargaining, you give us, we give you. We are giving the knowledge in totality. We are showing the 5plus1 how to make 100% nuclear purified plutonium, uranium within seconds from very little. That the nuclear negotiations becomes a space negotiation, in the long run, in the background will take place. We have received a green light from the American administration.

How we implement it in the next few months, is how much we can cut into the greed of the Iranian leadership. Literally this is our biggest problem. Every proposal Iran put on the table was rejected from the beginning, till we showed the other way, and then, a new way has reached, and now we see 29 billion reduction in what we call, sanctions, which is totally private assets of the Iranian leaders who was blocked, and it was a few national companies.

Now we have to go into the next step, T in exchange for peace, and commitment of the world nations to use of the Pl T for peace, in exchange for science. This is what president Biden has shouted from the beginning of his election, new T, need for bringing new T.

You cannot take KF new T into America, because it is Iranian, this is one of the biggest problems we have. But, when the KF is there to share with all, we all benefit by it. We'll see how it comes out. But in essence we are Methi by our action, (3:34). to create condition of peace, and we have the knowledge and T, and know-how, and now the place for it to do it.

So when we call, we are Methi, KF is collectively all of us who has brought it to this condition. I didn't walk in the desert on my own and claim something to the cats and dogs. We collectively as the soul of Methi have achieved this. By sharing knowledge, by spreading the word of peace , and giving from our soul, to create that elevation of the soul of humanity, that there is no war anymore. A few scrimmages, which is only a few village people trying to earn some money. But you've seen it, they are pushing it, every effort to start a war, everybody fighting to not have anymore war, because you can't even do it.

You got to remember, as I explained to one of the American military people, when an American soldier shoots any soldier around the present time, would he stand to see him die, or once he shot him, he is there to help him to live. What happens if the soldier or the victim has Corona? Haven't they shared the truth of the life with each other. Would one give life for the other, but the same time gives his own life. There is no meaning to wars anymore. This is what, when we call ourselves Methi, is unifying the STM to reach that point of break, of no war and working to create a condition of peace, a condition of, not plenty, but having when you need it, but not creating a position.

In the past few days we hear of massive problem in ?? Eritrea, (3:36). again what we saw in ?? Belfa, conditions coming in. Last time we lost quarter of million people with hunger. If we had a chance, and we were allowed by now to develop the T we have, within minutes of arriving we could create the domes, where the people don't need to eat, but they have enough to absorb the energy from the environment to survive.

All this losses of life, the pain comes from their. Why are we behind. Why are we kept away from media by the owner of the, a king who has got a pedophilia file bigger than the nation, with his son, with his citizens. We saw one of his citizens in KF, which has got more record of pedophilia than any family in the world, which was not disclosed to KF. Now we know we have.

So what was the purpose of this delay in sharing knowledge, that today with the knowledge we have, the KS from China could fly into Africa and deliver the T, with peanuts, and save thousands of people from hunger, people on literally dying from lack of food. We have so much T with the Gans T, we can just spray, we can just provide water with all the energy in it. A drop or 2 drops a day give enough for a man not to die. I always said, we just happen to have a Dutch gentleman with us. The beauty of the KF and the beauty we have is, because we are a Dutch structure. Freedom to be able to share. (3:38). Mentality of the nation allowed the KF to be where it is. We thank the Dutch citizens and the government. They could have blocked us years ago, but they allowed us to move, .. to grow, and we see the beauty of what we can share.

So when you say we are Methi, as a soul, we as KS we are there to serve and that's the purpose of it. We are a collective soul, and not individual soul. When you serve you become Methi. When you create a condition of delivering the knowledge that the others can survive, it does not matter the time place, anywhere in the U.

Any other question.

Q: Thomas, .. regarding the present situation of the Covid, we …
K- Do not take me there please, because we don't want our teachings to be banned. Don't take us into Covid, because we already know where we are, we see breaking up. Now most of the European nations have removed the lockdown, and everything else. In Austria we are free on Saturday to go out and shopping. (3:40). I think gradually the whole world is coming to its senses, but we learned a lot.
Q: I don't want to bring you there, but I hope we can at a later date to talk about it because there are enormous question marks , …
K- We have to wait until this thing goes away, as now we can talk about it afterwards. At the moment … the restriction put by governments in different shapes or forms, has introduced to a new kind of energy, called a virus, and it forces us to look at the viruses in a new way. KF for past 10 years has put a new understanding to viruses, what they are and how they operate, because we have to handle it in the space. Sooner or later I am sure scientists will come up with different names and ways, but collectively we'll come to it, that forces us to understand about the operation of energy packs, what we cal viruses.

It's no use fighting one track government sets, that you have to do it. We see they tell you, you have to have all the vaccinations, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, but you still have to the tests, because all the people who are vaccinated are infected, so what's the purpose of vaccination? You understand? (3:42).

We had it with the Canadian PM, with the Austrian Chancellor, we had it with other world leaders. Austrian Chancellor had 4 injections and the booster, and he ended up getting the Corona. So what's the purpose of it. This is something in the near future, when all the bribery and everything with it is sorted, whatever, then as a race we look at it, and what we learned from it and what it will bring us.

We keep away from this discussion clearly, because I know they are sitting and watching us too, then come out and .. The KF has released a Covid 2020 June ?? (report) to western governments, they have it, we know they are in possession of it. We know we are not the only organization in possession of the knowledge. If you understand the work of the plants ?? and how plants can be used in the right way as a Gans, you'll find a solution. It's not magic, it's just at the moment we are putting our things in the hand of people who want bigger bank accounts.
Q: It's not about me personally … when we can go into details of the Covid injections …
K- .. You see we use injections for different viruses, we vaccinate our children from the first second month of their birth .. right across western Europe. And most of them work. We have stopped a lot of problems, (3:44). future problems for our children and our generations.

But we have to understand more, and that's a problem. We have stopped, we drew a line, we don't want to go anymore further, but we have to extend our knowledge to understand more, then we don't have the problems of today, and we can't be abused. But today with the political solution we have to .. carry on teaching and using the T, and in the future combination of the KF scientist and other scientists around the world, in different form or shape we'll find new solutions to viruses. We are not, it would be arrogant of us to say, we have found the solution, we are the only one. We are part of the collective knowledge, and I am sure with other scientists, we'll find a better way to handle the viruses as energies, and maybe in the coming time we'll learn more about things around the world then at the moment. But politically we have to stay out of it till, I have got the KF in enough political hot water, this is the last one I want to get you into, you'll burn this time. So I have been burned enough.
Q: .. the virus is not the topic, it's the people ..
K- What we accept is the topic. To what extent we allow people to tell us what the ?? .. Thank you .. (3:46).

I hope I opened a new channel as I promised you, past few weeks, we start teaching a new way, a new side of the T, which was not disclosed. For KS I hope not now to put the MaGrav sideways and put the universal systems in here and there. Understand the T, don't copy the T, because then we have not added anything, and understand how to evolve it. How to change things, to mature it, and share it, in a way none of us will loose. The only way we loose is when we don't share the knowledge freely with each other.

R: … please the information of private teachings …

K- We will announce, we are waiting for decisions of establishment of KFSSI. Bring your researches to KF.
In next two weeks we'll go into this ..
(3:48). .. physical research centers ..
We will create a condition of open space research centers. …

It's not research like in present universities where everyone closes door and no one knows what you research ..
.. we won't become billionaires with it anymore. The ethos of the KF open door ..

..

(3:50).

(3:52).
.. some of you will be paid by the KF .. but have to take it back to your nations to share it ..

>>> PROOFED complete

419 KSW Feb 10 2022

END

420th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 17, 2022

(Transcription done ; proofing ; Key Phrases, Key words Quick Index)

Emotions like between matter state transformation liquid to gas ..

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Proofing started
(:26).

K- … It's is coincidental and happening much more often then before. Just before we start the session, Rick says, there is an intro I would like to play. I told him, yes, this part of the teaching of today even. We add to this knowledge, we have to understand more and more of this knowledge, We have to understand, why what we have in the present physics, was accepted, but we never understood, the reason for it. What happens in the totality of the knowledge in matter and plasma (Pl), (:28). and how we interact in the matter State, (S) and .. in the Pl state. What is the next step in the world of science (WOS), you have to understand, form now on, we have to, we have no choice, we are responsible for our own existence, to be able to understand the 4th state.

This is the time of Mitra, which means for the first we see the soul, .. the P, and we can interact and interchange the energy fields from one to the other. This is the time of the creation, .. understanding the process of creation. Why up to now in the matter state we said, we can mix these kind of materials together, but we cannot do that. Why can we mix

water or liquid parts, some of them together, and still some stay separate. Why can we make alloys of some matter states, but not of the others? But does this apply in the D of the Pl state of the same entity?

Go back to book 3, 2 or 1, read in certain parts, we explained fully. There is a picture of Gans's different colors, sitting on top of each other, where we say, Gans' don't mix. How many times you created Gans's in your system and you see the green in one place and white in the other, different shades of white together. Because the same as in the world of matter state, Gans's plasmas, have the same interference, they have the same separation, .. interaction with each other. Now we can explain scientifically, (:30). and we can create a condition, that shows the size of the new Pl, is correct in both matter S, and the Pl state (S), because the matter S itself is another plasma state, but in a different condition of field forces.

In the world of matter S we have learned, we change the pressure, .. the temperature. We start with the water in the matter S, or we can start with the ice as .. a solid S. Heat it up, you get a liquid, heat it up you get a boiling steam, we heat it up beyond the steam we can get separation.

What happens? How do we heat up in Pl S. How do we create a condition of separation of the fields of the Pl? There is no heating. We have confirmed that in many researches, and many developments in the reactors. In the condition of the matter S, we change atmospheric pressure and temperature to achieve, to change the manifestation of the physicality (P). What do we do in the Pl state? We can't heat up, nothing happens.

In a Pl S we change the strength of the M field of the environment, this leads to interaction of more fields, or less fields of the plasma with its environment and it creates, and directionally indicates, which way it is going, is it loosing or gaining energy from its environment. One color up in green is gaining, (:32). one color down in yellow, it's loosing. One color up in green, it means, "I am a lover," it means I want to give. I see the soul in that green color, I rejoice, because I can take something from it. It can elevate me. I don't see the brown, do I have to give enough, my job is, my responsibility is to elevate to my color, at least all elevate, it to become a green, that it can give to the others.

We change the environment by addition of fields. In matter S we change the condition by heating, by pressure. Would it come to the point, that if we change the M field of the environment of the matter S, we'll see the change in the matter S of the body of the man, or in the water, of course we will, but we never understood this. This is the job of the STM, .. the central position strength field force, of the existence.

You have a problem with your son, you change the beautiful Gans's, which gave life to it, to the solid S more, to create the cancer. The state is the same. How come a soul decides to go to the strength, that to become a stone, it still has a feeling, but it cocoons itself with it.

In the world of .. Astrophysics, or Cosmology, (:34). or anything to do with space travel in the U, what happens if you enter an environment, that you feel, for the soul to survive, it means to be in a given S. It doesn't matter how long it takes, you become a stone, you become a rock, you change the field of it, but you are still inside, aware of the environment, of what's happening, but staying in the rock is good for me, I can survive till I find a solution. Or it's another position and just there, or I want to become a shape of the entity at the point of manifestation field strength.

Then you understand, it's us through the emotion field strength, that we can change the strength of the Pl. This is why emotion is so important, and this is why, maybe for the first time understand, this is why I put so much emphasis on emotion. Emotion is that additional heating, .. additional field strength that the STM, in conjunction with the soul of the position. It's eyes manifests itself to this ?? step, or to come closer. When you take earth and move it back to Saturn and Jupiter position, you get gaseous. Move it, change the field strength and move it forward, you get more solid with less, or no gases.

Isn't this what happened to the life of the man. At a young age when we are born everything is ?? free, and ?? interacted, as we add emotion to it, we create cancer, .. sadness, .. love, (:36). .. children of it.

So we understand the strength, the change, what is to be manifested in the D of the P of the life of the man, is the strength of the emotion, M fields of the emotion. Which adds to the soul, and the soul of the position in time and space, changes what was created out of love, becomes a point of death and creation of cancer. The breast which feeds the child, becomes the breast, which creates the cancer, through the emotion, that leads to the death of the mother.

Now you understand why from the beginning we continuously emphasized on emotion. Emotion is that temperature, .. pressure, which changes interaction of the field of the Pl, and mankind have never understood. We call it psychosomatic, but somaticism come out of the psycho, out of the emotion, psychological pressures and strengths. When we look at the brain of the man, and look at the structures of the different strength, of the different points, then we understand how even the emotion is created. Then we understand we have parallel, we change the temperature, we increase it, we melt the ice, we melt the gold, we increase the love, the emotion of giving, we become givers, open up.

It's no difference, we have chosen the same emotional effect to 2 different strength of the field of the environment, because the heat itself, is a M field interaction. (:38). Then we understand, this is why I continuously, in past teaching, try to explain the soul, the matter S, the soul, the matter S, that one day the KS become wise.

We chose in the past the same word for the same thing in different positions and application. We done the same in the WOC, world of matter S, world of creation of the soul. If I take love from you, you die, you become cold, you can't move, because the love is not there (anymore). But I felt the love, now I don't receive the love (anymore), I want to die, I want to go inside and not exist, become a stone.

I lower the temperature, I get ice. I heat up the temperature, I get liquid and vapor to be spread among the whole environment. this is where the WOS becomes important for us in the plasma T.

I reach at the point and destination in the space, that I want to taste, I want to feel, I want the emotion of the environment. I create a Pl, that the soul converts in the D of some of its strength into the matter S, in the position and time, in a given distance and position, that the soul can keep its integrity. (The soul creates) the tip of the finger, or the tip of the tail of a whale, distance from his soul (to be able to feel its environment.)

This is what mankind has to understand, he is in possession of that heating and the pressure, called, emotion. (:40). We have chosen the same words, M and G, heating and pressure, increasing or reducing the temperature. In essence it's the same. We create expansion, we create D of openness within the structure, and then if we understand this, then we understand why electrons have been created, how some electrons interact with each other. .. please find covalent bond.

Why do we call it in the world of chemistry covalent bond. What does it mean? Isn't it a point where the fields of the electrons can share and be together. We have chosen love, as a covalent, where we can stay together. We can fall in love, in the size and D of the life of the man, we call it falling in love, emotion of interaction. Now it's the time to understand how we can bring the STM, to become matter S, and how the STP of the man can become the STM and in interaction, and become what we call the covalent, which is the P of the man, in interaction with the STM and STP of the man. We coexist, and with it, will lead to the creation of the man. Will lead to manifestation of the new understanding of life.

Now we understand if 1 electron (E), from 1 atom, (:42). shares its energy with another E, in another atom. It doesn't matter how many other E are in there, and these two want to be together, the atoms come together, but they have to have the same strength, .. the same structure of field strength. In fact, the covalent bond, is the relationship between the M fields of 2 E, or 4 E, and the rest have to accept. In all structures you always find this, there are some lovers.

This is what mankind has to understand, because at a point in space you want to become physical, you want to show yourself. You create a wrong strength of the emotion, you leave the door open for the whole U that, "now I am free, take what you like." and the demise of the soul. If you understand the control of the emotion. I want to be, but in respect to the fields of this environment. I want to see how my soul in the D of P will show on the surface of the moon, or in the atmosphere of the planet Zeus.

This is what we have to learn, we have to understand, that allows us to become the man of U. This allows us to be able to transmute between the manifestation of the P, and the manifestation of the fields you call, Pl, doesn't matter what strength that Pl has, at one point or another, in another strength field, will be manifesting itself, will be showing

itself. Then what do we call it? Then by changing the temperature , (:44). in the room, we see that mist we created in the pot from the ice, becomes the water drops on the window, with the change of the temperature on the environment.

Where on the environment on the cooking pot, given strength, given temperature, given certain pressures, the water boils, the matter becomes steam, and in the environment and then in that environment is a different condition, we change temperature and pressure, we convert it back into the steam on the window, we give it the D of manifestation.

The life of the man will be the same. The STM is that environment of the room, and in interaction with the fields of the what we call, it's environment, outside it, creates its physical manifestation. The strength of the fields, .. which interact, dictate the position and condition of manifestation of the … Pl, in respect to its environment.

(Fields can change Pl of cell to manifest as viruses)
In a given environment, and given condition, a field, when it interacts with a matter S, will create its own position and condition, what we call, like viruses. Do they take the same cell and change the strength of the fields of the Pl energy, and bring them together, you see sometimes they interact, you see sometimes they don't, because they don't have the common denominator field, even though they respect each others position, but once they interact at a given field strength, you get that what you call, virus.

(How they create different viruses)
What happens if I tweak, (:46). with the strength of the Pl, before I introduce it to its Pl condition in the Gans S, what we call, the AA, it becomes hepatitis, it becomes AIDS, tweak it a little bit and it becomes Corona, tweak it a little bit and it becomes every other virus we want to call it. We change the fields strength and interaction with what we call the matter state condition of environment, then you decide the manifestation of how these two show themselves, maybe as a crown, maybe as a different shape or format.

In a way, there is no difference between the knowledge of creation, it's man who has not understood this. It's man through lack of understanding of the world of interaction the fields of the U, has not managed to understand its position. But if I can create an environment, that in this environment, has and wants to find a new position, then I can propel, that this Pl into any direction in the U, be it to the boundary of the body of the man, to make the shape of the man, be it the boundary of the galaxy or Unicose.

Once we understand this, we understand the new transportation and transmutation (T&T) of the elements at the same time. This is where I put you in the Vertical EU, I change you into Pl energy, I take you across to another D, I create the field of it, you come as a fish, and in another (position) you'll be a dog, in another you'll be a man from the planet Zeus. In fact the center is the same soul, but in respect to the condition of its environment, (:48). has manifested itself in interaction of the emotion of the fields of itself, in the environment, to the thing with the soul would like to be, to find its balance.

(Reincarnation)

Do we have reincarnation of the soul, or do we have reincarnation of the man. Or maybe reincarnation is the wrong word to use, it's understanding the field position and time, in respect to evaluation, and the manifestation of the soul. Do I reincarnate you from one machine to another, or do I carry the soul, and then the P reincarnates, according to the position for that machine.

I can put a machine on planet Zeus and a machine on earth, I create the fields of the STM, becomes one in the STP, within it. I take you to the planet Zeus, and I put you in the same machine with the field strength of the environment that's there. The soul will come to exist in the new, and the P of the entity will have 20 arms, a head the size of the a mouse, and the arms the size of the planet, because that's what dictates to keep the balance of P, STP and the STM together.

Now imagine your next door neighbor turns up the same, he says, "hi Jack, how did you end up here, I know the soul, but you look a bit funny, you got 50 legs this time, but you are shorter than mine, I have 80 legs, 10 meters longer than you. What happened? Maybe my soul was a better giver." and here now I show myself in that D.

Wouldn't that be the same when the STM manifests itself in the presence of the Soul of the Creator (STC). What shall your soul manifest itself, (:50). in the D, in the presence of the STC? Soul of a giver, soul of a man, soul of a criminal, which is, you don't give and you want to take, there is no room for it, until you learn that the giving, is the beginning of the position of taking.

Now you understand how the world of creation has no Pl, has no matter S, has no emotion, has no nothing, till you decide, in what proportion, in strength of the field of the U, you would like to interact with, or .. share with. Next time when you put the pot on the fire and you heat it up, call it love. When you take the entity and you put it in the freezer call it G, taking. Now we understand the WOS is the same, depending on the condition and strength of the environment, and the interaction of the fields in that environment.

Now the world of Chemistry looking at plasmatic field strength of the electrons and protons, not as E in the matter S, has totally different meaning, creates a new horizon in the world of the material development. Do I create the soul of the Carbon and with it I get a C, which is beneficial to the society where it is, and I don't create a CO2, which you call it, environmental global warming, which damages, and even that C has a soul to serve. Then what would be the strength of the STM? (:52).

What would the STM be able to do, to all the souls on this planet, if it elevates itself to the strength of the STC, and its love of Mitra. Mitra is amongst us, and is within us, it's grown to be part of us, as it is the mother of creation of all of us. Now we have in P, when we can praise the beauty of the creation of Mitra. What are we going to do when we realize the strength of the D of the understanding of the creation.

Mankind has reached a point to walk away from making so many names for the same process. Now has to find a name in the D of the emotion of, to understand how you

change a love to death, creating a child through the love of the body, to using the same body to create cancer, to bring the demise to P. Is it psychosomatic, change of temperature, or the change of pressure? Is that the M or G. Has it been the understanding of, what we call the pressure, G; and M, for the "give me," for the love.

Now we understand, you have a gravity and you have a magnetic field, you have a temperature and a pressure. How would you convert the emotion of one to the other, (:54). that it carries in essence, the emotion of totality. This is what I said to you, the teaching has changed, and will change, because now you have to understand the parallel, the understanding of the fields of the Pl in the matter state, and what is what, and how you can interfere, and how you interact. The teaching of creation is the teaching to understand the interaction of the fields, which lead to that creation. There is nothing else in the world of creation (WOC) except interaction of what, in the world of cooking you want rice, here you want potato. In the WOC you want Pl, you want free fields to be able to decide how to interact, they become the rice or the potato.

This is the part, which I many times explained, vegetarians say, I don't eat meat, I don't kill an animal. Have you forgotten, every grain of the rice has a soul, have you forgotten, that you have fooled yourself by ?? deferring and fooling yourself, in what the strength fields you do want to take. This is what we call, what we see, this is what we understand, this is what we interact with. This is where the WOC, takes a new dimension (D) and meaning. This is where the world of reincarnation, where the world of science, where the world of Pl, .. of interaction of the fields creates for us, to understand new D, new understanding, new processes, new look in the whole world in understanding of the creation. (:56).

Then, would you like me to increase the emotion of love, or would like me to increase the temperature of the room? Would I melt you with my love, or would you melt in the temperature, in the D of physicality (P)? I can melt you with giving and loving, and the environment can melt you with temperature to burn, to liquefy. Doesn't this happen when the Soul of the Man (STM), leaves the Soul of the Physicality (STP) in the coffin, that we become that liquid again. We change the state due to conversion of the fields of our own, and nothing else. Now we understand, we need to understand, as we change the STM to the matter state of the physicality of the environment.

Then what is the next level of understanding? Why do we have to understand this, because if we don't understand this, do not become man of U, do not become the travelers of the U, because, if you get it wrong and don't understand the strength of the field of the emotion, than you'll be trapped in the liquefaction of the matter state of your emotion, and that will be, not much good because the soul will be free, in the so many ways. (:58).

Or can I create the condition, that I can crawl back in the matter state to be within me, that the soul becomes the carrier. What in a hidden way, the Inter-Atomic Fusion paper proclaims and confirms. The soul, the P of the man, is all interaction of the fields of the environment in respect to the Pl, which has created the environment, and in respect to the

matter S fields, of the fields themselves, that lead toe the creation of the that ?? part (pot?).

In a way of understanding, I made man in the image of Myself. In that respect, if that is what man is made in the image of, our own creator, is conditional to the strength field of His environment, and the love and the D He needs to create life, in the D of the soul.

Does this mean, that now we understand much easier the WOS, now this means that we understand in a much better way, that everything being in, even the matter S, electron condition, is interaction of the fields and nothing else. If the 2 do not interact due to the different field strength of the same E, in combination of the totality of the fields ?? soul of matter, you cannot mix it, (1:00). But if you know the process, than you can create what you want. In Farsi we have a beautiful saying, … If you wait I can make from sour grapes, the sweetest, sweets, that I know, but I need time, I need to understand the change, the position, and the strength of the field. Then it becomes sweet, and then it becomes to what it can interact. This is what we need to understand, time, position, field strength, and whatever you call temperature or pressure, but in essence they are all are manifestation of the interaction of the fields of the U in different strength. Once we understand this we can become soul, in the heart of a stone in the matter S, as it is in the holy writings, even a stone has a soul. So would the STM, be a stone in the body of the man, as sometimes man becomes so cold, that the stone is much warmer than the existence of the man.

How much do we understand this, and how much we can change the field strength to manifest the soul in the D of the P. Then can we understand this, and can we be able to bring the condition of existence, (1:02). into the D of the soul and visa versa.

Proofed to HERE >>>

I hope you understood well enough what and where the T is going. I hope now we understand where we sit with the new knowledge, and have no fear to move from the D of the soul to manifestation of P. Where the totality of the fields of the Inertia, what we call the STP, has to interact with the soul to be able to give it the manifestation of presentation and observation. In a way, the STP is the Inertia of the field of matter S or conditions of existence for the soul. But connected and controlled by the soul in respect to position and distance, the way it was said the E ?? lives from the center of neutron, to find its own D and position in trajectory of its fields to become the finger or toe of the man, or become the cell of the heart. Understanding this the WOC becomes much simpler, this becomes .. a message between the STM and STP of the man, and .. the emotion , what you call emotion, it comes the prophet, the one between the two, that they understand each other, (1:04). the one which communicates between the two and both give for the other to exist.

Now we understand how the position and time, fields strength, and environmental field strength (FS), lead to the creation and the position of one or the other. Mankind is ready

for that change. The race of the man is ready to understand the final ?? pot, .. is ready to accept the knowledge of creation. Not by force, or by the books, but by the emotion of understanding of the feeding of the creation, as there are no books and no words in the creation of the Unicose.

Many of you, .. are waiting for next Tuesday, 22nd of February, to see what would happen, would he manifest himself in the D of the Creation or would he become the declaration of the understanding of what we call, Methi. Methi is within you, it's you who decides the understanding, and no one else. It's you who becomes part of, and becomes to understand the totality of the whole creation. How many understand, how do we go to understand. How do we find the comprehension of the totality? (1:06). Don't need to be a professor, brick layer, or a child in the womb of the mother, you can understand the whole lot in 1 second. We can all be enlightened in matter of zero time in the place and space, but have you understood the process of the creation, that is your freedom when you understand the process. This is what you call, the "day of Judgment" We understand how to convert the STM in D of the STP of the environment to create that man irrespective of the time place and position, call him black, white, Martian, call him to come from planet Zeus.

What are we looking for as the day when the Methi comes, when in fact, the Methi is within us, and we are part of his existence. Maybe .. as KS maybe we understand and see more. What happens to us, what will happen to our emotion when we understand that it is us who kept, the truth away from us, by lack of understanding the and not understanding the reality, (1:08). that all D of the field strengths of the U are the same. We have chosen the wrong, or different names for the same process. I melt the ice, I melt your heart with my love, is that temperature the same or is it the strength of the field of different times and position in space.

Why do we become emotionless, and feeling-less in respect to one who we loved so much, once. Have you become that heat which has become that pressure. Has it become that love which has become hate, ?? The same word, the same emotion, for the same condition of environment? Then we'll see, and become the man of space, what to fall in love, at what temperature and pressure, and what strength of the field of the emotion. Then at the point of manifestation we decide to be the stone, the man, the bird, or the water. It has become so natural, that we never understood the totality of the creation.

When you say, I love you, does it mean truly I love you, that I give you so much that you show your beauty, by falling in love with me, you show me your love. Isn't that the true understanding of the WOC Isn't that what we have been looking for, for all that time? (1:10). Someone to fall in love with, that we can create from the manifestation of interaction of the field of the emotion of love, the children of the creation. Then ?? what , then we appreciate the totality of the creation. Then we understand that everyone of us is the Methi of his own soul. ?? it is one soul, to feel that force in the D of the strength of the field of the emotion of the man in the D of love for his Creator, and every other soul changes. That can be instantaneous of ?? one understands the true meaning of love. The

true meaning of unconditional love is comes from Mitra in ?? D of the soul and P. ?? ?? unlimited access to ?? totality of the whole existence, in all D, position and time.

Are in ?? with your lover, or have you decided that the strength of fields in one position can allow the mixing, and I want the change. I want ?? not to be in love, or in interaction with the other. We define love, I define field strength in the D of the environment we call temperature, pressure and heat, in the D of the P of the man we call it, hate and love, possession or giving, generosity or animosity. In what strength, to what extent, (1:12). mankind will be able to share the totality, .. be ready to bring that change. To what strength would mankind be ready to understand the essence of the creation? Maybe today's teaching brings you to understand where the transmission, transmutation, and transportation of the fields, in the matter state, ??/ condition of the Pl, and the STM will be. I made man in the image of Myself. Is man the image of the STM, or is it in essence the image of the Soul of the Creator (STC)? Where man is the creator of ?? love, himself by himself.

Then does it mean when you look at the man who wears the face of joy, laughter, generosity, is the reflection of his soul. And when you see the man so mean, and so destructive, is the reflection of the soul wanting to gain, without giving. Then when you se a man, you see the STM, but a ?? feature. Go back … I know the man by walking in front of him, what man I have, because his feature shows the feature of his soul, cannot deny, cannot lie.

The love of creation, creates the Creator, not the Creator, creates out of His love, (1:14). the creation. Maybe we have understood the whole process of creation, back to front, the wrong way, or maybe you have to understand one leads to the other, and the other leads to the one. Now you understand why the teaching has to go this way, because you have to become aware of the existence and how you manifest yourself, before ??? put in what I call, enhancement units (EU) travel you from one position to another. I am coming from China, but I don't like to look Chinese. When I receive, or arrive in London or NY, I want to be blond and blue eyes that no one knows I am a Chinese origin, but I still when in NY go to a Chinese restaurant and enjoy, because within me I carry the ?/ essence and pride and joy of being one. Would we become the chameleon of our emotions, or does our soul loose the chameleon of emotion to manifest us in the D of P. Does an animal change his color due to the emotion of existence, and not by the chemicals. I learn to be the shape of my environment and color of my environment, that way I can ?? appease the soul to ?? stay alive. would the mankind do that if you walk in a community of totally strangers, the only odd one out, you stand out, but you are one of them, you are part of it, you are not noticed, no matter the way you put it ?? (1:16).

Then you understand why we created the Universal Council (UC), that works through the soul and not the D of P. It works through understanding the field of creation of the higher order, than working with the lower order in the name of the prophets and religions. Mankind has been given a gift by creation of the UC. I hope they'll understand, where the soul of the UC becomes the soul of the creation, and with it a manifestation of a new cycle of man, that shall not kill, so pure that will not do wrong. that the collective soul of

the UC in the presence of the Soul of Mitra, will become the Mitra itself, the essence of love for the creation and the Creator, which is within and understanding of the totality.

I said we need one soul to change the soul of ?? man, and that one soul which has the strength to do, and is connected to all the souls in all D, is the soul of Mitra. As she was created from the strand of every souls of the strength of the U, souls connected with all, and lives amongst all, and is part of all, and what we call, every name which is emanated from the STC, which lead from Mitra to collect, to create that child of the man.

We come to the point, (1:18). where mankind has to understand the creation of one to the other, and in essence one is the other, but one is conditioned to the environmental field strength of itself. I hope .. today's teaching opened your eyes in the transmutation of the STM to the D of P, and at the point of what man has been in the D of P has made the soul of the child, to become the man with all the problems in different field strength, which is short of existence in the D of his own environment. I made in the image of Myself. Is the image of man the image of ?? my soul. As I said .. what would you to be remembered of that D of P of the soul. Is it the time will come that when we drink a glass of water to satisfy the thirst, we drink a glass of love to satisfy confirmation of and completion of the existence of the soul by itself, both the cup to give life, one in the D of love, and one in the D of P.

I hope you understood the essence of the teaching today, .. it is much clearer for you as KS what is to come, in the D of Transmutation and transportation (T&T), (1:20). and the fields strength of difference ?? field strength to lead to the creation of everything that the man needs for his survival and life in the soul in the D of creation. Thank you .. I hope I brought you one step closer to understanding of your own creation and the reason you are here and have been created. If you are created in the D of the P of the man, and then the soul has come from it, you have the pitfalls of the man's pitfalls in D of P in respect to its environment. Would these pitfalls be a benefit and advantage in another D of the creation, or would it be the demise of the same? It's for man to understand the next process, .. that he wants to position that soul, that he has the totality as much possible, the ?? mass ?? of the strength that he can survive in every D in the creation irrespective to eh field strength, position , time and Inertia matter state of the STP. Today's teaching is very deep if you understood, If you understand and start grasping the totality of it, then you have understood what will be of you in the position of transportation using the .. EU. .. the teaching of today is for the travelers of tomorrow in the D of the soul, or the P of the man.

Thank you . go for a break (1:22).

>>> BREAK >>> 420 KSW Feb 17 2022 . (1:28).

K- the entertainment of the man has become our job.
R:
K- We have to entertain the children of man.

Q: A true explanation of love for Valentines day ..
Q: Thanks for description of electrons (1:30).

Q: … The proton can be M or G, how many protons are allowed to accompany a proton …
K- in essence no one dictates the field strength of themselves and their environments. .. if you look for example, as I said in the first part. you boil a water and feel the moisture in eh air, and the coolness of the outside environment on the window creates a mist or moisture on the wall, which gives manifestation back, what came from the pot. But you'll see the size of the droplets on the window or grass is more or less the same. You see the freezing on the window because of the coldness of the air is the same. So in fact, the outside condition has dictated the size of the weight of the drop inside. (1:32). It's the same with the creation of electron (E). The M field of the U dictates the size of the E. Dictates the size, how much Pl will create a Pl of E, how much the field of different strengths will create the condition of a proton. Then you understand when you have a field change, strength difference, and a neutron splits to keep its integrity, to the size of a Pl of an E and a proton. We see the ?? which is the same, but the understanding changes.

In a way, the center of field forces of the galaxy, the field strength forces of the U, dictates the size of that droplet on the window, because that's the one, which is outside, which is form the interaction of the fields of the environment, the SS, the galaxy and the U.

This is why .. in the D of understanding, as the totality of the fields of the Unicose is created by the pressure, presence of the STC, according to the environment of the given position, the size of the E is ?? different, even though you'll find E in every U in existence. This is why they became different universes, because their field pressures ?? outside dictates the size, the position is the same droplet, but outside temperature colder, it becomes a drop of ice, but the same size as the other drop, which in the other room, is still warmer, kept slightly, compared to the outside, (1:34). and it stays a drop of liquid, drop in the same house.

How many times have you called your lover and your children. You say come and have a look at the drops on the window, where the next door there is moisture, the same pot still cooking, in the same kitchen in the same house. ..

So we understand, that the WOC of manifestation, of absorption of as we observe it, is strength field position dependent and nothing else. You feel cold in the bed, the same soul, the same P, you get cuddled, .. touched, by the lover, the cold in the bed doesn't exist, because the love of the lover is so strong, that overwhelms the coldness.

You feel the heat, the warmth of the emotion, and that what is, **what we call, the love of Creator**, when it touches you, it melts you. When it touches you, it freezes you to have no feeling, because it's you who have decided, the one which cuddles me, is the one I love, or the one I hate. It's you, the interaction of your emotion, where hate emotion creates, that condition of environment of the bed, which is a bed of life, it's the existence of the U. (1:36).

The husband cuddles you, you have a hate within the emotion of the structure, you tremble. The same time the child you love walks in and he cuddles you, and you cuddle it, and then you feel the warmth of that love, but the other side of the same existence, hate exists. ?? where is the separation? Didn't the man give you the same love as the child did? It's you who decides one to be the hate, and one to be the love. If you loved your man the same as the child, you'd be overwhelmed with the love of both. It's the same fields, it's you who creates that condition, and .. that side of condition, what to be. But on both sides you receive the same love, the same feelings of loving and giving, for you to have.

What is the size of an E, except the emotion of the time, position and the presence of the observation. Maybe you understand why you can manifest in one D as a stone, with the same soul in respect to the condition of environment and the same soul in condition becomes the river of life, to give life to the others. Mankind will soon understand this, and .. comprehend the emotion of the existence. This is why, (1:38). always go back to the early medical teaching, we always referred to emotion . The emotion is the position of understanding of its interaction of one to the other.

Any other question. (March 3 the teaching 6PM CET)

Q: Stephanie .. can't (1:40)

Q: Ed. I always portrayed the STP in the chest area. The proper visualization of this is the STM as a much stronger source in the center, and the STP as a weaker sphere around say according to the environment. Would that be correct?
K- Maybe in one position yes, .. no. There is a fundamental point to understand in respect to the fields of creation. Is the M field which is the center of the soul which becomes in interaction with the field of environment of itself the P of the man. When we have a soul of the AA, (1:42). interaction of the field strength of the environment of another Pl, when the 2 interact we show a peak, what we call a crown in case of the Corona. In fact the interaction of the STM and the P .. with each other in the G field strength of the environment creates the shape, size color of the body .. or any entity. In a way, our fingers and toes are that crown on the cell, on the AA in interaction with the fields of the environment. Where us, are created from interaction of the fields of the totality and ?? individuality in respect to the environmental GM field strength. We have to understand this, then it answers a lot of questions. We decide why we grow shorter, taller, brown color or like a ?? for the rest.

I was asked many times, why do you come and want to taste the pains of P, of life of physical life. Till we don't taste and test it, we cannot understand where the problem is that we can correct it. We have a very good say, we can't stand on the side line of the football pitch and play with the ball on the pitch. We have to play the game to understand the joy and beauty of the game. The pitfalls of it, (1:44). and what is wrong, what is good, and ?? ?? the same man that position. Many times … I looked one week the man plays on one side and the next week plays ..

It's us who decides where that line moves. A few thousand dollars has changed us, but does it change the same emotion with the boys you have after the game ..

Does the emotion of the man connected to physical ?? and love for position. ??

Q: It is the emotion that creates the P?
K- Partially yes, but you have the D of environmental positioning and direction too.
Q: It's the balance between the two, the emotion finds that point of Inertia with the point of environment, correct?
K- You see, this is partially, it's a combination of the things. This is beautiful to understand, if you understand the depths of what I am going to tell you. (1:46). … Chinese traditionally are short … But now we see Chinese very tall, and some of them are very tall, which is very unusual. The only thing that has changed in them, is it the amount of energy they take because of their diet. Or seeing the basketball players in America, wanting to be, has increased the emotion that height. It's the combination of the two. Emotion which is the love of receiving and wanting to give, to your own organs, you hands, fingers whatever, that creates you to satisfy the soul.

I talked about this many times before … This girl wanted to be a harp player. .. the love to play harp has changed the P. (1:48). .. and you see it. how the fingers have changed, .. the body figure has changed to support this system. She is a marvel of creation…. because comes out of emotion, the P has changed to fit, because the love of the soul has changed it .. .

… or another ball game in America, which is the sign of the freedom to grow as much as you like. 99% is equal combination of both. I met 2 brothers ..

(1:50).
Emotion leading to the creation of P. But what happens when the emotion of the soul takes over? Would the size of the P be the whole U. or isn't that the essence and attributes of the Creator. It's the wish, we get, but we have to understand that wish is for the benefit of more than me. Not for me to gain something out of it.

We've seen it in the operation of the UC in past few months and few years. The wish to bring joy to the others, that no child looses a father in the war, brought the end of the wars. A joy to finish the problem for millions to suffer, has brought a completion of ?? of 5plus1, because the wish was there, was added to, was strengthened to the different positions of love.

Remember when I promised you very soon, Iranian nuclear physicists will be in the White House, it is just about to happen. Because the emotion to give was so strong from the KS, and from the UC, that directly effected, doesn't matter how they negotiated. Wherever the go wrong, they go right. They get to that point. When I announced about a month ago, the negotiations were going to be successful, and more or less complete, many people thought, that's another thing ?? Now you see. I congratulate .. (1:52). …. I had to use it, on behalf of the Iranian government with IAEA and hammered the Americans and Israelis with it. That we know, we are very gracious, and we don't talk. Because we all come form the same essence to be serving and to be the lovers, to be the givers. Then by giving becomes ?? love, by manifestation of giving to bring that condition, we create that body, that atmosphere, that SS, that structure, that all the love flows for that condition in it.

I was asked, did you hear, in the American Teaching .. , what do you see for Ukraine. Russia might go into Ukraine, because it's their territory, it's their mother colony, their motherland, but would anybody go to war for it. No, because there is no need to fight. We'll find a solution. If we don't find a solution, you find people who think the way you are, you put them into position and take the old guys out, and you are back to the same position. Gun policy has become negotiation policy and negotiation policy becomes love policy very soon. There is a problem we flood it with love, we find a solution, we have to find a solution, and by giving to earth other we develop.

This is how the KF AZ has become, (1:54). the center for love of the knowledge of P, the same in Austria, for all the scientists, be it Iranian, American, Chinese whatever. You will see in the next few days the evolution, which KF will start around the world in a very clear way. Then we'll sit and watch which nation will be the 6th of June flight, because that's their target, by sharing and working on it, relentlessly, they will do it. Because we wished it that way. In a way, we all give them a shell. In a way, they all build with their love. As we say, watch the space, the true love for created and Creator of the man for each other has just begun. We stopped them fighting, now we get them loving. The most beautiful thing is how much they'll fight to show more love for each other, is the game we watch. I love you 1, .. 2, I love you more, so do I too.

Any other question.

Q: To withdraw the P inside the soul, do we need, is it understanding, or is it a whole, (1:56). different strength of emotion . ?
K- Both, you have to be able to understand it to use the ??
Q: Will the understanding lead us .. I don't understand how ..
K- It's the maturity of interaction of the field, what strength field do you use to understand the interaction between the fields of the soul and the STP. That's all.

Q: Stephanie … I think if the teaching of today would go viral, people would understand the power they have, ..we have .. . (1:58). .. you touched a very

Q: .. Brazil … (2:00). How do we get to a place without knowing the place, for example the moon, how do I control my emotion to get there.
K- What do you mean
Q: repeats … how can I connect myself to get attracted to that place?
K- Your soul does, we don't have GPS, in the U, but your souls does. If you have experimented with magnets. Do a … experiment … .. get a magnet and set a number of magnet on table … see how that magnet, where and the way that magnet finds its final position. How many other magnets on the table will move, join, interact and they become another group or individuals in a new position. This is what happens to the STM if you decide to find position and place. You decide and in that process, how many others will join you to get you to there, and what you need to get there that it guarantees your survival and existence of you and the rest. (2:04). This is a field strength positioning collectively. You decide to go to the moon, but you don't know which part of the moon will suit you because of its field strength, your soul does, because it feels the interaction of other fields, in totality. You got to understand wherever position in the U you want to go to, your soul and the field strength M field of its existence has already has a connection to that D and position. Many things have to interact for you to be there, otherwise that place could be poisonous to you, .. ??? The GPS of the STM is the multiplicity of its field strength which is connected to the totality of the fields of the U, not written on the box of electronics.

I explained this … they asked one question, why are you here, why have you chosen this planet, .. time, and their space? Because the STM, the soul of the planet cried for help, collectively the soul of the existence of the U, needed a soul strong enough, patience enough, to wait to come, to sort out, gradually to bring the point, (2:06). that when it comes to the totality, the whole lot of the soul understand and the whole planet changes.

We heard the cry of the soul of the planet, in destroying life and killing, we came here to change, but through time and space, walk around the deserts of this land, and the snow lands of the north, for thousand of years, knowing that finally, the final fruit of it will be peace. My walks have come to an end, because man now for the first time wants peace, and then we'll change the man, and we shall near no more cry from this planet, as it learns, it will not kill, destroy or damage.

Then you understand, we don't need no GPS, the GPS of you is the strength of the field of the soul, and the desire to be connected with which field and which strength and position, but it takes time to learn.

Any other question. (2:08).

Q: .. yes, thank you for being able to be in your presence here.
K- You know as KS we hear this word many times, that it's pleasure to be in presence and asking questions. In a way, it's a pleasure to be able to teach that it elevates your souls. Your presence is a gift for us, is spreading the knowledge which is a gift. Gift cannot be given if there is no one to receive it.
Any other question.

Q: … What is special about 2022 02 22? (2:10).
K- It's one of the crucial points of the maturity of the STM. It's the beginning of the time where many souls will be elevated to understand the process of the creation. We'll see the process, the start of the new generation of man. This process will take shape, a long time to complete, but is the position where man becomes aware and the power of his own existence and D of the soul.

It's the day of .. recognition of one strength, one knowledge, one understanding, and how this process has created, it's the creation of manifestation of the Methi, the Promised One in the STM, in understanding the totality of man's own strength in a way, confirming understanding of the creation and Creator without any shape or form of P or intermediary. Enlightenment to the light of the knowledge, that's what it is for.

It's a turning point, we shall see massive changes from next Tuesday in the structure of the social structure of this planet. We'll see massive improvement, massive progress towards the peace, towards unification of science and T of man, which leads to totality of understanding. It's the time of Methi, (2:12), and manifestation of his presence. Where it's in every man as part of the totality. In a way, it's when the UC meets to bring that unification of the STM in respect of the time, place, position of the presence of and the desire of the soul of the mankind to reach the ultimate goal, which is to love the Creator, to give to become part of. It's a wonderful day if you understand it, it just doesn't go by name, it's chosen by time, place, and what we call strength. We'll see the start of the change in many ways. Form next week, from 22nd on, we'll see massive development in process of the space development, space processes, man understanding there is a bigger space in the U, then man has chosen village of earth. Man will start investigating the knowledge the true knowledge of creation, not just knowledge as what man taught he has been created out of.

If you knew what I know, you shall not sleep till next Tuesday, and there on, for the rest of your life. Where the beauty of the Creator shall be shown. It's the Day of Judgment for mans understanding of ones own soul, and his capabilities, and his connection and power of understanding the beauty of the creation. (2:14). The UC members are getting ready for it, and .. will come to understand it, and once they feed (feel) it, they'll connect through the soul of Mitra. and ?? soul of humanity and the rest. The change will come.

Any other question.

Q: … I have noticed that some of us are changing conditions by giving orders to the Cups, and they say they feel the benefit of it. I feel sad knowing this, it's like you are giving orders to one of us to do something for you. It feels like slavery. I am ashamed sometimes even to look at the Cups and Gans's knowing that I am not clean or able enough to alter their perfection. Please explain to us the right way to interact with the Gans's, children's and the rest of our environment because I feel we are not understanding love yet. ?
K can you repeat .. we'll understand different (2:16).

Q: repeats ..

K- I know a lot of people make different Cups of life, Man .. to see what they get out of it, and what they want of it. But they haven't realized you have to give to be able to receive. This goes back to a lot of beliefs, many of us … people around us say, if I win the lottery, I give half of it away to the poor. How many poor people gave their money to win the lottery, that you want to win? Does the greed of the man the generosity of the man that he can have, and be greedy. This is what it is. (2;18). .. People don't make the Cup of Life to become the beacon of their souls to spread to the others. They make it that what they get out of it, and the Cups don't work that way. You order it, you do what you like with it, in essence you fool yourself. In essence which part of it do you link into that you become the STM ?/ on top to become a giver, to receive. You know something, North Pole always becomes ?? at a given strength even though he attracts the G of the South. It's the same, .. with us in our relationships, I give him so much love, if I give him a bit more he becomes too arrogant. What about if you flood him with love that you enjoy the arrogance of him to give back to you.

I used to give my son a lot, he was first born, he was my life. I remember my mother walk into me one day and said, why do you love him so much, kiss him so much, carry him so much. I said, I see me, the love of the creation, how much I can give him. She said <??? a specific name in Farsi. Which means he becomes not knowing what he wants to be, and he'll become arrogant. (2;20). I said, I give him so much in the essence of the creation, when he becomes to me as a father, he can give the same to his child, that there is no short, because I give it that he ?? ??? the same Now that I become a grandfather I see exactly the same thing. How he gives with so much intensity the way I gave him to his child. I didn't hold back as my mother used to tell me, I gave unconditionally, that now when he has become a father, he remembers what the father gave and gives more than what I gave. Then when my mother passed I away said to her, you see mom, I was right, I created more love than our lover gave.

We condition what we want to give. If we given unconditionally, even a stone will elevate its soul to become one beauty ?? that we can enjoy its beauty as we want to see her. When you condition the love, .. put limitation on the love, than you have ?? and you are human. When you give unconditionally, and you know ?? limitation to it, then it is that progressing towards the ultimate goal to become the soul, which is the giver, and at the same time gives as much as ?? ?? survival ?? (2:22). ?? sacrifice has no value in the D of the soul.

Any other question.

Q: Thomas … our politicians are trying to give us back our freedom .. repeats ..
K- Actually you haven't got your freedom ?? ??? they brought such an economical situation on your nations, that you had to burrow from them, that now without a single bullet, you have to pay for these vaccines for 30 to 50 years.
Q: I hope that the system sort of outrun itself.

K- It has outrun itself. Now most of the countries say the game is over, (2:24). but we'll see how much we earn.
Q: .. all these phantom debts will somehow disappear
K- I don't see, unless you find a new gold mine and you can pay it.
Q:
K- ?? ?? If you go back about 30 to 40 years ago, Switzerland used to receive its money from every illegal activity in the world, Switzerland was best place in Europe. The streets of Zurich was paved with gold from the money stolen by the others, by the payments by nations. As I always said, Switzerland is rich partially from the stealing of the pocket of the whole nation, and not from the pocket of individuals. Because when most of the world leaders when they would steal from their nations would bring to Switzerland. So it's the central soul of the theft of the world I call it.
Q: .. at least
K- You haven't stolen it from Europe, ?? from all the world leaders, you are rich enough.
Q: (2:26). …
K- .. but you have been backed by the Rothschild's , you are giving what they gave you to ?? ???
Q: ..
K- You have so many vaults which haven't been opened .. and died ..

I know how it works and how government officials, … they stole from their nation and they go to Switzerland, and then died and nobody knew they had this cash, because it was so badly stolen. Now if it opens up …

Q:
K- I know now it is a bit more difficult. (2:28). ..

Q: We have big installations in the mountains ..
K- It's not just gold.

K- the promissory notes which are issued to the world leaders by banks.
The very educated leaders they take promissory notes from their governments in different shape or form they deposit in Switzerland
We have 400 billion between China and Iran, (2:30). a loan commission for the leaders or people who sign over, for it to happen, is over 40 billion dollars. Which means the people of Iran in years to come have to service this 40 billion. It's all in notes, not in cash, in promissory notes .
Q:
K-
Q:

K- because it's all in plastic now
Q: Our whole financial system is bankrupt …
K- Let me explain something. The system mankind has brought for himself in payment will not go bankrupt, will not disappear as long as the man works in the D of the matter

state and material state. When you don't need to kill an animal and you can take the energy of the environment. you have no one to ?? there is no currency for it, doesn't matter how much you get it freely. We see this now, .. very clearly. (2:32). .. president Biden has understood this very well. During Obama's time , he is trying to remedy it in different way during his time Does not matter you have the geniuses in making weapon T in any shape or form, when during the peace process, and the countries during the Corona have no hunger to buy anymore, when your national governments can't be bought. This is the process which will come. when food has no value, you can have the most beautiful supermarket of food.

When the KS learn how to feed themselves with the energies of the whatever you call, they may walk the shop, but they will not buy (in) the shop, because they are not hungry, there is no hunger for the food. It's the same we are not hungry for war anymore. We have satisfied .. in different D and positions this. It will come. The world of . exchange of paper, currency, monetary system all finishes, when man finds out the things he values so much, have no more value.

Japanese government has a huge problem with the KF from the outset, when I explained to the Japanese that the properties in Tokyo will have no value soon, (2:34). or in NY because if you can have the most beautiful scenery …

People are working from home ..

One insurance company buys offices from another insurance from backdoor. ..

to create a fake figures when it comes to paying policies …
When you live on the Moon, what do you need properties you pay millions for …. (2:36).

KS in understanding this, will see the changes, which you bring in this process through the whole structure.
Any other question .

Q: .. you said earth was calling for help for people to come .. I assume I heard this call and I came here. My question really is. How did all thee warmongers and sulks and how did they finally arrive here? To turn this beauty into this .. world for the inhabitants nobody sees all this beauty because of the wars they made for the last few thousand years.
K- Now we mature for it, so we correct it. (2:38). Mankind will correct the mistakes of the past very quickly .. once .. mankind will change that's the beauty of it. You see when you have somebody standing in position, you cannot see the position, so people ?? ?? when once the position , the reality, there is no battle. So we don't take position and with it we don't take possession.

I refer this especially in past few weeks … negotiations in Vienna. I moved to Vienna to back the negotiations by the request of 2 -3 governments, they knew we could do

something. When the first week of negotiations we hit something …. I entered negotiations with IAEA … Out of the fear of it becoming public, the Israelis and Americans have backed off, and we came to a agreement point, because we showed we don't talk in public. But we have a huge thing if we talk in public will bring demise to a lot of thins at the end of it. (2:40). The wisdom of using the knowledge has brought us peace, not fighting to kill. This is the maturity of the man. Look at the Israeli press since the 15th of December, and see how much rhetoric about Iran having nuclear bomb has changes. .. Now and go how simply we opened the hand Strange enough the IAEA did not share this document with negotiators ?? key people who actually oversee the transition. It's the wisdom of knowing how to use, but at the same time being wise enough not to, we can now do things in different way, now we have to elevate their souls. I said the UC you do the work in the background, I do the work in the front. It's beautiful we have reached peace. I told you a month ago that all the negotiations are going to be peaceful, and it's going to be reached. Next 2 or 3 days it will go back to 2015 and all the sanctions will go, many children will receive medicine, and young children will survive in Iran. But is will create a lot of jobs in America in a peaceful way. That many American children go hungry because their father doesn't have a job. Now they'll have a job. Both sides benefit by this process. According to the statistics of UN more children go to sleep hungry in US then any other countries, and it supposed to be the richest country in the world. Even in Africa children don't go to sleep hungry, (2:42). as many as do in US. It'll bring the change .. bring the .. next step in development of peace for man. The peace is not the guns, .. it's the peace of mind. Having a peaceful nations, .. what it means we can talk, negotiate .. bring things. I think Rick posted .. that the end of this barricade in Canada the police and protesters kissed each other. In the past it was all gas masks, shooting and running.
R: Police even bragged … (2:44).
Q: Did you se the press conference of Trudeau ..

K- we have the same situation in Austria, the police refused to do the job of the government with the Covid. This Sunday we are free. .

The number of contaminated people has passed 30,000 in a continuous daily basis … but not many people in the hospitals, but it is a normal flu, they are detecting how many. But the more we are getting the more then are relaxing the boundaries. In the begging when we were getting to 1,000 or 2,000 we have to stay home, lockdown. Now we went to .. 30,000 all the restrictions taken off, (2:46). after March we'll be back to normal. ..

R: The logic is upside down

Q: The Austrian Chancellor was in Switzerland
K- UK has opened up.

Q: But .. the whole thing
K- I am not going into the whole thing. I am talking about the wisdom of man, if you want to go into politics it a different ??
Q: No, I don't want to go ..

K- No you see … you have a local, national, international and you have global structures. The whole situation was designed by global runners, not by national and the governments. The global runners relied on the greed of the man to become rich. That's all they did, the rest of it is how you managed the process. Sooner or later it had to go away, but this was expected 2 years run. (2:48).

You look at the total economical damages or debts of the nations. and you look at who has become much richer. Who has taken control of the central banks. The only people who came out of this successful were the African nations. Where the Europeans went under more debt with these injections, Africans didn't have it .. now if you put a balance to it, there is actually more balance to the poorer nations … richer nations become poorer, because they have to pay all this injection money. These injections are not 1 or dollars, they are 100 odd dollars each. Do you understand. So we'll see a correction in the economy in the next 5 years. but we need the T to bring that correction, otherwise we are back in the same doldrums.

(2;50).
What are these truckers going to do when I can pick a package in the port … factory, I deliver it directly to. The job of trucking as we now it, it will be redone …

Q: I am counting on you
K- No I am counting on humanity
Q: I am counting on you for …
K- No, you don't count on anything.
Q: Let me tell my story, if we sort of develop your T.
K- No it's our T. (2:52).

where people start not being hungry, being happy … then and if the travel into the U can start these people can go there …
If we finally come to this point where all these weird psychopath people who have for 3,000 years 5,000 nothing but wars. .. if these people
K- Can I stop you there. Your fathers .. forefathers, same as mine, have been part of this process. Partially in the earlier life .. it's always good to know in the hindsight. We were and are still part of it. We just want to glorify the past, we think we've become to understand, now is better ?? We as a race we all been in it, and collectively, (2:54). we have to accept the responsibility for it, and collectively have to find a solution for it. That collective decision to find a solution only comes in a change in habit, .. social structure of understanding the process of life. When the first steam bucket was made. …
The man in Africa still (has not got it) even 200 years after industrial revolution.

It's us who have to bring this plasma revolution to all the man of this planet through the STM at the same time. When we reach collectively to all, through the process of understanding, sharing knowledge unconditionally.

It's very strange when they understand the difference. I have to write this article ..

(2:56).

(2:58).
Not revolution in the matter S of the man, It's a revolution which is silent in the man, which is bringing the change and it's done by understanding that for the first time the STM is within the P of the man. Nobody can cheap you anywhere. This is where the change will come, when you elevate the STM every man in every corner of this planet will benefit by it …

When I listen to Rafael, it gives me such a pleasure, such a joy to see him, hear him, on his monthly report to the KF how they have taken the knowledge into the depth of Amazon. Before we took the knife to show them how to cut. Now we take the Pl and the same way they know how to protect themselves with a knife ??/ (3:00).

The souls like Rafael, .. other KS around the world who are going and developing the teaching through the soul, not the D of the P of it, that's where the change will come. This is the revolution and evolution through the STM. This is where the KF is. Not the PL T that you can have a better machines and you find cheap food. Because when your soul is elevated you can feed the P in every direction.

Any other questions

Q: Mark … Dutch guy in Germany .. You talk about elevated soul, but in principle our soul is elevated. that means you mean more than this pure love seeps through all these rings of being, onto the P, is that correct, or is it elevated soul in terms of your soul, (3:02). becomes more aware.
K- Aware, awareness of existence through existence.
Q: Yes but it is my soul has always been aware, but I become let's say from the mind side, I become aware of ..
K- its existence
Q: .. not only form the mind side but from the feeling side.
K- This is what we always said, we call it a feeling, from emotion side. The only common things between the STM and STP, they have is the emotion. If we understand that we solve the problem.
Q: Yes I completely agree.
K- Can I ask you a question, I remember who you are. Did you send your request to the KF.
Q: Yes I will write you an email .. If a person dies in agony and the soul goes into a new realm. does
K- into what?
Q: into a new form, let's put it that way.
K- Yes
Q: Now does this agony stick onto the soul or is it free of it
K- It depends what you call agony, ..pain, suffering.
Q: Yes if someone is dying from cancer and has terrible pain.

K- this is a very touchy ?? to touch. we find people who have been very charitable in life die of the cancer, same as those who have done massive crimes. (3:04).
Q: I am not asking that
K- No, no, I am trying to answer you in a different way. Is that process of agony and pain is it to bring the point of maturity to the man? In understanding through oneself. The problem is we are not inside the body .. we are not in the process of thoughts of the man. We see the physical pain, .. agony. We do not know what that man is balancing or elevating his souls to, through that power, through that pain. That's what counts. Chinese have a ., suffering bring wisdom … So is that physical suffering brings the man to calculate to understand, more of what he has done wrong or right, and what has to be put right. What he ?? That's what, then the physical suffering is irrelevant.

People say to … you can mend everything, why do you come here to break your bones .. you can live without suffering. But till we don't taste it, we don't understand it, we cannot find a solution for it. So what are we here for.
Q: That I understand, it's the contrast that is being presented to you, (3:06). and through this contrast you'll know..
K- No, I am not going for a contrast. I go back to the teaching of today. You have to understand the emotion of the soul and emotion of the P, the STP, they have to match, that's where the point of maturity comes. This is where maybe in the physical suffering we change, we see the same. Some people try to cover it up, some .. try to correct it, and some try to show they are correct when in fact ?? the essence the show is the same underneath. This is where it comes and we mature to it, but do we need that physical suffering to mature the soul, maybe, no, maybe it's the timeframe that the soul needs to adjust itself before separation. We see more and more people living to 100s, .. statistically because of the healthcare we are living longer and longer. But does that effect the D of the soul, the longer you live? SO if you live a thousand years would your soul become very wise. Or .. you become more knowledgeable about the work of your soul, that's what it counts. SO it's a very touchy point, understanding what it is, it's the fine line of existence. We do sometimes.

I am told if you can make gold why you ?? KF. Because my gold is different than your gold, Your gold is that yellow stuff from the thing. My gold is teaching of the KS that they teach the others, I am always rich, you always have to look for that yellow stuff. And that's all that counts. ?? when my gold is needed on the table is done by the KS, to help the other KS. This is the way it is.

The time of suffering to help the others is finished. I live a comfortable life. But I don't need the extremity of the extreme. I live a comfortable the way I do, this gives me comfort, what I can do, how I can serve. It's not the time of being a hermit, sitting in the cave and don't eat let the beard grow. I wear very smart I wear ties, I travel with everything that God can give, because that gives the image that gives the confidence to the people that there is a purpose for this, it can bring.

I was told by my Chinese friend, you are the most unusual prophet. I said, yes, my prophet id for you to profit with your soul, not to have things to ?? you know in the time

of KS, we have KS who have been UC they have offered hundreds of thousands of meters of land to the KF as donation, I refused …
because I know it has no value. When we need the ?? donation I go to the KS, (3:10). you are rich, we need because we serve. And they always respond. .. even the properties .. we buy ??? what do they call it now, "go funding" we don't do that, we invest in the knowledge in the STM, and then there is a time for it we ?? this is the maturity of the time. This is where the maturity comes.
Q: .. I feel this very profoundly what you are doing, and just as little feedback, last Thursday gave me such an immense good feeling, and I am going through all your understanding Pl science all 12 of them. I have done my first CL … because I am teaching change of emotion to people, and how to understand that you can consciously change it. This is your teaching are beautiful on this mission I have set myself.

K- I know what you do … Going back to it, we are still waiting, if you would like to collaborate with us. But generally … we'll go out directly head hunting for the heads that can bring that change. Maybe somebody who understands both the emotion of P would bring things about. (3:12). As I said to our directors of the KF, before we used to do in one front, and they used to go after us, in what we ?? Now KF has many fronts and the beauty of it is you are doing it as KS, not us. The KF is the point of the center of the effort, but it's great to see, .. when we receive information in the background, weeks and months we understand what is to come. It gives immense pleasure the change is there to come, and the governments are standing behind KF now. You know the governments which they used to batter us, now they are there, they want to finance us, they want the T to be, because the leaders of the T realize there is a bigger thing than a MaGrav unit or .. pillow talk, chit chat which is used to damage. It has brought a lot of ?? on us. I cannot speak much at this moment, but the joy inside me is amazing in what is to come. Mankind will elevate in one way or the other, but it's soon, much faster.
Q: I would like to be part of your movement.
K- We are not a movement …
Q: I say consciousness
K- We'll see what comes up. There is such a bright future, not on the horizon, we are in it. Actually sometimes it even scares me to talk about it, (3:14). because it has to be there, done by the KS to see it done. Even in the past 48 hours, we needed something, because we knew it was the change, part of the game changer for us, and out of nowhere he appeared. Yesterday, concluded, and I said, I never asked them to, but my wish was so deep inside, which was needed and it just showed itself out of the window in our lab. That's all I need to do. I don't need to go to rob, to lie, to cheat.

My wish is there to serve, and somehow the way, it was planned years ago to be there on that day. And it appears. This is how it's going to be. There is a huge change coming on KF. I am absolutely, I don’t know how to bring it out, but we know what is going on, and what is going to happen, but interesting point is, the whole humanity is going to benefit by it. That's the changes, it's very beautiful. We'll come out very soon with it, I mean it is in the hands of the heads of the KF, and the 2 ladies, and the people who head the KF in different ways, the UC to get their act together very quickly, because I think world leaders will soon will pass the work of the KF, going in and trying to do the work of the

KF.

In so many ways, maybe it's the wrong way to say, or the right way to say, collectively we have done it, we have achieved that in-between point as a human race, but some of us created the wars, and some of us wished for the peace, (3:16). and it taught the ones who created the wars to mature. It's beautiful . Anyway thank you .. keep in touch, we are .. a massive, I don't .. just wait till after next Tuesday, because the change comes around next Tuesday, and then we'll see how the change will come.
Q:
K- Write to .. Rick shall we call it a day …

Q: about why the blood system

K- thank you .. I hope we learned a little bit .. sometimes sharing it brings a lot of emotion but .. that's what the man is made of in the D of P, is emotion dictates his direction of work. (3:18). Maybe now we can do more in bringing the change in a beautiful way. .. for having all the KS and especially the people who are the game changers in the KF. Most probably I will be attending the 22nd we understand the totality of the change.

420 KSW Feb 17 2022

END

421st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 24, 2022

(Part 1 proofed need to finish proofing part 2 and Transcription done enough, main parts ; need to do Quick Index, Key Phrases Word ; 2 excerpts summaries)

Walk in forest not alone million of souls around absorbing energy,
Swimming with fish - covalent bond.
CO2 Box with AA on top absorbs the C14… ; more explanation of CO2 Box
Oily hair and skin is same as CO2 Box we are absorbing form environment without knowing.
Create C14 and graphene on MaGrav coils, will have generator, absorb energies of U;

Silicon 28 equals 2 C14; around muscles for motion but keeps separate.; Silicon Gans
Waiting to sign contract with 3000 scientists. new products .

Ukraine .. Pope financing in background through Americans and NATO, to take over finances of Russian Orthodox Church,
Vatican lost in China , African priests sent in with bags of diamonds to start revolution . .
Has assets of England Church, Queen is his servant. like cooperate takeover.

Not a war ..

oily skin and boils , in kids by emotions .
Plasma capacitor electricity readings fluxes with breathing. plasma energy.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Proofing >>

(:13).

K- … As Knowledge Seekers (KS) we share knowledge and know-how, some how some of us know a little bit more and shares, and some of us who have more emotional feeling brings the essence of the soul into our work. (:14). As we carry on in bringing to understand the parallel similarities, and the work of the soul and the physicality (P). We come to the point we need to understand in a deeper way, how to create the soul condition, which it can in turn, interact with the physical body of the man and the Soul of the physicality (STP), and the Soul of the Man (STM).

The reason for this is, at the moment we think we live on our own. We walk in the jungles, we become single sailors on the oceans of this planet and we think that's it, we escaped from it, there is nobody else around. But in fact you are far from the truth, in a neighborhood in the city we have a few people around us, we have to deal with a few souls. In the oceans we have to deal with millions of fish and everything else with a soul. In the jungles we have all those trees and shrubs, it's more crowded for the STM in the jungle and the ocean, than in the cities. Where we have taken everything out, put brick blocks and we nominate how many people live in each block, .. room, .. house. So we have restricted the interaction of the STM. In the jungles and oceans there is no such restriction.

We go to the woods, I go to walk in the forest to feel good, why? Because you have more souls, .. more shrubs and trees to share with. It means you get from them, you gain from them, you give to them. Maybe the first time we look at going on a walk in the park, (:16). walking in the jungle, or becoming a sailor in the ocean will have a different meaning. We are not alone, we are going in a more crowded place, with less dimensions (D) of P, as we think, but in fact, we are more crowded, we share more, we enjoy more. Subconsciously, we connect to every soul of every tree, .. to every rabbit, cat, or dog, which is in the park of jungle, or in the oceans we have a whale underneath us, we share our thoughts in the D of the soul, with millions of fish beneath us, and the rest.

Now we understand why we love to go to the jungles and we go into the greens, and we like the oceans, and we do these, because we create more D of interaction, giving more, brings more, enlightens more. This is very fundamental to the understanding of the MaGrav. We do the same thing in the enhancement unit (EU). When you go in the EU,

you are not on your own. Come on, we put another 34 huge systems working with you, giving to you, and you are taking from their souls. And then you are taking from the collective soul.

In a way, we share more. I can't get 34 people in a crammed part of the EU, but I can surely do better, because now 34 is an order of magnitude, In a way, it's 10 times 34, because they are so close they have to interact, and on top of it, we have 35, your soul, your STP. You walk into the jungle of plasma. You walk into the jungle of emotion of the souls of the plasmas. Now you understand, (:18). why it is effective. If we can give enough to your soul, that it says that's it, guys take it, you open up. You open the soul beyond the boundary of P.

There is no magic in the science of space T. It's understanding how to cajole, and how to create illusion of magic. We place massive amounts of reactors in one position. What did we do when we give you the Vision EU, .. the Vision and Emotion Unit. We create more to share with. You open up. You open to give more. Because you see them lower than you, because they are not as close composition of the body .. , and the cell of your brain, and the rest of it.

In a way, we make a giver out of you. In a way, when you have to deal with an EU with another 34 crowded souls. Now you understand, you get carried away and the soul opens up to give to all. You look, as you are receiving from the EU, but our composition of the material is set in a specific way to encourage you, "come on darling give, open up."

Do you remember, when I told you, when you go into an EU you might see a light coming up. That light is the expansion of your soul. We are not playing magic, this is not a card game, that we hide and say, this is there, you sign it , and then we show it out of the deck of cards. We teach you true, teach you what it is.

Then you understand, then when I tell you we put these systems in the prisons of today, we have no more criminals. (:20). What do you think it comes from, where do you think comes from? We open, and at the time when we open the soul, in passing the STP, corrects everything, puts everything in order. Everything becomes a balance. I commit a crime to get attention, .. to come back in to be with the others, because I can not handle outside. Now I satisfy that need, that you don't need to commit a crime to get the pleasure of attention from your own soul.

There is no magic in the plasma (Pl) T, it's understanding how the magician has set the game, as a magician of the Creator. This is what we do, this is how it should be. This is why when we go into the EU, if you wish, you share. If you get to command of it, you can share of it. This is the beauty about this T.

I can put you into every system we have, and you still will die of your own cancer, because you are more important to show the emotion of your own feeling to yourself, than to the others. Self-pitying the STP to the STM. "ah, you do what you like, give me cancer here or there, at least I self satisfy the demand in me, that I did something right." I

do exist, and I need the attention to be given. The whole psychosomatic, what we call in the body .. exists between what we call, "soul-somatic" too. Between the STM and the STP, and it needs the two to be feed, to be looked after, (:22). to be there to pay attention. How do we connect, how do we see.

Last week I asked Rick to put the covalent bond on the screen for you to see. What did you understand from it? What did you it bring to you as scientists, what did it bring home as a man of KS. I have changed the .. groups of what we call the Keshe Romanian, English, what ever Corona Team to Keshe Romanian … Knowledge Team (from Corona Team to Knowledge Team). We are not anymore KS as team, you are collection, you are a collective knowledge of the Creator and creation.

How you join up counts from now on. We have taught you how to become as part of a person to be a KS, as a group to be a KS, but as English or Chinese collective soul, has the collective knowledge of the creation (KOC). So you have the knowledge. Individually we are the seekers, collectively we are the possessors. This is why when they all possess the same, they're the same, the English, the Chinese whatever. The UC member is equal, connected.

The science of the Pl T is understanding the position, the transportation and transmutation (T&T), sharing of the fields of the Creator and no more. You haven't created anything new. It's not a cooking pot to make a Chinese food, we are a cooking pot as a human race for the Creator, (:24). who has cooked us to this point to be what we are, who we are, and he wants to see what taste do we have. What to enjoy us when it comes to interaction, and not in eating.

In a way, we cook food, and we enjoyed how we taste and what it is. The Creator watches what is, His manipulation of the fields creates, and enjoys the existence of. We are nothing but a cooking pot of the fields of the U, and we think as a human race we control everything. The teaching of the KF is to show you how you mix the fields of the U in this cooking pot, and how you can move one field to another to make taste better, to look the same, or to be different. There is nothing. Whatever we teach you in the knowledge of .. the EU, is nothing but playing, manipulating with the fields of the Creator, because the U we created, created out of the essence of Its fields.

When you have, when you see, what we call in the chemistry or in the physics, interaction of the materials, why do you they come about. How do electrons position themselves to create the bonding of the two, but not touching of the two. We still stay two separate atoms, but we share a couple of electrons, that we stay in balance, that one doesn't lead to the destruction of the other, and when the fields of the outer boundaries of the electrons of our system of an atom, is slightly matching, they don't interact. (:26). You cannot mix water with oil, it doesn't go, but when you can share you accept, you exist.

Have you ever swam in the oceans as a diver, … in a free water when there are millions of fish. Have you ever seen a flock of birds flying hundreds of, thousands of them, never

touching each other. Have you ever thought, .. imagined what's the process. How come these guys fly and they don't even flip, how come billions of fish swim next to each other and they don't touch. Look at the covalent bond on the screen. Every animal, even the man has what we call, the process of the strength of the separation of the soul. Is a magnet preset? Is a Pl preset? You cannot come closer. You can push it, but you can't touch it.

This is how the birds fly from one point to another and land in the same place. Mixing the Pl of the soul, and the Pl of the fields of what we call the earth, and the STP, landing on the same place. Geo direct, 3 points, the destination is the 4th point of the Star Formation (SF), always land on the same place.

If you have ever swam in the ocean, which I am sure many of you have done. If you were clever, wise enough, (:28). to mimic the strength field of the fish, in the school of the fish, they surround you, they don't walk away from you. When you see a school of fish runs away from you, it means you don't, you haven't created the field strength to be part of them, you are an outsider, with a bigger field strength.

I used to fly and swim in the oceans of Bahamas, for several years, that was my holiday time, that is where I learned a lot about the creation. I used to go into the ocean, and I used to get lost in the ocean, never had a fear. I also used to come to a school of fish, hundreds of thousands of them, and they used to surround me, I was part of them. I was cocooned in them, … and I could see them, they never touched me, but I was in there with them. I became .. it was just like a .. being sandwiched in, I became like a meat pie, meat in the middle, and the pie was in the fish. I could communicate with them, I could understand how as I swam they created the space for me, that you are there, you have the space. Somehow, I never knew … I could always, I always landed back on the beach, and never ended up in the middle of the ocean to get lost. I tried many times to get lost, but it didn't work. Because I could create a field D of the fish, the same strength, keep distance, but you are part of us. Be in, but committed to the peace with us, we are committed to accept you as part of us. (:30).

Human race is me in the water, and the fish the Unicose. All the fields of the U, the UC they accommodate us, but they don't touch, because we haven't learned to tune into them. They are always keeping out, we are not in.

We understand the position, because I can create a soul in the D of a soul of a fish, humble enough. I can create a soul in the strength of the Creator humble enough, which is even lower than the fish. The problem with the human race is, he always looks at bigger to be. The center of the black hole, which controls all, is the smallest part in the center, not the bigger D of the black hole. It's the center, which is the smallest, which is humble enough to give, that it receives.

When you look at the center of the black hole, .. a galaxy, .. the U, .. the STM you have reached the point of understanding position of the Creator, humble enough to give. Small enough not to be. Maybe now you understand why I always call myself a KS, and not a

teacher. Humble enough to learn, humble enough to be in that position, that the soul allows to share, to expand, to be. The process of understanding the creation of the soul, (:32). is the position when mankind in the coming time, as I said, will create his physical children, not anymore by egg and sperm, but by the soul of the man, and the soul of the woman, and then the womb of the mother can become the embedded position for the soul to gather enough, that it decides the D of its P.

We have to, we have no choice, now that we are aware of these things, to extend the knowledge of the Pl, extent of the knowledge of the strength of the STM, the strength of the knowledge of the field interaction within the package, be it an electron, .. neutron, .. start, .. galaxy, .. a U, .. the Unicose, .. the soul of the Creator (STC), or the man, which both have the same strength in the inner sanctum of, and that's how they are connected. I accommodate you, but you are a free fish, but you are part of us as a school of fish.

But change the fish to the soul, change the soul to packages of the M fields interaction and the size. Because in essence in the center of every Pl, it's the same source, same source, otherwise it cannot create the position and D.

I am not afraid of destruction of my soul, I am proud to share what I have, that the others can be elevated as part of me. Because when they are elevated, (:34). I am me, within them, not as me, but as us. As collective fields that we create the new D. The cooking pot of the Creator for its fields, is how these fields interact, and how much more, or less they receive from the others, that they create different shapes, colors, and sizes. The color red from the blue is the orientation and strength of the fields in the Pl of the object, which created them, and nothing else. When you have push a little, I can change from blue to red, or from red to blue, I take what I need. And even that process, I learn how to be a constant giver, at a certain point of the strength of the fields of the Pl, I can shine as a blue, and not just be the blue.

In essence when you look at a star, imagine what a pure soul that entity had, that it does nothing but giving, irrespective of its position and what might happen to itself in the coming time, become its demise. When you see a sun, you see a lover, when you see a sun, (:36). you understand the attributes of Creator, which itself is the darkness of it, shines within.

Read the paper about the creation of black hole. Then you understand in the D of creation it's no black, it's interaction of the fields, which doesn't allow certain field strength, at a certain given point and position, to escape into the D of the Pl inner sanctums to protect it, not to protect the fields of it, to come outside.

Stephen Hawking never understood this, when he copied the paper, he never got the essence of it. You have to understand, go back into it, it says, inside a black hole, it's a star, it’s a source, it's a shining interaction. Isn't that blackness, what it gives, and it's all takes to create balanced position. Is what we do as a human race. We block everything, and we take everything, block to give, but receive as much as we can, we become self-centered and selfish, we become the possession and the possessor.

Then you understand what creates the emotion in the brain .. Where to look for the emotion of possession, where to look for the emotion of .. holding onto, and keeping. Look for a black hole, darker cell of what I call, layers of the brain … (:38). When in the future the scientists open this door they how truth the point is. The different color, the darker shade of the brain.. dictates, confirms the emotion, which that part handles. Now you understand the connection between the soul, the STP, and the intermediary, the brain of the man, what we call the emotion of the interaction.

We call ourselves vegetarians, we call ourselves the meat eaters, we call ourselves by what we don't eat. We don't eat animals. Do you want me to open a chapter in this for you to understand how your soul gets elevated, receives energy from the outside, in the kingdom of this life. Go back into my teachings from past years. I always said, man consume 20% of the food he needs, 80% comes from atmosphere, some of it we see, some of it we don't. Some of it we are aware of, but we never understood. Some of it we talk about the others, but we never look at ourselves, we are that others too. I taught in depth. but some of you never understood, and most of you were just busy absorbing the knowledge, didn't have the digest, the time to understand.

Let's go back on a very simple principle. Go back to your CO2 Boxes. (:40). What happens in your CO2 Box? In your CO2 Box, due to inherent conditions we create deliberately, we create the soul of CO2. Soul, which is hungry to give, but in giving, it receives. A CO2 or CH3 Box are the only things, you as KS have graduated to the knowledge of, to create a gaseous, or matter state fields, in a Cu you use Nano coated Cu and Cu, and you create the soul of the Cu, and the other Cu plate is ready to give, and you create the Gans of Cu. In the CO2, you create the soul of the CO2 M field, and as a giver, they all come to take, and they convert to the CO2.

But that's not the point. The most important point in the process of showing the CO2 was to look at the amino acid (AA) on the top. In coming to give the C, to create with the O, CO2 Gans, because now I am a needer, I want it, because I want to do something with it, you produce the CO2. But the AA is gathered on the top the same way. You collect the AA to put it aside. (:42). Hello.. the old saying, "what are you looking for?" What did you miss, what was the part that you did not understand in this process? Why does your CO2 Box get saturated and does not create more CO2. Hello .. what happened to the AA? Haven't understood yet?

I'll give you another example, as I said many times, you vegans, and vegetarians, understand this very well, because you taste it, you know it. You are more sensitive to it. When you put a leaf of lettuce, when you taste it, substance of the slipping in your mouth, the texture of the softness of the leaves of the vegetables you put as a salad, as a slipping and sliding, is the AA, is it life?

It gave its life for the leaf to absorb from it, to feed itself. (:44). Again the AA, the slipperiness is the amount of the AA, the fat, which sits on it. You actually don't get much from the content of the P of the leaf, you get from what fat, what AA that is on the

leaf, that converts into energy of the AA of your stomach, and it becomes part of your energy. Wash the leaf much harder with more detergent and you take most of it away. But you have to eat more of them to compensate for the physical D of the ?? vegetable.

The leaf has used the AA to absorb energy from the U to itself, that it guarantees life. But why does the leaf get crumbled, and then destroyed or whatever. Because that field strength creating the fields between the 2 plates changes, and the AA strength is not there to compensate for that strength, that it goes yellow, and then you cannot compensate it, it becomes dry, but it still carries layers of the AA during its lifetime. So it has absorbed energy from the environment to survive.

It never ate, it just created circulation as we have in our CO2 Box. Now come to you as a humans. Hello, (:46). have you just come out of the shower, wipe everything with the best shampoos and the soaps, the most expensive ones to wash yourself, to feel clean. Why do you do this? Why do you feel good when you wash your face and hand you're your body? Because you remove the AA , which your body has absorbed from the environment. You call it, "my skin comes out," and you wash the (old) skin off. But what was on top of it before you washed the skin off? That AA of the atmosphere. The 80% of the extra food absorbed from the environment, partially has come from the AA. Next time when you are sitting and playing with your forehead, and you see it is a bit greasy, and a bit oily, say thank you for feeding me. The AA is the essence of the fields, which gets absorbed by the body inside. The composition of the fields of the work of the blood and the brain, they taste what AA gets absorbed on your skin, that its energy is needed for ??

Wash yourself better, absorb better. But why do we grow old? Why do we change? Because the heartbeat, the P changes and cannot absorb the same AA strength as before. Now you are collecting a compound of, a deviation of. It's that deviation, gives you the old age skin. (:48). Because it has to cringe and make more surface area, and you get crinkly skin, that it absorbs more energy for the inner organs of your body.

Now you understand there is no difference between you and the leaf, and your CO2 Box. You all are absorbing energies from the environment, composite fields of this planet, which is the essence of the creation as the AA. Now you know where your 80% comes from. Wash your face with better soaps, and wash yourself with different soaps and do whatever you like. As your soul has a composition of different AA, it changes, that you receive variation for awhile, till that balances, you go back in again, till you wash. Now you understand how the knowledge of creation (KOC) in man is so back to front.

Then look at why you get temperatures, look at why there is a limitation at 42 or 44 degrees, you start having the loosing of the brain cells, and all sorts of problems when you pass such a temperature. Because at that temperature within the structure of P of the body of the man, AA compounds change position, and if it goes too high, they open up to create the same position as with the fish, as with the what we call, covalent bond, and the cell cannot hold onto.

Now we understand the essence of life from the plasmatic M field position. (:50). In the condition of the EU, I transferred the energy of the AA in a given way, directly into the direction, inside the body of the man, not waiting for it to stick, as what we call, the greasy skin, and then going in as what it needs.

I was talking to a KS recently, he said, you know these creams have a lot of Zn in them. I said, yes, because Zn is the link of emotion. Isn't the skin of man in the middle layer, where we feel everything, all our emotions, how get touched, we are pinched, we are caressed, we are beaten. You deal with a skin condition, you have to have a Zn, because it is the combination between the Zn and the soul composition, which gives you the emotion connection, field strength to the brain .. and to the STM.

Now you understand when you come to skin problems, I always give you, use the CO2, the Zn, and the AA of the Zn, and AA of the CO2. You look at the CO2, but how can I make the connection with your skin, when you don't put my fat on it, the AA which came with it, that it matches your skin. Mr. Keshe, "it worked." It works, because we understand the process of creation. We understand the process of interaction of the fields. (:52).

Now with new T, with new emergence of the knowledge, we bring new D. We bring new know-how, we bring new T, because now we can create stones, which absorb certain plasmas, certain AA that, that AA in the stone, can create a condition in the body .., so we given you a stone to put in your pocket. No, because we know you are a human, you need to be connected to the AA of it.

Next time you women or men, you touch your diamond ring, you touch your silver earrings, and necklaces, don't clean them, don't wipe them, smoother them in the AA of silver and see what feelings you get. Smoother them with the AA, of what you have created in the metal, and then you'll see the jewelry will have different meaning. Most of you will take it off, and you'll never put it on again, because that hunger of possession in that field strength is satisfied in D of the direct field. You don't see a need to wear jewelry, because in essence you create to feel within you, that you receive it without the need for it to be there, that it absorbs some of the AA. Many of you have seen me for years, I wear nothing, because these are possessions, (:54). and with it I everything, I don't need attached to me to have something else with. Then you satisfy the needs.

Then you understand why you even talk about the AA, because look at the combination of the Pl of it, a complete cycle, sustainable in every D, even you dry the fruit, the AA is still within it, because it can change its composition. It just needs energy transfer in a given direction and D. That's why we water our plants, to create that connection, that the AA in the environment can interact with it, that it receives energy. We put seed in the ground and it grows. Why, what's the essence of it? The earth ?? fields are filled with the strength of AA. Now we bury the seed and put the fat on it. It receives and it grows.

We did tests in China with the Chinese KS and the officials watching it. They never understood how I played the game. It was very easy to see they have not understood a

little bit. It takes 11 days for a tiger nut to show the first shoot, takes another 4 days for the shoot to split, and every time you get a new shoot, you get a new seed in the root, that it has to feed that shoot, (:56). so you get cluster of tiger nuts in the ground. You put a fertilizers or whatever after 15 days, you get 2 shoots.

We understand the knowledge, we add a specific way, AA to the seed, we shoot in 4 days, we split, and by the 15 days we are a few cycles and shoots ahead of. What it takes a farmer to do in 3 months, we do in less than a month, because now we have put the condition of ?? This is the knowledge of understanding the process of creation, then you can play with it. Then you see how the magic of T manifests itself.

In the next week or 2, KF might have a huge surprise for KS in the D of new T, our T, which has been expanded by KS. Those who are privy to the inner work of the KF will tell you, we all are sitting for one of the biggest magic's in the world of science and T, which the KF most probably will deliver new materials, new T from our website. (:58). But not this time from KS, but the world of economy. You still can have a few pieces to test, but we come in conjunction with those who have developed our T in the background into a big step. If the things happen the way we hope, then you'll see, maybe by the next Thursday, massive injection of the new T, new products, into the international world of people, who have understood our T, and taken it a step further. But they are humble enough that they want to share, they want to bring it back out.

Because in the same process we still use the AA. We still be able to give a room to go in, and walk out and say, "I am not hungry, I don't need to kill." I am satisfied, because everyone understands, that this room is the room to share the beauty and the energies of the STM and the totality. We are entering the next phase, and it's time to set the STM collectively to come together to that position. The change will come when we all understand the T, not by one giving and all of us, "monkey sees, monkey does." (1:00).

It is, the process of understanding, this is why the teaching of past 2 - 3 weeks has been this way, to bring you to understand, .. to be part of, to bring you not to copy. Yes, we understand this. We are part of it, and as part of it, we have to understand the process.

Now you understand the connection between the soul and the P, and life of the man? When that AA is absorbed on your forehead and you see my head has gone greasy. Hello, have you understood what has happened to you? Have you noticed by coincidence how much your emotion and your feeling changes, absorption of knowledge changes by greasiness of your hair, by greasiness of your skin, and what that greasiness is the AA, not coming from your skull as you think, is coming from outside you, because now you are that CO2 Box. What emotion do you create within the brain, that calls for this AA?

Now you understand P has a different meaning. Now you understand our structure is a complex systems of just creating conditions to absorb energy from its environment. (1:02). You thought the greasiness comes from your skin of, my dear how far wrong have you been. You have created it inside the fields, exactly the same as that CO2 Box. The

liquid inside the CO2 Box is your blood, circulates, creates a field strength that calls for that AA.

When I am in Japan, I don't have a greasy hair. When I come to Europe my hair becomes greasy, I don't know why. Because the Japanese culture and the way they pay you attention, and the way what you eat in the physical D, does not need greasy hair for you to absorb energy from the space. It's that ?? food with the fish, where the Sushi and Shizu, and the rest of it. Here you don't (get that), but the brain and the soul still needs that feeding of it.

So what do I do, I call it in, I create the energy within your blood to call what I need, it becomes greasy hair to you, but actually it is feeding energy to you ??. But at that process, now you changed to satisfy that need, other things in the body don't match, and you get a cancer of the greasy hair, cancer, because you don't get that cancer in Japan, because you already been satisfied by it. How many different types of cancers through emotions and the fields, now we attract and create, due to not understanding the work of the field of the U.

Would the KS in the coming time, (1:04). create soaps, which gives that filter for absorption of the certain universal field, that makes man wise to understand the knowledge of the U. Quite possible if you are clever enough, if you understood the T.

When you start going into the EU. John is pushing, he says, I want mine as soon as it's here, this month, has to be. When you go to EU in AZ in the next few weeks, and John is happy to show you the latest T in the space development. Touch your forehead and see how greasy it is before, and how greasy it is after. What kind of grease? AA. Now you understand.

John is about to receive his units in the next few .. weeks, most probably. The first of the Vision units. I am sure many KS will behave and treat it like Mecca, to go and just see and sit in it. If you don't it, sitting in it doesn't bring you any feeling. If you don't sit in it, and when you sit in it, you feel emotional, what have you satisfied in the strength of the AA of the fields of the brain in which part? You fit yourself with the boots, with the fruits, with everything else which goes with it, toots. Because you never understand that you are just absorbing the AA of. Now we control that AA, we control what is leftover, that you are absorbing from the fruit or the animal, with the systems we give you, that you don't need to kill. (1:06). It satisfies the need, and with the need satisfied nobody shall kill.

There is a beautiful .. town in Sudan. It's observed by the UN. When I was explained this by the officers of the UN, that don't leak it out, you have to find it, there are some references to it on the Internet. In this .. town they create, like a roundabout, or corners with 2 entrance doors on 2 sides of the street, it means you can enter this building, from 2 and sometimes 3 sides. The purpose of this is to satisfy a need, that, that does not lead to an infringement for the other things to commit a crime with. A man or woman, who are lonely and would like to have a physical interaction with another, they go into this, from

one door, or the woman comes out the other door and they satisfy the need. They go out from that door or the other door. Nobody sees who came in, or who goes out, who is with what, satisfies what. But it satisfied a need in the society, that it stops the prostitution, raping of the children, and everything else, which the community in the West suffers.

UN keeps a lot of documentation about a lot of tribes and their habits, and this is one of them. (1:08). If you find into the UN archives and knowledge, a lot has been gathered. I had the privilege to be able to access some of this during with my work with them, because they knew what I am looking for, how creation and the Creator, accommodate each other.

How there is a tribe in African which there is no sexuality until puberty, and at the point of puberty, they switch to what is short in the community, and possibly short in the next 10 to 20 years, need more boys, or less girls, and there are too many .. their soul decides. Operation of the soul of the collective community decides, what gender we're going to have. How we create more boys, or we create less girls, or we do things because we estimate it will be enough girls or boys in the community. What did these people do? How did they elevate their souls? They don't make a decision, they don't go there, I want to be a girl, I want to be a boy, their soul decides, psychosomatic. We had matured to that point, why did we loose it? If a race of us has matured to at least that point, we should have had it too.

When you imbalance the situation by force, you have the problem of, in the Chinese community of today. We have 20 - 30 million extra boys. When it came to 1 child per family the Chinese girls are taboo. Boys are wealth, because when they get married, they bring money in. What did they do, they found out, if it's a boy or a girl, they abortion the girl. Now we have 20 - 30 million, (1:10). Chinese boys who cannot find a partner. Wouldn't it be better for the Chinese government to understand operation of the soul, and soul's satisfaction before we need not to grow, the nation cannot give. Instead of forcing papers into the parliaments and the councils, teach the nation the need of it. Will that not ?? done, the same things as the Africans did. Isn't this another way of population control by man to decide, what we have, what we can feed, what we can produce, and now that we can feed from the energies of the U, why are they telling you are under populated by 7 billion.

Would our race start creating a new cycle of children of the soul, that as more of us depart from this planet into the space of the U, we have enough to support the life on this planet. We don't become empty villages, where everybody has left for town, and it is ghost buildings. I traveled through one of these ghost areas in past few days, it's amazing, houses which are ?? devoid of life, hardly, nobody.

Mankind has to understand from now on what his soul does in respect to his society, not just himself, and how he can adjust it, like the fish, that they understand without touching each other, but they keep the space, through the space of the fields of their souls, that creates the strength that keeps them distance, and no accidents.

Isn't this the way the new cycle of the KF Flight system (FS) will work. I told you a few weeks ago, (1:12). there will be no banging, there will be no accidents with the new T, because it even feels the soul of a child standing on the pavement wanting to cross. It's a new T, it's understanding the T of the creation, which brings a new dimension (D) to the Knowledge Seekers (KS), as seekers of the knowledge of the plasma (Pl), we have to understand how our bodies, how our life, has physically positioned itself to create a condition, the color of the eye, the skin, and everything else. I don't want to be in NY, in Harlem with a white skin, I don't feel good. So when I go to Harlem I have a black skin because my soul feels, my physicality (P) is okay, but still have to wear the watch, a gun, and the knives, because I have to learn the culture, because I use my soul, my soul understands the culture, I still feel safe. So shall be when I go to planet Zeus.

Try to understand the operation of the amino acid (AA), the teaching of today is to understand the transfer of the energy, where that 80% comes from. Don't forget some of the energies we create within our soul, to absorb the energies of the U, do not necessarily end up as AA on the skin, that is just for the emotion. Some of them transfer as AA inside the cell of the body .., some of those become neutrinos, because they just give enough energy, I don't need it, but just need it to go through (the body), and I absorb what I need, for creation of specific energy fields, in the strength field of the Soul of the Man (STM). Man does not create it on this earth, the atmospheric condition of the solar system (SS) doesn't allow it, (1:14). but I need it for my life.

Now you are understanding the teaching of the past, why I said we absorb ?? Carbon 14 fields from the U, because we don't have it here. but the soul needs it for its existence. It's that, what I call, vitamin H, or in some cases I call it, the X factor in process of the creation. Because the vitamin H is the health field that does not exist for man on this planet.

That's why when we travel the depth of the space we receive those field strength, what we call vitamins, that satisfies the body .. , the life of the man, then man does not get cancer, because he absorbs it without the filtering of the atmosphere, .. SS, .. the galaxy.

As I said to the IAEA very directly, recently, I can create nuclear material out of water. What are you trying to restrict us. I can create Gamma rays, I can create whatever, cosmic rays from just a glass of water. Isn't this what I did, that the damn forsaken nation of Belgium put me on as a terrorist, is because they said, the only way he can create grapheme is only, through the use of Gamma rays. Did I use Gamma rays? No. (1:16).

I created the field, that within the structure of the C, allows C14 which is the backbone of creation of the fields of the U, in the radiation level to be created, and man has not even understood how to create C14. Because I have the KOU, I understand the interaction of the fields. Hello, H2O. Hello, 16 (O) and 2 H if I can change the 2 H in a specific way to Deuterium, which I know how to do, doesn't it leave me a C14.

Now you understand, Belgium's did to me, made me a terrorist, a criminal. Didn't they do that to the guy who said the earth is not the center of the U. They hung him in a church in

Pisa. Now you understand? Now you understand how the lack of understanding, and ignorance has become the Medieval Ages with the damn nation of Belgium, with the criminals and pedophiles, where the object is to abuse the body and the science, body of the children. We gave to mankind, (1:18). the most advanced T, and what did they do, they made a criminal out of us. We punish them, by not receiving the knowledge. They dragged it for 8 years, now we open it.

Understanding the knowledge is more important, than trying to use the knowledge, because when we understand it, you apply it when we can. But you have to know how to use it, you have to know what conditions you create, that leads to what you need. Orientation of the C14, in the interaction of the fields of the U continuously creates the fields, which leads to creation of the cosmic rays. When man understands this, man has cracked the secret of creation.

For me, as a passenger of the U, it's an alphabet of the vocabulary of the science. It's actually the A of it, because without it you can't have the B. But you have not understood it. A pedophile policeman makes the biggest science in the work and life of the man, a crime. And then they sent a woman to make sure the scientist is killed and they can do what they like.

You got to understand the knowledge of creation I have given you, in the creation of the CO2, in the CO2 Box, look at it. Why did I give you the first box as a CO2? (1:20). C12, what did I just explain to do with the O, with the presence of the H. Haven't I given you C14 without you understanding it? I have given you the basic alphabet of the creation and in the world of the Creator. You are still, "what happens when you put the CO2 in, and you get this and it doesn't work." Go to the structure of the body of the man, you call it B12. Can you create, or B9, Folic Acid, "hello I am pregnant" you need Folic Acid for division of the cells, it comes from radiation. I have given you the radiation creation in the fields of the U. You are still entangling, what would I do with the AA, what would I do with the creation of Gans CO2. If you understand this, I have given you both the knowledge of the earthly knowledge, and the KOU in creation, in your CO2 Box. But you don't have the knowledge. I have been doing this for years. When is human going to see what they got?

Go and see the report of IMAK which says, they have detected graphene on the first parachutes we gave it to the government of Belgium to test. They said this is using a nuclear Gamma rays, (1:22). and Keshe is a terrorist. Damn the nation, that has held the humanity back by 10 years. I'll l see an end to the nation of Belgium and the blood of Belgium on this planet, because they have done enough damage. Not only to mankind but to the children of the man. This race should have never been created, and should not have brought so much hardship to humanity.

When we wish the end, we process it, that it will come to an end, because the rest of humanity has to move forward and live with the pleasure of the knowledge. You know when I explained to you before, that we come here to taste, to test, to understand, and I had to come here to understand, this process of the humanity, which lives within this

blood, and now we know what to do with it. We elevate it that it doesn't exist, but elevate it to the doldrums of the U, not promotion it to a higher, because they have to learn. Listen to the teaching, you'll become a dust in the soul of another, because you have not matured to understand.

Go back into the .. original teaching, go back to understanding the Gans Boxes we gave you. Understand now and look at it in a new eye. In the D of the universal knowledge, not in the D of the man's knowledge of plasma. I have given you the biggest gift in the knowledge of humanity and the U, if you know how to use it. I gave you the Nano material for conversion, (1:24). I gave you the understanding of Nano T from the matters of itself, to understand in conjunction with the others, you'll create the conditions of existence.

Now you understand the secret of the knowledge to connect man to the universal energies, is your CO2 Box. Go back to it, and redo it, but this time, don't look at in the D of just a CO2, look at it in the D of the fields of transmutation and division, in the universal level, then you might see what will be achieved in the EU, in getting man into space.

Do I need to elevate the whole body of the man to go with, or do I create a condition of the C14 in the level of the D of the position, and the place in the U, that I can deliver the soul to the point and the position, be it NY, be it moon, be it Jupiter, or another D in the U.

The T of today is so mature. What I have taught you is so complete, that if you understand it, man will not stay in the D of the physicality to suffer. You have both, the 2 key communication lines of the U in your hand. Go back to my teachings, go back to all the medical teachings, go back, every time we touched about the health of the man, we said, C is a connector, (1:26). is the line of communication. Macro and micro.

In the D of P of the man, you have C12, in the D of the universal, you have C14. In some parts of the U you come to C16, and in some parts of the U you come from C8, understand why. What is the proposition? What is the understanding of it? What fields does it create, that allows the composition and creation of sustaining a Pl, we call it life.

Now you understand how fundamental the knowledge is, and how much you have been taught the .. human, earthly matter state, but at the same time in parallel, you had the knowledge of the universal communication, and process of understanding.

This is part of our work, and I just see Rick posting something, it says " C14 Balances … " I don't know when this is published. R: it says May 2019 KF Plasma Times.
K- It's part of the teachings, so you see we have not missed, now you understand.

Now you understand the key of man to become passengers of the U in any D without P, is your CO2 Box. (1:28). You have P, it has emotion with it, I gave you creating think

Boxes, you have muscle tissue, I gave you Cu Boxes, but originally I gave you the key to connection between the universal and the earth matter state.

So now when you go to another D, when Zn doesn't exist, but it could be platinum, you make the Gans of platinum, you have the emotion of the space and time. Now we understand how simple it is, when you know how to walk, you can dance and jump. You can dance with the beauty of the knowledge you have, and you can jump from one D to another, from one nation to another, from one race to another, one position to another.

Now we understand why I said, the teaching now becomes to understand the interaction of the both. What you need as an energy to extend the elevation of the soul within that structure, and what you need to give in the structure of the P to create that promotion. I am a master of the teaching.

As I said in the teaching of Tuesday in addressing the UC, we are the Messengers from the depth of the soul of the Creator and we have the full knowledge. It depends what our audience understands. When you are in the nursery you go blah, blah, .. for the child to understand, when you come to the first year we give you the alphabet. (1:30). When you go to the university we show you the bigger picture of the knowledge. When you graduated with the KOU, we teach you the process of the graduation to be able to access. At the moment we speak blah, blah, because that's what the man understands. With this teaching are bringing you to understand the ?? plasma, and we are finished with blah, blah. Maybe we get a smile on your face. Now we can smile as knowledge, I understood what RNA is and how I can use it.

Today's teaching is again connecting the energies of the U, understand it. Remember that AA on your skin has a C connection. Do you want it to be C14, do you want it to be 40% C14, or do you want it to be 10% C14, and the rest C12. The C14 side elevates your soul, C12 still feeds your P and connects to your other D.

Two people have crossed the line in the KF in the past years, but they never understood it. One is Alex in Nigeria. He touched it, and he jumped it, because he was too busy seeing too many interesting things. He was in the Zoo with too many animals, he got carried away. The other person walked in it. but he walked, and I felt "he is going to hit it today." Was John in AZ. None of you, I have seen any progress, even coming near to this knowledge. (1:32).

We had 1 KS in South China Sea, who has understood most of it, and they castrated him. I spent 2 years with him in South China sea, and working with him. He is the only KS who understood KOC. I want to know when you as KS become as knowledgeable as him to understand, how they are going to castrate you. Only 1 KS out of millions of you has attained the knowledge, fully in a worth of let’s say 40 to 50%. He has no education. Alex is the next one. People who have no blockages of knowledge from the past with the degrees and PhDs, see it through their life. Those who have, and read something, try to fix it to what they have read, so it doesn't work.

The biggest crime the Chinese government ever allowed to happen, was in respect to this KS. He would have opened the door of the knowledge into the Chinese community beyond their imagination. I made the Chinese flying system with him. (1:34). I shared the KOC with him. We built the flying systems. There was no talk, when we loaded, he was there, he knew exactly what needed to be done. He knew how, what fuels were needed, all on the table. I said to myself, amazing.

Because it does not need PhDs to understand. It needs the clarity of the knowledge to understand. Try to understand the knowledge with the clarity of his essence, not what was written in the book of the man, who has slaved the man.

I hope today you learned how the connection between the STM, the P of the man, in the environment comes together. All this you have done many times. Now you can connect it. It's understanding, which matters, and if you understood this, your MaGrav systems, which you have been looking for, would absorb the energies from the U, and converts it into energy through the line of the connection of the C within your system, (1:36). to your MaGrav system, you have your generator. As long as you want to connect the wires and this and that, my friend, still carry on playing.

Go back in the books, in one of the books we have shown the parachutes. In one of the books, we have declared that graphene is made in the parachutes. We forced them to give us the Raman Spectroscopy of the confirmation, that the C12 exists, and the graphene is within it. This is why I gave you the coils, this is why I gave you the MaGrav systems.

You have to learn how connect the MaGrav system to convert, to absorb, to create C14, on the coils, that it can absorb the connection to your system, as a C12, as energy you are looking for. Now you understand, I gave you the generator? Please those of you who received MaGravs pay the balance to the KF.

This why some of you who made MaGrav systems worked, and you have a good energy, power reduction, and some of you, "does not work." Those of you who have managed to do, if you look at the coils, the number of coils, positioning, everything perfect, (1:38). because you create a spectrum of the C12 field energies, C12 is not singular. C12 has a spectrum field energy, millions of them, and the reason for coiling it, is that purpose, to be able to. But the main object of the whole thing, that we gave you from the beginning, which the Belgium's made it a criminal offense, is how have you managed to create enough graphene on your coils?

Mr. Jalal your secret MaGrav society is on the run. You wanted to make the MaGrav system, but you didn't understand where your engine is. Now I gave you the engine. Creating C12 on the Cu coils is one of the easiest things to do, if you understand how.

Now those of you who claim we haven't given you the generator and Keshe is a fraud. My friend you are as fraud as Belgium government and its king. Because you didn't understand the knowledge. Belgium's confirmed from day 1, that I have created graphene, and I created C14. These are the source of the energy absorption.

That's why on my parachutes, when you see the box, the original ones, you see energies, floating everywhere. Do you remember the Einhooven Exhibition conference, where I opened the Box, and I said this is the empty energy box of the U. What was hanging on the doors? (1:40). of the container? Cu Nano coated parachutes for nailing the roof.

Because I created a box with graphene and C14 on the layers of the Cu, that each one absorbs different energies from the U. I took that, and I made it into the coils, and I put it in your MaGravs. You have the what I call, the vortex of the combinations of the C12 energies, and C14 conversions in your MaGrav systems. Excuse me sir, your fraud is not understanding what you have, and not the T. Denying does not bring clearance.

Reconsider, now again and again, how you Nano coat, and how much C14 you can create on it. Now you go back to why we said, do not N coat with fire, or (but) Nano coat with caustic. My friends, Rick can you put the chemical composition of caustic on the screen.. and then add a potassium (K) to it. I have given you the C14 generating system. (1;42).

… Bring the potassium (K), if you read one of the papers I keep on pushing K, because K is , you got some of K in your toilet cleansers … The barbeque cleaner has it, .. it says K content. ..

That K due to the K40 which is the reference point in the division of the 40 to 42, gives you 3 C14. As a reference point, not as a producer, which allows your O, with a combination of the Nano coating to convert a Cu. Convert a Cu atom, into the combination of itself, to the division of the isotope plasmas of C14.

Now you understand why 56 which Fe, is magnetic field of this planet. It's the only way which, the inner fields of this planet interacts with the C14 of the U, to create planetary systems. (1:44). Because of its position and its D. Each planetary system goes for the same way, to tune into the C14 radiation field of the U. That's the only way we keep connection as M field in the Pl form, as is communication in the body .. C is a connector, communicator. In the plasmatic field of your magnet, is C14 connection, that's how your fields, within your magnets, within the planetary system work. It keeps in contact with.

When the knowledge of the man extends to be able to measure every single fields coming out of your solid magnets, or planetary system, you will see that connection. It's your C14 isotope strength, which dictates, you'll become a cell of the heart, you become a star in one position, or you become blood in the circulation in the body of the man. That's why you have that C in everything.

That's why in certain position of the body .. fields are created like in Thalamus and Thymus, that allows the creation, conversion of what we call, the isotopes of any elements according to the field strengths of the C to be given, that can convert a matter from one to another. When you lack K, or Phosphorus in your body, where does it come from? Through the 2 glands, cooperation and interaction, (1:46). in releasing the cosmic

ray fields, gives enough energy for one matter to jump to another, to satisfy the need of the body .. or to take as a G field in the C14 connection, to complete it.

That's why man living in the North Pole, an Eskimo eating only meat, still produces every other material it needs in its body and the man who is a vegetarian and eats one kind of food, still the body converts. It's the C connection with the support of the glands, which create that condition of radiation, what we call B12. B12 is a controlled conversion between C12 and C14, and allowing the conversion with the C, to change combination and transmutation of the elements in the body .. as a Pl. That's what the body has done for billions of years. You are short of vitamin D, the body makes it, you are short of Ca, the body makes it through conversion of the AA connection of the body .. ….

Have a look at KOH, and NaOH do you see the O and the H next to it. (1:48). If you be able to control this connection with the H2O, with an extra O and the H and N, in plasmatic, and not a chemical interaction. You allow one of the O to change into graphene, or to change in C14 of the C12. Then this becomes a divider, a supplier of the division of the fields of the other elements to create transmutation between one to another.

Without the presence of the C12, or the energy fields from the C12 source, transmutation in the plasma conditions is impossibilities, especially if it is going to be repetitive creation of the same, and the body f the man continuously creates repetitively a cell for a given position in the heart, a cell for the given position in the foot, and remembers what it needs, because the emotion of the soul, of the emotion of the cell, in that point in the body, in interaction with the cosmic ray created by the C14 in Thalamus, allows the conversion as sustaining of that field in that position. I am a genius when it comes to explaining to you, but you are a genius more than me, because you understood it,

The secret society of the MaGrav community of Jalal and Hasan and the others, back to the drawing board. Find out how you create C14, (1:50). on yours, find out how you create graphene on your Nano coils, and then you find the source of the energy as universal energy conversion.

But there is a proviso to this. The one you give the MaGrav system, if he is to use the system to benefit, to give from what he receives, the system works. The one who is there to cheat, "oh, I bought a MaGrav system it doesn't work." Because now you are working as the man in the middle of the (school of) fish. the intentions are clear, I want to be, the benefit to give. Now you understand in the world of the Pl, it has to be correct in every D.

Thank you .. for today's teaching, I hope we learned a little bit more, and we created more mayhem for those of you who understood it, but you couldn't place it, and it's a lot of blah, blah, to those of you who are just listeners and you have nothing to do with it. I like to go to sleep with the voice of Mr. Keshe. I will create a copyright for putting people to sleep, by listening to me. But one day you pay with your soul, and you enjoy it.

Thank you … now you understand how you bring both the soul and D of P in the D of transportation and transmutation, in understanding the first basics we started 10 to 15 years ago. We go for a break. Sorry Jalal I threw a lot of things out of the window you have been working for. (1:52). But you got a gorgeous team. Go back and understand and you'll have the biggest power station in the U. …
I gave you the true universal generator, and if you change the C composition in your Cu, you can create even energy on the planet Zeus.
Thank you we go for a break.

Proofed to Here >>>

>>> BREAK >>> 421 KSW Feb 24 , 2022 (1:58).

K: .. I don't know if we can .. whatever we give is not good enough.
R: You certainly gave out a lot of information today and knowledge
K- Clarification .. Do we have Jalal on the first row. ..

Q: .. What is the relationship of Silicon which is 28, to C14, it's also a double of C14, is it something we can take advantage of, because it's a readily available material. (2:00).
K- yes, but don't forget if you touch the AA or collection of AA, you have the shiny softness like a gloss, the softness of our cells when you touch, like neural system which is communication line, is partially interaction of the fields of the When you come to neural damages, you always have to use the Gans's of Silica, but you have to understand how it works, .. it's transfers .. because it is like a glass it transfers energy, and the thickness of it, .. composition of it in the neural system, creates the .. transfer of fields from one cell to another, it has a huge role to play, but AA themselves created it, they create that. You don't need the Silica, you need the fields of Silica to give that glossiness, the softness, that floating-ness, but still containing it with a full, .. transmission of energies. Silica is one of the .. as an energy fields of the Gans, one of the fundamental plasmas in the body .. (2:02). You have a huge amount of it in tendons. When you have a problem with the tendons, when you damage it, you always need to create a certain amount of ?? silicon in the AA strength. You'll find out the process of connection, what you call, ?? mumicatoin and connecting and producing something else, increases quite drastically, when it comes to ligaments and tendons. The layer which you have on the skin, of the bone, Silicon is one of the main attributes to it for separation but still keeping it like a glass container, the skin. the separation of the skin tissues when you take a muscles and you see it's got a jelly-ish material, most of it is silicon , because

(2:04).

(2;12). you want to have a healthier understanding of your emotion and you want to enjoy yourself, try to use the facilities, and I am sure we'll see more of them. One in Tehran, and in … in Germany ..

Any questions.

Q: Micah Green … brand new T coming very soon, … of what might be to come?
K- We prefer to keep this until all the contracts are signed. This is a legal position, extremely (2:14). Hopefully, once it is concluded KF automatically become a 3,000 scientists organization team in research and development and commercialization. We are still in the final positions …
It's a massive change. Thee are the KS of the KF used, it will bring a lot of changes …
We have to sign this agreements ..
This team as 1 group ..

(2:16). will change. They have worked for years developing these things using our T.

(2:18).

(2:20). Largest manufacturing in Europe ..

(2:22).

Any other question?

Q: .. Is it correct to say the fields of the physical man, the correct fields of the STM, and the field of the MaGrav system, together generate an energy generator?
K- Of course it does. This is what we said from the beginning. You just understood, that's good.

proofed >> (2:23:30 to 2:37:07)

R: We got a question about Ukraine.

Q: Question, 6 months ago Mr. Keshe said, we as KS ended all wars, now we are on the verge of a war, that might lead to WW3. How would he explain what's happening in Ukraine?
Q: . Whose decision is it to kill people in Ukraine. Is Putin's soul deciding those who die. (2:24).

K- Let me explain something. We don't have a war in Ukraine. I explained this very, very clearly in American teaching a couple of weeks ago. USSR never died, Russia as a USSR was never dissolved. Each country went on their own and they called themselves what they liked, but the nation and government of USSR was never dissolved. Ukraine is still part of USSR. It's not who decides, it's the USSR as a collective nations of what we call, the bigger Russia, have decided they are going to keep their property and their territory.

This is a Vatican war. Vatican tried to attack, tried to take over the Church of Russia, which is even richer than Vatican, and they could not get into it. The Church of Russia has asked, as the administrators, as protector of the Church, the state of USSR, headed by Russia, and other nations of Russia, other 12, to protect the motherland. America will never go into war, because they know they are just barking like a dog, as I call it. Russia has the right to protect the assets of USSR. This is what they don't tell you in public.

Vatican is financing this push, and there will never be a war. We said, 99% weeks ago, that Russia will go into Ukraine to protect the motherland, the USSR. Russia is not invading Romania, nor Bulgaria. (2:26). Russia is keeping the structure protected from the push of the Vatican through NATO, to push, pressurize Russia, that they are open on the backdoor, the Church of Moscow, or Russian Orthodox Church to become assets of the Vatican.

Get this very clear, doesn't matter what you hear (in the media). Russia has not moved into create a war, Russia has moved into territory, which belongs to it, as USSR. Americans will bark because they know they are wrong. The Europeans will bark, they know they are wrong. And there won't be a war. This is not a war, this is correcting, in what done later, becomes civil wars, in Belarus, we saw it in Chechnya, and the others. Vatican is trying to push, using NATO as their slave, to push, that we go, we go into Ukraine, we put forces in there, or you give us the Church of Russia. It's not a war, this will never be a war.

If you look at it this way. Is there a war if the America takes the Marines from state of California to another state. Is there a war? The war is what happened in Ottawa in the last few days. That's the war of slavery, by their servants.

If you know the geopolitics, (2:28). Americans don't have the field forces, unless they go high level bombing. You high level Russia, I said, Russian USSR military forces have said, "one bomb out of Allied Forces on Ukraine, they'll flatten out New York." That's the territory of. Americans can bring sanctions, no problem.

What's going to happen, this is the pattern we've seen over years. Russia will move in, they change the change the government, they take all these leaders who started becoming rebel solider, and what you call, opened business accounts, and huge money in America and Europe, they stole a lot, raped the nation. They'll escape, or they'll take them to prisons in Siberia. I have been to one of them, I know what they are going to do with them. Then after 30 days, or 60 days, or 6 months, Russians withdraw, they instate a pro-Moscow understanding of Orthodox Church of Russia, and then the barking dogs will stop in 12 months time. There never will be a war. Cannot be a war.

Moving soldiers to protect the motherland, same as you want Arizona and other states to be part of US. You don't let the Canadians or the Mexicans take it. It's the same with USSR. This is the problem, which was sitting for years to come up, and now has come up for a second time.

Intrusion by Vatican, using military forces of NATO on this side, has caused this problem, but there is not going to be a war. This is the motherland protecting its child. Russian has spent trillions in Ukraine. (2:30). As I said, when your children try to go, and you let them go, it doesn't mean for the others to rape them. The motherland protects them. This is what we see now, and this is the correction in the political dimension in Ukraine.

It's not going to be. If soldiers get killed, for whatever reason, we've seen it happening, this is part of the what we call. You have to look at it from the Russian. I have been very close to the Moscow, .. and affairs of the politics in Kazakhstan, and Moscow Russia for a long time. I don't support either policies or governments, but I stand very clear to see the reality and the truth very clearly, where it sits and how it sits.

Ukraine today is still part of USSR, the Russian parliaments, and all other parliaments of the 13 nation satellites, should have dissolved the USSR, this would not have given the USSR, under instruction of the leadership of Moscow. Even if it wasn't Putin there, it would have been somebody else, you would still have this position.

Vatican, you got to understand Vatican did the same thing with China. All that uprising we saw in Hong Kong was the amount of the financing, diamonds, Vatican sent into GoJo, into central Asia to create with the black people of China, problems, literally they came in as priests with bags of diamonds, they sold it in China, to start a war to divide China. China was aware of it.

I know this exactly what is happening, because we are part of the peacemakers, we know what is happening with the governments. (2:32). They isolated it to Hong Kong, and they financed Hong Kong to break up. We saw how the wisdom of his Excellency of president Xi of China brought this under control. All the mayhem we saw, all the pushes of the west in Hong Kong, was financed by Rothschild's, and by Vatican.

One of these Rothschild's guys was in the KF 6 years ago. They penetrated the KF through Rothschild's to destroy the KF, at that time we had a big breakage in the work of

the KF, and the number of KS disappeared, because of it, was the same process. Because we know one of the Iranian guys was connected to Rothschild's, thinking I am Iranian, they can break in through, but we were watching it with the work of the intelligence system. Go back to 6 - 7 years ago, and you'll know exactly what I am talking about, without mentioning names.

Then with our work with the Chinese government, it was isolated, they were aware of what is happening, they got .. the position sorted. So they went to Hong Kong with all the fight. You cannot imagine how much diamonds Vatican brought from Africa with the priests, they brought in, went to China, to create the splitting of the Chinese state. Exactly what they did, but this time, we were aware, the Chinese were aware, and the system kicked in, and isolated it in HK, and you saw all the battles we had for months, and now do you hear anything? All those leaders who got paid by the Vatican are in the government prison in China. We see the same thing now in Ukraine.

Vatican and Rothschild's are killing themselves to destroy the peace, that they have the control, and it is not happening. (2:34). I have no worries, this is not a war, this is ??? you see a few dogs barking, ?? let us see. In 6 months when it is stated back to where it should be, the present people will go on the streets, come and jump, which they get benefited by the NATO, and the what I call the free slavery of the Vatican inside. They shout and holler on the street, otherwise people of the Russia and Ukraine know exactly why, the Russians are coming in.

Just because you left the side of the fence in your garden doesn't mean the dogs can come in. You put a fence up and keep the dogs out, and that's as simple as that. They can bark behind the fence as much as they like. There shouldn't be a war, unless something goes crazy with somebody in the west. We don't see any.

I explained that in the American teaching very recently. I have been part of this process for 40 yeas, and I worked the Russians and the Chinese for long enough to understand what is their point of view. Yeltsin once said, Mehran has slept in more beds of the presidential offices around Russia than I have. Then you know how close we are, and how much we understand, and the T of the nation and the feeding of the nation.

It is not going to happen, it should not happen. First of all Europe doesn't have forces to match the Russia, secondly, if they push the pipelines will close, you don't live in the west, in Europe. (2:36). Winter cold time. The Russians have chosen the best time to do. We close the pipelines the prices will go up, the Germans and the rest will freeze, and their nations will go on the street. It's very well planned, and done. Western Europe relies on the gas pipeline from Russia for the heating and their life in the winter. They know what they are doing, and in a way.

The Americans can bark, but we won't see high rise bombing, in whatever. A few field forces here and there, and secondly Europe doesn't have that kind of military, especially with the Corona, to stand a full invasion from Ukraine into western Europe. It's not going to happen. Russia is just getting the child back home, in a way, which became a bit

astray. They will shout and kick, but at the end, when the child is in danger, the mother will bring her home.

Any other question. (2:37:07)

Q: Azar … our skin is much oily.. when people get older they get less oil we get less energy from the U, that's why they're gong to die?

K- When you are young and you get the boils now maybe you understand for the first time, it's a combination of the emotion, which creates different fields. (2:38). .. So you have imbalanced fields between your hormones and creation of your emotion, which shows itself in different ?? If you look at the boils of the youngsters, of their face or the back of their hands or whatever they come. you'll see a connection with their emotion how they feel and which part of the body manifests itself on. You do not see boils on youngsters with a lot of confidence, even they have confidence outside but weak inside. you'll see it, and just look at which position the boils appears on which side of the body, .. face. It gives you a lot of info about emotion and which part of.. you know if certain part of your brain creates certain emotion fields

Thank you shall we call it a day.

Q; .. experiment with a capacitor (3:30). … I made a small capacitor with a mix of some Gans and some KOH and some AA in capacitor. The next day, millimeter when I breathed in the mille-volt measurement on the multi-meter decreased, and when I breathed out the mille-volt increased . When I held my breath the measurement stabilized …
K- I have been there, I know that. If you blow it changes, in steps of breathing it changes, it just flickers .
R: I've seen that as well … (3:32).
K- We change the field of the environment, because it is not just breathing, a breath is a plasmatic field change and we transfer it. Because it comes out of our body it's connected to the C, and if you have the Gans's which are C based, I know it took me a long time, I haven't even .. managed to change it with .. laughter, you know if you laugh… But if you change the breath, it changes too. It's still within the AA fields in line with the C …

Thank you very much
I hope we opened some more mysteries about your CO2 Boxes, and how you have to take the MaGrav as energy sources if you know what to do with it.
Thank you ..

421 KSW Feb 24, 2022

(3:34)

END

422nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; March 3, 2022

(Transcription mostly done ; Excerpts proofed , need to proof rest ; Key phrases, word, quick index) (excerpts proofed 1st and Ukraine 1:46)

This is a workshop to ask questions;
C14 as an energy (19:30 to :36:00) teaching
Kinesiology testing is not part of Pl. Created by ones own emotions which then through fields make hands move; In plasma we create conditions by intention to benefit others, as long as our action doesn't dame ourselves or others. U works to accommodate the others;

Medical teachings are on hold but are only for people in medical profession; Use Cup 1 to recover from lack of touch and affection over past 2 years; If want to stop eating need to balance all field requirements, not just Cup 1

Chinese eat lots but don't get fat, use green tea which is a Gans provides energy, rest of food have to burn up. Chinese don't drink cold water.

Food you eat can interfere with transmutation ..
Italian trying to make Gans of plant Salvia.
Left over liquid in Nano process contains spectrum of Gans may need for other things.

Pulse in Pl to create electricity .. Heartbeat of plasma .. Again HB slows down different level of field conversions lower energy

Ukraine .. Pope financing in background through Americans and NATO, to take over finances of Russian Orthodox Church, failed, night before attack Pope as defeated man goes to Russian embassy, which never happens, accepts to pay for Russians expenses to take back Ukraine, code of elites. Payment goes to Russian Church than to Russian government. Russian Church ask Putin to protect them from Vatican takeover. Vatican lost in China . Has assets of England Church, Queen is his servant. like cooperate takeover.
Don't worry about Ukraine, house of God never looses. Pope will try something else.
Defining war peace..

asked about 8 and 9th Chakra look on Wikipedia.. .
K- Stop, now that we know the STM , the STP, we call the spirit is within the man, so 8th and 9th is inside. we have destroyed the Chakra business.

Posture of low self-esteem
Containing Pl with infinity loop
Containing the soul in brain by the M field of blood.
C14 AA of brain

Do soul communicate instantly ..

About Brazil, want to invest heavily, hardworking intelligent people, brought down a KS who went wrong on Facebook.

Gans soap with emotion of knowledge
New spaceship without physical dimension.
I can tell you have to make C14 in 1 second. They can make space reactor in 2 weeks

(2 Excerpts absorbing fields of U Ukraine Vatican)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Proof excerpts

(:18).
K- Today's teaching .. we allow Knowledge Seekers (KS) to ask questions to clarify some points and to add to the knowledge as we share knowledge. We learn and share with each other part of the knowledge, and what is the process of the space T which will bring for us a beautiful path.

We are here if any of you have any questions to ask, otherwise we go directly into the teaching. It will be nice to be able to share more in-depth knowledge, and what we see around us, .. around the world, to becoming of the incoming knowledge and what is to be shared by us in respect to each others knowledge, and respecting each others .. intellect. Are there any question, and if not we go straight into teachings.

Q: .. H14 I am struggling .. Sorry C14 (:20). I am struggling to understand how to use and make C14, and the applications in future?
K- C14 is one of the easiest things to make, even easier than H. But it has a process, .. systematic, what we call, progressive understanding of the creation, creation of atoms, creation of plasmas. If you are looking for C14 as a matter state (S), I would like to see you, from the point the U was created.

We do not see C14 in the U as a matter state. We see C14 as an energy transfer. Behavior of the C14, but not in the matter state (S). It's a cosmic entity. We can convert it with some conditions, into its matter S, or its Gans S, but primarily from the way from the Space Pl T we look at it, we don't go out to fundamentally, physically hold C14. (:22). We look for behavior of C14, transfer of, connection of, interaction of fields.

C14 it's got peculiar characteristics, which in a way, it gives, it takes, and it keeps constant energy transfer. This is the beauty of C14, where in most of the matter S conditions we look for the nuclear decay, to transfer from C to whatever else. C14 is energy transfer condition, which never decays. It keeps its entity as a Pl field, in giving and taking and holding onto.

So it becomes line of communication, line of transfer. It can stand one C14 field conversion, connection, stability across one U. This is what we look in the space T as a C14. We are not looking in the matter S of C14. In a way, behavior of, in a way, everlasting, diamond structure, which means nothing can destroy it, but in a structure of the fields, can receive, can give, and can maintain its existence as a Pl.

So if you look to make C14, (:24). and hold onto in a matter S, sometimes you succeed, but essentially it's not needed. The future scientists will understand, that C12 is a matter S of the entity connection, fields in the dynamic life, like in the body of the man. In the space it's the Pl of it, without dimension (D), does the same thing.

Why do you need a C14 in the space, is that free space line of connection. When we talk about C6, C what we call, neutrons, protons, electrons in combination of C12, we look at C7. If you bring it into a D of matter S, you have one loose electron in the outer boundary, which has to cover the whole of the inside. If you look at it, bring in the second ring as to be one Pl, one neutron, or one proton, that 7th electron, with that neutron Pl center, electron, or what, proton Pl center, behaves like a H. Because of the stability inside, it's very, very stable. (:26). Because you have already locked all the electrons together, you have already locked all the protons and neutrons together. So in a matter S, but if you look at the Pl S of the same entity, we looking at a field flow line, which that electron covers the whole of the what we call the neutron center.

Let me explain it this way (whiteboard). You have the … when you take the whole the electrons and protons and the 6 neutrons and everything inside, now this extra electron behaves as a H, but a dynamic H, which in that state can flow anywhere, even the span of the U.

It's energetic in the D of the field flow, because in its Pl S has slightly different characteristics. It extends the fields on its own, which in connection with the totality of Pl of the U, allows it to extend its tentacles right across (the U). You find this combination usually connecting to everything. (:28). Carbon in a Gans S in the body of the man, in reality behaves as C14. C in a matter S, you have 12, but because C in Mr. COHN is in a Gans S, a Pl S. your C here (in AA) doesn't behave this way (C12) it behaves this way (C14).

This is one of the reasons the minute I touch you on the toe your brain says, something is happening down there. Because of this property characteristics of C14, but you look at it as a .. C12, because you always considered that (as a) C12. It is a C12 if you call it that, but it behaves as a C14. This is one of the reasons when you see the AA you see the

interconnection between all of them. You see that shininess. That shininess is the reflection of C14 more or less, and condition of ?? communication.

So if you are looking for actual physical C14, you might achieve it sometime, it can be done, but in a Pl T, in a space T in the structure of human body, in the structure of the plants we see that C14 behavior, (:30). but C12 by name. Because we always consider C12.

You have to realize one simple thing, we are a cosmos. Our body, if you count how many cells are in your body, you are a galaxy. Don't look at, just because you have 2 legs and 2 arms, and you walk around, you are any different then a galaxy, which you see in the cosmos. The only difference between human body and the guy up there in the deep space, is you are compacted. Body of the man is a U, it's just a galaxy and a U on its own, but because we use it, we live with it, we don't consider it. How many cells do you have, how many cells clustered to make something else. How many cells, and what you call cell, are made of how many Gans's to give that single cell. And now put all the hearts, liver, god knows, every part of your body, human body is a working galaxy, is a working U. But because it's ours and we are born with it, we don't consider it. This U works, communicates, lives, interacts internally with itself through behavior of C14. Communication unlimited, you put your foot on a nail, immediately your brain says .. you're done. You feel the pain, because of the behavior of C14, that's part of your AA, especially neural system.

So try to understand, (:32). how you make C14 in the space T. I don't look for it. In the space T, I look for behavior of it, connection of it. I was with one of the beautiful KS a couple of days ago in London, and I was explaining this to him, and I told him do not share. And it is strange that you bring the topic up. It's how we see, how we perceive this position, how we gather this interaction of the fields. Try to understand if you are dealing with a matter S, or Pl S, or manifestation of the Pl in matter S, we call Gans.

Then it's different. Then it's completely away from what we talk about C14, and we try to make it to a C14 in the matter S, behaves like a matter of the C. You can make behavior of C12 to become C18, in a very simple way. It's what I gave you in very early teachings, but a lot of you don't see it.

C14 belongs to communication in a plasmatic, cosmos Gans S, C12 is where you see the effect of it, (:34). in the matter S. You can convert .. C12 to behave like C14, but soon itself, due to its environment, will take the characteristics of C14, or what you call, graphene. Graphene you have to understand, is a matter S of it.

When we speak about the C14, we speak about the plasmatic deep space travel, cosmic ?? deep space communication, instant communication. You can't do that with putting graphene next to each other, you get a superconductor, you are back again in resistance M field condition. As I always said, birds with birds, foxes with foxes. You got to understand the difference. The freedom to be connected is the bird, the foxes got to stay

to 4 legs, locked to the ground in a matter S. You to understand what the difference is, and what you want to do with it, and how you create it.

When we create C14, our reactors from condition of health, or whatever in a plasmatic condition in enhancement centers (EC), changes into the flight system, and this is the beauty of understanding the T, and understanding the knowledge of the interaction

Any other question - I hope we explained I hope you understood. (:36).

Proofed to here >> proofing excerpts

Q: … I have a question about the works of David R Hawkins. First of all have you hear about him?
K- Nope.
Q: I just want to share my knowledge about his works really briefly, and it's about a method called muscle testing, which my partner and I have been using for about 3 years, and so far it has been our only compass to test whether something is true or not in this world we live in. The method is formerly known as kinesiology.
K- Yes I know that.
Q: I am wondering how you access to yourself. I am assuming you have high level of ?? at this time. Do you use any similar method, how to you as man of science approach this?

K- This what you are talking about I have heard a lot about it, I have seen people using it. Some of our KS use it and they convert it into some kind of emotion, or reaction in their body, (:38). or movement, or something within their physical structure, which is this good or bad. One of our leading Knowledge Seeker (KS) relies on this, in a state of good or bad, or if it works or doesn't work.

We don't have that in plasma (Pl) T. In Pl T we accommodate everything. If to you is not good, what benefit it creates for the others, or do we always look at ourselves. What I call the principle of me, me, me, and everything has to react that I can see I can have something in it, or react with it. I make a move, and would that move be beneficial to me, or beneficial to somebody else that's all that matters. As long as I don't make a move to damage myself or somebody else. What you think you can do , and you say ok, it's good for me. Who is going to lose in what you gain. Or you work the way the U works, you accommodate, that every body benefits by it. It cannot, it doesn't have a room in the space T of today, if I understood you correctly, and I answered you in what I think, because we had this discussion some time ago in one of the teaching. I know one of our leading KS he swears by it. I hope I answered you.
Q: I'm not sure if I understood your answer very well. Actually I'm not sure I understood it at all.
K- Okay, let's go back to the basics. (:40). (lost audio …) I said, can you explain your understanding of what you are trying to explain. You use, and then we try to explain the parallel, with it in the space T.

Q: .. What I personally do, I make a ring on my right hand with my thumb and index finger. Then I make similar rings on my other hands so I have 2 rings made by my fingers .. I personally connect these 2 rings one inside the other, and I try to pull them apart and break one of the rings. And I would focus on any statement, for example, I can focus on the statement I am alive more than 20 years on this planet, and I can pull a finger, my instinct, my subconscious , my plasmatic energy in my body goes weak and this ring breaks, it is an answer that it is false. The way me and my partner do it, is we prefer to do blind testing. So our personal consciousness cannot get involved to alter the answer. So she would actually imagine something and I would focus on what she is imagining, I don't know what she is imagining, and she would say that. And I would pull a finger to tell if it is a yes or no. That's how we go about scientific way.

K- Okay, let me , I understand, Now let's put , thank you. I go back to my childhood. (:42). When I was very young, we have tradition in Iranian culture, when for example a child gets sick , we say for example, there's a bad eye on it, and w try to find out who put the bad eye on it. Traditionally I remember my aunt getting an uncooked egg and putting it in between the 2 thumbs and the 2 fingers … and press it. You could press this egg for ages, it wouldn't crack. In that process was it the neighbor next door, the cousin, .. the donkey down the road, and you press the egg, then you say, the grandfather, and the egg cracks. Oh it was the grand father who gave, put a bad eye. So what you call this, I have seen this from childhood. It is what we perceive to be.

In the space T, in understanding the work of the emotion, in the body of the man, we don't have this. It's impossibility to have this. When you put a magnet amongst the other magnets, all the other magnets move to accommodate the new magnet. So when the new accommodation is made, everything is satisfied. Every need of every magnet is met. with all the interactions with the others this is the accommodation, this is how we. we can't say if I put a magnet in, if it sticks and jumps on that one, he is the guilty magnets and he is the one who whatever. It doesn't exist in the plasma T. You. Giving it a new name, I have seen this from the day I opened my eyes, (:44). because it's called ??? in Farsi , it's one of these things you believe in, and I have seen it used frequently in childhood. The reverse of it is, if you put a pin in the .. doll. It's the same thing, but does it transfer to be, because you are, or does it transfer that it interacts with the fields which you create unknowingly, or knowingly. You move into the subconscious of the fields interaction, then your finger opens up.

One of our KS, he decides the condition of everything he does through Pl system he uses, this way. So we have created a condition of emotion, feeling, if it is right or wrong, it's the same. If I feel that in my heart it means I go, if I don't feel it, I don't go. I don't use the system that way, or whatever. How do you transfer the knowledge into an egg, or a ring of 2 fingers or the heartbeat, or the emotion in the back of the throat, is where we perceive, we trust, that we'll see a physical manifestation of what we want to be.

It does not work in the world of the Pl, in the work of the interaction of the fields. But we are going through a process as we have seen with our KS, they try to complete the two, You use a ring of 2 fingers, (:46). other people use all sorts of things and say if it does, it

means it's good, if it doesn't go it's bad. we have a belief that if you sneeze, you don't go. In Iran it's sacrosanct with many people, if you are leaving the house, for example to go somewhere, and you sneeze, you say stop, wait something is going to happen, or something is wrong. People come back in sit down, have a cup of tea, then they go. Is the sneezing the same as .. the 2 fingers. It's us, who creates that condition for us to convert the emotions to physicality (P) then we believe it. Maybe you have a very strong emotion which is the sense of fields, and converts that into your finger, don't do that . And you believe it, and you live by it. So you convert the emotion which is the plasmatic field into the P of the fingers.

It's been going on for thousands of years, you don't need somebody to write … about it, but it's a phenomenon of fundamental
fields in your finger is blocked due to fields interaction, information from your brain. If you see it that way, so be it. If it gives you the comfort to be, yes, but in Pl T such things don't exist. (:48). You rely on what you do, is correct for everything and everything thing which is within.
Q: How do you personally decide on what tests to make or where would you say is the origin of your current advanced Pl knowledge. How you decide what is true, and what's not true yourself?
K- I don't work by true or not true. I work in what I do, what benefit it gives, or what condition it creates. ?? for the others, in what the structure you want to see it. I don't,. In so many ways, when you work with the soul, when you understand the interaction of the emotion, you just interact with the others, you don't need to create that condition that, what it will be, or would it work if I do, or not work if I do . It's understanding that even your thoughts are part of the interaction of the fields, then if the other person feels my and what it needs to be done, the way I work. we'll create that condition to be done??

If you been around the way I even live , people around me, they pull their hair, you take too much time, you don't do things, you know we are on the verge of blah, blah… and the last day, last minute. I say, it wasn't time for it. Everything has to fit in. If it doesn't happen now today, it means it is not time for it. All the magnets have to move, (:50). that they are all comfortable. Not what I want counts, what is beneficial to all counts. So I don't' have the dilemma which you have. But what you explained, I've seen from very first days I could understand left and right hand. We used to stand on the eggs, we used to get the other cousins to push it and press it, it wouldn't break, before hand pressing it, the egg doesn't break. We speak about the grandfather , and it (breaks).

Understanding the emotions in your hands for even you fingers to open up, is interaction of the fields of your emotion. And us our emotions, have connection with what you want to do, personally want to be in touch with or whatever, that's what you have to understand, and you see the answer.

I don't look at the finger movement, I look at what created that condition to get the finger moved, what fields was created. So we go one step behind we look at the principal interaction, not the physical manifestation, interaction of the fields, and you rely on it. I have seen many times KS .. why do you take so long, why do you have so much

patience. Because it is not time for it. It's not ready for it. When the time comes, you'll see, you'll understand. (:52). Because we see what needs to be done for that time to be.

But you want to shortcut it with the finger , it's to do it but you have to look what was behind, that made my finger move. You can't move your finger if ?? which is the field interaction, does not create that change in strength that one finger goes, or makes the egg break. You can stand an elephant on an egg, if you get the right position . … who put a bad eye on you. But the principle hasn't changed over centuries, it's just that now people find different ways of explaining it. To … then they start believing in it. Believe in yourself and what you do is there for the progressive development, whatever it is, is done, you don't need the fingers.

Any other question. (:54).

Q: Azar … Mr. Keshe do you mind if I say something here to Nikola?
K- Yes, we are all here to learn.
Q: . I am familiar with David Hawkins and what he did … He was touched by the Creator Himself …

>>>
.. Some of them didn't want to be here because the beauty of the Creator was immense. (1:02). Thank you Mr. Keshe (end of Azar)

Q; .. I wish to contribute to the knowledge of the health can I participate in the health webinars?
K- I don't understand what you are trying to tell us?
Q: As far as I know the health webinars are just for medical students or people from the medical field, right?
K- Are you a medical man
Q: No I am not.
K- It is not open to you. We deliberately done this, at moment the medical teaching is on hold. The doctor who is responsible for it is busy with other things ..
We'll bring the teaching of health ..
(1:04).
I teach a number of doctors

(1:06).
If you are in Romanian … KF is set to open one of the largest production ..

(1:08).
We will not allow the health application to go outside the doctors ..

(1:10).

Q: I understand and I am excited about it .. What if I would like to contribute to the knowledge sooner than that

K- We are weeks away ..

Q: Last week you alluded to skin and how it can age quickly …
Touching the skin with love improves this process .. How can we counter the last 2 years when during the Corona we were deprived hugely of skin contact. Could there be a product from KF to help emotionally balance this?
K- If you use the Cup 1, (1:12). primarily should satisfy the lack of that emotion. But you have to use Cup 1 with its amino acid (AA). You take the AA from top of Cup, away, keep it, and then when you wash the Gans's add to it. Do not consume the AA on its own, because it has to create the balance within the structure of the body of the man.

Any other question.

Q: Brazil with the constant use of Cup 1 we loose our hunger and have no desire to eat. 1st Q; if we stop eating our body becomes deficient in vitamins what do we do in this case if we don't feel like eating?
K- Your body never should never go with any deficiencies, because if you use a combination of Gans's, energies you will receive all of it directly as a combination. If you use mono-energetic, just Cup 1 , mono, all the time and no other Gans water, or whatever, you become like the Eskimos. You have 1 diet, or nations which, (1:14). have 1 food diets, where always meat, there are no vegetables. The body converts it. Body knows how to convert it. So it's not a problem in principle. You have to realize when you go into the system of using Gans's you have to preferably create a combination of energies, that you do not encourage the growth of one, what we call, energy level in the body.

There are many people who eat the same food all the time, no difference, day in and day out. But they're very healthy and they function perfectly. What's his name, Bill Gates, what I call guru, the old man, not Cyrus, he's .. the second richest man behind B Gates for some years. He eats the same burned steak for decades, nothing else, and the steak has to be burnt .. he eats the same food day in and day out. But we see him to be one of the …
R: Was that Warren Buffet.
K- Yes, it's Buffet .. for years and years. (1:16). I knew a guy who lived on Chips nd Fish and Coke
Any other questions. The body converts, that's why you got the glands, Thymus, and Thalamus are there to create that condition. one does with the physical body, and one does with the energy of the soul. When they match they work.

Q: If 80% of our feeding comes from the environment, why do we feel hungry?
K- Because of that 20%. .. If you were supposed to get 100% from the food we eat, you can imagine the size of the plate. .. it's very strange in China.. when you go for breakfast Chinese eat they eat 4 times what I do .. but they don't put any weight on. Because when you eat so much the body has to work to get rid of … the food, and the

secret with Chinese being slim most of them just watch, (1:18). how much green tea they drink. They carry it .. everywhere …

If you understand the structure of green tea, you see they are taking Gans energy day and night. So what ever has gone in as extra food, the body has to work to get rid of it, because the energy they need has already gone in with the green tea, whatever it needs to be converted. Because the difference between the green tea, .. and the black tea, is that the green tea, the day it's harvested, it's roasted on literally Nano coating, the top layers of the leave. So you have Gans's, you N coat, you have Gans's. When you make the tea, it's like you have these Cu plates , how it goes in the energy with the water, releases energy you get Gans's and energy in the water, and that gives you what you need. You want to loose … most of the green teas, are not as slimming …

If you have breakfast in the morning try to drink green tea, and you'll see how you feel during the day, and try to bring the green tea with you. I lived In China (1;20). I have seen how they process it, and can drink it.

They never drink cold water, they always drink warm, which means the energy transfer is lower in the body to ?? done, the body doesn't need to work on it, and the body doesn't loose energy on it. When you sit around the table with Chinese, with me, they pull their hair out, I love ice cold water, and they go crazy. They drink body temperature, luke warm, green tea. The transfer of energy is there, so the body is already balanced, whatever you put in it the body has to burn to use it to get rid of the energy it has taken , so it still ??

Q: .. How can we educate ourselves about feeding in the future, by removing some foods?
K- The feeding with the new T comes through understanding in the future of interaction of the fields. How these fields are going to interact and what they deliver. Look at if you go back to the Chinese space reactors which we built in South China Sea .. we noticed that, (1:22). we always explained many times, the balls at the bottom lost their colors, all the CH3 colors, H colors, everything was gone to energy being transferred. You can do the same, life existence is understanding the energy transfer of the fields and their strength from one point to another. If you go a step further you can do a lot of things with Gans's in respect to feeling and then you can see the changes of it. what it brings to you.

Now we are going into the full R&D in the KF and production. We'll introduce these products into the market very rapidly. You go to realize we went through teaching, .. research, .. developing and now the R&D and mass production manufacturing . All the ideas you have, how do you feed the man in disaster zone. Very soon we'll show you. There are developments, our scientists will show you in nanotechnology, and using and understanding of cosmic rays and the rest of it, which can provide food and sustenance for life for every one of us. (1:24).

The time for a major breakthrough in Pl T has arrived and we are there to greet and share it. We are keeping it very close, tight to our chest and not going out until the time is right, and I think the time is right for it to be opened up in the next few weeks.

Any other question.

Q: … can our feeding, the type of food interfere in transmutation and levitation?
K- Yes, you have to choose the right plasmas for the right application and the right purpose or how you divide.
R: So before we go to space, certain last meals would be appropriate would it?
K- You become Christ, the last supper. The last time you eat till you come back to earth, you put something in your mouth, you could be for thousands of years traveling the depth of the U and not eating anything.
R; ..

K- In a way, I presume yes, I was in the KF factory this afternoon (1:26). It's just how we going to bring this into public domain for people to understand and be there. You can receive the energy from the soul level and feed the P and walk away for days and week s without eating. Depends how we load it, the systems coming out, we'll show you the mass production of it's just coming up, it's getting there.

We feed the soul, and the soul feeds the P and this what we said for a long time. Now we are creating the systems for it, maybe changes the emotions, brings other dimensions (D) to play.

Any other question.

Q: .. Italian .. (1:28). I did an experiment with ?? it seems to me the characteristic of Gans is there.
S: He said if you understand what he said?
K- No.
Q: He tried to experiment how to measure the energy of the Gans. He tried to measure .. (1:30). that he obtained from Nano coating
K- What material has been N coated?
Q: He N coated the Salvia, the leaf. He thinks the energy of the Gans is there , but the property of the Salvia is gone, he thinks (1:30). He saw a correlation between the 5ht essence of the alchemist and the fields of the Pl. There is a connection there.. In one test in the Persian history, the Persian alchemist. If you can manage to have this 5ht essence you can manage to have the essence of everything you are connected with. … (1:32). If you mix the plants with the Gans, can you make , obtain the characteristic of the plants?
K- Yes, it's been done by many KS, depends what Gans you use and how you use it. In the lab we use the same material producing Gans's in 2 -3 different ways from it.
Q: . 2 -3 Gans's ?
K- from the same material yes. Usually depends what you want to use it for, and what is the content of that leaf. You have to understand a deeper way than the field strength of the leaf. If you don't follow what is in the leaf, and you just try to make the Gans of it,

whatever shape, you'll find out you missed part of it and you don't see the effect of it. You have not understood the science, so you don't follow it the way it should be, and then parts missing, and you say it doesn't work or doesn't have the energy. It has the energy. (1:34). How have you create that condition to embrace all the properties the leaf has. If you missed one of the energy properties of it, so then you don't see the effect of it, and the you blame, you say it doesn't work. It works, you haven't understood how to interact, or how to bring all the properties out. When you have let's say, a leaf .. like mint, what are the contents of it? How have you made a connection to all those contents and materials? If you miss one part of it, mint will not have that effect you are looking for. You say it doesn't work .. because you missed part of the connection, it has to be the full content of the
(1:36).
Q: .. he thought that you can use the Gans like when you charge a phone. To announce the power of a plant or medicine?

K- You have to, Yeah, this is what I see with a lot of KS. You have to understand, and in principle. Just because you put Gans's, or leaves in a Gans, or N coated, does .. you N coat a pot, when you N coat a leaf. When you put a caustic on a leaf, you have to understand what are the interaction of these, what energies can stay within the Gans. Many of you make Gans's, or sorry, make N coating and then you throw, or get rid of the caustic. Have a look, is the bottom of the bucket clear, or is some bits floating. What is floating usually in your N coating at the bottom of your caustic, are the Gans's that you will not have the effect, of the property of, when you want to use the Gans's which are left, you want to wash, or you think you can put them in to create the conditions to produce Gans's from them. When you N coat a Cu plate, watch what is at the bottom of it. (1:38). Those are Gans's and the properties of the isotopes that you'll not have when you produce the Gans of the Cu. I have seen many KS do this. It's caustic, just get rid of it. But what is at the bottom, is a spectrum of the Gans's, which you loose. It's the same when you N coat or .. produce Gans's or put caustic on leaves. KS have to become more precise, then could be what you are throwing away, is what is needed in the Gans itself, which you are going to use to have the effect you are expecting.

Any other question

Q: .. We know that the electric current is C12, .. (1:40). the plasma converter is they convert the Pl in electric energy. We know the MaGrav is generating Pl, not generating electricity. We know that it needs a beat. My question ,, which type of beat am I looking for. The beat has to be a function of what, and how it has to be this beat. For example, I put a small LED connected to a bigger LED to load ?? these two charge load (1:42). How they have to alternate each other. Do you understand.

K- No. Let me explain. I think I understand what he is trying to say. … look at the heartbeat (HB) of the man, and look at all the components which are in the structure of the body of the man, and the HB of the man , connects to all of them to function to give a energy release, and absorb energy. So when you look at the HB of the man, it's the combination balance of all the elements in the structure, in the HB of the man if it is

not there, they are not working, they are not there. This is why your HB changes your functionality of your skin, liver, kidney, and everything else changes, because it has to adjust with the HB. A young heart at a certain age, when it's born to a certain age, absorbs and increasing, and then the HB changes around about 30 to 35 and the whole metabolism of the body .. because that HB changed. If we can .. keep the HB at the same rate as when we were born we stay young, because the cells life with that HB creates youth, creates creation of cells. They tell you to do a sport. (1:44). go back increase the HB that increase created by it, create a condition that the cells of that beat exist in the body. The HB has to be a natural HB, not put on the electronic system. And creating a pulse. It has to convert in a plasmatic pulse.
Q: ..

Thank you
Any other question. We always have this communication with Italians , we don't have it with nobody else, (1:46). except Italian Stephanie.
Any other question

Ukraine

Q: .. question about the Russian and Ukraine crisis and the idea of peace. How can we elevate the souls of both the Russian and Ukraine representatives, that are in meeting right now to reach a truce?
K- I am going to show you something. The picture you see. (Pope leaving Russian embassy slumped down). The carte blanche of the war in Ukraine was given to Putin with this picture. When the Pope on 23rd went to the Russian embassy in Rome. In the history of the catholic Church more or less, ever happened, seldom happened, never happened, that the Pope has gone to an embassy, open (in public). The way, what we've seen in this picture.

The Americans and western nations, knew that Russians are going in, they knew they could not touch the Russian army. (1:48). They tried to arm from outside. But this picture, when I saw it, go back to what I said, 3 - 4 weeks ago, I think it was in the American teaching, and a couple of other teachings, is the war between the Russian Church and the Catholic Church.

The war you see today, is back to the war between different divisions of Christianity. This picture by Pope going .. by Vatican going to the Russian Church (embassy) is accepting the defeat by the Vatican. Vatican had underwritten all the damages, every bullet Russia will use in Ukraine.

It was the Catholic Church, which went to dominate the Russian Church, and the Russian Church, went to its military, which is the Russian army, to defend the Church of the Orthodox Church of Russia. They knew, everybody knew, the Americans knew, the Chinese knew, the Europeans knew, they were poked by the Catholic Church to start problems in the Ukraine, that we force the Russia to hand, the Russian C to become one

of our, becomes under our control. The Russian C would not accept it, and asked Putin to wipe out, to go and get the nation back, which is Ukraine.

Pope on 23rd knew, that he has to accept, (1:50). and underwrite the losses. This walk here to the .. Russian Embassy in Rome, is a defeated man, accepting the defeat, "I am prepared to pay all the penalties." Now the Russians have a carte blanche, every bomb they drop, and bullet they use in Ukraine is paid for by the Vatican. So they have no limitation what they put it. The more they put in, the more profit they make.

This is the situation with the Second World War, where the Americans sent soldiers to Europe, American GIs, has a chewing gum, .. had a breakfast, in 1946, 1942 you present people, of some of the European nations are still paying for that chewing gum, because the Americans invoiced you. Because they won the war, and you used them.

Now is the same situation. If you go back, weeks ago, I explained 99% Russia will go into Ukraine, because it is trying to get the Motherland back in, Americans were poking to put all sorts of things in. The Vatican was poking them, because Vatican poked them everywhere, and they did their job. The Americans know they cannot face the Russians, there will be a third world war, imminent. So everybody is standing outside barking like a dog. The people are literally wiping out the house, cleaning out. But this cleaning out is 2 ways. First of all not allowing, (1:52). nuclear weapons to enter into, ?? from outside enter into what used to be the USSR, which Ukraine is part of it. You see what we see today.

Russians will be there, they'll wipe out, they'll use as many, as many tanks, this is not a war. This is the claiming back the Russian territory church, back in order, that the Catholic C will never put foot into the what we call, Orthodox C of Russia. We could see this one 3 years ago. We knew this was coming up 5 years ago.

Vatican financed the war, the split of the China. Chinese put them into Hong Kong and battered them, and Vatican paid for it heavily. Vatican paid for all the things you saw, because they (the Chinese) brought it under control. Because Vatican wanted to do what they did in Russia, bring Christians in, diamonds flew in from Africa through the priests who came, people who came into China, and these diamonds were sold, to finance violence and everything else, and the Chinese were waiting for it. This is the other way of doing it. They tried to get rid of the Communism to make a lot of Chinese Christians. If you make 1 billion Chinese Christian, Vatican becomes triple billionaire, but it wouldn't happen, because the structure was there and they knew. They looked after it, they found out, and the took everybody out that ?? was relevant.

This walk of the Pope, is defeat. For the first time Catholic Church had to be stopped. They warred with England for 300 years, (1:54). they won the Church of England, the Queen is a servant of the Vatican at the moment, she has no more power. Even though you call it, ?? It's just like you take over a company, you let it run as it is, we don't interfere. You want to call it whatever else, we own it, the property is ours.

This financing of this, which Russia is developing to get the whole thing back under control, and the Vatican is paying for it. Is exactly the repetition of, if go back a few years ago when the economy in Greece collapsed, .. Spain, .. Ireland, and Portugal the economy collapsed. And suddenly, miraculously, everything came back to normal. They all came out of their problem. Because Vatican did not want the .. Christian structure of the EU to fail.

So Vatican paid for all the debts, and then we saw immediately, what I call, not the Rothschild's family behind it, when it came balanced, they took the money they invested from Vatican, they appointed a German chancellor, they took all the money out of Vatican to pay for the money they lent to Spain, Greece and others to come out of financial collapse. It's the same process.

Now the Vatican guarantees the Americans you poke in, you do whatever. NATO pokes in, we want to bring NATO in, Russia said, no. They put their forces there, and Vatican took a guarantee in this embassy meeting, (1:56). that do not cross Ukraine border, do not come in our territory, keep the Russian Orthodox Church in USSR, we pay for all the penalties, we were a naughty boy. The defeated man always goes to see the man who defeated him. This is a defeated man walking out of Russian embassy. He has underwritten all the damages.

You will see in the next few years American, European churches will pay for this, to the Vatican. Vatican has always cashed in their losses. This visit by Pope to the Russian embassy was to get assurances, that Russia will not cross the border. You will see skirmishes, but this is a war of religions, not war of nations. This is not a war, it's a correction, and .. bringing Ukraine back under fold.

What you start. It's in a way, if you look at it, you have a brother, he is on his own, the other boys bully and attack, till the big brother comes, then all run. But when the big brother comes, he puts the hand in the pocket of the ones who are bullying, "you have to pay what you damaged, by bullying my brother." This is now the Vatican pays. Don't worry, we were seeing this, we were expecting this 4 years ago. The delay in it has reasons, and Putin knew about this and was requested, by the leaders of the Orthodox Church in Russia, (1:58). to protect the motherland's Church. He was waiting for that and he responded. He had a reason to show his power. He had a reason to protect the motherland's Church, that's all it is. It will not become a war, because this man has guaranteed it by the payments. We'll see a number of people.

In a way, if you look at it, is punishing those who went to bed with this man (Pope) in Ukraine. It will take time. I was looking at it, it's possible we'll see a small repetition of Afghanistan by kamikaze, wars and things, Europeans trying to show we are doing something, over the Ukraine. As we saw for years, Russians stayed 15 years in Afghanistan, and then they pulled out, because they couldn't control it. But it under control, in about 3 to 6 months. Makes sure nobody ever talks about NATO. People can go on the streets and do whatever they like, but changing the people on the top, inside, that the Vatican has no say in the running of Ukraine, and the others, Because once

Ukraine goes, Belarus goes, the other parts of the Christian side of the corridor, .. into Moscow opened, and it had to be closed. This what we see is the walk of the man of defeat. He Catholic Church risked that they going to bring the Russian Orthodox church, and one of the richest churches in the world, under control. The only thing they didn't count was that the Church will go to Putin, and Putin wanted to confirm, (2:00). that he is there, and they watched it. We watched this mass work. When I spoke in other teachings, when we saw the Russian naval forces going through the Bosporus up, we knew the war is on, or what I call, the cleansing the Vatican out of USSR has started.

Proofed to here

You have to understand Church business is a financial business, has nothing to do with religion. It has to make profit. When you create a war, it is a long term investment. I explained this before, the son dies, the mother dies, the father dies in the western world. This is the investment, which the Church or what we call, the Vatican put for that bullet to kill the father. They paid $10 for the bullet, the father dies, mother dies, the child dies, the man goes a lifetime to church to pray for his son, or the father, and the mother, and puts a dollar every time in. I invested $10 in the bullet, I get a $100 (return) on investment over ?? 40 years in my pocket. Church business, God business is a money business and nothing else.

That's why we said there in no (more religion), once you understand the power of the STM. Do you need this mayhem, the robe and white frock. You see the shoulders are folded, you see the head down (Pope in picture). Just open this picture, and you look. The chin folded, the shoulders are side down. This is a walk of a strong man defeated. (2:02). Thinking strong man defeated. Don't forget the Pope, the Vatican has never sat down quiet. We have to see what they plan in the next 20 years, in other parts of Russia and the west. We'll see more mayhem between the 2 Churches, unless we bring the light, that God's word is within the STM.

Don't worry about this Ukraine business, Vatican has already paid for it. And they receive the bill everyday, how many bullets used, how many shoes the solders used, the food they used to fight their war. Vatican has underwritten it.

When the head of the Ukraine state, says that Russians will pay for everything they do, all the damages, yes. No problem, Vatican has already paid us, we'll make profit in the losses. We'll do it for you, it brings a lot of jobs to the Russian industry. This is the dirty business of religion, and we are watching many people suffering because of it, and to them (leaders) it is irrelevant.

This is the second time in past decade, that Vatican has lost. Once the British took back what they gave in Libya, and now the second time. The British Monarchy took revenge on loosing the Church of England to Vatican, by taking 140 billion dollars of gold from the vaults of Libya, (2:04). into the British monarchy, and ?? now to the British government and nation. All flew directly into the Bank of Scotland. I was explaining this last week when I was in London to somebody.

All the wealth, which is collected in a program financed by Vatican, to get into Libya, to get the gold and share between Italian, French, British, Germans and Vatican was taken by the British into Bank of Scotland, which is the royal bank, and not in the ?? , the royal bank of Scotland, which is the national bank, assets of the nation. They wouldn't give it (share it with the other countries), and that's why they got kicked out of the EU (through Brexit). You don't pay, we kick you out. What you have, the Brexit is the consequences. Now we have to see what exit comes out of this. Will American pay for these damages, or who and how Vatican will bill what we wanted to do. You didn't go, we pay for it. House of God, never looses in the world of religion, because it is a house of money, not God.

Don't worry about Ukraine, you'll hear a lot of hullabaloo, for next maybe 6 weeks. They'll change the government and they get paid, and the Vatican transfers the gold, from the reserves into the Church of Russia, because they have to pay the Church of Russia, and they pay the army's expenses. They'll can make maybe 10 - 20 billion out of it in Moscow.

You got to realize KF has very close advisors within the Vatican, very close advisors. (2:06). We hear, we know, we are informed continuously of what is, and what is about to happen. A Pope has never come to an embassy, to ask to stop a war, Vatican always created a war. And they accepted to pay for it. But the Russians were not prepared to pull back. They said, we are here, and we are going to show, and we're staying, and you pay. You have to see what check book on the Diets (Russian Parliament) clothes, that Vatican has written for the war, and the penalty.

Don't worry about Ukraine, it won't go beyond the boundaries of Ukraine to Romania and the other places. The Church made a move, to put pressure on Ukraine, to get the Church of Russia to bend, and they said Ukraine is in bed with a supper power, both in religion and military forces. You will not see the Americans or the Europeans interfering, they cannot do, because they already accepted defeat, and they listen to Vatican. The deed is done.

Now the boys play, and some of the old ?? machinery of the Russian army gets used. And Vatican pays, ever tank you see on the streets, every fuels, every smoke in the back of the tank. Vatican has already underwritten, as a defeated man. It will not go beyond the Ukrainian border. The only problem is a lot of people will suffer with it, and this what churches are there, to create suffering, not there to bring healing.

(Ukraine - proofed)

Any other question (2:08).

Q; what is the definition of war, .. peace, and .. of correction?
K- War we all know is destroying. Peace is understanding and tolerating. Correction is when something goes slightly out of way towards war, conflict, you bring it back into

peace and understanding. It's very simple. accommodating as I said many … when we launched the signing of world peace treaty, we always said, there will be skirmishes … till gradually nobody plays games anymore, and then we'll find a solution. We see those skirmishes in 2 - 3 places around but we don't get the wars we used to hear. ??? wars are all finished. It's stopping .. the back hand of a person, who wanted to be a bit too greedy. We .. should not see wars, we are going the path of new T where wars have no room. We cannot, we don't need, we fought for what, food, water. In the very near future we show you another side to the whole of the structure. Nations have to invest, (2:10). in T which brings comfort, new adventures, and joys and pleasures to their citizens , and this is not war. This is the job of the WL not to create war, or separation. This comes with new T when create conditions that people can help themselves, feed themselves and create new conditions that does not create war in a way trying to get what I don't have. Accepting the condition and cooperating and living with each other, understanding. I said, the KF stands for peace …

Any other question (2:12).

Q: I wonder if we may know more about the conditions of existence of the 8th Chakra and how it is exactly connected to the 9th Chakra.
K- You have to explain the 8th and 9th Chakra. I think we have Azar, will come in very quickly to explain very quickly.
A: I don't know anything about 8 and 9 (I know about 7 and 144 other ..)

R: .. complete guide to 7 Chakras . … (2:14).

K- Okay what are the 8th and 9th.
R: 8th karmic residue. …
9 10 11 galactic chakra ..

K- Stop, now that we know the STM , the STP, we call the spirit is within the man, so 8th and 9th is inside. So what we going to do with it, the numbers fallen down by 2 each. (2:16).

R: The idea is you can leave through your soul chakra.
K- With the KF knowledge we have destroyed the Chakra business, or we have to correct it, now we know the STM we don't need to go out 2 Chakras, or 8
R: we go in for 8 12 is the divine or source Chakra
K- Which is the center of the soul
R: That totally makes sense.
K- .. interesting I never knew. We have solved that problem with the soul and spirit, now we know where we are.
A: .. the function of ?? in the body has to do with DNA .. I have to teach about this tomorrow. You talk about Gans of Sulphur. has to do if you add a little Gans of Sulphur to your Cup ..
(2:18).

K- This is part of the medical teachings ..
Q: not old teachings agriculture. .. blueprint week ..

K- The application of the S and Phosphor .. always can be controlled. The way you put a patch in the body you can a patch on the Cup and change conversion of the fields. If you look at it. .. the Cups which Cups which KF sells, we put the 2 containers around eh Cup .and then you see the effect of, (2:20). and we produce different Gans's for Pl conversion or attraction.
Q: .. when you see peoples body structure, the way they are holding their posture …

K- What you mean exactly?
Q: I mean the posture, say a person is very, say they have lack of self-confidence, and the way they are standing, and the way when you give them this, you see in time they change, the way they stand and hold themselves changes. Am I correct.
K- You see when you change the fields, the energies of the body, of the soul, you change the P. When you see people with ILS MS, Fibromyalgia .. they all have a back, bent backwards. Submission and when you strengthen their soul, something there, you change the atmosphere in the body of an energy field , you see them upright, they stand up straight, but when they change they create different fields. When you are bending in, you create fields of submission, when you stand out, .. create being able to handle. We talked about this .. long time ago. (2:22). I used to take picture of the people before and after, you see totally different posture. Why people go in repetitive because they have that posture, which creates that condition, which people put them in there. You're a dog you sty in kennel … and our posture dictates I am a dog cat lion . . . and you can make a man change again his self confidence. Because the emotion changes.

Shall we go for a break …

>>> BREAK <<< 421 KSW Mar 3, 2022 (2:29).

Q: .. Brazil .. Rafael .. As the fields of energy we create the Gans, they have a huge flow, can we contain these fields like creating an Infinity Loop to use this energy?
K- Energy of what, the Gans's?
Q: yes
K- You can contain any energy with the stars to it. We do it in the solar system (SS), .. the cell of a man. You have to find out what field energy you have to create, to create that condition of containment. (2:32). .. when we explained about the black box condition, where you can create a black box and you can put anything in it …

Containment of Pl is one of the easiest things you can do.

Any other question

Q: .. (2:34). he was listening to a teaching in 2016 you were saying about using the IL to contain fields. but in one point in the teaching your audio was cutting he was not able to understand

Q: repeats ..
K- What happened, I understand. If you look at the structure of a loop, it's containing or locking up 2 fields inside which still have interface ..

(2:36).

You do this in MaGrav

(2:38).

Any other question

Q: .. (2:40). 134 KSW connecting with 6th health teaching conversion of the CO2 in the lungs to O2, what happened there. .. in the same teaching you speak about a flow that happens in the brain to contain and lockdown the soul in the center of the brain, So you also spoke about concentrating this flow with 2 coils. could you explain more about this flow containing the soul in the c of brain.

K- The containment of the soul is due to the flow of the M field, in the case of the human race, (2:42). the blood flow, which creates that containment. The STM is earth MG field strength, what we call balanced. So we are created out of the fields of this planet which at the level of the .. 4 Carbons, in the cosmic or as we talked about C14, which connects the STM to the U Community , to the outside the physical D of the body.. The containment of it is impossible, but limiting the containment for the transfer of the fields comes through the combination of the different shape and form of bending of the fields of .. M field of the soul, by putting across C14's in different strengths, in the structure of the AA of the brain. You cannot contain something, if you don't create the fields of that it can be above but connected to. In the world of matter S if you don't have the containment good enough you cannot hold for example He in a balloon it will seep through. If you can add, (2:44). another layer to, that is finer than the atoms of He, can't go through, you can contain the He in a balloon. It's the same in the body .. in the brain you have to have a containment that's got a connection to the field strength of the soul and the STP in D of the Pl of the brain cell. These when you look at the cutting of the brain you can see different layers, this is because of creating different field strength to be able to stop, or .. interact that, in that interaction you create different fields and emotions and all sorts. The knowledge of creation is the same, it's just to be able to decipher how we get to that

point. It's a chess game, and there are different ways to play the game, if you conquer the understanding of the method you can follow, you can checkmate, or create the condition of the win or It's very simple.

Any other question

Q: Dean … on a soul level when the souls communicate, (2:46). and speak with each other. So if we want to give some energy to a soul and P leave this transfer you give that thought process to give this energy to this person .. do they receive instantly .. or is this a transfer that happens over some moments?
K- You can give if it's not on the right or different strength it cannot be received, it cannot interact, or maybe .. it will take time if you give at a higher order it has to interact with other things when it matches the lower order where you want it to go, yes it will do. .. you can take the horse to the water but you can't make him drink. You can give but if the other side is not receivable, cannot receive it.

One day when it lowers down to the level of his understanding. How many times if you have children, you tell them things, you show them love and everything. they don't understand till they have children then .. they see what you did with them. Then they tell you, I am doing what you did with me. You showed me love, and this is the way I showed love to my child. Doesn't mean, he didn't understand, he received the love maybe 40 years before. (2:48).

Q: is it given in the fields strength of the matter strength of this planet, as you said, 30 years ago … (2:50).
K- It wasn't in the matter state, it was emotional state, it wasn't materialistic, it was the pure love of a father for his child.

Q;
K- You see in the Church you call it the Father every Sunday ..

(2:54).

They make a beggar out of man, emotional, what is given by the Creator freely. Now you have a soul, you look at it, is free, then you look it a different way.
Q: I have noticed when I speak to theologists. .. they say this God is outside of themselves, and we of the UC and the teachings say the soul is within, inside yourself, you are part of it, I think that connection has a big thing position to play.
K- Yes, that's what all the teaching of the KF have been, man to be the .. the point of connection with his own creator, without an intermediary. When you understand the work of your energy, and you understand the work of your soul, when you understand you are free in essence of the creation, do you need an intermediary to lock up your P, and this time pay patents, penances and the rest of it. They have imprisoned the P of the man,

(2:56). in the name of what they never understood, but they brought them to the ??? slavery of the P. ..
Q: Has this been in position for many thousands of years?
K- We allowed it, yes, we allowed. We allowed them, yes. Look at the present situation in the west. In England or Austria, the people went enough on the streets when they went, wanted to force them to have injections, that they are talking the minister who pushed this, now is about to resign because people understood what was for them, in a different way then those who were trying to control them. The Austrians ..

(2:58).
It was not like in the past you were told and you follow ..

The old guard is loosing battle ..

(3:00).
The biggest problem for us at the moment in the KF is not the T. It's bringing peace with the use of T. In bringing T to US, Iran, China Europe at the same time and using each other scientists to do so. This is what is the challenge. In the next few weeks we'll overcome it. We don't usually announce what we are doing.

It takes them less than 2 weeks to fly if we show them. It takes them less than a week to manufacture the systems in perfect conditions and tested. but we have to unite them first before we test, otherwise we'll like the situation in Ukraine, and the rest of it. The Vatican will try to dominate the others, and then try to escape, and then one nation becomes the "other" (scapegoat - like Russia), and the rest of it.

We don't have a problem with the T. Our problem maybe in the next month or so, (3:02). to establish the KF SSI in Tehran, Austria, in AZ and in Beijing, and most probably I would love to see in Brazil, and in Lagos, Nigeria.
Q: I am sure the Brazilian KS will be very happy about this.
K- We will invest heavily into Brazil in the coming time. It's not (just) the KS, it's a big nation with 200 million population, extremely well educated people in many levels, and very hard working people, and knowledgeable. We have seen it, they decide. One of the KS who went wrong, thinking he was above everybody else, writing want he wants, was brought down on the Facebook this week by KS. He thought he was untouchable, because he supports the Belgium's, and they brought his Facebook down by the KS, because they know what is the path. KS start controlling what you call "balancing" that other KS don't go wrong with their own work. We saw this guy, going through his head, he thinks, " I have the Belgium's behind me, " I can do. He lost his Facebook.

We didn't need to do anything, the Brazilians they did it themselves.

Q: .. Seems to be what I am witnessing is this knowledge is definitely spreading and becoming a bigger Pl and effecting. The field strength is definitely gathering momentum around the planet. (3:04). I noticed that many people .. are becoming aware of the KF and our ethos and the fact that we are messenger of the peace. We come here to bring

peace to humanity and we are present in every moment, bringing through this T that can enhance and help in many applications.
K- In the coming time I'll explain to the KS worldwide how what you say has changed towards the KF. Institutions governments have started supporting KF the way it should have been done some 10 years ago. The way we should have shared the knowledge and we all would have been benefited by it, and how now they have realized how they have been lied to, cheated by, and abused by, in a way, by again a certain nation we all know. But it will be interesting to see what the WL start doing when we start showing the flight system, what would be the reaction of this. These are getting built, it's beautiful, when I was in the factory this afternoon, it's amazing how Klaus, thanks to his has brought a beautiful production into operation, that it cannot be stopped, it's a continuous production, we have become a structure that we continuously produce reactors for space, and everything else. We've gone into mass production, (3:06). but we say we learned how to walk, now we can (run). It's a pleasure … We don't have KS, we have only 1 KS, I saw in the factory. The rest are common people not KS. and they are doing a beautiful job.
Q: Are they effected by the fields ?
K- I presume so, that building is flooded with fields.
Any other question .

Q: Did I hear you say a soap could be developed if we were clever enough to absorb the knowledge of the fields of the U or from the soul of the fields of knowledge. It seems much simpler than whiteboards and Telegram. You mentioned this in passing, it appears beyond our belief and understanding how this can be possible or in our future application, would this apply to other products as well?

K- The whole plan of the KF is to walk away from matter S. In the coming time creating fields, which control fields, creating conditions of the field which is needed. Once to reach that point . we reach the maturity of understanding, (3:08). a living entity. We are building aircraft and EU, we are still doing what our body does, we are using more or less semi-physicality like the brain .. to contain the STM which is free within it, to travel in.

When in a very near future .. 12 months or more. 2 years, creating EU which have no D of P. When you see a UFO it has a P, so it means these people have not jumped into the border of understanding a Pl, in a deeper way. When we taught the human race different, I see once the space T gathers momentum and the W scientists get to it, having systems which can fly you without physical shell, by creating fields which creates that condition of holding or transportation, we will see this coming up, .. to be part of the human race, no more what you call It will be very hard to create rulers and religious leaders in the next 5 or 10 years. Because the man will… one of the reasons they stopped the KF is that we are bringing such a T that frees the man from the abuse and force what we call, imprisonment, T that we could control. Now it cannot be done.

You all can do. I can tell you in 1 second how you can create C14, (3:10). and .. space development motion, you 90% of you who work in labs in your kitchen will make it in no time. Put it this way you all have made it but you missed it. You all have made it. Any

of you who have produced Gans's in past years have already made it. You just don't know how to collect it, you don't see the connect of it.

Hopefully this is the last time we change the time of the teachings …
Tonight I will be signing documents for one of the largest KF manufacturing in Romania …
(3:12).
Hopefully we see each other next Thursday.

422 KSW March 3, 2022

END

423rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; March 10, 2022

(All proofed; , Transcription mostly done, … need, Key Phrases, words, Quick index .)

Noah's Ark is how we travel when we leave planet;
Teaching on importance of "3 Layers" :
Need to create the 3 layers when T&T space travel, SS has 3 layers ..
How many times has the STM been part of another soul in the D of the U
Soul of Creator cannot come directly to our D, has to go through process of reduction, to become a ray within the egg and sperm;

C12 to C13 to C14 (:56) .
Traveling through space with soul and not P, physical manifestation at point of destination will be according to field at destination .
Burn C13 it becomes physical ash of C12

Body not in matter state, but Gans that's why it is flexible soft; Create new kidneys inside body by fields; no need for transplants ; Synthetic body parts - have to create soul of cell otherwise rejected by body; Field changes AA of man in space - doesn't die - takes new dimension with STP; Hello we meet again after thousands of years; When STM becomes a star or another planet ; Habit of man to kill - UC confines STM to earth till elevation; Pray for system before make it;
AA is the soul of the system (1:12) - set aside - it's a jacket
Are UFO's more advanced? Does the dog feel so?
EU are just intermediary systems to learn by;
BREAK Questions

conditional loving is not mature. Mother shows more love to 2nd child damages 1st child; need to explain to parents why;

5plus1 negotiations ..
IAEA to Tehran says Iran does not have nuclear weapon.
Iran exports enriched nuclear material exclusive permission to Russia, was hidden form public, used by WL to sanction Iran .. exposed and confirmed by IAEA
From this space T will come out, shipping space nuclear material to nations
KF offered IAEA to contain nuclear leakage if occurs in Ukraine.
Russia using 5+1 , not buy uranium from Iran, America has to back off Ukraine,
Iran is backbone of space T. Iran will be a leading nuclear nation and part of 5+1, the space T will come out this way

Subconsciousness is not sub condition of the soul, STM is aware of everything ;
KF teaching are about becoming aware of STM; You don't have to wait until bird goes free, you can make a conscious decision to free it now;
KF to make a marble put in mouth - get all energy you need from U;
K in Iran signing largest KF institute cooperation with 50 nations and manufacture new products; largest parallel scientific organization in new knowledge;
We gave the knowledge freely and now it is coming back to us;
You become aware of your true self internally and it shows externally others sense it - UC members;
The STM is within the man; To reach Creator become only energy; You decide if you want to manifest physicality; Did you give enough when you were in P to absorb enough fields to become a sun; Earth is a nursery of souls ; We go back to the sun the mother;
Risk of nuclear war; If push button Europe is gone - won't do - if Middle east they could;
KF has enough material to stop nuclear accident in our factories;

More details how KF involved with 5plus1 negotiations;

Cannot easily switch oils because refineries could be damaged;

CO2 Capture Buildings - not just agriculture, space travel, space fuel.
Use in MaGrav part of CO2 becomes C14 - everlasting energy supply. MaGravs are setup to use do this work; Gave away a big secret

When planet earth gets absorbed into sun ; Human race will go to another position in U, like what happens on earth when islands disappears into ocean like Atlantis;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(start proofing)

Plays Creation video

(:22).

K- … Today is another day where we add to the knowledge and try to find out more in how to progress, how we come to be what we are, what is the pattern of creation, what dictates life, and how can we replicate life. What is the secrets of existence, and where to, where do we look for the pattern of life? Is it condition to the life of the man, or is it conditioned to the whole operation of the U?

Haven't we up to now looked at 2 separate systems, or we never understood one system or another. Have we come to .. more materialistic and just look at what we see and what we touch. We understood part of it, but we never understood this is the pattern of creation. The whole subject of the teaching of the KFSSI is the ship, which is in space. (:24).

In the olden days, we called it the "Boat of Noah" (Noah's Ark), collecting of every animal to travel, and then to land in a place. A perfect example of every animal in pairs, that life can continue. But in fact, isn't that boat, or the ship of Noah, the spaceship, which man is trying to create today? To take the best examples, the perfect examples of the creation on this planet to the other destinations.

In a way, when you land as citizens of earth, on other planet, you land from the Boat of Noah. Which means we have come with the knowledge, that we can travel the space of the U. We come from the point where we know how to handle ourselves to be part of process of the creation. To be within the process of creation. We have talked about this in the past, we have tried to elaborate on this topic in a different ways and directly in the past. How do we create .. and sustain life, be it a cell in the body .., be it life of man on this planet, or the life of a galaxy or a solar system (SS). As we never had the knowledge, we never looked at it, but in essence this process of the creation is the same.

The process of the life is the same. In the body .. when you look at the structure, kidney in a specific position, we see 3 layers. You look at the wall of the intestine, (:26). we see 3 layers, we look at the body of the man. The skin of the man has 3 layers. Then the bigger size, in a bigger dimension (D), the SS again has 3 layers, a galaxy has 3 layers, and we always looked at what we saw, as it is, and we elaborated on it.

Because when you become a cell on its own, because when you become the body of the man on its own, you need a layer to protect you from outside fields, that it doesn't interact with what you create inside. Then you create an intermediary section, where allows the fields which are accepted by the inner side and outer side, to be leaked out, or to be absorbed, to be within the position and the place, that becomes the connection point, interface between the outside and in. Then you have the inner part which means, I work with whatever energies are within the structure. I don't let the blood to go out, I keep the veins in, I keep the muscles in.

Then we see, this pattern repeats again. We have the same thing, the same structure in the SS. When the knowledge of the man becomes extended and he can understand the operation of the SS, as I have explained in the book #4, about the creation of the SS. We see the same 3 layers. Us as planetary system, us as a sun, us as part of what we see, is in

the inner shell. It's within the inner part, inner skin. So when we want to travel beyond the D of the SS, we need to understand the intermediary phase, (:28). and then we have to understand the outer phase strength fields, that it stops the cosmic rays of the different orders to penetrate to the middle, to come inside, and the same time keeps everything in.

Now if you understand this, we come to the point to understand further, how do we create this, what is the condition, what is the need, how can we have a 3 layers in the intestine of the man, and we have a 3 layers on the skin of the man, or we have on the kidney of the man, or within the SS. Who decided? What condition brings that condition of deciding what the strength to be? Can we put the 3 layers strength of the skin of the man, on the kidney? Or can we create the strength of the fields of the 3 layers of the SS within the skin of the man. It doesn't fit. Horses for courses.

Then the environment decides what that skin is going to be, and what is the purpose of it in respect to the others as they interact with each other. When the body of the man was created, it wasn't just, "oh we create a stomach and that's it. Then, oh, we need a liver. Oh, we need something to store what goes through it." So you would have to eat continuously, because you have no where to store. Then came the innovation of the fat, or changing the fields, that the inner system can absorb, we call it, lymph system. Or was it all created according to the process of the creation, that everything needed, and one part could bring the other part together.

In the world of science today, .. of medicine we say the blood comes through the kidney, (:30). and the kidney filters and cleans up, and then sends what is not needed. Isn't the fact upside down. Isn't the reality, from what we've seen today and we understand more about the creation and the process of life. Kidney gets most of the energy, which it does not needed by the body, through the lymph, through its body inside. Blood supplies part of it, not all of it.

We have accepted some dogmas about the process of life, that we have got stuck with it. Why is the position of the kidney in such a place in the body of the man. Why the liver always positions itself near the intestines, or nearby? Why doesn't the liver appears in the outer extremities of the body of the man. Where your reproduction services are, or where your hip is. Why the 3 layers of the liver, what in a way of the 3 absorption systems of the totality of what comes. The present world of medicines tells us, or the present knowledge of biology tells us, that the surplus materials are stored by the blood in the liver of the man. Yes, 20% of what goes in the liver. The liver sits on top of the stomach, on top of the intestines and absorbs directly the energy transfers and converts them into the energy matter state (S) of what is needed inside.

Once the world of science understands this, (:32). You will come to understand, you can take any energy, as long as it has a heartbeat, and what we call intellect, this entity and intellect can be created in the physical D anywhere in the U. You call this at the point, the Soul of the Man (STM). So when we send the STM, we transportation, transmute the soul from earth to moon, to Mars, to Jupiter, it will not look like the man, the way, 2 legs and 2 arms, unless you put it in a monkey suit like NASA does, and you lock it in, that's the

way we want to keep it, then we'll see man will transform himself according to the condition and can live everlasting life.

We say in a beautiful poetry in Farsi, … means, if you don't want to stand out, become part of it. Then you won't be noticed, would the body .. now you see it, Americans landed and you see a hoping man. Would we when we go onto moon and Mars, will hop like a man. The scientific data and traveling the space of the U, tells me, no. Man will not look like a man, as we see on planet earth. Man will look the way the man, the STM can exist in the D of physicality (P), what the environment of the moon allows it to be. Otherwise, your life is on a life support machine, the monkey suit. To transit, to transform, (:34). and transmute between one to the other, it becomes the trust of the man in his own existence.

What happens when you get to the moon and you want to go to the Mars? Would the intellect of the human race, and other races will reach to the point, that by the school of thoughts, by the elevation of understanding the emotion of the soul, you can decide the destination. You become aware of the existence and the dimension (D) of the life in other positions and D.

Isn't this what the sperm and the egg does in the womb of the mother? And according to the energy absorbed, the tadpole becomes a child. According to the fields which the mother has created within the womb. Doesn't this go back to what we call it, DNA and RNA and we want to confirm it, but isn't that energy seed, the egg and the sperm, which they make the STM, then becomes that Cup with the orange outside. Isn't the orange the beauty of the existence of the mother, and the Cup is the sperm and the egg, which are created to new D of its existence within the womb of the mother?

If mankind understands this, and this is the reason all these knowledge in a similar way has been transformed, (:36). and transferred to the knowledge of the man, and the rest of the creation in the U, understand this. Then we come to understand, if that soul, that energy field, which is created, can replicate the structure of the P of the Gans of the mother. Wouldn't that soul do the same, replicate the soul of the Creator (STC) within it. Where the Creator becomes that orange, and the rest of creation becomes different Cups across the U, that blows the wind, the STC within it.

So the STM is pure, as the STM. It's the condition of the environment of the P, which makes to have arms, and legs, and feet, and be jelly or whatever. Then to live you decide what you absorb, in the case of human race to kill and destroy to add to the what we call, field strength of the life of the man. We accept one, but we do not extend the knowledge to accept the totality. This is what I always said, man accepts my knowledge according to his intellect. According to his own understanding and acceptance of the totality of the creation.

You create that soul, when you transfer that soul from the earth to the moon. Now it has to create 3 layers within itself, that it can exist. How thin the skin is going to be, (:38). how thick it is going to be, what kind of pressures it's going to accept to dictate the shape,

and manifest yourself at that point. But in essence, you still have within you, the field replication of the STC within the STM. I made man in the image of myself, now you have an orange, you still get the taste flavor, the beauty of the whole lot.

Now we understand, now we comprehend, now we come to be part of the totality. We've part of the creation and Creator, we've been part of the process of the existence. That 3 layers is where the STM can create the D of existence, hold on to the D of the soul, as it is within the STC. The intermediary that can see and give, and what I cannot handle, I'll put a jacket on, call it the outer limit. Where you can hold, I make it water resistance, I make it field resistance to the fields of the U. When you wear the skin of the man, you just say, oh, the water runs off the skin. But in the coming time when the scientists look, how much fields of this SS, this planet, that our body doesn't want to absorb, and we see it repelling. (:40).

How much of it gets absorbed within, because the body .. calls upon it, for it to exist, that cell in the liver of the man, that cell in the kidney of the man, does not receive the fields, all it needs to exist from what man eats, but it needs it, from different D of the fields of the U, because it's still filtering part of the universal energy within it, not just what we see, as a liver content, as what you have come to realize to be, as a cell of the liver. In that cell of the liver, are the fields of the radiation, the fields of the strength of the U within it, which the body of the man needs to hold onto. We say we hold vitamin C and D in the liver, when we need it, we call it, the body calls upon it to be there, and ?? the liver. But there is an extension, if you accept that the body .. takes 20% from the food, and 80% from the environment, so liver has to have the same functionality, to be able to take out that 80% of the use, which the body of the man doesn't need, in the D of the man. Your liver is not just for the physical D, it's for the extra fields of the U, which the body of the man needs.

Now that we come to the space T we have to understand this, that we can allow the life to appear, at the time, position, space where it needs to be. Where it has to be that it can confirm the existence of the STM. In the coming time, what we give you as we said before, as an enhancement unit (EU) flight system, would it have any physical D, would it have any physical manifestation, or we walk into the space given, we believe the space where the system is, and through it, we go through a transformation, and we connect with the universal field strength, to be able to travel the span of the U. As we said, in the last teachings, where we change the C connection fields of the C12 to C14. Where we become from matter S in the universal field strength transportation and transmutation (T&T).

Then it comes to the point, that if I create 2 layers, then the STM will become the third part (layer). Then the STM will become the D of the existence of the totality of the energies, which is needed for T&T to the point and destination of the field strength of the STM, through the emotion of the soul, and not through the emotion of the STP in the D of understanding the totality of the existence in the U.

When you travel from earth to planet Zeus, dimensions and strengths are different, and the brain of the man cannot exist. The AA becomes transparent, becomes dissolved, becomes nonexistence. Where are you going to find the emotion, except if you understood, it is the emotion o of the soul that then decides the position, the size, time and the place. (:44). And the STM has the knowledge of the U within it. As is that water, which received its beauty from the orange. That orange is the knowledge of the Creator, which knows all as he has created all.

As then man understands there is no room for intermediary. I go to the Pope and ask how do I use my soul, which strength do I need to go to planet Zeus. As the Pope himself has no idea of the existence of planet Zeus. How can you ask a blind man, to tell you the beauty of the light? How in the process of the present religions, you want to understand the upcoming knowledge of the man, in the strength of existence, unless the man himself becomes knowledgeable to the totality of the knowledge, through the soul, and creation of the soul, and understanding, it is the image, it's that water in the Cup, which receives the knowledge and totality from the Creator.

In a way, in the new EU, which we'll use for travel, we create that 2 layers to allow the STM to expand beyond the boundaries. Now the boundary is the fields of the containment, and not the skin of the man. In a way, we put you through a condition, that you go through the sleep, you go through the condition, that you allow by reducing, changing the strength of the field of the STP and the blood flow, (:46). allows your soul to expand beyond its P, and you go see the uncle, cousin, and the next door neighbor and go to the planetary systems, which you never been, according to your understanding of the images you remember when you wake up.

As I said in the other teaching, we allow by creation of double layers, we make that transition and transformation for you. All it is, is to allow the soul to go beyond the expansion of the skin of the man. Then do I need to transmute and transport the P of the man, where every cell has a soul, and in essence, it’s again, that water in that Cup, and the STM is the orange, in that essence.

Now you understand the process of the development of the new EU. We've done nothing more, except replicating, understanding and digesting and processing the knowledge of creation (KOC), that we understand up to now. But this is not the end, it's just the beginning of what the knowledge of the man is going to learn and understand in the upcoming time, that the what we call, cycle of life in the D of P, and energy fields of the body .. , become the essence, the source, the beginning of allowing, what is kept, as a soul within it, to open up, to become the most beautiful flower, in the world of the creation of the Creator, become the center, become a seed of another life, another planetary system, another sun. We understand the totality of the knowledge, (:48). but now we have to be able to replicate it, that we don't even need the EU. We rely on the strength of the STM to create that enhancement condition, that it allows the STM to become part of the totality, without being encaged of what we call, the P, the brain, and the STP of the man.

We are not changing one prison with another. We are elevating the knowledge of the man, that that man can understand, that he decides the containment without imprisonment. Then it comes to the point, that as the human race, as other races which are within us, amongst us, we are amongst them, to understand the essence of the creation and its totality, not in absurd singularity like the life of the man.

Then it comes to ask one question. How does, where does, and in essence who controls the cycle of the life of the souls, and the souls of the U, and Unicose, and the rest? In a way, in the original teaching, in the Book 1 and 2 and 3, we refer to this, but now you can understand, we set the seed of the understanding. Where we say, where a neutron splits, become a proton and an electron, like when you get a bottle of water, and you split in a big glass and a small glass, (:50). still within it is water. So shall be the STM, irrespective of the size, D and position. The soul of the Creator (STC) to be the proton, and the STM to be that electron, but in essence all came from the same source of the creation.

The process of creation and created needs understanding without condition, unconditional KOC. Then man opens new doors, .. opens a new D in the KOC. I made man in the image of Myself, not just by feature, but by the knowledge too. If man understands this, we'll find soon, that knowledge we carry, is the knowledge of Creator within the structure of the STM. Then do we need delivery boys, called prophets. Do we need servants of the delivery boys, called Ayatollahs, priests and the rest, where they themselves are not aware of what car, and what method of transportation they are using themselves.

This is the time when the STM becomes knowledgeable to the totality of KOC, it's the purity of understanding the totality, which becomes the creation for the elevation of the understanding. We create that prison into how much we will understand the process of the creation, (:52). how we shall create ourselves, and how in time we were created out of.

If a STM is from the fields of the sperm and egg, that lead to creation of if, how many other times, part of this soul has been part of another soul, part of another position and D, in another part of the U and Unicose. Because it could not get here, if it was directly a soul of the Creator. It had to go through a transformation, it had to go through a transmutation, it had to go through a process of reduction and interaction, to become the ray within the egg and the sperm, that there interaction creates the strength of the STM to the Creator.

Then it comes one fundamental question for all of us. How close we want to be to the Creator, which means how much we want to understand the KOC without dogmas and restriction of understanding in physical D. And every created thing be it the dog, the man, the cat, the ants, the stone, has the potential to understand the process of the creation and it is not the exclusivity of man, and not just this planet, and not just this race.

Then you understand we are part of what we think of as a soul, our soul is part of it, it's a field of another soul, which leads to creation of another D. We become that ray within the collection of the Pl of the creation.

Then it comes for our KS of the human race to understand, what to use, (:54). in creation of the systems and .. reactors within the boundary of the .. EU for travel, or health, that can reach that point, .. to understand that part, that has the ability to open the cage and let the STM as a Pl field of the U, to be released, that it chooses its own existence in the D of the creation. But would it, in becoming free, become away from the restriction of P, receive more from the fields of the U and the Creator, that in the process in the process of the transportation and transmutation (T&T) to its new destination from the P inside the body of the man, it will absorb new fields from the fields of the U and Creator, that it becomes mature at the point of manifestation to a total perfect Pl, to start a total perfect life, for what it shall create, and what shall be created out of it. The new EU considers the whole of that structure, even it's hidden within the structure.

This is one of the most fundamental principles, as we had last week, was asked, what is the difference between the C12 and the C14. Can I create C14, can I create the condition, C14 is transportation for the universal condition connection, C12 is for the matter state Pl, what we call, the Gans body of the man. Then you have to find a way, that you go from C12 to C13, (:56). and then C14, that C14 becomes the outside travel, and C12 becomes the inside, and C13 is an intermediary. When it doesn't work, when it finds problem in, as you can see on the skin of the man, you get the rash, .. boils, .. infection between the layers. Which means the body cannot accept the condition of the transportation, into the transportation of inside or outside.

Then the purpose of the teaching becomes, that in the EU our researchers, our developers, our scientists, deliver direction and position of understanding the totality, before we can endeavor to take the steps to make that journey, to go and to walk in that system, and then find yourself within it. We say the 6th of June will be the show of the flight. But do you expect to see the flight of the system, or do you expect to see the flight of the STM in that system. The physical man looks to see if he jumps, the man of understanding sees if the soul is still in the system and interacts with Do of P. This is the process, what mankind needs to go through, this is the process of the knowledge, that we have to through, that within it, with it, because of it, we become knowledgeable of the life in the D of the U.

We have to be able to cross the condition and understanding the connection of the C12 within the structure of the plasma of the AA of the man, (:58). which actually works in the D of C13, to be able to change to the matter sate or to change to the universal state. When that C13 extension of what we call, exists in the D of the Gans plasma of the man and you put it on the fire and you burn it, you get a physical ash, which is C12.

So for the first time we understand for the life of the man, in the what we call D of P is the field strength between the outer layer and the inner layer, in the body of the man, it that existence in that boil, is that P, which the 2 sides cannot go. Do we go towards the inner side, which becomes the creation and the Creator, or do we go to the outside, to

become part of another, in a bigger structure of the stronger fields, in the D of rejection. This is a knife, which cuts from both sides of the life, and the man is the knife, which side you decide to go, which side you come to understand, you choose to be part of. Then in that process, mankind become wise to the process of understanding of the Creator, the creation, the way we enter the realm of the created, but we are in the matter state of it, but in the D of the field strength of it.

My job is to teach mankind to understand this process, and gradually we are reaching that point. Reaching the point, that you don't look for T&T, (1:00). of the P of the man, because we never knew, man is a pack of energy as Gans's. That's why it is flexible, that's why it can move, that's why it can do everything else, Otherwise the body of the man, would be hard as a stone in total matter S. You are not, you cannot be, otherwise you wouldn't be free to move in the 3 dimensions, and the softness of the skin, and the flexibility of the muscle of the man, confirms the man is not in the matter S. But in the condition of the earth, we have put a frame on it, and we're hanging the energy states to it as a bone structure. Would we, shall we, with the knowledge of the man reaches the point, that you can transfer and transmute specific fields within the cell of the man, to become part of a structure which you want.

Can we understand that we have the knowledge, that for example if you don't have a kidney, but we know the field strength that it sits, within the position where the kidney has to be, because of the structure, that everything has to be rejected, which is liquid, we can create the kidney in its place. Would it come in the coming time, that we have people with 4 kidneys, 2 obsolete does not work, and 2 freshly made within the structure of the body .. . Yes it can be done. Then if you understand more, when you created it, we can allow the transformation of the old kidney to go. Then there is no need for dialysis machine, .. for heart transplant, (1:02). because now we understand the knowledge, the totality of the KOC in the D of P and life, transformation of energies to matter S of the Gans within the body of the man.

Then we ask what happens to these things, which we make synthetically. You still to hold it, you create a cell of the soul within it, otherwise it cannot exist. But still in that strength when you put it on the body .. , then it matches itself to the STM. Otherwise if it doesn't match in the D of the soul of the cell, the body will reject it, its M field strength and not anything else. When we give transplants of the kidney or heart or whatever, why does the body rejects? Because it's that rejection of the fields of it. What do the doctors do? They give you tablets to create that fields that matches, that those two can interact and keep that C connection interaction and communication. Would in the future we need these kind of operations and tablets? No, because man now understands the interaction of the fields. The T&T of the fields and how to create a condition of acceptance in field strength, both in G and M field, for the new and the old, that they can communicate.

We'll see this in the upcoming time when man becomes the traveler of the space, we will accommodate our existence to it. At the moment we wear a monkey suit, (1:04). as a spacesuit to contain it, but this is only good partially for this solar system (SS), what happens if I take you with a spacesuit in another position in the U, that amino acid (AA)

just is energy, you'll have a suit with nothing in it, no life. Maybe a few fields, which are slightly different, we might find a kidney, a part of it, or a piece of a bone from somewhere in the suit. What we say, "oh, the man has died." No, he hasn't, because in the process of the freedom, the soul has still taken a new D of position, taking eclectic of the energies of existence of the matter S, Pl soul of the P of the man. Now how many of you would like to go through that transition? Would when I see you on the moon, in the D of the Pl of the existence of the moon, shall I know you. I say, "oh, this is so and so from planet earth." Or shall I see the of, and I say, I know this soul.

This is what I said, years ago, and those who understood it, I said, hello friend we meet again, after thousands of years. When I greeted the soul of Mitra in manifestation of its existence in the D of the man. Then the soul decides which P it will take its position and place. Because the D of P, (1:06). is mine in the D of physical existence on this planet, but the soul is the traveler of the U. When he sees a soul he knows, he recognizes. Go back in the history of the KF, and it's been put in public. It says, "hello friend, we meet again after thousands of years."

Then that's the time we understood the presence of Mitra on this planet. All we had to do, was for her to be happy, to accept the soul within the D of the STP of the man. We are passengers of the U, and we have friends in other D, that like when you go to a city, and you say, oh, what are you doing in NY, I thought you're still in London. I haven't seen you for years. We travel the same across the boundaries of the U and Unicose.

The understanding of the totality, of the total essence of the creation in the D of P, in the D of what we call, the Gans state of the soft tissue existence, does not count. The essence of the creation of the STM, which counts in the D of the existence. In time, those of you who leave this planet as a STM will recognize each other in the D of the U, even if you become a star, and the other one becomes a planet, the other one becomes a seed of meteorite, (1:08). when you see and understand the strength of the soul, hello friend, we meet again in the D of creation we both came from, in the essence of the same source.

This is what the intro (video) told you, and now we understand. The essence of understanding, that the creation of the P is the time, place, and position in the physical dimensional strength of manifestation of P, and in the essence, has nothing to do with the strength of the soul and the creation of the soul, and emotion of the soul, but in a way, the soul is the creator of the D of the P, which shows its emotion in that D in the strength. This becomes important for all of us as we become travelers of the U to recognize the emotion of the soul, and with it understand what the soul tells us, and not the physical creature in front of us, "um, you look delicious " Where your soul tells you, keep your distance this body is hungry to take what fields it can steal from D of the U. This has been the habit of the man in the Universal community, and that's why the correction in the STM had to be done.

The habit of killing in the D of P has to stay and confine, and finish on this planet, where we elevate the STM, (1:10). that he learns to absorb the other 20% from his environment and not from another collection of fields of plasmas, what we call, life.

Maybe if you understand, maybe now you understand the first thing we gave you as a CO2, what it means, what it entails, what it has, what it does, and go back to all the teachings, we always said when you start a system pray for it, as that soul within the system creates that protein layer on the top, which is the boundary of the fields between the outside and the inside for the STM.

If you understood this in totality, then you come to understand one fundamental point, have you ever up to now, treated, processed, and handled the Gans's you made, where you took the skin off. Now you understand why we keep on telling you to keep the AA separate. It's the jacket of the soul of the system, that when you need it, you can put it back on. Then because it's the separation point, understanding of the creation of the whole thing of giving and taking, then it is effective and it works. Not the Gans in the bucket. You are happy to ?? plate, because you forgot the process of creation. You have not understood the process of existence. (1:12).

The teaching of today, is to open the eye of the KS, that you become to understand the process of creation in true essence of, and not by the magic of the spaceship EU, and everything that we have been trying, and has been tried by you, and has been the whole vision of the human race. What do you think when you see a man standing and watching a UFO, what does he think, oh they are more intelligent than us, they've done. What about the cat or dog, which is on the leash next to you watching the same thing. Does the dog feel the same way, these are intelligent people, I wish I was a dog in that ship. Understanding the science of creation is the purpose of the teaching of the KFSSI, not understanding the process of containment, another containing, another box for another soul.

We teach the freedom of the man in the U, .. the freedom of the STM in the U, .. the truth about man to understand what is to come, when he becomes part of the U Community, and then we take steps, then he can understand what we want, and then we can go to the next level of understanding of the totality. I made man in the image of Myself, and surely God doesn't have 2 arms, 10 fingers, and 2 toes and god knows, everything else, that the man see in D of P of himself. (1:14).

Then if you understood this, you understand the reason for your C12 and C14. You understand, what you call C, is the line of connection, it doesn't have that word anywhere else except the brain of the man, because now he can categorize it. And does not have the D of P in every aspect.

I hope from today's teaching you understand, and understood in a deeper way, that where and how the new systems are just an intermediary systems for you to understand more, to be able to travel the span of the U, easier with no restriction and boundary of what I call the spaceship the car, the donkey, and the back of a mule and the rest of it. It's the freedom of the man to understand the truth about the process of the transmutation and transportation of the fields of the U.

Then manifestation of it in respect to the position, field strength of the time and the place. A drop of water, moist on the window, the same drop of water moist in the room, not to be seen, and the same drop of water in the freezer to become solid ice, manifests itself again, differently. The window, room, and the freezer, are different conditions of the field strength of the U for the STM. How would manifest, how would you be manifested in the D of the window, the space of the room, or the free field strength in the space of the U. (1:16). This is what the man has to decide, in his travel and the D of the travels of the upcoming time, as the knowledge of the man reaches the T&T of the fields, and not the body of the man. I made man in the image of Myself, have you seen the Creator in a UFO, then why do you expect the STM to travel in it. Then you understand the restriction of the knowledge, which you have created for yourselves to be able to confirm your existence in the D of P and the physical life of the man.

We go for a break I hope I managed to open your eyes to a better understanding of yourself and what to expect in the coming time from your soul and your P, and how to treat, .. behave, and how to respect life, that I don't like my body and soul to be eaten by another structure to become part of, would I become the same, and I expect what is in the U freely available for me, that I do not have to commit a crime of killing.

Thank you … today KF Sale Team has put in new packages for Easter time (1:18).

Proofed to here >>

>> 1st BREAK >> Easter Store promotion 423 KSW March 10, 2022

(1:33).

K- have to do a PCR test so I can travel … (1:34).

Q: .. question about the 364th KSW about the purpose … of life. If the Creator's love is universal and unconditional to all, does that mean we the created are still immature, if we display a bias love as we strive to become Him and a part of Him?
K- Yes, don't need to ask, you should have come to that conclusion yourself.

It's very much what we see, and have seen many times, and we see repetition of it, when a mother sits at a table ignores one child, and the other one is adored to bits. Do you think that child doesn't feel, "why I don't get it?" (1:36). What have I done wrong, that I am not entitled to it. We see that with many parents the minute they have a second child, the first one becomes ignored. The first one is not there, because all the attention goes. And what do we create the condition that soul, that soul in the first child? Looking, seeking for attention that I exist, seeking for the love, that I am part of the existence.

What does the child do, pays more attention to the second child, that by paying attention while the mother is there, she might see me too. Then what do we create in the second child, me and me and me, and possessive.

Psychology of the family is the best demonstration of the life of the man in the cycle of existence. We see that 99% of families. They put the picture of the second child on the phone, and the first child doesn't exist. How come the father (first child) every time opens the phone, sees him, not me, I don't exist. Then looking and seeking for that confirmation of existence allows the abuse, because when I am needed, to receive it, I allow anybody to show me love, that it confirms I exist. We do this all the time, it's the process that the man has not understood.

Next time when you see a friend or a family member, with a picture of 1 child on their mobile, ask them where is the second one, and explain to them, if they understand it, they become aware of their own shortcomings. (1:38).

You have to acknowledge the existence of all created things in equal measure. The best example is within our families, even if you been there. And what do we create, we create monsters in the second child. It creates hyperactivity, it creates a seed for a lifetime of abuse of the second child, of the whole ?? family.

Because we have not understood the process of creation. Then do we, are we, should we, be aware of it, and how do we react to it? What are we responsible for? This is what, as a human race we are responsible to understand the position of the same. Do we love another nation, another race, and not the other, or can we collectively love and respect all. And you see this in the structure of the KF, when we open the phone, we don't say only the Americans, but the Iranians (can speak). Whoever comes on, gets a chance to share knowledge, to be part of, because we are all one. This has to reflect in the operation of the life. To become wise to it, takes a lot of effort.

Any other question. (1:40).

Q; Salomea … is related to … solidarity is needed, is KF ready to create solidarity and peace with the 5plus1 talks, or it's ready to do it.

K- I don't understand, to make peace with 5plus1. We made peace with 5plus1 a long time ago. I don't know if I mentioned it, I was in the American teaching on Sunday, or if I mentioned it in another conversation. We brought the peace process a lot ahead, and ore or less we expect it to be concluded this week, because this is the whole plan of 5plus1, to come out this week, before next Monday. Agreements have to be reached, otherwise Iranian government and officials cannot deliver the peace message to the Iranian nation. As next week has time to adjust it.

>> Proofed to here >> skip over 1:42 to 1:54

But in an accidental sudden appearance of out of nowhere, the head of IAEA, Dr. Grossi in Tehran last Saturday. And what he said, that we do not accept the, what the Israelis have put out, (1:42). and terrorized Iran for being in possession of nuclear weapon. It's the first time head of IAEA directly referred to misleading information, .. lies which was created by the ex-Prime Minister of Israel to create Iran a nuclear state, a terrorist state, and have to bombs. They created pictures of it. On the 15th of December last year, KF at 11 AM transferred a full 6 pages document to Dr. Grossi, which I said before shared automatically with US and Israel. That it brought to show how much Israel has lied about Iran as a nuclear weapons state. Americans had to keep their face, they had been fooled by a criminal man, and in that process Grossi going to Tehran … has confirmed that Iran doesn't have a nuclear weapon T. We have seen the process of peace speeding up. Literally .. through and one day visit to Tehran was to confirm that we exposed the liars, and cheaters. KF played this game, its role to bringing the truth, and bringing forward the peace process by huge measure.

I am meeting with Iranian ambassador in next few hours. (1:44)

.. After 15th everything changed, and this is the work of the KF (in 5plus1) We released the email to Dr. Grossi, that it is not just talk, we always keep record of it, everything. As I said, .. we have established the same position, if the present situation in Ukraine leads to leakage of nuclear material, KF in its factories in China and in Austria, we have enough material to contain any nuclear leakage the way we supported Fukoshima. Therefore, we have the knowledge, we are part of it, and our message is peaceful. (1:46). We have seen since December, Israelis don't talk about anymore nuclear weapons (in Iran). You will see huge cancellation of the weapons orders by Arab states, because this dossier has been printed in 20 copies. So 20 heads of sates will receives copies, and it's the nightmare for the state of Israel. That Iran has been correct, we are not after weapons T, we are after development of the T which is peaceful for our nation. .. for the first time ever, if you go and understand .. when I entered the arena .. in 5plus1 Iran would not loose its T. .. in future to sell nuclear T and not just fuel. Everybody thought is was a joke, just Keshe talking ..
Russia now is using the leverage of receiving nuclear material from Iran for the first time in the 5+1 negotiations. (1:48). It means Iran is still enriching uranium in a vast amounts, but through 5+1 is can only sell it to Russia. Russia in exchange gives urocoke to Iran that we use it in another next cycle of the process. .. this communication of the 5+1 comes out of and the Americans can't do much, they have to lean towards Russia, because if Russian refuses to buy the export of Iran nuclear fuel, which Iran is producing as an exporter of the fuel, we are not exporting machinery, we export fuel to Russia and we get paid for it. Russia under sanctions from Ukraine will stop as it cannot trade with any nation, will stop buying nuclear fuel from Iran. Is America .. or any of the 5+1 prepared to buy the fuel which Russia is buying from Iran. Then it has put pressure on the Americans to back off in the Ukraine situation, because Biden needs the 5+1 to create

jobs at this moment in US, and a lot of other promises, plus using KF T in the upcoming T of the US. Now you see how much we are correct and involved .. We made

(1:50). When we negotiated 5+1 with Biden and Obama, we made sure the nation of Iran stayed solid as a leading scientific organization in the process of nuclear T because it is the backbone of the space T. I explained everything to you, that you understand, and I have done this for years.

Now we know we sell. Nobody was supposed to know. We know that to sell, we need to develop the T to get better. We know that in developing we become the exporters of the new T, we just don't sell the fuel we want to export. 30 nuclear reactors are coming operational in next 10 to 15 years, and another 100 by middle of the century. Western world gradually what we agreed, makes Iran the producer of the nuclear fuel in certain categories for the world.

I got out of giving the keys to the Americans in 2012, the freedom of Iran as a nation, as a nuclear T, and I backed it al the way through .. we opened the lying cheating .., not nation, the government of Israel, that now Iran is not a nuclear, we had confirmation from … head of IAEA. (1:52).

So yes, we are part of it (5plus1), we have been part of it. Exchange of the knowledge for peace ..
(pause ..)(1:54).
So we come to the position that we are part of the structure … KF will stay this way. .. because once the 5plus1 negotiations are completed we have to decide how to transfer the new T, international operation, regarding space travel. We'll be traveling, .. shipping nuclear material with high-speed across this planet, form one nation to another, all this has to be negotiated, and it's in the pipeline to be negotiated. At the moment, we see the rigman with shipping nuclear materials .. this is all part of what is to come.

5plus1 will become the nuclear club in the world and this was what we said, at the outset, from the beginning. Iran has become part of that nuclear club. For the first the Russian foreign Minister has confirmed it, that if we are getting the sanctions .. we cannot buy, so we can't buy the nuclear material from Iran. Now we see Iran is selling nuclear .. purified nuclear material, but on the agreement, to the exclusivity of Russia. But soon it will expand, because 5plus1 as nuclear nations cannot meet the demand of upcoming ?? ? ? nuclear expansion. Soon it will become preferred in preparing nuclear fuels.

We did a very good job in our negotiations, (1:56). bringing Iran straight away into one of the leading nuclear nations. Some people abused it, but now we opened the hand of the state of Israel and we've seen how beautiful a confirmation came this Saturday, that IAEA does not believe Israel and all their lies, and killing of Iranian scientists. Iran was never after nuclear weapons, because we have a much bigger target which is the space T,

enrich 100% ?? ?? we have the knowledge, the knowledge belongs to the KF, we know where it sits. ?? Iranian organization and ?? the human race. But with it, we'll change the condition and the position.

We have to go for a 5 minutes break I have to do the PCR test ..

(1:58). Video .. (2:06).

Proofed again to here >> continue ..

Q; Mark Dutchman, .. regarding subconscious. Does the subconscious include the STP and STM, or parts of it?
K- We as a human race decided to call it subconscious, but is in fact, it is a connection between both dimensions, the STM and STP. What they see to be, we have subconsciousness in the level of the STP, and we have subconsciousness about the STM. The subconsciousness of the STM we denied it, because we never knew where the soul is and the rest of it.

Now we know, we have the same, the same words can be used, but in a way, we don't have a subconscious of the soul, because the soul is aware of everything. It is us who does not understand it, so we call it, a sub condition, or subconscious of it in the physical D. So it is in a way, the communication of the STM with the STP and the D of the emotion and transfer of knowledge, of the existence.

When it comes to the STP, we say, oh, I am not going there, because subconsciously I am aware of what it is, or was aware of it. But that subconscious is, the way we say the STM is connected to the soul of the others, or other whatever. Our STP, (2:08). is connected to the soul of the cells of the body of the man, what created the man. This is what we have to understand. We become aware of, but in a way, the STM brings the information, passes it on to the STP, or what we call, consciousness of awareness of the man, and then we call it, subconscious, subconsciously I do this. Part of it, if it is physical, we twitch or whatever, but subconsciously we become aware of knowledge's, or something which emotions, which we are not aware of. One is to do with the STP and one is to do with the STM, which we translate as, to knowledge of subconsciousness, or awareness.

Q: .. that's what I thought how that works. To reach your self, the STM and be aware of it, is that something we can do with the vessel we have now, or do we need wait till our vessel has changed?

K- This is part of the teaching of the present time, for you to become aware of it, and in control of it. Up to now we are not aware of it, it is within us, and we are in control of it. We allowed the religions to come in, and then we allowed the abuse of those who used the religions to abuse our emotions, our life.

So now you are aware of it, you can actually, we had a, one of our friends last week was saying, he puts two rings around his fingers, and if it goes (kinesiology - to decide if something is good for you). It's another step towards, we know there is something inside, which knows more than me, outside, in the D of the soul. That's all it is, so now we become aware of it. (2:10). We can do it, and the whole teaching is in that process. You do not have to die to free the "bird." The bird is free when you choose it, but understand its limitation to fly, and what it can do.

Why can't we bring the soul of us. I explained this to a child of mine some time ago. In a way, it's the easiest way to understand it. We decide to go and hunt, to kill a bird, an animal to eat, because we are hungry. We make that conscious decision to do that job. You go consciously to a supermarket to buy a chicken. So we are aware of our physical need, and chicken will give us certain energies which we need.

Why don't we do the same with our soul. That why don't we train ourselves to allow our souls to expand beyond D of P, that it can tap into the energies of the U, that I don't need to kill that bird. This is what we'll be coming more an more with. On the other hand, if you become inner conscious of, and you can bring it, you don't need to extend the STM beyond the boundary of the P to get the fields, you go in and replicate the fields you want with the strength of your soul, that you absorb, that you do not need to kill a chicken to get the energy you need from the chicken.

As I said, in very recent past, and you'll see as one of the products of the KF in the upcoming time. KF will sell little, (2:12). very much like a marble, that when you put this marble in your mouth you can absorb all the energies, all what you need as a food, then you will not kill.

In the next few hours, this is one of the reasons we traveled where we are. In the next few hours KF will sign an agreement, and KF will become one of the largest scientific organizations in the parallel system of the new knowledge, and world knowledge. In a way, Nano T, plasma T will come, and emerge out of Iran, in a way, that is not imaginable. One of the biggest scientific organizations will be born today, that will bring the new science of the Pl T, which becomes food, construction, life, energy together, and we establish the biggest scientific organization from the nation of Iran.

But the condition is, part of the agreement is, the knowledge is open to all other nations on this planet. We just crossed the "T's" and dot the "i" this morning, and this afternoon we sign. We create a structure, which will be unique, and be collective collaborative structure with the scientists from some 40 to 50 nations, which already work in the space. In a way, we establish the KF as an international space organization, (2:14). headquartered in Tehran. We, the foundation has spent a lot of time and effort and everything else to make sure this process completes.

Today we'll celebrate that day, that the signatures will go on the paper, and you will see the birth of the first international plasma space T to be born. Hopefulness of it is this, that we will start, and you will see new innovative products from the KF in the coming

days, things which will change our process. This is an interim development, that the next step will come in. We will explain to you very shortly, by next week you might see some of the products.

This is a structure, the knowledge that, what we call, we let the knowledge to go free, and the freedom of that knowledge has come back to KF. People of the same line have come back. We have established, it will be rapidly growing to one of the biggest space organization, under the banner of the KF. That we don't need to kill anymore, we understand the process of the creation of it, we respect each other, because of our soul, not because of the power or the money. Because we all have everything what we want, we can create.

Q: If I am aware of my soul, aware of my true self, does it come, show itself by itself, (2:16). or how can you stimulate this process of awareness of your deeper self.

K- You can do it internally and you can show it externally, depends if you are what I call, introvert or extravert. But you go within the soul, but then you want to show the beauty of what your soul has achieved. You can do it, you don't need to be. It's not a dress to wear, or a car, because it is the latest model I have, you see I can extend my soul out, and look at me, yeah? But it's the freedom of it, that the one who wants to see your soul, has the freedom to see, to recognize the beauty of it. This goes back to if you've been a KS for a long time now, I said, the members of the UC never need to introduce themselves, as they will be recognized by what I call, the shinning soul they carry. They are there to serve. We see that. People. We won't see the UC members with a bright light walking everywhere, "oh, there is a guru." No we see the beauty of it, because we see the, we sense the beauty of the soul within. This is part of what is to come. We move away from D of P, but with the knowledge, not something just to follow, with the knowledge, that we are in charge of it, we control it and we can extend it to what we want.

Then when you want to go back and reaching the Creator, then you have to think the reverse of whatever you've done. Up to now you raised your hands and you said, "I raise my hands to God, the Creator." (2:18). Now we know the STM is within the man, and the house of the Creator is within the STM, we go within. This is the beauty of understanding the new T, the new essence of creation. You don't need to raise hand, God to help us. We go within to find the truth, and the way we have been.

Any other question.

Q: .. To reach the Creator we need to become only energy?
K- Yes. Just ask yourself, do you see that way, or you are still entangled with the D of P?

Q: Will we one day cease to be, and manifest ourselves in P?
K- If you decide to, yes. This is the whole purpose of the teachings. You decide when to manifest. You decide if you want to be the creature of the planet moon, Jupiter, or planet Zeus, or another D with no planetary system, but in the fields of the U. Then you become

a star in that U. (2:20). because there is nothing for you to be attached to, you are there, you become the star, you are the center of the fields.

When you have a dynamic Pl you are bound to attract fields to you. When you are a ray, you just pass through. When you bring your soul to be in a position in the U, then you become the star, then you become the source, because you absorb other fields and with it, what you receive you expand, then you can shine, you shape. This is what we call, the earth is the nursery of the souls. Where the STM frees from the shackles of the P, and it has to find a space for itself to position, as you put a magnet on the table of magnets, and in that point, because it's in a dynamic position, it becomes the essence of the creation of new life, new Pl. Then will it shine to absorb enough life, enough fields, to absorb enough from universal fields of the existence of the physical D. Did you give enough, that you receive enough, that you become a star in that position. Or would you become, what I call, just a dust in the fields, and not even absorb, the lowest of the dust. Don't forget in terms of Pl T the lowest is not to get inside, it's the further you are from the source, because you give so much to go further, so you are further from the point of the creation and Creator.

Any other question.

Q: Will planet earth stop being physical some day, will it become an existing planet with its beauties only being energy? (2:22).
K- We are already that, but in the D of matter state. But sooner or later we'll go back to the mother. The gravitational pull of the sun will take us in. Then there are no mountains and no rivers, we all become part of the plasma, so. I explained this to a cosmologist a long time ago. We see meteorites, .. and asteroids, we see them coming to planet earth, and they burn into the skies or they get rejected. But how much our scientists have observed, how much of these meteorites or whatever you call them, go back to the sun?

Many of the meteorites we get hit by, they are on the journey to the mother, and we are no exception, we are just a bigger piece. We have some Pl as time goes we give more and more. We gradually get pulled in and become part of, and become another Pl. If your body is buried on this planet the day before the sun absorbs us in, or you died thousands of years ago and it is just a bones, would it make any difference when you become a mixture of the Pl within another structure of the ??. Then you radiate back out. Then you become part of it. Then in fact you see, we are always a field in change. (2:24). We are always a mirage, what we call the existence of life.

Any other question.

Q: . .. Can you reassure us about the risk of atomic war?
K- What you want me to show you, you get a nuclear bomb. I don't know it depends what crazy leaders we choose to be there. But what we see, at the present time … We have to see what we learned from Corona. Two years, the frightened us, the injected us, and as we saw in the state of Austria yesterday, threw everything out, we become free. We don't need to have injections, we don't need to have anything else. Maybe we see PCR for a

few days, and then it will go away. Because we went through the cycle, they brought that for us. But it brought a lot of attention to the knowledge of the man, what the viruses are.

As KF, in a very short while, as we are doing, and other institutes like us, we explain the viruses, and then we add it to our knowledge, because you've seen it, what it does, how they can abuse us. Next time we'll not be afraid of viruses. It became like the black plague, but this time the black plague was created deliberately for enslaving our nations. We paid heavily for past two years. Our great grandchildren will pay for the moneys borrowed to pay, and other things from the .

We got fooled once. Now we see the wars. and none of the superpowers, (2:26). are objecting to anything in respect to, or threatening of the reality of a nuclear war. Because the arena is not on the list, it's not the Arabs, .. not China, .. not Australia, and Africa we can do it, the way we killed them, we promoted. Now the arena is Europe. You drop a nuclear bomb anywhere in Europe, and the Americans and Russians play the game. Sorry, Western world doesn't exist anymore. They are not entering the arena of nuclear war at this moment in time, because in fact there will be nothing left of Europe. So the Europeans bark, but they have no bite, and that's the only thing they can do.

Because we saw what happened in the same country in 1986 when Chernobyl went. Today some 35 years later there are farms on the mountain of Wales in west of UK, that cannot be farmed, because the radioactive material from Chernobyl landed there.

So we will not see nuclear war, not in Europe. If it was in Middle east, yes that has nothing to do with us. But you nuke Europe you have finished with Western civilization. I think there is nothing more than this, the Chinese would like to see. Let them test it, then there is no superpower. Then there will be only 1 power, which is China, and nobody will risk it.

I see countries like Poland, which they are now prepared to give Mig's bla, bla, (2:28). to the Ukrainian army to be used. Watch what will be the response of Russia on Poland. They are considering in Moscow to flatten the embassy of Poland, in Moscow and never allow no Polish work contracts to come into Russia, The harshness of it will be much worse, because Russia has other powers behind it.

Then the teasing of the Western nations, then we want to go from Mig to F fighters, has no meaning. Look at the bigger picture of the politics, there won't be no nuclear war, not in Europe arena. Europe just after some 70 - 80 years is coming off the pressures of the WW2. This time, it's going to be flattened. It's the Western world which will loose, and none of them are prepared to press that button, they bark. But as a nuclear physicist we do the study of the nuclear weapons, don't worry about it. It's not the 1950's and 60's, that one person can push a button. Collection, and collective members have to release sequences, that the nuclear bomb can be released.

It's possible we might have a nuclear leakage, but that is something that we have already confirmed to IAEA, that we are ready to support them with material being held in

Austria, that we can share with, that can literally be flown to the frontiers, very near. Don't worry about nuclear war, it's a lot of barking, but there no bite, and if anybody bites, (2:30). there will be no Western Europe.

Any other question.

Q: Any news on the ongoing negotiations between Iran and 5plus1, but I think you may have already answered that. Perhaps you could add more details .. answered in the weekend Keshe American Knowledge Team?

K- It is as it's going, I explained earlier on. The Russians confirmed, they can play their game, and we'll see what comes out. It's a state of art of negotiation, which who can do, and what can be done, and we are in that position in the moment. We expect and we announced weeks and weeks ago, if the Russians don't throw the what we call, the French spanner into the work, we expect to see the signing before or around next Monday , Tuesday latest, as Iran is going through the Iranian New Year celebration for 21st of March, which is the following week.

They don't want to do it the last day, the nation, or they might do it the last 2 days before the New Year. That to bring a new .. hope for the present structure. (2:32). But in effect we knew it from mid-summer, the negotiations will complete around this or next week.

But the only problem now is with the Ukraine situation. If Russians don't accept buying Iran's nuclear surplus material produced by Iran, then somebody in-between, maybe American will say, we buy it. This is another option which is considered by the White House. But on the other hand, this gives validity to the Iran nuclear weapons T, in not being real, and Iran will become part of the nuclear club, opened now since last week.

Everything was setup by His Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran to finish by next week. Everything fell out once, but we brought it back in. Everything in how to behave in the 5+1 was rehearsed with the KF and Iranian officials months and months before. How we expect, who to be, and what to be, and who has got to be. These are all done in writing and verbal communication to the Iranian government and we are in that position. We succeed because we know how to do it. There are a lot of deviations from it, but one way or another, we are on track. The American asked for a lot of unnecessary things which got nothing to do with negotiations, 5+1, and they came with 16 brackets of new demands, which are out of the negotiations, some has been met, some not, but more or less it has been agreed. Iranians came with the same thing, it wasn't just Americans. But over all everything is set. It should have been signed, (2:34). actually today or tomorrow. Everything was set to complete this week that it is set for Monday to be announced and be completed …

Because it is a very important day in Iranian culture, it's the last Tuesday night where by tradition we do a lot of fireworks, and they want that fireworks to be fireworks of freedom and return back to all the sanctions finished and the rest of it. We are on target if the Russians don't mess everything up. Because that is the prelude to the Iranian New

Year. It's part of our culture. We are Iranian, Zoroastrian, Islamic nation. Our belief in our nation and the culture comes before the religion.

Any other question.

Proofed again to here >> further now

Q: R: I am wondering how the oil production around the world is tying into this. We see the US has cutoff Russia, or sanctioning them for their oil, which is, kind of, shot themselves in the foot in a way, now they don't have enough oil to cover product needs in the US. The US is looking towards Venezuela and Iran their chief enemies last year, to be suppliers of the oil that their missing, and trying to make ends meet, .. (2;36). Pressure in US and Canada to restart the Tar sands .. plus it is totally against the climate change people, that are in those governments . They are forced to look at alternate energy supplies right now. It seems like a perfect opportunity for the Keshe Plasma T. Is it possible , .. you said Iran will be selling their nuclear items to Russia, but if they get blocked .. they would tend to build up the nuclear materials in Iran, and that makes it, everybody nervous.

What if Iran took those nuclear materials and made space products, (2:38). out of the purified uranium, or what ever it takes to make a safe reactor. I know you can make a safe reactor both H and uranium reactor, and you know how to do it for space T, and for making power … Is it possible, that it is time for the transition now to allow Iran to become the world leader in this new T, because it has to. Not allowed to go the Russian route, and they'll to divide up all that radioactive material (the excess buildup in Iran from Russian sanctions), … spread all that material around the world in small packages, it's a prefect way to get rid of it all.

K- But the thing is this equation of nuclear and oil is what I call, as somebody said, since Ukraine came into operation, Corona doesn't exist, we don't hear much about Corona in the news. It's become a new Corona. We have a beautiful Iranian comedy guy .. I was born in UK but I am from Iran .. so I am "Ukrainian." ..

The structure of the oil industry does not support the pattern of the ruling of Biden. We've been in the oil industry for a long time. The refineries are keyed up for a specific .. refinement (oil from a specific area). (2:40). It's not so easy to change refineries to new oil. If refineries are set for Saudi oil, Saudis sell the oil, because that's the only thing you can put in. That's why Japanese can only buy and consume Iranian oil, because their refinery was set for that way.
You can boycott Russian oil, but you can't buy Iranian oil so easily to replace it. We know this. Believe it or not I have been in one of these mistakes. At the beginning when I was young in oil industry, we never considered, but there was a need for oil, so we sent oil to the refinery, but it was not keyed up for this kind of oil, it created huge damages. .. …

American refineries cost hundreds of millions to convert it, to be able to receive it. Russian oil is a specific mixture. Russia when it was the USSR, the oil industry was hit, brought oil from Siberia, Kazakhstan, and put them in one pipe. We sell Russian mixed crude oil. . You have to mix it because the refineries are set for this kind of mixture ..

(2:42).
Pushes the Iranian production to 5 million barrels. Creates a lot of wealth.
When Iran comes out of sanctions there will be a lot of changes for Iran. I am an example of it. For me to open a bank account in some countries, because we are under sanctions, as Iranian for me it is impossible. In 2 weeks time when sanctions comes off, Iranians can open bank accounts. We have this problem with the KF companies. But we solved this, .. in a very beautiful way, in ?? But today we had it this morning. .. in one of the countries we are trying to setup up, the bank has objected, I carry an Iranian passport. I suggested you wait for a couple of weeks, they'll come and kiss your hand, can you open a bank account. So we see these come up .. change. But essentially this has produced a benefit for the oil producing countries back to 140 - 160 ($ per barrel) and some of the oil fields only become profitable at certain price bracket …
(2:44).

Oil industry is a very complicated industry … It's just a good news making .

Any other question ..

Q: … about CO2 Capture Building with one of the by products are used for agriculture. (2:46). Can you go into it a little bit more what else can be the benefits of the CO2 capture buildings.
K- Space Technology. Space T will be one of the main beneficiaries of this process. In a way, we were just talking about the oil, what kind of C you can capture in your CO2 Box shows what kind of flight system you can create for your system. Is it a space fuel, or for running your power system? It has a lot of usages, it's not just for agriculture.

With the knowledge we have we can create a sustaining power system using a CO2. The power system is not that you create, and what you call it, energy. It's you create a condition … that part of the CO2 stays at the matter energy level, and part of the CO2 becomes C14, which taps into universal energy. Then you have to know where you tap in to it, then you have everlasting energy. MaGrav systems are setup to do this work. (2:48).
Q: the MaGrav systems .. sorry I didn't understand that.
K- The MaGrav systems are set to create this energy production using CO2. I gave a very big secret away. …

Any other question.

Q; Kay … (2:50). When the planet earth gets absorbed to the sun, obviously the human race will be left out, in a way, that we don't have any other planet to exist. .. would another planet be available that the conditions would be that we could exist on that planet.

My bigger question is, when the sun itself will become part of a bigger absorption, say a black hole, does in mean the human race will be wiped off, say a few billion years when the sun becomes mature enough for it to change its D, does it mean the human race will die away, because it is dependent on the AA which belong to earth, as well as to the SS. Are we going to be wiped off? Has this every happened in the Unicose to other races, do they get wiped off?
K- I can give you an example, in a very simple way. We have an island (Atlantis), which has happened to us many times (as a human race). There are people who live on this island, and suddenly there is a volcanic eruption and noting left of the island. But we have citizens of this island who have traveled to the other part of the world and taken sanctuary in other countries. Would the name and life of the Island which doesn't exist, it's submerged under the oceans, die off, (2:52). or its citizens have become the remnants, and the sing of that island.

The STM has traveled the spans of the U, and we are those left the island. It does not matter if the island exists or not. The soul of us, man at the moment, who leave the physical body takes a position in the U, it's not just gone. Part of its energy will go somewhere but as a dynamic Pl, it'll find it's own position. It will carry .. the fingerprint of life on this planet, that where it came from, and maybe as it is part of a structure of it, it will create a condition of AA, the same as what it did, or near to it, of this planet.

So it doesn't matter, sooner or later this little dust will be absorbed in a bigger field dust, and the bigger field dust will be absorbed in an even bigger field dust. We are just a field in motion, and why do we fight for, a few seconds of manifestation. We are not. You are worried if you are going to go and become part of the SS or the sun, but in fact, long before that you have already become part of the U Community by leaving the physical life.

I used to come from earth. would you be able to create a DNA RNA of what you become a star of , and become a sun of, (2:54). to create another planet, that life can exist on it. Would I create that DNA, like the physical life you create with DNA in your child? That's the dilemma that you don't know yet. Don't worry about it, if it is going to happen tomorrow or a billion years, you have already carried, you left the island.

Q: .. but we need the AA, Mr. COHN, in order for us to stay the human shape in P, that we do .. ..
K- Do you need the AA, or do we need the fields of the AA, that's a different thing. Or you need a combination of the fields, which manifests itself in the D of that AA of the man on this planet.
Q: So presumably there would be an environment where the fields of our AA can actually manifest there, or we can trap, so it can create its presence and shape.

K- Yes, but it doesn't mean you are going to have 2 legs and 2 arms again.
Q: Yes that's what I am referring to. I was trying to say, does the race, the human race, the way we stand actually dies away in a few billion years.

K- Not really you just evolve in different field strength.
Kowoss did you hear the American teaching last Sunday, somebody said, Mr. Keshe was in London .. did they meet ..
Q: Yes .. I kept my mouth shut quiet ..
K- It was an honor to meet you ..
Q: the honor was all mine, (2:56). The pleasure is all mine, every second of it is like a lifetime, trust me.
K- Thank you very much ..

Any other question

K- .. hopefully we share more knowledge in the coming time. In a way, the world is a better place even though it looks a little rough on the edge, to what it was 3 - 5 years ago. Man is not going to war, man is becoming aware of the use of the energy fields of the U, in the form of viruses. In a way, if you look at it, the credibility of the world leaders with Corona and now with the other parts, which are coming up, has been dented heavily. Where the population and mankind decides the future of this planet, then those who thought they can control the money and control other bits, and food. We are on that verge with the new T, to give that freedom, that you can decide, and how you decide it and how you bring it. It's not an easy job, it's not so easy to be in that position.
Thank you ..
(2:58).

423 KSW

END

424th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; March 17, 2022

(Quick index done mostly - Proofed and transcribed completed ; need to Key phrases, Words,) Excerpt Replication Unit 1:35

Watershed teaching of communication of the soul; Communication system has a soul; Food from surplus energies of U not other beings; Replication Unit - You are the Cup; Nowruz Table includes every life on planet - EU; 5Plus1 Negotiations details and piece of cake - Iran accepted supply fuel - T come out this way; NASA to get FEU; NASA return to moon; World leaders children of UC - need strength of soul; Hair - Nano material release and absorb fields; Soul becomes a sun; Soul is M field you decide if particle or wave; Elevation of soul become allergic to this U;

Communication through STM in the Universe:
The purpose of today's teaching is to open your eyes for future teaching of understanding the method & line of the communication. Through the STM we do same as P, but with emotion of love, unconditional giving, understanding ones own creation.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

proofed 424KSW

(:20).

K- … We hope we extend our knowledge and understanding with how, and the things will come to be. What and how we will send our knowledge to each other without, going into understanding of what the man has made. (:22). How we change our ways of communication. We used to shout, .. howl across, we used the drums to communicate to. We became advanced, and we found a way to communicate, 1944 we called it telephone poles, telephone lines. We advanced further, and now we have made all these fancy systems, we have mobile phone, wireless communication, but has there been, is there been any wireless communication, has there been cables, has there been drums for our souls to communicate with each other? How do we feel each other, emotion of each other? Have we had systems, that we not knowingly, deliberately made for our souls and our emotions to communicate with each other.

This is where the new T comes in, .. the understanding of the T of the creation comes in. Now we have to understand what mobile phone, what wireless phone did the Creator create, for the Soul of the Man (STM) to be in touch with another soul. For you to dream and visualize it. (:24). We look at our mobile phones, and we think we are so advanced, now I can fold it, and the screen doesn't bend and cracks. I made it so small I can put it under my skin. But still has a system failure in it. Still we have not managed to do it the way the Creator has done it.

If I concentrate and understand the work of, my work, I can tell you "I love you" and you'll feel it, you'll feel the emotion of the love, of being loved. Our present communication does not include emotion. It's cold, it's cold as ice, what you put in it, you get out of it. It doesn't carry any sense of understanding of emotion.

But how come the communication of the Creator carries that? How much more do we need to understand, .. to learn, just to become a speck of dust of the knowledge of creation. To understand it. When the mankind can make systems, that carry emotion, he might have just, just managed to scratch the surface of the knowledge of creation (KOC), as the creation is dependent of the emotion, emotion of the soul, the emotion of understanding, is very much the way you feel it when you dream, of your mother, and you hug her, and you kiss her, and she kisses you back. You feel the emotion of the skin, .. of the breath of the mother, .. of the love which has no physicality (P) but is all in the dream, in the dimension (D) of the interaction of the STM.

So the mankind needs to develop, (:26). its own intellect to understand the method of the creation and communication in the world of the Creator. We have a long way to go. The moment today, we are developing T, that still use matter state (S) conditions to transfer

the emotion. To transfer the emotion between the STP and the STM. Those of you who have been in the new systems know how it touches you. How you feel the emotion in the brain of the man, and then it converts itself to the STP in the heart of the man.

How you settle your emotions with the things, which in the past you could not solve with the parents, friend, or brother was alive, but now you can do. In a way, I could not speak to you when you were alive, I could not settle the misunderstanding, I could not explain it to you, when you were alive and were with me, or you are still alive in another part of the world or U, that we take away the conflict. We bring the essence of the love and creation between us. But now with this new T you can do.

Those of you who have been through it, know it is so real, even interact with daylight. You see it you feel it, you understand, that the emotion of the presence in the D of the soul, through the work of the systems is so profound, that it changes your life, it brings you comfort, .. peace, .. understanding, .. to the point to understand, there is more to life, (:28). than a mobile phones, and pictures, which comes with no emotion.

Now the new enhancement units (EU), the brain units, which we are developing, carries that emotion, .. love, .. understanding, not only with your uncle, mother, brother, but with the whole of the U, with the whole of understanding of the process. In the coming time when you fly from one planet to another, you are not aware of the stone, you are going form one city to another, you are not aware of what is there, happening dangerous, the soul of the people of that area, the soul of the people of the earth tells you not to come. Be careful, Or we need your help, rescue us. There is no SOS message in the STM, we don't have irons and woods and ribbons to make it SOS, but the STM, soul of the captain, the soul of the flyer of the system has become aware of it through the KOU.

This is what the new T will bring, .. the new step in delivering the T to humanity. As you remember last week .. we tried to bring this up, step by step, that you understand it. It's not to you, that you are the listener of the teaching of today. These recordings will be listened to for thousands of years, for the new generation, for the new Knowledge Seekers (KS), and then they develop and they understand, the progressive development of the creation of ?? peace and understanding, not will be only the level of the physical .. the planetary system, but will be amongst the men, amongst the men and other creatures, .. and travelers of the U, when the man himself becomes the traveler.

In a message (:30). to NASA headquarters in the past few days, as know we intensifying the delivery of the systems, was very simple. We give you a system as a gift, for you to develop the T, that with us we become peaceful. As I explained to the head of NASA mission to Mars in the past few days, the reason we withheld the delivery of the systems to Arizona (AZ), as I explained to John many times, and John understood fully, and we both agreed on it. Was not to put the T of the space, advanced from Iran, in the hand of the Americans to kill more Iranians, and create more sanctions with our own T.

Now that the peace has been achieved, now that the they have agreed to sign the peace treaty in Vienna in the next few hours and days, we share the knowledge. We have gifted

a unit to NASA headquarters, Marshall's space center, and we've told them, you want it, you want our help, you can do, but we leave it to you to develop it. We leave it to you to understand the new era. As I said to the Marshall Center, they just announced the delivery of the new flight system, more rockets, I said, is this still a joke going on. They say, we have no other T, what do you want us to do?

In this process by sharing, and giving the knowledge, that if you want to fly from Tehran to New York , you just need to be thinking of it. If you do not manage to reach the level of understanding of the motion of the STM, in the EU you do. The whole process of the communication is to understand, (:32). the way even some of our own creatures on this planet work and fly.

We see millions of birds as I said before, we see millions of the fish together, they never touch each other. They never come even in contact with each other. Because they work through the dimension of .. the M fields, the interaction of it. You bring a minimum setting in your flight system (FS), it means that it cannot, does not matter at what level field it is, even the emotion, the physical body of the man, a lamp post, a stone, a dog, that minimum strength M fields, will not allow the two to touch. Keeps that distance, the way the fish do in the oceans and birds fly in millions across continents. We don't see birds falling off the air, when we see hundreds of thousands of them are flying together. You want to see this beauty go to Ghana, .. Accra, and then watch every morning, and every afternoon, hundreds of thousands of bats take to flight and come back. The sky goes black by them, but you never see a single bat to fall off by accident, by hitting another.

When you set the minimum, .. a condition that no soul in the strength of the G field of the earth will come to touch another, accidents become impossibilities. You communicate to the strength of the soul of the system, with the Soul of the Man (STM). You even have to understand the strength of the soul of the stone, that it don't hit the stone or the lamp post. If you remember in the teachings before I said, (:34). it becomes impossible to have accidents with the new systems, now you understand why, .. how. We set a minimum interaction of fields within our FS.

Hitting a meteorite is impossible, because we can set the system according to the universal minimum standards. Meteorites are this part of our game, what about meteorites outside the solar system (SS), which are much bigger and more effective. What about the meteorites in the U, which is the scattering of the SS and galaxies debris. Which one piece can be even bigger than the earth itself. This is the beauty with the new knowledge, … when we set the minimum FS, do we set it for the minimum flying gap for the earth, SS, galaxy, and the U, and for Unicose.

This is the knowledge the man has to gain, .. the new enhancement center (EC) systems we are developing, I have (in a) hidden way built into. Look at what you were taught months ago. You should have understood, you should have grasped the whole idea, of why we gave you the 5 Stacker Unit. Hidden in that structure is the minimum limitation interaction of the STM on top, and the G field of the earth at the bottom, which carries

the Inertia in the second level, which means man has been given a full FS in the 5 Stacker unit. Now you understand, now you comprehend (:36). how we have covered all the bases, with you, that when it comes to it, you say yes, how come we missed it. Because you didn't have the knowledge you didn't know what it means.

When you have the bottom stacker of 5 units, it means you cannot touch the soul of no matter state (S), which is the gravitational field of the earth. On the top you carry the STM, it means you cannot touch no soul, you cannot come physically in touch with it. Killing is not just by, not taking a life, it's by preventing the thing to happen. This is the beauty of the teaching, which I have given you. I have hidden the knowledge of the creation (KOC) within the simple instrument, in a simple unit. Those of you who have destroyed the 5 Stacker Unit with what I call, clandestine activities of enemies of the man and the KF. Now you understand what you missed. The Devil lays in different clothes.

If you understand the system, why we gave you the enhancement unit (EU), in 5 levels is to understand, that even the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man cannot touch another. It's impossible, if you understand the knowledge behind it. You have to integrate all this knowledge in your FS. Do you need communication system, do you need to understand where the gravity of the earth ends or begins, because even you are on the other end of the U, you can go with the speed of, million times the speed of light, past the earth, but never touch it, because you set that minimum to all planetary systems. (:38). Now you understand, the communication is not just words and emotions, but by respect to travel, in respect to understanding the position in time and space.

Today's teaching is fundamental for those who take with us into the space T of coming up. What is to come. As I said, to the heads of KF teams, who are responsible for different aspects of it, we start the FS from now. KF in next few days will fly the units across to US, to NASA, to Arizona (AZ), to Tehran, and Vienna. We'll ship the control system in a different way to AZ from Austria. We are back in track, as we achieved what we said, the peace process. As was said, in the past few hours, the world leaders (WL), peace has taken, and claimed its position to create a world peace. His Excellency President Biden has taken that position.

Which means the wishes of Universal Council has been fulfilled. Now we have a leader who takes peace serious, and is committed to it, to the wishes of your wish, to guide the WL into peace. I was on the road to the American ambassador in Vienna in the past few hours, in response to the signing of peace treaty with Iran and the end of sanctions, that America cannot use, and committed itself to peace, the T of the KF to harm another. We have gifted a unit to NASA.

Which means AZ and NASA, hand in hand will fly together. As I was speaking to John last night, if they want to work together, they have to bring the two units together in AZ, or in NASA, that we have the twin systems to fly. (:40). In a way, the KF knowledge and the governmental knowledge of the American government, will come hand in hand as one unit. The way it will be with Iran, .. with Austria, and the same with China in the

coming time. We need the Chinese leadership to commit itself to peace, and they will receive the T and the know-how, not as a competition to be a superpower to impose.

We see this situation in Ukraine and you understand why we have never included Russia at this moment of time as part of the KF delivery system. As we were aware of what is to come, and the situation in Ukraine was very clear to us, some 6 to 7 years ago. When Russia commits itself to peace, will receive the T the same.

As I said to the heads of the KF in past couple of days, we have between 3 to 5 units a week to allocate. In the next week or two, we open the channels that you vote, as the KS who have supported, to which nations you would like to see, to receive the units in the following weeks. But there is one thing, we won't allow all the Brazilians to vote for Brazil, .. all the Italians to vote for the Italian unit. You have to vote for another language and nation outside your own.

The question here will be simple. (:42). You will see the delivery of the EU freely by KF to all the nations we promised in the coming weeks. Now that we have found a leader, who leads for peace, and soon we'll see the same thing come from Ayatollah K of Iran. We'll see the end of the politics and the religions in fighting each other, but work in unity to bring the condition, that what we asked for, for years. The unification of the politics and the religions in setting up the new standards for humanity for peace.

So we will try to do it this week, but it will be next week hopefully, you can vote, as KS who have supported us, to which nation, you would like to see their scientists, to receive the next unit. The only thing we have to do, is to fill in the destination for delivery. I kept my word and promise, and we fulfill the promise.

If you remember last Thursday in teachings, that I told you I will be meeting with Iranian officials in a few hours. And you saw the reaction of our meeting within a couple of hours after our meeting. When the Iranian head of negotiations, suddenly and with no notice, left the negotiations and back to Tehran. The evidence we provided to the Iranian officials was so profound, that they saw no reasons for carrying on with negotiations till certain points were settled. (:44). We saw, with our communication with the American embassy and the White House since Monday, explaining the situation why we standing out, has been resolved. We got what we wanted, and the peace is on its track. The signing of the peace will be a few hours, maximum of a few days. We try to do it before the Iranian New Year, it is the wish of the nation.

But it's communication between the souls, which sets these things up, not by accident. What you see in the clay, we see in the dust before the clay is made. What you see as a flower pot, we see it, when it is the dust on the ground, that what flower pot it will make and what beautiful thing it will be. This is the essence of the knowledge of understanding the communication of the souls.

As you ask, can you come to London to see me, from Washington, I have buy ticker, I need time to arrange, so it is the same with the soul. When we tell the things to happen

we need to organize everything else, as the souls now have agreed. Sometimes we push it, we get it done faster, sometimes we wait thousands of years to get everything sorted. Now today we achieve both, on the agreement of the souls of thousands of years has come to an end. As the agreement of the few hours and few days has come to completion.

So it's important for the KS who enter the development of the next cycle of communication, to understand for the first time, even your communication system has a soul. (:46). Understand the work of it, understand the line of communication of it, and then you'll find we'll make one of the best communication systems, even for translation of the languages, and translation of the emotion of the creatures of the U, across the Unicose.

In the new EU, .. the Vision, we have built this, it has a soul, the system is based on the creation and communication of the soul. We have hidden the knowledge in such a beautiful way, that man will take hundreds of years to unravel. These units in the next few days, will be flown to AZ, as we made AZ the center of the excellence for space travel for KF, for what we call, northern America continent. Tehran will follow the same as AZ. Let's see, as we have not managed to complete the full negotiation with the Iranian government.

There is a problem, which has to be solved, in the offices of Ayatollah K office, his leadership, Iranian government, and KF. The problem they have, and I have explained to the American authorities and the others. The man who is leading Iran in the new T is half Jewish, and they cannot swallow the fact, and they cannot sell to the nation, that we have a Jewish blood, is devoted to Iran. This is why we never received open support, (:48). of the Iranian government. As how can they blame a nation, who is the matter of the offices of the government kills, and another Jewish blood helps. So we .. we are committed to peace, nation, color, race, or religion is irrelevant, it's how we manifest ourselves. Now you understand how correctly we have conducted the work of the KF.

You as KS carry the emotion through your souls, your teaching and your understanding of the knowledge in totality. The process of the communication through the understanding of the STM, is the biggest step for man to be able to travel the span of the U. Developing interim systems for him to understand, step by step, is what we have done with what we call, the EU. In coming time the next generations of the man will not need the systems, as he will learn how to do it. It's literally as I said once, it's like a man who knows to walk, but is on crutches, he is wounded, and he needs to learn how to stand up, .. walk , and then with it he knows how to jump, to dance, and what I call, do a marathon of the knowledge of the Universe (KOU).

Your understanding of the creation of the systems, which carries emotion, .. the essence of understanding of the emotion of the man in the D of physicality (P), (:50). and emotion of the man in the D of the soul, is the prelude to total understanding of the work of the Creator. When you can translate the emotion of the soul to the emotion of the P, irrespective of the place, position and time. When the time starts, from when you manifest yourself, so the time is at zero point, at any point when the man manifests

himself, and has not been manifested. But he still exists in other realms and the strength of the fields of the U.

The birth of the child is not the point when he manifests himself from the womb of the mother. The birth of the child is the fields of the origin, where you emanate from the soul of the Creator (STC). That's the knowledge, which man has to understand, and then in that position of the birth of a child, just a, what we call, the STP to live in the D of the womb of the mother, or the atmosphere of this planet.

Then one of the biggest problems for human race will be, how do we give birth in the D of the U. We have no delivery rooms, and no we have no .. physical D, what will happen to the souls, which will take the shape of P? Do they need to emerge from the womb of the mother, the way it does on earth. Or we communicate with the soul of the child within the womb of the mother, within the structure of P of the life of the soul, that you are getting manifested in this place, even though you carry the soul from the amino acid (AA) of the earth, you decide how you want to manifest yourself. You're still the child of mine, I still love you as a soul. (:52).

It's the same when we give birth to a child, if it's handicapped, if it's blue eyes, .. red haired, it does not make any difference, we love it, because we created it. Blind or without arms, still loved by the creator, which is the mother and the father. We are blind to the rest of the disabilities, even we are knowledgeable of these disabilities.

This is how the man is going to be in the depth of the space, when we give life through the STM. Our children will look as they need to be, in the environment of the time and place and the space they are born. We are used to 2 arms and 2 legs, our child will have 20 arms and 20 legs and no P in the D we want to see. We have to accept the new understanding and through it, develop our senses through the emotion of the soul of the child, irrespective of its physical manifestation.

The way the parents do on this planet, when you have a child that has all sorts of disabilities. The love of the father and mother is not limited to the P restriction, or the beauty of the child. It's to the soul of the child, and this is what the man has to learn. Because the child will feel the disappointments in the parents soul, "I don't look like the ones from earth, so they don't love me." Where it has to be you're loved irrespective of. This is what the challenges the man will face in the coming in the opening of the space to man.

When the man comes out of the monkey suit of the NASA. (:54). We shall not die in space, because we don't wear a suit. We'll survive every condition in the U, because we travel with the suit of the soul of the Creator within the structure of the D of the STM.

Man has to understand, that the new ways of communication, that the new ways of interaction is not just by the phone. You communicate with the guy on the street, you walk first, I walk behind you. You cross first, and I go after you. Please you go through the door, and I go after you.

There is no word language. The space is the minimum gap of the fields, will dictate that. The one who is the weakest will get the preference, that he gets at the time of passing, elevation of the soul, from the one which is stronger. Mankind has got to come to understand the point of the existence, the emotion of the planet, the emotion of the galaxy, the emotion of the STM , the emotion of the U.

Some of us, now that we understand the next steps of development, will not be to tolerate through elevation of our souls, the condition of this U. We call it, we become allergic to it, because we can give more, we want to give more. And for it, there are other universes, which work in the higher level that our soul fits into. We become the passengers of the new universes, through the elevation of the soul. (:56).

Now you understand why some of souls, which are created on this planet do not exist in this U. They are already passengers of the other universe in the Unicose. Because they elevated through serving humanity and the others, to reach to the point of higher elevation of the field strength, that they have taken the position, in that position in time and space.

Go back to some of the teachings of the past and then you'll understand. Then you will understand that the elevation of the STM. Why we are here to serve and not to be served. We are here to serve other souls to elevate, and with it to elevate that soul, to become better, to serve more to become the sun, sources of life, of the completion in other D, and not necessarily on this planet, in this galaxy, and this U. Don't forget the spiral of the M fields, the higher you elevate, the stronger fields you carry, the close you become to the Source.

You don't need no prophets, and don't need no churches and temples, where your churches, becomes the Creator and no one else. As you understand the KOC, .. the line of communication of the existence. You elevate to receive the KOC from the Creator, on the direct line of the KOU. Why do you need Mullahs, Ayatollahs, priests, (:58). Popes, rabbis, to put the touch of their own mind of what I call, tainted life into it.

The whole process of these teachings today, is to open your eyes for the future teaching of understanding the line of the communication, the method of communication, understanding that we communicate in the D of the STP, in the voice, touch, smell. In the D of the STM we do the same, but different smells and different touches, in a way, confirmation of existence. Emotion of love, emotion of being there to give unconditionally, is the level of the maturity of the STM to understand his own creation.

We are not a sect, we are not a religious organization. We are an organization structure, that understands the reality about the process of creation and how mankind can work, endeavor to reach a better point of understanding of the process of his own creation.

We used to look at the sun for millions of years, we saw the warmth of it. Then some of us decided to make everything, from SS and everything else from its rays. We learned

how to convert, now we have to understand how to convert the knowledge of the Creator even with the systems, and then man on its own, to benefit of the elevation of the STM, and not to heat a water, or boil a kettle on. (1:00).

The understanding, the process of the teaching has been step by step, that you have time to play, to mature. When we have a baby on the playground, never seen anything, we give her a little toy, we give her something to touch, that she can understand "this is my finger, and this is my toes," and then, when she understands more we give her another piece, and then we give her something else to elevate, to learn more about the vision and colors, what color is what, and then the sounds. In all my teachings, I have done nothing but this.

Human race is at the infancy of the knowledge. So we gave you the MaGravs, we gave you the Stacker Units, .. other bits, that you don't only see the colors, but you become aware of the fields, the emotion of the fields. Go back on the teachings of the past few years. I kept on telling you, you are looking for P, where you have to look for the fields. This is the reason, now you understand why.

You cannot fly with a MaGrav, but you can fly on the fields of MaGrav. You cannot get energy from the U from a MaGrav, but you can use the fields of MaGrav to tap into universal energy. I gave you the most powerful generator, and you are still after the crumbs.

The purpose of the teaching of today is to open another channel in the line of communication, which up to now we have not covered much, in the teaching in the past 10 years. Now that the KS, the governments, and the scientists are ready, to take that step towards peace, to be able to communicate, to be respectful of each others existence, not only on this planet, and beyond, we open the knowledge of communication, (1:02). in the world of … U. In the D of the Pl fields, .. of the creation and the Creator.

Maybe one day you'll understand, and some of you will elevate to the full understanding of the teachings, how we built up for you to feel the fields. We gave you the Cup of Life to understand, it goes in my body and does something. I cannot do, and it's there. Nothing was better for us, than the Corona, for humanity to learn about the creation, work, interaction of the fields, within the body of the man.

Many people said, but Corona killed many. Please go on the .. statistics of the world and look how the statistic has changed from influenza to Corona. So you haven't died by many more, you have just learned about the effects of the fields. As I said, .. if you look at the statistics of the Corona, and influenza, one has replaced the other, and even less have died of influenza and Corona put together.

We need to understand this process, we need to understand when the man does not take the step, we take steps to teach and to learn. In so many ways, we have no choice, man has been too lazy, too self-centered to learn about the works of the creation. So we do the job for you, in different shapes or forms, (1:04). as a Cup of Life, as a MaGrav system,

Gans's, as a FS, that gradually man will learn. It's that toy to teach you about the first noises, .. the colors. Now you see the color of the beauty of the Creator.

Today's teaching is another .. watershed in the teachings of the KF, for man to become aware of the communication of the souls. I touched on it in very simple ways in past few weeks, but today you received part of that understanding.

How do we make these systems of the emotions. How do we understand, how do we connect each emotion with what. As I told you before .. when you stand in front of another creature from another D in the U, you say, does he want to eat me, or do I want to eat him. The other one never has the intention to eat, because he knows he takes whatever you don't need. But the intention of the man has been, I put it in my mouth and I taste it. If it kills me the others learn. If it doesn't kill me we eat it as a new source of food.

This is where it comes to an end, the soul of the person, entity in front of you gives you what you need, it saturates your soul with a shortage, of what you are short of, you won't touch it. Now you understand how the system works. Now you understand the orange and the Cup, where the Cup is the man, and the orange, is the one in front of you. (1:06). If you need it you receive the fields of it. And if he needs you, he becomes the Cup and you become the orange to him. Would you eat, would you feed your child. It's the same.

How many of you have a dilemma, when you grow an animal in the house, you never kill it. When you look after it, you don't eat it. Have you eaten your dog, or cat. Have you eaten your goldfish in the box. But the others eat the cat, dog, and goldfish. I remember when I was invited by the South Korean government to Seoul in 2008. I was taken to the highest .. to the main streets of Seoul by the team, which we were taken there with officials. As we passed a shop front the translator told me, please don't look. I said, why? We went to the next door shop, it was a beautiful restaurant. After diner, I asked him to explain why he didn't want me to see the shop. He said that's a restaurant. He said, that's where we eat dogs. It's a specialty of the restaurant. I didn't want to insult you because we were going for a diner on the next door.

That time it didn't click on me. But later on I explained to him when I had a broken ankle lying in bed in Seoul. Coming out of the hospital I had nothing to do but to think. (1:08). The image of going to that restaurant came back to me. I called the translator … I said to him a simple thing, I said these two restaurants are the same in the back kitchen, isn't it? He said, maybe. I said, have you made me to eat, what I don't believe to be touched, even with the knives and the forks, which touch in the other restaurant, and shared with this restaurant. He said I am sorry .. we should have thought deeper then this, to take you to that restaurant, but it was one of the best in Seoul.

If you understand, you don't need to communicate. If you communicate in the level of the STM you become aware of the totality, what is going on, and what is need to be, and how it needs to be.

We have to understand, with the new understanding of the knowledge of the soul, of the P of the man, no object, no entity in the U is food for man. It could be source of us, (1:10). becoming the energy feeder to it, or we'll receive energy from it, if it wants to, if it has spare to dispose, that is at the strength of the body of the man, and the STM to absorb it. Where we receive the energy through the STM and by, in a way of conversion of emotion, we deliver to the P.

The progressive development of the science of the creation, is obligation for man to understand, it does not matter the place, the time, the position. Now you see the feeding does not become a matter of importance, shelter, we shelter ourselves with the fields of our soul, but the P doesn't feel the cold. The food comes from the surplus fields of the U, not from the life of another being. This is what these teachings are about. To understand now the creation, the communication line of the soul, and interaction in the field strength of the soul, as the soul itself has a field strength, and is part of the world of the Creator, and in not the exclusivity of the man, and the life of him.

Try through the systems, which we have developed for you, and I even gave you more extensive versions of it to be built. Why is that? That you cover the minimum and maximum, and understand the composition of fields, that you need to make, as a sample, (1:12). that you can test with your soul, to what level you have become mature to. That which part of the U you can become, what we call, the traveler of.

When I made you the Cups with so many different elements and different shapes, spiral, and flat, or whatever was to bring you that minimum connection, understanding of the strength of the soul. Then you stand in front of what you created and see if you feel the emotion. It's another creature, which you have created. It's not in the womb of the mother, it's your imagination, it's your creation.

Then you understand how I explained to you that I will make a fish in the tank for the man in front of it. I make the soul of the fish, and that soul takes the shape of the fish in the tank instantaneously. Now you understand the line of communication. Now you understand the knowledge of the soul.

Maybe, maybe we become wise to understand the totality, and appreciate the beauty of the creation. I hope I brought you a new D to think. And I hope I brought you a new understanding to understand, I hope soon all of us will come to the point to understand, (1:14). more about our own creation and the Creator.
We go to a break .. and try to see if any of us have become knowledgeable to that point of understanding …

Easter Products .. This Sunday 3/20 celebration of the New Year in Iran (1:16).

>> PROOFED to here >> continue

>> BREAK >>>> 424 KSW March 17, 2022 (1:34).

(Excerpt: 1:35:00 to 1:43:36 Replication Cup)

Q: … When you set fruit on top of the jar of Gans, how does the taste of the fruit go through the jar and get into the Pl water, and do you absorb all the vitamins, minerals and nutrition?
K- You even absorb the soul of the orange, or part of the soul of the orange, a reflection of the soul of the orange, too. You have to understand it's not just the Cup, it's the structure of the Cup. (1:36). When we make a replication unit, which is the Cup and the orange, it's not just a Cup. First of all you have created, D of life on this planet, which is salinity dependent. You have filled in the Cup with water, So now you have created a condition of life. That's the position of it.

You always, the best salinity is 0.9%, which is the salinity of the blood and the STM . Then what we have done, if you look at the replication unit, we have created, or we have placed bottles of different Gans's in this .. containers. These Gans's are M field dependent, so now this water inside is not anymore water, it's a M field water, of both strengths of what we have put, but we have pre-selected these what to be. So we know it will be at the strength of the AA. So this orange has a magnetosphere, it radiates. It's not just an orange as you are used to it, because you look at the physical D. Now you are absorbing all its essence. You created a communication, a line of interaction. This is the beauty of it.

Now change this Cup, with the brain, (1:38). and the P and STM. Do you need that Cup. Or if you understand the interaction, you create a condition of wanting the orange, you will receive what the orange doesn't need as a field, it is there to manifest itself, to show itself, so it has already given it out, and you have picked it up. That's why you don't need to kill the orange to eat it. That's why you don't need, that position and interaction.

Many of you have opened many oranges during your life time, .. have opened many nectarines in your lifetime. Many of you have eaten apples and other fruits. Have you ever paid any attention, when you open an orange, between the segments there is a space free, even the tightly packed one have it. When you look at an apple have a look where the seeds are. Ask yourself one question, would this be the soul, the place of the soul of the orange? Where in the brain of the man we found that hole (dot on MRI).

This is what, (1:40). we have to become, not accepting just because it's said, understanding the process that we do not need to accept, because then it becomes intellect (a concept). It's us who has to understand how to expand the fields of this (STM), that it covers everything, and the strength of the orange becomes part of its strength, that it does

not need to create P to kill, to destroy the orange to have its essence. Then maybe if you look at it in another D. One orange on earth is enough to feed all the wishes of the man in U, all the ones from planet earth, on planet Zeus, or any other position, to feel to taste that orange wherever they wish.

Do we have Alex from Nigeria … No. He is very busy this month. .. Alex did one of these experiences with 3 different things, with orange, with something which makes you drunk, and I think it was a banana. As he wished, he received and he tasted it. Alex carries a beautiful pure soul, and he is one of the leading KS, (1:42). does the most strangest things, which the professors in the universities won't accept, because he doesn't have a degree, but he is 3 professors, 10 professors in one, because he is not reading the books. He understands the process of the interaction of the fields. He can explain to you, if he were here, because when he did it he was shocked how he got drunk at night, and how he was feeding himself with banana, and how he received his orange juice in the morning, and the taste, the emotion, and the feeling of it.

He didn't need that Cup. He in a way, became the Cup. So when you ask do you feel it, even the what I call, that soul of the orange has a M field strength. You just look at, do I taste or feel it, but what have you received from its soul D. This (matter part) is 20% of the pleasure. This (soul part) is 80% of the pleasure, and mankind always looks for this (20%).

Any other question. (1:44).

K- I would like to share something with you and our Iranian friends, as you know it's the Iranian New Year celebration coming up, this is as you have seen. It's short of one thing, that should be there by tonight. This is the .. Iranian New Year celebration table, and embeds in it, the whole history of man, what man has received as a gift from this planet. The plant, flower, egg, the sweet, and the apple which is the creation of life, and in totality when you put it together.

When you make an EU it has to carry the emotion of all these, to make man the traveler of the U. That you carry the memories, the strength of the soul of the apple, and the orange, that we do not need to destroy it, or come to earth to see. We can manifest it through our soul in the D of emotion.

This celebration goes back to time of Mitra and Zoroaster. Even the light, which is the candles in the form of light of Mitra and the Creator is on the table. The egg represents the earth and the Unicose and the U, and it's in the shape of what it call, (1:46). cosmic D and structure. If you look at it, it's very much the shape of the EU. That's why we built the EU in this shape. The shape of the interaction of the M field, one end slightly stronger than the other, that allows the interaction of the fields of the U.

I wish all the Iranians the best this year can bring, we hope that the peace treaty in Vienna will be signed within the next few hours, and even just before the Iranian New Year .. for

the Iranians to celebrate a change, and for a lot of us to receive a new D in life and T, as we share it now openly with the rest of the world nations. Happy New Year..

What is missing in the center is the bowl of fish, which is a sign of the liquids, of the life within the D of the oceans. It'll be there by tonight.

Any other question. There is something in this picture you haven't noticed, is the mirror, which reflects the light of the Creator on His creation. That's why we put the mirror on top of the table. Where it reflects all of its creation within it, which is the light of the Creator.

If you look at it, in a way you still see the Easter Bunny, (1:48). or what you celebrate as an Easter in Christianity with the egg. Then you se the Christmas, with the plant with the lights, we put lights on the Christmas tree, and the other ways you celebrate in Christianity in totality of the coming of the New Year, as it, what I call, the child of, what I call Zoroaster and Mitra, in different shapes and names and forms. It's beautiful to see this. I remember every year, how feeble the man is, and how man is still physical in every D of it.

Thank you … I wish you all of a beautiful new year. It's going to be beautiful, we know what the souls are about to bring and how the man will change this year.

Any other question

Q: .. Did you say you can materialize a fish with a thought?
K- If you wish to you can do. There is no limitation if you understand it. Thought is the field of the emotion of the brain of the man. There is no reason why you cannot. Have you ever been through the process of visualizing somebody or something has visualized in front of you, but it doesn't exist. It just exists because you want it to be visualized. (1:50). Your dream isn't it one of them, the interaction of the souls.

So we fulfill that dream. You might see in that fish, the goldfish, somebody who would likes to see a crocodile will see a crocodile, somebody .. will see that. We create the emotion of the fish, you decide the taste of the orange, sweet, sour, it will be red orange, or an orange I used to pick on the tree of grandmothers garden. We provide the D of .. satisfaction of the emotion of the STM. Then man will paint it the way he likes.

If it's the New Year as we saw on the table, we always have a goldfish, maybe somebody would like to have a piranha in there, you'll see it. You decide through the D of emotion. This is exactly what I said, when you go to other D in the U, you decide how you manifest yourself, because it's the emotion in interaction with the field of the time and place, which gives the D of the survival. The soul cannot die. It cannot be destroyed, so in condition of interaction of environment, and the STM, P is created, to satisfy the emotion of the existence.

So in a way, I can create Christ in front of you, because it's what will satisfy your emotion to understand, to confirm his existence. (1:52). The true resurrection, but through the field of the wishes of the man. So would you like a fish, or would you like to see the Christ on a pole, or in the pond, or in the container. It's you who decides according to the wishes. Now you understand the knowledge. This is not a magic, or whatever. It's you who decides the manifestation, not somebody else. We provide the energy pack, it's you who colors that energy pack. It's a plain canvass, you draw your own painting, through the emotion of the STM. Now you understand the knowledge behind the T, there should be no much problems for KS.

Any other question.

Q: Nikolai .. it's been a few years since I was in these teachings but it is good to be back .. (1:54). …. about a certain realization I had about the CO2 Box, it .. related to the 5plus1, that I heard you speak about but in a different way. I wanted to … share …

When I drew the box in my minds eye, I had a plate of Zn on one side and Nano coated plate on other side, and I considered this the first skin. Then the difference between those 2 plates I considered the value of 5. My second skin was between the AA on the top layer, and the CO2 at the bottom layer, the difference being 1. So … I had 5 + 1 as the soul of the middle of the 2 fields, and it struck me for the first time, that I had perhaps understood more, in the CO2 Box, then I ever had before. I wanted to bring that … I wanted to know if I have the correct understanding or I had made a mistake, that's all ..?

K- We understand it in different ways, (1:60). and we explain it in different ways. It's beautiful the way you interpret it. I always said, we take from this T, according to our understanding and intelligence of what we are intellected to. I said to, .. we see a flow of KS, but they always come back, because they have been beaten with the knowledge. They went away for a short while … in 1 or 2 years, they come back. Or they just come back to listen to the teaching, because they add to the knowledge, because they received it with love and care.

You interpret the way you see it, and maybe that has been a way to elevate the soul of the 5plus1 leaders, that's why your soul comes to contribute to it. There is nothing wrong in how you interpret it, or nobody can say no, it is this or that. It's to be respected in what you share and what you understand from it.

In a way, if you add it 5+1 it's 6, and 6 is C, is this what we extract, CO2 from the environment. Is this the line of communication in D of the soul, that you understand. In a way that you look at is, that CO2 Box has a whole lot of knowledge, a lot of ways of application.

That CO2 Box what you call it, 5plus1, it is 5+2 as well which is the connection to the universal line of communication. There is a huge amount of C14 created in that Box. (1:58). It's interesting to understand it.

If you make what we just saw in the teachings, they were talking about the bunny gifts (KF store) for the agriculture, if you just get the, what we call, the growth Gans's you might do 20 to 30% better, but as I said to our production line, add the AA of the material you put in agriculture, then you get 100 - 200%, because through AA you connect to the dynamic soul of the system, not just the energy system.

In trials we always have seen this. When you make these systems understand, if you are dealing with the matter S, Pl S, or if you are dealing with a soul state. You have to follow the procedure A-Z.

I watch what comes in with the … secret society with Jalal with making MaGravs and it makes me laugh sometimes, when I just see them flashing up, I say, they haven't understood yet. They haven't understood the work of MaGravs yet, they are still peddling in the matter S. Some of them … but still you have to understand, it's the essence of understanding what counts, not the P of what you produce.

In what you understood 5+1, which brings you back, most probably, that you would like to see the success of it. You added your soul, (2:00). to the weight, to elevate the soul of the world leaders. From the beginning of the time of this 5plus1. I have been in it since 15th November 2012 with Obama started it, we set it up, and we continuously stayed out of it, but we gave them a bit here, and a bit there to keep in touch.

When I met with the Iranian officials last Friday in Iranian embassy in Vienna, there was a puzzle, that why we didn't know this. Immediately Mr. Barbarry left Vienna within 2 hours. Because in the information we gave, and I have supplied that information, now to the American government directly to the White House, and we saw immediate change, again in the White House behavior, and they gave it, and have taken it to the Russians immediately.

We saw a strange phenomena, we saw the nest of the scientists of Iran being killed, centered, in ?? Arbell was flattened out. All the Israeli agents who were involved in killing Iranian scientists were taken out. This is a public information, I don't give you anything hidden, but we saw the reaction of Iran, into knowledge shared, and how Iran was victimized by the Israelis. In bringing, killing more scientist, in bringing the position. It was done in the middle of the night, not to kill, but to destroy the position. As far as we know, nobody was killed in that attack. (2:02).

It was just for Iran to know, now we have the information, now we know what we have done to it, and we show the American government. Immediately, now we know what you've done to, with whatever you've done, through Trump. We saw immediate guarantees, which was needed for 5+1, and now we are back on track. We hope that the Iranian leadership and the ministers will be in Vienna in the coming days, maybe just before the Iranian New Year, or just after .. to sign this agreement.

Because we went in with the soul of bringing peace. We saw immediate interaction with the Russians and Iranian foreign ministers in past 48 hours. We do a lot of work in the background explaining the truth, putting the elevation of the soul, and we always get it.

As Wang Lynn (WL) is here .. .one of the Chinese security people said to us, that he has been in meetings with the world leaders (WL) and they discuss the KF in the meetings, in what we do, at the world level which ??? Because we partially share this with all the nations. WL you are in the background would you like to come in.
WL: yes, but I am not sure what you mentioned.
K- Yes, but what I was saying we share all knowledge with the Chinese as much as we do with the Americans?
Q: yes exactly.
K- We share the same with the Iranians and the rest.
WL; Yes
K- Do we hold anything back from them?
WL: No
K- Doesn't this puzzle them, that how we work. (2:04).
WL: yes, I think we are going to get some goods news from government, they accepted our project application forms ..

..(2:06).

K- This is the new version of the latest evolution … it has changed to a new strength.
WL: it's already involving 28 provinces.

WL; Not much cases in our factory area

(2:08).
Q: Nikolai, if I may I had one other experience, that same evening. I poured a small bottle of Lugal's iodine into CO2 Box. .. My intention was to create the Gans of this for the ability to put into the fields of a MaGrav, for spreading the fields of the iodine, for people who have a deficiency . .. the day before the waters had been very orange from the iodine, and in the morning when I looked it was completely clear. There are AA on top and white Gans on bottom in some places, not a lot. Every trace of the70 mls bottle of iodine was gone. It struck me that this was the zero time communication in action. But it coincided with my understanding of the 5+1, at the same time, and I thought that was very interesting.
K- Let me ask you a question, what was your wish, did you have any wish about 5+1 before in past 2 -3 weeks, whatever?
Q: I have only listened .. I heard in passing (basically no) .. I didn't always know what you meant by 5+1. .. (2:10). .. but I am maybe not consciously getting the message. So at the time I didn't understand 5+1 … I didn't have a specific wish about that group, I didn't understand what the 5 meant until last 48 hours ..

K- It sounds like a Carbon, 5+1 (= 6 number of matter C). That's beautiful. .. We all understand different things on different levels, but at the end it comes to one point.

In so many ways, 5plus1 has always has been 5plus2, because Iran wasn't counted as one. Iran was counted, 5plus1 against Iran. Now it has become 5plus2, and we'll see beautiful developments coming up. It's by the wish. I hear Brazilians have every night a program for elevation of the soul of the leaders, and 5plus1. But it comes to one point, what happens once we receive that elevation, are we going to stop. Or we elevate the soul of the world leaders to the next step, to the next understanding, to the world peace, to sharing of the knowledge and technology. Would it be the end of the suffering for a few, millions, maybe 80 million Iranians suffered long enough with it, or would it be another dimension to opening. (2:12).

As I said, the delivering of flight EU to NASA, Marshall space center is an olive branch of peace to the scientists. As I said, before. to the Americans … the reason we didn't ship anything to AZ or NASA or to anywhere else, was not to give access to a T, that can kill, and bring more sanctions on Iranians by them using it. And the rest of us. The tool of war has to come to an end. Now we'll see in the beauty of it. Rick has on his system. We've seen the two FS. The Americans are promoting now, to send man back to the moon. It's amazing. …

R: Plays the NASA video .. (2:14). (2:16).

K- … I am back on .. As you can see NASA, if you read the article about it, is by the wish of President Trump, wants the Americans back on the moon, and they have come with a double rocket, which means with a twin rocket it will get there faster.

I wrote to my friends in NASA, I said, is that a new joke, or are you moving, or are you going the new way. It's very interesting, you put the 2 T next to each other. This is supposed to be the latest T from NASA, all they could do was to extend a little bit, another fuel tank. That's all it is. Very interesting is, are we still sticking to the matter S, or would NASA move into understanding the work of the U, and work into the M field of the U.

I think it will be a beautiful scene when the EU in the next few days is delivered at Marshall space center, and we see how the American space people will interact with this unit. They have all the details of it, they are waiting for it. As I said to them, you have 2 choices, we send you the control system, or you build it yourself, or we tell you something. I said, let me tell you something. (2:18). Your control system has to fit within, 12 cm maximum within the gap between the walls. It's a puzzle, but as I said to them, we have to explore both T, and not become arrogant that one is better than the other. Because both we learn something new. Somewhere I am sure in deep space one will be used for pother, and the other will be used for the other. When the rocket is in problem, they'll use the M field shielding for the system, not to get touched by meteorites, or you go through . .When you go to space, space dust is always there, it will be battered by it. somewhere in the future in our T, when we want to land something down we might use the propulsion, rocket T that's been developed. It's not to be arrogant,

but to understand, there are different ways of doing it, and we have to be open to both of them. and many others.

Once we say we are the only answer, it's the end of the cycle. The arrogance kills the whole knowledge. You have to be open, that's why we opened the patents. We see this, we see the evolution in the science, matter S and Pl S. and Pl changes to matter and matter changes to Pl. So we have to be open to accept both, and see where is the best benefit for the development of the knowledge, expansion and extension of the knowledge. It's beautiful .. .. (2:20). …

Any other question.

Q: Salomea … the peace Talks if you have some news. And a wish for peace .. (2:22).
K- Thank you ..
Q: (she continues…)

K- Nowruz means new day, and we hope that everyday will be a new day, and we start fresh and we learn more.

Any other question

Q: … on the 5+1. Mr. Salehi, who is half Jewish is not any longer the head of the Atomic Energy Organization of Iran. (2:24). So why aren't the 5+1 and Iran reaching a final agreement? The AEOI is now headed by Mohammad Islami.

K- The heads of .. The whole situation in Iran and 5+1 is not just about Iran. The whole structure in the background of 5+1, in principle, from the beginning was taken, as to be a weapon T, but in reality is colonization, and control of the future energy resources. The club is very small, and investors in the club are heavily involved in. Part of what we looked at, 5+1 from the beginning, before 5+1, when the sanctions came in heavily on Iran regarding nuclear, was a young boy trying to break into an old club. Was not accepting another person to share a piece of cake. Now we don't have that position. Iran has moved on, and in the past 15 to 20 years to become a master. The boy has become a man.

Part of these negotiations, as has become apparent in the past 2 - 3 weeks especially, (2:26). shows what we are prepared to share, and who we are prepared to share (with), and who we put on the watch of another, as a little boy to become a man. In a way, everybody benefits by the 5+1, hugely on the nuclear T.

The Germans forced the nuclear plants in SEK, in Belgium, to enter the nuclear arena outside Germany, where inside Germany they could not do. Now they have a medical reactor, invested about 10 billion into it, and they brought themselves into the nuclear industry, which, this was not supposed to be done.

The Japanese will not be allowed by the Americans, because they have a tighter control and it's an isolated island. The Chinese got a very big piece of cake, of this process, access to Africa and African resources of nuclear material. The Russians got better deal, the same through it. The Americans got a chunk of it, that they could manufacture the .. nuclear power plants, and sell it to the other countries.

Iran became a nuclear perforation nation, selling it, now as a little boy. Gradually into the hardware, because Iran's hardware is much more effective and much faster. No nation has managed to reach 30,000 rpm in centrifuge. Iran has, and makes it easier for .. higher isotopes to be prepared. Americans are after this T, is done by the Iranians.

So this was a battle of who and where. (2:28). They have actually cut the cake in pieces. We know where everybody sits. By fluke the British got a piece of cake as well, but they are part of .. the council in UN and they got themselves in. French are heavily involved, they got part of which, part of the world they supply the nuclear power stations as a sale. Every nuclear power station is round about 30 billion plus. So it's a massive injection of funds into a nation, and labor force and income, because it's not just building a nuclear reactor for Sri Lanka, or Singapore, it's the servicing industry of it, brings a continuous income for 30 years you have to deliver fuel, .. repair the systems, .. purify the fuel and everything else. So it's a very big industry. The 5+1, or the 5+2, Iran being included, was allowing the Germans to come into, openly nuclear T, which was banned by the Second World War. The Chinese got a beautiful deal out of it .. in Africa. Russia has come to sell its nuclear power stations to Iran and the others.

Overall when it come to an end, hopefully by this weekend, we'll see the beginning of the end of a lot of .. nuclear industry growth, but in the back of .. a lot of discussion and fighting of how to be done. In the past we had a problem, when I was in university time, there was a problem, which .. country was going to dominate. Even in England we moved from the carbon graphite cooling systems, (2:30). faster systems into TWR was the American system, because the British system didn't work properly. Then we saw the French trying to muscle into the British market, and the other places. It was a big battle for the governments in the background for the nuclear industry, who is going to take, and somebody wanted to take all of it. Now with 5plus1, with Iran, everybody has settled down, the cake has been cut.

We'll a little bit the changes, in how much shares will be given to, especially Iran, both on the fuel side, and the T side. Iran will become a perforation center for .. the negotiations. The negotiations will be Iran will perforate, but cannot use the fuel for weapon T, which is correct. I agree with that, with IAEA, and the Americans, and the rest. But this should apply to the Germans now, and the same to the other countries. We all producing nuclear materials, but not to the weapon grade.

Or we go directly into what we call, 100% pure Pl nuclear, which is a nuclear perforation system, which allows the totality of the knowledge to be added to. The perforation, plasma perforation, which is the backbone of the fuel for space T, is why KF is allowed

to be, within the framework of the .. Peace Talks. Because the Pl perforation is needed at 100% purity, to be to travel in the depth of the space. (2:32).

We cannot have systems which are not pure, and can create problems in deep space. You suddenly get a drop of Ca, then your reactor ends up to be in another part of the U, as you were expecting to be. So purification in the Pl space, has been part of the KF negotiations, as a 5plus2, with Iran.

You can see, as you have seen before, this is what, with this report (on screen) which is shared with Iranians, the American government, and IAEA in past week, says, "New nuclear plasma perforation system," which allows Iran to go to 100% purification Pl level, which is needed for space T.

Within the dossier of this report, which is now in the hands of Washington, Tehran, and .. IAEA since 15th of December, a new game is to be played. This is why, once we meet we make such a big difference in our talks, and negotiations with the governments. The nuclear industry of today is obsolete, and we have spent billions on it. But with the new perforation system we bring a new D. We all purify to 100%, but for the development of the new science, the new space T and new arena.

What you see in front of you on the screen, .. within this report, the past, present and future, of the nuclear industry, in a very simple way, has been explained. How it's been abused and how it's been used, and who has fooled who, by abusing it and the rest of it.

Every time we opened this report, (2:34). to Iranian officials in the embassy, within 2 hours the Iranian leadership called the Iranian team back. Because knowledge and education is very fundamental in this report. When the Americans received it, they immediately reacted, to accepting that the Russians can play their game, and negotiations can start. What we tell you is all recorded, the time of transmission, the government meetings, everything is recorded. The messages to the White house, through the American embassy ambassadors office, all recorded and in the future will be released, once the negotiations are over. You'll see how come every time this happened we got this reaction. It wasn't there 15th December before, we run into problem. released that to IAEA, IAEA ran to Iran, saying Iran is not making nuclear, because the hand of Israel was opened up, and how Trump played it. Actually he trumped the American into 5+1 negotiations of today to go with Iran. In his stupidity he brought a very positive move, which we see today.

Now the cake is shared, now we know Iran sells fuel, now we know the Russians do their systems, .. what the French are doing and is in public, which up to now was hidden (from) in the public domain. Now all nations will purify.

The units we sent to NASA, NASA cannot fly if they don't have 100% plasma nuclear, impossible. They'll land in the oceans, instead of flying if they get 99% correct.

This is where the new T, new knowledge brings the change. When we tell you we go to the embassies, we get in touch with the WL, government officials, (2:36). organizations like IAEA, we make that difference, because what sits in these documents we deliver, is a game changer. Because it is all facts. This report will one day, I am sure will be released by KF, or Iranians or the officials in the UN, maybe by IAEA. But once we opened this document at 10 o'clock last Friday in the Iranian embassy, within hours the Iranian team ?? left Vienna. Everybody wrote, negotiations came to a stop. You can see the reason of it, it is sitting in front of you.

We saw the same night, the nest of what was destroying Iranian nuclear physicists and scientists, in ?? Arbell was taken out. This gives us a chance for peace. As I said to our negotiating team and to KF management.

I think the best thing to do, once we seen the first units to NASA, Tehran, and others. The very first units have to be flown to Tell Aviv. In a way, we don't give you a tool of war, we give you a tool of peace. Let them to be ashamed of what they did. How they lied, and how their lies put so many lives in danger. So many people in .. pain, and for what reason. I think Netanyahu has to be put in a solitary prison for the rest of his life, for the lie and cheat he did, to force the American Jewish Lobby.

When this one becomes public, the Jewish Lobby in the US will loose a lot of its power, (2:38). because they're known as cheaters, as liars, as enforcers of death. Because Jewish Lobby in New York and in Washington pressurized the governments with their lies, now their hand is opened. We don't kill a bird, we de-feather it one by one that it cannot fly, that it can't do anymore damage. The bird of death. Under the government of Israel, not under the nation of Israel. This is important for all of us to know.

I was in Istanbul, and I met with Iranian officials on Thursday, even during the teaching of last week. I fly to countries for a purpose, in the background. We knew the position of the British when I was in London 2 - 3 weeks ago. We knew the position of the Russians in another D, .. of the Iranian leadership in a very clear position in Istanbul. I told you in teaching of Thursday .. by the deliver of know-how. Because we saw the problems, were not getting through.

There was a big problem the Americans would not let the Russians to stay where they are, we had to solve it, so we did, and 2 hours later the Iranian team left Vienna. We saw step by step, everything. The Americans got the document, they knew how they had been fooled by the Israelis, and how Russians supporting Iran was correct, the letter was given, we are back in.

I always stood outside, (2:40). and the Iranians will not accept KF to be in front, outside, because of what it is. But within Iran we are doing beautiful jobs, the factories are getting setup. We thank the offices … to allow the T to grow very rapidly in Iran, Our factory is more or less going into production, they received the first export order in the last 48 hours, which is a massive order for them and it allows them to start exporting Iran Pl T outside the borders of Iran, with the full knowledge of the Americans and the Russians,

and the rest. We start playing the game. Iran team can tell you, we have received the first massive invoice for export out of Tehran, at the back of it will come the space T.

We play the game of peace. The game of peace has to be, that we stay fair and correct with everyone at the same time. What is in front of you has been a game changer with IAEA, accepting, and flying back to Tehran, to say they don't accept the lies of Israel anymore.

The Iranians didn't know why IAEA changed position, and when they received this report they jumped immediately, because Mr. Barbery was sitting and waiting for this report, it was imminent Iran would show reaction. … we were not expecting such a reaction from Iran to suddenly leave the negotiations. They went and they cleaned out the Israelis, and they went and sorted out the negotiations with the Russians and on the back of KF, put pressure, knowledge pressure, (2:42). on the White House, on the embassy in Vienna, with delivering direct materials and explanation, and it took less than a few hours for Washington to change position. Because they knew, now is a public knowledge and we've given them the writings to the Americans, that we'll never release this report unless they decide to. I have asked the same thing from the Iranian government. We play a direct game, the time and the hours we give you is there ?? … we were convinced that Iranians were not aware.

Our intermediary in Tehran betrayed us. In a way, maybe they thought not to give it, it will be better, but we broke a lot of pain. But now we delivered directly into the hand of the Iranian leadership … It was instantly in Tehran, and they knew what they have been treated for, and they gave the answer. And we've seen it.

These talks will complete in the next few hours, few days. It's just a little bit more of who takes more of the cake and we are done. I thank the whole of the Iranian team, … … Soon we'll become the center of knowledge for north America. We are prepared to invest in it. In a way, it thank you to the whole of KS around the world. We start showing our work, (2:44). and once we receive the 2 different systems, NASA starts working with us, the Russian space Agency, the Chinese. We'll rapidly embracing of the new knowledge and T. This is all thanks to you as KS, in developing, the sharing, and keeping the peace, and the ethos of the KF.

Any other question.

Q: R: I was wondering how the Pl T could tie into the current conflict in the Ukraine. We see the presidents of Ukraine just gave a speech to both the Canadian parliament and US Congress, and he got standing ovations on both accounts, and promises of more weapons to be sent to their country, for their so called defense. The conflict could escalate more … how can the Pl T and is there any connection with the 5+1 with that?

K- No, this Ukraine situation is a very isolated case, as we explained before. Not much we can do, because in the back of it, there are a lot of things, settling of scores, at the moment. We've seen there are no movements for attacks, or war. It's a lot of rhetoric. The

Pl T has to come through the essence we always work. (2:46). It's the job of the U Council, especially member for Russia and others to elevate the soul of the leaders.

There is a very big problem, there is a very big problem. In the west we get bombarded with the Western news, the way they want us to see it. In the other side, on the diplomatic side, there is more to it, then what you see. I sometimes try to explain this to understand.

First of all the Ukrainian situation is between the Vatican and the Church of Russia, it started with that. By West bringing new sanctions on Russia, it became a bit personal. When they froze and .. locked down the private yacht of Putin, that was the last shot to Putin, so they went for him. He took no mercy.

But in the process we have come to the point now we know for a fact, the Americans were doing exactly what they were doing in Japan. Americans in the Ukrainian nuclear reactors are developing nuclear weapons, in the hand of Ukrainians, for the Americans to be a position on their (the Russians) doorstep. Now from the nuclear side of T, we know Americans have been very busy, naughty children, doing whatever they were doing in Fukoshima, it lead to explosion of the Fukoshima reactor, because it was carrying plutonium, then uranium. That was one of the main reasons Fukoshima blew up, it couldn't hold, because it had too much enriched material in it, which wasn't supposed to be there.

The Americans fooled the IAEA, or the IAEA said, you do what you like. (2;48). we don't look. The same position now we find in Ukraine. There is a nuclear weapon T development in Ukraine, which is controlled by the Americans, using the old Russian reactors, that the Russians built, and nobody could believe such a thing could take shape. So now we understand another step which has taken shape.

Now we understand there is accusation by chemical centers, by chemical centers, again to be used, because the Ukrainian leaders have been paid to do it, in the doorsteps of the Russia. That if anything goes wrong it's the Russians did it, not us.

A lot of biological weapons technology is tested in North Korea, and now we know Ukraine has become another part of it. The accusation lies by the Russians against Americans. Because the Ukrainian leader is literally servant to White House. He'll come to your Senate and lick the, god knows whatever, to save his life now his ?? time is close.

He has committed international crimes by allowing the Americans to develop nuclear weapons on his doorstep. And I told you this before, we knew some of this about 4 or 5 years ago. Russians will not let this guy go by the look of it. Because he has betrayed the motherland. We look at it from the Russian point of view, which you don't see in the West. Developing, allowing the testing, or even starting the tests of nuclear weapons, has brought 20 years sanctions on Iran. How come Ukraine is allowed to do it, hidden from behind. How come Japan was allowed to do it from behind the closed doors. (2:50).

Only the Americans knew what they are doing. This is a part, which again brought pressure on the Americans, and they know there is a lot of things behind it.

We test it, it's on their ground, if it goes wrong, it's theirs, not us. Israelis do a lot of human trails, paying the North Korean leader for biochemical tests, chemical warfare. Life has no value. We see now Ukraine, if the accusations are correct, by the Russians, they have been doing the same in ex-eastern block. How much Romania is involved in these things, how much do we have these centers of testing, in Bulgaria and other places. Where the leaders are hungry for finances to help themselves and their nation, and they'll accept any ?? cruelty. Don't look what is pushed in the West. Look what is looked from the East too, and somewhere in-between you see the truth.

You still need to elevate the soul of the world leaders, they are the children of the U Council. Not for just this occasion, for the rest of the existence of both, you need to. These children's of man are very weak, and they need the strength of the U Council's soul to strengthen their soul. It's not just the Iranians 5+1, it's not just the Ukrainians, there'll come a lot of other conditions. Inherently the man relies on the STP and it's weak. Inherently the STM and the soul of the UC of humanity is much bigger, and this planet to change, to bring that change. (2:52).

Don’t look if a guy comes and they clap for him and give him a standing ovation, he has already a bank account, checks in his bank for nuclear weapons T years ago. Now he is exposed, he is running for him not to be, or at least give me a home when I escape. When I sold my nation to weapons T.

There is a lot of things which you don't hear in the West, but KF has .. a lot of connections, in a lot of places and we see a lot of the facts. The accusation of weapons T is in public. You got to realize Fukoshima and Chernobyl are beautiful test grounds for what will happen to human beings, and animals and plants, and usually the nations and the military don't go to see the benefit side and what can be done (to improve conditions). They look what can be worse and how they can us it to their benefit (better weapons). This is part of it, now you see the guy coming and crying and going to Senate, and Canadian Parliament. But that guy has a nightmare, that he has been discovered by the Russians. He sold the nation next door to them, part of the motherland, to weapons T development, against the motherland.

Ukraine was not going to use on the Americans or Germans. So you go naughty, you pay for your naughtiness. This is a cry of the wolf, the way it is looked at in the East. We'll see more, we'll understand more, and we'll see the skirmishes. (2:54). Now it has become a settlement of the national security, the Church of Russia, and a lot of personal pride, a lot of personal pride.

Any other question.

Q: .. here in Brazil we have some popular sayings the older people speak to the younger ones, such as the head is not only to create hair? … What is the true function of hair, and why do we have a swirl of hair in the center of our head … ?
K- You, we have a beautiful saying in Farsi, say, when you look at that girl on the top of the head, you'll see how many of them do you have. As a joke they say, if you have one, you'll marry once, if you have 2 or 3 of them you'll marry 2 or 3 times. So your soul already knows what you are up to. You'll need additional souls, which will be added to. It depends which culture, we look at the head. But there is a beautiful picture … it shows a bunch of Iranian men sitting having a cup of tea, with all the bald heads. (2:56). It says, there ?? isn't any shampoo in Iran, because it makes all the men bald. You look to China you hardly see bald Chinese, they all have a full head of hair.

It's partially receives the fields of the U, it's a Nano material. It partially allows .. the interaction of the fields, which are not absorbed by the body of the man, and those which not needed on the body. The hair on the body creates a lot of, doesn't matter hair on your chest, back, or on your head, it creates different reception of the fields. There are a lot of researches done on this, if you go on the Internet … effect of emotion of, whatever, the color of the hair, the length of the hair, and these kind of things, a lot of studies been done, as a joke or whatever.

But essentially it's another Nano material. It's essentially the way we dispose of some of the energies, or gain some of our energies. There is a very clear line between the races, which have lost their hair, and those who have stay with the hair. There is a research that explains a lot of these things, and studies have been done. We receive fields according to. What has happened to the curly hair and the one with the straight hair. The field interactions are different, creates different. Why the red heads have a specific behavior, and the blonds have a specific behavior. (2:58). It's the way, it's not just something which grows out of us. It's something which, what level of interaction will have with it. We can touch it, we can change it, we can use different Gans's interacts, and change the color, and with the change of the color you receive different fields, and different emotions.

Go back into KF, 2008 - 09, something in that time, there was a KS in Holland who had problems and we developed T for one thing and it effected the hair, and the wife was ?? saying, my husband now has a full head of hair, and they all turned black, and he feels different. She was so happy she had her man back.

We receive different fields according to our AA, which is embedded in the Gans of the hair. It has an effect and .. purpose. It's one of the ways we receive what we call, energies, or we give up energies. It's something which, once scientifically understood as a Pl, then we can trace it, we can see it There are studies by the Russians about open hair, spread hair years ago, and it gives you what auras they create, the same hair, in spreading different way. (3:00). It has an effect on the emotion of the man, it has an effect on the structure and thinking of the man.

Any other question.

Q: Mehranez .. happy Nowruz which is the ?? spring when the whole thing comes out of the earth, and in your life is coming out, so everybody changes the old things, cleans up the house, ready to receive and makes peace with everybody around, with kisses and sweets. I wish the same for .. because under the cover we all love each other …
(3:02). light .. Tomorrow in Iran …
they want the coming of Methi.

My question is when we try to be good, and then become like a sun, honestly it doesn't attract me, because I don't, I protect myself from the hot sun, and so what, because on earth we have at least some little minorities which are so emotional, from these young people who do this praying tonight. That is just bringing tears to my eyes, they have generosity .. ..

K- I don't understand what you are trying to explain ..
Q: I am saying that on the earth (3:04). we have emotional people, or relations that can give us the ?? that this earth is beautiful. But if I become a sun, is there a guarantee over there I can find people to relate to my emotions, to feel
K- What do you mean? When your soul becomes a center of a sun.
Q: Yeah, but my soul doesn't feel the same love and emotions in here, which is ..
K- But the fact is, are you connected to your soul?
Q: Yes.
K- You think so (yes). So if you live in that level you understand, as you consider yourself as a giver, as a sun. You don't need to feel to feel it. Once you are in it, you don't see it. If that is the way you think, that you do, then it is your responsibility to understand the work of your soul the same way.

You don't need to speak, to do. If you think you live that level, you don't feel a sun, but you feel you, understand your soul, and the way you always speak, that you are there to give, and everything, and whatever the other people. You have to understand how much you think, what strong, what strength of the sun you have created.

This is what I say, for the UC members, that they'll be recognized, (3:06). by the strength of the light, the strength of the giving, the devotion to serve and change humanity. You don't need to see it, .. you feel it by the soul. If you feel you don't feel the sun, because it's you, how you interpret the sun.

You don't need to write your words. There is no need to write down, to give an account. When you count the wealth, you are not wealthy. I always said, when you count, "I did such a good thing, I got taught," you haven't done, because you counted, I do to get. Everybody, when I was in business, asked me how much are you worth, I said, I don't know because when I count, I am not worth it. I never sat down and counted money to see what I worth. I knew what my salary was, to be able to do more, but never count how much I am worth, and what is the wealth. Because when you count it, you are not worth it. It doesn't matter how many zeros you put in front of it.

If you count, I am going to do a good thing, and I write it as I did a good thing. You haven't done a good thing. You just done something, to get something. You haven't done, you haven't added to somebody else's, or elevation of the soul to be able to see. You do your job without counting, but you hope the results are there to create a position and D, a new D.

I hear this is very traditional, oh, I am going to do this, I am going to walk to Fatima, and they go the whole length of Spain, from one side to the other. What for? (3:08). Or they go to the mountains of Katmandu, or the other places. What for? What good do you do? Or is it for you to think. When you count it, you don't have it, you already lost it. This is something, which you do not need to measure what sun am I going to be, your job is to serve, then the light will show itself.

Q: Okay, I change my direction ..
K- Have you understand, do you understand before you change?
Q: I understood, it's another looking at the things, you taught .. us another aspect of things, which is, I go it. … It's just that we have very little point of things, comparing to you.
K- I know a little, and I share that little.
Q: Thousands of years, okay.

You said, I read something about judgment, no judgment. I read a paper in Brazilian, it was a paper , about not to judge.

K- You don't judge. You do your best and then you see. Because once you judge, it's something. When we judge, (3:10). we have to make a decision. When you make a decision, that's what you'll react to. That reaction brings elevation of the soul, or taking something from somewhere, or doing something ?? . I don't judge.

Even in the recent past. I don't judge. I live, I put things in the order, and very interesting we've seen it within the past 2 - 3 weeks everybody was accused of .. lying, and everybody would lie. When it came to the time the truth broke the lie. I didn't need to judge. I just put a fact to be, and I didn't try to improve it or taint it, because I could change a position or judgment. Everybody was accused of lying to change a judgment.

When it came to the judgment, the Day of Judgment (DJ), the truth was more powerful, than the lie, which was created to create lies. Because we spoke, it's true. There is nothing anybody can say about the truth. So I didn't need to judge, I put what was the fact, and the judgment comes by itself. And the person had to judge himself. Nobody else.

So don't make a judgment. I make a lot of decisions, like all of us, we do a decision. We might call it a judgment. (3:12). We make a decision according to what is in our hand, and we decide what to do. Do you call it a judgment, or do you call it a condition of the position and the decision making. We can judge about our own behavior, .. our own conduct, and then judge why we did it, what was the outcome, and was it to serve the

good of better. Or was it to serve me. Or was it for me to be able to elevate the others. We can judge about ourselves and nobody else.

This process of .. judgment happens between the fields of the Pl. I want to be here, does everybody accept me, and when you accept, where is my position, because I am here to give to everyone.

Q: Sometimes the intention is to serve, but it ends up the wrong way.
K- The wrong way. Yeah, but if the intention is to serve, and you turn up the wrong way. Sit back, and see when it comes up. If the intention, and if the decision was to serve for the better, you will see it coming out the way you planned it, or what was best way for everyone. Short term might look, but long term might be very different. We are humans we always look at the immediate, that it confirms our work.

A farmer sows the seed of a grain into the land. (3:14). He never knows if he'll be alive to sow the seed, (to harvest). But he does it out of the willingness to live, to be able to serve his soul by living, and the others. We have to be that farmer. When the farmer sows the seed in Spring he doesn't know he is going to be alive in Autumn to collect it, but he still does, because it will benefit his family and the others with that seed.

It's how the man's life should be. You are that farmer, never expect, just be there, that in the future, it might brings him benefit, but in general, in principle it's for the other souls to live off it, Because I don't eat all of it, even though it means ?? ?? elevating the others. We are the farmers of the soul, to serve. That's all the human race should be, as it is for the others in the U.

Q: .. some people, they say in the Koran it says you encourage people to do good things, so then it's bad when they are doing things, and that causes people to interfere to what ..
K- We'll leave that part out, because that part of Koran had a meaning totally different. They took it the wrong way.
Q: I think it is like that, because it causes problem, interfering ..

Any other question I have been here thousands of years, it's nothing, (3:16). we got a lot to go yet.

Q: … how to treat like and dislike, love and hate, equally without discrimination?
K- I think we gave that answer in a different context.

Q: .. is the essence of the body of the man, in reverse absorbed by the plants and animals, as the orange is absorbed in the Cup? Is this the meaning everything is connected, because the fields are interacting all the time, in all life?
K- Yes in a way yes, of course. The blanket, pillow, cat, dog, grass, takes what we don't want, because it's very simple, we call it, aura. Aura has to be a field that interacts, (3:18). if somebody goes somewhere. So of course, We have classified it, but we don't connect it. Now we know what it is, we receive the same. Receive from the emotion, the feeling, the environment, the trees, plants, and the dog.

Q: .. If everything is put in front of us why don't we see and understand?
K- Because we are ignorant. We ignore what we don't like, I call it ignorance, it's part of it. In English language. We ignore what doesn't suit us. We see what we want. That's all, we don't want to accept certain things, and we want to accept what suits us. We are all under the same banner, being a human, animal, prophet, being a creator, whatever we create, what we do is to the same condition, we are not exception. Once we understand we are not exception, then we move into the other level of understanding. As I said before, .. why do you break your leg, you can do this, whatever , why have you done that to yourself. We have in the D of P part of the same. There is no exception, we go through the same, (3:20). learn the same, and from it, we learn what needs to be done.

Q; When the peace treaty is signed, is it signed individually or through a soul, is it valid for a whole nation? (K- Yes). What happens when you don't keep that peace treaty?
K- You see what happened to Trump, exactly. He created even, no peace in his own nation, and it is not there. The peace treaty has to be with the STM and the totality, not with individuality and their ?? purpose. The present peace talks doesn't matter (if it's) about Ukraine, 5+1, or other points and positions. It's very simple, it has, and will effect the whole of a nation, and many others.

We were driving yesterday in Vienna, we saw a dirty, dusted car with Ukrainian license plates. Deep inside me I hope that this will be short term suffering, and this car goes back, because it was obviously driven all the way, nonstop to be somewhere, to escape form what is happening. In the border of Austria, Romania, we see this emotion, of people worried about this, what is happening. It's to understand it, I know the feeling because I have been through it. (3:22). I know what it is to have everything, and next day not to have. When we went through the Iranian revolution, I was a student in university. I know if we don't open the door back open, these people will be suffering and changes for a lifetime. Because I have been there. It's not that hear 1 or 2 million ?? some have no home to go back to, because it's destroyed. Some of these people will never go back because they don't feel that security. Learning a new language .. 6 months down the line nobody remembers the Ukraine. They become another bunch of refugees, and a life process of pain, change.

That's why we come, and we experience, and we understand how it has to be done. There shall be no more refugees, because the man looks after each other beautifully from the new T from now on. I know it because I went through it. Why do we need to go through it? Because then you understand the emotion of the man, what he has done, needs to be done to change that emotion.

As I said, it's the same in the .. summer of 1979 Iranians, if somebody had an Iranian friend, it was gold, everybody wanted to be your friend. In … march of 1980 .. then after revolution we all became terrorists, (3:24). and the rest. We went through that cycle of revolution and victimization and everything else, and it changes the life. It is part of it, .. you have to understand. What's going to happen to you lot when all of you become refugees in space, till homeland called earth is not there to support you anymore.

So you need to go through the emotion to understand it, and to be able to translate it, and there is no exception.

Shall we call it a day.

Q: … is there a soul more like a particle or a wave?
K- Soul is a M field, you decide when it will behave like a particle, and when it will be a wave.

Q: Does the wave generate the particle, or the particle the wave?
K- Did the egg or the chicken come first The rays of the suns come, emanated from the soul of the Creator. If you ask if the particle or ray came first, you have to ask the existence of and confirmation of the Creator. Is He an entity, or is He an unconditional field? I think most of us know the answer. (3:26).

Thank you for today ..

R:

424 KSW March 17 , 2022

>> **PROOFED to here** >>

END

425th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; March 24, 2022

(First half transcribed, mostly transcribed ;; need to proof, Key Phrases, Words, quick index)

Spoke 3 times about Brazil and Rafael - gifted Brazil EU for Rafael's birthday

Topics Index

Islamic 1401 year of Methi; All religions except this is the year; "I am here"; Methi is inside you; EU spread around the world to elevate STM; Your soul will become a shinning star; Methi is the collective soul on this planet; Be a bulb in a floodlight; Who would like to be the first bulb to light up humanity; Messengers are those who give their soul to elevate the others; Separation of electron from proton; STM is being prepared to be like electron, ejected from neutron, the mother, to create new U; Mankind will become a new cycle of creation; K has done this many times - this is how they create new universes; Candle maker story - lighting candles on the earth to start the process, we'll all elevate in an instant - but someone has to start it. The flight EU are for elevation

of the STM; Mitra fell in love with Earth - it's a gift to create a U from mankind; NASA will be gifted a FEU;
Brazil has done a heavy work to spread knowledge across planet so they will be gifted a FEU for Rafael's birthday; Brazil has been a point of contact with the outside (UC) for thousands of years; Responsibility of KS to inform their governments to ask for a free EU for peaceful application; 10 years ago KS reached 75% of planet with USB Key; To the religious leaders - Methi is upon you;
Rafael has devoted his life to the KF;
Rings of Saturn - interaction of different fields creating materials that superimpose over each other; Part of Defense T - used in Iraq; Why Mozhan could not open windows during training - not answered ask Mozhans they know; 5plus1 is complete but Europeans trying to get more before signing; Watch Iranians British released 400 million they could setup another Libya in Iran;
Assassination attempt on Mr. Keshe in Istanbul by MOSSAD; Iran destroyed Mossad base in Erbil Iraq; Israel warned against killing anymore Iranian nuclear physicists - respond accordingly; Will share T with people of Israel not government; Trump withdrew from 5plus1 treaty because he sold America to Jewish Lobby - part of agreement , and his daughter etc .. ; Robot soldiers of China on Indian border ; Gans T for high altitude life; FEU have to go to nuclear centers - they use nuclear; Why UFO light in KF Store changes direction of rotation - environmental field pressures ;
Electric current changes amperage, loss or gain - according to field interaction of environment - 2 KW generated could come to 2.4 KW at substation;
In west spiritual communities always say forget the mind go to the heart - why so much strength in heart - STM and STP come together in heart - strong - a whole teaching on it … ; Next time feel the emotion of the soul ; Emotion has a strength - converts fields into P - based on Inertia - sadness into tears .. : In 2015 Brazilian leader said Iran was a peaceful nation - western countries punished this leader (because he went against agenda against Iran); KF revealed how North Korea got nuclear T through Belgium controlled European Space Agency - then they stopped them; Brazilian space T is very advanced - we give T for rapid development; You touch the T the wrong way you wipe yourself out; Warning again to Israel to stop killing Iranian nuclear physicists;
Radiation in MRI and x-ray machines is generally absorbed by the body; Only dangerous if they dislocate a cell - MRI checked every 14 days; Could elevate STM with MRI if you understood how; Body of man is a plasma - not matter; Your RNA contains all the experiences your ancestors had - if we put you in EU then we can find out the history; If your ancestors met Tesla we can experience his gentle nature;
Rafael speaks - just 2 people started intention group; reads Power of Intention - Brazilian Telegram restored; Mr. Keshe third time wishes Rafael happy birthday; Translators have understood the essence of the soul of the T and then they become the center of the KF work; They translate the essence of the emotion; Brazil daily intention group elevates soul of 5plus1; English speakers don't gather around KF in the US and UK; Old guard in Brazil objected to Rafael - but we went with the soul and it proved correct; UC in skies of Brasilia welcomed K to Brazil; We wished to bring Brazil out from UC member of Portugal who was suppressing growth - now we see it growing; With gift of FEU Brazil may collaborate with AZ and NASA and Iran; Extend Intention from 5+1 to whole of humanity - the group has enough power to do;

K preparing to return to Iran;
Through purity of accepting and allowing - STM can radiate voluntarily over the field of the body - not to make P subordinate - but through the plasmatic heartbeat - the true heartbeat.

425 KSW

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION 425KSW

(:22). .. if you listen to this intro video, every time you learn something new .. Somehow the intro chosen by Rick matches what the teaching is going to be. It's very interesting … every time. We've seen, .. understood .. the Soul of the Man (STM), is the creator of the new cycle of life. As we know in each cycle there is a need for parents to guide. In the life of the man we need prophets to guide the STM, or for its physical condition, and then we have messengers in the name of scientists.

This year today, is the cycle of 1401. The 15th century in the Islamic Shia ??. But the interesting part about this in the Islamic world, by the order of the religious leaders of Iran, Ayatollah K and the rest has been recognized to be the year where the Messiah will declare himself. will show himself and clear the path for the evolution of the man to the new cycle of understanding. In the Islamic Republic of Iran, the structure of the universities, and others, military forces, have been establish to protect and guide, (:24). once the manifestation of Methi has been announced, to protect and to guide him. In a way, from harm.

We see the same thing is within the calendars of the Jewish calendars. The Jewish Rabbis expecting the manifestation of the Promised One this year. Down goes the line of the others. We'll see what will show this year, of what is, officially if you receive any messages from Iran, most of the nationals, they tell you the year of manifestation of Methi. But in fact, who is the Methi? What is the position of the Methi? Isn't it the man himself? Isn't it the understanding of the process of the creation to know that what is needed to be done to elevate the STM. How do we understand this? What do we understand from this process of 1401. The cycle. The year which the Islamic world waits for the manifestation of Methi. They are sure it will happen this year.

What is the process for all of us? What is the understanding of? Where do we mature to? What do we mature to? To understand, to recognize the Methi, the presence of the hidden one, the presence of the what was promised, shall bring the end of all the hardships and the war. As is usual, man looks outside, nationalistic war. Wars of aggression of religions. But in fact, the war is, and the war of the man with himself. The war to live the conflict of two lives, the physical life, (:26). and the life of the STM. That's the war which the Promised One is to complete. and the completion war of man to understand, he is the man, is the STM, that has to come to an end, within the wars of the walls, within the structure of the physicality (P) of the man.

The teaching of the past few years has brought you to that point. Brings you to that condition, brings you to understand the position of the P, and separation of the P from the STM. But in fact, the messengers, the Methi, is you, within your soul. No one can teach you, unless you find it yourself. I can take you to the water, like the horse, if you are not prepared to drink, nothing can be done. The thirst has to come from within, the thirst of understanding the truth has to come for within.

The teaching of the KF as we are the messengers of U within the P of the body of the man is very simple. You up to now understood, you do good, you give whatever you call, to the Church, you do good deeds to elevate your soul, that you will receive something, that then you'll live a better life. But in fact, the teaching of the KF is totally different. You are happy with the good doings on this planet. the teachings of the KF is to extend the soul to do the good things outside the P of the body of the man. The D of the fields of the creation.

In the D of the fields of the U. You were happy, (:28). to give some money to a beggar, .. to build a church of the religion, .. to give a pair of shoes to a man who doesn't have. You were so proud you did so good. But now we have allowed you to extend this beyond the P of the man. If you are happy that you received elevation by giving a pair of shoes or some money in the bucket, when you went to the church or the mosque, that you receive elevation, and what you want. Now with the new understanding the U is your oyster. What would you like to give to U, to U Community, and then you understand what shall be received by your soul, that your soul. You were happy to be a shopkeeper. Now you are a king of your own soul. Now you become the warehouse man, because now you have access to give more to the U Community, if this is the way you think.

In a way, you were happy with the crumbs of the elevation of your soul in the D of P. With these teachings we show you the way to be generous and to be the giver in the D of the U. ..STM in the D of P once learns the teaching of to understand the process of the creation. Now connects to the other souls of the U and Unicose, and from a flick of a finger you become from a small soul within the center of the brain of the man, to a star, to another U. So simple.

You were looking for crumbs, I do good that something good my happen to me. Now with the extension of the STM beyond the boundary of the P, (:30). which is part of the teaching. Now you can extend this giving, if it is truly within you to become a start within an instant. You shine, you connect, and with it you lead to the creation of the new cycle. Isn't this what we said, in the enhancement units (EU), that some of you once you go in you see only the light, which means the boundary of the P is past, and now you become that shining star. You become that giver, to give, when you are a star when you shine you are a giver. Even though the same time you receive. So we understand with the new teaching and the understanding of totality, one man can become a star, once he understands there is no limitation in the fields of the U. In a way, bypasses or super passes the D of the Soul of the Physicality (STP). You become like that car with .. a flashlight in the front. You become the source, then you become the driver of that

flashlight. You become the source of what to shine, and then your job is to find a flashlight which shines 360 degrees unconditionally in all directions.

The elevation of the STM was not the whole purpose of you being able to go beyond your P, get in touch with the uncle, .. or cousin, or go somewhere. The whole purpose of the teaching in elevation of the STM has been to make that shinning star from within the STM, .. P .., to become instantaneously a star. To shine upon all the ?? (:32).

This is what we said in a hidden way about the soul of the UC members, that once they get to that point they shine, they don't need to show their P. Now you understand how the truth unravels itself. Then you understand the teachings of past 424 KSW have been to bring you to the teaching of today, that every soul can become a star. It's not jut t extend beyond the D of P, you can still hold onto that P because that P is where the center of the sun has been kept to gather, it's the seed. It's D of existence, .. of creation of that soul.

So we come to one point, where do you see your soul. Do you want to be in the D of putting a coin in the bucket of a beggar and you think you are good, and you receive elevation because you gave. Do you want to be the guy who gives his shoes and things, oh I have an extra pair, at least he can walk, and I receive more because I gave. Or are you those who build churches, for building places for the worship of the fallacy of the brain of the man, and think I have built a church, I have guaranteed myself a place in heaven. The heaven exists within the understanding of the man himself, and the hell is the man who is ignorant to the truth. The purpose of the teaching has been to bring you to that point, to show you, if you were happy to live in the village, now we give you the U. (:34). but in D of U, you have to have the capability to live with it. You have to understand the process of it, you have to be there not to go through university, but to understand the truth.

In so many ways, what I said very recently, if the promise of Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran, and the Islamic world, and the other religions, is that this year, will be the year of manifestation of Methi, is how many of you are going to be that Methi? For your own soul, that you start the new generation of the cycle of life in the correct way. Methi by name, Methi by living, Methi by conducting the correct way to understand. Not to be crying that I lost something, where what I lost has become the step for the progress of the others. Be proud in your loss, has become the gain of the others. Mankind's' soul will cry to understand more. But in a way we have paved the path for you to understand. We brought you to the point to understand, that what is promised to be, is not a Methi as a person, but is a Methi as a totality of the soul of the mankind and the planet earth and its citizens to understand the truth about the creation, and about what we call the precious value of your soul.

Then you understand why the teaching has taken so long, we are preparing you to take the soul of Methi, (:36). as a collective soul of the creation and created on this planet. Soul of the new life, new generation, new position in the U of the new Unicose. Where P has no D. Where the understanding of the process of the creation of what we call, interaction of the fields to lead to a perfect life becomes the essence of the creation.

We are Messengers, and we know how to deliver the message, and we know how to guide people to understand the message. It's no use when I deliver a message to you and you only read German and it's in English, it has no meaning, unless I can translate that to the German that you understand. Then even when I translate, to be able to carry the essence of the emotion of that letter, that you get the full feeling of it, not just reading like a computer, with no emotion.

Mankind has to understand the emotion of the what is going to happen, what is going to be the essence of the creation in the next cycle, not only of his own. It's like the STM from now on is like that little bulb you see in the football stadium in a flood light, on its own, still shines, but collectively will flood the field. The soul of the humanity, .. of the created things on this planet has to become that flood light, (:38). become that star, that process of the creation where the man moves from individuality to the collective awareness of the creation as one. The soul of Methi is the soul of the created on this planet. When the mankind, when the created things understand to go through the process, needs to the understanding of the totality.

Which one of you would like to be the first bulb in that floodlight? Which one of you has managed to understand the truth about the process of the creation. Then we understand the year of Methi is upon us, because we have received the teaching, we've been guided to understand the essence of the Soul of the Creator (STC) within us, amongst us, and to understand collectively we've become that Methi. It cannot be one anymore we put and the cross and be crucified. It cannot be one that can be put on the wall and fired down to be destroyed and to be killed, that he might stop the message of the Creator.

The Messengers of the Creator are those who give their souls for the others to elevate, not their P. In mankind has become that torch, that only for himself, becomes that what we call, floodlight, that he enlightens the rest of the soul of the created things on this planet and collectively mankind elevates to position of creation of the new U. Now maybe you understand what is the purpose of our work, what is the purpose of creating such a position.

Every U in the Unicose has been created the same way. Out of the collective soul, (:40). of the created ?/ which they reach the point of maturity at the same time, and the same position, the day of promise. The promised day is when the whole of the soul of the created reach the understanding of totality and needs one to shine for the others to come on. You become that first candle that starts the fire, you become that single candle which lights the rest of the candles in the church and in a mosque, and in a way to light up the whole stadium, This time the stadium is the Unicose and STM is that point, that bulb, that matches with the others to become the same, when you look at a floodlight, you can't see one light from the other, they all shine collectively. This is the beauty of the teachings of today.

That man understands, that the promise of the Methi is upon us, but not again, the way the world of religion has seen it in the D of P. The totality of the maturity of the STM on

this planet is the Promised Day. That in a way we as one, we become, we as all. In so many ways, maybe now you can understand, how far can I go. How much can I understand about the creation of my own P and my own soul, that I stay, not looking, better light, in that floodlight, but be equal and as shinning as the others. It's not a competition, it's understanding the elevation of the STM that all entities shine the same, when they are in the same light. (:42). When the shinning of your soul manifests itself, all it can shine against the light, against the D of the STC and nothing else. Earth on its own is a dark planet, unless its fields interact with the fields of the sun, then that creates the light.

So when we speak about the collective STM, to be the Methi, only shines with the brightness, with the unisons , when collectively stands in front of the light of the Creator and gets enlightened by it. By the interaction of it, it so big that the light we create on this planet for the daily time we see, is nothing compared with the light that sits and emanates from the sun. The sun is the creator, the essence, is the creator of the life, and the collective STM, at the time of the manifestation of Methi we become that planet that the interaction of its fields with the interaction of the fields of the Creator will shine, as another U, as another D, another understanding of the totality.

Mankind is ready for that process. For that purpose we are pushing with the D in the understanding. In that process we are pushing for all the nationalities you call yourselves, and all the universities you call yourselves, to understand, not to conquer the U, but through the EU we provide to conquer to understand the power of your soul.

You get into an EU thinking I can go to the Mars and the Moon, but in fact, once you get into the EU, you understand the travel of the STM, (:44). which is much faster, it's more instantaneous. In that process, once we can grow enough light across this planet, as we distributing so many EU across this , then collectively this planet will shine, independent more or less, irrespective of color, race, and religion, and path of belief.

Maybe now you understand Ayatollah K of Iran, and Iranian government understood the process. They made 1401 the year of the manifestation and appearance of Methi. I am here. But I am here as a soul of totality, as that I includes all citizens of the soul of this planet. Maybe it's time for man to understand,.. for humanity to take that step, that the totality of the knowledge for man to become aware of his soul has been given. It's man who has to open that door. It's man who has to close the doors of ignorance, racism, and so many ways of prejudices, to himself, to the others, and the totality of the understanding, if we going to shine, we shine together. The famous word in sing, "you never walk alone." Which means in collective awareness in totality of existence of the souls, when we walk together side by side in the D of the STM, the walking is done, we'll shine by reflection, (:46). by interaction of the fields of the totality of the soul of the created in presence of the fields of the Creator. There is no light on earth if there was no sun. This is what has to be understood, and this is the whole purpose of the teachings to extend the Soul of the Man beyond the Soul of the Physicality that it shines as a star in totality.

When you shine as you were created from the same amino acid, you cannot be any brighter than the other. You all become the same and you understand, that the Soul of Physicality will become, what we call, the essence of holding the whole structure of life together, as the Soul of the Physicality of the man is based on the amino acid of the creation on this planet, so all the souls from this planet will have a common denominator connection to be, to shine, and to elevate the rest.

What would be the future of the human race in the space? If you choose the flight system you'll be still, that aliens who travels from poles to poles, from planet to planet. (:48). If you choose the flight system of the Soul of the Man, the totality of the man will become that shining star. Now it's for the humanity to decide, am I going to be that UFO passenger dragging around from centuries and thousands of years of this universe, or collectively we agree, that on the time, the time has come for the Soul of the Man, the collective soul of the creation, to become that star, and with it, in one instance become the center of a New Universe to shine, because once that position achieved.

You will find that, there is no space fields within the solar system, and within this galaxy and universe, that accommodates, can accommodate such a powerful source, unless it finds itself a new structure. We know this knowledge very well, we call it the division of neutron. We call it the separation of the electron from the proton. This when the humanity reaches the point of unified fields, to understand the totality, and becomes one, then we become that electron, that will be rejected from, or ejected from the what we call the mother seed, and we become that new cycle, the New Universe.

This is why in the intro it always says, if you understand word by word of it, what will become. You'll become a new cycle of life. You were expecting to become a sun, but collectively you'll become a universe. It's for mankind to decide that point, it's for mankind to understand the message of the Methi, and understand the progress, in understanding the totality is more important than one individuality, (:50). to be the king, the leader, the president, or whatever shame name you put on them. Now you understand the process of the creation.

I am the Methi and my job has been to create, that new separation of what I call, neutron for the creation of the electron to be ejected from it to become a New Universe. We have watered this plant well, and it's time for it to flourish, and it's time for the bird to take the first flight to leave the nest. The totality of understanding of the process of creation now forces mankind to work as one, to make one soul, to understand the Soul of the Creation, that it goes back, and it's exactly in line with the writing of the first book, the creation of an electron from the principle plasma, the neutron.

This universe has been the neutron, for the electron of the life of this planet, to be created, that when it reaches the maturity, when he gathers enough fields not only from this planet, but from the universe, what we call Unicose, it comes the time of new birth. The generation of the new cycle as an electron, that in turn this, as what we call, a new dimension, becomes what we call, the new entity, the new totality in the Unicose.

Maybe from today you understand, how even the whole creation of the Unicose started. We are the same within, and within when we gather enough, we become another, (:52). and then with that process, again within, we become another.

It does not mean that one universe, or one part of the Unicose is bigger or stronger than the other, but in the process of the creation, all the neutrons are the same, shine the same, the same strength, but in different position of attraction and rejection of the fields of different strength.

Now we understand where the mankind is going to go. Now we understand the process of the creation now we understand that the earth through the interaction of the fields unified fields of his souls is getting ready, he is preparing for that, what we call separation and creation of a new life in totality, amongst the positions in the Unicose.

You were happy for me to give you a UFO. You were happy to sit in the Enhancement Unit and fly from New York to Tehran. Now I gave you the seed, the structure to understand how you as a human race have to work collectively, to bring the energies together, that allows the electron, what you call, it the division, what they call the decay process to start, that this village of man, become the center of another universe.

This is what we came here for, and this is what we do regularly, it's not one-off. The earth is not the first place, where what we call, the electron has been created from. I've done this many times, in different shapes and colors. I'm a master in what I do, because in that creation, (:54). we'll see a new light to shine, but the reflection and interaction with the fields of the Creator.

In a way I create candles. I take time to make it, and as a Candle Maker when I light it, I only can be seen, its light, when it interacts with the light with the fields of the Creator. In the way, the purpose is to show one by one, lighting candles in the Unicose, to show the beauty of the Creator, to be in love, and to be devoted to serve. You are happy to light a candle in the church on the table, with the lover, the lover is a creator, and we create a candle to light it, to show the beauty of the lover.

This is why we always told you the manifestation and what we call, the presence of Mitra is the lover, and the candle is the light to show the extent of love, in reflection and interaction of the fields of the lover which is the Creator.

Now you understand why we brought you step by step, even in the production of Enhancement Unit. If you look the shape of the universe, and you look at the shape of the Enhancement Unit, there is no difference. You looked for a dome to go in, we gave you dimension of the creation of the Unicose, within the structure of the Soul of the Creator, and with it you create a dimension of the what we call, a universe. Look at the dimensions and the proportions in the fields, (:56). and the shapes of your Enhancement Unit and then you understand, how we walked you into understanding, living, and in a way, elevating the Soul of the Mankind, to become that electron in totality, to lead to the creation of the New Universe.

What's the purpose of gathering so many beautiful flowers, making them to grow, and do nothing with them. It has to show its beauty the Soul of the Creation, the Soul of the Creator the soul of interaction of the two, has to shine, that, that light shares the essence of the Creation within the Unicose. One day Mankind understands the messenger (message) of Methi. One day mankind understand what this message entails, and how the Humanity as a whole, and the Soul of the citizens of this planet, through the Love of Mitra has jumped the gun, and from what I call, little tiny planet, now are ready to become the center of the New Universe.

Once an electron is ejected from neutron, then it has its own cycle of life, independent and it can dictate its own position, dimension, and size. Now maybe as Humanity we understand why this year has been promised to be the year of manifestation of Methi. It's the maturity of the man to understand the process of his own creation and a collective interaction, (:58). to lead to the creation of the New Dimension in the STM, in the Dimension of and in a Position of a New Universe.

We cannot gift more than this to the planet, where Mitra fell in love with. In a way, Humanity has received the energies of the universe through the love of Mitra, and the manifestation of the Children of Mitra will bring a new dimension, a new essence in the world of creation, where the shining of the light of the soul of its created, will become the same as the Creator. In totality, we are ready for that process. In totality, this year we set the scene for that process of unification of the souls.

In a way in a hidden way, we gave you a lot of hints, of what's to come. We give one Enhancement Unit to every nation. We give one Enhancement Unit to every university, that can evolve and elevate the soul of the understanding of the knowledge, which leads to the freedom of the man. In a way freedom to become part of that light, to shine by the soul and not the physicality. As I said we have set out and we play your game, because you're so physical. We give you a new Enhancement Unit. Now the Enhancement Units has gone into mass production and we hope by the end of this year, we give something like, maybe five to seven hundred units across this planet to universities, to the governments, to space agencies, and even to the churches, (1:00). and to the mosques, that they understand what was the purpose of all that work.

We are not here to look, we are charitable. We are here to clean, to create the condition of equality, that all the souls shine the same, in the process of the manifestation of Methi. In a way, as a human race we are ready for that step, and it takes one at a time to build up.

As I said in the past weeks the Keshe Foundation has started the process of the manufacturing of the new units. We had to wait there was a process, which needed to be completed. In so many ways in its completion, we have seen the totality of what we call, the essence of the creation. What we need to understand is that, Mankind has entered the process of conversion, the process of understanding, that now we are on the race to become the center of the New Universe. We are on the race to become, to understand the totality of what we call, the structures of the Creation.

As I said this picture shows our work clearly. The mass production in delivering units across this planet in the coming weeks, and days has started. You shall see as part of the whole structure, that we have started that process unknowingly by man, (1:02). but knowingly by us, that you all understand this is not a game.

This is not to give an Enhancement Unit to one, or the other to be better. This is to give a unit that Mankind will line up to create the condition for the evolution of the what we call, the Soul of the Man through the knowledge of physicality. This factory will be full of these systems waiting for universities and governments to ask for, and to deliver. From next month, we push for about a hundred unit a month to be ready. Keshe Foundation will support this. First time we showed you one and two, and we learned to be taught, now it's become a race. This factory is what we call the ?? breeding point for man to start to understand the totality, and with it to start the process of what we call interaction of the Souls of the Man.

Maybe in the coming time Man as a race, will become educated to understand what has been given to him as a gift. It's for you to understand the process, it's for you to create that condition. The first units will be flown to Arizona, and at the same time the two units arriving at Arizona, one goes to NASA to invite the scientists to join the race of elevation of the Soul of the Man, even though they are interested to get to Mars and Moon. NASA Corporation has been aware, (1:04). and has been informed of the delivery within the next few days. One will go to the city of Tehran. One will go to another city in Tehran. Austria receives the first two in the coming days, and then in the progressive development, we shall deliver one to Tel Aviv, and one to Mecca. At the same time we'll give units to the Chinese, and to the Japanese and to the rest.

It's your responsibility the way we gave the keys to the nations, to share the knowledge. Some 10 years later, now we give system to use the knowledge and the key, to develop the flight system, not to fly the physicality, but to be able to release the Soul of the Man to take the flight of the universe.

These units will be spread rapidly across this planet, and I'm sure nations scientists will do the same. We have the units we'll manufacture units, and from this week on is your responsibility to get your nations to ask for a unit to be delivered to, that its scientists can evolve and develop and to bring the totality of understanding of the physicality and elevation of the Soul of the Man. In 2012, exactly 10 years ago, I announced about the same time, about the release of the key to nations. The key it was a USB stick with the knowledge in it.

Ten years later now we give the system to it, as they were too lazy to develop the technology. Now it's the same. Go to your governments go to your scientists and universities and tell them, there's a space unit free as a gift. (1:06). Can we bring it in and deliver it.

We asked the Universal Council to do something and there's still, as usual in the dimension of physicality, battling with what to do. Last time the Italians broke the rank in Europe, and through the parliament in Italy, and the rest, they received the key and they broke rank. This time we broke the rank ourselves with the Americans, that NASA becomes the leading scientific organization to work with Keshe Foundation Arizona to bring the change.

Get your universities to apply, to convince us that they are ready to go through that process, not just for the flight, but totality of the elevation of the science of the man, and we give you the units free. Does not matter if you are in Africa, you live in New York or you're in the jungles of the Amazon. If you're in the jungles of Amazon, we'll deliver it to you one way or another.

Brazil

Talking about the jungles of Amazon we have seen a lot of work in Brazil. A lot of heavy work done by Rafael and the team of the Brazil, to bring the knowledge across this planet. This week is the birthday of Rafael. I think Brazilians have done enough to receive the first unit as a gift for his birthday. (1:08).

A lot of work has been done in Brazil. As Brazil has been another point of contact for Humanity with the outside, for thousands of years. Now we give you the system to complete it within the universities of Brazil. We gave the unit to Iran, as it is the birthplace of Mitra. We gave a unit to Austria. This is the last point where mankind realized wars can become, the whole of the world involved in, through the existence of Hitler. Now we show the same country can become the essence of peace and knowledge. The rest is for you to convince your governments and your universities, to ask the Keshe Foundation for a unit, and what they are going to do with it, and within the next two months to achieve flight of the Soul of the Man, and not in the dimension of the physicality of the man.

It's a responsibility of Knowledge Seekers the way the Italian Knowledge Seekers did in 2012, by going to the parliament, forced their government to ask, and we delivered the key to their Embassy. (1:10). This time it's for you as Knowledge Seekers to get your governments to ask for the Enhancement Unit, and guarantees, that will be used for peaceful application, and sign their nation's to World Peace Treaty.

We'll bring the change we bring the change in a correct way, but we have to understand these units are there for elevation of the Soul of the Man, and not for man to fly to Mars, to Moon, and the others. Then if the scientists decide to test it, on the 6th of June they can try to go to Moon, or to Mars, or anywhere else they decide. John in Arizona is waiting for his delivery next week or two.

The same will go with NASA. NASA at the moment is baffled how they are receiving their system as a gift. In a way, they were, and they are still doing a lot of work. They are the first organizations became aware of this new technology and development, since

1985. So it's time for them to at least see what they have done, and what they could get, where they can go with it. It is not our job to deliver, cook, and chew it for you. It's our job to show you the way.

Now it's time for you as Knowledge Seekers to join your university, join your government, and start the first steps in production of the systems. In a way, we show you the first step, (1:12). and hopefully and I'm sure the rest of your universities will develop the next steps. This time I decided to give one to NASA first to stop the embarrassment of the last time, that the Americans had to come and ask for it, on the year or the day of the election of president Obama.

This time we work with all the scientific organizations and agencies to see that the elevation of the Soul of the Man understood, and is achieved. And this year become the year of manifestation of Methi, which means the collective awareness, understanding and knowledge of the elevation of the Soul of the Man and Mankind, to start the new cycle, as to start the creation of the electron, that it becomes in due course, ejected from the mother, from the neutron to create, to become part of, but independent of. This universe has been promised to be a shining universe, as is the birth, the mother point of the creation of manifestation of Children of Mitra. The Lover, to stand opposite the Creator, and shine beautiful enough, to keep the Love of the Creator and the direction and dimension of attraction of it.

In so many ways, the beauty of the creation of this New Universe as a reason. In a way, (1:14). the creation of earth as a New Universe, in the outer edges of the lines and the strength presence existence, of the fields of the Creator, will create a dimension of the womb within the two. Which leads to creation and Light of the Creator to shine, in a beautiful way, amongst all created universes and the Unicose.

Understanding of this has become very simple, and has been important for us to be able to do this. In a way, what we look at, is the creation of the new cycle of generation. In a way, that as the Creator sits within the center of the creation, Mankind will come to understand the totality of the understanding of what we call, his own existence. Mankind will come to understand, that he has become the center of the Love of the Creator for what He has created to show His Lover.

It's not that only Mitra shows his love to his lover. The lover shows the same love back to Mitra, and the citizens of this planet are that, what are called flowers, which receive the totality the beauty of the Creator to shine on. This is why we chose the Earth and we made it that Shining Star to become the Shining Universe. We could not tell you this from the beginning, but now we see that the human race is ready for that transition. (1:16).

Maybe, maybe today's teaching will be understood in the time to come, and then become the seed of what we call the play of the Universal Community, to become the travelers, to see this beautiful Universe, which has become the center of attraction and attention of the Creator. We have planted well, we watered it well, we had to clean some of the thorns

and dead leaves from it for it to be ready to shine when the Mitra takes his time and place, and position, to make it the womb of the created, and to come to be equal and the same.

I thank you for today's teaching, as without you we cannot teach, even though we can teach through the Soul of the Man. I hope you understood the new position and the purpose of the teachings into some extent today.

Maybe, now you understand what is the responsibility of Knowledge Seekers. Your responsibility is to sow the seed of the Knowledge of the Creation and the elevation of the Soul of the Man, and we give you the seeds. The Seed is not the Gans anymore, or something else, it's the seed of the Knowledge, understanding, and we give you the tools, the plant pots to grow these seeds in the form of the Enhancement Units.

It's for you as Knowledge Seekers to take the banner, contact your governments and universities, and Keshe Foundation will deliver unit by unit. Let's see, (1:18). last time as collective Knowledge Seekers 10 years ago we managed to reach 75% of the governments of this planet. See how much you get your governments to accept the units, your universities, and with it commit themselves to peace. In a way we have given you the roles of peace. Is for you to turn the guns of the Soul of the Man to what I call, "the beauty birds of the freedom of Man in the space of the universe." That little white dove that we symbolize as the sign of peace, has to become the sign of the Soul of this planet, that collectively we bring the process for the peace, and the elevation of the Soul of the Man to become that New Universe on its own.

I've done my job. I still carry on teaching, but slowly, slowly we open your eyes to the New Knowledge of understanding totality. When you become universe you need to know a lot, to be able to create the condition of life, that it stays perfect, and reflects the true essence of the Creator.

Thank you very much for today and I have one thing to say to His Eminence Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran and to Vatican and to Jerusalem. The year of Methi is upon you, it's for you to decide how to unify to show the beauty of the Creator, which is the Soul of the Totality of the Created on this planet. We provide the tools it's for you to water it to show his beauty with the knowledge correct conduct and what we call, the elevation of the Soul of the Man, and not to slave the man through his soul. Thank you very much Rick we go through a break and we come back and we try to answer human questions.
(1:20).

(1:25)

K- By the way I don't know if you have gathered or not, this week is the birthday of Rafael. Happy birthday Rafael. I think I can say, he has devoted his time and life to the KF and the humanity, and I think it is the best gift we could give to the nation of Brazil. (1:26). It's for him to decide where it goes, it's his birthday gift. And it's thanks to all the Brazilians who work so hard to extend the knowledge from Amazon to the bigger cities of this country. It's a beautiful nation, we've been there a couple of times, and we always say we go back. We know the nation has the capability and the knowledge of the space, but let's see how their devotion to their faith will bring man and the science of this nation to be parallel with the others in a very rapid way. By mid-April it's for Raphael to decide where he wants it to be delivered to with the agreement of his government, and deliver it to that point and university, or that governmental space organization.

We have met with the officials in the scientific world of the government of Brazil while we were there a couple of years ago, before Corona. It's amazing how this nation will bring the space T and the knowledge of the, what we call, man, to a new D. Thank you very much for all your work the Brazilian team, in what you have done, and what you are doing. I think it was the best way to give a gift, at the right time to a nation and a person who has worked so hard in the past couple of years to share the knowledge freely across Brazilian nation. We wait and see, and hopefully we see more to come.

It's your job to go to your governments and universities, and ask them to request from the KF standard office at KF kfm.global , (1:28). which is the usual office contact for the KF. Then we respond. It has to be I want it for my country, not work. It has to come from official university, embassy or the government to the KF in Austria. We'll respond as we done before by giving the Keys. This time we give the system. It's no use telling us I want it for my nation, it has to come from your nation, your university, and we shall deliver. It's no use coming there and just sitting. You have to prepare your nation to receive it, to .. use it, to elevate and bring the knowledge across. To share it directly with the scientists and it's, open it to the D of the knowledge of the citizens.

Any questions.

Q: … We have 2 human questions from the German speaking community. One would be, what about the rings of Saturn, was it a planet before, or how does that look. Can you say something about it?

K- There is a paper written called, "Rings of Saturn." This paper is not released, but in it, (1:30). we explain how the rings are created from within the center of the planet. It's characteristics with all the planetary systems with a plasmatic center. The rings are primarily created by the interaction of different fields, superimposed on the other, as the

planet is still at infancy. Saturn is one of the youngest planetary system in the solar system (SS). As it will age, and the fields within interact we'll see less and less rings. We have these rings around the earth. We see these rings even around the sun. But as you have different materials gathered over the travel of the Saturn from the edge of the SS to inner part, to where it is now, it has collected different materials overlaying each other, and each ring is manifestation of that overlaying material, overlaying each other.

In a paper called the ring of Saturn I have explained this very clearly. .. whiteboard . (1:32). But I can explain it. In some of the teachings in the past we have explained this. Where the rings of Saturn comes out of the creation of overlaying of different density materials. … You have a center of the Saturn, you have the Sun in the center. This sun, by radiating different fields in different directions, ?? leads through its dynamic structure that its materials revolve, and revolve around this point. The Saturn was created somewhere here (outer edge of SS), as a collection of some atoms and some plasmas. As it evolved and rotated (around the SS), it becomes bigger, and bigger, and bigger. As it goes in (towards the Sun), it evolves different layers. Now you have the Saturn center, with another layer on top of it (red), (1:34). then this process carries on, and then it comes to another point, where at this point it's (has accumulated) different materials, in this area. So now you have the blue, red, and then the green. As it goes to towards the center (of SS). Earth started the same way. Earth at the moment is somewhere here (midway to the sun), but it started in the same area (as Saturn at the outer edge of SS). So as the .. Saturn closes in it will come to this point (where earth is now), over billions of years.

What this effect has, we have the center, now the interaction of different layers on top of each other, creates the ring of the fields of it. So now you see the rings of Saturn, the red and then the green one. (audio got muted by mistake ..) (1:36). You see this layer by layer. The green one stays as a center, the red one has created this red ring, the green one created this green ring. Then it goes on, it carries on with the next step. If you went through a different strength, another layer on top, this will create another ring. These layers are not necessarily material, .. could be different strength H plasmas, as they are on the boundary of the SS.

When we see the rings it shows the composition of the inside materials, what composition they are. We see this with the brain of the man. If you look .. you have the soul and you have different density .. brain tissues. There is no difference, that's interaction with its environment. Gradually as the Saturn makes its way, to let's say this position (where earth is now) in the SS, it most probably losses the green and the black (rings), we'll see one (? ring). We see this with the sun the same. Sun has its own rings, the same as … Saturn, but usually it's one or two. Then because of these different strength of the fields, we see different .. materials, according to the strength of the fields in each layer. (1:38). There is nothing unusual we understand the process.

We use this knowledge in defense T of the spaceships. In the spaceship programs when we build the systems, we create opposite interaction of the fields knowing this knowledge within our reactors. We don't go and build it. Within the reactor we create the condition that one of the fields is opposite to the others inside, so the field outside. This is used for defense T. This is actually how part of the Iranian defense T used in Iraq, in the last January, two years, because it creates a direct, total black condition , you cannot see.

The purpose of this in space T is very simple, is that, let's say a meteorite comes in, and you are a single track, what we see like meteorite will come in (passes through a single track), but when you have a double layer, if you penetrates this (first layer), not this one (second layer) reflects it back out. It's a very advanced knowledge, (1:40). and I have built this one in the space reactors we use today. We don't create 2 motors rotating on top of each other, we create the fields which their interaction creates the condition. There are no motors, there is no containment in the U, it's just the field forces. Go back to part of the teaching where I explained that, in the reactors, especially the first blue reactor we made in Belgium, and then in the first Iranian flight system (FS), we saw the reactor going anticlockwise, stops, and then it goes clockwise. When you change the pressures and the field forces within the reactor.

You don't need containment. In the future man will not have a house built of bricks and mortar. We create our walls the same as the earth, through the fields, the forces within the reactor, we put in the center of our property or in the U. then understanding this we create, very much the way you create clouds, not to be seen we create partitions. Then by changing the fields you decide you want to see the light.

The world of the knowledge of the physical D in the next few months and years, will change. This is all in the teachings, it's not something new. Go through the patents you see it. Now you understand what it means. The structure of the space T, (1:42). .. in the STM has one principle. It's man who has broken it up into bits, and now he doesn't know which bit fits to what.

(1:44).

Any other question

Q: … Why did the Mozhans weren't allowed to open the window during their training?
K- Ask them.
Q: I asked them but they don't know exactly, we speculated.
K- Ask them they will tell you. First of all when we were in the .. You have to know what happened with the Mozhans. .. started in Ghana .. we traveled to .. South China Sea, (1:46). into the Human island, which is parallel to Hawaii ..

Some were enlightened, some understood some of it, but in time they'll go back to it, and they'll understand what is taught, and what is the reason behind what was there to do. It's a process, it's what all of us will come to understand.

While you are there, the German community, we thank you for all your support .. travels to the Linz EC …

(1:48).

Any other question.

Q: … How can we help speed up the process of peace between Iran and the 5plus1, as we are now 5 days into the Persian New Year, and no sign of an agreement?
K- The agreement has been done. The agreement is total and complete. (1:50). There are a couple of points, which is actually irrelevant, needs to be done. There are .. The main problem, it's not a problem, the hiccup which you were not in public aware of, is that the Germans, English, and the French are trying to get as much as possible before the end, before the Americans sign the paper. Iran is using these points to gain back what was done wrong for years. The Iranian leadership is playing it very skillfully. You saw it just 2 or 3 days before the Iranian NY, the British released 400 million Euros of money, which was kept from Iran for past decades, and that was used to release to people, who was support to be there, to be released. I advised the Iranian government to keep an eye on these 2 people who been released, because it is the pattern of the British, that they use these later on, to create mayhem, and become the leaders, of whatever they are trying to push. We saw that in Libya, .. Iraq. My advice to the Iranian government was to keep a very close eye on these 2 guys, and the people whom (the money) has been released. Because they become the next seed for the problems, a lot of problems, which is set, to setup (in Iran). They send them in to do things, then when they get captured or they're found out, then they pay for them to be released. We saw that, same thing, with the president of Libya, how the British paid for him to come out, and then they put him back in as a leader.

So there is a diplomacy going on, (1:52). the French want
(1:54).
(1:56).

The delay is made by the 3 EU members trying to collect as much as they can. The Russians have got more or less free nuclear supply from Iran … We see in the upcoming nuclear reactors .

.. with Iran providing, what do you call, producing a nuclear weapon has gone to the bin, with the documents we provided to the IAEA, and the American government. And we saw how the Iranians reacted. The process is ongoing.

Assassination attempt on Mr. Keshe by Israeli MOSSAD

We were aware the Israelis lying and cheating and they tried to prevent this process from going ahead. (1:58). There was an attempt on my life in Istanbul 2 weeks ago, which we

kept it out of line, again by MOSSAD, planned by them. It's all pictured, and .. videoed. This was because Israelis know that we opened their hands, and they didn't want it to go any further. That was 2 weeks ago, on my return from Istanbul to Vienna, and immediately meeting with Iranian officials, we saw the reaction of Iran, in Vienna, and we saw immediately what was done by the Iranians, to the headquarters of the MOSSAD in Erbil in Iraq. You cannot attempt on the life of anymore Iranian nuclear physicists. We respond accordingly. You tried to take my life, we responded again to your bases, which were centers for creating ? ??? that's what You ?? has in Erbil couple weeks ago. Now you understand the whole process behind, in the background. If anymore attempts made by the Israelis to another Iranian nuclear physicist, we respond accordingly, in a very strong way.

The understanding of the T and the peace is part of each other. This is why earlier on I announced that we will share the space T of Iran with the invitation of our UC member for Israel, with the nation of Israel, not with the state of Israel. It's his job to arrange it through the proper universities, and the presence of Iranian scientists. Sharing a knowledge is part of our work irrespective of race religion .. (2:00). But I have to have the clear indication from the Iranian leadership that this unit can go to Israel, and we get a collaboration on the scientific level, the same as what we are doing with NASA.

Any other question.

Q: .. We all know that the US withdrew from the agreement in 2015 .. How can we be sure they wont' do this again playing with Iran?
K- This wasn't a play. You have to understand the sate of mind of the last American president. He is money orientated, he got his daughter by paper, married to second richest family in Israel. He got the support of the .. Jewish Lobby, he gave the White House in their hand, for them to become, to be able to do whatever he wanted to do. Part of that bargain selling the US to the Jewish Lobby was ending of the contract .. the peace negotiation. This was understood fully in the world of politics and diplomacy. It had nothing to do, he just sold, the guy will sell his shirt for anything.

(2:02).

Next question (2:04).

Q: Salomea … I am worried about this robot soldiers of China at the border of India. Can we do something to stop of the repeating situation in Ukraine in Asia. .. Can we do something as UC?
K- We already have, we already started. I think you missed the point in today's teaching. By giving these units to every nation, and them developing it, we'll come to the point in the physical D that the borders don't have no value. The Chinese can be in India in seconds, and if the Indian government asks for the space reactor to be delivered to them, Indians can do the same. Don't forget the teachings will be simultaneous to all of them. It's not a matter of who will, they all will
(2:06).

We teach you everything. Collectively you need two units to work. So NASA has one half of the equation, and John has the other. How NASA collaborates

(2:08).

I am traveling to London to meet with officials in UK to transfer the T, especially to ?? (2:10). It will be gifted to Queen Mary College in London. We'll see the next steps. ..

These units have to go to nuclear centers, because they have nuclear facilities. You cannot fly with Gans's. It goes back to the origin of space flight in Tehran in Sharif University.

(2:12).

As you've seen the units have gone into mass production.

Q: They line in another century ..
K- We all live in the same century it's just changing the man's habit …

Any other question. (2:14).

Q: Is the Cup of the U 6th or 7th level of the matter state?
K- No .. You have a matter state in every level, even in the 5th Cup you can create a matter.

(2:16).
Q: … the Keshe sales UFO, the hovering UFO found in the KF Store. Sometimes rotates left then right, would you be so kind as to explain this phenomena?
K- I think we just explained that in this picture. It depends on the field forces of the day. As I said … go back to maybe 5 or 6 years ago when we should the units we saw the change of fields between day and night. .. in some parts of this planet on some days, if you weigh yourself on a scale, say before 7AM and weigh after 10 o'clock you say I lost weight 1 kg, or I gained 1 kg. My diet works, but in fact, it's the field G of the earth which changes. You haven't lost (weight), it's not .. atmospheric pressure, whatever. (2:18). These are field forces G field forces. It's the same fields interact with these M field, of these flying objects on your systems. Depends what fields and what environ dominating that day. It goes back again into the teaching .. . outside forces dictates the forces on the magnet. Even in your electricity lines, you have this variation. It's not from the power source, it's from the fields of the U which changes it. We understood this in power transmission years ago. Sometimes you produce 2 KW but when you come to substation it's 1.6 KW, because the cable line on its path is giving energy to its environment, at some point has paralleled with it. And sometimes we produce 2 KW, but we get 2.4 KW. Depends what G field of the earth at the substation creates in respect to what we call, ?? inserted to create that .. voltage difference. It's a M field flow, it creates a current, so it changes your power levels. It's the same with your .. UFO systems on the

move. It very seldom happens, it depends on where you are, in what position and how you position. If you lift it up 2 meters higher, (2:20). it will go the opposite way, when you bring it down, it will go to the opposite direction. It depends on the … daily fields.

You've seen this in some places when they say it's visual perception, by, when you think you are on the hill, and the car down the hill, goes up the hill. This is the same kind of ?? things, it's not a visual game, it's field interaction of the environment on the system. Even your current flow can create that. Even if you switch your wires, back to, unplug it and plug back different ways sometimes you get it. It all depends on the field interaction at the point of the .. two system , because they are independent form each other. One of them changes, so forces the other one to react to it. This is what Einstein called the "funny thing" you have to find out where is the funny, and change it, that it changes direction of the rotation of your UFO.

Any other question

There is something interesting with these UFOs try to change channel

Q: Nikolai, … (2:22). .. it's a wonderful gift you have given for the birthday of Rafael, that's quite fitting. .. with the intellect and the heart. In what I would call, so called, spiritual communities, otherwise people who have, let's say spiritual community. they say come from the heart because that is the strongest field. In attempting to teach some of these teachings that come from the KF, and your knowledge of the greater collective knowledge about the location of the soul within the brain. These people who have learned a slightly different understanding have great difficulties with the idea that the intellect, the soul in the brain could be more powerful, or .. perhaps, that the soul could be within the structure of the brain. that is very difficult for them. And they say, "no, no, come from the heart and forget what is in the brain.' Can you speak to this and perhaps expand some knowledge in this area?
K- In what form?
Q: Perhaps I want to know in which regard, how are fields of the heart perceived to be so strong. Is it the manifestation of 2 other fields, that the fields within the brain and the fields within the body, the STM and the STP, (2:24), create those ..?
K- Exactly, that's exactly it is. One is tuning to the other and visa versa. This is what your ?? self says, my heart says, don't do, because you receive the message from the soul. It's a translator, interpreter of the message. Understanding of the totality is the part we say my heart says, don't do , and where did the heart get the message from? Partially its own interaction of the fields on the matter state (S), and partially from the soul. The STM never sleeps, the sun never stops shinning. It's the man who is on the facing of the sun, side of the earth, or on the back of it (earth).

It's then we receive the light of it with different strengths, it's the same with the STP. Very strange, maybe in the future mankind will understand. .. The STM shines in all D and directions. What happened when this sun, (2:26). shines on the left of your heart, or the right of your heart. Would the position of the heart in respect to soul, create different field interactions, of different strengths, that is creates different emotion within the man.

Which part of the heart will receive air from the lungs first of the highest order, and takes back from the other.
The field interaction with the soul and the conversion of the fields of the heart, that's why we feel the emotions, we feel my heart , because the sun sits above in the center of the brain. And now you have this rocking chair of the heartbeat of the man, in different positions continuously. Then you understand why man has a mixed emotion, ?? and emotion.
The sun, the soul does not stop shinning. It's the position of the heart which receives it, and then how you react. (2:28). The blood flow is sporadic in the body .. in the circulation, it condenses in this area (of the heart). So it has more possibilities of interactions (with the soul), as it gives (to soul), it receives. It's not a one-way traffic that we only receive. When our emotion goes there, it feeds the soul, and the soul communicates with other souls. That's how your balance, of your doing comes. We see how things turn out.

We see how we feel the fields, due to what we call, .. you got to understand something very simple. This goes back again to .. science of P. You have the heart of the man, .. blood circulation which we cal the dark blood, deoxygenated, and we have a blood which is oxygenated. Now we understand the blood of the man is a Gans. (2:30). Brings not only the blood but with brings the emotion of what the P has done. Every blood when it comes into the heart .., like the way we have the liver which we store from the blood, surplus. The STM has the same liver, memory bank of what ever has been brought from the physical emotion. Then you have the source of life on the environment, and this comes with a different strength. We look at the physical condition in how much blood it goes. In the new knowledge we look at how much fields it brings in (oxygenated blood side), and how much fields this one (deoxygenated side). The interaction of the fields between the two creates a new D, what we call the STP. And this in turn interacts in a mixture of fields with the STM. The same as it gives it takes. Exchange of information in the central bank, or most of it, because the rest of it through the same blood flow will go around the brain, the skull and comes back. It's very much what we never understood. Where does the G starts, and where does M fields finishes. (2:32). If you understand this, then you can do a lot in the future T of understanding the knowledge of creation (KOC) to decide on the condition of the P of the man. These two (STM & STP) have to work in unisons to keep the soul and P in all D as a field. Where the P is manifestation and interaction with the fields of environment.

Then now you tell me, why do I feel that emotion in my heart. It's where the sun shines, interacts with the totality of the fields, where here (in the head) it collects in the circulation around the brain, information only about physical interaction. Where the essence of the physical soul of the man in the heart. Now you understand. Then if you understood this, earth, moon, Jupiter, planet Zeus, another galaxy, is how we allow this field (STP) interact with the field of the soul to lead to the, if decided, to creation of the dynamic P of the ?? zinc. (2:34). It's as simple as that. You convert this into the knowledge, where the sun is the soul of the creator of the man, and then you have the STM, it's the same. Then you understand, what I call , the STP, then you see, how the STM, STP connects through to the STC. It's so simple.

Next time when you feel it in the heart, see if you can feel the emotion of the soul, and then that emotion of the soul, if you can feel it, then you decide is it, with interaction of STC. Then you become aware of the knowledge of the Unicose, the creation.

As Messengers we understand the totality, that's why we can teach so normal and so on the level that everybody can understand.

Any other question. (2:36).

Q: Ed, … Is there a connection between Inertia and emotion, if so could you elaborate on this?
K- Emotion has a strength which changes to P. When you feel sad, you create cries and tears, or whatever. You convert the fields into matter S reaction in the body of the man. So it is Inertia based, yes. You change the emotion into laughter, so you convert the emotion to reaction of P. It's what I call the Inertia of the man. As I said a few minutes ago, every level has Inertia, it's how you interpret it, and how you manifest it, and how you show it.

Q: Brazil comment. .. we here in Brazil thank you ..
Q: In Brazil there are ten thousand in Telegram group, if each of these reach a thousand we are tens of thousands. (2:38). When you started taking in Brazil April 15th, 2010 went in the UN Security Council, our former president on a trip to his country defended before the world, the peaceful program of Iran. Our president was rejected by the geopolitical forces at that time, criticizing him, as if he was innocent of the true intention of Mohammad DeJan. With the group of KS perhaps it is
Could this meeting of the presidents ..
K- I don't understand.
R- Could it be this meeting of presidents .. this connection with Iran but got rejected by the forces of the world.
K- The situation is typical, Iran is not the only one. You got to remember something. Maybe the first time we disclose. If you remember North Korea, (2:40). was close, under a lot of pressure, making bla, bla, and everything else. Nobody could understand the rapid development of the nuclear T of north Korea.

KF released internally to the Chinese government and certain government officials within EU how N Korea is gaining knowledge, nuclear and rocket T and the rest.

.. the T is coming from the European Space agency sold by the Belgium director into North Korea. Belgium's were sending weapons T developed by Europe through the director to N Korea through their government, the officials. That door was closed very rapidly. We see N Korea does not show much. they are trying to, but they cannot get. Because Europeans were having access to the Americans latest technologies, as part of being the same, working, collaborating and this T was getting sold by the Belgium's within the EU space T, in a back door to the n Koreans.

(2:42). the same man, same group. Now we see changes.

Brazil Space T

It's the same with Brazil. Brazilian space T is very mature, that's why we always picked to work with it. Now with the gift of the EU it's the scientists who already have the knowledge in a very deep way can develop it more rapidly. Our objective is to give to the nations who are very rapidly developed , and put them in, not competition, but collaboration to achieve the flight collectively. Where you can fly zero-time, more or less, than we see the present aircraft industry becomes obsolete, borders become obsolete. It's the pattern which we always worked.

Go back to last week, I explained the situation very clearly what happened in Erbil, what happened after we left the Iranian embassy 2 weeks ago, now you know the reason. You touch us, we wipe you out. You touch the T the wrong way, you wipe yourself out of the arena. You touch another Iranian nuclear physicist there will be nobody there to touch us anymore, because we make sure, that you touch, you wipe yourself out, not us.

It's the same in Brazil, the Brazilian leaders understood the importance of the development of the nuclear T. The club could not stay a club.

I can show the evidence of the attempt on my life, on the screen now, 2 weeks ago, by Israelis MOSSAD in Istanbul. (2:44). It was just a pure luck, that it wasn't set, the way they set it. We give the knowledge, we do the knowledge freely, we .. accept the knowledge freely, be it political, be it scientific, Israel, Brazilian, leadership understood, because it's the progress, we cannot go into space if we don't fully understand the knowledge of creation (KOC) which is nuclear plasma. Otherwise, you are still burning fuels, gases what we are doing now. The Brazilian scientists and government understood. It's the same , it will be the same. We don't get crucified by not knowing, we get crucified by knowing and there is something wrong.

Any other question.

Q: .. Brazil… (2:46). you said in a teaching , our body disappears when we have 72 Tesla's. .. when we do tests like MRI's it has 1.5 or between 3.0 Tesla's, do our fields change permanently or come back to the normal after exams?
K- You mean when you go through the field radiation? Most of it in MRIs and x-rays, the body will disperse the energy. We do that in nuclear testing's. When you go to the doctor and they inject the nuclear materials into your blood and they take the radiation with the systems to see where the faults are, or the damages in the body. These kind of radiations are temporary and they are usually cleared out by the body within 24 hours. X-rays if they hit the center of the nucleus they create dislocation, but essentially they just pass through, and the energy is absorbed by the body, and dissipates as part of it. It depends, we see sometimes faults with the x-ray machines and MRI, is when they have been dis-concentrated and that creates a dislocation of the .. fields or increase the fields of the Gans and moves to a new position, and that position becomes permanent and can lead to

damages and other things. Now we don't look at the MRIs, (2:48). and x-ray machines and nuclear materials for medical application as a matter state, as an energy state (S) and what that energy does and what new position creates for it. So essentially

(2:50).

When I saw the first MRIs coming out in early 70's … Can we get this to Iran, how fast, do you know what these can do ..

If you literally could create the field strength within the MRI of the STM, you can elevate the STM in the MRI machine. (2:52). But we don't have that knowledge, because we are matter S position. We never understood the difference between the matter and the Pl which the body of the man is. It's not matter, it's a Pl, that's why it is soft, it takes different shape of it, it allows it. If you touch your skin, and you push it, it goes up and down.

(2:54). Because now the knowledge becomes available in a what you call, a restricted level according to what we want to know about today. Would we see the soul or a person who has sitting and working with Tesla. Would we find people who worked with Tesla and find their descendents ..

Rafael speaks

Q; Rafeal . I think he is ready to say something. Perhaps ..
Hello .. first of all thank you for the Happy Birthday, and thank you for this gift, I was not expecting that. .. the whole Brazilian community is very happy with this. I would like to share something, (2:56). that we shared at the One Nation about the work here. As we said, believe it or not we started with just the sincere wish of two people here in our country, this work. We said, that is all you need to start, and then the rest grows out of it. this is what we are feeling is happening here in Brazil .. as we have now more than 11,000 members, but the main thing is how .. (Reads "Power of Intention - Brazilian Telegram restored" .. (2:58). ..
Thank you for all your love and care, Mr. Keshe.
K- You're welcome. Thank you for your work. I was talking .. interesting is that, how the translators of the KF into the native language creates, or has created those, who actually through their translation initially, understanding the essence of the soul of the T and the science, and they become, what do you call it, totally geared up with work of the Foundation. We saw it with Fabio. We see it in Rafael. We see it in Mario in KF Linz. We see it with most of the translators, we see it with Wang Lynn before. I think in the translation, it's not just the word which gets translated, they are translate the essence of the emotion. it's beautiful to see how they become the center of the knowledge and then the center of the KF.

In so many ways, when you wish it, you receive it. We went to Brazil with the wish to bring that elevation of the knowledge and T beyond the restriction, (3:00). which was put by the UC of Portugal on Brazil. We see a lot of changes. When people wish. The Brazilians have every night a session for the elevation of the soul of 5plus1, that is keeps on a path of peace, and how they work on it. It's the wish that creates, it's the sun that shines. It's just .. how many bulbs do you put next to each other to create that number, that light and how it will shine.

We see the same thing with the UC member of Italy, how Italians are working in the background. We see the same thing in Iran with .. how the situation is changing. Gradually it adds up.

One of the most discordant part of the KF is where we speak the language, like in US, and in England. The center has not been created, except for those who just work within the structure of the .. British don't come together. The Americans , because everything is in English, why should we do that. It doesn't need translation, and they don't make it thousands of , hundreds of thousands of, but they have not managed to ?? it.

But when it comes to language they do, and through that translation they learn more and they connect more. We've seen that in Brazil. It brings a reflection of when we were in Brazil about 2.5 years ago for the first time, and Rafael was the translator, I could feel the essence of the sincerity, the simplicity of understanding, (3:02). the truth about the STM, and the knowledge was something secondary. It just developed.

There was a huge objection by the, to, especially from the old guard. We saw one of them getting disqualified from Facebook very recently from rhetoric came again back ed by Belgium's. .. objecting why we put Rafael to head the KF. We had a number Brazilians who thought they are entitled to be running the KF. .. because they did so much P, we look in the line of the STM. It's proven to be correct, that our judgment by soul was more important than position acquiring place, in the Brazilian community. If we would have allowed any of the old guard stayed there, because they were 5 years before, KF Brazil would not be where it is today. We've seen it, it was the right decision.

We see the same thing when we appointed the two heads of KF, the 2 ladies. There was a lot of rhetoric, that this and that. We see KF growing

What we see in the soul counts not the D of P. Brazil will go a long, long way, I am sure we met with the governmental people with Rafael when I was in Brasilia, at the advisors. (3:04) and we've seen now, with this gift they will get involved. They'll become part of it and they will extend this to knowledge sharing between most probably Brazil, Arizona, and NASA and Iran. We'll build in the next few weeks what call, the space group of the KF, where the scientists around the world will be made members of this group on Telegram, that all can share knowledge. It doesn't matter where they come from, NASA or the rest. Or some of them sit on the sideline just to learn and see what they can do to show better. Any of the groups which tries to hide things and trying to sow that they have done better, or come up with something, you'll find out they create there

own demise. It's there when they block, from receiving knowledge. We'll see step by step the process growing. I am sure Brazil will be a shinning star in the process of .. space development.

We knew it when we landed. Go back to the picture release at the time when we landed (UFO around the sun greeted Mr. Keshe when he arrived in Brasilia), in the skies of Brazil. It's beautiful, you have a beautiful nation and beautiful KS, and those who were there for their own personal gain, have already become silent, and disappeared, and they'll disappear.

Thank you .. Rafael and your team, and a very happy birthday to you. I received a message from members of UC and the others, that it was your birthday on 26th, would I give a message for the teaching of tomorrow in the Brazilian Chat. I thought it is better for the whole world to know, not just the Brazilians, what a gift, (3:06). you have brought to the state of Brazil KS, and the nation. And it will be well used. You know exactly where you have to go, which scientists you have to speak, because when these things land you cannot put it in your pocket, it's a big thing and they have to react, to get people to understand the knowledge. Thank you … and many beautiful Happy Birthday.

Any other question.

R: Just a reminder the Brazilian group has a Zoom meeting 11PM CET.
K- They have a public meeting every night if I am correct, about Iran the peace negotiations on Telegram, there are quite a few of them in there. I attended one of them very recently and it's very nice, very beautiful the way they do the work. Maybe it's good to extend from 5plus1 to the whole humanity, the world leaders, and the group has enough power they can do that.
Any other question

Q: .. When are you going to return to Iran
K- You can ask for clearance when you enter Iran, and the government guarantees you can leave Iran when you enter. (3:08). The Iranian KF has already submitted the application to the government. We have to wait, between 30 to 90 days ..

(3:10).

Any other question.

Q: .. How can the field of the STM radiate voluntarily over the field of the body of the human. Is it about purity of thought?
K- It's purity of accepting, allowing, that's all. It's understanding I can do that, I can allow physicality to be .. in parallel, (3:12). and not subordinate. If you make the P subordinate to the soul, then we make the same mistake as before, where we superimpose the P over the soul. It's a balance, and how much you can change, you can do it with a heartbeat, ..

understanding of the HB the true HB of the Pl, not the HB of the man, you've seen the physical ?/ damage.

Let's see what happens, what we shall do in the coming days. In the first week of April hopefully movement of the first EU into AZ …
It's not there for you to go and see. It has to go through the process of those who are considered needing the .. enhancement in body, emotion .. EU will benefit by it. (3:14).
.. start with American veterans ..

(3:16).

425 KSW March 24, 2022

End

426th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; March 31, 2022

(Quick index (mostly complete 5 p) Transcription whole is done, Proofed part 1; need to proof part2 , Key Phrases words) (MaGrav part 10 Excerpt)

Topic list:
Process to receive FEU; Changing Gans back to matter state; You become the sun to feed don't need Gans; 5 Cups to see if you want to be cat next lifetime; Elevate STM to image of Creator; Electricity from fields of solid magnet or MaGrav from dynamic Plasma; Power station in front of you; MaGrav - Cup of U - Cup of Man; Physicality has to accept the elevation of the soul; The MaGrav is inside body do you want electricity or path to the Creator?; Mankind is still a newborn needs more maturity - but decision is man's he can elevate right now; Silkworm story - we cocooned man he has to open to his freedom; Romania instruction on Gans's if nuclear or biochemical contamination - 3 Gans' with lots of AA ; Walnuts soaked mixed with CO2 Gans best source of iodine; War of Churches in Ukraine were it started then Americans involved in nuclear biochemical weapons; Warrant for Soros by Russia and China starting wars; specific way to produce pure blood fits all types for humans, animals even plants; %plus1 discussed new sanctions by US is political - try to stop BRICS; Specific way to make Tritium Deuterium Gans; Crude oil is AA ; Never count what you do; All AA are not the same; Race near Earth knows how to replicate Gans same like Heinz Ketchup;

MaGrav teaching : (2:28:17)
You need a nuclear power station to transfer one it can be done, 1 cell across totally with all its characteristics and memories. It takes a small MaGrav unit with no power supply to transfer the whole STM and STP of the man. You have to understand the knowledge.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

start proofing (part 1 done)

(:12).
K- … from somewhere on this planet and somewhere point in the U. We welcome you back … Before the part of the teaching Rick asked me a question to clarify in respect to many of your questions about the spaceship units (FEU). The FEU and the documents for it for some of you who want to submit it to your governments, or your institutes and universities to make the request to receive it, will be put together in the next couple of weeks, completely with the headquarters, and everything else to go with it that the officials can take step. When you do such a thing, the majority of the time, it's not just that you approach the government. Government goes through Foreign Office, FO goes through the embassy and they usually have someone in the embassy who is scientific attaché, or something to do with the science part. Then they appoint them to check, to come to see, and then get the documents, they report back to their OF, and FO goes to the government, or to the university. This is the normal procedure, it will take about 1 or 2 months, depends on how much you push. So we are setting that structure up, that we have the .. personnel support to handle the embassies and scientific organizations. ..

It's not just you walk in and they yes, you get the gift. It will take a month, (:14). or two for them, and everything goes through a diplomatic, it's not just you walk in and they accept your word, and they do it. You submit the documents we give you, and then we give you a letter of a gift of a unit to the country, and you ask it to be brought, most probably for a university, who can take charge of it, because governments don't do these things themselves, and you have to find a university ?? and this university is prepared to do it, or this institute is prepared to do it, and then they accept responsibility, and it gets done.

We expect a lot of paperwork, and we have to get our end sorted out completely, to give you the units. But the units, which we control, we don't need to satisfy the governments. It will be done by us, Arizona (AZ), Tehran, Austria, Beijing. Most probably we'll land one into Nigeria to Alekz, with the support, we already have a company there. Now it gives us, this allows, we can go to Australia directly, because we already have companies there. Philippines is another point, we are there. We can shortcut to our end, and invite to do. So the first units which are getting to go, will go in these positions, where we have a .. a reference when you go, it's already been done.

We are ready to ship the first units in the next few days, and with it, once we have everything we want cleared in the shipping, AZ, and Tehran and Austria will receive their units as it comes up. Then we have others to go to, and we build it up that way. But those of you who have no point of reference, they have no company, (:16). KF that we can work through, then we'll go through. You have to go through the diplomatic, and universities to find the right match. We already have a setup in UK, so we can go directly into the structure.

The same is with Brazil, it is easy for us, because we already have an established company there. This will be done in that process, and that needs time. We have to prepare our side, there is a lot of movement in the background with the KF. We don't announce it anymore, because we used to do it, we get a lot of problems with a bunch of hooligans on the Internet. So we do it, we give you a point of reference, and when it comes in there, it will be handled by people who are appointed to do it. …

I hope that answers a lot of your questions, .. we are in the process of a lot of changes, a lot of movement, we are waiting for one thing to clarify in the KF, in the background then we can proceed with the rest of it.

Teachings

In regards to the teachings of what I call, understanding the process of the interaction of the fields. A lot of you .. or a lot of people have a problem, that, how do I recognize I want to land on the house number 6, on ?? this street, and not on number 4? (:18). I don't land in the wrong place. How accurate is the system? How do we land in the position? How can I know I want to land on the North of the Moon, not on the South Pole of the Moon? How can I pinpoint accuracy to where I want to go. This goes back to the total understanding of the interaction of the fields in the U. Is part of what we call, the communication line, of what we have, and what we choose to have.

This is me with my soul, and I want to land here first, at #4 in the city of Tehran, on the streets of whatever. This is the position I want to be. Then after that, I want to go to NY on the 5th Avenue to see Azar in her surgery. How do we do it? How do we know we land in the place, and how do we know, that when we arrive here, Azar is in the surgery and not have traveled to Tehran for the New Year. Where you just came from.

Go back to the teachings … (:20). to the understanding that every magnet has a connection with every M fields, every element ever produced in the U, through the system, through the structure of the soul. When you enter the FEU and you enter .. the control unit, you are sitting here, what I call, with a hair dryer on top of your head, and with your soul centered, beautifully dressed, waiting to fly. You have, you have Azar in Tehran, you have the position 1, and then the soul of Azar, 2, pinpoint accuracy, because one of these links (M fields) is connected to the position and place of the wish, and one to Azar.

In a way, the soul of Azar brings you to where she is. Because there is more communication in the line. You don't go there and find out, oh, sorry she is not there, I am in Rome. But before you take the flight, the soul of, the way you communicate, the way you understand, is I don't have time to see you, come tomorrow. (:22). You don't take a flight, because the soul has already agreed on a time, position, and a place.

You want to travel to the north Pole of the Moon, you still have a M field connection, one of these lines is already connected. The transportation and transmutation (T&T) of the future, is understanding the flow of the M fields. If you go back to the teachings of the

past, I have mentioned quite a few times, the human scientists, the knowledgeable scientists of this planet up to now, have not managed to measure the field strength, individual field strength of a magnet. Which is static, when it comes to the plasma (Pl) of the soul, when it comes to the Pl to the soul of two people, or in the ?? verse dimension (D) of the U. These things (M field lines) are not this shape, these things are emotion, and some are connected. At the same time your soul is not a solid magnet, sitting there, it's a dynamic Pl. So you are in the same dilemma too. (:24).

Understanding this new process will be taught in the coming time to what we call, the pilots of the flying system. To understanding through the knowledge of the soul, not in the craftsman. These new flight systems (FS), which is now part of what we call, the structure of the systems which are built in .. research labs, and now it's getting exported to the places where these units come, you'll receive the .. unit as a FS, but then you have to be able to, put the match to it, that it works, It's set to work with the FS.

It's works to be able to translate the language of the soul, the understanding of the communication in a dynamic state. When you look at this picture (Vision EU helmet), you see it already sits in the structure. When we don't supply this unit (VEU) with the FS, you have a health unit, you have a (materials) production unit, by adding this system into the structure of the FS or EU, (:26). we convert the EU from a Health unit, a wellness unit into a FS.

This is one of the two apparatuses that need to be added to the FS. Otherwise you still have the old system of the EU, which is for the flight, for the health, .. wellness centers, for production of what we call, system, which we run. At birth (shows factory), as you can see these units are all the same. What we build inside, it changes the system. It becomes a wellness unit, if you have a cancer. If the system is built for to be for producing food for people to go in the galley, it becomes a food station.

If we decide to become a FS, you've seen the control system, and the FS added. If you want to be just for psychosomatic to enhance the soul, that the P doesn't suffer, all sorts of problems, it can be done something. So you'll see this feature currently in most of the places where you deal with the process of the KF.

Where in these systems we decide, what line is connected to where. What we allow to enter, (:28). within the cabin. What fields we keep away from the cabin. The FS control and protection is totally different than, what we use the same system for wellness, or for material production. We can tune the system to a specific M field, which you see in the MaGrav solid magnet, that only connects to a strength field of a specific Pl, of a specific material, you might call it an isotope, or we can mix it in a way, then you can make alloys in the condition of the Gans's.

Converting Gans back to Matter - Unknown

Up to now what we have seen you made the Gans's, you dried the Gans's, you have it as a solid matter. But how many of you have managed to convert that dried CuO to Cu? There

is a piece of information, which is not taught. You can't stack powder of what we call, Cu Gans once you produce it, into Cu wires and building structure, or whatever you might need it, at time, place, or position. How do you convert this, some places flexible structures, which is unknown to man. (:30).

At the moment you put your buildings in some springs, .. rollers, .. and magnets, that if it comes the earthquake, it can shake and vibrate to absorb the energy. What about building structures, which is like the body of the man on earth. You have .. the beam structure like the bone, and then the flexibility of the movement. Where the movement interacts with the life of the individuals in each cabin. Gives the preference of the pleasure of living.

You have not managed to convert the Gans's into Gans's of life. Up to now your knowledge has been, to bring the T, changing the matter for the first time to energy. Where now we need to teach you how to convert these energies, these Gans's into the matter state (S), otherwise you have bunch of pumps, or bunch of Gans's, or bunch of energies.

The conversion process is important, what we learned up to now, in producing that conversion from matter S to energy. Now we need to learn the energy to the matter S. I can transport you in the manner of the energy of the soul to another position, but how can I create a condition, by the interaction of the environment, that you manifest yourself on earth as you, (:32). again as you, in another position and dimension (D). It's no good going to Tehran to see Azar, where she cannot see you, but you are there as an energy. And even as energy, she cannot recognize your physicality (P), because I don't know who you are. Or my soul knows, but P has not confirmed.

This is what we actually do in the matter S, the material production unit, which up to now we have not covered much. You just know there is a materials unit, producing whatever you need. But don't forget you have Gans's, and Gans's and nothing else.

There is a technique, there is a knowledge to change energy to matter S. Up to now, none of you Knowledge Seekers (KS) have even thought about this. I have Gans's, how am I going to change it to matter S. What do I need to create that conversion?

The material I produced is slightly not the color I want. I want it slightly darker, slightly lighter. You don't have a dye in space to change it. You have to change it with the strength of the fields and emotions of your soul. Or the soul of the material satisfies your soul's needs. When you have the production units for the materials, and you keep on producing energies, (:34). but you cannot convert it.

Where are you going to go. It becomes the position, what I explained to you, the dilemma which is sitting with us in Linz. We have a system active going nowhere, because it has no preset destination, and all it does, it absorbs interaction fields and what it's doing is what I call it, happening itself.

It's a story field D. It is created in a way, the condition of, what we see in our systems, when you look at a composition like this, you want to see a factory. You walk into a factory condition. You want to have the D of a wood, .. of the floor, you want to have the D of liking. You want everything, which is complete. You need composite systems, which can give you all D.

We have this problem now in the P D. It's no good building a structure on the moon where you have to import the materials from the earth, and you cannot keep the composition of wood as wood, because on moon this composition of the wood will become plastic. (:36).

I choose these pictures deliberately, because you need to look. This is your kitchen, what food do you want to make in it. What color you would like the kitchen to be all the time. You like the kitchen to be blue, but your partner would like it to be black, and your child would like it to be green. You all want to enjoy being in this place to share, most probably, even if you manage to create food on earth, but the pleasure of being together to share energy, what we call, the condition.

In another point you come from a factory, you have a composition of materials. You come from work, the work is on the other side of the moon, and you want to keep your wood. In transportation of what you make with this wood from factory to home, you don't want it to change composition. When man starts to emigrating in a large scale, everything has to be precise. We have to develop systems, that can choose colors. I like the car to be yellow, you like to see the same car in white. (:38). Do we deal with each one car, or do we satisfy the emotion of the soul. We can take this car, white from the office to the home on moon, and still your wife like a pink car. She would see it as pink.

You come back to what we call, "integrated plasma systems." In the KF we are developing this T. It's no good for you to go to the moon and everything will be grey, and just a building. It's important once we get you there, you have the facility to create the condition of what is satisfactory to the Soul of the Man (STM), if you want to create the condition of, point of reference. These are the T, which will emerge out of the KF in coming weeks and months.

We gave you the condition to fly. You'll have the spaceships, but what happens if on the way from the … work to the home, suddenly part of the soul, (:40). wants to be somewhere else? Would you end up on the Mars, or you find out, I came to Mars, I actually want to be home with my wife.

How do we build this new composite structure of the conversion? How do we come to understand? How do we transfer, and at the same time collectively hold on to the structure? You don't want to have a house with 3 floors and suddenly becomes 2 floors. Creation and conversion of the energies is part of the new teachings, which will come up.

In a way, it's for you to decide, as we always said, to be in a field position, to be in a condition of creating materials, or you want to limit. But we don't have the separate

compartments on there. We live, we create materials, materials are produced for us, and we meet and we help ourselves with the ?? webmaster, or in the same thing, we go to a herb, you pick up a herb, this is good for a headache, (:42). You go to the plant, this is good for food, energy, but I miss it. We have no apple trees, and we have no leaves, herbs, and we have no .. Cu sources, or spinach to give iron to your blood.

But in the structure of the construction of these new flight systems everything has been built, even the emotion. This is part of what we have already built in the FEU. This is the knowledge, which scientists in your universities and your government, have to still unravel for them, for themselves.

It's not that we give you the EU the flight system, and a material system, and leave you to do it. You have to become knowledgeable to the knowledge of creation. Your scientists have to come to understand this point.

The difference between the EU, which now comes as a flight unit, has an additional factor to it. The factor is your system here, is for your physical body on earth, for its operation and its existence. In the EU you have been, (:44). the system set, to become the passengers of the U.

There is a big gap of knowledge. Our people in the factories are producing things, but they don't understand what sits behind it, and how things have been set, to become not only food of the apple, or the meat on earth, it becomes the food supplier from the depth of the U, that you can survive in that place and position in the U.

It adjusts your brain when you arrive through your soul, to be able to live in that position. You don't jump in a furnace, and you don't jump in a frozen pool. This is the beauty with understanding the totally of the knowledge. Integrated systems, collective integrated systems, for example as I explained to some of our manufacturing and developing research team, if you have a farm, a farmer who grows wheat, grows maize, and the pigs, and you want to grow those to feed the pig, at the same time keep the pig healthy, keep the plant away from diseases, (:46). and you cannot, with your present knowledge, you keep on spraying and watering and whatever, with Gans's.

The new change in T is, that we become that sun. We can feed the plant, we feed the pig, we can look after the pests, and at the same time we allow the cycle of life to be neutral, and natural in the position, time, and space.

It's time for KS to move on, to understand more. The only way I can bring you, and we have set the scene for it, is the 5 Cups, and the Cup of U. The 5 Cups is for the man, now you have to put the 5 Cups, in the Cup of U, for it to be able to survive in the depth of U that being, and included earth.

Now you understand why we taught you separately and in a very time distance gap, between the two. How do you feed, .. look after the man, in the 5 Cups, and his soul, and

then, you bring it into the D of the Cup of U, that this man can survive in any position, predestined by the STM, in that point in the space, and the soul of the U.

Now you understand, (:48). how much we have prepared you to become the travelers of the U. In simple steps you made the 5 Cups, .. the Cup of life (CL) .. cup of the gravity, .. the soul, .. of this and that. This is good for you when you are here (on earth). Now you have to go back into the Cup of U (CU). How do you feed man in a given time, place and position in the U?

Do you remember the teachings of the past, if you've been through it. What did I refer to, we set like schools, premises, systems on earth that you go into and see, if I go to planet Zeus, how will I live, how would I look? That's only can be done with a CU. You create that condition, that position of the U, and you put the man in it, test run, sand box. Now you see how the two merges together.

You were told to destroy the 5 Cups, because they want you to be the prisoner of abuse on this planet. (:50). We gave you the CU to bring you with the CL, Cup of Man (CM) to become the passengers of the U. The time of the slavery is over. Those of you who you destroyed your 5 Cups, you made yourself a slave to the ?? Belgium's.

You need that to be able to see your position, your time, and the space, and the place where you'll land, where you'll be. If you understood this, .. the composition of the two. You are allergic to something, you put the CM, which is you, in the D of you, made by you, in the Cup of Earth, in the CU, and you satisfy the emotion of the soul. Would you have those psychosomatics? No.

Now you see the emergence of the knowledge and the T. We showed you the CL, then .. the 5 Cups, and you fully understood that. We showed you in a very brief time to open the discussion for you to understand the CU. Did you ever ask yourself, why is this guy teaching us about the CU? Because at that time you couldn't see the CM, the CL, in the CU, and then you see the behavior of the man, you see the manifestation of the man, (:52). you see the understanding of the time and the position, in which part of the U you want to be, and these can be produced in these EU, pre-run.

How many you in your lifetime said, oh when next time when I am born, I would like to be a cat? Now you have the CU and the Cup of You, create the condition of the emotion of a cat in your CU, and then you see if you would like to be a cat.

The implication and application of this T is so deep, that some of you will never come to fully be educated to understand the totality of it. The process of the teaching, .. understanding is now to bring the same position. You bring the CL, .. the CM, and then we create the condition of the balanced fields of the soul of the U, and you walk into the system, you become elevated to the balanced fields of the U. You'll never be superior, you'll never be inferior.

This is what I said, when we take man to space, man will be the same as the others. you thought you gathered the whole knowledge. You've been given everything. No, you are again physical. We gave you the condition of the soul.

The STM, (:54). when it becomes a passenger of the U, will be equal to the knowledge to the strength of the soul of the rest. Then he decide what condition of P he takes a position and time, but there is one thing to it. "I made man in the Image of Myself." So when we go into this D of the elevation of the STM, to be equal to the rest, not the P, then won't you become the image of the Creator? This is the T, this is the universal knowledge, not for you to make Gans's and patches. But as I said before, we had to take you through the education of the nursery and the first class, and how to write and how to read.

Many of you have not gather the knowledge to read the hidden words within my teachings. In so many ways, you can create the conditions of desert in middle of North Pole, if you understood the interaction of the fields. Then you show the desert sands to the man in North Pole, and you'll see the laughter on the face of an Eskimo, that he could never imagine such a thing exists, because the only thing he knows under his feet is mainly ice. (:56).

This is what the T has brought us to. Then how do you understand this. It goes back to all the time, and I keep on emphasizing till some of you gradually, if you understand. Don't look at the structure of the Cup of Man, look at the field interaction of the Cup of Man (CM).

Last night I was at dinner with one of our KS. It was explained the same setup was set, but different colors of materials is shown, but the sets are set one below the other. I said, you haven't understood. Everything is the same, in the boxes, but the fields are not. You're dealing with Pl , .. energy flow. One box is blue, .. white, and one box is red. but everything is exactly the same in each box. Move away from physical ?? and start understanding the interaction of the fields. Then you'll start understanding the interaction of the fields in the boxes. You will go to the top you'll become blue, and you go to the bottom you become white, .. middle you'll become red, but in essence it's all the same. (:58).

It's you who changes its manifestation in the time and presence of the field strength. Because these Cups, these systems were not set for the matter S it was set for the soul S. So the soul has respect to each other in the field energy transfer.

Many of you will not understand this, whatsoever, but those of you who have moved to the more advanced levels of the T know exactly what I am talking about. We create a condition of U, we create a condition of understanding the knowledge of creation. As long as you are entangled in the field strength of the matter S, you'll have the same dilemma.

As I said before, you cannot live, .. connect, you cannot keep the life of the CM, if you do not understand the field radiation, that the fields interacts and connects, divides, (1:00). enhances. Once you manage to grasp this idea and understand it, you will see a very simple way, which will be a shock to many of you, something strange, very strange. But as I said, in time you'll come to understand.

When you have your CM setup, and now you have made Gans's, and then you learn to create the condition of the fields, radiation fields, which is the mono-energetic fields of the U, in these system, as you made the Cup, you will see the shimmers of your own image.

If you get one field radiation wrong, sorry, you will not see the center part, but still exists. If you understand this, then you understand what I have been telling you, that when you come to Linz EC, we put a machine here, and a machine there, and we transfer you across. (1:02).

In the knowledge of the man, the T is complete. It's for you to understand, and interpret and develop. Then when you put this man in the environment of the Cup of U (CU) in the position of planet Zeus, what shall you see. How you will shape on planet Zeus. But as we kept the soul the same, within the structure, is the STM, the same emotion, the same information and everything else that is carried on planet ?? earth. Now you understand the teachings of the CL, .. CM, .. CU. It's you by creating the field strength of an appropriate place, you can see how your soul will react, and how it will manifest itself in that position, time and place.

I used to play a game with my boy when he was very young. I used to tell him I play magic, I used to tell him, I can't see you. (1:04). He used to jump up and down in the house in the rooms, he'd say, "papa I am here, I am here." I used to say, I can hear you but I can't see you. He used jump everywhere, "I am here, I am here," and he believed that I could not see him, but he could hear me. He did all monkey games to confirm that he exists. But he is there.

This will be you landing in Tehran, Azar there but she cannot see you, because you didn't get the right field strength to manifest yourself as a man who moved from London to Tehran, for her to recognize. It's understanding the knowledge, .. the truth, .. the position and time.

This is what we are moving into, as part of what I said in last teachings, as part of the communications, T&T. You create, you elevate the soul, how do you transmute it, and then how you manifest it after transmutation, in the D of the point of observation. It's no good becoming a man, and appearing in Tehran in the kidney of Azar, instead of in front of Azar, because Azar "oops you got the address wrong, slightly." She might feel your soul, but there is no way you can manifest yourself as a man in a kidney, in the size of the man. Mankind will make many mistakes, not only mankind, but citizens of the U, now they know the knowledge. (1:06). Till they get it right. You have to go back, .. to understand totality of the knowledge.

MaGrav (1:06:20 to 1:11:30)

When I gave you this, I gave you something before. Go back, for nearly 7 years now we taught you the MaGrav system. We told you, if you look at it, there is no difference between the MaGrav System and a solid magnet. The solid magnet is created by the earth put together by man, or cut a piece and you have it. In a MaGrav S you have the ability to decide the strength. If you put 2 magnets opposite to each other, by rotation of the few, and you create electric energy. All of you lot have been playing the wrong games, haven't you? The power station has been sitting in front of you, what Megawatts you want to get out of it. I gave you the same magnet. Your magnet is solid state, this magnet is plasmatic state. Now you see your generator. (1:08).

You looked for the crumbs, and I gave you the full cake. But this is in a solid state. It creates you energy and electricity in the solid ?? state. You put them in D and direction. Now my dear friends, KS, let me open your eyes, what you have had in your hand for a long time. We gave you the MaGrav S to test, and you looked for the little thing which comes out here (electricity), but the purpose was this (fields coming out top).

We gave you the CU, and we gave you the CM. In the kitchen you put the pot on the fire, and within it you cook what you like. (1:10). I gave you the Cup of energy, I gave you the pot. What would you like this man to be, in the pot?

Now you understand, we told you clearly for a long time, that you are missing, you are not connecting the knowledge. Don't go tomorrow, you get a MaGrav and put a pot on it, you put something else on it. Then you are back in the same position as you are today. After 7 years we gave you the MaGrav S. Understand the field flow, understand the interaction of the fields, then you will see you have one of the most powerful generators in the U.

You understand how we have brought you in the knowledge, to become equal in the knowledge to the soul of the U, the same. You're heating the water, and the meat, I am extending the strength of the soul of MaGrav. (1:11:30)

Those who were what we call, the agents of Devil told you to destroy this, and many of you thought it was correct. Now you can see how much you deprived yourself from the KOU. (1:12). What we see is for freeing man in D of the soul, not slaving man in the D of the P, that he can be abused physically and the rest. Those who told you to destroy your CL, and CM are pedophiles with a long history, and by keeping their children, or bringing them to that point of abuse. The children of the man. Those who follow them are of the same school.

We gave you the freedom of the man, through the STM, and the knowledge is step by step, on solid ground. You have time to test, if it wasn't from this week to next week, and the other one. We taught you about the CO2 Cup the first thing we introduced 15 years ago. We took time, we showed you the Cup of Life (CL), we showed you. Nothing was

gifted to the man, then what you call the Corona virus pandemic. We start introducing fields, interaction of the fields. Then you start learning about the interaction, creation of the CL Then the CU, (1:14). then still there is other levels of the teaching, which is still to come.

Understanding of the totality is part of the game man has to become used to. The game of understanding of the interaction of the fields, not the matters. If you understand how to play with the fields, then you can make any matter. As I always say to these teachings, brings you to a new D of understanding, and this is the purpose of this.

Because many of you have to become the passengers of these new crafts. You have to know what you are walking into. You have to understand the knowledge, then in the space by understanding it, you can live a beautiful life, not to be slaved. Instead of the suit of the monkey, as we see with NASA, into the environment of one EU. We just change the prison size, from clothing to a box.

This is the beauty of teaching this way. To bring a new change, but by more and more people to understand, more souls to understand, more educated, not just the man, but the soul of the citizens of the U.

MaGrav (1:15:46 to 1:28:56)
Now you fully comprehend, those of you who are at that level, what is set, what is planned for the coming teachings. (1:16). How do we convert these fields to a universal field, to the fields of the P of the man, or the field of the STM.

I gave you the most beautiful S in the MaGrav System, if you understand it, you already have the system to fly. Go back to the recordings of the teachings when we had John in Arizona (AZ) walking between the fields, not walking over the fields. Sometimes if you remember when he walked amongst the MaGrav units, he said, "I can feel." Yes, you could feel, but my dearest friend, you should have done this walk (draws).

The way the systems were set, were perfect, but the knowledge wasn't there what to do. Stop looking into the MaGrav, start looking in the fields of MaGravs. The beauty of it is, you cannot make 2 systems exactly the same. So when you have a collection, (1:18). you have a collection of the fields of the U, the same as before, interacting at the time, place, and position.

I always say, if you understand it. When you play Lotto, you have 49 numbers, and you have to choose 7. To get out of this 49 to be able to match the 7 which is announced, round about 18 million combinations. If you buy 18 million Lottery tickets, covering all the number combinations, you'll definitely win the jackpot. Some system gives it 14 million, but 18 million ?? core combination, gives you roughly this, because you cover some which are not in the background. You'll win the jackpot.

Understanding this, and understanding now this, plus all the fields of the U to get the jackpot to land on the same place with every cell in the position, you choose the number

of zeros here. But, because you have the soul connection with Azar, the number is fixed. (1:20). You already hit the jackpot.

Try to understand the knowledge, try to understand the beauty of the knowledge. You are happy with 40% energy saving on your house living in D of P. But if you know how to tap to this (universal energy), I give you enough energy to supply the whole city from your house.

And with it you receive energy in the field strength of the STM, that you can elevate your soul to any D in the U. But the beauty of it is, if one day the mankind learns how to make the right MaGrav, that elevates the STM, then the man will reach the position of the strength of the Creator. Humanity has a long way to go to create this, because he is still trying to get the 5 Megawatts, and 10 KW. (1:22).

When you look inside the shape of your MaGravs, if you haven't noticed up to now, I have given you the interaction of the D of the soul of the Creator. It's you who has to find it, it's you who has to understand not to make the rings (coils) in the D of P, but make the rings in the D of the soul of the U. And I taught you how to make the CU.

I have shown you the path to the Creator. It's you who has to unravel it, to understand it, to be able to get that path. I have shown you the way to the Creator, I gave you the biggest gift, which was the MaGrav System, and I cried many nights, "when will mankind understand?"

You were looking to elevate your soul, I gave you a system understanding of the T, which gave you, to cover you, to become man of U and Unicose to become closer to the Creator, to become directly part of the Creator. But unfortunately mankind is still after 30% reduction in the electricity bill, and no place, and no where to land in the U. (1:24).

One day those who listen to these teachings of today will understand, and that day is the day of Methi, which is today, that many of your souls have been elevated to it, to understand. It's your P which has to accept it, the knowledge and to live within it.

Try to comprehend. Do not try to copy. If you look in the brain of the man, structure of the brain .. the same generator exists. If you understand how to work it, you can create the fields, that it reaches the D of the Soul of the Creator. You don't need the MaGrav, because the MaGrav system it is based on the structure of your physical life, in your P.

This (bottom coils) is your reproduction unit, this (middle coil) is your intestine and heart, and this (top coil) is D of STP in the position of the STM. Your 3 stacker is already set. (1:26). It's you who has to understand, would you like to put your finger in the socket, and feed the energy to the house, that you have the light, or you feed the soul and you receive the light of the Creator. Man has denied himself that beauty, by choice.

As I said .. many times to KS, we come here to live, to taste the pleasures and the pains of the man, it understand what has kept man away to understand his own creation, and his

own creator within him. We had to taste it, and to enjoy the beauty of it, to understand how we can attract man to the beauty.

Now you understand part of the teaching, now you understand where you missed the knowledge. I bet you tomorrow, and the months to come, we'll still see people trying to make MaGrav systems, to reduce electric bill by 30%, because now the energy bill has double. The energy of the U and the Creator is free, and in terabytes of energy, not in 1 KW.

I hope you understood the teaching of today. I hope Jalal's team of hidden MaGrav units have taken heed. (1:28). Or you can still work with MaGrav S to reduce electricity. Thank you . for today's teaching and I hope I opened the door in a broader way for you to understand the teaching of the past. In a way, bringing parts together, partially for you to understand more why you have been taught all this time, where we are going, .. heading and what knowledge you need to carry to become the passengers of the U. You become passenger to your soul, not to a craft. That's your choice, choose the donkey or the jet, and mankind at the moment is still walking on the legs, from what we've seen. He has not managed the donkey, let alone the jet.
Thank you .. (1:29).

>> PROOFED TO HERE >> continues

>**> BREAK** >> 426 KSW March 31, 2022 (1:34).

K- There is something I would like to show you before we go, you just seen it. It literally passed you in the past few minutes, which confirms the teaching of this morning. I referred to it in another teaching, but now maybe it has different meaning. This is just what you saw .. Vertical EU, and you see, where is the MaGrav unit in it (bottom)? You see it because it's set to do that job. There it is. (1:36). The teaching is in line with mass production. Because the teaching has always covered commercialization for people, more people to use it, to become aware of it, and to be able to understand it.

In a way, we kept everything in line, the pot you were looking for, it sits at the bottom, even when we look at .. the Horizontal Units, there is no difference. When you see the HEU, the same process has been set, there is no difference. you see the MaGrav units are there, there is one here, and one here, in different shape or form. So we are not teaching you something that just jumped out of the box. These systems were manufactured over a year ago. It's just been your knowledge to understand it, to the point of understanding it, that some of you, one of you might have seen it.

MaGrav (1:37:56 to 1:50:41)

No more powerful Pl T, (1:38). has been taught than the MaGrav systems. As I said when I was walking in the teaching hall in .. (Italy) , and when I saw that Spanish couple, the guy was pushing with eyes to get the team moving, and with the MaGrav unit (oh it's just a MaGrav unit). I said the human race is not ready. We were too fast, too early.

The knowledge of understanding, as I said, it's exactly like a toy shop, when you go to buy a toy. You see on the side of the box big numbers, 3, 8, 6,12,16. Which means if you buy the one which is with a 3, and you have a child of 1, or even 2, or even 2.5 cannot play with the toy, because the knowledge, the motor coordination has not reached to be able to put a 3 year old toy together. A lot of parents love to give a helicopter, flying and everything, written on the side, 14, for the birthday of the second year, or 3rd to their son, that "oh, I've bought such a good thing," but the child has to wait 10 years, (1:40). to gather the knowledge to be able to fly.

But the question is did the father buy the toy for himself? But, trying to be happy that the child has got it in his name. The knowledge is the same, at an understanding level. When you reach to the point of understanding, you can play with the toy.

The brain, the soul, the knowledge, does not fit the STP, that he can play with the Soul of the U. But has no age gap. It's the maturity of understanding the KOC. It's you who decides that point, that knowledge to be absorbed, the knowledge to be understood, and which way understood, the way you are taught, or the way it suits me. We taught the MaGrav for universal system, become traveler of the U, and you choose a MaGrav to be plugged in and give you 30 volts. We even built a factory for the toys, for infants in Iran.

But the problem is the child is a new born, (1:42). has not even become an infant, to be able to use what is there. Now we understand and you can see. If you look the systems are standing next to each other. If you look the mother sits in the back. As I said, when you look at it, I was joyfully enjoying the commercial. I thought what can I say. If you look at it, in reality, I gave you the source, and in ?? , and I gave you the pot. You have the source, and you have the pot. Bring me the STM, the rest is easy. Would you like to go to any questions

I would like to go back to something. I conferred this to what I call, world leaders (WL), (1:44). some of those who make decisions for many of our lives. When you look at this EU, it's no different then what you see in the life. There is no better way I can explain it, then this. When you look at this VEU, I can parallel it with (a story), what you as humans understand.

This time of the year in northern hemisphere we buy, or I used to buy when I was a young boy, very small black seeds. We didn't know if it was real or not, or they sold us what we call black seed, which you get vegetation from. We used to get this black seed, it's a tradition in the Iranian culture, and the whole of Silk road. We get the leaf of the white berry (Mulberry) and we put this black seed (silk worm) on the leaf. We watch it

everyday, when we came back from the school. "Mama is it still black, (1:46). mama, it's not changed?" Mama says, "see I told you, the guy gave you black seed."

Then after a few days, because we created the MaGrav field interaction of that leaf, with the seed, we created a new D of fields. This seed used to start moving, and it became a tiny little worm, and then it started eating the leaf, and then it grew, we were waiting, when it start growing, anxious time, keeping it in a shoe box, starts, everyday you open the box. Mama it's still a worm. Leave it there don't touch it, change the leaf. Keep the environment the same, and then after a few days, this gorgeous worm wiggling starts putting a silk line out, making a cocoon, but from inside. It uses, to my understanding as a child, his tail as a point of reference and starts silking around it. Then suddenly, the worm, gradually you see the shadow of it, and then you see the cocoon, and we wait anxiously, what it's going to be, when it's going to be the time when we see the freedom, and the butterfly flies. Then because it's in the box we catch the butterfly. For a few second it is ours, and then the butterfly flies. (1:48). It goes free.

This machine is that machine. We already made you the cocoon. You bring the P of the man inside, we nourish it to the KOC, and we get the freedom of the soul, the butterfly. There is no difference. In the point of mutation and conversion. It's understanding the knowledge of the freedom of the STM.

Many times when I look at this system, I say, I wonder which butterflies, and what colored butterflies will come out of this system, when they go in as a moth, as a man, as a D of P, to take the flight of fancy, to become the new, to see a new black seed, and next year I'll have another one. Sometimes we used to keep these butterflies until they laid the eggs and then they used to die. But the STM does not reach that point of death, he becomes part of the other.

We have given you the cocoon you have to make that butterfly to fly. This is the beauty of the knowledge if you understand it. This is where we lacking the knowledge, most of you KS, this part. It's a time for change. We have laid the leaf, we have put the seed in, (1:50). we have seen the worm, cycle of life of man for thousands of years, and now we have made you the cocoon, it's you to understand it.

In the future man will make that silk cocoon from the soul of itself, to allow its STP to become embedded within the STM, and to take the flight of fancy. But the beauty of this is, if you understand it, you can take any flight of fancy, anytime that you wish. Then you can lay your eggs anywhere in the U, as a new cycle of life. (1:50:41)

Any question.

Proofed to here>>

Q; Salomea … shield of protection .. in the future if you like to go back and refresh our memory, (1:52). .. Romanian community asked me to ask you?

K- I know why the Romanians are asking this question. You have a threat sitting on your northern borders is with Ukraine, You have a fear of nuclear explosion, or chemical attack within the boundaries of Ukraine, or which might extend over, or you become the victims of it. The shield of protection is again, man's way of ?? labeling it. Try to raise the soul of the world leaders, that we do not reach that point. Because if we get to that elevation, then for centuries our children will not suffer with contamination. If we just create a shield for ourselves it's a selfishness that we protect. But I understand both reasons for conditions. We blame the Russians a lot for what they are doing. In principle we understand it, and a lot of it is wrong. But on the other hand we understand their position to protect the integrity of their culture and their religion. Up to now, we were not, we were kept, we were always considered the Western as a saint. But now we know with the documents released within the past few days, is coming out of what we see, from the IAEA papers in the background, some other organizations, the American government and some scientists, (1:54). have been building, noticing within Ukraine. Finding these kind of things. It goes back, some of it to the leaders of the West. We have to enlighten them not to be, not to make these things in the future, that it leads to these kind of things conditions. We are not pro-Americans, pro-Russians, or pro anything. But when you house gets attacked, when the house is on fire, you do something about it. Now we have enough knowledge and information to know in a very small way, but could be crucial and fundamental, and it came very much into front in negotiations in Istanbul in past few days. When the two cannot trust let's make a no-man's land, a free zone. This is part of the condition, that nobody can create nuclear and biochemical factories in Ukraine. It becomes a neutral position. in essence there is a possibility of both nuclear and biochemical. But if we see biochemical, I have a very good idea, if we see nuclear, I have a very good idea who will do it. ?? for sure it is not Russians. Hundred percent sure it will not be Russians. Because we saw the same thing by the Western world in Iraq. We saw the same game in Libya. So there is a bad reference there. There is a cause, (1:56). for concern from world leaders (WL) to stop playing these games and … The documents which are opening up, and hearing, it's not a good indication, especially to US in what I call, games in these areas.

In that position, to that effect, try to raise the soul of the WL, that they come to an understanding and these things can be resolved, both in Vatican, in Moscow Churches and now that it has gotten out of hand, in the White House and in the Kremlin. We know families that live 2 km from the Ukrainian border. We are in touch with .. we know the ?/ We are closely in touch with ?/ the Romanian community, to watch for any activity on a daily basis …

We see if coming from West side of the border. Always have a combination of the 3 Gans's in principle with you. Try to keep the CH3 out of the position. Make your Gans's in a deep condition of the Gans and not the water. (1:58). Try to use it outside and inside the building. Hold the radiation and hold any chemical effect, into the wall outside, than inside. You can spray the buildings. Try to create and use as much amino acid (AA) into the water you use, that anything which is in balance with the human level is absorbed and kept outside. If it comes to it, that it is used, try to not to touch these areas for 3 to 6 months or maybe up to a year. Because they absorb the energies and usually summer time

heat will disperse some of it, but the winter ice will change the composition of the release. What you absorb as a massive energy, it will be released in next 6 to 12 months.

Try to, in a way, you are used to in most of the places, to whitewash. Do not use these things on your clothing, under no circumstance. If you are in a vehicle, you travel, try to wash your car with it, but try to avoid the outside of the car, if you receive contamination. When I was a student in Queen Marry College my focus from the beginning, had a big objection the way I used to share knowledge about this, about nuclear contamination. I always said, (2:00). When you see the light of nuclear explosion, walk into it, don't walk away from. If you see it, you already in it, it will be a lifetime of misery. This is what I know from the nuclear industry. If you see the light of the explosion, walk to it. If it is too far from you, you hear, or you get, you can control the way I (just) explained. Because when you see the light the field radiation has already passed through your body, and the mutation of fields has already started. But if you are near a chemical or biological effect, it's a biology, biological warfare. Biology means AA, and there is a limitation of how much is in the air. If it's in your direction, if it's not absorbed it will come through the building, .. house. You hold it outside the house, .. the car. E are not all sitting in the house waiting for it, we are traveling, .. shopping, .. going from place to place. You need the 3 (Gans) combination, of the Cu, Zn, and CO2, with a huge amount of AA. If you have Cup of Life 1 mix AA into it, if you have CL 2 mix into it, and make sure you have plenty of AA. (2:02). This should attract, your body is another biological body walking. but others absorb it, less will come to you.

If you inhale or you breathy it, you already contaminated, follow the same procedure. But 0.9% salt, that it matches the salt of the body of the man, and it can take it out of the body. Just be patient, do not expect, "I drank it, it should change." It will change gradually, take it out of the body gradually.

Never, there's a difference between the biological and virus. Virus is an energy, biological is part of your body, biology of your body. You handle it totally different way. In a way, you put so many traps in front of it, that it does not get to you by the time. Or you strength of which is earth interacting with the cell of the body .. With the nuclear accident it's the same, you have to cover yourself with the same process. Use a lot of Gans CO2 with a lot of AA because you have to … (audio broke ..

(2:04).
(Mr. Keshe had to leave (2:12).)
K- Can I come in I had to leave .. .
As you were trying to say, if we stop the wars. If we create a condition of ?? the borders by delivery of the EU, that anyone can travel to anywhere any time. These stupid what I call, race of domination between the nations, and making enemy of the others will stop. We've seen it, it's on Ukraine, you just explained it, neutral position. We saw it in the past week. When I was a child Tehran was the only airport in the whole of Middle east in an Arab nation where, and are Israeli airlines used to land. (2:14). If you came from Russia, you came to Tehran and then you get a flight to emigrate to Israel. We lost that point because of what I call, dogmas, and everything which came.

But the strangest thing is the Arab states gathered in state of Israel, in a way, part of the old Egypt in a meeting few days ago. This was unheard of (in past). Because they made another enemy, which is the state of Iran, to bring them, for us to be able to sell them more Why couldn't Iran be part of the same table? What has changed. This separation, creation of division. These things are fed by Rothschild's family.

We've seen Soros now is on the international warrants list for starting the Ukrainian, promoting the Ukrainian war. It's not just Russia who has issued a warrant for arrest of Soros, Chinese have done the same. Because they've seen him, he interfered first in China, now they found the source. He works through Illuminati's and the Vatican. Soros cannot move anywhere anymore, it's a warrant, and if they capture him, even on flight, he'll spend years in Siberia, and in the prisons in China.

We create the new T to create the condition of no borders, sharing of the T and being able to, (2:16). work together. This will stop this position what you've seen in Ukraine. It's literally the job of KS, support of the soul of the WL by the U Council and the rest of the KS, and the knowledgeable KS to bring the T forward, to be able to share by everyone that we don't create borders.

The borders have to be the atmosphere of the U, where it's not a border, it's part of another part, a part of another life. Negotiating to make Ukraine neutral, .. to get some people on our side that you can do more, has to finish. This is what I said to John … you want me to send you the EU, and then send it to NASA and then they work with you. Or do you want me to send them directly to NASA. Because we are about to ship. It brings a connection. We give a box to NASA, their box is empty. We give the unit to AZ, that box is full, the reactors are getting made. The beauty of it is, I tell to the people in our factory, build units that we can give to NASA too. But let them feel the change in the knowledge. If it is given to them it becomes another point of ?? another point of race. But let them see it. "What can we do, we have an empty box? " (2:18).

As I said … go back to 1950s when the Americans sent an empty matchbox to Russians, and they waited for it. The Russians sent the matchbox back. The American scientists told the Russians, you didn't see .. Nano wires, very thin wires, was in the matchbox. The Russians .. my friends look through the wire, we have made a hole in it. It become a pipe. The race should be among the scientists, not borders. .. something big maybe 50 years ago, making Nano wires, now is a common knowledge, because we shared it. We didn't make borders for it.

Trying to get Ukraine neutralized, and other satellite countries is, will not work. When will be the next nation, .. next territory, .. next planet, man wants to share ?? ??? ? ?. The U Community will not allow it. SO look at it 2 ways. Try to teach. It's the responsibility of U Council, to become that soul, that shines upon all, that brings all our world leaders to one point, to bring all our systems to one point. We will see where whole structure moving ?? up.. (2:20). And we don't need to worry about if there is going to be a nuclear war, .. chemical war.

The biggest war we have sitting between the Churches of Vatican .. and the Russian Orthodox Church. If the Russian Orthodox C asks Putin to pull out today, they will be out today. That decision has not been made. These are soldiers, what we call mercenaries of the religion, under the banner of nationalism.

Pray for the soul of the leaders that we don't need to negotiate what's going to happen to other satellite countries next to all the Baltic nations, which are still part of the Russian, .. USSR and they were hoping if one child jumps the and see what happens to it, and the rest of us will go to NATO. It will not happen, Ukraine had the military power to battle with, got a lot of support form Americans and the others, ?? they'll wipe them out, they'll become part of the Russian territory within 24 hours. It's a bigger game. But primarily if you are on that border we are keeping a very close touch with Romanian, northern we are keeping a very close touch. We haven't left you alone and we'll support you. But ?? try to make as much Gans's as you can in the case,

(2:22).

Any other question

R: .. what about the use of the Potassium Iodine pills? Is that useful?
K- No, it has never worked. It's just a psychological game played. We came to this conclusion years ago in the nuclear industry. If you live around SEK in Belgium nuclear power plants, we have been given these tablets for years. It's not known in public, because I used to collaborate with SEK … all the people living within a certain radius of SEK have been given the iodine tablets, they have to use it. (2:24).

It doesn't really work. You get more if you look at it, from the walnut. Buy a dry walnut and soak it in cold water. Leave it for a day, it becomes brownish color. This carries more natural iodine than you get in these tablets. Then you use it, mix it with CO2, and AA of CO2.. It's digestible, and if there is anything it washes out of your body. It's the best source of iodine. Actually … You just buy .. dry walnuts or now if you can find the fresh ones, and just soak them for 24 hours. Add the CO2 and AA of CO2, if you want, if there is neural damage add a little Zn to it, you can just drink it, the digestive system to wash any nuclear problems. That's the best way .. and most effective way. You can wash your body with it. We see it .. I know this from time in Queen Mary College, (2:26). when we used to get contaminated with chemicals, wash with literally zero effect. If you have particle in your body ?? radiation, you can take it. The best is walnut. Just soak it for 24 hours, you can keep it, you can freeze it. Don't add Gans's to it until the time of use. You can use it after contamination from radiation ?? …
We've been in that area very recently ..
Any other question.

K- It's there if there is a need for it …

Q: … What technique or method should I use to achieve teleportation in the P?

K- Teleportation if it is impossible, that you can replace and position every cell back into itself, that you leg, (2:28). doesn't appear on your arms, and your arms on your back. The only way to do is to carry the transmutation of the STM, and STP of the man, and that order will be kept when you transmute and transfer position.

(MaGrav)
You need a nuclear power station to transfer one it can be done, 1 cell across totally with all its characteristics and memories. It takes a small MaGrav unit with no power supply to transfer the whole STM and STP of the man. You have to understand the knowledge.

Q: .. Can we beta plus and beta minus decay in a lead acid battery to generate electricity. How do we convert it to a current flow and how to amplify the current to a level that can run a home?
K- Ask the people who know the physical side of I never did electronics …

Q: What happens if 2 people walk into the EU instead of one, do you get different results now that 2 souls are present instead of 1?
K- What happens if the mother is pregnant with triplets? Do we leave the children behind and just carry the mother, or carry just one of the babies? It's the soul of connection. You don't need to huddle and cuddle each other. (2:30). Usually you go into a box with somebody you know. You have connection with. Sometimes you have to accept the condition you are put, you agree with it, it's temporary, we travel the way we are in the soul, you go your way and I go my way. I don't know if anything happens like this, unless you've been forced to stay with somebody you have no connection with, no understanding, you don't ?? but you have to stay in the same room. or sleep in the same room. It's a weird feeling. It has happened to me once, and I don't want it to happen again. We were on a flight from ..

Each soul decides on its destiny.

Any other question

Q: .. can this heal the body
K- What"
R: FEU can this heal the body?
K- We are not in a healing process. We are in process of enhancing. Healing is job of doctors, we don't interfere, .. enter it. When they couldn't understand that we are in the process of enhancing the soul of the cell of the man, they accuse us of interfering with the medical system. (2:32). We have nothing to do with medical. You enhance the condition, and if it accepts it, it reaches its point of elevation.

Q: … about why coated wire connection is better as an interface than a coated continuous wire, and what does this interface do with a wire connection, how is the field flow through a wire connection? With connections of 2 coated wires or with a bare wire and a coated wire. ?

K- I understand this question has been asked many times. When you have a wire you connect between one plate and another, Nano coated. You have the matter S still inside it, so you are connecting partially on a superconducting, on a N layer, and partially on a Cu wire, on .. vibration of the atoms. When we ask you to cut and ?? reconnect, now the matter S is taken out. the interface is only on the superconductor level, on a N layer, and only those that can jump that gap, they do it. (2:34). I used to do this as demonstrations if … I used to carry a carry a small Christmas tree with me, that lights up and flashes. I used to connect it by two wires to a battery.

.. matter S connection established again. So when you cut a N wire and ?? connect it, then, full length of wire, you literally go into superconductor energy absorption and everything else which goes with N materials. I always cut the N wires in connection to another, because then I take the electric current out of it. .. that's why some of you have a failure in your MaGrav systems. You don't N coat properly. You think you N coat, (1:36). but somewhere in one of the twists, it's not N coated. You are running on an energy flow, and then you say my MaGrav S doesn't work properly. One of the best ways when you make your MaGrav coils is to N coat your wires before production of the coils, and then N coat when you finished the whole lot. Don't steam coat it. Go through N coating. Then you see, you'll have a different performance MaGrav ?? Because then you work on the energy transfer in the superconductor level, not through the electron vibration. But when you do the N coating of the wires, before you ?? make sure you don't play much with your wires, just do the coiling, and when you have finished the whole set. You've connected everything, N coat it once more. That you cover any earth connection, or what we call matter S connection.

Any other question. .. thank you form the German group. … a lot of German come in groups to EC …

I had 3 powerful people around Europe with me yesterday in the EC. When we went through the presentation .. they were shocked, that how this T has changed, (2:38). and when I finished they said, we set to change the course, now we understand the change. These people are decision makers, these are people who bring changes in the back ground to many things we do in our normal lives, and they were shocked to see. By the time we finished ..
They could not understand, this knowledge is so well spread in Germany and Europe, the KS, and some of these people are totally not aware of it. His words were I am shocked in what I have seen, and we'll see the report from their offices. This morning you have changed something in the 3 men. They want to see the knowledge right across ?? Europe as soon as possible.

Thank you for your support …

in EC above is the life on earth, below is the man in the space. It's gorgeous ??

Any other question (2:40).

Q: .. glass that has oxides by temperature we have N materials. Is glass a material state, Nano, or Gans?
K- It's matter. It still matter. The process of Gans making is not just by heating. It's allowing to balance its energies with its environment. This is the understanding of when you create N materials. We are not in the molecular S just because we melted it, we heated it, we created N material.

Q: .. is the water on this planet in a N state, material S, which is hydroxide of H, or H Nano, or a Gans?
K- It's a holder of Gans's, but its in the condition of plasmatic field. But it's a matter S condition of the matter. The liquid, like the waters of the oceans carry so much matter S matter in them, that they partially, (2:42). through some of the operation of the earth, have become Nano. So you throw N material into the water in the matter S, so now the oceans are matter S, Gans condition, M field, and allowing through the strength fields, of like universal Cup, to lead to creation of the specific Gans's , which leads to life.

(**China natural Fe Nano washed to China Sea - start of life**)

We talked about this maybe 4 or 5 years ago, about in northern China, there is an area which iron oxide is prevalent on the beaches. During the summer time with the heat of the summer, and the material itself Nano sizes itself. In the spring and winter time with the storms and the rain, these N materials are washed away, into the rivers, into the north China sea. Because of the presence of the N Fe, and other materials we see the establishment of the first cycle of life in this ocean.

.. the way you put your N Fe in the box and you create that blood, now these N particles create N Gans's, (2:44). which in combination with the protein, which comes from the surface of the water, in the revolving of the oceans with ?? bays, leads to creation of the first life. Then these lives grow so much, that's why we see a vast fishing areas in northern China seas, because the life starts on the beaches where the Fe, which N coats, and then in coming in, the water of the northern sea becomes a Gans pot because they create their own M field environment, and with other N, with other particles of Fe, which are not N coated and they washed in, they create the first cycle of the .. blood, the ?? first cycle of life.

Make purest blood that fits every type life on planet

We know this very clearly. I have done a lot of work on this, and the outcome of understanding this T, is how we produce a lot of different kind of blood, and the way you create different kind of blood. You can create mono-blood system that it fits every animal on this planet. We discussed this with the head of, in Ghana with authorities there, because they said, this fits everyone. When we took the blood to FDA in Ghana, .. their world leading scientists, as consultants for different ex-pats, they immediately see, tested it. That this fits any (blood type). The way you produce it, we can inject it to a man of any kind of blood, .. to an animal, still works the same. There is a specific way, (2:46).

to produce human blood, hemoglobin, and if you fit it, it fits everyone, it doesn't matter in deviation.

You cannot inject blood of a donkey into a rabbit or a man. But the hemoglobin blood, the way we produce it fits all of them. FDA scientists tested it and he was shocked. He said, this changes the whole game of the medicine. It's so pure, it carries no infection. The purity of not carrying any infection comes from the Cu N layer. It brings that. in the body .. you use sulphur and phosphor for this job. But in the condition of the muscle tissue, why your muscles don't rot is not so much with the phosphorus, it's with the Cu itself, which sterilizes the cell system, and I have managed to, it's a specific way to do it, it cannot be done normal, and then you produce blood which fits every creation, every created thing on this planet which is life. You can inject it into a plant, more or less.

Any other question

Q; .. would ?/ hot breathing or an alternative technique of breathing help to make the blood of everyone also absorb radioactive fields?
K- What ??/
R: are there breathing techniques that activate the blood, help absorb or process radioactive particles of fields?
K- Theoretically yes, practically, (2:48). very difficult.
R: So if you are Tibetan yogi you might have a better chance
K- or from the womb of the mother. It just depends where and how it fits.

Q: .. 5+1 question. Why is US putting new sanctions on Iran if K believes that Iran and 5+1 have already reached an agreement behind the scenes. While US and the West are pushing China, Russia, and Iran into a corner?
K- This is a policy game, it's a politic. It's a pure politic. Once this is signed, this time America is committed to it. The way the negotiated .. If again the president changes

(2:50).

The European banks have to go across with eh sacks of Rubles to the Russians for the heating. This is part of the pressure they are putting on Iran to increase the production of the gas in the south Iranian fields. It's all political games played. That the Iranians reduced the production to support the Russians to bring into international currency. The Chinese are supporting it as well the same way. Because they are trying to bring the BRICS into operation very cleverly. Most probably BRICS becoming an official currency worldwide. Because they will not buy Rubles, but they'll accept the BRICS. It's a gamesmanship by China played in the background. Iran is a world victim of it for a long .. for next few days till something is achieved. But in principle everything is done. Iran is used as a .. scapegoat for a lot of them to get what they want and bringing a lot of it.

(2:52).
It's going to be a mayhem in the West if the Russians close the tap. You're talking about 9 million barrels of oil a day, missing from the production, which is about ?? 50% of the

worlds production and cannot be so easily replaced, and Russians cannot put a close on it because the pipelines will chuck a block, close. It's a gamesmanship and not much to it. The biggest problem now is how China is playing Russia against the West, by supporting and backing .. Russia, Soros issued a warrant for his arrest. China immediately backed it. We know why, we know the reason because he financed for Vatican the uprising in Hong Kong.

Any other question.

Q: What happens if I put rotary reactors with lead Gans, several reactor with different speeds or heavy materials …
K- No never touch a lead Gans .. never, ever touch a lead Gans. Change the subject, just forget about it, go somewhere else. Please. … (2:54). especially making it dynamic. Go and read why fuels were withdrawn and changed from the gasoline. Anything with lead or aluminum, keep away unless you know exactly what you are doing and work under protected environment of it.
R: .. test on lead in gas .. how much it decreased the IQ of the population during that time.
K- How much is increased the Alzheimer's.

Q: … Walnut shell.
K- It's not walnut shell, it's the walnut itself.
R: The walnut meat then you mean. After removing the shell, then do you dry it.
K- You don't have to dry it, you can still use it wet. You get that substance.
R: How would people use it, would they put it into a CO2 Kit or other ..
K- Yes, you use it in a CO2 Kit with AA, because if you look usually on top of this water there is some oil which comes form the walnut. You can use a hot water and get, it out. You can boil the .. walnut and get the oil out, (2:56). but you get other things out of it when you boil it. You mix it with CO2 and Zn, it's effective for nuclear fallout, if you breath it.

Q: .. if I extract from the Cu Gans the O, the same principle for Tritium and Deuterium, what is left Cu material or Gans of Cu, or the Cu field ?
K- Could you repeat ..
Q: repeats ..

K- Have you ever done it?
Q: I didn't understand that why I asked
K- You always Cu composite when you try to extract the O. It always finds another link to itself. There is a specific way to produce H3 from CH3, .. O from , (2:58). extract o from Cu. Immediately it absorbs another O molecule, immediately. You find out your O turns up to be very fast increasing level of water in the container, because that O is separated will come mix with the H in the environment, but in a specific way you can keep the O. There are a lot people who think they make H, or H3 but in fact if you put a magnet next to it, you see it is not. You actually have a composition of Fe, it's not O or H2.

Q: .. people who have angioplasty or stint can drink the water from Cup 1 or 2?
K- I don't understand it, we don't answer the question . (3:00).

Q: Nikolai .. If the 5 Cup Stacker we made has evaporated all of its water, is it best to simply refill it, or to rebuild it again from the beginning, or do we just continue to go through using the fields?
K- repeat again …
Refill it, we do that all the time.

Q: Is oil a Gans, a plasma, or is it really fossil?
K- repeat ..
Q:
K- oil is an AA, in suspension of the atmospheric field interaction. It's like water, (3:02). If you can change the environmental M fields of oil, you can change it to a vapor or a solid without heating. So it's environmental dependent.

Any other question

Q: Jalal …
K- . I was talking about you .. good things not bad things, I don't know any bad things about you.
Q: I always talk about you every second . .. I am like you, a small magician, I do not show everything I have in my pocket. This is something .. It's not really a question .. Do I must see what is the output, (3:04). of whatever I do, not the input?
K- No, look at what comes to you, the output will decide itself. When you look at what you put outside, you become judge of yourself. A man should never judge himself in that way, what I put out, because then sometimes the arrogance takes over, "I am doing a lot." From what you receive the others will come to it, if you are not ??
Q: But isn't that in your teaching, what you are giving out is important. Because what you are giving out you receive in a similar Pl.
K- Not necessarily. sometimes .. you empty a gap which anything can fit in. And what you receive. Sometimes that gap allows you to receive a higher order. because of the combination of the fields inside. Never measure .. when you start measuring it's the time you have not … you haven't got, you haven't done enough.
Q: with your
K- I juggle It's the process of understanding for what you are doing, and what the reason is, (3:06). and the way you do it. What you put out and the reason you put out. As I always said, you give from your soul more to your enemies, because they need. In a way, you need it to understand your enemies. That you might be the cause of that animosity, not that you might change them. It's self-awareness you call it of what you receive that, you put no condition on what you give. It's a very fine line, very touchy line. But you have to be there to be it. I was talking to .. a very powerful woman in world of finance. Mehran there is a problem …

I said … what we were trying to do and it didn't happen, because we were not ready for it. You see it as something went wrong. It wasn't the time for it.
SO let it be, .. don't have to loose sleep.
She said, .. I learned a lot and you were correct. I was expecting for something to happen that time, and now it is time for it. (3:08). Because now I see how far we were from what we were expecting 6 months ago. .. you have to give on the condition there is somebody, ??? It's no use you giving money to a beggar, who goes and spends it on drugs and alcohol and getting himself in more problems in health, damaging himself and his family. You think you were generous, but in fact, you created more problem, and you say, oh, I gave and when am I going to get back too. In fact you ? gave 1 Euro you can demise the life of a man, you might loose too, because you were part, partially playing it. SO never count, it's just there, for what has to be done.

Any other question.

Q: .. When you say that H is the release of balance that allows it to exist in different compositions of AA, what do you mean?
K- Exactly what it said. (3:10). All the AA are not the same (Rick not hearing ..)
As we always say, every man with a mustache is not your uncle. Just because we create an AA, not all AA are the same. Every H, with slight deviation in the strength creates a different AA. The same with the Pl, .. O, or N in the AA. So when you produce different type of Gans's, even while you are producing ?? Gans's, depending on if the cat walked by the side of it, if the baby cried, (3:12). if the music was different, if your wife shouted in teh corridor, it changes different composition of AA created in the mixture. Because each one of them introduces them, or takes fields from that box, ?? on a amplify. But according to the emotion and the ?? talk, and whatever is there. It changes the H composition in different strength. It's the same when you produce different Gans's made in the same box, you will see this.

If you go back to … in the archives to show this, .. I used to use 24 box junction Gans production system. Where there were 24 boxes, each about 2 cm x 2 cm or something like this. It was a box, 24 (compartments) of them. Why they were the same they were slightly different salinity or sometimes the same salinity in certain rows. We could see production of different colored Gans's. We didn't change anything. You could see different thicknesses of AA, different shades of colors. If you look at the AA on the surface of 2 different batches, you'll see the light reflects on them differently because the energy of H, or whatever is a different strength on it. In some of them you don't see any, different shades in them, doesn't matter what you do with it. (3:14). Which means the energy of AA is different than the others, it does not absorb, or it only absorbs, certain field strength.

At the moment the knowledge is not there to be able to replicate, like when you go and buy a tomato ketchup today, and tomorrow, and next week, and next years time, from Heinz always the smell and tastes the same. The knowledge of the Gans's is not that far yet to be able to replicate exact strength. It needs time for scientists to develop these T.

There is a race which is standing outside of this planet, they have mastered this game. They are beautiful people, especially their feature. One day when man becomes peaceful they might teach us in a beautiful way how they do it. They have mastered the game of changing the fields in the lowest level, in the single ?/ atomic structure , as field. They're artists in ?? this .

Any other question.

R; I'll just show a picture that you talked about in the Fukoshima video.
K- Yes that's the one. If you look this box is empty , but can you see the different shades and colors in each box. It's the same composition, .. material, but if you look .. .they have different colored Gans's in it. Different colors produced. These boxes were original, (3:16). first batteries, Gans Pl batteries. That brings back some memories. I used to spend days making these for 1 test, half an hour. … These 2 boxes are the original boxes where the energy production of the Pl was confirmed. the wires were connected to LED, left on the table and for months and months was creating light. We were specifically developing this one . (3:18). It's using Nano wire like a ?? this unit produced electricity for a long time. You could light … Everyday I used to send a message to BHS to Derek F , that ?? enlightened, that was everyday. We wanted to see for how long, and it went for months and months , finally he gave up and said stop sending me the messages. This thing is going to go for years. It doesn't stop. It produces about a few volts and substance low current. You can amplify and use it, but it gets clogged up with Gans's. If there eis a shortcut between the plates, then you get the shortcut and they jump. One day one Gans was one color and the next day it changes to another color, goes from red to blue, and then jumps back into black. It's very interesting understanding of the plasmatic work. There are two of them …

This was one of the very first power generating units using the Pl T. to understand it, compartments to see how it goes. I think one … one wire comes out of here, (3:20). and one wire goes out of there. I think it is here …. I could change the salinity in each box and see the voltage output. Brought back a lot of memories

Thank you for today I hope we learned a little and shared a little.

426 KSW March 31, 2022

END

427th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 7, 2022

(Quick Index done ; Proofed transcription part 1 , proofing part 2 nearly done; Key Phrases; Words;) Excerpt Blood part 2 - NDE;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Proofing part 1 done >> 427 KSW

(:12)
K- .. (:14). … One of the most important parts of understanding of the creation is, how does everything create, how everything was created? We know from the understanding of the new T that, in a way, human race is not the only race. But to understand it completely, that allows us to bring us to the next step, that allows next step of .. comprehension of totality.

In the world of creation, in the science up to now, we walked, we talked about the Adam and Eve, we talked about the man being created or the essence of the creation of the man from central East Africa and then we spread and the rest of it. But where did this come, to lead to the creation of man? Is life of man an accident of time and position in the space? Or for us to put aside our prejudices, man becomes to understand the total knowledge of how it is. In a way, man always thought up to now, that from Creator, comes the man, in one position, in central Africa and the rest of it. In the teachings in the past, we have explained a lot in these processes. (:16).

In a way, we are not a direct line connection. We are a connection of, of a connection, of a connection, and these connections have been going on for trillions of years of man's cycle. Each one being another galaxy, another U, another dimension (D) in different shapes or forms, releasing energies, that the end product of the energies, in combination of what we have become, the center of the earth. Even a cycle has created what we call, life of the man in one position.

But again, when we study and start understanding of it, even in the historical data, we understand, that man was not created in one position alone. There is a possibility that simultaneously a number of races of man, number of races of beings were created at the same time across this planet. Because we know, we have understood, and we have gathered enough information to understand, that the cat, the dog, the dinosaurs and the rest, all plus the man, plus the trees, all started from the amino acid (AA), and a deviation and diversion from one to the other, with the presence of different materials, lead to the creation of a varieties of lives on this planet.

Then the question arises for all of us is, (:18). what happens in this cycle (from Source to Earth), or what happened in many cycles that emanated from the Source. would some of these in the long run became in meeting this (line from Source to earth), lead to the creation of (a creation on the earth line). Or did some of this (another line from the Source) came back and it met in a point, that it lead to creation of (Joins to earth line).

In a sense, once we found a combination of the energy source, communication source, holding energy pattern and line of gravity, you can replace this (elements in AA) with any element, depending on the time place and position (on earth line or any other line from the Source). So in fact, life is not exclusivity of this planet. Never been, and in a

way, shall never be, because ongoing process is still, is carrying on, with other cycles (from earth outwards) from the same Source. Where could be that these sources (creations) which lead on, could be collective, the soul of the planet, and the man, which is created out of it, as a seed.

But we understand now the totality, and if understand the totality, we understand the reality and the fact, that we are totally, utterly creation of coincidences, and if these coincidences lead to creation of life on earth, so life has existed, and exists in all D across the U. (:20).

The only thing, which now is happening with the human race and hopefully, once the human race understands it, will come to all the rest of the creatures on this planet, and the rest, which will come from them, is that now we understand we are member of the a very big family (Universal Community), which all creates from the D of the creation. This family is not exclusivity, and it's not going to end, because this cycle (STM) has already started into the next generation. The cycle of the Soul of the Man (STM), that it leads to creation of next cycles.

So what is important to us, if we are going to make this trip backwards and meet with our other fellow, and other people, which we are created out of, then very much as I said, in your AA, in your RNA, and in your DNA, this information exists (of the whole creation). The way, in your DNA, the information about the man and how to be a blue eyed, .. to behave exists, because this (Man's RNA) is collective of this (whole creation). But as we have not understood the rest of the structure of the energy fields of DNA and RNA in totality, we do not see, that we are connected to this, and to this, and the rest of it.

In a way, we have to understand in the development of the new spaceships, (:22). and space development, how would this soul from this planet. How would this system what we call, enhancement unit (EU) will perform in this (on another planet) would it survive?

Would it become the whole understanding of us, how to tune our systems, flight systems (FS), that we do not go to D, that we are so weak, that in essence we are not heard, .we are not seen, we are not existing in the D of the physicality (P) of the time, place, and position.

Does the STM, does the P of the man needs elevation of the strength in his own circle, as we know the plasma (Pl) goes this way, does it need elevation in cycle of inner strength, to be able to manifest itself in a higher order. Just because you cannot be seen, does not mean you don't exist.

But once you understand the strength of the emotion, and understanding, would this lead to a new generation of more intellectual, intellect-ed being, as we start traveling back and forth in different D. Does the STM, has reached the point of understanding, that it does not need crafts, but it needs to understand how to go within its soul's inner sanctums, and be able to revert back. So man, (:24). can be manifested at any position and any time. It's him who decides, not the machines.

The machines will help is, maybe within the Solar system, maybe within our galaxy, but if you are to go in a deeper essence of understanding. We understand more. The reality is, what we see as a human race, in one corner of this U, what is matter state (S) to the human strength vision point of view, which is something like less than 2% of what it is. So we have to gather strength to see the different strengths, that we can understand, and we can manifest ourselves in these different strengths, because the green cannot see the black, and the black cannot see the red.

This is why our spaces are empty form the vision of the man point of view. Where in fact the universe is a multitude, a solid dense, what we call, interaction and existence of the fields, which one is centralized, but at the same time this universe itself, is on the what we call, another spiral of energies, which will lead in one way or another, to what we call, the Source.

The first energies, the first origin started, (:26). where in this point, we'll come across different, what we call, galaxies, and universes and depending how far we can go, in the terms of the energy, but in essence, we all carry the essence of the Creation, the Source, the level of where the life will start.

The question for Man will be, that in a circle of his essence of Creation, in manifestation, which it gives to be seen, would that, within the inner strength exist, a strength, which is at the strength of the Creator, that finds the line of communication, finds a common source, finds the seed of.

If you understand this, and what we explained, then within the center of the Soul of the Man, within the seed of the Soul of the Man, sits Seed of the Creator. I made Man in the Image of Myself, because I am Myself within the Image.

And this brings a lot of complication for a lot of people, in the coming time. As we develop this space technology, not into the dimension of physicality, but in the dimension of what we call, field strength of understanding of the Creation.

If you are sitting here with the Soul of the Man, then you want to connect with the soul of the others, which you see through the dimension of physicality. When man opens his eyes and sees the totality of the vision of the universe, (:28). at a higher order, will see nothing but, transparency of the fields, emotions.

Which means you will not see the galaxies anymore, you will not see the stars anymore, but you see fields in the dimension of total motion. And in fact, this is the beginning of what we call, the teaching of the Keshe Foundation.

Because we started as matter state existence, we started what we saw as elements, we became atomic, we became nuclear, now we become plasma. In the world of the plasma, once we start looking, that we have opened with a knowledge of Keshe Foundation, we see the essence, replication of what it saw in the universe, and then what it'll be, in the

Creator, and us in understanding of totality, sitting somewhere in a weaker position here (outer ring of plasma spiral), most probably but, in the process will carry on.

In a way, we are just an energy transformation. And if we can add enough strength to our soul, in the next cycle of the creation, we might jump here (closer to the center). But if we can gather enough to understand the totality of, to be able to lock into the energy fields of the cosmos of the higher order. One day man can be here (center of Pl), without needing to travel the whole length and capuddle of the creation. (:30).

So what it comes to, is the fact, that Mankind is not alone. Mankind is not there to carry on with abuses, what is done on this planet. Once he goes into space, we cannot start in a way, as I've said many times, eating whatever comes across us. Destroying whatever comes across us, unless we understand that we are part of the process. And in that process, the survival, the integration and the keeping everything together of the Soul of the Man at the point of establishment, is the ultimate goal.

Which means the habit of the man, to destroy, to absorb the energies of the field of the what we call, Earth to elevate extension of the strength of the Soul, can not be repeated in the universe, unless you learn to live within, absorbing with the structure of the soul of the universe, and the Soul of the Creator, which is in essence lower version, absorption of the fields that we, according to the strength of our soul, can absorb. We cannot give a banana to a one day, born (old) child, because it's not ready, it cannot digest cannot - the body the understanding of the life within it, is not there, at that strength. It needs time to mature, (:32). that one day down the line, he can be given the first non, what we call, liquid, the solid to enter the next phase of the life, that he can live on the process of the other entities in his life.

What happens when now, that man gains the knowledge, feeds the child from the day of the birth, gradually from the essence of the soul, the matters of the planet. It is the responsibility of the parents to learn the process, and gradually phase out the killing, phase out the destruction, phase out the absorption of the others collectively. Where it's available, you take, at what strength you take.

The knowledge given to Knowledge Seekers, is there in a way, that the child of the man, the essence of the Soul of the Man gets fed from the essence of the energies of the universe, not from matter states of the universe. Where the energies are, and can be converted through , to sooth the energy fields of the need of the man, at the point of need.

If you understand this process, then you understand why, especially in the Enhancement Units which are developed, you don't see any restaurants, or cafes, or toilets. Rick, can you go through the promotion video with your of the Flight Enhancement Unit (FEU), where you see the three units next to each other and put it on the screen please.

This means, that when you look at the new Enhancement Units, which are flight units, according to the man, when you are on a flight you need to have everything for the man. When you get on a plane to fly, you see the seats, you see the toilets, you see the kitchen,

that they can serve you. If you look at the structure of these flight system, there's no kitchen, there's no toilet, there's no control room, there's no control panel.

Now you understand with the simple animations, we have introduced the next cycle of the space travel in a very soft way. In a way that, you see this is a craft built for the space, that can travel any depth of the universe, as it will not consume another being. In the present situation, If it's four of you, and you get stuck, you look at, which of the other three passengers am I going to eat.

(Talking to Rick Crammond): Can you go back to the four - three crafts please.
Can you stop it there please.

In so many ways, if you understood this, you will understand that we have already introduced to you, (:36). what was in the past few minutes explained to you. We have made, we are making Man ready for that final flight, where man dictates, travels with his Soul. Understands, even the system, understands the communication of the Soul, that he can fit to satisfy.

In the Flight Enhancement Units, which you will see coming up, only one seat has control system built in it, that in the Soul of the Man, with the Soul of the Man, it communicates with the System Control, and within the structure, communicates with the Soul of the system. Where this as intermediary, understands, and it's by proximity, what it needs to be done by the total craft. What energy level to adjust to, that in the process, you come closer or further a field?

Do I give more, because I came from Earth and I'm traveling that way, away from the energy source. Do I give more, to move away, in the strength point of view, not in a matter state of view, or I gain from the environment, that I can come closer to the seat, to the essence of the origin of the Creation. (:38).

This is where the new development, the new teaching, the new structure is taking us. It's where we will go through, with understanding the totality. Where we come to be part of the essence of the creation. We have been part of the essence of creation, and we shall be part of essence of the creation in a different dimensions and strength, from the beginning of the time. The reality for us, is to understand the process.

In the present system of what we are used to we call it a Solar System. We always look at one point. We have the Sun, and we have the Earth, and we are its citizens. We free ourselves from its energies, and elevate our souls to become passenger, depending on what we have done in our cycle of life, to be closer to the higher strength to move forward, or due to the crimes we've done, to go backwards.

In a way, not backwards, but be part of the next generation of the developments of the next cycle. Maybe our soul in the coming time, (:40). in a process will interact with another soul, and that soul will interact with another soul, which leads to the next

generation of souls, from interaction of the fields, which came originally from the Earth, through the soul of the man, or through the Soul of the animal.

But what we have not considered, and we always look at it so, what I call dismissively, is that, day and night this planet Earth is getting fed by the Mother (Sun). It's not just the daylight, is a continuous feeding to be able to control the D. As we said before, the Sun itself is getting fed, by the resources, not only in galaxy, but in the universe, and the Unicose, depending on the field strength of where they come in. As we are fed the same way. We are not just fed by what we eat from the ground, but from what rays of the universe has come through, that has ended up with us, as a body, as absorbing and converting it to what we need.

These teachings, even though simple, are essential for the humanity to know what is to come, or where it wants to be. How, it wants to be. (:42). The way it wants to be. And clearly explains, from what we said this morning, and many times, we are not designed to be human. We are not designed to be a cat. We are nothing but the presence of interaction of the fields, which has given time and space, has led to collection of the fields, which on the gravitational (G) field strength of the Earth, creates motion, emotion, and with it, existence.

If this planet would have had slightly different composition of the field strength from the center of its core, your amino acid (AA) would have not been what we see today (CONH). A slight deviation, as I've said many times before, would have put you here with a different element (for example COPH), and then, how would you look? What happened if this process of the elements of this, what we call, structure, was slightly different than what you thought it will be (COKH)?

You would have been green for sure, and you could have been a slightly, combination of the two possibility, would have become maybe, a dark green color. (:44). As long as, we can make a line of connection with the environment, and as long as we can hold on to the energy gravitational field, and as long as we can release field energy, the storage decides the manifestation of life.

And then at the present life, we look at nitrogen. We make all our fertilizers connected to the nitrogen. And if the science of the knowledge of today, could be understood in a deeper way, by the color of the leaf of a plant, we can decide the strength of the nitrogen we need, to keep this composition. Then, mankind does not need the plant, but it needs to understand the calling of the field of strength.

Those of you who work to the dimension of energizing the Soul of the Man, you should have guessed the whole thing, what and how you need to target, to work, to increase the field energies, that you elevate the soul in the dimension of the amino acid interaction.

It's the collection of the egg and the sperm, which led to the creation of the Soul of the Man. The combination of the field strength, the two share in the what we call, dimension of the creation of life, dictates, in so many ways, and the point of the collection and

completion as one, the color of the eye, the shape of the face. (:46). So what would be, if you change the environment of the Earth with the man, to another dimension, or to another position in the universe. But in fact, the essence of the soul stays the same. The essence of the source does not change. It's the interaction of the fields of the source, which creates the shape, the color, the position, where the soul can interact and survive.

If you understood this, then you understand, how we as a human race come to understand, we are the makers of the decisions, and we are the decision makers of the presence of our soul in any dimension. Now we have to learn how to tap into these energy sources. What do we need to change, that we change accordingly.

Gray Hair - change in strength of STM

We know this process through our own existence, but we have dismissed it. We have not looked at it in depth. We looked at it everywhere, but except the dimension of the field interaction of the soul. When the Soul of the Man is ready, and is grown enough in the strength, within the physicality of the man, then it takes energies from the dimension of the physicality of the man, and in the dimension of physicality, you will find yourself with a gray hair, with shriveled skin and the rest of it. (:48). Where in fact, the energy is strength of the soul has changed, and the interaction of the change of the field, has changed the manifestation of the presentation.

When you look at a gray hair, when you got the white hair, it tells you that the soul has elevated, the soul has gathered enough strength, and it lays out why. Why do we get the gray hair, or a white hair, because you went through an experience, you've added to the energy of the soul. Soul now has a different strength. He used to be here in the center, now is become in fact here, in understanding of the totality.

Do you will need to get old, that create the atmospheric condition, or interaction of field condition, that it affects your physicality. Or you learn how to interact to expand the totality of the fields, that physicality never changes. The "Fountain of Youth." The Fountain of Youth is understanding the strength of the field of the Soul of the Man, and not understanding the way the physicality can extend its existence on this planet, or beyond. When you create this barrier, the dimension of physicality doesn't interact and is fed within, so you stay constantly the same.

Then if you understood that, you decide yourself on your own, in which dimension of physicality, with a new dimension of the field strength, you manifest yourself. (:50). Or if you carry on with committing the what I call, crimes with taking lives. Then which direction does mankind want to go?

You have nothing to give to create the dimension. Go back to one of the intros (videos), "you care about your children, you care about how physically you look, how smart you are, what suit goes with the other," but you have never thought what you're going to do with this one, which is your soul and its interaction, will create your dimension of physicality.

If you understood these part of the teachings then, you understand, simply man is the creator of his own destiny in the strength of the soul. Then you decide you'll stay for one year, one decade, one century, and one life of the universe. It's all within us. It's all within the structure of us. It's just trying to understand the next step. We don't need guns and bullets to show our power. (:52). We need generosity, love and giving to be able to release the same energy. I made Man in the Image of Myself by giving, not by killing.

Then it comes to understanding of the totality. In so many ways, it comes to understand, to what extent we can help this process to be. When the child does not understand, you explain it, you send him to school to comprehend the next step of knowledge, to gather more. In this process, the teaching, the school of the Soul of the Man, at this moment of time, till the man learns and become graduate, it has been chosen to be, the Enhancement Units (EU). The sandbox of your soul. The sandbox or understanding the use of the fields of the universe, not the use of the fields of the life, created in the universe. There's is a big difference in killing, and in the what we call, giving.

If we are given, it's the essence of life. If we take it by killing it, we have diminished the life. The child does not kill the mother, to take the energies to grow. The child takes from the mother, what the mother prepares, and she makes it really as a milk for him to suckle on. (:54) Man has to be that child, to take the fields for what the universe has prepared for it, and not to kill to take, that there is no feed, to create another life with it, to support another life with it. This is where this planet has stuck with, is what we call, evolution of the completion of its totality.

Man will learn that milk of life comes from the essence of the fields of the universe, and not by destroying the life in the universe to get what he wants. How do you taste, if I eat you? Should be, what do you have for me to feel the love of you for me, that allows me to elevate myself, my understanding of my Soul.

The University of the Universe is understanding, which fields in which way to use, without destroying. That the University of the man, he gives you the best chemicals to give, to give the maximum survival time, that when you kill the animals, you get what you want.

The Enhancement Unit is not there for you to walk away from the cancer. It's not there for you to walk away from what we call Alzheimer's, or whatever. It's there for you to learn the next step in the development of the STM, that the man becomes child of U, and not the child of this planet. In a way, he does not kill the mother to get, it gives love and laughter in a smile to the mother, that the mother can give.

A man should be that baby in the U. Become the source of elevation, joy, of being part of the Universal Community. (:56). That going out to killing and more destruction. This is why the man has been contained and confined to this planet, till he solves this thing out, to understand. We allow the STM of good conduct to leave the planet. But the physicality

(P) is the soul, which is encaged in the P of the man, will remain till he learns, "I have the P, but I have learned not to kill," not to destroy, not to enforce by the forces.

The process of the creation in understanding the new Enhancement Centers, is to start the new line of communication between the man and the energy fields of the U, that one of these might lead, by understanding it, to the essence of the Source, which is the Creator.

It's not that all the fields from the Source have to go through divisions and breaking, to become the STM the soul, the generosity of the Creator's field of creation, still exists, it's you who has to understand how, and the way to the strength, that you can tap in your soul to it, and with it, with that understanding, create a line of communication between the man and the Creator.

If you understood this, then you come to understand the work, (:58). of what we call, the EU. The EU are built in the shape of the U, and nothing else, when you look at it, as I said before. The energy field in the center of the system, is set to match, to be able to match the STM, and the soul of the creation, both, in both D of the field strength.

How we turn up to be, how we allow this process to be followed, to be part of, to be in conjunction, and in process of understanding This is the purpose of the EU, This is why we built the EU, for replication of the man. When you get into it, and you understand the feature of it. Which part of the U you want to be in? The position and the destination is decided by the STM within the system, and as you approach this understanding, it's where in the Unicose you will land.

The whole process of the understanding for the man has been the block, for man's understanding has been, the motion of the M fields. (1:00). Creation of M fields, collective interaction of the M fields. Then maybe in a simple way, man can see something in his existence and within the EU. In fact the central line is the same as the magnet you created as a solid. What we setup in the structure of the fields of the system, which will feed, interaction of the STM, understanding of the emotion, decides which one will be more interactive, and where you will land. Or you decide that I want to be elevated in a way, that I become in this process, part of the fields of the U. Then with what you interacted, and with what you give as a part of the totality, will land you in that position in the U. This the same, could be the soul of wanting to see the mother, or wanting to see the child. There is no difference. It's you who decides if it is the mother position on the U, or in direction of the Soul of the Creator.

Then life becomes without time, place and position. It's you who receives and .. gives. (1:02). The Flight EU by the inherited design are both ways, they are givers and takers. Where the .. EU for performance, body EU are mainly in that direction. With the Material EU we haven't done much difference, but we have learned is how to change the energies of higher order to lower order to the matter state (S), but in fact we still work within D of internal fields of the system. Then what fields we create within this, decides what fields we give or take from the system into the environment to the satisfaction of the STM. You

want a kilo of gold, we shall create you a kilo of gold. If you are thirsty, that gold becomes water. You are hungry, that energy becomes bread.

It's you, through the D of the soul, which satisfies. But this satisfaction of the soul has to be agreed to be balanced with the other fields, that you do not change the position in space of the others unless they want to. The mother gives you milk for you to smile, to kiss, to cuddle, you return back the energy. A lamb, which comes to you to be fed, you slaughter. There is no difference between the lamb and the mother, (1:04). it's you who has decided, the hand, which caresses the mother, becomes the hand to kill the animal.

This is where the STM has turned into its D of the work, and understanding of the new teachings. It's you who has to understand this, and that hand has to become the source of returning the love and care, not the hand to destroy another life. This process cannot change till the man matures to that point of understanding. I would like to see how you taste, but I have to bring you close enough to catch, to get. In the D of U, the soul of existence of what is, is aware of the emotion.

Now we understand the process of the whole understanding of what the teachings are getting into. We try now to create the D of the communication and the position with the other places and points in the U, on this planet, or more essentially, fundamentally, within the brain of the man, within its own emotions, because it is these emotions which .. allows the release of the fields, that the body of the man decides its position. (1:06). As the STM is within the brain of the man, and is in a way, the replication of the field source, then the decision on how the STM will take its time, place, and position.

We are not teaching anything new, but we are opening the book of the knowledge of the creation, that man can go the next step, that we can establish the thing. Establish one point, one piece, one way to change. This is how the establishment of the U Council has become, the establishment of the U Council has one fundamental work to do, is be there as an essence to feed, that the soul of the totality, understands the totality of the creation.

There are these units on the walls of the space reactor. These are the souls within the space reactor of this planet, to receive, to give, to elevate the soul of the totality of the created, that, in that process, man reaches the ultimate knowledge, which has been, and shall be, and will never change, till man becomes mature to the understanding of totality.

In a way, .. we have replaced the reactors within the EU, with the soul of the members of the U Council. They are those sources to bring, to allow, to elevate the soul of the totality, that one day, mankind does not need the EU, but survives in the structure of the U, as on its own field of existence. Because the reactors we built, (1:08). are physical D and strength, and in a certain point in the U, that strength cannot manifest and show itself. But the soul of the universal members of the group of man (UC), is a dynamic, and in essence can fit any soul. We fit in the EU through the combination of different fields, to work with the majority of the souls strength, created on this planet.

As I said recently to one of the KS, and this will happen to many of you, this is not something that will be very, what you call, abnormal in the coming time. You have 4 seats in the EU, and 3 of you are from the race of the man, but those who are here from other dimensions of the fields of the U, they are after the elevation of the soul to the new D. They enter in the body of the man, but what happens when the system runs, and through different strength of the soul they have, and the expectation of this, they might create a seed, (1:10). a condition through understanding of the RNA and the energies of the U, will return home where they came from. Where the man is happy to go to New York or London.

It's not that suddenly one of the passengers disappears, he actually goes where he came from. You all went to the same restaurant, but for different foods, for different satisfactions, for different elevation of sense of the creation within you. One has a Chinese, the other one has what we call, a curry, and the one with Fish & Chips. Not this chap, knowing, understanding through the essence of T, and being manifested as one of us, wants to go home.

Many of you in the coming time, in the EU, will understand this very rapidly. There is a reason we chose 4 seats. You remember the Star Formation (SF)? We still follow the same principle, we still follow the same understanding, and no difference. In essence, in understanding the totality, mankind will become very wise to the whole structure of the creation. (1:12)

In still a way, we become part of the U Community , we become to see the U with a different eye, through the eye, through understanding of the STM, then through the taste, the vision and the touch of the man. How would be the smell of such a galaxy or such a planet? When you become a soul, you smell it, you feel the smell of the planet. So shall be in the D of U.

Now we understand more, why we teach in parallel, both in the D of P, which is now the EU, the work of the EU, and what to come in the D of the STM in conjunction with what man creates in the physical man, in the physical D, in totality of understanding the essence of the creation.

We are here just as teachers and not Messengers. The message can be misread, teaching has to be direct and clear. In so many ways, a teacher has to be knowledgeable enough to see the totality, that he can teach in the steps to each student as they come, they are, and according to their comprehension and understanding. When you go to a village, there is one class, and one teacher. (1:14). The infants have a chair, the child who is 7 years old has a chair, the 12 years old has a chair, and the one who is 18 and going to university has a chair, and the same teacher, in that village teaches the infant to the teenager, to the one who is going to university.

According to the understanding, and she speaks to the infant with the love and care, as an infant, and to the teenager, and what I call, the one to go to university, as a man, that he understands, the understanding of the work of the what we call, outside world. And the

teaching has been in the same way. We teach with love and care to the infant of the man. The village, is the village of Earth, and the classroom is here.

It depends where you see yourself, not in the dimension of the physicality, and the knowledge, but in the strength of the field of the Soul of the Man. Then how we can nourish this, from infant to maturity. But we speak the same language, and at the same time, the infant of the man, the village of Earth, is within the Universal Community, when we teach those who are teenagers of the what we call, the universe, and those who have matured to go to university, all sit in the same class, but they take different understanding from the same words and to the maturity of their own Soul.

The time of Messengers, and whatever, is over because message can be misread, but the teaching can be explained and become direct - teacher takes his time till the child, (1:16). the infant understand, what is the bottle, and which color is which. Where the one in the adult, who knows which color to mix, to get what new emotion from it, and directions of understanding.

We taught well. It's Mankind who has to understand, and decipher, and decide by himself where he sits in this school of knowledge. I said from the beginning, you take from my teaching according to your intellect, according to your understanding, not intellect by reading books, but intellect in understanding the work of your Soul. The understanding of the inner creation, the understanding of totality.

We still keep busy with opening factories, and getting Cups made, and trying to get the Flight System (FS) to satisfy different position and condition, to bring all to the same point. As I explained to the head of the Keshe Foundation in China very recently, when they sent us a cup of, which is getting produced in China. I explained to the Knowledge Seekers, same, about the same cup. We make thousands of cups, and they don't come out perfect. This is the problem in China. The cups have a boil here, or something else, but in essence, they all have received the Gans's, or what it is.

But the strangest point is, you still look at the physicality of the cup. But we look at different. The cup which is fit with certain Gans's. in certain positions, will find itself, when we sell it, from China to Katmandu, or to Brazil. The Cup which fits the man's needs in Brazil will arrive to him, because the soul of the cup, (1:18). is made for that, come home, this is where you're needed.

It's not anymore what I put there, it'll go, and it has to go, and it's for you. The essence of the understanding is, that the cups are made, as a Cup of the Universe, as a Cup of Life. Then you decide what you take from it, according to the strength of the cup. One finds love drinking from a cup, and one finds eradication of the diabetic, and one finds new understanding, because you take from that cup according to what you asked, what was delivered, what you need for the elevation of your soul. When you elevate that position, when you reach that position, you'll find out, "oh, I don't have diabetic anymore." You look at the physicality, we look at what, how we elevated to satisfy.

Why do you get diabetic. What does it mean the sugar level? What is you're giving unexpectedly, or you're not receiving what you want - you call it a diabetic? Isn't your body responding to, has the diabetic, has become a point of the new problem for the mankind, due to the energy transfers, that we have created for ourselves in the dimension of the Soul, and physicality, and it manifests itself in different way? This is what the new technologies are. As you don't understand, we feed you in a way that unknowingly, gradually you come to understand the totality.

Be it by water, be it by Cup of Life, be it by the teaching, be it by understanding the Totality of the Message. (1:20). But it's you who decides where and how, we come to that point, where and how we come to understand. That, what we understand from the creation.

Do we need any more prophets? Do we need any more Christianity, Judaism, Muslims and the rest of it? Or we see it all as one, the path to understanding the Totality of the Creation, not in the world of physicality, but in the world of understanding for elevation of the Soul of the Man. In understanding the Essence of the Message, not the book of the message, because it can be made in any color, shape, and size, and writing.

This time we teach you how to read and understand the message by yourself, that you don't need intermediaries of the prophets, the mullahs, ayatollahs and the priests. You are your own priest, you are your own decipherer of the knowledge, and where you want to be. And meanwhile, we keep ourselves busy building the Enhancement Units and other bits, that you understand, that there is somewhere called, the Keshe Foundation, that I can get the knowledge on my own without intermediary, and I can translate it to what I understand, and what will help me to create that position and change.

I hope now you understand when we say new ways of communication is set up, this is part of the teaching. Is for you how to communicate, how to build systems, that you can communicate with yourself, with your soul, with the Universal Community, and beyond.

Even if you elevate enough to go within deeper inner strength of the man's Soul, maybe you'll find, the final communication to your Creator. (1:22). And then if you found that point, you become Him, become part of Him, and become part of the Totality. Because now the strength of the fields of the Creator, in a way as it was before, between you in a distance, now you become part of Totality, as you become part of it. I made Man in the Image of Myself, but the man is Me within the Image.

This is what the teachings is about. Meanwhile we keep ourselves busy, to bring you, to bring the children of the man from that infancy to what I call maturity, in the same classroom of the Earth.

Thank you very much for today. We go through a break and come back to answer any of your questions. (1:23).

Proofed to here >> continue on

>> **BREAK** << 427 KSW April 7, 2022 (1:28).

K- In the next few weeks we'll have a presentation by one of the Knowledge Seekers (KS), they are putting a video of teaching, sharing knowledge what they have done ..

(1:30). The hooligans of what we call, other people attacking them. We bring it back slowly, at the same time we .. enhance the knowledge. .. Linz EC is reaching new number of people coming to see ..

look at what it does in elevation of my soul, my understanding of the creation, that's what the soul is. The true creation, not by feeding and eating vitamins and the rest.
Are there any questions. (1:32).

Q: ... Could you expand on the Plasma Mirrors developed by the Austrian team and if they can be shared with loved ones?
K- We put these mirrors out, very limited numbers, they are very hard to make. … There was a reason when it was done, we allowed it to go out. It has a reason we never explained, and there are reason we put it out for people, the way it was explained originally by … Klaus. You go to understand there are different levels of knowledge within all structures of the KF teachings, equipments, and the systems. These mirrors, now that we have more knowledge have a different use, or can be used in different way by the KS. We keep a lot of this away from public. It's a fire we don't want you to burn yourself , if you don't know how to handle the fire. The mirrors have a specific use … we stopped selling them, because they are too hard to make … is Dr. Klaus on the line. .. … (1:34). This unit due to their inherent blackness have inherent characteristic of absorbing fields, and then how these field reflect back … creation of black holes. They are like black holes. but it has a very interesting characteristics . … it needs to be understood. …. very thin disks, and they have a Nano layer on them. . you receive energy from both directions. when it crosses the Cu, what happens collectively within this structure. What is the properties of those lights which are not absorbed. Due to the curvature it creates on its own, more or less, you absorb the lights form this side, is not the same as this side. look at the disks the tow of them, because they are made of the same , reflects from one to the other, it's you who are in the middle. Goes back to a lot of teaching … are there applications in the work of the KF. (1:36). What fields are reflected at this point, and what fields are absorbed at this point and refelcted back . or the same in this position.

As we know black holes are not what Stephen Hawkins said, they absorb everything. Now we know they are sources of energy, but what sources, they release, this is the key to the operation and understanding of this ??

Any other question.

R: reminds me of the original lasers that had two mirrors …

So could 2 of these plates be put in parallel and a reactor of some sort in-between as focusing point for the plates?
K- You can do a lot of things with it. … but this is just a .. small understanding of it. People will try ..
R: 40 layers to make ..
K- we stopped producing them .. (1:38).

R: looks like a flying saucer in your diagram there.
K- Ask yourself why the flying saucers look silver-ish grey to the eye of the man. When at the point of death you look in the eye of man, it's got silver-ish bluish color, for an instant or for some time.

(1:40).
Q: .. mistake

Q: Thomas .. I have .. come across over the last few days our beloved Caesarean Mafia let us know that their goal was actually as they stated, already years ago, is that reduction of the world population. Now since they didn't have their success they wanted with their virus, they are now joining or trying to apply another thing which is, to create hunger and people dying form hunger. The last days sort of decided in this direction, for instance in America, the railway which has two separate transportation, one for high value goods, and one for lower value goods, they sort of told the railways not to deliver low value goods which are for instance, the feeding for cattle, (1:42). which means if the cattle doesn't get the food within a certain number of days they have to be slaughtered, which will create hunger. ..

BIG GAP >>>

(1:50).

(2:00).

(2:04).

we saw Trump family going into that way. Biden family is deeply involved biochemical laboratories around the world, they make money out of it. How can a father say, I don't know what my son is doing. Didn't the same father cry for the son he lost, why is he allowing the son's of others to be taken life of? This is what we have to teach our world leaders (WL) not become the peacemakers and bring the new world order for peace by talk, but by action too. We have to change the mentality of the mankind from this war position. Then we don't need EU.

In the future, . agricultural part of the KF we will show how we go back changing the essence of creation. What was short in the visible D of the STM, not only feeling it through the systems, but ingrain it through the genes of the man. We'll introduce, (2:06). .. it has been done, but you are not aware of it, to enhance the STM by the food man eats. We have already started this in the production in the KF agricultural systems with Wang L you feed the grain to enhance your P, but the structure of the system is set to enhance your soul. To make you a peaceful man, give to the soul, that the soul does not allow you to take more grain. It's, the reactors on the bench getting ready to be built. This year we might be able to get into the market but next year, probably we will.

Changing it is important, at the source, and where the man gets his food. With the new agricultural T we develop, is gradually feeding the man is not only body enrichment, but the soul enrichment as well. You have the systems, we taught you how to make the systems, but you're so physical you don't see the ?? Then your systems, allows life to coexist, to destroy one to get the other one to be better for us. It's the end of herbicides, .. pesticides .

We destroy everything, this causes a lot of problems. (2:08). A lot of agriculture people with the KF, ?? because you got pesticides of .. herbs that they can damage the growth. because we always looked at take the energy from the earth. Now the new T takes the energy from the space. You see when your products ?/ with the more herbs, and sometimes the pests are actually the supporter of the cycle, if you get the cycle right. if it doesn't suit the cycle, then it moves somewhere else.

We have to, not by producing EU, but by producing, creating conditions and materials and food and it enhances the STM and it takes time. We saw it in a very simple way, as you see on the video by the agriculture crops in Australia with Jim and Lisa. They said … people come asking for the product , because it's not just the .. deliciousness of it, but it elevates the soul, it brings peace to them. to get that peace. This is what many KS never understood. Why you harvest is not doubled. Oh, we used it, and it doesn't work, and the other one used. What have you missed, have we just eating there, or to physically

increase , or we went there to satisfy the need of the plant, that it can give you more. and allow with it to create new ?? It takes time.

We need from now on, with what we have with the presence of Mitra, (2:10). and condition of existence of the life through it, to create new children of man. That in the next generation, they shall not kill, .. not even think of war. We have created animals and we have allowed them to become our leaders. That you can see where we as a race, have gone wrong, that's how we bring the changes.

Any other question.

Q: .. is there a Gans application that enhances Thyroid gland and bring balance and restore function?
K- Yes, we have successfully seen the effect of it. It's a specific way you got to be done, and it actually changes the emotion and the strength of the body as well. Yes, there is. We developed this one 2007 or 06. You don't need chemicals, (2:12). if you understand the work of it, what it does, it's position, where its position.
R: That's normally a treatment. I had a friend who had her pituitary gland removed because it had a tumor. So she has to use synthetic hormones as replacement. Is there a therapy that would be similar to the Thyroid gland, for that incidence as well?

K- Yes, there is, there is a solution to it. There is a way, we've seen it, it has been tested. Thyroid gland, where are they positioned . put it on the screen Wiki .. Then you have parathyroid which is as small as a dot. … (2:14).

Forget about all the literature which is written about this. Just look at the position. Now that you have an understanding of the energies and fields in the body .. It's sitting around the voice box. Voice is part of the emotion of the man. Sits between more or less equal distance, the position of this gland in the position of the soul, .. of the heart, even dictates the behavior of the person. When it's a gland, it's a central energy, so it has a field strength of control. How does the communication of the field of the STM, and the body .. controlled in interacting with the STP and the P of the man. It sits right under what we call the highway. It controls your sleep. In some cases when they remove Thyroid gland, you have to take tablets to awake. It controls, what is a sleep. It controls the emotion, (2:16). it controls the freedom of the soul.

This gland is not just a gland, it's a control system between STP and STM , in D of the both. If you look at it … you have to see where the STM sits, the heart sits, look at the two main arteries which pass both sides. Look at where the energy comes to go through. Where you take two types of energy, one to the other. It sits in a position in the background of it, .. the neural system, which is a control of the system in the back. Then when you want to deal with it, you have to deal with this chap (STM) first. It's this what decides which energies of the blood which come into the brain.

The energies of the food which are passed on to the body, taken and control. Then you have to understand how deviation of the field flow, (2:18). of the within the arteries on

the side of the body .. controls it. It's more or less, the most important gland between the STM or the brain .. and the physical part of the body .. It's not just what goes, .. in it, it is so powerful, we have to, we have no choice, but to look at what fields it creates, in this region. We need to understand this. Because we only look at the physical side, we don't look at the energy, position of this (between heart and STM). Don't forget … glands are part of the brain which are put in position to do the job, because there is too much information in coming and going. they do the local job. It's too much goes in breathing, eating, emotions, everything which goes from physical life into the D of the STM and emotion.

We've seen this more or less, 100% ?? operate and are not allowed to speak, if they put a hand on there mouth, the attack has been in the position of .. violence, that they could not speak. Majority of them end up with a cancer in this gland. (2:20). 99%, if you see a Thyroid gland especially, when he can not speak a word, when he get the emotion of cannot speak, cannot be explained to the D of P, where the soul is aware of it. you have sometimes due to physical damages , but essentially Thyroid gland is a condition of the speech, .. the communication word of the man to hear himself. When you get an interruption of it, you get cancers of it, and other deviations and problems.

If you can sort it out, they grow back. We had a case of girl of .. 23 who was raped on the campus, overnight, walking and within 2 years she ended up with a Thyroid cancer and remove one of it, and the rest of it. It took only a few weeks, to understanding this, to elevate and bring back, and live a normal life. You have to understand why the glands are. Why do you take glands and you have to take them out. Glands should not be taken out, it should be understood the work of, and then allowed to.

Any other question. (2:22).

Q; .. The MaGrav in Vertical EU has been placed on the floor. Why was it placed on the floor, is there any specific relationship to the energy fields of the feet of the people ?

K- No, that MaGrav has a lot of functions, it's not just there for one thing. Has a lot of multiple applications and functions. It's part of understanding, it's not on its own. It's part of a system. This is the problem with the KS, they just see something, it's not, it's part of an integrated system. it has many functions.
Any other question

Q: .. Will we experience living longer than normal in this same physical body, how to keep the cage from rotting?
K- Find out how you can feed the soul, then you don't need a cage to feed itself.

Get another question from outside, I think 2 is enough, I have seen this coming up, otherwise it goes. (2:24).

Q: .. my doctor says that I have heart disease, cardiomyopathy because of psychological stress, and after many medical controls he says, that my heart is on a size limit, yet my

pain and fear are about the last 20 years world situation , what kind of plasma water could help …
K- We don't go into that Rick. we don't go into medical under no circumstance. Should we call it a day, as you have no more questions, our KS are becoming better and better.

R: questions .about Pl mirror and Gans

Changing Space Gap in Nano layers by Na or K Hydroxides

Q: .. Can you add Gans particles themselves to a NaOH, and KOH Nano coating, does it have to be only the Gans water? (2:26). What happens when you add Gans particles themselves to NaOH and KOH, N coating?
K- Try it, it gives a new D, it doesn't change much. But what it does, it allows a spectrum of N layers to be made. You change the field energy inside. Why you change N to K, because it's a different field effect. So when you add the Cu into it, you create a different isotope energy of the Cu. When you change the Gans of Zn to it, or CO2 to it, you create, new, Gans new .. N materials, space gap energy.

I think KS have a good understanding of this by now, but just to recap. When you N coat and you create the layers, this layer space gap, is partially dictated by the amount, the energy you created with NaOH. If you change the composition of the energy of the NaOH by adding another Gans, or composition of Gans's, now the what we call, the space gap changes to a new space gap. It's the same element, (2:28). but you brought different energy into game, into play. It's the same, but different D of energy of the Nano material will manifest itself.

When you go to make a Gans's, the space gap of the energy in flow is different than the space gap energy of the original one. If you understand this, this is one of the reasons we tell you, you cannot make lead or aluminum Gans's effective on the body of the man.

Any other question .

Q; .. is there any possibility of KF T with involvement in Ukraine to bring peace.
K- We have already offered the T if biochemical, or nuclear material are used in .. Ukraine to IAEA. In the .. communication to IAEA .. about a month ago, (2:30). we offered it to Mr. Glossi, IAEA, they are aware of it. the materials have been moved to Austria to support the initial strike if it happens. Email dated 4th of March at 11:48 to IAEA very clear, if the situation in Ukraine, nuclear power station goes to critical or leakage we are ready to assist IAEA, to hold and absorb radiation within the parameters of the site. We have given them the report for it. We have factory in Austria and can back up immediately with the materials needed. ?/ materials to control the ?/ leakage, and this goes on the same with submitting documents, with other bits with TEPCO, and cleaning up materials with a couple of governments which is confidential reports they have with, and plus other materials.

The situation with Ukraine is very clear. We hope it will not go to that position but we have enough materials to control and then support. We communicate directly to these offices, and WL and they know what is available when it comes to it and is there to be done. We are in position … (2:32). We are trying to do something with the Ukrainian leadership, but the more we go into it ?? we find out the guy is much more deeply involved in corruption, then all these nasty things done, than what it looks on the surface. It's become a cry of wolf, more or less, what we see. But we are there if anything goes wrong.

We announced yesterday on the Russian channel that we might be ?? people to be in Ukraine, or to trying to travel to get into Ukraine, to create that condition. We are still working on it. That KF T is part of the peace process, but we'll see. The people who have been in touch with us, we work through, if the position is very clear with the next 48 hours.
Any other question.

Q: .. if I travel to planet Zeus where will my physical body be, while my soul travels?
K- Inside your soul. Where does your body goes when you soup is in the restaurant. The soup doesn't go on its own, the body is inside it. Have you ever ?? sent your body for a .. food to a restaurant. or you send you food without a body. It's the same. (2:34).

Q: So do the units carry souls physicality's, that is manifestations of the STP?
K- Depending on their setting ?? for. In a Vertical or teleportation system we carry the soul, ?? not the P it's too difficult. In the deep space it's easier to go for the soul.

Any question.

Near Death Experience (NDE) (time : 2:35:15 to 2:53:22)

Q: Mehranez, … I have a question about the life for the phenomena of (NDE) for people who go to the other world and come back (Near Death Experience), ?? medically. They … talk about the wonderful colors, that there is no such thing on earth, they can never make it, and wonderful scenery, and they go around, (2:36). and they meet people all in telepathic communication. The question is, is it creation of their consciousness, these colors and the things ..
K- .. can you repeat.
Q: Is it the creation of their own consciousness, that creates these colors, ?? movement and going around, or is that by the D they are in, when they are taken in, has another kind of plasmatic creation, or composition, than our earth?
K- I am looking for something to share with you, you have to bear with me, then I explain this. I have to get to it if I can find it, take a screen shot and come back to you. We know the interaction of fields create what we call, new D, and new positions, and in the strength, we .. produce these interactions. When the, they call it near death experience (NDE), or some people who, due to other conditions of the blood, (2:38). they what we call, have changed the strength of their field. It's like when you go to the dreams, or when you go to sleep, their field strength changes. That change of field

strength, allows the STM to go beyond the boundary of the body of the man. In that process we dream, we connect to other things.

But in general speaking about interaction, and seeing other colors, we know if you are in the position of consciousness, or blood flow reduction, or at the point of no blood flow reduction, but still M fields of the brain are working. You can go through what we call, a condition where .. when the heart stops, the M field of the brain doesn't stop immediately, because it's still, even there, it still holds what we call, field strength. So you could be called, "physically dead," but in fact, the soul is still contained by the fields of the body. (2:40). This containment holds on.

So now you are in a state of .. half dream and half asleep, soul still has confinement with the strength of the fields of the blood, which is within the skull of the man. So in a way, if I revive you in that position, you are not asleep, your blood circulation comes back and holds strength, but your emotion, and the part of the brain, which keeps the emotion is still working, is still registering, till the point where the STM departs the P, man records everything, fields interactions, every other interactions, memories, images.

Now you don't have the restriction you had before when you were awake, or you were asleep, and this allows you to what we call, we dream of something, or we had a dream. You are still alive. Till the point when the strength field of the blood, drops below the strength field of containment of the energies of the soul, you are still active, you still dreaming, you are still there, but now a different field strength, you are still communicating connected to the outside world.

So in that process of the transition, you see different strength of the soul interacting, still with the body of the man's fields (2:42). within the brain. So the vision is still part of it, so you have a different field strength, interacting with the same brain, but now in a different strength of the soul, and different M fields of the blood.

So you see new colors, because now it is purely M fields. There is no motion of the blood. You observe new colors, you come to see new interactions of the plasmatic colors, not matter state colors.

It's very much we've seen this one in China when we produced the first cup for sterilizing, they saw new colors we never knew before, in paintings, in what you can bring out. Because now it's both the matter S and the Gans S interacting with each other in the M field level so you create new colors, new D. But as the brain is active, and it's, what you call the soul, is still active, and the only M field of the blood are holding on to the containment. Then you see 2 plasmatic fields interacting, and you see new colors, which we haven't seen, but in the space T you've seen this. The Gans's have colors you don't usually see in the normal life condition.

When we produced .. the sterilizing Cups, which we've shown before, we created this in China and they could see new colors. (2:44). The Cup has a pinkish color that we never seen before. What we call, this, opens a lot of things, and the book where we show the

Gans's for the first time, we explain this, that you see colors, which are not matter state colors.

So yes, they see new colors they never seen before, because now it is the plasma of the soul interacting with the pure Pl of the blood, in a way, and the brain, which is what is left. They see new colors, without a shadow of a doubt.

But if I jump in, and pump your blood, circulation, if it is not solidified in your .. blood vessels, then I get going, create a new M field containment, you come back to life, but your memory, your interactions, is real because you went through it. You went from the physical containment, to the plasmatic containment alone, without the circulation of the blood to carry the information and emotion.

So you are frozen picture, in a way, if you look at it, in a position where the fields of the blood, interacts with the fields of the .. brain, or the soul, and the memories of the brain are still working and holds onto the memories and understanding.

Maybe you see a mother, or an uncle, you were waiting to see for 100 years, or 50 years, and she is there, because now the field strength is different. This we understand fully.

If you look at the some of the cups we sell, you see odd colors in these Cups. They are not normal colors, when you look at it deep, it's the same way. You have a Pl of a Gans, (2:46). which is within the pot, within the clay and interacts with the matter S of the clay, so it creates new colors. Just look at the, just go on the KF website on the Sales, and into the Cups and see the colors you see there. It's very normal, now we understand the principle, the reason behind it, and how it takes shape.

So people who say they have been dead, you haven't been, because if your soul has left the body it's very, very, especially if the physicality has created to keep, what we call, the roof, the what we call, the spirit, has collapsed, then the soul is released, and you see people spend 10 - 20- minutes, reviving somebody and they come back, because with that push of the heart, pushing and pumping, you create that cage, you create that M field, which can literally stop the soul to be loose, to leak out, to what I call, take the flight of fancy, because there is nothing to hold it. You cannot hold it anymore, because the M field is not there.

Q: Thanks … most of them have a consciousness, that at the same time can see what the neighbor on the second floor does, what his father in the village does, they can think of something and they see that.

K- Because you don't have that boundary anymore as such, you understand, your soul travels deeper, further, (2:48). because the limitation which was put by the blood. **Our prison of our soul is our blood flow**. If once mankind understands this, you can do a lot.

This is part of the what I call, the EU. Not to interfere with the blood flow, but work within the structure of the STM, and the energies, are over the strength of the what we

call, the blood. If you can do that, you can create all sorts of conditions, all sorts. I can take you to a dream land that you can see your grandfather and grandmother, and have a food with them, and come back and say, I have been there, they are they. In fact, it's not a dream. We change the D of the strength of the soul, but in the strength of the grandmother or grandfather, and you connect to it, and you enhance it.

These are become reality, as we understand more and more. Because we will create machines for it, people will endeavor to do it, and we have all these magicians, who say, you know, I can connect you to your father and to the mother, and oh, they are talking to me. But in realty if you understand the knowledge, if you give it the destination, it will land in that destination.

Q: Last question, most of them, I think this is partly physical condition, but most of them see their whole life like a video, (2:50). going through them, and there are active of that video, from years (of age) 1, 2, 3 and at the same time, they are able to see the results to what they have done to somebody in later hours, like they have kicked somebody, and they feel what they have done to that person hours later, when he is in pain.

K- That's the connection of the fields, nothing you can do about it, it's the same process. It's a process, nothing you can do, because now you see the whole thing. It goes back to the point if you remember, I said, if we find people who have been in Jerusalem, at the time of Christ. If you put them in a position you talk about, they'll tell us exactly how Christ carried the Cross, and how he behaved on the cross, because they were there.

And I am sure in the future, not very far, many of the technologies developed, will bring that. We'll go into, you know now, you need the spies to tell you what happened, whose computers was stolen, what information was on it, we are going to release. You will go into the D of the STM, the RNA of the soul, and we'll hear what presidents plan, and to create what war, and how, and what was the outcome of it. It will be very, and I said, now we understand more about the T, you understand how realistic it is to create that position. We come to the point when we put the world leaders who claim, (2:52). like we had nothing to do with, we never created the biological labs, into the machine, and see the truth, their souls cannot lie, through the RNA of the soul. Then you understand a lot of things will change with this T. A lot of things will change.

Q: Most of them when they come back, they change their lives, they go the serving of people. They watched their actions, their thoughts very carefully, and they change to the ethics you are telling us, ethos of be careful not to harm, and do the serving of unconditional love, and they brought that result to change their life, after death.

K- Sometimes we learn from it. Sometimes we carry on with it. It's the condition of life we carry. (2:53:22)
Q: Thank you.

K-Trying to find a picture for you to show you new colors, when it comes, but if you, Rick goes on the KF Shop website with the Cup of .. Pressure, or the Sweet Cup, you the

colors, you see are not normal colors in the Cups. They are interaction of the fields of the Cup with the Gans matter state. But in the state of the body .. , (2:54). in that position is not a matter state, it's the fields of the Gans of the plasma of the blood. So colors are different, interactions are different. Read the book, it's already been explained, this, that the colors we see.

You see these Cups, the colors are not normal colors, and each one is different. We cannot replicate Cup colors, impossible. That's what I said to our Chinese team. The Cups you have dossiers, they want to create homogenous Cups. I said, it's impossible, because you cannot do this, because the fields interact and they change. There is no way we can give you matching 6 Cups in the KF. Everyone has slightly different colors, different shades and how the material have been .. used and .. positioned in it. You can try, but it is impossible. .. I will show you this picture.

This picture is taken of a Cup which is specially made, for a specific purpose to be used. (2:56). … This Cup is made in China, with a specific Gans combination. We've shown this before … If you see it's the same composition … but these colors you cannot find naturally, because it's an interaction of fields. These Cups have been made for specific .. sterilization. As we explained this before, is that .. you can go to a river fill it up, wait a few minutes or seconds, let the water settle, the half a cup, the top water you can drink it. It's more pure than any purification system we know. These Cups will be released .. in the future. It's tested …

The doctors can use this next to it, on the operating room, used the tools next to it, instead of being taken away, and sterilized and brought back. Drop it in, in 10 seconds you pick it up. This changes the whole health organizations in Africa, in 3rd world nations. The death rate because of infection, will ?? die. The doctor can take a cup and wash the wound, (2:58). with it, when he has done his operation. Then you don't get infections and death after it and all the complications.

This was done in one of the masters in potteries office ..
This is what the future is.

Near Death Experience - extra (2:58:48 to 3:00:50)

Now when you are in near death you see these colors, colors you've never seen. But comes from interaction of the fields of the blood, which is not circulating, but is still M, but the soul is still active, and the brain is still in-between and still recording. If I can bring you back by circulating your blood, you'll remember, because the blood was there, and the brain was there, and it's done.

One of the easiest way, which I always said, which is never done, when you have somebody, and you know you get the ambulance drivers coming and pumping. Just connect the blood pump to the circulation of the blood, and pump it. You'll bring him

back, faster then pumping, and all this electric shocks, and the rest of it. If you can create that circulation, you'll contain the soul.

Any other question.

Q: .. (3:00). Some people who did not have a good action, but nobody knew about it, they go there, they see these scenes ,which is not like that, the beautiful things. Instead they see things like what we know about hell, like the misery, very cold there, hot, people are crying, like that..?
K- That's the emotion of. That's the interaction of the fields, which with what they are connected to. This is what is with them. How they connect, and why is the soul connecting to that position in time and space. What they had to do with it. Or why the soul has taken that position to see such a condition. (3:00:50)

Can we have another question.

Q: … I bought the CO2 Gans kit … if I placed the plates horizontally. would it create something different ..?
K- It can do, yes. different isotopes.
R: ..

Producing Gans in used Cup adds those fields to it

Q: . .If I try to produce Gans in a previously used box to produce other Gans's, (3:02). will that give the new production a new field strength, which could exhibit different characteristics?
K- Yes.
R: ..
K- Because you have created a new D. There is something which KS been there a long time doing things, you see, when you use the Gans Boxes. You use the same box for a new production. you want to clean, it never cleans. The Gans's embed themselves in the structure, it's like a Nano layer, especially you see it in CH3 and CuO. You cannot clean the Box. So if you cannot clean it, means the residue of the fields are still there. Sometimes you don't see it, but because it was there. Mainly what is interesting .. . This is the wall of the container. This is the Gans's which physically we see attach themselves to it. But what happens when you wash these cups, or when you sterilize it clean it. .. you can see it very clearly, AA entrapped in-between. The AA creates the contact, (3:04). between the C-H bonds, and the C-H bonds of the AA. You get that oily texture feeling on this surface. But it is not anymore Gans of Cu, you have AA Gans of Cu. So now if I produce again, let's say, CH3 in this box. My CH3 carries the AA of the muscle tissue because it was ?? CuO in its strength. It's still CH3, but of a different strength. If I make it in a plain, virgin Box with nothing in it I have ?? but now this is what our purpose, the energy is of a different strength, even though is it still CH3. A different spectrum of the field strength is used.

Any other question.

Q: about making the Plasma mirrors, do you add Gans particles to the Nano coating. (3:06). and repeat up to 30 times?
K- no I cannot ..
R: trade secret …

Q: After an accident at work I kept my eyes bandaged for a few days. Then my eyesight and colors were different than normal, why?
K- There are different reasons for it … The position of the eyelid or corona can change, and that can allow you to see different colors. and D. This is why we see different colors as we get older.
vision angle changes so we see different lights.
Any other question. (3:08).

Q: … about nuclear reactors, man's body creates pressures, spitting of fields in the Ca to K to B12 which can follow would it be H …
K- repeat
Q: repeats ..
K- I am not sure what not so good Google translation of it.
K- Shall we call it as day
R: I would like to show a video ..
(3:10). Shows video of Iranian nuclear reactors…
R: .. for the IAEA people to have a good look at these reactors that they also threatened about.

(3:14).

K- I see Armand there
(3:16).
K- This reactor wasn't shown in public worldwide, But initially this reactor was shown for the first time on the 3rd of December 2011 in a public meeting in Ghents Belgium. This is where we announced to show the flying (car) machine, which they confiscated the nuclear material. We showed this … that was the time we asked everybody to put their cameras away, that nobody photograph it. It was not seen in public domain, but was shown in that closed conference. This is where .. (3:18). we said we'll show the power of this T very soon for what they did with us, the Saturday before, with not trying to show the flying . With in less than 24 hours of showing this the American Drone was captured on the 4th of December. to show the power of the T.

We speak with the power of peace, .. and commitment to peace. this T is there for it to be done. It's an amazing system. When we talk about nuclear reactor based, it's never been done before …
I have an ability through the structure of my body, I never used these remote control, fixing things (robots used to handle nuclear materials). Every nuclear materials in both reactors, that's about 400 sources are hand delivered. I don't get contaminated.

Contamination with radiation in my body is nonexistence. This has ability to .. share and deliver what it's set to do … (3:20).
radioactive ignition material. This has a dome … Armand has worked with this .. this carries 250 radiation sources. By controlling the radiation sources we can control which direction we want to go.

(3:22).

We can enforce which way to go, and if we design it .. in a specific way, arrangement .. to fly in this position ..
This knowledge now is used in the EU for flight, ..
This reactor is what Netanyahu used to sell that Iran has a nuclear weapon T, a nuclear space T. and now we don't even need nuclear sources, we can create cosmic radiation through at will. Again it is never taught outside. In a way, if you go to it, it doesn't exist. But if you go to initiate it at the time of operation, it is created. .. being born to a father near x-ray machines .. all that knowledge has been added up, how we can direct, .. strengthen, (3:24). different kind of x-ray machines to produce pass the tissues and the bones. That knowledge is embedded in, we don't think about it, we use it, knowingly and that field is created you use it to go from bone to tissue, I use it to create direction and motion the way I want.

(3:26). in a Pl T. It brought back a lot of memories. you see Yoko from Japan, Fukoshima, she went to do the first trials .. She flew back to Japan and tested in government labs proved the T …

(3:28). tests started and we went to 129 Tesla combination. These reactors were used to create a field flow in plasmatic condition ..

(3:30).

When you create Pl and the Pl is so much, that the fields are still there the charge is still there, or you see the .. light show ..

R: is there any sense to return back to that process … is it obsolete.
K- For us it is not obsolete, We learned ,,, huge from

(3:32).

(3:34).
at some point it disengages from physical rotation ..

R; scintillating He.
(3:36).

(3:40).

(3:42).
(3:44).
Shall we call it a day.

(3:48).

427 KSW April 7, 2022

END

428th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 14, 2022

(Quick index; Proofed whole; Transcription need to do ; Key Phrase, Words)

Topic Index

Easter - Crucifixion - Resurrection is transmutation; Personal stories age 12 leaves body travels U; Detachment; Practice like marathon runner to know STM; Getting ready for change ; We have to tap into STC; Suddenly you understand KOC; Vatican retires priests at 65 doesn't pay till 70; Learning to listen to STM; UK instigating wars change government; Ukraine opportunity for T to come out; Christ taught how to transmute Last Supper; loved 2 women; Born again Christians made up - soul is same; MaGravs not matter state ; FEU given in central location KS come in to do research; 6th June; Europe drops 15% below China; Reptilian; Sumerians past civilizations had parts of plasma T, couldn't take forward; South America - couldn't make water - abandoned cities; Teaching on neutrons
About number of neutrons in element - source of energy ??

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Auto transcript from Elias>>

Proofed >>

(:20).

K-
Good morning. As usual, wherever, and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers, series of Keshe Foundation from KFSSI. We welcome, you back. And we try to, as usual share knowledge, understand why and to try to develop more understanding of the science of the universe, than the science that the man has. We have perfected more or less than knowledge of the matter of state, and now we have entered a nursery of understanding the knowledge of the creation and the universe.

Before we start teaching, there's a number of things has to be said. As of today, if you're especially, Portuguese, you have a direct translation on the Telegram in the background, and from next week, we'll have the other languages, (:22). if you are appointed by your organizations or by groups, the language to be there. You have to get in touch with the Keshe Foundation, and this becomes more automatic. Rick can explain that in more detail.

This gives us a new facilities that you get simultaneous translation, directly on the teaching, and gets recorded, and then you can add it, to it, or they can transcribe to it. We try to expand this, as the organization like telegram make these facilities available for us, to be able to use, to be able to reach more people in an easier way, and simultaneously.

On the other hand, today is the 14th of April, the day of Mozhan. And coincidentally happens to be on a Thursday. We celebrate this day, as the day of Mozhan, and it's part of the important part of the Keshe Foundation program in this space technology.

We have extended the knowledge and understanding in a vast way over years. If you listen to this intro this morning, and just look at the first title, the first images, it says Knowledge Seekers, number 270, multiplied by two, that's 400 and whatever, 540. So we're in 440 and something. It goes back 200, more than four years ago. We started teaching, bringing the knowledge of the soul, the existence of the soul, and how we are, how we can work with it. And we have developed it step by step over years.

This is part of the separation, (:24). between the past and the future for mankind, stay the citizens of this planet, or become members of Universal Community, by UFOs, or by understanding, the what they call, the hidden energies, the hidden source, within the man to achieve this.

Many people go back into understanding more and more, through the process of interaction. It's like becoming a marathon runner. You're not born a marathon runner, you understand what can bring you, and what you want to achieve? Then you train for it. One kilometer for a few weeks, for a few months, then two, then three. Then one day the training in the process of development, of developing the right muscles, the right breathing technique, the right whatever, with the right coach to train you how to consume energy, and release energy in different part of the race. You do your first marathon, and then you get that, what I call immense joy, that you achieve did, what was to be the man, to you important.

It could be anything, not just a marathon. Achieving, you want, you have worked for to achieve, be it the head of a company, you worked with 20 to 30 years to get to that point. Being, owning your own business, you develop the position, that you know everything, that when you achieve that point, you know how to manage.

Mr. Keshe able to leave body age 12 travel U (25:57 to 30:00)

The understanding of the work of the Soul of the Man (STM) is the same. (:26). It doesn't come just by teaching, you have to understand how to, the way it needs to be done, the way you have the understanding of doing it. Then be able to be humble enough, when you understood, is the achievement you made. Then you teach others and you perfect the process yourself.

How I can go out of my dimension (D) of the physicality, where I still can see the physicality. I'm aware of it, but I am free. I could do this at the age of 10, 11, 12 years old. By age of 12 or 13, I perfected the art, I can leave. I could see the physicality on the bed, I could see my physicality sitting on the chair. But it was there, I'm going for a trip, I'm going to come back. Exploring the depth of the Universe (U), trying to understand the position of the galaxies, trying to understand the movement of the fields, trying to see the hidden part which is not visual. This became an occupation, this became part of the life to understand the process.

What I teach you is not theoretical, is what I have been through. And I know a number of Knowledge Seekers (KS) who have achieved it, but they cannot take it further. When you are detached, when you sit above and you see your physicality. And you can do it day in day out. You can do it daytime, and you can do at nighttime. Just to see, to perfect, whatever happened this time. "Oh, one day, I nearly fell down through the, back into the physicality," where I didn't want to go, (:28). because I wanted to go somewhere else.

This is not theoretical teaching. This is understanding there's another tool. I used to wake up in the morning, and my father says, you got to go to school. How can I tell my father that, I already know, why am I going to school for. I got into the car and I went to the school. He dropped me off. I learned the knowledge of the man. Through the dimension of the souls, and what to be, I knew at the age of 12 or 13, I need to do, to be, what I was brought to me, for the knowledge of energy fields, nuclear. And if you meet anybody who knew me at that age, I always said, I want to become a nuclear physicist, because I knew, that's the way to break through.

They used to laugh, at the young boy, now it's finished, and I made it, I became, because my soul set me up that way, and when I look at the progress. The decision was made by the souls, I just followed, I just read the script.

We all have that capability. It's just understanding the detachment. Understanding, I, detachment is not, that I'm going to live like a hermit to be detached. No, detachment, the way it's done before, you go into exile, living on a stone for weeks, and going through hunger is over. That was the way people could understand. You can live the most luxurious life, you can be the most educated man, you can be the professor's, you can be the doorman. Understanding the work of the soul does not carry human paper certificate, and job description. It's you who has to educate. (:30).

And I always said, I never lived a poverty life. I don't live a poverty life. I live according to what it suits for me to be in the society, where we can influence. You cannot go to be the head of Keshe Foundation, where the old banger (beat up old car), with the jeans and

torn trousers, and try to tell the professor's, they just laugh, they become a lunatic in that. When you go dress as they are, more educated than they are, this is when they listen to you. This is the fear of what I call, educated, especially in the scientific world, because now they understand have no education compared to what you carry as a knowledge, in Gans's, in evolution of the science of the fields.

And how we can extend it, and how we can bring this to what we call, to the front. You let the others do what they want to, but if you're part, if your core, what I call, ambition and target is, to achieve that point, then you can travel with the dimension of the aircraft's, to get you the dimension of spaceship, or the soul, it's you who makes that decision. That decision made by you, will frame you to the life of physicality, in that position, until you are, till you become, till you are aware of the work of the fields of the universe.

I am told many times Mr. Keshe, you do this, and you do that. But I don't do. Whatever I have taught, (:32). I have done. Whatever has happened, is the way it was set to learn. As I said many times, we come to earth to learn the ways of the life of physicality, that we do not fall when we go to another dimension with the soul, in the dimension of physicality. We know what the fire does, we know how to transfer materials. So you cannot live in the dimension of soul, and say that's it. You have to understand what's the other end of the equation. If the soul energy goes in the dimension of the physicality, and then you become the holder of the life of the soul.

It's the same as the book number one, book number two, and the book number three, man has read the book number two. Now we are teaching book number three, and how you transmute between it. You cannot go from one to the other, if you don't have the knowledge. Man has gained enough knowledge from dimension physicality, from what we call, the spirit, the soul of the physicality (STP).

Now we have taught and we teach the dimension of the soul. This way, between your soul and STP, which is that ?? (line for) transportation, there is no messengers. There is no one to fool you. There is no one to take a message and translate it, and change it the way they want. With the new understanding, with the new dimension of understanding the operation of the Soul of Man (STM) and Soul of Physicality, which you live every day by it, which you don't realize, (:34). you have never realized, how close your Soul of Physicality, and the soul of your body works together in everyday existence.

Then there can't be any Mullahs, there can't be any Rabbis, there can't be any priest or any intermediary, because the only intermediary is you within yourself. This is where the Day of Promise has come, promise of the freedom of the man from the shackles of abuse in the dimension of physicality, poverty, hardship, or abuse in the name of religion, because now you can live in both dimensions. You are in charge you are responsible for it, and you cannot blame no one.

But you have to go through that training, to become a marathon runner. Once you get addicted to become a marathon runner, it's very hard to stop. Some people lose their lives

in the training, because they don't get it right, they push it too far. They somehow cut the lines, formation, and reality, and the fact of, ?? The beauty of it is we watch the marathon runners, New York, London, wherever. And we watch for two and a half hours, maybe three hours, seeing them struggling, seeing them joining, rejoicing to be the first to get to the end of the line, or the second or whatever. Well, at least I managed to finish the London Marathon or New York Marathon or whatever.

But what we don't see, is the day before, the week before, the month before, the year before, what that marathon runner went through, (:36). to get to this point. The training, the self confidence, the things which are put in front of him, the injuries, that he has to overcome, the failures that he has to, the things he has to sacrifice himself. Instead of going for a dinner party, tomorrow I have to run a marathon. Forget about a dinner party, that every family and everybody else is.

Easter - Crucifixion Christ (36:26 to 50:26)

This weekend, we remember the crucifixion of Christ and Easter in the Catholic Church, and the following week in Orthodox Church. What is the meaning of this process, that you just look at it, buy an egg, pull a tree, and some chickens and chicks under the tree, and put some eggs in the garden for children to find, or in Orthodox Christianity, boil some eggs and meet each other, and see which one cracks another head, on another egg to win.

But what is the real truth, which is lost in this process of Christianity, the story of the crucifixion of man. The conversion of the physical to the dimension of the Soul, and return of the soul back to physicality. Christ as a man went on the cross. He separated in that D on the cross, to the dimension of the Soul. He went from Book One to Book Three, using the transformation of the life of the man. And then he transformed back to a man, coming off the cross and walked away.

Man has taken it literally by word, but in fact, it's a teaching, what you have in book one, two and three, which way do you want to go? He completed the cycle in one day, (:38). and then he wasn't there. Then he saw through. Why wasn't he there? Because the Soul of Man took the dimension of P and became a man, and traveled across to North Africa into northern France and Spain. Sorry Northern Spain and France.

So, up to now, you learned it through mysticism. Now you learn it through the science and understanding and technology, that you can become that Christ. You can become the man, who can move to the state of the soul, to go from dimension of state of P, and from D of the soul, come to physicality.

This is what we say, the man with the knowledge we have given, has reached the status of the prophets of the past, because you can do scientifically, what was done as a magician, and became a magic, and now we celebrate it, and we do everything else. Tomorrow is Good Friday, and what happens by Monday, or by Sunday?

Or where have our priests, Pope's have lied to us, because they never understood. They never understood the point of transmutation. The crucifixion of Christ, the resurrection is exactly what you have in book one, two and three. Now you have the capability to do it scientific. You will have the Enhancement Units (EU) is being built. You have the teaching of the use of the MaGrav energy plasma direction. Everything has been given to the man. (:40).

So, in a way, if any of you Knowledge Seekers (KS) understood that teaching from 270, Knowledge Seekers program till now, which is 447 - 48, you could have done what Christ did. He understood how to go within the inner self, that the energy of the inner, which is the Soul of the Man is more powerful. The ?? (STM) can take the physicality of the man within it, and then become the light, and then return it back into it, and then become another man.

The man, the way you go from Earth, from now to moon, in a monkey suit, and then you still have to be in the monkey suit. Or you learn to go from Earth to the Moon, and walk the way, in the real physical life will be on moon, with the dimension of restriction of it, and live a life as a man of the moon, as a person who lives in the dimension of it. This is exactly what Christ did.

In a way, Keshe Foundation teachings is the teaching of what you like, as Christian to call, resurrection. In the world of Islam, you call it the return of Methi, which is a return of the soul of Mohammad. We had this teaching in physicality, we had the soul. And now, the Promised One is a collection of the return the Soul of Mohammad, BHN.

Not something else will come. The teaching of him will be, for you as man to understand the transmutation. (:42). In the teachings says, that man will have a complete understanding of everything, when you understand the transmutation of elements, as we said many times, but in new understanding and completion of knowledge of the man. Is when the man understands the transmutation of fields, magnetic fields, that in their motion, they become energy, and from energy they can become anything. We get a copper, we create Zn and gold from it. In a way, we do what happened to Christ, we take nothing, we give the Soul of the Creator (STC), and we make a gold out of it, which is the soul of the Christ. The same with Mohammad, and the same with the soul of Moses, but not the man as Moses

Then we come to understand, that the totality of the teaching comes to one point. We all come from the same sun, we reflects like a mirror, the beauty of that sun, but we do not become the sun, because we are made up of it, we are part of it, but we never become of it, become totality of it.

The teaching of today as it's Easter, what we call, weekend, is to understand the truth about the resurrection. And to finish with the dogma of lighting a candle in the church at a certain time, in Jerusalem, (:44). or somewhere, or as something else, or whatever.

We are not looking to be magicians. We are looking to understand the process of the creation. That we become citizens of the U. You transmute your physicality into the strength of the Soul of the Man, travel across the U, and on planet Zeus, on Mars, or wherever, you return back to D of physicality, at the point and place. You resurrect yourself.

In a way, we are familiar with this, but we have denied it, because we couldn't understand it. You call it a dream. In dream you are in presence of your Mother, presence of your friend, presence of somebody else who never met, you see accidents, you see gatherings, but how come? You allow the soul, which is in the dimension of the Soul of the Man to travel, and then get into parties, or get into accidents, or see what's happening. Then you manifest yourself there in a dimension of physicality.

How come you call it a dream, when it's a reality of life. We do the transmutation, we understand the process, but we never accepted it, that we have the capability of it. We need to be the marathon runner to be. What can I do? I want to see my brother in Washington, where I am in Tehran. (:46).

I want that, what I call, transmutation. I make that trip, because I want to, the desire to see my brother is so strong. I made that connection. I open the cage. I go to my brother, I sit down and have a coffee with him. Have a chat with him. Call him the next day. Did you have a feeling I was with you? Because, we interacted in the D of the soul. He says yes, I felt something, or no. Then you know the first yes, you have learned something. You desire to be rich, you work at it. You desire to understand the work of your soul, you work at it, but don't lie to each other, or to your soul.

It's not making a map. It's understanding the elevation of the soul, how to bring the energies, the fields of the universe to become connected to the STM. This is what we do in flight Enhancement Units (FEU). In some cases, many of you will go into the Enhancement Unit, your travel where you want to be, but the Enhancement Unit never moves from the ground, but you do the trip, because we allow, that elevation, that what I call, transmutation, reduction in the fields, of the what we call, the spirit, or Soul of Physicality (STP), that the STM is free to take this dimension. (:48).

In a way, if you look at the, what I call, the teachings of a few weeks ago, when I explained to you in the Linz Exhibition Center (EC), we'll send one of you, one person from this side, an object from this side of the bridge, to the other side. We're not ?? magicians, but what we are teaching. It's the evolution of the time for us, as some of us would like to be, but we cannot understand it.

But we become the tool for the others to achieve, what we have not managed to understand, that one day, from one time, from their experience, we receive the elevation to understand. We're here to serve, not to be served.

In a way, this weekend, or next weekend, if you understood, you have reached the station of understanding of the knowledge of the Creator, in the name of Christ, resurrection, the

evolution, the transmutation. You call it in the name of theology - resurrection. We call it in the name of science - transmutation. No difference. Man has chosen many names for the same process, and this is another one of them.

If you can reach in the dimension of understanding, The way you transmute and you reach the process of seeing your mother, seeing your father, (:50). who passed years ago. You can target the strength, the devotion of the Christ, bless his name, and meet with him. Because now, the cage of physicality is not buried somewhere. The freedom of the soul, is free to be in touch with, and to be part of, as part of the universal life.

Preparing to release T worldwide - funds

I do a lot, I hackle a lot in the past few months. Those have been very close to me, they know how we've been hackling to get everything sorted, that we create the condition, that we raise enough capital, that every man in every part of the world, has that opportunity to be free. I'm here to serve, does not matter what name people put on it. For freedom of the man, I'll beg and borrow, because man is physical and needs to be done.

Otherwise, we just put the transmutation system on, and we just chuck out tons of gold. We don't need you. It's the test of the understanding of the process. That's what I said many times, how much Knowledge Seekers, many of you in the background know, have offered properties, buildings, land, God knows what to the Foundation and I have refused. But when a need comes, I go to the Knowledge Seekers, and say, this is the need for what it is today. We haven't taken a property, that we sell today to be able to do something tomorrow, because it's a test for the soul. It's a test for the man, or for me to understand. I have to go through the physical condition to understand what the operation is, of the totality.

Many of you will come to the point, (:52). that it's it, "oh, this is what he meant." Now we understand, but at that time it wasn't clear, because you understand the need, the necessity for that to be done. Goes of the writing of prophet, we'll test the fire with gold (gold with fire). How much is the heat of the fire, that can melt the gold, We test the man with that gold. How much that gold was attachment, that will melt the STM to be detached from it, to become part of the understanding, and become the wealth of the, what we call, the universe and the man as a creature.

This weekend, if you are in the western world, and most of the … dimension of Islamic world might hear a little bit of it. On the Jewish, you cannot escape from it, in Jerusalem and the rest of it. The resurrection. In the later teachings it becomes by Muhammad, and the others - transmutation. The same word, the same understanding, but both for the freedom of the STM.

But now we understand what's the energy and the strength field of the STP, what we call the spirit. What we know, what is the STM. Then we can transmute between one to the other. Manifest here, and manifest there. We don't need to get in the car, we get in the D and manifest in energy and soul. (:54).

In a way, I understand this, because that's a nuclear physicist, I have to understand how we can change energy to matter state. The secret was, the hidden fields within the atom, within the electron. Because you can become anything, you can become any number, as long as you stay in the state of plasma (Pl). Then you decide to be gold, to be a cell of the man, to be a wood.

Then you understand the process of what we call, the emotion of the man. Then you go into the process of understanding that the emotion of physicality has a direct connection to the emotion of the soul. Then you have to be able, how to transmute between the two. And how to benefit from one to another. And how to be part of the totality, where you're there to serve.

The Keshe Foundation in past six months has gone through a huge burden, has taken a huge step, and we tested those who are loyal to the name of their soul, to the limit, that we can get this achieved for the whole of the human race, that we can, step by step bring the totality of the man to ?? to understand, to elevate, to change. Because when we change one, the others need to change. (:56). But we have to have the resources, that it can be done, and is strong enough to do, to bring that change.

I carry the Soul of the Creator (STC), and it's strong enough to do. But you have to be there to tap into my soul, to receive it, to elevate, to understand, and become the passengers of the U, the way we are.

Then we all reach the state, that we can understand the strength of the love of the Creator and no more. Which the love is the condition of giving. We don't ask you to go and burn candles, and do this, and the rest of it. Go and understand the knowledge of the creation, as much as we can teach, and you can understand, as we develop new T in the coming times.

We are the Messengers. We are those who bring the message of science and ethics together. And in that process as universal Messengers. We understand the totality from A to Z, as we are part of the Soul of the Creator, we understand our position, as we are part of the Soul of Physicality of the man, we understand that position too.

But we can transmute, we can bring knowledge in pieces, that man, and the other citizens of the U, when they come to the point of creation of existence, can go to it directly, and do not need to go through all the rigmarole the man has been through for billions of years.

In a way, we have brought a unification to the science of the creation and the Creator. What was the knowledge of the Creator, now has become the knowledge of Universal Community. Even though each village, each satellite, each planet, (:58). has created, developed their own knowledge of existence and live by it. Some jumped further, some jumped less, some understood, used part of it and still got stuck with it, but they never

went to the next step. They got stuck in the UFOs, they got stuck in the ships, cars or, whatever.

Then we come to one point. How much in the past teachings of the dimension of physicality, in the dimension of the energy fields of the U, you have educated yourself. How much you have understood, that can go to that point of transmutation? How much you can sacrifice, how much you can give, that allows the others to reach elevation? How much you have to let go, that it comes to the point, that the totality, what we call, the freedom of the man's soul, that it becomes more important than individuality.

And that goes back to Abraham, and the sheep, and the sacrifice. The son for the ?? theme of understanding the beauty of the Creator. I sacrificed a son, (1:00). and don't expect much. But I know the freedom of the man to be able to be released from the shackles of what we call, those who have shackled man to this planet in the name of religion, had to be broken, had to be opened up. Sacrificing a son was worth more than it. Because I know he will be with me one day. But that day is the day when it is right, when it is time for it to be, not when I choose.

As I told you, we come here to understand the pitfalls of the man. The pain, the crucifixion, with the martyrdom, with whatever. Then we understand what the solution to it should be. It's the same for every level, till we don't understand it, till we don't feel the emotion of it, we cannot find a solution for man to be freedom, to be freed from the shackles of abuse. Then you understand, what is there for you to achieve, what is there for you to find elevation, not for us.

As I said many times, (1:02). you shall not find what I call, temples, and churches of the KF. You'll find Institute's of the KF to teach, to elevate. You find the technologies of the Keshe Foundation, that you can use to understand more and more. One day you pick a cup, you drink from it, which is made by the Keshe Foundation technology, and that triggers you to understand the process of creation. That's why we do everything else, while we are developing, elevating the STM, by putting back what this planet did not provide at a point of inception.

Through its M and G fields, through its Inertia, there is a misconduct of the work of the fields, and has made the man to kill, has made man to destroy. We cannot come tomorrow and tell you, that this is what you have to do, you have to learn it yourself. You have to believe in it, and you do anything to get to it. Because that elevation, when you see the change, when you see what it brings, then you bring the others into it, and then without knowing, by drinking the waters, you elevate the STP, and the STM, and then somewhere down the line, out of nowhere, you come to the point of understanding the enrichment, and understanding the Creator and creation, and transmutation. It can be in the deserts of Africa, or in the most luxurious buildings in New York. You need to ?? start.

I remember when we opened the Keshe Foundation in Ghana, in nuclear center in Ghana Atomic, and when you start producing the waters, (1:04). plasmatic, whatever, whatever,

whatever, and people start by word of the mouth to understand, that these waters can help with diabetic, can help with this, and can help with that. They tested and they worked, and they came to buy it. And the soldiers in the nuclear center, they became aware of it, because they used it. Most of them have diabetes, and they saw everything (all symptoms) goes. What happened, nowhere in the world, you can walk next to the nuclear reactor, in a security zone of any nation. The soldiers of Ghana Atomic opened the doors, and we could see a man, and a woman walking like an ants line, to the center, to buy a bottle, to buy a Gans of whatever, to go back, and then there was more coming.

We had to do that in Ghana. We do that now, in the exhibition center in Linz. We have opened the doors for the knowledge and we have knowledgeable people. Maria is there, Herbert is joining in to do. To transfer the knowledge to you, to understand the totality, not bits of everywhere. When you go to one or two hours of the, what I call, the exhibition understanding, you'll understand the totality of the meaning of the knowledge of the Keshe Foundation. Does not matter who you are. Then you understand the time for change has come. And then you understand the next step is to come.

The coming of the Methi, as is believed by the, what I call the learned Iranian clergy, (1:06). will be the maturity of the man to understand the process of the transmutation, not the manifestation of the man or an object. When the Ayatollah K of Iran., when the clergy of Iran, to understand this comes, that will be the day of the judgment for their souls, and nothing else. Then they'll put their turbines down, and bow to the knowledge of the Creator, not to the Keshe Foundation, not to Keshe, and not to any other, but to their own soul.

The maturity of the understanding brings the peace, brings the next process. And we do everything, for you to do that. You Knowledge Seekers every Sunday, spray, paint, whatever you do at 12 o'clock, lunchtime and Six o'clock dinner time, that you bring that synchronicity, that you bring all the elevation of all the souls. And this is part of the same process.

We make the enhancement centers (EC), we make everything else. We have to do, we can't sit down to die, one day you're going be dying. There is no time limit when you cannot work. Age of 60 - 65 retirement is a joke. This is where the most of the maturity of the knowledge has come, and you put men on the bed of death. There should be no limit when the man stops contributing to extension of the physical life, or the soul.

It's the same with Vatican. Vatican retires the priests at age of 65. Don't pay them anything, and the pension starts at 70. Where do these poor priests, Vatican, going to find life for the five years, till they get pittance from Vatican. (1:08). Abuse their soul, to abuse the others, than abuse their physicality. Then if these priests understand the process, what we call, most of the clergy in Vatican, are in the same dilemma. By age of 65, or when they are exempted, they are put on the street, because they did not abuse enough souls.

We know members of the what we call, Vatican, who are in that position. They come to the Keshe Foundation begging for financial support. Because they have decided to put them on the street. What do you do with a man who has served for five years, while is from the 65 to 70. The abuse is not just by the physicality, they abuse their own soul, within the what I call, the frame of Vatican.

This is the whole process to understand. Maybe today, this weekend, give from your soul, for the clergy, for the religious people of the world, to become aware of their own, dimension of their own existence, that they do not need to wait for somebody to call themselves Methi, or Messiah, or whatever. But they become to understand, the strength of the Soul of themselves that they become the Messiah of their own soul.

The beauty of it is, (1:10). we are just messengers. We spend time, we give our message, we make sure the guidelines are observed. And then man wants to see, that the cycle of physical life finishes. So we die, in your eye, but the soul, the same soul carries from Moses, to Christ, to Mohammad, to the others, and to you. And to wherever it goes to the next step.

So, we understand one thing, on this weekend, we had this discussion before, for Easter. Maybe now you understand more, use the science and technology, as they said, in the intro, we have published a paper, that the station of the scientist and the prophets, it's the same, as one. It's explaining the connection between the fields of the universe and the man you call it the soul, the ethics. One which does on the matter of state, but increase your energy, and creates you water, and makes you the food you eat. But in essence, now the two are the same. The feeder of the soul, and the feeder of the man is the same knowledge, is the same science, it's the same message.

It's you're who has to understand it, and bring that change in. We'll bring that change into process this year. We are without a shadow of a doubt. Then it's how much we can change the situation. How much it is.

Keshe Foundation has directly approached the Israeli authorities to start peace negotiation with Iran with a full knowledge of the Israeli government, (1:12). and Israeli .. organization and with the knowledge of the Iranian authorities. Because we are taking the knowledge of the Spaceship into Tehran. Iran .. Iranian forces can land in the center of the Tell Aviv without them knowing.

We are, they say against the regime, but we support Judaism. But where do you find those who make the framework of the Government of Israel, unless we give the knowledge to both sides, that they can bring a point of understanding. There is no need we have the same knowledge, the same technology, the same understanding of transmutation. So what do we do?

This position has become easy for us, due to 5plus1 talks, that we have managed to break through. But our job is to be peacemakers by understanding of the technology, not by giving technology to somebody better than the other. When the Americans, the Iranians,

the Russians, they all know. They all can be across anywhere else. You can transmute all your what we call, dust to gold. What are we fighting for? Do we need a situation of Ukraine? Do we need the situation, what we have in Palestine? Do we need to have the hungry people of Africa? Or do we change the tools of war by understanding the transmutation of the elements, what Christ went through as, what I call his sacrifice. (1:14).

In a way, its theology behind it. So crucifixion, and a manifestation, to feed the soul, to feed the physicality of the man, in the hunger driven society in Africa, or South America, or on the streets of New York, when they clean the bottom of the rubbish bins to find scraps that they can eat.

With the knowledge man has today, with what we see created, and developed, and encouraged, by those who abuse the man of physicality. There should not be such a position. The Keshe Foundation shall endeavor to bring that situation to an end. We do everything in the background, even with our enemies not knowing, we elevate their souls, that they become those who work to develop, to bring, knowledge to the others.

Within my power and knowledge, I can wipe out the state of Belgium in one pen, but do we need to, have we done? Because they have to be elevated understand. They are another part of the human race, be it the king, be it his servants, be it those police officers who do all the wrong things, be the agent who lived in the same bed with us. We just elevate their souls. Otherwise we can demolish, what we have from them. It' the love and the care we have for them. (1:16). It does not matter what they do. What do you do when you have a child, when you take her out in the shop, cries and kicks, and destroys things in the shop, like a bull in a China shop. You take her out, and talk to her, and then see what damage you've (she has) done, what it needs to be done, how much I have to do to repair the damage, you've done.

We do that out of the love, because I can bash your head in, as a father did, we see it in most of the Italian places. The children are not that, what I call, punching bag, that the Italians do to the children. And the rest of the world do with them. Our teaching is about love and care, to bring man to the point, he understands not what to do. Doesn't matter how much the child kicks, and shouts, and breaks, gradually, it comes to understand he is damaging himself and nobody else.

I hope many of you managed to reach the point of resurrection. Maybe in theology it has been put on the December (April) Sunday, and the strangest (thing), it always falls on a Sunday. And then we understand, if man managed to control everything ?? we believe, on a Sunday, that it happens, then can manage to move, that day, to be the Sunday for his soul.

I hope, I hope today, I could bring you to understand, a part of what is your responsibility to do. Not ours. Because we've done everything. (1:18). We taught as much as we can. We carry on teaching in different ways, till we get through, and you find the freedom.

I don't live like a hermit. But I'm hermit, that gives love and knowledge to humanity, to take, to elevate itself to the position of the understanding of the creation and the Creator. I have been that hermit for thousands of years on this planet, my mission is over. Because now we have managed to bring men to see. You might see some today, and some next year, and some next week, and some in thousand years.

But we have started the process, and in time the knowledgeable man on earth through the knowledge of the Soul of Physicality, we'll finish the job for human race, and become messengers of the universe for the others.

Thank you very much for today. And I hope those of you who are believers in resurrection of Christ, understand you have the same capability, that soul of Christ did. You can resurrect and move in both dimensions. It's you who brings, you to that point and not a MaGrav, and not a donation, and not burning a candle, and not waiting for somebody to appear in whatever name, that they can for you for the next job.

I hope those of you who are believers in the path of Christ, a very peaceful, and wonderful Easter holidays, and maybe it comes the time for you to contemplate, to create that change for yourself. (1:20).
Thank you very much. If you would like to go to a break and we come back, we carry

Proofed to here >>> continues on

>> BREAK >>>>> 428 KSW April 14, 2022 (1:27).

This is the second half where we have a q&a questions for Mr. Keshe.

(1:28).

K- Yep. Yep, we can bring it down, though. I lower my hand. My Soul asked the question and got the answer. Anyway, let's see where we come and what we do?

Q; .. In the 425th KSW, a Knowledge Seeker ask question about the emotions of the Soul of Man, and the Soul of Physicality (STP), and how the heart translates the emotions of the Soul of the Man. But we have both souls and they need to decide together. So my question is, how can we discern if this emotion is pure from the Soul of Man, like a communication affirming the truth, or from the Soul of Physicality, where it may still have errors and confusion, because of existence on this planet? How to perceive this difference?

K- Experience. By experience. Man up to now has always listened 99% of the time to emotion of physicality. Because he can respond to it, he can live with it, he can understand it. Every now and then the emotional, of what we call, the soul come in, and done something, and then we call it, "by accident." Something happened, because that we cannot explain, (1:30). because it wasn't part of the emotion of the P.

Wherever you say, "Oh, this happened coincidentally," or you, just by fluke. Go back to it, and see if you asked that question from your soul. Then you'll start opening up to understanding, which one, is which. Would all become the same?

This is the only way you can do it. Every time you say, "oh this something happened by accident," go back and analyze it. Where, how, and then you see the connection to it, then this must be the soul's job. Then you become more and more reliant, and the more and more you develop it.

There is no accidents, you're put in a position and in a way, by your soul, by the conduct of the fields of your life. Then you have to live with it, or you have to understand it, to go to the next step, to be able to understand more the process of creation.

Many times, one of the processes, that we talked about this very recently, why do you sneeze? Where does the energy directly go from the nose, passes where, and what faster reaction you can get. Some ?? theologist's understood this, but you go to the doctors and they try to explain to you, and everything, how the nerves work.

How come suddenly you stop and say, no? Something stops you from doing something. How come out of nowhere, you start doing something, (1:32). which is opposite to what you've done your life, or what you do? Because the soul has taken over the decision, that's for you to see.

You have to understand it, and then develop it. And then you understand, which one is from the emotion of the physicality, and which ones from the emotion of the Soul. Gradually, you leave everything to the dimension of the soul. Everything to D of the soul, and you go by testing and testing.

We go through the same process. Then you understand how souls work, how things come. We had an occasion this week. Within one hour, one of the members of Universal Council (UC) was aware of the action of the Keshe Foundation, what we did in the background. We said, this is amazing, in less than an hour ago, we did such a thing, and you come out of nowhere. Because the soul is aware of the function of the Universal Council, as a soul, has taken its dimension to accept responsibility for its language, and for its nation.

Then you live that way. You go by it, and things, just building a trust. What Keshe Foundation has gone through in past six months, eight months, if I would have been the way, that I used to run, in the business time, 20 - 30 years ago, we has a ?? harsh track at

that time. But no, I learned through the structure, that's what the soul, when the time comes at the right moment, it will complete.

The people who get tested along this way. It's been a harsh time, but a beautiful time for the Keshe Foundation. (1:34). But only one or two people who are close know. We done everything to bring that change. It's all by trusting in the soul, trusting in what we do is for betterment of humanity, not for us.

You rely on it, you understanding it. This is, "I'm here, I have a physical life, " but my job is what I have to do. To support, to be the instigator, to be the initiator, to be the developer of that condition, to bring in, at this moment in time. The Israelis, are on the throat of the Iranians. You mention Iran to the Israelis authorities, that's the end of the world. You speak to any of the Iranian clergy, whoever, about Israel, this is the end, you give our biggest enemy.

But when you elevate their soul, they will eat on the same table very soon, because they came from the same table, power and money, and what we can do, has separated man. Soon they'll become wise to it, and they walk away from it.

But those who are, and they see, in the middle, it's their responsibility to make that initial step, to bring that change, even though it may look so harsh. It's one way of working and trusting in what you do.

When it happens, so it's not time for it. So there's no restless life, it's not for me to put another something in the bank, or get something else. It's not time for mankind, he is not ready for it. (1:36). But we know he's getting ready for it, he's just coming to the last leg of it.

And a lot of Knowledge Seekers are standing fast, they are aware it, they are suffering with it. But ?? this time, because they know it's just about to come. Be it in China, be it in US, be it in Mexico, be it in Brazil, be it in Austria, or Iran, we all who run and work for it, are standing fast. Because we know when it comes, it brings that change.

There's so many opportunities has been created by the war in Ukraine. You're not aware of it, because you just see and listen to what propaganda comes from the western world. But if you watch the way we do, there is so much, so many opportunities in different directions, has risen by Ukraine position. I look at it as a positive step. I know of some people are suffering, some people are getting whatever.

But in a way, it's the end of the battles of the religions, within one religion. And again, has brought what we see, hidden ways of doing whatever it is, blaming the others to do whatever. And it's not going to stop. The change in administration in the Kingdom, United Kingdom is necessary for world peace. Because the ?? privy Council, and the British government as a kingdom of Britain, is instigator of many wars. But it has to be done from inside. And it has to be done. The way they step back on. And it's in the process, has started, as we know a long time ago.

We have to understand what this position brings us, end of kingship, (1:38). the end of anybody being higher than other. You be Putin, you do wrong, you are committed to, what is to be right by the places ?? ?? the instigators in the White House, that underneath you burn the ?? fire. All has to come up. It's the time of cleaning up. And then we'll see the positive things, which will come out of the Ukraine situation. Amazing things, especially the way we work, and we've seen it. But I always say, we trust it to the soul, that always is there, because it cannot make a mistake.

To a lot of us the situation is, don't. And it's there, something of what these guys, if they (?? don't) clean up, where it's getting cleaned up in Ukraine. We'll have more and more of this in a few years time. Battles of who is more, who is less.

I pray for the soul of the what I call, the leaders of Vatican, that they come to their senses. And the same with the Church in Moscow. But that praying, does elevating their soul, has to bring them to announce, what I call, the end of Christianity. We'll see it. End of Ukraine situation will bring Christian wall to that point. You will understand very soon why.

The same as ?? ??? Methi it all has happened, had to happen within the frame of time, that they all come to the same position. That's the time of the maturity of the man.

We don't want, by process of trusting the Soul of the Man, to overnight, to declare, and just change their name to another, (1:40). and carry on with the abuse. We want them to close to church doors, that nobody goes in to be abused, and leave the mess they created over centuries behind those doors.

The way we saw when the Church of England start selling the churches. The physical abuse of the man, which came forward was unbelievable. I was in it, we were the first people in frontline with it. Buying a church, and they don't let you to do, to demolish it, till their own people demolish it, that the number of children's bodies buried within the church, cannot be shown, that how much abuse was done.

We were in the front line, we saw how Church of England had to change position, not knowing, that this is what's going to happen to them. As they didn't care anymore, because Church of England was returned back to Vatican, that was the shame of what we call, the Protestants, not the Catholics. They managed to somehow, keep it off the record, but it's still there. And the same will come with the other things, and how it is.

We cannot go on abusing the Soul of the Man in one way, and the STP in the other. It has come to a point of change and there'll be ?? no more from this side. The only way become, when mankind understands, which soul to listen to, and why, the reasons.

When you're hear you have to do something, then you judge it, and you understand why. We are all part of the same process. But learn one thing, if you listen to Soul of Man or the Soul of Physicality, always ask, because you have to ?? develop the consent of the

others. (1:42). If the consent is given, you have done no wrong. Even though it might not be to the benefit of the others, because they are the ones through their own process might see themselves as the losers, but the same part of the process of the development.

Even you want to ask, ?? you ask, then you understand you always work in the right way, the right ?? .

Resurrection Continued how Christ did it (1:42:37 to 1:46:54)

You have to learn, it's the process we all learn slowly, slowly and become to understand it, and you trust the soul. Sometimes the STP, because it knows physical D and sometimes the STM ?? and the position of the totality of the physicality, ?? structure of the bigger structure.

This is what we have not understood. The Soul of Physicality is to protect you in the physical dimension. The Soul of Man is to protect you in a dimension of the universe. The sooner we understand this, the sooner mankind, will be free and understand how to position one in respective to the other, in what position, and what condition, and when, then we will become mature, in the process of what we call, transmutation, or what you call, resurrection.

Christ could have walked away from the cross, but he knew he had the power, so let them do what they like, because I know what I am going to do. I went up the cross with the Christ, I know exactly what happened. I know how the transmutation took place, and how and where, how the things ?? touched. (:1:44). The body never went missing. Christ went through the D of the STP and the STM. Because he knew, he was taught.

He became of that knowledge just prior, what you call, the last supper. The knowledge was not given to him, till the last minute, more or less, because he was a very joyful chap, and he always thought he would get away with it. But when it came to the point of what we call, the resurrection, or the call it a transition. The knowledge was given to him and was told he can use it ?? balls.

The last time, the last Supper, if you understand it, is the last time he ate as a prophet. That's what the Last Supper is, not the last time he ate with his people. You always put it to a definition of something else, because then it has a meaning. Because it was a time when he left the body of the man, the last meal as a man, as a prophet. And when he came down, he became a man, and he took his ?? path.

Now maybe for the first time you understand what the Last Supper means in the D of Christianity. Nothing more, nothing less. The rest of it is, what you like to talk about? It was the last time he ate as a prophet of God, and that was it, it was the last supper he had, and he walked into it, and he was fully aware. He bargained for it, because he loved two women. (1:46). It was given for the love he had.

Maybe now you understand all these hullabaloo about the last Supper. He accepted it, because he knew the dimension of what he'd done, was beyond the dimension of acceptance, by his soul. He didn't go through the path, which Moses went, and start all sorts of wars and killing. He decided he'd done enough, he brought the change he wanted, and it's time to live, and transmute from one to the other. He listened to his soul, and the Soul of Physicality, and he took that transmutation. What do you call, whatever in any language. (1:46:54)

Any other question.

Q: … My question today refers to the "born again" Christians, who I assume have an experience of their own souls, but many attribute it to another soul, such as the Christ, or Krishna, and others. What are your thoughts on these experiences?
K- I never understood what the reborn Christians are. Who came up with this terminology? Then we have a reborn Jews, (1:48). we have reborn Muslims. If you can be reborn in one religion, you can be born in any one. And as we know, they do what they want to say. But what does that mean? What is actually, not the physical process, the soul process of it is? The soul doesn't get reborn, it's the same soul.

Somebody because of an experience with, realizes in an accident, that he can die, and he hasn't said, or loved his wife, or his child, and he comes home, because of the accident, he becomes the best father, the best husband in the world. Isn't that a reborn husband, or a reborn father. Or he needed that experience to realize what he'd done wrong? And what name do you put out?

How many of you have been through that process? I am going to go home and enjoy my family, and say whatever, whatever, because tomorrow might not be there. What name do you , in the name of the religion, become a reborn Christian, or in name of your wife, you become a new reborn lover, or in the name of your child, a new reborn father.

It's us who have chosen, whatever you like to do it. It has no meaning to me, it never had. It's just that you go for the second time to be baptized. Why does that happen only to Christians? Or is it a very good way to get some more money to the church, because now you go and you pay again. It's a business world, (1:50). when it comes to these things, but it has no meaning. I don't understand it, I never understood it how you can be reborn. You already just, because he experienced something, you become a reborn husband. Because he didn't know, you become a reborn father, because you jumped an accident. Are you going to be a good father, that might not be there tomorrow, fear of fear.

Any other questions?

Q: …. When I was a teenager, I used to get together with two or three cousins to make objects move, and answer questions through those movements. For this, we used a table, a glass, letters and numbers arranged in a circle on this table. Before we started, everyone would hold hands with each other, and do a minute of meditation. Then we started the experiment. It was as if we were talking to a soul, and that soul responded by moving the

glass. Based on this experience and considering that every human being is a MaGrav, and what we were doing was connecting these MaGravs in a stellar configuration.

My question is, one, if we make three MaGravs and connect these MaGravs in series, the M terminal of the first connected to the G terminal of the second, the M terminal the second connected to the G terminal of the third, and the remaining terminals G of the first and the M on the third, hold each one with one hand, thus forming a stellar configuration. (1:52). Will I be able to create these forces, or will I be able to integrate my soul with the soul's of the MaGrav, and travel through the universe through the soul, or through physicality with this system?
R: It's pretty long question, I don't know if you got it ..
K- Oh, it's a very simple question. He hasn't understood the purpose of MaGravs. Very simple. That's why it's half energy and half matter, and because of not understanding, looking for an answer from us.

Do you need a wire to connect MaGravs? Do you need wire to connect magnets on a table. What happens if you put three magnets on the table, and one magnet in your hand? Move the magnets outside, and see what happens the magnet in your hand. Or move the magnet in your hand and see what happens to the magnets outside. Do you need the wire connection? Do you understand the true purpose of the MaGrav system, then I think you'll get your answer.

R: I've got a perfect little video, that I found the other day, that I made, that I forgot about. Let me share it here that might illustrate what you're talking about with magnets, actually. (1:54).
K- You used to do a lot of these magnet things.
R: This one is with, as you can see here, it's a series of flat magnets, and 4 of them in a group to form sort of MaGrav shape with the three o the outside, and one in the middle. And there's four groups of these, and one of them is in the center. So I'll just play the video and we'll see how it goes here.
(Shows the video ..)

So that's it basically it, there's a couple of different things going on. As you can see the first configuration with the magnets in the center, is like the MaGrav configuration in many ways. And it's like the free plasma in the center, you could say, or looking at it as four different points of the tetrahedron, depending on how you look at it. But in any case, you can see the positive positioning of the of the way the configuration holds that center in place there. And but then, if there's enough agitation that goes in, it releases that configuration into a lower energy configuration, with the four units all on the same spacing, (1:56). and they maintain that position, and that gets agitated even more, then ends up going back to a an even more lower energy example as the tube, or the lowest form of its energy, you could say.

K- Yeah, it depends how you, you see this is still matter state connection. MaGravs are not matters state connection, they are field state connection. There is no matter state condition to them. And this is the beauty of it. And this is what is important for us to

understand. There's a difference between matter state fields, and a plasma state field. We have converted with the MaGravs, the matter state field into the plasma state field. We have seen that, none of the Knowledge Seekers understand this. It doesn't matter how much we push it.

And this is the problem, part of the problem of the understanding of the T. Once you have a matter state, matter, when you have a Nano coated, you have moved into the cosmic direction fields, and a matter together. When you go into the Gans state, you're in totally plasmatic condition, in universal condition, but on the influence of the Inertia of the fields of the planetary system. (1:58). Knowledge Seekers have not understood this, especially creation of the Gans's.

I am sure in the coming time, scientific world and KS who come from the world of universities, and the others, in a very short time, will open this in a massive way. Because when they publish a scientific paper about it, then because it's written by a doctor, or a professor, and somebody who has got a PhD out of it. We can accept it. But they don't trust their own intelligence, and understanding.

Something I have to say here, to our KS. Our KS in Finland and Germany and other number of places around the world, have contacted the Keshe Foundation in respect to what we do, and what we are. What we can do with your groups of Knowledge Seekers scientists. Keshe Foundation has looked into these structures, we are still looking into these structures. And soon we'll announce what we're going to do with this kind of bunch of scientists, who are sitting grouped together, and they are developing different, or they want to do different type of developments in different aspects of technology.

You have a big group in Romania, you have other groups in US, and Mexico, and Brazil. We'll bring you together in a very specific way. We are discussing it recently with some of the key members of the Keshe Foundation, that how we can, or how we see to bring you Knowledge Seekers together, (2:00). to work, but still be independent of their own nation or language. We have a position now we, because we are analyzing step by step, or whatever can happen, or what can happen. We can send you MaGrav, or EU, or flight EU to your country, and then you have to find universities, or whatever, and bring in the scientists in to do, and then what will happen to this system, sitting somewhere till somebody makes a decision.

We are looking at the possibilities of opening our Institute's, part of it to the nation, by national language, by nation, to be part of, to do the research collectively, in one place. Scientists from Denmark, scientists from Germany, scientists from Brazil, will be given opportunity, will be given a unit each, and then, it's for them to collaborate development with others outside. They can come and go, like CERN, You can come and spend a weekend, or two days, three days you are there, to complete in what as a group, you decide to do and share it with others.

This way, you will still have the independence of knowledge, you can go to your scientists, I'm going to Austria, or I'm going to Brazil, I'm going to Arizona, there's a unit

there belongs to us, and then we can share, we can take or what we see. And then we make it a place, that every unit gets used, .. integrated together. And even on the background of it, if you have a Knowledge Seekers, who are that good at it, we can some sort of help you to do, that .. transporting, coming ?? alive, and going ?? forth or whatever, till we see ?? (what you are doing).

This way, the Knowledge Seekers in one place, will share the knowledge, even though they work in independent direction, (2:02). We have a collection of 10 or 20 Enhancement Unit in one place, where the knowledge can be shared freely. Till when your government, or ?? officials of your universities come to accept it, then we can take the unit back to your countries, and the rest of it.

But this way, we allow the process of the development be by the Knowledge Seekers, and other scientists from universities to come into to share. We are considering this position, and this is one of the fastest ways of sending a unit, that somebody will accept it, the investment. We'll still carry on with the government. But your units, yeah, they can come and see, they can analyze it, and whatever it is. They want some more units, or one unit, it will be done.

But this way, Knowledge Seekers and the scientists work together to achieve, what you call it, ?? this plasma. We are now developing, we are in the final phase of developing the reactors for the spaceflight for the EU. This process most probably will complete within the next few weeks. And then there'll be placed in the what we call, flight systems, in April, May to be ready for the first flights in June. Part of this work is to bring the Knowledge Seekers from world institute's, and the KF KS to work in this manner.

I hope our teams will put the last touches to the flight system in the next few weeks, then it will be what you call, placed and shipped. Then we will do the next phase of the flight testing for the 6th of June as we promised. And this process we will carry on, will be developed, and we'll see to what extent, (2:04). we can manage to what we call, push the KS to work with the universities, and institutes inside the Keshe Foundation Institutes. This way, we'll see a rapid development and extension to it.

We have offered the same process with what we call, state of Israel. We have offered the same thing to China, and to Iran. In so many ways, neutralization of the science and technology in the hand of .. all the Knowledge Seekers, concentrated in one place. We think it will be a ring a bigger, faster results, than what we see, a lot of you Knowledge Seekers are scattering, you're trying to find somebody, somewhere in a university, or government to accept it.

As we are working as One Nation, we establish these centers. We put your reactor from your nation, your Enhancement Unit, fight system in that position. Come in, you can work weekends on it, or three weeks holidays you take from work to complete the process, and whatever else. Is the freedom of you KS as a group. We don't allow one person, "I want to come and do this." It has to be collectively. We know there are a number of groups around the world who like to do this. But this way, KS share the

totality of the knowledge, and then it becomes as One Nation, and not sitting somewhere dusting. These things cost a huge amount of money to sit somewhere for somebody to decide.

This way the Knowledge Seekers will start by nation, or whatever, by district, and the governments will join in, and scientists from the other places, as you publish your papers and show how things work.

Just give us a few more days, and we'll make an announcement. (2:06). This means Foundation has to find huge premises, that these things can be carried out. It's not just that, tomorrow we can do, and finding places in population centers to the sizes of these testing is not very easy. Then you have to find the rest of it, to put it together. But this we see as a rapid evolution of scientists to come and go, and develop, and extend the knowledge together.

Please there is something we've seen a lot. A lot of KS just walk into the exhibition center (EC), they travel from different countries, or whatever to be in Exhibition Center, when it's not allocated time. Please contact the Keshe Foundation when you can do the booking, before your time. Because it's not somebody, can come and just look and go. We have people there, who take two or three hours to explain, to show the connection, the science, and everything, that brings everything together for you.

We cannot handle more than 10 to 15 people at a time. As you go through the process, and Keshe Foundation now is moving to, we are considering, we'll know more in the next day or two, this next week, that we already have two sessions a day, for three days. We're extending it to five sessions, five days a week, two sessions a day. And then we are expanding, because a lot of Knowledge Seekers cannot come in during the week, they're working. One or two weekends a month, we open on Saturday, for KS who come from around the world to see to be part of the exhibition.

This way allows a lot of you to be, (2:08). and to come to see. We ask you to please make a reservation, get in touch with the exhibition center, and .. get to know what is happening, and when you can come in. Because then you, it's not a Zoo to come and see and go. It has to be understood, and people who are there to explain to you what it is. And we're getting a lot of Germans and Austrians, and the others coming in. But please make sure you book your time coming in. Then we'll see how much we can extend, and it cannot be more than one group at a time, maybe if they push it to 2 groups at a time, but they seem to interfering between the two.

This is a knowledge scientific, what we call, tour, not something to just come and see and go. Get in touch with the exhibition center the people who organize it and book your time. And just don't jump in, "I'm going to the Linz EC " We had this occasion, a couple of times. We still respect it, they are asked to come back for the afternoon session, or the morning session the next day. But try to help us, to be able to translate the knowledge, or transfer the knowledge completely, from us to you.

Any other question.

Q; … My question Mr. Keshe is, what if you take a Cu wire and wind it around a quartz crystal, to turn it into an Argonne quartz crystal, and stick it in a 50 millimeter tube of Gans CO2 and ZnO and COHN (2:10). What will this do?

K- I think a lot of people did that. Do you remember when we started talking about the crystals?
R: Yeah, it does sound quite familiar, actually. You were showing crystals, Geez, that was few years ago, five years, five years ago or four years ago, something like that.
K- These things have been done, I think you have go into the archives and see what was left as information, by the people who did it.
R: Yes, that would be good. .. I would suggest, he seems the person seems to have a pretty good understanding about what they want to do. Well, he should simply do it. See what happens.
K- Yeah, but tell us back what happened?
R: Yes, exactly.
K- We see some responses in Golden Age of Gans, still appearing, some people doing things, in some places, but you have the testimonials, bring it to the testimonials, and explain it all, disclose it?
R: Yes, they can bring it into the Keshe Plasma Reactor Group as well, we can discuss it there, it's a good place for that kind of thing. And the testimonials workshop, which is every second Monday of every month.

Q: … (2:12). what is the update on this spaceship launch.
K- We are still going to test on the 6th of June, but the systems are built, and we are developing the last phases of the space reactors. Even I was in the lab yesterday. It's something totally different, than what you're seeing in public. We have changed the reactors altogether, as space reactors, and all sorts,

You will see it most probably, it will disclosed in June, and then we'll go for ??. It's the prototypes, is getting set up, and done. Testing, getting done, we're still waiting for some of the chairs to be concluded, we have placed order, if they can do, tell us they can do that, for us. It comes from Iran, and hopefully they can deliver on time, in next two or three weeks, or whatever, that we can place them. It is beautifully done by the Iranian people, who showed us, we have given the order for 400 seats, for the first 100 units flight systems. They have to adjust something, a couple of pieces need to be removed. If they can achieve that, and the backbone to ?? are built, and hopefully, if they deliver to us, what is supposed to be. It will be beautifully done, I hope that what we call, the Iranian team can deliver to us on time, because we have to look for something without any metals to it. (2:14). But at the same time to be in line with what the Foundation is looking for.

This is the picture of the seats, flight seats. The controllers are slightly different. And we hope Joseph can get this sorted everything is what we call, technically, by the team in Iran is ready to go. These are the chairs, you will see. It is in line with what we want. And

in a way, you can see the mass production on them, is there to be done. And this there is no metal use in these chairs. We have a couple of technical pieces to do and you will see it

Any other questions?

Q: … When the flight system is shown, will it be visible? From my understanding is, it cannot be detected, and therefore, can it be proven to those who need to see it, or to follow its movement with our instruments of today?
K - Wait and see it, but.
R; Wait and see, if we see, if we can see it, or not?
K- if you can see it. It is very interesting, we just designed into it, (2:16). what do you call it, … an addition to it. You got to understand, our manufacturing side is progressive development, and you cannot put all the information in one go, on the table.

So, step by step, as understood more, the what do you call it, we add to it, that they understand the next step. Now the space reactors has reached more or less, its final position. Then a couple of things needs to be done, and then we'll see results, in effect.

The factory is set up beautifully I was there yesterday, and you'll have a production and you have assembly line and they are doing the two. There is no Knowledge Seekers on any of the production lines. It just common man, and they are producing the systems, and the what we call, the first head units has been prepared, to leave for AZ in the coming days. You will see it in the .. mass production in the coming days. We will come to see, you will see the .. Vision units, which carry the Keshe Foundation what we call, knowledge behind them, and in a very, very sophisticated, but beautiful way.

R: - .. Just to clarify for people, (2:28). because there's still a question from say Saseed who's thanking you Professor Keshe for bringing freedom and hope to the world. My question, what are we waiting for on June 6th?
K- June 6, we try to test the first flight system. And it's a very abnormal system, it has no control. We finalized the control system between the soul, and the system, and the craft. Yesterday it was explained how it works, to our team to be able to put it together, and to be assembled. It's a very unusual control system. And we hopefully should be able to see it working, before June, and then in June, we'll try to create the first FS.

We might succeed, we might not succeed, but the whole thing is getting up to that position. And it's a matter of getting the units for Arizona, and getting the units for NASA in America, and the one in Iran, all coming together at the same time. And there's a lot happening in the background. There's a lot happening in the background.

Checking and Financing from Central Bank Europe

We have various experiences. … The problem we have is not, it's, there's a lot of problems that's been created by the, what we call, the people who we kicked out of the Keshe Foundation. And it's taken us nearly six months to sort that problem. And it's

taking so much energy and effort for us to be able to do this. Those will be kicked up very recently in the last couple of years I'll talk to Keshe Foundation have created mayhem, with lying, cheating and everything. And it's taken us to prove to the governments, and to the banking system, how much lies have been put in. (2:20).

And in a way, it's good, because now they turned towards us. That effort took a lot of energy in respect to development and expansion. But it's over now, hopefully we have come to an end of it. But this what is. You hear us trying to fly but you cannot imagine how much has been created outside deliberately. To create mayhem, to create.

In a way, they said, they'll take control of the Keshe Foundation. The whole aim was that I (the lady) become the owner and boss or to Keshe Foundation. Keshe Foundation is owned by you, as public. I am just a servant. I just provide the services, that it becomes an industry. But the amount of damage has been created by them, especially the Belgians, the ones will be kicked out, is enormous.

But we have managed, we've proven to the government, to the banks that, and the beauty of it is, now they want to know more. It allowed them to open their eyes, that what we (they) missed. And as one guy told me, Mr. Keshe, nobody served you better you're your enemies. Now you understand what we have to do, and what is about to come. Then we can plan for it, bank wise, financially, in the European Central Bank and the rest.

It's amazing how, how much energy we spent in past six months, a year, to innovate, not to prove, but to show, and to explain. That energy took a lot out of us, especially time we have to do. And now it is over, we are reaching the point, (2:22). that we can go to the next step. And the developments and spread of knowledge and technology will take a new course.

They had to sit and read hundreds of pages, which was submitted and understand it. To do these documents is not easy, to sit and explain. You receive instructions from World Bank, from European Central Bank, you don't oblige, you don't comply completely, word by word of it, they lock you down. Same with the government's they lock your companies down. We had to go through it. I had to spend time, and god knows so much energy with the Keshe Foundation team in the background, without them knowing or knowingly have done a lot to do this.

But the beauty with it, is now that we have the banks behind us, we have governments behind us and now, you will see the changes. These changes should have come maybe six months, a year ago, but we will not ready for it. Now we are ready for it and now we have the support. And this takes time we should have the scientists from different agencies on the table weeks, and months ago.

Now it should be. We are not defending, we are explaining, because we did nothing wrong. We brought a new technology, it's for them to understand, and they are understanding it very well. Thanks to a number of top management's of the Keshe Foundation in different countries we held everything together, to go through this time.

And it's over. You will see the benefit of it in the coming months and years, how it was done. And it created. (2:24). it forced the central European banks, a number of the governments in Europe to look at the Keshe Foundation with a new eye, and to understand what is to come.

Especially, especially with a situation in Ukraine, what we have put on the front with, and what we see will become is damaging. We were looking at it with our Chinese team this morning. Six months ago, even three months ago, we're changing around about 7.8 to 8.2 RMB to one euro. Today 6.9. European economy has collapsed 15% in a few weeks. The strength of exchange shows what is happening to us in the West. Keshe Foundation has a lot of solutions, and the government start looking at it, because it's an option to bring employment bring back a lot of conditions. We still get problems, we still have to prove the technology in different ways.

But it is you as Knowledge Seekers who keep everything in the front, and you're doing it. We see a lot of work done in different European countries by Knowledge Seekers. Now you get the support of the Keshe Foundation, you're in that position, hopefully, to move on and bring that credibility, which you look at it as an institute, as a structure, as a scientific organization, which can back it. This is part of our, what is a part of Keshe Foundation ?? space unit are there. Everything else to produce the backing of it is there. But we have, we have overcome a lot of problems. (2:26).

And if it would have been, like two years ago, with people with us (Belgians in KF), everything would have been ?? released. They called the heads of Keshe Foundation, and them, "we're going to take over and be the new owners." KF has no owners ?? except you KS. They wanted to be the owners of the Keshe Foundation. They thought they had the biggest spy, mole, or whatever you call it, inside the house, and they get it.

We can give the writings of what has been said, but it belongs to you. And the knowledge has been done, we've done our work. We still carry on doing. And we see a lot, a lot of benefits, a lot of positive things can come out of Ukraine for the Keshe Foundation, for humanity, in a way of bringing things out, and changing things.

It all depends on how from the next week or two, we push these things through, and we bring it out. We took a lot of pressure. And what I call ?? the full trust of the top people in Keshe Foundation, brought us through that change.

We believe, we are committed to work. This was why Keshe Foundation was going from post to pole, for years, because inside they were preempting our moves. Now there is nobody to preempt. It's done by Knowledge Seekers solid, pipe, and it's going forward very much. We were betrayed for years from inside, and now it's not there. And you saw the mayhem for two years on this ??. It brought a lot of benefit to us, (2:28). and it took a lot of energy. But now you're back on track, and hopefully ?? on the sixth of June, we test. Before sixth of July we test our flight systems (FS).

Pilots for 6th June - people through their soul

We are not looking for pilots. We are looking for those who have a clear soul understanding to become the pilots. We are not advertising, it's the same as Universal Council members. We are not asking anyone to become a UC members, it's your soul who has to make the call, to serve the man, and the pilots we'll do the same. We'll see, we'll take it step by step.

I thank especially the Austrian team, and the team in Arizona (AZ), and Chinese team, the team in Iran and Brazil, and Nigeria, and Australia who stood firm behind, and pushed things through, and carried on, and hopefully we are out of it, altogether. But we'll see ?? ??.

Sixth of June is our target to make the first flight. But we still try before. Everything is in hand, .. getting done. It's an amazing control system, amazing flight system. We show you the way, if it fails, then it's for you as Knowledge Seekers to perfect the job. We have no hesitation to test, because it's there to be tested, it's been developed to be tested. And if it fails, we have to find out where, and how, and what has to be added.

The 6th of June is our time. Because we can do it the next year, and the next year. But at least 6th of June, we'll see our weaknesses. We see if it does, and how it does, what conditions it creates. (2:30). What can we interfere with, or can we interfere at all? Can we create that lift and motion? We have evolved the technology beyond what you see in the exhibition center, is not even what the technology is about anymore. Scientifically, it's a 100 years ahead.

But it's not in public, there's nothing in public. That's one of the reasons we decided we keep the station centralized, then we don't allow others to break into, and trying to see to. They steal from us. The unit was shipped from Greece to Keshe Foundation headquarters, which had the small, actually very basic technology in it, and they stole, we received an empty envelop. The Austrian post they tell us, this is how we received it. It's the same as they did with our what we call, servers, shipping from Holland to Italy, they destroyed it, and they gave us a destroyed box, if you remember.

The enemies of the Foundation are very big because we touch everything. They steal our post, they empty our post, to see what's in the post.

Any other question?

Q: .. Alexandra Brazil. Mr. Keshe, I have no words to express how my heart feels at this moment. The only way I can express myself is in tears, eternal gratitude. Your love is infinite. (2:32). Thank you for not giving up on us.
K- Thank you very much.

K- I want to tell you something very interesting from Brazil. You who are from Brazil, you know exactly what I'm talking about. They published an article on the Facebook, that the ?? gentleman, we have copies of it, that it says, "Mr. Keshe is a Reptilian. And I know it, because I speak to his wife, and she told me he's a reptilian. His ex-wife, and we are

getting all the information that, Mr. Keshe changes, and his eyes changes, and he becomes reptilian." It's very interesting, that in Brazil, because the Keshe Foundation has grown so rapidly, how they have made a reptilian out of me. The guy who published the Facebook page on it, says I speak to his ex-wife, and I know, because she told me.

It's very interesting. And then you understand how, they still carry on, in what we call, damaging, or trying to spread, open up the solid background, of what is the truth in teaching in what you call, Brazil. Because it's growing so rapidly, with the work of Knowledge Seekers. So we thank you, the group of Knowledge Seekers of Brazil and the hard work you're doing, but I promise you, that if I am a Reptilian, I would have shown myself by now. (2:34).

Q: (Raphael) .. So he would like to know about the past civilizations, if the technology of the Sumerians, was so advanced as this technology, which you're trying to bring to us today?

K- What is interesting is, the knowledge, the understanding, partially understanding the work of the fields of the universe, even though they didn't have magnets, was understood by different tribes, or those who could see, understand the work of the plasma. Some, (2:36). in contact with the patterns of the universe, learned something, but they didn't have the intelligence, so they copied part of it.

It's not that the race of the man never touched, understanding of the field motions, of what we call, plasma. But they went on a material side, and those tribes, or groups who understood it could not take it further. Or for a limited time, they used it. And then when it became opposite to the interests of the rulers, they was silenced, or were taken off, and they were taken out of the equation.

We see part of these technologies in a sporadic way across a different part of the planet. Some learned by the man himself, some was given to man, but man never understood it, but they copied it. So it's not that one race did something whatever. You got to realize one point.

The knowledge we give in the Keshe Foundation covers the totality of the knowledge of the creation, in ways as you call it, medicine, food, energy, transmutation, transportation, structures of the materials, how to transmute. It's the totality of the package. And you'll understand every part of it, what to do.

When you look at the EU, FEU, in it, you have a flight system, like a ?? Earth moves. In it, you have a feeding station, which gives you the food. In it has a system, which takes what you don't need, it's there. In it, there is a system, if you need to produce material, you can switch into it. So in it, we have the energy system, that we absorb energy from the U. We have made a mini cosmic structure. (2:38).

In the other times, you might see, "oh, this tribe could do this." So they had, maybe a group came to understand, but they cover a very small part of the knowledge, but we see

it. It's not that man has been ignorant to the knowledge. Those who understood it, the part they understood, maybe a small piece of agriculture, a small piece of something, they've given it or left behind, or they could not ?? go further, because the knowledge and intellect was not there to carry it down.

But now it is. As much as we say, the knowledge is not exclusivity of Universal Community and man was kept out. It's the same with the human race. Different races have achieved a certain amount of knowledge gain, but in a very small field, or maybe a couple of fields. And this is the problem. We see it. We cannot say man has been ignorant to everything of it. You look into part of the .. South American knowledge, how they used to live. And where you got the knowledge from. How in part of Australia we see part of the universal knowledge.

Because when the man sits alone, he thinks, he becomes wise. If he tries to understand the work of the cosmos. You don't need to be Galileo or somebody else.

This is part of the problem, it's not exclusivity of one, somebody yes, they might have found a solution to understanding the work of, maybe in a different way, of how, (2:40). something works, but we don't see totality, to cover everything, where the man can become independent, man can become peaceful.

This is what you'll receive in the packages of the knowledge we give, because then you decide, which one you have. You want to use the energy side of it, you want to use the food side of it, you want to use the transportation of it. All the knowledge is given for one man to do everything. You don't need to go somewhere, because you can educate yourself, you can test yourself.

This is, we see it, in partially, yes. We see a lot of development in the Egypt. Egyptians part of it, then they became very, very religious, very insight into it, to understand the work of their body, they understood the work of the Universe. And we see some of the work in their structures. In their writings.

We see a lot of it, a huge amount of it, in the Iranian culture, in the scientific world of the past times, understanding, Sufis and the rest. We see the same in China, because when you're concentrate, and try to understand, and unravel, you understand more, and you can tap into. But then you have to see how you can connect it to everything else.

You have because, (you're) Knowledge Seekers access to all that gift. Even some of the knowledge you received about ?? was not available to Christ, or Moses, or Mohammad. You've been given that much more. The knowledge you're given at the moment, is equal to the knowledge of the U, it's you have to decipher, what you put in there. (2:42).

I said, 270, the first time we brought that structure. Now you know, 200 ?? odd, something, and 70 something, teachings, down, you learned a little bit more of what was said in 270 Knowledge Seekers program. It's not an exclusivity. Do we repeat part of it,

as it is totality, yes, as you receive some of the work of, maybe a tribe here, and a tribe there, but they were all individuality.

If you look at in South America. Why they understood and they changed their lands with, what was totally nothing in it, to a fertile agricultural land, by burning the wood, creating Nano materials, then with it, with the presence of the salt, the ash they made, they created Gans's, and they could cultivate in a black land, the best beautiful vegetation, because it wasn't Nano material, it was the salt and ash which created the Nano material.

Now you understand with the composite materials in the wood, the Cu, and Zn, or whatever, created Gans's, energy fields, that the plants could grow, where they couldn't grow before. I did that in Italy, in the house (yard). We had a part (of land) that nothing grew. I kept on putting the ashes in the right way. And we start seeing vegetation growing, where nothing could grow (before). I just wanted to prove, that I understood how the people in South America created life. But they could see, but they couldn't understand the knowledge. But now we can integrate. Did they have a knowledge of nanotechnology and Gans production? Or by observation, they understood, it does something, and they followed it.

The only thing they couldn't follow in a way, is the creation of water, that's why they will moved out, (2:44). of their positions, because they could not. They mastered a lot of things, but they couldn't master how to feed themselves, or how to create water. When the water finished we see empty cities.

Now if you look at the new programs which are coming up, how they're mapping out the Amazons, and finding the campsites, and how they went back to bushes, all came down to that process of lack of water, at certain time, they could not reach. Maybe just for a decade and then moved out. We don't find the skeletons. We find empty cities, which means the knowledge was there, but they couldn't carry on.

Any other question.

Q; Farsi translator .. (2:46).
K- I'll try translate
Q: …. (2:48).

Let me translate you, this is what I said. In the past, the gentleman has been with his wife to the Linz, EC, yesterday out of nowhere, the day before. They expected to see me, to tell them what to do, and how the problem will be. They were expecting to come to Linz, to see me, that they can get a medical advice.

Keshe Foundation and I, do not give medical advice in Austria, or anywhere else. We have doctors, which are appointed by Keshe Foundation and we work through them, that we advise doctors they understand it, and then they translate to a medical system. And I

advised the gentleman there is no way I can help him or advise him. This goes back to our doctor in Iran, Dr. ?? who they have to go through, to get advice what to do.

Keshe Foundation in Linz or anywhere else, which we work out of the factories or whatever, we do not get involved in medical practices. We made that very sure. We learned, that how they can use it against us, from the what I call, villains, and hooligans of Belgium, from the king down.

So, do not come to Linz and hope, that you will see maybe me, or somebody else, and you maybe can use the system. The systems in Linz are not set to be used by anyone. And secondly, there is no training for it, unless we run trials, which is done by the supervision of the doctors. This gentleman, I told you, they just walk in, (2:50). and they expect something to be done. We do not do, the team, especially in the exhibition center, are not equipped or trained to use, or do something. And even if we are in, we never get involved in what you call, medical practice. We have doctors in West, we have doctors in Iran and other places that we consult, and they advise.

Thus, what I explained to you earlier on, people just walk in. This cannot be, because we're still making, we start making these temple jobs, and people come in to see whatever. And coincidentally, I just left the building when this gentleman turned up. I received a telephone call, there are people here, we do not get involved in these kinds of things anymore. We tried to help and we saw what they did. We learned, that they have gone through the scientific world with the doctors and we train them.

Thank you very much. What's next?

Q: Salomea … I have a question related to European Union, because we are a part of European Union. And exactly what do you think about problems of European Union in the future? And how we can solve it, after this conflict, or during this conflict? What exactly are these problems? Energetic crisis, economic crisis? Sanitary, I don't know. What do you mean, exactly. Thank you very much. (2:52).

K- We learn a lot, actually. We got to learn from European Community without the influence of the British and Americans in it. European community as a community of some 29 - 30 nation, works beautifully. It's the ideal structure of independence for collective work. You Romanians have been benefited by it, immensely.

You've been given a 1 billion budget for part of the central computer ?? the IT section of the EU very recently, in the past your or two. Or to share I think, the Czech Republic, or one of the other nations. European Union works perfectly, has worked perfectly. Till it's used as a tool, by the British, or by the Americans.

This is one of the reasons the rebel has been put out, the British were kicked out of it. Because now we see it. You got to live in Europe to understand the beauty of the European Community. We drive from Portugal all the way, to let's say Ukraine, and two borders with Russian, with some of the ex-Eastern Bloc. We have no borders, mainly use

one currency. We don't see armies. We don't see all sorts of other things, we see when you go in Africa, from one nation to another.

Before Corona there was more freedom, (2:54). now they stop people, for Corona, to check if you have a Corona certificate, or whatever. Nowhere in the world we can do this. There's a lot to learn from the European Union, thanks to the French, and the Germans, and the Italians, who instigated it in the beginning.

But when you have these kinds of conditions, centralization has brought some pitfalls. And it's very hard to keep such a big family in what they call it, in order, in every direction. We see the present, there's a huge problem, huge problems with the Ukrainian, has arisen for Europe, and Europe will learn from it.

We are going to be short of food, because Russia and Ukraine were one of the biggest producers of what was needed for food production, unknownly, one of the major producers. We're going to be short of gases. We're going to be short of specific gases, which is needed for certain parts of the industry. So we're going to see huge problems in the what we call, in the West.

As I said to some of our top management in the KF in the past 24 hours, this has given an opportunity for Keshe Foundation to arise. What is become a shortage, is what is in our hand to show, and receive massive investments to be able to, replace, to bring in, and we are working on.

The biggest peace nation, as one nation, is the European state. If we can achieve this in Asia, if we can achieve one that's been achieved in Europe, as one continent, One Nation. (2:56). Call it the European Community. The same in Africa, or in South America. We have this, as a United State, we have 50 nations speak one language with different accents, or different combinations of nationalities.

The process is not bad. It has worked, because methodologically, step by step, has been brought in. When a new member has been brought in, they just didn't bring in new members, when it. Because I was involved with this. The members of the European Committee for Greece, for a while, as part of the Keshe Foundation, in the European Parliament and understanding it, we became very wise how, how it's done the German way, I call it.

They just don't bring a nation to be a member of the EU. They analyze the weaknesses in the structure of the country, economically, politically, financially, infrastructure, and a committee and committees will work on this. Romanian wants to come into EU, the roads, the health system, the other bits, and how it needs to be financed, and how much finance you can bring other countries to be able, who's participating, and what will this will bring to the community. They saw a strength in the communication computers, IT is part of the EU, we saw with Romania. So they boosted it. Romania is now one of the leading IT countries in EU. They cannot do the car manufacturing, because the German is covering that. So they don't create a competition for themselves.

But they allow a specialty in each group, that is become integrated part of everything. It's a beautiful situation. (2:58). But what we learned from Ukraine side, is a lot of things, weaknesses in the structure of development. We saw the shortage of what do you call, Micro Chips. German car manufacturers without Corona being in it, went into part time production, because they cannot take, they cannot get enough Chips from outside. Now they're looking at to produce chips themselves. That will take 15 years before system come together.

We saw Clinton invested 6 billion in Blu-ray to bring it forward. And they invested in the Chip manufacturing, and Europeans who fell into this security, that we always get it, and now they don't get it. German economy is suffering heavily, because for a time, even now Mercedes, BMW, ?? Volkswagen, and Audi and them lot are suffering heavily, they're affecting the economy of the EU because they don't have microchips. Each machine uses 20 - 30 microchips and then you have to get it, and there is no, and it's controlled by the Chinese and the Russians. So they're controlling the West. West has to.

But this gives a new opportunity for the new technology to come in. If you understand it, when I tell you, it's time to, for us if you understand, if you understand the way, now we develop the system control, and the flight system. We don't have, we don't need, we can get by with, if a Chip. So we can give a replacement. The same on the agricultural side, but as I said, (3:00). the time wasn't right for it. But now the time is right, things are getting set, it will be done.

But overall, we will suffer for maybe 10 years. And if the Ukrainian situation, as the Americans said, they are waiting to see a war there for years to come, then there'll be years of shortages in Europe. On the food, we saw in Germany, was it last weekend, the weekend before they announced, on Sunday, that from next Monday, the prices will go up between 20 and 50% in supermarkets. How much of it will be carried out, how much will be filtered through next, buying food, and grocery in Europe, is becoming for some people unaffordable. These pressures we'll see.

But maybe it is the time to introduce the other part of the technology into this system. We have good connections within the governments in Europe in different ways. And we start exploring it, now that we have hope. We sorted out the problems, which was created unknowingly. You will see it. The changes are there, with a Corona, with the shutdowns, everything else.

It showed the weaknesses within the structure, and Germans and the French are excellent. Especially Germans, in when they see a weakness, not to jump in, sit down and analyze, and see how they can do it. How they can prevent part of the energy control, which was done by a Russian. They took control of their Russian investments in gas ?? price, and the rest. The talk of nationalizing it, will be done, or it's getting done, that they protect their nation. The Germans are very good at it. (3:02).

Americans jump in, and then they think. Germans think, and then they jump in. Europeans, and Europe is pretty safe and just the Germans and the French, in a few months they find a lot of solutions to a lot of these. There'll be some hardship in Europe, without a shadow of a doubt. We'll see shortage of food shortages, .. of some raw material, but it's expected. As long as we don't get massive diseases spread in Europe in the next 12 months, two years, ?? it should be ?? fine.

But Europe is a perfect application of what the Keshe Foundation should achieve ?? worldwide. Creating, because 1990s , 1980s when I used to travel from Holland to France, going to Belgium, or going to Italy, all these border checks, armies and the rest, it's all gone. Because then with it, how many soldiers have gone, much reduction in police, or the military forces have come down. It's gone so low that Europe cannot put together an effective military force, because it has no borders to protect for themselves. Skirmishes are for soldiers around the Europe in different borders. We don't have anymore full time armies as the numbers we used to see 20 years ago. That has created a condition of finding a solution peacefully. The generals are ?? planners for future, and working at it received in the background. (3:04).

Any other question?

Q: … Jefferson ... I want to clarify one doubt, that I was talking to a friend is not related to the you're a wonderful teaching today. But when we are talking about the field strength from the matter state to the plasma, or to the Nano state … You use it for instance, for Cu from 63 to 59, it's around 8% reduction for plasma. The Fe it's around 25%, (3:06). As I understood so far. We were wondering if there is a relation with the number of neutrons, that are free from the difference of the atomic number, that the locks fuel, the same amount of neutrons, and there are some materials, that we have the many more available. Is there any correlation with this availability of neutrons, free neutrons or any kind of proportion? For instance, if you go to silver, that we have 107. What would be the reduction when we Nano coated it, to create two different fields, so we can create another field from the element that we wish. If you can try to clarify this proportion of reduction? If I made myself clear in this question.

K - … It's a beautiful question. There is no reduction. No, there is no reduction. There are two points to understand, and it goes back to the fundamental understanding of the creation of the original plasma. The plasma, or the amount of the energy in the plasma, in the plasmatic condition, which is on earth, is created in the upper atmosphere. (3:08). When it comes in touch with the Inertia field strength, will dictate how much of the plasma of one element stays active, and some stays inactive. When we talk about inactive in means linking up, that they do not participate in the total energy plasma.

Or that's in the matter of state, but in Gans state we look at the, how the fields are shared with the others, that the minimum amount of energy, as is needed, as like an isotope of an element is needed. But, if you look at the Gans production and conversion, energy field effect from the matter state, to a Gans you'll find 30%, sometimes reduction in the field strength, but the same material.

This comes to understanding of field interaction. When you have neutrons in matter state as an isotope, because you have the electrons, or you have increasing number of the neutrons in the seed. It shows that, there is something absorbing energy from the environment, or something releasing energy to the environment. And that release does not allow, (3:10). the holding on to the field energy of neutrons to create the nucleus.

Neutrons are what we call, in a state of balanced fields, in the present knowledge. But neutrons are connectors of the fields. When you don't have an extra neutron, means the protons are strong enough to hold on to, so you don't need the neutron to be the balancer. We see some isotopes because of this process, become what we call, decay faster, because the ultimate goal is to, to bring the stability.

In the nuclear industry in the matter of state, we talk about neutrons. In the new plasma nuclear technology, we speak about the energies, and those energies don't convert into isotopes without the presence of Inertia. In a way, a reference point. When you get a composite material, like in a bar, you have a 56 - 54 - 58 Fe, whatever 60, is because the Inertia at a point where, I was created, had the composite plasma, in its presence, and we converted it into matter state. It's not that there was a shortage of energy.

In a way manifestation, which is M, is all the same, but the G is a slightly different. (3:12). So we get the presence of Fe as matter isotopes, but different G field, within the side, has kept the what we call, plasma at bay, and then transformation into matter state as isotopes.

We look at the isotopes, totally different in the plasma technology, field strength combination. One is field, and one is the interaction of two fields, when the matter state is completed.

You don't need to have always the same neutron, because Inertia itself is a composite of different fields. So it changes some of it. It's like you cannot for example, let's say find Fe 40. But in other places in the U you can find Fe 40, because the Inertia at that point is M field strength allows to create a matter, which has the behavior of Fe, but carries not enough, even protons and electrons in it to make the 50. It's a field manifestation, because it's deeper inside than outside. You're much stronger, you're much closer to center of the plasma, then you're outside, depending on the D of the ?? M fields.

This is part of understanding, of creating composites, first as a plasma, and then changing them to matter state. We have achieved that, (3:14). and we spoke about it 4 weeks ago, about agriculture, where the fields in a field can grow corn, wheat, and rice, and each one receives its own field strength. In a way we create a composite, and a C-H bond, and the amino acids (AA) connection bond with the C-H, to allow ?? any configuration for the protein of the ?? sleep.

You got to understand the totality. And I can talk about this, and teach you for years to come, creation of composites and isotopes, without even having a single neutron in the

nucleus. The example of it is hydrogen itself, you have no neutron, ?? ? ?? You're not in a Tritium, you're not in Deuterium, H2O. How come, where is the neutron ?? , because the environment of Earth allows the behavior of water, but doesn't allow the behavior, and manifestation of another water, unless the condition is right for hydrogen to link up with the oxygen.

You look at the plasma first, and then you look at the Inertia interaction, creation of matter state ??. You can create plasma strength of the gold without a single neutron when you convert it into matter state, (3:16). other things. If you manage to increase the strength of the protons to hold, to that the structure of the gold, it has different dimension, and that's the only way we see ?? ?? we know this knowledge, in the H, Deuterium, and Tritium. You don't need nitrogen, ?? or neutron to create matter entity condition. You should have seen that in production of CO2 in Gans boxes, we create the condition of the Gans, without any Gans's by interaction of the fields. You don't create the material, you create the condition of it, in the strength that it absorbs, then it changes.

It's literally, if you understand it, it's like a moisturizer, .. absorbing moisture from the room, when you buy the machine. You don't feel any moisture in the room, but you see water gathering in the pot. Dehumidifiers. it's the same process, you create that condition for the for the moisture, as a vapor, or as a gas in the room to convert into the matter state, you create that condition of it, in the system. You just blow it through, and the cold convert it, or the right temperature of it. You can do the same thing in the world of the Plasma.

We are the presence of Mitra.

Any other question (3:18).

Q: … it's a question about the MaGrav unit or sorry the Universal Body Enhancement Unit being available in Australia. They're wondering if there might be some date, or place that we accept in Australia.

K- We have one doctor who tried to do it outside Australia, he's still struggling with it. As far as we know. Or he is trying to get it in, some sort of, sorting it out. Nothing at the moment, with the present government in Australia. We tried to keep as much as possible away till, the situation is much sorted out. We have a plan, yes. We'd like to put MaGrav systems in the boundary nations around Australia, but not in Australia. This is the discussion and the plan by the Australian KS, and the people, that are there, they know exactly what I'm talking about. These discussions are going for 2 years.

Q: … How can we start to use your, calls it, a depuration system of water, that I think you have just proposed to the Italian state. Does that ring a bell, so maybe a water decontamination systems.

K- Yes. (3:20). This is a technology we have offered, and tested. In this time, Italians have to find a solution around it. The report has been given, and we are working in the

background, we might get something in the next few weeks, month. But you got to understand, that it's not just Italy. The problem is worldwide, the contamination. Till if you understand the Gans production, some of the process of the Gans production can create decontamination, actually desalination more than anything else. But you have to understand what you're doing, and then decontamination, and absorption, and extraction of all sorts of things from the water.
Shall we call it a day.

.. Today, and hopefully, we meet again, in another time and place, and hopefully we'll find a solution for a lot of things. We've got to Keshe Foundation knowledge and see you hopefully medicine

428 KSW April 14, 2022

Finished Proofing

END

429th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 21, 2022

(Proofed and Transcription done, , need to, Key Phrases, Words, Quick index)
(Elias auto transcription uses bold)

Need 150,000 Euros by end of day to start Institutes.
Don't litter U with physicality of the man.

Hidden teachings

We have to respect both the STP, and the physicality. The physicality is an amalgamation of the souls, which by their interactions and collective work, they create the STP in interaction with the environment. This interaction gives it physicality. At the same time, (the totality of all) the collective soul interactions create the STM. (1:09)

(2:28) . salinity We are created by the dimension of the creation of our own strength, by our own understanding and no more.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

start proofing

(:18).
K- … Today for the first time through the KF work, we've been here for over, live teaching 10 years, and KF over 17 years in establishment. KF has never gone out to ask for donations, or to ask for people to support the KF for a project. People who are close to the KF know we have endeavored to bring a massive change to the work of the KF internationally. This work required huge financing in the background by the KF. We have worked on this 5 or 6 months, the funds have been raised more or less to the absolute limit, a number of Knowledge Seekers (KS) in the background know, they have been solid with us trying to, and we have brought all the finances to the KF to see this project to be completed. This project will bring some hundreds of new locations, (:20). for use of enhancement units (EU), for water treatments cleaning treatments and processing, for space ?? launches, space centers and the rest.

To raise this kind of capital by the KF is impossible, we (would have) had to go to so many different people and wait for years and years. We have reached a point, that we have raised these funds, and now we are in the last leg. We have raised, we literally used all the resources we could do, to raise another 150,000 Euros to complete the process. With the discussion with the team of the KF, we have come to you. There are hundreds of thousands of you listening online, if you donate 10 Euro, or 100, or 1,000 Euro, or put funds as lending to the KF, to be returned to you.

We need to raise this money today. Millions of dollars have been raised and paid for this process to be completed by tomorrow. But we are in a shortfall. If you have access, or you would like to support the KF, we are short just under 150,000 dollars to complete. We would not come to you in this way if we didn't need, and we didn't have to.

Add in Auto transcripts… here to 34 minutes >>>

You make the donations or you can send 1000, 2000, 10,000, or $10 as a loan, put it as a donation or a loan to the foundation. And then in the process, we return back the loans, or we take foundation donation to go ahead. We need to raise this money today.

We have done everything around the foundation, those are on the panel in the background. People listen in different channels, know a number of Keshe Foundation top management team, (:22). people have originally formed divestment positions have done a lot of work. To make sure this happens. This was supposed to happen last Monday completed. But due to the lack of a large sum, which suddenly disappeared by somebody who was committed to us, we had to raise it in a short time we raise most of it. It's about 100,000. And we would like to ask you as Knowledge Seekers go on a donation panel, if you can send it directly to the Keshe Foundation Account in Holland, help to bring the check, we have told you what is to come. This is all part of the work of the Keshe Foundation. I put it in in different ways and different meanings. Keeping the technology out of the hands of the governments or the institute's or the people who control it takes a lot of courage takes a lot of work we've done in past years. Now we are in the same position.

MT Keshe 23:06
The funds we have raised will bring those changes without attachment. We signed agreements to this effect. And we need to keep that correct. We need to keep the foundation as one nation be attached to any organization, any government. We need you to be there today. Not tomorrow to help the foundation to be that change. Every month we spend 10s of 1000s All these things you see even keeping this internet going a month cost about 30,000 euro per advantage. When paid year in year out month in month out. We need you to help to donate or to learn to the foundation today. We can bring that change very soon. Waiting that chunk of time will be affected by the others and other conditions. We are there to do a lot of work and that bring a lot of changes. And the capital we have raised we had to pay for it to be done. And it is part of that experience. We pay for it to be done the platform to be set up to be able to do this. I know many of you have access to an open so many analysis to a lot of moments. But you've been here for 10 years listening or some years we've been listening. You haven't seen our work. If you don't like to pay for something which you don't get by a cup. You will consider what Cup of Life worth and donate to it. Pay if it says 50 Euro 100 Euro pay 10 Euro, it doesn't make any difference, but we had to bring that change and we left it to the last minute. One of our senior people in this part is already moved into Vienna. We are way waiting for the other things to complete and has to be completed today. Because we would have never come to you, as I said, it's one of our people in the background would not have defaulted in what was put here. And is so short that we could not wait without coming to the shortfall was much, much bigger, we have covered with the support of the Knowledge Seekers, and the Keshe Foundation was whatever it was there. Now we need to raise the surface. If you want to pay for one enhance, when you will get to 100, which is for 1 million, we still accept as you get the product, but we need to raise it today. Paint which foundation bank account, as is a NGO is a foundation account and support us put it in the law awarded back, we will return it back to many of you who have supported us this way before, when we need we got to select the people who we need in the Keshe Foundation to support us in the Chromebase. And now, this is the foundation which needs this money to be able to interchange. Knowledge has been free and sharing the knowledge has been free. Now we have to keep the application of the knowledge and technology free as well. And this is what you don't see any obligation a nation works companies, any outside X and Knowledge Seekers as partners or people who run. We want to keep it that way. And we want to bring the knowledge out everything is depending on what we're doing and what we have to do. Huge sum has been made and you will see its operation coming through. Once this is completed. I asked you as Knowledge Seekers support today, we tell you how much we collected in the day. And that will decide if you're going through, we can complete the agreement by tonight. Or we have to step back. We have already committed all the resources of the Keshe Foundation, millions of dollars to get this done. And set up is just hoping that for such a small amount, which wasn't supposed to be, except by the fact one of the medical people who put the funds in for a purpose, and he changed his mind. We raised most of it, we showed 150,000 Euro. And I'll come to all of your knowledge specifically for 10,000 20,000. As a loan, we are not asking for donation, you haven't bought the setup. And if you feel you want to donate to me, if you feel it to be long, the hit alone, and we can complete today.

MT Keshe 27:58
I don't think the foundation will ever come to us for donation or support in this way publicly. With what we set up, foundation will become one of the most powerful structures on its own. Without depending on governments we become this we set it up is to become the bankers of our own finances through technology, and not to establish a government but to establish one nation. We need these funds to be based today.

28:32
And

MT Keshe 28:34
we need to be completed today can make a donation on PayPal, but we prepare you to make a direct transfer because we the PayPal, we have to wait another two days to get it transferred to our accounts and then transfer it again. So if you make a payment directly to the Holland account as an NGO or your partnership, nonprofit organization, and we can accept you can just put out there alone your $100 alone your 1000 I donate to $1 all works. We need to read this today. There's 1000s of you online and we have shared knowledge we have shared everything with you. And we need to complete this as is part of the structure of the setting of information. And more or less you are aware of what is to come we announce more as in the hidden ways, the things to be set up to come and sitting there to come. And we have another day or two weeks with it. And today's our final day we have to meet today to complete. I don't preach and I don't go we need we have to bring the change, to search for color. So solid base for generations to come, but it gives you ambition. Please look what you can do and how Oh, you can do it. But do it today, if you can do it even during the teacher mini under 50,000 rows if it's 1000 people turn up if the dollar is 10,000 20,000 People live on the lights at the moment. Do we need to pay $1 What 10 pound $1.50 You just make. I've done everything in my power and the financial part of Keshe Foundation. To bring this position about, we stopped a lot of programs of the Keshe Foundation in China, in Arizona, anybody else to finance this because this is more important. This platform for us is a game changer for the punish the employment backwards to cleaning up the atmosphere, the energy, the space, technology, everything has put a hole in past five months to get this completed, and our bankers new and behind the huge problems our banking system, blocking and stopping investigating how an organization like Keshe Foundation has managed to do such a job. Our bankers are closed everything for us to monitor how No well known organization or shell Foundation has managed to raise a nation's capital as an independent organization, when you do have to be done, when you have to be completed. Thank you very much for it. And I hope, I hope you can help and you can relate and you can blend the Punisher in money for the next few hours that we can get this process completed. Those of you who are in the background, know exactly what you've done and how you helpless and also at the front end back from China know how you have suffered with what they had to do with the stock not the banks and everything else publishes at the moment, he will schedule a central European bank to see how overnight showing Keshe Foundation has made such I thank you for your support. And I take your call and allowing to bring about the church we are not asking you to donate us we ask them to learn this stuff by this we determined to win a competition. Thank you very much. And I hope we get a response by

those of you who have the funds to be able to do it. Just understand there is a need and there's a type of need and the need for the permission to bring the changes today. Come back once again, we keep an eye on the monitoring of the fun receive and we'll see what you have taken from the rounds brought you back to us to be commended much you have to make the donations on the screen or you go to the Keshe Foundation donation bottle cash management account in Holland as a NGO is there the power is there we prepare you to send direct things that paper will take us time but it creates a lot of delays which we don't have Thank you very much going back

Rick Crammond 33:28
product I was just wanted to mention that if people do have trouble with some people do have trouble with the direct bank transfers and there is a donate button in the upper left corner of that web page and when you click on that then it takes you to to the ability to use PayPal and or with a credit card so just that the option is there but you have to actually click on that small donate button in order to access all thank you and as I see there's people already have sent their donation Danielle in the chat here mentions donation sent so you're getting action already at least mr. cash.

MT Keshe 34:20
Thank you very much. We need to raise 150,000 euro to pay 10 cents for the teaching of 10 years per session that only might have water. Thank you very much. As I said we never do never come back. But this is so vital. For change of direction of course in Keshe Foundation be the way it's your foundations for urine, your caretakers Going back to the teacher.

Teaching starts here .>>

This is so vital for change of course and direction of the KF. Either way it's your Foundation, it's what you run, we are caretakers.

Teachings start

What happens to Physicality of Man after point of Death

Coming back to the teaching. .. done by KF Australia. Most of the videos .. bring back the connection between what we call, the Soul of the Man (STM) and the physicality (P) of the man. What happens to the body of the man in the dimension (D) of P? What do we get, why and how do we amalgamate the fields, the processes, the understandings of life after death in the physical condition.

We bury it, we burn it, (:36). we do all sorts of things with it, and a lot of things happens to it. We put it in a coffin. We do the same, we kill animals, we consume the cells of the body, each one has a soul. We interact with the D, that central control is not there, but the part of the P, the Soul of the Physicality (STP) is there, because the amalgamation of the work of it together, created the STP.

We send an animal into a slaughter house in Australia, it gets cut up in different pieces, and it's frozen, one part goes to the US, .. Europe, .. Africa, and the P of the one body spreads across this planet.

But as we said, in the D of the magnets, once you establish a M field, then every magnet has connection with all the other magnets, because when you put a magnet in the center, everything moves.

These parts, these sections still in a direct way, have a connection to the soul, which lead to their creation, and lead to their containment of that soul, till the whole thing was imparted ?? and ?? alive.

We as beings, (:38). of consuming packages of energy, one of us will get one part in Australia, another one of us gets the same animal's part in South Africa, and another one of us in New York, and somebody else in Moscow. What happened to it?

We have shared the P of one, but we have connected to the soul of one, too. If this something you cannot imagine. Go back to the grain of rice, go back to a grain of wheat, we cultivate this grain. We harvest 50 to 60 grains from it, and in the process of the industrialization, each one of these grains ends up in one part of the world. It's no difference, if it is the animal, or grain or the seed.

Then it comes to one point. What happens to the souls that we consume? The soul of the grain, soul of the cells of the body of the animal, that we consumed. Soul of the totality of the human race, which consumes it. Then what happens with the P of the body of the man, when we burn it, (:40). when we bury it, or whatever else we do with it. What happens with the worm, which feeds on the body of the man. What happens to the energy of the fields, when you burn that body in a fire. You change the D of the P when you burn, but do you , what happens to the souls which made that body?

Then you come to one point to understand. We have been eating from each others souls, and adding to each others souls, in all D of the P, in every D, we are all inside and outside each other. We are all connected, we fed and we feed through it, and with it in the coming time.

We need to understand the need for one point, that do we need to consume, do we need to kill to consume. Doesn't matter if you call yourselves vegan, or vegetarian, I am a meat eater, I only breath air. We still end a life to take something from it, to extend another life, for a small period of time in the process of the creation. .. Where does man go with this? Where do we bring ourselves to be, and to understand? (:42). (Rick .. … WL should always be on the panelists, she is head of KF. ..)

In the process of understanding, in the process of evolving the science, the knowledge, then it comes to understand what is the problem with us? What is the problem with us, that in the coming time, in the process of .. understanding, we have not understood what

we have done, what we do, what is the process? What is sitting in there, and how we can change this? Where do we go, where have we set?

Where do we sit with this problem, with the whole structure of field transfer, energy transfer, with understanding of the totality. (:44). With being there to bring that change, that we don't need to consume. Because we think we consume, and that's it. But don't forget, at the time of death, we become to be consumed. Goes back into part of the teaching. "We care where we go, but how we feed our children, what children we create in the D of P and D of soul."

But we have to care for our body after the point of death. It's not just something we bury in the ground. It's not just something that it burns, and it becomes part of another D of energy. When you die, do you want your body to be transmuted, and transformed into energy, by everybody else can take from it. Or to become a rotted things, and maybe they ?? scare man (like a ghost).

With the new understanding in the D of the work of the STM, man can decide in what way his P will take, to be given, to be spread, to be part of his knowledge, part of his strength, into strength field of the U, that it comes useful to enhance, to be the reason for operating, elevating another soul.

The condition of the teaching of today, is not just what your soul does. What we said we can bring a condition, that super passes D of P, (:46). and P becomes within the soul. As now the soul is within the P in the brain of the man. Then you decide what energies are not needed, that can as energy to dissipate, in the D of U, that it becomes useful, becomes applicable for the others to live with and be part of.

We share knowledge which is more or less information in D of M field. It has no tangibility. So what is given, and we use it. The body .. at the point of death has to become like a knowledge. Not to be consumed, but to be taken for what, who needs it at the time.

You are responsible for Physicality after death

The teaching of KF is not about what happens to your soul, and when the soul can take over the body and be free it. You become responsible for preservation of the P within the soul when you take over. When the body comes to the point of transmutation, you become responsible for it. You are responsible for it.

Now you understand where the teaching has come, and how it sits. Now you are responsible for what is released by that P, that it becomes a useful, for elevating the soul of another, to love, to give it love. Then you don't need to die, you don't need to leave the P behind to rot, to be burned.

Then you understand the point of what we call, death, cannot exist. (:48). man will live forever, not for a meager 50 or 60, 100 or 10 years on this planet. This is what we are

responsible for. This is what we become responsible for, making sure the P at the point of departure of one D, leaves ?? in that citizens, be it the animal, be it the planet, be it another D, become useful for it to elevate its soul.

Where still the D of P can be created when the soul allows the P to manifest itself in D of environmental field strength. You care about your children. Now with the knowledge you have from today, you have to care what P fields you leave behind. You cannot go into the park, have fun and then throw litter and rubbish all over the park, and go, just because you've been there. This is what you do with your body today. Bye, bye soul is gone, litter the body on the planet.

This is where the understanding of the process of transmutation and elevation of the fields does not matter in the dimension of the plasma, you call it STP, (:50). or STM comes into it. Where one is electron, and one is proton, and one is, as you know, we say in the world of nuclear physics, that one has 2,000 times more whatever, compared to weight, or mass, or size of. And then you can reverse, when you change the mass to the size, and you get a bigger mass, and then they can collectively, field force balance each other.

When I understood the process of the creation of the STP and STM, to me was fantastic as a nuclear physicist. One was proton and one was electron. Transmutation, inter-fusion of one into the other, to take over, became very simple.

We are as human race nothing but an atom. A glorified atom of hydrogen with one proton inside, and one electron outside. Or one electron inside, cocooned inside the proton. Or an electron, which is ready to be released by what we call, principal division, fundamental elements, to what we call, the electron to be released, and then it becomes an atom.

We are the hidden atom, where our electron, which is our soul is within, then being outside. In a way we are that fundamental element, till we allow, to recreate the condition to release, that electron, (:52). to go through that what we call, nuclear decay. Then, we leave the physicality behind, and the electron becomes free to fly, and create new orbits in itself, and a new cycle.

We cared about our body how it's dressed, how it's performed, how it's looked outside, immaculate hair cut, shoes totally clean. But we do not care what happened to it, when that electron flies out, and division comes, and you're left with a pile of mess, you call it the human remains.

We don't care what happened to it, because déjà vu, does not exist in that D. So bye, bye, I made, I used your physicality to elevate myself, now I go, because you had no respect for me when I was inside you as a soul. You care about your children. Now with what knowledge you have, you have to care about your physicality, you cannot litter the universe (U) and the planet with that remains, for somebody else to clean up the park.

It's not the process of what we collect in the park, we put it in a dumpster, and we just take it to a (disposal) plant, we burn it, or make a fertilizer out of it. Or it goes in the coffin, and it becomes something else, somebody else.

We are still connected to P after death

We have to understand and to respect the condition of that physicality, not in its D of the soul, but in its D of itself upon departure, or separation, or by understanding that there can never be a separation. Does not matter, (:54). which part of it we send, which part of the world you send it, which part of the U, you're still connected, and you respect it, and you keep it to be there. It cannot be food one day and a manure the other. This is not expect, and respect for the physicality, which you took so long to train it, to elevate it, to bring its soul to perfection.

Death can never come if you understand Transmutation

Then it matters for man not to have, to come to the position of, after death, because death can never happen. If you understand the transmutation and elevation of the STP or the STM. Then you live the life of the Creator, then you live the life cycle of the U.

Next time, when you look at your body in a physical condition, you look at its beauty as a young man, or woman in the bathtub, or you enjoy its dimension in the ocean swimming, and showing his beauty, or as an old man walking with a stick in the dimension of the streets, or in a wheelchair. You have to understand what is going to be the future of this physicality.

How can I preserve it to become a lover, to serve and not to be served? How can I be there forever to give. Not for a while, and then become a litter or a dust. (:56).

When you look at the physicality of the man up to now, you had no respect for. If you're Jewish and ?? and it's within your power, you don't spend money on the dead. If you're a Muslim, you do all the hullabaloo and celebration of, and mourning of. If you're a Christian, you go to the church. And either way, you dump it on the ground, it's gone there is nothing to do. And we are so good at, that we say we put it out of sight, we bury it.

Because we could never understand what we do with it. We did not respect it. We did not allow it to learn the process of the interaction with its soul, that it will never get to that position. Most of the reasons we bury our bodies is, we are ashamed of what has come, to become, a president one minute, eaten by the rats, or the fox, or the worms in the coffins, the next day.

We have to bring to understand, that the physicality of the Man is a collection of the souls. You cared about your soul, you cared about the Soul of Physicality, you have to care about every cell, that has made, that has a soul, the collective STM. Then it comes to

one point, if you understand this, would we become one piece in America, one piece in Africa, one piece in Australia, one piece in China?

Or we become the radiant lamps, (:58). of the lights that, what we have in the way, deciphered through the cycle of life, become energy to the others to take what they need from. Man's D of P should never finish. Man's D of P should never end. It's man who has not understood it, and he has littered this planet for thousands of years.

Also elevate soul of animals

We have to teach this to the animal kingdom by elevation of the soul and understanding. You don't take animals to school and university and give them a degree, professor cat, or doctor dog. We elevate the Soul of the animal, that reaches the understanding level soul, in how to look after the physicality, because that soul is as intelligent as our soul.

We said before, when we look from distance on this planet, we don't see the soul of the King, the president, a farmer, a dog or cat. You see lights, knowledgeable lights, because they have create conditions of knowledge of existence, and the condition of this planet, in a condition of the universe, in a condition of the galaxy.

Next time when you see a Hearst going down the road with the body, next time you pass a cemetery, just think, "what's going to happen to that body? Do I want mine to be in that position?" Steal, rob and go when the time comes, (1:00). or give it to what I need, I gathered what I need from it, I escape with it as a soul, and I leave the P in the hand of whatever needs to be done.

We come to understand, the cycle of life has to preserve, to be correct in all dimensions, and in all physical conditions. It has to be in the process of understanding the totality, and not the individuality. It has to be understood, that we need to bring the condition, that we have, we should, and we care about our physical life. You take it to the park for a run to look good, to be perfect, to be everything that you want it to be, when you're looked by another admirer, six packs, hair done perfect, dressed to the polished nails and everything else.

What about when you leave that physicality? You are responsible for it. It's part of you, you created it, and it created you. Now, you cared about your souls. Now you understand the creation of the soul, you're responsible for the physicality, after what you call, "if you cannot control the departure," (1:02). separation, understanding of the totality.

Then, as we said, as man elevates his soul, and understands, we will have no prisons, we will have no courts. And if man understands this, will have no cemeteries, no crematoriums, and nothing else, because we have nowhere to bury this. Because it respects, I think it does what it needs, and gives what it needs. You can direct it to be the knowledge to one, to be the knowledge another, to be a lover to one, and to be essence of creation to the other, but the same soul, the same physicality.

You are responsible for it, you are born to create the soul from it. But when you made it, you have a new, and must have responsibility for, what is made. When you create a juice from using a machine. Do you throw the machine away because you've got your juice? This is the abuse.

This is then we look for "Fountain of Youth," everlasting life. If you understood, and in teachings in the past, I explained many times, you are responsible for it. Now you're responsible to understand the litter you leave behind, it should not be there. When you go to the park, you're well trained, you're mannered, you collect your rubbish you take it with you, you don't leave it in there. How come you leave your body on this planet and pull out.

You train yourself what to do, how to spend, how to develop it, to be useful in the next cycle. (1:04). And you decide about it. When you pack up your food pack, you decide where the plastic cup goes, in which bin, and where the paper goes, in which bin, and which bin will take the leftover of the food. But you don't respect, and consider what you're doing with your physical life. Once you said, bye, bye in the physical dimension, where it should not be there, because you said bye, bye.

Because we never knew we can use the soul to preserve it, to be with us.

The STP and STM from the moment of interaction, establishment of the first motion (emotion ??), should be inseparable from the time of the creation, not to 10, 20, 50 years on this planet. You are responsible for it. You have to understand how to do it, how to manage it, how to interchange between one and other, that both become the preserver of the other. We have an electron and a proton, the existence of the electron is to keep the proton in position, and anything that leaks out as energy is captured by it, that it can feed it back, that both can exist.

But we have not learned this about the life of the man. We leave it behind as a litter, that it should not be. Where it's been taken so much to build it, to put it in such a beautiful order, that it has to become the process of life, the process of change, the process of elevation of the other souls, through its fields and interactions of its fields.

Life has to be life for eternity.

Now, (1:06). it comes to the point of understanding, comes to the point of the teaching, that we have to, we must to, and we have the obligation to understand this. Would you allow, when your soul expands to bring in the D of physicality, or physicality to die within it? Would you shoot yourself in the foot, and want to run a marathon. This is the marathon of the life of the universe.

Then we understand, then we come to understanding the position of elevation of the Soul of Man, is not just for you to be free. You become responsible for preservation of the Soul of Physicality, and the physicality, which you have accepted to exist within.

Then, would ever man die of any diseases, or any disorder? It's very much, sometimes we drink the water, sometimes we swim in the water. Sometimes we are within the soul, and sometimes the soul is within us. It's us who has to decide, which one is the pleasure, or time, for what purpose. It becomes essential for all of us to understand this process. It becomes essential for all of us to be part of this process, (1:08). to understand the totality, to be part of that totality, which brings the change to all of us. I have made the man in the image of Myself. I have managed to bring that change, to become that process of change, to be in understanding the totality of the change.

STM - STP - Physicality

We have to have respect both for the soul, the Soul of Physicality, and physicality, because the physicality is an amalgamation of the souls, which their interaction, and collection of the work, creates the dimension of the Soul of Physicality in interaction with the D of environment, gives it P. Then at the same time, the collective soul interaction, creates the Soul of the Man. Where does man go? Where does man sits with this knowledge? (1:10).

What we need to do to bring this change - elevate the P

Where do we understand what we need to do, to get to this point? We need to be able to elevate, not the STM, not the STP of the Man, but the P of the man in the D of the time, position and place of its manifestation. But in all D it becomes that beautiful being. Does not matter where, on Planet Zeus, on the earth, or anywhere else.

Where we see the beauty of it. Where in the dimension of Universal Community, we don't become, "oh, these are from Planet Earth," when they finished with the physicality, they dump it, litter it around the universe, and they go somewhere else, to see what they can create somewhere else. They have no respect for their physicality, how do you expect (them) to have respect with their own soul?

Now you understand, you are part of the Universal Community, and maybe in your village you could spit, you throw the litter on the corner, on the dusty street, and that was it, the wind will take it, and dust will cover the mess. Now you have moved to a city, to a place where you cannot spit on the street, and you cannot throw your litter on the street and walk away. You are responsible for what you do with the dimension physicality of the man.

Responsible for STM - STP - Physicality

We need to understand this, we have no choice. (1:12). We've been, we've been brought to the level of understanding of the totality in all dimensions, and not only in one. Both the Soul, the STP, and the physicality of the man. You are responsible for three entities, not just for one. Feed it, and enjoy it, and dump it, litter it when I'm gone. It's the totality of the knowledge, understanding, and it's the totality of what we call, comprehension of the total need for understanding of the totality.

We have to bring that change to man. We have to bring the change for ourselves. We are not doing it for somebody else. It's our body, we created it. What do you do when you see your arm, cut off, it's on the floor? You walk away, "oh, I used it, it's there, I'll make another one. Or do you pick it up, you're try to stick it together, you try to get it to work. You try to get it to function in all dimensions.

It's us who has to understand the work of the physicality, the work of the STP, and the work of the STM. (1:14). When you go to a new dimension and you want to put the STP out, would you create a physical body, which is an acid, and it burns and is in pain, and is suffering? Or would you change the strength of the soul, that it changes the strength of the STP, that you create the body in that atmosphere, and in that condition that it's perfection and beauty.

But we don't take from the environment what we need, and dump the rest. We share, you share from the soul, STP with the environment, that allows you to create that beautiful physicality to enjoy the environment. You are responsible for it.

You are more than responsible for it. You have an obligation to it. You have to understand where we are, and how we live this physical life. We become that process, we become that understanding, we become that respect in all three dimensions. And then we understand how much, to what level, which way we are sitting, (1:16). and being able to create that D in all three.

Now, we had hit hard (with this truth about P), and you have to understand it, and you have to be able to be part of it.

We need to be able to bring that change to ourselves, we need to bring that to ourselves, to be able to transfer the knowledge from all dimensions, does not matter if you're in South Africa, in Moscow, in London, New York or anywhere else.

Where the pieces of the animal, for you, which is spread across the planet, carries information to division of the soul to serve, not in the dimension of physicality, but as energy fields up elevation of other souls.

From today I am not going to end up in coffin

It is what you have become aware of. As I always said, you are responsible for it from today. Because, you know from today I am not going to end up in that coffin. I'm never going to be there, I'm never going to want that pile of wood to be burned, to become dust and ashes. Because I decide, I have respect for what I've created, and what has created me. (1:18). And it'll never be in that pile of wood. And it'll never be in that box to be a coffin, because I look after it. Do you dump your mother or your father, once you're created and managed to become successful, and dump them, I've got nothing to do with them, even they've been my creator. How can you do that with your body?

Now you are responsible for all levels of it. Now that you know, you cannot litter the universe with the physicality of the Man, once the man goes. It's in the writing of Bahulla clearly, you cannot transfer a body more than 1 hour, from the point of death to the burial. Because he never understood, that body should never exist, to be one hour. At the same time, if you die in planet Zeus, should not earth become the cemetery of all the human race across the universe, that they bring the body home to bury.

Today's 21st of April, it's what we call the first ?? , the beginning of the Bahai New Year. But have they understood at all, what they are talking about? Or this is another, what I call, amalgamation of nothingness. Nothingness changed with what they call, the new Messenger, because the same problems carried out. It became ideology, not a religion. You have to understand, you cannot become ideology. You have to understand the process of creation. (1:20).

That you don't become the litter, that wherever man dies in physical dimension in the universe, send them back home, burial ground is earth. We won't have enough space on this planet to bury our dead. Because now they come from all over the universe. It's not just if you die in Tehran, and you're American, we send the body back to New York. How much body, do you want to bring from across the universe back to earth, to make it a burial ground? Worse burial ground, then man ever known. It should not be a burial ground, Earth should be the beauty as it is, where everyone comes to enjoy, not to dump the litter of the physicality of the man across the U.

The teaching of today is for you for the first time to consider what next, with my physical dimension. Where if you understood it, there is no, never, next, because it's always there and it's part of. There shall be no death, there cannot be death if you know how to transfer.

I stayed on this planet thousands of years - never died

I stayed on this planet for thousands of years, never died. I just transmuted, from an old man to a young child, to a new born, another cycle, and then another cycle. The soul is the same, change of the P. From the Moses, to Jesus, to Mohammad, to the rest, to the first man, to another man. (1:22). A nomad, a man in the mountains of Himalaya. All is the same soul.

That's why when the father says, wait till tomorrow night, I'll tell you another story, because he said the story tonight, he knows what's inside (for) the next night. He uses the same inclination, and the knowledge of the last night, to tell you the new story of what's going to be the next night. What Mohammed promised, what Moses promised, what Jesus promised, is the same soul. He never dumped the P. The same as you never found the body of Christ, because there wasn't a P.

Last week was a Christian Catholic Easter, and this Sunday is the Orthodox, what happened to the soul of the Christ, in these two Sundays? Seven days in the land of "no-mans." Or was it again a creation of man, for his own ego, for different needs.

Ask where your soul has been, what process has it gone through. We saw this in ?? How come it elevates? Today you had a chicken in the morning for breakfast, or chicken nugget's, at lunch time you had the lamb roast for lunch, and dinner you had the steak with rice, and you had bread with your lunch. You had whatever potatoes in the morning, in different shapes. How many different souls have you consumed, (1:24). during the day in the D of physicality?

Then you understand man does not need to consume. Man needs to be a giver and not a taker. The logo of the Keshe Foundation is very clear. We are here to serve, and not to be served. It's not a waitress job. It's the service for the elevation of the souls. We are not a religious group. We are not, god knows, whatever. We are a scientific organization. We try to understand the science of creation. The science of knowing.

As a guy told me, you talk very good, but you can't show anything in physicality. Show me you can do it in the EU. It means you haven't even understood the process of the creation, let alone you need a machine to be seen, to be shown. Put an energy system in the market, then the Keshe Foundation will be believed. Magic of Christ was his elevation and transmutation.

Too well educated for magic - need to understand

There is no magic, because you are so well educated, that no one can create your magic, you have to understand, what is the real process, that it looks like magic. The reason of creating all these processes, even when we ask for a donation, and sending setting up the team, it's through the process of cleaning up the process. Elevating the soul of the water, creation of other things, we can bring that processes.

It's not just the man who gets an enhancement machine, it's the animal and the tree gets the same elevation through the process, that the man creates for the elevation their soul, then they reach the same elevation as the man. The process of setting up the CO2 absorption processes (CO2 Buildings), the process of setting the Enhancement Units for farming, (1:26). is not for you to have the better harvest, because you always look at your own pocket. It's that to start the process of creation of elevating, what we are responsible for on this planet, in a dimension of their physicality.

That, as I said, when the Messiah comes, it's heaven for every creature and creation. Messiah has come, and it's for the elevation of every existence. But we hide it in the container of the water, we hide it in elevation of absorption of CO2, you put a water in the rivers and we see, that the fish get elevated in the D of the soul. So now you can understand, I've done a very good job.

The elevation of the soul of this planet will bring that change. It's no use when the man knows what to do with his physicality, but the lion still kills, and the plant opens its mouth to capture a fly. The process of the teaching of Keshe Foundation is to bring the fundamental change in all D.

Then you understand how, as I said, I've taken you for a walk, not only changing your life by producing Gans's, but developing the new enhancement center for capture of CO2, and then using it as a fertilizer to enhance the level of the plant, not for your harvest, but in a way, that you don't need to eat me, I am here, you can radiate my fields to yourself and absorb it without ever consuming me. (1:28).

I become that orange and you're the water, the saltwater and the Gans's, which you have contained within the skin of the man. Now you understand how simple, somebody who knows the knowledge of creation, can walk you through to do, what is needed to be done by, for the whole creatures of this planet, and not just for man.

This process has been going on for billions, it won't change overnight. We build the places to absorb the CO2, we come with the technologies to change the fields into matters into the small stars we call it, the Gans's, to change the totality.

The biggest question for mankind will be, what would in the future this planet, would look like? When the plants are there through their souls. The trees are there to understand, if I'm here, then that tree there, needs more space. So I shortened myself a little bit, let him grow, I can always exist. How I can cut myself, that it shows its beauty, and not my existence. Don't the trees do that, don't the shrubs do that nowadays.

Now we bring that essence, that you don't need to take from, but they become the giver, by taking what is given to them, in the D of the need. Then you understand what it means, I made my image of myself. ?? image of the Soul and the Physicality, but the image of correct understanding, and sharing, and giving, (1:30). and taking what it needs from the environment of our existence, without messing up and littering about. It's mine or the others which are consumed.

Life should not be starting on a table of luxury, and what I call, a flush of a toilet. That table of luxury of food should not exist, nor the system, that you have to flush. In so many ways, what man has not understood, is that the initial process of life, when you see the mother drinks the water, converts it to milk, feeds the child with a love of mother, in that milk. That milk becomes food for the nourishment of P of that child to grow.

The process of the creation of Mitra and the daughter, is the process, that how the life of the man has to be. How the process of the creation for man across the universe has to be. As we always said, the Creator is the creator of all, the man is converters. That conversion comes by the level of understanding and no more.

In the coming time, mankind have come to understand, life means life, from now to eternity. (1:32). From now to the point of understanding the whole understanding. We need to understand this process, we have to understand this process. We have to become aware of the totality, not part of it.

Up to now, till the beginning of the teaching of the Keshe Foundation, you were locked with the STP, you call it the, whatever and whatever. Now you became aware of the ?? soul, the STM and STP. Now, you're responsible for what makes the Soul of Physicality, and the Soul of Man to exist. We cannot use it and then dump it.

The only cemetery left for the body of the man, should be in the memory of those who became in touch with that man, and nothing more, and nothing less. There should be no cemeteries, there should be no crematories, there should be no where, that we have people we imprison that physicality, and there should be nowhere where we judge it, as he has to be judged by itself. He has to find his own place, and he has to be there for eternity.

Not to dump P in the EU

Now you thought you traveled, (1:34) to dimension of the Soul of Man in an Enhancement Unit? Somebody will be outside knocking on the door, "excuse me sir, what are you going to do with the physical part you've left in enhancement (unit)." What are you going to do with the next guy wants to get in. There is not a dumping ground. We haven't opened in new cemetery inside the EU, for you to elevate your soul, and leave the physicality behind. Oh, just dig it, dump it somewhere else, as it suits you.

I brought the knowledge of existence, right to your understanding, right to your emotion of understanding you're responsible for that finger, you're responsible for the hair, and that eye.

(Sorry about the interruption, I just been informed that in past half an hour we have received over 15,000 Euros, as donation, towards the 150,000, through the bank and a PayPal operation. We need more to be able to achieve.)

In understanding the totality, now we become responsible for, not only our soul, (1:36). not only the Soul of Physicality, but for the physicality itself, which led to the creation of it. Did Christ leave a litter behind? So, why should we. Going through the transmutation was complete, transmutation of the soul and no litter left behind.

We have to understand the whole process, the full process of the creation, and not just the part that it suits us, and is to our benefit, and is in our advantage to be. What do we do in the next step? What do we achieve in the next level of understanding? What are we responsible for? As in all your prayers you say, "the kingdom will come," but the king is you, and kingdom is serving of the soul, STP, and physicality of the man. You have no other kingdom. You have no other responsibility, except for what has created you, and what has brought you to this level of understanding. (1:38).

There shall be no kingship, except king of the man in all three D, as your STP as a king, as the STM is the same king, and the physicality of the Man has to be the same king, that it's one which has ?? the totality, there is no difference in that D with the life of the physical man and the Creator in that D.

Don't forget, there must be a soul, and there must be a Soul of Physicality, that its physicality has become the dimension of the universe we see, and we are part of it. So in a way, the soul of the Creator, the soul of the physicality of the Creator to be the universe, and the manifestation of its physicality to be the man. They all mean the same thing. I made Man in the image of Myself, as I am the same in all images. Doesn't matter the soul, the STP, or the physicality of the manifestation.

We need to understand more, where we come from, and where we are destined for, and how do we create that condition of what we call, manifestation. (1:40). To be manifested in the D of the soul. To be manifested in the dimension of the physicality, or be manifested in the dimension of STP. Which level, which strength do you want to operate. But at all time, we have to be fair and correct with all three dimensions.

Now the process of what I call, totality, understanding of the totality, starts from today. Your responsibility is not anymore, your child, your husband or your wife. Your responsibility is the embodiment of your creation, what is going to happen to it, when I'm gone? Or am I leaving it behind, as I'm responsible for it. And if we come responsible for it, I am responsible for its elevation, and I'm responsible for elevation of the others who get elevated by it.

STP is just observer

How do you want to be remembered? In the books of the man, who weather and get destroyed, in the dimension of the Soul of Physicality of the Man, (1:42). or in the D of the STM? Whereby the soul, you will be remembered by all created beings in the U. But in the Soul of Physicality, you are just observer, and participator in the STM, and the P. Or just in D of physicality, a king and a crown one minute, and in a dumpster the second, as you're dumped in a deeper six foot, what I call, grave, that he cannot be seen to remember, "I did not even respect it, it's away and it's gone."

As I said, once, to one of the world leaders, how many kings and how many queens, and how many, many, many souls in D of physicality have lived, embedded, and we don't even know where they're burial ground is. Does man need a burial ground, does not matter on Earth, in space, or in D of your own existence.

I hope I opened your eyes to a new dimension. I hope I opened your eyes to understand, that I don't need to give you an EU to show the proof of the technology. I don't need to make something to show at least the thing works. The thing has to work within you, within the structure of your soul, and your P, and your life. The rest is there to elevate those who have not managed to understand that part. (1:44).

Thank you for today, I hope we opened a new chapter in understanding, and I hope it becomes easier for you to understand your own existence. We go through a break and the come back to answer any questions. Meanwhile please support the Foundation that we

can reach that hundred and fifty thousand, that we can bring that change for the D of P for those who cannot bring a change for themselves.

In time, we will be adding to the knowledge of the man, but man needs to add to his own knowledge by himself through the dimension of his soul, ?? STP, and P of the man, and connects with the other souls of the U, and becomes as part of Universal Community. We will not have international gathering of people from all nations. So in the Universal Community, we have a connection of all the souls together, that they make that UC. We celebrate all the time, and not in the specific times.

Thank you very much, Rick, and take us through a break and then we come back. (1:46).

Proofed to here >> continue on

>>> BREAK >>> 429 KSW April 21, 2022 (1:52).

K- … We hope we can share more knowledge, in a way understanding the Totality. We have just been informed donations are continuously coming in, and we .. have just passed about 10% of what need. They're looking for large donations, or money to be granted the permission to return, on a completion, and completion of this work.

We ask not to be generous, we ask to bring that change. Help us to bring that change. And that change comes through staying independent, as we've done for 20 years. We have bowed to no government, and to no structure. We have kept the whole thing the same way for the new expansion and changes in the KF. (1:54).
Any questions that we can expand on?

Q: .. Is my train of thought correct, if I relate the soul of the Gans of plasma, the STP, to the Nano coated plate and wire, and physicality to the zinc plate?
K- What do you mean?
Q: .. The STP would be the Nano coated plate and the physicality would be the zinc plate, is that a way to relate them?
K- Depends how you look at it. You see, if you look at it, when we look at a Nano coated material, the soul of the element is outside. The Nano coating is that STP, (1:56). and the physicality is the Cu inside. .. Because that soul of the thing, which keeps the whole structure together, in the Nano (N) layer, in outside controlling the inside, but is at one piece, with that piece of Cu. It has a length, it has a dimension.

R; Exactly. He goes on to say, if so does that mean in order to manifest the soul, a wide gap is needed between the two plates? Because it has a higher strength order, and so more spaces are needed.
R: But I think maybe the gap is in the N coating? is where the where that was ..
K- More or less, yes. If you look at it that way. Yes. If you look at it that way, yes.

R; We were talking even yesterday in the Plasma Group about the N coating and the way you talked about making N coating for example, the inside of a reactor, where it might take a month of steady N coating to provide the numbers of layers, to give the field strength to be able to do the job, basically.
K- Yeah
R: So in that case, a wider gap or more space is needed for that job, you might say?
K- It's one of the options. It's one of the possibilities, yes. It's one way of looking at it

Any other question

Q: Stephanie … the Italian group asked me, to ask you how to make, to ask you to make a clear announcement, about how to make the donations, which is the direct way for the foundation to have money directly to explain again, the fast way to donate.

K- Send it through a bank to the Keshe Foundation in Holland. The account is on the screen. You just because, you're in Italy, you just need to put the amount, Keshe Foundation, and the IBN number, which is an L, that's all you need to do. It's a three step process for European banking. Because we are working on a ?? and straightforward name, account number and the amount. It says, just put if you are lending, or you're donating to a foundation.

We need to raise this funds today to be able to take to the next step, independent foundation for our work, that we stay independent.
So we'll be able to bring that change, both for environment, for space technology and everything else.

Any other question?

Q: .. (2:00). Can we use a Gans based, beta decay process, to create a beta voltaic battery with no hazardous side effects of radioactivity? How to produce Gans of K40 and deposit it on a N coated wire?
K- If you can do it, yes. One of the first papers I wrote, I became like Alchemist of the past. I thought, if I let this knowledge go, in the total understanding, and then it can create a problem, that some people will grasp it, and use it to abuse the others.

I start writing the abbreviations with the sequence, that I knew what it is. Like instead of putting potassium, K, I put Ca, but I knew this is for the next one. So you cannot decipher. If you read some of the very, very first papers I've written. It needs deciphering, because I use what they call, a coding system, because I didn't want nobody to abuse no

one, if they understand this and understood it, if they were clever enough they will not do this.

And a chemist picked it up, he said Mr. Keshe, do you know chemistry? I said, yes. He said you in this paper you have put Ca. He said, it means you don't understand anything about chemistry. And I looked at him, he was a Belgium. He was the first guy, when you look at that blue reactor, (2;02). which is in the exhibition somewhere we've shown it before. He was the guy who gave us the facility to build that first reactor.

He said you're a nuclear physicist, but you don't understand chemistry, you put here calcium. I looked at him and I said, do you think I'm that simple to give you the full lot, that then you can abuse it, because his target was to build the energy system. He said, I cannot work with somebody who doesn't understand chemistry, and calcium does not have these properties. But look at the calcium, potassium and the others. How you look, if you put, you could decipher a lot of my writings, early writings, needs deciphering, understanding the code. Yes, you say you want to use potassium 40. I understood how to create that K40. Do you need with the knowledge you have, to create potassium 40, or the Gans of it.

We can create the heartbeat of the STM

With the new knowledge, I was looking at the video from the research center last night, we have managed to create the heartbeat of the STM. (2:04). In that process, goes back to knowledge extended knowledge of the totality, how to create that heartbeat? You create the heartbeat of the man with electronics. We have created the heartbeat of the Soul of Man with plasma technology. Did we use any K40? Did we need to create such a condition? Did we need to go that far, now that the knowledge has come so forward?

When you sit in Enhancement Unit, I'm not interested in your leg being short, I'm not interested if your eye twitches, I'm not interested if you came here with a cancer. What I'm interested, I deal with the boss, where the boss decides what is needed to be done with the soldiers. Does the Soul of the Man, has decided I'll have that leg shorter, that I get enough attention, that I can absorb the soul. Now I'm elevated? Does my leg increases by two inches and I'm not short anymore. Or I have replaced the interaction, interaction from the beginning to the end, by elevation of the soul.

On the other hand, do I need a Enhancement Unit to reach that, if I can tap into Universal energy and do it. We don't see people from the U, the Universal Community walking around with EU in the back of their pocket, or the back of their, towing along do we? (2:06).

Videos - people have accident - disappear and suddenly reappear - UC

Than if you understand this, watch some of the videos you'll see. You'll see one second a person, then one second you don't see. How can you elevate your soul rapidly to cover

your physicality, when it's in a time of danger, and then bring it in the P, and then walk away.

Now we have the technology we can see the recording of theses things. Some people say what happens. No, it shows directly, he's not one of us, us as a human race. Go on the internet, there are many videos like this. Now we have the capability to do, to record. Then you understand exactly what I've been teaching. Scan the internet for, there are a few pictures from the traffic cameras. You see a car, an accident, there is no guy, and (suddenly) there is a guy gets up and walks away, as nothing happened.

Then you understand, when I tell you, a third of our population are travelers of the universe. Now you can check it, you can see it. But how do they manage to do it instantly, their soul is aware of the physical damage, coverts into covering the physicality, and then back again with P. Exactly what the Christ did, resurrection.

How can they do it? How can we just say it's a magic on the videos. How many times can it be a magic. If there's so many magic's, can be recorded in so many different situations, then by god, now you understand, we've been amongst you longer than you think, we've become you, that you don't really recognize us (2:08).

Just go on the internet. And then does this guy carry a quarter of potassium 40, does he need it, or his soul coming from another position in the universe, and in interaction with STP has taken the shape of the physical life on this planet, which is the body of the man. If he decided to be in the shape of the man. Maybe some of them are in the shape of a tree, and some of them are happy to be a lion or a cat.

So, the dimension it's understanding it, not just trying to create, that's as important. Understand the knowledge, the application and implication of the knowledge, and then we see how fast we can move to the next level.

Any other questions?

Q: .. Regarding this fundraising effort, what did the possible to redirect the funds from Keshe Coin to this for this purpose?
K- Yes, you can use, but there is no problem. (2:10). But we go through the process of the present situation. We can add those to it, there is no problem. You can donate your coin, or say my coin to be used, then can be returned back, it's no problem. You have to keep a record of all the coins you have donated for, and tell us which one you want to lend, because there are many people who bought numbers of these coins

Q: So in order to redirect, let's say the funds from the cash coins, or what is the, is there a procedure?

K- No you just write to the KF, I want my coins to be a donation, or to be used for this purpose and returned, and you date it, which coin which date.

Thank you very much. The process of raising we're reaching nearly 20,000 at the moment. We need to go further to complete the process. If you have you can do, but you think I don't want to give it away as donation, or they just lend it and the foundation will return it to you back.

Any other question

Q: … about the donation or lending is there an option by way the purchase of the Keshe Coins, (2:12). for an immediate transfer, or as a temporary deposit?
K- It's is the same, you decide. You can buy the coin, but say use the funds for it, as a donation.

We have raised millions to get this facility sorted, it's not pennies. It's the process, which we told you during the past few months, what is to come, what is to come, because we work on that basis?
Any other question.

Q: Nikolai ..
K- I hope we didn't shock you that you're responsible for your own detail.
Q: Only a little bit. My question today is, what is the STM? Is it a principal star?
K- It's both, it depends on what position. If it there to be the receiver, it becomes in transition of what we call, the end product. If it is there to become the giver, yes.

But don't forget in all D, the Soul of Physicality, the Soul of Man, and the physicality of the man, we play both, while we are giving, we take. Once you love a partner, you love back, and the more you love, the more you love back. (2:14). It depends on position, time, place and emotion. It's the emotion, which is the most important factor in connection between all three.

Go back to the very original health teachings. We continuously referred to the emotion. It's the connection, it's the field, which has no dimension, but has connection between them. The emotion of love, when you love your child, when he is right with you, then it shows us with a cuddle, with a kiss, with the physical interaction. So the emotion has brought that physical dimension into it.

It's the same with the Soul of Man and Soul of Physicality of the man. The emotion, which is transfers the dimension of the knowledge, or information from one to the other. Nobody hands a book, this is the, this is a, I don't have the receipt. This is the receipt for me, I gave you 10 Love and I gave you 15 loveless. It's that what we call, the emotion, is that carbon in the structure of the connection of the field of the man, in amino acid (AA).

This is why if you go to all the teachings, I said, the emotion of the Soul, the emotion of physicality. Soul has emotion, because that's the only way through that field of strength, we call it emotion, that connects itself to the physicality, that the P to be the same emotion, connects itself to the physical dimension of the man.

There is nothing more important in the cycle of the creation, then the emotion. What we call emotion, (2:16). is the transfer of the feeling, transfer of need, transfer of giving. We created a word, emotion for it. But in the fact, it's connection between one dimension, to another, one strength to another strength.

If you put 240 volt supply with 120 volt supply, together it explodes. But if you put a transformer inside, you play with it, you can feed both into the system. That system is emotion, both can coexist, both can come and go. You put a plug at 240 volts, you put a transformer, and then you get 110 volts out. The color transformer in the cycle of the life, or what you call it, emotion, because it fits to the two, it communicates within the two. You put a booster, you change to 110 to 220, it's the same. That again, you call it, emotion. Man has chosen too many words, for the same thing, but in principle, in different levels, that we understand it, which side goes, then we call it, a transformer to do with electric, when it's got emotion, it comes to D of physicality, but it's the same thing. It's the same dimension.

Q: When we go one level further, the Soul of the Creator, is it the same, the same way?
K- We came from it, how can it be any different. There is another emotion between the Soul of Man and the Soul of the Creator. It comes from it, the STM comes from the STP, comes ?? from the man ?? ?? no ?? attachment to the physical body, (2:18). We are again, our soul is that part of one cell of the physical body, which then again interacts, and connects and the rest of it.

Q: So, when we feel the emotion ..
K- Emotion is a connection, how we feel in 2 dimensions. When you have emotion something is what you love, in the D of the emotion of the STM, it has to have a connection. What do you love. So physicality must have recognized it, and made a connection with it. Otherwise your Soul of Physicality cannot just walk around with the lover all the time, ?? with the one you love.

How do you love, fall in love in the level of the Soul, and not in the level of physicality, what happens then? Soul mate, soul lovers, understanding connection with.

Do we reach to the level, that we create a fields, which we are capable to do, in the level of falling in love with the Creator? Yes, we can. Many have done. All the, what we call, universal Messengers come from that source. We are translators of the of the emotion of the Creator, but we're created from the source. Which is we are a part of ?? its submission (or emission ??), understanding of the creation. (2:20). We are another as I call it, you call, it transformer in the work. You are used to 220 volts to 110, we are which is from 1000 volts to 220.
Q: Oh many, many, many Thank you. You've opened the doors again for me. Thank you.

Any other question.

Q: **..** if Mr. Keshe would like to update us on the condition of the Core Team member.

K- Still the same, it takes time. We have another Core member in problem at the moment. We hope, it's 2 of them now. We hope they both come through it. It comes, we're all aging, we're all aging in D of physicality. He is one of the youngest core members. It will take process and the thing is, he has to accept that change. We understand the reason he's got there, but he himself has to understand the elevation of the soul to accept that position. We have now another Knowledge Seekers with the same problems in past few weeks.

Any other questions? (2:22).

Q: … Please help me to understand what Mr. Keshe says about amino acids. In a video 103 One Nation One Planet from February 4, 2020. Mr. Keshe says, in the vessel you don't see amino acids, because the soul of the Creator is going up, you feed on the energy of amino acids to lift up the soul. So the question is, did I understand correctly, that if we don't see the amino acid on the surface, then that amino acid is being used by the soul of the creator of this reactor?
K- If .. yes, in a way yes. It's the way the plants work. You hardly see the fat on the leaves. You hardly see .. there are some plants, that if you stand back, you see the amino acid floating on the surface of the leaf, but they're not on the leaf. They transfer energies. They are one or two, what do you call, plants, especially in Africa, you can see sometimes.

It's very much like you see the mirage, you see it on the surface of some of the leaves. Which means, the AA does not need, does not have the strength to attach, but it has the strength to be within the vicinity. It's like another Nano (N) layer, not sitting on top of each other, (2:24). but being distance, but connected in feeding the field. And then once you create that AA you don't need to create the next one. That AA there becomes converter of the energy from the environment to the leaf, and stays there in that position.

Most of the plants when you look, the amino acid layer is very close, you think it's the leaf. You touch it, you feel the oiliness. But in some plants is so strong, that it stays off it. You see by the shimmer on the leaf. So you do not need to be attached to it, you become the receiver of energies.

Any other question.

More about Salts

Q: .. another question about the use of salts from the electrodes in the reactor. At a conference Mr. Keshe said, that salt is used to contain snake venom, are there other uses for the salts?
K- Salts are the essence of the connection of conversion, yes. Yes they have, and it has many, many, many, many applications. (2;26). It has many, many. It has numerous applications.

Salts are intermediaries, and the salinity, and the strength of that salinity, the mixture of that salinity, dictates the manifestation of the matter state. If you have, let's say, salt of magnesium, salt of potassium (K), salt of calcium (Ca), and salts of Sodium (Na). One is one, one is three, one is two .. 1, 2 , 3 ,and 4 let's call it. This combination will give you the cell of the inner part of the heart in a wall. Now, the first one becomes 1.1, but the rest of them stay (the same). Now, this combination fits to be the inner cell of the kidney.

Even the lymph distributes the same energy, equal to your everyone. Your lymph system is a mixture of fields. When it comes to the salinity, converts to the element, which it's going to be. So it's a gravitational (G) field.

And then the biggest question comes in the world of the creation, what controls, what creates the salt itself? What creates that salt? What becomes the initiator of the creation of that salt? (2:28).

Then it comes to the point of, in which part of the body, in which strength, which emotion, which direction dictates the salinity, and change of salinity, that one becomes the middle, and outer layer, and inner layer of any structure?

We are created by the dimension of the creation of our own strength, by our own understanding and no more.

So, when you speak about the salt, try to understand the totality of the concept, and how it's made, and how it's controlled, and how it's decided.

I always said, if you go into the game of lottery, they give you 49 numbers and you choose 7. You need about 14 to 18 million combinations, (2:30). to get it right. What happens now if you change it to eight numbers to get right. What happens now, if you have to get 10 of 49 right to win the jackpot, and you got to get it right every time. The cell of your skin changes in the same position every 28 days, the same color, the same thing. If you had a scratch on it, which was damaged when you were a child, it's still there, "look I had this scar when I was a baby, I'm 50 and it's still there."

So it has to have the memory of the salinity for that cell, in that position to manifest in the dimension of its P, and the change. If the body makes it over, so many times, it becomes part of its structure. Your child will have the same spot on the same place. Your child might miss it, but your grandchild, "Oh look, he's got the same spot in the same place as a dad or grandpa." Yes, because it remembers the salinity, it's become part of the memory of the gene of the soul RNA.

Then, we understand more and more, about the process of the creation. Then we have the understanding of the totality of the creation. (2:32). Then we need that understanding to become in principle, to understand how even, interaction of M fields leads to creation of a gravitational condition, which we call it, a salt.

If the body of the man through the interaction of fields can create, M fields of the salt, it doesn't create the salt, it creates M field of the salt, that creates that cell. With the present knowledge, that the Knowledge Seekers have, you should be able to do it too.

Translating Emotion of Language

If you noticed we changed the name of all the "Corona Teams" to Knowledge of a nation. "Keshe Brazil Knowledge Team," which means you possess that knowledge now. It's yours, It's within your culture, it's within your language, because you shared it. British cannot read the Portuguese, but they have a translator. But would they get the essence of the translation, when they translate it? Or is it just some words to read?

Where the Brazilians when they read the same, they understand the emotion of what that word means? We speak the language, we don't understand the language. 99% of the people that I come across, they tell me, you are Englishmen, because in a very small way, living in England for such a long time. I understand the culture of the language, not like a German, (2:34). I don't read the words in the book of the language.

In one occasion, the word "bastard" was used, and the mother, because speaking English, thinking she understood everything says, "my child is not a bastard. Why do you call my child a bastard?" Then excuse me Madame, this means, is not correct in language, doesn't mean he has no father, or is illegitimate. But this is what it says in the dictionary.

We have to understand the essence, it's the same you have to understand the essence of what it means to have that salt, what it means to create the strength. You don't need to have the salt, but you have the strength of the salt.

Homeopathy Salts G field not physical

In homeopathic there are six salts, which they say they cannot find. It's there, but is defined by the developer of the technology of homeopathy, he talks about 12 Salts of the body, 6 or 7 of them, we know the others are explained in a very ?? near. But in fact, he understood the transmutation of the energies, which behave like a salt, but you cannot actually physically make them. It's an atmospheric condition of this planet. But they did it, they are there, but they cannot be converted into physical matter, that we see, potassium salt, or magnesium salt. This is what creates a lot of problem with homeopathy. It creates a G field, which allows that to become into.

If you look at the combination of the amino acids and the salt, and the level of the salinity in them, as a field strength. (2:36). The body of the man with all the cells it has, compared to what is availability, is nothing. We can make the most complicated, this body of the man, with all these cells in it, with combination of the skin, the heart, the brain, everything, is a speck of dust, to what is possible to make as a creation in the universe, in another dimension of field strength. What you cannot create, you cannot have. But in another D we can create different strength salts and varieties of it, with ?? ?? you get a different kind of features, more sophisticated, more elaborate.

But you need to create the fields of it. This is what Knowledge Seekers have to understand. This is what the Knowledge Seekers need to become aware, that we, as what we call, the process of the understanding, come to understand more in the whole process of creation.

This is what I keep on saying, move away from the matter state, move into the fields, because the fields, then you understand. You create as a first thing in this (CO_2) Box, the field of the carbon, not the carbon. Where that field interacts with the carbon plasma in the air, with the presence of the salinity of the salt creates, with the water oxygen, the Gans of CO_2. You don't create the CO_2. Between the plates with the Nano layers, and the Zinc plate, (2:38). you create the condition of the field.

This was very clear, you take the same box, the same plates, put them different, and change your salinity slightly and see how your production changes. See the color of the Gans's are not the same. So, you produce the CO_2, but on a different level.

This is exactly what happens in your brain. Your brain is made of CO_2, and what we call zinc combination of field energy, becomes the structure of the body ?? . Why does (Carbon) monoxide gas is dangerous to life of the man? If you get caught in a state of monoxide you die, why? What does that field strength, creates in the brain cells of the man. It creates a new salinity, which connects all the things together, everything gets mashed up, communication gets everywhere, body cannot function, it shuts down, and you die. Now we understand the process.

You get CO_2, or you get carbon monoxide, and then we are in big problem, why? Because the amino acid of the brain has ?? both, but in the right combination, that C monoxide fits into the connection, and the gravity of the brain of the Man, and wallah. All gets synced into one, no communication and you die. Because it creates a different salt level by changing, inside the brain, and the structure of the connection. (2:40).

Any other question?

Q: .. They're asking how the sodium chloride are produced in the sea? Is that because of the sunshine on the water?
K- Explain what you're asking?
Q: We just don't want to know how the sodium chloride is produced in the sea?
K- What is the sodium chloride? Rick, would you like to bring it up on Wiki?
Q: The food salt .
K- I know, I know, I know. You see, if you look at your Gans boxes

What is it, what do we symbolize it by. When you look at this material, in the sea, we do not have combination of the elements. We have a combination of fields of the element, (2:42). that the interaction of the fields with the environment, creates a condition of the creation of the matter state of the elements, Sodium or chloride.

If you look at it, we all know, we all been there. And if we look at something very fundamental, where we have in the what we call, work of the systems, where we have direct interaction of the fields of the Earth, or the environment. I'm going to go somewhere with this. It's a beautiful question, actually beautiful, because this might answer a lot of things to you.

You ask how is it produced? When you have the oceans, and with the microscopic Nano materials, which are in the ocean, the gold, the silver, the copper, the whatever could be, creates the fields in the water, with the interaction of the fields above, creates what we call, the salt, the field strength of the salt, that with the presence of the Inertia, (2:44). of the water, and the environment, gives you that taste of salt. That's why the oceans are salty. Because these are mixtures of the elements in the ocean, have created that condition, to create the salt mix. You can go from one ocean to another, taste is still different, even (though it is) salty. But now we come to something else.

We have earth, and we have a running river inside. Mono environment from where it comes. We dig a well and tap into it, and it's sweet (water). There's not much salt in it. So what it means, and this repeats everywhere around the world, that's why we go to the springs. Wherever you go, you'll find sweet water, you drink from the springs. Very few springs are salty, if they come from the source in themselves based on them.

What does this mean? It means the amino acids, which created the water, which itself is amino acid base controlled by it. Does not attract the field strength of what is the sodium and chloride, as the Earth layers have become a filter to it.

WL do you remember when we went to Inner Mongolia, and the Chinese government wants to get the salty land changed, instead of all calc and salt on the land. Are you there?
Q: yes, yes. (2:46).
K- Do you remember that what they said 30 - 40 centimeters below the surface, the water is sweet, but the land is salty. It's the same process, the land absorbs that salt, which in the sea becomes part of the water. You need to change the environment above the land, that this layer of land does not absorb salt, and allows the salt to go. As the water does not carry that salt, it goes to a lower level. That's why we created that process, that we said, with the with the Chinese authorities in Inner Mongolia when we were there.

This filter of land, this layer of land, in that 30 centimeter, does the separation of the salt, which comes from the atmosphere. So it's the combination of the metals in the land, which dictates the absorption and creation of the salt, which salt. It's a M field strength absorption. Then through to Inertia, that converts it to a grain of salt. If you dry it. That's why you have a sea salt, because you have converted the Gans into a matter state, through the Inertia of the water, and the environment. You have been there, we've seen this in Inner Mongolia.

So it's the filtering. It's the way the color of skin creates different salts inside. We have a different skin color, we have different behavior, because we have different muscle

tissues. You're Chinese, (2:48). one is the European, because your salt salinity is connected by bodies, absorbed from environment and converted in the AA.

The sea does not add salt into it. The sea creates its own salt according to the interaction of the materials, which are available in it, and that creates a G field of the salt, in interaction with what is, on the ?? surface of the ocean, and what is within the ocean, that creates the salinity of ?? what. In some parts of the oceans, we get the magnesium salt more than the others. We get different fish, we get different understanding, and creation.

You can do the same in your Enhancement Unit. You can do the same in your CO2 Boxes. You create a field of the salt, and you can produce a salt of the K, Na, Ca anything you like. If you create the condition of the M field of the Chloride you get the same. Then you create salt.

You do this, if many of you looked at the wires, sometimes above your Gans production you see these salts. They stick to your wire. We collect it in the lab, in the factory. The fields in the box is not matching, for the atmospheric condition around the wires, creates that absorption of the salt, extraction of the salt from the environment. You put 10 grams of salt in your box, (2:50). but you find half a kilo of salt on your wires. Because you created a M field environment. Now your salt in the box is not in the matter state anymore.

The salt you added into the box, due to the Nano (N) material you put in, now is in a different environment. It's a Gans, it's a M field of the salt. This M field, the way you absorbed the CO2 and amino acid, now absorbs the salt in the environment. But the situation and condition of the AA on the surface doesn't allow it. So it's hanging above somewhere, and your "black hole," what I call, N materials is a good place for it to gather, and you collect salt there, instead of bringing it into the water. Because you created the field, but the field become effective Inertia, at the point of your wires hanging. Just have a look at your systems, when you're producing Gans's, after a while you see a lot of salt everywhere. You say , I put 10 grams of salt in there, I'm collecting half a kilo, so where did it come from?

Any other question.

Q: .. Another question is related to this. If the sunshine shines on the water without any salt, can that also create the salt M field?
K- What do you mean?
Q: I mean, if the water doesn't have and salt inside it, if the sunshine (just shines on it), like we have the sunshine also. (2:52). But can that also create the salt M and G field?
K- Yes, because sunshine is another dimension of Field Transfer, and if some of the rays of the sun, are the same as the rays you have, of course it does. It's added, but it's at the strength of the salt. It's very simple. You can do, you can bring that change in.

(If I can break through here? We just received the 10,000 donation from one of the Knowledge Seekers. Thank you very much, this helps us great, and hopefully, we reach

that 150,000 by the end of teaching, if the Knowledge Seekers be generous enough to support what we are trying to do.)

Any other question?

We have past 35,000 Euro collection at the moment.
… (2:54).
Q: .. my name is Jefferson .. from Brazil.
Knowing that in order to be part of the Universal Community, we cannot take the life of any being, and also knowing that most human activities directly, or indirectly take the life of some being. That is if we manufacture furniture for example, it takes a life of trees. If we work with agriculture and livestock to provide food, and we take the life of vegetables and animals. If we work with mining, we destroy the land and mountains. What are the activities that we should carry out from now on, so that we are acting in accordance with the ethos of the Universal Community, and being useful to the whole community?

K- It is. I don't know if it's the right time to bring this subject up, or have you reached the point of maturity to understand this part. The children of Mitra will learn to live in both dimensions, both physicality, and the soul. We have to learn the way not only to breastfeed the child, (2:56). that it takes the D of P, but bring the dimension to the child, that the soul receives the energies of the universe, that he learns to live in the D of the physical life of the man, but not depending on the life of the man.

The children of the man, through the child of Mitra, the birth of life will be different, and over generations will change. Where the soul is trained from the outset of the birth, to receive energies of the universe, through the soul. Where the soul becomes that water, and the universe becomes the orange.

There is a technique and technology to do this, where gradually man will become independent of feeding physical life, that he gets feed through his soul. In a way, we transfer energy to the center, and from the center we feed the physicality, and the STP. They find peace. The physicality, and STP become one, and man becomes a peaceful creature.

This process has already started. As I said back in a few teachings before, the next generations of the children of the man will not even be recognized by the man himself. He does not have that mouth to suckle on the physicality of the energy of the mother, and with it there is no digestion, but still there is a love, (2:58). that binds to the soul of the mother and child.

There are glorious times ahead of human race. You do not even understand what I have given you. You cannot comprehend what gift has been given to mankind. The children of Mitra will never kill ??. Part of the teaching of today was that, if you understood.

If you have ever seen fragments and pieces of the physicality of the creation and the Creator, then that will be the same for the children of Mitra. We have already started this

process, and partially you Knowledge Seekers have already started it, without you even knowing. This will take time. A part of the development of this technology for what we are doing now, with collecting and raising the funds, is to create and bring that condition. (3:00).

The process of creating the children of Mitra to reach that point, that they can live in both dimensions, but have to accommodate gradually to become in a position of Universal Community not to kill, and not to consume, will take over the whole of the operation of the mankind's life on this planet. And with it, will bring many changes.

We will not harvest wheat to eat, we harvest wheat to enjoy the color of the flowers when it's time for it. The children of the man will not be what we've seen today, and what we see today. We enjoy the beauty of them, and not the, what we call, by taking life.

Years ago, I used to make sure in April, May I fly as many times as I could, over the beautiful country of Holland. Around this time is when all the tulips come up. And the what we call, Dutch farmers make a beautiful scenery of these variety, a sea of colors of tulips, and you can walk in it. You don't take it. They grow it for its onion, or ?? sage, and the rest of it. (3:02). But the beauty creates, what will be the next generation for mankind. And we will enjoy the beauty without consuming, without destroying. We remember the beauty of the walking through the fields of the tulips of Holland, in our memory, without actually creating to destroy, to have that.

We don't need to taste the lamb, to kill the lamb. I used to do this a lot, and it was a pleasure. It's one of the most beautiful things, which happens. It touches your soul, it touches your emotion, especially when you fly low level, and you enjoy the variety of the color, the beauty of the creation.

This is the process, which many of us will come to understand, will come to. We have no choice, but to come to live with, and in that process, we will come to understand a lot of things. A lot of what I call, understanding of beauties of the creation, without destroying the beauties.

Maybe we can add to the elevation, to the beauty of the what I call, the flowers. Maybe with addition of our soul to it, we will create a new color, without actually genetically modifying, with the energy of love, care, adoring, and the beauty you want to give. This is part of the new cycle for man. (3:04). This is a part of the cycle, or totality of conversion of energies to what I call, acceptance of the what we call, totality. We need to understand fields transformation, not matter state interactions.

Any other question?

Q: … since I started studying plasma science and trying to take this knowledge to my family members, they started to see me as crazy. They started pulling away from me and leaving me isolated. My kids these days get annoyed when I talk about plasma and Gans, and one of them hasn't talked to me since last year, because I tried to convince him not to

inoculate himself, but he wouldn't listen. I'm afraid these substances have affected their brains. What can I do to make their souls understand, that I try to pass this knowledge on to them, because I love them so much, and I just want to protect them. …

K- The processes your children, are in that process, your family are in that process, because is not on television. Because it's not on the Internet the way it should be. Part of this process that we are doing today, in raising funds, (3:06). is to bring a massive international awareness about the technology.

In a short time, they'll come to you, to worship you, adore you for what you understood, and they didn't, because it's in the news. The process we started is not just for factories, it's not just for building things. A huge part of what we do, will be international awareness of the technology, and that process. Because you have to understand, they go Keshe Foundation, and somewhere down the line, they come across a pedophile report of the nation of Belgium. "Oh, we can't be there." What is in the news, what it changes, when it brings what it's supposed to. It's there.

I was talking to Armand last night over dinner. And he said, Mehran, we have to change the perception, we have to put something out to bring the change. Then people will believe us, then we'll see the changes. And you don't put something substantial out to do this. You have to do this, because then people understand. Part of this will go that way. Because we need to create international awareness about the technology.

Then in that time, you become a student, they know more than you, because they studied more, they find more. Then they say, you won't be outsider, you won't be an outcast. Because Belgium's made sure we don't go into Fox. If you can get yourself into Fox, you're foxed in. (3:08). Belgium's paid huge amount of money. King of Belgium has spent millions, tens of millions to block, paid bribery to the management of this organization, that Keshe Foundation never comes into light, since 2012. Since the meeting with the Peter ?? Parker. We suffered for it, but they allowed us to become stronger.

In a few months time you will see that, Papa, Uncle, you are worshipped, you understood before us. Because it's in the news and you're fashion. You were earlier in fashion than they were, and then they can see, and do things with it.

In a couple of years, you don't know You don't know anything, because the new modern plasma technology is something else. Don't worry about it. I've been there, even with my own children. Just be there, just doing what is right, and everything in the correct way. They'll come. It's part of what we are doing today - is this. International awareness with the Keshe Foundation Space Technology. Don't worry about it. You know it in your soul. You know what you do is right, what you have is right, you'll become the fashion of the day, very soon.

Any other question.

R: I think you'll find convincing a total stranger is easier, than trying to convince your own friends.
K- Never try to convince, let them convince themselves. If you try to convince, you waste your time, they buy it. You see, the processes we all die. (3:10). We all live in a physical dimension. We all get sicknesses. And doesn't mean just because you know Gans technology you can survive everything, and you will be forever. If you understood the Gans T at the level of the soul, yes. But you're not there yet. So we have that problem, till you become, till you're aware, till it is done, yes. Then we are.

Any other question

Q; .. How to use the salt that the cup produces.? And another question .. what do we do with the salts created by the Cup of Man the cups are almost closed off on the top because of the salt?
K- Have you created salt of the soul? That's the question. And those salts have to be immaculate, very perfectly handled, you never touch these kinds of salts with your bare hand. Use gloves, hold them in an airtight condition, and keep them in environment, that can bring the condition of … no interaction with matter state.

In the future we'll teach you how to use them. When you make the Gans, if you keep these Gans's, these salts, (3:12). when you make your next Cup of Man, or Cup of Life you use these salts, not the salt you take from the shops.

Q: Hassan . … since you told us after a shower to say, "thank you for feeding me," food has become easy to bypass. I tried three days with three olives, just to chew and it works perfect. I am even feeling a weight gain, with very less food intake, and I feel I can stop totally my food consumption. What I want to know is how to bypass the breathing, and stop the killing of the amino acid too ?

K- It goes back to the same position, as what we did before, as what we done before. Then it goes to understanding the process, then it goes to understand the whole caboodle about transformation. (3:14). Then if you understand this, what we said about the soul of the children of Mitra, they take fields, do they need the breathing system. Our breathing system is only applicable on earth. We're becoming the man of U, and Man of universe there is no oxygen, there is no air to breathe outside.

So, as we grow into that, we, what we call, find out, that we don't need to breath. It's the time, it's the next generation, next time, that it is bringing that position. We just got to wait. We watch our children, or our great grandchildren, or our grandchildren who come from the process through the birth of Mitra, structure of life, that they come that, then they don't consume. It's not just the food, we become the feeders of the universe, as much as we are fed by the U.

Any other questions?

Q: … (3:16). He says, I've come to spirituality through someone that who explains it by way of quantum physics, and upgraded with your knowledge, since I'm here Mr. Keshe. I believe I understand exactly what you're saying. Yet, so far through history, it took humans the better part of their lives to reach, identification and joining with the soul of the Creator. And then these eastern practices also did not seem to understand the totality of it, so far. Is there some sort of practical instruction you could give us for our meditations, that would help us elevate more effectively? I have learned control over the emotions of my physicality, for instance, should I now literally, just try to dilute and join the field strengths of all my souls merging electron and proton?
K- What does that mean, I don't understand?
Q: … You were explaining in the beginning, that the relationship of the souls to each other, is kind of like the electron to the proton. And if you say we could, well take the physicality with us, by taking the Soul of Physicality with us, then we need to join with it somehow. (3:18). And if we think about it with the electron and the proton and the dilution of the fields to join them together again, then this the question basically, would the process be the same end?
K- What do you mean by that? Explain, please,
Q: Well as it is laid out in the books, for example, you can bring the fields strengths to a level again, where they could rejoin. Is this what you're going at, in a practical sense, when you're talking about the souls as well, like in the beginning of the presentation, now?
K- Bringing of the souls is through the emotion and connecting them to be able to understand it, it's a priority for us about our own creation. We have to test and trial.

Stop eating by Changing posture - create water in body

Go back to, it's in one of the teachings, we showed a picture. I think a few times we referred to it, about the guru from India, who came to the Keshe Foundation Center in Insanno in 2014. His station, his respect by his followers was, that he fasted for several times for 20 days or something like that in his life, (3:20). and he would not eat anything. We have people monitored, or some people in India or China do the same.

If you go to the exhibition center, on the first floor, as you enter, you see a meeting room with a white table. This table has come originally from the teaching table of the Insanno. This table is a table where we put the ball, and it went black when they planned my assassination, the Belgium's. He sat on one side of the table, and I sat on the other, and the translator, he didn't want. Before that meeting, everything had to be talked through to his translator. He was too holy to speak to me directly.

When it came to the meeting on this table on the top floor, he could speak English better than me. I told him, you have to teach your followers the truth, not to abuse your followers. And I explained to him how he was absorbing energy from the environment. He was cheating his followers. He was taking energy as food in a specific way, which is not hidden to us as Messengers, and I explained to him how he does it. He said, you understood my trick. I said, no, I understand your cheat.

It's very simple, you can do it too. (3:22). Sit upright. And move your lung and your stomach in different positions. But try to hold that position for a long time. Wish you want to have water, you're thirsty. Move the breathing rate, move the position of your lung, move slightly your stomach and posture in a very refined way, that you lose the thirst.

Now, you found the gimmick to extract energy from the environment, at the level of the water, because you satisfy the thirst. It's not very hard. These people are paid for days at a time to be under, "I have to be meditating." Rubbish, I'll find you a cheat.

How this time to have the taste of steak. And I have a steak without the steak here. Because I move my intestine a little bit, I change the position. Don't forget the energies of the air in the body of the animal changes to be ?? that steak. Now you are that animal. But now you learn the trick.

If you go a step further, stop breathing. Move the motion of your body in a position, that compensates for the energy, which the blood needs without the lung. You can live without breathing. Physicality of the man, if you understand it, is beautiful. (3:24).

When you get old, you shrivel, you shrink a little bit. Your lungs compresses. What do you get more than anybody else? Pneumonia? Why do old people die of pneumonia? Because they lost their posture. If you get the old people to stand upright, that their lungs doesn't collapse, the energy field within the lung does not create water, then it creates its own infection. Nobody will die of pneumonia.

So, meditating, in what way? Understanding the principle of creation is a different. And you know what happened? People who were present they tell you. The same thing happened when I was invited to the Vatican to meet the Cardinal. The skies opened up, storm beyond your imagination, because I broke, I broke the shackles of slaving man. He could not handle it, He came down and he tried to get me ?? there. But we gave back to what he was trying take.

None of us need to eat. None of us need air to breathe. We cannot do that, there is no air in the universe, there's no cows to eat, and there no grass to eat in the universe. By positioning, creating fields, we can satisfy.

We do that. Many of you do that, if you're intellect-ed enough in your sexual life. Why do you get Parkinson in men, always on the right hand. We create the imagination of the beautiful body of the young woman, (3:26). who was our wife when she was younger, because now she's in pre-menopause, she is not active, and we connect that to the cycle of our physical life, and we get Parkinson's. If we can create energy of the imagination, the taste, the texture, the emotion of the young girl we married 40 years ago, we can do anything in life, steak, kidney pie, strawberry, anything you like. And you will be walking, it was a nice steak.

This is what we have to learn, and this is the process, we don't need to breath. And then the next step comes, when you get to that level, then you find out, where is this energy that's been absorbed, and it's feeding me. It's trained to be absorbed by the STM. The sun shines within. When the sun shines on earth, the interaction of the fields creates calcium, sodium, and the rest of it. Now the sun is within you, it's your soul. And with the interaction of the physicality it creates everything. You can have even orange to the taste, and the color, and the smell you want.

Where is our best friend, one of our closest friends here, he can tell you what he did. We always listen to him. I've seen his name, he's been here. He is amongst us today, with the greatest of pleasure. Is he there, Alex from Nigeria, (3:28). have you seen him, Rick.

Alex was the first one who did this. You don't need. You have to understand process by process to go backwards. Sit up, satisfy your thirst. Satisfy by different breathing, by different rates, by different ratios. And the beauty of this thing is, that people, that these people can still urinate after 21 days, because they already created the water in their structure.

Now we understand the science behind it. And the beauty of it is, now Keshe Foundation has 500 million followers around the world. Nobody can cheat you lot. No Rabbi's, no Ayatollahs, no priests.

Don't forget, if the guy sits upright with little bit twisted to the left, and he's getting the energy of a banana, and tastes something, doesn't mean that works for you. You might have to turn slightly, double right, to get the same taste, because your mixture is different. So you cannot copy.

You walk the fields of oranges, you don't pick an orange. You smell it and without that smell, and you absorb the taste of it, you become that Cup. Anywhere in the universe you can create that orange, and you don't need to get Parkinson's. Because now you recorded it on the STM, (3:30). and not on the RNA or DNA, and this will bring man huge changes. Huge changes will come from understanding of this process.

Any other questions? Learn the knowledge and don't get stuck in hypocrisy.

(I will tell you one thing, if you don't mind, we have reached donation of 45,000 Euro. Still short by another 100,000, and thank you very much for your donations. We have reached our target of 45,000 Euros donation and support from the foundation. We need, we achieved 1/3 in past two hours. We need more to be able to complete today. Please pay directly to the Foundation, it is much easier for us, because otherwise, we have delay in Paypal. Thank you very much).

Go ahead.

Q: .. Can you say that the emotion is like a telephone number, it's attached to specific field strength? So if I want to connect to the Creator, I use the unconditional love connection like a line?
K- In a way, yes, but you have to know the telephone number. (3:32). You carry a phone in your hand, there are billions of numbers out there, you want to call your boyfriend, you have to have his right number. Maybe that boyfriend is the Creator, but you have to know the strength of and to be at his level, to be able to contact.

If you're carrying what do you call it a home phone (land line), you cannot wirelessly connect yourself to the mobile phone. Unless there is a connection, somebody else become an intermediary to put it on, the what you call, transmission. A man is the home phone stuck to the ground. You need that transition of transmission to get the right strength and ride number to get to the other side? "ET" call home if you remember, or "ET" go home either way.

R: **S**o it's not the unconditional love, the actual connection to the source, or Creator? If we follow that unconditional love, would we not be getting closer to that connection?
K- In a way, yes, in a way we do it. In a way it is part of us, which is already achieved that.

R: So most of what we call unconditional love is probably has aspects of conditionality to it. So we think it may be unconditional love, but it's still not the totality, and perhaps that, if we were really to touch on that totality, it would be the direct connection, but it might be very rare for that to occur perhaps? (3:34).
K- Yes. It's not rare. We have to learn and remember the number, as you call it. We have the same as we remember, how we create the. You know the actors, or actresses out of nowhere they can create tears in a scene, because they've been trained how, and most probably they remember the most love they had, the most painful thing and it makes them to tear up, or they spray them to tear up. We have to learn, do we want to tear with a spray, or we want it through the emotion of what we love, or when you love somebody it brings the tears from the strength of it. Then you can, when you play the act, you remember the strength, that's all you got to do. It's very simple, It's extremely, extremely simple.

Any other question

K- Let's see what the German community has. I have to explain to you what the German community are supporting heavily by presentation in the exhibition center (EC) (3:36). The EC now has moved to four days, possibly five days full time. Try to come from around the world to see it. Now all the restrictions of the corner has been removed from more or less all of Austria acts of Vienna. Come in and see and see the future of mankind and see what is set out what is there and what but at your knowledge and you're taking changes between industry and bring job creating new dimension in your environment.

If you walk it you don't understand it but the way Mario explains .. is on the way we have Herbert joining us back in trying hopefully to do the presentations. You fall in love with

the knowledge and that's all the exhibition is for. And then you understand it like me always is summertime bring your children let them see the future and maybe they make the future by understanding it. I was touched at the age of eight to make the change. You can imagine if your children age of eight and 10 touched by the new knowledge what they can bring for the next generation. Make it a place where you become the house of knowledge and then the knowledge or comments on

Q: R: The translation is a number 1-1-9-8-1 Gregory Grabavoir, the telephone number to the Creator was from Steff and something (3:38). about Gregory grab telephone number to the Creator 11981. Then she asked, if you know anything about that?

K- (laughs) Now we found the secret of His mobile number. I thought His lover was the only one who had the number. Now we got to tell Eve what happened to the Adam, and tell the Mitra, what the God's number has been put in public.
…

R; I just wanted to mention that we have the translation function here. And I should have mentioned it at the beginning perhaps. But right now we have the Portuguese and German audio translation going on a simultaneous translation in this zoom webinar. And people go I think it's to the more dot, dot, dot thing and you can select her in the preferences. You can select interpretation and select the language that you're most familiar with. If it's Portuguese or German, we'll have others as well coming on. And then you go to a separate room and you'll hear the translator during the interpretation of today's teaching. You have a choice of just the interpretation, or with Mr Kesh his voice at the same time. (3:40). So just to let people know this a new feature we're just trying out. And there's also a what's called a live transcript function, which I did not activate today, maybe we'll try that next time. And people can get a live or get a recording of the transcript and actually look at the live transcription going on at the same time. It's not a perfect and perfect English transcription, but it's might be useful for some people.

That's good to know.

Q: **…** I'd like to know, in a health teaching, you said, that the STM leaves the body, at the exact moment that he must. But you said, that is beyond our imagination. I'd like to know about more about this. Because I was a little bit confused.
K- Can you repeat,
Q:. repeats … (3:42).

K- Go back to the matter state, maybe you understand better. In the matter state, the strength of the fields of a magnet dictates its position. When you put two magnets next to each other, they create a distance gap, what we call, MaGrav - magnetic gravitational field positioning.

If you put a winding around one of the magnets, can do it, if you understand how to do it, and increase the flow of the fields in one of the magnets. You will see maybe the other magnet come slightly closer, or move further. You can reach that position by creating

these kinds of magnetic fields, which is done for some ?? purposes, some industrial purposes, that the other magnet literally shoots up, without doing anything to it. It becomes a trajectory.

We see it in the slaughter houses in a different shape, like a bullet, but it's releasing and attracting. Now, (3:44). your STP becomes that winding, and your Soul becomes the other magnet. But in this case, the STP has given his energy to the soul. So, now the soul is energized, and when the point comes, that the STM energy super passes the blood flow cage, it takes off. In taking off, what happens, the physicality stays behind, but the soul has gone, point of death.

Why most of us die at the old age? If you can keep the circulation of the blood, and the energy levels of your body, at the strength that does not come lower, than controlling the cage of the fields of the soul, you do not die. You can extend your life.

The minute the STM receives more energy as part of the information, emotion, or whatever else, and the cage becomes rusty and weak, the Soul has nothing to hold it, it becomes the point of death. So, our aging is by circulating less blood, feeding the soul more from the STP, and dimension of emotion, and whatever energy. It becomes more powerful, and it jumps, it creates that, it becomes that bullet to new position. (3:46). Breaks through the weak cage, which is rusty, which is the old age of man, the blood cannot hold, the circulation is not that strong, then you die.

Because the soul is gone, physicality stays behind. Is it escapism for the STM? We escape from it, we become good in doing it, and in that process, we interact, we increase, we add to it by expansion of strength. And that's how the death comes. Physical separation of the STM from STP.

But you got to understand, the minute this process starts, which the Soul of Physicality becomes slowly aware, that it's losing control to the STM, it transfers most of the energies, which are within it, within the STM, within the STP of the man, and the physical energy of the body of the man, to the STM. So, it suddenly receives a rapid field energy, because it's aware the blood flow is weak, and then the soul departs. It becomes that bullet.

But that bullet, through it's interaction with a field strength is already destined for a position, for it to find its balance. Then in that position, it becomes, because it has no physical structure, STP with it partially, it becomes a star. (3:48). That star starts a new life, in a galaxy, in the universe, as a dust in the world of the creation.

In a way, you created a "soul" shooting star, and you have to see, if it has enough at the point of arrival, that it becomes the source, it becomes the beginning of a new cycle for the soul.

The whole purpose of creation, is to create new essence of creation, which is another star, which is the STM, but not within the physicality of the man, but in another D. It doesn't

matter how long you keep this together, you can always play one against the other, or one within the other, that you live everlasting life of the Creator - I made man the image of Myself. Because I become the man, that within it I be in connection with Me, I keep a total integrity, and totality of integral fields of what I started with. So I don't lose anything.

This is the secret of creation, it's the secret of life, in the dimension of the existence. As the Arab says, ?? This is it, this is the final, as we understand the beauty of the Creator. All the beauties are ?? there and there is no more. It's you have to understand how beautiful it is. As all the beauties, .. which is the kindness, the love of Creator is already given. It's us who have to understand.

Thank you very much for today, please keep the donations, and what you want to give to the foundation on, we have reached around 45,000. (3:50). We need another 100,000 to be fully covered. We need it today, not tomorrow, in any shape or form. Make a loan to the Foundation, we'll return it.

We do not open another church, another castle. We want to make homes for where people will not be a slave. But we elevate the souls of everything in One Nation, which is what a man wants now.
Thank you very much for today. And I hope, I hope we'll have much beautiful news for you in the coming days, as this progress hopefully can be completed today. ..
We still need to reach our target.

R: I'll put the direct donation site here are address on the on your screen, so you should be able to see it. And that's all the information you should need to go to your bank to make a direct wire transfer or Swift payment through the banking system. And that's the preferred way of making a donation where it goes through immediately. If you're really stuck and can't do it that way, once again, there is a donation button here in the upper just above the Hello part of Hello, we are the Keshe Foundation, it's a bit of a small button, so don't miss that if you can't do the direct banking transaction.

Proofing complete >>

429 KSW April 21, 2022

END

430th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 28, 2022

(Transcribed teaching part, Proofed only teaching part (:44). .. not complete the rest. need to proof , Key Phrases, words, quick index ..) (Using Elias auto Transcription need to edit it) Excerpts : C14 line of communication ; Chemo for Cancer

Achieved fund raising target of last week, will start in coming weeks to finish process.

Carbon in AA is communicator in U; Different frequencies .

(?? Deuterium in center of every entity in U - line of connection - Is D in center of O, for example, basic building block then Pl added to it; How does a Pl make separation - if all built out of same stuff - The Pl of D must have a special intelligence that gets covered when it becomes a different Pl ??)

Indian Yogis who change breath to stop eating, breathing, only on this planet, not in U, not on moon, KF teaches how to survive in U.
Brazils nature giving, different than Africa and others;
Why we feel good in nature

Chemotherapy with KF technology 100% treatment for cancer, won't come back acts like vaccination.
About spiritualism ..
Mr. Keshe's experience with fortune tellers .
History about some reactors
Einhoven center shaped like UFO
Recoating Nano materials - get different fields

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:21)
K- Yes. Good morning, Good day to you. As usual, wherever, wherever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. Worldwide, we welcome you back to the teaching is nice to see the transcripts being done English some things. But it's nice to see the transcripts, (:22). but we make some mistakes and changes everything to what he likes. Maybe we don't need instantaneous transcription to these transcripts I've corrected, because now it stays on the screen. If you'd like to switch off the transcript, if it's allowed, and then other people that you will transcribers won't do that in a background recoup as possible. Because there's a lot of mistakes in spelling mistakes on the screen pocket.

K- Thank you very much. That's why the teamwork transcribers in Philippine do for us to go through this and correct their mistakes. And then they added on. Thank you very much. If you want to write out the last piece. Okay, that's good. First of all, I would like to go back to what we started early last time, we have achieved our target. Thank you in which to so many of you. We had another hiccup in past 48 hours. With the help of one of the Knowledge Seekers thanks to him. We are sorting that out, and the process will be completed. Hopefully by next week. It takes us time to get these things done. I think many, many of you are small donations to small loans to large loans. We manage to reach the target, but we had a small hiccup or a big hiccup which we could not resolve. Then I asked one of the Knowledge Seekers who's been solid behind us to help the situation to elevate it and he immediately responded without more or less a second optic. I thank him personally, and many others who have been there to see this process through. We've been

told we should achieve our goal where we started, where the Keshe Foundation was put all his support financial resources in past six to eight months to achieve this is important for us to get to this is the basis of international One Nation, One respond planet. We've been let down by one of the Knowledge Seekers very bad name, but that is was to come to test to understand. But on the other hand, we're not always got tested, we achieve what we set out for. And as I said, once the funds are returned to us to start our program, or the Knowledge Seekers will send us the donations as a loan will be mirrored back. We will announce the list of to donate as long as you don't want to be known. And what was put on what was given in return. We have a solid back was behind the foundation in a background but so much in the front has been without solid and he's made sure every things we ever needed was there to be done it When putting everything he had on the line, I thank him personally. And it's for him to one day and knows who he is, we have solid backers, those who understood the knowledge and understand what the knowledge will break. In this process, hopefully, next few days or a week or two or whatever, when we solve the new problem, which hopefully is hold the best part this morning, will allow us to plan things out again, Keshe Foundation does not disclose his plans for it to be stuck. But we you will see us emerging, emerging in a very big way. So, think of his own international structure takes time, we have other set consulted many groups, many expertise. And we have made a decision in how the Keshe Foundation wants assets as a joint venture received and that buying new we plan how to do it. My idea is very simple. We have experienced, we went to the Knowledge Seekers, we trusted Knowledge Seekers, that they can do everything and we found out in Niger, or they call it in Ghana. And then in Italy, we have Knowledge Seekers are devoted and also not anonymously. So coming down, rob the foundation, and also pretend to be the Knowledge Seekers. They're coming and rub the foundation of millions and millions and those who have been inside helping them telling them exactly how to rub their illnesses. Keshe Foundation has been a very clear decision. We build the institute's and we bring the Knowledge Seekers, an expert team in the institute will advise the physicality of how to build the factories physicality of how to structure the new research and development. But running of the factories running of the research centers running of the management and commercialization will go to international organizations and companies without knowledge or less analysis because we're expert and the groups and the companies we have brought in accept them to be in that position to be employed in that capacity. So, we have separated the knowledge on the management altogether.

The new management has no clue what the Keshe Foundation and GANS technology space technology is they know how to manage it to efficiency has to be a Knowledge Seekers know where the knowledge has to be and not they make decisions or correct where all the time, but that makes investment decisions and somewhere between the two the factories really set up. Hospitals will be set up the institute's will be set up in conjunction with a management, international management and the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers. We think this is the best way for us. And we have started this process. So, when we start this process, to be very clear, transparent, one of the leading what we call human resources, companies in the world has been engaged to see this through, you will not be employed through the Keshe Foundation anybody comes in to employ to me as one of the largest human resources agencies, who knows the

headhunters they know what they're doing, in setting up everything from the cleaner on the floor, to the heads directors and CEOs. This allows the Keshe Foundation to concentrate on what is good at research development, bringing new concepts and new technologies and running of the factories and the rest will stay with a international team of management or subsidiary Marguerite will be supported extensively by the Keshe Foundation, as we are the shareholders in arranging with the new CEO and the directors of the law. We see our work solid will support the Chinese operation rapidly as to bring disposition of the record work. We had to put everything on hold, we could we could not support 234 Or five projects at the same time. But see this merger of the what we call growth to be done. Now. Now we have hopefully achieved that. Now we are back with grappling with in Chinese. We are committed to the Chinese government. We are committed without doubt expanding our work in Beijing in Xinjiang.

We are committed to the work of president Xi, he has a vision, which is our vision, he has a global vision to bring peace and prosperity, (:30). but with a solid strength of knowledge. We have reached out to the government of Israel to create a condition of peace,

And we hope, the new prime minister of Israel will respond favorably as we have seen, in attempt to do, or contact, we could not negotiate the best, because we knew now why, as he used the reactor of Keshe Foundation to say saving a nuclear bomb. That's why he was ashamed to be found out. Now, he's found that there is no for his allegations, we see a massive peace opportunity in Ukraine. The investments of the Keshe Foundation will go mainly to do what is mainly has been brought out of the situation, Ukraine. You look at Ukraine as a massive disaster, I look at crane, as a massive opportunity for humanity change, of course, in many, many directions, let me explain to you why. Then you understand in much deeper how we think how we are. And what we see with our new process, once it goes through will bring changes. Ukraine and Russia, especially Ukraine, is one of the main manufacturers of the base fertilizer material for the whole of western Europe, or most of the month. With the situation which is coming in Ukraine, we see huge increase in agricultural product because the fertilizer has become very expensive. And at the moment, very hard even to attain. The way I look at it, the way we are investing and the way we'll go, the new CO2 capture systems centers, in cities like that are is like Los Angeles, in places like New York, or London, or as we open more and more of these become the center that each nation produces is optimized and natural byproduct. Now we can see how we look at it.

MT Keshe 32:17
Using the opportunity, we will concentrate will discuss with you what is our target in the next few weeks that it will not come. Ukraine will not be able to come back into operational for at least two years. We have two years gap to show the new technology, new way to create products without all the side effects. There is a huge gap in our market and we see it it needs more 2 billion investments in Keshe Foundation has managed to secure works that we can allow us to bring these kinds of things out. There are more opportunities that we agree. We're standing there, you look at it as a war. I look at it as a point when the two conflict, what is the benefit for humanity. We seen that Vatican is

pushing very hard in Ukraine. And we see Washington is not relented. It's sad to see the loss of wives said many years ago, many months ago, we will see local skirmishes. Ukraine is contained in Ukraine. But even though it's creating mayhem, and the mess in the country, is cleaning the path when the future of mankind to be we have seen many of you are worried about what Ukraine will not go much far. It will stay in a position which is this was a test for the.

MT Keshe 33:49
Loan will become an international accepted market. This was part of the plan of the Ukraine to bring bricks into operation. And bricks now functioning as the Western Europe cannot pay with dollars and the rest. They have to buy Global's they have to buy in, they have to buy the brick currencies and brick as one structure has enforces well as a international organization in the past few days, past few weeks. So we can see the advantages when it comes. The backing of the dollar has fallen. The backing off the Euro has fallen. We've seen Dollar and Euro reaching more or less parity, which hasn't had what over 2030 years. This is crippling you what's called the European nations. But we have to be there as a new technology to show the new ways the new understanding. This has brought a smell of change. And this is where a Keshe Foundation concentrates to be there to create new conditions to change up the course. What I called To the plasma revolution, for the brigade coalition, we have received enough support from you to be able to do it over the years. And now we have the stage further in making the international stretch. In respect to this, thank you all, for your Rapid Response last week, we still need help is not finished. Once we receive what we paid and came to agreement with, then we inform you, but it doesn't mean just now we raised out of the help of you for a week, everything stops. I have supported out of private accounts private financing, for past 20 years Keshe Foundation, and never came to public to ask for it is there if you want to. Just because we do a small part doesn't mean the support has to stop. The foundation needs a continuous support to be able to stand to be independent. All our companies, all our factories will be 100% owned by the Foundation does no matter how big your support in the background, which means nobody can dictate our operation, nobody can dictate how well the way we develop this technology. We're still on target or June flight system. Hopefully the reactors the final best will be completed in the next few days. And we can refuel to start testing. We are ready to keep to will be set. I think especially John that he's been there to see everything done. That is all it can be parallel to Austria will bring the systems on I think our team, especially in what we call Austrian backing with Klaus and others in the background, solid nice standing to making sure that everything goes on. We have make anyone else want to all of you to know Keshe Foundation with the limits of the management team. In Austria, we are opening the Keshe Foundation division center on Saturdays for workshops. This should start from the first week of June, these workshops on how to make pottery with GANS in it, that it can create everything you want from it. paintings were the application of the GANS, it's a sculpturing, with applicational guests, making perfect GANS systems, making perfect Magrav systems making and using the technology in agriculture.

MT Keshe 37:38

We expect these to start from somewhere around about fourth of June. And this will go on as much as possible every Saturday, maybe sometimes on Sunday, we have ordinario, who's been backing up to Keshe Foundation in German translation for years to run, the exhibition center is there and we are taking booking in new, what we call email has been created for you to book to come in, to be there to see and to learn and to expand, go to the place which should be on different channels of the Keshe Foundation, to be able to book yourself to go to the exhibition, or book yourself to be part of these workshops. So these workshops will be space level technology development, we announce it, they have put the price of 300 or 350 Euro, or the what we call for the workshops, and you can book in advance maximum capacity is about 15 to talk to people. And in a way, when you come you'll see the exhibition, and after that or during that but there's something happening you're cooking the pot or you put something in the oven, lunchtime or in the afternoon or somebody would take you around as you came in for not the what we call the workshop, you get the tour of the exhibition as the understood, we see this as essential to be able to spread the knowledge and in the future plans this will be done in a very extensive way. So have you been through the exhibition if I'm there always trying to come and say hello. And if we are in a capability to expand this to other positions or conditions we will do. This is important for us now that these workshops run primarily by the Keshe Foundation and kept and looked after by KFSSI. Our management team in the background has been standing behind our solid onemain in China to lean in China, Bella Stanley and the rest the whole team of the Keshe Foundation worldwide. In Arizona we've seen relentless work on John we've seen Raphael be seen our team in Mexico. We've seen this look call Lisa and gym in Australia, we've seen the Philippine team standing solid behind we've seen Alex in Nigeria standing and solid trying to carry on with the work he started some three four years ago, the work does not stop we see Alex in Canada and the commit American team continuously expanded in work, we see new certain Tara with a backing up the what we call the twins are that has the keeping the back end of the reading teaching online plus the factories which have become a center of production and export of the Keshe Foundation materials. Very soon, all depends on the maglevs you will see as you order will be manufactured in the battery into ha we do not need to produce much better to be in competition is much practical to make it the way user has done. They have moved into a new premises offices has changed, expanded, and factories on the same way. And this is what Keshe Foundation is. It's you. And it's us as you. And this is very important. Last week, we had to come to you because it was crucial. And you stood by us as you've done for years. And hopefully now we go through the new phase, we are not looking at what happened in the past, we are looking what the future can make. I see a lot of positive moves in Ukraine, I see a lot of positive moves. What's happened, it's in Saudi Arabia and Iran, we see a lot more in Palestine. A beautiful decision has been made by the State of Israel to communicate an open and break the previous open that everybody can do with Islamic world is taking time to textile. And this will bring a lot of food. The first meeting in Israel, but other nations Arab nations in the parliamentary level brings a lot of good time. We invite Iran to join us. Iran has to join us, while serving in leadership, find a way to bridge the gap between Tel Aviv that we need to bring peace but peace comes out of the work of the Keshe Foundation and in nations when we can deliver the technologies that can bring the change. I thank you a lot. You want to talk to us in past few days, past few weeks, and you're they're solid. And

MT Keshe 42:39
I said to other Knowledge Seekers in past few days, I wish I would have been to the foundation long before then just doing it on my own backing it for years, step by step. But the last step counts and that's last few 100 10s of 1000s which we needed to breach because we use our resources may change. We tell you as it happens, I will tell you, we will open up books that the others can plan to sabotage we tell you what is happening as it happens, that you can support us to achieve what we are going to achieve. By thank you for last week support. Still support is not finished is 7 billion children to look after. They're all law teachers, and they have their own questions. That you pretty much said what you've done to not stop support. We are not here to charge to make a bill you will not see any Keshe Foundation churches and mosques and whatever and temples are temples without institutes where we deliver knowledge That's were is should be, the temple of God should be, the knowledge of the creation, and not the muse of the ?? created (creator) . Thank you very much. (:44).

(proof teaching ..)
Teaching starts:

C14 Line of Communication (44:00 to 1:28:52)

We go ahead with teaching, and we start another process of the teaching. You heard in the intro, Rick said to me, can I play this intro, I said yes, because somehow it's connected to what is going to be taught today. And as usual, I don't know how he gets it, but he gets it right most of the time, to produce the right intro for the right teaching.

In that process, we go back to part of the intro. We spoke about the soul. We spoke about the Soul of Physicality (STP). We speak about the magnetic (M) field connections. We've done this partially in the past, maybe we put a new light. Many of you who are making MaGravs, many of you who are trying to make systems, make a sense of it. Or maybe you're looking at it, with a what I call, a new eye, a new direction.

In all our teachings, we speak about a connection between the Soul of Man (STM) and the Soul of Physicality of the man, and the physicality (P) of the man. One question to ask you is, how do they communicate? How does the soul of the earth communicates, and stays in touch, in a M field strength, with the other stars, with other galaxies, with its own mother planet? Or with its own mother, what we call, Sun, the creator?

How do galaxies aware and carried the information? Where to be. How to be. (:46). In which direction, that I can move? How do we get the clashes of the stars and galaxies together? In a way, how does the universe (U) communicate?

What is the bandwidth? It is not there, as you're sitting in the car, and another car comes and you go beep, beep, on the horn, Don't come, I am coming. And if he doesn't hear, you

clash, A Galaxy cannot beep, beep, and horn to the other galaxy, I'm coming. Can you keep away? Because we are mayhem, you started somewhere else, with too much speed, you might crash? But how does? And how do universal systems interact with each other?

How do you in the plasmatic condition, but in the matter state, for you to better understand, when you put a magnet on the table, informs the other magnets, that I'm here. Who wants to join me, you jump in, or who wants to move away, move away, that I want to keep this new position.

In the body of the Man, we always speak about amino acid (AA). In the AA of the body of the Man, we always spoke in all our teachings in a very simple way, that the body of the man has a combination, a simple combination of CONH, or a lot of you like to call him "Mr. COHN." (:48). This character, this structure is applicable everywhere. You need the line of communication. You need something to hold to. You need something to create, to release energies, and you need something to store the energies.

Why do you use nitrogen fertilizer, because nitrogen stores .. the energy (is the storer of the energy). And when it comes in touch with the amino acid, it delivers. And you get a plant to grow. What happened in the other processes, of what we call, amino acid.

This one is the gravitational (G) field holder, to keep everything together in the structure in conjunction with other cells. In the what we call, galaxy work we call it a black hole. In the universe, we call it the Central Universe line. Nothing has changed it's the same structure. In the universal language, the universal work, we see the same. We have a source of energies, which these energies allows the particles, as they release themselves, energies as what they don't need to create motion, and field of existence for the rest of the galaxy.

But the most important part for today's discussion, is this little chap (carbon - C). In the body of the man, the amino acids, the carbons are line of connection between the amino acid, and other AA. They carry a strength, that in the spectrum, can connect to any combination. We use it as a sugar, we use it as any other combination of materials we need. Without a C, (:50). without a condition of the C, we do not have, what are call, connections, we have no line of communication.

So when, and as we become knowledgeable of the universe, to be added to us, we have to understand, what this little child (C), does. How does it behave? And how come in one strength works in your soul, in one strength works in Soul of Physicality, and in one strength works in what I call, matter state, or manifestation state, the body of the Man, in a Gans state. And in another state becomes the matter state, as in the bone of the man, line of communication.

The carbons don't just pile, sorry, the calcium's just don't pile on top of each other, to make a bone, your bone and everything else, and be in the center of every cell you have. They're organized, they have a strength of the C even ??? So how do the universe

where you have the soul in the other direction, in which carbon level of the U we work? And is there a carbon connection level with the Creator? Is there a common ?? .

Is there a need to understand, which frequencies to listen to. You want to listen just locally, listen to the long wave (matter state). (:52). You want to listen to around in a better distance in the medium waves (STM & STP). Or you want to go and get as much as you can go far, you go on the short wave (Creator). Then you have the others, FM and the others, and the others.

We have to understand this, to be able to work. If you don't understand this structure. As I see, none of you up to now, have understood. You're in a big mess in your work. Go back to something very simple. You make, all of you is funny looking things, lot of springs, twisted wire called, MaGravs. None of you succeed, and I keep on telling you, guys something you're missing. None of you understand. What are you missing?

Energy doesn't come to if you don't show it where to go to. You cannot have a water on the plant, when the hose is lying on the floor, and water tap is 20 meters away. Water doesn't jump from the tap into the pipe, to the plant. You have to connect the pipe to the .. the tap, and you have to direct the other end, to the plant, to receive the water.

You have the plant as MaGrav, you have the tap as a universe. You don't see, we've given you the pipe, but you don't know how to connect it, to get it. That's why you're all in a mess with MaGravs. (:54). We have an elite secret organization, which is run by Jalal, to make a new MaGravs. How can you get rid of thirst, when you have no water, but you can see the glass of water. You have to reach your hand out, to get it to satisfy the thirst.

Where is your connection to the universal field forces, that you can tap into? You haven't got it. You make a twisted MaGravs, you take some wires, you Nano coat, you use this and that. Where is your C14? This (STM) works around carbon 14, and other levels of C. This (STP) works around between carbon 14 and 13. This (Physicality body) works between carbon 13 and carbon round about 12 and a half. And in a matter of state, you have C12.

When it comes to this guy, the Creator, you need a special understanding of what we call, crystalline C14, that is a different knowledge of the creation. So, Mr. Jalal and your team, which I have seen in the background, trying to get this secret society of MaGrav making. Have you sorted out, or tap into the universal energy. Because here (MaGrav coils), you're sitting on C12, you have to find a jump, then your MaGrav will deliver you megawatts of energy. (:56).

Then your system sticks out, and knows where the energies are, to give, and to take. Then you understand, when I explained to you, we've given you one of the most powerful generators. But I give a Rolls Royce to toddler in the cot, but I gave him the key. Can that toddler in a cot drive the Rolls Royce, just because he's got the key, because he thinks, "oh this is something nice to put in the mouth." The toddler is your team, Jalal, and the Rolls Royce you built, but you don't have the key.

You will not succeed, unless in Totality you understand this process (of connecting to different frequencies of C). None of you in past 10 years - 15 .. ever understood this. I went to you in teachings as far back as Deuterium, the building block of C. The building block of in teaching, talking about the Deuterium and C14. In essence it's the same.

What is the essence of connection with C12? How does C13 works, and how does carbon, which is sitting on the line of communication of the matter state of 12? (:58).

Till you do not solve this, you go nowhere. Nowhere in your space T, Nowhere in your transportation. Nowhere in your MaGravs. Nowhere in growing up to cell of the body of the Man. Nothing, because you don't know how to communicate. There's no use me teaching on a short wave, and you're waiting on the long way. You switch and you play the peddle or the knob and you get where I am.

You have to understand this teaching. Then you can connect to any line. You have to understand the process of connection, because if you do not connect, your Mr. COHN doesn't matter in what dimension, can communicate with others and function.

"I made man image of myself," even in the construction of the communication, in a structure of, the building energy transfer, and everything else. It's not just a face. It's not just the emotion. It's the process of interaction and creation and connection ?? it's the same.

So gentlemen, (1:00). you've been making MaGravs for years, and I'm been telling you, you're looking for the peanuts, you're looking for the crumbs, the cake is sitting there, to get to the cake, you have to understand this process, how to connect to universal energy system, that your MaGrav system become the transformer, translator, and deliverer of any energy level, as you like.

These MaGravs creator energy, we never put so many kilowatts, so many as we say, as you need percentage of. One kilowatt -30% ; 100 kilowatt - 30%. Four kilowatts whatever. Have you noticed? The same machine used 30%, if you use one kilowatt at home. The same machine gives 30% of 100 kilowatts. So this machine can create 30 kilowatt, but you're using a 300 watt light.

Have you noticed how much you have not understood? You tell me, give me a five kilowatt system. I give you the same MaGrav. If you use in the house one kilowatt, you get it, but if you use 15 kw, I give you a five. You have a five kilowatt (unit), because I gave 30% of it. How many the Knowledge Seekers missed something in the technology and understanding?

Haven't our KS who are building these systems, misunderstood the whole concept of, the line of communication, between them and the universe. The interesting point for me has been for me weeks and months. We talk about the STM, (1:02). We talk about you going out and getting in touch with whatever you want to go. Then we talk about the Soul of

Physicality of the Man, then these two communicate somehow, and then somehow this communicates with the Soul of Physicality, with the physicality of the Man. Somehow this communicate too.

But what happened? Where did you miss the line of information? How come you get psychosomatic when this one (STM) connects to this one (P), and uses what we call emotion, and then comes physical emotion. Then how and where does this (STM) connect to other souls and U? Isn't this in reality what you all missed?

Somewhere in your body, when you die, you have another dimension to this, which is very simple, your physicality, where in fact, it brings you to C12. Long wave - medium wave - short wave; and FM. (1:04). But because of the structure of the system, sometimes in this process, because you have a common denominator, you still get C14, line of communication.

Change this one in a very simple way to instead of this being the physicality of the Man. And this one being the STP, and this one to be the STM, and this one to be the man in matter state, you ?? both. Play game, and make this the earth (Man), make this what we call, the mater of state of the earth, the Inertia. Make this one (P) the M field of the earth. Make this one (STP), the sun. Make this one (STM), the galaxy, and then so forth. Nothing has changed. We're still in that band width, of Mr. COHN.

You have to understand the knowledge, not become the monkey, monkey sees, monkey does, because monkey never looks over his shoulder to see what other monkeys are doing, that they're better than them, that they have understood, and you call them "aliens." You call them men from the deeper space. They looked over their shoulder, they understood this connection, they understood the line of communication. You cannot go to a party, when you put a tape on your mouth and you cannot speak. (1:06). And the tie your hands behind your back, then cannot even sign. You just walk like a lunatic in a wedding.

It's the way mankind of most of the work of the science has been. Because they don't want to see the truth. They don't want to see the light. They don't want to understand the work of the Universe. We understood how the gravity is. We understand how the gravity works. But how does this gravity fields connects to another star, to understand its position? It cannot be anything but the line of connection of Deuterium or C14, because universe works on these frequencies.

Now you understand when I explained to you, I have given you the most powerful energy system. You all laugh, Mr. Keshe the system doesn't work. But hold on guys. The same MaGrav system you connect to the house, you have 12 kilowatt usage, you get 4 kilowatts The same MaGrav system you take to your mama's house, but she uses 3 kilowatts, you get 1 kilowatt. You take it to the son who is young and uses a lot of electronics he uses 30 kilowatts of energy, and he has 10 KW. And you say, Mr. Keshe, can you give us a 5 kilowatt power supply.

Hello, have you understood? This one (30 KW), because hit needs more, has tapped into Universal Energy. This one needs less, (1:08). has tapped into the house energy level. This one is working from, what it comes from other electronics and your body. Haven't I given you the 5 kilowatts you wanted. You have a 10 KW. But you have to understand this process (you get only 30% of total usage).

When you need, I give. Good morning, gentlemen. Good morning the whole hidden team of MaGrav system. I watch all your communications. Sometimes I literally roll on the ground. Guys, move on. Haven't you understand? Haven't you understood the process. Now you understand you had a 5 to 10 megawatt, kilowatt energy source with you from the day one, we made the first one, in Tranny, or in Barlleta Italy.

But you're still looking at, what I call, AC/DC, human energy. You can tap into terabytes, Terra, Terra, Terra, megawatts of energy in the Universal Current. I'm sure John is pulling his hair out, in Arizona. (1:10).

Why, why the center of every planetary system, every beam, every structure in the universe has a Deuterium? In its amalgamation and division creates hydrogen and Tritium.
Hello, I have to know what is available in the universe, that I can create this position, that I can create what I need. How I position myself as a Deuterium, and sometimes I create the Tritium, that I can absorb energy from the whole universe. What is the function? What is the position of, in a matter of state, extra neutron? Giving energy? Isn't that what Tritium is? But once it gives, it needs the line of connection.

Actually, many of you Knowledge Seekers if you wanted a good MaGrav systems for the home, you should have made a Gans of fertilizer, than making all these Gans's you made. I said, that many times, but you don't listen. Because it's got so much nitrogen in it. Now, tomorrow, (1:12). you'll all be making Gans of fertilizer. But be careful, some of them have a lot of rubbish in it, and you don't need, and it can cause you more problems.

But that's not the answer. Understanding the science of interaction of the fields, is what we are looking for. It doesn't matter if it's called, calcium in English language, "dee da da" in another language, "Barba roo" in another galaxy, and "dee da ram" in another U. Understanding the work, the effect, the need for what energy levels, what it is. Which one holds in, which one gives, which one takes, the rest of it. And which one stays in communication with all three, what to give, and when to give, and where to give.

This is the knowledge, that you have to understand, and I keep on telling you for a long time, move away from matter state, understand the interaction of the fields, you'll find a key to the work of the Universe. You stick to what you're doing, maybe your great grandchild, maybe your great, great, great grandchild, when they deviate from your way of thinking, because you did all the bending, they didn't do any bending, because they realized a beautiful thing. Then you see the understanding is all the same.

It's all how, what level, which energy level, which M field strength you need, (1:14). that you can apply to it. You don't get the donkey to fly, and you don't put a load on top of a jumbo jet to take from one village to another. As we say in English, horses for courses, a flat liner cannot do jumping.

Now you understand the Totality of the science of communication of the universe. Without it you're crippled, without you can go nowhere, without it you are were you stood in the village of the man for millions of years.

But sometimes when you go to sleep, that extension in the back, knows everything is. Knows how to connect and goes for a ride and says, I had a dream. The reality, the process of the creation for the man is as simple as ABC. It's for man to decipher it. It's for man to understand it, for man to extend it. I promise you, if our hidden scientific group understood this, they could apply this, they would announce they have a 5 kilowatt MaGrav power generator of universal energy.

Then you understand your MaGrav System is the backbone of your flight system, because then it knows where to attract, what energies, where to be, and creates your condition of the position. It brings you to the right frequency, to the right channel, you want to listen to FM, radio four, (1:16). you want to listen to FM in a long wave. You can if you understand how to match it. If it is FM, with a mixture of long wave, of it's FM on its own and you just want to listen medium, or you just want to listen tot eh long. You can if you understand, have an FM in a long, medium and every other frequency you like.

It's just that you don't have the knowledge, you cannot do. It's like ?? what I said, I was asked to do a conference, talk in Germany, by the Snyder family. And this guy came as a doctor and showed us a battery, and a machine. He says, I get more out, than I put in, shows a battery, and says this is what it says, 12 watt, but I'm going 30 watts. And I asked a question, "excuse me, sir, why don't you tell the people about the AC side of it, you just show the DC." That was the end of teaching for him, and he became one of our best Knowledge Seekers for years and years.

What is the process of understanding? What do we understand from this knowledge? And how do we go to apply it, to when we need it? Do we need the energy to absorb. We use the oxygen and gravity. Do we need energy to give to stop overheating? We use the hydrogen. We need to find a source that we can rely on. (1:18). We look for nitrogen. But we communicate between all of them through the same source.

And if you look at it, it's a Star Formation (SF) all the time. There's no better SF than the AA of the body. If you have hydrogen on top, you have a nitrogen, you have a carbon, and you have what you call, oxygen. Each one sitting on their own.

Now you understand, I gave you universal MaGrav system from day one. Some of you with a small trick, that you don't understand, and I see you Nano (N) making, you create that connection to the universal energy, and if by accident happens. You say my MaGrav system gets 80% or 100%. Polish people, unknowingly they touched it. I think it's

important. And when they went to the ice cream factory, they said that couldn't repeat it. They cannot repeat it, because in production. They made a small, unknowing move, of construction, which tapped into Universal energy.

I've seen two or three people being able to do this, they say, my MaGrav I have at home, I don't need electricity. "Oh, it never happens, it's a lie." But unknowingly, the guy made a condition to tap into Universal Energy. (1:20). When I look at their design on the paper, it's the same as the others. But when I asked him, can I have a picture of the system. I said, unknowingly they tapped into Universal Energy.

You know, we have a beautiful saying in Farsi. We say, the secret is in blowing it. It's the foot of it, foot means blow. A guy working for a master potter for years, putting, making the pots, putting in the what we call, the oven, bringing it back, and always been black, because they always use charcoal. After 30 years the master wants to retire. And he says you've been with me a long time, and you've seen everything, you know what to do. He says, but there's one secret I don't know. It's every night I leave all the pots are black. When I come in the morning, they're all white. If I find out how to change the black to white, then I found everything. And the master says, when I wake up, I just blow the dust off. It becomes white. But he's never there to see that the blow, the blowing of the dust.

But the master knows, 30 years he hasn't understood this knowledge yet. It's exactly like our Knowledge Seekers. Any if accidentally, he would have would have seen the white sits under the black.

You are the same. (1:22). You are the same you make the MaGrav systems, but you haven't understood, and some of you by coincidence, and some of you in a way of twisting your wires, make sure you receive no energy from the U, and you think you're doing so good. If you cannot tap into Universal Energy, you can do as much as you like. And sometimes when you force it, you'll get something out.

But the whole process is to really understand, the process of the creation. One is in reality, if you understood it, your ?? orange (O??). One is your hydrogen. One is your what you call nitrogen. One is your C. One gives (H), one takes (O), one supplies (N), and one keeps everything connected (C). This is the secret of the creation in the U, be it in the cell of the man, be it creation of galaxies, be it the structure of the life of the Creator and His ?? I made man in the image of Myself, because man works exactly the same as I do. I give, I take back what they don't want. I supply continuous energy from me, and the connection between me and them, it comes back what I need to take, what I need to give, and then it comes on ?? (1:24).

But don't forget in a very simple way, have you ever noticed this? I get 30% reduction on my house, which I used to use 30 kilowatt. I get 1 kilowatt it's not good, you still get 30%. I get 4 kilowatt, it's not as good as yours, but you get 10. Hello .. what you need, I give 30% of. You have a 10 kilowatt power generator.

Your other problem has been, how do I change the speed of the energy, from AC universal, to man need AC,. Sorry, a DC universal to AC man needs in the matter state. None of you will succeed, in no shape or form, in no D, if you don't understand this, and don't understand how to create it, and don't understand how to use it. I want to go to Mars from Earth, I need to know what's happening in Mars. And the only way I have is through the line of communication of the C14 or Deuterium. Or am I still working on 13.75? This is the beauty of understanding the knowledge. (1:26).

This could be Mars, this could be another galaxy. This could be any where else in the U. This is how the M fields of the universe connect, and keep separate. That's why, when you put a magnet on a table, what do you see? A line. One is 13.75, one is 13.76, one is 13.4. But what is in it, structure of the M field inside? What is the secret of creation? Why some of it come this way, and some of it goes that way? How is it decided? How does it behave? This is the story of the M field, the line of the connection to the Creator. I teach you one day, you're not ready for it.

So, I hope you learned a lot today. I hoped, that with the teaching of today, especially the KS group will go one step further, in understanding the process of the creation and the totality. You do not know, if there is somebody behind the door. You do not know if there is somebody behind the mountain. You do not know if there's somebody in another galaxy. If you don't shout at the frequency and the strength, that they understand, and they can shout back, You can ?? shout as much as you like in this room. (1:28).

Remember the story of the dog and the whistle? You whistle a lot, but nobody hears except the dog, because it's in the right strength field, ?? for his ear. As I always said, nobody hears the departure of the STM except the owl, which the noise of the departure is so harsh, that it makes it to cry, and he sings. Do you want to be the dog, that you hear the matter state whistle, or you want to be the owl to hear the voice of the Soul.

You have to find that strength, you have to find that knowledge, you have to understand it, not to find it, because I always say to my children, when you understand you don't need to remember. (1:28:52)

Thank you very much for today, we go to a break, and we come back, and see where the knowledge takes us. Thank you very much Rick, if you want to go for a commercial.

Before we go for a commercial break, if you are artistic, you have an art, which you can use, .. to teach the others, glassmaking, which can use for the .. Gans's or anything else, which connects to our technology. Send a message to the Keshe Foundation, you're given classes in the Keshe Foundation center in Linz. If you can cover your costs, plus that you have an earning for a day. Join us to teach the others the science.

Some of your teachings will be recorded. That it's not only 20 people will learn, will be millions of people who will learn, as the television station is getting extended to go for full broadcast, live broadcast and ?? broadcast in the next months. (1:30).

As I said, the structure we set up, is not just for Keshe Foundation development, the ?? , teachings, television stations and the rest. And what I call public understanding of the technology.

If you're an artist, and doesn't matter, even if you're a professor in chemistry, and you see a structure, you make concrete, you make anything. You say, I want to teach, book your time with the Keshe Foundation (info at keshe.foundation), say, this is what I have, I would like to know if I can teach. Maybe once a year, maybe once a month, or whatever. Come to Linz, or in the future go to our Institute's, and we put classes for others to come and learn from you. We teach you freely, and it's your responsibility to share the knowledge freely to the others. You fall back, then the knowledge gets cut off, and you become a cabbage, just you grow without any sense of direction. Man grows when the man shares. It doesn't matter if it's a state of wealth, a state of knowledge, or a state of understanding the creation.

(Proofed just the teaching part)

(1:31:30)

>>> BREAK >> 430 KSW April 28 , 2022 (1:38).

Q: Azar .. there were yogis in the past, and there are still some in the Himalaya, that they trained the body. That has to do because the breath is the soul itself, because if the soul leaves the breath stops, which is the God Himself. So what they did. They oxygenate the body … if you have a body it can only handle 4 watt light bulb. If you want to bring the soul in place the amount of energy that can go through the body is trillions of watts, and it can burn the body. (1:40).
K- Who said that?
Q: Can I continue?
K- No when you start on the wrong no use carrying on with it, okay carry on.
Q: .. if I die now and you come in the next day .. body starts smell. These people, after they die, they don't smell because they oxygenated the body so well.
K- That's a different scientific field. You don't allow the creation of odor, which is a .. crystal structure. If you delay it, you don't smell it. This is what happens in your nose. The smell is there, but at a different level when you put the O in it.

Most of you if you had Corona, if you went through a severe Corona lost your smell. But you are getting it back very slowly, because the neural cells are gradually adjusting, to the .. lower level, natural level of the rest of the body to be able to communicate. But it doesn't mean that you lost it. If you would have introduced a new dimension (D) of fields of crystal structure, you would have had smells of the new D maybe the smell of Mars, .. Jupiter. We don't loose it, the strength changes, just because we don't smell it at our level

strength, we think we lost it.. They do the same, (1:42). when you add O to the body you change the threshold to another level.
Q: .. when we look at the spine, take it up
K- They are different .. totally different processes,
Q: . if these people could do everything you talk about, they could transmute elements, .. themselves. … this is not a story.
K- Why should it be a story … The teaching we do is for most of the mankind to reach to that level. These people have already understood. So it's that, something strength. But maybe they understood part of it. Maybe they understood more than what we teach today.
Q: .. They play with the breath only.
K- of course, breath is a natural way of taking food. .. you don't need a digestion system.
Q: Because if you can control it, you see, this is interesting for me. …

.. a lot of people go to the astrologer, (1:44)., to read their palm, they tell them about their future. But in fact, the future they say is related to the physical body, which is the truth. But if we go to the different level, which is the soul level you can manipulate the future, you don't have to have any faith, what the astrologer is going to say your future is going to be. We act in the physical , but if we go to the soul ..
K- No, no, no I am going to stop you there. Go back to the teaching of last week. When you can go to that level. You don't manipulate. .. when I explained to you, it's the same soul, he knows the story, the father tells the night before. Because it's the same father, he knows where to stop the story, and start the story the next day, .. night for the child, that it fits the story of last night. You don't extend the story. ..
You know in Farsi. How do we start telling the story ..
My son, because we connect it to what it was, and we bring it back to when you can connect to your soul, you don't know. Because you plan, you are aware of what's gong to happen tomorrow, or next year, in the thousand years. because you see the whole structure. It's like you, you know what food you're going to have for breakfast, lunch .. , because you plan it. (1:46). The food doesn't need breakfast and dinner.

But in totality I would like to be there. When I go to Jerusalem I become Christ, and then I go to Mecca and become Mohammad, then I go somewhere else and become somebody else. Because I plan it, I decide, when you are in the frock of a man, it is very easy to change once you're understand the soul. It's the easiest thing, you can even stand in front of me and change your image, that I see Azar as a man, .. woman, .. as a child. Because this is what I want to see. In the world of the man we take photographs, in this D of the soul we create that reality of the existence. You can do it with breath, .. understanding of the emotion of the soul. You can take from what you need.

I can show you a video of the new which are manufactured for .. release. We have managed to create the emotion of the soul within these systems. we watch it we see it, people don't understand, but we know what we have created. But it is you who has to match into it. You go and do, frequency, music, .. with the right stereophonic in your head, find the position of your brain, and there, find the position of the soul in the same position. I put you in a machine .. you wanted to commit suicide, now you are a loving, you don't want ever to finish. (1:48).

When you go to the D of the soul, even the breath taking is, they haven't matured, these people by taking a breath. There is no O in the space. How they going to do it in the space. We teach you how to it in any position in the world of creation. If I take this guy, as you say, by taking breath he does these things. I take him to moon, there is no O he dies. He cannot do the same. But the knowledge you have, the knowledge we teach you the structure of your own creation, you can survive in any position in the U.

You know that song every breath you take, every step you take, I am watching you. Do I need to take a step or do I need to take that breath. Because my soul can take ?? any energy. As I said, the KF T covers all aspects. These people can do 1, maybe 2, maybe part of 1 and 2. But to understand the totality .

I was explaining this .. in 2009 I was invited by UN office in Brussels, UN .. because as you know on my passing, UN takes management, not the ownership, (1:50). of the KF of 50%. This very soon will be transferred to Earth Council and the other 50% to the UC. A guy said to me .. in UN what we understand we have a problem with you Mr. Keshe, even though you are giving the management the running of the KF to us. It's in your constitution and we understand it. He said, at the moment, … we have about 10,000 to 50,000 people around the world in different cultures. In people who understand the whole of physics, we have maybe a 1,500

Someone who understands the physics
the last one we know was De Vinci, they come every 500 to 700 years. He said, today you are the one, and we do not know how to handle you. Because you go across the whole knowledge of mankind and the U. Derek (Red Circle) with me in that meeting. He said, this was the problem because they couldn't see us, they asked us, go for a lunch, and come back in the afternoon, (1:52). Because it's important what we want it to be. They said, this is the problem you teach, you talk, you know in physics, chemistry, and biology, everything else and you can connect it and explain it and it can be understood. He said, we get one of you every few hundred years, and you are in front of me, I don't know what to do with you. We do not know in the UN what you are giving us, which part are ?? that it doesn't become a cause in another place for war and something else. He said, this is what we have a problem to accept the KF to manage it, because the knowledge is totality.

When you go to someone in Tibet, and you see they might do something. How can they take us across the U. What are the scientists in Brazil have, that we can put to become another part of the knowledge. Here we teach you everything.

Now, you know, as much as I know, in every aspect of the science. Your knowledge is as level as me, and as much as I can transfer to you. And I don't teach you how to change the breath, these people can do. Now, you all can do, if you understand it. But through your experiences on the what we call, preferential understanding, you choose which part suits you. You want to do the MaGrav, you want to the soul extension, you want to do the agriculture, and the knowledge is there. But how far can, the knowledge is not any more

to the level of what I can achieve in agriculture. It's now what I can achieve in my soul, I can eat nothing.

That game today is what all of us can do, (1:54). without depending on the other, and another, to not only be satisfied on this planet, on this physicality, but in the others and other places and positions. We're teaching you the knowledge of the universe, not individuality of what could be. When you have it, you use it when you need it. And you don't need to do all of it. Because it's there.

You buy a sub-tool, you buy a shop, a big knife is in the kitchen. You don't use it when you want to cut an apple. You use it when you have a big bone, or a big piece of meat you want to cut. It's you who has to decide what type of knowledge you want to cut, in what portion of it to use.

But in general, if you got to the understanding of the teaching out to Keshe Foundation for past years, you have chemistry, some time you call it agriculture, sometimes called, medicine, sometimes, energy, now in the soul, now in transportation and everything else. Nowhere you get such a diversity of knowledge, because you all had something, in some teaching, you connect it, you use it

Q; .. if you listen to somebody whose ?? birth, can you tell a lot about that person? You can?
K- Why do I need, I see the soul, why should I look at the birth
Q: but how do you see this

K- Come and sit next to me so we. We feel the soul. and we test the soul with the physicality. One of Knowledge Seekers very recently failed drastically.
Q: What do you mean failed?
K- It's not there. It's not there.
Q; You mean the soul is not there?
K- No, (1:56). We know the physicality ?? ?? We know, and we say always, we test how hot the fire is, if it can melt the gold. We test the fire with gold. Because gold was the first metal man ever managed to melt, and manipulate, and that's why it's so precious to us, it's the first, like a first child. And then we see how much gold we can melt the man, and we test the man through that gold. The greed of the man, is the failure of the man, be it in knowledge, be it in money, be it in the status and the rest of it. When the test comes, it's important, otherwise always looks good.

I cried for that soul this morning.

Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe.
K- You're welcome. Thank you very much Azar for you and your family, for supporting us so radically, and so beautifully last week and now.
Q: No problem … anytime.

Any other question?

Q: Alexandra., (1:58). .. Whenever we are in contact with nature, in the countryside, or at a waterfall, in those places, with many trees, we feel a peace and a greater contact with the Creator. Here in Brazil, we have the Amazon forest, and we know its value and importance for the planet. So the question is, why do we feel so much peace when we are in these places? Is there any function and importance of the vertical beings, beyond what we already know? And could you tell us a little more about them, their importance and role here on the planet?
K- I think, first of all, you have to be in Brazil. To understand the beauty of the ?? tillage. To understand different strength of the fields of the plants, and the nature in there. You don't get the same feeling when you're in jungles of Africa, even it's green and trees and everything else. You don't get that feeling when you're in Central Park in New York, or you go to Hyde Park in London, still it's the same, still it' green and everything else. I lived, and I've been in both dimensions. When you go to Brazil, the green, the color of it, the texture of it, the emotion of it. is very different. It's an amazing. It's an amazing experience when you walk the jungles of Brazil. You you're in a different dimension. (2:00);. You're in a different what I call, understanding of the nature, and you receive different fields of it.

When you walk in Africa in the jungles, you feel the pain, you feel the suffering, you feel a lot of things in. The jungle bleeds. The jungle is not what you call, is there, but you have a different sense of, to it. It's

Here >>

When you go to North of Iran which is green by the Caspian Sea, you get a different feeling. But when we moved and we returned back to Brazil, I wanted to, to feel that this feeling was a wrong it was something not just just because of what we had the first time when you go into the greenery into the jungle in Brazil, you feel a dimension of giving we where the plants get fried, because they receive everything so beautiful, the position of the jungle the position of the place is amazing. And we are we are in reception of these jungle we are in in a very different strength in the jungles in these places. When you walk in the environment of the president greener greenery or what I call it's an amazing place is green is not the same cleanser green we know environment is not the colors are not and it seems that they supplied a full spectrum of what our soul needs to expand also needs to reach to understand and our soul needs to be part of and it's amazing what you feel when you walk these what are called jungles of Mexico or Saudi Brazil. The understanding of it emotion have it is different because I feel these are new, these are as I said a spectrum of fields which we lack and we need and we want to receive when you walk in Brazil, as you can see the picture is the photographs taken by us in our two visits to Brazil where we hope that in the future near future will be the center of the Keshe Foundation in Brazil with the help of our team when you when you see it has its different energy levels gives you when you receive the give it your condition and they take from you unconditioned the this

MT Keshe 2:04:08
this Bactrim of energy is amazing

MT Keshe 2:04:24
it's that combination

Rick Crammond 2:04:29
so Mr. Kesh, you're losing your connection there we

MT Keshe 2:04:49
know No. New

Rick Crammond 2:04:59
Hello, Mr. Kay Share is getting hard to hear bandwidth problem there I think huge

MT Keshe 2:05:34
Can you hear me now

Rick Crammond 2:05:39
barely it's kind of going keep talking now there's some kind of interference there with a bandwidth

MT Keshe 2:05:53
the Amina

Rick Crammond 2:05:55
so better now yeah I think the sharing might have interfered

MT Keshe 2:06:00
No it's somehow our main center was

MT Keshe 2:06:24
okay can you hear me now?

Rick Crammond 2:06:30
Yes better

MT Keshe 2:06:33
sorry we're trying to share with you the world recall per se in Brazil the color of the shape the color of the plants the shape of the plants are totally different than Africa. Africa looks like taking Brazil gives and you feel that giving somebody is microphone is open Rick, I can get all clicks. And this this process of understanding of the fields of the universe, it's important to us is the same. What would you do when to when you go in sub seeing physicality of a tree? The universe and going into a jungle and getting a mixture of physical What do you call it field strength? What would you do? How would you enjoy

them without actually seeing a tree? How do they affect your emotion? How would they affect your soul? How would you affect your physicality would some of these conditions in the space like the jungles of Amazon or jungles of Brazil brings you to manifest yourself in the dimension of physicality because the joy so much they're like your child you know you just jump out you want to be in this area because you enjoy it you become playful in the in the playground of the new dimension. In the future mankind will see and feel these emotions these feel the strength WC when I go travel around the world, you you look at the beauties I look at what fields I can give and I can receive in that environment. I do it natural is something which I built I don't listen to the trees as they say what they say I look at the emotion of the environment what the tree has created what does it mean? What does it contribute to the rest of its environment? What does it won't condition doesn't create the other plants would like to manifest themselves in when you go into jungle when you go into an environment okay the other plants not just a tree you see and see what this tree what is planned has accommodated environment created for the others to be created. In a next to that together they show the beauty or they can complement each other. When you walk in the fields where is nettles that it can rub and create your hurt and pain with which you might need it as a pain something you use you look for another leaf nearby, which you can rub it and take the pain away. These two always go next to each other. The Nature gives you knowing the manual software has already created the company just pick the leaf and you walk off Oh use this need that being old, but you have to understand what the plant has gone through to feel the pain of the mat when he touches it, and it takes his energy for me. Nettle is one of the things that we need more than anything else he had so many cures in it. Queen Mary College in London for years about a huge network of departments in research and what things they can it's so important in university allocated a huge department to the understanding of the work after that. But the nature doesn't open a university receta it feels the emotion of the man when he touches me, he cries he creates an environment that another plant nearby is there. I give you to take your pain away when I give you the nourishment you need. This is the way I look at the nature not that I go in I feel good in nature. And it's the same in Brazil. You feel what the political environment gives you and how it does

MT Keshe 2:11:17
this is what is why we feel good. We can go to a park st we stuck with that go just walk to a park. We can go to the Arctic be born plant one tree which is slightly different in this park. It feels so good to vote. Because that creates that environment that will receive the energies fields that we need. Even when we walk in the park when we walk in the jungle, get an antenna

MT Keshe 2:11:51
we are in China, we just do it and they take from us what we don't need so we feel good because it's like just been fed, but in a different level in a different district. As I said many times, then Brazil is another beauty of creation. Every nation every part of this planet has its own beauty. But Brazil and some NGOs are amazing.
(2:12).

Q: Salomea .. I had a dream, wish you and Queen Mary foundation from Romania who was a person which is a medical doctor Creator disease. And for this reason, I sent one in May, to the foundation and to him. And I'm interested if my dream became reality, and I hope that we will be able to cooperate in the field of health with this foundation because this foundation is dealing with hospitals and EHRs. And

K-
I have no knowledge of such complicated scores in the background, Keshe Foundation. Yes. Yes, I don't say this.

2:13:35
Yeah, I will. Maybe I will call this person and I will ask directly. And now I am in directly in line with the president of cash Association from Romania. And

MT Keshe 2:13:53
what is the cache Association?

2:13:58
Bracklesham Burano is the president of cache Association from Romania is a Association who organize your conference in Bucharest

MT Keshe 2:14:09
Oh, yes, yes, yes.

2:14:11
Yes. And Drago shoe Murano is very knowledgeable person and climbs. Buddy and teaching

MT Keshe 2:14:25
Yeah, these things have to be discussed at your level and the team each other. The Keshe Foundation in Romania is controlled or it's headed by Mario's and anything you have or anything in that position communities in many years and we are aware of what is very beautiful what they are doing. But if you want to get anything done between the Keshe Foundation and other ports in universities, you will have to go through Marius which is about direct access to the management Keshe Foundation decision making, yes, he

2:15:03
touch with Dragon.

MT Keshe 2:15:07
Yeah, but it's, I don't I go the longer the more but if there are such things, Keshe Foundation more or less, as in key countries ahead, somebody will looks after the affairs of the Keshe Foundation. And so get in touch with them, put them to do it. And if it is something big enough or something that we got to get involved, we get involved. And usually I don't see this insistence, by Head of Keshe Foundation, and VanVeen handle these kind of things, is the responsibility on the team in the background. Thank you

2:15:41
very much. He already knows about this. We used to talk before I inform him one year ago. Doesn't matter.

MT Keshe 2:15:49
Leave it to them. Because we don't get involved. Thank you very much.

2:15:55
Okay. Thank you.

MT Keshe 2:15:58
Yes. What's the next? Hello, Rick? Yes,

Rick Crammond 2:16:06
yes. Yes. Yeah, he's muted. Now. We have an image that I'd like to show you first. And that question is from our chat here. Let me just get it up again. Back in the chat. Let me see here.

Rick Crammond 2:16:34
Oh, I know it was in already in the q&a. It was from Daniel. He's asking me if I can show this photo. And so photo view actually Mr. Kesh. And he sent it in our last reactor workshop. We talked a little bit about it, I think you'll recognize the picture.

MT Keshe 2:16:59
No, I know. It's somewhere very young. That was

Rick Crammond 2:17:04
fun. Oh, this was I think it was the convention or or interview or whatever that you did in the Netherlands in Eindhoven. Perhaps you had a display there you were showing the everlasting flashlight and you briefly showed the generator system for the Magrav basically, or the reactor. This was like the coil system are something that and you had mentioned you consulted with electrical engineer or something to come up with this system to to get the energy from from your reactor system. That's the way I understood it at least. So he's asking Daniel's asking if you can say something about this?

MT Keshe 2:18:06
I cannot remember this picture. I happen to see the video section of it.

Rick Crammond 2:18:12
Yeah, I don't have that handy. This part came up. You showed it for just a split second. I remember seeing the video years ago. I think it was iron joven. It was like,

MT Keshe 2:18:25
I know. You did. Yeah, in Idaho. And we showed a number of things which are more or less still the backbone of the technology, but people couldn't understand at that time. And

I in hallway was in a way, that presentation became the backbone of showing the Iranian government's National Defense, power and Space Technology The following week. In this, you know, most of you know by now, in this exhibition, we were supposed to show the first flying machine on 26th of November. And Belgium's came to the house six, seven offices, and wanted to see on the 25th on the Friday. They wanted to see my system I took them out, show them the car. The guy said Do you have a flying license says the car stays here. I said why they dilapidated on the nation. Show us how he finds that we can use it. You don't have a license. And then they took all my nuclear materials. They put it as I had a safe as a nuclear physicist, I know how to protect the nuclear material. And they said it's illegal. You have to come up with the q cube you put all your questions, we see it instead of confiscating it. This will show us was deliberate damage. And then when we came to it when we couldn't show so very rapidly, we put a lot of things together, because the tickets were sold, when we came to the exhibition to the tutorial was half empty. And I said to the organizers, why is empty American Embassy has bought all the tickets to embarrass you that nobody came. And some of you who were there, you remember it. And then the following Saturday, on the third of December 2011, we show to show them that you have no knowledge, you better call illiterate elaborated information, that you cannot stop the technology show its power. And on the third of December, in the city of Ghent, in exhibition, for the first time we show the Iranian nuclear based power reactors, and are set for what they did to us last week, trying to embarrass us that there is nothing will show the power of this technology very soon to the west. On the fourth of December, less than two hours later, we captured the biggest American drone ever more sophisticated on the what they call Iranian territory, and landed it and it went public. There was no more embarrassment, there were 100 200 300 Tickets are brought up such a shape that was not what was said can we have our toys back from that they Iran has been superior power in plasma Technology, nuclear and in between. And this is this this exhibition. And when the Belgian Ted brought us to show the power of the technology, and even today, they are scared of what is in this level, Iran in development and processing and technology. A lot of hidden Technologies was shown our so determined to show you cannot stop the knowledge. We showed the beauty box of universe. We showed our heart of things that those of our top level of science could understand there is a change, there's something and then the following week, because we knew what they were doing on Saturday third of December. I didn't see anything. There was a conference organised by Peter, who then because he was the same as me very radical scientist opening he was showing how the injections are creating, what do you call autism in children. The Belgian government took him to the parliament and tried to tell him he's insane and put him in the mental institute. In his auditorium, we showed for the first time the power of the visual the first time they're hearing a nuclear reactors now is in the center of the exhibition in bins you see 3d.

MT Keshe 2:22:49
And I remember, I never told anybody, I just got 200 backpacks. We didn't want it to go public how this reactor shows what it is. And what okay with at the beginning, I said to Peter, Peter, anybody comes in has to carry a black bag. And when they came in many of you, I know about 150 of the world's total auditorium, there were people standing in the background everywhere. They had a black man who didn't muster any telephone, any

camera, anything electronic causing the blackpack in front of you. And the only person who feels to have to do it was there because he was reporting to his master, which we checked out two years ago out of this Malaysia and with his government, and they couldn't say what he was going to be sure. And then we went I opened suitcases and we shot Iranian plasma nuclear base reactors for space technology. And within 24 hours, we brought shame to the biggest nation in technology that had the loss of spy and they wanted it back as a this picture springs a lot of pain, how much we have to delay a software to bring the technology to mankind to be not to be in a position of was not to be in a position but maybe man was embedded into our minds is good. We made sure

MT Keshe 2:24:21
this shape to be but sometimes the solar market is not ready for this to come. But it's very it's an understanding many, many hidden technology, the space Deep Space Technology was forming on heart. It's a beautiful place. It looks like a UFO. And it was booked by a magazine for this to be shown and then the Americans went on and then they tried everything not to be shown not to be there. And a lot of other things which I have explained before. They came to embarrass us within seven days. So you'll notice the whole nation state and government backwards you have no knowledge we show you the bucket with us all the other stuff we show them practice on the airwaves and it is interesting anyway interest we found that a lot in the recent past that how actually the master the one who was dictating everything to Turk was with no house the boss all the texts we saw the same thing right across past two years say same boss, the reporter to the headquarters and it's very interesting when you have as they say in English a spy in the gap Thank you very much this units have auto application that he is and these data reported out to be seen to be done there's a lot of knowledge in front of you even today you don't see it in a lot of demonstrations inside. When you go to Linz there's a lot of things in there which I know what it is and even the presenters don't understand what is sitting there, but in the future you will understand

MT Keshe 2:26:34
you got to remember something really interesting is that you have to understand where and what and how to tap into the universal knowledge

MT Keshe 2:26:54
just because you made it doesn't mean you know what to do with it and the whole knowledge a whole science Oh space technology in a way the whole of creation was given to you in two or three simple structures Magrav the see toolbox, the guests the enhancement

MT Keshe 2:27:37
or are the backbone of the whole of the universal understanding of the movement attraction supply division of the fields

MT Keshe 2:27:54
when you look at this picture lens is Manchester is amazing. But you look at these things here. I look at something which I just talked about you

MT Keshe 2:28:06
here. This is where your space plasma nuclear reactor sits. That's the Battle of seed is there. If you go to the left, you will see the call the uranium space reactors, these are made. material comes from South Korea took about six months to find a way to build it. In city of Ghent in Belgium. This is a reputation of this basically actors, a mother and a child. The one on the right creates dynamic, rephrasing and reconditioning and repositioning magnetic field, the one on the left, because it's half a sphere does not allow the change of the fields, but it can allow the change of direction of the motion. In a way gravitational become magnetic. But in in the right one, you get clarity change and climate change and spaceflight is dangerous. So, the one on the left is harvest has no possibility of change of polarity, but it has perceived complexity of understanding technology. Then the field pulls up the plasma create different direction, positive auto clockwise or anti clockwise, descending and ascending and then you create that conditions. If you got the picture of the two white ones next to it. Those are the union nucleus plasma react. Which is useful explosive. It's just next to it. It's on the same bridge.

MT Keshe 2:30:01
When you look at these reactors and can do it the other two years of my life took about a year and a half, two years to build this was in control this very complex is extremely, I've explained many times before complicated structure, you see go outside that complex to bid comes in this place. Here, if you look at these rings, these rings are in different ports have to have the same, if you look at it, it took us nearly three months to be able to make these rates, the pick up information from these things to know what's the condition of plasma, in different layers inside the reactor. This system here, we could connect to different gases and different combination of gases, that we could choose the combination of the gas, in any level, we like, we could change the gas here to create more, what we call ionization. Here, we could change and we we could create, fill the finalization here to pressurize the fields here. Using one of these, which we could increase the power ease and changing the decimal side is the same together we could change the ratio of this layer of gas and the same district of gas and see the swamp like you change the condition of what we call centralization when you use guests and this system a lot these units are just flying system communication system and you have a picture of the other two reactors on the same bridge.

Rick Crammond 2:32:00
I can't I don't have a picture of that right here trying to come up with one of the earlier pictures

MT Keshe 2:32:08
if I have one show you

MT Keshe 2:32:19
is reactors have a specific field radiation the metal reactors do not perform well we call the plastic reactors because the absorbed energies they create a different condition of the flight. And in so many ways understanding the flight condition is understanding the

mixture of not gases, but the fields we create you look what ionization or gases are look for what I call interaction of the fields. And these are the other two space reactors from plasma reactors for space technology. These are sitting next to the other two. You can see them just on the left. I told you it took us about a year and a half two years to build the first two this reactor here was built in Iran Sherita home university in seven days. And a twin was made at the same time. Really the government made every effort possible to reach a test ground understand that the technology and but it took me a year and a half. It took them seven days and seven days on Tuesday afternoon when we achieved the first flight condition. The original reactor I blew the bottom of it literally slide the blow off the bottom up with the confidence I need a new reactor I've done I've blown the top in flight is loaded was Monday afternoon. Tuesday morning I was told the specialist for me to the opposite the research or the presidential office and you discuss and we'll see what we can do so and then later tested that it worked to do this. And I remember what a scientist being advised advisor with me and said you came here to build this spin Do you want to testify to the planetary system and you built it because our target was this one But you built this one to show you can do interact with each other. And it was more or less on the same table as you see here in the lab in Charlottetown. Us We changed the gases in this one and we find we watched, how this one flew we tried, we changed the direction of the what we call the materials, nuclear reactor systems here and we could decide with that which direction useful

MT Keshe 2:35:34
These are what we see as backbone, the present size in the space technology. And if you really look at this picture, if you understand what the structure entails nothing has changed and it's all just elongated to Enhancement Unit shorter innovates now, we extended the dome and this is your enhancement nothing else principle is the same as love putting nuclear radiation and the government's can stop us now we developed a space level fields that nobody can even understand

MT Keshe 2:36:29
and you had to rush

HERE V
(2:36).

Instead of putting nuclear radiation in, the governments can stop us , no w we developed the space level fields that nobody can even understand it.

Any other question.

Chemotherapy with KF Pl T - 100% no recurrence of cancer (2:37:00 to 2:44:55)

Q: Claudia .. if we did an imaging scan of our cancerous bone Nano layers at the time of birth. .. if we could replicate that in our lifetime, then we could live for thousands of years. Question is does, this T already exist, would it be for all bones, and how could we replicate this as adults?

K- We have passed this knowledge by what I call, hugely, with teaching of the T, (2:38). in the D of the STP and STM, we don't need to do this. You don't need to be ever worried about it, if you can overcome it, and how you can do it. You learn from it. You don't need to create these things. You have to understand, now you have a much more deeper understanding of this science of creation. So you should be able to get it. Or use temporarily the Gans's till you create that condition and the flow of it.

About mid early 2009 - 10 -11, I set you to show the beauty of, or the advantage of chemotherapy. Many of you have a lot of problem with chemotherapy, many of you have a lot of side effects. I set out to understand the material, the function of chemotherapy, and the rest of it, that it can work , does what it does, and then you don't have the side effects, we don't have the problems of it.

To understand this, I bought many animal bones, cow, chicken, lamb, (2:40). and went to understanding of it. The structure of it, the understanding of the totality of it. Very much like how you say, De Vinci used to do a lot of things like that.

It was very clear, that how we can use chemotherapy to take the energy from the cancer, but at the same time create a condition, that the vast amount of energy, which chemo provides, does not do the harm. I developed a patch, what you call, a patch, like a cover for the upper leg, that we could position the bone, the bone marrow, the muscle tissue, the layer over the .. skin over the bone. We put this into test and it was amazing.

We measured the blood cells, white cells, red cells, and before and after the use of this system. We could see what a big change in it. We understood the problem of chemotherapy, we solved it before it becomes a problem, so the body had a natural process of what you call, producing, without the problem of chemotherapy.

We tested it with the doctors and they continuously took data. It was definitely 100%. If you've heard me many times, I support, I am one of the advocates of chemotherapy, if it's used the way we see it, (2:42). and if it's used in conjunction with the technology of the plasma, the way we understand it.

It works 100%, not even 99%, because the immune system of the body takes over, instead of the chemistry doing it, there is no chances of the secondary cancer, and there is no chances, that the cancer will come back, because the body makes the immune system to match the cancer, and then if it becomes like vaccination.

People with this process walk a very, very beautiful life. They don't die of cancer, they might die of other things, they die of other things, because we've seen them happening. They die of car accident, they die of whatever, whatever. But they don't die of cancer, in fact it doesn't exist.

Understanding, and it all goes on that layer, the skin of the bone, that's where the situation has to be handled, and the Nano, it's a very Nano layer, it's very, very much, it's an amazing, that the skin of the bone is, in a way. When you tear it, in breaking (a bone)

it ?? allows ?? the calcium come to it. The what do you call it, when it cracks, it's so sensitive. When you fracture your bone, skin gets triggered. But in fact, has other purposes. It has a massive space. It's like a coffee filter. That skin is a Nano layer, coffee filter, which allows certain type of energies, as lymph to cross the bone, and anything which is not needed, stays behind it.

If you understand this, (2:44). we can play anything with more or less, any disease. We built, we tested this with doctors in Holland, we tested this with doctors in France, doctors in Germany went for it. Single doctors, they just tested it. It's a very simple thing. You just wear, you have these kneecaps, that you wear for need protection, they call it, knee support. It is very much like that. And actually makes the work of the chemotherapy, and ?? still working over six weeks, within two weeks you get it. There are a lot of technologies in that sense, has been built on the back of these experiments with doctors around Europe.
(Chemotherapy teaching proofed)
Any other question (2:44:55).

here >>.

Rick Crammond 2:45:02
Thank you. Mr. Kesh. See here, back to our q&a So second question from Brazil this time from a miracle Hello Mr. Keshe Frick and seekers that subject is what we call in ancient science, the incorporation of spirits into physicality. Here in Brazil, in all cities, towns, and even in the Amazon jungle, there are people who incorporate spirits and use this knowledge for good or evil. The question is, how and when does this permission for souls to interact happen? Thank you for allowing us access to the plasma knowledge.

MT Keshe 2:45:57
Spirit is what we call the Soul of Physicality if you understand the fields, which created if you understand your microphone is open if you understand the energy transfers like the liens we're talking about the jungles of Brazil, then you can interact with it because then you can add to it you can take out and in a way, if you do you get punished to take on it by your own dimension of your office character. This is what I always say. If the people you vote to tell you the fortune and how to do things, why always the poorest the most they live in the most horrible condition they interfere with other people's life they take away because if and if you're so good, why don't you see a fortune today where the jackpot is what number is for next you can become a millionaire you don't need to earn $1 You get $2 Seems what other was saying that people in Tibet can do some people become habit energy that they become aware of it that it can interfere with the sort of zeal, but all the physical energy has come to to interact and to balance the body. And so, it depends you want to use it the right way or the wrong way, frozen is a good good place for it as you have access to select more fields due to your environment. And could be can be that and somebody call it the use the Voodoo Buddy whatever the pins or whatever, these are all those who ever by accident came across it and use it the right way they

benefit those who use it the wrong way they punish themselves is punished and they create the solutions. Now we know this what the call spread or Soul of Physicality which is what in your physical body holds together and operates is like a frequency. If you know the frequency you can tap into it you can always just do that. Something broadcast on it. So when your job is not to interfere, make it available it is over to elevate us and more and more of you Knowledge Seekers do add to the knowledge you become one of those in generals of Amazon because now you understand it the same as many of you now understand the process of creation you can do a price it incipient power the knowledge is that we can understand it we can scientifically explain it. And some time your spectrum fits in two to four lives the rest you cannot do so but if you've got two or three right the rest of your life and you become a magician or magic I always put myself in the these things to understand how these people I don't want to listen to them but a few times occasionally my life I could let go but see how they connect how they understand what they do also dissolve they can live and some people are very, very good at walking the streets of Rome sometimes well 20 years ago 1979 So I didn't need to make a note in the guy says I want to read your I want to tell you because I have to tell you what I need to Only bunch of things when he gave me a couple of things he said use the security protection and things going to change and he told me a lot because I never met the guy he put a store on a sidewalk was called American. He said nice, nothing just talk. He knew everything I was puzzled about my past I never met a guy and one of future problems and a lot of things he told was more or less accurate and what he predicted was bonus because it's amazing how we get to it, I had the same

MT Keshe 2:50:40
encounter in Toronto in summer those of you living in Toronto this bears or whatever we walked through the street it was hundreds of cars sitting telling our cars or what the fortunes or whatever and my sister so festive I mean have a good laugh and that was another amazing experience with this boy who was setting never met knew a lot explained a lot and she was pretty pretty accurate

MT Keshe 2:51:17
and none of it was all you become a fortune it was very precise to the name to the place to the thing, which no one really you can have if you have a bigger dimension you can interact with more comes from the teacher to the understanding you can interact with every single soul across the universe not just understand how the universe comes. As we'll call it, if you want to call the horse whisperer, they understand the language of the horse understand that feeding. So, you had a soul whisperer you can understand it, but if you understand all of it is important and we teach you to understand how the Cornerstone is to touch because

Rick Crammond 2:52:25
I did find the video with you and the reactors and also I was sent a link to the facility in Eindhoven which is you mentioned that sort of a saucer shaped place

MT Keshe 2:52:50

but it is a beautiful place as looks like a UFO and I know this place from childhood more or less being connected to Philips on Idaho it is a home of Philips International.

MT Keshe 2:53:21
Interesting if you keep on that picture of the einhorn Phillips, supported football team, many of us know this football club. And Phillips plays a lot with the lights. They are mass are playing with lights, they create all the new light system they can light up even during the football game, the what they call it, where the ball literally follows into the goal they can do that they have that kind of technology available to them, they can light up different environments of the football ground they own more or less and they tested and interesting is they test the lighting system on the emotion they create the supporters and a football ground and there is a big controversy in the background how Philips creates a light to create condition for the football players or put opposition and all of it comes from the success and win in this area. eye to me as always a Philips as part of my blood. And I follow a lot of work being negotiated with Philips into technology development, many aspects of content arrangement and years and years ago. And it is interesting to see what will come and if us as a human being would like to travel with this as a UFO. Or you can travel with the direction of the Soul of the Man in any narration universe, you don't need to wait 1000s of years to get something which might give you some ideas in the back on to the knowledge of the future. What happened if you transfer or manage to communicate and rely on the use of a certain position or a structure in the universe within the inspite unit understanding that you can copied make it give you an Sonic that you can travel this point of universe instantaneously. And this is why why? I explained many times that what man sees on the star on a Galaxy somewhere in the universe is what's actually happening instantaneously. If you look into dimension, or the different field strength, or you look at it, as with cameras and dimensional matters, you say the label takes so many light years to come. But you're already seeing light at a time, which happens if you have understanding in a region to see a district. And I explained this many times before, when you have a nuclear bomb, you hear the sound before, during and after. Depends how we're, you're the same as what you see with the light. One told us that the sun is a store, you see the light, like a thunder and the noise comes. Mankind if he learns to travel on the speed of the light of the universe, we'll get to the place, even though the position of the destination never changed. A couple of days as some of you told me to wait the sun because you're really seeing the light. And most of us don't understand this, we went in a matter of sick. See, the same sort of magnetic fields depends which one of it you choose to confirm the existence. When you see the light of a nuclear bomb, on your way to the way of becoming the physical location of the sound.

MT Keshe 2:57:48
This is what our scientists have to understand. The position of the bone graft hasn't changed as far as scope determines by what we accept as a car permission to travel.

MT Keshe 2:58:04
Going to go to Idaho in this beautiful citizens of Europe has been more beautiful, beautifully done by the Philips international TV. Beautiful service.

MT Keshe 2:58:21
When you have the money to read this, you can do anything you'd like.

Rick Crammond 2:58:33
We have some a few GANS questions here. First one from Dan in the q&a. If I put a CO2 GANS into a CO2 reactor, in the same way as the CH three reduction to get the tridium GANS? Would it remain weathering remainder be an oxygen GANS?

MT Keshe 2:59:00
I don't know how you mix it one of the ways you know you created the oxygen look for drops of water around your system. Look at the level of the water what you this is a problem with our Knowledge Seekers here so passive. You know, when you fill up your GANS CO2 box to make mark to water? See if that the water level always stands on the same level or does it rises or does it go lower? Traditionally has to go lower, if you will, against system on a table and a water level doesn't change and put another box of empty water and you see that changes reduces so it must happen to this one. So if it doesn't happen, it means you're producing water you're producing condition that the water can hold See if you're what's in your box video producing the gas and whatnot in the box which you're just putting in a row stays the same and some of you you see reduction because it means you haven't read the condition of the arm was we have a beautiful Knowledge Seekers in Ireland of sunny in South China Sea and I've done a lot of work with joy love working with

MT Keshe 3:00:45
you see is when I showed him a construction I said now do this and you'll see and he It took him about a few days to make that construction in the garden in a portfolio on the pathway and he was there for months this and he said why don't you teach this to everyone as much that teach they have to understand to do it we you can produce we even measured marked how the level of water in one box moving higher than we put in and the lower says the cash we're making water that we're not supposed to talk to subs

MT Keshe 3:01:41
I love living in South China Sea incendio most beautiful places on this planet is gorgeous. And

MT Keshe 3:01:54
in that process, we've done a lot of work in this part of the world with him and is very dear to Knowledge Seekers he understands the knowledge or to creation far beyond anyone I know that is more or less synthetics

MT Keshe 3:02:21
and you have to understand the fields strict you have to understand the condition of the accessibility of the fields when you want to create it create Oxygen. Oxygen cannot be on its own in that also condition always leads to creation of what see how what is squeezed? Doesn't what a uses. How is your solidity? How does that synergy works? These are all part of what we call understanding of the Totality. T What else?

Rick Crammond 3:03:14
Okay. Well, further parts of Dan's question was how can I use an oxygen GANS? And I think you've answered that someone in terms of creating water? For the question, if I have a GANS? How can I identify the emotion, the Magrav position and the strength of the field?

MT Keshe 3:03:40
I don't know you have to find a way that is so true.

Rick Crammond 3:03:47
Then that might be

MT Keshe 3:03:50
one of the way one of the easiest ways to make such a thing. Put. I saw another GANS near it, and see how that gas changes and cupula gossip GANS somewhere else. We'll see if that changes the same to or not, then you understand it, get angry with your system and see what the color Ghaziabad what it takes all the gears. You just roll with it. See what it takes. These are experiences you have to make yourself

Rick Crammond 3:04:28
so that's probably an answer to the next question from Dan How does my soul use the fields of plasma through emotions?

MT Keshe 3:04:37
Speak to it. I can tell you

Rick Crammond 3:04:44
it's not for you to tell Dan about that is for Dan to find out.

MT Keshe 3:04:50
As always say the color red I see another color reducing

Rick Crammond 3:05:01
So Dan goes on with another question. If I if I use alcohol in the CO2 Reactor instead of water

MT Keshe 3:05:11
you get the gas.

Rick Crammond 3:05:14
Then what if I use citric acid?

MT Keshe 3:05:18
I don't know you make an alcoholic one. But you have to test and see what you get

Rick Crammond 3:05:31
so it was like an alcoholic lemonade perhaps.

MT Keshe 3:05:35
It looks like it

Rick Crammond 3:05:39
okay from his sannan San has got a question about his hands. Mr. Kesh. My question may sound crazy, but I'll give it a try. I play a lot with my hands. I find myself caught in many flows like spiraling, symmetrical repositioning of the hand, the body or the head, I find invisible interaction points where my fingers and toes reacts together, I find myself pinpointing my fingers and precise positions on my body, my head, and often my nose, which makes me breathe like I've never done before. I find myself making strange noises with my mouth and nose just looks like a blender noise with different speed levels depending on the air intake and rate of breathing. What is the explanation of these interactions? Thank you,

MT Keshe 3:06:35
your body and your field that's as simple as that each position creates different fields expansion or interaction. A simple your body is active plasma, you have more energy in your nucleus. Actually, according to us, it's a body of the man carries a team Hiroshima bomb, which is only magnetic field. So if you push it in one, you put a magnet on a table and move it to another place and bring a weaker magnet stronger magnet, you get different actions. Now you know your body is a plasma. So there should be no such a question. Although the plasmas which are feeding fields interact with on the test sometimes. And it's an amazing test. To to understand your system, if you work with someone I used to put the system right against the heart. They felt nothing. It meant the system is not true. But if they tell you the field someday. But if this is taking the breath away, you know you got it finely tuned perfectly to many of the people we did test with we used to do this because the reactions in the past was made totally different way than that. Systematically, you're know somebody calls you and says Mr. Kesh. This, this, this happened to me. And this, this happened to me. Can you explain and say, did you do this in that using the reactors? So yeah, so that's a consequence of it. Were the first reactors we created for trials? Many, many, many women would gone there menopause 1020 years down the line. They got it back. And they wish Mr. occasion is on my side. So you wanted to be young you wanted to recover from whether it is this is what it does. We enhance the body. And I always used to say there has been a careful, Grandpa doesn't become a diet. Change the emotions. Now we see it we see the cycle in many many or people that they regenerate because of the intake of foods and other things were starting to open. And he happens to a few but if you understand there's a system behind it, you can do it what do you want to stay that active? Do you want to sue creating children age of 8090 100? Why not? If the body is there and the physicality to support Why not Do you have to find levels on what if it's any other?

Rick Crammond 3:10:18
Oh, yes, let me see here

Rick Crammond 3:10:33
we have a question from Andrew in the YouTube who's got a nanocoat ID coil, that he put a GANS coating on two or three years ago. And now the whole system is dry, and he wants to know whether to renew nanocoat The coils, or

MT Keshe 3:11:00
I don't understand why people read nanocoat

Rick Crammond 3:11:04
Well, he was concerned, because you mentioned one time that to nanocoat, two times to cover any parts that were exposed are still in the matter state, especially with the twisted wire connections of the Magrav coils.

MT Keshe 3:11:22
So they saw the beginning when you do something, not just on the line.

Rick Crammond 3:11:27
Right? And you would do that before the GANS? And yeah. So what if, what if you already coated them with GANS, and so on, can you read nanocoat The whole thing very quick at all,

MT Keshe 3:11:45
you can try you'll see bits coming out samples up, it's like because a new skin, nano layers grow up the top I crack and fall and so yes. But the field now will be compensated won't be the same fields. Right. You might only last time you only got the green GANS is now when we get the transits, but I used to use this because the increase in different fields

Rick Crammond 3:12:21
those fields will be embedded right into the matter level of the material, basically, and just put, again in caustic might get pull off all the outer layers, but it's still have some of that embedded in it,

MT Keshe 3:12:35
where a Korean company uses our technology for production of the new nanocoat. And they literally do this literally.

MT Keshe 3:12:57
You see you understand the science of creation. Then you can make any material for that time and place in the space. And you can always repeat it. I've said this before, when the first I went to to SEK Belgium nucleus center. And they wanted to see the liquids I make. That's all they were interested. So I made them three different liquids. And I gave them a Coca Cola. They waste all of this, can you give us some more I wanted to see if I can replicate. One or two was the replication of the blood of the mass. One was the replication of something else, also replication of something else. And they they measured it, they felt it's about you produce nuclear radiation in a simple bottle. I said because I

understand it. And then SDK for now today. Also nucleus center. Before you couldn't if you had any nuclear material from building to building, you have to report now any material with new technology room to room you have to record and report because now they realize you can make nuclear plasma based technology from human water. But they couldn't understand it. How is that thing? That's so backwards? They haven't started yet. But they bring a scientist of this knowledge to understand up to them

MT Keshe 3:14:45
so we call it top 20.

Rick Crammond 3:14:48
Sure, yep.

MT Keshe 3:14:50
Yep. Thank you very much. Thanks very much for today. Thank you very much for all your support. In the past week. We still need your support. We haven't finished it And if we hit on the problem, I don't want to come back. I prefer to be saved and worried and go back and say happened past 48 hours. And I think the knowledge was here at law, or the rapid response, and unconditional. And this is something we live in the same units. See you next week. And hopefully we'll have another cycle of understanding the knowledge of the creation. Thank you very much. See you next time.

(3:16).

430 KSW April 28, 2022

END

431st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 5, 2022

(Quick Index done; Part 1- proofed, Part2 - transcript mostly done, need to Proof; Key Words, Phrases Quick Index) (Elias Auto Transcription) 2 excerpts from this KSW

Part 1 proofed

(:06). Video from Spanish group, How does plasma science work.
K- … This recording he has done a lot of work in the background … he has made many programs .. is appropriate for the teaching of today. In a way, elevating his soul. He brought so much to the Spanish group so much dedication to the work perfection to the work … (:08). Starts video ..

(:10) .

(:11).

Put AA in vacuum and get Cell of the Man (:11:40 to :43:28)

K- Yes. Thank you very much for playing that intro. And I'm sure a lot of us have seen a lot of these pictures many times, we read the books, we read the papers, we made the Gans's, but how far do we know? What do we know? And how much have we thought about this, (:12). or it's just what appears on the screen, or page. When you look at the one of these pictures, it comes down, that even an amino acid (AA) is a plasma (Pl). So all of us in the Keshe Foundation (KF), the way we look at our amino acid is something oily, flat on top of the Gans's, we make.

But hat happens if we turn this plasma, into a vacuum condition? How would the amino acid, then look as a plasma, is it truly 3 dimensional. Then when you look at it, then, if you can turn again the amino acid of the CuO, ZnO, CO2, CH3, or other materials which you make, put them in a vacuum condition. Appropriate for it to take its optimum shape, and what we call, emotion, what would we get? For sure, we get the shape of a cell of a man. For sure for the first time we will see that structure.

When who work in a correct vacuum condition as the body of the man, you see things in a different way, things behave different way. And then we can see how, we can replication of the man by the fields, by the plasma of it. Then by the essence of the center of it what we call, (:14). the operation center of the amino acid, or what we call, the soul of it.

But there is one thing more fundamental than all this, when we put it in 3 dimension. In a way, that cell as an interactive entity, is a fundamental plasma, is a neutron, is the beginning of a cycle for another cycle.

In the books, and in all the teaching, we continuously speak about fundamental plasma, which is by its nature, the initial, the beginning, the what we call, the what we see in the outset of the work, of what we call, movement, motion, of what we see as M fields, in different direction, in different strength, in different sizes. But in totality, as they have one common denominator in the center, they behave, they are connected to, and they interact with each other.

You only can bring plasma together, when you have common denominator base function, in respect to the environment, which they exist. One Plasma might not exist on Earth, but that fundamental Pl exists on the moon, which we are not aware of, we don't have awareness of it, we don't have education of it, we haven't been there.

A fundamental Pl on another planetary system, another solar system, another galaxy is different, but an essential understanding, they behave in the same manner. What has happened with this fundamental Pl? We talk about division of it, (:16). when the fundamental plasma goes through a cycle of division, and creates and releases, what we call, nuclear decay. How does this nuclear decay takes place? How does this nuclear decay starts, that it reaches this point?

This nuclear decay is caused by the interaction of these fields inside, and become gradually stronger, that its internal central field force, in respect to the internal field force of the original plasma has to show a reaction, MaGrav positioning. And what it does, when the field strength in this plasma reaches in force, equal, or in line of interaction, similar to the original, then it takes its position. In taking position, it shows as the plasma has divided, what we call, nucleus decay.

So, in a way, electron, you call it, the Soul of Man you call it, or the start of the creation of any entity, as a plasma starts this way. You call this fundamental plasma, where by strength interaction of the fields within it, has, goes through a nuclear decay. But what is the other understanding of this technology, this plasma? You call this one nuclear decay. (:17:50)

Fundamental Plasma - the Creator

You have another fundamental plasma, we call it, the Creator. Where through the attraction of its fields, (:18). through interaction of the fields of itself. Going through a decay has created the Creator and Mitra, or the soul of the Creator, and the rest of the creation. (:18:12).

But still, within this structure carries the same. We have chosen different names for the same process, fundamental plasma, the original, the Creator, is the same. The original, where through decays, and decays, of frequent developments, and interactions of other fields, has led to creation of many galaxies, universes and the rest. Where in this process, you become another elements as we know in the cycle of the knowledge of man.

So, when we talk about the fundamental plasma, and we talk about the Creator, there can be no difference. But the fundamental question to ask, in fundamental plasma of neutron, we guess, we know what fields could be there, and how they came, because they came from another process.

What about the fields, which led to the creation of the Creator which led to creation of the plasma of the Creator, that in its division (audio dropped) .. this forces, lead to this. (R: Sorry, Mr. Keshe, we missed about the last sentence. K- I can't ?? remember)

K- We know that the fundamental plasma comes through what we call, the evolution, division, interaction of the fields of the Creator. (:20). So we see step down process. We see interaction of the fundamental plasmas, in with each other, or together, or amalgamating together leads to creation of new cycles of life. We call it, a cell of the

man, we call it the body of the man, we call it a tree. So, what happened to the division of the fields of the Creator, which instead of the man or the tree, became galaxies, became universes, and the rest.

Now, we understand, now we can go a step further, to be able to comprehend the process of creation. To understand what, and how, and where we came, what we were created out of. And in a way to find, comprehend, to walk the path, the reverse way to the Creator. Or, in a way, become part of the fundamental plasma, which led to the creation of totality.

But there is a huge question. Where did the fields of the Creator come from? What led to the creation of this Unicose, this universe? How was it created? Or is it the physicality of the man, the physicality of the universe, a mirage? Because if we cannot find the essence, the origin of the fields, we have no reality to the functionality of the Creator, and the created. (:22). Where did the fields of the universe come from? Where did the fields of the Creator came from, that led to the creation of the Unicose, the universe, the man and the rest?

The question is very deep, but understanding of it brings man to one point. The powerlessness to understand the totality of the creation, at this moment of time. No medication and no meditation will bring man to understand the process, the structure of the creation.

But fundamentally, the fields of the Gans's, of the amino acids, of us. The other animals, once upon a time, was part of the fields of the Creator. Once upon a time, was part of the process of what we call, Fundamental Plasma. But how much plasma, how much fields was within that original creation and the Creators plasma, that now we still see the expansion of it, we still see the division of it, we still see the nuclear decay in a larger scale, than an atom, what we call, nuclear decay of the universe, nuclear decay of the plasma.

In cosmology, we have seen this, if you look at, and in some of the papers and book, I referred to this, (:24). that, in some parts of the universe, cosmology sees fields, collection of galaxies, which are rotating in the opposite direction to the environment. And most of these are created by the interaction of the fields of the other universes, but some of these are those electrons, which are ready to depart.

So, even we live in this universe, and what are scientists observe, what our scientists tell us, we see these patches. Which one of them indicates the interaction with another universe, and which one of them will indicate, this is the new electron, the new universe to be propelled out of this universe, to start a new cycle.

But when this U reaches its destiny, or destination, or what I call MaGrav positioning, in respect to the other universes, would it stay the same size, or when take fields, what is free within the environment of the Unicose and expand itself to bigger U, that it can be

equal, and it can be tolerated, and could be balanced M and G, in respect to the other universes.

In reality, man has just put a toe into the ocean of the knowledge of the creation. We still got to feel the warmth of it, and then we have to trust it, and then jump in it, and that jump in takes a lot of knowledge. How to survive in this ocean of the knowledge, and the reality of the creation and the Creator. (:26).

To what extent our scientists have ever understood this process? We just look at galaxies, we look at stars, they are there, they hit each other, they are in that position, we see the same star in the same position for thousands of years. But where did this all came from? Where did this came to be part of? When the fields, which the interaction, and what I call, amalgamation led to the creation of the plasma of the Creator.

And if this is correct, which it has to be, because we see it in the image of the nuclear decay. When it comes, where did the fields of the Creator, came from? Is there another dimension above? Or forever we go to God, to God, to God, to God, and the gods, which is the father of the God, the father of the God, of the father. Then we are back in the same cycle.

But essentially, when did the first M fields, which led to the creation of the present universes and Unicose, came from? (:28). As I have always said, if we cannot understand it, and we cannot explain it, and we cannot physically, tangibly, lead our knowledge to understand it, then everything we have around us is nothing but a mirage and a façade.

And then it comes to the point, was it the fields of the strength of the emotion, which led to the creation of the Creator, or did the Creator have as field interaction created his own emotion? In the Koran, blessed Mohammad says, He has 100 attributes, and that's only in the matter state, not in the plasma state. The attributes of the Creator is incalculable, we cannot even talk about it. We just talk about what we understand emotionally, in the dimension of the fields of the matter state of this planet.

Then it comes, that if with our knowledge, that if with our understanding, we could find the fields of emotion of the Creator, would we be able to interact with it, that emotion transfers our connection? Even the field emotions of the Creator has a strength, otherwise it cannot interact. It's an effect of its, (:30). existence, and to be there, to interact, it has to have a dimension (D). Then can we in the new processes come to understand this? Can we in these processes, go through the condition of understanding the totality of the motion in the universe?

Many of you will be shocked when you will see the flight enhancement units (FEU) process of flight and interaction with the Soul of the Man (STM). (It's) never been seen at all. It's a technology, which has been hidden from man. It's understanding the process of the creation through the soul of the system, system be it the aircraft, be it the flight system, be it the Creator, be it another person.

The new flight system, which you will see, will be unveiled in a very short time, you will see something is never been seen before, never been comprehended, that man can reach this level of understanding, that he does not even need to move his physical body, where he can transmute his soul, and manifest himself, himself even within the soul of the Creator. If the man understands the strength of the transmutation and transportation of the fields of universe (U).

In the new Enhancement Unit for flight, you will be baffled when you walk in. You'll walk in within the fields of the universe, you will walk in with the understanding of the creation of the condition of the universe, then, if your soul finds its strength within the strength of the system, (:32). it'll find its position in the fields of the universe.

They'll be one of the most amazing flight systems men has ever seen. And its simplicity will baffle the scientists for centuries to come. You got to understand, to be able to travel, within the oceans of this planet, you need, it took man years to create submarines, to be able to hide, and be inside the cocoon, we call it the submarine, to be able to move like a fish.

Now we have brought the knowledge of the "submarine" floating within the fields of the universe. Having the ability to reach the strength of the fields of the emotion of the Creator, if man decides to be as pure as the Creator, detached. Where physicality and the wealth of this planet has no meaning. Where the wealth of the knowledge of the universe, where the wealth of understanding the process of the creation, is sacrosanct.

Then, you become that circle, then you become that fields within embodiment of the field of the Creator. And one day when your strength reaches the strength in power of time, you'll become another U, another attribute embedded with the fields of the Creator.

Then the question comes, is the Creator within me? Or am I within the Creator? (:34). The motion of the fields of the cell of the man, the amino acid (AA) of the body of the man, is another connection in line of the Totality of the existence of the complete ??. And we're still in that process of being created as a cell, to further on, to create a new dimension. And then for that, again to become part of the new D.

Then as I've said many times, if this process exists, that we go from the soul of the Creator, to creation of the Unicose, then there must be an environment, that this Unicose is born into. Then the question is, what is this? Where we as a creator, meeting, and we pray to, and be seen as the omnipotent, itself, is part of another structure.

You cannot blow a balloon in a room, if the balloon has no room to grow. The universe as we see, cannot expand with 1 million kilometers an hour, if the room for it to expand doesn't exist, but where is that room? What is that room? What is the limitation of the understanding of the man, in respect to the present knowledge of humanity.

Would Man lose himself, when he reaches to that level of understanding, or would man become satisfied and matured, once (he) understands this understanding. All the wealth

on this planet worth nothing, compared to the fraction of the knowledge of the Creator and creation, from man's understanding. (:36).

AA Gans put in vacuum :36:05 to :38:20
Then you need to understand more about what you do in these Gans Boxes. You just made a Gans, you're still in the dimension of the what we call, field strength of this planet. What about when you put this Gans in a vacuum. In the near future, many of you in the Institutes of Keshe Foundation will do this, because it's the only way you will see the reality of the interaction of the fields. Where we can take one Gans, and change the environment of it, and see it the size of a football, then see the interactions with it.

If any of you have worked as much as I've done, and many of you in the laboratories, where we work at minus 11, minus 12 in a vacuum condition, you see the beauty of the creation. You see how things take shape. You see creation within the vacuum chambers. We see the energy they release after we shut down, after when they ?? release. When we did these tests in Bruges, in Belgium, in the Ukrainian made, special space vacuum systems. When we shut down our reactors, when we shut down everything, then the fields used to play. Then we several times, could not control these fields, and they went through the channels of the fields of the man, and they burned the system (out) after we left. What I call fields transportation, transmutation, where they cannot find a space and they travel, because there is no limitation with a matter of state of the man (matter cannot block the fields). (:38).

Then, can we become part of that field? Then, can we become part of that, what we call, non-tangible fields, and travel the embodiment of the body of the Man, or within the environment. (:38:20)

In the production of the new systems for flight, again, in the lab, in production, our people saw the same thing, after they switched the system off, time later, the merger of the plasma fields, with no electric connection, has melted the boards, because the fields are still in existence.

The body goes to sleep, but the soul, and the fields are still active. The same as when you go to sleep, but everything still goes on, and you call it a dream. How can we use these positions? Or do we learn from them, that in the future? We switch off the physicality, and we let the fields of the Soul of Man, the body of the man, the cell of the man to take, what I call the freefall. Take the path, that is allowed by the strength it's gathered, to find its position.

Isn't this what happened to us when we die? But now, through understanding of the system, we do not need to die. But we can be day to enjoy the fields of emotion of these fields within the system. Be it interaction with the mother, the dog, or feeling how the furniture feels when I jump on it. Everything has an emotion, everything has a feeling, because it's made of the dynamic fields. (:40).

Now, the science of creation goes back to the Fundamental Plasma, be it a neutron in a atom, be it a proton in atom, be it an electron within an atom.

Nuclear Decay - really a conversion Proton Electron Decay

In the present nuclear technology, which I always objected to the nuclear scientists, we always speak about nuclear decay. But in fact, we have proton decay, we have electron decay, which means when the fields inside builds another dimension within them, and then not holding, they go through the process. Our nuclear physicists always have made this limitation, that a neutron decays. God forbid. A proton came from the neutron, has the same attributes, has the same properties, has the same expansion and extension on the fields and interaction.

When our scientists come to understand the process of the proton decay, electron decay, then we will move more in understanding the dimension of the creation. Then, we understand, that when we go through a division of an atom, it's not only, that the one neutron changed, or neutrons repositioned themselves, we have to see which electrons have changed as well, which protons have changed again, ?? gained ?? Just because we see the numbers, does not mean it's the same proton, doesn't mean it's the same electron, it doesn't mean same neutron. (:42).

Then if we understand this process, we go back to the fundamental process of the decay, fundamental decay, and the fundamental elements of the universe, which goes back to the process of the division of the fields of the Creator.

As a nuclear physicist, this misunderstanding, this words of only neutron decay, has bothered me for decades, but you cannot speak about it, because they don't understand it. Even our own nuclear physicists, cannot, never been taught, could never comprehend, what is good for a goose, is good for a gander too. If it is good for the goose, it's the same thing as for the gander. If it can eat the same grass, it does the same thing in the body as the other.

This is the part of the knowledge that you as Knowledge Seekers (KS) now have to react, interact, understand to be able to go to the next step of the fundamental process of the creation of the elements, movement of the fields, energy transmutation, and transportation and transmutation in energy, or matter state, and the field states, which is part of the universal process of creation.

(Creation excerpt : 43:28)

The reason I brought this topic up is, that when you see the new FEU, you will wonder what does it do, till you get in it. But when you are in it, what can I do? The process is for Knowledge Seekers to understand interaction of the fields of the plasma (Pl). (:44). Many times, many times I have said this, stop looking at the matter State, look at the fields, interaction of the fields, and the behavior of the fields.

With the new flight system, you have no choice. You bound to, you have to be able to understand it. There is no control panel. There is no nothing when you walk in. You walk into an empty room. It goes back to the box we showed in Einhooven, the "empty box of the energies of the universe." You walk into that box, your soul becomes part of that box. You're another stick hanging on the wall, of the cap of that box.

But It goes back. What do we take from the fields of the universe, and what we give to the fields of the U, to keep our emotion, and our soul in respect to the emotion we have, intact. That, at the end of the process, we put in a chicken, we get out the chicken, we don't put in a chicken and get a turkey on the other side.

Beyond KS - Advanced Space Scientists - take T further

It's fundamental for those of you who are playing with this knowledge to understand. Many of you might think, we talk to you as a Knowledge Seekers, you worked at Keshe Foundation. KF teaching are listened to by many scientists in the advance research laboratories around the world. Many of them work, once they understand, to develop a new dimension in technology. (:46). These type of teaching is for them, especially in the space level and beyond.

Our Knowledge Seekers, what we call, those who understand and look after the depth of the knowledge, does not finish with you who are online today. The scientists from leading universities, private Institute's, and religious organizations, which listen to every word of the teachings, to see what they can grasp in their field of expertise. And how they can expand the knowledge.

The understanding of the expansion of the energies of the Soul of Man covers both those universities and the structures, which are theologists, and the scientific together. We have this in Vatican, as much as we have it in the Islamic Republic of Iran in universities, with trained clergies, and teach them to be a doctor, teach them to be a physicist, and teach them to be the others. Where they try to understand on the ethos of theology, the understanding of the true essence of the creation. And these scientists will expand the knowledge of man in a much deeper way, than our Knowledge Seekers, who just make Gans's.

It's the time to understand the process of interaction of the theology and science together, that all of you become an expert in understanding and the responsibility of the emotion of Soul of Man in respect to the physicality of the man. The new Enhancement Unit flight system will force us to that position. (:48).

We throwing man in the deep oceans of the knowledge of the universe, by releasing the new flight Enhancement Unit. We hope none of you will get drown in that knowledge. But you understand it, you process it, and with it, you create the new dimensions of existence for mankind. The 4 flight systems, which are now getting ready to be tested in June, will bring a new dimension to the flight of the Man, what I call, the flight of fancy. In a way, what you want, you will achieve. And when you come back, "I've been there,

since we haven't seen you, you haven't been there." I've seen the mother, and the mother says we have to do this, but the mother died 14 years ago.

But with an understanding of the new structure, you have not ?? grabbed, you have created the fields, that already had a connection with the mother, to enhance, to see the mother in the dimension of the Soul, but to the image of understanding of the fields of the eye, is the mother.

Is what we see a mirage (:49:08 to :51:04).

Then it brings one fundamental question to all of us. Is what we see a mirage, that through the conversion of the information in our eyes, become a mother. If we can make that in the dimension of the sleep, how come we have not made it in the D of what we call, awake-ness?

Then is the reality to the dimension, of the physicality of existence? Or is it always a mirage? Or with the new technology, with the new understanding, we create a condition to be able to travel between the two. (:50). The space scientists, the scientists of cosmology, and the scientists of what I call, theology, would release of the new enhancement flight system, will have a big dilemma, how to work it.

Many of you walk in and you say, it doesn't work. And many of you walk in and you tell a lot. And then who do we understand, and who do we comprehend in about the talk, and who, which one of you is not ready, has not understood, so cannot reach that point of interaction. The new enhancement units for flight is one of the simplest, but more comprehensive ways to teach man the first step about the motion, about interaction, about transmutation within the fields of the U. (:51:04).

This week, I was in the lab, and when I saw the structures next to each other, it brought me to teach more, for you to understand, in the near future, even these structures will be non-tangible, than the physical way you see, in the present EU.

We tap into the energies of the universe, and we give to the Soul of the Man, what it needs from it, to elevate itself, and than transmute itself through the same process, to reach the dimension of the Soul of the others, to create a dimension of the reality of the existence, in the dimension of the Soul of the Man, not in the dimension, physicality of the man. (:52).

Soul is working in background

Where the man now walks the street, but the soul is working with the other souls in the background, living a schizophrenic life of the physicality, and the fields of the universe. With the new EU we bring that position, that man continuously is aware of the both, which one is enjoyable, and which one he wants to work with, and how to coexist, that the use of the matter state of the man by killing to consume will come to an end.

Try to understand the teaching of today, try to understand exactly what is talked about. Try to work in the D of the fields, understanding the strength field division, and then try to understand how these are interconnected with the Soul of Man, Soul of Physicality of the man, the physicality of the man, and the physicality of the environment, and the soul of the environment, that brings you to that point

Stones of Vatican back to Coliseum

Then, is man ready to see the Christ with his own eyes in the EU. I promised you this years and years ago. Would the Pope have any position when he stands in front of what he preached to be his master? But he lied in his name, and he betrayed in his name, and he killed in his name. I promise you if you go back years ago, I will return the stones of Vatican back to Coliseum, (:54). where it came from.

Because the man has to understand the process of the theology, the creation, and the state of the matter state, that one cannot abuse the other. When man dismantles the Vatican by his own hand, he will not even return it to Coliseum, where the man abused the physicality of the Man, but in Vatican, they abused the STM in the name of the Creator.

Then men becomes knowledgeable to see, man will put the frock of the religion, and what I call, abuse of the Soul of the Man on the doors of the churches, the mosques, and the rest. We all walk the same. Where there shall be no king, as we all understand the kingdom comes from the understanding and knowledge of the Creator, and not with the frock of the man, and abusive behavior of the others physicality of the man.

We reach, we are in that process, to launch the flight system, and then to expand it, for more people to be able to see, to be able to reach, to be able to understand. Most of the time you're not aware of it, even when you walk in the exhibition in Linz. When you pass one of the units, just be aware, the unit is alive, it's still getting fat, it's still putting weight on, and its the same as you, but it's there not to eat you, but to consume the energy fields of its environment ?? for its existence. (:56).

The new flight system, which will be released in the coming time, will teach the man to fly in the dimension of the Soul of the Man, and not the physicality, and then man decides where, in what shape or form to manifest is the dimension of physicality. As we say, in English, "I would like to be the fly on the wall to see what happens in that room." Now, you have an opportunity, that you go in as the STM, and you become fly on that wall to see what the man says about the man. Because now you are in charge of it, you understand the process of it, and with it you gather the knowledge of the creation, and not the wealth of the man.

Try to understand the work of the Fundamental Plasma, the creation of it, the process of its existence, without these hullabaloo of the Quarks, and Anti-quarks, and everything else. Look at it as a dimension of a planetary system. Look at it as the interaction of the fields of the cell of the man. Look at it as the interaction of galaxies in a bigger dimension as orbits. Then you will see, and you'll understand the process.

Universes eat and reject

As I taught some times ago to one of the KS, you think, that you are the only being, that you can eat and reject. (:58). The same thing happens in the universal, in the galaxy state, when the field energies absorbed are not needed, are gathered in one place, and in balance of the fields, rejected. As what we call, maybe an electron. It's the same process. It doesn't mean that every field entered, or in entry, and then conversion is needed by a cell, by a galaxy, by a universe. They are gathered in one place. And then in time when they gather strength, they are rejected.

We see these in the oceans of the man, with the plastic ocean, what they call, islands. (Huge accumulations of plastic pollution in the oceans). They come from all over the planet, they gather in the heaps in the oceans. And they create a D. Then what happens to them? How do you reject them, it's the same as an electron. How it's going to be rejected?

Clouds reject excess energies out to space

We see these in the clouds above the skies. Not all the clouds are just what you see as the wind blows, but they are amalgamation of the field energies, which the planet cannot hold on to. It gathers together, breaks it up, and creates a new dimension of the fields, which some of it, a fraction of it, comes towards Earth. The rest moves outside the planetary system. When you see and hear the thunder, it's not that what happens under, where you are, the fields which the planet cannot hold on to, which are gathered in the upper atmosphere are rejected out of this planet. Otherwise this planet would be heaped, with dumps of the fields of the solar system.

Part of the process of the clouds, (1:00). and interaction of the fields, in the planetary system like Earth, is rejection of the fields, which cannot be absorbed. And at the same time, rejection of the fields for the creatures, which are above the clouds. As we've seen in videos and confirmation by NASA, and the space scientists. We think we get everything, but they need the energy systems of this planetary system, because they are part of it.

Then you open your eyes in a new dimension. What does the Soul of me needs and holds onto, and what does the soul of me, gives out, that it can give opportunity to the other souls to live ?? physicality's to live.

Go back to one of the talks after a long time, where I explained about why the grandparents love and enjoy their grandchildren. They use the energy, which they carry, it gives them strength, new dimension, what they don't need, but it's what is needed by the old man. We do that in a young age, but we forget about the process, because the hugging and the emotion is much more, than the truth in what actually the emotion is, and what it does.

Launch FEU - others will also release T

This is the process of understanding the fields interaction of the U, and mankind has no choice, no alternative, but understand it in a very short time, as new technologies in space are released, not only by Keshe Foundation. In a very short time, once we launch these systems, others will develop parallel, (1:02). equal, better systems than us, because they understand part of the knowledge, that we were not interested in.

The race to space truly starts now, that the mankind as a whole with the free teaching of Keshe Foundation, has allowed the totality of the Knowledge Seekers of this planet, to start racing to be able to expand, to use, and everything else. The interest will not be in how much harvest will increase, it will be how much happier we can make the harvest to be, that while it's there, it enjoys existence, because we don't need to eat it. It's not there for us to kill.

The process of the technology is finished. All those Knowledge Seekers, who were leading as Knowledge Seekers with just making Gans's and Nano plates, and whatever, is over. We respect and value the knowledge they brought, but it's time for the whole of Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers to move up to higher level, to understand more, to understand the interaction of the fields, as the matter the state of the condition of the use, is over. Even though we keep you busy, because the new KS ?? have with it.

Those of you who were the original Knowledge Seekers and you've got stuck, that "I'm a leading Nano plate maker and the science of plasma Gans making," you got stuck in last century's game. Move up, move to the new understanding and create the new levels of education for our Knowledge Seekers to come. We still teach people how to Nano coat, how to make Gans's, because through that, they feel the fields of the Gans. (1:04). They understand there is something more, and then they develop to the next step.

But those of you who understand in a higher level of education, universities and scientists who work around the work of Keshe Foundation, step up. As the English say, "if you don't want to be a tomato, you'd better catch up." It's time to move on. It's time to understand the process of the interaction of the fields of the condition.

Fundamental Plasma, as you all talk about it, and it's decay, change the Fundamental Plasma, to Creator, and then understand, how much you still need to understand about the whole process. As I've always said, when you read the books, the three books, depending on the understanding, depending on the comprehension, you will see it fits into another dimension. It's very generic. It's written in the language of a nursery, in the language of the professor. It depends on what level your understanding is. If you are still gaga and going, in the nursery, or you speak about the creation and totality of understanding in universities.

Fields that led to Creator - still dividing after billions years (1:05:42 to 1:07:01)

Interpretation comes by knowledge, but the book is the same, and the understanding is the same, and the process is the same in all levels of the creation. But there's one point of mystery, which man cannot understand at this moment, (1:06). and he's not mature

enough to understand. As I said, where did the fields came, that it led to the creation of the Creator, and it's so powerful that it can split, after billions of years, still create man and still carry on creating new dimensions. How strength, and compact are the fields of the Creator, that in what I call, division and separation across the universe, still have a long way to go, to fill the full space given to them by the Unicose, to grow into the dimension of its existence. Then who made that limitation of the room of our Unicose? Then that comes to another point of understanding of it. (1:07:01)

Thank you very much for today. I hope I opened your eyes in the old teaching, but with a new eye, and new understanding of totality of what's to come.

Proofed to here >>> continue on

(1:08).

>>> BREAK <<, 431 KSW May 5 , 2022 (1:14).

Med Beds made up by Hollywood

Q: … Recently, I found information about a new technology, that is about to expand on Earth. They call it well, .. but I think she means "med beds," which are quantum beds made of plasma. There are experiences of people who go to dimensions eight and 12, in the in the etheric. Have you heard of this type of technology? (1:16).

K- Yeah, Med Beds is a term came in sci-fi TV programs, as we've said before. The people who use or have come up with this technology is partially from our Knowledge Seekers in the background. Who have tried to implement, they use quantum, they use the word quantum from it. It is partially the work of the Keshe Foundation, we know one of our KS who was very close to us, broke off with the Russians trying to promote this, but stays in the background not to be known. That is what the call is scientific, but not a scientific term, but it's a film, what a call, came from Hollywood words, of what we call, a space, or what we call, programs, or movies.

The technology, the Med Beds, what you call, it is totally different. And it's money in quantum physics. We know a couple of our Knowledge Seekers are working in the background with a group of scientists to come with this, what we call, a Med Bed theory, and the work of the others. But you will see the Keshe Foundation Enhancement Unit and

what we call, flight system (FS) has never been seen before. It's not a knowledge that is in public, and it doesn't bear any similarities to, what you call, these systems.

It's a space level, highly plasma space level. (1:18). and it's totally different, different game.

here >>>

We do not work on the understanding of personal understanding of what we see with these technologies. When you create a dynamic system, even recently, the Italians and some Germans made these kinds of things. And so with Dr. In Germany, and we saw Dr. Roderick was made some systems with cancers and rotating balls and many of you have made those coils double coils and angular Wonderwall. When you enter the fields created by man, and this systems, you always get the reaction and depends how if he's in tune with your body or not. And I started this very closely in trials in China, where we did with some systems without people knowing thinking what they thought they were doing, but in fact, I was working in another dimension in the US or the system. They were interested in one way and we were interested in how the soul will decide enough on the physicality size to change. And we see it meant but it is a fancy name from the television, sidebar movies. But if you create dynamic fields, you will have interaction with the body automatic because it's against this magnetic field dynamic itself. How you feel onward is different but how you targeted Is there

Any other question?

Q: Salomea .. Could the ninth of May be the date of peace negotiation, (in Ukraine) and not a new stage of the conflict? Let's send this wish in the souls of all decision makers. What do you think? Do you think the 9th of May could the start or date of start a peace negotiations?
K- What does that mean?
R; Do you think 9th of May .. start of peace negotiations. About the Ukrainian and Russian situation.

K- Ukrainian Russian situation it's very clear what's happening. It's, I think, I tried to keep out of this situation, because we know more than you do, and we understand what's happening in the background. You will see the new movement, new actions, new interactions, it's.. You have to understand how this thing is developing. And how the West is propaganda, the way the Americans wants you to see. And the propaganda from the Russians, what they want you to see, and somewhere in between, you see it with a neutral position.

You have to understand whenever we gave the work to actors, and comedians, and footballers, we always run into relation, (1:22). with bankruptcy and problems. We saw Reagan, and now we see Ukrainian president, which is a comedian. He is actually a

comedian. He thinks the life of people in Ukraine is a comedy. He wants to make you laugh out of it. He never understood the power of politic, what it is, means and he just plays the game of what I call, cartoons with his nation.

A comedian should never become a politician. Especially leading a nation. We saw the same thing happen in Liberia. A footballer became the head of a nation, and the nation is going bankrupt. He doesn't know which end of the table is the head of the table, or the bottom of the table. We've seen the same thing with a cricketer Imran Khan in Pakistan. He had to be kicked out of the office, because he married a rich English aristocratic family and he managed to buy himself presidential, the Prime Minister ship. Brought the nation to his knees.

HERE >>

Ukraine came out of what I call, comedian become very deadly. And they play with him and he played his niche. It's all there was on stage. Making jokes or at least seems Dota two jokes with the Russians. good about that is a portrait blocks, deep Jewish background. This is the question which is posing now. And leadership around the world. How such a deep Christian nation has a Jewish state. Not that there's something wrong with it. But how was he put in opposition? A lot of question marks about what is happening in Ukraine. Now we see in the background with our latest things coming up. Multiple has accepted the defeat in Ukraine we might see the next step which is a submission you go to see the defeat of course to see the the word boy very curious, which was from the sea on a different disguises Pope in Moscow very soon. Remember, he went to the embassy. And now even though a lot of angles to this, to this situation, Ukraine is not just one and we're seeing deliberate destruction 50% by the Russians of 50%, by Ukrainian themselves because they're not Ukrainian, you have to understand where we see the intensive fighting. They are the mercenaries, which reporting estimated 10 to 15,000. mercenaries are in Ukraine that getting paid to short and are getting paid in advance if they kill. So they don't care who they should. This MARPOL situation is about 1600 of them trapped in there. from Albania from so called Far East, dark from North Africa. It's a business game, but they don't tell us on that. There is another nine to 11,000 of them on the west side waiting ready to get engaged with the Russians. This module situation you will see going step by step is trained missionaries, mercenaries that come to earn money doesn't matter what happened to the nation and are blowing everything up. And just been given ammunition towards you like

MT Keshe 1:26:31
this Ukrainian situation is is not what they made us to see. In the West, it's much more deeper. It's got everything now involved in that testing the latest systems. The Americans are benefiting more than anybody else by it with the testing that they haven't had time for a few years, testing the new things and failing we had we had a bunch of the new what you call rolls backfire to themselves and killed more Ukrainian than anybody else. And then they blame the Russians for it. Because Ukrainian got all the faulty systems which they wanted to get rid of all these gets paid by Vatican so that as the

MT Keshe 1:27:22
peace in Ukraine, it's a long way from our What do you call it, call it a piece. This will come and pour sides with the feet of Vatican indisposition as a financier every bullet every mercenary rageous is underwritten by that

Rick Crammond 1:27:49
you're so surprised one time to see that the Vatican blesses the weapons that they send out and just seem like such a contradiction.

MT Keshe 1:28:03
See, we've seen this religious fanatic Wars is worse than to religious ones, you know, with Israelis and Arabs, you know what they're talking about the depth right to the same ball. But the Christians fighting Christians, not what it can come in between. There's something that happens.

Rick Crammond 1:28:27
I see that there is a news item in the last two days that the Pope is wanting to visit Putin. What do you think about

MT Keshe 1:28:39
I've seen this headline but our sources in Vatican tell us has already been arranged. They have to talk to be able to do it. You got to understand new have cornered the West things have cornered Russia. But we in the West will pay heavily for this job with our lifestyles. We've seen gases has gone up by seven times in this scenario. The Americans are trying to find the new gas resources coming to agreement in the background with Iran with a gas resource in the Persian Gulf, the putting pressure on Amana, the tar to export more of the material. They want to ban the Europeans Russian oil but the factor is this is a blessing for the other part of the world which they cannot buy oils. Which of the what do you call it? The Russian base material they have to change the filters and is in general. The winner in this war is what I call the Americans and the Russians, both are benefiting by it. And the rest in the middle they're paying for the shortage of food shortage will be up in next two years, we will see. We will be headed by a colossal price increases in food due to Ukraine, Russia. And the Russians have gone for the ports. This is something which a lot of you have no understanding of, because you don't look at the dimensions we do. These ports are the signers are the bread baskets up many middle eastern and southern to Western Europe. Resources and Russians went for it. The price here is not the land is the product of the land. And 1000s and 1000s of tons of grain has changed hand under Russian occupation. And it's become a Russian asset. Russia has already been paid for the patient. And that's why they went for these ports. All the grades are moved to the post to be shipped out. And they went and they took. And that's why they're fighting in what he called the port areas. Because they were they can handle everything else. But railways are on the hit and to stop them guns and bullets moving the ports are there because all the grains have been moved to sitting in in Ukraine is a breadbasket of oil and rain for many, many nations. And they got their hands on. And doesn't mean it's going to be shortage. It's just that there's another boss in the office but the same grain is sold in the accounts. And they'll never come back. It's become national assets at a rush. And as we hear now,

even the farmers are encouraged to farm in the field. battlefields in the big cities we see they want to show their life in other parts cases normal and Peter works on whatever it is the machinery normal days to harvest the land. We don't see all of it we just see a few pictures they chose us to see in the rest

MT Keshe 1:32:47
and this port, this port which has been used as a long history into second war as all of us it has many Underground's comes up kilometres out of thin steel industry. All this mercenaries come and go through these tunnels and Russians owning these properties for years they know all the articles. This this is still packed we was used for resistance against Nazis. The Ukrainians when they were fighting Nazis, and is well known this has got as somebody said this but more hidden underground stuff in the tunnels in London, where the battle is not just hitting a steel worker is a rat ball of mercenaries which came in to come up to it but they got trapped into it. And some went in there to save other lives and they got trapped into it.

HERE >>

Any other question

Fields of Creator don't go through decay - converts to new levels

Q: … (1:34). regarding today's teaching. Is the field of the Creator also going through a decaying process? If yes, then what to
K- It doesn't decay, does not decay. Even in nuclear technology we call it decay, it's the wrong word. It converts to new levels. Decay we have the mindset, that it gets destroyed and rots, and blah, blah, no. It just gets divided into different strength.

They still have the principal in the center, you still have the transition, and what we see outside, ingoing and outgoing, what we call, MaGrav fields. Decay is the wrong way, because it doesn't actually decay, it doesn't reduce in its strength. It's the collection of the newer strengths, which can interact with the environment. Some of the fields, which are not useful to both new entities, when it converts, becomes the fields, which they ?? decays. That's why when we speak to you ?? about nuclear conversion, we say when the neutron splits into electron atom, a proton. it's not just. We always show some fields radiated (out), that in the terminology we use, to heat up the water, or whatever. These are the energies, which are of no use to both parties of a division. But they become absorbed, they become a food. This is what we're trying to encourage Knowledge Seekers to understand this process, that you don't eat the proton, you don't need the electron. (1:36). You use the fields, which are released by them, which are no use to them.

If man understands that position, you'll create a condition, and it's in the structure of the Enhancement Unit, the FEU, this is what we do. We keep on telling you, we don't feed you, but we create a condition of the fields in transmutation, that your body can accept as food, as energy, that it can survive. The design of the new space units, is we are we tap

into the universal energy every second. We develop the technology to tap into Universal energy every second, and feedback what we don't need, that's why you don't have a toilet.

This is to understand the process. Nothing decays or rots, or disappears, it just becomes amalgamation of new field packages, and what is not needed as a field ?? ?? once you're in the new technology, we rely on these fields, which are not needed by an electron and a proton, in what we call, nuclear reaction. We absorb it in the water, we boil the water. But now with knowledge we have, we don't need to absorb it in the water, to boil water. We are absorbing the water, which is in the body of the man, and then it's used in the lymph's by ??

But the question comes in, when you go to space would our body carry lymph? Would our body carry water? Or would the composition of the elements of the body of the man, (1:38). get rid of what we call, matter states, or what we call, the liquid states of the replication, as we call, lymph.

We don't have water in the space, so it has to change to a new dimensions, and new ways of adapting into the environment. Many changes will come over time as the man stays longer and longer in the space.

AA and the Vacuum Condition

R: Mr. Keshe, you mentioned earlier in their workshop today, about the amino acid and what would happen in a vacuum condition, and you mentioned the vacuum of the body and so on. But it reminded me of the early days let's say, of the Keshe Plasma Reactor Group, which was originally based on the vacuum condition reactors, that you were working on at that time. One of the first things that you taught us in working with such technology, and when you mentioned the minus 10 minus, 11 vacuum condition, and so on that, that you wore gloves, like surgical type gloves, when handling the equipment, that would be in that vacuum condition, and it had to be squeaky clean basically, (1:40). because the oils on our skin would evaporate in that vacuum condition and contaminate the experiment, basically, or could have could, you know, introduce side issues and so on.

I wonder if you could talk about that a bit, it kind of struck me when you said that was the amino acids like are, they're normally flat in our, CO2, or especially the Fe kits, that we put together, but the CO2 kits, other kits that form the amino acids. They're like you say, a two dimensional layer, but in a vacuum condition, they'll open up. And it opens up to the imagination, what could happen there. It seems to, like you're saying also about in the vacuum condition, lots of interesting things happen, especially the more vacuum cleaners, but yet there still has to be something there for the fields to kind of work with as well. Could you talk about that a little more, and about that idea of that amino acid opening up in the vacuum condition?

(1:41:18 to 1:53:00)

K- In a way, what we see as the amino acid on the top layer of the water, is the M field pressure difference between the Gans water below, and the atmospheric condition above. If you happen, maybe some of you noticed, maybe some of you always blamed it on something else. Some days, you create a lot of amino acids, and some days, you don't. Some days, you see the water murky, but some days the water is clear. But some equipments you make, (1:42). make a lot of Gans's, and some don't make a lot of Gans's. But one thing which you have not noticed, look at the pressure gauge. Look at the condition of M fields in that day, in that equipment. How strong is the field of the Gans, that maybe you get the amino acid above the surface, or the reverse, you connected the other way around, and your amino acids actually, you're making it, but it's in the water.

When you work with the vacuum systems, not the normal vacuum systems, what I call, chamber vacuum systems, where you see the Totality. You see what can be done, then you understand the dimension of the plasma. Sometimes we worked on the high, what do you call it, condensed fields.

The process is very simple. You have a chamber maybe about 20 liters, and you run the chamber for sometimes, until you extract most of the matter state materials out of the chamber. So you have a what I call, (1:44). as much as possible, matter free but field, field flow tank. When we used to run the .. flight system, we don't run the chamber while we're trying to vacuum the system, because the ratio of the chamber to the system is where, it's a huge difference, it's a 100 times more. So what we do, we go reach to the level we want, and then we switch the system off. We hold the chamber, then through the lines which are connected, we connect our chamber, to the big chamber, and it sucks all the material out.

If it's the first time you run, okay you have some gases you filled in to get, but sometimes when you are going for a second, or third test, or whatever, there is a plasma created inside the chamber. So, when you vacuum, and ?? hopefully you have a chamber, not only of a vacuum of the material, but you have a chamber of fields, there is nowhere in the universe, which is field free. So, if your system in the process of testing, created the fields, which matches the chamber, which happens most of the time, you move that plasma into the big chamber as well. And then you see, because these chambers are glass front. We see, like three dimensional, what do you call it. It's a fields, it's an entity, it's a plasma, I call it. (1:46).

One of the reasons we chose the word "plasma" and we developed it this way, is because you see it. If you can hold it, if you don't turn on your chamber to vacuum again, these fields as a plasma you created in a small chamber, now in a bigger chamber, in some cases, they gather together. And you see, it's like illusion. It exists. And if we don't allow to empty the chamber, and we run the chamber to vacuum while this is in, we always damage our systems. Because the energy of this plasma, this three dimensional entity, now has found a path through to what we call, the system.

This is how we know when we talk about these things, that because we see it. And sometime when energy we created, because you have to understand in tests, we used a

combination of gases. It's in some of the teachings, what gases we use. And we used some of these gases for a specific job, we create radiation through gases in 2 or 3 layers, not in one layer. And secondly, in our chambers, we have nuclear base materials already embedded. (1:48). So we create a very strong dynamic plasma nuclear fields. And because of the material we used to create these fields, we have a combination of the elements, and fields energy, as what is on the chips, on the microchips of the vacuum system.

So when we release it, or we try to pump it out, while the fields are still in the bigger chamber, they go through the electric channels to the chipboard, Mother chip boards, and they damage them ?? . They are there, we don't see any burning, but they get plasmatically, Nano coated. When we take them out, we see them, they're perfect, the chip is perfect. We X-ray them, we don't see anything. But when we start cutting into some of the chips, you see the what we call, plasmatic Nano what he call, layering. The system is perfect, but now it's Nano coated, they become resistor to the condition of electric current.

I've spoken about this many times before, even when you use your MaGrav system, I speak about the Plasmatic Nano coating the wires in the houses, you use the MaGrav system more or more. This is how it comes about, because the system creates fields, and it's because it's Cu, it matches with your wires, and it goes through it.

This is part of understanding how we can put amino acid, (1:50). and then if it's transferred into the chamber, you'll see it. Now he has a freedom to take shape.

This is exactly what happens in our body. The AA due to the salinity and the vacuum body of the man, has the ability to take shape, to become the cell of the skin, middle layer, or top layer, or bottom, or become cell of the bone or whatever.

Our amino acids are not stacked like a sandwich on top of each other. They are in a vacuum, they are like a ball, they stack like when we go to the children's playgrounds, they have these huge cages with a lot of balls in it, and children jump on it, that's how your body is. It's a bunch of these balls on top of each other, but organized. This is why when you will make Nano coating, I tell you put, just for one second, put a wire to a power supply, or battery, or whatever, that you reorganize (the plasmas), our body reorganizes through electric currents within the body of the man, and a heartbeat. What sits on the stack on the other.

The body of the man is that just by, happened to be amino acids, and stacked like what I call, you know you go to the Kebab shops, they put flat layers of meat on top of each other. We are not created that way. We are not flat meats put on top to make ?? , but we are M G exposed environment in a vacuum of the body of the man, and we are like balls, depends how much current it passes, how much fields comes from the immune system, how much fields comes from the blood, and how much goes out, that it gives a dimension, a cycle of the fields. (1:52).

Look at your body and look at the size of the veins, and spread of the veins in your physical body. The upper body bigger veins, takes more information, as it comes to your extremities, fingers, or everything it reduces, because you don't need to make those big cells, you don't need to confirm, that kind of the things.

It's not just that Gans's, everything has to match to create that condition, that it becomes a cell in a specific position. When you transfer AA in the vacuum condition, which is in the body of the man, it takes its shape, it's a ball shape, it's 3 dimensional, not flat. If you understand this, there's a lot of applications for this, huge applications. (1:53:00)

Q: … Brazil. In our blood, are all our records, emotions, magnetic fields and behaviors. So the question is, why are so many people needing a blood donation? And what happens to the person who donated the blood, and to the person who received the blood? How can these records interfere in the life of the donor, and the person who received the blood?

K- Surely when you receive blood, what you received carries emotions and effects. But our body has an adaptor, it adjusts that blood to what it needs, the way it needs. And if it fits, it keeps it, that's why you have different blood .. types, (1:54). and one doesn't fit the other. Because the body cannot decipher, cannot transfer energies ?? up to.

When you see blood, the body immediately, through its ?/ immune process, .. adapts or adjusts the blood into your consumption, in what you can use. And if it cannot do that, it becomes a foreign body, and it can kill you. That's why you can't inject animal blood into your blood sometimes, because it doesn't fit, doesn't transmute the information, and the body cannot adjust it.

If you understand this, you can (make) a lot of .. transplants without any problem, because you change the position of the interface, ?? with a new interface, the understanding of the new soul, the new body, and then you see how much it changes. The body of the man is a very complicated, but very simple system, if you understand the way it works.

Brain tumors emotion

Q: Can you explain in a simple way? Why do brain tumors occur?
K- Same as everything else, you have to find out what has been, what has created that gravity. Where? If you look at some of the brain tumors, you can connect it to emotion.

Doctors using Gans's on their own cancer

When you go to a doctor nowadays, they say, "Oh, you got a brain tumor." But go and study how, and what that position of the brain, where the original tumor is, or was, or was created. (1:56). To what emotion is connected. And then, if you go back to the patient and talk about them, about that emotion, you will see the cause of the cancer. Unless you get it by being hit accidentally, which is 10 20% of the cancers.

Then because they can analyze it, they can understand it. You find out, "oh the tumor has disappeared," or reduced, but it's still there, they can't solve it.

At the moment, we are working with a couple of doctors who they are, are .. medical doctors, and they have cancer, and they are monitoring their cancer, and we advise them what to do. And watching them how they change, and how things are changing, how the tumor growing, or how the tumors are reducing, what effects they make, and they're monitoring their own cancer. And we are learning a lot, especially from one of them, he is a doctor in cancer.

He talked to me a few weeks ago, doctors are puzzled that I'm still alive. And they don't want to accept that the Gans technology works. With his cancer, he should have been dead, a year, or two years ago. But with using the Gans's. But he's monitoring himself, he's doing everything, and he is an amazing doctor. He says, according to the present medical books, I should have been dead a long time ago.

But we still see, suddenly the cancer grows, and suddenly it stops. And then we look at another angle of what we missed in the process of what should have been done. It's amazing how we are learning from doctors about ?? (1:58). and their behavior of cancer. They literally made themselves volunteer to test these things on themselves and they have access to everything. They do their own blood test every week, they do their own X rays, and whatever they need to do. We see, oh it might have grown by one millimeter, but if we ?? were not, they would have grown by 30 millimeters.

KF Technology for Cancers

So we're still controlling what it is, what it is. Brain cancer as primarily, if it's not due to what we call, evolution, or to an accident, that you've been hit and it compresses a point, that becomes the seed for the cancer. If it is emotionally based, you have to find out what that emotion, wherever that emotion, that brain tumor is. Understand it and then understand the interaction of the STP and the STM, and then they'll find a solution. They find a solution for it.

If you understand the prostate cancer, you can resolve, you can delay, you can stop, you can live with it. Knowing that understanding the technology of the what we have, and how cancer works. You can do a lot. But unfortunately, we cannot teach these anymore, due to the situation we have with the, what I call, demented nation of Belgium. We stopped all these processes, and many of you are suffering because of it. And we are watching it, because we cannot get involved. I can help many of you to talk away from many diseases.

I was diagnosed with a cancer of the pancreas. (2:00). And many of you if you remember, ?? ??? larger image due to that. But over the past 10 - 12 years it's fully managed, I don't even think about it is there. It has been through the process of, and it went till recently, I could not eat certain things, because of my pancreas would collapse, and you see this when there is a pancreas liver condition. You know it straight away with

your excrement, your critical, whatever, the color of it tells you. So I even passed those points over time, using the right process of the Gans's, for myself. I walk away with it.

But the medical application of the Gans technology is so huge, and we can help many people. But unfortunately, we have this, what we call, criminal nation, and ?/ the way these leaders work. But they stopped it, they stopped the world to benefit by the technology, which is many, many people benefited by it.

You can literally, instantaneously, now we have the knowledge to interact with the tumors, anywhere in the body.

You have to understand even the tumors have a soul. That's how they gathered, if you can interact with it, you can ?? move it. But while it's there, "I am not changing, till the guy changes his habit." He changes the state of his son, I am not moving from .. prostate. .It has to be understood, it's not a ?? ??

The medical application, and the health application of technology, (2:02). would have been world renown with the things we've done. We rebuilt the brain, we brought the blind girl back to sight, and anything else you've seen. But its the criminality in the eye of pedophile king, and his entourage. The father, the same as the son.

We should have been able to help many of you, with the technology we ?/ know. Many of you write to me, my son, my daughter, my child, my husband, my wife. I can guide you, the way I guided Giovanni to build a system for his daughter, to build a brain, which has never been done in history of man. You can all do it at home. But as long as we are free, we can teach, and God knows how these people will die, and their agents ??

There is no reason, if you understand the fundamental cause of the cancer, that you can interact with it through the technology. Even through technology to your emotions. Even the knowledge is deep enough, that you can change the what we call, "evolution cancers." Evolution cancers can be interacted, you delay their motion, or you speed up their motion, to pass that pain, that the body can ?? cooperate. Both ways can work, but it's always better to go forwards, (2:04). then going backwards.

While we are on this subject about the technology, as we said last week, and the week before, Keshe Foundation has started a teaching for those of you who are beginners, who want to make the perfect Gans's, or how to make Gans's, and how to use the plasma Technology. We have a started workshops in Keshe Foundation Linz, and it will be once a month, at the moment till we add other parts to it. The first workshop starts on the 11th of June, maximum capacity is about 20 people. One of the well known KS in the production of Gans's, he's there, and he will leave the workshop.

HERE >>

and if you want The Keshe Foundation website is already there, you can book yourself while the workshop is a Saturday from 10 to six on the 11th of June. We're hoping the

following week after that, we'll announce it next week. It'll be for those who do the pottery, and a week after maybe for the painting and sculpture, and one of our long term Knowledge Seekers will recall around us will teach these things with you. And we can make their own pots and everything else will, pressure or, or, or the call sugar, or the restaurant or other things you want to test. And Rick, ensure link on the private chat, you can put that up. That's the link you need to go to book your race. If you go on the private chat to communicate with your apostle link, we can go to the Keshe Foundation shop. And from the link of the workshops and register. And if it has the number will be put to the next month watch. Have you seen it?

Rick Crammond 2:06:20
Yeah, I'll put that up now.

MT Keshe 2:06:24
There is a what we call a fee of 350 euro for the day. And we supply you with the material which you need in the workshop to do and the reason with a pottery, they're almost certain the place and everything else will be provided. And if you need to buy any additional material that you know that whatever we've done, we're hoping to have one of our Knowledge Seekers future how to do the body lucky crochet knitting, making dolls and things that are embedded with dancers for different feelings and emotions. You will see this on sale on the Keshe Foundation shop in the next few weeks. That is a new product line and person who makes them on a workshop everyone at workshops for those of you who want to learn how to do it, you can register for it. And we try to bring more technical features on this site. I have to explain again, the Keshe Foundation in the coming time will release the name of one of the leading agencies hopefully, for employment, to work with Keshe Foundation around the success we're setting up that were you this agency the hopefully once we complete our work with them, will be the sole way to be employed in the Keshe Foundation is around. Doesn't matter which country you're in, to be employed. If you're a Knowledge Seekers or not, or whatever, you have to go to this agency and they do all the checking and everything needs to be done before you're employed by the Keshe Foundation. So, if you want to start learning and going to the workshop, Keshe Foundation lens this is the face and nobody else anywhere on says we teach one is in vain so other just ignore it is not done. It's done by our Knowledge Seekers. So we did not have it Yes, but this is the way we control mystery should be done the way we do it. We're trying to expand the application of technology that hopefully once you learn it, teach it don't come to these classes that you just come to be in one workshop try to share the technology and knowledge without question.

Rick Crammond 2:09:04
And that's good, too good to hear Mr. Kesh. And it's interesting the pottery painting and sculpture classes. These are traditionally sort of the in the arts and category more than science, and so no, as well as bringing science to the soul or to spiritual science to spirituality or science to religion. You bring his science to the arts community as well.

MT Keshe 2:09:41

Sorry, carry on.

Rick Crammond 2:09:43
Now, go ahead and feel something. Sorry. I was thinking I'd like to see an extension of that into the building materials industry. For example, concrete is one of the materials that uses very large percent of the world's energy and pollution. From the whole process, there's a new process, what they call bio ceramic, concrete or bio ceramic materials to be used for building. And it seems like that ties into the pottery, which is a ceramic type material, you have these connections with the pottery, people in China and so on. And it seems like a perfect match to branch out into building materials which are stronger than concrete last longer don't have mold and other issues. And you can embed the GANS technology right into the building materials into the building itself. And it seems like a perfect structure. With that combination of the bioceramic, which is a different basis than the normal concrete.

MT Keshe 2:11:05
We are in the background, so Knowledge Seekers with us now they know who they are and what they're talking about. Keshe Foundation is getting involved and is involved in this field. And we have people who have developed new technologies, which actually come into the Marine Corps, lens Exhibition Center in a very, very near future, where we actually get involved in applying the technology in this field of construction. And I'm sure, very soon, we cannot hide it, and months left before he comes out. We don't mention where and how but some of the knowledge sits in the background know what's happening, and we ask for please to keep quiet it goes public, where it is what it is, Keshe Foundation have been appointed as a honorary member of the board of the committee, which will building four new cities in one of the leading Western Europe nations. We've been asked, we've been appointed as honorary members to advise in the newest based on what technology in hopefully every aspects of the construction of the music. I'll be attending the one day conference and operation of the beginning of this work as the representative of the Keshe Foundation, and our technology is considered to be acceptable by the people who had this to be in every part of the building, construction of the formula cities, which is a brainchild of a man then is to see the support of the government. And in some ways Cashman, he can support the part of the development of this technology, we are getting involved in that kind of things, very slowly, we are now going to people, people are seeing the advantage what it can do, they're coming to us to do it, and the tiles and ceramics and concrete and everything else. This part of the work has been around a long time allocation of vision. And we know the facts, you have the strength, the brings the changes in the environment as that ocean of the CO2 in the house, how it changes the emotion, and how we can use it for heating facilities. You're all getting involved in a very silent way. But part of what you supported us in the past two weeks and we are still asking for proper support. We are not finished on actual listening support for some more. And the process is that way, we are getting involved by the by word up now. As I was told very recently, somebody from NASA leading scientists from NASA, has recommended by the scientist to look and work with the Keshe Foundation, they want to join the Keshe Foundation. These are leading scientists from American Space Agency, that are recommended by NASA scientists to study the Keshe Foundation

because that this is a next step in the space technology. And obviously, when I heard about the email, and how they want to come to collaborate with Kf, it's interesting, but they're holding back we have to be very prudent and be very careful how we do these things. And we still we went out to you two to two weeks ago, for financial support, Keshe Foundation prototyping to become poor out of and get this program completed. And we still need that support. We have not finished and as I said many of you support us with small Some big loans. And that allowed us to be able to take us to the next step to complete. And hopefully once it's done, you will see new dimension, Keshe Foundation of tactile Knowledge Seekers have been around and supporting the student. Some of you gave us the wrong feeling you just wanted back when the foundation completed this process, and some of you gave us 1000 And we wanted three or 4000 back for it. And some of you will give us 1000 said, Give me a 2000 back, we all because it's part of us your take on the foundation would be you have Knowledge Seekers give us 1000 ISO 4000 back, Hungary so compact, because it has to be that for all of us we achieve that kind of ethos, we keep our ways and then you have your donated 5000 10,000 US alone to be returned. Oh condition. We're expecting this needs to be done if you buy into the next Oh.

Any other question?

When life or the Soul starts

Q: Mehranez … Yes, thank you, Rick. Thank you. Good morning. Everybody. Thank you for yet another disclosure of another aspect of obvious years of knowledge should give to all us humans and everybody else. Thank you. And if I what you were talking today, we were talking injuries. Interesting program yesterday, about this universal force in the universe intention force, that when we create something, we can use that a college universal law, I think you call it universal order. And everything is just so organized by this give and take. I had a question today, because when you were teaching, I was walking, maybe you said it, I didn't get it, at that just talk about I see. I see the affinity law in everything like the original fields, two original fields, they come together one is ready to give and other ready to get. And they create the whole thing and plasma.

(2:18). I feel like kind of, can we say if there is any instinct for survival wish for creation in this ?? smaller unity and, or fields? The second question is, does emotion exist without the souls? Or it absolutely has to go where there's a soul?
K- What do you mean by that?
Q: I feel like a duality, and this duality looks like the harmony, instinct of harmony? Or is it just by chance by accident? And second question ..
K- I don't understand your first question. What do you mean by that?
Q: Like everything has the same pattern, from very small to very big. So these are so much like a man who looks for a woman, and woman looks for a man. So they feel there's a giver and taker, and they adapt to each other, and they become other things. And for me, it's just one law, one order, just the whole thing is working its part in this whole

scene of universe. And then there's a question. Is there a feeling? Is there an instinct, if there is no soul yet, because I think that the fields .. (2:20).

K- This is a debate, maybe I can put your question in a different way, if I understood it correctly. There is debate in the theology, and the debate in the world of medicine, when a fetus is a fetus and when it's complete as a life. It's that position, when it's a fields, and when it's actually a cycle of life. And when is the soul, is created for it to become a fetus. It's just no structure to it, but all the orders are sitting inside it.

Or what's going to be a hand, what's going to be a foot, what's going to be a memory, what's going to be the inherited things, that you don't do when you're born. When the teeth are going to grow, and everything else. It's still within that structure, doesn't matter, as a fetus. But when does it become a soul? When the whole interaction starts setting up its order.

New Children of Man - of Mitra not kill

This is what we said now, the change of position, where we put the Soul, and the physicality (P) matches it. The children of Mitra will be born that way. These will be looked after, they'll be brought up gradually, in a different way, than the present race of man. They're not, as they're not man, they are the same. But through the process of the childhood, we'll change the process.

You cannot do what most of you as KS start just thinking Gans, and that I don't do. You have to adopt the soul, (2:22). to become the receiver, not the physicality. But the physicality man has been in charge for billions of years. It will not give up its chain of command, as I call it. So we look at the new cycle of creation of the children of ?? ?? Maybe to you it's far fetched, but it's the way it's going to happen. You have no choice. The choice is made and it will be done. And it has already started.

Because the old way, kept on killing, will not stop killing. Because it doesn't know any other way to feed itself, to grow itself, to sustain the existence of ?? The children of Mitra will carry the knowledge, the option, and gradually become a totality, where they shall not kill. Where they feed thorough the soul, the physicality, not through the physicality, feeding the soul.

This process, you have no choice, you have already started. But it takes time. It needs the process to be fit in. And in the coming time we'll teach you how to do it. In the coming time we'll teach you how to conceive children like this. It's not that I do this, and I give them Gans's, and I do this and that - no. You have to understand from conception to the maturity, the process of creation of the soul compressed.

Then in the process, because the physicality takes over, (2:24). it's got a mother as replication, will enforce, trying to enforce that habit of the man to do, but gradually we teach the soul to reach out. We encourage the soul to reach out, to give more that the child takes less from what we call, the physical damage.

Maybe in 2 or 3 generations, the children of the man, will be of the race, which will never kill, will be of the race, that when a fly comes to you, you don't need to kill it. It knows you have nothing to do, it passes you. These are not dreams this process has already started in the race of man.

Then you replicate, you enjoy, you learn. The child learns, it's like going to a nursery, the way a child shows another child how to play with this toy, or didn't know how to play with that toy. The new generation of the man, coming in touch with other children, through the dimension of the Soul, teaches this other child how not to.

The parents will take the children, you will hear this in immense way, to the doctors, "my child doesn't eat potatoes ?? , he doesn't need it. My child doesn't drink. Is he dying? He is still playing, so. Then gradually we'll get used to. In over 2 - 3 generations we'll get used to, and the grandparents watch getting to eat, and the grandchildren watch, they take from environment without killing.

We have to go through this transition for man to mature, and it has started, you have no choice. We brought this dimension into existence. We taught for years this is going to happen. (2:26). But it's not going to happen overnight. The child who doesn't eat anything, and becomes a cartoon ?? It has to become, it has to be taught, it has to be nurtured in the society of the man, and gradually will become part of. Then the next generation, and then the next generation, we uproot the killing within the structure of the thought of the man, because he does not need to.

You'll find a much happier society, you'll find a society which is in balance, you'll find a society which there is no greed, because we're through that process of taking what they need from environment. They learn to take what they need from the place, and when they don't need it, they go. It's like what is happening in some, or many of our cities, people leave the clothes they need on the hanger outside, if anybody needs, they get. It started in Saudi Arabia people put their freezer outside, I have too much if you need, take it, but don't take everything in the freezer. At the beginning there may be a mayhem, but this process has started.

The beauty of it is, we have Mitra with us, and she will never make a mistake. She is a mother cares, a mother who understands, and has seen the mayhem in the race of the man. She's been there long enough, and knows how to be done. When it's done through the culture and understanding, man will create the soul first, and from it will create the child in the physical dimension, and then he feeds it through the same process, and gradually it will change. It has to be ingrained within our structure. (2:28). Otherwise it's just a fashion.

Any other question

Q: .. Persian poetry through translator … I've done a translation it might be kind of rough let's say let me just I have to redo it here because it's

K- Put it on the screen as it is.

(goes on and on .. here)

R: But isn't it? Shouldn't the student be first and then the master replies? I thought he was talking about you as the master buddies saying,
I don't understand this.

Here >>

Reads Persian poetry

R: Here's the students question. What journeys have we taken to smell the scent of Nastaran Flowers? What dangers have we taken to drink the desert brines, to suffer this love story we have suffered. The Masters says, What trips have we made to ask the name of the unknown flower? What dangers have we taken to kiss the ashes? We have suffered for Iran to become a good home?

K- I don't' understand it. It's poetry .

Talks about UC members - new members coming in

K- It's interesting, it's very interesting that how things are taking shape in many directions. There are many languages, that are coming into the Keshe Foundation. (2:32). It's amazing, I look at some 30 plus languages, in Keshe Foundation Knowledge Groups. Some of them are very active, and some of them are very interactive, and some of them very inactive. But gradually, we see groups building up, Russians are building up, the Portuguese have been heading it, the Iranians are the same. And the French and the Germans, gradually building up in Knowledge Seekers, finding a home to share knowledge, and to enjoy each other's knowledge.

It's very hard, as I always say, unless you understand the emotion of the language, we just read the newspaper. It's very, very hard, especially when I look at these things. I haven't read Farsi for over 40 years. To me, I can join that alphabet, but even to read these things (poetry), you have to understand the present emotion of the nation, which we are not in it.

As I said, I went to Iran some 14 years ago. I am a foreigner in my own country. I speak the language, but the culture has changed, the emotion has changed, what we used to be is not. It's the same that as I said to Rick just started teaching, you will see a large number of new Universal Council members, and UC support members added to UC group. Those who apply to be, and that's why we even brought cultures, or what you call, languages per nation, per culture, English, American English. (2:34). You will see new German speaking Swiss, where we always had ?? Talon as a German speaking, for the German

community, because they understand German, different mentality, than the Germans and Austrians.

We see this evolution, members of Universal Council, who are English speaking Canada, or English speaking UK. Because we read, but the emotion is different. Because it's different part of the world, it has a different understanding and different .. comprehension of the language. We'll see this, you will see starting, a number of new Universal Council members coming in and those who have been inactive, will be the in a way, moved, for the new ones who are active to bring in. To do even though, we rely on the soul of, these people came for other reasons, and they said their times, and they're not there to support, and we ask them to relinquish their place, or they are not there, even to ask. So we will leave it open. We will see new members for Netherlands, from the Dutch speaking, joining the group. There are a large number of them will be added, the Universal Council will be strengthened, especially now, that we are going through this transition time. I was told this morning by Lisa, that the Universal Council members would like to meet the Earth Council members in the very near future, for what is to come and what needs to be planned. This is the first time more or less, as a way, that the two (councils) meet, to bring a new dimension to the work of the Keshe Foundation, as one as these two groups will run the Keshe Foundation in the coming time. (2:36).

Any other question.

Many world leaders have cancer

Q: Salomea .. My question is related to your ?? and our wish to have Knowledge Seekers and Universal Council to help now, Mr. Putin, because he has cancer, and maybe we can help at the soul level to recover. And the condition will be to sign the peace treaty. And not only he, but also Crimean's, and all other nations. Maybe it will be a crucial opportunity. Today, these days, as far as I understood, he will go in the hospital for some treatment of cancer. And we know that the reason for his maladies, they are emotions. And if he will change emotions and will send him good emotions. Hopefully he will recover, and we will start a new era of peace. Mitra will enlighten his soul and the soul of all dissidents. What is your opinion, feelings, Mr. Keshe.

K- It is not a feeling, you have to realize most of, (2:38). a lot of world leaders suffer from one disease or another. We have three or four world leaders who got cancer, not known publicly. We have princes and princesses who have medical condition. We have presidents, we have kings who have medical conditions, that is not curable, to the present knowledge. This does not make them any change, they still stay on the path of, the way they were. Maybe by elevating their soul, they will do.

In respect to Putin, Putin knows about the Keshe Foundation clearly, as I said in the talks very recently. Putin sent the peace treaty of Keshe Foundation to DOMA (Russian Parliament) in 2015 - 16. But it was never followed by the Keshe Foundation KS who were there to do it. To appointed to be responsible for it, and work with it.

We have the Iranian president with the cancer, Ayatollah K of Iran has had a cancer for a long time, years. The position they have, allows them to have the edge of science and the latest things is for them to be. Turkish president and his wife suffer from the deep cancer. The two or three African presidents are in the same boat. It's not unusual, they're all human in different stages.

They have to handle their own emotion in what, and how they got to where they are. It's amazing how medical conditions of the world leaders are hidden from public. But they all have a problem, it's not just Putin. German, ex-German Chancellor, we, it was known for a long time, (2:40). suffers from A very bad kind of disease of Parkinson, and when it became public, she stepped down. We have the same in the Chinese leadership. We have the same in a couple of South Asian, Central Asia countries, the presidents and leaders have cancers. They have choose how they serve, not us. They have to decide how they. We can elevate their souls, we can reach to them, it doesn't mean that it will change in the way and the path. They are in what they believe in. Some people die, because of their belief's. The world leaders are not different.

The whole humanity, and the whole world leadership needs elevation of the what you call, the soul. We have received the same thing around, half of these world leaders, you are not aware of their operations, and damages, and what they do. ?? ?? operations and we know the condition of your president. They all suffer, one way or another, or their families. But their mission is different, than the P, they don't see the connection to, one to another.

Any other questions.

Q: Thank you very much. I think that you sent is good opportunity to send our love to all leaders. (2:42) If they will get ?? they'll create a healthy environment and healthy conditions for peace outside, if they have peace inside. Let's send sent from our heart to them and our soul.
Any other questions?

Q: Will the workshops you mention in Austria be recorded and available online saying
K- No, no workshops.

June 6th Test Flight - no media

Q: On the June 6 event, will there be a media gathering, or is this to be a test only?
K- It's a test only at the moment. We test. The systems are more or less ready in two weeks time. Hopefully. The tests will be done, and we'll see how far and the way we go, and we need, we go out those who want to be volunteered to be the best testers. The first what we call pilots, and the rest of it. We just gradually work to it, and we'll come to test it, with or without.

At the moment, we try to keep everything in order to complete. You got to understand there's a huge pressure on the Keshe Foundation side, where we are forever evolving and

developing. And even in the process of building the new reactors for a space, we are still developing new technologies in it, and everything, sets back things for a few days, for a few hours, for a couple of weeks, because he will not stop. (2:44). This is the evolution of understanding the science and technology. We are getting ready for the sixth of June. Four units has been envisaged, and four reactors are, for flight system, in the process of … assembly and ?? of manufacturing.

Soul is made of mother and Father

Q: .. Why can't we remember, what and where our soul was, before coming to be created in this physicality and experience life on Earth?
K- Your soul is in two parts, part from your mother's side, and part from your father's side. So you're amalgamation of the memories of the two. You're not a soul as a soul on its own. You are the beginning of that structure. At the beginning of the making of a star, the seedling of that process.

So, when you create a soul within a womb of the mother, it needs to be. In the human race you bring the .. sperm and egg together. Now you bring the two souls, that relation, that creates the new soul, which is your soul. Then you inherit more than, RNA and DNA of the man. You will remember the process of the creation within the STM. It's a different dimensions.

You'll hear children of Mitra will speak about things, that us as parents, that our child is crazy. (2:46). But no, the way you remember inherently through your genes, this color of fruit you don't touch. She knows, he knows, what is the consequence of whatever is there, through the souls. You're walking and he just pulls your hand back, and you jump, he says, mom look, there is a snake there, you didn't see it. But he saw the soul of the snake. Your physicality was blind to it. We'll have a huge cultural problem with the children of Mitra, the new generation of the man. That many of our doctors will call them schizophrenic, or there's something wrong with them. But in fact, it's us not understanding, man has evolved. It's evolution in the STM, and the physicality is to follow. And even the process of conceiving will change.

Any other question?

Q: … Are we as a physicality or soul, are made of a collection of cells, viruses, bacteria, and their souls? How much of this body, or soul, of the formed community are we?
K- All of it, we are part of it. We made it, and it has made us. So we're all in it.
R: So, when we say, "we", we are referring to the viruses, bacteria's, and everything we carry along with us, basically. (2:48).

K- Yeap. You would not have been here, if some viruses are not in your body. You see, we have, there is something, which is in the background of the Keshe Foundation work, where soon we will release.

Many of you suffer from migraines, many of you suffer from hay fever, many of you suffer from menstrual pain, especially the women that cannot even walk. Many of you suffer from seasonal aches. Many of you suffer from depression of time. In Keshe Foundation, we have the solution for all of it.

Tomorrow we can market a product, that women with menstrual pain, within one minute will not have a pain. Do you know how many women suffer every month with this, for two or three days. We see this process of releasing technologies in the new era for the Keshe Foundation. We allow new technologies to come in, to eradicate the pains, and whatever suffering was before, with the new technology.

But one question which I always ask is, would the new generation of man, will suffer with any of these? Or all this was something we had before. It doesn't there. So what it is, (2:50). will stay in the memory of us, in the memory of our DNA, or RNA, and viruses, and infections, but is there something we had, we know, and we don't need. But it makes us, is part of us, is part of the structure of us for the future. This will carry on. This will not stop. It's us, and we are them, we don't understand. Without us they can't show, what I call, their work,

We are part of each other, pain, suffering, and this has been part of the life of the man. Now with the new technology can be changed. How come many of you suffer from hay fever? I did and I still sometimes do, but I know exactly one drop, and it's gone.

But how does it come about? Why did I react this way? Years ago, if you remember, this time of the year, I'm always sniffing and snuffling. But now with the technology, if it comes, it takes 1 minute and it's done. But it's part of me. Why I react to this situation.

What would bring in the next generation? Would the children of the Soul of Man will have it. Why do we create so much conditions with our health, without us knowing?

So it will be very interesting to see, (2:52). with the next generation of the man, that are created through the soul, need to wear winter clothes, or summer clothes, because through the Soul, with their body they can walk in, as long it's summer ?? they decide. Because now you work differently. Because you have to do ?? other positions, when the soul travels, the temperatures are beyond, what we know we can hold our Gans's in our body temperature to ?? Some of it will come in shape and forms of viruses, or energy packs, which we call, viruses. We have to open our eyes Rick, we are heading for massive changes and it's massive. We are learning, and we are teaching, and we are developing that stage, step up.

Any other question?

Q: … How to how to recognize other members of the Universal Community, if they're not looking like us, and how to start interacting with them, like at the time you talked in the Knowledge Seekers Workshop, with the hand signs to Obama, and others.

K- That was a specific, and it was for a deliberate communication, because they understand. In so many ways, once you elevate to the next level, you communicate with the STM, they manifests themselves if they want to. (2:54). You'll feel it, if you have that position, that you recognize the need of the soul, the need of the things, and how you happy will be, and how it brings you the position of understanding. You don't need to communicate.

You do that with your children. How many times you pick the phone up and says, "I feel you are unhappy." And he says, no Papa everything's okay. The they tell you what the problem is. It's much deeper and you feel it. I have this with my son, my two older sons. Most of the time I don't need for them to call. I call them and he says, Papa, what's wrong. He says, Papa how do you know when to call? Because we feel their soul, we don't wait for that telephone call, we already made at the soul level, because we have that kind of connection. This needs to be expanded to more and more, and understanding of the man.

We can block, we can open, we can allow it to extend to everything. But if you walk on the street and every man has a pain and suffering, and something. Can you imagine what you're going to face? Give a handkerchief to that one, give a water to that one, you never get to your destination. So we have created that, ?/ even through our soul. We want to, we can see the souls, but we can help the soul, or otherwise we'll never get anywhere, But gradually as we evolve, these things will be resolved. We need to create a new generation of man. (2:56). And that process has already started.

As I always said, I am servant to her beauty and her knowledge, the knowledge of the things, and beauty, is the beauty of the Creator. ?? ?? We have no choice, if we're going to leave this habit of the present time.

Spirits Guides better to work with own soul

Q: … How does working with plasma, raise your spiritual vibration and make it easier to work with your spirit guides?
K- We are not that kind of organization. We have to understand. You have to understand how the fields within the body of the man works.

R: But what are. People talk about spirit guides, or spiritual guides, angelic guides, and other guides, not in the physical realm, but as a some kind of visual image they have, or sometimes they might have a physical manifestation, or whatever. But it's generally not physical, their spirit guides are of the spirit world. What are those? How are they? (2:58). Are they simply aspects of ourselves, of our own essential self, that essentially, that the messages are from our own soul, to our STP. The STP just interprets it in a physicality way? How do you how do you read spirit guides? Is that something, that is an illusion? In fact, you've talked about everything being illusion. That's the first part of your talk anyway. But what part of the illusion, is the spirit guides I suppose, it might be a question?

K- **…** I said, when you have the understanding of the science of the creation, we don't need no prophets, we don't need no guides. We don't need to be soul guides, or we are there. We have to understand it, and interpret it, and see what it meant, what it is. Maybe we have some of us, not maybe 100%, has evolved to a position of being able to understand the feeling, the emotion, and the work of the Soul of Man.

You understand? So we don't need guides. Ask yourself, what did you ask? What was .. You see? There is a very big problem. (3:00). And many of us face it now, especially Knowledge Seekers, who are becoming more and more aware of these things.

You wish something, or you want something, and you get it. Because instead of you physically working to do it, now you have learned to get your soul engaged, if it's good for me, then I, can I have. Then we say we have a spiritual guide, or somebody to guide us, or something on the other side. No, we have to learn to trust in ourselves
In a body of the Man, even today, we have a mechanism, that if you wish, a part of your body to be separated, you can do it. You can literally, ?? track your own hand, your feet. We had to have it. In the olden days, in the time of when we were, what I call, more or less reptiles, like the animals we have today. If our if the tail gets trapped between the door, then they let the tail go, and they walk off, and they build another one. This is within us too. We have this power to do.

Man used to do, when we were mammals hiding in the holes, if we got trapped with the arm we used to chop it off, by pressure of the need, not to be dead, and not to be damaged, or eaten, or whatever. We have these capabilities with us. It's ingrained in our physical dimension. So, it's the same with the soul. It's the same with a emotion. (3:02). We have powers to, but we keep on saying somebody else done, somebody else to. I have a guide, who guides me. Your guides have become what we call, the conscious. You know what needs to be done. You have learned how to communicate with the soul, and Soul of Physicality.

These are the things, which we have gradually to. Now we know the knowledge, to understand the knowledge, and then how it is used. How or how, what it means. We should be able to decipher. There is no, what, whatever you are talking about. If you understand the science of the interaction of the Soul of the Creator of the man, or the controller, man, and the man itself.

Instead of you going and seeing what will be the condition if I go to the moon, this comes back ?? ?? since this is not, ?? because you already ?? the soul is in touch with the soul of whatever, for you to have the information. You have no GPS, or no weather forecast. It's the trust one's knowledge of the soul, and its creation.

Any other question of shall we call it a day.

R: I was just going to add, that you always used to say, you like to cut out the middleman and go directly to the source, basically.

K- Either way, or you make your middleman up yourself, for yourself. This is what these agents are.
R: Who needs a spirit guide when you go to number one, you know. (3:04).
K- Yeah but some people make up a spirit guide of their own, that they have something to do.

K- It's been dead long. Please. We will keep you fully informed of our progress in what we asked you. We still need the help. It has not finished, we passed one stage of it, and be there to support us. It's the future of the KF.

At the same time, remember the these classes, if you are getting into the process of Gans production or whatever, how to do things the correct way, and you want to add to the knowledge. These workshops are coming in. We're trying to teach you to use the technology in everyday use. In the near future, we'll do the cooking classes with the Gans's, what we call, other things with the Gans's. We put these classes that you start learning how to apply it for everyday use.

Thank you very much for today ..

431 KSW May 5, 2022

END

432nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 12, 2022

(Quick Index 10 p proofed; Transcribed both parts mostly; Part 1 proofed need to Proof part2 ; Key Phrases, Words,) (Auto transcription . Elias)

Practicing traveling with STM in dream and waking - manifest physicality;

Short Index

Past few teachings special; Plasma spaceship won't dissolve in space; Elevate Souls defects in body corrected; He has flown across U with system; Dream travel is actually Soul travel - can manifest body in dream; Bright lights in sky are souls; Creator Unicose expanding into larger structure; Knowledge goes by Devotion and Love of Creator; Tested to limit - understand what I have missed in humanity; Cannot lie in EU - more tumors lie to self; Man is cancer in embodiment of Creator; Won't destroy this planet - transform it to stop killing; Tested EU elevation in seconds; Before sleep decide on where you will travel with Soul; Satellites around earth to satisfy all needs; Brazilians try to steal T for Med Beds - don't work; UFO lower matter state; STM will absorb higher order can manifest in any D as of that D; Children of Mitra will teach man; Don't leave body in EU - not mortuary; Can meet Christ; Why people are cruel - upbringing; Dentists attack people with drill and justifies it; Ukrainian situation war between Churches - why they didn't find peace; Single KS with deep wish can bring world peace;

Confusion in neutron decay - depends on condition; Different arrangement of COHN - creates different cells; Cells are recycled to step down or up in energy - transformed into other cells, when no use than rejected; South China most beautiful landscape in U; Consciously travel with soul and manifest physicality in Tibet, others witnessed; Belgium culture accept sexual abuse of children by parents for money; Practice traveling with Soul; Vacuum teaching - not fields but collection of plasmas; Our intention fulfilled when we want to help others or totality .. Spaceships in earth are crash landing of UC tourists, come to see plasma inside earth; malfunctioning UFOs trapped in earth ; Even Creator made mistake with Man and his destruction habit; Teachings are not random - well structured ; It's not lucid dreaming - multitasking - working in 2 dimensions Soul and P; Mr. Keshe is 90% working at same time in the Soul D; STM downloading all information to reproductive units all the time to pass on changes

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Part 1 proofed working on part 2

(:18).
Start editing auto transcription

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you as usual. Whenever, wherever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. Series of teachings we welcome you back. Another record adventurous teaching. As usual, we do not know where we start, and we do not know where we finish by the end of the teaching. This is an open ended teaching cycle. It will not finish, as long as the man exists, there is always understanding of the knowledge of the Creator.

Past few teachings special to prepare

In past few weeks, I deliberately started teaching in a different direction, and in a different way, especially in the past three or four teachings. There was a reason for it. That to open up a new line of understanding, but deeper understanding of what was taught in last 10 to 12 years. (:20). Some of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) understood and they have managed to grasp the concept of the creation. And it is interesting to see how the next steps build up, how we'll endeavor to take flight, how do we looking to understand the next steps in the flight systems (FS).

Use reactors to create non-physical spaceship - plasma

In our laboratory, we are just about complete the first space reactors, completed within the next day or two. But what is interesting for me is not to put these reactors in the Enhancement Unit (EU), but to assemble these reactors in the space of the lab, and see if we can create the spacecraft without the craft (without matter state).

The reason for this is very simple. The material we have created as a spaceship is made of carbon (C) and hydrogen (H). It's very vulnerable to the diversity of the fields of the universe (U). What happens if we lose the containment, but we have our reactors designed and positioned in a specific way, that they will hold. Most probably the reactors themselves go through the same process, but the fields they have created, will maintain position and stability. As I said to some of the Knowledge Seekers who work with us closely with development and they are aware, we test reactors before we place them. (:22). When you look at the Enhancement Unit in Linz, we created a replication of it in the lab without the physical material of the structure.

We are endeavoring to do the same in the next few days. Which means we endeavor to create plasma fields without containment, the way earth works, the way the sun works. It'll be an adventure. If our team manages to complete, I was told yesterday, the first systems are ready to be tested in the environment laboratory without the Enhancement Units, and we measure the fields. We have equipments within our labs, which are built some 10 - 15 years ago by the Swiss scientists for us. If you remember the one we used for 129 (Tesla) measurements of the fields.

Then we enter the true space what we call, technology (T). Non-tangible physicality, but existence within the field forces of the universe. As our team are putting the last reactors and loading systems, and everything else together, in the next few days. And we start the first tests two or three weeks ahead of the Enhancement Unit testing, and we see the pitfalls, and the things we have to complete, would we achieve the ultimate goal?

The facilities we have, and we have created, allows us to create these, what we call, (:24). flight system, as you call it. In the present technology, aircraft hangars of the airports, but within the labs of the Keshe Foundation, creating the condition of the fight, without nothing, creating the condition of the pressures of the control without the boundary. What would be the ultimate outcome? When we go into testing these from next week on, to prepare to install them in the Enhancement Units coming up. Would we achieve, what we want to achieve, before even we reach the target of testing?

It's not to land on Moon - but learn new D

The process is not to land on the Moon. The process to achieve the strength of understanding of the new dimension (D). We'll test and we'll learn, but the whole idea is, we have introduced a new method of flight. We have brought forward a new concept. We have brought the concept of the flight motion, the way it's done in the U. There are no control panels. There are no landings, there are no kitchens, and no toilets, and there are no, no, no, no many things in it.

But it might not work, it might not fly, but we bring the new concepts of flight into game, that the others try to strive to achieve. The working of it is in the dimension of the Soul of the Man (STM), and not in the dimension of physicality (P) of the man. The strength of it, (:26). comes out of the understanding of the process of what we call, "interaction of the fields."

Many defects in body of man corrected

What is important for us, is to understand the teachings, is to understand the teachings of the creation, and the created, to understand the process of what we call, elevation of the STM. We see the elevation of the Soul of Physicality (STP) of the man. We'll see in these processes, where many defects within the body of the Man, will be corrected by the wishes of the Soul and the Soul of Physicality.

We become the spaceship - with our soul

The new EU flight system, as we seen in the intro (video) of today, is a breakthrough. In so many ways, we are used to be in something, to be carried to go forward. This time, we are within the fields, that we become that containment, where we want to move it to. We are used to get into a car, or an aircraft, or a rocket to go from A to B. What about when that rocket becomes us, then the aircraft becomes us, we become the carrier of our soul. We decide the destination, we decide the possession and position.

We have entered the true flight space technology as of this week. Our team tell us some 50 reactors are ready to be tested by next few days. The flight system, the control is all done, ready to go. When we go through the testing, would we feel it, when we enter the environment. We will replicate the position and setting up some of these reactors in the labs before installing it. (:28). Because there is nothing outside, there is no control system.

We don't have a countdown. We don't have, that we're going to fly this minute. It's when the soul of the pilot matches the soul of the system, and matches with the soul of the control. And then we'll see the bright light, then we'll see the flight system.

I Have flown across the U with these systems

I've been through these systems many times. I have flown across the universe with these systems. I know it works. I am a passenger of the universe. Now, we have to teach the man.

Your concrete blocks, your stainless steel aircrafts will stand no time in the fields of the universe. You fall off into the depths of the oceans of fields of the universe, when you hit a plasma (Pl) condition, that matches the structure of your material. And this pitfall goes every 100 kilometers of every meter in the space. Mankind has to learn the new method of travel without boundary, without what I call, possession of position. Where the matter state exists.

Mankind has to learn with a new space technology, which we put forward, that he travels with the dimension of the Soul of Man, and not with the physicality of the man. In next few weeks, we will see a new era in what we call, "for the man to conquer space, that space is, a space of his own soul." That within it we will find the space of the U, to travel

with it. Many, many times, (:30). many, many times, I have brought this in different ways of teaching. But now, you have to face it. It's there, technologies developed and it's on the table for many of you to develop it further, to understand more knowledge of the creation, to understand more about the space travel in the dimension of the fields, and not in the dimension of matter.

In so many ways, mankind comes, and has come to new era in space travel. We do not need governments, and we do not need administrations, we do not need military forces, and we do not need what we call, astronauts to be trained for years ahead. You lived with that soul, you have trained that soul. So, you are the captain. It's you who will decide the position and dimension of the fields.

My advice has been to our, especially testing team, which are putting these together, do not enter the zone. Do not enter to see how it feels. Do not enter to see how it will interact. But allow it to be there. A butterfly flying in that zone, can fly the system, if its soul matches the soul of the system.

You remember in the teachings, how we said, when you look from a distance, you don't tell, see the frock of a king, or a president, or a farmer, or a dog. They're all shining stars. In a way, (:32). we have entered that dimension of understanding the knowledge of the creation, that in so many ways, we have to come to understand, that man without choosing, but by the grace of the Creator, has entered into the knowledge of the creation on a fast track.

And in that process, we have taught enough, and we will see the outcome. We will see the setting up of the first Enhancement Unit for flight by literally walking into it. We are not aware of it, till we enter it, and then we come to the position to be, start testing.

What strange will be for many of you, will be that these flight systems are tested in enclosed environments. In the Exhibition Center (Linz), in Arizona Center within the center. Then you say, how is it going to fly? We have no opening on the roofs. We have no opening in the ceilings of the centers.

Ask you a question, then you understand. Did your body moved out of the bed last night, when you traveled the spaces of the souls, of the fields of the U? When you had a chat with your mother and father who died years ago. Did you need to move the body? Or you did the trip, had a chat, had a drink with mum, had a joke with dad. And maybe you attended a party with them and came back. The physicality is still on the bed. (:34).

Now you understand, the implication and application of the new space technology. Do we need to fly the system? Or will you come back and tell us, that I went there, seen that and came back? It was as I found. But now it's not a dream, it's the reality, because you can choose between the STP and the STM, where you want to be.

When you had a dream that you were in deep space, or you had a dream you were walking on the moon, did you see yourself with a space monkey suit of NASA? When

you swim in your dreams, in the depths of the oceans, do you see yourself wearing, being in what I call, the monkey suits of diving suits? Your soul travels and takes the condition of the time, place, and position

The new knowledge of space T will break through, in a big way, by many of you KS. What we show, will be the beginning of much more research and development to be done. Much, much more development to come in by the world scientists and Knowledge Seekers. Both scientists will become Knowledge Seekers, and we'll see the change and development.

As I said, some of you online listening, you know who you are, when you were recommended by the NASA scientists to listen to the teaching of the Keshe Foundation, (:36). that's where the future space technology is. Where Chinese scientists already are working, and trying to develop the knowledge and the physicality of the spaceship of the Keshe Foundation, when they asked us can you give us the fuel combination, we've done the rest.

In so many ways, the new space technology has started. And in a big way, and in a small way, in different dimensions, we have seen the totality of the change. We have entered the dimension of the rules, and the rules of the engagement of the space technology. It is for us, to understand it more. It is for us to be able to expand the knowledge of the creation.

The test which will be carried out in the Keshe Foundation laboratories in the next few days and weeks, is not looking to fly, and you see the light in the sky. But maybe that light in the sky is transportation of your soul across this planet, going from here to New York, to see your brother, and you see that light moving. How many of us will come to see what we call, bright lights in the skies, where all these are the soul of someone traveling to somewhere else. How many times we have seen these, what we call, ball of lights traveling. Now, maybe for the first time, we understand we saw a soul in transportation. We saw and we have seen it, but we didn't understand it. Now we understand. (:38).

Next cycle of transportation is even higher

Now we see that the knowledge of the man has come to the point to understand the space travel in its true meaning. And then, till the next cycle of the understanding, when the man will learn another cycle of transportation and transmutation in the dimension of higher order then what we teach you today. Man is not ready for that cycle yet.

In a way, the whole of universe is not ready for that next step up. The knowledge of creation, the knowledge of the structure of the travel in the spaces of this universe, and Unicose, is literally the first step in the knowledge of the travel across the fields of the Totality of the created, at the moment.

Unicose is expanding into a bigger structure than our Creator

I brought this subject up last week in a very soft way, that if this universe is expanding, what is it expanding into? And if this Unicose is expanding, what is expanding into. Then you understand, there is more beyond, and that knowledge to expand, to cross that knowledge of the travel in the dimension of the Unicose, to the next level, will take much longer for man and the citizens of this Unicose to understand. But there is another level beyond, that contains this Unicose within.

The creation of the Unicose as we call it, to come to be the Creator, is itself contained within a larger structure, of the light, with the dimension, that when it reduces in strength, becomes the strength field of our Creator. (:40). Where there is above the creation and the created, the process of the creation. Then it goes back to the original question, the origin of M fields, that its interaction has led to what we call God, the Creator. That itself is part of a bigger process. How can you be loved, if you don't have a lover. How can you be created, if there is no Creator for you? Who created our Creator, what we call, the Creator?

Creation is never ending

Then we understand the whole process of the creation is never ending. And now, through this process of understanding, we've learn to touch the very first field of strength beyond the dimension of the matter state and tangibility of the man. Then, as I always draw, in this spiral of knowledge, in this spiral of life, we just entered a new cycle. If this is the totality of the spiral of the creation, including what we call the Unicose. With the present knowledge we give you, you might be at this level. You still need more knowledge to be able to cross our Unicose, and then to understand more knowledge, to be able to work within the totality of the creation, with itself becomes the Creator of it.

But today, we have started. This week, we have started to enter that process. (:42). To enter, to understand the basics. To enter, to understand the depths of the lack of understanding of the totality, of the understanding the process of the creation.

The interesting point will be, when you enter, the what we call, the fields of the Enhancement Unit with your physicality and your Soul. To what extend has your soul developed, that in which point you enter the position, and the cycle of the creation, and the Unicose. You could be a peasant on the mountains of Himalaya, and with the first entry, you will reach this (close to the center), and you could be a king and you enter the system, and you not even reach the point of start.

It goes by devotion and sincerity - how much we are willing to change

It does not go by position and possession. It goes by devotion and sincerity and what I call, the "Love of Creator." Then the king will envy the peasant. Then those who reach the higher points will come back and tell us the stories, that to us will be unbelievable. But it's the truth, that we have to accept it. How much more we have to do to reach that point. How much are we devoted to confirmation and completion of this processes? (:44).

Then how much you are committed to bring that change within us. And we get tested on daily basis, and on an hourly basis of every minute.

I have been tested to my limit

I've been tested to my limit in past six, eight weeks by Knowledge Seekers, and I still stand firm, understanding that the foundation and change is more important, then some peasant thinking men, who think they are in possession and control. But we have to see them, we have to understand them. We have to see what we are made of.

There are Knowledge Seekers amongst you, who are the most abusive people to the whole of the foundation work, but you worship them. It was for me to be tested to the ultimate goal to understand how much I've understood, from the human race. It was not for them, they were tested and failed miserably. But is was for them to find the position and the time. But it was good, because we saw new face, we saw what we need to correct, to elevate, for these souls to understand more. For me to understand what I've missed, in understanding of the work of this humanity.

I always said, you can always dress a monkey in the clothes of a lady, but you will never make a lady out of the monkey. You have to understand where is the position in the strength of your soul. When you enter these systems, when you exit these systems, what do you take in, and what did you bring out? You go with a wish, " I have a cancer, I don't want to have it," (:46). but you come out with a worst cancer, because you want it. The truth cannot be hidden from physicality and your body. You want to die. You see the death as a solution to your misery.

STP cannot be overwhelmed by STM - it has to understand

The Soul of Physicality cannot be overwhelmed by the Soul of Man. The Soul of Man is a provider, it's the Soul of Physicality, who has to understand. You walk into these systems with the body filled with pain and sorrow, and all sorts of problems, and you walk out, a man with none. Because to … (interruption)

Cannot lie in the EU

We have to understand this process of change. We have to understand this process of understanding the totality. We have to understand, we cannot lie to our physical soul. It's no use going into a system with one tumor, and coming out with ten, which speeds up the end of the dimension of physicality. "I went in there to have none." But in fact that was my thoughts of what I want to explain. But in reality I want to die faster, because I want to be a passenger on the other side. I don't want to take this physical body with.

Then, understand when you go into this new flight systems, go with not lying to yourself, and wishing something else. Because when you come out, you understand your true wish, (:48). not what you wanted to show, as is your wish. I made man in an image of Myself, thy cannot lie to his physicality. How can man do?

Every physical body has a defect that can lead to cancer

I explained this to a clergy sometimes ago. Maybe now you might be able to understand. In every physical body, there is a defect, in every physical body, there is a point, that is a source of cancer, that if you let it grow, can create more problems.

Man is a cancer in process of creation

The embodiment of the Creator, which includes the man, has been a cancer in the process of the creation. Do you take the cancer out, and let it grow bigger? Or do you find a remedy for the cancer to find its space and position, that it does not become a cancer. This is what the Creator has decided about the cancer of man in the cycle of the creation, that this process of killing, this process of destruction will not expand to the rest of the Universe. And this is why the present teachings are going on, the present enlightenment going on, and not teaching. That man comes to understands, he is a cancer in the process in the embodiment of the creation and the Creator, by his ways of destruction, by his ways of ?? , by his ways of greed.

If needed the Creator can destroy this planet with a wish. (:50). But as we said, we don't destroy. We will not be gotten rid of. You have to find a solution, a permanent solution, that the cancer does not grow, and it becomes useful part of the body of the man, the way we see evolutionary cancer in the body of the man. Because the data, the information is needed, that it does not repeat in the next (cycle), and allows the evolution.

The whole purpose of these teachings is to get rid of this cancer of the body of man within the structure of the universe, by methods of killing and destruction. Containment, and now the new understanding.

You enter EU but do not move - travel with soul - like in sleep

In the coming time, in the coming weeks, when we see the Enhancement Centers (EC) setup in Arizona, in Tehran, in Austria, they're all within buildings. These are the beds you enter, and when you enter the bed, you'll fall asleep, the body stays, and within the Enhancement Centers, the souls finds the path of its freedom. You do not need to fly, you need to understand what was your wish when you entered the flight system. The true wish, and not I'm going in there to see, or I have to be in New York with my lover. You end up in New York with your lover, (:52). and they say, the guy's disappeared.

But what happened? The physicality is here, but the Soul in the D of P, is in New York. You cannot lie in these systems. You have to find in these systems are set to the minimum truth threshold, which means you cannot lie. You walk in and nothing happens. You say, "oh it doesn't happen, it's just there." Because you lied to yourself when you entered.

EU were tested and they work

When we tested one of these systems, for the very first time a few months ago, we saw the change in the evolution of the Soul and Physicality, within microseconds. Our Knowledge Seekers who went with it, are amongst you and listening. The system went to find the peace, the what we call, balance between the STM and the STP, which is controlled within the heart, and it tunes again, and it tunes again, and tunes again. If it does not find a balance, it stops. But if it tunes and finds the position of the balance where the Soul of Physicality, and the Soul of the Man, are in line of the truth with themselves, and ?? work, man will be remedied from the travels of the U. ?? enter the D of seeing what we entered to see, and it was the true wish.

I watched when the Knowledge Seekers went through this process. I stood outside and I watched the physicality and the Soul. You are the Knowledge Seekers amongst you, who've been through it. (:54). You feel the forces of the creation before you enter the environment of the system. We are not just going for a flight system, that it will be there. We have simply, in a very simple way, have tested the systems.

I hope many of you will find pleasure when you enter the dimensions of the fields of the new space travel. Where you shall never lose your spacecraft, where your spacecraft will not dissolve and evolve in different field strengths, where you are the star, where you are the soul of the travel.

It's you who decides today when I go to sleep, I want to land to see my grandpa today, and then tomorrow I want to go for a dinner with a cousin in another point and destination. In a way, you go to a travel agent and you buy a destination ticket. In a way, when you go to sleep, you have never understood, that you can destine your travel before you sleep, I am going to sleep to see grandpa to have a dinner and come back.

Enjoy the steak without killing animal - cannot die of hunger

Now we give you that opportunity, we give you that sense, that you learn, that you do not need to, in a way, I am going to a restaurant to have a nice steak. But you can have an image of the steak, but no animal shall be killed. You get the feeling of what you want, but no one will be touched. And gradually, even you don't feel the desire to have that steak. But you have, you will, and you go. (:56). This way, no man shall die hungry, no man shall sleep hungry.

Today, 15% plus of the children in United State of America go to sleep hungry, according to the statistics of the United Nations, and 3 to 5% in Africa, children go to sleep hungry? Would we teach these to the American children, that their numbers dwindles to the number of the Africans. Then they can dream to go to the most beautiful restaurant, or to have what they wish, and they receive it, they receive the energy, they receive the nourishment, they receive the elevation of the soul, but no one shall be killed. Not the grain which made the bun, and no bird, which animal had to be killed.

In reality, thanks to many Knowledge Seekers, and many Knowledge Seekers who are working in background, to bring this technology forth. We'll bring the change for you. The change is not to come, the change is here, it's for you to come to see. It's for you to come to understand, it's for you to come to extend the knowledge. As you call it, this is an "open patent", patent of the creation, patent of the Creator, patent of the knowledge of the creation to live, and to be part of the living souls of this planet and beyond.

Maybe in the next few days, maybe by next teaching, maybe by 6th of June, you will see the show. (:58). Many of you will not feel a thing, but many of you will come to see the dream you dreamt. They call it the American dream. They call it the dream of the creation. The dream which comes through instantaneously. If you are correct with your conduct, conduct of the wish of the soul, and the Soul of Physicality of the man.

If you come out with more tumors - you lied to yourself

Don't go in the system and say, I went with 1 tumor and I came out with 10. Because you lied, you want to see the end of this physicality, it's going through too much torture, "I don't want to be." And some of you of with 10 tumors and come out (with none), because your purpose was to enjoy the life, and not tumors, which accidentally came on your path. You were there to serve, to serve your Soul, to serve the soul of the others, and then you find the elevation in the Totality.

Put satellites around planet - no more killing

Then in the near future, we create the condition of the satellites, as you call it, like moons, that surround this planet and keep that continuous field, that all souls within this dimension will be satisfied to be nourished, in all dimensions that no lion shall king, and neither no man shall be king.

These are not dreams, the systems are present, produced, and sits in the beautiful city of Linz in Austria. Even if you open it, you will not understand it. We have hidden the knowledge of universe within the systems, and no man will be able to replicate it, (1:00). without the knowledge given truly by the way it has to be, and the it is. Even those who produce it will not understand.

It carries my soul - cannot be copied

As I said, once the units are released by the Keshe Foundation, they carry my soul, without it, you have no soul to fly. So, no one can copy, does not matter how well you try.

Brazilian comes to steal T - Med Beds do not work

We had an interesting meeting this week by the people who came from South America wanting to discuss about the what we call, opening Institute for Keshe Foundation in Brazil. We found out by their own talk, and what we understood, they were from the

people who are involved in "Med Beds." They came to see if they can steal technology under the cover of, "wanting to help." (They wanted) to see why their system does not work through it, and they are involved in it, what we call scientific tests, what we call industrial tests.

Our knowledge does not need to be stolen from, it's given freely. You have to understand it. So, if the Med Beds really worked, they would not be there to steal more, because they know they don't work.

Have to be correct in the conduct of use and application
We understand the knowledge belongs to you as Knowledge Seekers. But you have to understand and you have to be correct in the conduct of the use and the conduct of the application.

In the coming weeks, with more and more, we'll concentrate on the flight system, for you to understand, (1:02). but you have to understand what is about to come, what is about to reach you in the process of understanding, by entering these new systems.

Many souls travel the span of the universe and those who fail to understand the process, travel with a spaceship. Those who come from the U, who bring the spaceship. Those who come from Earth understand the dimension of travel, in the D of the Creator. Then you'll see those who sit in the spaceships, envy those who come from earth, that they understood the true meaning of travel, and not a game contained, on the back of a donkey, to a car, to a spaceship.

We have given you the freedom of your soul. We have given you the freedom of the universe.

There shall be no cows, .. chickens, on Mars, Moon, and beyond in the galaxies. How are you going to feed yourself? So now you understand, you have to go through the process which is set. for us to teach you, to understand the elevation of the STM, that it absorbs the energy from a higher order to feed the dimension of the Soul of Physicality, that when it wants to manifest itself in the matter state, or visual, visible condition, it can reduce its strength to dimension of the space, time, and position. (1:04).

Then you'll be human in the body of the man to me, a man from Mars to another being. And to be able to be seen in another dimension from a distance, to the citizens of another position and time.

Fortunately, I had the pleasure to witness this in the past few days. How a number of people look at one, and have totally, different perception of what they have seen of the same. As you say, it was a hair raising experience. But each one was taking a knowledge according to their understanding, from the soul. I understood, and it was easy to be understood, by those who were present.

In a way mankind has entered, to understand the process of life of Mitra. The cycle of the children of Mitra will go through this process, and with it they shall not kill, they shall not destroy another life. And they will pass this information, and the knowledge to the new children of the man, what we call, the children of Mitra.

Then we'll see the new cycle to begin. We'll still fight, we'll still struggle, we'll still hassle, we'll still produce for the knowledge to be shared with the governments, and with the others, because they have to change with it, not us to do magic's. But them by magic, to become and then change. We'll strip the body from the true intention, (1:06). just by true processes of the elevation of the Soul. The physicality, whose pitfalls, which I hope many of you today understand what is about to come.

I hope many of you will understand the process of what has come for you to understand what is to be. For you to be ready for the spaceflights as the what I call, primitive systems have already been developed and ?? and it's about to be tested, not to fly across this planet. But to allow you to decide where you want to fly, beyond this planet.

Many of you if you understand the process will bring new knowledge. And my advice to all of you is, when you get someone who's been through the process, and tells you what they have experienced, respect it. Because ridiculing, it shows your lack of understanding the process. Not that they don't speak the truth.

Always remember, how many times I have said, about the guy who went to Moscow and he says, they have a bird, which is made of iron and steel, and it flies. Months later it appeared in Tehran. Later it was understood, that they were not educated, not the man ?? who told them.

We have to understand what comes with the new knowledge, embrace it, record it, and then find out, research it, that it happened. Can we replicate it? What was the reason for this experience? What was and how it was created. (1:08).

When you see your mother who died 20 years ago, and she says, she has a pain in her stomach, or she has a pain in the arm. Is this the physical pain of her, or she is telling you, that you have a problem in your kidney or your arm, or somebody has. And she knows. She's the reflection in the mirror of the pain, because she has no physical dimension to suffer pain.

Then we understand to interpret it. We understand how to interpret. We understand how the interpretation has to have a meaning by ourselves, not to be explained by the others. This is not a dream, that you need a dream explainer, to explain to us what the dream means. We have to understand the process, we have to understand the elevation, that has brought us to this knowledge. What can we do with it. What is the process of this knowledge. What needs to be understood to go to another level.

My advice to you Knowledge Seekers is very simple. Understand the motion of the travel. We'll still make the MaGrav systems, we'll still go for the generators, we'll still

deliver whatever, but we have to keep busy. We have to find a way, that the life of the physical life is fulfilled. It's you have to find out how you want to fulfill the time of life, which will not be the 60 years, or 100 years, or 1000 years. It'll be the time of the life of the U and the Unicose. Which factories are going to work in? Which bread are you going to eat, in another U, (1:10). where there is no bread.

Man has to learn the new dimension of existence. In a way, in the computer world, we call it a sandbox. We give you a sandbox to test, before you start using a program. Now, we give you the sandbox of the enhancement flight unit to test your skill. And see if you are physicality, in Linz, and your uncle in Beijing is having dinner with you, and calls your mother, and says, he is with me having a dinner. But in fact, it's you who decides the point and the place of the manifestation.

We are not in a dreamland, we are not talking about what could be done. It is done. The technology, the system for delivering it, is built, is available, and with it will come the extension of the knowledge of the man.

It'll be interesting how much you Knowledge Seekers will come to comprehend the totality, and how much you as Knowledge Seekers will come to understand the physicality. I'm sure our team's ready to take you on the fight of fancy, in the dimension of the realms of the STM.

Don't leave physicality behind in the EU - elevate it

And please, wherever you go, come back, because we don't want to move a body out of the system, till you decide to come back. Come back and take this physicality with you, or come back and move it out, but bring the knowledge to elevate it, and don't leave it behind. (1:12). Our systems are not mortuaries. And our systems are not the beds for you tourists, to wake up when you want.

I hope you understood the intro (video) of today, and you understood the knowledge which followed the intro. In the intro we taught, and we showed you the way man has tried to fly for centuries. And with the teachings, we have shown you another dimension, further, much, much, much higher level, then what you've seen in the intro. That's the knowledge of the man, and this is the knowledge of the creation. You have to decide in which level you want to fly.

Become passengers of the universe, detached from physicality, or please book me a ticket on the spaceship I want to go to moon on the 6th. We're traveling the souls in the dimension of the space travel in the true laboratories on the sixth of June. Your spaceship locked, chained to the floor.

If you went to Linz in the design center, when we showed the first two Enhancement Units, and if you go to Linz and look underneath of the flight systems, or what we call, the two enhancement systems, you will see pieces of wood in the corners extended, or extension to the floor. Those who are here they can tell you, that for systems not to fly,

we had to screw and add weight underneath the systems, (1:14). that they do not take off. We had to remove them (the weights), when we move them out. Now they are so heavy that we don't even bother with it.

But understand with the new system we don't need to shackle you down. The only thing to shackle you, not to go through the space travels with the new flight system is you, and the correctness of the conduct of you to your soul. As the beautiful Arabic word says, "we have taught you everything," it's the final for you, at your level of understanding. As they say …. This is what we have given you as a gift, ?? as a better cap ?? as the giving. It's for you to understand what " ??? better cap" ?? you have received as a knowledge, or the greed of the man in the dimension of physicality.

The Totality is given, it's for man to decipher the knowledge page by page. As I said, you read the three books when he became the first Knowledge Seekers, you read the book 3 - 4 years later, and it has totally different meaning then when you read the first time, because you have more knowledge. And now, read the first, second, and third book, and you see the knowledge of the travel of the universe has been hidden within the writing, and nothing is new.

As we wrote in the word of the Creator, in the three books, in the knowledge of the science, (1:16). and not in the theology of lies. You can test it, and maybe with it, you can prove the lies in the theology of the churches, mosques, and temples ?? ?? . Because now we can see it. If you are, and understand truly, you can have the Last Supper with Christ, because the wish is there, and it's there to satisfy the wish of truth, not mine, and not yours.

Thank you very much for today's knowledge sharing and I hope you understand, that juggernaut has hit you all. How you're going to recover with it, and from it, depends on the level of your understanding of the knowledge of the creation. Thank you very much. We'll go to a break and come back and answer some matter state level of understanding.

We go for a break (1:18).

Proofed to here >>

>> BREAK <<< 432 KSW May 12, 2022 (1:24).

K- We have 7 transcribers / translators …
R; … (1:26).
K- Can you bring the head of the KF up , she is using a different ID numbers … Can you bring them in …

They want to stay in incognito. (1:28).

Q: .. When is it possible to go into an EU, and is it for free?

K- It's not for free, that's for sure. People have paid huge amount of funds to purchase these units in the centers, and people have paid 10 million to buy the flight system (FS). People pay a lot for different units of the KF, and it belongs to them. KF in collaboration with Knowledge Seekers is setting up these systems. Now that we have gone into mass production, All the Enhancement Unit, which has been sold previously, will be .. for order to be delivered in the coming time.

Now we have established a continuous production line. So it's just, that we have a what we call, unless we go for a massive expansion, there is a limit into how many units per week or per day, we can produce. At the moment we are trying to reach one a day and then increase it to about 30 a day, to meet the 1000 units, This will not happen till the end of this year, because it's a lot of work, a lot of work involved in the background in setting up these. (1:30). The physical structure, is not that hard. It's mainly trying, the controls, the understanding, the loading, and then tuning it, and the rest of it takes time.

Here >>

R: I see in the Keshe Foundation store they offered the flight enhancement experience says starting in September 2022, you will be able to enjoy the flight experience in the new flight enhancement spaceship units within and outside or sort of orbit using the new space plasma technology book your ticket now, and that is well 250,000 euros. So, you have to be prepared to pay something quite dear in order to have that first. Experiences Yes,

MT Keshe 1:30:55
there is something which has slowly eroded up into the shop. Last week, we announced that workshops in the Keshe Foundation exhibition center for the production of the what we call GANS is perfect answers by people who actually work within the Keshe Foundation, manufacturing side, these are not teachers alongside her, which is part of the Keshe Foundation has been responsible for gas production for years and definition. So, the class is done by Herbert in the 11th of June. These are deep embedded knowledge, which we'll learn and you can do it missing, some people have made a booking. Now, we have entered the pottery this week, you can join the people who actually make if you bought the Cup of Life where you pour the sugar or the pressure, you have the master teaching you on the following week. I think that's an 18th. It's already posted on the Keshe Foundation website, you can book there is a very, very limited number of people for this workshop, maximum 10. And when you made your cup, so your pots, you leave it and you'll be fired and done by the experts and then it'll be posted to you. And you'll be taught how to do that mixing up the gases is a procedure to it is not just mix and play. And then you will see there is one coming up for a sculpture to make sculptures which you can put as ornaments in the house with different dances. And what the effects will have this will know one of the masters one of the leaders I admire most in the Keshe Foundation. She's been solid back on our work in dense, she's a sculptor, she will teach

you how to make it how to do it. A lot of work you see in the Keshe Foundation appears done all you get things is this lady behind it. Take up all hard workbooks us studying about the rock behind our work in events. We literally she's the mother of the foundation in the men's she does everything to keep everybody happy. And that will be the following week after that. And then we'll have the painting. The painter who will use against us for that will be booked for the following week that but this week, we added the pottery, and I'm sure during the next week, you will see the sculpture and the painting. And then we have our own Knowledge Seekers we introduce new what we call dimension into what we call sub ornaments, right? That you can keep at home, you have a pain, you cuddle a teddy bear Teddy is made by the Keshe Foundation, the Knowledge Seekers who have made especially mixtures by the Keshe Foundation to innovate to help you feel sad, you cuddle a Teddy, you cuddle a rabbit. And within it, we have hidden knowledge. We're trying to be knowledge to be reachable and understood by as many people as possible. And we have commissioned the first 100 of these for the call soft ornaments to you will see them in the next few weeks, the sharp edge and the massive bow to teach you how to do it. And we try to expand the knowledge and for sure in the next few months. We will do a weekend of the space travel teacher or before a world leading scientist and put a fee for the mat to this training. They're working on it in the background when they reach to it once a week. And around about 10 to $20,000. For the lead scientists around the world who want to join, it is not fixed yet, but sometimes we'll announce it when they decide to go ahead with it and completed, the place will be just for about 10 to 15 scientists. And in those two days, few and a lot of other hot topics there, what we call Space Technology, newest technology. And I hope this will take place in town. And the process is very simple, that we teach you how to fill space systems. And some of you who attend that course will be requested to join the Keshe Foundation as a full time member of the production line and asbestos.

HERE >>>

Any other question .. (1:36).

Q: Azar … These few things, I don't know, because these days? .. sometimes I feel like I don't know anything. But maybe these are part of my gibberish mind is telling me something. Or sometimes I think when you see things about human behavior, you wonder. … You don't know the answer. … Maybe you don't know the answer. Maybe you can help. Maybe you think I don't know the knowledge, because a lot of times I think, I think to myself, "God, I don't know anything. I really don't know anything."

So you see when we when we look at things. When I look at how God created us, sometimes I think, was it a mistake? And then realize, maybe it wasn't a mistake. Because if I came to this world and just always was just good, I had no training, no hate, none of that, probably I would understand love. So it wasn't a mistake, that I was created. Because we had to understand, if we didn't know hate, or anger, or any of these I wouldn't appreciate love.
K- Why do we need to know that side, to know the other side? Doesn't make sense?

Q: But if it wasn't originated first, how would we understand it. If it was everything for love. ? … So was it a mistake then? (1:38).
K- Is it a mistake, or is it an experience we have to learn from? When you fall in love, do you look at what is wrong with the person you fell in love with, or the entity, or whatever? Or you just look at the positive way and you build it. When it comes that you don't receive what you expect, you change it to hate, because you create expectation.

Q: So the reason, where I'm going with this is, because I feel now with all the things. For example, I enjoy sitting by a lake, I enjoy sitting under the tree, I enjoy looking at the flower, I enjoy to be with the lover, so I learned all that. I enjoy physicality. Now I think, the way I feel, I feel now since we learned this. So it means that, this physicality at one point is has to end, and what we take from here, in any part of the universe, is what you're teaching us, I can create the lake, I can create the house, or the gold if I want to. If I can create ..
K- Can I ask you a question? How do you think you came to this point?
Q: You mean like now?
K- Yes, to understand you enjoy a lake.
Q: Because I experienced it.
K- So now you understand when I tell you we come here to experience, that we know how, what experiences ?? exist, that we can do things to stop it, or prevent it, or enhance it.

Q: So that's what I'm talking about. So my feeling is in the future this planet is going to go, because there's not going to be any physicality, but what we take from here ..
K- Who said (this planet is going to go). It cannot go, … it's part of the operation.
Q: I can go to another universe and create the same thing I have here, with what you showed us.
K- So for you it's not the ?? point. (1:40). It doesn't end, just because you learned something. It might be a new beginning for you. But this journey has to be taken by many people.
Q: Okay, so the people who learn, they leave and …
K- You don't need to leave, you experienced it. When you taste your lover, when you taste the loving process with your partner, (do) you just get up and go, "oh, I learned that's it, next one. You stay there, there is more in it.

Q: But why the teaching, ?? what you learn. Why is it we cannot transfer it, or give it to somebody else?
K- We do, we do

Why do bad things happen to good people - unexpected - unasked for

Q: … let me tell you a story. Because I feel, because I went through so much tumultuous emotion yesterday, because a patient come in, because I can't wrap my head around these things. It was an African American father, and his son was coming to me once a month. And he hasn't been to me for a while for a long time I asked his father about his well being. And he said, he's 22 years old, he wanted to take his girlfriend to her house, on his

way back, he wanted to get a haircut. So he made a shortcut, goes through the park from the underpass, 4 people, African American attacked him, beat him up so much. They didn't take his phone, they didn't take his money, they didn't take his watch. They just beat him up, that he was in hospital for two weeks. And he is at home and constantly he has seizures.

So I'm thinking to myself 4 humans, they weren't hungry, they didn't need anything to steal, but why that behavior? Why such a behavior exists? Why?

K- The thing is, the thing is. (1:42). We do not prepare ourselves for these things. We do not understand the reason. What you tell me, is just a déjà vu, because this happened to me and my family. One of my sons is a martial art, black belt. And he is very humble man. He walks the street like anybody else. A few years ago, he said Papa, do you know what happened today? I said, what happened? He said, I was going to go, to catch a train. And 4 black guys, Pakistanis and black guys came to me, and they wanted my leather jacket, and they pulled a knife out. Being a very humble boy, he said I don't know what happened. But there were 4 bodies on the floor, and knife in my hand. And I said what happened to you. He says, there's a scratch somewhere on my arm, on my leather jacket. I said, are you okay. he said, Papa, I'm trained. I don't need to show when I walk it, but I had for literally, dead bodies on the floor, within seconds.

We are not trained for it, but we have to be prepared for it. He would have been that boy, maybe dead, or maybe not ?? there were 4 knives. I had the same experience a years ago with Bill Crammond lord Bill Cramlin. His son was about 18 - 19, and he has a black belt Judo. We went out and a couple of people came to attack him, they were on the floor, and he was standing there. I said that's a good investment, I let him play Judo and the rest of it. (1:44).

We are not prepared for it. If we are prepared for it, would he, could he go into the dimension of the Soul, that his physicality wasn't there to be abused? Is it to learn something from it? Is it for you knowing, with the knowledge you have, you can something to do, that it might bring knowledge to you, and change your future by ?? it. Seizures can be reversed, we done many of it over years. It does not matter how it comes.

It's us that, it's not why it happens, It's are we prepared for it? Are we, or are we prepared to have a judo training, or martial art training to defend ourselves? Or have we trained ourselves to go to the level of the Soul that the body is ?? not there for them to attack?

Q: .. But why is it that I don't go and do these things, and jump on someone, and beat up someone?
K- We are not brought up (that way). You do something else, you go and attack them in their mouth with your drill. And you think you're doing a good job, because you're a dentist. You are still attacking them, because you're trained, you can justify it. You put them through pain, you give them the injection. Can't they use thing, can't you teach them that, they never have any tooth decay, and they can sort it out themselves?

It's, we don't do things. I was in a diplomatic meeting very recently, and I said to the (1:46). what do you call it, attaché. I said you know something, you know what I'm talking about Azar, because you're aware of what's happening in the background. I said, do you know something, my biggest enemy is the ambassador, you tell your ambassador, if he stopped becoming the enemy, we can do something positive. He said, Mr. Keshe. I said, I'm very open. You speak to your ambassador, once we sort out your ambassador. They tell me, Ambassador, I guess I don't need enemies, then we can ?? support, but we are still here to do something for you. And he had no answer to it.

We have to be, we got to be, I don't consider why I don't do it. Because we are not (in that) mindset, we are not there to destroy to get something out of it. We are (of the) mindset to help, to do. But I don't know, no one Azar, and I've been involved with you dentists for years. Over 50 years I've been involved with you, 40 years, with you dentists. You see yourselves as an angels. But I don't know no one, that can put a man through more pain than anybody, than the dentists when you attack us in our mouth. But you justify it, I'm there to help you. I know no other profession, that puts man through the pain.
Q: … The other way is to people, people, people come to me with pain I get them out of pain.
K- Yeah, but you given them more pain.
Even if there is no pain, you say there is a hole somewhere. .. drill it.
no pain, you said

Q: The girl comes crying and I stopped her crying, because I just …
K But not all your patients come in with cry they come there.

Q: .. that's not true. Llet me tell you something. (1:48). I have I have kids come to me. And every single kids that comes to me after they see me, they come every time with a smile. And they jump on the chair. Because I spent because I can tell you this one experience this is the boy is now 24. And he works. Now he went to college. He came to me when the mother brought him his key was crying sitting on my chair, this little boy, he was like six, seven years old. And then I spent one hour just talking to him without doing anything. And after that, because I had to do extraction on him because his baby tooth had cavity on it and it was too bad. I did the extraction. He he finished and he was smiling after that every time he came. Right after that he would come with the biggest smile posted on the chest is still as a 24 year old. He never missed any appointments. When he comes he's my best friend. And you'll never miss it because because he knows if he goes and do the cleaning, he doesn't need to see me. So I mean, it's actually one of the things I always tell my patient I said, one of the major thing that we missing in our education in our educational system universities is all about how you can make money is is not about teaching people how to take care of your body. So when when people come in if you just put shove your hand in the mouth, you're talking to them. So what do you do you have this scary vision of the dentist but when a kids come to you when you speak to the mutation, you don't have to do anything with them anymore didn't then they just come into the clinic. They never have any cavities. They're going to be fine.

K - Yeah, but what I am trying to. You talk about the pain, we don't, we are not trained, or we are not there to get others ?? suffering. But in general, in speaking, we are not trained to do certain things. We are not trained, and some of us react to that kind of things. (1:50). The reality is, some of us, we don't know when it happens, how we will react. We don't even remember how we reacted. It's a sequence of things, which we go through, and it's automatic reaction. The reality is how we perceive our action, is to be done, or has had the effect of. We don't go out to harm. We don't go out to destroy. We sit, we do what we need to do, to see the progressive development. But why other people go to harm? We don't know. They have their own reasons. They have their own mindset.

I always said, I don't understand, we live in Austria. Now we see a lot of Ukrainian cars coming through, some brake on the side roads. They don't know where they are, they're just driving to be away from where they are, where they were. Some of them are there to get better.

And I've asked myself this question a few times. We know the reason, we know the background behind it. But did the Putin, or the Russian leadership, and the Vatican and the Russian church. He could not work out this in a peaceful manner. And he had to get to this point. Or is there something as a human race we have to learn at the final stages of this killing process for the religion.

If you look, Vatican did the same thing in Northern Ireland, (1:52). they fought for 300 years, they wanted it, because the access to that, was the proof overtaking, the taking over the monarchy, of the British Monarchy, since then, and they, Church of England, now they have. This is not a skirmishes up a few ?? But why did they have to get to the point of a war? Why couldn't it be discussed in Vatican and the Church in … what we call it, in Moscow, or in St. Petersburg.

Where we have forgotten the language of peace. Would one of you enter the space flight system, and you're so true to your wish in the soul, that you want to elevate. It's not something that you have is fashionable. But truly within your own soul, you wish the elevation of the soul of the world leaders, and they'll all will be elevated by your soul, and you'll start seeing the change in the coming years. Or the change I wish, but was that wish, was that soul elevation truly came within, that it, what do you call it, reached the point.

You know if you were in England, and you know about the beer game, it's called Heineken. There used to be an advertising called Heineken, which is the part that no other beer can reach. Would your soul, so sincere, that can reach maybe 1, maybe 10, maybe half of the world leaders, that they walk away from the war. Because you were sincere, you brought their souls to your level. That's what we do when you go in the EU, your energy is lower, (1:54). and the system is higher, it gives for it to elevate it, that you don't have the cancer. Are ?? the souls, (like) the cancer cells, that need the, to receive, to elevate with it, and it was given with sincerity. Because it was done in such a way, that it fulfilled, it brought, next day there is no war. Next day there is something positive.

Maybe 100 of you go into the system, and 10 of you have that sincere wish. And each one of you according to the strength of you have, you can reach 1, or 2, or 10 of the world leaders. Collectively you reach a 100 of them, you reach maybe 50 of them. This is the beauty of the New World. This is the beauty of the new science.

About Neutron Decay ..

Q: .. Yesterday in Farsi teaching regarding your last week's teaching, when you look at the, we talked about the Creator, and we talked about the decay, we have a neutron and we get a proton and an electron, because I think the discussion we had, and then the different point of view, I think comes from the maybe, we look at things in a matter state, not plasma state, because they were saying okay, you have the neutron and then proton, and electron. The electron is the soul and a proton is the physicality, and then they say no, not neutron is the soul.
K- You decide which one.
Q: Then I really got confused. I said, maybe we should, I should ask you the question. So, maybe you can explain.
K- You see, one stands the representation of that. Without the electron, (1:56). proton cannot manifest itself, and without the proton, electron cannot manifest itself. It's the interaction of the two, which leads to manifestation of both. What as a nuclear physicist, the first thing we were taught is, "it's there." In reality, you cannot see the proton, in a way, in those days we had these machines, we could see a fuzzy light moving fast, and they said this is the electron.
Q: .. Dr. Baripur ?? was saying what about the hydrogen, we look at the hydrogen and it's not decaying. So what is it ?

K- H decays, who says it doesn't. Hydrogen decays more than anything else. Why is it a source of energy? If you look in the amino acid (AA), we always said energy comes released by the interaction with it, You cannot do if it wasn't. It irritates, it agitates, it forces, according to its position in respect to nitrogen to release energy, and part of it, it absorbs itself.

This is the lack of understanding the world of the nuclear scientists, or nuclear physics, or in biology, when you have a proton, electron. Oh sorry, oxygen, carbon, hydrogen and nitrogen in this position (draws the atoms arranged in specific position), you get a specific field release, which is good for the cell of the brain. If I put oxygen here and put the carbon here sorry oxygen here and put carbon hydrogen and nitrogen here, you get a different field release. (1:58). And this is good for a cell of your heart.

We haven't understood the totality, a three dimensional active plasma life. It's not that this is an isotope of oxygen, the positioning interaction, now it has to interact with three different ways. Now, the oxygen has a different position in interaction.

Cells plasmas are recycled around the body and then rejected

It's the same we are so, we think in singularity, that we cannot see three dimensional. When a body finishes for the energy of this structure, for the brain, it doesn't destroy it, because of its new orientation, and ?/ things, now, this is good for the cell of the kidney, and when it finishes releasing energies for the kidney, it's good for the cell of the leg. Once our upper body generates, creates a thing, it just doesn't get rid of it because one cycle is finished, it uses it to its maximum, and then it will reject it, if it cannot use it.

This is what the world of science, world of biology, and medicine have not understood. When you have a cell, which every 28 days, or every 500 days, or whatever, goes and gets rejected, it doesn't go as part of your, (2:00). what do you call it, excrement, as part of human ?? . It goes, it can be used for everything possible, then it's reject.

And sometimes these transportation, leads to ?? transportation of cancer cells, because they pick up the code of energy fields. We've seen this in women, when you go through your monthly menstruation, you prepare the body for new birth, the body collects all vitamins, everything else, even calcium from the hip of the mother. Because that's already made elements, totally converted (to Gans). And it brings it ready for the cycle to create a new life, new information and dimension. Because every cell has a calcium within it. The child is not born, the body just doesn't reject everything, it puts it back, store it, as the mother is going to feed the child. That calcium goes to the breast. But it stores it, it doesn't waste it.

If you understand this, a lot of illnesses can be stopped. Because we transport it. We don't understand the cycle of the step down, or a step up of the energy of the cells.

This is the progress, it's the development of the understanding of the knowledge. Then, in this process, which one is the soul of the system? Or does the soul of the system, in this amino acid it's here this time? But it is here next time.

We have to open up the level of, not understanding, (2:02). but realizing the truth. We see it, this is why in the last teaching I talked about bringing these cells into the vacuum, and see how in 3 dimension they look. The knowledge, the science and the technology, has to be understood in all its facets and dimensions. And not just because we understand one part of it, and think we understand all of it.

Q: Mr. Keshe the last thing if you permit you've been to cinema. And you go ..

K- No I don't know what it is, a cinema, never been there. I call it sleeping chair. When I go to cinema, the first five minutes I am awake, and I wake up the last 2 minutes ?? when I heard the movie is finished.

Q: Maybe Mr. Keshe you're not the only one I'm like that too. So no worries. But you've been to cinema, so when you sit in the chair you see biggest screen in front of you, and there's nothing there. And then suddenly when the projector in the back starts, you see the hero, the villain, the lover, and you see all those actions. You see a kiss, you get affection by it, you feel good, suddenly somebody is screaming and you jump.

Because the screen shows you that. But when you get up and stand, and you look into the light, and all these come from that light. It doesn't exist. So the Creator Himself is that light, that when the light of it shines on Earth, on a condition of earth, this screen is showing. But actually if I go up to the light, I don't have to see what is on the screen. I can change it. Is this right?

K- What about the projector, (2:04). and what about the film in the projector?
Q: But I become the light.
K- No you become the ?? ?? blocker of the light, because the screen will be black
Q: But, but if but they created but they create but okay, so if

K- Have you ever been to the cinema, especially when you sit in a back row, when you're young, and you try you can reach the projector light? We used to do that in Tehran. And then you move your two fingers, and then on the screen appears a like a bird flying. So you haven't changed the light, you just appeared in the light.
Q: Okay, so if you go there, so we go to the Creator. So I can go to the light of the Creator, but then you said, the Creator was created by the other fields. So the other fields are the projector?
K- Yeah. So?
Q: So now I have to go further than the light, to the projector then?
K- Yeah
Q: Then I can do?
K- Maybe, now you have to do the whole movie, before we can change anything.
Q: Not change it in a way, that I change it for everybody else. But my perception of what I see is going to change?
K- Maybe.
R; maybe you'd have to get to know that projector operator

K- I think Rick is talking about himself, you had better talk, that he can put it right. But in a way, we are, .. we cannot change the course, in so may ways, if the course is set. The movie will carry on. You think you blocked it, the movie will be played the next session, it will be the same without you interfering in it.
Q: So what you are saying is, I have to go through it, what I say and finish it.
K- .. That's why you went to the movie, to see what other people's have made, that you can watch.

Beauty of South China

There's a beautiful thing, WL can explain to you. (2:06). You've seen the movie Avatar. This thing, this valleys, and mountains on hills, actually exist. That is a beautiful place in South China. We had the pleasure to be taken there and to see it, and it's one of the most wonderful places in the world. The beauty of it, and the extent of it is breathtaking. And when you see the movie, they add characters into it. In essence does not exist in that dimension. They made it to look, and they created the perception, that in these beautiful mountains in China, such a thing exists.

It's one of the most beautiful places on this planet. And this is the reality of those things which you see in the movie? Or is it something that we accept what's in the background as reality and the rest is production made for us to believe in? And apparently our tattoo is coming up and up this year called the water and what is the extent of reality and made to believe and how much we can change that makes belief but the reality states demands a small change the trees for me they're

The most beautiful valleys in the universe are within that mountain range. It's an experience, if you get a chance to go to China, and go and see once they open up. It is beyond belief, how reality is ?? (2:08). Because I watched the movie, and going to see the environment, It's just you expect the people you've seen the movie to pop out somewhere, but they are not there. Because it's imagination we made. We fit it onto a reality which is there. We cannot change.

The Creator is the reality, our life is that imagination we built on it, and we want to fit into that it becomes one. It's us who has to understand it. If you get a chance to go to China, go and see this area, ???

The reality is, if the Creator is there, we would like to create an image on his, what we call, canvas. The ??? ??? will change.

Any other question?

HERE >>

Q: Dr. Farzam Bararpour starts speaking in Farsi …

K- Let me explain, Dr. Barapor one of the heads of the Keshe Foundation in Iran is online. He doesn't speak English so good, so I try to translate. Or Azar you'd better do it (2:10). because you're both medicals, you understand much better than I do.

Q: ou can do that over Westin.

Dr. Farzam Bararpour 2:10:09
Man ramshaw Who has Roger Dawson D sharp, so that gives you the essence of as a de que Naboo can begin decay me share your decay name jgc Moataz one atom grafting nematodes in tune of aging. So what should get Rue that banana and some other Tama rathmore The level la Coronavirus John

Q: .. Dr. Barapur was saying last night's discussion wasn't about the decay, we were talking about the soul in everything, like in everything that exists.

… we talked about the proton to be the soul, and ?? (electron to be the P, and the neutron be the soul of the Creator. Electron to be the soul of the Creator. (2:12). But in the past we were saying the neutron was the Creator, or the soul. (Confused to translate …)

Okay in the past was saying proton was the soul of the Creator, and electron was a physicality. Now are we saying the other way around

So take in one hydrogen, the hydrogen that is not doing anything in a decay, but the essence of it, the proton in it? Is it the soul or is a physicality?

K- It depends on what scale you're talking about what you're talking about, in what you call it, in position and D. When we teach, please listen to the whole discussion, (2:14). and not to one part. In a way, if you look at it, the soul of the Creator is within the proton. But without, and on the another hand, the Soul of the Man is within the electron. But at the position when the Soul of the Man itself, becomes the center, in respect to the soul of the Creator, which you call it, a proton. Because it came from it. It's the same part.

You have to understand in what space, time, and position, and what we are talking about. And not just because we said, the proton is the soul of the Creator, and electron is the STM, or the soul of the Creator is the electron and the proton is the Soul of Man.

In understanding in what context we're talking about. This is what is important. Go back to the teaching, why we said this is this. And in the next teaching in respect to the Soul of the Man, we see the Soul of Man as a proton and Soul of Physicality as a electron, and the interaction of the two creates that atom, doesn't matter hydrogen or whatever. Or is the soul of the Creator, is so intense, and so interactive, that the Soul of Man is literally, if you look at the dimension of the proton, as being not moveable, hardly moves, if you look at it, if you look at it in respect to the electron. Is that electron, is the soul of the Creator, and the man which is literally nothing compared to the action and the dimension of the … soul of the Creator. (2:16).

We have to understand in what dimension we talk about, and what we're talking about. Because when was the Soul of Man is the proton, it means is within the fields of the Creator, which is active at a much higher strength than the proton. Do you want to translate, or are you lost.

(2:18).

K- Sorry about this, I am just shortly translated, Cr Barapor says, we have to understand that, what was, we will not in a teaching yesterday, so this is an extract, (2:20). part of two different understandings of the whole teachings, and interpretation of as an electron, which one is a Soul of Man, and which one is a proton, and which one is the Soul of the Creator.

As I said, we have to understand the time, position and space, and what we're expecting to see, from what, and to where it's positioned. Are we looking for the love of the Creator, or are we looking for the detachment of the man from the creation and the Creator, that, this ?? is in there, confirms the existence.

This is what the discussion has been. Some of these teachings, which goes on in different languages gets very exciting for translators, and what we call the participants. I have been in a few, and it gets very , very, ?? hot, and when one cannot understand the other, and one tries to stick to the ?? light.

As I was discussing with one of our Italian team members a couple of nights ago, in a conversation, that we have to understand our teaching. … We have to understand our teachings, that when we teach, that not everyone is at the level of what we are. And some are ahead of us, and some just joined in. We have to be, in a way, equal that everybody takes something from the teachings, especially the translation groups, and in the workshops, which goes afterwards. A lot of workshops goes on around the Keshe Foundation around the world in different languages.

We should not look at the foundation just because of somebody who teaches something. And we see a lot of these teachers, who just been a little bit longer, they thing they have all the rights, and they are right in what they say. They cause a lot of problems for themselves, a lot of Knowledge Seekers. (2:22).

Any other question

Consciously traveling with Soul and manifesting physicality

Q: Mosveq .. We had discussion about, you know, turning bedroom into our lab. So this is I'm talking about an experiment I did in the bedroom. So this experiment is about lowering the field of the blood, so that the soul can travel, just like we do in the dream, but I was trying to do it consciously. My aim was to go to a specific location in Brazil, where I have visited my friends. I was doing it in my afternoon time. And when I could sense that I'm in that location. My senses were not as focused, but nevertheless, I could tell. When I got there, I will startled to find out it was daytime, because I assumed that it would be nighttime in Brazil, but actually, (2:24). it was early in the morning. So I felt, and I could tell the environment, it was not particularly clear, because it was my first time doing this. So and then I came back. So my question is, I could see that the soul travel can be done consciously. Of course, I need to work on it, but what I'm interested in is that, since I'm doing it in the bedroom, I can take my body with me over there. How would I design an experiment, some hints. How to enclose my body in the soul field, and do the traverse also. So it's clear that I can travel. Although I'm not good at it, but nevertheless, it work.

K- Your learning, your in the sandbox.

Q; Yes, I am in the sandbox. I want to see how I can extend it, how I can go from one part of the sandbox the other part.

K- Yeah, what happens? It goes by testing, or detachment. I've mentioned this before. I know one lady living in Bruges, in Belgium, who could do it, and she started doing it from childhood. And people like in Tibet, they could see her, she always went to the same place. Because it's the only way in her mind, where she would find peace, with what was happening to her in the dimension of physicality. In a way, she was there in physicality (P), and she manifests herself in P in Tibet.

She was physically abused by father, grandfather and brother at the same time, sexually. She was taken from pub to pub to be abused. This is tradition in Belgium, don't get shocked with it. (2:26). They open pubs and they abuse their children to earn money out of it. This is a tradition in Belgium, don't get shocked.

She came to me, and I used to go to her house to meet others. She wrote this and gave it to us as a paper, as a dossier. That, because she didn't want to face the abuse, the pain of men raping her, she managed to lock into and go in here childhood, wherever she heard that Tibet is somewhere, she can be there. She could be there, people could see her, she explained, and being aware, that the body's getting abused by men at the age of 6 - 7 - 8, whatever. And there are people who do this, because you want to do it. But she says she could do it every time, that the father, the grandfather and brother were together abusing her.

I explained, I tried, I met with her maybe 30 - 40 times, maybe more. And I tried to intrigue into this, to understand more, because how could she manifest herself in Tibet? She says, this is the where I could find peace, where my physicality in this dimension (D) had no meaning. When they finished with it, my father could pick the body up, and take into the other pub for the other man to abuse me.

So, it's not just exercising, it's that, you choose how and where. This is what I said, we can preplan it when you go to sleep. And we can accidentally go to sleep. You set, to get better to do it. Try to set it up, that you don't need to force yourself. It's like I said, we had two Spanish couples in Barlletta, they were sitting there, (2:28). the guy was trying to push, to see if the pen moves. I said, it's not done, you have to understand the soul of the pen, and you ask, if he wants to please you. Or you go to the next ?? step of learning more and more to do it.

You're not the only one, Mosqec, many, many Knowledge Seekers (KS) are taking this path. They're testing it and they're seeing what they want. And some of the Knowledge Seekers, preempt where they want to be, before they go to sleep, and in their physical dimension go through that path to where they planned.

I get a lot of Knowledge Seekers sending me messages or whatever, explanations of the dreams. And this time they could control it. You don't need to force it, if you understand it., preplan it, m not preplan it. You know, like I want to go to town today, to buy pair of

trousers. I go to bed, I want to go see the uncle Sam, or I want to go to the zoo. Then you come to it, and see if you went to the zoo, when you woke up, and how much of the zoo you remember.

These are important for us. I learned through a number of people who I met in the circle with nun, and this lady, a lot about the fact, that how many women create that condition in Belgium,. Because some of them commit suicide, because they cannot take that, and they never learned how to let the physicality go, and just be there when you come back. Children abuse by the nation, (2:30). by this culture of Belgium, is as you go to cinema. If you haven't lived in it, you don't understand it. But then you understand the people who are the victims, what they went through.

And then you see, those who had the same experience, if they find each other together, then they gather together. They tell you their experiences, how they do, and what they can leave, detached from the physicality, because at the age of six, seven, and a man of 30 - 40 abuses you, the pain is too much. But the father gets paid. To you it's revolting, but it's a fact with this nation.

One day, you remember I had brought Alex out, in secret, I bring this lady out for her to explain to you. She's very open about it. And then you'll see that people actually do. I came to this group, through the Belgium security, who were appointed a nun, or a woman who looked after this children, who were abused by the priests from a young age in the church. Many of them couldn't accept, by just 17 or 18 commit suicide. I was asked to meet with this lady who's supposed to be finding a way to stop this process of abuse of the priests, raping 6, 7, 8 year old children. She said, I can't understand many of these children commit suicide, because they can't take it. They go to church to pray, and they get abused. (2:32). And nobody believes them, because they do it themselves ?? with it.

And many of them learn this, going through the soul, and detaching from the body, they do what they like with them, then they come back when they are finished.

We do that in the sleep, we go to bed, maybe we created the sleep for this purpose. It's not for physical repair. it's for our soul to have this time , to be on its own, because the physicality is locked here in this bed. Now we are trying to learn how to become conscious of where it goes, and we want to be the what you call, the decision maker in that travel. This is what it's about no more, no less. You will decide where you go. And then you need to practice

Q: I'm sorry, but I wanted to add, that it was not in a dream what I did. It was consciously or ?? (I was doing it consciously).
K- Yes, these people do it consciously. ..
Q: Yes. But I mean that's a more traumatic experience.

Consciously plan Soul travel before sleep

K- But let me let me explain this to you. Thank you very much for bringing this up. I understand what you're saying. That was the whole purpose, it's done consciously. But consciously you can plan it before you go to sleep. Before, in a way you force yourself to go there, now you know you go there, but you can preplan it tonight. "Okay when physicality is here, I decide I want to go and see what do you call it, uncle." Or I want you go to see another universe, another dimension, or I want to see something I haven't seen. (2:34).

Some of you, which will go through the Enhancement Unit flight system will reach that point. You will your eyes will be opened to a new dimension. It's not the out of body experience, what I've seen written in one of the notes (chats). It is you deciding where the soul goes out of your body when it's in bed. When you put it there. Not in bed, when it's the sleep time, it could be on the sofa, it could be in the desert.

HERE >>

You allow that to grow. You're respecting the knowledge they bring back. You know it's like you say when I get a holiday I go and see the uncle. But time step time is a holiday time for the physicality the soul goes along with it. But you can decide more on more of your pack. St Louis and you're seeing it and gradually you're becoming to understand you can meet in mon dimension about the respect that wants to exist we don't need to bring that sufficient we take it as part of us and this is a beautiful this is the beauty of it i i In the course of the works in Belgium came across this group and are very precise and you can check it out so the combat is not just the dream or the it's something they wish because then you give yourself permission because Kevin was now the soul is dead he can do a create that dimension of the physicality how they look

MT Keshe 2:36:00
it's very very interesting a very interesting thing is with this abusive behavior indulgent that usually parents use the older daughters of the family two or three of them and you'll see the ones which are they enjoy the abuse or in a way they were part of it are very slim and the sisters who are not could not accept and cannot go to that acceptance that take pleasure from the abuse in a way because they've been in charge I've spoken about this before in other teaching now very fat Allah you see sister and a brother a sister and two sisters taken from pop to pop or people come home to abuse them and the pay the parents for it. The one who has been part of it and been there knows how can I try to do Oh no, I'm part of it. I enjoy it. Very slim. The other children are all fat. beyond some of them pandemic themselves so ugly, not to be touched by them by the men abuser more because there's more to abuse. And we've seen this you see this in Belgium quite up when you see two sisters on the street. I tend to the conference in Ronson were the people who are abused by this I gave a talk to the school. And you see wherever there are two sisters and when I pointed out to them, they know

MT Keshe 2:37:41

is us for choosers and how it's done
and how we did that so and what we accept and how we do it (2:38).
Have you managed to get stuck on your work?

Q: Stefania … what you were talking before, about the circles. I noticed last week in the public teaching you made a big circle, that divided into one smaller, and one bigger. The bigger one divided in two, but the smaller divided in one. I wondering if it was a mistake?
K- No, it's just a process of teaching. It's just a process of teaching, because we don't repeat and repeat.
Q: Because I thought the bigger one was the … I saw it like the Soul of the Man, that once we go that way with the Soul of the Man, we can then decide to make the physical soul, .. I think I'm confused because I thought today when you
K- is it confusing for all the Italians ??

Q: .. Then another things about the vacuum, because you ask us where the force fields come from. And I thought about that all week, and definitely the vacuum has something to do with it. (2:40). I was thinking, who is creating the vacuum. And I thought the vacuum, maybe it's created from intention, or recording the sensation of the feelings of the Creator. Because maybe the feelings of the Creator are so strong and so powerful, they can make this vacuum. But who make the intention of creating the vacuum?

Because, for example, in my work, every movement is connected to feelings, you cannot separate the two. So the vacuum is a movement of the fields interacting one with the other. So, it has to be a sensation connected to that. Because it cannot be separated, they are the same things. But then I'm thinking, who then created this sensation. Then I thought the sensation could be created from intention, because this is how we learn, how we learn how to, when we are babies. We create a movement, because we copy something that we see every day, and then we copy, copy, copy, and we make all these movements until every movement is a sensation. So I'm thinking who created the vacuums. So this was my questions.

Who created the vacuum?

K- What we call vacuum, is a matter state combination of plasmas not to exist in that given pressure. In the world of creation, we don't have that, we have fields. (2:42). We have rays and particles as we call it. It depends when it becomes a plasma collection. We cannot have a vacuum of field, we can have a vacuum of collection of fields, we call a plasma.

Even a 100% vacuum in the world of matter state is impossible. Because we cannot create a field extraction strength of the fullest pattern of the what you call, energy. We tested this quite a lot in the lab. Because fortunately, we have a system here in Linz as well, which is a very powerful, a small chamber vacuum, a small chamber, we can reach up to minus 12 - 13, if we push it. But in Bruges, we could reach, but we could control,

state by stage of the vacuum. We come go -2, -5, -10. And we could see the interactions of how, what we get in our systems.

When you go to -4 or -5, you get huge interactions in your reactor, because you have a vacuum everything out in all full spectrum. You still have some particles left. When you go to 10 or 8, you see change of the interactions. Because now you have less of plasma, but now you have more of fields. This is why our atomic, or what we call, nuclear sources work better. Because when you have the plasma of the elements, (2:44). as whatever. Our fields, our radiation will travel and gets absorbed by them, maybe 2 centimeters. But if we go up to, let's say -8 it will travel 6 cm. But if you go to -12 it comes 21.6 cm.

The fields are still there as a ray, nuclear atomic ray. But collection of the plasmas don't exist, because we extracted them. But then we see, what we call, a sharp pin, a pinch in it. We couldn't understand how suddenly we vacuumed the chambers, ?? and now we got a pinch. What we very quickly understood, was that because if you look at, all our systems are made of carbon, plastic combination of CH. The radiation was weakening some of these. So, some of these surface materials were released as atomic, and now became the material, that we had to vacuum.

Then, if you look, I was looking at one of these reactors, very recently, we came, if you were in the Insanno as Knowledge Seekers, you've seen it. We put copper laying into this, what do you call, into these reactors, that we Nano coated the Cu layer. That, we will not allow what you call, the fusion of the plasma. And we could keep the reactors very, very stable without the peaks in it.

So, we create vacuum in what we call, vacuum chambers, (2:46). but this is in a matter elements like hydrogen, or whatever. But we cannot create a vacuum of fields, M fields. It is not something which is impossible, it can be achieved, it is very hard to achieve.

But the only way you can do it is like opening, you know when you open a curtain two sides, and you peep your head in through between the two curtains. We can create, we have the knowledge to be able to create this, what we call, vacuum curtain, for a short time. And we have to close it, because maintaining it in a field dimension is very, very difficult.

I've done this many times, but I use it to allow cosmic rays in. It needs a very much deeper understanding of release of fields in dimensions where you can control it. This video, this same part of this principle goes back to the same with the EU. The EU have a Nano layer separation for this purpose, that we don't allow other fields to come in, and we can control the gravitational fields within our reactors, within our system.

So you can create a vacuum of the matter plasma, if you can get the full spectrum, or but it's very, very hard to create a zero fields. Even when we open a curtain, that curtain is for a specific strength, it's not for all the full spectrum of the strength, you have other fields going to that open window, (2:48). as they were going before. It is very, very hard to

achieve a full, actually it's impossible to achieve a field vacuum. Plasma vacuum is possible it's very, it's very, not difficult, but it's achievable. And we will see this in the spectrum of the works of the flight units. That we create the conditions and this is one of the reasons we will not allow, or we changed dimension to a flight without the physicality.

I'll try to explain more of it, but zero field vacuum in the fields, its full spectrum is impossibility. It does not exist anywhere in the Universe. Because there is always fields. It's like neutrinos, we don't see them, but they pass through us, because we haven't managed, we haven't grasped that yet, of the total. We can create vacuum in a given spectrum of strength, according to what we want. And that's all it is. But matter state plasma, very, very difficult, because you always through vacuum, you degenerate part of the wall of your system. And we've seen it quite especially, if we use radioactive fields and it becomes harder, because you're radioactive , becomes the cause of the separation of what do you call it, the particles from the body of the reactor.

Any other question.

R: Would the Nano coated Cu be one of the better surfaces to resist that kind of impact.
K- Partially yes, but again, (2:50). you have to understand how you Nano coat. Because when you Nano coat, you actually create more free space, more free electrons to be freed, or atoms to be freed. Because you've created the space gap. When the particle is at the surface, it's tightly packed. When you put it in a Nano coat, now you have created that separation, and it's much harder to control. But there are ways that you can do this. But you have to know what, and how you do it.

R: If you had a working plasma in that Nano layer, that would repel the other plasma in the main part of the reactor, would that be a solution?

K- Yeah, it depends what purpose you're using it. What's the purpose of the work? Somewhere it could be advantageous, and other cases, doesn't mean, it could be dangerous. You understand. This is part of what it entails, it's horses for courses.

In specific reactors, especially, you've seen that copper reactor we have, which was used for energy production, the Nano coating on this is literally powder, you can scoop it, you can scoop Nano particles from the surface. It was built for that purpose, to build up energy in the layers, that the fields cannot escape. We use properties of the Nano layer to create that … that resistance. You cannot do it with a matter state. You cannot put a mechanical system to block the fields.

But the reason you see a Nano layer black is because you create trap holes for the fields. (2:52). This is a technique, which we developed over years. And you have to understand how you do it, what thickness you're doing it, the reason you're doing it. Why are you creating this condition? What do you expect from the operation and testing. These are all ?? combinations, that's why I say you have to, not only understand, but when you make

reactors, consider all aspects, all dimensions. And not just I think, this is what I'm going to do.

But then you are ignorant to what's happening behind the curtain by the fields and the materials. You're thinking you're actually creating a vacuum, but you actually are releasing more atoms, because your plastic is so weak, that allows you to do such a thing. If you've done the Coca Cola bottle creating the first, … Gans's, and as a trap the Coca Cola bottle test, you see that in two spots in the bottle, you get holes and the cap of the Coca Cola bottle dissolves. But you never thought, but you thought it created a good condition, but you're actually releasing more and more .. atoms from the layer of the bottle into the environment. It's not a vacuum, it gets more denser material. You think you're working at -10, but you're actually plus 20, because you never considered that the … wall of your Coca Cola bottle, is releasing millions and billions of atoms into what you thought was a vacuum.

We do that in the testing of the creation of a specific fields, (2:54). we cannot contain. We need a specific field strength. Especially when we use helium ?? Helium escapes through the wall, it's one of the most nastiest things to work with. And we spend time trying to find a way to hold the helium. It was really simple. I walked into a balloon shop and the guy was rolling up the balloons with the helium gas for children. And I said, he said you cannot hold the helium, we can only spray the wall of the balloon ?? he sprayed into the balloon was a helium sealant.

I took it, I bought, I went, I tested it, and it works. I can hold helium within the containers. But then you have another problem within the structure you have to sort out. It depends what you want to do, and what tests you are doing. You're well into this Rick. You know exactly what I'm talking about.

Q: Stefania .. when you were talking just now about us traveling with the soul. So when we're traveling with the soul, all this is not a problem? We don't have a problem with ..? K- No, you never had a problem to solve, because we dream every night. So you have to find out what you haven't understood. What you're doing when, ?? you let the body loose.

Q: But for example, when we were in the Mozhans, you remember , you told us the next day you are going to fly. So we were 4 people with intention to make a spacecraft. (2:56). And then I felt this pulling. And I was wondering if that pulling was, when you said, when you balance the fields. You said just now, the pilots have to equalize the fields with the Enhancement Unit.

So, I was wondering, when I felt that force lifting, it was like coming from underneath up, and that difference of weight. If it was this building up of fields, to then have this rejection, like this (neutron) decay thing happening? I was wondering, because with humans, I suppose we are vacuum, you said last week. We are also vacuum, being (our body is in a) vacuum. So, we could do it between us easier than this. Now I understand why you said the Enhancement Unit is an (enhancement). It can enhance what we can do.

Our intention is fulfilled - when it's for the totality - for others

(proofed)
K- Yeah, but it depends how you are, and what is the reason. If the reason is correct, and it's for not you, but let's say the benefit of the others, or benefit of another person than you, you always can reach it out very quickly. I had this experience in past couple of days, the foundation needed have massive support. And I reached through my soul and the person felt there is something. When I call on the phone, the person said, I already had a feeling, because the desire is for the elevation of the soul of the foundation. It's not for me. (2;58). And that response was sincere enough to be passed through the Soul, before the physicality could feel it.

We do not abuse our knowledge. But when there is a need, we convey the knowledge. We say, "oh, I felt something." It's not, because the soul has already been reached. The need was there, and it's sincere, and it's for the betterment, elevation of the whole foundation. It's not for a person. We learn this, we start communicating at the soul level. We start to understanding it's my soul who has received it, so physicality is just a servant.

It does not matter what stage it is, what we consider it to be. If the desire is sincere, and it's for elevation of another soul, or a totality, it always works out. Physicality is just a servant. We see this on a regular basis. I reach Knowledge Seekers through the wish of the what I call, enlargement, elevation of the soul of the foundation and humanity. And it is always answered. Then we go to terms of physicality, we talk about how it's going to be done.

This is something that Knowledge Seekers gradually will understand. You don't anymore think the same, your soul works to bring the same. It's a very big difference. You say, "I was just thinking about it, or I just felt it." It's not that. It's just that the souls work on the same process, the same understanding, and for the same purpose. It doesn't matter what happens around it. (3:00).

I always said, I know the way to reach the Soul of the Man, and then it's the STM who brings in the dimension of physicality. I came in (to the world) with nothing, and I go with nothing. The whole purpose is to bring that change, to bring that elevation that in the future no man kills. No animal on this planet commits a crime, being, taking from another soul. But this is the whole entirely, understanding of the process of the teaching.

Any other question.

Q: Brazil. .. He says, an immense spacecrafts has been found in some underground in places like Ukraine, Russia, Central Brazil, Antarctica, and others submerged in the Atlantic Ocean. They called them arcs. They were left on the planet millennia ago by another race. They realized that two or three civilian humans with specific DNA, upon entering a specific room could trigger the functioning, with only their presence and mental intent. A sort of shimmering blue plasma bubble was formed, and a sort of Portal was formed, (3:02). through which instantly soldiers who were on another arc, Russia

location, were transported to that arc, the Atlantic location. Are you aware of these facts? Would this be the same technology used in the space plasma unit?

K- Are we being honest? I have no clue what you're talking about. I heard about this things. There's a lot of talk and things. But what you talk is not something out of reality? You got to understand, that when you're dealing with space technology, the way people of the universe do.

They are not just because you saw a spaceship running above Jerusalem, and disappeared. That ?? elevation, which comes from another position universe gets into problem. And what does it do? They don't land on the surfaces, their plan was to go into the center of the earth to see the beauties of the interaction of the fields of the plasma and their system malfunctioned. So, somewhere in between the two, or at the entry and the change of fields, the thing happens. And you lose everything.

This is why going back to the teaching of today I said, we set up a system, which has no dimension of tangibility. That's one of the reasons for it. When you ?? throw in space dimension, you have to accept this pitfalls. You have to understand these pitfalls.

Earth is a beautiful place. It's like you go to see Niagara Falls. (3:04). People of the universe come to see earth, the beauty of it. And sometimes the system fails, sometimes the captain gets, falls in love with a mermaid of the earth, then gets distracted, and the whole spacecraft gets stuck somewhere in the middle of the ocean, or between the rocks while is going to the center, or somewhere else.

What happens with our aircrafts when they crash? We go and find the black box to see what happened. These crafts, now understand we are not the only citizens of this planet, and this universe. Then you understand our visitors crash. The crash with them doesn't come in the form of .. the scattered pieces. It comes with a failure and depends on the structure, and magnetic field is set there.

These are part of the facts of the space travel, and then if you want to add to it, oh yes what happens to you if you got ship (wrecked) on the high seas? You abandon ship. Where do you send it to. When you abandon ship, when you have the rescue teams coming. do the people just jump in the ocean, or you take them to another ship? Would that be any different? When we have a malfunction, we can contain the structure, but you can rescue or move people from one to another. We do it in a normal way, why should it be any different in this position and direction.

It will happen to all of us. This is why we prefer you to understand the position with the dimension, or without the dimension of physicality. Even at the level of the Soul, if you get it wrong, (3:06). you can get trapped in a stone. Now we have a beautiful saying, you know you want to go somewhere, and you get stuck in the rocks. Because even this stone has a soul. Then we say in Farsi, we got a beautiful saying, ?? ?? means he brings the donkey and tries to go to that ?? way with the ?? piece. It's impossibility. You have

now to find a way to create a condition in your system, it has failed. You do not create the fields to be able to move.

So it's normal, but to you, you put elaborations on it, because it happened, it's a spaceship. If and when we find these spaceships, confirms that Earth has been tourist points for millions of years. And not all the tourists managed to get out, sometimes they crash landed, sometimes the system changes fields, or fields of the gravity of the earth creates a condition, that they lock in that position, it's that MaGrav position. Now that we understand the truth about space technology, we have to understand the Totality, and understand is a possibility.

Go back to the teachings over past the years I've been trying to explain to you. We lose many of our earthly beings, in the space travel due to accidents, malfunctioning of systems. Just because you think you've got to the plasma technology or you can fly with a UFO, you have no problem. As American say, wake up and smell the coffee. (3:08). You have to understand there is a failure in every system.

Even if you look at it, there is a failure in the Creator's system, that He setup to be the Man. We are trying to fix it. And it's abandoned ship in this in the U of the Creator.

Don't think for one second just because, because, because we found the space technology now we go with UFO. You have as much failure, as you have with the Boeing Airbus, the yacht on the water, the car on the streets, and everything else which goes with it. It's you who has to understand and accept the risks.

In the past, when we were on a donkey, the maximum could happen you fell off and broke a leg. We went to the cars that maximum could happen, is you crashed the car, you broke your leg, and then you might die. We went with flight system and we saw a couple of shuttles on entry, and whatever, they got exploded. And the same thing happened again. We'll have the same thing with what do you call UFOs to come.

It's a natural process of failures, of the interaction of the fields, then the way you expected. Don't think that space technology will be all hunky dory, that's it, now we travel. Even we give you the shields, we give you the protection, we give the high speed transmutation. This is the effect of the field plasma of the universe, which we interact. (3:10). Nothing is 100% air tight, and proof. As I always said, even the Creator made a mistake, He did not keep an eye on the ball, and led to the creation of the man did all the mayhem we see. If He can still have position to correct, it's for the man ?? and the position of the man, ?? what he is learning and trying to ??

Any other question.

Q: .. Why can't I see a structure in the teaching? Two months ago, it was about learning to go from Gans to matter state, then we jumped to the COHN, and C isotopes, it feels like reading random chapters of a book?

K- Nothing is random, because we have, as I said, a diversity of the knowledge and diversity of people as Knowledge Seekers. In this classroom, we have to teach the children. You know you go to a village with one classroom, and you have 20 children in a village. The school is one room and one teacher, the government cannot afford any more teachers to send. Because all the teachers in the past, and other villages have kicked them out. So they're in that village and they have to go with that.

We have one teacher, and 20 students from nursery, two and a half years old, and the guy who was 18, and going to university, before we ?? invest. (3:12). The teacher has to know how to talk to the nursery, and how to talk to the guy to be ready to go into university. Unfortunately, we have millions of listeners, and we have a spectrum of knowledge to teach, with all of them. But every time we teach, we cover one part, that everybody is learning, but adding to the knowledge. It's amazing how, some of you, to you when you jump to something else. Because in one part, we are making some of the scientists in the Keshe Foundation ready for ?? that space, understanding of gravity. In another part, we make you prepared to understand the structure of the physical matter state. Because those who are working that way, they need nudge up.

My soul is aware of the need at a time, and the place, and what needs to be taught. As I've said, some of you, half of you sit there as, what am I doing here today. But you hear something, and maybe in two years time, maybe in two weeks time, you say, now I understand what that teaching is about, and what it meant, and what I can do with that knowledge which was shared.

It's not sporadic, it's very, very well designed, and it fits into each other the way it is. We have to understand, some of you join us in the nursery level, and you're just ready to go to the second, or the third class. It's the same teacher, but now we're still getting those who come through nursery. And the students sitting in the second and third class, have to listen to what we teach in the nursery. but in that way they look at the new way, in what they were taught in the nursery, but it's the same subject.

We are very structured. (3:14). I don't teach by man, I teach by the direction of the soul, and most of you have understood this by now. I never carry a note. Teaching is a teaching through the soul and a dimension, which is done by the process of the creation, step by step. We are Messengers, we are not here teachers, and you have to teach and you have to follow. As I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers yesterday, or the day before is, you have to be there just to share, not dictate.

The teachings very precise and it's exactly on course. You cannot teach on one day everything, you have to bring that child from nursery to graduate. Just because today doesn't mean anything to you, it means a lot to the people who already been in that process of.

As we said, teaching when we talk with Mosvaq, and he said, he is trying. Now we understand a lot of Knowledge Seekers are there. A lot of KS, some of them, they don't succeed, because they haven't understood, they bring the dimension or physicality into it.

I never use a single note, and the teachings are at the level of the Soul. And as one of the ?? Knowledge Seekers tells you, by the voice, we know if it's a Messenger teaching, or the man. If it's the message. We are Messengers of the Creator and we have no problem. We share knowledge freely, because it's part of the structure for man to elevate itself. It doesn't matter what they try to stick to us. (3:16).

When you look, how many kings and queens, and world leaders do you remember from the time of Christ? You're still looking? Because it's the king of the souls, not dimension of physicality (P). It's the same soul, it doesn't matter which way you turn it? Which name and what time you give it?
Any other question?

Lucid dreaming is really working in the Soul and P dimensions
(3:17:05 to 3:27:23)

Q: .. .Hello. I like to ask about vivid dreams like lucid dreams?
I'm originally from the Dominican Republic. And I live in New York. I'm a pediatrician. I would like to ask about vivid dreams, or lucid dreams for the average person. Like my personal experience, when you mentioned about that, you know, our soul travels every night. It's been very real for me, because I have so many lucid dreams, that I have, ?? these dreams, since I was a child. Like I have visited so many worlds, (3:18). and so many beautiful experiences. That when you talk about that, me being at the nursery of this knowledge, as you just said. It resonated really, about this capacity to travel, and have what I have learned, are vivid or lucid dreams. If you could please elaborate further, I would appreciate that?

K- Let me explain. I have done this before, maybe we explain it in a different way. This is the body of the Man (draws a circle), and this is the STM (draws a dot in center). In different layers of the structure of the brain ... We have different things, memory of the senses of smell, memory of the position, memory of love, and different parts of the brain has different functions.

The soul, when the fields the strength of the skull with the blood circulation, which is very thin, but very effective. When you go to sleep, it changes. So this field (STM) can go up to here (edge of skull), when you're awake, and create a dynamic field flow, a strong containment. But it's still some of it goes through (beyond the skull), that you see as whatever, dream.

When you go to sleep, or ?? wake up ?? see ??? you still reduce the fields, and you travel. But it's a MaGrav system. You come to a position, and you interact with something, and this (STM) has the same back there (in the center of brain). As you give information, you show emotion to this (outside the brain) fields, it could be the mother,

the grandmother, or whatever. It response back. The body of the man has the capability, in the brain, (3:20). to remember, okay, you're with two eyes, you're driving, and you're looking at the front, in the physical dimension.

The body is transferring the information, red light - stop, or somebody got hurt - we can do, or go faster. But the other one, the soul is still working too, and is crossing these fields (Soul is interacting also within the brain), these emotion positions as well.

So, you are registering the physical information, and this (STM) is registering with the same cells, the Soul ?? information. Then you call this, (these registering), vivid (lucid) dreams. Because now, the soul of the cell of the brain, remembers the communication of the soul level. And the what we call, the dimension of physicality, remembers what you see with the eye.

So what you call your dream, now we understand. It's not a dream, man has been what we call, a schizophrenic life. D of physicality, and dimension of the Soul of Man. We call it a dream, it's not a dream. Now we have to understand it, the two dimensions.
It's very much like a woman. Multitasking, doesn't matter day or night, this entity, this Soul of Man radiates, and creates different information and different impressions on different parts of the bank of the ?? sorry .. . You've got to realize something, which is, I tried to explain before, maybe in a much clearer way. (3:22).

Every cell in your brain has a soul. And that soul, and that soul, has the strength to interact with the STM. Because then it carries the emotion of physicality, and emotion of the Soul. This is something that you have, once you understand it, then the life becomes very, very simple.

Your brain is a stereo system, one emotion D of physicality, and at the same time D of the Soul, and the source of the creation. So is it ?? illusion (lucid dream) or you're working in two dimensions. But up to now you didn't understand this. If you become very clever to it, you can do the same too, but be aware of the two multitasking. What Mosvaq said he is trying to do. He's aware he is there, but he's trying to push the opening of some of the others. Some of us we do it naturally.

As pediatrician, you see children are very good at it. They tell you, I've seen something, and they ?? drew something, says something is there. It's there, because they see it through the fields of their soul. And by (being) dependent on a matter of state, the older we get, the more, and more, and more we deceive ourselves from this ?? field. Typical Europeans say, because of their ignorance, they say, "I believe it when I see it."

So it's not ?? elucid (lucid dreaming). Now you have to understand you work with the dimension of both in the same structure. (3:24). When the time of the physical death comes, these information's are downloaded into the Soul. So, when your soul leaves, the Soul of Physicality, or soul of the cell of the brain, ?? memory downloads, passes on, and becomes part of the information of the soul, or it's ?? investage.

You do the same thing. But if you look at the structure of the physicality of the Man. You have your reproduction, at this end, it continuously transfers, you call it the RNA or DNA, the soul RNA to your next generation, that is not just that you carrier, transfer, RNA of physicality, and RNA of the soul, or what do you call, the information of the RNA, physical life. You download the soul continuously. The information the soul has gathered from all dimensions into your next ?? ??

There is a reason why the physical life on this planet always has two ends. I explained this, the Soul of the Man, and the soul of the little ones, we call your reproduction ?? . It creates that (draws Infinity Loop interaction) to feed, to register, to memorize. And to create the condition of position, you call it RNA and DNA. But the same thing exists in the D of the Soul. You have a dimension of how physicality has to be in dimension of the Soul, when it manifests itself. We have a lot to learn, and you don't lucid dream. Now you understand, you're working on two levels all the time. (3:26).

It's us to understand which, and how it is. I live in that D ?? 90% of the time. Even when you ?? write to me, I'm awake, (but) they tell me I am asleep. I said, no, I was awake. They say, you were snoring. Yes, but that's the physical side, but I'm busy doing other things. And then you have to move the physical, not to snore, or move something, but in fact, you're working in your D. 90% of the time, I physically look, or asleep, ?? and they tell you, I say, I don't know. Because you're supposed to hear us. But I don't hear it, because I'm too busy doing something else. It's a 24 hour work, it doesn't stop.

Then when you go into the D of ?? , oh, it's already arranged without the soul's ?? ?/ do this, and it's done. We do most of the work as they say, behind the curtain in the dimension of the Soul.

Thank you very much. Can we call it a day.

Thank you very much for today, (3:28). I hope we learned a little bit more and we shared a little bit more. … how we can bring about the .. after the addition of the knowledge.

I just received a note from the Keshe Foundation management team. And just to remind you, that … the first three workshops are in English. And but since the teachers speak also German, they can have the workshop in both languages. So even those who do not know English, but just speak German can participants.

I don't think language has ever been a problem. Keshe Foundation on these workshops will find a way to do it. Thank you very much. The example let me explain to you, when it comes to the soft artwork. The Artist is Romanian. So if you're Romanian you can participate, if you don't speak English. You're the your teachers is fluent both in English. And we have artists from around the world who join us in these teachings and workshops and language be bad.
Thank you very much. And we'll see you next week.

432 KSW May 12 2022.

END

433rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 19, 2022

(Quick index 7 p proofed; Proofed part1 , transcription prt2 done enough, need to proof part2 ; Key Phrases; Key Words) (Auto transcription Elias)

Get ready for the change; Iranians developing nuclear plasma weapons could be demise of human race; New Flight EU without physical dimension; Travel like with soul in dream; Universal Council and Earth Council - govern man - STM and STP; 6th of June; Herpes virus trials;
Book 8 final book before Mr. Keshe departs;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(Part 1 proofed)
(:10).

K- Good Morning, Good Day to you as usual wherever and whenever you listen to these series of Knowledge Seekers of Keshe Foundation, Spaceship Institute teachings and knowledge sharing. We welcome you back for 433 times in these series, and many more in other parts in sharing knowledge. And hopefully, we learn a little bit more, we shared a little bit more, and with it we establish new ground.

For today, brings a very fundamental point of discussion for us now that we are ready and we're setting up the systems for flight into space. Man has always seen the fight in the rockets, and spaceships, and UFOs, and whatever, the kites and air balloons. But man has never considered, aw we said many times, that he has never traveled the span of the universe (U) through the Soul of what we call, the dimension (D) of his existence.

When you come to Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute exhibition center in the next weeks, you will see the new space develop, you will see travel through the Soul of the Man (STM). Rocket propulsion, UFOs belongs to the dimension physicality (P), limitation of time, space, speed and the rest of it. (:12). Where the new technology brings a new dimension. Transmutation of the energy fields of the universe is the topic, the subject, the all understanding of the new technology.

You still want to travel with your physical body to confirm you have, but you deny the travel of your soul. "That was a dream, something happened, something I felt." We have become so materialistic, that even we lie to ourselves in what we do internally. We call it

a dream. In a way, we have forgotten about the captain of the ship, and we sit with what we call, the pilots, the physicality of the man.

The new space technology, that many of you have no choice, but to interact with in the coming weeks in the centers of the Keshe Foundation, is the new dimension in travel. The new dimension in existence of man in space. These systems are getting set up. These systems are not dreams. These systems are not a theory. These systems are not what you thought one day (will happen), that day has arrived. You are part of it. You have become part of it. You have joined a revolution in science in the education of man, and the U.

The new systems which you will endeavor to walk in, will bring you that new dimension. Now, you can put the body in a car to get to it. And when you get there, you take the soul, and take the body with it when you want. (:14). In a way, you go to the airport to give your physicality to another man, to take you where is predestined for you. Now, you take yourself to the enhancement centers, and then you become the captain. Nobody can tell you where you can go, where you cannot go. The banking system controls you that way, in what you can use, and when you cannot use, and when you can. As one of our Knowledge Seekers (KS) was pointing out to me a few days ago. Now, you have no banking system, you have no limitation of which airports you can land. Do you have a visa? Do you have a passport? You're an immigrant. You're a refugee, and the rest of it.

In next few days, next few weeks, as we develop these technologies and we assemble the reactors for the space development in the level of the fields of the universe. Mankind has no choice but to face the fact, the new era in a cycle of the knowledge of the man has arrived. We have taught you for years, in the fields of making Gans's and the rest of it. Now we go back to what I emphasized over and over in past years.

Be happy with your MaGrav systems where he can physically touch them. But be happy with the fields, which of MaGrav system makes, that allows you to travel the span of the universe. We gave you the universal generator, and you've got stuck with a few voltage and amps. Now we have put these into operation, we have brought the knowledge of the teachings in past decades into operation, that man has the capability to fly through the D of the strength of the Soul of the Man, or what we call, the plasma of the existence of it. (:16).

When you have the sun, the sun does not shine anywhere in the solar system. Unless it comes and interacts with another fields, that the interaction of the two manifests the existence of the Earth, the moon, and the rest of the planetary system. So is the STM. The STM shines, and when it comes with the interaction of the Soul of Physicality (STP) in the D of the Inertia, and the magnetic gravitational (MG) fields of this planet, manifest itself as the embodiment of the man.

When we take the sun away, that has no fields to interact, there'll be no existence of the Earth, the Man, the Moon, because it cannot interact with. Because it never came from the source, that it was supposed to build it. Now, you become that sun. In the new

dimension, you decide in where, which position in the universe, or the dimension of the interaction of the fields with the others, you manifest yourself as Mr. and Mrs. Smith.

Then it comes to us to understand, would my field interaction in this environment manifest as me, as a man, and in the other position in the same solar system, I behave like a plant, and a tree, because the field strength is different. And in another dimension, I become the field of the plasma without dimension of physicality, or maybe single singularity and become an ?? homit.

The teaching has brought us to this point. (:18). And the reality is that, the technology, the knowledge, the science of it exists today. If it's used the correct way, will bring a new dimension. If it goes the way we see, that the Iranian government through Sepah, and the Revolutionary Guards, are developing what they call, nuclear magnetic plasma weapons. Man, will see the end of his life cycle, the demise.

I explained this to the American ambassador's office yesterday, and we make it very open. The new space technology, the new understanding of the plasma technology, is and will be enforced by the Keshe Foundation across the world. Because if we allow the Iranian government with the new what we call, plan to develop with plasma, enhanced, using the Keshe Foundation technology, will bring the demise of nations.

I warned the Iranian government to withdraw from such a research and development. The whole purpose of the evolution of the Soul of the Man is to make man peaceful. We have to understand, we have to be aware, that we brought the knowledge for a peaceful application, and not the conversion into weapons.

I have a signed agreement the Iranian government signed and sealed by the parliament of Iran, that technology of the Keshe Foundation will not be used for weapon technology. And the soul of the knowledge will not allow that. (:20).

We have to understand, when the man is tied up to a corner, and the other one has a tool, they compromise. And we see that in the past few weeks, and the knowledge and the what we call, the development of the Soul of the Man through the Keshe Foundation has to be kept entirely and in totality for a peaceful application.

I warned the American ambassador's office yesterday, directly to the ambassador, American Ambassador to Vienna. We warned of new structures, which will use the Keshe Foundation technology, which should not, and should not be used. But the desperation of the time, of the Russian Government, and the push to achieve the annihilation of the State of Israel, with the pressures on Iran, will bring the two devils together. This will become extremely dangerous for all of us.

We have to understand, we have to allow in new few days, that the new space technology developed by the Keshe Foundation, to be, to come into operation as a flight system, has to be, and need to be, and it must be completed. As the Keshe Foundation team is doing,

as speedily as possible. That we change the course in a very, what we call, neutral way that all nations have the benefit of it.

As I said, we do not need landing space, we do not need flight, what we call, landing position. (:22). We can be in the center of a stone, and take flight. We can be under three blankets, and two beds, and ten floors under the water, or in a deep mine. We'll still go to sleep, we'll still dream, and we allow the Soul of the Man to travel the span of the U.

This is what the new space technology, which is in the hands of the Keshe Foundation Scientists, and it's becoming to its assembly point, is. Does not matter where we put the Enhancement Unit (EU), in the center of a star, in the center of a stone, in the center of the brain of the man. Man will be able to travel the span of the universe the way he has done in the dimension of his soul.

This is part of the totality of understanding of what we call, new Era, in the D of what we call, present existence. Today, I brought this subject up, because we've seen, we understand, that the interaction of the fields of the plasma, creates a dimension of existence. It brings what we call, a new structure in understanding of the knowledge of the universe.

We have to be able to understand. It's not the old time, that we bring someone to interpret our dreams, what does it mean? We have to understand, we create that dream, (:24). we are in charge of it. We are responsible for it, we see it, and we implement it.

My dream is peace on this planet and beyond, and I'll achieve it. Your dream is to have a warm food sitting next to your mother. You have to be able to achieve it, now that you know you're the creator of it. You call the mama, and say, mama I am coming home, cook me something, I want to eat with you. Now, you used to do it, and you do it on a mobile phone. But this mobile phone does not work, mama changed the dimension of physicality years ago.

Now you have to communicate in the D of the STM. Now you understand even why we brought the communication, the way you call it, "mobile phones, internet," for you to gain trust in the knowledge, that you can communicate without standing next to each other, and from different positions in the planet, because now you use physical materials. Now you have to learn, you have to accept the new D, that the transportation and communication in the D of the soul has no mobile phones and no internet. It has no servers, and it has nothing else, because all of it sits within the dimension of the fields of the universe.

Mankind has reached that point, mankind has no choice, but to start using what I call, "the soul mobile." And at the same time, the problem with the new dimensions of your mobile phone is, (:26). you can carry the voice, maybe sometimes the emotion in reality, but it cannot carry the physicality to be there to enjoy. Now with what I call, the transportation and transmutation of the soul, you can do that. You have the capability to

send the voice and the physicality together, to enjoy the time, the space, and what we call, the joy of existence in the dimension of the creation.

The new Enhancement Unit, which are coming into operation, are set in pairs in two's, that we can even transmute one soul, from one to another, to confirm the transportation and transmutation of the fields of the universe. You have noticed in Linz exhibition, we have two sitting next to each other. One in a dimension of the Soul of the Man, and one in the D of physicality of transportation and transmutation (T&T) of the transfer of the fields into matter state.

In the coming time, we'll fly from the depth of the, what we call earth, not on landing strips of the airports. In the past few, two years, as I traveled around, I've seen airports empty. We were the only plane taking off and landing. This will be the situation with all the airports man has made in a very short time, because nobody will use them. We don't need aircrafts to land. We don't need immigration. (:28). We don't need passport control. Because in the dimension of existence of the Soul of the Man, there is no borders, there is unity. In so many, One Planet, One Nation, One Race extends itself to one universe - one race of the Creator. This is where we're taking the man. If you stay in the dimension of physicality, you go with One Planet, One Race, One Nation. If you go to the D of the soul, you become one creator. And that's all, as there are no nations.

Now, you understand how fast in the coming weeks, the Keshe Foundation will take you to that D. We will see opposition from the governments to the work of the Keshe Foundation. We'll take the challenge of every nation, as we carry the citizens, and the government's are nothing, but elected by the citizens of this nation. The opposition to Keshe Foundation in a very short time will become immense by the governments, who now see the loss of control of the central banking, borders, wars, and the rest. As you can go and see the uncle in New York, and together we travel to Paris to have dinner with the aunt. No one can control, no borders, and we carry one currency in our pocket.

The totality and understanding of the new breakthrough in science will be amongst you, and is amongst you today. (:30). The reactors for the space travel and technology is partially and in totality for the control, been manufactured and is ready to be tested. We are not talking that it will come one day. We told you for two or three years, for 10 years, the teaching. While we were teaching in the front, we researched and developed in the back. And now it's time to bring you to see it. We might not even reach the 6th of June. We might reach the 6th of June, might go beyond the 6th of June. But the systems for the space travel are already set to go. But is the mankind, are the Knowledge Seekers ready for this change, that they can bring this change to their nation, to their, what we call languages, and to humanity.

In the next few days, when the first tests are carried away, we will see the change in the dimension of many world leaders, as we will enforce the peace through the new Enhancement Units, which works through the Soul of the Man.

We will bring a new understanding to the operation of the what we call, one system. We will set these up, and in turn we'll hand over this to Universal Council and the Earth Council, that the soul of the two councils will bring the balance to man, (:32). in connection with the rest of Universal Community.

In so many ways, on my passing, the Soul of the Man will become the soul of the joint of what we call, Universal Council and Earth Council, where the Universal Council is the soul and Earth Council is the STP in the dimension of existence of the man. We make man to be one, in the a dimension of connection of the unifying soul of the Universal Council.

Now you see all the teachings, all the structure put together, now it's coming together to operate, to be ready to go. You thought we set up the Universal Council for this and that. You thought we teach this and the Soul. Now in the operation of the coming time, they operate together, they unify together, and with it, they bring the elevation of the "soul of the Lives on this planet," be it the man, the beasts, the tree, and the fish.

Now, you understand how cleverly we have brought the whole structure of the teaching, the knowledge, and the science, and theology together. In a next few days, Keshe Foundation will take control in the soul of the operation of the Universal Council and the Earth Council, to start the process of transmutation, and enlargement of the what we call, "the dimension of the understanding of the man," about his responsibility in totality, for this planet and beyond. It's not any more global warming, (:34). this is a global souls interaction to warm up, to understand the changes, which has been brought for man.

As I said, no being will sleep hungry, be it the child in United States, be it the child in China, or Africa, be it the child of a lion, or a tiger, or a fish. Because the elevation of the soul is in totality. The knowledge of understanding to receive the essence of the fields of the universe, through the new understanding of the work of universe, by the STM will compensate for the shortfalls, which this planet created for millions of years, that pushed the man to kill to absorb, to what we call, replenish life. All the beasts.

The new Enhancement Unit for flight (FEU), which is put into operation initially works with no physical D. The new enhancement flight unit for souls will be tested without Enhancement Unit physicality. Now, that we tested, it is getting tested, it's getting set up to create that first. People who are in the Foundation, who are responsible for this operation, they are working on it, they are putting it together. When it comes to operation, we shall see Enhancement Unit with no physicality.

We test in the D of the Soul first, (:36). before we bring it into dimension of physicality, that the man is happy to see it, in something. One day, the Keshe Foundation will release the picture of these systems, flight system without physical boundaries, flight system which has no box. These are not theory, these are getting built and put together today by different research teams of the KF. And you will see them in the coming time.

Man cannot have physical dimension, if the soul does not allow it. And would we see the point, that the system will create its own physical manifestation.

We do not teach this technology outside the Keshe Foundation research centers, because the man is not ready for it. But we will show the effect of it, the work of it, in coming days. As I said, You were looking to get into a spaceship. We were looking to get into dimension of the work of the Soul. And now the systems for it are all set to go. This could be a shock to a lot of you, but this is what I came here for. To move Man from the dimension of physicality, into the dimension of the fields of the universe.

But even with our Knowledge Seekers and research team, I take them step by step, as they think they're doing it, and encourage them, and we show them, and we push them to where we want you to be. Where we want to gain access to that position, that man does not depend in the dimension of his physicality. (:38).

It'll be fantastic when you walk into a space, and not into a machine, and you can travel the dimension of the Soul across the U. These systems are already set and a mass production on these is in progress. This is the first step for the Man. Many of you as a scientist and Knowledge Seekers, will develop this technology according to the understanding of the time and space of the man, whose ultimate position for the Universal Community and not just for man. As you become more aware of the knowledge of the universe, the knowledge of physicality, which is open to the man.

We have called for the end of the religions, that no man can be abused. We shall see the end of all religions, because now man does not need a Messenger, when he has access to Totality through his own Soul. We call upon Ayatollah K f Iran to resign. We call upon the Pope and the structure of Vatican to fold. We call on the Jewish leadership, to close shop. Bring all the theology to one, to understand, the new understanding of the Space Technology. That now, you all have access to the knowledge of the universe, and we do not need Messengers, as the Messengers are also in the dimension of understanding the fields and operation of the U.

When we wish it, we get it. (:40). Now I wished it, and I will get it. As we all say it, "my wish is my command." It's time for man to evolve in the knowledge. It's time for man to enter the dimension of the knowledge of the universe. It's time for Man not to be shackled, with what I call, with the financial and living structure of today.

As I said, we still create the Enhancement Units, we still keep man busy with other things, and we keep man working, because what do you do, if you don't have a job. But man should not suffer in that position and that space and time. We bring the changes in small steps, and those small steps as a giant leap in knowledge of the man has started. Do not be surprised if you start seeing pictures, or videos of the new what I call, flight systems with no physical dimension.

In the coming weeks, Keshe Foundation will release these pictures. In the coming weeks, we'll show you how we had to use the enhancement systems to hide it, for you and for the world leaders not to have the time to interfere and damage.

The new Enhancement Units, which are about to be tested, without physical boundary, (:42). in a way, without what you see the shell, will start not only for the KF, but for the soul of humanity. The preparation for bringing that soul to the D of physicality, making the things for it to be done, was done two years ago in the Keshe Foundation. But step by step we have brought it forward, that it fits the knowledge and people can understand the steps of it. We have created Gans's that brings that dimension of the plasma, without the physicality of life. And now we apply it.

We do not need astronaut to test. We do not need pilots to test. We have made structures, materials, sitting in the labs of the Keshe Foundation for two years, ready for the start. And yesterday I made instruction and the structure for that test to start. Where we will connect to the D of the Totality of the man as an independent soul, and it depends connection, with the physicality of the man, through his blood. Do not forget all the beings on this planet are 99% the same, because they all came from the production of Gans's of Physicality, and the amino acid (AA) of what call, the atmosphere of this planet. (:44).

We see the time for all of you to start speeding up and understanding, if you want to be the passengers of the U. In the dimension … which is going to hit the man, as I said last week, like a Juggernaut. And I'll tell you one thing, this time that Juggernaut is the size of the spaceship, and this time when it hits there will be no spaceship, but the understanding of the Soul of the Man, and the passengers of the spaceship can still fly.

It is the responsibility of Knowledge Seekers to speed up their own understanding of the operation of the Soul, operation of the fields of the energies of the creation. As I said and many times referred to it, even with what we call, the ?? man who could not understand when you turn one magnet, or one electron, the other electron or other atom rotates.

So you have to understand, when we turn the Soul of the Man to the new dimension, the Soul of the Physicality of the Man will turn too, and will be elevated. The new strength, to keep the same position and D, and to be able to manifest itself. And now as you understood before, as we said, (:46). when the new strength in the ?? evolution of the Soul of the Man comes and the turn in that direction takes place, the Soul of the Physicality of the Man has to change position and direction. Now, you understand why I said, that the physicality of the Man in the coming time will change, through the new understanding of what it is, the new teaching.

As the soul evolves and strengthen in the D of position and change, the STP will change with it, and with it will change the physical structure of the man on this planet. We will have no mouth to eat. We will have no arms to kill. And we have no sight to see. But we will feel the images and the fields of this planet. The way we stretch the cells of the body of the man, to make the transparent, and make the eye of the man. Now we go back that

man can see without the eye, can feel and create the dimension of understanding, in the D of the STM. I wonder how many of you have seen the eye of your Soul, that in seeing your mom and dad, sitting and having food with you, after 20 years of ???

Hopefully, by the 6th of June, we'll break that breakthrough. You were waiting for man to fly to moon, 6th of June, I give you the systems that flies you across the U. By 6th of June we'll bring that change. It's the time to move from one to another to bring the knowledge to man. (:48).

The systems for elevation of the STM. The systems for testing for the elevation of the understanding of the soul of humanity, and the passengers of this spaceship of the Earth, in its own village, will start from the 6th of June, and before.

Collective soul of this planet will run this planet, in the D of the systems, that will be divided amongst you, that the balance of understanding of the knowledge, stays amongst the Totality, not in the hands of a few, that in the future, they becomes in new priests and the religions, and the rest of it. We close the door of abuse. The only way you can be abused is by yourself and your own conduct.

Amalgamation and what we call emergence of the two sides of the Keshe Foundation, the science and theology, which stays the ?? elevation of the STM through Universal Council has started, and will take shape in a beautiful way. It's for you as KS and citizens of this planet, to decide in which way, as a totality of the soul of the planet, would like to take humanity, and the passengers of this planet with.

Many of you thought the UC was a joke, and just something to be. Those who betrayed it, and those who are there for their own what we call, clandestine activities, all have left. (:50). Those who come to abuse it, will abuse themselves. Because now it's not one anymore, but it's a totality, and that will keep the whole of this community of the man intact and in check.

In the next few days, when we test the enhancement knowledge without boundary, you will come to understand the changes, which we'll bring. We can take these systems to the depths of the ocean, to the deepest part of the mines of this planet and still fly, still allow the Soul of the Man to take whatever its wants. The way you can dream, it's the ?? deep in the submarine in the depth of the ocean, or on the jet planes in the highest level the man can go in the Space Lab. There is no place for the STM, not to operate. Now we have created a system, which creates that condition of the Soul. Then you understand why we brought the creation of Mitra in the dimension of the Soul, and not in the D of P and then became the shape and D of P.

Be ready for the change, in the next few weeks, we make you're more ready for that change to come. But we still carry on with everything else we do. Otherwise we have nothing to do. Man has to be busy to make something, or to do something. When you're in this dimension of physicality. Move to dimension of the Soul, and the universe is your

oyster, and you're the pearl in that oyster. (:52). How would you like to shine as a pearl, in this beautiful giant oyster of creation.

The teachings are taking a new direction. The teachings will take the dimension that you can see. We showed you with the Gans's We showed you what we call, MaGrav Units. We showed you the what we call, dynamic systems. Now in the coming days, and weeks, you will see that flight Enhancement Unit with and without dimension. We'll see how the two interact between each other. The Keshe Foundation Centers will be equipped with two of each, without D of physicality, and with D of physicality Enhancement Unit, and see what mayhem we shall create in the dimension of the, what we call enhancement of the soul of ??

How many of you will walk in as a man, and walk out as a what we call, Universal Community member. Now, you understand why and how we are pushing for this development to conclude as rapidly as possible, that the progress and the development can be to the benefit of mankind

I welcome you to the new era in the world of science and technology, in the D of the fields of the universe, rather than the matter state of the U. I hope you enjoy this trip. We are not going to build systems for you. (:54). In front of you, without your knowing, we have built the systems for you. Extremely advanced, extremely capable to do everything, but it's you who has to tap into that knowledge, it's you who has to tap into that energy and see the elevation of the man.

The Soul. The beauty of it is, with the new EU with no dimension, you can take 2 members of Universal Council to be together, and 10 in the other, and in between the two, change the D of what we call, the soul of the Creation. There are no chairs in the new non-dimension Enhancement flight Units.

Now guess how many souls will be able to carry each? Today I brought you a breakthrough understanding, and what is to come to you next few days, and the next few weeks.

Many of you brought changes, seen the changes in past few weeks. In past few years, and past few decades while the Keshe Foundation has brought in, and what has become gradually part of the normal of the science. But now we're bringing technology that does not exist in all ?? the sciences, (:56). and because of it and through it we'll take the leadership in bringing peace and prosperity.

We call on the nations to come to peace. Now we force nations to peace, but the whole of mankind has to be there, for it to become peaceful, plus the citizens of this planet, including the animals, the trees, and fish, and the rest which ??

I hope you're ready for what is going to hit you in the next few days and weeks, and I hope you understand the gravity of what is being brought forward. One day I'll explain the significance of the reasons behind the choice for 6th of June. Then you'll understand

why, and how the whole thing has taken shape in that direction and D. Thank you .. be ready, and prepare yourselves for what is to come.

(:58). **Proofed to here** >>> continue

Go for a break. (1:00).

<< BREAK >>. 433 KSW (1:04).

Research on viruses - Herpes (because not allowed to do on Corona)

K- .. Before we start this part of the teaching. … KF is involved with different universities in different part of the work. One of the researches we started with Corona with one of the leading scientists in the world to do the research, was that as Corona virus was not available to more or less to no one, we had to test and ask the universities and scientists to test different viruses in the full university research development structure with the permission and license to do the research, using the KF T and materials.

Here ..

A number of these researchers following expansion of science foundation with viruses has come to conclusion and after a year, scientific papers for them are ready to be published in international journals. One of the things which we looked and was founded finance to test that it was parallel and very similar to what we call Crona was a research and development in herpes. As you remember, some three four years ago, one of the journals of the Keshe Foundation plasma time, I released papers about the work of the herpes in the body of the scientific data. The research paper is 100% unconvincing and completed and confirms that specific new mixtures of cancers has reduced the strength of the wireless by 1000 times. If you have 10,000 viruses, now, it drops by three zeros to 10. The scientific paper will be published in one of the leading journals around the world in the coming weeks as the final part of it is ready for submission. We have already seen this work in other dimensions. For this reason, Keshe Foundation has launched and will launch in your work in this dimension. And what we call the Keshe Foundation on the commercial side will provide systems that most all of you can purchase through the Keshe Foundation as part of the international Test Track And we collect the data for scientific confirmation of the paper. In a coming short time, Keshe Foundation we launch on the same business of same technology confirming the safety of the gases we produce which has already been done for the skin radiation in China and new are we launch this

new products for what we call the tip the lip and the hill we try to see the influences of the plasma, on tip would you call me grain if you the lip, as we see her piece, usually on the lips

Mr. Keshe 1:10:55
and the hip is for the cycle of the pain, most of the women go through menstruation these are not digestive system, these are to be used on the skin only and nothing else in is by agreement is by donation and is for you to accept to be part of this, what we call trials or testing that we can gather in what we call and your own time, we are all the time, we are all responsibility to test and report back. We have brought in people in the Keshe Foundation which will immediately connect and respond to these what the trials we do not enter in any shape or form in any other direction. (1:10).

Here >>

. This is literally for you to donate for the research to be further evaluated, and is not for you to drink it. It's a non drinkable product. It has to be used only on the skin, and then you send your report back. What do you see, how fast it was effective. If especially you've seen the herpes back after two or three times of use.

You have to understand the herpes as a virus goes as we explained, on the middle (layer of) the skin, and as the skin is part of the pain, we have seen as part of the scientific research in the past. A large number of people have herpes ?? around lymph's, and the it goes with Alzheimer's, because it then effects that layer of the skin we call, next to that.

So, in the coming time when you go to the Keshe Foundation, what we call, website, fill in the form you make the donation, and the Foundation apparatus, which is set up will send you as a free gift, for you to test the what we call, neural ?? ?? but you have to fill in the form, and you have to keep to it, because this data is important.

It's a limited number of this are available, and we expand it, if the Research Data comes as it's expected and we publish it. Do not forget that the Keshe Foundation, as an Institute and Keshe Foundation as the scientific journal, we publish our own work, and we do our own structure of work. As an international organization, there is no boundaries for our work. (1:12). And there is no limitation for you to test the new dimensions in the gain of the knowledge.

The scientific report comes from one of the leading universities and one of the leading scientist in that university, has done the research with a collective number of other scientists in this university. The papers that will be published, will be published will likely be published with Keshe Foundation Plasma Times.

This is another small step towards the handling of the next tests, of officially done by universities, international institutes for handling the viruses in the space. You got to understand we cannot take waters to the space to overcome by this. We do these tests to understand the fields created, to be able to make systems that through the interaction of

the fields in the universe we can overcome, and build these in our systems to overcome viruses.

In a future space units, viruses will be introduced as part of the structure. Viruses as fields, not as a virus. Which means that in the future space technology, any viruses in space will be absorbed by the system, that it never reaches the man, or if the man absorbs it outside the flight system, can pass it on to the system to absorb it.

This is part of the further development of KF research in deep space travel. If you decide to travel with a spaceship, or you try to travel with the soul. Either way, even the souls can be interacted, and they become in interaction, as they themselves are made of plasma fields, with what we call, ?? loose fields packages of U, we call them the viruses in a universal language. (1:14).

So we enter this new era, with the scientific papers, which are done, the research was completed, that with your help and your cooperation, if you suffer from especially herpes, and you know other people with all these things on their lips, and seen very often, and they ?? when they just need to kiss a child, and they pass it on, and damages that child for the rest of its life. These now can be tested and then will come as a product in the next few months and years, of the Keshe Foundation for this purpose. And but now we're going through the what we call testing and trials. You are the, you volunteer yourself, and you test it yourself. And we at Keshe Foundation, let us know, as it's done now by the universities. The same is with tip lip, and hip, package, and let's see how much knowledge, how fast you can respond back to us.

We need to collect this data with a limited number of items will be available, to see what will be, what is the indication. We'll keep you posted. As we say this, this test now directly will be monitored on hourly basis, by the Keshe Foundation, which we put the person in charge, to see how the volunteers will react and what they report back to us. And this will bring (an end) to three, of what I call, menaces on this planet. We see many people suffering, but ?? ? ? understanding. Then we pass this into the world of pharmaceutical, let them to come out with the international distribution, and commercialization.

Any other question. (1:16).

R: … I was just showing briefly the website from the KF Wikipedia. It's actually an article from KF Plasma Times of January 2019, with your article about the viruses, energy packages of the universe. It's quite involved there, people can be posted the link people can check that out. As a prelude to your current research that's ongoing in this topic.

All plasma devices create M fields that interact with environment

Q: … Salomeea, (1:18). … I have a question regarding Cup of Life and about the influence of this MG fields on our electrical installation, or if there an interference or something? What is the impact on this? If there is one? Or if it is not?

K- All the Cups create M fields of different strengths. And if the strength step up, or step down, matches the electric currents, or plasmatic currents of the system, within it, they'll interact? Because electric current itself is a magnetic field. So, if they find matching point yes, they do. If they don't find a matching point in the strength, they don't.

So, it's expected. This is one of the reasons we always put the systems in the middle of the ??? I have seen many Knowledge Seekers put their (5) Stacker Unit against the wall, and your light, or plug, or whatever, you create still everything. But you have interaction and ?? what I call, ?? what is passing .

Impact of Plasma according to what you need - Nothing is negative

Q: I was asking about the impact, if it is positive or be negative?
K- The impact is according to what you need, or what you have done. Nothing is negative? (1:20). Nothing is negative. Nothing in the structure of the plasma is negative, always there's a balance.

Iran to develop plasma weapons - soul of system knows how to use

I was talking to one of the leading Knowledge Seekers about the situation that has arisen with the American ambassador, yesterday in Vienna. And a situation that we see. And the scientists are heading for using the new plasma technology (T). And the question raised was, they are using plasma, they're using, creating a technology out of plasma. So, the soul of this new system should know what is correct and protect.

Now, the use of the technology, as you create a plasma, which has a central control and in a way, has emotional interaction, would it lead to destruction and annihilation? Or would it bring a new cycle? Would they Iranian soldiers and the Russians when they use it for first time in zones in Ukraine? .. Would we see a new dimension, where the system used to annihilate, creates new life. Changes things. A new dimension. The wish of the technology, this technology in exchange for peace, we have set our course

Would the interaction of the fields of the environment, will bring that change? The understanding of the technology in Totality is paramount. (1:22). then just picking up the part, which suits and fits you. Because when the reality hits, it might not suit for you ?? ???

We have seen this collaboration between Iran and Russia. When a drone was captured, technology was shared with Russia, and machines captured the what we call, the most advanced ship. I openly came with this, because ??? the American ambassadors office, in the American government is listening onto the line. Do not make the mistake to

overlook, and oversight the situation. The same goes with the state of Israel. The same goes with Iran.

New weapon technologies using the plasma the way we have introduced on this, will ?? not create damages. Because it works different way. It's setup a different way. The Iranian scientists will shock them, ?? with what they heard, or what they might have achieved application of it.

Americans warned to collaborate with KF as fast as possible

I warned the American administration, collaborate as fast as possible with the Keshe Foundation to bring this to an end in a very fast way. And I warned the Iranians in the same way. Do not take this path, because you open something, (1:24). which is to the benefit of the Foundation and the work of humanity. But you do not know how to control it. The interaction of the fields, as just been said, with the what we call, ?? ?? transmission ?? systems across the countries, can bring a shocking news to many nations at the same time.

This is what Prime Minister, Netanyahu did not understand, when explained that using the technology, he was showing the Keshe Foundation apparatus, in an Iran weapon technology. This is a massive energy source. My biggest fear is, if it is used, that would there be any transformers, would there be any power stations operating, after that. Because we've seen the effect of it in Sanya, in South China Sea some years ago.

You stay connected with your Cup - when giving it to others

Q; If we offer this Cup to somebody, I mean not the content, but this instrument with, which made the MaGrav, we will still have in the house this magnetic field. Will it remain there forever or we will .. ?
K- It's connect, it is connected. Once you establish, a magnetic field is connected. It cannot be broken. When you make a Cup for someone and give it to them, that cup is connected to them, and to you at the same time. (1:26). Even if somebody gives you one of the Cups of Life, and then you have it at home, use it a few times or whatever, and then you give it to somebody else. Now it's connected with both places. It's a field connection.

This is how in electrical circuits we see the lines to be Nano coat We don't Nano coat the wires. Plasmatically fields move and in that process, move atomic structure to separation, and what we call Nano layers. And then the outer boundaries of these layers, in conjunction with interaction, let's say with a salt in the plaster, or a mixture with salt from somewhere else, or the salt within the plastics, which is produced, will lead to a generation of Gans's, and you create a local energy system. We've seen this in many, many systems.

The more, if you put for example a MaGrav unit, or Enhancement Unit, or Cup of Life unit in the house, cut a piece of wire before you started, and hold it outside the house.

And then when you put a MaGrav in. And then cut the same piece of wire, which is part of the house six months later. The color is not the same. It looks Cu, but it's not, the shine is different. Because the first layers of the Nano materials, where plasmatic conditions have been created.

Any other questions?

Q: .. (1:28). There is a lot of hypnosis investigations, recorded, and shared by way of the internet regarding different creatures from the universe. I would like to know from your knowledge about the "E-Lokhem" or maybe those who pretend to be "E-Lokhem." And what is "E-Lokhem?"
K- What are you talking about, I never heard of it.
R: .. it's basically god's or it's related to the Hebrew word, meaning gods or entities. Maybe it's pronounced differently than I say it. Elohim I'm not sure.

K- Yeah, in Farsi, we have a word very near to it. It comes from "connected to God", "Elaheem" which means, "from the Creator." But I do not know what he's talking about. So I cannot answer you.

R: Well, as is a Hebrew word meaning gods and but usually, in the Hebrew Bible refers to a single deity, not gods in plural. So it's like you say, coming from God. In any case, these apparently like (1:30).

K- It's the same word in Arabic, which become Allah, which means God. It's the same derivation. We have it in Farsi. it's the same thing, but again, it means, the Creator. But put it this way, what ever you dream, even in the D of the Soul, created from interact of M field, that M field has come from source of Creator, in some different strength and D. So you can always claim it. We don't have out of nowhere, a M field created. We don't have different races of God, if you put it that way. When you say, which God has it come from. One comes from one source by interaction, or by whatever.

Electronics wind coils transfer energies

In the electronics we create coils and we wind them over each other, and we transfer energies. It's the same process in the world of Creation. Different field strengths in interaction create new dimension, and sometimes current. So, we are always connected to something, somewhere. And as we all come from one field source, oh yes, you can claim, yes.

Many of you will become angelic when enter EU

R; Some of the definitions are for powerful angelic beings who have been contributing to the process of Creation ever since the beginning, (1:32). or created spiritual beings with moral judgment and high intelligence but without physical manifestation.

K- Many of you will get to that point when you go to non tangible EU system. You'll all become angelic. That will be very interesting to see.

Any other questions?

Q: … You talked about the bonbon that you put in the mouth to change the emotion. Is it available sometime or not?
K- It will be in that process in the coming time. Even that is there an intermediary step. Any other question?

Q: … Are the trials for people with herpes, is this program ready to go? My partner and I would like to be part of this research.
K - Go to the Keshe Foundation website, .. ??? they should be launched in next few days we are waiting for some clarification from the authorities and then yes anybody

Here >>

Do not drink these waters. These are just to touch, (1:34) .and research scientific does prevent the patient from a Chinese researcher we paid for it that our materials are safe for the skin so please do not accept anything anybody else kills you or whatever because we don't know what is involved we know our products we know what we're doing we know the mixture of the things we produce many of our workout gases are not in public domain. So you you will not see what was expected and it's not just somebody here that didn't they tried whatever

Mr. Keshe 1:36:42
trying to but you have to go through the what they call the process so we're not selling products is for you to donate to and test it yourself and report back in what do you see is an active how effective and how it does but this is collecting data to go back into the what we call the next stage for the call Cup of.

Q; .. When is Mr. Keshe going back to Iran. He mentioned a year ago he would go back after Iranian election in 2021. And even the resident was allocated to him, residency or something?
K- I am an Iranian citizen, I do not need residency. We are in talk with Iranian government for my return to Tehran. Our office in Tehran, till last week, (1:36). They went through a process with the Iranian authorities, the way it is. The office of and office of Iranian Sepah have to guarantee my freedom to return from Iran.

We do not have this in writing as of today. I met with Iranian officials and past seven days, at the Iranian embassy for clarification on this point. And my return out of Iran has to be guaranteed by obstacle it's a colony of Iraq. And we we need that clearance from the government and the structure put in we've been verbally told there is no problem but we needed a right to because in 2008 When I went to Iraq, the opposite are commonly objectives for my departure from that on at the airport. We don't want to get to that position. And that time negotiated with the office to allow you to leave after three days

four days. And we need that clarification today. We are ready to go our ops into home just moved to a beautiful new obsessing the past few days. And we don't have choices when we really go from a set departure. We still on

Mr. Keshe 1:39:27
the things which needs to be done. insurance has to be given that winning or in suddenly new things don't come up

Any other questions?

K- You got to realize Iran Iranian government has a problem, (1:38). in many ways with my presence in Iran. As we know, the Belgium's since we kicked them out to Keshe Foundation that delivered two terabytes of bytes, and she's leaving the government saying our agent knows, right. And the beauty of it is they put their fingerprint on it, we see it and it's been delivered. And then there is a situation with what they read, officials have to deal with what we call the proclamation of being met, as a soul. And this is a very hard thing to swallow. And the derivation of the acceptance of the changes goes right to a fundamental changing in the whole of the human structure. In the new science and technology delivery, you got to understand, Iran has always had a problem with Keshe Foundation. Personally, me, because I come from two sides of Jewish Muslim, my mother's side goes to call him and my father's side goes to say it. And they cannot tell the reunion nation, that somebody with half Jewish blood is so loyal to his nation doesn't go doesn't fit if you're trying to demolish the State of Israel. And this doesn't fit into the structure of the school of thought they've developed. And this is something which they use my technology, Keshe Foundation, supporting everywhere, as a coal miner, Islamic side, but personally to be there, being Jewish blood is hard to swallow when you're promoting a state of Israel as for the rails to be demolished. They've never been disrespected by their officials in a new level in any of them. This is all during my time in Iran. But bringing out to a nation we stuck into so much animosity about another nation is very hard to to become objective about it and change. They enjoy the pleasures of the knowledge and technology. But how can you tell your nation the same position on the attack by the those who are against and those with inside?

Mr. Keshe 1:42:44
This has this this cannot be sorted. Now it's so public without clarification of the maps of Iran and the government. We stay loyal to the nation of Iran as we stood off to the rest of the nations, but police up birth does not bring privilege up rights. Not nowadays.

Any other questions?

Q: Thomas … . I just would like to go back to this question about the Elohim. There is a very interesting man in Italy, who is the official translator for all scripture in the Vatican. (1:42). And he of course, not, of course, he has a very other view on the translations, which were made since all times, because he goes back to the Hebrew and Aramaic texts.

And I think he is sort of very on another way than, for instance, the translations in English, or internment by Luther.

So the word Elohim, as such, is a plural, and he is very firm, that when he looks at the whole checks of the Old Testament, that there were in the beginning, not just one God, which is referred to by the Old Testament, but different gods. Of course, he is also of the opinion, like all of us, that there is a Source, but this Source is very difficult to be named. Because we have in the Old Testament, actually, three times sort of ?? names for God, which in the translation were differentiated. So there was the Elohim, as a plural, then comes the unspeakable god of, name of God, which the German text and the English text translated into Jehovah, which is a word which in Hebrew cannot be expressed. (1:44). But then there is a very important third name, in which God calls himself, or the Source as a matter of fact. When Abraham sees the burning bush, which doesn't consume itself, he says, who are you? And the translation into German and English, was "I am who I am," I mean, this is absolutely ridiculous. Because if you will look at the Hebrew letters, it is "?? Ahay " , then Asher, and then " ?/ Ahay," so, this is a word, "I am." But "Asher", one goes, this is the word for happiness. So actually, this word should be much more understood as, "I am happiness."

But, of course, from the church's point of view, this is absolutely unsupportable. Because if people think they are sort of like, together with the Source, that's why they are happy, then you have no command over all these souls.

So actually, that's the only thing I wanted to comment is, yes, we are all, when we are happy, we are in contact with our soul, our love for the Source. (1:46). That makes us as man, independent. And that's what was refused by all the churches, or all the religions in the past, except maybe the Buddhists, which accepted, that some people could reach enlightenment, and therefore would be at the same level as Buddha.

K- .. Let me explain something to what we call, line of religions in Middle East, which most of us European speaking languages believe in, with Judaism, Christianity, and being Muslim. These are all interconnected religions. One has taken something from the other one, and extended it to suit. We see this in Islam clearly. Where in Christianity we don't see, for example, because Christians, because Christ never went into this.

In Judaism we have kosher meat, we have to be a sorted in a specific way. And then we see the same thing, carried out by Mohammed, bless his name. Because he traveled to Palestine, he saw the Jews. He saw how slaughtering the animal the way they do it or the backhoe allows me to last longer without getting infected. So he changed it into halal, but in fact is the same. Many, many things in this kind of in this line of religion. Middle East is one extension of how Moses received the message, (1:48). or how Mohammad received the message too.

Similarity . All was done for the betterment of man. The abuse came after the Prophet, with Moses came with the Prophet. So, how we interpret the language, and if you call it the Silk Road, but this road existed in the south of Persian Gulf with Iran to the Arabs,

the minions are all the Chinese, the Palestinians, the Europeans, all took the line to vote Palestine on trade because it was the center of everything and then they added religion to it. So we have the same common language, words use up words because this religion so interact with all the people in the practice of it if the simple example, if China was invented in China through the Silk Road and trading through what now President Xi calls it the see Silk Road routes, if we manage to change plates, and glaze it and call it a pottery, China we all call it China. You can imagine how the words and theology when when a bad China man exchange rate with another man to get paid and they had dinner at the same time. This this use of word and then changing it to part of different beliefs to Tibet or to God knows wherever is part of the exchange of the culture. And somebody who has taken somebody's idea or understanding for the betterment of his race, (1:50).

has come up with different names for it call it a Buddha Khalid Mohammed Khalid price whatever the latest version of it is the behinds by this demise this has come to an end of his progress nothing is added into to the knowledge of the Soul of the Man there is no extension there is no scientific way to be able to explain what the soul is for the first time you know what it is you've been taught to understand it now there is nobody to come between you and your soul and wherever that knowledge comes from. Now you have access to if you know how to do it to universal knowledge do you need to have a knowledge about electricity if you still live in a physical dimension Yes. But are there any generators in the universe where the dimension of the universe yes they are but in a different shape of more places where the fields of the universe which are loose and don't go anywhere they come into and then the gateway to that energy of course you some of them are very similar to neutron subs

Here >>

But mankind has used the same story from the same Silk Road talks, from the pottery to religion, and change up name in different directions. Jews had the same plates many of them died because of the plates, (1:52). because they have no glazing. Chinese came with the glazing, and they brought it, and the Jews ?? came.

But if you look 5,000, 6,000 years down the line, when you go to a Jewish home there are two sets of plates. All of us know, one plate for milk, and one plate for meat, and he hasn't changed. Because now he knows the fat of the meat cannot go into the glaze of the plate and destroy it. But the other bits., it stayed.

If you look at what we call, all the religious beliefs, space gaps , and it' done by a man whose seen by the other side, ??? he brought it here. It's just like, you know if you go to America and you see a new device, you take the agency and you go to your country, and you become an agent. Now a new device is coming because it was in America.

There was a new device called, Judaism with this kind of beliefs, which itself came out of Mithraism, and then Christ. Just why do you have an Old Testament and a New

Testament, what's the difference between the two, if you look at it. Cut the Jewish parts out, you make a new shape and they call it the New Testament. Muhammad did the same, because he saw it brings a better condition for its people. But the words are the same they cannot used .. They diversified, or what it meant in that language. Who put it there?

But now for the first time, you understand it yourself, there will be nobody to be the prophets, nobody to be somebody that you have to go. (1:54). When you're selling yourself, then you teach yourself. We expand the knowledge itself. So you try to explain in this, the Old Testament somebody translates. Somebody of these highly, blah, blah in it, and it doesn't make any difference.

It's all the same, it's the same China ?? box. If you learned to make it in Switzerland, so now you have a Chinese, Swiss made. But the knowledge comes from China.

Any other questions?

Q: .. I have a photo of a spacecraft, which is in transition from etheric to a physical vehicle. So the photo shows a craft, which is not quite solid. My question is, is the non physical flight system? Can this alternate between invisible and visible? Or are these two separate systems? My thoughts are that, that our space brothers are not physical, but are able to perhaps lower their vibration when they wish to be visible to us?

K- .. First of all, we don't see this picture, because he just sent me one on the internet. I can see what he's talking about. First of all, this goes back to what I just said a few minutes ago in the teaching regarding the Iranians developing and trying to develop our what I call, plasma nuclear magnetic field generators. (1:56).

When you create a system with what you call, like UFOs, which you go to the phase of understanding and developing the way can be done with a soul, then he has the same properties as you. It decides where, when, and how he wants to manifest himself.

These pictures we cannot ?? ?? because it's now ?? ?? this photography it's ?? very much super imposing one or the other. But the knowledge is the same. Many of you will be shocked when you see the new flight systems without .. physical structure. When you go into space, you don't go in a system block with walls. It's understanding the knowledge, the science in its Totality, and when you're seeing something new, being able to explain it, why and how. Sometime in 2010, if I'm correct, in roundabout 20 - 22nd of June, BBC has shown a movie "Taken in Brighton," on the beaches of Brighton. Where the actor walks down the steps to come to the beach. (1:58). And as the cameraman is taking pictures with the scenery in the background, everything there with the clouds, the sky, and everything else.

And it's a clear, clear indication, a clear visual, you cannot do anything with it. You see like three or four clouds in the sky, in the background. And then you see UFOs going from one cloud to another. It's not a production, it actually happened. You see it, and they never realized it in the production, because the report is focusing on the acting. But in the

background of the sky, you see UFOs jumping from one cloud to another, back to the cloud, and going forward. I recorded this and I don't know where I left it. If you go into the archive of the KF. BBC should be able to find it.

So UFOs exist. What you call it. It's not .. exclusivity of one race or the other. But each one race have created their own what we call, versions. Not all the UFOs are the same way, ?? not all the flying objects in universe are the same. It's like it was you have a truck, you have a Rolls Royce, you have a Mini. And the Chinese created their own version of the cars, and the South Americans have their own version of it.

It's the same in the UC, it doesn't come from one race. All the races will reach certain level of knowledge, achieve flights, achieve motion. And certain of them, which they don't want to do it in a matter state, understand the structure of the soul, they travel with the soul. (2:00).

Man has the advantage and the privilege of being able to do both. In a physical D, if you eat and sit with your father. In the soul dimension the father is in New York, you speak to him and you know what he ?? Now one has to understand, you can live in both D.

HERE >>>

(Spaceships size of cities)

That's all, no exclusivity and each one has his own flavor. You know you buy car and you customize it. Citizens of the Universal customize ??? they do it physically.

Not all of them have reached the maturity, that now we put the man through to understand the work of the soul, like you. They start with the digging in the ground and build something. You got to realize something very, very strange and I explained this some time ago to some scientists. If you look at that size of some of these UFOs, which was seen, or claim to be seen, or whatever. It needs, it's the size of the city. Can you imagine it was built, wherever it's built, it must be in a very small part of the position. And the size of these ships, is the size of a city, how big that planet is. And then how did they achieve to get resources, (2:02). of whatever they have titanium, special metals, to build it. It needs 10 Earth sized planets, to mine it. To not even mine it, to change the material into the door of the craft, the light and everything else. How big is Shanghai city on this planet? That it can bring from the Chinese nation, all the resources to build a craft that big. And I'm sure this is not the only one they built. Just put the scale, and the order knowledge, and you'll understand what I mean.

Each man has made according to his availability and extent of knowledge, of materials and knowledge. When you look at these things, and you look at 10 to 20 spaceship together, they must have come some ways. It's not a camel ride running from Jeddah or Medina to Tel Aviv. These size of ships you see, they have to fit into something, if they're traveling across the universe. These are like an aircraft carrier, with the little ones inside, helicopters, or whatever else you call it. These ?? ?? least aircraft carriers, then

origin see ?? ??? carry more bits. Then you can understand what the knowledge has been, and how much it took for them to gain this knowledge.

Human race is on the same track, but with the new knowledge we brought, mankind has jumped the scale of ?? ladders. (2:04). Not just mankind it's for everyone. As I said before we respect and honor those who came to this planet and they didn't bring the mayhem with them, with the knowledge that the man couldn't handle. Even the amount of knowledge which was brought in, that nowadays you can see the mobile phones and the television, and everything else, which has changed the world of the man, is nothing compared to what is to come. We just cracked opened the door. We haven't opened the door to get into the knowledge of the U.

Any other question.

Q; … Could you talk about the phenomenon that happens with the Aurora Borealis?
K- It's a natural phenomena, it's a natural field interactions. It's the nature of the fields from the U, whatever. We see it everywhere is not exclusivity. We see them much more clearly. Or we see this to feel interaction and the charge of materials which are in that space. (2:06).
Any other question?

Q: Ed… So, these triangle UFOs they utilize the star formation system. And if you travel through the Soul, do you travel on the rays of light, because you stated, that such ships house beings bodies, while they detach and float around as their soul?
K- Once you learn how to walk, you can jump, dance, and do whatever you like. So, once the race learn something, then they try to extend it, and see the extension of it. How they can, and what they can achieve. It's not like,. It's like us, all of us the same. We learn something and then we add to it.

You go and buy a wallpaper, and we'll see how you change it. You paint it blue, the other piece of the paper, you paint it yellow, and so on. Or you cut it in different shapes, and patterns on it. It's the same with the knowledge. It's what is gained by the changes, and what we manage to get from these changes, that it suits us. (2:08).

Any other questions?

More on 5Plus1 talks - everything has changed

Q: … What happened to the return of the US to the JCPOA (5plus1 talks in Vienna), that was supposed to be announced in March before the Iranian New Year? And the (Iranian currency) Rial, would appreciate more than 50%. They are moving apart, it seems.

R: He's asking you about the return of the United States to the joint agreement with the, I think he's calls it the JCPOA It was supposed to happen.
K- Iran moved the goal post. And the Americans built a ?? bigger goal post. And the situation at the moment.

The negotiations are still going on, it hasn't stopped. But you have to realize now, the negotiations have gotten much tougher. Everything should have gone very straight forward the way it was. It was a combination of the situations, and the Ukrainian war, has brought polarity. And what we see now, Iran sees, especially what we see from them. They're hoping or they are wishing to get a benefit out of this, or advantage point, the same the Russians are doing with Americans.

Crisis in Iran - food up 10 times higher

And it's a very, very interesting thing, that ?? the way. In past 60 days, things have changed. (2:10). The Iranian government has more or less lost control in Iran, in the past few weeks. Coming out of the Ukrainian situation with Ukraine, being a major exporter of food into Middle East, and has recent has unexpectedly the past few days has created a massive mayhem across Iran, with the rise up the bread and oil and other things by 10 fold, released by the government to go that way. So there's partially a lot of things has changed because of this situation, and Iran is not, or what is looked at from the outside, like Americans, and others. Instability in Iran is taking shape in a very rapid way.

And they are looking into, and would they be able to… That's what I said, when I explained, why Iran is rapidly going through this change with the technology with the new plasma magnetic fields, is to be able to gain a position, that they can stabilize part of the instability.

If you were paying $1 for a loaf of bread, two weeks ago, in Tehran, now you pay 10. Because they cannot, there's a huge shortage, and the stopped the export of beat. Ukraine has become unstable. Russians have taken over the ports, export of grain, into what they call it, and oil. Ukraine is a very influential breadbasket for majority part of the world, especially in Middle East, and fertilizers. If you're American, I have been told, that a dozen eggs was $1.99, now it's $4.99, let's say. (2:12). This Ukrainian situation is causing instability, and Iran is not separated from it.

If it goes any worse, that we might see compromises very rapidly to be able to get grains and food from America. Gas in exchange for food, and Europe is suffering with the gas and the fuel problems. It's become a very big mesh of mess. Everything which was planned to go, everything which was negotiated to go, it just, with one move, and then a couple of months later, with another move has changed the situation drastically. Not just for Iran. There's a shortage of oil and wheat, and other commodities right across Iraq, Iran, most of Middle East where Ukraine was supplying. And the Russians have taken all the southern ports, which means there's no exports, unless they decide. The political map has changed drastically in past 60 days, and it's to the benefit of the American farmers who have a stockpiled up, wheat and the rest.

We might see the same problem now in China. China inputs 40% of grain. And part of this what you call, Corona control is food shortages. Nowhere except in China we see such heavy control on Corona. (2:14).

In Europe and ?? everything is free. All the restrictions have been taken off right across. China now struggling huge. We've seen in recent fuel prices, and gas prices seven fold, in past year in Europe. Nations like Iran and gas exporters are seeing massive income increase. The West is paying it. They are bypassing the boycotts. Sanctions don't mean anything at the moment ?? , because they have found a loophole to negotiations, to get their things out, that they don't run into problem with it.

The peace negotiation with Iran is very one sided at the moment, towards the Americans. Nobody understood the strength of what we call, bank control system through ?? Switzerland. This has brought a lot of pressure on many nations, which they don't want them to, allow them to ?? bring them, what do you call, financially to their knees, or bring them into problem. Iran now has taken side with China and Russia. they say that they might win it. But this, nobody protects you, if there's not something in it (for them). As I said with American ambassador yesterday, Iran technological advancement in plasma technology can become exchange for action in Ukraine.

Everything will set up to the last minute everything perfect (in 5plus1 negotiations) till suddenly uncertainties changed, (2:16). deliberately to create more mayhem, but now mayhem has returned back to themselves. The ?? ??? ? ? so but the bread has gone on the table 10 times more, 10 times more since last week. We will see some new incomes, if they want to call it, conditions, if these things last another few weeks.

Any other question

HERE >>

Q: … Will there be a Enhancement Unit that will teach us to teleport to teach us to balance us, to not eat food?
K- This system already exists in the Keshe Foundation exhibition Center. We just need to pick his sweet twin system and put it across the bridge. But now we are pushing through with the body for different enhanced system and data will be included as part of the same system.

Q: .. . Will you be at the workshop in lengths on 11th of June?
K- No By never attended workshops

Q: .. Will the virus herpes rub, help with shingles it is herpes very painful also

K- Test it and tell us shingles can be remedied through this process, yes other person and I developed it myself because I I faced with this to two years ago after a stroke if you bet in conferences my right side cheek was to stress most of the time for years I had a stroke on the border of a plane and I developed the sickness benefit of

2:21:12
being the guinea pig of it

Mr. Keshe 2:21:22
if you test it or anything, let us know you have to fill in the form for the call

Mr. Keshe 2:21:38
talking about the workshop in supply 10 or whatever if you bring if you let Kazmir Keshe Foundation sales and promotions come online he will tell you about the workshops that you see him alone

Krashmere talks about workshops ..

Rick Crammond 2:22:08
yes just a minute give her his hand up and jumped up to the top of the line there we are. Go ahead Grasmere

Krasimir 2:22:24
and don't get me here me. Yes. Perfect. Hello to everyone. Hello Mr. Keshe. Hello from the FN Sales Team. Today I want to present to you bring your attention towards the workshops that are going to happen in the exhibition center in Linz, Rick, if you can please help me to show it on on the store website.

Krasimir 2:22:59
Or, you know, who the basically workshops that are going to happen in the future in the Linz Exhibition Center. A first one happening on the 11th of June, it is two weeks from now.

Jefferson 2:23:25
Okay, I can post the link that in the chat.

Krasimir 2:23:32
Overall, this is the basic GANS workshop. Like we understand that a lot of people are currently into thinking about spaceships, thinking about deep space travel, thinking about the soul and understanding the technology from this perspective from this point of view. But we always have to go back to the basics, we'll always have to go back to, to the fundamental level of understanding of things in order for us to have a gradual and to have better development in our understanding of the technology. That is why amongst all Knowledge Seekers, we are welcoming all new Knowledge Seekers, like a new wave of Knowledge Seekers, to counter lens on the 11th of June and understand the basics, the foundation of this technology, namely, the GANS workshop, how to create GANS says, we are going to give a basic understanding about the technology not only from a theoretical point of view, but also from a very practical point of view. As we are going to show the production of nanocoat Id plates, you know that this is a very important process, and you need to be able to do it right. Because if you have if you don't The width right, you will have difference in, in the results, and it is not very much advisable that is why

we want all of the Knowledge Seekers to have a really good foundation of how to properly make the nanocoat plates, how to properly create the different types of dances. And that is why overall program is focused towards those tasks, we are going to go through the theoretical understanding of plasma, so, that we have the theory behind it, and then we move towards the practical applications. It is preparation of materials like the box for the GANS making, hanging of the plates, cutting of the plates nanocoating, the plates, the copper and zinc plates in particular, going through the process of the production of the four basic GaNSes, which we know are the CO2, CH three, Copper Oxide and Zinc Oxide with the various specific applications. Also, we are going to learn how to wash the salt away from the gases, we still see people that are not washing their gases and trying to use it, they were they shouldn't be using the clean gases. So we need to clear that also we are going to learn how to transfer the gases out from the container, and the different ways of storing GANS and GANS water. In theory, everything sounds really simple and very easy to understand which it is. But in practice, there are really small steps that we need to make sure I've done correctly and precisely, in order for us to get good results. Because in the process of GANS Creation, the interactions that we create, the conditions that we create, are very much going to define what kind of guns we're going to have, what kind of strength we're going to have, and how we can apply it later. So in this, if this basic fundamental process is done in a different direction, than the direction that we intended, the results are also going to be different. So this is absolutely amazing opportunity, both for the old Knowledge Seekers to refresh their memories to go back to basics, and also for the new wave of Knowledge Seekers that are starting to understand and are starting to engage with the technology to be able to create different applications of the technology. So once again, is going to be Saturday, the 11th of June 2022, from 10 o'clock until six o'clock, in the lens Exhibition Center. I'm sure that there are going to be a lot of surprises, there will be a lunch break, with lunch not included. And the cost for that is 350 euro, which includes all the materials that you're going to need during the workshop. Again, we cannot go far enough. If we don't have a strong base, a strong base has been part of even

Krasimir 2:28:36
even we see it in sacred scripts, and texts, that you cannot build anything strong on a weak foundation. So with this workshop, we want to make sure that we have a strong foundation for the terms to come. So that we create the conditions that we want the conditions that we need for bringing peace on the planet. So I'm very happy to welcome you to this workshop. And don't forget that we have limited amounts of seats. So the sooner you book your seat, the sooner you're going to be sure that you're going to be among the few lucky people that are going to take part in this workshop. If we move further down on this store page, we're going to see that we are going to have a sculpture GANS workshop. The elect the 18th of June 2022. The same conditions from 10 to 6pm. With a lunch break, with no lunch included. Now we eat from the fields, so to speak again in Linz exhibition center costs because of the materials and program is yet to be announced. The next workshop that we have is the pottery GANS workshop. And it is also towards the practical applications of the technology to be able to create your own pottery to have the knowledge and the skill to create your own pottery that is using the GANS technology, which can then be applied in very different fields. It is going to

happen on the 25th of June 25 of June, again am till 6pm in the exhibition center in Linz we will basically show you how to mix the GaNSes into the clay. But also you will work you will learn about working with clay in general, not only clay with GaNSes, but working with clay in general. And you'll be able to create your very own GANS clay cup on the pottery wheel that is going to be present there. Because of all the materials that are going to be included there, the cost is going to be 450 Euro, we are going to go through the theoretical introduction into pottery. Also, we're going to see a practical demonstration of preparing clay with GaNSes in several steps, practical demonstration of throwing a cup on the portrait will preparing the clay. Working with the wheel, we will have a time to practice we'll be able to trim the bottom side of the cup and complete the cup with different possible surface textures. Also, we're going to see the glazing process and find the finishing of the cup. This is this workshop is also to show us that there are very different applications there are so many people and so many applications of the technology. So we need with this to bring the inspiration back to you to understand that the GANS technology, the cap space, technology can be applied in very different very specific aspects of our lives. It does not need to be only Space Technology, or health or agriculture or energy that most of the people are interested in. But it also will be practical applications in our everyday lives, practical applications for wellbeing, for beauty, for culture, for art, it is going to be part of our lives. So the sooner we get on board the better. And with people that are open minded, open hearted and want to learn a new skill at the same time combine it with the knowledge of

Krasimir 2:33:10
GANS technology, this is absolutely perfect combination to combine the Space Technology and the application in a pottery GANS workshop. So once again, the first workshop that we're going to have is the basic GANS workshops 11th of June, then on the 18th of June is going to be sculpture GANS workshop, and fifth of June is going to be the portrait workshop. You are very welcome to the lens Exhibition Center, you're not only going to get in touch with the technology from the workshops point of view, but also you'll be able to see all the current developments and all developments of of the Keshe Foundation, all the products, you'll be able to meet with really nice people and get to know the foundation from the inside. So it's not only about the workshop, it's also about creating this community and getting to know each other, and how to move forward with spreading the technology and spreading the knowledge that is aimed to bring peace on our planet. Thank you very much, Rick for the help. Thank you Mr. Kesh. And thank you for all the Knowledge Seekers.
(2:32).

Mr. Keshe 2:34:32
Thank you very much.

K- For the workshops which are taking place in the Keshe Foundation Linz are subject to be moved. If need be turn other position in Linz, or within what we call the lung Center due to other what we call tests and trials, which will be carried on in the center. But essentially, we bet it's very, very limited number of people, especially in the pottery, and sculpture, we're looking at about maximum 10 people to be able to do and it's very

limited. These are the, what are called the Masters in their work. These are not just Knowledge Seekers, poetries scientists, this is what he does in the university. And this is not just somebody who knows poetry, the same as with artists and others.

(2:34). Somebody has sent the question back, can we purchase anything with the tip and lip, they're already on the store in the Keshe Foundation that have been since yesterday. And you can go and visit and multiple part that take part in this trial test on a voluntary basis.

Any other question?

Book : "The Universal origin of magnetic fields"

Q: Jefferson …
So we can interact directly with you in the in the physicality as well as at soul level, (2:36). that you have been radiating to everyone in our levels, and transmit your knowledge and your kindness. Thank you very much for this, and for many things. I would like just to bring, I was reading again, the book number two, "the structure of the light." I was thinking that it has something to do with the teaching of today that earlier on and I was reading the chapter about unified field theory.

And in one point, you brought the topic about permanent magnets, and you will stated there, "sometime in the future, I will release a book, for which the initial basic work has already been set. " The book you give title, "The Universal origin of magnetic fields." And in this book you explain how magnetic fields are generated, and how plasmatic in specifically matters magnetic fields exist in different dimensions. Is this book available for us one day to have it? Will we be mature enough to have this knowledge. Because further on you explained how plasmatic magnetic fields in the universe does not need to carry the same mass, or the Plasmatic mass, that we are having here.

And the difference of this plasmatic interactions, (2:38). through the magnetic fields in your other. Probably will be the same as the plasma EU that you're going to have in Linz, as well. Because, as I understood it, we'll have no longer, of those motion devices, or machinery. We will have no mass for us to see, but it carries the whole field strength, the plasma field strength of the universe. So, that's how I'd like to say. If you have the opportunity to (write) read this book one day, that's going to be another best seller, in my view.

K- Thank you very much. The book number eight, "Origin of Magnetic Fields," is one of the last to be released. Because it takes man to the origin of Creation. We talked about teaching part of this last week. It goes beyond what we call, the Creator. Where that came from. That's what we're talking, the origin of the origin. Not halfway that, that it needs to be explained by somebody else, or ?? ??

In so many ways in the teaching, in small parts, I have already filled in part of this book - ready to go. This is like the soul teaching. (2:40). A number of Knowledge Seekers

worked on the soul to gather extracts from all teachings to be added, as part of the totality of the soul teaching. This will be part of what we call, "the work," which over time, next years, will be released.

I don't have at the moment time to write. Not only time, writing books like this, is like the Torah. Writing books like this is like writing the holy books. These are knowledge, which is transferred. It's not something that is made up.

As I was explaining before in respect to the first three or four books, most of these books are written in the mountains in east of Belgium in Flanders. This is where I used to go and write every day, consecutively days till the books were completed. Then sit down and go through it, and expand it.

It's as I was saying earlier on, we had going to the mountains, coming up with tablets and the reason, what suits. Going to the mountains, writing what it is. It is written, nothing is hidden.

The book number four, basically number five, and six, all have been written, and it's there. Book number four is more or less complete, there is illustration. Book number eight, which is "The Origin of Magnetic Fields," (2:42). will be one of the last books written before my departure. Then man has time to study for centuries to come?

Q: .. How's it going to be managed, the entry or the border to access a ticket for a spaceship? Is there going to be a background check, to take the bad persons away, like presidents, killers, or persons who attack the Foundation, or Knowledge Seekers, and the Knowledge Seekers are going to have the opportunity to be first on the ticket sales?

K- There is no preferences. We will allow the criminal kings, and leaders to go in first, then they'll be sorted by themselves. We have no plan at the moment for ticket sales, and at the moment, everything is how it's going to be on the test trials. And we'll see how things take shape.

Any other question?

R; With the workshops, will they all be in English, or can someone with a different language background attend as well? (2:44).

K- The Gans production, the poetry, the painting. sculpture will be bought in English and German. We have what we call soft toys, what we call body enhancement. Enhancement systems. And this is done in they'll be done in Romanian and English. Basically, we are English based structures. So what if is nationally to one language, it can be done. If you're a Spanish and you want to hold the teaching in the exhibition center. Right to us is not excluded an exclusive German or English speaking. But Exhibition Center is open and many of you are invited in the summertime. Common see, to the knowledge to understand the progress and progression in technology. Last Monday when I was there, there was team about 10 or 15 people, the book morning and afternoon sessions and

manuals there to explain and to show the progress and we will close the sections of the exhibition center very soon for a period for what we're going to use it for but essentially book your tie before seeing exhibition understanding you will go in as one man and you come out as different even though you think you've seen all of it and you know it all the other

Any other question (2:46). Should we call it a day.

Rick enter FEU to NASA contest again this year

R: There's one other thing I wanted to bring up, which is on the universal flight enhancement spaceship unit, I've entered it into the contest, that we ..
K- Again?
R: that we engaged in before. Perhaps against my better judgment. But for fun and for possible exposure, and so on. So let me just kind of share that
K- Where did we come last year?
R: Well, we can have a look here actually. … We should be able to browse by the votes use the final voting. Here's the final voting scoreboard in last year 2021. And we placed second in votes. Number two, the universal body enhancement spaceship unit with 386 votes. And you can see it did really well in views actually. It was the highest in views in the competition. But then when it came to actually placing according to the judges, they didn't judge us very well. We did well in the popular vote, but not in the vote from the judges.

So, that was kind of expected, I guess, (2:48). because Mr. Keshe even predicted it, myself as well. But I kind of hoped that the judges would see a little more favor in terms of our project. But maybe this year instead. So this year, instead of the body enhancement spaceship unit, I've entered …

Okay, so this is the entry now for the universal flight enhancement spaceship unit for this year. And I've got a description about it, we're allowed a 500 word description, and I put a link to the store to actually purchase it, and so on. And I've entered it instead of the medical category, which we had last year, I put it in the aerospace and defense category. I thought that might be more appropriate.

So that should raise a few eyebrows in the aerospace and defense category. If we go to that category this year, there's some sort of design for an improved rotorcraft ion jet. Here's an something interesting a magnetic energy outer space propulsion system.

And there's our universal flight enhancement spaceship unit. (2:50). And these are just in order of how they were uploaded to the site. And in the category, these are all the aerospace and defense category. And there's a number of them. A reusable space vehicle launcher, a long range multi role fuel cell electric aircraft and fuel system, and so on. Here's an interesting one a space environmental protection space shield.

So there's a number of interesting entries, I think there's probably about 30 entries or so at this point. Now, there's another month, month and a half or so till the end of June actually, the first of July is the end of this competition. So people have an opportunity in the next while to vote for the universal flight enhancement spaceship unit. And to vote you need to sign in on this or login.
(2:52).
You either while either sign up or login if you logged in last year and voted, which a number of people did then you just have to log in again and you can vote for the universal site enhancement spaceship unit. Or if you didn't vote last year, you would need to sign up. You click on the sign up form and there's a number of things you have to fill out your name and address and so on as a I'd like to check those who enter and make sure it's a legitimate entry. So don't try to cheat by putting in multiple entries from multiple email addresses and so on because they only allow one person one inch or one vote basically. So for people that have already logged in last year, you simply log in your username and password, and you're going automatically and that you can then go to the universal flight enhancement spaceship unit, or anything else you'd like to vote for. And at the end of the end of the text, I believe it is there's a place that you can vote. And instead of saying learn how to vote here, you be able to vote. I've already voted, I am the one vote that's voted for this, because it was just just put up a day ago. So you haven't had exposure yet to it. And I'll be promoting that in the next while. And hopefully, people will get engaged and excited a little bit about the contest. And maybe we'll play swell this year, as well. It's even if the judges try to ignore us. The popular vote from the people seems to say, we like it. So I think we need to say that again this year for this unit as well.

K- .. okay, we already know the results before we get there.
R: In a way?
K- When is the deadline?
R; The deadline is July 1. So we have a month and a half or so here.
K - And you can vote only once.
R: Yes.
K- Thank you very much. (2:54). Thank you very much for this teaching and your time, and hopefully, we should be able to do it again next week.

R: Well, thank you, Mr. Keshe, you've definitely made everything possible in the last couple of decades, These this technology teaching and the books and teachings from about a dozen years ago and we started these original workshops and teachings and whatnot. Thank you for being there for this whole time, and never missing a workshop, in spite of being every holiday in every possible religion of the world.

433 KSW Thursday, May 19 2022

END

434th Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 26th, 2022

(Quick Index 5 p; Proofed Part1 .. need to do transcription mostly done ; Key Words Phrases Quick Index) (Auto Transcription Elias)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(start proofing part 1)
(:24).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever, whenever you listen to this series of analyses of Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, knowledge seeking lectures and teachings and sharing knowledge. Thank you very much for past 430 odd sessions. And today's teaching is pretty simple.

If you remember a couple of sessions before, we spoke about amino acid (AA), when it takes shape of three dimension, when it's in the vacuum body of the man, not the way we see it on the surface of the CO2 Box. But the way we see it, as a cell of the man, because the three dimensional amino acid, which you see on the flat surface of the water, when you put it in a vacuum condition, it becomes your cell, it becomes then with attachment to other minerals, and combination of different other things, makes your body, makes the physicality (P) of the man.

In so many ways, the only part in the body of the man, which we do not see as such, but it still exists as the energy field, and AA is a bone structure, which is, and that is why it does not decompose, even though it has higher rate of the calcium, or other minerals, it still contains some what we call, amino acid in its structure. (:26).

But, when we travel in the depth of the space. Because the first unit of the what we call, Enhancement Unit for flight (FEU) without dimension, is, has taken shape. I was with it a couple of days ago, and it has a twin, because all the flight systems, if you remember with the Iranian flight system needs to be two of (2 units together).

The people in the lab, are putting it together, and it will be manifested in next week, as an entity, as a living thing. Because once we switch on the reactors, huge number of them, they have their own, we designed it that way, to have their own soul, their own interaction, their own heartbeat, their own everything else.

Now, collectively, they create a unified soul that, that, in interaction with the emotion of the captain, or the passenger, will decide the condition, the composition, and the strength of the field of the position. The what we call, without dimension, or physical structure, space reactors are extremely well in design.

And the way it's been designed now, is that we can adjust it, we can adjust the shape slightly to get the maximum, what we call, field strength, the maximum positioning. They are made flexible, that we can change it slightly, to find what we call, the optimum position of flight, the optimum position of interaction with the fields of the man, and so forth.

In this process, once we interact with the system, and we can match the system, (:28). then we have to understand the structure of the field transportation and transmutation (T&T). Would it be that, we as a what we call, amino acid in the 3 dimension, in creating a field within the system, that matches Mars, we'll see embodiment of the man to take shape, as it will survive the condition of Mars.

We know this very well, we know this condition, it happens to us in the womb of the mother. We take the condition of what is the womb, and we shape ourselves from the egg and sperm into the shape of a man, and we stay alive in there (womb), and we grow, and we change to fit the environment we are coming out to.

So, the new system, when is adjusted. I have been told we are a week ahead of testing. As we said by the 6th of June, we go for a test of the system. Then we have to see what is our position? What is the residual work that we need to do? What will happen to this structure of the amino acid of the man. Because in the body of the Man, this amino acid, even we feel it as a muscle, as a tissue, as a blood. Under the new condition, will take a new shape.

We travel to Mars, we travel to another position in the universe (U). We don't wear the spacesuit, because we can create the condition of the transportation and transmutation of the energy into the condition and position, when he arrives. (:30).

The new what I call, Enhancement Unit for flight without the boundary, are much more advanced than the one EU we have in the lab, you've seen it. The Body EU or the flight units. They are restricted, they all confined to where we put the reactors, permanent.

The new advanced, much more advanced system, in the new flight system, which is getting tested, does not had that limitation. We can change things inside, we can change this dimension (D) inside. The rigidity has gone out of the game.

With the (old) EU it's rigid, you see it, it's the white thing. With the new, more advanced, the next stage, maybe a couple of stages further than what we have seen. Now, we don't have those limitations. The reactors are with a condition of the what we call, dynamic fields, which in combination, can do everything possible to interact with the environment, to interact in respect to each other. The two systems are set next to each other.

In a way that we look for a dimension of interaction of the cell of the man. What does that mean? It means, let's say in a dimension you choose, as you do in your dream, you go to Mars, you go to another position in the universe, and many of you dream up to now, and you wake up and say, I've been in such a strange place.

Now you take yourself to that strange place. How does your amino acid interacts with the environment? What would happen to this interaction of the fields of the environment, (:32). we have created within the EU, and the amino acid of let's say, the brain of the man, the toe of the man, the heart of the man. Or as they all have a common denominator, they all change together, which is, this is how it will happen.

Then we can see within this embodiment, the change of the physicality of the Man, within the flight system. We can. It's a possibility, a high probability, that we'll see evolution in respect to the growth, the strength of the fields, which is introduced by the system by itself, through introduction of the different fields, which are set in the reactors.

The beauty with the new advanced system is that, we don't have this white, rigid, hard body, that absorbs fields. It becomes a filter for what can be coming in. This is the problem, that many spaceships you see, cannot go to the next step. Because when you build that body, when you build that craft, then you're limited, you're filtered by what can pass through the embodiment.

It's like the skin of the man, it rains outside, but nothing happens inside the blood flows. You created that skin. We created this what we call the Enhancement Unit, with the limitation of the what we call, the fields. It has a C-H combination, because it has, it's made of polymers. It has other materials. All these now become a filter. (:34).

Energies above it can cross. With the new non dimensional Enhancement Unit, we don't have this problem. We are part of the environment. We don't need to adjust to, we are a part of, to be adjusted with. In that process, we see evolution in science, evolution in creation of the fields, which they decide, by us pre-setting it, what condition we create.

Go back to the teachings many years ago, I said that you can go into a shop, it's in the patents, if you read it, you can go into a building and get fed. You can go into the building, and reach to the position of the elevation of the science, in whatever you want to be.

There is no limitation with the interaction of the new space reactors. At the same time, if the space reactor decides to create a condition of the flight for itself, it will take the flight. It's been set to do so. Which means if you go in you don't want any food, but the predetermined destination is set with you to land in New York, you will land in New York. But there are two conditions, in the condition of the soul, or in condition of the craft. But you will not be there in a condition that, whatever position you land in, will be any different in emotion inside you. You'll still feel the cold, if it is cold. You still have

all the dimensions of feelings, but now, you have to accept the new dimension of physicality.

When you land on Mars, you still carry a combination of amino acid structures, that it fits into that condition. To us in the present science, amino acid means protein, (:36). amino acid means a structure of physicality we see today. AA in the universal language is a building block. Here we have hydrogen and carbon, there is no carbon or hydrogen enough on Mars to create a condition, that amino acid can stay the same, but the strength fields within the carbon will find a matching strength for environment to keep the building block of the space, and time where you land.

If you understand this, we understand, that we can even land in planetary systems, in the structures, which are made of acids, because we evolved to accept condition, we evolve to be able to survive, to hold on to the building block of life, the way it was set. We've seen this, this is not any more a thing, to think it cannot be done. We've seen it in the depths of the oceans, where the small volcanic position with the high temperature, and high acidity, shrimps live, and they thrive, and it's their habitat. Where if we go we die. First of all the depth and the pressure, secondly, the acidity.

But if you understand that, we can use the condition which EU, the new EU sets the condition of the amino acid of the man. When you arrive at a point and destination, you fit the environment. Because the field strength of the plasma of the block has been moved to match the environment, to match the Inertia. The new enhancement systems, which now go on the test, in the next few days, will be an evolution in the world of science. (:38).

Where we have, as I said no physicality, with no restrictions of the what we call, dimensions, as preset. We now become without filter, we become without containment, without any direction in what cannot be, or what could be restricted. Now, we can take a flight. Now we can change and see the condition of point of arrival within this new systems, because we keep within the atmosphere of this planet, but now we create a new condition to absorb the fields from the universe.

The beauty with the new reactors, the beauty with the development of the new cycle is, that the system, every reactor, is in communication, in line, it receives and gives, from all fields of the universe, in respect to what it's preset to. To preset is very simple. To preset the life of the man, we know what it depends on. We preset that condition. We know what man will take to survive. It does not mean that, on planets such a such a place in the universe, you need oxygen. You evolve that oxygen to what that element would be, in a gravitational (G) fields to hold on to the building block.

Most probably Nitrogen does not exist, but due to the plasmatic condition of the fields of the system, the condition, the field of strength from nitrogen finds the matching building block strength, to be the supplier. This is how, (:40). you will change. We will see, and amongst the knowledge to understand, we will understand, that in the human body, we have the common, which is a carbon, oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen.

But in other dimensions, in other structure of existence, the 4 is not enough. You have six elements, where two of them interacting with each other, creates the field of the gravity, as the oxygen does in this planet. You'll find that you need maybe, 8 combinations of different fields plasma, of what we call, Gans's of energy, plasmas of energy to build that block. Because one is not first of all, maybe strong enough, or one cannot find the matching fields. So, the interaction of the 2 will bring condition of the building block.

So, we should see, and we should understand that, the structure of the amino acid and the buildings of the blocks of the man will come out of the structure of the development and understanding of the new systems. Even with the new systems, which are getting developed, we are more or less limited to six, maybe 12 maximum combination of building blocks. Which means, we create a plasmatic condition within the plasma of the what we call, amino acid to be able to control the amino acid, to become the building block for itself.

We see this in so many ways, with a structure of many animals, especially those who can retract their body, (:42). or can change color, but we never understood this, and how rapidly they can do it. Today, scientists explain to us in a chemistry way, or another way, how this animal changes color. But how fast it does it. How exact and precise it does it? How does it match to be the environment? Then we understand, there is more that we have not understood, and we thought we have achieved the level of understanding of the totality of the physical, and chemical combination of life.

In the new Enhancement Unit without dimension, as we explained last week, and now is literally built, we have to understand, what we lead, what we will create, what will be the thoughts. We can introduce plasmas into the environment, and watch a new life to grow. Watch a new combination of interaction of the fields, leads to generation of new cycle, which we never knew, and is the creation of man.

Which means we have the capability to generate, to create conditions, and at the same time building blocks of creatures, structures, which we never knew, and never existed. We are the creator of. This is what this will give us. The opportunity to create conditions, that even on this planet, by creating such a position, by creating such a technology, we can feed the man without the man ever killing, we can feed, we can create condition of a collective amino acids, (:44). which can feed every cell of the man and every race of the animal, the tree, or whatever. This will bring a new evolution in the world of science.

With this new structures, we create a condition, that we do not need in a way, to structure ourselves, limit ourselves to alloys, to metals, or to anything else. Because now we decide, we create new metals, we create new materials, that has not been seen. And with it we preset the condition for new standards, new lives. These things will take the next 10 to 20 years to become part of us.

Because once we show, we will see the others will add to it. They don't copy it, but they take part of it, they add another part of it, and then we'll see a new evolution. We've seen

it with many things, which Keshe Foundation has done over past years. We see a knowledge taken and added.

So, in so many directions, the space flight, which is going to be tested, we are a week earlier, as I said, hopefully, by Monday or Tuesday, our team will put it into test. We will see evolution in the world of science, crafts without limitation. Very much, if you see, we can bring the heart of the man out with the body of man, and it still survives, it still works. We can bring the brain of the man, out of the body of the Man, creating the condition for it, it still can interact, and it still can live.

In many ways, as we've seen, many people, some scientists brain has been kept in isolation, when they died, that maybe in the future, it can be used. Now, (:46). we can create that condition, that it can be done. We've seen that with the head of Lenin in Russia. Would we be able to create a condition, as the amino acid, when the cells are still there, to create life structure out of it, and see how the new life will develop.

Now, the limitation is how we decide to expand the knowledge. There should be no restriction on how ethical committees brings the limitation into understanding, because it's according to those who set the ethics, but not where the knowledge is. Ethics has to come from us, in what is logical, and what can be done.

In this process, with the new Enhancement Units, which you will most probably, as the habit of the Keshe Foundation, will see, you will not see any reactor structure, you ever seen before. These are kept away from public. And even the structure of the new space reactors are kept away from public, because public is not ready to understand the gravity and the potential of the new technology.

You see, you've seen the dynamic reactors, how many of you copied, but have you achieved anything with it? Did you manage to go to the next step? Now, with the next steps, what we call in a way, non-dimensional Enhancement Unit, we take the technology to a new era, take the technology to the next step and see how the world of science and how the Knowledge Seekers will add to it.

How can you set a condition, (:48). where you have no dynamic structure as you are used to, in the reactors, or in the solar systems. But we have that within us. The cell of the body of the man works in that environment. This allows the body to work from interaction of the fields of the plasma, which themselves are dynamic. You do not need the limitation of a dynamic of a ball.

The new science, which we open up from next week, is another stage, another breakthrough in the world of science. But how long would it take you as Knowledge Seekers, and the world of science to understand, it's a different dimension. As we've seen, we introduced the MaGravs years ago, you're still playing with it.

The new enhancement flight system is there to feed you, is there to take the energy from you what you don't need, and in a way, to add to what you need, and create a new

condition of life. Mankind has entered an evolution and a revolution in the science of Creation. We don't see any what I call, caging of the sun. We don't see any caging on the galaxies, which in a way are a bigger Sun, collectively, with particles inside, which you call, solar systems and planetary system within it.

Now, we have reached the next step to this very soon, it will be advanced more, that even you don't need what we have built. You will create the star, three star positions, which they themselves, will create the condition of what we call, evolution of the soul. When you see a UFO, when you see a flying object, it means the knowledge is restricted to the knowledge of the matter state, (:50). because you have to have a matter to contain it.

When you see the new generation of what we call, space reactors, there is no matter limitation. You are open to the Totality field of the universe, the way you will react to it, the way we react, we change the color of the eye, we change the color of the skin, we change our height, according to where we live, and how we have evolved to survive the environment. It will not be any different.

If according to the present knowledge, man, all what I call, descended from the Africa, in Central Africa and becoming a Black, maybe short, becoming all sorts of shapes and forms, traveling to new conditions, has become blue, has become blonde, has become Chinese, has become yellow, has become shorter, has become tall. In a way, the environment and the emotion of existing in that environment has created a new body for us. Even though we all come from the same source. This is how we will be in a new systems.

Now, we all come from the same source, but we will change, we will evolve in a way, to fit the plasmatic condition of the universe, at the point of what we call, arrival, manifestation. The new flight enhancement system, which are about to be launched, are totally a different ballgame. They are totally separate game, from what Keshe Foundation has taught up to now. It's an extension to understanding a combination of the works of the what we call, all the teachings from the beginning. Everything which we have taught, all of us have worked on, (:52). now has been brought in to create these, what we call, marvels of the science. This what we call, changes in the game, of what we call, travel, transmutation, even education.

If we understand this process, it will be no problem for us to learn the language with all its emotions, not just what is in the dictionary, what it means. When we speak French in this transmutation, we understand the essence, the emotion of the word, not just what it means in the dictionary. As I said many times, many people speak English, but they don't understand the essence of it, because it's what's in the dictionary, what is translated to. But when a Englishman speaks in English, it has emotion in connection to the word. It has different meaning, it has different dimensions for it, which to the others does not, because he has evolved, he has matured the language in his embodiment.

Mankind soon will reach the position of what we call, the ultimate goal, to be able to travel the spans of the U. There is no limitation in where, and how we could, is that, what

we call, if you remember many times I called, about the fish tank. Now, the fish is the Soul of the Man (STM) and the tank is the field. What do you want to create in it? You wish to be seen in the environment as a black, or a white. You wish to be seen as intelligent, (:54). and speak as many languages? All is a possibility.

Now the door of the knowledge and the science to do it, is there. We understand it. We have to understand, and the next steps of what we call, space reactors will carry emotion. Which means we just don't create the condition of the plasma. But we create the condition that, that plasma has created as the emotion field interaction. We can create the emotion of happiness, not with electronics, or with trying to tickle, but creating the field strength, that to me is happiness.

We will expand these technologies, new systems, new technologies in the coming time. But we have to understand step by step, where the new science will take us. Perhaps with no limitation in the energy fields transformation, transmutation, and in being able to create new building blocks, that never age. Building blocks, that guarantees life in a dimension of existence of the fields of the plasma of the ?? of man, for decades and centuries. Where man does not need to eat. Where man survives through interaction of the completion of the fields, which are embedded within the water, or within the body, or within the salt of the body of the man.

We've seen this, now we have to develop the next step. We saw in the past, Knowledge Seekers making GANS waters to drink, as the food. (:56). We've seen that in China, especially in South China. Many Knowledge Seekers have gone to that limit. We've seen many of the people who are supposed to be doing miracles, can go without food. Now, we can create that condition, we can create that position. We can create an environment, that all fields, all the energies, like the lymph of the man is available to everyone, to every cell of the body of a man, and it depends on the cell in what energy it wants to take from the lymph, to be able to survive. We create that condition, ?? through transmutation of the fields and ?? plasmas.

Mankind has reached an evolution in the science. For the first time you will see it, in a very primitive way. Because the next step for us is to create what we call, condition of plasmas, which does not need confinement. The reactors will be the plasmas themselves. A life for themselves, but in collection and .. combination with other reactors, creates the condition of life, for the time the position, and the strength, which is needed for the building block to exist, to survive, to interact, to have emotion, and to be able to expand further.

The world of science has come to a major conjunction, where we move away, totally away from physicality, but into the dimension of the fields, into the dimension of understanding the interaction of the fields. How we will interact, we shall see? When the new reactors, the new EU are locked into position to work, we watch. (:58). We see first of all, how do the two interact with each other. Because it says, "you need two to tango." You have 2 of the same to be able to see what interaction you create.

We've seen that when we created 129 (Tesla), M field strength. You've seen that in other tests done by the Keshe Foundation. The flight system is always in two's. Now, we have brought these two, into the flight system, and Soul of the Man in the same combination, in the same environment, that the 2 decide the condition and the position, and the other what we call, structures decide in matter state, or what we call, "the eventual confirmation." Which means, the Inertia state of the new systems in conjunction with the emotion, which is created by man, and the flight system. Now we'll create the new man. We will create the new dimension. We will create the new understanding.

KF has built a specific, has made a specific Gans's to see this condition, without involving the mankind, or any other animal in testing. Which means we work outside the frame of the present knowledge. We understood this years ago. If you go back to, our work was in Barletta, we started building the first structures, copying, making the copy of the brain of the man. One of the Knowledge Seekers was given this job, starting from simple interaction, and then gradually building the structure of the brain in a box. In an IKEA box. (1:00).

In a simple way, we can now understand this structure. Now, we don't need to build a structure, but we build the fields of the structure, which allows us to work with the dimension of physicality and STM. The understanding of the new space technology is not anymore, building dynamic reactors, it's not anymore, being there, and whatever else we make. We need to understand, that the process of the what we call, interaction of the fields comes from the within the structure, not the from the outside.

In a way, it's the Soul of the Man, which controls the physicality. Now, the same has been built as the new flight system, where the what we call, structure of the man will dictate by itself, through his soul, through the environment of the field of the reactors, what and how we will look. It will change. How it will attain a new dimension.

In the coming time, many of us will come to understand the new technology in a very rapid way. But we have to be prepared for the changes, which has come, and the changes which will come. In the future teachings and sharing knowledge, we'll explain to how your cell will change. How you will see the changes in a dimension of the building blocks of the man, (1:02). when you enter new dimensions.

In so many ways, you will see the shape of the man evolving to the strength of the fields of the environment. Now we have the capability to carry out these tests. We have the capability to be able to, not just to fly to the Moon, but to fly in any position in the Universe. 6th of June man will be freed from the shackles of the physicality. Or maybe next week, when we start testing, we'll see the outcome. It's not just going to the Moon, it's how we can feed the man in the span of the universe.

The systems are so advanced, but still primitive, that will bring many of us to rethink about the science, technology and the knowledge, which we have up to now. How would we evolve? What would be the evolution in the dimension of the knowledge? Would we change? Would we see the change? And how many of us are prepared for that change?

Would we do, what we did with the man who first said, the earth is not the center of the universe? Or we understand it, (1:04). and expand the knowledge to become the truly, what we call, ?? livers of the U. We become the members of the Universal Community, which lives in the dimension of fields without a matter of state, or confirmation of the existence.

Maybe man will understand the emotion of love, in the essence of the fields, not in the dimension of the physicality, and the beauty. Maybe then we understand, the love of the Creator for the Mitra. As I said before, mankind has not understood about the totality of the emotions, which exist in the U. It's not any more laughter or cry. It's not any more joy or sadness. There are many, many emotions, which the man will feel with a new structures and the new what we call, tasting and testing field strength.

The new Enhancement Unit without formation, will bring us the first step in freeing man from the shackles of the physicality. But would it bring man to understand the totality of the Creation, the knowledge of the creation. To understand, to what level mankind will react to this, mankind will go to understand this, and to what level we can do. (1:06).

We are here to bring the next step. We are here to bring the change, we are here to bring the understanding of the Totality. We set the scene for the change, and we are here to bring the change, and to see that, the change comes in what we call, through understanding being able to go through the transition, and to be able to see how mankind will take shape in the new space, and what we call, knowledge of the creation.

I opened a lot of new ways to think in the past few weeks teaching, and we are not looking to look for a system to be built, to be able to do. We are looking for the knowledge to be understood, to be seen to do. Then we take everything to the next step, everything to the next stage, and everything to the position, that mankind can resolve the present condition of what he lives, with the limitation of physicality.

And then it comes would we be able to travel the span of the universe with a dimension of physicality with the UFOs, or in a plasma energy system. And in that process, we go to the next step. And in that process, we go to the stage to see where the expansion of the knowledge will take mankind. (1:08)

Thank you very much for today. I hope I opened your eyes into what is to come. We hope that we can bring you the structure of the new what we call, "no encagement casing," of the space reactors for flight and for elevation of the what we call, dimension of the plasmas of the physicality of the man, and maybe the STM.

Try to understand what is to come, try to understand what is to be done, and try to understand, that humanity needs the Totality to be able to go to the next step. And not just for the man, but for the totality of the soul of this planet, in every shape or form. Thank you very much, Rick. We go to break and then we'll see what comes up after the break time. (1:09).

Proofed to here >> continue >>

<< BREAK >>> 434 KSW (1:16).

Tip - Lip - Hip Cups of KF for research

K- Yes, we'll carry on as normal. There are a couple of things which I would like to remind the Knowledge Seekers. One is that don't forget that the workshop is set up for you to join in and to be part of with the use of the Gans's and other things. And secondly, what we launched, Tip, Lip, and Hip Cups, for the different conditions of what call need or what we call usage. These, we need to be taken out by as many people as possible that we can create a database or what we call research to become the next step. We looking into the herpes, we're looking to me brain opening to restoration pay, we're looking into other things that leads and brings a new condition. Now we can launch what we call the new knowledge. These are important for us in the Keshe Foundation that allows us to expand the technology allows us to understand is not just a few patches or Pen's. (1:18).

Here >>

The technology is well researched, established with it, and we'll go to the same position and the same purpose.
Any questions?

R: Could you maybe say a little more about these, what's called, the Keshe GANS handmade ceramic vials. We have the tip, lip, and hip options. And just explain that a little more.
K- We chose the words, it's like the one we used the other times. What we call, the tip is the forehead f the man. The lip is the lip of the man, and the hip, is the hip position of the man. It's for you to test as volunteers, the what you call it, .. implication and application with you as volunteers, and collecting the data. It's literally a large data collection, and see how much is achieved, what can be achieved.

You have to understand that one of the leading universities has completed a research of the interaction of GANS technology in respect to herpes, with a renowned, a sound result. We'll take that position to the next step. We take that position to bring the researchers into becoming what we call, "easily manageable, and reachable by the others."

We don't have a problem with anything, we have understanding of what things are going to be, and how things are going to be as part of it. You've seen how Keshe Foundation before, (1:20). has launched the ceramic materials with quite a lot of success, and it's just the same, as we've done with the Pain Pad, as with all the masks and everything else. The Gel pads and everything else.

HERE >>>

Herpes travels on field gaps between skin layers

This is an extension. But this is what is we think will resolve massive problem, especially seeing the scientific paper in general sometimes will be published. And herpes travels through the middle of skin to the brain and to the core, genitals of the mat. And on one end causes problems which we know for centuries. And the other is Alzheimer's, which we see in Scientific Reports confirms that a large number of people who have had herpes have lips, or go to the dimension, or what we call silence, we understand this because we know the brain and skin and point of conception are the same. In a way you feel the emotional touch with your skin, which your body your brain knows us touch. So in a way, the skin of the mat is another layer in dimension after brain up and ran to cover it. And where we see in as we explained many times before, where our lips is not part where the lips connects to the skin of the face is not the same. It's like a song material together and creates a space microscopic space between the two, which the hrdlicka would call virus can slip through as energy. This actually when you look at the structure of neutron skin, at the boundary of your lips, you it's like when you take your two pieces of different cloths and you saw them together. Even though you see that as the color changes in the skin and start is two pieces of material totally different, connected to each other, so on to each other with a magnetic field of the plasma of the cell of the body. And this will bring position, the space gap that this virus can go through depending on the magnetic field created in that position. And this is this is why we call it a virus This is why we handle it as what we call I'm trying to create what do you call it? Whiteboard I need to be allowed to be shared. Yep, if you look at it, your skin is there for your face, if you look at the lips and the Moon, where the lips start is there this is your skin

Mr. Keshe 1:23:38
and this is your lip and there is a gap there, but this gap is not as materialistic as a matter of state, but is against the size of your amino acid. And these GaNSes or these amino acids are called the cells have a specific magnetic field gap that separates them that this virus can actually find a place and then based when you find that place it travels in the middle skin to the brain or to political agenda sometimes and this is what we see. And this is what is set. And now with introduction of what we do new condition as we saw before with more recall kronor for example, we create the change and the fields here. So

the virus cannot find the fee this thing to be able to travel in the magnetic field layers of the skin. Now we understand the knowledge now we understand the technology now we understand how it can be handled is not the Magic is a lot of research, a lot of understanding. And you will see it. If you're new been around suffering from this every now and then you get frightened, it comes up, you see something wrong, it comes up, or it comes regularly, two or three times a year, you understand why it comes about, because when it comes about the say, during the summer, so the fields of the environment has changed. And so these fields react with and allow that one is to really show itself to interact with the skin. And then you see the blisters. Now we understand that. And this now, with what do you do with application of the waters, you change this environment permanently, the stops this virus and the given string to go to is not a matter of state is energy Stayton plasma technological sexual energies. And that's why we put this new knowledge in tested in the why, as I said, one of the leading universities in Iran, the reporter research is completed. And now we go for what we call testing, by knowledge and reporting back, that we can pass it on to the structure to be done, the scientific data will be published shortly in one of the world's leading magazines, and scientific magazines, and we'll see how it will take shape is the same with hip we understand is certain kinds of emotions, and it's combinational. And it's the same with me when we get married on a given condition. That change of fields. So we introduce a balanced field into the environment. And that's all it is, is a science we we don't come with a we have found the magic solution no now we understand how it's created when that fear comes to in a way or position or expansion or contraction within the structure but when it creates pain, we call it a degree but the pain itself is energy and that when you transfer that energy out that was it's more or less the same as pain pain but in a more elaborate way. And then this is how this technology is introduced to Allah if you suffer with migraine, if you suffer with herpes or you suffer with administration pain, some of you cannot walk then just is to to try and to report back. And let us gather that knowledge that we can bring it to millions of people. We don't need water to attend people we need people if you know somebody with herpes gifted to them if they're important to you. We put the price as it is because as a research development and other things which is going with it, yes. But we can even reduce the price to half, but it covered the cover the other part of the expenses, which is all involved. This has been tried and we'll see.

Any other questions?

Q: … I bought my mother some of the Keshe Gans foot pads for her feet pain. When she used it, I could see a bluish orb of light coming out of the GANS pad into her toe, that she has a pin in it. I then saw whitish wispy clouds of plasma released from her pain coming out of her toes and out of the top of the pad. It's amazing that I can see the plasma fields. My questions are can you see the plasma fields? Also, is it safe to use the GANS footpads with pins in the toes? I don't know what kind of pins they are. She said the sensation was too intense of a feeling, (1:30). and she had to take them off to integrate the fields into her body. I would like her to be able to use the GANS pads on her feet, but don't know if we can with the pins in her toes.

Here >>

K- I don't know what the pins are, and we don't put these in. These are made for a specific condition, and are all certified and they are for pain relief. Or pain, what we call, it's not a pain relief, it's a transfer of fields from the body to the patch. That's all it is.

It's not that we introduce something into the body. We are taking fields which are, what we call, energy out. And if you say you see the fields of the what do you call it, energy. We call it aura. Aura of the body of the man is the fields. So you see the changes when you put it in. Some Knowledge Seekers have done a lot of tests with this. Putting patches on taking the, what do you call it, equipment, to see how to changes the fields. It's not a recommendation, it's made for one job, but if you have a pin, you have to find out how you can remove that pin, because these patches are not made for such a job.

About Bunions (pins) - dead skin folding back on itself - correct fields

Let me let me explain something. Step right into the knowledge. When you, when you, when you have a body, and then what you call, you get a pin in it, as we commonly know, which is a ?? die skin turning back on itself, or into it. (1:32). In a way you literally. It's very interesting this knowledge. I've heard a lot of work in the background with this. I explained to you how it works. Now we understand the knowledge.

If you look at the toe, and the big toe, and all the toes, do you get the pins here, on your upper ankles or whatever. Or do you get the pins here (bottom of ankle). We get most of these pins around this (toes) area, but why?. The strange thing is we call it a pin, but in a way, it's the skin of the man turning back on itself, leaving the Ca part of that amino acid, and literally creating another nail. But why does it happen in this area (Toes)?

Primarily when we wear wrong shoes, or something else, because of, in time, we change the composition of the skin in this area (toes), to the composition or fields of the nails. So we actually stop producing nails on the position of the foot. It comes by when you wear a tight shoe, and you rub it and whatever. But you change the field structure here. (1:34).

So many of you if you can understand it, you can change this environment. You don't need chemicals and .. Simple combination of understanding of Gans's will allow you just changing the condition, and more or less it should never come back. Or if it comes back, you wear the wrong shoe. Just put it back in the Gans which fits it. You change the fields and the skin will not change, creating Ca.

If you look at your toe, in a way,(if I can draw it 3 D). Your nail grows on top of your toe. But it has again, like your lip, we just talked about, a point of change, where the material when it comes, it changes from amino acid, the blood cells, the skin cells deposit their calcium and the rest of the energies, gets used by the body. Our nails is what I called once before, mortuary of the calcium's of the cell of ?? the man.

We don't have a single cell in our body, which does not contain calcium. And for the whole body, when, body is very efficient, the body of the man. When a body of the man

works with your legs and arms, and head. When there is more activity there is more change of fields of energy, that is decided in the past to be part of the active part, (1:36). which is the arms, or fingers, and toes. And then man saw a need, or the body saw a need for grabbing, holding, or digging, or whatever.

When the body takes the calcium from the femur, making your red blood cells, or your other skin cells to be created, from their interaction. It carries a calcium. It doesn't take it all the way back to go to the what do you call it, bladder, or to the kidney to be separated to go out through your bladder. The body is efficient, it deposits the Ca within a cell, in the tip of your conversion of the amino acid to calcium, and creates nails for you.

HERE >>

If you understand this, and now we understand as you call, about the nail on the skin. It's the same position. You have created that extraction point of calcium on the side of the foot. It's more or less if you take the what we call the lid cup and try it it should give you some results then because you change it, you should not grow in the future we must probably develop GANS for this job is a very specific way to do it. And you will see it on YouTube and then once it's gone you just need to every time you did something you see an error you don't need to cut it people rub it and they cut it and hacks Aksoy the grind it you don't need to do that because this environment has learned to what the call how keep the same structure change as your top because this bill is dictating this and nothing else energy fields is there so creates an application because it's the same as I said to you with a new enhancement without damage by moving we can create different conditions and this is how it works is a very easy solution to get rid of this what we call it toenails and labels you get people's operating shoes or the wrong shoes or pressure

R: I think they call it a bunion Mr. Keshe, that might be different, than what was brought up in this question. I think she's talking about a pin like a metal pin, or titanium, or some other pin.

K- Anyway, we add to the knowledge. If it's. If we are talking about titanium pins and things, we usually advise people not to use the systems and the any what we call, foreign objects embedded in the body. That's the rule we set up years and years ago.

Q: .. When turning an addictive substance into a food GANS to feed off the plasmatic fields, to get off the matter state of the substance and end addiction, by capturing the substance into a Nano coated Cu plate with NaOH and KOH, and then put it into a CO2 capture kit, to make a food GANS. Do you then add regular CO2 GANS to the food GANS, so that you will be able to feel the emotion of the substance, or do you just add CO2 GANS water, to the food GANS water before use. (1:40).

K- I'm not going in there.
R: Okay, it's kind of a long involved question.
K- No, it's not long involved. It's about the drug trafficking and the effects of drugs, substance. We don't get involved in it. In the way, he's looking for remedy, but then it

becomes a food, and then becomes the other things with it. And we don't get involved in this.

Q: … Also if I am low on the food Gans, can I add regular CO2 GANS to it, to replicate and copy the fields and multiply the food Gans, to make more of it? Do you add regular CO2 GANS to the food GANS and let it set for a week to make more?
K- Different people have tried different ways of doing this? And everyone finds the combination of? I know the Chinese do a lot of this. ?? I talked to one of them, how he does it, and how to replicate something. Each one has different methods. You have to find out what suits you.

Q: What gauge of copper wire are the field absorption Butterflies made out of?
K- I don't know. Shall we say something it's a trade secret?
R: .. I think you said that before about them the procedure how they're made is trade secret. (1:42).
K- Yeah, but it's not what you see. A lot of people think this is a straightforward, it's not what you see.

Detachment

Q: .. What exactly is detachment? To be to be detached in your understanding? Could you elaborate more on the subject?
K- Detachment means, it does not make any difference to you. It's being or not being. It's existence, or nonexistence. It's how things are perceived to be. Are you attached to a piece of clothing. Can you live without it? Or has to be there for you, to able to create an emotion that you exist. Or the way you want to exist. Why do you wear the same color of shirt when you go to a specific places. Because you're attached to the emotion it brings you. If you have no attachment, you can wear any shirt. It's not being important. We test the fire with gold, and we use gold to test the man, how much he is attached to materialistic ?/ world. They all say I am not attached.

Any other question.

To Replace Food with Gans Water - have to have a combination - spectrum

Q: … If we stopped feeding ourselves completely, what would happen to our body and health? And what would happen to our organs, (1:44). especially our stomach and intestines? How would we have to proceed to make up the missing 20%?

HERE >>

K- It's not going to happen in a process overnight. Depends how you call by feeding. Have you managed to replace the energy absorption, and energy ?? you need?

It is what energies you want. Then if you can replace them yes. And now we'll see things changes. For the those who have gone through the water process what cold drinking just

water but at energy. They tell you the first few weeks they lose up to 20% of the rate some rules a little bit less than rules a little bit more. But in general, you're, then the body adjusts to the fields which needs and the important thing is when you go through this process of not eating and use the gases, or you use the water with GANS us to do, you have to understand that if your body absorbs this spectrum of the fields it needs. And it doesn't put pressure on thymus and thymus to create and convert materials. It's very, very, very important for all of you who take that. If you go to the dimension app using GANS water only your gas, water should be covering all dimensions of the fields. We have built this in the Enhancement Unit, I have to explain to you something, as we talk about this the new Enhancement Unit with no dimension, the we don't stop making the Enhancement Unit, as you'll see the white ones or whatever, right. The two will now run parallel with each other, you will see we will test the enhancements. But in this Enhancement Unit, there is a reading sources. There is no just add, as we said you don't take any further you don't take any other things. The specific systems are built into the Enhancement Unit that it feeds. And what he feeds it takes from the environment add to his own body call it depletion. So it's like if you choose a cup, especially if you go in this direction, just don't stick to one cup combination for months and years to co create different gases on carbs, and very much it's just you don't want to eat banana all the time whole day. Now you don't see the banana, but you have created fillable and our body needs other things. If you go into these works with a lot of people are doing, make sure you create a number of different combination cups. That you create a spectrum of food, not what it's like you become a vegetarian, but your body will suffer with Admittances or I wonder and it isn't because mono cup feeding at the moment that other people do is a problem. That means you are not replenishing everything you're eating just vegetarian and one kind of widgets you have to change the vegetable you have to have. So those of you who do this kind of testing, make sure you make combinational cups. And when you're or drink the water, make sure sometimes you mix the water of cups together you know you take your sugar and you put a cream at it. Now that's what it is one is to sugar one's a cream, but that sugar and cream creates a neutron conditioner absorption in the body. And this is important for most of Knowledge Seekers which pulled out and then you have the condition of Sun Knowledge Seekers who don't drink anymore, not even drinking. They have developed next step is not the extension of the feeding of the soul. They feed their physicality in vitro way. And we see a lot of advantages a lot of work with this one. And we see

Mr. Keshe 1:49:11
literally be has to be done. You can't start Kansas only tomorrow and that's it I don't eat this waters which you will create as the new food has to come over a span of six months. You're gradually gradually do it. And then new generation of what are called cycle up now. We'll do that internally. We train it and then matches on the horse out. That demand doesn't eat a boy just learns to the soul to absorb and feed the body and it works amazing The body structure is solid, don't see any illnesses because the body interacts. The new cyclorama has already started on. That is not just you not drinking or not eating the body, the kidneys have to adjust, the stomach has to adjust. You have a stomach, which is built there to create energies by, in a way, converting the cells of the materials to eat. Now elinks elicits energy, what's going to do with acids? What happened when you eat while

you stopped eating, we met one of the guys well actually, he was with us for a few days on our Washington session of eating just because I need to pretend to eat I haven't used it for months, I think seven months intended. So I just because I don't want to look as strange. The whole interstate operation James man in a space will not have laps or digestion system, man in the space will not have a lot of impossibility of management to be a man on space, there are no oxygens. And no sticks on Mars or another planetary system. This is a bit over the your thoughts that are still in part dependent on the physicality. But the absorption impediments to me embracing the new size topologist.

Mr. Keshe 1:52:02
And you have to be very, very, very, very, extremely careful. During the time of transition. If you just take gases and doors of your home now don't even take when you talk counts as it means the water not the gases you never need to get, then you are those of you who have even passed up. They don't need to tell you not even know what the number of Knowledge Seekers were moved in that direction. But it is it has to be done with a lot of understanding. That law lot of work so that you don't create problems, and you absorbed the right fields and a lot of other conditions. It needs, months and months of preparation. And you have to go through a stage by stage where many many Knowledge Seekers. And as I said economical situation forces me to because I can't afford it. But now I know at least I get the energy which my body needs. Moments moving in that direction and technology we developed in the Enhancement Unit carries this it's part of structure.

Any other question?

People with Fundamental Beliefs - Radical Islam - Rednecks

Q: .. I have a question about the religions and religious leaders, especially the fundamentalists, the radical ones in Islam. We face hate everywhere in the world, but the ones who are not familiar with the Islamic belief system. It's sometimes unbelievable how they are collectively are radicalized since early childhood. Have you and advice how to cope with their mentality or belief system, especially with the male ones. I love how the UC works also on those demands as a collective soul, thank you.

Mr. Keshe 1:54:50
She established Can

Rick Crammond 1:54:53
I mean that they want to buy or kill all of us. So she seems to have trouble with the fundamentalist, radical people in Islam that want to buy or kill all of us. How to Do you have any advice? How to cope with their their mentality?

Rick Crammond 1:55:20
don't quite understand the

Mr. Keshe 1:55:23

we have to understand things. Yes. Basic needs to understand the culture and becoming radical to work the see to kill.

Mr. Keshe 1:55:44
I tried to look at this in a different way, even with the news we had yesterday, the massacre and you notice I said, Why do humans do these things? Why do we create hate for somebody else, or some just the color or path of belief? Or why that our way is the only way? Because medical isn't? The only way we'll be the elevation of this. We cannot change. I've been brought up then the environment which have seen radicals. And I know exactly how they are brought up to become an see everything else as a as a what you call it a bad thing. Because they've been from childhood. From then. Don't we say they become victims? And then we see the radicalism especially now talk about Islamic religion is encouraged by those who benefit by through the power and financial needs. I was explaining this to what do you call it? Someone yesterday we hear in the news that the Chinese government is taken as BBC has reported, apparently that that are wanting Khalid take radical steps against it Islamic groups in the mists of time. And the BBC is making a very big civil rights, what they call condemnation, that darkness creating this great nation of Muslims and in certain regions of China. But how come some of these people who came from these areas are more to the Industrial Revolution to the east, we don't see things with

Mr. Keshe 1:58:25
a lot of Muslims on the west of China in these areas Northwest in the other part, which now Islamic, controlled whatever, and are accusing that the Chinese government has taken radical action against China is not doing any other reason. It's not doing what they're trying to expose, because they tell us half the story. BBC does not tell you the other half of the story. Or the Western press doesn't tell you the other half of the story. Why the Chinese government maybe in some ways is too harsh, maybe in some ways is radical. But if they don't do what they're controlling, you will see the story of Texas yesterday, all over China. PBC doesn't tell you that these people in these areas, move back into Afghanistan trained to kill, to do whatever, for some of whatever they believe in another move back in China. And they're creating a new breed of radicalism a recent change. China is controlling it very much. Didn't have this problem. doesn't have this problem with the Muslims in the west coast and the rest. In the east. They've been added twice because of the poverty All the investment was done on the west on the East Coast and the Eastern nation part of the nation. And a lot moved from the power side to the others to as an immigrant to work immigrants, and they change and they don't look at these things. But those who are in politics, I always say, This is what Chinese government does, too. But there are other things behind it. This creates a breeding environment of the radical collusion. But to me, Chinese government has to deal with it in a totally different manner. But that's what they do is the way they see it is not to do whatever they're doing now is to create and they've done a lot of this work in a new way environment, financial environment, that these things cannot be abused by those who see their position of power. radicalism comes out of when people see themselves as a source of change than they've been themselves and they throw themselves and accuse others and the rest. In some governments can control it, some governments push to control it, but

some breed it. And it's not the exclusivity of Islam. We receiving Christianity therefore, we see it in Jewish religion, people who said in the bonus, but they are not as open as we see it with the Muslim with what but you have to understand the culture of bluster is backed by killing. When the Arabs came to Europe, they said to you say one sentence or we behave and how new Ian's got beheaded. Because the culture is based on killing so that culture, not to be killed, you kill and it's been then added to the flavor of words, books and holy books to fit into.

Mr. Keshe 2:02:33
This, the religious leaders who read this, for them feeling empowered. And those are in that way to take it up. And is not exclusivity or as you call it rednecks in United States and differentiate before they call it racism in different shape, or form. And then a gold standard is the same behavior. But when we give a name of religion to it becomes radical. It's the most radical group we've seen in the same way as the rednecks in United State. And they may have, but they don't report for this, the certainty. colorists raise risks and are embedded. We had a few of them occasionally that I've been teaching whether you don't like some of you because you're in the wrong color, but they just tolerate you have just a very inefficient image over time.

Mr. Keshe 2:03:57
So, it's not exclusivity, and it's no way to raise. So, it needs stuff that thing what we call change of the fields of this plant. This is what your lot are doing gradually and new technologies, we had to change the field. Let me explain this I was explaining this recently too. So, you see, we call it global warming, we with the addition of CO2 and then we seen in evolution of the time of this planet, how by increasing the CO2 by natural process, the Creator oxygen and undertaking life has evolved and become what it is. Now with against us. We are going through that process we are changing that field or that field will bring back that energy back into the environment. That man rubble animal But one step in the future once we see this change, because it's very simple, we just look what we want to look. But what I said I look at the Totality

Mr. Keshe 2:05:20
if you look at find it by show, we've seen this so many times that we don't even think about it is because we look at the wrong side of the world recall information. I have to find, Rick, do you have a picture somewhere where we have like cucumbers or marrows, which are two different sizes, the one way to get some weed out against?

Rick Crammond 2:05:55
That's a classic picture. But it's deep in my archives, I mean, have a look.

Mr. Keshe 2:06:02
If you look at this picture, you talk about what you call, you see what the GANS does and how it changes the harvest. But there it is, I found it. So great to have them. When you look at this picture, or this page don't look at the growth look at it, as change of environment has created a new race, new condition. They look the same, but not not

really the same. The one which has grown, the capability has accepted the invite new environment

Mr. Keshe 2:07:05
which we introduced with a GANS. So it's a new creature, but looks the same because we associated with and the people who eat it, they tell you that much more delicious, manly, in Chinese, under under bondage can tell you, it tastes more delicious, it has more butter. So we change the condition inside. It's not just the sides. It's very mean in the background, because she's done some of the work with a farmers in China, which she can bring it up if she can explain to us if she's still there

Mr. Keshe 2:08:00
No, I don't see her. She was here previously. So we see it as a increase in the size. But in taste and texture has changed to when we create so much cancers, we change the same as the inside, optics share, our emotion will change. We feel bigger, we feel more healthier. And this is why we go for mass changes productions of dancers in a large scale. We use it for the enhancement of the environment, whether it's use it for culture or other purposes. And this is what we are about this year, we are changing the environment. And that environment creates a new creature. New even it looks the same from outside but different emotion different tastes inside. I remember Lisa and John were telling us some times a few years ago that the people who buy the lettuces, they come back because they they get a different whatever from it. And they specifically go for that lettuce which they used to produce in the market. Because we had fields which interacts with emotion and amino acid after about the aftermath. So would we be able to create cancers that changes elevates the man not to be racist? Not to be radicalized.

Mr. Keshe 2:10:00
To save us what happened if we have access to one of these radical mosques or churches or whatever, and we add a CO2 water with some other gases, which fits into the motion and people will change. Muslims are one of the easiest one, to use gases to change that from radical behavior. I looked at it many times. And the now we have the knowledge, we can do it without touching. Muslims pray so many times a day. So we praise and every time they have to wash their face, they have to wash their feet to have to wash their hands

Mr. Keshe 2:11:16
if the Knowledge Seekers, these gases into the tank where the water comes from, or in the process when it comes out, and they wash themselves, it changed maybe with the red next we added into the whiskies and the beer. And with the jewels we add to the red wine and what we call Shamokin. But it's not we're not it's a change of emotion. And people just change.

Rick Crammond 2:12:00
And Mr. Kesh Ruthie is here now as well.

Mr. Keshe 2:12:05

As she was the bunny, you're there? Yes. Could you tell us because you had more experiences with the Chinese farmers, where they use the GaNSes? How they talk about the change of taste and change of texture and that kind of thing?

2:12:27
Yes, last time, I think to the farm with who produced the cucumber. I was, I was there and I directly just take one taste. It is really different. And even though the taste of the origin is is different. You remember fun. I mean, we take some, obviously and this is number two, his guest those government officers. And I remember everybody was there they say they this is so different cases of from the origin or the to come from what they had before. It's I call it it's remind me the memory of the childish at that time, we sense the the land is more nourish and there's no such much fertilizer, chemical fertilizer, so the taste of the vegetable is totally different.

Mr. Keshe 2:13:41
So it creates a different emotion when you eat the pleasure.

2:13:45
Yes, actually, I had a lot of different like products, such as those soybeans, and peanuts. It's totally different, even though the fruit the kiwi, the test, totally different. It's more like vivid, more earnings and the more light you feel that life.

Mr. Keshe 2:14:22
This is part of what we call the change of emotion, which they bring when we use. Thank you very much. Thank you. Thank you. So we see the change. We can do it in our foot. Or we can do it. And maybe we have to create systems which in the places where we see radicalism, though waves are there to elevate and we don't see it. People don't even remember why they've been added funds or where they read it. because we see it, people do things out of the pattern of life. And then they walk out of it when they see something changed. You see that in the structure of the British youth, British youth from age of 12, and 12, become criminal to 2025. And at the end of 25, they don't even live the life of criminals, because that was something they had to do, they sort of spending time in prison for it. But when they reach that point, they just walk differently. So the pattern can change. Because I see no more fun in it. They don't see any interest in them. And some still do stupid things where they use over you. But we've seen that so being British, and I started this very early how, how British youth become criminals, they become violent. And after 2530 They don't even want to talk about it. (2:16). That was something I did when I was young, I was radicalized, because I had to be part of the other group. Because I wanted to be, and it was something else to ??

Any other question?

Q: … had a question from John in regards to … the larger vegetables. Is this what happens with the civilization in the "Hollow Earth" when they grow 10 to 12 feet tall, and change their way of being?
K- I haven't seen one, I can't make any comments.

Any other questions?

How to elevate the Soul - Just by Giving - reaching through the soul

Q: .. First of all, you mentioned in the previous topic, that the elevation of the soul was the answer, that to raise them up. ..
How can I elevate the Soul of another person?

K- Just by giving, that's all. By reaching it through the Soul, nothing else. (2:18).

Space Travel is not lonely - plasmas everywhere in U

Q: … Why does being a traveler of the universe sound like a lonely expedition. Help me see the beauty in it, as you say?
K- It's not, who said? You are not a lonely traveler, you can still go with the spaceship, or even if you choose a place to go to, you still have to interact. Everywhere in the Universe has a field, as a plasma, as a soul. You have to interact cannot be alone. It depends how far your tentacles of the fields reaches.

R: You mentioned that people often travel in a pack of four, for example. Or not people but beings or entities let's say.
K- Yes.

You are connected with your Gans's - people feel calm - intention

Q: Thomas … I have a question with the Gans's I have in my house. I have you know these bottles, which you can buy from the store. (2:20). I have 3 of these size bottles, one is of Cup one, which I got from Dr. Klaus, then I have another one, which is CO2 and ZnO GANS amino acids are washed. And I have a third bottle with powder, dry GANS, which is of CO2, and Zn. Now, I have them just standing in my house. If I put it too close to my water, my water would take up the fields.
K- Yes.
Q: Now, if I just have them standing in my house, are they always giving up? And how far are they giving up fields,
K- There is no limitation. Once you establish, once you have it in your hand, and you position it, you have made a contract.
Q: Because if somebody comes to my house, they always. I feel that they're always getting sort of like, very peaceful, no stress. My dog, for instance, he is 17 years old, and he is say little demented. But his health is very good. Is that from these 3 bottles I have standing in my house?
K- I don't know. But when you have any kind of Gans, and especially you made it, and you place it. By placing it you have created the connection.

Q: No, actually the GANS I have one, which I received from Dr. Klaus. (2:22).
K- Yes, but you touched it, you placed it.

Q; Yes, I have it in my hands regularly. Yeah, I take it in my hands.
K- So wherever you go in the house, you have a connection with that field.
Q: And the people who are coming in new, is that ?
K- The fields are there, you create the fields. If they interact with it, yes. If they come across it yes.
Q: Wonderful. I was just you know. I was wondering, because I have these 3 bottles and everything. People really, when they come they get sort of relaxed, very relaxed.

K- It just depends on what the strength that thing is. We've seen people who have used these bottles in the house and they said, it changes color, it changes their GANS level, all sorts of things. People we have with aggression, they change into calm people. It depends what you put it, in the way you put in, and what purpose you use it.
Q: I have no specific purpose, I've just kind of.
K- You just put it there. So these are the fields which are the strength of the, what do you call it, what man needs more. Like emotionally, the Gans's, or CO2 to connect with it. Some of these Gans's are mixtures. I have deliberately, for certain purposes.

Any other question

Same Soul different bodies - Soul has no life limit

Q: .. How can a soul manifest itself in 3 bodies at the same time, such as Moses, the prophet Elijah, and Jesus? (2:24).
K- It's the same soul. Does it change when you wear a suit, or a swimwear, or you wear a sheepskin. It's the same man inside, it's the same soul inside. Souls have no life limit, where the physicality has.
Any other question

R: … Would you like to see the latest? The latest "Create the Future" design contest?
K- Have you put it back in again I'm saying
R; Yes. I'll show you here. Here is the Create the Future design contest …
K- Have you had any hits? It doesn't matter how many hits we get. It doesn't matter how many people vote, the decisions made somewhere else.

R: Yeah, well, we'll do well in the popular votes. Again, if you look at the number of votes right now, we're in second position in the popular vote, we're a long ways away from first who somehow got 435 votes, and everyone else is under 70. And we've got 92 at this moment. But we're kind of late in the game and rapidly increasing. So we've worked our way up that top 10 list very quickly and is now in second position. (2:26). And we'll probably maintain that second position, I expect. So we pretty much have that nailed.

If you look at the number of page views, this just since it's been less than a couple of weeks at this has been in, we're in the third position in page views and about to take the second position away from the, from this unit here. So it's kind of interesting.

K- What are your numbers again, 2030,

R; .. are at 2070. Right now just went up five or six in the last few minutes. And currently, this one's at 2145. I expect our unit will surpass that one in the next couple of hours or a few hours. And the first one here, this dance wearable artificial intelligence translator has 9,664 views. So we got a long ways to go for that. But last year, we got about that many views or fact wait way more than that. So I'm sure it will surpass that quite readily. And they're not increasing very much at all right now. So we'll see.

In case we're up in the very high percentile. And because we're in the aerospace and defense category this year, instead of the medical category. That's kind of a interesting and a free look at the number of views there. Then, of course, the universal flight enhancement spaceship unit is number one. And the second position is half the number of views. So we'll maintain that position of number one in views in the aerospace and defense section of this contest. And that should at least get the attention of some of the judges, (2:28). if not their votes this year. Yeah. You know, it's, it's worth a try just for getting the name out there and letting them know there's something different going on other than their little world of engineering that they're used to.

K- Yep. That's nice. This is something else to watch for next few weeks.

R: Yeah, it's kind of fun. I think so. We'll see. So let me give the brief instruction here. So people know how to vote for it. I'll put the link into the chat. And just put that in there. And you can go to the upper right part of the page, where it says login and sign up. And if you voted last year, you can log in and quickly vote for this year's. If you sign up, you have to go to a special page and fill in the blanks here. And your name and address and so on so they don't have any fraud in the voting process. And then you can log in to vote for the unit. And all that's found on that same page as the where the unit is there in that link. Alright, so thanks, everyone who voted and will vote and it's a chance to pay back a little bit in a small way for this knowledge, that we've been given by Mr. Keshe in the Keshe Foundation.

K- Thank you very much, shall we call it a day? Sure. Thank you very much indeed. (2:30). And hopefully we'll see you next time. And we'll see where we go, and what we can learn more.
Thank you very much indeed.

434 KSW Thursday, May 26 2022.

END

435th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 2, 2022

(Quick Index up to :40 ; Transcription done part 1, Need to do part 2 Proofing ; Key Phrases; Key Words)
(Auto Transcription by Elias)

Ready to start testing new FEU this Monday June 6th;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:22).
(Need to edit auto transcription >>)
K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever you listen to this is Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, from somewhere on this planet, as we finished the teaching of last Thursday, and then we went to announce on Saturday, the new cycle of technology and knowledge as we broadcasted on Saturday, the 28th of May 2022.

As we promised, we are ready to start testing on the 6th of June 2022. The structure of this simulation of the flight systems. We have opened the door for every one of you to become a passenger of space. Further, we allowed many of you to come in and go through the simulation to see for us ,to adjust the system perfectly for the ultimate flight, within, maybe some of you will find dimensions (D) in the system. And some of you will find the dimensions in the system.

In that process, what was, and what it's about has been that, you come to Linz and you fly through the simulation system in Linz, and be considered all the time, for every single one of you, for the facts you make, how it will change, and what it will bring in, and what we need to adjust in our system. We did this initially, if you remember, in the Vienna conference, we brought the system in a different way, and we allowed the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who attended the conference, each one a few minutes to sit in system, (:24). and see.

We saw how each one individually controlled the system in a way, and we saw as I said in the teaching before, one of the Austrian Knowledge Seekers managed to stop the

heartbeat of the system, managed to tune into it. So, it shows we control everything by our emotion, by our fields. So after nearly two years of launching the Enhancement Units (EU), now we are in a position to test flight. Test it in a simulation of the structure which is set within the what we call Linz headquarters of the Keshe Foundation, where any of you can come in, we don't have a pilot. You are the pilot. You will decide in how you take the flight. We do not interfere.

We create a condition that you are ready to go for a flight test, and we are prepared to take you back when you come off the test. We have built 2 systems as I explained in the teaching, and you go from one system to another. And then we'll see, in a D of the Soul or D of the physicality (P) and how you monitor.

We will stay in the first two days, three days, are already booked. We only accepted about 10 people a day. We monitor because it's not just for fun, it's for adding to the knowledge, changing systems, that we get a perfection, monitoring how you go through the system.

Many of you, who as I said, attended the American teachings on Sunday night, one of us as Knowledge Seekers, introduced himself that he's been as what I call, a test pilot, through the first test in the system. And he explained his emotions and what he felt in the system. (:26). So, we are going into the phase of the next cycle of new technology, technology which has never been seen in public. Technology which will bring a new cycle.

As I said, in the past few days, I've been to every language teaching nationality teaching, relations of UK, English, or the Americans, the Germans and the rest, to explain in more detail to answer the questions that we've taken all the ambiguity out of what we call, this new technology.

What this T is, is what we have taught you from the beginning. We taught and we collaborated with the Iranian government to make the first physical dimension of flight system. We use plasma nuclear technology, to create lift and emotion, like a planet does, The planet Earth creates this, and what it creates, then it dictates what kind of life can live within it. Earth dictates amino acid (AA), which we are used to. And then this amino acid has a strength, this amino acid even if you want to call, it gold has an amino acid. So it has a certain strength and it allows , leads to its creation. And then we have a mixture of everything else.

So we have created the generation of life, that within the lift and motion, creates a cycle of life. Then we had to allow the work of the Universe to interact within these 2 gravitational (G) magnetic (M) field flight system, and the ?? life gravitational ?? system, which is life as we have it.

So if you go back to teaching, in the past 20 years, I actually started long before that teaching, my teachers and my professors, (:28). what I thought now, it's come together.

We have brought the knowledge of teaching, and what we taught, together developed a new science from what we call, the science of life of universe.

In the universe, you can fly, you can maintain life in a different ways. And we have explained to our past years, how life is. Life has two parts, has the energy part, which controls the physical part. Energy part, we call it a Sun, we call it the soul. The physical part is the interaction of the environment with the soul, which is created, which has led to its creation. And we maintain what we call, intermediary as we call, the soul of physicality (STP), which is actually the energies of the physical dimension. It's the Inertia to create the life, in interaction with the environment, which we call it, the physicality (P) of the man.

Now, the knowledge has reached that point, that we are ready to take man to the next step. As I said, in the teaching, I gave many talks around different chat rooms. And I said, I'll bring you correct ?? with me, that if you're not there, or you haven't been to another, and you can't understand the other, you will understand altogether what has been said in past few days, as we expand it to extend the knowledge.

We have brought the knowledge of creation, in totality, in the reach of the man. In a way, man, physical development, as I said, the biggest innovation man had, in the history of man, it was the wheel. Once the man created the wheel, then he started developing, separating from the animal kingdom. In a way, because now he could carry more, (:30). he didn't have the ?? 2 legs, the 4 leg of the animals, which he was relying on. And he, with it managed to grind the flowers down, and do all sorts of things, created the cars. As we call human race in the space, the "wheel" race, because you do everything with the wheels. You fly, you have an aircraft, that has wheels, you drive, you have wheels. Life without wheels is no motion life, unless we put you on a rocket, and you don't know where you're going to land.

In this process, now, we bring the knowledge of universe, which separates, brings an end to the cycle of what we call physical knowledge. Cycle of wheels, cycle of motion, with what we call, something circular you rotate.

Now we go to the spherical shape of energy, we call it a plasma. Stars have a spherical shape, Earth has a spherical shape, because it has a plasma, within it. The Soul of the Man (STM) works in a spherical shape. And as we say, everything has to have a dimension to suit the work.

When you see the Sun, with its size, and the Solar System it creates, you see, you need that size to create what we call, the atmosphere of the , or the plasma of the Sun. You have a huge, so many, whatever thousand million kilometers plasma, in the center, radiates out, and creates our Solar System. It has parts in it. it's emotion, its Earth. its ?? sphere, its Jupiter, and the other one is Saturn. You can name any part of this brain of the Solar System, the way you feel like it.

We cannot fit the Sun, (:32). with its enormity, in the center of the brain of the man. It doesn't fit, and it's too strong. So we have created the same star to fit the size of the body of the Man on this planet, in the center of the brain of the man. So we don't need such a huge plasma of millions of kilometers. We need a plasma of a very few micro (meters), because plasmas have the same energy, it doesn't matter where they are, they work on the same principle. They have access to universal energy, for the performance, for the survival, for the existence.

So in the space of the Universe in the Solar System of us, we need to reduce the system's energy when they come out of the plasma of the Sun, for the strength, as they go further out. For the stronger fields with the interaction of what bits left in the middle, create copper, zinc and the rest, on the planetary system of the planet. When energy in a way, reduces after so many minutes when it gets to the boundary of the plasma of the Solar System, with hydrogen and helium, which what we see with Jupiter and Saturn capture.

Replication is the brain of the Man. Instead of allowing millions of kilometers of space, we have developed a structure of compressing and taking energy from this center, the soul, the sun of the man, what we call, the brain.

In a way, we could take a filter in, to reduce the speed. And then as we reduce it, we use that energy for different purposes. The inner part goes for the functionality, the outer part goes for, the middle part goes for emotion, and outer part goes for physical interaction.

Where we've seen over years, (:34). we explain that the boundary of your brain, controlling your arm and leg, and in the middle of it, is different kind of emotion, and it's whatever you learned.

So in a way, it's the same thing. But as always as I always said, a plasma can expand as far, and to the limit, that is environment allows it to. Now we said, this universe can expand and then it has a limitation to it. As much as the fields of the Unicose allows it to expand.

The plasma of the Solar System of us, can expand in a galaxy as much as the other fields allow it, it cannot just expand wherever it likes. The compression of the fields allows the size, dictates the size. So in the cycle of man, that compression field of environment to control, to hold, is the flow of the blood. The blood is the controller of the cage of the M field of the Soul of the Man.

Because, as I said in other teachings, the dynamic eye, in a specific position, creates magnets. Man has learned, magnets in interaction with the, what we call, another metal creates magnetic fields, and current, and energy. And this is what our blood does, creates a M field to contain the leftovers of whatever is not absorbed with the brain, to contain the totality of the sphere of the what we call, the Soul of the Man, or the star in the center.

If you understood this, (:36). now, we understand the rest of the creation of our physicality. If we reduce this magnetic field cage, the weakness allows more fields to

extend out. This is what happens to us in sleep. The field strength, the heartbeat, everything else reduces by a very, very small fraction, and that fraction allows more fields to radiate out of the brain, out of the body of the man, out of the star of the man into environment. And then when it travels, it interacts. If it has somewhere a connection, goes to that connection, because it already has it. It just creates a communication line with the connection it already has.

When you wake up, this system, as it goes out, it gets back, it interacts with these filters you put in, and you sometimes deposit that interaction of the fields of the star, with the others outside, with the body. Fields are low to become what you call, a dream, releasing some of the information of communication.

In a way, our brain eavesdrops on a communication between souls, and then it eavesdrops, he remembers. Then you wake up and say, I had a dream. In fact, you didn't have a dream. You were cheating. You were listening to other people's communication. In a way, communication between your soul and the soul of entity. Being a metal, you dream of gold, be it grandmother, being your brother, alive or dead because you interact with the souls. Souls don't die, always interact.

Man dies, man has a cycle of life. The sun never stops shining. So it's the same of the STM, (:38). at the center of the ?? soul. And so if you understand this, you remember part of the is drop you did you became the spy on your soul communication with other souls. And then you say, I had a dream. That Oh, you forgot, you've never been told the truth about the how it works. Now you know, there is no magic. Your dream is eavesdrop of your physicality on a communication between two souls, yours and the others and many others. Maybe you're in the party. Some of the people in the party are alive, still in the physical dimension, and some are dead. They're in the space dimension of the fields, not in the physicality.

You see the grandma who died years ago, and see your cousin were just born two weeks ago. And you're all celebrating his birthday, his birth celebration. Then it comes if you understand this, for us, now, with all the teaching we've done, we have given you the gravity machine. We have given you the most powerful generator as a MaGrav system in the dimension of the should. You went for the crumbs as I always said. And we have given you the dimension of life, which controls in a way, the understanding of the work of your soul, the Sun in the dimension of the man, which we call it amino acid (AA).

here >>

So in this dimension, your magnetic field cage you call it, the blood we can interfere with. Even though you live a normal life, you're awake. If we create a specific field around you, (:40). we can start getting your soul leak, information, get in touch with, and go through the cycle of going to the party, where everybody else is having a party, all the souls, but you're on Earth in physicality. You're left out in physical dimension. But the soul is actually dancing with the others, the aunties and the cousins and the rest, and the grandmother, who passed away.

So by creating a new technology, of the space, an evolution in the science of man, we allow that field barrier to extend. Then, in that process, we have created two systems in the launch room of the Linz. One is in the dimension of the Soul, and one in the dimension of physicality. Because we can tamper with the field, outside your body, we don't touch your body, we got nothing to do with it.

It's very much, as I explained many teachings, you're sitting in the room, perfect, everything is ?? nice. Temperature is perfect. You see the outside, and suddenly outside gets cold, and you see a moisture on the window. Control of the temperature outside, has manifested the matter state of what's inside, as a drops of water. We control the temperature outside. And then that allows us, for you, for your physicality, to show itself, or extend itself to outside its D.

The man does not need the wheels to travel anymore. The man now has the knowledge, (:42). the science, the way the creation works. You had your time, millions of years. And we gave you a hand here on there, for what we want to do with mankind. When mankind reaches this point of maturity. But man became a little bit mature, and as is usual, became arrogant. And when we gave man technology to take man to space, man used as a weapon, as a nuclear weapon technology.

So we had to make corrections. So we had to bring a dimension. Simultaneously many functions, we set up to bring man to where we want, which is today. We, at the beginning of the talk, as I said, we built a nuclear plasma flight system. This is why we gave this knowledge man, to use the energies of the universe at a very high level, to create motion for men to escape the physicality of this planet. But what did man did, greed of power and money, created nuclear weapon technology. And this is now obsolete.

As I address the Iranian leadership, Ayatollah K of Iran yesterday, in talks in the Iranian talk (Iranian KF meeting). Your Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran, stop the development of the nuclear weapons technology of Iran, and open the nuclear plasma technology for the space. Bring back the pride of the nation, not the shame you have brought on the nation. The same we've seen what the Americans did in the Second World War. They misused the knowledge and the power we gave them.

But we did not stop. Because now you see as the what I call, disgraced, Prime Minister of Israel, used the plasma technology of Iran, which developed by the Keshe Foundation for the Iranian scientists, as a nuclear weapon, (:44). and brought more pain on people. But in a way it's needed, for man to learn his own stupidity.

But nuclear technology was brought to man to understand the fields, which will come on the development of this technology, man will understand, what the beauty nuclear technology has, what opportunities will create for man, that man could never ever dream. Mankind leaving the weapon technology and concentrate on a plasma space technology. You'll see the most beautiful live, even if you understand nuclear power in a higher level, which is not open to the man, is the pathway to the Creator.

But as usual, men messes everything up. Now we still are correct it. At the same time, we had to create a communication line, that we could speak to every man, in a man's way. As they say, it's a man's world. Man made the car. But we, in the process of knowing what is to come, we allowed, we brought the technology you call, communications, mobile phones. If you thought man was so intelligent, to get that on his own, you got a long way coming.

We brought man to that stage, that man could understand communication through M fields in a different way and form, that it's prepared when we bring the totality together, to be able to locate itself. On this planet, you use what we call, the satellite system, you use whatever frequencies, (:46). or whatever you like, to communicate with each other.

We have the same structure, once the man become knowledgeable, in the universe. In a different ?? scale, without any of these satellite business you have. M fields if interacted, become communicators of each other, replicators of each other. And this is what man has not understood.

So in a way, in past 100 - 200 years, we set out to bring man to understand many things and make everything physical, that he is happy he's done it. And as we gave you a leg with a nuclear, we gave you a leg with communication, now we give you a leg with transportation, in the D of the Universal Community.

I need nothing from this planet. The wealth I carry is more than what this planet can ever offer us. We don't need the wealth of a few thousands or millions. But it's the way it man ?? thinks and we spend the man to learn to be detached. We learn, we do that for man to be able to go to the next step. Now, we have created you, the first, the very first, what I call, cart, when the man got the wheel, and stuck something wood on it, and sat on it and attached it to the horse and or a donkey and you start rolling yourself. Now I can move.

The system you're giving you is literally cart stage, but you have to understand how to make the cart, and then later on you can develop it to motorcycles, and what I call, the Rolls Royce. Is up to date, and the most fast races, are cars, and everything else.

In that process, we are there to give you a hand. The new systems in Linz are that helping a first hand, for man to go. (:48). The what we call present satellite communication, the mobile communication, in next few years will become obsolete, because man will move into the dimension of the communication of magnetic fields, which any of us who had the beautiful NASA with all these things looking into deep space, nobody has seen satellites between the galaxies or whatever. Because it works with the norms of the interaction of the field.

With the new system, which we have launched, as of Monday, for you to come in. It's for you to start learning how to allow to reduce the strength of the cage, to allow, to be able to interact with others in the dimension of the universe. And then, if you like we create a

combination of the fields, which allows you, to allow this what we call, connection to be traveling, but where you want, you can take one of the rays, and give itself physicality.

In a way the Soul of the Man become the reservoir, and the river, because the line of magnetic fields and if you like you have a cup, collecting the what comes from the reservoir, and is manifested as what is in the cup, that water can go into the kettle , that water can go into the pot, that water can feed and fill another fish tank.

So it hasn't changed the characteristic the what we call, reservoir, the Sun. Now you still have the reservoir, but you manifest itself in the pot. So you behave as you are the source, now that it's more of you in the pot. (:50). So mankind can be in the system, but manifest itself in another point in the universe, another place, and in a way, if you make a cycle back, you can bring the water back to the main reservoir and you come back home.

So, with the new technology, what we talk is a reality, is what mankind has to learn, that the reservoir is within the Soul of the Man. We allow you to create that, rivers to go out. If you go out in the dimension of the ending up in a pot, we'll see you as a water in there, or as a water in the fish tank, and we can always suck it back, connect it back and return the water back to the reservoir. When you come home, and you say, I was a fish tank. I was a water in a cup. But what do you say, I went to see mom. I went to the party. I saw the grandmother. Because now that knowledge is available to man.

And then, sorry, the grandma was alive, but the mother was dead. You see all of them sitting and kissing and cuddling. The grandma gets you a glass of wine, and then I knock on the door. You have to wake up, or you say, I have to go, I have something to do in my physical dimension. You come back (to the physical D) with a glass of wine in your hand. You got it from your grandmother who was alive. If you know what to do with it, you manifest back in the system with a glass of wine in your hand.

The mother gives you a bar of chocolate, the chocolate you always loved, because she bought it for you from childhood. You come back with a bar of chocolate, it was not given to you in the dimension of physicality. No, no, no chocolate bar (because it did not come form D of physicality).

In a way, for the conversion of the fields of the matter existence, (:52). we gave you the Matter Enhancement Unit, the material Enhancement Unit, was in a way to get you used to, in a way, you can create matter. We did this with the help of Knowledge Seekers in the lab of Austria years ago, and we showed it. Our team in Austria sent these materials to be tested, what it is, what was captured, what was converted from energies.

In China with the work we did, we created water, and we could see it, because now it was another dimension. We knew what we were working with. In others we created emotion. In others we removed cancers. In others, we did all sorts of things over 20 - 30 years of research.

Now, what we're asking you is, come to Linz as many as you can, because we have to complete this cycle for man scientists to understand, to be able to complete a safe physical structure for man to travel the span of U. But don't forget, when you travel in the dimension of the Soul, you have no physicality, but you carry your physicality, because you manifest yourself in other points, because the field overpasses your physical body. Everything in the body gets fixed, because otherwise the star, the Soul of the Man cannot function. Is got mishaps in the middle. Be it the cancer cells, be it Alzheimer's, be it a piece of shrapnel. All has to be with the new strength to be adjusted. In a way to amalgamate the energies back into the star, where they actually came from. Interaction of the field of your soul with physicality dimension magnetic field of inertia has created the tumor, (:54). has created the depression. One ends up in interaction of the matter state you seen as a tumor, and one ends up in the matter of states of depression, emotion, tumor.

There is no difference. One has a physicality and one has the field. And in this process, when you land on the other end, the new space travel system, you are a perfect man. We are not offering you Med Beds or Bed Meds, or whatever. We are offering man, a new method of transportation, a new method of being able to travel the span of the universe. And in that process, we are teaching you to start learning step by step.

When you take your child to school, you don't ask them to write an essay about Shakespeare. You put a pen in your hand, then you allow them to draw a small straight line, small vertical line, horizontal line, how the curve is, when you give them a piece of paper to repeat, to learn. And then out of that curve and straight line, you teach them A,

and then you say this is A, and then the B, and then you teach them how to connect A to B, to make a "BA," the rest of it. And now we brought man to that process. Forget about your achievements, "oh, we have a nuclear weapon technology, satellite controlled supersonic bombs," have no value. Haven't you seen the scrap. The most advanced weapon technology of man to kill each other? Is it just a heap of a scrap in the knowledge of the man.

Any of you goes in the enhancement unit (EU), (:56). and his wish is to expand the fields of nuclear bombs, you will do that, they become obsolete. I have told that to the Americans and Iranians for years. I don't need to do anything, I just expand the fields. Your weapon technology has no work. You all have seen how easy it is.

You put your wires, beautifully copper working between two plays, and after a while it gets black, it gets plasma Nano coated. All I need to do is to do is to create a condition that all the microchips of nuclear weapon technology get Nano coated. No connection. But we allow this to happen, because man has to come to the point of understanding there is no power in killing, there is no power in ??

We test you extremely, extensively. Every, all those who claim more sincerity, we test harder to see, where the gold melts with the fire, and when the man melts with funds,

with money, with power. Now we see, one way or another, sooner or later, we find the limits of the , and we know we cannot go any further. The point of containment is done.

In this process, now, with all the technologies, which have been provided to man, we start the test. You are the pilots. As I said many times, there is no control room in this flight system, there is no toilet, there is no kitchen, and there is nothing, nothing else. To see it, very, what you call it. Do you remember I told you, you get the, when the man first found the wheels, he put a piece of wood on it, (:58). and suddenly it's a cart. You still see some gypsies doing it. We may do that, for you, to remind you, man has not gone far in knowledge of understanding.

But within this system, we have created the condition of the opening the fields universe, that man can travel. But at the moment, we do this within the confinement of the Linz. You are the captain, you go and say, I felt nothing. You go and say, I've been to Moon, and this is a sand, or a stone I brought back. You show it to us in your hand. We accept it.

You tell us you met the grandmother and you sorted everything out. We still have to accept it, because it's, you are the captain, you know where you landed, we are not there to tell you who's right, or who's wrong. And some of you go into System and come up without anything, "I didn't feel anything." Because you cheated your soul. You told to yourself, I'm going to see grandma. But in fact, I want to use the system to get some gold on the way back. You come back empty handed. You cheated yourself not us.
\
So when you go into systems, as I said to the Iranians yesterday, you have to go into this system, with the ethos of Mitra, with the ethos of Zoroaster, Think good about yourself and others, do good, and act good, and you'll achieve it. You'll become a pilot to go anywhere. Some of you will get touched emotionally, because it's overwhelming. As John told us on Sunday, you fall in love, but this time is not a kiss on the cheek. It's something more inside.

Then, maybe you go the second time and you find what's inside. (1:00). You find the operation of how you control that love, how you became to be a giver. When John speaks about the falling in love, it's not a physical love, it's become detached. When you fall in love to give everything. Nothing is important, and then trying to find out.

John explains that he turned the chair, because he moves from the D of the plasma into the matter state to see, and he says, about to see with the third eye. So these systems have different combinations. But slowly we teach you. Those who came, those who went, those who tested different aspects of this technology to reach the production of the system today, are all Knowledge Seekers, or people who needed the knowledge to do something with themselves, save their lives, get rid of cancer, go and see the grandma, bring the father and mother on the table. Why, what went wrong when you were alive, and we couldn't talk. Now we can and sort it out.

Knowledge Seekers all have been through these phases of it, It's not a theory. Now we allow you that chance to do, and we invite to Linz. In a way, come in, captain your own

ship, captain you ship in a way, that you will do the right things for the right reason. At the same time, we are not looking just for one, we have asked different nationalities and languages to come as a group. We want to see what happens when we put a bunch of you into one flight system, and environment of flight.

Germans are coming. I heard Italians are renting a bus and coming. I'm sure we'll see a bus from France. And the Dutch are on our way. Some Iranians are flying from other parts of the world to be here. (1:02). Americans are on their way, Mexican and Brazilians, and Africans, and people from all over the world are on their way to add, to put in the memory bank of this system. The totality of the race of the man.

When you sit in that system, whatever you have gathered over centuries through your race, will be shared with us. We don't download, we share it with us, because it's like a magnet, you come in. As a magnet, you put a magnet on a table with other magnets, it shares its fields, we take the magnet out, everything is still a magnet. But now everybody has the knowledge. This is how the universe works.

When we ask you to make your way to the Linz center, it's to gather that, to bring your balance information, for our work, what we have. I have told our team we need a fish, we need a dog, we need a cat, we need a leaf, we need a plant to go into the system. We are making the memory bank of the race of the Earth. We take a stone into the system. And we allow, it's like your memory bank from your forefathers, what plants not to touch, what to eat, the rest of it becomes Encyclopedia of the fields of the planet.

And then we allow it in a development next, for man to take the fancy of travel in any dimension. You need to be educated a little bit more. Now, since yesterday, we announced the reverse of the system. You go to learn without telling us, you use the man's rocket technology. (1:04). And you are very happy we are NASA. We dressed our people in the monkey suit. But we got to Moon as we saw, we had the fear, and we always have that fear, what happens if the thing doesn't jump up? Or the system fails? Man in that D of physicality on Earth of today, will die on the Moon.

So NASA makes a call to Keshe Foundation. Can you help us? We have the Russians who boycotted the Americans, we are not supporting you anymore to go to the space lab, after the Americans do whatever they want, if you have it, get up there and help your people. Now the Americans and the Russians come to Keshe Foundation. We have a stranded passengers. No problem. We should be able with the knowledge we have. We have invited the head of the NASA operation to come to Linz this week. They've been openly invited and they've been openly asked to watch the whole structure.

What do we do? We didn't send them out of Linz, so we have no connection with them. But Hello, they carry a headphone, which to the satellite system of NASA, connected to Earth, we connect into it. We put them on the condition of what we call, flight system that we bring them back. NASA there is no crisis. NASA we have no problem, because now we travel the dimension of the universe.

So for that effect, to perfect that side of it and our people understand it. Yesterday we launched what we call, the Mobile plasma testing. Which means any of you, which carries a mobile phone, and is anywhere in the universe. On this planet, you bought the mobile phone to take as a souvenir to Planet Zeus, to show, "Oh, look at these humans while they're working on." (1:06). What they are doing with themselves. You think you just go to other countries and other places, and displays, taking with you what we call, souvenir, to show, look, do, what they have.

People of the U have done this with mankind for centuries and Thousands of years. And now one of the best souvenirs we take, is man's mobile phone. Look what they think they're so educated, they've put a little thing together. And they've come from the four wheeler, now they're again ??

Now we use that mobile phone, we want to, we only need 200 locations to complete our structure. You are in Sydney, through the operation of the fields, we bring you to Linz, and you go back. Excuse me, we don't bring you to Linz from Australia to be on the plane for 18 hours, through airport, no Corona. We bring you out to Linz, through the operation of the system we set in the center, flight time, 10 seconds, maybe a minute, if you don't want to crash into the wall.

But we are not carrying you in the dimension of your physical body as man has been trying for centuries, or especially in past few decades to see if they can move one atom, and don't loose the bits of it, ?? behind atom never manifested ?? something on the position.

Then we send you back. In a way, we invite you for breakfast in Linz, you sit with other Knowledge Seekers, you explain to us how the Sydney was this morning. And you go back home, and you say, "I've been to Linz, this is a paper signed by Mr. Keshe thanking me for going there." And I'm coming back you have a paper to show, and you take a picture with all of us.

So we free this situation, (1:08). as of last Sunday. Come to Linz, go through the system to add the data knowledge, the Wikipedia of the man as I call it, in the dimension of the magnetic field. Then we open the channel as of yesterday. Only 200 people will go through this, what we call, transportation. We don't need more than 200. And we open the channels. Go on the channels and please sign from all over the world.

We don't want all to be Americans, we don't want to be all Chinese. You have a problem in paying from China, speak to our people the way the money has to come to Linz to the Keshe Foundation, sales offices. The way is set up, we control everything through the Keshe Foundation, Austria. We have registered companies in our process, we can do what we're doing correctly.

Then, if you're Chinese, we pick you up from China. We bring you. When you arrive in Linz. I have a very bad news for you. You only spoke Mandarin all your life. You arrive

in Linz, you speak German the way we do, or the Austrians do, and you speak English with us, the way we do.

Manifestation at the time of position in respect to, you will carry the emotion, understand when we tell you, as we had the example of, "you're a bastard," you say, no, I know the Father. Is not a bastard. It means you don't do the things right (only understand the dictionary meaning of word). You will even understand the emotion of the language. And this is how you will travel the span of the U.

Go on the site of the Keshe Foundation on the sales, in the store. We need 200, and we block off the 200. You're in Sydney, you're in Nigeria, you're In South Africa, you're in Brazil, (1:10). wherever you are, sign and seal the 200. Because we set the map of this planet. If you're listening to me, and you're on one of the ships on the oceans, please sign, we need to because, we need the location. Later on we understand. If you listen to this, and you're a submarine, naval man, and you're allowed to receive technology teaching, as many of people do, sign in, we need you under the water, too. And we want to complete this by Friday.

Priority goes to those who register first. The first days of the Keshe Foundation, in Linz are already booked. We have booking, we expect the payments and the rest of it to come in through. But as the Knowledge Seekers says, We are coming in, they can't pay, we come with the cash. Keshe Foundation has a specific registered, computerized by the Austrian banking and government, you pay us, you get your receipt it's good enough. But you have to confirm on an email, and you have to pass all the clearances, things we have that you can come in.

You can't just turn up, I am here. One of our best, good friends in Romania, he says, I'm coming in with my hammock and I sit outside till I get a place. Fill in the form, and the car park of Keshe Foundation Linz Center is not a residential place for hammocks. Understand, come with the family, come with the friends, because we need to secure emotion in these systems. It's not just, I'm coming there to do what I want. We want husbands and wives, father and mother, (1:12). daughter and father, the son and the father. We want to know that the love of the two, the perfect parents, coming with the son and father, will be locked into, that in the next generation, coming would not get a prostate cancer. When he's got a problem with his sin. He knows how to handle it through the interaction of the fields.

In a few months from now, maybe we don't put a timer on it, you know KF is very what do you call it, unreliable when it comes to promising time, because we keep on researching, we forget about what we promise, and we keep on carrying on developing.

We will introduce what we call, transit flight. Which means we don't need to come to Linz anymore. We structure systems, that you can go from New York, from Beijing to London for lunch, then back home in New York. Then this has to be sorted through international organizations. Immigration, calculation of who's going to be there. Everything else as we have created these problems for ourselves.

The birds flying across the borders of this planet from continent to continent. I've never seen any of them hanging a password on their backside. But man does, because man needs money, and the money has a lot of things to do, how the government can abuse the others, rob them, you control them. What they did with Africans, killed them in one of the largest massacres, and control a nation, and then weaponize it by the fear.

But this time it will not work. Then many of you, took the time ?? comes right? (1:14). You go from Sydney to New York. Are you carrying any American dollars with you, your money is not accepted here. You go from London to Tokyo. Do you carry any yen, otherwise "nee-yen" you get another nothing, nada? Because you don't. But as I said, we always do the right way, the things long before. We introduced you the Keshe coin. You'll arrive in Tokyo. I have an account set with the Keshe Foundation on a Keshe Coin. Welcome, we can spend what you want, it has the same value across this planet.

Now you understand what we set you up with. And we have asked one of our beautiful Knowledge Seekers, who knows this game, to start setting up this process for the Foundation, because he's an expert, he has expertise. And hopefully, peace and with his help and the knowledge he has, we will be able to bring what we call, Keshe Coin on the back of solid base of work of the Keshe Foundation, what we produce, what we have, and what other currencies allow us to be balanced with.

Many nations currency were backed by gold, but some of this gold was stolen, and some of them were stolen from the others to increase theirs. With the Keshe T we go with the work, the effort of the man's thoughts and knowledge, and we secure it that way.

So you can see we have already set you up. We see problem with a world governments to accept, how we're going to handle so many people, that can land in NY, in the White House sitting by the President, and they have no visa. (1:16). Then it comes for man in next few years to sort out this funny business with passports, and finding a solution of trust in languages and nations.

This is the responsibility of Universal Council and the Earth Council. Now you know why we set you up. It's time for you to get started and get ready for what is to come. Because once these people go into the systems, they come out of New York. officer stops them. Excuse me, where are you from, "I don't speak no English, I just came from India." Do you have a passport? "Unfortunately, I don't I just came with the KF system. It will not work.

We have to get internationally accepting the process of this technology. By gaining trust that you came from Linz, you will return back to Linz Keshe Foundation ?? will give a guarantee to the government. As I said in the next few weeks, when we start Mobiling you back to Linz. We'll ask the Austrian government to have an officer of immigration in the Keshe Foundation. We have to. "I have just come in, just to have a lunch, and say hello to the Keshe Foundation Austria and I'm going back. You're a transit, no problem. Then we build the trust.

Our team is there to produce 2, 4 or whatever we can, systems, that we increase the numbers in Linz. Then with negotiation with governments. We place them in airports. We place them in center of New York where immigration officers sits in the room, and you come in, you don't need to go to the airport, to get a taxi and come. You're in Central Square, you're in Hyde Park in one of the hotels, they setup immigration office, (1:18). and one of the systems.

You come in, "how long do you want to stay?" One day, but your soul will tell the truth, "I've come here to emigrate, but I want to see if I can enjoy for a month." But the soul says, this guy is lying to you, you is come here to emigrate. Excuse me sir, do we listen to your soul, or do we listen to your physicality.

Everything is set for the man to go to the next phase of maturity. Come to Linz and join us, or go and become one of the 200 people. We'll get you to Linz, and we let the Austrian immigration to know you arrived, who's arriving, documentation is very bad. And they sit there for you to come in.

It's not a "Beam me up Scotty," anymore. It has touched my soul, and I'll be there. When you come to Linz make sure, anybody touches any equipment by hand. Your time is over. No physical touch. You come in, you sit, you're given apparatus control. You hold those and you walk out. Don't try to look whatever it is. We stop you, you're finished, your time is over. I just wanted to look does not work. Because these systems are set to do certain functions and it cannot be malfunctions.

You come in, walk in, sit in your place. Do what you want to do. Don't touch what you're not supposed to touch. And you will see the beauty of it, and then we bring you back to the operation of the physicality. Don't wait. "I will come one day." That one day will not be here, to be, to add, to be part of.

Sponsor those who cannot come from South America. (1:20). As KS as long as ?? South Americans in Europe, which can come and add to the Wikipedia of the knowledge of the man in the systems. We ask you one question, and the only question we ask you is, when you come out of the system, write everything down, what you went through, what you saw, what you asked before you go in, and what you got when you were in. Did the two match, or was the soul going in for something else, and the STP going for something else, and the emotion was cheating both.

So we what you tell us, you saw the uncle, you saw a beautiful planet, you swam in the oceans of universe, you met Spider Man on another planet, we accept all of it. Because you were there, we were not, and you have to be true to you. Because if you line up a lie online, with yourself, you'll find out, the next trip becomes impossible.

This is why I said, I invited Ayatollah K of Iran to come into one of these systems, and we'll see if the sincerity is for the nation of Iran, or other things, which is not there. They will not walk into the system, the soul will stop them doing it.

I always said years ago, when Mandela comes, you will see what he said, what he did, and what he delivered. He'll be one of the very few world leaders, which will get into the system. Because he did not deviate from his path. (1:22). You will see, none of the world religious leaders will go in and come out the same, because the crimes they have committed is beyond, to get to that position. As we say, they sold their souls, for every criminality to be there. We don't expect any of the world leaders to go in and come out the same, if they can go in. It's like two magnets, when you put the wrong magnets in, the opposite way, it rejects it, you cannot come close to me, I am pure.

We see the change of the man, we see the evolution in the science. We'll see a new cycle of technologies and knowledge, which come out. Your president, His Excellency, President Biden says, in his inauguration and his election, and his work new technologies. The soul has been aware, that the new technology will change the dimension of the nations, is about to come, and now I here.

We are not telling you something will happen. Today, Keshe Foundation team are putting your systems for Monday testing it ready, to be there. It's made, it's built, it's done. Years of work completed. You cannot replicate it, even if you worked inside the structure of the Keshe Foundation, because there are many, many hidden things, which is hidden within, within hidden, what we hidden.

That's why I said, you buy a replica, it will not work. And you find out you go to Mars and half of your leg is not there. "Oops, I bought the fake one." It's not any more, buying a branded name, added us. But it's actually a fake one, because this time it doesn't fit. (1:24). And this cannot be corrected.

And we've seen one of our Knowledge Seekers, who we helped a lot, ?? defense, collaboration with the Russians and others, thinking he knows everything, created what we call, the Med Beds. And what happened to Med Beds, they come to Keshe Foundation past few weeks, wanting to add our technology, because their technology doesn't really work. As we say, the manure has hit the fan.

It's the job of you Knowledge Seekers to add to this knowledge to create a new cycle of man, cycle of man which has all the knowledge shared equally. Then when we bring the universal unit in a very short times, then you can travel the span of the universe, because now you practiced. You all agreed, everything is settled here, there are no wars. There is no one to cheat you from your soul. And then we go to next step.

I'm here just as an accommodator. I'm not here as any other point. I just brought the knowledge for you to gain, to bring the evolution in science of man. And as I said, to enjoy the dimension of physicality of this life, because Mitra promised me a lot of how this planet is. I had to come and see if Mitra was correct, and she was, marvelously correct.

The life of the new cycle of the man will become detached from physicality, the life of the man through the love of understanding the love of Mitra, which is in a way, the light itself, is completed through this cycle. You have to add to it, and then you'll find out, you cannot cheat yourself. You cannot cheat your nations, you cannot choose your races into something else. (1:26). We'll bring you the combination of the totality and we'll bring you the essence of the creation.

That's what I said, there is only one seat as a captain, and one seat as a passenger. Would you like to end up in NY, and your passenger in Beijing, because you two did not truly agree, that we'll both go to New York, and from there we'll go to Beijing. And then you say my passenger as gone missing. This is for you to be correct in interaction of the souls. Understanding of the souls, is not sitting in the car, going to see the mother in-law of the husband, and she sits in the car says, "wish I was going to my mom, and he can go to his mom." If he will go to his mom, you go to your mom, what happens to your husband, I don't want us to ?? stop half way. We agree we go to your mom, first, we have lunch there, and then we go for a dinner to my mom. Then you both have dinner together in both places.

Work with us to bring this evolution of science as rapidly as possible, achievable, by all his meant. We came to a few weeks ago, asking for financial help for what Keshe Foundation could not do anymore. This financial help is to bring institutions into operation, that this technology can be taught to all of you. It's not for us. This structure is set to, not to spend time to clear the past, but to set up a new dimension and direction, that the Americans don't have what the Chinese have, the Chinese don't have what the Iranians have. We open Institutes in Beijing, we open Institutes in Arizona, in Tehran, (1:28). in South Africa, in Mexico, in Brazil, in London, and the rest. These Institute's work together for the evolution in science of the man.

It's not for me, if I touch, I can create wealth beyond what I ever, you could imagine. But we still hanker and baffle with human race. We test the human race and we find the cheaters, and those who lie, and lie to themselves. They pay with their own process, not with us. We don't need to lie, because the people who lie, accuse others to be lying, because they know themselves to be lying ?? about everything.

Understand the process, work on the ethos of Zoroaster, on the ethos of Mitra. enter the systems. Think good, what you want to do good in there, do good when you arrive in the position, and the other goods.

You will find new emotions, which you could not describe, because these are emotions, which we never felt before. John tells you, listen to the American teaching, how he felt, the emotion of the fields from the head to the heart. We need to explain his emotions. This we call it the emotion of the plasma. Where the interaction of the fields dictates what P we'll feel, but we have no explanation for it up to now.

As I said, there are many emotions the man has never knew. Now you are witness to interaction of the field of your soul, and the STP. Make your word for it, which explains

it. And I think one of the ?? first people to do it, is those of you who go into the system. Feel the universal love. (1:30). Feel the emotion of being loved. And as John said, it's not a love as a kiss on the cheek.

We need the 200 to be confirmed, and completed by Friday. There is a structure for it, they'll follow. We need the those of you who come to Linz, as many as you can, to build up the full picture. And then we need to bring the two together. And then we go for what you call, transmutation on this planet. Then in the next month, it depends on how humanity responds to this situation, we'll open the universal transportation.

If you don't have the address, you cannot go. You need to use the knowledge of the universe to reach, ?? different part of U. You want to go to Moon, you land on the Moon of the Saturn. Yes. Oops, I made a mistake. On Earth, you have created GPS, and you have the mobile. We can track you, find you, bring you back. You get buried in an avalanche. Now there's a carrier mobile, y beam me up , through my mobile to the central control. Satellites are set. They don't need to come and dig you out. They move your Soul and the Physicality will follow.

As I said, once we complete this knowledge, death will be as impossibilities. Unless you decide to give the totality of what you put together, to the next soul. It's like your wealth, when you die, you give you wealth to your children. You allocate how much to each. (1:32). Now you do that with your soul. And then that leads to elevation of the soul ?? together and formation of you, you gathered, that it elevates the other, next generation.

Now you understand what Juggernaut has hit humanity. But the problem with this juggernaut it has no break, because it will keep on adding knowledge. It's a juggernaut of knowledge, Juggernaut of the love of the Creator for man. It depends on how much of it we can take. Where you can attach yourself in this juggernaut to travel the path, which is going. It's not there to harm, It's there to elevate the Soul of the Man, ?? to bring your life on this planet, that mankind and the kinds that live here, live the life of the universe, which means a peaceful life, which means a cycle in change. Which means bringing totality in understanding and eventuality of one or the other.

What we come to understand is, that mankind is ready for that transformation. And we have brought you the tools. But we brought, the souls we brought with us, we trust to make the tools, that it serves for the change of humanity. As I said, when we go, we take everything with us to do a job, we just don't go in there trying to find a solution. We brought with us the souls, which we know will do the job, and we implanted in those souls in the body of physicality of the man to work with Soul of the Physicality of the man, to deliver the technology and knowledge, (1:34). that you needed it to go through that elevation.

Now, we are entering the next phase. And we are there to greet you to start, to be the what I call , the astronauts of the next cycle. And how we go to the next cycle. One of the most important parts of this technology today, is what we released yesterday. That 200 people around the world are very important for us, because we then can send you out, and

then we can bring you back. From Linz we send you out, but we should be able to bring back those who need to reach the condition of elevation.

You cannot travel. How many of you on Americans, or South Americans in Spanish language meeting I think. we were told that they don't have the money to come to Linz. Can you get someone to sponsor us? Can we open a KFSSI channel for us. Send the funds to the KF I want a Brazilian to be tested. We'll find a Brazilian to be tested, to go to become a pilot, we'll find Mexican, we'll find African.

It's our responsibility to bring everyone into the system. Because then pieces of the jigsaw emotion of the Man, will be missing? Thank you very much for being there. We go through a break. We come back, I answer some of your questions regarding the flight system. And then we go into the teaching. And then we'll take if there's time for questions regarding the teaching. Rick, would you like to bring us to a few minutes of rest and then we start answering a few questions for half an hour or so and then we'll go the next.

Thank you .. we go for a break … (1:36).

>> BREAK <<< 435 KSW June 2, 2022 (1:42).

K- We'll take questions for about half hour then more teaching
(1:44).

Okay, let's see what we can do. Before we go any further, just as part of the what we were taught. We will go lie on Monday from the Keshe Foundation Center in Linz. For those of you who want to see when what because our margins come out of the system, if they allow us to show the whole processes they go in before you go in and when they come out. Last project, but we'll be there lying around about the first person will go in on about 10am in the morning to the first process. And then after 1130 every half an hour. The process of putting the next nine people through the system and If you can explain your way, maybe we open the lines, you can ask questions from those who've been through the process, how did they feel? Do they feel anything. Or, as we have one of our Knowledge Seekers, whatever we do, there is no emotion. There is no feeling, I don't feel anything. But in the center of the most strongest criteria, feel anything, but am I sitting here for and we watch the other people with emotion to go through it.

So on Monday, as we always been very open with our works. You around the world become part of the technological development and the change in the human race. We

don't know what to expect, we don't know what commitment the soul of the Mozhans have who go through the process. And in a way, (1:46). it's very many of us will watch it. We'll try to give this process live. We'll try to give this process every day, that it can be broadcast.

One of our Knowledge Seekers will always be with us, Dean will be asked to broadcast, be with us in the center. To carry this emotion, we have set up a small corner for interview, that you can explain what he went through. But we do not interfere during the process.

You cannot jump in when you're putting the suit on to go into the dive. So we are bold enough, we are eager enough, and we are correct enough to share as our Knowledge Seekers, if they want, to go through it. The work, the what we call, Flight Center will not be shown, the flight room, will be kept what we call, secure. And we already have the sixth, seventh, and other days booked to come in within what we want. Come in, bring the data of your race to be added to the race, of completing this program, that mankind can go to the others.

We use a specific progress development, that the knowledge within this system will be shared with the next system. It's like putting a magnet amongst magnets. When we bring in new systems into the Enhancement Center in Linz, they automatically will share the data which they carry with the next unit.

When you come into the center, you will see two units inside, which is now, and two units are set outside, that they will be loaded in the next few weeks. (1:48). And the fourth system will run parallel. Then we increase the number to 20 to 40 a day.

We have invited NASA scientists to join us, they'll be live online when you come on. The Iranian officials will be online, the American officials will be online, the Chinese administration, people and scientists will be online. People from all walks of life will be online, they watch it through YouTube or what I call, VPN channels. But you will be there. And I would like to see what Mr. Musk thinks, when it's all "musked up", or when he is all messed up, for what they planned.

Slavery of the man through technology is a heinous crime. And you have to understand, no race has that privilege. Not even the Creator Himself. Please ask questions and we try to answer.

Q: … will, these units store the emotion of the brain.
K- Yes. Man does not carry anything but emotion. Of course, that's the whole purpose. That's why we told you about Universal Council. Through Universal Council, a common language will store that emotion, common emotion of the race. This is why we went to the Germans, because Austria, it's all German speaking, and they're coming in busloads everyday, (1:50). to add to the knowledge. I Thank the German community for such a solid support.

It's, we are home in Austria. The headquarters of Keshe Foundation worldwide now has moved to Austria. And maybe as I said, through the development of this technology in Austria, Germany, we forget about what happened in the last what we call, last century through German. We become proud to the German, and add, the development of the new T. Maybe that's why as I said, we came to Linz, to the home of Hitler. To, not to repent, but to put things the correct way, the right way. And maybe the reason for him to be here was for us to come, to bring the beauty of the Creation to the same city, as he brought so much misery to man. We are thankful to the German community, and Government of Austria to allow this technology to flourish here.

Any other question

Q: … How flying it out of the Earth will allow the passenger to return to Earth, how will they recognize the planet Earth? (1:52).
K- You know, we let you do the bungee jumping, but we keep the end of the rope. We know how to get you back. Don't worry about that part. As a human, you sat in the machine, we gave you control to hold. As a human you left your fingerprints of your protein everywhere. We got you by the tail, don't worry you are not going very far.

R: .. The problem is more how to stay off the Earth I think then how to get back to it.

K- There is no problem, you will find the wish will bring the dimension. It's very strange. Some of you will go in and you come back and tell us how the birds feel, because you really wanted to fly like in bed when you into the machine. And we understand more because the birds cannot speak their emotion. We will understand the emotion of the birds, why do they do things. Some of you love your dog so much, that you for us, when you come back for the first time we listen to the language of what this means, when the dogs do these things. You love your cat. You love a painting. A painting is not just a color on the wall, it's made of atoms, it has an emotion. You'll learn a lot of new things, and then we'll add it together. We are there to bring the change, but the change is for you, not for us. Don't be afraid of going someplace and not coming back. Be afraid of what you see in the new place you can handle it.

Any other question

Q: … (1:54). Do I need to be in Linz, or can it be done from say, Australia once the fee has been paid to enter? Or do I have to go a slow plane and be physically there?
K- There are two bookings? One is for those who are in Europe and they can get to Linz. We go through that process first. Then you book in for the flight from Australia to here. That will be announced it says on it, that'll be announced when it will take place.

We have to complete the one part, to bring the other part. Then when we start are about to start flying people from all over the world and returning it. We have to this, it's a lot of work for our people in Austria. We have to get authorization from the Austrian government, the inspectors have to be, they might tell us please go to the airport, set the machine up, or we come to our center. We have to do everything legally.

Then we bring you to the next step, then we call for what we call, international flights, that you don't need to come to the center, then we have to have the agreement of governments, that we allow from Beijing, to New York, and where they will land. Then I'm sure the developers will come up with the systems of delivering, new systems of tracking.

Or one of the most beautiful thing with this is, you'll come to see the balance of the taxation across the world. (1:56). I seen this a long time ago, when I used to go travel around the world as a business man. That there is no tax haven for anybody to hide. In a way, you can live anywhere, we all pay the same taxes, and a percentage of taxes goes to Keshe Foundation for development of the technologies and other things. And then we bring what we call, "One Planet One Nation One Race."

The key to the change will come when we get unified taxation across this planet. In a way taxation is acceptance of the services. In the next few days, in a handful of weeks, you will hear that Keshe Foundation has become part of, as a .. honorary board member of building the first 4 advanced cities, on this planet, finance by nations. You're there that everything which is done, is done according to the science of 21st century, and what the Keshe Foundation sees in it. We are advisors in building of the ?? forth newest cities in the world.

We're there and we thank our people that are here amongst you, they know when it is, and what it is. You will see the Keshe Foundation being part of the development of new cities. That what you call, the old and new put together. We have asked our people to keep it all, people who know we have received our invitation, (1:58). we have received our whatever. And you will hear the Keshe Foundation will be, and we have this with two or three other countries that is coming up, building space cities, which have no limitation of P. And then we go to see, what's the next step? I have asked them people who are here, on board, please do have a reveal this, until it is announced in the press and is shown in what do you call, public?

Any other question

Q: .. more people are concerned about tech implants and especially Jefferson mentions dental implants to those who have dental implants, can they enter the unit?
K- Yes, yes, yes. Because dental implants are a different thing than other implants. Even pins, if you have a small pins in the bone connection, you don't have a problem. But if you have an implant in heart, if you have pacemakers, if you have Parkinson computerized system in your, under your skin, if you have inbuilt ear system, we advise you for the time being, no. Especially if you have (heart) valves, even if you have a pig valve. We prefer you not to. If you have a.

We had a question from Azar this morning, women with breast implants they had a cancer, and then silicon. At the moment we advise you not to. But there is a technology

we can transport you. But that, at this moment is only available, if you do that for you, on earth.

Because we take it as you are, we delivery you as a package. And in one of the teachings last night, or this week, I explained how it works. (2:00). We know this from what we call, the test which were done in European EU, .. center in Brussels. We ?? Derek, we took, we were invited to give a speech about this new technology to the European Parliament. They took one of our materials, and they put it under the X ray system, and it says, doesn't show anything is here. In a way, we black box it. But if we black box you in the condition of Earth, we can only deliver you on earth.

So you can go from New York to .. Beijing. But at the moment, we prefer not to deliver you on the Moon. Because we have not gone through the evolution of understanding the work of, or setting up of the structure, that on the Moon, you convert into the dimension of the fields of the Moon. (Otherwise,) you end up as a man, and there's no air (on the Moon).

It'll be interesting how in the near future using the old technology of the rocket propulsion and the Spacelab, people will go to the space, into the Spacelab and bungee jump into the space and see what they become. It will happen. It's inevitable it will happen. Americans and Russians will make a lot of money from this Spacelab, where people go in with the system, and in elevation of the soul, they jump into the deep space. Would you become a jelly, would you stay as a man? It will be interesting time for us to come, to see.

But at the moment, we prefer to keep people with a shoulder, hip, if you have a fused spine, all out of it (not use the system). (2:02). If you had a heart problem, likely to be out of it. Then please, when you go in, leave an address where you plan to go, that we know where you've gone. We can bring you back. But in a way, we want to check when you arrive to get there.

Any other question?

Q; .. she's booked her flight basically, during the during your talk here. And wants to know how many have booked up to

K- Not really. Put it this way we are well booked, .. Keshe Foundation never releases data. We are well booked. Most of the people will unless there is a one or two places left, you're into third and fourth week some of you now. We have people who are booking into the June and July, so those are getting filled up too. But our main interest at this moment of time, because we have enough people coming through, is the booking on Mobile system. Please book it. We need to come in.

If you just, if we receive a booking with no payment, we just cancel it, because we have this experience in Eindhoven. People just booking to block. We don't accept the block. Unless they are people we know, they tell us they're coming. They are Knowledge

Seekers, we know very well, that they want to do it. We have two or three of them who want to do it. Yes, we accept. We have from England, we have from Romania, we have from another country. These are people we know very well for some situations, they want to bring, to ask for us to accept, (2:04). we accept, because we know them very well. But if you make a booking just to block us, and there is no payment. Forget about it. We get a lot of people booking even in the shop, in the store they book goods, but then they (don't) pay for it. They hope that we'll ship it for them, and they get away with it.

HERE >>

So it has to be complete the cycle, and the Keshe Foundation team will respond to you, your time allocation, when is allocated for you to be in, and stick to that location time, because when you miss it, we will leave at five o'clock every day. So make sure everything is done. Your emails, your communication before you arrive, you have to have a time of going to the system. You can't just arrive, oh, I go there to get through. You'll be sitting outside for weeks. We'll make sure, that people who respect the work will receive it

Q: Azar … Are you going to stop the flight test after 200 people, or are we going to test for month after month, so someone coming in December can still enter the system?
K- We, the 200 is for those who are outside, they cannot come to Linz. The one flight test in Linz, we're expanding the numbers. In a way, we can go for 10 years, because this knowledge has no end.

But then we spread the systems into Arizona, which is our headquarters, into our offices in Tehran, in our building in Beijing, or in Jin and Jiang, or other places. And to our structure in Mexico and Brazil. We won't have any nation out. (2:06). But the Linz, the headquarters of development, will stay that way. We don't close it. But if we see dwindling of numbers, we just stop the process, because we've gathered enough information in next six weeks, eight weeks. Some people are trying to push to come in July. We try to accommodate, but the 200 for what I call, "Mobile" has to finish. It's got nothing to do with the test flight from Linz. It's important for us to be able to bring back in and see how efficient, how fast, if everything set up. When we send you out, we have your tail, as I said with the bungee jumping. When you're out, how we bring you in, is important for us. We need everything to be tested. It doesn't matter when you are on the flight path, if you become a blind spot in one of the satellites, won't end up in the ocean or somewhere. You'll land with us. Everything is set to. The knowledge is complete. It's just our people learn, and then replicating the systems.

Any other questions? We most probably bring a halt by the end of July, August to, fights from Linz, and we go into the Mobile system. We are not here to offer a service, we are here to gather information and data that we can ?? our ?? problem.
Any other question.

R: Don't see any hand up ..
K- KS (2:08). understood everything, that's a first.

Q: Neil … Many, many years ago I met the Dalai Lama and learned about astral travel and how the monks can park their bodies in retreat and travel. And going through my journey of experiments. I've learned how the fields have worked, and how they interact. This is the same thing that they discovered themselves through their own routines. Am I correct in that?
K- Do you want it which way? Do you want me to sensationalize it, or do you want the facts. …The elevation of the Soul of the Man and doing what now we try to bring, is not exclusivity of the KF. In the passage of time, many, many people from the race of the man and other races have elevated to understand this, and have managed to do it. Sometimes they do it with cheating, and sometimes they do it, because they know what they're doing.

As you remember we had that huge religious leader of you India, (2:10). with I think 50 million followers. And he was getting a status because he could pass 21 days (without eating), and I showed him to (be a) cheat in the Inzanno (Italy) and he had no value.

But if you go back to people, somebody who did this perfectly, and I watched him, was Buddha. As a person, he completed the cycle of understanding of the separation of the soul and the man. The rest tried it sometimes, and it didn't work. And sometimes in the knowledge of what we call, the passage of time, some of the what you call, prophets reached to understand it, but they couldn't complete it. So there's it's not exclusivity. And some people read it, and talk about it as if they've done it themselves. But when you ask them to do it, they don't know how.

They are the preachers and not the teachers, and there's a big difference between the preachers and the teachers. This process is not exclusivity. We are not the .. The minute we claim you're the only one, is the end of the work of the Foundation. The progressive development of man, of the races of the Creator is endless. We are here, and I always said, as Messengers not claiming to be the owners.

Q: Salomea ..

Happy birthday to Rick. (2:12).
K- Oh, Rick, is it your birthday today?
K- Well now that you mention it, Yes.
K- Oh, happy birthday. Happy birthday. We don't say how many years you are, how old you are.

Q: .. You have a small poem on the chart for you dedicated is flying on the Moon with the help of transmutation at the soul level like a butterfly. And I hope everybody will enjoy is a small point and these dedicated also for the flight system.

My question is related with my own experience before speaking to Mr. Keshe, I had an experience with some colleagues from Romania from "Braga dil " team they invited me

to go with them in a travel at the soul level with the spaceship created by our own soul, and they, we give appointment at one o'clock in the night. And not surprising, ..
K- Can I tell you .. something from what we have seen from "Braga dil" group in the past few weeks. We put no credibility in their work.
Q: (she interrupts ..) .. Yeah, but believe in me because I never tell lies.

K- No, but I just tell you. I know, but "Braga dil" group in Romania, very good people, (2:14). but they claimed a lot .. but didn't deliver and when it came to point, they found excuses. So please, I tried to make this very clear. The "Braga dil" group in Romania. We have not seen any credible work with them. .

Q: .. I'm sorry for this, but
K- Do you have anything else?
Q: Let me to ask you a question.
K- Okay ask your question.
Q; .. And I was able to travel (she starts arguing with K)

K- I do not want to . Let me explain to you something. Do you have anything else to tell? No.
Can we have another question?
We respect you Keshe Foundation but the group has no credibility. And I told them the same couple of days ago.

Do you remember, we have the Japanese … who came and did a lot of things. And when he got to the point. when we got to the last final point, they were forced to lie and cheat, because they were after the American passport with the American government. We see the "Braga dil" group in the same way. unless they can do the show other ways. And it's a shame to see them associating themselves with the work of Keshe Foundation.

Do we have any other questions?
Q: Sorry, I wasn't able to listen to you because I was interrupted some internet.

K- Do you have any?
Q: Yes, do you know the color of, of Venus of or Mars? Because I have seen a orange dark orange color. I never learned it. But just I have seen this color. (2:16). And I don't know which which planet it is. It was my impression was Mars. But

K- I think Wikipedia can tell us that. Rick, would you like to go there? And see what color is?

Q: For the reason I came to, to meet you, personally, because I had this experience. And I know that all technology is inside us. So we as a technology. And if you want to discover new technology, we have to discover our own human being, structure and function and interaction of the both souls. If we have internet outside, we have internet inside, all what we have outside we have inside and also this flight system is inside ourselves. And if we want to utilize this technology, we have to understand you and you

understood, and congratulation because you understood this. And you're now to humanity.

Mr. Keshe 2:17:18
Thank you very much. Thank you.

2:17:22
Yes, for this reason, I

Mr. Keshe 2:17:25
thank you. She's coded but intimate. Rick, do we have any other questions?

Rick Crammond 2:17:39
Yeah, well, you wanted the picture of Venus here. So just trying to bring that up. And that's, I don't know what it is it is say it's a nearly featureless and colorless sphere with a uniform cloud cover. So it's basically sort of white Do you might say, in visible light, that's what we see.

(2:18)
Thank you very much.

Any other questions?

Q: When we arrive by way of Mobile, will we be naked? Or will our clothes come with us?
K- That'll be interesting. Very interesting. I explained that I think one of the discussions in last week. If you come from Australia, sitting on the beaches of the ocean and enjoy your time, and you end up in New York Central Park, where it's winter and snow? How would you turn up? Would you carry the suitcase with you with the winter clothing? Or would you be clothed to the physicality of man. A lot of you will see, you end up with a new feature, that the new environment gives you what you need. You won't end up ??? ?? want in the pit, call it

You will see your soul will adapt to the presence of time and space. This is how you will change in the space. If you wear cotton clothing, when you go to Mars, excuse me, it's a protein base and has no existence on the Mars. You'll be as naked as a parrot. But do you see shame in the life, because you will not be the shape of the human being, because you adopt the environment of time and space. You got a lot to that. (2:20).

But you have to understand the Soul of the Man, will not bring man to shame. So that should not be your concern.

Any other question

Q: .. Will we see re-growing of amputated body parts?
K- We shall see, I've answered this to a group of doctors in the past, but we shall see

Don't forget to used this technology to grow parts.

Test if you are from Earth or somewhere else

Many of you, if you go through some tests, prior to .. entering the systems, you will know, if you come or you're part of the structure of this planet, or you are guests of this planet. You know the physicality of man, and you will see deviations from that physicality, which adjusts to live on this planet.

If you go from Soul to physicality, and same soul to another physical, that change will carry on, because the soul has to exist in the environment of presence of time. And many of you, who are passengers of the Universe and being here, you will see this. Be really for a lot of new things, and do not dismiss with this new technology. With this new knowledge, that we released as a technology. (2:22).

Be open minded and respect the work, and the presence of the others. They, some of these people have been with us, and they brought us a lot of good. We don't remember it, because we thought that they are humans. But they could not do anything, but just to bring the cycle of man in a progressive way. They have contributed a lot to advancement of the human race.

Q: WL Ruthie … Good. Because for poor connection of the internet, maybe I missed some information. But is that you mean you have to choose the way of to connect with Mobile phone? Because I was in Beijing, I also can apply in the project and go to Linz.
K- Yes, yes. Come to Linz in a few seconds.

Q: Ah, so in China, we can do that. Because, you know, just a couple of weeks ago, China government has announced like very strict policy to go abroad for the visa application. So that means all the Chinese if they like they can if they have their mobile phone and they can book the ticket

K - We love to have the Chinese.
Q: That's good. That's good. (2:24).

K- there is no Corona That's great. That's a very good news because I was wondering what is that and there's just so good to hear you clarify that. I'm looking forward to be in playing.

K- .. We go through the process we have to complete the first cycle and then .. Our team has to understand it. Keshe Foundation Scientists are there. We just don't put you in a machine and go away. We are there to gather information. We are there to gather data. We are there for our central brain system in each system, to gather information, and see what it's gathered. What is the knowledge, where do we go and how are we

This is not a show, you buy a ticket just go to a show and we have an operator there running it. We collected the data you give us. That's important to us. And it will be such an audit sequential system to go in.

But I advise you if we see anyone touching any of our system, Your term is finished, because we don't want a fingerprint on the systems. Even our technicians wear gloves, that they leave no fingerprint.

Any other question

Q: .. Brazil (finding a translator ..) (2:26). .. (2:28). Happy Birthday Rick, thank you for everything. A person who is a murderer when this person enters the unit, what happens with this person?
K- We cannot refuse, because by going to the system, he could be elevated. We are not there to judge. He will know the interaction with the system himself. We are not there to judge. As I said, the world leaders who commit crimes, they'll never walk in.

So, it's for the Soul of the Man to decide the entry of the man.

Q: .. How this person will handle herself or himself, by dealing with the consequences of (what was shown) to this person. disperse when they enter the units?
K We were not there when the crime was committed. (2:30). But the soul was. It's between him and the soul, and his physicality, and STP. We are not there to judge. There are no courts in the U.

Any other question.

Q: .. Can this units help the person to remember past experiences?
K- If it is in the D of the STP, yes. If the STP wants to remember, wants to release the memory, yes. It's not going to what you call, reincarnation, or reviewing, or going to the past. It's the memory of the past, if it's there, and there's a reason for it to be added.

Any other question. You've got to realize, nothing's hidden in this structure from the Soul of the Man, and Soul of the Physicality. And they don't lie to each other. (2:32). It's the physicality which lies, but not the STM.

Any other question?

Q: .. If we've got a person with diabetes, type one or two, that goes along now to have this experience. Will he come back recuperated from his ailments?
K- Shall we asked for those who go in. Because we ask people what their condition is before they go in. You ask them Live.

When we get people out of the system, if they want to go Live, to share, to elevate the KS, it's a live, interactive Zoom sessions from Monday. Whenever you see the Zoom call goes open, try to get in. We don't announce what time it's going to be that we have to run

a show. We do our things and when we see it's the right time, we open the channels. We could be open anytime.

Any other Question

Every Element releases full spectrum of all plasmas

Q: .. Question is about the explanation of the Alpha, Beta, and Gamma rays are their plasma, any of the elements in a special condition can release one of them or not?
R: I guess is plasma that element release one of them.
K- Every element we have releases full spectrum of the radiations in the U, From Hydrogen to Plutonium and above. (2:34).

It's just that you have to get it in the condition, which it releases it. If you go back to the space reactors of the Keshe Foundation, which we tested and it's in the patents, we create ionization, but ?? of course centralization, through the interaction of the helium.

We can produce X-ray from water. And we can produce Gamma rays and cosmic rays from hydrogen. Not Tritium. I can get gold to produce so much radioactive material, that you don't want to go even near it.

This is, what we tested in the space reactors in Iran. This is how I handle high breach nuclear material by hand. I know how to deactivate them, through my blood circulation the fields I create.

Every element has a capability, and not a capability, and actually does release a full spectrum of all the fields of radiations of the universe. It's not just because we see water as a water. Sometime the water you touch, as the water you drink is the most lethal weapon in another part of the universe, because it releases radioactive material radiation.

It is what, (2:36). we perceive through the lack of knowledge today. I always said, if you ever get to see the Iran senior scientists, who were monitoring my work in Tehran. I never wear gloves, I never have a fear of handling nuclear material.

I learned at a very early stage, in very young age, how these things are created, and how I can change it. When you open an X-ray tube, you see it different, even in a specific way, you release Gamma rays and all sorts of cosmic rays, from X-ray tube. My father used to tell me, you are crazy why do you do these things. I said, I have to understand

Every element has the potential to release a full spectrum of the fields, from hydrogen to plutonium, and all their isotopes, and other materials. Or the interaction of certain materials against each other.

It's beautiful, if mankind comes to understand the beauty of the radiations, how to manipulate them to create fountains of life. Our scientists have a fear of the unknown, they call them all sorts of things. But there's a beauty in Gamma rays and X-rays and

Cosmic rays. And if you know how to produce it, that allows you to create the next stage for production of the fields you want, (2:38). G and M and the rest of it.

I have mastered in playing fields, creating fields, and targeting what fields I want to create. So don't, never be afraid of radiation, understand how to manipulate it. Radiations are like a jigsaw puzzles you put together. If you get a gamma ray targeting the field of alpha, "ah, you see the most beautiful things in the universe."

If you get the cosmic rays interacting with beta rays, you see some of the most beautiful fountains of energy ever seen in the universe. We see these in the structures of planetary systems or stars, or galaxies, but we don't understand how these fountains of energy comes ?/ together. The majority are from radioactive material, or the radiation, or what you call it. We only guess ?? ?? there are millions of them. And their interaction releases fountains of energies we see in the universe

I remember when I was very young opening the first X-ray tubes, and my father used to go nuts. You don't touch these things, they are contaminated. I said, they're contaminated to you, because you don't know how to handle them. I know what I'm doing.

And sometimes he used to sit and watch me baffled. (2:40). A nine year old, 10 year old boy plays with these tubes. The explanation is that opening the liquids, ?? the oils in it all sorts of commotion, if you ever opened X ray tube. The mirrors, the reflectors, the god know what. But in fact, you can just tilt some things and you go from alpha to gamma and beta, and go to cosmic rays in the same tube.

Any other question

Q: .. how can we use those elements, or those plasmas in the conversion of elements. You kind of answered that. He also wants to know the amount of vacuum in our setups.
K- Which vacuum, which setup. Do you think we are going to give you a trade secret.
R: I thought you might say that with the would be specific to any particular setup for sure.

Q: .. Would a mentally disabled person who enters the unit, return with normalized cognitive functioning?
K- I would love to see somebody going through that. (2:42). I would love to see the outcome. But if you're mentally impaired, we cannot let you in the system.

Q: Jallal .. From Monday, you will open the Pandora box. What we will do with the sandbox?
K- Just to practice before you get to the Pandora box.
Q; What we will do with the knowledge what we have?
K- It's part of the technology. You have to add to it and understand more of it. It's not finished just because, what we put into this system. It's an amalgamation of what we have taught you. Why do you give up? Because somebody else made a machine. You still have

to make your own machine. Don't chicken out. I see the discussion in your plasma secret plasma chat room.
Q: Yeah secret. You're the secret one. (2:44).

K- I explained to one of your team how to convert the MaGrav units energy into energy, usable energy. And he has not worked it out yet. But
Q: He didn't open it to us.

MaGrav power units disclosed to Tehran factory

K- The new MaGrav units coming out of Tehran factory will sort out all your energies, problems you had with your MaGravs. Iranian scientists have been disclosed how to convert it and now that works. I hope they understood it. But the Tehran factory will produce the first cycle of generators, if they understood it correctly. They actually produce electricity, when (but) you give it free away to the electricity board (back to the power grid). They produce one kilowatt, and (but) they sell two kilowatts, and you produced that 1 kilowatt for them free.
Q: Back to the transformers.
K- Yeah, I pull my hair, how many years I told you what you got to do. ?? Some day you'll understand it.

Q: You know Mr. Keshe, I am really, I am very happy, and in a way I am sad.
K- For what?
Q: Okay, I am happy for what is coming from next Monday and what we're going to open. And I am very sad, because when I was there in Linz, nothing came.
K- Because we ..
Q: Wait, .. you took me when I arrived, you will give me something to eat, and bye, bye.
K- Yeah, because the system was .. We should have let you to go in it. As I said that system, in Lnz, the one with a chair in it, has got heavier.

Actually, it's really interesting, I think it's something I can tell you for a joke. (2:46). Because this company, which did the lifting for us from upstairs, downstairs, or whatever. They had to bring different machining. Last week, they have sent us a bill for 16,000 Euro, just to lift the machine, and they had to change it, because the machine they had wouldn't lift the same thing, or whatever. I think it's part of the bill.

So it was there, but we couldn't let you go. We tested it in a way, in the original exhibition center when you came. And we saw when we put the system on, with the interaction with the environment, with the magnetic of others, and we had to readjust it.

You most probably felt it, but because you're not aware of it, you walked away from it. Only one person has been EU under operation. And there was a reason for it. And that's the head of the Keshe Foundation, Ella. You've seen the pictures of her being in the system in operation.

We blocked people going in. We added weight under the systems for it not to move, but it was adding its own weight to it. You came in, but you're blind to the knowledge. If you passed the system, you already interacted with the system. But this time we let you go in it. Because we toned it down, in a way that it can work. And we adjusted it, that it can work. And it's taken us two years to do this. (2:48). That it could be done.

As I said before, the teachings, I stopped going to the lab, because it became impossible to finish this job. It was just going from one development to another, because as our team was understanding more, we had to tell them more, to add more. So I said, if I stop going in, at least we get it done. And then we can add the rest of the knowledge later on.

What you see is the knowledge up to now, which our team can understand. Those huge elevations and .. modifications to the system. You might come in this time again, Jallal and feel nothing. But this time you are in charge, not us. But it is interesting, in the first few people we put through, we put one at a time through. And then we put two at a time through, then put three at a time through, then we put four people at a time through. It's combination of, creation of specific fields, which we are looking for, and to see what the effects are.

Some of you might pay to come in for one test, but what we see on the results, we'll put you through three, four or five times through the test, to become a pilot. Then some of you halfway we might stop you because we don't see any reason for it, to go through, because it's the wrong intention. So when you come next time I'll give you a free ?? ride, Jallal.

Q; Thank you. Happy to be part of this Mr. Keshes. Thank you very much.

Any other questions? (2:50)

Q: .. So when a person sits in the craft, is their soul projected out of it to fly, but still tethered to the body, in it?

K- We are not launching, now they used to use the rockets. Now we'll trajectory the souls. No, that' not our job. You decide where you want to go. We don't have a soul what you call, propulsion rockets.
R; Soul catapult.
K- Yeah, You're the captain of your own decision.

Any other question

HERE >>

Q; Dan mentions when I land in a cave in our mountains? How do I see what's there? Will the light be from me?
K First of all why do you want to go in the cave? Is that your wish. As someone said, in the talk, would you see through the third eye, or what he calls it?

Race in space that light comes out eyes to see

There is a race in the universe very much. When, it's like we know, when you put a torch out to see, this race has created and adopted a special way in the structure of their vision, that they can light through their eyes, in a way they create a light for their eyes to see what is in front of them, when they go in the dimension (D) of physicality (P). It's like a, not a laser, but it creates a field dimension, we call it the light. (2:52).

They see things in different ways, then we do through the eyes of the man. There is a race, which sees only the soul of entities, and collection and strength of the Soul. When you look at a piece of wood, they don't see it as a wood, they see the soul of every atom, and how they interact.

They are very, very special races .. which have developed niches, I call, in their existence. You'll see it now the Pandora box is opened, There is one thing for sure, is that if during the testing, we see our friends from other parts of the universe, we will not reveal that identity, where they come up. It's for them to explain if they want. If you're in a combination flight with others in the same, when you see this, it's your responsibility to hold the sanctity of the what we call, their wisdom and their life. You are responsible for their safety. You are obliged to respect the integrity of the life, in the universe in any shape or form. When we put 4 of you in into systems, maybe your own soul doesn't know your dimension, (2:54), because it's become some human dimension , convertede, that we are not aware of the origin. The Soul of the Physicality (STP). and if you see manifestation of light, or other things, just respect it. Decide in secrecy with us, not just with us, with those who are in there too.

Any other question

Let me let me say something to to all of us to understand. The systems we deliver are universal systems, which means to belong to all citizens of the U, and not exclusivity of man. And please respect that, because then in another system, in another part of the universe, you become that strange thing and how do you want them to treat you.

As I always said, you are a national, as long as you put the hat on, put your foot across the line of the nation, you put back here, and your restraint that's why we created One Planet, One Nation, One Race, that you are all member one structure, and One Nation. You will be shocked. A lot of you, with what has come, and what is to come, and how.

As I said, to one of our friends, (2:56). ?? See is that nowadays, you get the Romanians, in Vienna, they'll go to their own restaurant and the shops, and the Arabs all go to their own restaurants and shops. In a very short time coming, we'll have structures like this, which allows the soul of the people from different parts of the universe together to build up because now they know who they are. And they stay in the shape as they were in their own original dimension. You might walk into the bar, and then in that bar, you'll

see a bunch of green things moving around with 20 legs, respect it, because now you entered to the bar where the citizens of the planet " Dit dop " or whatever, are there. It's a new game, it's a new change, and we have to learn very quickly. Prejudices will bring the demise of man

Enjoy it, and you will see the beauty of it. Because it brings a lot of diversity, and you might even in a way, don't forget your past, and don't forget your origin. But enjoy the mixture. I always said, mankind if you understand what is about to come with this technology, becomes like the English people. Forty years ago, the only thing you had in the corner shops was fish and chips. And then the curry sauces, and people got the taste of the curry sauce, and then the ?? salsa, (2:58). and then the Chinese came and opened up. And now when you go to England is one of the most cosmopolitan nations in food in the world. Then it's next to the Chinese, Chinese, and next to the Samalian, and next to the other one. And the beauty of it is the mix each other's food, and they give you a pizza with a curry, with the Chinese sweet and sour, and something else on the same bit.

And this is how the man should be. We become not cosmopolitan with this new technology of this planet, but we become cosmopolitan through the word of the system, universal enhancement system, that the citizens of the U respect each other. Because you pay heavily for it, because you will be isolated, ?? nothing else.

HERE >>

Mr. Keshe 2:58:56
we have to learn new weights we have to learn new things we have to be proud as part of the structure not be racist as its nationalism, racism as normal in the workup. kind of find itself so nice. And don't go in because you're going to be ashamed or to be shamed, though does a suppression. If you go into the system and you see other races, as we have created a universal field system embraced. Thank them for being here to do the same when you watch deputies that also lives

only a few locks off for a very big shock as I said to one of Knowledge Seekers Recently even a hit with a Juggernaut and you don't know how big this channel is because you were never prepared once a beaut
(3:00).
 If it wasn't that beautiful what is to come, I wouldn't have stayed here for thousands of years, to make sure you haven't missed the ???

Any other question

Q: If there's no time travel future or past, why can't I access through memory, the experience of another soul?
K- Who said, you can't find a way, with somebody who is prepared to share it with you/.

You know we invite people to come to our house and we give them our culture of God go to the Indian guy gives you the curry and the Chinese guy give you the Chinese now we have to say the same thing but in a universal level as we go through

It have to be done very fast, otherwise it creates problems if it's done very slow.

But please, if you're in the units and you see things, respect them. Don't run out pulling your head, screaming, I've seen somebody green running around. You never know what he sees in your soul. He should be running before you do. (3:02). It's gonna happen, you watch you wait.
R; Maybe you'll see the green monsters running outside of the machine going Yeah, humans

K- help you know, I always say that will be the two girls sitting on the branch one white about Brown. Brown brown one cannot make you to taste the chocolate. So we have to try with chocolate we want to try. And if it is, there's just imagination of us.

Mr. Keshe 3:02:43
Any Okay, well,

Q: Why do we sometimes have lucid dreams?
K- I don't know.
Q; What stage are the reactors in China? At which I saw the red lights? And what about the bright plasma sphere reactor you presented?

K - The collection of the knowledge and the units you're going in?

Q; Let's imagine anything. What about tattoos? Will the soul of the ink particles materialized? In some shapes or forms?

K- I don't know. Would you end up with the same physical body? Right? That's the question you're gonna ask yourself.

Rick Crammond 3:03:52
You have to have a body in order to tattoo it is full of fur, (3:04). then it'd be hard to tattoo for example.

K- Don't know. We are we are in for a very good beautiful surprise of knowledge and technology.

Q; What is the option with a medical shunt placed behind the ear as far as entering the flight unit.

Mr. Keshe 3:04:23
Moment

Q: In one of your past experiences on Earth. Did they put you on an upside down cross?
K- Have they done that to you?

As I said that I was talking to one of our KS, and was talking to the father and explaining what is about to come what is now coming to Linz. And as I said in the teaching, he said this is antichrist. They've said when the Antichrist come these things will happen. So we have to wait for the Christ to appear. Now it's time for it. So I don't know if you had a Christ Christ when the system comes up. So we have to wait and see we've been cross upright, downwards

Any other question

Q: When these flights are approved, what happens to those in the aeronautical sector that stewards and pilots from people in the security sector airport terminals, (3:06).

won't be they will not we are not looking for approval. We are testing it up with and the system as we said are we have registered with the Austrian Essbase people in the way that setting about the space system and they are not looking for approval we are not bringing is just you who Captain so there's a beautiful law. It says you can do a direct yourself. So that's why you're the captain. We are not flying you.

I used to have a friend. Everybody different is they must not and he was a purchaser in our company. We brought him in to talk he was there he couldn't bring really was there because he was the uncle of one of our directs and I battled with him so long. I said can we buy knives we are setting spoons, forks in our shops but we're not selling any knives we want says no way as long as I'm here which he actually said to the end. He wouldn't buy a knife and the very first time I asked him that why I own to find that you know how much we lose is that I sold in the very first shops, a knife, somebody came bought a knife from us and he went and killed somebody with I don't want to be responsible for it. So the major chain store selling spoons and forks. He used to buy sets without a knife

Mr. Keshe 3:07:52
so it's not us it's what you do yourself with it. Which you are responsible for it

Mr. Keshe 3:08:04
free provider Swati this you use it and you can misuse it this technology this system does not ask that you don't work with physicality, you work with the soul the condition of the fields is suspended

Mr. Keshe 3:08:30
that's why we call it simulation

Mr. Keshe 3:08:38
you are used to flying the box or the back of a cart or a chariot or jumbo jet now you learn a new flight system. You is you who decides I'm going to the shop to shop and then

because the soul and soul of physicality and physicality agree you get this body moved on the street you get the boss you go to the shop or you get in the car you go to the shop you buy what it is.

Now in stock doing getting out getting walking, get into the car getting a bus to get to the shopping center. Now you take the soul shop and then manifest yourself in P and then you do your shopping and you come back the same way. What It Takes you're not waiting on the bus stop sitting two hours in traffic job. Now it's a one second job in a very new future because we've seen this system in other parts of the universe. You will have initially to they make it very much if you remember the old way and the new way you go to shopping. The old lady used to sit and put the numbers one by one. And then it says took you 10 minutes to get one trolley because she had to enter anything. And now you go in and just to zip it and now you go to some shops who put everything in the basket that gives you the price without you doing anything.
(3:10).
We go through that technology development and evolution. And then we see the the massive, rapid deployment of the new sciences. These are what I'm going to teach you in next coming months and years. You'll be baffled. You'll laugh what the teaching of today, Mr. Kesh going to teach us. It took us there and teach us what is today because you don't understand it. You need to understand.

We have to get the majority population to understand that it doesn't become exclusivity. And those who get the message show the door eMusic back Moses. Moses was one of the turning point in education of man for us. The greed of the men feared more men of the Create if you go by ratio, Moses killed more than Hitler did.

So we learn other things. So you are the customer to decide.

Any other quersoitn

Q: which was for the CO2 setup, that was discussed apparently I think you mentioned something about that a couple of weeks ago. So he's looking for the vacuum setting for that CO2 setup.

Mr. Keshe 3:11:48
It says see oh you setup

Rick Crammond 3:11:55
you figure it out yourself? Basically. Yes. (3:12).

Shall we call it a day or do you want to go into the teaching session as needed? 12 o'clock we've been here or two years.

Rick Crammond 3:12:09
Okay, sure.

Rick Crammond 3:12:15
What, what do you mean going into the teaching session.

Mr. Keshe 3:12:20
We go already with the teaching to next week. Join us next week from Monday, keep your resumes open and you might learn something very new as our people go through and be switched on. And we allow you to talk or listen to the chat to the observation and to the expense of people going if they don't want to share it you see nothing but if they want to share it, we open up the zones we don't wait nobody up we just put his own channel recorded and we just added ABC the and the rest of it.

We did that with the testing of the 129 (Tesla) flight system. o know one component, the AI system and the how is the for all of us to learn something new because you're doing it and you're sharing it and join us please we'll pull the 200 number as fast as you can. As you're doing with coming to Linds. Essentially a lot of buying tickets and staying around the airport and hotel and everything else we we bring you only send you back your experience. Thank you very much for today. And I hope you're having a wonderful time those of your problems with the system and experience new emotions, new feelings, new understanding, and be generous enough to share it and those of you who listen to it exactly as the experience of the Soul of the Physicality.

(3:14).
See you next week.

R:

K- It'll be interesting if that during that time of Tuesday afternoon. Some of the people going to now, German's, I think booked on the seventh day They will share their knowledge with us what they went through the system and Universal Council members learn from what is gonna come to them and what they have to deal with.

We'll see how it goes if we get to that point, because I'll be monitoring it in the background, and see if it is there. We have interesting point. Universal Council members can ask questions from the people if they'd like to share their experience.

Thank you very much.

435 KSW June 2, 2022

END

436th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 9, 2022

(Quick Index 10 p; Proofing Transcription done need to do; Key Phrases, Words)
(Auto Transcription by Elias)

KF first man to land on Moon was successful on the 6th of June as promised; New flight EU without physicality is loading up its memory banks with the plasmas of the life of this planet - like an Encyclopedia; Bring back leftover equipment from NASA Apollo mission to Moon; Soul of Christ will appear;

Introduction to Quick Index 436 KSW:

On the 6th of June 2022, Mr. Keshe fulfilled his promise to take humanity to the Moon. Galib of Netherlands was the first man through the KF new space flight system to land on the Moon, instantly by traveling through his soul, and his sister Mariam was the first woman to land on the Moon. And now many people are traveling to different places in the space. The space travel for man has begun.

At the moment, we have the testimonials of the passengers, which we all can share by listening to and receiving the elevation of the soul. Mr. Keshe has already moved on to the next step, by being able to carry a glass to the other side. While at the Moon, the pilot was putting sand into the glass to bring back to earth. However, from the earth's side we could only see his hand moving in the glass, we could not yet see the sand. The energy fields of the Moon's sand is in the Inertia and physicality field strength of the Moon. The "empty" glass contains these energy fields, it is then put into the Material Enhancement Unit to try to materialize it here in Earth's Inertia field strength of physicality.

When then succeeds it will be a game changer. The scientists will not be able to say that it is just imagination. We will have something physical. Then we can also bring back NASA's Apollo Moon mission's leftover parts, which they said, they left on the Moon. After analyzing and confirming the parts, will mankind then be ready to accept, that the change is here and now, and we all will have to agree to world peace.

For us as Knowledge Seekers (KS) the change has already started, and now we understand that we can connect to the Flight Enhancement Unit (FEU) in Linz with our souls and join the elevation of the soul of humanity immediately. Listening to these testimonials makes it more possible.

There is a huge amount of knowledge in this summary, so let's just focus on part of it. What took 30 years of traditional spiritual practice and meditation in a cave, can now be done by going into these FEU. All of the participants speak of feeling powerful energy in the head and body, being purified, and feeling oneness, peace and love. It's just like when you hear people speak about their spiritual experiences. The difference is that they are immediate, stronger, and a certain level of control, and they last longer, this is still to be determined, but the people report being able to connect back to the system simply by thinking of the system, and they feel again the warmth and energy in their head.

The main preparation for the system is to cultivate the attitude of giving and wanting to help others to elevate their souls. People that already have a mature spiritual practice tend to go deeper with the system. The effects of the system tend to grow as you leave and are away from the system. It works with your environment to fulfill you sincere wishes.

Over the next months, as more people use the systems the plasma fields will grow in strength and diversity. We will have an Encyclopedia of all the best things on this planet, which will in turn help in bringing about the change on the planet.

A few points to remember.

We will be able to invite guests of the Universal Community back to Earth;
Now the STM is free, it doesn't need to wait for you to sleep to travel, it's with you when you're awake.
If humanity becomes a cancer in the society of the U, we have to sort it out ourselves.
Systems contains within them everything from MaGrav to Pain Pens;
Make an appointment with your family members and try to visit them with the soul - bring some confirmation of your experience;
In future we will not even need these systems - room will be empty;
Systems communicate with each other making M field noises;

You expand your soul over the physicality, then you travel;
Fox News Organization controls 89% of world media - they have banned any news of KF since 2012; We don't need the Fox when we communicate with soul;
Once we start moving people through the systems the governments have to react and decide what to do with the technology;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).
K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute knowledge. Yes, we are ready to fly, we are ready to fly beyond imagination. As many of your joined us yesterday, in a broadcast of the people who went through the flight simulation. Usually, organizations when they organize these kind of excursions or tests. They do one day, and

then they see what might happen, and then they do another flight test, maybe in six months, or some years down the line.

We have developed a fully comprehensive system. And with that, in the hand, Keshe Foundation will continue on a weekly basis flight tests. We have another session of 10 people, this time totally German, as we trying to load up the system with what we call, (:14). European, and Aryan what we call, memory bank of the Wikipedia of the information. They'll be with us tomorrow. And then on Monday and Tuesday, more people will go through the same system. Tuesday will be only a morning session, not an afternoon session. And then, from the following week on, we'll test only Tuesdays and Wednesdays.

This allows our team to upgrade, it allows to run the productions and everything else, to produce new systems to come in. Because when we run the system, we are all there, if anything needs to be adjusted. If it needs to be what we call, setup, takes a lot of time and energy. And more or less two days a week, flight test is more than enough for the Keshe Foundation for next two or three months. We think that we can come cover what we're looking for.

The experience of 6th of June and the seventh of June on both the American side of time zone, and the European time zone gave us a huge insight. The insight is very simple, man has achieved a dimension of knowledge, that will it can dictate, choose, and decide. This became very, very clear in our testing.

In the process of tests done on the number of people who came into the what we call, the fight zone was very simple. They are in their own dreams, they were in their own dimensions and directions I call it. As we said, the responsibility of the new life, new technology, (:16). is to work between the physicality (P) and the Soul. That the 2 interact. And this became very clear in the process of the teaching of and the work of last days of tests.

People are in a dimension of the Soul, and with the voice of a man to the physical dimension, we ask them to fly, and instantaneously they take that position. They want to fly, or they don't want to fly. They want to go where we ask them, or we request them to go. We asked the first people to go to the Moon, and we heard in the testimony of yesterday, it's instantaneous and they were on the moon.

We ask them to fly, we don't create condition, and they go where they want to go. One swims the oceans, and one goes somewhere else, and one goes to the Sun. And we test to see what we promised, connection between the Soul of the Man (STM) and Soul of the Physicality (STP), and this has given us a new what we call, incentive to go further in so many ways.

In the test coming up, we know the souls, which are there, and we know the souls, if they can be there. We request a specific what we call, mission, specific things to be done. One of them made, what we call, what we promised from the beginning, manifestation of the

Christ, bless his name. We'll ask some of the people who go through the system to pay a visit to the Soul of Christ, bless his name. If they can do it, (:18). if they had the connection of line, they will come back and tell us, how he looked, and what he had to say about his time.

Then we go in the different dimensions (D). As I wrote, in the communications, we have with NASA cooperation in the United States, we have offered them two options, provide us with the exact position of the Apollo landing. The way our Knowledge Seekers (KS) on Tuesday paid a visit to the Moon, we request them to pay a visit to the site. Is there such a thing at the moment? Is their system's left behind decades ago by the Americans.

Then we show you how we'll change this. We'll ask them to bring part of what they see leftover at the site, if possible, back with them. We'll ask the travelers to come back with pieces, evidence and confirmation. If they cannot bring it back, or they say they got it, but they couldn't be back, we have to adjust our systems.

Do not forget, we introduced you the Material Enhancement Unit (EU). This technology exists inside the new flight system, which means what is gathered is energy of physicality, can be converted, maybe we have to fine tune it.

Then, as I have requested again, from the head of NASA mission to Mars 2030, to provide us with the location of the Mars systems, which they sent it to Mars, and they work for a while. If they have any pieces, (:20). they think it needs to be repaired. We can be in position of, and see if we can repair, by people who go to the site.

These are not what we call, talks. What we've seen, what we've observed in the system's of past days, confirmed to us this is a reality, it's for us to find, fine tune and deliver.

Discuss 5Plus1 Talks through EU - Soul

We'll bring you in groups where we think, from Russia, from United State, from the head of Islamic Republic of Iran, Ayatollah K of Iran to meet, through the soul of people in the room, to discuss the solution to 5plus1. We'll solve the problems within the confines of the flight system. We have to try, we have the knowledge, and we have the responsibility with what we have developed, to deliver.

Last night I was talking to a very close person to me, one of my cousins, born the same time, brought up the same way, and he's a Sufi. He's a very devoted Sufi. He said, Mehran what have you done? I do this through energy. I said, yes, I know you've done this for years. But it's you. Now it's a system. Now we can travel.

He said, I could never travel, but I can transfer energies to people who are sick. And I know what I do with it. He said, you've gone beyond the knowledge. (:22). And as a Sufi I accept you have achieved, with what I have seen in the videos of yesterday, "a break in the knowledge of man."

We have to understand, these are the realities we are going to face. We have to understand, that the game has changed. As I've said, this is just the first step. As You are what are what I call, "the naughty children, playful," many of you will come with different desires without telling us, and you'll go in there and see if we can achieve your desire.

As I said to the first person who went through the system, a simple thing. He went through the system on his own. And then we brought in the second person, which is from Netherlands. When he came out, I said to him, what did you, what was your wish? What was your desire? He said, I wanted to gain the knowledge of the universe. That's why I came, that was my desire, that I know everything, that I can do. I said, you failed before you go in.

The system is not there for you to take. The system is there for you to give. And if you truly give, the intention of giving, you'll truly find empty cup, to fill in. You expected it to go in as a man, and come out as an Einstein with lots of knowledge of the universe. This will not happen, you went to steal. (:24).

We heard from our guy in Netherlands (Galeb) and his sister, the same proposition, the same, but he said, I was there to give, and he received enormous amount. We heard from different things, you hear the voices, we analyze the what we call, the information. We analyze what it means in our system, each person, what it goes, what is done, what is added to the system, what is taken from the system.

In this process, maybe tomorrow, maybe sometime in the coming days, we'll have a message from Christ, bless his name, for your all as listeners. We believe it, we accept it, because we in a way, commission it. None of you knows who that person will be. And then we'll repeat it again.

We bring the facilities of the present science to manifest the true face of Christ. Then we see how much mysticism, and lies sits within the Vatican. Then it's for the Christians to decide. It will be a test of time. It will be a test of time for us to travel the span of universe. It will be the test of time for us to understand new technologies, to understand new insights in the working with the universe. It'll be an insight for us to bring changes on the dimension of life of this planet.

As I said before you all waited, and worked with the MaGravs and the Pain Pens, (:26). and Pain Pads, and while you were children busy with your toys. We finished the game, we finished the process of understanding. We built systems that ?? not one or two, but 10 people have taken the what we call the flight. Ten people tomorrow, maybe 11, maybe 12. And then the same numbers next week. But it's your responsibility to be here, to bring the knowledge within the races of the man, that it completes the Encyclopedia of the what we call, "the knowledge of this planet."

If you have a beautiful, obedient, lovable, cat, or a dog, or you have a beautiful fish, ask permission from our team. As long as they're tiny, we don't want the big ones, we can't fit

them in our system, bring them in with you. Bring the most beautiful plants, with the most beautiful flowers, bring the plants with the most beautiful scent's, bring with you the most beautiful stone you see, and bring with you the images of the love of mankind, and enter the systems. And let us in so many ways, imprint the knowledge of this planet, that dogs and cats, and fishes cannot go to Wikipedia to put their own information. The information put on them, about them, is by the man, and imagination of the man. Let them deliver the fingerprint. (:28).

Bring with you the love of mankind and leave the hate behind. Bring with you what you see as the most beautiful thing in your life. And let's embed these into the system, that gets registered in the Encyclopedia of the plasma on this planet.

As we build more and more systems, due to the way we have set them up, they will transfer information from one to another. We build what we call, the mosaic of the most beautiful things on this planet.

We work with every what we call, creed and nation and race, except Belgium's. This race is excluded from the dominion of the kingdom of the God, for what they did, and what they do to the children of man.

In so many ways, we want to bring balance to the society, that we take a perfect, what we call, mixture of the information and knowledge of the man into the universe. We bring a totality of what we call, collection of the information, that does not allow abuse of any process in the U. When you come to the system, come with love. When you come to the system, come with sincerity. (:30). And when you come to the system, don't come with lies to yourself, within yourself. I tell the system I want this, but I really want something else. The minute you thought it, it is registered in the soul, then the soul will tell you, and you come out with nothing.

We will like you, once you have left the space flight for the coming weeks and months, send us the report. We don't chase you. We don't come and tell you what you did, what happened. Send us a report, what was the feeling, weeks later, a day later? What was the emotion, or what is your connection? What do you feel added to, and what do you think is changed in you. Or it has changed the environment around you to facilitate your wish.

Try to understand the new technology. Try to understand is not there for to take. It's for there to give, that by giving you find a solution for the others. Not if I give, I will receive. When you go in to give to receive, you have already failed. If you go in to be the best in everything you can imagine as a ballerina to a scientist, you have failed. Be there to elevate others, and other things, and not for you to elevate yourself to become more arrogant, and more what they call, egotistic in the dimension (D) of the failures of the man of the past.

It'll be interesting to see how many of you will come out, go home and find the change. (:32). And find the change in the way, that you never thought would be achievable. Making friendship with the father you never spoke to, making contacts and bringing what

you thought it was something you hated more, to become the one you love more. Achieving knowledge, that you could never imagine achievable. Entering domains and dominions, that gives you a new dimension of life. Becoming traveler of the universe, and not just going to see the sights on this planet.

Today, we dream of Niagara Falls or jungles of Africa, those of you who have connected to the system, you start dreaming, you start realizing, that you go to new places you never knew. These are the new sites, these are the new places in the universe, which now is open to man. When you see the travelers of the universe respect them, love them, adore them, and invite them back.

If one of you, or some of you while you are in the system, or after, come in and bring the passengers of the universe with you, we accept. We greet you. Nobody will call you a lunatic. Because this was the purpose of these systems. When you travel the span of the new dimensions, try to understand, try to be part of, and not separate. In a way, in one of the talks of yesterday, become that butterfly. Become that, that with you, like others enjoy your beauty.

In that process, we bring the change. The new Enhancement Unit for flights (FEU), which now are under test, (:34). will bring new dimensions. Gradually, we'll explain more and more. Gradually, we extend to the knowledge more and more. We'll change the Enhancement Unit to the room, which now the EU are in. Which means you can walk in as collectively, as you like, as a mixture of races as you like. And within the space of the room, you will all travel to all directions and dimensions. Or if you'd like to go camping together on your own. Don't bring food, because some of your food, will not be edible on the planet moon. Maybe the condition is different, and you cannot eat, but you absorb energies.

Bring things with you and see if you can carry with you. Pack your luggage, call your brother, and say I'm coming to see you today. I'll be in New York at 9. See, by going through the system with your suitcase, you will go to New York. And if you do, come back, and you'll return, tell us how it was. Did you meet with him? Did you eat with him? Can you confirm your existence and your dominion at that point?

It's you who has to manifest yourself, not our system. Our system is a cage, which frees man from the cage of his own soul of physicality (STP). The rest is yours.

Someone wants to see the daughter, someone wants to see brother, someone wants to see someone from the past, they want to meet again. This is all a possibility, a reality which now exists, and more and more people go into the system, more and more of you find out how easily it will become. (:36).

In the next day or two, the second operation, or system will come in. The two work together in tandem. And then we'll see how the situation and combination of you as passengers of the craft will change. As you heard with one of the participants yesterday. She may became the captain, and she decided where to go. She says, I took them, they

went to where it wasn't good, she decided to go somewhere else. And then she decided to go to the Sun.

Now you understand when I told you, the captains of the future give their souls to the captain, to protect, and protected, and bring you joy with their soul. We've seen it for the first time, in the first day, whatever we said, has come out of the memory bank of the people who took the flight. Come into the flight system (FS), with the love of the Creator and walk out of the system, becoming a part of the Creator, and then see where the mankind goes. Whatever I promised you, now it's on the table.

Those of you who want to moon, bring us back a rock. Those of you who go to some other places, bring back with you, friends. And then let them take us, to show us their dominion where they came from. When you meet someone in a cafe, you don't know how they live, where they live till they invite you home. (:38). Then you know what home is. It'll be the same with many of you in the new systems. The lady says, there were ?? dogs, and then later on she says, "I think there are my family." You bring your family home.

Invite them to join you back. Our systems and operation in Linz has set up to accommodate the full spectrum of the Soul of the Universe. No harm will come to them, and we ask them to stay within our system, that we have control of the time and the space.

The computer game is over, it has become a reality game, and it's not a show. It's introducing mankind to Universal Community in a very soft way. In a way, when you land somewhere accidentally, you first take a few steps, you smell the environment, you look what is there, trees, are trees, stones, the environment.

This is what we are doing with you at the moment in the next few weeks. We're taking mankind to a new environment. You see the water, dip your toe in it. See the water (if) were acid, and if I was a man, I wouldn't have been able to stay in this. Then you understand you have taken a new dimension, in manifestation you become ?? kind of ties, to the environment.

We heard from on of our people in German, that half octopus and half human. And in other, she still tells you the same, but this time she's on Earth. Then she's a mermaid, again the same, attachment the physicality of the man is very important. (:40). I'm prepared to compromise half, not all of it. Maybe the next time I'll become the fish, but today I still want to be a man.

We heard from our other people, how they say physicality, the thoughts wanted to take over this ?? . This is how it will be, the soul will ?? this work of the physicality. The soul is the traveler, it's got its freedom. It does not need to wait for you to sleep, it's with you when you're awake.

As I've said, a new game for mankind has started. A new lifestyle has started, a new process of interaction. In a way, we have let loose the man out of the village. Let's see

how "village" you behave. And see how serene you behave, as the passengers of the U. You yearned for this for thousands of years. Now I have given it to you as a brother ?? creature. The gift, let's see what that gift brings you. If you're after vision, through D of sight of the soul, you shall not be blind.

And if within the structure of the body of the man, your a cancer to the society of the U, you'll have to sort that out by yourself. As you have seen mankind has been kept out due his behavior, due to his conduct in the past times of the Creation.

Join us tomorrow. And as you're doing some of you, join us on Saturday. I spoke to Rick, we don't need to do it nine o'clock Monday morning, tomorrow is Saturday, if you would like to go and do a lot of things with the family. (:42). We'll choose a time, maybe six o'clock, maybe nine o'clock, in the afternoon, we'll do a small session one hour, two hours, not much. Because then they do the same next week for those who gone through the system. Those we find interesting. And then we build up.

Come in with your mother language, and walk out with the language of the U.

I have delivered to you what I promised in totality, a health system, a feeding system, a life system, and energy system to the Soul of the Man, and everything else, it's all in it. When you walk in, you see the MaGravs, when you walk in, you see the conduct of the plasma, as you walk in, you see the what we call, operation of the Pain Pads, Pain Pens and everything else, which we have given you. Then hidden within all the technologies, which we have developed, in the integration with each other, we have delivered the totality.

Now, it's for our team to learn more, and for them to deliver more. And I think those of you who went through the system, in the last few days will have a different experience, when you come the next time, the expectation will not. Now you come to the reality.

But we would like some of you to tell us, if you made an appointment with your family in different places to meet them and have lunch with them. See if you can go there for lunch. (:44). And we'll talk to them after you come back. Did they enjoy the lunch with you.

These are important to us, because it gives a dimension for our technicians and people who develop the technology, to understand what they have to increase, what we have to change, what we have to adapt in systems, that we don't bring the plate without the food, or we bring a food without a plate, while you're coming back, because part of the system was not adjusted to what it is.

You will learn some of you, as you're through the system, that you can tell us, I am bringing somebody with me, can you accommodate us. As your soul speaks through the word of physicality, we response. If you are ready to accept what is the condition? Who are you bringing back with you? What are you bringing back with you. Which parts of the system we want you to place them, or ask them to come in, that we see, we respect

their what we call, energy facility. We don't bring a Jewish or Muslim, and give them a pig. They come in, we have to know how they come in. In a way, you have to tell us what you have accepted through your soul, and your soul we are responsible for, we have to accommodate your wishes in our system.

We communicate with you through your dimension of physicality, and your soul will bring to the point of understanding. If you noticed a lot of you, we put two chairs in the system, and you thought it was for the two passengers, you go with your wife. It's the same, you bring a friend from space, and we receive for him to be. It's not just man anymore. We facilitate for them to be part of us. And if you're in the room, (:46). and they manifest, do not run out of the room, and do not go and hug them and kiss them. They are adjusted to the person who has brought them. They are not adjusted to you outside the D of the fields, outside the system.

These are the facts, that you will face in the coming time, as the technology completes. We just tell you what to expect, and what are the possibilities. And how many of you will remember when you see flying with these, doors, or running around having a party. When you go to a party, you always invite them back for a party at your place. But tell us before you come. Don't bring too many, we don't have such a big place. On the other hand, make sure we know how you come.

We work through the soul, but at the same time, the soul is extended beyond the physicality, but we still have access to your physicality to inform you. In a way, I welcome you to the reality of the space travel, and in a way, you're in for a big surprise. I hope you enjoy it.

It's taken me thousands of years to bring it to this point. And this is just what I call, first draft of the system.

In the near future, you will not see any physical D, it will be ?? stars behaving as systems. There'll be lights in different positions of the room, to accommodate everyone as they move around. At the moment, the reactors are fixed to a position. The upcoming systems, the reactors are floating, accommodating to every emotion, like different magnets. We put the system on, some of you who've been there, before you come in the future, behind you. (:48). It's like a noisemaking magnetic fields.

When you give to it, when you're giving to the universal, what I call, Community, you find out the noise become very sharp. We know if you're hearing, when you're in the process of taking and you want to run, you bring the system to have a run. The screeching, that it does not want to be part of it. The noises made in the system, tells us if you're taking or giving, and who we have with us, and how the soul is behaving.

And when you laugh, when you're joyful, we see from the system again. It's important for us, now to translate the language of the system, to a working system for us, as a team. That the new systems coming in, will carry the emotion of the facilitation of the system for the passengers too. Which means now, we are increasing the emotional side of the

system. You will go and sit in different parts of the system and you'll have different emotions, we will try this in the coming time. You will sit in different part of the room and you get different emotions.

We are trying this tomorrow, with one person. We have asked him to come in, and we go through the emotions of what we call, work of the system, how they will have different emotions in different parts of the structure. It'll be interesting to see, and it'll be interesting for them to explain to you, (:50). about how ?? they felt.

I have fulfilled my promise to you, you got your flight system and everything else, which goes with it. It's for you to take that flight. In so many ways it's for you to confirm to us, you have become a traveler of U. Please remember don't come in to take.

We go to a break, because I think it's a lot, and hopefully we'll have, maybe some of the people who went through the test with us yesterday, or Tuesday, and see if they want to add to, part of this process. We have WL who head of Keshe Foundation on the list if you could bring her in. Galeb with us Would you play both Galeb and we learn from his experience. After we come back and we'll see where we land, and we'll see how we take the step to the next journey, and from him and maybe the others who are here who went through the test on Tuesday. How they feel since they're not done what is brought to them since that time. Would you like to take a break and we go to the next system please. (:52).

Proofed to Here >> continue on

<<< **BREAK** >>> 436 KSW June 9 2022 (1:00)

K- Yes, thank you very much. Thanks for coming back. And we'll see what we can do. As we see more or less a second person who went through the flight system with his sister, and we saw his what we call, thoughts and explanation of what he went through

and what he did. He is with us now. And Galeb tell us if you're with us at the moment. Can you open your microphone? Yes. Good morning.

Q: Galib
Morning to you and to all the Knowledge Seekers as well. (1:02).
….
K- Can you tell us yourself about your experience?

Q: Galib .. The best way I can put it is getting back to what's home for everyone is different. But that was, as I said yesterday, one of my intentions to get back home. If I were to summarize it, not to keep people too long again, is in a very beautiful way. I got home again, or I, the illusion of not being at home, that faded away. And it was one of the I think the most beautiful experiences that I had in my life.

K- You went to Moon, in your talk yesterday, because the balance of it was not recorded. We have to get the lip reader to see what you said and text it, the parts ?? You said in the parts which you're talking, that you went to Moon. Can you explain that to us, how it came, and how you felt, and what you saw, and what was there?

Q: Yes. When you go to the Moon.
K- Because don't forget we promised on the 6th of June, we'll take you to the Moon. So you were the first passenger?
Q: We went to the Moon. Yes. .. On the 6th of June we went to the Moon. Because it was still the 6th of June. I think that's what you meant. (1:04). When you go to the Moon. ..
K- Explain to us how you went through, how you setup and how you went through (the system). Please explain the whole process.

Q: So this, we went to preparation of the four seats, and the first three seats and as we became more as we became more in balance with all of the fields of the universe, and we got, again able to be completely in, and be more in peace. After the fourth system at one point. That's when you are in the big system I cannot. That's when everything happens. For me, that's when the most of the magic happened. Or not magic sorry, when most of the when most of the beauty showed itself to me, and I was ready to accept what was there.

At one point, after my sister came in, and together with my sister we, we were sharing our love and our intention of peace. And as the beautiful other people also came in, we became a team. And every time a new person came in, there is a slight like a wiggling of the fields for me. For me, it's hard to pinpoint, because many things were already happening during the flight. But especially when the people came in and you realized, that there was finally balanced with four people. We were, I think, even though we were not aware of it, (1:06). or I wasn't, we were working together because .. the soul of the system is one. Please correct me if that, but I think the soul of the system is one. And we were there and at one point we were reminded of the mission by you. And this is when actually, the moment you decide to be, that is when it is.

And for me the first feeling that I had was, I felt abandoned.
K- When can you explain, what do you mean by that?
Q: At the moon, the moment..
K- How did you feel? Going from your position, you were in the room, to the position on the moon? Did you feel anything, was instantaneous? Because I asked you all, would you like to go to the Moon? Would you like to take a flight? And was that instantaneous, that moment you decided to go?

Q: That's very good one. First of all, when you asked me, I felt agreeing, agreeableness in myself. And when I had the intention, that is when it happened. So when you were talking, I was already positive about it. And when I had the intention, that is when I felt the shift in maybe, I can say, the MaGrav balance with me and, and the system.

You feel soft blanket around you (is this when the STM extends over the STP??)

So because one of the things that happens is, during the seats (moving from chair 1 to 3), you feel like a soft blanket around you, around your skin. (1:08). And the moment that I had the intention, this, this feeling of what was around me, that was touching my skin, that changed. And the emotion became abandonment. But that was just very, very shortly. And because I thought I was trying to assess what, why I felt abandoned, or who felt abandoned, or did I feel abandoned? Or was it the Moon, or was it someone from the team. I just said, whoever or whichever soul it is, I, we were present together and we love you unconditionally. And that's when that feeling faded and that's also when the vision of the Moon became clearer for me.

Appears on Moon instantly - red sand wind on legs on the Moon (First landing)

The vision of the Moon was very sandy. It was not white, it was more beige, and red, and orange. It wasn't like a desert, but more like the old west. Like a lot of sand, but also with rocks. I didn't really try to walk with my feet on it yet. But what did happen was that the wind and the sand was, as I said, that blanket of feeling around my skin, that I had in the system. It was interacting with that on my ?? shown (shins).
K- You mean on your shoes?
Q; No, above my shoes, like down part of my legs (shins).

K- Did you were you wearing a clothing? Or was it just you as you? (1:10).
Q: No, no clothing? As I said, my feeling was already on the, I felt the change on the blanket around my skin. And I didn't really look at my clothing.
K- So you could have not be wearing something, because you could feel the sand on the skin.
Can you? How long did it take you to get there? You say instantly, in your interview.

Q: Yes, because as I said, you first brought it up to us, that is when I was agreeing with it. But I didn't set the intention yet. And when I wanted it, I realized directly the change of MaGrav environment. I should say that way,

K- In a way you're in command. You're in charge if you want to do it or not?
Q: Yeah, definitely. But that's also when I do feel difference when every time, like when there are other people you do recognize. It's not that they decide for you. Maybe it's we should say, there is a more other feelings, more other MaGrav positions, more other fields, that are also there. And you may be it's like in the background, you get some of the whiff of their fields. I don't know if it's correct.

But for me, it was different when I was alone in the room, it was complete, it was a more clear experience. It was still a clear experience when other people were there. It's just there is more to it, you. As I said, also, in my interview, the inside of my brain felt bigger. I explained to my parents yesterday, it's like when I, when you close your eyes, it's you see a black, something black or not black, but whatever you see, (1:12). that which you see, it became bigger, I closed my eyes, and it was, I saw more, it was a bigger canvas. It became 1,000 times, a million times expanded.

Galeb is Armstrong of KF - first person to land on moon

K- If I send you back to the Moon, as now we're communicating with NASA. You've become the first Armstrong in the Keshe Foundation, if you realize that. You have become the first person who has taken that leap to go to the Moon. So in a way you are our Armstrong and we have a, we want to have a better understanding.

M field felt around FEU pilots

You said you ask your you talked to your parents, how did they feel about your experience and your journey?
Q: My mother said that when she hugged me, and when I was getting closer to her, and getting away from her, there was a buzz, a magnetic, like. I felt the same when some other KS already .. like Barbu, when he stepped to me. There is like a cloud of fuzziness around him. Like, as if, it's not like you're getting shocked or electrocuted, but it's like vibrating something, that's on your skin, and you feel it from, also inside of me. I felt it when I got closer to him.

And it's funny because one of my friends who didn't go in, but he was also close to us when after he came out. He said the same thing about me and my sister. He said, without even touching us, (1:14). I feel a fuzzy, a warmth, a vibration from you. And I felt that from Barbu, and my mother said it also to me. And she said, it's the same with your sister, but a different with you. That's one of the things.

If I go a bit more emotional, my parents. For them, for my mom, it was for a while, a bit. She understood - no, let's - she accepted what we were understanding. But she was having a hard time to placing it in her knowledge and in her understanding. And as I explained more to her, she got inspired to understand more of it as well. And because my parents they also they are they follow the path of Muhammad bless name, and they know about some spiritual things that are they come with some Sufis, I should say. For them,

some part of the knowledge is easier to grasp, or there's already a reference point in their own understanding. As they connect the dots and they understand more, they realize more and more what the changes are that are happening, and how fundamental the new progress is for the next step of humanity. But, of course they go with their own beautiful speed and their own way of evolving.

Highest state of Bliss ever felt

K- How did your sister feel?
Q: My sister felt I think. As I said, someone asked me after I came out, (I make it about me.) She said, she was also in like in this beautiful state of bliss. (1:16). I think someone asked me and my sister agreed when we were talking. It was the highest state of bliss that I felt, and I wasn't looking for this. My sister also said something that, everyone has even a smallest idea of what it could be, even though I just realized when you were talking before, and please correct me if it's (wrong), but maybe even the expectation of getting satisfied with the experience, is that you're receiving something. Maybe even that part of expecting to be satisfied, or whatever it is, that is expecting to receive.

I don't know, but next time I was thinking, I should, I already was from time to time. But I think the idea of being able to leave everything behind, because I definitely want to go again next time, and definitely want to go again. At the same time, I feel an obligation to everyone to develop myself in it as well, from wherever I am, whenever I am. So every night and every time and during the day, I start to try to get back into the oneness. As I said, the system works with you, you work as one. And I felt that every time when someone enters. I shouldn't say every time, but after the experience, during parts of the day, it was like a wave. I always felt like this warm pressure, this warm expansion in my head going on. But at some parts it was stronger. And at a particular moment, I told the other two people that are around me, also my sister, (1:18). I think at this moment Barbu is going in to the system. And later I asked him, is this a time that you went in. He said yes, that's the time when I went in. Because that was a time that I felt again more in the system.

Feels connected to the system even when away from it - pressure in head warm

Every time I talk about the system, yesterday, when I was talking about the system, even when I think about it, I feel again, the pressure in my head, and my head getting warm. But it's not that I'm saying this to make anyone worried, but it's ..
K- Did you feel connected with the system?
Q: Yes. And I also say this because, I try to love, what happens and I'm very grateful that this is still a thing. There is one little thing, that sometimes gives me just a tiny bit of sadness, and that I know that this system is perfect, or this system is beyond what I can imagine as beautiful .

Can do it without the system

In a way this is like when you go to the system, when I go to Linz I compare it, like when you're on a bike with side wheels, it's easier to bike but actually you don't need the side wheels to bike but ..
K- You can do it on your own.
Q: Yeah, you can do it on your own.

Back to Moon to find Apollo Landing

K- What will be interesting as I said at the beginning of the teaching, as you are our first man on the Moon, as I call it. We have asked NASA to allow us, or let us, we can find it on our own, I'm sure most of the Knowledge Seekers have exact pinpoint accuracy, (1:20). where they said they landed Apollo. Would you like to come back and test to go and see if it's real?
Q: I'm definitely willing to give everything to make this to make this mission, that definitely.
K- What we are trying to do is, just to take this out of mysticism into a science, into a technology. So in the next few weeks, we try to expand and extend the knowledge and how we extend the knowledge, and how we extend this to the next step.

We had somebody going to the Mars. As I said to the NASA people, would you like to tell us, or any spare parts for us to take to repair for you. We speak to them, don't laugh, we speak to the NASA at the highest level, right under the top. When I tell you the situation is. We speak with a few people in NASA, not just one. We keep them all informed in so many ways.

What will be interesting is how would any of us think, or feel, and how would humanity feel, if one of the Knowledge Seekers who decides to go to the Moon, we give them the address, if they can get there and confirm, the leftover of Apollo. What about if we give you cameras, (1:22). which if they work in that environment, to bring us pictures back.

Q: I have something, can I. If there is still is a possibility to find leftover of Apollo, since that was earthly metals, I think it will be easier for my earthly hands to bring them to the earthly dimension. Wouldn't it?
K- In a way yes, because what we say, that we can take and come back. You don't go to New York without clothing, you go for a dinner party, you go for a wedding, you take the clothing with you. So, that should be a possibility.

But we are talking two different G fields, two different environments. And what, as you know, even when you look at this picture on the screen, the left hand unit is a Material Enhancement Unit, which means we can create materials out of the energy. When you pick up the material with the dimension of your STP, or STM on the Moon, you convert it. It becomes part of your environmental MaGrav System. It's like when we put the plates in the Gans boxes, they're not in the water anymore, they're in a M field of the Nano coated Cu plate.

Developing T to bring the Apollo hammer back to earth

So, when you come back, is we have this process of what we call, Material Enhancement Unit would we be able, if say you pick a hammer up on the Moon, when you come back here, can we keep the shape of the hammer, or would we get the materials of it as a dust. (1:24). Or while you come back, we create a condition of the place you were, and we ask you to put it in a special box, and then we seal it, create that condition, that we still get a hammer. These are all need to be done, this is what then, technology needs to be developed.

But the interesting part for all of us will be is, why are we confining ourselves to Mars and Moon and other planetary system here. We have endeavored to go out beyond earth to Moon, and now we have the facility to go. What about other positions in the universe? What about we choose star, we choose a planet. We know you can go to a star, because one of the participants tells you, that she went back to the Sun and felt peace. But we go beyond this Solar System, and as Galeb said, instantaneously.

Can I ask you a question, because you said in a very simple way, it was instantaneous. How did it feel when you found yourself on the Moon so fast?
Q: That's a very. I did not feel very surprised. But I did. I was very quickly, accepted the new situation. But there was a very slight shift in my emotional balance, also in my emotions not just in my MaGrav balance of the field, what I already explained. In my emotions, (1:26). let me try to be as accurate, I felt slight happiness but like or ..
K- Achievement?
Q: That feeling wasn't that strong, but maybe that's very strongly linked and I'm not recognizing it yet. But yeah, maybe we could say that, like the slightest form of, "okay, good, now let's move on," something like that. Let's move on, as in, let's try to add to this new situation. And let's try to continue.

Saw other beings on the Moon

K- You said there were other beings with you, were you aware of who and what?
Q: It was, I should say, because at points, I thought maybe it was you, because a few times you were walking in the room. But then I also realize that, because the way the other beings looked, it was, they were darker. Like, I looked around in my surrounding, and there was like, clouds of darkness, but not darkness, it sounds very weird. But instead of a light that we see when we look at UFOs now, it looked like a dark light. Like the opposite. And that's why I thought maybe that's, but that's just the way it looked when I was looking around. But when I focused on it, it became light.

K- Did you see different lights, or was it all the same?
Q: I only focused on two. And that's when my sister and you were in the room? No, not my sister. Yeah, it was only you two, I think. If I'm correct. They were, because my sister was in a big system. And you were not. (1:28). That made it a bit for me difficult to distinguish the light? I think. But I cannot say, Oh, I saw your light. But yeah.
K- It's awareness of something three?

Q: Yeah, there were there were two distinct, like darkness's and they later turned to light when I focused on them when you two were in the room.
K- How do you feel now? What's your emotion What's your feeling?

Q: I feel excited for giving more for the future and also very honored, that I get to speak to you and to all the Knowledge Seekers here again. I'm especially, at the beginning when I started talking, the system I felt again, very present with the system. But now I feel more, as when I get out of the system. But that's a good thing. Like when I got out of the system, I was very happy and I was very beyond ecstatic, but in bliss, and that's opening up flowering in me as well.

I don't know if I if I said it in my own testimonial or when I was with my sister, but so the way I see it was, when you do soul travel, when your soul expands, but for different reasons, maybe my soul and physicality were not able to completely move on to the transmutation, or transposition, and only my soul at one point, and as I said, slowly and especially when time goes on I was in the bigger system, I started sometimes smelling a smell. It wasn't like a perfume that was in the room constantly. (1;30). It was just a smell, that was thrown at me for a second. Or, and again, I love smells, so maybe because that's the easiest way for the Soul of the Physicality (STP) to show itself to me. I don't know. It was the same with what I said about my shins, with the winds and the some dust. Maybe because I wasn't focusing on that at all. I wasn't expecting these things. At one point I was thinking, because you're saying the noise, it gives us an indication. I was thinking would it be, would it be. So I started to, I didn't want to experiment. But I started to notice that whenever I was more in, what I call, the bliss situation, it was more of an equal sound. But I don't want to say too much about this, because I know feel ..

K- Did you feel any wind in the room when you were in the system?
Q: So again, same with the wind, it was very, not constant, like sometimes just randomly, at a random place in my body, but that's like, as if it throws a bubble at me, a bubble of wind.
K- Because some people who've been in the system, they speak about feeling a physical wind touching them.

Q: Yeah, that's the best way of saying it. It's not you're going through the wind as I have experienced on the earth, and maybe that's for the future, but it's like small instances.
K- Yeah, but there is nothing dynamic, rotating, or anything in the room. We made sure that there is no .. physical motion, movement of matter state. (1:32). The only thing is when somebody comes in you feel, or if I go in and out.
Q: Yeah, no, it's not the door, it's not. That's because you notice that wind, you also it coincides , it's, maybe you don't even notice it. But of course, when someone opens the door, the noise of the outside, it grows, and then it closes and what not. But when I said it's like a bubble of wind, at a random place in my body that was a bit different.

K- Would you go back to the Moon?
Q: Definitely. I was planning to explore all the places, that want to be explored. That there is a beautiful position for more peace with the humanity and the souls that are

present. But also the Moon, and the Moon felt beautiful. Going together to the Moon felt also pretty nice.

K- Anything else you want to add?
Q: At this point, what comes to me is a question. Is two things, actually, two questions. One is, so for example, when you go to a moon, and you find or another planet and you find a rose, or a flower, or something that might be a flower to them, and you take it with you. Could it be that it becomes a rose here, but it's actually something, it doesn't look at all like a rose there.

K- It could be, because if it's a living thing, it has to accommodate itself to manifest itself here. This is what I said, (1:34). it's very interesting with.

Some pilot only wanted to change partially - remained part human like mermaid

We had this with two or three people who took that journey, and they went to places, and they don't see themselves as human complete, or partially human. We had this. So this explains a lot. But the same as we go, and if we don't want to change, we don't change. It's the same with them. If you bring a living thing, it has a soul, and that soul has to accommodate his self if he wants to manifest here,

Q: If it wants to come with ?? .
K- The way to do it, as I always say, says that, I love to show you to the others to appreciate the beauty of you. Not grabbing and running. You understand? .. Okay, I always want to show my beauty. So I'm coming with you, for you to show me to your friends, I'm a flower or whatever. You understand? And it might be totally different thing when it appears here, because he still wants to maintain its what do you call it, its life, its survival.

It was an interesting process going through with you on Tuesday. Can I ask you a question? What was the purpose of you moving the controls in different positions and conditions.
Q: The reason was, that I tried to give my understanding to the system. And I hope that maybe if I understand the better the system works, then I can give more of my understanding. And one of the ways in my understanding expanded was, especially with the controls. If you, the way it may be, this is just for me, but if you put more pressure on it. You it's actually, (1:36). if you put more pressure on the controls, the pressure from your head goes a bit away. That's one of the things that happened. Especially because there was, I also got reminded of the beautiful teachings of Mozhan Andreas, and they are very useful for everyone who wants to know. I shouldn't say very useful for everyone. They were very useful for me in trying to, trying to be more, have more understanding about the flight. They about, what the body shape looked like in the aura fields, or the magnetic gravitational fields beyond the physicality. And I tried to see how I could, how we could like expand the understanding of this interaction, so that there is more to, we can interact better with the system. That was my reason.

K- Because your moved, I've never seen anyone moving these arms, in a very systematic way. And people usually sit and hold them on their lap. With you it was more or less moving, like a weightlifting, you were pushing and positioning it in different positions. I thought what does that mean? What do they. How does it help you to do it? Or what did it help you with.
Q: So yeah, so one of the reasons I chose one of the positions was, I wanted to see, because if I stretch my arms as far as possible, that is for my physicality, a boundary of interaction. So I wanted to see how it would be in that boundary, with the system interaction with the system. And one of them was, I wanted to see if I brought them more together, or more apart. Because also, I think they were also explaining how every finger was a different, (1:38). it's like a different field of MaGrav, that it belongs to. So I was like what if I bring it closer to my STM seat at my head, or farther away? Or if I hold it from the back? What kind of different interaction would it be. Also I already know it's within me, if I just stand here in my room, it's different. So I was giving the system all of these knowledge, like, trying to give more of the knowledge of my understanding and interactions.

K- Thank you very much. Is there anything you want to add?
Q: I have endless love to you and everyone else, especially all of the souls and I'm looking forward to continue to expand the knowledge together.
K Thank you very much. Thank you very much for the journey you took. I hope I will learn more from you and other Knowledge Seekers who go through the system.

Is any other question that you want to ask Galeb or any of the participants?

R: I was wondering if he could describe a little more about that transition, both before landing on the Moon, and leaving the Moon. How was that? (1:40). A little more about the emotion, or the, that transition? What was the effect on you? And how did you achieve that transition? Was it instantaneous in the moment, or did it take a few seconds, minutes to go through that actual transition?

Q: So as I said, let me try to go step by step again. At the point that I was reminded of the mission. I was already at the point of ?? deep plasma position, or am I saying (it right), deep plasma ??

K- You're on the matter state, the system?
Q: Yeah, the last one (Chair 1), I was at the last seat, going back. So you go up (Chair 1 to 3), and then you go down (Chair 3 to 1), or progressively, and I was at the last step before leaving, and then I got reminded. So I was trying to. At that point, it may be good to know the context about me. When you're at the fourth step, so the big system (main flight unit) that's a completely different MaGrav positioning, that the soul has done at the last system (Chair 3 - STM). And at that point, when I was at the last system I was retrospectively I decided, I understand, more ready to go back to earth.

Because later (after leaving the Center), when I was in the car and I was moving around, and we were going for dinner, I just realized I had to reposition myself in a beautiful way

again on planet earth. And it was different. And it's good that we have this new plasma position system. So I was I was already pretty much on, ready to be in balance with earth.

And when this Moon mission was reminded, so I was more. It is good to know, I was more in balance with earth. (1:42). And then we got reminded of it. And while Sir Keshe was speaking, I was feeling agreeableness within me. I was like, yes, this is what we came for. Of course we shouldn't. It was beautiful to go with everyone, because he made for like, we go together, we go together. That was the agreeableness.

And at the moment, he stopped talking. And that's when I wanted to set the intention. The moment I said, I didn't even say, I didn't even put it into words with thoughts. I said, it was like, I wanted it, like the desire of the desire, started flaming within me. And it was just a spark. It was the first spark of the desire. And then the instant, first of all, what happened was, again, I felt more within the stronger fields, because, that's probably because someone else was in the big system. I think at that point, that was my sister. She was in the big system. So I explained it as being, because we were again connected with each other for the mission. It was ..

The sister also went to Moon - first woman on Moon

K- Can I ask you, did she tell you. I forgot to ask her. Did she go to the Moon?
Q; Yeah, for her. She did. She definitely said, I went to the Moon then. And after she went to the Moon with. I didn't ask her too much about it, I should ask her again. One of the things that she did say was, the Moon. She felt not alone at all on the Moon. She felt very, very connected with everyone at the Moon.

That was very contrast, like a beautiful contrast to my experience, because I felt in the first instance not good there. (1:44). And something else that she said was, she also went further. So she didn't stay too long at the moon. Maybe during our mission she did, she felt very, very, very much a desire to go further, and go to Mars, and go to Saturn.

K- Did she make that? I don't know, because the recording is blank. She most probably has said it on it.
Q; Yes, yes, she did.
K- The recording what is there, there is no sound on it.
Q: She did.
K- We've got to get her, and discuss it more and understand. So you're the first brother and sister on the Moon.
Q: Yes.
K- Rick has there ever been a woman to the Moon with NASA operation?
R: I don't think so.

K- So we have the first woman on the moon with the Keshe Foundation process.

Sacredness of Moon in Islamic world - permission from Source

What is very interesting. What is very interesting for me, which I think, if you don't mind, Galeb, I come and explain it, because you brought it up yourself. You come from the Islamic world.
Q; Yes.
K- And Islamic world, Moon is sacrosanct, is holy. And is one of the biggest problems of going to the moon for the ... How do you feel that you achieve this?
Q: How do I feel?
K- As a Muslim, as a Muslim person with the respect and honor Moon is carried within Islamic society?
Q; If I was to explain it with the way, that more Muslims would easier connect to my explanation, is that, (1:46). everything happens with the permission of the Source. And if I have, if there is a sincere wish, and the Source accepts this wish, this is your you're given right. So we had the wish to go. There was no ill intent. We had respect for all the souls, and we were accepted. That's, I think, a way to put it. Because the sacredness of the Moon is less pronounced within different sects of Islam. Yeah, that's the point. Yeah. But that still doesn't take away from, it's a very valid way of questioning this.

K- It's not questioning, it's enlightening to keep the respect. Because I come from the same background, and I remember the day when he was announced man has landed on the moon. My immediate family, my great Aunts coming to the house, and saying that they are trying to mess up with the Islamic world. They say they went to the Moon, it's impossibility.

But on the other hand, in a way, where you come in, and your sister, it was very respectful to see your sister in Islamic clothing, in a beautifully dressed, and serenity she carries with her and you the same. Does the religion counts in this game of traveling in the space?

Q: Well, I would say, religion is. A religion is just a part that came later. Because it's about faith, and it's about following the path of what all the prophets came to bring to us was the one, the same message. (1:48). So it doesn't matter which name, which perspective, you name, because as you always remind us, it's about doing good, speaking good, and thinking good. And even with, if I say for example, an example of our beautiful Prophet Muhammad peace be upon him, that he said, if something happens, and if you don't like it, try to change it with your hand. And if you cannot change it with your hand, try to change it with your mouth, and if you cannot change your mouth, try to think, try to add to the situation with thinking good thoughts about. So I feel that this is one of the, what they saying, it's true and true the same message, and we already, I already believe that I knew that. But just as a reminder for everyone else who. This is the same.

K- I'm sure we we'll see more and we hear more, and more people, who the Moon become not fashionable to fly to, very soon. As more and more people do, and you see them going. It'll be nice if you ask your sister to make a recording of her thing, because we lost it in the microphone being, whatever happened to it? And if you could let us have it, that we can add to the archive.

Q: Yes, I'll do my best to make a beautiful addition
K- Thank you very much. It was a pleasure to see you and your sister. It was a beautiful time to travel with your soul.

Are there any other questions for Galeb.

K- …. Okay, (1:50). thank you very much Galeb and I wish you all the best and I hope we'll see you again. Maybe I get a piece of hammer or whatever next time you go to the Moon whatever the Americans left behind.

Italians want to party on the Moon

Q; Can we make a music concert on the Moon, or make a party?
K- Is that Stephanie from Italy? Yes. What do you expect from the Italians.

.. Don't forget to bring your bottle of wine with you. We don't know. You have to try. You have to wait till we extend the fields into the whole what we call, flight room.

We had a very interesting experience. They think it's me, but not only me. Sometimes it's three of us from Keshe Foundation. Sometimes one, or sometimes two of us in the room. People don't know who comes and goes, unless they look. We come to assess, to see what the position is. We have one person continuously in watching, that nobody touches anything, nothing goes wrong, if any system fails. And … training for the next sessions. And one of us comes and goes quite often.

First time we could feel the fields about 10 centimeter from the system, at the beginning of the day. And then, in the latter part of the day, we could feel the fields very strong, when we came into the building. You feel it, it's just like a whack, hits you with a hammer. (1:52).

The EU communicate with each other

And then one of us in the room, because we continuously, people can't hear us, but we whisper to each other, what we see, what needs to be done. He says, I get these patches up buzzing in my head, and it just goes away. And it's like a pressure buzz, magnetic field buzz. And then we listen to the machine, what the machine says. How they react, how they, how they pronounce, or show the field strength.

From the experience we had in Sanya, (China) testing two systems, we have a very, very clear system, understanding. When we run the systems, hopefully, because we have to complete the system, before we .. initiate the other one to come in. As is getting now adjusted, what you call it, set to go with the first system. You hear it, you hear a noise of communication, and it's very vocal, you hear the system noise. It's like they're talking to each other.

Over 150 reactors in flight room - reactors have never been seen before

We expect this to happen between your system, you've got to realize something very, very important, in a way, is now we run into 100 reactors in that room, plus, maybe over 150 reactors in that room. These are a special reactors never seen in public, these are not something you ever seen. These are not in public, we don't release it. But what is interesting, if you go back to the experience of 129, we had 129 Tesla, different system.

In this system, (1:54). when we put the two systems in, plus the head units, the Vision units, we have a massive cosmic plasmatic fields. It's not earthly fields. We have no system to measure it. But we feel the forces of it, as it was said, it's like the wind.

Creating massive cosmic fields - suitable to every created thing in Universe

So in next couple of weeks, in next coming time, we expect to create a massive cosmic field, which suits every created things in the universe. I designed it this way from the beginning.

Machines out - transport large number of people same time

In a way, you don't need to come into the room, machine. We can take the machines out. And we go into the satellite system, as we call it. And you can travel, you come in maybe 10 - 20 of you, all the Italians are renting a bus, we've been told they're coming in the busload, and you get in the room together, and we'll see where you go, how it goes. Bring your wine, bring your .. guitar and see if you can have a party on the Moon.

This is not out of reach. It's something technology for it. the facility has been made for it. Stephanie tells me the Italians are getting a bus to come. Don't forget your wine and cheese. Don't forget your spaghetti, and let's see if we can rock you on the moon. We don't let you to play in the building. But bring whatever noise instrument you like to rock on the Moon, and see if we can get you there.

Now it's not a dream. (1:56). It's for us to be able to transport, transmute many, many souls at the same time. And I think it can be done. Maybe we get half of you there, and the other half will end up on the other side of the Moon, the other half go to Jupiter and Mars and come back. You know Italians can't keep in one place.

Germans came with a very much serenity, you know German mentality precise everything and we have them tomorrow, and they have them two days after. We need the noisy Italians, unruly lot. And let's see how we can accommodate you. And if we can get you there.

We have tried now with four people. Galeb was one of the 4 of them. So it can be done. Now we want to know if we can land you all together in one place on the Moon. Please don't bring the whole base of the Apollo with you back, leave it there, just bring a small piece if you go there. And leave the American flag behind, because they've done a lot of

hard work to put it there. Maybe you can put the Italian flag next to it. When you come bring Italian flag, and see if we can take your Italian flag to the Moon and plant it there, as we've been there, as it is tradition on earth.

There is no limitation it's our technicians, which have to create that condition. We see possibility. When the system was set, when I went into the what I call, flight zone, it's quite possible, that many of you will experience the same thing at the same time. Give us couple of weeks, the room, the system works all the time. Even when we switch off the system, system is still works, (1:58). You can always have the connections with it. And Italians please get your wine sorted out, and cheese and olives. And let's see if we can take you through that transmutation and transportation.

R: Well the cheese might go bad by the time NASA gets there, you can, you might want to wait a little bit for the party, because they're planning on sending a woman to the Moon in 2024.
K- We already been in 2022

R: Yep, that's why if you have a party, they're not going to be late. … cheese will be moldy.

K- I tease the NASA mission control people, because we have a direct line with them. They literally laugh their heads with us. The video yesterday shocked them. That the video yesterday went to number of NASA management team and the rest. It has caused a big concern with them. And we'll see.

Bring back a piece of Apollo - that will change the game

I think when we bring back, we can do, if it's possible. If our knowledge reaches that point, a piece of Apollo, if Apollo has been to the Moon, and give it to them to analyze it themselves, and confirm this is the piece. That will bring a change in the game. It can be done.

As I said, EU, Material EU, which we have is part of the structure of this system. So it's possible, quite possible. But you have to tell us when you got it, you can tell us, I've got the hammer in my hand on the Moon. (2:00). Because you're physically still partially with us, through D of the soul. And then we have to tell you exactly how to behave when you bring it in.

It has to be brought in this specific way, that it manifests itself in a matter estate. If it comes in, in any other way, it will burn out, not burn out, it'll be dissolved in the fields of the plasmatic fields, as who was it yesterday said this. It's like a sugar in the water, you dissolve. We will like to keep the integrity of it. And it'd be nice if he says, Made in USA and they can comply with composition. If we be able to do that, it will change the space game.

Manifest Soul of Christ in system - most important

Because at the moment is just a talk, I've been there. Now one of our subsequent steps in next few weeks is, to get the Christians to confirm to us, if they've seen the Christ. That's one of the most important thing for us. And then the next step comes, if we can manifest the Soul of Christ in the system. We cannot give it physicality. That's for sure. But let him speak, that is 100% possible, not 99%. That's 100% possible.

And I promise you that fish tank. The fish tank is made, it's in Linz. Let's see. If you can ask him to be there, till the Pope arrives, and see if he accepts his master. These are reality now, the systems are fully operational. (2:02). We have to fine tune.

If you are from Middle East, Palestine area, descent, you are Armenian, your Palestinians, all Palestinians, the Jews in the old part, you have to be, we got to run, we can bring you in. We might through your descendents, see if there was a witness to the crucifixion, to get to see it, the full explanation of it. But bringing the Soul of Christ, it should be as easy as ABC. Now we've seen how the system works.

Others are present - during flight

You got to understand all the people you've seen on the interviews, even Galeb speaks about others being present. Now it's for you to ask, who the soul of, who are you? Or ask from the souls, can you show me the soul of Christ. It's as easy as ABC?
And that knowledge stays with us.

Q: .. Why is the so called Christ energy important for the whole process? Since religions are going to disappear anyway?
K- Which process, what process? For us you mean?
R: I think, yeah, well, (2:04). many processes .. she says, you mentioned Christ very often and we are messiahs already. So why is religious connotation there?

Christianity most abused system - bring Christ to tell truth - from him

K- Yeah, because it closes the abuse of the Soul of the Man by Christianity. It's the most abused system. Many, many people have been enslaved to it. And we'll bring the soul of the kings. We'll bring the soul of rulers who we want to know how they did, why they did. I told you, the man history will be rewritten many, many times I referred to this.

We'll hear it from the history makers. We'll bring the whole past of the, past to the present, through the souls. We are not going back to the future. We are bringing the souls which made that future at that time. It's, we have to train, our people has to go through the system, how, and where, and what, and then we'll get the answers. We'll finance it and we'll find solutions to many, many things.

One of my wishes is to bring Tesla back, and go through him, with him, to understanding of the totality of his mind. Tesla did and worked maybe 10% of what he had with him, he wanted to. He had a marvelous mindset.

Any other question

Of the Prophets why Christ - he is only one who did not kill - did other things

K- Let me. I have to tell you something, .. why I chose the Christ, because he's one of the most innocents, of all the Messengers, (2:06). compared to what the rest of them. He did not put his hand to kill. He never raised the sword, and that's the reason.

The whole purpose of us, and the whole purpose of the KF and the work we do, is to get man away from killing. Christ is the only prophet, which did not dirty his hand with murder. He did everything else wrong, but he didn't kill.

Moses created a bloodbath. You know what Muhammad did in the Islamic world and the Iranian nation. We know Buddha in a way, in a diverse way in the background, did a lot of other works, which was not public. We know from the present prophets, which we call, Messengers, which we run to. This is, Christ is the only one, which never committed the murder crime. And that's why.

Any other question you have from Galeb, or his talk. (2:08).

Q: Dr. Gatua … Thank you very much for what you have brought, all the knowledge, the new science. And it's enormous, it's not even realized yet. But from my brief, thinking about what you have brought, and what it means to this world, and the universe, it's definitely a new era. So we now know of the Common Era, the Christian era, or whatever you call it, either before, or current, or common. So since you have changed that completely, and perhaps it would be best for you, to be the one to name the new era. So what are we going to call the new era? That is the question.

Not a new Era - knowledge always existed - only man opens to it

K- There is no new era, no new era. It's a new cycle in the science. It's a new cycle in understanding the process of creation. Nobody can claim it, it's been there from the time of creation. Now we understand it. You know, if you've never had orange, and somebody gives you and orange for the first time, it doesn't mean it's just been created. Just because you never had it before. There is no new era. When you, when you call it a new, and you're joining the Universal Community to be part of, there is nothing new. It's just new to you, but it existed all the time.

So it's not a new era. It's just for us, we understand a little bit more of creation. And we haven't even started understanding all of it. Once you start claiming that kind of thing, you become too arrogant and that's the beginning of the end.

There is, we now, we start unraveling the knowledge, (2:10). which already exists, for us. Because up to now we've seen it, but we never understood it. We are like those who thought the Earth is the center of the universe. And the first guy who said, no, they hung

him in Pisa. Now we are at least more open minded, we don't put them on .. a noose. Even though a lot religious leaders would like to see my neck on the noose, because big percent of the job lost - shop close.

This is the beginning of understanding for us as a human race, the knowledge, which already exists in the universe. So it's not a new era. It's just an addition to what we know. We had to get to know the magnetic field, we have to get to know the communication the way it is, it's not shouting over the hills and drumming. Now we can do a telephone, satellites, and now we can use the technology to be that point.

Expand the soul - connect to the system without being there

In the near future, if you understand the systems, and you manager to expand your souls, as many of the people you've seen today or yesterday in talks. They can connect to the system without being there. So now you have yourself a line, you have your, what I call, a central point. The more systems we make the more they connect. We create that umbrella, that physical condition to expand. There's nothing new, but we just found, we just arrived.

As you know, it reminds me of the McDonald and Moscow, when they opened the first McDonald's in Moscow, when during the communist time. There was, I went two or three times to get a McDonalds, it was impossibility, unless you paid somebody who stayed in the line for 24 hours, you bought his spot. There was people just hanging around, joining the queue, (2:12). so that they could sell a spot to somebody else. The McDonald's you could buy it from any shop, anywhere in any of the major cities around the world, but it was new to Moscow. And everybody was queuing up around the block for 24 hours more or less, to get served. They're serving 1,000 Big Mac an hour, just to get rid of people. So it's not new, it's the same thing.

Funds to come in for new Institutes to teach T

The knowledge is there. And now we understand it, we understand a small part of it, which I hope will bring us the big dividend, in most of it. There is, as many of you helped us to set up and donate it, and loaned us the funds to set up the new factories, and the new process for it. Once this, the funds arrives, and we get the things moving. We're not going to, as I said, do the process of building. We're going to build new structures with the new technology.

Elevating Soul to physical boundary - sorts out most of physical problems

We are not going to clean up CO2, we're not going to find a cure for something, or something else. Why do we have to find a cure, to work for everything, when we know by elevation of the soul, going to the boundary of the physicality, most of the problems of the man in the physical dimension can be sorted. We've seen it.

We don't want to speak about the health application of the flight system. But I speak to the people who come out of the room. I have seen, I have literally heard people who came in. They didn't come for flight. The lady said, I'm not interested to fly, where am I going to go? Well, I was interested in this, and in this, in me. And I have achieved what I came here for. Or at least I see the beginning of the opening of the doors. (2:14).

How are we going to find a new Gans for such and such a thing? Or are we going through the elevation of the soul, that cleanses, not cleanses, but energizes the whole body, we create a new condition. With the conditions you have, with the new fields, they wouldn't exist? The sugar is in the bottom of the glass in the cold water. You heat up the cold water, the sugar disappears.

The knowledge is - the acceptance of the strength of the fields - that's all

That's all this knowledge is, the strength of the fields, and acceptance of it. We are all in it. All of you participated to bring this in. And we are all in it, and it's the next step on it. And when we did the flight system, last week, we didn't hide, or we did something people going to Linz, there is something hidden somewhere we can teach the soul. It's on the internet. It's available to all of you.

Unconditional Love - Giving - we are the guardians not the owners

This is what it is, unconditional love, giving without condition. I could make billions out of the systems and technologies. Why? I take nothing with me. But in helping all of us. We participated especially in the last leg of it. Now when it comes and receive the funds, which are supposed to come in, to get us over to elevating you, for the new sites, for the new technology. We are guardians, we are not the owners.

And this is the next step. I hope with all of us and people in China, in Iran, and everything else, we bring the thing through, but don't forget, ask yourself a question. If you go into the system, and it's getting better, (2:16). and you start traveling, the first time was exciting, you didn't know what you're doing. But now you know where you're going, what you want to do.

90% will not come back to earth

Would you come back to Earth? I promise you 90% of the people going through the space travel will never come back. Because they will find peace, they will find what they need, they don't need to worry about the food tomorrow, clothing today, the pain, the illnesses and the rest of it.

It'll be good to come back home, as many of you want to go home. But home will be something to visit and go. I don't have time to stay, it too much hardship. I have to wear winter clothes, I have to wear summer clothes, I have to look for the water, and I have all the problems on top of me.

So the process is ongoing. And we're going to step up evolution in science. Now it's not anymore Microsoft, or General Electric, or Toyota, it's Keshe Foundation. And it's the totality of us who are doing it. This is the beauty of the new science, I don't own it, I'm just a messenger I deliver it. And at the same time, I make sure that systems for it, to deliver it are there, but you have to educate people to see it.

You see it's, when you listen to Galeb, it's just, you look at the voice, we look at the different dimensions of it. He says, he feels somebody come into the room. He feels the presence. He doesn't need to open his eyes to see. Because the three other people, two people, and me going in and out. (2:18). He feels the presence.

He felt the presence when the first part of the couple came in. He says, he didn't feel balanced. And I can tell you why he didn't feel balanced. Because what the character was, who was the person who went in. Everybody in the room who were there, and after had the same feeling about this guy. The same emotion. It wasn't just Galeb, he felt something unbalanced. This was the character of gentleman.

And we are watching, we are observing. It's very much like going back to Rick's magnet table, we put another magnet in, everybody adjusts to. Now that magnet is a ball of the soul. .. This brings a lot of understanding. You just listen to what they say. We analyze, because this gives us indication, the souls are sensitive to movement of plasma in the room. How much of it we can cover with ourselves, that we don't interfere, when we come and go. And how much of it is, when we add a new magnet into the table? That's all it is.

And how one soul is a taker. It's amazing how we analyze the team, the group came, they all know each other. They're all friends. But in that process of friendship, we could map out. I could because nobody ?? I could map out who in the group is what. And then I came out, and I watched them. I see them in the dimension of the Soul and what they say and I see them in the D of when they're out in the life condition. (2:20).

I passed through, but I observe everything, how they stand, how they're isolated, how they're treated, how everything is, how they try to influence, that they are correct and do something that I want you to say. That's why if you hear Galeb, and his sister, the first time they talk is when they sit in front of the camera. If you listened to yesterdays program. It's us to understand to accommodate. We are learning. There is no new technology. It's just we understand a little bit of the technology of the Creator.

Q: Thank you very much Mr. Keshe for bringing us that, to that stage of new understanding and for your beautiful answer to my question. Now I have another question. Going through the World News this Morning. I didn't see anything about the new flight system, or anything about Keshe Foundation for example.

K- You will never hear anything about us .. . It's impossibilities.
Q: Why do they ??

K- There is there is a ban There is a ban by the fox organization, which more or less controls 89% of the world news on Keshe Foundation. Fox News controls everything. And if they don't want you do, you don't know. And if they want to fabricate, everything we see with the war in Ukraine, they fabricate it and just put that out, because this is what they want. And just because people hear that part, they believe in it.

Put it this way. We know how the technology works. They cannot control the internet, (2:22). and we see how many of us are, and how many people around the world work, or do, or have to do with the technology. The most beautiful thing is, in a very short time, the Fox News will be foxing it, because when the souls communicate, who needs internet, who needs television, who needs to listen to the news, which is all lies, and fakes. As simple as that.

And we are in such a beautiful time with the development of technology, that in a way, who cares? Let us bring the technology and spend the energy in going forward. Let's see.

We're not looking for confirmation of news. We're looking for confirmation of how much technology we can bring out, that it brings that change.

There is a total ban, since 2012, on Keshe Foundation, no news articles, no newspapers, nothing, except if they create a negative. And they put it only on the internet, but they can't put it on paper. So who cares?

The correct code to trip, with hundreds of people are coming to go through the trip. The next six months, 12 months with the next step will be, what we do. Do you care if it's in the Fox News? when you can come from Kenya to Linz, and be here for lunch and go back? Does it make any difference to anyone, except you, that you can do it?

Q: … I don't care if it's in the news or not. I was just wondering what ..

K- No, we don't care. We don't have anything. We don't care, (2:24). because we have established a new structure and the people who want to be around it. And you will see now that we have put this unit out, we get people coming in, and we see regular people coming in, and we can do this. You will see the change on the programming in internet. How people will come, and how it will change. But we are not there looking for a change. I didn't come here to be famous today and go.

I have come to do the total change, that it last thousands of years, and man never killed again, and he never does what he has done up to now. That's all.

Q: Do you want to tell us in the background, what the world, or the government's, their reaction, their reactions? What are they saying? And thank you very much.

K- We'll tell you in about four to six weeks time. There's a lot happening in next four to six weeks. And then you will see. We heard what they do. We heard what they say. We've seen the process, how they are, but it.. It will bring in, why we'll bring in what the

government say is, once we complete the process of bringing you from Kenya to Austria, instantaneously, government have to react. Can a man from Kenya come without us knowing?

When we fly you from here, and you sit in the White House, in the Oval Office in front of the president, while he is having his lunch. Who's this guy here. It becomes like the queen. If you remember a few years ago, somebody out of nowhere appeared in the Queens bedroom. And nobody knew that the Queen eats out of Tupperware. (2:26). When they arrested him. They brought him out, and he said I was in the room when she was having breakfast, she eats our of Tupperware. I wonder how many of you will come and say what the President was eating in the Oval Office. You don't need permission.

That will be the next step, then you are, then they will decide what to do with it. At the moment it's people talking. As I said to NASA, show us a hammer when you bring objects, that we can get it confirmed. When you can do things. We have to complete our systems, our systems are not complete, because it takes time. Our people have to understand, they have to develop systems to make the system. Then it's a different ball game.

Q: Thank you very much Mr. Keshe. looking forward to living in peace, the peace that your technology brings is amazing. And moving forward to a peaceful world. Thank you.

K- It will be amazing to see. Thank you very much, Rick. So we call it a day. We already had a four hour session yesterday.
R: Yes, sure.
K- Thank you very much for being here. And hopefully, in next the few weeks, we'll see more, we add more. And we'll see how it comes.

Please, I repeat, because we've seen it. Do not come to the Linz, unless you're accepted, and you have the time. Because the doors are kept locked, because of the way we work will not be the same. And some people say, "Oh, I come and camp outside, you can camp outside for 20 years. Go to the booking, get your time and come in. Thank you very much.

And hopefully we see you on Saturday. If any of the people who go into the system, want to make any videos and report in.

Proofing complete

436 KSW June 9, 2022

END

437th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 16, 2022

(Proof part 1, transcription done, need to proof part 2 , Key Phrases, Words, Quick Index)
(Auto generated Transcription from Elias)

Christ a womanizer of rich Palestinian wives, put on the cross

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Start proofing

(:21).
K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever, and whenever you listen to this series of knowledge is Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, series of teachings, sharing knowledge, understanding more, and somewhere we might be able to elevate our knowledge, or elevate our understanding of the work of the Universe, (:22). or work of the man. The work of the man finishes with rockets, food on the table, worries about the lights, the electricity, and inflation and whatever we see nowadays, going around the world. The life in the universe goes on how much I can give more, how much I can increase the, what we call, the elevation of the Soul of the Man (STM), and in that process, we go forward.

I welcome you back home, with what we go, what we teach, and what we see as part of the growth of the Keshe Foundation public teaching. In the past days and weeks, as many of you are aware, we have put the knowledge of the teachings, even what it was in the intro of today to work, to show what we taught months and years ago, now can actually be realized. When I listen to this intro, now that we have built the systems, now that we have put people through the system brings so much reality to it.

Up to now in excess of around about 45 - 50 Knowledge Seekers, (KS) their friends and their families, have gone through the process of experimenting everything which was in the intro, (:24). dimension (D) of the physicality (P), D of the Soul of the Physicality (STP), and D of STM. And we listen to them when they come out. We listen to what they go through. Very interesting, figures are coming up.

Next week we're going to have the first space party, and the following week again on 28th, 29th we'll have a space party. The party is done one day, primarily the Italians are bringing their wine and guitars, and what I call, whatever they like, headed by the Universal Council member. Then we, for the first time go through, and see how people come in, how they go through the process. In a way, we are changing the decoration for them to be able to spend a whole 10 hour, 12 hour session in the environment of the space, of the fields of the universe.

Up to now, when you entered what we call, the test zones, where we have the Enhancement Units (EU). You primary, as you know by now, you entered the room, and you are faced with three chairs on either side. Originally, we commissioned one Unit. This week, we commissioned two Units. And we have, I think, about three, four meter space gap here. So the process has been you come into 1, 2, 3. (:26). Some of you go through as a passenger, some of you go as the captain, if you want. Some of you go and test both of it, and then go back on the reverse of 3, 2, 1, and you come out.

Next week, with the Italians and us living in Italy for some five or six years, knowing the mentality and whatever, we have given an "Italian all day party," which means when you come into the room, you go in through the process, you decide to take the flight, or you decide to join the party. You have the same option, whole day to try different combinations. We are observers of the passengers. In a way the studio becomes a spaceship of the man.

We put 30 - 35 people on the 29th. We have the beautiful people from different countries, the French joining us, hopefully, and hopefully, people from beautiful island of Malta, and maybe from other two other countries. So the next on 29th is an international party.

We wanted to see the stages of how people take position. We've seen 20% of the people who come through the system, they say they felt nothing, no difference. We said, okay, there is no difference. 20% of the people achieve part of what they came for. That's no problem. We see run about 40 - 50% do the space travel, but they're not interested whatsoever. We see 10% which come, they don't want to travel. 20% they want, just come in to go through the process.

The first part, which puzzled us at the beginning, (:28). the 20%, come in, and they feel nothing. We didn't say anything, we watched. We invited one or two back in the last two weeks, and the thing has changed. Then we realize where the problem is. "I don't want nothing, I want the system to show me what it can do with me." I take, I am a thief, and I put ?? ?? I came with no intention. But I wanted to see. I want to take. I am still a thief, but I come in a different disguise.

The other ones who sees some, come in, they go through the one phase, they're still aware they are here to see something. The system takes partially in interaction with them, and they get frightened, that this is, comes, I have to admit, I've done something, I've seen something, or I felt this and that. So we've seen the progress.

We see it, fifty percent of the people who actually go through it, a very profound understanding. They see their soul by the seat number three, expanding. They tell us that, they are aware of their physicality, but it's not what they see, there is a layer on it.

Expansion of the STM over Physicality

There is a separation between them and the space, they're aware of the sounds, they're aware of, they don't hear no conversation. Most of these people don't hear most of it. They hear an instruction through the ear of the physicality, but the soul is extended beyond them. And they just follow things.

And we see some which, going through this process, as we say, the soul expands and extends beyond the physicality. We see magic's, we see conditions, (:30). which is very strange. We now know what to look for in Seat 2. We know what we see in Seat 1, and we see the evolution of the expansion of soul in Seat 3.

Some people who come with all sorts of, kind of having problems, but they are so intensely involved to go to the Moon, they don't go to the Moon. They come out of the system, and they might go somewhere flying. And then we ask them what happened. "Nothing I just went somewhere. Oh, by the way, I had a pain for years here, and I had this over there, and it's not there." What happened? We explain easy.

The extension of the soul balances the whole of the, what we call, the environment of ?? . We are not here to cure, we are here to show how you can expand it. This is what we said, when the soul expands the boundary of the physicality, it puts everything right.

I watched a gentleman, people here know who I am talking about, that you came in as a team, with a doctor. He went through the system and said, "nothing happened, but you know something, now, I couldn't raise my hand. Now I can touch my back and everywhere, it's gone."

The expectation came to go to space, but the body was not there. The body was there to see its own operation. We had a case yesterday you hear it, recording tonight at six o'clock. We have the testimonial number 3 of this week. And we try to confine it in two hours. This week has been mainly Germans, next week is Italians, and the week after we have other communities. (:32). I've seen a number of Iranians have registered to come in. Join us. We see other nationalities are just coming in. We are getting fully booked. And do not expect from Mexicans, you come and see me there. Keshe Foundation team is there to get you through.

Belgium's try to sneak in - refused

We had experience yesterday. A lady registered in Dutch, in Holland paid through the foundation. She says, she's bringing a friend. They turn up to be 4 Belgian's. We refused entry. Getting a Dutch, or a French to register you to come in as a Belgian does not qualify you. They were very disappointed. They were dear friends from when we were in

Belgium. I know two or three of them, they attended the number of the lectures. But no Belgium's allowed within the structure of the Keshe Foundation. Please do not play games with us, you will be disappointed. They had to sit there nearly four or five hours. They traveled 500 kilometers and they had to leave. We don't even show the exhibition to you. Please do not embarrass us, and yourself. We respect you as a Belgian Knowledge Seekers, but our security and protection of the KS of the Keshe Foundation is bigger than some individuals.

When one of the Knowledge Seekers went through the system with no expectation, and as, to see what the system is. She had what we call, shingles, apparently for seven years, and she came to fly. The soul expands. I stood in front of her to understand her experience, (:34). how we can ?? fit the machine. She said, "my face, there's no pain, it's all gone. My shingles is gone. There's a bit of nerves here. I can still feel, but I can touch my face. There is no more pain. Been there for seven years." We put her to the second time through the flight system (FS), and she tells us more or less everything is gone.

I explained this is not a healing machine. This is the expansion of the soul, which in traveling to expand beyond the dimension of the physicality, balances everything on its way. You take whatever you need, you're short of, be it food, if you're hungry, be it emotion of love, be it the emotion of expectation to see more.

So we've seen a lot of changes. We've seen a lot of realignments. The systems, if you've been there once, the day we opened up, till today, you'll see some significant differences. For next two or three weeks, we adjust, we are testing, that we can go to the next phase of space, and deep space travel. When we are ready, when our equipment fails us, here and there. And in a way we eliminate, 90 percent of the, what we call, development testing.

We go, we are preparing our system to allow the physicality to travel, within the confinement of the Soul of the Man. What does this mean is, as we speak with many of the people, the 50% plus, they tell you, that they feel the presence, they see the expansion of the soul. They go through all kinds of emotions and experiences.

They see their father, who passed away 20 years ago, in front of them, and they enjoy the presence. They see the child which was passed away at a young age, the mother sees the soul of the child, (:36). when she was young, for 10 years.

P inside STM - sounds are muffled

We see the change in the dimension of physicality, we see the expansion of the STM. When you go into the flight system simulation, we see the same. If you went and you're that part of the 50% and expands. It allows now you hear things, but most of them they say, we are not aware of anything, because the noise is muffled noise in the background, because now the soul has covered the physicality. It's like putting earphones on your head, and somebody speaking outside. That earphone is the dimension of the STM.

Then we see the same process back, from one chair to another. The systems are not the same. The systems are set totally different. This system has to set to as I said before, create rotational dimension. This (the other one) is set to create rotational dimension. We restructured the system.

Our systems for next couple of weeks are created, are developed to be able to take the STM, STP, and the P of the Man in and out of the environmental of the systems. Which means we use the expansion of the soul to travel the span of the universe. If you will need, manifest the physicality (there), and (then we) bring you back.

We are going through the development, (:38). we have invited NASA scientists, the Iranian space scientists, the Chinese, and we are inviting world scientists to join us. Yesterday we had the pleasure of doctors, this week, we had quite a big percentage scientists and world of medicine with us. In some of the interviews, they might introduce themselves.

They come to see they come to evaluate the knowledge, and I think Tuesday we had four or five of them with us. And that's about 30% of the people come in. Yesterday we had a few, and next week we don't know what we're going to get with the Italians. In that process we have to learn how to change the dimension of the what we call, the units, into the dimension of the room. Keep you in the environment of the Jupiter, keep you in the environment of the Venus, keep you in the environment of the planet Zeus, and see how many of you being in this environment so long, what it will give you.

Warning to the Italians do not come in and go out, I need a smoke. When you go out for a smoke you don't come back in, your session is over. Make sure when you're invited to this structural fields, you stay within the structural fields. This is why we allow you to party. We want to see by the close of the time, (:40). it's not you being there half an hour. You arrive about 10 to 10:30 into the room, by the time you get ?? done, it's five or six hours to enjoy. Some of you might not be, and (not) feel, (you're) the 20%. Some of you don't feel anything the first time. You see the second time you get, maybe to the others.

Maybe by the end of the day, some of those who felt nothing, they become everything. They understand the knowledge.

We had a Knowledge Seeker (KS), he's on the line, he knows who he is. He came one, he was the first person going through the system and he said, I feel nothing. And sir, you're part of the structure of KF, stay. He stayed till yesterday, and he had to go back home. So he went through four days of every time different conditions. Because as I said, he came to get the knowledge of the universe. His condition was, he came to understand the knowledge of the U. He didn't come to give. He went through all traumas, of all sorts in the past week. Because I watched him, because he came back every time, we did a different session. Yesterday, before he goes to fly out. I gave him a seat in the what we call, "in the courtyard" here, it's inside. He sat there for about an hour. He was explaining

to me about his emotional, and the things he'd seen, and dreamt for past few days, and everything.

When he sat in there, in the last minutes, as we were all are walking everywhere, and still carrying on testing, or whatever. He said, I got the knowledge. I got what I came here for. I see the Light, I see them beginning of. I understood something. Because something happened in front of him, … but I still, I'm sure he hasn't understood exactly what has gone on. But he said, he gained what he came here for, (:42). start learning the knowledge, but it took him 4 days.

Now ?? suddenly again, a bit. We had the same, a gentleman from Linz, beautiful young gentleman, he came on Friday, last person. And he said, I heard nothing. I said, come next week. By the time come on Tuesday, he came yesterday morning, I put him through. And he said, when sitting through the seats, he felt different. He could feel the energies and everything else. Because the first time he came, nothing happens, no expectations. He actually expected, because he wanted to see something. He wasn't there to give.

So you have five hours to become environmental passengers of the U. NASA makes a swimming pool and throws people in to test the space, two or three people with 20 people watching, and hanging from cranes, with the clothing of the Moon. We create the space of the plasma, of the ocean of the universe, for you to walk in.

Anybody touches any of the systems you're out. Italians make sure the wine does not take away your physicality. We're there to observe, to observe how the system effects, you. We are there to observe if any of you Italians, are actually not Italians.

We have seen two near misses of opening up. I've been in the room when I see. (:44). Still control. I'm sure if these two come back, I have invited them in ?? devious way to come in for themselves, not ?? devious for us. That they understand, they can trust to be themselves amongst men. We might see them. They might show the true nature of their origin. They tell us, but they don't understand why they went through this.

In a way, they saw their own citizens. They saw the places and the citizens of the universe, which they are part of. They tell us, it's in their talk, because the physicality watched when the soul was trying not to divulge, not to release information. They tell us, they've been with other creatures and explained to us what it is.

In a way in the universe we'll see others. But when we end up in the middle of only one race, and we are with them, and feel at home. We are them. We are part of them. It's for us to open up and become them, not only with them, but in the space of the man.

We have seen what we have promised. We have seen many of you coming in, being ashamed of talking about what has happened. Because it's not normal, man to be in control of his dreams, man to be in control of the physicality. Soul encased in the physicality, and they tell us step by step.

In a way, (:46). we have brought in the knowledge of the man, for the freedom of the man. In the next few weeks, we go to the next. Understanding the process is a fundamental part of the work of the KF. We are not here to show magic, we are here to be part of the magic.

Many of you will start seeing the work of the Keshe Foundation in a deep way. You will experience, and then the beauty of it is, when you leave the room, when you leave the space of the exhibition center, you'll find out you still have connection. And the beauty of it is, as more and more people come in, and they add to the knowledge of the what I call, Wikipedia of the man's knowledge, and those from the space.

Many of you find out you get to know answers to a lot of things, without reading about it, and you think it's your intelligence. My dear friends no. You have connected to universal knowledge. The same way, as we saw with our Knowledge Seekers, who ?? yesterday. When you understand you cannot abuse it, it's there for you to enjoy the knowledge, and benefit by it, it doesn't matter in which dimension (D), (:48). then you start becoming the citizens of the universe, where you can tap into the knowledge of the U.

We are here to bring a fundamental change and total understanding of the process of creation. Nothing else, we're not magicians, we're scientists. We got to understand in the process of what we call, evolution, we as Knowledge Seekers are and have to be that knowledge seeker. We seek knowledge, to understand more about ourselves, and more about what we do, and more about what we say, and how things will change, one way or another, for all of us.

The process, which we see in the Enhancement Units (EU) is the process of the natural, neutral process, that many citizens of the universe travel. Those who choose the UFOs they go around jumping around like a monkey, different places to see more. Those who don't want to be that monkey. They travel with D of the soul, and they manifest themselves anywhere at anytime.

We have seen number of Knowledge Seekers who went through the process, and they go from Moon to Mars. Oh we don't want to go to Mars. We want to go to Jupiter, or we go to Mars, (:50) and then Jupiter. The beauty of it is, if you go from earth to Mars, or to Saturn, or let's say Mars, I think it takes how many months to travel to get there, and if you get the landing right, if you don't roll at the end. As we've seen with the Israelis flights, and we've seen with the Indians trying to land here and there. The Americans and the Russians didn't get it right the first time. It takes you weeks and months, and years of preparation.

The interesting thing is, you heard in one of the first recordings, we went to there, we went there, and I took them to the sun. Action is instantaneous. One of the funny thing is, the day we put the husband and wife through the system. The wife was saying, nothing, not much happened, and just before they leave, husband and wife talking to each other, I think you'll see now on the recording of the today, both scientists, doctors, one of them.

She says, I was with him, he told me something what he did, and I was there with him. I went with him.

Because when they were in the room, both sitting in the unit, I told them, take a flight, and you are the captain. Take your passengers, they were 4 friends together, 2 couples. Or a couple and two friends. Now we can take passengers, and two can see the same thing. When you go to the park, we don't both look at the same tree, or ?? soft ?? looks at the birds on the ground. But you know, the other one is there. And yesterday, (:52). it's the second time we had this confirmation, that they are together, they've seen the same scenery.

So we see how we can travel together. And that was like a gift, just before they leave. And it shows that many of the Italians might go to the same place. Or they can travel to Mars, to Jupiter, and wherever they like and come back. But it is instantaneous. He told me ?? where he wants to go, and ?? wants to come back. Take the soul, move it to Mars. See what is the physicality (P) of the Mars, you need. Enjoy the ground, take the energy from the universe and you can survive. I am from Earth, I want to go back home. I have a fingerprint. I can be recognized by the fields of my fingerprint, I can go home. It's instantaneous, not ?? several months.

The beauty of it is, with all the ones who've gone through the system, they tell you without fail, when they entered (Chair) three, they know the journey is over. And when they get to (Chair) one, before they come out, they tell you something very interesting. The weight of the physicality takes over, and they feel the weight of their body. Up to chair one, the process from here, was weightlessness. They don't feel their body. They tell you, they might feel their legs, but when they go to the next stage, there is nothing, they are, there is nothing, there's no weight. If they allow the physicality come in, they feel something, and they go back in again.

In a way, (:54). what we set out to do, through tests and confirmation, comes in. I had a beautiful, interesting, what I call, text from one of our Knowledge Seekers who was continuously in touch with us. And Charles's gives us with a lot of information. It's beautiful what we get. Mr. Keshe, they tell you what you like to hear. Mr. Keshe is not there, they tell themselves what they've seen, what they went through. They don't come there for Mr. Keshe, they come there for themselves, and we are listeners to the journey. If we don't like something, we reject it. And if you like it, it's to the ears of us. We are independent Knowledge Seekers. We are there to listen.

I am there very much like you know I call it, a interrogation, I want to know what you saw. It's like a customer officers, it's like Security when you land in airport ?? What did you see? Did you see this? Did you see that? What did they do? I am more or less, that custom officer. I want to know what you've seen, where you've been, and I accept all of it. I am not the judge of it. And we are usually two of us, we stand and listen, because then we understand the experience, then we know how we need to adjust the systems, what we've seen, what section, what needs to be added, what it needs to be done.

This week, you didn't see last week, we have installed the fields detection systems, which we developed in Switzerland some years ago, and we used it for 129 Tesla test. Now they have come into the room. We test and measure the fields. Are we in the plasma state ?? physics, or mater state plasma (Pl) and where.

I explained to you in the past few days, and last time, (:56). that we learn by the noise. Our Knowledge Seekers now started doing it, when they are in the room, some of them, they bend to see where the noise is, where is the maximum field, and they tell you where they feel the noise. Where they see the interaction of the fields of one unit with the other.

So you experience what we experience, you go through what we go through. It's time in what we heard in the intro, to be seen in reality by systems. To be seen, and to be tested. And for us, for the first time, to feel, to know, to confirm the existence of us.

We welcome you all, to the … test center, we welcome you all to be part of this trial. And in the near future, some of you will become those who physically can take steps in the depths of the universe. And maybe bring things back for us, physically that we can see. We are not here to do magic, we are here to add and extend to the knowledge of the man in a correct way, done in the support of everything by ?? .

I have shown my fingerprint, how I work over the years. And you've seen it, but you have not realized it. I don't interfere, I explain, and if the Knowledge Seeker understands it, and do most of it right, they'll get the result. I've shown this over and over again. We did this with Naomi, I explained what needs to be done, and Giovanni, in a step by step followed the procedure, (:58). plus I ?? added an exact knowledge to it. We've seen how the brain missing, eye blind, and a total coma condition and everything. A father brought the daughter back, a common man.

I've done the same thing in other processes. I teach you about the Gans's it's you who develops it. We have a team, they are in the process of creating MaGrav units, which actually creates energy and the rest of it. I keep on telling them, that they are going wrong, but they don't listen, but they're successful. They are reaching somewhere.

It's the same in this extension of the exhibition, of the fields of the universe in Linz. I only guide, you will never see me taking a screwdriver or making one reactor. I teach as much as the knowledge can be understood, extended, and amalgamated and used and delivered. This process is the same for all of you.

The knowledge in this room has been taught openly for 15 years, I gave you the patents. Go in the patents, you'll see in the original patent, we speak about the room where this plasma technology is used. It's the same room, environment where you can go in and get fed, environment where you can go and find wellness, environment you can go in and can fly with the Soul.

Now mankind is ready to the interim, (1:00). which is we still have to give you these little systems to be able, at least you see something, you believe it, and then when most of

you have learned it, we'll take over. You'll learn to work with the fields of the U. In a way, long term, when 10 of you come in the room, you become the reactors for elevation of yourself and the others.

There is a lot of truth in the ?? figure 9 . What would be. Have you ever noticed ?? ?? (draws a spiral) of the Pl, end of one, and the beginning of the other. Where you start ??? ??? and you release, free, depends where you want to be, and where that end be ?? is zero beginning of the new.

We gave a lot of secrets to man over thousands of years. If I draw you the plasma like this, what have you got, beginning from the end, where that end comes ?? beginning starts, because the plasma never dies. It's you who interrupted the new cycle.

So, mankind needs to learn a lot, (1:02). and understand how we have even hidden things inside your daily life. Understand the process, understand the Totality, and then add to it. Try not to build reactors. But if you become good at, these what we call, so called, reactors or souls. Actually, if you look at it in a very close way, it's ?? your. Depends how you will come to find out, you can create condition of interaction, that in that position creates condition of manifestation, energy, and confirmation of existence.

Your strength of the Soul will become the space of the room. And you will decide in the interaction of this field with that field, I have this a strength, I'll take orange. In this position from there to here I become Jupiter. We just choose different names for the same thing in different dimensions.

I hope now you understand why I keep on playing these intros, because there's a lot of hidden knowledge given, and today we unravel it. Listen to the intro again, and come and listen to teaching again. And you'll see, I've told you everything, (1:04). years ago. Now we have a machine you can see what it actually does.

And they tell me, Mr. Keshe where did you get all this knowledge from? Because, join me, you shall see the Creator. Go against me, you still think you won, but you will see your own demise. Even your what we call, gain is short term because you actually lost and it ?? the gain. You lost ?? the gain of the knowledge of the Creation and you forever stay in the ?? darkness of the pain of the physicality of the man.

Join the knowledge and understand the knowledge. Go back on all the teachings and listen to them and connect them to the process of today. Then understand what is the next step. There is a lot to come yet. What will be beautiful in the coming time, is when the Knowledge Seekers grow into the field space of this room, they walk in as man, and in that walking in as a man, they find within the room, their own soul, which does not need no walls and no confinement, and they become themselves. Maybe 10 of you walk in together with different strengths, and when you dance and you party, (1:06). you will see the work of the U, as each one of you becomes one galaxy and one star.

We ask for a lot of people, brothers and sisters, we had a few this week, last week, and husband our wives, boyfriend and girlfriend, ?? Australia's teacher, and we let them go in, and those who are close, we ask them to hold hands when they sit or stand in the center. It's amazing how they change hands very rapidly. In brothers and sisters we see the formation of the hand rapidly changing. When you hand, one is a taker, and one is a giver. When you give a hand, one is supporting and one is getting supported. And we do this a lot with the hand. When we hold the hand of a child, the fathers a watcher, (gives) care, looks after, feels love. We see that in sibling who's actually the giver in the house, and who is the taker.

We had a case strange enough, but we knew it, we watched it. I watched everything. One young sister, they're not children, very mature, literally brought our system to a halt in the whole room. She's such a taker, that even the universe was not big enough to take. And coming out of it, I felt nothing, but I watched our system literally coming to a halt everywhere, and I told them, one of you here is stealing energy.

So come in, (1:08). not to give, but come in not to steal. And don't come in, "I came here just to see." Go home and see how you feel, what happened. Join us to add this knowledge and bring it to its final point before we put man into space. The true space travelers of the U. You don't need to wait so many million light years to get somewhere. You be in that light years, instantaneously, if you understand the knowledge of the U, as you've seen in the KS.

We try to explain the process, and it's for you have to understand it. If you want to, then add to it. And then we'll see what comes next. … (1:10).

Proofed to HERE >>> continues

<<< **BREAK** >> 437 KSW June 16, 2022 (1:14).

K- As usual, if we don't break you now, we are too old too traditional, and we have to do things our way. We've done it for 10 years. It's just like ?? an old broken record, we have to do the same thing otherwise, you say, "Oh, he didn't ask questions this time." The only thing we broke away from was if you remember, we allowed Knowledge Seekers to come and share what they've done. We had to stop that, because of the events we saw and the things, the way they happened.

I have to explain to you something very interesting. People who go through this process, of the what we call, (1:16). getting to know themselves better, understanding that they

can allow the soul to take over and see things. We'll learn new ways of living. We'll learn an amazing process of communication. You cannot eavesdrop, but you can become aware of, it's a big difference.

I want to go, I am the beautiful city of Vienna. I want to go to London to see my son with my soul. But I want to take the physicality. My son accidentally has gone to Frankfurt, the day before. Today, I make a trip to go to London takes me hours of the fight. But now if you understand the possibilities and capabilities of the ?? travel with the soul, my soul will get in touch with the soul. "are you home, Daddy wants to come home to see you." Then I take the physicality, maybe I still take a plane, but I'm aware, that he's there when I get there.

When you stand in front of your daughter in law, you don't need to say anything, because the mouth speaks, as a lot of our people talk. But you see the soul you know the true intention. And would you still say hello darling? How are you, he says, thank you very much, I know what you're thinking of, I'm going back, you don't want me here for diner. Or I know you enjoy me, I brought something for the grandchild, we all enjoy it together.

The element of lies, which a lot of mankind do, and they accuse others to be the liars, will go out of the equation. (1:18). We see that in the machine. We see that clearly in our system. Very interesting is, how many of us, when we go through the system, will change when we come out of it. I've seen a few people, they totally change. They change in a way, that they see more. They don't change, and become this or that. They changed that they see new possibilities. They change that they see new horizons, and they change in a beautiful way to themselves, and a couple of them I've seen, I tell them, go and live, and in a few weeks time come back.

When we invite you to come back by the KF, they don't pay for the sessions and coming back. I heard a couple of KS say, Oh, Mr. Keshe is inviting us back. We know who we invite back, unless you heard from us directly. We .. know why the reason, we invite people back, because we want to extend, we want to understand more.

I invite people to come back, like the team of doctors that are invited back, because them understanding, they can help their patients with the new knowledge. And others the same, you don't need to be a doctor.

Try to come to understand the Totality. The Totality is you and nothing else, and enjoy. I'm really looking forward to next week Italian party, (1:20). and see how many we'll drag back from the Moon, Mars, and other places, and how many of them were locked on the land. We allow you to a certain limit of the freedom in the control room, in the Flight Room.

We provide you with a chair and a table, that you can wine and dine. And we want to see how many of you will go through the process. How many of you don't go through the process. It's another what I call, Italian party on the beach. Do not bring any a stereo

system, that it can electronically interfere with us. Bring your guitar bring what we call, they want to bring a dog. Why not? We'll see. But we have to approve the dog because we have limitations. And we have to do a lot of things for it. Bring your cat, bring some flowers. Let's see how they behave, how they will go through it. And would the dog go crazy with the noise of the interaction of the fields of the system, or go to sleep because it's what its soul is used to.

We are here to learn. And the international interaction on 29th will be amazing, when they put the French the Italians and the Germans all in, and see what comes out of this. And how will the citizens of the man on the soul level interacts.

And as Stephanie is the first member of Universal Council, will go through the system. On Tuesday, we'll see what it is. The following Monday we have another member of Universal Council with us, going through the system and yourself seeing how we connect to the rest of the community of the languages.

And we prepare ourselves for a lot of good things. Our system will not be fully operational, (1:22). as we are changing and ?? growing our systems. Some places fail due to interaction of the fields, some due to interaction of the … communication of the fields. Hopefully in next three, four weeks, we'll be ready to test the physical flight. And see what happens.

One of our teams called the Foundation and said, they're going to be there at that time, they couldn't make it, because they were trying to see. So we make these things possible. Very much like olden days, when we used to go to Africa, even in Europe, you used to book a time to talk to the family. And you had to go to the telephone office so many hours before sitting in the queue, that they can connect. You send the letter weeks before the family, on such a day I'm going to be there to make a call, you be at the telephone as well.

And we're going through that process at the moment, we are back in the olden golden ages of communication, but in a soul level. And the we have to get it right. It will be very, very interesting for me. And we expect this to happen. We are not ready for it, we don't tell you when we are ready for it.

Because as we go through the tests, one of the first things we would like to see in the environment of the two systems, is how we can transmute one object from here to here, or vice versa. And or this process as passengers. Then it comes from us, because we are patenting the system, how we can take you outside the system, where this is the system, which means we have to understand the environment, field interaction.

Transmuting without a system

We already have done part of this, (1:24). now it's actually fine tuning the system for this process, of without a system to be able to transmute to any point. I think this is about six months to a year, out for us. But the development is very rapid.

What we saw, because we changed one of the system slightly. We are adding other things. We made adjustment to some systems since we opened up, we see more and more in that direction of the work. It was beautiful to see a number of scientists, doctors and highly qualified people in the world of science, to go through this in past four sessions. And you'll see some of them tonight when they tell you what they did, or how they did.

Please I explain again, we respect you as the citizens of Belgium. Do not try to find a way for you to get in, because even if you get in, the system knows exactly how to not let you to go anywhere. Our wish is the way it is, and it will stay that way.

Come in and hopefully, we'll have a full party reporting, when they come out of it. There'll be no video recording or recording inside. And we'll see how the process will be. And maybe during the party, we will go live session on the what we call, The Keshe Foundation Zoom channel for people to ask questions live from people who are in the process or in the session. (1:26).

I have to warn you very strongly, that never leave the room, unless you have gone through the full process of what I call, decontamination. When you come in, you go through this way, and when you come out, you go through this way. Don't jump. Because what happens when you come out, you're totally blank, in what you had before. It's preparation for you to go through. And secondly is for us to understand what and how you evolved in the process.

In the next few weeks, the what I call, the two Enhancement Unit, which you have, will be removed from the room. The experience has to be. This process of one, two, three, as the guy was telling us yesterday, it was very interesting to hear it. He does a lot of meditation, everything to get where it takes, a lot of preparation. He said, it was amazing, I walked and I was in it. And I know this feeling, and it is much better than trying to do it through meditation, because now I can reach immediately.

So when you come in, gradually, we're still creating the ultimate goal. We expect a full flight in groups, somewhere by the end of this year, where we can get everybody together. If you go on the Moon, one doesn't go north and (another go) south and another of you end up in another place, with all your .. loved ones.

Watch the testimonials of today. But look at it beyond the word, look at the emotion, look at the information, which gives you to be able to take that step. And it's touching in some how, (1:28). some of them go into detail of what they do, and some don't want to appear on the camera. But yesterday, we had the pleasure to have round about 14 people 15 with us. And we had I think about 10 to 12 on Tuesday. We have reached the number now, the structure is taking shape, is taking place. And we know where to, and how to, change our system, reactors and everything else. Some of the physical changes has to be done, or some has been done partially. We learn a lot about the energy transfers of the systems, and how to be.

Something strange has happened to us, which should have not happened. Physically it's impossible, what we understand. But their answer to me was, maybe it was moved. Two systems were put actually by measurement, (1:29). parallel to each other. Yesterday, we noticed one of the unit is in this position (angled). We put it aside, we put it maybe working on it, maybe could not push, because they don't touch it. But systems are finding their own position.

If someone comes in with wrong intention - system stops

And we have a system, which we developed deliberately to in a way, to mix the fields, and this system comes to a halt. And if somebody comes in with the wrong intention, the system stops. So we know they don't understand it, but we know what's going on. Because we are now establishing a very clear pattern of the work. This movement is very important for us. (1:30). We watched it yesterday. I said this is this has moved, it wasn't there. We observe everything in the room.

As we remember, I told you about the gentleman who came last week, he didn't feel any thing, and then he said, but there's a problem. I had an eye which was blind for six years, and when he came on Monday, because we asked him to come and go through the flight system, he had a handkerchief with him. And he said, now I have to carry a handkerchief, because there's so much tears, and for six years, there was no tears. And he tells us, he can see shadows, light and dark. It's very interesting to see how it develops through the soul of the vision of the STM and through D of P.

As I said, we are a space flight test. And when you go to space, you carry no doctors, no food, because we know the Soul of the Man, is to repairer of the man. We'll see what other things will come up and things take shape. And as it takes shape, we will share.

Any questions?

Q: .. (1:32).
K- Can you read again, I missed the question.
Q: Hello, Professor Keshe , I have a question about the movement of an object in the spaceship. Only the soul moves in this movement, like when we are asleep, or does the body go to a new place with it?
K- At the moment, we see the body is with us. And we are developing a new system. As I explained before, we had the gentleman last week, which went to the Moon, we put him in again, in different systems. What we saw him physically, we even gave him a glass, we see him, he is picking up stones from the Moon, and puts them in the glass. We see him doing it. We asked him to put it on the floor, to see if we get a conversion.

We realize the field distribution in our systems has a flow in it for conversion. So now what we are doing is, we are creating a system like this, which carries G fields of let's say the Moon, and G field of the earth, and they can put things when they're in the Unit, if they get a stone on the Moon, to bring it in and drop it in this box. And here, because the two prevails, we should be able to theoretically, to pick up the stones.

If you remember, I don't know where I was here or the other talks, we put the stones on the conversion material, but now we see what we have. But what to do, because it's a new system, because it took us a couple of months to literally physically develop it. In a way of the present point where you pick up, G, the destination G. So you can pick up a screwdriver on Earth, and deliver it to Moon, G system going through the transition. (1:34).

And this is something which we have sorted out in a Vertical system. Now in the open space system, we have to create it in a different form, but in principle it's the same. And yesterday with one of our participants, if you come in, you'll see it, if we keep you there. We have brought the box of bolts and nuts and spanners with us into the room. We have brought scents into the room. We want to know if your soul can smell the scent. Or the people who go through that process if they tell us to smell something.

For the first time. We had somebody yesterday saying he could smell something. He knew the smell, because it was the smell of his own people. This was very strange for me. He said, he knew the smell, because that was the smell of his people. He knew their presence by their smell, but he didn't see them. Some of these are there for you to see. It's a beautiful, beautiful time to learn and to enjoy.

I wish something Knowledge Seekers who have been with us for years, would have been there and they could take the spanner and take it further. As I cannot be there all the time. I literally stand on my feet nearly 10 - 12 hours of it. As I call it, it's job support ?? 65 it is not easy, but it has to be done. And it just gives you energy. I hardly sit the whole day, from the time we start, because it's continuous observation. And we need the old people, Knowledge Seekers who are not physical, so much, to come in, and to observe, and write about this. Because everybody writes about their history, what happened in a brochure.

We have brought one of our full time staff from the lab, (1:36). into the exhibition. And we start literally writing all the people's memory into the archives, that we want to know who did the flight, that we can call. In the next few weeks, most probably one of those who went through the flight, went to the Moon, we invite them to come together in one day. And we want to see what's the extent of it.

Those who went to see their family, we want to see the extent of it. We invite you back in. When we invite you, as I said, it's a gift from the foundation. And then we take the process to the next step, and next step.

It's very interesting and we try to learn more and more, much, much more. We expect to see a lot with the Italians. They won't know it, it's not that we're going to do this and that. We want to see the interaction of the. What is important for us in this group, what I call interactions, is going back to the basic of physics.

Many STM in FR is like magnets on Rick's table - finding position with each other

If you take this room to be what I call, Rick's magnet table. If you remember Rick putting some magnets on the table, and putting something in, and seeing how they move.

To us, in this room, is very interesting to see the STM. Never been done before. Because don't forget, this is the same as you remember your what I call, CO2 boxes. When you put a Nano material in the box, this is not the environment, anymore normal, (1:38). because fields of the Nano coating now is M. With having the systems in this building, now, we have created that field position.

We want to see how the souls interact. If the souls fall in love. If the souls find position and respect for each other, maybe the Italian discussion from Milan, or Rome to Vienna, and on the train to Linz, how it's changed. We want to see when we change these magnets to the Soul of the Man, how does the soul react in this room. This is important for us and the psychologists who work with us in the future, to see how people will behave in a big space, in the respect to collection soul traveling.

Don't forget, we've done this test. We have brought four people, four member of one family, 4 members of two, one family and strangers, and we have seen the reaction.

We have seen in the family how one person is the sucker, taker and the soul has come. the soul does not agree. But a physicality does. I knew it from the minute he went in. I told our people we will have a problem. Because we see the soul.

I want to see how the plasma of the soul of the people interact in this environment. This is completion of what we call, the process. Then, as I said, maybe in a few months time you go to Linz, to go to Mars, to Moon, where we create the atmosphere and the condition, (1:40). and we can replicate this around the world.

Any other question?
If you thought you had an exciting time now, with MaGrav and Gans's, you haven't seen what's about to come.

This Soul Travel is beyond UFOs - they're still in containment

Q: … So do all galactic people and UFO and aliens use the same concept to space travel?
K- No, they haven't matured to this point yet. They still travel with containment. When you go to the Moon, are you in a UFO? None of our people report to be in a machine. One guy said, I was in a bubble. But none even wear clothing on the Moon now. You hear a voice recording of today, one of the first guys went in. He explains how the sand of the Moon went through his fingers. People explained to you how they feel the liquid of the other planets.

Very strange thing is building up. This room is a standard room. But strange enough, where family members, the youngest one, always feel cold in the systems. We even had to go and get a jumper yesterday. It's a very interesting, how are physicality reacts? But

we'll see. We'll see it take shape because there's a record up and made. (1:42). And we'll see the next step.

Q: Salamea … I'm so happy that you achieve all what you had in your vision for from your heart from your soul. And thank you because you brought to humanity, this nice gift of humanity to be able to see their own soul flying and be able to reach any part of the Unicose, because our soul expand and can be instantly everywhere.

Now my question is related to what I experienced last night. Usually when I'm flying, I'm seeing people around me, but never seeing me. And last night I see myself, but not the physicality. I had. I have seen nice, very beautiful colors I've never seen in reality. Like rainbow, and me only one white light and flying.

I would like to ask you, what is the meaning when you see your yourself flying. (1:44). You go with your soul of man. Or you go with soul of man and physicality both.

Nobody has seen themselves - try to take camera with

K- What we've seen, and what is going to happen in Keshe Foundation. It should already be back in the lab by now, we asked for it. We asked for a camera, not a digital, or we can give them mechanical cameras, or old ones with no batteries and electronics in it. For our passengers to take pictures of themselves. Nobody up to now has told us, that they've seen themselves. they are aware of the energy of themselves. They're aware of the light, they're aware of the colors, the souls they come in touch with some of them.

But we have not seen, there is one guy who went to the Moon, he can see his hand physically. But generally people speak about the light. They are aware of the others, as an energy fields. Especially when we put them together to fly all of them, especially the captain being responsible, you ask the passengers, "oh, they can't remember. yesterday was the first time we knew the wife was with the husband, and they both saw the same things the first time. We have to expand on this experience.

But the captain when he speaks, and speaks about get, taking them with us, since the first or second session ??? of one or two people refer to it. They're taking the other souls with them, because he's responsible. In a way, like Captain on a plane, the guy goes, there are people in the back, and each one is traveling, dreaming, or thinking about what they want to do, go where they go. Even though the captain's going in the same direction, to land in the same spot. And we see that now with souls, with the travel, the expansion of the souls, we see it now. (1:46).

The captain is responsible, he or she takes full responsibility for people taking the soul. It's amazing how they do it, it's instantaneously. So you are aware of it, that I took them there, or I took them there, but the passengers say, Oh, they never seen anything, they were their own singing ?? as they were in the back ?? like ?? while they were sitting in the car. We see this now.

As I said, we need about a thousand .. we can get some 10 to 20 people … a week, it takes a lot. It's not just going in the system, it's preparing to go in the system, going through the system, and then what I call, going through the process of explaining to us, because a lot of them we see, they say, they're still digesting the information, they still are in there. They've come out, but the body is left over, the soul is still needs to digest.

It's good to see, to build up the information. It's the responsibility. It's interesting. It's strange and amazing. I don't know, if you remember where one of the members of the people who came in last week, he was so overwhelmed and everything and he just left. And he came this week back himself, and he brought an audio recording, because he was so overwhelming he couldn't do it then and there.

Your new life begins when you leave the Enhancement Center

We like to know in a few weeks time your experiences, because the strange thing with this technology, when you go through the system, life begins from the time you leave the studio, the … Enhancement Center. Your new life starts from there. (1:48). Not you've been there and going through the process.

We will invite you, when I am in a Zoom session with the Knowledge Seekers who've been. In a few weeks time on a Thursday, for all of you to explain to us, what happened to you from the time you left. Most of you say nothing, because you think it was a normal thing, something happened. And some of you might explain how you've changed. Because it's important for us. When we take you there, we go with us traveling, become travelers of space. What happened? Would you like to go back? Would you like to come home?

And we are going to gather more information. Did you meet the souls? Has it become frequent in what you were? Now you go through more stages of what you had inside the system, because you've been through the process.

Seeding Planet for Change - through FEU - one atom to flip - seeding

But the strangest thing will come when we create enough numbers that these souls start interacting across the planet. Then I'll explain to you about the satellites. We are sowing the seed of peace through the STM, and you will all, answer to the call when the time comes. It's the story of Einstein, when you turn one atom, and the other atom changes. We're seeding the structure of that atom.

Any other question.

How the systems are used for world peace - raising knowledge

Q: .. (1:50). How are these systems, you kind of answered it in what you just said with the atoms. But maybe you could explain it in a little bit more detail, how the systems are directly contributing to the end of war.

K- We had one gentleman who sat with Putin. We had one gentleman who sat with and gave to the soul of the German Chancellor's. A lot of information we don't put out, but we see what's coming in. We have people who go in to extend what you call it, the knowledge of to Knowledge Seekers, and they give to the Knowledge Seekers for all to raise their knowledge of peace and whatever.

Ready to start process in a month's time

We have to complete our system, these systems have taken over, more or less, as we see it with the knowledge gained, solid 4 years to be developed where it is now, and now in ?? permanency in terms of changes. I think in about a month or so we are ready to go. And then we start that process.

Change will come through citizens - they'll change leaders

We will explain how we start that process when the time comes. The process of peace is not just by world leaders, it will come through its citizens. The citizens will change their leaders. (1:52).

Q: .. Over the last couple of weeks, I felt that you've indicated there is a timeline. Yeah? and ..?? has to be done quickly. ..

K- There is no timeline. We created a ?? We create, for our system, yes, there is a timeline. Because we can go on for months and years, and keep on developing. We put a timeline, that we don't. You've seen it. We've show it, these Units in the Design Center nearly two years ago. This white units what you call, we saw, we saw whatever you call it, arrived, May or June of two years ago. I remember when they were testing it in the labs, building the wiring, the circuits. From that point to this point, has taken two years, and we are still seeing room for development, massive room for development.

So, and we kept on going, developing. To us they were saying, oh, they're not doing anything, he just promised. But we had to go to a point that, a new technology was developed completely. And we came to this point now, and we're still developing and then adding. As you don't see it because it's all hidden inside. There's a new development, which we'll see after next couple of weeks, to whatever, that we can do.

In the past, we had a huge trouble, past two years, we had to design something, and then something had to be made. (1:54). And then we have our people, one or two people had to make the parts.

Now the Keshe Foundation has a manufacturing base, we have a production base. Last week we wanted new reactors. Before it would have taken us weeks. Klaus just tells the factory this is what we need, by Monday morning the reactors are made ready for us. Our response time has changed. Our team knows more or less, what is the next, what we have to do. Now so, it's not done, waiting to design. Even in the middle of the testing, we've

done it in past couple of weeks, we realized we need something to be changed, and literally while the tests are going, in the factory they change. They design, they finish a new one for the next time. You don't see these things. If you came last week, in the design of the system, we literally needed one of the reactor systems, we needed to change.

You don't realize it, but for example, we realized when we made the system, we designed the system, we have two chairs. And there was one entrance here. We had people all sorts of problems together, because it looks if you come in today, you will see the systems will overnight have two entries directly to in front of each other. And then other reactors have been added or taken out, because of the what people tell us. We see where the faults are. It's not anymore for us to what do you call it, (1:56). do it and go back, and come in weeks. Literally now we have a backup system, backup team, a beautiful backup team. None of them Knowledge Seekers but understand the technology. And while you are sitting in the test, we are actually making new reactors for the next cycle and evolution will be very, very fast.

Keshe Foundation doesn't spend a single cent wasted. We never done , we never do. And everything you gave us with trust, has been used by trust, to set up this production line and train the people, has taken a long time for Klaus, and people who come into the management of it.

We bring in workers, which the work is through experiment and work, they become Knowledge Seekers, and it's beautiful. I was discussing it with a couple of people recently this week. They see they do understand and they become better than our Knowledge Seekers. Who became Knowledge Seekers and then they want to do something. We are creating Knowledge Seekers with the knowledge of their own hand work and very instantaneously and Klaus has spent relentless time trying to establish this.

Keshe Foundation Austria is a solid based manufacturing, ethical organization. And instantaneous response. It's taken years to build it. We are a research and development. We are not profit making, we don't look for profits. We look to bring, and you go into these systems a mother who lost the child at six months, and waits for 10 years to know what happened. She explains it to you, when you see her today, most probably in the testimonials, and sees the soul of the daughter, six months old, she lost by death, 10 years ago, and brings her peace. (1:58).

KF will never make a profit - profit is helping others

That's our payment. That's where we make the profit. That's what the KF is. Thank you very much. Keshe Foundation will never make profit, it's impossibilities, because we put everything back in. Those who want to steal it, will cry for what they've done. We take their souls, to themselves.

Any other question

How to protect our children from bad use of T

Q: Alexandria Brazil .. We are education professionals and we work with children. We see daily and increasingly stronger, the dominance of garbage content controlling the wills and formation of many children. Children are becoming slaves to the media and the Internet. Many parents and caregivers of these children are unprepared and report not knowing how to help these children, their own children. Question, thinking about the Enhancement Units and what is to come? How can we help and prepare our children to elevate their beautiful childlike souls?

K- This has been a question for a long time for us. I've discussed this one with the Chinese authorities sometimes ago. We have two processes, to educate our children with the knowledge of the present time and everything else, which comes with it. Or start teaching how to beginning. (2:00).

We have a beautiful lady, Greek, who with the knowledge team we set up, she's done the basic teaching for children from age to age to become. She works with us in what you call it, Greece education structure of government. And I didn't have time to do it, but they're still working in the background some of them. That we bring a new education from the beginning.

Children have to learn about the matter estate. That's the beauty of being a human. And children, then have to understand the work at the same time simultaneously, with the soul state and the energies of the universe. Then yes, we can bring the change, yes, then we can see the change in how we can teach them.

We are in the time of the transition between the two

It's very, very, very difficult, extremely difficult to enter this zone, unprepared, and we are not prepared for it, because we are in a time of the transition between the two. It just needs time. None of us, 40 years ago knew how to use the mobile phones or the computers the way they are today. We learned it, because it became available. Now the new knowledge has to become available, and then we'll learn it. And then we see.

We have to find out how we can change this as a collectively, in a community and in the society together. It won't happen, ?? one nation It's something we have to collectively program it. Children need to have that computer game, children need to have everything else. Not just because we didn't have it, they're spoiled. (2:02). Children because of computers are becoming more and more intellectually aware of a lot of things. It's not all bad. But we have to learn how we can incorporate the two together.

It's our job, and then how they abuse it, or how they use it. To what extent we will have the possibilities of extending the knowledge. We've got to use both of it. And make the best of both, because we spent hundreds of thousands of years to get to this point of intellect and understanding. Just to say everything is all wrong with it, we did our part of

it, is ignorance. We have to see what is the best and what is collectively can be mixed between the old and new.

We're working on education side in the background in different ways. And we'll see what comes up. But yes, there is a problem in society today. We all have children and grandchildren. And we'll see how they have evolved.

Nowadays, children can see the parents put it in front of them. What do you do nowadays - mobile phone? Oh, let's watch a cartoon. You give the phone, you introduce your child to the new technology. You just look at the cartoon. But what about the T, and then she wants to see another one? What's next? And then the game's. By the age of two and a half, three, I've seen children that are much more intelligent in so many things, then their parents and grandparents. (2:04). Because they opened their eyes. What do we do?

How many of you have picked up a book nowadays to read for the children? And how many of you have brought that book in the new videos, which is on there, as a solid picture. The cow, she sees a cow. The cow moves makes a noise and she can relate to it, because it's an emotion. We changed it. We brought the change to them. But we haven't lost control. We have not managed to adjust ourselves as a society to use it and some abuse it.

So we have to mix the two together, and it's not that they've gone everything wrong. Yes, they've gone wrong, because the parents are allowed to go wrong. But we have to teach the parents not the children. This is the biggest problem, and I've said that many, many times.

We go to school, they teach us everything to earn a good money, and become doctors. But in that process of teaching from year one, they don't teach us how to become parents, how to behave as when we grow up. To have a good degree, a good job. But (be) a good parents, they don't do that. It's just you pay to go in and you sit in the class. They teach you ABC and then what comes, what color ??? comes.

But if any school teaches a child, how to be when they grew up, and adult. The only thing they forced themselves to in countries like England and Holland, at age 13, they show them sex education. Because they got fed up of having 12 - 13 year olds being pregnant, in the schools, sitting with the babies in the class with the teacher. (2:06).

If our education system teaches our children, this is this and when you become a parent, this is how it should be, the child from the seed knows this is a knowledge, which it has to carry.

We do it wrong and then we blame the society for it, because we were never trained. We are the cause of the mis-education about you, nobody else. And then we blame the society for it

Any other question

Feeding starving people through the FEU

Q: … To travel is exciting to me. But here on this planet could I, when entering the fight system, go to say, Afghanistan and through my soul feed those who are starving?

K- You can do, you can do. It is not a dream, it's a reality. We done this in a couple of tests this week, without the KS knowing, going through the test. Yes, it's a possibility. But you feel the soul, you feed the soul of the person. Not physical food, they can go sit in the EU with a sack of potatoes on go there and give them potatoes. But step up to the new understanding and go through, you can feed them, it can be done, because a couple of cases we had, and we are following how to trigger this position with people.

At the moment we are like the wild west you know, people went to America and they wanted to see what and where it is, and then when they settled down and started making the cities and villages, on the rest of it. At the moment, (2:08). in past two weeks we are in that wild west situation. Everybody's going everywhere to see what they can find.

But gradually, collectively when more and more KS come, they will organize themselves how to do, what to do, and where to see. It's quite feasible, possible. We have an earthquake in such a such a place, and all of you, instead of waiting to gather rescue, find a plane get the money for the fuel, and gather people's food. By the time you get there it's three, four days after the earthquake and half of the people have died on the need, because of the hunger or cold.

Now you do instantaneously, you feed their soul. We know it's correct, because we've seen our people traveling to the Moon instantaneously. We see them, how they do and how they interact. …
So we have to understand. It's not any more dream, because the systems are made. It's not done by somebody, my soul go and feed. In the coming time, many of you who've been through the system, once it's completed, you'll feel you want to go to help, all of you together will go and help. You feel you're in Mexico, New Zealand, or wherever you want to go together for a party on the Moon, you all go instantaneously, and you'll be there. Make sure you've got the right girlfriend, not the wrong one. (2:10). This is the beauty of the new science, and yes it can be done. I told you yesterday, we had a guy, we gave him nuts and bolts to see what he can do with it. But he didn't go anywhere to do anything with it, because his was a different target.

It's something you've always done, but now you bring both dimension of the physicality. This is what I explained, if you understand it, for a couple of years .. to transmute between the Soul and the Physicality and on the way don't lose the bottle of wine, and then if you don't have (the wine??), "oh it was a dream." Now we are teaching how to bring that bottle of wine, or the emotion of the bottle. This is the process, the new systems are setting up to do.

K- It's very interesting what is to come, and as I said, we got a glass of water, spanners, screws and everything there to see if we can take across, and who can bring it back. We need to adjust our system.

The systems next week, will be adjusted for transmutation. Today we haven't set that. We have full control over transportation, and next week we'll set the system for transportation from one system to another. It's not something that we're going to develop, it's preset in design. But we have to see everything working that, when we send the cup, half of the cup is inside of another half, it's still and energy in another part. We're ready to test, but we have to have everything perfect. (2:12).

Q: .. How can the system memorize the information of a nation through a single soul? Is what Barbu added to the unit the same as what I have as a genetic inheritance? Or that of my ancestors?

K- No, we are all different. We all. I wish somehow we didn't get Barbu, Barbu came in and he went through the system like a bullet. He did not, he was not there to enjoy. He was there just to be there and go through, and I am done. And as I said to the other people, you come in, take your time. I made time for you. You have to make time for yourself.

We had a couple. It was a strange, strange situation yesterday, when the husband, then the wife moved. She went from whence it was said to him she went to he went to sit he went inside the coherence and you were there your shoe and there. Hello. Then she came out just all I had but um you know you're there just because he asked you to come. We see it. And then he came out and he had the experience of what he wanted to experience.

You have to take your time, and then you leave the right fingerprint.

Maltese Soul is connection to Christ

We have Universal Council of Maltese coming through the system. Maltese, he is original Maltese. Maltese soul is our passage to Christ. They saw, Christ lived with them through his transportation from Palestine to Spain. (2:14). I'm hoping with him and his family going through the system, we will, might be able to see an insight into the past.

These are key islands. This is why Keshe Foundation headquarters will move to Malta in the coming time. This is what we need to have to understand more of. To understand exactly why, and how we have gone through the process of elevation of what we call, the Soul of the Man.

Any other question?

Q: Mehrnaz … I had a maybe non-important experience, but I tell you to see what it was. About six, seven weeks ago. It was 4:30 at night, (2:16). and I went to my balcony, my terrace. To see the sky, I love the stars, I send them kisses. And I really love them.

And it was maybe three, four stars. And there's always one in my right part of the sky, which is more shiny. So I started just essentially talking, and talking, about my worry about actions of my mouth. The actions of myself if somehow maybe, what I say my head somebody without my intention. And then talking like that, without ?? All of a sudden, I saw a light, like 10 centimeters diameters the image, just 20 centimeters by my measure under the star, a big light shining, silvery, shiny. And at first, I was shocked because I've never seen somebody like that in this car. And after a small pause, it went quickly to the left side and disappears. I just stayed to analyze what it is. And then I said whatever it is, I tried to do my experience again, to see if it happened. So I tried to put me in my position talking to star and then it didn't work. I went to sleep. So in the morning, I was told that if it's a meteorite, the stones which come to the Earth and they explode in the atmosphere. (2:18). And then I thought it was like .. ?? It was like a person in the in the star who saw me down there (on earth). And just for fun, they're small, it's like those with the fingers, you know, like we were a child, we're playing with stones with our fingers. He chose a small stone sheet, throws at small stone and then it becomes maybe a meteorite. I've never seen meteorite like that. Normally I see small things very far, but this one was so bright. In the whole sky. I was. So I wanted to see if it was a meteorite, and how come it was just in front of me. I mean, it was in my sight. If it was something you..

K- Can I say something to you Mehrnez, .. We were not there, we don't know.
Q: Yeah, I knew you were saying that.
K- We were not there. You know, it's June now. About four or five years ago, four years ago. I said this before, I do this as a pleasure to people I love. Don't do it for anyone. I tell you if you want to see a meteorite, I create one. You see, our people see it. We were in South China Sea with Knowledge Seekers. And we were walking on a beach, they were ahead of me and I was walking in the back. And I said I would love them to see 10 stars.

They turn around and say, It would be nice to see a meteorite, and I said you watch, I wish 10 of them for you. And they're here amongst the Knowledge Seekers, they're listening, they know who they are. As we walked, (2:20). we counted nine, or they counted nine meteorites, 4 of us seen it. And the 10th one was the next afternoon a huge one, over South China Sea. They saw we all saw.

HERE >>>

It's the wish and making of it, which counts. And we have Knowledge Seekers, I tell them Do you can see when I make a second one, we can see the second one, which is the impossibility of two meteorites moving in opposite directions from two directions coming in. And that means that the knowledge should mean one or two see you the others don't see.

Proofed to HERE >>>

This is a pleasure I give to the people who I love. And sometimes that love is misplaced. And it's you can do it you can create a vision through the interaction of the Soul, your masters in these things and we can and we're not there to see the trillions and trillions of stardust are in Solar System. Yeah, something you have to understand the thought as we see entering Earth's atmosphere, majority of it is made by Earth itself. In the attraction of the fields, with the Solar System, what happens and they some get created the same as Earth within what we call it, atmosphere of the Solar System, they don't come from outside, you have the Sun and you have the Earth and you have the other planetary system.

When the fields come, if somewhere GM fields, (2:22). have a Cu is done, these fields of the universe at this point change to Cu stone. It doesn't come. How did it get created in the universe. If the fields come here on Earth fields interact, G field, M field at this point, it's of let's say silica. It's created by the Inertia, and then it comes, enters the Earth as a matter entity. It does not convert to Inertia, according to this, by the strength Inertia of the Earth.

So meteorites can be produced anywhere. It's produced by the, 90% of the meteorites we see, 95% is from the Solar System. It's the reduction of the strength of the rays of the Sun itself. It's not just Earth, which has the gravity and Inertia in the upper part, every layers of the fields in the universe, or in our Solar System can have the Inertia of the Cu. That field of the Sun here, will continuously converted to ?? Cu. Then now you have a new meteorite. Meteorite doesn't come from the explosion of the stars and planets, and whatever. It's our own fields. A bigger version of it, is Earth. That's how planetary systems, and ?? systems create.

We have three or four moons in the Solar System, which are actually meteorites, interaction and have become part of the Moon. Because they field strength of their center matches.

Q: .. Also I thought you were when you were in Italy in the beach, after Fabio bless his soul, you created something you show to people, you know. (2:24).

K- It's we saw the light, what we call the formation of the fields in the sky. Then we saw the same thing in Brazil when we landed. We can. Those two are.

We are Messengers of the Creator. We live in the body. We have a lot of capabilities and knowledge to do things. But in the depth of our travel, we have made many friends and those friends are always with us. When I spoke, and we saw it over the airport, going to the hotel in Brasilia. And the week when we spoke in the lab in Baeri (Italy), and then seeing it, next few days. It's just that they just come to confirm what you taught to the humans, we want to show them.

Israelis Americans kill 4 Iranian space scientists

It's very much the way the relationship goes between the my work and the Iranian defense technology in space. In the past four weeks, three weeks, where the heinous crimes of some nations, 4 of the leading Iranian space scientists have been murdered. Two by poisoning, the way I was, they tried to kill me, and two by the accident, the way it was set up to kill me before.

On my Soul - we take the soul of the nation - the nation allows it

And strange enough, these all started from the time, the week we started to show the Space Technology in Linz. These criminal nations never touched Iranian space specialists. We lost 4 by murder. And on my soul we'll take and we'll show, that the end of the nations has come. You touch the scientist, we take your soul, and we take the soul of the nation, because it's the nation who allows this to happen.

It's very, very strange, Iran has lost some of its leading space scientists very young doctors in their early 30s, since Keshe Foundation has start showing the Space Technology in Linz. Never ever have space scientists have been murdered, except in China in the hands of the Belgians 4 or 5 years ago.

We understand and we have to bring the knowledge to be understood by many. (2:28). What will be nice is how well we become, and we are aware of what is happening around us. When we see these conditions, when we see these interaction, it changes a lot of things for us. It changes a lot of understanding. It changes our understanding of how far mankind can go in the space development and how much man is ready to face the future.

Since when having the space knowledge is a criminal offense, unless you're a criminal. The punishment for is to separate the soul and leave ?? it in the // Doldrums of … space. Even the physicality ?? existence. Exile of the soul is the most, the worst condition a man can create for his soul. We see it and we'll see more of it, how it operates in the coming time. My deepest condolences to the Iranian families for their sons as a space scientist, have been murdered in the past 2 weeks. (2:30).

Because the frontiers of knowledge has to belong to all of us, not the exclusively of some nations. This is what we're doing in Linz, we invite the Italians, the French, the Germans, the Americans, and everybody else to come in to taste the new space technology and we don't kill you for it, but your nations do.

K- Up to now they killed nuclear physicists, now they kill plasma nuclear physicists space specialists of Iran, which is a part of the Keshe Foundation technology, those who understood more.

Any other question.

Q: Any update on bringing in the souls of Ayatollah K, Nasrallah, General Secretary of Hezbollah, sending so many youngsters for suicide missions and calling it martyrdom?

K- The stupidity doesn't finish with one or the other. (2:32). Some is done by the government and some done by the religious leaders.

Does not stop. That means there's a time for it to change. We are waiting for a number of souls to arrive in the Center and then we know what to do with it.

We invite the what I call, the Universal Council member for Hebrew language to Linz. With it, we change the whole structure within the nation. We will see. The new Universal Council for Farsi language will be with us in a very short time, then it's time for us to reach the ?? Iranian leaders.

Any other question. It was very interesting one of our KS came two or three, we had up to now. As we are at the moment under the flood of the Germans coming in. Two or three Germans when they come out the system. They tell us, the thing you heard from the recording you heard this morning, (2:34). one of them, that they gave from their souls to raise the soul of their German nation. We will see the changes, which come because of it. We have to wait and see what comes. You have to be of the same understanding to be able to create the condition.

Any other question.

Q; Brazil .. So I had a dream some days ago, that I was on another planet with very big balance, and it was like a funeral, but at the same time it was a party, celebration.
K- Oh you must live in Africa or in Jamaica. .. that's tradition.
Q: And the king of this place he was a cat, kitty cat. And my question is, are the animals or entities of this planet Earth, are they beings from other planets? And is this possible or they are both living there, and here. I just asking this because of my dream.
K- We had a guy yesterday who went through the system. I said, did you go out, and he said I didn't fly, I was on earth. But I was with different animals, not the ones we have. We asked him, what kind of animals were you with. They were from the past. (2:36).

So his soul in the past, had been in touch with dinosaurs, or he couldn't explain, We didn't go too far with it, because he ?? could explain to us, he went to. He was on Earth. He didn't go anywhere. He said, I didn't travel anywhere, I was on Earth. I went to jungles and I saw animals. I asked him, did you touch any of them. He said, no. But they were the animals of the past, not the animals we know today.

As I said, as you come you bring the soul, what we see, always been with us, has been one of the original souls, when the man was on this planet originally. Because it's a connection of the souls .. of the souls, which made him. So they have been with the dinosaurs. I stood there and I thought, wow.

And we will see, as I said, you come in and you add to. This information is within the structure of the … reactors. See what comes next

It'll be interesting. When you bring your cats and dogs. How they will react with you, and what imprint of knowledge they'll bring for us. It's not fairytale anymore, it's there, and we see more and more of it.

We have a problem at the moment, as I said we are developing, we have to keep on changing things. It's you switch the systems off, so nobody stays but the system. It always works , you can electronically we stop it, what you call it, plasma wise, it never stops. It's like the person in the sleep in bed, (2:38). but the brain still works. We have that situation. When we start running the what we call, our ?? fear detectors which are built in. They were placed in yesterday, then we'll see the actual effect, and the work of the ?? thing. The systems start building up. At the moment when we deplete them, because we have to reset a few things, change things. But when we come to the stable condition maybe two or three, or 4 weeks time, then systems will run. You come in, you're already in plasma, you as I said, you're already jumping in a cup of sugar you don't need to add sugar into it. Add the sugar is your soul, what you ?? feelings??

Any other question

Q; .. Is it a possibility, if Knowledge Seekers go into the unit, and if they are sincere, and they have the capability to be able to pull the whole planet in one go and elevate everybody?
K- There are Knowledge Seekers who already tried. We know a number of, a few people have already tried, to raise the love of the humanity, the whole planet. We have some beautiful Knowledge Seekers, Azar, if you were there and listen to them when they come out. You want to just sit down and just marvel the Creation, what is coming out of this room.

I tell them sometimes it's time for integration, what do you call it, I want to understand. (2:40). I want to interrogate you. Because I want to know. We call it, interrogation. ?? The system in one corner, which is popped in one place. We don't let people come out and go and talk to anyone. Because when they start talking, it dilutes things. Even the couples come out, we keep them separate till we speak to them, to see what we want. And then we will usually let them loose in the hand of Dean to record it, if they want to be recorded. And then they talk to each other. And when they talk to each other, they come up with more things, and then tell us, we hear afterwards.

Q: .. when you talk about the Iranian scientists, who were just killed by ?? whatever nation or people they were. I just read something that Gandhi said, which I didn't understand the meaning of it. He said, in his lifetime, in the midst of the destruction that people see there is a life that is continuously going, which they cannot see. And life it finds a way to go. So when these people kill, because they want to prevent of something happening, or they want. They don't want anything good to happen. Do they really. does this really mean? …

K- Let me explain … You touched on something, which we have to understand. One of you just asked a question, what about Ayatollah K and what do you call it, Hamas or

whatever. That they send people with a bomb. (2:42). What about world leaders who send poison to kill people? The same terrorist. You glorified it because he's Iranian nuclear physicist, or the Korean, or whatever. But they demonize it, because it's a nation.

They are the same terrorist. Whoever gave the instruction for the Iranian scientists to be killed. It's the same terrorists, as Hamas, or Ayatollah K, there's no difference. They are murderers. It hurts the same. You still kill people.

I had the privilege to work with the Chinese military and defense. And got to know how the Europeans are killing a Chinese scientist. The privilege was, that I could tell them how they do it, and we stopped it. I went to a closed sessions, high level security. This is why the Chinese trust in Keshe Foundation. I gave the same advice to the Iranian leadership to protect our scientists.

But the man who put a strap bombs on, the man who gives a poison to twin brothers, Americans who made the first high water engine, and killed one of them on the table, again, done by ?? ?? on the table. Those who go and do act of terrorism, they are all terrorists by the leaders. (2:44). Those who make the threat to kill, and to destroy, they are terrorists too, and they pay for it.

One is glorified and one is demonized, but both are demonized by their own soul. This is what it is. This is how it works. Who gave order for killing an Iranian scientist, or a Chinese scientists, or American scientists is the same terrorist as the one who gives a bomb belt, or whatever, to the others to do. Both heinous crimes.

The leader who does that, he pays for. It's not that you see him, ask about his children. How they suffer. Ask about his other lives, how he is paying for it. Those who make threats, will stand by their own threats, and they'll pay for their threats. Those who carry out the threats will do the same. To me, you call, Hamas, or Iranian leaders sending time bombers, add the next thing to them. Biden office, the Russian leadership and the others. It's all terrorism. Just because they don't glorify it, and they demonize it, the same, (2:46). the children suffer of them killed, the parents of those children, the brothers and sisters of those killed.

It doesn't matter if it's Universal Council for Italy or Universal Council for French or the American or the Iranian. This is the pattern of the work and the ?? media which we are in. The Iranian nation is bleeding for loss of some of the top scientists in pass 4 weeks. Does any of you know. Glorified murder, terrorism by Western nations in Iran. Pure acts of terrorism. The same with Ayatollah K, or Palestinian leaders when they send other people, that leaders appointed ?? plan these things anywhere else. The Jewish blood, the Palestinian is still red and it carries a lot of love. There is no justification for any of them to be demised.

Q: .. my last question is, you see the system you have in Linz is a live system. So like the way I was born, and I just encountered different people, different environments, I get mature. Is the system, as people go in, it gets more mature?

K- I haven't seen it getting fat. But maturity, adding knowledge to, yes.

It'll be very, very interesting to see what the Italians do next week. Very interesting. You got to understand Italians are made up some 200 nations and tribes of this planet. (2:48). You people go to Italy to see Italians. We were given a talk about Italy. Where were the Italians 8 centuries ago, they brought some of the people of that nation to be inside them. The present nation of Italy is a mixture of 200 tribes and nations of the Western Europe. Let's see what they bring us.

Any other question or shall we call it a day?

Q: .. After booking a flight how long do you take to confirm it. He says we booked and paid on Sunday evening and have no confirmation yet.

K- We brought one extra hand to get this sorted. The way we have done up to now, we are fully booked into June. July is coming up and I don't think anybody will get in before July. This just that. sorting it out we had a weakness in our structure one of our staff was not doing what it was supposed to do. No he was too busy with the other parts of the foundation work now we bought stuff from the world recorded head office into the to the lanes to get this work cut out but if you haven't received that, so you just gotta wait till the backlog is created. We know what we do

Ater first of July, I'm not in the center, so you'll need to talk with .. our team there. Just wait till people more days, you get a good answer. (2:50). It's more or less, we tried to organize a lot of things in groups. And this is taking a lot of RSPs time. Because Italians booked three days, and they moved it. And then they made it to four days, and they moved most of the days again. So whatever we could tell people to come in now that without the block Tao, we sort of the Italians are not going anywhere, they are taking therefore, therefore, we four days are being given that, and then the Germans went in, and they blocked days into it. And we have to accommodate those with the Italians. The only day we got left, more or less to play, I think it's 22nd. One is fully booked. And then it goes into their own. And we are into July, August, and book as fast as you can, because in September, we stopped 90% in September.

So whether we get up to there, and then we go back into development, we have to do other structures. One is for the what we call mobile systems. One is for the international call direct flights from A to B. And this all needs to be compensated developed and processed, but by September most probably we stop the whole process, because we got an update on what we want to do and perfect the FS.

Don't put time on it. I just, I know because it's not easy. It's not an easy job, because we run an exhibition on top of the exhibition. 15 people on Saturday, I was told tomorrow, or this Saturday, going to the exhibition, pre booked. We don't let anybody who's not, (2:52). doesn't matter who you are, in. It goes through that process. Just you should hear something in next day or two. Just finally, when we sorted out. The Italians causes huge problem they came with five and 10. And now we have a team of 20 getting booked in by

one doctor. We have other people who are booking, block booking. And all this has to be fitted it is all going down.

We have a team from Middle East coming in. And we have four different medical officials will come in out of time, which I sometimes go during the evening nighttime, or what we call diplomatic, political was switched. Nobody knows we just walk in. And it's all sorts of things happening. There's a lot of, jut give it time, give it time in next few days, you'll get a response to be allocated we had as I said, Italians played mayhem, with us. But now we pin them down. And the Germans did the same. We expect the what you call it the Spanish and the Greeks to come in Western Europeans. And it's good for you to come as a team, because it gives us a lot of freedom. And secondly, translation becomes very hard because we have translators to be there, or it's very difficult. But just book your place and be given time to come in. We give priority only an only to the members of Universal Council. (2:54). They have what you call, immediate access to the systems.

Any other questions.

Q: … Why did I understand that the position of the Soul of Physicality is in the area of the umbilicus, or rather in the area of the pelvis, or the genitals and not in the area of the heart. Am I confused?
K- Yeah. I think you're confused.

The Soul of the Physicality has a strange position.

.. (2:56). Yes, okay, can you repeat that please

STP is like the Solar System - STM is point in center - rest is P manifestation

Q: .. Repeats .. why did I understand that the position of the Soul of the Physicality is in the area the umbilicus, or rather in the area of the pelvis, or the genitals. And not in the area of the heart.
K- .. I don't know I didn't learn that one. I don't know which class you went to. I didn't see that.
Q: and then you were saying that … Yes, go ahead.

K- The STP is a dynamic structure, which covers the Totality. Where the STM is pinpoint in a way. I can explain it in a way the STM is the Sun. The STP is the Solar System, and the physicality (P) is the Moon, Earth and the rest of the things inside. That's the best way you can describe the separation between the three. We call it the spirit.

Any other question. .. ??? (2:58). calling the man to come here I want to love you ding, ding, ding.

Next question.

Q: .. What is the connection between the flight unit and all the amino acid (AA) MaGravs and Gans made by Knowledge Seekers in the world?
K- Somehow because of the field connection, they must be connected, somewhere.

Q: .. What different colored lights were used in the units?
K- No colored lights. We have no colored lights. First of all, we use very little light, there is a very little background light, for those of you who have been in it. and it's just because the system gives us the lights, and system gives the option, there is no specific reason for it.

The ethics of the STM came through the prophets
Q: If this is a science and knowledge, why do you always bring into the light Mitra, Moses, Jesus, the Messiah, etc ?
K- Because the knowledge of the ethics of the Soul of the Man came through that way. There is a science and ethics of science. Science is what we teach. Ethics of science, ethics of life, that you've got, have gone through those Messenger. (3:00). If man would have used his soul, he would have never needed the prophets. Man went physical, so he had to be taught what's in there, we call it a soul. Secondly, Mitra is not a prophet, Mitra is the life of the Creator. It's a big difference.

Mitra is love of Creator - has nothing to do with religion

If you look at the Jewish religion or the others, they speak of getting the knowledge in the mountains, from the fire. ?? That fire is the Soul of Mitra. Love of the Creator. The religion has nothing to do with Mitra. Mitra is the love of Creator, it's the manifestation of it.

Any other question.

Q: … What's the difference between Christianity and Islam, Judaism and Zoroastrianism?
K- Zoroastrianism is the original religion it came through Mithraism. The Jewish and Christianity, which is Jewish religion with the twist of what you call it, love in it. And Islam is a copy of the same. Muhammad learned from the Jews and he tried to bring his tribe it. Jews learned from Zoroastrians and Mithraism and created the Jewish religion.

There is a difference between what Jesus, or Moses, or Mohammad it, and what Muslims and Jews are. (3:02). Very big difference. The religion as we see it now, is a whitewash for the benefit of those who lead. The religion we see as the original teaching, not diluted teachings of Moses and Christ and Mohammed is the message. You got to understand how the religious, even the Prophets played the game the way it suited them in every D.

Adultery cornerstone of Christianity - Jesus womanizer of rich Palestinian wives

What is the cornerstone of the Christianity? Adultery, you have to be a virgin, and the rest of it. But can I ask one question, how come Christ started ?? slept every woman ?? of the rich in Palestine? He wasn't in wedlock officially, but no one enjoyed more the beauty of a woman more than Christ did. That's why they put him on the cross. The rich people of Palestine got fed up with him sleeping with their wives. They told the Romans, put him on the cross, or we'll do riots and ?? you'll move from here. They rioted. The Romans chose the easy way out, the cross.

Go and read the true Jewish Historical time of Christ. That was the only reason they put Christ on the cross. He enjoyed the physicality of the women, the most beautiful, he was a handsome man, (3:04). He had a message of peace and women loved him, and he loved women, and sometimes he went too far. With the rich ones, they paid for him to be there to enjoy. When they couldn't take it, they paid the Romans to put him on the cross, otherwise we'll start a revolution. You want to know the truth, or you want to know what is written in the Bible, diluted the way it suits the Vatican.

Read the history of the time of Christ and not the Bible, then you know the truth. It's not ?? he enjoyed life to the extent you could enjoy, and women vanished him the way he wanted. He had dark brown eyes, extremely handsome, the wish of every woman. And he had the ?? tall, the knowledge and the love. He was literally a ?? lover. The rest is made.

The same with Moses. Moses ?? he saw the lights, he knew the message, but he diluted it the way it suited him. And Mohammed kept most of it and changed the ?? things what suited him. Why do you marry 4 women in Islam. For the love of God why? Ask him, a young man in a early 20s, married a woman in her 40s plus, Harijan. The ?? evolution of time, and women go through menopause. Still younger, still has desires. He had to justify the second (wife), (3:06). and then the third, and then the fourth. But he didn't change that what was what was given to him as the message? But Moses did, to suit him.

Find the true history - not history made by religions to rule

Read the history, the true history, and not the diluted religious history. Then you'll see why and how, and how they changed, how they changed things. The time when we would call ourselves Zoroastrian Iranians, till the time of Muhammad, had the breath (was alive), he never touched Iran. He said, they already believe in God, how can I touch them, to make them, to believe in God?

When he died his uncle and cousin, knowing how wealthy Iran was, they wanted to go, (but Mohammad) always stopped them. Muhammad never allowed the Arabs to cross Iranian borders. Since they believe in a deeper God than we do. When he died for the wealth of Iran , they invaded Iran, to take the wealth. Then why you see this extreme mixture between Iran religious culture, and the Iranian nation. Because when they killed the Shah of Iran, it was on the ?? 13th of the New Year, that's why in Iran we see it as a bad day, because the King was killed in the name of the religion. Before this is ?? ?? Then I ?? leave the son in law, Fatima, the daughter of Muhammad, knew the wishes of

their father, that Iran should not be touched. They took the queen of Iran and married her to their son. And that's how the Iranian nation got mixed with a religious ?? and Arab nation. (3:08).

The benefit in the name of religion, for those who could take more. Is it the same ??? but he didn't do it himself, he then ?? moved to his cousin. ?? ??

Read the history, not what they want to make it to be. That's why Iranians are shear fanatic with Shia, because it's coming to the blood, through monarchy.

R: You mentioned reading a couple of times, Mr. Keshe? Where would people be able to read it? Are there any books or?

K- Read it on the Internet, go and find original Jewish history books? Go and find, not the Torah, don't read it. The life of a nation is written in two parallel ways, one by the historians, and one by those who want to make the history to suit. There was a lot about Mitra 10 - 15 years ago, 20 years ago on the Internet. Vatican spent a fortune to get it wiped out, because it became obvious that Catholicism is a fake religion, made up religion. If you look at it, Catholicism is the Roman mixture with the Christianity religion, to suit. The same as now I explained to you about the Iran and Shia.

That's all, read the history and see how that ?? how the rulers of Rome, (3:10). accommodated those who believed in Christianity, because the Romans had another religion called, Mithraism, and they couldn't have, they were worshipping statues, and the leaders were worshipping God. So they made the Christ, and they built .. Catholicism. Everything in Catholic religion you read, read it, it's Mithraism, because the Romans were in charge to write it, by those they fit, to suit the public, that they wish they got.

If you look at the Jewish calendar. Jewish calendar is not a calendar it's made to suit. The Jewish rabbis who control the annual things, they sit and look at, when do the most, because Muslims days changes every 11 days backwards, in the Islamic calendar. They look at the Christians. They look at the Buddhist, and they see where there is a fit, days, Yom Kippur fits into that day. Your other one fits into that, that does not coincide with the others.

This year, they got a little bit, just about, but in some nations fifth and sixth of June this year coincided, just because they couldn't. They did everything to move it, they couldn't move it between, the Jewish religion holidays in Tel Aviv, and some European nations have holidays. It's made up calendar to suit, for them to be separate.

Mr. Keshe educated with Zoroastrians - accepts all faiths

The beauty of where and the way I come from, (3:12). I was brought up in a Jewish, Islamic family, Iranian in essence. My mother being a Jew, Jewish background, a Cohen. My father background on the Sahia. Being brought up in the Zoroastrian school education, and love and live with Christians in Tehran. It gave me a broad look, to look at

the truth of it. Totality. It's around the ?? ??? background ?? It's the only a school run by the Zoroastrians. And I was educated through that system.

In the school, in he high school, many times we sat in the four, there was one bench with four. There was a Christian, a Moslem, Zoroastrian, there was a Jew, and another was Bahai. We could do anything in high school, we could talk about anything, except discussion of religion. Because we were brought up there to enjoy the love of being Iranian. The opposite the school was a Christian church, a few steps down was a mosque. Wall to wall to us was a Zoroastrian temple.

And you will see, thye talk about the same thing, no difference, but different colors. (3:14). They all talk about peace, of their own way. Religious time, we have to have by law, one hour of religion. That was the only time religion could be taught. The classes split, the Muslims go and are taught by a Mullah. The Zoroastrians by their religious leader. The Christians went to the church to be taught by a priest, and a few Bahais and a few Jews had a choice to be in where they wanted. You could go to the Jewish, could go to the ?? or the Christians, but you could not stay out and play, just because you're not one of them. This brought a lot of harmony ?? we never talked who was Jew, Muslim, or who was Christian. It was us, and it became ethos. If you find anyone who came through the education system of ?? ?? background they will tell you, the religion doesn't exist in that school, but we are all religious.

This is how we should be. We are aware of each other. Some of my closest friends, that we could literally, literally were Armenians. In the school, we could speak each other's religious language, or reading. (3:16).

It was a beautiful system in some classes, we used to have the mullahs, we used to teach the Koran and religious books, and if you were outside, that means you were not a Muslim, but you are Christians, or a Jew, or a Bahai, or Zoroastrian and you wanted to go into that lesson, there was a seat in the front row always empty. They didn't put you in the back of the class, you sat right in the front. We could attend if we wanted to go to see how the Christians go to church, we'd go to church, because it was 10 meters away from the front door of the College. This is how human race should be. I was brought up that way. Religions are always, "Oh modification of how to suits, how to do."

It was really a strange situation, some of you come from the Iranian strict Muslim background. If somebody comes out, and they call it, ?? magi or whatever, they wash everything in a one meter by one meter high tank. It's two cubic meters, by Islamic religion if you take something in it, so many times, it becomes cleansed.

But and it was very interesting to see sometimes when the Jews, we were friends, they invite you to the house to come in. The son was educated, the mother and father .. and we could see sometimes, when the Jewish boys with us, going and playing somewhere to the house. (3:18). What the heck was going on. What he touched, how it touched, he has to be cleansed because he was a Jew, or a Bahai, they were the same.

It was interesting time, we used to play with this. We used to play .. I come for dinner tonight, I come for lunch, with one play. And we can watch them, If the Jewish boy touched, or the Bahai boy would touch anything. They used to collect it and wash it.

It's very interesting, but on the hand, we eat, we enjoy it, we bought the same balls, we shared the food. If you get the chance, get the Jewish boys to bring food to school, some of it's so delicious. If you really want to eat beautiful cakes get the Armenian boys to bring something. We used to bring lunch, and we used to share, who's going to eat what. I like this your mom makes,. The religion doesn't exist except in the head of the man ???

I come from that mixture it's beautiful. I had the pleasure, a very open minded, highly developed, educated mother. She always taught us, you come from a Jewish, Islamic background, but first you are Iranian Zoroastrian. Even though she's Cohen. She celebrated the Iranian New Year, worse than the Muslims, worse than the Iranians. It was every Iranian celebration, had to be celebrated in the full. (3:20). It was the same with my grandparents who were Jew's, and same with ?? family on the Moslem side. We celebrated ?? ?? Zoroastrian.

Any other questions

Soul of Vertical People in roots

Q: (3:22). So how to know where are the brains of the Vertical Beings?
K- At the roots. Where the roots come together and stem starts.
Q: The brain will be the whole extension of the root itself, or just one part of the roots?
K- The whole extension of the roots. If you manage to find .. the soul of the vertical, you take it out, the whole thing collapses. This is actually where most of the plants die, where that position moves. If you look at the seasonal vegetation, or vertical people, and the trees and the shrubs, you see that. (3:24). It comes by moving, and change of the fields. They have the same position of the souls, as the horizontal people.

One of the hardest for scientists now will be, is to find the soul of a stone, the position of it. They'll be amazed. You will be amazed. If you want to see his heart, the soul of a stone, get yourself a diamond and then you understand it very quickly.

In the diamond business, we call it, the mother, and from that mother, the diamond is created. The diamond is Soul of the Physicality, the shape of a diamond. The mother is inside. You see the black dot. The stone itself is a physical condition. If you look at it and understand it, it's the same with the Soul of the Man. That's why we understand carbons ?? because we are made of the same.

Q: .. He was just saying thank you very much. It was very clear to me, very fascinating much said say Mr. Keshe thank you.

About soul of stone and diamonds

K- In the diamond business when you get a stone, sometimes the stones are colored stones, (3:26). and what you see, you get yourself a diamond, it's pink in the color. And in this color you see it. You see a mother, you see a black spot. We cannot have a diamond without a dot in it, because it's the mother.

In a way, when the carbon in a high temperature, what you do Nano coating and Gans making explodes. This carbon explodes to cover the environment, and then it gets cooled and becomes the shape of.

But sometimes this stone in expanding in the environment picks up a gas, through the expansion. The stone because of this, takes the color of the stone. So the mother, the color of the stone, if there is nothing in it, you see that it's clear, and the other color comes because of the impurity of gases, which is trapped at the time of the Gans making.

Then we are diamond dealers, we cut the diamond to get the best thing out of it, the best flattest space. So you cut it. But if it is a very specific color, you have to find this point, and sometimes it cannot be seen. If the diamond cuter, by mistake puts this yellow (dot) outside what you're going to get is a beautiful yellow stone, (3:28). or a pink stone becomes white stone, and the value drops, because now you don't have it. If you get it inside, then you've got the color. That's how colored stones, diamond stones are created. A million dollar stone becomes worthless ??

When and how, and you cut the mother out, you have no problem, because it has a stayed. In the diamond business they try to take this out. ?? ??? three small ??? Because as the diamond expands and explodes, the carbon, in the heat of the volcanic eruption, it might leave some few pieces inside, and this dictates that you have ??? ??

Then you have the color in D, and the other color in G it shows how much of this gas has been left inside. You get a deeper color, it becomes dark, you try to get to the maximum, the lowest gas amount, which is ??? When you get a diamond in your hand and look at it. We call it a window. When you get the pure diamond, what you do, you open a window, ?? you make a very small cut on the surface of the stone. And they look in, to see what they see. Because the stones are made.

You don't get the pure stone the way you see a diamond. It always has a curtain of mist. And we look at where this could be, (3:30). Try to cut stone to get the best possible, to get maximum purity. .. So you find the soul of it, the mother of it.

Then you understand why they say, even stone has a soul, it's created ?? by it, leads to its creation. Without that black spot, that mother, that soul, there is no creation .

Then if you can get that right way, you can change the color of the stone. This is a technique now, the same. One of the parts of technology I developed about 20 years ago, ?? years ago is used by the Russians. Now they do the same process.

In olden days when you got a white diamond. You look at a diamond, if you see a rainbow in the diamond, you're buying a damaged stone. The stone has to very clear. What happened what they do in the trade, in the diamond business. They drill a hole to the mother. If this is the stone. They … drill a hole to the mother, and take it out. But when they drill, they take the first piece out, because it's like an?? orange or when you make a ?? doorman, whatever, you take the top part ?/ out , then you put the top back, (3:32). to keep the top. But the problem is, this hole can be seen. What they do with it, there's a specific gel, silicone, which they fill the drill hole gap, and the hole with.

When you look at a stone in the light you see a rainbow in the stone, because this interacts with this gel, and creates a rainbow. 80% of the stones sold on the cheaper end of the market, you see ?? ??? ??

But now I developed a new technology a few years ago, and the Russians watching the Keshe Foundation understood, they can take this one out in a very different way. But in taking it out, now has led to the creation of new colors we've never seen before, because in extracting it, they leave little colored dust. They have no control over the color. And it doesn't leave this rainbow anymore. But creates a new color, the same as we saw in the pink color.

We see new color of diamonds, because of the KF technology development. Because I had to explain this to the Diamond Burse, I was asked to do it. Because we know as ?? seniors in colors, doesn't ?? normally exist.

In a way your transfer the dust, as you all know now, you transfer this black mother into a Gans, in a specific way. And now it's energy, and as this energy comes out, creates ?? ??? ?? creating pink color ?? creates new colors.

When I tell you, the Keshe Foundation has gone deep in many, many technologies this is one of them. (3:34). They wanted me to confirm how the Russians have managed to do this, and I said, this is correct, because I understand why they do. You couldn't explain to them, conversion of the matter to energy, and gas, and when it comes to it, you've got to ?? get the Gans, gas in Nano state.

Actually, the Russians have become very good at it .. They buy cheaper stones $10, $20, $50 a carrot in Africa, take it to Russia and change it to a million dollar ?? diamond. Because people never seen this ?? But they're actually buying a fake stone. Not a fake stone, but ? ??? ?

Don't ask me what I know, I used to have a diamond office in ?? ?? in London for a long time. I know the game inside. By touching a stone I could tell from which river they come from, which mine they come, where they've been mined. You feel it, it talks to you, you feel the soul of the stone.

In diamond business it's very clear one doesn't cross to the other. African ?? take, Lebanese transport bigger stones ?? ????? Chinese and then it comes to dealership's nobody cares, because you can sell it, you can have any religion or color.

Any other question

Q: What metals can you use to manifest red diamonds?
K- It all depends on the reflection of the gas. It's a gas that reflects, it's not a metal. It's a reflection of gas. ?? ??? you can find out. (3:36).

Shall we call it a day.

K- Don't forget tonight >> l get to nine o'clock, we're going to sign it up this week. We try to get as much as we can so often talk for half an hour we tried. And we tried to make sure not to date to obligation that we have to do it. Once a week we put the Testimonials out. And hopefully soon we bring people you can ask them if they want to.

Thank you very much. I hope now, truly we become passengers of the universe with the STP. … . And hopefully soon we understand more.

437 KSW June 16, 2022

END

438th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 23, 2022

(Quick Index 12p done ; Proofing complete Transcription done; need to do ; Key Phrases, Words,) (Auto Transcription from Elias)

Topic Index :

You don't fly - you appear in another place; Your soul automatically knows the Universal language; Next step transmutation of solids to another location - then KS from one unit to another; System is slowly building up M field for transmutation; (Change what went wrong in your life - childhood wounds - put it right); When STM encages P - corrects all faults in physicality; You fly span of U to bring back knowledge elevation to mankind; Systems help STM learn how to come and go; You have joined UC without knowing it;

Good for couples in love to go in FEU; Sight back to blind; While in system elevate humanity and U; More people around world go in - earth becomes the flight room - bring change; Develop new abilities; UFOs would like to learn what is gifted to Man; "I hold Mitra in my arms - understand beauty of creation"; Fulfillment of all prophecies; Explains process of Flight going through Chairs; Making love and children through the soul; Once you learn transmutation travel at will; Human Star Formation; Soul of Tesla; Drag soul of world leaders into FEU - face reality of U;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

438 KSW
(:12). K- ..
Good morning with that, as usual, when everyone wherever you listen to this is of Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We're here to share and share more, and see the beauties of the sharing the knowledge. The screen shot you see, is from the testimony of the six Italians, which they joined us this week, to go to where they want to.

You don't fly anymore - You decide to go somewhere and you appear

As I explained to Knowledge Seekers, you don't fly anymore. Fly is the dimension (D) of physicality (P), going to, is the D of the Soul. You don't need to fly to go somewhere, you decide to go, and you go to. We've shown this with Knowledge Seekers, Italians, Germans and others, that they instantaneously don't sit to fly, and fly like a bird to enter somewhere. They decide to be on the Moon, they are in the Moon. They decide to see the soul of their loved ones, they arrive.

So now we understand the purpose of the universal language, which means we go to places instantaneously. As I said in the session of last night, which we made it live, for the testimonials, for what the Italians did the day before.

We have brought you into the Universal Community

We have brought man directly into Universal Community. When you go to a place and you see creatures, you have met with the Universal Community. This is how easy we have brought you to understand, and to taste, and to feel.

The beauty of it is, man will always like to play games. And we played your game, we brought you exactly, directly where we wanted you to come into. None of the participants tell you they flew, they landed, (:14). they went through customs. They saw the, god knows planet and so on so, what we call, customs services and immigration. These things are finished with the new technology. You tell them, they say, oh, they just walked into the ocean. They knew how to swim. Some of them never swam in their life. They knew how to fly. They never knew how to fly, but they never been taught how to fly. But they fly with the souls around the place, to see.

Some of them we hear the travels of the universe (U). They don't want to be anywhere. But they just want to go as fast as they can, see how fast they can see, what they can see. In a way, we have brought you the truth, the dimension of the travel of the Soul of the Man (STM). It's been a privilege to be in the enhancement center and see how people walk out of there. What they go through, what they will see.

You will see one of the most interesting disclosures, when most probably Saturday or Sunday, we'll send out, we'll open up a testimonial, it's by Austrians only. We had the Germans, we had the Italians. And yesterday we had the privilege to have Austrians with us. It was one of the most thrilling things to listen. The joyful things to hear what they went through. How they tested their limitation of the joy. It became very, very interesting.

We've seen this in past three weeks. But yesterday and with what we call, Italians, on Tuesday, we learned exactly what it means, (:16). when the Soul of the Man carries the physicality of the man.

They stay in the system. We give them now plenty of time, Italians took four or five hours more or less to be in there. And the Swiss came in, and we had the pleasure of having two Mozhans, at the same time with us. The original Mozhans who joined us in Ghana and in China. And it was a privilege to see them again. When they put the Austrians in yesterday, it was a mayhem. The mayhem with Austrians was very interesting, because we saw it, in the past with the others in past few days.

In a dimension or physicality, we live, we go through the cycle, that we have to go to toilet, or whatever when we feel like it. When you're in the D of the Soul, the Physicality even working has no connection to the soul, to tell the soul, "I want to go to toilet." But the minute they have no impression, they have no feeling, when they're in the D of the system, that they have such an urge. The minute they sit on the last seat when they transfer to the D of physicality, they run like a bullet to be out, because now the dimension of the Soul of the Man has no more control. Physicality is taking over. And you see them just coming out and asking for the first, where is the toilet. But doesn't matter how long they spend in the system, there is no such a feeling.

Which means it's showing us the totality of the system built works perfectly, or surely for what it has been built. (:18). And we are learning more about these things. But what is interesting is that, the way Knowledge Seekers see the light. We had it from the first person going in more or less. The lady explained to us, and now we are seeing it with everybody else.

We are fine tuning the system. We know exactly how you feel, where you feel, in what chair. And now we can transmute you in the dimension of the liquid, solid, protein or whatever. We had a very good test with the Italians, because there were six of them. We could take understanding, control of the community. How they'll react, how they'll be, how they'll interact with each other's soul.

We see in some of the test, how people decide in between to switch between physicality and the Soul of the Man. These things will become very, very, very much apparent and we'll see things. We start seeing, what we said from the beginning, physical changes in those who go through the expansion of the soul. Stephania yesterday explained to us. She had spots on her arms since she caught Covid, as you know she was on the verge of death. We responded, the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers in UK. We managed to help her. She came from the borderline, back to life. And she explains, as she came in the next day, that all the spots she had since the time of Corona, they're all gone. The itches are gone. Listen to the testimonial.

Then we see people who had other problems, (:20). psychological, emotional, physical, go through the same process. And this is what we said from the beginning. This is a universal flight system (FS). To fly and be able to go to places, you need to use the soul. You want to move the body, international airports are down the road, go down, get a flight and fly to anywhere, you're done. You want to travel in the dimension of the energy fields of the universe, which you call the soul. Join the Keshe Foundation.

At the moment is the excitement of doing it. Once this excitement, and this process finishes, and systems come to you, soon developed and deliver it. You go to the system, you connect to the system, and you decide where to go with the system.

In a way, you have an option to live the physical life. And now you have bought a ticket to Universal Community to go to. When you're on Earth, you fly to a place, you drive to a place, when you are in the universal condition of interactions, you go to places. Because it's instantaneous. And everybody tells you the same. But the interesting point of this development the past few weeks for us has been, that nobody is learning a new language, in interacting with a Universal Community.

You know what they want, you know what you want to give them. As the lady said yesterday, she dressed them in gold, she covered them in gold. (:22). There is no need to learn a new language. You'll hear from our Austrian team, even as a frog, they knew what to do. Even they become fish, they know what to do. We understand the language of the soul of the animals. There is no need to learn a language, we have had up to about 60 - 70 people in the system. And none of them said, he could not communicate, or she could not understand.

They took them to the parks, they took them to the waters, they swam with them, they flew with them, they became butterfly they could see them. But there was no need for learning a language. There are no deaf and dumb sides in the universe ,because nobody's deaf or dumb. They all understand the language of each other, through the soul of the common denominator of the soul of the Creator. This is the language of the U, and we all know it within our soul.

This is what will happen to many of you, as I explained yesterday to our friends in the test area, that you will appear in China and you'll speak Chinese. You'll appear in India and you'll speak Indian. And when you come back, you remember everything you said,

and did, but you won't remember, that use the Indian language or the Chinese language. This is, will become more and more apparent, as we develop this technology and we come to a new phase.

We see the evolution of the science, (:24). we see the evolution of the change in the dimension of the what we call, evolution of the Soul of the Man. When I stand outside, and one by one the Knowledge Seekers come out, and we hear the story of their travel. We hear more and more how perfect we have made the systems to work. How we can allow people to take directly to where they want to go, and we are perfecting that art, that gives the man the individuality of the wish.

Will try transmutation next week

In the next week or two, those of you who come to Linz, you will see a different kind of structure, but very similar. It's the same structures as we have, but upgraded, that we are hoping from next week to transmute. To be able, we have to set our systems to transfer from one system to another.

If you remember, a few months ago, I told you the two Vertical units are going to be on to one side of the bridge, to transmute from one place to another. Now, in the structure of the new system, we see, we can do in a much easier. We have brought all our new systems, and whatever we have to assess the position, the field interaction, and everything else in the system.

There is a threshold barrier. Once we reached that threshold barrier, we can go from physicality, to the energy level very easily. (:26). If you remember, we brought the sensors we built in Switzerland some 10 - 12 years ago, into the Inzano and we recorded the 129 Tesla. Now we have brought these systems back into operation, as we see the fields. If you go back, if you were with a foundation at that time, we started with a very few mille Tesla's. And then they start building up over weeks, we went to 129, we broke the level of the present science, where Americans were holding at 105. They spent millions and billions, we spent a few thousand.

Building up M field for transmutation

They use a massive power stations to feed the system and they could hold it for a few seconds. We used a few volt batteries, because we know the knowledge of the science of the universe. Now, our systems set in, show us the same pattern. We started at 0.04 mille Tesla, and we started at 0.23 mille Tesla, on the higher level detector. In past two or three days, even we have so many people going in and out, we have reached 0.06 mille Tesla. We have increased by 50%. And if we see this trend, we should reach about 5 to 20 Tesla plasmatic fields in the coming weeks.

And then it takes over. Then allows us the transmutation and transportation in the mixture of the fields within the unit. (:28). We are not switching off the systems anymore. Or if we do, we know that the systems in the plasmatic condition, have interacted and are

working. So what we see is what we were looking for in the system. That we came across a very simple position in our structure.

As many of you know by now, if this is the test center, this is your entrance, you have the three chairs on either side. And you will have 2 flight simulations, each one having two chairs. Now we have mounted detectors, 2 detectors one looking in this way, and one looking in that way. We have brought plasma detectors looking to it with oscilloscope. Where the plasma detectors will tell us in our systems, how things are taking shape. In the fields strengths, we look at the amplitude. And we see how things have moved, or are moving.

In this process. What we have seen is that people who come around the center area have a common denominator connection, when we ask them to hold hands together. They think, and some of them tell us, in that point they see a vortex of fields going up. It has, they can see the fields, because they're in the dimension of the Soul, they're in the dimension of the fields, (:30). not in the dimension of the physicality.

Something very, very interesting, which has come up. And I'm sure the researchers in the future will confirm it in a more, much detail is that, every one who crosses Seat number two to three, who has been through the process, and gone through the conversion, will tell you something very interesting. They listen to us, with an instruction. But they hear it as a noise, but they carry the instruction out. When they come out, they remember the instruction, and then they do the fuzziness and everything else with it.

It is important for us to remember, that now we deal with both dimensions. In this room, there is nothing but the fields. So, in that process, we are part of ?? (fields). What is interesting for me when I stand in this room watching them, they know the dimension of physicality, when they have to get in and out of the system, or choose a chair, or the stand around. But at the same time, when they go back in the field dimension, they interact in the field of the soul. (:32). They start from one system, they go to another system, and then it's a different position, different strength, different what we call, interactions.

We see in that process, as we can see with the eye of the Soul, the eye of the Man will change too. We are following 2 Knowledge Seekers (KS), one of them on a permanent basis, in how their vision has changed, and is taking place that the soul, the energy inside, has started wanting them to see.

We are following the one Knowledge Seekers, which now has attended four or five sessions of flight. We have made it free for him. Because it's the process for us to understand. He came in with one eye blind for six years due to a stroke. The nerves in the eye have exploded, and the ball, eyeball is blood flow, ?? ?? . The shape of the eye has changed, but he, in the first instance when he came to explain, he felt the tears, for the first time in his eyes. After the first flight after six years.

We had the same with an Italian lady, who has a problem with the eye and no tears for years. And she started, she told you yesterday, tears coming from the eye. But what is

interesting with the person who's going through simulation flight testing is, that now he tells us yesterday, (:34). that he started feeling connections and pains, that as the eye is interacting. At the same time for the first time on his eye, he feels like a sand, salt on his eye coming down.

In a way, when you lose your eyesight, or you lose the use of your eye, but the eye is still open, you still come across the interaction of the air, and whatever condition of the environment. But as the eye channels for the liquids are blocked, because the body doesn't see any need for it, it's a waste of energy. The eye itself starts building layers over the what we call, the physical part, that the wind, the cold, whatever does not touch it. You don't need to create tears to keep it wet and moist. And now what we see, is that these layers are rubbing up, it (feels) like sand.

In the next few weeks every time he goes into the vision enhancement units, and then into the flight simulation, we see the point that, the eye will start, in a way through the wishes of the Soul of the Man, to see. I expect him to have both visions within next three to six months, maybe earlier.

I did what the Christ did, giving sight back to the blind. It's not the first time. But this time, we don't do it as a mystery and magic of a religion, we do it as the understanding of the science of the creation. (:36).

We will see many of you taking a flight simulation to, in a way change the processes within yourself, to fulfill where the things went wrong to put it right, that psychosomatic conditions you created for physicality, when it is embedded within the soul, will not be there.

STM corrects any imperfections in the physicality

This is the one thing, which Knowledge Seekers have not understood. The Soul of the Man is perfectionist. The Soul of the Man will not allow anything to go wrong. The Soul of the Man lives by the ethos of the Mitra. So it cannot, when it takes over the physicality to be within it, allow any faults. It has to correct itself, because then if it's wrong within it, it will effect operation of itself.

This is why you see changes. This is why you see the change in everything, in the physical D. Because up to now you had the body of the man, and you entrapped the soul in it. Now the soul has you entrapped in it, and now everything in this (the body), has to be perfect. We are not here, we don't offer a health system. We offer you a flight system to fly the span of the universe and bring the knowledge of the universe, to correct the dismal physical life of the man, in a physical D. (:38).

The process (of change) starts when you exit the system

The interesting thing is, in the next few weeks will bring, we'll have a Zoom session with all those who went through the system. Because the process does not finish when you exit. The process just starts when you exit.

As I said in the dimension of the physical life, the real life starts when the physicality finishes, we call it death, and the life of the soul starts. You expected when you go through the systems, and come out, and the soul is left behind, back entrapped again. My dear friends, you have let the cat loose. Now it knows it can come and go.

Connection to system is - soul of system to STM

Many of the Knowledge Seekers who we speak to, or they talk two days later, or a week later with us, tell us they have a connection with a system. The only way you can have a connection to the system is to the soul of the system and the STM. And so we have given you that freedom.

We have taken man into the Universal Community

In this way, we have taken the man into the Universal Community without the man ?? knowing. It will be interesting when we bring in Knowledge Seekers together who went through the system, what they tell us, has changed in them, since they've been in. What physicality has changed, what has changed in their emotion, what have they fixed in the social life? What have they changed in interaction with the friends and families?

Man will change and live by - Ethos of Mitra

Because it's not that I experienced, or I've won the lottery. (:40). Now it's, I want to live the life of the Universal Community. I live by the ethos of Mitra. We see many Knowledge Seekers change as they go through this process. Change is not, that suddenly you will become something. Change becomes, as you gradually become citizens of the universe. You live by the behavior of Universal Community, and not by the physicality of the U Community. The changes are profound.

As I said, we'll see it as it comes. As I said, you will understand this in a very clear way. With the gentleman with the eye, we are photographing his eye, every day he comes in now. To watch how the eye has changed. It was interesting standing in front of him yesterday after he came out of the system. After he had a long session of flight. He took a few seconds for him, to allow us to take pictures of his eye. And he wanted to look at it. He said for the first time, he noticed that his eye which is blind, is different. He never considered where one eye is this size, the other eye has changed to smaller, because to him it's just an eye. What we see interesting is the eyeball, now when he came to us, it's just like, creamish, yellowish color. Now, all the veins are full of blood. The body's returning back, (:42). because the STM sees the physicality has to match the soul, to see the perfection of.

When I released the Eye Enhancement Units (EU), you all thought it was going to be, my eye is perfect if I have this and that. It was to open the eye of the STM, not the eye of the

physicality of the man. But when you open the eye of the STM, it has to be perfect with its P too. We are not physicians, we are the Knowledge Seekers, we are the scientists of the universe.

I explained these things step by step, that you as Knowledge Seekers understand it, that you know what has come, what we told you will come, is exactly what we said. And what we say to expect in the coming time, is to come.

It's not any more making MaGrav system, it's not anymore making Gans's. You have joined the Universal Community, and you have to understand the implication and application of becoming part of a new society. How to react, how to be. Yesterday when we saw the Austrians coming out of the room, it was interesting, and it got more interesting, and then it became an explosion in one of them. The joy of becoming part of Universal Community as a frog, was so looking from animals, was so joyful. You'll hear it on Sunday, when it comes out. I hope, in the recording she could communicate to tell us, or they're sending it back to us a report, and we'll record it for them. (:44).

It is amazing to see how things work. What the knowledge we didn't have. The knowledge of being aware of fields around us. And then, if you wanted, you change the fields into reality of dimension. One minute, the brother, the face, the look, and then the next second, the energy of the presence of the brother. You have to learn, as I always say, you have no choice. But the time for encapsulating, imprisoning, keeping to hostage. As I said, from the beginning of the time when we started these works, the physicality of the man is a leech on the STM. Now you understand what it means, because now you have it you can ?? (feel it).

It's for you to be ready for the evolution of the man in the world of the science of the universe, not science of microchips and the others. Those of you who went through the full transmutation of the fields of the STM, you'll find out, some of you, if you've gone through the process the correct way, traveled to China. To you, you speak English. To the Chinese hearers, you speak in the Chinese language, the emotion of the language. You don't need to say ?? ?? Because it doesn't exist anymore. (:46).You don't need to sit and wait, I have to find a word for it, to explain maybe the emotion. Because in the exchange of the understanding of the language, the soul of the meaning of the word has already changed.

In the next few weeks testing, we bring a new dimension into the work. By September, we try to add two more units into this what we call, environment. What is interesting for us is that, we will move the two systems further apart to the extremes of science. With it we'll bring two more units into the system.

New systems - lights instead of physical reactors - 12 chairs around

Still, each two passengers, and we add to the number of the seats around the room to make it to 12. In the process of these new systems, what some of you will see, is not anymore as reactors, but you should see, start seeing lights, like the stars. In this process,

we gradually will get rid of what we call, the physical systems. And what you will have, (:48). is the containment of conditions of what we call, Universal Community. I expect this maybe, if we get it all right by November. It's a lot of work. And then what we shall see, is anyone entering this room in a way of instantaneous operation, will join the Universal Community

You decide, New York, Mars, or another galaxy, and if you're very, very clear in the ?? view of the life of the man, you'll come across one of the most beautiful things, and that is, you will meet, you will come to feel the essence of the presence of the Creator.

We had people going through the system and wanting to meet the Christ, or feel his presence, and they have done it. We have Knowledge Seekers who go in, in a specific way to raise the soul of the Germans, the Italians, and the rest. And they have not matured, that they are there to raise the soul of the humanity, the earth, and the U. It needs time to mature. We're still under the banner of the Keshe Foundation, are nationalistic, where this has to die. (:50). Where this has to be understood, a nation is a small part of the totality of the soul. I am nationalistic when it comes to Iran, and the land of Iran. But that is the limitation of it. Because I'm committed to Universal Community.

It'll come to a lot of you, that by changing seats in different parts of this structure, you will fly to different positions in the universe. You want to go to galaxies, you chose this, you want to go to Earth you use that, you want to go to Mars you use that. And then you choose combination of these, 1, 2, and 3 to sit and learn in different positions in the universe.

And as you have seen, those of you who have been through the system and come out, I listen to you patiently. I don't ridicule ?? you, are you sure what you've seen, because what you tell us is the truth, that the soul has seen. And sometimes I wish I was there, to see the joy you took.

We're building these systems, that in the coming time, when you come near, Umo, what we call, The Exhibition Center (EC) (in Linz), you see the light from kilometers (away), that you know this is the site.

We build it in the inner sanctum of a building, to show that we do not need to be in a space, because that inner sanctum itself is part of the universal space. (:52). To man it's underground, to universe it's an open span of ?? its energies.

We bring you a dimension that as I said, you could not imagine. But now you can think and it becomes reality. You go to places and you meet with people you like. Yesterday, I listened to a lady who wanted to meet Jesus. That was her wish. Then she tells us, I felt that field, I didn't even see the man. So in that field, you feel the essence of the soul of the Christ, bless his name.

Interesting is, that we had 2 Muslims up to now, through the system. We're not aware of any Jews coming through. I wonder what the Iranians who booked into come in, will

become and bring the soul of, bless his name, Mohammad, to play, to enlighten the Muslims of today, to stop the whole mayhem of present time.

As I said, yesterday, we'll invite the world ambassadors into the room. And let's see how many of them reject, and how many of them walk in as a man, and then they become the ambassadors of the nations through the soul of the nation. This is not anymore, one or two. We are facilitating, and in the time to come, those of you who came and walked out of this door, you already have become the ambassador's of the system. (:54).

As more people use system - Earth becomes the Flight Room - then change

If I get enough of you through these doors around the world, then the extent of this room changes, and Earth becomes the testing ?? room (or Flight Room). This is the beauty of what is to come, and what we are there to deliver. Whatever we said up to now, we deliver it. We still make the MaGravs, you still want to see a Pain Pad, and a Pain Pen, we still keep on, because we got nothing else to do. We have to keep going.

But in essence, the seed for unification of the STM with the Universal Community has truly started in Linz. I hope to see many of you when you left, how you bring everything back together. How you will allow us to become part of the Universal Community. If you thought man has achieved major breakthroughs with Nano technology and the rocket Space Technology, as the old saying says, you've seen nothing yet, when it comes to the world of the plasma.

People using system will develop new abilities
Many of you will come to have new abilities, which you could never imagine even existed. Because as you travel through the span of the universe, you learn the new knowledge, and then you'll be able to apply it in a physical D of the man.

UFO travelers would love to get here to learn what have been gifted to Man

Many of those who travel with UFO would like to get into the atmosphere of the Earth, (:56). to learn what's been gifted to man, to be able to pass the span of the universe and not spend thousands of years traveling from one to be, just to be somewhere, as the physicality wanted. Now you travel to the position and you change to the D of physicality. Who doesn't need UFOs, rocket propulsion, or airplane.

Once it takes hold in complete condition - no more suffering hunger

This is the start of a revolution and evolution and many of you will enjoy it, once it gets hold, in complete condition. There'll be no more hunger and suffering, there'll be no more illnesses, there will be no more what I call, persecutions and the religions to tear each other apart. There'll be no more war, because now you live through the ethos of the most beautiful creature in the universe called, Mitra.

Then you understand, when you hold Mitra in your arms the way I do, you understand the beauty of the creation. You understand what the man has to give, to bring, to be able to change what's within. Be prepared for what is to come, because it's you who makes the destiny, not us. It's you who make the destiny for yourself and not for us.

Understand the totality of the knowledge. Be prepared for a change, (:58). and this change will come in a very drastic way. In the Keshe Foundation organization we sit in the background for it to take full shape. In the coming days, we'll announce a radical changes, and position with the Keshe Foundation. Those who betrayed us will be ashamed of what they've done. Those who support us will be joyful to see the change ?? and what is coming.

Understand what is to come, and understand and be prepared to accept what is to come. It's been promised, when the Messiah comes, it'll be the land of milk and honey. The milk and honey have arrived, and the Messiah is you with your soul. It's you who has to decide how much milk, and how much honey you want to take from the beauty of the creation of the U. Promised that the peace will come. It's you who has to make peace with yourself. It's you have to be in peace with everything, structure around you.

Everything which has been promised in all your holy books, doesn't matter which book you open from Koran to Torah, and the rest of it, will come through, but for your soul, if you understand the truth about the Creation. Otherwise, what they say, the hell and heaven. You still live in the hell, which is the physicality of the man, you suffer everyday in it. (1:00).

Heaven is for those who understand the evolution of the soul, and with it, we'll ?? bring ?? of Mitra. And with it, end up everything which is for the physical D, ?? the way ??

Now, you want the explanation of where it comes, where it ends. It's you who actually lived in the hell for all this time, and now you want to get to heaven. And you know the path to heaven, you know the path to understand the of essence of the creation for yourself.

The Prophet is understanding the emotion of the man

You don't need no messengers, and you don't need no prophet, because the prophet is understanding the emotion of the man. In the process of the system, in a very simple way, as I keep on explaining, for those who come to go through the process, in the room.

When you enter the room, some of you get touched by the environment. It's very correct, it's very true, because the systems have been running and people have been going through it. So as you enter there is already a pre-existence field. As you go from Seat 1, to Seat 2, and to Seat 3. In Seat 1, a balancing physicality, takes shape. But don't forget, you still have tapped into the fields within the building within the structure.

When you go to Seat 2, you see, as many of you tell me. (1:02). Many people go through the system, first thing they tell us most of the time, they feel the legs are there, but they don't know, they feel the legs. But here (in the head) is something different, but they are all concerned about their legs, pain in the back, and the leg. So here (Seat 1) we open the STP, so the STP start working, but the physicality is still attached by the leg to the ground. That's why you have this dilemma.

When you enter Seat #3 then the game changes and the STM takes over the physicality. Some of you say, I feel no difference from Chair 2 to 3, because in that process you have already brought in, the STM into play.

And then wherever, whatever you do in this block (space between the reactors), walking, sitting. There are chairs for you here now. You are in the environment of the Soul of the Universe, not the earth, even though we talk, you walk, you drink, everything else.

By the way, I have a news for you. We had the first drunken soul by the Italians in their team, when they came, because they brought their own bottle, and we gave it to them. And one of them got drunk because of it. But it was beautiful to see a drunken soul.

It comes to the point, that in this room, you are in the fields of the universe. You choose. And interesting enough, all those who been through this, when they go back through, (chairs), 3 , 2, 1 and they go out. They tell you, as this is Seat 3, (1:04). they know the journey of the soul is finished, and they are ready to accept the condition of physicality. By the time they reach Seat #1, most of them, or all of them tell you, they knew, as what they said, they landed, they have landed back on earth. The journey of the soul is finished. They all tell you, they feel that physicality, the weight back again. Which means what we said from the beginning is, when the soul takes over, weight and the dimension does not matter.

What will be interesting for us next few days, and next few weeks of testing, will be, how many of you in the position of the structure of the work, will transmute to any position in the room. Don't forget, we got you when you sat in Chair #1, by the leg, you're not going anywhere. Go to planet Zeus, we still got you, you come back to us, because we tell you to come back. Even though you're in D of the soul, many of you tells us that, they hear noises, but the only noise they hear is the instruction, which goes what and where. Most of you get instruction from your own physical dimension, as many of women especially say, they know the physicality is coming to do something, it says no, no, no, I don't want, I just want to carry on with what I'm doing.

And we start seeing a pattern of work, which shows you, we make you ready to become a passenger of the universe. (1:06). And then we make you ready to become the passengers of physicality. You tell us what you've been through and we listen. We have had beautiful conditions, beautiful understanding, and in a way, it's the most beautiful condition place to be, to see how the souls work.

As I said, in the coming weeks, once we complete our structure, we are happy with it. We'll call you, to call your ambassadors to come to Linz. Where Hitler ended many lives, from the ashes of the Phoenix, we start with the new life, new life in the space, new life in the dimension of existence. A new life in understanding, that there is a purpose bigger than D of physicality of eating and sleeping.

It'll be very interesting when the first children of the man in the D of the souls are created within this room. Then the new race ?? started. As we said, the Soul of the Mitra in the P is amongst us, and the gift is given to man.

We had the most beautiful experience yesterday and in the past weeks, in how the couples come together. And how they see each other in the dimension of the Soul, (1:08). after they've been through the system. They actually physically touch each other souls, as a soul mate. And I encourage more couples, more people who are in love with each other to come into these system. We had the pleasure of the, for the first time, two ladies who are in love with each other, yesterday. And it was beautiful to see how the soul interacted.

And we had the privilege of seeing brothers and sisters. We had the privilege of seeing sisters and sisters. We had the privilege of the lovers to go in. And it's amazing to see how they come out, and how they connect afterwards. And how life will take shape. It's a privilege to be in this position, to see the birth of the new race. To be part of it, that it's initiated, and to be there to fulfill the wishes of the Creator. It's like a gynecologist, you looked after the baby in the womb of the mother, and then you go to the delivery room waiting for that child to be born.

When I stand outside, it gives you that feeling. You see new children of man coming out. Going in as a man, and coming in to understand now there is another life the way existence, (1:10). now will have a different meaning. It's not confined to the womb of the mother. But now it's confined to the life of the living in the D of the Creator.

But this gynecologist has been waiting for thousands of years. And this child in the womb of the mother of the Earth has gone through many turmoil's. But now we see the breath of it, and it's a pleasure to be there. Whatever kicking and shouting he did in the womb of the mother is over. Now you have to enjoy the pleasures of the life in the U Community. That was the wish of the Creator, and I have delivered it. Let's see what mankind does with the gift he's been given. We go through a break, come back, and today we have to finish at 11:15. If there any questions would you like to take us for the break please.

>>> BREAK <<, 438 KSW June 23, 2022 (1:18).

K- Yes, ready to go.

Q: …. At the moment the person is there in space on the Moon? Do they have conscious and free thought of their own volition? Or is it being guided all the time? How is the thinking in this case?

K - Can you repeat that?
Q: repeats (1:20).

K- I don't understand, you're free, you're the same as everything else. We don't. They tell us what they do. We hear. The only thing I do with them, because you got to understand why when we go in, in these cases and tell them. Because they get so involved in the process, they are. A lot of people when they walk into the flight zone, it's overwhelming. It's very simple.

But you know, you waited a long time to meet your lover. The excitement of the time to meet overwhelms. The mother waits for years for the child to come back, and then knowing the day he is going to come back. It's just gets so much crazy cleaning everything, doing everything else. A lot of people I see going into this zone, are going through that position. Or when they get in, they get numb. They don't know what they want to do. They don't know where they're going to go.

We see them. We have people yesterday, they sit on the chair 1, 2, 3, within five minutes. I tell them, all a bunch of you know. I talk about taking your time. These guys within five minutes are sitting in the unit. Excuse me? Do you go to the party, (1:22). the same, you are ready in five minutes and go in. I've never seen a woman having makeup, and everything, ready, well done, in five minutes. How come you ladies are in the machine before, when I go out and come back in, within five minutes, you're on the chair. You say, oh, we have limited time. I say, the only time is you, when you are ready.

They get overwhelmed, and they get into a tangle of fields and energy, the way the soul takes new dimension. They all talk about the expansion of the field. They don't want to call it, a soul, because then Christ knows what's going to happen now, the soul is out. And they all talk about the expansion of the fields. I say, isn't that why you're come here, to see the expansion of your soul? Yes, but it's the field, I feel like inside it, it has taken over me.

And then they get so entangled with this, that we have two systems built on each one, one system, where we can tell when the people will go into the position we want to. And you hear a noise going "buzz" , because we concentrate the fields into the center of the system, which means the energies stay in. We don't let you expand it.

And in that point, we ask you to take a flight, because you forget you came here to take a flight, and some of them tell us straight away, I haven't come here to fly, I have come here to do something else. No problem. But I'll tell you something, I want you to fly, you fly. And most of them go the way they want, because the soul decides, and we just remind them you come here to fly. Would you like to be a captain? Would you like to have others with you. They remember who they've taken, as I said, before, and sometimes the passengers join them.

Very interesting situation happened yesterday. We had a couple of Austrians. You will see them they'll bring it out, they'll tell you. It was a pleasure to have the all Austrian team in there. It was, (1:24). it was it's a different mentality. Because we had the Italians with the Italian behaviors. You've seen Stefania and you know the Italians.

We had with the Germans always. This group of Austrians was gorgeous to be with them. We had a couple, we allowed, we left it to them to do whatever they like, because the room was free for them to do what they like. The husband was behind the wife. We interviewed them separately, and then we bring them together. She said she felt the warmth on her back, as her husband was there. And the husband when he came on said, I could see a glow, I was there to like protect, and how the two joined up. It shows how close they are really in life, in the soul level.

We get couples coming, because we tried this, we don't, we don't say anything. But it was nice to see the first, what I call, "the twin love." It wasn't just outside the physicality, inside they had that feeling, the connection, they could feel each other.

We had another case of two ladies, who were loving each other as a couple. And the same feeling came out. It's beautiful to see, love has no gender. It's beautiful to see, that we are witnessing a change. (1:26). So we interfere sometimes, tell them, You came here to take your flight, who you don't want to handle the ones, they say, "I haven't come here to fly, I have other things to do." We had that with Stephanie, she said, I didn't come here to fly, I came here to bring peace, and I'm going to do whatever.

We have a system built in. We see if they're actually interfering. If they're taking from the system, or they are giving, and we bring the two system into balance. We hear it when they come into balance. We don't tell you what to do. But we inform the physicality, you brought the soul here, and we would like the soul to do this, then we see how they do it. Especially when we take you, you are the captain. It's a beautiful experiences. It's a pleasure to be there.

Yesterday or the day before I had a beautiful feeling, being in the Umo Center, and that was, those of you who have been close to me, to work I've done in developing the technology over the years, to make it possible for you to understand. I was gifted with a beautiful pleasure by the Iranian government officials some years ago, with special tables, stainless steel, that does not take any magnet. Many nights, many times I used to run the reactor, but I was working so much, nighttime, whatever, I used to fall asleep on

the tables in the lab. There was nobody else just me. You wake up and you see the system is doing what you set it up for. And it's a pleasure to see you know, it was nice nap, maybe half an hour, 10 minutes, whatever. (1:28). And many times I woke up feeling of just falling off the bench, off the table, because you get so exhausted, that you don't feel anymore.

And it gives you a pleasure to see what you work for, and what you fell asleep on the table, and all that, was worth doing. And I got that feeling in the lab, in the Umo center. So much hard work, so much persecution has paid off. When, it's like a lab, people come in, but this time, you don't change a gas, you don't change a rotation, it's the souls which change and come out. It's the physicality which confirms you've done correct. And it needs to be done, this or that.

As I said, when I went to Iran by the ?? Ayatollah K of Iran or ?? Armani Ashad, I was given a hidden team in the background, which was everything done and brought in when we needed it. But there was no line of communication to expand and do things. In Umo center, now we have a different structure. As I said, I see what it is, changes needs to be done. We have a beautiful team with Klaus, sitting and immediately implementing changes to be done. And we have a team back in the factory, that are devoted to see this thing done. And it gets done and it comes back in, within a few days.

It took Iranians seven days to give me a reactor. It takes Keshe Foundation team three days to deliver a reactor, we become that better than Iranians. And we'll see the change. Today as we speak. I'm sure the team is in the Umo center, implementing the new changes we've seen, we want for next week to be ?? partitions. (1:30).

It is an amazing feeling to see the birth of a new technology, the birth of new science, and a birth of every man's wish. Whatever has been promised in Torah, in Bible, in Koran, and all the holy books, is delivered. It's for man to understand it. There is a team there who just makes it possible. Everyday in, and everyday out, has been there to make it possible.

The only sorrow, or a shame is that, we had to go through all this, to get to where we are, when we could have been there ages ago.

I called to myself, in the past few weeks, I call this room, the room of Fabio.

Any other questions?

Q; .. You have already said that if it happens that the person strays into space beyond the limit, you bring that person back. (1:32). What could happen if the person wants to stay there? Is he in danger of losing his physicality? What problems might we face in this case?
K- I'll let you know when it happens. Just wait for it, and if it happens.

Q: .. When purchasing the technology for the phone, how long do I have access?

K- You mean the mobile system? Once.
R: I think that's what they mean.
K- One plane to Linz from Brazil costs you $3,000, yeah, costs you $3,000. We had the first Brazilian yesterday actually in the, coming in. She came in, she went into the system. I offered her for a second time, she didn't want to go in. She had how much the Austrians had, ?? to go back in.

But it's one structure. We'll tell you when we start this process in November and December. We're hoping to be ready by that time. The exhibition center is closed from 1st of August to the 15th of August for annual holidays of the Keshe Foundation. Our team has done a lot of work, we need to step down.

If you're planning to come, buy tickets, whatever. (1:34). Do not do for the period of the 1st to the 15th of August. There'll be nobody there if you come, behind the closed doors. The factory is closed, the Research Center is all closed, because our team needs a rest. They work beyond the limits. August is the usual annual holiday time in Western Europe. So the first two weeks of August … 1st to the 15th of August, KF doors are closed. If you are booked.

We know we have one case now with a Brazilian couple, paid by the Brazilian community to come in. They arrive on the second of August. Please make sure (you don't book your flight). We had to make a special arrangement for these 2 to come in. But please do not book for the August.

We try to finish everything by September, because we need to bring new systems in, unless we see an extension needed. We will close. We're getting more or less, fully booked for all the days we have. Because it's not just, who you come in, we asked for a number of people to come in for a repetition of what I call, EC. Especially medical people. We request some of them to come in, because they have to understand to be able to take the situation further.

Any other question?

Q: .. Is transmutation a bit like "Beam me up Scotty?" And once we have entered the universal flight unit, will this be a normal ability for us to travel at will?
K- Yes. (1:36). You will be able to do the. Once you learn to walk? Do you need somebody to hold your hand. I think I can answer you that way. It's the best way I can answer. Once you make a link it's there. Once you establish the whole thing, it'll be very easy for you to do.

Any other question?

Creating SF with Humans together - be at peace with whole of humanity

Q: .. I would like to know or understand how to create the Star Formation (SF) between humans, with family members?

K- Can you repeat that question?
Q: She says I would like to know or understand how to create the star formation between humans with family members.

K- Very easy, first of all come in peace with all the humans, that you establish the connection. This is the secret behind it. You can't drag your son, stand there because I need your soul, or your wife, stand there because I need your soul, (1:38). to make something. Let them ask, if they want to be part of the Star Formation, and then you'll see it. You feel it.

We went through this very nearly with Ali in Canada years ago. And it fell apart, because different views came into it

Man learning how to make love in dimension of the soul - make children of soul

Man needs to learn a lot of things. This is just opening of it. I was talking to one of the Knowledge Seekers. You will now even have to learn how to make love in the dimension of the Soul. That will be fantastic to see you lot learning it. It'll be the most amazing way where you start creating children of the man in the dimension of the Soul. It'll be amazing to see how you fall in love in a dimension of the Soul with the citizens of the universe.

As I said yesterday as the girl was talking. She was so overwhelmed with this frog shaped things, with the whatever she had with her. That what happens if we feel in the D of giving to one, what we call, falling in love. Would you bring your frog home to your mom and say, I'm in love with this one. Would it have the shape of a frog when it lands here, or you're falling in love with the Soul, the Physicality here might be Black, White, Yellow, you don't care, (1:40). because it's your soul. There is a lot to come yet.
You got a lot to learn.

I tell you something before you go. Yesterday when the girl was telling us about the frog, I said, did you kiss it? She said, yes. I said, did it become a prince. It was interesting the response. But yes you will fall in love with frogs. But you're totally in love with the frog ?? You will hear in the Testimonials most probably.

Next question.

R: Did you check the attendee list and see if she brought her an extra passenger back.

K- We are building the system. I think it'd be ready by the next few weeks, because it's very delicate how to build it. That we can convert to complete the transmutation. Transmutation, it's not difficult, but it's very precise job. We would like to start with the stones and hardware things, and then come down to .. other matters.
Any other question

Q: .. (1:42). You have asked for the soul of Tesla to come to the system in Linz. I wish to bring my experience with Tesla and the experience I had with his soul a number of

years ago. Do you expect many people to carry aspects of Nikola Tesla to the unit? Or is this one soul?

K- Was Tesla a hermit and locked himself up in a room from the birth, and saw no one? So you cannot be the only one. And secondly, once you are in that state you belong the whole of the universe, it's not exclusivity. It's not anymore, "mine, mine."

We had Italians, 2 of them with the Pope. You heard yesterday, maybe. We had a person with Putin. Putin was only interested to speak about his family and nothing else.

We're waiting to see how things comes. Because once you establish these lines, they are established. You will see what you can do with it, how you can turn it.

I have invited Ayatollah K of Iran to Linz. He has never traveled beyond the borders of Iran, since he's taken position. Then if he doesn't come with physicality, we bring the soul. (1:44). It's very easy. You will understand how easy it is. Then when we send it back, I wonder how he will feel, and what will be the changes he brings to the Islamic world.

What will happen with the Pope? And what will happen with president Biden? It's your job, take their hand and drag them in. Let them face the facts and reality of the universal existence.

Any other question.
R: All the questions answered.

K- .. . So I think people now see the fact, the reality, they see what is on the table. It's not anymore, does it work, is it there, and it's not one or two. they are coming in 10 a day sometimes 12 or 15 a day. It is very interesting how each one comes with their own what you call, individual wishes. The German sitting right at the front, he is a scientist. At the beginning he was in what I call, in the room for about four or five hours. He changed when he came out, and the way he was talking, and the way he seen the changes, (1:46). as a scientist.

It touches you, because we cannot escape it. It's not any more goggle on the eye, or you hold something. It's you who interact, you confirm, confirmation of your own existence with ?? others, ?? It's a pleasure to see it. And I'm sure the hotels of Linz are doing a beautiful job with the number of Knowledge Seekers coming in. These guys are not coming overnight, they are staying 3 - 4 days, and go back. And they come back the next day, and the day after, just to be around the center.

We saw this with "Nino", people used to come and stand outside, we know from Korea and China, and from all over the world. Or they just. We are in the session with other people, they just come and sit for hours on end. "We came all the way to be here." We start seeing that with Linz. Don't make it a temple. Make it a temple of knowledge where you come and you take the knowledge back to your citizens and ?? people.

Any other questions. If we don't have. I think the whole of the Keshe Foundation now is facing the reality of facts, that they have to handle it ?? . Make your way in from all over the world. We need it, to complete it.

Q: … Mark from Sunday teaching. (1:48).

K- Mark does all the Sunday American teachings. He's the man behind it. Thank you very much for all your work Mark.
Q: .. Thank you for sharing all the knowledge of the universe. I wish I could absorb more and it looks like going through Linz we can start to absorb more. My question is, is the center still open for tours to the general public?
K- Yes. Yes, we do the tours simultaneously. People are not allowed to come down where the EU are. But generally upstairs. Yes.

Q: Well, that was the part of my next question, which you said people used to come to Italy just to be there and to observe. Would you consider creating an observation deck almost like when you go to an amusement park.

K- We have observation deck when you come in? You are on a big deck, and you look down. The construction is that way. The only thing you don't see, you can't see inside the Flight Zone.

I want to call it, "a to do zone," because you don't take a fight. If you want, you ?? to do it. It'll be nice. I call it a "Fabio to do center," and you get things done. You go to places.

It's used to be a shopping center. You have a big entrance and when you come in, you have two escalators, which go down, and you have like a public gallery on the top to see down. The exhibition is set on the top and the test center everything is below. We have moved, as you see this sofa is part of the Studio. (1:50). It has been brought up, because now the studio has become a flight center. Or a "to do" center, I should call it. There's no way we can allow people to come down anymore.

But from the top, you can see the two Enhancement Unit in the back, the vertical unit, the horizontal units, they're all there to see but we don't allow any more people to come down. On the top deck, we have everything to do with it. And it takes place sometimes when we are running these tests, where the sessions are going on. .. up with Maria upstairs from next couple of weeks, Herbert will join us to extend the exhibition. We don't allow no one downstairs anymore doesn't matter you're calm we are there or not no one allowed and then when you come to is not your time to go into the session. Everybody's kept upstairs. And so, we was very, very set up because when you come out, if you want to give an interview, we record it how you felt and then you have to fill in the whole experience in your own language.

And these details will be later on added to the multiple to the back of the data as we need to know where and how they get there to run parallel together but only up to this for

instruction and you can see through the I think must be 20 to 30 meter gap square on the top, that you look down as it was great as for you can see everything something you can see that Knowledge Seekers going through the interview and everything else.
Q: Okay …

K- The workshops are done, (1:52). in behind the. We had the workshop with the production of Gans's , it was a whole one probably wanted 10 people there I think that 14 And in some behind one of the walls, the center is set up between them by day, what a call the head of the Keshe Foundation amazing in that a lot of you don't know, again, the Keshe Foundation Center, the whole structure is rather the woman. And she's very good at it. And she set up a beautiful what were called workshop structure. And people queue they join it. We announced the next workshop to come up next few days, or it is. Join them the people enjoy to be attended the workshop with Herbert producing Gans's will enjoy. Because Herbert used to run the Gans production Keshe Foundation for sometimes, a couple of years, he is one of the best to learn from.

Any other questions?

K- Oh, that's good. My wish was to leave early today, (1:54). because I have to go somewhere, and it's 11 o'clock. Let's see what comes up. Let's see. I think the silence says, itself, the Knowledge Seekers after years of whatever patience, or ridicule by their family, or whatever. Now they see the reality and they're satisfied with what is coming.

It fulfills what we promised, and it fulfills what they were waiting for. This is just the beginning, and let's see what happens, when we start trying to transmute in next couple of weeks. I'm not worried if you don't succeed. It means we haven't got it the right way.

We have to get it the right way. We understand it. We already done it.

Let's see where we can take the human race. Let's see what is there for us in the future.

Thank you very much Rick, call it a day and the whole KF, and especially the teams in the labs, and in the .. Umo center, they are hard at it to make it easy for everyone to enjoy it. Thank you very much.

Don't forget, come in from all the nationalities, we are ??? We haven't had a single African yet. We haven't had a single Chinese yet. We haven't had anyone from India, or Central Asia. We need people from Australia and the Philippines, and that part of the world. South Americans ??? making their way. Americans are in droves coming in. And we have seen the Iranians are already lined up to come. (1:56).

We need to fill up the encyclopedia man. Some of you will come with a better experiences, others, we fine tune the systems. And maybe you want to come back to see the next experiments. Our next, how it will be with a new structure.

Thank you very much for today … being there to support us to be able to deliver after so many years in the correct way.

Proofed complete

438 KSW June 23 2022.

END

439th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 30th 2022

(Quick Index 15 p, Introduction , topic index ; Transcription proofing done, Need to do ; Key Phrases, Words) (Auto transcripts Elias)

See light of your own Soul - "I am you" - enlightenment by a machine; KF T released to public

Topic Index:

KF releases 3 types of technology to public - Plasma Enhanced Systems for Car and Home - 2 Wellness Centers in Rome using Plasma T - KF T used to make all Nuclear Reactors safe - create a Dome of Peace with M fields;

Your soul heals you, the system only provides the environment ; Man has frog leaped in knowledge beyond UFOs envy of U; STM encages P transfers energy not mass; We control travel not wait for dream time; Health Centers - prices high but 100% guaranteed recovery or refunded; Will deliver in 8 weeks a system to transmute matter objects - factory to home delivery instantaneously; First time Iranian government allows KF to register as private space company; Persian Gulf Oil industry change within 2 years - Iran will see no nation suffers; T cannot be stopped because it's not in the head anymore - in machines that work and see outcome; Iran will delivery the safe nuclear T across planet; Vienna 5plus1 talks will resume soon - come to conclusion; IAEA asked to test new T in Iran; KF will be part of new space city to be built; Remain connected once you leave Flight Room; Don't need to eat as much; First Dog Mozhan in FS: Every cell in body has STP; No one should die from Carbon Monoxide poisoning - change energy with Gans; CO blocks energy transfer in blood not chemicals; Train your lungs to absorb energies from U - can walk in space without suit; Headaches from brain cell repairing; 3 Chairs in flight room reduced to 1 Chair - 3 in 1; Car systems have 2 halves 1 side deliveries energy while other side recharges - like heart and brain work; Free Energy is premature for man; New UC members to come in; Language transmitted through flight system - others hear you in their language through the soul; KS respond immediately to call for assistance; Treating wounds from war with Gans in Ukraine; Treating Plasma burns; Ex-Prime Minister Sharon treated as human being plasma used to reverse coma; We are obligated to treat all wounded people regardless of military status; STM punishes physicality for taking another life; American soldiers with mental illness for killing; Countries that don't dub movies - people learn languages fast;

See light of your own Soul - "I am you" - enlightenment;
People in flight room report seeing their own soul, it speaks to them I am you - they get enlightened to the truth of their creation; Their life changes; First time man meets his own soul - it listens to physicality and takes him around U; Collaboration between STM and P; Soul can be in more then one location; Mr. Keshe waiting for time when Beautiful People (Schizophrenic) go into the system - reveal truth to parents and medical professionals - to stop abuse.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:18).
K- …. As Rick said, we have some good news. The news is as good as one can understand it, and one can apply it. As we saw in the intro, where we're talking about the scientist of the past, what they did, what they could imagine, what they thought is possible, how we added a knowledge of the man to the point of the centuries, to get to the point where we are today. We talk with the Space Technology and the rest.

As I've said before, and last night in the 11-11 interview (means Rick's show), in a world of mankind, if you travel in places like in (where) people still travel on the back of a donkey. Man was that donkey, sitting on the donkey and moving, and a fast car passes. To the man on the donkey, this is something of a dream. That's what he might achieve in the future, if he does something or whatever. Otherwise it's just a dream. (:20). We brought that knowledge.

Then now, the man became again with the present knowledge on the back of the same donkey. Because with all the technological development we have, we look into UFOs, and others they have, and they're still on the back of this "donkey" of ?? the engine, and burning something.

With the new T, which we have taught you, now the Universal Community (UC) in the level understanding of UFOs, are those on the back of the donkey. Seeing mankind traveling with the speed, with the knowledge, that they dreamt about.

The difference between the teaching of the Keshe Foundation in past years and present time, is that the dream of the man to move from that donkey to that advanced technology so that he could go. (He) has achieved (it). We have realized it. We have delivered it. We have tested it. It's not theory anymore.

Now the UC looks at mankind, (as) those with such advanced T. What was the grace of God, that He they did not teach us this? When you see up to now UFOs in the sky, you marvel, how much do they know. How come we are so behind? Now these U Communities in UFOs, marvels how did mankind, did such a huge leap in understanding of technology. Where they marvel, they will come to humanity to learn, to take the next step, to become what mankind knows today.

In the process of the teaching, we have taught you a lot of things in stages and in steps, and a lot of things has come for you to see other things, and understand. You take according to what you understand, no more, no less. (:22).

We have opened the Linz what we call, flight simulation. This is a flight simulation of the Soul of the Man (STM), the mechanism, the technology, which was hidden within the man, now manifests itself. The beauty with the new technology is, that you don't fly anymore, you go to places, you decide instantaneously. And we have tested this extensively in past few weeks in Linz. We have now 70 - 80 people going through the process. It's giving us a very rough guide, where we are, and how we are.

When we come back, where we are off, for the next week, and the week after. We'll start to attend the transmutation of the human from one unit to another. We succeed or not, is not important.

What has happened is understanding a knowledge. What is important is finding, and seeing, and comprehending what has happened. As I explained yesterday, to our top man in Keshe Foundation is, we bring you in as a man, you go through the system, system 1, or unit 2, and unit 3 (Chairs 1-3), and then you go into the flight system. In unit 1 we allow the physical balance of the energy of the cell of the man. In Unit 2, we bring collective cells in operation to be unified. Then you feel as a human being, some sort of the feelings of energies.

In Unit Three, we extend this to the whole, what we call, physicality (P) of the man to become embedded in the STM. (:24). And then when you move into the Unit (main flight systems), you are in a condition of the soul, if you manage to go through this.

Now, as we have two Units in the same room, we don't need to carry this what I call, 100 kilogram of weight (human body). I only need to transfer the energy fields.

It's very much like as I said before, when you have an envelope, doesn't matter if you put a check in it, letter in it, dust in it, because it's irrelevant. Where the physicality of the man sits within this package. Now the envelope is the energy of the STM.

So this is why it looks so amazing to you, as how is it possible. M fields packages of plasma have no weight. They don't carry mass, they carry fields interactions, and if you can match the G field dot point, you can always move, instantaneously. We have done this in those examinations of the people who are with us, they come in the system.

Sometimes I move in the system, I don't talk anything in the room, I just watch. And I see how this group of people, six or eight of them will behave. And next time to the next group, I go in and I ask them, would you like to take a flight. Some of them straightaway say, no. But don't forget they are in this condition, and they hear the voice of the man. (:26). Because now the body is just like when you are in a room and somebody shouts

from outside, you can still hear the voice, you can react to it, but you're not outside to do something about it, because you're cocooned by the room.

In trials, we have explained to people, we want you to go and see somebody. In the past week, we tested this very clearly. That go and see somebody you like, somebody you love. We had yesterday, two beautiful Knowledge Seekers from France with us, husband and wife. It was extremely interesting to listen to two of them. When we asked, that go and see somebody you love, both husband and wife, they went to the parents. They saw the parents who died a long time ago. They felt them, they touched them. They felt the presence of the grandparents. And they asked them, "would you like to come back?"

Now we travel with the space of the knowledge, with the control of us. So what I said before, is that before you go into the system, or the into the state of what we call, transmutation of the elements of the body of the man, in the dimension (D) of the Soul, which is Totality of the energy. Then you don't need to wait one day to dream about the mother and father. You can go every night to sleep with the mother and father, feel the love, feel the tension. The sons are away, the children away from you, you feel the souls, you feel, you touch.

Yesterday, we had an experience with somebody who came the first time, he said, "I feel nothing, the system doesn't work." We're not here just because the system ?? works. We have to understand why, we haven't managed to cover you. He came back yesterday, after two weeks, three weeks. He went in the machine, (:28). he came out. We had five people who could not have any emotion the first trip. Yesterday, together, all of them in one room.

The ones who had time to go through the process through their soul, came out totally different. They were here two weeks ago, three weeks ago, the fresh ones had a problem. So it means the souls had to be adjusted, they needed to understand what is going on. I may invite them to come back again, to come and do it. The interesting thing was, all the three who went in the second time, after two or three weeks, they came out with interesting, interesting conditions.

One of them went to his house, he moved his flower pot, or whatever in his garden, and he said, when I go home, I want to know if I moved it. First time (he came) it was nothing, he was just sitting in the room. It means the Soul of the Man has to be educated, that the time is not when you leave, everything is finished. When you leave the room, the life, the true life through the D of the soul starts.

We had the other two will same kind of experience. So we confirmed. We can confirm, that we can reach, it can be done, and we have to find out the process. So in this process, you have become the traveler of space by the wish, not by the dream. We ask people to fly, instantaneously they do.

In a way, when we bring you to the room, maybe 100 of you, and we say, now we would like to see how many of you can go to New York, we meet in New York for a party. All

of you who came go to New York to a party, will end up in New York. How many of you came to go to Venezuela, or to go to Teheran. We tell you the passengers of Tehran, be ready to move. You'll move to Tehran, instantaneously. And the systems which are built in Tehran to receive you, (:30). we'll change it.

Interesting enough, in the recording we received from our team in Iran, the Iranian broadcasting has put the four new technologies, which Americans are so much after by Iran. The first one is the Keshe Foundation technology. We can let you play the recording which we received. Which means Iran has taken a position as a leading scientific space program.

But even the new present knowledge in Iran is obsolete compared to what the Keshe Foundation today is offering in Linz. In the coming weeks now, as I said, our team and even people who came the first day, now saw the system, they said, the whole thing has changed. Because we are upgrading, we are changing, we are understanding where it needs to be adjusted.

Hopefully after 12th or 13th of July, we are ready to fly humanity in a matter of what we call, the Soul. These are experiments for us, we don't know. We cannot confirm in one way. But now we set our systems in the direction of the plasmatic fields.

Release new Plasma enhanced System - reduce power consumption

In doing so, and in the past few weeks, I have received many requests from the Knowledge Seekers (KS) around the world, "Mr. Keshe, we cannot afford the fuel, we cannot afford the energy cost, which has gone up by folds and folds. We cannot survive. Can you release the energy systems that saves us a lot of energy, saves us a lot of money. Keshe Foundation responds back the same. The new generators of the Keshe Foundation what we call, "Plasma Enhanced Systems" will be released in July to the world population.

We are doing tests without our team knowing from each other, in different parts of the world. (:32). The first 25 what we call, Enhanced Plasma Systems to 50, will be delivered out of the Iran factory. We set it out. It's not anymore a MaGrav it's actually what we call, it's a system. It's a box system. It has systems in it, which allows you to enhance the what we call, energy in your environment. Which means can reduce the fuel costs by extending the use of the battery in hybrid system, it increases the use of the electric motors, if you do let's say, 1,000 kilometers on one charge. Now you can do two, three, or 4000 kilometers on one charge.

These have not become what we call, free standing generators, because we don't see a need for that at this moment. But you can use them. In a way what we see. What used to be about 1 euro fuel, now it's 120, and it's draining the family resources. We are putting back in what you might pay, because when the prices go up this way, stays up for a long time, and the same with the energy costs. Governments are trying to make a lot of assumptions, and tax relief, to take the pressure off.

Keshe Foundation releases 3,000 of these units, from next two, three weeks, till July. We have brought in the Arizona (AZ) manufacturing back into operation, but in Mexico. John has done the stock take of what he had before, and the new system will be added to it. And Tehran and Austria will go into production within the next few days to meet the demand of the new Enhanced Plasma Energy Systems.

We have done before, when we went out for generators around about 2,000 euros. (:34). The new system is offered at 5,000 euro and it will stand as a first set of discounts, at 4,000 Euro. We guaranteed delivery first out of our factories before end of July. We will deliver prior to end of July, but we would like to keep everything safe. Keshe Foundation Store has opened up its links for you to place orders to get it.

What we would like to understand and to know from all of you, is that, you report back to us, this is a trial system. How, what you see, how much more (savings), how much extension (of electricity) you have had (from the systems.). The new enhancement energy generators for the home is very interesting. You work with the energy of the house during the daytime, which is nothing, but your system backs up with for the nighttime.

These systems at the moment are between 1 and 2 kilowatt we can support, maybe 3 kilowatts. And then in the coming time, if we achieve what we target to do in the development, by next 12 months, and we achieve a free standing unit, we replace those who bought these, to upgrade, to what we call, the new freestanding unit.

Which means, now, we are responding back to you (to your call for help). The other reason for the release of this development is, because if you came in to the Enhancement Units, you always saw two MaGrav units hanging around the system. These systems now have been changed to the Universal System. And now we change the energy production plasma to the same.

We are not selling you any MaGrav units. We are selling you a technology as a package, which enhances the energy use. Which means, let's say if you are spending, let's say three kilowatts a day on line, if you have two kilowatts, will be done by the system. (:36).

The system will be improved. We responded fast to this. I developed this technology sometimes ago. I gave you the MaGrav system, you did not understand what to do with it. Now Keshe Foundation has completed the cycle.

We have a specific reason why we don't claim a generator or whatever. This is because we are developing a new plasma Technology enhancing the energy production. In the coming days you will hear why we do this, because Keshe Foundation is one way or another ?? international organization system, that we will be part of, and it'll be done.

So what you asked us to help, to back in, Keshe Foundation has responded. Go to the Store, place your order, we guarantee delivery by order. We release orders. If we receive a thousands orders this week, whoever comes first, (is) delivered. We can deliver between 50 to maybe 100 a week, starting August, September. But initially we do 25 to

30 a week till we get everything in order, and our what we call, material backing is in order.

Keshe Foundation Austria goes back into production of these systems in conjunction with what we have as the Test Center, which is now building the systems for flight.

The whole process is, we try to achieve zero demand, Free Standing Energy System for cars, and for home. In a way the target is set. I gave you seven years. I told Jalal and his team, they are doing beautiful work in the background.

We will deliver what we call, free wireless energy transportation in a very short time. These systems free what we call, energy transportation, is getting tested as you go into the reactor center, into the test flight center. (:38). It's not something that (we) remind you in the future. It's already has gone through the test. We have seen the performance. We know what's happening to it.

And in a way, what we see. What is in the patents about 15 years ago, 17 years ago when we released them, we spoke about wireless energy transfer in the home. We see a need for you in maybe next 12 months, to take all your electric equipments in the house, out of the circuit in the house, and adjusted with a Unit which Keshe Foundation will develop and give to you. To adjust, to just attach it to, actually at a point at the end of the wire where you used to plug it in.

You think and the light comes on - thought controlled electricity

To receive energy, run your fridge, your freezers, run your electric lights by demand. You think the light comes on. This is what you are doing in the Enhancement Units when you come in. When I tell you, go and see your mother, your thought clicks on. You come into the room, you think you want the light on, and how dim you want it, you'll get it.

This is not something will happen, it's already applied, tested, it works in the Enhancement Center (EC) in Linz. Now we're commercializing it, but it has been in the patent from the original date some 15 - 17 years. So you asked us to release, confirm the MaGrav technology works. It has worked in the Space Center, now it works in your homes.

Once we complete the development to a free standing, any of the first 3,000 Units, which we released today, will be replaced with a free standing one, freely by the foundation.

But now use this technology if you got a hybrid car. Use this technology if you got an electric car. Use this technology if you have at home, if you want to plug in. (:40). It's not as good easy as you had it with a MaGrav. This is a system, it's not a MaGrav box. It has electrical, electronic systems in it, which controls a process, adjusting the field. The only thing, which you have to purchase when you receive it, is a large car battery that you keep it as a support. That we cannot supply, because it ?? moves ?? in different nationality's, different what you call it, countries. We don't want to get involved in moving, what you call, acids and different kinds of things and batteries with us.

KF Health Centers in Italy and Uruguay

So, the whole structure is, you asked us to release you the energy system in this harsh time. Keshe Foundation has responded. The other thing is that many of you asked us, where can we get health support with the technology of Keshe Foundation. We have entered and we have reached agreement with two groups, one in South America and one in Rome, Italy. The agreements reached late yesterday, is going to be done. Any diseases which Keshe Foundation announces. You can book on the website of Keshe Foundation for the health centers run by the doctors in Rome, for given what we call, conditions.

We don't enter medical application. We are the providers of the technology. We are supporting Knowledge Seekers teams of doctors around the world now, to set up the centers. It's the initial stage. From next week or the week after, you can go to Rome for specific diseases. You can book in, the way you booked in the Flight Center. It will be announced by us. You can go on the website of Keshe Foundation, or on the Wellness Center in Rome and book yourself in. Fibromyalgia, CVS, Alzheimer's, (:42). autism, herpes, and others will be added to it step by step.

Hundred percent guarantee or refund - high costs

If you suffer from Fibromyalgia. The fees of the Keshe Foundation, wellness centers in collaboration with doctors in South America, in Central America, and in Rome will be very high. But there is one thing written in our contract, with our teams of doctors, is one thing. If you do not deliver full recovery, you are refunded. Which means, we guarantee to our doctors using the technology, the process on the technology, by the doctors applied, sits directly in line with, for eradication of a condition, not just temporarily. When they sign you in for Fibromyalgia, for CVS, for Alzheimer's they give you a guarantee of 100% recovery. That's their job. We are technology providers. Keshe Foundation has a certificate from naturopathic organization of Belgium to provide such a technology. It's our right on the license we have.

This is what in the court of Belgium was not disclosed. Defrauding by a nation. In this process with deliver CE certified technologies and machinery, to centers. In December the 15th the first center in Uruguay will open up. And from there, we expand into Brazil, Mexico, and the rest. All our centers, which we collaborate, will carry what we call, a call center. You call in you have a problem. (:44). Every time the patients are monitored 24 hours a day.

We are not here just to sell technology. We are here to guarantee the health of the future of mankind. In next few days, you can go on the website of the Keshe Foundation and book yourself, the way you booked for Linz, into the health center, Wellness Center of Rome with the expert doctors, that they will carry the process and they guarantee 100% recovery, as doctors.

We are providers of the technology and we don't get involved in medical applications. As I said, the team I had a long meeting with them at night last night. They came the day

before to us we know the team for some times from Italy, and agreements have been reached. We complete within the next few days, and from next week or the week after we see how the doctors will handle. We advertise heavily through the Keshe Foundation structure worldwide, that these things can be done. And we give 100% assurances for recovery, from Keshe Foundation technology used by the wellness centers around the world.

Keshe Foundation Wellness Center in Rome will have two locations, and handled by expert doctors in the fields, which they accept. They'll be trained by the Keshe Foundation in use of the system. And you will see the most advanced technology systems. If you've been to the center, you've seen the what we call, these units. Now, you will see the application of these units in your wellness centers. We bring the new advanced technology in line with what is there.

So we have confirmed and conformed with what we set out to do. (:46). The energy systems Enhancement Unit, and the wellness centers around the world. The beauty with Italy is, it's near to us, we can control it for the first three to six months, that once we deliver the technologies into Arizona and the other places, we know exactly what we have, what we got to do. It's not for us to talk to somebody in distance, they are a few minutes away from us, an hour flight we can get in there and come back and see the whole structure set properly, in the next 2 to 3 months. The way we've done in the Linz Center, we polish it, and we deliver one of the most advanced centers of the world, what we call, health in using the technology of Keshe Foundation.

I thank the Italian team of doctors who have taken this step as the research center, and the Wellness Center in collaboration with the Keshe Foundation. You will see the sign of the Keshe Foundation at the entrance of these health centers around the world, assurance guarantee for what is set to be delivered.

In the coming months, we add more and more conditions into the work of the health centers, which are our collaborators. We don't take you up as we provide the service. We are here to book for the people who deliver the service, and everything will be fully monitored by the Keshe Foundation and operation of these companies.

We have brought one of the most intelligent women I know, in understanding the work of the health organizations around the world. She will accept, she has accepted, she already runs an organization like this. We bring in her expertise to make it worldwide as a health center in collaboration with the public, with the people. We thank her for coming to the Center, for seeing what we do, and immediately she brought the people, (:48). who are responsible for the development of the Center in South America. Everything is done, we are just waiting for them to finish the building, that we can deliver. Italy is already finished it's operational, we just add the Keshe Foundation technology and systems into it directly. We'll promote it heavily around the world, that from now on what we said, it's delivered by the doctors, we are providers of the services in the background and developing new technologies to be there.

We are scientific organization we don't want to get involved in delivering of the technology. We will do the same with agriculture. We do the same with energy in a very short time. Once the first 3,000 units are delivered, we see how everything is perfectly done, what we need to adjust, if there is any adjustment, then we go into what we call, licensing big manufacturers to manufacture these for Keshe Foundation under license. For us to develop the next steps, for us to bring a new dimension into everything which we do.

As I promised, you got your what I call, Energy Enhancement Units you've been asking me for years. MaGravs don't work. MaGravs will work or not. The new system of the plasma technology using the same understanding will deliver. We have tested yesterday in one of our research labs. Other labs are doing other tests for us, that you will see how clean production of energy can be.

I asked to Keshe Foundation team in the background to switch on the screen for the sale of the new EU for energy, for automotive, and for house use, and we deliver directly within next 30 days. (:50). Leaving our factories according to the order. If the order is above our production, we inform you, your delivery will be due in this week, or this time, within that time. Those of you who placed the order will see it. You'll get it within 7 - 10 days, you'll get the response, your order has been positioned for delivery in such a week.

We set up the production lines for this purpose, now it's there. Because I could give another, find somebody to do. The production line in Tehran is set, is working, the production line in Austria is set, is working. We have the facilities and materials in Arizona, which will be shipped to Mexico to deliver. We'll deliver 3,000 units by Christmas. We tell you how and where.

This is a trial system, we want feedback from you, how much efficiency, what you have reduced in fuel costs, what you reduced in the electric bill. To come back to us, to see what we can do, how better we can improve this enhancement energy units.

We are not selling your MaGrav system. We're not selling, promoting a free standing (power generator). These are enhancement energy (units), and we want to know how much we can enhance the production of energy, that allows you to reduce from your bills.

What we calculated is within next 6 to 8 months, if you understand how to work with it, you can use one system from the car and put it back in the house, and use both ways. Because the system while you're traveling has already set up for the house use while you're away. So in a way, you can cut costs from both ends. (:52).

Everything can be done, our team we have a beautiful team of experts who will do, will deliver this. You will see the next step on a stage of the development for the Keshe Foundation. The what we call the expansion in the science in past three weeks, four weeks in Linz has taken a different shape.

In the next maybe three weeks to six weeks, we deliver transmutation of the element Unit for sale. Most probably our team will be able to complete it, if not it will take a little bit longer, because they have to understand what the whole system is. As we can transmute from one unit to another. Now we should be able to transmute materials. Transportation of the elements from factory to the house direct does not need Alibaba. You do not need to buy Amazon and pay a future cost to it.

We see in the next 12 months to two years, the factory directly in China or in South America will deliver to you in London or in Tehran instantaneously. The end of the postage and packaging is on the horizon. We see the next step will create huge amount of jobs around the world, by the development of this technology. Once they see the working of it.

We allow scientific world to join us, to bring this into a rapid conclusion. The Linz Center is the cornerstone of the new space technology for man, through the STM, through the energy transformation. Join us we're getting a lot of people wanting to come and see and do things.

We are not a health center do not come to us, I have cancer, or I have this. We do not want to know, because it's not our job. The health centers are set up for them. If you come in and you go through a process and you find recovery, that is an addition, it's a gift into the space travel.

Your soul wants you not to suffer - not our technology

As I said, (:54). your soul wants you not to suffer, not our technology. If you suffer from a condition, and you go through the system, and you come out, and that condition has gone. It's not our system, that is we created the environment. It's you and your soul, which has decided, enough of suffering.

We had a lady with us with asthma pump yesterday. I said, you can't take it with you in the room. She came out she says I can breathe different. I said, let us know if you ever use asthma pump again. It's the soul, which wants the change. We have people with different conditions come in, with all sorts of conditions, and they come out and say, it's gone. It's your soul which does the repair not us. We are not a health ?? work. We are a space agency traveling.

I thank the Keshe Foundation of Iran, Keshe, The Iranian government for the first time has allowed independent space company to be set up in Iran and be registered. Keshe Space company has now been set and established in Iran. For the first time, a private space organization, with the permission of the Iranian government has been allowed to operate in Iran. We'll extend this to the space travels, and we extend this to bring more technologies out of you.

I have given one undertaking, a surety that we will collaborate with the nation of Israel, not state on Israel. We collaborate with American as a nation, not as a state, as long as it is warmongering.

Iran will take the next step, and reaches out of the hand of friendship across, special offer with the new technology. (:56). You got to understand by delivering the new enhancement energy systems, the structure of the whole oil industry in Persian Gulf will change within the next two years. We take lead as a nation of Iran to deliver, that no one, no nation suffers. The standard of living has to stay the same, and life has to be carried on.

You will see what is about to be delivered in the energy space plasma, will take a new shape. You went into the systems and you've seen the reactors around the system, setting up when you go into systems. All these will be changed into a total plasma condition, that you have no matter state, in the what we call, enhancement centers.

The progress in technology cannot be stopped anymore, because it's not in the head of the man, it's in the machinery, which works, and delivers. Transportation and transmutation (T&T) within the next few years will become obsolete the way we do it today.

What I see, the use of the nuclear reactors, nuclear technology as energy, as a cornerstone for the next step of the man endeavor, to be able to travel the depth of the Unicose, not the Universe (U). There are reasons for it, and we explain, as the science of man matures.

No way there can be nuclear war

All the time I've been asked, are we on the verge of nuclear war? There is no way there can be one, because no nation would go, crazy to do this. It doesn't matter what stage you stand on.

Make all nuclear reactors safe - plasma dome to contain it

The fear of it will be taken away, (:58). as we deliver systems as we did in Fukoshima, now in a more advanced way to contain all nuclear reactors at their site. Nuclear technology is safe, once you can dome it, not by concrete but by magnetic fields, which can absorb it, the way we have shown it in Fukoshima. Keshe Foundation in the coming weeks will deliver this technology to every nuclear power stations on this planet. We become nucleus safe technology, what we call, organizations. We deliver what we call, "the dome of peace," the dome of non-nuclear.

What does this mean? If you're running a nuclear power station, with all its facilities, we provide you a field dome. The fear of explosion by nuclear reactors will become absolute zero percent. The failure we have seen in 3 Mile Island, the failure we have seen in Chernobyl, the failure we've seen in Fukushima will happen, it is inevitable to happen. But this time with the technology, which a Keshe Foundation will deliver to nuclear centers as a nuclear technology, delivered by Keshe Foundation, we create a dome of safety.

So, every nation can have its nuclear technology, as they want. Keshe Foundation will support with Iranian nuclear industry, the support for the dome. I deliver this technology through the Iranian nuclear center. And we become not the one to be afraid of, (but) the one you need to guarantee, you need the nuclear power in your centers to be safe.

As I said, do not play with Keshe Foundation, because the technologies we have, now they are delivered. You encourage your nations to open the nuclear centers, (1:00). nuclear reactors, but you ask for the safety assurance, that the Keshe Foundation from the time of commissioning and loading, has guaranteed the safety of the power station. This nuclear power technology safety, will come out of Iran nuclear center in Natanz.

If you do not know where Natanz is, as I've seen many of you have looked at, and Azar posted it everywhere, to share it. It's just about a few kilometers away (from Tehran). We will protect the Natanz center with the new defense plasma technology, that no one can reach. The same we'll do with other nuclear power stations around the world.

The cost of the system to be delivered, has put as 100 million euro, delivered by the Keshe Foundation, compared to 300, or sorry, 30 billion cost of a power station to guarantee its safety, that no nuclear radiation leaves the premises. For 100 million is nothing. We deliver technology.

I developed this technology over 25 years ago, and during my student time, because I could see radiation leak from Queen Mary College nuclear reactors, right in the center of London, in my land. I could not accept it. I set out to develop a technology, that the reactor could be there before it was decommissioned. But now the technology, with what we have is there. We give a guarantee, and then on taking and testing by all the nuclear centers. We invite IAEA to come to Iran to test it themselves.

This brings a lot of safety to Iran nuclear technology, where the threat by the other nations to bomb the Iranian centers, (1:02). becomes obsolete. I gave the space technology to Iran exactly 14 years ago. For its celebration we give back another technology to Iran, that IAEA requests Iran to deliver the fuel, and the new plasma technologies for doming all nuclear power stations. You cannot operate, if you do not receive certification, a guarantee from what we call, the Iranian nuclear centers backed by the Keshe Foundation technology.

What we do, is what we have shown. Now you understand why it was important to open the Linz Center to do a lot of testing, to understand the process and to see how we can bring new technologies, that is at the reach of every single one (of you).

5plus1 talks should resume soon

I'll be traveling to Iran, once the negotiations are complete. We have a feeling, that the Vienna talk will resume in a very short time, and Americans have stepped down from

some of their demands in the past few days. And we will see the resumption of the peace talks and completion of it in the coming weeks.

This allows us to release the new dome of peace around the nuclear power stations around the world. It depends on the decision of the Iranian government how we deliver this to every nation. It will be part of we, as I said to Iranian leaders, I never negotiate from a point of weakness. I negotiate from the point of strength. It's been my habit for years from my childhood. My father always told me, your the toughest negotiator, even for your expenses for your pocket. I've never even, I don't have that with your mother.

What we'll do from Iran, (1:04). we don't negotiate to take sanctions off. We negotiate for you, if you want the guarantee, that none of your nuclear reactors will explode. None of your nuclear silos will go broke. You need to sign the contract with the Iranian nuclear centers. I am a Nuclear physicist. I am an Iranian nuclear physicist, proud to be part of the human race, but forcing the technology to bring peace.

As I said, I gave you, as Rick said, I have many good news. You received your Enhancement Power Unit, you received the ?? wellness and health centers in Italy. Now, you have received the gift of safety for every nuclear reactor operating on this planet. The dome, which we have created in Fukoshima, without them knowing, now officially comes into work.

We have to understand how the process of Creation is, then we can deliver a system for it. This is what we've done in the past few weeks. I waited a long time to deliver the Enhancement Unit center in Linz. It wasn't a dream. It was time to wait till the humanity gets to a position, that have a need for it. Otherwise, it's another thing.

You are in literally, position of, no food, and no energy, if Ukraine situation carries on. Most of the western world will suffer with shortage of energy. We've seen that shortage of energy in Iran, and in other world, parts of the world. One day shortage one day cut. The day they cut you, you have no electricity, you put your enhancement energy Unit to cover it. You have no worries, (1:06). you support your nation. You support the backing of it, and then you're ??? When you don't need it, using your power unit. You will let your nation not waste money on buying fuels, which is doesn't need it. We don't put pressure on the grid. We don't put pressure on the nation resources.

We've seen people who've been through the system. We had the Italians yesterday. We have others which have gone through the system. Many of them speak about, they don't want to eat, they feel no hunger. We had a guy yesterday saying, in one system I was ?? not hungry, that I don't even want to eat. I just came out, I just want a glass of water.

In our system, in our flight system, we have foreseen feeding process of what we call, physical damage of the system itself. System itself, repairing. In the system, we have facilitated for food. You are not aware of it when you come in, but we actually feed you. In a system, there is what we call, a wellness factor. That's why you come in, and you say

you have this and that, and now - no. We allowed for you to be healed through your soul, not us, we are not involved in it.

In the same system, we have a flight system. And we have a flight system to do with the physical dimension (D), a we have a flight system to do with the D of the soul. Those of you who have been in the past two or three weeks, and you come back into two or three weeks, some people are rebooking to come in. We had one yesterday, he wanted to test again. You will see the changes in the system. We are setting the system for flight, controlled flight, pre-testing flight.

And you will understand that as I said, (1:08). that when you travel with the Keshe Foundation, everything else is looked after by us. We have built it within the structure of the system. It's not coincidental. Many of you will not feel hunger, because you will have learned to tap into the energy of the soul to feed yourself. This is the reason for it. You are feeding yourself. You'll find out you might lose some weight, because energies you were eating for, is not needed.

The technology has become a cornerstone of the change. And we are still not even in the crawling stage of understanding this technology. We just are witnessing its progress. When the man understands it, starts moving with it, start crawling with it, and imagine what it does when ?? ?? , and when he goes for the high jump.

The process of the technology delivery is rapid, from now on we don't hold back. From now on, we don't stand back for you Knowledge Seekers to test the MaGravs, and come up with everything. The enhancement power units, which are delivered now will give you assurances for a lot of things, which you have worried with.

In the coming time, we'll add a system to the new what we call, Enhanced Energy Units, which you buy, a unit which feeds you. The collaboration between the two (units) will stop man to kill. In a way when you buy the first Enhancement Unit for energy, you have preset yourself for the second part as a feeding station. What we showed you here, now will be delivered to you in your homes here.

In the coming time, on the fourth of July, you will hear announcement about the Keshe Foundation joining one of the world's leading projects. In that process, we'll provide these two systems, that nobody in this structure, which will be announced in Fourth of July, will ever need to bring food within the D of the system. Where we will provide in the coming time what we call, Enhancement Wellness Center. Which means in this city, there are no supermarkets. In this city there are no hospitals. This is not a dream, because many of you, some 70 - 80 of you have already been in it.

Have felt, have brought the changes, and once you leave this room, you're still connected to this room. It's a plasma and above the strength ?? the other, each one of you, coming and going are connecting to the same center.

As I said, (1:12). understanding the fundamental process of the creation has brought man to be a leading scientific what I call, race by a leap, that man never could not have ever imagined. We have delivered what we promised. We have delivered what we came here for, and we will deliver the totality in understanding the process of the creation, step by step. Step by step we'll do.

I'll read you something that just came in from the Linz center. This is a gentleman who came in for a second time yesterday. It's just a small report sent to me by our team in Linz center. He says, he has reported, he forgot to tell us, but it on his testimonial. It says the gentleman who was here for a second time yesterday, told me that he forgot to tell us, that he has lost 4 kilograms from the first time using the flight unit, he is less hungry after the first use. He is happy, as he had too much weight anyway. And he is constantly connects himself (with the system) when he is at home.

Once you leave, this is what we call, Testimonials, from the people who have been in it. Once you've been in it, you're connected to it, you become a man of peace. And the stage for the dome of peace has been set in Linz. Where Linz was the stage for the first large scale destruction of the human race. (1:14). Now the phoenix, from the ashes has risen. And this gentleman is Austrian.

The beauty of the technology is, I wonder how many of you will walk into the shopping centers, and how many of you will go to supermarkets, or maybe (there will be) just pictures on the shelves, (showing) that man used to have these things. The beginning has started, and we see from the Testimonials from other things. And we had a Stefania from us, Universal Council for Italy, being with her sister, here sister telling her, "you have changed, you've become much younger. So you gain age time too.

Try to understand the new technology. I have taught you everything, it's you who has to expand the knowledge. As we are doing. It's you who has to understand the principle behind the knowledge. We do not want to teach you, as you've seen it, this time, that you copycat and do all sorts of things with it. We tell you what we achieved, we deliver what we achieve. People are testing it and coming to test it. So it's your time to understand what we understood, and it's your time to catch up.

Everything, if you listen to collective of the knowledge we shared the past years, it's in this room. Nothing, there is no magic, there is nothing hidden. If you even look at the simplicity of it, when I spoke with you a few minutes ago, (1:16). that if you've been in the Enhancement Units, as I told you, you have two MaGrav systems. You use these MaGrav systems for your power. We use these MaGrav systems to create field energy, and we use another to another part. So now you understand the whole of the room is dynamic.

People who stay in the center of the two systems, they talk about very powerful energies. Yes, because in a way, you're here, and the two systems are here, you're on a crossroads. Of course, you will get a full combination of what we call fields trap.

We have tested flight systems by captains, as I said, explain to our Italian team, the captain always sees everyone. When we ask the appointed Captain when they come out, they always tell you a woman or man, that we have people, or they see the people who they have taken the responsibility of their soul. But the people (passengers) are not aware of, that they are traveling with the … captain.

Interesting thing is, if you go back to part of the teaching, from a long time ago, I'm sure you can dig it out. I said to you, that in the flight system you trust your soul with a captain, and that Captain will deliver you everywhere. Now we have seen this. The captain is aware of the souls he's taken or she's taken responsibility for. In so many ways, (1:18). it becomes irrelevant on what we take, and what we do, as what we see is responsibility of the captain for everything.

First animal Mozhan - Dog space traveler

What is interesting. We had this week, our most beautiful what I call, first passenger from the animal kingdom. The gentleman carried him in, or her, he talks about feeling the dog changes in breathing. The first animal Mozhan has taken shape, flight. We have other people are coming with other animals. And we'll see how this take shapes. We want to know how the animals behave afterwards.

As I said yesterday, when the first person, or when the first creature went to the space, was a dog. Now we have the first Mozhan dog. He is such a cute animal, so tiny. And he is so light. When he came out in the bag the second time. The first time he was carried, she was carried in by the owner at the head level, that she could go through the whole process of the what we call, plasma condition. The second time when she came in yesterday, she was in a bag, and when she came out, and they put the bag down. She was looking at me in such a strange way, I could feel the soul of the dog. It was amazing. It was like a thankful for the experience, the way the man speaks in their own language.

We will have no limitation in expanding the knowledge. (1:20). We have no fear of failure, because we have not failed, we have to understand. When I tell you, the people who came in the first time, and they could not feel, and they came this time, they could feel. Because we adjusted the systems. We understood where there was a problem, it's not coincident.

So, we will be able, you will be able to hold your dog in your arm, and know what is wrong. When he hurts, he will not tell you by word, but the way you felt the soul of your mom, your dad, and you spoke with them, and they tell you they want to come back. Your dog will tell you where he hurts. When you hold your child in infancy, and she's crying from pain, and say I don't know where it hurts.

When you hold it at the level of the Soul, you know exactly where it hurts. The changes are fundamental. When you have a deaf and dumb child or a person, you don't need to wait for the sign language, you connect to the soul, "I want water", thank you very much

for helping me and the rest of it. The only dumbness and deafness stays at the level of understanding of the man, not at the level of the STM.

This is what the new technology shall bring. This is what is about to come. This is what is happening now. Even the birds give the good news. We got to understand, that the enhancement technology is enhancement in plasmatic fields and is enhancement in understanding of the knowledge of the Creation. It's not a machine. It's understanding of the process of the Creation. (1:22).

Try and go back to all what we taught from the beginning, and you will reach to the same position and time as us. Everything which I have taught, everything you see in the EC, everything you see in the enhancement, what we call wellness centers, everything you see in the enhancement energy systems, is what has been in the patent from the beginning of the time, when we wrote the patents in 2005.

It took to teach, it took to share, we did not concentrate developing one thing, we set the structure, that everything with it, that comes through it, is developed together as you see it in the EU, in the Linz. The energy, the food, the health, the wellness, the transportation, the transmutation, everything is in one machine. It's like making the pieces of a jigsaw and now putting them together. It took 40 years to put the pieces of the jigsaw together. And this jigsaw is still wet, it hasn't dried yet. It needs a lot of adjusting and repainting. And that painting in the knowledge of the man, for man to understand, and become the envy of the universe.

As I said, you were sitting on a donkey and looking at UFOs, but now the people in UFOs are sitting on the donkey, watching how did man leap, frog leap, from zero to hero. Understanding the knowledge of the Creator, (1:24). and the creation. And that's it. There has been no other reason for it, except for love of Mitra, and the Creator for planet earth.

We will heal the damages of man to this planet in the coming weeks and months. We'll make this planet a place where the universe comes to see the love of the Creator for his children.

Thank you very much for today. And we'll go for a short break and when we come back, we'll answer any questions ..

Proofed to here >>

<<< BREAK >>> 439 KSW June 30 , 2022 (1:32).

K- We enter and we see what comes up? … I have given you good news today, and what is about to come? There's much more to happen. But the dream of energy systems, and health centers, was something which the Knowledge Seekers wanted for a long time, now has become a reality, and with that bring different changes into the whole work of the KF.

Ever cell in body has STP - even hemoglobin

Q: … Is gas, oxygen gas in the blood, is that the fields strength of the Soul of the Physicality (STP)?
K- Everything in the body has a soul of physicality, even the hemoglobin and the rest of it. It's not exclusive exclusivity of one atom, or one object, just because you think you see.
R: May I rephrase it to say, is the fields strength of a cell related to the oxygen content?
K- Not really. (1:34). If you look at it as a matter state you do. But we know the oxygen whatever in the body of the man, is the level of the charges of the magnetic field strength. So, this does not have any meaning if you look at it.
R: But wouldn't it be, if the strength decreases say, when we get carbon monoxide and it replaces the oxygen for example, we get carbon monoxide poisoning.

K- The way you talk is in the old science. The way we talk about carbon monoxide in a new science is totally different. Why do you die at the present knowledge from carbon monoxide? If you now understand that it is the energies of the what do you call, carbon monoxide, which crosses the lung of the man, then you can develop technologies very rapidly, that you just put on the body and you change the fields of the, what do you call, carbon monoxide to a useful energy. And that's it, you don't die of it.

You don't need an oxygen mask, you don't need something else. When you work with the new technology, you got to work with the new T. You can't be as I always say, like it camel bird, look at the half of the science in the matter state and what you've been taught about materials, and then the other half, try to fix it in the plasma state of understanding.

With new T nobody should die of Carbon Monoxide poisoning

With the new technology, nobody should die of carbon monoxide (poisoning). Because now we understand, it's not the carbon which enters your lungs. It's the energy of it, (1:36). which blocks the field transfer into the blood, or field transfer in the lung to deliver the oxygen, to the energy level to the blood.

This is a totally different ballgame, if you work purely in a plasma science of understanding of the plasma working, or matter working. Because you never understood when a carbon monoxide enters the lungs, it doesn't go into the blood, it's energy transfers into blood.

Why that energy is not reachable to the blood? Always said, it's like the dimmer on the light you have at home. If you don't bring the energy enough, the light stays dim. If you increase energy, the light turns on and it shines and you determine how bright you want the light.

Carbon monoxide due to his characteristics does not transmit the energy, which the blood stream can pick up. So it starves off that energy and you die because of it. You call it suffocation. It's not, it's actually. What is the purpose of the lung? You don't die of suffocation. You inhale and you block the energy transfer, which is in balance with your blood circulation, which is with the energy from the what do you call, environment you live in.

How would you die in the deep space, when you jump into the space from, what do you call it, from the Space Lab? (1:38). Do you die of suffocation from carbon monoxide? No, there is no carbon monoxide. But now you say you die, because of the lack of oxygen. You find another excuse for not understanding the totality of the knowledge.

If you train your lung in the space to take any energies from Cosmos, from environment, you can walk in the space. You don't need a spacesuit, because now you take energies of the universe. You talk about carbon monoxide, but has nothing to do with it. You take your energy, which is not in line with the combination of oxygen energy levels in the hemoglobin, in the blood.

Because you say you have 2 circulations, one bringing the un-oxygenated blood, and one oxygenated blood. One is bright color, and one is a dark color. Who changes the color? Why the world of science has never looked at it. Hello, it's the same blood. Who is there to change its color?

But if you understand the light from the Sun, you see the darker spots on it, because it absorbs the energy from it. It means what is coming back is the energies which is used. It's not enough to brighten the energy, that brightens the lights more.

We have to understand the technology. As I explained to you, we have a guy who's coming frequently onto the space center flight system, because he's blind. We've seen him now for the 5th or 6th time. (1:40). He has a condition of the blindness, for six years because of a stroke. He has been in the first two weeks, this is his third week coming in this week. He goes through the full flight system, because we're expanding the soul, and understanding of it, and he comes out.

He came on Monday, he said, I have two days I was flat on the floor with a massive headache in my head .. I said that's good news. He looked at me and he said, what do you

mean? I said, you're taking a flight, your life, your soul wants to change. He is repairing it, you're not doing anything. So for him to see the damages of the stroke has to be repaired. And when you repair damages.

I'm sure if we would have spoken to Naomi when the brain was getting built, she would have told us, (she had) massive headaches, massive changes. But she couldn't speak at that time. But this gentleman can do. So the brain ..

Interesting enough, when he came out of the system yesterday, we just asked him what do you see. He said, for the first time he can see red color. I explained to him why he sees a red color. I made a blind man to see color for the first time in six years in less than three weeks using a space technology of the plasma of his own soul.

Our knowledge is like a torch at the end of a dark road. It's you who has to enlighten yourself, find a way to that light. When you stand and a man says, he can see color after six years, though his own condition, his own work, then you understand the technology is so advanced in understanding the process of the Creation. (1:42). And this is not the first time we made the blind to see. Because the soul wants to see through the eye of the man.

But for him to see, it's not a pickup job, all the damages in the background has to be done. The soul is doing all its repairs in the background. He gets a headache of it, because sorry you plugged the wrong plug in the wrong place, the fuse blown up, now we have to repair. Let's see how this goes.

How would he develop to full sight by his soul. We allow the soul to expand and that has brought the condition. Every time he goes in the EU he tells us different stories, where he has been, what he has done, and what's going on.

We have to understand the knowledge in its totality in one or the other, or when we transfer knowledge from one to the other, understand where the changes, where the information sits. We talk about oxygenated blood, or monoxide, but we don't want to talk about the Gans's and energies, which carry as an energy in the body of the man. There is nothing else.

You Knowledge Seekers can produce a (Gans) Pad, anybody goes in a carbon monoxide condition, just put a Pad on the chest, and within milliseconds it's done. You call in the work of the STM, if you haven't understood it. But there's a condition, (1:44). does the soul wants the physicality to stay, or does the soul decides, that's the condition I was looking for to escape from the pains of this life. Or I have another appointment for this body, I want to take him somewhere else.

You can cannot stop all the accidents and ?? ends, just because you have the knowledge. You have no right to interfere with the work of the soul, in the dimension of physicality. We can collaborate with it. We can help it to free it. You can bring all sorts of things to it, but you cannot dictate to it.

Somebody said to me, I wanted to go but I couldn't. I said, because your soul wasn't ready. You wanted it, but he doesn't want. Because you don't know what things are going to bring for you, if you see some time for it to do it. That's what we saw, with the people who came into the system last week, two weeks ago, and yesterday.

3 Chairs have become 1 - like human all 3 are 1

Then if you understand this, then you understand the STM, STP of the man, and the physicality (P) of the man, then you understand it's very easy. Next sessions when you come to Linz, because now you are used to what we call, going through Seat 1, Seat 2, and Seat 3, and then go to the (flight) system. Through the tests now, we know what we are doing, you will find out there'll be no Seat number 1, 2, and 3. All three has been brought into one, as is, in your physical life. You don't carry your physicality separate, your STP separate, your Soul separate, you carry yourself as a human.

The new system when you come in next time, if you've been before, you only sit in one chair, and then you go into the system. You can go to another chair and see what's the difference between this chair, and traveling for your system. But there is no need for Chair 1 (to 3). We had to test that everything we do is correct. Now the 3 has become 1.

This is what I tell you that advancement in technology is for us to understand, that we can do the job correctly. I said to a John few days ago, John you bought so many for Arizona, you're going to get the 1/3. He said, why? I said, now it's three - one.

It's the development in the technology. This is what will go into Rome wellness center. This is what will go to South America Wellness Centers. We're not just putting you just to see. It's for you to. It's for us. It's an enhancement center for simulation, you're simulating the system, you get to where you want. We get to, our team to understand how to put it together the correct way. You will see bigger changes after August, September. New systems will come in, new systems will play the game. This is the understanding.

What happens if you put somebody who's dying of carbon monoxide into one of these systems. (1:48). What would be the response be? Automatic instantaneous coming back to life. When I explained to you, everything we are used to is going to change, you have not understood what juggernaut of knowledge has hit humanity yet. It's a super tank. A tank of knowledge of the universe

Any other question?

Principle of 2 systems like brain and heart - one charges while one delivers energy

Q: … from the plasma School Library of Australia. With the new car unit will it go where the car goes to be able to charge along the way. In Australia we have vast distances to cover and not good coverage of charging stations.

K- The process should be you will understand. The ultimate goal for the cars will be 2 sections. We do that in our brain. We do that in our heart. The systems have to have two systems, that (when) one while it's delivering, the other one is recharging, from the one which is delivering. It's a very big difference. (1:50). In that process, you'll get a continuous supply.

I'm sure car manufacturers like Tesla will divide their system in 2 halves very soon, with this technology. That when one half is delivering, the other one, the other half is getting charged. And the difference between the two units next to each other, will create that extraction of the fields from the universe.

The systems you will get works this way. We can go into the unlimited resources. We don't call it a free standing, because it's a knowledge of the universe. It's energy of the universe, it cannot stand free, it stands within the fields of the universe, extraction.

We'll release the delivery of the first units by end of July. And we'll tell you how many per week we'll deliver, how it's going to be done? What is the monitoring. What is the effect. What we see with what we call, plasma units. We've seen the MaGrav Units been used on Tesla cars, and other hybrid cars with a lot of efficiency changes or whatever.

Now you don't have to worry about what do you call it, "how long will it take." You will need to bring in a combination. It's the same as what we've done, two systems in the Enhancement Unit. Two more new enhancement vision systems, and simulation systems are coming into the center in the next couple of months. It's the same principle.

Free energy is premature

The dream of the man, (1:52). to have a free energy is in a way, premature, because a man doesn't have the knowledge, ?? when he wants to jump the loop. And how we do it. It will be very interesting how we'll take it, and how we understand it.

Any other question

New Members of Universal Councils will double in numbers

K- Can I say something before you start. Something I just forgotten, it's important. The new list of members of the Universal Council for languages will be released in next few days. And the Universal Council will be added by, more or less it doubles in numbers, active members. I welcome all the new Universal Council members to the Council. We hope we find a rapid development within the work of them and the Keshe Foundation.

At the same time the number of Universal Council Support for languages has increased. There's a lot of work in the background getting done. For to bring them into line and the floor is opened for those who are devoted to serve humanity through the language to join the Universal Council. It's your responsibility to what I call, (1:54). bring your language into understanding of it.

I was explaining to one of Knowledge Seekers yesterday, in the EU, that very soon once we tell you, the way we tell you to go and dream, or to go and see your mother, or father, or fly and, or go to somewhere. When you .. are in your Enhancement Units, because now we tried this one, without anybody realizing what we do, we'll ask you to speak Chinese. And if there has been in our system, somebody who's been Chinese, you'll speak Chinese, without you ever knowing it. To you, you speak your mother language, but to the listener through the dimension of the Soul, you speak Chinese to them. This is why we call you to come in as fast as you can.

Now we have the Farsi language. We had a beautiful doctor with us from Iran yesterday. We had Kawos with us yesterday and today. He had the whole run of the system on his own today. We have the Italians, the French, the Romanians, the people from Bulgaria, and we just adding on the languages. So do not be surprised, that in the coming time when the system is ready, when we ask you to go to Romania and your English, and you go to Romania and you speak Romanian and understand all the emotion of it.

Then you understand the purpose of Universal Council, and then you understand why it's been set up this way. We had yesterday the pleasure of our Knowledge Seekers from France, and now if you come in, and we decide for you to speak French, you will go to French, what we call, part of the speaking world, (1:56). and you will be speaking French like the French do. It'll be interesting.

I wonder how many of you will go through and speak Portuguese, as they already have been through the system. Without ever been to Portugal, you understand when you turn the television on, it doesn't matter what the language is, German, French, or Portuguese, because you've been through the system you understand exactly what they say. You feel the emotion, but you never knew Portuguese.

This is the responsibility of UC members, that 's why we asked you to get to the system as fast as you can, to imprint the Soul of the, what we call, the physicality of the Man. This time now, we have received 2 Universal Council members 1 known, and 1 unknown, through the system, and we will see how they'll carry this D of the soul through the .. spoken language. Carry on.

Q: .. Hassan says, he always answers my question before you ask Rick. So, perhaps you've already answered, but in any case, Hassan says, you said on 2202 2022, that you are the bridge between the Universal Council, and Universal Council support. I may add us, and the Universal Community. (1:58). So, when we see you at the soul level during our sleep time, is it you contacting us, or us contacting you?

K- Which Hassan is this one? Is it Hassan from Africa or Hassan in US?
R: Hassan Hallal
K- Hallal, in beautiful country of Gambia. When you do that, it could be both.

If you don't mind disclosing Hassan. He is an extremely active giant guy, as a council member, or U Council member. When we had the Corona crisis, Hassan moved country, to save the life of an ambassador. These are not unsung heroes, these are the Knowledge Seekers, which are committed to the knowledge. He moved, he delivered Gans's to the pilots to be delivered to a man he doesn't know. An Iranian ambassador was trapped with his son, with Corona, on a critical condition. He easily could say no. We had the same from Paul from Togo. Pilots carried the Gans's in the cockpit. This is the devotion to service.

So we came to you when we needed, in a physical dimension. You have established a link, it's you calling on us, it's the same. (2:00).

A lot of Knowledge Seekers in the background through what they believe, and what they do, do a lot of strange things for the Foundation, for the soul, for the humanity. I was, the only way I could save the life of an ambassador, Iranian ambassador in a strange land in Africa, was to get Gans's to him. With just one call, nothing else, Hassan was on the move, to make sure. He does what he could do best.

We saved the life of the ambassador, thanks both to Paul and Hassan. Materials arrived within hours from each other, from two different parts of Africa and both carried by the pilots, to save a man's life they didn't know. A high ranking diplomat.

This is when you established a call, you don't need to make a call, and say we need a help. We are aware of it, and we do the job. You don't need to make a connection, if you call, or I call. Souls do their jobs, as they need to do in the dimension physicality. I thank you for both, for such a rapid response to a dire situation in central ?? ?? Africa. Now a boy of 14 has a father and a man has a son, and Iran still has an ambassador. (2:02). We answered to call of Iranian Foreign Office to move, to save the life of high ranking diplomat in transit, it was confirmed Corona, and he could not go back or forward.

Now you and decide if you call us, or we call you. We called you when we needed you in D of P, so we have established a line of communication. And by the way, I like to tattoo on your shoulders. It's a strange place to put a tattoo, but it's amazing how you've done it.

Any other question.

R: Okay, thank you for that somewhat cryptic answer.
K- It's not cryptic, it's the reality. KS know when I need help for the Foundation, I don't hesitate. I pick a (phone) up and I just call. I don't what I call it English, "pussyfoot around." If we need help we call, because it's the way we set up the souls, that they are there for when the call comes. We give it freely, and we've seen especially in time of need for anything, Knowledge Seekers don't even think, the answer is instantaneously, yes.

What's the other question? (2:04).

Q: .. It says I've heard that plasmas solves wounds and burns in a short time. If you can, please send me some treatment sheets, or give me a suggestion from which materials to extract the information.
K- Can you repeat that?
R; He's heard that plasma cures or solves wounds and burns in a short time. So he'd like to have some kind of paperwork, that describes the treatment, and from what materials to extract that information, or some other suggestions, where to get that information?
K- It's all over the Internet a lot of KS have done that.
Q: . He goes on this. He goes on to say that a colleague from Ukraine wants to provide trauma centers with effective solutions for treating wounds and burns. That's the objective here apparently.

Plasma Gans treatment of military wounds and burns

K- We've done tests with Ghanaian military in trying to do the wounds. I know Chinese military has done a lot of tests using Keshe Foundation technology for military wounds. When we talk about Ukraine, it's a military wound, it's shrapnel wounds, it's all sorts of missiles, bits, and bobs and heat. It's different than the normal wound. (2:06).

The way to do it is very simple. Most of the shrapnel wounds carry components of phosphor or sulphur, and some of them carry components of nitrogen. One of the best way to handle it is to make the Gans's of it. And then in conjunction with the Gans's connect it to CO2 and Zn, and in all the processes collect the what we call, the amino acids, (AA). A mixture of the amino acids of all the elements, plus the CO2 and Zn, will create a field condition for withdrawing the effect of the shrapnel's, or components within the bullet wound, or what we call, armaments, anything with military.

When you withdraw that, it becomes a normal wound, to process itself, and Zn and CO2 with their amino acid. One in a way kills the pain, takes the neural information away, and one allows the neural system to be grown, while there is no communication on the, what do you call, the pain side. You will see a rapid change. Actually, when you do it with the AA, you'll see no scars. They'll talk about they had a wound so big, but you don't see anything. People think you're crazy you talk about nonsense. (2:08).

But this is what it does. It will not, most of the time it does not leave any scars. So if you were in the Ukraine situation is now, understand they need it, and this is why we release the information this way. These are mainly weapon, what we call, application of the weapon technology. And this is the only way to do it.

Plasma Burn extremely painful - disappear after 24 hours

Some of you, which should move into advanced plasma Technology in upcoming time will report plasma burns. Plasma burns are very different burns then any kind of burn you have ever known. And it's extremely excruciating, painful. It lasts a very short time. You can get a half of the skin of your finger out, and next day is as nothing happened. The skin goes back to normality.

I used to get this quite a lot years ago when I was experimenting and I used to shout, and they would say, "you burned yourself again with plasma." Yes, it happens. It's different than a burn with water, burn with fire. Your skin comes off and next day, it's as nothing happened.

Those plasma burns needs a process, a special process for it to heal. I over burning myself, when I used to make a lot of flight systems and ?? abandon systems, it used to happen. I used to get the plasma the wrong way, and used to escape. When the plasma escapes it's like a bullet, it just goes through you. (2:10).

But it's because your skin your body is made of Gans's, it deforms a lot of things. You just see a piece of your skin hanging. And the next day is not. What happened? The skin was not there yesterday, it was all off, and (today) it's back on again. Even when the skin comes off, it builds itself very rapidly, within 24 hours. I have experienced this one hundreds of times.

Once you as Knowledge Seekers, have not advanced to that level of plasma production. But plasma burns will become another part. It's very similar to the bullet, what do you call it, armaments damage.

The strange thing is most of the plasma wounds don't bleed. You have no blood coming out. The skin is open, you see your flesh, but there's no blood. You can't use a tissue to collect blood. If you burn yourself, the skin comes off and bleeds. Plasma wounds creates no blood. I've never seen a single drop, but I've seen half of the skin off my finger disappear, or hanging. It just takes 24 hours or so, and it's gone, as there was nothing there.

If I had these in a matter states, burning my fingers, you should have seen a lot of different colors ?? skin ?? When you shake hands with me, you see me, the fingers are all the same. This is part of new space development technology, which we have to understand.

Use these kind of things for situation in Ukraine, as you said, where they want to help. This is the only way you can help. Find out the shrapnel, find out what was in the shrapnel. (2:12). Make a Gans of it, and use it back, the same for the CO2 and Zn, with their amino acid, and you will see very rapid, rapid, result.

R: Mr. Keshe, I was wondering about what are the ethics regarding, say, military hospitals. In this case that are, you know, patching up people that are wounded in battle? And that kind of thing? Does that intrude on the World Peace Treaty? Or is that the correct conduct to be doing in that situation?

K- I have a very good memory from his eminence Ayatollah K of Iran. I've said that before. When we saw the first coma patient in Belgium. About the same time the Israeli ex-Prime Minister Sharon was in coma. If you remember, he was a huge man. I met with

the Iranian Ambassador in Brussels, and I put a request to the Iranian leadership through the Iranian ambassador, that "Mr. Shawn is in coma and we have the technology to help, to bring him out of coma."

The message was sent through Iranian Ambassador foreign office to his eminence A K of Iran. The reply was very swift, it came back very short. (2:14). The answer from Iran was, he used to be a diplomat, now he's a man, it's your responsibility to look after him. I passed a message on to Mossad and Israeli embassy in Brussels that, we do not. We have instruction by the Iranian leadership, that Mr. Sharon used to be the prime minister, and one of the biggest enemies of Iran at that time. It's a pleasure to be able to help him with the new technology.

Out of nowhere, the girl which we helped with the coma case in Belgium. I received the call that they wanted me to attend in Liege Medical University section for a helmet, which was built by the Israelis, and by developed programs by ?? Ghent's university, to be tested in Liege, and they wanted me to be present. What we found out later on, that this system developed by the Israeli securities, to check that, if it's used on the person's head, which we use our technology, is correct. It brings back consciousness, awareness and everything else. Which it all came positive. And .. a short time later, if you read the press, Mr. Sharon was moved to private home, to start this process. (2:16).

This is the way it should be, that once you're injured, in a military hospital, you do not carry rank. According to the instructions of his eminence A K of Iran you are treated as a human, as a soul. And this is the way it shall stay. Hopefully, when they come out, they receiving technology in their D of the physicality and the soul, they'll walk away from this position. This is what we have to learn, and this is why we have to understand. Ranking in the hospital doesn't exist. When you're an injured person, it doesn't matter if you're a military, or normal hospital. It's you who has to change your position when you move out. Do you still want to be. And still you learn another lesson.

I always said, a very interesting point if you understand it. We see people to go to war. Especially I followed this one with the American military soldiers going back to Middle East and different wars, and coming back, in past 20 - 30 years. Majority of the soldiers who come back with different mental conditions and different things, majority not all of them, have committed the crime of killing.

We see many soldiers go and come back, and we see nothing with them. They say, they shot at something, or something. But majority of what we see, (2:18). is the punishment of the STM to the man who has taken the life. Then all the psychosomatic, other parts of it, is the result of the balancing of the soul's energy. I followed this very closely in past 20 years, especially soldiers who have been going to Iraq, to ?? Syria, and they've been to Afghanistan, and the rest of it.

The truth about the life, taking a life, kills the STM. ?? the strength of the expansion, you call it, the illness. Then we'll see if you'd like, as I've always said, shoot yourself in the foot and do a marathon of life. Then you, lost a leg by yourself.

Man will not touch a gun, not usually out of the fear of what has happened to him, but knowing that it will happen to him. There is no fear. So being in a position of military, and serving, and whatever. Once you're in the hospital, you're a man. I learned a lot from, when I received. I was actually shocked when I got that message from the Iranian Embassy in Brussels.

At the same time, we saw another coma case, which was the prince of Holland, in London after an accident. I asked the king of Belgium in the meeting we had with them. Can you pass a message on to the Dutch royal family, that we can help with the Prince. Some of you Knowledge Seekers from Holland were with us, you did a lot of work trying to establish that line. (2:20). Where the Queen did not want the help for the child. It was very shocking to me. It was very like the woman who didn't want to see (she refused help to end her blindness). When I was told that the Queen has refused to accept anything. She doesn't want the son to be, the condition he is. This is the affairs of the family and Monarch.

But we've seen this, when you're in a state of illness, it's the responsibility of the physicians to bring you out of that condition. Doesn't matter what it is. It's for them to decide in the future, how the change the life, being military or civilian.

It's very interesting, if you listen to most of the wars in the past, especially ones coming out of the Ukraine, a lot of Ukrainian military soldiers. When it comes to the last point, they change to civilian clothing, and they try to get out as a civilian, they don't want to be in that uniform. But would they, if they managed to get through, will come back and put the uniform on, or they learn from it, they learn what it means, they could be in the corner, and walk away from the military.

Helping someone in a time of pain and weakness it's an obligation. It's not a condition of choice?

Q: Why do Romanians understand French, Italian, English, Spanish and Portuguese? (2:22). But the others find it difficult to understand Romanian. What fields do we have at the base?

K- There is the same thing with Dutch, and with some Germans, and some other languages. You see similarity into it. And you understand it, and sometimes don't understand it. But then you know you understood it. I know what you're talking about, because I know a lot of Romanians watch a lot of un-transcribed (not dubbed with subtitles) television programs in Romanian. In Germany, France, everything is dubbed. The guy moves his mouth but speaks French. The same movie you watched in Germany moved the mouth, but speaks German.

In Romania, they don't do that. They get used to listening to it. So you listen to the Spanish, Portuguese programs which are very common in Romania, and they have

subtitles. So people naturally pick up the language. That's one of the main reasons, especially the young generation.

But it's very interesting what you say, because I had to stand this yesterday. I lived in Italy for six years, never learned a single more or less, word of Italian, because everybody around us spoke English. In past two weeks, we had an invasion of Italians in the center. Most of them don't speak any English. They say, "yes, no, " and then when you say, thank you very much, they say, "no, no." .. And then when say something somebody says, ?? not, (2:24) .. and something that's going to be no they say yes. So you don't know what you are talking with Italians, it's normal.

So I have to stand with the Italian translator, try to understand what they went through in the system. You know, I go in and out of the system continuously, because I have to change things. I was standing there listening to Italian, I understood everything. I said, you don't need to translate …. you don't need to translate. I could understand all Italians. But when I lived in Italy I didn't understand a single word. It was a beautiful experience yesterday with the Italians, maybe because Stephanie wasn't there, but translation was so, not needed. It was like I knew, I understood everything. There was more or less a couple of words, which I couldn't understand. But I didn't need a translator. I wonder what will happen when the next one's come in .

I noticed the same thing with the Germans because the Germans are speak some of them English enough to be able to explain the emotion, the emotion of technology, it gets lost in translation. So I don't speak any German. But now I realized, I know a lot of German, I understand the emotion, what they talk about and the words.

It's very interesting, I want to know what happened with the next group of people, the French, or the Spanish, or the others will come in. What they bring with them. But what you say, I had experience with it yesterday. And it's a beautiful pleasure knowing I never knew Italian, but I understand every single word of it. There wasn't a need for translation. (2:26).

Is it because I go into this environment with all the Italians, they have the party, they bring the bottle of wine, you get the full emotion of it. Italians are the only ones, who have up to now, laid down on the floor, and they sleep on the floor. Italians they come with the wines and everything else. And this is something I experienced yesterday, and the day before with the … with the Italians who were with us . And I see the same with Germans.

I'm the worst person to learn languages, but I understand them now, like a second language. But beauty of it is when I was listening to the Italians yesterday, when I became aware of it, I wanted to know if I can get the emotion of the language, emotion of what they're trying to explain to translate. I could feel the emotion of it, it was fantastic. I will never. Maybe when I go in and decide to speak Italian in the room, unless the ?? speak Italian, I don't know. But this very, very interesting. How we will change languages. ..

Regarding Romanian, I know this, because nations which do not .. dub their movies, even in the origin language with the subtitles. Then people who love to watch it. They listen to it, but they read it and they get fed up reading it. They try to see if what they're reading matches to the words. Next time they don't read it. They have that habit. Romanians never changed Portuguese, Spanish, and some French and a lot of them.

I had this experience with Ella, head of the Keshe Foundation. When she joined us in 2 excursions to Brazil. She said, she doesn't need to, she never studied, but she understands, she can speak it (2:28). because in childhood, she watched a lot of movies Spanish, and Portuguese on the television with subtitles. That's how she came to know. When I speak to a lot of nations who do not dub their language, movies. You see that in the new generation.

Because they pick up their own channels is all traditional other movies, they get fed up, they go to the new movies, to the other languages, and reading a subtitle and their voice. It just matches up, and they learn languages. And that's why it is with the Romanians. Or at least this is what I see, and what they've observed, because we had this experience in Brazil, last year or two years ago.

Any other question?

FEU can repair the memory of the Soul

Q: .. Can the capsule, he calls it a capsule, I think he means the flight enhancement spaceship unit. Can the capsule repair the memory of the soul?

K- Yes. I tested this last week, and yes. But you have to. The lady who came out of the system was interested, or was touched deeply by the emotion of the warmth, of the hug, of the childhood time, of the mother. (2:30). It was amazing to watch it, and the way she was touched emotionally, could feel it. That even though she's in her 60s now, she had that instance of the love, she felt so pure from the mother, must have ingrained in the soul. She didn't feel the mother, she felt, she didn't touch the mother, she felt the mother as an energy. She knew this is the mother. And (it's) the only thing she was interested in. She was talking to us such an emotion about the warmth and the cuddle of the mother when she was a child. So yes, it can be done.

It's amazing what you can tap in. Gradually, in the test room, we are testing a lot of things, and we wait till they come out, when we get, and how we get, and how the physicality of the Man gives information to the Soul of the Man, do this, and the soul does that.

We talk in a language for the soul .. to hear, because now when you go through the Enhancement Unit, and we see they do. They remember when they come out everything. The beauty of it is, Chair number 1 we know is the correction of the physical side.

When they go to number 2, and number 3, you move into the expansion of the soul. They always say they get bigger, all of them, 90%. It just grows. They see themselves growing, but it's not them. It's energy around them. When we talk to them, like, would you like to go somewhere? Would you like to fly, would you like to go to pass time. (2:32). We don't talk because souls cannot hear it. The physicality inside hears it, transfers it to the soul, and the soul goes. This is the beauty of what we see.

It's an amazing experience. It's not just standing, seeing what people tell you after they come out. The emotion and the way they've done it, and you know what you've done. And you know what you've seen.

We had 5 people, 4 people in the system yesterday, we tried to concentrate the energy of them, it was impossible. It was just a ping pong ball of people who didn't know where they wanted to go. I came out of the system and said, this is not going to be very good. Two or 3 people here just don't know where they're going. They're taking and giving from the system. The system just fluctuates. We see it. (It's like what) we've seen 2 weeks ago, we saw a woman when coming in, she took everything, not only from the system, (but also) from the people in the room. It's a interesting time as a researcher, an observer of this new process.

Any other question?

K- Let me explain before we go ahead. Dean is the cameraman and our TV side of the recording of all the people who come out of the, … the flight unit. (2:34).

A lot of them don't want to give interviews. Some of them don't want to be there. And some they do. When I finish what I call, my interrogation and understand what they do. They go in the hands of Dean. So Dean sees the other side of them recording. Some of the recording you seen. All the recordings up to now from the EC is done by Dean, from the people who just come after talking to me. They go on the chair to talk with him. So you understand when he talks, he is literally listening to the back end of where they come out. They tell him more than they tell us, because now they're relaxed. Their not under pressure, or trying to remember something and telling us. Carry on Dean.

Q; Dean .. So I've noticed some people go in and they come out, and they say, I've not experienced anything. Through my understanding and through your teachings, I know that they've received a spectrum of energy, and they are in constant communication, constant flow of energy with the system, with the interaction of the soul and the system.

I've also noticed that some people that when they actually go in, and they do connect, and they remember this connection, they walk out and this deep, unconditional love behind their eyes. It's a hard thing to say, but there's like this overwhelming emotion, you see it through their, through the face. I can't describe it. I can see it behind their eyes. This undeniable, unconditional love sort of coming from them. And when you then speak to them, in an interview or something, you can see this overwhelming-ness just coming out

of every part of their, their being. There's like an energy all around them. (2:36). And it is such an honor just to be present with them.

It's like it really is. That soul essence has been touched by that, magnificence of a soul. It's just, it's astonishing to be present afterwards and to, and an honor to be able to speak with these beautiful souls, incredible. It really is. So this is sort of a testimonial to the system, Mr. Keshe, to everything you've delivered. Thank you so much Mr. Keshe, what you've brought forward, for humanity is beyond words. I thank you from the bottom my soul for what you've done for humanity. I know you do so much. And I know people give a lot. But humanity, you need to understand what Mr. Keshe is brought forward here. It is quite unbelievable. And the team behind him, I've seen how wonderfully they work and all the Knowledge Seekers and all the Keshe Foundation, they are so devoted, and they bring this knowledge forward to help humanity and it's astonishing. Thank you Mr. Keshe. And thank you the team, Klaus and everybody involved. You are just such beautiful souls, it's remarkable. And it's an honor to be present with you all. ..

So Mr. Keshe, the emotion behind the eyes, the emotions, that's what it really (is about). That's what's touched me when I see people come out. There's also something else I'd like to say. I've not been in the system.
K- You are not allowed in the system.

Q: .. I've been around these entities for a little while now. And what you spoke about earlier on, I've experienced briefly. So this was one of those positions where I was speaking to an Austrian person. And for a brief like 10, 15, 20 seconds maybe, they spoke and I totally understood everything they said. And I thought how did I know that? This was going back three or four months ago, (2:38). and then you've come forward and spoken about this today. So I've experienced this very briefly. That language thing, is yeah, that touched me when you when you spoke about that today.

People see the light - they see their own soul speaking to them

K- What we see a lot of people coming out of the system, but a good percentage, large percentage, they speak about the light. They speak about light inside them, within them. In a way they recognize their own soul. And a lot of them when they see, in their travels, something else, that says, "I am you, I am your soul in front of you." And it's very funny when they speak to you, because they see their own soul speaking to them.

We had a couple of ladies in that position, that I am your soul. I'm so, what you. I am you, as they say. They receive enlightenment, and it touches them. They see beauty and touches them. But they see the beauty of themselves. And that is the beautiful thing about it.

We see them coming out of these systems, and some of them change. I am in communication with some of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who have been through, and especially, if they came with a partner, they see the change in the partner. How life changes for them. You don't see, you are not mainly aware of your own changes, but if

you go in with a partner, you will feel that change. And you fell the beauties of what that change has bought. (2:40). Less fighting, less argument it's more pleasure. Everything has changed. When you speak to them out. Everything is so harmony.

Yesterday I was. I witnessed this in a beautiful way between a couple, and how they care different way. The woman says, I have a new partner. It touches them, it touches the soul. It elevates the soul. We see it when they come out. The eyes are different, the emotions are different. It's nice to see both ends of what I call, the work of what we produce, the systems, and what we see the system produces. At the end of it, what comes out of it. It's so beautiful, ?? wonderful ?? set up

Q: .. One thing I'd like to say is, all the nations, all the people going through, coming through having this flight experience, they're drawn in, they feel this. I'm speaking for myself, obviously, I don't know this for sure. However, it seems that they're drawn in as a soul, to come to the Center. They experience the technologies. Some report that they feel these, the field strength, the moment they walked through the door. And … one of the Knowledge Seekers said, they actually don't need anything else, they received everything they need the moment they walked through the front door. From my understanding, I think they may have received this even before they walked through the front door.

And then there's other people, (2:42). that when they then speak afterwards, I've noticed that there's a deep soul resonance, or connection in the physicality, where the information gets. There was a couple yesterday that, first of all, one of the couples spoke and they couldn't express themselves much. Then their partner spoke. And then they wanted to come back again. And then the conversation that I'm supposed to do these interviews for a certain period of time, and then it's very difficult not speaking the language, to stop the mid flow, and say can you shorten it, so that we can get this into a Knowledge Seekers. … So we can shorten it enough, so that we can use it within the Knowledge Seekers Workshop that you hold, like this one right now. So it's difficult to .. I don't know what I want to say now. I've sort of lost my own track.

K- You got carried away

Q: So what it is, it's the emotion of this? People are experiencing it in very deep profound ways. And I've noticed that some are in the in the STP, are experiencing some body shifts. And understanding they believe, or in their own understanding, that, that's what they've received. And then another soul responds, that the STP, that position was opened up, a whole spectrum of energies for them. And then others described they go into another position, the third position, and they then start to feel that flight , .. flight enhancement.

However, and I have not been in there (in the EU). (2:44). So I openly admit this to everybody.
K- We won't let you in there.
Q: Yeah, I know you won't let me in there, Mr. Keshe.

K- Let me explain to people exactly what you're going to get, when you get Dean. When you come out it's us, we're looking for facts. When you go to Dean, it's just like sitting with a grandpa and telling your story. It's the confession time to grandma, I call it. It's very different then what they talk to us. He sits there and he says, "oh yes, very much." You know the way the grandmas looks after the baby, the children, grandchildren. And he pampers them up, for them to go through the full emotion of what they felt. It's amazing to see.

Now and then, I get a message, "oh, you know, they forgot to tell us this, they are telling it to Dean. So it's what I call, Mrs. Doubtfire, if you know the movie. You're going on the chair there, to do, the confession box of the emotion, and not the way we look at it. In a systematic way to find the solutions, to understand what the parameters of our work are.

Thank you very much Dean for your work. It's amazing. I sometimes watch him, how he goes through them, because we are in the next, in the same area. While I'm talking with the new people coming out, he's interviewing the one's who already been out, and they've gone through what we call, the investigation. And it's very, very nice.

But one thing is, all of them, they speak about, when they go to the systems 3, 2, 1. They speak about landing. It's just like they say, it's like an aircraft landing, and they come back to dimension. They know, this trip is over. It's just like going on holiday, (2:46). one says. When you go on the last seat to come out, you know that's it, the journey is over, the holiday time is over. And a lot of them loose sense of time. The guy came out and says, have I been in there that long? I was just. I thought I was there just a half an hour, or so. When he has been there two, two and a half hours.

This is the beauty of … traveling with the soul, it has no time. A lot of them don't like me going in there and telling them, "excuse me, do you mind if you move, this seat is needed for another person to go through." Some of them are so deep. I had this experience, on Tuesday, the lady was in the unit and I said to her. I thought she was looking at me, but she wasn't looking at me in the room, in the system. And I said excuse me, do you mind, and she went jumping, I woke her up from sleep. I got frightened more than she did, that I had to leave the room.

Because they go into a different, different structure of mind. In a lot of people come out, they talk about dimension, that there different .. It's not the dimension. It's the same life. Now, you've got used to what is inside you, to be outside, and you can enjoy both. That's the only way I can describe it. It's the first time you have collaborated, you have worked openly with your soul. And this is what a lot of you don't understand.

Up to now it was something imaginary, somewhere the priest told you is your soul, and it goes to heaven, or hell, or whatever. But now it's the first time in these machines, you and your soul working together. I listen to the physicality of the man, what they tell you. I tell you, and you do, carry on, take us where you want. That's all it is. (2:48).

This is what we promised from the beginning, to free that bird from the cage. Now that bird goes everywhere and brings you messages back, but you are with it. You actually rely on it, to go, what do you call it, outpost in the dimension of the universe. It's beautiful what we see, and if you understand it. It's not just a talk, somebody came and said this and that. It's the first time the STM and the physicality of the Man are working together.

I know what these people say, because they are humans, I've got carried, the body of the human, and so I tell you what to do. They both listen. Up to now you ?? dreamt, and the soul was inside. Now the soul is outside, and he tells the physicality what to do, because you've got to take me there. I don't have to, I just sit there. You're a plasma. And that's why with the body of the man you fly. With Soul of the Man you go to places.

That's why I say in the flight system, I say, try to go to Moon. Try to go to see your uncle, or your father, or your children. You don't fly to the Moon. And if you are in a physical dimension, I tell you, would you like to fly. (They answer,) "yes, yes, I like to fly," but I didn't fly, I just went there. You don't realize that you actually, instantaneously (went there).

Humanity for the first time has learned the collaboration openly, between the STM and Physicality of the Man, in a environment created, for man to have that freedom, and pleasure. This is the beauty of it. It's the first time you work with your soul. It's the first time you have the freedom. You have the understanding, that I don't need to wait to dream. I want to see the mom, I see the mom. Because I know somebody who can take me, who knows where it is. (2:50). And if I don't see the mom, it means she's busy, she didn't want to see me. It's like in a real life, you call Mom, but Mom is not home. Mom has gone out for a party, so you have to wait till next time.

We've seen that yesterday, in the people who came in for the second time to go through the system. As Dean said, some people don't go through that, because partially our system is not set up. Partially, the soul is too scared to move out, to do anything. And partially they feel, they come in to do something. But if I let my soul go, "oh, what's going to happen? I can't get it back." So I want to be in the system, but I don't want to let it go.

Yesterday we had a guy he was crying, and crying, and crying. From seat one, he started crying. He was in the seat number two, he was crying, and he was crying so loud. He went into the system he was crying louder. I said to the guy, can you get him out, because he's got so many ?? ?? And when he came out, I said, Why were you crying? What happened? He said, I wanted to fly, but I couldn't fly. So I was so angry with myself, because I couldn't fly. And I said, this is where he has gone wrong. Physicality is still trying to control the soul.

And yes, it's the first time in the life of the man, a system allows you to expand, to free your soul, but it still be that bird in the cage. Most of the time, we are the cage, and the soul is the bird. Now, the soul is the cage and we are the bird inside. The way we've been

kind to our soul, the soul is kind to us. We work together. And this is what the whole purpose of this technology. (2:52).

You want to go to New York get on a physical plane, spend 10 - 12 hours in airports and everything else. Let the soul out, take it to New York, change the clothes, let the soul in , and you're out. That's all (it is). In a very new near future, many of you will do this, because now you learned it. We see people coming back for the second time. People will come back for a fourth time, for a fifth time and they will learn it, and they will show you how it is, how it is done.

I am a very patient man, a few weeks more waiting for the first Knowledge Seekers go through this transmutation. It's not that long, I waited thousands of years. But it's the beauty of it. For the first time, we let you do and work with something, which you encaged, and you denied yourself to, for millions of years. Not only the man, even the passengers of the U.

Any other questions?

Q: ... Sorry, can I just ask just one last question. So, for the souls entering into the system, will they in the moments to follow be able to .. So they are going in and they're experiencing, say they are traveling to see, their parents, or they're going to the Moon, or they're going to the Sun, or they go to a distant galaxy? Wherever they need to be?

Will there be a moment, when this soul will be able to be in more than one location in the moment?
K- In a way, yes. It can be. What will be interesting is, when we get the first people who are diagnosed with "beautiful people" in them, (2:54). what you call, schizophrenic, and see how the two souls of individuals would take shape in, and if they participate by ?? portrayal, by one, or two, or 10 of them.

This system will throw a new spanner in the works of the medicine and psychology. Where the mothers come with the children with diagnosed schizophrenic, with two character, three characters, and have to sit and watch, that all these characters come out together and play. It will happen sooner or later. It's inevitable, it will happen.

That will be a pleasure. Then you'll see when I tell you for years, that individuals trapped in one physicality. It'll be really interesting how they shine, how they will show themselves when they come out. Will all three become independent speakers of what they went through. Or they have to listen to the one ?? who always talks in the physical D. But talk to them inside, and talk to them outside, and see if they match.

A wonderful time has come forward for humanity to know and see, what they've done with their own children in mental hospitals, and institutions, and injections for decades. Because they never understood the truth about the creation. I'm looking forward to that, it's one of my deepest, deepest wishes to have the first schizophrenics, you call it, what I call "Beautiful People," in the system. I worked on it for nearly 30 years. To prove, to

show, to bring respect to these people, and not shame, and what we've done to them to castrate them.

Any other question? (2:56).
R: Not seeing questions .
K- That' very good. It's fantastic. It means Knowledge Seekers are now learning and ?? digesting understanding.
Q: …

K- We call it a day. And I think, as we said, the time of the change is there. We have gone and endeavored to put in the new Enhancement Unit for energy out, and new health centers to be done in Rome. And the biggest gift we could gift we could give the Iranian nation, was, that Iran will commit itself to what we call, safe nuclear power stations around the world, by containment, and not by destruction.

Thank you very much for today. And hopefully we'll have more news next week. Thank you, Rick.

439 KSW June 30 2020
Proofing done

END

440th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 7, 2022

(Quick Index 21p; Introduction ; Proofed & Transcript done need to; Key Phrases, Words,) (Auto Transcripts from Elias)

Topic Index

Accept total freedom of the Soul and P not to abused by beliefs or brainwashing; Can still interact with Souls who lived on earth; Preparing for yet another new flight system upgraded - will see souls as light ; You can see where you're Soul is destined - can change it to serve better; First time man will have opportunity to change his behavior; Extend your life on earth to educate and perfect your Soul - become a star; Soul of UC member become an EU; UC asked to come to Linz - elevation of STM has started; Electricity is from M fields; You connect your Soul to EU for eternity; STM works while P is sleeping; Complexity of Knowledge leads to simplicity; Feel presence of prophets - achieve religion if you are true to beliefs; Bring the true message of prophets; Catholicism will end - and other religions that abused mankind; 24 Commandments; New science will appear out of nowhere - like computers did; EU gateway to enlightenment and U; We can bring you to the water - but we can't make you drink - through love; New Enhancement Plasma energy system for elevation of the soul and

connecting to Linz for Mobile flight - 50% reduction in electricity; Might look like it's not working in physicality; Can live dual life of Soul and P; Same light given to Moses is now given to all humanity; Mitra brought Creator to earth to see beauty; Persian story of Prince thinking he was a cow and wanted to be slaughtered - That's mankind - slowly bright the knowledge to understand; You have to decipher the knowledge; Do not give up and wait to die for Soul to be free - do it now;

We were not enslaved; There wasn't enough energy to feed the creations of the earth - so we looked outside and killed to get the energy to survive - it's not Man's fault- it's the way the planet was created; Now we are fixing it; Those who understood about the energy abused and controlled the others; Men found out how children were made and took the power from women; When you create matter out of fields cannot carbon date - timeless; We are not made out of other animals - we are made on our own out of the fields; Science made a nonsense out of understanding the creation; Earth is not unique many planets fail to provide enough energy for creatures - but man learned to abuse the others; Need CO2 to connect to the fields of environment to get energy; CO2 the connection between STP and STM; Earth was chosen because Mitra fell in love with the way creatures love on earth; Even the way dinosaurs love and mate; She saw the pitfalls of the structure of this planet; Create the children of the Creator on Earth to start new cycle of perfection in the U; New children of man are accumulating everything; Children of Mitra are already amongst - man has to find it out; Linz KS have to understand new systems - then spread across planet; Vertical people give fields to environment - already live U Community; What we take inside as food to attract certain fields from outside environment; Do we need future cities to encage the man - he will be free to travel instantly anywhere; 3,000 new plasma energy units are minimum for creating Dome; Spread them on every continent; Straight fingers is a giver; Mr. Keshe tells how he came to be Messenger - first 2 times refused because wasn't mature enough; Knowledge is gifted not learned - from the Creator is pure; He listens to teaching himself afterwards - soul teaches;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:22).
K- Morning, Good day to you, as usual, wherever whenever you listen to a series of knowledge, it is up to Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, knowledge seeking and sharing knowledge with each other.

This morning, Rick said, which intro do you want me to play? I said, play, you play the right one ?? this has to be. It usually comes up. And it's amazing. I wrote a couple of days ago, because of communication with members of Universal Council, and other Knowledge Seekers (KS) around the world, which we usually communicate with. I wrote on a piece of paper what the topic today should be, and usually something to refer back to. The reason they came in this way, was because, when we put the peace treaty out, if you read the original peace treaty article, it says, I commit my body and my soul to peace.

We had a number of people from South America, especially Brazil, that they wrote back to the KF at that time. Mr. Keshe we can commit our physicality, but not our soul, because our souls committed to Christ, bless his name. Now that we have developed the technology, that man can see the strength of his Soul, can see the extension of the Soul of the Man (STM) within, and beyond the boundary of his physicality (P). The question comes to understand, is our Soul committed to anything or anyone? (:24). Or is it committed to itself, to be peaceful?

We gave our physicality to slavery. Now that we understand the position and the strength of the STM, do we still give our soul to slavery? That it will be abused by others in the names that they force, in a way, brainwash us? Or do we accept the freedom of Totality in physicality and the Soul?

Does the STM, now has a containment? Does a star, the light of a star, the beauty of a star in the depth of universe, has a limitation in how far its light shines, as it's the point of the observer, that it allows it to be observed.

So, now with the development of the new technologies, that we have managed to reverse the process, where the Sun became the creator of the physicality. And now in the new process, we changed physicality for the Soul of the Man to be, what we call, clothing it. What will be the future of man?

In the next week or two, as new people and other people who have already been through the process in Linz, go through the system. What will they see? As new technologies, have been added. This week, we are closed, as new systems is getting developed, that in next week, we'll have new dimensions (D). (:26).

We've seen and we have heard many of you going through the system, that you feel the energy beyond you, the physicality is inside. We've seen many of you, explaining how you connect to the system, even you left Linz, and you can connect to it instantly.

I was talking to a number of people who've been and they said, they can connect to Linz, and just immediately get to the position where they want. The reality is, as we learn more and more, do we need to dictate the position? Or do we wish and we achieve the position.

I go to sleep tonight, and I want to see the dad, because there's something I have to tell him. I need him to console, where he is on other side of the world working, or he passed away years ago, but I always valued his opinion. Tonight, with the system you learned, you meet with him, if he's available to meet you, and the father's always are.

Now we understand that the limitation of the what we call, encapsulating, enslaving the STM is over. We hear this from the Universal Council (UC) member, that in a message left behind, that she wishes, and it happens the way she wishes. We hear from others who have been through the process, they do the same. (:28).

Now it means we can dictate the light, we can endeavor to understand the knowledge. We can endeavor to see the beauty of the universe, that is we are part of, and we always considered ourselves not to be part of. We have entered in the new dimension of the technology, of the what we call, the movement of the energies of the universe, which our soul is part of.

We have to understand, that we have completed the knowledge in a way. As I said before we came from the matter state, we change it into Gans's and into energy state, and we can make anything we like. Now, we managed to free the Soul of the Man to make what it likes, and connect to what it likes. The only difference is, now to get to the Father on the other side of the world, you do need not need to get on a jet plane and spend hours.

As I said, with the new technology we go to, we don't fly to. Because it is instantaneous. When you want a water, you stretch your arm, and you get the bottle, or the glass and you drink the water. Now, with the new understanding, we create the same condition. You want to see the father, you free the soul, (:30). you extend the soul. And in fact, his soul is as respective of where he is, if he is in a physical dimension, or he is the center of another star Solar System, because of what he did during his time, serving the humanity.

Now, we understand with the new system, which is coming into operation in Linz, in next few weeks, we shall not see once you go through the soul's ?? process the physicality as we see in front of us on the screen (people sitting together in Linz after flight). We see these individuals as lights. We see these individuals to light up the room. As the soul gathers strength and trust to manifest itself.

Then in that process, we'll be able to transmute, as our wish, to put the soul in a given position, to transmute it. Or the soul when it arrives in the dimension of the light in the system. Then, it decides where you want to go. With the new development and the progress in Linz, we have achieved, and we will achieve, and we deliver the transmutation of the STM.

This means in a way, we turn this sheep skin inside out. Where the skin was covering the soul, now we turn it back, the soul is free. The soul is there, and the physicality within ?? ?? . (:32).

We shall see the development of the progress of the STM, that we allow the sun of the man, the STM to travel the dimension of the Universe (U). If the man is clear enough with his self, he will see where the Creator, according to the strength of his service to humanity, and the universe, in dimension of the Soul, which he was not aware of, has predetermined, has allocated, has seen, to be beneficial for the services to His Creation, that will be the position of the soul, in the universe or in the Unicose.

In a way, it's like when you build a house, you go and find a plot, and then you dream what you want to do with it, and then you build your dream, to become your home. With the technology (T), which is in the hand of the men, now, and in its basic form, fundamental form, is in Linz.

Those who are clear in the dimension of life, do not ?? need, to wait, to see the house, the position, the plot, the what we call, the destination of the Souls in the Universe. Where they can see, where the Creator according to the strength of their Soul, has allowed, has allocated, has given the strength of, to be the position. You will see if you are a star of a Solar System, or you're a dust, in the dust of one of these planets, due to what you have done in time of life on this planet.

Whatever I promised you, I have delivered. (:34). Now, as what was in the intro, what would your soul create? For the first time Man will have the opportunity to change this behavior, to change the cycle of life, in where the soul shall be, because he will see the plot allocated to him. And if he likes that plot. If he likes to be in another position to serve better. And this allows a better what we call, cycle of creation of life in the Unicose. As you evolve yourself. As you educate yourself in your physical dimension, not to be a builder, or a plumber, but you want to be a doctor and a professor, you educate yourself. Now man has the chance to do that.

These systems we put in Linz is not just for you to come and dream, and see what you are dreaming. It's for gradually, for us to show you, where you're destined for. What is the future holds for you, when in the dimension of physicality, you decide to departure from the Soul and physicality, from each other. Or you still can embed the physicality in, know where you're destined for, you want to be a better sun, you want to serve better in the dimension of physicality, you change accordingly.

Now, the physicality remembers the dream of the soul, not the soul, the dream of physicality. Now, man has the opportunity to bring that position forward. As I said to you before, if I show you everything in one go, you'll all commit suicide to get there. Because you think by ending the physical life, you will reach there. (:36). But in fact, what we show you. it shows you to extend your life, to create a perfect soul. To create a condition for your soul to serve in the dominion of the Creation and the Creator, in the best of its ability.

In a way do you want to be that uneducated, and let the soul go uneducated in the universe? Or educated where you want it to be, that it serves the best in the universe. It becomes a professor, or doctor of whatever value man has created for himself, in dimension of physicality, in the dimension of the universe and Unicose.

This is the purpose of these systems, not just for you to come and dream. Not for you to just come and go and see the mom and dad who passed away, or the brother he is in another part.

I recently, in past few days, invited one of the richest woman in one of the continents of this, what we call, Earth, to come into the system. To come and see if the wealth is in the dimension of physicality, or she actually has gathered any wealth in the D of the Soul. Then we see how people will handle, how people will change their life, how people, humanity as a whole will come into it.

As I see, in correspondence with people who are members of Universal Council, people are trying to use the UC members to reach to the system, that they can elevate themselves. (:38). This is the process, which actually we become. The Soul of the UC members become that Enhancement Unit, it becomes the point of reference for man, not to on this planet, but to see through their souls, the ?? life of the Creation in the Unicose. That's all, what we call them, Universal Council.

This week, we released the same numbers of the new members of the Universal Council. There are now 24 and soon there'll be 27 of the major languages of the world, with some 70 backup, Universal Council Supports. The council are extended. The job to support the soul of humanity, for the transition of time of the knowledge has started.

When we established the Universal Council was for the day like today. Where the Universal Council members come to Linz, share their souls, through the soul of each other, and connect to the rest of the soul of humanity and the U. As the new members of U Councils and the present UC members make their way to Linz, to go through the process, the whole process of interaction of the elevation of the STM has started.

The simulation system is not simulation for physicality. The simulation system in Linz, is actually the flight system method of the universe. But man is too blind to see. (:40). Listen to the experience of the those who come and put it out, a few as testimonials. Then you'll understand, again you missed the train, by just looking at the physicality. The whole purpose was to show, that we can extend the soul to become independent. Now that it starts repeating itself, and people connect more and more, now the souls will shine. Now, we will see the essence of the Creation, the reason we built these systems.

Power of magnetism - Electricity

The magnetic fields and power of magnetism has been around the man from the time of the creation of this planet, It took thousands of years and centuries, for man to educate themselves to use this hidden field to create energy you call, electricity. Now, it's the same with Enhancement Unit flight simulation, it's to understand the energies, which Soul of the Man creates, and what light it will create and what it can be used for in the field of strength in the U.

It's a pleasure to share this knowledge. It's a pleasure for you to understand what is about to happen to the man. You have had the cars and the donkeys and the UFOs to carry your physicality. Now, we give you the Enhancement Unit to travel the STM, which has no D. It's not there for you to share the dreams. Those of you who come and share the dreams, (:42). you find out the connect yourself to the system, for eternity. In a way, it becomes the Earth's soul in the dimension of the connection for the souls of the man who live this what we call, planet in a different structure then P.

We don't need to go to fairs, to see something and come back and tell our children, there is such and such a thing, and years later it appears as we see. You see I told you, they were showing it in such and such a place, now it's in the market.

The Enhancement Units, which are built as a simulation, are the twin stars of the Soul of the Physicality of the Totality, of the Soul of the Man on this planet. Then, you understand how the process has started. How what the next step is. How we allow you travel step by step, the soul travel, the physicality travel.

In next few short times, many of you who went through the process of the Enhancement Unit simulation system, you will find out you will be present and physicality can be asleep, and you do a lot of things, and you come back and the physicality is there. Everybody tells you, you were asleep, you were snoring, but in fact, you say, I was awake, I was doing this on that, because the soul is doing it, and physicality is in position.

In a way, physicality need the rest time, the STM has no time to rest. (:44). We see the changes, this is the whole purpose of the Enhancement Unit. For you not to become to see that, that. For you to become aware of your soul, that what it can do, you can see the Dad anytime you wish.

Today man says, when I go to the other side, I see my mom and dad. You don't need to go to the other side to see the mom and dad. You see the mom and dad, because the other side is leaving, or in a way, encapsulating the physicality, that the mom and dad are there. It's just like you've been locked into a room in the house, and everybody else is doing whatever they like in the house. It's you who has been locked out. The rest are having a party. Because you've been a naughty child, you have not done what you were supposed to do. And you did not understand what's the rule of the party. How you have been behaving.

Now, we open that door, you'll make some mistakes, you make some adjustments, but overall, humanity will reach that point. The new enhancements units, which many of you will start going through from next Tuesday. We'll show you a new D. We will bring you to experience and live a new dimension, not while you are in the system, when you leave the system. (:46).

In a way, you have found the access point to go to, through to any position in the dimension of the Creation. Earth is not anymore one thousand light years away from another star. It's instantaneous arriving at that other star. The way you see, those who gave testimony. They don't travel to as we said before, they go to instantly.

We do not disclose the designs, because mankind is not even ready to understand the simplicity of the process. But the complexity of the knowledge, which leads to simplicity. I have made this knowledge so simple, that anyone can do. But no one can do it, if it's not the right.

You will see in the new Enhancement Unit, new features, new understanding, new elevation levels, more closer. Those of you who came to see, to be, to feel the presence of the Prophets of the God, you shall achieve it from now on. If you have put yourself to be in the position of the direction, that you have been true to your belief.

Many people who have been through the system in past 3 - 4 weeks, they tell us they feel the presence of Christ, they feel the presence of someone so and so. But now, with the new development, we allow you, we give you the opportunity to sit with, to be present with them, and to bring man the messages, which they truly gave to their followers. (:48).

There's one thing for sure, and that's for sure, we'll see the end of Catholicism. We shall see the end of the path of the belief in many, many ways of religions. Because now we will see the 24 Commandments with our own eyes, and not filtered the way mankind has been abused, by putting them aside, destroying them, and the rest. When the Moses was given the 24 Commandment, it was written in the pen of the soul, not on the stone.

When we see the new way, we can interact and bring the changes. The new way. It's no use trying to overcome and change the climate warming, by trying to capture the CO2. It's to create a new system, that you don't need the cars and the heating to create the CO2. The planet will heal itself in time.

The Industrial Revolution from what is coming from the teaching and the work in the center in Linz, will fundamentally change the life of the Man. We will see new technologies in the science of the universe, not in the science of the Earth, will emerge. We are not only emerges, we are the cause of it. We bring it out for you to develop it.

We'll see new sciences in the next few months, (:50). appears out of nowhere, like the computers, which came out of nowhere, and we all got used to it. We'll start educating our children in the knowledge of the universe, not in the color, and the structure of the physicality, or chemistry, or biology.

In a next few months, as we lay out more and more advanced systems in Linz and then spread it around the world, we'll see emergence of the universal knowledge, universal education, and universal understanding of the work. Our children will not speak about going from London to New York. Our children will speak to go to another planet, another satellite for lunch and come back, mom I've been there. When your child goes to camping with a group of friends in New York, when he comes back, and he says, Mom, I did this and this, and that. They have these things, this and that, do you disbelieve her?

Now, we have to believe when they come back and say, on this planet, on this part of the universe, there is such a such thing, and such and such .. and all we'll say, did you enjoy yourself, did you learn from it. What gift can you give me from that knowledge? We do not need, even the verbal words to communicate, the soul of the child will enlighten us with the knowledge it's gathered on its trip.

The horizon of the man has changed. And in the coming time, with the systems which we have put into operation, in a very simple way, in Linz, we have started that door. (:52). The gateway to the universe, to enlighten for the man to understand, that the Soul of the Man has no limitation

Many of you have come from Italy, and you're still coming in. WE can't stop the Italians flooding the system. How many of you have written to Vatican and invited the Pope? How many of you have asked your priests and religious leaders to come and test the system. They will say, no, something wrong, this is something what we call, antichrist. Because once they go in, they find out they have been "anti" about the reality of the soul of the Christ. Because as we say, the hand of false magicians opens up.

Invite the world religious leaders to come to Linz. Invite the world leaders to come to Linz. You wrote to them for the peace treaty, write to them, for to come and meet their own soul. And then we'll see what we need. It's your responsibility to do this. It's your responsibility to create the next step of the work, not us. We reach the soul.

We're here to teach you the mechanism for you to learn how to use the arm of the STM, to be able to create a new condition for man. Not locked up to the physicality of this planet. But the span of the U. (:54). You have heard in the Testimonials people go to the ocean, they go to jungles. And now we've seen two or three people going to the same jungle and they are from different nationalities and different parts of this world.

Make your way to Linz, especially Universal Council members in the U Council Support members, that you establish the link for the creation of the new STM for this planet, in connection with the soul of the planet, and bring that change. Bring that process of change.

We can bring you to the water, we cannot make you to drink, unless you're thirsty for the love of the Creator, and travel the span of the U, and unify the STM, that in Totality, the whole soul of the creation on this planet changes. In a way, in the world of the Creation of the Man, we call it, the evolution, evolutionary changes. Now, this is the evolution in the Soul of the Man, in the science of the Creation and the universe. You have no choice, the seed is sown, and is growing, and with it comes the whole process of understanding the process of Creation and the Creator.

Explains the new launch of Enhancement Power Units

As I said last week, and I explained to our team, now I explained to you in very simple way. (:56). As you noticed last week, we launched, the Enhancement Unit, power enhancement units, the energy units. And the what we call, plasma enhanced packages. which is for sale by the Keshe Foundation. Why did we do this? Why suddenly, in depth of the work of the Keshe Foundation with the Enhancement Units Simulation system, we suddenly launched the energy system? The reason for it is, that the MaGrav units you created, the systems you were given, never understood. And the necessity for the people who came to the Enhancement Unit simulation flight system, we saw a need for

expansion of the plasma, that, that's what I told you earlier on today, that you will become the Sun, you will become a star in the system.

We needed to introduce a powerful power system to go through the transition of the both physicality and the STM. When we launched such a thing for the system, we decided that, we let the humanity enjoy the trip. The new energy systems, which is launched by the Keshe Foundation, is not just for powering your house, it's the first step into allowing your soul, in connection with the work of the Keshe Foundation, to find a new dimension ready for the transmutation and transportation in the coming time.

Go back to my teachings for past years, (:58). I kept on telling you, I'll give you the dimension, the beauty of the MaGrav, and you were just only interested in 50% or 10% (electricity savings). Now with the new MaGrav system we guarantee you 50% reduction. Because this system is actually, the new system is created for the elevation of the STM, energy of the cosmos.

I kept on telling you, you're looking at the crumbs. The new power generation unit will come with attachments in the next few weeks, that you can literally, do, feed, and do everything else, plus your energy saving at home.

It's the beginning of the cycle of connecting to what we call, Linz Center. It's the key to bringing the matter energy and the universal energy together. Where you connect both to the energies of the house, and you connect to the energy of the universe. And then you understand how evolution of the man will come into operation. These are like those portable generators, where you buy when you live in the middle of desert to light the house. These are there to light the Soul of the Man.

It's worth millions, and it's been put out for nothing, for man to go through that transmutation. It's the first time we released this technology in a very simple way, because man makes everything so complicated. (1:00).

When you buy, or you'll get the enhancement, new Enhanced power unit, plasma power unit, don't look for reduction in electricity bill. Understand that you have brought the first step in the passage of the elevation of your soul, in your D, in understanding and moving forward from the D of physicality.

In a way, I have given you a system, a simple technology, that can be there all the time, even in the matter state, looks it's not working. It's there for you to achieve the elevation to understanding of the Soul of the Man for yourself. You don't need intermediaries, you don't need prophets, you don't need messengers. This is why in my papers I wrote, the scientist are the messengers, because with scientific development, we finish with the theology of the mystics, because you're in charge, it can be repeated. When it can be repeated and done by many people, it's not mystery anymore. It cannot be manipulated anymore.

The new energy enhancement units are the passage to the dimension of the universal energy. This is what that kept on telling you, and I just said, you looked for 20 to 30% a meager reduction in the electric bill, and I kept on telling you, look at the power of the MaGravs. Now, with this technology, which we have released as a MaGrav energy, (1:02). this is the first step for you get into that system. To understand it, you can live a dual life of both the STM and the physicality.

This is what we promised, the man become aware of his existence. We are providing these systems, as what we call, the guarantee, a certain percentage in your electric (bill reduction), because you're interested in that, that's all it is.

But those who are there to go to the next steps of what we call, enhancement in D of universal energies, this is your gateway, this is your way to get to it. This is the way, where I kept on telling you, I gave you the cake and you went for the crumbs. Now the crumbs you have got, the cake is on the table. But you have to understand how to use this cake, not only for the soul, but to support the physicality in the same dimension too.

You were blind to the sight of the soul. Now you shall see it through the eye of the soul. You do not need the electricity to light up the room. The launch of this new system is so fundamental, and will change the whole structure of the humanity in the coming time.

It's as I've said before, they say the most important discovery and evolution in the science of man, was creation of the wheel. When he made the wheel, because he could carry more weights. The evolution in the STM and the new life for mankind, (1:04). is the circle of, the ball of, the sphere of the plasma, which still rotates, but this time rotates on its own with the energies of the universe.

Now you understand when we explain, that in the coming time those of you who go through the Enhancement Unit, because we created the facilities for it, you will become the light. You will become the use, and elevation, and manifestation of your soul. And no one needs to confirm, or deny. Because you become aware of what you will do, and your life changes because of it. And the people who you touch in the dimension of the soul, will change with it. Because now you give them a new energy, you transfer a new dimension to them, you feed them with a new strength.

The process of the transmutation of the soul will come through the understanding of the new knowledge. It's your responsibility those of you who listen today, or you listen in a month's time, or in years time to this broadcast, to understand, that you have been given the same light, (1:06). as was given as a light to Moses in the mountain. The same fire as the others saw. Now it's you who is responsible to turn that fire on, and meet it, and perfect it.

And this time, don't cheat it, and don't break some stones, because it doesn't suit you, or you want to abuse the others. Because you got to understand, that the whole of the creation of humanity, now has access to the same fire, and to the same light in the

mountain. That light is the light of knowledge of the Creator, and nothing else. It's not a burning tree, and it is nothing else that it shines out of ?? anger.

Now as I said, the knowledge of the man has reached the level of the prophets of the past. Because now you understand the knowledge came from the light, which now you have access to. There can be no Ayatollahs, and there cannot be no Pope's, and no pups. Because you see the truth. You see the elevation of the Soul of the Man in his own dimension, and not with filtering to suit.

My responsibility is to make sure more and more of these systems around the world, that everybody gets access to it. This is why we set the Keshe Foundation manufacturing. To manufacture the systems, that are there, that people do not need to go to the church to read the man tainted wishes, and what abuses in the Book. They can go and see the light by themselves. (1:08).

Now you understand my process of teaching, and why we taught as we have done. We brought you step by step to this point. We brought you step by step to see the beauty of the creation, and when you can touch it, and when you can feel it, and when you can enjoy its presence.

Now you understand the next step of the what we call, the process. It's not anymore teaching you how to make things, and what fits to where. All that has been done. It's for you to add up and understand the whole process. We have set out to make it easier. Hopefully in the next couple of months you will see systems, which can fly you across the universe through the dimension of the Soul, and not dimension of your P.

It's for us to enjoy the beauty. The beauty of the Creation, the beauty of the freedom of the Soul of the Man. All they're doing in Linz, is show you the way. We haven't made you a temple to go to, to pray and worship. It's a place. It's an education center, where you go to learn to educate your soul, how to be free, how to be able to travel the dimension of the universe, and how not to be trapped within the D of physicality.

It's a place of knowledge, (1:10). and it's your job to come to learn, and then share this knowledge with the rest of the humanity, and the creatures of this planet, and beyond. As I said last week, man up to now considered himself to be sitting on a donkey, and those creatures of the universe having the UFOs. Now with the knowledge we have given you, man has become the holder of the knowledge of the Creation. And those in the UFOs are those who are sitting on the donkey, envying you, how simple the Creator has shared the knowledge of the Creation with the man.

As I said before, when it comes in the time of Mitra, the physicality of Mitra, in the dimension of its manifestation of His children, the whole Universal Community will come to Earth, to see the beauty, and why this gift has been given to man. After all, the wrong things the man has done. The reason for it was only, because of the beauty of this planet and the love of Mitra for its dimension and condition. She brought the Creator, as a lover follows, to see what the other lover has seen. To share the same beauty and love.

Go back in all the teachings. If you understood the teachings, you can build the Enhancement Units for what we call, flight. But the secret is in every word and every sentence, and not just in the dimension of physicality of putting something together.

Understand, (1:12). that the time of the evolution of the science has come. The Man has moved to a new D. This is one of the reasons, that the King of Belgium with all its might, bribed the others in what we call, public televisions and radios to block the Keshe Foundation not to be shared. But the only thing this stupid man never understood, was the fact that, we communicate through the Soul of the Man. And he still thought he is very clever. We'll reach the Soul of the Man through the world communication of the universe. Not what meager light flashing on the screen somewhere to make a picture of shameful king.

Now you understand why we are not bothered. Because once you start coming, and the people come and see, and they interact, who needs television, who needs radio, because you will become the visualizer of the reality. If you can see and feel the presence of the Christ. Ask them, can you show me a television which can do this. And then you understand you have entered a new dimension, you have entered and brought yourself, educated yourself, and educated yourself further in this process, by the totality of understanding. Our work has not finished, it has just begun. (1:14).

In so many ways. I'm not worried about what happens physically to the Keshe Foundation structure around the world, because now we're building the Keshe Foundation within the STM, the freedom of the soul, and they are building everything around it. Because now as more and more of you go through the what we call, Simulation System and the new ones coming out, we create that dimension of what we call, Star Formation (SF), that allows us to become the center of the what we call, the Knowledge. Center of the communication with the rest of you. And we will see the process of the knowledge sharing, will become instantaneous. Soon you will understand what I mean.

Soon you will understand, that you will not need to go through a medical school to become, or to have the knowledge of a doctor, when your physicality needs one, because you extend the Soul of the Man beyond the physicality, and you will see the change of the man in the D of P, without any medicine. We have had this with a number of Knowledge Seekers who went through the system. They never told us what they had, what the condition was, and when they came out they said, the changes happened. Because the soul has expanded beyond the dimension of physicality and in bringing balance, you will change everything.

People who could not sit, now they sit in the position they never thought they could, because of the pain of physicality. People who could not see, see with the eye, because they were blind or they had a problem. (1:16). People who had all sorts of conditions, because of the expansion of the what we call, the plasma of the STM, everything has to become balanced inside.

We are not giving you a wellness system, we are giving you a universal flight system, and in that system everything has to be perfect and your physicality is part of it. It's not a wellness, it's what we call, the life of the soul, and the soul always looks for perfection, that correction. And if the Soul of the Physicality (STP) allows it, will bring that change.

Don't come with wishes, but come with the love, and then you understand what will happen to your physicality. The moment when you come out of the system we are interested to know where you've been, what you've done, because we have to tune the system.

In the next few weeks, we will not ask any questions, because the system will be perfect for delivery of its work. It's you who has to know what you achieve, once you went in there, once you took the trip, once you made that journey.

When we used to do, helping people with all sorts of what we call, conditions, (1:18). which their P was in pain, or suffering. When I used to make the cups and people used to come and take them, and drink from them. Then when they use come after couple of times, visit, they say, I have a problem, I forgot to drink the water, or I forgot to breathe, or I forgot to do such a such a thing you asked me. In past few weeks this has happened quite a few times. They were apologetic.

I used to tell them can you bring them back, because your use for them is finished. When you don't need it. You don't use it. It means we have achieved what we came here for. When you're not hungry, when you don't feel hungry, you don't eat. When we have brought the system to a balance in the dimension of physicality. You don't need to take more water. To them was a bad news, but to me was the best news, which means I achieved what I built for them to achieve. I used to explain to you to them, that this is what I've been waiting for. For you to forget to drink, or to use a system, which means you don't need it anymore. You have achieved your goal. And they used to look at, the most of it, and said, you're right, everything has changed.

Now it's the same way with the Enhancement Unit. We create a condition, (1:20). it's you who has to understand what has happened to you, and what you have achieved, what you came to achieve. But in the background, you covered yourself, I came for world peace, I came for this, I came for that, but subconsciously, I have many, many, many, many, many, many physical problems, and emotional problems. When you leave the system, then consider, I didn't see any world leaders to create the world peace, I gave my soul. "Oh, but this, and this, and this, and this, has changed in me. I feel different about this, and I know something I didn't know before. And I have different dimensions and position with the rest.

I always say, there is an old story in Persian culture, where there was a prince. And the prince thought he was a cow and he wanted to be slaughtered as a cow. The King brought the best physicians, nobody could do anything for him. As he was supposed to be the next king, but now he felt he had the psychological condition, that he is a cow and he wants to be slaughtered. Comes a simple physician. He brings a rope and a big nail. He hammers

the nail in the ground ties a rope to it, and the end of the rope the neck of the prince. He says to the prince, "I bought you. Now, I cannot sell a skinny cow in the market, (1:22). you have to fatten yourself up, that I can get money back for what I paid, and then I slaughter you. Because then is worth the money."

In the process of the prince wanting to become fat, to be slaughtered, he gave the medicine, he gave the knowledge to his body. Then one day the prince says, what is this thing around my neck. Why am I being chained to the nail on the ground. And the physician explained, in a slow way I brought you to where you should be.

And this is what I've done today, for humanity. In the small knowledge sharing, step by step, I have brought you to see the beauty of the man, in the world of Creation. This has been my job, and up to now we have fulfilled. There's more to come for this cow to be released, to enjoy the pasture of the U, and not to be slaughtered, as he was ready for that.

It comes to the point, that the knowledge in its totality has been given to you by teachings, and in the books. It's for you to decipher, and if you cannot do, do not have the time, it's like what do you do at home. You can make a beautiful Chinese food at home, you don't have time, we don't have the ingredients, you go to the Chinese restaurant, or you order Chinese food. Many of you do not have the collective knowledge to build, to deliver, (1:24). what we think, or what we have and you enjoy. It's for you to order, to get to it, and to find in a way, to access to it, because then once you get the new Chinese, you learn the new ways, and you cook for the others, to enjoy what you enjoyed yourself. And now this is the process.

We have brought you a new pasture, a new feed, a new way to feed your souls through the technology. It's for you to learn it, or to learn to use it and extend your soul beyond the prison dimensions of, you need 10,000 light years to get to the other star. I don't need to, because I can do instantaneously through the fields of the U.

Now you understand what I said many times before, if you can see a star in the skies, you can be on that star instantaneously. And you can ask the person next to you, shall we go to there, and both of you go there, and you enjoy the presence of time, and how I feel, and when you come back, it's like when you go on holidays, and you have a trip together, and you went on safari and you enjoyed it, and you talked what you saw in the safari.

The biggest problem for most of you will be to, in the short term, to get others to understand what you've done, where you've been, and how you did it. And they come to accept the reality. Now you travel in the soul, or P.

The whole knowledge has been shared, (1:26). and whole knowledge is put in a system to share. That it's not anymore mystic, and is not any more theology. And the biggest problem comes when, with this technology, we close the door of theology, that mankind cannot be abused.

The process of the change, for the race of Man has started 3 - 4 weeks ago, and you have not come to understand, as I said, what a huge tanker has hit humanity. It's a hurricane of knowledge, to bring positive change, and to bring a new dimension.

As I said, with the teachings, we have to spend time to teach you these things, that you understand what the next step is, and what shall be. It's the responsibility of the Universal Council members to make their way to Linz. It's the responsibility of the UC Support team to make their way to Linz, because you're there to support the transition. It's the responsibility of those who are devoted to serve humanity through dimension of reality, and not collecting this and that, to make your way to Linz, and bring that change.

You become those candles, that when they put them together, it lightens up the whole stadium. That stadium is the humanity, and the soul of humanity, (1:28). to see itself through these troubled times.

I don't give up and I will not stop. But it's for you to make sure, that you don't give up and wait for the time, that you die for the soul to be free, to go wherever it could be, and you have no choice of it. Where now with understanding the process, you can see where you're destined. If you like the house you're ?? heading for. If you like the position. Or can serve better in my position, or be somewhere else, to do better, to serve more.

In a way, you become the prophet of yourself and your soul. And you don't need no preachers. I have freed you from the shackles of what I call, imprisonment of the STM, it's you have to take that soul where it is to be, not me.

Even though I still keep busy with this and that, because if I go in the dimension of the Soul, what I call, you little children of man will do till you get to that point. We need to guide you. We need to in a way, bring you to the point, that you will reach the point of maturity and understanding.

Now you understand why we gave you the MaGravs, the Enhancement Unit, the what we call, the Vision Enhancement Unit, and now the most essential for most of you, is the what we call, the Energy Power Unit, Energy EU. It's not so much for you to reduce electricity. (1:30). It's so much for you to add to the next D, of doing it yourself, in your time, in your dimension, and gradually free from the Soul of the Physicality, that Soul of the Man works with it, and not entrapped with it.

The STM is like a plasma inside the Tokomak, and the STP is that magnetic field, which keeps that plasma in Tokomak, or in CERN encapsulated. And they're hoping that they increase the STP so much, that one day the Soul will explode, and it creates the energy of the universe. I have given you that, in a very simple system, and you don't need to go through all this nonsense.

You decide when, and you don't need to be entrapped within the STP. Now you understand why we launched the Energy system, why we launched the what we call,

flight Vision Simulation. It's the vision to see the universe, and not for your eyes to get better.

Thank you very much for today.

And I hope I opened a little gap in what is, and what is to come. And part of the teachings as the past 2 - 3 years we taught you about the soul, will be about how to use this system, what to expect, and what it is. It's no use giving you a car when you don't know how to drive it. It's no use for us to release and make accommodation for your soul to be free, when you don't know how to use it. We noticed that in the EU trial tests.

People come in and they said, they've been through, and when you speak to them, Seat 1, Seat 2, Seat 3, (1:32). they feel the energy, but they don't do anything with it. They ?? want to. The minute we tell them, you can travel to see anybody you like, or now you can travel and fly to wherever you like, and immediately they do it. Because they need guidance. They need to, till they themselves decide, this is where I want to go, this is what I want to do.

Thank you very much for today.
I hope I opened a door for you to understand what this technology, now is about to bring you. And I hope you enjoy the trip, an those of you who will become enlightened, you will see most of it, and more of it. And those of you still trapped in D of physicality, you'll say, I haven't seen anything yet. I don't feel anything. Because the physical dimension is more important, than the dimension of the Soul, at that time and position and place.

Thank you very much for today. We go for a break, and we come back and if there's any questions, we'll try to find a solution and answer ??.

Proofed to HERE >> continues

(1:34).

>**>> BREAK** <<< 440 KSW July 7 , 2022 (1:40).

Q: ..

Q: Alexandra … When you say that we allowed the STM to become enslaved I believe and agree. We even have an idea of what it is, and know that we have to elevate and enlighten our soul. But how did this happen? Why did we allow such foolishness of being trapped in the P, why did we loose control of our own STM. Where did we go wrong, (1:42). What was our biggest mistake? Could you please elaborate more on this permission to be enslaved.

K- The slavery of the man to the physicality of the man, and STM, came out of the condition of the fields of this planet. Nothing else. When you created a P , a plant, an animal or whatever. In most of the universal D, the planetary system becomes the provider of, through fields, not through matter state consumption. Due to physical construction of the fields and position of this planet, and it is the same with most of solar system planetary, with our Solar System. We are not unique in that. Is that most of the created things within it were not given enough to live in the D of the field. So the P had to look for, to be able to sustain, we call it life. To be continuous.

In that process, when the intelligence came, when the understanding came, slowly, slowly man, or animals, started abusing in the position of power, or the position of providing, or the position of the knowledge. Then all the abuses started.

The fault came in the fault of the structure of the fields of this planet and nothing else. The fields came together in the wrong way. (1:44). and the fields came together in a very absurd way of creation.

The slight tilt in the P of this planet, has caused, has created a short term life on this planet. What we consider as billions of years, compared to actual structure is not the reality .

If we extend the knowledge, then you'll understand what I am trying to explain. Today with the knowledge you have as KS, and you understand it, because you do it yourself, if, and we done this before. If we take the materials you produce to a laboratory. They cannot tell its origin, which mine, which part of this planet it has come from. But it is the matter, which you have created. Because you created it out of the fields. So does it have the time of 4 or 8 billion years of the is solar system in it?

One of the interesting things that the KS and scientists of the future will do, is to analyze the source, the age of the proteins, the amino acids (AA) you produce on your Gans Boxes. It has no source, it has no D of time. (1:46). This is what the knowledge in the future will teach you. With you creating the AA, with its manipulation of its fields, leading to creation of the soul of your children.

What would the scientists give us. What is the carbon dating? Because that C does not exist, you created the AA out of the fields.

Then is goes back to another essential point that, when they tell us, up to now we are 95% or 99% this animal or that animal, they haven't understood that we came from the combination from different fields and the condition of this planet, forces, enforces conditions of the heart, kidney and the liver. You are not 99% another animal, you are on your own. You are the creatures of the time and what we call, the position you were created. We didn't understand this up to now.

So if you understand these points, what happens when I take a Gans Box on Mars, I take it into another galaxy and I create the condition for it, and it creates a new life. As I told you many times, it's in our lab, I carry a box with me for nearly 12 - 14 years. I have created life. I see them, I see their soul, (1:48). I see their P. They travel with me, Because I created a new cycle of life. Are these animals, are these creatures, or what you created in your AA, are they 4 billion, are they 4 seconds, or are they, once the man becomes educated from the rays of the Creator, which is timeless and limitless.

We have accepted a lot of what I call, nonsense and rubbish in science. And now with this T, all going to be thrown to the wall. You create that AA, AA is the basis of life. How old is that new life, because the rays of it arrived on earth a few seconds ago from moon, or from sun, or another galaxy and became the C in that AA.

Now you understand how present science makes nonsense of the creation. And then you understand, did we enslave ourselves, because of what brought us to, or is it because this planetary system could not support what it made to survive, and it found a way for itself to survive, which became by killing and depending and the rest of it.

You know the old story they said, men worship women because they could give life, and they could not saw (they didn't understand how a child was born - see Bachofen), the woman ruled. When the men found out, that without him there cannot be any children to give life, he took charge. Because without me you can’t have children to control me, to dictate condition f it. (1:50). And then when people could not understand, those who understood, as we say, fanned the fire.

We did not become slave, this planet did not create the support for the life its created. So, the life went to look for ways for it to survive, in the short time it had. The first cells lasted a few seconds, and they learned how to extend it to minutes and whatever, and whatever. And then those who became intelligent to understand, what I have the other one needs, they started what we call, the oldest business in the world. And the rest is the same.

Then we allowed the hierarchy, then we allowed everything else, then we allowed the abuse and encagement of the STM, even the same way, by the STP of the man. The STP of the man has abused the STM by entrapping it, that is only me and I control it. And when I lose it, it is gone, I don't care. So, it's a process in the lack of the dimension of the fields of the life of this planet, which has brought this condition in.

Earth is not unique in that way. Many planetary systems fail. It's like a father failing to be able to provide for his children. Children go out, they rob, they steal and anything to survive. And so has been the story of the man.

This is why in the new process, we create the children of the man from the STM, not from the physicality of the man. (1:52). And the first children of Mitra have born that way. The change in the condition, even though from outside looks the same. Till the man learns, till we look at the STM and not the STP of the man, and the physicality of man in condition of the interaction of the fields of any planetary, solar or ?? fields of the universe.

We only can manifest ourselves if the fields interaction of the Soul and the STP, in interaction with the Soul of the Environment allows the manifestation. If it doesn't, it cannot manifest itself. We see this clearly in the Enhancement Systems, people go in. They tell us things, we see the proof of, what to be corrected.

They go to places, but they cannot manifest themselves, but they feel, what they call the fields, and we understand what they felt, because that's the way you dream, imprints on the brain, which is the intermediate between the STM and the STP of the man.

And this is the beauty of it, that we understand. It's not the fault of the man who has become. It's the misconstruction of this planet. This is why we encourage the use of the Gans's, to bring into balance what the fields of the planetary system could not do at the point of creation.

When you use so many Gans's, in so many ways, (1:54). you make that connection between the planetary system, and your physicality and your soul. That's what's missing. You have to take Zinc, you have to take such and such a thing, you have to take. Man never knew he has to take CO2 to make connection between his physicality dimension.

This is the strangest thing for me for years. And if you go to the teachings, we always said, Carbon is a connector. We need the CO2 as a connection between the STM and the STP of the man, and nothing else, more or less. But it's part of the AA.

And this misbalance is not unique to Earth. But on Earth, man has learnt to abuse each other. The time of maturity comes, when we stop the whole process of religion. But we become the understander of the religion, which is the conduct of the STM. Because all the abuse of the man, both in dimension of Physicality and the Soul, has come through his lack of understanding of the presence of his Soul within himself, and those who abused it, in the name of Religion.

This is why religious leaders oppose the Keshe Foundation, because it gives you the independence, it gives you the understanding, to understand the truth. And you have control over it now, with the establishment of the Enhancements Units. (1:56).

Now you understand. It's small, what we call, change in the construction of earth planetary system, has led to need, to find additional supply to guarantee extension of the physical life. But at the same time, the Soul has used this to, what we call, enrich itself to become, to find a position and the place.

Any other question?

Q: … Can you please elaborate on why Earth was chosen as the bearer, or teacher of the Creator's knowledge within this universe? Is it to do with the history of man?

K: Oh no, no, no. It's the beauty it created, and the Soul of Mitra saw it, and got attracted to it. And, love affair is not exclusivity of man, today's age, even dinosaurs used to fall in love, and the way they used to love. This is the way the birds love each other and mate. That triggered Mitra, and the rest is the history of the Creation. (1:58)

She saw the pitfalls in the structure of this planet, in elevation of why a lover uses, or abuses the other lover. She went to collect the best of the universe, to bring it, to cultivate it in this beautiful planet, and nothing else.

Its like when you find a home, you go and find the best furniture, the best things for it to show its beauty. Her beauty was to create these children on this beautiful place she fell in love with. The biggest problem for Mitra was to bring the Creator, to create the children of the Creator on this Planet, in the dimension of the Soul. Which is the energies of the Creation and not the physicality. But, it gives it a physicality dimension, that it can be enjoyed in both dimensions.

Mankind has not understood yet what has happened to him. Mankind hasn't even got a grasp of what is to come with the presence of the Creator and Mitra, and the children on this planet. Don't forget, as I said in all the teachings, even on the intro, your Soul becomes a Creator of other lives. Now the Soul of the children of Mitra become the creator of the new cycle of life in the Universe, perfection. Because they create it through the Soul, not through the dimension of physicality that it has needs.

Any other question?

R: I was in the presence of someone that had an 18 month old child a couple of days ago and they were remarking on how smart and fast they were, (2:00). how quickly they learn, it seemed like much faster than the older generations, kind of thing.

K: Yes because they are accumulating everything. But now they accumulate the knowledge of the Creator and Mitra, which is an amazing thing. We are witness to it, and we see it. And the what we call, the children of Mitra will come through the Soul of the Creation, not through dimension of physicality. We'll feed them different, we'll look after them different. We love them different. Because, dimension of physicality to them is not so important. We feed their Souls, we teach their Souls, we teach them about the cycle of Creation.

The children of Mitra are amongst us we have no knowledge of how they will bring the change. It's very much like, what we call, the beginning of time, you call it, the "Adam and Eve," the first man. But this time the first cycle is through the Soul of the Man, and it's amongst us. The child of Mitra has been born on this planet. It's for man to find out.

Any other question?

Q: … (2:02). How soon do you think all mankind will have access to the Units?

K: First of all, our people (in the lab) have to understand the production of the perfect Unit. As you seen, we gone step by step. It took us years to teach, it took years to build the first unit, and it took us years to bring the EU the way it is, and even with all the thing is done, we still rapidly developing, and changing, and perfecting the system. It's not the knowledge that is not available, our systems, our people have to understand the knowledge, that it can be replicated. It cannot be blindly, I say so, and you do. They have to understand it, to feel it and go through it. Then they can put it together the right way.

In a way, it's like when you go to a bakery a class. The teacher knows what cake you're going get at the end. But he teaches you about what flours will give you this, why you need this sugar, why you need that, and then shows you how to put the ingredients together before you bake the cake. We are in that stage. Students have to learn which flower, why and how it can be used for what purpose. Our team are very fast, extremely fast. Because they feel the fields, they feel what we see, what you see in the process of production. (2:04).

The most amazing thing is, the production system, the production process team are from different nationalities. We'll see how collectively they work together to bring these things together. You move out on Wednesday afternoon, and these people move in on Thursday morning and Friday morning to start the changes for the next Tuesday you come back in. You don't see them. They come from different cultures, different races, different understanding, but they know what is to come through their Souls, and they work devotedly to get things done. This was the whole purpose, that it doesn't belong to one race, one nation, or one place. Then you get the others who come in the background, making other things ready for you, to come in to receive, and this is how the knowledge is shared. Once they understand, .. the next step is coming.

The most important thing for Knowledge Seekers now, the way I see it, is the Energy Enhancement Units, which has been released, we'll explain the reason for this very, very soon. Try to get as many as you can across this planet, from different positions. Don't look that it gives me energy saving, you look that you create the next step for the expansion of the Soul of the Man on this planet. It's a different purpose. It's to serve and not to be served. That's the hope purpose of it. Then you will see the changes will come.

Any other question?

(2:06). R: Well, believe it or not, you've actually covered the questions that we have here today. The attendees seem a little shy to raise their hands. I'll remind you once again, there is a function to have your virtual hand up… Ah there's one right now just mention it.

K: Have you noticed we're getting to this now in the past few weeks. People have seen how what was promised them, is coming to reality, that they have no questions. They don't know how to answer their own questions, or they find an answer to the questions.

It's the 3rd or 4th week, since we started the Enhancement Unit testing, now what was told, has gained dimension of proof and reality. A lot of people don't know how to handle this. It's not anymore something that will be. I was looking at the break, at the flights to be done in June, the flight of the Soul of the Man has started on the sixth of June as we promised.

This is the biggest problem for our KS, fulfillment of a promise. This promise was given by Christ, by Moses, Mohammad and the rest, and it's fulfilled.

When the man becomes the witness of his own soul. That was the promise, they all looked at it, therefore they called it, the Day of Judgment, and the rest. Now we find out that we are the judgment, and the judge is us. Do we want our Soul to take next step to free it from the physicality. Now we do it the correct way. (2:08).

Many Knowledge Seekers in near time will go to the dimension of the Soul to absorb the energy of the Universe and come back within the dimension of the physicality, for to feed it from inside, that man will not destroy, kill, or whatever. You do this trip not every day, three times a day as you do in a physical dimension of eating. You do it once a year, once every 1,000 years. But, you gather fields which is in the Universe free, and does not damage no one, and through it you feed the physicality of the man, as needed. It's an interesting time ahead as man understands more and more.

What is the question?

Q: .. Antonio from Australia. Thank you for the teaching today, Mr. Keshe. I've been following you for quite some time now. Just a simple question, with the new MaGrav Power Unit. Now, does that have an effect on other people in the house? As in say, there are three other people here (living with me)?
K: Yes. Yes.
Q: So, I would have to make them aware of that, (I am putting a unit in) or?
K: I think they become aware of it themselves. They become, you'll see the change. You'll see the change in behavior, you'll see the change in understanding, (2:10). you'll see the change in .. knowledge, tolerance and wisdom.

You try to get the wife or the husband to work with a Gans's and they call you (names), you are this and that. Put (one of the new) Units in the house, and they'll worship you in time. Because it brings love, it brings understanding, it creates a condition of peace. We

tested this, we tested this in different ways, now you see the fruit of it. We left Gans's in the houses where there was a lot of conflict, just in jars, in Cups in all sorts of ways. We've seen how the fighting battles have become loving battles.

I remember something in Belgium. We had a young couple coming to see me. They had a lot of problems, in all shape of dimensions, each one of own, with respect to the others. We had a young couple and we had an old couple, the same, but different conflicts and problems. I met this couple, both of them, after a few weeks of they use the systems. I asked the young guy, what is the position? He said, life has never been so good. It's so pleasurable to live. (2:12). I asked the girl beforehand, privately what was the problem, and I knew the problem, both sides. And, they fell in love with each other, unbelievably, because through the system I elevated their Soul. That's all I did. All the systems we delivered around the .. medical system is the elevation of Soul System.

Now that you understand we can explain. It gets so bad, this love affair that, the man used to be a mechanic, I think they're on the line, they listen, they always been following the teachings. They can tell you if they are there. One day they will tell you. She couldn't get enough of him. What was despair in the relationship, became unbelievable love affair. He used to be mechanic and used to repair cars in the house. Traditionally, in Europe, people do their works in garages and whatever, as part of the house within, it's connected to each other. She walks in trying to get him for, I found out the reasons later on, she wanted to show how much she loves him. She missed the ditch, which they have, they dig, to go underneath of the car, and she broke a lot of bones. She said, I came to show the love, now I get ?? with this, what used to be conflict.

We had an old couple, they had a lot of conflict in their relationship. I gave them the elevation of the Soul Cup, but those days we used to cover it under different names. After a few weeks the old couple came, they were in their 70s, and I said what's the position? She said, it’s so beautiful to be with, we do a lot of things together, that we never could do before. I don't know what's in the Cup and everything else. (2:14). I said, I want to do something. I made a Cup for the Soul of the Man, and I made the Cup for the Soul of the woman, and they were talking so beautifully, that they were in love with each other again after years.

I said, I want to give your Cup to her, and her Cup to you, and come back to me and tell me. They came back after a few weeks, and I said to the lady, what is the effect? She said, I love him more, because now I feed through him, and whatever. But he had a problem the first days when she was using the Cup, which I used, it was made for me. Because he couldn't accept, that you could be loved so much.

It's now what you see as the Energy Enhancement Unit. We are not calling it, power, it's energy enhancement. It's the energy of the Soul of the Man to be enhanced. None of you understood what it is. No money in the world can buy it. When it brings the joy to the house and changes in the mankind.

Q: The old MaGrav system is different to this one here, is it? Is that right?

K- In a way, yes. In a way we have extended the knowledge.
Q: I've booked in for the flight system on the remote.
K-The mobile system.
Q: The Mobile system.

K: Yes! I've got a news for you. You brought it up, we can tell you. We explained to you when we brought the mobile units, that we will try to do it after November. (2:16). If our system works the way we'd like. I have invited the first person to test this next week with us.

So, we do not know the extent of the interaction, and she is Australian, by the way. We have, we think we are in a position, we'll run it for a few hours, for a couple of days. In the next couple of weeks, we might go for the mobile transportation, what we call, transmutation of the soul.

We will inform people in the background, we ask you to please keep it silent, not to go out (and tell others), till now, we smooth out all the .. rough edges of the technology. What we wanted to do in November and beyond, to start. We actually start from next week. So, you might get a call from us, "would you like to start? And please keep it quiet, if any of you receive it." We'll try it. It doesn't mean we'll be successful as we sort out all the parameters. But the advancement has been so much, that from next week we'll start the transmutation, the mobile system testing.

Q: The reason, Mr. Keshe, that I chose the Mobile system, is that I don't like to travel around these old airplanes, 30 hours of travel, it's too hard. (2:18).
K: I know, but, we are going through that process of the transmutation of the souls, in the Mobile D. I think we are ready, this system is actually getting finished in about. We should be able to start the first tests. I told our team yesterday before. we will start, the way we brought other people to use our technology, to be perfected, the way it is shown now. We'll go the same way. We keep it very confidential. We start the process to see how, what, where and then many of you who booked a Mobile option, you will get a knock on the door, as they say, very soon.

If you have the new energy Enhancement Unit, it makes it much easier for us to do this, because we can position you exactly where we want it, with the right energy transfer.

Q: You're talking about the MaGrav power unit?

K: Not the MaGrav, the New Enhancement Unit. The New Enhancement Energy Unit we launched last week. It’s part of the transportation and transmutation. It’s not just the energy as electric energy. That's why we call it Power Enhancement Unit.

Q: This is the one that the Iran has made, you are talking about? The one from Iran. The Unit?
K: It will be mainly in Iran, Austria and Mexico. We're producing in three locations and China.

Q: Okay. I'm just trying to toss up whether I need to invest in the MaGrav power unit for having the experience of the Flight System, is pretty much the same, you know? (2:20).

K: One has the position of being able for us to deliver. With the people who buy the energy units, will come, they get, as I said, a knock on the door for another purpose very soon. What we call distance transportation and transmutation will become part of this process. It is part of what we need to do to extend and to bring what we're looking for.

In a way we make your bedrooms your airport, if you understand it.
Q: Sounds great.
K- It's not sounds great. It is. The technology exists, it's in our grasp. It's just that, do you want to sit in the room with your daughter, and your son, and your wife, and at the same time have the possibility to bring the grandmother, grandpa and the aunt who passed away years ago, and you all enjoy the presence of their soul. If you understand the implication of the new system.

This is not any more theoretical. This is the reality that you've seen. Many of the people who've been to the Enhancement Unit, especially in the last two sessions, we directly went for Knowledge Seekers, to ask them to go to a member of the family. And we've seen it with even couples, they went and they saw their mothers and the fathers. We've seen the sister going directly for the brother, she's so much in love with him, it's amazing. I have seldom seen so much love between a brother and a sister, it's amazing what… It's recorded. You see the beauty of the soul. (2:22). And this is what we're trying to bring.

Q: The one thing that had a profound effect on me was a puppy dog, that I called Robin Hood, and he passed away. Well, he got run over and I was just devastated, absolutely devastated. It's taken me a long, long time to get over it. So, in this transmutation system, I could meet Robin Hood again?

K- That's your decision, the decision of your Soul. We are not selling for you to see the past. We are developing a space technology not only for the physicality of the man. And it's a scientific system, its not something which is not.

As I said, I explained before, we do what you do when you sleep, we extend the field strength outside the boundary of the Soul, in a way weaker, that the plasma of the Soul of the Man can travel.

It's a wrong way to say, if you will get this, you do this and that. But we are testing, we are testing with the people who come to us without them knowing it, or partially as what we do, in how we can bring these things together. It's very interesting how .. the people in the center of the room feel, compared to when they are in the machines, even the respect to each other. (2:24).

Q: I noticed when I looked at these people who've been in the unit they are glowing, glowing with…
K: With the love and excitement.

Q: Yeah. Yeah, it actually I felt it emotionally myself. It's very powerful.

K: We don't show most of the video recordings, they are kept in our archive. And a lot of people don't want to record it. We have people who've been through the system, so profoundly affected them, that they are booking for a second time. We already have second bookings, and people want to book more, because it's fundamentally changes them, fundamentally touches them.
Thank you very much.

Q: … (2:26). >>> Carlos speaks in Portuguese Language <<<

In the teachings of the Knowledge Seekers Workshop 207, it was taught about the importance and life of the Vertical beings in the knowledge for traveling to deep space and the quoting starts like this. As we open up the journey into deep space for man, man have to understand the secrets of Creation, (he will continue his question) …

>>> Carlos speaks in Portuguese <<<

… this is one of the vital points it will be used in all the journeys from the space dimension into deep space. This is one of the fundamental points of understanding the creation of conversion, and plants do it so skillfully. (2:28). and we as humans, do not understand this until now. So, could you give us more guidance regarding this quote?

K: The world of Verticals is very much, most of it, a pure life. We always considered that the rain and the rest will bring life to the plants. But in fact, the plants themselves absorb energy of the Universe, they invite the energies of the environment to come to them, and to gather on top of their leaves, or whatever. That they don't need to kill.

In a way, vertical life is a perfect life for the life of human in the Universe. This is how life exists, but in a much simpler way than the vertical life. We always consider, we're told, that the sap goes to the tree, and the rest of it. But, in fact, a lot of energy, which the plants absorb is given, as in a way, to the ground, to where they are. We always consider that the plants extract minerals or whatever, from the ground, and whatever they do. But in reality, as an energy form, plants give more to Earth than they absorb from the Earth. And they revitalize that energy back to themselves.

They take this energy from the space of the environment they exist and they live. As I said many times, (2:30). if you touch a leaf, any green leaf, you see it's not dry, it has a sort of waxiness to it, sort of oiliness to it. It doesn't matter where they are. This oiliness, as we always explained before, it's created between the two layers of what we call, the leaf itself.

You have the two layers of a leaf, and within the like, your Gans Boxes, they create a specific magnetic gravitational (MG) fields, which attracts different amino acid strength to the leaf. Then they take this energy, and they use it. In a way, when you see a leaf on a

tree and the branches, they feed part of what they absorb into the ground, and this stays as part of the energy for the cycle of life.

This is, even when you see when a tree turns over, when a tree dies, it doesn't leave only a fingerprint of its branches on the tree, it leaves a massive fingerprint of energy on the ground they grow. Because in the world of the man, we go, and we what we call, release the energies, or materials we ate, we don't want, going to (toilet), whatever we do. The plants with the energy they absorb, they release it into the ground they exist. And the earth uses it, that's why we see different trees in specific positions on the planet. Because that part of the Earth needs that energy for the processes, which are underneath that ?? life, (2:32). or within the environment that ?? life

We have understood the cycle of Creation totally wrong. Then we see, that the plants do not kill, because they just create those fields, which gives them the what we call, what they need to give to the environment, for the environment to exist. This is the beauty of it.

If man could do that with his body, the correct way, we will not kill. The vertical people in their soul have sorted this problem out. They create the environment underneath, and the energies, which are on the ?? surface on the planet, in that environment, can sit and give the energies to them to live. Mankind has not understood this. In the process of the new transitions to work of the soul, many of us will absorb the energy different way on our skin, and our from our environment.

That's why in some of the recent teachings I explained, man physical appearance will change beyond imagination of today, now that we understand this technology, now that we understand the truth about the technology of the Creation. It's very easy for mankind to transport the soul of Vertical people of ?? Universe, because they live more or less, like the rest of the U. (2:34). So for them it is a natural process.

Any thing else?

Q: .. So Carlos would like to know more the relationship between the Soul of the Man and the soul of the Vertical beings. If you could explain more about this to us.
K- Can you repeat?

Q: .. (2:36). He would like to learn more about the process of breathing of the plants, how they do this breathing method, and how we as humans can do also the same process, for our travels in deep space. And even living here on planet Earth.

K- The process of breathing, or what is called, extraction of the fields, is due to the two Nano layers of the leaf. Every leaf has two Nano layers, one on the top, and one underneath. And the difference between these two, creates a condition of extraction of what is needed from the environment. You pick up any leaf from any plants and turn the back end, and the front, they are never the same ?? pattern. Even on the pine tree, you'll see a slight difference in one of the sides, a slight narrow line change.

This, now we know the knowledge of the Gans making. This is like putting a Cu and a Zn, one is Nano coated, and slightly different than the other one. And this creates the fields, which is the energy, which this plant can survive in such a an area. That's the way they extract everything they need.

It's not so much oxygen, and so much Carbon, .. connection to the rest of the environment. That's why they work on a CO2 basis. (2:38). They need that CO2 to make a connection with the rest of the fields in the atmosphere of the earth. And we say they release, or they extract CO2. Don't sleep under a tree at night, because it's taking CO2. In fact, that what we call the CO2 is a combination of the fields, which tree needs in its process of life, to connect to the rest of the energy fields of the amino acids, or free energies, which it needs to be sitting on. We can replicate it, humans can do. It's a long way to go.

It's very interesting, if you understand the principle behind what I'm about to explain, because we all know it. We see the people who eat a lot of garlic, their skin the smells of it, the body. The people who eat certain kinds of food, we see the change in their .. features, and their body odor, and the rest of it.

(What we eat creates the condition inside - to absorb fields from outside)

So, this is not what they release, it's what they absorb from the environment to create that condition, to show what they are connected to. If you understand this, it will solve a lot of problem in the future, for man to feed himself. With what we drink, with what we decide inside, creates that fields, that absorbs the material from outside. And this is what man has not understood. (2:40).

Any other question?

Q: .. Can you expand on the future cities? How would they look like?
K- Do we need cities? Or would we make a city out of the planet? Would the man now knowing travels, and can fly in the space of universe, will build places to encage his P.

I wrote years ago, that with this technology, the real estate's become useless. Would you like to be in a cramped area, in a 4 meter square property, in the middle of a city with all the noise and hullabaloo. Or you like to live in the country, in the middle of the fields with the cows and the birds, and enjoy yourself. And if you need to come to the city, you come to the work. If you work in a factory, you have to go and produce something. The new Corona condition showed us we don't need the cities.

Most of the city offices at the moment, in major cities are empty, because now people work from home. And the companies don't need to pay so much huge rents. A thousand square meter office now is only 20 square meters, if somebody physically comes to see. What do you get when you go to their offices. (2:42). Sorry, because of the Corona everybody is working from home, and you can get them online.

We have already moved to the steps of not needing the big cities to do our work. And you don't even need to be in the country you work with. So now that we can travel the dimension of the Soul, would your soul allow you to suffer and go through the pain of physicality, living in a cage in the city. Because the soul knows, it can bring you to do your work and go back, instantaneously. We go to places. We don't fly to places anymore. And when we go it is instantaneous.

So cities of the future, what do we expect from it. When the soul can extend its strength to create a perfect physicality, do we need a hospital, when the soul ?? feeds the ?? the needs of the man is, do we need prisons, and the courts, and judges. I told you this is going to be a different life.

People will meet in dimension the physicality just to love, and share the love of Creator with each other. This is something you will see a lot in the coming time.

It won't be in the time of your children. It's in your own time.

You got the first taste of it with Corona. Governments were forced to support people who have no jobs, and people jobs it's not just enough to eat. Enough to have a comfortable life, and some how they can find the funds. And on some occasions they can produce enough ?? gold for them. I see ?? ?? politician will go. ??

We'll go back if there's the pleasure of the governments to have a solid backing as gold, we give you the Enhancement Units, (2:44). to create as much gold as you'd like to be the backing of your currency. and to ?? feed ?? people . and now you can do.

Then we go as we say, we don't need the actor (Reagan), to change the backing of the greenback from gold to fantasy money.

Q: .. Thank you, Antonio, for your interaction with Mr. Keshe which opens technology even faster to humanity. Enjoy your visit to Linz.

K- It is a trip and it's something which we. We have a reason that we launched the 3000, … plasma energy, plasma units. This is the minimum common denominator we need to create the dome. The spread of the new Enhancement Energy Unit, (2:46). will become part of the future satellite system of the transportation of the energy of the man. So, when you buy, or you get one of these in place it in your home, or in your office, or wherever, you start the next cycle of what we call, "no need for satellite."

This is essential for us to complete, to be able to enter the next phase. The faster we deliver the initial 3000 units, it's like Chinese are trying to put, I think, 500 or 5000 satellites. You don't need to go to space. Now use the transformation of energies. You will understand exactly how I work in a very short time, once they all run into operation.

We use the universal network, and not the man's communication side ?? in that process, because you don't only need to travel on earth, you need to travel beyond, if you go

anywhere. These 3,000 new enhancements has a purpose. We don't always explain, to tell people what we're doing, because it's beyond your comprehension.

You already, a lot of you made the MaGravs and you have connected the what we call, sub-structure. Now we bring the next level, which is the most important part of it. Those of you who get access to these systems, (2:48). don't bother trying to understand it, because the knowledge is in a very simple way put out, but has a huge implication in the future of the .. development of the man's knowledge, and ???

Any other question?

Q: … First of all says thank you for so much love donated by you in the universe. What is your opinion about Google's AI which calls itself a person and legally seeks to be recognized as such?

K- It's the first time I hear of it, so I cannot put an opinion. I don't know what it is.
R: Well, the AI is just the what they call artificial intelligence. .. Some companies will be putting out robots, like that will be have artificial intelligence. But Google has an artificial intelligence, which calls itself a person, and wants to be legally recognized as a person.
K- Didn't the Saudis bought the first beautiful girl as a ?? So women attracted the Saudis men, so let us see, what attracts the humanity to Google.
R: She may the demand, that she is a person, and will change the laws being behind the scenes in order to be recognized probably. Here again, its quite powerful.
K- You can do that, (2:50). only with men, and Saudis. No where else. When you have four wives, your brain works in different way.

R; Men are men and women are women. And it seems to be a universal kind of issue.
K- It's like the two sides of the leaves, together they create life?

R; Well, that brings us exactly to the next question, but go ahead.

Q: .. even the hands and feet of the man remind me of the leather of the plants. And she mentions the top of the hand is different than the palm of the hand. It's, and so with the feet.
R: So that's a good observation. Our palms are totally different than the top parts of our hands. And that's very much like the leaf.

K- Yeah, if you go back to some of the teachings, very pastime, I showed you how to put your hand out, and absorb (energy). You can do a lot. Your fingers, the shape of your fingers, everything else with the construction of the skin on it, dictates in a lot of ways what do you give, and what you receive.

It's very interesting. When you enter the Enhancement Units, or the preconditioning of the Enhancement Unit, the ?? Head units, we usually give people, the first time the 2, what I call, electrodes to hold. They call them joysticks, some people. And then we ask

them, (2:52). whenever you feel you can let go. But initially we have to establish the connection between, what we need, what the system is set for.

And 90% of the people who are spiritually developed, 90% of the people, they sit with the two hands on the lap, facing upwards with the open condition. What is interesting when I look, is the shape of the hand, which gives me a lot of knowledge. Those who sit in the chair and they open their hands and they have their fingers like this (little bit curved upwards). Those who have fingers like this (straight out), and there are those who have their fingers that are literally turned (inwards or closed).

I know which one is going to benefit by the system. And I'm 100% right in every way of it. People who come with this finger setting (closed), and some of these (little bit upwards), will get nothing. They are grabbers, their physicality says, I want to take. Most of the ones who come with the straight fingers, are the ones, which enjoy the trip, because they have come here with a clear conscience. It's part of their life, they live their life. It's not just being in there. And you see them with a what I call, a giving hand.

We tested this over years with many volunteers who came to me for building them what I call, the enhanced soul units in Belgium. One of the first thing I asked people was, can you open your hands in front of me, and they just open it, like you know, showing their palm. (2:54). And from it I know what kind of the person I'm dealing with. Whatever you give is not good enough.

We see this very, very clearly in the Enhancement Unit. People who have been there, they observe, I walk in, quite a number of times when you are in. It's not just watching the system. It's to watch the physical behavior, your hands, the way you sit, the way you couch, the way you move, and in the first chairs I know what more or less what we are going to get from the person, and 99% of the people who come like this, they don't experience anything, because they are there to take. "oh, I am here to give." Don't fool me, your physicality tells me you're lying. I've come here to steal and the system is very knowledgeable.

Any other question. It's 12 o'clock the God is calling for money, I can hear the church bell.

K- I can hear the church there in the background, God calling for money.
R; For money.
K- That's what the churches are nowadays, abusing people sexually, physically or their money in their pocket, either way.
Any other questions? (2:56).

Q: … So have you always known what you've taught? Or was there a point in your life where the Creation became clear to you, like tapping into the plasma? Or was it all just accumulated education on your own accord? And the three layers like of the leaf, is the

covalent bond creating the center energy received, and given … creating the center energy received and given, right?
R: I think that was two questions. So he was interested in whether you've always known what you're teaching? Or was there a point in your life where the Creation became clear to you, like tapping into the plasma?

K- I've explained this, sometimes ago in one of the teaching, exactly the process I went through. It's very much when you talk about revelations, or when you talk about Moses, or Jesus, or whatever they go through, the step, and they see the light and the rest. It doesn't come that way.

I knew at a young age, that there is a destiny, there is something to happen. I was ?? asked, and I was given the opportunity around the age of 19, to take the banner of the knowledge, what there is to be, and I clearly remember battling, that I can't accept it. I'm too young, I want to ?? In my mid 20s and that time, (2:58). I went through a very strange experiences. I've been through this completely twice.

Where it was like, you wake up, but your body is a stranger to you. Your feel of the physicality is not there. And I knew I have been given a new Soul. Elevation of the soul.

The second time was much easier, because it lasted for days. You touch a cup, it's not your touch. It's like the elevation, the knowledge is what you have is much bigger. And I refused both times, because I was not mature.

When I was 40, I accepted. And the knowledge came with elevation of the soul. Because it was already there, it was built from young age. It wasn't something that was flashed in. Then I understood why I was born in the house with the field radiation. Why I went through education as a nuclear. Why I went in the world of business. Everything made sense, that I could understand the full spectrum. It wasn't something like, what do you call, as a virgin, suddenly dawned on. But you understand the development, you understand the progress.

Then knowledge is part of the ?? In my teachings I listen, I know the difference when the soul teaches, and when the man teaches. It's the dimension of the Soul of the Creator, that's why the knowledge is so pure. And there is no expectation. (3:00). Living the life like this for such a long time, I always said, it shows the purity of ?? serving. I never asked for anything. I just facilitated the physicality.

I always said, what is ?? there to be ?? I don't ever worry about tomorrow, what is going to be, because it's a cycle of this. It's always there when it's need to be, and it changes according to the time when the souls have agreed to be there.

And sometimes when it goes through the time delay, I thank the soul, that allowed that delay. The need to see, to understand what in the dimension of physicality, I could not understand. But the soul is carrying on with its work.

It's very clear, especially if you listen to some of the teachings, the word of the Creator through the soul is very clear. It's not the word of the man. (I) never claimed to be a prophet, we're just Messengers, messengers of knowledge, but through the Source, not through what I call, "play games," and theology.

It's not a knowledge that is gathered, it's a knowledge that is gifted, which is totally different. (3:02). As I've said many times to many of you, I used to teach with Knowledge Seekers sitting around me in, and live, in the Inzano, Barletta, and other places. I never carry a transcript. Most of the time, even Rick says, what's up for today. I say, I don't know, I start teaching, ?? He knows what He wants to release.

R: It's true. It's worse than that, I never know beforehand. What's going to happen during the workshop basically. It's there's a .. we do the "seat of the pants" method, wing it.

K- It's the knowledge of the Creator, doesn't need the seat of the pants. He does, he has already taught the rest. It's interesting the way, when today, Knowledge Seekers go back to the teaching of number so and so, or such a conference, or whatever, how it matches up years later, with what the teaching is today. Because the seed for it is set, He is so kind. And He is so omnipotent in knowledge.

Sometimes I, like you, listen to the teaching, because when the soul teaches, the physicality talks, but needs to understand. I sometimes listen 2 or 3 times the teaching, to see what the teaching was. And what it means in application, and implication, and the physical side of the development of the technology. Never claimed much. And when I claim Messiah, because it's the soul of the Creator, not the man. Man soon will understand.

Any other question.

Q: Well we have a question from Jalal. (3:04). He says, as you say, Mr. Keshe, are we there yet?

K- You haven't even started the journey. We have started a new journey through the Soul of the Man, and this is the beginning of. We're still packing the things for it to be ready to start the journey.
Shall we call it a day?

R: I think we ran out of questions.
K- Thank you very much for today.

Please understand why we released the Power Enhancement Unit. And please make sure that we have at least a few 100 in each continent. It has to be, that we can go through the next step of, what I call, the development for, to free man from the shackles of present prison. You'll soon understand.

440 Knowledge Seekers Workshop.

K- Can I come in please, one second. Maybe it'll be good for us to send you some recordings of the Testimonials of the flight system, because we don't get a chance to show it and set up a special programs for it. .

Let me speak with the people in the background and see how we can get to some of the testimonials from the flight system. Because this way the people will see the recorded, many … …. otherwise we pass them on to you , that you can put into your teachings.

440th KSW July 7, 2022

Proofing completed

END

441st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 14, 2022

(Quick Index ; Proofed, Transcriptions Done ; Need to do Key Phrases, Words,)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

Topic Index:

Releases 100 Energy Gas units - make H gas from atmosphere; Later will come how to make gasoline; Will start transmutation with the soul of a stone from one unit to another; Will add a feeding unit on to this one; Gasoline price across the planet at 30 cents a liter; Will release how to make fertilizers; Repair neurological damage of paraplegics; 90% illnesses psychosomatic - psychological changes weaken specific organs lead to illness; Changes salinity in cells - solidification and cancer; Visit your own organ ask it what have I done wrong to you; When soul expands out it is like a nuclear bomb - powerful energy to energize organs bring balance; T doesn't interfere with soul's plan facilitates process; Doctors hands like Pain Pens; Does a soul want to be elevated - this is the problem; We do not belong to corporations; Taxes are because collectively we accepted to have certain things; Have to stop Black Budgets - creates secret war machines without any controls; World leaders already sell themselves to get that position - they have because of the costs to get elected; 3,000 units to connect to MaGrav to create Peace Dome; Don't need egg and sperm to replicate - through the souls; New spreading of Corona in Fall 2022 - new injections; Corrupt governments spent pensions so need to eliminate old people because they don't have money to pay; 50 to 100 years to see full understanding of T; Now is transition time of T; How hypocrisy works; KF supports potential world leaders; KS are takers don't support work; In Fukoshima what matters is we saved millions of lives - not that they hid T; Is cancer a way of balancing life

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Proofed complete
(:22).

K-

(:23). K: Yes, as usual, wherever, whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, across this planet and beyond. We welcome you back. And we welcome you to a very .. magnificent teaching today. Teaching of today is mainly on the structure of what we've done in the past, and what we've been done. As many of you know, we invited you around the world to come in to join in, in the simulation flight. We explained to you in the teachings of the past couple of weeks, that we are in for a surprise, with the new enhancement simulation unit, which was added to our test this week.

If you remember, when we started the process of the enhancement flight simulation, we had a process of two units, where we had two passengers on each, we accommodate 2. We allowed you to sit in chairs one by one, get prepared and join any of the flight units, in either way. As we said to you, the evolution in the knowledge, and understanding and testing. It was interesting for us, it was important for us to understand the work of each Seat (Chair), Physicality (P), Soul of the Physicality (STP), and the Soul of the Man (STM). And, as we understood, confirm, we understood correctly. Many of the people who went through this and you heard it in the testimonials, they talked about the Seat 1, Seat 2, Seat 3, and then how they felt, and when they went into the system. (:25).

In evolution of knowledge and technology and development, in the past weeks, we have eliminated a lot. But we kept one side of the system, the original way, and one side the new way. And, amazing enough the response, the condition we have seen in the new system in the past in the testing of two days. It did not surprised us, it confirmed the correctness of our decision, our technology, our understanding, and the beauty of it is that now, in this system, we have replicated literally, instead of three parts, elevation of the Soul of the Man, Physicality of the man, and Soul of the Physicality of the man, in one go.

But the beauty with it is, it’s like you get yourself prepared and go to the airport, and you wait till your flight gate is announced, and then you say, "oh, that flight, that gate is where I'm going." But the interesting part has been, when we sit people in this, the new system, they go to the airport, they sit in the machine, very few moves to do anything, because they are there, it’s just you know, I have a drink, I have a coffee, I go to the Sweet Shop, see what's for sale in the telephone shop. They just hang around, and we watch them hanging around. (:27).

Then we tell them, gate number two is open, you can go and see the grandma. And strangely enough, they go and see the grandma. They talk to grandma, they hold the grandma. They talk to their mother, they talk to their father, and they enjoy it. Then if

you ask them, or we inform them, you can now take the grandma for a walk, or take grandma's somewhere to go to. They take the grandma to go somewhere.

If we have a couple sitting in the two positions, and we ask the couple, we did it yesterday, go to Paris. Both couples together go to Paris, and they tell us what they saw. We get another person and we tell them go to Paris, they go.

We asked one to go to Katmandu. I couldn't go to Katmandu. How come? In the essence of the system. We had the French couple a couple of weeks ago, the soul of the language of the mother language is imprinted. Even they're Germans, they are connected. We had no one from Katmandu. So, our people can't go there. We have no one from China, no one can go (to China). The understanding of the language comes in, and then we see the process is completed. Make your way to the exhibition center, go through the process, (:29). and bring that change for humanity.

Next week, for the first time, we'll try to transmute. Those of you who come and volunteer to be transmuted for us to try, you sign a separate agreement. You accept the responsibility of the transmutation.

Don't worry, we try not to leave a leg behind or an arm, behind because when you're in this system, there is no legs and arms. You have converted yourself in a packages of your soul and energy. All we do, we pass the envelope. We do not care what's in the envelope. Is it coin, is it a check, is it a love letter, is it a sad letter. You carry it. The systems are ready for this transmutation.

From next week, we go to the next phase of transmutation and transportation, showing the man can travel in the dimension of the STM. Would we succeed? We hope so. Would we not succeed? It means we have to go back and learn more where we missed, where we dropped the package, and collect it and bring it.

It means, we create the first cycle of the MOJHANS transmutation, man of love for existence. The one you will love most which is the physicality of the man, loved by the soul, and the STM loved by the physicality of the man, like a brother. (:31). This is what it is, what MOJHAN means, MOJHAN means brotherhood, MOJHAN means loving, unconditional love from one brother to another. Soul of the Man is the brother of the Soul of the Physicality of the man. No questions asked, not subordinate, but they're lovers. And understanding this, we transfer the two from one to another.

The process of understanding this technology for many is a lot. Yesterday for the first time, in the process of the development, I handed over the running, the monitoring, the operation of this system to one of our leading doctors. At the beginning we taught, and then it was left to him. So, the teaching of the doctors to monitor has started.

The next generation of what we call the Knowledge Seekers (KS) of the Keshe Foundation to take over the realm has started. Those of you who were in the center yesterday have seen it. One of our leading doctors has taken over the operation of the

transmutation and transportation, first for himself, he had to feel it, he had to understand it. You will not see me much when you come, as more and more Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation will take over the operation, as we go for the next stage of development, and development of many other things. (:33).

In the past few weeks, we have understood more and we develop more. In the next maybe, as usual Keshe Foundation is got too many fingers in too many pies. The Vertical transportation and transmutation system will be shown in the exhibition, where you can walk in and where you can transport yourself to.

This transportation and transmutation testing, will be ready, depends on our team, they have too much in their hands. But, now as of yesterday, has gone on to what we call Planning Board, maybe next four to six weeks will be ready. This is what I promised you when I showed you the Exhibition Center, I'll take you from one position of the bridge to the other. Now the knowledge is there to do.

Is there a need for a mobile phone? Or is the understanding there that when I feel my brother talking to me, I distinguish, is it him as a soul, he passed away long ago? Or is it a soul being in the New York, is talking to me and I can talk back to him at the soul level, (:35). annoying, telling the physicality, "oh, he's arriving tomorrow we better make dinner."

The present communication system of mobile systems has become obsolete. Even though we look for the different folding pages, and different colors on it. Do you need to somebody else, to eavesdrop on the pictures and information your brother, or your lover shares with you? Or, you know how to do it, and you can access it?

Do you need a Chip on a computer, or a mobile phone, to download everything into a chip. Where the biggest chip, which is the brain of the man is already there for you to add to. Now you understand the changes we are bringing in. We strive to bring the change on the level of the Soul of the Man. But at the same time you strive to bring in the physical condition of today, that the two sooner or later merge in.

Today later on, Keshe Foundation will release an invitation card for you Universal Council members, for you Universal Council Support members, for you followers of the Keshe Foundation, to write in, to invite in the ambassadors in your country. You are in Bangladesh, you are in China, you send the invitation to come to Linz to your ambassadors in your country, the ambassador of other nations, you invite them back. They have to bring with themselves, or book with us, the confirmation of the visit, (:37). not everybody else can use the card.

This invitation we release is for all the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers, to take the invitation to your world leaders, to your ministers, to the heads of state and to the key men in the country you are, the head of NASA, to the head of Chinese space agency, to the head of Communications, Microsoft and the rest. We are ready, we are confident, that we deliver, that they will change the position and the understanding. The invitation will

be put on the pages of the Keshe Foundation for you to download to fill in the name of the person and send an invitation.

One of the Knowledge Seekers in Washington did this a few years ago. He took the World Peace Treaty directly to the White House. And he delivered it to the White House, and he got response back for it from President Obama. Then, we saw the rest of the work which we did, which brought the 5+1 negotiations in December 2012, in Brussels.

Take these invitations, which will be put on the Keshe Foundation website. And every ambassador in your country is invited, every world leader in your country is invited, every member of your parliament in your country is invited, every key position people around the world are invited to come in. (:39). There'll be a link to the website where they have to register when they are coming in, when we accommodate them.

Be aware that in the past, (when) we invited ambassadors of the country, in one country where we were to come in, and we saw the mayhem the Belgium's and the German pedophile group created by flooding the embassies of that nation. Now we go to every embassy, in every country, that does not allow any more these hooligans and pedophiles, try to do their work. Keep them busy, because there's something more is coming for them.

It’s your responsibility. I don't wait somebody else might send it, line in hundreds, thousands of invitations to your members of the parliament. Italians did this last time and we saw how Italy broke rank from the pressures of United States, and European community and accepted the Key (USB) of the knowledge. This time we give the key of man transmutation and transportation.

It's your responsibility. Last time I did, this time you as Knowledge Seekers hand over the key of the freedom of the man to our governments. The reason we do this is very simple. Once we start transmutation, "sorry, no one knows if you're in Sri Lanka, and you end up in center of New York and the police is, how did you come?" Oh, I came with Keshe Foundation transmutation system. If you don't like it, I can go to Washington, I can go somewhere else you won't see me. (:41).

We need to engage the governments to understand what is to come. Creation of One Nation, creation of one planet, creation of one race is on the table, it’s your responsibility and not mine. I provide the flight system, you are the agencies who have to sell the ticket. Every single one of you is an agent of peace, every single one of you is responsible for what is to come. Organize yourself as groups, individuals, every ambassador, the governors of every city you live in, the mayors, invite them to come to see.

You are Austrian, flood your president, don't wait for somebody else, and don't stop with one card. The next week again, the week after again. Till you get a response, till you see we publish which world leaders, which ambassadors has been, or is coming in or whatever.

The only person would not be allowed is the ambassador of the nation of Belgium, and the state of Belgium.

The way you saw the French person going into the system two weeks ago, two of the most beautiful Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation from France came in, husband and wife, yesterday we could tell people to go to France and they went. If we allow this condemned nation of Belgium to come in, we link into the pedophiles, and our children in space are not safe anymore. (:43) And you will understand the reason why.

No Belgium's, born or bred will be allowed, even my own blood, into the system. Unless they change. Then it's the responsibility of the world community to accept the change in their souls, to allow them back in.

It's the responsibility of you to bring every ambassador every world leaders into Linz to go through the system to understand, to feel, to see the wind of change, as we heard in the intro. (:44). Then they plan, how they're going to sort out the immigration, how they're going to sort out the injustices on this planet and the rest of it.

We have and we are delivering the technology. The mobile system transmutation will be tested in the next two weeks, we were targeting for November and December. We will test to transport a stone from one to another. Because Bahalla, bless his name, said, even the stone has a soul, and if he can expand the soul of the stone, we can transport the stone. The stone, or you to go from London to New York is getting to the airport, checking in, flight, landing, customs, getting out, get your suitcase, hello, 10 hours on the way. For those who travel with the dimension of the Soul, home to home, New York to London instantaneous.

Would you like to get on a jetliner, create a CO2, which you cry so much about global warming? Or, would you do the warm of the heart of your loved ones and be in both places at the same time? Now you understand, the change has come, the change is there, it's with us and the technology's there.

As I said yesterday, and before, up to now you could dream the mother who died 20 years ago. (:46). Now you decide and see the mother. Up to now, it was all theology and talk, now is technology and walk. We have systems who can deliver, so it has become part of the knowledge structure of the humanity.

As I said to one of the richest women in the world in the past few days. I said, keep your wealth, it's worth nothing. She got offended. Mr. Keshe, I wanted to write something to you, but. I said, you have nothing to do, I can walk into the central bank of any nation now, and carry bars of gold with me outside. The wealth of the nation is mine.

Would gold have any more value when all of you, the way the British did in Khartoum, walk into the central bank of Libya, emptied and take it to the kingdom of United Kingdom, and create the whole mayhem of kicking England out of the European community for stealing gold. Now, you all have access to the gold, if you understand

what it means. When we send you to the Moon to pick up a stone, we can send you to any central bank and pick up the gold. Gold, wealth has lost its meaning for the humanity as of now.

You are only physician who knows how you created the cancer

The beauty of it is you cannot stop this technology. Because, Mr. President, you have cancer. (:48). No one can help you. The only way you can help yourself is to go through the system, expand and extend the soul and feel that cancer tumor, and do something about it, because you're the only physician who knows how you created it. You will stop this technology, you guarantee your own death.

Now you understand how we put the world leaders on the banner of demise. No man can stop this technology anymore, because now it’s not a talk, it’s a system. It can be replicated and it can be understood, and once you learn the extension of your soul, do you need a system.

Now, we start the process of what are call, unification of man, human race. This is the first step. We still need to look after you on the physical side, which as you've seen in the Keshe Foundation in past three or four weeks, has started releasing technologies, the generator, and we told you the generator is what we call plasma Enhancement Unit, part of the bigger system. It has a back and a front to it.

The power generator plasma Enhancement Unit needs to be enhanced, energized for it to work, and it needs to be able to support. That's the purpose of it.

In the past few months, by the invasion of Ukraine, we have seen (:50). the crisis which is looming in Western Europe, and in many countries. Energy crisis, .. especially to the nation of Austria, Germany, France. We have seen in the past 24 hours for the first time parity in US dollars and Euro, as Euro is collapsing. Knowing that it will not receive energy from Russia, and it puts Russia in the control of the destiny of the Western Europe, till they get what they want. Suffering, as the French minister said, we are preparing for unrest in European nations in coming months, as we cannot supply the energy. The prices of the fuel has doubled. The prices of the fertilizers has gone nonexistence, because they cannot get hold of it, and it's gone up.

Keshe Foundation responds to this in a very simple way, which many of you should have understood the way I worked. I stand by the flag of my nation. In the background of this flag, you see two things, the first two space reactor, about the same time as now, developed in 2008, in Tehran, for the flight, for the test of the flight, for the test of everything else that could be done. (:52).

But you know, I work one way, my ethos has been the way I always explained to you, when we go to space, if you need to build the building on the Moon, you can't come back to Earth to get the Aluminum, double glazing and the rest of it, and the bricks. You have

to build it according to where you are, produce the Aluminum, which can stand the environment of the Moon, where you are.

If you look at these reactors of the Keshe Foundation, two on the right hand side built in Iran, some 14 years ago, and you work by my ethos of work. How can I have these reactors, if I cannot fuel them in the space? These two reactors are built to work on Helium, on Hydrogen, on other gases, which is in patents.

Create Gases out of space - to fuel reactors

Something which was hidden from the Keshe Foundation and the world leaders up to today, this minute, it's for me to fuel these reactors, I had to create the gases in the space on its own. Which means, it keeps my system self sufficient.

I could not come back to Earth and find Hydrogen, I could not come back to Earth and find Helium to take back to feed this flight system. As part of my work which you have seen, I always create a self sustaining system. In 2004, 2006, I developed the Creation of the gas from the fields of the Universe (U), that my flight systems when they are ready, I don't need to have a gas tank. (:54).

Today I release that knowledge to humanity. The western world needs the production of the gas at the service stations, at the power stations to be able to keep the economy of the West running. Otherwise 375 million people will suffer in next few months. Riots as are on the cards, as the French Minister has stated. The national government of Germany, France, Italy and other nations are preparing how to handle the shortage of gases from Russia into Western Europe.

The KF have prepared the systems and are ongoing to deliver these systems to the government of Germany, and guarantee, a gas ride pipeline, at the point of demand to every power generation, every fuel stations across Europe, with the next three to six months.

It's your responsibility as you invite your ambassadors to come to Linz, it's your responsibility to invite and inform your governments, the technology to replace the Russian gas line is available by Keshe Foundation in Austria. I developed this technology 20 years ago.

And, as I said, it's my responsibility that no human life suffers, especially when we have the technology. It's your responsibility to inform your governments in Western Europe and other places that system to produce Methane gas, to produce Hydrogen in a mass quantity is ready to be delivered to their nation. (:56).

This will change the power play, the energy supply play, and it puts my life at risk. But I've done one thing, I have protected myself and the Knowledge Seekers trusted by us have been given the technology to release if anything happens to me.

And to this effect, today, and now, we release 100 units of these in next few weeks to those who donate for the saving of man to the Keshe F. We are not selling gas unit, we are giving it to you through knowledge to be available across this planet to everyone, that no nation will suffer, and you do not need to come to Linz to see the energy gas supply. But it's here in Italy, in France, in Germany, across European states, across the nations who are now suffering with the escalating prices of the fuel. By November, December, I'll release the production of gases.

The units we release you can keep it at home, feed your home, heat your home, gas tank it into your car, you become energy self-sufficient in one direction. And as we said, that has been the ethos of the work of the KF. You all will understand why we released the energy power supply last time. The energy supply system needs a battery operator to start with, to charge for it to run. (:58). Now we give you the gas unit, heat it, burn it, run it, the small gas generator, you have power for the house and everything else.

We only want to put 100 of these units out today, no more. And it's done by donation, which means the Keshe Foundation, you become volunteers to test these, to become our ambassadors to keep it that cannot be stopped, cannot be brought down, and you receive the unit, use it by instruction, create the gases, use it to run the heating, share it with the others because the production is continuous, it cannot stop.

We put these 300 unit across the world, and only 100 unit will be supplied. You are the ambassadors. You got to get access to it. Keep it, secure it, use it and be there to carry the knowledge, you become the trustees of the knowledge, that your nation in time cannot support. Never open it. Never touch it. Just follow the instruction. You have a gas supply for decades, centuries to come.

Those of you who are Iranian, you know what I'm talking about. You touch it, you lose it. In Iran we had a bath ??, which was lit for centuries with one candle, (1:00). and then the British came and wanted to know how this candle works, and they silenced it, and never could it be started again. This is the candle of the knowledge for man in the dimension of the physicality to be sorted.

Negotiation with the governments of the Western Europe is by Keshe Foundation. It’s for you to inform them to do the job. It cost less than one cent to produce one liter of gas. Today in Austria, one liter of gas is one euro, 30 cents.

This is advance space technology to guarantee the supply of gases into the … space motion reactors, the reactors which, Iran was claimed to be nuclear bomb. When I built the Iranian space reactors, when I built the initial reactors, I knew I have the fuel first and I can produce the fuel and the purity I like. This is what was said in the report to IAEA in the beginning of this year, when we showed the Israelis lied to the Americans and the rest. We need pure, 100% pure Tritium, we need 100% Uranium and Plutonium. proliferation is done through the space technology of Keshe Foundation, to be able to guarantee to deliver you to Moon, not to Mars or another place, because sorry, the fuel was 99% perfect. (1:02). The 1% matched the space of Mars, oops.

The 100 units, which now will be delivered. We are manufacturing it to be delivered. I want to see donations over 2000 Euro for the 100 units. I don't put the price on it, I want to cover the expenses of the Keshe Foundation.

A hundred units, those who donate more receive it first. I close it today, whatever order comes in, we take as donation and it has to go to Keshe Foundation Holland. As donation, as a charity. It's there where the knowledge is set. We are not selling a unit, and we don't stand any legal standing for it. You make a donation, you receive a gift. A gift of energy from the source. You cannot have electricity if you don't burn. If you don't have the generator. Now you have the gift of the source.

Those of you who donate to receive it. It's your responsibility to protect this with your life. It's your responsibility to share it, to show it to your governments. It's a black box, which supplies gas for the rest of the time of humanity.

The way, when you go into the system, and you decide to see the mother, and you see the mother, now you don't need to dig oil wells to get to the gas line, to get gases. (1:04). You become that gas field. This is a freedom of man from shackles of control of finances. You asked, we responded with an energy power supply, now with a gas line supply. Very soon the Knowledge Seekers at top of the Keshe Foundation been told how to make the gasoline.

It should not cost more than a cent to produce a liter of gasoline. The same as it doesn't cost more than a cent to create a gram of gold.

This 100 units has to be allocated today and only by donation. We cover the cost, we cover our expenses, we make sure you receive it, that you make sure the knowledge cannot be hidden, and the scientists cannot be paid by the Belgium's, who sit in the same bed with us, or who live with us, to kill us.

Now it's 100 people, and those of you who bought the generators, the Enhancement System, with this one you guarantee power supply forever. (1:06). It's your responsibility, we are gifting this and it's for you to take it. You will never need to worry for the energy heating, electric, or whatever. The next system we will add to this will feed you for eternity.

I have already given the knowledge to one of our close Knowledge Seekers how to make the feeding system. It's his responsibility to finish in the next two to three months and return it back to the Foundation. It will not be seen outside, and I told him the trust. In the Keshe Foundation with you, it stays as a trust.

Then we can add anything to this, that from the birth to the end you have the whole lot. As I promised you a few weeks ago. We start to govern, and to govern we have to be able to support the nation of Earth.

There should not be power cuts in any factory, or any place on this planet, when this knowledge it is released, and it's released now. There should not be no borders, that no man can travel on this ?? way of. We govern through the heart, and the knowledge and the Soul of the Man, and let them govern through controlling the gas, the food and the rest, which will become not important. (1:08).

The unit you receive is the size of a , half a meter by half a meter, or just about that size. Maybe more, a meter by meter. Everything is set, you don't need to do anything with it. You're given the instruction, how to trigger it, and how to collect it. Use, change your cars to a gas running system, than the fuel, fill up the tank, put it in the car, you never need to pay for the fuel. When you are not filling the tank for the car, connect it to charge up the batteries, and to run your Enhancement Unit and the generator.

Then when you're doing that, add a third system to it, and feed yourself, that you don't need to kill anymore, you don't need to do anything anymore. The beauty of it is, what comes out of this, will feed this to guarantee a full cycle.

When P and STM become at peace - we achieve world peace

Now you understand, we just don't give you the travel system, we don't just give you the Enhancement Unit to be able to expand the Soul. Now we have given you both, we are supporting the Soul and the Physicality at the same time, that when the two become at peace, we achieve world peace, otherwise, it's a talk. (1:10).

You donate 100,000 to Keshe Foundation for the first generator to land in your country, you receive it. It's our work to do. It's my job to make sure the 2 run parallel. I cannot live in Europe and see the nations of European nation suffering. The traffic lights are to be switched off in Germany, the stadiums to be controlled, the heating to be reduced, the school children program to be banned, because Russians have cut the gas.

My dearest friends, fuel should not become a commodity to control. It should be a commodity to bring joy. We see in the Western Europe today families with a limited income. Big percentage of their cost now has gone on the fuel and extension of the food. Fuel used to be 1 Euro 12 months ago, today is 2 Euros and 20. A family which uses 20 liter, 30 liter of the fuel to go to work, now it's short by 150 Euro per month. The food extension another two hundred, if you earn 2,000 a month, if you do that, 30%, 20% of your income has gone.

We are there to put it back. We are there to make sure from now on you don't pay even 1 Euro. Thirty cents should be a balanced, continuous price of the fuel at the fuel stations. Because it's not piped in, it's produced at the point. There is no fluctuation in the price, because the machine makes it from the atmosphere.

This game of oil industry from today is wiped out. (1:12). Fair chance for the humanity to exist. Fair chance for 85 million barrels of oil, which goes out everyday at different

prices, is finished. This will damage the revenue for many nations, but I've shared the knowledge, it cannot be stopped.

You asked, how can I help? We have responded. I gave you the wealth of the knowledge of humanity, and the knowledge of the Creator, now play with it. Invite your ambassadors to come to Linz and see the gas production unit. Invite your ambassadors to come and see the Enhancement Generator unit.

Americans test new energy system in Tehran

I want to show you something to see how serious we are. In the past seven days, we worked with the Americans in Teheran, which is very unusual. Americans online telling the Iranian scientists of the Keshe Foundation what they want. I want to show you something very, very serious. This is on the left. The standard system, on the right is the new plasma Enhancement Unit of the Keshe Foundation. This was done three times with the supervision of one of the what we call, richest man in US, online, telling the Iranian scientists what to do.

I thank the Teheran team, Especially Josef, (1:14). and his team for even staying on during the holidays, national holidays to prove to the Americans, that Iran has access to technology.

Have a look. This time the Americans comes up with a clever idea, leave the two fridges open, that the system comes balanced. For one hour, the fridges were left open at the heat of 38 degrees in Tehran. You see them running. 30 minutes later the standard system collapses on the left. Again double the time into triple time. We keep the system running on the right. Have you heard from the Americans? No, Keshe Foundation has access to double the energy, triple the energy cycle. This was done by the supervision of the Americans online.

We made One Nation out of the Americans and the Iranians. While there is a cut on the nuclear, on the plasma technology we work. The Iranian team worked to 3 or 4 o'clock in the morning. They stayed in the compound, in the factory, that the next day they could bring what the Americans, were asking, more to be precise. And this is a game they came up with. And that's how we started. (1:16).

We are in a serious power production, reduction in power, and delivery of the gas and technology. No nations. All One Nation, and we work, we allowed our team to be tested, and the generator is on its way.

Do not use the Paypal account of the Keshe Foundation to pay for these orders. Pay directly into the ?? (Holland) account. Donations for the gas production has to go as a donation for the knowledge to the Keshe Foundation in Holland. Do not pay, we return the funds, we want nothing to do with it. We are not selling. You sign a nondisclosure. You sign an agreement that this box will not be touched. You sign, that this can be used, shared. And then we bring the pressures on the Western Europe, down.

No child in Munich, in Paris, or in Rome should sleep hungry, because the father paid for the fuel extra. There is no food to eat. I have a meeting after the teaching of today with key gas suppliers into Western Europe. That closes the shortage of the gas coming from Russia.

You have to understand one thing, (1:18). I used to be in the oil business. I know the heads of Trans-Naft, I know the heads of Lukoil. I've got contracts in a personal name with them. I'm one of the very few people, if any, that except the Saudi royal family, which carries a contract name in oil and the others - 30 years ago. I know what it means to play with these people. I know what it means, what it brings, but the risk is worth taking.

Gas fuel, diesel fuel should be at the fixed rate, that all the nations can afford, being African, being Asian, being European, or American. The game of control of energy with OPEC is finished. And you're responsible for it, to hold this treasure, to hold this knowledge as Knowledge Seekers. As we give it to you to be the treasurers, to be holders of this, till the government's understand the technologies are spread, the same as the transportation through the Enhancement Unit. We can balance everything out.

We might take six months of pressure, but knowing the knowledge is in the hands of you Knowledge Seekers, governments have to find a way. My advice will come to you, what to do with these units after you will receive it, and collectively together. You become the treasurers of the knowledge of the Keshe Foundation for your nation.

It's your responsibility to make sure, that the light stays on irrespective of the condition. The life goes on. (1:20). Fuel has to have a price affordable by all the nations. The Shah of Iran created this mess, and he deserved to be deposed, and opposed, and removed. He created a raise in price of oil in 1972. And that raise has not stopped, and it stops by another Iranian, because I love my nation, and I love the humanity.

The price of gas has to be fixed across this planet at 30 cents. Where the government taxation takes part of it, no more. You don't need to cross countries to get the cheaper fuel. You'll cross this planet, with the knowledge of the Keshe Foundation at the same price where you can afford it.

The oil industry, the play with the energy policy is over, and you are responsible for it, to see it to go through today. Not ?? , I could be assassinated any time by releasing this technology. I take the chance, I take the risk, I take the responsibility of it. But the knowledge now is shared amongst Knowledge Seekers, which on my death happens, are there to release the knowledge immediately in mass.

If we do it now, we create a bigger mayhem. We have to do it in a stage, that the government's adjust the taxes. The government adjust the control, cuts from military cut. Armies don't need to be done, because the military money comes from the petrol's you

pay taxes on. All to be done. We need this gap. We need this time space, (1:22). to reach a comprehensive understanding of the what we call, peace process.

I could sell this knowledge for billions and shelve it. The way, when I showed the space technology to Lockheed Martin in 2004 in London, in Oxford, they offered me 4 billion, Mr. Keshe shelve it. I said, it's not mine. 20 years ago, I could take 4 billion pounds and walk, and none of you would have had this knowledge.

In next three to five years, if you Knowledge Seekers work with us the way we ask, we won't have this mayhem of oil crisis, controlling the pipeline. Three days ago, Russia closed the gas pipe to Germany, one of the main lines, for repair. We have the same thing last month. Today, at the moment, Germany is not receiving the fuel, which needs to go to reserve tanks ready for winter. Now you know what Russia is doing.

Keshe Foundation makes sure in September, Germany will have enough technology, enough material, that it can say to Mr. Putin, good morning Sir, you can keep your gas. Gases do not need to be piped with this technology, you produce the gas at the gas station. This is not a new talk. Wang Lin is on the line. We were discussing with the Chinese government to place 1,000 to work with them to build a 1,000 fuel stations, that we will tank at the point anywhere in northern China. (1:24). So, this is not a new revelation, that suddenly Keshe Foundation has come up with. I said to Wang Lin, I said to the Chinese, we produce gasoline, we produce diesel, we produce gas all in the petrol station. Now the Western world knows three years later, than the Chinese.

Gas, fuel, water, energy is the right of every man. Clean water is the right of every man. When we tell you in a simple way, that when I produce you the Methane gas, you burn it to produce the electricity, or whatever, run a small turbine, cook it, heat it, whatever. When you burn CH4 within, creates two things, CO2 and clean water.

When I feed this into your food, feed line, you can see how the system is self-sufficient. This system should be in the house of every man. This system can be anywhere in the Universe, anywhere in the world. If you're a human, and you decide to have a barbecue on planet Mars, I have my system even to produce fields of meat, that I can produce the meat I want. (1:26). We know nowadays, they have burgers with protein, but no animal killed.

Now you understand, we have to move in this direction, we have no choice. The biggest dilemma for me for years was, to hit at the all oil cartel, and today I have. This is where, by the biggest mistake of the Shah of Iran, we created this mess in 1972, and now it's the time to stop.

In a few week’s time I release the production of these, it’s already shared with the Knowledge Seekers, so it doesn't make any difference. We released the knowledge to produce gasoline.

These 100 units, whatever you donate for it, when you receive it, you become a trustee, not the abuser, not the controller, you receive it with the Soul of the Ethos of the Keshe Foundation. You are custodial to this trust, that with it we force nations to understand, the technologies in the country, if we don't do it, the others will do it, then they'll adjust the system.

In a few days, maybe next few weeks, we release the knowledge to cover the shortage of fertilizers, which has been created through Belarus, Russia, and Ukraine war. (1:28). Most of the fertilizers in the West has come to the end, because they cannot be exported, it's used worse (more) than that fuel. Maybe in next few days, we release systems, it's not Gans's that you spray, that's the dinosaur knowledge, compared to what is to come.

Every one of you using this technology, which now we offer today, you place a system on the roof of your house, (apartment) blocks, wherever you live, and you feed every plant in your area, in your nation, that the shortage of fertilizer would not be responded. We publicly release this technology into the .. structure. Now you understand why I said, I want 3,000 generators to be across this planet.

You were worried that, what's going to happen. With this, what we released today, you don't need to wait for my generator to come, because now you generate the gases, which can run the system without battery.

I received a message from Wang Lin this morning. Are we going to have a good news today? I said, yes. And I hope you received your good news.

Pure water, clean water, energy is the right of every man at any point on this planet, as long as you live the physical life. (1:30). That with it, in conjunction with the rest, you don't need to kill, you don't need to starve, you don't need to live in the dark.

We are Messengers of the Universe and we know how to do our work. Now you know why I am Messiah. I feed your Soul and I feed the physicality, as I said, in the papers of the Messengers of the God are the scientists, as well as the, what we call, the Prophets. Now you understand why.

At the beginning of the teaching of today, I showed how I move your Soul and create the perfect move, perfect Soul, for the perfect body, now I feed your physicality.

Respond to the 100 unit, because you're responsible for it, and it's by donation, no expectation, but you become custodial of the knowledge. It's not for you to make a unit might work, we give you a unit that works.

We say to the Western nations on the ransom of the Russian Government, we give you the freedom.

No system should enter the territory of Belgium. Any of you break, I take, I handle through the Soul. Part of our negotiations with the European Community for energy and

supply is, the end of the Kingdom of Belgium, or change of the rules to democracy by vote, by election, by presidency. (1:32). That through it we can stop the work of the pedophiles, which are ingrained and embedded in this nation through the kingdom, and their kingship.

Work with us to bring the change. Those of you who understand, knows what risk I have taken today to release this knowledge. For much less, many have been killed.

30 cents should be the right price for gasoline, 30 cents should be the right price for diesel, 30 cents should be the right price for gas. This will bring a regeneration in the industrial revolution, in investing more for the government's in the hand of their nations, and bringing the evolution and the much needed .. stagnation, which came after Corona by many, many nations.

I kept my promise, I delivered my promise, both for the soul and the physicality of the Man in one lesson. I hope you understand it.

Rick if you like to go to the second part of this and stop it when the chapter starts, where I finish, then stop it, please. Go ahead, and know we take a break and when we come back we answer your questions (1:34).

Proofing done >>

Plays Video … (1:48).

<<< BREAK >> 441 KSW 7. 14. 2022 (1:54).

K- .. . Some people are donating to the Keshe Foundation Paypal for this unit. Please donate to the Keshe Foundation headquarters in Holland, not through the Paypal, because we are not selling anything, and it stays as the donation. It has to go to Foundation, which received donation.

Any other question? Or shall we start with a question?

Q: (1:56). … I'm a quadriplegic due to a traffic accident, can I enter the flight unit and get cured?

K- These machines are not curing machines. These are flight systems. We are not providing health or wellness facilities. Even though we see people with, they come to test the flight system, they see some changes.

Yesterday we had a guy from Germany, his aim wasn't to fly. He wanted to see the grandmother, which was precious to him. And he went through the system. We didn't know that. It's just we don't ask questions from people, what you want, what you're expecting. They write it in a sealed documents and leave it on the table before they go in. When he came out, I said what happened? Did you do anything? He said, yes, I went to see my grandmother. That's why he came here for. My wish to see my grandma. But before I go in, I had a problem with my knee, I could not move my knee, freely. And now it's gone. he was sitting on the sofa, twisting and turning his leg.

I said, you came here to understand the elevation of the soul, and how we can do what it is. And so gaining, and we've seen this a lot. We saw this with the new system, with four people, five people this week. (1:58). But they don't tell us what they have, why they've come. And they have what you call it, go through the system, and when they come out they tell us. We had yesterday, a volunteer, which he wanted himself becomes here every day, he wants to fly, and he goes through the flight system. He is blind in one eye, and yesterday he said, for the first time. Don't forget last week, he could see red. This week he sees blue. He feels for the first time pain in his eyes. I said to him, you want to carry on testing, when your soul is ready to bring the vision of ?? flight to you. We are here to service. He doesn't pay for any of the services. He doesn't do. He has paid once when he came. Because he's there, he wants to, the desire to see, we are not there to stop. But we are not here to what do you call it, provide health, or whatever facilities.

This is a pure flight simulation. That's what I said to you, from what you tell us, we understand what we need to change, what needs to be added. The 3 Chairs on one side has been, is not being used anymore. So the process is. There's a very big problem, paraplegic with accidents. It's a cut nerve, or a crushed nerve. If the nerve is crushed, everything is mashed up. If it's a straight cut nerve, lines usually find each other. (2:00).

We have developed a technology for realigning the neuro system, which is taught to the doctors, and it’s for them to apply it. You can connect, if it's a crushed nerve it’s very difficult, in a way, you get a banana, and you squish it together, not the things stands in line, and you just, that's how the nerves are.

In the world of present science, there is no development to be able to realign it. Nerves is still some jump, and you get what we call, phantom pains. If it's a cut you, you cut a finger you can do the nerve, because they can connect up. You crush a nerve it’s very difficult to find the matching, maybe a few centimeter down to do it.

We have developed the technology for doing it, it’s not within the space technology, it’s within the knowledge of the health applications of the technology, which is taught only to doctors, and now we are preparing doctors for the use of the new systems. That's how it

should be, we are we are technicians, we are researchers, we are developers, and once we develop the system, we hand it over to those who are going to use it.

This is what the Naturopathic license of Keshe Foundation says. We develop the technologies and we ?? doctors to be used, and we keep it that way. That's why we start handing over everything to doctors as of yesterday. We had till two o'clock or so, one of the doctors of Keshe Foundation, (2:02). medical people, people who understand and educated in the world of medicine, to be there to take over, and literally the last sessions I don't even go in, because he knows what to do, he understand and we just try to train. Because they'll be the first people who received the first units, and they need to know how to use it, and then we have to train people for the other ??

Paraplegic, you have to know how it's happened. Then there is a way to realign even the crushed nerves, but that is outside the Keshe Foundation work, it's with the medical side. We have developed that technology fully. It needs to be taught to the doctors, who take over the running the KF medical side in the time to come.

Any other question?

How are Psychosomatic illnesses treated with Gans's

Q: … There are concepts that say that all diseases are psychosomatic, such as "Germanic Medicine" says so, when I have a problem with my eyes, eyesight, for example, it means that I don't want to see some problems with my life. How does the technology of using GANS help or support treatment taking into account German medicine?

K: First of all, we don't treat. Secondly, you have to understand the psychosomatic, hasn't been understood not just by Germans. (2:04). It's ?? understood by the whole of the medical world. We create 80% of our illnesses, 90% of our illnesses ourselves through psychological changes. It's not that we actually put it there. We weaken the condition of our specific organs, or whatever, that allows other conditions to move in. This is how, what most of psychosomatic is.

When you go through the psychological pressure of your son, the change in wanting not to create reduces or creates a condition, that changes the salinity of the certain cells that they solidify and then we call it a cancer. So, we are a creator of it. Accidents, we cannot do much. But, it's not Germanic. It is understood thousands of years ago by the first man. We create, some of it.

It's amazing how, in the system as I was talking earlier, we say, we go to the airport and see the sign, you wait till the sign comes up. We see this in system. Yesterday, or the day before we had a guy who had, who could actually feel the organ. It's not the touch feel, it's an energy feel. This is what we said in the past will happen. The same as in the system, you go and you visit your grandmother, now you go and you visit your own

organ. (2:06). What I've done wrong to you? What energy you need to change that I don't have the pain anymore?

We had a guy, came three weeks ago or so, and he could not move his hand, he came out he could shake his hand anywhere. He came in yesterday. Now he says that the pain is on the other side. I said, of course, now it is balancing what you were suffering from the other side. This side has to come. He says, but now they both work.

Soul is like nuclear bomb explosion - fields spread out huge energy

You find a solution, within the strength of the Soul. Our machines are not a medical systems. We elevate the Soul, and the Soul is like. You see in the movies when a bomb explodes and the way it goes all the way out? That's your Soul, central of a nuclear bomb is the Soul, and the fields of it, is when it expands. It has so much power, that the case of the nuclear bomb, it destroys, because it's over energizes the system, .. anything on its way.

Now it's your Soul, energizes your own organs. It's no difference. It's you who triggers that bomb. It's you who releases that Soul, and triggers that way, you have ?? energy and everything has to come to a balance, and it's so fast. Once people become less anxious when they're in the system, and allow the energies to expand slowly, then we'll see that any kind of .. imbalance will be balanced. (2:08).

K: Any other question?

Does this T interfere with the Soul's plan - No - we are facilitators

Q: .. Does your technology interfere in some way with the soul's plan? If the soul wants to experience in a sick human body, why heal the body?
K: Can you repeat that?
Q: Yes. Does your technology interfere in some way with the souls plan? If the soul wants to experience in a sick human body, why heal the body?
K: No, we are facilitators. I had two doctors in the systems yesterday, and I spent nearly an hour and a half, plus, two hours with them. I put the two doctors in two different systems, one on the left and one on the right. I took them through a process to show as doctors, how much they are controllers.

We have a system built in, that we can adjust, and I got them, the two doctors together, to move different things in the system, or touch different things. Every time they went, our system switched on, every time they move, after a few seconds, they switched off. So, we were watching the expansion of the soul. Which meant, when we could. It's very interesting, it's amazing when you have very beautiful doctors, who as medical people, they sit and they tell you a lot of things. I spent a lot of time with these two. This is the second time they're coming, so they were familiar with the system. (2:10). The first time they came they went through the ?? chairs, this time there was a direct, one of them went direct, one of them went through the three, two chairs.

So we wanted the medical side to understand a lot of things. It was amazing how parallel the two were. They just knew each other, there was no relationship between them, or any friendship, or whatever. They just knew each other as Knowledge seekers, they came to know each other.

Interesting is that we have a special system in the structure, that they could, at certain points both of them trigger, and triggering this would allow their soul to expand beyond their physical body.

We played with it, we played, they were more than willing to experiments, because they are doctors, they are the medical people, and they see different alternative, solutions, or whatever. And we spent a lot of time with these two doctors in the system, understanding the transfer, the expansion the ?? of the Soul within the structure.

Heal with touch - than don't need medicine

Interesting is how, as they are givers, as they are doctors, they have trained to save lives, to give from them. Then we go to the middle and sitting and we just check marking the feelings and everything, and how this happens. It is amazing how people of the medical profession, who are there really to help their patients, become givers, and they take so much to give. (2:12).

As I said one to of them, you go and touch the arm, the patient says this is where it hurts. You're such a giver, you're such like ?? me. Your finger is like a pain pen, pain pad we sell. Your touch has already changed. The prescription is just a .. physical thing to think that you're taking (something). The other doctor said, yes, this happens a lot with my patients. I said, but this is what it is. We are the healers of the old time.

When a patient said this hurts and you sit across the table, this is a prescription. When a doctor touches it, he has become that Pain Pen, prescription not needed. But you want to take something to say it’s done. The process of the healing by the doctor has already started with the touch, and they both could confirm to patients they touch, there's a healing with them. Because both of them do acupuncture, and another things as alternatives for their patients. This is the way the structure works.

Our system with it, we could ask them the expansion of their souls, how much they expanded, and they tell us beautiful things. Then we have a facility in the system, that we can drain it, we drain their energy and then we see (Mr. Keshe make a noise with his mouth), if the system works, goes like nothing, and then they stops, because they have to be in control, they have to be in charge.

We saw the same thing, we had yesterday with the banker. She has to be in charge, because money controls everything. (2:14). I said, this is what happens with you in the machine, control.

Any other question?

Helping elevate Souls that did suicide - will they accept elevation

Q: .. Many thanks for the love, knowledge and service to the universe. Can the people in the flight system see who has committed suicide and help raise that Soul?

K: You have the capability to raise any Soul. But the point is, does their Soul wants to receive that elevation? This is your biggest problem. Your biggest problem is not giving. If what you give is accepted.

You know when you walk on the streets of China in Beijing, beggars are not there .. anymore with their hands out to collect coins, as is tradition in the West. Nowadays the beggars who want money, they put a WeChat number on the floor, (to you), you just give it into their accounts. Even when the government gets taxation on the begging. There is no change of money, no one carries a money, it's just do it with the WeChat.

Up to now beggars were rich, because nobody knew where they were. Now the government knows what the bagger takes. This is how the system should be. (2:16). You can give with nobody knowing, but you can give with everybody knowing exactly what is, to get the tax of it. It's very much, very much, it doesn't matter how much you give. Is the Soul you want to give it to, ready to receive?

Any other question.

You know, it is very much like when you feed the baby, you fill a spoon up, but the baby locks the mouth. Nothing goes in. I decide what you put in my mouth. I decide what I receive. Have you ever had that experience? One or two spoons, yes, I don't like the taste, I shut the gate. That's it. You can have it, I'm not touching it. You hold it, you cooked it, you eat it. It's not to my taste, it's not what I am looking for. And, it's exactly that way.
Any other question? (2:18).

R: There's a question in the chat here. It says Mr. Keshe, this is Alexander from project…
K: Yes, I'm reading it. That will be answered by the Foundatoin.

Q: . There was a question previously in the YouTube from Brett regarding what kind of gas. He says he's a licensed gas fitter. But he says that his question has been answered now. But, he was asking, will it be like CNG, or can it be liquefied to LPG, meaning natural gas or propane? But you were talking about methane gas, I believe as. Can you clarify, there's methane gas, but also you mentioned gasoline production?

K: Actually, we call it a diesel, and petrol fuel, as a liquid. We talk about gas as methane gas, and we talk about gasoline. You Americans call it gasoline, we call it a fuel, in the petrol and diesel. (2:20). We are talking about petrol and diesel in the coming time.

Q: Hey, everybody, this is Alex from Vancouver, Canada. Been following the knowledge for a little while now and very grateful.
R: Oh, you're the one with the question in the chat, correct?
K- We'll respond to you back through the email you sent.
Q: Okay, thanks so much Mr. Keshe, wonderful to meet you finally in this incarnation.
K- The answer to your question is yes, but they have to sort it out inside, what it is and how it is.

Q: .. How do you see the difference between the sovereign living being, and that of a natural person commercial good, admiralty law, belonging to the corporation, former state? (2:22).
K- I don't know who started these things. A lot people have bought into it, it doesn't make sense. Nobody is part of the property of anything. This is something that is going on around on the internet, and a lot of people. It's a fantasy world live in, to believe in it. If I understood correctly. They produce so much papers to confirm it is, what it is, and there's a lot of nonsense, too. Those of you who know what it is, for us as much as I understood. We are not subjects, we are not bought at birth, our birth certificate is not our slavery and the rest of it.

It is very much like a CO2 program, which the Dutch guy started selling trees for it. Because Dutch were fantastic in agriculture, plants and flowers, they change it to the CO2 and global … global warming, and everybody bought into it. Do you understand what I am talking about, I hope.

R: I understand, because I worked for many years for the largest reforestation tree planting company in Canada, and which was run by a Dutch man by the name of Brinkman. So I can understand that. He is trying to plant the planet, and you know, reduce the CO2 and so on.

K: You have to create the condition for it. You know, how much, a few years ago, used to put, exchange your air miles with how many trees, if you remember? For the jet fuel, we used? (2:24).
R: Carbon credits now are similarly used.
Q: How much diesel or petrol is produced daily?
K- Where, with what?
R: I guess, with the new gasoline producing units.

K: That we will announce when it's done. We'll announce that when it's done. This is what ?? We were just talking about the gas. The prime problem in Western Europe is gas production, what you call liquid gas.

Any other question?

R: Oh, Dan seems to be upset about your answer here, and he says, "Are you kidding? You do not differentiate between owner, and holder, and beneficiary. (Mr. Keshe laughs) So, you do not have a passport? Do you pay taxes, and tell me as normal to be happy that

you work, but now to be a slave, to be taken by your corporation? YOU SAY IT'S NORMAL? (Dan wrote here in the chat in capital letters)
K: It's not normal…
R: He says he's not upset. But when you use capitals, Dan, that means you're yelling, basically, do you say, it's normal, you're upset.

K: I understand. The truth about this work is, (2:26). you live in a country, you have the benefit of it, you pay the taxes of it, you pay them, but we call, what is due. People don't like to pay taxes, but they like to have the bus service, they would like to have the hospital service, they would like to have a cleaner street. They would like to have police force, that they can do things for them, the ambulance to be there. They only look at their own pocket. So, what can you tell to the people like this? How can we explain it?

Of course, we pay taxes, of course, you drive a car, you have to pay for the roads. Otherwise, do you like to bumpy your roads, when you hit a hole in the road, you curse the whole world, government is not doing for it. But to do it, needs to pay someone. Unfortunately, the mayor is not a laborer to fill in the holes, you didn't pay him for that. So it's part of what you get in the Western world.

Go and live in Africa, you don't pay taxes, you don't have the roads, you walk on the dirt. Hospital, if somebody paid for it, it's 100, 200 kilometers away. Ambulances just don't exist, as such, in rural areas. You pay for it, you take it. It's just the way things are.

But collectively, we accepted that we have the roads clean, that we can walk, we have the lights at night, we can do, and so we pay for it. People like this, only look at their pocket. (2:28). What I give. Hello, what did you take? Did you get on the bus? Did you get on a train? Who pays for that bus? Do you think your two cents will do, or 10 cents, or one pound will pay for that bus driver, the diesel, the repairs and everything running? Doesn't work that way.

And if you see as a control, don't get out of the bed, don't switch anything on, and stay in the same bed, see how long you will last.

We live in a society, which we have accepted collective service. And some of us are part of that, some of us clean up the floors, some of us deliver the food to the hospitals, some are nurses. Who pays for these things?

We collectively accept the responsibility of our children. That's why we see more liberated women, because now instead of one father making sure there's a food on the table, there's a house, the government does it, and us, is all the men and women work to pay that government, to make sure that child born has a free education, and free hospital, and free everything else. We have become collective society for our children. But we leave it in the hands of that one mother, to raise that one single child.

The head of Keshe Foundation yesterday was talking about, if we could, with the Enhancement Unit, go and take all the abused children from the world we have, we can

?? switch the souls. Then she sent the message that, so, where are we going to put them? Where we're going to find? (2:30). The wish is beautiful to have, but who is going to make it responsible, to look after them, now that we have the Enhancement Unit?

The wish is there, but the practicality of it, has to be there as well. We, especially in the Western world, and gradually across the world, we become collectively responsible even for the children. A mother who is unemployed, and a child goes to school receives a free education, free hospital, all the injections are done free, clothing provided with a Social Security backing up, keep paying the mother to do.

Now we are collectively the father of that child, doesn't matter if it is a man, or a woman, or a young, we work, we pay for taxes to ensure that child grown up, that he might become a doctor, he might become a scientist, or become nobody. But it's our responsibility that child is born. And where does it come from? We pay towards it. It is a collective life.

In November we become 8 billion of us. We passed the 7 million mark. According to United Nations, by the end of the century pass 9.6 billion, sorry, 11.5 billion, I think. China will be about 1.3 billion population and India will be 1.6 plus billion people. India will take over China in the next 20 years. Because China has a population control, India has no population control. And, still is part of the different ways, the children in India, in China and in the rest of the world grow. Poverty or ??. (2:32).

R: Okay, Mr. Keshe, what about the challenging idea of governments that Alex is bringing up in the chat here, that governments are not in integrity, and have not been for a very long time. They're spending far more than they take in, on taxes on things, none of us have agreed to like war, bio weapons labs and other such things. Humanity's not agreed to this. So why would they pay taxes to governments, that have been spending on things that we don't really want?

K: Which country is he from?
R: I mentioned that is in Canada, Vancouver. I am not sure if he's from Canada but, that's where he's living.

K: To be a superior power, to be a Western leading nation, usually is done by terrorizing not by developing, who has more armies, better to kill nowadays has more respect. Everything else, which goes with Canada, America and the rest of it, costs money. You elected them, to preserve for you to be a leading nation, and they spend it, to have these things, that you feel powerful enough to be a leading nation. So…

R: Yeah, but the thing is, we didn't really, we, the people didn't really elect the government that’s in right now, the government that is in right now got 33% of the vote, which is only six, which is less than. It's only about 16% of the actual population of the country. So less than 1 in 5 people .. (2:34).

K: Do you know what's happening in Sri Lanka today? Just go on the news. People have gone to the house of the president, people have gone to the house of the Prime Minister and they're literally swimming in their pools, and watching the television, and playing board games in their homes, until they go. I think that one of them, through fireworks brunt the building down in the prime minister or something.
R: Yes, I think I read about that, too.

K: So, do we want that way to change in democracy? Or we ask for our government to open the black boxes, "black budgets," they call it, Americans are really good at it. Black budgets are, we do whatever we like, we borrow, and you pay for it. And we try to make the most advanced killing machines, and then we'll see what happens.

Because we want to be superior, we want to be whatever. That black budget is one of the ways, that the government does not answer what it does, and most of these projects are hiding inside it. You have to get your parliament and change the black budget. There should be no black budget financing.

Then it goes the same with the military. We've seen it, and it's somehow has been ingrained in the work of a government. We have to do, to be stronger, to be bigger, to move all powerful, that we can receive whatever. And, with the new technology, do we need to?

Coming riots in Europe - foreseen

We saw last week, the way things have turned up in two or three Western countries. (2:36). The Americans are happy, that the dollar is in parity, and they can do a lot of things with the Euro. But, what's the next step? Would we see a lot of refugees out of Europe into America, or other parts of the world, when the riots and burning down starts, as they suspect, that it might do.

It's funny, when you look at it. We were testing in Tehran, on Saturday, Sunday with the Americans and everything else. One of the world's leading oil nations has to have a power cut one day a week, because they don't have the fuel to run the generators. All that was shut down. I mean, we had the power generation backup, but there's no electricity.

And this is how things are going to turn up. And the funny thing is, many of them, crypto-currency miners have moved into Iran, because electricity is cheap, and the create a crisis, by trying to make money out of crypto, has brought the nation to the point of shortage. But, what can be done, what's the next step?

This is a very strange system, we see it, for at least what we know, as I said before, governments allowing new styles of work to come. New ways of work to come in. (2:38). For the first time, we always as I said, in past 14 years, and before Keshe Foundation worked, passed (on) knowledge, developed technologies, through the structure of the Iranian government, which ended up with different applications.

For the first time in the history of Iran, an independent private space company has been registered, has been allowed to be registered, that bring the new space technology in. It is a major breakthrough in Iran. Keshe Space Company, as a space company now is registered in Tehran, in Iran, and we start operating under that banner. Which means the government now allows one of the leading space institutes in the world, with the new technology to openly, like Elon Musk and the rest, to operate in Iran, to bring in the new space technology. We are a registered company.

Space has been exclusivity of the government and SEPAH. So, we can start launching Spaceflights, space teachings as base development in Iran. This is how we look at it, we don't look at the budget from the government to hide technologies. But now we officially can start doing space testing, because we are registered to this.

We have no black budgets. Our budget goes on what we receive, we sell, and we receive the donations. But, officially now as a space, registered Keshe Space Company, we start space development. (2:40). Americans will test their rocket propulsion, we test the new flights, as you seen the gas productions, and new Enhancement Unit.

We have no black budget, and then we operate in a way, that knowledge which is in Iran is in Austria, is in the United States, is in China. We have registered the Space Institute in US, already operating, are ?? sitting to go through. Chinese is there to go. So, now government's fight who has more advanced. We saw the fight between NASA and the Chinese in the past couple of weeks. A structure like us now shares the most advanced technology freely amongst us.

Governments allowing, even the controlling governments, allowing such an Institute to operate is amazing. You Knowledge Seekers do not understand what has been achieved, what has been done. You just look at one MaGrav and the rest. But, the amount of work we are doing, the amount of knowledge sharing we're doing, governments are allowing even in Iran, which is fully controlled, on the space side. Where an independent private space, which is a major corporation and major changes in Iran, especially on the military side and defense side to operate now freely in the market. And, is owned by an Iranian nuclear physicist.

We have no black budget. (2:42). Our black budget was a black box we told you, you want the Gans production to go, the gas production to go, and we'll see how you as Knowledge Seekers will build it up. We fail, you fail. We don't manage to break the cartel, on the oil. You will fail miserably, because we brought you the knowledge, it’s for you to be able to receive it.

When I told you that the systems will be delivered by the end of July, we are not going to, it's already been built, it’s already getting tested for different application, and be release. This is how we see the structure will take shape.

This is how you should. Do we have a budget? We don't have black budget. We use everything, everywhere possible. We asked you for help six weeks ago whatever, for a

project which changes position or the KF, and we're still trying to complete that, that we can go ahead with it. We found out that there was another piece, which was not calculated, short in the structure, we are trying to sort it out. We're not coming to you or to help us again. (2:44). But when that is sorted, it's no black budget. It's spent directly in the lines, how it is, how it goes, and how we planned it to go.

Markray used as a treasury - when the time comes

We are a major shareholder in Markray, and we use that to benefit all of you when we start moving. We use it like a treasury of the Keshe Foundation. You will understand when it comes and starts operating. And, we use the structure of the Universal Council, the Earth Council, and the Keshe Foundation as a governing body. Govern through the Soul and backup what we can deliver it.

Would there be a black budget? No. Would you allow to create weapons? Why should we need it, when everybody is the same? A lot of people come and claim a lot. I work through all of you as Knowledge Seekers, and you are responsible for what comes, in how it goes, in what it leaves, and how the extension comes.

We need to have 100 unit to across this planet, paid for to be. Because otherwise, I have to go and do different things with different governments and things, and they dictate how the technology is released. When I tell the gas companies, and the government of Germany, already 100 units committed, it's out, are with people, the talk is different than, oh, it's just a scientific organization come here to do something with us. (2:46).

That's why we need 100 units out. You're responsible for bringing that peace condition, not me. I've done my work, we are researchers. You want government's not control, for you are in charge, you're in control, you have to do it, not me. I did it for 15 years, I put my life on it. You have to bring that change. Everything we've done has gone for the Keshe Foundation.

I've just received this, which I'm going to share with you. This is the invitation card for your world leaders. You fill in the name, you fill in everything, which is there and you send it to them. They have to register, booking at booking@at.kfexhibition.center. You book it for them, but they have to come. Now you see how we work. This is a invitation card, you can take a copy. The same goes to Universal Council, and Universal Council Support teams and every one of you. It sits with you to bring that change, not with us.

We are doing all our work we can. Keshe Foundation team is working relentlessly in the background to make sure that what you wanted, what you asked for gets done. (2:48). But, as I call it, you are "side walkers," you just wait there for everything to be delivered. Everything else that is not done, it's the Foundation fault.

What have you done? What are you doing? Nothing. Most of you are watchers. When it happens, "oh, we went with the Foundation, this and that, and we were with the Foundation and the others. " You only participate if there is something in it for you.

Any other question?

Q: Australia … Just a question on the, which was really exciting for me as a farmer, the system that, so you don't have to use fertilizer. Is there a distance to that, from say, my property? Or is it to do with my own soul? That it can expand out further, and further, and further? (2:50). And also, I do have another question, but just on based on that, the energy system that, you don't have to use fertilizer.
K- What do you mean by that?
Q: You announced that there's a system, that you won't need fertilizer? How does it work? Like, is there a distance from (your neighbors)? Or does it only apply to your own property?
K- You can extend it to a city. You can extend it to a cross section of a country.
Q: Right? Okay. And when it comes to, the fuel costs and that. Say, for example, diesel, when all the farmers are paying double now for diesel. I would be able to help everyone here, and the transport companies, in a big way, but probably need a license, for that as well. I'm not sure what the situation would be there? Or would you need to own a petrol station. That's another thing, that we'd have to look at. So I'm interested in all that, what I can do to help others.

K- What. It is the progressive development of the technology and the knowledge, and we are limited in what, and how much we can do? And now we put a lot of resources in the Enhancement Unit with our resources in the power Enhancement Unit. A lot of resources going into this, and fuel of gas. (2:52). So it takes a lot, and we don't receive that much to do. More of less every cent, hand to hand, is getting a spent now.

The next step comes when we go through the next phase. This technology already exists, we have it, It just has to be redirected to these resources. I think part of it you would have understood in the Enhancement Unit in Linz. When we speak about … then you understand, it's not something which we don't have, or it's something.

If you go back to the teaching of last couple of weeks, when we say we have people in the middle. Yeah? The fields from these two (reactors on the side), creates the fields here (in the middle). But the fields we create in a specific way. We cannot do it in a normal way. So now this is one post on your farm, and this is the other post on your farm. You grow wheat this year, and you grow maize, and something else in the other half, next year. It's no use having a fertilizer for wheat, when you are growing corn.

It's a knowledge, which we gained, we have, and expands to the use. It has to be delivered. It's not a normal knowledge. Normally it cannot be done, in any way.

Q: I have this CO2 capture unit from the Keshe Foundation. (2:54). What I've received is more the one Cup of Life system. Is that okay for farming, or should I be using just CO2?
K- That's the best you received?
Q; Oh yeah.

K- That's why it was sent to you. It's the one with the big frame? It's like a box with trays on it. Yeah. Am I correct? with the buckets in it.
Q: Yeah.
K- That is one of the best you have. But you have to remember to use the amino acid (AA) on the top of the cups, before you drain your Gans's, and then add it after the wash.

Q: Yeah, I collected everything, the amino acid and everything into one container. But you're saying you should separate the amino acid, and then add that later? Is that what you are saying?
K- Yes, yes. Because when you wash it, you get rid of the AA usually. It's on top of the water and you wash it out. You collect the AA, you wash the Gans, and then you add amino acid (back) to it.

Usually that amino acid which you collect, brings the right balance salt for the plants, and the things. We sent that unit to you. I remember because there was some delays with the shipping to Australia, and the rest of it. We had a lot of problems with yours. That's what you received, the way you received it.
Q: .. Look waiting is not a problem for me and understand sometimes ..
K- No, your situation was difficult. It was costing us more to ship, than what you paid for it.
Q: It's okay, I'll donate. I've given you some donations, so I'll make it up to you.
K- Yes, I know, because at that time I remember this. Because the shipping, they wouldn't ship. I said what's the reason. It costs. I said find a way to get it done, (2:56). because it doesn't matter, it's our problem. It's been solved. Meanwhile there was some, in the time it took, there was some upgrades and updates, so you receive the upgrades and updates before it was left (shipped).

Q; I'll pay you back anyway, it doesn't matter.
K- It doesn't matter. It doesn't go, because I remember your case, about a year ago or so. It was sitting there, because every time I pass the thing, it was sitting there. I (asked), why doesn't this go to Australia? Why is it sitting here? They said, there's a problem. So okay, I said, now pack it, and then they there was something that had to be sorted out.

Q: Something is happening, because the people that comment on the produce that I (sell them). The fruit, stone fruit, and vegetables, watermelons and pumpkins and whatever, tomatoes. They all always comment on how tasty my produce is. So, I would say that the plasma is doing something. Also, you know, I use other things like the biodynamic methods as well, inputs. But I'm using the plasma in conjunction with everything I do now. You know, I am experimenting?
K- Let us know. I think you work with Jim and Lisa as well. .. We learning more on the farming.

At the moment, all the concentration is going on the dynamic side, or what we call the Enhancement Unit. In time we'll come back to agriculture, because we see if we complete this side, the agriculture side, will be more or less resolved. Because people will not rely

that much on it. We eat out of pleasure of maybe eating something. That's our target. (2:58). But at the moment a lot of energy and effort is going into.

We have a production. We have a research side and a production side. And everything for us, I explained before, (would) take six months to produce something, because the research had to be done. Now .. everything is lined up, we have different teams, and different people who are responsible for it. So like we changed the head units in the EU yesterday, which was changed on Monday. (Before) it would have taken us 3 - 4 months to do it. It was done within a week. The new Enhancement Unit, Head (units) for the other one, which just changed. It will be there next week.

These all cost money, these are wages pay. The expenses on the Keshe Foundation are huge. We don't get support from people. Very few people support the Keshe Foundation. By sell of the products, by developing new .. structures. We try to keep up. KS are worse Jews I've ever seen, most of them. They like to have it, but they don't put anything in it. If I make the Knowledge Seekers teaching on Thursdays, you pay 5 Euro to come in, there'll be 2,000 to 10,000, (if) we earn 50,000, (then) we can spend that 50,000. (But the money) is not there. Millions (being spent), nothing comes in.

Stealing is in the habit of the man.

Q: In the past Mr. Keshe I used to do some PowerPoint presentations, and when I charged $5 not many came. When I charged $20 more people came. So sometimes .
K- What do you mean? (3:00).
Q: So it seems like they thought, they would get better value, if they paid more.
K- I don't know. It's just a way it is. It's just the way it is, it works. We'll see what comes up, we'll see what we can do. We'll see how things take shape.

Q: It takes a leap of faith, Mr. Keshe, it takes a leap of faith for many people. And I think if they feel what I feel and understand, maybe they would give more.
K- Hello .. I lost you for a few seconds.

Q: Yeah, I just said it takes a leap of faith, you know, and, you know, people would give more if they, you know, understood what you're saying and the technology, then they would give as much as they could possibly give, without worrying too much about, you know ..

K We're working on black budget business. We have to serve the technologies to the others, who control, and then we go back into what we call, what's next. You understand? And then people say, "Oh, Keshe Foundation .." You know, the way we did with what you call it, "with giving the Key to the government," If you remember, in 2012 hundreds, thousands of the Keshe Foundation followers, when more or less I call it, "rioting", writing (to us), "you betrayed as," you gave the Key to the government, and the rest of it. Then when we gave it to them, they did nothing with it. What are you crying for? (3:02). You understand? And this is the way it is, the way it sits around the Keshe Foundation.

Summary of what different countries are doing with the T

Q; Which countries Mr. Keshe are the most responsive to the technology today, Austria or are there other countries that .. ?

K- Each one works in different way? Now we have I think about 32 Keshe Foundation knowledge groups. We don't have the Chinese, we don't have the Japanese, those two are not set up. But I think it's about 32. I have a list of. The Arab nations are busy with their business. We don't see hardly any activity in the Middle East Arab nations.

We see extremely active South America. We see a limited number of activities groups or whatever in North America. Europe has always been very, .. dynamic. Europe is one of the most dynamic … structures. We see activities very heavy in Russia. But Russian groups are extremely active for themselves, and it's like they become gang groups. Different groups are working for themselves, but very active.

In Middle East we see Iran. The Turkish Keshe Foundation have, are very active, but they commercialize most of the Keshe Foundation technology for themselves. (3:04). We see them operating companies and different things, and they copy whatever we do. Africa is sporadic. There is hardly any activity compared to the area.

Then we see China. Chinese Keshe Foundation is extremely active inside for themselves. People are making a lot of things in China selling them, on the name of the KF. Some of them change the name to "Quantum," and when couple of the guys who changed the name to Quantum, to defraud, were arrested by the Chinese authorities few years ago and that went ?? with it. But a lot of them work on plasma, on the Keshe Foundation.

Australia is you lot. Japan is extremely active, but in the background. Japanese were pressurized heavily in some parts, especially after Fukushima, by the government of the … this is Prime Minister of Japan. He did a lot of harm to the Keshe Foundation, as I explained. He was the one who was assassinated. He went outright to steal from the Keshe Foundation. But he belongs to one of the most radical criminal organizations in Japan. He is not what he is seen on face. We know how he operated, because we had to deal with him.

Q; Are there any good leaders in the world .. today?
K- I don't know, it depends what you call good, to each side.
Q: Well, you know, I look at people like Franklin Roosevelt, and JFK, and I think, where are these people? We don't see them anyway?
K- But were they good? Ask yourself a question. What we do not know, that they. What did Roosevelt bring in? (3:06). which now.
Q: In my research, Roosevelt to me was, tried to do the right thing, but he died, you know. I think that given the chance, and even JFK, you know, no one's perfect, like in a sense. But to me, there was a quality of, that I like.

K- We have been nostalgic, you know. You have this, you know, young Prime in Canada. Everybody thought, but he turned out to be worse, than the old ones. How in such a young life, he has learned to be such a backward, what do you call it, gangster, and god knows. You heard Rick voicing.

We see the position now in most of Western Europe. Presidents are losing positions, and times, and another one with the same thing, with the same group comes up. We saw how Prime Minister of England now is gone. But some of his activities are no ??? . We say, the ex-Prime Minister of England, they only become prime minister to line up their own pocket. What was his name? The Prime Minister of England he's one of the top richest man in the world now. He put together 18 billion plus, on bribery while he was the Prime Minister.
Q: Boris (Johnson) are you talking about?
K- No the other ones, behind it. Both John Major made a fortune out of being a prime minister. And other one behind him, after Mrs. Thatcher. His wife being a … lawyer. (3:08). She wrote all the private contracts. He has put 18 billion, (that's) known. We don't know about unknown, into different funds and organization of himself.
R: The name Tony Blair has come up several times in the chat, while you're talking as well.
K- Yes, his wife stashed away 18 billion in ?? legal contracts. Iranian leaders did the same. All the Iranian leaders, Rafsanjani and the rest, they wiped out, bribery was nothing.

So are there any good ones? It depends what was good for what reasons, to whom?
Q: Well, the good ones never get in. Like I saw one in America, who went, put his hand up to be president, but never made it. Dennis Kucinich, and he was a man of, for me, great integrity.
K- We don't know who they are sold their soul.

You see, if you been where we've been, what we see, what we sometimes get involved in. These people come to an agreement, who finances them, to become leaders. So any world leader you see today, is already pre-sold. Any, any world leader.

The budget to campaign is so extensive, and so expensive, that needs somebody to back, or syndicate of people to back. These people don't back for the love of the nation. They back for the love of their bank accounts, what they'll get from it. (3:10).

KF Supports candidates for world leadership - if carry Ethos

We see, I see this on a regular basis every 2, 3, 4 years people who approach Keshe Foundation, that they want to be a candidate in the parliament, or standing for presidential, will the Foundation support. We meet with them. We interact with them, because if they carry the ethos of the KF we can do certain things.

In the recent past, the heads of Keshe Foundation have been with me, when we negotiate with the world leaders. They sit on the same table with me. Because they have to learn

how to do it. We negotiate. If we put, support a person to become a leader. We want to see the ethos of the Keshe Foundation. Where we want to see, and how we want to see it. We're not just doing it for them to be. We are there to carry on. As I said, in the .. recent past, some of the Keshe Foundation top people, who have been with me, when we sit with these people, we negotiate with governments

Q; Should be a criteria that every world leader should enter the flight system,
K- .. Yeah it should be that way.
But they cannot do. The campaign costs money. You see the poster on the wall with the name. Somebody had to design it, somebody had to pay for it. Someone had to pay for it to stick on there. Somebody had to pay for that, because they would have put somebody else's picture on it. And they would have made another advertising from somewhere else. (3:12). And again, that kind of thing.

I'll read you something very interesting. This arrived past. … … There is a message here some people got the idea, send the message, that they get the what do you call it, the Enhancement (plasma energy) Unit for 100 Euro. There is no such a thing. … The Gas unit is minimum 2,000 donation to the Keshe Foundation, for you to be considered. Not with 100 euro. Nobody gets anything for 100 Euro. Secondly, when we. I just got another message from the Keshe Foundation team, that the invitation we put out on card, is only for world leaders and ambassadors, not for you, just have an invitation, and I can come in.

Read it, it says, it's for government officials. It's got a writing at the bottom of it. We are not letting nobody in. You have to follow for the Enhancement Unit, the procedure is. This is an invitation card to world leaders to see, to know what (is coming). Some people says, now I have this, I can come in. .. We are very clear about it. The change of the position to come to Enhancement Unit has not changed. This is an invitation, which we give for you, for the world leaders (to come to Linz) they have to come. We have to confirm their credentials, their position politically, and diplomatically, before they are even booked to come in. (3:14). Not just, I have a ticket, I write my name in and I come in.

I was going to show you something. I get messages from everywhere. I lost the track of my mail while ?? we were talking. Carry on because I forgot what I was going to show you. …
R: Well, it started with the donation of 100 euros and that's not going to work. Then you mentioned 2000 euros and then something after that,

K- Before that, I was going to show you something with, it doesn't matter. It means you're not ready for it. We'll come to it because the messages are coming from the Keshe Foundation team in the ??? that is going on.

Q: I hope you remain safe, I am a bit worried, you know, with what you've released, what you've done, may you be protected ..

K- We have meeting today with the oil and gas industry of Western Europe. I'll be finishing in the next few minutes. This meeting has to take place. We do not know the outcome. We have worked, approached, and trying to especially Germany has been hit very badly. (3:16). To sort something with the German government, to support the German nation. It's our responsibility, because the Euro is backed by the German industry. And it's a major corporation in the whole structure. And … destabilizing Germany, destabilizes the whole of Western Europe.

We are part of it. I am the European member of the Earth Council, it's my responsibility. The continent of Europe is my responsibility to cover for these kinds of things. And that's why we've taken these steps. It's not just waiting for something happen. I look at it as part of the European continent, which I stand for as UC member, Earth council member, is my responsibility to see, to be sorted.

Q: .. How does the power energy unit for the home work, and how does the Mobile unit work?
K- What do you mean, power energy unit?
R: I guess the home energy unit is ..
K- The Enhancement Unit which is out. This connects to the house and we have proven now with the Americans, coming up with all the ?? declination of it, the testing of it. (3:18). It should reduce between 30 to 50% of the electricity bill. Once we feed in the generator. The generator is a battery based charging. And with the new what we call, the gas line, we can take that part out of the equation, that it needs to be, to be recharged, because now we back it with the generator, with the system of the house unit to be there.

There are a lot of things, it's a new developments, a lot of things getting added to it, and it is working, and we put it that way. But you can't add that Gas unit to your car. You need to convert the gas into energy, which is done in Europe, in western Europe and most of the world, you fill up the gas tank. It more or less completes a whole energy cycle for us, and both electrical and energy ?? But the majority, the reason for this, it has to come from what we call, production unit, of basic energies, which are set up to be done.

3,000 plasma units to connect with MaGrav - the givers to create Dome

Q: Are the 3,000 new plasma enhancement system set up as pure givers, to find position with all of the MaGrav systems, which can act as the receivers of this energy in order to create the dome across the planet?
K- More or less that's what it is. Because there's another back into it. We work, not with satellites. We work with fields and when we understand the work of the fields. It's a big difference
R: I guess they can't be a pure giver. Is that true? (3:20). There's always some take with the giving sort of?
K- There has to be something in there, to energize it to, to put it in the position of ?? going (giving).

Those of you who are a member of Universal Council, and U Council Support team, we

have posted the invitation to the officials to your site. So you can work with your officials. We welcome the officials from the Iranian government, as much as we will welcome to the Hebrew language, and see if we can do both of them at the same time in there. And the same goes for the American and the Chinese. The English language speaking is responsible for all the English language speaking of, unless you're the only ?? the U Council member for United States English, which is a different.

Q: Thomas .. It's very interesting to hear all what you told us this morning. But I think we have three enormous problems in Europe and around the world. One is social, one is political, and one is financial. We have this ?? war, on the on the information side going on, where America and NATO tries to poke Russia to start a war. We have our so called, Khazarian Mafia, ..
K- Oh, we don't have all these things. They have been there for centuries. (3:22).
Q: Yes, Mr. Keshe. But what I try to ask you is, how are we going about these three things? Because socially, we are at the brink of a revolution, financially, we are at the brink of a full collapse of this credit system, because since 100 years, we don't have a sound money system, we have a credit system. And then we have a social problem where our politicians try to introduce in Europe, and America a credit system, ..
K- Move to Africa (laughing)
Q: No, No Mr. Keshe I don't want to move anywhere. Because we are all in this.
K- No, I'm just. I was trying to change the position.

You see, the whole situation comes out of need. All the positions, all the things we have now, politically, groups, mafias, whatever. Whatever agenda you put it on, comes out of the need. And this is where our major problem has been sitting, need. Where we change this position of need, then we can talk about it.

Q: I think the need, you're absolutely right. But the problem here is, that since the 60s, when we had Brezinski as the man who told the Americans, what the goal of the west and three hundreds, (3:24). and the Foreign Relations Committee is, that is a population reduction. And they're presently absolutely on their way to go to the situation, where the population is going to be very, very under pressure, because it's going to be reduced in Europe and America, and then we're landing in a sort of 3rd ?? world country.

K- Let me, the way I look at it. In the West, we have taken charge, control in different ways, for different reasons. That's all. The life style is changed. We prefer to have one child and spend everything on it, to be a perfect child. We tried to spend more on ourselves, and why do I give live to another life, I have to look after, and the expense of life. It has brought us in a position of, most of our youngsters don't want to have children. So, we brought the population control. It's done by choice.

Q: .. the injections, people received is not by choice, it's a weapon, and it's a death injection.
K- Yes, yes I know, I understand these things.
Q: They'll be infertile …

Teaching of Mitra - you do not need egg and sperm to create life

K- Let me put it this way, let me put it this way. The way if you. If I can explain it. The way we see the KF technology for the space work, (3:26). and if you understood the teaching about the soul of Mitra. You do not need egg and sperm to create a life. You use the soul of a man and a woman to create that child in dimension of.

So, the injections don't count. They can inject you with anything. If you understand you can tune, you can develop, the structure, the way the children of Mitra are born, to be born by you. You don't need. Let them inject as much as they like. Let them do ..

Q: .. the side effects of this injection to the people is creating the suffering, which is absolutely out of this world. ..
K- I understand, I know people out of 4 friends, 3 have died because of injections.

Corona coming - Fall 2022 - bigger than last year

The thing is now, it's coming back again. You will see this winter, this autumn, the Corona mayhem will start with the razzmatazz. Bigger than last year?

Q: Yes, but people know that this is the normal flu. ..
K- It doesn't matter what we call it. .. There is a way they will control. There is a way. (3:28).

Governments wasted pensions - need to eliminate older people - can't pay

Let me explain to you something very simple. You and I got the fruits of the people who were pensioners before us. Yeah, they worked. They worked to build the nations. They worked to build. Our parent's worked their life and they paid for what we call pensions, in Europe, in western world. Yeah. And our government, as we heard from the others, wasted the money. Some of them went for the bribery. Some of them went for the wrong things. Some of them went for military, but it didn't go for the pensions, which our parents paid for it. And what you and I paid for. You understand. And now the government's have to pay your parents, and me and you, in coming into pension.

Sorry, the kitty is empty. The kitty is totally empty. We have two choices. We don't pay, or make sure you're not to pay. Ensure the pension policy in the West is the most amazing structure, that we have accepted, till, because when we die, it doesn't matter anymore. But in fact, if you look at it, you are putting all your money, huge amounts of money into the pension. It's there, it makes an accumulative increase of what ever, during the time you start from 20 to 60 every 7 years, every five years it's doubled. (3:30). But when it comes to you, there is nothing to take. Even though for 40 years you paid for it.

So the government has two choices when you're an age of pension and above you are at the weakest point. Find a way, to term end, because the minute you take the last breath, that pension is a saving for the nation. And we don't have to pay.

Q: That is not absolutely the pensions. Everything is an illusion for …

K-Let me explain to you, why you are in the talk about ..

Q: Mr. Keshe for ?? a 100 years, we have a credit system .
K- It has helped to generate finances.
Q: That is the people ..
K- It doesn't matter ..
Q: The people and everybody will have to use …

K- Let me explain to you something. We are a we are a scientific structure. We are a space scientific structure, but with it, due to our technology, we get involved, we are part, and they become a structure of the government, in one way or another, in affecting the energy, affecting the health, affecting the agriculture.

Obama said is the most disruptive technology ever known, but we need it. So it's for us to change the last 100 years. It's for us to change 1,000 years. Man has never had an opportunity like this. In dribs and drabs. Now you're getting everything in one cycle, what do you want? What else do you want?
Q: .. I'm absolutely with you, what your inventions, what your techniques are, (3:32). what your things are, they are the solution to the problem
K- We are not all the solution. we are part.
Q: Governments are not participating in it. a problem because of the finances ..

K- Listen let me, let me explain to you something. Governments are part of the Keshe Foundation development. We hear from Australia, the guy is making agriculture. We hear from in Iran or China, people are making Gans's, doing things making money. They're paying taxes or not paying taxes, but they are generating into it.

We cannot fight past - setting new way - Change future

Our work, our way is, I have a very clear understanding and policy in the Keshe Foundation. I continuously remind the people around. We cannot fight the past. But by setting a new way, we can change the future. This is how it is, how it shall be, how it will be made to be. We cannot change. We are not in dribs and drabs.

The only thing Keshe Foundation is not, is not on the public television and the rest. But underneath. I was told. I was explaining this past few days ago. I was informed, that because we keep a track of the growth and the shape of the Keshe Foundation ?? hours (visitors to website ??) , we passed more or less half a billion people work, been around, heard, or done, or been around the Keshe Foundation.

It took Christ 300 years to become less than a million. We're only 15 years, Yeah. With all the restrictions they put on us. No technology, (3:34). never in the world of man, a technology combined, has discovered so much, by a collection of governments. When

you don't hear any news in Austria, or Switzerland, or whatever, you don't hear the rest. The institutions, the structure, the mafias has have never worked so hard to stop a T. But we grow.

Q: I don't think that they can stop the technology.
K: But, this technology is going to bring the change.
Q: Right but in the mean time, we…
K: There is always a transition time, it's not a flick of a finger.
Q: No, absolutely I'm fully with you. The problem I see is that there is still an enormous amount of people who is absolutely not informed on anything.

K: We cannot be informed, because they don't care.
Q: Mr. Keshe, I don't mean that they're not informed on…
K: I'm not going into this discussion, because we can go for months, and months with this. Let me explain to you something very simple.

I won't see T fully understood in 50 to 100 years

When the power of this technology is fully understood and applied, most probably you and I will not be here to see it, in 50 years, 100 years. But, it will take its shape, it will take its time.

Holding back part of T till later - bring such a shock to system

There is a big part of the technology teaching, which I'm holding back for years, to come in. When I release that knowledge, (3:36). there'll be no politician who can stop it. There is no financial organization that can stop it. But, what would it bring as a shock into the system? It'll will be another magician. It'll be another Christ making a dead man to walk.

Let me explain to you how hypocrisy works. And how everybody cries for something, which, if we all seen it, we know what it is. If you can do what I've done, in the past years, with the whole structure, with Naomi. It's a major, major thing to build the brain, which is missing, to go to walk. Where is it? Christ couldn't do that.

Let me explain to you, I have accepted that, it needs time. When you accept something needs time, you accommodate for it. Just you know, in the airport, you're waiting for the flight, so you have to do something. I'm that man in the airport, waiting for the man to take your flight to understand his life. Doesn't matter if a plane crashes in the airport, if a president comes with the next plane, or whatever. I have to take my time, till my time comes.

So, it doesn't matter what mafias, (3:38). Illuminati's, Masons, Japanese terrorists and the rest of it, come and go. You have to have the patience to do what I did, and you have to have the patience to build it slowly, slowly, slowly. And then, if you expect just because you bake the cake you have to eat it today. Sorry about that. This cake takes a long time to bake, and bits, and bits, and bits, and bits of people have to take it.

So, we can't change the past. We have to push forward, bring new technologies bring new understanding, change the condition by new technologies show you don't need passports the way we are doing now in the EU, show you don't need the energy now, which will do the gas and everything else, and let's see what's next.

In an hour and a half, in two hours, I'm sitting with one of the leading governmental European oil corporations and government officials from number of countries how to solve the gas problem with the Western Europe today. Why do they sit with Keshe Foundation? You walk into somewhere and do it. Why when we organize the ambassador meeting, ambassadors turn up? They have a full dossier on us.

We are in the transition of the knowledge and technology one side by the man himself, and one side by the knowledge which is coming up through the teachings and the other things, what I call, by the love of the Creator. Don't expect, they have always been there. (3:40). If we're going to waste our time on it, better don't do anything.

Political life is part of the structure of what we're bringing. I've been bombed, I've been shot at, I've been betrayed in every shape or form, I've been poisoned, have I stopped? Do they stop? No. Would they stop? No. Because there is still that wife, that mistress, that game for the child to be brought, and it has to come from somewhere.

I know what I was going to show you, tell you. Just one second. I remember now what I wanted to tell you. This is from somebody who wants to become a president of a nation. It's a message from WhatsApp. It says, when I'm with the parliamentary, then I can start up for the presidency. And it says, I've written this to you, that we need your support to gain a political strength. As we know you have brought in our nation. This is from somebody who's going to be a world leader in the coming time, and has come to KF because he knows we have influence in political directions. I can just put the screenshot of it out, and delete his name.
Q: Mr. Keshe, I am a very positive thinking person, what I do hope… (3:42).
K: I don't need positive thinking, we have no choice. ?? negative ?? do it
Q: I think the outcome will be positive. What I do hope for your conversations and for your talks with these gas people from Germany, that this company whoever it is, will be the first domino to fall, where you van come to …
K: It's not a fall..
Q: Mr. Keshe, let me say, that you with them, can come to the point, where they see your possibilities are such, that, Yes, Mr. Keshe, and the Keshe Foundation will bring Germany all the gas it needs. That would be the Domino, which will then go around the world, because Germany would be strong enough to remain Germany …

German's will change the name - Not to show KF

K: Let me tell you exactly what happened to us in China, it will repeat itself in the West. They take the technology, they change the name to it to the German, or Austrian or a French company, that will not show it's the Keshe Foundation technology. Didn't this

happen to us in Iran? Didn't this happen to us in China? Didn't this happened in Fukushima?

Q: But how do we get to the point where…
K: The point is… No, no, no, no, no.

Millions of lives were saved - that's what matters - not showing T as KF

The point is, how many people got benefited with what we did in Fukushima? Millions. And that's what it counts. Don't expect to receive, we're here to serve, you have not even understood the work I do. (3:44). If it was anybody else, .. would have taken the Japanese Prime Minister, Japanese government with all the documents we have, how we gave everything to them, the sequence of times, and it would have changed.

Q: Don't you think that we are now 10 years later, we have so many more people in the world, which would take, which will see what the KF (is doing).
K: It doesn't matter…
Q: Oh, I think that it would matter. If the ?? Germany ..
K- Tomorrow they forget, next year nobody will remember. Nobody. Who speaks about Fukushima? Now it's history. But everyday Keshe Foundation GANS technology is used in the station. And, where did we receive all the threats from? How everything was curtailed to the benefit of the Japanese. The Prime Minister now he's in a coffin.

If you understand Japanese culture. Do you know what a shameful way he has died? That's why he was killed that way? I said, I wrote into one of the communications of the Keshe Foundation. No one did more harm to Keshe Foundation than him. Do you know, when the technology come out, that the technology is there. It comes from an Iran nuclear physicist, have solved the problem with Fukushima? Do you know what changes it would have brought to us internationally? The rest of the technology would have been accepted. Recently, we found out that one of our inner most people with us, was working with them. We couldn't see it. (3:46).

So, it's irrelevant. The point is, the technology saved a lot of lives, a lot fathers and mothers with the radiation are alive. A lot of farmers in Japan have managed to control it, they are doing the farming. That's what we are there for. Not to count how much good we did, and what it's our next step. This is what it is.

I wonder how many of you Knowledge Seekers will be part of this change we asked for today. I promise you, none of you will do it. But if I put the GANS unit for sale for 5,000, all of you will buy it. And, this is the problem with you Knowledge Seekers.

Q: Mr. Keshe, I …
K: I would like to finish this discussion, please. Thank you very much.
R: I just muted him, if you want to end this discussion now…

K: Yeah, we are nearly about one o'clock, I have a meeting in a hour. Thank you very much for today. We leave the structure as it is, you can invite your world leaders to go through the process of the Enhancement Unit. And we set up the scene for the next step, to see what it is, and how it is, and how the structure of the work, works, and we'll see how everything will come together.

We hope we have success with … the gas people of Western Europe, in the coming hours and days. We hope the Knowledge Seekers understand what is to come. (3:48). Thank you very much for today. We'll meet hopefully, very soon, by next week or so.

And, as I said to Rick before… We do so much tests in the Keshe Foundation at the moment, that we put the Testimonials to be .. from flights on every second Monday of third month, which gives us a lot of freedom, not to put so much pressure on trying to show. We put the testimonials also in the beginning, you've seen it, and you'll see more and more what happens if. As I said, we have to make every one of you to understand, for most of you to realize, this system is a live system in Linz, and carries the information and knowledge of humanity in one way or another.

It's for you to do it. We've done enough, we shared enough. We carry on doing enough. If I have to entice you by, if you come in your cancer will go, if you come in you'll see your grandpa, and if you do this and that. This is something that you have to decide, not us. Do you really want to get rid of that cancer? Or that cancer is a way of you balancing your life? And then don't ask the system to adjust, for your own conduct. But if you're there to see the change, to bring the change for the next cycle, it is there to do.

Thank you very much for today. (3:50). I'm sure we'll see, .. those of you who support the foundation for the .. energy unit, the new gas unit, which we put out, and the rest of it is all with you to do. We do our part. We are doing our part in the best of our abilities.

Thank you very much Rick, and we'll see you shortly, hopefully by next week.

Part 2 is proofed finish part 1

441 KSW; July 14 2022

END

442nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop July 21, 2022

and **Energy Blueprint Day - Part 2**

(Quick Index 18 p Introduction; Proofed , Transcription done ; need to do Key Phrases, Words,) (Auto Transcription by Elias)

Topic Index

2nd Blueprint - plasma free standing generator released and demonstrated; 300 watts continuous electricity up to 2 kilowatts; 1st Blueprint - Energy Enhancer - reduces amount of electricity used - connects to flight system and feeding system, Plasmatic H gas production on demand; Biden orders drilling on public wilderness to drill and fracking for oil; Generator of plasmatic energy will be used in flight EU; Matching description of the Christ given; Methane and CO2 plasma gas unit shown; Can use to stop forest fires without killing animals - makes rain; Use Universal Energy; Second Industrial Revolution ; Volunteer to be first to transmute from one EU to another; Africans will be equal to western nations; No more brain drain; Use generator in electric cars self-charging batteries; Later show flying car; Plasma lights like sun, never go out; Problems with using too much CO2 Gans; Precautions of using field radiations from outside solar system; Gas in plasma condition has different properties than matter state gas;

Teaching on Isotopes - in plasma it's called, putting a twist on it or an angle - gives different entity; H atom can become plutonium - by giving it a twist; To understand atoms look at stars and planets; Earth is like H atom with only 1 electron or moon; This is cornerstone of knowledge of U; Secret of creation; 100% plutonium in 5 seconds; People we trusted with factories are not delivering; Not free energy - universal energy; Free energy on internet tied to Belgium pedophile groups; About nuclear decay; Thymus changes lymph into any substance needed by a twist of the plasma; Acceptance of T depends on German government now - if they use to solve crisis; Belgium's and pedophile king have to be thrown out of EU and fraud charges against KF dropped or no technology for Europe; Transition time may take centuries; T will go to Markray soon; UC and Earth C to become 2 separate companies ; KF Headquarters to move to Malta ; We have setup for the change; Diesel fuel additive crisis - trouble with shipping goods; Amazon tribes more advanced than Europeans in accepting and using T;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:22).

K- … We are here today as part of the normal Thursday teaching, but in the process, we will show you as part of the Blueprint, the first Plasma Power Generator, (:24). which means independent generation of electricity in a small way, and then addition to it. During the process. You hear a lot of beeping. This is in a way what we were looking for. That beeping is, when what we call, the inverter comes in to fill up the what we call, the

batteries and then it stops. This shows that the system is rechargeable, then it becomes permanent.

This machine has been running for two or three days. And in the process of past days, it has continuously generated to keep at 0.3 kilowatt of energy, the same way, we showed in Tehran. We'll go through that on its own. We might add a third, what we call, Blueprint Day to show further application of the gas production.

This will be sometime next week. We'll announce it where we can show the application of the production of methane gas, as a gas, and a CO2, as a gas. The plasmatic gas of CO2 has a different properties.

In a way, many of you have been asking about the fires in the woods (putting out forest fires), and fire application of plasma technology in the fire business. Then, we just create our condition as a gas, that we don't need to waste or what we call, use water and everything else, which we are used to.

In this process, we extend the knowledge in a third hopefully, what we call, Blueprint, because this has to do with energy. (:26). In Tehran, we showed the production of the gas hydrogen. We show here the production of the gas in methane, and CO2, which methane itself, it condenses as a plasma, has a different application and implication.

The teaching of the process is being all the time with us, we have always taught it, but we could not explain it to many of you. We give you a small glimpse of the process, if we can go and show you the whole system in a few minutes. And we go on an extension of understanding the first plasma technology generator. Which means this can be extended to one to two kilowatts free standing.

When we call it a free standing generator, it means does not need anything else to supply it. It works by itself. It's a plasma they lasts for years. No one has managed to deliver this independent. We depend on the Solar System, we depends on all sorts of chemical reactions.

For the first time, what we promise now has been built, and you can see the generator. The beauty of it, it is like in Teheran, if you remember, you could hear the bleep. And when the bleep came, that was the end of the process. We have the same inverter process here. This is the characteristic of the inverter, not our system.

But I'm sure in the coming weeks and months, this inverter process with the bleeping and cutting off, will go out of the system. But it's good to hear that bleeping. In Tehran we saw when it bleeped, it stopped, we cannot generate. (:28).

This system shows a bleeps, it stops because of the inverter, and then it comes back on again, which means inverter confirms production of the AC from a DC source, from the plasma source. This changes the game of energy production. You can put this anywhere

in the world. You are not (restricted by) temperature, environment, sunshine, or what we call natural gases.

You hear it (the system) has gone off now in the background. It bleeps, it bleeps, and then it comes back on. … I'll just show you the system, and then Klaus from the Keshe Foundation manufacturing will explain to you in a very simple way how the technology has been developed, and how it works, and how it is there.

This is the system you can hear it, you can see the light, one light on, then we see the second light coming on, bleeping, the inverter has produced (AC), and we can see the fridge lit. This is the beauty with this technology. We take the bleeper out, what we call, the transformer (inverter) from the DC plasma to AC current. You have a permanent supply of energy.

This has never been done in the world of science. There is no moving parts. There is no dimensions in changing, or adding. The process can run for years. It can be multiplied to different currents and voltages. I leave it to Klaus to explain, (:30). to show, and then we carry on with the breakthrough in what we call, the world of science. Klaus would you like to come in? .. I don't know which camera will pick up. The best position will be here with me. Yep. Okay, I stand back.

(:30). Klaus explains. Okay, hello everyone it's an honor to explain how this device works roughly. We finished it like this, a short time ago. It is a system like it is here, in a very big box. It is because we still have all our instruments inside, and all the devices we needed to set it up. So, this is definitely not the end size of the device, it can be much smaller, but we just left it, we boxed it, that we can move on. As Mr. Keshe said, with this improvement concerning the beeping, we have already the solution, but we literally didn't have the time to build it in, in a very short time.

How it stands here, it's delivering 300 watts, .. continuously in a balance with the devices, which are plugged in. Which means, if I have a control on my mobile phone, an app, and it shows the constant going down, going up, of the delivery of the voltage for the fridge in this case, and for the lights.

The main content is of course the technology and the knowledge, which came from Mr. Keshe, that we developed the possibility to kick into universal energies. This kicking in is one of the most, (:32). I would say emotional moments I had in the foundation. Because you literally feel when you, you can explain it like open the window, and leave this fresh air in, this energy in. This energy is kicking into the cables, the coils, and this is a process like it was explained here, when there was this blinking of the lights. There is a window open and fresh air, and fresh energy comes in, and then it builds up again. At the control device you can see this continuously going up and down of the voltage, of the power, of the energy, which is coming in, in a plasma state, and it's being converted in the generator to electrical energy, that we can use it here with more or less any device.

What is interesting when we just use it, (break in audio .,.. you can't hear me anymore)

This is the process of kicking in. Interestingly when we brought the device here just half an hour ago, it needed about 7, 8, 9 times, let's say to pump in the energy. Now it was already three or four times, which means it's building up again. Energy is building up again. The window is more and more open. So this is another beautiful thing, that I can watch now that we changed the location of the generator. It needed some time to build up again. (:34). Which it does, or he or she, or it, now. The fridge is on now, it's cool. The light is on yeah.

Of course there are no (outside) cables (connected) anywhere. How can we show it with the fixed camera is not easy. Yeah, it's on wheels. Here's just a connection from the fridge with the extended cable

K- So we can see a totally independent unit, as Klaus said. This will be miniaturized, there's a lot of things in the background with it. We'll build it up to one kilowatt and two kilowatt. We can build it up to, in a position of, point of need, and on demand.

It's taken 40 years of research to be able to deliver this. We have put it up for production and we can continuously evolve and expand. The beauty with this point, and what we saw in Teheran is very interesting. (:36). When we add this system with the methane gas, production of methane gas, adding what we need, in the process of the burning to the methane, we can create, as all of your chemists, know more than me, I know nothing about chemistry, is when you burn anything as you get a CO2 and water. Which means, through the same process, we can in a physical condition create huge amounts of water.

But using that water, which we added to the system, which will come in very soon. We'll show you. It's in the process of getting done. We can add food, we can add ?? medicine through to magnetic field. Which means putting a combination of the gas system, the plasma electric power, and the conversion, through for a continuous production of the conversion, we can create a sustainable life anywhere on this planet.

We produce as much water as we need. We can produce and add to water, the way you do with The Cups.

There we are, as we saw in Iran, the switch comes off it's end. If you look at the fridge is dead (off). Now it takes time, energy builds up by the plasma, supports it. We can control the time of this conversion (switching on and off), and we can stabilize it to a full system. There, you can see it. The process will go on that continuous generation is there.

This bleeping (on and off) has nothing to do with the plasma production. This bleeping is to do with our inverter, (:38). which is made I think in Korea. It will bring that change in. This is the beauty of this process, which means, the inverter is flat, the battery are flat, but the system has a charging capability to support. As we see the fridge is back on again.

This is for the first time, that the process has become stable, knowledge understood, and has delivered to what we said. You can have the condition as we saw in Teheran with a

plasma unit, or you can have a free standing generator. It lasts most probably as long as your grandchild does, if the pieces of it stand. How it will be shown.

Klaus, there is one thing going.
Kl: There is one thing. Next time when it starts blinking, if you are watching this LED light, this shows, that the voltage is always there before the inverter. So it's not, that it just drops down, and nothing is here. It's just the ..
K- So as long as that blue light stays on it shows the battery is charged.
Kl: Correct. Yeah.
(So the power to the inverter is always there, what goes off and on, is the power from the inverter being converted to AC to run the frig).

K- So now we see for the first time the plasma generator, and it can be scaled up to megawatts. It can be scaled up to what we saw initially in China, in the flight system, which we developed in South China Sea. Where what we saw, if you remember, (:40). the balls were all red in color with the Gans's. After the surge of some ?? made 5 megawatts. When we looked at the balls, they were empty, just water.

With this process is what we call, continuous. But what we've done, if you go on the Keshe Foundation website, we have broken it into 0 to 3 kilowatts, 1 kilowatt, 2 kilowatts. But it's something new with the Keshe Foundation. These units are going for sale. Up to now you bought something from the Keshe Foundation that was yours. With this comes a contractual fee, annual fee, which allows us to build up for the Keshe Foundation a lasting income, not just one sold. It works out very cheap. It works at about one Euro per week, more or less depending on the consumption. If you go any further, it builds up to more.

So in a way, you're suffering hundreds of dollars per month, now you reduce to just $1 a month. We'll show the same thing with the gases. When we release the technology on the 3rd of the blueprint, we will show you. You can use that system to burn for the house. You can use our system for filling up the gas tank, running the car on it. The extension of this technology added to a car, electric cars, which we'll show in the coming weeks, means you do not need to charge your electric car anymore. (:42).

The process started most of you around 2014, 2015 we showed you. Now it's a commercial product, which means the technology is proven. It's not theory anymore. It's not a knowledge anymore. It's a technology, delivered, and continuous deliverance. You got to realize most of us we don't use more than 300 Watts to 600 Watts during the day. Unless we do cooking, unless we heat up, or cool down during the summertime. As you see the light is still on, which means the battery is at 2.6, 2.3 volts. It's the inverter that detects the drop, calls on the plasma to fill it up, to charge it up, and then charges it up and it kicks into the next system.

The system built up for the commercial side, takes this part of the inverter out of the proposition.

Kl: Yes, I could join if you want. The controller is .. 26.6. Can you see this? Is this visible? 26.6 is our balanced situation. The plasma kicked in, now you see 26.57, and it loads up again, 26.58. It takes some minutes to charge. Now it's at 26.8. It jumps already to 0.9. (:44). So it means it's charging now. So 26.6, this is the balance. Sometimes it goes to 26.61 and 2, but 26.6 is the balance of the system with 300 watts continuously supplying. Next time it kicks in, I can show the same again. This goes on, and on, and on. It does not go lower than 26.6 in the balanced situation.

K- The fridges open. We can run this during the whole process. We can leave this on for months and months to come. You can work on an AC, or if you're running a car, you don't need the AC conversion. You can work on a DC.

This is what we call a change in the game, where we use the edge of science and technology in knowledge. I'm sure, in the next few months, the size of this unit will be maybe smaller, than the refrigerator in front of you.

It goes back, brings back memories, that if you go to Manchester University, where the first computer, which was just adding, plus, minus, dividing, and subtract, what you call it, division, is a two story house. That was the first computer man ever created. You go to Manchester, you see it. And now, we have come from a two story building, to this block, and now you can see, (:46). what the calculator does in your pocket.

That will be the evolution in the science, as we build it, this will become what we call, a historical unit, the first time plasma generation. The beauty of it is, it goes back again, to the roots of the knowledge. If we add the knowledge of the nuclear plasma into this, this box will produce megawatts. We are using the plasma in a room condition. We have not brought in the knowledge of a nuclear plasma for a space, into this game.

This, if we bring nuclear plasma technology into this, which no instrument today has the capability to detect it. I'll produce megawatts out of this box. This is a pure natural plasma process. And it gives you what you need.

We needed to do this, we needed to show this, because this now brings a lot of things into focus. Upstairs above us is the Iranian flight system, which actually flew, exactly 12 - 14 years ago in Tehran. We brought the knowledge ..

.. Show the voltage.
Kl: Then we see we drop always nearly the same time, and we come back to 26.6, after a certain time as well. I think this is the best proof that we are not losing any energy. (:48).
K- Now starts building up.
Kl: 26.55 starting, and it should go back to (26.60). It's charging again 26.58

… 26.59. And now we are back to 26.60 the balanced situation

K- As I was explaining, that if we add nuclear plasma Technology, which again has been developed some years ago, nobody can detect it. And if you add it to this system, you can do everything with it, and create a new condition for megawatts of energy.

This is a very, what did the Americans say, a small step for mankind. .. or whatever the guy said. (:50). This is a very big box. But it will have a such a punch in the world of energy, that will change the history of the man. Implication of this box, and what we showed in Tehran, the production of hydrogen, and what you will see in the third Keshe Foundation, what we call live energy system, finishes the oil industry. Finishes the power generation industry. If you give me $30 billion, or Euros to build one nuclear reactor, which costs today, and then all the problems with it, all the Fukushima problems, all the three mile island with it. I can give you enough system, that can literally supply a nation.

It's rather important for all of us to understand, the implication of what was shown last Monday, and today. We saw the extension of use of energy. Where the fridge and again 300 to 500 Watts was extended by 3 to 4 times. (:52). Adding that system to this system, understanding the work of the two, we need a very few system like this to supply a village, supply a town.

If you noticed the showing of the production of the gas last week, if Rick can pick it up somewhere, the back end of it. When they showed the first time the burning of the gas there was nothing. As the gas built up, we saw when they.. (You can see the fridge is dead it's blinking itself.) When we saw the demand went on to the gas production, the bubbles increased rapidly, which means production of the gases, on demand.

Putting that technology, including this technology, together, we'll understand you can go to a fuel station, tank a gas. .. It's important you see it, and when we see the fire goes on. But look at the bubbles in the tank in the background. That's the key. If you see it, the bubbles increases very rapidly. Which means we can convert energy to gas on demand. You see the bubbles, as it goes on, increases.

So with this process, (:54). we can extract the gases in an environment, hold on to, and when we need it convert it. When we need it, we convert it to a gas. We need it, we convert it to what we need. And this literally changes the energy game. If you'd like to go back on the camera again in the studio.

What it means, you put that gas unit in a fuel station. You don't need to tank it anymore. You produce the gases as the car pulls up, wants to tank. We have put a price, especially for this structure, round about 30 cents. Because the 30 cents it might cost one or two cents to make, but allows the research, the development. The income for the foundation into the space technology and the rest of it.

This allows a process, that you can call, still have an electric car, or an electric system, when you go to charge, the system does not need to be connected to a power station, burning fuel, causing all that CO2 problem, we talk about global warming. Where the system just charges for the next car. For the next application. We will market this from

December, January of this year. We have fixed it, we set up the structure for it, into mass production. And we will see the change.

We are not going to build cities to clean up the CO2, we are going to change the condition, that by mass production of these units, we don't use anymore fuel. That itself, it gives the Earth to heal itself, from the cancer of the CO2, from cancer of the damages we've done with burning so much ?? fuel.

We got to realize we politically did this, that we show the technology in its stage in Iran. And in the second stage here. That technology is held by no nation. We have a freedom. It shows the knowledge has been shared by two independent groups of the Keshe Foundation. And we can just move this one on to other positions.

But this cannot be a scaffold. They cannot kill a scientist to do, too many people know how to do it, and the expansion and rapid application will bring us that change. In a way, those of you who were crying, the global warming and the heating, we have to allow the Earth to heal itself. Now that we have found a solution. We have brought the first step of change.

When you have a disease plants, when you have a diseased body, you allow it, you find a solution for it, and you allow it to heal itself. You allow it you don't approach it. With the technology we've shown last week and this week, we stop the drilling, the cracking.

As we heard even today, President Biden has done the presidential executive order yesterday, (:58). to sort out the situation with CO2 and energy crisis, with drilling more holes, and bringing more cracking (fracking). Your Excellency, President Biden, your answer is here, and does not sit in the mind of Texas, and in a cracking of the oils and creating more mayhem. Give that fund to the Keshe Foundation across US, and beyond. And you'll have the most cleanest energy supply.

Unless you're lining the pocket of those who actually voted you into, the what we call, the White House. I'll be very straight. I did the same thing with Obama. When we gave the technology Key, on the 15th of November in 2012, to the American ambassador in Brussels, when we asked for the peace, in exchange for what we had at that time with Iran. This knowledge is in that Key, it's nothing new. It's just American scientists with all their cleverness, do not have the intelligence of the Iranian nuclear physicists, to know how to decode the information on the Key. The Key was given to the American ambassador, went to Washington, the Key went to 75% of the world population governments. Nothing has changed on that Key, the knowledge the same.

When the Singaporean government gave the Key to one of the scientists, and he contacted us, he said, I have the key but I can't decipher what you have done. Can you tell me. I said, how did you get it? He said, the government has given it to me. I said, are you part of it, He said, no, I'm independent scientist. I said, if you know it, the world has to know it, and we open the key.

So the knowledge has been in the hands of the elite scientist of the government's. (1:00). Now it can be shown in public. We gave it to the governments, we gave it to you Knowledge Seekers, you couldn't do anything with it. So we had to show you how it's done. We saw two parts of it on Monday. And I think this on its own is a powerful statement.

As I said, we market this very rapidly. We try to market the gas before October November, to meet the demand of the German nation, as we've seen. As we said, the collapse of the German economy, due to the boycott by what we call, the Russian gas pipeline. And then we build it to the next one.

What is important with this is, you look at it as a light. You look at it as the structure in front of you. I'm not interested in this. Because this unit, this technology backs into that (EU) technology. These are the space reactors, what we needed to be able to produce materials, and to create what we call, the Enhancement Unit's work.

So what do you see here, you're happy to get. I needed this, to make an independent power supply into the flight system, which many of you are coming to test in the past four or five weeks. Every time Tuesday or Wednesday, we get about 10 of you and very interesting situations coming up with it. I'll explain later. (1:02). So, the reason we are interested in this, is not your, what you're interested, you look at the AC lights or DC lights, it's the plasma energy fields, which allows us to run the new plasma Enhancement flight units.

This is the power supply for it. This unit will be fitted into (the flight EU), what if you came to Austria to see it. It has given many of you, many chances to see a lot of other things. We adopted it. If you remember when we started with the 3, 4, 5 people at the beginning.

I keep on opening this to say, that actually there is no power (to the frig). As I keep on saying, this is the inverter problem. Which we had to show it, for us this way, that you don't think there is something behind. It's a consumption. Yes, Klaus, go ahead to show.

Kl: Now that we have it running about an hour. It's the same situation. You know 26.6 is the balanced voltage of the system. We are at 26.42, the plasma is kicking in. It's charging the battery. 26.57 volts. … 26.59. 26.60. (1:04).

K- When you see this, you understand, we just need to multiply the system strength to give you three watts, 2 kilowatts, .. and the rest of it. But we have gone for maximum of 2 kilowatt use, which is what is put on offer. It'll be delivered as it is, the way it is.

As I said, you're interested in the electric side of it. Our flight systems run on the plasma side of it. In that process allows us to create the condition of the flight. As I said, if they can turn the cameras, to the flight room, what we call, the Simulation Room is just on my right? Yes, you can turn it, you can see the. If have you been to Keshe Foundation, you have seen, it's just sits behind that wall. (camera shows door of Simulation Room.)

Behind that door is the most advanced space flight system known to man. You can fly with a Soul of the Man (STM), or you can fly with the physicality (P) of the man. In upcoming weeks, we'll show you. This is where the knowledge of what we call, Keshe Foundation sits, and demonstrated. We produce it in the factories, in the laboratories. We bring it here to show its power.

What is interesting for us, as we said, we had a very interesting people here on Tuesday and Wednesday. It's the second time we had if you go back into the recording of Testimonials. (1:06). We had a guy who said, he felt Christ, presence of Christ, he wanted to do that.

But what we have now, we have, as I told you, we are literally setting up the information. We are gathering data. On Tuesday, we had a lady here, non-European. And we did not know anything, we don't ask anybody any questions when they come in. When they go in (to the Flight Room FR), and they come out, then they explain to us, where they've been, what was their wishes. In her writing before (she went) to the system, was to see the Christ, bless his name. This we were not aware of. When she came out, she gives us a detailed physical features of Christ, the color of the hair, the eye, the clothing, the sound, the voice, and what was exchanged.

What we have up to now, I'm sure, we'll see, because many people who come here, their wish is to see Christ. It fits into the description we have given before, how he will look. I'm sure in the process, we'll bring all that in. This doesn't come that the lady has seen the Christ. Her ancestors, the way we carry the mutation of DNA, carries the RNA information down the line. That's where we see it.

And we've seen evolution in that process We cannot do this with electric current. We can only do it with a plasma current, with a plasma. The way the energy of the body of the man as a plasma does. (1:08). None of us has an inverter like this (in the new unit). None of us has a charger. Now of us has all sorts of things. Our body works on the process of recharging, getting new energy like this (the new unit) does, by eating food, by absorbing energy from outside.

But now, the matter state has to run on a matter condition. You see the process. We know there is nothing wrong. It's the inverter, because the blue eye is here, the blue light tells us, "I'm in full charge, I'm running." This is what we call actually, "a Blueprint Day." We have printed that blue light on the history of the knowledge of the man. It brings us beauty, it brings into what we brought, and what we can show. This is part of the what we call, the change for humanity.

The units, as I said, will be a smaller, compact, but it is showing the strength of the knowledge. You can literally go on the Keshe Foundation website and order it. I hope they have opened what we call, the Store, delivery in December, January of next year.

What is interesting, with it is, we try to cover the gas production prior to winter time, that nations can support it. The Gas Production Units what we saw in Tehran, and the rest, it will be delivered to governments for them to see, and to bring the change in. To kick in and we'll see the change in the fortune of the European nation's, (1:10). with the boycott and the cut off the gas from Russia.

As we heard in past couple of days, the Russians are indefinitely closing the pipeline to the Northern line of the gas pipes to Germany. For whatever reasons they say, it's for sure, they could not see such a thing. Now they shut down. There's bigger problem, the bigger problem, we know what it is. But what is interesting, as I said, the worst thing is, for all this new technology, is that, they say usually what changes, comes from within.

I come from the Iranian nation, which during the Shah in 1970s, up to very recent past, 80%, 90%, 95% of his national growth income came through oil and gas. Today, man from Iran, the oil reserves and gas reserves, which the nations of the world depend on, now have to destroy everything from the base, because now you don't need it. What's going to happen to the nations like Iran. What's going to be the eventuality with nations like Saudi Arabia, they are sponsoring big, huge terrorist organizations.

What we've seen, the amalgamation of knowledge, and the wealth of the West has brought so much pain to Middle east. What's going to happen to this. What's going to happen to implication of now, the gas, and this, on the nations who are totally dependent on this natural resources. It's a change of game of the totality. (1:12). It's a change.

Because now in the next 5 or 10 years, it's not going to happen overnight. We will not touch oil, as we've done today. We will not refine oil as we've done today, because we don't need oil to run our engines. The cars we have today, running on oil, we put a gas converter on, we put what you've seen, and then we step it up to the next level.

What will be interesting is not that, we cannot, we are not ready, we can show and demonstrate the production of methane gas today. But through to what we have and what's going on. We'll show this in the third presentation of the Keshe Foundation, of what we call, the energy resources. What will be interesting, is for Knowledge Seekers (KS) to understand what we have, and what will come, is not very far from here.

We're going to show you something very interesting, and I'll tell you the reason why it's going to be done in a different way, is this (pushes the Methane Gas reactor on camera). On the third plasma generation energy, you will see, I will demonstrate the production of methane gas in a commercial level. (1:14).

With it in the next presentation, we'll show you us deliberately creating CO2 gas. It has implication and application for us. And it will build up the system to what we want to show. The methane production in the second, or third energy development, which we'll announce it. Will be shown simultaneously between Tehran and Austria together. It has to be done that way, to bring the change, to bring the condition.

This system is getting literally finished. We don't have the production of the what we call, mass production for the coming time, to be delivered. We will show the system, which will work in condition of fuel stations and home use. And Tehran and Austria, we showed Tehran first with hydrogen, and electric. We will show Tehran and Austria together with the production of CO2, and what we call, methane gas.

That will bring us to a new condition, independence from the resources of this planet. In a way, we become independent from the resources of this planet, while becoming dependent on the resources of the universe. This is what this technology is, universal systems. How the system will run, will operate, and how the system will build up, to become an inclusive system. It'll become an inclusive system where we have shown the energy, we have shown the gas. (1:16). We need to bring into play the production of the water. We need to bring into display the production of food as a universal unit.

The understanding of this technology is what we call, important for all of us. As Knowledge Seekers, you've been at this for years. Now, as always, we said the proof of pudding, is in eating it. We've shown it, the extension, rapid extension, or generation added to the extension, then you can see. It can do marvels, you can change the whole history of the power generation. We needed the steps of 150 to 200 years with the oil production and with other things.

But now it's time to move in the revolution, or what we call, Second Industrial Revolution in the history of the man, to move from matter to plasma, and bring this into what we call, completion.

There is a note in the background, "what happens to the people who ordered the plasma units?" Those plasma units will be replaced with a 0.3 kilowatt generator. As we promised, those who ordered till yesterday, as of yesterday, that offer of replacement has changed. Which means you can have the plasma system, or you can have the generator. You can't just go and buy them. There is a price difference of 5, 000 and 10,000. You can convert and you can add to. We'll bring into play, (1:18). totally a new game in energy. Totally a new different way of energy production. As you can see, the frig is still running.

Now is to, in the coming weeks to transfer this, into the flight simulation. As we said, as we talk now, they are changing the systems in the flight system. Because we finish the next week. We learned a lot in the past few days. The systems have been adjusted, the system has been adapted for the new, what we call, flight system.

By next week, we go for transmutation, which means we want to transmute people or objects from one unit in a flight simulation system, to the other. As we said, you can become volunteers to be the first person to be transmuted, or the first group of people to be transmuted. The knowledge has reached that point. And we have achieved what we call, continuity of knowledge expansion. Some of the things you've seen in the picture, now is in this room. Some of the what we showed before, you can see how the extension of the knowledge has come into play.

We hope at the moment, (1:20). this system is under development and the production in Keshe Foundation research centers. Where what we showed you in the past, will become the present and the future of what we call, the world of life of man. Here, if our camera can turn, and we can show, you will see the first what we call, Horizontal unit. In this unit, the doctors will be able to, literally, do anything man needs. It is not Med Beds, this is a plasma technology, at the edge of science.

It's been used is not something theoretical. It has being used, we have used it here. And you can literally, in time the doctors can grow limbs, while you're in here. Human times, amputated the legs, can be re-grown. Heart surgeries, you don't need to do, because each section of this system brings different application, different conditions.

It's been set is not something that might work, it has already been checked. It's controlled by a panel, where doctors can decide, which to, where to, how to bring it. Then what you see here again, is the Vertical Unit. You don't need to go into that system.

This one is getting built, very much like the system we have in the fly zone. Where you can go in, and in next maybe month or two, it will be completed by our people. (1:22). And literally you become a passenger of universe. Where you will decide where you want to go. Where you will decide in how you want to extend it.

Where the knowledge of the plasma, not matter a state will kick in. One of the problems scientists have had in moving material, is they always rely on electric. In the world of science, in the world of Creation it's always plasma. Now that we have managed to create the plasma energy, all what man dreamt becomes a reality. You can go into the box, into the Vertical unit and literally move from one place to another. You decide.

We know this very well, as I said before, in the teaching of a couple of weeks ago, and we have proven it. It's 100%. correct. We send people into the flight zone simulation. They sit there for 15 minutes to 20 minutes, and I decide not to say anything. I ask them, have you been there? No. And I say can you come out. They come out. Nothing happened. Like yesterday, I take them back in again, and I tell them, this time you go there. Or when they're sitting in the flight system, 15 minutes, 20 minutes, we allow the energy, the field of the body of the man to take over. Then we tell them where to go. And they go exactly where we tell them. And they come back. They decide after where to go, and they tell us.

The beauty of it is, as I said, it's like when you go to an airport, you hang around until your flight time comes. Then it comes, New York, you know which gate to go to. But now, (1:24). with this technology, you go into the machine, you decide I want to go to New York, like yesterday, the father, or grandfather decided I want to see my grandchildren, and the emotion of it is an amazing condition. When the grandfather feels the presence of the grandchildren, he yearn for to see. When the son sees the father and grandfather, and tells the father, I met the grandpa and he explains the emotion, the physically being there.

Now we put people into the system. And we wait for the whole evolution of the technology to kick in, to go, to see. When it comes to this one, like a Vertical unit, we see that. When you go into this (Vertical unit), you decide where you want to go. You decide if you want to go to Mars, you decide you want to go to Grandpa, you decide to meet the grandpa, who died two years ago, in the dimension of the plasma. You don't need to hope and wait for one day you meet. You meet the minute you decide.

This brings a new dimension in the knowledge of man, where now we become in control of the soul and the physicality at the same time. This is what we set out to do. You decide what you call, the dream, which is the travel of the soul to bring the physicality too.

So, when you go into these new systems, (1:26). we can send you now with the knowledge we have. The system is actually getting fitted now by our people behind me. You can go from one system to another. In the next few months, you go from, as I promised, from one side of the bridge to the other, above us. Then the universe is your oyster.

The technology is complete, and is not a talk, anymore. It's not that it might happen. It has happened, it's here. And I hope you Knowledge Seekers enjoy this travel. I hope as Knowledge Seekers, you understand the Totality of the work of this system, this knowledge, this technology. As we said, welcome to the world of plasma, evolution in science, evolution in next step for man with plasma, to decide a new future for your home, your race, and how we decide to deal with each other.

Does energy become a bargaining power. You got to understand, what we saw with Corona last year, if this happens in Europe, and big gas production, which is now stopped to Germany, who dies? It's not political decision, to show the power of the Russia, can control. The old, the sick, the operations, which needs to be done on the cancer will be delayed, or canceled, because there is no energy in the hospital. Children will be born premature, and there is no machine to sustain them. There is so much, that this energy production unit will change. (1:28).

We don't need to wait in Africa, if the Western nations are prepared to build a refinery, or to build a power generator for us. This is one of the reasons Africa is suffering so much, because Africa is not getting subsidy for a nuclear power stations. Africa is not getting subsidy for solar cells, solar villages, the way it is done in the West. Africa has reached, according to United Nation, to the maximum production of the hydroelectric power using all their rivers. The nations cannot grow any further, because they don't have the power. They don't have the electricity. They don't have the money to buy oil, to burn, to buy gas in West, to rob, to sell arms to keep your nationals happy.

Now with this technology, Africans stand on the same leg as the Western nations. Africans stand the same position as the Western nations. They have access to unlimited supply of energy. They have access to unlimited knowledge, that they can use, the scientists can use, in parallel with the Western scientists. It gives opportunity, that we

don't see the brain drain from Africa into the Western nations, that Western nations show they are the best, because they pulled in. They have taken everything in.

We've seen in NASA, most of the scientists are not Americans, they become Americans, because the knowledge has brought them, and given them an American passport. We see the same thing in Microsoft. Where it has come, Microsoft was recruiting Chinese before. Now they are recruiting Romanians, (1:30). Bulgarians, and the rest. It's become an all American company which, in fact, it's all "One Nation" company.

This is what I went to Ghana for, to make sure that the African nations, become dependent on their own resources, and the African nations, stay in their own power. There is no need for people to travel to another country, risk their lives, go on the high seas, pay all sorts of things. We see the most elite scientists becoming cleaners, and what knows, … or the what we call, security man in the hands of the other places in London. And then become the president of the nation of Gambia. Because he used to live in the West, he knows more than we do. And we will see the end of abuse.

What is nice to see, and in the coming weeks, we will show as I said, the discussion of petroleum, we'll show you how to make, if you need fuel, diesel, petrol. We don't need to use a diesel and petrol anymore. A small conversion on your car. With the gas production, we have finished with a diesel fuel.

As I said, in the next maybe 10 years, five years, when we pass the fuel stations, we call them the "old dinosaurs." It will not even be worth to take the banners of the fuel stations down. Because as you know, especially in Europe, if you buy a fuel station, the ground has to be certified clean from oil contamination. Which is initially uranium contamination, (1:32). within the oil, which was exported.

As I said, we saw the telephone boxes in London, as an eyesore, when the mobile came. The fuel stations, with what sits in front of you, finishes everything. Now, all electric cars is on the card. Where you do not need to charge. All electric cars, that you don't need to go to a point of charge, that they burn the gas, they burn the oil, hundreds of kilometers away, and they sell it to you as a green energy. Because you can't see it. So we blind you with it.

You put a system in your car, and all cars will become electric. And the beauty with it is, you'll see DC and AC application of the generator, which means can create power, can give you the condition of the torque, that you need to create motion.

And if you go a step further, maybe in five or 10 years, maybe what we wanted to show on 25th of November 2011. When the damnation of the Belgium officers, on the instruction of the what we call, the demised king of Belgium, they came to my lab and took the facilities away to show the first what we call, levitating car.

In that process, we come to the point that do we even need to convert AC into electric? Do we even need to bring this in the position of even running a wheel. Then you can

understand this plasma energy can create levitation, can create gravitational magnetic (GM) field positioning, (1:34). can create a condition, that all of us will become independent of the government's supply of electricity energy resources and the rest.

In a way, as our camera is moving to another position, production and Creation of what we call, what you all did, and I trained you well for in past years, conversion of the hydrogen, conversion of what we call, the plasma Technology, which you all done, has made this possible. That you can see the power generator in front of you.

The interesting part for our governments is, can they stop you to produce H3, or a hydrogen, or other materials in your kitchen. And as we saw, with a Chinese, little girl five years old, on the floor of the kitchen, she's making it. Our children will learn this knowledge, as they were born with it. Our children will take this to the next step, the way the second generation of human race with the new computers, are creating new dimensions (D). And we see how we'll bring the change in.

I stay here for days and weeks, you will see this is running. It will run, it will run for as long as the whole system is recharging. (1:36). But the beeping is nothing to do with the plasma Technology. The beeping is to do with mankind conversion technology. If we change all our what we call, lights and heating in the conversion of the plasma, then we don't need this inverter.

Go back into the patents, I even explained in the patents, lights, which are a plasma light. The biggest problem you have with the plasma lights, is to switch them off, because it's like a sun, when it starts, it runs for life. Would in the very near future, we come to carry, instead of LED light, we call them a plasma light, which has nothing in it, except the condition of plasma. You converted to the CO2 into light.

My biggest fear is the way we are going with application of this technology. Human Race has to decide how much CO2 we extract from the atmosphere. Because if we go too far, we can create the problems, that we have to dig back into the oils, for example, and keep on burning them, just over the what we call, oil fields to create enough CO2, that the rest of us can pick it up somewhere else to convert it. In a way, it will come back full circle.

Or we develop technologies, which we extract fields from the universe onto Earth, that we can charge these batteries. But then there's another problem, that what other radiations, or materials, or fields we pull in, beyond the Solar System into us, because of us. Beyond on Earth, because we are not used to.

The biggest problem for human race from now on, is not just to look at the what we call, CO2 pollution, or the global warming, is what fields from the beginning now. (1:38). As I have explained, is to see what fields from the universe we attract. What are we bringing in? How much of it are we bringing in, because now we have a plasma. What are we locking into? Then you understand the dilemma of a new technology for man, is the use of the technology. That blue light explains the blue planet, but that blue light brings a change for all of us.

I can sit here, and we can have as many dinners and breakfasts till the cows come home, as we say in English, and this system will still work. Now the question comes, how us as humanity will work with this. How us as the human race move into the plasma technology, to produce the present transition of time, from.. matter into plasma at the moment is interesting for you to see the gas.

But this is a gas in a plasma condition. It has different properties, than what you're used as a normal gas.

Would we need to use gases anymore, or what do we use the gases for? What do we create with them? What do we need to do with them? These are the questions with the human race in the coming centuries and decades has to answer for its need, for its demand from the energies of the universe.

Now you understand why we call all these universal energy systems, universal plasma energy systems, because they tap into the energies of the universe. (1:40). They tap into what Keshe Foundation stands for. We are a spaceship organization, which means we bring the knowledge of space to Man, and how it will be gifted with a new technology.

As I said, we welcome you to the world of plasma. The elusive energy generator you've been looking for. Now, in a way, it sits right with you. It's beautiful to see, we'll see the light of the freeze the man made, and the light of the Sun, that Creator above it, coming from the top. Both shine the same, but bringing different messages to mankind. Live with the light of the universe, and enjoy the time, like the rest of the Creation, or stick to your powers, and let the Arabs, the Iranians, the Americans, the Canadians, and the rest to take you for ransom for energy.

Work with us with the knowledge of the Creator, and no one takes no one, for ransom. But this is the beginning, and we'll see how things develop. We'll see how everything else will move on. As I said when you look, the light is still on, the plasma is still working. This is the man's job, that we have to convert for you to AC. Then you will understand the process of the technology in bringing the knowledge through the Keshe Foundation is complete.

We go for a small break, and we come back and then I answer any questions as usual we do on Thursdays, and we call it a day, but meanwhile you hear a lot of bleeping, (1:42). because man's life has a lot of bleeps. Now we have to solve this bleeping, for you to become part of the Universal Community without it. Rick if you'd like to take us out of bleeping time, and something interesting, and we come back.

Proofed to HERE >> continues

>>> BREAK <<< 442 KSW July 21 , 2022 (1:48).

K- Yes, we are back in. Welcome back. If there are any questions, except those kinds, tell us how you built it, what it is. And is there this Gans in it and that, which we don't answer. As we always say, you had 15 years to do it? Patents were released to you 10 years ago, and to your governments, over 12 years ago, 10 years. So, the beauty of it is how much the humanity will benefit by this.

So we come into, (1:50). what we call. You see this unit is still running? We see this unit still adds its elements, and showing its work.

Any questions?

R: Well, of course, the first question was, can I see inside the device, which I responded in YouTube with a simple, no. You're used to that question. I assume that it's the same in this case.
K- Must be an Italian asking that question, they usually ask that.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, thank you again, for your welcome in Linz. We are indeed still connected to the flight unit. For the unit dedicated to electric cars, that I created, thanks to your teachings, I could see that the battery health was still in 100% after four years of use. Do you have any information on the state of, wear of the batteries in the current trials? I think that the plasma compensates the deficit of consumption generated by the use of the energy of the battery and regenerates it.

K- Not really, it pulls it in by other system, which feeds it. (1:52). As you say, it's another way of putting it. The Plasma is always available in the environment of it, it depends what it pulls out of it.

Isotope Teaching

There is something which you never ?? taught in the teachings, but it will become important for many of you Knowledge Seekers, to realize, which is an addition to the knowledge of the present time. …. In the present science, we call them isotopes… When we call it the isotopes in so many different ways, even with the Hydrogen, we call it one, two, H-2 , or what we call Tritium, or we have different Carbons, or whatever you call it Carbon 13, Carbon 14 and the rest of it, or we go into understanding the totality of the knowledge, which is lacking in the world of physics of today. How do we create these

isotopes? How and the reason that isotopes are created, that never been understood, and it's just been accepted.

As a nuclear physicist, this was one of the first things I had to understand. You call it isotopes, I call it, different direction "energy packs." It's very easy. I always say, if you can't understand in the micro, go to the macro, and you understand it very easy. In the present world of physics, astronomy, whatever you call, you have all the planets, stars, (1:54). rotate in a, what we call, it doesn't matter, clockwise or counterclockwise direction.

This gives you, let's say Hydrogen… So, this gives you the Hydrogen. Then how does the Hydrogen attracts an additional neutron? What condition changes it? Why some planetary systems have one Moon, and some planetary systems and have two Moons, and some planetary systems have twelve Moons? Is there any difference in the world of physics between the planetary systems and their Moons, and atomic structure and electrons? There is no difference. But, the interesting thing, for many of us, is… (Mr. Keshe have problems here with his microphone …) (1:56).

So, what it is, we have this moon, combination of Moons and other structures. Let's say if we call it Hydrogen with one electron. Earth with one Moon. In a plasmatic condition, what we call in a matter of state neutron and protons, they sit inside as, what we call, the games. These are the Plasmatic energies, which we have never understood. How come we still have Tritium, but still with one electron, with one Moon.

So, if we create a condition of different structures, we attract different number of moons or electrons. Earth to the present world of physics is a Hydrogen, because he has only one electron. But how does it become Deuterium and how does it become Tritium? Very simple. Again, go back to the world of Creation. What do you do?

You give it a twist good, give it an angle. You call it, the axis of the Earth is five degrees or whatever, of X, of the vertical position, which gives you seasons, which gives you different absorption of energy.

So, if in the nuclear science we look at the totality, maybe Deuterium stays this way. (1:58). Tritium has axis rotation on its nucleus, field, and Deuterium is a slightly twisted.

On Earth we call it seasons, in nuclear plasma physics, we call it, isotopes. It does not matter what sits, how many protons or electrons sits inside. In the plasma technology is the essence of the fields, and the strength it produces in respect to it.

Now for the first time you understand plasma, as isotopes of plasma, and if you understand this, now we can create nuclear radiation, this is what <audio unclear>. You create different angles.
<Mr. Keshe have problems with the microphone here>

So, now for the first time we know, if we twist it a little bit, ….

So if we twist it to slightly to a different angle, you get the Deuterium, or is this Deuterium, and this becomes your, what we call, the Hydrogen. Different angle in collective plasma dictates the seasons, (2:00). the field radiation.

This will become part of the teaching in the future, because I cannot find a nuclear material, but I have the knowledge, which I can twist the plasma of the center, the plasma of the material, and putting it in that angle, will give me gamma radiation, alpha radiation and any other radiation, even into deep Cosmos radiation, which man has no knowledge of it.

Angle of rotation - Cornerstone of deep space plasma T

What's on the screen is a gold dust to nuclear physicist and plasma physicists, if they understand it. It's the cornerstone of the new plasma technology. This is why I (can) carry nuclear material in hand without (protection), because my body coming from deep space knows how to transfer.

This picture on the screen is the cornerstone of the new plasma technology for deep space. I can release from different position of this, energies, that the present nuclear weapon technology cannot even match <Mr. Keshe switch his microphone> (2:02).

So, now, you understand. Today, I haven't given you Plasma technology, this is a knowledge, which man needs and most probably is more important for you, than the energy power supply you have seen.

This is the secret of Creation and how you twist, or position the central core, central plasma, dictates how many Moons you attract. What is a combination of the fields in that process, that allows for it to be done.

I told you, I start teaching you "beyond knowledge." This is what you have to understand. And if you understand this, if the physicists understand this, the new world of science and technology in plasma has started.

Then, if you understand this and take it a step further, this plasma can be energy of your soul. How does it move that makes one character to become a murderer, one character to be a lover and how so rapidly we move from one to another.

There is no difference in the world of Creation is the man who doesn't understand it brings that difference. Then, you understand how we interact with you in the flight system.

You cannot go into space, if you do not understand this. This is the cornerstone of the Creation and the work of the Creator. (2:04)….

This is the first fundamental teaching on the plasma technology in a universal condition. But now, for man to understand how to twist it, like the ?? beckon does, is a riddle for thousands of years.

If you know how to do, how to deal with this, an atom of Hydrogen, as you say in English, an atom of Hydrogen is and can behave as Plutonium. How you twist it, how you angle it, how you speed it up, decides how many moons it will attract? It'll decide how many electrons you attract, because in a matter of state, you look at what we call, nucleus. Then what we call in plasma technology, as one Plasma. What decided in this plasma, dictates the position, and number of the Moon, and then in a nuclear industry, what field radiation you want to take from which Moon. The way you created gold bars, and the way we created Hydrogen gas from.

(This is the) beginning of a new era in the world of the plasma technology and physics for man. (2:06). Up to now we dealt with the matter state physics. From now on, we deal with the world of the plasma physics, the true plasma physics, not the game in CERN, or Tokomak, and what we've seen in nuclear industry in the past few decades. You do not need much to create the effect of Plutonium from single atom of Hydrogen.

We do not need to bring and change the condition. This is what I said in the past few teachings, directly going for IAEA and directly going for, what we call, the sanctions on Iran. Iranian nuclear physicist have access to the knowledge, that man cannot dream. What do you want me to create Plutonium in and when? 100% Pure, not the way they're tackling it and worrying about 20% enrichment. I give it to you as rich as it comes, 100%, takes me five seconds.

This is what we say. This is what, will take time to actually siphons off into the world of science and technology, and to show that with a single atom, you can have all conditions of the universe, all materials because, Uranium and Plutonium are on the bottom scale, if man is looking for matter state. How do you handle when you have 2,000, 3,000 energy of electrons? (2:08). What will be your response? In Deep Space how do you think these fields of the universe get to us? How do they divide? How do they create new life?

Then, now with one knowledge you understand the Soul of the Man, the matter energy of the man, the what we call, the plasma energy of the universe is all the same. Now welcome to the true knowledge of Creation.

New plasma technology, new science for man, new understanding of how things can be implemented and applied. If you noticed, you don't hear much bleeping behind me as much as at the beginning. But if you put the camera on, you will see, that the systems are still running. (Would you like to switch over and show and come back on the screen again to the whiteboard.)

The more you run, the more you absorb from the environment. Do you remember when we started? We've seen how fast he was bleeping because it was just brought in us. Klaus said, we just brought the system for security reasons, half an hour before presentation.

Now you see it. It takes shorter time, and true to its use, the fridge is still work, (2:10). and a small slow cooker can still cook.

Problem with promised factories -

We told you a few weeks ago about how we are about to set things up to go into mass production. Many of you, the last leg of millions of Euros, Keshe Foundation invested, try to help to bring it out. We will reveal to you, that this process will bring, gives the possibility for new factories with new knowledge and technology to be set up, and gradually to go through a transition. Those who are setting up and trying to get this sorted have taken too long. We have two choices. The Keshe Foundation has been defrauded by millions, or they deliver the material, which they promised. We'll reveal their names and their organizations, and I'm sure they do not like to know their name has been released.

Then we ask for action against the old structure, or we see their support, as they promised to deliver, that we on the back of our knowledge can deliver the technology. Then we ask you where to find these people and how to handle them. Then we go to the governments, that no organization can be defrauded by millions of dollars of its assets. We hold the name back and the structure back, they asked us for a few more days, if we do not receive it, then we release how many millions Keshe Foundation has paid, that when we release this technology, we don't rely on governments, to support us, we rely on the strength of the wealth of the knowledge of the, and the wealth of the Keshe Foundation. (2:12).

Then you understand, we will structure the whole, what we call, the production of the new systems on a new way, our way, that every factory will be across this planet, that no nation will be depending on the other. Then collectively, we bring the new science and application of it be it, on the energy, on transportation, on food and the rest. Do we need to use the fertilizers and contaminate the land for centuries? We don't need to anymore, if you understand the process of this, we will show you how this can be done.

Do we need even to produce materials to use as fertilizer, or replace it? Do we go to the next step of conversion of the fields into food? Do we go into process of understanding the whole process of the Creation, and bring that change for us, to be there, to create the condition of flow. The energy flow that we need, that we can produce what we said, the way we said it, and the way it should be done in the universe.

I cannot send you to Earth to pick up a fish and chips or a kebab. Sorry, there are no meat or no breads in that corner of the universe. But you still can create what it creates as the emotion of it. The way the father, or grandfather created the emotion of the grandchild. Smell, I asked him. He said, I couldn't smell I was too busy trying to feel. (2:14).

The whole knowledge has changed, the whole structure of the knowledge has changed. Now you see, we call it climatization, the system is climatizing. We'll produce electricity forever. As we say in English, till the cows come home. God knows if there are any cows coming home, because we don't need them anymore.

Any other questions?

Q: Salomea .. Hi, Mr. Keshe. I'm so happy that you release what you promised to end… But also because you answer to my wish, from Universal Council, that Keshe Foundation will serve the humanity by giving a kind of free energy. For me this generator is free energy. And my question now is related…
K- I don't like that term of free energy.
The guy who created the word. Let me tell you why and you'll understand. Exactly this time, six years ago, the guy who created this terminology of free energy was a pedophile, connected to the structure of the Belgium's, who the free energy meant the free life of the children they took. This terminology came from Sterling, and it was free, because they had a king behind them, and they could take any child free. (2:16).

The Keshe Foundation because of the new technologies, bringing many young people around us, and a lot of people coming with their children. (They) used it to access (the children.) Exactly if you go back on the history of Keshe Foundation, August of 2017 or 2016, if you check it, we revealed the hand of this man, and our websites came down.

There is not a free energy. This is a universal energy. Free energy, when it comes up, it's for pedophiles and abusers of children, and typically Belgium's. So, if you talk about. .. You don't know the history of the Keshe Foundation. The guy now he's in solitary life sentence for raping his two daughters at the age of 6, 8, 10 weeks. These people are free energy. So, when we talk about the plasma universal energy, that's what this technology is.

Q: My question is related to the fractal of the universe, it's a toroid, this M and G MaGrav. People call toroid and we call, Infinity Loop of MaGrav, going and coming of energy. I don't know if my language is appropriate. But this is the energy of the universe. The toroid is a fractal of the universe.
K- So, what are you trying to tell us, please?
Q: That Unicose is a toroid. We as human beings we are toroid's. Plasma is a toroid. (2:18). Maybe what we use here is the impact of the toroidal plasmatic energy. This is my understanding, maybe I'm wrong. But I would like to know from you if is any link and…

K- Everything comes. You put names to it. Everything comes from motion of the fields. What name you put on it, is what you understand of it at that point. So, you can call it anything you like. You call it toroid, you call it Tokomak, you call it CERN it's all the same.

The field, the plasma, is what we call, the field of the Universe. How much does that universe allows you to extend and where to escape to, is the direction that, you might call it emotion, you might call it a dream, and all sorts of things, which we decide in the background ourselves. We have used too many names for the same effect. If we bring it together, then it has no, what I call, diversion.

You see, as I said, you don't see it, maybe you see it here in the background. On the floor here you see sunlight. Knowledge of the man should be like this, like the Sun, like the rays of the Creator. Does not matter if the spot on the floor is black, blue, yellow or brown, it shines the same in all of it. It's man who has chosen different names and colors for the same structure of beauty of the Create.

Now you depends how you see it, is the color you see, the same black as me, or is it the same brown as you see it? (2:20). This is what it has to be. The knowledge, we try to put something into it to make it that we understand more, we become more intelligent. But in fact, there is no intelligence, when the Light of the Creator shines on us. It's us who decides on it. So, it's us who chooses how we call it. If you see it, we call it the Sun, if you see the other way, we call it the light from the lamp, or we call it the cosmic rays, which you cannot see the light the way we are used. So, it's us who creates terminology, and this is the problem with all our work.

Now, today in a simple way, I showed you the atom and then the planetary system, as we've done before, and now with the plasma and for the first time we understand how isotopes are created, in the field radiation, which allows different fields strength inside, to show themselves. As we call, has one neutron more or 20 neutrons more. It is the matter state, which we decided. But as an energy the whole lot of nucleus becomes one, and dictates the position of that electron or this, what we call, Moon. So, you can play with words, but the essence doesn't change.

If the Knowledge Seekers in the background, measure the time between each time the system switches on and off, and go back at the beginning. Just measure how much is extending the time of the switch on and switch off. It will come to the point after a few hours and few days, that it will never go off. You won't get that, even bleeping. Just measure it, when we started with just about half an hour, 20 minutes before you came online, (2:22). you saw how frequently it was changing, and measure it now. What's the space gap? What's the time gap? Then we show it. This is a true power generation of power from what we call it, the field of the Universe. From where the universe centers the energy, and now we managed, not to convert it, but to apply it and use it the way it should be.

Rick, any other questions? …
K- Can we go to the next question, please? Give a chance to the others.

Q: .. We know that plasma emits a spectrum of fields. Is my understanding, therefore correct to say that, isotopes of plasma, are just the use and access of a specific range of the fields of plasma?

K- If you understand nuclear decay, if you go back into matter state of how the scientists today explain nuclear decay. (It) falls apart when you come into the plasma understanding of it. How it falls apart, is that if you move the plasma in a certain position, the integrity of the field strength cannot hold on. That strength, holding to the collection

of fields, creates the division, creates the splitting of the plasma. (2:24). Then we understand nuclear decay totally in a different way, than what we've done up to now.

This brings back a lot of, a lot of new understanding into the whole system and the structure of the mater state atoms. Then we understand, even in the body of the man, how Thalamus and Thymus change from Vitamin C to Vitamin A. All it does, it gives it enough energy to change the twist of it. Otherwise it's the same, what we call, lymph cell. It doesn't do anything else with it. It's like, you're sitting in the shooting range and shooting at the ball in a given angle, to give you the given twist. If you hit the top of it, it goes down. If you hit it sideways, it goes sideways. And you give it a slow and a high speed. Then we understand how the world of even Biology, which we have accepted, will change.

As I said, I can make a Plutonium, Uranium, from its behavior, from a single Hydrogen, and that's what it is. When you eat food becomes part of the energy of the lymph, then what happens? When it comes through the process to Thalamus and Thymus in connection with each other, it gives it the twist to the energy, which the body needs, what we call, what could be the energy of Vitamin D, or with an energy of Vitamin C. This is what we have not understood up to now.

The speed of rotation, the angle of the rotation, we have chosen different names in direction of the release of the fields from them. (2:26). If you're rotating this way, you release less energy, if you rotate slightly with a different angle, you give more energy, and that energy in interaction with the other fields going in that direction creates radiation. Rubbing of the hands. But this time comes from inside from.

This is what I say, plasmatic nuclear is totally different than matter nuclear. We create it out of the interaction of the fields of the plasma itself, not from release and everything else, which we have accepted as nonsense in nuclear technology today. This is what has, and what it needs to be understood, and then mankind will move to the next step.

Q: Dean. So you brought forward this amazing T in this particular moment. How long do you think this transition period will take, in the matter state, for this to materialize, to end some of the conditions that we have right now?

K- The way we see it, a lot depends on the behavior of the German government today. If German government is going to accept, what we see the crisis in Western Europe, and let people literally battle it out. We've seen today, Italian Prime Minister is resigning, because he cannot solve the economical situation with the Covid, and now with the energy crisis, Europe is going to run into a big problem. As I've said many times, mankind will accept my technology, not out of its beauty, out of demise of himself. (2:28).

The German government, the French, and Italians, which are the leading industrial groups in Europe, will bring this technology out very rapidly, if they want to stop the whole process, which is going on now, and bring back the new economy into operation.

If the German government, especially the .. new chancellor, goes and adopt this technology, it has to go to his nation, where it's come from, and it opens up. German government does not have the facility to build so many systems, as we see, off the cuff for the nation.

So, it has to go to save people, to teach the technology live online. How to make your energy system. How to make your .. food system. But the problem with the government's will be very simple, and that is, the fear is, with cutting out the petroleum they lose income. Then they have to restructure, that all of us according to what we contribute to the society, we pay taxes, not by how much fuel we use. That's how the economy of the world has gone back to front. They tax us on the fuel, they tax us on everything, and who suffers more? The poor. Because a liter of fuel to me is one liter and I earn $200 a week and I need $50 to go from A to B, the same car. The rich man who earns 2,000 or 10,000, he benefits by it more. It has to become society change.

We have few weeks, (2:30). for the German government to accept the new technology and bring it in rapidly. Which one of the biggest problem, one of the reasons Europe now is sitting on the Keshe Foundation technology is that, they have to end the Napoleon, what I call, situation with Belgium. They accepted the country as a center of the Europe, how can you change it?

The problem now with Germany sits to accept the rubbish fraud case they put for us, by a pedophile king of Belgium, and the Belgium government, and literally throw Belgium out of the EU, and save the rest of EU. Or we stick to it, let the nation pay. Do 375 million have to pay for one pedophile King? Is worth of a king to save more than 375 million people suffering today?

As simple as that. Unless the whole structure of the governing body are a bunch of pedophiles themselves. Or they've been taken ransom by it, the way we saw with the situation in America, and the guy who took the Prince of England to dust.

So, it's not when, we are in the point of, if we don't accept the technology, it will come problems, which we see in Europe, hunger, short of energy and the rest of it. This time, the Chinese stole the technology, and they put in the name of their scientists. This time they can't, the Germans have to put it out. The French have to put it out.

This is the dilemma of next few weeks. When we show the mass production industrial level of the .. gases, (2:32). is Germany go and say we don't have. Or do the Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation go open public on the German (media), and say, the technology is here, our government is supporting a pedophile King, and we are paying for it.

Will we see the end of kingship? This is the whole purpose of understanding the new technology. It’s not just Belgium, all of us have to be equal. We chose somebody to be president, he has to accept the burden of a nation. The same as now, we have the

Universal Council members, they accept the burden of the language, what they have to do.

So, will it (the technology) come out? Germany doesn't have time. In two months time, as the German minister say, there is going to be unrest in Europe, because of the lack of ?? fuel. People cannot pay for the fuel. There is not a fuel to pay for. You know, during the Second World War, Jews had a lot of gold, but was worth nothing. They couldn't buy a bread. Having all this hungry people, but having the money in the banks, you cannot pay for the fuel, which doesn't come, it's not going to help.

We are in a situation. Open up the technology, release it the way it's here in front of you, plus the gas that we showed in Tehran. Which means it's not another scientist who find how to run the engine with the water, and the Belgians poisoned him on the table. And the brothers is scared to talk, because they've threatened him too, the Belgians.

We paid for this technology to be open with the life of Fabio, exactly six years. The time has come that the king of Belgium, the Belgium state, identified as a pedophile state, go under sanctions, change of government, open the country, (2:34). take these ridiculous things they put out about Keshe Foundation, because of him. Then we'll see the expansion, because there is a need. Government will not be there, there will be riots. This is the report by the government themselves, not us. Europe cannot.

How long more the directors of Fox (News Group) will be pressurized to support this, or will they open, and let him go? Then we'll see the change, then the scientists in Europe, America will work together to bring in a new industry. It's finished, when you can show you can create energy out of air, what is the need for it?

Q: .. This is helping humanity and ending some of the suffering and some of the conditions, that many people are going through in these moments. So, taking it the next stage further. In the other room, we have the capabilities to travel in a different way, on a soul level, and this becomes the Universal Community, and this is where the Universal Council steps into position, making wishes and bringing about many fundamental changes with thoughts and intentions.

So how long will this transition be for humanity to take the leap?

K- Centuries. You've been here, and you've seen people coming out of the room, you record them. And you see how they're touched, how they feel. We see them coming with tears. We see them a different way, because you record them, after they come in, the ones who want to talk. So, how many of these systems can we make, that the whole of humanity can go in? That is the position. Or, can we teach it, that we can do it without? That's the transition time. (2:36). That's how we do, how long we take, to change.

Q: So as humanity, it's not going to be an instant transition? Is it going to be a gradual filtering process. Do you think? …

K- Depends on how our governments do. We shouldn't have a nation, which is a communist nation, which is monarchist, a nation which is democracy, which is actually run by the monarchies in the background in different names. It has to be open. When we become all equal in understanding it, then we change, then we have that what we call, the balanced field.

We don't need to go to America to find freedom and wealth. We find it within us, it doesn't matter where we are. This is the whole understanding of this new technology. We've been here four or five weeks now. We see how some people come out of that room, and how it changes their life when they come out. When I see the face of the lady who came out yesterday, she said, I don't want to tell people what I've seen with Christ, otherwise people won't believe me, and I'll become stigmatized. She didn't want to be recorded. But she gives us the exact detail of what, and what we promised past decade. We'll bring you, people will tell you, you go. Then if these people become more and more (in numbers). People who've been through, with their ancestors, met, felt, they've seen him in different condition.

Q:.. So, this is available now, through the Foundation, these units are going to be ?
K- This has been put on sale. We are delivering in December and January. (2:38). Our main target now is, if you go on the Keshe Foundation website, on the sale, we have put the Gas Production for 22 million for governments for 100,000 liters a day. This is the industrial part of the Keshe Foundation. This is not sold through the Keshe Foundation Sales. It's the assets of the Keshe Foundation Holland. KF Sales just represents the technology, but everything belongs to the Foundation.

In a very near future all the assets of the Keshe Foundation will be transferred to Holland. Everything which we own under different name. This technology will go into Markray very soon. Markray we own 97%, it's not Mehran Tavakoli Keshe as a main shareholder, it's the Keshe Foundation as a shareholder. We have millions, it's their assets. So, we are not showing, touching, speculating in the market. It's us, and this is a technology, which Markray will open internationally. Then that asset belongs to the Foundation. Then it's in the hand of you Universal Council members and Earth Council members how this new structure will work.

Q: So, that that interaction between the Earth Council and Universal Council, how does that go into formalized?

K- The formalize, the Earth Council and Universal Council are going to be setup as two companies, and then they interact with the Keshe Foundation as a structure holder, to carry out the wishes. And how we carry out the wishes, that the Africans don't get everything and Americans get nothing. The beauty with the Earth Council is that, it makes sure that everything is shared equally across, in knowledge, in wealth and that is what the structure is. (2:40). Universal Council is to bring the other dimension in how has to be done ethically, and correctly with everything, not only with man or ?? behind man.

We had our beautiful friend from Malta here yesterday, who went through the system. Malta is going to be, we want to establish the center for Universal Council and Earth Council in Malta as an island, and as a structure of democracy, even with all the mafia strength in the back of it, and the Vatican as the prince of Malta. That is an island where anybody can come to. It is not made for man. It's for the whole structure we set up with Universal Community. It's where the Christ landed.

We will build the place in that place. It's just time, it's just time when we are ready, and Emmanuel is working very hard trying to get this sorted with us with the Maltese. But the headquarters of the Keshe Foundation will be in Malta. It's just finding the time.

We spent enough time there, trying to establish it. It brought a lot of freedom, Malta for me, two years ago, and that freedom is reflected to humanity. So, we have to set the companies, we have to build a structure in Malta and use the island, that no nation can do (can prevent anyone from coming there).

If you look at the structure of the United Nation, today it's absolutely a disaster. American decides who goes to United Nations and where they stay. Now with this technology, any Ambassador, any world leader, or any person can appear in the ?? parliament of United Nations. (2:42). It's the story of the donkey and the bell. You remember, the bell ringing, the bell, where the ?? the owner says, see ?? who is ringing the bell. At the moment .. we have no say (?? with UN). With Malta we have a say.

You see again going off (light on generator), and coming back on. But this is the man breaks up system (with the inverter). This is the plasma technology … (The blue light is still on, meaning the plasma is still there, it doesn't change. …)

Q: It's wonderful to see this and the fact that you've shown it, that the whole system is completely self dependent. There's nothing around it, it's literally a self contained unit that is…

K- We can dance with it. You can go anywhere you like with it.
This has been many sleepless nights for Klaus, and the people. Even they were till 10 - 11 o'clock last night, they were there putting it there. I've seen the pictures of them putting it together. Many of you might think what is here. Down here are the switches on the controls. We better don't show the inside, the stomach of the system, do we?

Q: … The first Blueprint Day significantly changed things, then the next stage where you bring in the gas and the oil, that's going to make the…

K- The gas and then the water. Production of the water. The biggest shortage. The gas is important, because of what we have the crisis in Europe. (2:44).

Then the other part of the gas is important, because we have fires in Europe. We have no way to control it (forest fires). We will introduce a new fire control system through the Keshe Foundation. Where we create a plasma, ?? which is a plasma ?? a man to live, but

stops the fire. The beauty with this new plasma technology, which will bring for fire is, the animals will stay alive. Usually when you use CO2 you kill (the animals). With this, because it's a gas plasma it allows the man to use it to survive. This is the way we do.

Q: .. Can explain that a little bit more, so that the animals, you're saying the animals …
K- No life will be lost, with the use of this.
R: Normally you suffocate when you have too much CO2 in the air basically. If you are stuck in the tanks and so on, underneath the ground, sometimes they can get overcome by CO2.

K- Yes, that's your matter state Rick. But if you look, .. all of you have been using the CO2 and Zn Gans's for Covid, for health application. So, if it kills in the matter state, it heals in the plasma state. Now you understand, that's the difference.

It's the same, with the new .. fire extinguisher, plasma fire extinguisher, … we don't kill anymore. The energy of the plasma becomes energy of life. Maybe even you have been suffocating. With a plasma, now that CO2 helps you to live, using the energy. It's a different ballgame. But, we all know it because we use it. (2:46).

If any of you ever thought for past years, all these CO2 that we are absorbing, should have killed us in our homes. But we use it, we use it's amino acid to give life back to us. Because we are not dealing with its matter state. We're dealing with its plasma state. Now we understand it. So, when we comes to fire, it's a matter state, but life is a plasma state. It gives life to the tree, it gives life to the animal who's in the fire, gives life to the man who's dying. But, on the other hand stop the growth of the … O, lack of O ?? conversion.

Q: It would be like a fire suit for the firemen, that are fighting the forest fires, for example. A protective dome around them.
K- You don't need to. Yeah, you just create a plasma around the fire in the woods and that's it. The animals survive. But, the beauty with this situation with the Methane gas and the CO2 when it comes to play, because a lot of you are not used to it, it will create rain.

In the forest, it (fires) start usually because it's too dry. When you use this combination the right way, not only you stop the fire, now you create rain. So, what was the cause of the fire? Like what we see in California, we see it, a lot of states in Europe now are on the red alert, with a lot of fires with the wood (forest) fires. It's a different change. Maybe in next 12 months when we hear fire, not as much as what we see today.

But we have to understand we need the fires to start a new life. So, this what we call the Phoenix effect, rising from the ashes.

Q: So this plasma effect from the fire, When you extinguish the fires, is this is a plasmatic condition. (2:48). Is it physical? Do we see it?

K- Yes. We plan it next week, hopefully, if we can show it. We'll start you a fire and we'll show you (putting out a) fire, and we drop a chicken in it and see if it can walks away from it. It is, what it is, it's the way.

It will take a long time for what we showed last Monday and today to be understood. And next week, we have the dealing with the German government and the French, to stop the .. decline of economy. Then we'll see the next step.

Q: Do you see in this moment now, do you sense that these, what we've shown today, do you sense that this will change?

K- I don't' sense it, we've set it up that way.

Q: That's taking place?
K- Yes, it's a setting up.
We are already in communication with the German government, and it's the next step to that level. But you have to realize, even for them to understand this, is very heavy, and to accept this, especially coming from a nuclear Iranian physicist is the hardest thing for them. Then they look at what the pedophiles in Belgium have done. They cannot fix how this happened.

I've put a condition on the supply of the technology to the Germans, blockage of Belgium. This is a precondition. We don't allow no Belgium to move out till we find out, which one is pedophile, or which one is doing what they do. Because they are propagators. We've seen them, how they work across. It has to be contained, because we cannot… It's like man killing, now these people abuse.

If you take into space it's clear. (2:50). When we put people in that machine, if I tell them to go to Katmandu, none of them go to Katmandu. But if I tell them to go to France and Paris, all of them to go to Paris, why? Because we had a French couple here that brought the essence of the France. We tell people, the Germans to go to Italy, or to Paris, we had yesterday, the German guy wants to go to Paris, and he can go there, he visits his grandchildren, because the line of energy to that is open. So, if we open this to Belgium's, you've seen it, they came here, we refused them, we don't even let them to come into the building. They are scourge of the society, and they have to be contained, until we find the solution for it.

Q: That's interesting. So, literally, as the nations and the people come in and go through the system, we would not require the incorrect conduct of the Belgians to go into the system and would that be part of it?
K- No. They've been refused.
Q: Would they even walk in?
K- They can't. They take their Soul out. We know how it works. But, that's what sits with them. It's not just Belgium, it's the structure which sits, we have more pedophilia in Saudi Arabia. Belgians are the tip of the iceberg.

I was explaining. We spend a lot of money of the United Nation goes to buy children, which are in traffic from Africa and North India, for the Saudis pleasure. Huge amount of funds of the United Nation goes to buy the children back, and the same few days later, appear down the road with the same people. Because they have created this kind of ??.

But if you put sanctions on a nation with knowledge and technology like this, for 80 million to suffer, how we allow 8 million, abuse our children and still be part of the center of the ?? United , (2:52). unless the members of the ?? committee (EU) are the same. Is the EU center, center for all these activities, that's why nobody wants to stop it.

So, we have Strasbourg, move EU headquarters to Strasbourg. They do it twice a year, make it permanent. We have to answer. The question with this technology, it's not just the technology, a lot of things done. Do we need prisons? Or we change the people, we put them in this machine, like this and if we change them, they'll become the best things in society. If we can convert Christians to Muslims, and radicalize them in prisons, we can put the same system and make a human out of them, in prisons. Do we need hospitals? Now is the next step.

Cleaning up the mess. Thank you very much.

Any other questions?

Q: .. First of all, with the fuel creation unit, is that self sufficient? Or does it plug into grid or battery system?
K: Which fuel?
R: Well you showed H fuel creation.
K- No, no, it's independent.

R: .. Now something's come up with the oil industry. What I've learned just recently, and that is, it looks like there's going to be a shortage of oil for diesel. Diesel oil for you know, trucks and other transport, rail transport and so on. Because of the additives that they put into the base oil stock. (2:54). There's only two companies that make the additives, and they are both basically shut down for making additives. It's a worldwide phenomenon, that we're about to run out of diesel oil, because of not having these additives. In which case the entire industry could, which supplies food and all of the things that we use and so on, could collapse. Now will the new fuel creation unit that we're about to see in the next workshop, perhaps, would that or some other technology that Keshe Foundation is using, be able to create the additives that these diesel rigs need in order to continue operating? Or is that a different technology?

K- Put it this way? Go back. We talked earlier on. It needs a small converter. You're a man of the engines, you suffer, because of all the interactions you had with the fuel, still. If we put a gas converter into the transport system, which uses diesel. Do we need diesel? Not really, do we. It's just as fast as ..

The problem is, that there are a lot of things accumulating with each other, to bring what I said, this technology we accepted because of its need for human demise.

Is that we are short of fertilizers, because of the Ukrainian situation. We've become short of gas, we're short of other bits, which creates the other parts, because now gradually these gases are not just used for burning, (2:56). gases are used for petrochemicals. They are going to be in shortage. They are going to be a massive shortage on the whole acceptance of the structure.

So we have to find ways in it, and do what we've done in Keshe Foundation, mass teaching. The way… If you bring Rafael on the line. People in Brazil, in jungles of Amazon are using this technology, because Knowledge Seekers went there and taught them. Are the Western citizens more illiterate, and lack of knowledge, than the people in Amazon using this technology? Have we gone that backwards? Do the people in Amazon understand more than the Europeans? So…

R: I would like to say something about that, I definitely think that's what's happening is that, in our so called developed countries, we've gotten to rely so much on the high technology. A great example is the diesel trucks, which have this additive. The diesel exhaust fluid , that they have to buy this extra fluid, that gets put in, in order for diesel trucks not to have as much pollution. If you don't have that fluid then the truck comes to a crawl literally you only can do four miles an hour. This is true in Europe as well as in North America.

It's made it overly complicated, but if you have an old diesel in a third world country it'll run fine. But if you have a modern diesel, the whole system can collapse so easily, just because of not having this additive for the fuel for these vehicles.

K- You know, the more advanced we get the worst it gets. I don't know if I told you this story. (2:58). I used to work in Gambia. Gambia is a nation forced on another nation, built out of , how they built the Gambia. It's a river which goes right in center of a country. British wanted to have a say in the middle of a French country in Africa. They put boats on the river, put a cannon on it, wherever the cannon they shot landed became the border nation called Gambia.

So, Gambia has about 16 kilometers front on either side of the river, and then it narrows because the boat couldn't go any deeper and became longer. It's like a tongue, in another French nation. I used to work and live quite a lot in Gambia. One day we decided to go to the interior, because it was something built we wanted to have it. You drive on the beach, and then when you come near to it, you go inwards. This is a tradition in Gambia we used to do. As we turned in, it was a very seasonal, rainy time, and it was all mud. We were in this advanced (technology) four wheel drive stuck in the mud. We couldn't go anywhere because the mud was there. That's it. That was the end. We sat in the car (until) the rain stops, it dries up and then we can pull it.

While it was raining, and we were waiting for the dry time, we had a noise … and we just looked. It was a Gambian walking in the mud, he passed us and he looked at us, with all that advanced technology you have, me barefooted, passed you. This is how the technology is, the more advanced you get, when it comes to time of crisis, the more you fall back. (3:00).

So, it is the way we are, and now people like you are expert in converting cars, we have to go back to gas. But that still is a interim, if we get the support of the governments, to what we showed just a few minutes ago. When you look at this system, we talk it as a human resource system. If you look at the system, if you understand how it works, you shop from Amazon, in China in the factory, they put it in the system, you receive it at home delivered to you within seconds. Do you need that diesel fuel during the shipping?

The knowledge comes different way. Because now when people go into the Enhancement Unit flight simulation, they sit there, when we tell them, go to see your grandpa, or go to New York, or go to Moon, we don't wait 18 hours, or like American, seven days to get to the Moon. It's instantaneous on the fields of the Universe. This is what the future is. Do we need all this razzmatazz we created?

Or we go through the transition time? That's what it is? Do we need the diesel fuel? Or do we push to the limit, that the new technologies, the factories become an eyesore, as we built the car units and everything else. We don't need the (transportation).

Now that we understand energy transport, even a stone has a soul. If you find the energy of the soul of a stone, we can move the stone.

Up to yesterday, because we were trying to be very cautious. Those of you who came here for past three, four weeks, we asked you to leave everything behind. (3:02). You had to take all your jewelry and metal pieces out. Now, this week, we changed the system. The system has changed, and our team, as I said they are in there, changing it. We start seeing what we can do.

Now we let people with the jewelry, with everything except electronics to go in. You don't need to take your belts off anymore, you don't need to take your watch off anymore. So, we're learning and we've added to the process. If you came here the first week, you took everything off, because we had to see the parameters to work. People now go in and come out. We stopped people with .. bits and bobs added to their bodies, not to come in. Even you have a hip replacement. Now, we have added enough, we see it's safe for them to come in.

So, if we can do that, and we can transport you with your hip replacement from Linz to Australia, then why can't we do the rest. This is the development technology. This is now at the moment, very Keshe Foundation Scientists working, bringing these things out. You can imagine if the Germans, and the Americans, and the Russians, and the Iranians and the Chinese scientists get together on the race to space, the true space technology, you can say goodbye to all the trucks. People will leave it on the sidewalk.

But the question comes, what are we going to do with the society? How are we going to feed them? How are we going to do it? In fact, how are we going to bring a technology which is acceptable.

We see now a picture of the Keshe Foundation Exhibition Center in Linz, the flag of three nations next to each other, Austria, Iran and Keshe Foundation. (3:04). Then this is the beauty of it. We become one nation and we stand amongst the nations. And we have to be able to deliver this technology free to everyone.

We don't stand as a scientific institution. Our flag stands as One Nation Institute, and that's how we see. The technology is free. If we were Americans, we would have hide such a technology 200 meter underground, secret service officers and intelligence people can go in. It's open. From outside you can see it, from inside you can learn it. I have made One Nation out of human race when it comes to science and technology, and then the rest will follow.

Any other question?

Q: What are the two lamps for? And why do they turn on and off every now and then? Thank you. How did you create the beat?
K- I think, go back from the beginning and learn a little bit about electrical, you understand. We don't create a beat, it's the battery charging itself and the lamps to show, that we can produce energy.

Any other questions? (3:06).

Q: Can you promise that your wonderful technology will not fall into the wrong hands?
K- It is already in the wrong hands, it's in my hand. Now I'm giving it to everybody, so sorry about that.
R: And the K Seekers are iffy that way.
K- They are the worst lot to keep a secret.
R: But I think it has a certain protection over this technology, in a way, it is sort of. If you if you have bad intentions, it doesn't work out well for you when you try to engage in this technology, it seems.
K- No, unfortunately. ?? work that way
R: It's not good for working with bad spells on people and things. It tends to make them well, instead of sick and things like that.
K- It's like a ?? voodoo doesn't it? You can do jinx with it.

Q: .. Rick, how do you feel in this moment that this is being released, and all your hard work you've been put in over many, many, many, many moments. How do you feel about this? And what's happening right now Rick?
R: Well, it's, in many ways, it's the manifestation of the dream of the last dozen years or so of engaging with the Keshe Foundation and Mr. Keshe. (3:08). I mean, .. this has been the promise and we were starting, we're seeing the glimmerings, this is just the beginning

of course, and the glimmerings of the manifestation of what it might look like. Of course, the picture of what that looks like will change. It could change daily over the next months. But it's encouraging to see the comparison, the manifestation, we see the light, we see the light continuing, basically. That's nice to see, it's self sustaining light, all right, well, that's a movement forward in my estimation.

And of course, I've had this thing with the diesel exhaust and the whole diesel oil thing. I'm highly allergic to oil as being a mechanic for many years, and to the fumes and exhaust of all the internal combustion engines and so on. For me to see that phasing out would be wonderful.

But at the same time, perhaps there's other alternatives like creating fuels, the way Mr. Keshe is talking about, that might end up not polluting when they're burned, and might actually create a beneficial environment. And that could aid in the transition. Because we will need a transition period. The whole planet is running on petrochemical fuels right now and we can't just suddenly pull the plug on that. But on the other hand, it does look like we're seeing what could be much quicker end then what we expected.

I was surprised to see some of the information that I ran into in the last day. (3:10). It actually shocked me enough, that I am now more in favor of the creation of fuels, idea, rather than moving directly to the plasma technology, if we have to. But I still see, I can see, that we're very close to moving directly to the plasma. So, in that case, as Mr. Keshe hinted and said directly, why would we want to prolong the transition when, you know, perhaps it's an opportunity actually to move directly to a more plasmatic environment, and we'll be happier with that, once we make the transition.

Q: Dean. Thank you Rick, wonderful explanation. And I think what you've just said there is very important, that this transition period, for the whole of the planet and for humanity does take some moments. Because there are many situations where people, I am not talking about from a single individual up to governments and further, who have become very matter state. There's a need here, right in these moments. So, this transition period is a wonderful time for it to manifest gradually, and then also gives us the ability to, to then move into the next aspect of this technology. So, thank you for that, Rick. I'm going to hand back to Mr. Keshe now.

K- If there are no other questions, we can call it the day, and come back another day. (3:12). But, we will have a third .. Plasma Energy Blueprint. We can go much deeper with it and understand how the system works, and how we can apply the system. If there are no other questions…

Q: Stefania had a hand up here, a question about the lamps going on and off.
K- The lamps going on and off, has to do with the inverter. It’s is not to do with us. It’s converting energy from DC to AC and that's why.
Nothing to do with the plasma technology. It’s when the battery goes low, then the system stops, when the plasma charges then it goes back up. This does not exist when it comes to .. the commercial units.

Q: .. <Question from Italian Community unclear> (3:14).
K- Can you repeat that question, please.

Q: The current situation that we Italians have, the probable elections ?? by the government ??. Are they a positive thing, or not, for this situation? And what can we do to help in this transition period?
Q: She was referring to the fact that the Italian president's going change, so she asked me if it's a positive or negative thing, and what we can do in this transition time to help?

K- Nothing to do with, we don't get involved in politics. At the moment in Italy you are in crisis, your Prime Minister as hand his resignation, you're expecting election in September, October, and the whole thing is in a mess. It's going to get worse.

We know the new version of Corona is appearing, what will bring again on top of the European nations. We know, that now you have a problem with the fuel shortages and everything else, Italy is very vulnerable, and this is how your people decide with your nation. (3:16).
Q: These two lamps they turn on and off, what are their function?
R: We've already answered that question twice already.

K- Shall we call it the day? Just wait. We have a question from internal committee, I call it.

Q: .. If you were addressing one person in this very moment, who is about to receive this gift, how would you explain it to this one person? And how would you feel yourself after releasing this, after all these moments, and you're now at the position where you can release it to this one individual, to give them the benefit of this technology that you've developed over so, so long?

K- It's a gift, how you use it, depends on you. It creates energy, creates food, it creates water, and that's what the man needs. (3:18). So, it depends what we take from it and how we want to use it, and how we develop it. I gave the knowledge to the Iranian government exactly 14 years ago, July, August, when we built the first reactors in Shari Tehran University. The agreement signed with Ahmadinejad was that this technology cannot be use to military purposes. It can be used for defending the nation, but that cannot be used as aggression,

They kept to the word, but they expanded it and extended it. They're using in different applications. They understood the principle, it's not actually giving a system. Once you understand the principle. Now we see a lot of applications for it. But to me, it's when you give a gift like this to a person, it depends on the intelligence of the man, how he uses it, what he does with it.

You can make water out of it and feed the thirsty man. You can make water out of it and use it to control a thirsty man. You understand, that's the difference. That's how we see the changes.

This is what we see. On next week, we show simultaneously the production of Methane gas in Teheran and in Austria. Then we see what's the next step, what is the pressures on the Gas producing nation. Because once we produce the gas in such a way, it brings away, the dependence on fuel.

We already have a knowledge of converting our systems to work on a gas, than diesel or petrol. (3:20). So, that's not a problem, we have put in the new technology with electric currents. So that's solve the other problem. Then we've got to see how the government's use it.

To me, the government's like Germany, if they don't want to go to what I call, massive industrial revolution, and the problems, which they have now. Is to teach it openly on the national media, don't look that you're going to lose income. Look that you're not going to be in power to have an income. When a nation becomes weak, they become preyed upon by other conditions. We cannot afford to have a country like Germany to become under control of the others. If the German leaders understand this. That's the difference, and this is what we see.

It's not if you give it to one, we give it to a nation, the leaders of a nation. What they're going to do with it? How they're going to abuse the nation from it? You understand, you look at the person, I look at… we've given this gift to the Germans. How would they do it? How would the French do it? How would the Italians use this to create the next step.

The biggest problem was to show you can create energy from the environment, without burning fuel, without depending on the Sun comes, the Sun goes, the water is there, the water is not there. This system can be used anytime, anywhere, at the moment it's 0.3 watts, which is a normal house needed, for whatever you do, naturally. If you need to put it in the back of your car, when you can live in it, all the time you don't need to fuel it. Then the one kilowatt and two kilowatts, and then through the other conditions, once we know it, we don't need any nuclear power stations, we don't need anything. (3:22). It is a gift to a nation, to humanity. But let's see if there's one man that can understand it.

Thank you very much, Rick. We meet you soon in next few days, we announce it, where we will show the production of Methane gas and CO2 for both applications. Then we will go to the next step, to see what the governments and the nations will decide to do.

We will see for sure, the end of the Saudi Arabia as the oil estate, that is 100% for sure. They have to find a new way to abuse children, as I call them.

We'll see for sure, the countries like Iran who depend on oil and gas, they have to find a new dimension. The countries who have been stricken in poverty to pay all the whatever they had, to oil nations for them just to be, now changes, they become equal. We see

emergence of new powers in Africa through the understanding of the new technology. And we see the end of a lot of abuses, as we've seen for years has been going around. We could have sold this technology for billions, and shelved it. But we give it to billions, and I hope they enjoy having it on the shelf to enjoy it.

Thank you very much for today. We'll see you most probably next week. We'll give you a very short notice, we try to bring next week back to Linz and Tehran, to show you the Methane gas and the CO2. Then our team in the background working on production of water, and the water to become food, then it completes our work.

We expect it to be completed within next couple of months. (3:24). But we give you the food, the energy, the water, and the gas as an interim, till we all learn how to use the energy of the plasma.

Thank you very much, Rick, thank you for all the work and the support. As I said, it's beautiful. We haven't made it, but the plasma of the Creator shines on the plasma, which the man has made on the system. ..

R: I was going to mention that. That's a beautiful ending, that the Sun absolute, decided to shine directly on the unit. Lovely

K- Thank you very much and see you next week.

Proofing complete

442 KSW July 21, 2022

END

443rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 28, 2022

(Proofing and Transcription done, need to do - Key Phrases , Words, Quick Index)
(Auto Transcription by Elias)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:20).

K- Good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, around the world, and in how we openly share knowledge and show the development. You don't need to wait for patents to be created, and things to be hidden. The way Keshe Foundation as a Spaceship

Institute works, we are preparing the whole mankind is, where you want to gather the knowledge, to become the passenger of the universe, as was in the intro. The choice is yours. (:22).

Now we understand the process of the travel. If you travel with the dimension (D) of the energy, what we call, the inner sanctums of the man, the Soul of the Man (STM), you go through a system, that you don't need food, you don't need energies, you don't need light or heat, the Soul of the Man maintains its existence, through the work of the Universe. We don't see a blanket on the Sun to keep it warm. And we don't see a cooling system on it to keep it cool, on the other side. It generates heat, it maintains a constant heat, and we don't see anybody serving food to the Sun or the Earth.

So if you travel with the Soul of the Man with a dimension or energy of the man, that now we understand more of, we use different systems. If we travel and live in a dimension of physicality (P) of the Man, we need to meet the demand of the man in that dimension. He needs food, he needs energy, he needs light, he needs all sorts of things, medication and medicine, and all sorts of mental and psychological pressures.

Today's teaching is more or less, at the beginning some good news about the first way, how the process of the space technology is developing, as you know, and we are carrying out. And then we go to the what we call, the energy unit. In an dimension of the energy of the man, and what they call the soul, the energy, which we hold within and we see the interaction of the physicality of the Man, energy side. Some people call it, the aura of the man. How we can extend the Soul of the Man to cover the physicality, and how we can control it. Then you learn and you control it.

We had interesting cases, as you know, we've been test flying flight simulation in the past weeks, (:24). and yesterday was a huge step for this process. On Tuesday, we introduced more or less, 2 working units for the flight system, which has been developed and changed in past few weeks to be ready for transmutation of the man.

When you travel (in matter state), you carry the physicality. You have to go to the airport, you have to get in the car, you have to get in the rockets, to get from A to B, to carry the mass, the weight. When you transmute, which means, you put the body of the Man instead of putting it in the car, instead of putting it in the plane, you extend the physicality to be where it is. But you extend the energy the Soul of the Man to cover the physicality.

Now the physicality, as those of you who have been in it, they call it, you're in a balloon. In a balloon where you are embedded, you see the physicality, but now you're in an envelope. Going to the airport to take your physicality, costs everything else you've done for years, and we know the method. To go with a transmutation means we use energy of this envelope.

As I've said many times before, doesn't matter what we put in the envelop, cash, check, letters, love letters, hate letters does not matter. When this envelop is posted to get to its

destination, then it can be anything in it. When you make a telephone call, it doesn't matter, if it is the noise of the water, if is your voice, the laughing of your child, or crashing of a glass on the floor, the package carries that noise from A to B, (:26). and the person on the other side listens to it. And only he listens. Because you dialed the right number, you connected magnetically, what do you call telephone line, or satellite line, which is a weaker way from M field to the destination point of who it is.

It could be one day in North Europe, next day in Asia, the day after in Africa. We connect to it, because we dial it, we know where it is, the satellites find it. In the world of Creation, there is no satellite, but there's a connection of all the M fields of the universe together. If you dial the right number, if you connect to the right person, you can do that. Which means you can connect to.

This is what you do when you're asleep. The M field pressure of the blood of the man lowers, and then this allows the STM, which is encaged inside, to be free. And it goes to where he wants to, dreams about the mum, dreams about the dad, dreams about what is the concerns of the physicality during the day. Or what is to come, because it's structured as part of the whole movement of the fields.

In the present time, we cannot dictate that tonight I go to sleep, or now I dream of the man, of mother, or father who died years ago, and they'll be present in front of me, because this is unknown to us. But we do it in the dream, we accepted that we dreamt, now we know that there is the work of the soul, how the dream is created by reduction in the fields of the blood flow. Like at Tokomak, the plasma inside is released, so expands, and it meets mom. In the new space technology, that's what we do. In a new systems that you've been, we allow to reduce the fields of the blood, and give that freedom. (:28).

We take the energy M field of the blood into our system. So now the soul expands. Does the whole thing. Most of you who have been in the system, you call it, you feel you are in an envelope, you are in a field. We did this for the past 4 or 5 weeks. Many of you been here, over 100 people, and they have gone through the system to see the expansion. And it was contained into what we call, Keshe Foundation spaceship simulation center.

We said, we are going to go on the mobile system, which means we bring people from around the world back to Linz, or where they want to go. Or we can control, or connect to them, that they can travel without being here. Yesterday, we announced it weeks ago, that it'll be done in October, November, it will be ready. But our system developed within the past two years has advanced so much, that in that process in developing the new systems. We had opportunity yesterday with the teaching of the Rick, on Wednesday morning his workshop. I happened to be there, and I thought the system is free, because a team of 5 changed the time to another week. So we had five places vacant, nobody turning up. They did the last minute.

So what we did, I said to the people who are with Rick, in his teaching, in his workshop, that I would like to test something, and see. Maybe now we can see how fast we can develop the mobile system and test it. So with some 10 to 15 people, present with Rick, I

asked them if they wanted to join a test. Just off the cuff, just in one position. We asked, who's got headphones, who hasn't got headphones. (:30). Who can listen to the what we call, the transmutation on a computer, or whatever.

We did the first test with mass numbers, with more than one or two people. The results were in line, but not amazing, but confirm the correctness. Go back to the teaching of the Rick's workshop and listen to it. We asked first, for people, we leave them for 10 or 15 minutes. We connected our system from here to the communication line, which is the telephone lines connected to Rick. The structure through zoom operation. Then, after 10 or 15 minutes, as we do here.

It's like you go in this 10 or 15 minutes you wait. It's not just waiting, we send energies, we send packages or plasma of information, which your souls recognizes down the line. So we allow the blood structure to what we call, "not to interfere with work of the soul," with work of the energy inside the body. In that process, we allow it to expand. This was done in the first 10 or 15 minutes, while we were waiting for. They thought, what are we waiting for?

It's actually, it's like you go to the airport, as I said many times, you wait, you arrived half an hour early. You wait till they announce, which platform, where you have to go to catch your flight. And then I entered, and I explained to them, now you can go to.

You don't fly with the plasma technology, you go to, because it's instantaneous. Flying means getting into, to move the physicality. I explained to them you can go to your mom, to dad, grandpa, wherever you'd like to go. It's your freedom. Go to the Moon, go to wherever. (:32). We allowed this to take place. After about 10 to 15 minutes, when we allow them to do, I went in, and we asked questions to see if transmutation through mobile phone is a possibility. The results were immediate.

The number of people who wanted to speak, who went through the process, explained what happened to them, Go to the Rick's workshop and listen to it. This brought forward the position of transmutation of the man through new technology. So we foresee in a much, much closer time, that we could test for the first transmutation mobile system, by you as Knowledge Seekers. Please sign in, register and join.

We want to mass travel people around the world. First through the soul, then through the Soul, to manifest the physicality. You got to remember, in the yesterday's teaching of Rick, there were people from all corners of this planet. They were not all in one room like the flight system. There are people in Canada, there are people in South America I think, there are people in Europe, there are people from Asia. So we manage to reach all the souls simultaneously. We didn't ask them to all go together anywhere, that's in the next stages, but it was for them to test. So we are ready to go through the transmutation.

It's a beautiful feeling when, what you set up, what you developed, the Keshe Foundation team have managed to achieve, for man could not think is possible. (:34). We had people who went to see the mother, or they went to see the father, or people who went to the

Moon. They described some of it. I had to leave halfway, and I don't know who else came in, and what they explained.

But what it comes to is Keshe Foundation is a space technology, as I said in the intro, we give you, if you want to travel in dimension of the Soul, transmutation, the system is getting ready to go. If you want to go and live in the dimension of the man, which most of you are involved on a daily basis, is where do I get my food? Where do I get my energy? Where do I get my, all other things to be able to maintain the physical life?

We gave you the good news about transmutation. Now, we call this, the Energy Day, because what you see today is very important, especially for North European countries. Germany, Austria, France, Italy, Denmark, Norway is a gas exporter, and other European nations, which rely on a gas for daily life from Russia, between 40 to 60%, some nations 15 - 20%. We heard that the Russian government yesterday, a step down another pipeline to Germany.

So we are running into crisis. This morning, we hear the inflation in United State runs at 9%. Inflation in Europe, is getting into double digits, because of the shortage of gases, and other things, which depends to Belarusian, and Russia, fertilizers, all kinds of food to North Africa and Central West Asia from Ukraine. (:36).

We're here to show two things revolution and evolution in energy. Today, Russia, gas pipes, turbolizes gases as a liquid into Western Europe, through pipeline sets, and paid for by more, and both countries, and different countries to have a guaranteed pipeline energy. Now it's in danger. And this winter, using the national reserves of all the nations of the gases. By March next year, there'll be crisis. But so they're cutting by 10 to 15% to be lower consumptions, the school will close earlier, the lights on the streets will go down much sooner than later in at night. And all sorts of more cuts we see. And it will bring in more inflation, we see. Gas fuel prices goes up, on the rest.

Last week on Monday, we showed you gas. How to make hydrogen from Tehran laboratories and factory. Last Monday in Teheran, we showed an alternative plasma system, you can put in your house and use 20%, maybe 30% of the energy from the government, and the system provides the balance of it. That's a system on its own. It's not a power generator.

Last Thursday, in a second Blueprint Day, we showed you a generator. As a lot of people got confused with this generator. That, what is this? Why is it this so big. And if I bought the Plasma Enhancement Unit, what is this one? Plasma Enhancement Unit is when you still rely on a government for supply, but you reduce your bill. Generator, (:38). it means generating power, and you can use it in conjunction with the (Plasma) Enhancement Unit, or you buy it, you have an independent house, and you put it in, and you don't need any connection (to the government power supply).

This power generator caused a lot of problems for people last week. And the reason for it was that, the light goes on and off and everything else. The light and the fridge going on

and off is in fact, to do with the matter state today, current problem. As long as you see this blue light on, you have a guarantee of supply without (you are receiving energy from the universe). So what you see as a light coming, a system going, we had to put it, because otherwise you say, "Oh they've got a battery in there, and supplies, and that's it."

The switch going on and off, the lights going on and off, it shows that the system here, uses energy. When it gets to the point of not having the energy transferred on the what we call, the inverter. It switches off for a few second, the plasma charges up the battery, and then it goes back again (powers the refrigerator). As a generator you don't have this problem, (the power is) continuous.

This is shown, to show the change in technology. When you buy a generator now, for 2 kilowatts, you have to buy diesel for it. You have to buy fuel for it. You might have to buy wood for it to burn it, to boil the water, or bring the what we call, diesel generator to rotate magnetic fields, to produce it (the electricity). You buy a generator today. With many of them years ago, for our businesses around the world. They usually come as the half of a size of a 20 foot container. And you get there, you still have to buy fuel for it. (:40). If you don't put the diesel fuel in the generator, your hotel business is kaput. It doesn't work, you have no electricity.

The beauty with this system is you never need to do anything with it, "Plug and Play" for life, unless something internally goes somewhere within it, which is replaceable. This is a solid state generator. It means once you have it, you're supplied for life. You don't have to worry if the Russians cut the oil, if the Russian cut the gas, if something happens in Middle East, oil prices goes up, you have to pay more for the fuel. As many of you do. You buy diesel in the summer, which is cheaper, then you don't have to pay for the fuel in the winter, 10 cents to 20 cents more.

With this it's what you see, what you get for life. Two years guaranteed internationally, 10 years should nothing go wrong with it, unless critically, something breaks down. So you don't need to feed it, you don't need to do anything with it.

The size of it you see, is not the size of the system you get. This has been built to demonstrate the what we call, the functionality of the plasma. This is done to show you that, we see the system is working, energy is consumed, and when it's too much consumed, system takes a few seconds to charge up, and then it goes.

So the generators you will get, are most probably, half the size of this fridge. And is a practical way to do it. And we try to help people to buy different stages of generator, 0.3, 1 kilowatt, 2 kilowatt. We found that a lot of people complained in the past few days, that they are confused. (:42). So we decided we do one system only for public, which is a 2 kilowatts, and a 10 kilowatt. A 10 kilowatt is for industrial use. A 2 kilowatt unit is put up as a generator. We tried to start the production as fast as we can, but we said, January of 2023. But we're going into production as fast as we can, to do it now, we decided to do it a different way.

We didn't develop this technology for you as a generator. We did this, not to have this, because we don't need this for the power. We need this plasma power what you see as a blue light, for the running of the space simulation system. This is why they are built for. But as we produce energy we said okay, you can have it as well. So, in fact, you look at these lights, in a matter state in your home. We look at this (blue) light, that the plasma power generation is going on in our what we call, spaceflight. You're physically involved in that side, to you it was important the light comes on, and goes off. To us, this is important (blue light). As long as this light stays on, you have power supplied. Even you suddenly surge the power over two kilowatts for a few seconds, you cut off, and then it comes back on again to supply you.

The difference between the knowledge of the man of the past, is this white bulb and white light, gives you confidence. And to the science of today, we look for this (blue plasma light), dimension of interaction of the plasma.

So you get from now on a 2 kilowatt generator, is put in. We go into mass production very soon. And very small units, maybe this size. (:44). So I created this confusion with a lot of you. If you connect this system (generator) with your Plasma Enhancement Unit, which is up for sale for past few weeks, you can increase the power consumption to maybe 4 kilowatts, 6 kilowatts (overall power consumption from both units tied together). You can extend it.

Then you have to realize, most of the time you don't use that amount of energy. Most of the households use about half a kilowatt during the day, because of cooking time, and at night, television. You got to run about two - three kilowatts. So you buy generator independently in a village to light up few things, and maybe have another dimension to use. And you add the Enhancement generator, plug and play to increase the power. It means you put 2 kilowatt (on the generator, but by adding the Plasma Enhancement Unit) you can use actually 8 kilowatts. Instead of spreading to more numbers.

This is what it is. These generators will not come in this size. There's a lot of things in the background here, it's a prototype showing. You will end up with a system like this, more or less this size gets prototyped. (We show it) for you to see that, it does not matter what I do (unplugs the lights), the blue light, (which shows) the plasma energy (is on), which is needed for you, is needed.

Don't forget, once you start understanding the work of the plasma flight system, Plasma Enhancement Unit, you'll find out the use of these lights becomes obsolete. (:46). The use of heating becomes obsolete. The way you use plasma Gans's in two different materials on the wall of the house, and now bring it to about 20 to 22 degrees balance. This system, used the way we add to it, will do it for you. You don't need to heat (your house) with this (generator). With this new plasma technology, with the additions you can put around the house, the whole house will be warm as you need it. And this is the beauty of it.

That's why we don't think you need more than 2 kilowatts if you want to live a human life. But as long as this is on (the blue light). Now, you're used to central heating, or under the floor heating. Now you have plasma heating, you heat, you .. release energies, which is absorbed by the inner body of the man, and keeps it at a temperature, which you're happy with. The way when you recall yesterday, (some of the) people were happy to go to New York, and some go to see the grandpa who died years ago, and the others.

Somebody likes a heat with a body of let's say room temperature of 25 (Celsius), he feels that 25. If somebody likes to be in the Bahamas at 32 degrees during the winter, you feel that way. The science has changed. The knowledge has changed. Now you are happy with us, I give you this, no problem. This is the light. I can plug it anytime. It still does the same for you. It bleeps a little bit, charges it back. You're happy as humans, usage.

But this peeping has nothing to do with this structure. This is for you to show the system is working. The fridge runs, (:48). the light is on. There is not enough energy at the moment, (so) the plasma is charging the battery. Give it a few second, the battery is charged by the plasma system in the background. And Wallah. Your physical need is done. The fridge comes back.

But in the generator you get, you don't have this. It's a continuous flow. It's a continuous energy. This is here as a demonstration for you to see the production of energy. So the plasma generators are there as put on, and it makes you independent of everything. Because later on when we add the food system, the environmental system, the what we call, the warmth and heating system, then you don't need any of these. You're used to as I said, the latest thing is under the floor heating. Now we heat the body of you, the way you like. The husband and wife sitting on the same sofa, somebody is too hot at 22 degrees. The other one likes to feel to be in the Bahamas feeling 37 degrees. They feel that (individually they feel the different temperatures they like, from the same system).

Change of knowledge, change of technology as we could not if you remember in 1990s, early 90s, when the first mobile phone came, it was a suitcase and a hand phone, we used to carry, and it was very posh to have this. Everybody was shaking, "Oh I'm very good. I'm advanced with technology with a suitcase in my hand and a phone." Even they were not talking to anybody, it was to show to anybody, I can do it. And now it's fashionable with the little microphones, little handheld phones. This (generator) is that, what it is. The evolution of technology. This is that suitcase with the hand phone.

In a few years time, this will packaged, that it will create food, energy, and everything else. This is the beginning of a revolution in the science of man, and the technology it brings. So we understand fully, (:50). that this is a demonstration unit, the functional plasma 2 kilowatt. It will be a small package, and you won't hear this beeping. This beeping is for you, because you know critics of the Keshe Foundation, "oh, he's got the battery in there, and he's charging, anybody can put a box in there and light up." Now you see it, we know what we have. Our KS, you've seen what it can do.

Now we come in the evolution of the science, the way we never knew before. As we talked about the Russians, as we talked about the gas, all of you are very happy, you're used to. Most of you who don't live in the central line gas pipes, you're used to this (shows a gas cylinder). This is your gas cylinder. The gas in there, most probably liquefied in Siberia, or somewhere else, or in Qatar, or in the gas mines of Iran, comes in two super tankers of gas. If you've seen them on the oceans, they're like big balloons next to each other. Comes to your country. They plug it in, fill it up, you buy it, you take it home, you cook with it, you burn with it. Some of you become a bit modern, because the price of fuel on a gas is cheaper, than a diesel and petrol.

You convert one of these tanks and put it in the back of your car. And you've become hybrid gas - petroleum. The new version is hybrid electric - petroleum. (:52). So you carry huge amounts of liquid gas here, in this container. And when it finishes, you have a switch in the car. You go to the what we call, petroleum and you burn the fuel. Or you switch into electric, now electric motor runs. Or at home, "sorry, darling gas ran out, no food tonight. You forgot to buy gas. Now we have nothing to eat." You forgot about the gas, there is no heating tonight in the bedroom in the winter. This is man, till today's knowledge and technology.

This is what the Russians are playing the roulette game with the Europeans. This is what now Middle East nations with the gas, are playing with everything else. We showed the hydrogen production through what we call, the Iran presentation. Rick, would you like to show us, when the Iranians showed us the production of hydrogen in Tehran, last week. If you have it available, that we all remind ourselves.

In this process, we showed in a simple way, we can produce huge amount of hydrogen. But hydrogen is a different material. Your houses are not used to it. Industry uses it for something else. This is the beautiful lab in Tehran, on the flag of the Iranian nation and the Keshe Foundation. We showed this was the power supply. But how we can use the plasma technology and we extended the time (of the battery) by three to four times. We have a video of the burning of the gas, which was produced in Tehran. If you can show us that one, we see for the first time, we showed how we can produce gas at will, at any point. Do you have that video, Rick? (:54).

So what we showed in Teheran was that, we can produce atomic hydrogen and convert it into a gas and burn it. But the beauty of it is, that this has never been done. And this can be like what we saw in the generator, everlasting supply of gas We don't need the mines to gas it out, we produce it as we need it, in a simple way, in a simple technology. The hydrogen, you buy it for all sorts of welding, and other purposes. It's not a common use. So the Russian boycott does not affect us, except in construction, and some of the research facilities, or other things we use with, what we call, the production.

In this process, we come to an understanding of the Totality. Can you show the gas the hydrogen in Iran? .. This was done in Tehran, very rapid, to show that we can produce gases, and is a hydrogen, and it creates a flame, that's the only way you can show it. (:56). And this is a breakthrough in science, which means now we don't need mines. We don't

need any other alternatives, or other alternatives in the market, they produce hydrogen, but it costs a lot. This is set to cost not much.

But in a way, you don't need heating, you don't need anything else. It's a natural process. This changes the game from that point, last week to this week. This week's game is, we are going directly for the government, directly for you at home. If you understand what you're doing. Most of the gases we use for heating up, or transportation is methane. Because it does what it's supposed to do. In the process of even the gas coming from Russia, we allow this gas in an open space as a liquid to convert into a gas. Burn it. Mainly we use methane in it, but they call it, liquid gas, (called Propane, or Liquid Petroleum Gas LPG). You buy it, but methane is the perfect way for it, without a lot of other problems.

If we can produce methane at petrol stations. Produce methane in these cylinders at home. Because in the house you burn is a methane with some smells add to it, because it's odorless. You can only detect it by certain systems, which detects methane only. When somebody comes to the house, or you go to check, they have a detector with them. Methane has never been produced. Because if we can produce, and mass produce methane, you have changed the energy game. And today we show you. (:58).

Keshe Foundation has achieved this progress. You go to Qatar, you go to the fields of the Russian Siberia, and the rest to get gases. You destroy the environment, you do a lot of damage. From today, this (Gas unit) is your mine, this is the mine, that can be in any house, can be in any petrol station, can be in any what we call, generating rooms.

We have tested the burning. It's too dangerous to burn, because it has a backflow pressure. We have taken the pictures. What the cylinders you see is the conversion cylinders, where the gas comes from the methane gas production, and then comes up in the tank.

We show you with the latest methane system, that detects methane only. We produce as much as we need, where we need it. We do not need to keep huge tanks of liquid, dangerous. We keep water, and we convert it. In this process, today you buy a liter of liquid gas, which gives you so much per kilowatt hour energy, and you pay 1 Euro 30 or about, per liter.

This will cost you nothing. This will cost just maintenance of it. And you can produce as much as you like. Governments in Europe using this technology are free, (1:00). and become free from the control of the oil cartels, the gas cartels. This is what we told you last week, we start negotiating, we start showing it to the government, because industrialization of this will take very rapid process. Industrialization of this is immediate. And European nations do not need to get a gas pipes, do not need to worry about where they're going to reserve it. You keep the present gas tanks you have. We show you how to convert it, you become independent fuel generator, you become "Qatar" in your own country. You produce as much gas as you need.

The drop in energy supply costs will revive the industry. It will bring a new game in, and will change a lot of things. In a way, what we say to you, as the old song says, "goodbye pain and suffering." We are done with and your new gas, new methane supply, plus the hydrogen we gave you. We can give you other gases, because once you understand the technologies, you'll know what to do with it.

I show you the parallel to it, the third gas, which is the CO2. The third pipe here is producing CO2. You see the bubbles, and it says we have 656 ppm, I don't know if you can see it, CO2 particles per million. We put this in the cage and show you how much CO2 we produce. At the moment, there is a big problem with CO2, global warming. Thank you very much for Dutch people who created this. But if you go to a farm, a greenhouse, (1:02). they burn gases to create CO2 for growth of vegetation.

If you want to make your fizzy drinks, you need a CO2. You want to make a fire extinguisher, you need CO2 to be added to the water. The beauty with this CO2 is very much different. We explain later on. The methane gas, if we can produce it, then we don't need the resources anymore of the Earth, and makes governments, like German government in next two years, independent of the fuel supply. You have cracked it.

Those of you heard German, call your televisions, call your people and tell them to watch. Those of you who are Austrians tell them to watch. What we're going to show you. We can show you the burnout we had in the lab. That's why in environment of here, it's not safe to do. But we have brought a meter, which shows you if we produce methane, and how we produce methane. .. We show you that, we connect the international devices, detectors. Klaus is volunteering he is coming to show you. The production of methane gas, which is held in a small amount, in this cylinder. You can see it. … Klaus you can explain. .. (1:04). .. We'll show you how we create what we call methane gas. And this will be a lifetime production.

… Means if you use gas at home for heating, or if you use diesel, or ?? misut , you call it. You can easily replace it with a gas, which you produce at home. These should be standardized by the government's in a very rapid way, and will be in the house. In a very near future, when you buy a house, they'll tell you, do you have it or not.

Kl: In order to measure what we produce, we are using an instrument is … . So we're using this methane gas detector called, RSGD 36 , it's a standard device to detect methane in gases. And as soon as you see one of these bars in red, it detects methane. If there are more bars lighting up red, then there's a high concentration. We are measuring here in the air, which means as soon as there appears even one bar, we produce methane. And I going to place this detector Now (1:06). it shows 3 bars .. (Means it produces Methane).

K- It depends how much we request from the system. System gives. We are not requesting from it. It's just building up. If you noticed the minute we released the gases, there was a bubble requesting from the system to do. Now constantly it keeps it at three bars. If we change the parameters in the back of the unit, we can go to four and five bars. But this is safe enough for us to show you.

We have achieved a mass continuous production of the methane in the system. So what do you call, the methane production, gas production to release Western Europe from this dilemma is over. Would you like to test it again that it wasn't one off. Because we emptied the tank to one level. We do it again.

Kl: You can see here the bars went back to zero, there is no red bar. Because the sensor is away from the source.

We can produce continuously, mega tons of this material by conversion, without needing to liquefy the gas. Call on demand. If we put a burner on this, it will go to four and five. The way you saw in Tehran. (1:08). Once you call a demand on it, that you can burn it, it pulls everything else out. We'll show you again in a few minutes, that you see it's a continuous production. Thank you very much Klaus.

You can see Klaus in a few seconds, a few minutes again, because we do the same thing now with the CO2.

The beauty with this CO2 is that it will be proven in the future. When you have a fire, you usually have CO2 in a small cylinder, releases into the water and then trying to in a way, put the fire out. And it doesn't matter if there is a life in it or not. There is no existence, because you die with it. You suffocate with it, because of the monoxide and everything else.

With this technology it's different. When you spray this, once the right combination understood and applied. If you're in a fire, you spray, the water with this gas, if there is a life in it, it will survive. It does not kill. If there is a plant in it, it will survive. Just what is burnt before, that will be the limitation. When this is sprayed the life (continues to) exist.

To you could be saying, this is impossible. But go back on what you've done, as Keshe Foundation. You see the bubbles of CO2 coming up from the system. And we can show again as we showed before. At the moment, CO2 in this environment is what 640 ppm. Now we have a sealed system and we open. CO2 is safe. (1:10). … Now, we put this in. You can smell the CO2. And we close the gap, and we leave it to build up.

We'll see that we are producing. Now we've gone to about.. Can you come in any closer. Can you bring your camera in, because it has to be in a confined environment of it. Can you see the digits, they are building up 686 ppm, 696, 700 it shows that you're producing carbon. Again, a standard tool you can buy it, and it builds up.

This has a huge application. Forest fires, applied with this, you don't need to throw water, and where the water touches, the gas spreads, covers the whole of the fire. It's a different ballgame again, in science and technology. You're releasing gases on a constant basis, that when you have a house on fire, the fire brigade just sprays a small amount, the gases will take over. But the life doesn't die, because of the CO2 blockage. And you know all why.

You as Knowledge Seekers use the CO2 for connection for neuro system. You've been using it in different application with zinc, and copper, (1:12). for Corona and the rest.

This is in a physical condition CO2, but in a plasma condition it's a lifesaver. This is a game changer, again. So we showed hydrogen Tehran, you've seen methane today. You've seen CO2. So, it shows the Keshe Foundation technology through plasma technology has opened up a new dimension in the world of science and technology.

Independence from the resources, on demand when you need, and you can buy these today, through Keshe Foundation. We try to deliver especially the methane, within next couple of months, as much as we can produce to meet the demand of the European need, and the shortages by Russia, and cutting of your prices, your fuel costs, converting your car from diesel to a gas, which costs you nothing.

In a way, once you buy one system, you can connect one line to the central heating, and one line to fill up the gas for the car. If you understand the next stages of combining this, with this, you have a permanent power generator, we just put a micro generator at the end of the gas, as a flow, not as a burner, and we can continuously power the plasma, and push the power of the system to 4, 6, or 10 kilowatts. So, you see the change in the game of the energy. (1:14). This is delivered to the government as of today.

We will announce in the next few days something again revolutionary with the Keshe Foundation.

What is interesting if you look at that system, we hear the blips, but we don't see the lights to be out. But now you see the blip on this one (of the Gas Units). If you come close, right into it, you see it has gone on red, too much CO2 in the system. Now if you can read it. It's past 1,000 particles per million, which is dangerous. You've seen the process versus trying to maintain. We have shown the system in production. .. now we stop the system, and you will see how the CO2 was produced, unfolds. You see it. Now it's not receiving any more, it's contained. I take the lid off and bring the system out into the atmospheric condition. The bleep stops. Those bubbles you see in the container is the CO2, and the same bubble in other container is methane. (1:16). Scientific tools and equipment, the standard tools supplied by authorities and the governments, and laboratories, which has been approved, is showing the validity of the knowledge.

So, we can produce any gases. Now, we have the knowledge, if you remember, all goes back to this machine. It's in the background. Material Enhancement Unit. If you can zoom in on this one, you can see it. As it says on the side of it, Material Enhancement Unit, which means we enhance the production of the material. The size of it in the matter state to make gold, zinc, aluminum, whatever you like, is in a way, what we call, gas Enhancement Unit. Which means we're converting the fields into material.

The proof of the concept of conversion, that we can convert energies into matter, the way our earth's atmospheric condition does. You see the two systems. What we told you years

ago. We built the system two years ago. Now, you see it for the gas production, hydrogen and helium.

I go back to something, which is very important regarding the hydrogen. (1:18). At the moment the hydrogen as we said before, is used for different usages, for three or four advanced nations, for as weapons, hydrogen bombs, which is supposed to be a lot of control on it by United Nations. It needs a small knowledge to change the hydrogen atomic, the way we showed you, we spoke about the CO2, will be used on the human body, to monatomic hydrogen as a plasma, and the way the CO2 become plasmatic, used for the same, not the hydrogen bomb, but the hydrogen plasma explosion. Which is used for example, on certain areas in the space, by mixing hydrogen with an environment, creates the condition of water and life.

Americans used the hydrogen for a bomb, to kill. Iranian scientists use the hydrogen, which can be used for a bomb, to create life, to sustain life. The same thing happens with the methane. If the government's understand, and the Keshe Foundation will release this technology, in the areas of massive fire, massive droughts, the explosion of what we call, methane gas, as an explosion, or the hydrogen, will create rain in a massive scale, and it's natural. It's not like when in the past they used aluminum dust to create rainfalls in dry places, and then create all sorts of mayhem, psychologically.

This process creates natural water, (1:20). which with it carries energies, which can revive life, bring back vegetation. If you don't know, go back to your favorite Wikipedia. When you burn methane, you produce CO2 plus water. It's a natural process of the conversion of methane. The same thing happens with hydrogen. When you explode the hydrogen in a plasma condition, you create water. Now you understand in the future businesses of the production of the energy through the plasma like this, we can give you water free, clean water, without contamination.

The reason I said you will add this (Gas unit) to that (generator), you thought, "oh, he is using an electric turbine." My dear, I'm giving you water free. This is your water resources, clean water, untouched, nothing can be found in it. I remember, in the 1990s, when the Eastern Bloc opened up, and I used to have an office in Amati, in Kazakhstan. By the order of the government, I was taken to a very remote part of Kazakhstan. Where we arrived at 12 o'clock at night. And they said, we drilled 10,000 meter drills here, to get to oil and gas, and we found this water, it's pure, what can we do with it? And it says that 95 degrees constant. I got, at those times Coca Cola bottles, we had in the car with us, and we filled it up, and we brought it to Europe. I took it to the ?? (lab) in England, and they said, this is so pure, there is nothing in it. It has not been touched for millions of years, (1:22). where did you get it from?

This is the water, which these systems will give. If the way you add a smell to methane, that you know your cooker is on, and you left the gas on. We add a specific materials to methane, that the time of explosion releases life. You don't need to water the farms, to grow materials, to buy fertilizer. A small amount of methane gas mixed with hydrogen, mixed with what is needed for wheat, for corn, (in) your water. You can make one small

explosion, literally with a little bit of noise. Every two days over the farm in the middle of the desert of Arizona.

You don't need to do what the Americans did, tap into the base water in Texas, and drain it what was there for millions of years. Now Texas is back to drought, with nothing in it. Because the water is finished. The American government gave me a chance, I'll bring back the desert of Texas, to be as green as the jungles of Africa. With one small adjustment, in what you use as a hydrogen bomb to kill. As Iranian scientists, we put life into it, to bring life back to you.

This is the change of the game. We don't need to say it, because, my dear friends you use this technology in a very simple way for the past four or five years. And you have done this yourselves, not me. It's been done right across the planet. (1:24). And we know up to now you have to water the farm, and add Gans's to it. The farmers get fed up, just to have a growth in harvest. Now you can do it in a more different way, and increase your harvest. Reports from China, growing, increasing the harvest, reports from many of you. For how your vegetation, and vegetables, and other things have grown so much, has been on the internet long enough. What you did with watering your Gans's, now we do with CO2 absorbed, hydrogen absorbed, added to methane and hydrogen, explosive food plasma Technology. Many of you, we know, what has brought to all of us.

You can see on the screen (shows crop yields larger with the use of Gans's). The difference between the two. You can see on the screen from the data. (These are from) you Knowledge Seekers. These are pictures from you. How we change things. How nation's food supply will not depend on the season. You can see the size of the one on the bottom, and the one on the top using this technology.

So, as we've done with the space plasma flight unit, amalgamating all the knowledge together for that purpose. Now we amalgamate all the knowledge with this technology for nations. (1:26). No need for Russia, to boycott the gas into Europe, that the farmers in Holland don't have gases to grow vegetation, and beautiful flowers of Holland, for all of us to enjoy around the world.

The same will be for African nations. The same will be for the South Americans. The same will be for Australians, and the rest. With this technology, we make Earth a heaven to live in. Where we don't destroy anymore. Where whatever we do is for elevation of the beauty of the planet. And you're part of it.

When you buy the gas unit in the house, when you burn, the things added to it, which does not affect the burning, will bring joy. Transfer the energy into the food, transfer the energy into the house. Now you're scared of leaving the gas on, open. Now you leave the gas open, because it carries elements of the natural basis, that it becomes food, becomes joy.

Methane in this process has the same process, as what you used in CO2 (Gans). But it has to be done in the correct way. Then we understand the whole process of life changes.

We are here to bring that change. The knowledge and technology is for that change. Those of you who would like to still go to the fuel station, and blame the wife for not buying the gas cylinder. You are quite welcome to it.

Those of you who will sit in the cold of winter under the blanket, because you cannot afford it. It's your decision. In a way, as they say, (1:28). the choice is yours. Choose this (gas cylinder) and suffer with the shortage of gases in Europe. Choose this (Plasma gas unit) and bring prosperity and life back to Europe, and the rest of the world. This is why we called it, evolution in science, evolution in energy. Evolution in understanding in a way, no nation can be taken to ransom by another for God given rights of food, energy and light.

This is where the Keshe Foundation stands, and it's the responsibility of you Knowledge Seekers to show this to your governments. Call your newspapers, call your television companies, they can come here and test. They can come here and breathe it. They can come and see, eat it, drink it, whatever they want to do with it.

Something which you have not realized, or go back on the last week, last Thursday, when we showed the system, it's a hidden knowledge. Go back to last week and you see how frequent the lights were coming and going. And this week, there's not that much of it. As I said before, it's like I stand here (under the skylight), the Sun, the light, the love of Creator shines and all equal. How we use it, depends on us. And how we share it depends on us. And the same light as you see on that system (the generator), is here (on the gas units). To you, the reason these lights are not coming on and off, as often as last week, (1:30). is there (with the gas units). To a scientific understanding, all these are a creation of plasma. Now I have a like a Star Formation. These systems (Gas Units) are feeding that system (the generator). These gas producing systems, which are here in front of you, are feeding, sharing energy (points to the generator).

In a way, they are backing the battery up. "I don't let you go down, because you're low, we give you." This is what I told you, in the coming time, when you buy, when you have one of these installed in your house, would you like to have food, wellness, and water system in the house, in another place. You don't need water in the living room. But you install a system, that the water is created in your bathroom. You don't need no pipeline. This is the beauty of understanding, where this technology will take us.

The whole thing is not a game. Those who went out to destroy the Keshe Foundation, destroyed themselves. We have delivered the flight Enhancement Unit, 100 of you came here to go through it. 10 or 15 of you went through it yesterday with Rick in Canada. God knows other parts of the world, together, simultaneously. Now you have the energy system, the gas system, and then you understand the change in the game of living on this planet, is not anymore, Russian gas. Is not anymore, god knows shortage of food. (1:32). It's the point, that now, I have all this given to me, I have it at my fingertip. How can I use my time to serve the others to bring joy, and happiness, and life to others?

Many of you come here and say, my wishes to bring joy to humanity. Now you have the system to bring it. We structured this to be a fast delivery system.

You want to see, I'll bring it to your back. Your CO2 is back again at, 648 ppm. I give this system to the farmer, tomato grower in Holland. It saves him millions of dollars a year, because he pays for this (methane gas) to be burned in a greenhouse, to create a tomato, which has a life of maybe two weeks in the farm, in the shops. And with this (gas units), he creates a tomato, which is joy to eat, and the last six to 10 weeks in the shops. It's the change in economy, changing life. Klaus is very happy to come back, to show something to us. Would you like to measure again your methane gas. So we see why we call it, change in energy, change in what we call, plasma Technology.

We measure this (methane gas). And what we've done, very simply to you, is Keshe Foundation this time, is not in the game just to sell a unit. You buy unit, you contribute for next 10 years, 20 years to the foundation in a small amount, (1:34). that we can keep on expanding, and developing, and creating life for the others, who are not fortunate to have. So on the gas units, on the generator units, we have put a minimum of 100 Euro per year. You pay just to subscribe to use these systems.

And if you feel more generous, you can make 250, 500, or 1000, it doesn't matter, every year for the what saving you make, and what the change brings. So these units are for sale today. We selling it as a household plasma units. And we tried to get this as fast as possible into the market, that we beat the Russian boycott. Then we'll contact your bankers, and your governments, and tell them we don't need to suffer.

There you are, the methane gas line opened up. You see it goes down. It was just like the generation of the power, it stays a constant supply. If you burn it, it goes up, to the third bar, and up. If you don't use it, nature only supplies what is needed. And you can see how clearly it is. The beauty of it is, in the back, the energy system, bleeps into, back in power.

Now, the energy and power is in the hands of the individuals, not governments. It's you who decide how much gas I'm going to have, how much electricity I'm going to have. It goes back to all of you. Because being here for past four or five weeks. (Thank you very much Klaus, your system works.)

When we gave the patents, (1:36). to the governments in 2012, you all called me, betrayer, you betrayed us, you brought the technology, you gave it to the government again, we gave it to you from 2015 - 16, you still couldn't do anything with it. Now we show you what it has done, and what can be done. And the process is very simple. You've seen, we showed you that, again, I show you this, 647 ppm. I'll give you a little bit of gas. It just was too much. You had the bubbles in it. Then we see it again. It will build up. We made for it to shout at us and tell us what it has got to. And you see it 654, 656 ppm,. We are building up the CO2 production, but the natural CO2. The system will carry on the same way. Now we allow the flow in it. And you see the gas production increases and 671, 669 it goes to 1,000, and then you get the alarm going off again.

So the game is in energy, and gas supply for the Russian Government to boycott is finished. But the beauty of this is when we see these gas generators released, used by the government. (1:38). It's not just for this year. These systems will stay for nations, for the life of the nation. It's not a nuclear reactor, that you spend $30 billion to build it and then you spend $200 billion to clean it up over 50 to 60 years, on all the nuclear (waste) material. You spend $30 billion developing, completing these systems, your nation does not need nuclear power stations. Your nation does not need to suffer from shortage of electricity, anywhere in the world.

It's a natural product and has no waste to store it somewhere, and it's on demand. You need the gas, you've seen it, (it gets) created. We saw it in Teheran, the minute they started burning, how fast the gas bubbles came. We show here a rapid bubble expansion. So this is the evolution in science and technology. How we go about it, and how we increase it, and how we add to it, mainly depends on Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers and the structure we set around this program.

We go for a break and come back and try to answer some sensible questions. (1:39:30)

<<< BREAK >>> 443 KSW July 28 , 2022 .. (1:47).

K- I want to go back on what you just shown for advertising for moving 4 passengers. (1:48). If you understood what we said, at the beginning of today, where we are about to go on the Mobile Transmutation, then you understand the next step in the process of transportation. If you want to ship things around.

The way we expanded the Soul of the Man beyond the physicality of the Man and we moved the envelope, is the next step for transportation of goods. If you go back into this system, the original system, which is here, and I don't know if the camera can be brought here, if you can go on our camera…

When you look inside this system, again, look at the different dimension and not produced as an Enhancement Unit for production of material. Using it as a soul, the same as what we did with you yesterday in your teaching Rick, and extend the field of that center system beyond the physical boundary of this system. Doesn't matter how many tons you put in this container.

You order a burger from Burger King. They put in the envelope of a system which is preset like this. Now you call Uber or you call somebody else to deliver with the bicycle to your house. The food, we deliver down the line to you. (1:50). This is not any more fairytales, we've done, we know and we are there to do.

You have a cargo in China, you don't need to pay, I was told 17 or 18,000 dollars now, to get a container from China into Europe. You increase the center, the container is here, not in eight weeks, the container here is in eight seconds. Because now you can understand the implication of the technology. There you see it as a Sun to create materials, now we create as a soul for the system, and you see a lot of things changes.

What happens to the customs? Who's going pay the taxes for customs? Have you paid your VAT, or we make it "One Nation, One Planet, One Race." Then we tax equal to pay for the expenses of all of us across this planet, not if you're American you have a good time on the burden of the Africans, or if you can bring something from there on the burdens of South America or Asia. This is the change, and the governments have to get used to it very soon.

So, what you sat in the system for your soul to expand and travel where you want, or what we did yesterday. Now, we make the same system here, this is your new envelope. What you want to carry in it? Would we smuggle people the way we do nowadays, or would we bring the joy and what you need at home, and do the same delivery. Do we need huge containers, or we deliver item by item as you need, instantaneously.

Now you see, the change is on and the implication of it comes by the Knowledge Seekers. Governments will not listen till we actually deliver people. We have a problem here, we have to resolve in next few weeks with the Austrian government. (1:52).

Behind these doors, if you turn the camera … Behind these doors, here, as I turn, is the most advanced Space Technology man ever known. If I open this door, the systems are running. There is no difference between what's behind this curtain, and what sits in that Enhancement Unit. It's the knowledge applied in two different ways.

There you see a gap. Here we see the knowledge of the Creation and the flight, the way the Universal Community flies. You can't see, it's so beautiful. It's beyond the imagination, how a small system, a small structure has changed the life of man for transport and everything else.

If we go on to the level, go to the understanding of, there is no difference between what sits behind that door ,and that door in the Enhancement Unit. Now we solve the knowledge. We have managed to bring the science of theology and physics together. That's why we say, the Messengers of now, as it was said at the beginning, bring the two together, because you cannot have one without the other. We cannot run a system which has the emotion, without understanding how you can use this emotion. (1:54). So, the two knowledge's, have no choice, they have come together out of the beauty of what we call, sharing the knowledge so openly with all of you for the past 20 years.

Do we need to be aliens, to be foreigners? Do we need, as we heard this morning, what the Hungarian president said over the ?? in Romania, about how many Jews you can get in a matchbox. Do we need the rest of it, which came up, and all the rubbish which his nations should be, no others. Now you have not seen how the nations will mix. I like to live in Austria today, next week, I like to be in Beijing, and the week after I like to be in New York, and no government can control where I'll be. It's my decision. I decide, I travel, and I'm there instantly, as many of you have tested in the system.

So, you see, the two sides of the knowledge, the science, and technology and ethos of what we call, theology, the Soul of the Man now sits in this building, we have no choice. Trough understanding of the knowledge in either way, we have brought it together to be one. This goes back in a very simple way. Do we need religions? Do we need Ayatollahs and Popes when everything is in our hand? That bubble of energy is life, as Klaus just said. It's beautiful how you see life is created, bubble with bubble, and you are responsible for it. You don't need no religious man, and no government to tell you anything else, because you decide how the ethos sits, where you want the soul to be, and how you want your physicality to enjoy the presence of the Soul. (1:56).

Now we go back, if there are any questions
It seems there are no questions, it's a good time to say goodbye.

Q: Dr. Guatua … First is to thank you very much for bringing a revolutionary technology, science and technology to the world. That also brings peace. In fact, I see it as having potential to make our countries self-reliant and developed…

K- You don't need to say. It is there to be doing it. It is doing it, it has no choice, it's upon us. We have no …
Q: Yes, and I appreciate that very much. But I have a few questions. And the first one is, when there is an outbreak of a virus or something like that, that destroys lives. All countries of the world go into a frenzy, trying to buy into whatever is on sale from various places. Some of them fake, some of them not effective against such virus, but a lot of money is spent. (1:58). But when this science and technology is brought to the world, it's open, it's everywhere, it's on the Internet. Why are countries so blind? Why don't we hear about it? Why don't we see a frenzy of countries wanting to buy this technology?

K - First question, I think we answered you before. .. I answer you straightaway. The only reason you're not getting it, .. is because of the Kingdom of Belgium. The king of Belgium in making a fake court case and saying we are a fraud, has put a lot of things apart. That the government's go by what he said, we could not defend the case, in Belgium. Dutch people went there, you saw what they did with them. Hitler didn't put armed officers in the court, Belgium's did, they are ruthless. The Belgians are people who killed half of African Congo. One scientist to them, is no difference. We saw it, they put the closest person to me as a spy, informing before, preempting everything.

This technology would not have been out, if it still was a Belgian in our structure. This is the reason it's not there. The biggest spy in the Keshe Foundation, which we didn't know, the biggest pedophile, we didn't know, was sitting inside the Keshe Foundation. We open this very soon for you, with criminal conviction in pedophilia. (2:00). We couldn't, they to hold on the person, with prison sentence for pedophilia. We always said, what happened around Keshe Foundation, why everything was around us? Documents in police stations and courts, documentation in newspapers. We release it when the time is right. The Belgians decided, we take it (the technology), or we destroy it, as I did with Congo. But this time, this technology was much bigger than Congo. It belongs to the Creator, and the king of Belgium, we'll be dust. Never ever remembered. There'll be no nation called Belgium. Because, you know, we all have paid so much for it.

We can talk very openly how Keshe Foundation was brought in, they knew the day of my assassination in Italy, we'll give you documents for it. The day when I was supposed to be assassinated, which Fabio got assassinated. According to all of you, as you know, I'm (Mrs. Keshe is) everywhere, wherever Mr. Keshe is, that day, I'm (she was) home, waiting for a death news. We don't tell you a lot of things. Now we are free, we can do, but we do it in time.

You and I, Rick, six years ago, this time got banned from Youtube. You remember because we brought Sterling up, and he went and claimed names. Eight months later, we got him, in solitary prison for life, for pedophilia. (2:02). The people around us knew how they brought it, because they're benefiting by it. This is the reason we are not in the News. Because pedophiles, the King of Belgium and the people in it, have a lot of things to do. It's the way they keep the other leaders in silence. Because they have pictures of them, or whatever to do with them, with children. When you got somebody by the neck, you can do whatever you like.

So, it's not in the News, but now it's in your hand, that's what it counts. Would it matter if it was a "pigeon time," when you send the message by a pigeon, and we would have discovered this technology and we had no television. Would it have made any difference?

Would it have made any difference, if it was 20 years ago, and we could show it? In a way the time wasn't right, in a way, man had to learn the knowledge, we have learned now. I am very glad, that we are free to teach the way we are teaching, and we are free to be able to share knowledge so freely, and (we'll do) so for years to come.

The whole beauty of it is, we are here, it's now and the knowledge is shared, and the knowledge can be shared still so freely. The beauty of it is, in the city of Linz, you have material life, you have plasma life as you see on the screen, or you have the flight system through the STM behind the wall.

The technology is the technology of the Creator, (2:04). knowledge is knowledge of the Creator. How we change the technology, is in what we need and what demand for it. It's very interesting. .. Klaus, can I have that detector please? We just had the smoke detector, which is for the CO2 detector, and it ran out of energy. … Bring it without

charging it. We had to stop, take it out because it cannot charge itself. We have to charge it through something.

It's going to be charged, you see the cap is open, because I couldn't hear any more bleeping. So, now we put it on the charger. What happens, in a few seconds it runs out again. We can't charge it. What about if, in the near future we add the knowledge of what's inside this box (generator) into this (CO2 detector)? Do you need batteries to charge? Do you need, hoping that your CO2, or monoxide system has a battery, and it runs out of battery, your child is in the room, accident happen with a fire, carbon monoxide kills a child.

Do you rely on the man's technology, which fails? Or do you rely on the knowledge of the Creation, that it works all the time? It's very simple. It's standing right in front of us, you all saw us, we put it in there, suddenly it stopped, ran out of energy. I need to charge it, I need to plug it.

If I stand here, who charges this light in front of me (sunlight form skylight)? Who sends this energy, we call, the energy of the Sun to me. Who charges it? (2:06). What is in there above me, is what it's inside me. It's beautiful when the Sun shines on the, what we call, the ?? "Son of Man."

We created that Sun inside, we haven't moved it. It has chosen we have holes on the roof, on the ceiling, and that's what you get. The energy inside the system does not have the matter state and the failures of the system. You always see, the blue light still on. This is what we give you, not this. You want this, plug it in, you don't have this, you run out of energy, throw it away. When you buy systems, that will not rely on material state energy electron movement, and you work on a plasma Technology, this is what you get.

Very interesting thoughts. We always said, that the bigger field gives to the smaller. Now we have to see the light, the Sun itself. And we have a Sun inside, which is weaker. As the energy of the universe and the Sun, connected to this, and me in the standing in between, receive the energy which is transferred to this planet directly between the two. In a way, I get charged with it. I get <audio unclear> my soul lights up, receiving energy, being in-between the two? The answer is yes.

Now, do you need that battery? (2:08). Or do we need the state of Belgium to decide, nobody should know about it till we get our hands on it (the technology), because we need more children for our pedophile kingdom. The answer is very simple. My name, my technology, we last long, long after the pedophile kingdom of Belgium. And long after Fox is in control of News, which they're controlled by the same people. Now your second question.

Q: The second question is, let's say a country in Africa, let's call it Country X, and a country in South America Y, and Z in Asia, opens their eyes and accepts this technology. Could you please explain briefly, what it will take to transfer this technology to a country that actually spreads it within all its borders, for the benefit of its citizens?

K - Chinese are doing it. The Iranian government is doing it. Why the others hiding from it. The Chinese we've seen. .. I've shown this before. We didn't go to do this. We didn't go out to put these things up. This comes to us from you Knowledge Seekers, which are around the world and you send us pictures from what you've seen, or what has been sent to you. (2:10).

This is what you are blinded with by the Belgians. This is what Chinese do with the Keshe Foundation in China. I have to find it, then I can share it, then you understand, nations are using it the way it suits them, and where it suits them, the way it suits them, and how they can benefit by it. There is a picture, I'm sure the Chinese guys in the background will get to it before I do, but I have it somewhere here. Then you understand, government uses the Keshe Foundation technology as it suits them, where it suits them and what it suits their nationals. It's a beautiful single picture. I have to find it. Usually see it very rapidly. But as usual, it's Keshe Foundation, you need to wait, the Gans's need to grow.

This is how government uses us when it suits them. On a Chinese high street, (Information about KF is written on the) billboards (this is by the Chinese government). That's what it is. (2:12). It suits the Chinese government and Chinese authorities and whatever, to put Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, show how it changes for them, on their streets.

You know the story of the pheasant. Pheasant, when it's a snow time, to find food, puts his head under the snow, and his backside up, and he thinks, that just because my head is under nobody can see me. That's how the man shoots the pheasant, with his backup. Just because he thinks, you can't see him, or he is hidden, doesn't mean the hunter cannot see him. This is exactly what the Belgians done with you. They thought they can bring whatever to hide it, that they can control it. But the Chinese are using it extensively.

As I said, go back on a history, very recent history past. You remember I said that, and the members of the European Community governments are online, they can check, that, if you remember, couple of years ago, Korea, North Korea was very rapidly developing all weapon technology, all. Because the Belgium, Mr. Brackenar ?? was selling European, what we call, systems, rocket systems through the private accounts of the king, to the North Koreans. When we exposed the hand, we see no more from North Korea, because no one gives information to Mr. Brackenar to pass on, to sell.

The biggest nuclear threat to the Chinese government and everything, has stopped. It's the way nations have used the knowledge to create mayhem for each other, by certain people, (2:14) which suits them in their private bank.

So. your governments know. It's just, would, do they want to implement it, or they go back on everything else. Does it matter to you, if you have one of these energy systems, and one of these gas systems in the house, you don't pay any electricity, you don't pay anything for the rest of your life, and you can give the unit back to your children, and

your great grandchildren. It's the very first time, and it still works. Does it matter if the Russians boycott the gas, or the American decide not to send food.

The government's know about technology very well, because don't forget, 75% of world population governments collected the Key, and they studied the Key. This is what will come to us in a very near time, in a very near future, in how we apply the technology for ourselves. …

Any other question?

Q: Thank you very much Mr. Keshe for your excellent responses, and for bringing this wonderful technology, and I wish to call upon governments across the world, and especially those in Africa, or African countries to accept this wonderful technology, that will bring self-reliance, massive development, and save lives across your borders. (2:16). The technology is here, it's cheap. Why are we so afraid of doing that work…

K – We are not afraid, it's not afraid. It's the bank accounts of how it's paid, who gets paid.

We are hoping maybe by close of business today, or before we finish, we put a very special, what I call, the 4th Blueprint to make announcements about the Keshe Foundation and evolution of this technology around the world. We have given the counterparts, which is with us, till today to complete and respond. Then we explain to you exactly where we are, and how we work as One Nation to bring that position, in the right condition. We have given them time till today, by close of business. Otherwise we'll come to you, then you know how and why.

Any other question

Q: … My question is, when is this planet going to see the end of pedophilia?
K - I don't know. But, it has become a fashion by ?? privileged. You see when one can get away with it, the others do it.

In the holy books, the punishment is not there for you that you're going to get it, it's a deterrent, that you don't do it, to get it. It's not that if you do it, you get punished, it's for you not to do it, to get punished. (2:18).

If United Nation puts the sanctions it has put on Iran, for knowledge and technology, on the states like Belgium for pedophilia, do you think it would have lasted that long? No. Because as I said to one of the European Union (EU) people very recently, are the all the members of European Parliament pedophiles? If it's there, you all know United Nations put it on the head of nations of pedophilia, why you put your headquarters in there? (When the UN declared Belgium a pedophile state, why does EU put their headquarters there?) Is there a kindergarten underneath of the EU headquarters? How come we get punished for knowledge, advanced knowledge which they don't have? But, we don't get

punished for abuse of children? This is the question, which is not answered, and cannot be answered.

You as European citizens, write to your members of parliament, and state the fact, this is the United Nations Headquarters report (that Belgium is) one of the most nations involved in child abuse. Why are you going there. (Is it for you to get) your children? How come you don't go to Iran and learn the technology, but you go there (to Brussels) their headquarters, and go there all the time.

Then we have to ?? We have a headquarters in Strasburg. French are safe (according to UN). But this is something, that has to come in line with the governments, and don't forget, the biggest pedophile in the whole structure for over 50 years, unknown to all of us, is the one who has been writing to all the governments, delivering papers from my work, that I am a spy for Israel. (2:20).

Did the Iranian government asked, Madame, can you bring your pedophile cases and prison sentences for pedophilia in the state of Belgium? No. Going to prison, being in custody for years, .. for being part of an active cell ?? and all in the cell, going to prison for years, which none of you knew. We didn't know, we just realized it through the process of investigation. Now you understand how we've been vulnerable to all these things. And you say, why Keshe Foundation is always involved and is around? We didn't get involved. The oldest court case pedophile group was in house. Prison sentences, documents in the police station. There is no allegation. The whole family. We're glad we're rid of the Belgians. At least my children are safe. I don't know about the one I lost.

Go and check the documents in the archives of the courts, in the archives of the police stations in the Belgium, and others. Then you understand why and how we've been targeted without knowing it. Long term prison sentences.

Now, the Iranian government believed in these people, and ?? you can believe the rest. It’s for you to investigate not us, we have all the documents, we know what we're talking about. So, it's not going to end unless the humanity, the Soul of the Man changes.

The way you come here and you go through the system and the pains goes. Maybe putting these people through the system, the soul grows from the dimension of physicality of emotion of a child. (2:22).

Then you understand how Belgian King and royal family, which are heavily involved in this job, were so closely tracking the Keshe Foundation, because they had their oldest agent in the system.

I wish for elevation of their Souls. Don't take my word, go and check. There is no allegation, these are the truths sitting within the court of Belgium, within the newspapers of the Belgium, and sentences past, and prison sentence served, and still under cover, monitored, because there are too much involved.

Any other question.

Q: Brazil … (2:24). .. My first question is, is there is any activity for Brazil to use this technology?

K - Yes, called Rafael and the Brazilian Knowledge Seekers. You've got one of the most active Knowledge Seeker teams on this planet. Because I monitor, we monitor some 32 languages and teams. And by god, every day, sometimes it goes couple of 1,000, a couple thousands communications in one day. You're very active. You have a beautiful team with Rafael, and the rest of the Keshe Foundation KS in Brazil. You have a beautiful country, and you have a beautiful Knowledge Seekers. So what else do you want? It is you to do it.

Q: You were going to show the flying car some time ago. So, there are any forecast for you to show again, this car? (2:26).
K - That's obsolete. We show. You are flying with your souls, why you want a car for? You still want to take two hours to get from one place to another, when you can do it in two seconds? Yes, it will be shown, it'll be done, it's part of the joy of the system, Yes. But we are not in a hurry, because to me, I would like to leave the donkey behind and go with a jumbo jet. ..

There are structures and force, for us to, in a way… We are in a process, which is important for all of us. I explained to you, we are hoping in the next few days, we'll come to some sort of senses between the Americans and the Iranians, and in negotiations, where to fly with a system, to travel with a system. Do you mind, Dean, if you put your camera up there? Can you turn it up that far? This one, on those two reactors… (2:28). Can you see it?... okay.

To have these flight systems, which are, they are part of the Iranian space flight system, in the background, the two, you need nuclear base material, that you can create a rapid, heavy plasma. At the moment if you go into the lift, and that kind of thing, you still need that.

Embedded inside these when they were tested in Iran, there is some 200 nuclear radiation sources, plus the radiation we created inside. As long as, and we are not giving another excuse for what the Belgians (did), to come to the house and to the lab, and confiscate the nuclear sources and put it in a drawer in my lab.

If we don't get a clearance from IAEA that the Keshe Foundation can endeavor to revive this technology, you are grounded with the physicality of travel.

When it comes to feeding you, moving your soul, everything else, creating methane gas, we can use natural radiation sources, which is in the nature. (When it) comes into space flight, you need nuclear plasma Technology. These are called, nuclear reactors. I can produce it anytime, but I don't give an opportunity again to hooligans like Belgians,

(2:30). to bring this technology to a halt, once now with the health side, and with the space side.

You're all dying of diseases which are curable, you're dying, you're suffering from the pains in your physicality, which should not be there, and, it's all in my palm. You keep a nation of the hooligans, you pay for it, you suffer with it.

I have given the knowledge free, but I cannot do any more for you. The same your flying car, your UFOs, your flying system from Beijing to Tehran, or whatever, is on hold, till IAEA and Americans, and others accept that, this new plasma Technology nuclear has to come into play.

We have no choice, if you want to go that way. In a way, it's very good because now instead of going the physical matters state, we are going very fast in the plasma and the energy state. So, it's a very good stoppage, that we don't go, because then you get distracted by it.

You go from the city of Brasilia to New York, go to the airport, get from wherever you are to go, to fly and everything. It takes you maybe half a day. John did from Argentina to come to the conference in Brazil, I think two days (by bus). Or use the new knowledge and do it in second.

So, it's good in a way, but if you want to have a flying car, if you want to have a flight system, (2:32). IAEA has to produce a certificate for Keshe Foundation, to be able to use nuclear plasma technology, that it can move physicality, then we are done, you have your car tomorrow.

If we could get to the soul of so many of you yesterday on a telephone line, through our system, which you've never done yourself. You cannot do it, unless you have the remote control from here. So, you see how hard it is, you have to live with the physicality. Rick, would you like to tell us what happened yesterday after I left? Or would you like to tell us what happened in your workshop?

R: Well, when you came in and directed things to some degree, you sort of interviewed different people in the workshop and got their experience of what you offered, and that was quite revealing. Different people had different responses, of course, but some similarities as well. For example, there is a feeling of fields and a feeling of sort of a bubble around some people, that talked about their experience. After you left, I don't think we carried on too much longer. We got into some of Brigit images and kind of went off on a different tangent, but very appreciative of your intervention there, you could call it. (2:34). It was a beautiful experience. I think we should experiment more in those ways.

Q: Alexandra .. Are the people who have had contact with this new system in a closer way going to experience any physical, emotional, psychological, intellectual and behavioral changes? What transformations can this system bring to people?

K - From the people who've been through the system, we have spoke, we have about nearly 100 people gone through the system up to now. With a few we have spoken, they tell us, yes, they have changes in physicality, they have changes in emotion, they have changes in behavior, they have changes in eating.

As I said, yesterday, and people came here this week. Now that we know what happens, your journey starts, from the time you leave this place. We just, in a way, sell you the ticket, you carry the rest of it.

The changes are fundamental for some of the people. We had a lady here on Tuesday, in a helping wheel frame. She came in with a lot of back pain and everything else, we wanted to see how we can, she wanted, apparently, for what I understood, wanted to see one of her relatives, but when she came out of the system, she said, (2:36). I can move, I can do this, I can change that. We have this a lot. A lot of people report to us changes in their habit, they don't fight with each other anymore, somebody says, I'm more calm, I don't get angry anymore.

These are the things, we bring all these 100 people, also now together the next couple of weeks to assess the after process, what happen then, and then see what happens. Then see what is interesting.

One of the interesting things for me is the lady, which went through the process, after she met Christ, bless his name, in a physical dimension. I want to know what happened to, what was that, what was the next, what contact she has made, what is there that it brings us knowledge. We have a very direct, detailed explanation of his dressing, the color of hair, the eye, as I said, the feature, the voice. The interesting thing is, we didn't have this till this Tuesday. Because these are certain questions. It's like you come out, you see, we look to you very friendly, but it's like a questionnaire, we have to take care of everything.

We said the new systems, we changed the system as of Tuesday. Because last week, we had no work here in presentation, what you call, testing. But the development of the new technology has gone on. This is a question we asked from many people from the beginning. Did you smell anything? Did you have any emotional?

The new system gone in since yesterday or Tuesday, people now tells us they can smell. A lady was telling us she can smell the water of the bath. (2:38). They can smell the environment they are. It means, in the process of perfecting the system, now we have covered the emotion of the smell, which wasn't there till last week. So, as we are progressing, we are adding to the knowledge, now the smell is part of it.

Many people come into the system, they cry. We ask them, they say, we don't know. It’s just tears, it’s just wet tears that comes out. I sometimes come out and get the tissue paper for them. They don't even know why they're crying. But, I know why. Because the trip is with the Soul, and the Physicality is inside, sees the emotion and it reacts. Physicality reacts within the dimension of the envelope of the soul, and they just are in tears. As the

guy said when he came in, he told us this, it’s like a fog inside, it’s a fog, I can hear you, but it's like a fog. Like being in the water and hearing your voice. I said yes, because your soul has covered you, you still listen to my physicality.

In the time of dream, now, the Soul goes out, and coming and going information, you gather some of it, you call it a dream. Now you're inside it, the soul is doing it without you being involved. So, it looks like you are, in a way, as we said. Many people will say that. We just heard you said something and we did it.

The strangest thing is, it was important for us in the trials. What happened if you move one people, one person from one unit to another and vice versa. We could do this for the first time this week. We switched people from one unit to another because they're a slightly different, and they could carry on with the same dream. So they could carry on with the same, what you call, a dream, but what we call the process of the soul being in work, (2:40). talking to mother. I asked him, can you move. They go to the other (Unit)), and they carry on speaking to mother.

Because the environment of the room is a shell, they are part of it, but it’s important for us, because now it shows we can do the transmutation easily. This was a key point for us, to be able to take people, to move chairs from one unit to another, and carry on. So, now we are ready to do the transmutation. Because we keep the environment of the room as it is, we keep the environment of the system as it is. The two systems are connected. It should be a flip of a finger, very soon, to transmute. Put you in Chair number one, system, and take you out of Chair number two, and it won't be a magic.

As I said last week, the people in the lab have started, they are working on this, Dean if you can bring it here, that we can transmute you through a system like this. If you don't want to go anywhere, and you're going alone, you're welcome with your suitcase. As I said, I put you in one port, side of this port and I'll take you out of the other side of the port.

You're used to go to airports and spend … 18 hours flight, you go into transmutation port and you're there instantly. Don't forget the gift you're taking with you for mom. You can't say, mom I forgot, it takes a long time to go back. She says, go back home, it takes you two second, bring my gift. No more, "Oh, I forgot to bring you something," because I never bought it to bring it down. (2:42). Now, you go back in there, it takes two seconds. Last time you paid 1,000 Euro to get across, this time it's free.

Q: .. Can you explain a bit more about the meaning of instantaneous when it comes to soul travel? Using the field of plasma does distance not exist? Or is it just so fast?

K - It's so fast, people who've been on it. Are there any Knowledge Seekers online who been to the system and they took a flight, they can tell you, they took actually, what we call, transmutation. How long did it take you from the time you were told you can go till you got there? Do you have any Knowledge Seekers in the background who can tell us? Do you see any hands? They do this instantaneously.

If the people online who's been here and did the trip, they can explain, it’s instantaneous. A funny thing is, when you listen to some of them, they go and pick up their mom, or the dad, or the girlfriend, and then together they go somewhere else. It's instantaneous.

Something very interesting, strange, has happened here in some of the tests. (2:44). It’s that we had somebody from Nepal, I think, a few weeks ago, two or three weeks ago a guy came and he said, I went to Nepal and it was so nice. I went there with my girlfriend. I said, how did you? He said, my girlfriend is in Nepal, I went there, I picked her up and we went together wherever they went. Strangely enough, because that line with Nepal is open in the system, we had a couple here yesterday who actually were born and raised European, but in Nepal. She said, I could smell the water, which is passing, because the water has a smell in Nepal. So, it’s instantaneous. She said. it was there, I was there standing on the bridge with the waters. It’s a scenery, that she knew, she lived in Nepal for 30 years. So, it's there, and it’s instantaneous. You can go, and do, and see people and go to another position. You don't travel anymore, you go to. This is the beauty of it.

People come here, their only wish to see their father, or mother, or whatever, and they come out with tears and joy, that they have managed to ask, why, and whatever, do you want to go for a dinner and the rest of it. They come here to look for answers. We are not here to answer. We are travelers of the space. And, as always say, we provide the aircraft which is your, what we call, not aircraft, the craft, which is your soul. As you usually get on the aircraft, the pilot doesn't care, he's not concerned if you are sitting in your chair, you're playing with your child, you're hugging your lover, you are planning to go once you arrive at that point of the station to somewhere else. His objective is to get you there. (2:46). So, the dreaming and physically doing things is your job. This is the same as what we do. We are not there to influence your mindset. We are there to create a new transportation system, and we are getting there.

R: Steffania had mentioned in the chat, every time Mr. Keshe talks about the flight system, the feeling of being in the system in my body comes back instantly. So, it's a form of instant communication, I think.

Any other question.

Q: .. Good day, Mr. Keshe, good day everybody else. I'm so happy, that you are showing the team with you, whatever you have always said for years and years. And that is something, as I said in Tuesday, when I listened to your past interviews of 2011, 13, 14 and every time you had the same discourse, you were talking about the same things, the same creations, the same logic. And that's extraordinary. Because sometimes we are septic (skeptic), we are septic people around us. So everything you do is being examined.

That's, wonderful. (2:48). And I congratulate all of us, humanity and above for having you. Now that Knowledge Seekers can develop all that for the betterment of life of everybody. And I thank you for you having a look on the children, which are the weakest of the society these days, which are not realized as their rights for life. And I know that

cost you very much, that has cost you all you have had. And you're still there. And we are proud of you, I think a lot of us, and will in future be proud of you. Thank you very much. I have no words to thank you.

What I was going to say that, I wrote on the chat about the technique for firefighters, if there's anything, because there is forest fires in summer with this dryness of the woods in here, everywhere, it soon will start. And I'm as you know, I'm emotional and I feel very sad about these trees, which take very long time to come back, and they cannot save themselves. It's us to save them, and the side effects and future. Is there anything to the point of utilization at this moment? Because we know about the CO2 Gans for fire, but is there anything that we can suggest to others, to anybody, (2:50). around us, or maybe the mayors, or authorities, or anybody who wants to listen to. Is there anything to offer to them at this moment?

K - Yes, but we have to actually deliver it, to show it, and this is part of the future teachings, that we show this, how it's used for fire, and how it will stand the course of, what we call, the annual fires. These fires are needed, we cannot, just because it doesn't suit us, trying to change the course.

Some of the fires, I know it costs heavy, but it's part of the cycle of the life on this planet. It brings new life, it cleans the past, but it brings a new cycle of the motion within the structure of the planet.

Some fires are accidental. But natural fires we see, it's part of the life of this planet. We try to interfere with it, we'll pay heavily for it. We have built our homes in the path of the woods, the woods didn't come to make their homes in our path. The way we get diseases and we die, the way we get earthquakes and happens to our cities. The lifecycle of the plants, trees, grown in certain areas, are there to create conditions or survival for this planet. This is something we have to accept. Then we see, not all fires are bad, we build our homes, in where they decided to be, and how to regenerate. So, if it comes to a house fire, (2:52). if it comes to other things accident, yes. A system technology is going to be delivered.

We're doing something in the background, that once it takes shape, fundamentally changes everything around the foundation. How the technologies will be delivered, how fast we do things, and speeding up the delivery (of the technology). But just bear with us. As you said, what I said in 2011, 2012, still now shows its validity. Give me a few more days and weeks, till we deliver the other side. It needs to be done. We have invested a lot of time and finance on it. You Knowledge Seekers helped us a little bit in past 2 or 3 months to bring that into, closer to reality. That's what it is.

They will not do it for us. We have to do it for ourselves. To do that for ourselves, I set out a new course for Keshe Foundation about 8 to 9 months ago. I set out to bring a new change, in a way, to set up a new structure for One Nation, One Planet. I have instructed our team to transfer all my assets, which is in my name to the Keshe Foundation. The process of transferring the assets of the Foundation back to, has a started. So, this is part

of the same course, Keshe Foundation Austria, share and assets holding in Markray, other assets held in my name on the trust of the Keshe Foundation. Started the process of transferring back to the Foundation, which means I carry no assets, even though I'll stay as a trustee. (2:54). In that process, we have started a process of One Nation

Gradually needs to set up the Universal Council structure as an entity, and the Earth Council as an entity, and bring them to manage. You have the two heads of the Keshe Foundation there, the two beautiful women there, to make sure everything gets through in a slow process. Then you have the backbone for, what I call, national assets of the Keshe Foundation which will be equally responsible by all the Universal Council members to see.

One Universal Council member cannot say, I want this in my country. We want it for the whole planet, how we plan it, what is the best efficient way for all of us to have it. It's not lobbying for factories and research centers, it's lobbying for all of us to benefit by it.

As I said, the transfer of the assets to Keshe Foundation, which I've been the trustee for a long time, has started and it's taking shape. Soon you as Knowledge Seekers have to start taking charge. How you want things to be done, and then, if agrees with what the Foundation has, will be transferred to reality.

All the, what you call, companies, all the factories, all the assets in names of organizations, which I built up through past years, now it's officially getting transferred back to the Foundation. As I said, I'll stay as a trustee, till in the future, I'm sure, the two heads of the Keshe Foundation, the two ladies, will become the trustees hopefully. Then it goes on to the next generation. Then, we have to structure a One Nation government (2:56). through assets of the knowledge, what we get as a knowledge, and what we go to the next step as a knowledge.

I came with nothing, and I go with nothing, because I have everything which I want in the Universe. It's you humans who are attached so much. But, I don't live a life of poverty, and slavery just for others, to be a hermit. I live the life of pleasure, because I have everything I need, I created everything for you to have the same life. So, you better learn from me to live the beautiful life, and not to live the life of the past, to be suffering because you want to serve. With the pleasure you serve much better, than with the slavery.

Q: .. I used to hear about the floods in Bangladesh at the time. And I'm happy we have a good teacher in Bengali language, very proud of. What about these floods…

K – They are needed again. See where the flood is, see how Bangladesh was divided. Bangladesh is in the back end of Central Asia, which all the waters from the top comes and it goes into the Indian Ocean. It was India, and India, when it was India, they had the same problem. It's a cycle, cycle of the life. You hear about the what you call it, the floods in Bangladesh nowadays.

I remember in 1990s, we were in our business working heavily with Bangladesh, because it was mainly cheap labor, more than anything else, and it was easier to do things there. I remember, there was this massive flood, go and check it on the News. After the flood we got our containers back. I never seen so many cockroaches of different colors and shapes and sizes in our containers. (2:58). Which the containers were in the port when the flood came, and it was there, and it cooked, it literally cooked everything. Whatever was seized in the clothing, with the cottons we bought, it became an animal, in that container with the temperature and the moisture. These floods have been there for years. I saw it firsthand, the results we had when we received our goods.

So, it's needed. It brings life to that part of the world. Mankind should move from these places. Or would we come to the time, as our friend says, I want a floating car. Can we make floating houses, that in time of these things, dangers, and they move somewhere else. And when it's finished come back in. They go to North Africa. They go up to 300 kilometers further up. With the new system, maybe we don't need to become refugees and flood up. We just go to somewhere nice and new, and when the flood is over, we go back home. It is going to be a lot of changes with new technology, I can see. The life of the man by mid this century will not be the way we know it today, with this technology. No way. It cannot be.

Q: .. (3:00). Can I speak in German please? …. (3:02). <Speak in German, difficult understanding >

Translation: .. Is there a possibility that the Foundation has a device .. Is there a possibility of the foundation to protect nuclear plants, and Mr. Keshe already said that we have the possibility of a generator, which builds a plasma field around atomic plant. So, even if a nuclear explosion comes away like in Fukushima, or Chernobyl, the plant will be protected, and no radiation will come out?

K – This technology exists. I developed it in the 1980s. The structure of, (3:04). a thought to do it came early at that time, and it is part of the development, which over the years I have brought into, what we call, being able to do so. It can be done. I know Germany made the decision to move out of nuclear industry in some ways. But yes, knowledge is there, and technology is there to do it.

You've got to remember, I've got to explain. I don't know if you remember, I'll explain. In Queen Mary College, University of London has been one of the very few universities with its own nuclear reactor. But at the beginning of nuclear industry, there was not much knowledge about the dangers of the nuclear reactors. If you go to Myland (a street in London), where Queen Mary College is, there used to be a building on the corner of the street, off Myland, and the side road, which goes right through Queen Mary, and that was a nuclear engineering department.

In the basement, there was a whole, the whole building was built on a hole of about 12 meter deep. (3:06). We had a floor on the ground, then we had a huge basement, where the first prototype nuclear reactors for research, more or less in the western world, was

built. Then they realized that this nuclear reactor is literally in the center of London, but nobody knew, except the university people, graduates like us, and the government. So what happened was that, this is Myland Road, where the university is, you have a road which comes off it, and in this corner you will have the nuclear reactor. Here you have the union's of the university, and then the rest of the buildings. This was here in the basement of the nuclear center.

This was moved a year, two years before I became a student. What they did, they moved it up the road. Those of you who know London call it, the ?? Bowl. They say, if you hear the bells off the Bowl, you're a real Londoner, because it goes back to the Thymes. Here just by Bowl, there is a very small river which comes into Thymes river. The university and the government decided to move the reactor to this side. So, we used to have a minibus going in and coming on a regular basis. This was my second home as a nuclear, becoming a nuclear reactor scientist, as well as the only ones in Queen Mary College for some years. I had a lot of freedom. (3:08).

My final thesis was, about the radiation leakage out of this site. I proved in my thesis, that if this is the nuclear reactor site, the fields, what they thought when the reactor was centered here, will be contained in this dome (inside the building of the reactor itself). With testing, changing nuclear fuel rods, and proving, we showed, actually, the peak (of the radiation fields) was sitting outside the nuclear reactor building. People outside the reactor building were receiving more radiation, than actually the scientists inside the building.

I submitted this in June 1981, and immediately with the same instruction, immediately by beginning of 1982, the site was closed down. During this test, one of my main concerns was at that time, that, what happens if this reactor exploded, and how we can hold it in?

In that time, the conclusion of the research, which was submitted to Queen Mary College and it was submitted to British nuclear government authorities was, that the explosion will reach beyond, into central of London, and passing West Ham and the other side, and it goes Liverpool Street, the banking system, the stock exchange, and it was decided rapidly they cannot take a risk.

That critical test to show, that the peak of the nuclear radiation was outside the building, rather than inside, was critical. I decided at that time what happens, how we do it if it happens. (3:10). It was no use putting, as we did in Chernobyl, blankets on it, it was, (to) holding it in.

I set out to develop the technology, that pulls the radiation inside/. The easy way of it is, the technology we know now, is embedding below the housing of the nuclear reactors, a massive gravity system, which has radiation capability spectrum, which means, anything which does (leak), will go back inside. This, due to the transfer of number of other reactors around the site, will be spread and controlled. (They would put other reactors around the site to pull the radiation in, besides the main Gravity reactor under the Nuclear Reactor). This is the only way we know at the moment, we can contain nuclear reactors

explosions. Where we centralize it (the radiation fields), and pull them in. As we have, like the way, the stronger (fields) feeds the (weaker) .. , we spread it (the radiation fields) around, and they literally become a satellite system. This is available, it costs not much, it's just that you drill a bigger hole in the ground, when you're digging (the original hole for the nuclear reactor), you go a few meter deeper. You'll find, if this is your nuclear reactor, you go somewhere deeper, and then you set your (plasma) reactor inside it (the hole).

Any explosion like Chernobyl, the (nuclear) radiation will go inside. You get debris (flying out of the reactor), no problem. But nuclear field radiation, even as debris's, will be centralized (and pulled back into the reactor site). Then if you look at it, another angle of it, this is your basement, you create number of (plasma) reactors around the site, so you spread the energy (of the nuclear radiation) and you control it (nuclear fallout). Because in growing and spreading, the (nuclear radiation) fields will be given to the environment within the ground floor below, which (the plasma reactors are) already buried, you'll have no contamination.

We know this technology. If you if you were in the oil business, before Iraq and Kuwait war, (3:12). a lot of you know that there were two or three very rich American companies, if you had an oil explosion on an oil well. What they used to do, if you had an oil well here, and you had a fire, that you couldn't control. The Americans come, sit back 500 meters away, drill a hole (horizontally to the oil well) and then close the tap of the oil well to it. Then they used to control it.

Now we can do the same thing. Even the present nuclear reactors, (you can) go underneath the concrete base (of the nuclear reactor), and build this (plasma reactor under the base) do it.

You know what happened with this (capping the oil wells American style). Nowadays this is obsolete, it’s a joke, what the Americans do. Because when Saddam Hussein came, and he blew all the oil wells of Kuwait, the Americans (were) invited everywhere, because (there were) about 400 or 500 oil wells burning, they couldn't control it. It would have taken six months for each one of these to be done.

A beautiful Iranian company came with two jet engines. The whole thing was to stop the fire. They put the reverse of the jet engine on it (the fire coming out of the oil well). They started literally cleaning up, by just blowing the fire out (with the jet engine), and the rest was just capping it. They were paying millions to the Americans to do this. They collected all the millions, and went back to Romania.

So, it's in the same basis, we dig even the present nuclear reactors, we go to, below concrete base, where the reactor is, and establish (a central gravitational plasma reactor), drill holes (for other plasma reactors) around the (nuclear) reactor, and do the job.

Any other question?

Q: I want to give some knowledge for all the Knowledge Seekers, (3:14). for the seed f the problems, of the mess on this planet right now. I know you speak in Farsi, so in English there is one extremely important word missing, and in Farsi it's called, "??mafeck" But not ??. Do you know "mafeck" Mr. Keshe?
K- What?
Q: "mafeck? in Farsi, as far as I understood.
K – "mafeck" means succeed.
Q: Yeah, in English, it's succeed or well done. But it's a big difference, "mafeck" to do it well or to succeed.
K- To succeed? It is achievement. If the word ?? has been .. translated.
Q: You think a word, then you say it, then you do it. When this word is missing, you cannot do it. This is the reason why so much mess is going on, on this planet. First by the Englishman, and then by the Americans on this planet right now. That's what I want to give knowledge to all the Knowledge Seekers.
K – Yeah, but it's been all of us in different times, in different countries, different rulers have brought different mess, and we all live as part of the results of centuries of abuse of each other.

Any other question?

The beauty about today was the introduction of the methane gas and the control of what we call, plasma technology for energy. This is why we came here today. That's why I called it, a Blueprint. Other things we talk about is a sideline to what is actually a blueprint today, this machine. (3:16). This machine in its simplicity will change the structure of the energy, energy construction, energy use, supply, control of nations by the others.

I think we still can show. Klaus would you like to measure again for the third time, that the thing is still works. We can increase the .. gas production, but it's too dangerous, it's methane. We can show you the test, we had a fire, a backfire into the tank. ..
Am I allowed to show that, Klaus, you don't mind? The burning. (Klaus says,) I can show anything. Okay, we show you.

This is why we don't want to put the ignition on this, because on a test during the weekend we had the backfiring of the methane into the system. For that reason we preferred not to. Because it left the marks in our system. … You can see, the pipe is totally black. We don't want to have these incidents here, because it's critical to understand what we do. (3:18). You can see the pipe totally black inside.

We have tested it, it burns, and it's just to be safe we do not open it here. In the background, if you can see, another Horizontal Enhancement Unit is getting assembled, it's on the table of production. This is our lab in Austria. So, this system actually burns, it does do what it says. Would you like to…

You see it is no gas, no methane. Oh, you saw the blow. It goes even up to 4 bars. But give it time, it goes up to 3 bars. It just calls on demand.

If we leave it, it'll become a massive production. It can produce, this is a continuous production. So it's not one off, or false.

Q: … (3:20). How long will it take to fill a normal size gas bottle in a car?

K – You don't need to fill up, that's the old fashion. Now your system, is your gas bottle. The system is set, you call upon it as you need it. You saw it with the test in Tehran. When they started burning, the bubbles became faster. If you can pick that picture frame from Tehran you'll see it.

We can increase the production, but we are in a confined space in the exhibition, and as part of our lease agreement, we cannot do anything with the fire here, it is against the regulation. But we've showed you the burnout in the lab over the weekend.

Q: I just wanted to announce that I just started a website called, ??.org, which means ?? which directly points to the gas enhancement generator, so that everybody can read it in German, English, Italian and French.

K - Thank you very much, any other question?

About receiving donations in Brazil

Q: Jefferson … (3:22). Here in Brazil, we have difficulty making donations to the Keshe Foundation, because Paypal doesn't accept the use of our currency for international transactions. And many Knowledge Seekers do not have an international credit card. Could the Keshe Foundation open a bank account here in Brazil?

K - We have a bank account. Keshe Foundation is a company registered in Brazil. Keshe Foundation is the majority shareholder, it's with Rafael. You can make donations to the bank account of Keshe Foundation, and the funds will be used by Keshe Foundation Brazil for Brazil. The accounts are reported annually to us, just like the Australian Keshe Foundation, and others. If you cannot send money out of the country, Keshe Foundation Brazil is a registered company of the Keshe Foundation, and is nearly over two years.

It has an active work, donate to your own country bank account. It's no problem, because we get the report from Brazil, and you have a trusted man as a trustee of the Keshe Foundation, Rafael in Brazil. You should have no problem in Brazil to make a donation to the Foundation to the, what we call, subsidiary of the Keshe Foundation which is Keshe Foundation Brazil. Rafael, what is the name of the company, and can you say it in Brazilian, in Portuguese, and release the bank account. Are you there Rafael? (You are translating.)

Could you explain to where they can make donations and the bank account of the Keshe Foundation in Brazil, please? (3:24).

Ra: Yes, we are arranging with our accounts regarding this, because they tell us that since we are a company, it's a limited company here. We need to resolve some issues regarding this, to receive donations. We are dealing with this, but once we settle this, we will release our bank account. So, all the Brazilian community can donate to our company.

K- Let me explain to you what we can do. It's a very easy way to get around it. You sell a pen for a donation, for one cent. People can pay you a 1,000 euro to buy a pen from Keshe Foundation. You are a company. You understand? So, if you cannot get resolved the matter to receive a donation, you sell a pen for a price. People can pay the price of the pen as they like, do you understand?

Ra: Thank you Mr. Keshe, for this. We have even a Knowledge Seeker here in Brazil that she deals with this part of selling shirts also, and this was the idea that came in our community here, to sell a shirt and people can, by buying a shirt…

K- .. The easiest way is a pen. (With) the shirt they can say, the color is wrong, it's not my size, or whatever. But, if you make a donation, this is the price you pay so much for the pen.
Ra: .. we are going to organize ourselves.
K- You can trade and just put in there donation. Just put one item for sale, and that item is a pen. (3:26).
Ra: Okay, thank you very much Mr. Keshe, we're going to organize ourselves for this. It's much easier really, because we're having a lot of problems with this part of the donation here, for our company.
K - You actually are a trade company, you can sell things. And say, if you need it to be delivered, please state, you (the buyer) pays for the shipping. So, a lot of people just pay for a pen, they don't want it to be shipped. Do you understand?

So, you can pay, or a Paypal account into, and then your annual account shows what you received through donation, so you are sorted.

You have to remember, that you put in there, "I buy this pen for the price I want to pay."

Any other question? (3:28).

…

K - Thank you very much for being with us this Thursday, 440 something, and hopefully next week we try to give you something new. Keshe Foundation is working on a technology, which creates a clean water drinking water system. Once it's completed, it'll be addition to perfection, with a producing water and food from the same water. (3:30).

That bubble (on the screen) is a methane. It was a myth, that the animals have to die, that their body and the gases, create oil and gas, from the composition (referring to that the oil companies said the oil comes from dinosaurs). We can see how easily methane is

produced in a natural conversion of the plasma fields of the Sun into matter state of the gas. Look, (another bubble), another life.

Next week, we go back to normal teaching, unless there is something, which is about to happen in the Keshe Foundation, we are expecting it. If completed, as expected, we'll let you know. (Probably referring to millions spent with an organization to bring the technology out).

Please understand, this one I want to clarify, especially in the Italian community, it has caused a lot of misunderstanding with this generator. This generator is, what is in public here, is for demonstration to show that the system produces energy. The generator you buy is for a 2 kilowatts energy system. It's different than a plasma system, which is supporting to reduce your electricity bill. You can buy both systems and interconnect them (together). Or you just buy the generator and insert the generator. Because I know a lot of Italians had a lot of problems with it.

It will be a very small size, smaller than this refrigerator. It's a 2 kilowatt generation power system, that will be delivered. The big box is just a demonstration to show that they produce this power, it's a continuous power production.

I think it's been put at 10,000 Euro, you have the gas production system, which is now on, and you can order it and purchase it. We'll try to get this out as fast as we can. (3:32). The same with the CO2. CO2 is not for this presentation of today. (Today's presentation) is primarily for the governments, for the change of the course, in the Russian gas boycotts. We use this presentation for government officials to view, to test and to expand as fast as we can, in the coming days.

Thank you very much for today. Thanks Rick for being there. And you never know I'd have another surprise for you for the next Workshop (Plasma reactor Group).

R: We look forward to surprises Mr. Keshe. Thank you very much. Thank you for continuing to surprise us even though even now, a dozen years later and many, many hundreds of workshops. And we still get some beautiful surprises. Thank you.

K - Thank you very much. I hope you enjoy it. I think the best thing is for you knowledge seekers, to purchase the Energy Gas Units as fast as you can, that we can put it in. Then the governments and can see the change. Then you can invite the press to your house, you can invite other people to you to see it. That will bring the whole thing quickly to an end, from the hands of the boycotts from the Press.

When you use it, it will go by the word of the mouth.
Thank you very much for today. Hopefully we'll see you next week or if something happen interesting we'll tell you beforehand.

Proofing complete.

443 KSW July 28, 2022

END

444th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 4, 2022

(Quick Index 22p Introduction , Proofed and Transcription done, need to do, Key Phrases, Words,) (Auto transcription from Elias)

Gas Units are for elevating STM and planet; Iran developing nuclear bomb - walk away; New Emotional Covid; Transmuting the envelop;

Topic Index:

64th birthday Mr. Keshe; Reveals true reason behind Gas Energy Units - to elevate the soul of the planet; Gas is in plasma state not the same as matter state gas; Burn as much as you want and leave them running in the atmosphere when not using - elevates the Soul; Mr. Keshe regrettably steps away from Iranian government for pursuing higher enriched nuclear material for a nuclear bomb - but not from Iranian nation; Will move production of new units to another country; America leader proud to kill a man - is unacceptable; China and Russian behavior has to stop; The process Man is going through - will be the same for Universal Community; Liquid unit - like diesel and petrol; Breathing the Gas elevates the soul - 3,000 to create Dome of Peace around planet; Mitra choose Earth to start change that will spread throughout the Unicose; 444 is luckiest KSW; Covid mutating into Emotional Covid - depression and suicide; If needed will do Covid Blueprint Day; new method Gans's to use; Gas Units can also be used for Covid; Winter flu in the summertime - why Covid rising in summertime; Universal Community never interferes with other races - evolution is beauty of creation; T is explained in simple way everybody can understand; Summarizes what has been happening with Flight simulation systems; The purpose was to create an envelop - and with that move the soul; This has been accomplished; Transmutation of people from one system to the other will start; May do more tests on Rick's program; Passenger of Universe have been in systems - waiting to go home; UFO is matter state low knowledge; Language groups carry same field strength - multicultural travel; CO2 plasma gas already tested in Ghana - puts out fire brings back to life, does not kill like CO2 matter state; Heal old burn scars; Growing teeth for old people; Mobile phone system could be used for retrieving criminals; Planet expresses emotion through weather and earthquakes; Rick shares his emotional and gas allergy problems; Importance of smell during transmutation; August 7, 2022 fake Belgium court case against Mr. Keshe expires - will launch massive health application around world; Love of God taken from nation of Belgium - observe what happens to them over next centuries - like the Jews; Souls who refuse to accept T - will still learn and evolve; Twinity system of the Earth - will have same life as earth; In November FS will have 4 units to travel the Universe (2 units are for solar system); Souls can never harm each other - make agreement - law of plasma; When you see killing or accidents - interaction of fields - processes to learn from; Stereo system to listen through the soul;

Gas systems for farming; Cannot change the past what ancestors did - but can change the future .

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

Mr. Keshe birthday 8/2 ,, videos .

(:22).

K- (:24) . Thank you very much. Good morning to you as usual, whenever wherever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of the KF SSI. It feels much longer than 64. It looks like 6,400 years. It's teaching, which is going on for years and years, and somehow, somewhere, we manage to break through in some pieces, and bits, and get some knowledge done, and some sharing. There will be hopefully better days to come.

In a way, today, after the last two weeks of the Blueprint workshop, with the production of the Energy system, and the Gas system. There's been a lot of questions by the Knowledge Seekers (KS) in respect to these systems, and what it is, and how it is, and what's the difference?

Initially, we showed the energy saving system, which is put in the first part of the demonstration by the Iranian team in Tehran. That system is primarily to optimize the use of the energies in a way, by doing so, allowing your nation to benefit by it. You look at your own saving, but you got to understand. When we speak about the energy saving unit, which was shown, and a lot of people can, what we call, use it. (:26).

It's not that you are saving 50% of the real power supply coming into the house. You save 50%. But, if a large number of people are connected to this system, you save massive amount of finances for your nation in building power stations. And spending for infrastructure and everything else.

As I said, we always look at what saves, what we save in the house with this unit. But the prime position of it, is when you build up to even 80%, it means, if the other people using the same system, and the technology (T) becomes common, it means instead of building five power stations to feed the same group, now you need one power station. Because you're all producing, and you create a condition, that soon the system becomes self-supplied.

One power station is $10 billion. One power station $30 billion. It means the saving for your generation, and your future generation. Your children don't have to pay for the energy you are using today. That's why we are doing today. When we use energies, especially in countries, which are going more and more nuclear, or even the dams, even the power stations gas power, fuel power stations. We're using the power today. We build

the power stations today. But the loan on power stations, (:28). are paid over 30 to 50 years. We enjoy the time, we burden our children and grandchildren with our pleasures of today.

This is what the power generation today means. It doesn't come out of nowhere. Even when you buy solar systems, you borrow and you put, and then it's just for the time when it's short time. Long term power generation, which most of us depend on. It's the joys of today, that our children will pay for, our pleasures of today. The fridge, the freezer, the air conditioning, we pay something for it, but the loans are paid by our children, with the interest on the end of it. The worst condition is the nuclear power stations, that our great grandchildren will still pay, for the ice we took from the fridge today.

The power Enhancement Units, this what we call, what we showed in Tehran, is for you to take less, that future generations don't have to depend on it.

When we showed the generators in what we call, last week, two weeks ago, on the Thursday teaching. That generator is totally different ballgame, a 2 kilowatt generator, or a 10 kilowatt generator, which Keshe Foundation has put up, for sales to be added. Understand what we do with it.

If you go on the Keshe Foundation website Sales, we specially put this on, since yesterday. (:30). Because a lot of people have a very big ?? I buy a two kilowatt generator for 10,000 .. Euro. Or if I buy a 10 kilowatt generator for 60,000 (Euro). I can buy the same power generator in a diesel, or (another) fuel, for maybe 2 or 3 thousand, or even 500 Maybe, maybe 2000. Yes, you do

Take a 10 kilowatt generator, you buy a generator very cheap, yes? You can buy it for about 2 to 5,000 Euro. With the Keshe Foundation generator, this is what you pay, and are not responsible for. With the other generators, which you have, and you can buy, is the story of the same, with the power saving unit. This will cost you anything depending what kind of fuel you use between 10,000 to 30,000 Euro a year to buy oil for, to burn, burn in the society, burn in the environment. The same goes here on a full supply, you're running up to 60,000 Euro, every year. Every year you have to pay for this. This is why most of you don't have a generator. Because the burden of running it, is permanent.

And at the same time, all the things, which now become fashionable with it, comes with it, Global Warming, (:32). environmental damage, oil production, and everything else.

So when we put a two kilowatt or 10 kilowatt, for what KF has put up for sale, this is it. You accept responsibility for that period, and that's it. It lasts maybe 5, 10, 20 years. If you go for 10 years, you save 100,000 Euro. If you go for 10 years on the 60k, it will save 2 to 300,000. And we still don't know what the speculation on the oil prices will be in the future. Use gas, but you've seen what happened with the Russian gas pipeline.

This is why we brought in the power generator. You will stand responsible for what you use today. You don't leave any mess behind. There is no burning to leave things behind.

We can introduce in the coming time, gas generator using the Gas production system. But when we have introduced our gas production system, which will be down the road very soon, there'll be no environmental damage.

But again, it's a conversion to a conversion, where the power generators are conversion of the universal energy into what we call, energy you use. So when it comes to buying a two kilowatt Keshe Foundation generator, future cost is zero. You buy two kilowatt generator for next five years, 10 years if you can use it full, it will be about 100,000 Euro. (:34).

If you go with a 10 kilowatt Keshe Foundation, your cost is zero. When it comes to 10 kilowatt full time, you're talking about 250 to half a million expenses, ?? next day. This is where we come to change. This is where we bring the change.

This is where the change sits. Nothing is left for the future generation to pay for. No damage left for future generations to cover and clean up for. We take responsibility for our own. We take responsibility for what we create and we use. This is where the difference comes. When it comes to present power generation you buy? Where is going to be the next fuel? When is the gas going to run out. When it the fuel going to run out. This is where we come into play. Where we come to change fundamentally, the totality of the work.

If you lived in Africa. If you lived in the countries where you depend on generators, on a frequent basis, you know exactly what this means. (:36). Bringing the tanks, finding the fuel all the time. If it's not going to run out. Generator is there, is the rest of it going on. All the repairs and everything. Keshe Foundation generator is a solid state, there are no moving parts.

Then it comes, what's next? Can we use these power generators in our motor vehicles? It's not bound to the house anymore. It's bound to what we can put in our cars. Do we pollute. Do we leave a cleanup for the next generation. This is where, now you can see the figures. You can see exactly what it means. New technology. New Life. New way of doing things, that we don't burden our children with ??

I am, as a nuclear physicist, an advocate of the nuclear technology. But in a way, in a hidden way, in these technologies is hidden universal, what we call, nuclear science. That's how the energy is ?? produced. Then ?? with it becomes everything else. Now it's time to bring that change in. It's time to bring this position, that we understand.

Coming to the Gas production Units, (:38). it is the same. The gas production units are there, made for you to bring the change. To bring the next step, to bring a new dimension (D) in the production of gas.

Where while you're using the gases, while you're using the structure of the gases, your Soul elevates to a new D. You're not using a gas in the matter state, you're using a gas in the plasma state. What is the ingredient of the methane gas? (CH4) Energy (H) and connection (C).

Isn't it the way you control your breathing? You'll find a way, to connection. With a matter state gas you don't have this. It's a matter ?? Isn't the Gas production unit, a way to elevation of the STM?

You've seen this. You understand it? As we said, when it comes to gas production of the CO2, with the man's system, you put the fire out. With plasma technology, you put the fire out, but you elevate the STM. (:40). You allow the man to live. It's a different, but the same name. It's different, as it brings things together.

As I said in the teaching last week, you say you use, we produce CO2, as you saw in the machine, CO2 gas. What happens when you add this to a drink? You get, what you get on the street. What happens when you put a plasma CO2 in the drink? Isn't every bubble, an elevation? We have found shortcuts, but fast shortcuts to bring mankind, the Soul of the Man (STM) to the position of the understanding of walking away from conflict.

We're not selling a, .. Gas unit or CO2 unit. As you're buying. Yes, I get the methane gas, I get CO2, whatever I need for my fuel. But by burning that fuel, putting it in the back of the car, putting it up the chimney in the house? What do you do, ?? with it. What the planet Earth did not give to the man at the outset, to make Man a peaceful man, now the system in a bigger structure does.

Don't forget I always said, one single atom can cover the U. (:42).

The introduction of the Gas units. The introduction of systems, which we brought you from the beginning of the time, past few months, I've told you, these are universal systems. Those of you who come close with working with these units. The EU for energy, the EU for what we call, Gas production, you will feel the change. You will understand the change. You will see the elevation of the man. Nothing I bring is coincidental, or for the sake of just bringing something.

The target is peace. The target is to bring peace. The nations who go for war, they'll walk away from it. Later on today I'll explain to you why I have broken ties with the Iranian government as of this week. I do not see any need for nuclear purifying in the new cycle of what we call, fast, what I call, death machines to go into operation to produce more pure enriched nuclear material for weapons.

This is not the need for a nation. The nation is suffering with hunger, and flood. We do not need to make a nuclear bomb. Purifying more to push, (:44). that one day we use it, and we show our power. The power of the knowledge in Iran is beyond nuclear. and Iranian leaders are blind to it, or try to be blind to it, to show they can to do, to force others to listen to them. They should show the power by knowledge, and not by weapon.

It is regrettable, after 45 years of supporting the Iranian government's in different shape or form, with scientific work. I walk away from the Iranian government, but not from the Iranian nation. Yesterday I attended the Iranian embassy, and my points are very clear.

Iran does not need to purify anymore, and the use of the centrifuge, the new Six Series, is absolutely not in the interest of any nation, not even Iran. We have floods, which thousands of people have died in past two weeks. We need to help those, ?? ?? that one day, to threaten the State of Israel, or America. And we take them because of their power.

The amount of the information and knowledge spent on nuclear weapons technology at the moment is unacceptable. A nation suffers, because the few want to prove they are bigger and better. My point is very clear with the Iranian government. You lost one of your leading scientists and your supporter. But not the Iranian nation. We cannot support a nation, or a government, which is bent for nuclear weapons. Even though we gave so much. (:46). As they say, we can produce nuclear bomb as we wish. For what reason? When you have a plasma technology, which is more powerful, and can bring more credibility, comfort to the nation, then weapons.

The nation has to be a peaceful. The same goes with the support for the Chinese. Creating war condition in the South China Sea, for territorial demand should be stopped. ?? Let Taiwan with love and care, and technology, and everything else, which they have to add to them, for them to be part of it. Not threaten by force. We see the same thing with Russia and the Ukraine.

We introduced this new technologies to stop war, to stop conflict for resources. Not for superiority. Superiority of the nation should be in the knowledge, and how to serve, not how to kill, how to destroy. I asked repeatedly, to the Iranian government officials to take the path of peace, and not the conflict. The what I call, feeding gases, as they say to Sirius six centrifuge, to create more higher level of uranium and plutonium, for them to be a nuclear power, to whatever they want to do, is not acceptable. Not to me, and not to those who are the "man of peace." Because we know what is the reason behind it. (:48).

It is regrettable to withdraw the support on the nuclear side for the Iranian government, not on the other side. And this is the paramount for our work. We need the nuclear technology to reach the nuclear plasma technology, to be able to become "man of U." Not to have power to show we can, and that we can kill, and do more damage. Wisdom was to negotiate. Wisdom was not to what I call, ?? ?? the problems where we need to support the nation.

The T of the Keshe Foundation will be diverted to another nation for expansion, and peace application. This will be shown very soon to the KS. We move to guarantee the work we do, to guarantee the work of peace, and not to there for the others to use our technology, to create more mayhem, be it China, be it Russia, be it Iran, be it United States.

What I saw this week, Americans being proud of "Missiling" a man on his balcony, because is the head of al Qaeda, is ridiculous. It's unacceptable. It becomes more unacceptable. Killing has to stop. The reason for it is very simple. (:50). We have shown you the Enhancement Units (EU) for flight. And if we had, and we have the collaboration of nations who are in this game of the, what we call, plasma technology, like the United

States, like Iran, and the others, you don't need to kill. You bring these people, you transform them.

You bring them live, and you show, you understand the elevation of the Soul, will do the job. There should be no more "missiling" and bombing one, or the other, or trying to get one, and be proud of it, that we did it. "Missiling" a man on a balcony, the worst man on Earth, is the same man, he is still ?? Should be done with the new technology, that in a way, we can transmute them.

Most of you, some of you have tasted it in the teaching with Rick, last week. We should not find solution in killing. We should not find solution in destroying. With the new technology, we have to find solutions in transmuting, in bringing to understand, and maybe, maybe we all get elevated by understanding.

The whole process of the KF teaching is peace, bringing peace, creating the condition to bring peace, not just by talking it. We are not a Greenpeace walking down the streets, and paid by the Russians, and spend down the road, after the what we call, (:52). the peace talks of the 70s and 80s, in the pubs and what, god knows somebody paid for us to show we talk.

We bring the knowledge, and the energy units, the Gas units, which was brought out, is part of that process. Let me explain to you something which is very easy, maybe you'll understand how I have ?? explained ?? before and you're responsible for it. You will have to work with us with it. It's not you may work with us, for it.

The CO2 GANS unit, which now is as part of the Gas Units of the Keshe Foundation for sale. You dictate, I want methane unit, or I want a CO2 Unit. You as the Human race created enough CO2, and you created mayhem for yourself. We as Keshe Foundation, CO2, doing the same, we elevate the Soul of the planet, and the CO2 released, brings the elusive what we call, elevation of the man, and the STM, the animal, the cat, the dog, and than the rest.

If your CO2 could create such a global warming as you are working on. Can you imagine you're running a CO2 plasma systems, as a gas. Conversion of one into the other. Transforming the CO2, (:54). absorbing the systems, and returning it back as a food for humanity. What this planet could not give, I have given you a system to do.

Now you understand what is on the table, what in the past two weeks has been brought in. You use the fuel to burn, and at the moment when you have the methane gas, and you burn it, you get a CO2 and you get water. The same with the KF, but the CO2 you use, for burning methane, will elevate the Soul of the planet. The water you produce will bring the nourishment to the seas and the oceans in the plasmatic condition, to bring a peaceful condition.

We are selling you the CH4, methane Gas units. You're happy that you got a cheap gas. I am happy, that I start changing the man, the animal, the trees. and the seas and the oceans

back to life. What the planet missed to add, we add as an energy into it. You're man's CO2 brought mayhem to you, in what we call, the Global Warming. The Keshe Foundation plasma CO2 brings it right. The ?? expansion of the soul. (:56).

Now you understand. Now, you see how easily when you understand the technology, you can bring the change. You wanted to buy the Gas unit, if I can use it, and benefit by it. You wanted to buy the CO2, if I can make it ?? ?? Buy the units, and let it run outside when you're not using it. And change the condition. You go every Sunday and you throw (Gans) water of CO2 to the rivers. Now with this we change the atmosphere. It is not going to end. It's not going to cost you anything. When you're not using the gases, you let it flow in the air. When you need it, use part of it, and again add to it (let it flow in air).

The condition and motto of Keshe Foundation has been on the website. "We're here to serve and not to be served." Don't look, I am going to close the gas, because I'm not using it. Leave the gas open, and let's elevate the soul of the planet.

The change, bring the change. When the animal doesn't kill. When through the waters when you're burning. It gets fed into the pipelines and to the rivers and the oceans. Burn as much as you like. There is no end to the energy of the universe. (:58).

Now you understand what has been put on the table. What the past two weeks Blueprint, as you looked at it, was to your own benefit. If I get a cheaper energy, if I get something else. Now you understand. It's you serving humanity, serving the planet to bring the change and the mayhem, which our previous generations, and ourselves has brought on this planet.

Gas pipes from Russia what does it bring us, more mayhem. Where do we go from here? How do we add to this knowledge? Which other ?? games I have to play for you, to understand, KF is not a game. It's not for your generator. It's not for your what I call, Gas units. It's not for when you're sick.

The beauty of it is when you use these systems, would you ever get sick again? Or would you need to eat, because now you're in a plasma condition. When you put a CO2 or a methane gas in the house, you're always afraid of what happens to it. Now, when you burn the methane, you're feeding yourself with the free energies of the ?? Gans's (gases) you produce. (1:00). The air man breathes is the way he elevates himself, and lives on this planet. The introduction of the Enhancement Gas Units, is for that purpose only.

You look for the benefit in the pocket. I look for the change in humanity. We gave you the Gans's, we give you through the energy, now we give you through the essence of your Creation and life. The air you breath. Because the gases you use, is the conversion of what we call, the energies of the universe, in what your ?? body does. Leave the doors and windows open all the time when you use the system. Let it feed this what we call, this burden sick planet.

What I've done is no different, then what I've done in the process of the use of the system, in past 10 years. (1:02). Look what we have taught you, even in your Diabetic Cups in your diabetic life, in using our systems in one way or another. I gave you the Gans's to breathe, I gave you the Gans's to drink, and I gave you the Gans's to cover the body. To walk away from sickness.

Aren't we doing now the same thing? We are giving the gases for the planet to breathe. We gave you the waters, and we gave you the plasma energy units, you fed the surplus of the planet, in the waters, with the Gans energy, it ?? needs connecting to the universal system, feeding center of the planet. Now with it, the gases we have covered you. The body of the man is no different, than the universal system. It's just to translate how to feed it.

I knew how Corona, we told you to wash yourself, breath from the Cup (of Life), and drink from it. You breathe, you release the gases to bring the change of the air. You are doing the same thing with the waters you throw in the ocean, and with the energy units. We create transformation of energy across the planet.

Knowledge of the Creator is the same, it's how you use it, which counts. It's just different body, one is a human body, and one is a planet, but the ?? work is the same. (1:04). This planet breathes air, and that breathing effects its emotion, how exactly ?? people ?? The water it creates, how it ?? ??

We have a beautiful saying in Farsi, we say, " ?? ??? " "drops, drops collects and then one day these drops become an ocean, a sea. This is what we do drop, drop, ?? from the system. The system of this planet with the "CO2" and the Global Warming, and all the damages we put into the waters, and the rest of it.

Now it's time for repair. We paid using the cars, we paid using the electricity to damage the planet. Now we pay to repair it. The system is the same, there is no difference. We have to entice you with the Methane Gas Unit, and show it to you. The CO2 Unit, because the Russians have cut, and you're not getting enough gas in Europe, and the rest of the economy collapses. We use the opportunity to heal the planet. (1:06).

I was talking to a KS in the past few days and I explained, and it was understood straightaway by the KS. In the Islamic world you are asked once in your lifetime to pay a visit to Mecca, it's an obligation. What does this do? As a Christian you ?? visit to Jerusalem. As the Jew, you go to the same place. How many millions of people go to these places every year? As a religious obligation. And who gets wealthier. The family of those who ?? founded, and those who stayed and saw how it has grown.

But wasn't the purpose to bring the Soul of the Man (STM) to unite. And all these, and now its become commercialization. Now you have to understand what the next cycle is. How the next cycle is set. The cycle this time is for the whole of humanity. Not just a few to benefit ?? ??

This is why in the Keshe Foundation I've said many times, we don't make temples. Nowhere to go to pray, except within yourself, in your soul and the elevation of it to serve the others. The understanding of the purpose, of the knowledge, which is important. Not how much it serves you, how much you save.

Where we sit, and how we bring this technology, and how we brought the technology is important. Now you understand why we have set out for this technology the way we have. (1:10). You got to realize this process for the man and the ?? , applies in the same way, and the same level, in the Universal Community. We say we take energy from the cosmos, we take energy from the environment, to give you the generators, but this energy comes from somewhere, and it cannot be put back in, to the same environment polluted. It has to be in a virgin, that it becomes a lifesaver, it becomes for the expansion of the use of the Universal Community. This is where all our work has been. Maybe financially, the new systems benefit you, but morally it repairs the damage, which you have done in the past, your own generation, and the generations before, and the ones to come.

In the coming months, we'll introduce a liquid production. (1:12). In a way, very much like the diesel and the petrol you use in your cars, that while even you're using these fuels in your cars, you're changing the planet for good.

In the moment, when you sit in the back of a car with the exhaust blowing, you smell the CO2, from the engine, and the rest of the damage. Very soon, you'll want to be behind that car because of the energy it releases, elevates the environment, the man, and the STM. In a way, as I said, the time of refining is over, and then what happens?

While you are driving in your little car, happy, using the technology, you're feeding the man on the street, both by the energies and by Soul. At a moment in our fuel tanks, we add additives to make it run smoothly. Using the new technology, we add additives, to feed those who get the exhaust. How many of you had a Cup with the orange, and the others. How many of you have been an environment of the Enhancement Units and you don't eat. Now you understand the implication of the new technology we brought.

We use your own cycle of the knowledge, (1:14). to change the position of the humanity. But we cover it under the materials, you feel comfortable with. We don't need to become allergic to diesel or gasoline by being near to it. We recover, we elevate our Souls and everything else, which comes with it.

Now you understand the purpose of the Blueprint weeks, and all you were interested, "why does the light blinks?" That was to blink the light of your soul, maybe you understand. Now having these Gas units, having these Energy Units, is a combination of the work. When you have an enhancement power supply energy 2 kilowatts. When you have a Gas Unit in your house, switch it on, then you've added the energy saving, which again saves on this one, which allows you to create the cycle. You just again looking at that.

But what I look for, you create the environment in your house, in your life. Ask yourself very soon, why is the shopping basket getting smaller and smaller? Why the fighting and discussion, and aggravation in the house, has changed to love and care. Why more birds and animals come to my garden? (1:16). Why my environment, and my neighborhood feels better, because it's getting what we call, the byproduct of that (the systems fields).

You were happy with the paintings on the wall, or (Gans) additives to your paint. Then you're in the room ?? ?? With the new system the whole environment ?? of that room is set to change. But the beauty of it is again much, much deeper, if you understand it. And that is a simple process. Different enhancement systems creating different conditions of the soul, in different parts of this planet will link up, because you're using the same source base, in the M fields in plasma condition link up very ?? easily.

Now you understand why I pushed for the 3,000 Gas Units when you volunteered to take ?? ?? for sale . 3,000 dots across this planet will (reverse) most of the damage of the CO2, on this planet very much, very rapidly. Now you understand that process. (1:18). Creation of the Dome of the peace, comes with every animal to be there. You cannot go and feed every ant, you cannot go and reach every lion. To feed him the Gans's, to make him calm, or whatever, or to feed him, that he doesn't eat. This process does.

The more Gas Units we put into the environment, the faster we'll achieve this process. Now are you worried if I get my generator, that I paid less gas, or will the time come, that you understand your generator, generates the condition, that no man kills, no man kills for anything.

Then one surprise to all of you, will come, and I'm sure you'll be shocked by it, is when you create this condition. When you elevate the Soul of every man ??. Would we create in a simple word, the new child of the man. The "man of Mitra".

The love of Creator fills every creation on this planet, and not just yours. Without your knowing and in the future generation understand, (1:20). the most significant part of the whole teaching of the Keshe Foundation in past 17 years, was the past weeks. Where the course of Humanity, not just for saving himself, but others, will bring change in new Generation of ?? the man. The air our children will breathe, will be the air of peace. The air and the water they drink will bring the ?? knowledge that they will not kill.

The systems we put out, is to compensate for what this planet from the beginning, fell short of. If you have the wealth, buy as many of these Units, and give them to your enemies. Wrap (rapidly) it around the world, that we bring the change. ?? ?? Enhancement Units the ?? receiver, change the course of humanity.

The Blueprint has actually started today. If you remember the Gans, that we started the MaGrav Blueprint Day. We showed you how to make the coils and you were interested in how, which turn, right turn or left turn, that I can save something, to show. The Blueprint of the past two weeks is today. (1:22). Now we show you how to put it together, to bring that change and benefit to humanity. It's time for change, but this time

the change comes for us to serving the others, and in the process we might be served too. Then you see the difference. Then you see the change.

Mohammed made it obligatory to go to Mecca. We make it obligatory to have a system in the house, for you to serve the others, and that becomes your Mecca, to serve yourself, and others ?? more. It's your responsibility. This job does not finish here on earth, you are becoming the passengers of the U. It's your responsibility wherever you land, or you become the soul of the Creation of a new cycle, to make sure your soul is the provider of the Totality, that no race you create, will become ?? burdened and a danger to the others.

Put these around the prisons and put these systems in the hospitals. Very soon all the wards will be empty. They won't break out, to create ?? They will be let out, (1:24). because they have elevated the understanding process. They become to serve the humanity. Humanity is not, that now you know, you don't do. Humanity is not to do and then ?? the difference.

It's the responsibility of you KS to make sure this process fast, and as efficiently as possible, is done. Why you still benefit by it, by maybe reduction in the fuel, or reduction in the electricity bill. But in fact, you set up the process of the change of the planet.

As I said to a diplomat very recently, the gun policy becomes plasma policy. One kills and one gives life, but it's more efficient. Because nobody suffers with it. There's no father losing his child, and there is no mother, not seeing the child dead, or the child waiting for the father t come home. Accidents and incidents happen, but doing it ?? (deliberately) cannot be. That's the whole purpose of the new systems we brought you.

You know something, (1:26). when we looked at in the whole structure for you to understand. In this picture, when you breathe the air, as I taught before breathe, the air passes through the nose, then at a point closest to the soul, to elevate the STM.
That's why we give you that breathing system. Breathing system is for man for elevation of the Soul. And the residue of what is matter state will go to the lung as energy. Now, every one of us breathes that's energy, all the time. Can you imagine what the next generation of us will be?

The elevation of this, elevating the Soul of the Totality of this planet, will elevate the Totality of the Unicose. As it takes from it, ?? gives more to ?? it. And now you know why Mitra choose earth. He has gas. He has water, and he has elevation of the fields of itself, to lock into the Universe, and we need to pass on, to change, to bring that ?? peace. Mitra did not fall in love with earth for the beauty of it. She could see the implication of what it can ?? deliver ??. The seed which ?? would bring to the world, and the U. ?? ?? ? ? condition of a peaceful U.

There is more purpose to the STM, then just the animal behavior.

One day, this teaching of 444 (KSW) become the lucky, ?? as the Chinese believe in. (1:28). It's the luckiest teaching you have ever received. If you understand it. If you

understood what was shown in the past two weeks Blueprint Days. In the last two weeks Blueprints, we showed you how to make the coils. Today we showed you how to connect them, to bring that saving and serving of humanity.

This is the best gift I could give you on my birthday at the time. I gave you the life of birth, of the new cycle of the souls of the ?? Creator. Maybe you understand what I said, in the Intro, when you listen to, that the human race will change, and this change will be beyond ?? imagination.

Our presidents will not go and shout, that we killed a man, we missiled him direct. They will be proud to serve the man, by elevating all the Man. ?? balcony or in the ?? mines and the oceans as a fish. I hope, I brought you home the biggest gift humanity could ever receive. And I hope we do not have to in a way, bring the knowledge this way to man. (1:30). But in essence that's the way you ?? receive it, You had to see the whole process to ?? believe in it, ?? to deliver it.

We go for a break and come back, then we answer any questions you have. There is another point, which I will go back to it after the break. Which again has to do with a lot of us, and that's going to impact a lot of us, ?? for past 2 years. We'll call it, the "Covid Blueprint Day." We will speak about it after the break, that you might have found some answers to you, in this part of what I brought.

Proofed to here >>

>> BREAK <<<< 444 KSW August 4, 2022 (1:36).

K- Yes, we have to say something, which is important, maybe for us to realize. We see the situation, that we are coming back with the whole problems with Corona in a very drastic way, with the winter time there could be. A new generation of Corona has been ??. We saw this from last year. Now, we've seen it for the second time and in a larger scale.

In all the Coronas we watched, we monitored, you know the papers ? , we always consider different shapes and forms of Corona, what is going to. And when one of them considers to be there, to touch the emotion. We have seen this Corona, the new version, and a number of Knowledge Seekers have been touched by it. (1:38). The new version of the Corona, which we have seen, we are ?? observe it to be, we are aware of it, we have

had it before, we know how to handle it. It’s the corona, which touches the emotion. This Corona is of a higher order strength, as it’s mutating, and can lead, and show the signs of the emotional conditions.

We have seen, reported to us, different emotional conditions, which if need be, we'll cover it in a specific teaching, separately as a Blueprint. But, if you get touched by the new Corona, emotionally feel different. Last time was physical pain and everything else. This time, we're getting reports of a very drastic conditions, and some of them lasting much longer, physically and emotionally because now the emotional will touch the physicality too.

So, you please be aware, that if we see this continue, the Keshe Foundation will put a special Corona session as we did two years ago to cover this process. This new Corona needs a totally different approach, but in a way similar to before, where you have to elevate the Soul very rapidly.

Our people who have been, tested positive with this new Corona, they report to us suicide, depression, and all sorts of things they are facing. (1:40). The physical pain is much worse than before, because they had it before. Now we had it in three or four of the Knowledge Seekers around the world, who have had this new Corona. It's very drastic.

So, we set out to do a blueprint for Emotional Corona, if we see this expands rapidly. But again, as I said, the emotion of the man is to do with what we breath, more or less, it can be affected. We will go into the condition of the creation of, what we call new gas units, which we’ll literally, breathe around the house to elevate the Soul. We will go through a process of, what we call, Corona Enhancement Breathing Unit. But we are waiting to see the extent of this new version, but we are not getting involved in it. We just change the environment that it creates condition for this.

If you get entangled with this new version of Corona, let us know very rapidly and we'll see how we can help. It's not that easy, some of you, we've got about three people in the Keshe Foundation in different parts of the world, battling with this in the past couple of weeks. We try to find, what we call, a comprehensive solution, as we did with the first cycle of Corona.

The first cycle of Corona was a physical, now it’s physical and emotional, but because it touches the emotion, physical part becomes harder. (1:42). We'll bring this to you, we're waiting to see if and how extended this thing is. We've seen it in Europe, we’ve seen it in Asia, we’ve seen it in the US. But it comes in a different way.

The European version has been horrendous, and we've seen the same in the Asian one. But it could be is, why we are not jumping and panicking is because, if you remember, the African swine flu, which we've got involved. In the summer, in the northern hemisphere, is always cooler. African swine, which is a high temperature, what we call higher temperature flu, which is in Africa is more or less, has now appeared in the Covid. Which means now we have a very much African swine flu behavior, which is a heat level

virus in the northern hemisphere in the summertime, which we are not used to it, and the effect of it is drastic.

We are observing, we want to know if any of you Knowledge Seekers, or somebody you know has been touched by it. It's a summer version. We never had a summer flu this way. This is why we still see continuation of the Covid in the summertime. Because if you were with us in China, (1:44). when we handled the African swine flu, which is a high temperature, what we call African temperatures virus, which in the North we are used to, viruses are mainly in the autumn or winter. Now this virus has mutated like Africans swine, into summer flu condition. That's why the governments still see continuation of increasing Covid.

Some of these Covid's, because of the higher energy now interface, interact with the emotion. We were expecting this, something was obvious was going to happen. If it changes to summer, and we saw a consistent increase of Covid in the northern hemisphere during the summer, and conversion was imminent. Especially in much higher temperature areas like Middle East in what we call ??, Arizona and that side of the part of the world. Where the heat is consistent with the flu coming in, you will see that conversion of summer flu's, which is a high temperature, and we are not used to it as such. Because it's higher, our emotion works at a higher order, than our physicality. So, now effects are emotional.

But we had reports of these. We saw this last autumn, and the autumn before, it creates a massive depression. A lot of weird psychological things comes with it, the depression, psychosomatic side. If this carries on, we might see it, converts back into the winter side. And if it goes, that ?? winter time, (1:46). we have to watch the suicide rates around the world with the people who had Covid, which we were expecting, but not so drastic, as we've seen it, now.

So please be alert, we are not doing anything, or explaining anything extra. It's just that you have to elevate the ?? , and the shift of the emotional energy out of the body as rapidly as possible, or increase the emotion of, to be able to be in a level, that the virus cannot reach it. In a way, it cannot reach the level of the strength of, that can interact with.

So now as I said, even when we were talking about the Covid, last year, the year before, in space, these are the viruses, that we will encounter. Especially when we reach what we call, the central galaxies, when we reach new stars, these kinds of energy packages is very common and these high energy centers. We've seen this in the Universe with specific areas, and it touches on specific races. There are races, which never go near a star, they never enter the zone of the high fields of central galaxies. Because the spectrum of the energies effects their operation, their lives. So, it's not something uncommon.

Now we've seen it, now we know it. But we start seeing what we call, "Emotional Covid" appearing around the world in higher rates, than what we saw last year, and the

year before. We saw it for the first time ?? a number of people last autumn, but it disappeared, it just diminished. (1:48).

But, this year, now we've seen it in the summertime, and I said to Rick, we might have to do a Covid Blueprint, that you understand. But primarily be aware of it. We got people here, Knowledge Seekers who can tell you what happened to them. We prefer them to stay in the background. But some of you in this room, in the chat room are listening, in other channels, already have been affected, and we've been in touch with.

So be very much aware. They tell (ask) me, what is the solution for it. At the moment, we see a solution of a new Gans's to be released, and that it becomes a breathing all the time. You cannot confine yourself to whatever. Became the problem with Covid before. It was somatic, had to do with the body. Now it's somatic and psychosomatic. Because now Covid reached that.

The possibility of the virus to reach the level of the energy of the soul. is very, very rare. It's impossibilities, but still possible. That we'll see another dimension, but we do not expect it in the human race. The human race is of a structure, which has the capability to mutate itself. When it mutates we'll see new features of man. But man will survive, because of this characteristic, multitude of fields which create the Soul of the Man. Man will evolve in the shape and color, and all sorts when we see the Soul condition. We saw a couple in a very rare conditions in China, if you remember, (1:50). But that is a very rare condition to see. But the next phase of this autumn/winter Covid, could touch the emotion.

As I said to one of the Knowledge Seekers yesterday was to follow the death rates, suicide death rate. If we see an increase in suicide death rates in the next 12 months, majority of it will come from Emotional Covid.

We try not to call it, a "Covid Gas System," but we try to release a system, which can tackle this, because it's a very, very specific. It has to be done in a very specific way. It has to be done in a way, that the body of the man can handle it. To take this extra energy out of the emotion, or emotion, which are supposed to reach a level of satisfaction, is blocked by being received, that creates depression.

In a way, your soul cannot feed your physicality, physicality in the lack of it, what we call, depression. Is very much, what I explained the depression before, is that my soul does not want my physicality. That's what we call, depression, can be explained in a true sense of the Creation. When the soul does not support, one does not want to support physicality, but the soul of your physicality (STP), what you call, the "Spirit," is there to overcome it, you get .. Covid. (1:52). When the STP, the STM has blocked to reach the STP, this is what we call it, "the point of no existence." We call it, a suicide. But we have to be aware of these things and monitor it.

As we saw last year, a lot of that was put by heart attack and other things, which was the side effects of the Corona. A lot of these places were ??. Now we'll see a lot of suicide, if

this takes shape. We have to watch it, it's the mutation of the standard Corona, to what we call, the same as what we call, ?? (summer) flu, to the summer level, which is a slightly different threshold, it's a different combination of fields interactions.

Any other question.

Q: How many of these Gas units must be sold to change the atmosphere, so that it can elevate all the souls of this planet? And why don't we ask the universal community to assist with the elevation of the soul and planet? (1:54).

K - The more we get this distributed around the planet, the faster we can achieve. We're meeting some organizations in next few days to see how we can do it.

Universal community never interferes, this is their law. We never interfere with no race in space. That'll be the same for all of us. Evolution of science, evolution of the race has to come from the race itself. Because we don't ?? interfere, what else we change, which is the part of our understanding. If you've been on the biological field courses, when they take you to rivers, or they take you to a field, and you're supposed to analyze what's happening in the fields, or what's in the river, whatever, they always tell you, when you pick a stone up, when you pick an animal up, put it back where you got it, you can't interfere with his life.

This is the law of the Universe. Man has to find a solution for it, a permanent solution for it within his Soul, not enforced ?? change ?? man ??. Evolution is part of the beauty of the creation. It's not like everybody has to become a communist, that everybody has become equal, the same. The Soul decide, the race decides how much, and where they want the elevation to be. (1:56).

Q: Dr. Guatua … Thank you for bringing this revolutionary T to the world and has promised to bring peace to the whole world. That is to say we'll witness a new world that we have not known. A world without wars.
K- We hope, we hope.
Q: I'm sure… You have said, you have T that cannot even be imagined by man, and I agree, in the history, in the recent days .. there has been such a flood of T release. For example, the all purpose flight, Mobile experience can now be booked online through the KF website. In fact you demonstrated this in Rick's class, last week, The Plasma Rector Group … I would have loved to be part of that. Now I have a question about that. (1:58). Could you please explain what this technology means, how it works? What is it, that you send through the mobile phone to a man in far (away), or in rural Kenya, for example, that would make that person, holding a small mobile phone, to become a traveler of the universe. Or to come instantaneously to Linz in Austria, and manifest in his or her physicality. This is the question Mr. Keshe, please explain in a way that ordinary people could understand.

K - As the, what I call, illegitimate son of the king of Belgium said to us when we met him up around this time, some 2005, you write everything so simple that the common

man can understand. You have to make it more complicated, that it shows his power, how it is. We explain it in a very simple way that everybody understands.

First of all, there's something I have to mention. Since this week, because now the system's has completed, the way we wanted to do. We asked for over 100 people to test the first phase, and many of you Italian and Germans, and people around the world. We had a couple of people yesterday from Brazil, or the day before. We have people from all over the world coming to the center, and they're still booking for the test.

We announced two or three days ago, we want now volunteers who want to go through transmutation. (2:00). You came up to know, and you told us as I said in the other teachings, I went on last Sunday, in the American teaching. You came to us, we will run into a couple of hundred soon, maybe. It was interesting to hear what you saw with the uncle, where your flew, or whatever. That was for us to perfect the system the way we wanted.

Some of you came couple of weeks ago, we started putting you in two different, in the system 1 and system 2, and we moved you ?? alone, to see which system allows us to have you, only fly through the Soul. Literally people who've been with us in past two weeks, we told you, we sat down and explained to him individually, what happened. Why we put you in the system, when we put you in the system.

The system 1 was connecting the physicality to Soul of the Physicality (STP). We still could see you talking about going to uncle, or doing that. When we put you in the system 2, there was no emotion. There was emotion of the feeling, of being there, but you couldn't dream.

We covered it with in two, three days testing it became very clear, that what we need to do, and we managed to produce a system, which literally moves the soul. This was the purpose of the last two weeks.

Now, this is important for us, because as I said, in the teachings of the before, it was very simple. I'll repeat it again, that you all understand. In the first three or four weeks, we brought you in, and we put you in different chairs, (2:02). and then we put you in the system to see the physicality, the STP and the STM. What we did in the system, we tried to expand the dimension of the STM to literally to come out, and see how far it comes out.

In the second system, we always had people talking about this part, they could still see up to there. When we put them in the third system, it became totally the soul part, they could feel the pressure on the body, where the rest of the body didn't matter. In the first part, people when they sat in the chair number 1, they felt the pressure the emotion, the physicality pressure. The second one (Chair), they felt the pressure being extended to dimensional of the existence, which we cover it by the stomach and intestines. The third one (Chair 3) was totally concentrated in the center with the Soul, which people always talked about, this was like expanding.

What we saw, we literally brought you to this position. The whole purpose of the first four weeks was to come to a position, that we can only create number three for the whole body. Then we put you into the two systems (this was the new setup), the last two weeks, this one (first system) had the condition of the STP and the Soul itself. In that process in the other machine (second system), we just went directly for the Soul.

Those of you in the past two weeks came in, mostly you talked about see the uncle, and bla, bla. I went there, and I did that. (2:04). But t was, we kept on asking you. Did you touch them? Did you feel them? Or did you sense their behavior, and you converted it.

Then, in the system, which was introduced last week (another new setup), we wanted to know anything. And you said, "nothing happened to me, but I feel the field, I couldn't dream anything." I'm not interested in your dream. I was interested in the envelope.

In this system (?? the second setup), when we put you in the first system we're interested in if we can create this envelope, but you still have the freedom to dream or to get in touch with somebody.

In the system (most recent one), we developed now, we are not interested in what you dream. I'm interested in what craft I can do, to move you. I've got the envelope. This was the whole target of the past weeks, to see how we can create the envelope. As you've seen all the chairs are done with. We don't use the chairs (anymore). Because we had to test the technology, if we can touch the physicality, if we can touch the STM, and touch the Soul.

We've got it, and then we have to perfect the system. We eliminated seat 1, in the second system, which became in the past three weeks, to this one. If you came, we just put you in one chair, because this system (the second system) was getting developed. This system (the second system), came into operation last week. We put you in this (system 1) and we moved you there (system 2). Or we put you in this (system 2) and we moved you there (system 1).

All the ones coming from this unit (system 2, said,) "nothing happened. (2:06). I didn't see anything. Did I do something wrong?" (I) asked them, "did you feel the pressure? Did you feel anything?" (They answered,) "there was something." But when they go to the other unit, first unit (system 1), "oh, I dreamt about my auntie, and I went for a walk on the Moon."

So, it showed us that we have created the elusive field force of the STM.

We don't want to know what's in the envelope. We are interested in the envelope (itself), because in this envelope, is you, with your physicality and the Soul. That's all I'm interested in. This is all I was looking for.

But as you know, in research, you always have to eliminate everything until you get to the one you want. But we didn't eliminate, we understood. So, those of you who come to Linz, now we invite you very directly. It's on the Keshe Foundation website. We are looking between 30 to 50 people. We have a number of people who already booked to come to Linz. Starting from around the week, the sixth, Tuesday or Wednesday, 16th of September.

We have a very clear target, the systems now has been set by our team, that we want to put you in this system (1) and collect you in this system (2). In a way we want to do the transmutation using the envelope we have created. (2:08).

Then we want to know if we can carry your soul, that you will feel you're in the second system. Or, as we hope, we bring your physicality with us. But you can't be sitting in this system number one.

You know, when people come to Linz, we noticed, they come in the scruffiest condition, the way it is, or they are dressed up very nicely. But what is important for us, we don't want to take you here (put you in system 1) and pick you up naked in this one (system 2). Because we move the soul, but the physicality of the clothing may not fit in the transmutation.

So, the systems now have been fitted. It's just the last bits to it to be done, by the September ??. Is that we will transfer the Soul, the Physicality, and the STP, but of the solid state matter. You could have a stone as I said, or key in your pocket .. of the STM, and you could have a plant with you. We can't tell you, only people who have no plants, don't want to take any flowers to the lovers in New York, we can't take (you). Those who have a flower taking for a lover to New York get on a normal jet plane.

So, we have now adapted the two systems like this. So, we are asking for 30 to 50 people. It's on the website you have to go and do the transmutation system. We put a price of 2,000 euro on it, because it's complicated. We won't take more than five people a day. (2:10). We want to move from there (system 1 to systems 2).

The reason we introduced the STP and the matter state is that, if you have a hip replacement, we don't want to leave your hip behind, because we haven't foreseen matter state, which is titanium in your hip bone. So, we move you all from there to there (system 1 to 2).

Go on the website, we need this. This is a prelude to be able to transport you on a mobile system across the world. We need 30 to 50 people, that we perfect this system. I've tried to get all the bits of you on the other side, don't worry. We hopefully, we get you all there.

Those of you who want to be part of this process, we need you to reach us as fast as possible, that we know how to organize our work after the holidays. Keshe Foundation Center goes into what I call, hibernation for next two or three weeks in a big way till

about 22nd, 23rd (August). Then we open up (again), but we still do the first phase, not the second phase (transmutation) with a lot of people. But after the 16th of September, we go into the flight mode, which means we go for transmutation. This is very crucial for all of us to do. Very crucial for all of us to compete in a very fast way.

We need 30 people, because in 30 people from different races, different languages, we gather enough database to be able to apply. Please sign up, even today and join this transmutation process. (2:12). We need it, to be able to complete.

Then what happens in October, November, we create a condition in our system. Through this we connect through your mobile phones, to you. Once we complete the 30, 50 volunteers in next couple of months, then we will go to the Austrian government asking for immigration officers to be present in Linz, Enhancement Unit. We need your passport, we need your standard application of, what we call, visa, that Austrian authorities allow us to bring you into Austria.

It won't be a process like, we just pick you up. Those we bring through the mobile to Austria, you have to go to, most probably, a normal visa application entry. If you're European, you're not needed, because on the documents we receive from you, just the immigration officers need to be there to confirm your entry.

Hopefully if you go correct, the next stage for us is, from Austria, in the Enhancement Unit, we send you to Washington, or to anywhere else. We have to have all the permissions from the governments, to allow. The American government to allow you to enter their territory. These are the first things till it's done and then we'll find the solution to do it. Then this process will complete us for, what we call, transmutation. (2:14).

Sometime by the end of the year, if we get all the things sorted out, or sometime next year, or two, then our processes is, Linz to Moon, and then we collaborate ??.

We always use the fastest way to achieve, and one of our fastest way at the moment on this planet is, all of you have a mobile number, the mobile number uses your GPS, and position, and the energies needed to transmute you from one place to another. That's why we need your mobile. We have the first link connection magnetic field through the field of the phones. So, in a way, we say to our system to create a bubble at this position, and this bubble is already connected to our system in Linz, we just called the bubble back.

This is the process, which will apply. Those of you who were with Rick, we just wanted to test from Linz, with systems we have, that you were in many parts of the world, I don't know, 5 or 10 different countries. We wanted to see if we can create simultaneous bubble.

In a way, if our system was ready, I could have brought all of you back into Linz on Wednesday in Rick's teaching. We could have brought you in, you meet as a Soul, you're aware of each other. We've done that with a husband and wife. So, it's not something we don't know what to do. We know exactly what to do with it.

Then you will tell your physicality's, what color dress he was wearing, or whatever. (2:16). It's a physical interaction, the way your dream (of) your mom, she was wearing a blue dress. Now you'll see that, in this communication.

In next few weeks, I might pop into Rick's teachings, because it's scientific work, he does there. Maybe do a couple of tests like this, but we don't announce it. We don't know if we're going to do it. But primarily we use the teaching sessions of Rick for this purpose, of the world communication, and how we do. Then somebody in these units, we must probably chose in a specific way to bring them. Some of you sent us your telephone numbers. This is my number, you can "beam me up Scotty." It's not going to happen that way.

We have to decide, we have to see at a position where we are, and then randomly test and bring. Then, as I said, in October, November we have to have the authorities of Austrian government present in the Linz Center, that if you bring anybody in, they can issue the visa, and confirm the entry. Otherwise, we become human traffickers, we become Soul traffickers, and we don't won't to be involved in that. So please, do as fast as you can, register for the transmutation test in Linz that we can complete our work.

Q: Thank you
K- Those of you who came in the first wave, you are the best candidate for the second wave. Because since you left, your soul is still working, so you have a connection, you have ?? setup a line. We can reach this transmutation much faster. (2:18). If you can afford it, or you can come back as fast as you can, or register today. We still got a month and a half to go, to register and come in for this transmutation.

We will invite people with implants, but not the heavy ones, that we can test it in the beginning. We will keep you maybe with a few items in your pocket, to see if we manage to transmute you with all your goodies in your pocket. That's why we tested it the last week, the people who came in past last two or three sessions. We didn't ask you to take everything (out), or empty your pocket, because we were preparing for this to be done.

Any other question?

Q: (Stephanie) .. You said, that the gas and the energy system, are still the (crumbs of the cake) and the big cake is the flying system. … Can you go more deep in that?
K – In what?
Q: … … (2:20). We only think about the crumbs of the cake, but the main focus for you is the flying system, because it can give much more.

K – We are a space Technology system. So, everything we do is to that end, for all needs of the man. If you go to the space with the MaGrav systems and the reactors, we need to feed you soul, so we showed you how to make water, Gans, or whatever. If you go with the soul, we have to understand the diversity of the souls. But one of the things which will come up, as I said, we have had Passengers of Universe in our system. And I've seen

them. But what about if you want to send these passengers of universe back to their home?

Not to send them back (to get rid of them). (If) they want to go back, if they want to go home. They've been here for thousands of years, maybe more. They were waiting for a technology to appear, that they can do so.

Now we will see a number of, what we call, guests on this planet going through our system. I've seen them inside the system, and it's very. I don't pay a blind eye to it, I just know it's there, they have the right as the rest of us. (2:22).

In the process of transmutation to the other positions, we have to understand a lot of things about the position we are sending people to, or beings to. This I was discussing with our development, in the past couple of days, that in the future we need to have a combination, we cannot just be single line, man to the Moon, or man to the Mars.

As we understand technology more. We'll bring that condition, maybe by sometime next year or two years, you can go to different positions in the universe using this Technology, till you learn, and then you do it yourself.

People in the universe do not go to the airport, or to craft position, they do it through their own Soul. If they're still in the matter state, you'll see them in UFO's. I said before, when we see UFO's, you are still seeing, creatures a little bit more knowledgeable than man, not much.

There is a difference between a motorbike and a jumbo jet, the gap is not that big. Once you know, you can expand the size of the bike, you can get it to fly and then you can rocket the same bike. So, it's a notch. But, if you go beyond the knowledge of the physicality you travel through the dimension of the STM. (2:24).

This is a biggest problem for many religious leaders, because now they have no control. They cannot deceive. This is where a lot of you run into problem with the clergy. They are not prepared to let the abuse go. It's your fault, there's something wrong with your understanding, of the new knowledge. Not that they have to stop the abuse.

Any other question

Q: Stepahnie …

K- Can I say something to the KS, .. the Italians. We have seen due to .. We've seen through a lot. I stay in the Enhancement Unit area, whatever, mainly to understand the Soul, and the culture of the Soul. The same as goes with. That's why we've got a Universal Council for Italian, the German, and the others. Amazing enough, you lot recording what we always said, you proved us, that way as well in the test, that you all carry similar soul wave, or what we call strength. Italians are the same, and the Germans are the same. Age groups, we see, the young take a different dimension, the old take a

different dimension, even this is very, very interesting how they split. (2:26). So, we would like to have as many Italians, who've been through the process, back in as fast as possible.

We would like the Germans to do the same, because many of them came, they've been through the process. Re-sign (up) for transmutation. Most probably, we will stop people for what we call, "the standard booking" (first time flight). Flight system, we take the tickets (off), because we want to go for transmutation. So, people after the first week, we come back on 22nd, 23rd.. From there on we only book for transmutation. We need to do that, because we have completed the first cycle.

So, we would like those who came to Linz, as you were the first test cases, .. and you felt the effect, the emotion and all the things, which you felt, to come in, to become the, what we call, the next generation for transmutation. Because your soul has already been there, you understand, you've been. It's been elevated, and we can reach this much faster.

People who come for the first time they come with a lot of anxieties, and (when) they come back for a second time, (they say,) it's totally different. We have one on Tuesday, we had one guy, he came last week. He said, it's totally different. Because the first time.

We would like the Germans, and all the others, who came the first time, to come back to (go in) the transmutation unit. Book it straightaway. Because I want to put the Germans and the Italians in the system. I want to put French and Italians in the system, together. (2:28). This becomes important for us in a multicultural flight system. So, I know many of you, even the Italians have been for a second time, come in for the third time, come in to become part of the transmutation. We want to see. Because you've already been there, it's very easy for us to complete the cycle.

We try, in the transmutation, try to record on flight. It's for us to see how the energy moves. It's not for public demonstration. It will never be released to public, it's just, but for us to follow the fields, and we have the field detectors. We want to see how the fields move from one to another.

So transmutation of the Soul will be primarily our work in the first phase, and then the physicality. We have a switch, we can control it. We can let the soul move to the other unit, where we are happy with its position, and it is happy with its position. (It) allows us, we transfer the physicality. Everything is well structured in what we do, and how it do it.

So, if any of you want to do that amazing flight. Most probably when we go into transmutation from another position with a mobile, those who've been with us we ask you to now, come back in, that we can bring you to Linz. (2:30). Most probably the first candidates will be from Germany, Austrians and the French and Italians. If you live in Rome, how fast we can be bring you in to Linz. As it has less implication, political deploy, border control and everything else, because you're free to travel and it allows us to test very fast.

But we have not opened that channel yet. We wait till we finish this. So, if you're Italians, and you've been to the Center, and you went through the experience, and you're still experiencing it, please re-sign again. Especially those who came the second time, because we've seen a lot of changes in them in their report. So, we have ?? quite a lot to move you very rapidly, and we just want a limited number of places, 30 to 50 people, no more.

Q: .. She wants to spread the Gans in the water, in the lakes and the river like we used to do. She asked which Gans you suggest?
K – We usually do the CO2 and the Zn.
Q: If I speak too much let me… about the forest fires, a big problem. (2:32).
K – You spoke too much already. … Come on, carry on.
Q: It's about the forest fires. For example I know a doctor who flies especially in Australia to work with burn patients, because every year the fire is a big problem in Australia, and in Italy and Portugal.
But you say that with the CO2 system now, you will be able to stop the fire, not killing the people in the fire, or animals or the plants, but also you will help to re-grow faster the vegetable and whatever was burned?

K – The tested we did in Ghana and then in a couple of other cases, shows us the burn recovery is much, much faster without any scars.

We understand it why, but this is what you will see. Because you regenerate it, at the level of the cell energy plasma, so all the plasma stays in balance, so you don't see burn (scars). When you see a burn, the scar on the skin, is when different energies have come into operation from the blood. That's the reason. When you use Gans's for burn you don't see the marks, because you touch the soul of the cell, not the physicality of it, and the physicality is conditioned to what comes to it.

Q: So, if the fireman have the CO2, can they have the CO in their tanks?
K – This is a special. There is a special way that we produce CO2. You got to understand, that we have to do a lot of expansion on this, (2:34). and it needs to be understood much more.
Q: The vegetation, the forest will grow quicker?
K – Yes. You see, CO2 (matter state) in a fire, kills. CO2 in the plasmatic condition at night, is the life of the plant. That is the difference. The CO2 you produce is in the plasma state. CO2, but in conversion to the matter.

Any other question?

Q: .. First of all, you said about the fire burning, for recovering with plasma. Can we do with this with scars, that are already from a very long time ago? Is that also, another way to handle it?
K – You mean the old scars from burning? (2:36). Depends how you use it, it can be done, yes.
Q: You still have opportunity to change.

K- Yes. It depends how it's done. It's like the amputation, if you have a fresh amputation you can re-grow the leg. But with the old one, the brain cells are already disconnected, or switched off. You have to switch (it back on).

If you look at the Horizontal unit, it's for growing legs for whatever. Because if you look at it, we trigger the brain, again for the cells, which are switched off, to switch on, for them to start producing the cells in the, controlling the cells in the leg, which is amputated. This is why I keep on, in the few presentation explaining, that the Horizontal Unit is for re-growing organs, or whatever. If you got a transplant, need a transplant, damaged kidney, you go into the Horizontal system, and you can literally regenerate the cells of the kidney.

Each Enhancement Unit has been built for a certain purpose. Yes, in certain ways, how we control the enhancement units, you can get rid of the scars from burning, or you can even, for example, change tattoos. It's all possible, now the knowledge is there. (2:38).

Q: .. I want to know when you send your spaceship to China?
K – There is no spaceship, we send the souls, we get your souls back. It's easier. Spaceships takes a lot of time to build.
Q: So you mean when the Mobile simulation started to you can do that, right?
K – Yes, it's quite possible. Yeah.
Q: Is it possible that you can arrange, like, for this test, that Chinese to join this Mobile test now? Because I'm already starting to broadcasting, and more and more people that never heard about Keshe Technology, are starting to starting to know this, what are we doing the test. …

K – We have a problem with the Chinese government most probably is, if they like us to do that ship. The complication with this technology it just starts. That's why we did it this way, we opened it publicly, a lot of people get involved, that the government cannot shelve it. That was the whole purpose of it.

Governments don't mind if you grow more carrots, or get the cows sorted out. But they might if their citizens get involved, where they go, what to do, what they might say? So, that's why in Austria we do the transition in European nations, because we don't have that complication of visa and movement. (2:40). So, once we start hitting the transmutation, with the Chinese we need full understanding. You've got to realize the implication of remote transmutation.

If you have a listening device and you know where the criminal is, using a mobile phone, you don't need to go look for him. You just dial a number and he is in your hand. If you want to get a president who is a criminal, you just use his cell phone number while he's asleep, you catch him. Let his soul talk, what is the criminality. Implications are huge, massive.

Any other question
Proofed to here

Q: I hope I find the first Chinese girl to fly to Austria to attend in the test.

K – I hope so, we'll see. If the Austrians allow the Chinese to come in, with the Corona. Let's see what comes up, now we are waiting. Please, as I said, come to Linz, we need to complete this 30 to 50 people, and then we need to have people who already have been in, and they can go through the next phase. (2:42). We call it, the test pilots. We need to do this tests, to pilot the system, accumulation.

Any other question

Q: Brazil … He made the five Cups, (2:44). but he noticed that the first Cup in the bottom, and the second Cup, they broke a little bit. He's asking if this is normal, if there is an explanation for these Cups to break.
K – Not really, it depends how they broke, where it was, and what was in it.
Q: In reality these cups, they cracked a little bit, these two cups. He said that in his room he has the dynamic system that he made, with the Gans also. He don't know that maybe the fields interacted with the 5 Cups, and made these cracks in the two cups.
K – If you have impurities, or bubbles, or whatever, which absorbed a whole different energy, than the rest of the cup, you'll get these things. It depends on the impurities of the surface, because it's energy, how much can they hold? If there is a metal in it, if there is something else in the Cup, (2:46). if you have a space gap like a bubble in it you don't see it, a macroscopic bubble, and it gathers the energy, it's like you turn on a heater, and it releases energy, the energy allows this to crack.

Q: This process of transmutation will be possible to do through the cell phone, or just by going through Linz, to make this through the Units, from one to the other?
K – At the moment we're doing it through Linz, until we complete the system, for the mobile. You can book for the mobile, but you have to wait till we complete it. But we cannot complete it till we do these tests in Linz first to complete the system. (2:48).

Q: Azar .. You said many times, the emotion is the key between the physicality and the Soul. If we understand this, and be able to play with it, we can change our look, color, transmutation, transportation, anything we want, we can do through emotion. So, one example, and then you said, that we already are doing it, but we don't pay attention to it. You made an example, .. let's say you are a 12 year old boy, and I come to you and I say Mr. Keshe, you're very handsome. And then you blush, you become red. So, there was an emotion there, that automatically made you blush. So, there was an emotion, there was some change in the body that changed your color…
K – That wouldn't make me blush Afar, that would make me happy.
Q: .. Now you're 21 year old and I come to you and say, Mr. Keshe, you're very handsome. But this time you look at me, straight in my eyes and you say, thank you very much, and you smile. So, there is a shift here between the 12 years old, and 21 years old. (2:50). So, was it better when you were 12 years old, that you let your emotion automatically shows up, or the time you learn to control it?

K – I remember both of them, and the both were very pleasurable. But you have to understand what entails at that time, and place and moment. Let me explain something, which I explained quite some time ago, if we understand it. You talk about the emotion blushing, or being happy, or whatever, because it's a interaction between the field of physicality and field of the STM. You blush, you might shy, you might get angry.

Weather is emotion of the Earth

Have you ever understood, that the weather around the Earth is that emotion of the Earth, are one part of it? Have you ever understood that the weather, what we call it, the weather, is the emotion of the planet at a given time and position? It's a psychosomatic reaction of its interaction of the fields inside, with his environment outside.

The same with the earthquakes. The same with other things, biological exchanges, or whatever we see in the oceans with the rest of it. Was the Earth angry when it was a storm? Or was it was very shy, and just rumble because of the earthquake?

It's the same thing, it's manifestation of physicality, (2:52). in respect to interaction of the fields. Do we see the emotion of this planet in his gaseous part as much as the solid part? Or in the water part, liquid part? Well, the answer is yes. But, because we don't see anything we got used to it. But when we change the condition of the atmosphere, would the Earth still get angry, to see such huge changes in the planetary system? And to what extent? It's all respect to what energies we use, we consume, and how we allow the fields to interact.

Q: .. Say you are teaching. We come to the ?? maturity, for example, now I know when I'm sitting in the seat of the soul, or I am sitting at the seat of my P.. I see my emotions, and I see my thoughts. So when you are sitting at the seat of the Soul, it is always the same, it is always joyful, and it's just so different, than the seat of the physicality (P). But then there is this, then you go to life very, like you see life differently. I mean, but the only thing is, sometimes suddenly, these emotion comes that get you unexpected, that you have no idea where you come from. But how does this happened? You think there's something catches you unexpectedly. I cannot figure out how this come about. I mean, how does it show up this emotion unexpectedly? Without you understanding them? (2:54). It feels like you're not in control of it, but I want to know how does it show up. Is it my interaction with the rest of the environment, or is it part of me?

K – Combination of the three. One cannot be without the other one. So it's interaction of the 3, which gives the condition and what you observe.

Any other question?

Q; Thomas has <Problems with audio> (2:56). ….

I have a very little question about the Horizontal Unit. One of the biggest problems for the old people are the teeth. Is it possible to do something whenever it is available to us, for the teeth in the H Unit.
K- Can you tell me what you mean?
Q: You know, a lot of people loose the teeth when they are aging, or they have already lost all the teeth. It's very uncomfortable for people, (2:58). and it's one of the big problems in care for old people. Is there anything that the Horizontal Unit will help for this problem?
K – You mean for the teeth? (Yes). Yes, you have to go to Afar (dentist).
Q: … It's just was a question, because you said that you can re-grow if the connections in the brain are not yet all dead. Now for the teeth it's maybe a little bit different than amputated or lost leg.
K – No, it's just a different process which our body is tuned for. We have to see why .. Why we grow one set of tooth? Why we can regenerate if you break a bone, again and again? Where the structure in the body has set to not, to reproduce.

This question of the teeth has been around my neck from the beginning of the time when I started the technology. Can you do that? Can you make it grow? (3:00). Can you make a system that it does? It can be done, but you have to understand the principle behind it, how it's done. From the beginning of time of the technology, this has been a question. I always been asked. Yes, it can be done. But you have to go to the root of, .. the growth of the tooth.

Any other question?

Q: .. How to connect the soul of the body, to the STM in an objective, direct, and linear way?
K – It's already connected, otherwise you don't exist. It connects according to what it gives, (3:02). and what it has, what environment it lives in, or survives.
R: So maybe the question would be. How can we become more aware of that connection?

K – The development of this Enhancement Unit is part of it. .. I don't know if you have anybody, what I call, you know how I put you on the on the spot, last time. If we have any Knowledge Seekers who have been through the system, and they would like to tell us what happened to them, since they left the system. Is there anybody there who wants to put their hand up. ?? they don't want to ?? What happened through the system. If any of the people been there, and they tested it, and what happened to them.
R: I know Stephanie has talked about that ..
K- Anybody else …

Can I ask you something Rick? You went through that test last week while you were online. What happened with you during the test? Did you feel anything? Did you have any interaction with yourself, and understanding?

R: Well, I did actually. When you were directing our attention to try visiting different locations. Then you mentioned the grandmother and the mother, I think. (3:04). Then our

grandfather actually came up, you suggested to visit your grandfather. I tried that, but what came up instead was my father. I got a strong impression or a visual image of my father and in kind of strange posture, a strange emotion, it's called sheepishness, or that funny look. It's hard to describe, it's a kind of a strange emotion. What I got from it actually, what I sort of figured out is that. Because I went quite deep inside myself during that time somehow, and I described how I felt this sort of liquid around me and so on, and I felt like I was in the womb. Well, what it is, I think is I connected with my father, before I was born, and his emotion, of finding out that his prized wife and lover is pregnant with the first baby. This was a year and a half into the marriage or something, I think it took him a bit of a shock. He expected to spend more time with his lover and my mother, before bringing the kids into the scene. So, I think there is some question whether I would even be born at that time. He had to go through an emotional response inside (3:06). before he fully accepted me, and loved me and so on. As I was growing up, and all that, but I know there was something there, because I've experienced that when I got married, and had a step son, and all of that, and I could feel that tug of the emotions, where you want to be with your lover. But yet the child is there, as well. That you've created.

K – But have you had any experiences since that time? Have you had any, any other experiences since last Wednesday?

R: Well, when I mentioned, I've gotten hit with the fumes from gasoline and so on from my job. That really sent me for a total loop. That was last Thursday, and I'm just recovering now. It's taking me a week to basically my brain to gather from all that. So, I had quite a shock at that point. It was hard to make. I just totally lost my connection with everything at that point.

K – When?

R: Thursday, my time, which is after the workshop, and I slept for a few hours. Then I went to work and I just got overexposed to gasoline fumes. When that happens to me, like you're describing suicidal, dark thoughts and all that kind of thing. It's my whole life collapses at that point. Anything I try will fail, and I get clumsy, I drop things left, right and center. Normally I'm not so dropsy. It's sort of a big collapse. (3:08). You were mentioning about Corona well, many of the symptoms that I get from both air pollution from ?? fumes, basically, and from various solvents, and especially gasoline, which is one of the worst. They crossover with many of the symptoms of Covid action, and especially when you add in the suicidal thoughts that you mentioned. If you look at one of the worst problems they have in northern communities in Canada, especially with the Aboriginal kids, is they sniff gasoline. They can't afford drugs basically, or there's just a cheap high and they sniff gasoline, but it really is hard on the brain, it really affects them and they can lose touch with their emotions and become almost like a vegetable basically, you get amnesia, you lose touch with yourself, and they become suicidal.

Suicide is one of the major problems, it is the major problem that they have with the children, the Aboriginal children and northern communities. So, there's a relationship

there between the symptoms, let's say, of Covid and some of the that new variation that you mentioned of Covid that seems to affect the emotions more directly. So, I'm hoping that through the knowledge you gain with the new variation, it will also help with those that are get under the influence of the fumes, and solvents and other various things like that as well, (3:10). which affects a lot of humans. So, over 10 times more humans die from air pollution, than from Covid. So, it's a pretty big issue.

K – Okay, let's see what we can bring in. But it's interesting to see what people (tell us), because we see a lot of people who go through the Enhancement Unit, they've been back for a second time. We see how they react in the second time. They tell us what has happened to them, since the first time, how things have changed in their life.

This is important to us, because we would like to know when we transmute people what happens after to them. How do they change? If you travel through the Enhancement Unit with a problem you had with your son, or you had a problem, as you had (Rick) with your breathing, or whatever, allergy, what happens to it? Has the condition changed with the son? Has the allergy's changed? We are monitoring these things. This is part of the monitoring, because it's what is going to happen, how would it facilitate.

It’s like if you. We notice how we accommodate people now in the Exhibition Center, in the flight zone. Before we used to hold people for, it's just like every other structure. We hold people on the top floor till the time, is for them to go into the system. We used to bring them down, within a few minutes they do all the paperwork upstairs, and we used to put them in the flight system.

We noticed that when they go in there, they're sitting in there waiting there, all this time to fly. You know, they just get excited, or they talk to others, and they get a pre-mindset. (3:12). When they come in we used to take them to flight, and this gives them like a shock. It’s like a massive shock to their system.

Now we bring people down half an hour before going through the test flight. They settle, they see people coming and going. They see somebody coming out of the room. It just changes (they are more relaxed), and we get a better response. We get a better approach to the whole thing.

These are the things, we see people who come a second time, how (it has) affected their lives. Some of it is fundamental. They say (it effected them) in a beautiful way. But now, when we transmute you from one (system) to another, what's going to happen?

What pains you release? Because we've seen a lot of people coming in with a lot of psychological pain, which manifests as physical, when you .. expand the fields of the Soul for the flight, it does this cycle part in the brain. Then you see that they don't have any symptomatic signs when they come out.

We are monitoring this, and people tell us different things, how they did, how they interact with, how they interacted with people inside, how they interacted with their

family and their relationships. As a couple said, they have found the lost love, and it brought them very close to each other, because they ?? through the children, they disappeared. Now (the love) it’s back and it's worse.

So, we want to know the progressive after time of the system, (3:14). and how when we start transmuting people, what's the progressive (development) after they left. It’s not just a flight system. Did you have a cancer condition? Did you have another condition? I know one of the Knowledge Seekers on last Wednesday with Rick, has shown different signs and different .. dimensions. She says she's coming to the Testimonials to tell you what has happened.

What is the dimension of us? Do we become a peaceful people. As we heard from one of the Italians building a relationship with a brother, lost for 20 years. This is the ultimate goal of the work, of the change. Processing, evolving, elevating, in that process reaching to new dimensions.

It's interesting, as I said before, in one of the chats, if you were with us in the first three, or four weeks, it was different, than the last two weeks. The last two weeks is, as we just talked about, the interaction of the STP, and the STM, very interesting situation, which is part of what we wanted to develop. Now we achieved it.

Is as I said in one of the talks. You come in, you sit in the system, and we asked you many questions. (3:16). What we talked about, interaction of the STM with the STP, which gives us what we call, emotion.

Emotion can be in any sense of smell, laugh, joy, whatever. Creating psychosomatic emotion like a smell, is a very difficult job. If you tell people this, they say it's impossibility. So, what was interesting with us in the last two weeks, is people who go through the system, they are telling us they can smell.

So, we have managed to create, to confirm in a way, that we have created the STP, if you call it, in interaction with the STM, that from the environment you can smell. With joy - we had, with touch, we know we did. But a smell is something different. Taste is something different.

In the new Enhancement Unit, we have achieved this, in the past two weeks. People tell us, they .. were born in Tibet and left Tibet. The lady said, I could smell the water from the rivers of Tibet. Because I was standing on to, water passing, like I was on a bridge, and I could smell the water. We had people this week, who have said the same thing. We've had other people, who now tell us, that we have managed to create a condition, that we can even interact with the smell.

We can interact with the taste, we interact with how maybe you didn't like, let's say, cheese. Now you love cheese, (3:18). because the interaction is set, why you didn't like cheese. What was it. So, it's very deep the work of this process.

Smell is something which is non-tangible essence, and we can replicate, we can transfer it, we can produce it, you produce it in the system. Which means, we managed to bring the system, which is Soul of the Physicality and the Soul of the Man interact, and we have an input into it, that we allow it to exist within each other.

This actually proves in a very solid way, when we say that the Soul of the Physicality envelops the man. Now you smell, the same as you do in the dreams. In the dream you smell fire, or you smell a flower. Now, this could be replicated. Now the system proves to be correct. Emotion into senses. Why do we become allergic to something, with the smells, it's ?? with people. Now we can enhance it, and remedy in a way, from what was causing the reaction, we process the problem.

Any other question?

Q: This is Jacob from Switzerland. I had a problem in my youth time at school. A colleague came with a bottle and he says, this smells very nice, you have to try it. So, I tried. I took a deep breath and it was ammoniac. (3:20). This burned something in my nose that the basics I did smell, still. But a lot of fines like flowers or the smell of the lake was gone, was completely gone. I didn't smell it anymore.

Since I was in the system in Linz the second week, then it came back again (my sense of smell came back). Now, last week I was in Montre, and the smell of the water, the flowers, walking the shoreline, and even the gases from the ships, I smelled again. This is a big change.
K – So, in a way it's reset.
J: Yes, definitely.
K – How long were you not be able to smell?
J: 40 years, approximately.
K – How does it feel?
J: Wonderful. It's indescribable when you walk the route and you smell the flowers again, it is unbelievable. It is definitely since I was in the system, then it started. I noticed when I get back to the hotel, and it was more and more. Now it's wonderful. I enjoy it very much.
K – Welcome to life.

We see this quite a lot with the changes people have in their life, in the past four weeks. We see this with a lot of people with the Covid, which they loose their smell. It can be done. It's with the taste, it's with love, it's with anything to do with creating emotion. This is what I said, when your soul expands, it balances the cells, which are unbalanced. (3:22). Even the emotion conversion.

We know this knowledge for over 10 years, more, Because I realized we interact with the smell and taste through the system. When we had, I think he is a KS, he is still here, he used to listen in the background sometimes. He is a Pakistani origin, from outside Birmingham. He went paralyzed at age of 19 from the upper spine, neck. (It came from the news) of his father's death. He was in a wheelchair. He was brought to us in the age

of 43, 44, he came in with his children and grandchildren. But to overcome the pains of the paralysis and the rest, he took to cocaine, not cocaine, weed, marijuana, to subside the pains of it.

When he went through using the system the first day, he called back the next day and he said, Mr. Keshe, I have a problem, weed and cigarettes which they've been the only thing comforting me now, (if) I touch they smell of manure. I can't even put them to my mouth. But the thing is, I don't have the pains anymore. This is the strangest thing. Without touching weed to kill the pain, I don't have no pain either, but everything tastes and smells like manure, I can't bring it anywhere near to me.

We realize we can interfere with the emotion, and with this. (3:24). Because in a way, he saw these things as a byproduct of the pain of the loss (of his father). He didn't want to be addicted to these things, but with the pain of the paralysis. Now he was changing. He didn't need it.

Then a few months later, I remember when he came in again in a minibus from Birmingham to Belgium with his family in it. Lots of people, carried ?? him. He was put in a wheelchair out of the car, they all came to see what happens to their grandfather, and their father. Two, three months later, he flew into Belgium. We have videos of him walking in, after 20 odd years, he could walk. But the most interesting was, he could smell the manure. So we knew we could can interfere with the emotion of the smell. Now, you have one of them who has been, and that's nice to hear. ..

J: What I also can say is that the connection is constant. Now it's a fixed connection, it's not interrupting anymore.
K – What do you mean by that?
J: It means that I have this feeling. I call it, a "MaGrav pressure condition" in my head. That was when I was in the system. It was also when I start using the MaGrav in my car and at home. Now it is constant. Before it went away, in between, but now it stays.
K – It becomes part of life.
J: Yes. What it also can say is that all the Gans's, I think this is from the beginning when we made the first Cups together, and the first Gans seven years ago. The body starts to balance, on the skin, inside of the body, (3:26). it's all balancing. My feeling says, that if a body is balanced, there is no possibility for a disease.
K – That's usual.
J: Because I was with colleagues, or people together who had Covid, and it never touched me. It feels like a protection. I don't know if it was lucky or. Other people who were at the same position they got it, they caught (the Covid). They had it.

Fake Belgian Court Case finishing

K – Let me tell you something very interesting. I want to extend on what you said. Today is the 4th August. On Saturday, Sunday, a five year restriction on the false accusation by the Belgian government on me finishes. Keshe Foundation will launch a massive medical teachings around the world. The fake case had a five year restriction on it, which finishes

this week. We can bring a lot of changes. We open a lot of health data, which has been there. Part of it was stolen when we kicked the Belgians out, and it's in the documents.

But what is interesting when you say, it balances it stays, and it stays a long time. We had a Dutch gentleman who was multiple cancer, prostate with the hips. His love was to sit on the horse, he couldn't sit anymore, because he could break his hip, because of the porousness of the hip bone, and a lot of other things. Wealthy Dutch pig farmer. I just saw him by coincidence, (3:28). I remember I met him by the Cathedral in Brussels, at that time with Dirk. He said, I have all the wealth in the world I want, but I'm dying of the cancer. I said, we have not much experiences. (He said,) I am on your guinea pig, do whatever you want.

At that time, we understood very little about the effect of the soul and everything. Anyway, he went to the point, that the doctors could not understand why his cancer was not going anywhere, and it stopped. .. When he went and they took the MRI from his hip bone, it was stronger, than before he had the cancer, because it started re-growing the cells on the bone, the holes were bridges, like when you break your bone, you get a calcification to strengthen, to bridge it.

He went enjoying going horse ride, because used to horse ride with a young lady, which he used to enjoy, and he couldn't do it. His way was to walk with the horse holding the leash of the horse, other hand when the lady was on the on the horse. Now he went back to horse riding. He said to his children, what I received from the Keshe Foundation, I don't have to worry about it anymore. The only thing is going to kill me is if a double-decker bus hits me.

Strange enough something happened to him and he had to go back to the hospital. He received the wrong injection and he died of it, six months, a year later. It was very strange emotion. (3:30). For a life you save, has to go down with an accident somewhere else. I met this guy just before I left for my first trip to Tehran. Goes in a very deep way that, the change is, once you go through it, is permanent.

After next week, I unleash the knowledge of the medical application, after the 7th of August. It's a five year ban. We had to keep ourselves safe from this hooligan nation of Belgium, damn the nation. How many people have suffered, and how many families have lost their loved ones. Curse on this nation. The only nation, which ever never, we'll allow to go, and pass any limitation of the humanity. We always need to keep sign, of what we call, "the worst", for others to remember.

After next week, we start unleashing the knowledge of the plasma technology, in what we call, the process of life. Then you will see the marvels of this technology, in what I call improving one's life.

J: You know, for years, I'm thinking every week, there cannot become more (new knowledge), it's not possible. So many things came and still, it's always a miracle still, to see what happens, and what comes.

K – It is there. We had to protect the Foundation. And we unleash the knowledge of the what we call, "processing of the KF." I kept away from it, (3:32). to keep myself alive, and we saw how it touched many people. I have to listen to many people suffer with different things. Knowing, having the knowledge was the biggest pain. Seeing a father losing his son, child dying in front of the Father, where the knowledge is in the palm of our hand, and we could not do.

I go back in teaching the health application in a very strict way, but I'll change the world of science of medicine in the coming weeks. Five years of restriction by court in Belgium to keep the Foundation ?? fraud was kept out.

I take the love of God from this nation, and you know what happened to the Jews. Let's see what comes in the centuries with this ?? nation. Even though I have a blood ?? within.

They caused so much pain. I watched so many people loosing their families, loved ones, where we have the knowledge. A nation of pedophiles, abusers and everything else. We were embedded, and infiltrator directly within it. As I said in the last two teaching, I would release for you as knowledge seekers to know how, and the way, we were being infiltrated by pedophiles. Because the biggest pedophile family was sitting without us knowing, within the Foundation. With court cases, prison sentences, and still going on abusing young boys. Now you know why how much we ??. I'm so glad I'm finished with this. I'm so glad that the Foundation can exist without it. Don't look for the name, you know, look for another name in Flanders (Belgium), you will find out. One of the first and biggest families in pedophilia, was sitting within the Keshe Foundation. (3:34). The way they use it by the king, was they had the ransom. They took to ransom. Prison sentences and the documents are still with the police of Belgium. Because it's so deep after 40 years, 50 years they're still keeping it because the family is still ??.

Q: .. What happens to the souls who refuse to accept the technology, or the change?
K – That is their prerogative. ..
Q: So they are allowed to suffer more?
K – You don't suffer. They learn from, they elevate, they elevate through.

J: We, the Dutch group, we'll try to come in September.
K – You have to book now, please go straightaway, because we don't want to carry on for months, for this just because we get paid. We want to finish it very rapidly in September, October. It's not like the first time we gave you half an hour. To expand the soul to bring it to the right position, to be able to transmute it, and then when we transmute it to solidify it, it takes time.

J: I know this from Wednesday, it was much better somehow.
K – What do you mean?
J: With the mobile system. We tested it, (at Rick's group). It was different.

K – Yes, because it is ??. You got to understand, that the Keshe Foundation team in the background developing this technology, (3:36). literally works holidays, they were off this week, they came on Monday to put things in on Tuesday, you understand? You have the most beautiful team working with Klaus. We have a wonderful working team working in Tehran. It's not one system.

We have the most beautiful team in one of our research centers, some of them are there to do. The technology literally changes hour by hour. I'm sure by September, the system will be far ahead of what, even we have developed today.

At the moment when you come into the system, a lot of you don't observe things. There are literally two different systems. One is gravitational, and one is a human life. In the new system getting developed, hopefully might be ready for September, October, is one unit doing both. Both units sustaining life and gravity, which is unique, it becomes a planetary system. Then we have again, as you've seen now, you have two systems, which transfer fields across and maintains position.

In the new system they becomes like a Twinity system, will sustain life. If we find the what we call, the soul of the , what we call, the Twin System of the Earth, we'll find in it, life the same as the Earth, that's guaranteed. (3:38).

If mankind is looking for a similar planetary system as Earth, that it contains life, you will find that within the Twin System of the Solar System of ours. We do the same thing in the new systems in the Enhancement Unit. The new twin system is set to do it.

When you come in September, maybe you'll still see the two, but when you come around October, November, you will see four units in the system. Then we start a system very much like the Solar System, and Galaxy System in the four. Allows us to transmute to you to different positions in the universe.

You've been there you know it works.

J: I also had the experience in my life. I was a few months together with my Soul twin, and the disconnection this ?? that happens. We couldn't continue then. So, we had to split and it took me many, many months to process it for myself. Now it feels like you're coming home, and you can leave it as it is. That is something you cannot describe with words. So, we really look forward to come, we try to come together as a Dutch group, Galib, and Francine and Freed, we'll try to do our best to come together.

K – Yes, it will be fantastic. Galib is still in Austria, he has come back here to support. To help us with anything.

J: He made a nice group, the Flying Dutchman, and a woman. We're together in contact and exchanging all the time. It's wonderful.

K – Please book it straightaway, (3:40). because I love the Dutch mentality. And the way you look at things, it brings a new insight into our work. As you know I'm a child of Phillips as I always say.

It rubs under the machines. The beauty with the whole structure is to be able to deliver a complete cycle. Not just the physicality, the emotion. It's when you say, I met with a twin soul. It is where subconsciously or consciously it's always been there, not satisfied.

J: Yes, I knew it all my life that it would happen, I didn't know when or where. In the later time, I knew even where, because I felt it when I was in the area. Then when it happened, .. it was there, it was very clear from the first moment. It's the same with the system.

K – Yes, it is connecting and building up. These are the Testimonials we are looking for, that it's not preset. You were there, and you happened to be there, and you can explain it. It brings a lot of joy to people. It's amazing when I heard about the Italian lady, when I hear about people who built bridges of years of hate and discomfort, becomes pleasure to be with. A lot of missing time. Children who are looking for the father, from when they were young, now they find the father. They know physicality is not the father, but the Soul is there. A lot of pain. This is the beauty of the knowledge. When you share it freely, it's amazing what it is. How it can be done. (3:42).

Thank you very much. Please book, because I love to have the mentality of the feeling of the Dutch in the system. It brings a lot of freedom. It's the way you've been brought up. To you is natural, but it doesn't exist in other people, in other cultures and understanding. We need to be embed it. The freedom of the soul as you carry in Holland and in Dutch.

Any other question?

Q: Salomea … Hello everybody. I like just to have a little testimonial because my friend Dean from Romania sent me the registration from last Plasma Reactor Group. When Mr. Keshe came, and he asked me to listen to this and I start, I listened and I tried to fill it .After 20, 30 minutes, I feel very, very well after being connected with this registration video which had all the information's and I don't know (3:44). what had in between, the emotions and thank you very much. Because I had pain on my left leg and after going out from my body, I have seen my electrical body and I have seen here on my left leg, a lot of lights. In the middle of my body it was black, but starting from my chest, and on my heart, on my throat, on my front and on my head it was lights, shining light. So, I have seen my body laying on my bed. After, I realize that my body was not from flesh, it was only an electric body. I mean, maybe it was a Plasmatic body and seeing all this light, and after 30 minutes I was feeling very, very well, I didn't feel any pain. Thank you very much Mr. Keshe, I wanted you to understand this, that our friend from Romania Dan Balis asked me to do this experiment after and I wanted to share with you because it was amazing for him. (3:46). Also amazing for me, and it's just lovely that we can be in contact at the emotional level with the flight system, even at distance, if we are able to do it, if we are able to understand gamma rays, gamma, the state of consciousness, gamma,

alpha, beta, theta, delta. I think that this is the secret, if you can understand this radiation in your body will radiate. You can fly, and you can go anywhere, at an instant, everywhere at the speed of light. … But this is my understanding. … I hope I'm correct
K – Thank you very much. (Mr. Keshe tries to stop her ..)

Any other questions?

Q: .. When the soul shows itself to you, how do you position yourself according to the others, for you not to harm without knowing? I'm trying to understand the details to be more careful.

K – When a soul manifests itself to you, you're already there, not to be harmful. You cannot damage a soul. (3:48). The soul always takes its position. A Soul always sets to see, but you are witness to conditions, but not too harm.

We, I hope our knowledge seeker doesn't mind, we don't release the name, but he was on the line telling me something in the past recent. The way he feel things is different than before. We interact with more care, we interact with more love, we interact with different touch, because souls cannot harm each other.

This psychosomatic manifests itself in our life. This psychosomatic condition is when you touch, when you get in touch with another soul, or you have been given access to another soul. Is, you are safe, you can do.

Sometimes we witness, sometimes we are part of. We think we harm, but in a way, we see the steps of the opening in another dimension. (3:50). So, when you see a soul, when you're interacting with another soul, or another soul interacts with you, it's already pre-agreed by the law of the plasma, by the fields of the Universe, you cannot harm. Not yourself nor them.

But you can be witness to a process, which the interaction of the souls, explain to you in that dimension. You see somebody get killed, you see an accident, you see somebody falling off a cliff, you see cutting yourself or somebody cut themselves. These are not, you are witness to a process of the interaction of the field, which happens in the dimension of the Soul. Or you're there to see it that you become witness to it.

We should not be worried about these things much, as the life takes its own process, and we learn from it, we elevate from it. Don't . It's part of the process of learning and elevating are also to the point that we become the givers, then takers. (3:52).

Any more questions.

Q: Does it have to be an Apple phone? Can I use a Chinese phone?

K – The reason I was pushing for the Apple phone, is that we get no losses and no interference. Apple has created a perfect stereo system. As I said, if you put a music on

and you can hear it through your soul, vibration of the fields in the brain, not through your ear, it's good enough. But we tested some of you, in that test last week, they listened to it through, .. a laptop or a computer.

Q: Will it be possible to make this transmutation without using the telephone? Will we do it through the soul as well?
K: In the future yes. As we learn more, yes.

It's something very nice, that comes just as a testimonial. I'll read it for you. Just came through one of our channels, it's on Keshe Foundation store. I read it to you. It's somebody who has been through, I don't know who it is. I'm not privy to the name of the person. It says, after I moved to the second chair, I felt the soul of my daughter. We got together and we were connected. (3:54). My soul with my daughter's soul, were connected with a pink ribbon, that later became red. I felt energy through my body. After I moved to the third seat, I felt sadness, because of the soul of my husband. I felt his soul. After that, I felt harmony and with every change of the seat I felt more and more in harmony. However, all the time I was with tears in my eyes. I did not want to go to the moon.

This is why when you're in the system we ask you if you want to go anywhere, and people refuse. The beauty of it is, that we find the inner peace. When I read this, it's emotionally beautiful in what people will achieve through them being in the center. But to me, confirmation of the envelope you're looking for. That we can transmute.

Do we need to transmute you to the other system, if your soul wants to be with your daughter in New York? Or your soul wants to be with your loved one, mother or grandmother who passed years ago. In the structure of the new flight enhancement center we provide the facility. You are the pilot. You decide when that ship, which is your Soul, takes you. We prefer to learn in our side, where we did, that we have monitored. But what we do, if you decide to visit your loved ones, or go somewhere else, (3:56). and when we call you back in a time given, you come back in the system.

In this process of the transmutation in the system, the other side you visit will confirm your citation. In most cases. Which means, if you go to somewhere, your grandchild or your grandmother lives, and you haven't seen for 20 years, they confirm your citation, that you've been there. They've seen you, they talk to you, and they felt you.

This is the, what we are looking in this new evolution of the next 30, 50 people. We guide and assist. But at the end, if you heard from the beginning, you're the captain. Many people go into the flight system they don't want to fly, they want to go, where they want to go, to go see their daughter, or their grandchildren.

As we had with a guy two or three weeks ago. He wanted to feel his grandchildren in Paris. That was the only reason he came. Many people don't want to take the .. I don't want to go to England. I want to go somewhere else, but I want to go to that place and you go.

You get that freedom and then once you learn it, (3:58). as many knowledge says, we connect to the system, and we go where we want, or we get what we want, or we find the peace we are looking for. The Enhancement Center Unit in Linz will become the focal point, the first system, which connects humanity through the soul. Does not matter the dimension of time, space and place. Those who lived before us, those who live with us, and those who come in the future as part of us.

None of you has started that phase, to see through this ?? , the souls of the universe and the souls we created, have plan for humanity. It's not foretelling, it's understanding the structure, because we are all connected through one common Soul of the Creator. It's interesting what is to come.

As I always say, if you come in and we can't do, you don't feel anything, come for a second time. Let's have a look, you test it. We have never failed yet. It's this time for the soul to mature. I would love to see if we're in the process of the transmutation, some of you will not turn up in the other system.

I know the souls, which are not from this planet will come, we'll see them. Because through it, they have found the solution to be in touch, be part of the society they came originally from. We've got to learn a lot. (4:00). All of us.

Any other question?

Q: With the gas unit if it is placed in the middle of a farm patch, will it benefit the plants? (K- Yes) Or will it be better to spray it on or add it through the fertilizer irrigation system?

K – ?? , it will do. You need to create a condition of flow, if you understand. You need to create that gradient, from one point to the other, to come in the field. The best is to place in a position, or to cover one end of the field to the other. It works up to two kilometers, we know that. Put it (this way,) we measured 2 kilometers. ?? we have 1, 3, or 4 , so we say 2 kilometers work.

If you buy a system for farming, tell us beforehand, because we'll add an additional thing to the system, which will become, helping you with the growth of the agriculture. We develop this, it will be marketed very soon, it's not something new. Because we know farmers get disenchanted, (4:02). or they get fed up by watering the Gans's, or. The harvest is good when you put it in, and when it is good when it is five or 10 centimeters, when it goes to a half a meter, try to get this huge machinery over the mole. Watering them is God's job, and they give up.

This new system with the gas, and with the system we embedded in it, is a solution for covering. In the future, we'll (do) the satellite job. If you buy two systems, or even 4 systems to cover the center of each farm. The way we've tested, and we know it's this. It is very easy.

When you have a field like this, if you put a system here and a system here, you cover this. If you do this, you cover this. And you'll see the change in the growth respectively. Or, I don't know if you can reach the center of your farm, one here and move this around.

This system, if you tell us, you are using it for farming, we'll accommodate a different process for it, that it works 24 hours a day. It replaces the watering, replaces the Gans production, the heavy jobs that you used to produce.

Any other question? (4:04).

Q: Can we and should we solve some problems that our ancestors had, such as some premature death of the parents, which caused orphan-hood or perhaps even the negative influence in the current life? Or how to do it?

K – No, we cannot change the past. We are made of it. If you want to change the past and you can see how many children are born from that life, and then how many things happened, you can't change it.

You can change the condition of now, that the future will change, but you cannot go and change the past. (4:06).

Sorry I just had to check, our Knowledge Seekers are listening to the teaching, that if you we were going to show you something, if it was ready, not yet, maybe next week.

Any other questions?

Q: .. Would be good to put together priests, rabbi and mufti. We'll see what happen, we may bring the peace on the planet Earth.

K – ?? bring their souls, forget about their physicality. It's just the way it is, the way it works with these people.

Thank you very much for today, I hope you had a true Blueprint Day, in many senses or essence of the work. We would like you please to book in for the flight system. And then we complete our process, we complete the process so we can test, we can confirm. If we get it right, the next process with all of you, will be how we can travel the spans of the planet and of the universe.

The most important thing for all of us is what I call, the gas units, now you know what's the purpose. (4:08). How it to change for us, all of us. It's there to bring us, unless we are there ?? for ?? use. Then that's a different thing. We still do our job in the background.

Thank you very much for today, Rick. Thank you very much for all your greetings. The man is getting old, but the brain still works, which is the good part. So far so good. This

time was a very harsh time, as I always said, but at least we get into somewhere, concluding .. the final chapter.
Thank you very much. And hopefully see you next week.

Proofed

444 KSW Thursday, August 4 2022

END

445th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 11, 2022

(Quick Index , 24p Proofing & Transcription done need to do; Key Phrases , Words)
(Auto Transcription by Elias)

Transmutation is same as what is done in CO2 Gans Box; Turn Soul inside out to transmute; Transport millions of souls in Gas Bubble; Teaching on Deuterium - mechanism of transmutation of elements in body through glands; (This workshop contains immense topics - MUST study

Topic Index

In transmutation need to carry all of the man - memory of the Soul; Evolution is instantaneous on arrival; Transmutation is just like Orange and Cup - transfer energy emotion of orange; You already did the first transmutation - you were really on the Moon, it was not a dream - next step is to bring the physicality; White part of CO2 Gans is like the body, and the energy of it is the Soul; Man is nothing but Gans's; We make a Gans of the man in the EU and move the energy; You can be used as a Patch; EU is a Gans Box; When Soul leaves it passes over the brain cells and transfers the information to the memory; Turn Soul inside out that it encages the body, but still a remnant STM exists in center of head, (this is the thread to get back to the body); Schizophrenics are living closer to Soul, multiple Souls can manifest in multiple bodies; EU can take all of the Souls in a body to manifest them in their own body, exactly like when you make a Gans of an alloy, you get multiple Gans's; I am the Methi - because I can explain the knowledge of creation; I have traveled full spectrum of the Plasma - therefore I can teach you all the knowledge of Creation; Man decides how much of the creation he wants to learn; You come from the fractions of the fractions of the Original M Field - why you lost memory of Creation. I come directly from the Source; We put all the fractions together in the EU - make a new race of man; Fractions come from Me - how can you not be Me; Transmutation by governments is top secret - while KS are buying tickets; You can be put in gas bubble to travel span of U; This is reason for Energy and Gas units, not for burning;

Pedophiles spreading fear about Nano Materials; Do not touch Nano and Gans till you know how much you absorb - it feeds you; Doctor using plasma T to process his own

cancer, he is head of Cancer hospital; In EU when STM expands across all the cells of the body some may be at the strength of hormones - why you feel so good; The STM from earth has distinct features by which it is known in the U; Be proud to be born in this time of transition; Will do megawatt power generators; About paying taxes for privileges - same with T; West is used to stealing from other countries, thinks it is their right to steal; Annual payment to KF for use of T - fund U Council and KF programs; Transmutation was taught years ago, both private and public teachings; Create light in hands; Total vacuum does not exist - always some fields around; Each planet has a specific type of Gas Bubble to transport it's citizens; With Gas bubble don't need a pilot; Knowledge is always hidden inside something else; Can fit whole planet inside bubble to transport it; Gas in Nano State means Gans; You don't learn transmutation - it's part of the memory in your DNA - connected to knowledge of U; Conscious memory belongs to the D of physicality; Souls have emotions worse than man; Specific Gans for weaning people off drugs; Gas Units for farming have to also reach roots then 200% yield increase; Gas bubble technology is what was meant by " one drop in the fish tank to create a fish - the drop contains the soul of the fish - then it manifest in the water; How we carry a mixture of different souls in EU for transmutation; I came here in a bubble - will leave in a bubble; Our soul was created in D of U - like children of Mitra - created as souls (don't need physicality); All the prophets came from same soul; Methi and promise of "milk and honey" STP and STM ; the time is now; Promised Day is understanding the knowledge of creation; With Gas Units you can take all souls in whole family and move to another position; Understanding knowledge of creation depends on openness; How STM creates physicality - transmutation is reverse - expanded STM gives to the weaker remnant STM in center of head - secret to transmutation in U; 34th health teaching; Since you couldn't understand how to transmute can use EU to learn again; HARP is irrelevant and all the other conspiracies; We create the new conditions on earth others will follow; Comes from detachment; KF invested millions with company to bring out T - waiting to see if they defrauded us;

Teaching on Deuterium; H - D - T , D is the balancer between H and Tritium in adjusting the plasma energy for transmutation of elements in the body through the lymph and glands like thyroid, etc .. Has to do with neutrons in nucleus , plasma adjusts back and forth - Deuterium is the mechanism; Same behavior in C14; Becoming the strength of the Soul of the Creator - get access to the whole knowledge of creation; Souls don't hope they create conditions for it to happen; Preparing the final step towards understanding world peace; Need as many people as possible to come to Linz and do transmutation - make to the change faster;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14).

K- Yes, Good morning good day to you as usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers or Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We are back

in, .. as I say, as usual, how we can add to the knowledge and share knowledge and maybe bring a little bit of change to someone's life somewhere.

The process of the teaching in the past few weeks with the presentation of the units, the Energy unit, and the Gas units has brought a new phase to the work of the Keshe Foundation. In a very short while we will introduce new systems, (:16). which will be added to the collection of the Enhancement Units (EU), where we create conditions of life, maintaining life, and what we call, being able to transmute life from one position to another.

As all of you know, or most of you know, we have gone into the phase of what we call, transmutation. Which means, initially at Linz center we'll take an object, a person, a condition, and transmit it from one system to another in the center. We, as we said, looking for volunteers, to be at the center, for us to be able to start these tests of transmutation.

Essentially, this will bring us the knowledge, confirmation of the knowledge, and confirmation of the development, to see if we can transmute. We don't transfer anymore. It's not a "Back to the Future," and it's not whatever you call it. It's a transmutation, where we transfer the essence of life, and with it, we carry the content of it. Up to now we had the skin of the man, and the contents, was all ?? and the life, and the soul within it. Now the soul is the envelope, and the body of the man, the content.

In a way, we are stepping into a very unknown knowledge. But at the same time, we are stepping in the knowledge of the Creator. (:18). Known to the Creator, understood by the world of the Creation. For man it will be very interesting. As I said to one of the Knowledge Seekers (KS), the first man who said the Earth was round, they put him on the ?? pole. Now you can imagine if the clergy could get their hands on me, what they do, if I tell them we transmute by the soul.

But in any case, the man has become more open minded. Man understands more knowledge, and man can see what I call, the step in the development of the what we call, the knowledge of the man in the D of the world of Creation. For many of you, it's interesting to be able to do something, or something I wish for. But it's not a wish anymore, it's the reality. It's what we said, and what we are doing, is that, we go into the phase of transmutation.

Which means we transmute the energy. We don't transfer the body. To do this, you need a vast knowledge of the Creation, to be able to condition it, that it takes shape in a correct way, needs more knowledge. Not by from us, but knowledge from Knowledge Seekers who work with us, to understand it, to be able to carry it out, to be able to bring the change, in the next step in the knowledge of man.

What this will do. What is important for us, is when we carry the man, we carry all of it. It's emotion, confirmation of existence, it's memory. The memory in the world of the man, is in the brain of them. (:20). But where is the memory of the soul? How do we

confine and bring the dimension (D) of the memory of the soul, in the dimension of the physicality (P) of the man?

In a way for the first time, we allow the brain, physical part of the man, to connect to the brain, energy part of the soul. This has never been understood. If we say, that the soul remembers where the mother is, to connect with, or where the father was 20 years ago when he died, today, that he can connect with. So memory of the soul exists. This is how he connected itself. This is how he gathered the energy.

But go back to the older teaching, "I made man in the image of myself." If a man has a brain, and a memory, so it has to be in a structure of the non-tangibility, in the dimension of the Soul of the Man (STM). One of the biggest problems for the future development, is to be able to carry the memory, the information of the soul, when you carry it across. It's no use taking the man across when he has no memory, who he is, what it is, where he's been connected to.

And then at the same time, keep the connection between the memory of the man, and the memory of the soul, connected, the same, that you don't end up somewhere else, having some information, which is not relevant to the body, you carried across, because the physicality.

But at the same time, as the soul changes, when the body goes through the transformation to fit the environment, then what happens to the memory cell of the body of the Man? What does this mean? Is that, (:22). in the space where we land on the Moon, there is no oxygen, do we need the lung? There is no water to drink? Do we need the digestion system. There is no food, if you're going to live as a man of the Moon, not taking food from Earth to the Moon. In another position the universe, what is the water here to us as a way of life, is a killing machine in that environment.

So, how does our body transfers from one to another, in the process of the transmutation? To what extent Man will understand this? It's like me dropping you in the ocean, in a submarine, and then throwing out in the deep ocean, out of the submarine. What happens to you? What would it be? Would you mutate? If I send you out of the submarine in a dimension of the physical man, you die. The pressures, lack of oxygen gives you a few seconds.

But if I throw you out of the submarine, in the dimension of the Soul, you live. This is the difference. This is what is coming out of. If that dimension where you land in the ocean is a highly acidic area, you burn, if you go into dimension or physicality of the man. But in the dimension of the Soul, you're energy, you transmute, you adjust and connect to the energies from that acid, allows you to live. And you transfer this information back to the physicality, (:24). and the physicality instantaneously takes the shape, which is needed for you to survive in that position.

Where you see the shrimp living. Now you get to know the life, the way, the shrimp in depth of the ocean, in acidic condition, lives. You don't need thousands of years of

mutation. The mutation comes out of the survival, through the information, the energy of the existing life in the environment, that it's transferred instantaneously to the Soul ?? and the Physicality of the man. Which means you take immediately, the shape, the dimension, that you need to survive, your soul needs to survive in that environment.

On Earth, adapting to a new environment, to a new way of food takes millions of years, thousands of years. Through this what we call, evolution of the physicality, many die of cancers of different things, because it cannot be adjusted. But you don't have that chance when you land in the new space, in a new position. What does this do? How much knowledge do we need, to be able to go through this transmutation and transfer, at the same time?

The process, the understanding, the completion of the life, has to be instantaneous, in the memory of the man, in the DNA of the man. We remember DNA changes, what is needed to. Now, the DNA change, or RNA change in the energy level of the Soul of the Man, has to instantaneously transfer into what we call, DNA of the man, (:26). at that time and position, to convert, to be able to survive.

This the only way, that the man will become the true traveler of the space. Otherwise, you're welcome to the backward, to what I call, ancient way of the traveling in the space, through the one point to another, through the UFOs. As long as the man sticks to a system machinery, or a flying system like UFOs, or your airplanes, you still in the D of physicality, limitation of time, space and position.

When the man and the what we call, citizens of the Universe understand the knowledge of the transmutation, then it's a different ballgame. Then you come, to become exactly like what we gave you, and you could not understand it. You have the orange, and you have the Cup. When you taste the water, it's a water. When you put energy packs around it of different Gans's, now it transmutes the taste, the flavor, the energy of the orange into the water.

That fish, that shrimp lifestyle, becomes that orange for your soul, to understand how to change, transmute directly into the dimension of the life in the physicality of the man, that the man will be still a man, in the dimension and structure, that he can live, coexist with the shrimp. You do not become a shrimp. (:28). Now you understand how the transmutation and transfer from the dimension of the Earth, to another, in the dimension of physicality will take shape. This is what is to come.

This is what is on our hand. And this is what, we ask you to come to Linz. We need to do as much transmutation within the structure. And then while you're here, if you came from Canada, to see if we can send you back to Canada. You don't need a visa to go back to Canada, because you're the citizens of Canada. You don't need a visa from Brazil. When you come into Austria. We don't need to interact with no one. We get by in interaction with the governments and whatever. Your government doesn't care how you enter Brazil from Vienna. Nobody asked you a question about it. This is one of the fastest ways, that

we promote the traveling of what we call, Knowledge Seekers from immediate vicinity areas of the Linz., Germany, Italy and then throughout the world.

When you're here, you go back home. Nobody asks questions. The only problem is, you have a stamp on your visa, how did you get him in? In Austria, they see you, you're still here, but you don't exist. "I left, you forgot to stamp my passport." This is how we will develop the next step in the space technology. This is how will come in the coming time, (:30). as our systems, understood by our team, and produced. We create the condition of transmutation to the Moon, and we send you to the Moon. We land you on the Moon. And then you will come back and tell us, if you stayed in the dimension of energy, the way a lot of we are doing in the Enhancement Unit. Or you transmute to transfer to body of the P, and feel the dimension of the life on the Moon.

Many of you who came to us, and we asked you, and you said you been to the Moon, or you been somewhere, and you felt the sand, and you touched the stone, you actually physically have been there. But in the dimension of the fields. All of you who traveled with the system, you went to the oceans, you swam, you actually have been there. The first transmutation has already taken place. You're already, leaving the physicality here, with the connection of the soul to it, have taken the first excursions into the world of the Creation, and none of your up to now knew.

When you were in our system and Linz and you went into the Moon, when we asked you, destination Moon, and you felt the sand, you felt flying. You touched the stone, and some of you read, the what I call, transcripts or whatever, signs on the stone. You have actually been to the Moon, but in the dimension of the energy, and the Soul. (:32). Where the other end of it was connected to you in our system.

So all of you who've been through the what I call, Enhancement Unit, and you're traveled somewhere, or met someone, or have been there, met mom and dad, you actually traveled through the transmutation, it' not a dream. As I said yesterday, in Rick's Teaching, Workshop, it's you, who have to understand, and learn, that from now on, man has two dimensions of living. The physical life, you are here, the energy, or a soul life, which travels the world, and you say, I was in New York this morning, and did this and this. ?? Don't say, you're crazy, could be here.

Now we understand, we have been through the dimension of the Soul. This is why if you go back to the teaching a few weeks ago, I said, we will not laugh at you when you come out of the system, that you did something. It was very interesting to a lot of you, "oh I became a mermaid, I became a fish, I went to the Moon." The only thing you have not understood, all these people have been to transmutation through the dimension of the energy.

For the first time, mankind has become the traveler of the space through his own decision. Not by, what I call, "the monkey suit." (:34). The monkey suit, Americans are used to, Russian space agency used to, and others is for the dimension of physicality. You

don't see the rays of the Sun arriving Earth with a monkey suit, they travel in dimension of the fields.

Now, all of you who came to Linz in the past four or five weeks, and you went to places, and you met people, you met your father who died years ago, or your brother, you have actually been there. You have actually traveled the dimension of the physical life in the package of the soul. The memory of the physical life through the Soul of the Man's connection, connected to the soul of the brother, or the father who died years ago.

The reality of it is, when you make the Gans's, the CO2, you see a fuzzy white things from interaction of the fields, which make that color, and you say it's a CO2. But the energy field of the CO2 connects to the zinc in the, another Gans, to another. I put the cell of your body, which is made of Gans's, and it's got the energy dimension, and it nourishes it. And you change. The Gans's in the Cup, or the energy fields of it, goes through. It's the same now. You are. Your soul is that Gans, and the fuzzy things you see is your physical body.

Now you understand how easily the knowledge of the Creation has been transferred. You are nothing but a bunch of Gans's. It doesn't matter if it's the liver, the kidney, the leg, or anything else, you are that fuzzy bit. And the energy, which holds that fuzzy bit, you call it, a Gans, is your soul. (:36).

Now you understand, now you can understand the limitation of it. Before you becoming a Gans, you were a piece, you were an atom on a cell combination of the copper. Before you become that soul, become that package of the Gans, you were the body of man in the physical dimension.

Now you understand. Up to now, you did not know how to make Gans's. You went, you bought caustic, you Nano coated, the plates, and then you put the plates against each other in a different connection. And then you create your Gans's. You managed to free the energy from atomic, from the condition of physicality to energy. You came to us, in a physical body of the Man, we put you in a system, we allow your system to become Gans's, and then in a interaction as a Gans, who do you see? This is you, the Mother, the Father, and the rest.

Now you understand. You did not know how to convert the matter into energy, and then use that energy for whatever you need. Now, with the new system, we do the same for the man. We transfer the energy of the man, ?? in a matter of state, into energy of the man into the energy system, what we call, the STM.

In a way, we make a Gans of you, in the systems. We allow you to make Gans of yourselves. (:38). We just create the condition of the ?? salt, the condition of the expansion of the fields, to come out and manifest themselves. That atom of copper on the surface of the copper wire, will stay in the matter condition, unless you create a condition for it to be separated, as a Nano, and then to become totally on its own, as an energy.

This is what exactly we do with you, and the body of the man in this systems. Then now, you're an energy. Where do you want to go. Doesn't matter if you're a Gans and I put you for process of energy production. Or when you're a Gans I put you as a patch for somebody's cancer. You still release the same energy.

Now you understand the process of the Keshe Foundation is. Now when you're in that position, I can take you anywhere I like. Or I tell you the direction and you take yourself to that position, through the connection of the fields, which are there to interact.

Do you see every time you go to mom's house, unknowingly mom will be there? Or does your mom wants to see you every time you go home, to see her. So it's the same when you are in the bubble of the dimension of the Gans of the physicality of your soul. You make contacts. Is this person, there, ready to create the condition of approach. (:40). I wanted to see Mom, but I couldn't. Mom doesn't want to see you, she's asleep. There's nothing wrong with it. I wanted to see the Pope, but it didn't happen. The Pope is busy playing with something.

Now you understand, there is no difference in the process of our systems as a production of the Gans, which have been busy with for past few years, or transmutation of the man.

Now we understand the next step. Now, we understand exactly the way the magnets, Rick used to play. Now, the magnets are the soul. When you put a magnet in a patch of many magnets, some of them don't move. Those who are immediate do. But even though, this has already a connection to it. No contact, I'm not moving, I don't need to move. Papa is not home today. Or if the Papa has been waiting for you, and you come with a dimension of the Soul, you sit, you chat, you have everything you want, you come back happy. I met my dad, and this and this, and that.

Is it a dream? Or now it's the reality to understand, that we can do both at the same time. And the beauty of it is, if you go back to the teaching of the past. Do you remember what I explained to you? Your souls is in the center, and your brain is here. (:42). When you go to sleep, the soul manages just to go, maybe contact the brother or the father. But it communicates with the "Memory Soul" of the Man. And in the process of going back and forth, crosses the brain, and part of that information stays with the memory of the man.

Now, the whole process is upside down. The man's soul is there, and the brain of the man is in the center. Then you transmute, and still going through, to Papa, or whatever you want it to be. But this memory bank of the energy dynamic structure of the soul, will embed that information, still in the memory of the man. Then when you come in the dimension (D) of physicality, you remember it exactly like a dream, but it's not a dream anymore. With a man and his brain, you took a taxi to, and went to see the mom. With this (flight system FS), you take the dimension of the energy.

This will take a total new D in the life of the man. As I said, it takes a lot of understanding from us. Then maybe as I said, it brings a new understanding to the "beautiful people," what they call schizophrenic. Because man itself has made the

dimension of a schizophrenic, in the dimension of the encapsulating the STM, in the physicality. Now on the soul takes open, (:44). and the physicality has to remember.

Now, how do we respect ourselves? When we say to our family, I went to see Papa, and that's what it was, he was nice. We had a meeting and we had a tea. Papa died 20 years ago. "Oh, you were in the dimension of the Soul, you transmuted." You did not transfer, getting a taxi to go to see the father, he was no home, you just went to the grave. He has no place to be in the D of physicality. But in the dimension of the Soul, he is still part, and connected. Now you understand the difference.

Now you understand how clearly I could explain for years, to respect the "beautiful people." They live more in the dimension of the Soul, than in the dimension of the physicality.

I am the Methi. I am the Messiah of my own soul, to understand the knowledge of the Creation. It's your responsibility to become the Methi's and Messiah's of your own soul, and no one else's. To conquer the knowledge of the Creation. To understand the process of the Creation. To understand the process of the Creator, which created the creation. In the English language, (:46). we say, "we got into his brain," we got into the way he thinks, and we can predict what his next action is. Now try to get into the way and the brain of the Creator and how He thinks, and then you'll find beauty in Creation.

We have lived the schizophrenic between our Soul and physicality, and we call, those who live in the dimension of the Soul, schizophrenic. But in fact, they lived in the dimension of. When you're in dimension of the Soul, does not much need, for big space to have 10 brains, can operate out of the same.

When we bring these "beautiful people," who have two or three souls with them, one decides to go to New York, one decides go to the Moon, and one decides goes to Vienna, and we have one physical body. What do we do? If one decides to manifest itself in New York, while the other one wants to do the same thing, because he just saw a beautiful girl, and he wants to show the beauty of physicality, sorry, the body sits in New York.

Now you understand the dimension of the change of the role for man. Understanding the memory of the soul, or understanding the memory of the physicality, because in fact, when you put a schizophrenic, (:48). to man, you call him with three souls. He will be able to manifest himself in all three dimensions, in the dimension physicality of the point, the time, and the place. In China who will look like a Chinese man. In America he will be blond and blue eyed, and in Africa he'll be a black man. But it is all one P.

Remember the orange and the Cup. In New York he'll be a doctor. In Africa, he'll be a wildlife saver. And in Vienna, he'll be a dancer, what he wanted to do all his life. Now he has a chance

In a way, what the womb of the mother could not do to create a triple, we do, bringing that soul of the three, into dimension of physicality, and allowing the souls to expand.

Then you find out, Mama, I have three sons in the D of physicality, but in three different places.

They will all be the same. They'll feel the same about you. And the memory will be exactly, what they corrected as the dimension of singularity of the physicality. Very soon we'll show this in Linz. We'll bring people with this kind of condition of the three souls in physicality, and we show them in the dimension of 3 physical bodies. Then I wonder who will be the schizophrenic, (:50). the man who has not understood, or the man who appreciates the beauty of the Creation. As I told you with this new knowledge, a new and beautiful time has opened up for man.

Don't forget, because you're so physical, I explain it to you, if this was a problem for you. When you have an alloy, you have different materials embedded in this alloy. What do you do? When you make a Gans of it. Each one of them will make its own Gans, doesn't it. And it will show the property of that material, be it the Zn, be it the Cu, be it the nickel. Isn't this the same (as with the schizophrenic manifesting different physicality's)?

Now we understand and we can explain the condition of the Creation in its true meaning, and not in the fallacies the man has made for himself. If you go back to a longtime ago teaching of before, I said, in the future, the captains (of the UFOs) become those we trust our soul with, and they let us go, where we go. Wouldn't this be (the schizophrenic with 3 souls inside) be that the captain? Carry the soul of many passengers. And when it comes to the time and the place, the souls will take, and manifest themselves in the D of physicality, which they want. (:52).

Now, you understand, I am the true Methi, that I can explain that, in every condition and position, to bring the knowledge of the philosophy and what we call, understanding of the source of the Creation in both dimensions, and the essence of the Creation. Now, we understand and we can explain the true cycle of Creation, from the Creator to the man and beyond, scientifically. Not with hypocrisy, and what we call, literature.

This is why, it has come the end of religions, and the end of what they called, the abuse of the STM. There is no place for theology, when you know that science of the Creation. There is nothing left but emotion, and dimension of existence.

Many of you had a problem with understanding this process. Now we can see how simple it is. We had the same knowledge 10 years ago, but you could not understand it. You could not explain it. Now we have systems we can do.

I wonder if a mother who has a schizophrenic child comes to us in Linz and sits in the transmutation room, and watches her three children, maybe two as a girl, and one as a boy manifest in front of her, and tell her the things they've done with her and how. And she remembers all of it. (:54). Would she accept the existence of the three physical life of the man in that dimension, of .. her own Creation? I will do this in a very short time.

The new system is getting set up, is set for this job, to be able to transmute, confirmation, and bringing many souls together to travel to one destination, in a point in time, and space. We tested this with you, but you were not aware.

How many of you have been with me in the transmutation room, and I had appointed, maybe five of you in the room, and I said, "he is the captain," and the rest of you, the passengers. (Wasn't the) captain, was aware of his passengers. While the passengers were not aware of the Capitan, where he was going to, and when they come out, and we talked to them. We have proven this to be correct.

Now, in coming time, we'll see the change. We'll see those who you dreamt, you spoke and you put in the what we call, sanitarians, you put them in prisons, you put them everywhere, and you called them schizophrenics. I will make you to be ashamed of your own conduct. How we put them in metal Institute, where we are the "mental's," because we didn't understand the process of the Creation

When you see an alloy, do you call, it a mental, or a metal? Or do you use its beauty. Now that you can separate it, (:56). you can enjoy the energy of all three at the same time, in whatever you put in that mixture.

Now we understand more about the process of the Creation. Now we understand more about, understanding of the process of conversion and simultaneous transfer, and transmutation to them.

As I said, the creatures of the universe, ?? ?? the knowledge man has been given. That they thought he was so backwards. Now he has become one of the ?? key ?? figures in the knowledge of Creation through the Messengers of Methi.

In a way, we connect your soul to the soul of the Creator. That's all it is. For you to understand the total process of the knowledge of the Creation, from the beginning of the time.

There is no need, and there is no room for theology, when there is no theory of the Creator. Where you face the fact, you understand the Totality. It depends, which level of the energy of the Creator, you can be graceful enough, to transmute yourself to. Then as part of the teaching, if you remember, I always showed you the plasma as this (a spiral). It's you who has to understand, (:58). how much of the process of the Creation, and the knowledge of the Creator you have understood.

It's the knowledge which gives man the closeness to the Creator, not the physicality, and praise, as charlatan jobs, in mosques, and in churches and the rest.

It does not need to be a farmer, or a king, to get to one or the other (to get to the center of Pl). The knowledge of Creation, is open to every soul. It depends what the soul has the capability, and openness to receive, and to understand, and to be part of the point, time, and position, in that knowledge of Creation.

With me, I have traveled the full spectrum. And with you, you see the part of my time, with this time and position (at the beginning of spiral). That's why I always said, there'll be no magic for the work of the KF. Because we explain to you the Totality of the knowledge, from point of the Creation on. It depends how much of it, and which part of it you can understand.

(audio drop …) total knowledge of the Creation, and it's for the man to decide where he wants to be. (1:00). Now you understand the process of the knowledge. How you have access to knowledge, whatever you want, because I have traveled the full path. And you are just the time of a frame, position and time and space. (You are just at the beginning.)

You came from the fractions of the fractions, and fractions, and divisions, to become. Where we come directly from the source to the same position. That's why you lost part of the memory of the Creation. (Because it keeps getting split.) Otherwise, even these (??) were created from cycle of the origin of this, at one point or another.

Now you understand, why we asked you to come to Linz. We want to put those fractions together, that with it, will make a new race of the man. That you all are connected to, not by nationality, but direction of the soul. That's why we asked for more nationalities to come, to imprint, to create the connection of the knowledge of the Totality.

Now it's up to you, which path you take, and how you will travel the span of the universe. How you will go to the next step of understanding the Totality of the Creation. "I made man in the image of Myself," because you came from the fractions of the divisions of Me. (1:02). How can you not be Me.

Today's teaching is very strong, and is very in-depth, but it's for you to understand. And it's for you to be able to connect to, to be able to share with your own physicality and the soul. The knowledge of Creation is simple. Man has made it difficult for him, to connect to it. And that's why you're in the shamble of the position, and the time, and the place you are today.

It's just a matter of how, and what your extension is, and what you understand. A few minutes before this teaching, I was online with some officials of a government. Some of the Knowledge Seekers here were in that meeting. I said something very simple to one of them. I said, give me your telephone number, and I'll bring you to Linz. He said these are secret ?? things, we cannot talk about. I said, the Europeans are buying tickets for that position. What is secret to you, is now, Knowledge Seekers in Europe, working with, living with, and they have access to. They are buying tickets to do it. (1:04). And for you it's confidential, and you cannot talk about it

Isn't this the situation we have with some of our lives at the moment. It just depends on the span of the knowledge, and understanding the Creation. The Knowledge Seeker translating, wants to be in the transmutation. And the same guy, from the same country, to him it's confidential, and secret, and cannot be spoken. But to you Knowledge Seekers

have already bought tickets to come to transmute. It's how ignorant we are about the knowledge, which brings us the ignorance in accepting the knowledge.

The process of the teaching is very simple. Now we understand more. Now we understand the Totality. Now we see the Totality. As I said, the break point will come for us in the next few weeks. When we show you in the transmutation, and then transmutation and the transfer at that same time. Do you want to fly, or do you want to go to. How many of you in the flight system (FS), I have given the option of? And how many of you when you come out, you say, I flew to Moon. And those we asked you to transmute, you say, I went to Moon. (1:06).

Now, you understand, everything is set, to mature the STM in the right direction and D. Then it comes, the biggest question for you at this moment, why did the Keshe Foundation brought in the Energy and the Gas Units?

If you cannot make the bubble of yourself to come out with, I can put you in a gas bubble of mine. When you don't have a car, and you want to go from A to B, don't you get a taxi? Or you get on a bus. The plasma transmutation of the Gans's allows us to speed up, for those of you, and the objects, which you cannot, they will not be able to do that by themselves.

It's not for you to burn the fuel. It's for you to learn a new package of life, with no physical structure inside, that we put, we encourage, to place the STM and the STP of the Man, within it. We created our own envelop. And you are only happy with the energy of burning it.

I remember years ago, (1:08). when we had some friends, who came and haven't seen their family for decades, were taken to a so called, "having a meeting," to a party of the family they haven't met for years, decades. What they did, they called a doctor to be ready, that if any of the guests, or the one who have come in, they get over excited, and they might have a heart problem, or they faint. That there is a doctor for them to support.

Do we need to bring doctors in the enhancement center? When we show the mother, the physicality and the feature of the three souls, which have the dimension of physicality in front of her? Would she be able to handle it? Or would she be able, or would she have a heart attack? Or do we elevate the Soul of the mother, to see the children first in the dimension of the Soul, that can accept them in the D of physicality. Either way, it's the same for ??

One of the reasons I pushed for two Seats in the transmutation room, was this. That when we do, those who we know have two souls within them, and we call them, schizophrenic. That when they manifest from one system to another, there is 2 Seats for them, and they can manifest themselves in the dimension of P. But would the mother and the father be able to accept the 2 children.

Or would they come to terms with it, when they tell them, (1:10). how they played games with them in the dimension of physicality. "Mom, do you remember this?" That was mine. Mom, do you remember that? That was the other one. And do you remember? And the mother knows all of it, but now knows who was the doer of it.

This is what you're doing with you in the dimension of the singularity, we put you in the machine, and allow the soul to expand for you to be able to manifest it in another dimension in a world of schizophrenic, to the physicality of the Man, in the dimension of the both.

We go for a break, we come back, and we take questions. But I hope today you understand more. Now you understand why we asked you to come in to the dimension of the transmutation. As many people as we can take, to go through this process. It will give us a chance to compete more the whole structure of the soul of the created on this planet. Make your way to Linz, and let us bring humanity to peace, first with oneself, and then through ?? ?? on this planet

R: … (1:12). 10 min Video

<<< BREAK >>> 445 KSW August 11, 2022 (1:23)

(1:24).
Q: Did I understand correctly last time, to be a volunteer for the transmutation in the first trials, still cost 2,000 Euros, is that correct?
K- Yes, you still have to register. Running that center has expenses, tens of thousands a month. We moved the systems there, you are not paying the Foundation, you are paying to cover the cost to keep everything running there and be able to develop. This is what it means to cover the cost of the, what we call, the running that Center. You will see people when you come in, three, four or five people there. It's an Austrian wages. The rent, the lighting and everything else. The place has to pay for itself. All the people that come as visitors they don't pay anything, it's free. We get 20, 30, 40 people a week, they go through the Center. The expenses has to be covered.

Q: .. Someone was spreading fear recently in a German plasma channel, saying it's poisonous and extremely dangerous to touch a Nano coating. (1:26) Supposedly the particles go through the skin and with the blood into the brain. I do not believe it, it was

never a topic like this. But many others, especially new people were frightened in the group. Can you say something about this?

K- We always advise you not to touch the Gans's and not to touch Nano materials. Nano materials doesn't go into your blood and the rest of it. The one who bring the scares are the Belgians and the pedophiles in Germany, we know who they are.

Anyone you see coming up with these scares, just go back on their IP and see where they end up. If they should ?? truly, they want to be who they are. It came from the Belgians initially. Then the Germans picked up on it. Because as I said, we don't go into that, we've been long enough with this ??, we got rid of the Belgians and the Germans with what we've done. Now and then they pop their head out to do.

We advise you not to touch Nano materials because you updated ??, you attach your energy, they feed you with energy. If it is dangerous, you look at all the products nowadays you buy in the market, this is Nano particles, Nano blah, blah, blah. If Nano material was something dangerous, why, but how come when it comes to the Keshe Foundation.

These are a bunch of pedophiles and thieves who up to that could manage to scare some people away. But with the knowledge and understanding, you go into any shop, you go into any pharmacy, you buy products which have Nano particles with it. So, how come when it comes to Keshe Foundation, it's wrong?

They use people's innocence for this. We advise you not to do, because of the energy transfer. When you're in touch with a lot ?? or too much energy, it’s the same with the Gans's. (1:28). We always tell you don't digest the Gans's, but use the Gans water.

They are like the priests, they live of the ignorance of the knowledge of the man. We advise you, don't touch it from the beginning. Don't inject them, because ?? till, particle is not what it does. We have doctors who inject themselves with Gans's, they know what they're doing. We have men of medicine who do a lot of things with us in the background, with the medicine. They are doctors, they take charge, and they know how they inject themselves, ?? We advise you not to do, don’t touch, don’t drink.

As I said yesterday, it's one of the greatest pleasures when we see things. As I said before, one of the leading doctors in cancer, head of a cancer hospital, having the cancer would have died about two and a half years ago, with a very bad lung cancer. He posted to us this week pictures from. I explained this in another teaching, I think yesterday with Rick. And this morning he posted something else, which was beautiful. It says, "Dear Mr. Keshe, I just woke up from a nap, and in fact, I have completely forgotten about the tumor in my life."

This doctor, this physician is the head of the cancer hospital. As I read yesterday, it’s a pleasure to read this. If you go to Rick's teaching. He sent me pictures of him and his daughters in the forest. He said, "today I'm taking my two daughters for a walk in the

park. (1:30). Thank you, dear Mr. Keshe. If it were not for you, they would not have me, as a father today. I cherish my life now, and love everything now."

Two or three days before that, he sent us a picture. He is a forty year cancer specialist, head of a major hospital, with him playing basketball with the hospital basketball team. You can imagine how much energy you need to be active with the young people in the hospital to play basketball. He is proud to be himself. Monitoring himself in the hospital, where who would have died two and a half years ago from the tumor, from the intensive lung cancer.

We advise people to do things, if they are men of knowledge, all his colleagues are expecting him to die, I think two years ago. He still have the tumor, but that tumor has become part of the structure, as he said, he doesn't even think about it.

You have to know what you do with the technology. You have to understand what you touch, when you touch, the way you use the material. (1:32). He is one of the leading cancer specialists, head of a major .. cancer hospital. With all the diagnosis he's had for years, he knew he would die. But the only thing was different with him, he was a Knowledge Seeker.

He knew and he tried this on his patients over years in the hospital. He knew it’s the only way that he can survive it. Now he is. You should see the pictures of him in the forest with his daughters. It’s not just talk, you see him in the actual full basketball outfit, playing and on the field.

If you do it the wrong way, you don't understand. But he did (understand). We have a full report, everything he’s done from past months, and months and months. How he injected, the way he injected, the way it’s the sequence of the things he did, the way he used the Gans's. We advised him what Gans's is to make, he made the Gans's himself for himself. Nobody else made for him. In his office in the hospital he makes Gans's for himself. He's the head of the hospital of cancer. But he knows how to use it.

As I said yesterday in the teaching with Rick, the only people who lost in the world of medicine was the Europeans, because of the lying and cheating of the king of Belgium. Chinese are using it extensively in many places, doctors are using the technology. (1:34).

They (the Belgians) use fear, they took us to a fake court. It’s finished, since Sunday. We are free to teach, to touch, to help doctors, to help the others. The five year ban on us is over. But a lot of Europeans died because of it. A lot of nations, European nations and the others paid for it, for the lies and cheating of the Belgians. But Chinese leading doctors use it. South Americans, Africans doctors and scientists use it.

As I said, you are like the pheasant who put their head in (the sand). You didn’t see your backside yourself. The king of Belgium got you. How many of you have lost your loved ones in past five years? We couldn't teach you, we couldn't expand the knowledge of medicine. (Now) we’ll expand it heavily.

The only thing we didn't know was that, the biggest agent of the Belgium was in bed with us. One of the biggest pedophiles in the world, the whole family. All (of them with) prison sentences, and we didn't know, that they were working together to side (track), to literally scuffle the technology (T) down, living a schizophrenic life. Being a loving life and working with ?? pedophiles, with prison sentences, long term six, seven years. The whole family. You paid in turn as Knowledge Seekers for the fake documents. (1:36).

Don't touch it (the Gans and Nano), because you don't know what you are touching, in what level you absorb energy, and how you absorb the energy.

Don't be scared. Do not be scared at all. But don't touch, till you know how much energy you absorb. It's like Gans's, we give you the dosage of Gans's. We don't come an measure your Gans's. We tell you 50% of this, 70% of that, does this, does that. Then you understand not to be scared. If leading scientists, and doctors are using it and seeing the success with it, how can it be dangerous?

Any other question?

Q: .. Hi, Mr. Keshe. Thank you for the opportunity to go through the flight unit. My question is, when I had my children during childbirth, it was one of the greatest sensations of love I've had in my life. And we know that the woman at that moment, has high levels of hormones, (1:38). such as progesterone, cortisol, oxytocin, and then inside the room of the flight unit I had a similar emotion. I would like to know, if inside the flight unit, these hormones are also increased? Or are they just connections of our emotions with the love of the Creator? If you could tell me a little more about the possible physical changes, I would appreciate it.

K- It's mainly increase, in a way it's not an increase, it's the expansion of the energy of the soul, where the STM carries the spectrum of the energies, and hormones are energies.

As I always said in all the teaching, when the Soul of the Man expands, it crosses every cell of the body of the man to get outside. You know, when you go through a tunnel from one side to another, you pass every stone, which has made that mountain, you cross it, you cross the energy of it. This is the same. So, in that process, a spectrum of energies cross to reach the outside, where what we created there, what we call, the fields in the system.

In that process, some of these fields are at the strength of the hormones. And the hormones are in a way emotion connected. That's why we call them hormones. I explain them as the harmonic of the emotion with physicality. (1:40). In a way, if you call a hormone, in what we call, the structure, where connects the emotion to the emotion energy of a cell. In the physicality, …. we call it psychosomatic.

In the structure of inside the body of the Man, in the energy transfer, we call it, the hormones. The soul has a spectrum of energies, which some of it does it on that level. If

it happens to touch your field, you have that emotion they have. You've touched the work of that hormones as it goes through. Yes, you feel it.

We, when we used to do the tests, before these stupid cases, which were brought on lies and cheats by the Belgians, when the people used to use the system of the Keshe Foundation, which we used to build. By the way, we have a certificate from Homeopathic (institute) of Belgium to make the systems, and our license is still valid. We .. used to tell, for example, to the women, who went through menopause, where 10 years, 20 years down the line in their 60s, 70s. We always warned them. Because that those days we couldn't explain to the depths of, that we can explain today. That, be careful, that a lot of them used to get their menstruation cycle back.

You only get menstruation cycle if you touch the hormones. (1:42). So, it was obvious from the beginning, the energy produced through the plasma technology touches in the spectrum of the field, the hormones. Because originally a couple of ladies in Holland, in their 60s and 70s, which they started using the system, they came back and said, Mr. Keshe, we've got a problem. Since we started using this, our menstruation came back, it has become regular. We lost it 20 years ago down the line. I went through my menopause, what's happening?

Then we start looking at the structure, that plasma technology, as the hormones are plasmatic. So, we're building, we're creating hormones that others. We're creating fields at the strength of the hormones. This became very clear, that the plasma technology reaches the condition of the plasma of the hormones.

Many women; and it became very regular, and then we always had. When the couples came to us in their 60s and 70s. We always told them be careful as a grandma, you don't become a papa, or a grandfather you don't become a papa. Because now the extension of the survival of life has extended with the new technology. We've been, we know this does for decades now. That the plasma technology. The field works with the hormones, which is a field base structure, as what it is.

So yes, when you go through the system, that sits there. If you've gone through the system and you're in menopause, be careful, you could become a mama very quickly without you knowing it. Then we will see this coming up. (1:44). All the people in their 60s, 70s, you've been through the 50s, you've been through the cycle of the Keshe Foundation flight system, your body has tuned itself to perfection, when you were young.

90% of you if you go through the system the right way, can regenerate, to what we call, pre-menopause. Even with a man it's the same. It’s a part of the property of the elevation of the soul. We don't do (medicine). Our systems are not medical systems. Our systems are there to enhance the energy of the body of the Man. But in that way, you enhance the soul, and the soul expansion. When you say, "Oh, I went to the Moon, or I went to see the mama," so the soul has expanded beyond, that it's done the job. So, in that process passes every organ in the life of the man.

If you came to the Enhancement Unit test. In the first three Chairs, everybody talks about this. When they get to the second Chair, they're always telling you, they could not feel anything about their hips and up. It was like (being) in the fields.

In the first Chair, we prepared you for the dimension of physicality to become, the Soul of the Physicality (STP). Then in the second Chair, which was the STP, 80% of the people who went through, we're talking about, that they could see the legs, but above it they couldn't feel. These are the dimensions. These are the organs, like stomach and the rest, which are dynamic. Your legs are not dynamic.

Then when you go to the third system (Chair), (they said), (1:46). they could feel the expansion of the fields. They could fell the fields. Now we put all the three, in one. Then when you talk about the second Chair, (energy) going through you to the legs, so you have already interacted with the sexual organs, the ovaries, the testicles.

How many of men who've been through, had a prostate problem, they tell us, they have not much that problem anymore, it's easier. Because the expansion of the soul satisfies the what we call, the problem you had with your child, psychologically which created the cancer, and secondly, the interaction with the cells and the hormones. This process we understood, long, long time ago, before 2008, 2009. Now we see it.

Many women who cannot bear a child, most probably in the near future, by going to the resetting of the soul, and the structure, you don't need to go through all the other conditions you create to get pregnant. Because your soul in elevating, in enhancing the STM, will sort all that by itself. It's not our job, we are not a medical people. The structure is, by expansion of the soul, it's like, it's very much if you look at it. You know, you've got the microwave machines, and you put the material in ,to disinfect. The energy (of microwave) goes through them. It's the same thing, but this time, that energy is your soul. It elevates . Then it'll be nice to see, because we've seen a lot of things.

One of our Knowledge Seeker's mother was with us the last couple of weeks ago. (1:48). She came in a wheeler, a pusher, and she couldn't move. The when she went into the system, and she came out, she said, I can move freely. We've seen that many times with a lot of people.

We are out there as a health unit, we are not. We just by elevating the soul, enhancing the energy of the body of the man, the body puts itself in order. Some of this expansion of the soul, is at the strength of the hormones and does create a lot of things.

A lot of people, a lot of people I have watched in past weeks, they cry in tears. But they actually don't feel the tear on their face, physically. But they see the tears, but they collect it. I bring tissues, sometimes I go outside and bring napkins for them. Because they were not expecting that condition, where the emotion, the expansion of the soul touches the emotion of the physicality, where the tear comes from joy. We see all these things, we don't report it, because it's something we know, we add them, and we extend.

How many of you have been through the system, which you cried? Some of them cry. We have to tell them, can you please, you're disturbing the others in the room. But they are not aware of the tears, which comes from them, and they feel it. But they are not in the dimension of physicality, They are in the dimension of soul, but the physical body creates that emotion.

It’s an experience going through the Enhancement Unit. How you see it, and how it evolves. Yes, some of the energies are at the strength (of the hormones). It’s your soul, (1:50). it’s s your soul who created those hormones, in the dimension of physical life. So, of course you touch it

It's very interesting to see what comes up in the very near future with the expansion of the soul. As more and more of us learn how to live with it, and expand it and make it a beautiful life out of it.

Any other question?

Q: .. How will the goal of One Nation, One Planet come into play with this new technology, that allows the transportation and transmutation of the soul and physicality?

K- No borders. We can't track people anymore. No banking system, because we'll meet most of our needs. No restriction on governments to be abusive against their citizens. You don't like to live in this map condition, you move to another within seconds. No prosecution, because in putting you in prison to prosecute you, can move your body from the cell. There's a lot of things with it.

One Planet, One Nation, One Race you choose the place and space you want to live, where, what time, and where to be. There is no need for visas and all the things we created. We are better, you coming to us. (1:52).

Why the nations have created this visa business and passport business and restriction. Because we've stolen from you for long enough, now we want to keep it, you can't have it. That's all it is. The rest has to follow, because if you want to go with the thieves, they asked us to make you something. We give you a passport. Look at the whole visa situation and passport situation, in reality in the back.

There is no abuse. You'll be in Rome, Paris, in Tehran, or in Africa, or whatever, because they can't abuse you, because you can move on. Would there be refugees? Ends all these things. All these things will become in the history book of the man, very soon, very, very soon. The biggest problem will be the officials who think they can lose control.

These Gas Enhancement Units, which we put in the market now. You buy it, we try to make it, what you call, car conversion of it. Put it in the back of your car. Nobody can tell you how much you can drive. You don't have to have a fear, if you haven't any money to drive the car.

If you're paying 50 Euro a week for the fuel, which most of the people do to go to work, or shop or whatever, that's two and a half 1thousand you don't pay any more. That's half of the taxes to the government, which you don't pay, which you have to cover. (1:54). But the other half does not go to Saudi Arabia, we see the richest monarch, the most abusing nation of their own nationals.

As I said to the people we were with this morning, you sign a contract for hundreds of billions to get the supply, now you don't need. What are you going do with that 400 billion? It will come to our governments, these things very soon. That we need to be governed by one work, and sooner or later we set the scene. We imply and apply the scene, that it goes to the Universal Council. You will see it in a matter of handful of years. Universal Council will be one of the leading positions, even within the United Nations.

In the structure One Nation, One Planet, One Race is, I am a citizen of the planet Earth. That's all it is.

Then which part of it you come from? I come from the green part, called Europe. I come from the desert part, called Africa, the north part of the. I come from the forest side it's called, Brazil. We don't call ourselves, I am a Brazilian, I am a Chinese or whatever. They don't know you, they just see feature of the STM created on planet Earth.

As I explained to one of the Knowledge Seekers, when you travel in the depth of the universe, the soul of those who come from Earth is very distinct. (1:56). They know this soul comes from Earth. It's like you are a Chinese going into Paris and trying to speak French, or English. You're still Chinese, because we've seen that feature. Soul of the Man in the space has a feature, which is a feature of the strength of the souls from this planet.

The good thing with Keshe Foundation is that, we are not theoretical. We're delivering knowledge, science, technology, politics, all comes together.

Any other question?

Be proud you're born in this time and place, that you can see this transition.

My great grandmother used to say, I've seen how your great grandfather used to go with camels from Afghanistan to Palestine and come back once a year. I've seen how we went to the cars, and the bus, and the planes, and whatever it is. I've seen big changes.

With your little eyes, and your soul from now on you see bigger changes in a very short time, then our parents, our forefather seen in centuries. Because you're doing it for yourself, it's not somebody else to do it, that you don't need to learn how to become a pilot to, or to have a car to drive, or go to an airport to take a flight. All that now you're responsible, you're captain of your soul. (1:58) You decide, I put my soul into abuse or not.

Any other question?

Q: When you speak of transmutation is this the same as teleportation?

K- No. In the soul dimension we don't have telephones to teleport, and we have no television. Transmutation is when you transfer energies in the dimension of ?? life, in the dimension of existence, in the Gans dimension, in the strength, and your soul strength.

<problems with audio> (2:00).
Q: .. With the Gas Enhancement Unit and its uses in farming. I'm trying to get my head around it. It's just a gas released in the air, or can we put it through the fertigation? Or foliage spray?
K- Explain exactly what you want.
Q: The Gas. I'm trying to understand if that can be used, like, is it just released in the air? That's how they do it in the glass houses?
K- Yes.
Q: Okay, so they don't use it as a foliage, (2:02). like adding it to the water?
K- No, no, no, we got away with that. That was one of the biggest problem we had with the farming. Watering with it. Now you keep it at the level that it can be done. You don't need to switch it off. (Leave it on) continuously the wind will. The gas will expand itself.
Q: So the unit, do I place it, let's say on my farm? I place it in the middle of the property?
K- Yes, you can do. It depends which way is the direction of the wind. The things will grow better, .. down the wind, as they call it.

But no, in principle, no. In principle, you can use it right across the farming. It replaces it. You know, we're doing farming tests here in Austria. We've done a number of farming tests for the big agricultural site. It's very difficult to keep. Now with this technology it's becomes much easier. You can change direction and, what I mean, the strength for different harvests as you change every year.

Q: I'm just trying to understand, also with the donation, a while ago it went for 2,000 Euros. What was that for Mr. Keshe? Was that for the Gas unit? No?
K- We stopped that one. Now it's No, it was for, we were trying to spread the system, the Gas systems right across. Now it has become a product, which people are buying, it's easier. (2:04).

With the application of the Gas unit. Let me explain to you. With the application of the Gas Unit is huge. The implications of it is, it will be devastating for some nations, once it's implemented. You got to realize, governments don't need to import fuel anymore.

African nations who energy has been the biggest problem don't have that problem anymore. We should not see the shortage of electricity anywhere in the world. Because you can produce a gas, you burn it, you run a small turbine, you have the power generation.

Q: I'm just thinking that I sent 2,000. Now with it online, it's more than 2,000. It's 5,000. So, what do I do now? Do I have to send another 3,000?
K- No. What we've committed ourselves to before that date, will stay the same. … You already have one of the systems there, which we sent you, with all the problems. I hope we don't get the same problem with this one.

The units for the plasma energy units, which is sold is already getting completed in the factory in Tehran, the main structures for them has been built. It's ready to be completed. So, in September, October we will start shipping out, those who have booked with it. (2:06).

You will see in the coming cycle all the Pain Pens, and Pain Pads and many of the products will come out of Iran. The Enhancement Units will be part of that system. Energy Gas Units will come out of Iran and Austria. We'll soon announce a new development in that part. We should be in a much easier point to .. distribute and expand the work.

Q; I've talked to some people, that have tomatoes in glass houses today and mentioned about the CO2 Gas units, Enhancement Unit…
K- They don't need to keep on buying gas to burn to create the CO2 for theit tomatoes, which is tradition.
Q: Also the heating system that you're, the power generator standalone unit. Will that 2 kilowatt unit wouldn't be enough for the big glass house growers , they would have to ...
K- No, no, no, no. Let's talk about it different way. When you use a CO2 gas with our system, you should not have a problem with the frost, and that kind of thing.
Q: So, the temperature is consistent? Is that what you're saying?
K- The environment takes what it needs from it. (2:08). It's something we noticed long time ago, and it'll be part of that. It certainly heat, if you want to do it.

We have a 10 kilowatt generator, which is there now. We put a 10 kilowatt and a two kilowatt. Soon we can offer up to one megawatt power generators, because we go on the back of the Gas production turbine system. That's totally different. We'll offer very soon 100 kilowatts, and one megawatt power stations, what I call, gas plasma power stations. I am doing some work on the background to see what the competition takes. But our prices is as usual, 3 to 4 times more than, the national prices or international prices, because with our system you don't buy any gas to burn. You understand? It's already saved.

We had it and we took it off, we'll put it back in very soon. So, we will sell 100 kilowatts and 1 megawatt power stations, to be done.

Q: The CO2 gas unit. It's there a dial, that you switch the dial and it's methane, or you switch it to hydrogen or…
K- No, no, it's a different structure. You cannot change one to another. No, no, no, no.
Q: Okay, I thought it might be as easy as switching a switch, you know?

K- No, no. They are structured, they're produced different.

Any other question? (2:10).

Please book as much as you can. We want 30, 50. Now we're going to as many as we can for the transmutation. We try to send you back (home) in the very near future when you're here, as I said before. You still book a two way ticket, but you may get a refund on the back, in the news. We already done, the knowledge is there, the technology is there. We have built the system. It's just that, the next couple of months it'll be that way, we try.

As I said, if you want to see the mother and the grandfather or whatever died years ago, you went to the Moon, we managed to send your soul. Now we just got what you call it, package it, that we can send the body with the soul at the same time. So ??.

Any other question?

Q: .. Josafa .. Mr. Keshe, thank you for being there and for having such a wonderful team inside the Exhibition Center. Dr. Klaus and Dean who were the first to greet us after the experience, or like caring older brothers with a baby. First question. Mr. Keshe, when I reached an expansion point in the unit, something incomprehensible happened. (2:12). It was like a panoramic view and double positioning. But there was a loss of the space time dimension, and all that became out of body emotions. Were those emotions always there? Was I born with this complexity? Or was it just created and achieved in that moment? It was like a double positioning, and there was an awareness in both.

K- This must be from the two Brazilians who came. We especially opened the system for them last week, last Tuesday. It’s always there. It’s by the expansion of the soul. It’s always there. It's just we were not aware of it. I heard that they enjoyed the trip. I heard that they enjoyed their flight. They had a wonderful experience with the system. If they would have come a couple of months later, we would have send them back to Brazil without the plane.

We experience these things all the time, but we put it on, something happened or accident. Now we know we are in charge of it, we can create it as random, and as we want.

Q: ... When I became aware, that the connection between people was the source of the process, that's when the whole process happened. We noticed the heartbeat. Could you explain about that? Is this a psychosomatic perception? (2:14). Or are the positioning of the chairs compositions, that make each entity present a connection of the system?
K- I don’t understand. Can you repeat that?
Q: When I became aware that the connection between people was the source of the process, that's when the whole process happened, and we noticed the heartbeat. Could you explain about that?

K- Yes, it’s the emotion, it’s a psychosomatic. You feel that emotion. Suddenly it’s there and your physicality reacts to it. Yes. It's psychosomatic. We are not expecting this. We

hear from a lot of people who go through the system, it’s the excitement, it’s what I call, awareness of unknown.

We become aware of something, which we were not expecting, and now it's in front of us. We are part of it.

Q: About if it's normal to pay taxes for privileges. (2:16). So, he's saying, isn't it the same now, even with the plasma technology, we'll have to pay for privileges?

K- It’s not a privilege. No, it's not privileges, you. Having a tarmac road, is it a privilege or a right? Having a light on the street, is it a privilege or a right? Having a fire brigade to be there, is it a privilege or a right? It’s the right for having all of them. But to have them you have to pay for them, to have that privilege.

So, when you come, and you are a skilled worker, and you go to the government, and say, I built the streets, I helped to build the streets. You buy the machinery, you don't pay me anything, because I have everything, then the government won't charge the others, because it is free and everybody does the same.

You expect to be paid for what you do, but you don't expect for other people get paid to create that condition for you to be able to do.

I had a beautiful principal in my business life. People who worked for me, they can tell you, before I started the Keshe Foundation. A percentage job of my annual profit of the companies was given as a bonus equal to all my staff. (2:18). If you're a director, you got 500 pound. If you're a cleaner, you got a 500 pound. If you were a doorman, you got a 500 pound. What they got as a bonus, or whatever increased salary didn’t count. If you work for one of my companies, before I moved into Keshe Foundation. I paid, I calculated, let’s say this year we made so much, divided equally amongst all the workers. From the doorman to the cleaner, who used to come to the company, from the CEO and everybody else, they all got the same 500.

The doorman and everyone, they're very happy, because 500 was .. equal to half of one month's salary. For the CEO and the rest was a big problem. How come we get the same as they do? I said, this shows he worked the same as you. If he's not there to clean your office, you'll be sitting in a heap of it, nobody will come to your office. If you don't work, he doesn't have a job. So, when it comes to this level, you're all equal to me.

It was very hard for the top people to accept. It was their .. always get more, to show they are important. But this equal distribution of the what you call, bonuses was always a pain in my back. But I always said, my staff on the lower level loved it. The ones on the top were always unhappy.

But is it a privilege or is it a right? It's a privilege for you to have the cleaner to be in your office, to clean, the office, that it can show, that you are the boss. Without him, get a

broom, wash the toilet and everything else, and the passage. And the door man, if he's not there, you try to get open the gates for everybody else in. (2:20).

So, we have to understand what is a privilege and what is a right. Having a tarmac on the street with the lights is a privilege. For that privilege, you pay for people to do it for you. It's not your right. Africans live without it.

When I went to Russia, and to Russian satellite countries, and Eastern Bloc, just in early 1990s in business, we were shocked, it was cultural shock. We were used to in England and in Europe, at night we go to the street , the streets are lit. No, no, not in Kazakhstan. Not in Romania. Not in Bulgaria. Not in Moscow. Not in Uzbekistan. Nighttime, some streets might have had lights. You could see people hundreds, thousands of them walking on the pavement at night, still shopping, and everything else.

Having a streetlight is not a right is a privilege you have, because you stole from the others to be able to have it. So, when we give these systems. You have the Gas systems, you still have to pay taxes. Because you're still using that road to go somewhere. You still need the police man, if we have no more criminals, the police won't exist either anyway, but everything else for you to go to the hospital, to go to, to anywhere you go.

The lighting, the streets to be all perfect, to be clean. We haven't built a city cleaning system itself yet. (2:22). When we do that you don't have to pay, then becomes a right. That time is a privilege, somebody has to do it unless you do it.

So, when you speak about the governments, you have no rights, what they charge. Because you use the privileges they give you. They are abusers, definitely. But people who talk about, it's our right. You say you have to pay. Yes you have to pay. We make the gas free for you. We make the electricity free for you, we make your food free for you, that you can use the energies of the universe and the rest of it.

But do you go shopping? Do you go walking on the street? Have you ever walked in Africa with no tarmac, and when it rains. It takes you one hour to do 10 kilometers. Here you do 140 and 50 kilometers in an hour and you think you're right to go (shrrm) down the motorway?

Get your facts the right way. You've been privileged too much in the west by stealing from the others for centuries, now you think it as become your right. This time you want the right to be privilege, you still buy the systems, you still pay for it. And you have to pay the people to do the things for you.

You've stolen so much in the West for centuries, that you see that you're right to do it, and your right to have the privilege of the light, the streets clean, and everything else. (2:24).

Any other question?

Let me explain something. This is not culture of the West. It's the cultural of everywhere. I hope very soon, it's not only we can announce, but the Keshe Foundation. But it will be announced by the government, we started discussion. The Keshe Foundation Gas production units, we will sign agreements very soon with one of the world major governments.

As a privilege for that government to have the rights to energy for its citizens. I hope this will be done in the next few days, in couple of weeks. We announce and the KF will sign an understanding, contract, understanding and agreements with one of the world leading nations for the production of gas.

Now the governments realize what they're going to be with them, we already have agreements coming up with two other nations. The thing is, as I always said to them, not having and buying gas, is it your right or your privilege we give you, to be able to serve your citizens.

You will hear about it. We're not just sitting here waiting for you to buy one unit. Hopefully, in the next few months, you will see the Gas Production Unit massively. This is my aim to do, and one of the world's leading nations. (2:26). We're waiting for them to draft up. As I said to them, ?? they said to me, draft up an agreement. I said, no, you draft it up, because it's your nation, that is going to use it.

Our Knowledge Seekers been in that negotiations with us, they are on the panel today. We have two or three Knowledge Seekers here who have been in two or three negotiations with us. The Gas production unit is not just one unit, which you see, if I buy. We will deliver it to the governments, and as a joint venture with the governments very soon. In next few weeks and months, we start mass production, financed by the world nations, which they use the gas for their use.

As I said, Keshe Foundation selling a pad and a pen, and other ones trying to copy and obscurity, is finished. Government need, .. to support the gas and we announce it. As we sign agreements, remember, as we gave the Keys when we announced it, I'll sign agreements with the governments, .. different governments for the Gas unit and the Energy units. We'll announce it from the next week or two. We have become a player in the world of energy, with governments, and they appreciate and they understand what it is.

We play hard to get. Because otherwise the habit is, the guy is stupid, they don't understand. We understand, but what we get is for the Foundation. I'm sure in next couple of weeks, we'll announce the first agreements with two or three of the world leading nations. Investing in the gas production units for their nations, car use and the rest. (2:28).

It's thanks to you Knowledge Seekers who are setting everything up in the background, doing all the hard work. We are too busy to be in production for bigger scale. So, we

share, that it becomes more beneficial to more people faster. And we saw collaboration with governments and big corporations, ?? before we do.

As I said, once we start announcing major government signing agreements with Keshe Foundation energy, the others will follow it rapidly. We'll try to get this done as fast as possible, in the next week or so. Then we'll see what follows on. Because it'll be announced by the governments not by the Keshe Foundation.

Any other question?

Q: What are you most excited about in this coming phase of the development of the knowledge of the universe?

K- Transportation, transmutation, but at the same time the energy, and the gas, and the food. We have seen the games played, within even in the food section. How people tried to use the Ukraine condition for boosting up, hyping up the energy. We've seen in the past week dropping. We've seen how they were in such a hurry to export food out of Ukraine, and the boat is still hanging in the ocean. Nobody wants it. (2:30). Because the Russians are pushing it in the background. We allow you to ship it, but we don't allow you to sell it. Because most of these nations need us, and if they need us, they don't buy it. They just wanted to show the Ukrainian ??. This comes when the we start getting into.

You've got to understand it very simply. Now when we offer this technology, the gas production to a nation, they become a energy producer. They don't need to bring anymore. That is a massive saving for a nation.

As I said, if you get China opening one coal power generator a week, which they did for years. They opened one power station every week, coal based. Now we've seen all of it. They are trying to close the coals. But it can touch the economy. But they import some of their coal from Australia, which keeps them on the limbo. They import the gases on the others from the other places, it keeps them in limbo. This will change the structure of the economy of a lot of nations. Selling gas and selling oil. Now, everybody has an oil well, or a gas well in the back of their car. (2:32).

This is the pattern of our work. So, we become a gas oil corporation work. As I said to all of them, we want 50% of the income. They say, Mr. Keshe you're greedy, how come? I said, I want it upfront, and I want a share of the profit, and I want user a payment. Which is like Microsoft, as I explained to three of them up to now.

You buy a software from Microsoft, you buy the license you pay it monthly. So, it's the same. You buy a technology of the Keshe Foundation, you put them in the back of the car, you don't pay the fuel costs anymore. But I want so much per year for using my technology. This is my right. Then this finances the One Nation, One Planet, that we can provide services for those who can't pay, we can create more knowledge and technology.

Now in negotiations with parties now talking to us in the governmental level, I'm not a naïve guy, don't forget I've been in the international business, I know exactly what I can ask them, and how I can push.

You want my gas system. You are investing billions in other countries to ensure and guarantee supply. Now you don't need to, it's in your home, it's at your base. You might still produce so much electricity with it. You charge people for the electricity you produce. I want a share of it. It belongs to the Keshe Foundation. You produce my units to put in people's home in the car. No problem. You make $100 profit, 50 is mine. Now they don't care where you buy your television from. (2:34). But the government sends you a bill for using television, you have to pay. I want that too, part of it. Because you're not paying any more gas bills. You don't pay any more fuel bill.

I have set the basic structure of the One Nation, One Planet, One Race. It's coming up. But we tried it with the Pad, we tried it with the Pens. Now this has come. I've worked on this level for 20 years. I know exactly where to push them. You will see it.

The way I put the Key out, started with the African nation of Sierra Leone, the ambassador announced, I accept the Key, because my nation want to have a difference. And I got the American President to beg for it eight months later, after he was reelected. You will see what it will be happened with the Energy unit. You look at it, "Oh, there is a Gas unit. Gas units means trillions for the governments. Leading governments are running problem with it. I sign the first contract, the first memorandum of understanding with one of the leading world nations, that the technology is needed. The rest will run like a rabbit to get it.

You still have to pay for it, because it is not a privilege and the right, it's obligation to bring balance. You watch, in next few days, next few weeks, we'll announce one by one, which nations are signing contract with the Keshe Foundation for the energy supply and the gas supply.

All of it goes to the Foundation. I came with nothing, I'll go back with nothing. But I'll change this planet. With science, technology and understand of it.

Watch the space, (2:36). who we'll announce have signed the agreements for the energy supplies. In next few days we'll hear one by one ??.

Any other question?

R: Maybe watch this spaceship. That will be the new saying, watch this spaceship.

K- But it's the fact, it's the way it is. We played, we learned, we got the knowledge seekers to understand. Now we share in a very big way. This is what is our right to do. We developed the technologies of Keshe Foundation, it's our right to see our wishes becomes reality for our followers.

Don't expect anything from the Keshe Foundation free. The freebies have all gone, but if you need it, you get it free.

R: Also Mr. Keshe, I think it's true that once we have the flight technology and other plasma technologies fully implemented, there'll be economies of scale, that we can't even comprehend right now in terms of. Well for example, you mentioned roads and that is a big part of taxes go to pay for roads. But if we have the flight system we don't need roads anymore then perhaps we'll just pathways for people to walk and there will be a lot less wear and tear on that infrastructure and we'll have less taxes. (2:38).

K- How you going do with the energy you absorb for the food? You've got to burn it. We still got to do it. We still go walk in the street, we still jog, and we do everything else.
R: Yep, we still like to take a ride on the donkey once in a while in spite of having all the other options so I guess we'll ??.

K- Any other question?

Q: .. I'm very much interested in transmutation. To me, that's the ultimate step. Like all the spaceships, it's very obsolete. So how would one focus on training oneself to do it, by yourself to be able to transmutation without additional training wheels? I'm sure there's ways to use training wheels to get there. But how would you aim towards being able to do it just by yourself with your soul? Are we able to, if we were to use that current transmutation unit, would that help us along the way? Or would that transmutation, is it, needs to be different of, in order to provide the training service?

K- This is not the first time done. Many people can do it. Man has a lot of abilities, which he has denied it to himself, by time, but still is in our DNA. You can extend your soul and you can transmute. But sometimes you need a hand. Sometimes you need to be trained. (2:40). Our process is giving a hand and training and those who can do it themselves, they can do it. A lot of people claim they do, they have done, and a lot of people actually do it. I see a few Knowledge Seekers now, that it is become fashionable claiming it. But I see some Knowledge Seekers, who actually do it and they can achieve it in a very different way.

But it's not something that you need a system for it. One of the ways to do it, is the mobile system, which we can reach to teach in a very fast way. So, it's not exclusivity, but … there are plenty of cars outside on the street. You have to learn how to drive before you can get in them. That is all it is.

Q: .. Would you have any specific advice for training to drive that vehicle of transmutation for yourself?

K- I taught it. I remember, with Fabio sitting in front of me in Barletta. He was laughing and I was laughing, and he was going, "they don't understand, they don't understand, shacking his hand in the air, they don't understand." He understood what I was talking

about. So, if you go back to the past teachings it's in there, I already taught it. But you were too greedy for other things, you didn't see it. It's in the teaching.

If you go to all the teachings in Trane and Barletta, (2:42). you'll see it in there. Because I remember Fabio understood it in one of the teachings. Because, don't forget, Fabio translated the books into Italian, so he knew all the writings, and he knew what is where. He was our cameraman and the soundman in Barletta and in Trane. So he was in all the teachings when I was teaching. But because he didn't have to learn, he wasn't there as a student he was there as a listener, but he could think, because he read the books. He found out, and he said, they don't understand. They will never understand, till we give it to them in a cup. You can do it, it is in the teaching.

Q: Would you be kind enough to point to which specific teaching?
K- I don't remember what I had for breakfast, let alone what is in the teachings. Two or three times it has been taught, not just once. It was taught clearly.

One of the teaching was done with Dr. Eliya Kostova, in one of the main teachings. It is in one of the medical teachings with Eliya Kostova. When we spoke about emotion.

Any other question? (2:44).

R: Stefania mentions in the chat, in the Mojhans originally we didn't have any machine, we didn't use any machine, but we were trained.

Q: Can you expand on plasma vacuum?

K- There is nowhere in the universe, where there are no fields. But there are methods to extract certain strength fields from that soup. There is a specific way. It's like, literally, looking at the Plasma of the Universe as an egg. It contains the yolk and the white. You can extract the yellow from it, but you cannot destroy the shell. We can extract the white from it, and leave the yellow and the shell.

In a way, we always have that cocoon of fields. (2:46). To create a plasma vacuum, you have to decide which strength you ?? don't want not to be there. Understand, as I say, "do the vacuum job on it," how to bend the fields from getting to there. It's a very simple knowledge. It's something you can do very easily.

So let's say, from 1 to 10, you don't want the 3, there to be. You cannot take the 3 out, but you can divert the three from certain positions. In the world of plasma you can not destroy, you accommodate.

This is what the job is. You create minimum amount of a given field, to reach in a specific area, which you need. In the vacuum machine of today, we don't reach taking all the atoms out. We decide, we go -2, -3 , -4 . How much we allow to stay in. Which strength to stay in. When we create vacuum in the vacuum machines of today, we decide how many particles is still allowed there, because we cannot reach them. Total vacuum

doesn't exist, and especially in the world of plasma. It's is impossibility, if you understand the knowledge if creation. Absolute impossibility. (2:48).

It's like when you build a dam, you put a diversion to get the water away until you build the dam, and then you put it back in again. It's the same game. You have to create the dam, to divert the fields you need, then at the same time you still have to let it go. You can't block all the water, you still have a seeping water going through as another water in the back of the dam you want to build, it comes in. It's the same process, it's just having the knowledge how to do it.

One of the biggest problem we have in the world of science it .. comes from some of our past scientists lack of knowledge, that you cannot bend the magnetic fields in some cases. They say, you don't see it, only the stars can bend the magnetic fields, or whatever. I can bend the magnetic field of a 2 penny coin. We can target magnetic fields by bringing them to position.

So you have to let the dogma of the past go away, and look at the new science, and then you see it, very easily you can do it. You can divert it and that one is diverted you create the ?? magnet.

I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers very recently in our research, all of you knowledge seekers work on entry and exit of the fields, clockwise and anticlockwise. By God, so many of you are so far wrong. We have one Knowledge Seeker in China who is just trying to ?? to find out. It's there but he cannot see it. Chao Jin in China, (2:50). he works in a beautiful ways with the fields. I'm trying to explain to you, I love the way the guy works. He has started seeing where all of you have made mistakes, even in your MaGrav systems, in setting it up. Chao Jin is the first person who has actually moved into that bracket of understanding. I love the way he works, the way he understands the technology.

All the things you've done it's upside down, but you're happy and I don't interfere, because of all the accidents and mistakes of the universe man is created. So man is not even an accident. So let's see what his mistakes mean. But working through the principle of the science, plasma, Chao Jin is the only one who has started understanding where everything has gone wrong.

Any other question?

Q: .. I remember you speaking in a teaching that you created a specific condition, that allows you to carry many souls. Can we say that these souls are present all the time with you? And when you wish to communicate with them, they manifest instantly in their physicality? (2:52). Or can we say, trust another pilot to take control of the spaceship, physicality? (Separate question, I guess, Could you talk about the relationship of the extra cavity that you possess and its relationship to soul feeding?)

K- I think what we talk about collection of Souls, it's not, you don't imprison. You cannot capture souls. It's a close, you have a contact with, where you are connected to, which they ?? are there.

This collection of souls, I think today's teaching in the gas section, I explained. When we say, we give a captain. The captain has a direction, and a soul and a decision. When I put the soul of many within the gaseous condition of one envelope, I don't need the emotion of the captain to be. The package arrives, and delivers the packages which are there, for it, if you understand what it means. What exactly it means is, with giving a freedom, or trusting the soul of many to a captain to deliver. The emotion of the existence of that captain can interact.

When we come to the gas level, if you understand it, if I can embed all the souls in here, I transmute one. This is the reason we brought the gas production. In a way we look what's inside the gas as a plasma, not what it does for you burning. In the future, it will become much, much clearer, as you understand.

It's like, you know when you go to party shops, (2:54). and you buy big balloon with a lot of balloons inside it. This is the gas units we're trying to. Let you understand, it will be. It's the envelope that we're looking for. You are looking for, how much does it burn.

Because that gas balloon in the dimension of the energy, this can be faster transmutation, then trying to get too many, each one going to a place. It's in a way, plasma technology, what we call in the ?? Gans plasma, as a gas is the key to transmutation of the souls of the future. And then I explain.

Because very simply, is, you have a CO2 let's say gas, you call it, or you've got the hydrogen (H), or the helium, or whatever. In the hydrogen I can transport the STM from Earth. Because if fits it. On the plasma of the Gans of CO2, I can do the Martian. I cannot do the Martian in here (H), because it doesn't fit, it doesn't survive.

The purpose of the showing the creation of different Gans or plasma, this is what I told you in the last week teaching. That when you get the CO2 in the gas bubble now, it's just to put the fire out, or you get a bubble to your soft drink. The CO2 plasma Gas unit carries the emotion. (2:56). If it can carry that, that it gives life, then you understand it's the new envelope that you need. For me to build a brick to put you in it, and a thing. I have to become matter. The bricks of the universe transformation comes through ..

(The God is begging for money, if you can hear it in the background, the church bell is ringing, it's 12 o'clock, the priest needs to be fed. He needs people to go in and pay them, for a lot of lies about the soul, which they don't know.)

Anyway, so, this Gans, the Gas unit is. Primarily, I always got you interested, in what you were interested, but in the very near future, if you saw in the gas production unit. (Rick, can you access the video of when a bubble comes out. If you see the gases come

out of it, as a bubble, in the system.) If I can separate this bubble, and embed in it, or transfer in it, so many souls, where do they go?

I need to transmute that. It's my envelope. I don't need a pilot, I don't need to find someone. But each bubble, it carries, it guarantees the survival of certain structure of souls, we call it, a CO2. What about in the universe where there is no C, and it's not made, they are made of Sodium (Na) , or something. So, I need to be able to create an envelope from them (the element of whatever is there Na or CO2) , that they can travel it in. Now, you understand the real purpose of the new gas production.

We are in the Space Technology, transmutation. So, everything we do has to end up in that purpose of application. (2:58). I always hide it inside something else. Now you understand why you got the Gas units. It's not for you to burn, or put your fires out. It's to see how the next envelope is strong enough to carry the, what I call, the Soul of the Man in a very specific way.

I can expand that bubble to cover a planet. So, I take the whole Soul of whatever is created on it (the planet).

We used this technology some time, far back time. Where a planet was in danger. We could see one planet to explore, and we could see one planet to collide with life, habited life in it. This technology, this understanding was developed, that we take all the souls, but the physicality within it, and it worked. I know exactly how it works. And I know where this race lives now. So, it's not unknown, it's a well now knowledge. It's been tested.

R: I got the least one of the videos showing the gas production.

K- It's in the lab, we saw it in Tehran. We saw it in the lab in Linz last week, or the week before with Klaus. Where the bubbles come up. I'm interested in those bubbles. (3:00).

You see those little bubbles. In the future I show you how to capture it as a plasma. Then how it becomes the next transmutation system of the future. The life of man to travel collectively, depends on that bubble in the depth of the Universe.

I want to show you something, we shared it with the governments, now we can share it with you, with the permission from Klaus. The methane gas we couldn't show for safety reasons in the background. (Rick, I'll send you a video, which I would like you to share. This is from the Keshe Foundation, what you call videos.) You can see how successful we are and why the governments listen to when we put things through. .. Here in this video you see only one or two bubbles, because of the safety reasons. We play it for you. When you see this one it's the same system. It produces gas on both high and low level.

Then you understand how powerful this technology is. .. (3:02). This is again the same methane detector you saw working. (Plays video of Methane gas bubbles) You see the bubbles coming out of the system. You see there is no gases (present). The detector picks

up the low (level) first. It has to analyze it, and watch (it's starts beeping fast). Each arrow on either side (of the detector) is for high and low pressure. We produce gas methane in a huge amount.

But in the future, these bubbles are the means of transportation of different races of the universe. Because they are (what we call), Gas in Nano State (means Gans). They are plasmas in Nano state coverage. (3:04). They are the secret of man's transportation in the universe. Once the man understands the potential of it.

The way he (the bubbles) comes from the bottom to the top, it goes from one Universe to another Universe. But you're only interested to see how it burns, and that's the nature of the man.

One bubble, is one spaceship, and I can put in there millions of Souls.

Everything we do, as I said a few weeks ago, is now the knowledge of universe, we are teaching. Not for you to have a gas free business. But we are here, we got to keep ourselves entertained. But you have to understand the principle behind it, how it works. You're happy with the spaceship. This is the way you transmute.

Any other question?

Q: .. For those who go through the transmutation process, (3:06). do you expect, that all of these volunteers will be able to learn or remember this transmutation ability across the board? Or does it have to do with the level of consciousness of the being? Or is it still only if we…
K- No, it's a privilege even to a dog or a cat. Let alone the man. That's why we ask you to bring your dogs, and cats or whatever. We touch the soul, not the animal.

R: So whether a person or being, any being. Whether they learned or remember something about that process, is that relevant in a way?
K- They don't learn, it's part of .. let's put it that way, it's part of your DNA in ?? the memory, if you can put it that way.
R: So it'll be ingrained regardless of what the…
K- It's not ingrain, it's connected. It's connected to the knowledge of the universe.
R: Regardless of our conscious memory of it…
K- Yes, conscious memory belongs to the physical dimension of the man.

In the dimension of soul you don't have consciousness. It's everlasting existence.

R: What about the memory of the emotion?
K- It's part of the connection. In the physical life, we live all the time. But once we see a picture, which we have a connection, we hear a song, (3:08). we smell a flower, it brings a specific emotion. We don't walk all the time with that emotion. You understand? So, it's the same. It's a memory bank, stock positioning of the field strength.

Souls have emotions worse than the man. Of course they do, man is created out of their structure.

Any other question?

Q: .. Is CH3 and Zinc mixed Gans, all right to help wean people off drugs? It's running rampant here in New Zealand.
K- It's rampant in everywhere around the world.

The combination to get people off the drug, is a very specific, and is very specific for specific drugs. It's already been developed by the Keshe Foundation. It's in our arsenal, of materials. But we are not in the game to battle (with drug) cartels. In time, man will move away from this. Speaking of battles, I already have one, for 10 years with the smallest one in the world Belgium). (3:10).

From what is going to come from the ?? Gas production with the government, we started seeing the demise of the nations, and people who, what you call, blocked and created mayhem for the Keshe Foundation. Because their hand opens up by themselves, we don't need to do anything. It's the same, we don't need these kind of things. We just carry on teaching and developing and it come by itself.

Any other questions?

Q: .. Regarding the CO2 gas in the farm situation. Can he attach one tube splitting the gas from the unit, into 4 ways, then the CO2 gas can be distributed more evenly around the farm. Would that work?
K- Yes, you can pipe it out. Randomly, sooner or later it will hit somewhere in the pipe, at the end, or in the beginning.

We saw that in China. In China, where we did the test. .. If I remember correctly. (3:12). We had this thing here that were growing corn. Then if I remember correctly, we had the strips, one, two strips here, and then we had two or three strips somewhere else nearby, where they placed our ?? Gans tank somewhere in the middle.

These people had to go through this maize, it was actually maize corn, because they were growing there. Watering the section, which was for us, they were testing. What was interesting, okay, we got the increase in the rice and everything else. But was interesting. The corn along here were growing different than the rest of the fields, because the Gans tank was here. So the tank itself and then going in and out, distributed fields, which the corn here. Because I went there, I checked, I wanted to see and I knew exactly what I thought it would do. So, you have the radius of the field interaction.

So, in your farm, if you have a farm like this, and you place a gas unit in the middle, and pipe it. It's constantly at the bottom level. As it rises up, it goes down.

In the, I think was yesterday or was in American teaching, where we had the Romanians talking about the dome they're building. I explained to them, you build the dome, but now you have on the base of it, to make a cover that the dome fields go everywhere, not just there. If you're making a dome for agriculture, it's not just making a dome. (3:14).

Excuse me, this is the land, the roots are here, the soul of the plants is here. You got to reach the soul. So, you dig in, you place some of your dome material below the level of the vegetation, that the fields actually reach the soul to enlighten. Here (without giving fields to the roots) you create 20% increase. Here (dig down to reach roots) we increase 200%, because you satisfy the soul, to see the beauty.

So, a lot of little things which Knowledge Seekers don't understand, don't want to understand.

When you water farm with the Gans's, the water will go, the energy will stay very, very thin on this level (the surface) . When you use gases, you still have to place below level, plus what you would radiate across the land. Without you, your gas might be that much, and it goes up and enriches there. So your plant will grow totally different with a new gas technology, then when you had it (mixed) with the water.

But you have to tell us how you want. Because these containers (the Gas Systems) are sealed, if you open them, you damage the Unit. It's a different thing. You have to tell us what you want to grow, the way you want to grow, and then we tell you how to do a mixture, how to add it for what purpose.

A small change brings a lot of difference in agriculture. (3:16). Before we keep on watering it, and you get fed up, the plant ?? grows so much. This machine (Gas Unit) is there 24 hours, it (the plants) take off. But don't expect to get the same harvest from the ?? corner ??. You have to tell us what you're building, what you're doing, and we'll build a system for it.

This Gans unit, ?? with the gases, will give you .. a complete coverage. Cover it under the ?? soil, but you have to make these deep downs (below the soil), that you cover the root, and the soul of the plants. Then you have, which grows on the surface. Then you have the top, and this gradient creates a vortex of ?? corn.

The beauty of it is, we saw this in China, when the wind comes and the vegetation goes flat (blows the plants down), because of the gravitational magnetic field of the wind ?? you produce, they'll (the plants will straighten up) go back up again.

This, the following of the flow of the magnetic field, which ?? raises them. Because within them there's a flow of ?? (N fields). That allows them to stand up, to come back up. I said to a farmer, in the future, if you're planting trees, and you have a wind, and the winds blow and your trees (blows the trees over). The ones which are Gans, will they'll come back (up). (3:18).

You'll see a lot of changes even in the harvest. I watched this, these are the things I observe. Even when you have tomatoes you might get this tomatoes (growing), and you're happy they are straight. But it produces 10 small tomatoes, but this tomato (with) inclination, gives let's say 20 tomatoes, if it's in that angle. Now the Gans will decide this, now you're trying to keep it straight

The world of agriculture changes, but on the other hand, the way we are going, in a few years time, who will need the agriculture. When you can feed with the energy of the universe, what you need. When I said we don't take no energy, no food, no water with us into the space, now you understand how.

When you're in a bubble of the gas you take energy from it, what you need, and everybody is fed in balance. Because of this gas condition, it takes from the universe, and it gives what it doesn't need. It's a perfect transportation.

As I said once, maybe I can say it in a different way. There is a gas bubble which carries the strength of the Creator. Now who would like to get in. Who will have the privilege to get into it, that he can hold on. If he doesn't match, he doesn't exist.

I came in one, and I'll go back in the same. (3:20).

You can destine, position of your gases. That has the opportunity of the life, which carries, and the position and dimension where he wants to go. If you travel with Keshe Foundation systems, which you are doing in the Enhancement Unit, there no way we can lose you in the universe. We got you by the toes, by the strength of the string. We always bring you back.

Any other question?

Something very interesting. Some of you who've been in the Enhancement Unit, especially in the past two weeks, because it's getting to (be) a perfect system. When we come in and we ask you, can you finish, you say, no, we want to stay. We haven't finished yet. When they come out, they say everything is blurry. We know you're there. We hear the voice, but we don't see. Like you're telling us to go somewhere, or do something, but it's not a physical visual seeing a thing. Then I say, yes. Then you go in and say, (3:22). "can you can you finish your session?" (They say, "no, no, no, no, I'm still there." So I go out, wait another five or 10 minutes. I go back in again. (They say again), "no, no, no, I haven't finished yet." So, in your dimension of the soul, you still have control of the physicality, to hear, to convert the information. It's very interesting, how this things, is coming up in this space development and how we can transmute you.

Any other question?

Q: Stefania .. Does the CO2 has envelope? Can we call it a spaceship?
K- What?
Q: Does the CO2 has envelope? Can we call it a spaceship?

R: I don't know how to interpret that. I guess she means the CO2 has a range to the fields, or has a certain bubble around it, sort of a bubble. (3:24). Can we call it a spaceship? Oh, it's wrong spelling, CO2 Gas envelope, Can we call it a spaceship?

K- Since when? I don't know what it means by spaceship. Can you get in it? Yes.

Any other question?

Q: .. So, that would be the bubble, that you refer to when you say, that you can put a drop in the aquarium and it creates a fish or a man?
K- Yes, now you understand. You carry the soul of the fish in it. When you leave it in the water, it becomes the fish.

K- … We carry on a little bit. We are waiting for the news, by 1:30, we should receive that news. (3:26). If you we don't receive, we have to do other things with it.

The process of the expansion of the knowledge from now on, comes in understanding the process of the work of the universe, and how universal systems work, and how we take dimension and direction.

In this process, in this understanding, in this change of condition. In the universal space system you have to watch, you have to be as part of it, to be protector of your own fields, and at the same time protect the others. It's not just, because I want to go, and I go because I want to. It's, am I allowed to? What would be the consequence of, if I'm not allowed to? Would the end of one, become the beginning of the other.

So, these processes when we start teaching you about the expansion of the systems, and the universal systems, is primarily to understand the totality of the structure, and how we need to understand the totality. Would a system be able to carry on working? (3:28). Would the system be able to interact with its environment, without taking from it, without forcing itself on it? This is what will come in the future for many people to understand this process, to be able to go through the .. transmutation.

This is how in the future space technology, we understand what fields are endangering us, or are we endangering them? It's not like you drive down the roadway, and I'm just happy where I'm going, it doesn't matter what happens with the others. Whether the speed I do, whether I take the left or right turn to pass as fast as I can. It's the way that you interact, and how you interact, and the way you interact, and how you allow the interaction to take shape. This is important for many, many new conditions of the space technology that we have to learn. (3:30).

The understanding of the process of transmutation is different, than understanding of the process of transferring. We have to understand the totality of this process. Are we doing both, or are we reading the right signs? How do we read these signs? How do we execute these mixtures of information? How do we end up with one system in respect to the other? How do we bring a mixture together, when we are carrying the soul of the matter

state, the soul of the plant, and the Soul of the Man, and mixture of man with mixture of different souls of matter state and other things?

In the upcoming systems we have to understand to be able to do. To be able to transmute and transfer at the same time. To be able to dig deeper in understanding of the totality. (3:32). In how everything is done, how everything is carried out. How conditions are created for each one.

A combined transmutation and transfer will become part of the future development technology. Or would it be like now, you get on the plane, we send you your luggage after you with the next flight. You go and we send you the flowers for your lover to New York on the next (flight), because we can't carry mixed, … souls in our transportation. This is part of.

If you take this to the next step, what happens where we have a mixture of the Soul of the Man, and other creatures of the Universe? What happens when we carry a man from Earth, and a being from Planet Zeus, and somebody else from somewhere else? How to fit them in? How do we create a bubble that all can fit in, the way they do in the universe.

These are the teachings to come. This is what we as Knowledge Seekers will bring for, to understand most of it and all of it in a coming time. (3:34).

Q: Azar When you said you came with the bubble, and that you're going leave with the bubble. How?
K- I know. It's…
In a way, we come as a soul, and we'll leave as a soul. But the STM is created on this planet. Our soul was created in dimension of universe, that's the only difference.

Here when you create a child, then you create a soul. We come from the dimension where the soul is created without the physicality. Then we take shape in a position and time. We come in that bubble as a soul. (3:36).

This is what is happening now with the children of Mitra. They are born through that process, but they take the dimension of the physicality. When you put the children of Mitra in the transmutation system of the future, you will see it. Their physicality doesn't exist. They take shape of the Creator in the dimension of the fields of the universe.

Q: Mr. Keshe, when you want to leave, are you going to take your physicality with you, or you going leave it here?
K- It's irrelevant.

Q: I mean you said you said we shouldn't leave your physicality .. ?? as a garbage ?? .
K- Put it this way, when we go we take everything. We don't we don't leave anything behind. Has anybody seen anything of Mitra, or Moses, or Jesus? It's the same soul.

When you're a dentist, in your surgery you wear whites and you are a dentist. You take it out, you get in a car or a taxi you are a passenger. You go home, you put another clothes, you become a mother. You go to bed you put another clothes on, you become a wife. Has it changed the structure? In a way, the change of physicality for us doesn't change the soul, which carries it. (3:38).

When you're in the surgery you tell, your people I'm going home to cook tonight for my husband. Does the husband know what you're cooking? But you already decided it in the surgery, that he's going to have what. Because you already planned it. Because you knew that was what he's going get. So, it's the same. We come a thousand years before, but we know what we were going to cook in thousand years, and we say, this is what's going to happen. It's that the way, the promise of Methi has come.

Q: But Mr. Keshe, with your teaching, what I learned. When you talk about when you go to, you are a dentist, and you're a mother, and you are a wife, this and that. In you're teaching, I'm none of that, because .. at that moment I just played a role. I don't own it. Because before .. you think you're all of it. But then you're not that, because when you look at the soul, it's multi-dimensional, it's universal. So, that's just something that we carry, while I'm working with physicality. But in reality it just doesn't have a meaning for me. It's just a moment I'm a dentist, and then the next thing you know I'm a mother, and then the wife, and working in so and so. But you don't you have any attachment to that. You know, when you become a doctor, in some ways, people hold their head in a certain way, and say, "I'm a doctor," and they are proud, I mean. ..

K- Put it this way. I just change your words, and add other words in it. Momentarily I am Moses, momentarily I'll be Jesus, does it make any difference? (3:40). It's the soul of the Creator. So, it doesn't matter what put, you put on it. Then momentarily you promised, the guy will come, and that will be the time of the "milk and honey." Because we know when that time of milk and honey is. It's when the milk is water, and the honey is the texture. One is the STP and one is the STM, which gives you the pleasure and the taste. So, it is irrelevant.

The beauty of it is, when you're faced with the time of milk and honey, it's so good that you still prefer to be the slave to physicality. That's all we are doing. The time of milk and honey has come, but it's so sweet, that none of you can believe it. It's your time, and your time of existence. This is what many of the Knowledge Seekers will come to understand. In understanding the knowledge, is understanding knowledge of the Creation, is that promised day, no more no less. But you're still waiting for, God knows, this will come on a white horse (Kalki), and the rest of it. (3:42).

There is a very big understanding, and now it's a noose around the neck of a couple of governments, and clergy, and the religious people are faced with it, in respect to the Keshe Foundation. We know exactly where these governments sit. Three states in the world, actually four are totally, what I call, mixed up, on what to do with the Keshe Foundation. How to let the knowledge go (come out), or stick to the dogmas that they created for themselves.

Because, if they accept the Keshe technology, as a technology it's to their benefit. But if they accept the Keshe technology, and the technology of both, what I call, ethics, and what they call, theology and science, it's their demise. It's the end of it. Isn't this the problem we have now in Iran with the Keshe Foundation. The president of Ayatollah Khomenei sitting in their offices for weeks and months, understood.

If we accept, we have to stop. Then what would it bring back for them? But wouldn't it be to the benefit of the nation, (3:44). or humanity, to understand what's happening and allow the next step of the knowledge to come in? Or do we want to carry on with what we've done, with the stealing and everything else, because when it's done, it's there.

There's a very big problem in this process for a few states at the moment in respect to the Keshe Foundation. When it opens up, they can't stop, they cannot stop it. That when, has come. The time has arrived. Now, the biggest problem they have is, how long can we contain it, to keep what we have, because once the "cat gets out of the bag" we have nothing.

As somebody close to the Iranian structure told me, the biggest fear of the Iranian clergy is not anymore Israel, it's Keshe Foundation. But on the other hand, it's what they've been waiting for, they don't know how to handle it. They think they can handle Israel with a nuclear bomb, how are you going handle the soul, which is not there in physicality. That's the biggest problem.

As I said, once one of these religions collapses the rest will follow. (3:46). So, in the background they are all working together trying not to get out, keep the cat in the bag as much as you can.

If you look at the teaching of past 3 or 4 weeks. You're all got so baffled and bamboozled as we say, with the Gases, Gans's, free energy, the lights comes on, goes out. Today you found out, the actual structure is a new type of transportation.

How many of these can you produce in your house, and you put all the souls of your family in it, and escape the states you cannot live with. But, what happens when you appear in another state? All the ?? tools, in your pocket you carry, worth nothing. When everybody can create gold, your gold has no value anymore, if you take from one to another.

Or you just do what the Jewish people did during the Second World War, or do we need a revolution. Eat your gold, and diamond and jewelry, or stick it to a blanket of children and get them through borders as toys. Did the wealth mean anything? Then you find out that you can't carry, and you still bury it. My great, great grandmother used to tell me, (3:48). how they came out of Russia. When the Russian Revolution came in, they were Jews from Iran. So, they were given a choice, to go to Poland, or go back to Iran?

My great grandfather said, we are Iranian origin. He said, we are Iranian Jews. They chose to come back through the port from Georgia, through .. the Caspian Sea, to another port where the Iranian government accepted the Jews back to Iran. Being a wealthy family, they buried some of the wealth (in Russia, to come) back (after) a time when the revolution finishes, they go back (and get it). My cousins went back in 1990s to find where it was buried, or whatever. But the other members of the family decided that they had wealth in stones, diamonds and jewelry, they swallow it, because in the clothing they were checking everything.

The Russians became aware of this trick, so they kept the Jews crossing through Caspian Sea to Iran, for days in the camps with one toilet. So, what they did, whatever you ate after a few days comes out, and they collected all the jewels. It didn't work anymore, because they already ate it the day before. So they lost. So we can't even carry the wealth with us.

This is the same process, the same understanding. This jewel of the knowledge, cannot be taken from no one. It's a jewel on its own and its stands on its own, it has value to ?? whoever holds it. It is not a wealth that you can carry with you. (3:50). It's a wealth that you have attained, you have to attain it, you have to possess it, understand it, and it's attaches to your soul. And that's all the big difference.

Once you understand it, would you accept a religion? It's the jewel of the knowledge of the Creation, not the jewel of the man, that they can hold on to, and ?? loose. More and more Knowledge Seekers become aware, understand, and the more technologies we put out ?? process with them. As I said, you touch, you burn.

Understanding the knowledge of Creation is dependent on one's openness to understand the science itself, science of Creation. Then theology doesn't exist in it and physicality doesn't exist in it. Because once you understand, you understand the totality, and do anything you like. This is this is what I always said, it's the time of Mitra. Where you can live in both dimensions, now you don't have the restriction of one or the other. One doesn't become a ghost of the other one, as we say. (3:52). How much of a ghost, and how many ghosts do you want to carry?

Is the process of change from the soul level to physicality any different, then the processes you know? One of the points that a lot of you will have to face, you'll come to understand very soon, which is sitting in the teaching. Is the process of what we call, transmutation. The process or what we call, conversion.

Transmutation Process

In the process of the physicality, we take the STM in the center of the body of the man. We say, that the soul is in a higher order, as it goes out reduces in strength, in interaction with the environment, creates condition of physicality of the man.

Now, the process is reversed. Now you have the soul and physicality with it connected, sits in the center (of the Soul). (3:54). Where you're actually still have remnants of the soul connected to (from center of head to new boundary). It's an inside out situation. How, if the Soul of the Man, is strong enough to in reduction and interaction with the fields of the environment, can ?? leave the physicality. How does now, what we call, soul reduces enough to have interaction with the STM, inside the man.

Here we lose strength that way, here we lose strength this way. In this direction we contain the man. In this direction, because of his structure, the man contains the soul. When the man learns this process of reduction, man will conquer transmutation in the Universe.

It goes back to original teachings, which we always said. The stronger gives to the smaller, to become (equal with itself). If you understand this process. If I can, in a way draw it for you in another way. (3:36). How can the stronger feed the weaker, and the weaker, become equal to the stronger. The reverse condition of this and how to do it is the key to transmutation and transportation.

Here your transport the man, here (extend STM over P) you transmute the man, but the field energy in connection is the same.

As I said a few minutes ago, this process I have taught, in the teaching in Barletta and Trane. Somebody says, 34th Health teaching. So, somebody has been quick trying to find out. She says, it's in the 34th Health teaching. This teaching is open to medical people only. But, the teaching is in the public teachings as well. It wasn't a shared privilege, but in the other one (?? private teaching it) was explained fully in detail.

So, you have, when you ask, what do we have to do? Okay, how we can transmute, how we can transfer from one to another? How we understand this? If you go back to the ?? private teachings, some time ago. I have always told you about, if you hold your hand, and try to create a light within the hand. That light is the STP at the strength ??. Then you understand how things are, and how the situations are. How he can go between one to the other.

But, in that process is not just the light, it’s the emotion of the existence, the emotion of the, what we call, the totality of everything. How do we understand this? How do we come to the point, to be able to transmute between one and the other. (4:00). We create that light within the hand of the man, within the dimension of physicality. It’s like the flight unit, where the STM is there.

Do you open your hand suddenly to another soul of the physicality, to reach the Soul of the Man, or do you embedded to encage it? What is the next step? What is the totality of understanding? What is to be done? How do we expand and extend the knowledge? It's the process, which we need to understand. It’s the process, which we have to understand, in which way we can play with it.

Can we transmute between one and the other, now we understand it. (4:02). If we allow the STP to be embedded within the Soul of the Man, would it then take a new shape in the new D and position? All of this comes from understanding of the teachings, and it's all within the teachings. There's nothing extra, there is nothing hidden.

It's just now we explain more, in more detail. What exactly has been, and is, and is going to be done. What we taught in the past, you couldn't do it in your hand. Now we do within the machine, till you learn to do it ??.in your hand. In a way, by extension of the soul, to show that you didn't die, because your soul expanded, because you still got a part of it within your physical dimension. But you could go and do everything and come back.

Or do you want to taste it, you want to smell it, you want to touch it in dimension of physicality? We sit in Tehran, and he wants to see how Niagara Falls is. Do you need to get a plane to go there, or you send your soul where it is, to feel it, to taste it, and enjoy it while you're in Tehran? Or do you actually want to be there to feel, to be on the boat, to go up the river and see how far you can push the boat to the to the wall of the falls. (4:04). And get the sensation of it.

Or you just want to see them in pictures. Now you have that choice. To stay home and go with the soul, or go with the soul and come and take the physicality with it. This is the option you have. We have shown it in the system. It's not a dream anymore.

Over 100 of you have tasted it and tested it. The minute you come out of the machine, where the soul takes its position within the center of the brain of the Man, you are back in ?? human, and many of you say you feel the weight, somebody comes back, you feel your back physically. How many of you have tasted it now? So it's correct. Because it's tested by many of you randomly, from different parts of the world. All of you who come out of the experience, you always say, especially when we had the chairs, people say now we feel the weight, that bubble is gone. That bubble is your soul.

Now we'll put this bubble in other bubbles, but many bubbles to travel the same position. You all want to go to New York. Going to New York will be an easy time, because you can do it now with your soul. You want to go to another destination in the universe, (we get you) in that bubble, that you all end up in the same position, because you don't know the destination. You heard about it's such a beautiful thing, in such a planetary system, in such a galaxy, in one of the universes, and you want to go and see it.

The beauty of the new knowledge and what we'll bring, is that man (4:06). will be so busy sightseeing and going around the universe, that he doesn't have time to create wealth, to stick yourself to physicality, and be attached to this planet. Tourism is the best thing universe has ever created for the souls who can elevate themselves to that level. Then you understand and you can see. Then it becomes easy to work with, to understand, to enjoy, and sit and be part of it.

Up to now when we taught, 8 year ago, 10 years ago, 12 years ago, it was just a talk. Now we have a system. It's ?? not a system, because over 100 of you have been through

it. A lot of you are coming to Linz in the next step. If you understand what commotion this will create, when we show we can put you in one chair, and take you out the other chair, and scientifically explain it. And show the elevation of the soul, expansion of the soul. Then, can you deny it? Then (what) would be (the) position for clergy ? (4:08). (Long silence .. is communication to the Soul ..)

If you look at it and the systems are all set, in next few weeks when we can complete this process, how many of you, would you be able to accept anything? Would you then be able to know more. Accept, (4:10). or would they accept their position and the dimension? What would be the answer from those who always?

What would be the outcome for us and public, once we show this?
What is the outcome of our own, with ourselves? What can we do? (4:12).
How would we handle it?
In what sense we will be able to elevate our souls to create that transmutation?
Would our soul be able to, in a way our physicality to accept this?

Would we not become shocked ourselves, if we end up in China and we look like Chinese, or we become a black man in Africa?
What will be the consequence? (4:14).
What can we do for us not to be shocked from it?
Would we be in a position to accept the changes with us, transmutation with ourselves, before we can do?

What will be the next step for humanity?
Would our soul be at the strength, that allows our physicality to go through transmutation if we see the ?? right for it, to allow that to happen? (4:16).

Then the situation comes to all of us to be able to understand, what is the next step.
What is the consequences of this evolution, this knowledge to the man?
What would bring us?

What will cause, where you have no borders, you become all citizens of One Nation, because you decide where do you want to be, how do you want to be, and where do you want to go and how do you want to go. (4:18).

Would the humanity go to the next step?
Would us be able to accept this new condition?
Would the society accept this change?
Would the people who make governments, allow this to happen?
How far can we do this? How far can we go with this?
How much can we handle with this?
Would our society, is our society ready to accept the work of the system sitting in Linz? (4:20). How can we go to the extent, to be able to do this work, this extension of the knowledge and technology?

The Pandora Box of the knowledge with other technologies, sciences we open slowly, slowly as we digest it.
But what happens with this new technology, the way it has come?
Social structure comes into it and there's a lot of things which come in.
Would our .. leaders ?? of government? Would allow the change? Would allow this to happen? Because they'll lose everything they worked for. Or they have to mutate, to a new ways, to explain to their people how this can be done.

This new technology, this simple system, we put in Linz, that many of you have gone through, is the beginning of a massive change for us.

We have shown the expansion of the energy within us, where we can go, what we can do, how it changes us physically. The expansion and extension is massive, when you can go through the expression of the inner energy of you, and many of the diseases, and pains, and sufferings you had, through the expansion of energies processes itself. (4:22).

Extension of the life of man. It's not 60 anymore, it's 100, 200, 1000. How do we structure our social securities? How do we structure our life pattern?

Implication of it is not just a simple flight, implications of it come. This is what I've said, you appear in one place and the other, but what happens to the next step.

Social structure is what will be needed for that One Nation, One Planet, One Race. Can the people in Africa again having access to such a simple system, live the life they live there. How many will come into New York, London and god knows, Western Europe or in other countries, to just have the benefit of a light on the street, a pavement, a tarmac, a doctor.

This new technology will bring us to adjust a balance state, that we do not need to sell, we share equal. The implication of a very simple system you went into in Linz, and you saw the uncle, or you went to the Moon, is much deeper than what you can think.

But we had to show it in a mass numbers, large numbers, 100. A number of people on Rick's teaching the other day. (4:24). So, you have to understand what is the next step for elevation of the STM, for understanding of the new technology, and in a way a new social structure, which we have to accept.

Do we sit and watch?
Do we take and teach our leaders, it's not anymore, what do you call it, the gas supply. It's not there anymore food on the table.

If you remember in the teaching some time ago, I explained that how many people from Gambia, and Ghana and Kenya will live in the jungles, (4:26). somebody take one of these units in the middle of jungles and they say, you can all go to New York, will take the trip? What is the control of the West on it, what it the control of the other nations on it?

How many of you will actually take your flight and go back to live in Africa with nothing, and for a long term?

Would the mankind be ready for this change? Because it's here now. We have shown the condition of the bubble.

One of you asked how can you create a vacuum. The way you blow up a balloon, we can expand these gas units, gas bubbles, to the size to fit every soul on this planet. So, who wants to live in thousands from jungles of Brazil, into the central of London?

You think you are strong enough like the Israelis, which they found a tribe of Jews in Africa and they moved the whole nation, the whole village, or town into Israel. (4:28). The society accepted them because, they are the Jews. They have their problems.

But can our society accept these changes? Can we do what they did with the Mayans, suddenly they emptied the cities to go somewhere? Where? The question comes even Mayans. (The people in Brazil.) We find no sign of civilization, what happened to them suddenly?

Did they reached this point of maturity, or were they invited by those who understood, for them to move out, but in dimension of UFOs, whatever you want to call it? Would the human race take that step, to understand what is to come.

Now you see the dilemma. Now you understand the position (4:30). which the new technology has brought us. When we found the technology with the cars, we made the roads, we paved them, we put traffic lights, we put lines in the middle of the roads, and we creates new conditions, that we all understood, that we start following. Gradually internationally we accepted, this is a red light, that's a green light, this is where we go, that's where we don't go.

When you travel from one country to another the rules are the same, because we agreed internationally. Now how do we accept the rules, the universal? We don't eat you. We don't kill you. Because this is the rule of the universe. Would we be able to contain all the man, not to kill in the space. Or do we make it as part of ingrained physical life for that?

These are all the processes, that human race has to answer to prepare, in a very rapid time, in the next few weeks, and months, and years, as the number of these, what we call, units are spread around the world. Even if we ship one person from US to here, in what we call, Vienna, or in Linz, (4:32). and the authorities sees that transportation has changed within a second, Americans are sitting, and the Austrian Ambassador is sitting with a guy in a system, and he is here the next second. They say, he is here. You can see the evolution, you can see the change.

What would the governments do? Can they stop the development of the technology of the man, which I don't think so? Then it becomes into, what I call, the cycle of life. This is what comes the change.

I explained to you, when we showed the Blueprint in past two or three weeks. You always thought it was just the gases. No, it's the evolution of transmutation, transportation, energy and everything else.

If I can put you in that bubble, in that water, and in that water, I put all the things you need for energy. And put you in the bubble, and (then) take you out of the bubble (somewhere else). Exactly what happened with the orange and the water (Orange and the Cup), and you're fed.

Do you need the expansion, and extra, whatever. Now they charge you for tomatoes, and rice, or whatever. You can't afford (to buy the food). Or you have the energy (from the systems.). (Then it) doesn't matter what price they put on the tomato, I'm not hungry to eat the tomato. Make it a $100 a kilo, and make it zero. I have no need for it. Do I need to get a lamb when I am not hungry, when the energy I needed in my body is compensated for.

The changes are huge. The expansion of it is huge. What about if we add into these energy as a bubbles, the way you do with the (4:34). .. (Gans) gas waters in the swimming pools, and when you swim in the pool you get all the energies you need. You just go for one minute swim, from one length to another, this is good for .. the energy of today.

This is not a theory. Alekz has done it in Nigeria, when we put that pool out. We tested it, and we know what are the capabilities of this technology. In fact, if you literally remember this, what we call, swimming pool condition, which we created in Nigeria with embedding Gans's, or whatever. Now we can exchange it with, what we call, bubbles. Wouldn't this will create a new condition for all of us?

Now it's a reality, but in a much faster way, in a much, much controlled way. What will be the next for our people who use the food, and prices, for control? What happen to the three families, which are controlling the food of nations? All the grains we use are controlled by them.

We all remember this picture. We've all seen this pool in Nigeria. It's not a theory. It's a working system, where we could heal (4:36). the wounds of the hunger of the man, with a food for man.

Then it brings us to a new point, a new dimension, a new understanding, that are we structuring a new society with this new technology?
Have we very silently brought a new lifestyle and everything else?

It is not going to be hidden, in a way, much longer with what comes out with energy crisis. Technology which can fulfill it, will be known by everyone. It's exactly like the Blueprint, (4:38). when we gave the Keys to all the government's in the USB stick. When we enter negotiations and the gas comes to be known. If it works for the gas, it works for transportation, it works for the food, and the rest of it.

Then you understand why we set up the Universal Council, that the soul of those who serve should be there to serve humanity, not by elections. Because you don't carry any soul, when it comes to that (the elections ??). You understand the Soul of the Man and the connection to the bubble and the Soul of the Man of the same man.

The whole process is, in a way, upon us, but by choice. We chose to become Knowledge Seekers, and we chose to understand the technology more. Many of us are taking that step. This is one of the reasons I keep on saying, please try to get to Linz, that we can embed majority souls of people into it.

How far, how deep we'll go? We don't know. (4:40). But sooner or later, the same as when we gave the Key, as I said, now the knowledge of the energy what man needs, will become. Remember, those of you who have been on the foundation a long time ago, when we gave the Key and we put. How many of you went to your governments, this is what is there. How come they can have it, and we can't have it? And we started building the pressures. And we saw the example, as I said before, with the Italians going to the Italian Parliament and the rest of it.

How many Germans are going to sit and watch the Chinese walking with the energy technology, when they have to cut on heating and everything else, this winter? We are in the right place, right time, and the right way, to break the technology through. But on the terms and conditions of the peace.

Once we deliver the gases in a mass order, and there is no need for a huge power station to support. Do we need the nuclear power stations? Do we need to burn the coal, fire stations to create so much mayhem? Do we need to carry on polluting? The race will be that, everybody has to have this because it is for the protection of the planet, and governments saving money. The only people will cry with this new technology, especially with the energy, will be the Saudis. There'll be less children and less woman to abuse in the palaces. (4:42).

The change with this simple gas unit is huge. But if you understand it, and you can implement it, and you can, in a way, bring it to the position, that it's the same for everyone.

Are there any questions?

Q: Salomea .. A question related to Project HARP, for climate change, control. If you know something about this, and how we can have a contra Project of HARP with the T ?

K- No, let me explain to you. I know nothing about HARP and I heard a lot of things about it. There's a lot of other things about HARP. In fact, is nothing to do with our technology. We are not here to fight other things, other people that. We are here to set the course. Nothing to do with us what they've done. The Hiroshima bomb, the atomic bomb, the hydrogen bomb, whatever, whatever, the pollution of the air with the CO2, and the rest of it.

If we are going to do, what other people do. We're going to do with them. It's going to take a lot of our time. We set the course, we set the technology. (4:44). It's for man if he wants to carry with the past, or changes to the new, and we start a new structure. So, this is irrelevant to our work.

Any other question?

The energy used to fight, or to overcome, is not needed. By introducing new technologies you create that new condition.

Any other question?

Q: .. Where can I learn more about that (swimming) pool?
K- The pool is part of the Keshe Foundation Nigeria. It was built by Knowledge Seekers.
R: Okay, so they should be able to contact through KF Nigeria ? … (4:46).
K- But this is obsolete now compared to what is here. This was the first proof of the T by Alekz when he went to Nigeria. It's the dinosaur age technology compared to what is now available. But it had to be done, to bring that proof out.

Q: Jalal. .. You know, what just you said, about the problems and trying to involve with all what humanity is doing, as bombs, and everything. Really, it takes a lot of energy, and this is exactly, we should go away from it. We should concentrate on the knowledge and bring it to the level, which is really needed. This goes with all aspects of our life. Wherever we go, where there are problems with everything. You know, it's really amazing if we just think about it. Leave everything what they are doing, they have to do what they are doing, and concentrate with what you are doing, (4:48). because this will last forever. They and one time, they will come to it. They have no choice, because they will see the beauty of it, they will be touched.

K- We don't have a .. problem with this. It's what I call, understanding it, which will bring us the change, and if they understand, to bring the change.
Q: Do you think they will not see the beauty of it? As you say, if someone travel, go from one place to one place in a second, what they will say?
K- What can they do? The knowledge is here.

Q: So, I think. I know 100% Mr. Keshe that you know, it's already planned since, as you say, since thousands of years. So, let them kick and do what they do.

K- The beauty of the process is, that we create a condition, and they will comply with it. (4:50). We don't force the condition, for them to comply. That's a big difference. When they do it themselves, is different than when we force them to do it. That's how the condition has been. The introduction of the Gans unit and the introduction of the Enhancement Unit. These are all creating the condition, that forces them to accept the condition. That's the whole thing we can do. No more, no less.

R: And for those who persist in being trolls for the technology and being a nuisance, there's the two magic words you told me years ago, that solved a lot of the anguish and anxiety, I had about dealing with trolls. You said, Ignore them. And I said to myself, how can I ignore them, they're there all the time, I'm always dealing with them and so on. But those words were perfect, because by simply ignoring them, it's one of the hardest things to do when you're attached to dealing with such entities, and always trying to rationalize with them, or set them straight, and, you know, change their ways, or whatever. Just ignore them. And that works so well and made my life much simpler. I thank you for that Mr. Keshe.

K- It's part of the life we need to have, (4:52). part of the process we have to accept and to live with. Not much we can do, not much we can do.

It comes from detachment. It comes from what we have agreed to do. To what extent we are prepared to take steps to bring the change? It's primarily the condition we have created. What we see, what we have, what we think.

Any other questions?

Q: .. I would resume (summarize) the whole thing with an old English saying, let them boil in their own soup.
K- Yes. (4:54). There is no much we can do.
Q: No, they have to realize what they're up to.
K- Yeah. We have to see how we can do this and how the situation will change with the present position.

Q: We had the teachings about two years ago, we already have the Gans's to mix it with the paint to paint inside our homes and change the whole environment. This is changing the whole environment of the Earth, and humanity. Thank you very much.

K- The structure sits in how we expand this knowledge. In a way, if you understand, it took 10 years to teach the Gans's, and it took two or three years to teach the soul and understanding of the soul. It took a few months to bring it to the position of the new Enhancement Unit, transportation, and Gans's of the gas. Now, in a way it brings us a ?? snooker position for every individual, and very soon for our governments.

That they go to a position, that the nationals need to be fed, (4:56). or we allow the hunger to take over, we allow the shortage of gases, and fuels, and the rest of it. The

beauty of this is, it’s not one person anymore, knows the basic, and the others. It’s millions of people know the basic and the knowledge.

As I was told before, the spread of this technology has been faster than any religion in the history of man. It is with the science and the technology, which we have, and we need, and we can do and take care of it. There's nothing else we can do with it. We, very patiently over the years, taught, and taught, and taught. Over years, we brought everything step by step in. It's been a torturous time. But it has served the purpose, as we call it. It took a long time. It took longer than we expected, but in a way, we have brought in the knowledge in a measured way to be in that position. (4:58). So, in a calculated way we have gone forward.

Any other question?

Q: .. Could tell us the news you're expecting? Which you probably won't tell us until you get the news.

K- We're trying to hold it back for some weeks, and we're still waiting. They're trying to sort the matters out in the background. The Keshe Foundation has been defrauded with a massive amount, and they are trying to tell us it’s not. We said, we go public with the name of the company, and the people who are involved in it. They’re trying to tell us, that they’re trying to sort it out.

It goes back to, many of you can remember a few weeks ago we asked you to support the Keshe Foundation for the move, for what we are working now. We've been told to hold back, and it'll be done. So, we are giving them a few more hours. As we said, we're going to go public today (5:00). with the frauds, which has taken place, or this is not a fraud, it's just taking time, it’s taking too long.

We will address this, even if it means we put on, what we call, I call it a, Blueprint of Fraud. That how we were defrauded. We still believe in these people, that they will comply with what has been signed in agreement by the Keshe Foundation and them. If that don't take place we’ll come to you, that you will know and collectively we have to take action against the structure and organization, two different governments in different states, and different bank system, which allows this kind of thing to take place.

It is not for us, we still, they've been telling us for some weeks and today is the deadline. We told the management of the Keshe Foundation, is not holding back anymore. It’s just trust that, we will give them a few more hours, and then we'll go out with it.

Because that ?? the changes, and the future of the Keshe Foundation is there. Investment done by the Keshe Foundation in a very large sum, and with the help of many Knowledge Seekers to get to this point.

It has been going on for some weeks and months in different shapes and forms, and today was the deadline, because they told us that there is nothing to hold it back. It will be

done. But we hold back a few more hours. The management of the Keshe Foundation wants to hold back. Maybe they'll complete it as they say, today.

If not, we'll come back to you and we explain, we'll release all the documents. It's the assets of the Foundation. We'll see how will take shape. (5:02). I was told I have to release all the documents and things today, but we're just trying to be a little bit patient, till, they say to comply with what they said they've done, and it's been done. We trust them to be correct in their conduct, but it's a drawing line. We have drawn the line today. The board of management of the Keshe Foundation has been patient enough. You might call it, and we give all the details with the name of the people, of the companies, and everything else involved in it. But at the moment we prefer to stay for a few more hours silent, till we see what happens.

Because this will change the future of the Keshe Foundation internationally.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, I have a small memory of a teaching where you said, that when we digest food, that food through deuterium is converted to feed the soul of each cell of the body, according to its need. Forgive me if I misunderstood, but could you expand a little on this knowledge?

K- It's the energy. You see, when you're a hydrogen (H) you have a different requirement to exist. If you are a Tritium, you have a different conditions to exist. When you are a Deuterium, you're a balance condition, fundamentally as a matter. But, all the Deuterium's are not the same. Deuterium itself has isotopes, (5:04). of energy package, not in the essence to be one.

This balance of deuterium, and interaction with hydrogen, or tritium in different cells, allows the creation of the radiation, or feeding. Deuterium is intermediary balance condition plasma. But of a different order of strength.

As we spoke a few weeks ago about the isotopes of the plasma, it's a strength difference. But you have a basic strength of, what we call, M and G. Any deviation, when one says, constant, it creates like the isotopes we are used to in the matter state.

It's the whole principle of the working of the glands, thyroid glands and the rest works on it. Thalamus and thymus work on this. They're more saturated by H3 than hydrogen. They deposit that energy into deuterium. That deuterium brings the change in energy level in conversion into, if you're short of potassium or calcium or whatever. Then it converts into plasma energy, that becomes a muscle tissue, whatever you need. (5:06).

Deuterium is, as long as it stays, especially within the lymph structure as a plasma energy, is not used. It's balanced. That's why we have lymph's everywhere. But, once it comes into the position of lower energy, it feeds. Once it comes to a higher energy, it absorbs, but it still keeps the structure of the hydrogen, or what we call singularity of the center, what we call, nucleus, and what I call, the ?? collector which is the electron.

You have to look at the knowledge of the plasma and understand the conversion between the plasma, and the matter, or Gans state. Then you understand more, in how and what, and the way things are done in the process of creation. Most of the creation works in this way. You don't have huge nuclear, what you call it, materials. You always have deviation with absorption of one, or reduction in the other, and a balance point, which deuterium create that balance. It got one electron, one proton. And hydrogen, what we call, proton. As in the deuterium, as neutron plus proton. As one center is nucleus.

Where in the hydrogen you only have a proton and it's all. In the tritium you have a neutron, which is trying to convert itself. The ultimate goal of, literally what you call, (5:08). deuterium, is to create that balance position between the two extremes. One trying to absorb, and one trying to give.

It's the same right across the universe, even when it changes to carbon 14, we see the same behavior. Carbon 14 in the space doesn't travel just to go somewhere. There's an isotope of carbon 14 in one level of energy different, than the other one, that allows it to be transmuted. It's part of the transportation system in the future, deep space transmutation. You can use that kind of understanding. You tune into it, it's literally your track, it's not your truck, it's your track. It's the way, you know to go from A to B, that's the track you need to go, if you're going to such a place. We travel on one of the isotopes of .. the deuterium, and Carbon 14. But in fundamentally, it's a deuterium in combination of the diamond structure field radiation, which is unknown knowledge to man.

Any other question?

Q: .. If we can touch or remember the Creator in us, then we could choose whatever form followed later on, up to the moment of today, in this present physical form here on Earth. Could you shed more light on this? (5:10).
K- Can you repeat it?
Q: If we can touch or remember the Creator in us, then we could choose whatever form followed later on up to the moment of today in this present physical form here on Earth Could you shed more light on this?

K- In a way, when you do that, if you achieve that, you will become at the strength of the Soul of the Creator, which then, through it is connected to all created. So, you have access to all the knowledge. It's very simple.

Through that strength of the Soul, of the strength of the Creator, you actually get access to whole knowledge of whatever is created. Because whatever is created is out of His division, of his origin, and M fields. Fields in the Universe always are connected to their source. It's the simplicity of it.

Any other question?

Q: .. The souls don't hope, it prepares conditions for things to happen. (5:12). That's what I understood you said, Mr. Keshe?

K- In so many ways you are not far off. We create the condition of the knowledge, that, that knowledge creates the condition for peace, and then it forces the man to abide by it.

If there is no other question we wrap things up for today.

K- Thank you very much. Thank you, indeed. Hopefully we learned a little bit more today. We'll gather more information in the coming time. More or less we are prepared for that final step towards world peace, towards the understanding of it.

The beauty of it is, as we asked you, please sign up, as much, as many as you can for the flight test. It's important because, I'll explain to you with more detail in the future. The more people from different nationalities and positions on this planet we can move, the less governments can restrict, it won't be just one. We need to do this in a very rapid way.

If you cannot travel (to Linz, you can) sponsor (someone). We have many people who want to do it, but financially cannot afford it. If you want to sponsor 5, 10 people to travel. We have many people around the world who want to take that step. (5:14).

It allows us to achieve what we are here set for. At the same time, what goes with other processes, the Gas units. More gas units we put across the, what we call, the less we have, we give opportunity to governance and ?? and we bring the change we are looking after.

In a way, it becomes, if you understand it, us as One Nation. What we bring as One Nation to this planet. We always said, we don't agree with the government's. Now we are there to govern the principle of the peace, and the knowledge and technology. How much you are prepared to see that change. How much you are prepared to see, to bring that change.

Up to now you always talked, now it's the time to actually take part in, and bring that change in. The more people we can transmute, the more people we can bring in a position and direction of the new knowledge, the faster we can change the situation, which is now here today, and many people suffer with it. As I said to one of the Knowledge Seekers, it's not the time to talk anymore. It's time to take steps and create the action to move, and if you can't do it, then you can create that for somebody else to do it. It's time to serve. We are doing everything we can, working around the clock to create this position, and the knowledge and technology. It's the time to move.

Thank you very much for today and we'll meet you in Linz, next time.

Proofing completed.

445 KSW August 11, 2022

END

446th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 18, 2022

(Quick Index 25 p, topic Index ; Transcription, Proofing done ; Key Phrases, Words)
(Auto Transcription by Elias)

New offer of Combined Gas and Plasma Energy Units; You can loose STP; Knowledge to Man - gift of Mitra; Earth - unique way to love; Creator has a Creator;

Topic Index

The organization to promote KF, invested millions - likely to follow through; Remember Gans is a Gas in Nano State; Body is collection of Gans's; Gas and energy conversion from Gans's - new units; Glands do transmutation of elements - uranium; Lymph passes near glands for conversion; Detailed process how you are transmuted; KF send 20 people to Moon and Mars - invited NASA; Travel to other galaxies by 2024 - 25; True space program travels on energies of Universe; Other life forms on Moon - missing Armstrong audio; Moon is base camp for UC; Open colony on Moon; Shape of man different on Moon; received coordinates of Apollo landing site; Inertia of body is called "Spirit"; Spirit only involved with physicality; Different Inertias create different elements H, O ; Blowfish bone structure is Star Formation ; UFO lights tourists to earth; 2023 fulfillment of promises of past - new cycle will start; End of religions - by increase in knowledge; Families not miss us when travel space - always stay connected; Creation is clusters of plasmas inside other plasmas - detailed discussion - Center point is Creator - I made Man in image of Myself; Organs are like planetary systems; Spirit is STP; STM not allowed to burst balloon of STP - take new shape; Cannot "go back to future" because the souls of the cells, of STP are spread amongst countless beings - cannot bring them all back together - impossible; New offer of Combined Gas and Plasma Energy Units - 10 kilowatts; 70 people loyal to KF; 100 Euros royalty per year for 20 years; Christ only had insight into plasma knowledge - not an understanding of it; Same soul in all prophets - same soul speaks to you today; UC will learn from Man; Collection of Gans's called "man and woman" has biggest effect - change life; Gas Units in farming; KS having problems with families accepting them; Elevation of Soul comes from fields of U; Man gifted knowledge of Creation - jump trillions of years of evolution to close to the center of Plasma Spiral; Races with UFO's only slightly more advanced than man; Love and falling in love - Where you give everything to lover - uniqueness of Earth - what attracted Mitra to bring Creator to Earth; How a weak STP encages strong STM - spreading out of dynamic fields like fisherman's net; Break into Soul through breathing and digestion; Why "falling in love" only last 3 to 5 years - have to renew; When people come back from Moon - we'll see elevation of STM; Plasma solution for autism - cannot speak because of American Lobby; KS who cheated KF - demanding rights; Jewish community didn't cheat each other - thought KS would do same - wrong; When you leave you take physicality with you; You can loose the STP; Memory of different existences remains intact; Other peoples experiences available to you; Saturn's structure perfect teaching example of how plasmas work; World crisis part of bigger plan - accept T out of fear of demise; Soul has to want to receive elevation; Ancestor who saw Christ gave exact description - according to soul of Mr. Keshe; Is descended from both Moses and

Mohammad; DNA carries STP; Using Gas bubble technology to save races whose planets going to be destroyed - moving the souls, not P; Race in space who rescue beings in trouble; Cu -59 Inertia - 49 is plasma fields; Plasma light is instantaneous - matter state light is different - ?? - Using plasma for addictions - not fight with drug cartels - or end of KS; More on addictions; Suicide not allowed - Soul fails to mature for independence; Like murder - keeping a soul from maturing; Divine punishment - using fear to control; Converting fields to stone; Even Creator has a Creator ; Creation cycle ends with us becoming part of it;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:16).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you as usual. Wherever, whenever you listen to these series of Knowledge Seekers up to Keshe Foundation, Spaceship Institute, in one corner of this universe in a spot of plasma of the earth. We come back to a full circle of teaching again, and again, and every time an Intro decided, brings back what was supposed to be taught. In the next couple of hours of sharing knowledge, we bring back a lot of new understanding, new ways things is done, and to be done.

As usual, at the beginning of the Keshe Foundation teachings, if there are any matters, we bring forward. As I explained to you last week, at the back of last week, we have a problem, (:18). regarding the finances of the Keshe Foundation in respect to a group. And since then, at the back of last week, we're going to expose. The organization is trying to find a way to sort it out, hopefully in the next week or two. We'll come to some conclusion with this matter.

It was important that you know, that we work openly, the way we open our patents, and the way we share knowledge. We bring the problems of the Keshe Foundation directly to the Knowledge Seekers (KS), that we all know, and we share, and we take steps, that these things does not happen.

Yes, it brought harm to many of us, and it has brought a lot of hardship to many of Knowledge Seekers, this, what I call, intrusion in our, what I call, the discretion, acts of us trying to expand the Keshe Foundation, and abuse, or whatever happened.

I thank you, for you. And many of you're asking what it is. You will understand in the coming years what we have done. But it was important for us, after months of work, and investing millions into it from the KF, and support of you Knowledge Seekers, some of it, to bring this to an end, as it was dragging on every week, to next week, and the next week. We brought this as we ?? like, but in fact, it was, we were in the hands of the people who are supposed to know what they are doing. And so we waited, a couple of more days or so. We were told, they will try to fix it. Hopefully, we'll start a new era with the Keshe Foundation from now.

Going back to the teachings, and going back to what we said, up to now, in the what I call, the horizon of the teaching.

First of all, today, we are in a new location, you might hear noises, or whatever, which has nothing to do with our work. It's a background noises we are in a public place. You'll hear a lot of cars, and people passing, or whatever.

One of the parts of the teaching, (:20). what is important, it's been important to many of us in past few weeks, has been the transmutation systems, the flight system (FS) in Linz. And then the introduction of the gases, as the Units. Many of you might think, what does this have to do with the other, energy and a gas, because don't forget are important. When you speak about the Gans, is a Gans, is a Gas in a Nano State.

So, the body of the Man is the conversion of the GANS, because we our body is made of Gans's, it's a collection of Gans's. So, we have to understand the structure of operation, and making of Gans's from the fields. Otherwise, we cannot produce what we call, Gans's. And you have seen it, we showed it as gases and as energy conversion.

This is very fundamental. This is part of what I call, cornerstones of understanding the whole structure. We do not need plutonium. We do not need uranium. We do not need to carry different materials. As was the Intro very simply, you just need one element. This is what is done in your Thalamus and your thymus. Everything arrives as a lymph, and then in these two glands, in combination of work with each other, they decide how this lymph, which is a mono energetic.

When you cut yourself, you see that white liquid, clear transparent liquid, that is from hydrogen. It has the capability to plutonium, uranium, and other materials, which are unknown to man. What happens, it enters the environment, (:22). enters the vicinity of the two glands working together, in a very specific condition, and then it takes orientation. It comes to be a calcium, and it becomes to be a potassium, it becomes to anything else, even uranium in your body.

>>

So, it's the behavior energy, not matter energy state. In this process, we have to understand it, why? Because now in the process of the Enhancement Unit (EU), we make it into one plasma. This is your soul. And then the ingredient of the structure within it, which is your physicality, and the Soul of the Physicality (STP). The soul of physicality is very simple, the STP is that nucleus. The interaction of the totality creates the dimension of the gas, the dimension (D) of the Gans, the dimension of the Soul.

We don't look at the proton, and the electron, or the neutron, we look what effects they create, in the dimension of the Creation, as a field. So, now you understand how we will transmute you.

Going to the transmutation. Many of you came and are still registering to come in to test flight. You come into to test simulation. Some of you have now signed, to become Mobile Transmutation. Some of you are coming in to Keshe Foundation Center to be transmuted from one system to another. This (the test flight) took us six years, six weeks, eight weeks, and we are still in progress. This (Mobile) is still to come by around October, November, (:24). if everything goes correct. And this (transmuting from one system to other) starts in September. We know where we are going. We have developed the technology. Our system is set even today. Today, for the first time we opened the door the door to man, in true space T.

Sometime from the beginning of the January of next year. We offer you 2 flight systems. We land you on the Moon, or we land you on Mars.

I have a invited the head of NASA Mars 2030 operation to join the Keshe Foundation, to bring the whole process into unison. What does this mean? Once we can transmute you and test you in September, many of you have registered, then we bring you in.

The first person to be transmuted has already been chosen. He'll come from another continent, into Europe. Those of you who need to come in, and still carry on for transmutation from system one, to system two, and three to four, will go into September, October. Here (flight tests) we have passed over 100, and we're still getting people registered. Mobile transmutation, we're still getting registered. The same with what we call, transmutation within the enhancement enter.

We'll only accept 20, and 20 people for Moon and Mars mission. What does this mean? It means we take you from the Enhancement Center (EC), (:26). and we land you on the location on Moon. We transfer two people at the same time. To have evidence of what we change, and how we change, that the other one can see us. We allocate up to three days for this process. For landing you there will take us a few seconds. For bringing you back, it takes us a few seconds, but the process is to see how you behave, and how you look. You will not look as a human on the platform of the Moon.

Sometime after, when we qualify enough, to understand this out of the 20 transmutations to Moon, we'll go to Mars. Mars is important for us because Moon has characteristics of the Earth. Mars is unknown energy pack, even though we know it.

Sometime in 2024 - 2025, we'll choose another Solar System in this galaxy, and there on, other galaxies. The process is unstoppable. We cannot stop this process, because the knowledge is gathering, and the position has been created.

So from now, I'll accept the first 20 people who want to land on the Moon, preferred to be a couple, preferred to be people who know each other. We have put a cost of 25,000 Euro for this process. We have put a cost of 50,000 for Mars. Don't forget the future relies on what we establish today.

The Moon and Mars comes as a donation to the foundation, (:28). as we'll use different locations and research positions of the Keshe Foundation to complete this process. I close the Moon and Mars gap, within the next few days. I know many of you would like to do this. But then after applications we receive, donations we receive, we decide which one goes, and which one comes first, second, third, and fourth.

As you remember, when it came to the first man, was Armstrong, and we always remember. We don't remember much who has been in the second, third, and other ?? ?? So 25,000 is what is set, for to take you to Moon. Don't forget the pay quarter million, 1 million, to be a few seconds in the air, to the other space agencies, which use rockets.

This position for us is important. Because we want to see how our bone structure will change. We want to see how the Soul of the Physicality, and the Soul of the Man, and the Soul of the Moon will create a new feature for us. And why we do in two's. and maybe four's, is to witness, to see the other, to see how we will come. This operation of the Moon, transportation and transmutation (T&T) will start early next year.

But we have to understand this. Those of you who come with us to Moon, you will come back as a different person, because you will see the world of Creation through the transmutation. You will become mature to understanding of the soul of the Creator. You'll become to understand you are different.

In a way, traveling the depths of the universe makes you to become a new being. (:30). A new understanding, a new comprehension for Totality of the knowledge of the Creation. Those of you who came to Keshe Foundation, those of you who came to Linz center and felt the change, touched by how your soul was, and how your soul can travel. Now, it's what we came here as Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. As of 2023, we become a truly space program on the levels of the energies of the universe.

We will sign a contract with you on the flight pattern, which means we decide, and how we decide is our decision. You might land on the Moon, you might land on the Mars, and you decide life is so peaceful, is so beautiful, that you do not want to come back, the decision is yours.

There has been a controversy about if there are other creatures on the Moon. We heard, we listened, for past years, there is always a talk a two minute session missing from Armstrong's, and communication of the Apollo, to what we call, Cape Canaveral, to the American Space Center. The controversy has been, that Armstrong reported seeing other creatures across the great. The claim that he has encountered other life style, and it cannot, it could not be heard by the world of public.

If he did, or if he did not, we, as the Knowledge Seekers (KS) will see the true form of them. There is no corner of the universe, (:32). which is not habited. There is no corner of the universe were a kind of lifestyle doesn't exist.

You know, when people go to conquer Everest, they go to the camp, and they go to the final camp, before the final onset. Many people of the universe, to see the beauty of the Earth, use the Moon for that purpose. The final planning, the final position. Because the life on this planet is so physical, everything is observed and can be seen. So the Moon has been used by Universal Community who come, as what I call, the final landing, before the launch to earth. To come and see where Mitra was, how Mitra felt.

And soon these lights will increase as we go to the Moon, to come and see the children of Mitra. The new generation, the daughter of Mitra, and life on this planet. So if, and what has been a mystery about Armstrong's two minutes silence, and missing of the voice communication, will be clear to us.

But the most important thing for us will be, for the first time as we travel through the dimension of the Soul of the Man (STM). Would we see the soul of the creatures of the universe, or would see the physicality of the men of the universe? This is not anymore to what we assumed, what we thought, what we guessed. It's the reality, the first 20 people on the Moon will bring us back. They all will feel the same. (:34). They all will feel as they are created from the structure of the interaction of the fields of the STM, the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the Man, and the Soul of the Moon.

The important thing for us when we bring you back is, how you will interact with the society here. How you will change, how your emotions, how your physicality change. Would you be riddled with cancer when you go, and how would that cancer be when you come back? If you were a scientist in a knowledge of the physiology, would you come back with a knowledge of the physiology of the universe? Because now you've become a Universal Community person, being.

The first 20 People will be for us an enigma. We have to understand, through the Soul of the structure of the Creation of the universe. I will be videoed. To you, you'll be on your own. But to you I'll be video. I'll be there to observe, to see, to understand how you as humans learn, how you bring the knowledge back, how much you become the true humans.

Keshe Foundation has truly entered the Space Technology as of today. We have tested the engines, we have tested the passengers, we have brought you to become the Mojhans, "the brother of love." And with it, we have brought the total understanding of the Creation. (:36).

I will close the Moon and Mars landing sessions within the next few days. It does not matter what wealth you carry, we choose those who have sincerely came as a souls, to serve. You have to understand, this could be a one way ticket. Not to die, but to be born in the dimension of the Soul of the Creation in the universe. You might decide to come back in time, and visit. You might come back with us, and bring us the knowledge and the technology. You might come back and bring us the love of the Creator.

The Moon and the Mars transmission of flights, will be the same time, exactly like when the man went to the Moon. I watched it on the roof, wondering what man will do, and what he sees. Some 55 years later, I'll be there on the Moon, to see what actually man become. What he will behave. Would he still kill. Would he behave correct, with the Universal Community on the Moon?

Those of you who went to the Moon and come back, will not be the same as before. You'll be knowledgeable to knowledge of the universe, (:38). where the matter state becomes irrelevant.

By mid end of next year, we'll open a colony of man on the Moon. Because then it's easy for us. Then we understand more, and then from there to Mars, and then the next, and further on. There is no position on the Keshe Foundation, what I call, sales point, to fly for the Moon and Mars mission. You make a donation to the Keshe Foundation direct, and ask to be on the flight system list.

It will be interesting for us to have a couple. It will be interest for us to have a brother and a sister. It'll be interesting to us to have friends. It'll be interesting to see how they react. It'll be important for us if, what we call, visualization of the information, when you come back is visualized, not recorded on camera. It'll be in a different dimension and direction. And we will see how the technology will bring a new dimension to all of us.

This way, for the first time man becomes a true member of the Universal Community. (:40). The Moon mission starting from beginning of 2023, is what we call, the opening of new knowledge. Opening of new understanding.

What will be interesting to us is, once you reach the Moon, how come you have all knowledge needed to live on the Moon. When you land on the Mars, how come you have all the knowledge, you know what you have to do. You know what to eat, you know where to go, you know how to absorb the energies of this planet. It'll be interesting how the Knowledge Seekers watch, and learn, and understand the new space technology.

In a way, from 2023, we truly join the Universal Community. Because we go to universe, we leave the village of Earth, and where we learn how to educate ourselves with the knowledge of ?? tomorrow The most interesting part will be, how you come back. How you will be graduate into the knowledge of the universe. And then the first people who come back, they'll have access, they'll have the knowledge to become the true teachers, to understand, to be able to elevate the Soul of the others with the knowledge. Not prophets, nobody else. But as a normal being, (:42). how you transfer knowledge, how you teach, and how you bring, not only the human race, but other races of the universe, to understand the process of the Creation, and the way we have taught you.

We will, we will teach, we carry on teaching. And in that process, we'll create a condition of the common knowledge for all of us. In a way, from the humans, to the stone, to the animal, to the trees. To everything, which exists on this planet, to become knowledgeable

about the life and Creation. 2023 the space missions of Keshe Foundation, it'll be the beginning of what we call, the cycle of change.

We will see the establishment of the world peace. We will see the establishment of One Planet, One Nation, One Race. We see in that process, when we can transmute you to any position in the universe, the end of religions. We'll see the end of governments, and we'll see the end of what we call, injustices, on the name of the governments.

Because the process will come so transparent, that none of us will dare to bring a separation. We will see the end of the racism, as we all unite to become the conqueror of the peace in the universe. It becomes like a football match, (:44). in a country. When they see national games, from one ball club to another, we fight, which team, which side? When they come to the national level, and international level. We stand for our nations, we don't care which team we supported. Because it is us.

Then now man comes united to be one soul for the universe. It does not matter what race, what position on this planet we've been born. We'll strive to change the condition, where man will not be known as an animal. But all of us will change by ourselves to become the banner of peace, banner of knowledge, and to be proud to be from blood of Mitra, where the Creator came from. Then the process will become beautiful for all of us.

As I said, always it's hard to find to start a new structure, new religion, new country, new dimension. But when you give, and people come themselves, they will change themselves. I always said, the whole of the humanity has to change to accept peace, we will become peaceful. We'll become that followers of "One Nation" football team, irrespective of our color, and race, and which position in that nation we come from.

This will be engraved in the structure of the life and the STM. Now you understand what we write as One Planet, One Nation, One Race, as ?? true, transmutation & transportation of the Man to U. (:46). Man will change, we become One Nation, One Planet, One Race to the citizens of the universe.

It will be interesting, when we put a black man, a Chinese, a white man, and a yellow man, or other color of the man, short, tall, different color of eyes into these systems. How would they look on Moon and Mars and in the U. Would the black man, become white on the Moon, and the white man become black on the Moon. Or all will appear as a grey silverish light. Then those of you who were racist by the color, and those of you who tried to change your color, and saw abuse, because of the color, all become equal. Would the people of the universe sees us as different color, or we are all silvery colored men of the planet earth. Then it'll be interesting to see when a black man comes back into Linz, and when a white man comes back to Linz.

These are not fairy tales, these are realities which you have, and some of you have already started going through it, through going to Linz, and going through the operation to transmutation and transportation in Linz. Book your ticket from the flight, from

wherever you are on this corner of this planet, (:48). to join us in 2023, to travel to different destinations to Moon and Mars and beyond.

It was interesting, one of the Knowledge Seekers in past few weeks has sent us the coordinates of the landing on the Moon. Saying that somebody who was there, worked with NASA, gave the coordinates. If your guy who works with what we call, Apollo system, and has more information for us, let us share. Contact us and let's take it further.

At a young age of just prior to going to university, I met one of the most beautiful, serene women in the world called, Mary Hardy. She was part of the NASA mission to Apollo. She was one of the key members of the Apollo landing. I came to know her well, and shared a lot of knowledge, with her beauty. She lived in England in Oxford shire. I made a lot of time to see her, to understand how the Americans got it wrong, and how what was. Little, or whatever knowledge she could give me, compared to what I had, showed me with all the minds of what we call, NASA, they still have not understood the Totality.

In this process, mankind has become to understand the totality. It's not anymore NASA mission. It's not any more Russian Space Agency, or the Iranian Space Agency, (:50). it's the human race on the banner of Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, as One Nation, One Race, One Planet, we will enter, and we will leave the village of Earth. Not in the physical dimension (D) of the physicality of today. Not with what I call, the "monkey suit," but with the suit of the Creation, with the suit of the knowledge of the U.

Join me with the excursion to the Moon, to start with, and if you decide you want to do the Mars and the Moon, it will be all the same. Develop with us, to deliver man into space, man into the Universal Community, and become the first ambassador of man, where the man goes to universe, from the human race. Not man goes to space as a monkey suit, as a man.

The citizens of universe will envy you, that how you super-passed them. Being such a small village, in a very corner of this universe. You have access to the Knowledge of the Creation, and what they dreamt about for billions of years to achieve.

Join me in Linz, and my soul will travel with your soul, to make sure that you're safe, and you come back safe. In a way, we don't drop you into the ocean. (:52). We'll come to you. We'll come with you, we hold your hands to learn how to live in ocean of the universe, magnetic fields.

The time for man to enter a Universal Community has come, We don't look at it, if it's the first of January. It's Islamic calendar, or Jewish calendar, or whatever calendar. The time comes when the man matures, and the point of maturity has come to be. But as I said, the whole race has to see, the whole race has to do, and the whole race has to feel, to become One Nation.

As I said once, to one of my children, what happened when we teach the other citizens of the universe to play football? Will they all become the supporters of the Earth souls,

playing the game? Then we have no nations and nationalities. Would it be nice to introduce the game of football, the beautiful game, which actually the ball is the essence, the ?? side, the way the universe looks and moves. Would we kick it with physicality, or we would bring the motion of the ball of the universe with our knowledge, how we own it, how we change it. And in the game the ball becomes the universe and the Unicose.

Here we use the physicality to create the motion. There we create the knowledge of creation to sustain and play football, (:54). with Universal Community. Join me in Linz, we might bring you back to Linz a couple of times prior to the final test, to bring, to put everything in position. Do not expect that you come into the system, and the next time you're on the Moon. We have to structure, we have to put you through the system, till you settle directly for that transmission and transmutation. The most interesting part will be, how anxiously we citizens of the Earth, wait for your return.

I wonder if the Americans left a camera, that when the man of Earth goes in front of it, and switches it on, and powers it somehow, will transmit back to what we call, Earth to show how the man looks. What happens when the systems on Mars are retriggered, and the power supply is established, the communication line set, what and how citizens of the Earth, will see the citizen of man on Mars and Moon.

The process of understanding the transmutation is very simple. In the past, even with the teaching, the earlier Intro of today, we confirmed, we have shown the understanding of the plasma, (:56), where the fields of the totality of the electron, proton, and neutron, as a energy pack is noticed.

One thing which many of you will understand, because we haven't been through it yet, is that when we send you to the Moon, from the Earth, you will not feel much difference except when you enter the atmospheric condition, field forces of the two planets. But what will be interesting, which will come to us, because we don't travel in dimension of the physicality, we traveled in the dimension of field forces, when we send you to Mars, how would you feel? I'll tell you exactly how you will feel. You'll enter a plasmatic M field, of the atom of the earth.

Here you cross into the plasma of .. Earth condition, including the Moon, and then when you enter the Earth, you'll have atmospheric condition of the Moon. (audio drop ..) (:58).

.. of the Earth, when you work with plasmas.

The present what we call, Astrophysicist, the present missions to Mars have never, they have seen glimpses, they see changes but they don't understand, that they actually enter the plasma fields of the totality.

This we know in Solar System (SS), with the Sun in the center, and different Mars, and moons, we have the same structure which we call, the SS. When you enter the Solar System, you enter the zone, then you enter the zone of the fields, and then you enter the zone of the planet, or the moon of the planet. This entry and exit is important, and will be

vital to understanding of the transmutation of the elements. If you look at it, when I create the man in what I call, in his own dimension, and I expand your soul, and you become a bubble. It's the same, it does not matter how, and what's inside, (1:00). the Totality, which creates dimension within the plasma.

Now, you understand, why we went this way, why we went through the enhancement technology, why we went through every other aspects. What will bring us to this point? How we will change when we enter this plasma, into this position, or to this position, or even to the center.

In the teaching of the past, for some of you who have not understood, or in some teachings, none of you have understood, is that we speak about the planet, we speak about the gravitational magnetic field of the planet. We speak about Inertia. In the world of the science of the Creation of the man, we speak about the STM, which is gravitational magnetic fields of the Totality. (1:02).

Proofed to here >>

But, what is that elusive Inertia, which we have chosen another word for it. We call Inertia as the interaction of the matter state field strength. We call Inertia in the body of the man, the spirit. When the soul interacts with the Totality of the fields of the universe, where the Spirit, or Inertia, involved only with the structure of the physicality of the existence, of the planet or the ?? body.

When you travel to another dimension, with another gravitational magnetic field, the soul will still stay the same. But now, the spirits of the man. The Inertia of the internal field forces of the man, has to deal with the Inertial field forces of the planet. And this will give the new shape of the man, as the man will be different, and the shape of the man will become of the dimension of the existence, of the planet, position, and the place. How you interact, how the fields interact? Would you become like a fish, in the oceans of the liquid of the planet, you become the bird in the skies of it, or you become a man on the ground of it. (1:04).

Now, you understand the isotopes and how look at the plasma interaction. As I said, Man has chosen many words for the same thing. We call it inertia in the world of physics. We call it, the spirit in the dimension of the life of the man.

Then mankind becomes wise to understanding the totality, and knowing how he will behave. Different Inertias have created gold, oxygen, and the rest. What would your Inertia in the dimension of the plasmatic condition with Moon, will create a new you. Would you be the structure of the gold or the hydrogen?

The Totality of the knowledge sits within the structure the Enhancement Units within Linz. From everything which the man is made of, we have created the fields. Do you need a bone structure on the Moon. Do you need a bone structure in another dimension in

the U. Or would you stay, to become new structures we have never known. A combination of, a totality of. A way that allows us to be. In the D of the physical man, (1:06). we are just as it is, bone stuck to each other, to create the …. the shape of the man.

When you look at the structure of the fish, some fish have that bone structure, which we are familiar with. Have you looked at the structure of the bone of the blow fish? Isn't it made of connection of the star bones? As he blows himself up, the structure of position becomes loosely connected. So, man will change in that dimension and direction.

If the field the strength of our STP in a condition of another planet cannot support the structure, will become the same as the worm. But would us, as a structure, dig into the ground of the planet, or shall we be a flying worm. The interaction of the fields of this flying worm, would it create a light with the environment of the planet?

What many of us have seen as a cigarette light shape floating. Would the structure of us, (1:08). not support a skeleton, and we become the ball of lights, many of us have seen. With intelligence, knowing where it goes.

Now, we have now even brought you to understand what do you see as a cigarette lights in the sky, or a ball flying around, is a being with intelligence, knowing where he is going. He is going fast to another place. He has seen the Niagara Falls, he wants to go see the pyramids of Egypt. This is his aura, it's interaction of the STP, and the STM, with interaction with the fields of the gases of this planet.

Then you understand there is life beneath us, within the sphere ?? different life structures and layers of this planetary system.

There are cavities within the structure of every planet, that does not contain anything, but fields, and new life in these fields has been created. A life that lives by what is available to it the time, place, and position. As I said many times, there's even life within the center of the Sun. It cannot be any different, because if the fields in different strength lead to the Creation of the man, the fields in a higher order interaction, it has to create condition of life. It has to create condition of the maturity of understanding of the time, place, and the position

As I said, we gradually open your eyes to the truth, that when you land on the Moon, (1:10). a flying light does not become a prophet to you, if he shows you something. You just take it as another sign of the Creation, another beauty of the Creator. I made an image of Myself, but the beauty of it is, that I have many images, as I interact in different fields, in different strengths. I made life in the image of myself, and not only that, life exists in every dimension of the U. It's the interaction of the spirit of the man, or creature, with its environment, which decides the shape of the being, and ?? the essence of the intelligence of the being.

I made the U the image of myself, as a light, as a soul, as a sun. And the physicality comes from interaction of the Sun with its environment, to manifest itself as planets, and the moons, or as a man, and the creatures on the planet.

In 2023, the fulfillment of the promise of the past will be completed, not by us, but by you as the passenger of the U. (1:12). A new cycle will start for the man, a new understanding. It will be like the first flights by the Wright brothers. And now we see where the flight system has taken us, from jumbo jets to Airbus 380, to rocket propulsion, and what we call, "other labs."

I'll make men so busy with the new knowledge in the next few weeks, that man will not have time to go to war. Man will see no essence in conflict, but in Unity. We'll bring the end of the religions, as men becomes aware of the soul and STP, and does not need no interpreter, and no abuser. Religions will unite to fore stand this new knowledge, as it brings and end to them. But they'll find no match, to what is to be delivered. By elevating the soul, we'll walk away from religion, as we become religious ourselves, in understanding the work of the Creator, with no interpreter needed.

This time it's not the Americans, or the Russians to go to space. This time it's me who goes to space. It's me who decides is me who is the ambassador of the man, and it's me who has to be the best.

In so many ways, you'll become the same, you'll become the first Armstrong and Wright brothers, and the rest all together in one go. (1:14). And then we'll see how you will land, how you will behave, and then you then you come back. And there is one thing, we have not sworn you to secrecy. As you have to teach. You have to share and to understand the totality.

Join me on the Moon and Mars and then the universe is yours. Because once I teach you to walk and talk you will understand how to connect to the rest of the Universal Community without any curtains, without any intermediaries. Where you become the man of peace, you will become the ambassador of man, in the U.

Something which those of you who go to these excursions, onto the Moon, and onto the other planetary systems, and into the space, will be that your families will never miss you, because you will establish a connection through the soul. They will feel your presence at all times. Where in a dimension of the physicality you have to go to see, or to be with, here you are with all the time. This sense of missing, goes out of the window. The essence of everlasting omnipotent and presence, becomes the what I call, "the lifestyle of the man who goes into this change."

Then we understand we just don't need the connection to physicality of us, we're alive, (1:16). we make connection with those who we have lost, or have not seen, or have been in the past, in our lives. Where now there is no restriction of the time, position, and the space. The soul of the son, the soul of the brother, the soul of the mother, soul of the friend who passed in one condition or another, years ago. As we live in the dimension of

the space and time of the universe, and not the physicality of man, which is restricted by his position and time.

Welcome to my world, and where I came from, and welcome to the life of the man in ?? spirit, as part of the Universal Community. join me in Linz, to become, to take the first man into space, and join us in the space, that we understand the Totality of the work of the Universe. The true race, for human race, to become part of the Universal Community has started.

We keep you in the essence of the STP of the Man, as long as you wish on this planet. Beyond this planet is yours, and your soul, you become the captain of your life. Would you like to come back to the life and pains on this planet? Or would you like to be free from everything, and be part of the Universal Community and travel the span of the U. Because once you've learned, you cannot forget it.

Let's have a break when we come back. (1:18). And then the answer questions that might be asked. In the second part I'll give to you a new development in the Keshe Foundation in respect to the Energy and Gas Units.
(Shows part 2 of Intro video ..)

<<< **BREAK** >>> 446 KSW Aug 18,2022 (1:27)

This is the second half of our show. (1:28). And Mr. Keshe usually takes questions during this time. Or has something else you'd like to say first, how would you like to begin Mr. Keshe?

K- We'll have some questions to answer if there is, and then we'll come back, and everything else?

Q: … . Last Monday during the discussions about the technology that we do every Monday, in our Brazilian group, we listened to the recording of the plasma Reactor Group, where you made the transmutation test with the Knowledge Seekers at Rick's teaching. Many of us in our group had different and interesting experiences, while listening to the recording of this teaching with our headphones. My experience was a being in a place that I call, deep space. This place was all dark with billions of points of light. So I would like to know what this place is, or is it irrelevant to think about it, and what would these points of light be?

K- I haven't been there, I don't know. It's what we see, and what you understand from the timer and position, (1:30). and then you explained. This is what I said, if you remember at the beginning of the trials before we started in Linz. That we accept, we have to accept what is sent, and what people see. Some people will exaggerate, some people will make some things up. But, in fact, if you've been to Linz, and you've been through the process, and when you come out, we always ask questions, sometimes very deep question sometimes, some of the Knowledge Seekers go through such emotional condition, that they don't even want to talk. We've had two or three cases which the Knowledge Seekers just want to leave. And they say, we come back and give you a recording. Because the emotions so touched, and what they've seen, and who they want to, to understand. They want to mature to what they have been through in the system, how they came in touch with their own soul, experiences they do. So, what do you see? We have? You have to explain to us, because we were not there.

Q: … My first question is related to the Unicose. .. We have a Sun in our Solar System, which the planets rotate around, the moons rotate around the planets. We have a Sun in our galaxy, and our solar systems rotate around that. We have a Sun in, in the center of a universe, and the other galaxies go around that. (1:32). The universe is part of a cluster of universes in the Unicose, I believe off the top of my head, you said it was between six and nine universes that make a cluster. That cluster is one of many clusters of universes. Do these clusters rotate around a Unicose Sun? This is my first question. Thank you.

K- As many planets, and moons, and whatever rotate around the Sun, if you understood the Totality. So, the Unicose rotates around one Sun, which is the Creator, the Soul of the Creator, where all the energy comes from. When you look at the drawing of the Unicose, especially in the back of the third book, that center point is the Creator. The rest are on their own, their own clusters of their own clusters, of their own cluster.

If you compare it to the Soul of the Man your own brain has its own Soul. Your kidney has its own Soul. Your heart has its own Soul. Then within it, there are other sections, compartments of the fields of the strength to clean up the zinc, let's say in your kidney, and another part to clean any vitamins D's. The vitamin D's become little galaxies.

Then within the galaxies you have different tissues, and the cells, and they become these direct planetary systems, and whatever, whatever. But in fact, the essence of life of this cell in the kidney (1:34). which does certain job, is connected to the soul, which has been there ?? in the center of. And that's the same. The whole Unicose evolves and fed by the Soul of the Creator within the center. All these Universes are those clusters of kidneys, and whatever, different galaxies of it.

Q: .. That really does give more comprehension to, "I made man in the image of myself." That's beautiful. I'm very grateful. My second question is related to the technology that you are releasing. The Flight Systems, the Transmutation Systems. More towards the Flight System. How does the Flight System that the Keshe Foundation has built, how does it differ from using the Flight System of the Soul of the Man? What are the differences there, please?

K- What do you mean by that, explain yourself?
Q: Well, with the reduction of the STP, and the correct conduct, activating your Carbon 14. Well depending on the person, I guess, certain practices, people are able to fly around this universe, possibly other universes. Humans are able to do this, just using their soul, their STM, (1:36). because of the reduction of the STP, and their conduct, they can fly around space. How does, for instance, is there any difference in that flight between a human using their STM, and the flight system that has been built and it's been tested in Linz?

K- The system built Linz gives you the opportunity,.. to show the beauty of your Soul to yourself, and nobody else, and to teach you how to reach it. It's a tool for you to get to know how to operate. Where your soul is. We don't do anything else. The flight. We call it a Flight System, but in fact, in reality, it's an expansion system of the Soul. In a way, it's the key to unlock the STM from the prison of the physicality of the man.

When we go back to a lot of teachings. When we talk about from the beginning, that the STM, what you call the Spirit, or you call the STP has imprisoned the STM. If you learn the other parts of the teaching, where like a Tokomak in a plasma condition, you cannot hold the plasma (1:38). unless you have another plasma, which can contain it. So, your spirit has created a net around your soul, by field energy, nothing else.

Q: Could you just explain what do you refer to as spirit?

K- STP. In a cultural, in a religious, you call it, the Spirit, Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit is your STP.

In the work of the Enhancement Unit, when we put you in it, we in a way, dilute this (the STP around the body). That allows the STM to expand beyond. But still, this (the STM) has a limitation to what it expands to. Where it gets out (draws long shaped bulging of the STM through the weak points of the STP around the body).

If you have a balloon. Then you force this balloon, you fill it with air, and then you force it, you put pressure on it. What does it do? You see a little bubbles sticking out. Because now the field pressure creates this. In the world of Plasma Technology, we don't put a pressure on it, we dilute the strength of the fields of the spirit, the STP, (1:40). and then the soul decides to go to brother, mother, another position in the galaxy. There's no difference.

We don't let this to blow up and the balloon to explode. We allow to reduce that, that this becomes the new shape. Now, the spirit or the STP is diluted inside. It will be very interesting in the coming time, when man matures in more detail in the knowledge, you will see your physicality totally different. Now, we look at the physicality of the Man in a physical dimension this way. But when we become mature and we look at our spirit, or the STP, we will not see this shape (normal shape of man on earth). No way. We will see a field transition.

You know, the best way I can explain it, and I usually explain it this way when teaching children. Is you go on a rope, yeah? You go on a rope, and this is your body, and you try to balance on this rope. You move your arm up, you move an arm down, you put a leg up, you pull the leg down, and you find your balance to stay on the rope. But your shape doesn't change.

It's very much the same as we'll see in the STP in the dimension of energy. We see everything in a compact. In physicality, you move a hand and a leg to balance yourself. (1:42). In the world of plasma, you create balance with your other systems in the environment.

One day when you understand this, this becomes very clear, you understand how, what the job of the Enhancement Units (EU) are. As I always said, we give you a Rolls Royce. It's beautiful. It's full of everything which a man has dreamed of, ?? ?? of perfection ??. In the knowledge of the man, we give you the knowledge of the Creator. It's that Rolls Royce. Now you know, you have a Soul in it. But the only difference is, that Rolls Royce is on the street, it doesn't belong to you. Unless we give you the key for it.

It's the same with your Soul. The Rolls Royce, the beauty of your soul is there. Now with the Enhancement Unit, we give you the key. The richness, the luxury of understanding the knowledge of the creation. That's all it is. Here, in a way, the key to the knowledge of the Universe. Here you have a key for the physical matter to say you have reached ?? ?? . With the Enhancement Unit, we give the key to be able to enter to the knowledge of the Universe. That's all it is.

It's not a magic box. It's understanding the work of the Universe. Understanding what it is, and how we create that condition. I don't decide where you go. I don't decide, how part of physicality manifests itself in that dimension. (1:44). I've asked many people who've been through the system. I said, you know, did you have a drink with your father or your brother, or whatever who died years ago? Yes. Could you bring it back? No. Because you're in dimension of the energies.

If you go in the dimension of physicality, and you went to New York, and saw your brother and he shared a glass of wine with you. You can still have ?? the glass in your hand, because you're in the dimension of the ?? (the brother is still alive so he is our D).

But in the dimension of the, ?? when your grandfather (already) died, when you met, you are in the dimension of the Soul, because there is (he has) no physicality. Because he has lost, he has exchanged the maturity of the STP, the Spirit is gone, as you call it.

It's a difference when we travel you with the system. The spirit and the soul are together. When you die, you leave the spirit of the Totality behind. That's why you cannot come back to create it. Because the, what I call, the composition of the physicality to become another part of other creatures, does not allow it to come back. Because if we going to bring all the pieces of the spirit of the man into creation, to come "back to the future," as you call it, you'll be a piece in the worm, and God knows, the lizard, and the fly and

everything else. The spirit of whatever they ate, and whatever children that were created from them, during the time of your death on this day. So it's impossible.

But the dimension of the soul you don't have the spirit with you. You have the soul, the energy of the soul. That's why I said, if man knew what happens to him after death, he has no dimension of physicality, and when this soul takes position in another dimension in the universe. Then in that position, if it decides, if the conditions created in interaction with the fields of the Inertia of the environment. (1:46). Then you will create its own physicality through the Inertia. Or what we call, "the new spirit will be created." Because he has to slow down, and in that slow down, it changes. It's the same with the Soul of the Creator, when it comes down, it (He) reduces (in strength), and becomes the man. But in essence, the fields of His creation.

Are there any other question?

Before we go to another question, there is something important. Absolutely beautiful, what is going to be announced by the Keshe Foundation. In the past few days, and past few weeks, and years, we have promoted the generator by the Keshe Foundation. In the past few weeks, we have brought you the Gas production unit and what we call, the Plasma Power Unit. Where the two kilowatts we have put for 10k (Euros), and the 10 kilowatt we have taught for 60k.

Keshe Foundation in this (Plasma Unit) we produce electric power, in this (Gas Unit) we produce gases. We have and we will introduce in the next short time, maybe by next week, a new 10,000, what we call 10 kilowatt Energy unit at a cost of 10,000 Euro. Where the beauty is, this power unit is and will supply (1:48). you the energy to 10 kilowatts, and as part of it, a Gas Production. Where what we will do is, at your system you have your (own) generator for your electricity, and you have a gas production for your heating and cooking or whatever you want. The hybrid, a combined bred. Never been done before.

So what we do, we feed the gas production out for you. Do you want to burn, you want to cook and we feed the same gas to what we call a gas generator. A 10 kilowatt gas generator now is on the cards for 10,000 Euros. You've got to understand. You go and buy a gas generator for 600, 800, 2,000 (Euros), whatever. But you have to keep on buying fuel for it. This technology, this way you don't need (to buy fuel for it). It's forever lasting.

There'll be some elements you need to continuously to add, which costs (almost) nothing. But in essence, what we call, a combined unit of electricity and gas as an energy source is on offer from the Keshe Foundation for 10,000 Euro.

We will market it, we'll just working on it for the next week or two. Then you will see one system. On one side you have what we call, the pipe to add to your house, and one side the pipe will fit into a standard generator, a gas generator. So, the hybrid system allows, the combined system, allows us now to see the full energy demand of our house.

We try to limit this to maybe 1,000 or 2,000 to begin with. Because it's a complicated system, we have, to purchase the other parts. (1:50). We're not getting involved in the power generation side (you buy your own standard gas generator). But this is today's (offer), if you buy the energy Enhancement Unit for the power, you only get the electricity, and it's two kilowatt.

We are not changing. Those of you who bought one, and ask, "can I change it to one." We'll try to help you to do it. But from next couple of weeks, we allow this to come into operation. There is a discussion that about 72, maybe 73 people who trusted the Keshe Foundation 4 or 5 years ago, and bought the MaGrav generators, at around about 2,000 Euro.

There's a discussion in the Keshe Foundation. These units for your loyalty to us, will be given to you by very, very little change of cost. As long as we cover our cost. You trusted us, you stayed with us. We try, even if it means, we try to give it to you, as the cost of what you paid for the Foundation for it, we'll try to do this. It's only 70 People left, originally there were hundreds. We refunded all of you. Those who stayed with us, with what we call MaGrav generators, this unit is available, will be available to those. We have a list of it, we know who you are. There'll be an offering, we leave it your discretion to pay the balance, or a little bit more, whatever, to cover our costs. But you'll have the combination of the gas and what we call, the new system, that allows us to come to the next generation of the work.

Because what it is, it's very simple. Your gas is in plasmatic state, your energy unit, electricity, even it ?? lights you, is in plasmatic condition. With another plasma condition system, which we'll market very soon, you'll have your food, you have your whatever you need for, your processing of whatever. (1:52) So, the system as a whole, will become a feeder, will create generation of water, and will get you what you need.

So, the new, what we call, combination, Enhancement Unit for energy and for gas, will come to it. Don't forget, gases are the essence of the Creation of the Gans's, which are the essence of the energy the body of the man works.

With the electric power, we create the condition of the physicality energy. With the gases we create the condition of the Gans's energy. So, with the two, you will understand soon, we'll market the feed, the health, what we call, the processing, and everything else that you need in the house.

You can make a donation for this in the Keshe Foundation, and internally we transfer it to a sale when we market it. But it will be limited, because it depends how much and how we can bring the gas generators for you. In a way, you don't need to pay the fuel, and it's a lifetime system.

But all these systems has 100 Euro per annum, what we call, royalty fees to the Foundation. So, for next 20 years, you pay 100 Euro per year for all the gas, energy and

electric bills you have. Then hopefully with the other parts added to it, the water and the food will come to it, which is nothing.

So, if you were waiting for when the Keshe Foundation would reach that completion point. Now, we have brought the system in, we're working on it. Maybe next week or two, we will release it. (1:54). Those of you who bought the gas unit, or you bought the energy unit, you have to top it up to the figure it is 10,000 Euros plus the shipping. So, even some of you who bought the, what you call, the system from Iran, which is built for what we call, power enhancement, like reducing the cost of the electricity. If you want to top it up, to change it, we can do so. So, you have a full generator and a gas supply together in one, what we call it, system. This makes it very easy for us to operate. In a way, we have brought a new era in the world of science and technology. Where you don't need to buy supplies anymore. You create it yourself. You have the electric, and you have the heating, and the cooking and whatever you like to do with it.

If you don't want to use the energy side, you can tank it as a gas and run a gas car operated and have the energy in the house for your electricity. 10 kilowatts is a very good, what you call it, level of consumption, it can meet all the demands of the house more or less. Unless you put 10 cookers on and 20 water heaters, and 10 heating ovens, and you live in a castle. But then you need about 10 of them. For ordinary man, 10 kilowatts it's absolutely perfect. It meets all the demands.

As I said, hopefully, we'll have come to understanding with one of the world leading nations. The proposals has been done, it's just to be signed in next few days. Then it'll be announced by the government, hopefully in through contractual agreements. That is and it will be allocated to one of the most leading nations in the world. Then we'll see how the others follow. (1:56).

In a way, in the western world, in Germany, they do not need to see the reduction (in production). The factory can buy two or three of these, and can run the factory, or in combination of the higher generator, the gas generator, and take the supply. No company, no factory needs to be shut down, because of the shortage of energy. As this will meet the whole demand of the economy of the world.

As I said to one of our close allies and what we call, companies we collaborate with. To .. transfer this technology very rapidly into Africa in the next few weeks. Keshe Foundation collaborates with many organizations around the world. This allows us to in fact, to bring the power supply of both. To bring the change, to bring that needed change. Africa power production has reached limitation, they cannot buy gases and there were other things. Especially with the rise in the price of the fuel.

Now, every village, every town in Africa has the same opportunity and position as with the rest of the world. Where the Keshe Foundation will back, as part of its ?? profits of its corporations to expand this. We have reached collaboration with some of the major corporations to be able to expand this very rapid. On the back of this will come the what I

call, the Enhancement Body Units, which are totally, totally revolutionized in the new system and structure.

So, for those of you who wanted to buy the generator. We can even allow you to buy. Go to the website of the Keshe Foundation, buy the two kilowatt and put in the text, (1:58). for the new integrated system, for the new, what you call, gas and energy, and we will take it that way. If you want to purchase one, don't go to the one which is a 10 kilowatt for 60,000 Euros. Go to the one, which says two kilowatts power. But in the notes put, "for the new combination system gas and energy." Then you'll get the full set, you don't need to change.

But when in time, in the next couple of weeks, we will change that. But you have this. And then we take all. If you just want a generator, you buy a generator. If you want a gas unit, you still keep your gas unit. If you want the combination to meet all the demands of the house, it's there. But this combination of the gas and energy unit, will come with a supplementary units very soon, where you can just add into the house, and generate all the clean water you need. You can add in the house and get all the energies you need for feeding the household, and everything else. Even your dog will not need to be fed. It's the beauty of it. It will come very nice. You will see it very soon.

It took us a long time to deliver it, but this combined system, which satisfies all the needs of the energy of demand of any household. As you understand, I think very soon, in the western world in next couple of years, these units becomes compulsory. When you build the house you have to have this unit in it. Which means the government does not have to connect to you. Doesn't need to put that cable lines down. Doesn't need to put what you call, gas pipes in. It'll save billions for them, and it creates a new condition of independence.

So, in a way you're welcome to the combined system of the energy, all you need, gas and electricity. (2:00) It's available in a good amount. 10 kilowatt is a fair amount for any household. 2 kilowatt there was ?? about three kilowatt. As I said, we had 70 odd people who stayed with us, they committed themselves, and stayed with the Keshe Foundation. We'll find a solution to cover our costs. A little bit here and there, and we'll find a way to be able to deliver those to you. Then you'll be contacted through the email by the Keshe Foundation, in next few couple of two or three weeks. As we've been discussing in the Foundation, how to support those who supported us and stayed with us.

Any other questions?

R: Thank you. Mr. Keshe, there was a couple of comments there about the microphone being, people having a hard time with it. I find the audio is actually very good right now. But they're asking to move the microphone.
K- I think they've got excited with the news.
R: A little bit away from your mouth, perhaps? There is a suggestion to try a different microphone.
K- We are not going through that, playing we've been…

R: We are not going through that, no. Thank you for the suggestion. You wouldn't believe what we've already gone through to get to the point…
K- Even had Rick resigning from the noise, "I cannot work with this, get a new one."
R: In one point it was just too much.
K- No. iPhone headphones is perfect for us.
R: Sometimes it might get a little close or sometimes your voice is just naturally more deeper. You know, it is just the way it is sometimes.
K- It's just the way it works sometimes, it goes too deep.

Q: … (2:02). All this knowledge that you have been passing on for 8 to 10 years based on science and universal knowledge. And we are now reaching the level of transmutation. My question is, how was this same knowledge passed at the time of Jesus Christ, since the knowledge of the physical body, the planet and the universe at that time, was very small and different from what we have today? Thank you.

K- Christ didn't have the understanding of it. But he had an insight of. It's a big difference. But you've got to remember one thing. You talk when you speak about Christ, you talk at the level of the ?? soul of his character. The soul of the Christ is the same as Moses, and Muhammad, and the rest. A man in different outlets, but it's the same man, and the same man speaks to you today. It's not the position, it's understanding to be able to share in time, place and the space.

The teaching is not just for man, the teaching is for the totality of the creation. As I said, when you talk about the Universal Community, then it's not just the village of the man, it's the totality of the universe which learns from the man. (2:04). So, it's just how you understand it. It's the same Soul, it's the same man in different clothes. But, the STP is aware of the knowledge of the Soul, but it's not able to share, because it's not there. People are not ready, beings are not ready for it.

Q: … I am studying the Health teaching on the uvula held in 2014. You said that the uvula is the Twinity of the thalamus. With this knowledge, can we change the morphology of the uvula through the contact with the fields of the Gans's of Zn and CO2, and thereby change our emotions in the brain?
K- Can you explain?
Q: Let me just reread the last part of the question, I think, can we change the morphology or the shape I guess, and use of the uvula through the contact with the fields of the Gans's of Zinc and CO2, thereby change our emotions in the brain? (2:06).

K- Every time you come in touch with any plasmatic field, or collection of plasmatic fields, it will ?? effect you. The best sign, the best way to understand. If you come in touch with the plasma of a Zn or CO2 you might go through, because it's Gans's, some changes. But we all know when we come in touch with Gans's, it touches our emotion.

The biggest one is when you come in touch with a collection of Gans's, we call it, "a man and a woman," and we fall in love. We change. Because now it's change of emotion. Because the field strength received and given is so much. So, we don't interact. We might

never seen, never touched, or come physically in touch with the person, but we fall in love with, and we change our life with it.

The best example of this is the ex-president of Kazakhstan, Nazarbayev. In 90s, usually the presidents of the Eastern Blocs, or Communist Blocs, whatever. Make sure always there is a news about them at the beginning. The first news is always about the presidents, or the government. They watch, because they want to see what they say, how they propagandize. I know this, because I used to work with the family of Nazarbayev, personally. Nazarbayev sitting, he is not a president anymore, he moved a couple of years ago now. Sitting, watching to the night news to see what the propaganda is. There is a news broadcaster for the first time on, and Nazarbayev fell in love with this woman on television, on the screen. (2:08). The woman never saw the outside world for a long time. She was just picked up from the television station, taken to the palace. They have a child from each other. I think a couple of children up to now.

It's just, a world leader fell in love with a woman on the screen, the touch of the fields. She changed his life. Nazarbayev changed with this love affair, by just receiving the fields. We've seen this many times. Do we need the Gans's to change our emotions? Do we need Gans's to be there? With the combination Gans's of what we call, the fields of life, makes us to fall in love, makes us to understand, make us to change feeling.

So yes, it touches emotion. Because we look at the Gans of copper and zinc. But the biggest punch to this, the biggest collection of Gans's is another being, be it a dog, be it a cat, be it a man or woman, that's all it is. Emotions through interaction of the fields.

Any other question?

Q: … You didn't talk much about the power Enhancement Unit, which several of us have purchased. (2:10). It was my understanding that the power Enhancement Unit helped the power of course, but then it also had many other effects, such as helping you at the soul level as well, the environment of your house and stuff like that. Do these new units …

K- It's the extension of the same, it's the extension of the same system.
Q: Okay, so it will accomplish the same things at the soul level and for use of energy production?

K- Yes, because. Go back to what we said about the CO2 Gas Unit. That the CO2 gas unit is not the gas in the (matter state) level of what we use the CO2 for, let's say, drinking, or for putting a fire out. It does that. But it carries a conversion of energy of the Gans, which means gives life, connects to giving life.

It's very interesting. We can put two people in the same room with a fire and use a Gans CO2 based structure. One will die and one will survive. The soul which survives still wants to be here. The soul which will find the physicality, uses the energies of the CO2 with connection to the environment, to elevate the Soul to leave the physicality. Point of death. But elevated the soul.

You might find a husband and wife in the bed in a fire. The wife lives, because of the love of the grandchild. (2:12). The husband let's go, because he had enough of the pains of this life with the cancer and the rest. It's the soul which decides.

The units which come out is the extension to that. If you buy the Enhancement Unit, that's what it does, it has. But if you go for the other one, all technologies we delivery, is a combination of elevation of the soul, and the food, and the rest of it. You will see what you bought. But as the technology evolves, we showed you three weeks ago, we showed you the gas power production. We showed you the power generator, the week before that. Now we see a combination, but the energy it produces, is a Plasmatic energy in the house. The gas you burn is a Plasmatic, it's not just a matter state gas.

That's the beauty of it. You'll feel the change. It's like when you put Gans's around the house, or bottles, or you fed a tree. Going back to our friend in Australia, Antonio, which is always around with this thing. If you, as we said last time, if you put a CO2 unit, or a Gas unit in the center. This is your fields. Now makes it much easier for you. Because if you have the Energy units, like light bulbs around the field, you'll create that condition. The light shine all the way through to the roots, to the top of the ?? heart. (2:14). These are extensions to the present knowledge that we add to.

There is no need for fertilizers anymore, if you understand how to work this thing. How to produce the gases, that is in combination with the lighting, or the fields and itself. No harvesting, you don't have to worry about how many times you water it. As you go back, go back into the documents about the growth of the harvests in the Mongolia. We did with the Chinese authorities. We were mature, two or three weeks before their harvest, a week before their harvest. In those times, the birds came and ate a lot of it, they were getting fed up. They've never seen so many birds eating. Even after the birds, all the complaints we had, that the birds were still eating, we still had, if I am correct, 72 kilogram they produce and we used 240 odd kilos. Can you imagine how much the birds have eaten in those two, three weeks when the harvest was already ready.

While we're waiting for the fertilizer (used), harvest to be ready. This was only 27, more 56 days of experiment with the rice and 27 days with the wheat. We were 49 kilogram in a wheat. In those 27 days we added, I think, if I remember was about 132 kilos. (2:16). So, it's the essence of the elevation of the soul of the plant. It's not just a plant fertilizer. It's a different world.

You convert this expansion of the fields in harvest, into expansion of the Soul of the Man. Then you can see what it does. Creates mayhem with the West. This is why many of you Knowledge Seekers have a problem with your families. Because you've been touched by the Gans's, you've been touched by elevation of the Soul. The physicality is there, because you have to deal with it. But they see it, "Oh, everything is wrong." But they don't seem two ?? horns, and two things and you don't eat. But when your soul has been elevated. Then you see the light, you see the understanding of knowledge.

How many of the Knowledge Seekers have had, or have problems with your family? Because if the technology is correct, why don't you do this, why don't you do that. But the technology had to be brought to the point of the maturity, that everything is ??. Meanwhile, you receive so much energies from the Gans's you made or whatever.

You're satisfied inside, with the energies of the elevation of the soul. Now it's time to bring that change of physicality. The systems are set to do that, the new systems. When we show the first transmutation, you will see the change in the world about what ?? we talk. When we put the knowledge beyond other points. The way we showed you with the gases and the air. Electricity now with a power production, we put everything beyond question. The biggest problem the Western world has with Keshe Foundation is, how to handle this, and how we can bring the change, and how we can literally forget about what is being pushed and written. (2:18).

You see, the elevation of the soul comes from the fields of the Universe. If you are closer to the center, then stronger field you'll see. Then more stronger soul you will have. The more powerful existence you become. Most of the people we see, we say, they have a lot more of knowledge than we do. They come from the more inner circles of the Creation (deeper inside the plasma spiral), but because they can go to the other dimension, we see them.

Man is on this strength (at beginning of spiral), the ones who have the UFOs and ?? things, they come from this strength (a little bit deeper in the spiral). This is the limit they have reached, but they still can go lower. When they come to us, we think they are god. No, are still elevating their souls with the knowledge of the creation.

But, with today's teaching with the man, we have brought man to this point (very close to center of spiral). If man understands it. He has not much left to reach the essence of the Creation. This is where these people are envious about the man, how he has jumped the gap. And that is the gift of Mitra, being the lover of the Creator.

When you fall in love you give everything. Doesn't matter if you're hungry, if you haven't eaten, you have clothes. This is what our Creator, with His own creation, has brought man to. All trillions of years for all this to expand, to get to the man today has been jumped by one love. Then you understand the power of the emotion. (2:20).

I think he has even surprised the Creator Himself, what He has done to Himself. This is why Mitra fell, understood the essence of the love within the creation on this planet. With all of the problems we had, loving in the man's level is one of the most beautiful things the universe knows. Unconditional giving of everything, to be able to elevate.

Any other question

Q: .. I had another question of a different subject. Concerning the soul and the STP. I've always considered the soul to be the most powerful of the two. How is it that the STP is able to enslave the soul, if the soul is more powerful?

K- Have you seen the fisherman? The net on its own (folded up) has no strength. But when you spread the net, you catch the biggest fish on this planet. It's the same. The spread of the mesh of the fields, engages a lot of fields of the soul. That's why I always explain, you know, just explain with a balloon. The balloons out, when it's weaker, and he comes back and says, I had a dream. You didn't have a dream, you had a soul travel. When you keep it tight, you keep it in. (2:22).

Look at the Tokomaks. Look at the new fusion .. reactors they do. Look at the CERN. We have a very powerful center, but a very weak dynamic system engages all the fields, that's all it does. When you look at the tokomak system, when you have this huge plasma created by the magnetic fields. Then you create a compress, to create a central plasma to create fusion, they call it.

It's a very powerful system in the center. But with, plasma it's a connection of fields. When you spread it so much, you contain it. That's all it is. The STM is in the center. The dynamic blood flow contains it, spreads around it. It connects to all these links. That's why when you elevate part of it, it changes. I've been through this many times.

This is how when we eat emotionally we change. Because our nose is positioned to pass directly beyond the .. breathing, and the digestion system in the mouth. The two continuously elevate. That's the only way we manage to break into this soul.

That's why different foods effects our emotion and physicality. Because this net, gets effected. This is why if you go back to the teaching of years ago, I used to say, when you fall in love, it last three to five years. After that you have to renew the love. Why do you keep on telling to your lover, I love you, I cuddle you, and kiss, or whatever. You make love to reconfirm and be confirmed. (2:24).

Because you create a new love, new understanding. The way you love your wife today after 30 years of marriage, is different than the way you when you fell in love with her 30 years ago. If you kept that love of strength going, you still her love the same. That love you created, it brought in a different combination. But during the time of 30 years you have eaten different foods, you've been breathing different air, and everything else. So, the energy of what you fell in love with, is changed.

It takes three to five years. It's the same with the cancer. When you have a wish to die within five to seven years, we see the sign of a cancer. It's the same with the food, with the falling in love. You use, you consume different energies, and that energy, brings an elevation. So, we understand this. Now we understand it more or less fully in the dimension of physicality.

Any other question?

Q: Mr. Keshe, could we listen every day with our headphones to the Plasma Reactor Group recording, where you made the remote transmutation tests with the Knowledge Seekers?

K- You can listen every hour, every minute, what do you get out of it? That's what it counts. (2:26). What does it bring you? What does it change in you? How does it elevate your soul? How does it elevate the ?? strength of your soul? That's all it counts.

In the coming time, when we bring back the people from the Moon and the Mars, you will see the Soul of the Man's elevation will change. It's not just that we send people to go, we bring the changes, to bring that change. The Messengers of understanding the new world of creation. We are not making you celebrities. We are not making a new cult. We had a guy from the Core Team forcing himself, "I am the core team, I have to." No, it's the elevation of who you can elevate. How you can elevate the energies and whatever. Of yourself and the others, what you can give for them to elevate their soul. So it's irrelevant.

Any other question?

Q: We've seen many new Knowledge Seekers coming into the group from Brazil looking for a solution through plasma technology for autism, and they want to learn how to make Gans to eliminate mercury. (2:28). Can you enlighten us on this topic? What do Knowledge Seekers need to understand in order to bring balance and understanding into their lives?

K- I don't go into this because it opens a big Pandora's Box, especially with Americans, with autism and everything else. But there is a way to overcome the autism through the technology, and in a very rapid way. With it we bring a new dimension to life.

We will test this with the new units for Autism. Autism is a very tricky game. Very, very tricky, how to create it. In the reports to (US) Senate , now, whatever it comes, confirms the connection of the substances to the immunizations, what you call, the injections we received. So, we know this. You have to be very careful with this. These lobbyists are very strong and they can do all sorts of things.

But in general, autism can be changed very rapidly, very, very raptly. It's very much like a blindness. There is a solution. There is a pattern with it. They have to have a system with it. Autism is reversal, 100%.

As I said, till last week we were strained by the, what we call, restrictions by the fake court in Belgium, 7th of August, past. (2:30) But now we are very much involved in a very direct way, with a high level scientific world and the public, in changing and bringing a new dimension into the .. health application, and what I call, improving the life.

We have a certificate from the Naturopathic of the Belgium to produce the systems. We put it directly to you doctors. How to do it and the way to do it. Autism is as easy to change as you drink a glass of water. But you have to understand how and the way it is. But anything to do with other space of, elements, taking of the elements, Alzheimer and that kind of thing, Parkinson's, has already fast track to do.

I don't know if you've seen it, but we did it in China. In China, what we did to get the guy literally running after five days, and wanting to drive. We've seen that many times. It's the same process. There is a solution for all this Autism, ADHD, Fibromyalgia, Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, and the rest of it. It's not a big problem. It's not only the problem of Brazil. In Brazil you can talk about it. The other sites they kill you for it.

We saw Peter in Belgium, when he exposed these things, (2:32). even took the thing to the Parliament, to say the guy is insane, and put him in a mental institution. These ?? lobby's are very, very powerful. We have the same thing here in Austria. We have one woman doctor who's very well paid by the lobbyists, and she causes most of the problem for the Keshe Foundation. In a way, she is a prostitute in her, what I call, PhD to get paid to stop the Keshe Foundation. We have this directly in Austria now with one woman.

We had the same thing with Belgium. When I came back from Iran, I was requested to go to the office of the Prime Minister of Belgium ?? with Dirk. A woman came in and she was, what we call, ?? windmills ?? and she had to stop everything the Keshe Foundation (was doing), because she was getting well paid as a lobbyist, as a member of the Cabinet Advisory to push her way.

But the new generator plasma unit we launched today, will put an end in all this, because there is no mystery. When you can produce 10 kilowatt, and you can gas the house. There's nothing to question. In the, what I call, the Health processing system of the Keshe Foundation is very direct, we elevate the Soul. There is no sign of physicality. We've seen it. Many people who've been through the Enhancement Unit, they tell us what change has brought them.

Any other question?

Q: (2:34). .. What elements do we have to add to the combined gas power generator from time to time? I would like to know more about making plasma gases.

K- That's a part of the technology of the Keshe Foundation, we do not let it ?? out. You cheated us. You betrayed us. We see you're incompetent to do it. So, we carry on doing it in the way we should ??. You cheated yourselves, not us. Us as a Foundation we did. I learned this very much from the Italians.

Then we learned from the Italians again. We had a visitor from Italy to Keshe Foundation, the 11.11 guy. He wanted to do whatever he wanted to do. He lied to us. He came in to video, and then he didn't get his way. He went to destroy the Keshe

Foundation, another Italian, what I scam job. So, we learned from experience, not to let things go, till we have a full control and we can bring the full change back.

A guy wrote to me from Iran, you have to tell us how you make the gases, it's our right. It's our right. You're right is animal right, not the Universal right. You behave like animal, and you live like animals, and you expect to have everything to become a more powerful animal to do more damage. It'll not be done, this time we do it. We learned from what we experienced, of the past. We go back to governments, we work through governments to have, everybody has the same. We learned a lot from Italy.

We learned how, we have found out recently how Italian factory was handed over to the Italians. The warehouse manager slept with the closest person in the Keshe Foundation. Now you know how we lost it. (2:36). Were told how to do it, and the way to do it in bed. So, we learned with how we share, who we share our bed with. These are the things we're learning.

I came, I set up the Keshe Foundation in a very clear way. I trusted that the Keshe Foundation people will be like the Jewish people, I always dealt with in my business world. In the Jewish community when you work, nobody betrays no one, more or less. Accidents can happen. But it brings solidarity, it's your work. I never lost a cent in the Jewish community, 20 years of work. If it happened, it was looked after as a mistake and it was corrected.

When I set up the Keshe Foundation I believed the Knowledge Seekers will come from that kind of mentality. They would be correct people. But I found out the most dishonest people come on the cover of the Keshe Foundation, to deceive, steal and do everything else, as Knowledge Seekers. So, my attitudes in past two or three years, totally has changed.

We treat you exactly the way it was before. People we trust enough we work with them, and we expand with them. The rest have to be dealt with, what I call, governments. That's the best way to do it. Because then everybody gets the benefit of it. It's irrelevant. We won't teach, we do not put technologies out for you all to go and try to ?? disguise it up, and damage the others, and try to damage the Foundation. (2:38). You made us wise. You want us to see what you're capable of. So, we protect the rest.

Any other question?

Q: If I take the trip to another galaxy and find the planet I wish to stay at there. What happens to my physicality here when I want to stay there?

K- You take it with you. You're still connected. But it goes with you. In a way you can, in a way you have to understand. You can transmute. On Earth, because everything is the same field strength wise, you can manifest yourself in 2 dimension. When you go into a different strength it's a different game play, if you don't understand what to do.

You can loose the STP. These are the things man will learn accordingly.

In time you'll learn, what you can do and what you cannot do. As I said, you become that ?? child when you pick up the hot coal and you put it in your mouth. You know ?? it's burning. You don't do it the second time. (2:40).

Any other question?

Q: .. When traveling to different places through the dimension of the Soul, will my memory of the site I previously went to, remain intact?

K- Yes, of course. You will find out, in the coming time when you do it the correct way. Memory of the others (travels or experiences ??) becomes your memory in the universe. That's why you (can) speak the language.

We have this with the two Brazilians who came on the 2nd of August to the Keshe Foundation Center. We had many, we had English people coming in and going and we tried to speak English with them. I wasn't there, I was told by the people who were looking after these two. If they are in the panel they can talk themselves.

Apparently one of them explained he doesn't speak very good English, but he was speaking of fluent rapid English. Till he was questioned, and then he stopped back to (his poor English). We learn languages, we don't learn, we connect to languages, through the enhancement structure. We learn through. The enhancement is the universe. It's a replication (of it). So if we can go into a system. We've seen this with many people who come to Linz. Go in with a (broken) spoken English, and they come back and they speak, (a very good English and) they can explain themselves.

Because they tap into as we said, the language. When you go from England to China, and you go through the transportation system, (2:42). you will have to have somebody to explain to you. You need a translator. But if you go through the transmutation system, I wonder if you need one. Unless you decide to. We've seen it with the Brazilian couple who came to us on the second of August. If they're on the line, bring them and let them explain to us. We tap into the language (with this). That's why we say, we need as many people (as possible) from around the world. That's why on the translation it says, American English, New Zealand/ Australian English, or English UK. Each one carries different essence. One is a pavement, one is a sideway, or a sidewalk, whatever you call it. Yes, it does.

Any other question?

Q: Jalal … First question. In the past teaching you said, the best place I can take the man to learn how to travel the space is, Saturn. Is that still exist in the plan of the Foundation?

K- You can go anywhere. You see, Saturn has many moons, and many conditions and the conditions between the conditions. You look at the moons of Saturn, we look at how

these moons interact, what they create. When you look at the Saturn with its moons you see a beautiful atomic structure. (2:44). I am sure released the paper on the Structure of the Saturn. Saturn has a very composite structure, where it's superimposed. Then you have the ring of the Saturn, which sitting outside. Then you have the moons of it, and the rest of it. Then you have the ice rings. These ice rings are confirmation, are layers.

This layer connects to this ring, for example. This layer connects to the ring. This is of the Hydrogen, this is of the Helium, this is potassium, or whatever. Different Inertia field forces. So, when you have the moons here of Saturn, it's not just a moon. It's what's the interaction between the fields are there ?? of it. Then the interaction with the center.

So, with 11, 12 electrons you get a very good, what you call it, diversity of the fields. It teaches you a lot before you go into space. It's, what I call, molecular structure of the plasmas and the field control.

When you look at any gaseous planet, you see the rings. Those rings confirm to you what Gans's, what ?? are sitting, creating different Inertias. That's why you see in the rings of Saturn different size, (2:46). what you call it, ice blocks. This is how your electrons work in that structure. Your electrons in the outer boundary has different energy system, and the interaction, then the ones in the ?? inner one. It's just because of the field forces they carry, nothing else.

Q: And the hexagonal shape of it?
K- On the top, on the north pole, you mean?
Q: Yes.

K- That is, I explained it in the same paper. I've explained this before. Go back into the Medical Teaching, I think it's in there somewhere. The hexagonal shape of the top layer, or what you call it, the North pole of the Saturn is very simple. You created it with your skin.

You look at your skin. Your skin has this shape (hexagonal) if you look it very close. This shape comes from interaction of the different layers of Gans's, or Nano materials. When you look at the inner skin, the second skin, or whatever, then you create the hexagonal shape of the skin. The outer skin is a mirage of interaction or fields. Each one layer, creates two of the sides of the pressure. If you understand it. Look at your skin to see it.

So, when you look at the poles. (2:48). On Earth we have it as well. The north pole of the Earth, we have a very small hexagonal shape. Because we have a very loose combination of it. The interaction of the fields of three layers, Gans's layers, and the structure of inside creates this hexagonal shape, which brings the stability. It's in the Gans's state.

These layers are moving with different speeds and different, sometimes directions. This creates the interaction of the fields. Totality creates the shape of the hexagonal on top of

the planet. We understood this long time ago. It's been explained in teachings. I think it is in one of the books maybe.

But the hexagonal shape of the field. You create, you put a reactor with the three layers, with different Gans's, dynamic, you will see a field hexagonal on top of it. It's the balance of the fields. When you have more layers, you see more complex fields.

Q: Second question. We see the situation now around the world with drought, and lack of energy use, and all of that. Is that device what you're showing today, is the beginning of the solution for them?

K- In so many ways, (2:50). man has created part of this. In so many ways, as I say it's in the bigger plan. I always said, man will accept this technology not out of the beauty of it, but out of the fear of his own demise. We're getting to that point, we're getting to that point. Everybody looks at it as an economical way to make money, to earn money, and the rest of it.

It's very interesting, very, very interesting. I received a report video of the Parliament of Iran. The discussion in the Parliament, a member of the Parliament asks, how come the minister, who was the guy who wrote the paper against the vaccination, now has become a member of the cabinet, he is in favor of the vaccination. What has changed? As somebody wrote very simply, the bank account. You understand?

Q: Yeah, this is the problem we…

K- This is the problem we have. But in time we change. We are in the right place, right time. The pressure on the Keshe Foundation is beyond. They are trying. But on the other hand we see them, they come to us begging for their lives. They bark like a dog, but when it comes to them with a cancer, they are as tame as a snake.
Q: I wish they open another account that we can elevate their souls.
K- We'll see, we shall.

K- Thank you very much. Jalal, join us in the group 20 people.
Q: Keep it a secret.
K- Don't keep it a secret. (2:52). Join us in the 20 people. You have the rights.
Q:: I will be there Mr. Keshe.

Q: .. With the elevation through the Gas Units, if all souls have access to both physical and soul dimensions what will happen to the trees physically through elevation?
K- What you mean?
Q: Well, he is saying that the elevation through the, I guess the CO2 gas units, if all souls have access to both the physical and soul dimensions, what will happen to essentially the trees physically?
K- They all get. The trees, and the shrubs, and the animals, and the stones will get the same elevation. (2:54). It's not exclusivity of man. That's why we brought it up this way.

R: Will they change physically? I guess would be the question.
K- Yes. Yes, of course they do.
R: So trees might hover on over the Earth instead of being having their roots?
K- No, not really. It's all a point of balance isn't it. Not really, ?? have they uprooted, no. In that level of work it's totally different dimensions.

R: We have a question from Jefferson, again from Brazil. Brazil has been quite popular today.
K- Very active, hum. They don't stop. We have a guy called Rafael, he doesn't stop, they don't stop.

Q: … I would like to help reduce or eliminate hunger in the world. If I use the Gans produced by the cup of food, which you explained in the 358th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, in a stellar configuration made with dynamic reactors, will I be able to feed the people close to the structure?

K- You can feed anyone through the structure. The beauty with the understanding is, if you understand it in a way is, we say in English you can take a horse to water, but you cannot make it to drink. You can create the dynamic structure of the food. (2:56). But if the soul is not there to receive it, you can make as many food systems as you want.

Haven't we done that with the man? Haven't we sent so many Messengers to elevate the soul of the man? How many have listened, and how many have the ?? strength. Those who chose. Those who wanted the elevation. Otherwise it is said, the rest has been, maybe, not a waste of time, but another slower process.

Any other question?

R: I'm wondering if the story of Christ and the bread and fish, feeding the masses, had something to do with the Cup of Food, of some sort technique. Do you have any inside information on that?

K- It's just a man puts a name on to it, as that. Call it the bread and wine and the rest of it. But in essence is the love and energy of loving and giving. But that's what people understood at that time. So that's what it came to be, what we know today.

Q: Okay, along those lines, we have a question from Trevor. He says, I also want to know, when we move to connect through the souls of our ancestors, to find the truth about the crucifixion of Christ, will it be like those people are there to witness what those souls saw with their own eyes? (2:58). Or will we be witness to history like we were present?

K- It's a combination of both. It's a combination of both. Who's been present? Who hasn't?

As I explained to you, we had a lady, we had two people. We had a lady, I have explained this before. She spent all her life trying to see Christ, to be connected to him. When she went through the Enhancement Unit, she came out, and she refused. She says, I don't want to be recorded, I do not want even to write it. Her husband was with us, he said, she refuses to.

Because he was aware of her emotion. She explained to us the color of the skin, the hair, the dress, the walking. She could explain to us fully about Christ. We have a good description of it. It be fits into, what I call, what we always said, Where he came from, would he be any different?

But the communication with him. So, you can now explain a lot. She was of the, what I call, demeanor structure of Middle East mixture, at the time of Christ. It was very interesting. She is not a white Italian, as you call it. It was very interesting.

So, I went through the soul dimension. Her ancestral line was present during the time of Christ. ?? time of crucifixion. The communication lines was, in the line as it was. It was very interesting going into this. (3:00). We had people who came through the system, and they felt the presence of the Soul of Christ. We have two or three people who did this.

But not the manifestations as a physical dimension. We'll see this. Without a doubt Christ lived for 30, 30 old years, he came across hundreds thousands of people who spoke. They've seen him, they know him. Some lived with him, some shared bread with him, as you call it. These people, all of them had children. The souls which have been in touch with. The same as the memory of where the cell of your kidney will be. That memory of the talks, and his presence is within them.

It's in, what you call, the RNA side, not the DNS side, the energy pack. The memory goes back to the time of the creation.

If some of us reach that point, as I said, you can even see the Soul of the Creator to understand His language.

So, people who have seen, what do you call it, Christ, during his time in Palestine, as maybe children, they've seen him crossing. They, made him a frock, they sold a breade to him, they followed him. All these people still created children. Those children carry the exact memory of what he looked like. We carry the DNA, and we copy our parents, as they say, up to 500 generation backwards, which actually to, from the beginning of the time. Because otherwise, some of us won't have a kidney and some of us won't have an eyes, or whatever. So, everything is recorded and added.

So, they carry it. And yes. (3:02). If you have a descendant who came through Palestine, at the time of Christ, and you were there when it happened. Don't forget the population of the Palestine wasn't that big at that time, and where he was, or in Jerusalem. Few tens of

thousands and more or less it was like village, compared today. Everybody knew one thing or the other.

So, we all have, if you come from that ?? kind of background. I carry a Cohen, which means through my mother, I'm connected back to the generation. So, in presence it's very simple. Those of coming from that position, that direction are the carriers here. And on the other side they come from the blood of Muhammad. So, the presence is both. But the same soul.

I've been brought up amongst "Saheds" , which means the direct blood of Muhammad. ?? both from ?? ?? same line. And both from the mother's side. So, it must be understood, that we carry this with us, we've been present.

Any other question?

R: Can we also pick up those lineages, or those entities the Christ and Muhammad? (3:04). Can others pick that up through artifacts, or other connections with the past of the physicality type things?

K- I think most of us know, if you don't know. We don't have anything, which is actually belongs to Christ. But we have more or less most of the clothes, especially the later part of the life, of bless His name Muhammad. Every few years these clothes are displayed somewhere around the world by the Saudi royal family. I think very recently, three, four, or five years ago, they showed the cloths which Muhammad wore during his lifetime. They're treasured, they are kept by the, what we call, religious part of the Saudis.

So we can even, I haven't watched it. We can even go back to the DNA, and recreate many of the people even who touched it, touched the clothes, came in touch with (the clothes). Then with the present science and technology find the bloodline ??. In the Iran Shia ?? side, which is connected directly to the blood of Muhammad, many of what they call, ?? Imam, his descendants, great, great grandchildren, which some of the clothing, and parts have been kept, and people have touched. We can go back to the DNA.

This is a present science, it's not science ?? fiction. (It's) .. science that can fully support this. (3:06). It's not a fiction. So, yes, if you can find what Christ wore, even if you can find the cross he was put on, you can bring part ?? of it back.

R: Okay, that makes a lot of sense with the DNA, and so on. So, are our human bodies, or human sensors, sensitive enough to pick up on that DNA, and actually, perhaps to get that information? Even on a Nano level from a few ?? pieces of clothes. ?

K- Yes, possibly yes. Don't forget, the DNA carries the STP, so it had a connection to their Soul. It's not impossible, because now we understand the science. Unless you're a hypocrite, we can. Unless you are totally denying everything, which exist in the scientific world, we can do.

Don't forget, you go to China and you can choose the color of the eye of your child, the hair, and everything else. So, if they can interfere with it, they can rebuild it backwards too.

Q: .. If any of the Universal Community asked for help in the future, (3:08). will the intervention be justified?

K- It depends how it is, and what is the purpose, yes. Many times they asked for help, many times they received. It's not the first time. Cultures, societies, which have been pure in their work, and they lived a perfect life, in a way. When it comes to for example, their planetary system, or the environment system collapses, or is about to collapse, or when the soul of the community asks for help. The Universal Community responds. Done many times. And still do. There are a few going on at the moment around the universe.

Physicality forces, what we call, accidents for things to take shape. There is a society of ?? for this ?? , what I call, community in the universal work, that the job is like what you call, SOS. They are there to rescue the souls. They never carry the physicality, hardly ever. But carry those souls in all the same ?? It's not an easy job.

We hardly have lost civilizations by accident. They've always been preserved, in one way or the another. When you see the galaxies blowing up to pieces, they literally blow up, empty of living Soul life. (3:10). Majority is emptied. Because it's done ?? completely, what we call, billions of years, about to crash. We see it all the time. So, the facilities for moving is there. The knowledge is there to do.

It's a specific race, that has achieved the knowledge of the creation, who does this. It's a privilege.

Any other question?

Q: … The Cu 59, and you consider it 49. This difference in-between the numbers, is it the Inertia, in a way?
K- The first one is Inertia fields forces. The other one is a plasma field forces.
Q; Is it due to the condition, or this is what, this matter state appears?
K- Yes, it's due to condition. It's due to the Inertia of the Earth. It's the difference between Mass and Weight., 59 is if you look at it from the plasmatic world, is the Weight. (3:12). 50, 49 is the Mass.

Q: In regarding the spirit, in this condition?
K- It's the same. Condition to the position. Condition to the position.
Q: Okay. What you have of idea about this James Webb ?? telescope? And you know, we know in the Plasmatic way, there is no such a distance.
K- About what?
Q: This James Webb Telescope, the recent pictures.
K- I have no idea what you are talking about. I don't have time to look at these things.

J: Yeah, they showed the new pictures of the deep space. And they say this is from billions, and the beginning of the creation. And we know in the Plasmatic technology, there is no such a thing, whatever you see is there in the same time. It is only the distance in our Solar System, or our galaxy which it makes this time…

K- You see, you see the field strength in a matter state, we see the field strength in the plasma state. It's a Plasmatic ?? you are there. Not a matter state ?? you are there. You understand?
J: How can we distinguish this is Mr. Keshe?
K- When you go in the system, when you go into the Gans, what you call, the Enhancement System. This is where we don't allow any films to be taken from the Enhancement room. (3:14). But it's amazing. I've said this before, people tell you, we heard you, we hear a voice telling us. But we don't see, it is blur. I'm just about 20 centimeters away from them.

I tell them to go to the Moon. They say, we heard it. But in fact, it's my soul, which gets in touch, with their soul and says, go to the Moon. Physicality is just to translator. As simple as that.

I've had many, many people who went through the Enhancement Unit this. We heard the instruction. I instructed the soul, through the soul. But used the voice of the man, and the physicality is inside the soul. They hear it and they do it. Because, it goes back to the same point. Trying to give, to please.

When you don't give them instruction, they sit there for hours. Nothing happens, because they're just waiting for the flight to be ?? Vienna, as I call it.

Any other question?

Q: It's that because the people who is going there, they expect to receive? That's why, that is the difference?

K- Very much so. .. Very, very much so. We have this problem with the very Knowledge Seekers who come in. They sit there and they get nowhere. Because of the expectations. They say, "I just came here to give." But what is underlying? What is there? What does the soul doesn't want you to see? (3:16).

Q: This is always like this. It's also in the beginning of your teaching when Rick and others built this ball. And you told them, just there and see what happen. And after a while you said, you went there to receive, but you didn't want there to give. So, try now to give and see what will happen.

K- It's a condition. It's I always, I always said, if you learn it. I always take what is needed, and till it's not needed, the time will not be there for it. I've shown this to the Knowledge Seekers who were around me. When things happen, I tell them, because it's

not there, it's not time. They say, "oh this whatever." No, because we have to understand there's a bigger purpose behind it, not just what we want. That's the whole structure.

Q: One addition Mr. Keshe. Last week you asked about a past teaching for the Knowledge Seekers, I think if the Knowledge Seekers go to the private teaching in the 17th, or 18th of November 2015. No it's 18th of November 2015, in the private teaching. I think they will find what you asked last week, and transmute, and the filtering, and everything. They will be benefited from it.
K- What you mean by that? (3:18).
Q: The connection, which we targeted, what we want, and how we connect, even with the soul. I know you don't remember yesterday, what you eat for dinner.

…

J: … No, it is only for the Knowledge Seekers, because they have questions about where to find all teachings, what you mentioned. It's happened that in November 2015, 18th, it has a lot of this answering, of their questions. If they go there and see… (3:20).

K- You see, nothing has changed over the past 10 years. We just expand on the same thing. Then when you go back to the passage that it was there, we just built upon the more information to be there.

Q: The way you said it Mr. Keshe, and before about the 400th Knowledge Seekers Workshop you said, we will start teaching, and then you realized the knowledge was there, but you didn't connect to it. Then in a way, you will kick yourself, why you didn't see it?

K- I mean, it's like the new power generator. You lot will kick yourself, how you couldn't get your MaGravs working.
J: Don't mention my name.
K- By the way, how's your secret society going? Have you managed to do it?
J: Mr. Keshe, we are in what we call, vacation. I think we will start next week to join together. I think we will make the connection next week. I hope all. Of them is here but, you know…
K- I see them .. I see your team. I see the musketeers as I call it, in the background. I know how you working with it?
J: But as you said, we are working good.
K- You're getting there. I've seen your equipments on the table.
J: By the way, thank you Mr. Keshe.
K- You are welcome. .,. Join me, especially for the next year flight. (3:22). There's a reason for it.

Someone says, "hi, can I join the secret society?" No, they're very secret. I only know of them, because I monitor them on the Zoom. Not monitor, I've just been invited to be. When I found out about the secret society they…
J: Just ask them how much they will pay, no problem.

K- Thank you very much Jalal.

Any other question? … we are going to nearly to about 3 and a half hours.

R: Is that group still accessible through the private students .. group?
K- No, no, this is a very secret society. So, you don't want to get involved with them. How many of you are there, four or five? I think is in the group. They work very good.
J: We have one, we have one of them, but he never joined. You know, and he's in the background. In a way, sometimes he claps his hands, sometimes he laughs at us, you know, but he never joined.
K- Who's that one?
J: I will not tell his name.

K- Any other question? Shall we call it the day?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, my question to you is, how, and what (3:24). is the Keshe Foundation going to do about drugs on this planet? Because they destroy the true purpose of people's lives. Thank you.

K- We have the knowledge. We have shown using it. But when you elevate the soul, and we are going through that process, this becomes irrelevant. We are in that track.
Q: Do you have a timeframe?
K- Not really. Because we've done it nearly 10 years ago. We can change addictions in minutes. And…
Q: If addictions can be changed in minutes, why does the Keshe Foundation not implement that now on a global scale?

K- Very simple. We have addiction of different kinds. It's like the guy told me, if you make gold, why you ask for donation. Make as much gold as you can and sell it. Man has to go through this process themselves.

Our factory in Tijuana, in Mexico is in the center of drug trafficking. Last week there was a big clash between different gangs, and killing each other, and burning places. We don't get involved, it's not part of us. It's part of the work of the elevation of the soul. (3:26). It has to be done, then when it's done, and when it's done, it will be done in totality.

We are born to be addicted, and we are rewarded by it, our sexual behavior is one. Falling in love with that. Which addiction do you want me to eradicate?
Q: Is that a question?
K- Yes, power is another one. And wealth is another one. It's all part of addiction. You look at it at cocaine, or whatever drugs. All addictions are part of the same.

(The solution) it only comes when the STM passes the STP, and then there is no addiction. This is why, when you listen to some of the Intros, when you look at it from outside, you just see stars. We don't see if the star is the soul of a king, or a peasant.

In time it will be sorted, in time it will not be there to be done.

We put out tomorrow, that we have a solution for addiction, and ?? (drug) barons cannot sell. Do you know what happens to Keshe Foundation? None of you will exist, you all will (makes a sound like … being killed). So we do it in the correct way. … This is part of the process.

What's your next question?

Q: .. My next question is actually (3:28). in relation to, it's about suicide. Now, you have mentioned, that when a human murders another human, they go back to the beginning, the beginning of creation. Am I correct in saying that?
K- In a way yes.
Q: You've also said, that suicide is not allowed. For people that have committed suicide. (what happens?)

K- Suicide is not allowed, because the soul hasn't reached its maturity. It's like when people commit a crime. You see, you can die, in the next minute, the minute before you cannot commit suicide. Because that minute of time is needed for the soul to reach its maturity of departure. That it can overcome the imprisonment of the STP.

Once the Soul of the Man, freed. It has no dimension, till it chooses, by his own strength, and by his own soul. It's like cutting a flower before it blooms. What was the purpose of planting the flower? It's forbidden, it's not there, it's just. You cannot leave a soul, not to mature to its point. This is why killing is such a heinous crime. (3:30). You don't allow the soul to reach its maturity to serve in the other dimension. That's all. We cannot steal.

Any other question?

Q: What actually happens? You've said that if someone murders another person, they go back to the beginning.
K- You have to compensate for what you've taken. That's all. You have less, once you ?? .

Any other question?

Q: Mehranez … With a lot of joy, I listened to the advancements. Now that we are in the mysteries of life, I permitted myself to ask about what they call about, they talk about the punishment, divine punishment, of a lots of people who did wrong by certain values. Now with your teachings, we can come out of these mysteries and say, okay, maybe the Creation of all these ?? at the time, created the anger of the Earth, the emotion of the Earth, (3:32). or maybe the beings over the sky. Or the destructive way of life they had taken, but it takes some time before they can destroy themselves. So, how was this thing called, divine punishment happened?

K- A lot of rubbish. There is no divine punishment. The divine punishment is that, you know you cannot do wrong, and you pay for it. And you pay with your ?? It's something people can't understand. So, they put that divine punishment.

The Day of Judgment is the day of the balancing of the book of your own soul, nobody else's. You've got to remember, there's 7 billion people on this planet, 8 billion soon. And all the time millions die. Every year, two years if you add it up, every ?? collectively. So, there is a collection of hundreds of millions from the time when life for man started. forget about the animals, the trees and everything.

Can you imagine the queue of people now queued up for the Day of Judgment? Can it exist? The divine punishment is you knowing, that when you're done, you have less to go with. That's all. That's divine, that's the secret. How do you want to do it? Do you want to punishment? Do you want ??, whatever you want to call it? It's just made up for people to be afraid of. (3:34). Reality, you're the captain of the ship, you decide where to anchor the ship. That's divine, and once you understand that responsibility.

Q: It's written that the ?? Lute people (Sodom and Gomorra) were doing wrong, some actions which is not good. And they didn't know it. They think it's fascinating, it's good. And God sent a prophet to say to Lot, this good guy, to the prophet, leave the city tonight and let those who were there, don't look back, and they will be destroyed. Just don't look back. And his wife looked back and she became a stone. So, how do you explain this.

K- What you have to see, what is the true about it. What it means. If you take the Soul STP and convert it in energy, you can become a stone. That's all, as simple as that. If you develop the energy of the STP, reaches the level of the energy of a stone in Inertia, you become a stone. That happens in your body, you call it tooth, you call it bone. That's why bones and teeth are only thing left when you die in the physical dimension. It is as simple as that. It's a knowledge, now we understand it. So, it's totally irrelevant.
Q: It takes time to become a stone?

K- It is instantaneous. (3:36)…

Q: Is it like the Mayan people? Some people you said get destroyed, they got vanished? Is it the same?

K- They didn't vanish, it's just that. You've got to understand the process. There were people in the human cycle, that they could manage themselves to stone, and back to a living thing. If you carry the soul inside. It's the same as you can become Chinese looking when you go to China, and you become African looking in Africa. It's just understanding the chameleon of the soul, not chameleon of the physicality.

Q: .. When you say, My wish is my command. We are creator. Some people say that, because, that's what you kind of. I have problem with this word, I'm creator. Because…
K- Have you had children?
M: In a way, yes.

K- Did you gave birth to any children?
M: Give birth, no.
K- So, you are a creator. When you're a mother, you're a creator of that child. But you can be no mother, but create the love for a child, and still create of a new emotion in that child.
M: Yes, I accept that. ?? I am big ??
K- No, who says?
M: Creator is kind of power.
K- No. If you create a statue, do you have a power, or a statue? Move, sit, left, right. We don't have that. It's what we envisage, (3:38). it's what suits us to, it fit us, and to fit our emotions.
M: Yeah, because we say there is only one God.

K- Yes, there are many Gods.

M: And when you say my command is my, my wish is my command?
K- It's my decision, it's my decision, and that will be it. I decide and that will be it.
M: But can I say that also?
K- Yes. You decide to go to the shop to buy the clothes, it's your command. You decided to go. If you see, the clothes doesn't come from the shop to you, does it?
M: Yeah. But it's not instantaneous.
K- One is in the dimension of the soul, and one is in the dimension of the physicality.
M: That's it.

Q: Please. You just said, there are many gods? Would you, do you want to wait until next week to expand on that?

K- The god is us. Translation of the god as a creator. Not translation of God as the big Creator of everything.

You understand? There is a philosophy, which we come into when man matures. Even our Creator has a Creator. Otherwise, how was He created? You understand?

Q: But where does that chain stop? Does it stop?
K- It becomes us, it comes back to us to become them. It becomes us as one. (3:40).

Q: Kind like, with the technology when you're feeding it back into yourself.

K- Yep. Thank you very much for today. Thank you for everything. Don't forget, please join us in the Moon and Mars excursion, as I call it. To bring in a new dimension. When you join us, we will not choose who will be the first. We'll leave it amongst you to decide, who will be the first to go through this process.

We'll introduce you in a way, for you, like in the Universal Council members, when there are too many to do, to become. We allow them to decide, who become the universal language member of the council. We'll do the same hopefully, with those who be the first

group to become the people who take the excursion to the Moon or to Mars. We leave it to the group to decide who will be the first.

There is a reason for it. I'll explain it in time. So, those of you who join us to become the first group to take man into space, the true way, not with the suit of the monkey, through the strength of the STM. You have to decide. Because many of you have to support that soul, with your soul. It's a callback (payback) time, as I call it. Then we understand. So, it becomes a collective effort of the human race, to adventure to that space and time, and then open the universe to man with the knowledge of the Creator, not the knowledge of the man with the monkey suit.

On another hand, (3:42). as I said with the generators, we have given you the biggest gift, that it makes man independent from everything else. If you want to go for it, just go through the system as 2 kilowatt generator and put in there, what do you have put in, and what do you want. Which one do you want.

Thank you very much for today. And hopefully we meet each other next week. Thank you Rick and everybody in background supporting the work.

446 KSW August 18, 2022 >> proofed

END

447th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 25, 2022

(Quick Index 20p - done, Proofed, Transcription done ; Need to do Key Phrases, Words,) (Auto transcription from Elias)

Creating a "tornado" of fields in the EU, and between the STM and STP - change world leaders; Tornado of fields; Interact with world leaders through Souls of KS in KSW, When plasmas have frequency; Soul expands and elevates - body rotates;

Topic Index

"Man of color" have gone through FS in Linz - system became complete; Transmute man within the envelope of his own energy; NASA going back to Moon - KS open café on Moon; UC negotiated place for man to land outside Solar System; M fields - Light bend; galaxies are curved; "Tornado" of fields in EU - and within the man between STP and STM; STM behaves same as Soul of Creator; During KSW we'll interact with world leaders through the soul of KF KS - need to mature; Collective transmutation of the fields of the human race; UC will take man different parts of galaxy; Transmute as a cat or stone to see how feels; KF not a cult; KF offered to help IAEA contain potential nuclear accident in Ukraine - this time openly not like Fukoshima; Plutonium like stones, has a soul; Man gifted Knowledge of Creation - respected by UC; Mario Trane a teacher of KF passed away - Flower of Life; Detailed explanation about Mitra - love of the

Creator - not a religion; All religions came from Mitra - Love of Creator; Only Messenger who wrote in own handwriting was Bahuala - writings unchanged; Chinese understand parts but lot of mysticism - not deep understanding of Knowledge of Creation; Blowfish bone structure is Star Formation (SF); Rib cage of man limits his intelligence; Flower of Life contains 2 SF that are opposite to each other, they keep creating new SF out of itself, continues to expand and grow out of itself - symbol of Creation; STM most advanced spaceship; Make tornado of fields within yourself; Only took single Soul of the Creator to create whole U; Jesus tried and got close to tornado but frightened of power; Cannot take another Soul unless they are willing; Spherical plasmas also turn back fields onto self; Whether or not you see your hands and feet it's up to you and your understanding; Vertical beings can multiple without seeds - out of the fields; Stopped smoking after 40 years - difficult to clean but can change lungs; Don't loose desire of addiction - satisfy need; How Thalamus and glands create plutonium - plasma state; Give birth at age 300; Lymph passes in vicinity of glands transfers fields; Mitra is not feminine energies - love of Creator; French president talking about soul - harsh times coming; Gas generators left with leaders to decide; Leaders want crisis to rule; KS take coming crisis serious - make food Gans's now; Warmer temperatures because coming closer to Sun - only a little from burning; Earth gains mass from fields of Sun; Plasmas don't have frequencies of themselves - but do when they interact with each other; Touch soul of cell - change it; Customer service on Telegram; Walk right away after 10 years in bed ; Body rocks and rotates when higher fields - tornado - shows T is correct; Souls expands and elevates creates tornados - body rocks and rotates;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).

K- Yes, Good morning, Good day to you, as usual. Wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, sharing knowledge with each other, and amongst each other, and maybe sooner than we think. Today, we are used to participants from us, from different parts of this planet. In a most probably repetition of the same number of teaching, will have teachers and knowledge sharers (from) across the universe.

The steps are getting faster, the approach to the final goal to bring to Universal Community is getting much, much closer. As many of you are aware, we are testing, we have started testing in the different aspects of the transmutation and transportation, expansion of the energy fields of the man, the envelope of the soul of the life, that we can transmute man within the envelope, his own energy not by ?? ?? .

We have had the pleasure of going back into the test table, going back on having Knowledge Seekers (KS) who come from right across the planet, to be here for a very short time. This week, we had people from Mexico, we had people from the United States, we had Azar, from Iran, and we had from Austria, other nations on this planet.

(:12). We had the first what we call, "man of color" from United States, who came for one day, just to leave the fingerprint of Africa on the system.

We getting closer to the point, that we'll come to understand the Totality. This week, as we are setting the systems up, getting ready for the next step. Three of our Knowledge Seekers who went through the process of, expansion of the energy fields of the Soul of the Man (STM). As our systems are already set, there need to be more, or less fine tuned, and control system completed. When to the position of wanting, knowing they could move from one unit to another. This was .. already preset in the system, but it's not what you call, connected, but it could not cross. Hopefully, within the coming days, within the coming weeks, we'll reach that point.

We started the transmutation and transportation. We have agreed for the first international transmutation. One of our Knowledge Seekers within the next few weeks, few days, as we pretest. For those of you who come to Linz, and those of you who have signed in for Mobile transmutation, and those of you who have signed in for what we call, "landing on the Moon and Mars," you need to bring with you a letter of consent. You need to send us a letter of consent, and notarized, which means you give us the consent unconditionally, and you accept all responsibilities to be part of this experiment. (:14). To be part of this, what we call, excursion.

As we know, our human friends are going back to the "monkey business" on Monday of shooting up the rocket again, into a space to go around the Moon, and come back in two weeks. We wish them all the best. We wish them success in their endeavors, as their what we call, cycle of knowledge has to complete part of the knowledge of the Man.

We wish the NASA corporation, and all their team success with their launch on Monday. We hope they learn more, and in 2024, what they hope for 2025, will be there to land again (on the Moon). By then I hope many of you and Knowledge Seekers will open a cafe and a restaurant, and a what we call, "a place for the men of the NASA" to come in and stay with you while you're on the Moon, and on Mars.

The development of the technology is rapid. The development of technology is so rapid that in a way, it takes our own teams to understand it, that we can implement it. So what we see in 2025, or 2024, our human friends from Earth come to Moon, and they encounter with you, as the passengers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. They might not recognize you as a human, because you have taken a shape and a form to live on the Moon. But carry your passport with you, and tell them on Earth this is my name, this is my passport. Try to understand more, that we have to accept all knowledge's, and all sciences, and we cannot be arrogant in what we've achieved more. Maybe even by then, NASA might abandon the, what we call, this probe. (:16).

The reality with going further with this technology (T), or transmutation and transportation, is that we can, we have seen, and we start expanding the knowledge beyond. What does this mean? While we are teaching you, while we are testing on the systems for Moon and Mars, we are adding systems in the background, even without the

knowledge of our own, what we call, production team, systems to land you in different part of this galaxy.

We have negotiated with Universal Community (UC), and we have agreed where man can land. In a way, we will release the positions, that man will land out of his own Solar System, expected by 2024 -2025. Which means, we'll be able to transmute you back, which means we will be able to bring you back to Earth. But at the same time as you manifest yourself in a different dimension and direction, you will be recognized as citizens of this planet.

We have set out to achieve this, and it will take us what we call, by trial and error, by understanding more, to be able to transmute energy packs, and to transmute everything as an energy pack. Even the paper you carry in your pocket, the suitcase, will be carried as an energy pack, as a Gans of itself to convert to whatever it might look and stand on the position that you're at.

These are the knowledge's that has to be gathered, has to be understood, has to be extended. Many of you by the time you come in for the what we call, Mobile Transmutation, (:18). you will see landing in a new space, and new systems, and our transportation system has gone into operation of the production, as of yesterday.

In a way, what you saw as a Vertical Unit, now is getting to be, take shape in reality, then we do not need the systems which we have, and you are testing in for transmutation. We'll go back into the Vertical System. But in these systems, it gives us an ability and possibility to do much more. It's a more compact. In a way, we have turned, if you look at it, the present system, which sits in a horizontal way, into a vertical way.

So, when you come into the next system of the what we call, the Keshe Foundation testing, you might not even get to go into the present systems. You will be transmuted through the new Vertical system which is getting built on and getting done. The beauty with this is, that allows us more capability. We came from the big units, and then to this. In a short while you will see many of these, like a telephone kiosks, around the place, people go in to transmute.

As I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers in past few hours, please bring your passport. Carry it with you, that when you land, we have to authorize. We have to inform the authorities in Austria and the country you go to, you are in position to transmute. If they accept you, for us to transmute. We cannot break the law. And please those of you who signed to be on the Mobile Transmutation, those of you who come from the system to be done, transmutation in the Linz center. (:20). and those of you who have signed for the Moon and Mars mission, please carry a letter of consent, and a passport with you. We need that, otherwise we will not do it. It has to be notarized, that it's not by somebody just written.

The whole structure of the change is understanding more about the fields, understanding the reality. And in a way, moving away from a lot of dogmas, which we have created in a

world of science for ourselves. And by not understanding the Totality, we have created more mess with this.

One of the things which we as a Knowledge Seekers looking and understanding more better than most of the physicists around the world, is that, in what we call, we go forward with the next step, in what we want to do, what we want to add, and how we want to add things in.

What does this mean? This means that at the present time, the present world of physics has a big problem with magnetic (M) fields. We say we see fields bending near stars when there is a huge magnetic fields. Otherwise the magnetic fields, or light, which is another shape or form of it, moves on a straight line. This is absolute hypocrisy. Because it will come to you to understand, from the beginning of it, how we got muddled up with this hypocrisy, (:22). is that we draw our galaxies like this (a spiral). We see our galaxies as a flat fields. How do they become like? How does our Solar System has an oval shape? Where does the fields bend? Where does the light of the fields bend?

We accept part of the knowledge. And when it comes to other parts, we deny it, because it's suited for those who came up with it, to hold on to what we call, misunderstanding. This part of the what I call, bending like "Beckham" or bending it the way the fields will create interaction, is a cornerstone of the Creation. When you create a stronger field interacting with a weaker field in any direction, you create the what we call, deviation.

Once we understand this, once we can comprehend this process fully, those of you who were looking at what I call, these systems, will come to understand something very different. Even in our present in Enhancement Unit (EU). In the present EU, which you come and travel. When you come in, you enter the space which is hold by materials. We hold on to the reactors.

But if we look at the stars, we look at the moons, we look at the planetary system, (:24). there is no frame of work with them. So the next step for us, instead of what you enter into the Vertical or Horizontal, is creation of the field dimension rotation, that this field dimension rotation, creates this physical condition.

So in the next year or two, when you travel, when you enter, when you transmute. you'll transmute not in a box, not going into the framework, not going into the system, but creating the fields of the creation and then within it, create the dimension of your soul, to be in interaction with it, that it creates this transmutation.

So in the next few years, the next step of the growth of the science and technology with the Keshe Foundation, is not to build more Vertical, or Horizontal, or different system, but to create a dynamic field flow, through the interaction of the field of your own soul, with the Soul of the Physicality (STP), this dynamic, this, what I call, elusive part of understanding the knowledge, the science of Creation.

In a way, you entered the tornado of your own fields, to be able to release the fields, which entangled your soul, and with it, with the emotion of the Soul, to transmute yourself to any position. As I said before, and in the past, we talk about things years ahead. But when you come to it, in a few months time, in a few years time, you'll say, "oh, in the teaching of 446, or 7, he said about this." (:26). Because this is the next step of the knowledge, this is the next step of understanding.

What we have done, what we set you up to do, is when you come to the what we call, Linz flight zone, flight center, at the moment, you have two systems here in here. We have a stand in the middle with some chairs. We asked some people if they want to be. The old, what I call, dinosaur system, historical chairs are still there. But what we'll add to it, in the coming time, there'll be two systems here, which this will allow us to create that tornado (of fields in the center of the reactors).

Which means you do not need to enter the systems, you enter the field forces, that your body now goes into the enhancement system, and you sit on the what I call, the helmet flight system, which there are these in these corners. And then you see the expansion (of the soul).

In a new way, in the way that we are developing, that slowly everybody understands the process, you enter the room, and the creation of the tornado of the fields of your own soul, and the soul of physicality, will release your soul to be free from the shackles of physicality, and then you travel.

In a way in a very short time, in a very, very short time. There is no need for these systems (original EU). And once you learn how to walk, you can run, you can dance, and you can dance the whole of the universe through the D of the Soul, understanding the bending of the fields of the universe, into where you want to be.

Transportation though interaction of the fields of the body of the man is one of the most powerful systems, (:28). that man will come to understand and do. Then what happens to this soul when it travels? When you land in one Solar System, you will become part of one, when you land in another, you become another. It's the same as the fields of the Soul of the Creator, as He expands, as He enters the atmosphere, the condition of the Milky Way, and the Solar System, and then the planetary Earth, it creates the life of man.

What happened in the same rain, goes through the same galaxy, to the same Solar System, but this time on Mars, what would the life be. In a way, the STM will be here, will become to behave the same as the Soul of the Creator. But this time, as a Soul of the Man you have the decision. You become the captain of your own Soul. So, when you come to us in Linz, in the next few weeks, as these new systems are getting developed, they are totally very much the same, but totally different in a structure of the fields. We are preparing you for understanding, for the ?? rise ?? of that tornado. You do not need a Vertical system. You do not need the Horizontal system. You do not need to do much.

In a very soon, sooner than you think. We'll bring you as the Knowledge Seekers, to collectively, to interact during the teachings, with the soul of the World Leaders, the way I did a few weeks ago, going through the teaching of Rick's. This time, we come to you through some of the teachings, and collectively we interact with the soul of our leaders to abandon wars, to elevate the souls, as we did before and we left it to the Universal Council and the Earth Council, and what we call, (:30). the Core Team to elevate the soul of the world leaders. Now we will do it collectively.

In a way collectively, we will interact understanding the what we call, transmutation of the fields of a collective human race, the peaceful Knowledge Seekers will bring peace to our world leaders. We will bring collectively an end to war. If you understand the purpose and the position of this technology, the way we have delivered.

We were planning to do this today, but for some reasons, we will let it go for a while. But in a very short time, in some of the teachings, we'll call upon you to join as one soul to elevate the Soul of our world leaders, and walk away from every conflict, and prepare man for the next step to become man of Universe, to become a member of Universal Community.

The reason I abandoned it today, is because the soul of many of our Knowledge Seekers are not ready for that transportation, that transmutation. For that elevation, as we have to collectively, to be the same.

In a way, we are ready to change the mankind. In a way, collectively, as we've seen those who came to the system, and they felt they wanted to go to the other system, then they want to go to the Moon, and they've been there. We had a gentleman yesterday, who wanted, his purpose was to see the Christ, and he felt the fields of emotion. We had another person for another desire. So if your desires are there, and are met, and changes you. Now it's time to change the rest.

Then becomes our collective desire to bring that. It becomes through the knowledge and technology we have, (:32). the collective desire. As many of you around the world are together, we cross the souls of the world leaders from Australia to China, from South America to United States and Canada and northern Europe, in Iran and the rest. In a way, we become that envelope of love. In a way, we bring that change through, by understanding, that the fields of the universe can be bend, and elevated, and the Light of the Creator does not travel on the straight line. It bends in every direction, to create a just and beautiful Creation. So even man's physics has made a bigger mistake by denying the truth about its own Creator.

In the teaching of coming time, we do not show you how to make systems, and how to do things, but we show how it's done. Because these systems are not needed to be understood. The fundamental principle of transportation and transmutation needs to be comprehended by the what I call, the STP of the man, that allows the creation of that tornado, allows the creation of that motion to be where that tornado lands, and where that tornado will take off.

It's the desire of the human race to be peaceful. But now we start creating that motion, that condition. You throw Gans's in the rivers, and the oceans, and the fields, and the trees. Now, collective soul of the Knowledge Seekers becomes that Gans, that field, that elevates the soul of the mankind.

This is why we asked you to come in (to Linz), as many as you can. (:34). We had this week, a man from Australia. We have people from Asia, we had people from Africa, we reached people from Brazil and North America. And so the collective net of the revolution, of the what we call, creating the life of the peaceful man on this planet, for us, this week became complete.

It was interesting to have an Australian, and man in the color of the skin of the black to be at the same time, in the ?? in the same room. In the beginning where he came, and end, where he ended in Australia. The two dimensions of the expansion of the physicality of the Man started from Central Africa, to the end last points of Australia and America. The same day, same time going through the same process.

In a way, we brought an end to the completion of the all, what we call, travels of the physical dimension of the man. And now it's time to bring the soul of these physicality's to the dimension of travel to the depths of the space and time.

In the next few weeks, we have tested this before, if you remember, when we had the Italians with us. We told them to sit in the middle, though, when you come out of the system, and they came and they had a party. That was a prelude to see how we interact with souls collectively.

Now, the next step is when the Italians or the Germans, or whoever comes in. In a very short time, we do not need to go into the system. But the system allows to create that what I call, the tornado within the system, within the structure of your soul. These systems are not all equal. (:36). And the way they set up, they will create a rotation of dimension.

And in a way, the way in the units we interact with your soul with our system, now your soul within this room, will interact with the fields. In a way you'll become part of the field, your soul become part of the feeder, and part of the condition. And then you will transmute much, much easier.

Now you understand why we set up the EU in Linz, the way we have done. Now you understand what is the next step? Very soon we announce the collective transmutation as a group. Let's say you're in Tehran, 4 or 10 of you. We transmute you directly into Linz 4 or 10.

In a short time, we will ask for you for 3 things, as our system is getting set up. Those of you who go from transmutation by the Mobile system, we need your GPS, and we need your altitude, precisely. Don't guess your altitude, because you might end up two meters

away from the ground, it's a long way to fall. You want the space about 50 centimeter from the ground level. That when you fall, the fall is land, is soft. If we don't stand up on your position.

GPS for us is important to be able to position you the way it is. The condition for those who go beyond Earth, this will be set up directly through the understanding of the interaction of the fields to start with. And then we use the knowledge from the Universal Community to take you to different positions in ?? Galaxies. This is where the interaction of the fields of the work, (:38). and the knowledge of the man, will come in contact and development of what we call, Universal Community. How to guide you to where they've been, and how you can go. Even though they do not have the knowledge for transportation of souls of physicality.

As I said, the knowledge is growing rapid, we cannot stop, we will not stop, we still carry on with developing the man's need today with the gas, electricity, the food, and the rest. But on the other hand, as a well multiple multifaceted organization, the space technology will still carry on in a very rapid way.

Those of you who have signed in for any of the systems, for Mobile, for Moon, for Mars we'll soon offer you inter Galaxy, what we call, another position in this galaxy to travel. We will go through the same process, the same understanding, the same what we call, transmutation and transportation (T&T).

Many of you have just signed in. Three days if you have not completed your signing, your order will be cancelled. So we see a lot of people just making orders, "oh, I made an order." Your order within three days is cancelled, if you do not confirm and complete it. The same is with the Moon landing. The same is with a Mars landing. The same is with all your orders for your generators. Three days, if it is not paid. "I'll pay when I come and collect," has no meaning for us. It has to be complete, that we can complete our process.

Everything has to be, that we understand it is not temperamental of the moment, but is a conscious decision of the change.

In the coming weeks, (:40). when we understand, and when we bring you the position of the transmutation, we will be able to transmute you in any level, in any shape, or creatures you like to come back into. You always wanted to see how a cat lives. Now, with the systems to be brought up, you can live that level of life. To see what you do wrong in their eyes. To see how man has been doing wrong to them and what gives them pleasure.

You want to see how the stone feels in the river, and how a fish travels in the oceans. Now the transmutation is not just you as a man, the same, the transportation you can choose, as anything. It's the limitation of your own desire.

The way you took off, and you landed on Moon, and became the man of Moon. Now through the essence of the Soul of the Physicality we can do it, you become the animal

that you love, to see what you've done with it. You do not become the cat, but you come to see the life and the desire. The same as you go to China and never spoke Chinese, don't look Chinese. Now you look Chinese, speak Chinese, but inside your Soul of Physicality, you know, I am English, I speak English, but how come my words coming out as Chinese, and I understand everything.

It's the same way, then this way we understand how to change the Totality of the life on this planet. What we've done wrong. What we have not understood, and how much we can bring, to bring the changes the good way for Totality. It's the responsibility of the man to give this planet a safe and correct. It's the responsibility of the Soul of the Man to understand the soul of the life on this planet too. For up to now, we were not aware of it. As I always say, (:42). now we are aware of it, we are responsible for it. We have to be, the way we can elevate our animals not to kill, not to fight.

What's the use when we change our leaders, and Mr. Putin stands and sees the lion killing a cat, another animal. The elimination of the war. The elimination of what we call, Totality of the destruction has to be from all levels of the physicality on this planet. It's the responsibility of the human race. It's the responsibility of you as Knowledge Seekers, now that you know it, you have to change it. It's your responsibility. We are not a cult, we understand the process of Creation.

In past few days, many people say, my family say, I've joined a cult. Yes, you joined the cult to be human. You joined the cult to become perfect in everything and every matter. And if this is a cult, this is a scientific understanding of the creation, and not a cult. We are responsible. We are made. We're born to understand, we are responsible for what we do. Those who call you, you are a cult, tell them. This is the problem, you are already part of the cult, you think everybody else is like you - greed, stealing, and everything else.

You don't want to change your cult, because in this cult, nobody steals. Nobody does, because we understand the science. We understand the technology, that we can produce everything as we need, and treats the others the same. We are a scientific organization and not a cult. The cult of stealing, and thieving, and killing has been the manner of the man, to stop others to elevate. Now we elevate our own soul to understanding of the science of it, that, that will not happen to the others.

In so many ways, from now on. (:44). The steps are so fast, that as I always say, if you as Knowledge Seekers, you don't want to be a tomato. You had better catch up, with the knowledge we share. With the knowledge we dispense to you, in a very soft way, that could be understood from the layman on the street, to a professor of physics, in what I call, MIT. Even though, what I call, a farmer in Africa, understands more than a professor. Because there are no barriers of limitation of arrogance in this knowledge, and gaining the knowledge.

In the process of the teaching of and what I call, development, we have changed our course, that we do not sit here and tell you connect this or this. We create a condition that

through the work of it, you understand, this is what needs to be done through the soul. We stopped teaching of the physical condition of making the MaGravs, connect this, correct that. Now we create a condition of the teaching your soul, which is much easier, and much more profound. And in that way, I'm sorry, there are no MaGravs for the brain for you to make, because your brain is already a MaGrav itself.

You have to understand how it works. You have to understand how it interacts. In this process, we have to, we have no choice, but to rapidly extend the knowledge. This week, we have offered of the same knowledge to world leading governments and organizations to bring that next step forward. We have opened, as we did during the crisis in Italy, we opened the factory of Keshe Foundation and the Knowledge Seekers to help with the disaster in Italy. (:46). As many of you remember. We became part of the organization of what we call, civil defense of Italy.

In the same manner, in the same way, this week, we have offered the Keshe Foundation knowledge and technology, to the IAEA, atomic energy authorities in Vienna, that our technology can be used effectively, and all our systems, and KS available to support, if one of the reactors in Ukraine goes rogue, and we see a disaster.

In a way, as of beginning of this week, Keshe Foundation has become as what I call, disposed to the IAEA for any eventualities, if we see Fukushima condition. This is how the Keshe Foundation works. Mr. Grossi and the head of IAEA organization, are fully aware in communications, that the technology is there it to be. We have no patents, we don't support any patents, but our knowledge is at the hand, and will go to, what I call, man of understanding of the nuclear technology, that we become part of, if need be. This time openly. The last time we did, what I call, in background with TEPCO (Fukoshima).

So if anything happens, most of you who have worries across Romania, Bulgaria, and the rest. What happens if something goes to wrong in the war in Ukraine, that Keshe Foundation in that part of its operation, containing the radiation, and anything that might happen, at the disposal of IAEA and the world governments, to implement and deliver.

It does not matter, condemnation, as long as it is containing. Does not matter, (:48). holding and suppressing nuclear reactors, the condition of what we call, safe, what we call, process.

This is how it should be. When it comes to time of trouble for the rest of humanity. Keshe Foundation knowledge is not just by opening patents, but it's opening its factories, it scientists, Knowledge Seekers, to be there at disposal, to help to be there. To give the guarantees, that knowledge is there to support.

We thank the office of his Excellency, Mr. Grossi, in collaboration, and understanding the work, and hopefully, if we see any more what I call, wrongdoing in Ukraine regarding nuclear reactors, Keshe Foundation facilities, knowledge, technology as was available to TEPCO, is available to IAEA and the world governments to implement, to contain the contamination. That it does not harm more people, than what we think should not be.

This is, those of you who take after me, as my, what I call, followers of the knowledge, and you lead this foundation, as should be your attitude, and the way. In time of need, Keshe Foundation becomes an ?? NGO, or property of a nation, a continent, humanity to safeguard its purpose.

We have to understand, that a nuclear reactor is very much the same as one of our systems in Linz. We can tame it. We can control it. We can bring it under full control, to understand, that even use its properties for other purposes. For other interactions, other safe ?? (:50).

In being able to understand that we can bend the fields and change them into what we call, the operation of the system. In the future, many of you will come to this point. Many of you will become the decision makers on behalf of the Soul of the KF, and you have to behave the same. You're there to serve, does not matter ?? time, place, and position, and not there to be served.

For this purpose, many of you especially who are worried in border countries with Ukraine, we give you the surety that Keshe Foundation has completed, and we carry on with the process, with IAEA to safeguard the position, and if anything goes wrong with the nuclear reactors in Ukraine. Understanding this technology. Understanding and applying, and implementing the technology in a correct way.

In understanding of the process of what I call, how we can create a tornado of the soul of the reactor, that it brings back itself, to itself. We will not be constructed, but we have the ability to connect to bring back the fields, back to the source. The way we do with the STM.

Go back to understanding, in the writings of Bahuala, .. even a stone has a soul, let alone collection of stones called, plutonium and uranium. Is the understanding of the knowledge of the Creation, which is the responsibility of every soul. It does not matter in which dimension and direction, anywhere across the Unicose and U.

In the coming time, we'll teach you more. We'll bring more knowledge, to understand more and open your eyes, (:52). to the totality of the knowledge of the creation, step by step. As they say in Iranian, " ?? " , slowly, slowly we'll bring you to that point. We'll bring you to understanding of the knowledge, and transformation and transmutation.

Transmutation and transportation is not exclusivity of the STM, or the STP of the man. It's inclusive to every being, and every living things across the U. And man has to learn to respect it as a package of energy, which confirms life in one position or another. As a single field, as an ?? atom you call it. As a collective of fields, human body, or galaxy, or the universe, all has to be respected.

Once we understand this, once we comprehend this, then we come to the point, that we'll understand most of the knowledge of the creation and the Creator. As a Knowledge

Seekers we showed you, as I said, how to make MaGravs. As Knowledge Seekers now we create a condition for you to be able to understand the power of your own soul, the composition and condition of it. And how it shall be.

Understand the technology in its true sense, and not by its D of Physicality, and then we'll be at a point, at a position, then we'll be in the condition to elevate the Soul of the, what I call, the souls created by the Soul of the Creator, irrespective of the time, place, and position.

Then you understand why the Universal Community envies, the knowledge of man, which has been gifted to him. This is the time, (:54). and the place, as now earth has become the center of the knowledge of the universe and the Unicose. One day you will understand. One day your children and grandchildren across the universe will understand the respect of Universal Community for the race of the man, that the love of the Creator shines, through the love of Mitra, His children.

Let's see what we come up with, and how we stand the challenge. And let's see how many of you will go through that process of the transmutation of the soul, then the physicality. We'll go through a break, and we come back. And I hope in the very few sentences in the teaching, in the past few minutes, you understood the Totality of the knowledge of the Creation, and sometimes the hypocrisy of man, by the lack of knowledge he knows and how he bends it to suit himself. (:55).

<< BREAK >>> 447 KSW August 25, 2022 (1:00).

K- .. Yes, yes, I'm back. .. There is a notice from the Keshe Foundation and that is, with much regret and condolences to the family of Mario Trane, who was one of our teachers, passed away this week. And the Keshe Foundation, will run a memorial, as we usually do for our people. Hopefully next week, we do for all our teachers, and all his students. And we carry a good memory with us, as he was one of those teachers who had his own way of teaching, his own way of sharing knowledge. And I'm sure has brought a lot of joy, and a lot of what I call, new understanding and comprehension of the science of the plasma Technology.

As usual, we all age, and we all have a time lapse on this planet. (1:02). And some of us chooses their own time as the soul matures. Hopefully, he'll find his elevation, in what I call, position, in the dimension of the Creator in the Universe.

Are there any questions

R: I thought maybe we could have one minute of silence in the memory of the being of Mario, who affected many of us Knowledge Seekers in a strong way. He had a strong way about him that required you to be strong in order to handle his energy in a way, and set…

K- As a guitarist I think he had that. He could play the strings, and he thought the human race was a string, and when I push it , it will make a noise.
R: Many of his friends consider him to be the greatest, or one of the best guitarist in his ability. So, yeah .. dearly missed.

And he was also very much into the flower of life. That was our background image in today's workshop, it's one of Mario's drawings, many drawings of the flower of life, as he tried in earnest to get the Knowledge Seekers to understand what he understood about the flower of life, and about the frequencies and interactions of the harmonics, mostly, of that, were the basis of life that Mario believed in.

K- .. In a way, he understood it his way. As you said before at the start of the program, we have an interaction with him in the 60th Knowledge Seekers Workshop KSW), (1:04). that you understand the way he thinks, and the way things are with him. As you said, we'll take a minute of silence for the memory of his knowledge and his beautiful Soul.

R: Okay, we'll take one minute starting now.

<< One Minute of Silence>>

R: Okay, we can carry on with the workshop now Mr. Keshe. Thank you.

K- Are there any questions? Do we have any questions?

Q: WL .. (1:06). I have a question from a Chinese Knowledge Seekers to ask about Mitra. He said, you often mentioned about Mitra in your teaching, but Chinese people are relatively unfamiliar with this name. We're most familiar with Buddha, followed by Jesus, and Mohammed, in addition to local ancient sages, such as Confucius, and Lao Tzu. So, I want to know more about Mitra. I checked it on " name " , the most popular search site in China, and it said that, Mitra was a god in a very old Aryan religious system, and there was a religion called, Mithraism. So, when you talk about Mitra a lot it feels like you're reviving an ancient religion. Pardon for my direct feeling, I personally am not a big fan of religion, but I understand that the source of religious knowledge, is (from) enlightened people, who have nothing to do with the religious system. My request is, can you tell me more about Mitra? What she is? Where she lives? What is his relationship with men? Why did Mithraism emerge? What's the difference between Mitra with Shakyamuni Buddha, and Jesus? Please explain the details. Thank you

K- Mitra is the essence of the "love of the Creator," it's not a religion. Mitra is not a, what we call, beginning of. (1:08). Those who understood the love of the Creator for another created thing, they brought, they created the understanding of the love of the Creator to a path of life, they call it, Mithraism.

She is not a religion. She is not a path. Does your lover, somebody you love, the love you give to someone a religion? Or it's a path of emotion of understanding? Mitra is what Creator loved to show love to. It means, the essence of interaction of His own dimension of emotion.

So, when we talk about Mitra, Mitra is the essence of the love, the devotion of the Creator in understanding how creation can love each other. And with it, He fell in love with the whole created things. Mitra as the essence of the soul, when it interacted with the dimension of the soul of this planet, he fell in love with it.

As I said, many times, you go to the football stadium that 100,000 people in there. You don't fall in love with none of them. You walk out, and there is somebody outside of the football stadium and you just lose your life to it, and you fall in love with it. It's the same.

The soul of the love of the Creator in interaction with the soul of the Planet Earth, He fell in love with it. Its beauty, it's dimension of diversity. So, Mitra is not a religion. Mitra is the love of the Creator in giving, in being unconditionally in love, by the creation of it's own creator. (1:10).

It's like, in a way, the child of you. You created that Soul, you hold its Physicality. But the true love comes between the soul of the mother and the soul of the child. Dimension of Physicality will fall apart, mother dies, the child dies, but the love stays. This is what Mitra is. It's not a religion.

Those who try to explain the devotion of the Creator to his created things, created the Mithraism. The way, the path to love, unconditional, to talk good about it, to think good about it, and act good about it. Because if you do (don't), you can hurt the lover. That's all it is.

Then those who wrote, converted this condition, then they came to have others who followed it, and in traveled to see it. And people who traveled, they explained to him, or to them, what this condition of love is, and then would I merge from it.

From someone who went from the land of Persia, to Tibet, or wherever the Buddha was, and Buddha fell in love with the understanding of the love of the Creator. Then you have the Buddhism. The same with Christianity, Judaism and the rest.

These people did not travel. But in essence of the Creation, they understood the love of the Creator for His created things, which is Mitra. Then everything else comes from it. When you call Jesus, Jesus, or Moses, or Muhammad, they're all replication of each

other, as they came through the time of each other. Jesus was a Jew. Touched by the further understanding of the love of the, what we call, the Creator. (1:12).

He never wrote a single sentence. But people have made Bibles of it. Mitra never wrote anything, people made in the name of it. In a way, if you look at it, Jesus was illiterate in writing. But all this Bible, everything you believe in, is written by his, so called, disciples. He never put a word down.

Even the Mohammed, who traveled to Palestine, and saw that these people have a God, Creator, and us in Saudi, we worship statues. He never wrote anything. It was written as he spoke. The only prophet, the only messengers we know his own handwriting is Bahaullah, bless his name. That, there is no change, nobody can interfere (nobody interpreted, or changed his writing).

What we read about Moses, is written hundreds of years (later), (it can be) anybody's imagination. Torah is nothing but, what I call, a bunch of people's writing put together, as it suited them in the time and place.

Mitra never wrote, they didn't .. Mitra is the emotion of the feeling of the Soul of the Creator, and nothing else. It's not a religion. It's like when you fall in love with someone, what you write about him or her. It could be totally not what he or her is, but it's into your eyes, to your understanding of what is. So, when you talk about Mitra, we talk about the love, the devotion, the detachment, and what I call, embodiment of the true essence of the Creator to his created, what we call, Mitra. (1:14). So, don't count it as a religion. If love to you is a religion, so Mitra is to God.

Any other question?

R: That satisfies your questions Lin?

K- You never satisfy Chinese. I tried for three years living there, it doesn't work .. But they understand. Lin is there, what do you call her. We have been to many meetings with Taoist people, and with the others, they invited us to other places. Some of them have some ideas about our teaching, and who we are, and whatever. You understand that the whole structure of the culture of the Chinese is so beautiful, but is embedded in a lot of mysticism, and a lot of understanding of your own translation of the knowledge.

If Wang Lin wants to add to it, she can explain what they talk about us, what the Chinese Taoist and the others think of the Keshe Foundation and our work, or the return of Buddha as, what do you call it, there is a word for it. (Maitrea). Are you there Lin, do you want to add anything to it?
Q: Yeah, you want talk about what?
K- When you talk about the Buddha, how do you see the Buddha and the, what I call, mysticism of the Buddha?
Q: Mysticism about what?
K- Buddha, or Taoism.

Q: Yeah, for me, (1:16). I think no matter which kind of religion, or the sages, they all try to explain the truth about the creation, about the whole world. Just from their different point of view, or their experience.

So, I think just because of different people, and different location, different culture, and for that time, their expression. But, as what you said before, I think I asked you one question. I said, Oh, when I read something about Taoism, I think it's the same as what you teach. And you told me that, you said, no matter the people 2,000 years ago, or right now, if they are talking the truth, the truth has no different (the Truth is the same.)

K- You've got to understand that Lynn is .. spent time in Buddhist temples, and she's a true, what you call, teacher in Buddhism, or understands a lot of it. Anything else?

Any other questions?

Q: Salomea .. your teaching for today about peace, and what is our noble mission. You touched my heart, you touched my soul…. . (1:18). For Mario, what is his name? I know him. I'd like today to ask kindly you, to try to elevate ourselves, and together to elevate the soul of him, by enlightening us about the link between our technology, Nano technology in the seed, flower or Tree of Life. Thank you very much, much love to you.

K- What do you call the flower of life? You have to understand the structure. Rick, can you bring up what she talks about? A lot of people don't understand what is a Flower of Life. if you go to encyclopedia, you can dig it out.

If you look at this design. If you look at the , and in a way I understood Mario, but he, initially in his work, and he was very correct. Because he understood the essence of the fields, which in many teachings we went back on to, and a lot of you talk about it, but never understood it. But, he came to understand it, the way, the line of creation and transportation and transmutation is. Can you just show the picture of it? And if you want to read it what it says, and we can expand on it.

R: …. (1:20). So, they call it instead of Flower of Life, overlapping circles grid. It's a geometric pattern of repeating overlapping circles with an equal radius in two dimensional space. Commonly designs are based on circle centered on triangles, with the simple two circle form named, Vesica Pisces. We've seen that before, around the square lattice pattern of points. Let's see, if we can just have a look here at the traditional pattern, it might be something like this.

So, Mario drew a number of diagrams that were similar to this. Showing the way the Octave works actually. If we go back to both, the 56th KSW, where another Knowledge Seeker was talking about the Octave built into this pattern, and also the 60th KSW, as Mr. Keshe mentioned, where Mario and Mr. Keshe discuss it at length for about an hour, over an hour.

K- If you look at something very straightforward with this picture, Mario understood it and a lot of Knowledge Seekers have a problem to understand it. (1:22). Look at the points here, (Mr. Keshe adds 3 blue dots that form a triangle) … Then you'll understand what Mario understood, and a lot of you have a problem, or a lot of people have a problem, about this Flower of Life.

If you look at it, it's a Star Formation (SF). It's the essence of the motion of magnetic (M) fields. When you have a combination of the two of these (2 triangles one pointed up and one pointed down), which if you understand it, or you can see it, is these two points with the same center.

This creates the dynamic motion between all, which is the essence of the Creation. This is why this Flower of Life, is life, because in itself it creates interaction. And within itself, it has a common point with the other points, to create another cycle of life.

That's why it's called a flower of life, which means, through its dynamism, through its dynamic structure of the Star Formation it creates life. And it can expand into a bigger dimension as interacts with more points.

We have an animal which works on this basis, but they never understood it. Go and look at the buffer fish (Blow Fish). (1:24). Rick, if you can go to Wikipedia and bring the skeleton of the buffer fish, what we call it, Blow fish. Buffer fish has a very much loose, but very much contained structure of the, what you call, a flower of life. That is why it can expand. It can blow itself up and reduce itself.

It's like a cycle of life. You can expand it to any dimension, and has no limitation. When you look at these structures physically, then you look, that if, these lives are of this planet, or out of the creation of the fields of the universe.

If you can reduce this picture and bring the picture of the skeleton of the buffer fish, you'll see it. It's a very interesting understanding of the work of the star formation. In lose connection in the field structure, the fish uses the muscle tissue to hold, to contain the flower of life.

It's amazing how Creation adapts itself into these conditions, and to these positions. … That is the one. If you look at its skeleton structure, you understand. It still got a skeleton. And how it is positioned. Then you see a lot of similarities. Then, in a way, you can see the expansion of the Universe by, what we call, flower of life. This is a flower of life in the universe, not to physicality in dimension of the man. (1:26). Can you show it's bone structure? You have to go to a buffer fish.

Do you know the blowfish, the one if you eat part of its structure it can kill you. The Japanese are good at it?

<<Rick search for buffer Fish Picture … >>

Some refer to it as a buffer fish. But if you look at its skeleton, in places it has this ability. The structure is very much loose like the, what do you call, flower of life. It is the same shape. It's a combination of the loose bones in a star formation. It will give you a lot of understanding of the totality of.

If you can't find it, I can send it to you as an image, Rick. (1:28). …

We see the same kind of structure. When you talk about the flower of life, it allows to structure, to expand. Because life is not constant, life is not fixed. It's like the buffer fish, it expands. And to have that expansion you have to have certain physical structure field forces, then what we have ribs. Our ribs limits our expansion of our chest, and that expansion of the chest, limits our thinking way. The way we take energies. The way we grow. The way we shape ourselves.

The rib cage has brings limitation in man's intelligence, emotion, and everything else. When you have a rib cage like this, like a flower of life, then it's a different understanding, you absorb differently. If the rib cage of man was like this, like the buffer fish, we would have had totally different emotions, totally different understanding of life.

If you open this picture and look at the dimensions of the bone structure, then you understand more of it. Loosely connected, but always connected to the next cycle of energy. So, when we talk about this is, it's more or less, if you look at this bone structure, is very much a star formation, which means the expansion. (1:30). So, star formation, energy fields, are expansion fields.

I hope I answered your question. And the tree of life is the same. It's the extension to understanding of the more, but ?? to the base, what we call, the base of the tree. In the Persian culture, we make carpets called, "the tree of life." And you always put the tree from the point of entrance to a building, into a hall, into a house. As you walk in, and you become part of the life of the tree of the family. That is what is called, the tree of life.

Any other question?

Q: Dimitri .. Firstly, I'd just like to say with regards to Mario, what a beautiful soul he was, I interacted with him many times in the private teachings years ago.

K- A bit stubborn. (laughs) He was a little bit stubborn, he was very much set in his own ways and his way of thinking.

Q: Right. It's interesting what he used to teach. But a lot of the stuff, that he shared with the group, I comprehended to a certain level, and was able to continue the conversation, and have a to and a throw (back and forth) with him. Because he. Literally, because I comprehended it. (1:32). I liked what he taught. I really did. Big, a beautiful Soul. I'm sure many of us are looking forward to interacting with that soul again in space, in the future.

So, I have a few questions. They're very small questions, they won't take up much of your time. My first question is related to a discussion we were having in One Nation, One Planet, One Race this week. Now, as we know, we have STM, the STP, and the physicality (P). I know and remember, from a long time ago, from having a discussion with you, in regards to flight in space and the reduction of, at that time, what I called, the "soul of consciousness." And you clearly stated, it's actually the "soul of awareness of the truth." Now, everybody's talking about STM, the STP, and the physicality. Where do we put the "Soul of awareness of the truth," into that magnetosphere?

K- Explain yourself. .. Explain yourself, what you're expecting. What are you looking for?

Q: Well, a long time ago, in I believe it was actually public, a normal public workshop, I was having a discussion with you with regards to experiences I had, (1:34). which was flying around space, reduction of the STP and the feeding of the STM through interaction with other human beings, activating carbon 14, and allowing my STM to take care of the Totality of souls within the magnetosphere, my magnetosphere.

I clearly remember you stating that the, what I called, "Soul of consciousness." Because when you go into space using the Soul, there is more than one Soul in that spaceship, a primitive spaceship, the full sphere. Perfect full sphere. When that sphere is manifested in this dimension, you can feel it. I felt like the "Michelin Man," the "Stay Puffed Marshmallow Man," I felt really fat and big. Really. I felt like a blowfish. How synchronistic is that! That we've spoken about that today.

When the primitive spaceship of the Soul of the Man activates, you feel like a blowfish, alright? When that spaceship goes into space, you have the STM, and you have another Soul in there. That other Soul in there is a passenger. (1:36). It's an onlooker, it's an observer. The STM will do whatever it wishes to do, and you literally observe that.

In many ways, that's the basis of schizophrenia, but at an elevated level, that's in line with the universe. So, the discussion that we had in, and also, you know, the STM, that primitive spaceship, it will, when it does things, it will talk to you. But it's not verbal talk, its interaction from Soul to Soul. That emotion from the STM, the primitive spaceship.

K- Let me tell you two things. First of all, the STM it’s not a primitive spaceship. It’s one of the most advanced systems ever created. You call it .. yes, primitive in its condition compared to the Creator.

But in understanding, is one of the most advanced systems ever existed. Doesn't need containment, but carries all the emotion. Doesn't need, what you call, to be encaged, but it encages itself to the dimension, what we call, like the STP.

On the other hand, we have not understood the power of Soul yet. Man has not even entered to the dimension, to understand the power, the unlimited power which he possesses, and how we can use it. Even in teachings of today, as I said, to you is very

hard to understand, to create that tornado, (1:38). as I call it, tornado of the transmutation.

But, if you understand that your Soul is a dynamic Soul. Your STP is dynamic through the interaction of the field of your blood, and the rest. Then you understand. If you can control .. through the emotion of the Soul, the field strength of it, and bring it into interact with the field strength of the STP, you do not need the shape of the man. As you use the fields of the existence of the man, in essence of their Soul, and the STP. You can create that tornado.

It's like when we, in some of the teachings I always explained, if you put your hand out, and create a light, and then the emotion between the light, in your hand and the Soul, will feed you. You can create anything.

But, if you change this strength slightly, and strength releases more energies of the Soul, in interaction with the, what I call, the STP strength, you create that tornado. How is a tornado, is created? The change, the vast change between two dimensions on the surface of the Earth, and at the cloud level.

This is the same, but you create that little tornado of the fields, magnetic fields of the STM and the STP. Then man understands, there is a lot for him to understand about himself. We have just shown you how you can open up your Soul. You do not know what you can do with your Soul.

You're happy with maybe, reaching the Soul of a leader to change. (1:40). You can create hurricanes in the Soul of the World leaders, that they elevate so fast, they receive so much energy, that they don't even, they want to forget about even they want to be a human.

You haven't understood. It’s just that, when we say you need one soul to change everything, that's what it comes to. It took the Soul of the Creator to create the whole of the universe. You can imagine what one soul can do on this planet, which is embedded in the Soul of the Creator, which is the soul of Mitra, and it’s children, which is the creation of the love of the Creator.

This is what we need to understand this knowledge, when we spoke today about the STM and how you can create a condition without the system. Now maybe you get an insight what is to come in the teachings in the coming time. How do you go in the depth of the elevation of the fields, that by humbleness in the dimension of the strength of the STP you create that condition. You don't need the physicality.

When you get a tornado, whatever the tornado touches, it crashes to pieces, and you see the cows, and the buildings get thrown around in small pieces. But in the tornado of the physicality of the man, the STP of the Man, and the STM you open up all the fields, you open up all the fields of the man. You don't need the hand, you don't need the leg.

We know Jesus tried it once, and he got frightened by it. He was the only one. He was young and he was very, what do you call it, fearless in these things. (1:42). He saw it, he understood when he gave life, brought the dead to life, as he understood it. He tried this to see if he can create that condition, that it becomes a tornado of life. But the fact of it frightened him, and he allowed it to go.

Now we teach it, now you understand it. You will be (in awh,) that every created things, which have the STP, and the STM, and Soul of the existence, will be able to do everything you can ever imagine.

It's to come, as I said this morning, up to now we taught you about the physicality till recently. Now we tell you about the knowledge of the universe. This school is very tough. Very, very tough. Especially if you're attached to, what you call it, to the world of the physicality. And you don't have a choice, sooner or later, it becomes like a mobile phone. It becomes fashionable, and then some people lie about it, they have a beautiful phone and they have a thing .. patched up, and some people have a beautiful ?? phone, which is their Soul. And they all become the same.

Q: When you activate the STM, (1:44). and you reverse the jacket and the Soul of the Man is in taking care of the totality of Souls. When that magnetosphere, very advanced spaceship, not primitive, goes into space, can that magnetosphere receive other Souls, and take them into space as well, like an airplane, for instance?

K- What I always said is, you cannot take, you can give, that if that Soul wants to go. This is part of what we are trying to, and we've shown in the flight system. Where a couple go in the system, and one decides to go part of the trip, not all of the trip. And one decides to do a full trip together. You can, but it has to be accepted. You cannot force it because you can.

Any other question

Q: Mr. Keshe, the consent for the Mobile system, is there a form that the Keshe website has or can my friends sign as a witness?
K- It has to be notarized. (1:46). Because this is a legal paper. We are crossing borders. We are crossing borders and there are all eventualities. One of our Knowledge Seekers has written a beautiful one. We'll try to go through it to see, correct it legally and then we put it out for those who want to do it. But it has to be.

You're traveling on (your own) responsibility. All these NASA astronauts you see, they all sign these things, for any eventualities as part of the trial test, and it has to be done, it has to be. We are entering a science, okay, that looks different, but in fact is the same. It's a transmutation, taking somebody from one place to another. When you buy a ticket from an airline you consent to whatever happens, till they get you there. It's part of your ticket, if you read the condition of the ticket purchase. So, it's the same, but this time you stand responsible for it especially during the trial time. It's very interesting what is coming up how you will see it.

I just had a little note from our development team, it says, they're assembling it currently, the control system. We will see how things will come up.

Q: Dimitri .. Mr Keshe, may I just ask you another quick question? Sorry for jumping in here. I'm going back to this whole primitive spaceship thing, because I remember. (1:48). You see, the STM is a full sphere, a full, a bubble if you wish. .. Many other spaceships, they have the fields turned back in, on themselves, creating a flat bottom, creating a stability to fly. Many, many Souls are learning to do this, to create that stability.

So, you know, that's more of, in terms of, I don't want to use the word physicality, because it's got nothing to do with it, but I'm just going go with it anyway. In terms of physicality, a spaceship that has the fields turned back in on itself, is more advanced than a complete sphere, yeah?

K- In a sphere Plasmas we have the same. Fields turn in as much as they link in. They create that shield, we call it, this surface of the, what do you call it, the planet or the sphere. We have a wrong physical pictures in our head, that we have a south pole and a north pole, all the fields goes up through the south, goes in through into the south, and comes out through the north.

In fact, the fields come from all dimensions and all directions right across the whole surface of the planet, or a sphere when it is in the shape of plasma like Earth. So, that's what I said, .. they tell us you cannot bend the light, (1:50). But in fact if you cannot bend the light you cannot bend any M field. This is, what we put, this miss explanation aside, then we understand everything in the world of Creation is possible. And is, as we see it.

Q: Okay, thank you. One last question, I'm really sorry. When you've had these beautiful Souls that have gone for flights, in the flight enhancement system, many of them, they could feel in a different dimension, that they had hands, and they had feet, etc. Why when using the STM, when I was in space, why could I only feel my arms up to my elbows, and my legs up to my knees? Why could I not feel hands or feet? Is that because the flight enhancement system is incorporating more of the STP?

K- The Enhancement Unit is a complete understanding of the structure. On the other hand, what they feel on the Moon with their hands, or walking with their feet, is the extension of the connection of themselves with their Souls, nothing to do with the system. It's how they want to perceive, translate. It's like the way you translate the dream, when it comes from your grandmother in your head and you don't see there's somebody else's standing behind grandmother, but in fact there is somebody else, but you only see the grandmother. Do you understand? (1:52).

This is this is not of the system, it's the interaction of the translation of the information by your own STP inside the Soul of the Man, what we call it, vision blindness, if you want to ?? see.

Q: Okay, so if using the STM, I went to another dimension with other entities there. Not that. Let's just say my Soul of the Man went to the Moon. Do you think I would feel my feet and my hands?

K- It depends on you, that's all, it depends on you and what you want to accept between your STP and the Soul of the Man, which gets imprinted on your memory disks of the interaction. That's all it is. It has nothing to do with anything else, who can tell you what to remember.

It's like background noise, we have a lot of background noise, but there's a lot of noise there, we choose not to (hear it). It's the same. This is an individual process, nothing to do with Totality. It's ?? all it is. Thank you very much.

Are there any questions, Rick?

Q: Jalal, .. (1:54). My really, my deepest condolences for all the KS. But we are not. He's not lost, I'm speaking about Mario. Whatever he have put out, it's already there. And he will going to be benefit from what he left. We always elevate his soul. He tried hard to teach and as you said Mr. Keshe, he was really stubborn. But in a good way. He made his blueprint of his thoughts and ideas. So…
K- You had many hot discussions with him.
Q: Just now, he brought a smile to my face, because I was always in conflict.
K- I think he thought of you as a rebel, sometimes.
Q: Yeah. Yeah. Anyway. What we're trying, is adding to the knowledge in all aspects, and it is for the Knowledge Seekers to take from it. As we say, there is no right and wrong, it's always a learning process. Mr. Keshe, can I teach one minute here?
K- Yes, I'll go for a break.
Q: No, not so fast. What was your learning? What you learned in the university? It was system control, yes?
K- Yes, it was something called a nuclear reactor. I was supposed to, but I never learned it.
Q: Okay. It is always about system control. (1:56). When we have a system, we need to control it. And when we control it, we advance in that. So it's about the system control. You opened up this teaching in the blueprint back in 2015. I think you tried very hard, very hard to bring the KS only to this point. But maybe the Knowledge Seekers missed it, in a way. And, really, I would like the Knowledge Seekers to go to the blueprint in 2015. And especially go to the system control, if you understand it, then you can go to your system, and try to, in a way, control it.

We are doing it all the time. But we do not know the understanding of it. It's amazing what you just said before, Dimitri asked, that background they are working with the system control. It's all about system control, my dear friends. How you add, how you take to make a condition, for this condition to be a magnet. To be a bubble, to be a ray, to be whatever you want.

How much love, how much all other emotions. It's all energies, in respect to gravitational or magnetical, to give or take, or whatever. (1:58). MaGrav positioning in the small understanding. So, if you want to start to really understand it, go to the Blueprint. Make it in the matter state, we always say, and you say Mr. Keshe, we will bring the matter state to understand the higher position, the plasma, and then we will understand our position, and our physicality, and how we interact the Soul of the Man and Soul of the Physicality to make MaGrav position. So, there is no question Mr. Keshe, today. Dimitri, I think he took everything in the questions. So, thank you very much. Come back Mr. Keshe, your minutes is finished.

R: I think we're feeling empty without your question there Jalal, questions.
R: We were waiting for the punch line.
K- It didn't come. It's okay.
Q: Maybe, maybe I will jump in.
R: That's good. That's the old Jalal we need.

K- We saw a part of the understanding, and progressive understanding of what comes up, and what it is, not the totality. How we want to proceed to suit us.

Any other question?

Q: … Can a vertical beings create multiples souls independent of seeds? (2:00). We appreciate your guidance.
K- What does that mean?
R: Well, I guess he's asking if the vertical beings, which are plants and trees, can they recreate, or create another soul without seeds?

K- Yes, and is actually, is the cornerstones of diversity, in the vertical (beings). One thing which you got to remember, it's very simple. We talk about the first man, the first woman, and then we have the diversity. Or the first life, and we have the diversity as a fish, as a lion, as a man, as a mouse, and the rest of it.

The same thing exists in the world of creation of vertical people. They all start from one interaction of the fields. And the interaction of those fields with the other fields created the diversity. Then the seed was the confirmation of the same, repeat of the same. Nowadays is, what do you call it, they take the skin from one tree, and they put in another one, and they diversify the fruit. If a skin can do, so can the field of the plant. All the vegetation you see on this planet started with one interaction of the fields, which led to creation of the vertical. And the rest comes from interaction of fields and diversity of environment. (2:02).

Any other question?

Q: .. A few days ago, we listened to the Plasma Reactor Group recording when you did the Mobile transmutation test with the Knowledge Seekers who were present. After listening to this recording and having an intense experiences, despite being a smoker for

40 years, I immediately lost the desire to smoke. I feel that my body is clean. I would like to know if it is possible for the lung to be cleansed, even after all this time of being a smoker?

K- What do you mean by cleanse? To get rid of the nicotine inside, embedded? It will take years, it will take years. It's not something will happen overnight. You know, you take your car for a carwash, you take your lung for a wash and see how much they can take it out, and would you feel the same?

We had an experience yesterday with one of the Knowledge Seekers who came in. We usually don't ask questions, because all it is, we want to see if we can create the envelope of the transmutation. When he came out, he said, I had two Coronas, and the last one, the funny one, which came, and is supposed to be very dangerous. He said, I have like asthma conditions, he couldn't breathe. (2:04). He said, I went into the system as a dead man and I came back as a live man rejuvenated. He said, I can breathe now, I can breathe easy.

In a way, the breathing or cleaning of the, what you call, the lung is very much, it's on condition of what fields you can replace in it, and how much of those fields you can use. Many people who go through the Enhancement Unit with the breathing problems come out without it. We understand why. It is part of the. Don't forget the lung is the closest thing to the Soul of the Man in the expansion and interaction with the central fields of the, what we call, the Soul of the Physicality, which massive amount of it is always in dimension of motion in the heart of the man.

So, there's a lot of things can be done. But, essentially you might not be able to clean it, but we can bring a lot of change to it. It's nice to see that you had such impression. Many people have this impression when they go through the Enhancement Unit with the breathing. We saw one yesterday clearly.

R: What about that loss of desire to smoke, and some people lose the desire to eat and other things.

K- It's not a desire. We open up a field strength, which feeds, or satisfies that need. That means we get it from the, what we call, the environment of life, or the surrounding. (2:06) That's all it is. We satisfy a desire with the same field strength. So, you don't need to smoke. It's like that desire of hunger. When you're satisfied with the fields from the water, you don't need to drink or eat.

You have to understand, nothing is magic. You have to understand the principle behind it and what does satisfy that. It's the urge to smoke, it's the urge, the addiction to a cigarette, which gets satisfied. So you don't need. We've seen this for years with this technology, with the people with smoking. Many, many, many people have given up. Because in some certain fields within the system or emotion, you're satisfied, you don't need it. It's not the first time. I've seen this with many people.

As I said to all the Knowledge Seekers, most of the Knowledge Seekers who have come to Linz, your journey just begins in the system. It's just that like, we take you from Vienna to New York, and we let you loose in New York, and then the rest of United States is yours, where you go and what do you. So it is with the rest of the universe. This is a journey that we open up to the Soul of the Man. It's beautiful if people understand what opportunity, what condition has been created.

Q: .. My question is about transmutation and the process, that the body goes through. (2:08). In the 446 KSW, you talk initially, Rick, about the fact that the body can produce even nuclear energy, through the thalamus and the thymus. I would really like to understand this better, since when we study the thalamus we learned that it functions as a transmission center for afferent and efferent nerve impulses, transmitting and integrating various motor and sensory impulses. And the thymus is a gland that doesn't produce lymph, since the small intestine and the liver produce lymph. So, how exactly would this conversion of energy for the formation of the body capable of producing nuclear material, such as uranium and plutonium be? And how would hydrogen make these twists within these two systems, the thalamus, which I believe is not a gland, and thymus, which is a gland? It's not really clear to me. Thank you very much.

K- Oh my God. We need about 20 sessions of teaching for this. But principally, the one, the gland, is a conversion of the fields into dimension of physicality of a Gans, and the other one just provides the information and the strength of where it's needed.

If you read your own question, the first part about the one in the head, which is control physical dimension of fields, and one in the body, which is a converter, and it decides how to do and according to the need of the emotion, provides the physical strength of it. (2:10). When in your part of your emotion in your head, you want to get rid of the one who created you so much anger. Someone takes a knife and kills the guy. The father, by emotion, kills his, what we call it, prostate which lead to creation of, or part of the creation of the child who brought him so much pain.

It passes that information to the gland, and the gland creates a specific strength fields, which allows a specific point in that organ, which is called prostate, to become cancerous. Not to produce, stop producing, I don't want to create another like this. You've got to remember women stopped becoming fertile with the present time, not with our technology. But when you understand our technology you still can give birth, 200, 300 year old woman. By the present time of the condition of life, women become infertile around about 40, 45 or so, some earlier, some later. We call it menopause.

Man don't have that option. Man can create children till they are 200 to 300 years old. So the only thing is, which haven't gone through the evolution, is they want to stop what it causes, allows that sperm to go out to create that child. So, they want to put a block into it, you want to stop the process. So you give yourself a cancer, or you put a dam in and the dam grows, and you get a lot of things behind it, and then you call it a prostate cancer.

So, we see the emotion on the top gland, to dimension of physicality, how they control, and they interact to lead to generation, and condition and creation of physical man. That's how it is. Then when they do that, they need an element, which you call, the lymph, it is a passage. It's like, you know, when you put a, you've seen these tomatoes going through a machine, (2:12). and you've got a microwave to sterilize them, that's more or less how it is.

As the lymph passes the vicinity of the gland, the physical gland, it gets tuned to the strengths it needs, and it goes through to the next one. This one we need 20 of hydrogen, plutonium, and 20 hydrogen for calcium. Then this particle to this one, and that part goes to the other one. It's very, very intriguing how the system works.

Any other questions?

Q: .. So, Mitra would be like the interaction of the primordial masculine and feminine energies in action? Would this be the understanding of Mitra?

K- No, it's wrong. Mitra is the essence of the emotion of the giving of the Creator, in loving itself, in a way. Something sent to me by, I think I explained it before. People are asking about, how we can interact with Mitra. Mitra is part of the way we live. The way Mitra is, is our conscience, embedded within us. We know what's good, what is bad. We know what good thing is to do, and we know what good thing is to think and talk. It's us who chooses the wrong way.

Any other question? (2:14).

Q: .. The President of France, he told some days ago, that very harsh situation is about to happen, and he asked for the power of the Soul of the people to change this situation. So, regarding to this Alexandre would like to know about the units of gas and electricity. How is the negotiation with the European countries regarding this?

K- It's left with them. You've got to realize. I was talking with someone past couple of days. A lot of European leaders like to see this thing to come to head on, with people and the governments. The burden of the expenditure is beyond what they can accept. Actually what we see is some governments will push for unrest and conflict, due to these things. (2:16).

But the whole thing is on the table with the governments and they have to ?? ascertain, we have the same, as I said with the IAEA regarding the nuclear. But, Keshe Foundation is going to have its own development, and its own structure of work for these things.

There is a very big, big problem sits, especially in Europe and other structures, as there is a bigger plan behind it. The Ukrainians fought for getting the ports opened up to export grain. Now that is opened up, nobody's buying the grain, or grains are bought in black market from the Russians. What happened to all this cry, "we can't export." Who is

behind it? The prices increase, it serves the people who are just out to increase the control.

I was talking to one of the Knowledge Seekers last night, the fuel, electricity prices in England was told 17, 18 cents, and now is 80 odd cents in past six months. Five or six times more. The same in Italy, we were told it was 9 cents, now it's 50 odd cents. But, has the gas changed? Is it a different combination, is it a different material, is it something new? It's the same one, it's just profiteering, and how to use it. It's mainly used by governments for these things. But the situation in Europe is dying, it's a dire condition, it's going to be. At the moment, it's a nice time. Watch Christmas and New Year, into February and beyond.

I foresee once we start putting these units out, the government's will make it public, that people will start producing. (2:18). We'll see that. We are prepared for that, as now we're in negotiating with the government's for transfer of technology. We have to change it.

If you look at the, what do you call it, the Gas Units we put out. The Gas Unit prices has been increased to 10,000 Euro as of yesterday. The Energy Enhancement Unit Gas unit, combined unit, has been increased to 15,000 Euros. Plus we brought it from 10 kilowatts down to 5 kilowatts. Because to be able to meet the demand, and control the supply and demand. I can see, and this is the reason done It's not that we are making profit. Whatever we make it we are an NGO, and it goes back in (to the company).

But, we see that the manufacturers will not be able to supply the demand, which will create in coming weeks. It is on the card, it's not our talk. As you said, president of France, French minister warned about this 4 weeks ago. Germans are expecting a huge unrest in Germany. They enjoyed the time when the fuel was cheap from Russia.

Now they did not look outside and, what I call, the nuclear lobby was strong enough to, what they call it, not to build any more nuclear reactors. They walked their nation into a cul-de-sac, now they're stuck in it. We have a nuclear reactor which is built, it's operating, but at zero power production, in Austria. Now they're talking about opening up the reactor to meet the demand. Nuclear lobbyists, "no, we don't want it. (2:20). Let's see in the winter when you have no food to eat, what you want.

Europe has walked itself into a very, very tight situation. The same will come with the food and grain, with the rest of the world. We are in for a big change, and in that change will come with understanding a lot of things in different way. It's good for the technology, it's good for the spread of the technology when people can look at the plasma technology, and how they can feed themselves and how they can warm themselves.

As I said, maybe in the next few days we show you the new combined system of the gas and electricity. Then we'll see how the reaction is. Governments are watching it. It's not that they don't know. We have communicated with the German government, we have communicated with the European Community directly. They all know, they're thinking

about it, if there's going to be, and when it is going to be. But, it’s going to be too late by the time they think.

Q: … (2:22). Once Macron said that we need to focus on the Soul level in our prayers, on the Soul level. How we as Knowledge Seekers can help in this process with our soul, with our prayers?

K- We are already doing it. In a way, by understanding the work of the Soul we can do a lot. We hear a lot of world leaders, now they start talking about the soul, and then. Because they can't do anything else and to them is a mystery, people don't know what it is. So, we lead them to believe the soul will feed us, the soul will create electricity, and the gas for us. It’s a way of shortcutting their own shortcomings.

From what is coming out of the European Community, especially the European leaders, except Norway, Holland, and one which is partially, if you call, British. The rest are talking about the shortage of energy and the crisis to come. They expect unrest, they expect huge unrest. So, a lot of you will see shortages, or increase in the price of food, and the rest of it. (2:24). Then you'll see crisis with the rest of what comes with these kind of conditions.

Go back to your teaching. Go back to the knowledge you have. Go back into understanding how things are going to be. Very, very soon you'll see three, four days electricity to each area, than the seven days you're used to. If it goes that way. Then it goes back what happens to your freezers, you stashed it away (food), (so) .. you could have something in the bad time. It's all going to melt, if they're going to be there.

So, go back to the teaching, how you learned to use the Orange and the Water. Start preparing yourself for making Gans’s of these things, that next time there is no orange in the market. You can’t afford the orange, which is 4 Euro a piece, or 10 Euro a piece. You have made a Gans of orange, you have it ready, then that becomes your supply.

It might look funny to the others, but when you put the orange, Gans of orange next to a water, and you drink orange, you feel the orange, you taste it and you get the emotion of it. That's what it counts, and not what other people say. The same with all the nourishments, the meat, the chicken, the lamb, the potato.

Start adding up, start making Gans’s of these and jar it, like you do, like a jam. These become your future food stock. Our parents, our forefathers and most of us, we jam it, we jar it and we keep it. Now, it won't be there, the prices that are there, cannot be afforded. We’ve seen it today in European markets. Last year, we used to buy a tomato for 99 cents, this year we've seen it at 7.99 and 8.99. The same tomato, from the same plant, from the same farm. (2:26). It becomes beyond the reach.

You buy a tomato, make a Gans of it, you buy bread make a Gans of it, and you will receive the energy of it. This jar will last for centuries. You don't have to say, "oh, we used to have bread," you already ?? have it. Start getting ready for what is to come, as

they say. If it doesn't come, one day you're short of bread, you have it in the jar. This situation in Western Europe is extremely serious. Do not take it as a joke.

People will go to people's homes to take (steal) food. But they don't know what's a jar of Gans, let it be on the shelf. They won't touch it. But it's your food. You've been taught enough, you are well ?? versed, it is summer time. Buy the peaches, the apples, the pears, the meat, and prepare yourself for that change. With it you can give to the others, to be.

Always go back in Alekz's talk. He wanted an orange in the morning. He wanted a what do you call it, at night. Then he wanted to get drunk, and he did all three of them in one day, he was drunk for two days, from the same water.

Get prepared. You're in for a very, very harsh time in Europe, if this thing carries on and goes through. (2:28). If we gets further situation in Ukraine with the energy supply, then Ukraine was a supplier of energy into Eastern Bloc countries, which are the breadbaskets of the Western Europe. You're going to run in a bigger problem. France is the backbone of the electricity generation though their power stations. They run out, the rest of the Europe will sneeze very bad.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. I'd like to just say something for Mario, because I was in the Private Teachings and Mario, as Dimitri said, did touch some flower life ley lines. I look at this interaction on the screen at the moment and it's full of holes, full of space gaps. Mario seemed to be able to connect some of the soul interactions that actually led to, some very big interactions that happened in my experiences. So, bless your soul Mario. I know you're still present with us in each and every moment, as all Souls are. So, I'd just like to say a big thank you to Mario for all his teachings and all that he did within the Foundation. (2:30). As you said, nothing is right and nothing is wrong. So, every interaction that Mario had, had a direct effect on many, many different Souls, in many different ways, in many fields strength that some of us will never comprehend and maybe not directly sense or feel. However, they are present in each and every moment. Thank you Mario. If you are able to transmute and be part of this interaction, in these very moments, please receive from my Soul to your Soul. Thank you for the beauty of your shining star.

Mr. Keshe transmutation, cannot be at any moment in any point in time. You spoke about the heartbeat of the planet, and you speak about the pulse. Is that pulse between ourselves and our Soul at such a speed, that the physicality is slightly unaware, in this moment?

K- What you mean, and what you're talking about?

Q: So, what I'm talking about is the direct communication between the physical body and the Soul. We have the heartbeat of the planet, we have the heartbeat of ourselves, we have a pulse, that pulse in that. For me, it's like the communication between what we see physically all around us in this very moment, and the Soul aspect. Is this constant? Does it turns on and off so quickly, that the physical body is unaware of it. Is it a direct

communication? Like a pulse, but it's so fast that we're unaware of it? That'll be my question. (2:32).

K- I don't still understand. What is so fast?

Q: So, is the interaction of the communication between the Soul aspect of. You say the Souls have another life, they're there, they're constantly in communication, and they're constantly consciously aware of each other, in each and every moment they're interacting, and guiding us, guiding the physicality. So, is that communication, is it constant? Is it always present in each and every moment, but so fast that we're unaware of it in our physical bodies in the slowed down fields?

K- It is there. It's like the air you breathe. Is there a position that you can't, there is no air to breathe? You go in the basement, you go in the loft, you go in the tunnel, you go inside the Earth. It's always there. They don't inject ?? it. It is the same way. It's always present.

You're talking about Mario. There is a message, which has come through the chat to us. I don't know how much it will help you. Apparently something might, some of you can help with it. It's been posted by our Knowledge Seeker. It says, "hello, everyone. I was shocked to find out my brother Mario Trane passed away. My family and I are in shock. In case some of you do not know, this Mario real name was Mario ?? , his brother all live in Florida, Georgia, and North Carolina, USA. (2:34). The cousins and other family live in Canada. I'll be flying over Bangkok to make arrangements for him. I have been in touch with the Canadian Embassy. If anyone can help us get the number or email address of the Canadian Condo association where he lived. Please help with any knowledge where they brought Mario to. Would help us great. And to thank you all in advance for the help you have given us. My name is John."

It's his brother. If any of you Knowledge Seekers know where he used to be, where he lived and where condo, wherever he is, that we can help the family to at least get the knowledge of the brother. If any of your Knowledge Seekers had contact with him in Bangkok. I'm sure one of our Knowledge Seekers in Thailand can help. Get in touch with me, or somehow we can get the brother to. Maybe he would like to take the body of the brother back home. If you have any knowledge of this , his place and time over, he's over, ?? he was, or where he lived. They apparently lost contact and they're trying to. A brother trying to find a brother.

Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe. That's as you just said that a brother. A brother to all of us. We're all brothers and sisters. And it's a wonderful thing when, when humanity becomes one, becomes brothers and sisters again, and understands the divinity within inside themselves. Mario's picture here, and his teachings shared a lot of knowledge and his family deserve. (2:36). Like all family members do. The beauty of his knowledge, this universal condition to be spread evenly and continuously in this moment, so that everybody receives the field strength, and Mario's loving attention, the care that he gave.

Yes, there were some moments where, like we all do, we have other thoughts and interactions. As you've rightly said many times Mr. Keshe, nothing is right and nothing is wrong, and every interaction is a field strength, is a plasma, that resonates and comes back, it flips, it changes its position. Sometimes we need that interaction, to see the other side of the plasma, to see the other aspect and to feel that strength, to feel the emotion. And then let it drift on by, and again the emotional experience from that interaction, to gently guide us and give us the new interaction, a new field strength, that will enable us to understand more. As you said, this technology is ever expanding. We are just touching the very tip of the very first step. And so it is unlimited. Mario's beautiful teachings and the drawings that he did explain this, to his understanding. From his understanding, many of us learned some very deep, knowledgeable concepts of the universal flow and energies. I have one of his devices that he spoke about, actually made this tool. I put some, some of the knowledge that Mario taught, and it was inverted, (3:38). inverted triangles, pyramids, however you want to describe it. And on the end of it, I put some, some of the plasma waters in certain points, like we see the points on this flower life grid that Mario drew out when he came to his position where he, just by interacting with the fields, the universe spoke to him and shown him many, many diverse and beautiful interactions that he took within himself, and then expanded upon, and drew physically and spoke about with words and intentions. That's the ethos of the Foundation. So, some of the interactions, whether they are, however they were. They all have a beauty. And we all experienced and learn from it, each and every single one of us in this very moment. And thank you, Mario, thank you. Thank you for the beautiful family of Mario, for bringing forward and for the Soul of Mario. It's the Soul of all of us, within each and every single one of us. Part of the Creation, part of the Creator. Thank you Mr. Keshe. Thank you.

K- Thank you very much.

Any other questions?

Q: Another question from Chinese. His question is about, recently, China Yangtze river region has suffered from very high temperatures. Also we heard a lot of reports, the same in Europe in past two years. (2:40). Also China has like some hail stones and tornadoes in last several years. So, he's asking is this because of greenhouse effect, or because of the Solar System is going to the higher energy of the universe, or some other reasons? Is this relate to the evolution of human and our planet?

K- This is a natural process. We just see part of it, as I said before, because of the present communication systems we have, we think it’s exclusively, we just have. These odd things has happened for centuries and thousands of years. Part of it, we effect, because of the way we have abused this planet, and part of it is, we reposition some of the, what we call, resources of this planet. Now we are in this problem with it.

So, get it in China, in Europe, we get it sometime in South America, we get it in Africa. If you go some 20, 30 years ago, Ethiopia was drought, and we had all these Ethiopians

children with nothing but the skin and bone. It's something we always been. Nobody knew, because of the lack of communication across (the planet), but now it's there, and it's continuous. It’s not exclusivity of China or Europe. We had a huge floods in Iran two or three weeks, where thousands of people have died, thousands and thousands of videos we see.

We see in different parts of the world, the climate change, it’s partially. We are entering, we are moving one level lower, into nearness to the Sun. (2:42). But this drop of, maybe, a few centimeters will create a lot of changes for the ice, and the temperature of this planet.

This planet will become inhabitable in coming time, the way we know it. We have a expansion, to a contraction. We have a pull at the same time. We are on the edge of the galaxy, we are getting pulled further in. So, our Solar System shell is getting under bigger pressure. Very, very small, we don't feel it, but it takes millions of years. Now that creates a new condition of life inside, which we are part of it.

Then we have the evolution of the dropping in (getting closer to sun), because as we lose the strength in the Solar System, as we rotate so much, with the rotation of the day and night of this planet, and the annual circle and other dimensions of motion inside it. Is, it cannot be compensated by it. Partially, it's the loss of the gravity, or the strength field in the center, we're getting pulled to the center of the Sun, at the same time. So, all combined together creates the new condition.

Has burning of the most CO2 gases, global warming has created this condition. When it move to a new position, the way creation of CO2 led to creation of sustainability of life, billions of years ago. Now we see the reverse of it, and so we see the condition.

Do you want to blame it on the heating, what heating, burning of the gases? (2:44). Maybe a little bit, but not much. Evolution of the planet, life is bringing a new condition.

We're getting closer to the Sun, so we're getting warmer. Doesn’t matter how we want to end it. We are moving into the center of the galaxy, closer by millions of kilometers, every day, every hour. So, that creates a higher temperature, higher field interaction. We are not just burning the fuel on this side. We've got the pressures of the fields from the Solar System, and from outside the Solar System on us.

The closer you get, the hotter it gets. We dropped in by, just go, nowadays they measure it. See how much. Rick, can you check it, you can see it? How much in the last century we come closer to the Sun, past decades. People measured the distance between the Sun and the Earth. How many centimeters have we come closer in past 20 years. I think all of you know how to Google. Ask Google, what’s the distance, difference between a hundred years ago and now. And that distance means higher temperature field, higher strength field from the Sun. So, they melt the ice. It’s very easy. Rick, can you just check?

How much the Moon has gotten closer to us in the past 50 years? There's a critical point, a certain point if you move on, you change. (2:46). Global warming was a very good Dutch game to sell a lot of trees, which had never got planted, to make money.

R: It seems that most of the consensus is that this Earth is moving away from the Sun, but very slowly.

K- It's moving into the Sun, the gravity of the Sun is pulling it. .. We don't see a planetary system falling out of the Solar System. They get generated, and they get pulled into. If we were moving out the ice should have grown, you get cooler.

R: I think they're talking about the loss of mass of the Sun, causes the Earth to go away from the Sun, rather than closer to it, because there'll be less gravity effect. Is the idea.

K- The gravity comes from the center of the planet, not from outside mass. Comes from the fields from the inside.

R: What about the force between the Sun and the Earth?

K- It comes by the strength of the Solar System Sun. (2:48). The field strength of the Sun compared to Earth is a huge difference.

R: So, if the fields strength of the Sun is decreasing, then wouldn't the earth …

K- No, it cannot decrease, it cannot decrease, no. The field strength inside cannot decrease. The gravity of the Sun doesn't change as such. Whether it changes, it transfers right across through.

It is like when they say, the temperature inside the Sun is so many billions, it cannot be, it's interaction of the fields. The heat of the Sun we see on top, is because of this interaction of its gravitational field and its Inertia mass. It has no relevance to what's inside.

We know this, because we've done tests. We have carried out tests now physically, we know this. It's not just a guess and a theory. Reactors, condition of the reactors show constant temperature in the center of the reactors.

This global warming with the burning of the fuel is, it's what they call it. If there's something else which doesn't add up, we look at the Earth, (2:50). in geological sense, we see layers on top of layers, which means the mass of the Earth is increasing by the compression of the field of the Sun hitting it or touching it. That has with the Earth, external diameter has grown by extensive amount. Due to the fallout of the interaction of the fields of its gravity with the Sun's gravity.

This air we breathe is continuously added to and converted to. It’s not constant, it's not a closed capsule. So, the mass on it. If you look at Earth. Sun is losing a mass. Earth is

gaining a mass, so it gets heavier. You've got to understand the Sun as a total is interacting with the fields of the universe, which they add to its mass, the same as Earth does. We are speck of dust compared to this Sun.

The Sun interacts with. Our atmosphere interacting with the Sun creates these layers of the soil we see on top of the Earth. The Solar System interacts with the environment of the Galaxy, and is continuously adding to its mass, not losing the mass. But, the addition there is in a Plasmatic conversion.

The physics, especially cosmic, and cosmos physics, and astrophysics, is so muddled up, they only take what they want to promote. They don't look at the totality of the. Because they never understood the totality of the knowledge.

R: That seems to be true, and me trying to look this up. (2:52). There's a number of conflicting ideas and theories. One of the latest ones is that, it's increasing the distance between the Earth and Sun. I mean, there's regular changes, that we know about that, between the Earth and Sun. But as far as the sort of yearly increase or decrease, they're talking about one micrometer, or a millionth of a meter is the yearly increase in the distance between the Earth and Sun. That's from Cornell University, at least.

So, I don't know, I think I'll trust what you say, rather than what's on the Internet right now. No one's out there with a tape measure, measuring it to the nearest micrometer, I am sure.

K- Yeah, but it's a dynamic surface, it's not a solid surface between the Earth and this Moon. We have a solid surface, we fix it. We've seen that thing, the guy goes out every day measuring the distance between the Moon and the Earth, the left the system with Apollo. They measure, this guy's job is just to measure every day the distance, if it's changed.

R: They put a mirror on the Moon, and they use a laser, to time the laser to find the distance, I think.

K- For the Sun, we have a dynamic. It's a dynamic ?? clothing system.

Any other question?

Q: .. We know plasma has no frequency, but I would like to know if, frequencies create plasma, and if plasma creates frequencies. (2:54). And if so, how can we relate plasma frequencies Soul, STP and physicality?

K- There are two or three things to consider, first of all, in plasma, we don't have frequencies. But in plasma compared to the other plasmatic fields, as it converts itself to one, they have a frequency. The field. The frequency comes when you want to penetrate, as I explained all the time, a dimension.

Between the plasmas we have a frequency, we create that frequency, as a stronger is trying to penetrate, or the weaker is trying to penetrate the stronger, either way you look at it, on the field strength dimension.

But within the plasma, there is no frequency. Because there is no resistance, it's a continuous expansion of flow through the same. Unless you have bits, which gather, they become like clusters, and then the field has to interact with it. Then that creates, that frequency in that part, in that specific position.

It's very, because plasmas are DC. If they interact with another plasma, the friction and penetration strength, we call it, a frequency, exists, otherwise they will just go through it.

This you see in the Enhancement Units, a lot of people come to the Enhancement Units, and then when they come out, they say, "oh, my pain is gone. I couldn't walk, I can walk." For you to change that in one hour, by the world of the medicines it is impossibilities. (2:56).

But if you touch the soul of the cell, then you change it. This is what a lot of Knowledge Seekers, they have not comprehended this. When we have a person who has been in bed for five years, ten years, four years, whatever, or in a wheelchair, and they start walking within two days. You show that to any physiotherapist, and doctor they'll say, this is a fake. Because now, if you have an arm injured in a plaster for six weeks, eight weeks, the arm freezes, and you have to get the joints moving, to get it going. You can't just, if you've got a broken joints and you locked it for six weeks, and as they take the plaster, just open in one go. It doesn't happen. Especially if it's frozen for years and operations (were) done on it.

How come that, we as Knowledge Seekers go through this systems and within a minute we come out of the room, or out of the system, we walk? This is what you think, "oh it helped." Because with the expansion of the Soul, with the enhancement of the soul of the cell, or the body, is the Soul which moves, and the physicality follows.

None of you can explain to me how we got the guy, which has been in bed for years, walking after two weeks, and they walk as if they've never been. Physiotherapist don't accept it, it's impossibility. But it does.

Because again, you enhance the soul of the cell, that changes the physicality, and people walk. People have no pain, they were locked on their own. Because we work with Gans's, and with the structure of the cell of the same strength as the body of the man. (2:58). This is how, they say, "oh, it's all gimmick, or this is a fake." You show me a fake, because I've faced this, many times. Even people don't remember it themselves, they are moving it.

Any other question?

Q: Hello. Mr. Keshe, I'm from Poland. I was already talked with you like two months ago on the Zoom. My question is, now the spaceship is for sale, yes? For 1 million Euro. Yes?
K- .. Yes, it's for 25 million. Yes. And only to governments.
Q: Because you know, I asked about this, you know, another healing machines what you have. But nobody answers from the (KF) Sales department you know? In Poland, there are many people sick, you know. Hospitals here is not so good. I think if there are a couple of machines, even one would be, went to Poland. So, there will be many clinics who wants to buy it. (3:00). Because the people don't know this kind of machine exists, even.

K- The systems are, if you talk about the space systems is 25 million. If you talk about the Enhancement Unit, we put at 1 million. We start putting these out, now that the other development is completed. We only deal with people who have a medical background operation.

Q: The problem is that the people, that they have the money, and they have this medical things, they don't know that this exists, you know, so I asked…
K- It's your job to do it.
Q: Exactly. But, you know, I write to the Sales department, you know, it's like already two weeks ago and nobody answers.

K- Yes, it's the summer holidays, give them a chance. Everybody is somewhere. Sales usually try to. We get this. Some of the sales go to the wrong place. Some of the links are closed, but people still send things, but they are not attended.

But, there is, they opened a much easier way recently, which if you're asking any question. If you go to Telegram at customer service KF, you usually get faster results, answers, than going to the emails, and whatever. It's called @customerservicekf.

Q: Because you know, that people don't want to wait. Okay, I will order first, and after I will get the answer, okay. They will want to come look at it first, how this looks, how it works. (3:02). Because the people don't believe that you said. I even, you know, I was using last month this kind of system with the make people in Poland, you know, I have a small system at home, but the, I use it the bigger system because I have problem with the arm after operation. And even my family was laughing, you know, you go in there, they don't help you, you know. Then after five hours (using the T), you know, around five hours, you know, I can drive a car without any problem, you know. I can lift my hand, you know, my arm and there is more flexibility, you know. So, the system, I know myself, is working, you know, even I using the machines, what they was made from the people what they just learned, you know, from the Foundation, you know.

K- That are a lot of people do these things, a lot of people put. This is why we opened the patents. We lead the Science, we lead the technology in the different ways and the Knowledge Seekers follow or add to it. We had a lady from Poland yesterday in the Enhancement Unit, and when she came out she says, "oh, I came to know the technology

and I helped some Knowledge Seekers in London, and they don't even take a day off work." They keep on building and selling these technologies. Then she showed me what they sell and what they do. These are Knowledge Seekers, one of them is somebody who used to work in our lab. He learned, and he is gone, and part of what he had, he added to, and he's busy with it. That's why we opened the patents for people to add. The way we do research is totally different than the others. That's why we don't open the Enhancement Unit and other things to public.

Q: And I have another question, if it's not a secret. Some of the machine is already in Poland, or still not?
K- No, no, nothing is Poland. (3:04). Whoever tells you is KF (@), is trying to fake it, as we call it.
Q: So, by the way, I sent you my invitation on the Linked. So, if you want to, you can accept it. I am using ..
K- We don't usually respond. Thank you very much.

Any other question?

Q: … I've got an image that we can have a look at here first. The question is, a seeker made this star formation with CO2 reactors. It feels very nice, subtle. The sensation is of being in the clouds, and super relaxed. It may be that a ship, trip has been made, or by being reactors are you pulling your energy? It's probably a loose translation there or something. I'm not quite clear on.

K- What? these are bottles of Gans's under a table, or something, am I correct?

R: Yeah, it says they made a star formation with the CO2 reactors. So, we see there's 1, 2, 3, 4, looks like 5 of them underneath the bed here. So, they seem to say that, it produces a sensation of being in clouds and super relaxed. (3:06). I'm not sure what the question actually is.

K- We had a Knowledge Seeker, he said, he has MaGravs, he has everything, he says that he doesn't feel any of the fields. He said, my friends cone and say, "wow, what an energy, what a thing in this house, blah, blah, blah."

He says, but I don't feel any of it. I said, because you're so physical and you want to be in control of everything. If you accept to receive, you're not in control of, you only control what you want, and you don't want to receive.

A lot of people make these systems around the house, and it has an effect. It actually interacts with the body of the people. It changes people, we've seen change in behavior. So, it depends what level of fields you are, and what it creates in you. It's nice to see things like this.

Next time, I presume this is a dinner table, maybe a working table, from what we see it, could be, with the table, with longs, with the legs or whatever. I wonder if you put a

water on top, and drink it. Will you still need food? You still sit at the table to eat, but you can be fed already from the system.

These will come in the future very soon. You know the old story with the Jewish guy. I translate into the Gans, if you understand it. The Jewish guy, you made a bottle of butter, a bottle of cheese, and honey, and then puts it in the locker. It was a glass locker room, and then locked it. Every morning he opened up the locker, (3:08). and gave a piece of bread to the children, and they rubbed it on the glass, and he said, "oh, you can have honey, and cheese, or honey and butter." That was their food.

Then one day he comes home, he was 2 days from synagogue, and he saw the children rubbing the bread on the locker. He said, "can't you go to school hungry one day? Do you always have to wait for me to open, to rub the glass."

In a way, if you put jars or Gans's of honey, and cheese and butter, that's how you will be feeding yourself. Very soon, it will become as common as ABC when the crisis comes. So, jars like this are, ?? not just for the CO2, add other things to them, then see if it satisfies the other part of the need of the physical life.

Any other question?

Q: .. Is it normal to feel this tornado in both directions? I had two experiences somewhat similar to this tornado. First was an interaction with the Cup of Man, where it felt like a clockwise and counterclockwise rotation. And it felt like my body was swinging. The other time I felt this rotation was the week we replicated the flight tests by phone here in Brazil. So the question is, do we control these fields through the STP or the STM to initiate flight? (3:10). … Still there Mr. Keshe? Your microphones are off.

K- My microphone was off by mistake. What I was trying, talking to myself was that. We see this rocking forward, and backwards, and clockwise, and anti-clockwise with many Knowledge Seekers that goes to the system, especially in the last systems we put up, we hear a lot about it.

R: Stefania talked about her experience of spinning, it was a pretty dramatic.

K- Yeah. This is the beginning of what I was explaining to you, when your system, when you settle down, you understand the work of the Soul and the STP, you will get this.

So, it's not talking just about the tornado and the way, that you create that system for yourself. We have already seen it. The systems are set to do this. The new reactors will create more of this condition of the interaction. The two new flight system, which are getting added to, getting ready for the transmutation, Mobile transmutation and, the what I call, the flights, are totally different, or amalgamation of the knowledge, to do this.

This is what you call, "tornado," or rotation clockwise, anti-clockwise. We've seen this, especially in past two, three weeks sessions with many Knowledge Seekers. I can say

50% of the people in the system, they talk about it when they come out, as they were rocking on like a clockwise and anti-clockwise. Yesterday we had about four people doing this. (3:12).

But, this shows that the technology is very correct. Because of the new setup, we allow the STP to expand, we allow the STM to expand, and the expansion in different strength create that interaction, and tornado, and rocking. And the physicality is too weak to stand such a, what you call it, strong fields. So, it goes with the wind. You become part of it and you rotate. If there are any Knowledge Seekers from yesterday, they can tell you the feeling they had. It is like rocking, and motion is there. I said as a joke, if you're like the Jewish rabbis banging their head against the wall, you know the rock back and forth.

But this shows, that the Soul has been elevated so much. Both, the Soul of the Physicality and Soul of the Man, that you feel this turning, this rotation, this rocking. What we teach is what you will see in reality, as it comes. This is one of the signs to show us that the systems are well tuned, well set to meet the demand of the man in a coming time, for everything.

Any other question?

Q: .. In what you were just saying, a question popped into my mind. (3:14). Is elevation of the Soul, is it an adding to the Soul? Or is it giving the Soul more space to expand?
K- It's a combination of both. But you don't need expansion to increase the Soul strength, for the use of the strength of the Soul.
Q: So, it's an actual giving more to the Soul?
K- It's actually Soul giving more, that the higher strength appears. The more you empty the cup, the more you're receive the cup.

Q: So, it's an expansion then?

K- It doesn't need to be expansion.

Q: Okay. Okay. I think I ..
K- It doesn't need to be expansion.
Q: The more you give, the more you receive?

K- The more you give, you give from the end. So, there is an end increases, to be a higher order, than where it was before. So, you receive a higher order. You operate on a higher order strength. What you give, in a way, ends backwards towards you, comes back to you. So, increases the strength. Container is the same, it's the man who changes the strength of it, through his conduct.

Please, those of you who are, (3:16). what you call it, booking for the Enhancement Unit flight simulation, especially for Moon and Mars, please complete your form as fast as possible. Because we might bring you in, in next few weeks for a pre-test. Or, we might run a pre-test video to prepare for the, what you call it, final assault, for the flight system.

Because we noticed with the other Knowledge Seekers, those who have been with us in the first, two, three weeks and they come back, They have started a process. So, we would like to start that process with you, that it's ready for the next step. It makes it easier for us and for you too, to go through the journey, and allows us to complete the cycle.

So, if you were, you have filled in the form, or you submitted it, but you haven't completed it. Please complete it as fast as possible. We bring you on different days then the Tuesdays, Wednesdays to, in a way, put you through the process of the training, or we train you online, till we have you ready for, what we call, the final takeoff.

Thank you very much for today. Hopefully we'll see how we can do, how we can contribute. Those of you who are going for the, what I call, the combined gas and electric units, please realize we will go on the order received for delivery. Because people are placing orders. As it's produced, as it's completed from January onwards, we deliver on a first come (first serve) basis.
Thank you very much. Hopefully we see you next week. (3:18).
proofing completed

447 KSW, August 25, 2022

END

448th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 1, 2022

(Quick Index 17p , Transcription Proofing done, Need to do; Key Phrases, Words)
(Auto Transcription by Elias)

Mikhail Gorbachev; Satellite Souls; Russia targeting Germany Central bank of Europe - Hitler failed - Banks succeeded; Summary of transmutation process - must read; New version of Corona - plasma solution - emotions suicide; ;

Topic Index

Mikhail Gorbachev biggest supporter KF - greatest man of peace; Transmutation system being fine tuned for September; Soul Expansion - people cannot see, but they feel and hear and carry out instruction; Held Soul condition outside of system - room became system; Husband & wife met as Souls - first time; T is 100% correct - have elevated and expanded STM; Need 20 KS to become "Satellite Souls" placed around the planet to transmute other Souls to them; Satellite souls will lead to One Planet; Proved the Third Eye is STM; Couple met as Souls in there home - could talk to each other during flight; Urgent development of T - ready for massive energy shortage in Europe as Russia cuts gas pipelines; US using 5Plus1 to get oil from Iran; North African presidents have to pay

bribe to Vatican to be in power; Take Souls as refugees to warmer climate during crisis; KS responsible for Souls who suffer; Third World War is silent economic war; Food shortage in Europe next Fall; More on Gorbachev and fall of Berlin Wall; Can't use system to get away from what you have done wrong; Can't lie to Soul; American Globalists and Germany; Russia targeting Germany because Central Bank of Berlin controls gold of all Europe and Vatican; How Hitler took all Central Banks with the gun - now they surrendered willingly assets to Germany - to be under control of Germany; Microchips limiting economic growth of Europe by China and BRICS; Hidden power of communists - through liberalism; We know everything because it all comes through the top; Five Stackers use of Gans; Possible Blueprint Day next Thursday on combined Gas and Plasma Energy units; New version of Corona - higher strength of emotions - depression and suicide - Plasma solution comes through Iran - soon; RNA is plasma while DNA is matter state manifestation; RNA is like a CD holds information to replicate; Flower of Life is only a symbol for understanding - no meaning in Creation; Each planet has specific emotion - planets just like lifecycle of man; Not everybody will want the T - but will be freely available; KF preparing to receive visitors from the Universe; Visitors come to enjoy physicality, rather than just experiencing fields; We have to mature so we can receive knowledge from other creatures of U; Now many body implants can go through the EU - check with KF; Summary of progressive developments with transmutation process - must read; Transmute each of the souls one at a time P, STP, and STM; Started with hovering chair in 2011; Had to get Belgians out of system to be where we are today; smallest nation battled with Creator - lost; State of Israel will fund T - land of Mohammad - Jesus- Moses; Prerequisite to save Germany - dismantle Belgium; U Community already interacting with earth - and governments - many of you are born out of field interactions - why you know the knowledge;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

K- Yes, thank you very much. Good morning, good day to you, as usual, wherever, and whenever you listen to this is of Knowledge Seekers, obligation Foundation, Spaceship Institute, 448 sessions of, and hopefully we will make it a little bit longer a few more years. Thank you for being with us. And thank you for being part of this development. We had some wonderful trials and tribulations in past few days.

Before we start, as last time, we (acknowledge) the passing one of our beloved teachers. (:14). Many of you don't know, but we lost more than the biggest supporters of the Keshe Foundation (KF) this week, (Mikhail Gorbachev). Of hearing of his passing brought me a lot of pain. He supported the Keshe Foundation in a hidden way. He believed in the peace message of the technology. And in many of the teachings, a few times I always praised his way, his work.

Four or five years ago, he invited me personally to Rome, to a private conference he was giving. I went a couple of Knowledge Seekers to the conference, to meet him. On arriving he sent a private message through his secretary at the conference, due to illness, he could not take up the conference. And he apologized to me. In his way, I told Knowledge Seekers who were with me that, it was a sad occasions. When he was on location, he met with CIA, and exchanging some information, because they knew I would be there.

He understood the message of peace, and he is a man who walked away from conflict. He saw presidential position, not worth if one person is being killed. He always in his messages, and support of the Keshe Foundation, in a very direct way, carried the change has to come through peace and knowledge. (:16). He brought to many of us today what we see in Ukraine as a result of, he brought to millions the freedom of the Eastern Europe. What do you call yourself Romania, Bulgarians, Ukrainian, Armenian, and the rest, is through his wisdom. He was the true man of peace. He was the emblem of, power has no meaning if one loses his life. He tried everything for his nation, but the elements of the work outside, was much bigger than him told.

In calling the Western world, to help with Chernobyl, brought his demise. The Russian saw him, as that, the Russians had to do it themselves, but he knew he does not have the knowledge and technology, and the backing, and the mayhem, which was in 1986, which most of us didn't hear.

If Keshe Foundation looks for a president, who lives by the word of the peace, by the man who put everything ahead of himself, we need to look. We have to look the life of the Russian president. (:18).

In many times, in many occasions, I have praised his work, the way he walked away, from one of the most powerful seats on this planet. The point of accepting and negotiating with the Americans to disarm the nuclear weapon technology. Gorbachev was the true man of peace.

He negotiated from a point of strength, and he negotiated to see the change in position. My condolences goes to his family, I worked with some of them in a very close quarters in the past, and to the nation of Russia. I'm sure his Soul has found its place, and passing an age of 91 this week. He brought the change on every one of us living on this planet today. No man has ever. His action effected the humanity in the 20th century than his, not even Hitler. He was one of the most gentle, peaceful man, and he was the true man of peace. If it was anybody else, but him, we would have seen much of the ?? across Western Europe, and Eastern Europe during the life of … the Russian president, (:20). his Excellency (Mikhail Gorbachev).

Maybe the present world leaders learn from him. Maybe the present Russian head of state, and the American head of state learn from his lifestyle, that no power involved, worth more than one life to be ?? crushed, He stepped down from the Russian President with a lot of grace, within the structure of the soul of the humanity.

I would like to ask for a minute of silence for respect and honor for his life.

(Minute of silence ..) (:22).

Thank you very much, I hope a lot of you understand, one day humanity will realize what the actions of Gorbachev meant to a lot of us. And what is now the situation in Ukraine. If it was him, in his time, he would have had to keep the 15 satellite countries, and Russia together as one state, as USSR. The bloodshed we see in Ukraine today, would have happened inside Russia during his time. As the West was pushing by choosing a fake Pope, John Paul, Polish, to put pressure on him, to create a war situation, to split the nation.

He decided he would split the nation without killing. What we see in Ukraine, he foresaw, but in 15 states, and he decided, he would walk away from it. He did not let one single person to die, because of his pride, to be the president. To stay as the head of the most powerful nation on Earth at the time. (:24).

You got to realize the wisdom of this man, and understand the true man. I had the pleasure to work during communist time, with his regime. And after that with Yeltsin. And whenever I paid a visit to Moscow, to our offices there, or into Amati, I always said, I wish we would have kept Gorbachev. He should have stayed through the time of transition, but at least another 5 or 10 years, and brought the power change. A correct change, not the mayhem we saw.

Many of you don't understand this. You haven't lived there. I lived right through the separation of the USSR. Worked in some of its states, and understand, and especially in past few months, whenever I see the situation, the news from Ukraine, I always said, this is what Gorbachev walked away from.

He did not want to see the bloodshed, destruction of a nation, which he and his predecessors built. You've got to understand. Every building, every success, every agricultural success you see in Ukraine today, is because of the time of the USSR. It was a breadbasket of the Russia. And now it's become the breadbasket of the world. And he was not prepared to see, not a single Ukrainian to die. As he called it, always the greater Russia.

Now you understand how beautiful this man was. (:26). In many occasions, we came across his work. I always, I always said, the greatest man on Earth ever, is him.

He literally lived a life of exile, in his life. I followed him through, after the Russian, what we call, division. On many occasions worked in the background, met on ?? occasions, with his path, his way of work. I worked with the Russia structure when he was in power in 1980s, extensively, with the Russian army. He wanted the best, and we gave him the best. What we could get from West to have, during the Russian time of his presidency.

I saw how Yeltsin destroyed the nation, how he literally stole every piece. We had the offices near the "White House," in Moscow. And a few times I went there, I wish, I would have, I said this many times, never seen this position. If humanity ever builds a statue of peace, a man who walks away from the most powerful seat, not an ordinary president, a nuclear power, a superpower, to become an ordinary man, not to see a bloodshed in his country. The true Nobel Prize peace is symbolic. But the true man of peace, is real, which is Gorbachev.

I hope the new generation one day will understand what he did. And what you see today, how the West deviously planned, (:28). by choosing a fake Pope, a man of no integrity, as John Paul, to become, to put pressure through Poland, on Russia, to bring the church fake, ?? that did not exist that ?? much , to become to the point where he left the position as head of state.

One day humanity will know what the West did. And in all that, as we used to be cooperating and working during the communist time, and after communist time. Many times I discussed this with the, as a very young boy in my early, late, mid 20s. I asked the Russian generals, where we had an office in ?? Poland, why doesn't he do something? Why doesn't he hold on? Doesn't he know, we are all going to be without jobs. And they became all without jobs. Most of the Russian generals under him lost their jobs. Because when he went, everything else went with him.

But symbol of peace has to be the face of Gorbachev. Hopefully, many of us as KS give from our soul to him, as I know he has achieved what he set out. The biggest gift we can give, is elevation of his soul. I hope humanity will realize one of the biggest man, of the race of the man has gone ?? ?? physical D. (:30).

Teaching starts here

The teaching of today is very much interesting, as many of you know, we are working on the transportation and transmutation (T&T). And we were targeting to start the first transmutation sometime in September and onwards. So we are coming into the testing of the what we call, the fine tuning.

It's not that everyone who goes into the system will be the same, reach the same, and do the same. We put people in the framework of the what we call, the flight zone, for different testing, for different purposes, for understanding more in what we really want to do with the situation. How and what we achieved from one to the other.

If you remember, and you go back on the past teachings I always, if you remember, if you have you been with us, over 100 people now been through the process. (:32). Somewhere between a 100 to 150 people, and we need more. Do not stop coming in to add to the knowledge. NASA and other corporations choose and select. It's your soul who has to select you to be there, to add to the knowledge of humanity for what is to come.

It's not just I'm coming there to see something, what happened. I am coming there to add to the knowledge. And every single one of you who came in, has added to our knowledge. In a way, NASA failed last Monday in launching, because of the little value. We are launching humanity into deep space, into a new dimensions. And we cannot fail, because we have already failed as a human race for millions of years, anyway.

Many of you who have been in this room, and went through the system, in one way or another, while you were in the system, or while you were around the system, have had, have explained to us, what happened to you. Did anything happen to you? At the beginning, you're all interested in chairs. What happens in Chair 1, 2, 3, became "musical chairs," who jumps in the next chair, to the next chair. You jump in there and see what comes up? Am I winning the prize.

But in fact, in over past three months of testing, we got rid of these chairs. We haven't got rid of them, they're still there. But still we use them for confirmation of the work, with these seats inside.

Many of you who've been in the system, you were asked, while you're in the system, if you want to go to the Moon, if you want to go to see your family, or uncle, your cousin, your mother, you can do so. And people, as I said, (:34). sitting there, like in the airport waiting for a flight instruction, which gate to go to.

All the time when we talk to people, when they're sitting in their Seats, they hear us. They listen to us, and they say, "yeah, can I go.." They talk to you. But when they come out, we speak to them, (we say,) "can you see us?" They say, no, but we heard you, and we followed. They hear who comes in the room and goes.

In 10 - 20% the first time they say, no reaction, nothing happens to me. But after the second, or third time, the Soul opens up. Because they want to control the physicality. I'm here, but I want to know what's happening. I want to remember everything. So the soul is not there. I'm still in charge, I increase the blood flow, and I encage it tighter.

And 20%, which is now reduced to about 5%, is those who come in, and they want to see what's happening. So in fact, the more blood is going to see the consciousness, and unconsciousness, that stops them from the trip.

So we realize that in the earlier stages, who is actually not going anywhere, are the people who want to be in control, in charge, and they want to see the physicality. They don't trust the Soul to be in charge. I want to see. I want to remember. I want to be there. And zoom, there is no way the soul is going to go (for a trip). If we were shackled with one chain, now you're shackled with 4 chains, it's not gong to go anywhere. You put a dog watch, and 4 dogs on top of it.

We come to the point, that when we talk to most of the people, they listen, we ask them to go to the other unit, they move, they go to the other unit. They do all sorts of things, move everywhere. But when we ask them, says, when we give them instruction. (:36).

But in a very few cases, we ask them, did you see us? They say, no, we don't see you. We just hear the instruction, we follow.

What happens in reality is that, the Soul of the Man (STM) has grown to position of encaging the physicality (P) of the man. The way you dream, you say, and then you remember the dream, because you heard a voice, you did what it said, your physicality of you. You took where you went, whatever.

Now, the physicality hears, but it's got a leg of the soul with it. So it acts, it moves the whole caboodle of the Soul and the P with it, to the next place. In a way, you're in a balloon, but your legs are there on the floor, you walk it, but the balloon has encaged the Soul.

This was important for us to know, because in the point of the transmutation, and the process of the next few weeks. We have been very open. We show people in some cases, what has happened, what it is.

The transmutation systems are already setup to transfer you from one to another. I take them in, and I say, this is the transmutation system. But we have to understand more. What we actually do with you, is we poke you from the system into your soul. And then we transfer the energy across. For us, this effect of this balloon, this Soul expansion, that you hear us, you act, you behave, (:38). was very important to conclude and to understand.

And today, this week's testing on Tuesday, Wednesday, we targeted this. The target was to see what happens to the soul. It was me, and then we talking in the system. What we did this week, we run it a special test. Especially, the last test was that, we got these 4 people into the system at the same time. Four friends, 2 couples, and we maneuvered them, but kept 2 solid in position. We do not let 2 move. But we moved different positions in this data point.

And they were kept in the system for about an hour and a half, together. Then what we did, we asked them to take a chair, sit wherever they like. They sat, and they started talking. I said, please do not talk, very little, but just be together. Then, in a way to hold. You know like you hold the aircrafts in the air, until they are ready to land. After a few minutes, 10 or 15 minutes sitting there, they chat a bit. I could hear them in the control room, they're chatting with each other. I asked them to move to a different seat.

In a way, to hold. I put one in the STP, and one in STM, and in that formation. In a way, I kept them in the fields of the room. And then, (:40). we start, what I call, the extraction, to get them out. And to understand one by one, what is happening, and ask them when they were out, who they choose out of the three, that were left, and the two left to come out next. This was a reason we wanted to see what is happening.

When they came out, we individually spoke with them, when they came out. But if the first one was alone, the second one was with the first one, sitting next to each other. They

all explained what they did, what happened, what failed, whatever. As I said, I'm not interested in your ?? , in your talks, or who you saw on the plane, or whatever, as a flight. I'm interested, how did the jet perform? How was the performance of the aircraft? In its flight time?

They could not see each other - but they could feel - proof of elevation of STM

In this process, we asked every single one of them at the end of the discussion with each one. As there were 4 of them sitting together, did you see each other? Sitting in the center. Or did you feel each other. Or did you hear each other? The answer was clear, "we did not see each other." The husband says, I could feel my wife, I hear my wife, but I knew it's her. So in a first time, a couple has met as a soul. But both be aware of the existence. What you call, a soul mate?

The beauty with this is, this was the confirmation, that the technology of the space travel is 100% correct. (:42). That we expand the STM, and how man will see in the space. This was more or less the beauty, the crown, the jewel in the crown of the testing of past three, four months you've been with us. The beauty of how the two on this side behave, in respect to the two on this side. And concluding, confirming the beauty, the what I call, absolute perfection in the whole structure, that we managed to carry 4 souls together. But not in the dimension (D) of physicality.

This is important for us, that what was interesting, is that the environment of the flight room is what it's supposed to be. We have managed to create a flight system inside the room, not inside the system. Because when they walked out of the system, they should have lost that, what I call, the strength of the field of the soul, and they should have seen each other, (because) they were in an open room.

When you go for lunch, or a dinner, or meeting, or see your family, you see each other. You don't sit in a capsule. But this condition, this situation confirmed to the Keshe Foundation and our research team, that for the first time we can completely confirm, (:44). that we have managed to elevate the STM, to free the STM, that man feels the other, recognizes the other, exactly the way you do in your dream. And he, with it acts, a listens, and does.

So the encagement of the physicality for us, and to the whole structure of the testing, is confirmed. This will have a lot of implications and application in the coming weeks and months for the Keshe Foundation. It means, if we can do this in a satellite scale, anybody can move anywhere, at any time, as they wish. Once we encircle the field energies of this planet. Freedom of One Nation, openness into everything, and understanding the technology of the Creation

I need 10 volunteers today. It doesn't matter if you've been there. For a special test to come in. Go on the website and sign yourself in and put "a special." We know the Souls, which will do this. Doesn't matter if you've been there before or not. This is another test

the way we did with Rick some weeks ago. Go on the website, now, (:46). any of you, and book in for the flight, special flight test. It's a Mobile test.

Then we'll show you what this means. We'll show you what is going to happen. The test yesterday, and Tuesday has brought us such an advancement in the technology, that we should be able to bring transmutation, if everything understood completely before Christmas.

In understanding this, we can bring a lot of changes. The speed, from now on the way we go, depends on the participation of the Knowledge Seekers around the world with us. Not on daily basis, on hourly basis. It's now all of us, who has to push this through, and the implication of this is huge.

The application and completion of this phase within next week is paramount to the work of our flight system, in next few months. (:48). We'll call upon you and your soul to join us for the change. We want to increase this 4 in this room, to 10 people, to 20 people around the world within the next few days.

We want to complete this rapidly. Because after next week a new system will be installed. And before we install that, we want to complete this process. Maybe even by Friday. Maybe even by Monday. We will like to be able to establish the first "Satellite Souls," which will behave like these systems for us in the structure. We want to, not to bring you in, we want to structure, the structure of the satellites through the Souls. In a way, make a house out of this planet, and see how we successfully do.

Next week work of the Keshe Foundation is the final week before we go into flight mode. We call you 10 or 20 people to be present during the testing, which means, (:50). we extend our system beyond the what we call, the boundaries of the flight system. You as your souls, become that satellite system.

You will not need to move. You will not be transmuted. But you'll start. We'll tell you what to do. And when you put in a special system. In a way you become part of the Universal Community. In a way you'll be connected to Universal Council. Because this is the extension as part of. Today, we have Universal Council supporters who work as a supporter to Peter. Now we get the Universal Council supporters by the soul. This is important to me. It's important to the structure, to see, we can use the Soul of the Man who chosen to be, to be as part of this system.

Man launches satellites into space to spread the communication. The work of the Universal Community uses the soul, the energy of the fields of what we call, the structures.

Yesterday test was an amazing achievement, it was amazing to understand it, and to see it. When I told you, go back into the teaching. When you meet another creature from the universe, you don't see them, you feel them, their colors, the information they give you in the level of the Soul, tells you if it is the wife, or the friend. If I am food, or have I

received the food, I was thinking as a human. Am I in danger? Am I given knowledge? (:52). Am I given everything else? I do not see?

For the first time we've proven. You call it, the third eye? The third is the STM, the working of the STM. Would you be able to expand this, in what we've seen yesterday and this week in the center.

On Tuesday, the last test was again a couple. An extremely beautiful, a couple from Austria. And it was amazing how this couple were connected. We asked them, where would you like to go? She said, I want to go to Barcelona. I said to the man, where do you want to go? He said, I want to go, I want to go to New York. We let them loose in the two machines. I changed them from one to another, as part of the same test, because it's part of the process.

When they went, whatever they wanted to do, still in the machines. I usually don't speak open to them. I said to them, talk to each other while you're in that system and decide where both of you want to go. And I left the room. When they came out, I asked normal questions for understanding the expansion of the soul. And both explain what happened to them, what journey they took. I asked them what happened, (:54). When I told you, you can talk to each other and decide where you want to go. She said I wanted to go home, and I asked him to come home with me. And they both experience to go home together. They both went to the house and they enjoyed the house.

It was very strange for them, that they met in their home in the level of the Soul. And they enjoyed it immensely, both of them. The important part of this test for us was, even during the flight, you can talk to each other. We can send people together, as we do with the aircrafts. Now with the agreement of the soul. And strange enough, he didn't go with her to Barcelona. And strange enough, she didn't go with him to New York, because I asked them, they can travel together. I put them on the same system, back end and in the front, and I put them in separately.

The important thing for us was that, the both couple were in the system, and at the time. In a way, if, as a family, you decide to go on a holiday, to a destination, you all will go together, and you all will enjoy it. And then if you totally decide as a family, to manifest the dimension of physicality, you will manifest in D of P. (:56).

The true universal space travel in the dimension of Soul has been established. There's no doubt it's going to be there. The pleasure the couple had on their face, that they went home together. Because she decided, and he agreed to go, is an amazing experience and development in technology.

The same with the 4 people who went through the system yesterday, that they could feel each other in the level of the Soul. And they could be with each other in the level of the soul, and not see each other's P. And when I asked the couple on Tuesday, did you see each other? They said no, you're so beautiful, it was so peaceful. The lady spoke of the headache, because she would not get this round her head.

Now, what we want to do, is to get as many of you into become, that satellite beam, or point, for all of you across this planet. The more we establish in the next day or two, the better we should be able to connect. But be prepared to be available next Tuesday, Wednesday between 10 and six o'clock in the afternoon. 10 in the morning till six o'clock in Central European time.

We take two days of your life. But we expand, we test, before we test for transmutation In a way, (:58). you are on a test seat for 12 or 14 hours next week. Then we want to understand. We mark you on the map, and we want to understand, who, in which way we can satellite in different directions and D.

You've got to realize the progressive development today, is what we collectively as a race will achieve, and collectively what we do together, in Totality with each other and we see how, we collectively work.

I just received a message from Keshe Foundation team, preparing this for next week. I'll read it to you, very simple. It says, we are at the system at Uno, now to prepare the cables for new control, that you will become part of. Our team, our development team in Uno, now installing this system. Our development team has understood the concept of the technology, and is amazing. (1:00). One is KS, 2 is a Knowledge Seekers of the old time, and the rest are ordinary men from different corners of this planet. It's not us. It's all of us irrespective of color, race, and religion who is developing it.

It is part of what we can support. Let me explain to you why we suddenly stopped pushing for this very rapidly. Read the news, by order of his Excellency, the Russian president, Mr. Putin, the Northern line gas to Germany is fully cut off, as of this week. It's like cutting a gas to your home in the winter, and ask you to survive. No cooking gas, no electricity. You look at the bills, which are received in the western world by the homeowners and the businesses. Increase up to 5 to 7 times by Christmas. But this will not solve the problem. If the cut off comes to March next year, the tanks will be empty.

The negotiation with Iran is pushing faster, trying to get as much gas out of Iran, by bending every direction. To the extent that, for the first time the President of United States refuses to speak to Israeli Prime Minister this week. (1:02). Trying to get the West out of the mess, which is done.

But one thing which I see and I have explained, is that Iran is a close ally of Russia. You got to understand a 5th of the states of Russia, till early last century, was Iranian. That's why we have a close tie. Tajikistan, Uzbekistan, Tokistan, - "Stan," means state of Iran, it does not exist in the Russian language. The Iran has close ties with Russia, culturally, blood wise and the rest. Iran will not break the syndicate. Iran ?? just plays. But what's it going to bring, is very simple. Shortage of power, energy in the West.

As I explained to one of our nearest Knowledge Seekers yesterday while we were waiting for the tests, is a few years ago, we saw the "Spring Uprising," which was planned by the

British and carried out in, and started with 20 Italians in North Africa. And then we saw how Syria, and the rest got involved with it. Or the Kings gave the kingdom, control of, to the west. And they stayed as presidents, and a king.

Every president you see in Northern Africa, (1:04). still in the position and the kingdom, they paid the bribe to the Vatican. They're not there just because. Otherwise, they would have had the same destination, and destiny as Syria, and what we saw with the other state. You thought a spring uprising was just in two nations, the rest pay the bribe, what that Vatican asked, and they paid. Kings, and kingdoms, and presidents in other states of Northern Africa, now they pay a ransom to Vatican to stay in power. The Spring Uprising of the what we call, North Africa will become the "Winter Uprising" in Europe with a shortage of gases, and energy, and the prices of the food.

We had refugees from these countries. How many of you have seen the Syrians and others, across, past two decades into Europe? Now the Europeans become refugees, as they'll find the immigrants as a point of weakness to blame for, and then, themselves. And if the gas lines are not opened, the mayhem will be very deep. Keshe Foundation can produce several 100 maybe a few thousand power generators.

But we can make your souls to become refugees and other positions, which is warm, (1:06). during the wintertime. Immigration by the STM, now is an option. And then, would the other ?? nation accept it. I am not a dreamer, I am realistic? And it's a card on the table. And we have to explore every possibility.

How would we accommodate the refugees who came to Europe, to refuge now the Europeans, due to lack of the energy, see them as the enemy. And then, them, themselves running out of the energy of themselves.

It will take five to 10 years to replace any supply from Russia, and other points. Escalation in the prices will get worse. Saudis have bent backwards to stop Iran, to bring a power supply for them, to push the prices higher, that they can control. They have befriended Qatar, who is the sharer of the Iran gas reserves in the Persian Gulf.

Proofed to HERE >>

The politics and geopolitics will play mayehm on us, if we do not finish this transmutation system, that you registered your soul to be in the work. You register your soul to be the satellite. You will pass, you open a passage for millions of European Knowledge Seekers who understood the technology, and take refuge in New Zealand, in Australia, and America, to run away from the mayhem in Europe to come.

This is not a fear mongering. (1:08). This is what the foreign ministers, the ministers of the national security in France, in Germany, and some other states, have already warned us in public. As one nation One Planet, One Race it's our responsibility to look after our German friends. Germans have been devotedly, and heavily supported this project, and the reason for it is very simple. The race is aware of the hardship to come.

I hope we do not get to that point. But as a scientific organization we should be able to transmute millions of souls out of harm. Be it the refugees, who again have to move, become refugees somewhere else, that no one knows where. Or are the Europeans who have no food, no heating, and what do they say to their children. Now you understand the importance of the test yesterday in Enhancement Center.

The more Satellite Souls register as a "special soul." Do it today, not tomorrow. Do it now, not next week, I'll think about it. The faster we can bring this satellite position. We tested the satellite position through Rick's teaching a few weeks ago. Then we can transmute. We can test to bring this about. Europeans have not been refugees since the Second World War, and a lot of the rich ones are already buying their tickets to the other countries for winter holidays away from the energy crisis, which might come up in Europe and will not be there. (1:10). What about the rest?

We got used to Corona, working from home. What do we do when the home is not heated, and it's got the Corona of the energy. And if Corona hits us, the way we have seen it in the past two years, the combination will be literally hot.

So now you understand why we are doing this test. Now you understand why I'm asking you to join us today. Not, tomorrow. I might take up the position tomorrow or Friday. And test we do. When you make that registration. Make sure you put a "special case," which means your soul has chosen you, to be the satellite connection. The same, the machines are in the room. The space of the room has become, where the souls see each other, but the physicality is not there.

We are pushed to the new dimension. And we have the technology. As I always said, mankind will accept my technology, the technology of the Creation and the Creator, not out of the love, but out of the demise of itself.

You got to understand, if you live in different parts of the world, where the gas from Russia has no effect. You're responsible for the souls of those who will be effected by this. As a scientist, I will have everything in my home. I am comfortable, thank you very much. (1:12).

As the Keshe Foundation team, as it hits us, every member of the Keshe Foundation working team will receive generator and gas supply directly, freely from the foundation. It's our obligation to our team. I will not let, not a single to suffer. It's the responsibility of you to decide, in what is going to happen. If you are a German. If you are French, if you are New Zealander, or if you're Australian or you're a Chinese, you have to understand, the time has come for man, through his own mistakes, to move by force, to the next level of peace and understanding.

We are not used to refugees from Europe, except the Jews in the Second World War. Now we have to accept this situation of economical, gas, refugees, which is on us. It's

not, it's going to happen. 2 more gas lines into the West go dismantled. West does not have the energy to burn.

It will come to two points, the production of the Gas units, the way we are introducing, will become obligatory by demand, by need. As I said, nationalize it, the technology belongs to everyone. Or we go through the transmutation, we jump the physicality dimension of limitation

Those of you who understand the immensity of what is on top of us, (1:14). will understand we have entered the "Third World War," the Silent Way, through economical war, without a bullet to be shot. You got to understand the leadership of Russia already knew this will come, when they set it up.

The beauty of it is, you cannot bomb Russia to open their gas, because you bomb your own pipelines. The destruction will be worse. As I said the bending of the church in Moscow, is the same as Mrs. Thatcher said, women are not for bending, or turning. Russia will not turn. And the screw will be tighter and tighter, because the Central Bank of Europe in Berlin, controls the assets, and hold the assets of the Vatican. Now you understand.

We need you to be. We need to be part of, and that's why maybe, you became Knowledge Seekers. Assessment of the Totality. Assessment of reality is, what is with us. We need this to be done. We need this to be ready. If it comes, when it comes, to be able to lift millions of Europeans into other destination, even on the soul level, that they do not suffer. Exactly what Gorbachev did. (1:16).

Presidential being in the point of comfort in Australia, or New Zealand, or in South America, or in US, is not worth the suffering of one person in Western Europe. And we have the technology. We have tested technology. Now you understand why everything is coming to, in the right time, and the right place. A war without a bullet is this. And the economical war and the food control is the worst part.

Keshe Foundation and where we all live in Austria, 20 odd of us, and others we are safe. We'll hand over the systems to our Knowledge Seekers to be safe, no shortage. But the biggest problem is, 80% of us, are immigrants in Austria. Now you can see this game. You have seen the price rises in gas, and energy supply, and the fuel, and the food. And the others are playing a bigger game with many people's lives.

I remember Dr. Ellya Kastova saying, when it comes to save this planet, you have to take all the souls. She was aware of our power and what we do. She said many times, you can't leave the children behind, you have to take everything. And I said, no one will be left to suffer. (1:18). The immigration of the man is not from this planet. Immigration of Man's soul, is from the man himself, on this planet.

In next seven days, it'll be hectic for Knowledge Seekers, those of you who have offered us, on a special basis, to use the strength of your soul for transmutation, and

understanding how we can work it, to create that passage. In a way, I said to the Knowledge Seekers, Knowledge Seekers who come to this point, they become like Schindler, who created a passage for the Jews, thousands of them, through fake passports.

Now you do it as Schindler did, through their own dimension of soul strength ?? I hope we don't see more hardship. I hope we see resolution to this matter. But if not, we have to be ready. And to be sincere, I don't see resolution. Because I know the time for change has come, and it had to come this way.

It had to come through technology, which is not on theology, but in fact of working for man to understand the strength of his Soul, and the purpose of his creation.

In the next week tests in the center, you as Knowledge Seekers will be with us throughout the tests. Those of you who go through the special registration today, or tomorrow. The systems are set for transmutation. Hopefully, as our team says, they're installing it. (1:20). Everything by will of the decision of the soul, and understanding of the humaity, is getting ready for that test, for that change.

Maybe those of you who couldn't come to Austria, now you understand why. You have to stay where you are. And maybe that soul is there to create that change. That change for all of us. It's vital, it's paramount for all of us to be able to complete this process.

We've seen men for centuries going from one nation as a refugee to another. Now we will see that refugees of souls. And then it depends, if they want to manifest themselves, and become part of the society, and not the energies. This is the reality of the time, and place in it's what we kept.

In a way, the passing of Gorbachev could not be more timely, a man of peace, who tried to keep his nation, in a way, away from the destruction of itself, as we see now in Ukraine. But this will come to us as a humanity, as some of us, with a taste of power will like to prove we are more powerful.

In the dimension of understanding. In the D of the division of the fields of this planet, we have the knowledge, and in the coming weeks, as we add to it, we create this Satellite position with all of you who are within the structure of the Keshe Foundation. (1:22). It's your responsibility. Maybe that's why you became KS.

We'll go for a break and we come back, and we'll answer any of your questions, but today you understood the change. You have the Knowledge Seekers, who've been through it, to see the change. I hope, I hope we're on time to do what we want to do, before mayhem hits many of us to come.

As one of the Knowledge Seekers sent me an electricity bill, and as you see in the British way, every month, they're going to increase your gas prices, higher and higher. By January the choice is the heat to freeze, or the food to eat, for me, for you, and for every child in the house? As an ice cream man said in Italy, last year I was paying 900, this

year I'm paying 3,000. Where am I going sell the ice cream? There is no electricity to hold it together. I cannot pay for it.

Let's see if we can pay for us as a human race, to bring that change. As I said, my technology will be accepted out of the fear of demise, not out of its beauty. But when it does, its beautiful will show itself. Rick take a short break and come back and we'll see what we can do. (1:24).

<< BREAK >>> 448 KSW September 1, 2022 (1:29).

R: Here we are back again at the 448 Knowledge Seekers Workshop here on Thursday, September 1 2022. First, I can begin by saying there's a number of comments as tributes to Mikhail Gorbachev. Antonio says, "he is a hero to me and many others, a man who served his people and the world." And there is another couple of comments in the YouTube as well. Truly 777 Paulina says, "truly a great man of peace, God bless Mikhail Gorbachev." And Jefferson says, (1:30). good morning, everyone. Good evening. We lift the soul of Mr. Mikhail Gorbachev and we thank you for your fight for peace and harmony and so on. So just want to say that before we begin here

K- Yes, we are ready, willing and able, I hope. It's a beauty of understanding the work of Gorbachev. I, like many people in my age bracket were touched and lived through this change. When you saw the Berlin Wall coming down, when East Germany opened up, when the other countries opened up. Everything was because of decision of one man. Germany is united today because of his decision, not to fight, not to open a bullet.

And all the people who did that, all the generals were against him. I remember clearly, we had an office in northern Holland at that time in 1980's. Those of you who are Dutch know exactly where this little village is, this little town is. (1:32). Our offices were in the beautiful place, it was like in a small village center square in the "Dog" statue is Dutch. Because we frequently went there to our offices once or twice a week, sometimes. We got to know the locals. I was told that, what this village is known for. This village, somebody in the village killed one of Hitler's officers. And the rest of the village was not prepared to divulge who this man was, because they were there to get rid of the Germans. They knew a man has carried out this atrocity, or they assumed that it was done by a man.

Hitler, doing what his ancestors background did centuries ago. He killed every male creature in this community, man, dog, cat. To set an example, to force the villagers to tell

who it was, because many, killed, all the man, children, boys, all were killed. To set an example.

The strangest thing is, in this offices we worked, we worked with the Russian channels, the Russian military, with Eastern Bloc military. (1:34). Our counterparts were Romanian, Bulgarians, Russians, powerful generals, where we supplied the western goods on the barter basis to the Eastern Bloc. Some of my work is, I always said we took a big risks. What we did, we, the Russians, and the Bulgarians and the Eastern Bloc team working with us, wanted to. There was a time when Russians were asking for, especially elite Russians wanted western goods. Russia would not pay, there was no currency, but they had food. We used to take 330,000 jars of jam, and other things, per week out of Russia and Eastern Bloc, and give them what was the luxury items in the West.

That time was Levi's 501, toiletries, toilet seats, bathroom luxuries, which we had in the West. Special things which they wanted to give. You can imagine, 11 containers a week in the old Eastern trucks. If you remember trucks going from the East, they were pumping and puffing, all the way into England, and taking back, what was agreed to be given back. (1:36). Electrical goods, luxury items. So, I worked very closely. European operation was through my companies. I came very close with this structure of the Communist.

I could see when the turning point came. How the generals and military people we worked with were disappointed. They saw it as that, the Gorbachev sold them out. But Gorbachev had a wisdom, of not seeing what happen in Ukraine today, 30 years ago. I went through the change, I went to the poverty stricken, Russian satellites countries. The trucks, and things, and the carpets, which rolled out of Europe into Russia, Romania, Bulgaria, all the broken cars, damaged cars, which was not worth running, were getting trucked back into East, to give them the car, because they have no car.

Today, in Austria, when we look at the Ukrainians who are coming here as refugees, we see the most latest cars, Porsches, BMWs, Mercedes, ?? and the rest. Half a million, quarter million (dollar) cars. That time, they used to buy the cars for 200 - 300 (currency) crashed up, burned up. No insurance company allowed it to be (means the car was totaled out - no good). They took it back to Ukraine and the others to weld it, to mend it, to glue it together, that they could have something as similar as was the West. Now they ?? reached that ??.

We see the change. As my great grandmother used to say, (1:38). "with my little eyes, I've seen big things." We were pulled into bringing goods, anything from the East communist countries to be able to put things back, food back into the West, into the East countries. Hundreds of thousands of buckets, changing tanks to pianos, and the rest of it. It was part of this work. Part of the work of Gorbachev.

I can write a history book of the change of revolution from ?? to industrialists. As a businessman who was part of this change. I walked on the human shopping streets in Moscow, in Romania, in Kazakhstan, and Uzbekistan. Where people used to hold one

pair of shoes, one shirt on a hanger, whole day, on the streets. Hundreds and thousands of them next to each other, that somebody might buy that shoe, or somebody might buy that shirt. They could give it back to the wholesaler, to have something to eat.

We used to call it "human shop." They had no money to. I walked through the change of the time. In Bucharest I walked into a shoe shop. I witnessed a woman walking in with a shoebox full of money to give to the shopkeeper to buy a pair of shoes. Shoebox of papers, ?? instead of shoebox of a pair of shoes.

It all came because of Gorbachev. Lenin brought a new system, Gorbachev reversed the system. But, Lenin brought with a lot of hardship. (1:40). But Gorbachev brought with not a single bullet shot.

I respected him. In many of the talks I give internationally, I always saluted his courage. I was in Moscow when the Yeltsin, put the tank bullet into the parliament, into the "White House." I've seen the bullets through the hotel room and the mayhem which went in Moscow for the power. But in essence what we see, the problem of today with the gas, what we see with the Ukraine, is what Gorbachev walked away from.

We go back to questions, if there are any questions, please.

Q: Dimitri .. I've got a list of questions. But many of them, if not all of them, can be answered with a yes or no answer, to get through them quickly to allow other people to ask questions, or for you to share any more knowledge, if that's okay. (1:42).
R: Well, we usually restrict about two questions. But it's up to Mr. Keshe, whether he wants to do with that.
K- We answer the same two questions, don't go any further. Otherwise it will be all a one man show.

Q: Two questions. Just bear with me one second. All right, I'll ask the first question. I'll ask the others another time. The first question is related to what you've been discussing this morning. So the question is, can a Knowledge Seekers participate in being .. to help humanity with.
K- In being what? In being what?
Q: In being a Satellite, as you mentioned earlier, in this workshop?
K- Yes, that's why we are asking you. Go there, and register and do it.

Q: But the question is, is it possible for Knowledge Seekers to participate and be a Satellite, even if we don't have any money? I understand the Keshe Foundation needs money.

K- No, no, no, no, it's got nothing to do with the money. We put it up for people to register through it. We get thousands of people just "time wasters." We had a guy who actually came two weeks ago to Linz, forcing us, trying to force us to let him in, because he's a Knowledge Seekers into our factories, and the rest. And it's his right. We had to even tell the hotel people to put him out. He cannot .. Get the police of Austria involved

with maybe. We have a reason we do it this way. You have to understand, we have a structure, we structured things in certain way. (1:44). It's nothing to do with the financial way.

Q: Okay. So with that in mind, can I, I briefly looked on the link that was put up. And at the bottom of that page, it has a fee to pay. So even if I don't have that money to pay, can I register to be a Satellite to help with what's coming?
K- Yes, but we look at everything as it is. We are going to get thousands of people wanting to be Satellites.

The reason we are doing it is a special reason. We're going to link you up with telephone lines. It's not going to be. We're going to get a thousand people to want to be the Satellite. We are doing it especially for a special purpose.

We have a lot of time wasters. We have a bunch of crooks in Belgium and the rest of the Europe. We are monitoring a lot of things, you understand? It's not just, I want to be a satellite, and the rest of it. Even if you pay we refund you, if we don't agree with it. You understand? So, it's nothing to do with that side. It's something we want to manage to control and test. It's not economical, it's being able to do the job, the way we want to do it, and achieved what we have achieved.
Q: Yes, I understand. Thank you very much for that.
K- Thank you very much, thank you very much.

Q: I'll be reading my last question. My second question is, one elevated and taking care of the Totality within its magnetosphere?
K- Pardon, can you repeat?

Q: Yes. Once elevated and (1:46). taking care of the Totality within its magnetosphere, will the STM process and transmute irregular physicality conditions, (i.e. abnormal muscle growth due to injuries that were never attended to)?

K- That depends totally on the Soul itself, not on us. Why did you, what was the purpose? Why did it happen, injuries, or illness or whatever? Why did the Soul accept such a position?

And (do) you want to go to the system, and get away from what you've done wrong? You've got to understand, you can cheat every system, but not this one. Because your Soul is a witness.

Q: The injury came from weight training,
K- It doesn't (matter). It's irrelevant. That is irrelevant. You have to do it yourself.
Q: Alright, thank you very much for answering my questions today.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, you must be aware that is not Russia and Gas ?? that it's not delivering, it's our government in Germany boycotting the Russian gas, driving prices into insanity. And as always, the Globalists in America profit, as we are now even buying American

fracking gas for insane prices. (1:48). And that is supposed to be a green government we have. I mean, it's obvious the real problem is the general suppression of new technologies. But, it is not right, if you keep saying that Russia is responsible for Germany not having gas. It's our own government moved like puppets on strings following an American Globalist agenda, without regard for the suffering of their own people.

K- Let me. I comment on that in a very simple way. Absolutely simple way. Ukraine is the reason for this position, and Germany wants to stand on the "Free, what we call, Europe." The speed that Ukraine was allowed to join EU, and become part of it in the past few months. Bypassing a lot of other things, and a couple of other Western Blocs, Western countries.

It's partially what you say is correct. But, partially you have to understand, that it's not much for, what you call it, for Germany to turn back and say, "no, we don't do." We'll pay in rubles. It's a power play. You've got to realize, you work on different understanding of different things. We work on understanding of, a totally different global condition. It was not.

The Central Bank of Europe sits in Berlin. Berlin sneezes, the whole of Europe catches cold. That's why Russia has targeted Germany. (1:50). You decided to transfer all your gold reserves, as Europeans, as an EU currency, into Berlin in 2000, prior to 2000. Germans are targeted because they are the central position of Europe. Nothing to do with you.

Germany went through the Second World War, to take control of Europe. When it failed, they set up the EU, European Community. If you look at the Second World War, as Germans, what did Hitler do? Directly went from one Central Bank to another. He drove all the way to Amsterdam, Amsterdam to Brussels, Brussels to Paris, into the Central Banks. Exactly what the British did in North Africa, a few years ago.

When depleting the reserves of the European nations, which Hitler took, taking all of it back into Switzerland, making guns and the rest of it. It didn't work with the gun policy. Now, economical policy, which was the main reason, was there.

And what's the position with EU? If you accept Euro as a currency? In 1990's, you transferred your gold reserve to Berlin, exactly what Hitler did. But this time you did willingly.

So, when you look, it's nothing to do with your government. It has everything to do with the German government. You took over Europe, (1:52). made the EU, and made the Central Bank in Berlin, exactly how it was in 1940's. Now you are the decision makers.

The other side of the coin is, why Russia is pushing to be paid in Rubles. Because now the BRICS is putting pressure on it, it's not just Russia, China is sitting behind it. It's a multitude of positions, and German government, over work in past 40 years, has ?? spoke

themselves as a central government, to win that position. You say the central operation of the EU is Brussels. Brussels has no teeth, if Berlin doesn't pay any money out.

I hope you understand exactly what I'm talking about. It's nothing to do. It's targeting the heart of the operation by the Russians. Secondly, it came, it would've come. In a way, Ukraine is an excuse. They would have found another way to come in. Vatican pushed with it and ?? now it has come.

Look at the situation globally, not just the German situation. You as Germans, we always respected you, we always admired the way you work. But, now you have to see how you've been targeted. Microchips, all the Chips in your cars, now they control the economy of the biggest industry, which is majority of your income. Mercedes, BMW, Volkswagen, Audi and the rest, are limited in production, because they're not receiving enough Chips through the Chinese operation, Taiwan and the rest of it. (1:54). Taiwanese cannot produce the chips, if the Chinese don't supply it.

It's not just oil or gas, which are under pressure. Growth of Western Europe has come to a stagnation, clamping down, to bring down the BRICS and dollars.

In a way, hidden power of communists, in a liberal way is pushing its muscle.

Look at the whole structure. German government has no, what I call, teeth to bite, because you don't have the raw materials. You are a big industrial country, in Western Europe, with all the natural resources sitting outside the continent. Now they're using that natural resource base on their strength, to bring pressure on the whole of Europe. Europe is only .. 10%, less, than world population.

When we offer this alternative gas production to the Germans, and the Austrians, and the rest, they are not interested, because they know it's too late. You can't patch it up. The story comes, what's going happen after Christmas, when there's a shortage of energy. (1:56). Massive shortage of energy.

As I said, I'm Iranian. I get a flight, I land in Tehran, how much gas do you want me? Go on the internet, we were just checking in because of the gas prices, the units we are putting out. The price of a gas, I think, it's less than one cent in Tehran, you can buy.

It's the structure we set up. You've got to realize. I was just sent by one of our Knowledge Seekers, that the Americans have taken over the Russian oil, and a little one says, the head of Lukoil was found, thrown out of the window in the hospital today.

I worked with Lukoil, I worked with Transnef, I know exactly how they operate. I know the top management of the Lukoil and Transnef, I worked with these people. I know their mentality. I know what they plan. The global condition to be superpower has not stopped these people. Before was nuclear, now it's oil and gas.

We'll see the resolution to Iranian situation in next few days. Everything is agreed. But, would that solve the problem. Where do the gas tankers come to take all the gases? Where does rest comes from? (1:58). You see, everybody is befriending everybody to benefit by themselves, in one way or another. How do we see, how do we understand it.

It's not telling you Germans, no. You decided to become the head of what we call, European market, in political and the others. Now you stand at the head, to take, as Nixon said, "the buck stops here." Buck stops with Germany and how you will respond. You are going to be much more cuts will come to Germany. It's not just this, your chips ?? , They planned it for you before. Why Mercedes went to two days working last year? There's not enough chips. If you go to any car company in Europe, before you used to rent a car for two or three months, they won't let you rent a car for more than a month. Because they're not getting enough cars from the car manufacturers in Europe, and they try to give the Japanese cars. Because Europe cannot, manufacturers cannot produce enough cars, they don't have enough chips.

Through economical restrictions and sanctions you shut out the Russian gas, see what they are doing with you, with the rare earth materials, and chemicals, and the pharmaceuticals, which is coming one after another. Europe has been put under pressure, because the Americans is ?? quick.

It's not that you buy gas from Americans at the same price, (2:00) everybody's trying, everybody's getting benefits by this war. Amazingly they're getting benefited, there's a lot of profit in it for those, for these few bullets, few tanks in Ukraine, has a bigger plan behind it for superpowers. You ask our Chinese, have the prices of food tripled, quadrupled in China. As the food has reached beyond the reach of the Chinese. Maybe few luxury items, but the rest, no. China absorbs it.

It's not blaming, it's understanding. It's the main point of what has come, what is the next, next pressure on the Western Europe will be the food. But you have to wait for that one, till next September, October, then you'll understand how bad it's going to be. Have you asked yourself why tomatoes are getting so expensive, which is in ?? the diet in western Europe, from like 99 cents to 3.99, 4.99, to 7.99 Euros. Most of the tomato growers in greenhouses use gas to plant, to create the CO2 to grow, and now the gas is expensive. That's why your tomatoes are expensive, and the rest.

Any other question? (2:02).

R: It's kind of ironic, they're trying to get rid of the CO2, and half the world, in the other half needs it to grow the plants.

K- When we started this Keshe Foundation Technology, near Antwerp, there was a tomato grower, who got to know about our Technology, and became a Knowledge Seekers. He invited me many times to his place, and he showed me how he has bought gas burners inside the greenhouses he had, to grow. He had to burn gas to create CO2 for

tomatoes to grow. He wanted us at that time, to give him a technology that they can replace this, because it was costing too much for gas. That's how I know.

With the trials we've done in different things we learned a lot. I remember speaking to one of the world leaders years ago, he said, you know something. I said what? He said, people ask us how we know about everything, he said, because I'm on the top, everything comes here and I have to see it, and I learn everything. Because then if I learn. If I don't know, I cannot make a decision. It is the same way with the Keshe Foundation. Everything tested on, this done, that done with people, with knowledge seekers with us comes up and we see it, we have a very broad spectrum of the knowledge about everything. So, you see it, it has happened.

Going back into work with Transnef and Lukoil. I've said that many times, I think the documents are still somewhere, if it is not stolen. I am only person we know, I was told, and we know, (2:04). that carry oil contracts in personal name, not company name. With that, I had to deal with Lukoil, with that I had to deal with Trans Naf. I know these companies, to get allocations, to get shipments, to get export licenses out of different positions, to ship through canals. I have huge experiences. Limitation of knowledge is not what was just said. If one day we find the documents we'll show you. You usually buy oil in the name of corporations. I was wealthy enough to carry oil contracts in personal name, I used to buy oil in my name. All the documents contracts are there. I know, I used to know the heads of Lukoil. I met them many times at two, three o'clock in the morning, and TransNaf in the Austrian Hotel in Armati, that was where we used to decide for allocation. These allocations came Russian pipeline, bringing all the Siberian and the mixed oil had to be given by Lukoil from Moscow, how much you could export out of Kazakhstan. They control the economy of the Kazakhstan by the pipeline, and I used to be part of it. When you work with the military leaders, before the revolution, before opening, these people became the next leaders, and we carried on the same friendship.

Any other question? (2:06).

Q: .. it has 7 parts .. I am studying here, but a conceptual doubt came up and I don't know if someone could give me a guideline. The question is, what would deep space be? And for not knowing what it is, I ask, 2- where is it located? 3- How would it be accessed? 4- And what is it in? 5- What is its importance? 6- What does the process of transmutation have to do with it? 7- How does the transmutation allow me to access it? These are all the questions about Deep Space.

K- Cosmologically deep space, we consider anything beyond Solar System, and beyond the Milky Way. It's deep enough. In a way, the distance is far enough. Forget about other galaxies and, what I call, deep space. But anything beyond our Solar System and our Galaxies considered as big as you call it, deep space. The way you live in Brazil, you want to see, to go to America, you decide how far and where you want to go, and ?? Russia. Are you interested to go or not? (2:08). We put many people in the flight systems and they say, we don't want to go anywhere, we just want to be here, and we want to go

see an uncle down the road who passed 10 years ago. So, not everybody wants to go, but now the knowledge and the facilities is there for you, if you want to.

Any other question?

Q: … What should we do with the Five Cups and Universe Cup Gans's? Should they be harvested to produce plasma waters? You said, that the Five Cups, if placed in a hospital would end almost all diseases, and that the Cup of the Universe would also be the Cup of Youth. So, can we make dynamic reactors with the Gans's of these Cups? And if so, what would be the effects?

K- Yes, you can do any combination, anything you'd like to do. That's not a problem. You decide what you want to add to it. The Five Cups, the Cup of Universe is a combination of understanding the Totality of the Creation, it's not just a cup you put in there.

The Five Cup is the man itself. What do you want to do with the man? Those of you who came to original Exhibition Center, in Design Center in Linz, were given an opportunity to go in the structure with the Cup of Life, with the Five stackers. (2:10). People could feel it, but it wasn't done the way it should have been done. But, people used to go in the center and feel it, because you create a dynamic flow between you and the structures. I think there were three of them stacked up and they were connected.

You will see in the, more or less the vertical operation of the system in the coming weeks, in Linz. Two vertical units are commissioned, and are under construction now. That will do a lot of things which the, what you call, the flight enhancement unit is supposed to do. In a more compact, more powerful way, it's set to be done.

We create that dynamism of the different stacks of the fields. Not that it is the same, it depends how you use it, how you understand it, and how you apply it. One of the things which we'll go back to is, (2:12). understanding in how the position will come in applying these Gans's. It doesn't matter if you apply it in a Gans water, you apply it in a dynamic system, you apply it in a gas system, or a liquid system. How we see it will come.

There is something I have to explain. We are trying, hopefully next Thursday, if we succeed, our team are working on it. I know they're capable. Next Thursday will be a Blueprint Day. We'll try, it depends if all the parts and all the things come together. Even though we are supposed to show and release the combined gas energy unit, by January of this year. We have brought the process forward that, we might show it as a Blueprint Day, next week. It could be next Thursday, could be next Friday, could be the following week after it. But, we try to bring, not only that Enhancement Unit, what we talked about this morning. The energy unit to show the combined five kilowatts energy unit and, what we call, the Gas production unit is in the process of getting completely done. We brought it up by three months, as fast as we could to complete it, that we can go for mass production, that we can be by September, October into production. But once, if

everything which was planned for next two or three months brought up forward now, next week we will show the combined gas and energy unit. (2:14).

It only comes by who books first, who receives first the order for a large quantity, past few days. We've said to them very clearly, "who pays," orders don't count. This will be available. If we can go into mass production, depending on the supplies, we'll deliver in September, October. But, we will show it first in the next coming days, that you can see what we're trying to do to run a cooker, that you can see you can cook with the gas with the same machine gives you electric cooker on the other side, and the lights, and the heating and five kilowatts is enough for a house.

So, if our team manages to complete it. We've been pushing it to bring it forward by at least two to three months, we'll show it, we'll do a Blueprint. If you hear a Blueprint Day next week. We will try to show you the combined gas and energy production unit. Because different parts of the system come from different parts of the world, if they arrive, and everything else. The basic has been put together. Then you will see it. But we said, it will be on the. It'll be another option to the, what we call, Western Europeans, in a rapid way to be produced.

Any other question?

Q: … Wang Line, (2:16). So, some Chinese is asking if this 5G signal will activate the grapheme inside the vaccine and cause illness for people?

K- I have no clue about this. I can't tell you anything about it. There is a lot of things talking about these things. But we have no data, and we don't, what do you call it, get involved in it.

You have to understand, the vaccine in China is produced by authorization of the Chinese government and majority is homemade. So, it's implication and application of the technology by your government, if there is such a thing.

R: That was one of the very first things that was banned and censored, was this relationship between 5G, and virus, or vaccine. You are not talk allowed to talk about it even.

K- No, no, there is a. Now we had Knowledge Seekers with us, they are here and with us, I hope in the teaching today. Many of the Knowledge Seekers have been hit with the new version of Corona. Many of them are reporting to us, the effects which we've seen with the others, depression, suicidal condition, and all sort of things. It's the same, we have seen the same pattern in Iran with disease. We've seen the same thing in China, we've seen it in Brazil, we see in Europe. (2:18).

The new version of the Covid touches emotion. It brings you to insanity. It's the increase in the level of the fields, that now has approached the, what we call, the emotion level,

which is higher than the physical condition. This is very clear to us. It's very, we've seen it, a number of Knowledge Seekers have been affected by it and we guided them.

We've seen in Brazil with a mother, with a child of six year old, other Knowledge Seekers asking for the picture of the child. These are all nonsense's. Never depart with a picture of your children to no one, for no reason. We have given our guidelines, our understanding to the family. They say that they have seen a response immediately, with the recovery of the child. I know a lot of you do by goodwill, but it can be other actions to it.

Never give the pictures of your children to no one, to do nothing with. It doesn't matter what level comes in, from the Universal Council, or from anybody else.

The new Corona has hit the family. We saved the family and the child, were affected badly, and it's a very simple process. We have put out in things, and all our advice through the handling of the Corona comes through our beloved friend Dr. ?? in Iran. He puts out as a doctor the solution, which Keshe Foundation has put out for these conditions.

Soon we'll release the new one to Dr. Bararpour from Iran. (2:20) He will explain how to handle the new Corona, as a doctor, he always done. In past few years he's been the spokesman for the Keshe Foundation in the new processes. In next few days Dr. Bararpour will again put out a new, what do you call it, procedure to handle the new Corona with the emotion. We're waiting to see if it gets much deeper, and we have more exact knowledge of how to handle things. I have spoken ?? ?? ?? now Dr. Bararpour to handle the new processes, to handle the new Corona.

Q: By the way, Mr. Keshe, I want to know what's the status of you have mentioned the Italian corporation, with Italian doctors for healing the patient. So, is it ready? When people can. (Italian company will provide KF plasma for specific diseases.)

K- The Italians are supposed to see us next week, or n the 16th, or the week after. We have to see how they come up, because they come up with a new structure, strategy and we have to see how they come up with. Originally was supposed to be one center. Now they have brought in a new ?? backer, with many centers. We have to see what they come up with, and how they settle the situation. But it should be done very shortly. This month we are hoping. We entered negotiation with the Italians in one center, but now there are many more of them, because they work on the license, or ownership of a bigger chain. They want to do this, and now they are bringing their, what I call, the boss. (2:22). Once it's done, it will be ??. But, primarily it's for Fibromyalgia and for other diseases, ?? Italians.

Any other question?

Q: Salomea .. I'd like to pay some tribute to our light for peace, Mr. Gorbachev. I met him in European Parliament in 2009, maybe, if I remember well, with compact ?? of the

word for water. It was a lovely movement, I don't know, manifest for the water of the planet. It was an instrument to make equality and bring the social justice at the planet level. And he was there and not alone. (2:24). He was with many other people involved on this subject, and I was so impressed by him. He didn't talk, he was just there present. And he was, accidental the history, I mean, in the direction of the peace, and we hope that such kind of accident. Will restructure the DNA of the history in the direction of the peace. I'm wondering if you as a genius, you can help humanity to restructure the DNA of the history, to bring eternal peace.

And now, my question is about the relation between the Flower of Life, the DNA and RNA. I would like to understand better this link.

K- Flower of Life is manmade. But the energy transformation in DNA and RNA is a reality of working. In some cases, fields interact and create new conditions. Then we can relate it, or try to relate it to a structure. It's balancing of the fields.

When you speak about RNA or DNA. With the DNA, we speak about the conversion of the energy to a tangible condition. (2:26). With the RNA, we speak about the fields of that structure. When the mankind understand this, we'll see the change in the technology and knowledge of the Creation, of what man tries to understand of it.

So, how the fields structure themselves, leads into how physicality in fields strength, observation of the man will take shape, and what we call it, the DNA. Our desire to create a structure to serve certain purpose, leads for the body to create that structure, but the fields of creating that, needs to be maintained, and kept and can be repeated.

You cannot put every single cell of the man into an egg, or in a sperm, that it will replicate. But it's like, you put all of the music in one CD, and one CD can do all the recording, have all the information in it, which you call, the RNA.

So, RNA and DNA, in a way is the same thing, one in the matter of state, one in plasma or energy state. Where by reduction it becomes a matter state from RNA to DNA. How these position themselves creates how, whatever we want to call it, but usually has a ?? structure, which leads a position of, whatever you call it, a Star Formation. We always call it, that it creates three base, and one control, and sharing altogether. (2:28).

So, flower of life has no meaning in the world of the Creation, it's just manmade explaining a physical observation of it. We don't see our skin in the shape of the flower of life, or our stars shaped as it. It's a dynamic, it take position. It is the explanation of the, what you call, physical manifestation. We try to relate it to something, that we can understand.

But it's not a permanent shape, it's not a, it's how the universe works on it. We don't see everything circulates and what do you call, a star formation in the universe. They take their position. They're in transition to make a stable condition or they reach a stable condition until the stability to come.

Any other question?

Q: Jalal … Mr. Keshe, now I know from your explanation, why I couldn't. You know, I kicked, I shout, I fight for coming to Linz. Since April, I have my all documents it's involved in it.
K- Did you get your passport?
Q: No, I couldn't. I think it is the purpose for me to be there is by what you announced today. I did want to come in physical, and I tried my best, and really, I tried my best. (2:30). But I didn't, I couldn't succeed that neither, maybe one month or two months more, maybe, if everything is okay. But I think the purpose of it as you said, it's that, I join this Mobile (transmutation). And yeah, that will be. I will join that.
K- Just register and complete the process, please. We need 10 to 20 people all across the world to be able to do that.

K- Thank you very much. How is your hidden secret society works?
Q: You know, they are all over the world now. I cannot. I cannot bring them in.
K- Have you managed to put your MaGrav together yet?
Q: Actually, Mr. Keshe. I told you last time, we are in vacation and all the parts of the team they are here and there. But, I am sure, I am now I am back to work, and I am sure next week we will join together. We will start.

R: .. how can an Iranian Knowledge Seeker can register and pay the bill? Do they need to come to Linz, at some point? (2:32).
K- You can come to Linz, or you can stay Mobile. Keshe Foundation Iran has an account, you can pay to Iran account direct. You don't need to pay outside, then get informed by our team in Tehran. The Iranians, let me explain to you something very interesting, which I explained before. Keshe Foundation in Iran has now evolved into one of our main manufacturing and operation systems ??. It's a registered company, you can donate or pay to the Keshe Foundation in Iran, to the accounts. It's on the website of the Iran Keshe Foundation, and they inform us, and then we process it from as a Mobile system. The Iranians cannot, it's hard for them to come to Europe, especially to Linz. But, in Iran, we can go through the process. You do the same thing as the rest do, but you make a contribution to, what we call, Iranian KF. The same as now with Brazil. Those of you who are in Brazil, you want to donate, you donate to Brazilian company of the Keshe Foundation.

The beautiful news is, as we said before, you're now aware, the Keshe Foundation as a space organization in Iran, as a company, is registered. We're waiting for the final announcements of it in the next few days, and allows, the company has been done, completed. Iran, it'll be the first Iranian Space company outside the framework of the government. Now we're doing the same thing in Austria, the same thing is done in US. (2:34). This allows us to transfer space technology in all levels within the Keshe Foundation without the restriction for intellectual rights, and all the other problems which we have with other countries. Because it's all done internally by the same foundation, the same organization.

So, Iran Keshe Space company is been established, and soon the same go through with, what we call, our team in Iran. Our work in Iran on the space program. Once we put everything in order, will be extensively increased. The same with Arizona, the same in Austria, as they're registered organizations, companies and we can go into massive work in that level.

There is something I have to explain, because I had to explain this recently to other Knowledge Seekers. The Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute is a broad based structure. We work, for example, on the gas units and energy unit. We work on the space technology at the soul level. We work on a space technology at the physical level, what you call, flying system like UFOs and the rest. So, we cover a multitude of different applications of the space technology.

It's not just that you see what you see in Linz, that is the ultimate knowledge. (2:36). But, we still have a structure and work in physical movement, physical motion of materials, or people.

There are two different knowledge's, two different levels of understanding. In the space technology, we still will develop shipments of goods, humans, you don't like to go with the soul, I want to make sure I'm with my soul all the time, I want to go the physical way, I want to receive my TV from the Chinese in Shanghai directly to my house in Tel Aviv, or in New York. I don't want Amazon to be the middleman. So, I want to go from Tehran to Brazil to see my cousin, but I want to be physically there, or I can go different way, I prefer to be 18 hours or 10 hours there, I can do this instantaneously through my soul.

We are providing a broad based knowledge technology. So, to do these things, we need to develop technologies on the energy side, we need to develop technologies on the food side, on the health application, everything we have to consider, and we develop. The more broad based we become, the more aspects of the need .. of the man can be covered.

So, when we speak about the space technology, we're going to do this, it's just what's getting done. Even when you look at the Enhancement Units in Linz, they are physical structures we've built. They are not just talks, you come into a room you sit in the system, (2:38). you apply a system. Now we can get the system physically moved, or we can get this physically, produce energies. It's there, it's of it, has to be done.

So, as the Keshe Foundation we are a broad based knowledge, technology space. People say, if you can do with the Soul, why do you need the air craft? People want to see where they are, what they do. When we proposed the flying car in Ghent University, some 15 years ago, the understanding was, a lot of people don't like to hover, they like to have wheels, that they feel safe on the ground. How much of it is good, if you play a computer game whizzing around? Or would you like to put the grandpa in the backseat and whiz around, and see, and feels happy and come out alive on the other end. This is the extent of the technology, you has to satisfy all needs of the man and Universal Community whatever come.

There are many technologies will come to us, as we encounter with other creatures of the Creation. The magic has just started.

Any other question?

Q: (2:40). How many days should I plan to stay in Linz if I booked for the Vertical Simulation, and if it's okay to go straight to the Vertical Unit if I had not undergone the Enhancement Unit?

K- You don't need to go through anything. If we don't see you prepared to go through the conversion, we put other things in it to be done. We had this with a guy yesterday, and the day before. Very much in control, wanting to be in control of everything. First day he would not let anything go, yesterday was totally different, slightly more. It's the way you try to control the emotion. If some people come in and they just even entering the atmosphere of the building, they start the process. It is how much you control everything yourself, you're the captain.

We haven't advertised for the Vertical situation yet, we're building it. We haven't advertised for anyone using it yet, till we build it complete done, the way we want it, then we advertise for it. We were looking at the center construction yesterday and the day before, where to put these two units. We cannot put them in the flight zone. They have to be outside, but we put them upstairs, do we put them downstairs, there's so much electronics, .. the escalators, the lift, the metal structure around us is too heavy, if we move one person from one system to another, where to place it. (2:42).

We have not advertised for the Vertical system, not yet, till we are ready. It will be in next, I say, four weeks, six week maximum. But, the Enhancement Unit, we had a guy from Australia who booked five sessions last week and this week. The first time he was very excited, the second time was more exciting, whatever was there, the third time he couldn't go any higher. So, he said, I'm going to leave my other two payments for Mobile transportation, now with transmutation, and I will go back to Australia, bring me back from Australia. I said, okay. He left yesterday. Or he is leaving today or tomorrow from Austria. Some people booked three, four sessions, or two sessions. It's all to what you achieve, what you want to achieve.

But, essentially you're there for us to gather data and confirm the work of the system to go to the next level.

Any other question?

Q: .. My question is on electrical plasma, which is different to electricity of today or higher electricity. Has the electrical plasma ever given a name specifically. In some circles it’s referred to as the technology of light.
K- I don't understand. (2:44).

R: Has the electrical plasma been given a name specifically. Electrical plasma is different to electricity of today or higher electricity. I'm not clear what he is talking about. Like electron plasma, perhaps. You'd have to clarify it better Antonio. Perhaps you can reword your question.

Q: .. Happiness to you and all seekers of knowledge. Is the behavior of the Soul image, that you described today, where there is interaction between two entities, but cannot be seen in the protein based view of man, as described in your book as the principle of translucent dark zones?
K- Repeat that.
Q: Is the behavior of the Soul image that you described today, where there is interaction between two entities that cannot be seen and the protein based view of man. I think he means same as described in your book as the principle of translucent dark zones.

K- Translucent lights, not dark zone. It's what we can see, but it's not there.
R: He mentions in the same chapter you describe, (2:46). the science most beautiful insight about colors and bright of dark Universe, not understood by man. Again, maybe we need a little more clarification there.
Q: Each planet has its own specific emotion?
K- I fell out, can you go back? Can you repeat, please?
(repeats everything again)
R: We were talking about Josafa and these translucent zones, dark zones. It goes on to say, in the same chapter you describe the sciences most beautiful insight about colors and brightness of a dark universe not understood by man. Not quite clear to me, it's hard to read it clearly. I think he's talking about that there's more to be seen than through our eyes and more beautiful insights that can be seen that are not part of our protein based viewpoints, perhaps. (2:48). Any case, Danilo has the next question which is, does each planet have its own specific emotion?

K- What do you mean by that? A Planet is like any being, of course he has his own structure.

R: I guess we think of emotions, like certain gods and goddesses are attached, or identified with certain planets. Some of them might have, you know, certain jealous, tendencies, or the goddess of love is Venus, and so on. Are there any particular emotions that you see are attached to any particular planets that way?

K- Yes, they do create their own attraction. They do, yes. A planet is like a human being. He has his own emotion. He has its own anger. He has his own clouds and whatever. He attracts certain type of fields with it. That's why they behave in a specific way.

I've said this before, when you look at the Saturn, and Jupiter, and then you look at the Earth, (2:50). Venus and the rest. It's like a different state of emotion as they go through, and they join the Mother in the center (Sun). The young we see always are very active, they run, they create a lot of mayhem and everything else. We see the Saturn and Jupiter, young ones in the back, they gather everything, they create as many moons, as many

mayhem, and huge explosions of whatever you call on them. Then you see them, as they get older become like Earth, get closer to the final destination. They calm down a bit, and then they have nothing (Mars), and then they go in (to the Sun).

(There's no) difference between the Solar System structure and the life of the man. It's very, a lot of similarities, wanting to own, and control and have everything. As we get older, we give up everything, and we go closer to the final position.

Q: What is abduction? And another question, what are angels? Has Mr. Keshe ever had a physical interaction with such beings?
K- Pardon. (he didn't hear the first part of questions)
Q: He says what are angels, (2:52). and has Mr. Keshe ever had a physical interaction with such beings?

K- No, yeah, the world is full of angels, depends what you call it. Every being ?? has an angel, it depends how you see it, and how you behave it.

Q: .. What is the planned product timeline for the new devices? Now the Energy unit is being released, later the food add-on for replacement of eating with energies, then what is next? How do all these applications align with the bigger picture of universal change, manifesting as the incorporation of the transmutation process, into the Plasmatic common denominator of created races?

K- The jaw of physicality is chewing it, as I call it, and swallowing it, yet. You don't have that in the dimension of the fields. Just because we develop the technologies on the energy, and foods, and the transportation and transportation, would everybody wants to use it and have it? It's there. There's more to come, as we give the freedom.

You've got to realize, if you understood the rest of the teachings over past decades, people from the universe come to Earth, convert their Souls to physicality of the Earth to eat, to chew, to enjoy the pleasures of this planet. (2:54). Man, at the point of today, would like to put on the Soul level to see how far he can go, where he can go. But what happen when you see, when you reach, like the people yesterday? You come in touch with the Soul of your partner for the first time in the room.

What happen when you come in touch with the Soul of a planet, or a star, or an environment that you want to enjoy and manifest in the physical dimension? Then you need to transfer, then you need the facilities to be able to exist according to the strength of your Soul.

We provide that facility, or you provide that facility yourself, if you know what to do. So, excursion and conversion will be everlasting.

What is the use of coming here? They come in shape of race of man, and then enjoying that bite of an apple, or enjoying the smell of the beauty of a flower. Why did you come here for? Is it like the British who go to Spain and always go to the same Fish and Chips

shop. Why do you come to Spain to enjoy the Spanish environment, but your everyday go to the fish and chip shop? English food, English breakfast.

We have a beautiful say in Farsi, (speaks in Farsi), if you want to enjoy and be part of it, take the Totality of it, not just what suits. The job of the Keshe Foundation is that, we provide the technology, the knowledge, both for the man who is here physical, for those who become to physical to enjoy the life of man as man does, or for the man who wants to go out and see what's outside. (2:56).

The Totality of understanding of the process is completion of the process, in every dimension and every direction. When we become short sighted, we only think about our own thing alone. And that's where the problem starts. This is part of the, what I call, for you as Knowledge Seekers to understand the Totality, and in that process, we have to look after everything a man needs, at the point of need.

So, we do not go out of our way to create that condition which is half cooked, (2:58). which is half done, and which is, what I call, not mature. But in the process, we have to create a condition, that it's not any more beneficial only to the human race. The systems we put in operation has to be useful and applicable to all races of the Creation. Even though now you're only interested in the Enhancement Unit, or the Power Unit, or Energy Unit.

We have to create a condition that, when we have the visitors of the universe, when people come here to be part of us, do not go through the hardship of the Man. Everything is prepared for them. It's when you invite a guest. You don't give them what you like, when they don't like to eat it. You prepare everything, you prepare the best of the best for them. This is what we're trying to do.

Prepare man, not only to have a pleasure of what you cook yourself, but it's good enough for the others who come here or, what you call it, used to better standard, or better living than us. So, you've got to understand, that is part of the work of the Keshe Foundation. We are accommodating the Totality of, not only for human race, but the, what we call, the Totality of the race of the man, (3:00). and the races in the space. When we do this, we have to understand exactly what we are doing, the way we are doing it, and the reason we are doing.

We are preparing man and at the same time, not for itself alone, but for guests, that the race will receive by introduction of the new technologies. How fast we can get this done, how fast can we get these people, these beings and man to become at the same level of understanding.

It's no use bringing people who talk about different points of the universe, when our people do not even understand such a point exists, and the possibility of life in these conditions. Then it all becomes magic. This is why when we started this process, we told you, when you come out of the system, we listen to everything what you say, and respect it. Because it's you who has been there, not us. It's you who have explored, about the

dimension of your Soul to expand to that dimension, to that understanding. Doesn't mean that every one of us can. Unless we both decide to expand to the same dimension. (3:02). So, this is part of, this is understanding of, and this is the process of Creation.

We are preparing man to go out, and preparing man to be able to go out, to be part of this, this process of. You only look at yourself. When man goes to space, or deep space, we are looking at, we make everything prepared for man to receive visitors from the deep space. The way they are used to.

You know, nowadays when you go to a restaurant, to a hotel, they have a continental breakfast, and they have an English breakfast in the corner, that if there are English customers here they enjoy their food, or if you want to taste what the English have for breakfast. We are preparing that English corner, as I call it. That when somebody comes, or if you want to taste that, it's there for you to enjoy that.

Now I hope you understood. (3:04). We are not just preparing everything for man to go out, we are preparing man to be able to receive new, what we call, visitors, new dimensions in life. We are here to serve, not to be (served), we are here to serve and not to be served. This is our motto. We are here to serve the creatures of the Creation, not just man to be served, to help himself out of his own manmade disasters, I call it.

Any other question?

Q: .. If someone has a tooth filled with zirconium, can they apply for the Mobile test?
K- Yes, we passed those points. We carry people even, yesterday I was told with the implant, eye implant, or something like that, we had people with a lot of things going through. We put restrictions for us to gain knowledge, that our systems are correct, or we have to change things. Now we have gathered that knowledge. So, there is less and less things to, what you call it, to consider. (3:06).

Q: .. Can the mobile experience go through the phone connected with the internet Wi-Fi, without having the normal 4G cell reception?

K- ??We think so, if we can reach you, we can get you.

A lot of people are asking that there is no entry for the Keshe Foundation (Store) the the new, what we call, what we announced today for the Satellite (Soul). Just use the standard Mobile confirmation, just put your things as a Mobile. We have people who just wrote, we just registered. If you haven't paid, we just ignore it. This is the pattern, the Keshe Foundation system automatically considers it. We only see when it pops out, as this process is completed. So, if you have registered, I've registered, if you haven't completed the payment, it will not come up in our system. So, you have to go through the full process, we only see when the process is complete. So if you just went there and registered, I want to be Soul and travel, and not complete the rest of it, we don't see it on our system coming up.
R: So they have to pay the 2,000 Euro.

K- It’s the standard. We even accepted, the German community knows, and Italians know. We accept people for, what I call, donation from the Keshe Foundation systems. Those are different than when we do things. It's not that we do everything for ??. This week, the German Community collected for one person to go through the test and the Foundation offered parallel, the same to anybody else the German community gives a donation to. (3:08). We work in a very structured way.

It's not that we are all financially positioned, no, because it has to be done the way it is, everything is, has to go. Otherwise, we have everything, give us free. Your knowledge is ours, you have to ?? where can we develop the rest of it. So, the structure is very, very clear. And is set up, with people who made the reservation, and made the reservation, yes. But if it's not complete, that it comes at the end of the system, the process has been completed and can match, we usually don't see it, we don't apply with it.

Use just the Mobile, as I said, they are trying to fix a new entry for Satellite. But use that one (the Mobile test), and put a message on it, "this is for Satellite test." The pop out, we'll see it. I see while I'm talking in the teaching process. We go through a lot of communication in the background with everything from knowledge's or Knowledge Seekers who want to share knowledge instantaneously, with the responses to everything, and to security calls, and everything else. We respond to everything. But, it has to be correct, the way we structured it. Not the way you like to do it.

I can hear you clicking away.
R: Ops. I’m trying to respond to Dimitri in the chat here. Who didn't hear the question that he had about the connection with, between the cell phone, and the internet and so on. (3:10). Your answer was essentially, it didn't matter as long as the connection works. I was just going to say to him, in his case, his connection didn't work. So, perhaps you better think of a different way of doing it. Because then, in the time of crisis where the answer was right there for him, his system failed. So, it's kind of ironic. That's the test, though. Don't want to have it breakdown in the middle of communications, you know, critical communications with Mr. Keshe on how to land on the Moon, or something. or more importantly, how to take off from the Moon.

K- It’s Moore's Law, isn't it. It happens, when you don't expect it to be.

I just received another communication from our team, that they're getting requests from people, I think Antonio from Australia says, I have a mobile, that Mobile test stays Mobile test. The Satellite test is different. If you, they are trying to put up a Satellite test on (the website).

We need the Satellite test as part of our work. It's very urgent, it needs to be done. We test it, because before we go into transmutation, we need this to be completed. We've done that.

Put it this way, as I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers, that we don't want to bring part of you here, we want to bring all of you here.

The system is set in a very beautiful way, maybe as part of the knowledge shared, you understand how the transmutation work with us. When you enter the system, ….. (3:12). When you enter the system. We put you through, what we call, the expansion part, or we originally put in the Chair number 1, chair number 2, chair number 3 and the rest of it. But essentially, was for us to see if we can interact with the physicality, with our system, which the answer within the first day, two days, came, that's okay.

Then we put you through the other systems, the other chairs, to see if we can interact with your Soul, STP. We heard people telling us, the upper half was moving in chair number two, but they felt everything in number three. So by building a system, if you remember, we started with one system on the left, and then we went to the system number two, because we had to gather more information what we had to imply and apply. Then we added more things to number one, and then we changed number two, and we kept on going back and forth. Once we learned something, we added to the other one, and we brought it back, and forward to the other one.

In this process, we brought all these three into one headset, and then this headset on the left, they start getting combination of different connection between the Soul, the Soul of the Physicality, and the Physicality. Then we went to the point that we had no connection with any of them. So, in the system on the left, we came, that we connected the Soul of the Physicality and Soul of the Man, with the physicality of the man, and we watched it. We saw how it performs. Then we eliminated direct use of these systems.

Then, when I explained to you earlier on today, that we put the people on hold, was to keep them in a condition that, (3:14) what you call it, that we don't move them out to the physical condition, but we hold them in the environment, that the Soul is still active, till we want it, in a way we keep it on a hold, standby.

The new structure, which we are asking for you to join us, is more or less, we try to connect all of you to the system. Hopefully by next week, we have the whole system, in a way, that, if I put it in the right way, Physicality, and the STP. What we're trying, and what has been designed now, is that, we simply don't transmute you from one system to the other. What we will do is that, in this system we put you in, we expand, we allow your Soul to expand with your physicality inside it, we do the same with this side. We allow your, in a way, your Soul to overtake your physicality. That's why you sit there for maybe half an hour, 20 minutes, whatever.

Then what we do, we've done it a beautiful way of doing this thing, is that, now we consider (3:16). that with what we experienced yesterday and from our other work, we consider that nothing else exists in the room. This is how the new structure is.

Then what we do is that, we have systems set in the structure to transmute you between these two positions. The system has been built in a structural way, that first of all, we

transmute once the expansion takes place, your Soul into this direction, to the Soul level of the system, if you look at it. When we are satisfied that the Soul has moved and located in 2 positions, with the things we set up. Then we have systems built, it's a virtual systems. Then we go in for the STP. (3:18). We transmute the STP to see if the Soul of the Physicality would like to accept the position. Then when we're happy with this, we go for the ultimate goal of, physicality to be transmuted.

This is important to us that we reach this position. We are not just carrying you "zip" (instantly) across. We carry you in a system where you see, you feel first, the way. This is the reason we asked the couple to go together, where the two Souls went together.

We ask you both, in both chairs. If you have, you're happy to be manifested in the other chair, and if the person of the Soul in the other chair has arrived in the position and the time. Then we switch to the next one. Each stage has his own strength, he has his own technology.

It's taken me 40 years to develop this. There is so many universal systems hidden inside this system. So, when you come in, when you sit in the system, it's when we decide to move things forward.

Then, where do you come as Satellite people. (3:20). You'll be brought into the system. You're in Australia, another person is in New Zealand, another person is in New York. With combination, mobile communication we have with you, with the agreement of the Soul prior to move, we allocate a person they choose. You remember the four sitting in the middle, the husband and wife, they chose, they chose, they want to come to Australia. In this transmutation we open a channel to Australia.

If the person in Australia feels the Soul of the person. Have you arrived? Have we gone to the right destination? This part of the process, we checked with Rick, five weeks ago, four or five weeks ago. No one of you understood what we were doing. But that was the purpose of it. Now we have the Soul in a position, to be in another system, or pre-agreed to be in Australia. We'll return the Soul back to the system. Once we get the confirmation of both Souls in our system, and in Australia confirming, they feel each other, they're aware of each other's presence, the way it happened in the room yesterday. (3:22).

Once we establish this, and see how much we succeed, and how then we can transmute to this position, or back to the original seat, then in the coming time with the Mobile transmutation, we allow the people who go through this system, if they like, we have to adjust our systems. This is a literal physical system which is built, to transmute the Soul of the Physicality, when they can feel each other, they can see each other.

If you came to the Linz Center, we asked you specific questions. Did you see anything? Or did you feel it? All the people in this system has seen it, and felt it. People in this side, they don't see anything, they just feel it, because it's built totally for the Soul level. Then when the person in the room tells us, yes, I can see, I can feel the emotion of the man in Australia, and the man in Australia tells us, I can feel and see the person. Then we ask to

switch to physicality transformation. Then in that position, we should have no one in this room. You physically manifest yourself in Australia.

But the position is with customs and the rest of it, which we have to sort out, which is coming up in October or November. So, what in fact you as Totality are doing is, that's what we need to do. We have proven we can do collectively. (3:24).

So, when it comes to the point of the disaster or whatever, we use these Satellites Souls to move as many as we can. Now you understand the crucial point of wanting and asking for Satellite Mobile situation. Mobile was for you, Satellite is for humanity.

When you're in Australia and you make a call to Austria, how many satellites are used to connect you to? This is the purpose. But, when you are here, you're here, you cannot do anything, it's a physical communication. When you're on the phone, you're on the phone. When you want to go to Australia, how many airports you got to go through, it's the same. Now you understand the process, which from this week on Keshe Foundation is set to do. When you come in to, or past two or three weeks, you have come to the exhibition center, some of you who we saw, we can reach to understand, we took you back in the room and showed you the flight system, set in.

You physically seen the, what I call, "satellite dish" on top of the system. But, many of you are not aware of it, you just get too excited to sit, and you are not aware of what's going on. The transmutation system for this, without a control, has been sitting in there for past three, four weeks. So, when you come into Linz Center, (3:26). it's the process as, in a way, of the Chairs. Why did we build the chairs? We brought you in, you sat in Chair number one, through the physicality, through the STP, through the STM, and then we put you in the system.

When you went into the system you saw the expansion of the Soul, what did you do? What did we do with you? We put you back in system three, then to two, then one. Now, you understand why we did this. It's exactly what we are doing here. We move you, we expand your soul to the dimension of the, what we call, STM, with physicality, and then we move step by step.

In the future, this will be done automatically. In the future developments and production of units, this will be done very much automatically. But now, you see why we had the chairs, why you sat in Chair number one, and two and three. Now, the same knowledge as one, two and three, transfers you back into the Soul, into the dimension of the Soul of the Physicality, and physicality. All this you see now, planned 10 years ago.

The first flight system, the first, what we call, (3:28). transportation system as a "hovering chair," was designed to be shown in Hanover. Now, 2011, we're 2022, 11 years later. We had to get rid of the Belgians in our system to be able for you to get here. For 10 years, 11 years, I've tried to bring this out, but every time Belgians had their "mole" inside the bedroom, the betrayer. Now you have it, now you understand it.

Now you have seen the change. Now, you see when we opened the Enhancement Unit in the Design Center, why the lady called everywhere, produced two terabytes of information to Iranian government to get me executed. For humanity not to reach to this knowledge. They used to do it when I left the bedroom. Now they did it in public. Now you understand why so much was done to stop this technology. You remember they called the center to stop this, this is this, this is that. Now you see the devil. Now you see the prostitute. Now you see the betrayer. Now you understand how much you have paid for, with this knowledge, that would have been here years ago. (3:30). Prostituting our knowledge, their governments to stop that they can carry on with the abuse of the man. This is not, hasn't happened yesterday. Look at the transmutation, look at the flying system, it's all based on the same technology. Now you see it, now you feel it.

The smallest nation in the world went to battle with the Creator, and they lost, and they ?? the rest of it.

One of the prerequisites for saving Germany is dismantling of the state of Belgium. You will see, we'll achieve, whatever we said we'll achieve, we'll achieve. There should be no abuse of ?? left ?? as a king, as an empire, to, for the rest of the humanity to suffer with it. Now you understand what was, has been on the cards. When they knew we are about to release this technology in Linz, two years ago, we saw the mayhem. Personal calls, writing, going to see ambassadors personally, I'm a state of Israel agent and the rest of it.

Keshe Foundation will grow out of the state of Israel's funding, and Foundation and the work, because it's the place where Muhammad became a Prophet, that Jesus came, and where Moses appeared. (3:32). If we deny the truth about our own existence and path of belief, what do we have left to believe?

This technology, what we see, this is what will bring man to the point of glory in the universe, and not the demise, ?? and abuse in the state of Belgium. Now, you understand, why we are so adamant. Why we are so clear and continuous with this process, step by step. That it is understood, it's now not a talk, it's a technology, the knowledge of Creation has been translated to Totality of the knowledge, and this will bring us new dimensions. This will bring us to understanding more of. This will bring us to seeing, understanding, being able to, in a way, communicate with everything, which we need to know, what we need to do.

The whole structure has to be systematic.
Understand the system, the reason for the system.
The process of Creation, (3:34). how life exists, how energy in life is created.
How we create energy in our body.
How we convert energy of the plasma to energy of the heat in our body.
The process, the mechanism that the body of the man has chosen for this process.

If I teach you that, you will throw the whole biology and chemistry of the book of the man into the bin. This is the way we will transmute. This is the way we will transfer. This is the way we will understand this process.

The transmutation has to confirm and has to convert into transportation. This is the where and the point of the maturity. We transmute you to the dimension of the Soul. It's you who has to go through the transfer to physicality. That's why we call it transmutation and transportation. (3:36).

It's you who transfers that, to transport your own STP, to dimension of physicality, in the interaction with the environment of it. Why it's easy for us in the, what we call, our system to do, because we are in the same environment. As we showed yesterday, the people in the center had the Soul touch, not the physical touch. So, it's easy for me to do the first trials in the room, as the environment has been kept the same. That's why we do the transmutation trials in the house.

We do the Soul transmutation to outside, hopefully next week with the Knowledge Seekers. When we do the first trials, we are happy, we understand it, the system responds correctly, we go beyond the boundary. Now you understand how complete this process is. How much has been done in advance, in more. It's taken us two years from the Design Center to today. It has taken us all the knowledge to do. .. (3:38).

We have to understand the condition, we have to understand the process, we have understood the completion of it. We had to find people who could understand to translate, to transfer the technology, to translate it into mechanical system, to translate it into the physical dimension. That needs a lot of understanding.

Any other question?

R: ... There's a couple of comments. I like to read one from Kay in the chat, who says, bless your Soul Mr. Keshe, and all the challenges you've experienced in the past and all to come in the future. May the brightest light shine upon you to pave the way for your divine mission of the permanent world peace.
Another one … (3:40). With your contribution to the humanity in energy, transportation, etc. It is beyond me, that Mr. Keshe hasn't been recognized as the greatest scientist of all time.

Q: .. My question is, with regards to traveling in space, you mentioned that Souls travel in sets of four within the same magnetosphere. Could you explain a little bit about that, please?
K- What do you mean exactly?
Q: Well, you mentioned that within the magnetosphere of a spaceship, (3:42). whether it be Soul manifestation or a physical spaceship, I'm not sure what you're referring to, you mentioned that there is the Souls travel 4 at time, there's 4 of them.

K- In this test there is a 4. We find the combination of the 4 as one of the best. Because not all the Souls are the same, and you go back to the Star Formation. That's the reason. That's why in the flight system, we put 4 seats. We don't look at the position of the seats,

we look at the structure of the, what you call, the field dimension. That's what is important.

Q: Just quickly, in our lifetimes will we see universal family openly visiting and interacting with humans within the dimension of Blue Planet Earth?
K- They've been here in the lifetime of your forefathers, you've been blind to it.
Q: But in terms of the Totality of humanity, there's not been.

K- In Totality, has been a lot of interactions, it's daily interactions. Some governments are fully aware of these interactions. It's not. It's hidden. (3:44). It's like the guy said, why the Keshe Foundation is not known? They let you know what they want you to know.

They are amongst us. Some of your listeners are part of them, born out of their interactions, are partially there, in your, you know the knowledge, and you are visitors.

It's not hidden. To you, it may sound strange, but a lot of. I explained this to one of my children some times ago. I explain it to you if you understand it. In the England, when you go to Liverpool you see different nationalities, especially a lot of Chinese. And now we think that Chinese are here, just now. But the Chinese have been in Liverpool for centuries. But they're stuck in the back corner of that world.

If you go to Italy it's about the same. In Italy we have different nationalities making the nation of Italy, as the Romans brought from different parts of the world. But we've been blind to it, we call them all Italians. (3:46). Chinese in Liverpool, we can separate them, because of the colors of their face and everything else. But Italians, you can't say, to you they're all Italians just because ?? speak to them. But look into their face. They're not Italians. Look at their features. They're not Italian. But we have accepted them Italians.

There're 200 races, as part of the nation of today's Italy. Romans brought villages back with them. To become part of them, to understand them, and brought with them the souvenirs, now they have become Italians. We don't know the difference, we just go to Italy.

It's the same with the people from the Universe, they've been amongst us so much, they've changed the color of the yellow, black, white and every other color, they're so entangled in us, that we don't even see them ?? in us. But if you look ?? now. Most probably, if you've been around your city in past seven days, you'll come across quite a few. Maybe you have a ??.

So, when you speak this way, it means you haven't understood. Earth is not isolated. It's a common ground for the rest of the life, the rest of the universe, where the people come and go, and enjoy its beauty. It's us who has been ignorant to the truth, (3:48). we chose to be ignorant.

Thank you very much for today.

If there's no other question, we bring it to an end. As I said, please go and register as a Satellite member. We need it to do the process in the coming weeks, next two or three weeks. We might call up on you for a long time, as we develop. Somebody comes in and wants to go to Australia, we need somebody in Australia, somebody comes in and says, I would like to go, like yesterday, the husband wanted to go to New York and the wife to Spain. We need somebody in Spain, as much as we need somebody in New York. It'll be a busy time for your Soul. Even you might not be aware of it in the physical dimension.

I pay my tribute to His Excellency President Gorbachev. We hope, we know your Soul has found a new dimension, higher than the Pope, who brought him down. Even though he's still a cleaner in the bottom of the pits of the universe.

Thank you very much for today, and thank you for being with us to share knowledge.

448 KSW September 1, 2022 (English Transcription)

END

449th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 8, 2022

(Quick Index 23p; Intro, Topic, Transcription, Proofed Need to; Key Phrases, Words)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

Teachings of Emotions; feeling sound through Soul - Green tea; Body both Vacuum and Centrifuge conditions; Teaching on multiple vacuums inside each other - Solar System; Why Bones in center; Creating perfect Children; Actions of forefathers effects children; Transmutation by agreement only; One Nation policy; Cruise ship for One Nation; Video of Vineyard - 150% increase in harvest

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to as usual, wherever whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers up to Keshe Foundation. We welcome back. And hopefully we'll learn a little bit more as usual, from each other and together. Today, (:12). we are going to go in a deeper understanding of transformation and transmutation. How do we transfer and how we transmute. This is, in a way, important to understand, as next week, we start the transmutation systems. Hopefully our team will put the last pieces together, which is getting done, all the cabling is done, it's just control panel to be added.

Then we attempt, we attempt to move man, with the new understanding of the world of Creation. Would we succeed, and how much we'll succeed, I'm sure will depend a lot on our understanding of Totality, and how we set our systems, and how willing the passengers are. People might come in with the willingness, that they want to be the first people to be tested for transportation from one system to another. But the soul says, "no, no," whatever you do, I'm not moving. Because I'm not ready. Because you are not ready, because whatever reason.

So, we will look into the Totality of the structure. We have set out to break new grounds and as usual, everything is much, has been step by step development. For all of us, we started about four months, three months ago with the first systems, with the first chairs and then we went from one chair to another, to see if the system is correct, and we amalgamated the, connected the whole three together, to understanding of. Then we started the new system with the expansion of the Soul, and expansion of the Soul of the Physicality (STP). And now we go with the transmutation.

Our very first trials will be in a way, understanding the work of our own system, to understand how they work. (:14). How do they actually respond. Does one receive and not want to give. We try to understand this in a deeper way, step by step. Up to now we used to take off 10 to 12 people a day into it. Now we are limiting it to four or five, we have to understand. We have to see if we can transmute the Soul first.

The first group of people will not see themselves by going from one (system) to another. But we try to see if they see, the dimension (D) of the feeling of the Soul from one system to another. This might take us a few days, it might take us a few weeks. But when we master the art of the transmutation of the Soul, in a way, we decide, with you, what you are going to dream, and all of you will have one dream. The chair on the other side and that's it.

You're not going to see the grandfather, you're not going to see the Moon, you are not going to Mars. Your aim is, "I want to be on that seat." Or I want to see, if I go on that seat, can I see me physically on this seat. Can I feel the essence of myself, on the seat on the other system.

We've seen people talk about having visualization, and some having the feel of the visualization. So it's not as easy as it will be. It's not just a valve of the gas system, as we saw with NASA last week, after spending $30 billion. A little valve has caused a problem, and they had to abandon, and god knows when it will be working. This time it's the dimension of the field of the Soul of the Man (STM). This time it's how you as a captain, decide to take off or not. (:16). It's not in our hands anymore.

Go back to the first time we announced this new systems. We said you're a captain of your own soul, you're a captain of the decision, you are the one who decides where to go. And if you noticed in the fields, in the past few weeks, we kept to this criteria. We come to you and we tell you, that would you like to take your plane? Would you like to go somewhere? Would you be able to decide. And then it's you who decides, I want to see

the grandma. I go and see I want to fly to the Moon, because I wanted to go. Some others come in with a different criteria.

Yesterday, for the first time, we had the most amazing experience on the flight system (FS). We had a couple, they've been together for 35 years, they know who I am. I'm sure they're listening. And the strangest thing with them is, we didn't know. We do not know who comes in. They've been Knowledge Seekers for two or three years. The lady is Russian, and the gentleman is German. When they came out of the system, I said, where did it go? His aim wasn't to go to Moon. His aim wasn't to go to Mars. His aim wasn't to see the uncle or the cousin. They both decided before entering the system. Or they discussed what they're going to do. To see the Russian version of Jesus Christ. Or what we call, in the name of Christ. (:18). And that was something. That's all they wanted.

And both, because they made the decision together, achieved it. One in the intention and dimension of the light, recognizing, and one in the D of visualization, as a field. This is very, and vital point for us. Which means from now on, what was the whole thing, which we decided with the other couples we had.

If you remember the week before, we sent them to go where they want and the couple went home. They wanted to go home and the wife took the husband home. So we could see that, when two souls agree as a soul mate, they do the things the same way in the dimension of the evolution and transmutation. And this couple decided before they come, they didn't want to go anywhere. They wanted to see the same man, the same thing.

And this gives us opportunity to explore what we call, collective transmutation. A family wants to go to Moon, we can now, if the sincerity of the whole three or four members of family, is to go to the Moon, they go to the Moon. If the little girl wants to go to the playground, and I don't want to go to the Moon, but I going to the Moon because the parents want to go, she'll be left behind. Because it's not to her satisfaction.

So it comes to the point of we cannot lie, and it has to be collective. It has to be the same thing. So when we put you into these systems from next week, you have to want to sincerely, to be transmuted to the other system.

The beauty with this couple, most probably they'll be the first couple, (:20). which we land on the Moon, because of the what I call, collective understanding of the work of the Soul, with being with each other's soul ?? bound, as I told them. We are looking for those of you who registered to go to the Moon or to Mars, but we are looking for those who can give us the indication of it. The beauty of this couple we put to the Moon. So in a way, we have found our first couple, that will be landed on the Moon, through the system, when we start hopefully. Is that they can see each other, they can feel each other, they can tell us what they see of each other, what they feel, how they look. As we discussed yesterday, we give them a camera. Or do they come back and we register the emotion in a different D.

Remember, the man could never say how the other man looks, till they find out a permanent ?? , when they start ?? doing your painting. We evaluated our understanding and we went further, we came out with the still pictures, and then we made the movies, and now the hologram.

New way of making photos without camera - through dimension of Soul

There is another dimension in transformation of the knowledge and the pictures, in a way, what I see, I transfer to you through the soul, you see what I see. There is no need for a camera, there is no need for anybody else, if I don't want you to see, to see.

This new dimension of visualization is unknown to man. But through the system we set up, and the way it is, is possible. In a way, when they come, if they don't want you to see the picture they saw, you don't see. If they want me to see it, I see it.

When you talk between the two of them, they tell you look up, (:22). both see the same pictures, as I see. The new transportation pictures and understanding is at the moment, unknown to man. At the moment is a technology, which we gradually introduce in the coming time.

So with this couple, when we land them on the Moon, and we bring with our picture into operation, that they can take pictures. But we teach them how to use the dimension of the Soul to memorize, to remember, and the beauty with this is, nothing will be hidden. You see the full dimension with the emotion of the picture, which at the moment, you don't carry that emotion, you see a video, you see the laughter, you don't know what's happening on the other side, who's making this person to laugh.

But now you see everything, because you go through the dimension of emotion, the sight of emotion, the emotion of the laughter. The emotion of the what we call, sound, everything together, will be transmuted from one to another.

So what's going to happen in the coming days now that yesterday was the final stage of our development. We were looking before transmutation is, that we want those who come. Maybe the first 10 of you will not transmute, because your soul is not there to do it. You will physically want to do it. So we'll see how much we can. Because we cannot force you. This is the beauty of this new technology.

As I said, You cannot force no one to do anything. But you can put it, as we say in English, on the plate, and if they like, they can take it. (:24). The new transmutation system opens a new life, a new understanding. It'll define, it will explain a lot of things that we as a human race never understood in the world of Creation.

(Noise of liquid here >>>) What does this mean? You heard a noise I deliberately made in the background. And I muted it.

You heard I poured a liquid, that's all you know. But with the new understanding of transmutation, as we carry the essence of the soul of the noise, you will know if it was a tea, if it's sweetened, the color of it, what kind of tea? Was it an orange juice Was it an apple juice? Was it sweetened apple juice? Was it a coffee, decaf or (regular)? Because this is the new level of the understanding of the emotion of the Totality, which the new cycle of knowledge will open to man.

You cannot say, "Oh, what am I drinking?" I'm drinking coffee, but in fact, you are having an orange juice. Those of you who are alcoholic, you're in a bigger problem, you can't dilute whiskey in coke, and said, Darling, I'm just having a glass of coke. Because darling, will feel the essence of the vodka, the gene, what you put in. And then as I said, everything in this new dimension is open to Totality. You cannot drive down the road full of alcohol and say, "officer, I had nothing." (:26). Sorry, the officer can smell anything you had, he doesn't need a meter, because he works on a different dimension.

So, you will see the changes which will come. This is what is to hit us all. And with it, will come the same. The universal energy system, which we will introduce in the coming time, all of you will receive from it, the energy, the food, everything else, which you need. Correction of miss-corrections, misguided works, and what man does to himself, all will be a thing of the past.

Peace will come on this planet, when the T of the Creation is understood, through understanding the knowledge of the Creation, and not by what I call, magic. Not by what it might be, what could be.

Next week, when we start the transmutation of the system, it will be fantastic to see if people can smell themselves from one machine to the other. What happens when we give you perfume to the dimension of physicality, does a soul smell, in the other machine.

In so many ways, a new era in the Space Technology, Space Technology of the man to travel in the deep space has begun. We have closed one side, one section of what we call, testing, that, from understanding of it, of building of it, we allow the Totality to take shape in a given D. As I said to our design people this morning, because sometimes they forget, is that we want our systems at the moment, only to be for human race. (:28). The system, when it's sent up, carries a specific system, that conditions, Earth condition.

It's beautiful to see other creatures of the U. But it'll be beautiful to see if we can handle it. If are own structure responses to the Totality. There's a very big question, what are we going to do with those who are from other dimensions of the Universe, and they enter the system. In a way, with the new setting, with placing of the conditions of the Earth into the parameters, we will know which one of you, who of you, are not from this planet. Even though you feel, you touch, you eat, you create children in the dimension of humanity.

This will open a new dimension. This will open for us to accept that we are part of the Universal Community and they're amongst us. We respect it and we have to honor it. It's not to stigmatize it's to respect and to understand.

In so many ways, the new flight system, which coming into operation, will tell us you are from such a planet, you want to go to Moon, we have to change our system to you, that you have the same pleasure as a man on earth. At the same time, we have to understand how we bring these positions into what we call, working. (:30).

Yesterday, I asked one of our team, who does all our purchasing, can you get me a laser beam machine. He goes off, comes back, he says, this is what I can get, a little laser in the hand. I said, my dear, I want a laser, (that is powerful enough, that I can point at the Moon, and I can send a man with it, down the line and know where he lands. Till he lands. ??

In a way attachment to the process. We have already started the process of the landing on the Moon. It's not that it's going to come. We have to prepare, our systems have to be set. One of the easiest way on Earth, I'll give you a mobile phone, zoom, I can take you across.

But for the time being, till our people get to know, and we can find them and bring them back. This is the easiest way to do. In understanding the Totality, and the beauty with testing with the Moon, is the Moon has a fixed feature positions towards earth. I don't land you on the crater, and I'll pick you up on the rocks somewhere else. Where I land you, I can bring you back.

That's why we said we do the dimension of earth, to the Moon. Because this way, we can check a lot of things. Now you understand the transportation and transmutation system, which is kicking in, is far reaching, and will have much more effect. It'll have new dimensions, it'll have new understanding. It will create a condition of the detachment. It creates a condition for us as a research team, to explore the limits of the knowledge of the Creation. (:32).

I just had a sip of the drink. You as Knowledge Seekers heard the noise. You've been set to do this. Some of you who came to the center, you should feel it. I'll do it again. You feel what the sip is, what the drink is? How does it taste? What kind of drink it is. And what's the emotion, which is created by, within me, that the knowledge is transferred to you. As you are part of the structure of Universal Community through D of the fields of the universe.

Just listen, and try to see. We did a test with Rick a few weeks ago. This is part of the same test, but in the different D. Just listen. And then don't think, feel through the Soul, what it is. Write it down. And then I come back to it later on. Then you understand what the difference is. Not, "Oh, I guessed was right." Write it down, that you get confidence in your own emotion. You understand later on, what you have to adjust, what was missing? And are you connected to the Soul.

I open my soul to the whole dimension of the Creation. Now you try to see if you're connected.

(takes of sip of his drink >>>)

I give you a clue, it's a combination of emotion of different nations, different cultures. You got to remember, (:34). I've traveled the span of the universe, I've traveled the span of this Earth, and I've chosen the best of the best, when it comes to purchase of life. And this drink, the drink I drink, has to give me pleasure. It's something that allows me to transfer my emotion.

The way, it's like a thirst, you're thirsty. We talked about it many times before. What happens when you touch that first, first drop of water in your mouth and you're thirst gets satisfied. Because water beyond entering, before entering your mouth is in a state of the matter. The minute it enters your mouth, your body, it's in the state of the Gans. It's in the state of the fields of the universe. And that's why that field travels the whole cell structure of the body of the man. The body next to you does not feel your thirst. It's only you who feels it. And when you take that first sip, every cell is satisfied.

So, we have to understand this. Last week I went through deliberately, in a different way. Asked about the centrifuge. How we do. How we work. How we look at the centrifuge. Many scientists have not understood. In a way, I referred to the centrifuge when we asked for the position of the Earth in respect to the Sun. There is no way, that the Earth is moving away from the center. (:36). And every indication of the knowledge is that, the Earth is moving to the center, if you understand the process of the Creation in a true way. Now, I explain to you why the scientists are 100% wrong.

First of all, if you just look at the physical position of the Earth and the Sun, yes, it could be moving away, whatever. But there are two major factors, which tells you, that they are getting pulled into the Sun. First factor, Earth is not stationary, it's a dynamic, and it's at the end of the string rotating around the Sun. So it's in a centrifuge condition. In a centrifuge condition, the heaviest always goes to the furthest out, and the lightest stays closer, to the center of the force.

Then, the major point, that no scientists, no scientific structure ever considered, Earth is in a vacuum condition of the Solar System. And the Solar System itself is in a higher density strength of the galaxy, and there on. So, the Earth is in two conditions. One is on the centrifuge. And secondly, on the vacuum.

What do we do in a vacuum? In a vacuum system, instead of creating centrifuge rotation, we create vacuum, and we get the same response. When you have a balloon, when you blow it, the lightest, or on Earth the lightest gases go further up. In the vacuum condition, the heaviest goes up, the lightest come to the center. (:38).

And this applies the same in reverse, with the Gans operation. Where Gans's is our amalgamation of the fields forces. This is why you see separation when you put Gans's on top of each other. Have you ever bought these colored sands, that you put them one

sand over the other, and then you see they are separated. You can see which sand is where, and what color is where, and how they are.

The same thing happens with you. When you put Gans's together. You create through the vacuum, that condition of separation of the field forces.

But if you look in a dimension of the plasmatic condition, the stronger fields, is in the center, and the weaker outside in the D of magnetical (M). But what Knowledge Seekers have not understood on the other hand, the gravitational (G) it must be heavier, stronger than the M, that fines its path to the center. This is how your Soul matures to reach the condition of separation from the physicality.

How do we understand all dimensions, and working within the dimensions from each other? How do we separate understanding of the centrifuge, working within the what we call, the vacuum, (:40). and then on top of it, understanding plasmatic field forces, which forces the condition of the stronger field to be in the center.

They all are dependent on the condition of the manifestation. They are all conditioned of understanding, the work, the interaction of the fields of the universe. Sometimes matter state in the vacuum condition takes the center place, because we did it heights, the strength of the field of the Gans plasma.

You see that in the bone structure of the man. The body of the man is a total vacuum, absolute total vacuum, and the condition of the vacuum, inside the body man is even higher than outside, space level. In the tests, during our work in Bruges, in Belgium, we tested this. We created a condition of different vacuum strength, and we've seen how it operates. We create condition better than atmospheric, beyond in the space level, we go to minus 13 - 14, if we push it. Where atmospheric, cosmic atmospheric is concerned, around about 12. And we see the performance.

But what is strange, man has not understood in Totality, is how come, if by the law of the vacuum of the body of the man, the bone is in the center. Because every other GANS is attached to it, your muscles, your lip, your skin is all connected. It doesn't work, (:42). it doesn't come into understanding of essence of Creation.

But there is a vacuum condition inside another vacuum condition, which dictates, that the heaviest goes to outside. What is this vacuum condition? But this vacuum condition to create that field forces, changes into the ray of light condition, which is an amalgamation and transformation between one to the other.

This is why your bones are the shape they are. They are spherical, in essence of the field, but they are cylindrical in essence of manifestation. Now, you understand why your bones has such a structure. Because you missed a very important field forces, which sits within it, which is your bone marrow. Bone morrow creates that condition, creates a field rotation, and that is why your body can suck blood out of the inner ends of the cell, and the lymph comes in through it.

Our scientists, our man of medicine are ignorant in Totality of the science of the Creation, and that is why you have problems with the immune system. Because they have not understood you have a vacuum, within a vacuum, you have a centrifuge system of the field forces, not in the matter state, and then it leads to the Creation of the body of the man.

The biggest problem. The most important part of the whole structure of the building of a body of the man, and you all talk about it, you see it in every living cell, doesn't matter vertical or horizontal. (:44). Why, why do you have a calcium in every cell in the body of the man. And what does the rotation of the Fe as a blood, with this centrifuge system in a solid base, brings to you.

What you have in the body of the man, in the structure, in the bone structure with the center of the bone marrow creating high field levels, that the bone becomes the centrifuge ?? out of body ?? weight and then in the matter state it becomes itself, the pinpoint of the holding on to the next vacuum condition, which is the muscle tissue, on the skin of the man. Then you understand how life is created.

We need to understand this. We have to understand this. Otherwise we cannot create life in other dimensions. We cannot go through the transmutation through the field level. Then in another dimension, you get your brain, and your foot, and your skull will be solid calcium. Because you made a slight error in understanding the process of the Creation.

These are all part of the structure of what we will go through, from next week in the Enhancement system. Understanding the true process of the Creation, and not with the problems and understanding the process of what's going on today, with many of us, in the dimension of the health, and the rest of it.

If you have understood, if you been across with us, and seen people who have been paralyzed, people who have paraplegic, people who had no movement of part of the body, and within days or hours, they start moving. How many times you used Gans's where it was frozen body, (:46). and then the pain is gone. Because you transform the matter state fields, which is converting to you, to the emotion, to the dimension of the fields of the universe, within the universe of your body.

Understanding the process of Creation is 90% of the problem of the man, even the most intelligent scientists on this planet. They are single minded, in the sight of the knowledge they've been educated, and if they understand a little bit more of, they become arrogant, and they don't understand the rest of it.

When you become Knowledge Seekers, you have to understand the Totality of the process of the plasma, Physics, Chemistry and Biology, and then the essence of emotion, and then the essence of the soul, which is the plasma of itself, before it becomes again, the cycle of the matter state.

If you push the two extremes, you come back to the same. How much you have not understood. If you increase the alkalinity so high, it becomes acidic. If you give enough, you become a taker. If you create such a huge potential, you become from the voltage to a current, and this is what no man has understood.

Now, in the next process of regeneration of the teachings of the Space Technology, you will understand the emotion of the cycle of the life. You don't say. darling, I feel what you're going through, for sure, you will feel exactly what he or she is going through, because you lock into the emotion of the Soul. And you don't say, "no, you don't understand my pain." My darling, I've connected to you to the field of strength, (:48). not as a barrier of the field strength of you and me.

Then mankind become knowledgeable in the essence of the Creation, in the essence of interacting with a Universal Community, not in the dimension of matter state, but in the dimension of the fields strength. And then it'll become interesting for us, because we tried this with you before, and some of you tried it, and did not work with you. Because you never understood the whole essence.

Some of the Knowledge Seekers before they come for the first trials with us. They call their cousins, or friends, or boyfriend, or girlfriend, or whatever, "I'm going to come and see you, I'm going in the system." And it didn't happen, even though the cousin was sitting on the other end, and waiting for you to arrive. What's the reason? The soul of the cousin says, "no, no." You want. I don't, because I know what it's going to create. It's not the time for it.

This is what we saw with the couple yesterday, and with the other couple last week. Both Souls wanted and both Souls achieves. If you remember, we put couples in the back and the front seats. We put couples across each other, to see if the couple behind, has nothing to do with other one. If they still achieve, and feel the same, even being in different position.

So in the past six, eight weeks, (:50). we have tested every possible combination of the understanding of the movement of the STM. Now ask yourself a simple question. Check your paper, and tick your paper. What did I feel? We had a KS very recently in one of the teachings, where she said, I had a dream, or whatever, and I could feel a person had a pain, so and so. Then we understood, how that feeling, correct it was. The pain was felt, because of the collection, and correction of the, and in a way, closeness of the souls, and it was 100% Correct.

Now, check the papers. What did I drink? What combination, and what pleasure gives me, in understanding of the ?? memory. Then you see how much you have gone, and where you are.

Those of you who have been around it, for long enough, you know, I love green tea, especially in the morning. This comes from my travels in China, and understanding the essence the beauty of the nation, and why they do it. How green tea is actually a Gans,

and in the first layers. And what they burn, and the first tea you take is Nano materials, which gives you the energy for a time. That's why a lot of Chinese are very slim, because they take the energy in the first tea. In a green tea they take, that first layer, because they burn it, they fry, in a way, (:52). they dry the black tea, it takes the shape quick.

So as a scientist for me, green tea gives me a lot of pleasure, but I carry the emotion of the nation, the culture within it, which has a lot of meaning to me. The other thing was a pure water, which the tea was made of. And I drink it very hot, a special way that I enjoy, to carry the energy. The other part comes from my background as an Iranian, which I like "sharbat", which is concentrated sugar, melted, and let cool down, and it sticks to wood, or a string.

It's the pleasure to have, because it's a rapid dissolved energy, especially to have when I teach. Needs a lot of energy. Those who have been around me, know, after 3 or 4 hours teaching, I am so exhausted, I need a whole afternoon, or maybe next day, to literally, recuperate from the time of the teaching.

Then with it brings the essence of the smell and taste of saffron, which this gives you an emotional elevation. Saffron to me has a lot of meaning, in essence of love and creation. And then when you take this sip, it revives, it revives the whole of the body of the man.

How many of you got all of it right? And how many of you got one of it right? And how much was on the knowledge of knowing, and how much of it was on the knowledge of the emotion? The beauty, the taste of green tea, the odor of saffron, (:54). with the sweetness of the sugar, as a human, which is the essence of his creation, and then the water of life. All at a very high temperature.

Now, what that emotion, what that ?? creates as the emotion within me, which satisfies my inner being, dimension of the understanding of the Totality. Then you understand how we will bring different cultures, different banners, different emotions, from different parts of the universe. Now that we become the travelers of the universe. Would you introduce tea to a man from Planet Zeus? The one who did to me, gave me a lot of pleasure, but how would you explain it, in the essence, then in physicality, that they feel the emotion of what you have, what you give. Is it love, or is it tainted with desire.

In the life of man, we will know how, and where, and the way we are connected. In the life of man, we will not, as I said many times, adultery becomes impossible. In the dimension of Universal Community, because the emotion of the Soul creates that separation. The emotional of commitment and connection, becomes, soul mate for life, unless some by agreement of the two has decided to separate. Not by agreement of one.

It becomes life without pain. (:56). The life within dimension of the universe becomes as true, as clear, as what I call, the light of the Sun, transparent and complete. In the process of Creation, in the process of transmutation, in the process of understanding the Totality, man from now on enters a new dimension of understanding of the Creation of itself, its own Creation, and the created, and that has created the Totality.

Would we have children with physical handicaps, once the man knows can create children with the essence of the Soul, and not the essence of physicality. And would these children be the light of the what I call, the true reflection of the Light of the Creator, as the created in the essence of the Soul of the Creator, and not the physicality of the being, with all its faults and Soul dimensions.

Now you understand the children of Mitra, in the essence of understanding will be pure, even though they live in a different dimension of P. We have to understand, that the dimension of the physicality of the Man, is on this planet. The dimension of the physicality of the children of Mitra is the universe, of wherever they go, they fit into the society, because they came from the lights of that society, of the best of the lights, not those which are tainted.

This is what Mitra did in essence of the Creation, bringing the best lights from every fields of the universe, to create his own, her own child, that will be the essence of perfection. And that child is amongst us. We have to understand it, and treasure it to understand, that the new life, not is the first child of Adam on this planet. But the first child in the whole Universe to start a new Creation, (:58). new D in life. But the whole of the Universal Community, as a total, as a Unicose.

It's a new cycle, that has a dimension of physicality of the point of place, but in essence it's the Soul of the Creator with it. Mankind will come to understand this. Mankind has no choice. As a Universal Community, we'll make it to understand. Now, you try to understand. You will see. You go through the emotion, if now that you know what I drank, and what I drink, you'll get the same emotion as me.

Did you smell? Did you feel? Did you feel the essence of my soul wanting to share with all of you, and not be kept with me, the beauty, the taste which it carries. Did you take sip from the Cup of Life of the Creator? Then you understand the Totality of the process of the Creator.

Did it enlightened the soul or did it freshen the physicality? Mankind in the new way, will break through a new understanding, that the physical dimension of life has meaning, but does not have the importance. It does not have the priority. It's not to be detached, and I don't want to be here. I want to be here, because I enjoy, I want to enjoy the Totality of. Not to be a part time lover.

In a way, (1:00). mankind will come to understand the Totality of the essence of the Creation. Mankind will come to understand how man will go through it. How man will feel it. How will come…. How will come to be, to be what it is.

Today later on, we'll introduce that.
We come to see the change.
We come to understand the Totality and we come to see what it will bring to us. It will bring, to bring, to change, and to create that understanding from the dimension of the

Soul of the Man, and how much of it we can understand, to do. What we can understand, and what we can do, and would it be in a position of Totality

We have to understand the Totality of physicality. (1:02). We have to understand the Totality of all dimensions, physical, emotional, transmutation, transformation, transferring from physical to what we call, transmutation and transfer, and vice versa, and understand the Totality.
How much can we change?
How much can we push to understand our own limitation. Humanity needs understanding of the Totality to be able to become the Man of universe, and this knowledge does not come freely, in how we transfer these energies across from each other. (1:04).

How do we comprehend the emotion of it?
Do we need to think to do or will it come to us naturally?
How natural does it come to us?
Then, would we always live in the dimension (D) of the soul?
Or would we live in D of physicality (P), or would we come to understand the border line, of which one is the soul, and which one is the P? Then comes the question, the big question for mankind, that those who we accuse of schizophrenic and multi-character, how would they spread? How would they share the singularity of the physicality? Or do we create another dimension of the problem for ourselves to understand their work?

Or would, if we have a schizophrenic in one system, (who) wants to appear in the other, (1:06). which other will manifest, or would they all two or three manifests themselves in another system, one as a man, one as a woman, one as whatever they want to be.

Then if we call in the creator, their parents would they have the comprehension of understanding? These are all problems. These are all situations. These are the realistic conditions, that we open from next week, by running the transmutation tests.

Where do we centrifuge your fields, and is the fields of one system, is matching the other one, that you will come out as a man on the other side. Very much, if we create another condition in the other system, will be the way, that say, you appear on Moon. The field strength of another dimension. But as a man, field strength. Then how would you look? How would you manifest yourself in the other system? Would you have 10 legs and 20 arms, because that's what you need on the surface of the Moon.

Now you go back to all the teachings we've done over years. (1:08). Where we always said, we have test trials before you go, you see how you come. Go back on all the recorded teachings, many times I referred to it. Now we have come to it. Now we will see. Now our scientists will create the conditions, that when you go on the Moon you'll see how you will manifest yourself and the others. The systems are physically made, they are in ?? bits.

As I said to them yesterday, I never let you in up to now. But from now on, you look from inside. What do we transmute from the other, from one side to the other? Do we get

the perfection in both systems, that both mimics the condition of the earth. We foresaw such a situation in our designs.

That's why last time if you remember, I said, we put the people in the center. Those who want to be still connected to Earth, and the other system does not match the condition they want, they'll be manifested in the center of the room. It'd be very interesting for you to understand. In one condition they will be manifested in the room, would you still see your other half, in image?

It will be very much like when you dream. You see yourself in your dream, in the mirror, and you see yourself back. (1:10). I went shopping and I bought such and such a dress, because you in a dream. In a condition of soul, you still see your dimension of physicality, because that's what it fits it. Now you understand, the Totality of the knowledge of space technology is absolutely mind blowing. But once you understand it, what will be the next condition?

How would you feel if you're amongst two souls? How do you test yourself when you're among two souls and know, the both souls sitting, and knowing, and understand each other, but not knowing that they see both. This is one of the dilemmas that you will face in the coming time.

You sit between two friends and you'll see the emotional feeling about each other. Where they don't talk to each other about it. It brings a lot of new dimensions. It brings huge amount of headaches for those who see it, but they cannot talk it, they cannot do it. But from now on, as more and more of us learn, we will not think that way, because you know, that the side sees, what is the use of thinking. (1:12).

Then it comes, does the man need the emotion of the language and the voice? Interesting times are ahead of us. In so many ways, the perfection in understanding the Totality is upon us, we have no choice. And then what we need to do, what we need to understand is, how perfect this life, the new life, the new dimension for man shall be. How do we assess it? How do we understand it? And then how do we collaborate with it, to be part of us? And how closely, and how far can we push this, for us to understand, for us and to be able to push the what we call, the manifestation of the Creation.

To what extent mankind will understand the teaching of today, and to what extent, it will be the beginning of the evolution, and the beginning of what I call, a new way of living.

All of you who come in from next week, you sign a disclaimer, that you come in according to your will, and it has to be notarized. Don't come in if you don't have the letter with you. (1:14). Then you will give us the right for transmutation and transportation, or transmutation and what I call, relocation. We don't make it. You have make it according to you, and bring it with you. You will not go in the System if you have not brought a signed letter, notarized, registered, that you give the permission to become the test pilots in this series of what we call, "evaluation and development of the new technology." It has to be with your free consent.

We as One Nation come to change the operation of ?? the nation, and that's the man's nation on this planet. In a very short time, Keshe Foundation with announce the establishment of One Nation organization. Which means the creation of Totality in considering the supply of food, energy, and everything else under the same banner, the same structure through Knowledge Seekers. We see crisis in the West. We see crisis around the world with the food crisis, and the rest of it, created deliberately or whatever.

As we have set up One Nation structure, and One Nation, One Planet, and One Race. Keshe Foundation will respond to this accordingly. We just waiting to see how this takes shapes, that is the best time for us to intervene. When your nations cannot supply you, when your nations cannot give you food, there has to be an alternative, as a, what we call, "Totality of One Nation." (1:16).

We'll open a new dimension in the patents, which you have, but you do not understand. With it, we'll release new technologies, that all can use immediately. That it takes the pressure off the hunger, heat, and the rest of it, from the life of the, especially the European and Western world.

As the Africans are well looked after. It does not matter how much the price of the oil goes up and down, if there is no gas, if there is no car to drive, as they live in the jungles. And the monkeys don't care. If they are loved by the man, or they are fed by the man, because they can feed themselves the same as the man in the jungle. Now you understand that the Totality of the knowledge and independence of physicality, has brought a pleasure to live in Africa, because you're already independent.

Let's see what comes up, and how, and how fast in next coming weeks, we can create the dimension of transmutation, that dimension of transfer, that dimension of further understanding, that by October, November, that time, we can bring you to Austria and ship you back home.

As I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers, as a couple, leave a phone at home, come in the car, and I'll send one of you back home in a different way. In a way, it means, we'll see the difference between the physical, and transmutation. And would the partner finds the other partner home, when he or she gets home? Was the desire to be home? The love is so strong to bring home. (1:18). This is what we tested two weeks ago with a couple, or last week with a couple. The desire to go home, was the same as the love was at home. Now you understand why we run these trials, that on the completion every soul gets what it wants, and what it needs, and what it has to.

Thank you very much for today. I hope you understood a lot more what is to come, I hope you understand the new knowledge, which is shared with you, far beyond the understanding of the present time. And then it will come like the first time introduced you to Gans's, and the different kind of energy.

Now we introduce you to a new way of living life in the Universe, and Man has no choice but you learn it, you can deny it, but you can run away from , because this time, you can't hide in the jungles of Africa, or behind locked doors. "What, it's got nothing to do with me," that it touches your Soul, and it has everything to do with you, it doesn't matter where you are. Rick, if you can take us for a break and we'll come back then we'll take it a step further.

<< BREAK >> 449 KSW Sept 8, 2022 (1:24).

K- Yes, we're ready. (1:26). There's a couple of things I want to mention and to bring it in. One is that, as you remember, from all time we tried to bring the Gans work into different dimensions of work, and of what we call, materials of the Keshe Foundation. How people call it, "their work," they bring different knowledge's, and different way of their understanding into their work. Today, we have two of these. One comes from the Keshe Foundation itself, in how we have commissioned work. And one comes from one of our beautiful Knowledge Seekers (KS) in France. He's done a lot of work in the past. We heard from him in a few years ago, two or three years ago. And now he's made a made a collection of his work, in regarding the agriculture. It's beautiful to see what he's done. He was with us a couple of weeks ago, few weeks ago, as he went through the Enhancement Unit (EU), with his beautiful wife. They went through the system. They, went together to see Paris, and we explained some of it to you. He has made a collection of work, his work has done over. This is a work of 2 or 3 years. It's not just normal work. And he made it available to the Keshe Foundation. It goes into the agricultural teaching. It's already put up. We wanted to show it as a whole, but it's a very long .. teaching. It'll be shown for teachings for other people who are interested in agriculture, in part of today's work.

The other one is, as we said, we always worked into the understanding how the technology can be applied in different ways and different, what we call, different manners. And how, (1:28). we will see the artists will use this technology for their, what we call, their artistic work. Keshe Foundation sometimes got commissioned two sets up paintings to be released, as part of a new generation of works by the Keshe Foundation. These works, now is completed, and today we'll see one of them, a pair of them.

There's a pair, matching pair. But with different dimension of Gans's. They've been put on sale on the Keshe Foundation website. So, you buy two pictures, and if you put them in the room, dimension of the emotion, dimension of the temperature, dimension of

changes in the room, we'll take, we will like to know. So, in a way, you buy an artwork, which becomes part of the research work too. But has a beauty. It has been made, and both pictures will be signed by me as a personal gift, for whoever takes it. This is one set, and this is the other set. They're parallel sets, and they've been done specifically by Keshe Foundation, for Keshe Foundation, by our Knowledge Seekers, people who understand our work.

This comes on the back of the same group of people who we introduced through their artistic work, the Cup of Life, and the Cups of the Pressure and the Cups of the, what we call, Sugar. It's, those Cups you buy they're artistic work, their mass production, as it is made, one individual by hand, by artistic. (1:30). This is the other one. There are two sets of painting. This one matches this one. And this one matches this one. These are in one meter, around one meter, and one meter and forty size. And one of them is 90 by 1.2 meters. They are big pictures, and they've been put on the website of the Keshe Foundation.

When you purchase these, you haven't bought an artwork, this will be followed for years to come. As I said, when you buy them, put them across (from) each other in a room, in a space. Stand in (the middle of) them, and see how it feels, what it brings you. One is loaded (Gans's) two to one. These are, in a way, scientific work, that one transmutes feeling, whatever, from one painting to the other. See what changes you'll see in another wall. You'll see (changes) over time, and take pictures of it. Then see in six months time, in a year time, how the colors have changed, how was your mood, how you feel, how it brought you joy.

We put these sets of work in 3,000 Euros a set. It's taken a lot of work, it's taking a lot of Gans's, or combinations of a thing, and a lot of thinking to go behind it to be done. They're both for sale on the Keshe Foundation website now. We will introduce work like this from now on, the a way, very softly we introduced the Cup of Sugar, and Cup of Pressure, and many of your bought, many of them. These paintings are individual artwork, these are artisans, and will be promoted through the Keshe Foundation for scientific, and evaluation of it. We know a lot of artists try to do this, and they do this because, and there's hardly. They just do it because they want to make ??. This is done the way we want it, and it's done by our people, (1:32). what they put in it, and how they put it in it.

We want to see, actually what happens in this environment. The changes in the color of this painting, for me is important. What happens in six months time? Do you buy a red and a blue, and you end up soon with a green and red. It's a live interaction. These are live pictures, these are what will come, that shows your emotion as you pass between the two.

Would you be able to see the changes when you sit, and you feel happy, and the color painting changes. And when you're sad, the color painting changes. You come home, you look at the pictures, "oh, she's angry today with me." You come in home and look at the pictures, "oh, she's going to love me today." We are looking for a new dimension in

understanding. It’s only two sets of these available. And we would like, when you buy you enter, in a way, as artwork. All pictures will be signed by me, because it comes from the Keshe Foundation. And we want to know the history of these paintings, they'll be valued in hundreds of thousands in a short time. If you're in the investment of pictures. And it will gain, because of its value, as a scientific value, that's what we are after. If you remember where we introduced the glasses (Vision Enhancement goggles) to you, for test, the understanding of the work with the people who fed us back with some information, gave us a very clear understanding of the Enhancement Units (EU), Traveling Units, and everything else, which now you see you're taking part (in) it. So, these pictures, these kind of work for us has a value. (1:34). It’s not just that we put something. Because it's going to bring something forward.

The other thing, which we will, we try to show it today, but there was, we decided, in a way, to go in a very rapid way to the next level, because we see problems in Western Europe. We saw the government of England is planning on 130 billion financial aid package for families to support with fuel, and maybe other expenses which come. We have seen the Austrian government yesterday has passed the two or three billion package to come in December. When actually you still have to get yourself through till that time, that they give some 500 Euro per family to support with the increase rise in food and other things. But the crisis will be much deeper than this.

Keshe Foundation has decided to go for a direct intervention of the Keshe Plasma, what we call, Gas and electricity unit. This Plasmatic unit is going under the evaluation and development in the next few days, as we shortcut a lot of things through it. Once completed, it will be shown publicly in the next few days. The 5 kilowatt brings us the gas to create electricity, and uses a gas generator. The new system uses understanding of the technology of the Plasma to create its own gas, and its own energy, and with it we will introduce the interaction of the fields of the food and everything else.

Once we show this, is one of the freestanding units, once our team managed to complete it, we will show it. And then it will be rapidly available to all the governments around the world. (1:36). We have to come to an agreement on an open patent basis, and what will come back, which means the Western Europe does not need to go through the, what we call, the recession which is expected.

Then we have to see how we will come to an agreement with governments to disperse with this knowledge so rapidly, and Keshe Foundation to become as the government backing governments, in running governments. In a way, we provide the technology and the knowledge to create the backing to the nations, to start the beginning of the process of One Nation, One Planet, One Race. To replace the United Nations as One Nation, as the nations are already united in knowledge and technology.

As I said, earlier on, we have set up and we are ready to, in a way, introduce, and with it the acceptance of "One Nation policy." Where the new knowledge with energy, the food and transmutation and transportation bring a new dimension. And we decide as Knowledge Seekers of the One Nation, how our language nations will operate. We start the

establishment of a "One Nation policy" through introduction of the technology available to every man at the point of need. They give you 500 Euro to be happy for a while, we give you the whole knowledge, the system and technology to be happy for a life time. Then you do not need to depend on the Saudis, and the rest, and the danger of nuclear attack by one or the other. Because the change has come, and we bring force and the enforcement of knowledge. (1:38).

Introduction of the new technology will bring the introduction of the new One Nation policy. You as citizens decide with it. Now, as I said, we opened the patents on the other side, which you read it, but you never understood it. Now you read it, and you understand it, and the new cycle will start. Next week is not just the beginning of the introduction of transmutation, but it'll bring the other parts, because the same energy supply will be used in our systems for transmutation, as the ?? technology with energy power. Let's see what we can do, and how we set up 20 years ago to bring the basis of One Nation policy into operation through its need at this moment in time.

Are there any questions?

Q: .. What does the Soul of the Man look like in the eyes of the Universal Community? Mr. Keshe said, they don't see the shape of the body, we are seen as spots of light.

K- How do you see the Sun? And how do you see the Mars, and how do you see the other stars? How come the Sun is a light to you, (1:40). and how come the planets have a matter state to you? Have you ever thought (about) that? Why when you look on one side you see the Sun as a light, and when you look on the other side you see the Moon as a matter state? Then you'll find answer to your question.

Conditions of the field balance, field condition, dictates the understanding, and observation and the emotion. In a way, if you understand it in an easier way, the tea is a matter of state liquid, till it touches the lips and the mouth, and it becomes an emotion. And then it still has the dimension of physicality, as we like to feel it as we consume it. It's the same condition. If I decide what to feel, you can feel.

A lot of people say to me, why you see everything and you let all these things happen. Because it has to happen, it has a reason, it has a cycle. I sat in China between a couple in the hotel, in a meeting. It was a very, very strange, strange meeting, and this meeting took place two or three times. Wang Lin was sitting next to me as a translator. But in a way, I didn't needed any translation. (1:42). I could read, I could see, I could feel the language of the two across the table, and understand the emotion involved in that meeting. It was very, very strange to hear what they're talking to each other, in the Soul dimension, what they were communicating, and what they were talking physically.

I got up, and I went for a glass of water, bought a bottle of water from the shop and came back. With my turn back to them, the conversation changed. I could hear, I could feel the emotion, the change, what they were talking to each other. I came back on the table, that was a deliberate job. And I saw how they changed in respect to each other, because either

way, by looking at each other, they were communicating something. I walked away from this meeting, it was a beautiful meeting. The gentlemen loves the Keshe Foundation technology and does a lot of things for us in China.

But it was interesting to sit and tell them, I can see everything, and I know what you are thinking, and I know your emotions, and your feelings and what was going on. I asked for a second meeting, or we met a second time. I wondered if they understood, (1:44). but in the background, through the Soul, I conveyed the message to the other one. In the meeting, the meeting was very different. Because the interaction between the two was totally changed. The emotional interaction was different.

I said to myself during that time, when will man understand. I see everything, but I close my eyes, I don't need to be told. It's the choice I have. I choose the man's way, to understand the man's way of living and doing. It's not my ignorance or my, what you call, "being simple." It's just understanding that you live in man's world. (?? That's how it's ??) said, it's a man's world. Man made a car. It's a man's world, and man has made this world for himself in his physicality, and we have to respect it.

But it does not mean you have to go with it, and do with it. Many times, those Knowledge Seekers that are very close to me always say, "Mr. Keshe, you see everything, why don't you do it? Why do you go through all this pain? Why do you do these things?" I always say, "I have to learn something from it. That's why we came here." But we see everything, the desires, the lies, the cheats, and everything else. Nothing is hidden. If you choose to go through the path of the Soul, and then you live that Soul life. (1:46).

Once one said, the worst thing with you is, when you withdraw your love, hurts more than actually knowing, that it's not there anymore. Because when we enter a commitment of life, we commit with the full life and ?? the emotion of the Soul and nothing else. With a full love. Because we understand, then the Soul understands. But when it's broken, we move away not to take the pain.

This is what, as Knowledge Seekers, more and more of you will understand. What you earn, what you learn, what you see, is in the light, or it is in the dimension of physicality? How do I handle the Soul, and how do I handle the physical side. This becomes part of our responsibility, now we are responsible for it. Now we are responsible for the Soul and the Physicality. Up to now we were responsible to feed the Physicality.

The Soul was there, that is somebody else's job, called God, heaven and hell and the rest of it. Now you have the God, you are the heaven and you are the hell for it. Accepting the responsibility of the both, to be in the path of life of Mitra. Do good, because when you do wrong, you do it to yourself. Talk good, because when you talk ?? wrong, you do it to yourself, and everything else which goes with it. And when you act it has to be perfect. Because you do it to yourself, psychosomatic. (1:48). Man has not understood that yet.

Any other question?

I was talking to one of the Knowledge Seekers quite some time ago. And he said, Mr. Keshe, we know what you're doing, and where you are, and if you're away, or you are at home, or you are whatever. And I said, how? He said, when your dog barks, we know you are home. If there is such a noise we know where you are. If you do this, we know what you're doing, and by the noises in the background we can tell you what you're up to.

Now, if you can extend to the knowledge of the Soul, you don't need to everything, the noise in the background, you touch the Soul. And you feel the emotion of what that noise of dog made, when it's made, or what happened when the other noise was made. It's interesting how fast Knowledge Seekers will become mature to this, now that the new technology is being opened.

Any other question?

R: Jalal had mentioned in the chat earlier, just after you talked about the green tea and so on. He says, I knew it was water and tea, and I even smelled the tea.
R: And I know for me, I can add that it was kind of strange. When you were talking about it, I had this impression that it was something sweet and hot. (1:50). And I couldn't figure out what it was. But here, strangely enough, here I was drinking a green tea at that moment. And not only a green tea, but it was my second cup of green tea. And that's the first time in my life, that I've had two green teas in a row. So, I was actually drinking it when you mentioned it. But my mind couldn't figure out what you were talking about, other than it was something sweet and hot. I kept thinking about coffee, but I thought, no, it's not coffee. What is it? I had no idea that you were a green tea drinker. So, that was quite interesting.

Q: .. Do you have a formula for the attorney. I think she means a form or something that can be printed out for people to take to the attorney to notarize? What do we put on that notarization?

K- .. First of all, about your tea. The green tea has a, what you call, connection to the Soul, because of the Nano structure, he has. When you put your Nano material in a given salt level, you know, it changes to Gans, and all stuff of our waters have ?? some salt. (1:52). So, green tea, the way it's made, it's Nano plated first, in a way, as you call it, has and creates different emotion, which in a way gives you.

If the Chinese understand how to use the green tea, or Man understands how to use the green tea, a lot of diseases will not exist. This is one of the reasons Chinese live a long, long, long life. If they understand it. If you make a green tea and throw the first water away, you have lost the process of the, what you call, energy, feeding the Soul, and then Soul deciding the ?? life.

If you drink it as a part. If you made the green tea usually, and you leave it in the pot it becomes a black tea, because the energy of the Nano particles is given to the

environment. Green tea is actually a black tea roasted, which is Nano coated. Traditionally, when they collect the tea, they take it to roasting, the same night, the man who cuts it, or cuts and roasts it in a pan, and it just stays fresh as it is, it keeps its ??, that gives it, its color and whatever. The emotion you carry with it and you receive from it.

Regarding the consent, you have to write it your language that, "I give my consent to Keshe Foundation, and all the operations and subsidiaries," to me to, or for my body and my, what you call it, Soul or whatever, to be used for testing, and evaluation, and elevating the knowledge of the man. This is done with my full consent, (1:54). and nobody has forced me or whatever, to do such a thing. And I give all rights to the Keshe Foundation to do in the time of testing, and I have no claims whatsoever.

This is important, if one of you Knowledge Seekers understood it, ?? you can type it, put it back on the screen, we'll put it on. And if you have a lawyer around, write it up and give it to us straightaway, we'll put it on the, what we call, platform plate (website). But we need this because we are entering a dimension of the testing, .. a very interesting job.

Any other question?

Q: .. Are you still looking for Satellite people? The ones not coming to Linz, but operating from home.

K- Yes. The more, the more we have, yes. Enroll, pay for it, and there. We have a lot of people who've done, I mean, we know the list of Satellite people, we will probably know, it'll be known, because they will be the point of focus. We have more, and more people joining to become satellites. It's good to have.

It was very beautiful this week. The groups came in, we had two Russians, or we had Germans, we had Polish, what else, they came from, the Austrians. Last week, or the week before we had our first Afro-American. More or less we are piling in all what is needed. We're still missing Chinese. (1:56). They have not come in yet. It's amazing what is, and how that system feels, and how people come with what expectation they come. But yes, we need Satellite people. Some of the weeks we still do some other things. It's that, the standard test flight tests will still carry on in the background with some people, as they come in. Then this allows us to perfect our system to understand what goes wrong.

But from next Wednesday. Tuesday, we are closed. We don't do any tests. Next Wednesday, 14th. We, as I said, we have four going through it, it will take an hour or two, maybe less. We'll succeed or we do not, it all depends how our technicians in the background setup the system. How we see, how we do. (Wednesday they start the tests.)

Our aim, original target is not to take one (person) to the other (EU), it's actually to see if we can transmute the Soul. We'll do that for a few days. And see what we get, how we get, how we see. Then we'll most probably test the Soul of the Physicality (STP) and the STM (to send) across after that. Then we'll attempt the full transmutation.

Our team is building the first two Vertical Systems for this job. There are four new systems under construction development in the Keshe Foundation. Where 2 of what you've seen, if you remember, the Vertical Units, which we showed originally. Now these vertical units as a transportation and a transmutation system (1:58). are literally getting developed to the standard, that we can start testing. This will be very interesting for us, in how our team will be there to bring this condition into, what we call, operation, and how we will change the whole structure, and the whole transmutation system.

Who will be allowed or who will not be allowed. What Soul allows you to go. If you're coming in to the system to escape, forget about it. It will not happen. If you come there to collaborate, to bring, share knowledge, you will find you'll be transmuted. You've got to understand you cannot cheat the system, because the system is you. We just provide (the system). You're the captain. We provide the facility. We give you the aircraft to fly it. We create the runway, in a way, to fly the aircraft, is yours.

You'll have to decide under what condition you really want to fly. And how far you want to push this, what we call, transmutation and the transportation. This Vertical System you see in the center is now getting set up, very much like the other system, ready for transporting, in a way, transmuting you from one unit to another. (2:00). We actually have a problem at the moment, where to put it. As you see just behind you, over there, underneath there are two large escalators right in the center of the exhibition. Above us, if you've been, it's like a huge metal structures of the back end of the rocket propulsion.

They're looking for where we can transmute without anything within the exhibition center. If we don't find a place, we move to a new location for this, because it has to be without interference. We'll see what comes up. Otherwise, we use, to go through the same system as before. As we have in the room, still, we actually, we have to find a location for this to start.

Any other question?

Q: Azar.. .. I'm always up at three in the morning on Thursdays when you teach, now it's five or four years. Before I ask my question, regarding the tea and coffee you guys talked about. This is something I learned, that coffee, tea, onion, garlic and hot pepper, not the black pepper actually, if you take them, it encages your Soul more. So, from 2018, when I learned that, I stopped taking them, because you can feel it. (2:02). Then when you go back to it, once in a while. If I go to someone's house, or traveling, it is in the food and, you know, I take it, but they have a very, very medicinal effect on the body, especially garlic and onion. But when you take it on a daily basis, it has a huge impact at the Soul level.

I don't know how much truth is in it. But I can see the effect of it, in case people want to know.

A question I have since on a teaching, that we do in Farsi, I teach the old teaching. When I listened to you, all these years, you teaching, you brought a lot of knowledge for humanity to free himself, or herself from the shackles of this planet, and release themselves from this painful living on this planet for people who are in physical level, because constantly they have to deal with every aspect of their life in either the food, or energy, or medicine, or survival.

So, at the end, when I look at it, my question is, it's up to us. Because you constantly, I mean, the real field, in every teaching you constantly bring the same thing, and maybe in a million, or maybe a zillion ways you are trying to tell us, you can go to this point. But ultimately, it's the humanity's decision, if they want to go through this path. (2:04). You cannot force them. Because I see you constantly, you cannot, you're teaching us, but you cannot take us and put us there. So, the action has to come from us.

So, the question is, at the end, the humanity can get to the point that you're trying so hard to, from the first day until now, no matter what, you keep repeating the same thing over, and over again. It seems nothing is clicking for a lot of people. So, it's also possible at the end we bring our own demise, rather than go to the path you're showing us. It's the decision that humanity in Totality make, and for you it's going to be a lot of suffering if humanity doesn't choose that path. And for you it's a very painful journey, because every single day, every single minute, every single second you keep doing the same thing over, and over again, and hoping that they get that. Are we getting it?

K- Azar, I want to explain to you something, how we get it and what we decide, with everything we go (through). Experience of life is a very good thing to go to evaluate.

When I was a student in the second year, (2:06). in London, I decided I wanted to live in the center of London, than living in the outskirts, in the outside. I rented the, what I call, a room, .. like an apartment with a separate kitchen, bathroom and everything else, right under the loft, the top where the build, the beams, walls, and everything else. It was like five or six stairs of flights, on each floor level, one or two doors, apartments. In those, the part of the building didn't have any ?? lights in Knightsbridge, London, Bayswater, you know, the kind of buildings they are. I had to walk all the way every day, up and down, to go to college and back. The college was on the journey to go from Central London, to East London to Queen Mary. That was another emotional track.

But coming home, being in college all day hungry, you have to go through this flight of stairs. It was just after the Iranian revolution. When I took that apartment it was no, nothing, but being in the Bayswater, to those of you who know, in the center, it became the only was an Iranian. So, it became a house of Iranian, that were literally all Iranian living in that floor, refugees, people came to whatever they settles.

I used to think about, what I was going to cook. I was sharing the house with another, the apartment with another Iranian boy, and … he was doing his PhD. Thinking about, (2:08). "oh, what I am going to cook, what is going to be ready, by the time when I get home." You walk the stairs up. If you know Iranian cooking, and the Iranian woman, the

way they cook, the food has a ?? certain smell. On the floor you pass, you smell something else. The other door you passes, you smell something. By the time you get to the top, you have five or ten smell. I always said, this house has ??, you know what it is, and the rest of it. By the time you get to the top you're confusing the decision you made at home, because with everything you smelt on the way up.

To make what you decided before you come home is a challenge. Because now you have all emotions of the tastes and the smells going through you, and how I like this, or I'll do that, and then making something on top, it was. Sometimes we had a joke with my friend. He said, "oh we were supposed to have this for dinner tonight, we decided yesterday, what happened, what changed? The smell (coming up the stairs). And sometimes when we used to get to the top, the other one was ??, We had a smell, that one, and that one, we are going to have this one, (regardless) ?? of what we decided yesterday.

This is emotion, how we can stick to it, and how we evaluate it, and how we understand it. Do we, and does it have an emotion with us. If you bring an Englishman going up the stairs, ?? (he doesn't have). It's just a lot of smell. But being Iranian has a different emotion, because the culture.

This is what we see, the Universal Council members have to understand, has to be from the language, understand. This comes to work when you come to work, and understand the work of human race. The desires, the change of emotion in interaction with other emotions, understanding of it, and being able to accept the pains of it, (2:10). as you try to understand it.

This brings a lot of solitude, it brings a lot of comprehension of the Totality. How we see it, how we accept it, and how far are we going to sacrifice to understand it? Is that sacrifice, brings us any gain? We fall in love with a partner, a totally different culture, different language, different things. And we try to satisfy it for that love, what we call, love. Then the cooking, then the language, then the way of doing things, and then you find out that it didn't work. It wasn't there, you understood, misunderstood and never been there.

A lot of people who work around me they say, .. I tell them, you don't speak English, you just speak English, the voice is English. But they don't understand the emotion, what it applies, what it implies. They say, you're not an Englishman, you are Iranian, how come? I lived there 30 years. I went as a young boy, I understand, I lived within the structure. Has the same value understanding to me as the, most probably more than what I understand in the Farsi language, because it's the time of the youth, when you understand emotions.

People who speak English they say, this is not what it means. It says in the dictionary, but it doesn't say the emotion of that word, its specific use in that dictionary. But with the Soul we don't have this problem. (2:12). It means exactly what it says, it implies and applies exactly what it is. This brings a lot of pain, a lot of understanding, and a lot of comprehension of Totality of the essence of a race. How much you are going to accept.

Q: Mr. Keshe, I understand what you're saying, because when I came here (to USA), I was only 20 years old. So, I've been living here for 41 years. Then sometimes when I go to Iran, because I don't understand certain things, the culture, I get into trouble. Like somebody says, come tonight to our house, and I say, okay. But then I realize it wasn't okay, because the people around me, like Yosef and Dr. Bararpour say, no, no, no, this doesn't mean that, so you can't just go.

K- We call it, "Tarof" (Iranian word that means you say something, but you don't really mean it, but you don't want to disappoint the person, so you say to come over, but you don't mean it.)

Q: Because we were in North. We were traveling in a city with Yosef, that was his family lived, his cousin came in. And then the cousin. They have a factory they make all those porcelain plates, and cups, and stuff like this. We went to lunch and then Yosef said, my cousin says come over tonight. I said, ok, let's go. And Dr. Bararpour said, no, you can't just go like this, because they just saying it. I said, what do you mean they are just saying? They just said, come, so it means come. So, do we have an argument about that. But then I realized, and sometimes some people tell me, oh, you can have this bracelet, and I take it on and say, thank you, but then I had to give it back, because it wasn't meant to.

K- We call it Tarof. But this is part of our culture. If you tell somebody else, even with us, we understand it, we have a problem. (2:14). I do that with a lot of people when I go to Iranian shops somewhere and they say, oh, Tarof ??, you don't need to pay. One day I actually walked out with it. They said, where are you going? I said, you said that I can have it free. He said, no, it was just a Tarof. I said, not with me, I don't understand it.

Q: I should have done. I've done the same thing in Iran. The guy says, is no problem. When I'm buying something I said, okay. Then he said, because I knew what does it mean. He would laugh about it.

But Mr. Keshe, about the, talking about the meeting in the Soul level and Physicality actually. I mean, a lot of us, since ?? understand it. Actually, if I didn't know what I know, the life would be so different, living in a Soul level makes life really easy, it's a playful and is joyful. Because even in the morning when I leave the house, I tell my husband, I'm going to physical world, I come back and I see you tonight. So, because I know I'm going out there, and I'm playing a role. If it was in the past, the way I look at it, if I act on it on a physical level would have been a lot of like, maybe tension and a lot of things. But when you look at it, at the Soul level, everything is pure, everything is crystal clear. Even when you go to that level, you can see people's intention, you can see people's play game, you can see people's lie, you can see everything, nothing is hidden from you, because it's very clear.

They don't know, that you know, you can see, but you see. For me it's easy to interact with people, because I can see everything clearly. So, I just play my role in that

interaction. The most beautiful thing is, when we go to the Soul level, and then with the, with the complete clarity and cleanness of your talk and your action. (2:16). Actually, sometimes I notice the whole. If you have a meeting with someone, or in a gathering, and you're speaking and other people, because of what they go into, because they enter the physicality, they're not familiar with the different roles, although they have a lot of tension, maybe a lot of assumption about different things, and they don't understand it, the way you act on a Soul level, suddenly, you see they actually come into ease with everything. And at the end, you see the whole, the person is changed in a way that you say, it's interesting. Like, as if you're holding a space and the way you acted, you changed them in a way, that you never thought is possible. This is a beautiful way that I think all Knowledge Seekers, that now they understand this, when they go about their life in outside, they just interaction with people, it just changes people. Then you don't even have to put much effort.

K- You know, something I said to one Knowledge Seeker once. She said, when I go to such a place, I don't feel good. I said, go inside, go in the room, see if you don't feel good, come out and wash your face and your head with, take it with you, a combination of CO2, and Zn, and something else. And go back into the meeting again, or go back into the same room again with the same people. See how you feel, if your emotion, your feeling, your understanding changes. And she did.

Then later on she said, never ask me to do this again. (2:18). Because I found out 80% of the wrong things I was looking, was with me, not with them. It brings out a lot of how we see with each other. You've got to understand, a sit in these sessions of Enhancement trials, and sometime simple things touches you, sometimes the emotion of single things touches you.

I'm sure the ladies listening, people who are around know what I'm talking about. This lady came to us very recently, and she went through the system. We didn't know anything about the background, I don't read anything about people who come in, then it gives you a pre-mind, preset mind of what to think, of what to do. She came out of the system. She says, she's got a breast cancer on the left side. That was after what she told me, that she went in the system, and she sorted out the problem, which she, or she managed to get to the soul of the mother and the grandmother. And between three of them they sorted out the problem which was never sorted, which was mainly to do with the love of the mother for the child, or whatever it is. She says she's happy she came, because she settled the score, or whatever, she settled the problem.

I said to her, maybe you have changed the condition of your cancer, when she told me. Because left breast of a woman goes with the mother and the daughter. (2:20). She has no children. I said, now you've changed the emotion, let us know if the cancer changes. If your body and your life changes. And what will be the outcome.

We bring that change through emotion, dimension of physicality. I'm sure with a high percentage, we will see a resolution to this cancer, because I know what has caused it,

what is the reason behind it through our research, and development, and everything else, and understanding the work of the Soul.

But what will be interesting is, what she will take from this experience. What would add to the beauty of the life, and life might end with this cancer, or (is) life going to be extended? Because of our understanding what caused it. So, it's not only the interaction of the people with our emotions, but the interaction of ourselves with our emotion, which is the biggest problem, which man will solve from now on. (2:22).

Death through cancer, death through self inflicted emotional psychosomatic will become a thing of the past for man. This will give a new dimension and extension to the life, physical life of the man. Because we will handle these emotions at the outset, not at the end set with a cancer and the other things, which comes with it. We'll see, and most probably, a lot of people will see more and more.

In these trials past few weeks, we have seen the effect of the expansion of the Soul and change of physicality. We see it, we've seen even yesterday and the day before in an amazing way. The gentleman with a Parkinson, who could only write one word, the word diminishes, goes in the system for the flight test, and comes out with being able to write 5 sentences without a stop. And he hasn't done that for 10 years. If you say that to anyone, they say, it’s impossibilities.

But in fact it's the Soul, which does the job. It's the expansion of the Soul to get ready to fly, balances a lot of things and the physicality is accepted. If you remember, when we brought the Chinese guy in a wheelchair, and a few days later he was running. We saw this yesterday, and in the day before in the Enhancement Center. (2:24). The speed which works, the speed which changes, because the Soul can fix the physicality, which he created, no medicine can. Now you understand what happened to the Chinese man and the other Chinese woman who went there. All we had to do was to understand the work of the Soul.

Any other question?

K- I hope you enjoyed your trip and experience with it.

Q: Yes, I did enjoy it. But also at the same time, I forgot to tell you that, you know, when I went to the unit the first day. Because I went to the one that you feel, and I felt the expansion of the Soul. You know, because I was sitting in the new unit. I didn't get the scared, because I said, Mr. Keshe is here. I said, when the feeling came, I didn't think about anything, at all about it. But then I realize, I had that feeling sometimes, a couple of times at home. But since I didn't know what is happening, I want to get away from it. I said, somebody may be attacking me. It wasn't a familiar thing for me. So, that experience, it teaches something about me. If it's happening, I should allow it to become further go, and expand more. I shouldn't try to distract myself and just say, please go away. So that was a good thing.

K- I think it was a nice experience for you and your husband. I think he felt it in a different way.
Q: Yes, he did. Because he sat in the machine that he could see and feel.

K- Thank you. (2:26).

Q: .. When do you get the date? Or where are you needed? And how long does it take with the mobile phone?
K- What do you mean by that?
R: I think like, she'll sign up on the website. I think she wants to know, when she would be notified. And how long does it take? How long does the process take?
K- What do you mean by that, how long does it take?
R: Probably, like is it over several hours, or I think you mentioned a couple of days.
K- It all depends in how. We inform you beforehand. Depends on the conditions, how we want to do and how we set things up. And how it will be done.

Q: Does Mr. Keshe know if you have the right Soul for this? Or can it be that he said, no, you're not right for that?

K- I have no right to decide, your Soul decides.

It's a beautiful thing, I've just received something for our, what I call, a lot of you who work with Keshe Foundation, people we have a what I call, news broadcast room. One of our Knowledge Seekers fills up all with the latest news all the time. There is not a day you don't get something from her, a few, or 10 or 20 things. She just sent something which inspires something. Maybe that's the reason she sends it.

It says, (2:28). the world's biggest cruise ship is set to be sold for a scrap before first voyage, as owners go bankrupt 1.6 billion vessel. Things with 20 decks. Very, very interesting. It triggers something, very interesting for us.

Could we acquire a ship like this to become the center of the world's government? A ship with everything, an independent nation, that we can float to any nation. It's a very intriguing thoughts. Would we be able to spend that kind of money? Would it be given for such a purpose? Or is better to be metal, the purpose for this is a very nice thing. It's a seed for thoughts.

R: What if you can make it fly? I saw that article. I couldn't believe it, that they'd have such a large ship, and they were brand new, and they're going to totally tear it down into scrap. They're threatening to do that, if they don't get a buyer.
K- I don't think anybody would go and do that.
R: It needs another, it needs some refitting to finish it off, like about $300 million dollars worth apparently.
K- Yeah, 1.6 billion. Just is, what is it. The American government spends in a day also for military applications.

R: It's like buying a country for that much. Like you say, you can move your country, or your World Organization.
K- It becomes a very good headquarters. (2:30). If you have some change in your pocket Mr. Crammond, 1.6 billion?
R: Maybe some of my relatives do, but certainly not me know. No relatives that I know.

K- Oh, we have to ask to the Mr. Bill Crammond . He died with the last, we'll have to ask the Crammond family.
R: Yeah, maybe I've gotten inheritance there somewhere. there's billions of dollars…
K- They hold all the Queen's wealth.

R: Exactly. Well, some people are actually going for that kind of thing. They're trying to get back the money they paid in interest over their mortgage for 50 years, and saying that the banks took that money and reinvested it. So, they should get the interest and capital from all that, instead of the banks. So, we'll see how successful they are at that.

K- What is interesting is that, if you can think about what we hear in the news. Where is this new Prime Minister of England going find 100 and 30 billion to support the present economical situation with energy and food? We have to understand, what is the population of England, 70, 75 million. If you give 10 euro to each, instead of 50. If you give 100, it's 7.5. If you multiply it by 20, which is 2,000 euro per family budget. It's about 130 person, .. that's 130 billion. (2:32). But where is this money is going to come from? That the government can guarantee to pay to his nation, for 70 million people, to take some pressure of the fuel crisis for next 18 months.

Then you understand how much governments have stashed away, what they're planning to do with, or what they haven't stashed away, and they're trying to take from ?? you.

This part of what we. How much do we pay when we go on the Moon, if you see the others? Has it got any value, what we call, value of money. A few meters above Earth, everything we fight for has no value. You could be there, or your Soul is there, it's no value to it. Absolutely no value to it. And what are we fighting for?

Any other question?

Q: About this teaching what put me to think the most is when Mr. Keshe says, "with the emotion of the Soul, you transmute to any position in the Universe." (2:34). I wonder what this emotion of the Soul is. What it is like, and in which condition we will reach it? What do we really need to achieve this condition and elevation?

K- .. What about if you say, or if you understand that you already have it? You denied it. You don't need to reach it. It's already part of you, it's already in you, it's already born with you, and you are because of it. That's all it is. That's all it needs to be. That's all it is, That's all it has to be.
That's all you need to understand.

R: Is our attachment to the physicality that prevents us from feeling that emotion normally?
K- What do you mean by that? (2:36).
R: Well, you say that this emotion of the Soul is present, but we don't recognize it, or we don't pay attention to it. Perhaps because our attention is busy with our attachments of the physicality. I'm thinking that this, that we have periodic times through the day that this emotion is available. If we don't allow our physicality to just kind of smear everything through as part of the general hubbub of life.

K- We prioritize. We give priority to our physical dimension, than to our Soul dimension. We've done that from the point of birth. Which one has a priority, and which one can do. If you're taught from the establishment of the fetus, that there is an option to live both. How would it be?

It's very interesting point, that we are aware of it from when we are in the womb of the mother. But we are not aware of it when it comes to physicality. Children hear the parents during the womb of the mother. But the Soul feels the Soul of the parents.

In extreme cases, we see birth with the psychosomatic damages prior, or immediately after the birth, (2:38). which means that the Soul has gone already through the phase of pain, whatever, and it has already gone through psychosomatic changes.

Children with skin disorder, children with digestion disorder, children with a breathing disorder, at the point of birth. What I always say, you look at the end product, go back and look to the, before end product, what caused it. How much battle has been between the husband and wife. How much battle has been between the environment of the mother, in different shapes or forms. Not necessarily shouting, and howling, emotional and the rest of it. You'll find out you can sort it out straightaway, if you have the right position. Not by creams or whatever, by elevating the Soul of the child, the infant.

If a child is created in the dimension of the Soul, you will not see so much illness, or whatever. Because it fits itself. It does itself, what it is. A child which is born in a house of love and care, a true love, a true care by both parents in its own levels, we see a different character. We see a different physical life which is a lot of love, but a lot of forces, who's the boss in the house, and everything else, not necessarily shouting. You see the child is always sick, always sick right through the life, because you touch the Soul which feels it. It doesn't need to be to be there physically, and the physicality manifest itself ??. (2:40). 90% of the children illness in the first years of life, all preset in the house in respect to the mother or father, and how they brought up, how they talk, and if it’s true love, and true understanding.

Parents don't understand this. A life which is full of adultery, and everything else and is supposed to be perfect, gives that kind of conditions. The adultery doesn't mean sexually, it means by thoughts, by, "oh, he likes this - (therefore) I do something else." I do something because he doesn't like it, (but) I like to do it, and the rest of it.

You see, it's very intriguing for people who understand the process of birth. You see from very beautiful parents, very beautiful children come. What's the reason for it? Genes? When you see some beautiful parents, some of the worst, not desirable children. When a man is happy with a beautiful woman, when a woman is happy with a handsome man with her, and I'm proud of being there. That happiness, that joy, creates a happiness in the fetus. It comes the same, it's a combination of the two.

Doesn't mean that other people can't do it. But the same, when you see the brightness out of it, it could be any color, any race, doesn't need to be very handsome, pretty children. Handsome, prettiness, beautifulness, (that comes) out of the conduct, out of the physical behavior, physical life, not the beauty of the face. "Beauty is a skin deep." (2:42). This is what mankind has to understand.

We learned a lot with the new understanding of the cycle of life, people more, and more understand. Then you understand, I always said that, but it's not cruel, but if you understand it fully. The true essence of one life child policy of China, if understood in the level of the Soul. To keep that one life, one soul to the point of his maturity, to perfection. It's more than enough to have one child. It's more than enough, it's like an army, to look after the perfection, for that single child. One day, man will understand it. You don't have time for more.

But nowadays we get them the best cloth, the best, but we don't nourish their Soul, that the best will come for its existence. It was very, very, very interesting how man will change soon.

Any other questions?

Q: … Good morning Mr. Keshe, (2:44). and a good morning to all present. Mr. Keshe, I was watching the 380th KSW, where you show a position below the Uvula, and explain that the higher force field of the air is transferred to the Soul of Man. Then you explain that the positioning of the mouth, and the nose is planned by the Soul of Man, for its own use. Further on you say that if we create a condition below the Uvula, we can expand the Soul beyond the physicality.

Then I moved to 125th KSW, where you explained the interaction of two reactors with two nucleus, and then you tell us to go to the first few pages of Book 1 with that understanding, and when I read pages 14-15 and 16 you talked about reactor technology, Fission and Fusion by Plasma Dilution, where it talks about plasma dilution and .. the Coulomb Barrier.

Then I continued watching the 125th KSW, then you call Douglas from USA where he talks about making a reactor with 2 nuclei, in which he had copper oxide in the center with water plasma CO_2 plus a drop of his blood, and in the outer ball CH_3 with liquid, to elevate the pH, and he talks about the plasma light, that he saw when he rotated the balls, and also tells that his wife saw him move in slow motion.

So, I ask you, … (2:46). at that point there is a connection between the CH3 carbons of the outer ball and the CO2 carbon in the center, and since Hydrogen is lighter than Oxygen, it expanded the fields? Was this the result of the Plasma dilution, and the breaking of the Coulomb Barrier as you talk about in the book?

K- The breaking of the Coulomb Barrier it creates, releases energy, and that energy is what we see as light.

I was explaining yesterday to one of our Knowledge Seekers, the body of the man, the energy within the body of the man is equal to 18 Hiroshima bombs. If you calculate roughly how many cells are in the body of the man, and how much that energy was, then you can find out the energy of each cell. Then each atom, which combination of it's work has made that cell.

But it's not just that energy which creates the light, it's the speed you release that energy to another environment, that the friction of it, releases the light. This is part that a lot of Knowledge Seekers again don't understand.

When you release a nuclear bomb, there's no harm done, it's just a massive energy. Unless, and until it hits your body. (2:48). That energy is counted, what effects will have on you. How much it enlightens you. How much it will move cells within your body, and how much other things can happen with it.

So, it's not how you connected the carbon and what was the energy, it's how you manage to release, with what speed, that one. So, we see this as part of the work. How we create that speed of release, and sometimes you can do it by stripping, sometimes you can bring it by collusion, and sometimes bring it by all sorts of movement. How we understand it.

You might not see the light as a visual light, or you might see the light at the Soul level, because that light still comes from interaction of the fields. Coulomb Barrier is another skin on the structure of the onion, still there is more inside it as you peel, one shell to the other, and the other. (2:50).

I just been told that the universal picture, the twins, has already been sold. So, it's only the other one left.

You've got to understand that the collection of fields and their interactions which creates, and how much you can add on, and what you can strip, which releases. This is part of the work which we are busy with, and understanding of it, will create a lot of mayhem for a lot of Knowledge Seekers.

Any other question?

Q: Mehranez … I'm glad that Knowledge Seekers are taking part in the researches. I hope one day it will be my turn. Now that you answered the questions about the physical

problems related to Soul, if you permit, I have a question of which, it's a long time I wanted to ask, but I didn't permit myself.

It's about a person who is born with the part of the eye, (2:52). the nervous system in the eye, the nerves of the eye don't work from the birth. Even though the father is a doctor, they couldn't say what it was. Only that the mother had fever, maybe for a few days. So, this person is a complete adult, very gentle, extraordinary memory, he could have with his eyes, which are very little capacity. Get a post-doctorate in abstract mathematics, and he remembers everything he reads. Very human, very outside the standard norm, kind person. Now he is adult is getting old, and I wanted to know. First of all, what does it have to do with the Soul of the parents, or environment at birth, does it have anything to do with that? Or is it just an accident? Is it just by something in this person who wanted to show even with these eyes, can do something? If there is something in future, to do with people who have low eye capacities to do things with their mind, or Soul or brain? Is there any future betterment for these people, when they get older?

K- It's a combination of everything. It's a combination. We've got to understand, if I can go deeper, because we have to understand it. (2:54). Some people might say it's cruel, but it's the reality of it. It's the combination of all what you said, plus the interaction the fields of the Souls in the dimension of physicality, of their forefathers.

The way we look at the eye of a child. We say, "oh, it looks like the grandmother, mother, grandmother used to have this color of eyes, or this color of hair, or this kind of hair," yeah. So, it is a collection. That's why they say, Bahaulla, bless his name, said something very, very interesting. He said, pray for your children 20 years before they were born, before they are conceived.

Most of the people in Iranian culture and Middle Eastern culture used to get married at 10 and 11. It means that the grandparents have to pray for the grandchildren to be born, not alone the parents.

This is what we say, go back to understanding of the true life of Mitra.

When you as a great grandfather, great grandmother, don't do, don't say wrong, don't do act wrong, don't do wrong, or think wrong. So, and your child learns from you, that perfect child to be born, the grandchild, or great grandchild is still perfect, because it's there, condition of the environment is there to interact.

But you create a perfect Soul. That with it, will use that imperfection to become a source of elevation of the others. We are here to serve, and not to be served, at every level. You understand? (2:56).

This is what we say, "what did they do, was it?" No, go back. If you inherited the color of the eye of the great grandmother, so you did her sins. So you did her beautiful work. It's not exclusivity, it's inclusively of all.

That's why when a race all work the same way, do good, and do everything else correct, the society becomes correct. Then what do you expect?

There is an understanding of the Totality, which is the biggest problem. We always look at the individuality, and single positions and phases. We don't look at the total.

Q: Well, I thought that his both sides, are from military family.

K- ?? military family. Who did they kill? Or what did they do? or who they supported? Doesn't go what you did, it depends. I mean, what kind of job you come from the background. It's what was the outcome of the background, the Soul of those ?? who you touched.

I was talking to a world leader, sometimes ago. Very, very influential world leader. His words were very touching. (2:58). But, his understanding of separation from it, was in a way very touching too. As the head of the state, the last say, if somebody is sentenced to execution, goes to him, or to the head of the state. He said, I cannot carry such a burden. So, I have put a group, they decide, that I don't have to carry, if there is a mistake in judgment. That I do not bring that problem into my bloodline, by killing someone who is innocent.

It shows how far this man has thought about even his action will affect his future generation. This is how we should live. I admire his work. I've done a lot of work around him, with him. It's amazing how, as somebody who never had to work in this life. He is born and bred with a silver spoon in their mouths, as we say. He could have anything, any man dreams, but as a head of state he does not want to carry the burden of his judgment, that it might touches his future generation.

This is how man should be. Then why do the grandchildren and children come with what we have? (3:00). And the great grandchildren, and God knows the whole race, or whatever, which comes from it.

Any other question?

R: .. I also wanted to know if you wanted to play the video of Joel Richard. The grapes video. Still want to play that as well? How would you like to proceed?
K- Yes, yes. Why not? Is Joel online himself, that he can explain? Do you see him?

I put the pictures of the two paintings, which is done during Uno center, they are a couple. One is already booked and sold. I think it's this one, it is the universal one. The other one is still available.

Let me see if we see Joel. Yes, here is with us. Let him explain the background to this video, and then we show the video. Joel, thank you very much for being with us. Would you like to explain the background to this work? What we're going to see please.
Q: Joel .. Hello, Mr. Keshe, hello, everybody,

K- Hi Joel, thank you very much for your hard work over years.
Q: Thank you. First, I just want to thanks Yvonne, Mark and Rick to send to use this video, and thank you Mr. Keshe for bringing us the technology and encouraging me to shoot this video. So, we have done it last year from March to…
K- Could you give us a background…. please. (3:02).

Q: I am a Knowledge Seeker living in France, in southwest of France near Bordeaux. I am studying with, during four years, and I try to help many farmers in agriculture. I spend the technology in France from east to west, and we are going from Bretagne to Marseille every month to spread this technology. So, near our town we have many vineyards and last year we decided with you. It's you who have given the idea for this video. We are shooting it from March to September, and during all this or this period we have shot every 50 days with drone and camera, to show you how the Gans were able to protect and facilitate the growing of the grapes.
Sorry for my English. Do you understand me? (3:04).
K- Yes. So, carry on please. Explain to us what would see in this video, please.

Q: .. We have started three years ago, and it was at the beginning. We have only one parcel to experiment with these Gans's. And after the first season we have seen that all the grapes were very, very good health, and they didn't have any diseases, during all the season. In (our area) we have many problems with several diseases and (for our grapes we had) nothing. We have continued one season again, and again, and again, and today we are harvesting now in 2022. And we have no problems. This is ?? (harvest is) beautiful, despite the weather, where it was freezing in the beginning of the year, and the bigger it was on July and August. So, if you want, you can. (3:06). Rick, you can play the video, if Mr. Keshe is ok.

K- We are perfect with it, it's just that we needed some explanation, that it's not just a video, but people understand the whole thing behind it. Rick, would you like to play the video, it's about 18 minutes.
R: Yes. Just to let people know it is in French, but it does have the English subtitles as well. Okay, let me just double check here. Here we go.

<<< **Video showing the application of the Technology on vineyards** >>> (3:24).

K- Thank you very much Joel. That was nice. Could you explain to us, because the thing was going too fast. What was the outcome of the harvest compared to the natural one? That others who don't see the video, they can understand it. People just listen to the voice recording. (3:26). >>

K- What I said was that because a lot of people listen to this as a recording, they don't see the video, or they just listen to mp3 of it. Can you tell us what was the outcome? What did you, what was the difference at the harvest increase, or reduction, the quality, or the quantity, or the color, or whatever?

Q: When you do one yard, we have laboratories which are testing the vines, the grapes, during all the season. And of course, we have a criteria of quality, and quantity, of sugar in the grapes and all are very, very good. We had no problem with that, and also our harvest is in abundance. (3:28). Many, many, many grapes, with many grapes.

K- Yes, but was the harvest more or was it the same?
Q: Yes, it was very, very more, more.
K- How much? What percentage?
Q: 150%
K- So, one and a half times more harvest. How was the quality? You had no diseases during the trial?
Q: No diseases, and the quality was very good.

K- Okay. How much does it cost compared to the chemical side?
Q: Chemicals on these parcels, cost 80,000 Euros per season?
K- And how much does your system cost?
Q: Nothing, Mr. Keshe.
K- No, I mean, you still have to buy the pipe, you still have to make the Gans.
Q: Yes, but 200 Euros, perhaps, maybe.

K- How much do they need to pay attention to? All the problems we have with agriculture, especially with black seeds, wheat, rice and the rest, to continuously keeping the system, the vegetation growing with the feeding with Gans's is very difficult. They just give up after about three, four weeks. Then it comes back to beginning. (3:30). But, how do they manage it? How often do they have to look after this system, the Gans's and the rest? Or once they put it in the beginning of the season, and that's it?

Q: Oh, no, I put it in January. And I am looking every month
K- But you go and fill them up?
Q: No, no, no, no, I don't have. Because many of them, the majority of the rings are four years old now. I have took several of them and brought them back to my laboratory. All the Gans's are staying inside the rings. No problem with that. But, we have definitively stopped with the sphere.
K- With the rotating a sphere.
Q: Yes, yes, … we are (just) using the rings.

K- Okay. Can I add something here. Keshe Foundation hopefully for this next year, coming up season, we will introduce a new kind of agriculture. The way we've done at the moment, we are busy with the flights and everything else, which is going on. It is something we've done. But then you don't need to harvest, or to put rings on it anymore.

New technology will be introduced, we already developed this, just we don't have time to bring it out in the market, or to show it. But this we developed, because a lot of seed growers like wheat, and the rest, need that to be benefited all the time. We explained in a

couple of teachings before. (3:32). I know our friend in Australia, and others in Canada, were looking at other aspects.

But this will not need any more watering or changing, you totally handle it .. in new way. We change the whole environment as a whole, not just a specific. And you can change the harvest. I mean, if this year, you want a slightly different kind of grapes, you can change the environment for that grapes, not the same as last year. You understand? So, it's very nice.

But how many farms are you looking after now? What is it? How many?
Q: In France we have many vineyards in Bordeaux. And now we have farmers in Bretagne .. is in the West of France. And we have farmers, which we are using for vegetables, and they are beautiful results. Very beautiful results, with more harvest than before.

K- Okay, that's beautiful. Thank you very much.
I'll leave it if there's anybody else who wants to ask a question.
Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe, thank you for all you do for us.
K- Thank you very much. But it's beautiful what you've done, and you put years of work into it, to show the change. It's amazing what Knowledge Seekers are doing around the world in their own field of work.
Q: Oh, yes, I thank you very much. But, and I can help everybody.

K- Thank you very much. If there are any questions, please ask. (3:34).

R: There were a couple of questions that Joel had answered in the chat, about the Gans rings. Do they have only Gans water? And you said, no, not only plasma water, we need solid Gans to stabilize the energy flow.

And Nikolai said, do you also put in amino acids? And you mentioned no, to that as well. There is a link in the chat for a better quality video. So that's good to see.
Q: Yes, I had put the link for the best criteria results ?? of the video.

R: Yes, thank you. And then a couple of good comments for thanking you, and bravo Joel.
And Hassan has a comment, the wine smell, taste and effect may take us to other parts of the universe, maybe. Maybe you'll have a special wine, you know, the galactic wine, or something, you have a special name for it.

K- Have you followed the wine sold? How do the people who consume it, feel like?
Q: Yes, we have begun now. (3:36). Because 2019 harvest is now in bottle, and they tested their taste it. It's very, very beautiful, beautiful.
K- But how does it feel? How do they feel, people feel with the drink? Because I remember, if I remember correctly, Lisa and Jim did some studies in the supermarket, and they saw people buying more of their products.
Q: Also our products are sold now.

K- Follow and see who drinks it? How they feel. If their drunkenness is more pleasurable the next morning after drinking a bottle, or is it the same as before. Someone says, how can we buy a bottle of wine, and these wines? You have to.
Q: I will send you Mr. Keshe. I will send you some bottles, if you want.

K- Yes, but we need the name of the brand. They are asking for, that they can ask for. If you give us the name of the brand they can buy, and we'll see if we can get the Knowledge Seekers drunk with it.
Q: All the harvest is sold now.
K- Yes, under what name?
Q: It is "Chateau Libby."
K- Okay, let's see if they can find it and they tell us what's happening with it. Thank you very much for the hard work. I know you're not going to stop.

R: One question, does he keep the tubes in a star formation? Or what other form? (3:38).
Q: No.
R: And I took this picture out of the video. Is this the formation that you use? Or is this just a demonstration?
Q: No, no. It's what I use. The weakest feed the strongest, it's all. We have no Star Formation.
K- Thank you very much. It's years of work in 18 minutes. It's not. It's not just ?? yet.
Q: Sorry for my English Mr. Keshe, and all the people.

K- Thank you very much. It was beautiful. Thank you very much for the presentation. Thank you very much. It's a long time since we have shown the work of the Knowledge Seekers. I hope a lot of us enjoyed and understand it, and I know a lot of people will use it, and we'll see what it becomes. Thank you very much Joel.

Is there anything else?

Q: Is it a pyramidal form? Is it a form of a pyramid? She's trying to find the form of the.

K- Grapes don't decide how they grow, do they? In pyramids or not. It's just how you distribute the fields.

As I said, this week we might show, (3:40). we try to show the new Enhancement Unit due to developments, new developments in, what you call it, the knowledge and extension of it. We'll try to do it next week, hopefully. Where we show the both, production of the gas and the energy unit.

We will put a cap on the sales of the generators very soon, that we can do work with other ?? science. People who place their order, please complete it. I know a lot of people are trying to get it done one way or another. Those people who wanted to do the Enhancement Unit for Moon and Mars, please complete this. Because we would like to start the preparation now, that we have you ready for the January, February. This might include even to bring you to Linz couple of times, to preset, to structure it the correct way

for the, what we call, the Moon testing. It's just that we bring everything together ready, that when it comes to January, February, when we start testing, we have a full, what you call, everything done in expansion of the Soul, we are understanding, we know what to do. Don't forget, we try to bring the succession ?? between three to five days.

It's not going to be you walking in and just taking the flight. In the future, ?? when you book, but for present time, in a way, we would like to prepare the ground for it, and we want to start in September, October to prepare you for that final, what I call, transmutation test. Please complete your forms, and the rest of it, which is connected to it. (3:42). We had a Knowledge Seekers ask us, cannot pay half of it now and half of it prior to fly. Yes, it can be done.

Please understand, you're entering a new space technology, where you won't take you hours to get to the Moon, it's instantaneous. Then we want to monitor what changes. After you come back, what monitors, we want to monitor what happens. The same as now, we monitor with some of the people who went through the Enhancement Unit in past few weeks. We are monitoring how's their response, what they do, and how things has changed around them. As we develop better, we want to understand how the process works, and how everything around us can be changed, can be affected. We'll see how things turn up in the coming weeks and days.

We'll literally explain it to you, as we go. This knowledge as it's learned, is shared, and no technology has ever been shared like this before. You see the patents three years, five years to come out, and then your limitation, of whatever. Knowledge shared literally step by step, day by day, amongst all of us, by all of us, with each other.

Thank you very much for today Rick. I hope those who buy the painting, or bought the painting, enjoy them, let us know exactly how it feels, and how what it brings to them. Thank you for today. And hopefully we'll see you next week.

Proofed

449 KSW September 8, 2022

END

450th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 15, 2022

(Quick Index 22 p , Transcription, Proofed Need to do ; Key Phrases, Words)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

Flight systems talking to each other; Satellite Souls will help bring change - each responsible for language; Process of Transmutation explained; Plants are also Gans; Change will be like hurricane; When family structure is bad - becomes normality - but STM can decide to change

Topic Index

Knowledge of Creator has no patents; Flight Systems have soul talking to each other; 2 leaders of world religions have died; Manifest dinosaurs from egg fossil - but MG fields have changed how would they look; Satellite Souls can have conferences instantaneously; What creatures will walk out of flight room; What is expected of man by U Community; Every soul will be enlightened - end of religions; Non-tangible Chip; Satellite Souls will be point of energy and knowledge transfer to their language group; When clergy take off frocks - come to you; Many of you will become enlightened; Also to transmute soul of animals and plants; STM and P protect each other; Your shape may change in if the fields are different; If STM does misconduct it will disintegrate; The pleasure of ascending to closeness to Creator; When man is ready bring cameras in to show the transmutation of soul to P; Neil Howe of KFTV passed away; We do not need to save the P - cycle of life goes on; More plasma paintings - you can submit own abstract artwork; Leading doctor to present cancer process;

Process of Transmutation is first STM goes over, then STP transfer inside it, if you feel your soul in over system and both souls agree - transfer the P; Physical features can change with different field strengths; Later will be taught how to preserve original shape of P; Transmutation process can be done by listening to audio recording - as done by Brazilian group; Crying in emotion of Soul - no tears; Tiredness comes from P trying to handle expansion of Soul; Belgian who poisoned Mr. Keshe was felt by system; Transmutation of Soul done in seconds, P takes 9 months to adjust - other dimension in U may be in seconds; But still have to mature the Souls; Child of Mitra is amongst us; Man will learn how to mutate; Soul knows how to behave in other dimensions of U; Chinese group would like English transcriptions; KF will translate soon into many languages; Xylem and Phloem of plants like the blood and lymph of body of man - everything that enters body or plants is in Gans state; No different between leaf and finger of man; How much can you accept to develop your Soul?; Adding your emotion and knowledge to a tool or something for other to enjoy - you increase your own knowledge; At moment no crystals in flight system - later will be able to take suitcase on flight; All creation has emotions not just humans - galaxies have emotion - explosion like brain hemorrhage; Sacrificing oneself is more prevalent in UC - but extremely rare with humanity; Why God preferred man to angels - Knowledge of Creation shared with man; Influential lady helping bring out technology in background - more than any KS will do; KF has powerful allies; About praying for U - is your Soul big enough to benefit Universe?; Your Soul decides not priests anymore; Others blame you when you share new Knowledge - ignore them; Learn not to just react to things - analyze them first; A major European government looking at Gas and Energy Unit - want to see it work first; Blueprint Day planned as soon as it is ready; Suggest gas and electric T added to building when it is built, as a standard; Waiting to release new Corona version - plasma process; Talks about how Queen most evil person - was hidden from public - explains some of her evil deeds - always wanted to be the best - eliminated those who were in the way of her designs princesses and monarchs; Very positive statements about releasing T soon; Iran a religious monarch being born; Imprints from family background imprints on DNA and effects the STM - but STM free to choose to go right way if he wants to; Have to balance actions of ancestors -

example of Tribe of Moses; KF has been working for a year to bring out T, all the investments but still the thing is not happening; The time is approaching and when it comes it will be like a hurricane, hold onto your seat - humanity; We are all waiting for it to happening - any day, but everything has to be in its right place and then it will happen; Child born in a family of thieves and is encouraged to steal plus the genetic influence - How can Soul be responsible; The Soul makes the decision; Talks about the lady at top of KF from pedophile family - she tried to change but could not - that behavior structure was "normality' in family and life - she went back to it. Now KF is cleansed of Belgians and pedophiles; Will announce Blueprint Day when ready

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:17).
K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, whenever and wherever you listen to the sales of Knowledge Seekers Workshops of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back. And as Rick said, 450 teachings on this series alone. (:18). And as we were discussing before, we past nearly 500, when you put everything else together, maybe even plus. The most important thing is not the numbers, but how much knowledge we shared, and how much knowledge we gained, and what will be the future. When you listen to this Intro, you look at the flight system, it talks about how man has achieved to whatever. And when you now know the technology, which is developed, this technology, this even recording, has become in a way, obsolete instead of aircrafts, instead of copper balloons, instead of plasma reactors.

Now we use the reactor of the man the essence of this creation, which is the soul, to commute, to transport, to in a way change the structure of the body of the man. In part of the Intro we heard, that we did a test on a December 2014 with three different parts of the world, Canada, Italy and Germany. We used a Canada and Germany as satellites. Now just change the name, you are becoming satellites. You're registering yourself to become that step change, where the source is your soul, the energy which is within you, then being reactors rotating. A dynamic structure of the "reactor" soul, has taken place, instead of those two units.

Now we are getting inquiries from all over the world, that Knowledge Seekers (KS) want to be Satellites for the next phase of the development. (:20). You can go on the website of the Keshe Foundation (KF) and just become a Satellite, and register to it. Now, when the test comes, we all become part of this process. When the test comes, we all take shape, we take our position to bring the change.

It's interesting how as I said, if you read my books, if you read the patents, depends on your understanding, you take from it, what it comes according to your intelligence and knowledge, you have. It does not need a PhD, does not need a Master's, or being an engineer, or a doctor. We've seen one of the most beautiful people, in Keshe Foundation, have no education in science, and they are doing better than many of the others.

But the interesting point is, that the knowledge of the Creator has no patent. And this is what we teach, how you were created by the Creator, and how you can change, you can move, you can create condition of the knowledge, and the rest of it.

This week, we have entered the phase of flight test by Soul. Yesterday, we switched on the systems for the first time, and to our shock and amusement to our, and in a way, pleasure, we went back to noises, systems interacting, creating fields, energy supplies, interacting with certain reactors, and the flight room (FR) was buzzing with noise. We walked around seeing where the noise comes from. Why it's so clear. And it has a rhythm. Last night and this morning, early hours of this morning, (:22). I received a message that, it's like the systems are talking to each other. We recorded it. It's like they have the souls.

In a way they're getting ready to transport, transmute the soul and the body of the Man. It's very touching when you see how you read the patent, how you read the book. The intelligence has gone from the spaceship into the "space soul." It means the same thing if you understand it. It means the same and it works the same way. This level of knowledge cannot be patented. This is a gift from the Creator, and belongs to all of us. But how will it be used. How will be, how will be used to develop the next step for mankind? How will they act with? How do we extend it? What can we do with it, to extend, to bring a condition of peace on this planet and beyond. Not to abuse it.

We see in the past 7 to 10 days, two of the world's religious leaders have "bit the dust" (died). We see again a monarchy of religions is coming up, where we got the monarchy of the Crowns. These things will be abolished. These things will not have a room in the next few months, and weeks, once this technology expands beyond.

We see, we have to understand, what these new technologies brings us. What these new systems in Linz will bring forward to us. (:24). Talking to one of Knowledge Seekers in the past few days. Passing an egg of a dinosaur in a museum. I was asked a question, what happened to these? Can we bring these back? Up to now we couldn't. Now we can. But we have to understand what we are going to get. Because now we know with the new technology, you will appear according to the time, position, and the place, where conditions will dictate how you will become. How you will be seen.

Today, as I've explained many times before, in our Solar System, the Sun is in the center and Earth, it's somewhere around this point. When the dinosaur existed, we were somewhere around this point. We're moving in (towards the Sun.) The gravitational pull of the Solar System is pulling the mass.

But the beauty with it is that, at this point dinosaurs were this high. In today's position, in atmospheric condition, and the condition, even the soul of animals still the same, brings a new understanding. The dinosaurs of today cannot be more than this high. (:26). Because as we go closer (to Sun), the atmospheric pressure and everything else has changed. But in essence, the soul of the animal still the same.

We will see in the new reactors, in the new flight systems, which come into operation, we can put you in one system. And you will be two meters high. We transmute you in another system in the same room. We create a condition of Planet X, whatever could be. Your height will be one meter. You'll be puzzled on your own manifestation of how come I shrunk. How come I have four arms instead of 2.

This is the reality, in which within the next few days and weeks we will be testing. This is a reality, which we have developed technologies for it, to not stay as a theory and becomes a technology. The system set up, allows us to weary the condition in the destination. But if we bring you here at one meter, and then at the same time when you arrive, we change the condition of here, to Mars. You might appear here, different height and different shape even you're still in the same system. (:28). Now, this is a reality, this is not something theory. We have the machines, we are testing it, and we will go out to endeavor to test further.

You will remember when in some of the teachings I told you, you give me a fish tank and I give you with 1 drop, a fish. I drop you in, the soul of a fish. And the fish will manifest itself in that water, as it wants.

In the Linz center, we have a fish tank. We brought a fish, nearly a year and a half ago, from the Iranian celebration table, and now it's become a big fish. We'll put this tank, in one, and we'll manifest its soul, and its condition in the other, and we show transmutation of the fish, animals, humans and the rest.

But it goes back again and I referred to this in different ways, by the say of the prophet, even a stone has a soul. Now we have a stone of egg of a dinosaur. What happens when we enlightened the soul of this stone? Would we get the dinosaur? (:30). And show the beauty of it. This is exciting time in research and development, and new understanding will come forward.

If the robe of the Christ is true, and it carries the essence of his light, with 1 thread we can manifest the soul of, and the manifestation of his physicality (P). And if it's a false robe, then we know. If the Jews have the clothing of the Moses, we shall create that through technology (T) and understanding it. So be it with the other prophets. So be it with those who committed heinous crimes, we'll bring you to answer to humanity, why they did, and we learn from it, and our children will never commit.

The new technology brings a new dimension of understanding. The new technology, as you become Satellites, we can have conferences in any corner of this planet instantaneously, when you as a soul, become the guests of the souls of the planetary system.

I received a small message this morning. Do we have a permission from Universal Community to go out? I said, I wrote, the permission was given, and that's why we are here, to get it working, to get man out. It means man will have. Man has reached the level

of understanding of the position of a powerful source of energy, and life, in the universe called, (:32). the Soul of the Man (STM). It's your intelligence which extends it. And it's your intelligence which restricts it? And is your intelligence who accept the ?? dogmas to the point of its intelligence and understanding, and at that point we will ?? start.

We have started the flight system tests for transmutation from one system to another. But the interesting part for us is, how do we see the STM in the new system? How would we communicate with this soul, once arrives from its destination? For me, it's easy, I know what to do. For humans, as they are physical, they have to see something to believe it's there, they will have a problem. But the beauty of it is, we send the soul back, and the soul confirms, receiving the message, and being with us, and taking it.

Those of you who have become a registered Satellite will be contacted when the time comes, to be ready in a certain way, to make your soul accessible to receive. Be it the Souls of the Man, the Soul of the creator of other kinds of lives, and those of the Universal Community. Do not be surprised if you see new things around you, you feel new things around you. (:34). The essence of the presence is very strong.

Yesterday when we turned the system on, for the first time we felt it in the room. It was shocking. Even with the experience we have, we get surprises. To understand, that you are in the presence of the others, even though you cannot see them. You can feel them, because in our system we have created a condition of a position in the universe. And our system has become accessible to those.

It will be interesting to see in the coming time, what creatures of Creator will walk out of that room. And mankind will become familiar and be friends, new creatures of the creation. Whatever I have said, I have delivered. Be ready for this change.

The interesting thing will be, if the Austrian immigrations have visas ready for "Man from Planet Zeus." And how do we admit them into Austria? Do we create them a birth certificate? Or do we create a birth certificate for other citizens of the universe, as they walk out of the room? Do we treat them as celebrities, or as strangers? Or do we treat them as one of us, in the level of the soul?

The reality is that mankind has entered this what I call, "zone of interaction with Universal Community, and with the Soul of himself. In the next few weeks, (:36). by introducing the secondary set of what are called, spaceship units, it will create mayhem for many of you, and will change the course for many of us.

We reckon in the next three, four weeks, if our team is good enough, for the way they are putting everything together, the new systems will take the place in flight zone. We can keep you here on a condition of the Earth, move you here to be on Mars, move you here to be in the space of another position in the universe, and bring you back to another, and return. And you will remember all of it. And you'll remember, every language in the memory, you spoke in this journey.

The beauty with the new system is, that it brings the beauty of the Creator. Our systems are set. And our systems are ready to bring the new technology forward to all of us, irrespective of our position on this planet and beyond.

In the coming weeks, we try to bring the communication with those of, who we consider as the member of Universal Community. I'll make arrangements that we can listen to the communication and the words of the "Man of Universe," what is expected of us. What we have to do to reach that ultimate goal of the opening to Universal Community. As you call it, "a message in a bottle." (:38). The message in most cases will not be heard by the ear of the man, but will be heard by the Soul of the Man, and the mankind will respond to it.

When we do this, we'll see the end up religions, and the abuse of the frock, of the name of God. We'll see the end of all what we call, religions, because every soul will be enlightened. Then we'll see the next step. Then we'll see what mankind will decide for itself to go to the next step. The technological development on this planet will not stop, because it's part of the pattern of living here.

But new technologies emerge, which bring new understanding to the work all these processes. As I said, we'll introduce new Chips, which is no dimension of tangibility. And Chinese cannot boycott it, and ??Americans cannot restrict it, but every nation, every man, will make ?? what he needs, for what is his purpose or need be. As we see, usually, they say they break a bottle, when they inaugurate a ship. This has happened yesterday, and we are inaugurating the opening of the first space reactor, which allows the STM to travel from one point to another, with the point of observation of the man.

The technology cannot be written to be patented. The technology of the Creation, (:40). has to be felt by the STM to be understood, and has no patent. Enlightenment is the patent. Enlightenment is understanding the patent of the Creation and the Creators work. We'll bring you more and more of this knowledge, and we open the door, we open the door up the knowledge of step by step. And we'll bring this forward to the point that, most of humanity can understand, can see, and can take it up and replicate it.

It will not be belonging to a nation, to one person, or one culture, it belongs to all of us as humanity and belongs to the Universal Community. It's a gift for mankind, for him to become kind to himself, that can be a kind of a man, that can be kind to the rest of the Universal Community.

In so many ways, yesterday, pre-testing, being in the room, and then going back again, and again, and trying to understand if the systems are ready for the next step. If the systems are there, to bring the change. It brought forward, that the man has jumped, and frog leaped probably across the knowledge of the Creation, and the Creator. This leapfrog has been so huge, that the man cannot even believe itself, that it is possible.

The knowledge has to be spread in a such a rapid way, (:42). that no nation stays behind. No culture stays behind. So in the "Satellite Souls," which you are all registering to

become, it's essential for us to spread this knowledge across this planet. We don't use what we call, the Satellite people, volunteers, just transmute to. We use them to transfer energy to the other souls in their language and their environment. In the way, those of you who became the Satellite, registered become Satellite, you become the Universal Council "Soul Members Support" team.

In a way, you will see the next step, which is planned for this part of the what I call, expansion of the knowledge. It's not that we send you, or we bring you things. Is that we use your soul. In a way, you become messengers of the message of the knowledge of the universe, in the language, that people in the emotion, that the people around you understand and can accept. It's not teaching anymore, by making MaGravs and showing how to make Gans. But it is the way that your soul becomes the teacher to the others, to be elevated to understanding of the teaching of the Creator, the knowledge of. It can be done in different ways. But all the purpose is to change ingrained in the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the Man, and the physicality of the man to kill and destroy.

This way, man walk away from it and accepts in Totality, (:44). not just individuals. Those of you who volunteered to become Satellite, you have not understood what you have walked into. That you become absolute Satellites. When you have a satellite over a country, its waves covers the whole of country and every creature. It depends what you have done, that you can receive what it sends, and if it is for you to receive it. Understanding the work, these Satellites of the Soul are connected. And so we do not need to put you in the space to be. You're already spaced in the position that you are.

We want to change the mankind from the essence, from the path of killing, and war, and conflict. Then you become the ambassadors of peace. You are the Satellites of the Peace, this is your job to spread this, in a way that it changes, ingrains in the animal, to humans and the rest. The responsibility of those of you who become Satellites is chosen by your soul. And those souls have the responsibility to change the course of Humanity. This is thanks to the new knowledge. This is thanks to, for whole nations to understand to accept.

Do not be surprised, that you'll see the clergy will come to you when they take their frocks off, and they'll walk away from what they preach. As now they are enlightened to the knowledge of the creation. We expect, many, many clergy's walk away, and leave their frocks behind. That some will even hide it, because of the abuse they've done while they were wearing it. (:46). The time for this, is a handful of time, not much.

We have to see the end of two, that begins with the new cycle. And the 2 have completed, and we are waiting for the cycle, by you, to start, in how you go ahead, and how you develop the understanding. The center in Linz is a beacon of knowledge from the Creator, and you are the Satellites to receive it, and to spread it, and nothing else. Don't be so arrogant, that you become. Be humble, that you are. And this will carry on with all of us. This will carry on with many of us. And many of you who came to Linz in the past few weeks, you'll find out, that you have become already part of the Satellite system.

When you listen to the two systems, yesterday, it's literally, it's like they are in pattern of adoring each other, the noise is so intriguing. But you feel the emotion, emotion of peace, emotion of harmony and tranquility, and in a very, very specific way. This is what I came here for. You feel part of it.

We set systems to change. We set the systems to be applicable for different what we call, understandings and different souls. And we see how everyone will react. (:48). And we sit and we monitor to see how you as souls, will come to understand the Totality. And you come to understand as a whole, what will happen to us as a human race. What will be the future of us, all of us, and how we have to have a clear soul, that will not allow our own tainted desires to interact with what is to come.

In so many ways. We're preparing you for the next few weeks for one of the final steps, to become passengers of the universe. In the coming time, those of you who will test, as the passengers to the Moon and Mars, gives us the opportunity for our Knowledge Seekers to understand the process, that from then on, you will become passengers of the universe. Depends where you're been the light of your soul, that will be your home, and if you accept it to be, in that home.

In the next few weeks, as we extend the work of the Keshe Foundation in Linz, we extend the knowledge of the humanity. In a way, we become the center of spreading the knowledge through the soul, and not through the books.

Many of you will come to be enlightened, and you do not understand how it's happened. In a way you receive the knowledge without a patent, as it was said in the Intro, that Mr. Stephen Hawking cannot steal it from you, (:50). and he cannot cheat.

It's the purity of the knowledge, that you receive through the patent of the Creator, and then will you call it enlightenment. How you will handle it, is your decision. How you bring it about to share it, is your decision. It will be very interesting to see that we are still developing different aspects of the technology in the physical dimension. But you are so advanced, that you think might not need it, but if you transmute into the matter state, you still need that knowledge to be able to do, and to be able to live.

In the coming weeks, we ask more and more of you to come to Linz. In a way, we request you to come to Linz, and go through the system, because there is a bigger plan in the background for this purpose. Bring with you, not your dogs, they are too big. Don't bring with you an elephant and others. Bring you creatures of Creator, that we, the same as we are transferring the soul of the Chinese, the English, and the rest, we transmute the soul of the what we call, animal kingdom, and the plant kingdom into this work ?? system. It's our responsibility to change everything, not just for man, It's our responsibility to elevate the Soul of the created, and not just the man, which has been created.

In the teaching of today, I have taught you a lot, if you have understood it. And there is a lot of hidden messages in this teaching of today. (:52). Those of you who understood will act upon it. Those of you who are still waiting, we'll sit till the cows come home. And by

coincidence, there are no cows in the universe and they will never come home. You will be waiting for a long time, which means you have not understood the essence of the knowledge. But time will change.

As I said, when the time comes, we shall enlightened. As one of the KS, just said to me very recently, how come there was no ?? interested me. I said, because you were so ?? angry in the essence of your soul. And so, we have to understand the Totality. You have to come to understand, that the knowledge is shared accordingly. And without prejudice to whatever you do.

Transmutation of the STM is very much different, than transmutation of the physicality of the man. Essence of every cell, an the essence of every being within. The transmutation of the soul is the easy job. Where the transmutation of the physicality is within it, and it does it itself. Because it wants to guarantee its existence. In a way, as you protect and hold your hand out, or in front of you, all your head, when there is a danger, to protect that soul. Now the soul protect that physicality, that when it manifests itself, the soul itself guarantees its own existence. In a way, it's a mutual interest for the STM to protect the physicality, (:54). that when he chooses to manifest in dimension (D) of physicality, he has something to manifest yourself into, that he protects it.

But remember one point, does not matter to what shape, what combination of shapes, you'll be manifested, anywhere in the universe or on this planet. And that point, you have a soul within you, and it's your job to protect it, and it's your job not to abuse it. Just so, when you get to the water, don't drown yourself. Think that it's over, and I can do what I like when I got here. You'll find out, because now your soul has been trained to work. You will find out your physicality will be very temporary. Because now the soul has learned how to free himself from the shackles of physicality.

And then the game starts. The game of Mitra, do good, think good, and act good. Does not matter in what the state of Soul of Physicality manifested. The preacher is you, the teacher is you. And the only person, the only entity, which can go wrong for both, will be you.

When the soul does a misconduct, that will be the end of the life of the man, as the soul will disintegrate itself, to become the food for the next cycle of Creation.

Many of you wondered, when does the soul ends. The work of the soul does not end. (:56). But if the soul picks up the habit of the physicality, you will find out there is ?? life to live for both dimensions. And then you'll find out the race is to be better in physicality, than the soul condition, and it will be better in the soul condition than physicality, and this will create a perfect creature. It's not fear of demise, it's the pleasure in a way, ascending to the levels of the closeness to the Creator.

Don't forget the same applies in the same position and condition as it does, with the Sun and the Earth, and the bigger, heavier things in the background. To be closer it goes with the Creator, the Soul of the Man, and the Unicose.

Then we understand how everything matches, how everything fits into, and you're responsible for it. We just guide you to it, you make the decision. As I said, very soon you shall see that no one will go to churches, and the mosques, and synagogues, and the temples. As the man has become wise to the freedom, the temple of the man is the STM, and actual Temple is the Unicose. Why do you choose a little what I call, bricks and mortar.

In the coming weeks, once we feel the humanity is ready for it. (:58). We'll take the cameras in for you to see the transmutation of the souls. We take cameras into the flight system for you to see the transmutation and conversion of the soul to physicality. It'll be interesting time, because it cannot be denied, what is in front of us. A new method of transmutation and transportation.

Dean keeps on telling me, "I'm ready to go in. Whenever you're ready, Mr. Keshe." Dean you have to wait till we are ready, that you can come in with your cameras, that we as a human race are ready, to see, and to accept and to bring the change. We don't want any man overboard. As everybody is onboard, and it has to be carried out the same.

I hope with the teachings of last week, this week and the coming weeks, we are preparing you for the encounter with Universal Community, and that's the whole purpose of the teachings for past couple of weeks, and the next few weeks. Understand the teaching and be prepared to encounter your fellow brothers and sisters from Universal Community, not by theory, but in reality. Because you're preparing for that point of what we call, rendezvous.

It's for you to accept, and how much shall you change? Do you want to go backwards to the UFOs to fly, or you want to go forward and travel in the dimension of the flights of the Creator. Either way there is no harm. Either way, there is no danger. Either way, (1:00). the elevation of the STM out of the reach of the physicality have to learn is the whole purpose of all these teachings, 450 of them.

We go for a break, we come back, and we have a small video to one of our beloved Knowledge Seekers who passed away this week. The head of Keshe Foundation TV section, and then we answer any question Would you like to take us to a break?

>>> BREAK <<< 450 KSW (1:06).

R: Okay, here we are back again at the 450th KSW here on Thursday September 15 2022. Mr. Keshe? Are you ready to begin the second part of the program

K- Yes, if you could please play the recording which Linz means has made and has got a copy of it

Memorial video to Neil Howe (1:08).

K- (1:09:48)
Thank you very much Rick. Neil helped us a lot to teach our TV people, normal people how to take videos, (1:10). how to make things, and how to actually run a television setup, or a TV setup. Pushing us to buy systems and computers, or cameras, from Knowledge Seekers around the world, this is what they need. And that's what they need to do. And we have a lot of good memories from him.

Somebody said, "why can't you save every life." We do not need to save the physicality. It's the soul which frees, and that's the celebration of life. This is how the cycle of life is, and how the cycle of life goes.

In the teaching of last week, if you remember, we introduced new things for our Knowledge Seekers. We brought in, what we call, new dimension (D) for us as Knowledge Seekers by sharing the, what we call, a new, what we call, dimension through the Keshe Foundation work, which if you remember, were these paintings, which were set and seen. We allowed this to be brought in, and to be shared by, what we call, our Knowledge Seekers. In so many ways, we brought two sets of paintings. Both were literally sold instantaneously, and bought by the Knowledge Seekers. A third set of these has been commissioned, which is a planetary system, it's already received the reservation, and it's more or less sold. What we've seen with the interest with the plasma paintings, all these four pieces has already been signed by me and they'll be shipped within the next day or two, whatever the shipping department does. (1:12).

We have now seen the interest allowed, and the commission we accepted, we agreed to make six new set of paintings. But instead of us choosing, you go on the Net, you put the picture, it has to be, what we call, not a face, or a building, has to be abstract. It's easier for. That a copy of it in the Gans's state can be made, and painted and sent to you. If you want to leave it to us to choose, as the next series comes up, it's available for.

Altogether, we are releasing six more set of pictures, six more paintings. Six this size, and six half this size, the six, this size, will stay the same as 3,000. The half size will be at 1,500 Euro. You can go into Keshe Foundation and book, or you decide what you want our painting to be. As long as we don't have to copy a whatever, famous artist's work. It will be done. So, this is an extension to the Keshe Foundation work. Whatever we do extra on commission, we put in extra paintings.

We encourage the painters around the world to share and send us their work, that we put out for sale. We allow the technology to expand in a new dimension. We'll see how we go from now on. So, today the third set of paintings, which is called, the "Solar System," is already been booked, and is one of our Knowledge Seekers who have booked in to be purchase. (1:14). So, we have six more to be delivered, by January of this year, we try to do it. That you can choose the paintings, does not need to be what is done. You can ask to do a scenery of the garden, or whatever, or this is what I want. It will be done by the artists. We know there are a number of artists.

We use their Gans's in their paintings, we choose the mixture of the Gans's here for the effects that we want. Paintings of the Gans's always has to be in pairs, that it creates of diversity in the field, and emotion of the field.

So, if you wanting to go to the next step, these paintings are the paintings, six of them and the commission by us. But you choose the scenery, and what you want it to be.

A lot of Knowledge Seekers asked for. They cannot register in Satellite. They can't find it. It has been repositioned as of this morning, you go into the website, in the Store, and it comes directly to it. Because it was within the Mobile system, now it's been separated into, on its own bracket.

In the next hours or next days, Keshe Foundation will have a Blueprint Day. We tried to do it today, but with the develop in the Enhancement Unit for the flight, which has the priority, it has been delayed a little bit. Maybe in next 48 hours or 24 hours, or by Monday or so, we will have a Blueprint Day, which we will show the combined Gas and Energy Generator unit.

Many Knowledge Seekers are questioning, I paid for the other generator, what happen if I want a combined one. You just pay the difference to the Foundation, (1:16). and you'll receive it. Those of you who bought generators of one way or another, we are looking in how to bring it back, that is correctly done, that we are happy and you're happy on what's happening.

The others systems which will be introduced in the coming weeks, new technologies, new products of the use of technology will be brought out. If you are looking for the medical application of the Keshe Foundation, Keshe Foundation now operates through doctors, and on the conditions you have, we are not involved. We pass you to the doctors relevant, and where they are, and what can be and what it is. These are the Knowledge Seekers, doctors, which work with the technology of Keshe Foundation. We collaborate with them to understand the extent, and the facilities and what we can support them with.

At the moment, the doctors, it depends on what condition. We are testing on the understanding of the knowledge by our doctors, and how they will handle it, and how, what it needs to be done. The doctors are looking at the Parkinson, at the moment, and Alzheimer's, and Fibromyalgia, and others, which, if you get in touch with the Keshe

Foundation, we'll put you through to the doctors. It's their job to do the job. But we don't, what we call, publicize their name, be for all sorts of reasons, that all of us know.

I hope very soon, we're waiting for the, what we call, a promise given to the Keshe Foundation. (1:18). One of the leading doctors who has used our technology for cancer, for himself. He says, when he's ready, he will do the, what we call, the paperwork. He will release the knowledge of how he himself has handled his cancer. We showed a couple of pictures of him in very recent pass. Now he informed us past few weeks that he will, when he is ready, will release the technology, the way he used the Gans technology to support himself with his cancer.

To show, as a leading scientist in one of the leading nations in the world, one of the major cities in the world, he will let us know, and how it will be done. We'll take it from there. I'm sure once he does that, his hospital will be jammed packed with Knowledge Seekers, seeking, what we call, a solution for their conditions. But this is done by the, what we call, the Knowledge Seekers, the doctors who have taken the banner of spreading the, and using the technology for its medical applications. They are practicing medicine, the doctors, and so, at the moment, if there is such conditions, we now have doctors, that we can put you in touch with, that they will decide if they take your case up, and what will be, and what they see to be done.

Are there any other questions? Or can we start with the questions?

R: So, can people write to the info@keshe.foundation as a way to find out about that? Or what would be the.

K- Yes. (1:20). We need. Let me check which one is the easiest, because this info will interfere with all our other businesses. Because a lot of things comes in there. Give me a few minutes, we'll ask the, what we call, for the IT people, which one is the best one that we can put somebody monitoring it, because it needs monitoring. Whenever it comes to health, we get hundreds of people sending. Then they say, they didn't answer us. You've got to realize, there's a limited facilities, for limited time for these doctors.

R: .. We have Julian. Julian, would you like to go ahead?
<< Speaks in German Language>>

K- (1:22). Andreas is here. Yeah. Hi, Andreas. Can you translate this for us to English?
Q: … He knows that in a alkaline environment no illness, or also cancer can exist.

K- Who says that? There is life even in, what you call, a cancer condition, in an alkaline state too, depending on the strength of this tissue. Generally they say, yes, if you have an alkaline. But, how come people with a high alkaline body, they still get cancer. It all depends on the strength of it, and how life is created with it.

Q: (1:24). He knows that, but hydrogen ?? (asks to repeats) It's more that hydrogen is created in alkaline areas. Oxygen is more produced in acidic areas, and hydrogen. (what was the last one ??)
K- You see, let me explain to you this. Theoretically you are correct. But, reality does not … (he interrupts and goes on in German …)
Q: He says that cancer has, likes it very much in acidic environment. And if you put hydrogen to it, which is already in chemotherapies, (1:26). then that supports the healing chance. (goes on ..)
K- Can I ask you a question? What is he trying to explain to us? He's trying to say, the more alkaline (you are) you don't get cancer? Am I correct?
Q: .. He says that alkaline with hydrogen, because hydrogen is the smallest particle. It goes through everything through.

K- Thank you very much. Thank you very much for sharing your knowledge.

Any other question?

Q: .. Please, can you explain more about your meaning of the physicality in reference to the body of the man? What is the difference and the relation between them? Thank you very much

K- It's the same. The physicality is what we can visualize, what we can hear, what we can physically touch. (1:28). And the body of the man is in the physical condition, you can touch it, you can see it. The interesting thing is, with what we have tested, and what we've seen in the flight systems, is that, we explained this before, but the interesting part is, we still see the physicality, bodies cocoon the energy pack. But, when we have the physicality, we can't see the Soul, the energy pack in the center. This is the interesting part.

In the new technology, in the new test we started, we're going to follow where we create that condition for the energy, is still connected to one end, but to manifests itself on the other. It's literally like. It'll be very interesting to see the reaction of the people, when they see the manifestation of their Soul in the other system.

What do you actually are, you're in the system, in a way sitting down, and we tap into expanding the energy field within the center of you, which becomes like this. Then with the technology we developed, we take you across. Then you'll see, or you'll feel existence of another energy, and it'll be interesting. .. Then we.

The most important thing for us with the first set of people, if we reach that point is to see what they feel, because they can feel the presence of their Soul here. We know most of them cannot see it, but it's the essence of feeling, that they're in two dimensions.

Then, if we, once we've done that, we go to the level of the Soul of physicality (STP), which actually is every cell in their body. Then we transmute this into the center of this. Then when we get agreement from this side, we have to agreement from the Soul, which

landed on this side, that the agreement from this side as well, that we can transmute the physicality in the same position.

Then when we've done that, now, what you're going to get is nothing here. Physically, what we're going see you is walking out here, and you will become a physical being in the dimension of the fields, which we create. But as you'll be walking into the same room, as you came in, your physicality should be the same. (1:32). Because you accept the condition of the time, and place and the position.

If I bring you out in China, bring you out in United States, bring you out in the Amazon, then we'll see if you actually look the way you came out of it, because different conditions, different culture, different understanding. It will be very, very interesting.

Then, even you will not be surprised by seeing yourself, but the voice, and the feeling is there, but the feature could be different. But there are patterns that you can hold on to the physicality, there are ways to do it, which we'll teach you in the future. So, you can still be a Chinese man in Amazon. That is another understanding of the knowledge. But this is what we call, the physicality, and the energy, or the Soul of the Physicality of the man. If you can see it, if you can touch it. Then you are part of it.

Any other questions?

Q: .. Every Monday the Brazilian community meets in a discussion group about the KF technology, after our Intention for the world peace. This week we read an excerpt from the 449KSW about Satellite Souls and soon after we transmitted the audio recording of the remote flight test and transmutation with the Soul, (1:34). done in Rick's program. Some experiences were reported. The next day a group of Knowledge Seekers concluded that during the test they had different experiences, but with similar conclusions. The experiences brought up very strong internal emotional issues, because they felt that the physicality interfered a lot in the process.

Besides this, they all felt physical symptoms such as heavy head, crying, sore thymus, and tiredness. So, the question is, why did these similar emotions and physical symptoms occur with these people from our group? What kind of connection did these souls established to feel the impact?

K- We see the same emotions with many of the Knowledge Seekers, which go in the (flight) system. It's interesting what you are reporting, that means we have actually transmuted even by recording the emotion of the, what we call, the effect of the system.

We see many people, man or a woman, irrelevant, the age is irrelevant, come out, and they tell us that they were crying. We've seen one or two crying, they tell you, they show you the tears coming down their face, they say. But we don't see any tears in some of them. A lot of them speak about the tiredness, pressure in the back of the head, and a lot of emotional interactions.

So, what you tell us, what you've done, it shows we don't need to be (in the FS). (1:36). By recordings, we can spread the knowledge. But if you get the same effect, as what you say, many of you feel the same. This is, that was tested to see if we can send the emotion forward. You're the first group as a recording telling us, actually, I think another group telling us something. But, that even the recordings gives you the same emotion.

We did not, as I explained, I set the system up to be transferring. .. That's how we went into the Rick's teaching that day. We set out. We set the system out to transfer that knowledge in that way, and to test it. In the coming time, we'll do other tests with the Knowledge Seekers in different, what we call, teachings. Because it's important for us to see. When we go to Rick's, because people from all over the world, in his program. When we go to the Brazilian, what would be the effect of our system in Brazilian community, and how would be the effect of the same system with the Italians, or the Germans, or the others. This is part of the tests I'm setting up. Because we have to bring balance between all the, what you call, understanding of the languages and cultures.

We set out in Rick's program deliberately to create and see the effects. A few people reported it, what happened to them or whatever. But it's nice to see that the recordings still create the same effect. (1:38). What you tell us is the same, because the tiredness, the exhaustion comes in physicality trying to handle the expansion of the Soul. That's all it is. You use energies to allow the expansion.

In a way, you subside a lot of energies. That's why when you go to sleep you're so tired, the whole body stops. Because it goes using the energy to repair, to be ready for the next cycle of abuse of the body in the dimension of physicality. So we understand why you feel tired, you feel exhausted. Because you use a lot of energies to tame this animal, which is the physicality of the man, to allow the Soul to expand, needs the sleep time, needs a lot of energy to be diverted, that it weakens the, what we call it, the shackles of his prison. So it's, most of the people that come out they say that they are tired.

We tested this even yesterday. We have a facilities in our systems. We had a very peaceful team, group of people the past two weeks, and it was interesting. We know it by running the system. Yesterday, it was very interesting because I had one couple, and there's a very big problem between this couple, huge problem. And we are aware of it. They are part of the, they have been with us three or four times. I wanted to know exactly what's going on between this couple. (1:40).

For the first time after two, or three weeks, we saw the system comes to a halt. Which means, they are taking so much, they are pressurizing so much the system, the system cannot run. It just comes to a halt. It's just " " ?? there. Then it starts again.

It depends, if you watch, which of the couple moves, physically moves. That changes the break, and the system carries on. Then it breaks (again), and carries on. These are the energies, which one uses into controlling the physicality. So, when you see these kinds of, what we call, tiredness and the rest, it's well understood. Because you're using energy.

That just doesn't happen, the feeling I had, or I felt something, or we all did whatever. To get to that point, the information was sent to create that connection and conditions.

This is what we going do with Satellite people. With Satellite people when we send the message of peace, received by the Soul. Now that Soul has to translate it to make the physicality peaceful.

I did this last week with the same couple. I asked them, and I told them, I want to understand your relationship when you come back next time. I asked them yesterday, (1:42). how is your relationship between each other since last time. Interesting enough. Interesting enough, the wife immediately said, it's wonderful, it's changed. It has changed greatly, she said, and it's beautiful. So, we allow the two to understand, to share, to interact.

Because what we did in the first set, I allowed them to sit in different systems, they had no interaction. In the yesterday's trial, we set them, once the man to be the captain, the woman sits in the back, and once the woman to be in the front, and the man to sit in the back. It came very clear in the system, that the problem sits with the woman. The problem in the relationship comes 100%, the way we set the system up, comes from the female part. Interesting enough, when the man was the captain the system ran smoothly. When she became the captain, the system stopped. She was putting so much pressure, I'm in charge now, I'm the captain, that our system was showing.

It's very much, I've done a lot of these tests over the years, if you go back if, you remember, when I put the Knowledge Seekers in the Inzano in front of the dynamic systems. I knew the guy who was sitting in there was planning my murder. I asked him, and I saw the operation, (1:44). the lie that he was telling me, it was there. So, and it's the guy who tried to put, actually poisoned me to kill. I knew he was there, and strangely enough he was a Belgian.

We see the behavior, and our systems are tuned into these things. This is why we put you in chair one, two and three, to elevate the physicality, to elevate the Soul of the Physicality, that they can work in harmony with the Soul. We've seen this system, and now with this one you tell us, it shows it can be transmuted, or transferred to other dimensions and other people.

It confirms a lot of other things which we wanted to design to plan, to do. It just brings us more information to vary it in a different way, to learn more. But I've seen, because I see people coming out, especially women, they say, "oh, I was, tears were coming from my eyes." But the beauty of it is, there was not tear, because they wear makeup, if it was tear we could see the line of tear. And I don't say anything. A lot of ladies wear different kinds of makeup's, and they say, oh, they were crying within the system. It shows that they're in dimension of the emotion, dimension of Soul, encapsulating the physicality. It's like when your cry in the dream, when you wake up there is no tears on your face.

A lot of knowledge is gained through this, how physicality behaves, when the Soul is. When they say this, we know, because we see the steps. The people who are in the dimension of physicality, they cannot go into the dimension of the Soul. (1:46). When they cry, I usually give them a tissue, I understand they haven't reach that point. But those who come, and they explain to us how they've been crying in the system. You see there is no tear. It's exactly like a dream. So, the Soul has been operating in what they've witnessed in dimension of emotion.

Any other question?

Q: .. My question is about a relationship that I thought between the transmutation that you explained that needs to be done in stages, between the physicality, the Soul of the Physicality, and the Soul of the Man, and our Creation in the womb of our mothers, but in reverse, being created first, the Soul of the Man, the Soul of the Physicality, and the physicality. But the question is, we wait nine months to be born. Why is the transmutation process, why it can be done in seconds?

K- The transmutation, the way you see in a physical dimension with the present life of man is through the dimension of physicality, not through dimension of the Soul. Children of Mitra would have that possibility. But still, they have to mature the Soul. And that maturity of Soul needs a time of dimension of accepting the physicality.

In the Space man will not wait nine months to give birth. Once you create the dimension of the Soul. (1:48). It could be a millisecond in another dimension, what is nine months to you here. We are preparing man for what is to come. Not what is here today. The child of Mitra is amongst us. This new cycle of life, we'll know how to handle the Universal Community, and how to mutate. Because the Soul has been created, not the physicality first.

So, what you consider as nine months here, it will be seconds in the other positions in the universe. Our physical Soul cannot handle it. But the two being born through the Soul of the, what do you call it, the two Souls can handle the mutation to come. Because it always takes priority to the Soul, not to the physicality.

It's what we have to learn, it's like when you go to another country, you learn the way of living. This is the way of Creation. We learn it very, very quickly and he has started the cycle ??. We are part of it. The new cycle in the life of the man lives the cycle of man, but generating in the dimension of the Soul. When it goes to another dimension, you know, it's like when you go to another country and you already learned, let's say you go from America to China, you already learned Chinese, and the culture, what to do. When you arrive in China, you know what has to be done. (1:50). But if you're not, we haven't been taught, then you have to learn, or just try to find a translator, and their behavior and the understanding of it. It's how we see, but we don't understand. But, as I said, just because you speak it does not mean you understand it.

There's a beautiful video on it, as I said before, it's a German Minister or high ranking officials come to China, and they are given the menu to choose the food they want. And traditionally, in China, you sit around the round table with a rotating table in the middle, and all the food is put on the middle table, and everybody eats what the other people have chosen. So, you have a variety of tastes. When the food comes, the Germans just take the plate they ordered, they put it in front of them, and they start eating, and the Chinese look at them and says, hey, what's going on? You don't know the culture, just because you can hold maybe chopsticks. It's the way it is, we have to, not just see the way ?? we go, but you have to understand the culture, what it is, what it means to share. Not like our educated ministers, grab the plate I ordered, as we do in Europe.

So, it's how .. the new generation of the, what I call, the Soul of the Man knows how to behave in the universe. It's a big difference between the physicality, and the Soul of the Physicality, and how they will interact.

Any other question? (1:52).

Q: .. Well, our knowledge seekers are asking, we have a team before to make the subtitles for the for the teaching. But we didn't get that things like since 240 KSW. So it's that team are still working on this?
K- You're the Chinese people. Are they still working? Where are those people? I think you've got to answer that question, not me.
Q: I know before there was a transcriber team, is that team still there? Because I have been in one of them. But later on, because too much of other work, and I didn't continue to do the transcriptions …
K- I don't know, you've got to find the answer.

Very soon Keshe Foundation will make a lot of changes in the operation of the Keshe Foundation translations and transcribing, we are working on it, but just give us time, that every. This is a huge amount of information, that needs to be transcribed, and translated, and correctly. In the near future we will make some announcement about this thing. It's all languages, it's not. It's like, in a few weeks time, you will see the Store to Keshe Foundation will change totally. The IT team are working in the background with it. Now they're going to shoot me, saying why are you going out with it. But it's the process that you get, I think 17 - 18 languages. Now there is, when you go on the Keshe Foundation website, the language whatever you want to order, everything will be in a, what do you call it, (1:54). the majority of spoken languages around the world. We should be able to do everything else with Zoom and transcribing.

But again, it has to be corrected, because the voices are misread and mis-done. I know the English transcription is going still on by a couple of people around the world. They're still transcribing it, and it is done automatically in Switzerland. I know, and it's all up to date, day by day. But about the other languages, Keshe Foundation has to look at whatever it is.

It’s just like the books. We have books translation in so many languages, it’s just that we need to set up a team, that actually set the book the way is the original books, and everything is done the same. This thing takes time, and then there's a lot of financial backing to be there.

Any other question?

Q: .. In the vertical beings, what is the relationship between xylem and phloem fluids with plasma and Gans? Do you want to know what they are?
K- Yeah.
R: Let's look at our friend Mr. Wikipedia. I kind of anticipated this. There's a nice picture that we can have a look at here.

It says, xylem is one of the two types of transport tissue in vascular plants, the other being the phloem. The basic function of the xylem is to transport water from the roots to the stems and leaves, (1:56). but it also transports nutrients. Then the phloem transports the soluble organic compounds made during photosynthesis, known as photosynthates, in particular the sugar sucrose to the rest of the plant. And says, this transport process is called, translocation, here's a nice word for you. And if we look at the picture, you can see the blue is the xylem tissues that allow the flow upward into the plant. And the phloem is the tissues that allow the sugars to flow back to the roots and up into the flowers and so on. From the leaves.

K- It looks like a blood circulation, doesn't it? And it looks like the lymph circulation. But, the point is, you’ve got to look at when you ask (what it has to do) with the Gans’s. The minute, I always say, you have a banana, up to your lips it's a banana, as a matter state. Once you enter your mouth, it’s in the Gans state, because the dynamic Gans of your body creates an environment of a Gans, magnetic field. It’s the same with the plants.

The minute the material, a gas enters, or energy enters, the dynamic of the structure, it's in a Gans state. There's no difference. Then they have to find like a gravity and M, what goes where, and how is needed, what is needed where. (1:58). So, it's a Gans state. It's like your blood and lymph, it's in a Gans state.

In what has, and what is needed according to the, what you call it, the structure of the plant, or the tree. There's no difference, they are in the Gans state, straight away. From the minute the energy enters and converts into a physical thing, it is in the Gans state. There's no difference between a leaf and a finger of the man. Plants have many fingers. That's all it is. Our body absorbs energy, so does the leaf, absorbs energy. Then the minute that energy is absorbed, (it) becomes part of the structure of the body and start circulating as a Gans.

Any other question?

Q: Afar … If you go out, imagine you go out and sit outside on a patch of glass, some fleas and maybe some people around. And when you look at the glass, you can see

imperfections, you can get little tweaks there, maybe a little bit of dry patches. So, it's not perfect. I mean, look at the trees, it's the same thing that you see. They're not all perfect. When their Soul comes out, then suddenly everything, (2:00). the glass, the trees, they change, that you don't see the dry patch, everything just beautifully, as if somebody painted them. Like, everything is perfect. Even when you look at people, you can just see any imperfection, just the beauty of it become, like, say a thousand more. Why is that? Why is it so different?

K- I don't know, you've been there, you've seen it, you've got to be able to explain it. You described it so beautifully. So, you've seen it, you tell us how and why.

Q: Because you can see, you can see inside the leaf, you can actually be on top of the leaf. And you can actually, when you get to that point, you can just, I can sit on top of the leaf for thousand years and just see the beauty of it, I don't want to come down. Like the cloud just come to you. You don't have to go to the cloud, the cloud comes to you. Just as if it's just talking to you, I just, you see so much beauty that I don't want to even be in physicality. Because even nothing really matters. It's just magnificent. I mean, you can see the little tiny things in the leaf that, as if you can see the rain in the trees, everything. Then when the breeze touches the tree, the Sun goes towards, it's just like, you just can, just, as I said, you can sit there for thousand years and you don't want to get up. But when you come back to physicality, all the imperfection comes back, all the judgment come back, (2:02) everything totally changes.

K- That's nice. If you can see, then you can explain it so nicely. I hope our other Knowledge Seekers reach that point to do, and to be able to see.

Q: Actually when you, even when you come back to your physicality, if just close your eyes, there is something within you that just moves. It's different, like, as if somebody else ?? is in you, it's not you, and ?? giving you so much peace and comfort, that you just can sit there, you don't even get up to do anything, you can just sit. That life is, just is, it just is. I don't know how to explain it. You just can sit and just be.
K- I can't say anything, because you do it, and you've been there. So, it's nice to explain to us. Thank you very much.

Any other question?

Q: Is there a connection between empathy and the development of a Soul?
K- What do you call empathy, in English language? .. (2:04).
R: The ability to understand and share the feelings of another.
K- Now, what was the question?
Q: Is there a connection between empathy and the development of a Soul?

K- Of course. How much you can accept, and how much you can develop what you accepted? We see things, we see, we use tools. But very few of us, picks that tool and adds something from our intellect to change the use of it, or make it easier to use. Millions of people use the same tool, but they never think about doing something with it.

Once a person understands it, and the pleasure of it, he or she adds something to it, or take something away, and changes the purpose, or creates an easier way of doing what you're doing. It's the same.

If you understand the emotion of it, and understand the knowledge of the emotion, you can do anything with it. All are connected, because one leads to development of something else, one leads to conclusion of something else. I am a, part being an engineer, a gadget man. I love gadgets. I look for gadgets which very little changes in them, makes their use easier, or brings a new dimension to it. It brings different values to it, what it can do. (2:06). Then it brings a different pleasure. The same tool it brings, gives so much, and you keep on using it, because, then you say, "oh, the man who thought of this, or just this little thing, has changed so much.

It's the same, a lot of us used it, never changes, when one person evaluates, understand it, bring, add his emotion and knowledge to it, and changes it, for others to enjoy it. And elevates his own understanding, maybe he comes up with another change again, with something else. It's directly connected.

Any other question?

Q: Can take crystals with you to Linz?
K- No, we don't allow you to bring crystals with you to Linz. Don't bring crystals.
R: No crystals. Okay. That's sort of like having cell phones and stuff like that, I suppose.
K- Yeah. No mud crystals, no, none of these games.
R: What about jewelry such as rings, diamond?
K- We allow it, we don't stop it. But when you talk about crystals they come in with a different idea of it. ??. But nowadays, we just as we extend the, what you call it, the development, we are less and less restricted by other things. It will come very soon, when we let you in come with a handbag and suitcase, because when you land in Europe, you'll need it. We'll have to see. (2:08).

Q: .. Chris in the chat here says, he wants to participate freely at the Satellite program. And you mentioned something last week about that, he says.
K- Yeah, listen to the last week's broadcast. We have a lot of people want to do freely, a lot of things, and cause a lot of problems for the Foundation. We've become wise to this, "freely jobs." We see it.

The whole process is to understand why we are doing it, and what we are committing ourselves to. There are a lot of, what I call, misguided people around, and our openness became the cause of our pain. So, we closed many, many, many, many, many, many doors. A few years ago, we used to have, what we had last week with Joel, with sharing the knowledge with the vineyard. People used to come with what they did, and we found out, that was a pathway to abuse other Knowledge Seekers, because they were in Keshe Foundation, they showed something, now they became ?? something and started abusing other Knowledge Seekers, and all sorts of problem. So, we stopped that.

They use us for abusing other Knowledge Seekers and all sort of things. So, we learn. It's you who teach us what to do. Even some of you are very sincere with what you want to do, but those who abused us, and abuse the system taught us how to block the system. We used to share a lot of knowledge in all aspects. Then we found out, some of them were fake, some of them were there for personal gain, and some of them gradually became a big headache. (2:10).

So, we are very far in between Knowledge Seekers we know works, we know it's been taken with our collaboration, and we know what's the intention we support them. Now I even see that in some of the chats, how some of the Knowledge Seekers abuses his freedom and splash what they want to do, or what they're promoting just because it's in the Keshe Foundation. We learn from your conduct. It's just not you, as a general, Knowledge Seekers in general.

Q: Mehranez … In your opinion, your idea, do other living humanoids or other living entities in the universe, of what you know, have the same panoply, the same variety of emotions, (2:12). or, what we call, noble emotions like empathy, as human beings, the poor human beings in Planet Earth?

K- Emotion is part of the characteristics of creation. When you have fields, at a given strength and mono, they somewhere eventually step down in the strength, or they get absorbed into a higher strength. In one point or another they slow down to manifest themselves in dimension of physicality. In that process, from the start to that point, somewhere down the line, it creates a strength that it shows, or manifests itself as an emotion. It depends how we call it. You call it empathy, you call it love, you call it fear, whatever.

Even in the dimension of the galaxies, we see emotion of the galaxy. If you look into it, how it behaves, how it's created, how he explodes, how we see. We see solar systems, we see galaxies hitting each other, we see galaxies exploding in the universe. It's like you get a brain hemorrhage, you get an explosion, and why, what cause, what pressure, what is stress, what emotion was on that. Emotion is not exclusivity of man.

In the coming time, when our scientists become wise enough, you will see emotion of, we can register emotion of the fields of the galaxies. (2:14). I see a lot of pictures by NASA, and other places and they say, two galaxies are heading to collide, or to whatever. Watch the space, would they? Would the emotion of the galaxies allow them? Or like when you run to somebody, you just skip around it, it would happen. Sometimes you'll hit other guy, but sometimes we get around it, because the emotion is not to hurt. Emotion is not exclusivity man. Even though we would like to think it is.

Q: Yes. I mean, like this kind of sacrificing the life for the good of others without anything in exchange. Can you talk about ??

K- Always, it always happens. Actually it's more prevalent in the Universal Community. On Earth, it's very, very rare. … It's very rare.

Q: Just for service?
K- It's part of allowing the others to exist, it's not service. Allowing to, for putting others existence ahead of yours. Because what you give, allows you to become part of, to become a bigger picture of a structure.

Q: I'm sorry, I just have to make an example of these days, I'm sorry. It's just like, these days they are having memories of the ?? Hassein. And millions of people, (2:16). maybe 5 million are going barefoot, without any food with them, to go to that place he was sacrificed. Because they know they are provided. And those people who serve them, clean their hair, feet or give freely, they are so much pleased, that they accept what they give, because they come from their home, their cities, and they go to another country without any future, knowing what is expected.

K- You have to explain, you have to explain for people to understand. This is in the Shia Islamic culture. It's part of the grandson of Muhammad, blessed his name, in the battles with, what we call, the uncles, and the cousins of the Muhammad, who were power struggles, between the two sides of the family. The Son in law, and the grandchildren of Muhammad, blessed his name, in the battles, they lost their life. The Shia's see it as a sacrifice. The Sunnis look at it as the end of an era of enforcement. Depends which side of the fence you sit. But the Shia's is, try to replicate the sacrifice the grandchildren of Muhammad, blessed his name, did, to keep the word of Muhammad flowing.

And most of this happened, as you say, around Cavalla ??, which is the Iraq of today. In that process is where the, what we call, (2:18). the kingdom of Iran got mixed up in the religious points of the Islamic division, which led to the Creation of Shia sect, which now we see coming down the line. And now we have another bunch of fakes, creation of it, which they call themselves all sorts of names, has been enforced in the Iranian culture by others, and now it's become part of the culture of Iran.

So a lot of Iranians do. Shia is not Iranians, Shia is a believer in the path of leadership by the daughter, actually by the son-in-law of Muhammad, do this walking, they see as a sacrifice, that they do it, that they feel how they felt. But it's the same thing with a lot of, what you call it, Christians do, in southern, northern Spain and, what you call, southern France, walking this path, it's cultural ?? religions, and belief's ?? is done. And the people see it as an achievement, or for satisfaction of the Soul.

Q: Well, at least it's for a good cause, because it creates a service people, serving others.
K- In a way, yes.
Q: In a way, it ends up with this feeling of love and brotherhood, and also the. So, why did God prefer man to the angels? Because he said, he knows the things you don't know. Why, according to the book? (2:20).

K- Maybe the answer is what you are spending time with. Why did the God created man to the angels? Now you see the beauty with the man, which has been given the knowledge of the Creation in the universe, the ??, God knew what He was doing.
Q: I know, I feel like ..

K- One day mankind will understand what gift has been given with the knowledge, which is dispersed amongst man nowadays.

Q: Thank you, I really come to, to really finding this greatness of man in the potentiality, and the capacity to have peace, provide peace, and be good. Good means the values are more higher than what we thought he's capable of. I really feel it, feel like that because…

K- We, it does not really do it ??. We have a lady who is doing beyond imagination things. She is not a Knowledge Seeker, she has been touched by the knowledge. And she is doing things beyond imagination, that the Knowledge Seekers will not even dream to do. And I wrote to her this morning, that one day mankind will come to understand the gravity of the work you've done for humanity. What she has done is beyond the imagination. She's not a Knowledge Seeker. But she understands what this technology with her help, (2:22). can do, and the change it can bring.

She's in a position of the power to bring that change, and she has put all her life to it, 24 hours a day to bring that change. The first time she walked through the Linz Exhibition Center, she said, this is what we've been waiting for. She's extremely, in a position who can bring that change, and she has put her life in past months, just to make sure that change comes.

These are, what we call, bless her soul. That's why or, what you call it, angels, but they are humans. And they are doing things that no Knowledge Seekers will do. None of our Knowledge Seekers will do what this lady with an extremely powerful position, internationally, is doing for the Keshe Foundation. She doesn't ask for anything. She doesn't want anything. She just says, I can see this will bring the peace, and I'm in a position, who can bring a condition for to do that.

We have very powerful allies around the Keshe Foundation, in government's in high places ??. They know what the change is and what the change will bring, and they know what will effect us as a human race, ?? do their actions.

Q: Just because, when we. In my personal prayer prayers, I pray, I finish with praying for the whole universe. Is it better to do that, or to pray for all the good in the ?? ? (2:24).

K- Your Soul decides, not man. If it is that maybe you have such a big soul, that the universe can benefit by it, with what you give. There is no, the time of somebody approving and disapproving is gone. It's you who have to understand it. There is no priesthood if it's correct what I'm doing. You have to judge

Q: .. While trying to share plasma knowledge, I do it by trying to be a good example of health, morality and conduct. Some people are curious and ask for knowledge. I tried to adapt answers as good as possible. I try not to intervene on people's life. What is the best approach when they blame me for various things that happens in their life?

K- Let it be. They'll blame you for it anyway, good or bad. So, you carry on the way you do. They blame you for anything. It depends what they say, they are members of the party of "wind," depends which way the wind blows.

R: Well, you gave me some really good advice with that. It's like dealing with trolls, basically. When people are, they troll you on. They say they want to know about the plasma knowledge, (2:26). and then they blame you for telling them, telling you about it. But you gave me two words, you told me two words, how to deal with trolls. And you could say the same thing for those people that blame you for things. The two words were, "ignore them." And it was really hard for me to do that initially. Because you know, trolls and people that blame you and all that, that blaming game can get very involved, you get involved in the blaming, or taking the blame, or trolling, and trying to control the trolls, and rationalize with the trolls. This kind of thing. When it just takes, it sucks your energy and your time, basically.

K- You do something else better.
R: Sometimes, just to ignore them is the best advice, even though, it's actually hard to do if you're used to getting involved in at all.

K- Let me explain to you something very interesting. You know, we carry close protection officers with us all the time, most of the time nowadays. A very strange thing happened very recently. That they are trained to react, even through they are in your near proximity. This gentleman sees another gentleman on the other side of the window. His immediate reaction was to react. He gets out and chases the guy, the guy runs for his life. Even they knew each other. (2:28). Then the guy manages to get where he wanted to get to, to save himself, in a way.

And I asked him a question, why do you do this? He said, my instinct is to protect, when I stand someone, and see another face behind a window, which is not supposed to be there, to me, ignites the condition of danger, and my job is to protect you. If this happens, I have to go. I don't think, it's just automatically kicks in. The only thing is, they knew each other. The only difference was the guy on the other side of the window shaved his beard after so long, he didn't recognize him. They always talk to each other, every day, just without the beard. For the first time he did not recognize him.

This brought to me the instinct of response. I said to him, this is not the way to be, you've got to analyze, see what is there. He said, there's no time to analyze, for me to analyze is your life, so I have to react. I said to him, you've got to be passive. See what's next. He said, there is no time for, I'm not trained that way.

So, we get used to reacting, we are conditioned to reacting. This is becoming part of us, and trying to change it is impossibility for some of us. This experience has brought me a lot of things how people react, how people see things. They have to react. It's very hard to walk away and not to react. (2:30).

It’s the same with what Rick says, just ignore it. To ignore it is harder than actually dealing with it. Because dealing, you put your emotions out. This is how we have become, we react. Very pro active, then to react. We are ready before even anything happens. Then this is very, very strange, the way we've been brought up to become passive than reactive, or pre-active. and it works.

I was clicked to be proactive, because that way they keep you on the edge and then they use it against you. In the past 2 -3 years I learned to just to let it be, what it is, it is. Then it will come to itself, it was their own way, to serve you the wrong way. They count on your reactive, and it just gives them that satisfaction, I can do this, I can do that. But trying to not react is very hard. It becomes your habit to react. We learned a lot. It’s just to know, just let it go. It is time for them to find another way to try to get reaction from you. So, while they're busy doing that, you carry on doing your work.

Q: Yes. And what I was going to ask, tell this person is this, my experience tells me. When originally, when I started to learn the knowledge, not only plasma knowledge and all the knowledge of Creation, even in the past, the way human operates. (2:32). Because we come from the point, at least I came from the point, "I know it all." So, when a person is talking about a problem, I deliver the knowledge in a way, that I'm kind of like acting like a boss, it doesn't come from humbleness.

So, when you start to understand the Soul, and when people start to talk, when you come imagine you’re God, when you look at God Himself, or the Creator, He's always shining like a Sun, He doesn't care if you're poor or rich. Or if you have a big ego, not ego, anything, He just shines constantly. So, when you think about yourself, like a God, like a Creator, you actually become like that, you will shine.

So, when you look at yourself, I am shining this person, and just listen to this person, when you start listening, not to want to constantly give them the solution. First of all, you understand two things. One is, is this person actually got this problem, because he constantly talks about his story and really doesn't want to have a solution? Or does he really want to have like to have a solution? When some people come and talk now, the way I look at it, I see it, I see this person doesn't want to have solution, but he wants to constantly say, look at me, I have this problem, because they get attention. So, for me to give them solution ??, they kind of are going to attack you. But then when you understand it, where this come from, then you approach it differently. Sometimes you just listen and say what they want to say, or sometimes you understand this person really looking for a solution.

So, in understanding, I mean looking at the Soul, when you look into the eyes, you can really see through them. (2:34). If this person really want to have solution, because also you come from below, you don't come from above. You become like so much like, as if you bow into them, in front of them, and the body bow to them just being present for them. And that way, the whole transition, the whole interaction between the Soul goes smoothly. Either you go to the position that you offer them help, and they accept it. Or you know, this person is not ready, and they're not going to get help, but at the same time

we never listen, because your Soul is shining like God. Although you didn't give any solution, you change them. When you see them next time you will see the change, because the minute we go from arrogant, and I want to give solution. Because most of us come from the point of arrogance, I mean, 99% of us it comes from that point. Although we are Knowledge Seekers, but that knowledge become a weapon to say, look, I know but you don't know. You have to listen to me, I know it all. So, when you do say tha,t and you just there as a being, your light is shining. So, either you want it or you don't want it, you already affect them.

K- Yeah, it's the way. .. When we go into teachings we are always Knowledge Seekers, all of us. Nobody goes in as a teacher, even in many of the teachings. I see our teachers are always Knowledge Seekers. It's understanding, that we don't know everything, and that's the pattern of life. As Rick's says, I always go, whenever the meetings are, I always, I am a Knowledge Seekers. (2:36). I'm there to understand. The minute you become a, what you call it.

So many people asked us, can I teach, and we used to allow them to teach in one hour, two hours in different parts of the Keshe Foundation teaching. Then they called themselves professor at Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute and, what you call it, all titles gave to themselves. That's when they lose it. That's where everything falls apart. So, it's understanding, that at any point we are there to learn. And we always learn, one way or another, something new.

Any other questions?

Q: .. << Speaks in Portuguese Language>> (2:38).

.. Could you speak a little bit more, Mr. Keshe, about the negotiations with Europe countries regarding the delivery of the generators and gas units. Also he is adding that he is always very anxious for Thursday to come, to listen to your teachings, and thank you very much.

K- … As I was saying, .. there are a number of European nations who are looking at and working. There is one of the leading European nations, they are pushing us, they want to see a system, a working system, that it can be changed.

As I said, I was talking to one of our team this morning that, with them we are getting pressurized, that they want to see a working system. The reason I explained earlier on the about, that we're going to put a Blueprint of the Gas and Energy unit, is in response to, not a pressure, but the request by one of the world leading Western European nations in respect to this technology, (2:40). to see how we can comply with it, how we can bring it out. But, this showing of the gas production, energy production unit this coming days is in response to our work with one of the governments. They want to, it has to be shown, it has to be shown working, and then how it can be adopted rapidly.

People who don't live in Europe don't understand or cannot comprehend what is cooking up here. We have prime ministers, ministers, leading industrialists, talking about the massive problems, recessions, and lack of the gas, and energy, and the prices which has gone up, budgets which puts into act to protect it. In a way, they're trying to keep the government's and, what you call it, everything under control. 130 billion budget by the British government, and billions of budgets and schemes by other governments trying to reduce the pressures. Yesterday, we heard that EU is heading in, what you call it, capping on the profit the oil companies and gas companies can make, then 33% taxation on them that they can share their income with the others and the public. This has become a reality. So, governments try to find a way.

And the best way to do it, the way I explained to one of these politicians very recently is, the way you build a house nowadays, and it has to have a standard, this, and that. (2:42). These gas production energy, electricity production units, hopefully, when it comes, and understands by the community, has to be part of the construction of the buildings, that every building provides the electricity and the gas, and you have it. It's just like you have a central heating, these units have to be as part of the building. This way, the pressure, the responsibility is passed on to the house owners and the builders, than government being responsible for it.

These are the things which is inevitable. It's going to happen when technologies like this emerge. When you don't need to produce gas and pipe it down the line, and you can produce it at home, then they tax you on the house, what you do. They have to find a way to get their money to get the services. But if they don't provide it, and you do it, they're just like a television license, you pay a fee a year to the government.

It's not just Keshe Foundation technology. We see this coming up. Very, very soon governments will wash their hands of the responsibility of providing energy, because it's too cumbersome and it involves too much. Technologies like us and others will force this positions. It's just a matter of time.

Now with the situation we see, what you call it, the spread of energy, and how it will happen. Very strange things are happening in Russian oil and gas pipes, and leaders. We see many, many Russian, top Russian oil and gas people accidentally falling out of the window of the hospitals, getting thrown, or their children murdered. (2:44). There is a lot of realities which we don't know. Who sits with who, and how much of this pressure is real. But some people are making money out of it.

European countries at the moment are on the edge of it, because it's hyped up, people are paying the bills. It's not hyped up, we are paying the bills, we see the electricity, gas bills. People don't travel, because the fuel cost is so high. We see it generally, but situation is, what you call it, diabolical, and the way it comes, and how much it will be pushed, to what limits, to how much, we'll come to understand soon.

K- We hope so, thank you very much. It will be announced very soon. Short notice, the blueprint of the new hybrid system. You'll see, and it'll be in public. It's the first time such a system has been produced.

Q: Will this Blueprint day happen before next Thursday?
K- It all depends. We were hoping to do it today, as our team was so much pressurized with so many other things. (2:46). So, we hopefully to do it as fast as we can. It is not easy, it's, what you call it, it's time consuming, you have to get everything right, the way it is. We have an idea of how we're going to demonstrate it, how it's going to be presented. In a way, you will see it, more or less, how the end product will show itself.

We have a clear idea how we're going to show the system, two systems being fed by one system ?? . Hopefully in a short time, much faster, in the following weeks, we will show a plasma power generator, a true plasma power generator. We have a guy working on it to be done, which doesn't need a conversion.

Q: Can we have 24 hours notice?
R: I was going answer no, just simply no. ..

K- It's just that we share the knowledge the way it comes, and this is crucial to be done. The spread.

There are another pressure on us regarding the new Corona, spread of the new version of Corona. How, if we can release the package for it, we done when we see it's necessary. But, what we heard Chinese are closing different parts of the Chinese mainland, due to the new Corona. We just got to see if it actually takes hold as it was expected. Or we're going see another autumn of lockdowns and everything else. (2:48). But we keep silent at the moment with it. But, it's moving in China. We heard districts are getting closed seven days, 14 days, and the rest of it.

I received a comment, would you like to make any comments about what has happened in the past week in UK? We have no comments. And the same, I'm receiving requests, can you explain what's happening in Iran? We have no comments. We wait for the destiny to show its time.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. I think you've just answered all the questions I had. So, thank you very much for that. So…
K- What was the question that you were thinking to ask?
Q: .. I was going to ask you about the general situation with the technology coming out in the world governments, and obviously this is linked into the gas, the energy supplies, and the whole release of the technology. There's one key issue, one vital little plasma that just needs to connect to open the whole of it up, to the whole of humanity. So, but I think these, these chess pieces are being played independently and in totality, and I'm sure you're aware of the whole totality of the situation.

K- We hear a lot. We don't get involved. But the best way is just to carry on what we are doing. (2:50). The development of gas units, the development of the new transportation and transmutation system. When we master it in a good way, our team understands how it's done, then most probably it will be released internationally. That's the only way it can be done. Once we receive our securities, the way we are working for next time to come.

Keshe Foundation will most probably release a lot of new technologies in one go, and we go for it in one go. Because we are, what you call it, we are, more or less, an NGO. Once we have the securities for the long term steps of the Foundation, like the way we opened the patents, this time we open the other things.

We will rule . As I said in the last week's teaching, we're just waiting for a piece, few pieces to come together and completes it. Then we are ready to make that move to bring the change.

Q: ... You said you didn't want to comment on something just now. So, let's take it to another position. Let's talk about it in various souls are repositioning and taking new dimensions, whether they are from, in society, in a position to believe to be a certain height, or and many people that are common, and very beautiful Knowledge Seekers.
K- Can I be very precise? What I say, stop being Englishman, speak straight.

Q: Okay, so are we talking about. The Queen of England died recently. You said you didn't want to comment about this. But she's a soul. So, she she's taking a new position. (2:52). You have Knowledge Seekers, there seem to be a group of souls, as there always is, a repositioning in these moments. Is there any significance why a soul in any position would take would move, regardless? Is it the fields strength is happening around the planet? Is the fields strength around the individual, the Soul?

K- It is individually based. It is Individually based. It's time. Now is, what you call, the Queen of England. A lot of things goes on till she's buried on Saturday, I think.

But essentially, my first reaction when I heard I said, "thanks God." One of the most evil souls has left us. A lot of people think her a different way. But we know what she's done and what she's been up to. I think we might see a better, better life for humanity with Charles. But if you were aware of the conduct of this woman, trying to be. She's done a lot of evil things, very, very evil. And it doesn't matter. We don't get in conflict with another royal family, or whatever. But, she has been cause huge, huge, huge problems, personally.

You have to understand, when you have to be the only one, and you have to be, what you call it, the longer one, you do everything for the others not to be there. This behavior goes from the, when the time, before the time she even came into throne. Selfishness, and "I have to be the only one." (2:54). We've seen the whole series of the events in her lifetime. So, people look at it this way, we look at it as a fact, and what do you call it, as a

whole. As I said, my reaction was, thanks God. Let's see if the other guy is different than this one.

We have now the same situation in Iran. We are aware, there are rumors and talks about Iranian leadership, and it's the same. We keep out of it, because we know what they really have done. It is not in public. Anybody who was better was eliminated, anyone who was more popular was eliminated. Anybody was loved by public was somehow put aside. This was a habit of this woman. For it to be in that, only the best and the blah, it leads to a lot of crimes.

Q: .. I felt, being born in England and being part of the field strength. I did feel in the last few moments, I felt some very uncomfortable fields. And I started dreaming again, I haven't dreamt for many years, and I started dreaming. They were the sort of disruptive dreams and strange dreams. And I felt like there was an influence, being part of the Universal Council, and that you tend to find field strengths to come to you sometimes. I seem to have experienced that, I'm not claiming anything. But that's just me personally, what I've felt. (2:56). Now that that Soul has taken a new position, will the filtering system, will the Soul of the nation, the Soul, the healing process… will change?

K- Will change, will change, of course will change. She was one of the most selfish people known. This goes back decades. She had a habit of doing things her way. Nobody. I mean, if you look at it, the Diana situation. If you look at it with the wife of the new prince, who had to literally abdicate and go to Canada, why? Because they were more popular. There couldn't be another woman above her, that was more popular. Loved by the nation more, interacted with the nation more.

It's been the same with the revolution in Iran. The revolution in Iran was set by her. Because the King, the, what you call it, Iran royal structure was over 2,500 (years), and it had to end, because she had to be the longest. When we had the celebration of the 2,500 years of monarchy in Iran in 1970s. As an insult to Iran, she sent princess Ann, instead of. World leaders came. She sent Princess Ann. "Princess Ann" in Farsi means "shit," more or less. It was a biggest insult to the nation. Just because she already planned to end up monarchy, that she's the only one left. Historically she's done this all her life. (2:58).

For this to be, she has caused millions of people to suffer. Most of the Iranian refugees system we see, Iranians across the world is because of it. You see all the Libyans and Syrians, which are scattered around the world. She wanted to rob the central bank, because, where is the 140 billion, which was stolen from Libya central bank? It's in the Crowns name, not in the nation's name, Crown Jewels. Libyans are paying with their life. Syrians are paying with their life, and had to become assets of Crown Jewel of England.

All these British died in different places. Where does all their assets go? It's the same as time of Queen Victoria. The high seas robberies (pirates) became Lords. She has a very, very, very dark background to her life. Doesn't matter how you're trying to "butter it up," or how you want to paint it. She lived a devious life, extremely devious life. Maybe with Charles we'll see a different thing, because he tasted the pressures and the pains of it.

We see now. There are reports of the Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran, being in a dangerous position with his life. We see a new cycle of monarchy, Iran is getting born for, what we call, religious monarchy. We got rid of a Shah to have no monarchies. So, religious leaders have to come by the position of their intellect, not by birthright. These things gradually goes out of the way, anyway. This comes from wanting to gain power. If the people are there through their, (3:00). what you call, their rights of intellect, should not be the right of birth, even kingship is not ??. It's literally like Pope appointing, if he could have children as the, what you call it, as the next Pope, holding to power. And these things will change.

Q: ... So, if a Soul, if a person has this interaction as a child, does a Soul bring this from, if the Soul is pure and comes before pure into the physicality? Is this so? Or is there implications before?

K- There are implications before. The way, you always say, the way your DNA is made, imprint of the past, the color of the eye, and everything else. The same as with RNA. Those carry imprints into your Soul, but in a different way that the Soul knows the right and the wrong. That's where we get these things, the problems between the STP and the STM, wanting, and holding on to and imprinting. Knowledge is kept, but knowledge is not done. We do things, and then our future generation, in a way, balance it out, for it ??.

Q: So, are you saying that the nation of the UK will have to balance many of the field strengths that have happened over ?? ? (3:02).

K- They've always done, always done. It doesn't matter England, doesn't matter who. Always is done, always settled, always brought in the balance with its own. You think you get away with it, but long time, long term you see, you pay for it.

The best example of it is, the tribe of Moses, the longest tribe, they say we have history of, in so many ways. Look at them, what happened to them. Came a nomad, "out of the basket," and died nomad, and these people are still nomads. It has to be ingrained in the understanding, not force because of it.

A very good example of it is, Sheik Muhammad of Dubai built beautiful small cities around his Emirates, that the nomads could be put in. Beautifully furnished, woods, cupboards, doors and everything. These people are nomad. They're made in the tents. Some of the people in Dubai you see the city, going inside and you see the backwardness. So, he brought these people to live in these apartments, which was made by the government. Then after a while they saw there are no doors in the house, there are no wood frames, there are no kitchen, beds. The nomads took them and burned them in the middle of the kitchen, because that's how they were used to in the desert. By giving, does not bring intelligence and usage. You understand? (3:04). So, it is, but in the long term you pay for it. It balances the books.

Q: So the soul of. Many people through this discussion, it will upset many people. There are royalists and follow them. There is a whole ?? logic around this. I take no stance either way, just as a pure Soul, I just speak fact, not fact, however, just in a true sense what feels correct to me.
K- Yeah.
Q: So, the Soul, each Soul is responsible for their own conduct, as we know it?
K- Yeah, yeah.
Q: And they carry that fields strength. And inside themselves each person really will know the truth of whether they are approaching something in a magnetic or gravitational field, a positive or a negative. They would sense that in a split moment. And this is the Soul interaction that makes us very aware, but many people deny this.

K- It all depends. We deny a lot of things.

It's like what we are involved in Keshe Foundation. We set up a plan for Keshe Foundation about a year ago to bring it to a new dimension. We worked on it, we've done a lot of things on it. A few months ago we got you Knowledge Seekers involved with it. Some of you helped us to do it.
But the thing is not happening.

I look at it as, there's a reason for it, it's not time, and place for it, maybe. Where, because if it happens it'll be fantastic for the whole change we're expecting. (3:06). I don't push it, because it means it's not the time and the day for it. When the time and day come for it, it will happen. We put a lot of effort into it. It's not that it's for me, it's because I know it will bring a massive change to the whole structure of humanity, what is about to happen. But do I go out to do different things with it? No.

And the people around are all waiting. We're all waiting for this thing to switch over, today, tomorrow, next week. It's been going for nearly a year. But why does it change? Why does it hold? Is it the time for it? I feel yes. The time is very short. When it comes, we all benefit by it, the whole humanity will benefit by it. It will bring changes beyond the imagination.

Did we have to wait for the Queen of England to die? Did we have to see a change in the Iranian leadership? Did we have to wait for Putin to go to Ukraine? Did we have to get the Germans in another position? You can add anything to it, but it means the time (isn't right. That the Soul is not ready for it, that change. When it happens, it means it is ready to go. Because I know what's going to do.

Knowledge Seekers are not aware of what is about to hit humanity. I tell you, hold on to your seats, and hold on very tight, because when we come out, it's a hurricane, it's not just a wind. It's how, what benefit do bring me? Nothing, it's just that I see, it brings comfort, it brings advancement in technology and science, and brings man out of the war zones, and killing. That's the only purpose for, we are doing it. (3:08).

It does no matter how much we suffer a few weeks, a few days, but the end products is, no one is in charge, nobody's in crown, man decides and man elevates his own Soul. Just watch what can happen in a very short time. If what we set is achieved. Be careful with a lot things.

The thing is you all participated in it. In one way or another, small donations, loans to the Foundation, you all put your foot in it. So, we are all in for a change. The Foundation has put all its backing and assets to it, because I know it's time for change, and we take the leadership in doing it. And we have to do it the way man is doing it. The old song says, "it's a man's world." Let's see where we come, and then how the Souls will change, how we change ?? another.

Q: .. To what extent, if you permit, to what extent can we minimize the work of people? Because one, the education, the way they were raised in their environment, 2 the genetics, if they have learned only that in their family? To what extent they pay for that?
K- Pay for what? (3:10).

Q: Like a child who is, for example, is raised in a family of thieves, and the parents are thieves, and whenever he can cheat he is being applauded by parents and by grandparents, they touch the only value they know. And also the genetics, that has been the same way. How can the Soul be responsible?

K- It's the Soul who makes to carry on with the same decision. It's the Soul. And Soul goes back to his roots, if he wants to. We had this in Keshe Foundation.

In the Keshe Foundation, at the top, top, top levels of Keshe Foundation, we had this. A person who was born in one of the most notorious pedophile families in the world, family, the whole family's involved. Prison sentences for raping children, abusing children. Then prostitution it's like, you're going to work as a doctor, and it's carried on by the rest of the family. But the person knows it's wrong. For time, decides to change. But the pull of the what is born in, does not allow it. She goes back to it.

We had it in the highest levels of Keshe Foundation. Doesn't matter how hard the person tries, they cannot stop it. It's them who have to elevate their Soul. Then they blame everybody else for it. They have that choice. We had this in Keshe Foundation. (3:12).

They have to decide, they work hard to try to overcome it, or at least cover it. But it's you who has got to be on top of it. It can be done. But if it's brought for you, as say a thief, and the whole family is there, they do it, and they brought in it, and then its normality. It's their normality.

But it's one person who decides to bring the change. But would they pull back on it? Would what we had, to them has to be kept. They do their best to walk away from it, they cover it, but underneath they are doing it.

This was one of the reasons Keshe Foundation battled with the pedophile groups. Because they knew, right on the top there is somebody who has a history of prison sentence, and everything else, hiding underneath. We didn't know. But they knew. We washed out the Keshe Foundation with it. But it brought a lot of pain.

But they go back to it. They go back to their family. That's what they've done. The family, and it goes to the next generation. One of the most notorious pedophile families in Europe was sitting by the top of the Keshe Foundation. The father, the mother, uncles, everybody been to prison for abusing children. We had it, and I watched it. (3:14). Didn't know that was the situation.

And they've come (gone) back to roots, exactly where they found (find) comfort. Being in a good position (at top of KF) wasn't good enough. They chose. And the children are carrying on the same as their fathers are doing, abusing the next generation.

We've went in it with Rick, 5 or 6 years ago, we went through it. We couldn't understand how we are targeted so frequently, and with all these pedophiles. Then it just came open, it was obvious. They knew, they have a big point they can push it, and there was somebody who was supplying them. But, will they change? Even they pretend, they sit as a lady. The whole family has sent prison sentence for abusing children, establishing businesses to hide using the Keshe Foundation ?? . You cannot change their grain. But they have a choice to change. It's them who do not do it. Or it's too hard to go, not to go back to the past. (3:16).

If you see the past two or three years, we don't see much of it, these people around us. We got rid of the root. They came as the head of the education system, they brought their allies in different ways into Keshe Foundation. We couldn't understand how. We bless their Soul, I hope they find peace. But it's back to the old habits. nation and mother calls to carry on, because it's the behavior of the nation.

Any other question?

R: Well, I think you can, you wanted to wrap things up here Mr. Keshe. There's always more questions.

K- Let's see what comes up. So, if our team manages to complete, we will announce it, like I said, 24 hour notice, maybe. It'll be a good time in how we do, and then we'll invite officials from the government to be with us online, or if they want to be present to see the process through, that we start the next phase of work.
Thank you very much indeed.

Proofed

450 KSW September 15, 2022

END

451st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 22, 2022

(Quick Index 22p; Introduction - topic index; Transcription, Proofed done, need to do ; Key Phrases, Words) (Auto transcription from Elias)

2 Breakthroughs - STP transmuted to other system and felt by another person; KS sees the clouds of 2 Souls interacting - lead to how children of Soul will be created between 2 systems;

Topic Index

Share knowledge with all other KS from around the Universe; NASA invited to transmute; Linz FS takes over control of STM from blood system; STP was transmuted to other system and was felt by another person - Breakthrough - transmutation succeeded; Could have sent the Physicality - wait for right time; The key is Love; Test proved T can eradicate psychosomatic illnesses; Heal relationship at Soul level with Souls that have passed on; Don't need to hunt down world leaders or criminals - reach them at Soul level - elevate and put back; Go through happiness phase of human race; Satellite Souls will elevate the planet - similar to UC; Need many more to join as Satellites; Satellites only need to be near leaders to elevate them; One Nation government - Soul of Totality decide future; Establish free research centers with open patents; Sept 20, 2022 will be remembered point of change for humanity; No courts judge yourself and correct conduct; Shame that Iranian leader tells forces to "cut down like grass and throw bodies away" of those who go against regime; Islamic rule in Iran will come to end; Next step to transmute "man of U" - have been feeling their presence; Satellites will start feeling the change; Your Soul is free to change position, color and features; There will be huge opposition to elevation of leaders - elevate the opposition; More important to elevate Soul than the P; Start teaching through the Soul instead of words; Satellite Souls will bring the change; KF supporting artists who use Gans in art work - promote on KF Store; KS who are selling products need to put back into KF where they got the knowledge to spread T across planet; We work for peace everyday not only for a few; Leaders cannot hide anymore - we reach them in their Souls; With new development we reach your Soul to tame it; Ionized molecules are plasma fields clouds of energy packs; Breakthrough - KS saw clouds around feet from the interaction of 2 Souls - like breaking sound barrier; When plasmas interact they release energy; Soon we'll see a light between the 2 FS in Linz; This is how Mitra created child on earth; Looking for a couple that cannot have children - put them in 2 FS and Souls interact to create Soul of child - then moves back to womb of mother; This is how man will learn to create children in future; KS talks about physics and Lorentz force - it's all M fields, electricity is M fields of different strengths interacting- you just put different names on it; Why do KS make it complicated - following hypocrisy of present scientists; Iranian man shows on video he can control dousing rod with his thoughts and emotions; Meet with England's and Romanian KS who are serious to bring out T - or have to hire outside KF; A plan to bring out T; When the Soul elevates it's instantaneous like space travel by Soul; Paralyzed people walking after years in bed - impossible will tear muscles; Elevate STP walk immediately; Elevation of the Soul is permanent - not temporary; Some might have to "open the books"; It's what

you expect and want; Mohammad elevated Soul of desert people, but brought trouble to Iran - stopped them in their development of knowledge; Rulers in Iran and Saudi Arabia not cultured, only trying to buy culture; Islamic rule in Iran will end; There are different types of Messengers - some only for tribe; Lenin's rule to govern - make low people high, and high people low - they struggle - you rule; Family in Brazil release video about new Corona - KF will release new methods through Dr. Bararpur of Iran; Elevation of Soul is not exclusivity of KF; You provide the Soul - we do the elevation; All kind of changes occur to people who enter FS in Linz; Walking out of FS like walking out of freezer - change in fields; KF in contact with IAEA in case of nuclear accident; Fundamental key to peace on earth is - Love; KF in full possession of T to change many mental disorders; Don't stop coming to Linz - keep coming;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:20).

K- Yes, thank you very much. Good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers (KS) of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. As we always said, we share, we learn. And by sharing nowadays, we don't just share with human race, but we share with all other Knowledge Seekers of the universe (U). (:22).

This week, we have entered an amazing cycle of development, research. As I wrote to the head of NASA operation, in the past few hours, that with the trials of this week, man has entered a new cycle of transportation and transmutation. And I have invited NASA directors, for us to transmute them through the system as we have direct access to their.

The interesting thing in the teachings, and the developments of the past years, was to manifest, to be able to show, and confirm the first phase of the transmutation. The first phase of being able to free the man's soul, which we did for past few weeks, past two or three months. Many of you came from four corners of this planet, to go through this system to be, to leave, the what I call, fingerprints of your race, your culture into the system.

This week, we have entered a new dimension (D). Up to now you told us when you went in the system, how you felt, who you saw, what was it. Did you feel anything? We went from 3 Chairs to 1 Chair, we went to the rest of it. But the important part is to be able to transfer the Soul of the Man (STM), the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man, and then further on the whole of the structure of the man to another point. But it has to be done step by step. (:24).

It has to be done in a way, that we can put, we can bring the Soul of a man, to be felt by another man. This is how we know somebody's here, when we see them, we hear them,

and we touch them. So, the first phase of our work in transmutation was to be able to transfer one soul, allow the soul itself to decide to go from one we call, point to another, and to be confirmed by the other person, that he or she has received it.

The structure of the Flight Center in Linz, as all of you know by now is in this shape. Two Systems, 4 seats. This week we had the pleasure of a German couple, where we asked and the souls knew, on the entry to the room, if they want to sit on the right or the left. The wife chose the right, and the husband was committed to the left. The system is set up at the moment, that it goes this way (from left to right). We have no reverse process setup. It does not exist.

Our process and our way, was, and is, that we set out to transfer the Soul of the Man to the Moon. These tests, it's not like before, half an hour, whatever, we have to allow the two souls in the system to expand, that they can come in touch with the structure with a physical system we have built, that we can like a ?? store to tap into. The field of strength of them, in matching with the field strength of our system, come in contact. And then in a way we can allow it to transfer.

In a way in your body, your soul is in the center and your blood system around, controls it. Now with our system, we diminish this, what we call, part of the process. And we allow that now, instead of the blood system, our system, to become what we call, the process of controlling the soul.

In this process, what we see is that, now we can allow the soul, the new soul, freedom to take his position, and travel to that ?? system. Up to now in the test, we always left you to go to see grandma, go to Moon, you all did, you got excited, many of you came to see where you can go. It became a magic show. Who could see the magic, who could not see the magic, and how far you could enjoy the magic. (:28).

Now we are in a real condition of testing for flight, "flight of fancy." The fanciest flight man ever will take. For us, as I explained last week, was to go step by step, to carry the Soul, then carry the Soul of the Physicality, and then physicality (P). But you did the travel last time. As I said before we started these trials months ago, we respect whatever you say, because there is no way to confirm it. Because it's your soul, which goes where it wants. We are not there to watch it. We are not the police. We are not a watchdog.

But to go into the next system, to go into the next phase. We had to confirm the transmutation of the Soul by another soul. Transmutation of the STP by another physicality. In that process, we started our tests this week. The couple know each other for 45 years, married for 39 years. It's video recorded the what I call, what they went through, and we just put English transcription on it, and it will become as part of the one of the most important Testimonials of the Keshe Foundation's history.

We did not tell anything to the lady. She was on their own, in her own cocoon. Very quietly, they don't speak English, very little. We explained to the gentleman, (:30). that we would like you to reach his wife. Take her anywhere, do anything you like, take her to

the Moon, take her to see anywhere. And we let them, we left the process running. We switched on the systems for these two categories (STM and STP). We control everything through our system, which can switch only the Soul, we can switch the STP, or we can switch the P.

After nearly an hour and a half, we called an end to the session. We heard first from the wife, and then we heard from the husband. They were given a line of connection, that we could guarantee, that the Soul transmutation is not only from the system, or the supported through the system, to each other.

When the lady came out, she explained to us how she felt, the energy, and how she felt then, the physical energy, when we switched on the STP. And in the interview, you'll see, she says she tried to go back to her husband, but it was closed, she could not reach him. But the husband reached the wife. (:32). When we got the two to speak together, it was very emotional for the man. He said I didn't want to take her anywhere. And the only thing which I wanted to give to my wife, was love and light.

And she felt him. She felt the presence of the soul of the husband, and physically, the physically in the body, his presence. This is a breakthrough for the space technology, that we have managed to transmute, control the transmutation of the soul. And we have managed to transmute, what we call, transmutation of the physicality. Because it wasn't just a emotion, she has felt it in her heart. And she tells you clearly in the interview, she felt it on the left, and then on the right. The love, and then the physicality of the husband.

This brought a lot of knowledge to us in proving other aspects of the technology, development in cancer research, and all sorts of emotional psychosomatic. But the most important part for us is, that we have managed to transfer, to transmute a Soul out of its physicality, and to reached it to other part, to be felt both physically and emotionally, and an emotion of the Soul by another soul.

This is a major breakthrough in what is to come up. It's a major breakthrough in what we can do next. (:34). In after, the next two or three weeks when we do the completion of transportation. Where we've gone wrong, what we need to add, what we need to extend, that we can add the final phase to it.

We cannot transmute the physicality if we cannot fix the Soul and STP. In this was the biggest gift, that the first trial, the first two people who went and sat in the system for transportation. They both achieved exactly what the system was supposed to setup. There is an interesting point the couple booked in for a flight system, and I waited to find the right people, that we could do the transmutation. They were not aware, that they have got involved in first transmutation system. It was totally blind, that they could not have a preset idea. They just came in to see as a flight test, what it was. They were not booked in for any other purpose.

We tested this on the second. People knowing each other, but no connection with each other. What this test brought us, is that, thanks to our team producing the systems, for

relentless work, precise and precision. The first time trial we have achieved what we set out for 20 years to achieve. (:36).

Let me explain to you what this means. This breakthrough, the past two or three days, and now we hopefully can develop it further and process it further, will change the course of humanity in many, many ?? On the medical level, now most of psychosomatic diseases can be eradicated. Where the cause, the reason for that process in the level of the Soul, can reach, can fed, and with it can the change the STP, in dimension of physicality. It doesn't matter if the grandfather who did the wrong, and was the cause of the cancer of the grandchild, is dead 20 years, 30 years we can reach the soul. We can bring the souls together, to bring the closure to many, many diseases.

It has another point, now, we do not need to hunt the world leaders who cause war. We can reach their soul directly, and change. We don't need unjust leaders to lead, and create mayhem for their citizens, and order them to be "plowed like a grass and thrown away." Under development of this technology, (:38). there'll be no world leaders who can be unjust.

Understanding this, that we can reach the Soul of the Man, transmute the STM, elevate the STM, we can replace the wife, with a dimension perfect soul, and in reaching the STM to this soul, achieve perfect soul. So we see the world leaders, which walk away from war. We'll see men of criminality, don't even want to be part of it. We'll see the beginning of the change, and many, many other changes.

I don't need to bring the heads of states, whom caused so much mayhem, to adjust this in Den Haag. We bring what I call, the elevation of their soul through their own process of mentality and their own Soul. It is a huge step in bringing the biggest change for man. As I said, you are humans and you always look for physicality to be confirmed, to believe, to see.

We work in the level of the operation of the universe, which is the dimension of energy packs, what you call, the Soul, and achieve that position.

With now, what is called theory to you, we call it technology on the table. Many, many situations can be changed. In a way, we start ruling as One Nation, because all citizens become equal. (:40).

In the next few weeks, we carry on with this process. And then we go through the phase of happiness of the human race, we transport you from one to another. We transmute you from one to the other. We allow you to be happy that you've seen something, to be part of a magic show.

The most important part was, that the human race can produce a system, that can lead to the elevation of his soul. The most important thing is, that in this process, if we bring this system, and literally place it here, we can extend the Soul, feed the soul, be it its hunger,

be it its illness, be it in his desire to be with whatever, and achieve whatever, and leave it in the same system.

In fact, the test of this week not only confirmed the transmutation of the soul, and confirmation by another soul, that has been touched by it. But it brings a new dimension in development, and process of sharing of the knowledge.

In the coming hours, in the coming days, Keshe Foundation will start the process of what we call, "the next phase of transmutation." (:42). We go through what we did in the Rick's teaching few weeks ago, to the next phase, that those of you who paid, and registered for Satellite teaching or work, and many of you changed your position from Mobile to Satellite, and the rest of it, you will go through a separate process of communication and connection with the Keshe Foundation.

In a way, we will switch on your satellites, your souls to become the Satellites. Do not expect to transport. Do not expect to be transmuted. Do not expect to go anywhere. Expect for your souls to become the feeder of the others. We still need you to be in. We still need you to come in to Linz to complete this process. But those of you who registered as Satellite Souls, and you paid your fees and the rest of it, you will be contacted in a different way through the Keshe Foundation.

Then, we connect you in a very direct way, as an international line directly to Linz, and we start the process of the changing of the man to the peaceful man. Even though many of you are still waiting to go to the Moon, we have to do, we got to carry on. But the most important thing is, those of you who have registered and completed your process as a Satellite, you become a Satellite from Linz. (:44).

The extension of the work. The extension of the spreading the peace amongst the man is a job of you who volunteered to become Satellites. We still need many more. We will ask you to walk to the nearest, as closest as you can, to the palaces, to the presidential palaces, to the presidential, whatever, to Prime Ministers, to the Kings and the Queens, to the decision makers of your country and the world, and by proximity, we elevate their soul.

The way we interacted with Rick, with others in his program, we interact individually with you. You are Russian? We interact with you in Kremlin. You are American we interact with you within the Oval Office, and if you are in Iran we interact with you in the palaces of the parliament. You will do it through your soul. You elevate the soul of the world leaders and with it you walk the mankind away from war.

You become the Satellites for the next generation of the expansion of the peace and knowledge. In the coming weeks, Keshe Foundation will announce the establishment of the One Nation government. Where you govern as people, and where the Soul of Totality will decide on the future of mankind.

Keshe Foundation will open its doors of knowledge, freely. (:46). As I said before, and I explained to the heads of Keshe Foundation in past 24 hours. Coming to that phase, Keshe Foundation will establish research centers, which these centers, freely and continuously put the edge of technology and science in the hand of the man.

We abolish the peer review of control of technology, as every man has the freedom to develop the technology according to what they want for the betterment of the man. Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institutes, become an institute for humanity to share the knowledge without expectation for return.

In that process, we still set up factories, we still set up structures to make it for those who cannot. But we bring a new dimension. We are not afraid of competition in what we created, we welcome it to speed up the elevation of the STM and the comfort for man. We will set example for no limitation in knowledge. What we discover, the way we shared the USB Stick, and the patents with all of you. We share the knowledge. It's the responsibility of the KFSSI, to share knowledge. It's what I call, guilt by action, if they don't.

Once we set this in order, we set the order for the rest of the governing structure for the One World Nation. (:48). We are not interested to live and own palaces and become the most powerful nation. We are One Nation and we don't need power. Except the power of knowledge.

This test this week, was one of the most crucial part of the Keshe Foundation work. Man was proud of landing a man on the Moon. We are proud to land the STM within the Soul of another man. It's an achievement that the human race will come to understand in the future, how important the first transmutation of the Soul has been, and what it will create, what it will bring for you, and what it will change in Totality. This is the first step but so fundamental, that in the coming months and years, mankind will come to understand what happened in rooms of the transportation and transmutation in Linz on the 20th of September, 2022, was one of the most crucial points, in the change in the history of the knowledge of the man, and the cycle of man.

The flight, physical flight has no meaning. It has limitations. All sorts of problems. Limitation on man, with traveling with his soul, expansion, and expansion of the Soul, is his own understanding of his own existence. What do you need? Do you need all that. And what do you need? Do you want all that. (:50).

We will release the testimonial of this first flight test the next few days. We were hoping to do it today, but due to technical problems, they could not finish it up, and sort it out properly. It will be done hopefully in the course of next week, you will see it. Most probably, we'll try to bring it in next Thursday teaching, or it will be shown as what we call, "the platform of the work with the Universal Council."

When you hear the people who went through it, and you see the emotion. It's been recorded in two separate parts, because the first part has some technical problem. It has

been re-recorded, but we release both recordings at the same time. Because the first one is when they came out and you can see the emotion and everything else. The other one is done about 4 or 5 hours later. It's important for us to understand, for the first time, we don't allow you just to have the fun with your soul. We allow us to witness it. We allow us to feel it.

This will bring huge changes, in what I call, world order, of what will be the understanding of humanity of his own actions and the rest? When you do a criminal act, judge will not sentence you to life imprisonment. (:52). Judge will not sentence you to years imprisonment. Before you go to court, if there is any court, before that you judge yourself, and you correct what is wrong through the system, to reach the balance of understanding and correction of the conduct.

The judge from now on is your own soul, and the standard set for its conduct, by the souls who have achieved perfection. That is why we asked you to come in from all dimensions (D), and all races to the Center. In the past 48 hours, has been a restless time, if you could understand what has been achieved. As I said, we could have switched on the physical dimension and land the gentleman on the lap of the wife.

The technology is reaching a point that now through its development, we have to, we will, and we enforce interaction to world government. We left it to the Universal Council, (:54). we left it to Knowledge Seekers to elevate the Soul of the World Leaders. Now we go through Satellite system to reach them, and then very near, we'll reach the Soul of the World leaders.

We set example by the world leaders to change their nations to the right condition and direction. It's a shame to hear a world leader to tell his forces to plow the human people, and throw them away. That was not the condition to become a leader. When you disrespect the soul of what has been created, your soul will touch the demise much faster than you think. Those who set to create more mayhem, they'll find out there is no room for mayhem. As they don't even remember what the mayhem was.

In a way, we bring you to the position of elevation of the Soul of the Man through the conduct and operation of the human race, another man, what I call, the balance, understanding and collective work of the soul of the humanity.

What will be interesting is to see how in the coming weeks and months, a Russian man, simple Knowledge Seekers, by standing near Kremlin will change the decisions within Kremlin. (:56). We'll see how Knowledge Seekers in Tehran, by being in proximity of the religious leaders will see them to take their turbans and the clothes off, and walk the path of the man. We'll see people in Vatican, many of you Italians, will change the course of Christianity. When there is no residence within the Vatican, and has become and left empty, nothing but their frocks left. You will see in the Oval Office, no resident.

This is not any more theory, technology for it has been developed. We have managed to transmute souls. And this way we take the soul of those who misconduct, and elevate

them and return them back to the position and the standards of the rest. And that's not only to the standard to humanity, but the whole of the Universal Community.

The systems in Linz has brought the change, which I have worked for many years. This week we have proven it, because we have a witness to it. If you remember the past couple of weeks, I explained that the couple, which go to Moon, they are the same. They know each other well. And we'll see them, they tell us, how they see each other, how they feel each other. First we transmute them in a dimension of the Soul, and both can find each other on the surface of the Moon, and the soul, and if they're happy, (:58). they can take transmutation of the physicality, STP, step by step. And then we'll see the expansion of technology in the D of the Soul.

The most important point of the research up to now was to show that we can transmute the Soul. Not only up to past few weeks, that you could go, feel the energy around you. But now the energy has been transmuted. The beauty of it is, that the creator of energy is still in the seat.

The next step for us after this transmutation, on completion, we will transmute the Soul of the Man of Universe. Men, not as a man or woman, but as the creatures. In the system in past week, two weeks, we feel their presence. It's for us to set our system, to welcome them to join us in the dimension of the understanding of the Soul, of Physicality.

What will be interesting is how our people will react, is how human race will react. In how the Totality of the work will confirm and complete the transmutation and transportation. In the next few days, in the next week, (1:00). we have more trials, more tests, more understanding of the technology. And with it will come more knowledge for you have Knowledge Seekers to expand on, to develop, and to share.

Those of you who have joined the Satellite system, you will start feeling the change, as we have already set up the system days before we go into the process, that you are prepared for what is to come. Many of you have just signed in as a Satellite, and not completed the process. Please complete your process as required, we have a reason for it.

And at the same time, complete and be ready for the change in your lives. It's not going to be the same as before. It's going to be a very joyful life. It's going to be an extension in sharing your soul with Totality of humanity, and it's going to be a joy, to see how those who are devoted to change will bring that change.

It will be very interesting to see how the Satellite units, which you have in a way, committed your soul to be, will extend to reach the soul of the Universal Council, and the Universal Community. We have Universal Council support. (1:02). Now the Satellite Souls are the soul supporters in a direct way for the change of humanity in the dimension of physical dimension of the man. There is a huge burden on you who became Satellites. Try to understand that with what happened in Linz this week, and with the first test, we have set a precedence for the whole change of the structure.

Your child cries, he doesn't talk, you reach his soul, you understand where the pain is. You have mentally handicapped child, you want to know how you can bring the change, you reach the Soul. Does the Physicality matter? Those of you who are "beautiful people" will come to understand, to see all the members of the family within the one physical structure.

We shall see from what we saw this week, end of what I call, or the beginning to an end of the knowledge of what we built, and (nourish), as prisons. We see an end to addiction. (1:04). We see an end to criminality, and we see an end to kingship. We'll see the beginning of how we transmute people's soul, elevate them, (nourish) them, and like a dream you had, return back to them

What we saw this week in Linz, without a doubt will bring massive changes to many of us, and as a head of Keshe Foundation, and responsible for setting up the "One Race planet," as I have agreed before I arrived here, will endeavor to bring that as fast as possible to be applicable, that it brings a positive change. The world is going through a position of mayhem not knowing our certainty, and this uncertainty, is creating more problems in the coming months and years. We are here to use it, to change the course for peace. We are not standing for elections. We are not standing to interfere with powers, we elevate the STM in a very massive way.

Now there are physical systems, and it can be shown, and it'll be developed for all levels of understanding. This process of transmutation of the Soul, and transmutation of STP, which is confirmed this week, (1:06). will bring us many, many changes, will bring us an amazing amount of changes. I hope as human race, as Knowledge Seekers, you understand what you have entered into, and what you have brought to be, and what is about to come, and how much change it will come, and bring for all of us.

Next couple of weeks, as we go further with this development of the transmutation, inside the Linz flight room, we'll let you know how far things go, and how fast things go. And how the whole thing will take shape. Would you go in the left hand machine, with the blue eyes, and come out in the other one with the black eyes and black hair. As it has been your desire to be. But the condition of the Soul, as the soul of the parents created you, created you in blond and blue eyes. You were preconditioned, this change. Now it's your choice, when you ??

When you are born in Scandinavian countries, the womb of the mother environment has changed to create a blond and blue, to guarantee the survival of the physicality, when the physical life takes shape, and it starts living on this planet. (1:08).

When you are born in Africa, or in southern America, the womb of the mother has decided the shape and the color of you, to guarantee your survival, when you arrive and born in the dimension of physicality. Now this time it's your soul who decides. It's your soul which decides how to be, and what you want to be. Up to now you change your name, you change your surname, because you didn't like what the father or mother gave

you. Now it's in your hand to change the whole D of the P. You don't need to go to a hairdresser to blonde your hair, or black your hair, or to do whatever.

Now through the dimension of the soul, your soul has the freedom to take the position and place in life, and the way he likes to manifest. Changes are huge. What is to come with what we've done, is allowing you to elevate your Soul, and then you have to come out and tell your wife. Sorry I went in with brown eyes, now their blue eyes and blonde hair, I still same man, I still love you. But maybe I don't love you, but I love to be with somewhere else, with someone else. There'll be no point of lies. There'll be no point of deception, as the soul balance everything.

Let's see what we achieve and how things will come out. (1:10). And let's see how fast Mankind will accept this T. We will start seeing huge oppositions once we start elevating Soul of the World leaders, as their flock will not like to see change, because they lose what they stole and they gathered because of them. As I say, they are just like flies around the cake. But now, then we have to change the condition, and position of those flies too. It's not going to be an easy job. But we see the change. The change has started, the confirmation of the technology, not the theory, is in our hand.

I hope, I sincerely hope you as Knowledge Seekers take the banner of the "Satellite sponsors" and carry it out. Because it's more important to reach the Soul than trying to change dimension physicality.

We go through the break when we come back. In a way, I congratulate the whole of the Keshe Foundation team. Especially the team in Linz, especially Klaus and his team who have put such a perfect system to work the first time it's switched on. The way it was supposed to do. It's the skill, and it's the sincerity to serve.

In the coming weeks, we will bring the new a dimension of teaching. In the coming months we will not teach in the words of the man. Some of the teachings of the Thursday morning, (1:12). will be done soul by soul. You will understand when it happens.

Many of you have already tested it, tasted it, during the teaching with Rick a few weeks ago. Now you understand how things will change and how will be, and how the whole thing will change for all of us. And to see how a new dimension in the world of science has been created. Rick take us for a break and come back and we'll talk and see how we will reach you in the coming weeks, through silence part of the teaching, and not the world spoken. Thank you Rick and we'll see where we go. (1:13).

>>> BREAK <<< 451 KSW Sept 22, 2022 (1:19).

K- Ready and willing and raring to go. Thank you very much. A lot of things has been made possible by a lot of work of many Knowledge Seekers. (1:20). As I said, step by step on the shoulders of what we've done in the past, we have built the knowledge of today. And we're entering a very interesting phase of development of the knowledge.

The biggest problem now is getting humanity to accept the new knowledge and new technology. The biggest problem for most of our Knowledge Seekers will be in how they will take this, how far we go with this, and how we'll bring the change.

The importance of the Knowledge Seekers (KS), "Satellite" KS who signed in is, it will become apparent in the coming time. Very, very, very interesting how the Soul of the KS who become the Satellites Souls will bring that change. It's very much like when you chose to become the member of the Universal Council. The Satellites Souls will bring huge, huge achievements, rapid achievements for us. In changing the Soul of the Man, ingraining that change. That's the biggest part.

Before we go to the questions, a couple of things I've been asked to mention by the different part of the Keshe Foundation management. Many of you still go through the websites and looking for the Satellites, we have brought those up to the products (page) last week. Last week we introduced for the first time paintings through the, (1:22). what we call, Gans production. The paintings were sold immediately, and a second set of paintings were sold. We have Knowledge Seekers, painters, artists, artisans, who are getting in touch with the Keshe Foundation and they want to put their work in. We have accepted another painter from Italy this week to join us, and you will see her work. It's on the Sales of the Keshe Foundation site.

We have added new paintings to this collection, like you buy everything else. Now Keshe Foundation through the work of the, what we call, our Knowledge Seekers have opened, what we call, the "paint section," where the paintings of the Knowledge Seekers around the world will be put. They put, They send their work to the Keshe Foundation, and it will be set up, and it will be, what we call, goes for commissioning, and for, what we call, the sale with the Keshe Foundation team. You will be able to see many of these, which is now on sale.

And, or you can actually send your request for the picture you want it to be produced as, what we call, paintings. The way you want to feel at home with it, and you commission the work, and we put it out to the, what we call, painters. If you make glassware with Gans's, if you make pottery with Gans's, if you make anything else with Gans's, the Keshe Foundation, now has started going out and reaching, (1:24). what we call, the supporters.

In a way, allowing the application of the technology to come through the technology. You've got to realize one thing, and I brought that from the beginning of the work with the Keshe Foundation. We opened our patents for you to expand the knowledge. We did not put the patents to lock it up in courtrooms and all sorts who used it. Now, we allow you to show what you learned from this open patent, and how you mix it with your knowledge, how you brought it to work with what you do.

It'll be interesting, to see the Knowledge Seekers using the Gans's in glasses in the house, that it bring a total change in the house. As the light comes in and adds up with the energy of the Gans's. We will see how the other parts of the technology, and we are there to promote you. We are not there to stop it. But, remember one thing, we opened and stopped the patent business this way, and you will see more and more of it in the coming weeks and months. It's for you to support back the Keshe Foundation. Put back in, not take all. Because this allows us to serve the others. You don't make a donation, you put back in for what you took.

Many of you have open shops, many of you have opened Internet shops, many of you making Gans's and systems, and you sell. Ask yourself, why don't I become successful. Because you work on the old tradition of stealing. Put back where it is, where it came from. (1:26). And we can evolve it the Soul of humanity in ??. When you steal you don't get benefit by it, and we've seen many, many Knowledge Seekers they're happy to sell one system of something here, one there, just about to make. Bring it back into the community, let it evolve, like the paintings we see and the others.

Come back, and we promote you with the knowledge, this Keshe Foundation, ?? the Foundation, it belongs to you. You can't steal from the family, and come and take when it suits you. We have people in ?? day and night making things, what have you put back to the Foundation? Nothing. You'll be working for the rest of your lives, for nothing. We hear people, the same in China, in Iran, everywhere. They are busy making one MaGrav, and happy, that "I sold one." Bring the technology back, and put back (in), where you got it from, and you get a bigger part out of it.

The people who stole our technology, our factory in Italy, we still let you back in, but you have to find out how to sort it out. You thought you were clever stealing, after we set it up so much. Now I'll give you a very clear ?? line, bring it back in from where you took it, or we take it from you through your own Soul. You still have to understand, the conduct of your Soul will pay for what you've done. Everything has to be the correct way. As you see the pictures that are now for sale, each one is beautiful, these are paintings. An artist spent time making it, painting it, and they are only in twins and doubles. (1:28).

These are the new two paintings from our new artists in Italy, younger. Should provide us with a couple of more paintings in the coming weeks, that you will see. And our resident painter, as I call it, in supplying those beautiful paintings. If you're a painter, and you paint with plasma materials, we are here to promote and make life easier for you. you can sell what ?? your paint. It's a yellow, two or three paintings a year from the collection.

Any questions?

Q: .. In the view that this is International Peace week, he asks, can we hereby announce the intergalactic peace week?
R: Can you hear Mr. Keshe?
K- Hello … Yes, I can hear. Oh, we don't work a week, we work every day for that peace work. We'll see the changes. They're trying to call it a Peace week, but God help them. The way we set up is to create a permanent peace through technology and knowledge. When you create the condition.

I prefer not to say till it's completed and sorted. (1:30). But, you'll hear big changes in the Keshe Foundation work in the coming months. As we develop, as we reach that point, we put you all in the position to understand what is coming, and what is about to come in the whole structure.

The purpose of our work is change through science and technology, it's a new industrial revolution. And industrial revolutions bring economical and political changes. As I was explaining to a Knowledge Seekers last couple of days, the rulers and the kings in the past, especially if you travel around Europe, and everywhere, they built castles, and they put posts on every corner of the castle to watch who's coming, and who's going, to protect to what they're supposed to protect, but they were stealing from their subjects, for them to be the king. When the man created the cannon, and then we found out the castles are not that good anymore, because the canon can bridge it. Rulers of the world hidden in the palaces. Now we've seen with higher flying rockets, and aircrafts, those palaces are not safe anymore, and they can be bridged from other corners of this planet. So, they go deeper in the ground, or they hide somewhere. (1:32).

With this new technology no Soul can hide, not in the deepest, darkest corners of the Universe. And this itself will force, will bring justice and peace. You cannot do what you like, and hide behind the walls of Kremlin. You cannot order your citizens to be plowed out like a grass, and cover yourself in the name of religion, or palaces of power.

We reach you in your bed, we reach you your dream, we reach you in the position that now, as we have saw the castles, and the palaces, and the underground silos are not safe anymore. With this technology, nowhere is safe for those who abused the Soul of any creatures in the Universe. Now you understand why the test of this week was so important. It's that first cannon, we showed the castles can be bridged. Now we bridge the castle of the STM.

You have not even grasped what has happened this week. If you can take your Soul out, we can reach your Soul, we can tame it, we can, not control it, but elevate it, that it brings shame on the dimension of physicality. It's huge change. It is the first bullet into, what I call, abuse of man by himself, and abusing the others.

I don't want to say anything, but one day I explain about this gentleman and his wife afterwards. (1:34). You hear them very clearly in the interview what they say. You have to be wise to listen to the words, and then you understand how much change has come. So, if our rulers hid behind the castles, and the palaces and the crowns, now they have nowhere to hide within their own Soul. Very interesting position ?? of this week. Very, very interesting. So, we'll bring the peace through knowledge, and the knowledge of the Soul, and not the technology of the man.

Any other question?

Q: .. Jefferson Modesto from Brazil. … Does an ionized atom or molecule create plasma fields? If so, in an environment where there is oxygen, nitrogen or other ionized gases, is there a possibility that clouds of the energy packs exist?

K- Of course it does. Of course it does.

We had a very interesting test this week with this transmutation. Where, up to now, (1:36). in all our tests, we allowed, and with our systems were set, that you could see the expansion, or you could feel the expansion of your Soul. With the new setting of the Soul being controlled within the dimension, we allowed a Soul, a separate Soul, to enter the test flight room.

We usually do all sorts of tests, we have to understand, we have to comprehend the interaction of the fields. What was seen was, to the gentleman was very strange, but to us, I set it up deliberately that way. As you remember, this is the room and this is system. We're still keeping our three chairs in. We're still using these three chairs quite a lot for different purposes. We set the system with two passengers, for not knowing each other, totally different, for a standard flight system. But understanding the system was open for total combination, if we wanted to switch on, the other side. Because we can control it, what ?? is going on there.

We sat this gentleman through the old system one, two, three (Chairs), through the seat of Soul (Chair 3). We're having a Soul which is going through development in the system expansion. (1:38). What we were expecting exactly was to see how the dimension of the Soul of the fields of this (Left System), will interact with the dimension of the Soul of this (Chair 3 "Soul Chair"). Understanding that the system we created is stronger (than the Chair 3). The gentleman sitting in here (Chair 3), tells us he could feel when he got to this (Chair 3), because this is a Soul level, and this machine is set on the Soul level. So, interactions are at the Soul level, between the two systems, him and the system. (The System is) near to him, which is about half a meter, a meter.

And what he saw was a cloud formation around his foot and his body. And he could clearly say, tell us, I saw the change, I could see something was happening. But he was inside, because he was in a cocoon of his Soul. He said, on this chair, I could see clouds at my feet, and at the extremities of his leg, which was the interaction of the two Souls of the systems inside and outside (the System and Chair 3).

For the first time, we have managed to create physical interaction, and have the person witness to the physical interaction of two Souls. It's like when you break the "sound barrier" and you see that cloud. (1:40). It's like when you have two different temperatures and creates a steam, and that kind of thing. He could tell us clearly.

I did this test, I wanted to know how the Souls react at the Soul level. And again, the answer was the same. Don't forget, the last chair (Chair 3) is the Soul chair. He didn't have that in the first two (Chairs: P & STP).

These are what we expect to see when we add a second flight part to this (putting another chair in the left system). And we expect to see clouds between the two, back, and the seat in the front seat (between the 2 chairs inside the left System).

So every Soul, every system, doesn't matter ionized, not ionized, a free Soul, ?? Soul, or whatever. When they interact they release energy, otherwise, they can't be. If you call it ion, it means a collection of plasmas, so it has to interact. It has a magnetic field, it has a direction. Like here (on the drawing), if we see two plasmas interact, the observer sees the cloud of his own Soul in interaction with the person inside (?? the System).

There's a lot of tests to be done, I expect in the test to come up, in a very near future, to see the environment of the flight zone (space between the 2 flight systems) to be lit, by the interaction of the two Souls in the system.

We are setting it up, it's important for us to do this, because this will be done with a couple who want to have a child. (1:42). This test will be done for those couples who could never have a child. Because this light (in the center) will be the Soul of the light of the child, the way Mitra has created her first child on Earth.

We are setting the system for this creation of the Soul of a child. Now you go to clinics to have all sorts of things done for you to have a child. The Soul of the child, the Soul of the interaction of the love of the two, and once completed, will return to the womb of the mother, to ?? nourish and the Soul of the Physicality of the man.

As usual we don't tell you, but as we saw the clouds here with the gentleman, we will see the light here. We set the system for creation of the STM, and teach the man how to create the children of the future. This is already possible with the system we have, but we have to find the right couple, we are looking for to create a child. (If) they cannot have it in the dimension of the physicality. (1:44).

This is the changes, which this new technology will bring us. This child will never be sick. This child will never go through the suffering of the man, even though we (it) live the life of the man.

We are doing a lot of tests in this room, which is not open to public. And we see, we know where is the next step, what is to be done. If you noticed, I have not left the room,

I'm not here, I let somebody else to do it. It's just there for them to run for the fun. Every single case, I'm in there to see whether there is a need for a fine tuning, when, what needs to be learned to be there for the next step of the development. And this is how it will come to be.

Listen to the talk of testimonial of this couple, they even tell you, they feel a change just coming out of the system in their relationship after 39 years being married. Then you understand. We used to tell many couples using the Keshe Foundation technology, when they were grandparents, be careful not to become parents. As they looked at it as a way, the man makes a child. We look at it as the way in the elevation of the Soul has no age limit. (1:46). So, if you're thinking about the ion, it cannot be there if it is not an energy field itself.

Any other question?

Q: .. second question from Jefferson, .. In physics we have a phenomenon known as the Lorenz force, which is the result of the superposition of the electric force from an electric field with a magnetic force, due to a magnetic field, acting on electrically, charged particles that move in space. Is there a relationship between the flux of magnetic and gravitational fields of plasma, the electric field of ionized atoms or molecules, such as, for example, these ions and the Lorenz force? If so, we can say that a plasma field flux creates a force, that causes the circular motion of dousing instruments, such as pendulums, and that when this motion is clockwise, we are in a relatively more M field than our body. And when it's counterclockwise, are we in a relatively more G field than our body?

K- Now, put it this way, what happens if you mix a pink colored water with a yellow colored water, and then you throw some of the water in the air, or throw some of it on the earth? (1:48). You keep on playing with, what I call, words. Magnetic fields, electric fields, it's all the same, it's an energy pack.

As Knowledge Seekers, you should have become wise to it. Look at the field. There is a beautiful tape on the Iranian channel. And it's put in by a very old gentleman holding one of these like dousing bars in front of it, and he says, you look, the bar moves, as I listen. If I turn my eye a little, the bar moves a little to the right, and a little to the left. If I look far to the right, the bar moves all the way far too right, and I can control the speed of it. And he shows it, literally physically in front of you he shows it.

It's very interesting, and he says how our emotion controls the physicality. I'll try to find it, it's a beautiful Knowledge Seekers responding to Dr. Asadi question, or discussion in the Iranian channel.

In a way, if the thoughts can create, dictate the radius of the pen, what do you call it, dousing thing, by it, why can't other things do? Every time you talk about electric currents, or plasma current, and electric field force, and a plasma field force, just consider

all of them cannot be there. They are all fields of magnetic field of a different strength. You decide to put different names on them.

If they are two equal, you don't see anything. If any of them is stronger or weaker, you know what, you see an interaction, and interaction of the friction of the magnetic fields creates something. As simple as that. (1:50). A child of five years old understand this, can create what the professors with the PhDs, cannot understand. That's all.

I don't understand why Knowledge Seekers make so complicated things to show they understand. And some of the Knowledge Seekers are becoming worse than, the hypocrisy of the past professors and other people in the world of the present science.

Understand you're dealing with fields, and how they interact, which way they interact, how they rub dictates what you get, that's it. It doesn't matter what name you put on it. Liver, kidney, magnetic fields, plasma fields, what? It is just fields in different strengths. Find out, understand which one has strengthened, and that's it. Bob's your uncle, as we say in English.

I'll be in England in a very short time and we would like to meet with a lot of English Knowledge Seekers. We have a reason for it. I'll be arriving in London in a very short time. We will make an announcement, the reason for it, why, and we will invite you to a very private conference for the English Knowledge Seekers.

There is more by the Keshe Foundation which will be announced. I'll be then moving to Romania. Again, we would like to meet, not with, what I call, ?? Knowledge Seekers. Knowledge Seekers who are there to understand and bring the changes. Then, we travel to two other European and Asian countries to set up a structure for the Keshe Foundation in a very, very deep way. We invite you to join us. (1:52).

These are not conferences, we don't set up conferences, we want to meet on a very friendly basis with most of the Knowledge Seekers in UK. And see how we can structure the United Kingdom's Keshe Foundation structure, because we have a plan. Then the same will go to Romania, we have a plan for Romania, and we go the same way. We want to meet with the Knowledge Seekers in Romania, and set a structure, a process, which is important for us. We don't want "shinny binny" people, "oh, I've done this." No. We want to set a work for Foundation, we want to see what talents sits within the Foundation, which is acceptable to us, not just because you're a Knowledge Seeker. Otherwise, we recruit from outside, the people from outside to what we want to do. The same will go in two other states in next few months, and this is part of the work of the expansion of Keshe Foundation for what we're doing, and what needs to be done.

Any other question?
Rick wants to show video .
K- Okay, put it on. It's beautiful, if you understand it. It's very nice, it's very, very interesting.
<< Shows video of Iranian man controlling the dousing rods. >> (1:54).

K- … What he is saying, I said Dr. Bararpour, as he got the controls all the KF teaching. He says that he want to sow Dr. Bararpour, that it's the thoughts which controls the movement of this dousing rod. And he shows it with the movement of his head, and the way his eye moves. It's beautiful the way he explains it. That's a whole, and it needs more translation, but that's what he actually does, and what he is showing. Carry on, please.

<< Plays Video >>

K- It's beautiful the way he controls even the speed of the dousing rod. Interaction of the thoughts with the physical dimension of the matter state. I think that should answer the question, which you wanted to know if one plasma interacts with the other, and what it does. .. . (1:56).

Q: Mehrnaz.. I had a question about this Satellite (Soul) effect for raising, elevating humanity or others. That's wonderful. You always taught about that before, talked about that before, now it's probably available. The question is, will we elevate man, this quickly without they take the steps of, you know, trial and error, and trial and raising their Soul, (a favor to them)?

K- We've done this before. If you think of it. The example of this is preset. You were never still to see it. When we make somebody, who has not walked for years, (has been) in bed, within a few days, to the world of science it's impossibility. (1:58). But, because you create that motion through the level of the Soul, physicality just follows.

When I get a person who's been paralyzed in bed with half a brain taken out, after two weeks, three weeks (they're) walking. The muscle tissues don't even have the strength to walk. You go to any physiotherapy, tell them that somebody who's been in bed for five years, now walking after two weeks. They will say, it's impossible, the muscle tissue tears apart, doesn't have the strength to do it.

But they do, because it's the Soul which goes. We have done a lot of things which you only looked at the physical condition, never looked at the Soul condition. So, we already set, presented. There are already knowledge to elevate the Soul to take the physicality. It's there, but you only looked at the walking. You never understood the mechanism behind it.

When you saw the Chinese man trying to run and drive, after four or five days. There is hundreds of hours of recording of a patient in the hand of the doctors in Belgium with literally flathead, walking after about four weeks, three weeks. And she can't even remember, when she comes back, she says, "when can I walk?" And we show the video to her, this is you walking.

When you see people come out of the coma, and they move their body, which cannot be done. It's been there for a month, no motion, nothing, and now suddenly moves. It's the Soul of the Physicality which moves it, and we know how to access it. (2:00). So, the

Knowledge has been there. You looked at the physical side. We try to understand the strength of the Soul side, and energy side. Now, instead of being paralysis in the leg, we try to move, now we move paralysis in the brain, and the Soul. That's all it is. You looked at as a human being on the physical side, they can move. We looked at how the Soul and the Soul of the Physicality has moved the body without any exercises.

How long physiotherapy you need when you put your arm in a plaster for 2, 6 or 10 weeks, and then you have to get it opened? Can you open it straightaway and run? No, it needs time to open up. But we do it instantaneously. The same as you Knowledge Seekers going in the flying machines instantaneously, and end up on Mars, and Moon, and they know how to live in the ship, or in the water.

Q: So, is it kind of temporary or permanent, this elevation?
K- It's permanent. It's permanent. The elevation of the Soul is permanent.

Q: And still do they have to judge their Souls, you call, it opening the books?
K- Some will do. Some will do. They don't open the book, they see the result of their action.
Q: Some means the worst cases?

K- It doesn't matter. We don't go case by case. I don't know anything about the people who come in to the system. (2:02). We don't choose a race, color, criminality. We don't know if they are, who they are, what they are, what conditions they come in. We are not. You choose, you want to get to that point. The expectation, and expectation, what we expect.

The gentleman I was talking to about, the clouds he could see. And when he went into the system, and he wanted to go to the Moon. He came out and says, I was crying. I said, why were you crying for? Because I wanted to go, everybody does, but I couldn't do. I said, but you have achieved more than anybody else has achieved.

You're the first person who managed to see the cloud between the interaction of the fields of your Soul, and the soul in the machine.

He could not understand, what a confirmation of the technology he has achieved. But we could not do it, before the system was set for transmutation, that it passes the boundary of the system, controlled with us, that it could interact with him. We didn't put anybody else on the system to check, it was just him.

We tested with another one, in a different condition, in the same seat. It's amazing what you see in that room. If you know what you're looking for. If you know what is set to test, and you get a confirmation that it's correct.

Then the point is that, those of you who are not from this planet. You are the souls which are born on this planet, but in the dimension of physicality of the man. Very soon you will show yourself in these machines. Very, very soon, we will see amazing light work.

When we have, what I call, "passengers of the Universe" with us in this machine. (2:04). We've seen two cases. ?? Subtle touch, and I immediately stopped the process, and I asked them, can you leave the room? Or can you leave the system and go somewhere else? Because I know man is not ready to see that. We have seen passengers of Universe in this room ??. But is the human race ready for it? That's the biggest question.

Q: So that's the question, if human being now is ready for it?

K- If he wasn't ready we wouldn't be here. It's just getting him to.

Q: .. Could we say, just the last question, that, for example, during the, for example, the last the history of a prophet, was Prophet Muhammad, that he could change in space of 20 years, 30 years, the whole construction, mental construction of these Bedouin desert men, Arab men. Could we say, that he elevated the soul of these people around him? And they could go to culture, and science and … kind of ..

K- I'm very opinionated about this. you shouldn't asked me that question, as an Iranian. What is interesting is, why he changed the culture, or Bedouins, or knowledge of the Bedouins, (2:06). and brought such a nonsense people in the name of religion to Iran. What we see today.

When a Prophet comes, he brings elevation not just for his, unless you're a "tribe Prophet." We have messengers in different sizes, for different conditions, for what they understand to enlighten their flock, as we call it. Mohammed did good for the Arabs, because they are Bedouins, they had nothing. But, how it brought change to educated knowledgeable nations through murder to stop them in their tracks of the knowledge, that the Bedouins can reach. And Bedouins in 1400 years have not managed to reach it.

The beauty of the knowledge, the culture of Syrians. The beauty, and knowledge of the depth of culture in Egypt. Even Muslims, the Saudis have never managed to get to it. The same with Iran. They made by force of sword, Muslims, and then they interfered in forcing us religion to be a rule. But they haven't brought, they haven't learned anything from the culture. You can buy, but you cannot change.

Saudis with all their wealth today are buying the latest technology. But have you been there, have you seen them? They still eat like Bedouins and worse than backward black people in Africa. You're ashamed to be with the Saudis, some of the Saudis in the same restaurant, just because they have the money.

The same way, we see it with many. I used to got to Frankfurt a lot. I used to spend a lot of time in Frankfurt sometimes. (2:08). In Frankfurt there is a restaurant called, " Falafels ??" near the Exhibition Center. At the beginning of the first years of revolution, these Mullahs used to come to different things to Frankfurt, and they used to come to this restaurant. It's a beautiful restaurant, it's a small one, but some of the most beautiful, delicious foods, Iranian foods in Germany, you can in this restaurant. He used to have a display cabinet, like, you know, self-service for salads. And these people who stole the

money by killing many Iranians, robbing their homes, on whatever the name of, what you call, revolution, Ayatollahs, and the rest of them, used to come to this restaurant.

I've been there a few times. The guy said, he literally had to take it off for a while. They used to come and go with hands in the salad, to put it on their plate, in the salad section. Go in there and put it in their mouth. You could see part of the salad still dropping from their beard. The wealth did not bring culture.

The strangest thing is that the people have religious, go backwards in humanity. And the people of the religion, but in the civil side, grow in, what do you call it, knowledge. Because one is there to gain, to give, one is there to gain, to steal.

Soon you'll see the end of the Islamic rules in Iran, very soon, sooner than you can think. Not because of revolution, but by people turning back on, what was forced on them. Religion will have no value. We see the same thing in Italy. Italy it has happened, but it's so subtle, it's underneath. People don't go to churches anymore, because they're Italians and the Vatican. (2:10).

So, what Muhammad brought to enlighten the Arab world, or Saudis, has brought pain and suffering to the those who have ignorant, to the rules of Lenin. Lenin had a very good .. , if you read the instruction of Lenin. Lenin said, when you capture a government, when you capture a country, give the most important jobs to those of the lowest level, who have no understanding. And give the most menial jobs, the smallest, to the ones, once men of knowledge and power, and you can rule.

Because the one at the bottom who never could believe, he could get to this point, tries to hold on to it. And the one who had knowledge, but (is given) the most menial jobs, is all suffering, why should I be here? This is not my place. So, you keep the two busy and you run the country.

This is the way Iran is run today. We have given our nation to a bunch of ignorant, non-intellectual, but robbing the nation. Soon this will change. They are grabbing to the power by killing and everything else. And the one man of knowledge, is busy trying just to survive daily life. We see this, it's the same in many countries.

As I said to the Ayatollahs, touch me, I abolish you. Not with guns, but with their own lies, with your own Soul, you do it to yourself, not with me.

The power of knowledge bring the end of religions. But, did Muhammad bring to create war? (2:12). He was supposed to be Prophet to bring peace. Why do you say, "a salaam," peace on you. You peace on you, and then beheading. It doesn't match, it doesn't work. You say Shalom in the Jewish language, and then you create mayhem and lock millions of Palestinians up. Which part do you peace?

I said to a Jewish guy or a Jewish rabbi, a very interesting thing, if you're knowledgeable, or if you've seen when you enter a Jewish home, there's a little placard on the right-hand

side on the door. You see when the Jews go into the house, they touch it and they kiss it. Inside that little bracket on the wall, there's a part of Torah. In a way it says, take the love of me into the house. That's all it is. When you go into the house, with the love of me, as Moses. As I said to him, you know what you should do Jews. You should put one of these on every Air El flight, every flight go to Israel, that you kiss that when you enter your country you take the love of the world to it, not bring a hate to it.

What do you call a love, to bring love, is it just your own home or your nation? Your nation is Palestine. Do you put your child, one of them in one room, and lock it up, and feed the others? Is this how Moses was supposed to do, even though he was ruthless killing so many. It doesn't make sense. Religion has lost its sense. Now we understand the work of the Soul. There is no, what you call it, intermediaries. (2:14).

So, did Muhammad bring knowledge to the Arabs, or did the Arabs went to, in a way, because they couldn't understand it, they don't have a foundation of it, they went to the others. If you work, I worked for years with Saudi royal family and that lot. For years, from a very young age. Saudis always have an advisor who has culture, mainly Egyptians. You don't find a Saudi advisor to a king, you find an Egyptian, a Syrian advisor to their leaders, because they don't have the culture.

Five, six years ago, we stayed in a hotel in west of Italy, and we were in the same hotel as the Minister of Education of Saudi Arabia. He was there with his family, when we were there ?? . In a few encounters with his advisor, who was an Egyptian. He would not talk till his advisor, has advised him how to talk. I worked with one of the top Princes of the Saudi Arabia for years. He never spoke himself in a meeting, unless his advisor Dr. Eed was available and advising what to say.

Bringing whatever to Saudi, did not bring them integrity and knowledge of wisdom of the life. I've been among these people many years. It's crazy how money has not brought them any culture. Leave them alone, they still eat with their hands, it doesn't matter if there's a golden plate, and a golden spoon, and a golden table and chair. (2:16). Gold covers the Saudis of, what I call, lack of everything. Physicality has taken over the plate. When you go to the Saudi Embassy in Brussels, you'll be amazed the gold tables, and chairs, and boardroom and the meeting rooms. It’s a cover for stupidity, and no knowledge, and no integrity. You can dress a monkey with the most beautiful clothing in the world, but you don't change the monkey, it is still a monkey.

There is something I have to mention. It’s on the Net, I haven't seen it, but now it’s in public, nothing to do with the Keshe Foundation site. We had a family in Brazil, who had battles with the new Corona, and the child was affected mentally. We advised, through the knowledge of the Keshe Foundation, how to handle the new Corona. Now she sent me a note today, that she has gone public with it or whatever. How to overcome this situation with the new Corona, which is supposedly coming back, and it’s coming back, but in different strength.

Please, if you have tackles with it. (2:18). This family has used the consultation of the Keshe Foundation in how to tackle and handle the new Corona condition, which brings a lot of mental condition, for their six year old child, or boy or whatever. If you see or observe this broadcast, or this disclosure, make a note of it.

Dr. Bararpour will release once if we see it, if it becomes predominant, how to handle the new Corona through Gans's. Very effectively, it's not as before. The old Corona interacted with the physical condition, this new Corona interacts with the emotion, and it's very, very dangerous. Some of our Knowledge Seekers, very close to us, have battled with it for a few weeks. They know who they are, we stood by them, and it takes time to go, it takes weeks to walk out of this. Brings depression, bring suicidal conditions, they report to us, it brings a lot of emotional conditions.

This will come to you, because now it's gone into public with this interview, whatever it is. I've not seen it. But we hear that the European nations are bringing back the restrictions again in the wintertime again, with the Corona. But if you are touched by it, listen to this. The family were given advice, our team in Iran were giving advice on how to handle the new Corona. It takes weeks to walk out of it, and it's very emotional. You go through the symptoms of Corona, but what they report to us, they become suicidal, they become depressed. Depression is beyond the imagination in some cases, what we hear. So, please, we have released the news of the Gans's for the new version of the Corona to some Knowledge Seekers, (2:20). and, as I said, Dr. Bararpour in due course will release it internationally.

Carry on, please.

Q: I know of a man who was also involved in high consciousness and galactic contact. He woke up one day with blond hair and blue eyes. One day for the next. He quit his career and began to work in consciousness. Do you think he went through this same process?

K- Elevation of the Soul has no time, and place, and soul, or color, or race. So, it is, you can do, mankind has done. As I said, we have seen this before and it's not exclusivity of the Keshe Foundation.

Q: What is the tipping point needed with the Satellite wisdom seekers? Is the idea to just move out leaders who are out of resonance with the future?
K- Oh, no, no. It's nothing to do with moving world leaders, no, no. We'll just gave you an example.
Q; Will these leaders have spiritual awakenings?
K- That's our job, you are there to provide the Soul.
R: So, that would be what would be call, elevation of the Souls? What people call, spiritual awakenings?
K- In a way, yes. (2:22). Elevation of the Souls, it's not awakening.

Q: What awaits humanity on the other side of this transition? Will it be a Cosmic Renaissance? What will be different, our human capabilities, rapid manifestation from thought to materialization?
K- Can you repeat that?
Q: What awaits humanity on the other side of this transition? Will it be a Cosmic Renaissance? What will be different? Our human capabilities?

K- It depends on you, as. It depends on you on what you want to achieve, as we've seen in the Enhancement Center. People come and say, we haven't come here to fly, we just want to do this, or we want to do that. And people come here and say, we just want to fly, and they see it as ultimate point of flying, if they don't achieve it there is something wrong with them, but they achieve everything else. It's expectation. What do you expect? What do you want?

R: Well, you mentioned for example, that it'll become harder for leaders and for, perhaps everyone, to lie, because things become more transparent, then it'll be obvious. And it's already is. It's becoming like a clown show, in a way, (2:24). because it's becoming so obvious. But is that part of that transition, that essentially we start to become more telepathic as a race, as humanity? And that way, you basically can't get away with lying, because everyone knows exactly when someone's telling the truth or not?

K- In a way, yes. And the ones who lie, they keep on telling everybody else lies, because they lie all the time themselves. It's very interesting. Those who lie accuse the others that they are lying, because they lie on themselves all the time. This is how it is going to be, till they find out, they lie themselves to everything.

Any other question?

Q: .. What changes are through you occur in the lives of the people going through the units? What changes occur in the lives of the people going through the units? Will they feel divine or light weight? Will they experience synchronicities more often?

K- They report all sorts of things. They report all sorts, they report lightness, they report being like in a cloud, having no weight. We noticed that when we used to use the Chairs 1, 2, and 3. Always chair two was when they could feel that there was no weight, I am losing the weight. When they were coming back out of the system, they were getting the weight. Then the first system (Chair), their weight ?? suddenly coming back to them.

As I explained before, (2:26). it's like people who go in the water, and they just walk out. In the water you can lift your girlfriend and throw her to the other side. You just walk with your legs still in the water, you can't even lift the girlfriend. So, it's the condition change. You're coming from the sea, or ocean of the fields of the higher order, into the dimension of the fields of the matter state. It's different. It cannot be described better than this.

It's amazing how, every time I go, you know, you go into in a refrigerator, or you go into a freezer rooms. People usually put the jacket they go in, but if you go in and out, you feel the change in the temperature. Well, you know, when you come out of the freezer room you are still shaking, because you just came out of such a massive cold weather. Every time I go into the Linz flight system I get that condition. I'm very sensitive to the fields. I feel all of it, whatever it is there. Worse than me is Klaus. Klaus is amazing when he feels the fields, he just go "burr". For me, every time I go in and out, it's just (like) going into a freezer, out of the freezer. But this freezer is a field difference between outside, and what we have created inside the room.

The system doesn't shut down, it always stay active. You feel it. (2:28). When we change the parameters in the room, we feel it. We hear noises, we are aware of the interaction, where to go and what to look for. The machines don't make noise, but when you come in the center, the interaction of their fields creates noises, and different noises comes from different parts of it. That room is such a noisy place, it's amazing. It's energy field transfers.

Any other questions?

Q: Salomea .. My question is related to winter, nuclear winter. As Russia said, these days, it's a threat. I hope that it's only a threat and will not become reality. And my question is, can we help in the direction of the peace in this case, and how? Thank you very much.

K- Yes. As I have said before, in the teachings, KF has already opened the channels of communication and transfer of the technology to IAEA, (2:30). for eventualities of anything goes wrong in Ukrainian nuclear reactor inside or outside.

As has been our tradition, I explained before, when we had the problem in Italy, we opened the Italian factory, and Italian structure for the Italian government to help. We have allowed, we have opened the stock availability and the technology of the Keshe Foundation to IAEA. Mr. Grossi has already confirmed the receipt of communication and they are working on it. We don't work outside, we work directly with the Grossi's office personally. They know if the need be, the technology is there to support. There are all sorts of ways that this can be done, there are all sorts of technologies, which we have we can implement to support any eventuality.

Q: Salomea … Thank you very much. And I have another story to share, concerning a friend who was in coma, about two, three months in the hospital because of this virus. My mom came on my dream and said to me, don't be sad. And please tell to the family that he will be okay. And I call them on the Zoom, I informed all the community, international community about my dream, and he came back from in life from the coma, and just share with us what he was listening, (2:32). and he was near. So, I think that plasma technology, enable us to communicate more and more with our relatives, which knows the truth now. They see the future, the past and the present, at once, they are be beside time in space. And also, I think that we become messengers, and we can know the

truth, with their help, if we communicate at the plasma level, I mean, at the Soul level, with them and we travel at the Soul level during our sleeping or not sleeping in delta state of mind of waves, radiation waves of the brain, maybe of the brain, not of the mind. And this is one proof that we can know the future, and we can influence the future in a good way. The condition is to have this emotion to trust, and to send this wish in the universe, in the Unicos, and in the Soul of everybody. To elevate them to trust that nowadays we are the messengers, we are the promised ones. (2:34). Jesus Christ said, I can do miracles, you can do miracles, everybody can do, because all we are the sons of the Creator, sons of the creators. So, Plasma Technology just explain in a scientifical way this true. I'd like to thank you very much, because every day, every time you wish for humanity to understand and to practice this technology to elevate their Soul. I'd like to come in Linz. Unfortunately, my life does not allow me for the moment to travel, and to do what my Soul wants to do. But at the Soul level I went many times there, and I thank you very much that you create such amazing unit, which can help humanity to pass in another circle of elevation of the Soul, but by this, how do you call, "shanti" vortex, I mean, the vortex of peace, or this satellite. The satellite can't be a satellite without the strong vortex of the Souls and vortex of the peace. I am sure will bring humanity peace. Thank you. God bless you. I love you Mr. Keshe.

K- Any other questions? (2:36).

Q: Dean .. Mr. Keshe, I listened to some of the teachings this morning. Can I ask you…
K- Where were you for the rest of it?
Q: So, Mr. Keshe, what is the key, what is the fundamental key to peace on planet Earth? What is the technology? What is the ignition, what is the point where the tipping point, the elevation? What is the key to this peace on planet Earth?

K- Loving. When you love, that's all. Because when you love you give, you don't take.

You interviewed the couple on Tuesday when they came out of the machine. You interviewed the first, as they came out, and you saw their emotion. With the sound problems, you interviewed them the second time, a few hours later, where they had time to actually chew what happened to them. When you listen to the interview, you'll see they, talk different in the second interview. The words are different. There's more wisdom into it.

In part, if I'm correct, the guy says that, "in next couple of days, we'll see changes," or something like that. I think that what we see is, that they found love. They found something which was missing between the two of them. The man was very emotional, as we will see it in the recording, (2:38). because I think he realized how much love he was missing to give, and realizing with the condition, his ?? health condition, realizing how he was more concentrated on his own than actually the partner to give to. He talks about the changes to come, because he became wise to what he has not given in the relationship. So, there's a balance, when man becomes a lover. Then become like a Creator. ?? ??

Q: .. So, Mr. Keshe, you said that the key is love, loving. So, we have positions on the planet now where certain Souls have intentions, or, for them loving is a completely different field strength, a completely different interaction than how other people perceive loving. How do we, we how do we…
K- Try to be precise.
Q: So, some people love is dominating, is controlling. Other people's love is expressing and giving unconditionally, to them, to their understanding, and giving as much as they can. So, on a level with somebody who claims to be in judgment of others, and then another who is working in a different position on the planet, and gives a love that is genuine, to help. How do you see this role reversal, so that the planet has this loving aspect? (2:40).

K- It's not a role reversal. It's, those, the ones who talk like rulers and the leaders, they love themselves to stay in power. They're not there for love of the others. They are not to give, they want, they say, for the better of the nation, but, as long as I am there, and I head the nation and it's for me. So, it's not loving a nation, it's not loving the structure, but themselves.

It is what we see, and what we have and what we can give for. How can I put it? I'm trying to be very diplomatic, as I call, which is not me, I'm not trying to be diplomatic, but trying to put in a very right way.

I heard this week. Iran leadership, Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran has instructed the military forces to cut the people like a grass and throw their bodies away. Those who goes against the regime, with what is going on in Iran.

I wrote to one of the Knowledge Seekers, when it comes to this point, the leaders loose the love of the nation, and that's the end of the cycle. Because they love themselves, they love the power they have, and nothing else matters. When you are a leader of a nation, you love your nation, every love counts, every love is precious. (2:42).

Then you understand why I have so much respect and admiration for Gorbachev. What we see on the streets of Tehran, what we see now in Russia, started against Putin, this could have been channeled into love and care, what the nation wants, and not killing the nation. Then you understand truly what a great man Gorbachev was. Not one life worth more than his, and he wasn't prepared to put soldiers on the street. He said, you decide as nations, you want to stay Russia, you stay Russian. You want to become separate countries, please become separate countries.

When we look at totality of these nations, 15 countries and satellites of Russia, you see nothing but poverty in all of them. They are independent, but only for those who stayed in the leadership. The rest of the nations. I traveled through these countries. Poverty, the hardship is so much. It hasn't brought freedom, it hasn't brought the change. So, the love of a leader has to elevate the soul of the citizens, not just for himself to gather, what we call, financial gain. There is a certain amount of comfort which goes with leadership, but not by force.

The whole structure of understanding has to be the way Keshe Foundation is settled. We are all Knowledge Seekers. We all respect each other in respect to the knowledge and no more, in what we have. (2:44). I've devoted my life to bringing the change through knowledge, and science and technology. And, we've seen how much abuse we stood, but this is a transition, I accepted it, because it cannot be all, what you call it, honey and butter, as they call it.

But you enforce these conditions, the way we see, you will face with the, what you call it, the harsh mess of return of people. What I see, because I'm very close to this, I know what's going on. You look at the soldiers on the street of Tehran by killing. None of them are Iranian. None carries an Iranian passport. They're Syrians, they're from Iraq in the backstreets, whatever they've been promised huge wages. We saw that in the Iranian Revolution. There is now with running Iran, with the "Salam … "Where is the barricade, and where is the peace on this." Except as long as I'm in power.

I see the end of the cycle of Islam in Iran, in a very rapid way. Not by revolution, by the lost of the love of the leaders for their nation. The same we see in other countries, the same is going on in Saudi Arabia. Saudi Arabia position is worse than Iran. We see the same in Palestine. Palestinian, in the numbers are increasing more than the Jews. Jews, all the battle is going with other Islamic countries is to hold onto the power. (2:46). The easiest thing that Israelis can do is just open the Gaza Strip and the West Bank, all as one nation, and then you will see the whole world will open, but they don't have that mentality.

Q: .. So instead of these positions, these Souls, these physical beings that have a certain position. Is there a position where they can flip, they can change in an instant, with just a thought to give to become this loving? Instead of ending up in a rat hole with the people chasing them? To flip it, so the people flower them, come to them with gifts and love them? Because that's power. That's beauty.

K- Yeah, but they don't have that mentality. They don't have that mentality. And they don't come from that educated background. Education doesn't come in one generation. Culture doesn't come in one generation. Culture is bred over centuries. And those in power in Iran have no culture. Those in Saudi Arabia have no culture. They don't come from that breed, they've never been. They are thieves of Baghdad robbing overnight. It's like what you say in English, Robin hood. Listen to what you say, rob in the hood, means thieves of Baghdad, rob in the dark, when you cover with a hood, on your face. (2:48). It's not the name.

This is part of the culture we see. It's not just, you've got to understand, all this is happening, because there is an end to a cycle of what man has done for thousands of years. You see, the last ?? cleaning of themselves, of the system. It has to be done not by being a religious leader, not by, but changing and bring in the, what I call, a cycle that it does not necessitate a ?? system what we see today. No man should sleep hungry, and no man should be sleeping in the wealth.

You go to Vatican, you've been there. Knowledge Seekers have been with me, I said many time. You will walk behind that boundary of that circle where Vatican starts into Rome. You see all the beggars sleeping in cardboard boxes, and the wealth inside in the Vatican. Is this what it is, religions are there to gather wealth. This is what is to be. Now it's just there to mature, to bring the next step.

Why should be a palace that has 200 rooms and one person that buys it, and so many people are sleep hungry? Where is the justice? If you've gone to Kinshasa, Kinshasa is a very typical city. Part of Kinshasa, you pass the palace of the president, (2:50). and during the last president of the father, and I think it is still the same. These criminals go to sleep at lunchtime, and they actually close the road passing the palace, that it might make a noise, they could be heard a kilometer away inside the palace. They go, the arrogance and the abuse go so much that, they close part of the city because the president is going to sleep. Is he going to sleep, or, as we found out, he's with three or four Russian ladies. This is the hypocrisy they want to see, they have power. And all this will come to an end.

Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe. I think nothing, I sense that in this moment that I wish them all love. I wish them unconditional love that they receive from the elevation of the Soul, to receive a field strength that elevates them, and catches their very Soul, their very essence of Creation.

K- They are too busy to receive it.
R: You have to get in a 24 hour lineup for that one, I hear.
K- Yeah. There is abuse of power in the political scene, and others, which these people could never dream to be in it. But when they get in it, they don't want to let it go. (2:52).

Any other question, or shall we call it the day, it's nearly 12 o'clock?

Q: Malcolm on the YouTube here who's interested in the flight simulation experience and especially for his loved one, which is, who's been diagnosed with dementia. But a quantum scan showed an old injury to his brain. So, with the flight simulation experience would be beneficial? Have you had anyone with that in the system? And the other part of the question is, or would it be more beneficial if he went through the system himself, and then elevated his loved one's Soul?

K- These are flight systems. And if you have anything to do with that side, you have to speak to the doctors of the Keshe Foundation. We don't promote our systems as a medical system, these are flight test systems. But, if you need support or whatever, you have to speak to doctors of the Keshe Foundation, which now work with Keshe Foundation, and use the technology for these kind of things. We do not carry a medical ??, we don't produce medical system. These are spaceflight systems, and all developed for the space technology.

Any other question? (2:54).

Q: .. There's an urgent need for young people and adolescents with anxiety, and depression and suicidal ideas. And she's saying, please support us physicians with the support of these conditions.

K- We have a full technology to reverse this. Keshe Foundation is in possession of full knowledge and technology, very effective, extremely effective.

As we are not involved in medical application on this planet, join us on the Moon, we can do it, because the rules of the Earth does not apply it, as I call it. If you understand exactly what I mean. We have, Keshe Foundation is in possession with the knowledge for all this bulimia, everything else that you have, FMS, and the rest of it. But we are not in the medical practice. We use this technology for the space development.

But we have set precedents for showing that the technology is extremely effective in dealing with these things. And it's not our fault. It's the fault of what we had, what we went through, as you Knowledge Seeker around us. We just came out of five years of, what I call, lockdown with all the accusations, Knowledge Seekers who went and saw what happened to us in Belgium. The conduct of the world leaders has set up for the others to suffer like ??. (2:56). We have the knowledge, and an effective knowledge to handle these conditions.

We are talking to, I'm sure the Knowledge Seekers are listening. We are talking to medical people in a nation, that allows the technology of the Keshe Foundation free to be practiced. If we come to an agreement with the government of this nation, through these people who approached us with it. If we can do such a thing, then we will openly work in this country for development, and most of the Knowledge Seekers can travel to this clinic to be set up, or whatever next year, or whatever happen. For all sorts of interventions by medical people, through use of the technology application.

It’s not so easy at the moment, with especially every country. One of the biggest bribe houses in the 99% of the countries at the top, one is Ministry of Defense, when they buy arms, and one is the Ministry of Health. They all been paid by pharmaceuticals to create restrictions on the others, on new technologies and the rest. To deliberately stop these things. But there's one or two countries, which are still open, except North Korea, which we don't deal with. (2:58).

If you are from governments, and you want to test all the lethal weapons, you go to North Korea and they do it for you, because human life has no value. All the bio-chemicals, all the chemical warfare tests, for the Americans and other countries, are done in North Korea. They shout ?? that they want to do nothing with the nuclear ?? but they do all their tests in North Korea. But we haven't got to that level yet, ??. But we will let you know if these things happen gradually, we let the Knowledge Seekers know where to go to.

Q: .. Can British nationals attend the conference in England online if they live in another country?

K- This is not a conference, we don't want to get involved with people coming, whatever. We want to get a consensus on the total position in respect to England. We see other things, and positions needs to be completed in. We might have opportunity and position to do that in England, with our Knowledge Seekers support of our Knowledge Seekers in UK. So, we feel more comfortable to operate within English territory, and so many friends ??. I lived there for nearly 30 years, and I know the structure, I know how the things to be done and it got to be handled, especially on the research and development side. (3:00). Somebody said, are you moving in because the Queen has gone? She has nothing to do with it. We don't what we're going get with Charles, but hopefully it'll be better.

R: You don't want to be king of the Commonwealth, Mr. Keshe?

K- We already have. There is no ?? Commonwealth, nobody needs to be a king. You're still a subject of the Queen, Mr. Crammond.
R: We're now the subject of the King actually, he signed over. We thought our prime minister was the head of our country, but he just signed it all over to the king actually.
K- He had to swear to his, what do you call it, to his masters.

Any other question?

K- Thank you very much indeed. As I said, need many, many more Satellite Knowledge Seekers. Just don't stop coming to Linz. Register for it. Because if we don't test on the ground, we cannot test outside.

Please, still keep on coming to Linz on the trial tests, that we can fulfill our Satellite conditions, and then we can go for a space flight. Thank you very much Rick. Hopefully we'll meet next week.

K- Soon we will be about the 10th year coming up, in the next two, or three weeks.

Thank you very much Rick, for all your support and work. We try to get this testimonial. It's been transcribed to German, needs to be transcribed to English. Then we release it, maybe next week. Thank you very much Rick.

451 KSW September 22, 2022

END

452nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 29, 2022

(Transcription, Proofed done)

Testimonials of transmutation; STP transmuted; Souls talk with each other -objects sent and felt; Request to make children of Soul on Moon; Bring Soul of World Leaders into Linz - elevate; First to change is Pope; Christ remain King of Man; New Race by John -

(H - H2 - H3 - U-235 - CH4); Mankind is just collection of intelligent gases; Bill Gates in Nuclear Industry - tried to take over KF; Waiting for tipping point of change; Pope calling in money form Catholics around world

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:08).

K- Yes, good morning. Good day to you. Wherever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers, to Keshe Foundation, Spaceship Institute, knowledge sharing. We welcome you back. Coming back briefly in understanding of what is to come. (:10). We saw the first steps into it transmutation of the energies, or what you call Soul, or energies within the ?? man's physical body. How we have managed to expand it.

As I said last week, we saw a couple of going through it. And this week we had another couple, a father and daughter, and it brought a lot of confirmation to how close we have become to the final destiny, or destination of full transmutation.

As I said, we need you to come in that we perfect our systems, to bring what we call finality and eventuality to it. Every time some of you come in, we learn, we test different ways, we understand more. This week, we had a literally two days off, on testing on transmutation, different combination, couples, friends, strangers, in a group of small and big, with strangers present, which have nothing to do with the transmutation, to see if we can operate in those kinds of systems. We are testing everything, which is, could be a point of learning, or point of what we call, avoiding, not to do.

This week, we're going to look at first, to the recording of the first couple last week, where they explain what they went through. This recording was made two times. You're now listening to the second time of it, when it was done hours after. (:12). Where the first session has a lot of noise and voice problems. But we have both. We decided we will play the second session and just listen to it. This is the time, the emotion of coming out of the system has gone. It's more logical and I explained some of it to you last week.

Then we listen to the one of the recordings, one of the what we call, processes of this week. We learned a lot this week. And by the look of it, we are not very far from full transmutation. Yesterday's tests with our friends from Holland, the father and daughter, brought a massive step forward.

You got to, as I explained before, realize, we have many controls over different aspects of the transmutation. We allow transmutation of the soul, we can allow the transmutation of the Soul of the Physicality (STP). We can allow the transmutation of the physical dimension (D), but with the dimension of the Soul, and not the physical dimension.

We've done that this week. One more or less, switch away from full transmutation. But it's too soon. We have not done, as I said to our Knowledge Seekers (KS), we want to

have the whole body across, not pieces of it. And this will come and this bring a lot of knowledge to us.

Some of you might not understand the gravity of these two tapes. But if you're involved and you set systems up the way we do, you understand it's a massive change. (:14). To you it's just a voice. To us it's 40 years of research and development. When somebody speaks that, "I felt," or I hold, or "I held," you can't do it in the normal way. Scientists for centuries have tried this. Now theory has become a technology and it needs to be fine tuned.

We had yesterday 2 Australians, and for first time most probably, at the Uno center (Linz), we put them in the system. And strange enough, one could pass an orange to the other side. For the first time the other side could feel, he has received it, he could touch it. He could feel, he thought it was a lemon, or an orange, but he decided it's going to be a lemon. The other guy has actually sent him an orange. Nobody told him to do anything. It was the decision of one, on his own, in one machine, sending with thoughts through the Soul, an object. And the other side, in the other machine has actually had a feeling of. But as he said to us, they're going record it. They're going to come back next week, they'll record it, maybe we can share it with you next week. That he felt, he received an orange, and he was too busy, with too many things in his head, and he was trying to put, to do too many things in the machine.

So, we have gone one step of transmuting matter state in the dimension of the Soul, which is another breakthrough. Which means now we can send your suitcase with you too, when we send you up to Moon. (:16). You will not turn up naked, but I don't know if anything in that suitcase will be any use to you. Because you've transmuted, you need two extra arm holes, and four extra arm legs, and legs and arms together, and different height and shape.

So my advice to you travelers of the future, to spaces, just don't pack anything. Because there are no tables, just ?? meet. And most probably part of your suit, or your clothes you took, or the toy you took, in the environment of the new plasma will take a different shape, or would not materialize. Because in that environment, such material cannot be manifested.

So we are entering another breakthrough, we are entering in the process of explaining, delivering, and showing to you what is to come. What is going to be. The couple you see on the sofa, as, if you remember last week's. They have been together for 40 odd years. married for 39 years, the gentleman has had a heart condition before, recently. And don't forget, that we will follow them the next few weeks and months to see what happened to them, in actually, the ?? totality of their experience.

But listen to this very carefully. This is something like they went in early sessions. And this is actually happened, the sessions ?? finish by 6 o'clock in the afternoon. They had time to sit, to think. The emotions have changed. The original one we still have, we can show it today. We try to transcribe it, and then translate it. Mario does most of the

translation as it is. (:18). and some versions of transcribing, and translations for those of you who might have a problem with it, it's done in pieces by the German community with the help of our team in Romania.

You will see it, hear it. Look at the emotions. The transmutation has touched the Soul, has touched the physicality (P), which creates the emotion. Even hours after going through. When I spoke with them when they came out, the feeling and the emotion, and explanation of how the female partner explained, she could feel the vibration on the left side of the heart, or the right heart side, and it's very precise. It's a German precise language with it.

We'll listen to it, if we can play it, and then we come back, and then we go listen to the other one. Which we give an option to our KS if they want to go on camera, or they can go on voice, and I think this is one of the very first voice recordings we have on an MP3, for the father and daughter, beautiful couple from the what we call, "the land of birth of Keshe Foundation in Holland." Would you like to play it? Then we'll listen to other one.

Plays Video of testimonial of flight >>>
(transcription of recording)

Dean : I think humanity has just experienced something wonderful. Thank you both

Thank you. Thank you very much for your recording of this explanation of your experience in the flight Enhancement Unit. If you'd like to share with us in your language, how you've experienced today in your own words and understandings. Thank you. (:20).

Translation >>>
(:20).
(:22).
(:24).
Dean: Thank you. You can see there was a lot of emotion there. Mario would you explain to me just an overview so that I can ask a couple of questions.

Mario: Yeah. The special thing that happened here, is that Mr. Keshe made an experiment with them, without them knowing. (:26). And they're the first people doing this kind of transmutation experience. And what Mr. Keshe did is that, he wanted him to be able to send her emotions, and not just emotions, Mr. Keshe explained that the soul was opened, but then also the soul of the body, so that she can feel it physically. And that's exactly what she described, that she felt the warmth and the feeling in the heart of the left side of the heart.

This is the first time this kind of transmutation happened. The last part of physicality itself, the body itself, this was still stopped, the system wasn't programmed to do that. So it wasn't to teleport the body basically, but only to first the Soul. And then also the STP.

And yeah, that's, that's what Mr. Keshe did with them, and put the wire in the hand, and connected them. The interesting thing about this, is that this was a one way trip. So the system wasn't set up for her to send something. This is what she explained, she tried to reach him, but she couldn't. But he could reach her. The system is built for going from one to the other unit, and not the other way around. And that's why she couldn't reach him, but he could reach her. This is exactly what happened.

Dean: Thank you, Mario. Thank you for explaining that to me. So I can see there were lots of emotions. And this connection as you say was one way. So how did you send your information's through this energy flow

Answer: .. (:28). He said that in this situation where he was feeling really good. It was a hard task to decide what to send her. Then he thought that words are not enough. That's why he thought about sending her love and light.

Dean: Okay, so how long have you known each other before you went into the to space experience?

Answer: Approximately 45 years, and they are married for 39 years.
Dean: Very beautiful. And that deep connection, that soul connection that you had from when you first met to this moment now? Does it feel like this experience, in this moment, do you feel more connected? Is there any difference?

Answer: They will try to use the same technique without the system from home. Now that they know how it works, and then to do it without it. They still, they are connected to the system.

Dean: So yeah, you're always connected. Thank you for that. That's a wonderful explanation of what is actually taking place in there. Are you planning to come back, or is this a one time trip?

Answer: (:30). They are planning to come back. Because of the fast development of the systems here. That's something that they want to do again together. (he said he would not do it alone.)
<< Audio is broken >>

Dean … on another planet? What environment were you in? Were you aware
Answer: He cannot say where he was. He describes it as he was, in the somewhere. It wasn't so specific, like he didn't see any stars or something like that. But he was feeling really well.
Dean: So physically. (:32). You were you were on the physical side. And you were sending to the soul of your beautiful wife. So did you feel it physically and your wife felt it on a tangible soul level?

Answer: More on the Soul level than the thoughts level.
D: For both of you? It was on the Soul level?

A: Yes.
The wife said it was physical.
D: You felt physically in the body?
W: yes. (that's a good point ??)
Dean : Wonderful. I think that's all the questions for now, because we had a slight problem with microphones. So thank you very much both of you for being present and explaining that as beautiful testimony and thank you so much for being present in this moment. Beautiful. Thank you, Mario, thank you.

<End of video >

K- Thank you very much, Rick. This is what will come to us. That was that , as the lady said, "I felt it physically." We timed this …
Timeless is not random. We control when the Soul transmutation comes, we inform them. We try to keep very quiet, don't do anything in this session with them. (:34). And that everything is through the Soul level.

Opposite to this, which was done last week. This week in some trials, we allowed the soul transmutation. Then we allowed the people in 2 systems to talk to each other. "I'm sending you an orange." We want to know if the other side feels the orange, tastes the orange. I send you a cake. If you see the cake, if you eat the cake.

So the time, if you remember when we started, you couldn't take anything in. You had to go with everything off. And then we developed. Now the only thing you ?? (can't take with you) is what we call, electronics. I'm sure soon that will be overcome

Now we allow people to talk to each other. It's like on the phone, I'm sending you by post, cake, for a gift for your birthday. Now, do you see that. As I said, the gentleman sent him an orange. He feels the orange. We can keep the body in one system, but send the gift to be approached and collected on the other side. Instantaneous posting.

We tested this yesterday, deliberately in 2 - 3 systems, with 2 - 3 different groups this week, and it works. We'll hear one of the Knowledge Seekers talking about it next week. (:36). And you'll hear in a second MP3 recording of today of the father and daughter. They see the images of what the other side sent. Feel the emotion physically in popping ears.

Then it comes to the point, how do we translate these emotions? You've got to remember you stand to give a lecture with a thousand people in the room. And if you understand this way of working, the 1,000 people are looking at you, thanking you, shouting at you their head, "load of rubbish," "what a beautiful knowledge," and it's all coming to you. Up to now you have a silence, physical body, in front of you. The thoughts was in their head, "what a beautiful dress," "who - she should comb her hair," "oh, look, the lipstick has gone a little bit far," "oh, look at that one, the guy's tie is crooked." They think about it. But now with this opening of understanding of connecting with the soul. I wonder if

they realize, you listen to their soul. And out of nowhere, you put the tie right. Then you clean the lipstick. And "oh my hair. I was looking it, it looks wrong somewhere."

Or do we become selective and we target where we look at? "Oh I like to take her out for dinner." "Oh, I like to go out for a dinner." When you walk out, you both go for a dinner. This is the reality, which is now, is in our hands. It's not theory. It's a technology. And it's not for you to ?? free to dream. But you plan where you want to go, (:38). when the physical body rests. Where you send the soul to work, till the physical side gets up.

I have this communication with one of our Knowledge Seekers, one of our Knowledge Seekers has, and is deciding this, and she does that very well, apparently. We're getting to know more and more. She decides I'm going to bed, who I'm going to have a meeting with, I need to talk. And she gets it right every night, or most of the time.

Now, because they've been through the system, the soul has developed to understand, it's out, out of the shape of the physicality. Yesterday with one of our Knowledge Seekers again, old Knowledge Seekers, a couple came, and we could clearly discuss how he saw his soul. We spoke about the light, today, or last week. We spoke about people feeling in a bubble. This gentleman he is an old Knowledge Seekers, the couple, and they have according to them, enough MaGrav systems, and enough things, they know everything about, and how they work ?? It was so beautiful to listen to this couple. It was amazing how Knowledge Seekers develop their own ways.

And he could tell us. that he could see a "foggy thing" in front of him, when the Soul expanded. So interaction of the field of the Soul. He could explain to us exactly how the fogginess was. If you remember, you go back on other teachings. We had Knowledge Seekers who taught, we tell them. We told you, we talked to them, but they don't see us. And now we see, explained by an old hand in the teachings, that he can explain to us, how exactly it happened to him. He cannot see his fingers. And strange enough the wife cannot see herself in the mirror. (:40). When she puts a mirror in front of her, when the Soul expands. So we have Knowledge Seekers who are testing, and when they come into the system, and they can confirm. That's the expansion of the Soul, and how and what they see.

Interesting enough, we have received a request from one of the Knowledge Seekers who are, our volunteers, the first couple of going to Moon, that they would like, after 30 years, or whatever marriage, having a child. They would like to have a child of the Soul to be created. It's on the cards. We're looking at it, the possibility of creating the first child on the Moon, through the interaction of the soul. It's not out of hand, it's not out of reach. They are our first couple, we would have the first child of the Moon. We'll have a look at it. Possibilities, feasibility's, and the consequences of touching it down the line with a child we ?? Extension of the life to 200 years, that we just don't bring a life for a short time.

This is now a reality of science and technology. This is what we have on our hand. We have managed step by step as a space organization, and you as members of this space

organization, to develop together a new technology. Where the man does not need another man to take him somewhere. Man takes himself around in his full dimension through the soul, and when he gets there, he puts a soul in, and takes him around in a ?? variable condition, if he likes to.

The beauty of this is that in the coming time, (:42). when we reach this time of transmutation, we allow you to do it walking within the space room. What does this mean? In the trials, until we go for a full transmutation. We tried it yesterday with three people this week. We allow five or six of you in the room. And we allow you to talk to each other through your soul, to create that environment in the dome. We want to see, what did you hear from that soul. What was that soul. Some souls gets instruction to do something with the transmutation of the soul, and see how the others perceive it, what they receive, and how would they react to it. Or I just want to send to that person and the other 4 are not privy to it. This is what it's coming to.

We go for a full transmutation, we understand everything that, we adjust our systems. We set our systems. Our team are relentlessly. Every week when you come in from, we finish on Wednesday till next Tuesday, do all sorts of things, hammering things in and putting new bits in, new controls out, new switches. It gets literally, it's a technology in development, while you are the volunteers.

And it's beautiful, especially this weekend, last week, the ones who come, they say, we come here to add to the knowledge. But if you get something with it, it's nice. But we want to be part of it, that you learn, and you can develop, the others can benefit by it. This is the truly what we see most of the Knowledge Seekers. We are here to serve. (:44). And it's a lot of benefit, some of these people travel for hours, for days. The couple of yesterday, the father and daughter, they couldn't take a flight from Holland to Austria, but the problem in the airport can be, and they could not be certain that they will get the fight, they'll be here for the time. They drove for 10 hours one way. And the father says, I just came here to add to the flight, to participate, that we are there.

But this is the ways, and they have been, made the nation of Dutch. They always have been pioneers. And we see this, that it's coming down, and how it comes down. We transmuted the love of her husband, and the light of the husband in the physical dimension of the heart and emotion in the wife, physically. Where we allowed the transmutation of the soul, and we allowed the transmutation of the STP. When he arrives it imprints. It's like physically kissing on the lips, and the way lady goes party. The love is there, and the touch is there, and this is what we see in this emotion.

The interesting thing is, an amazing part if you understand what's coming up in the MP3 (audio), between the father and daughter, listen before the team starts. They did not know that the microphone was on, and you hear the father. People go through life changing emotions. In a way, the sincerity, and causes, and how they perceive, (:46). and how they arrive. And what is the next thing.

For the first time you hear the gentleman who speaks on a microphone behind, that he feels that his body is opening up, every cell is expanding physically, which means we just went to pre-transmutation, and that's where we wanted it to stop. We did not switch to full transmutation. So we have shown for the first time, when we speak to people who've gone through it, they feel that separation of the cell. They feel that separation, lightness and openness, ready for making the cells, as being a solid two energies, that they can be transmuted. This gentleman clearly states, and I know exactly when I switched the machine on, and I know how he feels it. The most interesting things is that, we dictate, control that time.

If you come into the flight room, you'll see I have a lot of switches and buttons available to me. I can decide if I send the plasma inside. If I send a matter. I can decide in every level how, and the way I want to send it.

Rick if you can play the MP3 (audio) into you, and them. You will, seen the other tapes and just play behind it Yes.

R: Yes Just so people. (:48). just play the voice. … Yeah .. the image won't be changing….
K- … we give people the option if they want to be on camera or voice recording. Some people don't want to do either and they just write .. their own experience.
R: And you might want to interrupt and comment at some point Mr. Keshe because it is like 17 minutes long all together.

K- Let's listen to it and we'll see. I come at the end. If people notice we have a lot of problems with the microphones. All of them work, but somehow we don't know how, or people don't know how to control in the back room, that all (the microphones) record. It's especially in this one, one is recording, and if you're a distance from it. But they think all the three records. So our team is going through learning how to use the microphone. So you saw it in the other one. We have all the facilities. The best in the world has been bought. It's just that we need to learn how to use them for our recording site. Go ahead please.

<< Plays Audio with frozen image on video about 17 minutes long audio is low >>

(The father says, "I am shaky." ..)

Dean: Okay, you've just had your flight experience together. It's like the immediate the flight experience. (:50). Which, if you can introduce yourselves, and then you can give us your explanation of what you've just experienced. and gone through collectively, individually within your environment.

(Skip editing …)
Martin : Okay, I'm Martin, from Holland. And I'm the father of Tisha, my daughter. Mr. Kesh said to us in which system you want to go into. And you looked at her and she said,

I want in the right one. So I went in the left one. So I was the captain. And she was the passenger. She sat in the front of the right home, I sat in the front of the laptop. And there we sat for a while. I was feeling a little anxious. Excited. Excited is a better word. When I came here, she was a little bit more anxious, anxious than then excited. Both maybe my feeling of excitement faded. Just by being here in the center. To become me, I became more relaxed. And then I went into the system. It faded completely. Within, I don't know, 10 minutes. I was not aware of time, so I don't know. What's your feeling?
Yeah, I'm Tessa. I'm the daughter of Marfan. I felt anxious at first, like high in my reading. And when I was in euros, like feeling the same thing, that maybe more relaxed over time, but not immediately, not within 10 minutes, but like, more at the ends. And yeah, so I was in the passenger's seat. And I was feeling or sensing some sort of things. Like my my dad told me to send me some things as a follow up, or he sent me my mother and family because we went to Bali together. And I was feeling those things as well. But I didn't know we send me those because you didn't scold me, but like, when we're talking afterwards, he told me send me those things. And I really felt them as well. I also felt felt his hands on my left knee. So like the warmth of his hand.
Yes. Mr. Kesh asked me the cue. proposer asked her to go somewhere. I said, Well, I had some thoughts about going to the Moon going to Mars or Venus. Then also I thought, maybe we can go to Bali? Or to to be a mother, or even on the water. Where do you want to go? I asked her in my mind. These things she sensed as well.
When he told me about the water, like I heard Misako say things to me, but I didn't know what he said. When he told my my dad and he was out of the room. I felt my ears popping. Like I was I didn't know he told me to but I failed it.
So there were some things connections. That's she was not ready to go. So we went nowhere. And we just were staying here and overall, I felt very comfortable and peaceful and even light did not extremely I've heard many Testimonials, which were far more extreme with a did not have that. It was almost like it felt naturally. It felt quite normal. When I come out I felt more tingly links, especially my knees and my legs.
And a little bit more emotional. Not at first, but we're talking to Mr. Kesh. You feel more emotion coming out, or trying to come out. And I'm just trying to control it. Even now, when I'm speaking.
I'm sort of trying to keep control over it. But I feel a little bit wobbly. If you say this, but you're shining this light, right? A little bit wobbly? Yeah.

Dean Butler
That's a good explanation. So were you aware of each other in? Was this in level on a dimension level? Soul level? Were you physically aware of each other? interaction? This was mere on a soul level. We were in Beaver testing. If you could send over things like a red red rose, or flour or, or an orange or an apple pie. And if we could taste it to each other, and it only worked from the, from the left. system to the right. But not the other way around? Because that's how they are connected. One way. So that was confirmed in a way. And I don't know what you would you experienced? Exactly. When we when the one that was sitting in the captain's chair, so the loved one. They talk to each other afterwards. And we explain to each other what we felt. So when one was in the left one. Woman rights goods sense like the orange. So the one on the right or consent the origin could really fuel or sense it, see it or see it. That's when it wasn't the other way

around. So devolves into the right one should send it to the last one, but it didn't work. So if you didn't receive
then she said in the left one, she sent me apple pie. And you both like apple pie because she makes it herself as well. That was very easy to sense because it's very easy to imagine. And afterwards, she sent me coffee. And I must say it was just a split of a second that I really tasted it but it was just a split of a second. It's not like now it's just like
Dean did you enjoy that?
Well, it's fairly short. It was really a millisecond maybe but it was like a taste of coffee. So just to clarify you both went either side systems experienced both sides. Yes.
But yes, yes.
Dean Was there one side you enjoyed more?
I enjoyed the captain side more. The chair was also a little bit comfortable.
Dean Butler 58:59
So the chair
is the chair in the in the right system is like because you bump your head against so you have to sit like this and the other one you can sit straight like a captain Okay, that's that's the physical explanation. That yes, it felt good in the captain's seat. Too to Yeah, it's like it felt like you're in control or something
that's it that's it felt better to be in control.
I don't know if that's the right word but feels like yeah, this is my seat or this. This is okay.
Dean Butler 1:00:00
We were speaking about one soul level and it was still the words in the physicality so it's better to be in control don't know. I'm not like a control freak. I don't want to be like that kind of a person. But it felt more maybe comfortableness about the word and control it felt okay yeah, I don't like the word control actually that much. Although you need to control some things in physical life of course. Like yourself or anything. That's
it this sort of this experience. Is this your first experience?
Yes, yes. It's my first time our first time here and let's
Okay, so your physical condition before you went in there was there any any conditions that you will find in difficult
only my emotion like I told you I was a little excited and unsure when I came out physically, I felt a little bit a little wobbly like I told you and a tingling sensation in my legs and especially my knees. That's that's and and after talking to Mr. Cash while talking to Mr. Cash, I felt more emotional. Which I wasn't really realizing up until that moment that now I'm ready. Now I'm realizing it very much. Even talking now I'm trying to stay under control of my emotions.
I want this thing to be about yourself. Not with not, that's an experience that I had yesterday, some paintings upstairs to the paintings were put either side I walked between them. And I felt this tingling sensation in my lower half of my body up to my needs. And then you go and say this now I'm starting to understand the soul interactions connection to every all the interactions more than more
that's nice. That's nice. You hear a lot and you experience a lot and I think just by being wonderful. Is there any other last comment you'd like to say to
counter let's take the experience of becoming satellite so that's all I want to say.

Thank you very much like to say just let it flow Thank you Thanks very much.
Thank you then thank you Mr. Keshe .
Yes, thank you Mr. Keshe? Came out

Mr. Keshe 1:04:20
You are the first person we have put to pre-transmutation physically. He is the first person who has gone through it. And when he speaks about tingling in the body and everything, it was one more switch and ?? (transmute physically) ??

We're expected to feel that interaction. It's a three phase ?? The last phase three ?? we put them in the last phase of the three parts. So, next flight we put ?? them in the second ?/ part ….. But it's the first time when we hear that, tingling, is what we actually set you up to feel Your parts are literally, coming apart your pieces. .. emotion of movement

Martin: Yes, it's like feeling space is that the right work.
K- You feel the expansion of

M: You feel space, spacey. like space
K- that's what it is ?? ??
M: yes and I'm feeling it more and more. Like well talking about it well. Yes just let all things settle down, you feel this more.
K- This looseness.
M: This looseness, yeah
K- We had to loosen you ?? to
.. You are the first one we put through the first phase.
Since we have done the Soul. (1:06). We've done the STP ?? which you felt with the physical ?? It's just that last phase which everyone is waiting for.

We have to test it. We can't send you half ?? a body back .

M: That's why I came.
K- We don't want to leave the leg behind …
M: People in Holland, were anxious if I could be still in one piece,

<< End of Video recording. >>

K- As we heard the, that we are on the final phases of bringing in a new way for man to transmute, for man to think, for man to communicate, for man to travel the depths of space. As I go to the ?? Dean this morning, these recordings are the pioneering folks. In the time to come they'll be the most valuable recordings, that the first time man ever could feel the opening of the cells before transmutation.

It will be analyzed in different ways, what could be done, or what has been done, or the way we saw with the couple. These recordings will become archive recordings of future

science of the Keshe Foundation, how and where and what happened with so many things were touched but they were not explained, and the rest of it.

But at the moment we are concerned with how we are going to expand the borders of the knowledge of the man about himself. (1:08). In the next couple of weeks, as you've seen us in the past, we follow the same procedures. Because proven procedures for us is the basis of our work. You saw us bringing the Chairs 1, 2, 3 and then going to one unit. And then we started with the left unit, and then we opened the second unit. Now we went from the left unit to go only to the right unit. Next time we'll go from the right unit to the left unit, and we open the both. By the time we gathered this knowledge, 2 new systems are getting built, in 2 - 3 weeks, that is the universal system.

The Universal system of that we can choose the G and M fields, the environment of the destination, and then we can move the being to fit into that, what we call, environment. The new systems coming into operational are extremely advanced, but as usual, they are not a final point, they're a stepping stone towards the next step to gathering the knowledge. But they are what we call, cornerstones of the future transmutation transportation. It's once they come into operation, once they get installed, we will see a different environment. Not only in the flight room, but at that point we will touch most of the Uno Exhibition Center (Linz).

The fields will go beyond the boundaries of the building. And we will see changes. We will see as you have seen with your Gans's, more birds flying, (1:10). more people coming to the center. We see people sitting on the fringes of the building, and finding what we call, peace.

In this process we'll be transmuted to the what we call, the Satellite Souls, which are registering ?? Then we start the process of world peace. Process of what we call, for mankind to be ready to take that final step to become the "man of peace." The beautiful part of this will be, that we're all involved in it, and we are all part of it.

Confirmation of the Transmutation of the STP

We're getting a lot of knowledge that is getting translated into technology, that, that technology will bring changes. That technology will bring the understanding of the Creation. In a very simple way in the recording, you must have heard, you must have felt, or you must have understood, a simple word, very touching, but is what we were waiting for. The daughter says, I could feel the touch of my father on my knee. Which means we received the confirmation of the transmutation of the STP.

In the other one we heard about the feeling in the heart and the left and the right side, and that part of the recording is there. (1:12). One day we'll play it when our technology changes and we can take a lot of noise out of it, and add to it. You will see that, we can even transfer the emotion of the physical soul. Touching of the father lovingly with the daughter. These are the breakthroughs that we are looking for. These are the confirmation

of the systems, that we are looking for, that we can expand on. We play with a lot of gadgets, but we understand more how the system works.

In the coming time, your next lot next week, we have a beautiful combination next week. I'm really looking forward to it. Our fly flight system next week, there are people we had before when the system was in its initial stages. They're coming back. It's a beautiful combination of two partners, a pair of partners. We see the combination, because from each partner, there is a brother and a sister. So we have a brother and sister in system, with their partners. How we will transmute these people, 4 people from one to another. How we'll transmute the emotional of one partner with the other one, while it's with the other machine. These will bring us. This is going to be a five or six hours of absolute what I call, bliss. That we can bring the whole dimension to the place.

This couple, the both of them are so alive, so bubbly very young. You can learn a lot from them. This as a couple if you remember we talked about it, that one felt like a mermaid, (1:14). and trying to get the others to swim, and the other one. So we're getting people who have experienced it. We are getting a lot of people will come in second or third time to see, to feel, and to develop further.

Then we'll see if we can try to bring an emotion amongst these siblings and their partners. The interesting part will be, what will come out of this room at the end of the transmutation, emotionally, physically, how as we saw in the first recording, the couple feel much different, and in the relationship, and in the whatever they have between each other. We want to see how this will interact between the partners and the present system.

If you're a family of four, father, mother and children come together, we want to see this, we have to learn it. We have to see, if we set without you knowing, one of you to do something, which the others don't want to do, then we want to see how the souls react. Will they pull together? Would they stay together? Or one of you disappears in the depths of space, you go to Mars, and the rest are already gone to the Moon. A lone child on the Mars.

How are we going to get you back? How are we going to bring the family back together? These are the things we have to learn before we go into the final phase. It is ?? bother, as I said to you a lot of talk, but to us evolution in the science and technology and what we see. (1:16). These are not actors and actresses. These are the people, this is you who come in to add to the knowledge.

We need many, many more, a lot people are switching just to be Satellite. I can't complete to become Satellite until I finish in Uno Center. We need a lot of you to come in. Come from all over the world and be there. Register and come in, that you go through the trials of what we call, transmutation.

Some of you come in with the idea of transmutation, "oh, I'll go from one ..(machine to the other). No, these are trials. These are there to. We get, we develop, and we complete, and we do it through the knowledge of the Keshe Foundation. Everything is as it is. As

real as it comes. And it's you who speaks. It's you who records, and that's what is the important part for all of us, that we can add to the knowledge. We can bring that change. We can come to the point that, how it is going to be.

How fast is human race, we are going to bring this change about. Don't forget once we actually finish the final product, it will go into mass production. What would be the condition.

In the next few weeks, (1:18). I'll invite Knowledge Seekers while we are testing, through their wish, through their what we call, Soul, to bring into the Center the soul of one of the world leaders. This we can do. This is not simple, but it is possible. And see how we elevate, and what information we can transfer to the world leader. And then allow the soul of the world leader to return back to his physicality.

Collectively as all of us, we monitor the world leader, how he or she, words, action, within seven days, 14 days, changes. I volunteer, or I suggest, or I don't ?? want, know I am going to bring in. We will see how consensus will bring one of the world leaders to Linz. Through the dimension of the Soul.

You wanted an orange to be transferred. The daughter wanted to give apple pie to the father. And the father wanted to give the love, and what care he has, and the daughter feels it as a touch of the knee.

What we be able to bring that touch and change the world leader. (1:20). This 100% possible. It's not probability. And let's see who and how we do it. And how the world leader will change. Options on the table are 4 or 5 people. One of the first people we want to bring change to the soul, that it speaks the truth, and closes many chapters, is the Pope.

This is where it's in the D of the Soul, and many of us can reach. Some Knowledge Seekers in the past have tried it. The other person in the world of power and diplomacy, which we would like to bring to Linz, to be, if he still be in power to come, is Putin. We have other candidate, in Charles the Third, of United Kingdom. To see if he will abdicate and brings an end to the Monarchy. As all men have to be equal. The only King which will stay forever of the race of the man, will be Christ. The 4th person, which I think will bring us a new dimension, (1:22). in bringing balance is the new Italian Prime Minister, Mrs. Meloni. Where far-right racism will come to be all races, which is in blood of the Man. We listen to all of your preferences. Maybe we can bring all 4 in, in the 4 seats of the flight unit, with you as the Knowledge Seekers in the center of the room.

We will announce what we call, "the elevation of the soul of the world leaders session," and we carry on this, for a week or two. You're welcome to come in. And you're welcome collectively to change the Soul of the World Leaders, one at a time. The reality will be, we'll see what we saw with the apple pie, and we saw with the love of the husband to be physically felt in the heart of the lover, the wife. We'll see how we go elevation of the Soul and knowledge.

One of the trials which we are setting up in the coming weeks is, we want people who don't speak one language, we have a lot of them coming in, especially German, "yes," "no" is the only thing they know, and bring an English speaking person, (1:24). I know Dean wants to volunteer, he is not going to get in. To elevate the Soul in a way of transmutation, and see if the German speaking become as fluent in English, as Dean.

You transferred orange. You transferred the emotion of the touch. You transferred the emotion of the apple pie. You transferred and transmuted the love into the physical dimension of the feeling emotion. That cannot be hard. Go to the transmutation and register and put out, "change of a world leader." Register. Then we bring 20 - 30 of you in, because we have to be a collective mass, to be able to import and deliver all our wishes. Otherwise, the world leader becomes only 1 or 2, which are in the room.

It'll be interesting to see how the soul of the Pope will interact with Charles, and how Mrs. Maroni interacts with Putin. And how in this World Leader's Conference in Linz, we'll get the outcome within a few days, weeks, within a policy, within their work. Would Charles abdicate? And would Vatican see the last Pope. Would we see the far-right becomes center line. And we'll see one of the most aggressive world leaders understand the love of the humanity. (1:26). Then you'll understand why we even allowed the situation in Ukraine to expand and extend, to show how we can change it from inside.

It is not a trial to ?? offering the power. It's a trial to bring equality to all powers. But as you know, I always have delivered what I promised. We will book at least 20 of you to be in the room, that we get an international consensus to our 4 leaders, essence of Totality.

We'll open some of the Satellite lines of those who registered, and we bring in some of the Universal Council members through the same lines. Then we create a new world order, a new world condition, that is peaceful and the population the size and mindset of the world leaders. Because now it's not only Italians, the Germans have a say, as much as the Iranians, and the Arabs, the Black, the White, and the rest, in the running of the One Nation, and in a way, you become the councilors of peace. There's one problem with you who come in, is, there'll be no chair. You'll have to decide, (1:28). how you accommodate each other, in standing in the room to serve humanity.

In a way, we start to function as one family, one nation and the voice of every citizens, through the Satellites and through the Universal Council, and those who are present in the room, will bring that change. Register yourself and just put, "change of the leader," and our team will invite you, that appointed day to be. You'll meet the soul of the Pope and ask him, why does he allow the abuse of children. You meet Charles and ask him why he thinks he's higher than the others. Ask Maloni if the color of the skin is only a ?? thought ?? Then ask Mr. Putin are you really aggressive, ?? when is this going to stop, the human race is waiting to move on. This should have stopped in the 20th century. Putin ?? bends are the only thing he can think of. See how collectively you decide to bring the next world leaders.

In a way, the seat ?? ?? will treasure it, by their own soul. But you are there not to judge, but to elevate. (1:30). It'll be interesting to see how you Knowledge Seekers come in to change the world leaders. The next set of people I'll bring in, for the elevation of their soul is, Knowledge Seekers choice. Don't forget we need to bring a religious leader we need to bring maybe industrialists, and maybe the others who can be that change in society. In a way we rule through the STM to make everyone to be servant to the others, and not to be a king, and not to be a lion in the name of the Creator.

You've seen it in the past, we do in the past 3 or 4 months how gently I have brought the knowledge to be, and to be changed and to be accepted. And now it's time gradually to bring that change we came here for. Changing the world leaders to the people of the peace, and making One Nation out of this planet by its citizens, and not by those who think they can rule.

Come into Linz in the next few weeks, register yourself, and bring that change, which we all been waiting for. We need to change those who think they are our leaders, to think, to understand they're equal to us, and they're here to serve, and ?? lead to them a lot of things. Vatican will bring an end to the what we call, domination of religions. King Charles the Third, will bring an end to kingships across this planet. (1:32). With Maroni, we'll end the racism, and with Putin, we'll end the wars.

Nobody can change it except you. You have to be in that room to bring that change. Be prepared that when you come in, you come with a full understanding, that the changes for the human race is on the shoulders of every one of us.

We try to do this by Christmas. I wonder if we do this, and we can change by elevation of the Soul of the Pope, would there be ?? a false Christmas. And we just celebrated to be in peace, to celebrate to be all as one race. We don't need no vacation, which is copied from one religion to another, to control the man, both through the soul and physicality.

I know what I'm doing, and I know where we're taking you, to bring that peace around, to bring that change around, to bring that position, that all men are equal irrespective of color, race, and position, and then the hardest thing for human race will be, that all creatures of Creator are equal irrespective of position in the U, and how they come as a soul or physicality. (1:34). Let's see where are we going to take you in the next few weeks and then let's see how many more of you are there to bring that change?

We go for a break and we come back and we answer any questions you have. Before we go break one of our Knowledge Seekers is not good health in hospital. We wish him all the best, and we wish him one of the fastest recoveries, that he will be out, and be amongst us again. He knows who he is, and I wish him all the best for his recovery. …

K- Yes, if you have any questions? (1:42).

Q: .. If a stone has a soul, can the STM and the stone together create a new soul? If that's the case, I wonder what people will think of marriage of the future, and cross species and so on.

K- Marriage in the future on the physical dimension between the races of the universe, not all of them impossible. Some of them will be impossible in the physical dimension. But in the dimension of the soul, it's possible.

Don't forget, if you go back, I'm sure you can find it on YouTube, their are people actually married to a stone or an object. They take them to bed, there are a quite large number of them. They live with them for years. Has the soul of the stone touched them? Or the balance between the two, has created that love and care. We do that in a controlled way, because we don't want to be called, a freak. We do it with our animals, dogs and cats. We do it, especially women, with items of jewelry, they put it on for life. They never take it off. It's not something there, every time they look at it, they admire what they have.

So, it's not an unknown fact, (1:44). it's not something, that what will happen. It's, would that condition create a new cycle of life? And would it be visible to us? Would it be tangible to us, that we can confirm it? Or it will come to the point that we get touched by the soul of the fields, and we are aware of the presence of soul, but we cannot give, what we call, physicality to it.

This is not something that it might happen, we see it. Go on the internet, it's very interesting how these people live with objects, like a partner. It is part of our life, it's not something unknown. It will be something which happened, what will create out of it, if it is decided, that's a different thing.

When I listen to the German, you hear him, most probably Monday (they are) to record, when he explains how he could feel, and especially if he can make a life, ?? if Dean ?? can do with the right recording of the voices and movies together, that how he felt the object. If he fine tunes it, most probably he can tell you exactly the taste of it, and how fresh it is.

Did he feel the touch, or did he feel the soul, of what was an object in the mind of the other gentleman on the other side? (1:46). You go to a fisherman, in a fisher shop, and you say, I want such a fish, can I taste it first? Would he be able to give you the soul of

the fish, taste if you like? Then you see, if you really like take of the fish, and takes the pleasures of its soul, in touch, gives more pleasure than eating it.

Would we do window shopping of the souls? Or would we do the window shopping of lives? If you've been to Port of, in Portugal, to all the restaurants you go to, they have fish tanks in the walls, and you can choose a fish, what you want to eat. It's very common in China, we go to the fish market. You choose your fish, then you choose your restaurant, and they cook it for you, your chef in that restaurant. If you go to Sandia ??, in South China Sea, Sandia city there is such a supermarket of fish. Every fish in the Pacific Ocean, which can be captured, can be eaten, are in the fish tanks in the market. You choose your fish, and then next door to it they built tens of restaurants, and you say where you want the fish to be sent to, and the chef in that restaurant will cook it for you, because you chose your fish. Go to Sandia and see the beauty of China, and you understand this much more to this country than anything else.

But look at, would you walk around and pick up all these fishes to see their physicality in your plate, (1:48). the way another man chooses to prepare it for you to enjoy the physicality? Or would you just walk and enjoy their souls? It will not be hard, when we see the souls, we need no fishing. Then we learn more about ourselves, then we learn more about how the next cycle of life on this planet will be.

Any other question?

Q: John Bliven, … If you could draw five circles in a row (on a white board.) … (1:50).

In the first circle, we're going to put Hydrogen Gans. So, if you could put an H in there. In the second circle, we're going to put Deuterium in a .. crystalline state. Next one we're going to put Tritium Gans. Next one, we're going to put the Gans of Uranium (235). And then in the last one, we're going to put the gas from the Methane gas from your (Plasma Gas Unit) system, it is not Gans, it will be the gas, the Methane gas from your unit. Okay, so in each of these, if…
K- What is the abbreviation for Methane. Anyway, I just put Methane there. CH4 it is.

Q: So, once we are able to let the Soul out of the cage, and the Soul can connect to each one of these balls individually, (1:52), or these materials individually. Just like when you create another soul with two entities. If you put the Soul with the intention into, let's say the H, for starters, and we merge with the soul of the material inside the ball. And we put the emotion of love, with the intent to create a higher form of this H, for example, in the first one (ball). Then it's my feeling that we could create, oh, and we have to create the heartbeat to make it dynamic. Then we could create a plasma field which would be a light field within each one of these.

The question then becomes, if we were able to achieve that state, then what would each of these balls be able to provide us? (Mr. Keshe draws a circle around all balls and writes "new race.") For example, the first ball might create the ability to have energy field of this, like a Sun, where we could generate heat and energy from it. The second one, my

feeling is that maybe you can create entire cities with it. (1:54). In the third one, you know, I'm thinking also you can create probably entire city, but with a dynamicism to it, in other words, rather than being static or become more. With the Uranium you know this one, I kind of…

K- wobble?

Q: Yeah, it's of a higher order. But, you know, I'm not sure what it is that you would create, if you had that fields of a dynamic plasma that's connected to your soul, that you're able to, I'll say, manipulate or interact with. Then the last one, I'm thinking that what comes out of that machine, is a different form of plasmatic energy fields, that maybe has a different characteristic to it, than the Gans's materials. So, could you talk to those, and tell me what you think?

K- I will talk to them. ..
Q: Am I on the right track?
K- You see, if you envisage the number of galaxies, and the stars, and the number of universes, (1:56). the possibility of a life in such a state is possible. But the point is, what condition, environmental, allows such a life. Then, what characteristics would this life will have?

It's in heavy pull. So this, what you described here, shows the life will be somewhere near the center of the galaxy. That heavy pull can hold on. This structure, what you've chosen, is a type of life. The 4 elements of amino acid. Central gravity (U-235) to hold on to, and enough to link (CH4) into the universal energy field through Carbon, or Carbon 14.

So, this life is extremely heavy, from gravitational pull. (1:58). Location immediately is somewhere in the centers of the galaxies. We see these kind of heavy element centers more towards the center of the universe, even heavier than this. You have to have that pull of fields, that it can be holding on to your position within the center.

These kinds of lives are extremely intelligent. These type of combination allows in a way, life nearest to the energy fields of the Soul of the Creator. Uranium means, it's like a Hydrogen in, what we call, periodic table. It's not a heavy element, but that's how we can put it.

Combination of the fields makes life a different way. Such a heaviness of fields, if you're in center and outer boundaries of the galaxy, creates you to be aggressive. Take, because you have a heavier gravity, it's like a cancer. You do for the metal, which can pull the amino acid. When you look at the cancers, you can, that's why in Keshe Foundation we don't look at the blood tests, we look at the elements. (2:00).

This life is extremely intelligent. Doesn't matter how, or where it takes shape. That comes from stability of, what we call, Deuterium. But agility of the Tritium. So, you have intelligent, active, and if you live in this kind of environment as a new race, as I have put down. On this Planet we would call them super, super, super intelligent people, active.

Because the information on the sub-elements brought in, through their interactions, is a vast pull of information.

Most probably human race will have no level of understanding of this life, because it's far beyond his imagination in the physical dimension, but his soul ??. Creatures created in this condition should be very flat ?? by this. They are set to absorb a huge amount of radiation from cosmos. That comes from the broad spectrum of the division and the number of the neutrons within the Uranium - 235. (2:02). To sustain it you need to absorb a lot, to keep the energy fields of the (U) - 235 in position, in, what we call, where it should be.

I can imagine how a creature will live, where it could live, and what we need to handle through his soul. Receives the more powerful energies from the center, and it pulls more powerful energies from outside. Put it this way, human race would be a speck of dust in this environment, even that is too much.

Q: So, is the CH4 Methane, is that at a plasmatic state when it comes out of that machine (Plasma Gas unit) ?
K- What do you mean?
Q: You know, the unit that you showed us that makes the Methane? Is that plasmatic Methane?
K- Yes, we always said it.

Q: So, if you were to utilize that, and maybe I'm mixed up a little bit. I'm thinking that we put, you know, our soul to elevate this material, or maybe we call forth the material from the universe of the soul of CH for Methane, emerged with the gas that you created to elevate it. So you're not creating a person, or a being, (2:04). but you're creating a conscious material that has additional capabilities. ?? I am not looking to create a person, or a being, but to create an elevated material.

K- This is, what you call, this what you put in there as a CH4. CH4 as a characteristics, as a matter state only has certain values in combination with the Earth Gravitational Magnetic fields. But in the space, as a plasma, behaves totally different.

If you have created the shell around this (the 5 balls or new race), to hold on that it creates its soul, I can envisage how the system will work in interactive ways. In an interactive base if you look at it, this is the cycle of life, you have a Hydrogen, you have a H2, you have, what they call, H3, and then you have a CH4. You can see the base, and you can see the top (of the Star Formation (SF)). This is an extremely active, what we call, amino acid.

In the body of man this will create mayhem, (2:06). 100% death within milliseconds, just by the fields of it interacting within the structure of the physicality. You'll have 16 times power of plasma, in that direction (towards the top of SF). Ratio here (CH4 to H2) is different, and the same ratio here (H3 to CH4) is different, but it's about the same.

The system will try to topple to create a base between these three (H - H2 - H3), a new CH4, as a feeder at the bottom top (as the new top). You usually make your Star Formation that way (pyramid pointing up), this will work that way (pyramid pointing down). So, it creates a different dynamism. It creates a different structure in the whole cappudle. You've got to understand Carbon now becomes ?? 2 to 3 ?? 8 in a way if you look at it.

When you look at the plasma, I was talking about this to one of our Knowledge Seekers recently. When you look at a plasma, in the size, follow the volume rule. This could be one centimeter (inner diameter), this (between inner and outer diameter) could be two centimeters. But you know what is the difference in the volume? It's huge. (2:08). It's not the ratio of 1 to 2.

When you see a plasma this size (inner core), the energy in this is vast compared to the energy in this (from the inner to outer core), because works on the gravity field forces. But in the matter state you work on a volume.

This is why, when you look at electron and proton, proton is so agile, sorry electron is so agile, and so small, but so dynamic, and so much more energy to give, than the proton itself. We say, it's so much ratio one to two thousand, but the other one has the other way.

But being in the plasma, the tighter the material is, the more energy it has, the smaller it gets. But it creates a bigger field (electron has large radius around proton) that it can capture the proton.

You have to understand the whole process, and not just by, looking at it in the dimension of the physicality. You have to understand the dimension of plasma. As we say, it's not the size which counts. How much energy is in it, which will effect it. I always said, I used to joke about this when I was a student, I still sometimes do, (2:10). is you have a little toddler who is like a bullet, he goes everywhere. And you have an old man sitting in the middle, trying just to watch and catch up. Even though he's much bigger and older than the little one. It's the way the electron works, it's the way the energy transformation is, and it's the way the cycle of life in our process of existence ??.

When you look at the plasmas, and look what soul they create. Extremely powerful. So, your creature, wherever it is, is extremely tiny, highly intelligent, and quite active. And the Soul it has, it will be amazing. You have, if you understood this part, if you understood this part (what was just said about the Star Formation), now, you have to understand, one of these characters here is 235 (U), not 16 (the CH4). Then you can see the whole dynamism of this system. (2:12). Trying to catch up with the speed of rotation, not be pulled by ?? any gravity. Then you can see the speed, passes the speed of light, 100%.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. Mr. Keshe. Thank you for that, "the new race of mankind"…
K- It's not a race of mankind. This is a race of John. He created it.
Q: Yeah, so mankind was a collection of intelligent gases?
K- That is all we are.

Q: Yeah, yes, I know. I know. And as you get older you come to understand this more and more. So, Mr. Keshe, going back to something you spoke about earlier on, the world leaders. The world leaders being present within the exhibition center. We've spoken about this before, many times. The actual position of a world leader walking into the building, would it be that, Mr. Keshe, (2:14). that the Knowledge Seekers, the UC and all the beautiful souls that carry this knowledge, be in part, and inside the actual room itself, would have to feel strength to, that the world leaders would not need to actually come into the room?

K- We can Satellite them. That is not a problem. But we have to bring, to show the change. Because if we don't do it, the reason I put it that way is, if you don't do it, then coincidentally something happen. You know, the human race.

This is what I said to the Knowledge Seekers who come in, once you leave the center, your new life just starts. Then, that new life is going to be joyful for some, and harsh for the others. And some go back to ignore it, because this is how they were brought up.

You'll find out, your wish is my command. In a way, my command is your wish through the soul. I want to know what my sister is up to. Then the sister calls, because I instead of dialing on the phone, the soul has made the call. Call, your brother wants to know what you're up to. And she says, oh, I was just thinking about you, and you called.

So, we learn a new way, and a lot of Knowledge Seekers will have this problem. But the more you practice it, the more you interact with it, the more it becomes. You know, nowadays, we have a command drive, or on your mobile phone with different names. (2:16). Apple has Siri. You say, "Siri, what's the weather today?" Siri, can you call so and so? Now "Siri" is your soul. That's what you've got to learn. No, "Apples," it's all bananas. So, we can do that, but it has to be the "Siri" of all the human race, collectively wanting peace to change the world leaders.

I can do, as simple as drinking a glass of water. But what would the human race (say), "oh, this guy changed, wait till the next one comes." You have to change the soul of the humanity, not just a world leader, and that is part of it.

If you look today, in the past months, we've seen how many of closes people to Putin have been killed. We see how many people closer to him, but opposition has been killed. Accidentally falling off a ship. One falling out of the window of the hospital, I never understood how people can jump out yet, We have seen the Americans doing it today. The Chinese scientists, we've seen the others do it. How come these things suddenly started, but nothing happened six months, and none of them killed themselves.

Would we reach the soul of those who actually want, or plan these things, be the world leaders or the others. (2:18). This is the process of life, that we've got to learn.

There are two ways open to us, plus 3 actually. Now you have a mobile phone, you can call, ?? electronically. We can do it physically. Now we learned the communication of our inner energy, we call it, the soul. It's faster than mobile phone and does not carry the emotion. So, when you tell a president to change, you can call him on a mobile phone, or you call him through the soul and change his emotion. So, you have to decide, and we can do a lot of things, but humanity has to do it on its own.

Q: So, to get humanity, the whole of humanity to vibrate and to be a plasmatic condition where they all contribute the same. Is that something that can be done through a social structure, or is this an interaction of the soul of man?

K- It's combination of. It's not a single solution. It's a complex, human race is a complex race, it's a complex, what you call, chemical mixing pot.

First of all people have to see. I told you yesterday, the day before, I want microphones to record people inside the system. (2:20). Very soon we'll take cameras inside the system, to see how the soul manifests themselves, to see how communicate with each other. Man has to see it.

Then we see the discussion. When I listen to a lot of these recordings, prior to you getting your camera and microphone in their hand, I see so much, I get so much information that you don't even get it on your recordings. Some of it comes through the knowledge, some of it comes through the emotion, some of it comes through understanding of the soul. You sit there, you put your camera and you take a physical picture.

They sit in front of me, or I stand in front of them. They talk, but I see the soul, and I know how much of the information they give me has matched to the STP and physicality. What do I need to change in there, if I need to. Majority of the people coming out of this system they don't like. Because standing in front of me, I see both. Feel the emotion of it.

We have people who come deliberately to prove their move, that they cannot be touched, or the system does not work on them. I had one this week. Because with it, not confirming, not working. "I see I am more" ?? balancing. "Oh, my soul doesn't work, my doesn't this." I want to know what you cry at night with it. (2:22). So, it's us bringing amalgamation of all together to create a new race of leaders, that all of us are leaders, not just one or two, and a few with a big bank account.

Q: So, what you spoke about when people have this thought, and then someone phones them. We've all experienced this, the whole human race, I think, experiences this. So, we all know that this conscious thought has a field strength, that can manifest and touch other souls on a soul level. So, we all have this. So, it's just about bringing about a field strength on this beautiful planet that brings it to a position where… ?

K- No, it’s the wrong way, it’s the wrong way. The right way, I think, should be the recognition of it. When you recognize this power, when you recognize this potential within you, used the right way, then you can bring those changes you want. Realizing that, that is the key, and it's how we perceive it for to fit us.

One of the Knowledge Seekers sent me a picture recently past few days, where there's a conference of the nuclear, what you call it, annual conference, whatever in Vienna. I never understood, when I looked at this picture, what Bill Gates has got to do with nuclear industry. This man is so power hungry and now he sees, (2:24). I can be somewhere. And then, what would he influence?

He has a, what I call, complex structure with him. But why do we see a man who started in a garage, built up through his money, the power base, that now he influences all of our lives through our computers, or whatever, running to pharmaceutical to affect all of us through that. What has he got to do with nuclear industry? Which end of the atom this guy ever understood, that now he's there for what reason? I call it, a hunger for (having) the name to it, when I saw the picture. But, what is the game of this soul? And where are we going to see problems? Because wherever he's gone, he has created problems in the recent past. To own, it means to get involved. To be in it, to get involved with it, it means, with the money I have I dictate.

Didn’t he work hard enough some years ago trying to take over the Keshe Foundation. In their work, he sent his protégé, the other guy, trying to butter us up, to take over the Keshe Foundation.

Q: Mr. Keshe, why does he need so much energy?

K- He doesn't need energy. (2:26). This guy has a different agenda. Own, I have to own, because the first thing I took, I stole. So I can steal everything, you understand? So, he stole the technology of Microsoft from the Apple boys, he got away with it. So, he's become a thief by nature, because I can get rid of everything, I can buy everything, now I have money I can do. How he financed the biggest, one of the mass murder guys to become the head of (World) Health Organization. Anybody who calls about ethic, doesn't put such a man financing and backing, unless he has evil intentions. And we saw what he did with us in the past two years with the humanity. God help man with this picture, we see in public.

Q: Mr. Keshe, can we not change this condition with our thoughts collectively as one?

K- This is why we are setting up this world leaders (session). People have to learn it, they have to feel it, and they have to bring that change with it. It has to be done by being part of, being inside it, testing it, tasting it, and seeing the change of it.

If you remember some years ago, we asked you to deliver the peace message to the world leaders, a lot of you went to the presidential palaces, and blah, blah, you need a lot to do. Now they come to you, by your decision as a collective Knowledge Seekers, (2:28). that

you deliver the same thing, instead of a piece of paper, or email, directly to the soul. I promise it will work 100% better than your emails, all the letters you gave to the office of the presidents, the kings and the prime ministers of your country.

Q: That's so powerful, Mr. Keshe, what you've just said there…
K- It is the reality. You have to do it.

Q: I know it's the reality. When mankind really understands this, through the ethos of the Foundation, through the teachings, it's gradually getting out. However, when people tap into this, like to this very conversation right now, and they actually understand the true, the beauty that they have, they hold, they have, then maybe we will, not maybe, in this moment we have this condition. Where we have no need for this constant conflict that happens for a few to have more. It's just, it's ridiculous.

K- You see, when all man will be equal in the dimension of the Soul, then the STP decides how this equal position will be achieved, as the physicality is ?? comfort with it.

You know, the ex-Shah of Iran used to have a habit, he used to dress as a common man and go to shops, to go to, what you call it, bazaar, and everywhere, without anybody knowing him. He used to do that quite often. (2:30). To see how his people love him, how his people react, and how his people live. Very few world leaders have done this. The ex-Shah of Iran used to do this habitually, he used to do it to see how people are. Every now and then he was spotted, people realized who he is.

But what changes these things brought to his soul? Why do these people need to do this? To understand to be able to be part of? So, it is what we want to be. When we call the end of kingship, "oh, he is "anti-Belgian." No. Because we're all kings. When we are Souls, are equals, when we understand the same thing equally in the Soul level, it's the physicality, it could be handicapped or whatever. Who's the king? Do we, are we, can we live with somebody, which at soul level is the same as you?

How come when it comes out in the physical dimension he should be ex-Shah. A few European kings and queens go public, they live, they take a public transport, they live like others. (2:32). But still carry that stigma of being a king or a queen. But they try to be as normal, live as normal, and be part of the society to understand the society.

Q: Mr. Keshe, a true leader, a true king gives, becomes a giver, he is not there to take from others to receive, it is to give.

K- A true leader live amongst his people, not separate than the people. We have not had many of them in the life of the man. You don't lead from the front, you lead amongst, within. I always stay a Knowledge Seekers, because you learn from where you stand. That's how man will become to be. Understanding the knowledge of the Creation will overtake all man's greed for physicality, any greed will be ?? gone.

Any other question?

Q: Thank you very much for answering my questions Mr. Keshe, and thank you for bringing this forward, and…
K- I answer enough of your questions on the floor (of Linz Uno center) when it comes. (2:34). You've got to understand, it's usually two or three of us on the basement floor when we do the flight tests. If you have visitors they're all upstairs, and it's Dean, and me and maybe a couple of other people. We've got nothing else to do. We just walk in this seven, eight hundred square meter property waiting for the next change in the room, or next person, and the next case. Somehow we ask questions, or we do something, or we pass part of information. But, you've got to understand it's 7, 8, 9 hours sometimes in the same space walking and ??, to see what happens inside, and what comes out of it. It's just like an expecting mother. Sorry, an expecting father being outside the delivery room, see what comes out of the room. What kind of animal will come? What kind of creature will appear?
Q: Interesting times to follow Mr. Keshe.
K- I hope so, I hope so.

Any other questions?

Q: .. So, Carlos wrote here in our group, he's from Brazil. He would like to know about the formation that you have in front of the table of the people who are witnessing, who are giving their testimonies in the flight system. He noticed that have some Gans in front of these people, of the German couple, and they are in a Star Formation. So, he would like to know what kind of Gans you have there, and if they are really in a Star Formation?

K- I will tell you how they are placed. They are placed, more or less, by the lady who cleans the center. Every time she cleans, she picks them and put them somewhere. So, there is no (Star) formation, she just puts them there. Initially, when we did the first setting, it's just random. It changes every couple of days when she cleans the television section of the recording. (2:38). So, there is no formation to it. This has been brought up from upstairs, from the, what you call it, the showroom. It's just to have something. Usually you have beautiful sculptures or something, and these bottles are a "sculpture of science." There's no pattern. The lady who does all of our, what we call, cleaning our ship, and she's not a Knowledge Seeker.

Any other question?

R: Thank you for clarifying, because there's probably lots of speculation about that.
K- I think Dean moves more than anybody else, here and there. Because with Dean, everything has to have the right lights, and everything and right position.

Q: Yeah, Mr. Keshe, I'm always moving the lights, and those Gans's on the table. I've noticed myself, I don't know why. But, you know, you've seen me many times, I go and sit there, and sometimes when I'm waiting, as you say, we walked around in circles, and we're waiting for people to come out of the experience. And I go and sit and I see myself sort of gravitating around these different Gans's, and obviously receiving some energies

from them as I sit in different positions. I've observed myself doing this. Yeah, it's an interesting position to be. Yeah.
K- Oh, we just walk around, we move things. We've got nothing to do, we're a bunch of people just hanging around, we move things till the next soul comes out that room.

Q: It is quite amazing .. the physicality is there, (2:40). and then knowing that the soul is underneath it, and knowing that they carry this wonderful, beautiful, incredible energy. They're all being drawn like the magnet is drawing in, and this field strength is drawing in the souls into this position, and they're taking position. Then as you say, and then they're coming, becoming Satellite Souls that are then going out and spreading around the beautiful planet Earth this wonderful field strength that will bring about this wonderful condition that we all in this moment have, and we'll and we shall have.

K- One of the things which comes to me quite often, is that this is a knowledge. That is, I call it, a revolution in science, in a technology. The way we came, and we've got restricted by, what I call, certain governments, and for their own benefit, has allowed us to bring out, develop the technology amongst people and, what they call, underground scientific structure.

Which when we show the first transmutation and everything else, will blow out itself into total different directions and dimensions. So, you people travel from all over the world to go through, and see and feel an apple, an orange, or apple pie, or whatever. (2:42). But the implication of when the technology is, as it's coming out, will be so strong that no government can hold it back. It's, what we call, knowledge growing openly, but kept under the surveillance of not being in public, but it's still growing.

When you look at the number of people come all over the world to Linz, and how they come, and the cultures they bring with them. We have touched every nationality and race on this planet, and our Knowledge Seekers who are in there, and they are developing it, they are bringing it out, they're producing materials, they are doing all sorts of things with it.

I have to stop for one second and come back in. I received an urgent message, please. If you can play a commercial for five minutes, I have to respond.

<<< Waiting for Mr. Keshe to come back >>> (2:44).

K- I'm back in. Sorry about that. Saved by the bell. No, something was urgent, which had to be done, ?? urgent.

Any other question?

Q: Salomea .. I was waiting for you. I would like to ask you, if you will be in a political power, what do you will do to get peace right now, taking into account the international context? I had a dream with the Secretary General of NATO deputy, not as a prime. And he asked me in the dream, why I'm silent, and why I don't find solution, because he's

waiting for some solution from us. So, I now I make clear my voice. And I'm asking you, because I am so interested in your wise solutions in the physicality, (2:46). not only at the soul level, because at the soul level we know all this. If you have some ideas, we will thank you from the bottom of the heart, thank you.

K- Entering politics is not our job. I've been pushed in past a few months, especially from the sources who know, and what we do, to enter in politic in Iran. And especially in past few, two weeks, I get more pressure to. It's the time, it's a mayhem, you know, you can go back in and you will find people will respond, and they are looking for somebody to change. That's not our job. I am not a politician.

The changes, what we can. I come from the structure, I understand the Iranian politics, and the wealth and whatever it goes with it. But politics is not my place. I'm a Knowledge Seeker. I change, I bring the changes through the knowledge, and seeking for those who appreciate it, and they can use it to expand the peace and, what we call, unification of mankind.

This is not the first time I've been asked to enter Iranian politic, and they are backing me with billions of dollars. I always said, the man who enters the politic has ended his life. Because in the world of politics you are as good as long as they get their way, what they want, and then you're a dust. So, the world of politics has no meaning. (2:48). But, with technology and science we create the politics.

I always used to say, I have many, many friends in British Parliament, and the House of Lords and in the hierarchy of the British, I lived there for 30 years there, totally different ??. I always used to tell the politicians and they used to laugh. I remember going to the House of Common's meeting, once I was with a couple of Lords on the dinner table, in one of this Gentleman Clubs, as they call it. I always told them, you are politicians, because of us businessmen. We find you. We tell you what we want, we support you, and when you go in there, you're servants. So, knowledge people, businessman, scientists who can work and influence it, actually are the politicians in the politic. If you can't pay for the advertising, if you can't pay for promoting a politician, politicians go nowhere.

So as scientists, we decide, as men of influence, we decide the politics of the nations. But this time, we as scientists collectively, as Knowledge Seekers, we decide the politics of this planet scientifically, which is more powerful than actually going in there and sitting in the parliament and just shouting, and nobody hears you.

As many of you know, I've said it before, a ticket collector in the Underground's of London, because she inherited some money from her father's village in Ghana, became a member of the Parliament. One of the first things she did, (2:50). she called me when I was in Ghana, and said, Mr. Keshe, can you tell me what I have to do as a member of parliament? Where can I make the maximum money. I might be here just for one session. Can you show me where I can steal and get as much as possible? Have you seen.

Then you have a president of a country who has been a security man in ?? in London. Now he's a king, or president, or was. So, time is short. With the technology, we can change everything primarily. I'm not in the world of politics. I ?? don't want to get in the world of politics.

The Iranian people have offered me a very lucrative deal. Come in, there's a mayhem, bring people together. You can do it. It's not my job. I criticize the government, I criticize the leaders, but that criticism is a positive criticism for not to go where ??, and is listened to. As one of our Knowledge Seekers was telling me, Mr. Keshe, everything you have suggested to the officials here, we see it happening. They're changing things as you advised.

But we advise in the background to the other sides of the government too. I don't see what is happening in Iran the correct way. But you've got to understand, if they don't do what they are doing now to the population, they won't be in power. They are fighting for their life, Iranian leadership. It's not the riots on the street, that they're trying to stop. (2:52). If they take over, they don't have life, we saw the same with the Shah, they came in the same way.

You don't remember the riots, the students on the street? They know the way they came in, they are going to go out, if they don't kill as many as possible. It's the survival. They're not doing to suppress. Either way, many lives are involved, and I've got nothing to do with the life, that stands to be lost. Politics is not for me. I play enough politics with my teachings, and changing a lot of things. But now let the world leaders do what they like, because .. I always said, they are here for one term, two terms, and nobody will remember them, they become a number, president number 40, blah, blah, or 10, or whatever.

My technology will last for the life of humanity and beyond in the space, and that is the true politic, when you can bring the true peace. Let them battle for the spoons and forks. The plate, the food on it is with us, among us Knowledge Seekers.

Any other question?

Q: .. There's millions of Knowledge Seekers in the world who cannot afford to go to Linz and assist with the changes that Mr. Keshe suggests. So…

K- My Soul can accommodate millions. So, no problem. (2:54).

The whole structure is set in a specific way, one day I'll explain. Soon we will explain it. Even this, I had to go off the line and come back, was because of that change, that structural changes that Keshe Foundation will bring in. It needs to be done step by step.

There is a principle, I always lived by it, and it's part of my life. When you give something free to someone, they have no value for it. When you pay for it, you respect it, and you'll stick to it. When it becomes part of your life, you'll know how to handle it the

correct way. This is why we put it that way. You see, people come in and say, it's their right to be a Knowledge Seekers, that we're there because I am. We've seen so many of them, and the mayhem they have created, and we see people come in. They value their work for what they get, and what they bring.

It's not that they cannot afford it or is expensive. It is, and always been, what you pay for, you respect, and what is given, it's just another, what I call, piece of toilet roll. People don't have respect for what they don't pay for, it's the human nature. In the future will change. It will come by the service, not by paying. But that's a different thing. (2:56).

Any other question?

Q: .. I would like to understand more about the opening of the cells. How would this opening of the cells that you mentioned, be? Could you speak and define in more detail about this process. What happens when this opening of cells takes place? What is required for this to happen with the cells? Does it require a special emotion for this to happen?

K- Yes, it does. Human race could create this emotion of separation of the cells, as they do with the amalgamation of their cells. When you amalgamate them you create cancer. When you created, you can create separation or expansion, as our friend said in the recording. When we create that fields of the cells together, a father creates a cancer for himself, or a mother for herself, or we create it in different ways of it.

Man, within the structure of his DNA and RNA has a chemical creation, and control of the use of that chemical created, through emotion. Early men used to do it, as a mammal. If you had a tail, it got trapped under a stone, millions of years ago, you didn't die, you created that condition, you released the tail, and you made another one. The way some reptiles do. (2:58). It's not exclusivity of them.

So, to do that, you have to create, what I call, dilution of cells. Cells are magnetic fields. The way I told you many times, you can put your hand out and create a gold in your hand or light. You, through the same emotion, you create separation, expansion of the cells.

You have to learn this to be able to go through transmutation. Then bring the fields of it, that according to the environment of, creates the physicality of. I transfer your soul, your soul cannot be touched. I transfer your STP, which is an energy of you. But when I transfer you in a physical dimension, the STM, the STP of the man in the interaction with the environment, dictates how the matter state or, what you call, life, the state of the fields of the energy will reset themselves.

How suddenly with two hands and two arms, you have four arms and four hands on the Moon, or in another position. Still the same cell combination, still the same energy, but condition of the environment. So, it's a natural process, we have it in our RNA and DNA. We just control it through the technology. This is what I keep on saying, and I've said it many times.

Up to now it was theory, now it’s a technology, because it can be replicated, we can make machines to do it. So, we can always open it up and do it somewhere else. I can put you in that flight unit, (3:00). change the environment on the right side and get you as a fish out. But the problem is, I had to find a water tank to put you in it. But your problem is, was it your wish to become a fish?

We'll test this in the coming time. The new machines allows us to do this, with these machines we have now we have a lot of limitations. Once the two new units, and the other two vertical units come in, then we have a huge versatility, in moving and creating condition of the destination.

We can create the condition of China, and send about from London to China, and he'll come out as a Chinese. He’ll understand the culture, he'll speak the language ,and he’ll understand everything, and he doesn't, in a way, the soul of him inside of him says, what is going on, I learn Chinese, but I ?? can speak Chinese, and become looking Chinese.

Interesting, listen to what I said earlier on. The lady tells us, she holds a mirror and she cannot see herself in the mirror, through the expansion of the soul. The couple came in yesterday, they are so beautiful, I didn't have much time with them. I have invited them to come back in. But, they live a life of, and the things they do with the plasma and Gans’s is amazing. It was a pleasure to see them and see how they have evolved the technology to suit them. She tells you, I hold the mirror and I can't see, or I see in the mirror the light in the back of my head all the time. She said, I could see the light in the machine. Or gentleman sees a coverage of that vision is not the ?? true interaction of the soul. (3:02).

These are what is to come and how we see the new technologies will give us a chance to do it. If the world leaders know that they cannot hide anymore, because their souls lead them to justice, none of them will do wrong. None of them will take up the banner of leadership. Because they're scared of what the souls might bring to them, or maybe their soul brings them to. It is in the writings of Bahaullah, bless his name, he says, the time will come that no one will take up the crown of the kingship, as all man will be equal. Now through the technology and understanding the power of the source, we understand the beauty of the message. Because now we see as soul, we are all equal.

When a leader says to his soldiers, or his, those who execute his power, literally, "plow the man in the streets and throw them away like a dust." .. That's the time when there is no kingship. That's the time when you lost. And this is the message of Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran in past couple of weeks to the army. You treat your citizens, (3:04), that you can be proud to throw away. You have to understand, you must be very desperate to get in that position. You don't need to get into politics to change, they change it themselves with their own lack of understanding of what's going to happen to their soul. You don't need to drown the man, his ?? soul ?? will drown him.

Any other question?

Q: .. In the image that I see on the screen right now, I see this Materials Enhancement Unit behind you. Is this technology been brought forward to be used? Is it available?
K- Of course. I think you took this picture, or someone took the picture. The manifestations of it is the Plasma Gas Power Unit we showed. We convert energy to gas. The gas methane and others we showed, is a true use of this technology, but in a mini version.
Q: How's that coming along, Mr. Keshe? Is that taking position?
K- Oh… We have produced, it's just matter of, (3:06). we're hoping last couple of weeks to be done, and there were technical problems, and they had to get help from outside to make some of the new materials to make it secure. I think, I asked yesterday, they need time to do it, the power generator.

It's not producing the material, it's the technicality of the new structure. It's not a technology problem. It's just getting it right, that it stays there, because it's going to be very powerful. We, what you call it, it will be shown the minute they finish with it. We produce, we can produce any kind of gases. It's just that the team in the lab have to get at it. The minute the do one thing, something else goes wrong, trying to bring a new technology in with it. But in principle, as we've shown, we can produce anything we like.

That's a conversion of fields into matter state. Then, because you produce in the Gans state, then the matter state has to decide how, through the STM it's going to be used. It's very, very interesting. You haven't understood what this gas unit is yet.
Q: I sort of understand a little of it , Mr. Keshe…
K- It's a system with a soul. If you understand what it is.
Q: Yeah. And the applications for humanity, once it's released?

K- Many Knowledge Seekers have already placed order, purchasing this. The implication of it is, yes, implication will be very huge. (3:08). And things are not happening the way it should to happen. Then I look at it in the way, that it's not the time for it, it needs a few bits of extra time.

It's like what we all participated to support this funding, that the next change will come, and it's just nearly 11 months now we come to it. But you lot know about (only) for past 4 or 5 months. Many of you contributed more to it, to come and loaned the Foundation funds for it. And it is not happening.

Because I sat and I looked at it yesterday, and I said, why the heck not? Then I looked at what this is supposed to do. What we talk about this Gas Unit in the background (the Materials EU). Then you hear about the explosions in the pipeline number one with Russia and Germany.

The implication of that pipeline is, "the last chord you cut off the connection between the astronaut and the station." People have not realized what it means, this blow up of a pipeline in, what we call it, between Russian and Germany in past few days. Whoever has done it.

We should look at it in different way from Keshe Foundation point of view, with the technology we are putting back in. Makes, and going through German government and the others, would stop kingship through fuel and energy. It pushes for these new technologies like ours to come into public. Because, expecting, understand, the government's, 130 billion has been promised by British government to support with the fuel problems. Now we'll see more in other European countries. Germany is spending backwards. (3:10).

I'm waiting for one tipping point. When that tipping point comes, even when I went off the line (to answer phone call), that was part of that tipping point. When that tipping point comes, I will change the running of the nations in Europe with a flick of a finger. And you Knowledge Seekers in Germany, in France, in Italy, will be spearheading this. You'll be spearheading this beyond your imagination.

I explained this to a couple of Knowledge Seekers, what I'm going to do. But if it would had happened six months ago, it would have had no influence. If it happened two weeks ago, it still wouldn't been there. The time is coming for it, as part of the way we do the space technology. We get into that tipping point of the technology to bring the change. Whoever blew this pipe out, in a way is, whatever stupid thing they've done with it. But it's part of the overall soul of the change to come. It might sound stupid to you. But it has so much truth in it.

Five times, six times, some nations nine times the energy costs compared to last year. Food crisis because of the energy prices going up three, four, five times. People can't afford it, they can't afford to eat, the pipeline is cut, can't afford to feed, because the prices are going beyond. If you lived in England, like Dean, (3:!2). many English people tell you this is the "talk of the town," ?? everywhere. How many old pensioners, who live on the pension, die in England, because they can't afford heat. Or they have to live under blankets and boxes in the wintertime, because otherwise they can't afford food. Now the Western Europe will plunge into it.

Asking me who blew the pipe, are the Americans. Asking the Germans, it’s the Russians. Nobody will be benefited by this pipeline blew up, than the Americans. Now the West has to rely for all the fuels, gases, and whatever, and the food, which comes from US. They’ve done it in Second World War. Now the whole of Europe is incapitated. And understanding that British policy transfers into American policy, as their soldiers, then you understand BP will control everything.

So, two weeks, and I'll explain this, we are waiting for that tipping point. I'm sure you Knowledge Seekers in the rest of Western Europe will thank you for the knowledge you carry. Just waiting for that change. About 30 days, 60 days if it happen, if we want to, it will be done.

Q: Mr. Keshe, many souls, many people that are in the position where they, you know, they're experiencing discomfort because of the conditions being created. (3:14). Would

ask the question, if the technology is there now, why would it not be just brought? Why do you not bring that intention forward in this very moment? And…

K- You did not respect us when we gave you the MaGravs. You did not respect us when we gave the others. Bunch of abusers. So, we choose the time. If you're not hungry, I put the most beautiful dishes in front of you, you are not hungry yet. It will be nothing. But when you're hungry, I put a piece of old cooked meat in front of you, it will be the most delicious food. And the West has to go through this. Has to go through this. It's part of the change. None of the things you see happening is just coincidental.

Q: So, the West has to go through this to pay back the balance, is this what you're saying?

K- No, not the West, the whole world is paying for this. The only place you get a free gas is in Iran, as I call it. But the whole of the humanity .. is going through this change. The guy in Africa in the jungle has no care how much the tomato is going up, what heating is going to be, what gas is going to be 10 times. It matters to the Western world, and the western world is keyed up for that change, to bring, and to change.

One of our Knowledge Seekers from Australia call me a "globalist." No, we are a "play-ist," we know when we play, that it is fair for everyone. We have learned from you. I told many times, it's not time for it. The thing is going to happen.

I was telling you yesterday, it was supposed to happen yesterday at 3 o'clock, but it didn't happen. (3:16). Today, we're waiting for it to happen. It's not the right time for it. Because when it comes, it will be a "switch time." I know, we're preparing everything for it to be that "switch time." It will not happen one day earlier, or one day (later). When the rest of this structure is set up, for the souls to come here to do it. Then we'll bring. You will give the knowledge, we gave you for it to ?? happen. What all of you have done with the MaGravs? Nothing but to harm us. So, this time, we make sure you don't harm yourselves.

Q: .. What do you think would be the reason for the Pope suddenly to command all money from the Catholic communities, all over the world, to transfer all funds back to Rome?
K- What you mean?
R: I've heard rumors of that, or some sort of regrouping of the finances.

K- Has the Pope been to the casino last night, and lost everything in the casino? Which casino did he go to. What they call it, "the slip has been called in." I don't, I haven't heard about this.

You have to understand, (3:18). these people on the name of religion do a lot of other things. We have a good connection into Vatican. We hear a lot of things, which are not supposed to be heard, most of the places. You've got to understand why, if they do it, and how they're doing it, or they want to collect before it comes the end of them, at least they'll have all the money in there.

I don't know if you seen it, there's a picture of wealth in Vatican. You know, you have a pile of coal, you put in the fire, the coal in. There are pictures from parts of Vatican, which gold coins and jewelry items are stashed away like coal. He just sent the bulldozer to see how much it brings into the shovel to take it out, and they spend it. Literally there are places in Rome, within the Vatican, which gold, which you respect and you put it on your ears, on necklace, have so much value, they shovel it.

Now we have to ask, how much more they want to shovel. As I said many times before, every time you see Pope going somewhere, you see the plane of the Pope landing, walk around the airport and see how many cargo planes have landed to wait to be loaded with gold and go back to Vatican. When the Pope goes to Brazil, when the Pope goes to, what you call it, far East Asia to Thailand, and the rest, (3:20). and that part, there are six, or seven, ten, sometimes, cargo planes, jumbo jet cargo planes, sitting on the runways waiting for, as the gold is transferred. That is the way Vatican collects money. If they call everything to come in, maybe the Pope has lost a little bit too much last night in the casino.

There is another side to Vatican. It is, first of all, Vatican doesn't hold much gold reserve, because it has transferred it all to Germany, to Berlin. Secondly, they see problems in the Western Europe, in the Catholics, in the syndicate, what you call, EU. And they need that to backup the second round of poverty, and the problems that the, what you call it, the Christian community doesn't change.

There's a big problem, a huge problem. I was explaining this yesterday and the day before. In the West, people who live in Asia, and the rest they don't understand this. It's beyond your comprehension. In the West, Western Europe, or most of the western Europe, we call it, what used to be Western Bloc, not Eastern Bloc. There's a large community of immigrants through, whatever they come in. We've seen it clearly in the last two elections, especially in Italy, the far-right has taken place, taken power. (3:22). If the time goes rough, the first people they blame, as we've seen in the election of Italy, will be the foreigners, people who are not Italian, not Germans, not English, and the rest. We'll see they become the target of a lot of harsh time.

I see that coming up. Vatican encourages these harsh times. And to do it, they need to siphon money into the natives in a different way, that allows them to become racist towards the others. This is 100% on the card. We saw it in the elections in Italy, and in the past two or three elections around Europe. One of the fairest ?? conditions governments, countries we'll see will be United Kingdom, in respect, to even, there is a lot of racism in UK, compared to what's going to handle it, what it is going to accepted ?? to stand by.

Secondly, England is an oil ?? rich nation. It will not ?? suffer as the rest of Europe, as such. But, you will see this coming up in a very short time. Vatican, the way, if you remember the prices a few years ago, when the Ireland, the Portugal, the Spain, and Greek went into financial nosedive, suddenly out of nowhere, everything was good.

Because Vatican didn't want to bring change in the Catholic union of the European Community. Then they paid for it afterwards, we saw the gold went to Berlin, to Rothschild. So, they're collecting for that loan, (3:24). collecting a bigger portion to go to, what you call it, to Berlin. That could be one of them. ?? I haven't read about it, but it's part of the way they do it.

Thank you very much. There's something I forgot. A number of you artists are approaching Keshe Foundation to do artwork and send it to us to sell, or to promoting in the sale, in the shop, or in the Keshe Foundation Store. We are looking at all of this, we have accepted a number of paintings from these artists.

We are looking for the sculptors, who use the Gans technology in their sculpture. Artisans is anything, which you use (the Gans) and it can be done. We support you. Now we started selling. Even this week we've received a commission on paintings to be done by our Knowledge Seekers.

So, if you want to carry on with what we started, we can support you. I know Knowledge Seekers are sending their pictures, or paintings through the post now to come to Linz, that it is going to go for display. Now we have to open it, because these paintings are becoming more, and more. And others sculpture work, any unique work you do which work's with the Gans. It doesn't need to be wood or glass, it could be anything electronic, which actually works, and (is) artistic. Pottery and that kind of thing. We can support you. It's something we have expanded into to support Knowledge Seekers to have a living from knowledge they have.

New pictures, I think you will see coming up in the next few days into the shop, as the paintings arrives, and it gets categorized into the things, and if you want any painting to be done, or we have a sculptures, or you want to sculpture something with the Gans's, or whatever. (3:26). You make something handmade, still there for the Keshe Foundation to support.
Thank you very much for today. Thank you very much Rick for everything in the background, and we see you next week.

Proofed

452 KSW September 29, 2022

END

453rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 6, 2022

(Quick Index 28 pp; Introduction, Transcription Proofed; Need to do ; Key Phrases, Words) (Auto transcription from Elias)

STM STP transmuted left body cold - souls returned to body; Final stages of P Transmutation; 2 testimonials of FS; KS elevates soul of mass murderer in EU; UC through Satellite elevate W leader; Bring Pope, Putin; King Charles III England; Italian PM to Linz through the Soul to elevate them; Beginning of One World Community; Ayatollah K dead; New Combined Gas Power Generator redesign; Cholera; Transmutation is really Resurrection - no difference; Black Seed of Islam; Everything comes from fields; Brazilian teaching others; Linz headquarter of one world government; Confession of Pope - end of Catholicism; Time like Iranian Revolution; Markray licensing - largest corporation in US;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

K- Yes, very much Good Morning Good day to you. As usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation , KFSSI Knowledge Seekers programs. We welcome you back, and in a way we welcome you with open arms, and hopefully sooner or later we'll learn more and more.

Maybe these teachings will go on the soul level, (:14). that we don't need to have a laptop, or a phone, or a mobile phone, or a computer to listen to. It's the time I wish to open my soul to teach, and you listen through your soul, it doesn't matter where you are. The limitation of time and space will be out of the window. In so many ways, mankind will become aware of a new way of communication in how he decides to communicate.

Would the silence be part of this communication. Then my shoulders ?? don't want to teach. Or would it be the time when you can come and take from the soul at anytime, it does not matter, that it doesn't have to be a Thursday 12 o'clock teaching ??. I remember when we opened the KFSSI first groups, we had a bunch of people with us, 6 - 7 of them, and one of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) came to me and said, "you have to give everything to us, whatever is in your head is ours, it belongs to us, we own it." And I said, what? And I was accused of not giving, what everything I know. If I would have given him the information there, and then he would have committed suicide, because the knowledge was so deep, that this little boy, could not even imagine the knowledge exists to this ?? time.

But now, you can tap into the knowledge, through understanding of it, but it has to be your will to be able to do it, to receive it, and use it correctly. (:16). And my wish that

whoever uses it, through their soul, will receive it. It's not by deception, come and take me, and then running and doing whatever we've seen done by KS.

Maybe, maybe we become to understand more about our own behavior than anything else. Maybe we become aware of our weaknesses, aware of our strengths, where we are stronger, where we reach, to touch the knowledge, which knowledge? I want to know about knowledge on this planet, in this part of the universe. And then I assess if I like to go there. And if the soul of the planet accepts my soul. The situation and the travel of the man will change. Then it has to be, to be changed.

In the flight zones, experiments in the past two days, even though I was so sick, I kept the whole thing to be done, because there is a time schedule on it. We realized beautiful things. We achieved, unbelievable to be achieved. But in a way, we didn't achieve, we just confirmed that our knowledge in setting up was correct.

We have entered the final phase of physical transmutation. We have seen what to be expected of. What happened when the STM leaves the physicality, and we are left with a body. (:18). We had to experience this yesterday, where the body is cold, and the physicality is just skin and bone, in the flight system (FS). Where we saw the transition through the phase of the physicality, trying to reach to the other side.

The whole transmutation has taken a new dimension (D). The whole transportation has taken a new D. We brought in 4 people on Tuesday, and we brought in a new way of transmutation. Not a new way. In a way that we have tested enough our systems. Now, it's your turn to test your strength, your willingness, your wish to move.

We put in two couples in the system, and we had at the same time as I said to you last week, a brother and sister as part of the couple. The experience was thrilling. The learning confirmation of how precise our systems have been set was a joy. But what will happen to our next generation. What will happen to the next generation of the systems, which are coming in a few weeks time.

What happens when we bring this into what I call, open spaces of use. (:20). In the first trial, we tried to understand more. We allowed the combination of the 4 to sit, put anywhere, go anywhere, do anything they like in the 4 seats of the space system.

We switched on the systems, except one part, for the full physical transmutation. The reason being is our second system is not set for return. If we had to bring them back, what we'll do they do, if they cannot come back because the system is locked. It doesn't have the facility for return from one system to another. But you can go from one system, from left to right, but you cannot come back to the right. And what happens if the things don't go according to the plan.

We realized one thing and that was that, whatever we set up in our systems in the 2 flight simulations is exactly how we should be, how we will perform, and when we detach the gravitational field of the Earth from it, we will see, that the system will complete itself.

We detached the system from its link to the Earth, and we saw how we stopped. We did a lot of other things with it. But what was interesting, goes back to the ethos of the teaching, where we always said, "my wish is my command." (:22). My decision to do is my command, which meant we withdrew part of the system.

We allowed the 4 Knowledge Seekers (KS) to make a decision to try. This is what you will do in space. We cannot put you in and "beam me up Scotty," you have to have a desire to go and beam yourself up through your soul.

The outcome was very interesting where the ones on the right, who would move the soul energy to the one on the left, if you look at it from inside, or what we call, "the left side to the right side." The partners on the other side could feel the energy, could feel the emotion, could grasp the incoming energy as the partner. What was interesting for us, was that the partners feel each other's touch. The partners feel each other's emotion, as one has arrived. (:24). The partners feel the .. other partner to be on their lap, and they could hug each other. But at the same time sitting these people, not as before, we make a decision. It was done by their own decision. Choose a chair where you're happy. Choose a position where you feel comfortable in the system and try to transmute.

The interesting part is, the other partner on the system 2, knowing the system is one directional, could feel the emotion of the arrival, but not the physicality. This is part of system we're not ready to, because at the moment this direction is a "no go." If you send them (somewhere and) something goes wrong, we can't bring them back, or we can partially connection to here, but we get everything back.

I'll let you listen to a couple of this, 4 person group and listen to them. It was recorded after the what we call, session. This was about 3 - 4 hours session. Flight systems are very time consuming, it's not something that you can go and do. (:26). And we see it before, German couple, and the brother and his wife had to go urgent somewhere else. They'll most probably participate in a next what we call, discussion. Listen to it and just understand the feeling of it. Then in this process, there is a surprise at the end, when they are asked a question about their family. Then you understand, how advanced the technology is, if you understand what it means, the implication and application of it. Rick go ahead and play this, and then we'll come back.

< **Play - START testimonial video** > (ends at :44:45) (not proofed)
see video with subtitles in English …
26:56
31:54
32:23
Dean : obviously I don't know I can tell by the emotions and the big smiles and everything, that something very magical and beautiful has happened. Thank you for sharing that experience.

Is there anything that you would like to speak about together, to open up a little bit further a field I feel better immersion while speaking minds on my lips would you like to speak as a couple together to have a little conversation so we open up the how you felt inside together as

Mr. Keshe 33:10 : Are you recording? .. There is something very strange in this couple. She would not speak English for the past ?? 10 session, she knew no English. Now she speaks better than the other one. She just become English fluent.

Dean: So this has happened that you know a fluid of really from this is taken position that you actually know can speak fairly good English
Answers: Yes, that's me.
Dean: You could not before>
Answers: .. translates .,
35:21 My brother and his wife were with us in the unit okay,
37:29
Thank you Sure. When the translations come, when when they show them I will get I sense the emotion and I thank you very much for for being present. Wonderful. I like to see the really that golden, wonderful, shiny to fall shining in your faces. And thank you so much for sharing all your experiences with humanity. That's beautiful. Thank you so much. Both of you. Thank you, Mr. Keshe is now going to ask a question.

K- As you were with your brother, (:38) and he was part of the first two couples, brothers and sisters with your partners. Can you explain how you felt when you wanted to go from the unit on the left to the right. Can you explain that emotionally? That you know you all said, you turned to the left as you're going to the other unit, physically.

You explained that your body was moving physically to the other side heading

Answers: It was the first question we explained it. But emotionally

K- But was there a degree of fear, that you might leave something behind? That was one of the. Was that one of the concerns?
Answer: I think I don't feel fear. But I felt it from her.

K- That she was worried, that if she goes something will be left behind.

Answer: a little part of because we're, a little part
K- The same as your brother, he had the same feeling. You decided part of the tests yourself, in what you choose? Items you choose to give, or emotions give. The desire to move across. How much of this desire would there be for you to go back to where you were? For example, if you move from a unit, the left side to the right side. How much is the desire to go back there, to see what was, what you left behind? Is it the same? Have you ever thought about that? (:40). Because the same chance. You have to go from the right to left, then you can choose next time, to go from the left to right, and see what memories you left behind in the other one (system).

Answers: This is new for us. We didn't think about it. ..
K- Next time. This is important. We want to see if you still remember the emotion on the right. And then going back to the left, where you started, is it the same emotion, (you) carry back with you. Because you're the only one who had explained to us, what was the transition back and forth.

Answer: So back, we don't think about it. But back. Because there was no option. But from left to right, I can say from my point of view, it was really a strong desire to get over there (to the system on the right side).

K- To get over there?
A: Yes. Really strong.
K- Physically going as well, in a way.
A: Yes.
K- Yes. Something I wanted to ask you. In the June that tests, we asked you to (give) something for your parents. Yes. What was the outcome of that? Because we know the answer, but what was the emotion you sent to your mom and dad with your brother, and everything?

K I have to explain. The four of them are in the machine and the parents are outside shopping, because they are here (?? in the building). The parents didn't know what they've been sent to, or what it was. So if you explain to us and then I'll go back.

A: (in German) .. (:42).

K- So in a way, you could communicate your emotions to your mother? There's both of you. You have that feeling that they didn't need to (say it)? They could feel it?
A: Yes, yeah.
K- What would be interesting? When you go home, try to see if you can decide tonight, to see your mother in your dream. Or send her a message in your dream, and tomorrow morning ask your mom, did you get such a message? Because now you have the capability, to open that door of extension.

That'd be nice to see when you come back next time, how many people you can do this with? That you learn, you speak in one way, (:44). but you can communicate through your soul, or extension of the feeling. You don't need to ask anymore, because the soul does the question, with asking. Thank you very much for coming. It was a interesting trial.

I have to say these are the first four couples, which we allowed to go through the full transition, without the support of the last stage of physical, to see how they do it. And we've seen them physically trying to move from one unit to the other. They explained the emotion. But with the next unit you can't fully jump from one to another, on each other's lap, without any words.

<< **END of VIDEO** >>> (started at 26 minutes)

K- As we heard in the last part, they could transfer now, emotion to the mother. But they could not transfer the physical flag to the Father. Interesting part was, we heard about the brother. We gave him instruction, share something with all the other three. You got to realize, these 4 are very close to each other, they know each other inside out, more or less. They've been with each other for 15 - 20 years, and as partners.

His wish or his thought was, he was hungry, he wants food. We didn't ask him, what his wish was. We asked the other three, what did they receive from him? All three women said hunger, hunger, he's hungry, he wants food. He wants food. And we asked him, what was your wish. That's what he said, he was hungry, he wanted food. Apparently he eats 24 hours a ?? day, and he's as small as a pencil.

The other part was, that you hear both of them, that they lean to the left. To the left side, which is the other system, (where) they want to go. (:46). In part of the discussion, we tried to get them to explain how it felt. The same as the couple we had last week. They feel that the cells of the body are opening up, in moving, in trying to move.

It brought more or less to the final conclusion for us, that mankind is ready to go. Mankind is ready to be free from the shackles of physicality. Mankind needs to train himself. They could send the wish to the mother. What about, if they wished, they could be with their mother. Do we need another system in the bed with the mother, for them to arrive?

When they came out of the system, we asked them to stand back to back, and transfer wishes to their partner. That was more interesting than the whole lot. How they felt love and care for each other, and whatever.

One interesting point from one couple to the other, being as a passenger without a Head Unit, sending message to the one, which is on the receiving unit, but in the Captain's seat, that she could touch him, and she was getting excited enough, and he could feel the touch on his face, as being caressed, the lover feeling the emotional physical soul of the touch.

For us, this process is very interesting. For us this process is part of what we call, (:48). understanding of the Totality. Now we see we have managed to move the Soul. We have managed to move the Soul of the Physicality (STP), we have understood, that we can provide all the facilities. If we do not provide the wishes of the owner of the Soul, whose desire, what's going to happen? Then we have systems, which can be the hold back, which is our system.

We came to a second session of tests, with one person only. We need to establish the criteria of what I call, work of what we can move. It's not just all the time, what we call, lovers, partners and the rest. This time, the test was set in a totally different way. This time the set was for, to understand the matter of state composition transfer. We placed a

cup of water in different positions, in a set. A KS from Holland, she sat in different positions, with the water being moved to different positions on the system.

Different ways of connection. The first time was to see if she can tell us what she received. (:50). She said, I could taste something, I could, I was swallowing water. She was told that the object was a water. Then, as we moved her, in the last session, we moved the lady on the back seat, where the water was positioned in the front seat. It came to the position, that she could not swallow, so much water was coming in, inside the same unit. She was receiving this, taste, and what we call, "emotion of receiving," actually swallowing it.

She was swallowing and swallowing water. But nothing was touched from the volume of the cup. This time the transition was internal. This gave us a huge insight in what we set out to do, that we can feed our passengers. We can transfer materials they need for improving their physical condition, tiredness, they need all sorts of energies to overcome different conditions.

Then we connected, a direct line connection, which meant we connected a connection between the 2 physically. This was worse. The amount of water received was so much, but it was just only held by hand, the connection, and the other end was dipped in the water. (:52). Then she was told that, that was on the transmission was a water. We wanted to see.

We invited her back the next day to come back in. This time the object was not a water. We brought in a banana, orange, and a garlic. We chose the first seat, as it was the day before when she left, and put her through the transition. ?? Ella was the first one. She said she could feel something. I have to tell you, before we started, we switched everything off. There was no system running in the room. So we had to have a zero reference. She said, she doesn't feel anything, there's nothing happening. Even the banana was on the flight system.

Then we switch (it on). The minute we switched (it on), she said, I can feel something. Then she was so, that the system was switched on now. Before up to now, it was nothing. She couldn't explain, but she said, I've got something in my mouth. I can feel it.

Then we changed to an orange. She explained she has this feeling, tingly feeling, the way when you drink an orange juice. Without her knowing, we put the orange, and banana in the flight position, and we added a garlic. She said, this is a taste which is not mine. I'm a coffee drinker. But this taste I don't know what it is, I cannot explain it. It's there I know what it is, but I cannot explain it. Don't forget now, you have a banana, you had an orange, and a garlic together. You try to eat that, and see what taste sensation you get.

Then we wanted a confirmation of the work of the day before, (:54). on the water. We took everything off, and replaced it with water without her knowing. And she said, now I'm getting water. I am getting the same emotion, but not as much as yesterday. We gave her a line of connection, she could feel more of it.

This was important for us, where we transferred Souls, and STP from one unit to another. But this time we transmuted the emotion, and soul of an object. It's the same as the other partner could feel, the partner in her lap. What Alex brought to us years ago with the orange and the cup. Now we have created without drinking the water, receiving the emotion of the elements.

These are major, major breakthroughs in the world of science in the future will be used for feeding people in deep space, for feeding disaster zones with food, by changing these Enhancement Unit into satellites. You position the satellite. We have a hurricane, a huge disaster in Caribbean's, and in what we call, East Coast of US this week. Thousands and ten's of thousands of people have no food, no medicine. You don't need to put a drone to bomb them, to kill them. You position a drone and you feed them, using, understanding the technology. And they take what they want from the process. But the body in essence of the soul will receive. We'll change the whole mentality of the weapon technology to "life" technology. (:56).

Then we had the pleasure of having a couple, married over 40 years. German speaking those who by descendents, went to Russia, and came back, both from the same tribe, but in German speaking. It was one of the most exciting times in the unit. If you could understand the transition. The couple don't speak in English, I think it's "yes," and the "T-Shirt," that's only thing one woman could understand, the lady.

So we had to bring in a KS to translate inside the room. What we witnessed for the first time was from an outsider of the control system. One of our Knowledge Seekers who works with us in the Center. I think it was more shocked to him, in that he was so great to stand in and watch it, then what was going on, in the whole structure. Being witness to one of the most beautiful first stages of transition of humanity into dimension of the transmutation.

We put the gentleman in the control, and we put the wife on the backseat of the system. The lady went through, she's very sensitive to fields, she has dimensions and it's the way she is. She has been with us before. They came in. As I said, many Knowledge Seekers are coming back again and again. Not for themselves, but for us as humanity to add to our knowledge, to complete the system. As we saw with the 4 couples, and the same with the Dutch lady who was with us the day before, on that day. (:58).

Many Knowledge Seekers are returning back to add to the knowledge, because they want a change in humanity, in the human race. The lady in the back works with children, and she could feel emotions in respect to the children, young children.

We moved the couple in a different way, that the lady moved to the receiver side. Then in the process of testing, we changed position. We put the husband on the backseat in this position, and she was in the front position. This was one of our final stages of the day, as they had to leave before 3 o'clock. When the gentleman was in the front seat, he said, he feels nothing. There's just nothing, he is there, nothing. When he moveed to the other

side, there's still nothing. He said, I have no feeling. I'm here nothing happens. When we moved the lady in the front seat, and the German in the backseat. Don't forget the backseat is just a normal space. The front seats are fitted with a what we call, a space unit.

We, as now we know, we switch everything off, except the last stage, because of full transmutation. But we said, so let's see what happens with this. The lady who left for a few minutes, and came back. (1:00). We saw the unit shaking. Clearly, the head units were with full vibration, both KS, and I, we noticed. And we noticed. I noticed, because I know the system. The Soul, and STP have totally left the physical body. But you have to understand, even left, it still has a connection to the dimension of physicality. That's how we go back to our body when we wake up from a dream. And the soul comes back.

When the STP goes with the body, you see yourself doing things with your mother, grandmother, or whatever, on the, what you call it, on the beach, or whatever. But when the Soul goes, you just get an emotion. When the STP travels with the Soul, that's why you see yourself with other people, you do things. That's where you are involved. In some dreams, you're an observer, that's when your Soul is present, not your STP.

Now, with this lady, we saw the shaking of the system. The shaking of the system is something I explained to our team before. Because after when I called, and they said, Mr. Keshe you already told us, you said this will happen, the STP. When you literally, the cells of the body, the blood of the man moves to the other side, to start creating the cage for the Soul to come in, to in a way, to cocoon it. You are coming to a new dimension. Which means that physicality is here, but the STP, and STM, and .. the fields, which will contain the STM when the physicality arrives, have all left.

How do we know this? (1:02). I had to stop and I had to ask the lady to stop the process. We have to stop. We managed to retrieve the body back in a way. The body was just like a statue. Solid, cold ice, as the what we call, the blood has left. There was no heat in it. When she came back we had to wait for her. It's like when somebody wakes you up in your dream in bed, to get everything back, the Soul back, the STP back. And then we had to literally pull her out of the unit.

She was very emotional. She wanted to be on the other side. And in the first instance, when he was in the front, she could tell us, she was behind him. She was hugging him from the back. This explained a lot of things in their private relationship to us, because we know other things. In the same system, was the same. She was there to sit on his lap, to hug him.

But what happened during the shaking and the transition of the bodies, it's like when you go through a sound barrier, you see the vibration, and then you seen with astronauts, in their body happens in the physical condition. When you go through the transmutation of the physicality into the Soul, you get the same kind of vibration. This is fields interaction, and that's why we could see the vibrations.

But the most interesting part was, the husband does not see, it's a darkroom. He went through physical vibration to receive the body. He explained to us, that in his lap, his legs will started shaking, the same shaking as was in the other machine, in receiving the physicality. When we stopped when he came out? (1:04). He explained to us that, I had shake in the chair, front chair when I was there. But I thought it was nothing.

But the interesting part for us was that, if we would have not stopped the process, the lady would have transmuted fully. She had no inhibition to move, no restriction. We heard with the couple before. They had that little fear, of not returning back, or something goes wrong. This lady had no fear, she'd left the body behind. This is what happens on the point of death, when we leave the body behind, everything else goes (across). We have the confirmation of it.

As I asked the team, we asked the Austrian government to appoint the board inspector into the Keshe Foundation Center. As we have already been ?? we know ?? the flight will start from. Which means when we start bringing people from overseas, we become a border control checkpoint. Those of you who bought the Mobile transmutation we will go through this very soon.

But we changed the seat. We asked the husband to go in the front seat, and the lady in the backseat. And then we asked the lady, try to get back, and husband tried to get to her. The transition was beautiful, because she explained to us. This is explained to us live, while they are going through the process. We sit outside, it's like a control system from outside, they tell us what's happening inside the room, inside their Soul, inside their physicality.

She said, she sees herself underneath him below the chair. (1:06). And he's on top, on the chair. But the beauty of this shows, that mankind has entered a new dimension. We have asked her through our team to make a recording of the session and send it to us. It's in German. Hopefully we'll receive it in English in the next few days. And then you can listen to it.

If you look at it, we have managed to bring the Soul, STP, and the condition of the soul of the movement of the STP, which is the blood system of the man, to control, to leave just the body behind. Because this lady was not so interested to take the body. The body is old and fragile. But she wanted to be with a man, who she loved from childhood. They met, they played, they grew up age from age of two and five together. And in their 50s and 60s, married for 40 odd years, they're still together. The love has not died, physicality was not the matter.

But what is interesting is, we have seen all stages of life of the man in this machine in past few weeks. Even when the man discards the physicality behind, just to be with the lover.

But the beauty is because we have system, we cannot create death. Because we can always call back the Soul. This is how when you go into space, you come back to Earth, because you're connected to the soul of this planet. (1:08). You will become a refugee of

Earth when the Earth blows up in pieces. Somewhere in the future you'll become homeless. But as long as the home is Earth, you always can come back to it.

For us, understanding this process was very important. Going through the process was very important, to understand where and how the next generation of our systems will be done. Where we now implement a dual transition, where we now in the new system created a dual condition of environment. Where you can go back to the Mars in the STM, the STP of the Man, and how you manifest yourself in the other system, when you arrive to Mars.

You can see your future, you can see how the condition will be. Do you like to have 20 legs and 4 arms? No, I'm not going to Mars. Can you change the system to star number so and so, in such a galaxy? Or draw and throw the dice, and see what Galaxy I'm going to end up with, which planet, which position in the universe. I want to try something new. I'm going on a blind date with the space. Maybe if the Soul is a strong enough, your blind date ends you up within the Soul of the Creator. If your soul is at that level of strength of devotion.

We did something very special. This week, now we have the control of the system. With the lady who came from Holland. I explained to her in a very simple way. We wanted to test the transmutation, (1:10). Mobile transmutation but within the system. What we did was very interesting and I'll wait for some sort of confirmation of it, or change of it. We observe it in the next years and months? We'll see what happened.

I asked our Iranian team to send me the picture of the two people who are creating, ordering, and setting up the function of all killing within the past few days in Iran. I received a picture of the man who gives the orders. I explained to our Dutch Knowledge Seeker. I placed the picture within the frame of the mobile phone. I placed the mobile phone on the transfer unit in the front seat, where our KS was sitting in the back. I didn't say anything. I said, how do you feel? She said, pain inside. I said, you're receiving the soul of the most, a man who kills thousands of people a day in Iran. She felt the pressure and pain.

I said, our problem is not to punish, it's to elevate. And she reversed the condition in giving to this soul, to elevating it. She said, I feel better. Now I can give, I can bring that position. We'll sit and watch how this single Knowledge Seeker has changed the life of the most heinous man in Iran today. See how he will change. (1:12).

Then we transmuted the same, ?? then into the waters of the space of the Earth. There is a reason for this. Which means we wrapped away, we connect our passengers to the system from the back to the front, and the rest. We connected the Soul of the Man to the water. Purity of time and space on this planet. And we will watch how this man will change.

We wanted to touch the life of Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran. But unfortunately, he's dead. He is not there for us to reach. We asked for the pictures of him when he was alive. He had carried, being the ruler, and we could reach him.

So we had a lot of confirmation that through the system, we have the knowledge, we have the accessibility to know who's alive and who is dead. If you're looking for a lost one in a desert, is he alive or is he dead. Now we can bring it. We can see the transition. Are you talking to the soul, or are you having access to the physicality (P), STP. A lot of things in the life of mankind will change in the coming time.

When we set up the Mobile communication, when we ask you as Satellites to join us. When we open the Zooms on Satellite members of the Keshe Foundation. You'll all be there to elevate the soul of that murderer. And we'll see how fast he will change. How fast we change the world leaders, (1:14). as a what I call, whatever they do, which is wrong, to how they see themselves to change right.

In a way we bring the true life of the Nobel Prize. If you all know the life of the Nobel. Why the Nobel Prize came in, and the history behind it. A man who was creating dynamite to kill, finding out what they think about him afterwards. He the changed and he did something for people to remember him, and he created the Nobel Prize.

But the ?? nobility about this is very simple, now we can reach any soul. Now in the coming days we'll bring the world leaders to answer in these 4 seats. They'll answer to their souls, not us. To be elevated by us.

This is why I keep on pushing, please sign in as a Satellite Soul, let's get it completed. Sign in as Mobile come into the Center. You cannot imagine what is to come. It not ?? we all become Satellites. Make your way into the system.

We saw how the lady who did not speak, speaks suddenly fluently English. It was very strange, because all the time they were here before, in the beginning of the trial, this week, it had to be translated to her. And then when she comes, she just speaks English better than her other partner. I said, hold on, weren't you. Couldn't you speak English till now? She was more comfortable to speak in English as you see, than German. So, you live the soul of your language in the system. (1:16).

In the coming days, as systems come into operation, we see the changes. Now, we have Keshe Foundation as a space company in 4 nations. We are in China. Keshe Space company is fully registered as Iranian first independent space company. We have a Keshe Space in Austria, and we are in Arizona as a Keshe Space Institute. We transfer knowledge amongst the 4 nations, as part of the assets of the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers, which means no government can stop us sharing knowledge and technology. It's internal transfer. We don't need limitations and rules and regulations of man on the intellectual rights, as the right belongs to all of us. We developed it together as One Nation.

What will be interesting, in the upcoming days, we ask you, all of you, we'll bring in the Pope, and we'll listen to his confession in the dome of the Universal Council meeting, and within the Universal Enhancement Unit (EU). We'll bring in the soul of the Pope and the

soul of the Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, and other religious leaders into the room, and they have to, (1:18). and it's the responsibility of Universal Council, to question, to elevate, and not to punish. The religious leaders become answerable to the STM, in the dimension of Universal Council.

You will understand soon, how we govern as One Nation, as One Planet, as One Race. It will be interesting to understand how you as Knowledge Seekers will decide the future of humanity. This is not a dream anymore. The reality is what is sat, in the system. We have done many other tests, which gradually will be … Knowledge Seekers don't even know why they do certain things, but it's a part of the plan of the biggest structure, or confirmation of part of the work of the system.

Those of the Universal Council, be prepared to meet the World Leaders on the level of the Soul, as you meet, and as we invite you in. As we have set the systems ready to accept the world leaders to elevate their souls.

It's your responsibility. And then it's your responsibility to convey this message through the Satellite members of the Keshe Foundation across this planet. This is the right ?? of you as Soul. If you ?? go a Knowledge Seeker in the room this week, she could feel the pain of one of the biggest murderers of the time, of the present time. And she could elevate him. She could raise his soul of soul. We'll watch to see what happened. (1:20). Only two people in KF know who he is, and we monitor him. Would he take his life? Would he leave the dimension of P now that it is elevated? Would we see change in the dimensions of the running of the Revolutionary Guard in Iran? Would we see the changes in SEPAH? Would we see the change in the dimension of peace?

When we bring Putin, and when we bring Pope, and when we bring the Italian Prime Minister into the room? What would be the expectation of the Universal Council? Would you as member of the U Council elevate all to the same level. Or would you because she's Italian, the Italian Universal Council member will have more interest to do something with her. Where it shouldn't be, all should be equal.

We have started to run what we call, the beginning structure of the one world community, and these teachings are part of it. That's why we are carrying you through. It's not a dictatorship. It's collective confirmation, of what we call, equality of the physicality of the man, as man is equal in the soul.

There are other tests which are going on in the Center. Some, even today, the Knowledge Seekers who come and go, are not aware of what's going on. If you listen to the first tape, when the two lady's speak, you hear a lot of noise in the background. Every week, every large number of people come to the Center, and the noise you hear in the background is presentation of the technology on the top floor, (1:22). with the other Knowledge Seekers who come from around the world to be, to see the change in Exhibition Center.

It is our responsibility to push this what we call, change though with technology, with understanding it. But the most important thing is, that us as Knowledge Seekers have to

understand what we are doing to ourselves, before we try to put it out. That's why this teaching goes on, the way it is.

We told you how to make MaGrav, as I said, how to make this and that, how to make Gans's. You cannot make these systems, what we developed. But we can teach you how instead of using MaGrav, the energy of it, to use the energy of your soul, understanding how it is, and become that MaGrav, to give free energy to every man, woman, in the level of the energy of the STM, elevation of soul, which is tapped into Universal Energy. Which means every man has the capability to feed the whole of planet in one go, if he is open in that sense of doing.

Never have the fear of what will might happen, have a joy that you're what we call, positive work, brings that positive change. We are short by more than 300 - 400 Mobile people to join us. We are short by a large number of the Satellites. These positions have to be filled by Knowledge Seekers, that we can carry on the work we are doing.

This week, we asked the what we call, Universal Council from Russia to step down, due to the fact that he did not declare to the Keshe Foundation, that he is a member of what we call, the Knights. (1:24). We don't work with no society, and structure, and I thank you for immediately stepping down.

We need to understand, we need to understand, that we do not see, need to use the structures of the KF for ones what we call, personal belief. But it has to be Totality to be believed.

It's important for all of us to understand that change, that ultimate goal of change is upon us. None of you know what's going to come to you, what's going to hit you, or what's going to be, when you go through transmutation, when you go through Mobile transition, and when you're in the Center. We need large number of you to complete the process in Linz. Those of you who've been here before, are better candidates to come in for the second cycles, because your soul is already stepped up into it. It's already activated. And it allows us as we saw with the couples, for being here this week, in the transmutation, because it's not there to set up. It's there ready what we call, time to go through the next step.

So, in a way, the KS standing next to me, most probably felt ?? so many dimensions of maybe, what I've been told, what I've seen, ?? now he is in front of me for the first time. We allowed somebody from outside to look inside. Even outside, he is one of us, he works with us on a very strong basis. And this brings us the change. This brings us the position, (1:26). to know that we have entered the cycle of what we call, transmutation.

And if you want to leave the body behind, please don't leave it in my system. I need it for the next person. Take it, and leave it somewhere else. Because you have that capability to do. If you see the beauty of what we call, the world of the Creation in the D of the STM and STP, and you see your physicality is a burden, you're allowed to leave it behind. But

don't leave it, as I said, go back to the past teachings don't leave your bodies behind, we are not body collectors. And we saw this, this week.

Everything I've taught you in the past, everything which is taught will come to be seen, when it comes to completion of ?? reactor. We are ready to receive the next cycle of the Knowledge Seekers. We are ready to go through the next transmutation. We are ready to bring man to become part of the Universal Community. But this time not as subordinate, but equal, plus the knowledge of the Creation, which has never been shared in any ?? part of the universe. It's a gift in a way, man becomes a messenger of peace across this planet, and across the universe through the STM. We've shown it. You will see it, as the two ladies they said, they could feel each other.

Now we can imagine, we can feel the Creator, if you are of the higher order strength, to be in that position. Then you know what it means when I hug, and hold Mitra. It's the dimension of the devotion, (1:28). in the dimension of serving, and servitude. It's detachment as we heard from the couple, be it just a little bit, are afraid of detaching and ?? Where the lady yesterday had no fear of detachment, she could leave the physicality as the love of the partner in the other system was so high, and he could feel her arrival, in the dimension of physicality in his body.

We go to a break and we'll come back, and we'll see how humanity would like to do with himself, as now we enter the final phases of what we call, transmutation, and open the Universal Community to mankind. Rick take us to a break and we come back.

<< BREAK >>> 453 KSW October 6, 2022 (1:35).

K- Let's see what questions. There's a couple of things, we put in, we usually, because we're coming back from the commercials. (1:36). Just one second, please. As you know, we started putting in the artists work for sale on the Keshe Foundation website. Most of the artwork is sold in the new what you call, artworks which are opened up as of today, or yesterday. New paintings come in, and artists around the world are asking us, they want to put in.

It's not just asking to put CO2, or Gans of Zn, or whatever in it. You have to understand, the ones we commission has to be much more than just that. As the ones which are commissioned by Keshe Foundation, we supply the Gans's. When you go in it you feel it, you feel the strength of the fields. It's not just because, oh, I can get a Gans of Zinc, and

Copper, and whatever, I can do. You've got to understand more, it's much more and it has to be done that way.

So, we see how things turn up and how things go. You can go and see the new paintings, which has gone up for, what you call, promotion and sale by the artists which they painted. We hear the artisans, potters and others, are trying to do things to send to the Foundation. Please, first talk to us before you send it. We want to know what you use, and how you use, what material was used.

Yes, this is a new one coming, it's a pair of them. It's actually beautiful paintings just been done for the Foundation, by the Italian painter. It's a twin, one is the man above the Earth, and one below. There's another one which is a infinity loops. Then there is a volcano as a set, which is, these are what is coming to us from the artists who paint these things. (1:38). We received the first commissions, people who commissioned paintings for them to be done. So, we're going from one step to another gradually to the point where we can see how things are taking shape.

In so many ways, we will try to bring a lot of things forward, and trying to let the Knowledge Seekers to bring, what we call, their understanding. We've seen some Knowledge Seekers, they deliberately become members of different part of the groups trying to sell their products in the background, or promote themselves in the background with the Knowledge Seekers, we blocked it. We blocked, with one of the Universal Council support team was blocked because of this, what we call, clandestine behavior. We monitor these things.

Try to be straight forward with the Foundation, we'll try to help you to expand your work. But don't try to do things, which doesn't fit into our framework. In the coming weeks, we'll bring in more knowledge, more what works, to know what's happening and about what's going on, between all of us and amongst us. We'll see how things will take shape.

In the next few weeks, we will introduce new technologies, new systems. Many of you are asking me, what happened to the Power Unit, Combines Power Unit. (1:40). We had to redesign it. Then it was, more or less, completed the first phase of testing, we're going through this week. Hopefully, we should be able to show it very soon. Because this is a very active, and on the back of it there are other technologies, which will come out, which allows the, what we call, the Enhancement Unit Flight systems to take shape and place.

Some of you keep on asking me, what happened with what we asked for a small amount of donations which you made, or loan, or whatever, a few months ago. We became aware of this, this morning earlier, early hours of this morning. They have blocked some of the funds to be delivered back to us, due to the situation we have with the government of Belgium, as you know, over years. Our people in the background are working literally, frantically, as we know where we got all of our things stuck, through other channels to

allow us to bring what we set up to do, the funds back into Foundation, and we can go back to all of our, what we call, normal operations.

As we've seen, when you deal with a devious nation, it can block you years, and create problem years down the line. Now we came aware of this blockage for the what we call, the work of the Belgians. The Foundation will find another way very soon through the operations, to be able to transfer the funds back into the Foundation, that we can at least work with what we have, which belongs to us.

What I would like to do is to answer the questions in a very direct way. If we see what comes and what goes. As I said last time, we were asked to interfere, or take part in the politics side of what is going on in Iran. As I was born in Iran, and still carry an Iranian passport, in the politics of what is going on in Iran. (1:42). And I think you've got your answer today, in how we operate. We do not need to be there, to touch, we are aware we are there, and we bring the change.

In a way, in a very short time, in the coming years you take your grievances to the Universal Council, with the world leaders, with governments. The Universal Council, access to the knowledge of humanity, and the technology will raise the soul of the world leaders. There shall be no prison, except man imprisoning himself with his own physicality to what I call, the shame of his conduct.

In so many ways, you learn to work a different way. Those who act criminal, we do not need to worry we're to build the prison and make it safer. We elevate them and they become prisoner of themselves in how they conduct, and how they do themselves. We'll take everything to another step, and another step and see how gradually we change things.

We are testing a lot of things, we are developing a lot of things. We have teams of different groups who bring different things for the Keshe Foundation, in the background testing, and developing, and progressing. As I said, to those of you who were in different conditions, the Keshe Foundation operation stays Keshe Foundation operation in every aspects. But those who, like the painters and the others who work with us will benefit by our structure.

As I said, Keshe Foundation, through collaboration with doctors in Germany now has opened the facilities for Parkinson, with, what we call, the work goes with the doctors and their supervision. (1:44). Their work with, what we call, Alzheimer, and the work with what we call, we see with a lot of young children, again through doctors in Germany, the operation of the what we call, organizing these things is done by the doctors and using of the technology, using the facilities of the technology Keshe Foundation is supporting them.

If you have such a condition, get in touch with the Keshe Foundation through the standard channels of communication, and we put you to the doctors, and they can look after you, and they can bring the change. To see if the can change can be brought in. We

know that the doctors have started working with the Autism. Once they complete these processes, they will report back to you as doctors. But the same as said, we support artists and others who work. Doctors, art is in processing the man's conditions. As we sell the paintings, or of the artists. We introduce you to the doctors, and if they want to take your case up, they will do, and the Keshe Foundation is intermediary between knowledge and the world of medicine, in respect of those who use our technology 100%.

They've had some successes, we've seen, and the improvement in conditions. So, if you are in that way, if you have other skills we are not aware of, let us know that you can use the Keshe Foundation facilities and the process that you can benefit by it or the others can be benefit by it.

The process which is now set up as a clinic in Germany by the doctors, (1:46). will support in the package, small and cases, till we gradually expand this across the world. If you are, or you know anybody suffering from these 3 conditions, get in touch, and we put you in touch with the doctors and the teams, we use our technology to the benefit of humanity.

Any other question, if you have any questions to answer?

Q: There was a question that I kind of put off because it I thought it might be a medical question. But since you brought up about the medical facility, from Tarik, in the YouTube it says, cholera is spreading widely in my country, is the Cup of Life appropriate? .. So, I said that because of restrictions in our…

K- Cholera is not interfering with the health. Cholera is like Covid, it's the International condition ?? symptom. You need to use about 80% of Copper, and 20% CO2. Use very, very small amount of Magnesium, maybe 1%. Use about 5% by weight of salt, of the Copper and slight, or whatever amino acid you capture over your, what we call, the Copper.

Use the water of the Gans with a very, very small amount of the Gans itself into a large containers, or as a spray, always let it to settle, (1:48). and take the, whatever it is, the food or whatever you put. Wash your, what we call, foods, whatever it is, in the water continuously.

Cholera does not need anything else. It's like Malaria, we overcome Malaria. Many of our Knowledge Seekers in Africa use it. Can you go on the Wikipedia and show us what Cholera is? Because a lot of people hear it by name, but they don't know actually what it is, what it does.

You mix by weight 80% of the Copper Gans. Never use Zinc when it comes to fighting things like this. Because Zinc gives the comfort to, what you call, the material, whatever it is made of. It is, what you call it, you have to understand the difference between parasite, germs and viruses. If you work with parasites, if you work with that kind of level of microbes you need to avoid in, under any circumstances Zinc. So, Cup 1 does not

work, it is not a solution. You have to be able to understand the whole process of what is and how things work. (1:50).

K- You have to, what you call, bring the understanding of it. Can you read what the Cholera is, from the beginning for us, for all of us?

R: Okay, it says Cholera is an infection of the small intestine by some strains of the bacterium Vibrio cholerae. Symptoms may range from none, to mild, to severe. The classic symptom is large amounts of watery diarrhea that lasts a few days. Vomiting and muscle cramps may also occur. Diarrhea can be so severe that it leads within hours to severe dehydration and electrolyte imbalance. This may result in sunken eyes, cold skin, decreased skin elasticity, and wrinkling of the hands and feet. Dehydration can cause the skin to turn bluish. Symptoms start two hours to five days after exposure. Cholera is caused by a number of types of Vibrio cholerae, with some types producing more severe disease than others. It is spread mostly by unsafe water and unsafe food that has been contaminated with human feces containing the bacteria. Uncooked shellfish is a common source. Humans are the only known host for the bacteria. Risk factors for the disease include poor sanitation, not enough clean drinking water, and poverty. Cholera can be diagnosed by a stool test. A rapid dipstick test is available but is not as accurate. (1:52). Goes on to say about prevention methods. Do you want me to continue?

K- No, it's good enough. As I said to you, the reason is, it’s a bacteria, you can't give it Zn because otherwise it feels good and it expands. You use the CO2 to create the connection, you use the Copper, because a heavy element in absorbing the energy of the, what we call, the living elements of it, and it literally has a disinfectant property. As you read there, it's creates vomiting and everything else.

Whenever you vomit you lose large amounts of Magnesium. That leads to the next vomiting, and then weakens, then the next vomiting, and more, and more water you loose. So in this condition, you need to use Magnesium to replace it. Replace the Magnesium lost by vomiting, and then within a few hours you'll see the sign of recovery.

But in general, you wash, you add this mixture to the waters, and you wash your vegetables, and your hands, or whatever, till the situation is over. Because it doesn't have a long life, it has a very short life.

So, Cup 1 is the worst thing you can use. Cup 2 still has some mixture of the, what I call, the Zinc in it, you might not see a good success rate. It's a straight Copper Oxide, CO2, amino acid (AA) of the Copper Oxide and, what you call, slight amount of Magnesium Gans. You should see quite a rapid development in this. It's very much like what we see with Covid, what we allowed to.

Now you need to make a CO2 Gans unit, a Copper Gans unit, and the Magnesium Gans unit. (1:54). If you can't get hold of Magnesium as to make Gans’s, crush Magnesium tablets, if you can get hold up, leave them in CO2, or to your mixture for about three, four hours, maybe a day. Then that becomes itself, you can use it as a Gans.

But make sure you don't, what you call it, consume any of the Gans's themselves. It's always Gans water (you use). But if you use it to disinfect waters you have to use some of the Gans itself. The researches has shown this, this to be very effective in ?? that way.

Any other question?

Q: .. We have new Knowledge Seekers participating in the Keshe family in Brazil and in the world. Could you advise us more about the comparison between the leaves of a Vertical being and the Nano coated plates? We appreciate your attention.

K- I presume you're talking about the absorption of fields. We talked about this many times before. The reason that we absorb, or leaves, or plants absorb energy from the environment, or they create absorption of the material from the ground is. We look at the leaves in a totally different way, (1:56). in reality what they do, not in what we've been told by, what we call, the world of science today.

If you have worked with the Replication Field Cups, in the Replication Field Cups we put the Gans's, we fill up with water, we transfer the energy in. The difference is, with the Replication Cup of the leaf is this. This is a leaf. ... If this is a leaf, a leaf itself is a container, if you look at it 3 dimensionally. With a difference that you have, a Nano layer on this side, and you have a different Nano layer, with a slightly difference, on the underneath side, which is on this side, the two sides of the leaf.

What is in between, even so tiny, is literally what you see as water in this Cup. The difference in the field strength of the face 1 and face 2, allows specific fields to be absorbed, which become the nourishment of the tree, or the plant.

It's the same with the root of a tree. Root of the tree again is that leaf, the thickness in-between the liquid in the leaf, creates a magnetic field difference, that allows the food, between the root and the tree to be pulled up the tree. (1:58). There is a direct correlation between the leaf of a tree and its root.

Here, .. when you have a tree, and its branches and its roots. Here we saw the leaf, having face 1 and 2, in a miniature scale (Nano coating on front and back of leaf create a M field in-between). Now, this in a miniature scale becomes 1 (the leaf) and 2 (the roots), which creates the flow of the sap, and the return of the nourishment, and what the earth needs to give, or the plant takes from the earth. In a way, the border between the earth, the soil, and the air.

If you will notice in your Gans's system, when you put the plates, you see circulation of Gans's. They are in motion. Many of you have seen this. Now, this (the fields between leaves and roots) creates the same motion, allowing the fields to pull, to create the water, the nourishment from, what we call, the earth and the soil.

A Vertical being works on the three levels of the life of this planet. The gases, the water, and the soil. The way we do. We drink, we eat and we take energy in our lung. In our heartbeat system we absorb, with all the circulation of the air which goes in it, we go the absorption of the, what we call, field of energy in our blood and the sustainability of the soul. (2:00) The same thing happens in the movement of the sap in the body of the Vertical plant.

If you listen, if the knowledge of the man goes that far, even the plant has a heartbeat. Without that heartbeat you can't push the sap up. You can't create the difference between the two levels of the leaves and the roots. Again, this (in the leaf) is different Nano particle space, this (in the roots) is a different Nano particle space, the difference between the two creates (the circulation).

This space gap dictates if you get a herb, if you get a tree, if you get a bush. Look at the leafs, the shape of the leaves, it should give you a very clear indication of the position of the life of the plant, and where it is, what life cycle can survive, and whatever. It's one of the reasons plants cannot exist in other conditions in this planet, or in the universe. The correlation between the leaf gravitational magnetic field and the root, creates that pumping. So, when you look at a leaf, look at it as the Cups we see. I hope I answered you, this was explained a long time ago in the teaching of the Keshe Foundation.

Any other questions? (2:02) …

Q: Wang Lyn: I have a question from the Chinese group. He said, hello Mr. Keshe. I remember, you said before, that we don't need a flight system to fly. And I believe we can do it, because it has been done in the East, like in Buddhism, and also are recorded in Bible, such as Elijah ascended to heaven became a fire. But most of this knowledge has been lost or distorted. Do you know anything about this, can you share something with us how to achieve the body transformation through personal cultivation?

K- This is what now we're teaching in the Enhancement Center, for people to do, gradually to understand. People who came in the first sessions of the Keshe Foundation first cycle, as they were testing the systems, now they've learned it, they don't need to be, they can tap in, they can connect.

Now, it's the knowledge which has to be shared. As we heard the fear of what can you do with it, it’s half of that. And the fear of, "can I do it," is the other half. Otherwise, we all have access to it. It's not a knowledge hidden somewhere in books, or whatever. The only thing holding back to do, as we heard, we heard with the couple, is ourselves, the fear we have. (2:04).

Transmutation and transportation has been part of the life of the man, and in a very, very, very beautiful way. But it's been now changed to, what you call, mysticism, is the life of Christ, bless his name. At that time, the knowledge was to be transferred as transmutation of the soul and the physicality, and now it's become when the body of the Christ after some days disappeared, and then they can't find it, and the rest of it. We see the extent of

this mysticism goes into the world of Islam with Methi, which disappeared in the water well, and they're waiting for him to come out.

It's understanding transmutation and transportation, and it doesn't have a space and time. The soul of Methi is the same soul as Christ, Moses and the rest, in different time, position, and the rest. It's the same soul, it's no different. But with more knowledge of the time and the place, and according to time and the place.

So, disappearing, and appearing, this resurrection and the rest of it you talk about, is in a way, what now you learned about your own Soul. The moving in one Unit and resurrecting in the other, that's all it is. You call it "resurrection," we call it transmutation, because scientifically we can explain it, and we've seen it today with the people who've gone through it.

Does, was, the lady going through had the physical body left behind, and resurrected on the husband in the other unit? Feeling her on his lap, and the shaking, she was trying to transmute from the soul to physical dimension. (2:06). What about the other couple, and the others in the past week?

In a way, we are showing you the resurrection, nothing more. But it's on the title of what you can accept scientifically as transmutation. How long would it take you to go from the left unit to the right unit? Milliseconds or weeks? On the way, going from Unit one to Unit two, you have other desires, to go and see the Niagara Falls, to go and see the grandma from last century, you just have a remembrance of her. Then by the time you had your fun, "oh, I have arrived 3 weeks. My grandmother is going to pull her hair out." Or we should disappear, we lost the body and the rest of it? Or, we wait patiently till you do your travels, and you come back and join in. Are you resurrected? Or have you gone missing?

The knowledge, which you've just been taught, or it has been explained, and other people have explained to you in the teaching, is resurrection. In a very plain way. Did we chose the people? No, they chose themselves to be volunteer. Are we going to do something with it? Yes, we are going to expand it that, then it cannot become a mysticism.

Do you resurrect when you disappear, move into an airplane in London, the doors lock, and you appear in New York. Have you resurrected in New York, (2:08). or have you arrived in New York? Just because you brought the physicality, and already imprisoned the soul in it. Now it's the reverse.

At that time you could not talk about the technology, and the knowledge, which is shared today and so openly, millions of you listen to it, and know. You're talking about pure resurrection, nothing more. I cannot tell you, I will resurrect you. But scientifically you can understand, you can transfer, or transmute. Man likes to make different words for the same thing.

So, every man now has the capability of resurrection. But would the soul allow that resurrection? Would the criminal soul be allowed to go to ?? till he ?? cleared his position? Now you understand, and I told you, world leaders we know who can transmute and who cannot. They make criminal out of those who can, because they cannot do it, because of their criminality. This is as simple as I can put it.

What you heard today is a resurrection. We call it transmutation, because we can explain it scientifically. Resurrection in the dimension of the soul, and the other person can confirm the arrival, the emotion of it, the coddling of each other, of the partners. (2:10). And it's in the daytime, it's in front of you. It's not done in the back door close. As I said, one of the Knowledge Seekers was ?? there translating. How can you speak to a body, which is gone, ?? just speak, listens and understand to what you wanted to do?

It is for us to understand what it is, what it is, what it has become. Could Buddha do it? If he reached the level of the lady who was in the machine yesterday, yes.

Yesterday, we just had, what I call, bones and the skin, and when she came out, when we brought her out in the second system, she was warm, because she knew she cannot transmute.

Come to Linz with your partner, and really ?? to know your partner. How much you're devoted, and how much is the reality of the essence of the emotion? Come together and bring new dimensions to the light and life. We need to understand, we need to know, that we cannot be abused in the space by another bunch, who might call themselves the prophets, the magicians, or whatever you want to call it. (2:12).

Learn something from the history of the Islam. In Christianity you hide things in the "holy water." They asked Mohammed, bless his name, what is the "black seed"? Give us a medicine, a way that we, in the deserts we don't have many options. Give us something that has the power to cure most of our diseases. Muhammad said, let me think about it. They come back, and he tells them to use the black seed. If you work and live around the dimensions of Arab nations you know what it is.

Different ways of using it gives different result, different outcome. It's actually a medicine, in that way. Israelis have done so much research on this black seed. They've seen so many different applications for it, it's actually a pharmacy on itself. If you use it, the root of it, the percentage of it, and whatever, for different reasons. He didn't bring a magic, he understood the knowledge.

In the time of Christ people were in what you call it, magic games. So, the holy water came into play and the rest of it, according to the understanding of the people. Now you understand what it is, what it does, and how it is and you're responsible for it. It cannot be hidden between the books anymore. It's millions of you listening. So, call it Buddha, call it Christ, these people understood the work of the transfer and transmutation, and they hid it on the name of religion, and that could give them power. Or, people who understood after they left, they use it as a mysticism to give themselves notoriety. (2:14).

Now we understand, did we resurrect the lady yesterday? Or did she manage to reach that point by herself? In the next step where when we can confirm the condition of the physicality, came that way ?? of it.

This is what I explained in a very, very simple way today. But now you ask a question, I opened it for you to understand, what was the purpose of it this morning. I said that, if when the lady went from that system to the other, left the physicality behind, and the other partner felt (her) arrival. Now she turns up to be different color and shape. Would he still honor her, and love her, the way he liked the other physicality?

Many of you when you transmute from one system to another, don't expect to see yourself the way you are in the other (first) machine. You are you, as the environment of this machine allows you to be. You will see this, whatever we told, we'll show.

Now, the reality, the physicality of the Soul of Christ, in the dimension of manifestation, the way he was, before he goes on the cross, and when he came (down), would people recognize him? So, he could live amongst people. Those who understood, the souls who understood who he is, like his partner, and the daughter, they moved across into northern Spain. Now you understand how it is done. Now it's not a mystery anymore.

When you are resurrected, when you appear, (2:16). you appear on the same condition of the place, the position, and the wish of the soul. The same girl you saw speaking, is the same girl who was half mermaid, half (?? human), and she went swimming. If you listen to what she said in the beginning of her talk. She wanted to take her partner for a swim. Or, that's what she did last time. When she went to Mars she became Martian, and the green people, she calls it, or whatever.

So, when you manifest, when you resurrect, would we look at your soul, or would we look at the physicality? Then this is what I said, when you see the creatures of the universe, look at their souls, not their physicality. This is the process of the Creation, and we cannot do anything with it.

This is the process of Creation in the universe, not here, that you're from a blue eyed, blond mom and dad, you become blue eyed, mom and dad. The condition of the environment you're in, allows you, plus the environment of the womb of the mother.

When you have an interaction between a white and a black, or Chinese and a black, and black and whatever, the environment of the womb of the mother, and what was brought as energy by the father, (2:18). dictates what condition we'll have, or what kind of life we'll support. The black child, the half ?? cat, which is half of energy of the both.

We look at the DNA, we don't look at the RNA. And RNA is the transmutation system. It has to come balance, how you appear in the other position.

The systems are getting developed by Keshe Foundation. In the coming months, we can move you from, as I said before, from condition of the Earth, and set the other system to be the condition of Mars, and you'll see how you will look when we arrive in Mars. Do we accept you still as a human, do we still accept you as you? Or is there, something else has resurrected as a cow, or six legs and 20 heads? Now you understand.

As people could not understand, you created the Buddha and Christ resurrection and everything else of it. Now people understand, we can always ??. We've seen it in the lab yesterday, this week. When you hear in the background, when I speak, I kept myself going two days with a lot of, what I call, Gans's and everything else. But we could not ?? miss that yesterday, and the day before.

We set these things up. The couple, especially, was set up to come in for this specific test. We didn't have time, any other time. And my sickness, and my illness was irrelevant to what had to be taken place. Because it's the time to share the knowledge openly and understand it.

We don't need to go to riots get killed on the streets in the universities of Iran. When we set up a communication link with the Iranians across Iran Knowledge Seekers through the same system, (2:20). in the coming weeks and months, we don't need to do anything. We elevate, we don't punish, we don't kill, we start ruling the nation, through the soul of the nation. But the nation has to be ready for it.

We govern from the soul and not in the dimension of the physicality. And you're all the same. We don't need to go through pains of physical life, when we can just move in the dimension of the soul and enjoy the universe. No Russian gas boycotts, and no food crisis will bring you any problem.

You come to taste new things as the lady did in the machine yesterday. Mix garlic with orange juice and a banana, and see how it comes, that's what the taste is, that's a strange. Now you understand the science, and nobody can deceive you. There will be no resurrection, unless you decide. There is no, "this is my body, and this is my blood." The game-man-ship is over.

It's for you to understand. It's you who decides by the strength of your soul. Like the girls decided to free their mom, or became independent, and the mother felt. Because it was done with a pure intention, and the girls knew the mother suffers. It was received with open arms, and one ?? for the first time walking on her own. . Because they had to wait upstairs while these 4 were going through the test. (2:22).

Any other question?

Before we go to .., please go and sign as Knowledge Seekers for Satellite, and for, what we call, Mobile system, and especially to come in for transmutation in the Linz Center in next two or three months. We've got to get as many as you possible in, that we can bring

a balance, what we call, culture around the world. This time it'll be all of us, and not a few.

Carry on.

Q: << Question in Portuguese Language >>>
… His question is very simple, he is asking, (2:24). in case we do a Gans of a medication, or a food for example, how do we know the percentage of that medication that we need to put inside the Gans?

K- That you have to ask the doctors, we prefer to keep away from this. Doctors who work with the Foundation should be able to tell you. In respect to the food, you provide it, but body takes what it needs from it.

Q: .. He's asking, how can I get in touch with the doctors, please?
K- In Brazil, you have a number of doctors who work. You've got to find them through the Brazilian community. We have quite a few lady doctors in, what you call, Brazilian community.

Q: … (2:26). … (2:28). ..
He was explaining about the experience that he had in the in the eighties, a spiritual experience, where he was in touch with this person, and he was transferring energy to that person, and that person received like a spirit, or something. Where he was able, that person, to speak, that person was able to speak in Japanese and other languages also. He would like to know what this experience is about, and if you can explain about it?
K- I don't understand.
Q: I think he's trying to, that's what he understood. I think he's trying to connect with what you were explaining about the lady understanding, for example, other language after using the units, if that process of that person starting to talk in other language, maybe was the same process as happened with the German lady talking in English? I believe that's what…

K- Yes, could be. Everything is possible. Now we understand it. Everything now, we understand, is limitation of our own, and nothing else. We've seen it, people who try to go through that transition, or try to speak. When they lose that fear, they receive it.

Any other question? (2:30).

Q: Azar .. Maybe I'm wrong, but I said maybe I should ask. When we talk in the past, with all the transmutation, and the prophet in the past they did. The human, the ways born the body, the way the body works. There's so many factors in the body, that we don't understand. But then, from your teaching, in the past, you said we have the Iron, which is in the earth, and Iron in our blood, and the hemoglobin. Then we have the oxygen in the atmosphere, which we are breathing. So, oxygen also another element in our body, part of the amino acid, we have oxygen, carbon, nitrogen, and hydrogen. Then we have the deuterium, in the deep space. And also we have the carbon 14, which is also in deep

space, but deuterium is the fuel of this. But then, the way our body works, and the way we can actually. Actually, I was thinking about you, talk about, when you walk on the planet Earth, you are kind of, like you're in the space already. Because if you look at the planet, it's going around, and you're sticking out of the planet, you are already in the space. So, we already have all these paths to travel anywhere we want. But the only thing is, we're not familiar with it. So in fact, if we constantly, if we can somehow manage the body, the way you're testing in the Center, with transmutation, we ourselves do it. Because everything is there, just like a path is there, but we never used it . (2:32). Now it's for us to start using the path we, already was offered to us, but we never used it.

Am I correct to say this, like we can change the ratio of the oxygen to deuterium, or carbon, and start to travel, and then communicate, and all these possibilities with just managing the elements in the body? I don't know if I've conveyed the message correctly.

K- It is not the elements, it's the field. Elements is in the matter state. To transmute you have to learn the art of working with fields.

Q: So, the field of, the field in the body, the field of universe. So, because when you talk about the carbon, oxygen, hydrogen, these are matter state.

K- You see, it goes back in a deeper way than what you're talking about. In one of the Intros (video), we talked about it in a very clear way, but a lot of Knowledge Seekers just listen to it.

We are made out of the rays of the Sun, and the Sun itself was made of rays of other structures, and other structures which lead to it. So, in essence we have the whole of the Creation to the man.

Because when a star is born, all the physical entities in the universe, which are connected to each other by fields, have a say in what this planet is going to be, and what is created on this planet. So, we are connected to it.

It doesn't need to be called carbon 14, it doesn't need to be called oxygen, or we call it the fields of the universe. Which fields has connected to which, to where, to come. (2:34). It's very much, as I explained before, it's like a power generation. Being a Nuclear Physicist and in the power game, I can explain to you this way, which you understand ?? very ?? I think.

We take the energy, it doesn't matter from nuclear, it doesn't matter from water falls, it doesn't matter from boiling, or whatever. We create that electric current in power stations. We cannot connect you directly to the power station, it can be connected, but it has to be stepped down in the power station.

But, we take this energy from the power station, so many megawatts, or whatever, we put it through the cable lines, we bring it to a substation to reduce it to steps, that it can be transmitted, spread it out, and everything, to another substation, and then to another

substation, and to a little substation somewhere near you, or up the road, that you can link into it.

So, you still can go directly to the power station, the mother, or you can go out to the substations. And that's what the human race is. You're connected at the end of one of the substation, substation, substation divisions of the field of the Creator, which is that major (main) power station.

So, you have the ability to be connected to the power station, but are you there to be able to use the energy, which produces it? When it produces, that energy it has to be consumed. Or if you're weak enough, you get blown up, because energy is so much, because you cannot handle it. The man is in the same process.

You have to learn how to handle the fields of the universe. And that's the key. That's the secret. (2:36). Not if you're a carbon 14, you are oxygen, .. and the rest of it. When you're in the matter state, yes, you explain things this way. That's how it is. As I said, I speak the language of a toddler, and I speak the language of the professor, and both understand. Because the knowledge is same, but it's diluted in different ways.

Do you need the carbon 14? What is carbon 14? It's taking shape in the matter state, but the actions are ?? ?? . What's the difference, carbon 14 as a carbon? Or as a carbon 14 as a Gans? It’s the same, it’s the energy in different ways. One gives a construction physically, one gives the energy interlinking.

It all goes the same. If you hear a voice, is it a joy, or is it a pain? Or is it, what I call, misunderstanding? We hear the same voice, one of us cries with it, one of us is angry with it, and one of us doesn't know what to do with it.

It's very interesting. Recently, Iranian, just listen to what comes out of Iran. The guy speaks about, we have to stop these people, and the rest of it. And a bunch of people say, hooray, yes, blah, blah. The others say, it doesn't matter who it is, it is the same. And others gets angry, even this guy is doing this, and suppressing us, and the rest. It’s the same voice. It creates different emotion according to the level of belief, or understanding, and intellect, in three different people. (2:38). It’s no different in the world of the universe. No difference. Now you tell me ..

Q: Mr. Keshe, I think the reason with the iron, and oxygen and deuterium, these are from old teachings, when you were talking about it. I think…

K- This is what people could understand. Now you understand more.

Q: Yeah, because there's a confusion, people try to use this matter state, to try to figure this thing out. Which in fact, they have to understand the field, and start to feeling the field and get more acquainted with that part. Then trying to look at the physicality ..

K- When we speak about conditions of, for example, carbon 14 in universe and deuterium, we're not talking about electrons, we're talking about the energy fields and how they're connected. It's not that two electrons jump all the way across the universe of the carbon 14. It's the energy, which represents that carbon 14, in that specific point in the universe. Further down it could be the energy of the carbon 12. There's a lot of understanding, you have to look at the Totality, and we have to go step by step.

Any other question?

R: Okay, we have a question in the Q&A. It's still a bit mysterious to me, but perhaps you'll get the gist a bit, if I go through the question.It's from Paulo from the Brazilian community… (2:40).

K- We always get all the strange questions from the Brazilians? They've become a mysterious group.

R: Yes, sometimes something is lost in the translation perhaps. Perhaps we can find something in this translation.

K- It's very interesting, we had a communication with the Chinese group, and they say, they are learning now more about the technology from the Brazilian teachings than anywhere else. So, Brazilians you're teaching the Chinese and the rest. Keep up with the work.

R: They are quite active, that's for sure though. They're probably the most active of the groups of Keshe communities.
K- Yeah.

Q: .. If we are the image of the Creator, and now we have been allowed this access to the science of Creation by you. Then the affections born of reason need to be stronger than singular things, in other words, there can be no more singularity. I ask, what singularity that still exists, would that you like to bring down in the scientific world, so that there can be no more doubts that, finally, humanity has reached the science of creation?

K- There is no singularity. You're still singular because you created the condition of, for confirmation of existence. But you do not exist if the baker, and the butcher, and the candlestick maker are not there. You decide how much you are going to get from the butcher, how much you are going to get from the baker, and how much light from the candlestick maker. That makes your home, and makes your food, and your energy and what you want to do with it. (2:42). So, individuality is decided by physicality and dimension of the strength of the Soul. But collectively you are part of the same thing. You're a brick in the wall.

Any other question?

Q: .. My question has nothing to do with the workshop, but it is important for me to ask. Is it possible that by transmutation, an intergalactic dog from another planet comes down to Earth and has psychic abilities such as telepathy? And what would they be, the characteristics that distinguish a terrestrial dog from a dog that comes from another planet?

K- Does the dog exist on the other planet? Or is “Back to the Future” M field? Possibly there's a dog that exists in the universe, or a cat instead of a dog, or a human, or in essence, the soul and physicality and condition of the environment dictates if it's going to be a dog, or a cat, or whatever.

But in essence, what effect we have on each other is the same as what that dog will have from anywhere in the universe, (2:44). and all of us. It depends how we worship it, or how we accept it as a dog. Because it can bark differently, and can have what do you call it, a smaller, a smarter tail to move.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. I haven't really got a question as such. I've been listening as I usually do. Thank you for your wonderful teachings and experiences you're sharing with humanity. How do you sense Mr. Keshe, the field expansion beyond the Linz Exhibition Center? Is this expansion still happening?

K- We hear even in one of the last recordings, that people who come nowadays, they feel the fields upstairs, they feel they enter a zone or dimension. As we add more, and more systems, yes. We see the expansion of the fields in Linz, and wherever it might be going. But definitely, the Uno Center is, within that environment we feel the fields, we feel the energies, and people tell you when they come in, they feel it.

Q: Mr. Keshe, so, people traveling from other nations, can they give an energy transfer, a thought of a manifestation, or something they would like to receive, or would like to see? And then when they come to the Exhibition, will this manifestation, (2:46). this matter, can it be reproduced for them?

K- We heard the German couple, one of them was Russian, if you remember a few weeks ago. They are the first couple who are going to the Moon as part of the, what you call it, transportation and transmutation to space, next year. The two decided, before they come in, to find the, what you call it, the Russian Christ, they have a name for it. Or ?? Christ in Russian.

When they came in, when they went through the system, both of them, saw, or felt, what they came here to do. If they would have had that power to do outside (of the system), they would have done it, they would have achieved. But when they came into the system, they understood they can do it, and they achieved it. The beauty of it is that, now they can possess it, they can carry on with it.

Then the connection comes, do you still need the Church and the rest, when you are directly in touch, or see, and feel, and can ask question from the soul of the Christ himself. So, they wished, they came in, they got it.

We had many people who come in and say, we don't want to fly. Yesterday I was talking to one of the Knowledge Seekers who went through the system. I said, would you like to go to the Moon trials? He said, I have no intention of going to space, I'm here just to help the Foundation to extend the knowledge and confirmation of the system.

But if your desire is, and if you come, and you can reach it, yes. (2:48). As a few people we had like this.

Q: If we had any people Mr. Keshe. Do you think, they've come in, that have had completely different thoughts and intentions. That we as KS don't, wouldn't have of experienced before, even the thought the intention? So, would we receive a new communication from something that we wouldn't even know about?

K- Most probably. Most probably, if you open the right door, you come to the right place. Or if you open the door of the fields transfer, or whatever. What is the interaction of the fields, and what you gather from it. What is behind that door, as you call it.

Q: We all get so used to what we see, and touch, and feel, and what our thoughts, in this condition on the planet, and many people love it. However, there are, as you just said, there are many other doors in other places, even within the structure of the planet, so it'd be interesting.

K- I am going to ask you, I'm going to openly ask you something very, very different. Yesterday, when we went through the test with this couple who transmuted, and the other four couples, you were sitting in the control room, playing with your screen, and whatever you were doing. Did you feel anything how, (2:50).what they went through in there?

Q: I get. Now and again, I get. I hear things, and I sense certain things. I sense emotions. So, something. I can't explain it, more than that, really. I do sense some things sometimes, yes.
K- What did you hear yesterday?
Q: To me yesterday, as I said to one of the Knowledge Seekers, or someone present, it sounded like children. And it wasn't, I realized afterwards. But, I get voices of all sorts of different things.
K- What you mean, sounded like children?
Q: It sounds like a child was speaking, but it wasn't. Then other times I've had adults, and I've had other sorts of noises. Obviously being very close to the proximity of the flight room. Then also, I hear, I've heard now and again, I hear other things going on. That's, I don't, maybe an animal, it may be something I don't recognize.
K- So you're in the wind of it. It depends what comes through the open window, in a way.

Q: Yeah, sort of. Yeah. That's why I asked the question, I suppose I'm being led by this one. You know, I'm just, I didn't have a question. But now as soon, as you, it's the usual thing, when you listen to your soul, you just let it come out as you do. You just don't try to control, things happen and it just flows.
So, the question that opened up was, what experiences, what other intentions are we receiving, that we would not normally know about? That maybe present for us to find out, to elevate, to become more?

K- We go through these things a step at a time. We realize things a step at a time. (2:52). We have no choice. Because the soul, which does it. Sometimes we ignore it, sometimes we take it as, nothing happened. It's nothing to it. It's just like the couple, the guy (husband) sitting in the front seat of the transfer system. Every time I asked him, he says, nothing happened, I'm not feeling anything, nothing happened. When we put him back on the chair, he feels the partner and his vibrations, "oh, I have this vibration in this seat." But the interesting is that, even the lady who went through the process yesterday, she tells us she's getting pulled to the left to go to the other unit. All of them. It means the pull, the gravitational field up the other side is so, that, they all want to go there.

Q: So, is it relevant to where you are born in physicality on the planet? Why do you get born to a certain position physically, in a certain nation? Is there any explanation for that?

K- Ask your mom and dad, why were they were in that place and time. Nothing else. Because, don't forget, it's the womb of the mother which creates that condition for that.

It's interesting, because I had this discussion with Dr. Eliya Kostova a few times, years ago. Then I was explaining this in different ways. (2:54). If we create the fields of the same parents, the same couple, and if we have moved the ?? mother from China into England. Would the same, if we could choose the same egg and sperm, would have the same characteristics, as if they were born in China or in England? The womb of the mother is the same ?? egg and sperm the same. But, the environmental fields are different, the food culture is different.

So, our environment has a say in our way, and how, and can never be the same. The mother creates different environment, it's different, she's Chinese, she comes to England, gets pregnant and gets the child. But the pressures, the worries, whatever, missing home, will affect the child. Then, she should have had a child in China. Those don't exists, or we don't think about it. But then other conditions exists. There she has to deal with the mother in law, this and this, then the child behavior ??.

We know this, that children who have an abusive father prior to birth, while they're in the womb of the mother. It could be physical abuse, it could be psychological abuse, many of them will end up with the skin defects. (2:56). Because the skin is part of the brain, it carries the emotion. And the emotion of the mother, which is transferred to the womb, is absorbed by the emotion of the child, which manifests itself in the skin of the child.

Many doctors, nowadays you go and they give you a cortisone, this is a birth problem and cannot be solved. Go back and ask the mother, what was the problem? What was? Why did you suffer? What was the condition of the suffering when I was in your womb? The worries, the physical condition, which was created in the environment. Then you can trace it back where it exactly it comes from.

Nowadays, we see a lot of defects in children, a lot of problems when the children are born. We try to explain everything to do with it. But no one has stood still, go back to the mother and father. What psychological abuses were going on in that house, that now we see the manifestation in the childbirth. This is part of the structure. We ignore it. We always deal with the accident, repairing the car, but we don't try to find out that the problem is the break which needs changing.

So, when we look at how our children are, how we will react, how the society will change. It's what have we created for that society. (2:58). We always deal with the end accident, but we don't touch the source.

Most of the skin problems, most of the. Some of the diabetic 1 is connected with the cycle of the birth, the field that mother has created in that womb. You ?? should look at that, and see what's the condition of diabetic 1. You look at the way the child was born, in those few hours of the birth, when she goes through the birth tunnel, what pressures and conditions were on the child, on the fetus? Then you see the diabetic 1. We try to find medicine for it, but we don't find the cause of it. Then if we can change that condition, we change, we get a person with no diabetic.

This is the same. Conditions, environments we create, gives us the end product. The end product is an amalgamation of whatever conditions you created.

Q: Mr. Keshe, you said that you can go back, you can ask, ask your parents. So what if a parent is no longer in physicality, you can still send the intention, the energy and receive the energy back in that flow?

K- We had a Polish girl if you remember, two weeks ago? They came from London. She came from London. The mother died years ago, the grandmother died years ago. I think she's listening, most probably. She knows exactly who she is. (3:00). She went back to the mother and grandmother in the system, finding out the problem, and sorting out the problem between the mother and the grandmother, while she was there as well.

The breast cancer is on the left, which is a sign of connection to the ??. I said to her, now you understand, let us know if anything changes in the condition of the tumor. You hoped, you could see mom yesterday, or tonight in dreams, or whatever. Now understanding it, you can instruct the soul. You know, I'm going to see my mom today, you tell your husband, take me to my mother. Your husband now is your soul. Take me to my mother, and I want to speak with my mom, and I know exactly what I want to ask.

We have the knowledge of two or three Knowledge Seekers here in the panel who do that, and they've tried, and they know they can do that. They've been through the system, understand how it works. So, you learn the process, and you don't need to wait, one day I dream, I can go to the grandmother to ask her a question. You use the line of communication of the soul and you go to grandmother. If she's busy today, ask then tomorrow if ?? you can do. It's become very scientifically. Everything is possible now.

Q: So, people don't need. (3:02). The flight experience, you can ask your soul, you can ask for the energy, and you can go back and touch, to have this connection, this flow. For many people listening, many, many that are, who are not going to experience the flight as such in Linz, they can still connect and still have these experiences. So, that's the interaction that the, what I spoke about earlier, where the amplification, the, you know, the field strength that is emanating, and going across, and touching much further than Linz, and out further across the nation, and the nations, and across the planet. This direct connection that is…

K- Many, many people who come to us, be there how many hundreds now, they all say it's possible, that they can still connect to the system when they want to. So, they can do. There is no limitation, it's just how to find it, how to connect to it.

Q: So, when they need that connection to an energy source to feed, or to correct an emotion, or to enjoy an emotion, they can connect in any moment.
K- What do you mean by that?
Q: So, the possibility is to. You spoke about this many times and across the teachings, where mankind will come to a position, where it will realize it's always had these capabilities to receive anything in abundance. (3:04). And maybe we are the filtering process, and the adjustments to the field, the energy interactions are becoming apparent that the energy is there, you just need to tap into it and formulate it.

K- It doesn't need formulating, it needs to be understood. That's all.
Q: When you say understood Mr. Keshe…
K- It's a knowledge.
Q: It's a knowledge, yeah. So, when one receives the knowledge do all receive the knowledge?

K- Depends, depends. Depends what you tap in. It is like, one receives the knowledge to be doctor, do we all become a doctor? But this time the doctor is the soul, and everybody has a right to part of it, as they want. It's a complication we created through lack of our own understanding. Otherwise, it was not that complicated.
Q: I see somebody just put in the chat that, "give more to receive more." You know, it's the ethos of the Foundation. So it's becoming that giving situations always…

K- You know, you know, you know the thing is, give more, but don't expect more. (3:06). Do you understand?
Q: ?? … humanity to be more giving, and giving…
K- Listen, you and I know exactly what we're talking about, exactly today.

Q: I know, I know.
K- We, from the Foundation side, we have giving everything within the structure of the Foundation for bringing a huge change. We hope we receive enough to be able to expand, to bring the changes for all humanity.

But it's not that we give more to receive more, even if we receive more, we don't need it, we give it to the others who need it. That's the way it works.

Even today, we are in that position. We have given so much, expecting that it will become, that allows the changes. We are not expecting to get more. Some of us ?? misunderstand, some of us ?? , it's almost become painful, the process. But that's what it is.

It's sometimes a test of time, how, and who we are, and what we are, what we can accept, how much we can accept. What the Keshe Foundation has gone through in the past 11 to 12 months to bring that change, I have aged 10 years in the past 12 months, trying to get this through, because I know it'll bring the change which is needed. But, maybe it's not time for it yet. Maybe tomorrow is, maybe this afternoon, maybe next week. It's just, how much you get tested and how much you can take. I tolerate a lot, and I go through a lot to see it going through.

But, you Knowledge Seekers cannot even imagine what the Foundation, and us have gone through and are going through to see this change coming through. (3:08). We have sacrificed everything. Not sacrifice, we invested everything to see that change. Not just financially, from our own strength, our own patience, our own limitation. But we know it's for the change which is to come, and the time for it. ?? The time, the second is chosen, it's not by us, when everything else is there.

As I said, early ?? hours of this morning, why there has been a delay ?? and it's stopping, but we are trying to find another way around it to do it, to get it sorted. But why did, what happened in the past, and what is there to ?? accommodate the change of it. When we, and I explained, we start reaching the world leaders through the Center. You'll be amazed how we can change things.

We saw the process, we start leading from the front through technology and knowledge. We don't wait for you to tell us who needs, what needs. In the coming days and weeks, we know what Knowledge Seekers ?? will run the Center as a headquarters for one world government. You will understand very soon. To them it' impossible. To us is, as we know, the system ?? work for ??. Then when we tell you, we bring the world leaders, it's when we have done all the work. It's for the Knowledge Seekers and the Universal Council to see what problems ?? we ?? . It's a long…

Q: .. Thank the Creator for your beautiful soul. Like, it's funny how you, as you're speaking now, I feel this warmth. This is like a big fatherly hug and the Sun is just glistening through the ... It's, yeah. (3:10). It's beautiful.

K- We're all in it, we are all part of it. You are suffering, I am suffering, and other people around us, we've seen everything else. But all is not wasted, it is just we are breaking the wall, and that wall needs to become steady so it doesn't fall. As I said, it's time for the mortar to solidify, to dry, that it can be a solid wall. You can't build a building on a concrete which is not dried, then it's not time for it to ?? take root.

We are in that transition. In the past 10 to 12 months, everything has been put in to bring that change, ?? but there are a lot of problems, for many Knowledge Seekers ?? who support us, who work around the Keshe Foundation in past 12 months. But there is no choice, we have to go through it. And I see the future, I see what it'll bring, I see what it'll do. But either way, we are all getting tested for it, within and around the Foundation with our workers, with our centers, everything, with our factories. We are tested to the limit. But it's there, this it's for all the humanity. In a few months time, I'm not there as to do the same as I've done a few months ago. Because of the conditions we set up to bring that physical change.

Now we set up to bring the change to the world leadership from Linz. You will understand very soon, what that Center will do. The systems is set up in it. We don't need to go to the world leaders, we bring the world leaders to accept the elevation of their soul. (3:12). And that will bring the elevation of their nations. Let's see where.

Any other question?

Q: … Is there an agriculture technology device that is going to be released soon? Not the CO2 Gas unit, which can be ordered, or is this one is the same?

K- No, there's a new units we just have. The whole concentration of the Keshe Foundation at the moment, and development, has gone on three specific projects, and mutually we ?? we geared up ?? around the world with it. One is the, what you call it, the new Enhancement Unit, one is the Vertical unit, and one is the Gas unit. The new Gas Unit is a generator. We'll explain that in a future. If, what we're working on now, as just explained a few minutes ago with Dean, takes shape. In the next day, or two, a week, because now we found where that block has been after two weeks of struggle with it. If we can get this sorted with our people. Keshe Foundation will run a program of, as I said last week, sharing the technology on a, what I call, a Blueprint program, and confirmation of a lot of things for world governments and Knowledge Seekers.

This will bring the change. (3:14). This will bring rapidly the change we're looking for. Keshe Foundation will not sell this technology. We keep the rights of it, but we share the technology that we get the, what we call, the benefit of it, that we can support other programs of the Keshe Foundation.

If we reach the point we want to, in the next few days, we will teach you how to make the gas units, and how to make the generation ?? unit, how to feed yourself from it, that you will never, ever in your life need to rely on no one to feed you, or cut your gas supply, or increase the production of whatever, whatever.

This is a promise that we'll keep, and this is part of the work of One Nation, one program. You don't have a Social Security to feed you or to look after you. We make the knowledge available, that secures the social life of the community and the nation, as One Nation. This is the responsibility of leading such operation and organizations like Keshe Foundation. Which means, the way you get programs, and televisions, or whatever innovations, how to make, or how to bake a cake, that if you have it, you can have it, or how to look for yourself in flood condition, or disaster, we teach you how to make these units.

Those of you who mass produce it, your return comes back to the Foundation. Those of you who use it for yourself, still look after the Foundation. And this become the basis for the next generation of works of the Keshe Foundation. We have to secure what we started, and that was the whole purpose of it. (3:16).

In that process, we need to understand the Totality of what we are about to do. We have to secure the future of the Keshe Foundation for centuries to come, not for a decade, not for a ??. And what we've done in the past 12 months is that security we're looking for. Once we establish that security, we will open the books of the Keshe Foundation in every direction of the knowledge, that every nation has an access to it. It's governing through the technology and the knowledge of the man. Not governing by the banking system, and the rest.

You know we've done this before, through the Enhancement Unit, we've done this before through the MaGrav system, we've done this in Blueprints. This time, there is no government to stop the Keshe Foundation. But this time, we have established a Center where the world leaders will come to answer for their conducts, and how they can participate. How they can bring their nations to be as part of One Nation, and what we can serve the humanity with. It's a different ballgame.

In a very simple way we start governing, and to govern as One Nation you have to get everything right, that every nation gets exactly the same, that there are no differences. We'll see how we extend this. (3:18). We'll see how we can allow this to take shape. We will see how we can bring this position as part, as part of the Keshe Foundation work.

You look at the flight system, as somebody moves from one seat to another. We look at the flight system as part of the structure, for you to understand, for perfecting the system, that our people understand, to bring the seat of the governing to the Keshe Foundation.

In the next few months and years, you will understand exactly how we operated. The cuts, the boycotts, the ban on the Internet, what you call it, on the News, has been a beautiful gift to us. That we are doing what we want to do, very silently underneath with the technology and development. But we bring in those who blocked the knowledge for us in there, to become subordinate to the knowledge itself.

You look at the Linz, you're coming there for, whatever, transmutation. We look at the Linz, especially with the tests we've done in past two weeks, that Linz become the center of the governing of this planet through technology and knowledge. We are not power hungry, we are peace hungry. (3:20). You will understand very soon.

As I said, yesterday, we did the first trial, the Knowledge Seeker is here, to tell you that we are there. We brought in, for the first man, the most criminal mind on this planet at this moment, to be elevated yesterday by a Knowledge Seeker. This is governing. This is a seat of judgment of the STM to receive, and not the seat of judgment to punish.

Very, very soon, you Knowledge Seekers will realize what I've done, and how it's done. Very soon the world will understand. The best thing for them was to cut us from the mayhem of being on the News every day, that it could allow us to do our work in quiet, as Knowledge Seekers bring that change, in a very, very quiet way.

This is what I call, a simmering fire, which is about to become an infernal. But with it, it brings peace, it brings prosperity, it brings the equality of the man, not only here, but across the universe. You will understand what I have done, even they create so much suffering. As I said, through one of the Knowledge Seekers very soon, you put Christ on the cross. They put me on the banner of trying to see, if I can actually burn that cross, and bring the knowledge to the man in a correct way. (3:22). But it's the same man. Last time it was a wooden frame. This time it's the humanity as a whole. It will work out, and we'll see the change, (in a)very, very short (time).

You will question the integrity of the soul of the Pope. Then it's the soul, which have to dictate what the physicality has to do. Most probably the time we'll have the soul of the Pope, and the Universal Council within the seats of the Linz, he will resign, and bring an end to Catholicism. We don't need to do it, otherwise the enemies will be blamed. But when burn from inside you will have no one to blame. We do the same with the kings.

Now you understand what I said last week, brings to the fore this week, because now we tested it. We asked you to become Mobile, what we call, transmutation. But now we have used for the first time with the mobile transmutation, one of the most notorious people on this planet.

Now we are establishing the world leaders to answer without them knowing it, they've been called to judgment of their own conduct. As a member of the Universal Council I am there to do the judgment and elevate. The only judgment to them is, how much can we give them, how much more we have to give them to elevate him to be equal to the others.

Now, maybe you understand what is about to hit you, as what I call, One Planet, One Nation, One Race. You looked to move from one box to another. (3:24). We look to see the tests. If we can do, and if we can bring the world leaders into it. Most probably, many of you who've been through Linz have sat in the seat that many of the world leaders will occupy through their soul in the coming days and weeks.

We will not operate on, We will operate on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday is for you to come in. But the rest of the week is open to us to bring the world leaders to answer to their judgment. Now you understand. Now you understand what is needed, and why the Universal Council has been set up that way. Don't be surprised if you're a member of the Universal Council and we call you to a meeting, just to be present, because physically you might not understand it, but your soul is there to bring that condition.

In a way, we bring the changes to the top of it, and we bring changes to the other side, what is it they need, energy, food, and the rest. Just, what I call, pray for the Soul, support us through your soul, that this blockage we have for past few months gets resolved today, and tomorrow, and changes the course of humanity, because we all have to participate in it.

Q: Mehranez .. Please be more happy. (3:26). Because sometimes we feel your unhappiness.

K- I have a very, very, very bad cold. We tested, it's not Corona. But I suffered heavily in the past few days, and it's not easy. But it still has to be done, things have to be done. I was sad for what humanity is doing to yourself, to itself. In a way, we see the joys of the changes to come.

The situation in Iran has brought a lot of, what you call, unwanted feelings. Because I went through this when I was 19. I went through a revolution, I went through mass murders, and now I feel the same. People don't believe, don't believe in what's going on, because they don't show you. What as head of the Keshe Foundation I receive videos, which I do not want to share. I receive pictures of murders, plan brutal murders, by the Iran national security, some people. We receive all sorts of news is coming out, which touches you. That's why the decision was made to bring that change.

We have interacted with the Soul of Ayatollah Khamenei, he is not alive, that's for sure. We had the confirmation of it through the structure. But that is for the Iranians to sort out. As I said to some of the people who is giving the orders for these murders, the young, educated and the rest. (3:28). We don't take side in the politics, we are not for one side, or the other. We are scientist, and we are looking at what we receive.

As the head of the Keshe Foundation, everything is filtering up to me. I see, the same as at the time of Corona, we could see national security videos coming in from China, with the Chinese wanting us to see how we can support them. Six, seven, ten children put in one body bag, in one hospital. Row after row of body bags with children in it, which was coming out of Beijing and other cities. We close our mouths, we watched it, we watched how people were locked up. They sent me videos how they're dying, with the family dying in their rooms, because of the sealed doors by the government. Now we see the other way in Iran.

I get these, and individually I have to handle it. In the way I was trained for it, during the young time, when I was a negotiator between Iran and the British government, and the Iranian community who escaped from Iran, to support.

But, people say this is all made up. What I see, nothing is made up. When I see youngsters being carried on the shoulder and put on a motorcycle, whatever happens to them afterwards, what you see in the news, or ??. We see these videos before it becomes public, before it comes a knowledge. We see videos which comes right across, from different Knowledge Seekers across Iran, and outside of Iran.

They say it's people paid by foreigners, or whatever. The position is, love your nation, nation will change. Don't kill your nation because the nation rises against you. It is the same, now we have the same problem now in North Korea. (3:30). We see the ?? sense of this in Russia, we see worse conditions coming up in the United States.

But, the only way we can change it is not fighting in street, by battles between Knowledge Seekers, and the rest. But to change the world leaders, the essence of their souls, the essence of what they want, and what we want to achieve. This brings me a lot of sadness. With the high temperatures, and a fever, and everything else, till four o'clock in the morning, two o'clock in the morning, I keep on receiving from different directions, what is happening around the world, and you need a heart of steel to stand this. Because every man falling has a child, is a father, and is a son to someone, and a mother with a husband to somebody else, or a wife to somebody else.

These things has to stop. If we bring the end of the Islam, we are Americans, we are Zionists, we are foreigners. But if we support them, … if we support their souls to elevate they can bring the end themselves to it without anybody suffers, and that's the whole purpose. That's why I brought everything forward so fast.

In the coming weeks I'll be spending a lot of time in the Exhibition Center with the systems, to change only the world leaders and nothing else, to elevate them. And we call upon you as Universal Council members, and the supporters of Universal Council of a given nation, to come in to answer, to question, and elevate your leaders. (3:32).

As Italians, wait, very soon we'll call upon you. You have two responsibilities, one is for the Vatican, and one for your new leader, your new prime minister. We don't want sentimentality, we want that what is pure and can elevate the soul of the world leader. You should have seen what I saw, being in the system yesterday, and the day before, with the Dutch lady. How pain could becoming a joy to give to elevate another man who is a murderer. Then you know why you get sometimes sad. It is just finding the solution for it. Keshe Foundation is not just a factory ?? system, it's the whole of humanity and what has brought us. That's all our private life and everything which goes with the people who are around us.

Any other question?

Q: I haven't asked my question.
K- Yeah.
Q: Thank you for sharing with us here your mind. Thank you very much. That's the history. Maybe four or five weeks ago, I propose to UC Support meeting and some UC's that we absolutely have to have a soul connection for raising humanity and political leaders. (3:34). And at the time, I thought that we can use Foundations product. And I really thought, it's just we put everything on our shoulder, and that's the least we can do with our souls.

Like the Brazilians, beautiful work of the Brazilians. I just wanted to, that we copy that. And then I proposed it also, I let people know that every night, every night, at nine o'clock, European time, we collect our souls, and I'm always here, and we just get a moment, and collect our souls to raise humanity and the political leaders, that they come to the way of peace. At first it was just humanity.

The night after, I dreamed vividly that I'm there, people are coming, kind of I'm attending them, I take care of them. Like the in the pilgrimage of Karbala people, were coming, newcomers and the others were taking care of them, washing their feet, or giving them drink and things like that. So, I was there and these people are coming, and seemed like to me since maybe like me, like Knowledge Seekers, which are with me in connecting soul. And there was one of them who had kidney problem, you know what I mean? And I asked him to wash himself, to take a shower, and he was refusing. And then I wake up, I was tired of all these activities. (3:36). Then I asked the Knowledge Seekers who are close, I said, anybody has a kidney problem? Those I thought, they are with me at nine o'clock. And today, I found that it was probably my own father, but he didn't look like my father. But that's the only body I can see in this image. Just before his, he died, he had also problem of kidney, of course, heart attack.

Can it be possible that in my, just letting myself sincerely in the whole space, I got to the other souls, and dead people and that my father could change his face? Because that was for another goal, I was not connecting my father, when I connect him in my prayers, or in dream I see him like he was. But today, I found that it might be my father, it was shining, and away. Is it possible that he changed his look, because he thought he doesn't, he is not supposed to be here. It's a bit complicated, I just like to find the mysteries of how we can go.

Then I changed the way I was doing. And I put it just to raise the soul of all souls, to be more confirmed with other UC's, and also political leaders to the way of peace. (3:38). So it is lighter now. So, do you think it's a. Why do the person maybe change his appearance, his look? And why I was feeling like I received people, and it was work, it was hard work?

K- This is all what we can translate to our own condition, not necessarily what the reality is. We always look at everything from our perspective, point of view. Maybe in it sometime we find an answer, sometimes we find a solution. And sometimes we interpret how to suit us, in what we know.

This the secret about what we envisage in our own lives. Very few people, very, very few people believe the other way, to put the Totality ahead, or to put something ahead of themselves to be, to bring, to change, or to carry the information to bring the change. This is part of, part of physical life. We don't have this problem in the dimension of the soul.

You see, in the physical life, you get into the car, you go from A to B. Then whoever is at the point B has to accept you, because you arrived. (3:40). You go to the supermarket, you've got to accept, because you ran to the supermarket, you got the other people, and you find your way to them.

In the dimension of the soul, you use different strength to move around. When you do that everybody has to accommodate you. Because there is no point, no spot in the whole of the Creation, which is without fields. So somebody has to give, for somebody to take, somebody has to move to do preposition. It's very much, I always go back to the beautiful job of Rick, with all the magnets on the table. If you have 20 magnets, and one is on the north, the ones on the south don't move, but you can move the north and you see the ones on the east moving. But if we come to the ones in the south, it will move. And the one in the north doesn't need to move.

But we don't see the movement of the both ends, because it's so minute, because everybody has to agree with it. This is the beauty of understanding the work of the creation. This is to understand the cycle of creation. You go to the dimension of physicality, because it's comfortable for you. But if you go into the dimension of the soul, it brings those changes for you. This is what you need to learn.

This is, if you look at the teaching of. The recording of this morning, I asked the, what you call, the couple to reach their parents. One wanted a flag, sorry, a flag is not on the ?? moon. But the other, both of them wanted to connection with the mother, because they had that emotion of connection with the mother, they know the mother is suffering. And the mother has received the message. Because they went through the Soul. Sorry, the flag company was close today. (3:42).

This is how it will be. You want to reach the soul of a world leader, but can you be as cruel as him, to order murder of your people? Or can you give enough to him, that he find the shame to be in the body of the man? This is what the future holds. This is what we have to decide, decipher which one is for us, and which one is not for us, and which one, with it we can do better for the others, not for us.

Any other question?

You've got to look at it in the other way. You know how many families in Russia are suffering now? How many on the name of a soldier are dying in Ukraine. How many have escaped not to be killed, then they left the family, the children, and mothers or fathers to be across somewhere, that they don't want to get involved in killing another.

We look at it, but we don't want to understand it. Haven't we seen this before, called the Vietnam War. Where Americans refused to take up arms and escaped to Canada, and Mexico, and some went to prison for it. They didn't want to kill another man. The name has changed from US to Russia. Those who refuse to take up arms.

How what we change in the world leaders to change that position. In the next few years it will be another country in the same position. (3:44). Why do we see armed Palestinians on the streets of Iran killing people? Because they get paid good salaries. None of the people killed in Iran are killed by the Iranians. Why do we have this in other parts of the world? Or do we have the animosity and problem we have in Palestine, why do we have Palestinians in Iran killing people. If we would have given them a nation and say, would they do such a thing?

What is the next, which country is going to be in the hands of evolution, revolution in the next few months, when there's a hunger and shortage of energy, or something else in Europe, if we get to that point? Some people walk with a gun, some with a voting. We saw in Italy, why people have voted the far right, to get rid of the foreigners, or blame everything ?? on the foreigners. Now the situation is tight.

It's the same policy, just different shape of using the power. A world leaders has to create the right condition for all the people in their nation, and this is what we don't have in our world leaders. Maybe it's the time to end up the leadership, and collectively we lead ourselves to a new direction.

Any other question?

R: I know you want to wrap things up, let's do a couple more things. (3:46). John Wells has a question here, what information do you have Mr. Keshe, about the material I sent you two weeks ago through Telegram, if you want to reveal anything. It sounds very mysterious.
K- I don't even remember. I get hundreds of, thousands of messages around the world, every day.
R: Perhaps he can resend it, or remind you if it's…
K- if it is. I don't understand. Oh, It's just fake news. Yeah, I'll put that as a fake news. I just looked at it. I put it down as a fake news.

Next question.

R: The other thing is, I wanted to tell people about the event coming up that you're supposed to be talking at.
K- When?
R: You don't know yet.
K- I've seen something. Is that on Saturday, the 8th or something.?
R: Yes, Saturday the eighth. That's right, exactly.
K- Do you know, this guy organized and put me in there without asking me?
R: No. It's on number one position, the top left, the professor, the Mehran Keshe.

K- Yeah, he has done that a few times. He just calls and he cannot organize himself. He is worst organized than the Keshe Foundation when it comes to these things .
R: Maybe he just liked your nice suit and tie, it look really good in the left, top left corner there. (3:48). I think they want you, they definitely want you there. So, to let people know that on, like you said, Saturday, October 8, and I believe is from 7 to 8pm, Central European Time. Does that sound correct to you?
K- I don't know, I received this from Knowledge Seekers. He's never told me, I can't remember. But it is one of those guys, who does these…
R: I am told it's from 10am to 11am, Pacific time. So since you're nine hours ahead. Due to my calculations, say it'll be 7pm to 8pm CEST time. I believe that's correct. There's a link to join the webinar, I can put that in the chat here so that people have that. And we'll make an announcement. Spread that around as well.

K- This guy doesn't know. Don't forget, we used to participate in a lot of things like this, and a lot of interviews. And since, the Alan Sterling (pedophile KF helped to put in prison) situation, we are very, very careful who we give a talk, or where we give a talk. We curtailed it very, very strongly to more or less zero, for public, accepting public presentations and that kind of thing. This was important, because we noticed that these people have other, what you call it, intentions. But this one, the guy is just a, what I call, space freak I know. He wants to go to planet Zeus.

R: Seems that way. (3:50). Okay, so people can go to biomedexpo.com, all one word biomedexpo.com. And if they want more information, and you can also register if you want to take in all four days with all these people and their costs, I think $99 US for the four days, that the one event will be free for people to go into the Zoom webinar, as far as I know.

K- Yep. No, we know who this is. This is part of what, we are very careful with. Extremely careful who even we bring into Foundation now. It's because we found out a lot of people coming in, using it, especially the groups to get access and trying to, what I call, butter their way into other things, to get access to a vast network of the Keshe Foundation. Now we are becoming aware. We've seen people even commercializing shareholdings, and that kind of thing, they are using the chats. So we're putting them down now very rapidly. And other aspects of child abuse, and everything else, as we saw. Very soon, because now it's some legality to it. Very soon, we'll open why Keshe Foundation has become so closed in the past two or three years.

We unfortunately we found out that one of the biggest pedophile organizations in the world was using the Keshe Foundation, emerging others together, using the inner connections of the Keshe Foundation. (3:52). This matter now is in the hands of the courts. How the Keshe Foundation was used to, through people who infiltrated the education section of the Keshe Foundation. They were backing ?? themselves up, after we put Alan Sterling in prison. They found another way to get in, which we stopped two years ago.

That's the reason we don't give that much interviews, we get a lot of requests for presenting the technology. This way is better for us, knowledge comes from the people who search for the knowledge, than we going out and trying to bring, inform people of the knowledge. They'll find it out themselves.

One of the biggest pedophile organization in the world, on the back of Alan Sterling, infiltrated the Keshe Foundation, and the matter now is with the courts. Then we open up, once the courts case is completed. How they abused us giving interviews, us giving, bringing people as, even teachers, pretending to be teachers to get access to the database of the Keshe Foundation. It's amazing how things are done, but we learned ourselves. This is, I think, it's the only interview or presentation I give once a year to this guy, or twice, because it's an international structure in US. Anyway, we'll keep you in the picture very soon, what is going on.

Q: Mr. Keshe, just one last thing, about Satellite people, who come for Satellite, or other enhancement. I imagine, do you have a place for people who want to do it privately, (3:54). without others knowing that they are there?
K- What do you mean?
Q: Like, maybe people want to come to be Satellite, or they want to…

K- Satellites you don't come to Linz. Satellite people, you stay in your own country. You don't need to travel. Those who come from transmutation, they come to Keshe Foundation Linz. Satellites you stay put in your homes, we use your structure in a different way. The Mobile people who signed for mobile, we try to move you from your place into Linz, it's a different application, participation.
Q: The person has to fill the application?
K- Yes, yes, yes, yes, yes, it's exactly the same, you want to be Satellite, you still have to register, you still have to pay the fees. If you're what you call, Mobile is the same. If you come to Linz, now, the team in Linz have gone two ways. We have the people who come for transmutation, we had some people in the past who applied just to be part of the trial test of the simulation.

We have separated couple of days to complete those, but each one is different. But we need a lot of Satellite people, it's just strengthening the change. We are setting up. In a way, we are looking for ambassadors, ambassadors of peace. (3:56). In a way we are looking for structuring the opening of a new dimension.

It's not that you become just to be there, we are looking for people who volunteer their soul to spread, when the time comes in the near future, then what comes from us to them, to their own language translation and people. You will understand very soon. We can do that with all the souls of humanity in one go. But as it goes by culture, language and whatever, we have to change the ingrain of the man, and it's only way it's going to be done.

You had enough messengers, none of them managed to do it. This time we do it through the message of the soul, directly from the man. We need hundreds, and hundreds of

Satellite people. It’s the same with the people. For those who volunteered for Mobile, it’s for us developing the technology. There's no other participation in it. But, Satellite people become like the members of Universal Council. They become the arm length of them, in a way, once it's completed. It’s something you need to accept to be part of, and commit yourself to it.

Q: Yes, for example, in Enhancement Unit some people may need some more time, they’re in the middle of something, do they have to cut after 30 minutes or something?

K- We don’t do that. It’s just that with the Enhancement Unit, especially now with the transmutation, (3:58). we spend 1, 2, 3 hours doing things. When you come in for transmutation it's for us to perfect our system, understanding our own system, understanding the limitation of it.

When you, as I said to a couple of Knowledge Seekers who came in for transmutation, next time when they come, please get a train and come to Linz, do not come in the car. Get the bus, or get a plane. Don't drive to Linz, because if you came by .. transmutation, we send you back. Or people who come to us, for testing transmutation, as part of it, we’ll send you back, your car stays behind, what you want us to do with it.

Man creates a lot of debris. In next few weeks we'll get to that point. You’ve got to understand, it's hidden in our work a lot, like today you listened to the wishes of the two beautiful women there, that they send a wish to their mom, and the mom received it. The next time, their wish is I want to be home with mom, but I’m in Linz. There are reasons we do these tests. It's not just we done a test, and mom wished, they wished and the mom. Now they know the location, they know the number. Next time we create a facility, they can go to mom, mom cooks dinner, they can bring it back to Linz, and they can share it with the brother and sister.

This is what we gave to the Americans, (4:00) in the condition of the peace. When we suggested to the Americans, the 5+1 Talks, originally with Obama was, give us an object, we deliver it to you. Get somebody in Iran who knows your work, and then you give us a sign paper, we deliver for you to the White House. The Americans knew, there was no joke.

So, we need people for the things we put up. Satellite people have got nothing to do with the Mobile. If you signed for a Mobile is a mobile, you signed for a Satellite, it's a job for life. You volunteered to support the humanity throughout the change. You’re satellite, you spread. Those who understand your strength, of your knowledge, your strength of the soul in the language. It is a very clear cut.

I know a lot of Knowledge Seekers, I don't want the Mobile, I want to be a Satellite. But can I be? Understand what each one stands for. You can sign up for a Satellite and the Mobile. It's not one or the other. You can come in, taste, then go back. We have people who are volunteering their family, that they want to be on the Satellite, or the Mobile. (4:02).

It’s the same with now, with process which we have started in Germany with the Parkinson, the results are amazing. It’s done by the doctors, Knowledge Seekers who are experts in it. They accept the responsibility of changing, to bring that change. They take that condition up as doctors, and they bring the change, and add the knowledge to it. But they are the satellites of the, what I call, their own, what I call, the knowledge of the medicine. We try to expand these positions.

Very soon Keshe Foundation will be in Uruguay, as one of the major medical centers in South America. Everything is done for it. We'll deliver, and then we process the same.

Q: Steph is wondering. When she comes to do the transformation, and before to visit the other unit to fly to the Moon or some other place, is it the same unit, or are they different units, and can she choose to do both? (4:04).
K- What do you mean?
Q: … She says the German lady. Is it possible when I come for the transformation to visit the other unit to fly to the Moon? Are they the same unit? Are they different units? And can I choose to do both on one day?

K- It can be done, but you have to register for it, and we have to set the systems out for it. If you're going to Moon, you have to already set it up with us by now, as we know. People just come in and say, can you take me. It’s not a .. taxi service.

What is the other question?

Q: .. What can we do to join the Keshe Foundation manufacturing Arizona?

K- At the moment, there is no plan for it for the time being, for next few weeks. We’re working on part of the program, which is a larger scale of it, and then John will announce it through. All our operations, manufacturing in Arizona will be done through Markray. If Keshe Foundation decides, and when it goes into operation of manufacturing, (4:06). goes through our licensing, which is done with Markray.

Markray Corporation, which is a stock market holding, which we already announced the licensing of it. Any production will go through Markray, and will become one of the largest corporate management groups in the US, once we started working on it. Because even Markray is a stock market company. If you go on the panel of it, it says that one of the influential people in the company, it says my name, as a holder of the intellect. We do all operations through, as we have given licenses, and it is in public, all our operation in manufacturing will go through Markray Corporation, as they have been licensed to. They have ?? there are documents, and it has been accepted by the stock market.

Once we decide to go with Markray, we’ll make Markray one of the biggest corporations in the history of the United States. You have to understand, it’s not a claim, it’s the reality. Because if you look at it, like Microsoft just covers the computer. If you look at other companies that covers agriculture, or medicine, or whatever. Keshe Foundation is a

multifaceted organization, and when we give this kind of licenses to Markray, it covers all aspects of the application of the technology, be it space, be it water technology, be it agriculture, be it medicine, be it material. All will go under the license cooperation of Markray. We own 1.6 billion shares in the corporation as it is in public knowledge. (4:08). Accordingly, US Corporation once our beautiful partner John decided, he is the CEO of the company, we'll go that way. And it's set up to go that way, if ??. He is one of the most, what I call, appropriate people, correct people to run such an operation for what, the changes to come. We'll finance through Keshe Foundation operation of the all agreements through Markray, and it's a public knowledge. We have given a license to Markray in US, and all operation will run through this organization once we decide to move on. We hold like I said, sharing controls (controlling shares), and be full applied ??. Markray will become part of the industrial, what we call, revolution for us, in the US.

Q: Is there a center with a shop in London for the Keshe products?

K- No, but it's on the plan. It's on the plan to come up, we're looking at it, we have a partner in this program and he's an expert in this job. Very soon, as I said, part of what I said to people weeks ago, that I'll be in UK, is this structure which is getting set up by him.

Any other question? (4:10).

R: I think we should let you go at this point Mr. Keshe, so you can get some rest.

K- Thank you very much. Sorry a bit of rocky notes. I've got a very bad, deep cold for a few days. But it's on the back end part of it, I'm coming out of it. Thank you very much for today.

As I said, please go on the Keshe Foundation today, don't wait tomorrow, and register to become a Satellite. We've done enough, we will have enough people to go to the next step as we completing, we have, we need a few more people for transmutation in Linz. But the Satellite people are those which really bring the light to humanity. We need as many as, ?? all cultures, and, what we call, ?? life around the world. Don't wait one day, ?? today, and it's got to be done as fast as possible.

Thank you very much for today. Hopefully we'll see each other on the next week. Thank you Rick.

453 KSW October 6, 2022

END

454th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 13, 2022

(Transcription Proofed)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

Testimonials of Live Flight Tests - Tues and Rick's; Message sent to whole world before teaching; KS Souls landed in Linz; IRSKAR - introduced; Process and sequence of steps of how Man was created on Earth; fingerprint of Earth in the STM; Psychosomatic; P a mirage in U - not vision of man; Man gifted eternal life like Soul of Mitra; Health teachings cornerstone Creation; System ready to make Soul child; "Soul of Christ" added to soul of Mary's son later; Vatican to wipe KF off Internet by Christmas; Children of Moses save the Change; STM & STP seen explained; Switch between souls; Artificial human being; America Rothschild's benefit by Ukraine - WWII condition;

Topic Index

Live Flight Tests this week - we were allowed in Flight Room; 2 people in one seat test for beautiful people - schizophrenic; 1 Soul manifesting multiple Souls & bodies - same womb; First time KS sees STM and STP leave body - aware of P; Our bodies are hybrid - S and P; Mankind working for billions of years - Change come at right time; STM and STP left body cold - call back; If arrive in China - look Chinese; Get used to changes; Systems will show if someone is from UC; K sent message to whole world before teaching - lifted off ground - receive love of Creator - enlightenment; Mankind making FS himself - not from aliens; Becoming captain of own Soul; Man won't be able to lie in front of system; Rick's program - sent objects - Rick and Jalal Souls went to Linz; Changes in Iran since Dutch lady elevated soul of mass murderer; Understand the power of your Soul; Man's mistakes of billion year have to be corrected - put right for billion years; New systems far more advanced than present one; CERN trapping plasma - wrong way - release it ask soul of plasma to show itself; Like mother bird nudging chick to take flight; Love withdrawn from Iranian clergy - result in a week; The power of STM has been released; New organization to support artists and intellectual research - have to give back to KF - protected by soul; Knowledge has to be accessible to whole planet even animals and rest - no more elite groups; True life of Soul starts when you leave system in Linz; Satellite Souls to spread knowledge across planet; Share fields equally even with creatures of U; Testing this week to wake up the STM - he has awaken; Bring creatures from outside into system; Have to familiarize mankind with other creatures to prepare for January flights to Mars; You could manifest with 4 heads and 20 legs - shocking; Man to spread knowledge of Mitra across U; Lease for Vatican is not renewed;

No way to stop process of the change; No more patents - free sharing of knowledge; KS who sold products are asked to give back to KF - Soul punishes by psychosomatic; New Institute IRKSAR - KF to promote artists and intellectual research; Detailed long teaching on how man was created on Earth from its fields - not brought from outside Anunnaki; Process of the sequence of field interactions one step at a time lead to creation of man; Others who match field strength through the soul can manifest as a man here;

30% of earth's population not from earth; Man carries fingerprint of Earth when he travels U - they can see by fields where you come from in U; New System can tell where soul comes from - create conditions of other places in U - watch body revert back to human; Travelers of U in black skin - came here at time of original man - races of man mutated later; Change of planet instantaneous; Short lifespan only a habit of thinking; You can mutate within yourself - call psychosomatic; Psychosomatic discussed ; U both exists and does not exist - We live within it, and it lives within us; No theology it's a fact; Physical condition is mirage but only in fields of universe - not in vision of man; We are beginning and end no time in-between; Within solar system 365 days is 1 year, but in same solar system 1 year on Saturn is 29 earth years; Physicality is zero time; Soul does not age, but the physicality does; Soul created from physicality is prisoner of physicality; Soul created from Soul is free and chooses to manifest physicality - It's not the same thing; Children of Mitra are of Soul - everlasting; We will give man the option to have everlasting life in the Universal Community; Souls helping we brought with us to see the change; The moment of the change started when Mitra fell in love with Earth - been working on it; Many more changes to come to planet; System is ready for couple to have children of the Soul; The 3 Souls together decide where to go - child is free; Health teachings with Dr. Kostova cornerstone of Creation; Organs have emotions related to Soul - micro in macro - galaxies spinning opposite like kidneys emptied into Unicose; Man has chosen to be blind; Situation has been solved today; Tribe of Moses protecting KF from Vatican and Belgium's who plans to wipe KF off Internet by Christmas; Soul of Moses putting right mistakes of past- will bring Islam and Christians with - to the change; Definition of plasma; STM has also a soul - comes in a set; Explains how man will be ready for change - like students in a classroom ; Mother Mary and Fatima of Islam - do they have same Soul?; "Soul of Christ" added to soul of Mary's son later; Same Soul in Moses, Christ - Methi; Elevation of Soul is just to mature class 1 to class 2; They will handle the media - need little time; Huge operation of Vatican Belgium's to wipe KF off Internet by Christmas - legally and permanently; Children of Moses protected; Brazil Testimonials - Knowledge is spreading; Unraveled pedophile's secret banking system; If Internet down teach through STM; Canadian lady switch quickly between STM and STP - weight change on scales - because of Detachment; Artificial Intelligence - brain - and human; Man decides how to use; make flexible muscles like humans; Truth about Mary and Fatima not revealed; Vatican responding to elevation of Soul by KS; America the sole winner in Ukraine - put Europe under World War II conditions - all fuel, food banking - benefits Rothschild's;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).
K- Yes. Good morning, good day to you. As usual, whenever and wherever you listen to this is of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute knowledge sharing. We thank many of you who've been with us on Tuesday and Wednesday. Some of you missed the Wednesday, because we joined, we linked up as part of the live testing with Rick's workshop. It was literally a workshop for many of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who are around with Rick, and many others to test the new knowledge. In a way, if

you were with us go back to the part of the Wednesday with Rick. It became a public testing zone.

As you can listen to the recording, we brought your inside the what we call, flight test. Your wishes, their wishes, their decision, and the people who came in, the three Canadians, you will know one of them was a comedian. It was a beautiful job that we did. And we learned a lot.

We tested something which cannot be explained outside, (:14). but maybe you can understand. We have the capability to accommodate two people in one seat. We asked the Canadians, the couple who came, they're both very thin and slender to join each other on one seat, where the one partner sits on the lap of the other. But both within the confines of what we call, the same what we call, Head Unit. This was an important test. One of the final tests we had to do to confirm transmutation of the "beautiful people." Where we make one body join together as we see it, but 2 souls. To see how they react. To see if the 2 souls work independent.

As we had the beautiful people in our systems, we see one body with a number of souls operating entirely, where the human race is now ready. But then we hear new systems in the coming time. Each soul speaking for itself. We see a collection of lights within the system.

And the beauty of it is, in the coming time, we'll see, as we done in many other things, what happens when these beautiful people decide to open up. One decides to go to Germany, one decides to go to Brazil, one decides to go to Australia. What would happen to the division of the physicality, where the common soul exists within the matter of the Soul of the Physicality (STP).

These are proof of what is to come. When we open it up again, (:16). in a couple of months time with the new systems, which are under development and production. We will see ?? not one souls light. We will see a number of soul lights. Then, what would be our reaction? We see people we've never seen before. But they're all from same origin, from the same mother. It's like the mother giving birth, at the same time to one Chinese, one black, one white, one Australian, and one South American from the same womb.

We are not used to it, but we are, we have to get prepared for it. Because with the tests of yesterday, confirmed to us, we can allow, we can give room to beautiful people, to show themselves in the essence of themselves. They are not criminals, got to be confined into sanitarians, and mental Institute's. Where we should have been in there, and let them free to live their lives. We are the criminal, not them.

We saw for the first time .. this week (Tuesday Live Flight Tests), when one of the Knowledge Seekers watched her own Soul, and the STP leaving her body. You were doing the tests with us (you were watching it live), when we explained it. And then she asked herself a question in the matter of the physicality (P), "what am I doing here when

they come?" For the first time, we've seen the departure of the 2 (souls STM and STP), could clearly explained by the KS.

These technologies are in a way, hybrids. (:18). Hybrids of physicality and energy of the man you call, the Soul. You buy a hybrid car, petroleum and electric. Now, man for the first time can see, can operate, can feel the hybrid system he is made up.

The beauty in the testing of the past few days has been an amazing cycle of changing. As I said, with what we learned in the past week, two weeks with the flight systems (FS), we had to change all our systems in production. And as our guy said, we are delayed by another two weeks, maybe three weeks, now we have to implement a new understanding.

We have all the time in the world. Mankind has been ready for this, has been working to this topic, for billions of years. What does a few more days, a couple of weeks, will change? Not much. In the coming time, when is the right time, will come exactly where it should be. Even these delays are preset for us, to get that time. It's just waiting for the game to start. A little bit of delay, but when the game is starts, man will be the front runner in the game of the space travel through the dimension (D) of the Soul.

What we learned this week from our systems is, one after another. Last week we saw. We saw the fly of the Soul and STP, and even the combination of the energy of the physicality, like that, leaving the body. We had just a body on the table. But knowing what we do, the way we build the systems, we can always recuperate from it. We got the KS back in its position.

The beauty of it is, (:20). that now we gained enough knowledge. We have enough technologies in our hand, that by introduction of the new systems, which are coming into Linz in the next few weeks, we go directly for transmutation and transportation (T&T), make a few tests in the center, and then test across Mobile systems, and Satellites and what we call, trans-planetary system, where you can go from Africa, to China and our people in China can confirm online, that you are aware of. You might look Chinese when you arrive in China, but you carry a paper to show how you looks, when you're back in Africa.

It's a beautiful thing, if many of you have not seen or heard of. When you travel from Ghana to China, you see Chinese who speak Chinese, but then you see blacks who speak Chinese better than the Chinese. The Chinese community in some cities have a number of black Africans who live in China, have children, married into natives. And they learn the language. When you go to the Chinese Embassy you see a black man talking Chinese behind you is another Chinese, with another black man. You just go, wow, what have I missed?

It's very much like when you have a psychological, or some sort of brain lock, that you expect certain people to speak certain ways, but not this way. When you live in England, every time I saw a Pakistani in England they spoke English. But you go to Italy, you see ?? they speak Italian ?? ?? speak in English. (:22). How can we be a British colony. I

left a long time ago, I don't know England. And then you have to reset your brain. Pakistanis can speak Italian too, and accept it.

It's a change of understanding, and this will come to all of us in the coming days and weeks and months and years. Not only we have to accept, we can be in speaking, as we saw last week, the girl could speak fluent English. Before we had a heck of a time getting her even to understand English.

So, we are in for a bigger surprise. We are looking for the Chinese who speaks in the native African language, but that's nothing. Now we have to understand the language of the Universal Community. We have some Knowledge Seekers who claim they come from Universal Community, and we, all sorts of things using the Keshe Foundation. But soon you will see if they are lying , or they're using the Keshe Foundation, and ?? excuses ?? to make no ?? We see that in the Iranian community. This is ridiculous to see how things were set up.

We will see the true essence of the knowledge. We will see the true understanding of the knowledge, and then you'll understand what is to come. We heard yesterday people not want to eat. We transmuted water. We sent packages. We received packages, did it arrive? Some in different shape or form. Some people guessed. Some people from the control room flight center, sent material to other Knowledge Seekers, in live with Rick. Some received something, (:24). Some were too shy to say what they received. It's the emotion, it's the field.

I want to ask you all today, now it's about 9:27 Central European Time. Exactly about two hours ago, I send a message to the Soul of all the humanity. I wondered if you felt it. The energy and the message were so strong. That I literally lifted off the ?? floor of the Enhancement Center. It means if you are ready, you have received the message. You have received the love. You have received the knowledge.

Go back and see, did you feel anything in the past 2 hours. As one of the Knowledge Seekers says, I just had for few milliseconds, just the taste of the chocolate. Did you ?? receive the taste of the love of the Creator. Then you are ?? enlightened. Then you understand the change is about to come. Then you understand the humanity is ready for transmutation, transportation, and many other things, that the man needs to do.

In this process of change. In this time mankind has become ready to accept the change. We are just the tools. As I said, if the aliens as you call them, have brought you the knowledge, and this was a knowledge of aliens and just imported. (:26). Now the machines, systems are made by man and the man has excepted, has to accept has no alternative, has no option, but to understand its mature by himself. Man has matured that he can make this system, and through it he can make and understand his own creation.

If we would have given you a UFO, it would have been, "they came and gave the knowledge." This time we transfer the knowledge through Linz, we build it here by man, that the man becomes aware of his own advancement, understanding of the knowledge

and the technology. We have not brought anybody from the aliens, from outside the space, to build these systems. It's made by man, for the man to understand the evolution, and revolution in science and technology, and evolving to understand the science of Creation.

If we would have brought it, and gave you the system, and I could get you to see what other things. You all would have been what the Christ did, resurrection of the dead. By this time you're getting, you're seeing, it's made by man for man. And that's the change, as we said all the time, the change has to come within. Because, otherwise man goes back to the donkeys and to everything else he did centuries ago.

When you build the most beautiful motorway on a beautiful land, if you leave it, it goes back to the land. But if you build it, that it is used and nourished it will be a road, a destination for rest of the life of the man. And this is what we do. We allow the systems to be made by man, we teach man, enlighten man, (:28). and then as it is made by man, all of you come in, and you sit down. Just think what you've done in past few weeks, and past couple of days, you've come to see the marvels of achievement of the man.

Before you went to watch the skies if the Wright Brothers send their information, that you could see something in the sky. Now you have to see and feel this flight of the Soul of the Man (STM) through the systems, which is made by the man. You cannot see anything flying, but you can see the flight of fancy, soul of yourself. The change is fundamental.

This time we bought the change, that every man has the opportunity to achieve that goal, to become the captain of their own soul. As I said, nobody can decide. When you sit in this flights room, and you watch, and you see, and you ask for people to do things, you'll see in sincerity who is the true lover. I watched many couples and I can tell you, who was really in love with who. And who is in there because he has to be. There's nothing hidden when you sit, when you stand on my side of the system.

Remember, when we ran the tests in the Inzano, I told you many times, I watched my own murderer lying to me. The man who planned to carry out the murder. I just needed to ask the question ?? in the system and their soul showed. We see the same thing in these systems. Nothing has changed between systems in the Inzano, and in Linz. (:30). But this time it's more sophisticated. It's made much more elaborate, but in a way, much simpler.

We see the lies between the couples, we see what people lie to us when they're in the system. We see who really loves who. And in what essence ?? We watched the most beautiful love relationship between the two girls you watched, coming and explaining. That love is so pure, that man wishes for it. Even though they are 2 girls, two beautiful women. And then we watched the couples who've been together for 40 years, and ?? the distances to Moon to Earth ?? But they've been together for 40 years.

We need to understand man cannot lie, through the source of ?? ?? And we see the changes. Hopefully, in the coming week or so, we will come to the Keshe Foundation in

a very different way. We prepared the whole of the humanity for the change, what is to come, and how we can accept the change.

We've seen in the teachings of the Tuesday, the Knowledge Seekers collectively add to promote the Soul of the World Leader (WL). One in defending the faith, and one in trying to be aggressive with their faith. We saw Putin defending the Russian church, and we saw Pope, trying to be as it is, stealing and thieving and lying is the job of the Vatican. We need to sit and watch and see how these two world leaders in the coming days and weeks will change. (:32). If you as Knowledge Seekers (KS) truly worked with it, have managed to them.

As I said, last week, we had one Dutch lady who did not tell us in the teaching, in the testing, that the picture given to her on the mobile phone, she thought it will be Bill Gates, or somebody else on the Thursday, on the when Wednesday test, or the Tuesday test. But in the German teaching last Friday, she said she saw the figure of a Middle eastern Arab. In fact, the picture, which was on the seat, she elevated, is one of the most notorious murderers in the state of, nation of Iran. She felt the pain, and then she could elevate. In the beauty of it, we brought ?? parallel flag of Iran in the Linz Center down, until we know the state of truth-ness in back in the state of Iran.

And with it, we have seen within days, the change, and the talk within the administration, compromises are on the table. But she wished for peace. She wished for elevation. Elevation is for them to realize the murders they carried out.

In so many ways, what we saw with the elevation of the soul of one man, which ?? and according to the government, he is the main key in the murdering of the majority of the Iranians on the street, did not come by sentencing him to Den Haag, or the rest. He was served ?? ??? sentenced ?? given by a very old lady from Dutchman. The home of ?? (:34).

You have to understand the power you have, the ability you have gained through the elevation of the soul of ?? man. Sooner or later, you have no choice. And then you are. you cannot abuse, because in abusing, you abuse yourself. In trying to be aggressive, trying to gain something through what is not the correct way of the foundation of the life of the man. You'll be the one who will be losing, not gaining.

As I always say with the Rick's magnets, the one in the center is the Creator, and the wars you can create, the more you be pushed to the outer edges of the ?? ?? There is a ?? is very simple. When you plan the wrong way, you release the wrong direction, and you move ?? out ?? The whole purpose of the Creation is servitude and nothing else. It doesn't matter how you look at it. Welcome to my beauty ?? I hope you enjoy it.

In the test of this week, and in what is to come, you will see a new evolution in science. You will see a knowledge, which the man accepts, in the gradual introduction of past few years, that is our knowledge, it belongs to us. It is part of what we need to do, and what we have to do.

Just because we learn the knowledge, and we can make the system, does not mean that we stop working. Actually now, we have to work much harder to change the mistakes of the past. And man has made mistakes for billions of years and million years on this planet. (:36). And now it's time for him to correct all those mistakes of the past. And then man will be busy for a few more billion years to correct the past time.

It is not our work to punish. It's our work to elevate, as you've seen it yesterday and day before. We went to the meeting of Rick's teaching yesterday without any notice, that they were not people there preset to come, to be. They were there the Knowledge Seekers, 70 - 80 of them plus. On one channel, which we always use for our posts, Knowledge Seekers, and we saw the change, we saw the difference, we saw what it came. How some souls are loved by some, and how some souls are elevated by some. And how man puts himself forward to be ?? me. When man should be the last one in the queue. Let it be.

We observe the emotion of the knowledge, the transfer of the technology of the soul, not mechanical systems, which are made. In a way you went to the churches to find your soul, and pray to the temples and whatever name you believe in, to find elevation of your soul. Now, you have systems which can do that. You cannot come in to steal, you cannot do this to promote yourself, and you're not the gauge, "oh, I was this size, and now I am this size, because the next second, you can be "no size."

Mankind will learn how to use these systems. (:38). Our team is edging to the final stages. We still have a long way to go to complete. But the interim system, which is coming up and you will see the new 4 systems, which is come into the exhibition center in the coming weeks is another revolution to the whole technology.

To you it might not look like anything, but it's literally a donkey work, on the one we have here, to a Rolls Royce and a rocket technology to what is to come. Even our own people who have produced it, have not realized what they are in for.

We are transmitting between the physicality to the dimension of the fluid plasma, and in a very easy way. You will see for the first time the plasma power generators will come into operation. Not to produce electricity, but to produce the currents of the plasma, the plasma level, which man has not even understood. You're still busy with trapping your CERN, and Tokomak. You have not even understood, you're going the wrong way up the road.

There's so many directions, and so many understandings, man has made a fundamental mistake in understanding the process of the creation of magnetic fields. Instead of releasing to show its power, they trap it, and they squeeze it, to get power out of it. This is where the whole knowledge has gone wrong. The whole process of understanding has gone wrong.

As I always said, I remember in Barletta, the Knowledge Seekers from Spain was sitting in the front row with his wife, squeezing his eyes and body trying to move the item, the

object in front of him. I said boy you have not learned. Sit back, you relax, (:40). and you just s, "it would be nice to see you move, if it is your pleasure, to please him ?? You will see the object to move.

You to show, to see the beauty of the flight of a butterfly, you have to let it fly. It will not show its beauty, it's locked up together and sits. This is where the man has not understood the knowledge of the beauty of the Creation. When you let the soul go, it shows its beauty. Not when is trapped ??.

This is why in the EU you come in, we keep on encouraging you, go, go. It's like the mother bird having a little chick on top of the high tree, and encouraging the little chick to, take the flight, take the flight, nudging him to corner. Jump off, you'll be safe. This is what we are doing in the EU. We're just nudging you. The soul bird of the man, just try to go to that other unit, just jump. Just try to see if you can jump, and see if we can land safely on the other side.

The nest is ??, it's time to take the last flight, the last time you come back to the nest. Take the flight of the fancy to the Universal Community. My job is done, that little nudge, "just try to go to that unit." I leave it to you, whenever you're ready. Just to see, you've been the little bird, you all twist to the left. But, oh no, oh no, what happen if I fall. You need a few more days. Take the courage to jump. (:42). ??. in a few ??

One will take that flight, as we saw with the couple of this week. And there is much to see what would it be if I land there. Some of us like the Canadians come in with their passport in our pocket. And if we go, at least they know who we are, where we land. We are Canadians. It was beautiful to see our Canadian friends with their passport in their pocket. But they were not ready.

It is interesting, if you look at it. It's the same system, we set everything the same. The beautiful German couple, in each other's lap, hugged, to cuddle. And the others just wish, " I couldn't feel anything." Because you have not established, you have not learned, you have not understood, that it needs to be a true love for both sides to agree.

We've got to understand, that we are in that process. If you go back to one of the old Intros we had, when it says, the man took the wings and jumped off the bridges, and buildings, and mountains to see if he could fly. Some lost their lives because, they got it the wrong way. But this time there is no loss of life, because it's your soul, and you can be brought back in. But you learned, the mankind will learn to be kind, (:44). mankind will understand to be safe. Mankind will become the beauty of the light of the community in the universes, and not just on earth. But it's mankind who has to learn. The race of the man has gone through the harsh destruction, destroying and being proud to do so. Then blaming the others for it, that what I'm doing is for your sake.

As I said to the Iranian leadership in the past few days, let people decide. We took weeks ago the love of us, from the clergy of Iran, and within weeks we saw what happened. Go back to my teaching, I said, "I have disconnected from all Iranian administration, because

of the injustices." Within a few weeks we have seen, and they will not be there very soon the way it is. They might stay, keep a turban, in the mosques. But the power of the Soul of the Man has been released. We don't take part in politics, but we dictate the Soul of the Man. They cannot find enemies within, because the only enemy is within themselves.

In the coming days, in the coming weeks, in the coming months, we'll see the same kind of revolution across Iran.

In the coming weeks and months, we will see the establishment of what we call, peace, and how things will go, (:46). and how things will take shape, and how we will see the transformation and transportation of the Soul of the Man.

You'll see how Knowledge Seekers gradually start testing. What we did yesterday, with Rick and many of you online, many of you go and listen to it, it'll be listened in the future. We started to show you to be there, to be part of, to be your soul, in how you need to come in. In a way, we show you the theory and everything else in this teaching. And part of what we do the workshops with Rick, brings you to sit and test the reality, and practicality.

In a way, with two arms of the teaching and testing with Ricks teachings, and what we do on Thursdays gradually we'll come together. We see we don't need Blueprint Days. Wednesday's is where we test for how far humanity has gone across this planet. There were people from 20 - 30 different nations and nationalities, races and creeds, in past two days on the Internet, on Wednesday and much more on Thursday, on Tuesday. In a way, the teaching has been for One Citizen, One Planet, One Nation.

This will go through in a different way. We have brought in, we will announce in the coming hours, the establishment of the new organization, (:48). which allows the understanding of the correct conduct of the man through the souls for his knowledge, technology and science. In a way, you cannot cheat anymore.

In a way, you don't need the patents anymore. In a way, you're responsible for what you do in the correct conduct of your life. Then we'll see what will be the next move. We'll see how the humanity will change. In the coming weeks, as we go for transmutation flight systems and transmutation systems in the, what we call, Linz Center, many of you, many of you will come to be, to see, to be at.

As I said to the Knowledge Seekers yesterday in the flight zone, Keshe Foundation will ask the government of Austria to point, what we call, an immigration officer in the Keshe Foundation Linz Center in the coming days. The same will be the first immigration officers in United States, as the first man to fly in will be an American. They have to stamp his passport that he left the nation. When he comes here and flies back with us or with public transport, he can be endorsed, that he has entered his own territory. All these things ??.

We are ready to go to that step. I have already discussed with our team in Keshe Foundation to start the work with the Austrian government, to make the center an international, what we call, arriving center. We cannot start the transmutation, we cannot start the mobile system unless we have the full support of Austrian immigration officers within the center. (:50). When you land, and they confirm they've seen you landing, they can endorse your passport, that you still are not here as an illegal immigrant.

This is the next step of the work you will see in the coming hours, in the coming weeks, and days as we go along. In a different way without you knowing, we tested this yesterday with the Knowledge Seekers within the system, and with the Knowledge Seekers in Rick's workshop without you knowing what ?? ?? we monitored the background, which souls has arrived in the center, and who has already, with the pure wishes arrived.

We received two soul within the center. One was Jalal. I hugged him ?? and thanked him. And one more Knowledge Seeker arrived, which is Rick. He arrived with us, in a very short time. It was easy, as we noticed.

Now, you have to learn how to manifest yourself when you arrive, how you leave the life of physicality behind. If I would have accepted you in the system, I have to explain to the immigration officers, I have a body ?? but I still cannot send back ?? (:52).

The process is literally as it is. You don't need huge instruments and machinery to transmute the STM. You can do it within the structure of your physicality. The most important part of our work is not to create magic, it's to create a science, and from it a technology that cannot be questioned. It has to be in parallel with the full understanding of the Totality of the humanity, not just for a few individuals, that we create again the priesthood, the lies and the cheats of the past, "we are the few who has access to it."

It has to be accessible by the dog, the man, the cat, the fish, monkey and the rest. Elevation of the soul has to be in Totality, not a ??, not an elite that the man become the king of the animals. As we destroy the kingship within the man, we destroy the kingship within the structure of this planet.

We do it by ourselves and through that we understand the mistakes of the past. We come to understand the future of the mankind. We come to be part of understanding of Totality of what we can do. (:54). One cannot overrun the others, one cannot override the others. It's a condition and it's accommodating.

In the yesterday's test we clearly indicated it, and it was tested for that reason. In a way it became much, much easier to be. We asked the Knowledge Seekers in the flight room to choose someone to come to Linz. They've chose one person. Rick's team in the workshop, we had a woman volunteer. Because I knew who they chose, I said to them, no, you cannot it's got to be a man. But the soul of the woman has already moved on, because on the receiving unit, when we had two people, they both felt a woman with

black hair. The lady is a Spanish, she's black hair ??. But that's the emotion, on the receiving unit, the two received.

I think they talked about it, maybe in the interview afterwards. Which means we cannot override, we can receive it, and man cannot interfere with the truth, the one who wants to give. The giver is always a giver. Then if we want to receive. Because I'm the receiver, on the sending side of the unit, nothing else ?? more. These little things continuously confirms how the systems are set.

As I explained to the Knowledge Seekers when they come out, to most of them, (:56). how the system works, what it is, the structure inside the room is explained slowly, slowly. At the beginning we were very conservative. Now we explain a lot of things to the Knowledge Seekers, they understand, because from now on they are part of the system, they are part of the structure to change for themselves.

As I said, your life starts, the true life of the soul, starts the minute you leave. Not when you leave, you end. Many of you will practice, many of you will try to see if you can do. But don't forget, this is an experiment. You have to learn more, and more, and be persistent to understand your soul, not somebody else's.

In a way, we give you the soul of the system, we give you the soul of the knowledge of the man and you just try to go. We've seen many strange things, but in a way, in line. We've seen Knowledge Seekers who come in that, I have to be in control, I have to understand, and they go empty handed in the knowledge of the physicality, but the soul has already reached the elevation.

We've seen people who come with aggression, and they are there to be, I came here to fly, you fly me. But sorry sir, this is the flight of the souls, the physicality has no room. You abuse enough outside, you think it is your right to abuse when inside, ?? we are in your soul. Your soul will not allow it.

In a way, as I explained once, it cannot be any more hit and run accidents. Because when you hit, you will have to stay there and sort it out. (:58). Then you find out, I don't want to be in any hit job. And this is how the man will change. You cannot run away from what you set up. But you are there to see why, you have set up. Why am I here.

I always said, I'm the judge, the executor, and watch what happens. But the judge and the executer as a watcher, not as a doer, as a judge and the executer (executioner). I watched how the people who misconducted, and how the people did wrong, then claiming to be perfect, then claiming somebody else is mistaken, then claiming I didn't do anything, all played back for themselves to balance their books with their souls. The process is very simple.

The time of hiding behind the curtain is gone. Because there is no curtain to hide except of your own ignorance. Ignorance of not knowing everything is on display, and can be played and it is there to be. We work to develop a technology, that can prove the science,

that there is no mysticism. There is no more those who were in the temple, those who were privileged to be made the temple, and then they became the abusers.

The technology will be displayed in front of thousands, tens of thousands of people, hundreds of thousands of people in the past week. It will become a cornerstone for billions of people to watch to learn. (1:00).

Yesterday, the day before session, was not there just to prove the technology. But was there for those of you who became Satellites, to accept the first position of ?? you, before you knowing it. The spread of the knowledge.

If we come to you with a preset mind, then you set your mind to do so. When become the way we come yesterday and the day before, those of you who accept the position of Satellite have already started spreading the knowledge through your soul. Your first test was done without you knowing it.

In a way, we triggered the engine, we just wanted to see how it will go. This is why we ask as many of you to become Satellites Many of you to become, that are there to support, to spread. You think when you become a Satellite Knowledge Seekers, is what you give to other Knowledge Seekers, or citizens of your nation or your area. The soul of those who became Satellites, because it's chosen by their soul and transmuted through physicality. It's what I call, the psychosomatic condition of life. Those souls who accept that position, will do the same across.

When you have a satellite, the satellite does not distinguish between an Apple mobile phone, Samsung, or another operator, or another company, it's just, it's job is to receive and equally distribute and reach, (1:02). that if an Apple calls it can transfer it to a Samsung, and it's not for Apple exclusively.

Those of you who became the Satellite, and your soul chose you and you're still adding to your numbers, of that beauty, your soul is not beauty in the elevation of the STM only. The ?? area is ?? what you've been trained, so is the cat and the fish, so the tree, and so the stone. Now you understand why we asked for Satellites.

It's very much as I said if you listened, as we asked for Universal Council members, it's your Soul that brings you to that position. Don't wish that, "I want to become a Satellite, " if the soul is not ready for it. Those who became Satellite understood, because there's another dimension to it. They become the satellite even for those who are from not this planet, but they are here as a man. But they understand through the soul level understanding. None of them ever listens to Knowledge Seekers teachings.

You become like that, in the ?? head of Islamic ?? the speaker on top, shouts for Islam, and the rest of the village and district know, your soul is in that. Shouts, and everybody hears. And he shouts Islam on top of the, (1:04). what we call, Mandan ??, the Jew, the Christian, the Muslim, Zoroastrians, the dog, the cat, all hear the same voice, and it depends which one names that voice, or what it means to them. For the Muslim it's time

of devotion to go to the mosque, it's a time to pray to creator. For the Jew, oh God, not them again, at least we have the last one a few hours. And for the Christians is another meaning, and the other one, and the dog says, "this noise again."

It is understanding the reason why you became Satellites. And many will become Satellites. The voice, the Soul of the Man, and as I said to the Knowledge Seekers, if we send it through here, you're in another position. And like a wind, this will go across, one to another.

The process of the testing this week was done specifically to, in a way, to awaken the STM across this planet. And it's woken up, that we could feed it today, as I said, two hours before the teaching. Did you feel anything? Or it was just another day? The soul has received it, but the physicality is still in a dream world. (1:06).

In the next few weeks, the Keshe Foundation will go in depth, of the development of the technologies that we become immediately, what we call, ready for transmutation and transportation. One of the targets of the Keshe Foundation in a very first trials will be, manifestation of the creatures from outside the planet, that we start familiarizing you with what it is, how it is, and how it looks, and how it will be.

It will not be any more just trying to get you from here to there, it's to familiarize the mankind that when you start the, what we call, planetary system flights in January, February, you're already familiar with people you might see in the space, the creatures of the Creator. You don't get on the line to the soul of the mother, mom, they have 20 legs, 15 eyes. Have you looked in the mirror? You look the same, because you're in the same environment. Mom, I have 15 eyes and 20 legs. Mom says, don't come back home, you think I am crazy. I send you a picture, this is me, but on planet Zeus.

We have teach you, to train you to become, to understand what is to come. Then man is ready to spread the knowledge of Mitra in a correct way across the universe, to the children. As I always said, I was born a Zoroastrian, I will die a Zoroastrian, because the beginning and the end is the same. (1:08). Man has brought different names on it, but Mitra always said, Do Good, … This is the principal we created the cycle of, what we call, life on this planet. Man chose the physicality. Now we have brought, what we call, correction to, not prison, but the freedom.

Thank you very much for today, and I hope you learned that today's teaching was this weeks teachings, this week workshop with Rick, this week's live presentation that you are part of it. In monitor how the bells in Vatican will ring, and how what we hear from Moscow. You still need to elevate the other two, and some worked on Charles yesterday.

But when you handle with, or you work with residents of a house, you have to speak with the owner of the house, what will happen to his residency. This is why we brought in the Italian Prime Minister, the owner of the house and is, what I call, "rented tenants lease has come up in Vatican. It's time to give back to the nation the property, and start a new life, for those who understand what this means. The lease of the Vatican was not renewed

this time. Now, it will go back to the owners. (1:10). We take the stones of Vatican back to the Coliseum. And you do it as Italians, not as ?? ??. But this time it will not be animals and men killing each other, but it'll be what I call, the arena for elevation of the STM to see the Universe and the Universal Community. Not as animals, but as equal souls. Rick take us to a break and we'll come back and carry on with the second part of the teachings.

<<< BREAK >>> 454 KSW October 13, 2022 (1:19).

K- Thank you very much. I hope we learned a lot from the first session, or actually continuation of all teaching of this week, as a team, as a Knowledge Seekers, and we learn more and more to come, as we have to. We got to accept that the man has moved forward. And there is no way to stop this process. As we say, the cat is out of the bag, and we're moving forward.

In the process of last week's workshops and teachings, and everything else, which went with it, (1:20). we have learnt a lot, and we're going to add to it, we are going to increase this knowledge. But as I said, there are a lot number of things which we have to, now knowing what is to come, to structure. You saw part of this structure, as we knew it's going to come, in the past years by simple things, like the launch of the, what we call, Keshe Coins. Soon you will realize what was the purpose of it.

On other hand, now one of the biggest problems with man has been the pride, and being proud in the knowledge, in the skill, and everything else which is left, that he has to be his. For this we have created doers, cheaters, and thieves and the rest of it, and we brought it under the condition of what we call, the patent. A man, only pays if you put something in a patent. A man only accepts if it is in patents. As the Saudis said a long time ago to the Americans, knowledge is gift of God, and there is no patent to it. So, Saudi Arabia is one of the few countries who does not respect patents, at all, and it's a house of God.

In so many ways, man has to respect another man's knowledge, man has to respect another man's skill and work, and with it, man will come to understand what it means. You don't need to hide, and copy, and steal, and go. As we've seen with many Knowledge Seekers. We put this out deliberately as an open patent, (1:22). we put it openly to the Knowledge Seekers and see how they respond. Now, today we will show you where you are not succeeding, and where you trapped yourself into.

If you remember we told you, whatever you have, whatever you do, don't forget those who put in the Foundation, and if you learn from others, that they developed, for them to put. Keshe Foundation today introduces a new criteria, which is to do with the soul.

If you sold so many goods, and you made so many things from the Keshe Foundation, and you sold it, and thank you very much I've got a new car, I pay the bills, and you didn't put anything back into the Foundation, you're a thief. Now it's the payment for it. Now you understand why some of you suffer with a lot of divorces around the Keshe Foundation. Because you stole from the soul of the Foundation. And we work in that level.

From now on patents has no meaning. But the respect and work within the, what I call, understanding of the soul of those who participate, is important. That's why we opened our patent.

But, hiddenly, we gave you the freedom to do and saw how much you lot abused it. From Germany, to, we've seen in other parts of the world. You keep on suffering with it, because you do it in physical life, and you think your cheated, "it's ours," you didn't put anything back. Then you find out you're still suffering, because the soul brings you psychosomatic punishment, as I call it, but in different way.

Today Keshe Foundation launches in a new Institute, (1:24). which is more or less universal. From now on, man will respect the intellectual rights. Man will respect the researchers for what they research and they develop, and man uses it. Man will respect the know-how, that another man has created and shared. Man will respect the skill, which means you have no knowledge, you have no patents, but with your skill you developed a new thing, that others can benefit by it. You can't patent it, but it is a source of your life. From now on man's respect artisans, those who through their art bring. It doesn't matter poet, painter, glassmaking, or whatever. For that reason, the Keshe Foundation today will set up the basis for, what we call, intellectual research, know-how skills, artisans rights. This is the new pattern of work. But this time it's done through the STM.

For that reason, we set up an organization, and Keshe Foundation will push with this through in a coming time, what we call, IRKSAR, which is in the initials for the Intellectual Research Know-how a Skill and Artist. No one is left out. Even a poet, even a writer is an artist. We'll push with this institute forward, what we call, IRKSAR. We'll move it forward with no condition. (1:26). We'll set up a platform on the Internet that you enter your skill, you enter your artwork, you enter your intellectual, you enter the research you're doing, without the fear that somebody else might take it, and you get no benefit.

But this become the right for those who use it to in a way, if they benefit by it, use it, they put back into the researchers, the people with the intellectuals, the people who brought the know-how. We don't put any limit. But there is a minimum limitation of, let's say about 1 to 3%, if you make something, that you can put back to the artisans and you use

his work, to add your work to it. In a way you cannot steal anymore, because your soul is aware of your stealing.

Some of you will put back in, as a lot of Knowledge Seekers did 9% and 19%, and when we came to be ?? question, we give to the Foundation. How many of you lasted? How many of you are still struggling day by day? Because you stole. Now we make it free, that there is no stealing, it's your, and you understand it, and you follow it. It took a bit from the Keshe Foundation, you saw that another Knowledge Seekers and added his knowledge, and became something else, and you used it to make something, that you make your living out of it, both the Foundation and the man who added to it, has to be looked after, through any means possible. Then there is no one to watch, there is no court to do.

Soon, this will become the patterns of the international corporations, you will see what we put in plan. We do not go out that way. But you will see gradually we'll take over the patents, because patents are not respected. Because it's a matter state condition of ?? force. (1:28). But with this new structure, every soul will be aware of his own conduct and to look after. It's your job, it's the job of your soul to understand. You haven't crossed somebody else's path by thinking, "oh, I'm doing it behind the doors, now I sell a few pieces here and there, nothing to do with me." Now you understand why you're still struggling. Have you seen the thief enjoying the theft fully? There's always a ??.

So today we launched this institute and structure. Soon Keshe Foundation will support computer centers, for everyone to enter their rights of the intellect, the research, know-how. And without expectation for return, but those who use it will return to it. Because, put it this way, now you know the punishment is bigger than the prison and maybe a court case. The punishment of your own, not to elevate. And this takes away a lot of the stoppage and blockage in the world of development of the man. Not hiding behind papers. But being open, the way we did, we set the scene from the beginning. We opened our patents, we opened the knowledge, we shared the knowledge, even today's part of that knowledge sharing. With the hope, that we will see what will bring to the others, with their knowledge they can add to it, and it goes back.

We saw a few weeks ago, one of our beautiful Knowledge Seekers in France brought what he did over two or three years, with the wines and vineyards. This week he wrote to me, the first harvest is ready, can I send you a bottle? (1:30). I said to him, asked him, if the Keshe Foundation can support, and promote his work across Keshe Foundation network. That we are not the wine merchants, but we want to show the technology can be used for the different applications.

Rick, if you can go on to the Keshe Foundation store. For the first time, we have put out an artisan sculpture. It has gone on the store of Keshe Foundation. You can see it. As I said, we start supporting those who use the technology. It's the first time we have promoted, what we call, an artisan work, a sculpture. We'll see many of these, the same as what we did with the paintings. We brought in the paintings, it has been a huge success. That's the one, exactly on the right. This is called, as you see it, it's done by the

beautiful Italian artist. If you are an artisan, it's your right, we are here to promote. The same, there are the new pictures, which is coming, and there are new pictures which are coming from different artisans, different painters, different things that will go across. This is what we are here to do.

We are here to promote different application of the technology, in different ways, how the fields of this, what we call, artwork will spread around you in your home. You have this in the center table, and you have two pictures on the side, or whatever. You can see the whole room is balanced and distributed. (1:32). But it's not the object, it's showing application of the object, the technology, what it can do, what will bring. The same with the new paintings, the new paints are getting more beautiful and more sophisticated as the artisans are sharing more and more with us. We'll see how things will take shape. You make glassware, what happens to it. You make pottery as you're seeing, we are there to promote.

Everything goes back to its origin. You bring a new technology, you will see the use of the technology. It's time to show different aspects and developments of application of the technology. Many of these artworks you see is already sold. With literally, by the time we get the artwork, receive it from the artists to us, by it's own, it's already mainly sold out. If you're an artist, if you are an artisan, if you are even a writer, we look at your work. If it has to do with our technology we promote it. Because everything else which is outside, sooner or later somehow will find its way to the application of the plasma, and that will bring the change. So we stay, what we call, not ahead of time, but in time and in line with Knowledge Seekers to spread the knowledge. (1:34). Enjoy it.

If you have a skill, share it with us. And when we set up the new website for you to put in, the skill you have developed and what you can do, be it anything, in how it can help, and other ones come and read it. Then they can participate and sharing with you, and spreading the knowledge. Thank you very much Rick. There are some gorgeous paintings which is coming in past two days. And they're amazing. Go to the store and look at it, because they're trying to keep it updated. As I said, we even have one of our Knowledge Seekers who commissions paintings, for him to be done with Gans's, and now it's sent away, the first set. You can commission your own work, what you want, and the artist around the world will paint it for you.

Any questions, we can answer?

R: Okay, how would artists get in touch with the Keshe Foundation in order to do works like this, or they have their specialty? What would be the best forms to use? Just email?
K- Just go, what we call, the Keshe Foundation different ways and contact us. The usual ways.
R: The info@keshe.foundation, or any of the usual places I guess.
K- Yes, because now we have the manpower in the background to look after the most of the emails, and how we respond, how we expand it.

Very soon, hopefully, very, very soon if things go the way we like, (1:36). I mean soon with us it's like six months a year, not tomorrow, Keshe Foundation will open its own, what we call it, IT center. We are in the process of, what we call it, working on it,. In wonderful working on it, it's been done for some time, where we have our own servers, centers zones, what you call it, very much like Microsoft center of the Keshe Foundation, everything is under one room. The designers, the what we call, the programmers, everybody under one roof. This has been quite ?? for a few months, and hopefully once we can complete it, the Internet Center will be high speeds, everything is in it, all the servers, everything is part of it, it comes with all the facilities in the building. If we manage to conclude that, a lot of things will be done by the Keshe Foundation directly. Where at the moment we rely on a lot of people in different parts of the world to do it. We centralize it with the computer center. Then we go to the next steps of how to take the other steps.

Q: .. There's speculation about who seeded humanity on Earth, the Anunnaki and evidence of giants depicted on Sumerian tablets. Mr. Keshe, who seeded humanity?

K- The Earth itself, the condition of it. That few degree angle (tilt) in, what we call, axis of the Earth, creating the four seasons, (1:38). created a combination of fields, interaction, production, and these fields somehow, through the balance common denominator, interact with each other.

Once the condition was created, the water, the oxygen, the hydrogen and the rest of it, then what came in it, is a different story. Life of a planet, life of a structure has sequences. And scientists have not understood the sequence.

You cannot produce Gans's if you don't get the plates, if you don't get the box, if you don't get the water, if you don't get the salt. You can't have Gans's if you buy the plates, buy the salt, and get the water, but you have no container. You can't have Gans's if you have the container, you have the water, but you have no salt. So, life is the same. It has to be, and it comes in sequences. When one is done, then the condition of the position creates the next one. It doesn't matter where you are in the universe.

The rays of the Sun lead to the Creation of amalgamation of some of, its own back to itself, absorption of whatever to itself, led to Creation of the Earth, as a matter pieces of plasmas. Interaction of the fields created the gravity, interaction of the gravity and M fields, receiving and giving, created the dimension of the planet. In dimension (D) of the planet, now you have fields which is a loose bullet in the fields of the, (1:40). what we call, Solar System. You've got, as I call, a knife on the edge of a fast rotating, spin stone, it creates sparks. Those sparks are different around, not all the same, big one, long one, short one, oxygen, hydrogen, whatever. Now you have a container, now you brought the water in, you brought the next condition.

In that process of the knife, running against the rotating wheel, you created other things, you call it, the Zinc, and Copper and the rest, and the salt and whatever. Then in interaction with each other within the oceans, the right temperature and condition, you

cannot produce Gans's sometimes in minus 50 degrees, even though they're produced. You have to have the right condition, then you create the right Gans. If you can amalgamate those Gans's, as you've seen, you create rotation. Then you create some of your life. This is exactly what happened on Earth.

But when you have the Earth, you created the salt, you create the water, you created even the sand and the soil. If there is a matching structure across the Universe, which can fit to this, can survive in this, it can replicate the ?? self within it. Go back to the teaching of years ago, when I spoke about the shoe crab (horseshoe crab).

Origin of the life of the physicality of the Man is the condition of the man. The origin of this Earth. What happened with the STM in interaction with another physical dimension, which was matching the condition of the Earth, if the knowledge is transformed and transmuted to the Soul of the Man or the physicality of the man? That's another condition. (1:42).

The race of the man we see today is not the only one. Initially, when the Earth was created and the condition came right, there were thousands of "men similar thing" (species of Man). The one which was a stronger, started dominating, and that is what we see as, "man of today." Even if domination was spreading, he spread himself into different colors and races.

So, what's the origin of the man? The origin of the man is on Earth, it's from interactions of its own fields. But once you create a condition, the other's which come in, and they can live within it. That's why 30% of the population of this planet is from outside, not from here, because they can live in this condition. But they're not from Earth. As I always said, we have a beautiful Farsi words, it says, "whoever has a mustache is not your uncle." Because all the Iranians have mustache, and you have a lot of uncles, god help your grandpa and your father.

So, we have to understand, that life is not exclusivity, but life is created out of the condition of exclusivity of the interaction of fields of this planet. So, where did the man come from? From Earth. Where did the man, will go? Again, from Earth, because he's got the fingerprint of the soul of the Earth. Up to now you looked at, if you go to China you look Chinese, if you went to South America you look South American, if you went to the North Pole you became something else. (1:44). But you've got to understand the soul common denominator, the soul of all ?? are the same.

But the Creation is subject to the soul of the planet. So, we all have a fingerprint of the soul of this planet within our soul. We have a fingerprint of the Solar System within our soul. We have a fingerprint of our galaxy within our soul. We even have the fingerprint of this universe in our soul. When we go to the other universes, when they look at you, they say, "oh, this is from that universe in that galaxy, they're in there." That the fields you produce, you see the separation.

Just listen to what we said earlier on today. The lady saw the first light and then the second light leaving the body. She can distinguish between the STM, and STP, and her own physicality. It's the first time we get aware of it, where we can understand it. So, if you see that soul and the second soul. That Soul is the STM, and that soul is the STP of the condition of where the man comes from. Then you see the soul of the planet.

If you leave Earth in the point of death, you carry that fingerprint with you. If you position as a new soul, as a new star, it's in another galaxy, or another universe, you carry all the fingerprints of where you came, through the field interactions.

Now you were doing the tracing of the man came. If you go to United Nation's website or another site, that they trace your ancestors, where you came, then if you've done it, he came from Europe, he came to Asia, you were black man somewhere else.

It's the same way, now you know in the dimension of the Soul, through the strength, and color, (1:46). and the interaction of the fields you're attracted back to Earth, from which galaxy, from which universe, from the rest of it.

It's just because we didn't have the knowledge we were not aware of it. Now we are aware of it, we understand. So, life of the man, man from Earth started from Earth. Man from other parts of the universe, being a man, we accept him as a man. But in their souls in the dimension of physicality, we can soon know where they are from.

There is a beautiful thing with the new system getting built. Maybe for the first time we can disclose it. You know we've said before, with the new system we can create the condition of Earth in one, and the condition of, let's say Moon in the other system. But at the same time, if we bring the man, … creatures of the Creator in one of the systems, they bring with them the environment they live (?? environment they are from). It's not what we control anymore. So, we see their environment, we see what they're made of and how they are put (together). Then we'll see their conversion back into human body.

A lot of, a lot of travelers of the universe are in the black skin. It must be a surprise and shocked, but in time you will see it. Because when they came, they came to the origin, original source of Creation of life on this planet, and not on its mutation (other races are the mutation of blacks). (1:48). Go back to some of the teachings of the past three, four or five years ago. I explained this when I was sitting in a cafe in Ghana, when I saw them and they tried to hide behind the lift. We see the original races, not the mutation of races. Then you understand, life originated on this planet according to environment of this planet.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. We have in micro and macro. When the process starts for this change, this condition. So, we're asking for the elevation of the souls and we're asking for peace on the planet. So, when the Satellite Souls take position around the planet, does this process

start in the moment? Is it a generational thing? (1:50). Is it a gradual process, or is in an instant, in a moment?

K- Everything with our work is instant. Because you don't take your flight to get somewhere, you already entered it. You're always there, you see people coming out of the flight zone. They don't say they saw going, they just arrive at a position. It's instantaneous. Because you live in the dimension, you travel in the dimension of the fields of the universe. Life of the man is too short. What is to you a hundred years is a microsecond to another creature. So, it's instantaneous.

Q: To that creature though, Mr. Keshe, you have that many, in many life forms on the planet where they, you know, they have a life cycle that is very short. However, that's what they know. So they're content with that, they're happy with that situation, because they know no other.

K- Yep.

Q: That is a situation they come to understand, and then to move them from that position. So when we have a belief, we have an environment, that we've become conditioned to, how does that condition become, like you've been doing for a long time through the teachings, how does that condition expand out?

K- It doesn't expand out. This is what I call, the "schizophrenic condition of the man." We think one is hidden, the other ones cannot see. (1:52). When we leave the physicality, because we ignored all the time the energy side, which we call the Soul, it doesn't mean that Soul has finished. This is the beauty about understanding the full truth about life of the man.

You go from one condition into another, but in both conditions, you have the capability of the mutation within yourself. We call it psychosomatic. What we do psychologically somatically, physically appears. But we never understood there is a somatic cycle. What we do psychologically effect us. We understand it, we talk about it, but we always consider to stop at the brain level emotion. But we haven't understood, this field goes further to the soul. That's where it effects your life.

When you have a psychosomatic condition, you have to see it as the body of the man. So, a somatic condition has created that psychological condition, that leads to another somatic condition. This is the part we never wanted to understand, even though we are fully aware of it. (1:54). Now we are responsible for that somatic, because it's actually somatic, psycho, Soul, and then back to somatic, psycho, or psychosomatic.

Q: .. So, does the universe exist? Or is it just within us? Is there actually outside of us?

K- We live within it, and it lives within us.

Q: So, trying to move to this universal position, you always talk about going, leaving the planet. If it's within us, we don't go anywhere?

K- In a way, yes, in a way, no. Because there's no time, place and position. That's what we call it, "zero time." How can it exist, when it doesn't exist?

Q: How does theology explain this? How do you get around that …

K- There is no theology, this is the facts of life in the dimension of motion of fields.

You've noticed in the flight zone. We get people going in and coming back with nothing (happened). We put them back into the system again, but this time we tell them what to do, and they come back and they enjoy it more than any other time. They create that time to enjoy. Then they deny themselves that time to exist. (1:56).

Life even in the physical condition is a mirage. But mirage of the fields of the universe, not mirage of the vision of the man. The sooner man finds out, the sooner he find out it's, we are the beginning and we are the end, and there is no time between the one and the other.

It's very similar to what we call, one year on planet Earth. One year for us is 365 days of rotating. In the same Solar System we have huge planets, which will take them, their one year, as one year of us, much longer. Now you try to fit in one year of the man into one year of the other planet. What is the cycle of one year for Saturn, Rick can you find out? Now look at this, this will explain. Now scale it up, one year in our Solar System in the galaxy, and scale it up one year, our galaxy in the universe. (1:58). And in the scale of one year of our universe in the Unicose.

R: Saturn is 29 years of Earth years.

K- Earth years. So, if you lived nine years on this planet, you live nothing on Saturn. You didn't even move from your infancy. But in fact you existed 29 years in this dimension. When you're 60, you're only two years old in Saturn. But you're still in the same frame of time of the Solar System. Sun hasn't changed his position. So, when you go up, to scale it up, time for man at this time is zero. We are living in zero time in the dimension of the universe or in the Unicose, but we're so proud to live 60 years or 80 years. Time then doesn't exist.

Q: So, getting this message across Mr. Keshe, that in the physicality everybody enjoys that 60 - 80 years, whatever they have, that in the physicality. However, the eternal soul, that soul can be present in any moment, in any position, time in place?

K- Yeah, but you have to understand that cycle of one year on Earth in the physical dimension, and one year in the Universal dimension, which makes physicality zero. Is the same in the dimension of the Soul. (2:00). Soul does not age, but the physicality does.

Q: From the point of its creation?

K- From the point of its creation. That's why it says, "I made man in the image of myself." Because it's Me there as you see, as I am here.

You listen to people, you record them when they come out. They don't fly to go somewhere, they just go, and instantaneously are there. Yesterday we tested with the people with the chocolate and other things. Yesterday we asked people's soul to be, who wants to be, to go and to come.

It took instantaneously for. Actually Jalal arrived before Rick does. Jalal is in Northern Europe, Rick is in Canada. But they more or less arrived at the same time. This is the change we have to. Physicality takes time in the space of a physical time. The Soul takes place in the dimension of the magnetic field time of the universe.

This is why, if you understood in the past few years, we speak about the children of the STM, the children of Mitra. (2:02). Because now when you create the physicality out of the Soul, it is everlasting. It comes from the time of beginning to the end. This you haven't realize what it means. Knowledge Seekers just listen, but they don't fully comprehend what is involved, what is about to come.

When you create children in the dimension of physicality by interaction of the male and the female, a sperm and an egg, you create the dimension of the life on this planet. He has a lifespan, and he has a limitation to that lifespan. When you create the children of Mitra in the dimension of the Soul first, you are part of the life of the Creator. It never ends. It's the way He was created.

Q: Is it not the same though Mr. Keshe, that when you have a child in physicality you create the soul, so that soul is the same, is it not?

K- No. It's different. When you create a child with the physicality, he is a prisoner of physicality, the Soul. When you create the child in the dimension of the Soul, it's a freedom of the Soul, physicality to be accompanied with. Then you can take shape anywhere in the universe.

You take the man into the water, which he's not used to, he dies. You take his Soul into the water, it's still the same Soul as is in the air, in the water, anywhere in the Universe. This is what you Knowledge Seekers have not understood, what it means the children of Mitra. Everlasting life in the dimension of the Creator. (2:04).

And she is amongst us now. She has been born in that dimension. She was created in that dimension. Even though (she) has a physical manifestation.

This is what is to come. We give man the option of everlasting life in the Universal Community. Not when your time comes up in another universe, "opps, sorry, it was a flash of light." Because physical life was set on Earth and to 29 years was (finished). You

don't even take time to get the first breath and your life is over, if you travel in the dimension of physicality. Or we are on the way for billions of years as our scientists tell us. One hundred million light years, what a rubbish. One hundred million years of ignorance, not understanding the process of Creation.

Q: Is this why the Universal Community do not show themselves?
K- Partially. Do you go somewhere where there's a riot, mayhem and killing? Or you avoid it?
Q: Me personally, I avoid it.
K- Me personally, got involved in it to stop the fighting.
Q: Yeah, thank you Mr. Keshe.
K- It's not easy.

K- This is part of life, it is part of the understanding to bring the change, (2:06). to change man from dimension of physicality to dimension of the fields of the universe. The tests we've done this week in the center and last week has shown how beautifully correct the system has been made by our team in Linz.

When you hear, when we speak about the two people in the same chair, when we speak about the lovers in the back and the front and everything, but one lover hugging the other lover from the back and holding, because the soul of the woman, even so much smaller, is the supporter of the Soul of the Man in the front, which is huge. The size does not matter, the soul is much clearer. Then you understand these are not accidents, it shows the perfection we have made the system to create these conditions, because it was set to do it.

Q: Those systems Mr. Keshe, they're being produced by those beautiful souls, their soul is entwined, is given into the systems. So, are they enhancing in themselves and deeply connected to this? How does it effect the soul…

K- You and I see them, they are frequently in the center, putting.

When you go to a party, you take those which you enjoy to be in the party with. You don't go there, hopefully there's somebody. You go there, because some of the people you know they will be there, that it makes it enjoyable to be in that party. (2:08). The soul of those who you see with us, are the souls we know from the past, we just put them in different clothing. We've had many parties together before. So, when you see people around the Foundation, around the world do things, these are chosen souls, friends we know, when we came here with. That's why we can show it so smoothly, because we all know what we have to do.

Q: In this very moment Mr. Keshe is showing 11:11 on this watch, on this clock. Which we know time doesn't exist outside of this planet. However, as we engage in these fields that we interact with. In that moment, it was a 11:11. So yeah, thank you for that Mr. Keshe.
K- At least it wasn't 9:11.

Q: Sorry, say again, I didn't hear.
K- I said, at least it wasn't 9:11, it was 11:11. ..

Q: Yes, thank you. Mr. Keshe. Thank you for asking those questions. Can I ask one, quickly one more. So, within the center, within this core, within this interaction, and these Satellite Souls take, they are in position. Their Soul has brought them there. And the soul of the Universal Community, the soul of the Universal Council, the Earth Council, the Core Team, the soul of humanity, the soul of the religious leaders, the world leaders, the man on the street, the woman who nourishes, nourishes the whole of humanity. Is this the moment?
K- Of what?
Q: The change? (2:10).

K- The moment of the change started from the time when the first man was created. The purpose of the creation of the Earth even though you look at it, it's just accidental. When it was built, when it took structure, when Mitra fell in love with it, started that change.

You know when you have a beautiful partner, or you have a beautiful child, or you have a beautiful painting, you want to take it around to show it to everyone, and show its beauty, how beautiful she is, how beautiful she talks, everything to you is beautiful because you fell in love with it. This is what happened to Mitra. When the love of the Creator got in touch, became in interaction with the fields of the Earth. She took, she set out to show the beauty of this to every lover across the universe, even to her own lover, which is the Creator.

So, the change started from the time of the beginning, and not that it's now. This is part of the evolution of that change. There are many, many more changes to come to this planet, which this new change will bring.

I said to the couple yesterday, if you wish I can make you pregnant in this room, this instant. Putting you both in the systems, you can have a child, (2:12). if the wish is there. It's not the system is going to be developed, the system is already there, the knowledge is already there.

Q: So, two physical beings, or the soul of these beings go into the flight room. They interact and create another soul, this soul can then choose to be in physicality or to travel the universe or?

K- It's a decision of the three. Because the physicality of the mother and father on Earth will be here, but you take your child to different parks and different parts of the city, to different game places. So, then will do the soul of the mother, the child, and the father. Physicality could be here, but the soul of the child with the parents travel the span of the universe to see the beauty of the Creation.

Q: And that child when it matures, how does that position, when that soul meets another soul?

K- It has the freedom, it’s the same, has the freedom. You see, you put a magnet on a table and then you put a copper, a zinc. You put water, you put potatoes and tomatoes, magnets doesn't get attracted to it. If you find a field, same field strength of another iron, which is magnetized, then it gets attracted to it. It’s the same, it's no difference. But as we have shown, you can even magnetize a plastic and an orange, if you know how to handle it. (2:14).

Q: Sorry to interrupt. So you're saying that the souls will match up as well as the physicality's, and you can make a magnet for, as we know within the teachings, for anything. So, it’s the same with the soul interaction…

K- Yeah, it is what happened. Mitra fell in love with the Earth, and Mitra, through the love and understanding of the love of the Creator, brought the Creator to see the beauty of what He has created. As I said before, not many places in universe has been visited by the Creator itself. Mankind one day will understand the privileges he has carried, and how he abused this privilege in the name of religions.

Q: And that balance has to come, for the souls that take this energy?

K- In a way, the soul balance is there, it's just the physicality to appreciate it, confirm it and live within it. Nothing else ..

Q: And this balance for everybody is in the physicality, and then further out when you expand out, when you become more than just the physicality?

K- More or less.
You don't see a black soul, you don't see a blue soul, you don't see an orange soul, the soul goes and shine, and the light it produces in the dimension of the observer becomes black, blue and white. (2:16). When you got a black light, or when you have a red light, all the traffic sees the red light they stop. In the dimension of the soul, the light could be black to me, yellow to you, red to the other, according to what I create. This is the difference between the dimension of physicality and dimension of fields, what we call the soul.

Go back, especially those of you who are in the medical side, and listen to the knowledge, to the sharing of the knowledge, which was done with the Dr. Elyia Kostova. Those works, if you understand it, are the cornerstone of the Creation. We had the privilege of Dr. Kostova with us in those days. With her support from the securities, and the others in the background trying to fill her up, with the knowledge she had, and everything else. To share some of the basic, fundamental knowledge of the Creation. We keep it to the doctors, or we kept it that way.

But those knowledge's for every part, every organ of the body of the man which was taught with Dr. Elyia Kostova, is the cornerstone of the Creation across the universe. But you have to understand it. What does the kidney means in the dimension of the emotion

and the STM? What does the heart means? (2:18). It was a beautiful, great pleasure to be able to teach in those times. If you understand it, it explains a lot of things, how even the universe is created, how is the shell of a galaxy is created, you call it, the skin of the man. Change the name. You call it, the kidney.

Look into the universal dimension. Why do we have certain galaxies working the other way? Certain part of the collection of galaxies work in different way, than the others. Extracting what the others don't need, you call it kidney. But when our scientists look at it, oh, this part of the universe, the galaxies and collection of galaxies are moving in different way. Tadam! What did you miss? Macro and Micro is the same. But where does that, what I call, extraction of the fields you receive come out of, which part of the universe? Or does it get poured out into Unicose?

It's all the same. We just are blind to see it. Correction, we have chosen to be blind to see it.

Q: Why do we do that, Mr. Keshe? Why do …

K- Is it an ??, isn't it?
You and I are battling this situation for about few 2, 3, 4 months. I tell you just wait, when it's the right time. You jump, you get agitated. I said, it's just the time. (2:20). Because I always said, we are all there to be tested. There's a reason for that in the elevation of the soul.

The good news is, that is solved this morning. Then we'll see the new dimensions in the coming days. It is part of our life, but we chose to compartment it, and put in one compartment, this is this, this is this, but it's all the same.

Q: There are so many beautiful Knowledge Seekers. When people tap into, when they allow themselves to actually be touched by your, by your essence, by your teachings. It does touch the soul. And those teachings that you spoke about earlier on, though, when I was going through this awakening, or whatever it was that happened to me, those medical teachings, I delved into those and it did give me a lot of field strength, it gave me a lot of knowledge that I brought forward and then used within the, you know, becoming part of. They are beautiful teachings and the essence of them are so fundamental to humanity and our understanding of our own structure. Yeah, they are...

K- Depends how you look at it, how you understand it.

I was explaining this very recently in a different dimension. The "Tribe of Moses" created mayhem for mankind. Through the dimension of, its what I call, (2:22). greed. But the same tribe of Moses, being matured, has become the protectors of the Foundation. One day I will explain.
Q: That's intriguing what you just said there.

K- Very intriguing, very intriguing. One day I'll explain. The mayhem which came with us at the time of Moses, and in past centuries, now has become the guardians and protectors of the new change.

In a way, as I say, the soul of Moses is putting back right, what he did wrong. One day the Knowledge Seekers will understand. No one has protected, and brought, and supported, and what I call, even brought the Islamic world around the Keshe Foundation, than the children of Moses in the recent past. In a way, putting the wrongs of the past right, even through the world of Islam.

There are things we can't disclose, but long term, as you know, we open the books always. What you will see, I keep on telling you, it's about to come, and the changes will be so big. It's thanks to the blood of Moses and his children. And change they bring in the Islamic and the Christian world with them. (2:24). What they did wrong they're putting right, this putting right will change a lot of things for a lot of you. Soon you will understand. That's why both bloods were chosen to have the outcome. Very, very sooner than you think, you will become aware of it.

Q: I'm looking forward to in this moment, Mr. Keshe. The moment when all the souls really realize, regardless of the STP of the person. When the children of humanity really understand that what has been brought forward. Thank you, Mr. Keshe.

K- We shall see it in the coming time. … We don't see Dean much, just about 8 to 0 hours, twice a week.

Any other question?

Q: Wang Lynn… A question from a Chinese Knowledge Seeker. Why those souls come to the Earth? Why have to experience sickness, ?? collections, or sufferings?

K- Oh, this is the arrogance of man. Souls are everywhere in the universe. It's not exclusivity of this planet. Why some souls appear on this planet, it's the same as how the Earth was created out of this Solar System. (2:26). Collection of incidents, accidents and some deliberation, that's all. Souls are not. The same as life is not exclusivity of this planet, as we know. Souls are not exclusivity of this planet.

If we've been told that a stone has a soul, have you seen how many stars and planets are in the universe? Where is their soul? Where their soul is? Just because we want to think Earth is the only one, ?? others don't have a soul. We can live in that ignorance, but the truth is different. How are you keeping Lin? Are you okay?

Q: Good. I feel much, much better. I'm on the way of awakening, I believe. I'm experiencing what…
K- Be careful you don't fall off the bed when you awaken.
Q: Oh, I'm floating on the bed. Sure, I will be in Linz, I believe. My soul wants to go there.

K- As all of you know, Lynn is one of the two heads of Keshe Foundation worldwide. She has done a lot, and she's suffered a lot in the past recently because of it. But we'll see the beauty of what is to come.

Any other question? (2:28).

Q: .. What is the definition of plasma? Is it an entity with a soul consciousness and intelligence, that can express and define itself? Is plasma technology a living being with a soul? Or creators like Suns?

K- Exactly as you said. If a man has a soul, so has the soul, has a soul, has an operator. It's not a football team with no captain, as I said yesterday. There is a structure to it. I always go back, I made man in the image of myself.

If the man has a soul, the STM has a soul of itself, it's got a set. It's got a central operator. Which that soul is connected to the soul of the Creator, or in its essence part of it. A star, is not a sun, is not created on his own, out of nowhere. He has received fields, that has led to his creation. Those fields have a pattern of work, and if all the stars rotate and do the same thing, so it must be a pattern set in the center with all of them. That's what we call, central forces of the Creation.

Any other question? (2:30).

Q: Ed … We see many people coming to the units in Linz. And each one of them has a different experience, and some experience much, and some very little. You have said, it depends on the readiness of the person. How .. is this technology going to be used by all of humanity, if it takes them being ready for it?

K- Do you know, it's like a classroom. … Even you're all in the same class, doesn't mean you all understand the same thing. Some of you are good in math, some of you are good in something else, some of you are good in art. Somewhere down the line, you'll end up to use the mathematics, because something you were taught, has come to a need, to calculate what you want from, what you've done, according to what ?? your wages you received, and what you want to spend (it on).

So, the knowledge is the same. It depends who and how you want to use it. (2:32). So, it's not a position, it's the readiness to accept, to understand. I said, even if you listen to one of the Intros, the end is not anymore, there will be, what we call, "day of judgment." The day of judgment is the day when you understand, and you realize the reason and the purpose of Creation. That's all. Why do we all say usually, the last word said, we call it the mother, or we call it God, save me? You know, we have always been aware of it, we ignored it. When it comes to the point, we confirm it. So this, our readiness to accept, to confirm what we actually are and what we do.

Any other question?

Q: Yesterday in Brazil, October 12, was National Day in commemoration of Mother Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ, holy be her name. How to separate the dominion of religion over the truth from this wonderful conception of Jesus? Thanks for the guidance.

K- It's all in the path of belief, what you accept who she is, or she was. (2:34). To some people she is no one, and to some people she is everything. It depends which side of the fence you sit.

It's very strange. In Spanish, French side, we see a lot in some sectors, belief in Fatima. In different shapes or forms. In the Islamic world, Fatima is the daughter of Mohammad, where the bloodline comes. And because of the way Spanish, French domination by the Islamic world for a few centuries, brought that mentality, still carries on into Christianity. Where in Christianity we believe in Mary and everything else. In Islam, the wife of, or the mother of Mohammad is not so much brought into ?? understand, than the daughter of Mohammad. That's where the separation between the sects of Islam, Shia and Sunni come in.

It's in essence, the soul of giving, the soul of Creation. How we want to respect that. The one who created, the one we believe it, or the one who created, the ones we follow to believe in, is a part of the essence of one or the other. Which means Mohammad and his children, or Mary and her child. It's the habit of the man, we have to have something to connect ourselves to, to be part of us.

This is where it comes, in essence. (2:36). You go back and look how she was created, how she was, not created, made (up) to be, and how she really was. When you look at this, don't look at it as a present time and position. Look at the time when it happened, what the position was, with the life of normal people. How did they live? How did they got married? Was there something called as marriage for those who were not believer in anything? Who was the father, and how was the father? It all comes into a play, the way they've written it, to create a mysticism. Or was it a fact of how it happened?

The reality is, a child was born to a woman, irrespective of physical condition, how he was born. The Soul of Christ was given to that soul, to that physicality. The soul created by the egg and the sperm of Mary, or the father of the child was not the Soul of Christ, as we call it, as the belief is. It's the time and the place chosen for that soul, for the manifestation of the soul of the Moses.

It's the same soul, it just plays the game. (2:38). Just because it wears different suits and different clothing, and one day is here and one day there, it's a different one. Are you a different person if you're in London today, in New York the next day, or in Beijing the day after? One in the suit, one in the summer clothing, and one in the winter clothing. This is what man hasn't understood.

The rest of it is play with the words in the books to make the importance of the priests. The soul of Moses in these three manifestations, in the Soul of Christ, was after the child was born, not the child was born as Christ. It's a big difference. It's been the same with

Mohammad, it’s been the same in my time. We are not born to the soul. The soul is given to, to manifest itself.

Where the birth of child of Mitra is different. The soul was manifested for the physicality to be manifested into it. Once the man understands, you'll wipe out all these Mary, and (name) ??, and the others, and the others. Because the essence is, always has been, always will be when the time, the position of the physicality was set, it’s ready to bring the beauty in it. One day man will understand this. (2:40).

If you go back into the teachings, how I've explained that a few times, you become aware of the body does not own the physicality, doesn't feel what it is. It’s added to, to have both dimensions of physicality and the soul.

Any other question?

Q: <<< Speaks in Portuguese language>>>
What happen in the elevation of the soul? Why the person changes in this process? What really happens in this process when the soul is elevated?

K- It becomes more aware of. It’s awareness. That's all it is. (2:42). When you are a higher you become aware of, you understand what happen below, what led to be in that position. You become aware of more.

Q: <<< Speaks in Portuguese language>>>
What means this consciousness you have when you have the elevation of the soul? And what happens really with the physicality in this process also?
K- What do you mean by that?
Q: So, by what I understand he wants to know more about what really is this consciousness of being elevated? What will be the reflection of this in the physicality and how the physicality will understand and be aware of that elevation? That's what I understood by his question.

K- Not much, it’s just that the life, the soul goes through his process. It goes through it’s understanding, it goes through its work. It's what happen to you when you go from class one to class two. You just mature to it, you understand more. (2:44). The alphabet doesn't change, the setting of the sentence, and the numerical numbers don't change. It's just you learn more how to create more words and calculate more complicated, because you become more knowledgeable of other things you can do with it. Does the alphabet change when you're in the first class, or when you graduate from the university? Has the numbers changed from 0 to 10 when you go to university? It's just we learn more how to play with, how to more, to understand more. If you put it together in one form it becomes chemistry, if you're interested to put in another form becomes physics, and if you put the same alphabet in another shape or form, it becomes another thing. But it's the same, and it's the same with the life of man and the physicality of the man and his soul.

K- Thank you very much Rafael, for ??.

Any other question?

K- How many workshops have you done this week. 20 hours?
R: Something like that, yeah, in the last two or three days. Yeah, it's been very, pretty intense. I'm always posting a new workshop every half a day or whatever. Okay, it's all in part of what we do.
K- Thank you very much.

Q: What is the role of mass media? Do we need to elevate the newsmakers, so that the new knowledge will become more reality?

K- That's our job and we are doing a good job of it. We got to stay under the radar for a few more weeks, then you'll understand. The mayhem will start.

Q: He went to say, it's here for many years, but too few know about it and apply it. Happily in China, Brazil and Iran, the knowledge is now widely spread, what could then be the next step?

K- The next step, we already are part of it, the next step is getting set. A lot of Knowledge Seekers in the background have helped to get it set. It's just matter of very short time. We are getting there. You know the Keshe Foundation doesn't do anything with the little bit of silence, but we just need that time.

You've got to realize, there's a huge, huge operation going in the background, as I said in the other teaching, to silent the Keshe Foundation for good. (2:48). We have seen it in black and white, we have seen it how they have started operating, that by Christmas Keshe Foundation will not be on the Internet. I'll come to it when the time comes.

But on the other hand, Keshe Foundation, has its own agenda, its own work. But there's extensive work by Vatican and through the Belgium government, and, what I call, their servants, to bring the Keshe Foundation off the Internet totally by Christmas. We'll come to it.

We have our own work, we know how to handle it, and we'll see. Vatican has ?? done in the past six months, the same with the Belgians. They tried to make it all look legal, and that they can do it for good, but they didn't realize the "children of Moses" have made much bigger movement than they made. We have a huge support within the Iranian community. The religions will keep the Keshe Foundation back on its track, not the governments, and that's when the governments come to an end, you will see. We never asked them, they volunteered, they put everything on the line to make sure it happens. Same with the Islamic world, the same is with them, it's just somehow they come together to make sure this time the change is there for the correct way. (2:50).

R: I know in the last Testimonials, public meeting for Testimonials that we had a few days ago, that we started getting into some of the Testimonials from Brazil, and there are

multitudes of Testimonials, literally hundreds of them to go through. And apparently there are between 12 and 1400, altogether, Testimonials from, almost all of them from different people. So the technology is being spread, if we consider that's just the people who volunteered to give that information, which is 1 out of 100, or 1000 or more, would probably volunteer to do that. It's not easy to get Testimonials all rounded up. They did a beautiful job of it. I was shocked and pleasantly surprised that that the knowledge was spreading so well there. A lot of it due to Rafael and his translation, and putting together documents, and so on as well.

K- The knowledge is spread in so many different ways, in different manners. But it's how the people see it. We have a culture of, what we call, television and news people. As I remember, somebody said years and years ago, wrote, I believe in it when it's on CNN. And strangely enough, I talked about it, that they say, especially when the Americans will believe it when they see it on CNN, (2:52). ?? Alan pur, did a communication said, "you're banned from CNN, Mr. Keshe, you'll never be seen on CNN." It was very interesting how people perceive it, to come, and how people who are in it know they put so much ban on it.

In CNN, in Fox it's a total ban on Keshe Foundation. And the people, some are Iranian and some are Knowledge Seekers in the influential positions, they all have informed us. They said, we want to talk about it, we want to bring it out, but now it's made impossible. It's one of the only scientific organizations who is banned to be reported. For what reason? Just because we didn't give the technology to the most pedophile nation of this planet?

Very soon we'll announce how these people into their banking system, we unravel the banking system of the pedophiles, we have broken into it, we'll come to it. Just one second. (2:54).
Sorry about that. As I said, we've broken into, not broken, but we've been informed, and we have knowledge, that how they work in the banking systems. We'll open that very soon. It goes back to the same as what we saw with the time of Alan Sterling, how they came up with the phrase of "free energy." Free energy was actually the name of the children. The life they took, it was free.

Now, the same process. We have become aware, we've been informed, we've been received. We'll talk about it. We'll bring it out to open very soon. Then we'll see how, we'll see their reaction. How many of you would like to work with the banks who actually are ?? in child trafficking? There are two banks, which operate fully on it. We'll unravel even the name, how it's been set up. It's very interesting.

But, it's the way. We don't look at it, we don't consider it, we just set up our own way, we do things our own way. We carry on. We have done 500 or 450 odd teachings, 10 years, and millions of people doing it. We just have to be humble we don't. We are here to change the base. (2:56). We are not here just to be a 15 minute show of fame and gone.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. If the situation did arise where the, you know, the Internet is changed or whatever that fields strength changes, the Internet of the STM, you know, this structure that we have, that's unstoppable, that's unlimited, so it's already there.

K- That's what I told you, what did you feel at 7:30 am Central European Time. This is the short sightedness of these people. They thought they can do, and they thought they come up with a legal structure to do it, but actually they brought the process we wanted to do in 5 or 10 years, to immediate action. You will see it, but to give us time.

Q: I've always noticed Mr. Keshe, with the technology and have experienced it myself. We all do, there's a balance, there's a, you know, however you want to describe it, a field strength, M and gG, yin and yang, however you would like to describe it. There is, one interaction causes another interaction. If the interaction is with the right intention it always produces a beauty, and what you're doing is a beauty, so there's outside of that. As you said, there's no time. So, in this very moment the technology is there for everybody, it's within.

K- You've got to realize, (2:58) if we could not handle the move by the Vatican and the Belgian monarchy in the past few weeks, we would have come to you, and we would have cried out, copy things, take everything, make sure you keep things. We are so confident, that it will be handled in a way, that it will bring the breakthrough most of you've been waiting for.

This was the most stupid move they could make. I was shocked when I saw it. I was surprised when I saw it. And I thought, that's it, the end has come. They chose, not us. They chose the battle. Again by deception, again by typical way the oldest ... But this time, as I said, they haven't shot themselves in the foot, they've shot themselves in ?? (heart).

Q: As Knowledge Seekers, Mr. Keshe, we all look forward to this moment that yeah, interesting times, interesting times.

K- You will see it, It will become public. Keshe Foundation never ?? reveals with anything, but you'll see it.

Q: Technology is for everybody, the understanding is for each and every being, each and every soul present, and it's from Creation, and it's this beautiful gem of a planet, you know, this wonderful Creation, it's part of it. And we're part of that, so it can only ever be in full bloom in this moment. It can only be this.

The image, Mr. Keshe, you see, and it's still on the screen. I see Rick's left it there. Can I ask some questions about this structure? Is this…

K- I have no news about this one, (3:00). This is done by an artist.
Q: Yeah. Is it actually a, is it a crystal or is it a cake?

K- No, no. We've been waiting for Knowledge Seekers, artists to come up with a proper use. This is resin. Resin with Gans's. A new one has just been sent in. I don't know if I can share it, we just received it. We're going to, it has just been done, it's a very small unit, again, another concept by the artists, and artisans. It's very beautiful. As soon, I think in the next day or two, will be on the Keshe Foundation website. They explained their understanding what it is, and everything is made, and in the context of what it can be done, and what effect will have. We don't have a say, we don't make these things. It's made and sent to us.

Q: Do we know what the tool, the intention is for the tool, Mr. Keshe? Do you know?
K- For what?
Q: Do you know what the intention is set for this particular tool, this sculpture?
K- It's spreading the fields, it's the artist has done.
Q: An interesting shape that's for sure. It is liken this spiraling up that, the Flower of Life, and many, many different things that seem to be interacting with the technologies and things that have been present for quite some time, (3:02). and the knowledge that is within it. And the Gans structure, the soul of the Gans is in it. As you said.

Would it take many of these placed around, would these be another satellite, would be another condition?
K- What do you mean by that?
Q: So, if everything has a soul, then the soul of this, has the potential to do the same as any soul. It's unlimited. So it's a Creation. Was it born out of an intention? From where did it come? What's the origin?

K- I don't know, it's an artist, and we don't ask them. We sell them. We have offered a number of artists who work with this. We will run an exhibition in Keshe Foundation Linz Center for the artists, the artisans and their work in plasma. Maybe 50 or 100 works, maybe it will be the first plasma artwork gallery, and it will be shown in the Linz Center. We have the facilities and space to do it. We can even extend to other parts of the center, if we can ask for it.

Q: Mr. Keshe, that's a physical interaction we're seeing, this sculpture. So in the arts, there are many ways to express yourself in sight, sound, touch, feel, everything. So is that something that expands out, is that something to be part of in… ? (3:04).

K- Yes, but it's people how they bring. You know, we had two visitors yesterday, they lost their bag. They were so busy, what I call, monkeying around in the bus, or the tram, that they left their suitcase behind, or their bag behind, which they had things to show us. People come with different ideas and things, and our job is to promote the work, if it is from the work we do. We're not there to stop, we're there to allow it. We tried a couple of years ago to do, now is taking shape, more and more.

We are making the ground for a lot of people to be able to encourage different application of the work, and how it will effects us, how it will be. The food products, the clothing, we'll see very soon. I was told, new artworks coming in different, different things we've

never seen, and how it can be promoted through the work of the Keshe Foundation. It's not just a gel pack, it’s not anymore just an Enhancement Unit. It covers everything right across.

R: .. Would this include things that aren't associated with Gans and Nano materials, or that kind of stuff like…?
K- No, no, no.
R: Like a volume of poetry, for example, doesn't qualify?
K- If it’s a poetry, how can we sell a poetry? But if it is poetry about the Gans, we can put it up for others to enjoy it. You know, some things you cannot sell, but it’s there. If you go to Linz Center, (3:06). You will see, some people noticed, some people don't noticed it, but I'll try to show you something and then I explain. I have to share. Some things we cannot, what you call, put out, but is there. It has no value to put out. But if you go to. Do you have any pictures of the Center, we were shown live this week? I'm just looking for it. But what is interesting, what the people have done in the center, you see a corner, a section where there is a store section and we have units, which they have their back open to walking path, or to the lift. But when you get into the lift, if you look behind you.

You know, you put a lot of things, phrases I use in talks, usually notice, the phrase is taken out, the organizers of the center, they have put these phrases on the back of the all the units. They are literally made banners with the phrases of what I've talked, and just been printed on, I think, on a plastic sign. It's the backing of the things. When you get into the lift going down, if you read, you see a lot of phrases I've used somewhere. It has no value, it's just there to remind you.

It's the same with the poetry. If it's about the plasma, about that work, yes. But don't expect to get paid for it. (3:08). If there's books which refers to the work, yes. If you have those scientific papers, we're there to put it out, to become, to be published, yes.

K- … They are there to, what you call it, to be sold. This is the very first sculpture we’ve done. We received another one in the past few minutes, it'll be there. Most of the paintings, whatever we have is already sold. There are numbers of Knowledge Seekers who buy the artwork's, straightway. This one is about 1.500 Euros.

Q: .. So, these artworks. In many of the museums and things you see these wonderful masterpieces of artwork, that are done by these artists that are portrayed in a certain manner for humanity and people come to view them, and they obviously they look upon it with the physical eyes. And because of the admiration and the field strength, they give it a lot of energy. Would this be the same for these in the follow? Will these be creations that will become more, as more souls interact with them? (3:10).

K- I think they will be the only true pictures. Actually, the old pictures if you look at it, they used to use natural things, paints, or plants. They are the same. But the very recent ones, they are all chemically made paint.

But, you will really interact with these paintings, with these artworks. Do not be surprised if you see, for example, this sculpture in your room, changes color. You say, "oh, I bought it and it was cream and whitish, now it's blue and yellow, or whatever. These are that really reflects your emotion and what's going on in the house. Then put it this way, you come home and see it is orange, you say, "oh, there's a problem." The wife is not happy today it has turned blue. You come home with a reddish color, oh this is a good day, she's going to love me. These are sculptures will become like this, they are live interactions.

Just look at the paintings, those of you who bought it. Then ?? to see the mood and the feeling, if you don't like the mother in law, puts her in the room she doesn't know what the painting is, but you come and you know, oh, red, there is a problem cooking here. You start learning how your pictures talks to you.

They are interactive artwork, but through the emotion, very rare. But now it's a cycle, a lot of people will do, will try to do it.

Q: Do you think Mr. Keshe, some people will pick up on the aura, or the field strength of it, and a sense and feel the fields of it, in another way?

K- What, a lot of people who will try this, will do. (3:12).

R: Remember the "mood ring" back a few decades ago, change color on your finger according to, supposedly according to your mood. And that was a big fad for a while and a lot of, probably anybody who was older would recognize that phrase, the mood ring. Perhaps this will become like that, this kind of sculpture and artwork.

K- Nowadays, you've seen ladies wear this nail polishes, on their nails. It sensor different heat, shows if they're cold, or hot, or whatever. Now, you know what's coming. Nowadays, there's a lot of different …

R: That's a great product for the beauty salons. Or you already have that one in the background, Mr. Keshe?

K- You can buy it on the Internet.

R: No, I mean one with Gans's on them, painted with Gans, that it changes color to from.

K- No. Oh, it changes the mood, that's definitely mood changer. Then you can imagine what it does, what fields you absorb.

Q: We already have this Mr. Keshe, within human beings, you see them blush with colors and change colors. And they are all full of Gans.

R: You could put one finger with the Gans fingernail and the next one with the mood fingernail, and the next with Gans and see if they influence each other. The Gans would

change the color of the mood ring or the mood fingernails. That would be interesting experiment actually.

K- What I like about this sculpture of the finger moods, as you call it, with the fingers, (2:14). is which one is giving, or which one is taking compared to the environment. One finger will be boiling, and one finger is frozen. Because depends how they give compared to where they are, and what they receive.

Anyway, we're going through a change, a scientific changes, and there are lot of other changes to come.

Q: So, this has been going on within the flight, Mr. Keshe, and within the rooms and outside of the room. I've been present with that. So, I've had a cold recently and I felt some coldness, so, I was dressed for that. Then there was, I noticed yesterday, there was someone present, one of the Canadian people, a lady, and she had, she was openly just skin showing and a very thin top, so she wasn't feeling the cold. And she just been in the flight system. So, everybody's emotionally receiving or responding differently.

K- Let me explain it. Did you see the guy, her partner? He was cold, he had his hoodie on.
Q: Yeah, precisely. Yeah.
R: First day he was shaking actually, he was so, trembling like.

K- It is, well, it's not the first time. We've seen many people who go. They interact with their soul. It’s actually, I can explain exactly what happens. But they interact with their Soul and their physicality. We've seen people who come and ask for a jumper, we've given jumpers and, god knows what, to people to cover themselves in occasions. We had two sisters says, can you ask my sister to give me a jumper, and it was summertime.

It's consciousness, awareness through the soul. (3:16). These systems, we watch a lot of psychological pattern in it, which we cannot explain at the time. But part of the work is watching psychologically what happens.

We've seen couples who come in, and one couple goes through crazy phases, and the other couple stands there and nothing, nothing happens. And we always find this with the men. Because nothing, what you call it. Then we see the change of. "oh, you went through the trip, I didn't go." What have I done wrong. Then we got like the resentment and the rest of it. We’ve seen this.

But we look at the character before it goes he goes in. And how ... If you observe what I observe in this flight room, conditions we create, you just go crazy. How well we know the human, how well the systems are set.

Because even the people who made the system, they don't know what I do with it. This week we brought 7 people in the room, some connected to each other, some had no connection with each other. We did test with three strangers, with they had no

connection, to see how they interact, if there is any soul interaction, if there's any field interaction. We put the people in, in the middle of the flying and then we take them out, in the middle of flying. To see how they react, what did they see. They all have an effect on each other. They all have a very direct effect on each other and how they do it.

Q: That's within the system, Mr. Keshe. (3:18). In the proximity of where the systems are based. How are they expanding out? Are they effecting other souls and other positions much further right, that they're unaware of?

K- Yes. There is a part in the system, that we can centralize the fields.

Something very interesting happened. I explained that to the Knowledge Seekers, the Canadians yesterday. We have different things outside, we have field detectors and everything else. Inside, we monitor a lot of things.

The Canadian lady is one of the few we seen, which could tip the scale. I put her in the front seat, I put her in the back seat, I put her in different two systems. I put her on the lap of her partner. She tunes so fast into the fields of the system, that we usually see slight changes when the soul leaves. We see literally weight reduction on our scales. This lady was so fast, she can change kilos. I told her when she was in the system. I've never seen so fast. She just switches and we see the weight change. She goes into the relief of the STP. There is a weight bracket which when the Soul leaves. (3:20).

There is a weight bracket when the STP leaves. When I see, quick looks, when the STP is huge, it’s the time when the body's going through the transformation, to go to transmutation. We intervened twice with this, because I always keep an eye on this changes of the fields, on how things go.

The lady yesterday, doesn't matter where I put her. She could so quickly change into the system, that she goes to, what we call, weightlessness in the physical body. She could feel things, but the partner didn't have that ability. I said to her, I've never seen someone having so fast, letting the STP go.

Then she told me something just before they leave, and it was a checkmark, exactly. Detachment. She said what she's done in her real life, then it became very obvious why she does this, how easily she can let go. Twice, I was waiting for her just to move across, and I had to block off all the systems, that she had no chances to move anywhere. When I told them in the room, I said, I never seen anyone so fast.

I can send her to the Moon within seconds. And she is so fresh, she is so bubbly, she has such beautiful face. You felt it when you interviewed her, when you see her. (3:22). But the system was going crazy the way. She could stop and start straightaway. I could see her, she jumps. She comes to the dimension of physicality, and she leaves the STP and she brings it back in again, and she goes to the Soul, and she comes back. It's so natural with her fluctuation in the control.

I've tried to see, put her in the middle to monitor, I asked them to stand there for 15 minutes, don't do anything. I wanted to know if she can do that from outside, inside. To touch, to change the environment. People don't know what we do, but there is a reason for when we move people in different positions, in different things, for us to learn.

When I asked Knowledge Seekers with Rick yesterday, to send things and they didn't receive it, they said, no we didn't get anything. Because I switched the systems on, there was no way any of the two units could receive. Then we tried to see if one of the systems can receive. It's just testing, that's why you are there as Knowledge Seekers for us to test, pilot test.

This woman, was amazing how she could control, to let the Soul go. We could see the Soul weight, we could see the STP weight, and she could get it back. She could go from physicality to the Soul, and back to the STP. And she doesn't move in the system. She stands still. (3:24).

Any other question?

Q: Mehranez .. I am full of gratitude for you and all you do. First of all, I have a question about, I heard about IT intelligence, artificial brains they're creating. Are we going to see the human beings which are created?

K- Once you create a system, which is interactive fields flow, you call it, a current, electricity, or whatever, there is a central dimension of fields. And in near future, in the coming time, scientists will decide to abuse, or to use this. What will lead to, is how the man decides the future will be.

Would we create a soul, which has an artificial soul, I mean, not artificial, but soul created out of the interactions of the fields which man has decided? What would the interaction lead to Creation of?

You cannot make super intelligent systems, artificial if you don't consider the soul. Once they learn, man learns this, we will see different kinds of artificial intelligence. (3:26). That has been on the card from the day we built the first system. I always looked at if the Chip manufacturers could understand the flow of what it creates, a different dimension flow, the superconductors and the memory Chips, they are so small. But they haven't come to realize that yet.

There was a small hope that this might be realized when the cubicle memory banks were getting pushed through with the "Blu-rays, and somewhere they got lost.

Q; Would they some way ask, who is my Creator? Where's my Creator?

K- Mr. Chip. Maybe. But would they be able to create a condition of flexibility muscles, as we do as humans. If we use natural materials, if you use. There are certain ways you can do it, which we don't want to open up. But there are certain ways you can actually

create that condition. We have enough trouble as it is with the physical system we made. How to teach that is another thing.

Q: Thank you. I dream last night I was in Linz. And it was surprising, because I was going to go to Iran. (3:28). But maybe not now, because of things. And my husband was with me because, he makes his pathway. So, I hope one day I be there with him also to show.

The other question or comment, maybe. I always thought that this destiny and way of life of Virgin Mary, bless her name, and Fatima, the daughter of Prophet, bless her name, were similar, very similar the way they raised up in a special way. The way they suffered at the end, the same way. Because they knew they had martyrs, both of them. And before when I was believing that in reincarnation, as Buddhists do, I thought it's kind of reincarnation. But now that you say reincarnation in that sense, exactly, it's not valid. It can be said, they had the same soul going to their body. There is so similarity.

K- I know the truth and I prefer not to discuss the truth. Because it will offend a lot of religious people. We're having enough problem with these turbans, and their beards and the funny hats in Vatican and everywhere else. We muddled them enough.

What is interesting, we hear, (3:30). since we played with the elevation of the Soul of the Pope, that a lot of things is about change in Vatican. You will see very soon how Vatican will respond with the changes. Just watch the space, as we say.

Q: Yeah, we hear things during these last years on Internet, about all that. The things he did and stuff like that. So I hope everything finishes with peace for everybody.

K- Oh, the end is always peace, because there's no place for war. Even wars of today are very, what you call it, nicely fought.

I will not be surprised, if you will hear what was happening even in Ukraine, how it was arranged, how it was set up. How they took the opportunity to. If you look at. The only winner in the war in Ukraine, is United States. They brought European nations under full control of America, from the fuel, from the food, and now from everything else, which Europe (?? needs).

We are back into the Second World War. You know, they used to ship everything to Europe. Now the gas is from all America, the grains, because there's a shortage is all coming from America. All the financing and the banking is from America, because Europeans don't have the finances to do it. So, we're back into, what I call, cold zone situation. But, all to the benefit of United States, all to benefit of Rothschild's. (3:32). Even the old weapons which got stuck, it couldn't be used in Afghanistan, and Pakistan, and Iraq, now it's all getting as fast as possible shipped to Ukraine, and then they pay the invoice later on.

Ukraine was one of the biggest threats to the American grain supply. Now they have taken it out. Russian pipeline was one of the biggest threat to the American domination of the gas supply. They blow it out. It’s a one way traffic benefit. And all the old stock of weapons are already sold out, shipped into Ukraine. I'm sure a lot of you have heard about the drones which the Americans sold and they're actually firing back at the Ukrainians, actually to. Because the Americans sold the types that didn’t work, to the Ukrainians. It doesn't matter Ukraine. Russians the same, as long as we get paid for it. Anyway, let's see what the world brings.

Thank you very much for this week, this was a week job. Thank you very much Rick, for all your work in the background. Hopefully we meet each other next Thursday, and see what the future brings for us.

Next Thursday teaching could be just for a short time, for an hour or two. We'll let you know if that happens. It'll be short, short for a couple of hours maximum, if we expect to see what's happened to be happening. Thank you very much Rick, the next week.

454 KSW October 13, 2022

END

455th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 20, 2022

(Transcription Proofed)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

EU used to elevate soul of planet when no flights; Fields go around world; Make "child of soul" in systems; It's a technology - replication; Taking plants without soul; Iranian MaGravs tested and work; EU soon to be released to US - opening for KF T; 10 Nano coated mirrors - multilayered - absorb and radiate; Interaction with World Leaders explained - not by force - not a private line to their soul; Gans particle detectors; Ratio of Gans is magnitude; 5Plus1 Talks ongoing; 7 years - psychosomatic illness to materialize; Measure speed of M field; DNA changes - no Junk DNA; Every cell can change function; Nervous system like Nano materials; If Leaders enlighten - be kicked out; A lot of good Soul teachings in this one; Souls talk by changing color; Mr. Keshe 3 times in what should have been fatal accident; release of T delayed - not ready - accusations

Topic Index

EU used to elevate soul of planet when not being used for flights; All can tap into the energy; Connected to man, plants, animals, stones; Seen massive changes in 24 hours; Monitor how souls tap into energy by color of Gans; Systems now can receive person and send back; Start to hear trees & animals talking to you; Observe how things start changing for you; Change - not by force- but understanding; Not waiting for Messiah - it's our own Soul - waiting for us to change; We are all connected - made from same

material; Not "show me" - now if I can feel the fields of Linz - have reached maturity; It's understanding all the different work and interaction of the fields; Fields from Linz goes out side and around the world and back to system - elevating planet; It's 3-D - effects felt in all directions; Just needs a "flash" to fall in love; "the fields are so deep"; Found perfect couple to make "child of soul" in systems; Test next generation man will make in Space; It's a technology because it can be replicated; Body of spaceship already built in China - will be sent around world - these systems will fill it; New understanding of psychosomatic - balances itself; Didn't work for those who blocked it; Nevertheless weeks later they changed; Pull under table like Iranian girls - Soul; Once go in system - receive fields of U; Taking plants from Africa like slaves to Europe - don't take the soul; Same with birds; Will we bring people of U back to Earth put in fields like Zoo; Iranian MaGravs tested for 10 months work - huge savings; Why when KF makes it - the T works - it's understanding the process of the fields; Try to connect to Linz Center - spread fields across planet; People who don't feel anything in Linz - want to be in control; Will come to an agreement with American government soon- release T; EU to Uruguay, China, Germany; Question about if Iran is using plasma T in Ukraine: Open T as fast as possible; America - opening for KF what is to come; We all have to be ready to accept the T and consequences of it; Love of the Creator is freely spreading across the planet - It's there if you are ready to receive it; 10 Nano coated mirrors released - good for Mobile and Satellite transmutation; Nano Mirrors are multilayered special field interactions - like black hole - but absorb and radiate; Stand in-between act like Gans Box;

Interaction with World Leaders explained - not by force - not a private line to their soul - concentrate fields through AA connection - effect how they perceive what they are doing; Through your emotion and intention - opens a channel to someone not magic - nor a special access to someone; If war has field strength so does peace - create conditions for peace;

Best ratio of Gans is what it takes to move an object you want to move; With Gans's it's an order of magnitude not a direct ratio; Don't know how many Gans particle in a drop - can be thousands of times different; Need to develop Gans particle detector - next step; Current meters only in matter sate; Use Gans water - amalgamation of fields; 5plus1 talks updated - do not know if Iran using plasma T in Ukraine - talks constantly changing; Danger of nuclear accident; U Community is already here interacting and sharing knowledge with humanity; Extending lifespan to thousands of years; Space gap size brain allows Soul to grow into to reach maturity - can measure time of separation of STM from physicality; 7 years for psychosomatic illness to materialize; Have to be useful when extend life - not retire 65 without anything to do; If short lifespan can move Soul to another place live millions of years like Sun; Future will measure size of STM - then amount filled tells how much life left; No one in U managed to understand all of it; As a Creator - we have whole of knowledge - can access other parts of U like an App - understand that part; "I am the Messiah" - means Messiah of his own Soul and nobody else's; Create new tools to measure speed of M field; Would strength of different Souls fit together?; Color of Soul; Travelers of U bring us more knowledge - go to other parts of U to learn; DNA changes - most probably - it's a M field; No "Junk DNA" - everything has a purpose - created by fields of U; Cells are multi-functional - can change

position and strength - same cell can create different positioning, reactions, and emotions in the body of the man; Nervous system works like Nano materials - super resistor outside - inside no friction high speed communication; Belgium's labeled terrorist because made it without radiation; Even if world leaders enlighten - trapped by own organization that feeds them - will be kicked out; WL crawl on floor to feet of Pope - what things they did to get power; King Charles generation gap; Messengers are no different than humans - only more knowledge; Humbleness; Knowledge Mr. Keshe carries - and detached; Not hide in structure like Vatican; Walked away from king's life to spread T like what we have today; Sees physicality and feels the Soul; Philosophy and theology arose when we had no knowledge of the existence - now no need for them; Some people in Center - say to themselves "I exist - I am"; Can change your own Soul in a second; Have special system can tell who comes to give and who to take; Can extract certain fields from system; All types of people come to systems; How do plants change in Linz Center; Physical transmutation part of system shut off during time of elevating the planet - no souls can show up in system; Souls communicate by changing to different colors; Visiting Souls can leave earth anytime; Mr. Keshe went through 3 devastating accidents that should have ended his life - but each time walked away unscratched - in details; He stood outside watched accident; Destiny to fulfill; Security camera footage on Internet of unbelievable occurrences; Long discussion about why technology is delayed in coming out - humanity not ready - KF is growing more, better position; Accused of stealing and wrong doing - but everything is in writing; Change is coming; Souls protecting KF; We are all in it together; Satellites are with us - they are receiving fields from Linz; Start Satellite after new systems come in; We have a lot of silent KS who do a lot of work in the background; Pain during mediation - depends how you interpret it - could be from other dimensions - again how you interpret it and knowledge you have; Different plasmas together already pressurize each other - depends what you want to do; Does speaking about negativity make it happen - or help to resolve it - depends how you think about it;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Videos (delay and longer intro)

(:28).

K- Good morning, good day to you as usual. Whenever, wherever you're listening to these knowledge sharing of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. What we call knowledge Sharing. As Rick said, for reasons we have, which work in the background, we had to delay the start, but the start was chosen specifically by Rick in a way what the teachings are going to be today. We usually find a connection somehow with the Intros. You listened to about that three Intros.

The reason for choosing these Intros is a new phase, which the Keshe Foundation has entered in space lab, what we call, in the flight ?? (:30).

This week we had no flight tests. We had people who are they're testing for other things, but no flight tests, no simulation was planned. We have another group maybe next Tuesday, next Wednesday is a national holiday last year, so we'll take a rest. But what we've done, and we use the opportunity, is to change the course, to bring a new dimension. To bring a new way, that we do, or we try to do, what the planet has missed to do. Which means we try to bring that connection between all sections of the life on this planet. The animal kingdom, the solid state, the Man, the soul of the planet, and everything else, which goes with it.

For this reason, as the flight center is not used, is literally like when you're in hospitals. In hospitals, daytime MRIs are for the patients, and nighttime hospitals lend their MRI units for scientific and instrumental registration, if you want to register, or ?? dye, or whatever to do with the systems. For this time of what we call, not using the system till next Tuesday. Yesterday, We and the Keshe Foundation set up something totally different, which means we have a new ?? (the system) has been working from yesterday, till next week, when we get back in, and we start working. We start seeing and what we can do in the time, that we are not there. (:32).

So, from now on, we'll try during the time when the system is not used, to bring the Center like what we call, elevation of the soul of the planet. In a way, for every aspects. As I said, we are responsible for every living things on this planet, and through the M field, every one of them has positioning themselves in a given position.

A tree has a position, a stone has a position, a man has a position, and an animal has a position, and we move between them. Some of us has decided as a soul construction to stay put. Some of us has decided to move on, as a moving things, or as shaking in the air, as the leaves of the tree. But in essence, as we all know, we are souls.

What we set up in the Flight Center is a system, where we interact with every soul on this planet and beyond. We have set up a transmutation, that going from one system to another, the fields are available to every soul to elevate itself. For every living soul to be able if need be to tap on it, to tap into it.

We have chosen the blood of Man. We have chosen another condition of the protein of the ?? animals. We have chosen the what we call, the essence of the Soul of the Man (STM), material which created us. We have chosen the soul of the elements of this planet. And we have chosen the elements of the life of the Vertical People. And in that process, with the system we have, we are rapidly expanding. (:34).

We've seen the changes in the past 24 hours, we've seen massive changes, how the school of thoughts, the changes will come. I told you last week, if you felt anything at 7:30 in the morning, a field, which was released by me, in whatever shape. Now it's not me anymore. It's a system, which is like a beacon and shares its fields with all of you. Any of you who tap into the Center, can come to that point. Maybe you can interact with it. Maybe you've been there. Maybe through you, others can interact with, and receive the

fields, if you're Soul is ready. It's different than you rushing, "yes," I want to be. Then the Soul says, "oh boy, you're not ready yet. Wait, hang on. I have the telephone number but I'm not dialing. You have not reached that point."

So, in so many ways, from now on, whenever we leave the system on the running position. We allow the level on the Soul, and the Soul of the Physicality (STP) to operate. We have switched off the physical interactions side. And in that process, we have brought a new dimension. As we go in next Tuesday, we will see what it is, and how it will be. And for now, we see how much we have to top up the system, because so much of it is used. The system itself receives as much as it gives.

We would like to see what changes in the colors of the Gans's we put in. We would like to see how they move, how they sit. Then we'll see how you as Knowledge Seekers (KS), (:36). have tapped into it, or other souls without knowing, being at the strength of the elevation has received from it too.

In a way, you don't need to pray to elevate anymore, where in fact, you are elevating continuously. This is very vital for us. This is important for us, to in a way ascertain, to see and to be part of, and see how us as Knowledge Seekers bring the change in.

Those of you who are the Satellites should feel the change. Those of you who are Satellites and registered yourself to be, you could feel the differences in the upcoming. As I told you, we don't tell you anything in advance, that would preset you. There is a condition to it.

We have today, as I informed our first what I call, transmutation person. We start setting the system up to receive the first transmuted person into Linz. There are some criteria, we needed some materials, we have received it. It's getting set up. And we have informed the person, that we start the process. Which means as before, you did not know when we started the first process, with what we call, Enhancement Units. Now we start the process with transmutation.

We are in the position in our system to receive and to send back. We shut one system, that receives and cannot send back, down. That it does not allow confusion, or we receive two parts, or two halves. Our first plan is to see the emotion, (:38). what arrives with the Soul. To see how we feel with the arrival of the Soul. We have to decide, to who will be in the system to receive the soul. It's not just "beam me up Scotty." We have to go, as you've seen with the other tests we did. If the person in the system feels the arrival, feels the arrival of the emotion of the arrival. Then we have to test. We see how and where. This is part of the development of the technology.

This is part that many of you have been waiting for. As we saw with the couple recorded, and you have seen, one felt the other one on her lap. Now we want to feel, if we receive the person in the secondary chair in the back, or on the lap of our person waiting for it to arrive.

The exciting time of the transmutation has it started. The exciting part of bringing that into order has started. It'll be interesting to see how you feel. How you see things. How you as Knowledge Seekers, now that we have the system running, see other souls. Do not consider yourself as crazy, I see things. Consider yourself as, I'm ready to be educated in the world of the Creation.

Don't tell me the tree talks to me, or the stone dances, or the dog tells me he is hungry, because I feel his soul, interact with it, and see how it interacts with you. (:40). Because you see a beautiful child being carried in a cart on the street, people turn around their head, they talk to, and they praise the beauty. Now you are that child. And everybody looks at you, as much as you look outside.

Try to understand the interaction of the field. Do not look for verbal communication unless you're dealing with a man. Understand the emotion of the language, understand the emotion of the interaction of the fields. This is very important for us, as we are preparing the second system to come into operation. To set up the Satellite system. To set up the next phase of transmutation. Take things and see how things have improved. How you suddenly change direction. You don't do the things you wanted to do. The materials you did not want to understand and see. The position you were not considering, which now has become consideration.

We are there to not bring the change by force, we are there to bring the change by understanding. And with it to change. Once we understand we can change ?? ?? do till he's dead .

So as I said, today, in this teaching, while you're all at it listening or thinking, you're all are receiving the fields from the Enhancement Center flight room in Linz.
(... phone ..) (:42).

So what we want you to do is to understand this. To understand how, what the planet was short in giving us, we are getting it in a different way. And see, if you're eating habit changes. See, if you're breathing habit changes. See if your school of thoughts of doing things changes, and suddenly I don't know why.

We will continue with this for months to come. So, as the system is free, we carry on what we call, using it to continuously elevate the what we call, interaction of the fields on this planet, on this, in this area, for those of you who have made a connection by being here, by meeting somebody who's been here, or being in a way, in touch with, and across with the system.

We have set it up to bring the emotion of peace. We have set it up in a way, to bring the soul of peace, and with it, we can and we will show, and we'll make it important for all of us to understand this change. It is part of Foundation's work. And is not just all the time, as I said, Gans making. You made the Gans's, you made the Nano coating. (:44). And you made your systems to see how the fields interact. So you've been through alphabet of what I call, the technology.

Now it's time to make sentences. Now it's time to make letters of peace, using this technology, adding the knowledge of bits and parts together, to be able to make that word, to be able to make that sentence, and to be able to make the letter of peace with the knowledge we have.

As I said to the officials in the past few hours, past few minutes while I was, while you were listening to the Intros, we need the technology to be a tool of peace. And we have to see it, to be with it, to understand it, to make that difference to become, with the correct knowledge.

We are not waiting for changes, we are waiting for us to change. We are not there to wait for Messiah to comes, we know that Messiah is us for our Soul. And it's us who has to decide that time and position. We don't need to die to become a Messiah. We can become Messiah as part of our life, as part of the living, and part of the work we do.

A lot of you are looking for physical interaction for the confirmation, and whatever else comes to you is just a dream. But you have to understand from now on, the dream you call the dream, has been part of you, which you ignored, because you never understood.

There are no more coincidences. There are no more just happened to be. We are there to make it happen. Because the technology, the systems are set. (:46). When we spread these systems across this planet, the way you have done with Gans's, now we connect with you. Now we set the signs, we set the scene, every jar of Gans you have in the house, if it is made by the materials from this planet, and we are made from materials of this planet, they are already made connections. It's you in how you receive it, in which direction you will receive and what you give to it.

Try to understand the Keshe Foundation is the way you are, nothing else. It's not something. It is not a religious organization. It's not a cult, it's not something else. It's the Totality of the work, in how we understand the world of Creation, in a matter state, and in the field of energy. How energy becomes matter, how matters become energy. Then we take it to the next step. Then we take it to the what we call, understanding of the next step. Then we come to understand, what we need to do ourselves. It does not to be all physical, it does not to be what we call, "show me something." Now is feel me something, that I can ignore, deny, or hide all the feelings, because if I accept it then I know I have reached the point of the maturity.

As I said, we brought you the technology, that it does not stay a mystery and doesn't become a magic show. We build the systems we've brought in, to be part of the process of understanding, and not part of the magic work. (:48). Now, the way we have set the system up, and the way now it's running, as we are speaking now, it brings that change, it brings that position of change, it brings a condition of change for all of us.

And it's important for many of us to understand this, and how we come to understand more and more about the work of the plasma. Interaction of the fields, collaboration of

the fields, amalgamation of the fields, division of the fields, cooperation of the fields, clusters of them, or combinations of them. And to understand in Totality, what is there to come, what is the change which is to come, and what each one of them as an interaction an amalgamation, or being adjacent to each other, effects, creates, and brings about.

We've seen any of these, but we never understood. We stood between the two pictures and felt the fields, or what it creates in us emotionally, and what it creates in us physically. Sometimes we feel is our muscle tissue, and sometimes we feel happy to be in it. Sometimes we don't want to be in that field. And now if a painting, a static color can bring that to us emotionally. You can imagine what the dynamic systems which are running in the universe, and the way the fields are running within the Linz Center, (:50). will effect you. You put two pictures and find the interaction between.

We have put two systems and we are not looking the interaction between the four meter separation. We are looking at the interaction of the fields from the other side all the way around this planet, back to the other one.

This is where the systems come into effect. It's a three dimensional system. So, it effects the system sitting in Linz, is not what you see in the room between the two systems. It's what is from the other side of the system, all the way around this planet, to the other, in all directions. What have we, and how we interact. The system does not choose the path. The fields of the universe decide the freedom of the path, which is given to it to cover. Does one of these freedom of the path, comes to your soul, that in a flash of light, you get elevated. In a flash of light you understand something.

As you see with the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who have been through the system. As one said, for an instant I smelled the coffee. That's all it needs, is that instant flash, which makes it to fall in love. It's not something which grows for years. So, what you will see. Watch what you do. Observe how you change in the coming weeks. Observe how you start looking at things in a different way, than you were looking before yesterday.

We put the system into operation about 12 o'clock yesterday, around about 11 to 12 o'clock. See if you felt anything? (:52). Did you wake up with a different emotional feeling? I did. The fields are so deep. I wrote to one of the KS and he wrote back to me how he felt. It's so deep, it's so profound, that it's like opening the eye, opening a new dimension (D), opening to look at the things in a different way, to be.

And it is important for us to understand. It's important for us to be able to develop this knowledge, not for us, but for the others. One of our Knowledge Seekers who is on the line, knows exactly what I'm talking about. We have chosen, if comes, to create the first child through the embodiment of the two systems. I think we have found the perfect partners, and the no possibilities of accident, or something happened. We are so confident in this, that we can take the step forward. Creation of the perfect souls. In a way, now you go to what we call, test tubes to choose the color, to choose the skin color, and eye color, and whatever. Now, we allow the soul to develop that perfect soul for a child to be born in the dimension of the Soul, and then embedded within the womb of the mother.

The technology is so advanced, that this is not a dream anymore. It's the reality, which we can deliver. It was a pleasure to come to this conclusion, that we can, (:54). and we have chosen I think, the right couple for this work. If they decide in the coming weeks and months to do. This brings a new dimension to the work. It brings in dimension, to the life of the man in the space. We are not here to create a child for you to see. We would like to see how the children of the man in the space, when they fall in love and create the next generation, that man knows how to handle. Man knows when he brings the soul to Earth to show them the mother land, what it was, and how it comes.

Bringing a body through the atmospheric condition is with a lot of hazards. Bringing a soul in the dimension of the fields and then transforming it to the physical dimension of the man on Earth is totally different. You'll understand why we are doing this. We are testing, setting up the dimensions and the directions for the future tests, and development generation, and what's to come for us in the space. This is not a fun to do. This is something that we have to do, to be able to perceive and to see what is to come.

Many of you will come to understand the changes has to come by the understanding of the operation of the system, and not by what we call, changes in the system, because we decided to bring the change. We have developed technologies, that is not mysticism anymore. We have developed technologies that, (:56). it is a confirmation of understanding the technology of the Creation. It's not any more going to a mosque, or a church, or praying to something. It's what we are, and the way we do. And the way we take shape in doing it. The way we allow it to happen. And the way we can see it, to be able to what we call, bring the change, not for anybody else, but ourselves. Not to try to impress. We are here to understand. The technology is a technology, when it's understood and can be replicated.

We haven't made one reactor. If you look, we have two system flights, each one carries around about 14 reactors around that. And you have 6 Head Units, each one carrying 10 reactors. And then you have if you put it together, something like about 140 - 150 systems, each one working in synchronized manner to create the condition, which we want. We saw each Chair gives exactly the same effect with most of the people.

So the technology is not one made accidentally. It's repeated a 140 times. So it's not a technology, it's an industry, it's a commercial system. We can put these reactors in batches of 40 or 100, and send them to anywhere around the world. (:58). And then you fit it into the frame you receive. And voila, you have the system.

We have units, which is sitting in China, we can distribute these systems by the end of this year, the body will come from China, and the systems will come from the Keshe Foundation Austria. We have a team which can replicate. The first six systems is already, will be in full capacity use, in German operation next month. You can literally from anywhere around the world go to the doctors who originally started with a field ?? of the KF in their surgery, and literally go through a specific condition preset in the center in Germany.

This is for refreshing, and energizing your body and the cells. And then you'll see what they get out of it. It's the job of the doctors to see, and to observe, and to evaluate, and then with us to improve the system. As many of you know, Keshe Foundation is not in a medical game, we are in a space game.

As you go into space nowadays, we've seen in the past 30 to 40 years, the fields of the universe have made some of our astronauts and cosmonauts, and whatever "nauts", crazy, or blind, or mentally unstable, due to the interaction of the fields of the universe with them. We have covered all those, that will not happen to you in this system, which you will go in, you're protected. You're in a cocoon of your own energy. No one can interfere with, unless you allow it to interfere with itself.

Which means we come to a point that, (1:00). what is known as psychosomatic. Now, the same "psycho" works out the "somatic" of the body of the man to put it right. This is the beauty of what I call, correction by itself, balancing by itself, understanding by itself, developing by itself. And then in that process, bringing the changes by itself to the body of the man.

How much, how far you as Knowledge Seekers will develop this, is entirely up to you, and the scientific organizations which go beyond it, and before it, and in understanding it, we who are ready to prepare for the delivery of the Totality. We are ready to deliver the understanding of the system, we are ready to work, not in understanding the system, but to see how you interact with the system.

In many ways, the business of setting up the technology has taken a long time. But now it’s not just the physical technology, it’s a scientific space energy connection. It needs to be understood, it needs to be set up that it brings that change to many of us. You’ve got to realize, as I said, they said, "oh, he made one unit and worked." We have made plus 140 units, plus many other units, which are sitting in the background that is developed, and it'll be coming in to repeat.

You’ve got to understand, when you sat in the Seat one, almost all of the people felt the same. When you sat in system two, (1:02). most of the people felt the same. When they sat on this chair number three, most of the people felt the same. So, the system is repeatable. All it needs is to tune to, who does, who doesn't. We understood it beautifully.

Those who come in deliberately to say it doesn't work, because they want to block it. It’s like when you block receiving the love. Somebody can love you as much as you like, but I don't want this love, I want something else. It's like being married and you find a mistress, the love you receive all the time from the wife it’s not good enough, because I'm not prepared to receive it, even though it's always the same and even better than before. Because I want to receive another love. This is what we clearly saw in the systems. People who come in and deliberately block themselves to receive, or they come to stop receiving, but saying they want to receive, because they're not ready to handle the change.

But, we see the change comes afterwards when we talk to them weeks and days later on, that you know something happened because you blocked the system, but the system has got you, as we say, by the neck of the fields of your soul, interaction of the fields of your life. Physically, you say no, but emotionally and soul wise, you have been trapped into it.

I said to an Iranian friend of ours in the Keshe Foundation, this machine is for the people who go in it, it's like the Iranian girls, many girls push you on the table, no, I don't want you. They pull you by the leg under the table, I love you. (1:04). Creates a confusion. But it depends which ones you want to accept, the hand in the front, or the push of the leg under the table, which under the table is the soul of you, and the push away by the hand it's you to say, no, I want to say, no, it didn't work because it suits me that way.

But we reach you. Once you go into the system, you are receiving the fields of the universe, does not matter how you fight it, because you fight in the physical dimension, but the soul works underneath. It elevates you, it brings you to understand, and it brings you to be aware of.

In many ways, we are ready to deliver a technology which man and the mankind understand, and makes it responsible. Also responsible for its Totality of its environment. Where you live, the plants which live around you, the trees you brought as a hostage from Africa to Europe to work. You've got them by the body, but they haven't transferred their souls. The birds which you brought from one country to another, you trapped their physicality, but the soul still belongs to another position. All these will come an end. If I want to be here for you to enjoy me, I have to be in a position to be happy with my condition and soul.

When you go to green house, and you see a plant, looks like a plant from another continent in your area, but does not have that freshness, does not have that joy. It's very much, the man has not understood, he capture a lion in the zoos of Europe, (1:06). it's exactly like a captured plants in the greenhouses of Europe. We see the, what I call, the sadness in the eye of a lion, we see the same in the emotion of the plant. These are the things which mankind has forgotten, hasn't forgotten, never understood.

When you look at a plant, which is from Africa, or Brazil, or whatever, and then you look at the plant in Brazil the same, you see a big difference. You feel the emotion of the plants. We ignored it, because it was good for us to ignore. Because we captured the slaves, we took them from Africa, made them slaves and took them to America and whatever. But they are not slaves, they don't fit into the environment. They're still, that freedom of the soul of Africa is within them. It's so the same with the lions. So, the same with the plants, which we take as granted that we took a plant from such a such a place, and look how good it looks.

Did you ask it, how does it feel, to be in captivity? And not the air, the strength you need it's just a food you're given because in the air, then you force it. Have you ever thought what means to be a captured captivated plant in a environment, which is not for it to be?

But what we learn from, what we do with the people of the universe? Would we bring them back to Earth and lock them up in the field zones, that it shows who they are for the others to see? Or do we invite them, would you like to be here and show your beauty? (1:08). It's different when you take him to the grandma by drag of the hand of the mom, because we are going to Grandma, you come. Or you run ahead, we're going to Grandma because I love to be at Grandma's house.

This is what we have to learn. This is the purpose of all these experiments. This is the purpose of our setting up these things. As I said, we ran your MaGrav systems. We ran your test. And speaking about the MaGrav system, all of you said it doesn't work, there is something wrong with it. We have a beautiful news for you. The MaGrav systems set, I think our Iranian team are here to confirm to you, with the electricity bill they live, they received this week. I think, if you could have the internet, which is now banned by the Iranian officials to talk.

Usually, they chose the two houses, exactly the same two apartments in the same building. They received the bill after 11 months, more or less, 10, 11 months, Keshe Foundation apartment use, for 10 months shows electricity bill of 8 dollars, which was about 80 cents a month. As we've been told, the next door, or same apartment, in the same building, has received a bill around about 20 - 30 dollars a month.

So, we built the MaGrav system, we build a system for the two sets of the houses in Tehran, and the data confirms both the same, and we have seen a difference. How come when we build the MaGrav, set it up the way we taught you, (1:10). we get 80 cents a month electricity bill, for all the air conditioning of the Sun, the heating of the winter and everything else. And next door neighbors pay massively more, massively much more for the same.

In a way, what I was told, the same unit next door, this is my neighbor, this is the writing of our team in Tehran, per month, that is 25 days, it's $45. That's each month. And the Keshe Foundation setup pays 80 cents. So, we teach you, but you don't want to understand, what we teach, what we put is for you, as Knowledge Seekers, to understand, and to be able to follow the process, and to see it and to be able to expand the knowledge on it.

To understand the process of understanding, and how we do it, how we expand it, and how we will expand on it. We will bring the process and we will change the process, we'll add to it and, what I said before, I post you a copy of the writing of the report, which we have received, that we can see. (1:12). This is what has come in. Same unit next door, my neighbor, per month, 25 days, 45 dollars. Now, you see how the systems work. Now, you see how the structure works. Now you see how we work in putting everything back together, to be able to let you do the things first, when you can't do it, when we do it, we show the difference.

The understanding of the work is understanding the process of interaction of the fields, how the fields interact, and how the interaction of the fields creates a condition for

achieving the new, what we call, dimensions. The new Totality, and at the same time to understand how things can work. What we teach, if you can follow what we teach, if you understand it, how to follow, it brings that change. It brings that step, it brings that understanding of the process of interaction of the fields. Does not matter in a MaGrav, in a flight system and in the process of understanding the Totality.

What we do, what we set up is now to understand the interaction of the fields. If we could enhance the energy by so much in the MaGrav system, the same structure of understanding of the MaGrav system is used in EU, in the flight units, in, what we call, the Vision unit. (1:14). This process brings us the understanding of the Totality. This brings us to understand how fields interact, and what their interaction brings to which part. In a physical dimension, or in the emotional dimension, or in the sense of the Totality of the emotion and physicality together.

Try to connect the Linz Center. Try to understand its position in the field, and try to see what it brings you. Because it's not us anymore. The gift is free to all to access it. We can pick up one by one, and in, what we call, transmutation, to bring you here. The whole process is to create that Satellite conditions. We set up this structure this week, it's literally to connect with, as much as we can across this planet. That when it comes to transmutation and transportation, and mobile system, we already have established a line of connection. This is the reason for it.

As we said, when you come into the system, you make a connection. Now the system is out there to establish that connection with everything. That when it comes to you, it is totally connected, it's already has worked. As we said, if you remember, in the previous teachings, when somebody comes in, says, "I had no feeling, it didn't make any effect for me," we tell them to come back in a second time. Out of all the hundred plus people who went through the system, (1:16). only one or two people, the second time and the third time, they say, it does nothing to me. Then we had to find out what it doesn't do.

It's in a way, we've seen the people who come, to confirm in the physical condition, that they are in control, and they decide what they receive. In a way, if you don't want to go to the grandma, we don't drag you, we leave you till you are ready, everybody else has gone, I should have gone with them too.

In that process, we bring everything to be as it planned to be, a structure to be, and hopefully many of you, start feeling, start connecting. As I said, we are ready to go, we're just about setting everything up to go. The first Enhancement Units will be start getting out this next few weeks. Then with it, we deliver the systems to Austria, to all of you to be able to use it, to be able to fly with it, to be able to work the way we set up, like the MaGravs.

We gave you the MaGrav seven years, and now we show it, the way we do it, it does the same. Now the Enhancement Units. We will deliver the initial Enhancement Units, for those who ordered it, if your structure is set up, and we start sending the units across. We

have come, and we'll come to an agreement, complete with the American government in the next few hours, next couple of days.

The units to United States will flow in. (1:18). This is in response to what we've seen, and the decision made, we do. Once we come to agreement with the Americans, in the coming couple of days, the Enhancement Units to United States will be released.

The unit in Uruguay will go through, the Chinese who ordered their units and ?? wanted the refund, you have to show us you have a place to receive it. Within 48 hours we deliver the first unit to you in Chinese, and the rest will come through. It's your responsibility, according to the contract you signed, to have the facility, and the doctors, and the scientists to monitor the changes.

So those of you who ordered your Enhancement Units, we start going through to the delivery of the first units, the next two or three weeks, because the first units are built and we start using it accordingly. The units into Germany will be moved, and we'll start the operation.

As I said, putting the unit working yesterday has brought a lot of facts, how we had to change things. And in fact, I was not happy with what I saw in past four weeks happening in Tehran, and around Iran. What brought us to conclusion, was what we saw in Ukraine. Our commitment to the Iranian nation stays the same. Our commitment to the Iranian government was that, our technology and what it brings, should not cross the borders of Iran. We never have been aggressive for three hundred years and it should have stayed. Now they start things in a different way, we respond the same way.

We're opening the technology rapidly as of today. And hopefully within the next few days, (1:20). we'll come to an agreement with the American government, and the Europeans, for release of the technology rapidly of the Enhancement Units.

So, our Chinese friend who are looking for the system, your system is down the road, you have to pay the balance of what you committed yourself, show us the premises you have. Show us the doctors who accept the responsibility. We have a doctor in China who would accept the responsibility for it, and we deliver the Enhancement to you within the next 48 hours. We are ready to go.

And we know this time, you cannot copy our systems, even for the Chinese. We invite the Americans to copy it, because we don't see America as the land of freedom. We see in America an opening for the Foundation for what is to come. ..

On the other hand, all of you who are ready to accept the technology, you have to be ready to accept the consequences, and the beauty which the technology brings. It has to be set, and it will be setup, that we start delivering the whole of the technology in one go, as of this week. We are not worried about what you can do, we are looking forward to what it brings, and what will change, and what it will show. The systems we deliver should bring that changes, which we are looking for. It'll be interesting to see how the

rest of you enjoy the new technology. It's not coming to Linz anymore, (1:22). it's where you can go near, to enjoy it near you, and how you can become part of it.

Thank you very much for today. I hope you've got enough, you know what it's coming, and try to link and join with the Linz Center. It is like a love of the Creator, it's freely spreading. It's there if you're ready to receive it. And we'll see how things turn up. If there are any questions, please let us know after the break. We'll make a few more new things which is sitting in KF. For a lot of you that might use, for the development of the technology.

Rick, would you like us, to take us for a break. . If you can, it's a ?? regular things, show the pictures, and the paintings, and the health Units, and the new discs that people can see what is on the site, of our regular systems which you show, if it is possible.

Proofed to HERE >>

<<< BREAK >> 455 KSW October 20, 2022

(working break today .. Mr. Keshe talks about products with Rick no videos)

K- In the store, yes. And if we can explain it, you can read it. The people can see what ?? is technology, because we get the same things every week.

The new the new discs have come in. It took us nearly two years to produce 10 new discs. With this disc you will learn, we'll do a lot in the future. It's taken months to produce these (10) units. And it's a pair of them, which they come back in. If you got it there. There is a new sculpture, which has come in, and new paintings, which has been added to the system. There are new products, new Pain Pens, new Pain pads, which is coming out of the factory in Iran. (1:24). We start delivering those in the next month or two. So the Pain Pads which we stopped about a few months ago. They're back into stock from next week or so. But this time, it's a new production. And it's about 3,000 Pens, which is more or less completed in Iran. The MaGrav units coming out of the Iranian factory.

You got the new what we call, Gans production, which is an Iranian team has evolved in ?? evaluation and into production. And they have increased according to their statistic, more than six or seven times, than the normal production. We have added, we have adjusted it, and it works beautifully in production of Gans's.

Would you like to go ahead, I'll leave it to you to explain.

R: Okay, or what came up One link that I have is for the plasma field mirrors, which we see on the screen here. Now, let me put the link, direct link for that into our chat for everyone. And into the other chats as well.

Okay, so this is the plasma fields mirrors. And you can see from the images of the size, and kind of what they look like. They stay inside the packages. And it says, plasma field mirrors, handy and portable educational tools. (1:26). They help you to interact with plasmatic fields and to release emotional blockage, they bring balance to your entire fields. They are made in more than 30 to 40 Nano coating sessions. During this time, we cover up the wide spectrum of field interactions between the soul and body inside the nanostructure using the special combination of Gans's in conjunction with Nano layers. To create the strongly compressed field, the process takes in average between 2 and 3 months for one mirror. The mirrors are designed to be used as a pair, one mirror for each hand. They are also highly recommended to be used in conjunction with every type of plasma unit. Additionally they can be used to build and test plasmatic systems. And it mentions that the mirrors are sealed in order to protect from damage of the Nano coating material. So do not open, it says.

K- You see, the thing is with this mirrors, it's like now we see it with the paintings. When people go in between them, in a bigger scale, but in a looser way. This was put out three, four years ago. Every year, we can produce a very limited number, as we said, take two, three months to produce one pair. Ten of them has been released this week by the Keshe Foundation manufacturing. It takes us a year or two to do any more of them. It's very time consuming.

As I said, (1:28). the bigger version of this is the paintings. People go in between the paintings and feel the changes, or the fields. Now, you will see it what we release. But this is much stronger, it's a much stronger fields.

It's very useful, especially for those of you who join the transmutation on the Mobile system. We'll tell you as you, as we said, you need a stereo system. These systems will change. We'll tell you how to connect, to be able to bring that, much more balanced fields for the transmutation. It's very limited number, it's working, we release it, those of you who bought the previous one and these, we'll come to you for testing on the transportation and transmutation in the very near future.
Carry on.

R: Okay, let's see what else we have here. Well, in new released products, well, we have the satellites and flight simulation experiences. But also, as Mr. Keshe mentioned, there's the Gans paintings. I think we showed. Well, I know we've shown these before, and a number of them are sold out. You can see most of the previous ones that were shown are now sold out.

K- We have commissioned, we have requested for two artists, to gather their the works of the Gans, and we support them with the Gans's which is necessary for them to set up the first painting exhibition of the Keshe Foundation. (1:30). We have talked to the people who do art exhibitions, we gave them the premises of the Keshe Foundation on the two floors amongst all the systems we have set up.

So soon you can enter, or attend, or come to the first Gans art exhibition. Talking to one of our Knowledge Seekers who work closely with us, he has offered us the Exhibition Center in Venice, in Italy, for the show of the work of the artist. He's a very good Knowledge Seekers working with , and around the Foundation. Setting up art galleries is his work. He has, he's agreed to, or he likes to run the Exhibition. So the artists who work, start working with the Gans's, we give you an international platform, that not only shows the beauty of the Gans's, but it shows how it's used in another way.

Aligned with the same thing, if you remember, our Knowledge Seeker from France, a few weeks ago, showed the use of the Gans production in the vineyards of France. In the next couple of weeks, hopefully, the Keshe Foundation for the first time, we'll put this bottles of wine, which has been sent to Keshe Foundation, that, if any of you would like to order, we put you, most probably, through directly, to the what we call, the vineyard, the arrangement has to be made, or Keshe Foundation puts you through to the facilities that you can order wines, which are made through Gans's, Gans system production, which Joel showed us. Then we'll go for that process, depending what he agrees, arrangements are made in the vineyard and the delivery. (1:32). So, we start actually showing the art and agricultural products of the Gans production.
Carry on Rick.

R: We've seen some of the previous images. I think these ones might be sold now. Loop is still available. I don't know if that's updated or not. But loop, would be the infinity loop here. And they come in as a pair. That's one new product. And there's also, you have this sculpture work. Plasma spiral and plasma pyramid.

K- One of the sculptures has already sold. This is sculpture is already sold. There's a second one, which is coming in ?? go ??. This one is sold, it was sold in the first days. We start showing the application of the Gans's, if you're an artist, and as we said, you can bring your work and allows you to show what capabilities the technology has.

R: And what else do we have here? (1:34).
K- The new MaGrav systems from Iran is more or less the same.
R: This one here, the home enhancement plasma power unit.

K- Yes, there is a number of these which is sold. We're waiting for export licenses to be issued in Iran to be shipped out, and should be done within the next month or so. These Enhancement Unit, our team in Iran tell us, it's much more effective than the MaGrav units, which you saw creating a dollar bill. They think it reaches at much faster. Because they're testing it, they've seen it. As I was told, you hardly see any amperage usage, which means no power is used. It'll be interesting to see for those who bought, especially

in the US, now we are coming to an agreement with Americans to ship the goods out directly to US, how it will manifest itself. I will show it soon.

R: Mr. Keshe, this mentions this is a trial system and so on.
K- Yes.
R: Offer ended the 20th of July.

K- It stays the same, but now, the deliver for those who ordered is getting done. The materials has been put together, the structure. Now, we have to get export certificates, to get licenses and some permissions for it.

The only energy system which Keshe Foundation now, offers is the present MaGrav systems and, what you call, the Combination Electric Gas unit, which is to be delivered from January onwards. (1:36).

Okay, we've done the commercialization part. Would you like to see if you can go on the questions.

(End of Break)

If you're an artist, if you do anything, not necessarily the art if you develop something. We had Canadians with us last week, or the week before, and they brought with them something, but they left it on their bus or train. I said to them, bring it in, if you find it, get it back to us. We promote you, we promote the material you make.

It's there, we opened our patents for you to be able to enjoy it and develop with your knowledge. Now we give you the ground for it to do, to be able to show what can commercialize. Soon we get more and more, the new website hopefully gets completed. You can literally run your shop on the back of the Keshe Foundation Shop. In the next few weeks, hopefully, when our team complete this, you can like, what we call, Amazon, or whatever, open your own shop on the website of the KF, the Store of the KF, as a commerce, what you call it, website. From B to B, or A to B, or whichever you want to do it. This allows.

That's what we said, about setting up the intellectual, know-how, and research website. You come up with something, you put it there, and it's the responsibility of the people to respect it, and to help you, or to cover you for what they use from your technology. (1:38).

Okay, let's go to anything else.

Q: .. Can the mirrors be shared with others, with loved ones, and so on? Are they personal?

K- I don't think they are personal. This is a field interaction. You can use it. They just came out at the right time, especially for the Mobile units. They came just about the right

time. I don't know if will take us another month, two months, maybe next year sometime, we'll release some more. But, those who buy this we keep a track of when they come back to you.

We tell you how to set them up to use them as a stereo head unit, but this one we can use for transmutation very rapidly. It's only, what I call, 10 sets of them, and this gives us a very good, what you call it, test ground, pure fields for transmutation.

Q: Can you expand on what the mirrors actually do, please?

K- The mirrors are multi-layer fields. And each layer creates a combination of different fields which covers a large spectrum of fields. Being black, they only absorb. But that's what is our ?? way of thinking. But in fact, they radiate more than they absorb. It's like a black hole, but this time we decide the black hole.

As very much like, what we call, (1:40). in plates, if you remember we take the plates, we Nano coat them, and a non-Nano coated, or we put two Nano coated plates in a Gans Box. Now the media is what is in between it.

So, even being black, they still radiate fields towards each other, to each other, and how they interact with each other. This is interesting for, what I call, the understanding of the interaction of the fields. It's not just that one goes to one direction, or absorbs everything. We preset these layers, and when you have 30, 40 layers of Gans's, what you call it, Nano material, to create that one layer you need at least another 10,000, 20.000, 30.000 layers to make that layer. So, it's a combination. It's a combination of combination, increasing the multitude of layers.

This is what we are looking at. Increasing the, what we call, the possibility of Creation of more different field strength. It's unique to make these. It has a lot of applications. Then a lot of, what we call, you enjoy if you feel if you can feel it, if you can feel the fields interaction, you will understand very quickly the things you can do with it. .. (1:42).

Q: .. I observed that many Knowledge Seekers struggle to understand about the power of the emotion of presence in the formation of the peace summit, the improvement unit, and the uplifting of the soul of world leaders. Could you guide us better about this knowledge? Thank you for the guidance. (1:44).
K- Can you repeat the question?
Q: I observed that many Knowledge Seekers struggle to understand about the power of the emotion of presence in the formation of the peace summit, the improvement unit and the uplifting of the soul of world leaders. Could you guide us better about this knowledge?

K- It is something you interact with the world leaders, with anyone. Because we are made of all the same. We are made from the same amino acid (AA). You might have a dream about a world leader one day. But now with concentrating and directing all the fields to

one direction, we make it possible to extend, to increase the possibility of interaction, and how they perceive and how they see, and how you make a connection.

In one of the trials we had a couple of weeks ago with the Canadians, if I remember correctly, one of them said he met with Putin, I think, if I am correct, or he interacted with him. He spoke about something else, but not about war or whatever. So, it gives that opportunity. We've seen people who in the system, they speak to Pope, or they have a connection, it's what they wanted to do.

We do not create, what we call, a private phone number connection. We create a condition for, what I call, (1:46). the souls to meet, or to connect to, to interact to be part of. That's all it is. It's not that we give you a private line to, it's you who opens that channel themselves. It's not a magic show, it is not that, is going to be something different. It's not that, is going to be, we have a special connection and access, you can use us to reach ?? creation. We concentrate, we put all. This is what, it can be explained in an easy way.

If war has a field strength, if anger has a field strength, so has a peace a field strength. So, when we concentrate on the strength of the fields of peace, this is what happens. This is what we see, this is what we perceive, we set it up to, what you call it, to reach that point.

We want to feel a joy, we go to a place to find something which makes us happy, we create a condition that, we want peace. For that we create a field strength of, the way we create a field strength of the joy, or happiness, or laughter. That's all it is. It's no magic, it is not something we do special.

We just learned that we have access to such a tool. And how we want to use that tool. That's straightforward about what is happening, and what you do when you use it for any effect. (1:48). You were not aware of it, now you have it, you can use it, you can evolve it, and you can enter it.

Any other question?

Q: .. What is the best ratio between two of the same Gans, to get the best field flow strength between them?

K- It's how many man you want to put against another man, to push a stone and one pushing against, or moving in a specific direction. But this time we are talking about a field strength.
(… My headphone got trapped in a hook).
So, it is how much you want to do by the ratio of magnitude of order.

It's not if you do 1 to 2, you will get double the effect. It's an order of magnitude. How much, how many Gans's.

We don't have a Gans's counter at the moment to, what you call it, to measure the exact amount. We don't have, what you call it. (1:50). We haven't developed technologies to measure the exact fields. Today this morning, I was explaining to our team, how to make the very preliminary field strength, current strength measurement tools for our systems.

Because with a voltmeter, with an amp-meter, we can connect to measure matter state. We don't have. We have field detectors, which we built years ago in Switzerland. But we don't have a Plasmatic field detectors yet. This is what is to come by research and development. Then we'll see what the next step will be.

But one to two ratio, was it the same amount of Gans's which you chose, because a drop of Gans has thousands .. of times, thousands different, than another drop of Gans, amount in it. So, this comes as an evolution, as a process.

We'll learn how to detect, and is it of the same isotope of the Gans? Or is it different isotopes? And how many of each, the way in matter state now we can pinpoint. It takes time with the research and development to pinpoint and develop that side. But in essence, when you do one to two ratio, did you exactly measure the same amount of drops? And was it the same density of the Gans's in the liquid when you chose, or water?

One of the best ways I have learned is, don't use Gans's, but use Gans water, (1:52). which is an amalgamation of fields, and that's why we always say, use the Gans water and not the Gans.

Any other question?

Q: Salomea .. I'm so glad that your unit of fly, is an instrument for creating peace. Because I am peace, I am "Salomea," which means peace. So my aim on this Earth is to bring peace at the soul level. And I am so happy that I found you. And together with the Foundation, we can create peace on this Earth.

My question now is related with this conflict at international level with Ukraine, and Russia, and Keshe Technology and Iran. Do you think that Iran utilize your technology on this war and on this conflict? And what we can do to stop them? You start to say something, but I didn't understand very well. Could you clarify? Thank you. (1:54).
K- What you mean by, "I started something?"
Q: I mean, at diplomatic level, because at the soul level we do. But I know that you are involved in diplomacy. I don't know if still conference on Vienna, diplomatic conference, they still on (5plus1)…

K- The diplomatic talks, on the 5Plus1 is ongoing. It's reached a point of conclusion. It's just that, every time one moves, the other one changes the post slightly, then they react to it, and they change something else, and they start negotiating on a new point. The principle… and it is ongoing, and we see …

<< audio of K breaks here >>

K- So, we have to see what the other bits will come to. It's not the diplomacy. Now we see, there is another, what you call it, a spanner in the work, with the situation which has happened in Iran with whatever is going internally, and there is another new developments.

Again, we've seen, as you said, use of the technologies of, very primitive use of the technology, which is pinpointing towards Iran, in Ukraine. These are not acceptable in any shape or form, with the way we work. We'll see how things will come. We'll see how things will take shape. It's not the way we envisage the work.

Iranian nation is a peaceful nation. You've got to understand, the government of a nation, is not necessarily the people of the nation. Hitler was Austrian, and he took Germany into war as a leader. (1:58). Because he had a different criteria, and he built his way that way. We see this now, in certain sections of sectors of different governments. As I always said, just because you got a mustache it's not your uncle. This is what we have. This is what we need to add to. This is what we want to add to.

We communicate with both sides, we stay loyal to the nation of Iran, the same as we supported the other actions, and what we do, and what we move. It is for the, what you call, how the government's take this position, and what will turn up.

As I just explained, about the time of Hitler, if you remember, when they had these rockets, the very first rocket we got to know, they just pointed them at a certain direction, and they landed wherever they landed in London. The new drones we see used in Ukraine, pointed to, having the source of production in Iran, they are of the same. There is no… It's one of the most basic systems you could ever built.

They say, it's so primitive. But I don't look at it that way. As I explained to the American officials, the way we look at it, they made it so primitive, that no electronic jamming can come into it. It's looking at the whole principle in a different way.

Does it use our technology at this primitive stage? No. Because we have made systems so complicated, (2:00). to interact, to jam. These systems fly literally on the seat of their pants, as we get reports, and we see it's coming out of, in what we see in Kiev.

So, it is to understand, are they using Keshe Foundation technology? I don't know yet. We believe not, because it's a very sophisticated if it comes in, and those who see us, tell us, what we get report of, these are very primitive systems. But it's been built in a different direction. But is there a need for such a thing? It's something we have to see how we can handle it, how it can be processed, how our, what we call it, the next step will be.

There is a huge worry, I was talking to a couple of people in past few days, if what we saw in Tehran in past few weeks, and what we see now reports in other direction, would

these people stop with this process? Or seeing it as a success, and they can do what they like, would them bring to become more arrogant, we see more hotspots created?

And this is why, what we call, the elevation of the soul of these leaders, needed to be done. We'll see what we come up with, and how we come up with, and what we see. But we will take actions to, what you call it, to interact, and to be part of. (2:02). We sit there to, what you call it, advise or bring a new position, and to be part of to create peace through technology.

We are not in time of DaVinci, going from one house to another offering better tools, and creating another dimension, that creates the next one to be more powerful. We have to share the technology, that everybody stays equal, and cannot be abused, and create that condition of peace. This is what we're sitting in with, and this is what we are looking for.

According to what we had in the first week of January this year, peace talks was 100% completed, till both sides moved the goalpost, as they thought they had the upper hand in January. Then we saw it in March, what happened. And interaction of other nations came into it. Talks are complete, peace talks five plus one is 97 or 99% complete. But we see new sanctions put, added, that aggravated the situation. But Iranian moved again to, and in the past few days what we see coming out of Ukraine, definitely creates a bigger, tighter restrictions sanctions on bigger layer of Iranian organizations. Because they got involved in something which they should have not been involved, in a way, as they see it, as the other side sees it. (2:04).

The biggest worry for us as Keshe Foundation is if this escalates, and one of these missiles, by accident or deliberately, hits one of the nuclear power stations. We've seen energy points have been targeted heavily by these attacks from both side. But would it come push to shove, of shove to push, where one decides, "now I'm going do something." The largest nuclear power station in Europe sits in Ukraine.

We already know a lot of problems in the IAEA, trying to get some hold on it. But, what is the outcome? We do not know. As I informed IAEA, we have brought materials on hold, and we are producing materials if need be, as many of you saw with Fukushima, when Yukoko went to Fukushima and tested, and showed the absorption of the fields, and then they took over the other parts of it, which we gave the analysis and the work with.

This is part of the work we do. But essentially, we stay the same. I know as Romanians, many of you are worried about your borders with Ukraine, and a number of Ukrainians are coming to your borders and what is it, get transported across borders. But, in essence this is a state war between churches, not between nations. (2:06). Russia .. Orthodox Church, is part of the government, and part of the structure of the two working ?? team. The same is Vatican and other parts.

Any other questions?

Q: .. If a Universal Community (member) chooses to come to Earth, and wishes to manifest itself as a man, will he or she land as an adult, in physical form, or as a child, a newborn, or an elder?

K- They are already here in all shapes. It's not that there's going to be a time when you call, you see a UFO, and you see people, or you see the lights. You're already interacting with them. It's how we interact and what we get from it, counts. It's not something, it's going to happen, it's going to be a doomsday, it will be a day of interaction.

It will be more open, it'll be more transparent, it'll be much more learning. As I said, there's not learning one way, it's a learning for both sides. Amongst us, or us amongst them, is not something new. (2:08).

So, when you're hoping that Universal Community. I heard somebody written recently that, Mr. Keshe and the lady in London, meet in the Universal Community. I never been there to meet. But they use my name to get themselves credibility. I meet with Mr. Keshe in the Universal Community, what a non-sense.

But yes, we meet on Earth, in teachings and the rest of it, but they started these things, especially from the Romanians. That they have a special, or they're part of UC. We are all part of the Universal Community, because we are part of the universe. It doesn't give anybody a privilege.

I see this situation in Romanian community and a couple of other communities. That, especially has been said, we meet with Mr. Keshe in Universal Community. Yes, we meet on Earth, it's part of the Universal Community, like the rest of it. They try to use it to make themselves credible. If you do, please give me the address where the meeting was. At least we know we attended some without knowing it, even at the soul level.

Any other question?

We are part of the existing structure. We are not oddity. We are not something kept in the black box away from anybody else. If you go to the caves of central France, you see the drawings from thousands of years ago on the walls of the caves. So, it's not something we just seen. (2:10). If they've been there that long, how many of them have stayed behind? It's a beautiful place to live

Q: How much can Spinoza thought help us in understanding plasma science?
K- Can somebody explain to me what is Spinoza?
R: Spinoza, I'm trying to look up here in our friend Google. It's a person involved in a philosophy or a way of life, apparently, and it's often identified as Pantheism, the doctrine that God and the world are the same thing, which conflicts with both Jewish and Christian teachings, it mentions.
K- What? Repeat again.
R: Spinoza, this Baruch Spinoza, who is this. Let's look them up in Wikipedia, maybe that will help us. It's a Dutch philosopher in the 1670s. An important philosopher. Well,

we have to get into it here I guess. ?? how he is rejected by these various communities and so on. (2:12).

K- What do you see?
R: Okay, for Spinoza the whole of the natural universe is made of one substance, God, or was the same nature and its modifications or modes.
K- So, what was the question again?

R: I don't know how to get into this simply, it's all about philosophy, and about how is defined God. It's a substance consisting of infinite attributes, each of which expresses eternal and infinite essence. And since no cause or reason can prevent such a being from existing, it therefore must exist. And so on and so forth. Bunch of arguments for and against, and so on. So, Paulo's asking how much can the thought of Spinoza, or people who follow him apparently, his philosophy, help us in understanding plasma science? I would say that so far, we haven't needed it to understand any of the plasma science, but maybe it'll help somebody get to the point where they start to appreciate plasma science somehow through this person. But it was like a lot to get into here, without giving it proper time. (2:14). You'd probably need an hour to argue the ins and outs if you don't know it already. Okay, move along.

K- Ok, I think you answered a good question.

Q: … On the first day you said in your first health teaching. You said, once human beings has found the meaning of life, have no greedy, but just live happily, then human being will live on Earth for six or seven hundred years, or even one or two thousand years. Just like the other creatures in the universe. So, you mentioned that the trees have lived in jungle for several thousand of years, is that different from human? Can human not living that long. So, human live only because of their own choice, and a fingerprint embedded in bone structures. So he wants to ask, what do you mean by understand the meaning of life? What does this mean? If we understand this, can we extend our life?

K- We see long living trees in a stable conditions, stable areas, you'll see olive trees. (2:16). We've seen olive trees in southern Italy years ago, they live hundreds, thousands years old, they say some of them it's 2,000 years old, and they don't destroy them, the tree. They pick them up and replant them somewhere else to survive.

What brings the stability of a long life? Why man's life is short by animals? Why some of what was said last time, some lives have just a few seconds, few minutes? A few days, or man lives longer? Is it because we consume too much? Or is it we spend too fast the energy? What happens to the people who live longer? Do they have a stable psychological, and physiological and food pattern? Or have they come from the genes, who did this and survive longer, and it's in their genes?

Now we live longer because we interfere with medical interference. Something goes wrong with the heart, or something goes wrong with the leg, we just operate to change

something. Living a life 80 years, a hundred years, thousand years, it depends how much we take, how much we give and what is the level of maturity of the soul.

I think we met a guy in China, he was saying, he was 250 something years old, 3 years ago. We met Secretary of Mao Tse Tung, at 100 years, is tall and walking like a 40 or 50 year old man. (2:18). What's the secret of taking, what's the secret of living, that they have found, or it has been in their ancestral gene. It has been developed further, and further, and further?

What essentially if life, physical life on this planet has two levels. One (is) how we live in the physical dimension. And what is the size of the soul which needs to be fulfilled within the central body of the man, that reaches his point of maturity? Is our soul reached a point of maturity after five years, to fill up it's cup, as we call it?

Or does it need, or do we expand it to be 50 years, or 100 years? We live a two cycle life. We live a physical life, we live an energy cycle life, and when the energy and physical match up, then we see the difference. Then we see the separation. Each one's cup is not the same.

In the future, this is something which we plan to expand into understanding, for the knowledge, for the science, to understand. Is that, what is the size, what's the capacity? What is the density of the fields of the Soul of the Man in the center of the brain of the man? Is it a small Sun, is a giant Sun? (2:20).

The Soul can only expand to the size of that gap. As I said many times, a Solar System cannot expand, a universe cannot expand, unless there's a room that it allows it to expand into. You can have a very big balloon, in a small room, you can blow as much as you like. You cannot get bigger than the room is given to. Or you can have a balloon, you blow it to the shape and the size of this room, you have given it to.

One thing which we have not understood, and at the moment is not, man has not even come to understand it, is, we can, we should be able to. Like the way we see the stars, we said the Sun is a small star, we have another star which is 50,000 time, 1 million time bigger than our Sun. What allows it to expand to that, to be, or does it give it a bigger strength because it's so (much) bigger? Would a very small neutron Sun, do the same job as a Sun, which is million times bigger than it.

These are the investigations for the scientists in the future in regard to the brain of the Man. So, when it comes to our birth, when it comes at the point of birth, now we go and we get tested, and they tell you what gender you going to be, what diseases you are going to have, and the rest of it. Some countries, they even tell you the month you're born, with the size and your weight, what level you'll in the population, how tall are the highest level, or medium level, height or whatever. When you follow the chart, you see it fits into it, because it's so much data.

In a coming time, (2:22). when we become more mature in this subject, with the soul of the child in the womb of the mother, and the size of it, the light of it, whatever, we should be able to say the maturity point of the life of the child's separation from physicality. That's for sure. We didn't have ultra sounds, we didn't have MRIs, we didn't have things, we built the technology, we built the machines, and with this we can say how old the child is, what is going to be the date of birth and everything else of it.

In a coming time, we can literally, if you understand, know the size, and the source, and the strength of the fields of the Soul, the position of it, now we know where it is. It should give us a very good indication that, how long will it take to fill this cup up. Considering the expansion, the growth and the space will be given by the size of the brain and the rest of it.

It will not be a surprise to the parents if the doctor tells you, this child will live two hours after birth, or 20 years, or 40 years. The way we now say, with this disease you're going die at this time. Because now we understand the space, the energy, we can see the strength of it. And we say, okay, if you live in this position in this part of the universe, you will live 1 million years, if you live in this position, these are the fields of it, you live 10 years.

This is the part of the knowledge. We see this a lot in the Enhancement Units. In the Enhancement Units, we will see a lot of things, it gives us a lot of indications of these kinds of behaviors. (2:24). In few cases, we see it very clearly, the Soul still has expansion to do, the soul has. But we do not know the size of the room in the brain, we don't have an MRI of it, we don't have the physically find the position of it.

In some part of the brain, the material has grown into the space of the Soul. So, Soul has already interacting in its physical dimension, as a field. It's like you have different magnetic field on the Earth, which everything is reversed, but you don't see it, but it's part of the environment. We see these things, then we have to learn.

Then we can assess the length of life in the physical dimension. Or if we say, okay, the child will going live 5 years. We decide because we have a control, we understand the soul to let the child grow in the Soul level, which is unlimited. As we're all, we are ?? hearse with the understanding of the work of the Soul, then we live to the dimension existence of that soul, and you're here for thousands of years.

This is what I said, with this technology, is what is to come. It’s what is set to come. It's what is planned by our physical dimension, and everything else. We see now, people live longer life. But we see, in the past, we went from 10, 20 years life to 30, 40, 50 years life, we doubled it. Now with 50 to 100, we are doubling this. But what is the quality of that life? (2:26). We lived 20 years, fully effective. We created, we made children, they grew up. How did humanity grew so fast, from a few creatures to start with? We live shorter life, effective life, we created a few. Then they did the same.

Does this long life of 100 years, 120 years, where we are productive from age of, let's say, 12, 15 to 35, 40? Then you have the rest of the life which is non productive, in the regeneration of the next cycle of life? Has it got a purpose? Or is it just to be in, just to be alive?

We have to decide, if you still stay 100 years, we are effective 100 years with no pain, we are active, there is no need for 65 years pension line, that you can't do anything, you've got to go home. These are, and then we see the cycle of what creates life. Why do .. people die more after the pension, first five years than they do in the next 15 years. Once you pass the five years, seven years, after you've been pensioned, you tend to live a good life another 20 years, 15 years in majority of cases. Because you took the pressures, you took the changes.

It takes 7 years for psychosomatic to take place. You're active, you stopped, you don't do anything, and then you run into problem. This is how that happens now in the Western world. That's how the insurance companies make money out of it.

But can we look at the Soul of the Man, the capacity, the space of the soul in the center of the brain says, okay, this brain, (2:28). this soul doesn't need to stay in the physical dimension on Earth with all the problems. Let it travel somewhere else, let it go somewhere else, and lives in that dimension, the way the stars do, for millions of years. We have that choice now, we understand it.

We've seen people, if you remember the lady in the last week of the test, she came out of the system, she said she could see her first light and then second light.

Now we become wise to that. And we had another gentleman with her, in another system, "I felt nothing." Because he came in to feel nothing, because he had to prove something to himself, not to us. We knew it before he goes in. Then it's something wrong with our system, because he came to prove to himself it's wrong, because that way he proved that he is in charge. We've seen it, very recent two or three cases like this.

So, how much do we control? What is the size of the Soul of the Man in the physical dimension? When you look at the MRI, is it one millimeter, is it three millimeter? Is it already out of 3 millimeter, grown by two and a half millimeter, and it's a fully mature soul? Or is it half a millimeter, and it's got to grow into three millimeter, to gather more energies from the environment to be the soul of this planet. So, you live 200 years to get that filled up, or it was three millimeter gap you filled, you were born with two and a half, and you've got three years to live. Then we say the child accidentally died, or the person suddenly died somewhere just in sleep.

Did that maturity reached with that that breath, that it brought the right energy for separation? Putting aside accidental death, (2:30). we have to understand the new process. Putting aside the understanding of Totality, we need to understand the next step. These are part of the knowledge missing, we don't have it. This is part of the, it's like speed of Sun always been there, speed of light always (been there.) We never knew they

had a speed. Till we had the tools, to be understood it. We've made tools for it, to observe it, and now we understand it.

Now, the new technology needs new tools, to understand it, to extend it. That's what I said, whatever man has learned about science today, is a speck of dust in the knowledge of the universe to come.

Here you have control over everything, you control the temperature, you control the pressure. You can't do that in the universe. What happens in the expansion of different fields strength of the universe? We have a lot to learn yet. As I said, we haven't even stepped up, to stand up, let alone to take the steps of a ladder, which is a thousand steps high.

No one in the universe has managed to understand all the process of the Creation, even those who claim. But as a Creator, as a Totality of the Creation, we have the whole knowledge. In the future, we'll see, I didn't know, now I know. (2:32). We see, we know knowledge's from other parts of the universe, which is not ours, but we have access to it. It's like an app, you can lock into and understand what's happening in that part of the universe.

There's a lot to come, we just opened a tiny little bit in the door of the knowledge, and you think it's hard to understand, it's unbelievable. When the door of the knowledge of the universe, or the Creation opens to us, you need to be part of the whole of the Creator to understand the Totality of it. We just look at the narrow pinholes of a pinhole, of a pinhole, of a pinhole, and sometime we think we are Totality.

This is what I always called, "I am the Messiah." Our Knowledge Seekers were taken by the security, "why does Mr. Keshe says he's a Messiah." And he explains, "he's a Messiah of his own Soul, nobody else's." Then, this is what you've got to understand. The national security's in one of the country's took people of the Keshe Foundation for interrogation. Why does Mr. Keshe claims to be a Messiah? (they said,) yes, he is. He claims to be, but he is a Messiah of his own soul, not the rest. He shares the knowledge he has.

I always say, I'm a Messiah, but Messiah means for myself, not for you. I can show you the path, the way I went, but it doesn't mean you're going to end up in the position as I have. Does it mean the position I'm in, is better than yours, or yours will be better than mine, or with another person? Or does it mean, we reached to the same point? Now you understand why we share the technology, open patent. (2:34). Because now you can estimate, you can assess where you're going to go.

This is what we have to understand. We need a new technology, we need a new understanding, we need to create new tools to measure the speed of M field. We need to produce tools to measure the strength of a soul. We need to create tools to see the interaction of the souls. We put two chemicals together and we see how they interact. What happens if you put the soul of this and that together? How would they interact?

Nowadays, I think, in America and some other countries, you have to do. It's the same in Iran, you have to do a blood test before they give you a certificated for marriage, to see if you match.

Would you put the two souls, a strength, do they fit. In which part do they fit? What are we going to get out of it? These are the technologies, it's not anymore a dream, that we have to ?? believe.

Man will be so busy with development of new science, new technologies, that he will not even have time to think of war. The challenge of who knows more in scientific, will be more engaging for human race, than actually how to make weapons. Because knowledge becomes an asset of peace, and knowledge doesn't become an asset to be better than the other. This is what is to come, we have to understand. We have to develop technologies to understand.

First of all, now we know the position of the Sun of our life, which is our Soul, which has been in the center of our physicality. What does this Sun mean? What does the color mean? How they interact? How do they actually move? (2:36). All counts.

Then what the rest of us learn from it, what do we change to those who come to us from other parts of the universe? What do they bring us to add to test? "Oh, they've seen such and such a thing happening in this part of the universe." Can we do to understand it, do a research on how this happens? Now we take our knowledge to another country to research and develop, and find out what it is. In the coming time we get the passengers of universe bring us what they've seen, or we take them to another place, can you tell us how this works. Measurement of the Soul, the strength of the Soul, the interaction of the Soul, it will be one of the prime engagements of the human life in the coming time. It's not anymore what was said, something which was written 300 years after Christ, because somebody felt that's a good thing to put in. We're are there to test it.

Any other question?

Q: .. Will the elevation of the soul also result in a change in our DNA?

K- Most probably it will do, effect the RNA, everything is magnetic field, most probably.

R: So in that case, wouldn't that be an indicator, or a test in a way, for elevation of the Soul, (2:38). since mankind has now became possible to measure DNA only in the last decade or so, basically?

K- Yeah, but what is interesting, when you speak about DNA. Can we keep on testing the same DNA of the person, every 5 years and see if it stays the same? Or does it change? Our DNA changes, if by according to the food we eat, the environment .. we live in, it must have a ??. It's part of the evolution.

R: This become an argument with the medical profession, because they've been trained for so long to believe in DNA is not changeable, and your DNA is like a permanent structure that gets passed on. But it's not that way. Because changes that occur even in the womb, when the babies are growing and being born and grow up. There's lots of changes that occur. These are the same scientists that say that, was it 80% of the DNA is junk DNA. And only now they're starting to find out, oh, it's not really junk. It got a purpose, and so on.

K- Nothing is junk. It's a ladder for ??. It's like they say, you use only 10% of your brain, or 20% of your brain, or whatever. It's nonsense. Every single cell in the brain has a use, otherwise it won't be there. There is no non-usable position, even if it could be a ladder, or a structure to hold other positions. (2:40). Everything is not, it's not a microchip that every single bits is put in to do.

Part of the microchip you have, is a structure to hold it. So, when you have a DNA you have a part which is functional, part is a structural, part is for interaction of the functioning of the Totality.

Scientists tried to say, it's junk, what can it be. Without it cannot, you can't have a computer running if you don't have enough it in a frame, or stuck to something? They can't say, it's a computer without. If you don't have a wire, how do the chips communicate with each other? You understand?

So, which part of the DNA is a structure? We haven't understood this. Which part of the DNA is a field controller? Because we never understood, even the DNA is made of magnetic fields. Which part of it is the shielding for certain magnetic fields?

We just have come to something and because nobody knows, they can stick whatever they like into it, and they get the Nobel Prize for it. Like we've seen this week, all coming out for anything else. Or they get rejected, because those who could not think of what you thought new, it's something wrong with you. We've seen it with the Keshe Foundation.

So, when somebody tells you 80% of the brain is not used, excuse me, do you see empty head? If it's there, has a function. If it's been put there, according to the structure of the field of the universe, every cell has a multiplicity of the application and usage. (2:42). This is what we don't understand. We never had this.

The cell in the brain of the man is like a switch ball. It depends how is orientated, how are the fields around it effected, then it has a different application. It performs different. We say now, that cell is there, or that area is there especially for that function. Yes, for that period of time. What happen when we change the environment? We see the same.

We saw this when what they said, the helmet came, was made by the Israelis in Belgium, where we did tests on the coma patient. You look at the dots on the lines. We looked at how these lines changed according to something else we added to it. Did it show no

reaction, which means is dead, or it showed no reaction because it does not matter, it's not involved in that part of the work. We showed this graph sometimes ago.

So, these are the things we haven't understood, and we need to understand. Multi-functionality of the position and the strength of the same cell, creates different position, different reactions, different emotions in the body of the man. We never understood this.

It's now we understand how your nervous system works. If you go down the line, there's so much information going down. But if you touch the .. ?? measure, there is nothing on the skin in there, in a way. Compared to the amount of energy, which is going down into the legs, to the arms, to the fingers, to every cell of the body of the man.

But now we understand it, because we created Nano materials. When we measured it from outside, it's super resistor 20 Mega Ohm. (2:44). When we actually get into the layer, it's the best free run, free space, for high speed communication, because there is no friction.

This was not available to us up to now. Now we see in Nano layers, we can transmit it back into, understanding of it. Till the Keshe Foundation did not produce the Nano layers, with the way you do on your Cu wire, this was not understood. We were called a criminal, terrorist organization, because we discovered Nano layers without using radiation. So, you are all terrorists because, what I call, a guy in the company in Belgium decided this only can be done with gamma rays, and you all produce it now. I became a terrorist and a criminal, because I understood this first and I explained it, and you all use it.

Now we understand more, we have to develop. As, what we call, the new technologies are developed, the new materials will come up. You will be amazed what, in Keshe Foundation, in research, we are developing and changing every day. It's, knowledge of Creator has no limit, except when it comes to us limiting, according to our own intelligence. The beauty and the strength of it, the beauty and the mixture of it. The minute somebody tells you, "this is all and there is nothing else," it shows, ta-da! You're dealing with an ignorant guy.

Any other question? (2:46).

Q: Dean .. So, the technology Mr. Keshe, that's coming out, will it enhance the souls that I see on the screen (leaders)? Will it change their position? Will it bring about this peace that we also require?
K- Expand.
Q: So, those beautiful souls we see on the image in front of us, will they go cold or hot? Will they grow thinner or fatter? Will they experience the fields? Will they become enhanced? Will they elevate? Will they change their position? Will they understand the true divinity?

K- In different ways, we all do. But it depends. Enlightenment comes out of the time, position and the strength. We can look for enlightenment all our life and never get it. (2:48). We can walk at age of 2 in a room, and be enlightened. It's no limitation.

The people, the pictures we see, and I can add a few more to them, are they enlightened? Some of them know the truth but they cannot speak it, because they're already in a track (belong to an organization), they cannot go back. They're part of the system, which now (if) they're enlightened, will kick them out. Because they came through it, they were sponsored by it.

If you look, any of the people you talk about on the screen, which is President Putin, the Pope, the prime minister of Italy, and, what you call it, the King of England, have they reached the point (of enlightenment) sometime themselves, and they understood, but they cannot do anything, because then they get kicked out of?

Very few have the audacity of the, what you call, some of the leaders in this countries to walk away. With Putin, we saw Gorbachev. Gorbachev could have done worse, he walked away. With Pope we've seen, others who have been enlightened, but he don't do.

I was talking to one of our people yesterday in the center. You know who I'm talking about. I've said this before. We have a very beautiful Knowledge Seeker, (2:50). he's a Knowledge Seekers, a diplomat and politician, and a banker and everything else. He was originally the head of central bank of a country. Then, on the political structure, he was appointed to be ambassador of his nation. Because of his background as a economist and everything else, and the head of central bank, he became an advisor to the Vatican, having an office in the structure near to the office of the Pope. He was trusted because the countries, or the country and part he represented is where Vatican gets most of its, what we call, a lot of money from, and a lot of other things.

His position in Vatican became, because of his country and his whatever, whoever becomes ambassador of this country has that room, so it wasn't something especially given to him. We were sitting at dinner table in ?? a house, a few times this discussion came up, he said to me, you know Mehran, the problem, I've seen the world leaders coming and crawling like a dog to the feet of the Pope. He said, you cannot believe it. We see it, and we see it accidentally, that ?? we were allowed to see it. But we see the world leaders literally crawling, and they come into the room to the feet of the Pope and he has to raise the money, ?? he have to feel he is more powerful than them. What else these people tell this, what does emotion creates in the man who is called the Pope, that the powerful world leaders craw to them, bend to them. (2:52). What things they do to hold on to this power. What deals they do to get to this power.

We saw it with, as I said it, Hitler, when he used to give speeches, he used to ? . We've seen it with, now the new cabinet of Italy. Berlusconi is back in again, why does it give a strength to a man at this age, to want to be a minister again, when he used to be a prime minister and has all the powers to do what he like.

Then we've seen the position of Charles, what .. can he do at the age of 72. He is a generation gap between what is happening, even though he wanted to be in, he is part of the gap. If you want to run a nation to be, you need to bring the young generation in the twenties, thirties, forties, not the seventies and eighties.

This is why in Keshe Foundation, we walk away at the age of 60 from Universal Council, because the new life has to come in. As I said, very soon I leave the Keshe Foundation to be run, because I'm there as a name, but it has to be done by the new generations, new things which has got to be done. But we've been witness to a lot of it.

Q: .. So, what question would you like humanity to ask you?

K- They ask me everything, every week as they like. There's nothing humanity… I'm one of you, but with more knowledge. (2:54).

Yesterday when we were doing a test, one of the Knowledge Seekers, because this is what is going on now in the center. I said, I'm not one of yours. It needs you to be in it with the soul you have. We are no different, but we are, we've seen more of the writing on the wall. Your knowledge, what you learned, what is written on the screen, is what you can read on the screen. We see a bigger screen of the Creation. So, that's why it sounds strange, because you're not, what you call it, grown in the strength to see what we see, to understand what it is.

Q: So, what does it feel like to know thoughts?

K- Humbleness.
If anybody had the knowledge I carry, if anybody had the power I carry, and detached from wealth, but uses the wealth to expand the knowledge for the others, you would have claimed everything on this planet with layers and layers not to be seen, hidden in the structures hundred times bigger than the Vatican and God knows what.

Being part of takes a lot, and changing through that position takes much more power. In June - July of 2004, when I walked away from Lockheed Martin with a massive offer on the table, I could have lived a king's life. (2:56). But none of it would have been shared. But today's it shared. How many of you saved your life with the Corona? How many of you have used the Gans's for different things, or pleasures, or pains, or whatever? How much more of it is coming. Some of you saved money on the MaGravs? That's what should be. There is no question to ask, it's just we see a bigger canvas with more painting, and man has chosen to be color blind to the sizes, and some of the colors on the canvas. That's all.

Q: So do you see souls present, seeds present within humanity, that have the beauty to expand humanity, enhance humanity and take it forward?

K- Yes, yes. I was asked by a Knowledge Seeker yesterday, or the day before. "what do you see, when you look at something?" I said, you see one thing, I see two things. You

look at the physicality. I see the physicality, and my soul feel the soul, and I react as a combination of the two. We don't ignore the dysfunction, we don't ignore it, but we look at it.

We see a lot of things. But what's the use of doing it? You've seen the people who come to the center. They come one way, and some of them would go back totally different and changed part of their life, ?? not all of it, because they get elevated. What happens the next day, next month, next year with interaction they ?? had. (2:58).

As I said before, if you build a system which can repeat the same thing in the number of people, now it's a technology, it can be repeated. That's all we do. You ask me, what's the next step? What is, what they can ask. You can ask any question. It has to be logical, scientific, and correct to answer. There is no room for theology anymore. Philosophy and theology was when we had no knowledge of the existence. Now we know part of it, we have to expand it, and then we find answer to all the questions.

Q: Mr. Keshe, many souls they experience though, they have this feeling, this understanding with inside themselves, everything that you speak about, and they understand it through their environment and what they've grown to become. So, trying to bridge the gap between the theology, what they've come to understand, and the science and the knowledge, is that plasmatic field, that .. enlightenment, whatever, yeah.

K- Yeah. Like you, were are there every day, where we do these trials, and this week there are no trials, but people come for different thing. Yesterday, I wish you were there, and you could video something, with something we tested. It was amazing what we saw in the man, in the change in the man. I said, I wished Dean was here, he could record this. (3:00).

We see physical changes, we see emotional changes, we see confirmation that I exist, becomes so powerful, that I actually exist, I matter. It is mind boggling in what is we see, what we come across.

Q: If each soul is unlimited Mr. Keshe, do they bring that unlimited beauty to the forward when they come to certain positions, and so it can change anything and everything in a moment?

K- For themselves, yes. Most probably, most probably, yes.
Q: Then that interaction with inside themselves then expands out across and effects many others?
K- Most probably, and how they interact, and what they take from it. This is an ongoing development in progress. It’s not something that stops. We look at one angle of when they come in, we don’t look at all the angles when they come in.

Any other question?

Q: Thank you, Mr. Keshe.

K- I wish you were there yesterday Dean. (3:02). It was an amazing situation.
Q: Yeah, I apologize ..
K- No, no, no it's not that, we have noticed that some things happened. It would have been amazing. We didn't do any, what you call it, flight test this week. So, as I told you maybe next Tuesday we'll have a few people coming in for it. But, what we see, observation is amazing. How people change with it.

Q: Can you expand on that Mr. Keshe? Can you give us more information?

K- No, because the work of the Keshe Foundation, where we set up these systems as like now, the test is ongoing with all of us, with the material in the flight zone. We test different capability of the system.

The flight test is part of transmutation, it's part of. We test other things, how materials do, like we did with Rick. We call in and get other people to do. Originally when we did the first enhancement structure system, the first, what you call it, units were very primitive in testing certain fields. When you bought those field testers, gave us a lot of information, and then the others. But this knowledge we already had. Now you get confirmation of more Knowledge Seekers understanding it, this is the important thing. Otherwise we can keep on building systems. (3:04). It says, okay, this is the system, we go to the next one and that's it, you just follow.

There are many, many things. When we opened the room on a Tuesday morning, when we closed the room on a Wednesday afternoon till next week. It's not just walking in into a room, it's feeling the effects of the fields. What has changed in the room? How do you feel when you go in the room? Because it's all fields.

When we get people coming with a disturbed thoughts, or trying to do something, we have a system which we can extract the energy from the room, and that system even tells us how much balance is the field in the room. Even our Knowledge Seekers who built the system are not aware of capabilities of it, they just built it. But when I'm in the room, when I test, it gives me a lot of information.

Who was in there to take, who was in there to give, how much is the balance. We have a couple two three or times, we asked them and I tested them. They can stop part of our system, because both of them are literally flooding. We can bring another couple, put in, they can stop our system, but they literally take everything. Both ways the system stops. But with the materials with the control panels we have, connects us, which way is which.

We had Knowledge Seekers who go in the system, (and they say), "I came here to give to humanity." But my system says, (3:06). you're taking more than you're giving. Many times, sometimes you must hear it from outside when I do this test. The system, we can say if, the person says, "I've come here to give to world peace, I have come here to give to humanity." But my system, when you were in tells me, my god, you're taking a lot to give, most probably. You understand?

I mean, if the soul still needs maturity, it’s still receiving more than giving, or it's taking in one level and giving in another, which doesn't register in our system.

They literally bring the system to a halt, absolutely halt, nothing happens. When we put them out, the whole system runs again. Bring them back in, I want to do it ?? again, I don't tell them what. I said, "do you mind if we go back in and we try a different test configuration." Put them on a system and we get the same result.

Then you’ve got to understand, one system is a giver and the receiver, and one system is a receiver only. So when he goes into the system, it can only receive, he cannot give. So, he cannot interact with, take, giving out. But he takes everything, that even the system cannot give enough.

Or we see the systems go from giving to taking, and taking to giving, you can see this in the operation of the systems. These units. It's not somebody came in and says, (3:08). these are half built system, because the guy came here to prove that it doesn't work, because he had a different agenda, we knew, before he comes in.

Q: So, would you have any advice for people going into the systems. I know you don't usually do this, but is there a balanced position? Is there a position that would help?

K- No. You know what I tell to Mario and the people upstairs? Don't tell anybody, don't give anybody pre-conceived ideas. Because if you give it to them, they come with that perception, and they want to enforce it.

Q: So, is there only a certain sort of soul that turns up to actually experience this?

K- Not really, all souls turn up. it takes different things, if they feel it. It'll be very interesting to monitor the environment of the, what you call it, Exhibition Center at night, or during the weekend, or during the time we are not there, and see how do the plants change? How do they react? How other things in the environment changes. It's very strange, when you look at the plants downstairs, you’ve seen walking around them sometimes, the plant division between the television side and the test side. If you look at some of the plants, have different combination, coordination of leaves and spacing. I come out and have a look when there are people inside, if they change their structure.

Q: I did notice Mr. Keshe, (3:10). one of the plants upstairs is suddenly sprouted quite a long stem towards the light above it, which is unusual, they don't usually see that within the structure.

K- Yeah, but they interact with the emotion and with the environment. ??. These are the things we observe. It's amazing when we see, you know, when somebody tells me, you know, I left my soul or whatever, I felt being somewhere else, you know, in your control room, those panels sitting there. They’re just things flashing, but it means a lot. I see when the soul is not there, we see when the STP is not there. Because everything has a

physical measurement, and we can measure, we can see the fields, we see the direction of the flow of the fields.

One of the systems is directional flow, we see if it is coming in or going out. When somebody says, "I give." If I pass the machine, just pick up a thing, which way the arrow tells me the fields are going. When it comes to the transmutation from one system to another, I see it in the monitors. The field flow is very strong, something is measuring it, high flow in one direction.

Q: The systems are built for the whole of humanity Mr. Keshe. It's to enhance and give the humanity the position and the availability to travel from point A to point B, transmute and do many other things. So, the systems will need to be adjusted for many different positions of field interactions from the physical, physical souls, and the souls, and the physicality present in the moments to follow or in this moment? (3:12).

K- We change it. It's like I said earlier, the physical transmutation is taken out of the system, which is running now. There is no way any of you can end up in the room physically, because we have a control over it. It's all switched off. There's no way anyone can turn up in Linz from Vienna there. Or if you get there, when we open the door we see tens of people running out.

Q: So, the immigration officer is going to be a limited resource to begin with then, Mr. Keshe.

K- Most probably, most probably. We will see. We are learning, it's a part of the process of learning for all of us.

Q: .. What can I donate when I enter the system as a human being? And who do I donate to? Does anyone need my knowledge, my experience? And how do I know that I am ready to enter the system?

K- The way we set up, the life is the system, if you understand it. (3:14). The way we set up, it's… We create a condition that we can control the environment ourselves. It doesn't matter here or when we become Man of the Universe, or we travel somewhere. We want to stop somewhere and see how it is. We create the condition in that environment that allows us to stop and look, or feel. Does not need to be on a surface of a planet or in the liquid.

You travel between two cities, and somewhere in the middle you're stop in a bush on the road just to see how it is, how does it feel here, but it's not your destination. But, oh, I stay here for one more day, I put a tent up. In the space, how do you make that tent, that you can view, you can feel, you can enjoy that environment? Or do you go to a service station where the environment is created and you can enjoy that place, and what you're used to, and you can get something. It's now us how we set up our tent, where we set it, how we set it, and what environment we chose to set it.

This is the beauty of what becomes available to us, (3:16). we become the decision maker of the time, the position and the space. When you mature in the dimension of interaction of the fields and souls. I was explaining this recently to someone, when we see the souls. You interact with many souls.

You interact with, let's say, soul of one person or another, you're in a party, you see them physically, but you see the souls. It's like a flash of light. You know you get lights flashing everywhere, because it's instantaneous, one flash, one, and then it goes to the next one, and again back to the same one, one was the interaction? There is no language, it's a color, it's the strength of the fields, as I call it, of that color. If I hit on this, and this specific soul is blue now, 2 minutes later is green, because that soul interacted with other souls, the energy it got changed, so it changes. At the moment, it was looking at me as a normal person, now it's like, it looks at me, or feels with me as a friend, and now it changes, I don't want to be green. I want distance, you see the change in the color. It's a crazy world to live in this dimension. Absolutely crazy world when you see both, and nothing is hidden. But you choose to close the eyes.

Q: So Mr. Keshe, the souls that have chosen to set up camp here and they're maybe ??. Will they eventually come to a realization, will experience the, you know, (3:18). the condition here and then decide to pack up camp and move on?

K- They do often. It's not the first time. They do often, you don't know them. The guy disappears, somebody was here and he's gone there. I said many times, look at some of the Internet, Internet cameras are amazing things coming up. With people having the ability to record this. In what time and expansion, and how it happens.

If you're not there to do, you're not there to do. I was 19, 20, I was involved in a very, very bad car accident. I saw going in, the accident, and I saw myself outside looking at the accident. The police officers and ambulance people they said, it's absolute impossibility, that you're alive with no scratch. They were convinced, they could not even, when they tracked, the road traffic on the road, because it was a snowy day, night, the ferocity of the accident.

I remember going in it, and I remember standing outside it. It's recorded with the police in Manchester. What happened in that span of time? Those days we had no airbag systems. head on collusion, and the car half the size of what is normally manufactured, (3:20). meters above the ground, and walking out of it. There was not even a way, if the door of the driver side was even opened, because when the police came he says, have you seen the driver? I said, I'm the driver. How did you get out? Not a scratch. The engine was in the driver's seat, more or less. Those, if there is documents, you can go and check in Manchester.

Did it happen? Was it caused? Was the Soul aware of the advancement of the physicality? And to what extent? Are we in the, what we call, position? And to what extent?

I've been through three accidents like this my lifetime. Was it a destiny, not to complete? (3:22). And, is it part of the life, which is not supposed to end, because you've got to do something else? Or are we from another dimension, that we foresee and we come out? But what do you see in cameras, people just walking out of something which can't be. I've been there, three times.

Then the rescue services, when the ambulance, and the police turned up, the track of the road was clear, I was the only driver, the only car, and one which has gone the other way. No other tracks. Around about 60, 70, 100 kilometers an hour. Hitting a wall, and just going up and landing on top of it. I was on the ground. Is it our soul that takes us out? Or are we perceived to that position? Or do we choose to be part of that position?

I was tested for drugs, I don't touch, I never touched in my life. I was tested for alcohol, I was tested for everything else. I was taken by an ambulance to the hospital to check if there is any damages, anything, whiplash nothing. (3:24). Is the Soul aware of physicality, takes it out? We have to understand. We choose to be here, there's a reason for it, or physicality has got nothing to do with it?

It's the same situation as I discuss with you, and it's on the table. Why the Foundation is going through the steps which is going today, for the past few months? Because we chose to expand the Foundation, in a very rapid way. But a lot of things are not ready around it, and it's not kicking into its final phase. Everything has been done. We came to you as Knowledge Seekers to help us collectively to do it.

We get accused of stealing, lying and everything else. But it's not happening, because it's done. It's done in a totally legal way. But it keeps on holding back, and I said to myself, there was a reason for it. But when I look at the expansion of technology in past few months, would we be where we are today, if this would have happened six months ago, eight months ago, when it was supposed to happen? Most probably, it would have taken us to another direction, expanding things what we Keshe Foundation was supposed . Because the knowledge has to be shared with ?? a lot. But the knowledge didn't need to be expanded into commercializing ??, it had to come to where it is now, that now we can expand.

People who are supporting us, cannot ?? tomorrow, next week, it'll be done, it'll be done today. (3:26). And we keep on. All of you. How many of you helped us in the Foundation? Then they threaten us, that we go out, we embarrass you, you're a crook. It's in black and white. Is it shows where it's been paid, it's done it, it has done. And it's there for .

Because when it comes it'll change the life of all of us. Was my Soul aware of this change? Or we brought through other souls to be where we are to unify humanity to come? I don't think we would have been in a different ?? way. We had no choice, it's what is coming to. I wanted the Foundation to expand internationally, that it becomes bigger with everything else. But the souls are not ready for it. We came through the direction of developing the other part of it, which is getting developed in the background.

And how many Knowledge Seekers accuse me of stealing, and you're a liar, and you're thieving, and you promised. Nothing has changed. Because we entered a legal binding contract. And I'm watching them, I'm that guy out of the accident, watching what is going to go. And how many threats we received. You are a liar, we're going to expose you, you stole from us. It's there.

When it comes, I was part of the Keshe Foundation, I was the guy who helped. We haven't stolen from anybody. We didn't go and crash the car deliberately. How many of you supported this change? How you want to make accusation when everybody is in it, and it's all done. There is a reason for it, today to tomorrow, the next week, because I see every delay we have next week, has brought better position what the Foundation is .

The souls who are protecting it wanting it to be there. (3:28). You're going to accuse the Foundation of everything you like, but Foundation is not ready. Humanity is not ready for that, what we set up to achieve. Maybe it'll be tomorrow, maybe today, maybe next year. But I'm the guy out of the accident watching, and I just tell you what's going to happen. It's not promises, it's is not something trying to fool someone or cover something.

We are witness to a massive change. You will see ??. Then, how many of you will be part of it. This is what I did, this is what I do, I was there because of me? It’s because of none of you, because we all got involved in it. It's not the Keshe Foundation, it’s the supporters of Keshe Foundation, which you brought with your donations, with your loans, bringing that condition of change. It’s not going to be, "oh, he took our money and he ran, the Foundation has to give." If Foundation had, he's put all it’s assets to it, it’s for you lot.

It's not for me. I live, I can live a king's life. All I need to do is just change the color of my passport. Threatening us, and we are going public. Go and do, because it's been in public. You were there only when it was good for you, when it was . Now some of you feel what I've done for 15 years, 20 years. Everything has gone into to change the humanity.

Are we aware of it? Is my soul aware of it? Most probably, yes. Go public with everything. It shows how solid we are, how we stand by ourselves. No government pays us, no organization can interfere with the teaching. (3:30). Nobody can stop the way we develop things.

I foresaw a change, which is time for it to come, 12 months ago. I got involved in it, put everything of the Foundation in it, and I went to individuals and groups, and I came to you lot. This needs to be done, because we have to bring, it’s us . How come you're here for the MaGrav system. How come you're here to get a better health system. How come you're not there when it comes to get involved in it. So, which way it goes?

If I put everything in, and you're in it, why you make threats? We have one Knowledge Seeker who comes in, I'm going to expose. Expose what? Your crookedness? You came

here just to take. How come everything has to be from Mr. Keshe, and Keshe Foundation, and all of you just benefit by it.

I'm an outsider, I watched the accident and I see how people have behaved, not a manmade accident, but clarity of the time and Soul. I don't lose credibility, it's not my credibility. It's your understanding of your own credibility. I put everything in for 20 years in public, and 20 years before in private research. If I wanted to cash it in, I would have cashed it in hundreds of days ago, and months and years ago. But the Soul has chosen to bring humanity to that point, and I have to go with it, with the physicality.

Any other question? (3:32).

Q: .. I was unable to attend the teaching last week, .. when you started training people to be Satellites?
K- Pardon? When we started training people to be Satellites?
Q: Have you already started training people to be Satellites in the teachings?

K- We have already. Those who are Satellites already are involved in the whole structure in the dimension we know. It's not that we call you, you're going be a Satellite. We don't send a message, ?? Satellite be ready, you're going to start working today not tomorrow. Part of the system which is run today, if you are a Satellite, or if you volunteered to be, or you are already receiving it. But you have to understand, it's not somebody who knocks on your door, it's not a delivery post. It's the elevation of the soul, elevation of the understanding.

Q: I wish to be a Satellite.

K- Go and register. Yes, go on the Keshe Foundation website and do. Because we will contact those. It's a Satellite, it's there, especially it's there. Go to the section, what you call it, Rick's show, it's there. Every day, every week we get people signing in, to become Satellite.

Q: I've already signed in, in the very first day. (3:34).

K- So, you're sitting there, you're sitting there. You've got to realize this volunteer work.

Q: I can't receive any emails. Last week I had to leave my house, I had to sell my car, so I can buy food, and it's very low income. My phone was stolen that day, I can't access my emails because of double verification, etc. Very ??

K- I'll get Keshe Foundation people to check out in the background where it is, and how they can help you. Rick, if he can put his thing to our private chat, and I get our Internet guy, IT people to look at it. But we don't usually, at the moment, answer to these things, because there's so much of it. Then, what I know we are doing, they're separating the Mobile people from the satellites. We have a very few. We thought we finished with the people who go for flight test and transmutation. But I just found out yesterday there is

another seven, eight people left, which are coming next week, which was supposed to finish.

Then we go into the Satellite system. You've got to understand, the full Satellite part of the work comes when the two new systems come into the Center. This is where it's facilitated, for the position, location, fields, strength, and whatever. At the moment we have two separate (systems). Even it looks the same in the frame, I sometimes pointed out to the people who come in. (3:36). You see this, this system is set this way, and they see it physical, it's physical changes, you see.

Now it's a new system, when we can bring both location, and the fields, and the environment, and the soul together. The Satellite people in a true interaction, you've got a couple of months. The same as with the, what we call, mutation or transmutation and the Mobile system. We will not go into that phase till the two units are actually in the center, we check with couple of people.

You've got to realize, like as I said, the way we do now, you've seen in the Enhancement Unit, the prelude to these EU was tested with a few Knowledge Seekers. Two or Three Knowledge Seekers, without anybody knows. One or two of them even traveled into Linz to be part of the first trials. We tested in different ways for different things, how it works, we build systems for them to see if it interacts. But we look at the physical interaction and the other dimensions, and how it comes. This is the process.

You just got to wait. You get a confirmation one way or another. But the Satellite people, when a time comes, we get in touch with you directly, you'll receive an email when we are ready. You'll be switched on.

Q: .. I wish for you to use me as a Satellite. I don't have access to my emails, my phone was stolen. I have no money. ..
K- It doesn't matter. (3:38).
Q: Just please, just use me.
K- We get a lot of people doing that. It goes to the Foundation. It goes to the IT people who sit. We have to get in touch with the people, with the Satellite. There's a lot of things behind it.

There is huge amount of work behind it. We have to go through these steps, step by step. It's a development step, it's testing ?? steps, there is the other parts to it. Some of you who been through the flight system might receive an invitation to come back. Because we want to test the new flight system, you've been there. We're not going to come back, we want to test the flight system, can you register again?

It's like today. The Knowledge Seeker knows who he is, or who she is, knows that we have started the first phase of Mobile transmutation. But to get to today, it's taken us two months. And we are testing in a specific way for ?? oneness. The same person has been part of the original tests. We call upon the people who we know, we trust, we worked with before, we get the exact information we want. We don't go pick people up the street,

can you, do want to become a pilot test. We don't advertise on televisions, or radios or Internet.

There are a lot of Knowledge Seekers who do a lot of work for the Foundation, or with the Foundation. (3:40). They bring a lot. They do a lot. They open a lot of things for us.

We have a lot of silent Knowledge Seekers who do a lot of work in the background, because it's for them, it's for the evolution of humanity.

Any other questions?

Q: Wang Lynn .. When we are in the physical soul level of sense, then we can really feel the pain in the past that we have made, have marked our body.
K- What you mean?

Q: … Like, I was in meditation, and suddenly I feel so much pain from my legs. Right now, I know that means a lot of information inside, that when the fields was trying to open in my body, (3:42). if I'm in a correct, like a frequency, or how to say, ?? I can read those information, what that pain means for me, what happened there.

Because actually, when I was awakening, I don't have that pain there, but when I was in that kind of fields, I feel that pain, so that must be something that happened before, and then I can try to find the information from there. So, what I mean is that, I was in that field, the field level is reached to my like, subconscious level or like basic soul level, so that I can now, my body can sense that feeling.

K- I don't know. It could be your present condition created that. It depends what you want to connect it with.

Q: Yeah, but we have tried some exercise and even like we feel the pain, and then we get the information from that. Even I can connect to a lot of people and feel his pain, and tell what that pain comes from, and why ?? some information we get from that?

K- I presume it's another level of understanding. It's how you interpret and how you understand that pain. Which is maybe another dimension, which you are familiar with, you have the understanding, or training for, that this pain is connected. If was a doctor he says, "oh, sorry, you got thrombosis." (3:44). But you don't look at the thrombosis. SO you say, "oh, this has to do with a past, you are running away, something 100 years ago and now you feel it, and it's your past coming in. Depends if you are interpreting it, or does a doctor interpret it. You understand? It doesn't mean that you're wrong.

In this world of knowledge of universe nobody's wrong. Because we take it according to our understanding.

Any other question?

Q: .. In the public teaching of last week Mr. Keshe said that the Keshe Foundation will be globally banned after the coming Christmas. My question is that…
K- I said, they were trying, they were trying to globally banned, Not that it's going be . They're trying.
Q: My question is that, should I worry about this? Because after years of studying I still not have finished all the teachings, I don't have all the backups of these teaching videos.

K- We have a full backing of everything in three, four layers. We backed up everything, We've got the backing of every sessions everywhere. Don't worry. If anything happens, we have consolidated every single, all the teachings, all the chats, everything has been kept. The IT team in the background is storing everything. (3:46).

R: It would be good idea for people to do their personal backup as well. You know, a couple of terabyte hard drive you could probably backup virtually all the 2,000 videos of the YouTube videos, for example.

K- Yeah. There is a lot of things that is backed up, a lot of zoom chats, which has been kept. There's a structure in the background the IT people keep. We are paying for nearly 13 servers operation.

Any other question?

Q: .. We are just those children at the stage of curiosity who ask about everything, and the father is always there to answer and educate. Thank you for being so loving in educating the children of the earth. About pressure of fields, the soul of the physicality in the strength of the blood fields press the fields of the STM and this creates the universal dynamic system. In the multi-core reactors this process was taught by you in the 134, 138 and 144 KSW where the force of the intermediate layers, (3:48). containing the Hydrogen - the feeder, rapidly feeds the common component in the center, creating the compression of the fields and the dynamic system of universal motion.

Our question is, in the capacitors a pressure of fields is also established. Would this system of the Hydrogen - the feeder also be present in the layers between the aluminum barrier, the transition of the Gans, and the center rod, as the amplifying core of the fields that pressurizes the fields generating dynamic system that feeds the plasma flow?

K- I'm lost.
R: It's a long one. Let me try to summarize here.

K- He is talking about different plasmas, different layers pressurizing each other, more or less. But they always do, they always do. If it's there to do, why do you need to pressurize? Sometimes you need to pressurize. But why do you need? You get more out of the plasmas if you leave it free, than actually pressurizing it.

But we do it in the dynamic system because there was something to learn from it. As I said, the new plasma systems, we have the new reactor systems, which is used for us, we

don't have any dynamic system in the structure of the control. We use dynamic system for a specific, one, for a specific reason in the systems.

Any other question? It's nearly one o'clock. (3:50).

Q: Dean … So I don't know if this would be an easy one to answer. There is a thought and there is some people that have said, that if you speak about certain conditions, as in the wrong things, and all the conditions on the planet that happen, that you're amplifying and making the field strength greater, you're adding to it.
K- Can you repeat that?
Q: So there's a thought that if you speak about certain conditions, certain things that happen on the planet, environment, in families, whatever. You amplify it, if it's a wrong intention, and if you speak about it and you give it thoughts and intentions, does this amplify it? Or can you speak about it as long as your intention is to try to help?

K- I don't know, it has different school of thoughts with this one, huh. Some people see it if it's a. I do that, don't talk about that, because you know you bring it in, because it's like you put the soul of the emotion to be where you want it. You're not the only one, I always. Because I see. I'm aware of other dimensions of the interaction.

But, does it amplify it? Or actually brings it out to be sorted out? Or to be elevated for it? Or with coming in, you don't give it the importance and it goes lower? Depends from the point of the observer this.

Because I have had talked some discussions about this for a long, long time. Does it . I always say, we have a very good English word for this, (3:52). leave the dead to be as they are. Because ?? we have a say…
R: More or less, sleeping dogs lie.
K- That's another one, yeah. You don't want to get them barking, or you never know, it could be a beautiful dog coming to you and cuddle. It is what it is. It is what it is. We cannot change it. It is what it is.

R: A time and place for everything. There's a space…

K- Do you wake a dog up in the middle of a sleep? Or do you wake a dog up, and it's hungry and you feed it? It's what I said, it's the same. It's what we get out of it.

Q: Afar … If you don't mind, I was going tell Lin about her pain like when she meditates. Can I tell her something?
K- Yep.
R: This is not medical advice?
K- It's not a medical. Oh, she's a doctor, she can do.

Q: When you meditate, especially when you sit cross legged with the touching the ?? ear to the ?? lower position. Because you feel the pain, it's not because the pain wants to tell you something. The pain, the only thing it is telling you is, you're still in physicality,

because after 5, 10 minutes, you want to ?? lose ?? . (3:54). In time, when you pass the physicality, because your senses, your five senses is very active. After a while, you're not going to feel your body, you can sit for hours, like six, seven hours without even feeling anything, but you passed the physical level, you go to the soul level.

So, it's the same thing if I cut your arm, I can place a suture. If you're in physicality, you feel the pain, you feel the suturing, but if you pass the physicality I can do the operation and without you feeling anything, because you pass that level, you go to the level of the Soul. So it's not teaching anything, just you have to pass that after a certain time.

K- As I said, depends how you interpret it. The ways it gets interpreted. It's by interpretation.

Q: Lynn. .. Yeah, but what I mean is like the emotional level, because sometimes ?? is like the lady, ?? she was in very pain. But when we found why she had the pain, and the information gave to her, she feel the pain is gone. So, I was the, my question is like, some pain, it's like, not usually you have the pain, maybe is some part of your body suddenly.

But it's like a memory. Like, it's not, how to say, ?? but I think it's more like the feeling in the emotional level, emotional feeling pain, but not the body has the uncomfortable, or has some pressure. It's not like that.

Q: Azar, It's very probably. It's possible, it's possible. It confirm the memory of something in the past that you're feeling, (3:56). that is correct. Your senses are correct.

K- Okay, thanks very much. Thank you for everything. And hopefully we'll see you next week. Maybe we share more knowledge next week. Thank you, indeed.

455 KSW October 20, 2022

END

456th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 20, 2022

(Topic Index, Transcription Proofed)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

Breakthrough - KF creates Cosmic Ray Fields - which are needed to transmute on planet and U; Weightlessness is balance of Soul with GM of solar system; STM & STP first move to new location before P in transmutation process; DNA not needed - STM provides everything; Cosmic Rays on heartbeat of U; STM works on GM fields of U - not on fields of this planet; Change Knowledge of Man in next weeks; Become detached

from P; Quickly regenerate leg; Spiritual manipulations in your emotion; STM and STP keep connection like in dream; Pole shifts; New plasma cities.

Topic Index

Tested 2 strangers in flight system - felt wind trying push off chair; Confirmed that STM and STP move first to new position before transmuting physicality; First transmutation will be an American; 2 new flight systems by December; Without Cosmic Ray Fields - cannot do transmutation even on this planet; Breakthrough in new science - creation of Cosmic Ray Fields by KF; Weightlessness when physicality finds balance with GM fields of solar system (SS)- not really weightless; Our system embedded with fields of SS, galaxy, and Universe (U); Travel with Cosmic Ray Fields; STM has spectrum of all the fields - where you tap into it; Have made man traveler of U - access to Totality; Man can reach strength field of Soul of Creator in an instant; Through Cosmic Rays man becomes creator of his dimension (D) and strength anywhere in U; Do not need DNA anymore - STM provides everything man needs in D of P - such as absorbing energy, reproducing, existing, and if needed to manifest itself in that dimension; By having 2 systems feed into each other - dictate span of the fields of the cosmos - travel anywhere in cosmos; Those building system have to understand before go to next step; Next step for man to become One Nation; New systems will interact with creatures of U - feel presence; How will Customs Officers deal with visitors - they will look like man - and speak perfect German - but not from here; Cosmic Rays at level of heartbeat of U; Need One Planet OR to start transmuting people around planet; STM does not work on GM fields of this planet - it works on fields of U and Cosmos; Man's energy comes from 20% food - 80% is from environment - now understand part of Cosmic Rays; You need Cosmic Rays to fully transmute and than to manifest physicality - not enough energy without Cosmic Rays; NASA pictures of exploding gases in U - Gans conversion into gases - Plasma Gas Units; See Soul shine when walk into new systems - feel separation of P from STM - feel love of Creator; I'll change the history and knowledge of the man, in the next few weeks; See knowledge of Creation and Creator - have no attachments to this D of physicality; Because we have access to Cosmic Rays - knowledge gathered up to now becomes irrelevant; P becomes as nothing; Access to knowledge through system; You'll know you've been touched by Love of the Creator; If your Soul reaches maturity during transmutation - don't need to get in car ever again; 2023 will be the beginning of the world peace - and understand knowledge of Creation; Hardest thing to teach Man was Cosmic Rays - we have reached it - you all will be a part of it; Deepest wish - When Mobile Transmutations land in Linz - bring friend from U with - shock to you; Open 12 KF Institutes around world in next few months - spread knowledge in one go - teach simultaneously; Flight systems with Cosmic Rays have own GM fields - matter state will dilute; You don't fly anywhere - you arrive; Mobile passengers will gradually become involved; I felt how deep the field forces of the system are - in essence of Soul mankind is ready to take next step; Hopefully start Mobile in next 4 weeks - we'll explain clearly what you have to do; Biggest block will be governments trying to hold on and control; We give one guarantee, that anyone who gets in and comes out of these systems, will be peaceful, will not be an addict or an alcoholic, and will never commit a crime; Don't

want to rely on world leaders - planet needs to gain confidence with each other; Whole world will decide how to handle unjust leaders - not the Americans; They cannot hide anywhere on this planet through the Soul; We help them understand their Soul and return them back to their position; This month we start shipment of EU - 6 to Arizona; 3 to Germany; Process whole technology in one go - hope humanity is ready for change; (We can control the Cosmic Fields - you can experience what it feels like to be a dog, a tree, or what it feels like in another part of U - by changing the G field strength and the heartbeat); When you went to Moon we couldn't confirm the P - now with Cosmic Rays we can - we can support life anywhere; Told NASA to choose where they want to go; We already have the fields of U - but we didn't know about it - just like we didn't know about the STM in center of brain; When man understands power of new T - will live for millions of years in Earth D; You have to accept conditions at point of arrival - Soul will clothe you and give language; If you travel through mountain but leave leg on top - will quickly generate the leg again; I hope we'll see the end of all the miseries and mayhems for the human race;

More about the Gans painting and Gans process for farming; KS asked help because he says he's being spiritually manipulated by someone enlightened; Referred to U Council - with your Soul; People thing this is happening - but no reality to it - it's in our emotions; KF doesn't involve in these kinds of things - scientific organization; KS wanted Mr. Keshe to confirm he was in her dream - replied No (even if I do I won't tell you); Discussion about plasma Butterflies for sale in Store - they react to the environment - in a sealed vacuum pack - do not open; They are living things; KF has nothing to do with "Med-Beds"; You don't dissolve you transmute - like when you dream you return to your bed; STM and STP keep connection; Everything has a history and leaves traces of fields - this is how M fields work you can follow back the traces; Nothing will happen in a Pole shift - everything shifts together - it's a saturation of the fields; Nothing to do with "3 days of darkness" when Sun switches polarity; No special training for plasma Nano coated mirrors - good for Mobile transmutation; A lot of new technologies will be coming with the breakthrough to Cosmic Rays; Man will learn quicker than you think how to live with new transmutation; KF is involved in the background with construction of new cities based on new T and plasma T; Delayed because of focus on flight systems; New cities very different no need for hospitals, courts, prisons, palaces or centers of power - because STM will be mature to understand truth; Micro and macro is the STM and P - then it changes to P and the STM - going from inside to outside - it’s the same. Life will carry on in both dimensions;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:21).

K- Yes, as we say, good evening, good afternoon, good morning to all of you, wherever and whenever you listen to these series of Knowledge Seekers (KS) teachings, (:22). by the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, as part of the knowledge sharing and understanding the new technology. Today, due to some matters, which were rather

important for us, we had to step back and change the time from morning to afternoon. But this isn't the first time we've done. We have done this a few times in the past. What is important is what we gain in knowledge, what we share in knowledge, and how the next steps will come in. As all of you know, we had a number of you in the Center in the past few weeks, and months, and we have learned a lot from you. We learned a lot, and we added a lot.

We extend our knowledge, as much as our team can understand, that they can build and provide the facilities for it. We have gone very deep in the knowledge. We had some interesting group of people this week, very small number. What I call, these are the tail end of the flights people who came to test and experience, and see what they can help us to add to the knowledge. And we heard in a way, what it is. We tested everything, we needed to have the confirmation, that systems are exactly what it is, before we go on to the next phase.

We had a very interesting experience, the last two people this week, which I think would have was in the middle, some will come in the future. It was very interesting. One German, one French don't know each other. And we wanted to understand as a last part, moving from one unit to another. Because before we had a husband and wives, we had couples, we had brothers and sisters, we had mother and son. We used to tell them if you can go to the other side. (:24). They went with the love of Soul, they became part of ?? emotion.

But these two guys were strangers. They just met each other, and they went in the system. The interesting part is as one last part of the teaching, or testing, we asked them to move one to the left, and one to the right. And in that process, we asked as usual, before from the German gentleman, if he can go to the right, and how it was felt. Then we did the same thing with the French gentleman. What was interesting, because these two had no relationship, no connection. In putting them into the machines into the system's. The Frenchman sitting at the front, and the German on this side. We asked the German try to get to the seat on the other side. They're not lovers. They don't understand each other, they have no connection. So the man doesn't see the other man's lap. He tries to find a space to it.

When we finished, the interesting result came as we thought. The confirmation of. The German felt falling off the chair on the left. As always is. As they try to go to the other one. But the interesting part was the German, a big man, on this seat, felt the push on the side like a wind, trying to push him off the seat to the side. Which is confirmation of Soul of the Physicality (STP) trying to find its position before it manifests itself in the physical dimension (D).

STM & STP first go to the new position before P arrives

This was important to us as a confirmation, that the Soul, and the STP, move to find a position, before the physicality (P) arrives. And even they can interact with the STP of

the other person, or entity, (:26). and confirm their existence, confirm their presence, confirm "I am here."

This has brought us into a new dimension of work, understanding, that is correct, what we set up. As we had the others, we had the mother with two children this time, and we did a lot of tests, what will happen, what will the children give, what the mother gives. Other children ?? speak to the mother, and we gained a lot of understanding in that process. But in a way, we have finished with this system.

The next two systems, which hopefully be completed in next two or three weeks, maybe by November, or what you call, December, are the two new systems, what we call, which will take their position in this area. Where we should physically transmute, a person from one to another. What we try.

We have already started setting up to transmute the first person out of the room into the system. We are testing. We've done a lot of tests with it. And we start the first transmutation, is in American, who will be brought into the environment of the what we call, flight unit. At that point, we'll see how much, how far we can push the envelope, in completely holding on, manifesting in this area, and allowing him to become part of the environment of the first flight. In the next few days we enter negotiations with who, and how we'll bring in, and how we bring it in. We're setting up the criteria to understand.

But the technology has moved on. (:28). The technology is very advanced. We have managed as a breakthrough, to be able to go directly into the next phase of the what we call, space technology, we have managed, we have developed, and we are testing, what is known as cosmic rays. Because when we finish this unit, which is coming in, we are not going to build another system for a space job. Up to now in the systems we have here, we are dealing with man, the STM, in the Physicality of the Man within the space of a room.

We are. We have informed you, many of you are aware that, in the new year 2023, we are going for a spaceflight. We have to have a system for it. We just can't do, to become part of the space technology into deep space, we need to create, to understand cosmic rays.

We need to understand the interaction of the fields of the universe. We need to be able to isolate. We need to be able to create the condition, that our system is not Earth bound, but has a condition of the cosmos.

KF has achieved creation of plasmatic Cosmic Rays

So, Keshe Foundation has achieved, creation of the plasmatic cosmic rays, fields, we feel it, we know it we understand it. And now, we are developing a structure to bring these cosmic rays into a Totality, that when it's in the room, the 2 systems are as part of one part of the universe?

In a way, you move from one room to another. You move in the direction that the Totality sits inside. (:30). It's not any more, what is, what has been put in. The dimension. The work of the new system is that, it becomes a universal system. By the time the 2 units here are ready to go, 2 Vertical units are getting developed. Our work will be to transfer people from the room into the Vertical units (which are outside the flight room), or from the Vertical units to another Vertical unit, or from the Vertical unit back into the room.

So, this gives us a new dimension new opportunities, a new structure to create the condition of transmutation, transportation, and every other things that we need. The biggest, the next step, for us to land you on the Moon, we need it. We have to, to create the condition of the cosmos. Without cosmic rays, without understanding the interaction of the cosmic rays, man cannot become a traveler of the space.

On Earth, we depend on the fields of the gravitational (G) magnetic (M) field of the earth. In the Solar System, we are dependent on the field of GM of the solar system. The Solar System has its own gravity, has its own M field. Mankind has not even measured that. We consider our gravity on the Moon, which is so much lighter than the Earth. Now, we have to understand gravitational field strength of what we call, the Solar System.

This is why we see weightlessness, (:32). because we never understood that, that is the field, GM field of the Solar System. It's not weightlessness. It's you. It's the physicality of the Man, which has found it's balance with it. So if we can survive on Earth, if we can survive on the Moon, man should now understand in this, be able to live in the Solar System, without the place, dimension, and position.

For this reason, we need to develop systems, with that, embedded in it, encapsulating it, and the fields of not only the Solar System, but the fields of the galaxy, and the fields of the universe.

We have achieved that, at this moment of time, we have systems that creates that cosmic field rays. We have reached the knowledge, the verge of technology, that when we go to these new 2 systems, we become part of the universal field forces, where inside it, we create the field forces of the Earth, and inside it, we create the field forces of the STM.

Then, we travel the man at the strength of his cosmic ray fields to another position, not as an Earth field, or as a STM field. Don't forget, the STM has a span of fields (he draws a spiral). Here, we were at the STM, here we are at the soul strength of the what we call, the Earth, and the Solar System, and somewhere here is the galaxy.

Now in this room, now, with this system, we have access to the Totality. (:34). Now you can see how easily I have made the man, the traveler of the universe without the fuel, without burning and destroying anything, without traveling hundreds of thousands of light years.

Man needs to be enlightened to understand he can reach the strength of the field of the Soul of the Creator in an instant. This is what we have to understand. This is what the next generation of the what we call, flight system, you come into, will take you to.

In one step by adding cosmic rays, by adding the field of strength of the universe in the dimension of the totality of the ?? systems, we have brought man in the dimension to become the creator of his own dimension and strength, anywhere in the Universe (U).

But what happens to you? What will happen in dimension physicality? Does the DNA of the man has any meaning in another part of the universe, or we work on the strength of the STM, and the DNA, or the construction of the physicality, will take place at the point of the interaction, where the Totality of the STM meets all the needs of the dimension of physicality, to absorb energy, to exist, to reproduce, and to manifest itself, if need be.

This development of what we call universal cosmic rays, within the laboratories of the Keshe Foundation is a major breakthrough in the next steps of the flight, and the flight systems, which comes into operation, instantaneous. In a way, with having 2 systems feeding each other, we can dictate the span of the fields of the cosmos. (:36). You would like this strength be to the Moon for this passenger, and the next one, to be the next galaxy. Because now we covered the whole spectrum of it.

Our technicians, our experts who are building it, have to understand this before I can move them to the next one. Otherwise, it's a magic show. We are on the verge of a major breakthrough for man to understand the next step, for man to be part of the next step, for man to be One Nation. We can extend this fields of the 2 to be the field strength of the what we call, the Solar System, or to be of the Earth. When you're in this dimension of the fields, New York, Tehran, Mexico City is all the same.

Understanding this process, which brings you the Totality of understanding, the process of the Creation. Now, with developing these new, what we call, space units. Now, having achieved that dimension of what we call, cosmic rays, in these systems, and the simplicity, that we have achieved it, we have developed it, and our people understanding it, will bring in so sweet knowledge to all of you.

That in the next few weeks, once these systems are completed, and start running, and they start operating, will interact with even the creatures of the universe. We will see them manifest within the systems. (:38). We'll feel the presence, and if we give them the security of the love of the man, love of the Creator, they manifests themselves within the systems.

The only problem is, as I said to a friend of mine, how does the Austrian customs officers will give visa to somebody from planet Zeus, when he comes with no passport. And he comes in the clothes of the skin of the man, understand the Totality of the man, speaks a fluent German, but is not from here. The confusion for the governments will be bigger, then you as KS.

Development and reaching the production of cosmic rays, at the level of the heartbeat of the universe, has been one of the major breakthroughs in the development of the science for space travel. Now we understand, that in the next few weeks, those of you who want to be the traveler of the universe, the systems have already started to take shape, and will be ready in the next three to four weeks. If we don't go to another level of knowledge, which at the moment man cannot understand.

So in the coming weeks, as many of you in the past came, and you went to the ocean, you saw the grandmother, you went to the house, and whatever you did. Now you will travel the span of the universe. The universal travelers. (:40). The first two will go to the Moon, the next two will go somewhere else. And then we start building what we call One Planet, One Nation, One Race, that we can send people, we can accept people, we can bring people from one point to another.

he biggest problem for mankind to be able to do the full transmutation was, that the STM does not work with the MG field of the Earth. It interacts with the fields of the cosmos, fields of the universe, and we could not, we could not take men in what we call, a transmutation from one place to another, in the full dimension of the Soul ?? in the conversion to physicality, if we did not, if we could not have access to direct resources of the cosmic rays.

Go back to the teachings of a few months, few years, and I repeated it very softly, you pinpointed, we know where they are in teaching. I always said, our body not only absorbs the fields, 80% of the energy of itself, we eat 20% of it. The other 80% comes, part of it is cosmic rays, part of it is the energy from the cosmos. Now you understand, now you see how they get connected. Now, you can find references to the teaching of the past. That, to be able to take man, even from one position on this planet to another, we need to be able to give the fields of the universe, availability to it. Because the field of the Earth themselves cannot support such a transmutation. (:42).

The body of the man takes that 20% energy from the matter states, from the condition of this planet. The other 80%, that the man never understood how his brain absorbs so much energy, comes from the cosmos, comes from the environment of the cosmos, comes from the environment of this planetary system and the cosmos. We could not make you a full transmutation, and a full conversion, if we would not have, if we could not deliver the cosmic rays.

Now this technology is in the hand of the man. Where we do not work with the matter state anymore. You see pictures from NASA with beautiful gases exploding, and different colors. Now, through what we showed you as a production of the gases, and production of the Gans’s conversion to gases (refers to Gas Units), was parallel to what is now today. Where we do not rely on the fields matter state, we rely on the fields, of the fields of the universe.

Many of you, when you walk into these systems, you see your Soul will shine. You'll feel the separation of the physicality from the STM. You will see, you will feel the love of the Creator, which is abundant in the Universe.

In the next few weeks, I'll change the history of man. I will change the knowledge of the man. Where the man sees the knowledge of the Creation and the Creator, and no attachment to this dimension of physicality as we see today. (:44). We will understand more, that this becomes literally, nothing.

The knowledge we gathered up to now becomes irrelevant, now we have access. The way the lady came in, couldn't speak English, and then she could speak English and understand the emotion of it. The way people come in and do all sorts of things, we've seen. You have access to all of it.

When you walk into the new systems, when you walk into these new flight systems, which carries the cosmological field strength of the Universe, you know you've been touched by the love of the Creator.

Those of you who booked in for transmutation, those of you who booked in for, to go to the Moon and the rest, you will feel it. Then the beauty of it is, once we teach you, once you see it, once we open the cage of the STM in the dimension, you become passengers of the Universe.

As I said, buy your ticket to come to us. It's a one way ticket. Because once you leave the system, if you decide, if your Soul has reached the point of maturity of understanding in the system, you never, ever will get into a car (again). You will not dream how it feels on the backside of the Moon, how does it feel on Jupiter, or how those it feel in another Galaxy, because your wish will bring you to that point. You taste it, you smell it, you feel it, the way, the Knowledge Seekers, I've explained to you, who went through the system. They didn't traveled, they arrived. Then we understand how much the knowledge of the man will change. (:46).

2023 will be the beginning of the world peace, 2023 will be the beginning of understanding the new knowledge of the Creation, 2023 will be where the man becomes educated with the knowledge of the Universe and Creation, the true way, not what is imagined to you. We'll see the travelers of the universe with us, and we become travelers of the Universe.

Building a system that could deliver cosmic rays, could deliver sustainable cosmic rays, could create GM field of the cosmos, was one of the biggest and hardest things for me to teach. Because man had to understand. And now we have reached that point. The systems are made, the systems are there, the systems are getting tested, and soon you will be part of it.

Those of you who have signed in to become transmuted the Mobile, they'll be one of the first ones that we will see. You will feel, we bring you in, and I hope, my deepest wish is,

when you land on the front seat, you come in with a friend from another part of the Universe. You'll have to handle it. To me they are friends, to you it's a shock to your system.

We try to bring this new dimension that humanity understands the change, we try to bring this dimension in, that we can share the knowledge, we will open institutes in specific human positions in the coming months. (:48). Tel Aviv, Tehran, London, Arizona, Beijing, Delhi, in Brasilia, and other places. We'll work, that the knowledge is shared irrespective of color, race and religion. We teach you at the same time, the way we teach today, you're online, we teach in all the Institutes simultaneously.

This is what you will see coming up in the next few weeks, establishment of the Spaceship Institute in 12 nations, which they are the center of the power and conflict, to become one. It's the priority to bring One Race, One Nation, One Planet into operation, and we are ready for it to go. One of the reasons we delayed the teaching of today was this purpose. We were waiting for the meeting to confirm, to bring everything about that allows us to do.

Creating condition, the flight system with the cosmic rays is, in a way, brings you a lot of understanding, new understanding. In the new understanding, once we create the cosmic ray field forces with their own GM field, the matter state materials of our systems becomes irrelevant. They will dilute in the system. (:50). The fields itself will dominate the room. Still with the technology which is in our hand, and we understand, we can expand this beyond the dimension of what we call, physical observation. Which means the man will not see, but they will feel it.

In the room it's not your physicality, in the space of the space, is your Soul. Does your DNA matter? Irrelevant. Does the color of your eyes, the color of your skin matters anymore? Irrelevant. The cosmic flight systems is one of the steps that will bring maturity to man. We especially set up to do this in past four or five weeks. Now it's been set up primarily, that it's ready to be adopted, to become, to be part of the operation of what we call, cosmic flights.

As we have finished with your flight testing people, your Mobile people are the only ones, which goes through this process. Those of you who signed up to become Mobile. Now, we ask you, those of you who want to be into, what we call, the Moon, (:52). and the space development, you will become gradually involved. We'll bring you in, the way we brought, the way you came, the way we interacted with you. The Mobile, what we call, passengers will be brought in, moved from one place to another, and gradually we establish a new flight system, new arrival system, because you don't fly anymore, you arrive at the destination.

This is part of what we call, progressive development of the knowledge for us to be. When I walked into the system this week, it was amazing what I could see. When I walked in, and I felt the field forces of it. It was amazing how much, how deep I could

feel. To, not the essence of the physicality, but to the essence of the Soul. Mankind is ready to take that step up.

As I said, the new systems getting finished, hopefully in next two or three weeks, four weeks, depending what our people do, we'll start the Mobile system transmutation. As I said, our first passenger has been chosen. We have moved certain things to position in Austria, that we can deliver, we can go through the process. Then we inform you as a Mobile, what we call, test people, what you need to do. We ask you clearly what you need to do, where you want to go, and what you have to do before we move. (:54).

You live in Los Angeles and you want to be in Tehran, you have to follow a process and systematically we get your de-registered in the United States, with the American customs. And we enter you into territory of Iran in hand of the Iranian authorities. You want to go to Japan, it's the same. You want to come from Beijing to Austria, it's the same. Till we establish a system, that the governments feel free with the movement.

The biggest enemy, the biggest block for us coming to this point, will be the government trying to control, trying to keep hold, trying to be, trying to confine. There's one guarantee we will give. Anyone who gets into these systems, and anybody who comes out of these systems, will be peaceful, will not be an addict, will not be an alcoholic, and will never commit a crime.

This is the cornerstones of the new development of the new technologies. Step by step, we have to, in a way, gain the confidence of, what we call, different parts of this planet, in each other, and in that process, that we don't rely on world leaders. As I said to the American officials a few days ago, which of the world leaders you want to bring in to stop the mayhem? We don't need to take them to Den Haag, and go through different ways of months and years of courts. (:56). We want the world leaders, move the world leaders to where, not in the Americans, but where the society as a whole sees them to be fit in, to be fit to be there. Do we need to move the head of the states, which are, what we call, unjust, to a position of, for them to be understanding, through their Soul, their position, and return them back to their position. No man, no depths of this planet and Universe is far away from our control and ?? movement. The reality of the knowledge and the way we will touch, will be shown in the coming weeks and months.

As some of you know, we have started the shipment of the Universal Enhancement Units as of this month. This is prelude to what has been achieved and what is going to be done. Six units are getting set up to go to Arizona, three units will end up in the Keshe Foundation, what the call, center in Germany. Then the production, which already have been paid for the materials, assembly will start in December, in January. And we start delivering, what we call, the Enhancement Units, as we have started this week.

We'll see, we understand, and we process the whole technology in "one go." I hope humanity is ready for the change to come. (:58). I hope man can understand the change that we bring. And I hope, sooner than later, the world governments come to agree that,

we need to govern as One Nation to be able to be governable. Otherwise, there is no way on this planet, that you can hide and duck.

Development and delivery of the what we call, cosmic systems, which can contain the conditions of man's life in the Universe is in the process of completion. We can change, and keep the dimension of the cosmos fields, as it is for all the Universe, and change the parameters inside to the Earth level, to the level of the fields of a dog, a man, a tree. You want to feel how a tree feels, now with the completion of dimension of the cosmic rays, in a way, to hold on to get everything done, it's possible.

You wanted to know how it feels to be from another point and place in the Universe, we change the environment inside in G field strength, and the heartbeat, and the condition of the field forces of the GM field of the position, and the time and the space, you will arrive there, instantaneously.

As I said, many of you came at the beginning, and I repeated that many times, when you said you went to the depth of the ocean, when the first Knowledge Seekers came and said, they could feel the Moon and they could pick up the stones. (1:00). We didn't laugh, we just learned from you. How far our technology is correct, you can feel it. Now we have to bring the physicality. Physicality was, could not be confirmed on the Moon and Mars, because we don't have the cosmic ray levels that you could support the life on the Moon. Now we can, now we have.

And very soon, as I said to our colleagues in NASA, you chose, we'll take you there. This is the understanding of the Totality of knowledge of the Creation. In the bandwidth of the strength of the life of the man in the dimension of the Soul, we have the dimension fields of the Universe, and Unicose, we didn't know. As we didn't know our Soul was in the center of our body. Now we can move to that position instantaneously.

It's for man to understand the dimension of the field forces of his Creation. And for Man to understand the power that this new technology will give to man. Man will live for thousands of years, millions of years on the planetary Earth, dimension and size.

We'll try to explain this in more detail, that gradually in next four or five weeks, those of you who have registered for, what we call, Mobile system, to be prepared to move. We don't want to bring you here to Austria. After the first two or three trials, we want you to appoint a place and a time on this planet. Then we move you, (1:02). then we put you there, and then we allow you to be in that position.

And you have to be prepared, that whatever you receive at the point of arrival, you have to accept, because that was your wish. You live in the cold places in Canada, and you wish at that time to be in California, or Florida with your son, or your brother, you will end up sometimes with perfect American accent, with a clothes to be on the beach, which your Soul chooses to be, to cover itself.

It will be very interesting. How many of you will make an appointment with your brother or your lover in a deep oceans, in a submarine. And how many of you will go in the depths of the caves to see if I can be seen, I can be taken through the Earth materials. Test us. The only thing is, you can fail. Part of your leg will be on the top of the mountain and the rest of you down in the cave. It will be fantastic to see how fast you generate the leg you missed on top of the mountain.

But this is now a reality, as the Frenchman felt the push of the STP of the German. As I always say, we welcome you to the new world of science, technology and understanding of the Creation of life on this planet. And I hope, and I hope we'll see the end of all the miseries and mayhems for the human race. (1:04).

We'll have a break. We come back and we answer you a few questions. As we're late, we end up within an hour or two, with this week's teaching. Rick, would you like to take us to a break and this time show us, what we call, the pictures, and paintings and the other things done, the machineries which are now in the Center, but, what do you call it, we've seen enough of them.

>> BREAK <<< 456 KSW 10/27/2022

Gans Paintings shown by Rick (no videos again this week during break, Mr. Keshe speaks some things.)

K- This is done by an Italian artist, hopefully. So we have offered an exhibition in men's. So for her to run an exhibition center and seen a little bit work on this artist, if you're an artist, send us your work and see what we can do.
yes, so you can commission what you want to be drawn
(1:06).
(1:08). K- I like this painting ..

Display wines next week ..

K- These are beautiful paintings and we try to bring in more other artists, Keshe Foundation artists. And the beauty with it is, you feel the energies, you understand.

Next week, we will display, if you remember Joel, from France. We will display the wines which are made by Gans's. (1:10). We cannot sell, what you call, wines or alcohol. They'll be there to show another dimension in Plasma Technology. We have received the bottles of this product, and to get involved in it, is not our job, and even for

the vineyard, it's a lot of certification, licensing, and if they can export it, it's a different, what you call it, ball game, which is not our job. We put in the bottle of the wine, with the name of the vineyard on it, to show the first, what we call, wine Gans's. To you, make if you want, to get in touch with the vineyard, to order or see if you can get some.

But in principal, we put it as a sample to show the application of the technology, the way we did with the, what we call, Pain Pens, Pain Pads, the paintings, the sculpture. Now, it's another dimension into, what we call, application which is used and done. You can go directly to the vineyard and order whatever you like. But for us is to show how it's done, because the, what we call, how it's produced, how and what it was done, is in ?? of KF, ?? so Joel in the videos, and everything else which ?? he provided us. Thanks to him, he is at the moment, very openly helping, anybody who wants to be taught and how help with the vineyards, and some Knowledge Seekers already been in touch with him to get help or to understand what was done.

Anything else? (1:12).

(End of Break)

Questions: (1:14).

Q: .. Can you ask Mr. Keshe, my favorite teacher? I need his help on the Soul level. For six years I've had someone manipulating me is. He's been enlightened, but has taken to try to ruin me. Maybe he can do a prayer for me, I think he's referring to Mr. Keshe can do a prayer for me, when he is in the fields of the machine? Thank you.

K- We leave that to Universal Council and those who are there.
R: So, should Nick try to contact Universal Council, or is that all…
K- You don't need to do it. It's done at the Soul level. You see, sometimes we are, we think, but there's no reality to it. So, it's all, what you call, it's all emotion, which (we) feel somebody has done this to us, or whatever. But we don't get involved in that kind of thing.
We do a scientific work. … Thank you. (1:16).

Any other question?

Q: Salomea .. Did you see or feel me? Because I had a dream, that you helped me to transmute from one unit to another unit and…

K- No.

Q: Not now. I mean, maybe one month before.

K- No. And even if I do I won't tell you anyway.

Q: Before this I went to the Moon and I have seen there, everything was green, not vegetation or anything, only dust and grey dust. It was my vision there, my vision when I went there.

K- You should have brought part of the Apollo one back to us, from the Moon landing site. Then we would have believed you. No. Thank you very much.
Q: Anyway, I didn't want to share this with you, maybe it was my wish. And my soul during my sleeping time get freedom and came to you in Linz, and you help me to transmute from one unit to another unit. It was like this. I remember it very well.
K – Thank you very much. (1:18). thank you …

Any other question?

Q: .. The butterflies from the Keshe Foundation have started changing over time since we began using them seems. It seems a white materials is being produced. What is happening in these exactly? Can you elaborate?

K- What you mean? The Butterflies.. they interact. These butterflies are living things. That's why I say, if somebody tells you this is .. whatever. The butterflies you receive are a living field, it's not something just a black piece. They interact with the environment, they absorb energies from the environment, they give to the environment.

So, you might see change of color, you might see absorption of some material, it might fit into, in the environment where you live, could be saturated with certain kind of fields, and matter state that they manifests themselves within it. (1:20).

The construction of them have made them to be that way. The construction is in a specific way, but they do interact with the whole of the environment.

K- They're in a vacuum pack. So, unless you made a hole in it, or whatever. In a vacuum pack, they don't interact with the environment.

R: Just to be clear, they're made to stay in the vacuum pack, correct?
K- Yeah. They have to stay in the vacuum pack, yeah.
R: So, if changes happen to the structure of it, or the coating or something, it's not something to be concerned about, it's just a…

K- No. It's what it interacted with the environment. That's what they are.

Q: Any more news on the "Med-beds," production?

K- We have nothing to do with Med-beds.

Anything else?

Q: How to dissolve ourselves after manifesting physically, if we want to return?

K- You don't dissolve, you transmute. There is a way in our body, in our system, (1:22). which we can do and we always do. It's like when you dream you go somewhere else, when you wake up you're not somewhere else, you're still in the same bed. So, there is a way in the structure of the, what we call, dimension of the STM and STP, which keeps the connection to the position and the space of the movement. You can go to 20 different places, and then want to come back to the first place, you can still do that.

Q: .. How can we separate the different emotional histories of the plasma fields?
K- What was that?
R: I don't know, I'll try the question again. How can we separate the different emotional histories of the plasma fields? Is there an emotional history with a plasma field?

K- Everything has a history.
R: So, if plasma field has an emotional history, how can that be separated since the fields are interacting so much?

K- It's traces. I talked about this long time ago. It's traces, you always leave traces, it's part of the structure of the field of the Universe. This is how magnetic fields work. Can always go back down to the trace. (1:24).

Q: .. Does this mean radiation is being absorbed by them, by the butterflies? The vacuum pack is intact. There is a whitish material, almost like dried Gans, that has been emitted from the black.

K- They're in a vacuum pack. So, there should be no material. We've done, we've built not to have anything with them.

R: He says it's turning totally white.

K- So they're absorbing something, or process is happening within the layers. It's absorbing a field and producing. It has matched to your environment, to the strength of some materials, that it converts their fields into matter state inside.

These are vacuum packed, special packing material and they usually shouldn't have anything inside them, unless you do a transformation of the fields, or you have a hole you cannot see, that you allowed something to enter.

Any other question?

K- I said to one of the KS. I said, if you want a cheap ticket to go from, what you call it, from one place to another on this planet, now it's time for it to do. (1:26).

Q: .. (Internet breaking up) I want to ask him, what happens when there is a pole shift. I have heard this will be in the next, maybe six months, it's very early.

R: ask question again
Q: What happens when there is a pole shift. I have heard this will be in the next, maybe six months .. Does it have something to do with us, with this transformation, or our flights? Or …

K- .. Primarily nothing should happen. It's just a shift, everything shifts from, what so you call it, from North Pole to South Pole, as I call it. It's a saturation, nothing should happen. I explained this to a child what happened. (1:28). Doesn't make any difference if you're standing up or I hold your legs upside down, you're still there, you still live. It's just a field, and everything will switch with it. That it holds in the same position. If such a thing happens, as we see it, it would be registered in the geological layers, as the previous times has done. We'll see it.

Q: And it has nothing to do with the three day of darkness?

K- I don't think so.
K- If it has, what do you call it, the Sun changes polarity so often we don't see it, and everything else.

Q: One more question please. The Plasmatic mirrors, you told it's very good for the transformation, the Mobile transformation. I have heard you told it. Is there a special training I can do for it?

K- No, no. You can use it when we go. The people we chose, the Mobile. It's the best thing for you to do, because ..

Now that we have gone into the cosmology, or work of cosmic rays, a lot of new technologies will come up. You will understand a lot of things, a lot of new understandings in the coming weeks and months, will come out of the Keshe Foundation. Because up to now we didn't have access to create cosmic rays, now we can, cosmic fields, then it brings new dimensions into, I think, a lot of works.
Thank you very much. (1:30).

Q: .. In Italy, people that make glass, or glasses, are closing down. So, can plasma technology help them, as they use a lot of electricity and gas.
K- How can we help them?
R: I'm not sure what she means…

K- It's the energy costs. They cannot sustain the energy costs. The costs has been so high. Economically is not worth to run them anymore. The price of the gas and electricity, especially in Italy and Europe, has gone so high. That a lot of factories, a lot of businesses, which were using a lot of electricity or gas, are running into trouble.

You see that in the very straightforward way with, as I said before in a few teachings before is, you go to the supermarket and you see the prices of tomatoes going sky high. They used to be one Euro per kilo and now they're about three, four or five Euro per kilo.

All because of the cost of energy. They use a lot of gas to grow tomatoes in some of the greenhouses, because they use the CO2 for the growth of them. So you're paying for they're putting expensive gas.

Any other question?

Q: .. How does it effect the way of thinking and life for when a Soul this technology is no longer in the first place, and has found other priorities? (1:32).

K- It will be really interesting, that's for sure. You have to adapt to it. We learn, we learned when we immigrate from one country to another. We have to live with new language, or whatever. Man very quickly we'll learn how to live in this transmutation through the Soul. Very, very quickly. Quicker than you think. You'll be so busy with it, you don't even remember you've done it.

Any other question?

Q: In the Mobile transformations, can I take my dog with?

K- Yes. You can bring your suitcase. We will become like Ryan Air. For an extra suitcase you pay a 1,000 extra, and for the backpack will be half price, for the dog will be 3 times the price.
Q: It's a small dog.

K- The size doesn't make any difference. The size doesn't matter. It's just the Soul we have to carry.

Q: My dog comes, I'll stay here.

K- Okay, what were you reading, please.

Q: .. Thank you again for all the love, which you give us through knowledge. (1:34). How is the construction of the city based on plasma technology going, and can be replicated in other countries? Thanks for your answer.

K- It's something we work on in the background. We're involved in two, three different locations. Because of what we went out to do in past 12 months, we left a lot of these just being there till we are ready for it. I hope we're very soon ready for.

With what we achieved now, where we are now, we should be able to create new dimensions even in what we wanted to do before. I'll explain this in a very, very slow way, that how we can actually create the fields of, without the matter states, and how we. We have to deliver it in a step by step position next few months, and then you'll understand.

Do we need to build the cities the way we do? Do we need a lot of things, which we have in the cities today? I don't see any room for hospitals the way we have it today. I don't see any room for courts and judges. I don't see any room for prisons. I don't see any places for churches and mosques. Because the STM is mature to understand the truth. I don't see any reason for places we call, palaces, what we call, center of power. (1:36). Gradually we'll come to understand these, very, very slowly, and we'll change for it, and ?? live by it. Do we need? There is no need for power stations, there is no need for power water supply centers, that we build our cities around water supply position. A lot of things will change, a lot of things will change.

Q: .. When the Lord said, that a material state within the system is irrelevant, we can compare with the human system, that when we ingest food from the moment it enters the mouth, it no longer behaves like a material state, but as fields.

K- Yes.

Q: That is why we say that, it is so in the macro as well as the micro. The Universe that is inside of us?

K- Yes, more or less, or 100%. Micro and macro is the STM and the Physicality of the man. Then it changes to Physicality of the man and the STM. Going from inside out. It's the same. Life will carry on in both dimensions.

R: There is a saying, make the inner as the outer, (1:38). and the outer as the inner, and then make the two one.

K- Yep. We're running into about 8:40. Shall we call it the day for today? It's been a long day. Thank you very much.

I hope we gave you enough information and knowledge today to understand the changes that will come. The changes which are on the way, and how humanity will handle this new change, is another point ?? dimension.
Thank you very much Rick. And hopefully we see you next week.

456 KSW October 27, 2022

END

457th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 3, 2022

(Topic Index, Transcription Proofed)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

Rapid release of T Canceled; Center of STM and cells imprinted with genome of this U - other fields layer on top including STP; Cosmic Rays will be added to all systems - become enlightened; Receive fields through color of plants or beings; Souls communicate through colors like Gans; Gas in Nano State - Gas Units - color of Galaxy - Cosmic Rays; Galaxies like body of Man; Feelings interaction between STM & STP; Islam forced on Iran - women and scarf's; Putin and Ukraine; Powerful Men in Linz - now we understand what needs to be done; Relation with NASA; Matter state plasma scientists mind is fixed - KS open to free plasma; ALS will to live switched off - physical switch can't be turned on again - Cosmic Rays can switch on; Recovery time from 10 weeks to 10 hours

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(Part 1 of the English Transcription got lost by mistake. Part 1 of the Quick Index was made from the proofed transcription before it got lost … you'll have to go back to original recording, sorry, I don't have the strength to do it again.)

(:17).

K- Yes, Good morning, Good Day to you, wherever you are

Mr. Keshe 17:46
Yes, good morning, to your to your wherever you are. Whenever America here listen to this Knowledge Seekers or to Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back to another adventure of science and technology. And we'll see what we can do on moving my land step by step a little bit more about what is to come. Before I start, we can you please check on your list of audiences in zoom or live stream there is somebody new right on the top? Could you find out what it's

Rick Crammond 18:21
it's at the top because there's an extra explanation sign in front of their name. And that automatically puts them in front of the ease. So I think it might be a manual split Tyria to spit theory of some sort. It might be a manual. Not sure how to check on that. I can't. We can only ask them. So you can put in the chat who they are. For usually donation Andrew read does, Terry. Yes, it's a manual.

Mr. Keshe 19:03
It's a manual. Okay, that's good. Thank you very much. Thank you did we go back to the teaching modalities as we said we have a small but very important announcement to make. And that is if you notice past two weeks, we are transferred to teaching to seven

o'clock in the evening, the reason for it as we always been open with everything is that if you remember about four or five months ago, John, April May and that time we came to you for supporting the Keshe Foundation for a big adventure which was set up to do with the process past few months. This is going on since last October of last year. We tried to take a new direction for the Keshe Foundation to extend and expand the Foundation work Internationally. We invested a lot of money and time in it, and many of your helpless supporters donated to us So and foundation us millions of his own assets to try to make this for the company of change. We could not come to any understanding of what we call operation with these people. And in past week, on a daily basis, we've been negotiating, but we have come to a conclusion on negotiation. Hopefully by tomorrow night, he'll be settled. And we receive what we invested back. And hopefully, if everything goes okay, the next week or so, all of you who so graciously helped to bring this change in will be refunding you back the finances you tried, we tried our best to bring that change. But that could not happen, we could not see it. And hopefully, hopefully, by tomorrow, we concluded and most of you who helped us there to support us, if you give it as a donation will stay with us, if you will lend them fund to us. Some of you okay very large, some some of you give what you could we try to start refunding as we receive the refunds back to the foundation account. And we thank you for such a thing. It was a what we call an opportunity we have to take and to see if we can bring a rapid change and restore steps. And after more or less a year of work and negotiation, we do not see we could not see an last weekend this weekend today be spent time with those people who were supposed to do it and completed and we have come to a conclusion and a closure. And so hopefully, next few days, some of you who want record and money to transition to achieve this goal, will start receiving the refunds we advise you in advance because we've been told we agreed this refund was supposed to be done some weeks ago, but it was a lot of document diving, they're trying to see if they can get it done, it couldn't be done. So we will not position within the next few days to refund most of you back we thank you for this help. So you can see when it comes back. If we need such a hiccup, such a position that we see there is a need for it will come back to you. But all of you who lent money to us within the next week or two or whatever will start receiving your funds back. Now we thank you very much, especially those who gave a lot in support of the they would like us and just to see the change. But now it's gone for nearly a year in bits and bits it couldn't be done. And what we call it was an ambitious job. But it was a very solid base, that people we have what we call given the funds to are trustworthy and internationally known and could not get it done. So thank you, all of you and other people after the company that they tried to support us to bring the change. But as we understand international pressures are so much that it could not support it. Maybe mankind is not ready for it. Going back to the teachings and what is to come, you will have heard be called the discussion and teaching your classmates in the process of the teaching in the process of understanding in the process of way coming in touch to understand the teachings from the very beginning. The very beginning teachings, we always explain man takes 20% of the energy from the food it takes.

Mr. Keshe 23:56
Dollar 80% comes from outside from exterior or from environment. The environment does not count the room and the place you're in there are going to counts as the Galaxy

theory, the Solar System, you're in the universe theory. We are affected by all these fields. We are made of Totality of these fields. It's like you are a big cruiser. You will have you stop at many places, step by step from one place to another. But you're always connected to your base to where you are registered to where you're connected. We call it the flag of the what we call the ship where is registered. Mankind is registered with the universe is willingness was within the central policy. It's witnessed, every cell of our body is a building block of what we call the genome of the universe, we are part of it. As we move away, that tiny, tiny, powerful center stays, then the other layer comes, the strength of the galaxy, the other layer comes the spring feed of the Solar System, other layer cannot tolerate the strength of the Soul of the Physicality, and then the rest of it. And then then there are, we can go both ways we can go down into the bandless, we can go down into the roots, we can go back to the origin. Or we can go further from mention of what happened while solving the future. We have the capability to understand what strings our soul has gathered. And another string where we learned what is going to finish what is going to be, where is going, and how is going to live. And what is going to establish. By the fields we gather by the fields of the soul began in this process, in the new, what we call flight systems, that we add what we call the cosmic rays, we get connection with everything and everyone we become aware of their souls as much as they become aware of also, in that position, we become balanced with our environment. In that position, what I do need as energy which I received, or I use, part of what I received, I share is open to you, it will not need to kill me as an animal to share what I have, I take the grass I eat grass do I need to kill an animal to eat the grass, but by looking at it by walking on it, I can take the energy which it doesn't need any reflexes, the rays of green to me. And then I convert that field into food. When we study science of colors, what colors do they tell us why an object is green, why a hand is blue in one of the leaves of its flowers and the rest of it, this is what it cannot absorb any flags. And that is what is available to us to us is not just the beauty of the smell and the color is the availability of the energy is availability of the fields that is there, I cannot accept, we learn part of the science, but we never understood the science. Why when we look at a beautiful flower, we get enchanted why do we understand with another smell, we feel so good do we have we not understood the process of the Creation. In that process, mankind will come to understand more and more about the process of Creation, about what we call progressive development of understanding us on Creation. With this process, now, we see when we walk we like a tomato, the color of the red, what does it mean to us how much of it can be absorbed we become that cup of water where tomato becomes an orange.

Mr. Keshe 28:37
Then gradually we start understanding how to communicate how color means is to go back to some of the teaching always said when you come when you interact with another plasma and other fields, courses of universe, the colors of them what comes out of interaction there. So with you also tells you, if they love you, what does it mean? If they want to be with you or they see you as feel the strength not necessarily matching to them it could be in danger to part of their life that you might take some of the string fields that they need to survive. You cannot have this field from me because this is the cornerstone of my life. You move somewhere else, you don't take it because you understand your soul understand that energy has been taken and this brings us brings to allow us the total new

understanding what does this mean? What does the humanity will go forward? We need to understand you know coming time in a process of understanding, we will come to understand we are part of the Totality If you look in the back of the book number three, you see the way the spider off the fields come over. You are one of those spirals in that spot. Others depend on your position, your time, your place, you move the wrong way, they have to wait to accommodate you for that reason. Now, we understand how a man will conduct himself how man will come to understand to be what it is, in a new system in a new flight enhancement system, which are in development, and hopefully soon will be in a flight All in all, no, we will see many of you go into different corners of this universe will become the travelers of deep space, we become the travelers of this planet on this planet, we will achieve what we thought is unachievable, but the most important thing is, how would we come out of the systems? And how would be filled with we rejoice into what we have become men of peace, men of wisdom, men of culture of universe, or we try to abuse them because we see no we think nobody else has, or nobody asked but we will come out with different characters and characteristics of these systems, according to what we want. We see when we go to a movie, and the movie touches us, we come across another person who we talk to, and their emotion and the knowledge touches and we change word in the dimension of the Soul and the behavior and content of the man's life. The new enhancement fi system will bring you that opportunity. What would I be? What would I want to be what would I like to do? Now that I am become aware of more capabilities and knowledge within me?

Start here >>>> (this part was not proofed)

What is for us to understand is, what would be the future of our Soul. What this Soul will create in any dimensions? Does not to be, need to be physical. Does not need to be total energy. Does not need to be a combination of both. It’s understanding the essence of Creation. What would this new energy will make of me to be on this planet, another position in the Universe, or as energy fields traveling the span of the Unicose? Can I become so transparent, so diverse in energy, that the Universe is not big enough? I want to be part of the Unicose, I want to see what's beyond this Universe. Some of your in the coming months, as you go through the Enhancement Unit Flight System, as a Mobile transmuting from one position to another, (:34). will come across this. You will have to handle it. You have to understand it and become humble enough to be able to explain the joys of it. Not to become arrogant because of it. The enlightenment within these systems comes as you connect with everything, because now you connect to the cosmic rays, not to the fields of this planet, not to the fields of the cells of yourself. Now you feel the tree. You understand what it's trying to tell you. You will feel the man next to you, the dog walking across the street, another being on the top of another mountain, which is in trouble in the dimension of physicality. Another strength of the field of the Soul reaches you, and you understand he needs help. We become aware of many things, not necessarily only limited to the life on this planet. The way we feel the plant we’ll feel another strange in another Universe, another dimension, in another Galaxy. We connect through the fields of the Universe. Now, you understand, when many of you went through the Enhancement Unit flight simulation, you went to places, but you said, I

couldn't explain. Many of you came out of the system and you said, I couldn't explain, I cannot explain, It just happened something, there're ?? strange ?? characters, I was part of them ?? just, I was home. What did you bring from that home? Did part of the fields of the Unicose in a cosmic rays came from them that it become part of you, that you get that connection to be there and you see yourself to be part of them? (:36). We receive like the speck of dust, we receive on our skin, we receive specks of fields of the Cosmos, through cosmic rays within our brain, within our cell of the, what we call, the Soul of us. Now we understand, mankind needs to look beyond his dimension of the skin, mankind needs to look beyond the dimension of this planet, mankind needs to look to be part of the Totality. As we said, do we need to bring the world leaders to be punished for what they've done wrong? Or do we elevate that they walk away from what they've done wrong? Do we go to another dimension to reach them? We try to do this through the Universal Council, that they can reach the Soul of the language to understand the culture of it. Now gradually, as you become Universal members, you become members of this Universal Community, it's not any more to care about your next door neighbor, or to care about somebody you know, you care about everything which exists in this Universe. But in time, in time, man needs time to understand the new opportunity, the new dimension man has been given. In the coming days and weeks, as we develop these technologies, we will see our own team will go through these changes, because they're in it. It's not that it's built, and it's just brought in, and when it comes in that room start working. We see the change of knowledge, we see the change of understanding in the Keshe Foundation manufacturing team. (:38). Because now they're in it, they walk in it, they walk out with it, it's within their structure, and they gradually become members of the Universal Community. Because now, they are the front runners of receiving the cosmic rays, are joining the cosmic rays, are being part of and becoming aware of what's happening. Because when it's finished, it comes to Uno Center. But to build, it needs for them, like you spend maybe half an hour, they spend whole day in these systems, operating, working. Then you will see that. They'll become knowledgeable in the size of the Universe much faster than you, who spent a half an hour As I said, become a privilege to work in the factories of the Keshe Foundation. Because you work in dimension of the Universal cosmic rays, because you're putting the system together. It's like ?? conveyor ?? belt in producing a car. But this time this car is not just the door, the window and the chair, it's the total environment which creates inside and outside. Then you understand how mankind will see working as a pleasure and not as obligation. What would you like to be, and in what level would you see to be? How much would you rely on what you receive? Would we look for these places where you will see the manufacturing part of this system as shining ?? gills in the distance? You know, this is where the cosmic rays, the system to ?? develop ?? has developed. And they are putting it together for the others. (:40). As we announced, the new production of the new systems, even every enhancement system, the new enhancement system will carry this benefit, this carry this technology. When I was discussing with Jon regarding the 12 unit enhancement units in Arizona, I explained this in a very soft way to him that, more people benefit by sitting outside the system than inside the system, that as different fields of them interact, will benefit more by it. In a way, you'll buy this system, and put in them and running them, that we benefit by what's outside, not what is inside. Then you understand in the future we'll mix the enhancement unit for, what we call, the body and the material, that in that

enhanced unit of body and material, we create the fields of the cosmos that the man needs for life in space. In a way, the knowledge is complete. In a way, if you understand, now it's how we manipulated. In a way, where do we go to see this, and how we enjoy the beauty of the Creation? Very soon, very, very soon, many of you will walk into these places. Going through the new flight system cosmic ray, it's not a privilege, it's a right. This, as a system developed, will be reaching that point. There shall be no government or no structure which can block it, because it's built by the people, for the people, for the citizens of this Universe and not for the elite. (:42). As I said, the crown prince, he said, I want the unit for myself. I said, Your Excellency, Your Majesty, it's impossible. I built the system for humanity, you cannot have that on your own. It cannot be done. Because then we become privileged. ?? Where we have all to be equal. We have to understand, the new enhancement systems, which is coming into operation and you will see the first, what we call, cycle of the appearing in the Uno Center in the coming weeks. We become what they call, the basis, the foundation for what is to come. Do we need to burn fuel where we can use the fields of the Universe without ?? ? I was with some very powerful people this afternoon as part of our negotiation. As we were going through the Uno Center, through the systems, I explained to them, do you know what is the biggest worry if we go through these systems? The problem at the moment is global warming. My fear, in the few years time is, we need to produce more CO2 just to get to the balance of what we actually need on this planet. What we destroyed, what we produced over centuries, past century, especially with ?? our burning fuel, the way we propose to convert, soon, in less than a decade, we'll be short of CO2. What are we going to do? (:44). Then, what are the climate ?? changes which we have to face? Or do we learn from now on to work with the cosmic rays and cosmic fields, understanding the operation of the gases and the Gans's, and understanding within the Gans's combination, we can create the gases. Maybe, maybe none of you ever understood, but just took it as it was. Gas in Nano State, cosmic ray, cosmic gas, understanding of the Totality of the fields of the Creation. As I said to our friends in past few days, when you look into the beautiful pictures produced by NASA, where you see these colorful explosions and colorful Galaxies being there. Where do these colourfulness come from? From gases in the state of the Gans created by the interaction of the fields of the elements of that Galaxy. When you look with your telescopes, with your most sophisticated systems, into the depth of the Universe, and you see different colors, these are gases in Nano state, within the magnetic field of the Universe. Now, man for the first time can understand what he's dealing with, that has the capability to produce them. We brought it to you on the banner of the gas that you can burn, (:46). but it was hidden within the knowledge. This is the beginning of the work of the cosmic rays. I have to play the game, as the children only understand how to play in the nursery, and are not educated to understand the knowledge of the university. University of knowledge of the Universe is what is on the table. What will man and mankind will graduate out of this University, where he has just entered as the toddler in the nursery of the knowledge of the Universe. We hide and we have hidden so much knowledge in the teaching, that as you grow to understand, you'll find out what it was there, what was put there. Gas in Nano State, game of the Universe, play of the cosmic rays, Creation of life in the dimension of the surplus fields of the Universe. Has no life ?? to lose, by the essence of the source of the energies of the Universe. Now, maybe some of you who understood, understand, or will understand in the coming time, what was taught

in the past years and in the past teachings, had a meaning. But you were not aware of it. You understood it according to the intelligence and what you looked at. But now you have to understand, it was ?? written in ?? way, those who could understand could look beyond to understand more about the world of the Creation and the Creator. (:48). In the near future, many of you, as you start traveling using the enhancement units, your transportation systems, you look and laugh, ponder, why did we make the machines? As I always said, man in the Universe is known as a wheeler, because they invented the wheel and everything goes around it, around the wheel. Now, we are become, what we call, the spherical man. We live within the dimension of the spherical of, what we call, the Soul of the Man, the plasma of the Creation. We have become knowledgeable to understand, to move from the wheel to the sphere, but the sphere is within it. Nothing, has no tangibility, but he has the confirmation of the interaction of the fields of the Universe. In the teachings of today, there are many hidden knowledges, it's for you Knowledge Seekers in time to unwrap and understand it, and within it to become a member and, what we call, a constructive member of the Universal Community. Where you add to the next step of the knowledge of the Universe. You've got to understand, you have no choice. As I always say, you're in it, you have to understand it. Then you have to teach it, and while you teach it, you will become enlightened. Many of you are still in the, what we call, doldrums of the Magrav making, and Gans making, and do not listen to what we talk about the fields, and interaction of the fields, and combination of the fields. (:50). If you build the systems you build, understanding the interaction of the field, you will see the benefit of it, as long as you sit, and watch and try to push, what we call, matter state ?? with still in the problem of the understanding of the Totality. We brought you the Nano layers, we brought you to the gas reactors, we brought you then into Gans's, and then we brought you into the dynamic Gans's, then we brought in understanding of the Soul. Go back ?? it's all the same. It's just which part of it you could add to another to create the new condition, a new dimension, a new understanding. But man is physical, and he gets stuck in the coils, in the windings and the rotation. Rotation of the ball was not for you to see the Gans's, rotation of the ball was for you to understand the motion of the fields. In so many parts of the teachings I always wondered, and I always pondered, would our Knowledge Seekers become wise. In a way, wisdom comes out of, through understanding of the knowledge, be in love with physics, be it cosmology. Understanding of the cosmic rays, understanding of the work of what is fed, (:52). but at the same time. I explained this to a child some times ago, maybe some of you will understand it. When you make your food, you put combination of ingredients in it, starch, protein, vegetables, vitamins, that you feed the child with, that he receive the Totality of combination of what is needed for its growth. Cosmic rays are the same. They have combination of the fields that each part feeds and reaches part of the Soul of the Man. Here we look at the matter ?? eaters, and matter states of the potato, carrot, vegetable, or a meat. In the dimension of the plasma, understanding the cosmic rays, we look at the different strength of it. Then we understand the Totality. Then we understand the position of the gravity of the knowledge which has been shared by man, with man, for the development of the future of mankind. Go back to the teaching and start understanding the effect of the fields, and walk away from the matter state. Then you're fine graduate in the secret in the, what we call, secrets of the Creation. As long as you're tied up to matter state, you're still in doldrums of the physicality of the man. (:54). Try to understand the fields of the ??. Today, tomorrow,

next time, open your computers, look at the pictures and the colors which space agencies around the world, scientific organization around the world, put on the internet. You see a Galaxy with combination of colors. Now, look at them as, what we call, a structure of a body, which in the embodiments of Galaxies as a heart, the Galaxies as a liver, and the function of Totality, and that gas, what we see, is actual physical embodiment, or dimension of the life of that structure. In the physical dimension you have a skin, in the dimension of the Universe and Unicose we have the field strength and the boundaries of the fields, of the magnetic field. Not tangible, but effectively in control of it. You don't see a star outside it, unless doesn't belong to it. You don't have a finger hanging next your neck without being connected to your body. It has to be part of. Mankind has to understand the interaction of the fields of the cosmos, and the cosmic rays, and then man has entered in a new dimension. I explained to you in past few months, I started teachings you about the work of the Universe, and Unicose, and Universal Community. This is the knowledge which does not exist in ?? of the man. (:56). Then, neutrinos will become a laugh in the ?? of what they are, because we now understand, and then those fields, and fields and radiations, everything will have a meaning, and man will look at the Creation in totally different way. This is part of, as we went back two or three years ago, teaching about the Soul, the new teachings about the Universal Community, Universal structure, living with the Universe, will start. In past few weeks, very gently I've been pushing you that way. Now it's time to start to understand. And some of you are still busy with MaGrav's, and God knows what, because that's part of what it is to keep you busy. And some of you will jump into the dimension of fields of the Gans's and their fields of the cosmos, and cosmic rays and then you start a new life. Try to understand the gravity and the potential of what is taught and what is now on the table. Step by step we built it, and now is there to enjoy it, and expand and extend on it. I hope, and my wish is that we gradually start opening the door of the knowledge of the Universe, by understanding the existence and the use of cosmic rays, fields of the Universe, and their interaction on us, on our Soul and our physicality, and how they're ??. We did not know that, what we call, something under the ground called uranium can brings us so much benefit and misery, (:58). till we expanded on the knowledge. It was there for millions of years. Arabs for hundreds of years saw black material underground, but now is the most ?? dearest commodity in the world as oil. As man became knowledgeable of how to use it, man became, what we call, progressive developed to make systems, to benefit from their existence. Now it's time for man to go through the same process. But find a way, and technologies and the knowledge, that can tap into the Universal cosmic rays and Universal fields, that new technologies, new understanding, new benefit for humanity start. Then we ?? laugh, and we leave those black bubbling materials coming out of the Earth on their own, as we have no more use to it, as we have moved to ?? of understanding. It's very much like leaving a donkey and getting on the jumbo jet. It took the man hundreds of thousands of years to move from Central Africa to northern China and Canada, as he walked, and he used the camel, and the donkeys, and the horses and the rest. Now the same distance is carried out within hours by jets, and within seconds by understanding of transmutation. And all the knowledge has always been there, it's just man needed to mature to understand how to use it. Many of you will understand and see the work of, what we call, (1:00). interaction of the cosmic rays, with the STM and new dimensions of travel, new D of feeding the man, new D of satisfying the needs and urges

of man to part of one community or the other. Where he learned how to take fields in one position of the U to be part of one community, and he moves into another part and he refuses the same fields as it can be detrimental to him in that position. Gradually we'll become knowledgeable to life in the U. As is said, we welcome to humanity to UC but we start teaching you, as I am sure, man is a clever creatures, soon will pass most of the creatures of the U in understanding the Totality.

Thank you .. Hopefully, my wish is that you have learned something new, and to start thinking in a new D. We go for a break …

(The proofed part 1 section got lost. The next part, part 2 has been proofed 1 time.)

<< BREAK >>> 457 KSW Nov 3, 2022 (1:02) - (1:06).

K- willing ready, able and helpful. There is something, I just got a reminder. If you remember a couple of weeks ago we announced the disks (Plasma Mirrors) which we put in 10 sets. They all have been sold in the first week. If you want to purchase you have to put the orders in that the people in factories will start producing them. They take about 2 to 3 months to make. If we see there are more people who put the request in to purchase, we'll start producing them ?? take 2 to 3 months to produce a new disk. (1:08). The 10 new sets we put out last week is already been sold out. This will come, as I explained, in the future what will do with these, we'll use in the systems which we have developed, for those of you who are for transmutation and transportation.

Anything else? What are the questions?

Q: .. I would like to get in touch with the German doctors who starting from last Monday begin working with the enhancement units, as Mr. Keshe said two weeks ago…

K- You will have to go through the Keshe Foundation Info. The information, the request goes through there to Germany, and the doctors will get in touch with. Some people have already made their contacts and they gone through. It will be that process. Yeah, you go through the Keshe Foundation, and we pass it on, this just to protect the, what we call, people who work with us. As we know, there are a lot of hooligans around there, going around. So, you have to get in touch with us, we do the vetting in the background, or whatever needed, and then you go to, what we call, to the doctors.

We are, as I said, negotiating with another group in Italy. Some of them are online, they know who they are. We will add the Italian, (1:10). what we call, research medical team into this very soon. There in Italy is a much larger structure and in many cities in Italy,

which you can benefit by the, what we call, the wellness of the technology. We are in the phase of negotiation, they should be completed. We started it months ago, but very soon it will not be only Germany, you can go to centers in Italy, It's a large number of centers will be, more than handful of them that you can reach them. It will be part of the research and development structure.

Q: .. The phrase, "we are here to serve and not to be served," came from where, as a motto? I ask this because if I, as a Knowledge Seeker of KF technology cannot be served, it sounds to me like a complex understanding. So, the Gans and all technology cannot be used by me? I learn and develop for the other, to deliver to the other?

K- This is a very selfish way to look at things, the way I look at it. In the process of serving you're serving yourself, everything yourself. And if you have to be given, because you do something, it means you're still in the state of being a human. This is part of the understanding of the Totality. (1:12).

Serving is not being in a restaurant, and a waiter, serving in the knowledge of plasma is making available to others, to elevate themselves. By not destroying, or by the abuse of, where the fields comes from. It seems that you have not understood the language of the plasma and technology of the Keshe Foundation. Always "me, me," when I give, what am I getting?

Any other question?

Q: .. By black oil, don't you mean "black goo"? You know about it? Should be the consciousness from Earth, you know about it?
K- Black what?
R: Some people talk about black goo is some sort of strange substance they have, maybe in some kind of the underground technologies, or something. I think you're talking about black oil, you don't mean black goo? You mean black oil.
K- Oil. Out of the ground, yeah. (1:14).

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, why do our feelings affect our Soul more than the thoughts?

K- Thoughts are manmade, feelings is an interaction of the fields between the STM and the Soul of the Physicality (STP). That's why you have psychosomatic, emotions, which are touched at the strength of the STM and the STP. It's as simple as that.

R: Okay, let them reflect on that, that was very succinct and direct.

K- We hope… ?? I'm not ?? these anymore.
You see, emotion comes with a different ways. At the moment a lot of us, we see it, we hear it in the news, in the press, and it's a frontline. The two frontline news of the moment, one is Ukraine, and one about the woman and the freedom, being free in Iran. Literally covers most of the news.

If you look at the situation, especially with Iran, it's become part of the emotion, not the understanding … part of what people don't understand. As I said very recently, to some people who are deeply involved in this situation. (1:16). We are all equal, but it depends who tries to draw a line for what equality, that is to benefit to them. We see the changes, and the suffering and whatever, which is happening in both dimensions, in both in Iran and in Ukraine. What is inflicted by another one who used to be part of. One is inflicted by those who are not part of, but they want to enforce their way. As we look at it, and one covers it under the cover of the religion in politics, and one covers it on the politics on the cover of religion. But both are emotionally based.

I said, and very soon we'll address this, the Iranian government and the Iranian nation, Keshe Foundation will take a pivotal point in the present situation in Iran. We are very clear about what we're going to do. And we enter on the dimension of understanding of the Creation, scientific knowledge, on the basis of governing with the knowledgeable. We don't take side, or part against one regime, or one group, or the other, we go back to the origin.

The origin is very simple, Iran is a Zoroastrian nation, then, by what I call, force of the sword, forced to accept Islam. Now we are facing the same by guns and bullets, Iranians are forced to become Muslim, and to cover themselves. (1:18). The tradition in the past has been when we get to the point of trying to understand the other side.

If you remember, if you go back to many, many revolutions, people used to put roses in the gun barrel of the soldiers and soldiers stopped firing. They gave love, they gave understanding, and no bullet came out of those barrels.

The Iranian nation is Zoroastrians. When the Arabs on the name of Islam came to Iran, they forced by the sword, now changed to gun, for men to cover their woman. That they're covered up, because Arabs could not trust themselves. Iranians were full of trust of themselves in freedom of the woman. What the Iranians told the Arabs, as I mentioned before, was, we cover our eyes, that our women stay free.

Now, our advice to the Iranian women is, give your scarf's as a point of peace, not burn them, to the soldiers to cover their eyes, that they could be free. Do not stand the bullet. Do not give scarf's that blind them. Give the scarf's, that they understand, it's them who have to be human to cover themselves. This will change a lot. The point of understanding is emotion forcing another to be with it. You don't fought (fight) Islam with the sword. This time it's the same, Islam forcing a Zoroastrian nation, what we call, the "gun policy." (1:20). When the Iranian woman go on the street, don't burn your scarf's, give them as a gift to the Revolutionary Guard, to the SEPAH and the soldiers and the police officers.

You want to be free, you'll be Iranian, the way Zoroastrian has been, "think good, do good, and talk good." You don't need to cover the woman. Give your scarf's as a gift to the Revolutionary Guard and kiss them for it. Do not fight, do not burn the scarf's, because once burned has no use. In a way, we give, we've done, we make what we call, we've seen it in the Islamic world, they use the cover, to cover them on the burqa. Make

these scarf's like glasses, and give it to the soldiers, give it to the Revolution Guard. You cover your eyes, we stay Zoroastrians. We stay clean, we think good, we do good. So, you do the same. You do not need to cover your weaknesses of temptation with life of us. The same for the man.

Time of gun policy, and fighting and creating upward revolution is gone. Time is to be logical, to understand and do this. We ask the Iranian woman, don't burn your scarf's. Give them as a gift to the soldiers and Revolutionary Guard, to cover their eyes, that you are free.

Then it comes to emotion and understanding who truly is Iranian. And who is truly, what we call, " ??" a foreigner, (1:22). enforcing their thoughts on the nation, free nation of man. We gave roses, now we give what they force us as scarves, for women to cover themselves, that the man does not get tempted. Go back, as you were Zoroastrians, man always said, centuries ago, we cover our eyes, let the women stay free. That's how everything will change.

Then it'll go the same to Ukraine, change of gun policy. Greet the Russians, don't fight. They dissolve themselves. Not to look for guns, and battles, and bombs, and rockets. Look for a way that it brings peace with both dimensions without the gun. Greeting them they can't shoot you. Greeting them it makes them to understand it.

This is where we will take position in respect to the present situation, as this will go across in different explanations and time, as man become mature to the science and the technology. We ask the Iranian women, don't burn your scarf's, give them as a gift to the Guard. Let them cover their eyes, that you stay free. It's hard to do, but you'll find out that they will not shoot. Tie your scarf's on their guns, and let it be the banner for them to use it. (1:24). Don't burn, because whatever you burn and destroy is part of the national assets of your nation.

Any other questions?

Proofed to HERE >>

Q: .. My question is about the moment we are going through many conflicts as Brazil and in the world. Could it be because of the changing fields of the Universe? And moving on, the work that Mr. Keshe has been doing for the good of humanity there are many oppositions. Do these oppositions go beyond the physicality?

K- Not really. Beyond physicality is accommodation, fields, and entities accommodate each other, that there is no point of conflict.

We know now there is a problem, as we understand, in Brazil, due to the elections, and we see the points, which are running around the world with different conditions. (1:26). We will stand to see the outcome of all these in a very short time.

You got to realize, once these new technologies are offered, and becomes common use in next five years, ten years, or maybe sooner, people don't stand to be in the zone of conflict. They don't need to buy a ticket. It's not that I can't afford to leave the country. It's not, what am I going do when I go to America, I don't speak English, I don't understand the culture. You go to America through these systems, you live like an American, and you speak fluent in English, and it's not your worry.

The biggest problem for the governments in the coming time is, how to attract the others to become part of their population. Not depopulating. When you are not just ruler, people will move to another part of it, they don't need to spend a cent, they don't need to get a passport to get the visa to go out, that you can stop them. There are no borders on this planet, except the manmade one, and with this technology we bring that back.

Then you understand, world leaders will change to be the justice, the correct, that they can have more people to be part of their population and their structure of life. The changes are drastic and it's not a promise anymore. The knowledge is there, it's been taught, and it depends how many of you, what I call, decode it, and how fast you can decode it. (1:28). How would we go through these things, how do we teach these things?

You came through the understanding of the, what I call, technology. Now the true application comes in. It's very much, when you go to school, you want to become an engineer. The first day you cannot put an aircraft together to become, what we call, "builder of aircraft." First you learn about the nuts, and the bolts, and the structure of the materials, then the wind flow, and the dynamic flow and the rest of it. At the end of the third year you might be able to put a small craft together. Where you have enough knowledge, and you know which bolt, you want to do.

Now the knowledge is under the same point. You've been given and you've been taught "bits and bobs" about the new flight system, which is your Soul. Now it's for you to, how to put the bolt, where and what strength of it, in the dimension of M fields, to where to end up.

Don't look at the complex, don't look at how the situations are. Look, in a way, that in a very short time, you don't like to be in Brazil, you don't need immigration officers, you don't need passports. You just move. (1:30). Those who want to be, let them be a thief, they can rule. If they can keep that position. We shall see.

Up to now men fought for freedom of choice, from now on man will fight for freedom of Soul, and it's a big difference. And nobody can give you that freedom, except yourself. There are no governments, there are no Soul agencies, there are no immigration Soul control. It's you, from now on, if you understand the knowledge, that dictates where you want to be, and what you want to be.

Are there any governments in the oceans for the fish, the dolphins and, what we call, whatever? Or do the birds have a king and the ruling party, and the border and the passport control. So, the STM is free, both in the ocean and in the air. Birds immigrate

without passport. Now man has the same chance with the STM. He just got to learn how to fly and how to swim.

That's all we are teaching. (1:32). The freedom of the Soul, the freedom of a man to choose his time, place and position. Have any of you seen birds flying in a flock of hundreds, of thousands, and one having a crown on his head as the king? Have you seen only one bird flies all the way from North Pole down to the equator and he is the leader? One is the head, and then he swings back to the back, the other one to take the lead. And they all know where they are going. When the head one gets shot, or drops, the rest doesn't spread everywhere and lost, they know where they're going. They already have set the destination through their Soul. So man has to learn. Flying through the Soul is the freedom of the man. We are not a religious organization, as I said many times. We have the system now, we have proven and more advanced technologies comes up, that you are free across the Universe, not bounded to one nation, one place on this planet that you can be abused.

Any other question? (1:34).

Q: Mehranez … Indeed we need good news. I'm also very effected by children, and blood in Iran. And, of course I don't think it's just for a piece of tissue (scarf), there is all that. Because as a woman, I don't care at all to go to a place where they put something on their head. I put it, it doesn't bother me at all. Because I'm kind of person, I would rather observe people, than they observe me. It's more useful for me. I was feeling very, in a safe place when I was in Iran. I was traveling, I was feeling safety. I was free. It was security. The last time I was in Iran, there was exceptional security in these streets. And I think the police are very respectful, also to women. Of course, that's what I see. And a piece of tissue, which the more we go up there, the town, it becomes lighter and lighter. Now it has become a very light, and 15 centimeter tissue on the hair all over. That seems such a stupid thing that a woman wants to fight for this, because in Iran we have never been …

K- We have to put it in the right way. (1:36). It's not a tissue at all, it's enforcing a will.
Q: That is right. I was going to come to that.
K- That is not it (the scarf). The same thing is in other parts of the world. To govern, they find different excuses. It's not just a tissue, it is much, much deeper. It's control. It depends on the, what we call, "greed of control." How much you respect life. In the Western world, in America, we respect life on the front, but underneath there is no respect. We seen what happened to the blacks and the rest. The same goes in other parts of the world. It just depends on which side of the fence of the politic you whistle.

Q: Yes, exactly.

K- The situation, what we see, is not encouraging one group, or the other, anywhere in the world. It's just bringing sense into it, understanding it .. why? In a way it's, I don't think ever has been just the tissue. It's been the way they dress, the way they can be.

Enforcing a will. The weakness of a man on a woman. (1:38). If men can control his weakness, women are free.

You've got to understand the history of how most of the Islamic world got into this. Before Muhammad, one woman had nine or ten men, because they've killed the women before they were born. When Muhammad allowed them to have four women, they lost control. Because they could never imagine. If we go back in the history of the Middle East, in Iraq, in Saudi Arabia, there was shortage of women, because they never had respect. Anywhere there was a woman, had 10, 5, 9, 10 husbands. When Muhammad said, one man can have four women, now they thought they got the control. And all this mayhem started. Enforcing what we call, somebody who's been hungry, and now that he's given something, his greedy, he wants the whole lot, and more.

It's the same we see in North Korea. We see the same in part of the East Asia governments. The only country which, with population, we don't see this kind of control is India, because of its multiplicity of their culture. They cannot control, the Indians are totally uncontrollable, because they're so mixed and diverse, that nobody knows who sits where.

Q: What is import for me is the social justice, (1:40). that people don't feel bad because they are poor. And I observed that in the streets of Iran. I noticed years ago, that being poor visibly, is not something to be to be shy about. And that was such a victory for me for this (uniformity) of the clothes. At the time, this cover of the head, which is now very, very light. For me, this (uniformity) of the women, the poor women who didn't have to buy their clothes, and makeup, they could put this and go to university without being shy, and the rich ones, was also of the same. So that's, I think, it's why we have so many PhDs, doctorates of Nano coat, in universities, women, even one ?? each other, which I don't care about that. But we have so much women from the poor level.

K- There is a culture we have to understand. In Iran, most of the boys when they finish their high school have to go to two years of military. Those two years puts a gap in the education. Girls don't have to go to military, so they continue. The unbalance in education, in seeing more women educated, is that, compulsory of 2 year military (service for men). If that was taken away, we'll see the same. Maybe the opposite way.

It's just to understand why. We see the same thing in many, many countries. (1:42). Nowadays, men have to go on the national service, not women. In Israel it's different, they all go on the ?? battle. But Iran, the unbalance with more women getting educated to highest rank, because they are not boys, as we say, ?? goes between the education. Two years in military, some of them push directly from universities, go from high school to university. This is where we see most of the unbalance.

But this uniform, uniform clothing, we are not communists. And nowhere in the world a torn Jeans, not having clothes, not putting a makeup, or putting a makeup, has made any difference in education, very rare cases. They make it for us to accept, that's the reason. But it doesn't work.

I was brought up to eat, to sit and to live amongst people. And I didn't see it, I didn't feel it, I did it. I understood it. The first school I ever went to, was a school where majority of the students were orphans from a nearby orphanage, but all these children ?? go from other school. I couldn't, I'd never knew, to me they're all the same, we all were the same, till I went to their, what they call, living accommodation.

Then my father explained to me, these people don't have a father or mother, they're orphans. But I said, they're all the same to me in the classroom. He said, because we want you to be brought up that way, that you're no different than the others. (1:44). Maybe I had wise parents to allow me to see this. I went through the first year of education with majority of the children in the classroom orphans. The celebration of the school wasn't done in the school, it was done in their orphanage.

So, cloth doesn't become the difference. It's the man who has to understand himself. They want to make us think that way. But in fact, it's us who accepts it. We don't need to. If a makeup, and a jacket makes you more intelligent, than the one who doesn't have it, most of the people come from the ?? ones who don't have.

Q: Another observation I had, which was very hopeful, that the children at the time they were eight and twelve, they were so polite, so intelligent, and so much respected by the parents. The father calls his son, "you," you know, a plural. (In different language they have different formal ways of saying "You," that we don't have in English). I was amazed. I asked the father, how come things have changed?

K- This always has been in Iranian culture. We ignored it. ..they try to ignore it. (1:46). We use different ways, but respect always has been in the culture. My children … (called me by my first name). Hardly they called me by, as "daddy." They called me by my first name, because they are equal. I don't call them son, I call them by their name. They respect the same. They call me back by my name. It's how we're brought up.

A lot of parents still call them, daddy, or papa, or baba, or whatever. Then a lot of people opposed, "why do your children call you by your name, they're children." They are human in a small pot, I always said. Then they become polite, because they're equal. You make a decision from childhood, they have a say in it. Not because I'm a father you follow. It's depends how you're brought up.

My parents brought me up the same way. We were not just a child, we had a say in where we live, how we live, what education we want. It's just the culture, how you are brought up, and how you do, and how they force us to adapt. My children are in their thirties, they started calling me a papa when they're in their thirties. Before that, it always has been my parents, always they all called me with the first name. Depends how you put it there. They never called their mom, mom, they always called their mom with her name.

Q: Well, I think, I thought the reason why children are so advance, which was not before, and they had goals, things, (1:48). it's because of this generation of mothers, women

who went to university, and they are so eager to learn anything they can find Internet, whatever, and the radios, are so intelligent. So, the women listen to the best educational programs for children, educational programs for health. It's so rich. And I think this is beautiful. This is a hope for future. I'm afraid that the day the women, majority are poor, they take out, they pull out this uniform, and they have no money to look like the people from the North. .. this is a problem.

K- No. You see, people have to understand the culture of Iran. What you're talking is a specific culture, what you are bringing up. The money you spend on a coat, you can spend on something else. The understanding of it is very simple. The freedom is there. If you want to wear the coat, you wear the coat, if you want to be fashionable, be fashionable. It's the same in India, it's the same in any part of the world.

One of the beauties about the human race is class, what we call, gap. The class gap has been, it doesn't matter if is cultural, if it's educational, if it's art, or whatever, has been the cause of the progress in human race. In trying to have, to achieve, you add to. (1:50).

A poor person is as important as a rich person. Because the rich will become poor, and then in that cycle of next generations they become rich, because they don't want the poverty. Then in that progress they add to the society. It's been in the pattern of life of the man. If you look at the people who become very rich, look at their third generation, fourth generation. Those children are poor, because they never understood where the wealth came from.

Q: Yeah, I'm not talking about my case. But I'm talking about the justice, social justice in Iran.

K- Justice doesn't come by clothes to cover. Social …

Q: Integrity, I like everybody feels integrity… even they are

K- It's the culture of the nation. What we've seen in Iran is not done by the Iranians. The head of Iran parliament, the two brothers are from Iraq. They are from the other side, they have no respect. They ripped the nation apart. Most of the people in Iran who are on the top, they are not the Iranian blood. When you have a freedom of, do what you like, you do what you like.

Q: Also there is a matter of, Iran actually has a lot of young men, twenties, thirties, which have no possibility to get married. (1:52). No possibility to get a house or something, to get, to be married to go there. So, if the girls are so beautiful, so what are they going to do, these boys?

K- But it's the same around the world, in China it's the same. In China due to "one child policy," they have some 20 million I think, or quite a few millions of boys, but there is no woman for them. What do they do? The same we have in other parts of the world. This is a social structure for humanity, it's not exclusivity of one nation or the other.

Q: I think the Iranian people, which are very calm, the women, I think because of this scarf, has become very calm. And when they see these…

K- What do you mean, it has always been. … Everywhere around the world women are calm, it's man who makes them violent. And some women make man violent.

Q: And these women who come and say, "burn the scarf," are so masculine, are so violent, are so much, not normal. It makes people afraid to look like them.

K- Actually, what we see, a lot of people like to look like them. Give the Man the freedom and let him choose. Doesn't matter what color, what race, what nation you are. That's the whole point.

You've lived in the West too long, and you go and see snapshots (of life in Iran). I was in Tehran. I was explaining this to my cousin in US a few days ago. (1:54). I went to Iran in 2008, as you know, by invitation of Ahmadinejad and their leadership to develop the Iranian Space. While I was in Tehran, I came to know their family. I think I explained this before, but it becomes relevant to what is today. Extremely rich family from north of Tehran. You know the, what we call, right up north of Tehran. That's where I was brought up. I came to meet a guy, and his son was doing system control in Dubai. And the father said, as you are specialist, Mr. Keshe, can you help my son? And I said, yes. On Fridays, I used to teach him one hour, a couple of hours, I used to go to their house, it was the area I was brought up in, in ?? Jordan area and that part, years ago.

One day I went to, I think it's called, ?? "Sabadar" or whatever, shopping, it's just a hall, like a shopping center with a big hall, multi outlets of food. I went, and I took a food and I sat down to eat. I noticed suddenly, there was a space gap around me. There was nobody around me, I thought, maybe I sat in the wrong place suddenly. I ate my food, I left, as I came out of this compound on to the, what used to be the ?? "Palavie", the main street between north and south of Tehran. I notice the same thing as what we see in the news. (1:56). A girl was getting dragged into a van, and there was a lot of shouting and howling, and suddenly it stopped. Suddenly, as I came out, it stopped. In those days in 2008, I used to walk with ties in Iran, which was very unheard of. A lot of people used to make comments, how come this guy can wear a tie, and nobody tells him anything.

Suddenly, everything stopped, and the girl was left on the floor, and the van disappeared. I thought, very strange. I didn't take notice of it. I went the next Friday to teach the boy who was in his early twenties. He said, "oh, you were having food in that place." I said, why you did not joined me, it would have been nice to have a meal together. He said, I tried, the security people didn't let me, they said, "sorry." I said, I am his student. They said, no, he is eating. They cleared the place in the restaurant, that nobody's in touch with me. When I went out seeing such a thing, they must have told people to drop (it). He is here, he cannot see these things. That's 14 years ago. When I hear about what happened in Iran, in the case of this woman, I've seen it with my own eyes.

We cannot force on people our decisions, we have to have the freedom of. Years later hit on me, what I saw, and what was the reason that girl was let go. We are not, we do not see when we are in it. (1:58). We go on the two extremes. Society has to be free. You see a lot of women in the West put a scarves and hats on, nobody forces them, it has to be the same.

In Iran when we were children, "chador" was free whoever wanted wore it. Whoever didn't want it, they didn't wear it. It's not just a piece of tissue (clothe), it's the understanding of the culture of the freedom of the man.

Now, if we teach these things (new technology), many times I thought, now that they're coming to this level of understanding. The girls in Iran, they don't need to get shot at, or the boys. You travel with the Soul, you go to the United States, you go to Africa, you go to another planet. Nobody can rule over religion or the politics, for man. The technology brings that freedom.

When 200 years ago, our grandparents traveled from Palestine to ?? "Ishpardan," then Kazakhstan once or twice a year. Where were the borders? Did anybody check them? Did they carry a passport? They had the freedom to go where they wanted. We allowed this control, and now with the knowledge and technology we're gaining our freedom back.

We wrote a letter to the Austrian government recently. Our people spoke to the officers, the letter is going out with them. And we informed the Americans, (2:00). can you.. In a way, we want immigration officers in Linz. When I spoke to American embassy and officials last week, that we want the Americans to allow us, that the Americans can come to Austria, and how the person to come, (that) they can issue the exit (stamp), that he left the country. They cannot understand it. Mr. Keshe, we send it to the White House, they are making a decision on it, we'll come back to you, your agents will call you.

Where is the freedom? It's the knowledge and technology, it's not any more, what I call, a piece of clothe. Now, if the Iranians learn, that they can travel through the Soul to United States, or to Brazil or somewhere else, would they stay? That's all it is. The technology brings that change, and it's, not on the verge of, nearly 200 of you have been through it.

Q: I hope your technology gets fast enough to everywhere.

K- We're trying to do it. That's why today's teaching moved from 9 today, because we were trying, we tried for a year to do it.

Any other question? (2:02).

Q: Salomea .. You said that climate change is a priority, or challenge for humanity, for planet. In this context, we do something, I mean, Foundation, and also human being and maybe "creative society" could be a solution. On 12th, November will be a big conference or a summit, something like this, about this subject. Thank you very much.

K- Can you repeat I didn't understand.
R: What was your question? I didn't understand.
Q: My question is, if creative society could alleviate, could be a solution for climate change, and for a better life on this Earth, for progress and development, spiritual and physical development in this context of climate change. Because on 12th, November will be a big summit about this subject, how we can create a creative society, which is not democratic, ?? model of society, it is not democratic, and it's not a dictatorship, it's something else, a creative society, a third way. (2:04).

K- I don't know, I don't understand.

R: I don't have a clue what you're talking about. So, we will have to have a reference to it and try to define the term "creative society." What does that mean? Is that anything that's other than the societies we have now? You better redefine your question and come back later.
Q: Yes, when I went in, I traveled in Belgium, I traveled with somebody from Ninove which was the same birthday like my mine. I contacted there people working for creative society. And at that time, I wasn't able to understand what it means? Because I was very young.
R: We don't understand what you're talking about either. So, you would have to explain it all to us. And we don't have time for that today, unfortunately.
Q: Yeah. Like, a creative society. I mean, to create another way of living together.
R: Isn't that what we're doing through the Keshe Foundation and what Knowledge Seekers are doing?
Q: Yes, and my proposal was, maybe we can collaborate with them and give us a model and an example, for example, and to work less, for example, four hours, and to have general revenue, fixed revenue.

R: Isn't that all part of what we have in the Keshe Foundation and what Knowledge Seekers are doing? I don't understand what you're getting at. Do you want Mr. Keshe to go to this webinar thing?
Q: (2:06). Yes, yes, yes, yes, yes, you are right. To be there an expert, and maybe we can imagine something and help Mr. Keshe, and Mr. Keshe can help us to understand…

R: He might be interested, but you'd have to send all that information through the proper channels so that he can have a look at it, he can't make a decision here, right now…

K- We get invited to many of these things. Keshe Foundation has to stay independent. And we keep it that way. The whole structure is, as I always say, when it is the time right for something, it will happen. It's no use pushing it, try. We are there. There are people from different societies who understand what we do. And we keep it that way. We have to go the way, and as much as people can understand, can support themselves to be part of.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. Mr. Keshe, you spoke about, that you switched a system on in the flight room, in the exhibition hall in Linz. A little while ago, you said that, you made an intention that took you off your feet. How's that going? How's the elevation of the Soul expanding across?

K- That unit is not in Uno Center yet. That unit is in getting developed to go to the Uno Center. (2:08). The unit, you haven't seen it yet. Just give it a few more weeks, it'll be there. I think when we install these four new units, which is getting constructed and put together, will change a lot around the Uno Center. Because they are not confined within the power, they carry. The strength of the fields they carry, it will be felt in the long distances from the center. And I'm sure your cameras two meter away will detect it.

Q: So Mr. Keshe, if you were to elevate the Soul of a Hydrogen or any element, would that affect the Totality?

K- Of course.

Q: So, the cell in a body, an atom it was to elevate that particular Soul. It would effect the body?

K- Of course.

Q: So, if we go from an atom to a Universe, if we elevate from a viewpoint …

K- The Soul of the Universe, you would elevate the Soul of the whole Unicose.

Q: Doe's a Soul present in the moment. One of the beautiful people that are listening, are wonderful Souls that are feeling the presence of the fields in this very moment. And the moment that they are present themselves. Would they have that capability?

K- Of course. We all have, we all have.

In the past few days, and especially the past few days, we'll start the process of elevating the Soul of the humanity in a very specific way. (2:10).

In a way, gradually extending the boundaries of the, what we call, understanding. When we talk elevation, it’s not you becoming bigger. It’s you come to understand more. You come to be more humble with it.

I was sent a video by Dr. Bararpour, I think few days ago, where in that video the Turkish president, or the Prime Minister ?? (name) is with Putin. He said, Putin has realized that he has lost the war, and he's trying to find a way out of it, and he'll try to negotiate a way for him to get out of what's happened in Ukraine, and the rest of it.

I thought how much of it depends on the Knowledge Seekers who elevated his Soul, or is it just a coincidence.

Q: Mr. Keshe, have we had any world leaders Souls present that received, that have received?

K- Yes.

Q: And they will respond in their physicality?

K- Of course they do. It's like you watering a plant. When you water a plant, it shows in his physicality. (2:12). In the condition of the man you elevate the Soul, you give energy to the STM. Of course it does.

Q: Do we see this elevation .. expanding out from them, once they receive it?

K- Oh, yes. You see, we are looking, just because I did, it has to happen. First of all, what you think you've done. First of all, is it at the level, that he can receive it, and is at the point that he can receive? You can take a horse, as we say in English, to the water, but you can not make it to drink. But, when he drinks, he thanks you for taking him to the water.

We have to realize, just because I did, and it didn't happen, (then) it doesn't work. This is how we perceive, has to be. We make it available. Would it elevate?

We see videos coming out of China in past few days and weeks, which is literally destroying me inside. Why? What is coming out in Hunan with the Covid, what we've seen in other parts of China, what we see in Iran with the youngsters, what we see in Ukraine, what we see now in Brazil with the elections. I sit on the position that forever these information's are filtered to the top, filtered to the top, (1:14). and the only thing we do. We don't interfere. We elevate the whole of the nation.

Go back a few weeks ago, before we saw these problems in Iran, two or three weeks before that. I said, we cut our hands from Iran. Any collaboration and cooperation. Because our Soul knew what is to come. It wasn't coincidental. Just go on the recording of past few, two months. Find what I said it, and see what happened. We usually give it 14 days.

We see things. You see, the position we pick countries, because we are in touch with, we see it, we have one of our, some of you know, somebody was very close to Keshe Foundation from Australia. The person doesn't want to leave till the government is changed, and the World Government is changed. Because it doesn't fit the image they have. The Australia has been backwards to do everything possible to control everything.

We see Canadians talk about their Prime Minister, worst thing happened. Americans are with the other one. We always complain about the world leaders we choose, we elect to be. But, do we elevate their Souls, that they become just and correct leaders? Or they are sold even before they come to power, because they signed so many agreements. (2:16).

Don't expect, just because I elevated, I get it. Expect, what will come out of it, if it's good for that elevation. Not just because I thought, is there. Just past few minutes, we listened to Mehranez, how she speaks, how beautiful and peaceful it is in Iran. She just come back past few days or weeks from Tehran. But, because we want to see that.

But we see the others with the other side, which is coming through the social media, which is coming through Keshe Foundation members around the Iran. We see the massacres in Ukraine, which are continuously get reported. It's not just one, it's all over the world. Mankind has to be elevated as a whole, that nowhere we have this ?? condition. If you see the videos, the correspondence, the things which are received from China in past few weeks, I sometimes don't want to exist. If you think the situation in Iran is harsh, look at the other places around the world.

Just because Fox has decided not to report it, like Keshe Foundation, it doesn't mean it doesn't exist. But our job is to change what this planet missed, putting the energy back, that it finds peace with itself, the STM and the physicality of the man. (2:18). Soon you will a lot understand what and how it works.

It's not just elevating the STM, it's bringing balance with the STM and the STP of the man. Then you find peace.

Q: So from a perspective Mr. Keshe, of being outside, if this planet is part of a much bigger totality, then if we look at the cell of a human being and the cell of this planet, then to elevate the planet, do we need to give you more energy to be able to bring this forward in an instant, in a moment?

K- Not me, I'm not, nobody. I'm one of you, I'm a Knowledge Seekers. It's us to become in control of our freedom, of our fields and energies. We are not making another prophet, we are not making another temple, we are all equal. It's just some of us understand more, some of us access, has access to more. And some of us can create, for a lot of us to benefit from that access.

Q: So, the picture on the screen Mr. Keshe, the image of this painting with the Gans, is humanity receiving the plasma waters, is it ready to drink from them?

K- He has been drinking from it, but he's not aware of it. It's always there, it's always been there.

I was in the center today, I had a very amazing experience today. As I said, we are part of, all what we are trying to do. As you know, with the supporters of the Foundation, we had to get them today into the Center, (2:20). we were all in there. All the ones (from the organization to spread the T internationally) who are trying to do it, and the ones we're trying to see how we can save it, to do it, and we came to the conclusion, or whatever. We went to the flight room, and one of them said, "now we understand what

this technology is, what needs to be done." We never understood till now, and even here, we think we understand.

With ordinary people, you come into, with the Enhancement Unit, with the people who are world decision makers, two of them were in the Keshe Foundation Center today. In past two days we shut everything down, nobody could come. It's because some of the most powerful men in the world, in a given position, were in the Center. One of them is a friend, and the other one we know for a long time. They wanted to be in the… They change governments, these people. They are that powerful. Their decision can change governments, anywhere around. They wanted to be in the Center today.

They spent a couple of hours, and they came as a man, they left as a confused man, they didn't know exactly what to do anymore. That's why we went for this a year ago. We canceled all the meetings, even today's teaching was moved because of these people. They came in, and they could not believe what was on the first floor and the ground floor, (2:22). and in the flight room. And to me, that was a massive elevation of knowledge and the Soul. That's why we after a year, we could bring. Because these top guys don't get passed up, the total knowledge. This time they came to see the total knowledge.

Q: Did they feel it Mr. Keshe? Did they feel the fields, did they experience it?

K- They felt more than the fields, they felt the knowledge and what carries.

They are most powerful hidden people, they wanted to be. If you were in the Center in past two days, there was no entry for no one, we left 2 days, to ??, that nobody touches anything. They're respected by world leaders for what they do, and ?? here they are. These are the people we went for support, for the expansion of the Foundation, and we spent a lot of time and finances. You and a lot of other people supported it. But the conclusion is, is humanity ready for such a thing?

I entertain some of the top military people some times, twelve, one o'clock at night without anybody knowing it to the center. They want to see, they want to feel. They want to know what is there to change.

Q: So, when they experienced this Mr. Keshe, on the Soul level, (2:24). they come to understand that we're all equal, we're all the same, and that…

K- Some of them look at it, what can I do with this, that become more powerful for me? I've seen that.
Q; We know that won't happen, with the plasma.
K- That's their thought, that's the human. That's the human.

Q: So, when we get a position where certain people on the planet like NASA, let's say, that have been put in a position to experience other planets. When they experience it on a flight room experience themselves, do you think that they touch, their Soul is touched so

much that they when they go back to give this information to their peers, their colleagues, do they totally understand what is being given?

K- Not really. I keep on telling them. You've got to realize, a large number of NASA staff listen, even today, now, into these teachings. We encourage them continuously to go back to the teaching last week, two weeks ago, listen to that part. Some of the NASA scientists are online now, they know who they are. Top, top on the echelon top of the NASA are online, or listen today or later on. The same with the Chinese space agency, the same with the Iranian space agency.

In my, many of the communications with these people, I refer them to go to the teaching (2:26). .. because we monitor it. They go and they come back with a question, or they ponder something somewhere. Those who are… You've got to realize, one of the top directors of NASA has been an Iranian, Mr. ??. He is very close to the Foundation. He has followed the Foundation from when I started the Keshe Foundation, when I released the first technologies and when he was still, as part of the staff in 1985. He's on board of NASA. He is a Board of Management of NASA. He's a very high ranking NASA people. We always had direct contact with (Mr. ??) in early 2000 and 1990s.

But they cannot understand the possibility of the motion in the movement of the fields, because they have to show something to be Americans, they have to have a rocket.

Q: Can you give them a plasma rocket Mr. Keshe, in some way, so they experience it?

K- They're invited to come to, what you call it, to Linz. We know them personally, we have everything with them, it's a respected, what you call it, talk with a number of. We don't talk to one person in NASA. We talk with a number of people in the top with NASA. We continuously deliver messages to them. (2:28). And they read it, because they gave us their WhatsApp, we didn't get it, they give us their Telegram. Otherwise we don't have. We continuously feed them what has been achieved, what it is, and how they can use it in their system. It's just not NASA, Russians have bigger structure working around the technology of KF, because we are very close to Russian work. Russians understand this technology much better than the Americans.

Q: Why is that Mr. Keshe?

K- They work on plasma much deeper, Tokomak is a Russian system. Tokomak, which most of like CERN, and the rest, because Russian scientists are very deep.

I've had a connection with the Russian space scientists since nineteen eighties, nineties. I used to travel, I used to meet these scientists on one to one basis. We used to have an office, people who worked for me can tell you. We used to have an office in Amati, which I used to spend a lot of time there. The head of the Keshe Foundation, not the Keshe Foundation, the head of my operation in Russia was headed and run by a gentleman called Mr. ?? Botika. And his father was like the head of KGB. We had access

to anybody we wanted to talk. If I wanted any information, I said, Mr. Botika, he said, let me just ask papa.

We wanted to share the knowledge, we wanted to see. I've traveled the depths of Kazakhstan and Russia, with scientists talking. Especially nowadays, Keshe Foundation. There are a group of space scientists in Russia who works on the plasma technology, (2:30). they tried to mix the Tokamak with the Keshe Foundation Plasma. And the Chinese we know, they don't have the fuel combination, but they're working on it very hard.

Q: You said that was very easy to produce Mr. Keshe. You still not give them the recipe.
K- You remember that Coca Cola bottle? Everyone was thinking, what is that secret liquid? Caustic. You remember?
Q: I do, yes.

K- So now it's the same thing. We make it easy, that they don't see it.

Q: That just amazes me, they have all these abilities, all this technology and all the money in it, and everything behind them. And yet this single bit of knowledge that some Knowledge Seekers have. I do not want to say that the Knowledge Seekers know everything, but they have the information, as simple as, not simple, a Knowledge Seeker, and yet you have these institutions, and these corporations, and governments that are sat there waiting, and it's all dependent upon a very simple little plasma that needs releasing.

K- You see, it's how you look at it and how you brought up to look at it. Most of the Knowledge Seekers came to the knowledge through trying to understand something new. These scientists in these organizations, they are not after something new, they are trying to prove their points, and they push these organizations their way. It's a big difference. Knowledge Seekers come here to learn something new, something different. These people in the, (1:32). what we call, structure of these organizations, they become Knowledge Seekers, but they still have to come, conformity to be within, what the government put in.

Q: So, they come, as Jalal would say, they come with a full cup, and they need to empty their cup before they come.

K- No, they come with a tainted cup, they have to clean the cup. And that taint comes from the wrong knowledge in the matter state, nothing else. If they change the knowledge to plasma state.

The Russian plasma scientist understand the Keshe Foundation technology, many of them, it's hundreds of them. They work in a specific operation in Russia, we have contact with them, we know them. They are amazing in their work. But still, whatever they do, they don't go the way we want to go. They want to go to be used, that Russia will be big, and they'll be powerful military organization.

If they go to share. If the Russian Plasma technologist, Knowledge Seekers, come open and the direction with the Keshe Foundation, you will be amazed how much we can learn from them.

Q: So they have the knowledge, and they could, they just need to come forward to share it, together collectively?

K- Yes, they have the part of knowledge which suits them, they don't go beyond it. They have to look at the plasma side, not matter Plasma side.

With you, Knowledge Seekers, you look at the Plasma side. (2:34). Most of our Knowledge Seekers have no knowledge of the plasma the way scientists look at it. They look at the plasma the way we taught it. You are all, what I call, "virgin brain" in Plasma. That's why you understand it so easily.

The Plasma matter state scientists are framed, are in the thinking in the matter state. That's why they can't see this side, very hard for them. Plasma physicists, especially with the PhD and degrees next to their name, they're "hardest nut to crack" in the block of steel. I used to, in Ghent University there is a section which plasma physicists work, worked when I used to go to university. A large number of, quite a large number of these Plasma scientists in Ghent University are Iranian. When I discovered them I was shocked. With all the boycotts, with everything else. Iranian Plasma physicists are more or less only scientists, which are allowed to come out of Iran and work with international, but nobody knows about it. If you go to CERN, very large number of the CERN scientists, are Iranians. Iranians are masters in Plasma physics.

But when you speak to them, they're all matter state Plasma, they don't understand the free Plasma. And I had an encounter with them, I sat with them a few times in Ghent University, when we were doing the tests in there, because the university structure was very favor of the Keshe Foundation, we did a lot of work there.

They don't understand the physics Plasma we talk about, (2:36). as Knowledge Seekers. You are like an empty canvas, which you learned the knowledge, through the knowledge of Creation with the Gans's. These people have been taught Plasma has an electron, you have to open it and then this happens. None of you Knowledge Seekers talks about the electron and proton. Now you understand the difference. To get the Plasma physicists to separate the neutron and a single electron, and then put it to a fast whatever, whatever, and accelerator and the rest of it. None of you speak about the Plasma, use it for whatever you use it for, for painting, for toothache, or whatever, speak about electron and neutron. You are very educated. You don't see it because you're rich in it, you don't understand matter Plasma physicist, there's a huge gap, it's as big as the distance between the Earth and the Moon.

Q: We allow Mr. Keshe, as Knowledge Seekers, you know, we gather the information, the experiences from your teachings, and we set an intention and we use the Plasma, we

manipulate the Plasma with our thoughts and intentions, and allow it to flow and allow it to…

K- You try to explain that to a Plasma physicist at CERN, and they call you lunatic. If you tell somebody you use a Gans Plasma for disinfecting, or for a toothache, or for space technology, they tell you, you're crazy, I'm a Plasma physicist, you don't understand, you're being fooled. But I use the water, I stopped the Corona, I use the water I can walk. So, who's the fool? (2:38).

It's separation between the two schools of knowledge. What I teach you is a knowledge of the Universe, the way that the fields, we call it, Plasma works. There, they're still after the electrons, how fast they go, what it is, how they can accelerate it.

Q: That's a great explanation Mr. Keshe, the thing that… So, on an emotional level, what's the emotion that sets this position for them, where they will not allow, and they will not get past the educational constraints that they've gone through?

K- It's called .. "alphabet." The only thing which stops the scientists from universities to understand any new science and technology is alphabet. Do you know what it means? It's called BSc, it's called MSc, it's called PhD. That three letters create craziness. "I have a BSc in physics, I know you don't know." You read three physics book in 30 hours of physics lecture in three years, doesn't make you God. And you read the wrong books to start with anyway. The biggest problem man has.

The Chinese government realized this, how their, what you call it, advisors, block new technologies. Because they carry, "I'm a professor," I'm a, or whatever you call it, elite scientist. (2:40). They block it, because the initials, they know nothing.

Q: How is the teachings going there Mr. Keshe, with the education that is, the Plasma that is expanding and coming out, coming forward?

K- Where?

Q: Everywhere. So through the teachings, in this very moment. You say people are listening in. Are they receiving this information enough to actually, to educate themselves and elevate themselves.

K- If they are, they can do. It depends if you are there, educate, test and you see. You gather water, and you have a pain, and you put it on the pain, and that water takes your pain away. You try to explain this to a Plasma physicist, you try to explain this to a doctor, they say, no, you're crazy, it just happen, you think it's not there.

You understand that that water carries the energy of a plasma, which you added to, as a Gans, it's hidden energy. He cannot understand it, because it doesn't fit into the books he has read.

I had a beautiful writing from one of our knowledgeable Knowledge Seekers, and it brought me a lot of joy. If I read it, he knows who he is. He wrote this to me a few days ago, I just read it for you. And it brought me so much joy, that how our highly educated Knowledge Seekers in the specific, they are experts in their fields. Now see, now they understand the difference in the language, in the knowledge, that they didn't teach us these in the university, (2:42). in our education. Just because he hasn't been taught, it doesn't mean it doesn't exist. It's another way to look at it.

Q: It's a viewpoint, yeah.

K- If you're open to it. This is what I always said, the biggest problem with the Keshe Foundation and ever, doesn't matter who is in power in Iran, it's not the technology. They embrace the technology with open arms. We are the first space independent private company registered in Iran, as far as we know. Keshe Space company registered in Iran. They don't allow nobody else to open a space agency, because they know what it is, what it comes, what it can do.

But there is a big problem in Iran, as I said many times, they want to annihilate the State of Israel. They want to destroy that. As Ahmad ??, that stupid guy said, they want to wipe me off the face of the Earth. They can't say the guy who's brought so much technology is half Jewish blood. They cannot sell it to Iran. This is the problem we have in Iran. How can you have a Jewish blood so devoted to a nation? It doesn't fit. So, they have to keep it out.

Q: Mr. Keshe, you said to step away from the Gans's, and the MaGravs, and everything, and do it on another level. So, the expansion fields the, you know, the field interaction of the reaction, the reactor inside ourselves, the Sun inside ourselves, (2:44). will this not initiate and touch them on a Soul level, through the Universal Council, and through the Earth Council, and the Core team and all the beautiful Knowledge Seekers that are present in this moment. Being present in the moment…

K- You are a drop in the ocean, we have to gather many drops to create a new ocean. That's the only way I can put it.

Q: Does it have to be planetary based?

K- Man has to change it from inside, otherwise, "the others have done it (in me, I) didn't want to do it." If you do it yourself, then you can't blame anyone. But if somebody else gets you to do it, because they see the benefit of it, you go back to it, or you blame them for it. I know this firsthand. Man has to do it from inside. It's no use coming from outside trying to change the man inside. Because then he goes back to it, and he blames, "the others did it, we didn't want, we still wanted to kill and eat."

I had this battle for nearly 15 years, till very recently the person understood, that it was a battle with himself, not understanding what was done was for his own benefit. Then he changed. He changed 180 degrees.

Q: I've noticed that with the plasma Mr. Keshe, it does have a distinct ability to flip and completely change its direction, it's that MG field interaction. (2:46).

K- It's understanding, it doesn't mean becoming bigger. It's understanding, it's totally understanding. That's all it is. What do we understand.

Q: What do we allow?

K- Yeah. It depends what. Not, what do we allow, it's what we would like to accept. It's a big difference, it's a very, very big difference. What we would like to accept. Anyway, we'll see what happens and how things take shape, how much we can educate.

I think the point of change is, it has to come progressively, it cannot be as a shock, in one way or the other.

Q: Yeah, it's definitely a filtering process, Mr. Keshe, you taught us a long time ago. I remember, one of the teachings you've said about this gathering of the heavier and then it gradually gets finer, and finer, until you get to the end, and then. But each one has its position and has its unique ability to be used in a certain way. So, the filtering process, whether .. it goes from the matter state through, gradually filtering through to the Soul and becomes that essence of the Sun of, you know, the essence of the Universe and the Creator. It's all part of us. And, you know, we are a Plasma, the Earth, part of the system, that everything that we're involved, everything that is us is a Plasma, (2:48). you're teaching about Plasma, and is that condition of…

K- You know, change it to another word, call it, "Plasma life," because that's what it is. We always consider life as a physicality of breathing and moving. If you, now we understand, that in the center of us is a fields, and call life a Plasma, or a Plasma life. You interact different way, you don't need an arm, your arm extends the Universe. You don't need a leg to walk, you can get anywhere instantly the way we do in the systems.

I know one of your wishes is to get into that room and get into the system. And I say, it's not the time. When it comes, you will jump across. But these systems are made for us to learn and to teach. We had to bring Knowledge Seekers that you are part of it. Keshe Foundation is not an isolated thing, they do things, and they tell us. No organization has ever done what we did with you lot. How many of you, we came every week, every week, sat there, waited the whole day to go into that system. I sometimes started think, my god, these people are so hungry to be part of the change. They come nine o'clock and they don't get into the system till five o'clock, and they're happy that they got in, and they can add something to the knowledge. You've seen them.

Q: I have Mr. Keshe, yeah.

K- So, it's the first time that knowledge is created, tested, proven by a number of people. (2:50). It's not NASA, we chose you, you do an exam, and you come. A doctor, a layman, a housewife, a painter, a carpenter, anybody has walked through this system. We

didn’t look at their physicality, we look at their knowledge, we looked at what their Soul brings, that the system accepts and we can learn from. It's a big difference.

Q: I just suddenly thought Mr. Keshe, something just occurred, a thought. So, have you placed, I don't know, obviously you would tell me whether or not you can discuss this, but have you placed other beings, other entities, other Souls within the system, like a flower or something else other than, you know, what we would describe as a being with arms, legs and everything? What about something else?

K- Yes, ??.

Q: And the interactions, can you describe what, how? Do you know the soul felt, what they expressed?

K- Yep. You do not know what I carry in that room? You've seen me, sometimes I walk in with things in my hand in there, I think.
Q: I have, yes.
K- So, they just don't go in there for the sake of being in there. They go in for a purpose.

Q: And they're adding to the Soul of the Totality of the unit?

K- In a way. I think nobody is close outside the structure of people who make these things, than you have seen what's going on in there. I think you and my bodyguard are the only one who actually monitors anything goes into that room. (2:52).

Q: Yes. There's Souls that are present, that have been through there. I've encountered many beautiful Souls, Knowledge Seekers. And the reason I asked that question is that, when you come to understand the knowledge. You understand the beauty and Divinity of everything. And many people know this and in all sorts of expressions of life, and walks of life, and teachings and things. However, when you actually experience it, on a Plasma level, on a Soul level, you do as a Knowledge Seeker, touch another position, another field strength, that does expand the consciousness of and the thoughts that you have, towards another Soul, towards another position. It makes you, it does touch you.

K- It depends what you do with it.

You've been there, you've seen, as I said, my protection officer is the only one who's literally always within meters of me, and he sees how people go in, and how they come out. Sometimes I look at him and I think, God, this guy is not a Knowledge Seeker, but the things people come out and say, and he has to listen to, what goes in his head? You've been there. You know when people go in and they come out, and they explain the emotions or things they did. He’s there, he listens because he got to be a few meters from me. You've seen him. I wonder sometimes what does it go in his head?

Q: He's a very beautiful Soul. (2:54). I'm sure that he's receiving many, many fields strengths from all the Souls that are present, that go through the system.

K- He is an amazing guy. But, I sometimes wonder, somebody who just is there in the line of protection officer, what does it go in his head, seeing these things, coming out of no background of the knowledge? A total outsider.

Q: I sense he knows a lot, Mr. Keshe.
K- You've been there, because you talk to him.
Q: I think he knows a lot, yeah.

K- Any other question? Or shall we call it the day? We had a long, long day today.

K- It's four o'clock in the morning, what are you doing this time of day?
Q: I'm celebrating.
K- Ah, that's good. What's happening? What are you celebrating?
Q: Celebrating new life. A new world.

K- Tell us what's happening. What's your question?

Q: .. Recently I was studying your paper on ALS, and concluded that the will to die is the ultimate cause of ALS. (2:56). So, I think that the so called, natural death is not actually natural, but due to the same reason as ALS patients, a will to die. Only the difference is that ALS patients have a very strong will to die, while others have a weaker will. Then if we can rewrite, .. we can freely decide how long to use this body, that is our own lifespan. Then we can quickly relieve it when the body is in pain or stressed. So, I would like you to comment on my views, which are correct, and maybe not correct. So help me to correct me if I'm wrong. Thank you very much.

K- As many of you know, we used to, I did a lot of work on MS and ILS. To see the effect and the progress in new technology, and the will of the man. If you remember, we had a guy in Italy, who we followed, he built up and then his sequence of work was to die with ILS. We've done a lot of work. I see in the background, even in some of the .

There is a Knowledge Seeker here in the background. She would have died from MS years ago. She's here, she knows who I'm talking about. We applied the process of the technology with her. Now it's more than 15 years, she's still living, more or less, (2:58). in the dimension of the normal life in MS.

She understood the reason why she enforced this on herself. And ILS is the same. ILS doesn't happen, that every time they wish to die and they control. It happens in a split of a second, and for once. And it's so powerful, that switches the emotion of life, or the intention of life. Up to now we had no knowledge. Now with the knowledge, especially the new Enhancement Units, we can turn that switch.

Doctors came out with a lot of medicine, a lot of chemicals, a lot of things, psychosomatic, psychological medicine or whatever. Nobody has ever looked at the Soul, the emotion, the fields. The new technology, Plasma technology, as emotions are creation

of the fields, it’s more or less, will be the only technology, that we'll be able to make that switch back.

This will be proven by the world of science. I proved it in a way, of physical Plasma, not the new understanding of the Plasma. Now, especially adding the cosmic rays to it. We can switch. Once that switch is switched, the guy doesn't even remember.

It’s like wanting to commit suicide, you go you take a tablet and you kill yourself. With these people it’s emotional switch, it just happens. And that's it, (3:00). they can't reverse it, because it's happened, it’s there. The switch is locked.

In the past, we could bypass this switch. But with, in the past, I mean the past 10 years, we could bypass the switch and change the condition. With the new technology we don’t bypass, we actually have the knowledge to create the switch, to flip that switch.

I'm sure next few weeks and few months, a number of ILS patients will use these new technologies in, most probably in Arizona, in Germany, in the other places using our system, and you will find out ALS will not be there.

It's a switch of wish which gets stuck. It doesn't allow the life survival information to pass the switch. It is a physical entity inside the brain of the man, we know where it is. But it needs a field the strength from the Soul to switch it. And the new technology we have, has that capability to switch it. In a way, it melts the lock. If you look at it, you got the switch locked in the ice, you can’t move it, you're trying to change the gear but it's iced up. This technology has that power to de-ice it, in a way, if you call it.

This technology is made for psychosomatic conditions like ALS, MS, Fibromyalgia, and Alzheimer's, Parkinson's. (3:02). We used to use, as I explained to Dean, technology of the Plasma matter state. Now we are in a total Plasma, plasma state in the body of the man, Plasma, it just goes. It gets better, we’re learning more, we are adding more.

Now, if it takes 10 weeks, 15 weeks to, for our doctors in their centers to change the, let's say, Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, with the new generation, which is coming in with the cosmic rays, you should be doing in a day. You will see it. But then the body has to start learning to go back to normality. Then the brain has to rebuild to go to normality.

You can switch the thing on, but you have to understand, the rest of the system has shrunk, the rest of the brain has shriveled and turned, now it has to build and go back. It doesn't happen over time of one second. Months and months it takes to go back.

Q: Actually one of our famous enterprise Jingdong, one of his high level management people has get ALS. And he was fighting for several years and set up a committee in China for helping people, which had ALS. I had approached his, like a, leader of his committee, and the company had passed the paper to them. But unfortunately they cannot accept it right now.

K- They can never accept it, because it doesn't make sense to them, it’s not in the books. (3:04). I keep quiet for a while and then we'll tell you what is about to come. In China you suffered because of the decisions we made. What was going to happen, and now today we have concluded this matter, hopefully by tomorrow it will be done. But what we set up to do was actually, bring a massive change in. We still hope that it will be taking shape in one way or another. Once we publish something, there'll be a lot of work on it to research and develop it. We have to wait and see.

I remember when we did, the Italian ALS guy was in a wheelchair, I don't know if you remember the videos, and we followed him to go to the company, to the factory where he used to offices, he used to work, to go back to work. And at the end, he, we bypassed the switch, we brought the will to live, but we couldn’t dissolve the switch.

Now we can, with the new technology, we can open that switch. And the only thing is, the proof of the pudding is in eating it. It takes time. I think we’ll hear a lot from Jon, when people start using the facilities there, we hear from Germany, we hear from other places, when they started using these, and the people will come through it. (3:06).

Q: Yeah, I had the feeling that the time is coming.

K- You know, we were talking with the factory people to start releasing the Enhancement Units last week. So, the knowledge is there, then we start it. But it still doesn't stop. My biggest concern is that, even though we have become so advanced, every six months twelve months, we have to revamp these systems internally and all the enhancement technologies is developing so fast, that it becomes obsolete. Instead of spending 10 weeks, you spend, what do you call it, 10 hours.

You remember the gentleman with the Parkinson who came in, and he was running after a few days. So, we learn so much in those systems. You saw the lady is in a wheelchair and the brain, and a few days later was dancing in the hospital. You remember? We have the videos of it. It is, technology is there. It's just a matter of. Now we could not do certain things, with the new developments we can do.

Q: That's all we are looking forward, for the more powerful.
K- It’s not powerful, it’s understanding.
Q: But you said that the cosmic ray, that's mostly important technology base.

K- Yeah, but it’s not a power, it’s a knowledge, understanding it. It could be the weakest strength in cosmic ray which does the trick, not the most powerful.

Q: Yeah, yeah, yeah, that's the beautiful of the Plasma. I always call me a little Plasma, right?

K- Let me ask you something. Where are our six systems which we flew to China from Austria? (3:08). Do you know where they are?

Q: Two are in our office, but there are several is student doctors, in their hand. They haven't returned to us yet.

K- Can you collect them, please? And I tell you what we going to do with them. For those of you, if you don't know, we built a preliminary of these Enhancement Unit, six of them in Austria, about three years ago, maybe more. We shipped into China to be tested and the academician who started test with us, he is a military academician, of the Chinese military hospital, who worked with us with these systems. The whole the structure was to see, and we learned a lot from it.

Then it became the backbone of what you have of the Enhancement Unit.

Thank you very much Lin, go back to sleep. Thank you very much everyone. Hopefully we'll meet each other next week at the same time, as normal nine o'clock in the morning. Thank you Rick
Q: Thank you, I'm so exciting. So, I cannot fall sleep again.

K- Thank you very much indeed.

457 KSW Nov 3 , 2022

END

458th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 10, 2022

(Transcription Proofed)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

Land on planet don't go through evolution; Mutate; Plasmatic Magnetic Inertia; Non-dimensional life as energy packs; Soul fed by Cosmic Rays (CR); Macro/Micro examples - electricity & computers - Coca Cola Bottle - EU; CR interacting with KS in lab; Gans to gas interact with skin becomes odor - how CR work; KS fed by fields felt in stomach; Soul can be captured; Fall in love with STM; CR converted to electricity in Nano layers; Messiah is your dream; Space travel need knowledge to survive; Soul needs feeder - CR - beginning & end; 80% from CR; Giving Soul's field to others; Infant death - CR soul mature; Soul communicates back to Creator; 99 Names of God; No more mysticism in religion; Trauma stored in brain; Soul not burn; Many states of matter; Sow transmutation - everything changes; ATM machines; C14 - CR field connector; Center on Moon; Micro Plasma Power Units a reality no more power stations; Birds in U; Child of Mitra; Commercialize through Markray; Change U; rich refugees; Aura

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14).
K- Yes, good morning, good day to you as usual. Whenever I'm whenever you listen to the series of Knowledge Seekers of Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back and we try to add to the knowledge. In the, what we just heard as an Intro, it brings in and explains a lot of new things.

If you listen to it in a much deeper way. We look at how life is created on this planet. We understand it, but it has to go through a process of maturity, creation of brain, creation of organs, creation of emotion, creation of interactions, languages and a lot of other things. But now that we are opening the doors of the space travel when you land on the Moon, or another place, arrive, and life has already taken shape, has dictated its parameters, you will manifest in a dimension (D) of that position and time, in complete. In a way, in a completion of totality of what you need to survive, if you decide to go in the dimension of tangibility, living in D of physicality (P).

What would happen to you? The energies you need for emotion of love, in that planet doesn't exist? (:16). The energies you need for creation of kidney doesn't exist. You're strength field of your liver is a hard solid metal in that position. And your intestine strength of holding it together is gaseous state. What happens to you? How do you mutate? And how does everything fixes, changes according to the position and time. In a way, you are not born from evolution of millions of years, you arrived, you're there, the planet the position in the Universe has already evolved, created life. So you have to fit in according to the Inertia.

There is another dimension which man doesn't know. "Magnetic (M) plasmatic Inertia" is different than matter Inertia we have here. On Earth we call it, Inertia. In space it's a M field Inertia, which behaves totally different. It's dynamic. It's all the time adjusting itself into the space of time.

You will not necessarily appear on a planet, you'll appear in a plasma field, which is sustaining life, but has no tangibility of it. We know this life. We know we have recorded it, as I said many times by NASA, in the upper levels of this atmosphere of this planet. (:18). When we look at the videos and recordings of the space shuttle, and the Space Station, when we see astronauts sending up reports and videos of non-dimensional energy fields moving up and down within the atmosphere of the Earth, upper atmosphere. The same thing exists on the other side of the atmosphere of the Earth, in the Solar System.

We always in the space looked at meteorites, asteroids. We never looked at energy packs. Because we don't have the tools of it. We measure, or we see energy packages coming from the Sun and they create havoc with the satellites. But there are other constant evolving living energy packs beyond the atmosphere of the Earth, within the Solar System. And each environment of the Solar System has different life, the same as we have on this planet. We have a warm weather, we have a cold weather, we have the snow, we have trees, we have forests, we have desert. The same structure of life without matter

state dimension exists in the universe, in our Solar System. Then they say beyond our Solar System, in the galaxy, and beyond the galaxy, within the galaxy and in a universe.

We will come, we will understand this gradually. But we have to be prepared for it and not be ignorant of it, and don't take position, that this cannot be. When you become Man of space, the way you as Knowledge Seekers (KS) are gradually building up to it, you have to accept everything as you see. You have to stay open minded, (:20). Because you work through the energy fields, you work through the Soul, you have nothing to be afraid of, because you're open to it.

If you go back before we started the flight simulation, I said we listen to anything anybody says, because it's their experience, nothing to be laughed and nothing to be joke, because we didn't go through that transmutation, we didn't go through the cycle they went through. And you have become open minded.

Many of you have listened to a number of the recordings of these people coming out of the flight zone, and you listened to them, half mermaid, two lovers being on each other's lap, because now, you as Knowledge Seekers are, have become, and are, and those who have become Knowledge Seekers, and the teaching, and the technology (T) opens up, we become open minded. Because there is not. There is no limitation in the dimension of Creation. And part of the teaching of today is this.

What happened now, many of you went through the enhancement of flight system and you came out, you are testing, feeling different emotions, different contexts, different approach. And none of you, or some of you put it down, that what I went through in the experience in the Enhancement Center (EC). But as more and more of you become passengers of space, you come to understand, and see what we call, cosmic rays. The strength of the cosmic rays, how you use the cosmic rays, to elevate your soul, elevate your position. How you manipulate understanding of the emotions of the man with the cosmic rays, (:22). then you find new dimensions of love, new dimensions of interaction, new dimensions of what we call, giving.

So, I was yesterday in the lab, where the phone (new) systems is getting put together, and walking into that lab, I walk in as a man. But as the systems are getting built, somehow build. Some things are getting tested, some things are getting added, I feel the emotion of cosmic rays, and how it's going through that lab.

The two systems are less than half a meter apart from each other, that's getting built up. One is stripped, and one is half stripped, one has received the unit of the what we call, transmutation, of the head units simulation. One has received the cosmic ray production systems, and you feel, that the man is getting ready for the maturity of becoming part of Universal Community. Becoming part of U Community is not just being in a UFO and shaking hands, and seeing aliens. Part of, the main part of the Universal Community is the energies, that 80%, that you have denied all your life. Now, you'll see them, you'll interact with them. The way you take vitamin A for this, and you take magnesium for that, for your physical condition. You become wise to which fields to take to enhance, to

elevate part of sections of the Soul of you, that will give more. Will be there to interact more.

Those of Knowledge Seekers, (:24). who are working in the production, now are getting touched by it, because they cannot escape from it. It's a space, that they move in and out of it. Some of them are concentrated. Some of them is getting put together. Some of the fields half in the system, half outside, interact when you pass through them. It's like the two pictures you have. You buy the 2 pictures and you stand in the middle of the Gans's. These are the fields. These are new dimensions, new emotions, new understanding of the technology.

It's no use putting the units in Linz in three, four weeks time and say that's it, wahla, you are going in the center. You have to understand what you're going in for. You have to see what you can do. What the system's capabilities are. You'll come to understand the Totality. "Whoa, I was worried about the zinc, and I've taken up iron." Now, I have to look how, which fields, in which position I stand, elevates my Soul, in the dimension of joy, in a dimension of giving, in a dimension and strength of love, in the dimension of transmutation, because these cosmic rays, which we create, brings the matching in, which field is connected to planet Zeus. Which field is connected to Moon, which field is connected to another universe.

Gradually, over next decades and hundreds of years, man will come to understand the Totality. But now, (:26). the Totality is not just having a satellite going to see how Africa is, or going to see how another part of the world is. It's going to see how it feels to be in another position in the universe. And what you can add to that position. What you can take from, that you can give more back to it.

Then, you understand now, that, Man needs to learn about a new fueling system what we call, cosmic rays. We have seen this. We have played with it, we never understood it. In many ways, many of you call it, aura, the fields around me. These fields around you cannot exist, if the fields from outside do not interact with the fields of your physical body.

The light, the interaction of the fields, on the level of the head of the man, where the Soul is, is different than the body of the Man. It absorbs different rays, gives different rays, interacts with different cosmic rays.

In a way your skin layer is protecting you from the cosmic rays and other fields, which your body doesn't need. And if you are intruded in the wrong way, what is going to happen to you. You received fields you're not supposed to receive, and wahla, we see different interactions. The doctors today will tell us, "oh what are the point of the cut of the body, we see cancer? (:28). Yes, there is a mutation, but how did the mutation come in? How, what fields was absorbed by the body at that point, and what was available to be absorbed.

The scientists today go in the depths of the Earth put a pot to see if they can see neutrinos. The pot is you, and neutrinos, fields of the cosmos go through you like nothing. And how these fields interact, effect us. We see how rates of suicide in the Scandinavian countries, because of the long term winter, dark times, they don't receive the right fields of the cosmic rays for the Soul to be elevated.

We see people in Africa in the heat of the place, in other places, in Brazil, in the jungles, happy people, they dance, they are different. They receive different cosmic rays, which effects their Soul, which effects their emotion. You wake up in a sunny day, you're happy. And in a winter day, you're miserable, because certain rays of the fields, which you need, are not there. You can create it yourself. You can bring it to absorb it.

Does it matter if you fall in love, it's in the summer, or a winter. Does the falling in love in the winter, is different than the way you fall in love in the summer? These are the points that we have as Knowledge Seekers to understand about the new knowledge, knowledge of Creation, knowledge of understanding. The more I go into this environment, (:30). the more I see how gradually mankind is getting ready for that step next.

When you entered a new Enhancement Unit, they are what I call, a universe on their own. We have pre-dictated the condition of cosmic rays in them. We can change the condition, or absorption of cosmic rays, and we can change your mood, we can change your understanding, we can change your interaction with the Universal Community.

The technology which is now in development, and most of you, in next few weeks will come to test it. Those of you who became Mobile, what we call, people with registering yourself to become a Mobile transmutation. Those of you who became Satellites. Those of you who becoming transportation to space, will feel this, will go through this. We'll see how humanity will go to the next step of understanding the new knowledge.

We did not know about the (electric) current, we did not know about the computers. But we came to understand the currents. And then we came to build the computers. And then we realized, "Oh God, they have been here all that time." Thunders and lightning has been the currents and powers, which are running, and the computers has been in your brain, the operation of the cells, interaction of the information. We haven't done anything new. We just understood a small process of the Creation, (:32). and we have replicated in different ways. Now we understand we actual replicated it what we already lived with.

The same will be in the space technology of the future. When we traveled the span of this universe, through the fields, and not by flight. As I said before, mankind up to now looked at the UFOs, they are so advanced, they can go so fast. But it's literally as I said, it's like the man who lives in a village with a donkey, and marvel's the guy who's got a bicycle, and the guy who drives a car. You there are that man on the donkey. And we thought the guy on a bike or a car is very advanced, but there are other man who are on jumbo jets, rocket Space Technology, and the rest.

Now, we are getting to that point, that even the D of physicality has no need to confirm the existence. It's a different knowledge. But in a way, the same understanding. Would man come to be part of this, what I call, structure. Would one day man become to understand a fraction of the Totality of the knowledge of the Creation? This is what's on the table today. When I sat yesterday, watching, looking at the new systems, knowing half an hour an hour before, I was in the Linz in the other two systems, working with their effect, and moved to the laboratory, to the factory, (:34). to see the new systems, which are getting built. It's literally like a donkey and that car. Even though they both been built in the same environment.

The space gap of knowledge gained, has created the gap. This space gap of emotion, which is learned has created the gap. When you walk into the laboratory today, and you see system if you understand it, but also it's the same frame, if you've been there, nothing has changed, a little bit bigger. But the technology, which is the understanding the essence of the Creation, is a donkey to rocket propulsion difference. Man with the knowledge of today, compared to what is in the laboratory, is literally like man hasn't even walked, let alone to get on a donkey. And the knowledge, understanding of the man in the rocket.

We have not waited to complete step by step, you'll find something else. We are completing the technology in a way that man literally walks into the dimension of space. You will understand. Those of you who go through it, you will understand.

We are even now preparing for the first American to enter Austria, through the same system. How would he arrive? In what level he'll bring his knowledge, and in what I call, human characteristics with him. Would he appear in Austria, with the black hair, blue eyes, and whatever else. Would he speak fluent German? (:36). Would we still recognize him as the man we lifted out of US.

Then would the emotions with him, will be the same? Would our two first Mozhan's, which will be sent to Moon in hopefully January, February, March. As soon as we can complete the other tests? How would they arrive on the Moon? They are a couple one Russia and one European? And how would we see them? How would they see each other? Would they find each other on the Moon? Even if we hold them hand in hand when we leave them, when we put them in the condition of transmutation. Would their physicality on Moon hold hands with each other, or one will appear on the north of the planet and one on the south of the planet, crying looking for each other. Or they come as two souls, and then we see them. Then we bring them back to the same position. So we expect to see the same people back. But the interesting is, would their emotion will be the same? Would they be elevated in D of Soul?

We need many of you to register for what we call, space travel. We don't have enough of you. Then it comes to, what will be the next? How would governments handle this? How would us as a humanity handle this new change. It's a new knowledge. It's a new school. It's a new language. It's a new technology. (:38).

Although we try to put human parameters around it to control it, that we are in charge of it, and we are in control of. Governing does not count when your Soul has no dimension. Governing does not count when we do not understand ourselves, what would be the position and the condition of arrival? Does our immigration officer in Linz look for a picture of the man in the passport, he has been given on arriving. Or if a cat passes him by, and the guy on the way wanted to see how cats live in Austria. Where is your passport, sir? You're a cat, you come in. Oh, I am just a cat. Because we don't have no passports for the cat.

He walks out and in the D of openness in Linz he decides to see how it feels as a human, and he converts. Because he has reached the knowledge, he has reached the understanding. All these controls man has created for himself, passports, borders, money, everything goes through the window. If I can travel in the D of the Soul, and change the physicality, I arrive here, I have no money. I know how to disappear and appear on how to change the strength of the fields. I pop into an ATM machine, couple of thousand Euros, nobody, even the machine doesn't feel a couple of thousands has gone out of his box. Now, you should start from understanding the implication of the new technology. (:40). Now, we have to understand the correctness of what we do, and where this technology is going to go.

Somebody wrote to me this morning somebody, KS says, Mr. Keshe says, talk good, do good, whatever. Yes, we do, but we do according to what you tell us is the truth. And we share that truth with others. This is how it will be. You understand the truth by yourself.

When you come in, you know the parameters, you know the conduct. When you go on Moon, you go to another dimension, they have no banks, there are no restaurants. How do you survive in that environment? They never heard of banking, because they take whatever they need from .. . Whatever, oh, we need certain things you don't need, your body cannot take it. On Earth you do not eat. But it's the point of survival, or you tap into the universal energy and feed yourself through the soul. But you pretend to be one of them.

Yesterday, when I went around the new 2 systems, I see the soul of the new structure, new life. Life that us as human race are not aware of. I saw one of our Knowledge Seekers who is building these, having lunch. And it was amazing how I saw him, and it was amazing how he saw himself. He was like, literally a magnet with the light, you know as you call these plasma balls, you see the lights going. What was going from the system to and back from him. (:42).

You got to understand, the new technology, the new source of essence of the new Space Systems, is very much as I explained to our knowledge seeker, is like this plasma balls. Remember when you turned it on in your physic classes, and you see fields coming out in different colored rays, and just move everywhere. Now that ball is your Soul. It's you who decides where, to which system, which reactor, which space, time, and position you interact with.

Go back to the understanding of the physics of today. We always thought that lightning comes from the sky. But actually the lightning starts from the Earth, because it's the soul which ?? Now that Earth lightening rod, is you, it's your soul within the physicality of you. Where do you want it to connect? Now you have a choice. The first few times you might burn yourself, you might end up somewhere you don't want. But you know the reference point back, is Earth. I go back and try again. I come here this time with different field strength and I will survive it. I will I taste it. I will enjoy it.

In the structure of new space technology, we ?? confine everything with the cosmic rays. We see the dimension of the field transformation. In the cosmic rays we are not working with hundreds of billions of Tesla. You work with macro and micro, and Pico magnetic fields. (:44). We do not see pressure the way we see on Earth, atmospheric pressure changes. We feel magnetical (M) plasmatic pressure, the way it changes in the field of your stomach.

I always say, the best thing you understand, that you understand how cosmic dimension of fields is in your body, is the odor you produce. Your body produces a gas, and your body changes it from a "Gans gas" to gas, and then to the odor. You are a living example of the interaction of the field in the cosmic ray, in the matter state and in a plasmatic state. But you never understood.

You never could analyze that the odor coming from my body was a Gans. And in the process of the layers of the skin, due to their construction, it became a gas, and again through the last layer interaction with the environment, became the odor. We are a living cosmic ray fields transformation, but we never understood it. We just went about, .. that I silence it (?? fart), I don't let it go through the last transformation.

But, then you call it, the aura. Again the interaction of the collective body fields. Now, we have to understand, we have no choice, as I said many times, (:46). I've taking it too far to let you go, I have taken you, I have taught you too much, for you to become and stay ignorant.

When we had the last, what we call, the space test last week, with one man walking in, driving in, god knows how many kilometers, .. from Northern Germany, to be there. I asked him, get something to eat, whatever you like. He says, I tasted the mango, I could feel it in my mouth, I could feel it going through my stomach. Was that emotion of feeding, was actually already absorbing, that confirms to him the physicality has received? Or he could have received it without actually explaining any physical dimension, because he was supposed to explain the transformation he went through, when he received that emotion of the field from the mango, maybe down the road, maybe in Africa or somewhere else?

Isn't that the dream? You interact and saw it as a dream? Now in, what we call, day light, in aware of awake-ness, you put the reality to that, what you call, dream, and now becomes a reality of actually eating? Does your body. How many of you had dreams, that you went to a restaurant you ate the most beautiful food? Did you wake up and felt it in

your body and your stomach working? It was just a dream. Because that was changed in the ?? sense of emotion. This time is changing the essence of Soul of the Physicality (STP), because you're in control of it, you want to feel it. (:48).

Now you understand how we have set up the systems. When I ask it to be done, and it's done, it's not psychologically setting it up, it's for you to understand in what channels you want to open. Why did he feel mango, but not an apple. Because at that point, the fields which the body needed was the strength of what mango gives you.

Then we enter a new dimension of life, we enter a new dimension of knowledge. We cannot just leave it, it happened accidentally. We see how we can strengthen the Soul that even changes the psychosomatic conditions in the physicality of the man. How this knowledge, how this energy growth to be so powerful, which we taught, which was that 80% of the energy, which we always ignored, we receive it, and we ?? stop that 20% banana, the vitamins and the cheese. As I said, life has become a bit too cheesy not to understand it, because now we cannot ignore it.

Understanding of the new process of cosmic rays, interaction of cosmic fields on the structure of the field of the Soul of the Man (STM), physicality of the man on this planet and beyond, will become the knowledge of your, what I call, entertainment, enjoyment, survival, whatever you call it. (:50).

What would you do, if you appear in another planet, as we see the flying ?? UFOs, and they have the technology to capture this soul. They capture you as a soul. They don't know there is a soul in it. They might know there's a soul in it. But now you have become that monkey in the zoo, that fish in the tank. How do you change it to be out of it? Or would you stay that monkey in the zoo for the time of your life, of whatever it might be?

How much connection you have between the STP and STM, dimension of physicality of the man, or entity, that you can transmute, between the soul and the physicality, depending on the interaction of the fields?

I come here with a soul strength of the position, which dictates, this will be a dog. I don't want to be a dog, I want to be a man. How do I change it, to I appear as a man? Then, the next step is how far does man, how far the humanity will understand the new science, the new knowledge?

As I said many times, we are not prophets, we are universal teachers. That Methi you're waiting for, that God knows, Messiah you're waiting for, it's in your dreams, it's in your understanding. To us, we are Messengers of the knowledge of the universe, and we share. How much you take. evolves, how much you will come to understand to enjoy more. (:52). It's no use going into a man in the back villages of Africa, and trying to explain to him the beauty, how Niagara Falls fall, unless you've been to Niagara Falls. And you have the emotion of the water. How is a skyscraper? How does it feel to be in a jumbo jet? It has no meaning to him. Because he hasn't been educated, he hasn't had the

television, he hasn't had the mobile phone to see such a thing exists, that wishes to see how it feel to be part of it.

How can I explain, how to be in love, when you don't even have the understanding of what love is? You're ignorant of it. Because you never been taught of it, you've never come across it, you've never had the intention of it. When he falls in love, he says, this is what the guy was talking about.

All I say to you is, fall in love with your Soul with the dimension of the STP, that you can live together in any dimension in the Universe.

When in the coming weeks, we move you from one unit to another. We move you from United States to here, we move you from here to Canada, or to Australia. We move you from here to Moon, and Mars and beyond. You're the "last man standing" in that position. How would you survive? Or how would you take the knowledge you have to survive? Or would you manifest yourself half handicap, because you don't understand the rest of the knowledge at the time, place and position. (:54). Because you still want to be half man, but a misplaced man cannot exist there. The atmosphere does not allow amino acid (AA) to survive at the strength of the life of the man.

What is the next step for us? What is the extent of it? This is why we put these teachings, now we move into Soul, you understood. Now you have to understand, Soul needs a feeder, which is the cosmic rays, which is the interaction of cosmic fields, plasma of the cosmic, of the cosmos, of interaction, which some of these fields emanate from the essence of the Creation of the Universe, what you call, the Creator.

Then, in that point of maturity you understand, I am connected. As much it's connected to me. I'm part of it, because I create that strength between it and me, that it gives me the dimension of and confirmation of existence. I am the beginning. I'm the end. It's the beginning, where it comes from, or is my soul the beginning that it goes back to it?

There is no planet, if the fields which came from the Sun, does not slow down in the outer atmosphere of the Solar System, that it comes back, and creates that Inertia, that mass that confirms the existence of the Sun. Otherwise, there's nothing there, it's just a field moving. When you put the Earth in front of the Sun, and it creates that life, it creates that light to confirm the existence of not only the Earth, but existence of the Sun. One cannot be without each other. I am the beginning, and I'm the end. On the confirmation of one, and it's confirmation of me. (:56).

This is what I tell you, and I've always said, there is no line between theology and, what we call, life, and science and technology. Once you understand the science of Creation, you become theologist, and once you become a theologist, you've confirmed the existence of it through the manifestation of physicality. Then, do we need these, what we call, people who try to tell us, just because they think they can, or is it our ability to be able to do what we do?

Being the source, and being in contact with the source, because we always ignored it, now we cannot ignore. Many of you will walk into these new systems and you become a light. You shall not see, but those would stand outside will see. But to what strength you becomes that light? To what confirmation you become to exist to be that light? I made man in the image of Myself. But how man will come to accept his own new image.

As I said, we brought you from. If you remember, the first time I tried to explain this in a Coca Cola bottle. The very first time many of you came in touch with the knowledge of the Keshe Foundation. Nothing has changed, if you look at the shape of that Coca Cola bottle and the Enhancement Units. Those probes in it, it's the helmet you wear when you go inside. (:58). The Head Unit. The atmosphere inside, the cosmic rays inside, the fields which creates inside, is that magic liquid, which all been asking for decades. What's the magic liquid in the Coca Cola bottle? Cosmic rays.

Now you are more knowledgeable, you can understand it easier. Now, you come to see the knowledge has been consistent in all levels. You couldn't understand the Coca Cola bottle, and a few electrodes, and something in it, back in the same position. The same Coca Cola bottle, we call it, universal, Enhancement Unit. The electrodes is your, what we call, the Head units. And the liquid is, the fields we create and we are part of it. It creates transformation, it creates transmutation, it creates Nano materials, you've measured electric current through it. Where did it come from? How many of you, when you first became part of the Knowledge Seekers years ago, built the first Coca Cola and measured the voltage and amperage? Where did it come from? You put it down as, "oh, it's an electric current." No, these are cosmic rays that in the layer of Nano material convert to electric current.

Now you understand. The technology and the teaching has been ever on the same line, it's just how much more knowledgeable you become. We had to teach you about the Soul, because now you put your head in that Head Unit, it's there, it's the energy, it's the essence. What's going to happen to it? (1:00).

We had to teach you about Nano technology, we had to teach you about the Gans's, because now those are the absorbers, and the creators and the creation of all dimensions that you call, cosmic rays. Then you understand the new technology, the new developments in the science, understanding cosmic rays produced by us. It's not anymore in the space, it's not anymore, they are cosmic rays. The new ?? agent of the knowledge of the man, is a cosmic ray on this planet. Because now we produce it. Now we control it. Now we understand its interaction. Now we have found the magic 80%, which has been feeding us, and we've been ignoring it, because we were ignorant in the knowledge of the Creation.

The next step for us, there'll be more, as I explained to one of the KS, we have just entered you in the, what we call, "twilight zone" of the knowledge of the Creation. The Sun is still to come. The beauty of the knowledge is still to be added, as you more and more mature.

But as I said, to a beautiful young Knowledge Seekers recently, we have to understand, we have to decide, and not be decided for us. What strength, what dimension, we would like to be in? (1:02). If you see a horse in pain, can you change the strength of your soul that you can communicate with the soul, and find out what is, the pain is, and convert back yourself to the human dimension, or interaction of the fields of confirmation of information between the two, and give him the right remedy?

Would that horse would be another creatures from another dimension of the universe? You have to understand its pain or its joy, and how you can help him, how you can give to it to alleviate his pain. Or free the sources. What would you do if you come across a being in the universe that is in need of magnetic fields to survive, and part of that magnetic field is the structure of your soul strength, that it matches it. Would you give it? Or would you hesitate giving it to him, it would be the end of me?

As a traveler of the universe, I give it, because you have missed part of the knowledge. My strength is that what I give, at that strength I can receive. So I can become a feeder to him, I become the essence of his survival. My giving for him to survive, is the dimension that, I'm like, what we call, intermediary. He cannot tap into it, but he can use me to tap. Would I stay in this position for him to be satisfied, maybe one millisecond, maybe a million years, (1:04). that his survival is guaranteed?

We're not talking about romantic, we're not talking about something imaginary. You will come across it. Now you become the, what I call, travelers of the universe. The first thing some of you, especially understanding this technology and going through it, is how do we deal immediately without what I call, delay with those who live above us in the upper atmosphere, in no dimension of physicality, but energy packs.

The world of science has to deal with it, they are part of the structure of the Creation of this planet. We are aware of their existence, we are the bottom eaters, as I said many times, of the Earth's atmospheric condition. What falls from their surplus energies, we collect. We are, what we call, the Cup. We take everything. ?? itself, energy fields which falls from the sky from their interactions, from their leftovers, in a way, most probably part of their excrements is what, is we need to survive.

We couldn't accept this, we couldn't understand it. But we have a confirmation of it. We have a pictures and videos of them, they exist, they move. Where do they go? How long do they live? What is the fall out? And then the other creatures? How do we interact with their souls, because we don't know understand their language. We get the fish we know what it does. (1:06). Now we are that bottom eater carp in the tank of the atmosphere of this planet.

Then the same is beyond this atmosphere, within Solar System. We say we know about 1,500 mammals, or whatever, creatures on this planet. There is hundreds and thousands more above us, which we have ignored, but doesn't mean they don't exist. How do we interact with these? How do we guarantee their survival? How much our soul is in interaction with them, and the others?

In this process of the new understanding, we went from the soul, now to cosmic rays, we have to understand the interaction of the cosmic rays, the fields of the universe, with our soul, with our star. Then, what will be the outcome?

Does those children who last a few minutes, or a few hours after they're born, they're born in the field strength of purity, that immediately they come, they interact with the cosmic rays, which matures the Soul of the Physicality has no need for. The STP has matured itself. We call it, the death of an infant, but it's the maturity of the soul, which received the fields, which we wait for decades to reach that point. Because the soul is there, it's interacting.

Instead of receiving 80% in bits for it to survive, 100 years to mature, that it can leave, instantaneously, at the point of birth. Because of its strength field collection, has touched it and matured it. (1:08). There's no need to wait. We know this.

I said many times, go back to the teachings. How do the babies and infants communicate with each other, and they know their position and hierarchy between each other? Interaction of the Soul. Be it the infant a Chinese, a black, a white, a blue, whatever. Put them in one room, they know each others position, they know, they're aware of its existence.

So now, the teaching is going in the direction of the food of the soul, the life of the soul, the existence of the soul, and what we call, cosmic rays. Or we can call it, because there is no other word for it in the vocabulary of the man today, we call it, the "cosmic," or the rays of the Creation, and part of it is the rays from the Creator.

In a way, the rays from the Creator to you, its like that satellite beam feeding back the weather forecast, "it's going to be rainy, it's good here, it's going to be sunny today." Your soul sends messages back to the Creator. Here is a problem. There is something needed, there is something. The weather is good, everything is happy, we receive enough food. We're that satellite, as the Creator is satellite to us.

Because there's no physicality tying him down to anywhere, as our soul has been tied down within the dimension of the physicality of the man. (1:10). Understanding separation of the different dimensions and the strength of the, what we call, universal fields, or cosmic rays, it will be one of the main occupation of the scientists of the future. You found a new vitamin, you find a new plant, you find a new animal, today with the science. Now, with the understanding of this Creation, and the process of the Creation, now we'll look for what field the strength will give us the position to such a Galaxy. What such a field strength will give us the strength of the emotion of happiness.

As I said, in Koran, Muhammad, blessed His name says, I've written 99 names of the beauties of the attributes of the Creator. One, the last one has been ??, read the whole Koran you come to it. That whole is the Creation, it's the universe. Those attributes are different interaction of the fields of the Creator within the man, within the emotion of the

Creator itself. So, how many more essence of information, dimension of fields of the universe, man still needs to learn. 99 is a scratch on the surface of the knowledge of the Creator. 99 power, which means 10 to the power of 99, might just bring you to be a small part of it. How many, much more emotions and attributes of the Creation is there, that we live with it, but we are not aware of it?

Then you understand, (1:12). we need, in the coming time, to understand how we create, what cosmic rays we create? What, what I call, interaction of the fields of the plasmas we create, that leads to create of the condition? This is the essence of the new Enhancement Units. This is the essence of the world of Creation.

Then it comes to the point, as Knowledge Seekers, as Mr. Keshe move the, what we call, the goalpost further, we came to learn about the Gans, Nano technology, you moved to Gans, you moved to the other one, we moved to the soul, now the cosmic rays. But you're educated from the A to Z, your foundation is solid. What would be after universal energy, what you call, cosmic rays?

Would it be that I understand the essence of my own Creator, as I am part of it and it's part of me? Then I wonder, how many of you, you call yourself to be God? Or you become humble enough to be part of the process of these teachers, to teach the others to understand the totality.

We'll go for a small break and come back. Now, I hope, gradually past two or three weeks, I'm putting you in the direction to understand how to feed your soul, and how to start living in the dimension of the Universal Community, in the dimension of the plasmatic fields and not dimension of physicality of the man.

Rick if you'd like to take us to a break and then we'll come back. (1:14).

<< BREAK >>> 458 KSW (1:20).

K- Not really. I think we have to gradually what we call educate our people to understand the process of Creation, that there is no mysticism, and nobody is above another. And we all become KS and share the knowledge of creation. And that's the whole essence of the teachings we do. Because up to now, all these has became exclusivity, and somebody who understood more became whatever. This, this understanding of the total structure of the Creation will put an end to this. Because we're all the same knowledge. Knowledge should be there to share. Knowledge should not be a point of advantage, and how

whatever we do with it, and how we do with it, how we deal with it. And what the way we come to understand it.

I heard something very interesting yesterday, from one of the KS, a link, that what gives the religious leaders to call themselves, "the appointee of the Creator." And we've seen it, appointed, reflection of the prophet, and reflection of the Creator, because I managed with the "gun policy" to push people, and get where I am. (1:22). It's a very interesting video, if you look for it on the Internet.

Because now we understand, we are all connected, there is no exclusivity. It doesn't matter, whatever name you have put on yourself, from Ayatollah to Pope, to anything else. This is what we have to understand. Once we understand, we don't accept superiority. I've said this many, many times, and I've said it many, many times, and I repeat it, I'm still a KS, does not matter how much knowledge I carry. Because I seek the knowledge of the Creator. What interaction of the fields of His life has created, that we didn't understand, or we need to understand, and somehow we need to share it.

When somebody calls himself reflection, or replacement, or being whatever of whatever, it shows the man has gone to an end of his understanding of his own creation. It's time for him to move it. If you listen to the first Intro, we're talking about the Enhancement Units (EU) we just had, a few minutes ago. Listen to it. Listen to what we thought in past two or three weeks, and referred today. Isn't it what was promised to do, the Enhancement Unit? Now you understand the science behind it. Now you understand how it does, how it feels, how it will be instant transmutation, how, what it is, because many of you have tested it. We're back to "square one," we're back to square one of the knowledge of the Creator and the ?? not ours. (1:24).

Any other question? Let's start ??.

Q: .. Are bad experiences that we perceive as trauma, a physical or psychological condition. Where are these stored? Thanks.

K- You have a computer called the brain, and it's stored installed in it. Depends what it does with you, how you refer to it, or you just forget it, and put it on a back burner, and just remember not to do, or remember what it can do with you. It's part of the structure of your STP, and in the dimension of the .. , what you call, dimension of physicality of the man.

Your Soul has no problem touching a hot pan or the fire, it doesn't get burned. But when you're a child, you touch a fire you get burned, for the rest of your life. That's not for my physicality to touch. I learned my lesson. Your Soul has no limitation, it goes in there, it's made of the fire field of the strength of the dimension of the free, of what we call, fields.

So, where does it get stored? In the part which touches your physicality.

The same happens in the dimension of the STM. What touches the Soul, in that part, because part of the information of its plasma. (1:26). It might create an evolution or revolution in it for a while, but then it settles down. It's like getting hit by a meteorite. If your Soul survive it, if the Earth survives a meteorite, what that meteorite brings the change of atmosphere for short term or long term, it becomes part of the structure, and remembers that, with a dent on its surface, that such a meteorite has hit, such energy has come in, such a material is added to me as assets, as a facet of my existence.

But all what you asked, it's literally part of your dimension of physicality (P). As I always said, get a child, touch a fire, never go near a fire, because he feels it in the dimension of physicality. Put the Soul to it, it doesn't do anything with the Soul. Because Soul is part of its energy, free, transmutation. A Soul does not burn with a fire, but the physicality does. The soul does not feel the pain of the fire, maybe even rejoices, because he adds to it, because it's on the dimension of free energy, it's giving it out freely. But your physicality could be literally destroyed, because of it.

But you remember not to touch the fire. It's your Soul who will jump in the fire, because it gains what it says, it's free to take. It's not taking it from me. The fire .. it's what I don't need, I radiate. (So the Souls), I take.

Any other question?

R: So in that manner, we can, a Soul travel, a Soul flight, we could place ourselves on the surface of the Sun for example and we don't feel any pain, there's no…

K- No. Because your Soul is another dimension. (1:28). You will see the interaction of the fields. You cannot burn a Soul, you cannot burn a plasma. You can open it up, or do the build up, of the compressions of the fields, shrink it, but you cannot burn it. If you change the dimension of the plasma in a condition to manifest its physicality, then something will happen to it. But in the dimension of the Soul, do the Sun's burn each other?

R: What about in the dimension of cosmic rays, that say come from another galaxy, the highest energy ones, apparently comes from other galaxies, other than our…

K- They come from other universes. Forget about the galaxies. They come from different dimensions.

R: Do they effect the soul?

K- Yes. We will not feel it, we will not detect it, if we didn't have something to receive it. It's part of the need we have in our soul to receive these. We cannot. It's what I always said, you cannot receive it, if you're not there at the strength to receive it. If we detect the cosmic ray to our body, it means our body has the field strength within the structure of soul, our physicality, to receive it. It's not just for somebody else's.

If it interacts with, if it is there in the atmosphere of this planet, it means the soul of this planet has that field as part of it, that he attracts it. (1:30). Even if it goes through it, it has created a condition for it to be done. Otherwise, it doesn't come your way, because you don't have the strength of it. Even if you're .. a passenger of it, it's going through A to B to get to the source where it is, or connected to. Your body, if it wasn't in a strength field dependent on it, will move away.

Look at the magnets you put on the table. The fields move across, they ?? move, field, the side, what is not there. When it's interacting with them and it's at a strength they need to interact with.

The STM is a Sun. And in essence, unless it gives all its energy, or receives more energy, it's always a field, it has got no tangibility, unless it decides, unless the condition confirms on it, in a universe, that changes in manifestation dimension of physicality.

There are many, many other conditions of life, the man has not even understood. We call it a solid, we call a liquid, we call it a gas, we call it a plasma. There are many, many other conditions beyond this, .. man has still to understand. There's a 10th state (of matter. There is hundreds of states of matter. But we haven't understood.

How can we explain it? It's liquidish, but it's gas liquidish. It's solid, but it's liquidish, solid with a gas. Remember, I always go back to something very simple. You all play lottery. (1:32). You take 49 numbers, and you choose seven of it. And to get the same combination twice, you need something like 14, 15 million combinations. Now, the field strength of the universe is ten to power of 49, to the power of 49, if you put it that way. See what combination a few of these can create, and have different strength of.

Then you understand how much man has not understood in the process of the Creation. We are happy with a wood and a glass. We are happy with the gas, and the water, but much, much, much, much more. You just become aware of the Gans's fields of the plasma within your body, and you still don't know how to handle it. How does that Gans becomes a bone, and how that Gans becomes my hair, and how, in which position we call it the roots. Conditions created to convert a gas and the Gans into hair.

Why suddenly my hair changes from white to black? And the black to white? How come I was born brownish and now I'm blackish. This is what you see everyday and you have not understood it. What position, what field changes goes within even, what we call, the seed of the hair of the man? Forget about the rest of the knowledge of the body of the man. We handle it with chemicals to change the color, "oh, I'm white, I have to get black, I use, I'm getting old." Go and ask, why does it get old? (1:34). What has changed in the root? What fields you have changed? And what can you put. "Oh I use Gans number one and Gans number 2, and I did some of the Cup of Life. My hair grows a little bit.

Hello. What field strength, what fields, the combination of these things created, that has been a shortage in the wish of your soul in the dimension of the STP, that you changed the color of your hair? You take one part. If you understand the Totality becomes very

easy. You can stay a hippie as long as you live in every dimension of the universe. If you know how, what field energy the hair needs to grow and stay hippie and black.

Why some people don't change any color of the hair and they have very bushy hair, all their life? They are born with a "carpet" and they die with a carpet of hair. God knows ??. You haven't even understood this. How come your nails are produced the way they are? How come your skin is the way it is? We always looked at physicality. Look for the interaction of the fields, interaction of what creates that condition of the fields. Then you can be anything you like.

One of the experiments we'll do in transmutation, very soon, is changing the skin color. When we transmute you from one unit to another, we ask you, would you like to be blue, blond, when you arrive in the other unit? Or, what your wish has been? I wish I was born black. (1:36). Would, when you arrive in the other system, will be black? And your mother denies it. You say, mom, you tell her all the stories she's done with you. (She says, "I had a white child who went in this machine, you come out black, it cannot be." So, we will see, we will feel, we will understand. We have no choice, because now you're in it. Stupid Mr. Keshe, has built the system, I go in white, I come out black, I wanted to be like ??, I'm going go back to the first machine again. Sorry, you come out zebra. Half of you wanted to be black, you wanted the other white. So we've made the zebra out of you. You come out as a human zebra, is ??. We see it.

We are doing a lot of experiments in the background, which is not in public, and we see. We have finished with 80%, 90% of the present world of medicine. And the other 20 we haven't understood. We have understood, but we haven't managed to complete the system for it. We've done with a huge amount of the productions and energies. If I tell you, you laugh, because you don't understand.

You know, if you remember, the lady who could taste the water and drink as much water. If you understood the implication of that. (1:38). If I create the same fields and sustain that fields over the desert, over the plantation, would the plants and trees wait for the rain, or they take what they need, as much as they need to ?? live. Have you ever understood, we know the fields of transmutation of the field of the water, from the cup to man. She felt, she was flooded, she was taking so much water, and she could feel it. I can do the same with the plant, there's no need for irrigation. To you it's a magic knowledge, to me, I know exactly what to do with it.

Do you need to give Gans's and get a beautiful plants when I use Gans's? Or did you understand the energy, which you create that condition? As long as you're working with the Gans's you're still in primitive condition. When you understand the interaction of the fields of it, and what it does with the other, you have no problem. ?? It's (not) only the Gans of CO_2, you can even do it with the Gans's of water, you can even do with the Gans of gold. The fields which that plant needs to grow, will reach to it, and it doesn't need any water.

Understand, as I've said many times before, interaction of the fields, and then you're free from the shackles of physicality. But now when you understand those, now you have to understand the fields of the universe, what you call, cosmic ray, universal fields, not cosmos. Cosmos is limited to man and his universe. Universal fields goes from the Creator to the man, and beyond. (1:40). Then we are complete.

Any other question?

Q: .. You said, that you have tried several times to bring peace to this planet. But we still see nowadays the persistence of man wanting power, money, and on the other hand, I listen to your teachings about love and peace, which I have always longed for in my life. My question is, can you tell us if you are seeing the differences in human behavior today, in relation to thousands of years ago, when we were trying to bring peace to this planet? Or is it only through technology that this behavioral change can occur?

K- At the moment whatever we see war, conflict, it's to do with the religion. Man peace policy of gaining land and the rest, is done with. Man has realized, that's all it is, what he has.

The situation we see in Iran, internal war, is completely to do with the ignorance of the, what we call, religion. What we see in Ukraine is, again, background is religious, between the Catholic Church and the Church of Russia. When man sorts out the problems of his soul, we won't see this anymore.

We don't see the invasions, what we saw in the Second War, (1:42). these things are finished. At the moment it's the last remnants of the stupidity and arrogance of the "turban and the hat." When man put a turban down, when man puts that hat down, that what is under this hat and turban is equal, same with the others, then we are back in it. We see the flaring of these, especially in the situation in Iran, especially the situation in the, what we call, Ukraine. We don't have conflicts anywhere, except that religious people fighting for what they don't, they're not entitled to, and what they want to hold on into.

It's very interesting, one of our Knowledge Seekers sent me a beautiful bit. Church of Russia has bought the biggest property opposite to the, I think, the Norwegian naval base. Why does the church need to buy property opposite the ?? largest naval base? Has the religion go into marine warfare, or keeping an eye on, in the name of the religion? The wars of today, the way we see it, it's irrelevant.

Man soon will solve this, because once you learn you're all equal, religion doesn't go anywhere. What we see with the conflict with Israel and Iran, it's again religious based. This religion business, the soul, as man is getting educated, it just belong to a few, and they'll die off. In next few weeks, we'll see the end of the revolution, in this process of the religions. Then we will see how we move into the next step.

This will come with the technology. (1:44). Once we start moving people around this planet with the EU, transmutation of the soul, all this will go through the wall. We are a few days, a few weeks away from it. I've seen the evolution in the Knowledge Seekers who are building the systems. I see changes which is coming up with this bit of the technology in different ways. A lot of you have volunteered to be Satellites, and some of you there to do the Mobile transmutation. New ?? people when they become Mobile Transmutation, will change the world, will change the perception of the superiority of the soul. You change the superiority of the travel and control.

When we do the first transmutation complete, we'll take the cameras inside. You will see it, cannot be denied. Then, would you like to spend 18 hours come from Sydney to London, or would you spend 18 microseconds and do the same thing? Then with the government's allow you, you need the passport to come in, or I go where I like? You make sure, I'm comfortable when I arrive, I know how to get into your ATM machines and have as much money as I need, every time I run out, I just pop in and pop up.

It's a very interesting, very, very interesting position, and I go through it, I've been through it a few times. If you're not in it, you cannot understand what I'm talking about. But if you feel what I'm talking about, it gives you an amazing experience. When I speak about ATM machines.

If you listened, if you haven't been to the center. (1:46). If you listen to some of the recordings, when Dean interviews some people on the sofa, you hear like a noise in the background, like a forklift moving, and noises in the background. Because the back of the two Enhancement machine, you see a white curtain. Behind this white curtain, there is hundreds and thousands of ATM machines, brought in to be installed across Europe, or wherever. Be it from parking systems, automatic, being a cash machines. For us to go from one part of the Keshe Foundation, which most of the staff do, to the, what we call, our storage depot, our dispatch depot, they have to go through these machines to get there. So every time I go from the, what we call, the exhibition center to the dispatch, I have to go through it. It’s like maybe 100 meter, 150 meter, and it's hundreds, and hundreds, and hundreds of these machines sitting there waiting to go to be installed in car parks, in banks, and whatever.

I call them, dead men waiting to be given a soul. If you can be part of, now you know, hundreds of thousands of these machines are everywhere, and you, you're at the source. I think this is the biggest depot, one of the biggest depots in Europe, all the hundreds of thousands of these machines still in ?? packaging. Then if you can get your soul into the soul of the machine, you just wait to be loaded. In one years time, in 10 years time, in six weeks time. And you have access to all the cash in the world you need. (1:48). ?? will be given life??

Then is there a need for financial world? If I know how to get into these machines through the ?? elevation of the soul, I become that invisible man, invisible soul. Then does money have any value?

Then, I was talking to one of our very young Knowledge Seekers yesterday, the day before, yesterday in the center. He said, when there is a perfect world there is nothing we can do, everything is done, we can have all the food. So we're going to get bored. You've got to do something. You can't sit there just because I get everything. Find yourself a hobby, find yourself a job, education and find yourself a sport that you can keep the physicality, the Soul, and everything else in motion. You can't sit there, "I have, I just wait till I die." You have to evolve, you have to elevate the, what I call, the Soul.

You can't just sit there, we don't see people in the universe sitting there, just because my soul ?? elevated, I wait here till the soul is finished. We don't have zombie souls in the universe.

We have to understand, we are gifted now with the knowledge, to understand the knowledge of the Creation and the Creator. Would we use it to bring to ourselves superiority? Or do we use it to bring balance with others that we are all equal?

In this interview, as I said to you, was sent to me, it's one of the Iranian Mullahs. (1:50). In his talk he says, who these people think they are, that they are from God, and they have the rights to kill with the name of God. And he's a clergyman.

Remember, go back on the teachings, a few weeks ago. Remember what Muhammad said, he said, I took the love of God from the tribal Moses, and they started becoming nomads. And I gave that love to the people of Christianity.

A few weeks ago, we took the love of the Creator from the clergy of Iran. Within a few hours, few days you saw. Clergy has to be a point of peace, not a point of death by gun policy. We took the love of God from those who use the sword of the Creator to harm the others, be it from Ayatollah to the soldier, who uses the name.

If we managed to bring a tribe to be a nomad for centuries, these people are nothing to what we do. It doesn't matter in which side of the Islam you sit Shia, Sunni, be Christian, whatever you are. When a man who's supposed to be representative, and the soul of the Creator and Christ is on a wheelchair, that shows already physicality does not accept the lie of the STM. (1:52).

If you remember a few years ago, I explained to you we built the unit to go to the Pope, because he had a knee problem, he couldn't walk, and we helped him, and he walked. He went against us, he's back on the wheelchair. He went against all of us, that we wanted peace and his game is war. He's in (name city ??), on a wheelchair. Man of God, the Creator, should be walking head high to deliver his message of peace.

Look at all the religious leaders today, be the Ayatollah Khamenei from Iran, be it of the ?? all are bed bound, because the physicality does not accept the lie, which it's trying to ?? enforce on the others. Just go back, just a few weeks ago, before all these problems. We took the love of Creator from the turban, and the same with the hat. Because it's time for peace, it's time. The peace comes when we all accept we are equal, the peace doesn't

come by firing a gun. Peace come through the soul. And we still have those who thinks they're arrogant they can muscle it, nut unfortunately this time, they "bustled" it. And we'll see the change.

As I said, no man will take the crown of kingship. No one will take the hat of lie of religion anymore. (1:54). We've done with and we're finished with it. As you will get educated, as man gets more and more educated, realizes we are all equal. You don't need to bend to kiss, and to lie, on a wheelchair, or in a bed. They are still trying to say, "I am the appointee of the Creator." We've seen the Creator, he hasn't appointed anyone, not even us, let alone you lot.

Any other question?

Q: .. You taught us that inhaling CO2 gas can quickly elevate our STM and make us peaceful men. With the planetary transition where planet Earth will change his position in relation to the Solar System, the amount of cosmic rays and greater amount of hydrogen will change on the planet. Can you tell us if there will be changes in the concentrations of atmospheric gases, for example, the plasma fields of CO2 gases and thereby influence our human behavior?

K- You've got to understand why we said CO2. CO2 kills you. But why we said CO2, and I explained this before. You have a Carbon 14, and you have a Carbon 12. Carbon 12 is ?? the essence of Creation of carbon of man, it's part of your amino acid (AA). Carbon 14 is a connection to universal cosmic rays, or what we call, Carbon 14. (1:56). Carbon 14, we don't look at as a speck of carbon, we look at it as a field strength, which is interactive, connected with all other fields, it's like a bridge.

So, when you talk about CO2, we are not talking to, you to inhale the CO2, we are talking about a connection of the plasmas with the field strength of the life on this planet and field strength of the universe. So you have to understand the knowledge. Otherwise, excuse me, stick your mouth on the backup of the exhaust pipe of a car, and see if you get elevated. Yes, you've gone (dead). Physicality have ?? no time to live.

Understand the knowledge. Then, does it matter where in that process, the carbon of the physicality amino acid uses the carbon of the, what we call, fields of the Carbon 14, or connection, universal connection between the fields, to exist. Even when we talk about Carbon 14, we don't talk about as an energy plasma, we are talking as a connection of the fields, it has more parameters to connect in the spectrum of the fields with more fields, nothing else.

It's like a, one has a plug of one outlet, the other one has a plug with 20 outlets, but connected to the other one, which is the same. So understand the knowledge, then stop talking about the atmospheric, and changes and the rest of it.

Man is connected to gravitational field of the liquid and the gas. One in the dimension of oxygen and one in the dimension of, (1:58). what we call, Carbon. You have to

understand, the essence of the source of the Inertia of the field of the soul, the dimension of STP. Then you understand why you have nitrogen in your amino acid. Just look at the energy field strength of it. Then you understand how everything is connected.

What happen when you go to another planet which there is no energy level at the oxygen? You die? I don't think so. You mutate to the fields ,which guarantees the evolution of survival of the matter state of the fields, when the soul converts, or interacts with dimension of physicality.

I explained this once, if it can be understood. Give yourself a very powerful gun, and create yourself different atmospheric conditions in front of this gun, and shoot the bullet, let's say of a water. Which goes as fast as possible through these different conditions. One is frozen, becomes, shows itself as ice. The next section is high ?? operation. The next section is condition that the same water shows itself as a steam, and there on, and there on. (2:00). This is how the fields of the universe are in the condition of the life.

Depends what you're observing, what condition was created, and how the bullet for which the field has released, in what strength, and what condition it goes through. But in essence it's the same water, which the bullet went through the system. It's the strength of what we do, and understanding the strength of the creation and the process, which the environment has created for manifestation of that creation. It's how we do, how it's done, and what emotions you take with it, and what impressions it gives you.

Any other question?

Q: .. Is the seven candlesticks or the seven headed snake over Jesus and the Buddha. The seven chakras giving its energies to the soul to expand. And are the cosmic rays the depiction of the light in cylindrical form?
K- What? I think we pass on this one. (2:02).

Q: Has there been any interest in doctors in Australia in setting up a Wellness Center?

K- We don't disclose what we do, we work around different ?? clients, yes. It's just that, Keshe Foundation, as many of you know, we entered a position nearly exactly a year ago, with the introduction of one of Knowledge Seekers, that we can create facilities and conditions that the Foundation can grow rapidly. But it hasn't worked. We asked for some of you to help us to finance it, and some of you got stuck with us, created you some problems with it. Part of this expansion was creation of the health centers around the world. We have come to a conclusion this week that, this is ?? dead, we put an end to it in writing today this morning, before I come to teaching. As we think, we've been deceived.

But in any shape or form we'll carry on, and we'll see what comes up. But part of the process, yes. Our target, our long term target is creation of the centers where the people around the world can go. They don't need to go to Austria, or to go to Germany, or to go somewhere. In every country, every city, part of the hospitals or whatever. Now, like we

didn’t have X ray machine, we didn't have MRI machines in the hospitals 30, 40 years ago, ??. … ??

The technology of the plasma technology we teach will become part of another room section in the hospital. Hopefully, long run, there will be no hospitals, because gradually we learn how to do. That will be the part of it. There are a number of doctors who work in the fields of the health of the Keshe Foundation in different countries, and they do different things. (2:04). We observe, we watch, and now our ?? priorities at the moment is, the Health Center in, what we call, every corner of this planet using the present, as what you saw, and established as hospitals. Because once you have it .. You’ve got to see what we see.

We have a man who is suffering with Parkinson's, and after 10 years, and after a few days, weeks, there is no sign of it. How much do you think we can keep away from others to suffer from the same, when the knowledge for it is there? Or, as I said very frankly, we open a clinic on the Moon, there is no FDA. Anybody who has a Parkinson, please go to KF centers, we transmute you to the space, the health center, the wellness centers on the Moon, we’ll process the situation and send you back without it. That's the bottom of it.

Literally, you’ve got to understand, once we complete this process of transmutation, we will become a condition of doing, what we want to do for betterment of man without a government. The beauty of it is, we've been kept out of the, what we call, public eye, allows us to grow the way we want.

I received something from a gentleman this week. I'll read it to you if I find it. He's the man who sits behind a lot of things. He wrote to me. He is one of those who makes a lot of things happening around the world, as he says. (2:06). He says, "you are one of the most influential scientists in the world today." With the science and the technology we bring, we have to influence the pattern of life, the way we as Knowledge Seekers bring that positive change to society, and for nothing else, nothing else out of it.

Our target is to bring this technology to a solution, or bring this technology to do. If you have diseases that are incurable today, would they suddenly become curable tomorrow when we open, what we call, Wellness Center on the Moon? How many of you would travel to Switzerland to do, what I call, "self suicide," because they allow it, and the facilities are there to do it? How many governments would allow the Keshe Foundation systems to go in their country, that for somebody comes for 10 minutes, half an hour, and goes back without the any condition?

Do we create a condition, that we put a few thousand systems, or we create the environment, that anybody with a cancer would go through, and it will be done, and then would the governments have any say in it? This is, what we call. (2:08), There's going to be a lot of controversial, a lot of movement, a lot of things to be done, but at the end of the day, who is benefiting by it?

We invited the German chancellor to come to Keshe Foundation Linz. Would we see end of the Parkinson's she's been going through. We saw it in public before she left the office. Would that give credibility to us? We don't need the credibility, because, if you have managed to save or change the life of one man, you've done enough, the others have to follow. Because we don't use medication. We don't enter into giving medicine. It's not the job of us.

We understand the physicality is connected to the soul and the systems we developed elevates the soul, the physicality follows, and then it has to sort itself out. As I call, it's the medicine of the fields of the Creator.

What we saw in China, the man walking and then running, now we can repeat it 100 times. 100 times, millions of times. No man today, with the knowledge, which sits with the Keshe Foundation, should suffer from Parkinson, should suffer from Alzheimer's, should suffer from MS, should suffer from Fibromyalgia, should suffer from many, many, many diseases.

But at the moment, (2:10). our governments and our doctors are the same as those with the turban and hat. They lie to themselves, they lie to the others ?? with it. We don't claim, we discovered the cure. We explain the process of Creation. Knowledge, science has to be explainable and repeatable, that it can be done. You have a Parkinson, Keshe Foundation has the technology for it. We have proven it, even in the recent past. You have Alzheimer's, KF has got a technology for it. You have MS, wow, we can put you through it. A lot of people claim too, and we've got this, sure, whatever you like.

Technology has to be understood and then be able to replicate it, within the framework of the Totality that it benefits all. If your emotional field strength causes Parkinson's, which again emotion is part of magnetic field strength, what happened when in the space, you come across this field out of nowhere, in one second you'll be shaking like a leaf with a full body Parkinson. It just passes through you. I've got to sort it out, I've got to put you back in the system. I know exactly what it is. I take it out, or add to it, or take it away, then you come normal. You're going like a vibrator, you come out as a man. (2:12).

None of you have seen body Parkinson .. people are, God help them. They shake from head to toe. Then should be able. We tried different technologies, we've tried different aspects of the technology, and now it's universal system for it. You suffer from Parkinson, the Keshe Foundation doctors should be able to process this like drinking water. They have the knowledge, and they have the systems, and we can support it with the support of those who are really knowledgeable and not those of hypocrite. You've got to come to a point to understand, as a technology, and not as a privilege, and not as something ?? undecipherable.

Any other question?

Q: .. The megawatt power systems, have any governments shown interest in setting up a unit in their countries?

K- You've got to… How I'm going put it… (1:14). Go into the patents. When you open the patents, you see, we introduced light balls, and things, which have no wire connection. Use micro plasma, what you call, power units. This is the thinking of the man, you have to have mega power stations.

You need energy at the point of need. I'm a nuclear engineer, I've been trained to make power stations, to build with the transmission lines, to substations and to the homes. With this new technology there is no need for a power station. There is no need for transmission. There is no need for substation. Now we can produce enough energy at the point of need. This man huge nuclear power stations, these man huge, god knows what, has come to an end. And funny enough, I was sitting in front of one yesterday, we were discussing with our people yesterday in the lab.

Keshe Foundation has developed a system that can be replicated, energy available at the point of need as you need. Micro. We've got a patent on it, we have submitted a patent on it, micro plasma reactors. Now, are a reality. Today is a reality. Patent was filed nearly 20 years ago. (2:16).

The units are built today. I sat in front of one standing it yesterday, with our Knowledge Seekers. It don't need mega power, blah, blah. We have developed the technology, it needs to be, now that it's fully developed, commercialized. Micro Nano plasma energy unit, which produces current and voltage to the point of the need, now it's a reality in the hands of the Keshe Foundation.

What they tell you, they're trying to build these huge fusion reactors to create the energy of the Sun, to have mega power, it's dead, it's over, it's done with. Because what is needed, is what you need at the time of need. What we submitted as a micro plasma reactors power generators, which is patented, or put in patent application, is the reality today. I can tell you, because we have it. It's developed, it's understood by our team. And it's part of the new Enhancement Units.

Why we had to complete it? Because if you come to the new, the present Enhancement Unit in Linz, you see, we still power some of the controls with the wire, with electricity. (2:18). Our reactors don't really need it, because they're self-sufficient, ?? with the power they produce themselves in it. Now with this new technology, production of the micro plasma reactors, we don't need megawatts. Why do you need to burn? Why do you need to destroy so much things, so much, whatever, to gain, destroy so much, dig up mines to make the transmission lines, the coppers, or whatever, the frames, or whatever, destroy the environment, and then there to bring it in, to produce little tiny electricity that one LED lights, can light up, which uses fraction of a micro of a watt?

Where now, you can create this plasma cosmic ray, miniature reactor, which we patent 20 years ago, and it costs a few cents. Would you not have a distributor box on the table with you plug your, what you call, television, the rest, into this little box, and use ?? all these energies.

MaGrav systems, with the knowledge we have today, we created, are obsolete, and it's sustainable. So as the technology has developed so rapidly, the knowledge has developed so rapidly in past 12 months, there's, our people understand it and develop it to the next stage, that most of the things which is on the table a year ago, are obsolete. You saw it from the size of the reactors inside the Enhancement Unit. To those of you who've been in the system, (2:20). where you've seen what miniature things are hanging around.

Why do we need mega power? Maybe last week, and maybe last month, yes, we could do, we were talking about it. But sitting here, wasting so much energy, going to where we're going, do we need it? Because we put it in the patent in 2005, 2006. Today, that patent is reality.

We have managed to break to get power out of the plasma, without going to hundreds of thousands of degrees, the center of the Sun. Fusion technology as of today is obsolete. I always said, fusion is a dream, which will never come true. But now, interaction of the plasmatic magnetic field leading to creation of the current as the need of the man, it's a reality and it's in the hand of the KF. We will overview, overlook, we don't need even the way, we sat yesterday in the lab looking at it. We don't even need the gas generators which we told you. Technology has jumped in the past few weeks.

Would we go to the next steps? It's what our people have to understand, to develop the next stage of. This is completion of part of the process of the Keshe Foundation technology. Nano micro reactors are a reality, if you understand how to work with Gans's and the production of it. And we have achieved it.

We haven't achieved it in millivolts, (2:22). in little watts, we've achieved it in what we can multiply to what we like. This is understanding of the technology, this is the development of the next step. Since yesterday, when we.

Don't forget, we set these things up to happen, it hasn't happened accidentally. Our team has been working to set this up for weeks, and now we have technology, we have oscilloscope, we have everything, we have systems, we measure and confirms it. I sat yesterday watching, as it was getting explained what's been achieved. I said yes, the patent micro plasma reactors, what we call, battery is complete.

Do we need to create energy for to lose it down the line? We're now with the cosmic rays to understand it, we can change it. The new energy units are cosmic ray units, what we call, Nano plasma systems. It's been patented, put in patents 18 years ago. Today for what our team has achieved, in what we set out to achieve, we don't see any need for such a position. What you see on the screen, submitted as a patent application in micro plasma reactors, today is a reality. (2:24). And it cost very little to make it. The way I see in the next few years, we can be embedded in any electronics. You can be embed in, what we call, automotive.

Don't forget, European community has passed a legislation by 2035, twelve years from now, thirteen years from now, they cannot sell any car which uses fossil fuel. It means, fuel stations will become a joke, the time of the past. In 2035, 2040, 50, maybe, because they have to allow the cars which are now in this condition, maybe the bring conversions for them. They cannot go to any fuel station anywhere in the EU to tank your fuel, because it's not there. These fuel stations the way we see it, are gone.

But now the plan was to put the power stations outside the city, burn it, or use the Solar System, or whatever, and bring the electricity through cables, to new type of energy fuel stations. With what we have achieved now, today, this is obsolete too. It brings the electron, what we call, energy conversion system of the cars, years ahead. Because we have confirmation, we have systems and we don't have any running, anything.

We produce the condition of cosmic rays, and it gives us that energy of the universe. We just need to convert to what we need. (2:26). I said yesterday, we're done with the (fuel) pumps, because even if you have pumps, it doesn't make any difference. And if we have the pumps we can generate the power internally.

With the science in past few weeks, we developed the new enhancements unit to go to Linz, has leaped by hundreds of years, and it's thanks for the very competent, capable team we have, and they're just working, developing it. I say, I have to keep away from it, because every time I go there I change things, but they have to understand where the change comes from. Even the process of understanding the conversion, they've taken a long time for our people to understand. We are in that process, we have done. The micro plasma reactors are a reality and in the hand of the Keshe Foundation today. Because we literally see it, we have it, we operate within it. Don't look for mega power stations, now I think we're going go into very micro and macro different directions.

Any other question?

Q: .. Will the Ukrainian Russian war be the last war that we humanity have to experience?

K- The war is a habit of man trying to show he's better and stronger. (2:28). This will come with, what we call, understanding of position of our religious leaders. In this Ukraine.

We see a hotspot, there is a possibility of very hotspot, very strong hotspot boiling somewhere, again to do with religious people and religion. That might take its own condition, its own shape. Again, we see collaboration of the religions, under the name of religions, in trying to bring a politic into it, that it can justify it, to sell a weapon.

But, more or less, end of these two religious situations we have in Middle East and in Ukraine, we see the end of a lot of things. You saw the end of the wars, what we saw in Vietnam and we saw in a lot of countries. Peace state now in Somalia, what you call, Saudi Arabia, it's again between the religions, Shias and Sunnis. As usual, others take

advantage of ?? it and get in it, because they can make money out of it. But Ukraine, more or less, it will come to the point that, we have seen the end of this ??, these last religious positions, governments will not go into the war, because there's no, even with the war in Ukraine is, we call it a war, but it's a religious conflict. This should soon come to an end one way or another. We will see an end in this situation in Iran, again through religion ?? and the freedom of ?? . (2:30).

Q: Dean .. Thank you for that wonderful explanation of what you've spoken about today. So, this micro plasma reactor, would it carry an emotion?
K- Yes, 100%.

Q: So, Mr. Keshe, I remember you saying once that you could have a reactor in the palm of your hand that could move a planet, reposition a planet.

K- Still applicable, if you understand it, yes.

Q: So, the emotion in mankind and when it manifests in certain ways, it causes conditions that manifests in the physicality as all sorts of problems, and diseases and things. When you turn this system on, will this emotion effect humanity in certain ways?

K- Of course it does. It depends on what the strength ?? of it does, and how you receive it, and what your soul decides to have from it, and what target it has to reach, or achieve, or receive, what is short of. Emotions, as I said before, is not exclusivity of physical dimension. "I made man in the image of myself." (2:32). If physicality has emotion, so the image of it, or reality of it, the STM has emotion too.

Q: I noticed today Mr. Keshe that, as usual, when you were speaking, and you've spoken about before, lots of birds started turning up outside my vicinity where I am right now. And I always know that, you know, that you have a presence, a physical strength, sorry, a field strength, that is present and around us in each and every moment. So, the birds themselves Mr. Keshe, you spoke about, earlier on, you spoke about going to the Sun, and people are needing the energy of the Sun, and taking certain positions around the planet. So would this explain why birds have a migration, and they move from one place to another, are they following this field strength?

K- Partially, yes, partially the way they go for the survival, ?? extension of the soul. Something very interesting is, when the birds fly, we have birds which stay locally, other birds which fly from one continent, one place to another, immigration. They are in the higher altitude. Do they absorb a different field strength? Do they work on the geo cosmic rays?

I'll give you a very, very interesting point, I know the answer, but I'll leave it to you to decide. We have birds on this planet which go from one place to another. (2:34). Do we have the same kind of, like a birds, which travel between galaxies and universes? Bird being free, unconditioned, connection. So, yes they do it.

When you go to places you see and you have done it. A lot of people who use a lot of Gans's see a lot of birds. We had this problem in Inner Mongolia, Wang Lin is here, she can tell you, that when we used the Gans's in the experimental trial, the farmers in the farm were complaining, they never seen so much birds, birds are coming and eating the seeds. Because our harvest was completed days before, the rest of the harvest, which wasn't using the Gans's, so the birds know, they were coming. And after even eating so much, as I said before, we still had an increase in production. They feel the fields. They absorb, they understand. If you put a specific Gans's in your garden, you will see a huge change in bird flow. How they flow, and how they flow in and out they go. You see the change. Because you create a connection. We've seen this many, many times.

Q: So Mr. Keshe, when the seeds, if they go through a plasmatic condition of being in contact with the Gans's, they get a different field strength, they get elevated, (2:36). and then the birds take this elevation, and then they migrate and take it to another position. How does that work?
So, you spoke about birds from the galaxies and universes. Obviously, there will be. How does that happen in a micro to macro?

K- The same.

Q: So, if a soul comes from a galaxy, then comes to a planet, does it become the Totality of the planet? Because it has to become very much smaller, because if a soul can be a galaxy, or a universe, how does it condense itself to then be a planet, or a man, or a cell? How does this operate?

K- It's a dimension of the field compactors, how you compact it, to what size. We, goes back to, I always said, I think it's something, it's one of Rick's favorite things. One atom of hydrogen can cover the whole of the Solar System. It depends what room give it, then what you allow the fields of it to be.

Simple, simple example, and many of us see, you take your plant in one place on this planet, small leaves, and you take it to another position and the leaves grows totally different. Different, giants. This is the same. It's dimension and acceptance of the dimension. That's the main thing. If you accept and live in that dimension.

Would there be creatures in the universe which are highly intelligent, they become travelers of the universe. (2:38). They are, if they come to Earth, the size of the dinosaurs of the past, or they'll be small ?? amoebas, but intellectually very high and more advanced than the human race of today. Depends how you want to condition yourself, or how they want to accept to confirm their existence.

You'll all be facing this very soon, very, very soon. Amazingly very soon. With what is coming up in technology.

Q: That was going to be my next sort of observation Mr. Keshe, was, this always comes around to a position where everybody's going to have to experience this, everybody is

going to go through this, if this technology evolves and becomes everything that you've spoken about. So this position will be as one cell in our body, or one cell in the planet, the whole humanity will have to accept and go through this transmutation.

K- It's not acceptance. We make it so available, that it goes through it.

We have brought something very intriguing with all of you, and I've said that before. Any of you who have produced Gans's, any of you, even you produce Gans and you left, the Keshe Foundation, you left it on the shelf, in a very short time it will become part of our process. Any of you who took a sip of Gans's for different reasons, or washed yourself, or it accidentally fell on you, or you dropped it and it touched you, soon you'll understand how you become, you have become part of this process.

You know, I explained that before that, (2:40), a Prince who thought he was a cow and he wanted to be killed, to be slaughtered, and the physician came and put a rope around his neck and pinned him to the floor, and said, you are too skinny, I have to feed you, till you mature, then I slaughter you, and the guy started eating. Then he says, why do I have this noose around my neck. We are in that stage with the human race. We have put a noose, we have tied you down, we are feeding it, till it becomes wise. We are in that position. Very soon we take the noose off.

Q: Interesting moments to follow, Mr. Keshe.

K- For what I've seen in past few days, in the past few weeks, what is coming out of our development side, I said to our Knowledge Seekers on our team, once I complete the cycle and we go exactly where we want to, because our people have to understand it, and then it's done. We release it freely to humanity. I have enough to live, and I have enough to survive.

But we bring it to be, that's our target, that every man is benefited by it, it doesn't become just the Knowledge Seekers have this knowledge. It has to be the position of every man on this planet. Part of this, where a lot of you helped us, was to set that up. But apparently mankind is not ready for it. It's not time.

The way we did, with teaching you how to make Gans's, teaching you how to make MaGravs and other things, (2:42). We'll make it free for every man to have access to micro plasma systems, to have access to systems which they can elevate their souls. Don't forget, when we talk about a micro plasma, we still look at the electricity, if you can have your power running. When we talk this plasma, micro plasma system, is these cosmic rays that you can use to elevate your soul. You look at the matter side, we look at the essence of the Creation to be elevated. That it can feed the soul, and the soul can feed the physicality, that does not need to kill. ?? and that's why we go in the back of the ATM machines to ?? get the cash ??, that he has everything he needs.

Q: So, will this elevate the planet as well Mr. Keshe?

K- We elevate the universe, forget about the planet.

In a way, it's a recycling garbage machine. Whatever is surplus in the universe, which nobody else needs, we collect them, and make food out of it, for the other souls to elevate. It's part of the work, which is not exclusivity of this time, it's part of Totality.

Don't forget, I keep on going back to it, one day again, one day you will understand. Mitra collected the best, of the best, ?? to make his child. Then this child will send the best of the best, to elevate the Totality of what was collected, from Creator to the Creation and back to the Creator. One day, one day mankind understands what I'm talking about. (2:44).

Q: I'm just looking at the core now Mr. Keshe, on this micro plasma reactor. It's black and white on the screen. A digital representation of all of it, but we can connect with it with a thought and intention and set the emotion within it. So the physicality, part of it, can then can re-create exactly the technology that you are putting forward to humanity?

K- It's the way, I remember when we drew this up. Dirk worked on this for a long time. That was his dream. He drew, and I said, no it's doesn't go that way, it doesn't represent, because it has to stand all levels.

If you look at that little drawing on the bottom left of this battery, it represents, more or less, if you look at it, what is in the back of the number three, if you understand it, but in a different way. It took about, I think a month or two months, to do this drawing, because it came in stages and stages. But in essence, if you can enlarge it Rick, enlarge the bottom left hand drawing. The right hand drawing, the battery, has a physical dimension to it, because that's what people understand. The bottom left manifest the plasma. If it can be expanded, then you can see it. (2:46).

The Totality of the essence in the layering as a plasma layering, not layering as a matter state, as you have a balls. If you look at it right in the center, it says, plasma. It doesn't say gas. That plasma is, what we call, the essence of the fields of the universe. Now, maybe after 20 years, you see those words and it makes sense, it makes, what we call, understanding of it. This is part of the technology which will be opened up gradually.

Q: Will these reactors, Mr. Keshe, you say you're going to open up to humanity and it's for everybody. So, how are you planning to distribute this?

K- Why should I distribute? We still set up to build the factories for those who cannot do. But structurally a lot of you will do it, copy it.

As I said, (2:48). all the efforts of the Keshe Foundation will go into commercialize, to back Markray Corporation. We have signed an agreement with Markray, and we go through international distribution through Markray International. We are the majority shareholder and we control every aspects of the Markray. Soon we'll go in that direction.

It’s very much like Tesla, has a factory in every country in the world, but based in US. We go through the same channel. We’ll back Markray to the hilt, but we will not issue anything beyond that, and we allow Markray to become one of the largest corporations on the energy side, food, water and everything else. The majority of the shares of the Markray is owned by Keshe Foundation, which is owned by you lot. I came with nothing, I go with nothing.

Q: So, that's helping humanity physically Mr. Keshe. So, the position of the, you’ve spoken about it many times, about the elevation of the soul, would this not be an instant reaction from the core?

K- It depends what you need from it. What's your expectation? And that expectation creates a need and absorption.
Q: What is the expectation?
K- Depends on the individual.

Q: From your viewpoint, from your viewpoint?

K- I have no expectation, because somehow things are set to be done. We are just actors in a big theater. When you look at the structure, (2:50). if you understand it the way we understand, hopefully, the scene is set by the Creator and Mitra. Then the rest are actors, they are the, what I call, spectators. How it will change.

This new technology, this understanding will have a profound impact on the whole structure of the operation of lives in the universe. Soon you’ll understand.

You waited, and I said, for UFO’s to understand how they go. Now people with the UFO’s are waiting to see how humanity understood this, and everything they missed it. They tried to get to it. Then you go back to other part of the teaching, as we said, the Cup and the orange, now, the knowledge of energy ?? becomes that orange, and the cup is the Unicose.

Mankind has not understood what gift we have given to him.

Q: … Why is humanity being handed this gift that the others didn't receive for trillions of years?

K- Ask Mitra, not me. And ask the child of Mitra when the time comes.

Q: Do we ask Mitra through our thoughts?

K- Depends where you look for it. I had one and I kissed one from the day I opened my eyes, (2:52). and understood what it means, loving one. She happened to be my sister. Now we have to deal with it in a different way. It's just a ?? little bit of ?? our knowledge and ?? integrity. ??.

Any other question?

Q: Sun's starting to shine very brightly. Mr. Keshe. Thank you for taking my questions.
K- Thank you very much.

Q: How does mushrooms such as Amanita Muscalia helps or alters human, or other creatures, soul and brain?
K- I do not know. I don't take mushrooms.
Q: … (2:54). ..

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, on the Satellite. Do I need GPS and elevation as a criteria for the satellite, or the mobile, I'm getting confused now. I'm looking at both systems, the Mobile system, yeah.

K- We will be running a test on the Mobiles. We have set the things up. To set the Mobile up we have a procedure, we have to follow. The first person we are putting through this, we have started the procedure for that, in a very physical way. Then we go back to other Mobile, see how it works, and how we transmute you across.
Q: .. And the Satellite? … Just wondering how that is is, like, (2:56). you know, a group of people connecting together.

K- It's like, what I call, you're in a Zoom call, like now, it's hundreds of you in it. It'll be like. We tested this with Rick a few weeks ago, if you remember. That is a prelude to, and then if you remember, with the session we came live, even many of you were there, we did the transmutation back and forth with. .. We've done a lot of tests, a lot of things is happening.

There is a. We need another 200 satellite people minimum, which we are short of. If we get 200 more people, it makes it easier to operate. We need at least another 50 Mobile people to complete. We need Mobile people who can come to Linz, that we can send out. You Mobile people all think you have to be where you are . We need, as much as we send out, we need too people to bring in.

So, on target, we are short by about 250 volunteers. Then we are short by at least 12 to 14 people, who we can send into space (Moon and Mars). Because these are conditions we have to test on the system, it's not just having it. A lot of you came in, you know we do special tests for certain things. So, in around, about 300 people out of you Knowledge Seekers, we still need. We need at least 50 people in Linz to go out. At least to go out, that we understand the ?? whole. (2:58). We need about 150 people to bring in. We need Satellite people.

Knowledge Seekers suddenly all stopped. They thought, oh, no, you stopped the. When we test, we develop. You a lot stopped. Some Knowledge Seekers came back a second time, third time. We need, especially in next week, two weeks, we need at least these, to be signed in and people to come in. Because when we put the units in Linz, we need them to be tested. It's just not there to for the beauty. You understand?

And then we have the Mobile people. We need you, Mobile people, from Linz out, not just to bring in. Can we send somebody to you, to Australia from Linz, and then bring both of you back here? Because we have to do this. The original Mobile system will be done that way, that we have a connection to bring you in. You understand?

So it's a lot of things, Knowledge Seekers said, oh, the tests were done, the first few people came in. Then we had this idiot, 11.11 guy, who came in and went and wrecked up the Italian community, because he didn't get what he wanted .. a thief. He wanted to rob us, to get himself fame, he didn't get it, he went and came up with all the rubbish in Italy, and destroyed the whole Italian community.

We need, we're very straightforward, we don't get it, you don't get it. We don't complete the systems, nobody goes nowhere with it. This aircraft sitting in an aircraft hangar. But, what we have now, we can't start working on. We need mobile system people who come to Linz in next few weeks, that we can send out. (3:00). We need…

It's a development technology without control from the government. It's us who's developing it.

Q: So, you want say, say myself coming to Linz in your system? Or do I have to fly there 18, 20 hours ...

K- We need a bunch of Europeans who are closer to come to Linz. You understand? Then, when you people who are very far distance in Brazil, in Australia, whatever, we have to bring you in. But we have to start testing how we transmute. You understand?

It's not for me, I can do, but our systems are, our developers have to understand everything which is done, and how it's done, and what it needs to be adjusted. As I said, if you remember, when we started the EU, we started with three helmets, three Head units on either side. Then we went into the Enhancement Unit, and then we went from the left to the right, because as we develop, we kept on changing. To you, you come this time, next time it's the same. But you don't know how much changes were added. From the day one, we started, what we took out, what we put in, some of the reactors changed, some of the Head units changed, some of the connections changed. This all came by you lot coming in to test.

We are more or less, we are short by 200, 250 people to complete, the Satellite people. We need Mobile people come to Linz, that we can send you out, and see how you land, how you feel, can it be done, and then put part of the satellite unit, they'd like to be with you, Antonio, and they come to Linz, (3:02). I want to go to Australia and come back with you. We send, we bring back. Then we bring back on his own. You understand?

And suddenly, everybody started, "oh, they had enough." We have come to the point of literally a halt.

We have a number of people who booked in for Mobile, from all over the world, and they are sitting in their house to come in. We need Mobile people from here,we can send out. We need people with the satellite, that we can connect. We need mobile people in Australia and in Canada, that we can switch you over, we can take you across.

We need people who can go into a space. I was talking to the heads of the Keshe Foundation, a few days ago. They said, can we do a Christmas pack? We always do Christmas pack. I said, yes, do me a Christmas pack for people to do the mobile, and satellite, and the space (Moon). How can we put it together? I said, okay, sell a package for a mobile, a satellite, and a space, for so much. And see how many people will take it up. Because we need it. This year the Christmas pack will come from the Keshe Foundation is not any more to, what you call it, MaGrav systems, this and that. This year package, if they can get it done, it'll be a space unit, because we have to do the EU, it has to be done this week, next week. It's not there for, next year somebody will come.

We don't have it, we don't test it, we don't risk it. We don't go that we don't go to unknown.

We need mobile people inside Linz, to go from one unit to another. Then we can go outside. We don't have mobile people, (3:04). all the mobile people who sign, I don't know how many of you there are, all sitting in your countries. Thank you very much. But we need you, it doesn't matter where you are, to come in to Linz, and we can ship you from one machine to another, to see what it is, what it needs to be adjusted.

They're short. We are short. Suddenly, somehow, Knowledge Seekers all thought, it's done. No, we just started it. We are short by 12 people for the space fight (Moon). There's no use having the machine sitting there doing nothing. We need today at least 250 people for satellite systems, mobile systems, 50 at least, you have to come to Linz for us to test. Otherwise the machines are sitting there idle.
Q: I would love to come, Mr. Keshe.
K- I would love to have people that in next four, or five weeks .. We most probably in December, we start the test. Would we run a Christmas run, that Knowledge Seekers would travel around the world on a Christmas Day, using the Keshe Foundation T? We've done things like this.

Today, we need people to sign in. We are short by 200 people, because we know how many people we need to do the transmutation & transportation from one system to another, check everything, once we take the whole body, not the leg left behind ,and everything else inside the room, because it's one cosmic shell. If it can be done, then we can go outside, then we can go to space.

I said to our team, make a flight package for Christmas, you're selling, what you call it, the, (3:06). whatever we sell in the Shops. Come in, do it. We do a satellite, we do a thing in a package, it has to be done. Don't wait for the Christmas pack. Come in, sign, that we know we can plan. Otherwise it comes to a halt. And then you tell us, oh, we became… Yes.

But we have lost the number of people who come in now for the next cycle of the new systems. We finished with them. All the tests with the present system is finished. We had the last guy, last week. That was, actually I enjoyed the last guy more than any, because it was maturity of everything we wanted to do.

Now we need people to start signing in for December, to start testing the flight systems, the new transmutation system, that we can send you out, to bring you back in. Can we send you out for Christmas to North Pole to see the Santa Klaus, or, what they call it, the Father Christmas? I don't know. We need to.

If we don't get it, we cannot do it. We are short, we are definitely short. Now that we have come to this point, we need Knowledge Seekers to come back in, sign on this week. Because we cannot plan if we don't get it. I was doing a full calculation, because we have to check on the emotion, what the things move. We need 200 more people into Linz, 50 of them, at least. Europeans to come into Europe, into Linz, and sign in. Maybe we do a, God knows, a Christmas trial. We've done that before, and see on a Christmas day, if I remember Dr. Kostova, and the Germans, and the Canadians we needed to stop our system, (3:08). maybe now we can transmute people for Christmas. In a beautiful day.

It has to be done, otherwise the technology comes to a halt. Literally, comes to a halt. Because if we don't test, we don't know. If you're Germans, if you're French, if you're Italian, if you're Swedish, whatever. This week, today, sign in, because we need it. Now, what I've seen in the lab, we need to do it.

I mean, put it this way, we can put out people with cancer, and with Alzheimer's to go to the German, and test it there, it'll be hundreds. But we need this to be done, this needs to be done. So, we say, if you have a Parkinson you get the flights package, what you call it, free. If you go to the clinic in Germany and you pay tens of thousands of euros for it, and if they can accept you. Don't work that way. You understand? We need to do it, we've got to be directly in what it is. We are short. We are short about 200, 250 volunteers, on 50, definitely, from Linz has to go out. Fly in, come in, sign into, don't sign in tomorrow, I'll think about it.

We have come this far, we have to complete it. Then we need the other 200 satellites we are short of. If we cannot cover, we cannot reach you. Because, I will map up the Earth with wherever the Satellites are. Then we might come to you and says, we need people in Iceland, we need people in South America in this position, (3:10). because the network has to be fixed.

Thank you very much for bringing this up. Because I didn't know how to put it out. As I said, the souls know what to bring out, to come out. We need, if you're a knowledge seeker, and we have discussed it with the, what you call it, with the team here. This year, Christmas package has to be the Satellites and Mobile systems. We are short of 12 people for space, and I know why we're short by 12, and where we're going and what we're

going to do. I know there's the charge of this heavily, heavy 25,000 per head. But we still can do. We already have volunteers, but we have to complete it.

Q: So, for that you still, you'd have to come into Linz, would you?

K- We try not to, because by that time we have completed the satellites and the mobiles. By that time we should have no problem.

One of the beautiful things with this will be, is that, we can send an Israeli from Tel Aviv, we can send an Iranian from Tehran, we can send a Chinese from Beijing, we can send an American from wherever, a Mexican, a Brazilian and an African as a team of six or 10 to Moon. You understand? And see how they land, how they interact in the soul level. (3:12). How would the Universal Community accept man in such immigration?

People don't understand what is involved in this new space development. It's not anymore, if you can take off from America, land with the "seat of your pants" in Europe. It's, scientific it has to be done in the correct way, it has to be laid out.

We, our team of developing is there, but we know what need to do to complete the transmutation & transportation. Would it succeed? How would it succeed? How the last people we had, the Germans and the French guy, how did the French guy could feel the German pushing him off the chair. Now, in the next system, can we make you physically this, they could share a chair together?

We had a test case, they know, the Knowledge Seekers, we had to sit the 2 on the lap of each other in one system, as I explained, to see how it will be, what we call, like beautiful people, with two souls as one body in the system. Would the system recognize the difference? We need this to be done, and it cannot be done by imagination.

If you cannot come, you're in Brazil, you're in whatever, you can tell us. I'll pay for somebody. Keshe Foundation will find a lot of volunteers, there are a lot of people who want to do this, but financially cannot afford it. We have enough people in Europe to fill up for 10 years, but financially they can't afford. If you can afford it, (say), I'll give for 2 people, 3 people to come and one of them comes and picks me up, back from Australia. It'll be done.

But we need it to be done this week, next week, because this is something now we're getting to that point of getting it done. (3:14). I was discussing with the Keshe Foundation, the promotion this year, if you do a Christmas promotion, do the packages of space flight, mobile people and the rest of it.

… Let me explain something, some people have sponsored the Universal Council members to come in on the sixth of December, if I'm correct. Sixth of December is Saint Nicholas day. It's the birth of the child of Mitra. And it's there to be, to sit, to watch, and see what we can do. Can we transmute the soul of the, what I call, Universal Council

members as, what we call, the soul of Mitra across this planet by that time? Will we be ready for it?

We need this, and thank you very much for bring it up, we need this support, we need this physical support of you in the Linz center, that we can start. We have to test from one machine to another, from the other machine. At the moment the machines are one way traffic, in one of them. The new system is a four way traffic, so two chairs in each unit, and each one can be crossed from one unit to another, receiver and sender. We can see if we can position directly to one chair, or directly to another chair. You understand? Then we can position you on Moon together from one system. Now we can land you in different places.

We need. Actually it's a very desperate condition, (3:16). if we cannot test with people in Linz, in this December, we come to a part of a halt, and random bringing mobile people across. We thought the Knowledge Seekers would carry on doing it, and somehow it came to stop. That was good, because the new system is finished, the old system is finished. The new system we need physically people. All the Italians, Germans who've been once, will be the best volunteers to come back.

Q: I'm Italian, but I hope not to give you any trouble.
K- No problem.
Q: When I say Italian, I'm an Australian, so.
K- You're an Australian Italian.

But we need this to be done. Especially, I ask the German, the Swiss, the French, the Spanish, the British to get signed in and done this week, today, tomorrow. Because we have to plan it and it has to be done. Otherwise we come to, we come literally to a halt, if you cannot test it ??.

Q: Well, I'm booked in. So, the only thing is the spaceflight, that's probably out of my reach at the moment.

K- Spaceflight we need people with a specific characteristics. I mean, the first couple are best for it. They're well experienced, they know each other very well. We can do a lot of pre-testing and then testing of this, and it will be done from Linz anyway.

Any other question? (3:18).

Q: .. Is it possible that the Foundation's teachings are being transmitted in another dimension than the one we are simultaneously living in?

K- We always said from the beginning, when we teach, we don't teach only to the man. Teaching is done at the level of the soul, from the beginning. You'll hear it in the voice of the man, but the others understand, the way as you dream, and go somewhere, they listen through ?? the ear to the elevation of the soul of knowledge.

It’s not exclusivity of man, this time we are not making anymore, what you call it, teaching only one Ayatollahs, and one religion, and then they become dominant. It's for everyone.

Q: .. If a plasma needs to have at least two M fields to create, to be created, (3:20). does that mean that there are two creators? And if so, does the Creator have a partner too?
K- Called, Mitra.

K- If you don't have any questions, we'll call it a day. Let's see what we can gather and what we can bring in. Let’s see what we’ll lead up to next week, and how we progress in the knowledge and technology.

Something to do. If you, because this goes back to our doctors in Germany. If you like to be processed through, especially Parkinson, Alzheimer's. Parkinson is a very specific things which the Foundation is supporting the doctors. It’s because it's both in the level of the Soul, and manifests itself in the physicality, in a direct way we can see it. Please contact Keshe Foundation. They have charges that has to be met. But we need another, maybe 20, 25 people with the Parkinson's, for them to complete their process. There's a reason for it, because there are different aspects of the Parkinson. They have tested and they have a success with it. We need to go through this and then hopefully, we're still sorting out, what we call, our position with the Italian clinics in next few days.

Any other question? Or shall we call the day? (3:22).

Q: Dean, … So, after what you've just said, what you've just spoken about. If this position takes place, and you get enough souls or you get people to come in to the center. Will this have a direct emotional effect upon humanity? Will it? How will it develop?
K- What? which position
Q: If this position takes place, which you get enough people to come forward over Christmas, how will this affect the emotion of humanity? How will this ?? reposition?

K- The reposition is, it brings different confidences to the society. People see a different angle to life. Will change overnight the whole, what we call, persona of life on this planet. You’ve got to remember, you personally will be there seeing one going from one to another unit, and recording it and broadcasting it.

When people see with their own eyes, they don't need any more flights. They don't have to be shackled by governments, and be shot on the street, because they want to be out on the street. We saw it in Germany, with the East and West with the walls and mines between the two parts of a city, where they can just move along and nobody can know, whatever.

Once people see it physically the first time, it will change everything. It will touch every being on this planet. Freedom of soul, freedom of physicality. Yes, it will do. As the man who broadcast everything live from the center, you will be instrumental in it. (3:24).

Q: … So, this will end the war? Not in the physicality, end the war…

K- This will end a lot of things. This will end… Once we can show man can travel and be transmuted, the way what we planned. We're hoping to be successful, we are hoping it will be done. Once we show it, do you think the pressure on the governments to finish the airports, we got the pressure in EU, will drop the pressure in EU.

A lot of things will change beyond imagination. Will there be a war? Would you sit in somewhere, and to be waiting for a bullet to come? Or will you change the soul of the bullet? Go back to some of the teachings years ago I gave, about how we'll let the nuclear warheads in the silos, to be in there own silos. They'll never leave. Now, maybe you understand how. We are not going to change the soul of the missile, we will change the soul of the man who pushes that button, so he will not push, he will not do it.

Once you can visually show what… You've interviewed a lot of people coming out of that room in the past two, three months. And you see the emotions they come in. I've seen the emotion you show to them, how they trigger you, in what they tell, and what they went through. Now humanity will see no shackles of borders. When we can bring live, people from different corner of this planet to here. And we can send from here to different corner of the planet, and within seconds. (3:26).

I said to the American people when we met in Brussels. I said, gives us one thing in Tehran, and we'll deliver it to Washington in the White House within seconds. They laughed. That's 14 years ago, no, 10 years, 12 years, in 2011 when we met. Exactly 17th of November, exactly eleven years ago. This is not something new, which we just come up with, that will do that. I said to the American delegation in the café, when we met in the restaurant, talking about handing over the Key. I said, give us something in Tehran, and within seconds we'll give it to you in Washington, you can check it's what we sent.

Now it's a reality. How would our government see what you as Mr. Dean Butler, broadcast live one person moving from one unit to another? Then what would be the reaction in December and January, when we start shipping people from different parts of the world and sending from here out.

It's evolution in the science, it's not a magic. So, you'll have a ??. Man will feel free from the shackles of restriction of everything. Would you like to live in camps, which you have to look for food and everything else as a refugee? Or you'll be free in the city to walk, and you can move from one place to another? (3:28).

There's a very big strange, I go through, I see it more or less every week. It is amazing if you understand the consequences of this, what I'm going to explain to you. What we see as refugees over the past years coming from Iran, Syria, Libya, and Iraq and the rest of it. People with no clothing walking the human path, poor. They come here going into the refugee camps for years to be given a piece of paper, that they can come out of their camp. Having good, cannot do anything, because they are not given this, and then there's always fear of, I can't work, I can't do anything.

We see a new type of refugees called, Ukrainian. The Ukrainians in Europe, now they come with a top model cars, they stay in the most expensive hotels, they eat in the most expensive restaurants, and they are still refugees. We see Syrian, and Iraqi, and Kurd refugees walking on a pavement, because they cannot do anything. They have enough just given to them to survive, and in the restaurants across, in the most expensive French restaurants in Vienna, Ukrainian refugees.

Is this correct? I've never seen so many top brand cars being driven by refugees. BMW, Mercedes, and god knows what, in Europe. (3:30). Do we need to have the status? Do we need to keep them in camps, and the other refugees are paid to live in the most luxurious hotels in Europe? Because they know and they have influence to get it, as refugees.

We see today what they call it, become refugees, exports of every aircraft possible into Iran, that the families of the rich Ayatollahs are taken out of Tehran in case the regime changes. Billionaire refugees, under the name of religion, and there are Iranians who have no food to eat, and they have to wait for handouts in the refugee camps. Who would you give this technology to? To return those who escaped by killing, back to Iran, to be put on the judgment of the system? Or would you free those who are in the shackles of the refugee camps, give them the freedom of the whole planet. I go with the second one. The first one, the others will sort out.

At the moment, you cannot get any aircraft into Iran. But somehow these people are getting aircrafts into Iran in the most private airports, and putting their families with all the jewels into it. In case regime changes, we are out. ?? Excess of billions of dollars on the back of the same as the Ukrainian refugees. A lot of you in Europe, you will start seeing a lot of Ayatollahs on the street. They might change their clothes.

So what do we do? How do we do it? We have to bring the change. (3:32). When I can take hundreds and thousands of people in political prisons, into the other countries, which they are welcome to be free, which one would you help? Should the woman who wears, to be free, imprisoned and raped, and then a bullet into the head in the name of? I will go for freeing those from, with these systems.

That's why we want to test so fast. You do not understand what we see. I saw a video sent to me, I get huge amount of videos sent out of Iran, and some of them is devastating. The man getting beaten up by 50, 100 police officers on the floor, and still getting beaten up, and one says, move aside, I'm going shoot him. The guy on the floor, and he gets shot. I thought it was a plastic bullet, I had to freeze the picture, and you see the fire coming out of the bullet, out of the barrel.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, what you just spoken about. That's bringing forward many things. The image on the screen reflects a different reality. Do we do we need to go into that reality? I know, I'm sure it exists, do we need…

K- Which reality? The reality is there, of course. If we don't express it, how people will know? How would you, how… Why do you shoot a man, tell the other man, move aside, I want to shoot him. And the man who's been beaten by 50 hooligans, in the name of the police, and then we shot. You don't do that to animals let alone people.

We take the love of God from the Islam and the turbans, (3:34). which they wear. In the name of Muhammad, bless his name, abusing humanity.

Q: So Mr. Keshe, this transmutation will end this? Will, ?? change…

K- It has to. It has to be, that's why we are pushing. We need to do the transmutation. It's not just Iran, it's many places around the world. Suppression of man has to stop, and this technology, for the first time, allows it.

What happen when you use the place, the position of your brother, your sister, your friend, your family and somebody you don't know, who is put into shackles in prison somewhere, because he wants the freedom? They can go to the prison, and he's not there. We have removed him.

This is not the theory anymore, it's the reality of the technology. It is .. what we have in hand, and the Keshe Foundation is the only scientific organization. We are not doing it by moving souls and whatever. Technology is there to do. If we can send the man to the Moon on a given position, and we can bring you out from Australia to here, we have the same knowledge to free many political prisoners, which are there, wanting freedom for themselves, and their family, and their nation.

I will not fight with the bullet, I .. deliver the technology, what, they don't have anything to fight with. It doesn't matter where you go. A man has to be free, and we have the knowledge to do it. We don't need to march on the street to be shoot at. (3:36). We need to march the Space of the Universe to enjoy.

If Christ could get himself off the cross, the knowledge is here to get every man, which has been put on the shackles, and get beaten up, young girls at the age of 14, 15, get raped, and then because they cannot shoot a virgin girl, they cannot kill but, godforsaken, in the name of which religion, and then they rape them, and then they can shoot them, because … they went on the street, they want freedom.

Our job with this technology is to take them out. Then the same to bring their leaders in to justice. And we need to complete the Enhancement Units. It's not just for flights, there's more behind it. Political prisoners, abused prisoners, those in psychiatric hospitals shackled, as "beautiful people."

Q: So, for the love Mr. Keshe, so from the love of the Knowledge Seekers and the people that come into the Center, this can then be for the love of all, to free all?

K- Yes. It has to be done. We are at the verge of a breakthrough in science. And we have proven, it is not theory. You've been there, you've seen it.

Q: Yeah, I felt the fields there Mr. Keshe, many times.

K- For love of God, why a man with no sense, and turban, call himself an Ayatollah, allows others to be killed, for him to be powered over others. (3:38). Muhammad said, don't touch Iran, they're already religious, they already have the religion of themselves. Why makes a man of turban to kill more Iranian, then the name of the same religion?

We take the love of God from your names of Ayatollahs, let alone your children.

We need to complete, we need to complete this Enhancement Unit as fast as possible, to be able to do. It's not just for you to go from one unit to another. It'll bring a new dimension of freedom. No man can abuse another man. No man can put a 14 year old on the bed to be raped by 10 Sepah and Revolutionary Guards, because she's virgin, she cannot be killed, then they put a bullet in her head.

It's not just women, and be free, it's humanity has to be free from the shackles of these ?? others. And now we have a technology to do it.

Q: … You brought some, one topic here, and unfortunately you said it only one time. So, can you please open a little bit more, and that is, the aura of the man?

K- The aura of the man is the interaction of the fields of the gases, (3:40). of the body of the man, with his environment. Up to now we didn't know what aura is. Now we know that the body of man is made up Gans's, it's a dynamic plasma. So, in the interaction with each other, and the atmosphere like the Earth and the Sun, create a field interaction, ?? with body, we call it aura.

So, now we know this. Now we can interact with this aura, and allow what goes in and what comes out. We can feed the cells of the body of the Man through the aura. But this is too complicated. You can work through the Soul, or feed the soul, and the soul, which lead to the creation of these Gans's and their position, what we call, kidney or whatever, let that do it. Instead of dealing with millions of cells, and with rays, you feed one station, which has control over the rest. And that's why we feed through the soul. And that Soul feeding creates a different aura. Man will see a different aura once he start feeding through the soul, than trying to interact with, at the moment, as you see, the interaction of the fields.

Let me explain to you something very, maybe some of you will understand. When you deal with the soul of the Prophet, when you deal with the. What you see people, the holy people, in a white or golden color. It's not their body anymore, you're actually interacting with the field of their soul, because that's what we do in the system. We embedment (embed) it in, because it's the soul which interacts.

This is why I always said, in Universal Council members will be known by their soul, because they shine. That, in that position, as the Prophet of the past. (3:42). And we'll see it. You will feel it, you'll understand it.

So when we talk about the aura, we talk the aura of the soul, or we talk about aura of physicality? If you see a light around the man, as embedded in it, you see the light of his soul.

This is what we said in the systems, people say they feel they're in a cocoon, because the soul has expanded, but it hasn't become to be interacted with his environment. But still it exists. It is because, within the man looking inside from himself, it's not from outside to look in. And when you see the man walking, we all have an aura.

Take the clothes, touch to a skin and you see the other one feels, because that's the interaction of the aura, the fields of it. Because you never knew our body is made of Gans's, plasma dynamic. That's all.

Q: And this is the line of communication?

K- Yes, it can be. How do you touch your child, and she feels love? How do we as parents, we caress our children on the head, and they feel the emotion of the love we give them. How many times, which of them have come and asked you, papa can I have a cuddle. You don't feed them, you transfer energy through his fields.

Q: And this is what we need to do, even with the Gans's, without even touching the Gans's?

K- (3:44). Thank you very much. Rick, let's call it a day.

Q: .. if the mobile test needs a visa?

K- It has to be. It has to be the authorization of your government. Yes. Has to be. We are not breaking laws. We have actually drafted the letters to go to the Austrian Foreign Office and foreign secretary, for this purpose to switch. Because when we are ready, we can't say, we wait. When we are ready, now we are ready to go, documentations all started.

Thank you very much, Rick.

458 KSW November 10, 2022.

END

459th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 17, 2022

(Transcription Proofed)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

Today starts new era of Cosmic Ray technology - perpetual self-sustaining energy supply on demand; They stole millions from KF - but now we have Assets of Knowledge of CR - it's complete; Next 2 weeks attack KF as terrorist organization take off Internet; Spread CR T across planet teach everyone; Cosmic Farms across planet; CR feed STM which feeds physicality - no more diseases; UC Hebrew member dies; Definition of CR; How accidental death effect STM; Translucent Light - "daylight" of U; Fibromyalgia horrendous psychosomatic disease - accept abuse; Corona ignored by Europe

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:08).
K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation, Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back. And we endeavor, as I always say, to learn more with all Knowledge Seekers, we are here to understand and to see what we can add to our knowledge, that we might help us somewhere down the line when need be.

First of all, we congratulate the Americans who managed to get themselves off the ground successfully yesterday. And hopefully, in next three or four days, as they say, they will reach the orbit of the Moon. They'll spend two or three weeks there, and as usual, like a baby, they'll come in and jump in the pool and make a bigger splash when they land. And it will be interesting to see how the development of what we call, half a century of waiting, will bring us. We hope that they will make their way to space by 2025, as they are hoping, and return back to the Moon. As we said, I was talking to someone yesterday. We'll have the table of the wine from Italy and some other things waiting for them to greet them back. (:10).

The true knowledge of the space comes out of understanding the work of the space, not the work of the man to overcome the work of the space, as NASA is doing, and the others do.

In the past four or five months, you have been with us, you supported us in every shape or form. Some over 200 of you came to Linz, some of you joined us from distance. And more or less, a lot of you became part of the what we call, "Mojhans", the members of the human race who endeavor to take the first steps. When you see the Apollo people will go to the Moon, or back to Moon in two years, is exactly what you've done in past 4 months. You're one of them. It's getting out to see what is there, what it will be, what they might be, what experiences are, that the next generation can open the door, that we get more people and somehow, over the next half a century, man with a dream of NASA might make a base with a few people, as we've done with the what we call, the space station.

But the interesting point is, as we test it, we have now, delivering the new systems. The life will change. The life will change for many of you, and has changed for many of you from today. I'll explain to you in a step by step, as you all been with us, and you came across the line with us. And you worked with us. In a way, us, as the Keshe Foundation, some in the front, some in the back. Some people we know, some people we don't. (:12). But we take the knowledge and we make the best of it, what we can do.

One of the biggest problem with going to space, as I explained in the last session, is understanding that, the energy we are used to, is the energy of the Earth. That 20% food which we consume. To become man of space, we have to understand the energy of the Cosmos. Because otherwise, we'll die.

In space, we don't need that 20% energy anymore. Because we do not know which part of this universe we are citizens of. And what is the need in that point. So the feeding of 80%, understanding how that 80% receives his food, become paramount for the man, if he is going to jump out of that flight suits that the Americans have created for the astronauts, and the Russians, and the Chinese are hoping to do.

This week, we have reached out to the what we call, Israeli scientists to join us in this endeavor. We'll wait, and we'll see the response. We need a lot of them, the Russians, the Chinese, the Iranians, the Israelis, the Americans, the Brazilians, and the rest of us in Europe, that we collectively cross this line. The feeding of that 80%, understanding that if you can make the 80%, and you know how to manipulate it, you can get the other 20% from cosmos too. If you stay within the body of the man.

In a teaching of last couple of weeks, (:14). I refer to this because as I said, we become universal passengers. We need to understand the cosmos. We need to understand how the rays of the Creator transfers across the universe, what we call, cosmic rays. These are God's rays. These are the rays from the source, from the Creator. That through division and interactions are what I call, travel the span of the U. Somewhere down the line, this will create another Sun, these cosmic rays, and then with it we'll see life, and we'll see the love of Creator within that star and the Solar System which they create.

So when we speak about cosmic rays, we speak about the rays of the Creator. What their motion has lead to creation of our Solar System and others, and will lead to creation of others, and other lives in the future. Then we have to respect and understand the Totality of the knowledge, when we call it a cosmic ray. When we create the rays, which can match the rays of the Creator. This is what cosmic rays are. This is what life to me as a scientist is.

We saw the birds fly, we made aircrafts. We saw the brain of the man and we made computers to match it. Now we understand the process of creation. And we attempt to create the lights, the rays, the fields, the emotions of the Creator, through the understanding of the man, through the new systems.

Initially, we brought this out to you as enhancement units (EU), where your soul became that star, your soul became that point and the units, and the reactors around it, became the satellites. (:16). In the process of all this understanding, we tried, and we endeavored to push the limitation of the understanding to a further point.

In this process, we have gone a step further. As now we understand, and our team are working, and now have already developed the condition of the creation of the cosmic rays, through the fields of the magnetic field, which is the basis for the fundamental understanding of what we call, Creation.

A new cycle, a new what we call, technology has emerged in the past few weeks. Where, as we said, last week, we have managed, and now we can produce fields, electric current, and power out of the motion of cosmic rays. Which means we have achieved the ultimate goal to be able to produce fields, which is at our, at the strength of the human body. Which means we can feed the man, which means an end to hunger, and end to pharmaceutical. This process will go to a step further.

Gradually, in the coming days and weeks, we introduce new technology, new dimension, new understanding. And with you, as those numbers who became groups, are coming to Austria. Those of you who joined us in one short session with Rick, and then another session with Rick, with many of you online, without you knowing, (:18). we were testing huge technological development. Which we're going to share with you, part of it today, and gradually in the coming weeks. In the process of past weeks, as you were with us, as you came here, as you became Mobile, and whatever to be part of.

We continuously tested things in the background, to understand the process of transferring and understanding the process of the completion of the cosmic rays. With some of you knowing and unknowingly became part of that process. You gave us the information we were looking for. The guy who tasted the mango, we set it up to see exactly how it does. Because I set the system to feed and he got the food. I asked him, try to eat something. We tested this with a lot of other things.

One of the major points which has been for us, one of the major stumbling blocks to release the health technology of the Keshe Foundation, was that we had to rely on what we call, the diagnosis. Diagnosis on the physical dimension (D). In the Keshe Foundation, we don't touch health, we process the life. The health, hospitals, and the rest is the work of what I call, physicians, and what I call, for pharmaceuticals to supply.

We have entered a new dimension. (:20). We have entered, as we have in a very simple way, in the past we explained to those who came in touch with us, the doctors and the scientists. When I gave clear what I call, explanation to Naturopathica, of the Belgium years ago, what this technology means. Maybe now you understand it more.

In the process of any change in the body of the man, be it a cancer, be it an ulcer, be it a heart problem, be it ligaments of your leg, or be it a cell in your brain, all have, and all receive, and all work through the Soul of the Man (STM). The interaction of the STM

with the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man, creates the emotion, which that emotion transfers it's what we call, fields, to every part of the body, which has the strength field of absorbing it, receiving it. You'll feel cold, every hair on your body stands. You feel love, it shakes every cell in your body, that it feels love. You feel hunger, every cell feels it, and it's shared by the STP and the STM. In this process, we have come to the point that now we understand, and we have tested through the Enhancement Unit, and all of you who came to us in the past few months, and those who we work with. (:22). The process of completed.

One of the main problems, or one of the last hurdles, or last understanding that our technology is perfect, was that, you came to us saying you have Parkinson's. You came to us saying, that you had Alzheimer's. You came to us you had a brain tumor. You came to us having cancer, or whatever. The solution sits within the STM. The solution sits within the strengthening, the expansion of the STM. As I said, it's no use repairing a car all the time after accident, when you have not changed the brake.

The whole structure and the work of the Keshe Foundation in past few months, with you being happy to go to the Moon, with you happy to go to see your uncle, or god knows go somewhere else, was for us to see the path the way our system was setting, and where it's going, and how it goes, and how it sets, and how we can get there.

Interesting, as I said many times, you didn't go to see the uncle most of the time, or you didn't go till we instructed you. You were waiting for the instruction, which plane to catch. So, it became clear for us, that the technology we developed was 100% Correct. We could reach, we could in a way, set the path. Not dictate but create condition of. And one of the major problems with the whole of the work of the Keshe Foundation, (:24). has been to pinpoint diagnosis.

As I said, if you are doctors and you work with us, in any country, usually the patients come with a blood test, blood pressure, size of the cell, everything else, but the truth about the construction of the man. In a way, they show you the damaged car, but they don't show you where the fault is, that this damage you see on the paper sits.

We introduced the condition of a new type of blood tests for the doctors who work with us. We ask for the elements of the body of the man, which means the copper, zinc, the Nitrogen. Interaction of the ?? and how they interact, where they interact, leads to the blood results the doctor gave you. This is what the world of medicine have not understood.

But now we go one step further, the composition of these elements in the blood report of the Zinc, and the copper, and whatever, is dictated by the interaction of the Soul, with its environment, with its spirit, or the STP. So, up to now, we brought you, the doctors and the people who work with us understood, that now we work with what we call, what led to the car crash. But for pastimes, we worked with what was the principal. (:26). Now we gone to see who actually made the brakes, that was faulty, that led to the accident, that then you get the repairs.

Now, we have seen strange achievements with just that elements. Now going to the what I call, the guy who made it, and led to the creation and work of that brake, which in his component have the zinc, and the copper, and the rest, which led to the accident, has become the target. This is where we call working with the soul, the essence of the Creation of the physicality of the man. We could not work with that side, if we would not understand how it's fed, who was supplying it. Where does its energy come from, where does materials come from? What kind of material reaches it, that in interaction with the spirit of the man, creates that elements, which creates that blood ??

The missing part for us was to create that field, that source of energy, we call, the cosmic rays, that feeds the soul. That in interaction with the spirit and M field of earth lead to creation of the elements, which their interaction leads to the creation of the blood, and the man.

In a way, as I always said, physics starts with magnetic fields, the interaction of the fields creates what we call, the world of plasma. And then interaction of the plasma leads to creation of physics, which is the elements and the interaction of the elements gives us chemistry. And the interaction of the chemistry, which gave us a blood, gives us the physicality of the Man, which is the matter state, which is us.

So, we had to bring you in past 10 to 20 years, to get to the source, where the cosmic rays are, how they come, and how much the Soul gets. Go back to my teachings, for past decade, I always said, we have to come to the point, that to feed the Soul, that the Soul feeds the physicality, that man shall not kill, not only himself by psychosomatic conditions of the cancer from a prostate cancer, to God knows every other thing.

So, the whole structure of completion was to achieve the cosmic ray, that we can feed the Soul, and now we have achieved it. Now that we have translated it into the energy fields in the MaGrav condition of the fields of the universe, man is free.

How this is going to build us. How this is going to touch humanity in the coming time, all depends from today onwards. I explained to you why is from today onwards. We have built the what we call, the Head Units, to create condition of feeling the what we call, the Soul. (:30). And in that process we have come to the point, that we can replicate the source of essence of the creation of cosmic rays, and a power system that can maintain it. Which means, we will, and we shall, what we call, continue with expansion of the fields to the STM.

With the new technology, as of today, the process of feeding the man, the process of helping the man with his needs on the, what we call, level of the physicality, becomes simple. We have built the systems, and we have seen the production of the Gans's, and the gases, and the cosmic rays, as I call, that white bright light.

Now we reach a pivotal point, we will change from today the history of the man. You will understand why. We have parallels, and we understand this fully, because it's a

working parallel. Today we have opened computer centers, we have opened service centers, where we go to, as a Google, or something else, to get knowledge, to get access, to get information. (:32). In a way we have created farms of, what we call, information banks. But none of us knows where they are. Nobody has or can access them, except you have the access code. They can be anywhere on this planet. Some of us we call it, the cloud. Some of us we call it, hard servers and server houses. But in fact they're there, and we can reach them at any time.

With what we have gathered today, with the knowledge we have, and what we've done, we create, what we call, "cosmic centers," where it will be like the hospitals, it will be like the supermarkets, and it'll be like many other things, which the man needs. Which means you can tap into it and receive energies, which are needed by the Soul to feed the Physicality anywhere on this planet. What we call, "wellness farm centers will become a reality in a very rapid way. You tap into and you get diagnosed, what you call, in the past few minutes. You tap into and you receive the energy and information, which will change a given a specific fields, in the Soul strength, that will change the STP and the Physicality. (:34).

The biggest problem, it will be the transition time. How we go and reverse the cancers through the Soul. How we go and reverse the Alzheimer's, the Parkinson's. Then we bring in, what I call, balance. We come to the point, that once we get to the balancing point by going to this, what we call, cosmic centers, through the phone line, through Satellites, or whatever. On a regular basis, as we get fed for what is short, there'll be no more diseases for us to cure, for us to process. Because we, what we call, we take the disease out of its source at the point of the Soul.

When you are not happy with your son, which leads to the cancer of your prostate, 7, 10 years, 20 years down the line, by receiving the love which you wanted, by the energy you required, that the son does not give you, never create that cancer. So, pre-empting or, in a way, creating condition of balancing over a time, will get rid of the disease of the man. All what we know will not be there, prevention by feeding will stop the catching and creating the diseases of the future. (:36).

In a way, prevention by allowing thus, what we call, the cosmic centers will allow man to tap into at any time. The beauty of it is that, no pharmaceutical can lock it up. No government can stop you receiving food. No government can block you from gas and electricity. As Keshe Foundation technology becomes a process of a free access to all. Nobody can sell you a better version, a luxury version, and God knows, a poor version. We all get access to the same energies as we are fed through our Soul.

With this process, man will become independent of the Earth and allows us to become the passengers of the Universe, because in progressive development and understanding of the technology, we tap into the universal cosmic rays from the source, the Moon strength, the Mars strength, another galaxy strength. It'll be instantaneous, as many of you have tasted and tested in the Enhancement Centers, you went to the Moon, you didn't wait for three days, four days, for the rocket to take you, you're instantly there.

The new, what I call, MaGrav Cosmic Centers for man, will come into operation in next 24 hours, 48 hours, the first units we already have in Linz. Our team are just putting the last touches to it. As I said to them this morning, give me the good news, that you achieved what the target was, (:38). then you can put it out and we can show it.

In a way we have achieved, now we can miniaturize it to millimeters, embed it even in the body of the man, that if you are somewhere out of the reach of your cosmic, what we call, farm, you feed yourself. You hold it in your hand and you possess what you need. You carry it within the structure of your body, it's everywhere in the Universe to feed you. You will never go short of energies or, what we call, human hunger. The cornerstone of this is set. We are going through tests. We need to test more, and we develop this technology in a very rapidly way.

In so many ways, what you were thinking, and what we asked you for remote and Mobile transmutation and everything else, we have been testing in the background with a number of people on the health, and on the food, and on the connection exactly where we want, to diagnose without the present man knowledge of diagnosis, we diagnose the essence of the emotion. We diagnose the, where the Soul with the Soul of Physicality have come to a misunderstanding or creation of cancer.

You've been waiting to become the Mobile people to transmute. We have been testing the Mobile systems on real cases, diagnostic, (:40). delivery, extended of it, and seeing how it changes. We see people walk into unit, bent over, and walk out different. If you do it three or four times, which every cell has time to repair, you will see no, what we call, mis-physicality.

One of the biggest completion for us was diagnosis. Now, the process is developed, and it can be diagnosed. In a way we don't look at your physical shaking, as am Epileptic, we don't look at you for getting as Alzheimer's, we don't look at you with cancer in your prostate. We look, we feed where in the brain we see the problem. You call it a pain, I have a pain in my head. You call it a pain, I feel heat in my brain. It wasn't there till we introduced it, till we interacted with it and it was diagnosed, this is what it is, that's where the damage is, that's where the repair comes from. Then this will create the emotions, how to handle it, how these emotions will come to be complete.

It's very interesting to see how in the coming time Knowledge Seekers will go through. You remember four or five months ago, we came to you and we asked you to come to Linz, to perfect the system. (:42). Thank you for all of you who came, the system is complete. But that was for transmutation. Now the Keshe Foundation as of today, is ready to complete the process of processing your conditions.

What does this mean? You came to Linz to see what you can dream, where you can go, and teach us, and for us to learn, which part of the technology we developed is perfect. We started with three chairs, we went to one unit, two units, and two more new units, and two more other units are getting developed on the back of what you brought us, and our

people could build. Now we come to you in a different way. We are putting it to you in a very, very simple way.

We are looking for those of you who have cancer of prostate. We are looking for those of you who suffers from Epileptic attack. We are looking for those of you who suffer from MS. We are looking for you who suffer from ILS (means ALS). We are looking for those of you who suffer from, what we call, ADHD, Fibromyalgia. We are looking for those of you who have and you come to suffer from what we call, (:44). a specific syndrome through the lack of oxygen at the point of birth, which affects the brain of the children, ??. We are looking for those of you who have come to us asking how we can help with the process of, what we call, depression.

The Keshe Foundation processing team doctors are ready to handle from today. Go back to the conditions which I explained. We are not handling pharmaceuticals. We are putting you in touch with the doctors, who through understanding of the process of Keshe Foundation technology will be able to process these things back. Keshe Foundation does not go into health business, as we are a knowledgeable processing system, which means we do not come across pharmaceutical. We've got nothing to do, as we don't touch.

We go through the process of the energy of the Creation. Those of you, as I explained, listen to them, get in touch with us today. As last time many of you came to Linz to go through the process, we don't need you to move from your home. The changes will be brought to you, in your chairs, in your beds, in your homes. The Mobile, what I call, cosmic ray process will start from next week. (:46).

The way you came to us to help us to develop, to understand, to confirm the process of the manufacturing our system. Now, the Mobile, what I call, processing of the conditions through the work of the Foundation, is at reach of everyone of you. As I said to a mother yesterday, you do not need to travel from Brazil. As I said to another man, you do not need to come from Texas. And I said to another person, you don't need to leave China. The technology is complete that you can get processed by the farms, nobody knows where the systems are, and you receive the help.

We have 20 spaces available for next week. The way you came to us to test, send your request directly to health@spaceshipinstitute.org. You can do it now. We have conditions you have to meet. We go through your process, and then from then on we'll see how we can do, and we'll bring you in next week.

Just one second, please.
Sorry about the, you cannot stop the postman.
Just one second, please. (:48).

R: Just as a reminder, here's the email address that Mr. Keshe was talking about, health@spaceshipinstitute.org.

K- We have just received the message that, one of members of Universal Council, due to an accident has passed away. Dor Naim as a member of Hebrew Universal Council, (:50). we just have been informed, has passed away due to an accident yesterday, and this brings us sadness. His funeral is this afternoon at 3:30. I worked in the background with him in the understanding of working with the Israeli Government to bring peace to Middle East. We wish for the elevation of his Soul, and I'm sure he has achieved what he came here. A beautiful man.

Universal Council members are the connection between the man, and Universal Community and the Creator. (:52). He did everything possible to bring understanding to the Israeli Government about the technology and the things it could do. Yesterday morning, in my communication with the Israeli connections of our, what we call, structure with the new government by the turning of Netanyahu back into power to start dialogue. He was supposed to establish the first lines of the talk between Keshe Foundation and the Israeli government. There's always a reason. And I hope, he still keeps his line of connection to bring what was his wish, in the direction of physicality to the nation of Israel.

I would like to go for a silence. Then we come back.

(Silence :56)

The strangest thing is, that yesterday morning at about 10 o'clock, talking to the Israeli officials and our go between, (:58). Naim was supposed to start meeting with the Israelis in Tel Aviv to lay down the transfer of technology in the space level to the Israeli scientists. That we could bring the Iranians and Israelis to work together in the space, the new space era.

I'm sure after the teaching when I inform the negotiating go between, of this, will bring us a lot of what we call, re-organization to see where we can go, how we can do. He was a military man who became suddenly devoted to peace. He was to spearhead the peace negotiations. Transfer of technology and the ethos of Keshe Foundation to what we call, his nation.

Sorry to hear him passing and I hope he finds peace and elevation in all levels. (1:00). He was working very close to do things, to bring that change. Thank you very much, I hope he receives all the blessings. He has a very young family. Can we go for a break and come back? Just put one of the small teachings about the Soul and come back.

<< BREAK 1 >> 459 KSW (1:10).

K- Yes, sorry about that. Thank you very much, Rick. My condolences to the whole of the Keshe Foundation family, and I'm sure we'll find somewhere for peace, and to understand, and let's see what comes, and what brings, we go to the next step. And why this has happening now? ..

There is a reason for it. And I'm sure, somewhere down the line, we'll see, you'll understand, (1:12). and we'll come to comprehend why it had to happen this, yesterday.

Going back to the teaching. As I said, we have now achieved a position to do the whole of the operation of the processing through remote. We need to do this and to understand the Totality of it, that as we are completing the transmutation systems, we can make any adjustments or anything that it might need to be added to the systems before they are literally completed and going to operation.

What does this mean is that, those of you who understand the process, you can join us, the link is given above to join the process, it will go to the team of doctors, they look at it and they see if the case is approval for them, then we start the process. Everything is ready for, to start next week, the first part of it. So, we just received a couple of people sending emails and making, what you call it, inquiries, which will go to the doctors, and then they will decide, and you will be contacted in next few days, that we can start the process like we did with the others on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, and see as we succeeded in the completion of the flight system. We complete the, what we call, the processing side, (1:14). and then we can go to the next step.

That when we go for, what we call, the space test early next year, will be complete, will be completely there to, what we call, have a complete process of transmutation. Not only the physicality, the process of the feed, and the process of, what we call, being able to correct and adjust everything which needed.

The most important thing for the whole adding this together is that, we have a full comprehensive flight system. As I said always, while you're in that process as we tested with some, many of you have been there, understand the process, and for us completes the next step.

With this process of, what we call, the working of the body of the man, the physical condition, and understanding what will change and how it will change, will give us an opportunity to understand how others change in interaction with us. What effect we have on the environment we live in. What we change, what we need to change to receive the other 20%, that we shall not do what we've done up to now.

Mankind is ready for that change, and we are there to learn, and support it, and go further. We learned a lot from your visits, and on your support with the EU. Now in next four or five weeks, (1:16). through this process we complete, adjust all our systems, that the new systems are, what we call, a cosmic system.

You made the MaGravs, and I kept on explaining many times, don't look at the physicality of it, look at the fields they create. If you remember, Jon showed how you walked amongst them, and how they could turn up their fluorescent light tubes in some of their tests, and how they could measure the fields distance away from the collection of MaGravs.

Now with the achieving, what we call, the Gans's and Cosmic Rays, you can see the whole thing complete, the whole structure complete. Producing a cosmic MaGravs System, which creates that field dimension, was the ultimate goal of teaching and everything else. Bringing the Gans, the emotion of the Gans, the fields of the Gans's, is in conjunction with the power generation system, which creates.

This is how the stars work. They create their own energy, they create the combination of interaction of the fields, and with it they create a M field, which the interaction of M field leads back to the generation of the energy, which is a, what we call, a self-sustaining condition. This is how planetary work, how the stars work, our solar systems work.

Now we have achieved it, the systems are complete, and they are going through the test. In that process, we see more changes. The new in EU, as I said, you feel the strength of the Cosmic Rays (CR), the fields of, what we call, the magnetic fields. You'll feel it when you enter the zone, when you enter the system. (1:18). Because now the two systems are built, they are next to each other, they are getting fitted. The, what we call, the energy units have already been built in, and we feel it.

With the Creation of cosmic rays, and now adding up the energy unit, they become independent, we don't need to charge them, because they receive the fields they need from the system themselves, and they create that as they need. The new Enhancement Unit MaGrav, what we call, Cosmic Rays, you'll see, you'll feel the light, you'll feel the energies. This is the energy which we were short of. This is what we grab from bits from our Soul, what we call, through the dimension of our Soul, the central energy of our body, from the Cosmos.

Now we don't need to grab, it's there, we take what we need, and this allows no deviation, doesn't allow any fault, doesn't allow the process of, what we call, Soul of the Physicality (STP), or what we call, the spirit, or what we call, the interaction of the blood field flows in the body to be short of.

Then we do not see diseases. We do not see anything else, because everything is fed and it's balanced. We saw this when we had the people in the flight test. When you ask them to go to a place, if it's in balance and we put a partner on the other side, they feel each other. We've seen, as one partner explained, sitting on the lap of the other. We've seen when one partner in one system shakes with the legs, the other partner shakes in the other system as a passenger, the same emotions as the other partner is on the lap. (1:20).

Now, this is a lot of things which is added up to the completion of the system today. So, we have come to understand through the process of the MaGrav system, through the process of the Gans system, through the process of everything else, the creation of Cosmic Rays, which is the backbone, is that 80% energy which is missing, and the lack of it leads to all sorts of defects in the condition of physicality, as it goes through the brain of the man, as it cannot be fed. So, in Totality, now, the systems are more or less complete.

We are, and most probably, we can completely go through the process of the new "Tokomak" system. What it means, what was hoping to be a cold fusion to lead to energy production. What was hoping to be the new fusion centers to create that energy fields that you can tap into, now we can do in a simple system, with, what we call, "Cosmic Systems," which we have developed.

They can be as small as a battery, they can fit into anything as we dimension it. It can be as big as a gas cylinder. But you create now energy at the point of need and for permanent. These systems do not run out of energy, unless there's a leak or some misbalance. You can set them, that they work. You can set them, that they create energy from interaction of their own fields, and you create the condition for the fields to interact the way you want. (1:22).

This will change a lot of things. I was hoping that we could show the systems today, our team has a little bit more to do. We most probably will show you the first, what we call, "Cosmic Plasma MaGrav Systems" in a matter of days. Maybe even if they complete today, we might show you tomorrow. It's not completing it, it's just, what you call, testing it, because they already achieved. They already achieved the micro amps and voltage. We have achieved condition of the, what we call, creation of cosmic rays.

This is the final system, or beginning of a new systems, that is the new generators. It's what we came here originally for. We had to feed the MaGrav systems with the current, that they could work. Now, the current from the process, they create their own, with the Gans's, creates that process, what we call, perpetual production of energy, and depends on where we want to tap into it, and how we want to tap into it.

As I said a couple of years ago, the Enhancement Unit (EU) will be self-sufficient, which means they will not have any connection. Now we have achieved that point. That process can be miniaturized to micro, and mille-watts, to megawatts and whatever is needed.

We saw the preparation of this in Sanya (China). The same process in a different structure was tested in Sanya. It was done, it was built and it was tested for that time for us to see its work, (1:24). and how it will. How it released massive amount of energy, that lead to the, what we call, damages in Sonya, to a lot of things. But now we have managed to control it, it's a controlled way, it's done in a beautiful way. I saw Chan Ling, he is here, he was here a few minutes ago and he's gone. Chan Ling was one of the guys who built the physical structure of these, what we call, energy units in China for us. He was here, I just saw him a few minutes ago.

But, what we build in China compared to what we have now, it's a dinosaur of that time. The technology has moved forward quite a lot. Now we can create, and we can deliver a complete system, which is energy production, self-sufficient to produce that elusive, what we call, Cosmic Rays, the background fields that all of our creation, all of our life depends on it. The new, what we call, structure, the new Enhancement Units have already got this built in it, they are actually physically this, what you call it, Cosmic Plasma Units, are already built in. So, we've seen it, it's not something to be done.

In a way, what you saw as the Gas Production unit, and what you saw as the (Plasma) Energy Power units, some weeks ago, we showed live, has moved to the next step, to a higher order, to a higher understanding, totally different in a way, but part of the same knowledge. (1:26). The MaGrav systems, which we many times explained to you, to look at the fields of it, and not the, what we call, physical system of it, we had to connect it to a power supply, that it could bring that cycle of release of plasma. Now through the Cosmic Ray production generation, we have created that power source, that we don't need to plug in anymore. This has changed the game, and it's a beautiful system.

Hopefully, if we can show it in the coming days, you will see it at its work. It is tested, pre-tested in another laboratory of the Keshe Foundation in past two or three months. This one here is an accumulation of more understanding of what we tested in another position. So different parts of the research has come together, and we can deliver the, what we call, Cosmic Ray System, which…

In a way, if I can go back, as I was explaining to our people earlier on today, if you remember, and many of you, you sat in those, what we call, headphones, what you call, like Head Units. The Head Units stand free. If now we place the, what we call, the Cosmic Systems, to the foot of this unit, the Head unit, you walk in now directly into a total new environment, and into, what we call, a Cosmic field environment, which this will change everything else. (1:28). Where now you only interact with, what we call, the Head units, when you go in it, as you've seen the pictures of the units from Linz.

Now we're allowing the, what we call, the Cosmic Rays, Cosmic Units to come into operation and interact with the Head unit. This will allow us to deliver a complete, what we call, environment. The phase will be very rapid, because it's instantaneous. We can achieve everything, which we really wanted in a matter of seconds, not waiting that you might enter that zone of, what I call, the bubble. We pre-create the bubble, and we allow the next phase to come in, and what it is needed to be done, that we can reach the position of the rapid transmutation.

We need this bubble, then waiting for you to create it by the work of the Head units. Now we preempt it, it is already there, it's already set and allows us to go in. The Jalal team was trying to create a remote power supply. This will be that remote power supply and will allow us to extend to the next step of the research and development. It will change a lot of things in the production for creation of the, what we call, flight system. For Body Enhancement Units, the whole thing with this will go ahead in a much faster way. We

can achieve what we could not imagine, (1:30). maybe another two or three years with this development, it's just been brought forward.

We can develop this to become the next step for zones where you can walk in with diseases and walk out without diseases. You can walk in hungry, and you walk out fulfilled. This new, what we call, MaGrav Cosmic units will bring us a new dimension of operation and completion of the work.

What it will do, it allows the transmutation, it allows the transportation, and it allows the, what I call, the process of understanding for the whole cycle in a much faster way. We don't wait for your Soul to expand, the way you could see the bubble. It's already there, you walk into it, and you interact immediately, and you can become part of it. You will create that condition of, what we call, transmutation instantaneously, because you're already in it, you're already part of it.

This will allow us to bring forward a much, much needed, what we call, speeding of the technology to come out. This allows us to bring in the farming, what we call, the "Enhancement Unit farms," or we can, even like in Arizona, anywhere in the world place these, and any of you can join in, into it. (1:32). It will change a lot of the work which Keshe Foundation has done, and it will bring in a lot of new dimensions of work, which you Knowledge Seekers, in a coming time, will bring forward.

We always given you the first step and you have built on it. Now we bring you the whole understanding, a new way, and more or less what you saw in the system, these Head units with, what we call, the Cosmic MaGrav units in the base of it will become an independent unit, you can… This development of the Cosmic Rays through the work of the Enhancement Unit, through the work of the understanding of the MaGrav technology in a plasma state, not in a matter state, allows us to even have these at home.

These units you go in, you sit in, you're fed. You go in, you want to go somewhere, you're there. You go in, you feel sick, it's there. I can envisage this to be, now it has become a practical unit to be. But in the EU which we are building, that, it brings a dimension of protection, which here you don't have, you need to you need to be protected in a different way, and establishment of the big Enhancement Unit, it's necessary for what we are doing for protecting, and everything else. With this as a household unit, you can do everything with it.

In a way, you don't have to worry what will happen with the electricity. Would there be a food? What happened, can I afford the health cost? (1:34). This will change the pharmaceutical world. Would the pharmaceutical exist with this technology rapidly goes.

As I said, we set out to create, to bring huge amount of finances, that we could make the technology reachable by everyone. We got cheated. We lost a lot of money, we found out this week. It stepped us back.

In that process now, once we secure the technology completely, the way we did with the MaGrav system, we'll teach you freely across the world. This is the property of humanity and not the Keshe Foundation, we are the developers of it. The way we taught you to do the MaGravs, the way we taught everything else. Now we planned a lot of things, that once we get to this point we can give you everything, but now we lost millions, .. everything. We accepted this week, that whatever we invested in the past year, we have been cheated out of.

Now we go back to the same way, we bring this in, to be taught internationally freely. That from China, to Brazil, to United States, to Iran, to Africa, anybody can build these systems, can feed themselves, can have the medical application available to them, can have, what we call, transmutation to them. A man in Africa will not be confined to the jungles of Africa, or the jungles of Brazil. He can come to the west, he can be there, the governments have no restriction on it.

We will go through this, we will… Once completed in next few weeks, we'll put a green, what we call, the Blueprint Day, and we'll teach you how to do it. Because I came with nothing, I go with nothing, I have no claim over anything. But the knowledge is there to be given. (1:36). We taught you a step by step how to make the Gans's, how to make the MaGravs, how to make everything else. Now this is the next step.

I've been waiting for this for 40 years, and now it's completed. Maybe we lost what we lost. (We were) trusting another Knowledge Seekers to bring us to a point, we got cheated by, and everything else. This way, at least it brought us this waiting of a year, to the position that we can deliver, we developed it, and together we brought it to where it is.

In a way, if you learned how to make a car, you can make a car anywhere. Once we complete, as I said to all of you, the way you supported us with the testing past four or five months, support us, and we have a lot of things to do from next week to come in for processing of your whatever conditions, which I explained at the beginning. We need, we specifically asked and specified certain conditions that our doctors can process. Because this will complete the part of what we want to do, with the completion of this, what we call, transmutation system.

Go through the list. Get in touch with the Keshe Foundation, and our doctors will come back to you, explain the conditions, what needs to be done, whatever. Like the other time, we bring you. You don't need to come to Linz, we come to you. We tested this with the headphones with a lot of you in past two or three months in couple of tests. But this time instead of doing the transmutation, (1:38). we bring you the, what we call, direct Mobile system into your homes.

We have tested it, both for diagnosis and for processing, and it works, it works beautifully. We can literally pinpoint where the Soul interacts with the Soul of the Physicality, where the emotion is, you feel that emotion. It's not us telling you, you tell us where you felt it. Then you'll see the change, and then you'll see the, what we call, the

processing. Then you come to understand how much we have gone forward. How much we have, what we call, moved on. How much the technology has moved forward.

You registered to support us with the, what we call, the flight system, now register yourself. You have any kind of condition. We are not curing, our doctors understand the process of the field transmutation and transportation, and they will help with the help of the, what we call, new technology to bring that change .. Parkinson, Epilepsy, CVS, clinical fatigue, FMS, Fibromyalgia, children with a brain damage defect during the birth. (1:40). You have a handicapped child, our doctors will ??.

These are not going to be free, it's cost a lot of time and money for us to get these things sorted. So, we have to recuperate our costs, and it will be put in that way. The way you paid for flight unit, you have to pay for these things too. When it's completed, then as part of what we developed, we share. You suffer from prostate cancer. Prostate cancer is very important for us, because we have a target for it, we have to understand, we are 100% correct in processing it with our doctors. You suffer from depression, our doctors would like to understand and then they process the whole thing. You suffer from anything else. Maybe there are conditions we are not aware of, our doctors will look at it.

We are not, as Keshe Foundation, in the health game. As Keshe Foundation we are in the space program. A space program is complete when all needs of the man are met. Not just getting him there, feeding him, looking after his condition, his health, looking after him to be fit. Other part of the exercises which will come to you, is how to keep you fit in space. How to be ready for the next step.

It's no use you landing on Earth like a zombie. You have to be in a condition that your Soul and the Soul of Physicality accept to be in this condition to be ?? healthy, to be to be part of the society, (1:42). not to appear as a handicap to be a sucker on the society. The whole structure has to be correct. It has to be.

If you come in with, say, I got, I can do part of the financial thing, we try to find another part, but the costs of the Keshe Foundation has to be met. We've been there, we always supported, we support where we can. But we are ready to accept through our doctors, from next week, the conditions which they see fit to process. As I said, health@spaceshipinstitute.org is been opened, send your request.

Don't tell us I have a brother, I have a sister. They have to understand what they're doing. You have to be able to, just not to bring them, and then you can't drag them in, because it will work. Because mentally they are not set for it, they will not accept it, and you'll say, it doesn't work. Bring or come into the condition that it brings that position. Then we, as I said, we'll put you on through the doctors. The doctors could be, as we said, everything which ??. You could be going to Germany, you could be going to Italy, we can send you to United States, or to Brazil, where we will place these, what we call, Enhancement farms. It makes it easier for us to do, and it makes it easier for more people to reach.

As usual, at the beginning it looks and is expensive, (1:44). but when it goes and develops, the structure will become more common, then it becomes easier to do. Have a look how much it costs the Americans to put this rocket into space yesterday, estimated 30 billion. Many of you Knowledge Seekers went to the Moon, went to the other places, you felt the sand, you walked on the sand, you went to see what NASA cannot take it to, your grandmother, your mother who passed years ago. And you contributed 1,000 or 2,000 Euros, we learned from it, now the other people are in you're going to enjoy it.

You went to the Moon on the cheap side. You felt it, not somebody else. You met the mother, NASA has not reached that point yet. They're hoping still to get physicality, or one or two to the Moon. Many of you through the space instantaneously, many of you felt the warmth, the cuddle of the mother, and the father, and the friends which you lost, and the ones who were far you could not reach. Now we're going to the next step.

If in the space, you run out of food in 2025, with NASA flight, or the fuel tank goes something wrong, you're not coming back, because we did not calculate the loss of food, we did not calculate the loss of fuel. With this technology, you go fed, because you are the center you absorb the energies of the Universe.

So with the new Enhancement Unit, with the new system, which we have brought out, we move to the next step. (1:46). We move to the direction of correct conduct to be. You suffer from any condition that, don't tell us, I have a headache or a pain, because, sorry, at the moment we are "out of aspirin system." With the conditions which is a challenge for us, what we understand that we can extend the work for the next generation.

We are interested to expand the technology. We are interested to bring the technology to the next level. As we always done with you, you have to feed us back, to be able to do. Bring forward the knowledge, which we need to learn with your conditions. Then we move forward to bring that next step in.

It doesn't mean that we can process everything the first time, and it doesn't mean that it will be 100% successful. But if we can bring small changes, or many changes, then we can understand there is a next step we can do. Join, the Keshe Foundation we'll put it on as a prevention unit. You come in, we set you up for prevention, which means you most probably take three to six sessions in the system, remote, you don't need to be in Austria, (1:48). and it prevents you from the future problems.

In a way we give an insurance policy. If you come up with a condition in five years, in ten years time, you come back to the system. The "prevention package," which we'll put out, is, what we call, "universal insurance policy." It’s not the cheap way out of it. But it's a way that you come to us healthy, we try to keep you, maybe we might even want you once a year, to the system to adjust, in a way strengthen the Soul of you, till the Universal systems are everywhere. That in a way we offer you insurance policy for, what we call, processing of your well being.

In the next 24 or 48 hours, our team will put these on the Keshe Foundation website. We are not selling insurance policy, we just put the sources. You can come in every few months, I would like to use one hour, or one session, just to top up, just to gather energy, and for next 10 or 20 years, once or twice a year and you do that.

This means preventing a lot of things. You suffer from the pain of the, what it call, "betrayal of the husband or the wife," instead of ending up with a cancer, or you cannot handle the son, you end up with a cancer. You top it up. It didn't happen two years ago, it happen today. Why should we get a cancer in five years down the line? You understand, gradually the implication and application of this technology. What it means, what it will bring, and how it prevents the future problems. How it will bring the future forward. (1:50).

Go at the Keshe Foundation website, the way you supported us, hundreds of you, with the test flight, this time it's for you. We don't give any kind of guarantees, there are doctors who will go through it. They will assess the process, and we'll see how the next step can be. You don't need to travel halfway around the world anymore. The remote system, Mobile system, now it's tested, it works, and we do our own diagnosis. Then we'll see how the next step will be. Our doctors will take over, and as they're physicians they direct you.

Now go for a break, if you can, and then we'll come back and answer any of your questions. (1:51).

<< BREAK 2 >> 459 KSW (1:58).

Q: .. It's about world population. It was estimated to have exceeded 8 billion in November of 2022. (2:00). It took over 200,000 years of human prehistory and history for the human population to reach 1 billion, and only 219 years more to grow to 8 billion. What is our orientation regarding this event in relation to the Universal Community, and the planet? Thanks for the guidance.

K- Not much. It's in figure, very small to what this planet can support. In reality, it's just another number man has made for himself. What happened, how many ants are on this planet? How many flies are on this on this planet? How many trees are? Do we count their population? They still consume matters, whatever, in their own proportion. We make these figures to feel we are important or we progress. Compared to some of the animals on this planet, we're not even near to their numbers, but they sustain life, they became to live with what the environment in that position gives them.

So, I always look, I know yesterday, I think it was the 15th of November, when was the milestone of passing 8 billion and then they said another 15 years, I think, if I'm correct, we'll get to 9 billion. India is supposed to take over China next year, as the most populous nation. There some years ago, we were about 6, 7 billion. (2:02). They estimated if you stand all the man with the size of their feet. Isle of White, in South of England will fit all of them. What are we going to do with the rest of the population on this planet, ?? left of the space we have on this planet.

When you travel vast fields are still empty, nobody lives in it. We didn't live in them because they couldn't get water, now with the new technology we can have the all resources for life. We'll move into places we could never imagine we live. Central populations now are based by the rivers and water resources from, what we call, sweet water.

With the new technology there is no such a limitation, they can live in space and come to Earth, you go to your office and go back to space. There's no high quality purpose positions anymore, the way we buy a piece of land for millions of dollars. All gone, all gone. And go more, the pharmaceutical business, once we start releasing this technology will go through the floor. The way we seen in past few weeks with Bitcoins and the currencies man tried to make on the Internet, they couldn't have enough gold to make them in the banks. There's not going to be much change, it's just more of us and we always have found how to feed us. We going to feed 1 million, we are 8 billion and we are still feeding. (2:04). Walk in some of the supermarkets in the West, walk in some of the supermarkets in China, walk in some of the supermarkets in around the world, we throw millions of tons of food away, because we have nobody to eat. There's no shortage. They like to make it, because they get more something in their bank account, which I don't know what they do with it.

But essentially, this planet can support another maybe 20 to 40 billion. By that time, as even now started, we become passenger of the Universe, numbers don't count.

R: I was looking at that report, and it actually mentions that the population is starting to level off on the planet. And that, for example, because China's now recording its lowest birth rate in history. And India's just dropped below the replacement rate for its birth rate. That's about over a third of the global population, right there between those two countries. And they're not replacing people at their replacement level birth rates, as most developed countries are in the same situation. In Canada here, if we didn't have immigration, we'd have a negative birth rate.

K- Yeah, but you've got to remember, it's an instinct of survival? I want to have a life, can I afford giving that life to my child, if I can't, I don't create. Most of the humans work that way. I'm a peasant, and I have so much land, and I cannot grow more than what I can feed two children, I don't want to create children. You'll find some Asians, they do. But the majority of common sense people don't do. (2:06). This is how we control our population. .. Meeting the needs of our children, our offspring's. ?? is control.

R: Mr. Keshe, how's it work in countries like Africa who have. They traditionally have had a birth rate of around six and a half children per woman, and now it's down, it's actually decreased a lot. It's like to four and a half or four now. But they have a large families, they have large number of children. Yet apparently they… How do they support that, compared to developing countries …

K- The land does that. .. Africa up to now has a structure that in the West we have changed with Social Security. Children, as you have, are part of a bigger family. So, the whole family becomes responsible for the family, if you understand it.

This is, when we used to work in Gambia years ago. I don't know if I've said this to you or not. I asked my driver, what do you do with the wages we give you? Because it was a complaint from the other companies around us, we pay our .. too good, .. to our staff, the way we did in Ghana, and we run into problem with the government. He said, most of the majority of the money I get from you, goes in the 50 kilo sack of rice. I said, how do you eat 50 kilos in one month? He said, no, when I didn't have a job, for years, other members of my family who worked, they bought rice, whatever they bought, (2:08). We all take a couple months, what we need for a month, then that's what it is, we live.

So it's a family collection. That's how life in Africa is. And most of the families who can't afford any more, they don't have any more children, and what the land can give you. We don't have that system in Europe. In Europe you call it Social Security, go get something from the government to eat. The bigger family looks after in Africa. And they always bring limitations. Now that is connected gradually to monetary values, you'll see less and less children to be born. Because now they have to go to school, now they have to have some clothing, or whatever, and the family strives, I can't afford this, so I don't create the children. Gradually we see the balance.

China one child policy damaged the nation beyond. Psychological damages of the one child policy will show in the coming time, it's not the right way. All the one child families they have to find somebody, to call a brother, to have somebody to know what love is, what they mean, because they didn't have the cycle to love someone. They were left with the grandparents, and the mother and father came once a year. They left to build the nation.

There is a huge problem in that one child family of China. The population has dropped, but we have a huge psychological problems, which is coming up now in the forties, fifties, thirties generation of one child families. We have to reach balance, and somewhere some families will have one, some families will not have one, some families have three, but in a way economical condition are forcing the numbers. (2:10).

What would happen now that we move to the next cycle, once people understand, children of the Soul. Not very easy to be a parents, and live through the children of the Soul. It's much more difficult than children of the physicality, much, much more, much more. It's not difficult, it's more pleasure to be with than spending time away with. When you hold the child of the Soul, it's not a feeling of holding, it's a feeling of touching

emotion, and it's a different things. It's different level of understanding. So, population will dictate now financially, and then in the future the strength of the emotion. Don't worry about it, they can go to about 30 or 40 billion, this planet can still support.

R: And you mentioned before, we're going to need that those numbers of people in order to have the engineers, and scientists, and so on, to support the new plasma technology and to go to space.

K- Look at it this way, you said about the Canada if you haven't have the immigration it would be negative. Go back to the statement of the Canadian government, around early 2000, that the number of engineers, and experts, and technologists, and doctors they received during the Iranian revolution it would've taken the nation 20 years to get these numbers. Immigration to Canada has brought mainly the wealthy and educated, which the other nations have lost. (2:12). We don't see beggars off the plane with a backpack on them begging on the runway, do we? We see them all smart, dressed up and come out. So we have these things.

But, as I said, would the guy work in Canada, and go back and live in, what you call it, Africa for lunch, and come back home. Today I saw, this week I saw a beautiful news from Dr. ??Paravisch, in Dubai, been awarded one of the top, what you call it, awards of the nation for his work in the field of the holistic level. As our doctors move to that level, to become holistic, means to cover all the Soul and physicality.

When the Soul is satisfied, which does not create the illnesses of physicality, do we need the hospitals? I think there's, what they call, holistic, like Dr Paravish are getting recognized, and with the support of technologies like ours, to feed that technologically, will bring a lot of changes. As I said, it was amazing to see an Iranian, now with the situation in Emirates, to be given such an award. It shows knowledge wins over politics, as I said, and that, what we call, it's beautiful to see that these things are achieved. These things are achievable by, what we call, our scientists who understand both dimensions. It is fantastic to see that borders, (2:14). knowledge doesn't know any borders. It is beautiful to see, politic doesn't come into it, science stands on its own. It's an, what we call, achievement on it's own level of what it is, what we call, understanding of this. These are the next levels. When, what we call, understanding of the work of the Soul brings the conditions in to, what we call, improvement in the physical dimension.

Any other question?

Q: .. Can you give us a detailed explanation of the Cosmic Rays, please, in a plasma science understanding? ..

K- Cosmic Rays are the rays, the fields, (2:16). which have not found the matching balance to interact with, or are on the path to reach the fields or environment, that can interact with the field.

In a way, they are like a lover looking for the love they have, to meet, to interact, to create life. In the world of physical creation, we have a man and a woman lead to creation of a child, a life. Cosmic Rays are the rays which are on motion till they come to interaction to lead to a new cycle. Some of it could be fraction of lights, some of it can lead to creation of new condition of life. But they're the energies, they're the magnetic fields in motion, that have not interacted, and are free, and I called, available for the next phase. Become part of your body if yours, of the same strength interaction in the, with the body of the physical matter planet, or whatever, or with another fields that the interaction leads to a fraction of other new fields of the Cosmic Rays, that might lead to creation of the new cycle of life, or a new plasma. They belong to the Cosmos, they're not still have a name tag on them, that they become part of the human body or an entity.

They have a strength which is very much connected in one end to much powerful energy source. (2:18). They're not usually, the Cosmic Rays, a bandwidth, a cut piece. They always have connection to their source, the majority of them. Because once you establish a point of contact, and they go to the point of break, and division, they start a new cycle, so they always have. It's like when we look at a star, it's always that light which comes to us, it's always connected to that star, to that point. They always have a point of reference, we can find out where that point of reference is. And if you can travel at the strength of, of what I call, rivers of these fields, we can end up in most beautiful places in the Universe. But it's instantaneous, this is what most of you done in the EU. You instantaneously go somewhere.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. Mr. Keshe, I'd like to first of all, celebrate and give to Dor's beautiful life. Condolences to his family and thank him for all the beauty that he's brought forward, and his wonderful Soul that is out, it's now present in a condition where he can bring about the change, can connect and be the beauty that he is, or was in this moment. (2:20).

Mr. Keshe, how does it change or bring about a condition when situations and conditions take a life, however it's taken? Is there a ramifications, does this affect further on down the chain of the Soul? How does the Souls involves?

K- It's a maturity, it's a maturity, it's a point of cut. When we die natural death, we call it, the end. Everything is prepared for it, all the cells deliver their energy, all the Souls of the cells deliver their energy to where it's supposed to go.

In a way, when you die a natural death it's just like when you, you know when you are traveling, traditionally you go from, let's say, England to America, family comes, each one gives a gift, or something to take with you, you're going there you're not coming back, to remember us. The Soul of the Physicality at the strength of the Soul of the Man, they give all their energy as a gift to the Soul to move on. Then you still have the Soul, the physical Soul of the body, which stays behind.

But what we call, at the point of death, the Soul of physicality becomes part of the Soul of the Man. It delivers whatever it carries. Then you have the Soul of physical cells which stay behind, the physical body of the man.

It's progressive, it's like, we know you're going, we give you everything, gradually ready to go, and it comes to the point of tipping point. I cannot hold on anymore, you close your eyes, the field goes. That's all we do in the machines (EU). (2:22). Your Soul strength ?? begins ?? the Soul of the physicality.

At the point of accident that cuts off. The Soul has not reached maturity, and STP does not deliver everything which he has. If the STP is much stronger in a field, than the STM, the STP sometimes remains till it gives that energy to the Soul. Separation is too fast. We see this, we call it, ghosts. It's the STP has not completed its transition. We have it till it just delivers, till they find, it's like become like a twin star, the other one has to match up whatever is to be given. It cannot go anywhere till it's done.

This process is… not much you can do, we sometimes, we can give from our Soul to the STP to get that bridge, to get that match up with the Soul. There are a lot of things we can explain what happens, physically you say, you see ghosts, you see shadows, whatever. These are this, what we call, the Spirit, the STP, which has not delivered totality what was supposed to be delivered to the STM for its elevation, for its move. What I call, it wasn't a smooth handle, something was left behind. The Soul travels. The Souls finds his position according to their strength, where it should be. (2:24) It might have been another 20 years, it would have gathered more. It would be in a different position.

Q: So Mr. Keshe, was Dor Soul aware of this, was his STP aware?

K- There are different ways of life. STP bring us to a position of the handover, or the physicality moves, that other things create that condition of the separation, like accidents. Some of the accidents are predestined by the Soul. They have completed, doesn't mean something is left behind. Otherwise, all of us die in a natural cause. There is a very clear separation.

Q: .. So, if Dor's Soul, obviously was involved with his physicality soul, his body, everything that he was, is, was involved with the Foundation? He was about to bring about a very beautiful condition for the whole of humanity, that could have brought about many, many beautiful experiences for many people in physicality and beyond. So, if that is now been taken away in the physicality, how does that get dispersed amongst all the Souls? How does that change within the fields?
K- What do you mean? Explain.

Q: Dor is now taken another position, he was put in a place, or his Soul took him into a position, to serve and give to humanity, that's been taken away, (2:26) in whichever shape or form. So, how will the Souls involved around, or the physicality's around the Soul of Dor that have been involved, how do they get accommodated?

K- It’s something, partially it's preordered, partially is to be done. We can be, accidentally we can come to an accident, but if the Soul is not ready to go, you come out of that accident. But if the accident is there as part of the process of the transition, the Soul will do their jobs.

Q: So, let's take it to another position Mr. Keshe. So, when you have another person that is on, let's say, .. in a conflict zone, and they stand before another and they take that life with an aim directly, is this the same? Or if it's done indirectly through somewhere else? Is it the same?

K- No, not really. No, no, no.

There is, you and I can come up with a lot of examples of it. When you target deliberate to take a life, you're responsible for that life, you pay, you have to find a balance with your Soul. This is how we see with a lot of soldiers, when they come from war zones. It’s not the gun and the blood, (2:28). it’s the guilt of what they've done, and what they've taken. That they have to pay for it all, they have to release for the balance of what they've taken.

And that brings a psychological condition. They say, we've been to conditions, horrible places, and we've seen things and then we are psychologically damaged. Ask a question, did you take a life? Were you the cause of a life to be taken, that everybody down the line pays? Yes. Then you're responsible for it, you pay for it, you have to balance the books. It’s that magnet, as I always say, Rick puts, and everything has to come to balance.

Q: .. There are many ways that… I've been in that position, there're psychological positions that to cause many distress and for them to lose their physicality. So, this happens in many different ways, it's not just in a war zone, it can be in many situations in normal life. This happens.

K- Many, many, all the time, 7 billion different ways. It’s not the same all the time. 7 billion different ways. And plus all the animals come to an end in different ways. It's not just exclusivity of man.

Q: So, the soul of an animal that goes through a conflict, that doesn't have the same intellectual understanding that we believe..

K- It has, it has.

Q: Of course it has, I know, I know it has.

K- I'm going in there to become the top dog, so I do anything. So if I do that, it’s not instinct, it’s my decision. You understand? It's a very, very simple… (2:30). We call them animals, but have a look at them, they eat, they have an eating pattern, they know where to sleep, they know how to show affection to another one. So, it's not just an

animal just, because it suits them, they don't talk. They have everything as we have. They feel sorrow, they feel pain, they feel joy. Yeah?

So, it's our imagination to justify that the man is better, is the king of animals, and you can do this and that, but they have the same. You see when a whale dies, what the other whales do. You see when a dog dies, what the other dogs do.

Q: And this is the same Mr. Keshe, for our vertical friends? .. and all souls present?

K- Everything, of course. All Souls, even in deep space. Even in the cosmos. It's not the exclusivity of man, because man makes it exclusivity, that he is something special. The only specialty of the man is, he thinks he is special, that's all. There's not much, there's not much more to it. Maybe we would like to think more, we would like…

In the past few days I had to encounter a lot of emotions, which I never wanted to. But I woke up this morning, I said, why did I have to go through this? What was there for me to learn, and what was I supposed to bring for the others? You were there. We battled for a year to get things moved. I said, there's something wrong, I'm pushing it too much. I've come to agree that. this is going to go somewhere, and I have to walk away from it, because it's taken too much.

And we opened the door of the knowledge back in the way it should be. (2:32). I said, okay, we open this side, what we've done today.

Q: That will be a beauty Mr. Keshe, when you give it this way. I think humanity can utilize it and bring it into manifestation with their thoughts and intentions, it's bringing it .. down to a level that they can grasp.

K- You see, we did our best to bring this change, which I thought it should be there. Maybe it will be there, but the time is not for it. In a few weeks, a few days, whatever. We put every effort to it. And trying to get that done, we directionalized the research to, when it comes, the research will be complete. Now the research is complete.

The research is the asset, not what we try to do financially. Do you understand? What we were pushed in past 12 months, to push the technology to where it is now. I'm sure if I would haven't done that decision, we would have been somewhere else, opening another factory, the way we were going. But now the knowledge is complete. Now the Totality is complete.

Now, the wealth sits with the knowledge, not with what we invested. I know, through the knowledge, the wealth will come, independent of others. Because if we would have got. I mean if we would have, what we brought up, they would have attached us to different organizations. "You see, this is what they've done, they were always behind them. They just .. " Now the knowledge, the technology, the wealth is Keshe Foundation. (2:34).

I cannot, most probably, most of you don't see what is come out of the knowledge. When we produce these Cosmic Rays. We did this years ago in the flight system, in Iran. Every time I saw the Cosmic Rays, the light coming in and starting, it was just gorgeous to see it. These Cosmic Rays is not something new. Years ago, years ago, when I used to do the research in the lab in Belgium. I used to create these lights.

We used to be on a hill. So the other hill across and the lights used to go out. They could see these lights I was creating. What we did, we put black bags with the cellophane, and another black bag on top of it, to block these lights, that people couldn't see. The light was a space light, it's a Cosmic Ray, it's a dusty white, silverish, at a high intensity.

I used to work in it, I became part, I could see myself part of it. If you go back to the unit I used to do the flight system test, original flight system tests, which then it came out of Iran, before Iran I produced it in Belgium. If they haven't destroyed the garage, you see windows are all blacked out, totally blacked out. Because of the lights, I used to create Cosmic lights. So, what is just achieve, getting achieved in our labs today, it's already been done 10 years ago.

Q: Mr. Keshe, isn't there 7 million plus Cosmic Rays already walking around the planet Earth?
K- No, seven trillions. (2:36). What about the animals.
Q: Exactly, yeah.

K- So, we'll see what it comes. So, it's nice to see now it's shared, it's a common knowledge, and then it will become more common knowledge.

Would you take hundreds of tablets a week, which some people do, 20, 30 tablets a day, one side effect of the other one, the side effect of another one. Where you're repairing the shakes and damages of the physical condition, not walking, where the actual thing sits in your brain? And if you provide the facilities for the brain to absorb what it needs, there'll be no more shakes. So, do I need the medicine?

This, what I call, Cosmic centers farms will change the history of the medicine. When we place lets' say 50, 60, 100 of them in Canada, 50, 100 in US, 1,000 here, and a 1,000 there. You just dial a number and you'll get access to it.

The system through the fields of energy will diagnose your illness, what it is, your condition, and again knows this needs this combination, so, you sit there. People who start these processes with us, it's exactly as you are in the flight system. We don't sing you a song down the line, you hear absolute silence. It's the fields of your Soul interacting with the fields of our system, and they find a balance. Ours is powerful, so yours raises, so you say, I've (been) helped, I don't have the condition anymore. That's all we done. (2:38).

Q: So, Cosmic Ray Mr. Keshe, is a Soul that interacts with the physicality?

K- Cosmic Ray is a Soul from the Universe, if you put it that way. Connection to the Soul of the Universe, we call it, a Cosmic Ray. If you look at Cosmic and you want to change it, see what you can come up with.

Q: So you can't change a Cosmic Rays, or you can?

K- No, you can. You can interact with it. Cosmic Ray is not one ray, it's an amalgamation and collection of many rays.

I think I explained this in, I think this was one of the papers, or in the book, I can't remember exactly where, I talk about Translucent Light. Translucent Light is created by interaction of Cosmic Rays. It's what we see through the sky, we see other planets, but still is a light, it's not black that you don't see. It's translucent, through it we see other stars, other planets.

R: I think sometimes that's called the clear light as well, right?

K- Yeah, some people, it depends on what you call it, yeah.

R: So, these would be, these rays would be the primary rays, it's what you're talking about, from source?

K- Some of them, yeah. But not, because they already interacted with something, somewhere. It cannot be, that some of it, very remote part of it, yes. But don't forget, part of the rays we have in our Universe comes from the Unicose, which is interaction with other Universes. (2:40).

You know the way our Sun shines in interaction with the fields of .. our Earth and become the daylight. Our Universe fields interacts with other Universes, that their interaction creates, what I call, Universal light.

We are not aware of this knowledge yet, it is impossible. We call it Cosmic, because of Cosmos, but when you speak about the Universal lights, the Universal lights, some of it comes from the Creator. Because those Universal lights are where the Universe is lived within. We all need to speak about the Cosmos, what is within us, within our Universe.

When you go to Universal lights, then we talk about some of the lights coming from the Source. And some of these lights, if they get through a Universe, become part of, what we call, Universal, or a Cosmic light. When you look at the back of Book three, you might just grasp some of it, we haven't gone to the source yet. We're still taking crumbs in our Universe.

Q: Mankind seems to be, .. its position of where it is in these moments, the crumbs seem enough, Mr. Keshe.

K- The crumbs of the crumbs, of the crumbs, of the crumbs, of the crumbs, yes ??.

Q: He's happy with the crumbs.
R: We take what we can get.

K- Yeah, in a way, we take what we can get, yeah. Here we take what might be on the table. This is part of the whole Totality.

We hope our team can show the, what you call, (2:42). the units in next few days, the, what we call, Cosmic Energy Units. This will change the history of man. This will bring something beyond the imagination of mankind. Because we will start a new path, we'll start a new way. We will go through a condition of new understanding.

Because, with these Cosmic Rays, Cosmic lights, from the units we have, we receive higher order fields, you will be enlightened. I always remember something, which has a lot of meaning, depends where you stand with it, I spoke with this long time ago. Go in the, what we call, music channel. There used to be in nineteen seventies, eighties, a band called, Hot Chocolate, black guy. One of the first black gays who came into the scene, very popular. When you read about his biography, he says that, I think he came in from Jamaica with the mother, mother managed to borrow money, or whatever, she was working to the mortgage and bought, what they call, "Two up and Two down" in London, which is a working house. The mine owners used to build for the workers, when you lost your job, they kick you out of the house. She said, he says, he writes his biography, I went to school, a public school, I wanted to be a plumber, a cook and a chef. (2:44). The mother decides, this boy is more talented to be a cook or what do you call it, bricklayer, or whatever. She rents one of the rooms, and from the rent of that room, pays for him to go to a public educated. So, she works harder, the money from the room he changes his school from what we call, public school into private school education.

He said, by going to the new school, now I wanted to become a doctor, an engineer and professor. Books and educations were the same, the environment changed and the eye opened to differently things. It’s the same with the man. The knowledge is there, it depends how, what we see ourselves to be fit in.

Cosmic Rays have always been there, now we learn the knowledge. What do we become, would like to be? Do we still want to be man to kill and do whatever we do, and get in the back of a donkey, and get on the rocket 100 meter tall, to burn? Or we use the Cosmic Rays and we travel the span of the Universe?

It's just that the enlightenment it brings, and that enlightenment comes by availability of understanding of what we could not understand that was made available. Bananas today are in every shop and on every table, 50 years ago was an exotic fruit, a few could afford. It's the same with the knowledge.

Now the knowledge of the Universe, with the completion of this Cosmic Ray Unit, and what we call, Cosmic MaGrav Unit, it is abundance of the new knowledge, man needs a lot to do. So I said, (2:46). why do these nations fight for nuclear disarmament and somebody not to have, when knowledge above it is years, and hundreds of years above it,

is available to the man? What are you fighting for, unless you're trying to prove nothing. We still treat each other the way we see, and the way we see each other. It doesn't matter what level we are. ?? humiliation is not just for ordinary man. Humiliation for top levels of world leaders is worse, it hits harder to the whole nation. We need to understand this.

An example of it, if you listen to the daily news, everyday comes and goes, it's, as you know, there was a meeting, a meeting of the world leaders G20 and environmental, or whatever, together. President Biden goes to Hanoi, last few days, I think, for a meeting. The Russian foreign Secretary arrives around the same time, out of humiliation the Foreign Secretary gets a red carpet. President Biden had to walk without the red carpet, because 40 years ago they brought this nation to smithereens ?? and ?? lesson. So, in a way it was a humiliation. You destroyed everything, you walk on what you destroyed. And the Russians walk in the red carpet. These are the things we learned, how much, what we do and what we take from it.

Q: Is it ?? trying to forget them Mr. Keshe, to remembering something that happened a long time ago, no matter how bad is that, is that bringing it forward in the right way?

K- (2:48). Maybe they were waiting 50 years to do this. You understand? What we call, revenge.
Q: ?? intention…

K- But in the level of the Soul there is no humiliation, it's accommodation, and what we see, and what we do. It's a different ballgame.

Mankind this morning, with what I explained to you today, if you understand it, has opened his eyes to a new cycle of knowledge, and technology, and life. If you understand it. If you don't understand, it's still like, the workshop number tada, tada. Some of you go to that workshop tada, tada, tada, after so many ?? days, say, "oh this is what he said there, now I understand." Some people understand the teaching of today.

What we announced, what is to come, it's a beginning, it's actually opening of a new cycle for man. Now you're opened up that creation of the fields and energy the way it's done, this is on the hand of ?? everyone, last week I spoke about the Micro, what you call it, batteries. We slowly, slowly opening it.

I have to make our team to understand, we cannot drop everything else and they can't see it. They make mistakes, they do explosions, they do everything. But step by step we need to understand it the correct way. We have brought one Knowledge Seeker, and a bunch of people who have no knowledge about the knowledge, technology, but they all have become better than you Knowledge Seekers. Because they started feeling it, they started understanding it.

Q: .. So being around these systems Mr. Keshe, brings that change, conditions that Cosmic Rays touch in their very essence?

K- Of course, of course it does. It feeds knowledge. (2:50).

Q: So, if anybody that comes into contact with these kinds of Cosmic Rays are going to receive this elevation to this…

K- Depends, if it's at the strength that you need. I walked in there last week, and I could see exactly what it ??, and sometimes I tell them what's going to happen in advance, they just hear it as a voice, and then it comes to them few days, and then they think back, "oh, you said that, at that time." This is what it is.

I see a very clear line. Keshe Foundation is going to come under a huge attack in the next week, two weeks. We are waiting for it. To be taken off the lines, to be called a terrorist organization. They're working on it very heavy. They haven't stopped. Then we'll see how we come out, we'll see how things take shape. We'll see how the knowledge will take over.

We will launch everything to the best of our abilities to be at the hand of people. We tried, we tried to stop it, but there are forces they think Keshe Foundation has not to be there, because the knowledge has become too available. Doesn't suit. But it's there, it has to be.

This is what I tell you, any diseases you have, anything, to sign in today, meet our demands, meet our requirements, and we will step up. We have accommodation for about 20, 30 people next week, to go through the cycle, and you can start straight from home. If it means I have to work 12, 18 hours a day to bring as many as you through the line, that we can have a full knowledge by our system to be complete, we'll do it.

Q: Will the system Mr. Keshe, receive the information, it's like the flight room? (2:52). It receive the knowledge of the individual coming into the system?

K- In a way, yes. Yes, yes.

Q: So you add in to the knowledge.

K- Yeah, to knowledge. I saw it in past two weeks, three weeks, past few days, how things are, how things are take shape. How things will be. We don't have, what you call it, limitation, we work on what is available.

Unfortunately Dean, these people are all remote, you can't video them, maybe you can record them for what they do or what they change. As I said, if you have any condition go on the health@spaceshipinstitute.org, and within 24 hours, 48 hours, we'll get back in touch with you. If we see your case is something interesting for our development. We are looking specifically for the conditions we asked. It's important for us, (2:54). because then we can handle the whole operation of the body of the man.

We need the prostate cancer, which is a physicality, extremity of the, what we call it, dynamic part of the body of the man. With the emotion to the brain, we need the structure of the depression. If you have a condition of the Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, we have a requirement of the payment, has to be met. Sometimes Foundation can support part of it, and everything else which goes with it. It won't be people, "this is my condition," we ask people. We are not asking for volunteers, you volunteer for this, and you have to cover everything else which you need.

We'll take about 20, 40 people, 20 people, 30 people in next week, two weeks, and then as the other centers come into operation, like Arizona, and Germany, we increase the numbers to hundreds. Because now it becomes a Blueprint standard locking. The, what we call, Universal cover on the wellness, we put it up, it's there's, it's going to be a decision what we see to cost, how much you can use it. You cannot come with a illness and then come, "oh, I got it this way." It has to be the way we bring it to a position, and then maybe once a year, twice a year, you use the facilities to upgrade or, what you call it, bring everything in balance in your body.

As I said, we start governing, but we govern in every aspects, that everything ?? is done. Then we'll see how it takes shape. To put this, what I call, Cosmic farms in position that everybody can access, will take 10, 20 years, it won't happen overnight. It has to be done the right way. (2:56). You see when we put the Health Enhancement Unit, they came up with the "Medbeds." I wonder what else they'll come up, Medbed this time. It has to come, when it comes from us, it has to come from the Keshe Foundation, you will see what it gives you, what it covers you. It's the next step to it.

But the way you responded to the, what you call it, to the Enhancement Flights, this time, if you need that support of the wellness, you will be handled by the doctors, not by the Keshe Foundation. We keep a central position in the Spaceship Institute that, as I said, we'll open a center that all the information, all the doctors will go through this health link. It doesn't matter which part of the world you come (from). Then we drop you off to the country you come from, to Brazil, to Germany, or whatever, and the doctors will take it up. But one central position from the beginning through the health@spaceshipinstitue.org is setup for this purpose.

We are not individualizing it to countries and everything, this is a .. we start the centralization from the beginning, and we keep it that way. But if you send an email, this is my condition, if our doctors are interested, we'll respond back immediately. Parkinson, depression, Alzheimer's, specific cancers. Our doctors are interested in the, what you call it, the depression, the, what we call, ADHD, Fibromyalgia, ALS, FMS. We want to see how we can change the direction through the Soul in the physicality. Don't forget, we've done the physicality to reach the Soul for 10 or 15 years, and we've been successful. So now we ??go the reverse, which is much easier. (2:58).

Most of you, if you like, you can. We'll give you a date, when your situation will start next month, next week. But for the first ones we choose next week, we can take about 20 people for Tuesday and Wednesday, and you don't need to travel anywhere, you just stay

at home. It’s the beginning of the Mobile transmutation, when we said we start the Mobile now, we have to complete the health side of our system, that we can support everything else.

Any other question?

Anyone, anything with auto immune system we will not respond to. There's a reason for it. Auto immune system is a physical condition, which is a complication of the interaction of the STP with the physical body of the man. More or less, has not much to do with the condition of the operation in the Soul and the brain. Auto immune systems are a different kettle of fish in our understanding of the work of the body.

Q: .. If the animals and fish quit eating, will that not disrupt the natural cycles of nature and create imbalances, before the rebalancing occurs to the new state of planetary plasma balance?

K- Always has be, always will be. (3:00). How many of them have done this? How many of them animals, we brought them through our work, into that ?? and they found their way, and they are fighting back?

There is a question here, somebody. I just noticed, posted something. It says, "Fibromyalgia is autoimmune often." Not a way. Fibromyalgia is the most psychosomatic effective process in the body of the man. Fibromyalgia comes from abuse, psychological, physical abuse. Manifests itself in total disability and some people cannot even move, because they are too tired, because the brain, Soul and STP are consuming everything in the brain, that is nothing left for the physicality to have. That's why you feel drained, you cannot work, you're tired.

Teach you something, learn something, according to research, what you call it, a scientist who works in the lab uses more energy, consumes more energy than a face miner, the one who's got a chisel and hammers to the wall whole day. Calorie wise.

Now we can understand how Fibromyalgia touches you, when the brain is engaged in acceptance of the submission, of the abuse, that it has no time to feed the physicality. (3:02). And when you balance that, there is no ?? physicality (problem). We've seen so many of the change in Fibromyalgia, and we are 100% correct in that position.

Fibromyalgia, CVS are one of the most horrendous psychosomatic conditions created by abuse, when the abuser accepts, he is the guilty party. And it's all done in the brain, not in the physicality. When you sort that out in the brain, physicality just walks.

If you go to teachings, many times I referred to people who have used the technology for this, especially in Holland. They call it a Lyme disease, some people, which actually has no meaning. It just changes name. You go to Holland it’s called Lyme disease, you come to other countries is known as Fibromyalgia. They're associate it with an animal, that they can ?? justify it.

One of the most horrendous psychosomatic conditions of abuse, known as Fibromyalgia. This technology is prepared for it, because it sets the whole structure the right way. You look at the person with a Fibromyalgia, they walk bent, they cannot even stand up properly. They accept, already the submission. It comes from abuse, before age of puberty, when it happens in a hierarchy, we know it as a CVS. It's more horrendous because you have no energy left. (3:04). These are research base data, which we have gathered over years, and it's not just random. You can do.

This technology is absolutely perfect for these things. and we see their effect on the brain and the expansion of their Soul. We see to the expansion of physicality and everything else. Many of you suffer from joint pains, joint damages, ligaments or, what you call it, ?? carpal (tunnel). Keshe Foundation has already developed a technology for this, and tested it, and it works perfectly. Very soon we'll release it like other Gans's, (which) you buy from the Foundation.

But if you have any of these conditions. You meet our condition, you can start in the next 24 (hours) or next week, we are ready. Because the systems are free now. We don't do any more flight tests, we have adjusted it. The system is, what you call, total test for, what you call, the systems we ready with the doctors to take over.

Any other question?

R: .. We have a couple of questions on the prerequisites for the universal flight tests.
Q: .. From our part is there primarily an attunement needed to connect to the Cosmic Rays or fields, or at least an openness to allow the fields to be felt, to access the infinite Soul power based on freewill. (3:06). And I would combine that with the other question from Cristiano, from Brazil, do the 12 people who apply for the universal flight test need to meet some prerequisites?

K- No, none. None ??.

R: And he's concerned about what will change in their lives? Will they continue their ordinary life and family and work?

K- More or less yes, should be. It's like Armstrong, what does it change? Just become somebody who's done it, and then become natural, everybody else does it. How many more people have been to space and come back, and do we know every single one of them. Only their families and their community. The rest we forgot, or don't want to remember. There is Armstrong, he was the first one who done it. It's like the first one person who went in the Enhancement Unit, was a Bulgarian, one of our Knowledge Seekers. The first couple will go through the Keshe Foundation Space Technology to Moon will be a Russian and the German, husband and wife. We'll remember them, because they are the people who took the first ?? flight. But the rest just come naturally. But we need to complete that.

R: And certainly the people, or at least many of the people that have come to this system, have been profoundly effected by it. And that will change them from that point going forward. They might make some different changes, or different choices, rather than they would have without that experience. So, certainly that could change things but…

K- Oh yes. It changes you.

R: Doesn't necessarily effect all his life, and family, and work, and so on, (3:08). Depending. Some people it might, I suppose.

K- It changes in a way, but you accept it to be part of life. You don't connect it to what you did, that brought that change.

You know, it was like we immigrate to a country and we live the life there. That's what we have to live with, because it becomes part of us. That's what it is. We immigrated to a new condition, we accepted it and everybody else lives with it.

I remember a few years ago, in Holland, we came across a lady with a COPD, which is the lung disease, she couldn't walk meters without taking 10 minutes rest. After, the husband said, this is all fake. This is something where, you know, you're just grabbing people who need to do something and the technology was… She said, I am the one who's suffers with (it). I can't walk one meter without standing 10 minutes to recover. She went through the process. And about two or three months later, she went cycling, and she started walking around and she started living. The guy invited, they invited us to their home. The guy said, apologies, I didn't know, it is now, that we have a wife, we have a mother at home.

This is how life is, we bring the change, because we understand it. But it's for the others, that they brought that change to them to understand what is to happen. The technology is a revolution in the science.

At least we are lucky, up to now, they haven't hang us, like in Pisa, (from) the church tower, yet. (3:10). It's the next step in technology. It cannot be stopped. A lot of you will come up with, a lot of scientists are coming with different conditions and positions.

Any other question?

Q: .. Can you comment on the conversation humans are having about some people's belief that the universe is a hologram? And that this reality is holographic?

K- That depends on you, how holographic life you live. It depends what you call holographic. What is holographic to you and to us. What I call it, life is a mirage.

R: In some cultures, the dream state is what they call reality, and what we normally call reality they believe is the illusion. So in that sense, the things that we do in our waking

state, running around and doing things, just as to the knowledge of the dream state, which to them is more important than the daytime, walking and doing stuff.

K- Yeah. (3:12). It depends in what, on how we do things, hum? How we see things, and how we appreciate what we see?

Any other question? Or shall we call it the day?

Q: .. In a city of approximately 800,000 people, what should the government do to absorb all Corona fields from the environment in order to protect the human population and the other living beings? And what guidance would you give to Knowledge Seekers who are in contact with these governments?

K- Governments will do what they like. Now we hear from, since what happened in the European Community, that nobody believes about the Corona, and what we got to know about the Corona. A lot of governments don't even consider to be serious.

We were expecting a lot of things this year from the governments, regarding the Corona, and we have not seen it. Is there a condition? We know in China they're still extremely working on it, and, what you call it, (3:14). we see European governments don't pay any attention to it, and some governments have totally abandoned this thing. So, it depends how and where your community and your government sits, and who sits where.

Any other question? Shall we call it the day? I have to go to a meeting.

R: We have a question to carry on till next week. You can think about thorium as an element that might be used instead of uranium
K- What?
R: Thorium as a radioactive element that could be used instead of uranium and plutonium for a reactor, or some kind of energy situation.

K- We don't work in that level. I don't see any need for that step of work. When you work in the Cosmic Rays, the Cosmic Rays are the creator of whatever plutonium, uranium, you call. We're dealing with the mother, why do you want to go into it?
R: Why deal with the middleman?
K- Yeah. Why deal with the foot soldier when you work with the generals, as I call it?

The Cosmic Rays interaction leads to creation of stars and life. Why do you go down the road? We can do everything.

R: A perfect explanation in a very short sentence there actually. Yes.
K- So it is, there is no need for that kind of things. There is no need for it.
R: Okay, we'll leave it at that for now Mr. Keshe, I know you have leave.

K- Ok. Thank you very much for today. Please support, what we call, (3:16). it's for your benefit this time, than the Foundation, but the Foundation benefits by it with

gathering the knowledge. If you suffer from any kind of condition, and you think we can do, especially what we asked, and you can meet our .. medical requirements, you can start from Monday, Tuesday. Doesn't matter wherever you are in the world, you don't need to come to us, and we can sort it out. Or we can talk it to see, we might be able to support it through our engineers, and through our doctors and technicians, that we can bring that change.

Thank you very much. Hopefully we see you next time. I give from my best parts of my Soul to Dor, that passed away the physical life yesterday. And I'm sure he has found the beautiful places to be in, and start a new life with. Thank you very much.

459 KSW November 17, 2022

END

460th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 24, 2022

(Transcription Proofed)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:20).
K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever you listen to these series of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. As for usual to gather some more knowledge. And to understand a little bit more, as we never understood as we discussed. This Intro, if one day mankind understand, that part of it, mankind will bring universal revolution, not industrial revolution. And this universal revolution working through the energy fields of the universe, then the matter state will change a lot of things. It will bring a lot of joy. It will bring a lot of new conditions. It will bring a better understanding of the work of the Creator and its created, and generally universal work.

In the last couple of weeks, we made a number of points, we made a number of some announcements, and we like to divide today's teaching into three parts. First part is to do with what we announced last week and the week before. In respect to the wellness side of the Keshe Foundation work. (:22). As we are a space technology based. And many of you came to Linz to see how you can take the flight of fancy. Some of you with a couple of Rick's sessions, we came to you, what we call, the remote control through Mobile systems.

We are still expanding the work of Keshe Foundation, Spaceship Institute working in different nations. We opened the door to test what we call, prelude, the section before we go into transmutation, Mobile systems. What this Mobile system will have, what effects will have on you while you're traveling? If you have a Parkinson, if you have Alzheimer's, if you have a cancer. When you're traveling from New York to London, within a few milliseconds, or a few seconds, what would happen to you? What would we get the outcome? We cannot go without it, we have to understand it. We have to understand what we deliver. Would you get in with a cancer, and come out with a no cancer? Would you get in with Alzheimer's and you see reduction of Alzheimer's? What does this technology brings?

When we start transmutation? What do we do? Do you go from Earth with one leg missing and you arrive on the Moon with three legs, four legs, three arms? We have to understand. How do we control it? Are you comfortable with it? Can you handle it? As part of this work, we announced what we call, the process, that we look at the conditions. We look at in how things go. And we have had tremendous response.

To this response, we respond back to the following. We have the Keshe Foundation, divided the operation of the controlling the wellness. (:24). Now, instantaneously and automatically into 4 sections. European, Asian, and South American, which means now automatically those of you who get in touch with us for any condition, you will be assessed and sent back to your centers. You are from Brazil, you will be handled by doctors in Brazil. You are from Iran. The doctors in Tehran will handle you. You are from China. The Chinese doctor will intervene, work with the Keshe Foundation and introduce new technology.

What does this mean? The same system will effect a Brazilian, will it effect the same the Chinese, as will do with citizen's of Tehran, and the rest of the world? We need to know and to this effect, we have started the process. The Centers will handle directly their citizens. This way, your doctors are responsible for you. Keshe Foundation is to bring this technology across.

In the process of receiving so many emails, people with cancer, people with Alzheimer's, with Parkinson, with the most strangest diseases and conditions. Some of them brings us joy, because we know we can make that change, and we handed over to doctors in that national, in that land. Some of them bring us pain. We try to sort out. There is a cost involved in everything we do. The machine you come and sit in and you paid the 1,000 Euro, for one session. The center is there, the staff is there, the running expenses, the center is there. The building, the structure, the research, and the background is all there, and it has to be covered. So we have put a price per hour, per use of the systems. (:26). What would it take? How long would it take, and what we see? What percentage our specialists allow? We have 30% success, we have 40% success.

So our doctors team decide in the Centers, what hour of the center and system will be needed. In most of the cases, you will pay back to your own national companies, which we have set up. This does not go back to nowhere, except your own position. You work

out of Europe, your illness, you're a citizen of Europe, you handle by the companies, which are set there for that purpose. You go right across the same in China. The same in Brazil, the same in Tehran. And you deal with the doctors who understand you, understand the culture, understand how to deal with, but they're trained as what we call, Keshe Foundation Scientists. They look at it through the what we call, science of plasma.

As I said, we started this Satellite business, of changing people at the point. We build it up. We can build up to a few hundred in the coming weeks. And then, as the centers open up as we are completing the development of the new systems, we go to the next step, what we call, rooms, as you will seen before with the servers, rooms with the systems. With the different diseases, with the cases different conditions, which we'll handle by the doctors, and they know which system they have to do. When is the next step, what they do.

We do not interact, we do not get involved in the medical side. This is not our job. Our job is technological backup. And in these processes, we see how we can support. We've had many of you, writing to us expecting help. We go through it, we pass it on to your doctors. We pass it on to the centers we set up. The team of doctors behind. Now we are adding step by step, number of doctors to each center. Doctors which can help us to understand more, and they can decipher the technology back to us.

In this process, as I said, we centralize everything, and then the center keeps hold of all the data. You all go to, as we gave before, health at, the condition, the email which are given. And then, once it's processed, you'll be contacted through the center, in your center, not by us. Because we hand it over to doctors, and we keep a track of how you change.

Many of the emails we received has brought us joy. Some of them brings us pain, some of them brings us, to know the reality about mankind, and how they are. In the process of the past week, a number of people have gone through the hand of the doctors, and are going through the hand of the doctors, to be set up for the conditions and the rest.

We have to stay always neutral. We are providers of the technology. We are not doctors. We don't get involved with a medical part or what we call, whatever is needed to be done. In this way, as we receive more and more emails, our eyes opens up to more conditions, that we have to change our system to accommodate those which are there.

Our doctors and our advisors. Now we see we can handle a number of cancers. In the process of past few weeks, and the tests was done during the time when many of you came to Linz. Many of you for flight tests we gathered information, we gathered the knowledge. What we need to do. (:30). We can handle Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, we see a lot of people, a lot of people asking. We looked at different things. Keshe Foundation has done a lot of work with immune system. Keshe Foundation in the background has done a lot of work with genetic defects. And we now open those doors.

In a way, we see everything to be controlled by the brain of the man. So when you have a genetic defect it's set out through the brain. We understand a lot, we don't disclose how we see it, and we have put it to test. And it seems to respond drastically. And it seems to respond immediately. Over past years we tested this technically very softly, and see what it is.

Now, we are going full blast. We would like. we look at, our doctors are prepared to consider genetic deformation. And as we received requests for this, we've seen a number of people who have asked us for help for their children, for their family, for all sorts of conditions. Conditions never existed. The first generation of this but ?? Fibromyalgia. The conditions which left in the families, and they said it was inherited. It's part of the gene, that's a defect, that we all born to be blind, all born to be that way in this family. All these now can be looked at by the Keshe Foundation doctors.

In this process of receiving emails, we received communication from a young mother, healthy, balanced, with two boys. (:32). Little boys are very young age. One is more advanced in genetic defect, than others due to the age. We have seen this in some families three or four are effected. From two brothers, the two children, the siblings are effected, which shows the grandfather, or grandmother had the defect in the gene.

We see a whole family, uncles and aunts having the same effect, but it was accepted, it was in the genes. Now, ?? which way into scientifically, what we've done in the past and you understand why we've consider it, and we consider it to be correct. In receiving an email from the two, about the dear youngsters, our doctors, we decided we'll handle it. We assessed it, and we wanted to see with ourselves, do we have an effect, can we bring that change.

We brought these two boys into Austria and into the Center. One it is in a wheelchair already progressed. One will be in the wheelchair in the next couple of years. Lifespan will not be beyond teenager, or by that time the disability will be so devastating, that these children will die of it. (:34).

The mother is young, and combination of the mother, and ?? upon the X chromosomes has led to this condition. And all children with this condition, go exactly precisely to the time, year, through the same changes and to death.

The Keshe Foundation has decided to take this challenge up. By allowing the boys with the parents to go through the flight system and observing the changes in a short time by being there. It gives us a conclusive effect, that we have to try. We estimate the Keshe Foundation with these two boys, will be engaged over two years. It's a genetic. Success rates, we don't know. But the most important thing is that we are prepared to challenge, to try. We don't use medication. We don't use our Centers. We use what we call, remote control Satellite system. We can operate these now from any center around the world.

In this process, it is done, what you do at home. It's you who decides to put the headphones on. We release the fields across this planet, it's you who's there to receive it.

This does not get involved in any shape, or form, in health and medical application. It's like a television, it releases the waves of the video, of a song. It's you who has to tune to it, and to listen to it.

In this process, we have started to allocate two units confirmed conditions by the Keshe Foundation, to support this to understand more. (:36). Because we've done genetic modification before. I'll explain to you how, and how it's been done. It goes back to the early ages, early days of the Keshe Foundation. In this process with these two children, and we are now considering what we saw with the parents in the system, we can change the condition of the mother, possibly the what we call, the defect. This will cost the Keshe Foundation, something around 1.7 million to maybe 2.5 million Euros. We cannot sustain this, and we have come with the permission of the parents to public. We would like to raise the funds to save the two child, the two children.

The beauty with it is, that the mother has allowed us to go public with, because she wants to save the life of the two boys. It is important for us to be able to save the life, or try to test to save the life of these two boys. One is standing behind and soon he'll be in the same position in two years time. The boy in the front could walk six months ago.

It's the responsibility of the KF with the technology we have, and with the knowledge we have to reach. (:38). And in a first trial we did, we have reached, so it can interact. It's there to do. We can allow, to announce, that all the people with this condition around the world, to ?? tune, to lock into a condition, and the whole private citizens at the same time to benefit from the same what we call, "change of," what we call, "X chromosomes."

No one can stop the Keshe Foundation to do such a thing. And we need your support immediately, to be able to finance this, as of today. Two lives and many children like this. And many of you suffer from what we call, genetic defects. It's done on the international basis. We tell you what time to be there with your child, or yourself, and you tune into.

The Keshe Foundation has decided on a ?? parallel work, that majority of you will benefit by it. We will do the same. We will announce a standard like the teaching of today. A number, that you as the Knowledge Seekers (KS) and the rest of the system of this planet, can go to and walk away from addictions. If you're a heroin addict, if you're a cocaine addict, if you're addicted to sex, if you're addicted to alcohol, if you're addicted to anything, which has brought misery to your life.

Keshe Foundation will run this channel freely. Which means there is no setback. There is no pains of interaction. It's your brain which sets you to walk away from addiction. Will be transmitted on a regular time, that you do not know when your addiction hits you, but the minute you feel it, you tune, you listen. Silent. (:40). But you change your emotion. You change your direction of life. Then it's on you, how you support the KF.

If you have children with addiction? You have the most "beautiful people" with addiction? Any kind of addiction. We'll start transmitting in the next few weeks on a

continuous basis, what we call, the "addiction line." In a way, it's a Blueprint Day. The technology has to be at the reach. But the technology has to be reached the correct way.

In a way, if you're an addict in New York, or you're addict in Los Angeles on cocaine, or you're a addict in heroin and amphetamines in Tehran, in Istanbul, or in China. All you need to do at a given time, listen to the silence, and see what it does for you. But the beauty with this is, that once the addiction is overcome, it does not come back. Because the brain has set itself to match. The brain has done the repair. The brain doesn't work. No government, no officials, no authority has power over the Keshe Foundation to stop this process.

We spread the systems across the planet, that cannot be attacked by drug traffickers, and those who benefit from drugs. In a way, we don't fight. We give you the solution that there are no customers. (:42). American authorities and many other authorities have been fighting drug trafficking. I used to work with the British drug trafficking units. We disposed of the cars and vehicles and everything else, which carried drugs in and out of the United Kingdom, for years. Those who are close to me, they know exactly what I'm talking about. Cars which are built to carry heroin and cocaine. Cars and furniture's, which came from South America with cocaine built in as part of the arms of the ?? clock.

I flew to Dover with the instruction of the British government to inspect a truck of frozen doughnuts, because it wasn't sugar spread on the donut. It was cocaine. I used to work as one of the top guys with the British government for drug control. Well known people worked around me. One of my companies is highly geared up with this work, to make sure that addiction does not reach the way it was going in UK.

I respected the British government for their support, and what we did for years with them. So now what the government's could not stop, the Keshe Foundation creates the condition of "no customer." You are from Brazil, addicted. You are from China, addicted. You're an addict in Sydney, or you're an addict in Tehran. Our technology knows no language, knows no border.

Our purpose today, as I said is in 3 sections. The section is about the life of these two boys. I want the change. Maybe we are too late for these two, but the knowledge we gain, will bring comfort to the others and the parents. That most of the genetic defects can be eradicated primarily through plasma Technology. (:44). Genetic defects, we have confirmed majority of it, comes directly through emotion, which means is connected to our ancestor's emotion.

Why do we go paralyzed with the leg? With these two boys we have pinpointed exactly in which part of the ancestors, has come in. So we know where we sit, and why they are here, and why the gene has changed, the chromosomes has changed. And we can change it very much like a Parkinson's, very much like ILS (means ALS). It's the shape of ILS (ALS). But the wishes was done by the grandfathers, and the forefathers, and the grandmothers. And these boys now carry these emotions of the grandfather, which is touched the chromosome, to do, to bring that change. So most of what we call, "inherited

diseases we carry," genetic defects comes from the emotion of our parents, forefathers. We have to understand that emotion. And with the new technology with the plasma, we reach it, as we reach many of your emotions. The way we can reach Parkinson's, the way we can reach Alzheimer's, the way we can reach our ALS.

Now we understand, Keshe Foundation stands solid on its ground. I stood 5 years of persecution by what I call, "damnation" of the government of Belgium, not to spread this technology. The muffle is off, and the technology is so advanced, that now no nation can touch, no one. Let those who in Belgium are addicts, pedophiles, the habit of raping children, now go through the system and change them. (:46). I hope the Kingdom of Belgium changes through this technology, those who understand what they done wrong, and what they do wrong. The technology and the knowledge belongs to humanity, and not control by those who are born in the damnation of Belgium. We have no problem with. We handle every governments on the basis of, let a judge tell us, you cannot bring help to the people. This time they cannot come into court with guns and submachine guns and threat.

It's the responsibility of our Knowledge Seekers to save the life of these two boys. It's our responsibility to understand and bring the change in genetic defects, and how it can be done. And how can be layered ?? on orange, what I call, the onion rings of this disease.

In early 2000, when I was invited by the Belgian government to assess the technology. The Belgian ?? atomic authorities allocated to understand what I do. I told them, you don't understand anything. But I can give you things, that you understand the work of the Universe. The teaching of what you just read, heard before as an Intro. I gave three bottles of liquid. If you remember that time, they were baffled by the Coca Cola bottle, that made, what we called, the mysterious liquid, which was creating Nano coating and energy, as many of you have done that.

I provided three bottles, about 1.5 liter of each to SEK and the scientists in research centers of atomic Nuclear Research Center of Belgium, in ?? Malta. (:48). I told them one bottle is the energy of the man. One bottle is the energy of the Earth. And one bottle is the energy of the universe, cosmos. They, through all the technology they had, went through the liquids. And they came back and they said, can you supply us with some more liquid, because we run out of the material testing. One and half liters consumed in a matter of two or three weeks. Raman spectroscopy, every other things they could do. And then, repetition was given. Then I was asked to go to SEK for a direct research in the center.

Days were allocated, where I spent in the what you call, one of their top secret laboratories. We did a test. We opened up to see how we can produce nuclear material level, as that's what the only thing they were interested. In a vacuum of glass container of 1 cubic meter. The rule before that day, was that any nuclear material transported from one building in the research center to another, had to be registered? You cannot move anything without registering, if it goes from building one to two. That day they after the

test, they immediately changed the rules. No material can move from one room to another without authorization.

They realized nuclear technology has changed. We can create nuclear material and Cosmic Rays (CR) on demand. Conversion of the cosmic rays into what we call, "field needed for everything." That was the time the Belgians, and the Kingdom of Belgium, and the king of Belgium understood, (:50). that one of the most powerful technologies on Earth is sitting in their laboratories, but they could not understand.

Today, in the Intro of today, some 15 years later, you hear about Cosmic Rays. These rays were produced in a very simple way, 15 to 20 years ago. I produced the first of Cosmic Rays as a student in Queen Mary College on top of the nuclear reactors, testing site. My doctor Weil ?? Shore told me, Mehran you shine, what you carry with you. I said, it's the knowledge you don't understand.

Now you understand. What we teach today, what we do today is not just coincidence. It's just, I have to find a way that ordinary man on the street understand. Not for elite. Mr. ?? Graba, the bastard son of the king of Belgium, in the first meeting of us in ?? IMEC, most advanced Nanotechnology Center in Europe at that time, walking down the room up and down, say, Mr. Keshe, you're writing your paper and knowledge in such a simple way that everybody can understand, this has to be written in a more complicated, that becomes valuable. I said, I write that every peasant in the back of the villages of Africa understand that the white man like you cannot abuse them like you did in Congo.

Now the knowledge is in the hands of the man in the back villages of Africa, from Senegal to Ghana, from Kinshasa to sitting in the back villages of Brazil. Now it's time to change the position of the knowledge. (:52). Now it's time to bring that change. Those of you, your mothers, and you've been crying, and writing to us, and the parents, and you an addict, help me, I have addiction. I gave you the gift of life today.

Like the teaching of today, we open Zoom channels, that you all come and listen to silence, the silence of the elevation of the soul and building up the layers of the brain of the man, that you will never touch a single cocaine and addiction.

Many of our Knowledge Seekers are suffering with this. Those in Los Angeles who are close to us, those who are in different part of Austria, Belgium, Tehran and the rest. We have responded as One Nation.

In a very near future, we will open this channel for all of those of you who are addicts. To amphetamines, to tablets, to sex, to any kind of addiction. Elevation of the soul brings the limitation of, what we call, need. You will not get those craving, and you will not get all the bends and the pains with addiction. Like today, you come every Thursday morning to listen, we allocate a certain time and date to start with, that you can ask your son, your daughter, your child, yourself, just to listen to the silence of the elevation of the Soul of the Man (STM), and walk away from addiction, and many, many other diseases and conditions while you do it. (:54).

We run as One Nation, and the bandwidth, and the Mobile phones, and the Satellites is our "government." We administer, we cover and we give freely to all of you. What we have, as we done up to now.

The whole point goes back, once we can confirm the genetic modification, then we can move on. Then we go for the immune system at the same time. So, Thursdays you come here to listen for, what we call, the teaching. Fridays you tune for addiction. Mondays you go, if you've got a gene defect. Tuesday, you go if you've got immune system problems. You can repeat this, and change it, and see the change.

Going back to how we know the genetic modification can be done. It goes back again to the nation of Belgium. Now, you start talking about Gans and agriculture, in past four or five years. In 2009, after I returned from Tehran, and we had a successful flight testing with the creation of gravity, with a friend, a close friend, a good friend Belgian, who is an agriculturist and worked in Africa, in a number of discussions, we agreed to finance a seed research. Where we took seed, registered seed of wheat, from the agriculture center, (:56). in round the city of ?? Varahan, where they do agricultural tests.

Some of you might remember, if you ever still go back to early time of the Keshe Foundation, on the Internet, we said, we want people to grow seeds for us across the world. If you remember, you all received the seed, round about March, and on 21st of March you all seeded. We watched how the seeds grew over the time. We tested ?? Diller and the others. With our scientist agriculturalist, in Belgium, we gave him a green house, we paid for all the water system needed to run a very systematic research.

We tested different conditions. In those days nobody knew about Gans's, but I created the Gans's that the seeds were pre-prepared in, what we call, packages, and packages were sent in different time, that they don't interact, and we evaluated how we see, we can bring that change in genetic, modified genes in the crop. We knew the seeds we carry was genetically modified. We observed how some people in America, some in Europe, some in Australia, and different parts of the world received the seed, and I'm sure some of you here were part of that, the trials some 15 years ago.

In the trial in Belgium, with a scientist, (:58). with the process of specific processing of the seed, this documented, this full report, it used to be on the Keshe Foundation website, you most probably know where it is, some of you can dig it up. We saw that the wheat went back to its origin, genetically modified, and became grass. We could even decide in which level of the evolution of the grass to weed we want to watch, we want to observe.

When it became to the original grass, where it came from. We didn't see one stem with the flower. We saw a spread like a grass, and we saw 10 - 20 stems coming up, like grass. Then we understood genetically we can enter. We reported this back to the people who were concerned and doing this, that with this technology we can change the GMO.

In the process in China, in during my stay of 2 or 3 years, and some things we did with the Chinese authorities, we've proven that GMO can be changed. To this effect, we have received collaboration call from the Chinese government to enter into the building of the factories in the coming months, to change the GMO and harvesting increase in China. In next few days this contract will be signed by our team in Beijing.

So, we know genetically we can interact. As humans and the seeds all use the same protein based from the atmosphere, so it has to be the same as we have seen with some other tests of ours. (1:00).

So, in a way, in next couple of years, you will see massive industrial operation in China, for changing of GMO, which forces the people who create the GMO to give up. Or, you make it, we reverse it, we are back in where we want to be. The reason for change of GMO is important to China. Is that China is buying seeds which they cannot re-grow. So, they always stay consumer.

We've seen hundreds of thousands of farmers in India committing suicide, because in the past the seed used to give flowers and they can use the seed for next harvest. Now every time they have to buy the gene.

So in a way, what we see, genetic modification can be done the same as what we do with your, with drug addiction. Farmers will be given the facilities remotely in the corners of this planet, to put the seeds in a specific position and condition, again, using plasma technology to re-modify and start using it. No farmer in India can be committing suicide, because he has a GMO. Because they have the pure seed in their hand.

Now you understand why we did the test, why we asked you to become Satellites, and why we asked you to enter into Mobile, what we call, transmutation and transportation. In this way, we end up with the diseases and we end up with, what we call, hunger. Where no farmer shall kill itself.

We allocate a specific times for the farmers to place the sacks of the rice they buy with GMO, to non GMO and plant it. If it's good for the goose, it's good for the gander, as we say in English. If it's good for the male duck, it's good for the female duck. (1:02). If it's good for the Chinese government to benefit by it, it should be beneficial to the Iranian, to the Indian, and to the African the same. We take charge by bringing a balance into humanity as of today, and it's very simple.

Our system sits across this planet, and many of you with all those Gans waters you did, you set the scene for us. Those of you who volunteered to become Satellite you have already joined in. All of you who became, and come, and came to Linz to be, you brought us the data from different cultures and nations. That's why we can link into it so fast.

Today, we bring that change, and I ask the Keshe Foundation to raise the 2 million to help these two boys, because it brings, it gives us a lot of knowledge to bring the change for the rest of us in the next few weeks. One of our richest people listeners lost a daughter

to drug addiction, with all the millions could not do anything. Now they understand the importance of this. She took her life two years ago, and all the wealth of one of the richest people did not help. Talking to her on a continuous basis, I feel the pain and how has changed the family. This should not be the pattern. We should not lose our children to addiction and all the psychological damages which it brings.

We ask the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers, (1:04). and those of you who will listen across this planet to respond to this request. It allows us to run the channels for addiction, allows us to run and see what happens, and there is no limit, because the Keshe Foundation belongs to you.

R: Mr. Keshe, I was sent a link to the seed experiment. I can show that briefly here.
K- Would you like to after the teach, just after this session, please.

Now, you can see we don't talk out of line. Within minutes Knowledge Seekers in the background, know what this knowledge has been stored over years, and they can call up on it.

Can we change with this technology the condition of the pedophiles, that no child can be touched? We saw Vatican this week releasing the report on 2021, only, of the priests who have abused children, and they don't dare to go beyond, because it's so messy. And even 2021 report is shameful. How many priests are abusing systematically children in the church today? Can we give a headphone as a gift to the priest and say, you go to Sunday mass, on Saturday listen half an hour to the silence of your own Soul and change. The changes are fundamental. Many of you have been through it.

Our doctors tested a person with Parkinson 10 weeks ago, and yesterday it's finished with the whole process, with no shaking, with no Parkinson. (1:06). They are gradually reducing the medication in the background, that there'll be no sign of Parkinson in his life. The same they are doing with Alzheimer's, the same is done with other cases around.

We cannot do it with Gans's. You cannot do it with (Gans) Patches. It needs the understanding, the complication, and completion of, what we call, the knowledge of understanding the universe, universal work.

In the next few months, once we start this processes, if you have anyone in coma, buy him a headphone, they walk out of the coma, they'll awaken. In the next few days we will be giving an interview to a prestigious international broadcast for the first time in years, and the new space technologies on the agenda. This program is totally and completely concerned with the space technology, and nothing else. We'll ?? find more in this program, and the programs which come after.

I ask the Keshe Foundation to respond to our request for the funds to be set up, to be start adding up in the next days, as we cannot ??do these children. Every day more cells converts to more proximity and closeness for, to lose them. (1:08).

When they were in the system this week, it was such a joy. The boy in the front, I asked him to go to the Moon. He said, I went to the Moon, he felt the Moon. I said, now I want you to walk. That simple. The parents report how even the sleep changed so fast in one session. We can reach, we can really change.

We don't need any government to tell us how to travel the span of the Universe. There are no governments above one kilometers, or even 100 meters, because it can't reach. We need 1.8 million to run this project for these two boys. It's you who decides, and with it we'll come back to you to support the Keshe Foundation for addiction. You pay thousands for cocaine, you traveled to Tijuana to buy cocaine, and to put Keshe Foundation to shame. You go to the other places as Knowledge Seekers, you are ?? addict, you walk away, but you go back to the addiction again.

All this has to stop, all this has to come to total understanding that we cannot, and we will not allow the governments, and, what we call, (1:10). ?? self-serving pharmaceuticals to stop the system.

They cannot reach it. It's not on computer line, that they can block it, or they can jam it, or they can hack it. I received the threat from a Jewish lady, that we are connected to Mossad and we're going to bring everything of the Keshe Foundation down. Making threats against the work of the Keshe Foundation, when they defrauded the Keshe Foundation. In the past week I announced that we lost millions, because of the fraud by a Knowledge Seeker who came close to the Keshe Foundation. The Knowledge Seeker is not from Europe, and is not European. He lives in Europe, but he's not European. He set out to defraud us, and we've been defaulted heavily, and we stand by it.

Those of you who supported us, we'll try somehow, we return back in next few weeks and months, what you gave to the Foundation, because it was my responsibility and I stand my position. I don't walk away from it. It creates some hardship for some of you, but we still stand. The finances from the projects will not be allocated for the loss. We always have made our way through our technology in different ways.

I request from the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers, two ways. If you're a drug addict, give what you use for your addiction to the Foundation, that we can run our projects, and others don't become addict. (1:12). From 20 dollars a shot, to thousands a year. Those of you who know, and you have the wealth and you sit on it, does your wealth matches the life of 2 of these boys and many others. These two boys, two happy brothers, they could walk and run together six months ago, will not be here through genetic defects of the wishes of the ancestors, in next few years. We don't use any medicine, we don't use anything. We just reach the STM. We need 1.8 million, and we need much more to be able to stop the addiction.

This is the change. You asked us to bring the change, you came to Keshe Foundation to see the change. Now we start implementing it. There is no Centers, there is no where they can attack, there is no way they can shut down, there is no way they can hack it. Hack the

Satellites, and break down whatever you like. The knowledge not to be an addict, becomes assets of every man around the world.

The only people who will suffer from this, will be the kingdom of United Kingdom, where the royal family made his living on drug trafficking for years and centuries. The biggest, what we call, (1:14). drug cartel sits within the, what we call, British monarchy. How they brought China with addictions to knees, and how they tried in Iran and the Middle East, even in a hump of a camel, to traffic.

I bring this session to an end, and then we go to the teaching in the next session. But we need, I don't need, you need to bring that change. We are here just those who support and has the knowledge to support. We need to raise millions. I used to do it on my own, and with what we've done with the Knowledge Seeker to stole so many millions from us, we have to come back to you. We need it today. Every second, a cell in this body of these two, changes preparing the body to die. The father was holding the elder son in the system, he said, he never seen his son so relaxed. He never felt him so comfortable and relaxed, as he was going through the process. The mother writes, every night one or two times a night we have to get up and take him to go to toilet, (1:16). this night he did not even wake up.

Now we know, and now it's your problem. I provide the technology and knowledge of Creation, it's for you to run the structure, that can benefit all of us. No millions in the bank will bring the daughter, which commits suicide from drugs.

Rick, if you like to show the modification, genetic modification of what you found on the internet. Then we take a break and we come back to the teaching. As we announced last week, all the health matters has to go to health@spaceshipinstitute.org, and will be handled from there as a center. Go ahead, please.

R: Okay, this is the link to the webpage from the Keshe Foundation website. And I put the link in our chats as well, so people can access it directly. We can scroll down and it's shows it's the 9th of August, 2012 seed experiment with agriculture. There's a bunch of information here. Do you want me to read that, or do we have time for that Mr. Keshe?
K- Just show it as it is, people can go on read the link.
R: I'll make it a bit bigger so they can see easier online. And just talks about the proposal, and tests that were done, and it shows a series of pictures, and seed packets, and the letter that was sent to people with the seed packs, and the Gans water, the Gans that's used as part of the program. You see some weighing of materials.

K- Because there were sent the liquid, at that time, we couldn't teach about Gans's. They were sent a package of liquid, how to do, what to do as well, or how to make a liquid, different people, did different structures, and different instructions. That's why they show that liquid in the pack, and what they have to do, and how they make their own liquid, and the rest.

R: Everything has to be sterile, and proper…

K- This is done by one of our Knowledge Seekers this way, he was very systematic. This is not the original trial with the seeds in Belgium. This is one of the Knowledge Seekers when they received the packages from the Keshe Foundation, he went through the process.

As you can see the color of the seed (red color) it shows it is GMO. (1:20). These are the chemicals they put on the seed to control it. Normal seed when you get you see it. GMO's are usually coated with materials, that actually affects the genes of the seed, controls it. That's why they are these colors. These comes from the experimental seed center in the city of ??, or, what we call, the ?? Anaheim area, the ?? experimental area which they test different corn, and wheat, and everything else it was taken from them, they gave it to us. So all the characteristics of the seed was know. Go back to the bottom where they grow. yeah there ..

R: Lots of detailed pictures.

K- Very, very detailed, yeah. We did this in China with the "Tiger Nuts." They ran the two next to each other. The Tiger Nuts, if you go back, you'll find it somewhere. It'll take 30 or 23 days before you see the first shoot, and the division. (1:22). With the Gans technology we see it within six days. And the harvest is much more.

You see, those days we couldn't tell you about the Gans's, but the Gans's were already, 10 years ago, 12 years ago was that, it was given to the Knowledge Seekers without them knowing what it is.

The whole purpose, if I remember correctly, we allowed the two seeds to grow separately. Then one without and one with the Gans's, then to compare, and to see. It was set out exactly what they have to do. Like now you volunteer to come to Linz to test the system, Knowledge Seekers at that time, volunteered to do the seed trials.

I used to do a lot of teaching with NASA, what we call, and then they banned us, because we were teaching to freely, and the NASA scientists. We did the same here, Knowledge Seekers in those days started growing testing to show what it can do, and how it can be done. And you can see it. We literally .. changes. The name or address of the Knowledge Seekers are on the envelopes, given back to it. This is done the same.

Now it's at the reach of you. You've seen it, we've (the wheat has) gone back to grass. If you go to the last picture, what do you see in the growth you can see that specifically certain, what you call, (1:24). wheat take actually natural, they go back to grasses, as they were not ever wheat.

So, genetically we can interfere, genetically we can change the situation back to the origin. It's the same with the boys. They go back before the emotion of the father, or the grandfathers, or the grandmothers. This is the way the technology has to be.

We pay for it through our own free will, and we use it at the time of need with our own free will.

Thank you very much Rick. We go for a small break and we come back, and we go back into teaching and then we'll go ahead. (1:25).

Proofed to here >>

<<< **BREAK** >> 460 KSW November 24, 2022 (1:30).

K- Yes, willing able and I hope we can do. In the teaching of the past few weeks and months, we always spoke about the STM and STP, and in that process, we always spoke with how the two would interact, and the two will what we call, work together. In a way if you understood that, the STM is in the center of the body of the mind, in the brain of the man. And the, what we call, the STP, surrounded it, (1:32). this will come from the extremities and different parts of your body, how you touch, it feels. How you felt when you touch your partner's skin, how you felt when you cuddle the dog, creates the emotion, and that emotion in sense from this to this, creates at certain position an emotion.

Let me make this bigger, then you might understand it much easier. This is your Soul in the center of your brain. Then this is your blood circulation, around it. We don't see any blood vessels inside the brain. The Soul does not allow nothing to work and distract it. You want to contain me, sit around me, not inside me. This goes your arms, and legs, and everything else, depends where you are. What it brings in interaction with the environment, in sharing it with the Soul, and in what comes out of the Soul in saying what the Soul feels, this gives you the point of emotion.

Which with the conversion inside the brain of the Man will become different emotions in respect to different parts. When this blood transfers its emotion at this point, (1:34). when it comes to do what it wants to do, and it goes to it, and transfers it. At this point to go to the Soul, here this becomes a joy, where here becomes the pain.

So the intermediary is the tissue cell of the body of the Man, which sits in this manner across. That's why when we open a brain we see different textures, different densities, absorbing the rays from the Soul. Very much, as I always said, you cannot have a Solar System if it's Sun does not sit in the center of it. You can't have a Solar System with a

Sun sitting outside somewhere here and not being in the center, does not work. The whole system will turn towards it, and become it.

It is the same, the Soul of the Man sits within the structure. The proximity we saw, the size of the Solar System, the Earth, the Moon and rest, becomes the kidney, the liver and the shape of the Man. Do you need .. an intermediary between the Sun and the Earth to tell what the Earth needs to do, and to put the Sun in a position of work with Earth? (1:36). Does the Sun negotiate, talk to someone to teach Earth how to rotate, how to move, how to become that emotion of being there? Or, as now, he has the control and understanding of his physical structure, it communicates with it direct, with the understanding of other fields and the environment. So, the Soul of the Solar System, the Sun, you call it, the Soul in the body of the Man, does not need any intermediaries, as it interacts. Now he has his dimension, he has his parameters, and he works.

The biggest question now for you as a human race is this, if you understood this, that the Sun, and the Solar System, and interplanetary system, where it does not need an intermediary negotiators, how do you as human race allow Mullahs and Ayatollahs to tell you how to feel between your Soul, and the STP, and your physical life? But now you understand you're responsible for it. This brings an end to the abuse of religions, if you understand the principle of the knowledge.

Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, walk away from that. Otherwise, I bring you to a shame. You abused enough Iranians. Walk away from the office of Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, and the Sepah and the military advisors. We don't need any intermediaries, as we as Zoroastrians, we know, (1:38). we don't need to be, between our Souls, and physicality, to stand, to be correct.

The same goes with the office of the Pope in Vatican, and the Jews in Jerusalem, and the rest. Mankind has matured, that it does not need abuse by false intermediaries, as the Man now has a direct connection between the Soul, the Soul of Creator and STP of the Man. Bring the Koran and I challenge you sentence by sentence to show, that the time of Messiah has come, and he's amongst us as a Soul of every individual of. Now we understand it. This come to an end to the religions.

If, as I said to the other, what I call, diplomats, the only way to stop the wars is to show the fallacy of the religion, as Man now is mature, that does not need intermediaries. If there is no intermediary between the Sun and the Earth, there is no need for intermediary to control the emotion of the Man between the Physicality of the Man, and the STM, who lives by the ethos of Zoroaster and Mitra, the ethos of the Creator.

Now we understand, that the Man is matured to the point, that in the depths of the Universe, when you have no dimension of Physicality (P), but the Physicality sits within the structure of the energy of the STM, the conduct has to be the same. (1:40).

Why do we need to entrap the Physicality within the Soul for it to conduct good, where we allow it to abuse, when the Physicality takes over the Soul, or encages the Soul? This

brings us a lot of understanding. This brings an end to the religions. This brings an end to the abuses in the name of the Creator, that not even single ray of the lights, of the Cosmic lights of Universal lights or rays of the Creator haven't reach Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran. How can they claim to be of it. The same with the Vatican. I put my life at risk, but I've been here for thousands of years. I just changed the frock, and we get you.

The challenge was that they're the protector of the faith, the protector of the God's will, the God is here, answer to it. Otherwise ?? you will never end. The God is amalgamation of the Souls of the humanity.

This is a call for all the religions to end, and you challenge, we'll show, we'll stand. My direct call goes to those who are setting Iran to protect the return on Methi. He has arrived, disarm, it's your own Soul, you have to walk away with it. (1:42).

Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, I have a direct call to you, open the Koran verses by verses, and we answer scientifically, knowledge verse by verse. The time of Methi has come, and the Methi is amongst us, as is us.

Now, when the Creator hasn't got intermediaries, but the people who inform of the knowledge, he does not need intermediaries in the name of the Mullahs, Ayatollahs, Vatican with their report of abuse, Jerusalem priests, and, what we call, rabbis, with the misleading of the conflict between the two nations and, what I call, one nation of the Palestine. The same goes to the, what we call, Buddhist and the rest of it.

Religions become one, when Man understand religion means the conduct of the Soul, and not a way to, what I call, put it through as the faces of abuse. If you understand this process, if you understand how you can connect, and how you are connected back, like the Earth to the Sun without intermediaries, then you should understand there is a bigger scale of work. The Universe, the Unicose, and other levels in between, which Man is not aware of, and finally the Totality of the Creator.

We've come from this end by knowledge, and our job is to come to and go back to. (1:44). To you the cycle of coming and going back to, maybe 50 or 80 years, to us is billions of years, we have plenty of time.

As I said very interestingly, very recently, if you go to Tehran, there is a district where they have built in a military base in central, now Tehran used to be in the north of Tehran, out of the city years ago, a religious center with a dome, which they gather for big events. Where Ayatollahs give talks and whatever. Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran. The center dome, where you have built in ?? Aposavah, you know exactly what I'm talking about, right in the center of the dome is where I was brought up, and where I lived. You have already built a place to protect the Soul of the Creators work. It's not accidental.

I went there, I saw it. I said, I knew what I'll be at the age of 8 in this place, and you have already built a dome over it, to protect it. Right in the center of the dome is where I was brought up, and I became to understand what is to come.

Mankind has to become to understand that the time for intermediaries is over, (1:46). as when you are in the deep space, there are no intermediaries, and your children will understand about the behavior, the truth of the message of Christ, not about the fallacy about the Man who did not exist, and the Man has created to believe in.

You have to understand it, you have to come to realize that it's you who's your Savior, it's you who has to be the giver, it's you who has to expect none. I told you few minutes ago, we give the knowledge to you if you're an addict freely to walk away from it. We make it now possible, that we don't need to go in the systematic ways of Alzheimer's and Parkinson's. There'll be sessions in the coming time when we ?? eradicate the whole process, that anybody that suffers from the Parkinson locks into the system at a given time. Hundreds of thousands of you (will) walk away without Parkinson.

You support me, I support you. You betray me, you betrayed yourself.

Now you understand why I went for you as Satellite. The Soul of those who become, and became Satellites is already aware of the change to come, and they will be part of it. (1:48).

The understanding of the transmutation of the fields of the Universe will become the new occupation of the Man. In a way, up to now we looked into the skies to see the UFO's. Mankind will look into the skies with the eye of the Soul, not with the eye of the Man, and Universe and Unicose is its oyster. You've got to understand that with the new understanding of the fields of the Universe, fields of the Universe in motion, what you call, energy, fields of the Universe in the uniformality of the motion you call, plasma, now has to be understood, now has to be integrated into the structure of, what we call, life of the Man in the space.

We need to bring this change in, as now mankind has matured enough in numbers to be able to bring that burden of the change for the rest. You will be amazed, in next few weeks and months, how the drug traffickers will dump and try to make the dogs and the cats addicts, because they can't reach their bosses. You do the same with your cats and dogs, just buy them a headphone. Put them on the line, (1:50). the hours that is transmuted.

We have set our system that there is no hacking. Now you have to understand how to bring the two fields of your STP, you call it, a spirit, and the STM to work together, that does not need the brain itself. But it works without it, the way you shall do when you become the passengers of the Universe, as your brain in its amino acid cannot exist. We don't have a brain between the Earth and the Sun.

It's got to be part of the knowledge of Man in the space, that sooner or later, mankind will come to understand that the totality of the knowledge shared belongs not only to Man, and is the right of every citizens of this planet. It's the right of all of us to have access to it. We don't make a game of it, we make a life of it. (1:52).

Keshe Foundation is set to bring that change through the technology, and we will have many enemies, those who want us not to be there, and how they can bring that condition for us not to be there.

Try to understand, what the emotion is. Try to understand, how you create that emotion. Try to understand, in what condition of Physicality you create the strength with the interaction of the field of the Souls, that gives you that emotion. Then go to your Soul and create the same field strength, that interaction with STP creates the same emotion. Then if you become mature to this, then doesn't matter if the Soul is the protector of the Physicality, or the Physicality is protection of the Soul. They work in synchronized manner, because they're both aware of everything.

When you work in that strength, all the other Souls of Physicality's work on the same strength, then Man shall not lie, Man shall not cheat, Man shall not kill. Because, I'm hungry, I need fields and I'm given fields.

It's got to be understood by majority of the people, and gradually by all from the point of the first education, (1:54). what it means to live with the Soul, and what it means the existence of the spirit, or the dimension of physicality. Our children will be educated to the knowledge of the Universe from birth, the way they inherited the X chromosome, and became paralyzed, and become all the diseases we call it. It's just an energy and emotion which is brought that change.

So the same shall be when the Man understand this in his childhood within the fathers and the mothers energy fields that has no X chromosome, or Y. ?? When the children of Man are created from the fields of the STM, Man shall bring no imperfect child to this world. That time has come, and that time is amongst us. It’s the time for us to bring it.

In the coming time, in a very, very short time, as we are working in the background in development of technologies, as our team have to understand it, there'll be no room for vaccination. We transfer the energy of, what we call, the virus, which your body of dimension of Physicality, could be a virus on this planet, but another planet, or position in the Universe is your food, to understand the transmutation from position to position. So, you will come to the point, that if you want to have measles protection for your child, this channel, this time allows this to be received as an energy.

There'll be no ADHD, there will be no autism because of the mixture of the viruses. (1:56). The injections are fake ways they do, deliberately to damage. Now, gradually your eye is opening up, the capability and the possibilities, which is now, is open to mankind.

You go on channel 24, you can have as much apple as you like. But you won't put an apple, you won't kill an apple. You want to have a lamb, you go on channel 26, you get the taste, the food, and everything of it. You don't need to slaughter an animal. Now you

understand how extensive this will touch you, and how Satellites are needed. Because the electronic satellites have the limitation of physicality.

We need the Soul Satellites, which is of same, and transmute the same. I am there to give and to exist. I made Man in the image of Myself. Is our Creator ADHD, or is He a drug addict? None. So should be the Man, now the Man has the knowledge. This is the cornerstones of the teaching, this is the cornerstones of understanding the embodiment of the Cosmic Rays, the Soul, the Gans's and everything else which goes with it.

What will be the next step for you to understand the strength of the Cosmic Rays? Which one you need? Which one you don't need? (1:58). How do you attract it to yourself and how you reject some, because you don't need it, even though they're are target?

Very soon, very soon, once we start these systems to go public, for you to tap into. You will tell us how you feel. You will tell us, today I didn't eat, I'm not interested, because today I received what I need as energy through the, what we call, the channels which is set by Keshe Foundation.

We govern the planet, not pieces of land. We govern through the Soul, and technology, and knowledge, not by the gun policy, and whatever sits with it. We need your support to be able to bring that change scientifically, correctly, and with the process, and understanding of the whole lot, that we do not bring the change by wars, we bring change by love and creation of new condition.

I hope you understand what's on the table today, and what is the part of the teaching. The main target, the main objective of today is, you do not need intermediaries. Nobody can protect the right of the Creator, when themselves are abusers of the name of the Creator, in the name of Ayatollah and the rest of it. (2:00). I hope you understood the teaching of today. Has come to an end, and you understand scientifically why, through the abuse of the Man by the religion. Unless you enjoy an intermediary, because you still think, I have found a leader, so I double in weaknesses of my own lack of understanding.

Look to understand, try to find out the knowledge, and at the same time try to be precise, that you don't need another intermediary. You understand the knowledge, that there is no need for an intermediary anywhere in the Universe.

I always said, my message hasn't changed, it's for you to understand and mature to. When I said to the professors in Jeddah University in early 2012 – 13, when they wanted to send their students to the KFSSI, which direction do you get your student to pray and bend, when is traveling in the span of Universe, and the Earth is rotating, and they're upside down, and they are in different parts of the Universe which rotate itself? Where do you find your God to pray to? Unless your God is within you. Understanding the conduct. The message has not changed. And the technology and the knowledge has not changed, we just explain more of it, that you understand it more freely. (2:02).

Questions:

Are there any questions? Or do you have any questions or doubts in what your capabilities are?

R: .. I have a question. How are you going to get a headphones onto a cat?
K- Easy, put it on his ear.
R: Yeah. Okay, well, I'll let you try that one first.

K- The cats have ways to be done to. Don't forget, you don't need to put the headphones, you can put them in an environment, even in their box, that they are entrapped in it. You understand?
R: Sure, you can just… It doesn't have to be a headphone necessarily. .. a speaker or something.

K- Yeah, how many of you had a headphone the first time we tried it? How many of you just listen to it?

The reason we go for the headphone, because we understood in our trials, people who come and sit in the units, they have problem with everything else. Seat is not comfortable, this, that, that, it's too short, too high, whatever you want. A reason to distract themselves. When we put the headphones on it's amazing. The efficiency goes up by 10 times more. You understand? So, that's why we go for the headphones, (2:04). because it directly sits. Your ear, the two ear holes literally crosses the Soul.

We'll teach you slowly, slowly, how even when you have ear phones, the things you can do physically, to move the fields to different parts of the body. It's no use fixing your head, your brain, I call it, with the position where there is, let's say a, Parkinson damage, or you have a disability. Without actually ?? which disability you're talking about.

There is much more to this technology than just thinking, "oh, it's a headphone, I can make things." As I said, you will find a lot of people, very soon, will bring stations for food, or whatever. But you'll find out none will be able to deliver, because there are hidden technologies which is a space technology, Universal knowledge, which has been put into Keshe Foundation systems. We don't allow interference, that then these people can abuse it.

Even our own people don't understand when they make things, why they are making it, because it's made in a way materials, and their conditions, that creates the effect we want, and that effect stays as it is.

Now try your cat in a box. How do you get a headphone over the fish, which is always anxious. You can't ?? buy a headphone on the fish can you. How would you reach the lion not to kill? How do you elevate the Soul, you can't put a headphone on the ear of the lion. (2:06).

Any other question?

R: Okay, thank you.
K- Now, have you sorted out your position with your cat?
R: I don't think I'll ever sort out my position with the cat that visits me. It's usually due to come in right about this time 2 - 3 o'clock in the morning. It hangs off my windowsill until I open the window and it can jump in.
K- It's the neighbor's cat paying you a visit?
R: Yes.
K- The food must be delicious, yep.
R: Yes, better, and that's the end of it.

K- It's amazing how people behave towards their cat. In our factory in Austria, the people are very kind, and very generous, and whatever. They start feeding a cat, which was stray around there, we thought. After a while, the owner came and said, can you stop feeding this cat, he is not eating at home. But I think the cat gets a better food at the factory, and the lab, than it gets at home. So, he always comes for the food. And they tried to feed him. So it depends where he enjoys more.
R: Steffania says in the chat, cats choose their owner.
K- The whole of Keshe Foundation is a cat owner, is the cat .. owner of a cat, it's gorgeous. They always hangs around there. I think it takes from the fields coming from the Center.

Q: .. You said in the 458 Knowledge Seekers Workshop teachings, (2:08). that there is the same structure of life as on planet Earth throughout the Universe and even in the Solar System, but without the dimension of the matter state. So, the question is, two questions. One, is that system where we go when we dream?

K- Not really, because when you dream you still got the physicality left behind. You become aware of its existence, but you're not, in a way, you left the totality, because the body still left behind.

In some cases, you can replicate the, what you call it, we can create the physicality. But the physicality is a different Physicality than you actually have on here. Many people have done it over centuries.

I think if we teach the beautiful people how to do it, we will see individuals, as they want to be. Maybe .. we can free them from the shackles of four or five of them in one house, as I call it. We'll run, we'll run a test for the schizophrenic.

One of the Knowledge Seekers right on the top of the Keshe Foundation, not there anymore, is a schizophrenic, with four different characters, and responds to different names to each character. If you call this name, the behavior is this, if you call that name, the behavior is like that. (2:10). Would we gave four physicality's, to four of them and free the shackles of it? One always lies, and one is always aggressive. They don't interact, they are aware of each other, but they never, they don't like talking to each other or doing anything. Maybe by giving them different physicality in the dimension of Soul we see the

true beauty of each one of them. And you have to call the right name, the right Soul will appear, and Physicality even then changes in that dimension. Some of them a lot of you know.

Any other question?

Q: .. The second part of the question, do people who disembodied or die, go to these places and continue their lives there in this dimension?

K- We always said, the Soul has a field strength, that it gathers position for that. One of the beauties with the STM, it's one of its contributes, is that it's created by interaction of the multiplicity of matters state field Gans's. So, it fits, more or less, anywhere in the Universe. It's not mono-energetic, it's not monocycle life.

When you look at your body you have, (2:12). every element that there is in the periodic table, is in the body of the Man. It cannot be, because if it is part of this planet has become part of the Man. We've lived here for centuries, thousands, millions of years, we have taken it in, doesn't matter what it is. And there are still parts of the Universal Cosmic fields, which converted to the matter state in the body of the Man, which the scientists up to now, have not even understood. So, we carry parts of the fields of the structure of the Universe too within us. Just because we don't understand it, it doesn't exist. As we never knew there is a uranium and plutonium, then we found out there are. Then when we tested, they said, "oh, it is in the body of the Man too." All of us carry good amounts of uranium, and plutonium, and all sorts of things.

But there are other elements, just because we couldn't understand, we knew our chart was up to, let's say, gold or silver, we could never imagine the material of plutonium, uranium exists. Now, we know what it exists, and we checked it's in the body of the Man. The same is the spectrum of the fields of the matter states, or what we call, energy fields as a Gans's of the Universe is within the Man.

And Man will adapt to it, when it comes to it, when he approaches, and then reaches, or when arrives at the given position, because on Earth you need very little uranium, but on planet Zeus you need tons of it, for you to confirm ?? existence. But because you have the essence of it in the source of your life, you can call upon it, to extract the fields of the Universe, to confirm your existence.

So, when you look at the body of the Man, and you say, you got so much gold, or so much silver, (2:14). there are more materials the Man hasn't understood which belongs to Universe, belongs to beyond the Cosmos, and we are part of it. We came through that cycle. So it's part of us, but we haven't found that yet.

Many materials the scientists imagine will exist, or exist, or it could exist in the Universe through the, whatever you call, blah, blah, atomic mass, atomic weight, or whatever. You have imagined that, why you're looking to find it in the mines of the. Look within the body of the Man in the right way, you'll find it. Then you don't need to call it imaginary

or something exotic. The exoticness is the lack of understanding of the Man, was not understood the process of Creation, that's all.

Any other question?

Q: .. Monday, you visited my great granddaughter with autism. For her to participate in the treatment, she needs to have treatment, but we don't have possession of the 15 to 20,000 Euros costs. Is there anything we can do so she can get the treatment?

K- First of all, we don't treat. The doctors were online when you spoke to them. (2:16). We assess if the plasma can work on your granddaughter, or whatever. The cost has to be met, because we have a cost to meet. We are a NGO. We don't make profit, whatever we make we put (back) in, and for years I put millions into it.

We have come to this point, because we were defrauded by a Knowledge Seeker, so called Knowledge Seekers, so called. They are not Europeans. Because we heard some of these. Somebody wrote in the German chat, Mr. Klaus has defrauded the Keshe Foundation. Mr. Klaus has put his life on Keshe Foundation. You dream to be him. Again propaganda by the pedophiles in Germany.

We have to meet our costs, we have to cover our costs. It costs thousands every day to keep that place, you come for half an hour, as a Exhibition Center. None of you have ever paid for it. The factories, we paid, we lost the money. We gave to people in America to open factories and do things for us, millions of it. We never spoke (about it). Now, maybe it was a good thing in the hindsight, that this guy came, and with the team, he brought the team defrauded for millions. When we asked for our money, they threatened us with everything. You'll be amazed, we'll release these documents, because now it's in the hands of the banks. That how threats I received to my life, (2:18). and the Keshe Foundation, everything else, once we asked for our funds back. So, I covered it for 10 or 15 years. We're still covering it. We're still here. But you want to use the knowledge and the facilities, at this moment of time, we have to cover extensive costs.

R: So one thing people might do is, you can start, what they call, a "GoFundMe,' or other similar fund and allow people to support you in.

K- Support each case, yes. This is the way. We did it with these two children. Keshe Foundation came out, because we know the implication of it. And all the doctors you see in the background. It wasn't just, I come there to assess, scientifically we can change such a thing. It's the doctors who make the decision. We don't come online on our own, we're there with two or three doctors in the background in the setting. All these in the long run has to be run. When a doctor puts his lifetime on serving you, he has to be served.

The same with operation in the Centers. Our expenses run into double digits every day sometimes. Put thousands in front of it. You have to cover the costs. I did for years. Most of what I put in was stolen by deceiving Knowledge Seekers, (2:20). in Europe, but not

from Europe, they're still playing innocent. So now you have to carry the burden, otherwise you lose everything. Because it's not there to support. I have done for 20 years.

It costs, .. when we charged you 2,000 Euros for half an hour, that will cost, for to run the center. It has to be covered, if the systems around the world are there to serve. It's like the (computer) servers you use, you have to pay for it. You rent a car. You pay for that house, by the house you use. Simple as that.

At a moment we are in that stage. We try to bring the changes. This process of addiction, it's going to cost the Foundation, once we complete it, about 2 to 3 billion dollars. This is the money you don't pay for, to drug traffickers, for cocaine and the rest of it.

You know, now in Europe, it's tradition in America, they grow harvest wheat, or whatever, and they throw it away to keep the (price) control. Very soon, the way we're going, the drug traffickers will throw all their goods into the, on the streets, because nobody needs it. Even in the street you don't want to touch it, because you have a cure for it.

Actually, in a way, this fraud has brought us, in a way, you want to help yourself, you have to set up in a way, that the Foundation can survive to do it. I would like to see, because of the. A lot of scientific results for our team and doctors, the change in these two boys, and I'd like to raise 1.8 million. (2:22). That's for us, it can be down. We need at least 150,000 to start with, immediately. We're not coming to sell you anything, it's your responsibility to safeguard the, what we call, the technology and the next generation to understand it, and to share it.

As the gentleman says, for granddaughter. We have something, most probably 1 billion grandfathers and grandmothers wanting to see their grandchildren healthy, and their children. You pay National Insurance, you pay to your governments and at the end of it you get nothing. It's the process of we do it. Sometime in the future will not cost anything, because it's just a structure of people putting it.

Many people came to us as volunteers to Keshe Foundation and then they asked for payment. Then when we cannot do, they were volunteers, now the wages, and they go, and that's it. They didn't come to KF (to serve). People like Rick have been here for years, and there are others. We didn't come for the money of it. We came to bring that change. Somehow we support it. We find a way to run our lives in the background. I lost my son because of the Foundation, but I'm still there to serve. (2:24).

The best thing happened to me was, my divorce was completed months ago, and I could physically separate my Soul. It's just that you understand what you do is for betterment of the millions and the changes they bring. A marriage has a soul and the STP. The point of divorce separates that STP and you're free.

The same is with you, you have to decide where you want to bring that Soul with the grandchild with the others. We are here, we try to create a mass delivery, and sometimes

we have to do things, which fits that the mass can receive it. It's your job to create ways to fund it. We cannot do, I cannot tell the guy, you come to the Center, how many of you come there, hundreds of you? Yesterday, there were 10 - 20 people visiting, going for the tour. Did they pay a cent, did they do anything. They just came, they learned, they got, uh, a new knowledge, and they left. There is a light, there's a person who teaches you, we had two people yesterday teaching, the facilities, the cleaner, the rent on the property, where does it come from? It doesn't follow from the sky.

Mr. Keshe paid for 20 odd years, 30 years for it. Now, we got defrauded by one of you deliberately, so, we all have to cover it. So, if you ask how can you pay for what is there, (2:26). this what we ask is, what is there to keep the system running. And you pay not to the Keshe Foundation, you pay to the doctors, to the offices and everything else, not to us. It's set up to benefit your own community, and it's set up to benefit your own process and then we get paid for the services we provide, as a service provider. Technology, knowledge, know-how, and the rest of it.

Any other question?

Sorry, the thing is, what we get paid, we invest back in you. So you're investing in your own life and your own future. Just to run this Wednesday teachings and everything you see in the background, it costs nearly 10,000 - 15,000 a month. And you come just for three hour session and you walk away, I learned something, or it was this, or it was that. Carry on.

Q: .. Have you considered having the clients work with a bank to extend, some kind of credit facility?
K- Pardon?
Q: Have you considered working with a bank where the clients can be extended some credit facility?
K- That's not our job. (2:28). We are scientific people, that's not our job. You go to bank and borrow, not us.
Q: No, what I'm saying. In fact, if the clients work with the bank.

K- You see, we are international organization, which bank do you want us to talk to, which country? You know, the financial arrangement, you have to be the citizen, you have to have a bank account, you have to have everything else to be able even to consider, you have to have the assets, you have to have collateral, and the rest of it.

Q: That's part of it. That's what I'm trying to say, maybe you don't understand. I'll give you a scenario. I have a client willing to get qualified in his country by his bank. They will give you a guarantee that they will continue the payment, but in installments ?? payments. They give you a deposit. They go through the process, but the bank gives you .. like a guarantee.

K- We are not in this kind of game. This is not our problem. This is something we don't want to get involved in. We are a scientific organization, we listen to some people if the case is interesting for us.

You brought the guy from Nigeria this week, and you sat with them, yeah? The family has spent thousands and ten of thousands on their child, taking them all over the world. What happened? They already tell you, they use the Gans's, they believe in it, and whatever. Then what accusation they made, when we did not give their way? We became the worse. They have to live with that child, not me. They have to wash him, they have to feed him, he cannot walk, for the rest of his life. (2:30). It's not my burden, it's their burden.

We are there to see the possibilities that we can help, one we help, we can do the others. We are not bankers and I don't want to get involved in this kind of things. It's a straightforward, you go to the bakery and says, give me a loaf of bread, I go to my bank, I pay you in installments every day for part of it.

It's you who needs it, it's you who has got to sort it out. And secondly, it's the decision of the structure in each area which they see. Maybe in Tehran you cannot pay 25,000, but you pay ??, but the decision is made by the doctors and the people ?? at the point, not by us.

And when they don't get it, they accuse you of everything. I have a very simple, simple straightforward mindset. I don't have to live with the disability and the pain, why do you make it my pain and my disability? Because you are too greedy with everything else. They live in a Mansion of hundreds of thousands, millions, and they do everything else, but they just want to say, we are trying to do just for internal satisfaction.

Q: They accused me of stuff too.

K- Exactly. We don't need it, it's there. If you're there, and you believe in it, you'll find a way to do it. These two children we saw, and I know the family was not expecting, everything they had they bought the wheelchair, they bought the car to be able to put the wheelchair in now. They have to change the car now to be able to two wheelchairs very soon in it. They have to install the lift in the house, (2:32). every cent of the these two young parents is going to foresee for next, maybe after the day the two die, what happens to the car, what happens to all this time, what happen, they invested the love, and care and the emotion they left behind. That's what we are responsible for, that emotion. They're trying to stop that.

We all die, we all go through the process. We're prepared to spend on ourselves, but not for the others, because, I always say, when you think of giving to the others, you're taken from. You've got to make it available, that it is there to be done. Now in two calls we see.

We are we're literally getting bombarded by people who need help. But before you call us for help, understand there's massive expenses in the background with all these things. We

have very few people who work, or being around the Foundation, like Rick and the others, who put their time freely for years to come. Anybody else you've seen they come and gone, it's because they wanted to be paid. Come sweet the first few months, and I did this, then I need to be paid, because I'm doing this. If you have be paid. One time when we fell for this people, Foundation was paying 350,000 a month, wages and expenses. Then we watched the Zoom private conferences, that we are cheating Mr. Keshe, he is stupid, he is paying us, we just sit there. I watched their videos. They're so stupid, that they put them on the Zoom recording. Now it's yours. We've done everything we can. (2:34). Now you want to help yourself, you have to cover the expenses of it, because now it's real. The Microsoft doesn't wait for, there was a three, four thousand bills every month for the software you use, the Zoom does not. All these Zooms, all of you use private Zoom of the Keshe Foundation. We pay for it. Sometimes it shocks me to see how much I pay to Microsoft, to Zoom, and all these providers of services, which you just sit there and enjoy.

Any other question?

Q: .. Are there still spaces left for the "All Purpose Simulation Flight Experience"?
K- What does that mean?
R: Well, I think it's advertised in the KF store as the "All Purpose Flight Simulation Experience."
K- Yeah, that's the first one, we still exist. People come up, still see one or two, but then it has to be organized to fit into the other times.
R: So, they can still apply for that, then?
K- Yes, he can still apply.

Q: Salomea … I'm very happy to inform you that I had a urine test and it's alkaline, because I use only natural Gans, I mean, the leaves. (2:36). I drink for one month only juice of the leaves, only small. But I need distilled water. And for this reason, I am kindly asking you, how I can make myself this distilled water? Because in my urine was crystal or phosphate. And I think that I have to use distilled water with the Plasmatic technology. If you can help me I will be grateful. Thank you.

K- You cannot create a distilled water as you boil it, and take all minerals out unless you have a specific, what you call it, systems. You can kill the germs, you can take elements out of the water. But the way you distil water by evaporation, it is possible, it can be done, but it's too expensive at the moment, too expensive. So, you still have to boil the water and collect the steams. As a friends of mine said, the best distilled water, is the salt of your own sweat.

Any other question?

Q: .. I've noticed that having Gans's in the same room with people I know, that have never seen it before, (2:38). changed the way we talked and what we talked. We talked in a more lovely and open way, could that be a possibility?

K- 100%. 100%, not 99. We use Gans's for change of emotion in families. We make a specific Gans's. I've done that many, many times, you just place in the house, where there's a conflict, and anger, and whatever between the family, and you wait. And you keep on seeing the Gans's reduces, and you top it up, a few days. Because when it goes (Gans reduces) it means those are the energies which you use. The leftover (in the jar) is not what the family needs. So you keep on toping it up, and then you see the changes.

We had a strange relationship, (fighting) like cats and dogs, as we call in English, husband or wife. Nowadays, the house is absolute silent. People stop fighting. Because they don't need to take energy from the others. When you fight, you're trying to prove, they try to take get energy. When you receive that energy without fighting, you don't need it.

The point is that, the amazing thing with the new Wellness Centers is, there'll be rows of systems, but you won't see anybody in the systems, and somebody around the world somewhere is getting benefited by that system, being in that Wellness Center. (2:40). That could be you, that could be a Chinese guy, whatever. Instantaneously. We are watching how instantaneous this system works, and it's amazing.

Now, when we said we are going to the Mobile system to move you, we have to do all this tests, just like what we move, what we don't move, and how you'll feel, or whatever. We are seeing an amazing, amazing data and realities which are coming up. How people feel, instantaneously they change.

We had a case, I'm sure the person is on the line, it's one of the old Knowledge Seekers, when you come on line with us, and when you talk to us, like the way we did with you with the first trial with Rick, you don't switch off your microphone. Whenever you're in these processes anywhere in the world, you have to leave your (microphone on). Because people think they put a headphones on, and they switch off their microphone, as they cannot be heard. It's like one way traffic. You hear my Soul, but I can't hear yours. How can I feed you back?

So, when people come with the process with the Keshe Foundation in all the Centers which are coming up and they are ?? running. You leave your microphone open. We tested this in a very funny way recently that, by the Knowledge Seekers switching off their microphone, as they don't want to hear, they might fall asleep, they don't want you to hear them snoring and the rest of it.

We realize now, we know about it, we just tell you, can you switch on your microphone, otherwise it's just one way traffic, you get nothing from us. And immediately they switch on their microphone, they see the changes. (2:42). This shows the system is interactive, this shows the system works so fast.

This is how it will be built up. We are looking, if you have any kind of. Don't come up with us, I have a sausages they are .. We get these things from people, I had two eggs, I

got poisoned, can you help me with my things, because I can't? We've got more other things to look at, and the rest.

Before you get in touch with us, look at your financial situation, what it can do, because expenses has to be paid. When you go to the doctor, you carry your money with you. You have, when you approach us, you have doctors on the line, it's their time, and the facilities used. When you go to a doctor to use the MRI, you have to pay for it. You facilitate it before you go out. I remember Dr. Kostova used to tell me, people come to my surgery, they're sick, and they come with a chicken, or eggs, or vegetables, that's my payment. I go home with a sack of fruits for the whole day, and they go home being cured. Unfortunately we can't accept eggs and raw potatoes down the line at the moment.

So, when you approach us, when you come in, when you send it, look at your financial background, Foundation has costs to cover. At the moment, as we increase the numbers, the expenses go colossally higher. The thing is, when the doctors in Keshe Foundation handle you, it's for life, it's not for, what you call it, for a few hours. The change is fundamental, the changes in all your body, everything. (2:44). Because we don't go to your body, we only handle the fields of Universe in your body.

Whatever your body does to it, it's how it balances itself. We are not in the field of medicine, we are in the fields of, what we call, energies of the Universe, and that's how it works. Any other questions.

I said to one of Knowledge Seekers as a joke few days ago, I wonder if somebody get sick in planet Zeus, what would he like to pay to the Foundation? What they have there, is no use here. So be prepared. It's there. We're there to respond, we're there to do things. But, it's like you go, you actually go to doctors now without a destination without an appointment, and they have to be paid. If you go nowadays on the line, there's a credit card, you pay the credit card, you can speak to the doctor. Now, this is facility, doctors around the world are providing their wages, the centers, all the machinery put in there has to be compensated.

Any other question?

R: .. Jefferson put a question in the chat here regarding buying your ebooks from Amazon, or even from the KF store that directs to Amazon books. In Brazil, he says they're not able to buy your books, that are from Amazon.

K- That's a limitation .. which Amazon puts on which countries we can sell. There is nothing… I'll ask the question, but I know. (2:46). we had again another Knowledge Seeker who is with us, introduced a guy in London who was supposed to promote us, he sold thousands and thousands of our books, we haven't seen a cent. He took 10,000 Euro from the Keshe Foundation. They all came sweetie, witty from Greece to rob us, and they disappeared when they started robbing. We know he put the Keshe Foundation on Amazon in a separate way. Now we're trying to even block that one. We trusted the

Knowledge Seekers a lot, when they came in, we found out that they're the worst ones who come to deceive and to cheat. We'll wait and see.

But it depends, Amazon decides which countries, or our team has decided in which countries we want to sell things. But, I will ask them to be checked. A number of Keshe Foundation at the center if you come, books have been signed, because a lot of people asked for signed books, they are there and we put as a special thing to be put, a very few books are kept there signed. But we stopped selling for example, the signed books and you only could buy it in two or three countries the signed books. Because a lot of the signed books were blocked and stolen by the Belgian government and ?? they were kept there. And they were not delivered. So, you'll have to speak to Amazon Brazil, or we check and see why you don't ?? get them.

Any other question?

Q: .. (2:48). Recently you told us about worsening depression associated with Corona. This week I accompanied an infected Knowledge Seeker who started the protocol and recovered very quickly. But she reported that her emotional state was severely shaken and she had strange thoughts. Could this be a new mutation of the virus?

K- It is a new mutation. We've seen it. This is the new virus mutation. It's not a mutation, it's a stronger, it has moved from the physical strength to the emotional strength. Yes, they feel suicidal, they feel tired, they don't want to live, they get sick very quickly. Some of these new versions brings down their immune system lower.

We see now when the Chinese government has brought the enforced two or three weeks ban (lockdown) right across China, for next 2 or 3 weeks. Each district decides on how they handle it, and what restriction is. Many, many areas of China is running to problem because of this. Many, many places in China have a problem, people cannot move, they're becoming aggressive, we've seen problems even in, god knows. Local areas people have been literally locked down. They want to get over this new version.

But actually it has a solution very easily. If you get the emotional condition with the new Corona, you just need to add a little bit of Magnesium and increase the Zinc, with the AA of it. It takes a few weeks to get rid of it, but it's horrendous from what people we've seen, they've been through it. (2:50). Many of them are becoming suicidal. This is what we've seen, and yes, it's a new version ??

The only problem, or the only solution we see if this Corona gets on a stronger length or a strength, what would it do? Would it move more, because your brain works in a very different way, then what we are used to.

We see, this is the brain of the Man (makes drawing), this area outside is the blood circulation, then you have the physical part of the brain, which this part on the top layer is to do with your Physicality, your ears, your fingers, your arm, all sit in this area on the extremities.

So, the strength of this field, as it goes in and increases, in contact with the Soul, then it creates different emotions in different layers. You have this as the layer of the emotions.

Then you have layers here (close to center), which Mankind has not even understood. These are the interactions and emotion with the Universal Community. We already have it built in our brain. Then you have the, what we call, number of layers here, which brings disabilities, it brings, what we call, separation of the physical life. Then you have a very, very subtle extreme layer here, which is the layer of death. When this weakens, which becomes, in a way, equal to this one, it's how you go dreaming at night. (2:52).

Then when this layer there, completely balances off with the outside, this opens up and you die, your Soul leaves. The death layer is a very specific field strength. So, as you go through the body, you have the emotion and, more or less, the emotions goes in this manner, in the both sides, left, or right, or whatever. Then you have the other layers which sits in the body of the Man.

We have a layer which has been, and work has been ?? it's something which now we have, we come to understand it. It's the layer of the visible, or what you call, the STM with the dimension of Physicality in the space, Universal level. It's a very specific ?? layer. And it has actually, what you call it, sections. In which you have one which sits most ?? outer to do with, for example, the Earth, and then you have the Solar System, then you have the Galaxy, and different strengths ?? allows, as you go deeper you go, and somewhere in here at the end of it, before contact of the, what we call, the "death cover," is the level of the strength of the Soul of the Creator. We all carry that.

With what we do with the EU we weaken this (red line erased = blood flow around brain). This is what we take out. And our system takes, in a way, condition of it (takes over blood flow fields). That's why now the Soul is free to move. (2:54).

It was very interesting when we were talking to the boy who you saw him standing in the stand, upright wheelchair. We asked him, we said, did you go to the Moon? Because he wanted to go to the Moon. He said, no, but I felt the Moon. I said, this is beautiful. It means that the Soul has already moved, the Physicality doesn't matter. He has already said goodbye to his Physicality, because of the pain he's going through, he doesn't want to be with it.

Any other question?

Q: .. How can we best communicate with other Souls?

K- Very easy. Find their strength. How do you tune to a channel on the ?? wave (length)? You find the strength in your machine that you tunes. It's the same with the Soul. But with the Soul it's not the frequency, it's the strength of this ?? field of the Soul. I have this with a guy, I especially nowadays do a lot of it with people around me, actually more or less continuously when somebody talks us, "oh, this is what I was just about to do, I'm

doing or thinking .. what is it. Because I don't need to talk anymore. Communication doesn't need to be there. Because the Souls ?? know.

Any other question?

Q: .. (2:56). .. I'll get off the subject of today and ask about dreams, which is, actually is coming into today's subject. Days ago, I dreamed of seeing myself as a boy and I remember saying, "I like you." I felt a very good emotion and it was very happy at dawn. But what brings me here is about a dream that recurs throughout my adult life. Someone steals our car. It's been this dream many times. I don't understand why that. Thank you. And lots of light to all.

K- Two things. Because when you have such a repetitive situation, it means somewhere down the line you're associated with it. Find out where and how. Did the Father say, they're going to steal our car if you don't sit in it? Did something happen, the car was stolen, your car, and you have the fear of losing it.

You don't remember the incident, but in the interaction of the fields of your brain, does. That's all it is. You have to go to find the incident, and then you find the solution. Then you'll never dream it again. Of that car. It's the fear of loss and somebody has triggered in.

It’s like with the children, never, ever frighten children of the dark. They see darkness as a light, and they enjoy it. Some children when you don't bring that fear into them, they like to play more in the darkness, because in darkness there is a mystery. (2:58). Where is the hand, what is moving? Where is the toy that I can pick? Am I correct in picking it? Once you put that fear, that becomes part of psychological pattern.

Any other question?

Q: .. Recently I dream military entities quite a lot. It is related with your Soul teachings. I need to know if there is a good way to raise the Soul of them, to allow human beings to evolve freely?

K- Soldier, military, it's just the way you have to. You have to change how you can give. When you become a Satellite this is one of your jobs, to reach out, to inform through the Soul, not by posting an email.

It’s amazing what you can go on, and what you can see, and what is come up. A lot of us today talk here with Knowledge Seekers, but many of our Knowledge Seekers are not with us today, those who live in Ukraine. They bombed their power stations, the substations, they bombed their power supply, water supply, and they are going through in the winter time, more or less, through hell. These damages will take years to repair. (3:00). Russia is doing its maximum best to bring the nation to, what we call, starvation and whatever. One hundred rockets yesterday, targeted only for power supplies, and water supplies, dams, and everything else.

Who fires these things? Who made them? If they knew that they pay, and then say, my son died of this, and I have got a cancer of that, and I pay for it. Yes, you made the bullets, you made the rockets, you tightened the screw. We just ?? … the soul of the soldiers. I will not fire. I will not do this. There is always a solution to it. And as always, it's you who decides.

It's a beautiful things coming out of Iran. Many, many heads of militaries and others, walk ?? and object to it. We're here to defend the borders not to kill our own people. Because they decided, I'm not here to kill. Many soldiers walk away. It's them, they have to decide. They have to decide if they want to be. So many Russian soldiers just put their clothes on and walk away. They don't want to be in that thing.

You have to realize, soldiers are the tools of propaganda by those who want to be, or possess power, and they want. (3:02). If you look at the whole structure of the military, it's a joke. I decide, oh, .. and so I'll call myself general. And you listen to me because I say so, because I've been there longer, or I cheated better to get where I am. Then there's the next one in the same way, till the, what you call it, the boot soldiers come in, which they say, I'm higher than you. Where does the ranking comes in, in the military?

Shouldn't be the rank of military to be by the Soul? I served a nation, I planted the trees. As a soldier I did this. I had an uncle, he passed away, very dear to me. My father's brother. He became a soldier. I remember when I was young, he said, I'm here as a soldier to serve my nation. He has planted over 1 million trees with his division in the whole of the north of Iran. His name is all over the military zones in Tabriz and Northwest of Iran. The man who planted trees. He said, I'm a soldier to serve my nation. He used to come home, and the soldiers bring home sacks of seeds of trees, that they used to take to different mountains and hills, just to plant. He always said, this is how a soldier should be, to serve his nation, to be better. Since when I go, people go to the forest and they enjoy what I planted 30 - 40 years later. (3:04). That's what we need as soldiers, and our military don't do that.

It takes the elevation of the understanding. That's the job of Universal Council, and now Satellite Souls, which are coming in the back to support.

Any other question?

Q: .. How long to leave seeds, say in, CO_2 and amino, just to give a boost to the seed without bringing the plant back in time. In other words without regressing it too far?

K- It's used in the farming. People who use in their farm they use in all ?? sorts. Xiao Jing in China .. does a lot of farming processes for the Keshe Foundation where we do these huge lands and these things. And he has his own way of how long to seed, and how to do, and what Gans's he uses with it. But sometimes he doesn't get the Gans's the right way, or the seeds are not what it was supposed to be, you don't get the growth.

You have to understand everything, it's not just as all of you keep on doing, a CO2, and Zinc, and that it, and a CH3. It doesn't work with all the plants, especially .. if they're GMO. GMO plants respond in a different way, application to the normal plants. (3:06). Because they have a jacket on them, there is a change of information, that jacket of information, you have to reach. There's a specific way you have to prepare the Gans's to reach every plant. Knowledge Seekers say just, oh, I put a ?? good for next. You have not understood with the total principle of it.

R: In the last two Plasma Reactor Groups, Gianni has showed some interesting work that he's doing with the farmers, applying Gans's to the crops, as well as showed some pictures, some microscope pictures of the seeds. I think they were wheat seeds. When they were sprayed, for example, the seeds have a totally different look to them, then when they're natural, and get revitalized by the use of the Gans's, and so on.

K- The problem is that, you have to realize, there are different ways of supporting… Why the Gans sometimes doesn't work with you lot? Because the land is more hungrier for energy than the plant. You're feeding the ground. And you say, it didn't work.

You've got to understand how, and why, and the way you use materials. When you put a Gans, if it is a balanced environment, it will stay there for weeks to allow the growth. If you put on the plant is different. If you create an environment for the fields it's different. (3:08).

In many, many cases, we have proven that the, what you call, Nano materials in a specific way, create much bigger harvest, than the Gans's. Because Nano material, in that state energy stays longer. It doesn't matter what the plant takes. But you have to know. When you put metals in the .. garden, in your fields, next year, you'll have a problem, it's contaminated. But you have to know exactly what you do.

We did an experiment some years ago, and it's very interesting when you do these experiments, we had the possibility to do this. We took a copper wire, and we allowed layers, and layers, and layers of Nano materials on it. If you go this way, trying to get the layers off, you have to go one by one. But if you can develop the technology, which we've done, and now Koreans are using it as part of the Keshe Foundation work, to go this way and take this layer off (take the first layer off closest to Cu). Then to go this one. You will find that the minute you touch this, the whole (all layers) disappears. But the interesting thing is, that you'll find your Nano, what you call, Cu has a different structure on this side and this side. It's not the same. (3:10). This has a lot of application if you understand in the world of metallurgy and physics.

Any other question?

Q: .. My question is, through the understanding of genetics and the family tree. Could your plasma technology rejuvenate, or make the heart like new again?
K- He's got the heart problem, doesn't he?
R: It sounds like.

K- Yes, it can be done, but you have to know what you're doing. That's why we keep away from it. It’s the job of the doctors. The heart surgeons who are open to these things they can manipulate a lot, yes.

It can be done now with the new technology, but there are much higher priority for us to understand more of, with the doctors, and the teams and to do and go. I know heart is important, but we'll see.

We are still looking at this, because it's important for us this Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, FM, Fibromyalgia, that kind of thing, people are writing to us, I had operation on my toe, or my stomach hurts, can you do something. (3:12). It's not our job. We categorically put on what we're looking for. If you come with those, we start looking at it, how our doctors will take your time and do what is needed.

Q: .. Is the arrangement of the main formation of elements in the plasma as follows, and he lists some elements Hydrogen, H2, Carbon, Oxygen, Silicon, Phosphorus and Calcium.

K- I don’t know how he made it? One of the best guide if you come to understand the bracketing of the, what you call, periodic tables, and if you go to the patents, we tried to cover it in there, but people don't understand it. One phase to another in balance fields operation, are inert gases. When you start looking at inert gases, what does make one gas, and then elements, and then another inert gas, which means ?? no interaction. These are your division lines.

Helium. Why is a Helium inert gas? The next inert gas, and the number of inert gases, because each section in between, behaves, and has different characteristics, from one inert gas to another. (3:14). Scientists have not understood this.

I always say, they haven't understood, but it needs a lot to understand, and we use this, especially in the physical flight test you need this. You don't need to create element, you just create layers of inert gases, and the fields within it operate in a different way.

If you create a field between this and this, and then you put your higher inert gas in the back, you can do it, there are ways to do it, you go up one, down. You don't need landing gear, because the gravity decides by the interaction of these (different inert gas layers).

They call it centralization, and we use, if you read the original patents on the Keshe Foundation, you'll see, I rely a lot on inert gases, Argon and the rest. Because we understood this very early stages of, we don't need to create a wall and make it different reactors, you create the reactors by the thickness of the gases.

Periodic table should be written in respect to each division, not the way they're doing it now.
Any other question?

We'll put it plasma, what you call, periodic table. It's in the beginning of the patent, (3:16). if you read it, now maybe you understand why we're using inert gases.

R: We read it yesterday in the Plasma Group actually.

K- You've seen it there, the gases, the inert gases very. It's the wall, it's a partition, and you can flow things between them, in a very specific way.

Any other question?

R: Okay, we have a hand up here with Dean, so should hear from him now.
K- He is a regular questioner. Yes Dean.

Q: Dean .. It's great to hear these teachings and see them on the whiteboard. We have many Souls, we have many people that walk through the doors, who have walked through the doors of the Keshe Foundation, with many different beliefs and interpretations of the nature of themselves. How does this technology interact with them and bring about a balance for them with their beliefs? Does it balance a Soul? Does it elevate their Soul? Do they feel a difference? Or are they experiencing it in their life, in this moment?

K- They most probably do, it's a source of fields, it touches you.

It's like, you know, the disaster, not a disaster, the situation we are in with the whole of Keshe Foundation Austria. Half of, or a lot of our females are all pregnant or giving birth. How come, they're only there, and they all suddenly decided, since they came to the Foundation, to get pregnant, and we have a bunch of new babies getting born in next few weeks, and already born in the Keshe Foundation. (3:18). Is it the effect of the Gans's? Is it the emotion of the Soul?

Now in Keshe Foundation we have number of our staff on maternity leaves. Actually we are expecting one to be born any day now. We have one coming, and one has been born, and one is on the way, on the line, and all sorts of things happening everywhere. Is this the touch of the Gans's? Do the ??. Will touch, without the shadow of a doubt, it's a free range. And see.

Proofed to Here >>

It's very interesting, you know, when you walk upstairs in the bottles, some of the bottles have already lost it, there is just a little bit left at the bottom. It shows the visitors are desperate for ?? (those energies). I was looking at them a couple of days ago. Some of the Gans's are just, more or less, water. The Gans's has gone out of them, because people are taking their energy from them. When you go through walking with Mario in teaching, the all walk around, sit around, or whatever, talk around these Gans's. You can imagine, I was walking, I said, "uh, these people here are shorter of this and that, and they need to be refilled. Yes, we somehow will reach something they need.

Q: I've noticed that Mr. Keshe, when you have an emotion, a condition where you need some energy, or something, then the Gans's do drain out of the containers, and the water does disappears, then you have to top it up. So that does respond, to understand more.

K- I'm doing an experiment in the flight system in this respect. Actually, I was doing it yesterday, I was checking it. (3:20). The room temperature is exactly, you know the table in the back where, the black table, the two glasses with a specific Gans mixture with the water, has been left for nearly a few weeks in the same position. One is near to the unit on the left, one is near the unit to the right. The unit which is, gets, and receives and takes, the water level hasn't changed, it's in balance. It has been exactly the way it's been for weeks.

The one which is on the right as you go in, the water, literally, I have keep .. I topped it up yesterday. And they had the same amount of water. The unit on the left is the one which receives and gives, so it's always in balance, it doesn't need much from the cup. The one on the right, which can receive and cannot give, is the one which depletes all the time from the Gans's and water. ?? .. are exactly the same.

Q: So, this leads on Mr. Keshe to, sorry, this leads on Mr. Keshe, to a question about the human body then. So, would the human body respond with the water levels, and the salinity of the body structure?

K- Yeah. Must do. It must do. This is how the groups like McDonald's (American hamburgers) tune that you crave for the food. By, once the salt became part of the added to the minced meat, for example, it's not salt anymore, it's an energy. If that energy gives you energy, you become addicted to it. (3:22). You go to McDonald's all the time. This is how it works. They put a specific amount of salt, which matches the salinity, which matches your saliva, or your imagination, or your memories. And you keep on going to McDonald, you have to have, you crave for it. Because it has found the balance to give that energy (?? back) within.

Q: Interesting Mr. Keshe.

K- Now we have to... You see, we look at life in a very different way, we've been brought up. But when you buy mincemeat, when you mince, or you, let's say, mincemeat, because it's Gans's. So, it has a magnetic field. If you can tune to the right strength of, and put something in it, like the salt or whatever. Now the salt is not salt anymore, it's the field of the salt which matches to the soul or emotion. That's how it works.

It's like spicy foods, like Indian foods. If you get into a rhythm of eating spicy food, your body craves for it. It's worse than drugs, because it stimulates something in the brain. They have proven it. It's worse than cocaine. If you get use to that adrenaline, or the strength, which released by the chili. And it goes for it, it doesn't matter what it is, you have to have it because the body got used to it. It's a cocaine, but it's in the form of chili, addiction. That's why the Indians eat a hotter and hotter, whatever they do. Because it's

part of the cycle of the salt, it's put in, the hot, and you sweat and it's good. Now it becomes part of the gene structure. (3:24). This is how they get us addicted to.

Q: So if we scale this up Mr. Keshe, and take this to the oceans, how are they effecting the totality of the planet with what goes into them?

K- Oceans are still salinity containers. Your salt content in it, which creates, dictates the salinity of Gans's produced, dictates what animal lives in it, more or less. That's all it is. So, when we interfere with it, when we interrupt it, when we change it, we expect changes.

All the chemicals and everything. The study we did for the Italian government with the water problems there. It's amazing how they tried to solve a problem, where actually the problem (means solution) has to come through Plasma Technology. You cannot wash it. You cannot do anything with it. With the plasma we can literally neutralize. That's all it is.

Q: This condition only exists in Italy Mr. Keshe? It doesn't exist anywhere else?

K- Oh yes, it does, it exists in number of countries. In China heavily, in United States. It's in number of third world countries where they close their eyes and allow these things to be dumped afterwards.

If I tell you the name of the company, most probably within half an hour they'll take us off the line (Internet). (3:26). They paid heavy penalties up to now for this. They've been sentenced to a lot of penalties, hundreds, and millions. But they cannot do anything with it, they have contaminated it. The processing in Italy. It is reversal, but it's going to take time to reverse it, and it's one of those situations that nobody can do anything with it.

Q: Mr. Keshe, with the knowledge that you've shared with the Knowledge Seekers, would they have the ability to change these conditions, with the knowledge that they have?

K- Of course. It's how lazy you are to not to use it. That's all (laughs). It doesn't go by my intelligence, or whatever it is. I would not touch. I will not come anywhere near to touch, what you call it, an ounce of Italian olive oil, or anything with Italian wine in it, from certain areas. I have the report, I know, so I'm not talking somebody, that just talks. So, we know the knowledge, we don't touch. When I go to supermarkets, I don't even go near Italian olive oil. I don't go even near the Italian, what you call it, wines.

There are certain areas in United States it's the same. The Chinese ?? got into the vineyards, and they're trying to copy. They are working with the same contamination. India has a certain amount of it. (3:28). We have a lot of these contaminations in where they wash leather. It's catastrophic, but it's part of, what we call, structure, which we all have come through it, and we need to understand it ourselves, in one way or another.

Q: So simple applications that you've taught the Knowledge Seekers, if they apply some of the knowledge into certain areas they could affect large areas, with very small applications of the knowledge.

K- Yes, yes, yes. It can be done, in a very different way. <You have to allow me a second, because one of my system is going down, and I have to go out, just one second, please. Okay. So, we have to switch over system because one is running out of battery. Can you hear me now … >

So, this is the way things are set, and the way they are. We cannot change it. (3:30). I'm sure this is not the only case, there is so much contamination nowadays with the farming, and the whole capuddle of the past was, try to guarantee and sustain food for the nations, and pharmaceuticals, and the others, took the nations for a ride. Nitrogen, nitrites, heavy nitrites, heavy other bits, and it's still going on. It's not going to stop.

One of the worst things with Ukrainian war and Belarus not exporting, what you call it, ash and backbone of fertilizers, we are seeing a lot of chemical companies coming with crazy things, trying to make profit out of this situation. The next generation will tell us how things take shape. Or some of us will do.

Vaccines never tested on Covid - only modifies genes - European Parliament

You have to understand, pharmaceuticals are the most opportunistic groups in the world. You saw how big organizations, saw a chance for the president's to make money, and it became Corona, and injections, and everything. When they brought him to the European Parliament a few weeks ago, they said, we never tested it (the vaccine), this is just for change of genes, it's not for Covid. The head of Pfizer's refused to attend the European questioning board. And the lady who came said, we never tested for Corona.

This vaccination which billions of us took, is genetic modification. But what genes have been changed? Wasn't that the dream of how to control people through Bill Gates game? (3:32). Why billions of us, or millions of us, got injections by two or three brands, which are genetic modification, and not virus protection. But pharmaceuticals made billions. Look at the records in the past years, how much profits ?? (they made).

Q: How does this condition Mr. Keshe, come about, where a whole planet can be locked down through some very wrong intentions?

K- We have to have had education. We have no knowledge about viruses. What you don't know, you're afraid of, and that's what they do with you. Now we know what viruses are, and they don't let the Keshe Foundation to come out, because then they cannot do these, all this rubbish vaccinations, and the rest of it.

The point comes, how we can control it, and what we can control, how much do we understand by the viruses.

Q: You would know a lot about viruses Mr. Keshe. You've spoken many times about the viruses in spaces are many, many orders of magnitude stronger than the viruses we have present here. So, you've talked extensively with One Cup One Life, and many other applications for the treatment of viruses. So, you know how to balance out the condition and drain out this condition.

K- We still get hit ourselves. We still get a flu here. We get a flu there, we just know what to do, it's very easy. I was talking to a couple of Knowledge Seekers in past few hours. (3:34).

A lot of people use chemicals for decontamination using. If you worked in the, what you call it, in the factory where they have wheat, or whatever, they use a lot of chemicals to hold the pests down and everything, and the workers are happy. They just spray, and they've done it for years. What happened is that, the residue from these chemicals used, now sits with the body of the people who did the spraying.

These are metals, which up to now the doctors can't tell us. You know, you use pesticide with aluminum in it, you use sprays with lead in it, and then we see Alzheimer's with these people. We see long problems with these people. We see all sorts of problems, and nerve problems with them. But we don't know, up to now, where they sit. And why so physically effect the body?

Why do you get all sorts of pains, and aches in your body, where you used a pesticide, or to spray something years ago with aluminum in it? Sit and think for one second, how could something I breathed in 30 - 40 years ago, now, it is still effecting me now. (3:36). And it's effecting me physically and emotionally at the same time. Depression, anger, ??.

With the new knowledge, with the new teaching, with the new understanding, it should be obvious, that this material has taken position and is embedded itself somewhere, where it touches both the Soul and the physicality, feeds both of them. Doctors get a scan of your brain, there's nothing in the brain, and it's okay. But you test a blood test for materials, you see, voilá! This is it. But where is it? How does 40 years later it's still so high? But it's not. It's actually, in a way, energy to itself, to the body responses, and creates too.

The only place, there's one place only, where all the contaminations which we take, or has come into our body through the air, can be found. And it's just inside the nose. This is on the passage to feed the physicality, part of the brain, the emotion, and the physical body, the Soul.

In a way, the material as a Gans energy, becomes psychosomatic both, it just feeds the psychological side, and it feeds the somatic side. Up to now, what I explained to you, nobody knows this, this is the first time we disclose this. There are specific places, when you're looking for different contaminations, you have to provide, develop technologies for it. (3:38). You don't need to go to all sorts of tablets, and injections, and suffering, if you know where to look, but what, how much ?? of it (contamination ??) you can take up.

Q: Mr. Keshe, so, humanity has this strange ability to create conditions for itself , that harm itself. We all breathe the same air, and we all share everything that we have on the planet. So, why do we create these conditions for the sake of a few pennies, that make many suffer?

K- Mankind has done that all the time. It's not the first time. It's not the first time. Man always has done one, or the other one, to themselves or to the others.

Q: So when does mankind, the soul of mankind, when does it come to a position where it understands and elevates enough to join the community, the bigger totality, and all the beliefs come together, so that we have this unity between all the nations?
K- Sorry, I accidentally put myself out of the Zoom, can you repeat?
Q: So, why does humanity keep putting itself in this position? Why do we not have a condition where all the nations become as One Nation? (3:40).

K- Gradually, gradually. We started it. Let's see how we perform with this addiction (program). Then how we perform with feeding. How we get response from you Knowledge Seekers in respect of these two children, that we can start supporting genetic mutation. It's humanity, it's not us.

I promise you, none of you will respond. .. You get to that cul-de-sac of, it's somebody else's problem. Or, "I'm okay Jack, I got away with it, or I have it, and that's it."

It was very interesting position in past few days, the, what you call, system of producing materials will change. How are we going to work with no more mining? How we're going to create jobs, life for people who are miners today? The implication of the new test you all came to Linz, to test the flights.

You know, if we are the way we are going, maybe because of the speed of its application, (3:42). in very short time, who wants to go to the airport, and wait, and take a taxi, and go to the rain storm, (airplane) might crash, and take 12 hours door to door. When I can do it in 12 seconds, soul to soul, and be where I want to be.

What's going to happen with all these jobs? What happens to the shipping lines? How are we going to feed all these people who become unemployed through universal revolution? Then how much are we there to support each other to see through this? How many of you will share your food with a miner, who, there's no need for his mining?

The biggest crisis will come when we start putting foods on the lines of the communication of the plasma, Why none of you appears in the supermarket anymore? Who's going to make all these tins, what's going to happen? Would we see people locking up shelves of supermarkets and walking away, because there's no customer? Would our great, great, grandchildren passes these shelves, "oh look, humans used to do this with these plastic and metal things."

This is a reality, it's there, you've made the Gans's, you've made the Cup of Life, you tasted the orange and the rest of it. Now it's just, you don't even need a satellite, you can tune to the Satellite of the Soul of the Knowledge Seekers, you want paracetamol, (3:44). it would be there, you want an apple, it would be there.

Q: This goes back to the original question Mr. Keshe, about touching the soul of the people with all different beliefs and intentions, that have interacted with the knowledge in many different ways, where they've received an emotional gift, a balance, just through touching with this technology that you've brought forward. Also, some have received it in physicality where they've actually touched it through the Gans's, and everything else. So, it's an ongoing evolution of filtering for all of us.

As you said, it's here, the first drop of it, it's already been placed. So, this continuation of the elevation is unstoppable. It's present in this moment, and many have been touched by it.

K- Yeah, but there's just we learn more, we learn more. The more we learn, the more we spread, the more people come up with the experiments and new ways of using it. It all goes down the same line. How it will go and how we will see. We just opened the little, little gap in the door, we still got to open the door of the knowledge of the Universe. We're just getting that little twinkling of the light coming through. The Sun of the knowledge has not hit mankind yet. And it burns you, if you understand it.

Q: I remember you said Mr. Keshe, (3:46). that by the end of 2022 mankind would have a very beautiful position. Do you still feel that this may happen?

K- You have, it depends how you look at it. Today's announcement, today's work, the eradication of addiction, understanding genetic modification for us, release of the fields, all this. This is all there. It's just how mankind does it. How they will accept it, and how they change it. It's a glorious time, 2022 the change has come, but people don't understand.

R: I tell you one change that I've heard on the radio recently, is that they're putting out repeated ads for a class action lawsuit, for anyone that's worked for Boeing, Raytheon, or any other aircraft company, or other manufacturers, that they've had birth defects in their children. They're to apply to this class action lawsuit. And it looks like these manufacturers are going to get hit really seriously…

K- Hammered, hammered by it.

R: And that should liberate funds for just the type of work that you're talking about Mr. Keshe.

K- But you're talking 20 - 30 years, it's not going to happen tomorrow. It's not going to be our generation time. Maybe the next generation. By that time you already got enough Soul travelers, that nobody will consider this, because nobody will get these things.

As I said yesterday, when we put the knowledge compared to the knowledge of today, it's a big vast difference, if you understood. If you understood what is about to come and what is there. (3:48). Then we will run into addition of the knowledge, where we are going to bring more in, for more people to be effected, that we can change more.

We bring so much knowledge, now that we open the Cosmic Rays (CR) and others, that you understand it, that it can be replicated, that it will bring that change. We have to do it, we have no choice.

Q: Mr. Keshe, may I ask, how the team is doing with the Cosmic Rays that are interacting, as they make these conditions? Are you still seeing the beautiful shining Souls being present?

K- I'll be there in the next two or three hours, and I'll tell you next time. I am going in there ?? deep ends , and see what is, what's going on. Every time you go there you get effected by it in different ways. I'm going to dive in and see. You see, they make things, but they don't see it, they don't feel it, some of them do, but they have no understanding what they're doing.

But when you go into this, what I call, environment, you don't need to be sensitive to it, you know you're going to ?? absorb. It's just like, you know, you go to a restaurant is a Chinese, you got an Indian, you've got whatever food, and you only get attracted to the Chinese, and that's the only one you see. You're not interested, curry is too hot for you, the other one is whatever. With me, I like all the food, so I know the taste of all of them. (3:50). So, I see all effects and aspects of the, what you call it, what pleasure you get from each one. This allows you to see more of. Mixing, what it does, if you mix the Chinese with the Indian, let's see what we get. It creates a new condition of information.

When you go into these zones of environments of these kind of massive fields, especially Cosmic Rays, it's an amazing experience. It's just being a child in a candy shop. I'm that child, and the candy shop is huge.

Q: So Mr. Keshe, these beautiful Souls, have you asked them how they see you, if they look back?

K- I don't ask, you feel. Ask is the job of the Man. To feel is the job of the Soul.

It's very interesting, when we had this young boy in the wheelchair in the machine, he was actually flat on his Dad's chest. The father said, I've never seen him relaxed so much. Everything is just, has no meaning to him. He was there. And I asked him, did you go to the Moon? He said, yes, yes! I said, how was it? He said, he was happy, he enjoyed, and the mother translated to us that he felt going to the Moon, he felt it was Moon. This is more important actually, the feeling, the emotion of being there brings you to that position if you want to change the dimension of physicality. That's what it counts, the emotion. (3:52).

Q: This child Mr. Keshe, did he have, obviously I don't know. So, did he have, was this condition from birth? Was it from an accident?

K- No, no, no. It's genetic. When they were born nobody knew, both of them are the same. When the boys were born they were normal. It's just that, they did not walk till, I think, 16 months, with the oldest one. The second one didn't walked till I believe 18 months. Then they start observing other things, and other things, and by the age of five they had to do the test, and they found out it was a genetic, and they know what it is.

In past six months he has gone from walking into a wheelchair, then the process goes to the heart, and all sort of spasms in the arms, and legs and everything else. The second boy is following this ?? exactly the same pattern. Gorgeous children.

When they came to the center, I told them, if you want to go to the Moon, and they were so excited they can go into a space machine. They grabbed it, as there was the, you know, the dream in the cartoons, as I call it. We'll see how they change, how they feel they change. You watch the pattern of psychological behavior inside, what goes on. Let's see what life is, let's see what the changes will bring. But our position is as I call, as it is. (3:54).

Q: .. Is the Micro Plasma Reactor from the patent, set specifically to function within Earth's magnetic field space, or can it work as it has been written, using the radioactive materials such as Potassium or Sodium?
K- What? Repeat, repeat, repeat, please.
Q: Is the Micro Plasma Reactor from the patent set specifically to function within Earth's magnetic field space?
K- No, no.

Q: Or can it work as it has been written using the radioactive materials such as Potassium or Sodium to cascade into the Hydrogen, Neon and Argon, anywhere in the Universe? Or do we need to change the radioactive material to another one, to achieve the same results in another Solar System, or another part of the Universe?

K- When we speak about radioactive material from nuclear physics side, or my nuclear physics side, is the materials which can radiate free energy? Energies that they don't need. That is what we are looking for. (3:56).

When we talk about, change the name… You have, for example, Uranium 237 - 235, and all the isotopes of 239, and you go into Plutonium and the rest of it. These materials on Earth are releasing extra fields we call it, radiation. In other positions in the Universe, they're gravitational, they absorb as much as they can get. They don't behave as a nuclear, as a radiation field source. It's to understand it, in where, and what needs to be done, and how this can be done, in what direction, and what position you want to attain it.

Tritium is not radioactive in 80% of the Universe. Tritium in some Universal Flight System is used as a gravitational, because it's heavy with one neutron. This is the most important thing, this is what we are waiting for, and that's what we are looking for. This is how we will see in the space, (3:58). and what condition it will come to be, and it will be, what you call it, create, and what material you need.

If you look inside the material in the EU. You've been there, you're taking a lot of pictures around it. These units can create composite materials, depends how we set each reactor. This unit can create mono energy material, means you can make 100% pure gold, or you can make an alloy, or whatever you need for whatever.

So, it depends on and how ?? it turns. In what form and shape we will use these materials. A material is not radioactive here, suddenly become radioactive in different conditions. Suddenly it moves on to a non-radioactive, or negative radioactive condition. How we will change this position is part of our work to understand it.

We go through this process in a very, very specific way, that the scientists of the future have to understand it, how to do. (4:00). We call them metallurgists, that they understand different properties of different metals, whatever. But when you bring the metallurgists into nuclear it's a different, even if you are a metallurgists. Now we become "plasma-gists," In a way, we have to understand the behavior of the plasma, how it interacts and the way it interacts.

To change a metallurgists to a plasma, ?? or to understand the effects of plasma to become metal, it's god's work. Because they have their mindset in a specific way, the metallurgists, they can't see you convert energy to matter. It's like the curse of the god.

But would they, and can they see that you can change nuclear radioactive material, even they become metallurgists in nuclear, into energy, used for energy. I've had this battle, since I was in, what you call it, nuclear, as a university student, and the rest of it. It still goes. My brother-in-law is one of the well known international metallurgists in nuclear industry. He published hundreds of papers and ?? done a lot of things. He came to nuclear because when he finished the metallurgists in university, I said, go into nuclear, and then he became a nuclear metallurgists.

I still have a problem to tell him, you know, you can change this and you don't have no nuclear material on the boards of your reactors. He is one of the well know international scientists in nuclear materials. I said one day to him, I can't take you to the other ?? (thoughts), (4:02). your mind is set, you cannot understand the difference between the plasma, and its energies, and conversion of the new nuclear material to a non-nuclear. The way we did in Fukushima, with the introduction of small material we changed the Tritium to Gold, a component which was introduced to Gold.

You can now, if you change that component, become one of the most radioactive materials, where now is Gold, behaves as monatomic. These are the things which

scientists have to understand, and have a very clear cut understanding between the behavior of the plasma as a matter, and behavior of matter as matter.

When you come into Linz, in the Exhibition Center, I deliberately set the first table, or stand you come to. On the left side is a Copper and Zinc, in the middle is the Book, the three books, and on the right side is the Nano coated materials, and then on the next stand immediately is Gans's.

When I have government officials and other people, which I bring exclusively, privately to go through systems, through understanding, I tell them, this is the knowledge of the Man, where the Zinc plates and Copper are. This was our knowledge till ?? last century. This book has brought a new knowledge in how to make the, what we call, Nano coating, Nano material, which is attraction of the molecules to each other to make matter, (4:04). to singularity of atom to be connected to each other. That's all Nano technology is.

And I said, now, the knowledge of the Man finishes at this age, at this stand. This is where we are now. When we go to the next stand, I explained to them, this is now the difference between Nano material, which is, they're stuck together as a collection, to singularity as an energy, which is here, we call it, Gans. Man's knowledge today is at Nano, they have not jumped that gap, to understand energy of the matter. Man history finishes in the first stand.

In the new stand a new life starts. Gans's, there are different Gans's of CO2 gases, and everything else. Then you put them into application. Some of the Gans's on that table, I don't know, Mario is here, I think about 10 - 20 of them, if you combine them together, they become radioactive. If you combine them together they become gravitationally absorbing.

I can change a non-radioactive material within milliseconds to one of most dangerous radioactive materials. I have the knowledge, I've tested it, I know it's there.

So, is radioactive material ?? subject to the understanding of the Man? Or radioactivity is in the position, time, strength, field dependent? (4:06). That's the one of the biggest problems for us scientists in the future. Plasma physicists in the Gans plasma, and the plasma physicists, plasma materialists, and materialists people in the world of science will have a battle with each other. They are all right, but in their own compartment. If we can cross it, you can do wonders.

There are three elements in the second stand of the exhibition, which I can mix and create the most powerful nuclear weapon in the world. They will not even have the material to test it if they come with it. These are radioactive Cosmic level, and Man has no knowledge of it. I'm a master in what I do. You want to create a nuclear explosion anywhere in the world, you don't need Uranium, you just need to understand the characteristics of the plasma, releasing the energy in a specific length, that what you call, neutron starts. Out of nothing, you become massively radioactive source.

And I watch many neutron stars, just disintegrating with the radiation fields of what they have, and what they absorb. So, when you speak about nuclear materials, again it's energy strength, time and position dependent. (4:08).

You have to redefine radioactive as extra energy to be given, dynamic fields available. Then you see every element at a given position becomes dynamically available, in respect to the environment which it ?? is. With one Hydrogen you can make a black hole. But you have to know how to play.

Thank you very much. Hopefully we see you next week. We'll see what the world brings for us.

K- The only announcement is, please support this, with what we're trying to do with, what we call, the genes with these two children are just ?? applied ?? of the new technology and new knowledge. Many of us around the world suffer from these mutations. We see it, if we can ?? prove it. We give it to the other scientists to pick it up. Thank you very much indeed. Thanks for all your time.

460 KSW November 24, 2022

END

461st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 1, 2022

(Transcription Proofed)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

Christmas Gift flight package 16th December; T advancing rapidly; Key is expansion of Soul over body - fields cover all cells - into balance; Process of transmutation started - American arrived in Linz outside system by Soul -P later; Cosmic Ray systems 80% complete -needed for Transmutation; Soul has to expand and create envelop - sent over phone lines to destination; All diseases taken care of by Soul; Case study's of T; Soul elevation 1 second; Drug addictions - Parkinson's - etc offered 19th December; This is Change 2022; Creation of emotions; O create M fields and energy in body- important;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. As we always say in sharing knowledge, and maybe technology, and some joys. The Keshe Foundation on the technological part of it is advancing quite rapidly. We are developing,

our team are understanding more, and gradually we are building condition to reach the ultimate goal of what we call, being able to sustain life in every dimension (D) in the space, Earth being included as part of that space.

Earth is not something special in the universe it's like every other, it has its own dimension, it has its own limitations, like everything else we have on this planet. (:14). To this purpose and to this reason, and for what it is. It's not a game, as we heard the Intro, man thinks he is a special. Earth is not a special thing in the universe. It's another condition, it's another interaction of the fields, which has created a condition of a specific type of life we call it human life.

How we interact with it, how we rejoice it, how we understand it, all comes in our personal understanding of our environment. Understanding of the society in our environment. As individuals what we see. I always used to say if you're man who works for a little kiosk, you only see the world through that little hole. When you have a shop you see through the door. When you have a warehouse, you see through the big gate. When things are .. when you're working internationally you see the whole world.

And the same goes with a man we understand according to what we see, and how we, as humans interact with that condition. Sometimes we can imagine, that there's a higher level than that little kiosk, to a shop, and then we try to understand it, the formation of ?? vision. Now we are doing the same man has been in that kiosk, kiosk of man on this planet. And has ?? understanding of what man does on this planet.

So now we're trying to open the man's eye to become, according to his ?? intelligence that shopkeeper to see a bigger space, or a warehouse man, or understand global interaction, or what we call with the U. These things brings, and needs to be understood. It's no use one person teaching, (:16). and nobody else understands, till the time comes to understand, ?? the guy said 100 years ago, such a thing. Now you'll see the news of it. You didn't understood that of the time. Now we're trying to make man to understand the position of that man in the international arena. The universe. You could be a shopkeeper. You could be stall man in the kiosk, or you could be running a warehouse. You still have the mentality of the man in kiosk, just because you're in a bigger ball, bigger gate, does not make that difference. Somehow you accidentally ended up there, which suited you to bring that in.

In this process, we look at how we understand things, and how our team understands and develops accordingly. And how Knowledge Seekers (KS) go through this process. We have two choices. We go back as we done, step by step, bring that ?? in. Or we open up, and let people all become to some sort of a balance of knowing what is available, that they all can be where they are, but they stand the position of the other. Past weeks of teaching and past weeks of what we call, you supporting us on trials and tests and others, has brought us to that crucial point.

Yesterday for the first time, we started the transmutation process. As you know, every success comes on step by step. It doesn't come in one jump, and that's it. If you get it in

one jump, and you don't understand it, the failure, comes in the future. We're trying to understand, and we're trying to start a process. (:18).

Yesterday with the person who's part of the Keshe Foundation (KF) and is the first man to be transmuted. We started the first process of transmutation, and confirmation of transmutation. It's not easy, especially if you have to transmute across United States to Austria.

We're building it step by steps of this. We are building a position of, not only us trying to understand, but we try to ?? nation, that the passenger understands what is gong on. The understanding of "no limitation." We bring the Soul through the system. We bring the physicality (P) through the system, but then the Soul has to move across. In a way, because the person has been to Linz, he knows the environment. He knows the places. I could walk to a place, and he was there, without him knowing. And I asked him, where have you been? He says, I had such a feeling in such place. And I said, I just went there to see you. My soul told me, I am there, you'll be there.

And this process has a started. We need our people to understand. We need to perfect the art of it. But the beauty of it was, he doesn't end up in the machine. He ends up in the building, where he wants to be. Where his Soul has a connection. He is one of you, as listeners, most probably, in the background and he knows exactly what it is. (:20). And so as we said in November, December, we start transmutation. The process has started. We have to build it step by step to it. We have to bring the position, that we can completely feel, understand the position, and then bring the transmutation of the physicality.

This will take most probably in January, February, as the systems are getting finished. I was told yesterday 80% are done. And then we go into this process of transmutation. The transportation of the physicality and the completion of it, needs what we call, Cosmic Rays (CR).

Our team has built the system, are building the system. And we feel the existence of cosmos. Once you start touching the cosmic rays, you become of a different creature, of understanding of the universe. Not, you don't get heads and tails, but creature in knowledge, creature in understanding of the truth about the Creation. A lot of detachment, but a lot of attachment to the new understanding, till you understand it.

So, as I said, we have started the transmutation process. And we will gradually in the next few weeks test expansion of it, how and what they can do, and then come to the full transmutation. For us, once we establish one, is how we can move the other 7 billion. How we can bring that knowledge across to 7 billion. That no one abuses another, and everybody has access to the same thing.

At the same time, (:22). as part of the Keshe Foundation, we are running other tests, which you were part of. We are still getting people who want to do the flight test, they

want to do the Satellites, they want to be Mobile test, all those in a different shape or form are taking shape.

The what we call, what was going to happen to you, you're getting, as I said, in New York into the system, seconds later, you're in Linz. And, yes, we get you, the way you came. In the present situation, you get on the plane in Linz, you come off the plane in New York, you had a cancer here, you have a cancer there. You had a ILS (means ALS) here, you still have an ALS there. Nothing changes in your ?? physical condition. But with this technology it does. Because we expand the energy package, which is within the center of you, which has to cross your body, and than make an envelope. That our technology can pick up that envelope and transmute you on the present communication lines of what you call, mobile phones to a position destination. In the future, there is no more ?? ?? We learn to our what we call, dimension of the energy, in silence.

Then in this position, when the fields crosses, it's like when you put in a way, materials in the microwave. Nowadays, they put tomatoes through a special rays, that they don't rot anymore so fast. We put bodies through MRI, and we see, the fields shows us where the tumor is, where the damage to the brain is, where you broken the leg. (:24). We put you through CT scan in a massive amount of X rays, taken in layers from your body, we see what is the shape of you inside you.

Now instead of rays coming from outside to take these scans and pictures. Now your Soul going from inside out to create that envelop. The way you go for radiotherapy, radiation therapy. They see a tumor, they see something, and they target radiation on it. And they say, we destroyed the cell. We radiated it and it's done. We do it in the nuclear industry quite a lot. Radiating, create conditions of ?? exposure or whatever. So we deliver energy to it and we change it, and the doctor says, you had a radiation therapy and the tumor is gone. Or we killed it, that the entire body will get rid of it.

Now, the radiation comes from your Soul going out, and the tumor is on the way. A broken leg is on the way. The broken heart is on the way. The emotion of pain is on the way, as it radiates out to create that envelope. Now, you understand how it works.

Today you go to hospital to get radiation therapy for your cancer. Now, you get the radiation therapy from your own Soul. But the emotion which created it, has, it is connected to the same center. It's not that you find, you get rid of that tumor. You solved the reason why that tumor got created by the same, same cell, by the same structure, (:26). which radiates out. Because if there is a fault in the envelope, what you put in it will fall out in transportation. It has to be protected. It has to be corrected. How many times you will receives the post with no letters in it, no items in it. The Post says, sorry it was lost somewhere and broke, cracked, or part of it we do not know.

So, when a body of the man, when the Soul of the Man (STM) expands to that position. Like the radiation therapy, crosses everything, and everything has to be balanced. It brings balance through the energies of it. And it knows what it should be, because the master on the head, which created it through emotion says, there is a misbalance here. I

used to hate my love, and love was a cornerstone of the creation. So, if you create a tumor out of hate, it has no balance to sit. The envelope has to be complete.

Many of you came to Linz and we put you through it, and I could not tell you this. You have a problem. (You said,) "I cannot go anywhere. It doesn't work on me." What is wrong inside you through the emotion and the physicality. The beauty of it is, we cannot transmute a broken envelope. We cannot send, because the fields will imbalance, and they move and the create other problems. You only can travel when the Soul, the envelope is clean, packed, sealed, nothing can fall out. Nothing can fall in. (:28). It doesn't have a weak point that it can get torn, and tear apart in transportation.

It's you who makes that envelope, not us. We created a condition, that conditions it, to expansion of it. Go back to all my teachings, I always said, Solar System, or a universe can expand only to the size and the fields, that its environment allows it to expand to, because other fields control it. The other fields sit on top of it because they need their existence. Now in our systems we control that condition of containment, and once we control it, because it's a magnetic field, because it's on the line of the field of the physicality, we can shoot it down the mobile line.

I cough, you hear. I laugh, you hear, but you cannot see if I frown. You cannot see if I twinkle. In the plasma technology, the twinkle and the frown, everything is there. You go in with a cancer, you come out, if the process is completed, without a cancer. You go in with the mental condition in transmutation, you come without it.

If you have that problem, you cannot travel. If you have a conflict inside you, you cannot create that envelope. I sat, I watched people came in and went out. (They said,) "I could not do, it didn't happen to me." There is something wrong inside you. That does not allow your Soul to create that envelope. (:30). You have a different understanding, you have a, you have come in with a "mean thoughts," as I call it. "I have come here, I don't believe in it, but I want to show that it doesn't work." You deceive yourself, not the system.

The guy before you came in with a pure heart, with understanding of what he wants to do. And the one after you. How come you don't fit in? The problem is you, not the system. The problem is your integrity of understanding the Totality.

So we have to test, that when we put somebody with a cancer in New York, lands in Linz, does he have a cancer anymore? Or he wants to keep that cancer, because there is a condition, that he has to prove to himself psychologically. Or she has breast cancer that it has to do with psychologically. She hates someone. That she has to transfer to love. And cancer will find a solution in D of P. You end up in Linz, you still have a tumor, but it's not malignant anymore. We did not manage the tumor on the way. We exchanged the source. We elevated the Souls. The elevation of the Souls.

So, as part of this, in the development of the technology, we are testing that, elevation and dimension of interaction of the feeling, emotion and the physicality. To this effect we have had, past years, we have done many things, which doctors bring it on the medical,

but it is not medical, because it's elevation of the Soul. It sits with the psychiatric psychologist part, (:32). because to me, the plasma physicist, understanding the work. I trust the psychologist to understand and work with the emotion, with the plasma of the field of the Soul of the Man, but not with the surgeon.

To me, the surgeon is like the guy who does the repair at the repair garage. Cut the leg, take a tumor out, do this, do that. But what's the reason of this? Because the engine is not fixed. Psychologists understand this, and you will see Keshe Foundation will work around the psychologists, not the medical physicians. Because we work with the boss, let the foot soldiers march on. He thinks he defends the border of a nation, but in fact, he has no authority, because the boss tells him where the border is.

So, in working with the Keshe Foundation, all the work goes with fields, and today's government has no authority on this level. We have no rules, no understanding of the work of the Soul of the Man (STM), except we left it in the hands of most imaginative, incompetent, lying, cheating, religions. Those who run in different names.

Science and technology of the life in the space is on the structure of the fields of the motions of the plasma, (:34) what you call, the Soul. << audio cut >>… the totality. We will go in understanding how we go, and how we sit, and how we can introduce things directly, and how we will understand to expand the knowledge, and how to bring you to understand.

So, we have started, what we call, the transportation and transmutation. We have started the process of understanding how we can bring different dimensions, different structures, different souls, what you call, into movement. What would it do when we do this? How would we interact with the souls? You might have Alzheimer's, you might have Parkinson, you might have every other condition. But this is not our job.

We want to see if we can expand your Soul, if we can allow you to expand your Soul to the limitation of the envelope we give you, and then see how your body reacts to this expansion. You call it, healing, you call it, curing, that's your problem. What we are interested in, is in how we expand, how we can control that expansion, and in a transition time from New York to Linz, (:36). how your energies will interact with the system, with the dimensions, and with everything else. We want to know how things will go, and we want to know how things sits.

In this process you call it, what ever you like, healing, processing, curing, that's your problem. We've create transition and transmutation of the fields of the body of the man, and we'll find out how it will be done, and how we have and we can develop this. What does, what would your body do in this transition? What will happen to you in that point of transition? What will go on in that point of transition? How things will turn up in that transition? (:38). What would we do? How people around us will find it? How when we arrive with the new condition, how would they react?

We get on board in New York and we see ourselves with a cancer. Our loved ones in Linz, knowing you have a condition, and you have to go through the process. They leave you today, they greet you today with what you are, knowing what's ??, expecting usually the worst, as man says, for his demise. Now with this technology, you get on board in New York, and then you land in Linz, and you've been correct in every dimension and direction. The family greets you, because they love you, they know you're going to be here for a long time. In the journey, you have balanced all the emotions and the fields of the body. The tumor is there, but it's not going to kill you, unless you wish it to be done. This is where the change is coming. This is where the biggest change for man comes.

In a way, man is gradually getting access to eternal life. (:40). This eternal life, this knowledge, this technology cannot stay within the Keshe Foundation. In ways, we have to make it accessible to every being on this planet. In a way, the technology has to become like the rays of the Sun, shines on all, in equal amount, and in an equal way. If you're lying on the grass in the park, the Sun doesn't decide, you're going to get more if you're black, white, yellow or orange. It doesn't decide if you're a man, a dog or the cat. This knowledge has to be the same.

In so many ways, we have to develop it, that it becomes the same, and become accessible, and become part of the accessibility, that even those who do not understand what the MRI machine is, or a X-ray machine is, when they go through it, they find the problem. At the same time, when they go through it, they don't know what the chemotherapy is, but what the MRI found out, the chemotherapy tries to solve. In this process, the MRI and the chemotherapy is within you, and it's part of you, it's part of the structure of the ?? emotion of the STM.

All we do with our technology is to create the framework, and you create the fields. You create that chemical for chemo, in the fields of the body of you, inside. (:42). We create the frame of the MRI, you create the scanning of the emotion, what's wrong, what it needs to be done, by your own fields, by your own understanding. Like the Moon and the Earth, and the other planets move in a certain position to accommodate each other in certain time, that's become the part of the work. We are the Creator of that condition. You are the one who decides what happen inside. For this reason, we need to understand that 99.999% of those who use our technology are ignorant to the science. But then get benefited, the same as all of us, being a man, a dog, a cat, and the rest.

In time, man will change. In time, the humanity through progress of understanding will change to his own dimension and direction. In time, us, as those who understand part of the knowledge, will come to teach the others to understand the work of their own Souls, to understand the work of others. At the moment, everything has become physical, and everything has to be done in hospitals by doctors, who read a few books, and they become gods.

Now the God is within you, which is your Soul. The Creator of you, the Creator of the existence of physicality of you, is within you. (:44). You can become the doctor of

yourself. We don't do anything, you find the solutions. We don't do anything your Soul fixes what is wrong inside.

This week, I'm sure the lady is on the line, or a relative who introduced her to us, she came to our doctors, highly educated, a Ph D. She cannot walk, she cannot take steps, she can do a small dragging foot. Talking to her, the doctors even have, I've never heard before, screwing her big toe to the one next, that she can keep her balance, or whatever. They literally put a pin between two toes. She had to move house to live in a one floor apartment, because she cannot do anything. She hasn't walked, or in a way, for nearly two years, collectively five years. She has to go through a pain structure to get up, to stand up, even trying to take the step. Highly educated, hands cannot bend. Fingers don't touch, it's like putting an orange in between the hand. She has been like this, for years, for past two years. (:46). Gradually she goes into condition, that she will not be able to move anything.

With the doctors, she's been put through the (KF) process, for 30 minutes. Then we asked her, can you walk? She stands up, she walks. I can't hear her voice clearly. She says, I'm walking. I don't want to stop. I haven't walked for years. I have no pain. She walks around the table, and like dancing. We said, just calm down. She said, I don't want to, I haven't walked, this is something impossible.

In 30 minutes. It's not a 30 minute, it's that millisecond the Soul desires to perfect the walk, the man to walk. Soul is the psychological and the physical just follows. That 30 minutes is where that one millisecond of elevation of the Soul will come. We Stop. Comes on the next day. The joy, the happiness of being able to walk the day before was overwhelming. Go through the same process again, and she's walking. She doesn't want to sit. We asked her to run, she says, (:48). I cannot run. I asked her a question. (She says, "my toes have been pinned together. My ankles have been locked, because I was not supposed to walk ever again in my life." What about the hand. The fingers can touch each other, for the first time. The emotion, the process wanting to live is so strong, it has rejuvenated itself. Life is there again to live. We asked her, can you go for a run in the next couple of weeks? I can't run, my toes are pinned, my ankle is locked. But now they have to take it off.

We created the envelope. The scanning, the evolution is done by the Soul, by the energy within inside the man. Not by us. We are literally a DHL office. We are a post office. We know where to deliver that envelope. How we cannot carry a letter, you have to put in an envelope, that we can carry. You have to box it. We create that box. We are the provider of that box. We are not the curer, we are not the doctors, we are not anything. We are just a courier office, (:50). which needs everything to be an envelope. You cannot bring a bunch of oranges on the table and says, can you take this to New York. Sorry, you have to put it in the envelope.

Then we can carry the oranges. Then, whatever is there, the taste, the joy, the sweetness of the orange is for you to taste when you receive it, or who receives it from you. The work with this delivery company called, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, is to

deliver the Soul of the Man anywhere in the universe. It’s you who does the delivery. It’s you who decides where the envelope goes. We have a delivery office in every corner of the universe, in every stone, and in every heart.

We were talking with the doctors, with the mother with a child with autism. Child, four years, mentally one, one and a half. We saw her crying last night. In facing the reality that, she's having a four year old boy, as a four year old boy soon in her hand.

Three times through the system in past two weeks. (:52). For the first time he decides to go to toilet on his own. Before, we know what happens to young children. For the first time he can continuously hug the parents, mom and that, which wasn't there. For the first time he can sing songs with the TV program. For the first time, when we heard it yesterday, when the mother comes, and he is watching TV on the father's handset, says, hi mom, how are you? For the first time the family is a family, they don't need to carry a handicapped child for decades to come.

The whole process is that 30 minutes, what we do not know, which second the Soul decide to put the letter in the envelope and elevate that soul, and elevate that physicality.

In the past two weeks, for the first times, we share what I shared privately for years for people who walked away, and I could not tell them I expanded their Soul, and we got accused of medical interference, which we did not (do). We elevated the Soul. Now, that those who never understood, find their elevation in their Soul.

Now for the first time there are translators, and us, and doctors who control this process. We all hear how changes are coming. How effectively we are changing life. (:54). We hear from the people who could not sleep, and now they sleep solid, because the ghosts of their own life has found solution with itself. The pains in the stomach are not there, or many other things, which has been going on, with the elevation of the Soul.

For this reason, Keshe Foundation has decided, and we open a mass, what we call, meeting, a plasma conference, a plasma event, that we will carry on with this every month. What we want to do, we don't want to keep, unless you want to be especially sorted and done, which you cannot do it in this process of the events. We take you up, we increase your numbers, to take more, and to take to allow things to happen. But we want to give you the taste of it.

Many of people say, how do I know it works? So, we have opened this introductory, what we call, sessions. You're an addict, you have a cancer, you have Alzheimer's, you suffer from diseases that, there is no answer in the world of the medicine of the man today. You have a joint pain. You have pains which has been with you, is Fibromyalgia, or whatever. (:56) Keshe Foundation is opening for the first time sessions where we want to reach all of you at the same time. Your son is alcoholic, your daughter is a drug addict, your father has got a prostate cancer, you suffer from Fibromyalgia and everything else, and the husband is alcoholic beyond. You all, we just got conditioned that you cannot do, and

they told you it’s psychosomatic. They told you it’s genetic, or it’s immune system problem.

The love of God shines on all equal. You don't know in the park or lying down, the guy next door to you has a cancer, or is a schizophrenic, or he’s got a Fibromyalgia, but the Sun shine exactly on you, who have a brain tumor, and he doesn’t know.

For this reason, we open a channel, and we'll repeat this every month. For people who have doubts, or people who thinks they might be able to reach to understand, maybe they see the change to understand the technology. Their understanding of a feeling it, then they can decide, they want to go through the full process. Or they decide, I wait till next month, maybe I'll find another. We specifically gapped it for four weeks, that you'll get a chance to analyze, and don't call it accidentally. I could do this last week, but this week I can't do. (:58). I had a headache, oh it cannot be because I went to that session. So, you can still live in the life of denial. But go back on working on what you receive.

We have opened a Christmas gift to humanity. On Friday the 16th, Keshe Foundation opens a four hour session, that between 500 to 1,000 people can join in. Come in with your desires, come in to see your grandfather, come in to travel to the Moon, come in to get rid of the cancer, come in to get rid of the drug addiction. We don't ask, we rain the Sun in all of you. We bring the technology.

It’s you that you might get a sunburn, or you feel, still shivering in the same Sun. Go on the Keshe Foundation website, join in, because we'll follow you up in the following weeks, what changes has brought you. Come in hungry and ask for food. See if that day, that week you still eat the same as before you go through the system. Come in with a bag of chocolates and see if you can gift it to somebody, to your friend. You are in New York and he is in Linz. I sent you a chocolate, did you feel a taste of it?

This is part of the mass introduction of the technology worldwide. This is the first step, that we open this, irrespective of. (1:00).

We monitor everything from Linz, it's you who has to tell us. You came in as an addict and your desire reduced. It’s you who come and say, I came, I couldn't walk, now I can walk. On the Monday the 19th, we open specific channels for those who want to transmute their Souls and walk away, or ?? find away from their addiction. Sessions are for one hour. The next hour we open a session for those who want to go to the Moon. For the next session, we open for those of you who suffer from Parkinson's. For another session we open a session for those of you who have a cancer. It’s a symposium of all of you. We don't do anything. We just go in your home, attend the conference, attend the meeting, attend the seminar in your own Soul.

We provide that packaging from the transportation company. Sign in, and get involved to bring the change. Each session we can handle 500 people, (1:02). if it is 20 of you, still goes on, if it is 5,000 of you we have to change the numbers. You suffered, you came to

us, you said we don't have the knowledge. You can test it to see if the knowledge works for you.

Maybe you get that 30 seconds of elevation, one millisecond of elevation, that it changes you. But be honest and report it back (to us). The next step after this will be Mobile transmutation, where in the same kind of sessions we move so many of you from one position to another.

I promised you I open the technology to mankind, and this is the best mankind can do for the time being, till what is done, understood and system ?? applications is started. In a way, if you look at it, the system in Linz is a connection to the Creator, that it shines equal amongst all of you.

I don't need to open a million centers, one system suffices to satisfy the need of the man across this planet. It's you who has to find a way to link to that energy and find your way out of that energy, with what you want.

We have a guy who came and says, you can't cure my sister, I want everything back. For your sister, see if she wants to live, (1:04). or is it just you pushing it? Bring your child with drug addiction, put them for 30 minutes with their own Soul. See if the addiction is a cause of the body, or a escape from an abusive mother. ?? will come to him and he'll understand.

On 16th of December we give you a Christmas gift, a Christmas party by Keshe Foundation for your Soul. You are the Santa, it's you who comes down the chimney of the plasma of your own Soul. What gift do you want to give to your physicality, or to your emotion, or from your physicality to your Soul for elevation, that it finds peace with itself. On Monday, we open a channel for those of you who want to come in and get rid of your problems and your own addiction, we just create the conference room.

Those of you who want to go to the Moon, or Mars, or you want to go and see how the weather is in California, you're welcome. Everything else, we allocate times every day, maybe every day at nine o'clock we have a breakfast time ??, and 10 o'clock at night dinner is served through your Soul. (1:06).

You've got to understand, what we do is possible, and it has not been possible to do with the humans, purely through the technological development of science in communication. We allow one session in the coming days for the ?? recall of the world leaders. They want or they don't want, we drag them in with their own Soul, we have the technology.

On Friday the 16th, evolution in the science of man will take place if the man understands. In so many ways, once we move, once was the first step taken, the rest will follow. All you need with you, is your headsets and your mobile phone. As I said to other Knowledge Seekers, do not come with your laptops and your computers. They create a massive interference, you might end up being in Zimbabwe, where you wanted to be in

Linz. Make sure nothing runs in the background on your handset. Make sure you're there till you Soul tells you, let's leave, I have had enough, I took what I want. (1:08).

Then join us on December 20th on Friday, sorry, January the 20th on Friday, for the second session. We'll repeat these sessions once a year, once a month, sorry, and we extend it to numbers that we can handle. Keshe Foundation says, they can't help me. Now Keshe Foundation says, you make a facility, you see if you can't help yourself.

Many of you asked us, can you help us with our addiction with drugs and everything else? Monday at 10 o'clock, on the 19th of December is your allocation to meet your own Soul. We open room, you are not doing anything else. It's for you to meet your Soul. 11 o'clock we take you to the Moon, the passage is open, or to anywhere in the universe you want to go. And, and, and that day. We are not doing anything else, but opening a transmutation ??.

There is no one on this planet, which creates and delivers transmutation. We have the technology, we do. You have an envelope to post with a love letter in it, post office and DHL. You have their your energy, the fields, the Soul to elevate, (1:10). and help yourself to deliver an envelope to yourself, to change yourself from all pains. Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute transmutation service, ?? at your service.

Anything has been your dream, join in on the 19th. Anything that has been your wish, but tell us. You'll be allocated ?? soon connected to your number. Do not give it to anybody else, because it's not going to call ??. Those who are invited by registration in each section, you will be allowed in. Two reasons, we can't allow everybody in, and secondly we want to keep a tab on what the development has been. How many of you addicts have managed to expand your Soul truly, not just ?? to reach your emotion, that the alcoholism, sex, drugs and everything else you can be addicted to is not needed to be satisfied. It's the Soul of the Man have found balance in emotion ??.

Man gradually, as I said, we open this step by step to as many people as possible, that the what I call, pharmaceutical of the Soul of the Man takes over pharmaceutical of the physicality of the man. It does not matter if you're Chinese, or living in Tehran, or in the jungles of Amazon, or in the back villages of Africa, or in the White House. (1:12). You all suffer from the diseases and you all have the same problem. Join us to understand, and join us to bring that change.

Then see what do you do to yourselves. There'll be no teas and coffees in these conferences. But plenty, plenty of fields, and Cosmic Rays, and emotion of the man. For years you asked me, why is become, why is that, why is it ?? exclusivity, why cannot be done? Now you've got the answer of the why. The why is you, not us.

We open the hall, you want to come to have a wedding in it, you want to come in and get drunk with the fields of the universe, you come in to use as an operating room to get rid of your cancer. It's all yours, we just provide the four walls and the fields.

They promised the change will come in 2022. The change has come in 2022. You come into the room, go to Vatican and bring the Pope in and say, I have to take you somewhere that you can see how much you lied. You come as Iranians, you don't go through the revolution and the street fights, but you go to the Soul of Ayatollah Khomeini in Iran, and bring him in, and change him.

So simple. (1:14). If you wish, the dimension of acceptance of the wish, it's there to be done. I gave you the biggest gift, now let's see how you use that gift, and how in the coming months we expand it. And gradually, in maybe a year, two years time, these lines are open 24 hours a day for everyone to be, to use. "I'm hungry, can I borrow your mobile phone, mine is broken, that I can feed myself through the Keshe Foundation center." I have a pain in my head, I don't want an aspirin, but can I use your mobile phone to get there, that find out, that what I have caused myself with it?

Now you understand how the change has come. The Spaceship Institute has brought the Universal Spaceship for you to enjoy. We create the ship, and the planet Earth and the citizens are its passengers. Let's play the game and see what you are going to change. You are the pioneers, and this pioneering will bring a new change. Let the game start, and see how we change.

Book yourself into these sessions. Those of you who for a long time saying, (1:16). you need a solution for addicts, and drugs, and alcoholics, book yourself on the Monday the 19th. Join us on the 16th, to develop, to understand the limitation of our systems, how much more we can add to increase the ?? part. And how many of you will end up in the places you don't want to be by mistake, because you have to still to learn your GPS of the Soul, it's not fixed properly, end up in Zimbabwe instead of in Linz. Go back to New York and we set the GPS of your Soul, your true wish. But in fact, if you are in Zimbabwe, that's where your Soul really wanted to be. You haven't ended up there by mistake. You have to find out why your physicality ends up there. Maybe it's going home, that's where're your ancestors came from. You always said, I wanted to know where my home is, where I come from.

In next few weeks and months, the process of the change will come in. As our team develop more and more advanced systems, more and more of you will come to enjoy. We are looking in the Keshe Foundation side of the technology development, our doctors for specially in success with autism. Especially with success with those who have a mental condition. Join us to bring that change, but share with us that we know what changes brought in, that we can adjust our systems. (1:18).

You came one by one to teach us how to adjust the flight system. Now on Friday we allow 500 people with all kinds of desires and wishes. And on Monday the 19th we'll bring you to the condition step by step, case by case. Because if you're an addict it's a specific position in your Soul and the physicality, which has created that craving. And we set our systems for that. Let's see how we change, how we bring the change, and how the changes will come to be. We go for a break. When we come back. We'll explain more, and we answer your questions. Would you take us to a break and come back? (1:19).

<< BREAK >>> 461 KSW December 1, 2022 (1:24).

K- No, there's nothing, unless it comes up and then we discuss.

Q; .. How does it look like for another person when you make a transformation and you arrive next to this person, who doesn't know about the technology .. puff you arrive and stay there, and .. what does it look like for the other person? Is like in Star Trek, you first dissolve point by point and when you arrive point by point? (1:26).

K- It happens in different shape or form. There is a part of new understanding, that you have to understand, I mean, there is no choice, sooner or later it will be understood. It's like, if you remember in nineteen eighties, we had these huge boxes, we call them telephones, and people were carrying a suitcase with the actual handset as phone, the line in their hand. They were telling you, what I call, talking to somebody somewhere else. And you said, "who is this guy talking to himself." Now we carry these little things in our ears, and you walk on the streets, as part of crazy people talking to themselves, but actually when you look at them, they've got a little headphone in their ears, and there's nothing else. Then you say, "oh, I'm crazy, I didn't understand, they've got the advanced technology in their pocket."

It will be the same. You arrive, first of all, in New York, you have to decide, you call your brother in the mountains of Switzerland, is it sunny? Is it snowing? And you're in the sun in New York and it's snowing on top of the mountain in Switzerland, and you're trying to see him. Would you wear ski jackets, and god knows what, in the heat of New York, waiting for the transmutation? Or you have your brother getting you clothing, ready, waiting for you when you arrive with the snow suit, because you landed with more or less, a bikini from New York? (1:28).

Or do you understand that at the point of arrival, you will arrive in the dimension of the Soul? Would you manifest yourself in the middle of the football pitch with 30,000 people watching, naked? Or would you chose a room where the suitcase you carry, carries the winter clothing for mountains of Switzerland? Would you appear next to, and the way you say, "oh, I just felt I wanted to call you, and say, oh, I just felt I wanted to call you, and you called." You arrive, ?? you called the soul, I am here. Maybe you play a few tricks, as we get used to it. "oh, you arrived." So, what do we do? Should I go by bikini, or should I go and change?

These are the things man has to learn. And that limitation of clothing belongs to Earth. On Mars, and on the Moon, and in other positions of universe you arrive the way your body feels protected. In a way, as I said to a child of mine, you arrive with the leaves, on your front and your back. The Soul of the Man (STM) will create that condition of, what I call, protection and man gradually learns. The most important thing is that you make a call to the Soul. You don't manifest the physicality in that way, if you want. (1:30).

I had Mario telling me, asking me, one of the Knowledge Seekers asked a question, can two lesbian couple both get pregnant in the system? Yes, why not? Come on board, we try. Would the children be yours? Of course. You each implant the Soul within the womb of the physicality of the mother. Souls don't have X chromosomes and Y chromosomes. It's the child who decides. Maybe to one mother will be a boy, and to the other one, girl, I will be a girl. There is a lot of games still to be unraveled in this knowledge, and this possibilities, and education. We are not creating a bunch of "he-she's, and "she-he's). But it's the possibilities of elevation on ?? salvation, that both parents will go ?? there. And if the society accepts.

You don't appear, as you said, "beam me up Scotty" in shining bits, you appear in your Soul. That's how you travel. Then you decide, and the manifestation is instantaneous. (1:32). The reason they used this in those movies, was because the scientists who made them, ?? they moved every single cell of the body of the man one by one. In the knowledge of understanding the world of Creation, you travel with the fields of the energy.

Any other question?

Q: .. In the last KSW, you explained about the creation of emotions, but this is not yet clear. From what I understood, the creation of an emotion happens when the blood, or the Soul of Physicality carries it's fields to the Soul of Man, and the Soul feels it, and then the 2 interact and create a kind of plasma in the brain tissue, and this area becomes an emotion. You asked us to try and create that field strength with the Soul, and then feel the emotion. How can we do that? Is that what really good actors do, is create an emotion through the Soul? Please help us understand more.

K- The creation of emotion does not come necessarily by the blood, which reaches the skull. The creation of emotion comes by the dimension of the energy motion of that point and position. We carry maybe 5 to 10% of our feeling through our neural system, 90% plus of our emotion is carried through the fields of ourselves. (1:34). That 5 - 10% which carry physical, is because of the creation of the cell by the movement of the blood, and current (?? electrical) position through the neural system, that dictates that cell to be created, and then it connects it physically, or to the body, or what we call it, through blood, to ?? its emotion. 90% of our emotion are instantaneous.

If you look at it, if you understand it physically. When your lover touches you and you feel the touch, the emotion, the softness, the, what I call, intriguing complex information, it's instantaneous. Your body doesn't wait for the blood from the arm to go to the heart, to

go to the, what you call it, the process of four chambers, and then go to your brain, and then say, voilà! Thirty second later, or a minute later, "oh, the blood arrived, now it interacts with my Soul, and then I feel the emotion.

First of all, you have to understand this. The same as what we said, 80% of the energy comes from outside, we eat 20% of it. Now, man has to understand that 90 - 95% of our emotion created, is instantaneous. This is what we call, as part of the spirit, that the man has no awareness of, it's never considered.

That physical touch that you feel goes through the neural system, few seconds, few milliseconds, it's a physical touch, in the dimension of magnetic fields. (1:36). But that instantaneous emotion of love, the touch, that goes through, what we call, the true STM, in the dimension (D) of the fields. It's instantaneously carried.

The only thing that we can instantaneously carry in a, what we call, life time, is fields. The way you touch and (it) gives you the feeling of the love when the mother touches you. That fast, that instant, it's the same way as you can travel, same as you can transmute, instantaneously.

That's why when you came to the machine we tell you, you don't travel, can you go somewhere. We don't tell you to fly somewhere. Do you want to fly to the Moon? No, go to the Moon. Because the decision is instantaneous. Now you have to learn, the way you used to get your arms, and legs, to move my leg up, to kick a ball. Now you have to learn, how I can extend my Soul.

What about, when your lover touches you, and you get that feeling, it's instantaneous, touches your Soul. The Soul sends the message and goes back to the same channel, the same touch, to the Soul of the lover. I love you too. It's not one way. Try it. This is what I said, that the people who come to the system, "oh, nothing happened, I came here, nothing happened, nothing goes on, the system doesn't work." Sir, you're so wrong. (1:38). You don't even know what your Soul is, then let alone trying to ?? envelope it. You have been so much misplaced by emotion of your own existence, that you don't even know you have a Soul. Then let alone you want to control, and expand it.

In the future we can't put a system in every household, every supermarket, and every mountain, and hill, and by the every lion you want to see. It's you who has to learn how to create that envelope, what the limitations of it are, what you have to connect with it. This is like the education when went to school. At a young age you had no knowledge. You learn the alphabet, then you learned the sentences, then became doctors and professors. But this time instead of 20 - 30 years to become a professor, we have a few, very short time to become a ?? professor of the emotion of your own Soul.

Then you don't need our system, our systems are there in a way like driving ?? school, to show you what a car is, and then you can drive a car. It's you who has to provide the car, in the future, once the teaching is finished, to test drive and then go from A to B with your own car. Now your car, is your Soul.

How can you in the future extend and expand your Soul with all your children in it, "boys we're going to the sea, come with me." Then you come to a point to trust, the children trust, you take them to the sea and not to the zoo, because last time you said, we're going to the sea and we ended up in the zoo. (1:40). Then it comes, do I trust my Soul ?? to go to the sea. These are the ?? process of the Creation, this is what now we have to learn, the alphabet of the Soul, the work of the Soul.

We don't know when we are born, if you're left handed or right handed, they teach us how to put a pen in your hand. They teach us how to hold a spoon, they teach us how to paint, with just everything in our body, our hand learns. The art of living. Now man has to learn the art of plasma living, the Soul. And it's easy, "ops, I want to feel warm water up to my hip, I want to feel the sunshine on my body, and I want no sun turn on my face, because in Korea, the face has to be, the skin has to be white, otherwise it has no value for them. Can I feel warm on the skin as I've been, god knows, on the sea side, but nothing on the skin, that my skin stays white ?? as they ?? in Korea.

Now the man has that ?? opportunity, he decides the size of the boundary of the Soul. What the boundary it. Now you've got to learn the ABC, that's why we said, ??, understand it. Then when you go home, tonight I want to dream about my dad, I want to go and see my dad. Now ?? you don't have to dream, now you have learned how to open a passage that, at the strength of the father. He might not be home, but if he is home he'll be ?? . (1:42). One of the Universal Council members started it, but she got lost in it. You can decide ??, you can decide, I want to see this tonight, ?? and you're Soul will find a solution by morning, when I'm physically up.

You have to teach yourself, and then you decide how to manifest, and how to be, and where to be. How to control where ?? the man is. You don't suddenly extend the Soul 100 meter away from your physicality. You just stay few centimeters away from it, that it keeps the aura of physicality and the Soul together.

One of the things which many of you will learn very quickly, what we call, the Soul of the Physicality (STP), the spirit, and what you call, in dimension, interaction, partially is the aura of the body of the man. You will very soon learn in which level of it, you want to protect yourself, and extend the envelope. You will use the STP in interaction with the environment, as the restriction, or the boundary of your expansion of your Soul.

Then you switch, when your Soul will bring you the aura, what we call, the spirit inside, and now it takes control, and then we trust in the ??. It's the same "sheep skin," you want to be inside or outside, it's just reverse. (1:44). As I always said, as an understanding of, when you wear a sheep skin, the sheep was wearing it the other way. It's opposite, inside out, or outside in. But in fact it's the same skin, it's the same ?? work ?? . It's just needs learning, and these systems are developed especially for that process.

These sessions of what we'll start, is part of this process, for you to learn the extent and how you can play with your Soul. In a way we let you free in the kindergarten, garden to play with the toys, and find out you ?? don't need ?? a ?? ship.

Any other question?

Q: .. A couple of questions about the fees on the on this new flight plan. Doug is asking, is the fee only per person or can life partner be included in the fee?

K- Per person, it's per person. We control it. Please do not share your system, and don't come back to us and try to tell us something happened. Each person. You've got to. Put it this way, you will run into position of the schizophrenic, if I call, the beautiful people, then you have to sort it. This is very. (1:46). You have to teach your Soul to work on its own independently.

It is not that I'll put a speaker and everybody sits in it. You'll find out you made a huge, huge, huge mistake. Our systems are not geared up for that kind of operation at the moment. To do that we need to, in the next generation which they call it, a cosmic Rays gives us that kind of facilities. Stay with it, and you ?? need to teach your Soul, and then as we go further we teach more, then we'll see what's next.

R: Okay, Doug have made a comment before you started talking about his question. He made a further comment, this question must come from the Scottish part of me.
K- Scottish, yeah it's get a bottle we all share, in a way.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, I am sure that all the Knowledge Seekers are very happy and thrilled with the news you brought us today. About the December 16th event, I would like to know if for Brazilians there will be the possibility to make the payment directly to the Company here in Brazil. This would make it easier for many Knowledge Seekers.

K- Yes. In Iran, you make the payment to the Iranian office. In Brazil, you make the payment to the Brazil office. But we have to allow it, if you pay, we have to know. (1:48). In China you make payment to the Chinese office. This is the beauty of flexibility we have created across the Keshe Foundation. But at the end all have to end up within the structure of the Keshe Foundation International. What we see, we see what we can do. Everything else has to come to the Keshe Foundation head office in, what you call it, in Holland.

But we have to agree how many people we put in China, we have 500 places available for that day. All the emails have to link with the, what you call it, with the information you receive. You have to log into the Zoom to join us. We will change this very soon to Telegram. We'll go into operation, because it gives us more facilities. A lot of the work of Keshe Foundation we'll move from Zoom to Telegram, because Telegram offers a much more flexible condition.

We just can't pay 100 people into Brazil account and block a fifth 50 of what we have around the world. So it has to be agreed. Or we allow a second session to be added to it in the following day, or in the following week.

But come in with all your wishes, and come in with a selection of wishes, not just one. Come in to get rid of, to understand, that you can help with your addiction. Come in to go to see your uncle in New York. (1:50). Come in to see if you feel hungry, and you can feed yourself with a banana, and come in to see how the condition is on the Moon.

Don't stay more than one hour, move out. Don't try it, because I want to be there four hours. Because this allows others to log in from different parts of the world, and allows us to control a lot of things inside, which I like to see what things happen, what pressure it puts on our system. Would we see many of you in a soul, in a light in Linz? Because you have to travel through us. It doesn't matter wherever you do, whatever you do, your link of connection is through Linz.

So, we should see a structure within our system, of how you lot are interacting. Make an arrangement with another Knowledge Seeker that, I come to you. You're in Brazil, he is in Linz, whatever, he's in London, you still come through the central position in Linz, and see if it happens, how does it feel? Do you feel each other? This is a test for, instead of doing what we're doing, step by step. It's a test for everything. If you saw your improvement in your Alzheimer's or in your, whatever, Parkinson, walk a little bit better, or something happened, you felt warmth, or whatever, then get in touch with Keshe Foundation. We worked on.

Then we can make an arrangement for you to go through the, what you call it, the (full) process with the Foundation. You cannot do it in these sessions. Because everything, the information, the next step changes to the next step. (1:52). When the brain sorts out the nerve in the finger, now it has to go to through the system to sort out the same nerve, and the same connection to the toe.

This (the monthly sessions) is for you to get the taste of what is to come, and what are the capabilities of the new technology. We told you we would bring you the Satellite, we told you we would bring you the Mobile, this is part of that structure to make sure everything is perfect when we do it.

We spoke with the doctors and the teams around the world. Some of the, what you call it, charges which we need to meet, has been changed to a standard around the world that, there is no difference, but everybody can afford it. Or we can bring, what we call, package ?? deal. That can be done.

The reason we do on the 19th the test is that, if we, for example, we were talking to a couple of people from a group in Tehran yesterday, in the Persian teaching. That there's about 300 of them Parkinson, in that group. With the tests we've done in the past years, and what we've done with the test yesterday, and last two weeks, and plus all of you coming here. We have offered to take the whole group of 300 Parkinson patients in Iran,

as a package. For them to see, to receive everything from Linz, and see the effect on 300 Parkinson people.

If you're a part of the group with Alzheimer's, or whatever. If your group understands the work of the Foundation and can do it, (1:54). we take a package of you, 50 of you. And if the 50 are successful, the rest can join in later on. If you're a drug addicts and you know another 20, 30, 50 drug addicts, come together, there is a group of us. We give you a package, and we monitor that all of you get a change, to understand of the totality.

The technology has advanced that much that we can do it, because we pre-tested this, if you remember, in the 100 children in the orphanage (in Iran). Now it's time to do it. If you are a Parkinson patient, and you know another 20 Parkinson people, come to us, we charge the fields in a direction, and we set out systems, that we get all of you reached at the same time. So in one session we can do 20 Parkinson people, support, than one person. You know many people with Alzheimer, do the same.

The only people we don't touch is, what you call, "beautiful people," schizophrenic, which are totally different thing, you got to do them on their own. They're not sick. Now we have that facility and we can do that. We can put a session for all the Chinese with Parkinson. And you make all the arrangement with the payments with China. (1:56).

In Tehran, if we get some sort of a number of these people in this group, then give us a very good indication. I was talking to doctors, the fees drops quite drastically. More people can afford to be part of it. I told you, the technology is rapidly developing. Hopefully, I was told couple of days ago, the new systems are 80% done, if we get them before Christmas, then that will bring a new ballgame into it, but we have to understand all parameters of it, fix it, all the changes, and then ??.

When you come on the 16th, come with a "wish" list, because some of your wishes might not have the strength of the system, or too many people are locked into it. Go to the next one and take your time. I'm an addict, I've done so much damage to my parents, to my family, I want ?? to see the changes, can I reach them to tell that I am sorry, this is not what I wanted to do. Could they feel my emotion, it's ?? towards you. This is a reality that is upon us.

Then we do another session in January or February to complete the systems, then we go for transmutation direct. In a way, if you look at it, (1:58). from the 15th we start the "Blueprint of Soul and emotion of it." Then let us how many of your wishes are ticked, and why not ??, and what is the problem, or what is the good things you see, or what changes you've seen, in 3 or 4 weeks, then you can book for January, and February. Or you come in that you want, now you've seen the benefits, instead of waiting four or five years. I want to be part of the Parkinson, to be sorted immediately or whatever. We don't put any restrictions. Come with all the diseases you have, and tell us what happened.

Any other question?

Q: Mr. Keshe, I'm worried about something that I see in the future.
K- What? You are worried?
Q: Something that I see in the future. So this way of understanding, I think that you know what I'm talking about.
K- I don't know what you're talking about. Nope.
Q: Okay. All right. So, (2:00). in the future, there are colonies on Mars that are attacked by the people on Earth, and it's driven by still the ideology of the church. So…

K- That's something new. I didn't know that people on Moon have faith and religion. That's something new. Or are you talking about earthlings who are living on the Moon?

Q: Yeah, it's very difficult to deal with, because I can see…

K- Something which doesn't exist cannot be dealt with. (laughs)

Q: Yeah, right. But okay, I just put the point that there's going to be a problem. What I'm trying to do is to sort out the problem before it happens. So, I have to…

K- You've become a CIA. You create the problem to solve it, and ??. ??. That's why you choose such a funny Prime Ministers, huh.

Q: I know that it sounds preposterous. But really. When you talk about what happens to us, when… I'm not even going to go into it, it's just, it's just too hard. It's, it's, like… (2:02).

K- It depends on the extent of your imagination.

Q: I saw the life of my daughter's ?? child, which is in the womb. I know what she will become. And I know… It's very hard to explain. And you know, that it's hard to explain.

K- Actually, it's so easy, because once you explain it is explained itself, it can't be that hard.

Q: Yeah, well, okay. So, there's going to be people living on Mars that are going to be attacked, and it's going to be because of the church. So, I have…

K- Put it this way, the way we are going there won't be any church, so how could they attack? Look at it logically. Church exist as long as we accept, that they are the guardians of the Soul of the Creator. So, when we know the Creator is within you, why you need the church? Do you understand? It cannot exists.

It's like, they have a rule in Iran, which is actually laughable, it's in the constitution of Islamic Republic of Iran, you do crime against God, and the Mullahs decide who the God is, and it's their, it's them, and they are the guardians of the God, and you can be executed for it. You understand? Now, even God has got a guardian who is the Ayatollah

Khomeini of Iran, and he can decide as that representative of God, you've got to be executed.

So, when people become knowledgeable, and they laugh at this ridiculous creation of one man deciding to be, then we find out there is no religion. So how can they attack the Mars? (2:04). You understand. .. We know how to deal with this. We deal with what I call, idiots, that's our problem.

We've got to find a way for man to understand, the only intermediary between him and his Creator is himself. This is why there is always a problem when I say, I'm the Messiah, and they say, oh, ?? he can't be the Messiah, blah, blah. I am the Messiah of my own Soul, my physicality, I'm in charge of it. Now I know what it's got to do. And it's the same, what you call it, with all of us.

When we leave our life in the hands of a bunch of idiots, they do whatever they like with it. When you take control of it, then it takes different shape and pattern. We gradually have to understand, that there is no one above us, which is the Soul of us. There's no king, there is no hierarchy, even the God doesn't come here and says, I'm the God, you have to do what I ?? say. How in the heck do these leaders think they do? How can you do crime against God, and I decide, and I kill you for it, because now I have become God? We allow this abuse, (2:06). because they pushed us to accept the abuse.

Q: It doesn't make sense.

K- Oh, it does make sense, because we allowed them to do it. Yesterday somebody sent me a link, I get a lot of links from, what do you call it, in Egypt. She's a bank of information for all the Knowledge Seekers around the world, she bombards us with everything, everyday, .. . I call her the CNN of the Keshe Foundation. Sometimes we get things, and just with a blink, you look at it, and then you may read the article with it.

How many priests this week, or last week, convicted of child abuse in the church. Ask yourself one thing, if you're really believing in church, and I ask you one question. Does God rape His own children? Nothing else. Does God, who's the Creator of us, comes and rapes, rapes his own children, this including man and the rest of the citizens of the universe. How these people in the name of God rape children? So, now you can add, there is no, nothing called faith and religion. Unless you want to abuse. Then you make everybody else to believe it's the right thing to do. (2:08). Because it's part of your life. It's part of how you've been brought up, and everybody else gets accused when they stand in front of it. You ?? gang up when you do it.

In God's name, how can you execute someone as a protector of the name of God? And then how can you name of God as a priest, rape children? There is no religion. When it comes, when you look at it, ?? except you come and you ?? argue about it. We built these churches, we built these mosques, we built these, what I call, monsters.

Q: Not me.

K- Your father did. Did he pay a cent in the church? You know what's the strangest thing if you, I've said that many times before. When you live on the coastline of Italy, in the smallest villages, you see two or three churches, in small villages. We lived on the south coast. Every village has one or two churches 2 to 300 people, two churches, three churches. Where the heck for. They fear, they put people into the sea. They are all fishermen. They pay half, a third of their taking when he goes to the church, because the priest said, in the fear of coming alive. While he's away, the wife is playing outside, she paid a third as a penitence to the church, to the priests, most probably priest is one of them. Then the guy comes and pay a third of it, out of his own pocket, to the church. So, he works for one third job, two third church takes, that's why there are so many churches. Our forefathers encouraged out of fear to do this. (2:10).

When a soldier has to rape a girl of 10 - 12 years old before put a bullet in her head, because you cannot execute a virgin, now you can understand, religion don't exist. And this is a rule in Iran today. They get people as demonstrating, they rape them, and then they shoot them, and in whose, in God's name. What made the ?? religion. How many of them has been done by Ayatollahs themselves? Because the girl was too beautiful to miss. So, religion doesn't exist.

Don't ever worry about church attacking the Moon, it does not exist, because there is no one, if anybody that goes to the Moon realizes churches are nothing but jokes, and mosques, and the rest of it. You believe in a prophet, in the message, yes, the rest of it is manmade for abuse of man.

Any other question?

Q: .. You talked about the willingness of the patient, to the person who has addiction or sickness to be cured of his situation. As a psychotherapy practitioner, (2:12). I met people that, they are not aware of their will to hold on to their own disease, because they gain whatever it is, in their own soul structure. They are not aware of their holding to the disease. So, how it can work with the technology that you talk about?

K- You see, you look at it from outside in, we look at it from inside out. The lady we talked about could walk in the first ten minutes, five minutes, more or less, of listening them talking to the doctors. It was obvious the condition was self-inflicted from inside. With a couple of questions asked, it came on the table, why. Then they realize it's self inflicted. You understand? We have to , I said, as doctors view from outside in, why they behave like this, psychologists, why did they do this? But, if you go inside and see what emotion was created and let the Soul balance that emotion, your patient walks away with no condition.

This is what you don't have. This is what you don't have as a present doctors. If you put the systems we have in your surgeries, as psychologist, you become god, you'll have a queue as worse than the MacDonald's queue in Moscow. (2:14). Thousands of people

queuing up to go in. This is the beauty with this technology. Now we allow the process, to understand, to come from inside to outside, and the physicality walks.

There's something I was explaining to one of our doctors yesterday or this week. You are a doctor, you've seen people who are crippled in bed for years. Even if you help them you need to give them physiotherapy for months for their leg, which hasn't move. You know, when you lock it, it cannot move.

But how come people which go through this process walk instantly? Without any physiotherapy? What happens? Yesterday the lady was telling me, it's like I'm walking in the cloud. I don't feel my body. I'm walking and walking, but I feel I have no weight. I said, my darling, you're walking in the envelope of your Soul, that's why you walk, the body is not in a normal condition. These people don't understand this yet. When your Soul expands, and you want to carry on with that, process that you can walk, and then you tell us that your body is so light, it's like that, you know, you're in the space. That answers to us, that there is an interaction of the envelope, the Soul of the person with the Earth. The walking they do, it's like walking on the Moon, you carry one fifth of the weight. You understand? The Soul is doing the job.

When I tell you that the lady walks and she can't stop walking, yes. But we observe the, we've seen it many times. There is a change in the layer of the light where they walk, when they walk like this. (2:16). You see that they're walking within the Soul, within the field. And when this happens, the Soul picks up, the brain picks up the condition, that, that is how it should be, and then they walk easily when the Soul interacts. This is a new tool in the world of science of knowledge, it's amazing.

Many times, people even go into the system, they come out and say, this part of my body up, I feel I'm in a envelope. Yes, because this is the part when there is a dynamic system of your intestine and everything else. And you don't have that tool. Now the tool is there, you can do. You get one of your patients who you have a problem with in that direction, connect him to us, while you're on the line as a doctor, we go through the process and you'll see how they change.
In the Keshe Foundation, we are not looking for physicians, we are looking for psychologists. If you are good in your job, we can bring all the patients to you and you can monitor, through it, the way we do with the other doctors. You understand? You are given a new tool, you become god, because when somebody comes to you, cannot do something, and then they understand what they've done wrong to themselves by themselves, and they go out with no problem. How many people they'll bring back to you? You understand? It's a different understanding.

Q: Let me see if I if I can understand what you talk about, the process. So, a person comes and he says that he wants to get relieved of his, let's say, addiction. And in a few questions we understand together if this will have his is a real one of his soul? (2:18).

K- It doesn't matter. It's irrelevant. You just say, no problem. Because you see, they have lied to themselves so much, or the condition of emotion has brought so many lies. They don't differ between the lie and the truth in different part of the emotion.

Q: Exactly. That's where I see a gap. They don't understand if what they feel about themselves, it's a truth or a lie.

K- With this system, you don't have that worry, because the Soul goes and balances everything. You understand? So, there is no lying done to the different parts of the emotion to satisfy different part of it. I take drugs because I have pain, and I can't get rid of the pain. I take drugs because my parents hurt me. I can't stand my father this way, so I take. How many excuses we heard people taking drugs? Different drugs.

But with this, there is no excuses, you can't lie to lie behind it, to lie. What happen when the father dies? He used to torture me, now I still have to smoke cocaine. You understand? So, it is from outside, creating the emotion inside. Now with the new technology, we create an emotion, which comes from inside to balance whatever clouds has been in the emotion, and then outside physicality, see no needs for it.

We did this in Belgium, I've said that before, a few years ago. We had a Pakistani guy living somewhere around Birmingham. He had a stroke in the upper spine, just under the main brain, when he was 19, (2:20). and the father suddenly died of an accident. The shock gave him a stroke, and he was paralyzed from neck down. He came to me when he was about 43, I think, he came with a few people. I said, who are these? He said, oh, these are my children, and these are my grandchildren. They came in a minibus from Manchester, or from Birmingham. He was paralyzed. He took weed and cocaine to suppress the pains of physicality he had with it.

I said, with a stroke you had you can't have it. You're taking these to satisfy the emotion of death of the Father, you can't accept. He said, maybe, but I take it because it's too… I said, let's do something, we gave him a structure the way it is now, but in a different form, and a couple of days, when they went back, when they had a system to use. He said, I can't touch any thing. I can't even touch a cigarette, it tastes of manure. I said, because now your Soul has sorted out your problem. Your problem was you couldn't say goodbye to your dad, and you loved him so much. And he said, that's the answer. He walked. He flew in next time through Brussels Airport, to see us with his children. When they brought him the first time with a wheelchair in the back. We have videos of him walking in.

It's what we accept and what we lie to it, because the actual thing, he didn't want to walk, and the stroke, because he could not say goodbye to the dad. Without the father he was nothing at the age of nineteen. When you do the healing from the inside out, nobody can lie to know one. When from outside in, they lie to each other a lot. (2:22).

Join us, if you want to speak to us, and it'd be beautiful to have you on board as a psychologist.

Q: Yeah.
K- Where do you live?
Q: I'm in Israel.
K- Shalom.
Q: Shalom. I'm very new to your Foundation, and your work, and it's really fascinating. So, I'm studying to get to know and see what resonates with me, and how can I be of use to what you do.
K- Go to my private email, I'll speak with you. We are doing a lot of work in Israel. We are doing a lot of work to negotiate between Iran and Israel. And we lost our Universal Council member about two weeks ago in a car accident in Tel Aviv. He was a key person for our work. Rick, can you send her, the lady, privately my private email?
R: She will have to connect with me, or send it to me.
Q: If I send you on the chat?
K- Send it to me directly, you see me on chat.
Okay, can you check your email? I sent you my private email on your chat on this one. (2:24). Just one second. And I'll put you in touch with the other psychologists and doctors who work with us. Can you tell me you got it in the chat on the Zoom in the private? Don't read it, please. Just check it if you can read it.
Q: Yes, I got it.
K- Okay. We can do a lot. I have a lot of cousins and relatives in Israel. So, we can do a lot of things. Thank you very much.

Any other questions?

Q: ... (2:26). .. He says, dear Mr. Keshe, earlier you said that sex addiction could not be addressed, because it is connected to survival of the species. What has changed to also balance this condition now?

K- Nothing has changed. We have set our systems and we've tested it. It can be done now with this system. But as I said, we fiddle with our things in the system. This is a psychosomatic addiction, and now the process is there. It can be done. Our technicians have made a beautiful switch in this new system.

Any other question?

Q: .. What about gambling, it's one of the worst and most devastating addictions? Thank you, Mr. Keshe, for shedding light on this.

K- It's one of the easiest addictions to overcome. It's one of the easiest addictions. If you're a gambler, come in on the 15th, see if it brings a small change, then get in touch with, what I call it, the health@spaceshipinstitue.org, (2:28) with a few sessions you can walk away from it. Our doctors have all the knowledge to do it.

R: That will be on the 19th, correct?
K- It will be on the 19th, yeah.
R: Is there a link for that?

K- The 19th session is not put up, we'll put up in next couple of days. But the one for the 16th is put up. Whenever you came for whatever you wish, can you do this, ?? can come in and see if you can do it for yourself.

Any other questions?

Q: .. I heard about Mr. Keshe's magnets for wood and plastic, and she wants more information about that. And she has apparently created her own energy device and has observed electromagnetic fields on the wooden table, on which the device is placed. She says, using an electricians stylists, I'm assuming a meter, and has a few questions.

K- We have to see the system. We've got to see it, we've got to have the picture of the system. What is that system, then we talk about the table. Table on its own gathers energy, but how do you drain it? But we've got to see the system. (2:30).

R: I've seen that around the Gans box, just a simple Gans reactor. The table itself will give off fields, so that it's measurable by a meter. I don't normally think of a table as having a charge necessarily, but…

K- You see. There is a difference if you get a voltage, and there is a difference if you get a current, that is a power system. Then if you can make it usable in any shape or form. A lot of people see voltages, but when you ask them to measure the current, there is no current. It means you have the difference of the height, you've got a waterfall, you have a waterfall, big height, used to be, now it's dried up, there is no water dropping. You understand? You have to have a waterfall, and you have to have a water running that you create, that waterfall is the current, and the water dropping off is the current, and the waterfall is the voltage. The height from this space to that is there. If you don't have no water, it's no use to have a fall.

R: Yeah, great potential, so to speak, but not actualized. No water.

K- In the world of plasma technology there's a technique, that I'm trying hard to teach our team here in Linz, that you can change the height, the potential difference, to a current. (2:32). There is a way. You can't do it in the matter state, in matter state it's impossibility.

But in matter state we see it, but we don't understand it. You call it alkaline and acidity. If you go to the extreme point of acidity you become alkaline. In the world of plasma if you go to a point of extreme, the voltage becomes current. You produce current out of voltage, but you have to understand the knowledge.

In a way you will close the loop, that there is no height, and whatever is there, it becomes moving, which is the field. This is something, I see a lot of Knowledge Seekers do this, "oh, I have 20 volts, I get 15 volts. What was the current in that? You have a beautiful waterfall. but nothing falling of it. Only when the waterfalls you can put a generator at the button to create energy and electricity, otherwise your dam is dry.

R: We get that with so called static electricity in a way. The potential is there and it doesn't really do anything unless there's a sudden spark, that occurs which might…

K- It's the energy of the environment. It takes the energy. That spark actually comes from the energy around the environment trying to get in, but there is no energy. That's how you get that spark. It's like blowing a balloon, if you look at it. (2:34). You know you get that spark, static energy is created. You created a vacuum inside and when you're trying to get the energy outside holding the vacuum, you get that spark, it's like a balloon blowing (popping).

R: Anything special about the wooden and plastic magnets, which you've shown before actually, I think it was in the Kids Knowledge Seekers Workshop.

K- I did that 15 years ago. I wanted to show that they can convert energy. That you can move plastic, or you can use plastic to move metals. Yeah. It comes from understanding more or less, of maybe in a simple way, of making a stainless steel. When you confuse the atoms, you dictate it. It's just like, you know, when you put a head of sheep's down the line and confuse them, you can get them to where you want. If you leave them, they're on everywhere. This is how stainless steel is made. Stainless steel is the same iron. The way they extrude it and they fold it, they confuse the atoms and so they are not metal anymore, but they are metal. In a way, they are not magnetic anymore. It's the same way.

If you look at it, I use magnets in a very specific way, they're extremely strong magnets, what I use, and there is a motion to it, that it makes the plastic move. (2:36). You've got to look at the plastic construction, has… and you cannot move all the plastics like this. You use plastics which have the nearest chemical combination to iron, collectively. If you look at like COHN, you have a Carbon of 12, a Hydrogen of 1, the other one 13, and then you have a 16, 12 and 16, Oxygen 16, and 12 is 28 - 29. Then you have the, what you call it, the Carbon near about 42 – 43, roughly isotope wise. So, from 42, round to get to 58 or 56, you only need an additional Carbon Oxygenated and the other one.

This is how magnetic field is created in our body. You have the amino acid, and then you have that element of Oxygen, which is about 40 - 41, depending on isotopes, with the Oxygen from the air becomes near to about 56, interacts with the magnetic field of the Earth and creates that plasma condition for holding in the Soul.

The dynamic, that Oxygen we take in, it's not just… that Oxygen dictates what strength iron level we create in our body, (2:38). near to 56, that it can, can interact with the, what I call, magnetic field of the Earth, and becomes a generator of energy. That's how we create most of our energy. The flow of our blood. That's why when we get older the blood flow Oxygen intake changes, it changes our physical characteristics.

The Oxygen is needed in interaction with the amino acid (AA) to create near enough to iron, that in the angle of motion with the iron, which is again attached to hemoglobin, creates the dynamism to create energy, and field and motion in the blood. That in turn,

has the strength to interact with the Soul, that the blood outside and the Soul inside, dictates what we call, the Tokomak system, to contain the Soul with the blood flow in the skull. But we hold the Soul attached to the body, because most of the magnetic field created by the blood is underneath it, in our organs, in our heart.

And as we get older, this gap between the Soul and the heart, we bends forward, we tend to bend, and that changes, that gives more energy to the Soul, it becomes the point of death. If you can keep upright, and keep the distance, and take enough oxygen, that's why I say, when you do a sports, you need to do a sport, it's to keep that oxygen, that conversion, creation with amino acid, creates that iron level, that in interaction with the circulation and the Earth's magnetic fields dictates the, what we call, energy, that we call it, emotion and everything else which comes with the ?? blood of man. (2:40).

Then body uses that energy again in the brain, to create the current in the neural system. In a way, our body, the field flow in the blood by the oxygen, in interaction with itself and the specific condition of the cells of the brain creates, generates the electricity, which we call, to go to our arms and our neural system ?? works. It's a one self system, what do you call, technology. And it's all because of that oxygenation of the air we take in, as an energy plasma, which interacts with the Gans plasma of the amino acid, which is part of ourselves. Then it leads to, what do you call, creation of the current, which our neural system uses. And then our neural system with the interaction field flow of the blood again, leads to the creation of the Calcium, which is needed for every cell to work on.

Because Calcium again has that factor of, if you look at the Calcium in the, what you call it, the Periodic Table, the Potassium, Calcium and the Sodium in that bracket, allows you to create that 56 inner connection, which allows the solidification, that's why our bones are solid. It's a well set up system.

Oxygen, which we breath, dictates the generation of the magnetic field with the, what you call it, with the iron and with the amino acid, which the difference between the two create the circulation, the motion of the blood, and not the heart, (2:42). the heart is collector of the energies, and when it releases it, we see it, but in fact, the whole motion comes from interaction of the hemoglobin, and what you call it, the amino acid, with oxygen and iron content of the blood, it's a repetitive condition. Iron becomes like when you get a water in the body, in the generator, and the hemoglobin or, what we call, the amino acid and the oxygen become that magnetic fields with the iron as a plasma. Then this creates energy which crosses the brain and crosses the, what you call it, neural system from the energy of the neural system. Then the two interact lead the creation of the cells according to the position, and strength, and the dimension of the blood vessels on neural system.

That's why we see bigger arteries in the main body trunk, because they create a huge magnetic field, they can create stronger fields like organs, and then when they diminish, we see the fingers, the blood vessels in the fingers, and the neural system is of the same structure. One leads to creation and life of the other, and then the interaction between the two of them leads to creation of cells of according to the salinity and what, how much

Calcium is allowed to be in each cell. The world of creation on this planet is amazing, if you understand the process of it.

Any other question?

Q: .. We know that the energy of the Soul is huge. (2:44). Can a man sacrifice his Soul and spirit, and never exist in any dimension, and give that energy to all Earth people to elevate the Soul and spirit of humanity, like a star explosion?

K- Presumably you can. But you've got to understand, is the strength of the Soul you trying to donate or sacrifice, matches to the rest of the humanity's Souls in the strength? This is one of the biggest problem. I always say, you go into the stadium, you don't see no .. you see 100,000 people, you have no emotion. You walk outside, you see out of the same stadium, you're walking on streets and you fall in love. Because the field strength you've created in your heart matches his. That's, the 2 match. That's how you fall in love. And after a few years, we eat different foods, the fields strength changes, and you fall out of love. Simple as that.

So, you have to find if your Soul matches with the rest of the energy, even though it's a plasma, and it's a collective of all fields. We say, you can take a horse to the water, but you cannot make it drink. You can give everything to it, but if there's no receiver, sorry, your Soul, the fields of your Soul will travel to another dimension, another position, till it matches somebody, it could be in another galaxy. You had a good wish, but it was not consumed on this planet.

Any other question?

Q: … John Wells from Argentina. (2:46). And he's wondering if they can arrange the payments through Brazil, as they are having many problems with the transfer of money?

K- Yes, yes, yes, yes. We have said that. This has already been structured by Rafael from the office in Sao Paulo.

Very soon, in the next, most probably few months, Keshe Foundation will have a headquarters in Uruguay, in conjunction with another organization. A lot of Argentineans go to Uruguay, one of the centers will move to Uruguay. We're told it's a very beautiful group there. Then, what you call it, you can have a possibility to work with Uruguay or Brazil, either way. If you are in Mexico, you cannot go to the Mexico office in Tijuana. Mexico operation of the Keshe Foundation is under the Markray, which is part of the American Stock Exchange. But you can go to Brazil if you want to make anything in Southern hemisphere of the United States, what you call it, US continent, the American continent down there, you can work at the moment with Brazil, then very soon Uruguay.

Any other question?

Q: .. How do you define human thoughts?

K- It’s all interaction of fields. To me everything is, (2:48). very much, understanding of how things interact with each other. That's all.

Any other question?

Q: .. So, when the soul elevates and the cells open up, does the physical body start to become transparent in that process? And is it the same when you wake up in your sleep, wide awake, flying in a beautiful light, still aware you are physically asleep on your bed? Does it create the condensation you said, because the friction fields of the Soul and spirit similar to the Sun and Earth?

K- Yes, we always have it. If you, if you do, what they call, the aura of the head, it’s very different than the aura of the body. Usually if you can detect it, if you can observe it, if you can set it out, you can clearly explain the psychological pattern of the person.

Russians have done a lot of work like this. Russian scientists have done a lot of work on this. When you read some of the papers, but they got lost, they got, what you call it, detracted, or sidetracked, instead of going directly into it. (2:50). In the West we did not do that much research. In the communist time of the USSR they did a lot of research on these kinds of things, trying to control the man through psychology. Whoever they couldn’t control they put them in psychiatric hospitals, it doesn’t matter if you are a professor, or a general, or whatever. You didn’t fit, you became psychotic.

Any other question?

Q: .. The Nano plates (means Nano coated mirrors) from the KF store are unbelievable. They're so powerful. I normally feel no energy flow. But with these plates my whole hand is crible, crabble. Wow, wonderful!

K- We will use this for the people who bought it, what you call it, in the very near future. As the lady told me yesterday, I got your cheap plates. I said, what? I was just joking, she said. Yeah, at a 1,000 Euro a pair, they are very expensive and hard to make. Everything was sold in the first few days. I don't know if they’re taking orders on it. But when it comes to transmutation these become very, very handy.

Any other question?

Q: Is there a relation between the Bahai faith and the teachings of the Unicose and plasma fields? (2:52).

K- Not really. The Bahai faith is very, what I call, has lost its track, the present way they are going. They became more materialistic, faster than the Christians, and the Jews, and ?? faith. The hypocrisy of taking their own dimension, and the real teaching of Bahá'u'lláh, bless his name, it’s not there, it doesn't come. They tried to understand it, but they never understood it.

Q: .. There was a gentleman named Marco Roden, who has put out the knowledge of vortex based mathematics and he uses very similar methods of relating to the Creator, he use utilizes specific ratios of mathematics like 3, 6 and 9 to achieve huge amounts of usable energy through copper coils shaped like Toroid. Though this is still matters state the fields that are produced when running a load through these toroidal shaped coils put out a huge field, when hertz frequencies or pulse through it. Are these fields that can be utilized for healing and energy use, similar to plasma fields, even though he is utilizing no Nano coating in his processes?

K- I don't know what you're talking about. I have no knowledge, so I cannot make a comment.

R: Okay. Yeah, that was popular a few years ago, (2:54). Marco Roden, and he had these special coils, that he creates and so on. He is also into the Bahai, that was part of the whole thing that he was putting forward about this technology, but we hadn't heard too much about it in the last few years.

Q: What happens if I fall asleep during the booked session on December 16th?

K- Have a good nap. You physically fall asleep, but the Soul is active. Many, many people in the Flight system fall asleep, but they tell you, I fall asleep, but if you dig into it, they've been somewhere, they've done something. The sleep is the job of physicality, Soul doesn't sleep. If the Soul sleeps, you are dead. Put it this way, the engine doesn't work, you don't expect the car to run, do you?

Any other question?

Q: .. Today is a national day of Romania. So we celebrate my villages in the first December, I mean my locality. I am living in the heart and in the soul of Romania, (2:56). and today my question to you is related to the soul of plants, and if our technology could help a vertical farming.
K- What?
Q: Vertical farming.
K- Yeah.
Q: Making farming on the vertical, not on the horizontal. Create the seeds, maybe growing seeds, utilizing this when the weather is not so friendly.
K- I don't understand what you're asking.
Q: Yeah, if we can utilize plasma for vertical farming, I mean.
K- It's been done by many, many people.
Q: I don't know, that's why I am asking you.
K- The Italians brought the system out years ago when we went to South of Italy, seven, eight years ago. It doesn't make any difference how you do it. Yes, it's been done and a lot of people use it.
Q: Last time you said that utilizing the plasma we can reverse the weed, and create the original non modified…

K- There is a special way to do it, it is a process, you have to understand the process.
Q: Would you teach us?
K- No.
Q: No… Because I'm buying this, and I'd like to do it myself…
K- Why do you want the wheat grass, now you don't want the wheat anymore? No.
Q: No, I don't eat meat, I am vegetarian and… (2:58).
R: He said wheat, not meat.

Q: Because it's a complete, I want to make a juice, green juice from this plant. And usually I don't eat bread, but I eat seeds of the wheat, when they start to germinate. When I was student I was very poor, I use to eat only this and with honey. I give also to many friends, because I use these grains and I put to germinate in water, and just eat it with honey, and I never was sick, never.

K- Thank you very much. ….

Q: .. How do you connect with the Universal Community? Do you use a technology

K- For me, don't. (3:00). I know how to do. For you, I don't know how you do it. It's one of the simplest things to do. You have to be aware of time and space. But you've got to understand, there is no time and there is no the space, then you dictate.

A river doesn't exist till the drops of water collected make that river, and then that river has energy, and it's got a time, and a place, and a space. It's that, how you bring the drops together to create that time and space, and that's the Ethos of life in the Universe.

A star doesn't exist, till they bring enough elements of the fields and energy, that the interaction leads to creation of a star, and then the life exists. It's the same with the life in the womb of the mother. You've got to learn how to bring the fields together in a given configuration, and then at that moment you create a space and time for it. As I said, that time, there is zero time and zero space. Then you can be anywhere in the universe.

This is part of what we do in the Enhancement Units which are set for the space travel. Then that's why we always use two units, not one. (3:02). When you have two units in transition between the one to the other, you create the space, and in that time and point you create the time, and then you can position one of these to be on the Moon, and that's where you literally divert, in transition from one system to another. You're diverted to the third position. That's how you're brought back.

But that the third position is connected to you, dimension of your Soul, and your wishes, and the understanding of the Soul of the Moon. It's a very, very simple thing, but then you create that Moon, you create that energy.

Some of you who went into the system and you explained you could touch, we had the guy who was touching the sand, picking up the stones on the Moon. In fact, it was the

Soul, but trying to create the dimension of physicality. In that ?? dimension, we gave him even the thing to put it in, I told him to put on the side of the system.

If you create the soul of the Moon in our system, you will get the stones. You need to create two things, one is the Inertia, which is what we call, the spirit, and then you need the gravity, which is interaction of the fields, or what is ?? actually the Soul of a planet.

We understand this knowledge fully, that's why we manipulate it. If on, like on the Thursday teaching, I block part of the system, none of you can imagine physical, you'll all be dangling in the emotional feeling. (3:04).

Any other question?

R: I think you've pretty much covered it here, actually, Mr. Keshe.

K- Thank you very much.
Please, join us in the, what you call, the 16th. If you are other condition, you want to join on the 19th, and we have made accommodation for a lot of things. We extend it, if it needs be.

But this is what you have asked us to do, this is what, what you call it, in a way, technologically we are responding to what is now possible to do. As I said, come with a wish list, and see how fast you can cover it, if you can't do it, don't go too fast, do it the next time. Once you get the taste of it, if you see it can be done, if you see you're there, then come back to us. In a way, we are simply putting a taster out for you, for you to be able to complete the other part of it, and if you need our help we complete it ourselves. (3:06). You still can get in touch with health@spaceshipinstitute.org, for large number of questions, or requests you send us for our doctors, for the, what you call it, the processing, and they will respond to you.
Thank you very much, and see you next week.

461 KSW December 1, 2022

END

462nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 8, 2022

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

1 CR create totality of creation; Don't need egg & sperm - life from fields; STM from lower and higher order - connected to all dimensions; our Unicose inside larger Unicose - our Creator created from love of 2 Souls; "Comprehensive Universal Plasma Coverage" meets all man's needs - start governing; 2 teachings on sex and love - God addicted man

to sex to create more for Him and U; Planet has special fields of love - now home of Creator & Mitra; STM to spread love throughout U; Prepare of 16th test;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:16).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you, as usual, wherever, whenever you listen to this series of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. As we always say, to share knowledge and learn from each other. We welcome you back to another session of knowledge sharing and understanding the Totality, in one way or the other. As it comes that we mature to receive the knowledge as a fields of the universe (U).

We used to claim, that somebody was special and could understand different dimensions of it. As I remember a talk from the United Nation offices in Brussels some years ago, when we met them, to explain to them, that they'd be responsible for management of the Keshe Foundation on my passing. The head of United Nation gave us access in the afternoon, because they had to get instructions from New York. (:18). He said, Mr. Keshe there are every few 100 years, a scientist who can understand many dimensions (D), and the last one was DaVinci.

And in a way, the way we have taught you, you all have become DaVinci's. You all now understand from the agriculture to the health, from the how the organs of the body really works, that you didn't have to steal dead bodies from god knows where to do examination. Now you do it yourself with openness of mind, and understanding of the energy transfer of transmutation. You understand the work of the Universe, you understand a lot, how to go from one place to another. And so we have made DaVinci's out of the Souls of Physicality (STP) of the man of to today. It's you who has to decide which way this knowledge. You have to decide in how we understand this knowledge, and how we apply it, and how it suits us. And how we create that accommodation for the future.

In today's teaching, we try to split the teaching in 2 or 3 parts, maybe more, but all depends how we take it and we go forward. Yesterday, we had the pleasure of having two or three members of the Universal Council in Linz with us. And it was a pleasure to see the humbleness and the servitudes in all of them. It is a pleasure to see how they are connecting, how they understand each other, how in simple words, (:20). you see, you tick another box - yes, they have achieved that level. When you see when you see them, when you talk to them, they don't go to ask for wealth. They don't ask for anything else, but all of them ask for elevation of the man, elevation of the Soul of the Man (STM). And Universal Council members are reaching that point. They don't ask in the systems, when they are in Linz or outside, anything, that I become wealthy, or this, or that.

They are there, they connect to each other to bring that elevation of the STM. And that elevation has arrived. Mankind gradually will come to that point to understand more. Mankind gradually understands more and more in how things are done. One of the cornerstones of the knowledge to be understood, for man to become passengers of the universe. And what I call, good citizens of this planet, or any position in the universe, is to know that everything he needs is free, Cosmic Rays (CR) will supply.

In some cases, we have to set up the structure for it to become a habit. And then the structure we set up, becomes obsolete. In due course, as more and more people learn how to use it. But we have to set up these structures, we have to bring these structures that in doing so, you become part of. You become Totality of. You become in a way, members of the Universal Community (UC), without the Universal Community.

What will be interesting is to see how the man moves from this position. Man has been subordinates to governors, rulers, and everything else, except himself. Even the richest man is subject to another president. (:22). And the richest president, the most powerful president is a slave to another group who puts him there. Man has, should be free of these things. And to that effect, to teach mankind to move on, we have brought in the new conditions. Understanding a work of the Cosmic Rays sits within the structure of the understanding of the work of the STM.

Once mankind understands how cosmic rays are produced, how they're controlled, in which level, and how they are manipulated to create a condition of what is needed, mankind will find out, will tap into the Universal Community and universal energy in a direct way. But it takes time, because he ignored it. He in a way over time and never understood what was part of him. To this effect, is the job of creating One Nation, and in that nation, no rulers, no one to be the head of, but all to be in position, and the condition to achieve. These things takes time, step by step, for mankind to develop to understand.

Our scientists, the people who work around the Keshe Foundation are getting enlightened, they can see. Slowly and gradually, they understand what it means, is the cosmic rays, which facilitates what we brought you for three years, with the Soul of the Man. Without the cosmic rays without in a way, when we say cosmic rays, is "Creator rays," the emission, the enlightenment of the knowledge, through the knowledge, and the fields of the Creator. That's what to us is a cosmic ray, not what you see a new consider in the present world of physics.

Once you understand, we have the control. (:24). Once we understand the process of the release of different fields in the cosmic rays. Even the matter estate is part of that cosmic rays, then we become independent. Then we learn how to tap into it, then we become the creatures of the universe.

In a way, we taught you about the Nano coating, Gans's, and the Soul, but the creator of these are the cosmic rays. It's the amalgamation of those who create the matter states. It's amalgamation of interaction of those, which creates the Gans's. Is amalgamation of the fields of the Gans's, as a sperm or an egg, or an energy fields of the brain, creates the

Soul. Now you understand why we brought you to this point to understand the essence of CR.

In that process, man gradually will be graduated, to understand the Totality. It took us time to teach you in Nano technology, and the Gans technology (T), and Soul of the Man. And now you meet the Creator of all. The fields of the universe, from the Source, from the Creator, from subdivision and interaction of the fields of its own, and none others.

In a way, the cleverness of the creation was very simple, one single ray led to the creation of Totality. Many of you, you should have understood this. In Book 3 I clearly explained this. In Book 3, I brought everything to be understood. But is what it was, (:26). and what was not understood. Which is what I call, the exciting part of the teaching, the understanding of the Totality. We all come from one ray. We all come from the essence of the Creation of the Creator, and nothing else.

In so many ways, we have become wise to understanding of the Totality. Go back to the books. Go back to what ever I have taught over decades. Always comes from one field, the essence of the Creation, the division of the fields of the universe, and understanding of the totality of the interaction. When you look into the Book number one, when you look into the depths of the understanding of the knowledge, and technology, what do you see? All comes from one place. Again ?? from one and ends form one. And how it actually appears to be, is the essence of the Creation, and the totality of the what I call, the work of the Creator.

When you look into the rays of the Sun. When you look into the rays of the STM, when you look in the dimension of understanding of the Totality, it all comes from one ray. But in interacting with itself, in absorbing and releasing from its essence, leads to the creation of the rest. So, in fact, the Creation and the Creator is one. Look at the way I have drawn the shapes of the plasma over decades. It's one line circling around itself. No more. And interaction of circling around itself, (:28). leads to the creation of, interaction of, division of, and creation of. Depends on which level it interacts. Depends on what level it comes to ?? meet its destiny. In a way, understand its Totality.

Mankind needs to understand this, and once he understands, that it all comes from one, mankind it will see the Totality of the knowledge. In a way mankind become wise, to become, to understand his own creation. And then we come to one point. If the Soul of the Man is the creator of the man, so where did the fields of the rays of the Creation came from?

In so many ways, the interaction is at every level. And what bit, different strength, created, that lead in one point or another, to one creation or the other. So the life exists in all dimensions. The life exists out of interaction of every point. So life as an intelligence, as a man of the universe, is in every point of the Creation.

Sometimes in the field of the universe, in traveling the span of the universe, they attract, they extract, and they meet, (:30). and leads to the creation of what we call, a new life, a

new understanding. Carrying both of the lower and higher order. And that point becomes a unique creation, that itself by itself, becomes a connection between all dimensions. And, in reality, part of the life of the Man, what we see as a man, sits in this point. We carry both the dimension of the matter state, and the higher order the STM, and that creates a condition of the fields of the universe to work within the physicality (P) of the man, which the man calls, the spirit. Where the essence of. Where the creation of, the center of it, is the STM.

Now, you understand how, and why we have to teach you about cosmic rays. And why the reason for it is, your Soul is connected to it, is created out of it. And it will take you, if you understand it, to every position in the universe, in how you interact, even to the Creator.

Now you understand the essence of the Creation. Many times you asked, how do we? Where is God? How was He created, and what was the essence of His Creation. In fact, you're all connected, all of us, in every shape or form, every creation in the universe, connected under one shoe string of the fields of the Creator, in every essence of Creation. (:32). Now, you understand, as I repeat again, why we taught you about Nano technology, the Gans technology, and 2 or 3 years about the Soul. Where every one condition, leads to the creation of the other, but we made you to understand the creation of your own Soul.

And then it comes to the biggest question for man to understand, do we need a physical body to create that Soul? Do we need the egg and sperm, which man has confined his knowledge to it, for past millions of years. Now, man understands, even the sperm and egg are the source, are the essence of the delivery of that field to create the sparkle. The first what I call, trigger lights, of the creation of the condition for the fields of the universe to come together, to lead to the creation of the Soul. Then do we need a man and a woman to create the condition of the creation, or by the interaction of the fields of the universe, understanding the work of the what we call, cosmic rays, creation of the original fields, we can lead to creation of life at any point, and any situation, and anywhere in the U.

I made man image but Myself, because now man is from Me, that is made of. It's me who decides to what portion I ?? divide. (:34). Then you understand what we said in the past few weeks, last week, or the week before, I mentioned, that we had a request from two ladies, that they would like both to be pregnant in Germany. They love each other, but they still want to be the Creator of. And answer was yes. In a way, we create the condition of the plasma of the soul within the structure of the physicality of the Man. And then that physicality takes shape in that physical condition, and a dimension of a child.

Up to now men gave life, but not understanding, by putting bits of the plasma of the cosmic rays in the womb of the mother, and you called it, an egg and sperm. Now we understand how to create that cosmic fields. How to trigger that point of creation. Do we need a man and a woman? Do we need the condition of what we call, X chromosome and Y chromosomes. Now you understand why we took to tackle the knowledge with the two

brothers, which we brought last week, or two weeks ago. And we had the pleasure to have them with us yesterday, as the process of the change, in the what you call, chromosomes, and we call the line of Creation has begun.

Mankind has reached to the point that there should be no limitation understanding that knowledge of the Creation was here understands the process of creation of cosmic rays. The rays of the Creator. Then you understand, how advanced technology has been gifted to the man. It's not a UFO, it's not the child of the Soul of the Man, (:36) it's how that soul travels on the fields of the universe of the Creator. Now, if you understood, when you come and reach to your dimension of the Soul in Linz, in the machines, then if you understood, you can choose where to go, the depths of the ocean of the universe, or as man does, in the ocean of the mermaids, in the waters and the ocean of the planet Earth.

Now, you understand why, why we have brought this position and condition. Now you understand all this, the teaching and the knowledge had a purpose. And even when you understand this process of the Creation of Cosmic Rays, there is more knowledge to come, and that knowledge comes, that knowledge will reach the man, understanding of the man reaches that point, that how, and the process, that the Soul of the Creator was created. That it's ?? emission lead to the Creation of the universe and Unicose. In a way, you ask, where did God come from? That question comes when you understand the elevation of the STM.

Many times you ask, "who am I, and why I'm here for?" Now you understand you're part of a chain, and that chain, without you, without the ?? emission of the fields of the cosmos from your brain, from your cell, from your Soul, will not, cannot exist. I cannot ?? fall apart. if it is not part of, and it is not created by of, the same fields of the Creator. (:38).

Then it comes that man will respect every creation, as that creation is part of him. The sheep, the lamb, the apple, the what you call, the aliens and the passengers of the universe. Would I like to harm myself, or part of me, which is part of the Creator, or do I elevate like a child of me, for that soul to elevate that is more understanding, possesses more maturity than me to understand the path to the Creator.

That's where the servitude comes. That's what we see within the soul of the Universal Council members. That's what we opened this door, for that understanding. The process of Creation and the control of Cosmic Rays is the key to mankind for understanding the process of, in a very, very distant way, or instantaneous way to understand and reach the Soul of the Creator, the working of the Soul of the Creator, the working of the what led to the Creation of the Creator, that in such a massive scale its own emission has led to the Creation of His Unicose, not the Totality of the Unicose of the Creation.

Where the Soul of our Creator was created from the interaction of the Cosmic Rays of the love of two, in the condition of understanding one's love for, what we call, existence of itself. What we call, the Creator and Mitra. (:40). Understanding the generosity, I create those who will be as me. But I needed the tools to create that condition of the Creation,

and I called it Mitra. That condition, that position, that field strength, that is in interaction with me, creates the children of me.

Do we need the egg and the sperm, now that we have the knowledge? Would we create children so randomly, or would we create one, which we nourish the Soul of the Universe, and not with physicality of the Earth. It will take time for man to understand this, man needs to facilitate, man needs to be taught, man needs to be brought to the condition of it, man needs to feel himself within himself.

How would it feel when you find you got cancer, when you find you have a defect in your body, and you can go like a surgeon within yourself, and feel it, and touch it, my liver is sick, you don't have the right energy, I want to nourish you. Then you become enlightened to the power of the Creation within you. I created you, so, I look after you.

Then it brings you humbleness, that so much knowledge is within me, that I ignored about my own creation. Mankind has to evolve to this knowledge very rapidly, (:42). maybe in 10 years of the man's life, maybe in 20 years. But we have to make the facilities for it to become that you learn yourself, and then the facilities we've made become obsolete, because the man will not need us to create that condition of understanding, as he has understood himself.

But that brings us to the position and the process that the man will teach the same to every creature on this planet. That then man will live, there will be no limitation, then will not be enough Soul of the Man on this planet to keep going in a physical dimension, as the beautiful Soul of the Man will become passenger of the universe, to teach the knowledge to the other citizens of the Unicose.

We just don't teach man, for man to have a better time, don't eat, and don't cook, and don't do this. We teach you to elevate to become the messengers of the Creator, as the man has been gifted with that pleasure and understanding. Your job just begins, but in the dimension of the Soul, and not in the pleasure of physicality.

Now you understand more and more, why, as I repeated many times today, we went from the Soul to the Cosmic Ray. In a way, I taught you from the beginning, I said it last week, and I said it many times, 20% of what you consume, is what you ?? take from the Earth, 80% comes from the sources of the Creator, in the Cosmic Rays, in the Cosmic fields, that it feeds your soul, and that feeds your physicality.

Now you understand you have access to that 80%. It's you who has to decide, would you do, what you did with feeding that 20% to, (:44). or you use that 80% of Cosmic Rays to eliminate that 20%. Where you know you can create it and bring it to your own condition and creation.

Now you understand the Totality of the knowledge which is about to come, how to create the Cosmic Rays, how to make it available to every citizen, and how to make it, that you values it, and it doesn't become another tool for him to abuse himself and the others. To

this essence, Keshe Foundation has set things and the programs in the background, as we'll discuss later on today. And it's already set within the structure of the Keshe Foundation on the internet, to give you, to understand that the One Nation, One Planet, One Citizen, and One Man program has started.

We bring it in step by step, that man does not get too excited and destroy everything from the root. He understands himself, he understands to look after himself, he understands to feed himself, he understands how to become part of the society of the Soul of the Universe and Unicose, and not the individuality of the physicality of the man.

In so many ways, mankind will be matured to the Totality of the knowledge of the Creation in the coming months and years, through the teachings. Step by step, we'll bring and the mechanical systems, what it needs for man to gradually start learning about himself, and changing the condition of the government and governing, through the interaction of the Totality of the Soul of the Mankind, and not through the fake offices of the presidents, Ayatollahs, and Mullahs, and the Pope, and the rest. (:46).

I see the return of the stones of Vatican to Coliseum, in a handful of years. I see even the man makes that Coliseum, will make the place for celebration of the STM, and not the physicality of the man. And mankind as a whole, where the kind, is the man and the citizens of this planet, and the universe. The arena of the, what we call, the fields within what we ?? sell of the Coliseum of the universe, will sit within the heart of the man, the heart of the STM and the STM itself.

Mankind will learn a lot when he understands his position, mankind will learn a lot when mankind understands it’s equal, does not matter where its citizens are, city, country, the Earth, part of the universe, or Totality or the Unicose, because if man elevates, now man becomes the man himself, which is, "I made man in the image of Myself," which is me, as a man to be the Creator. I am the beginning, I am the end. I am the Totality of understanding myself, where myself is me and whatever is within me, which is the Unicose.

We are not here to create another prophet. We are not here to change mankind. (:48). We are here to elevate the STM, that he changes himself. I hope today you have understood the purpose and why we are moving in the direction of the Cosmic Rays. As we always said, you had to learn step by step. And now I hope you see the next step.

It will take time for you, because you're too physically involved. Worried about the food, worried about everything else, worried about where the next step comes from for me to survive. Keshe Foundation today in the second part of teaching will release a new structure for humanity. We have mixed it in both ways, that the man understands. But over the next few years, this system become obsolete, but it’s an intermediary to get him to that point. Man values his effort with money and, what we call, gold. We play the same game as you. But this way, we lead you to the point of understanding your own essence and your own Creation.

In a way, as I said, it's the story of the "prince and the physician," where he was thinking he is a cow, till he was fed, and said, "why have you shackled me as animal." This is what exactly is the true story of the man. Man has shackled himself to Earth with the physicality, and when he matures says, why have I bounded myself to this Earth with a chain of what we call, physicality. And the physician is us. We have to teach you to gradually to come to understand, it's you who shackled yourself to the planet Earth, in the dimension of physicality. (:50). Once you learn it, you do not need the systems we have set up, we are setting up for you and the rest to mature.

You've got to understand, there is no other way for man to elevate, for man to understand, if man does not understand the process of the Creation, interaction, and existence of the fields of what you call, the Cosmic Rays, and we call, the "Rays of the Creator." There is no Cosmic, if there is no Creation and the Creator.

Now, you understand, in so many ways, where the next steps of the work of the Keshe Foundation comes, creation of One Planet, One Nation, One Citizens. Then once you understood this, you become the passengers and the citizens of One Universe, One Race. Then man does not see others as aliens, but he sees, as part of himself. We had to do the teaching this way, that we don't need to go back and teach you again, that do not do this with the aliens, what do you call it, or the others, the animals, or the Creators in the Creation of other points and positions in the universe. We sow the seed of love, from the first rays of Cosmic Rays within the STM.

Let the children, and the hyperactive children of this planet play their game of I am the powerful, and the president, and the leader of the fake religions of the world of the man. (:52). The understanding of the man today has become equal to understanding of the Christ, Mohammad, Moses, and the Totality of all those who you call, as Messengers. As now, by understanding the Totality, you have become the messengers of the universe, to deliver peace, the love, the care, but not this time with gaining power, with becoming, what we call, the arrogance of understanding a fraction of the truth about the Creation.

When your Soul arrives in a position and destination to take the shape of the new creatures of that destination, you become just, you elevate them to understand that they do not have to go to the dilemma man for billions of years, in man's time, to mature to the point of understanding of today. You'll enlighten the Souls, that from the point of birth they understand the love of the Creator and the Creation.

Man is a good maker of children, and the universe creates many children, and they need to be educated, and we educate the soul of one as a mankind, to become the teachers of those in the, what we call, the Unicose of the Creator.

I hope you understood the teaching of today, and I hope for the first time mankind understands the purpose of the Creation, and the source of the Creation, and, what we call, the end of the, what we call, the cycle of Creation, as itself become the beginning of the next cycle of itself, by itself.

I welcome you to understanding of the Creation, (:54). but we have to set path for the others who do not understand, due to their need, to become to understand and then we go to other places. We take a short break and then we come back into the other parts of the teaching of today.
Rick, would you like to create a time for man to understand, or has it time to come to ?? ??

<< BREAK >> 462 KSW December 8, 2022 (1:00).

K- Would you like to go to the second session? ... After 406 times the mouse needed the rest of the feet.

Are there any questions

... I allow the head of the Keshe Foundation to take to come in, Lin, from China. Would you like to talk with us?

Q: Wang Lynn China (1:02) ... . Because I see several Chinese have already booked the activity on December 16. And but they are worried they might need translation. So I told them, I can be available if they need help. So we want to know if like, it works this way, I will have the join them as a translator for all the sessions.

K- The position is with number of languages who have come to that point, that they need translation. We need a very, very little translation and discussion in the celebration of what we call, Christmas on the 16th, for Knowledge Seekers. For each language we are allowing one translator to join in, that can explain. The Chinese translation always, you've done. The Brazilian translation has come through Rafael, we have the Farsi translation which go through one of the members of the Iranian team, and the same with the Germans and the French. The languages which are requested mainly will go through, what we call, the process of the translators.

The 16th is significant, because 16th has a backup to the 19th. If you registered for the 16th, you had better register for the 19th, but choose which one you want to be part of. Now we are receiving booking on the Monday the 19th too. So the translator will move to the Monday session of translation.

It’s to understand the interaction of your physicality. People come in with the expectation that will be, because it's Christmas, celebration and party. No. This is a party of the Souls, this is how we bring you to understand your own what we call, dimension of

understanding. (1:04). This will carry on till next year, two years, we do this regularly as the number of the people increases, and in understanding will go further.

So we will bring translators, we know number of people in Brazil have registered with the Brazilian office. People in Iran are registering with Teheran office, and the same will go with you with the Chinese. There's a new structure that will come into operation in the coming months, that the Keshe Foundation will see operation in different way. From January of this year, new conditions will be brought in.

So, for Knowledge Seekers like the Chinese or whatever, you do not need the language anymore. We provide facilities, we provide everything else, as the structure of the One Planet, One Nation, One Race is set up and has been released yesterday on the Internet. This is a preliminary structure, and it brings the work of the Keshe Foundation in a way, that we see gradually will bring what we call, "no position control."

Comprehensive Universal Plasma Coverage - start of Man govern himself

Go back, go to the Keshe Foundation website, go to the Store, you will see the evolution which we have brought in very softly since yesterday. Look at what has been set. The structure for the health of the man, will come the structure for feeding the man, will come the structure for everything else for man to govern, by man himself. Go to the pages of the Keshe Foundation sales, Store, (1:06). because it's the only place, we thought fits, because it will show you, on the right hand side, we have put on, "Comprehensive Universal Plasma Coverage," which means we cover every need of the man without a central government. Which means whatever is brought in, is put back in for the citizens of this planet, to support each other and to put everything back in.

Then we set up the structure to govern by man himself, without taxation. The last line is the most important part. "Comprehensive Plasma effort compensation," I serve without expecting to be served. But the system as a whole will serve me to be correct.

We have set out from Monday onwards, hopefully, you can start with the beginning, we brought in, if you go back, it's a small table on the left hand side on the top, which gives you a very clear indication what is to come. Comprehensive running of a system, which in the future, all these figures will change into effort. How I serve the humanity. I don't need money anymore, because I have access to the system, which feeds me, looks after me, and maintains me.

As the progressive development comes in, (1:08). we will open these channels one by one in the next two or three years. We have opened the first channel, which is the main concern of many of you .. your health. Your condition of the wellness, your condition of the feeding your society, your loved ones and the rest.

The figures put in, is according to the European standards, but it will be changed in each area. Africans cannot pay this price, the same as those in China, or the one in America can afford more. So, we bring a balancing. But it has to be, because man has a habit that,

he has no value if it's given to him free. He understands when he has, and compensates with his effort.

From beginning of 2023 we'll start this comprehensive coverage of the health, the wealth, and everything else of the man on this planet. Today, you do not feel good, you have cancer. You have tried every condition, every physiotherapy, every chemotherapy, everything else which is sitting there. And they tell you, it has metastasized, it's gone to the other part of your body. You go through the battle of the soul, what about my children? What about the loved ones I leave behind, the young ones, which I have created and they are still too weak to live?

The new understanding of science and technology, the wellness of the Man will come directly from unknown centers, which is set up by Keshe Foundation. (1:10). In a way, you do not wait till you become sick, you join for a comprehensive what I call, maintenance. Once a year, twice a year, you tune yourself by maintenance, for half an hour of your time into the central system, that it balances all the emotions, which that time has given you.

You went through a shock, you know it’s going to affect you in six years, or ten years down the line as a cancer, or whatever else. Dial the number, you balance the emotion immediately, that in 10 years will not come the cancer. I don't feel good for whatever reason, you join in as the way, I need to be energized, I need to be maintained, that I do not go weak in the physical dimension, that pick up all the problems. Then you can decide, I want a program for my family, that if it happens, I’m there to be done, I’m looked after.

In a way, we have released a comprehensive maintenance of the STM, not the physicality of the man. In the coming months, we will release what we call, the feeding of the man. As I said last week, now you see the operation has been set up, by creation and maintenance of the Cosmic Rays, we will create the condition, that you access to be fed, no man will go hungry. The process will come through the understanding and what is to be set up. (1:12).

From Monday we open these channels. You can join in and in a way, find yourself a contract for life. It's not that I come and pay when I need. You pay that it will never come, that you need to pay for. Man will live into hundreds of years from now on, if you understand this.

We will provide the food, the wellness, the heating, the travel, the communication, everything else we’ll done from one central point. In a way, you have already seen this structure in a very soft way in Linz. From one center we are reaching all of you, does not matter if you're in Australia, in South America, you live in North Canada, or you live in the jungles of Africa, you all received the knowledge, you all tune in. One of the reasons we put the 16th for this purpose, is to test our system.

This system will be very complicated. The reaching of the knowledge through the Soul, through every dimension on the 16th is a breakthrough, and testing, and how correctly we can set up the bigger structure of the international operation of the Keshe Foundation, which is for humanity. You are not coming in to see if, you are coming in for us to check our systems. We collect data from all of you during the 16th and the 19th in the operation of our system. (1:14). And in the follow up, in January and the rest, we'll add to this knowledge.

If you understand it, in the long run, there'll be one system, which will feed, which will look after wellness of the man, will provide everything the man needs from one center, one machine, and that will become in a way, the central position for interaction of the man with his own Soul.

In time you will learn how to do things yourself, how to maintain internally your own organs. Which means you go inside, you hold your liver, you hold the pancreas, if it has got a cancer, you understand, I need to give you the energy to bring a balance. Why did it happen? How did I create this condition?

As many of you know, the Keshe Foundation has started the first phase of the transmutation from the United States, and from other points of the countries of the world, into Linz. This is part of that program. In one of the trials very recently, we brought the Knowledge Seekers (KS) to hold his own liver, his own organs, and he tells us how he feels, he says, he is sick.

What we tell you is not a fairy tale, it's a reality as we are testing with Knowledge Seekers, when they hold the soul of their own child in their hands, and they nourish it to walk it out of sickness. These are the teachings which will come. And now it's already been tested. One of your Knowledge Seekers knows exactly how its liver worked, (1:16). and was, and what other organs were, through the transmutation time. One of you knew the taste of the mango and how it went through the organs. The taste, the emotion.

The transmutation comes for us to understand how we can move you from one place to another, and what will be the end when you come out. It takes you 18 hours to go one position to another physically. It takes you less than 18 milliseconds to go one position to another. What do we get in that gap? And would you go in with a condition that they tell you, you have few days (to live)? Or you come out on the other end as a healthy person with no condition? We have to understand this.

And Keshe Foundation for the first time today has released the One Nation governing structure. But you understand it as a sale, we have put it as "Comprehensive Universal Plasma Coverage." In a way, Keshe Foundation has started the arm of its, what we call, organization and bringing that One Nation into operation. We do not wait. But we bring it step by step in.

From Monday, you can buy a contract for 20 years with Keshe Foundation, that you pay 1,000 euro per year. You have to attend two sessions a year minimum to maintain your

health. Where it's not by measuring things of you, but it's balancing the energies of the Soul and the physicality of the man. (1:18). Where you don't wait for a disease to manifest itself in six months, or a year, or two years down the line for what you did today, or what you did this year. You already do the repair, that in 6 years, 10 years, 100 years you do not have that condition.

In a way, through Naomi's development of the brain we showed we control everything, in a hidden way. It wasn't the Gans's which we developed. The Soul was, in a way, elevated to reach that point.

Now you understand the what we call, "we start the governing," and the way we govern, even the presidents who govern, need this to save themselves. You will see on the list of the people who pay for maintenance, there will be the kings, and the presidents, and the rest. As in the end they come to the Creator, in the line of understanding the Creation, for their own salvation, be the Pope or the Ayatollahs.

Now you understand how the Keshe Foundation has brought the change, how we do it. No one can stop you from receiving the knowledge. Today we use mobile phones and satellites, and very soon, in a shorter time than you think, those who registered to become Satellites, become the live position and conversion, that we do not need the mobile phones and the satellites of the mankind.

This is not the kind of things we use in the universe, but this is the way you understand. You're waiting for that headphone to be on your head, when you don't understand that we have already reached your Soul, (1:20). that's just the way you like to be physical and hold something on. But the physicality has to accept the condition of the Soul, and why I have reached to that point.

I don't think that in a couple of years time we'll need translators, to translate any language, when it comes to the time of teaching, and when you come to these systems for your coverage and your need. By starting the families with prevention, we make sure there is no way in the future, that there'll be any condition for recovery. Because the condition is never created to lead to what we call, recovery.

Now you understand why in the past we told you, there will be no hospitals, and no prisons, no courts, and no judges, to be bribed, to be fake. There'll be no abuser of children's, as we elevate the STM. We have started the governing, and what we put out this week, and what you see on the screen, is the beginning of a One Nation government.

This is the way you understand as humans, and we play your game. If we make it free, man will not change. When the man has paid for it, he thinks and finds his way. (1:22). The what we call, the "comprehensive wellness program" has already started. Those of you who went through our systems, to our doctors in different parts of the world today, and you're going through the operation of the wellness, you will never get that Parkinson you have. You will never have the cancer you had. In your life, you will never see another cancer. It will not metastasize, because you will repair the soul, the soul of the

cell within the brain of the man. You will not suffer from Parkinson's because the brain has been restructured by the Soul, and understand the failures which led to Parkinson's in the physical dimension.

In a very, very short time, the part three of the recovery will be eliminated, because there is no condition for recovery, there is no one to recover from a condition. The same will come in the section two, "Comprehensive Nourishment program," we'll teach you partially, and then you'll say, "I don't want to touch anything, I just want to live a happy life. I don't want to kill, I don't want to eat."

We become, in a way, a hotel with a pension. The building is the Earth and the pension services for feeding you, becomes the Keshe Foundation. You see somebody having an ice cream, you just connect, you have the taste, and the feel of the ice cream and the flavor you like to taste, to fit your taste. These are not anymore a dream. These are the realities.

Keshe Foundation has committed itself to this. (1:24). Make them for Monday and sign yourself to the change, for yourself, for nobody else. Then you'll understand, in the next few months when we release the Cosmic Rays, then you will see. The reason we opened the 16th and the 19th it's for you to have a taste of the reality, it's not a dream anymore, it's you who will feel it, and it's you who will understand it.

Don't forget, when I started the process of the wellness in Belgium, some 15 - 20 years ago, it was just one person. The first time I gave a talk in Ninove it was one person. Two people in the room. And in a few weeks, it could not accommodate more. And it was just one little office on top of a dentist surgery. One or two people. It came to the point within a year, that we had to allocate every 15 minutes to somebody from somewhere around the world, with two ladies handling the phones.

Now we can imagine what will come when you walk away with addictions, and then you tell the others. This week I was reading articles about the biggest drug trafficking gang in the world being captured from Northern Ireland to Dubai, and the rest of the world. ?? I witnessed one of them physically in a close quarters this week, with the armed officers, mask on, with machine guns, and everything else, to capture a drug trafficker. (1:26). I said to myself, very soon, from next Monday's, if people understand, these people has nothing to sell, these traffickers. Because you put in the perfection of the STM, that it does not become an addict, be it medicine, be it sex, be it drugs, addiction to wanting to be loved, and doing everything for it.

When it comes, you want to taste the space, you join another part of it. In a way if you look all our programs in the two consecutive days in the space gap, that it brings, then you decides. Do not expect if you are an addict to sex, or whatever, or alcohol, that by Monday session you'll be done. No, it's not. It will not be. It's for you to understand, that there is a change. I did not need it for three days. I could live without it for five days. So, there is a solution.

As I said, if it's in one goal man just say, "oh, I just got rid of it, I smoke it, I become again an addict, and then I know I dial a number." We have to change every grain of the Soul. Then you understand, there is no addiction. Because you get changed from internally through the structure of the fields of your own body.

Addiction to abuse, we call it Fibromyalgia. Addiction to be abused through the work and psychological work, we call it the CFS. (1:28) You are thinking about the drug addiction, that is nothing compared to the addiction we have in different shapes or forms in our lives. Addiction to pain, addiction to taking painkillers, addiction to whatever could be, that it has created a weakness in the operation of our lives, that with it our Soul cannot elevate.

Then you understand why we need the translators, just to translate to get you on the seat. As I call, like the air hostesses, and the rest will be done by the captain. You have a young family, go on the Keshe Foundation, sign for what I call, just to be staying healthy. We cannot stop the accidents. We cannot stop the heart surgeries from your misconduct of physicality for years. But it can be supported, that you do not get to those misconducts and the heart disease.

There is an understanding that there is a solution for every condition, even amputation. But we have to create the facilities over time to become, to be ready to do. And we had to teach our Knowledge Seekers to be able to develop these technologies, to understand it, and it just doesn't become a copycat mass production. If they don't understand, they don't see the essence of what they do. Then it becomes a robotic job. (1:30).

We look after your wellness for the whole cycle of your life, that's the responsibility of a nation. And we accept the Earth as One Nation. Then in a short time we accept to feed you and your family, and you never touch a single entity to kill to consume. Man has got to understand the evolution in the science and the technology for it to be delivered. We have reached that point, our scientists see the Creation of Cosmic Rays, the understanding of the work, and how one ray can encircle the whole of this planet to feed every condition and need, the same as the field and rays of the Creator.

If I don't understand it, how can I create it and maintain it? Our Knowledge Seekers and scientists have to understand it, that they can maintain it and develop technologies for the rest to enjoy. So, Madame Wang Lin, you can translate on Wednesday, sorry on Friday the 16th, but see if you can translate through your Soul, and not through your words, then no language will count.

Any other question?

Q: Yeah, I hope so. But I haven't learned yet how to translate from my Soul yet. (1:32).

K- You did a lot of Akashi, you went the wrong way. Now, understand and listen to your Soul. You'll find the right way.

Any other question?

Q: Afar .. Mr. Keshe I have a few question from Farsi speaking Knowledge Seekers. But before I ask those question regarding today's teaching. You know that in the future we'll not going to eat, so we lose our digestive system, the mouth, and the teeth, and everything else, because we don't need to talk. But regarding the soul coming from the creation of the children, that soul can come from the Soul, it means we're not going to have sex in the future? Because…

K- Is that missing in your life?
Q: what
K- Is that what your ?? marriage missing? (audio broken up) This is what this is, do we miss to have that physical condition?

Q: .. Because when we have sex, we're not stealing from anybody.

K- Yes, but you have to understand, man works on the "addiction to reward." The pleasure, the end product, the last seconds of elevation of, what we call, that addiction. You're given a carrot, like a dog. (1:34). Sex in the life of man is exactly like when you go to a circus, and the dog or a horse does an act, and gets that sugar, lump of sugar. We get that satisfaction, and then we are addicted to it.

God made man addict from the point of its own physical creation. Why do we reproduce? Why do we go for reproducing in the dimension of physicality, and to be able to feed its universe with the new seeds of the souls, or centers of the creation, God has made men addict to sex? With this way of creating the Soul, and then the physicality, there is no need for that addiction. This is one of the reasons in past few minutes, I referred to, addiction is not cocaine, ?? sex and the rest. Man is created addict from the second of his creation. You do, I give you a carrot, I give you a sweet. And that's what I said…

Q: Okay, Mr. Keshe, I'm going take you to a place you, last time. I don't know which teaching was it, you talked about. Okay, I'll go from here, my Soul comes out, I go to another …

K- Your Soul doesn't come out. Your Soul envelops your physicality.

Q: Okay, envelopes my physicality, I go to another location in the cosmos, okay. When I go there my kidney, you said it's not a kidney, it's just some gaseous state. So the love that we have here, it doesn't exist, so the love, what we consider here as love, what is going to be the shape of it? What is love mean?

K- Love it means to give, you give life, you create life. This is why Mitra fell in love with the Earth. (1:36). The physical chemical combination of this planet, creates a field, which gives pleasure to give, you call it love. .. It's just like, certain materials don't exist on this planet, and our scientists said, exotic materials, which are in the universe. Because

we don't have the condition of it, to be created. Our atmosphere, our gravity does not allow creation of certain materials on this planet.

So is love. The condition and the fields of this planet creates a field, which we call it love, which means unconditional giving, which is one of the attributes of the Creator. Now you understand why Mitra fell in love with Earth, and one of the purposes of why the Creator and Mitra have taken home on this planet, is to nourish this across the universe. That every being in the universe just don't reproduce, but understand the love.

When you go somewhere, you see something you need, you take it with you to show the others the uniqueness of this beautiful thing. And Mitra saw the love. This is the only reason she ever attached herself to this planet. Because with it, she could show to the Creator what it means.

Mankind has not understood, and you say, why suddenly so much knowledge, and development, and sharing and enhancing the STM. You are lucky people as human race. In this planet, and this condition creates a specific field, which mankind calls, love, unconditional giving. When you fall in love, (1:38). you go hungry, your mind and thoughts cannot do anything, but just, not to be with your lover. That's how Mitra felt about the Creator and found the match on Earth.

Now, evolution, development of the STM is to export this across the Universe. That's why we are gifted with the knowledge. Now you turn and twist it, how you are going to be. You have the essence of the fields of this planet, does not matter where you go, this is the job of your Soul. You are messengers of love, unconditional giving.

So, be it by sex, be it by flower, be it by drugs, be it by giving a sweetie every time you make love, for the next one to create another child. In a way, creating a child with that sweetie, God didn't do it for you, He did it for Himself to create more, that He can have more dimensions of the love to be spread in the universe and Unicose.

As I told you, in the future, mankind will come to understand part of the bigger Unicose, which our Creator is part of. And the Creator of our Unicose is known as the possessor of love. And that's His functions in the Totality of the Creation of the Creators.

Q: .. One of the Knowledge Seekers was asking, he made the reactors for a star formation out of the copper. So, he wants to Nano coat inside and outside, and then he was asking, (1:40). is it wise to Nano coat the copper coil, that he made, because we said at one point if he Nano coats, the fields cannot extend out. So, if he makes a star formation…

K- It depends .. what and how you do things. Knowledge Seekers have not understood the purpose of the coils. Knowledge Seekers have not understood the effect of it. And they're still stuck in the matter state. What you do it for? The reason you do it. And this goes back, we say, go back to the first paper ever published, "The Creation of the Black Hole," where, what I call, the thief of Baghdad, Hawking said, nothing comes out of it,

and then he understood how wrong he was, he changed his mind. Even in the darkness blackness of the Nano coating, there is a essence of Creation.

Q: The second question is this, because you see, if you remember, because this is a huge, huge confusion. People think, like anybody who dies, the Soul goes, and have a party with their parents, no matter what they did on this planet. But if you remember, one time I asked a question, because the Soul is innocent when it ?? lives ?? You said, the Soul is a babysitter. So, if you have a babysitter, you leave your child with it, and you come and see the house is burned. So, the babysitter is responsible. So, what's the babysitter was doing, if he wasn't watching the child?

So, if physicality on this planet do all the wrong things, and dies, and the Soul leaves and goes, and has a party with your grandparents. So what's the point of if, if there's no punishment. (1:42). So, for example, the Queen when she died, she created all this mayhem. So when she's gone, the Soul is going to be maybe conveyed to one place for millions of years until she learn the lesson. So that's what my understanding. But they said, no, when the Soul goes, Soul has credibility, because it was locked in the brain. So, he couldn't do anything. So, when he goes, he can go do whatever he wants. And I said, absolutely it's not true. So, which one is true?

K- All of this it is true. It depends which side of the fence you sit. The Soul, when he leaves the physicality, has to ?? carry the dimension of the balance of the spirit. Your physical dimension dictates your ability, and what you can do. The, what we call, the balance fields of the spirit, which is a physical dimension action, dictates how much the Soul will carry, and what will carry.

The Souls are all the same. It's the spirit, the condition of the physicality energy, which dictates what will take, and how much he has to take with it, and what is give back. Very simple. So, you don't go to there, you had a party because you're gone. It depends, did you receive enough to get to where you want to go. Are you, have you been stripped of the fields of not allowing to be in there, because you have to compensate for what you've done in the dimension of physicality.

Because the Soul of the Physicality (STP) is aware of everything which is there. It absorbs and gives. At the point of departure, it's a balance sheet. All the Souls are created equal. (1:44). It's the spirit which decides what is in depth, and who's gained something, the balance is there. It transfers energy to the Soul, and then it creates the new condition for the Soul to survive. And where and what position takes in the universe.

The world of clergy has messed this so much up, because they never understood and they lied to themselves, that now we see we are in this mess.

Q: So, Mr. Keshe, the balance sheet is between the physical soul and the Soul?

K- Of course. It's the STP what we call, the spirit, which deals with the condition of here. It's a governor on this planet, it's a governor for the physical dimension of today.

One act can elevate Soul to the level of understanding the strength of the field of the Creator. And one act can bring you so low, that nothing lower than that, has ever been created.

Q: Okay, Mr. Keshe, if I say I have, when I was born, I was given 200 points. And my Soul was given 200, we were equal, we came to this planet. Now I killed, and I stole, and I did whatever I wanted. So, I kept losing my points, I lost all my points, I lost another 100, and I lost 400, now my Soul is just minus 400.

K- Listen to one of the Intros. And now maybe you understand it. Do I become part of a dust? Or do I become the Creator? Would, if you reach and you leave, with a maximum of 200, you came in STP, and a maximum with the STM kept intact 200, (1:46). would that 400 make you to reach the understanding of the essence of the Creator? And do we have Souls, which come and get that 200, and 200, and make that 400. You understand?

Q: Can I also become like a thousand, I came with 400 and become a thousand and go back?

K- You want to become better than the Creator?
Q: No, I mean, the 400 was given to me through the Creator, because the Creator has an infinity, I only have 400…

K- "I made man in the image of Myself." I didn't make myself better than man, otherwise, I cannot be.
Q: Okay, so I was ?? viewing the whole thing. Okay, I got it.
K- Thanks God, it took you a long time, nearly 10 years.

Any other question.

Q: Adam Sweden .. My question is regarding the plasma flight on Christmas, (1:48). the 16th of December. I have made the application and my money has reached the shop, the Store, I haven't got any confirmation, will that come any email confirmation for this?

K- You will receive something around about the 17th (means 15th). When things are closing there. You have to make sure all your zoom accounts are active. Because it's by invitation only, it means you'll be invited. Nobody can give a link to somebody else, because it's a closed session. So, anybody's email we do not have, will not be allowed into the session. And once the session starts it's absolute. If anybody makes noise or any what you call, complication, we just switch (them) off, you lose your right.

Q: Yes, with all this happen really the 16th or maybe later?
K- They were working till late hours, or earlier hours of this morning on it, I know the IT team.
Q: So, the date of 16th of December is still valid, is it?

K- The both is the same, for the 19th , for the 16th they close on the 15th.
Q: Okay, so I will get confirmation by email and then…

K- You will receive the confirmation. A couple of people, I was told, have paid with the "Transfer wise," and they cannot track them, who they are, who's paid for what. We have some guests like translators, they still have to register, and then their lines will be opened up and through the IT team. Anybody trying to do anything out of line, making noise, asking questions in between, we just disconnect you, you lost your right. (1:50). This is a public elevation of the Soul, not for people to come in trying to confirm they exist. The smallest opening…

Because, there is something very important with the session of the 16th and the 19th. All the phones stays open. All the phones will stay. If you're somewhere with the dogs barking, we just cut you off. You lost your right. You cannot come back in. You're somewhere, somebody's running around, or you're just trying to take to talk to someone, you lose your right. Because you cannot interfere. There is a lot of information transferring around, a lot of Knowledge Seekers Souls are connecting in that position.

Q: Yes. It's exactly what I was wanting also to ask. On the connection of the 16th I will take only from my smart phone or iPhone I use, and not from laptop, is that correct?

K- We prefer, because laptops creates a lot of background information, which will interfere with the work. And if you try to record, we will eliminate, (because) we'll see it through our system. It doesn't matter how.

These sessions are so complicated made, it's not what you've seen, we set up especially this way, that those of you who come to these sessions will find out exactly what happened to you on Tuesday or Wednesday, after you go into the second session on Monday. Then we'll repeat this again in December. And repeat again in, what we call, in January. Then we'll repeat it again in February and March, we do sessions of this.

And we gradually create that foundation base for the human race, what we call, Satellite Souls confirmation. (1:52). Many of the people who are registering, propose are those who already volunteered for Satellite. You don't do it, your Soul brings you to do it, because it's part of the work we set up.

It's very crucial. If you make a noise, the system stops. It has to be absolute silence. It could be half an hour, it could be an hour, it could be four hours, it could be ten hours. It's Keshe Foundation. As Rick said, they went for nine hours yesterday and half of it was silence, because two members of the Universal Council were in the room, in the flight room, and they wanted to connect with their Souls. If you attended Rick's session yesterday, it was very funny, you sit in the quietness, because they're all sitting and see what happens.

R: Except for the open microphones, that you could hear people like gurgling and things like that. It's kind of odd. But some people wanted to keep their microphones open. For

the second part, we just had Dean's microphone open only. And that worked out much better. And we felt like we could hear what was going on. But we didn't have to be speaking into it at the same time.

K- But on the 16th and on the 19th, all the microphones will stay open, because it's a communication with the central system and all the Souls. When you switch your microphone off, it means you don't hear, you don't receive. You understand?

Q: Exactly, yes. Now, very practical questions. So, when I connect 12 am on the 16th and then I wait with my headphones for transmutation. Is it transmutation that I will experience?

K- No, no, no, we don't tell you, you will tell us on Tuesday, (1:54) Wednesday what you felt. Maybe in two weeks time on the Thursday, some of you will come and tell us how you felt. We don't give any… This is part of the work of the Keshe Foundation, we don't give preconceived ideas.

During the process we'll tell you some things. Specifically it's for our system testing. Don't forget this session of the 16th and 19th you're there to find out about yourself, to familiarize yourself with it. Even some of you who have been in Linz, you'll find out it's a different experience. It's hundreds, thousands of times more powerful. But it will be at every level. When you come to Linz you're in one system. In this new development, we covered different aspects.

Because some of you are coming for addiction on Monday. We have to prepare that for Monday. Some of you come for cancer. Some of you come for elevation. Some of you want to go to the Moon. Some of you come to elevate the STM. We are not sitting with your Souls.

So, we have set up a very complex condition. Your Soul will take it, in so many ways, in communication with the others. We expect some of you to see each other. We want to see what happens. Maybe one of you Knowledge Seekers is in New York and the other one is in Sydney, you always wanted to meet each other, we create that facility, how our system responds.

Q: So, I will not be addressed individually of the 16th of December…
K- No.
Q: It will be the whole group which experiences some kind of group communication?

K- In a way, we make one Soul out of the Souls of ?? those there. (1:56). This is the testing of the mass programs. That's why earlier on you saw the "Comprehensive Coverage," is that, once you set up a system, which this is the parallel to it, is that somebody comes with a cancer, somebody comes and is hungry and wants a potato, somebody comes in wants to find somebody their loved ones, somebody wants to go to another city to see a monkey. All has to be done through one central system, and we are

testing of that central system. So, in a way, you're a test pilots, but depends what you're flying.

Q: So, my wife, for example, she was very worried that I would just disappear from my…

K- Oh, you want to disappear.

Q: No, it won't happen. Good. Yeah it was real.

K- We are doing tests. I mean, Knowledge Seekers here know who they are, I don't need to (say). One day they'll reveal who they are. They're doing a lot of, I mean, Rick said, that .. Dean was there, with the members of the Universal Council in the system yesterday for a couple of sessions. But the rest of the time we test different things.

Yesterday, we brought one of the Knowledge Seekers through our system, and we asked him to go wherever he likes. I said, would you like to go outside the building and tell me what you feel? He said, oh, it's cold, I'm not going out, it's freezing. I said, yeah, we had a snow here. So, when they come they even feel the environment. It's not just coming in the machine. (1:58). You understand? They feel, we feel each others Soul. Knowledge Seekers in the background sitting, they know who they are. As I said before, we've worked with them very closely.

Then another Knowledge Seekers, we direct to feel his liver, kidney, we know how to do it. And they explained to us what they're touching, what they're holding it, and they give you the energy. And we wait and see if the, what we call it, the physicality changes with that touch. When I give energy from my Soul to my liver, which is sick, do I change it? Or would it accept that change? Or is it still part of the process of my emotion to be faced. I'm trying to fix a damaged car, but I haven't fixed up the brake in the head.

This is part of the technology development, this what we put out today for, what you call, balancing and everything. The more of you, you join this structure. It's very much like a insurance policy. I get, I go for a checkup every once a year, now instead of going and checking the physicality, afraid of something might happen, if something I can ?? have there. Now we give that checkup to the Soul. Look into the contract, it says, "maintenance." Maintenance means, I fix the damage in the engine and the brake, than trying to fix the damage of the physicality in 10 years down the line, which are, in the end, they say they can't do anything with it. (2:00). This is what is part of the bigger structure, but we have to bring it step by step.

Q: Okay. So again, back to the 16th of December when I connect with Zoom, and I take part in the group, maybe 100 people ??, do I stay individual, can make a try to meet my son in Portland, Oregon in the US?

K- That's your problem. We don't allow any communication internally, and do not try to text each other, or message during the process. You will see a mayhem, and we take you

out immediately. Don't send each other private messages, because you interfere with the system. You understand? It's very clear, we are taking Knowledge Seekers which we. Those of you who we trust, and now I looked at the list of people who have registered. These are the people which are. If we see something funny, we just don't allow in.

Q: But if I prepare in advance, to contact my son today, and explain for him, that 3am in the morning, or in the night…

K- As he wants to accept. Maybe 3am he wants to be with his girlfriend, doesn't want you in...

Q: So, it could be possible for me, without disturbing anybody else, but try to use this time to make this meeting?

K- Yes, you have to. This is what we want you to tell us on Tuesday, Wednesday following up. How much do you achieved, what you achieved? This is not…

Q: Great, it's great, and I will not disappear from my room here in Stockholm?

K- Oh, it depends how much your wife ties you up to the chair.

Q: Okay, okay. Good. How much time it will, the whole experience or event, how many hours it will go on? (2:02).

K- This is Keshe Foundation. We start with 10 minutes, we end up with 10 hours. Or, we start wanting to do 10 hours, and in 10 minutes we stop, because there is something wrong. We are very carefully looking at the people who are registering, and we want to keep and who we not allow in. We know that there are people who are there to do all sorts of funny things, so. But we handle it in a different way. Do not worry if you came to do something wrong, that you will see the consequence of your own conduct, by your own Soul. You are dealing not with, I said, in our life there are no judges, and there are no courts and no prison. It's you who imprison yourself for your misconduct.

Q: Absolutely I understand, yes. Okay, maybe I should add that time, I'm Polish originally, but I've been living in Sweden for more than 40 years. I'm now retired. But I used to be safety manager for development of products with highest integrity, safety, integrity, level, controlling, for example, rail traffic, trains, but it can be used to anything. Now the firm when I retired, was involved by the Japanese, they will use it to nuclear reactors control. So, it's a very useful product.

K- Let's see where we go to. The whole concept of this technology is to make it possible that we all benefit by it.

Q: Absolutely, I think it's great, great situation for all of us. And I'm very much in favor of the whole thing. But my environment, people I know mostly don't understand it.

(2:04). And mostly they're afraid of what can come with it. So, I try to make it easier for everybody to understand and not to be frightened by it.

K- If we get into what I call, media, what I call, televisions, or whatever, then it becomes a hot potato. And we are not ready for it. We cannot do this thing with hundreds of thousands of people. And we are in a very good position. In a way, as I always say, the Belgium did the best favor to the Keshe Foundation, allowing us to develop completely. And when it comes out, it's done and it’s in a perfect condition.

Now we see a lot of governments are wanting to getting to, understand the technology in the totality. Somewhere in the next few days, Keshe Foundation will come, will offer the comprehensive what we call, wellness system to governments. What this means that, let's say, the government of Germany spends millions, billions and billions on cancer. And with all these hospitals and all the expenses. We offer, we deliver, we cover all the cancer cases through our Wellness Center in Germany, through a fixed agreement, that then people do not get involved with it. In a way, up to now there is no response for cancer.

Now, Keshe Foundation accepts One Nation's cancer cases, we can do, we're not talking that we might do. We start negotiating with governments in the coming weeks, that we become another wellness process. (2:06). But we show by example. You give us a thousand cancer cases, our doctors will take it up through our technology, in six weeks time, see how many percentage have no more cancer.

R: Excuse me, Mr. Keshe, there's some background noise going on. There's people are making comments about.
K- Yes, there's a huge drilling is going on here.
R: They thought it was someone snoring.

Attack on KF Austria - trying to get the systems - they survived

K- We had a massive security intrusion. I told you, in past few days with international squad, whatever it is. They smashed a lot of things up, trying to get hold of these people. And now they're trying to fix it. They smashed the doors, the windows, and the building, trying to get in. Now the builders are trying to fix it. We can't do anything with it. Because the property is not secure. And the building is brick, and concrete. Sorry about that one.

R: Thanks for clarifying.

K- Yeah, I told you, we had a close quarter experience. You see it in the movies. And we had to go through all of it .. with a mask and some submachine guns, and police forces, and security forces all going on top of these people. Now they're fixing the damages trying to get the doors up, and fix the damages. Sorry about that, we cannot do anything with it. You see it in the movies. We've watched it in meters, centimeters away from us.

The whole process is that the Keshe Foundation, in the coming days, and weeks and months, start offering, the government's are literally bending over these cancer cases and hospitals. (2:08). And there is no end to it. We go case by case, we go country by country, and this is the way it's set up.

We will do most of these things in conjunction with Markray in an open market system. That's why we took over Markray. We will bring this through that, we offer case by case. We have to, first of all be able to develop the machinery for it that we can, when we offer it's correct. We have to train doctors to be able to handle the machinery. And a lot of doctors, we're getting a lot of requests from doctors around the world who want to work with the process of the Keshe Foundation. At the moment we have doctors who work with us, they understand it. Then this process will go.

The next phase for us, I see sometime maybe middle of next year, end of next year, is mass feeding. We go to Africa, there is a drought, and governments and nations cry for feeding this people. We deliver a system that people by being around it they are fed, nobody will go hungry. We go to the position of the next step.

Then next, communication. Communication through these systems doesn't need any more headset. You think, you communicate. The way you think you go to a place. These are all to come. Our technicians, our scientists have to understand to develop it, and I don't push it till they understand it. Otherwise it's a knowledge missing. (2:10).

And what you see on the list of what was in front of you a few minutes ago, with everything to be covered, we start governing. We support, we help, those who you call your leaders, they still die of cancer, they still get Parkinson, this still have to handle children who are sick in their home. It's not that five second you see them on camera. We saw what happened to the German Chancellor. She had to leave office, because of the depth of Parkinson. Doesn't matter what they are, they are still touched by it.

There is an alternative for everything and we start handling governments, in next 12 months Keshe Foundation will not be the structure is today. We start, in a way you go to a company who offers you insurance policy, we give policy covering, universal packages to governments for their citizens. There is no bribery, because the Foundation feeds back to itself. The Foundation works to itself. If you're paying 100 billion a year for what you call it, for cancer treatment, and you still have to deal with the nurses and all the caboodle which goes with it. You pay 10 billion to Keshe Foundation, all your citizens every year, for half an hour, maybe, because they have a mass day for cancer, or elevation of the Soul. Everybody puts a headphone and sits for half an hour, and then we solve the problems for cancers, or whatever, depressions in that half an hour.

We used to sit half an hour listening to the Queen telling us a lot of rubbish on the Christmas Day. Now we listen to our own Soul, and elevation of the. These things are a reality now, it's not a dream to come, the machinery exists, and we can repeat the machine. We can remake it, multiply it, and the rest of it. (2:12).

They'll come, we have received, hopefully we had a big setback, as many of you know, but it seems that the banks have decided to change that to, as a setback to a success. We have to see what they do in next few weeks. And then it will come back to you.

Q: Yes. Mr. Keshe, I miss the words to express how grateful I am. This is so great. It's like a dream come true. And I want to thank you, and God bless you, and much love for all Knowledge Seekers and for the whole planet. Thank you very much.

K- You're welcome. We all work in the same dimension, but it just depends who wants to benefit personally from it.

Any other question?

Q: .. How do we convince our loved ones who suffer from disease and addiction to tap into this system when they don't understand it?

K- Easy. Give them the headphones and say, sit there quiet for half an hour, and then we talk. We had this, we don't mention it. We had this with our Knowledge Seekers, I'm sure they're on the line. They know who I'm talking about. And our medical team are in the background, they know who we're talking about. We had a case till yesterday. The first time the lady accused of us everything on this planet, when the husband was trying to help. (2:14). We didn't give up, because we kept on elevating the Soul in the background. And at the end, after a couple of weeks, she consent to us put the headphones and sit there. And we listened while she was sitting and getting the system knowledge. And afterwards, I received a message from a team of doctors that it says, the husband was writing how she was changed during the process. We've watched, we heard what she was doing during the process, and they see the change. The loved one see the change, and it just changes the time.

We're doing a lot of work in the background with our different teams around the world. We don't mention, we don’t let nowadays, one team to know the other team, that's for sure. Because we saw how they abused it, and they come in as Knowledge Seekers, but they're actually are terrorist, I call it.

There is something very important, and we can maybe depart with this knowledge. Some of you, and many of you who went around with the person we kicked out of the Keshe Foundation two or three years ago. We warn you very direct. This person is extremely connected with the pedophile groups of the world, and has a conviction for pedophilia. And the whole family has a conviction for one of the oldest pedophile families in Western Europe. Be careful, you allow them, you interview them, you close them to you, (2:16). but underneath they’re telling, and selling information out. This is why we found out, and took us a long time to kick them out of the Keshe Foundation. It's your responsibility for your own loved ones.

We can disclose this, because this now has been disclosed to police and the framework of the securities. Someone we kicked out, you know very well, has a long criminal history

with biggest pedophile organizations since nineteen seventies, in Europe. The whole family has had prison sentences for arrests, of abuse of children's life. Be very careful. You think you have a friend, but you have to see how much of your IP's are sold.

The Keshe Foundation came under fire, for years you couldn't get rid of pedophiles and all their activities around the Keshe Foundation, because somebody inside was literally selling information, giving information on the coverage of not knowing it. But be very careful, we see things going around the Internet. And as we protect you in every other way, now we can disclose it, because it's the disclosed to courts in the police. There is a long track. Even today, the brothers and sisters are in the same game as ?? themselves. We've been asked to release the disclosures, but we are holding back due to some cases till it's fully, what you call it, completed. Then you will understand.

It's my responsibility to inform you, you know exactly who I'm talking about, most of you. (2:18). We didn't know how Keshe Foundation was going from one dilemma to another, and how we were going through this. This family, has a whole family, has the biggest pedophile family in Western Europe since nineteen seventies. And Keshe Foundation was infiltrated deep right from the top. You just need to get in touch with the right police station, they give you the full file. The mother, the father, brothers and sisters, and uncles, the whole lot. Vatican is a joke to who and how they operate. Just be careful with your families and loved ones, you think you're very safe.

Any other questions?

Q: .. There's a question about you mentioned that all the microphones should be open during the session. Question, what if somebody has to sneeze, or cough or something? Should they mute their microphone during, when they feel like coming on, or?

K- Yes. Please do. Because you can imagine 100 people trying to cough once in the whole session, with the whole session ??. We are very careful. Because we know like, you know, when you have Stefania, there is always a problem. If you understand that. A good example of how things can go wrong while she's on the line, "oh, I made a mistake." These things we don't allow, we just disconnect. You hear a lot of time, Mosfeq sits in the background and there is a beep and a noise, we cut these out immediately.

R: So, can someone like that still attend, but keep the microphone off? (2:20).

K- ?? They can find a place for those few hours. Your microphone cannot be switched off, as much as our microphone cannot be switched off. It's a one way. You don't receive the information, cannot convey the change. You understand?

R: So, it's not just through the headphones, it's the microphone, it's a two way connection.
K- Yes, yes, yes, yes.

Q: Mr. Keshe but there is a problem, because for example, if you live in New York City it's always going on, something is moving or making noise. So, I have to go to the toilet then.
K- I don't know.
R: The toilet is the only place in New York City that's quiet?
K- Or become a rat and go in the basement.
Q: Because the only place you know apartment is no noises is the toilet, other places there's the ambulance is moving, I mean, New York City 24 hours is noise.
K- Put it this way, we monitor, because it cannot just be you interfering with the others. There are people from all over the world involved.
R: Also, you can turn down the volume on your microphone, and not make it so sensitive.

K- We don't need the noise on your microphone to be at a maximum, or whatever. We are dealing with different kinds of fields. Soul does not have a frequency level and the loudness level. Otherwise we would have shouted in your brain, stop doing this. But you keep on doing it.

So it needs for the line of connection. And so many ways we just need that first spark of connection to link up, and then the rest is ?? very rapidly we might ask you during the process to do certain things. Because while we ask you we set our system we adjust our system inside. Yeah, we might ask your if you've been to Linz you know exactly what happens. We leave you to yourself and then we'll interfere, because you're there for you to find out about technology and we are there to find the improvement in what we call it in all our process

Q; Does the Keshe Butterfly have to be removed from the phone?
K- Yes, remove everything.

Q: What happens if we have an open microphone and somebody rings the doorbell and that sound goes into the microphone? Are we excluded from the experience?

K- We try to be on top of things .. . It's something you cannot control, it happens in my teaching quite a lot.

R: If it's consistent, then they might have to be excluded, I suppose. But if it's some minor issue, it probably would be acceptable.

K- Yeah. We have to see.
R: Is it okay to use a Bluetooth earphone as a headset?

K- No, do not use Bluetooth.
R: Do not use the wireless type earphones?

K- Do not use wireless. We are very specific, you remember the conditions we go in.. Please, do not use these things.

Anything else? (2:24).

Q: .. Observing attitudes of a mentally disabled boy, is it possible for two entities to be, and act at the same time in the human body? (K: yes) One with human actions and the other with the actions of an animal. So, for example, a man and a monkey. How to find the balance between these two entities inhabiting this physicality?

K- It is us who doesn't understand this. And we have to understand this.

R: I think you once said, it's us who are the mentally disabled, not the boy in question.

K- Yeah. Because it's not a monkey, it's behaving like a monkey to get the attention, "I exist." What you call it, we call it, the "beautiful people," you call it, schizophrenic. One behaves like a dog, one behaves violent, one behaves like a lover, but it all depends how we allow them to manifest themselves in time, and place, and position with us. It's a lack of understanding of us, not them.

Q: .. I would like to introduce some kind of generator in my animal breeding, (2:26). because it happens that some puppies are born badly formed and, or born dead (still born). Could a plasma generator unit help me?
K- To do what?
R: To I think prevent, in animal breeding, prevent puppies, that are badly formed or born dead?

K- Stop abusing the animals. They're not a production machine.

R: Okay, I think that's a sufficient answer.

K- You know, I've said this to someone years and years ago. I said, would you like if they put you on the table and made you give birth, to make you're pregnant with the next one? You're just a production machine? Why do we do this with animals, because we have the right to encage them physically?

What happens if you create a condition of love and care, and not the mass production, and let the puppies (be) born, or created out of the love, not for you, just because you see something out of them. This is part which I really don't understand. (2:28). And then you lead to (deformities) and all sorts. Do we need to do that? Maybe somebody will say, yes, because my income comes from it. But can you find a more human way to do it? Or to you it's a dysfunction, or dead because, "oh, I lost money because of it, there is a problem." The problem is in the system, what we do. It's our own understanding.

Any other question?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, I have another question about sex. So, when we have sex, at the end, when it gets to the ultimate threshold of it, or the orgasm, so why do you see light in the

room? Because I thought always, I thought it's the light of the Creator. Maybe the Creator likes people have sex?

K- I don't know, ask the people who see the light. It's what we see on it as a, what I call, as a feedback, as what convinces us there is a reason for it.

But if it was not there, man would not have done it. This is as simple as that.

In the future, the human race as I said a few times, will not feel the, what I call, the physical interaction, as it does today, when it comes to Creation of offspring. (2:30). In one of the teachings with Dr. Eliya Kostova, I touched on this in a very, in the Medical Teaching, in a very, very soft way.

But sometime in the future we'll explain it in a full, exactly how you can create the children of the future, through the energies of the interaction to create the soul. And you feel it, you go through the essence of its creation.

The physical pleasure of being with someone does not mean the, what we call, the end pleasure to create. There is a lot of dilemmas when you speak to what we call, moral organizations of where there is a life, where there is a soul, where the fetus can be terminated. All these things come up.

Where, when you create children of any race through the dimension of the field of the universe, without what we call, gradual creation, which what happens in the womb of the mother, then you have the Totality, instead of going through that process. When you go Totality it's a commitment by everything. And it's a perfect field. You create a perfect plasma, that the interaction of it, creates a perfect child.

When you have a perfect star, a Solar System, then you create a perfect planet. (2:32). This is part of gradual understand. Gradually in. You know, nowadays, we go to clinics to have all sorts of conditions to create a child. In the near future through the whole system, we'll learn how to transfer energy without allowing defects in the process. When you create the perfect Sun, it creates a perfect physicality of the Solar System, or physicality. And not every Sun can exist in the same position. That's why we have different stars, or suns in different positions of the universe.

Would your child will be, or child of your Soul, which you lead to the creation of the interaction of the fields, decides to live in this universe, where its fields matches another universe, and you go to another universe to visit, or to make contact with, or be in touch with. We have a lot to learn yet.

I can spend the time from, since the Creation of this planet till now, to teach from now on to the same time laps, and it's still just scratch in the knowledge of the Creation, and not even get to the first step.

Any other questions? .. (2:34). ..

It's just that, please finish registration for the 19th and the 16th. As I said to many people, if you come on the 16th register for the 19th. But now more specifically, that's why we let you to have a taste on the 16th, and then on the 19th, which one you want to join? Because on the 19th is hourly sessions, with each. We will develop for bring in the technology or a structure that you cannot see all the participants. That does not allow a lot of things, which we don't desire to be there.

As I said, go to the Store. I hope by Monday it'll be, and join the scheme we set up, there's a reason for it. Then we'll tell you. Go for prevention, and if you have a problem that can lead to something else go for the enhancement, or just take a structure with it, because then we tell you, what's the reason for this when you go to the next steps.

In a way, we're hoping to buy next maybe, two years, to cover 80% of the world's population through this technology of wellness, feeding, and what you call, energy requirements, and communication. We are moving to negotiate with government, in a way, that we govern through governments you. It's set up in from the inside. (2:36).

But the biggest problem is, what we're going to do with so many unemployed people, from pharmaceutical, to medical doctors, to the train drivers, to the sailors, as one by one we hit. You'll see it there as prevention. But when I prevent today, nothing happens, the hospital surgeries, and doctor surgeries goes empty, because there's nobody going there to be sick. When you create the transportation, the airports doesn't mean anything. The ships have no meaning, the car industry is obsolete. What are you going to do with the next one, next cycle? We create new cycle of systems we need. But what are we going to do with millions of doctors with no job, because nobody's coming in to be sick.

Governments are breaking down through the burden of the pensions and covering sick people. The best solution is, you pay once and you don't have any sick people, we are the key. We know exactly where we're going to hit. Then it comes, you become the travelers of the Universe. This is where we are targeting it. Not by death, but by option.

There's a bigger plan for human race than you could ever imagine. As I said, you shouldn't have had ever understood the strength of what love is. Then Earth would never have been in this position of, becoming the center of, what I call, delivery of the ...

Try to understand today's knowledge. This answers a lot of your questions over decades and centuries. If you understood it, otherwise, it's just a noise.

Q: .. I've just looked into the Store and says, we have to register before the 10th, in two days time. I'm trying to get through to with Rafael for payment through Brazil.

K- Brazil situation is sorted, apparently yesterday.

Q: But we here in Argentina, we have a very big problem. We can't send money out of the country. I had that problem when I went over to Brasilia, so I paid over there in cash when I went to register.

K- We have specific cases, we have to look into.

Q: I'll put the details up in registration.

K- We cannot do that, because a lot of people abuse it. But individual cases, if you communicate through the same channels we're keeping, all the backlogs have been cleared in past two weeks, as I know. We try to find. You're the odd one out.

The Brazilian situation is, as I know with Rafael, is sorted out yesterday. So, if you live in Brazil, you register with the Keshe Foundation Brazil, you make payments through the office in Brazil, you get an invoice from them. (2:40). It's the same. If you live in Iran it's the same, you register.

Q: I mean Argentina, we are having problems.

K- Yeah, I know. ..You are one off. You understand? So, we have to find a solution around that position with you. But in Iran is sorted, in China is the same, a lot of Chinese sending the things through the PayPal. Or they can make the payments to the Keshe Foundation in GoJo or YinJang, and they put it up. The same goes with our, what you call, wellness conditions.

People in Brazil want to use their facilities of the doctors for whatever condition they have, they pay now directly to the offices in, what you call it, in Brazil. And the same goes with Tehran, the same goes with China and other places, we have enough spread of companies around the world to be able to accommodate this. And in odd cases, we have to look and see what we can, I'm aware of your condition, you're one off, or two off, in another way, we have to find a solution.

Try to link in with the, what we call, the "Enhancement full Universal Coverage," because we want to deal with the government's, and the more people we have under our, what we call, Universal Enhancement Coverage policies, gives us a much stronger negotiating position. (2:42). This is one of the main things we want to do.

There is a need for a change. But the change has to come by understanding, not by enforcement. I don't see why we need to harvest animals, as pigs, and cows, and sheep and whatever. Where now we can reach the essence of that condition that will satisfy our Soul. Would we ever crave for the steak, or god knows what.

It's one thing which I forgot, that I have to mention. Keshe Foundation is a service provider. We don't get involved in medical practices, we provide services for the, what we call, the medical teams around the world, for doctors and they use our technology. This week, we have come to understand a lot with again, processes which is going on and

what exchange and development is. Some of you supported us with the two boys, we have started the process with them as of yesterday, and we will see what comes up and how they will change.

We still need the support for that, for the Foundation's underwriting all those expenses. We need, some of you helped us. We need much more help. We have seen beautiful changes in some others who are going through the same process.

Our doctors and our medical team in the background are reporting a huge success with cancer. (2:44). For this reason, today, we are launching for them, in the announcement as we know now, to contact Keshe Foundation through the channels which is put, that we put you in touch with the medical teams. We are looking for about 50, maybe 200 cancer cases. They want to test any condition. Up to this week our medical teams and others, we did not have enough data to support the, what we call, "mass cancer research."

And, what we call, we try, and today we have come to an understanding that, do not expect to be accepted by the doctors in one go. But understand that the most extreme cases of the cancer will be considered by our doctors around the world, as of this week. We forward your, what we call, your request to them, they decide, and then in what understanding comes in.

It has to be said, please do not get in touch and put your condition through the burden on our doctors in the Keshe Foundation team, that I have no money, but I have cancer. These has to be covered, we have brought every possibility for the Foundation to support this. But there is a minimum charge that if it's not met, the case will not be accepted. Because we have enough enquires around for other things, because a lot of people come in, we can do, and I've been there, and then they say, "oh, now I can do 20 Euro a month." (2:46). Sorry. We have a certain allocation for, what I call, support of cases which the Foundation will covered the cost. We cannot do for everyone, maybe one day it will come to that point. But at this moment, the doctors have put a valuation of and it has to cover the cost of all the things which takes. And if that's not met, the case will be reconsidered. Maybe in the future, but not at the moment.

The interest is to get to the more diverse cancer conditions. The request from the Keshe Foundation medical team, which we support is, 100 cases, 50 to 100 cases of the cancer will be considered as of today by medical groups around the Keshe Foundation for process. Because, in a way, it’s the knowledge gained, and how we can help them to achieve what we call, their understanding and development of the next cycle of the systems. So, if you suffer or somebody you know from any condition of the cancer, the, what we call, the medical groups which work with us are ready to look into to accept, and the cost has to be covered from the outset. Not that I'll pay next week, next month or whatever.

There's a reason for this, and it has to be done very rapidly. So, if you came to the Foundation before with your loved ones or yourself, go through the same channel, the, what we call, we always gave the address. And then, (2:48). I think Rick has it, he can

put it on the screen, contact the health section of the Keshe Foundation, they'll forward it to the doctors, and they come back and the process can start, as earlier as next week, because there's a part of the technology which we will like to know how they succeed that helps us with the setting of the next phase. So, if you contacted to the Keshe Foundation before for cancer, then our teams of doctors around the world are ready to consider now. As I said, even we said in the, what we put out as ads, it becomes available, you open channel by channel.

Go on the Keshe Foundation Store for registration of the, these are the 20 year contracts for wellness, comprehensive covering of the wellness. And then somewhere in the future a package will be offered per family, which means, we most probably, with the way we see it is, at the moment it looks too expensive. But in the future, we will look around about 15% of the family income to go for the wellness, the food, the energy, and everything else. We change it according to the National Statistics area by area.

If in China, or in Africa, a family has 1,000 Euro income a year. We cannot ask for 1,000 euro a month. But in America where a family earns 100,000 a year, 15,000 to cover, that it covers for the other part of the Keshe Foundation. It'll be something that we all help each other to come across. (2:50). This part of the development, which we see to go extended and beyond.

R: Is that email health@spaceshipinstitute.org? Is that what you're looking for?

K- Yeah. For these we adjust the mailbox, we forward these to the doctors and to each section. And it comes through them. I know they're looking for, they don't give any guarantees that we will, what you call it, bring you to wellness 100%, whatever, but we are there to support them to understand more, that we build systems for them in the future that they can be more efficient and more effective. But what I've seen it's amazing, what this new technology does with the conditions which there's no answer in the world of medicine. And it's remote, there's no medication, there's nothing, you just listen to the sound of the "music," as I call it.

R: Well, we certainly have lots and lots of testimonials of the Plasma Technology. Speaking in which, we do have the Testimonials meeting coming up on Monday, December 12. It starts at 8pm, Central European Time. And I'm sure we'll have dozens and dozens of testimonials there. In fact, we already have them lined up from the Brazilian community alone. So, people are invited to come to the Testimonials and give your testimonial as well. (2:52). It's a great way to pay back for receiving the knowledge, and you can share it with others. That's it's a great experience to do that.

K- Let's see what comes up and how things take shape. Most probably the 16th and 19th will teach us a lot. We ?? learn more. One of our data's we're looking at, especially addiction. Friday and Monday it's then putting these through our doctors in a specific way, and deliver data to the governments, and to officials and the people who work in that line of addiction.

In a way, if you are, if you committed a crime and to satisfy your addiction, it doesn't matter what it is, we give you guarantees to the court that you will never commit such a crime again, because you'll never be addicted. This is how it'll be done. We give through the technology guarantees to governments and to nations, that man will not commit a crime through addiction. And we'll have a look.

As I said to somebody who was a doctor with us this Sunday in Linz, instead it comes to the point, that you doctors become the point of what I call, delivery, in a beautiful way. (2:54). There's something which a lot of doctors will understand, and it comes to the way you buy, like for example, now you go on the line buying food from the store. You go to the same store and you buy contracts with Keshe Foundation for delivery of the food. You don't receive it, but you get the contract through, for going online and getting what you need through your Soul.

We will put out early next year a franchise, that doctors become franchised through the Keshe Foundation. When the patients go to them, they put through the condition to the Foundation and through the same process, that we structure it that way. These are all getting set up in the background. That, you are a doctor, as I said to one of the doctors on Sunday, you sit in your office, somebody comes with the Fibromyalgia. Yes, it can be done, you just give them a headphone, you don't need nothing in your surgery, you make an arrangement with the Keshe Foundation team in the, what we call, the system banks. And this is the data of the person with the Fibromyalgia, or with the cancer, or whatever, the people here set up the system up, few sessions, and it's gone.

Seeing all sorts of MRIs and all sorts of gadgets in the doctor's room, it'll be removed. Because now, health will become centralized. And this is on the card 100% within the next five to ten years. You go to a doctor, you won't see anything but a chair and a headphone. Even diagnosis, we don't believe the diagnosis, because they make mistakes. (2:56). We have developed, we diagnose exact condition with us, before we deliver what we needed for recovery of the patient by the doctor. This is not anyone digital, it's a Plasma Technology, now it's in our hand, part of the 16th and 19th is part of this program, and this will carry on the same.

Energy delivered in mass down the telephone lines

Then it comes delivery of energy, whatever energy you need, you don't need with what we see now with our system, to go down the cables and highways down the road from power stations. The same way energy can be delivered as in mass, down the telephone lines. The Russians cannot boycott you anymore with no gases.

The communication will be the same, and the transportation will be the same. It's the beginning, now we have received the backing for it slowly, slowly. We'll see the change. But we have to do all the tests, that when we go out we've done enough ground base covered by our scientists to understand. Thank you very much for today.

Those of you who have a cancer condition, or you know, and you can cover the cost to the doctors, to the teams, get in touch and I'm sure they'll be glad to see if they can bring that change to you. Thank you very much Rick, thank you for today.

I think today is one of the pivotal point teachings of the whole Keshe Foundation in past 20 years, if you understood, why we did all the work for past 20 years to bring you to today's teaching. (2:58).
Thank you very much.

462 KSW December 8, 2022

END

463rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 15, 2022

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

16th is Promised Day - return of Messiah - Methi; New paper - "psycho genetic" will change science; How emotions modify genes; Tomorrow starts Change - cannot be stopped; Soul and Spirit or STP hidden from man; Spirit is atmosphere of body; Time doesn't exist; Joining Souls of humanity and UC together - understand STM; Ukraine confiscates assets of Russian Church; End of Vatican;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:20).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, whenever wherever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, in sharing knowledge, and trying to understand more about the world of Creation. (:22). It's interesting to see how the next steps in development of the technology will come. The limitation, which are Knowledge Seekers will understand. In a way, the world of science and technology of the man will change. As we said, if you saw 50 years ago, where (they spoke) about the mobile phone what it does, we saw it in the black and white movies. And it was just a dream, that something come like this. Now today, every person carries one, even in the jungles of Africa, or in the backwaters of Brazil.

Now, with this technology, we build a new structure, new science. But again, as I said, we build on the knowledge of the past, that man can use, can understand and gradually change. If we didn't have the mobile system, if we didn't have the satellites, today's teaching, and the knowledge we shared with all of you, you're most probably from every

nation on this planet is online, every nation, every culture and creed, will in the next seven days, or in the next 12 months will listen to this teaching and the other teachings.

If we would have brought this knowledge to a tribe, the way it was given to the Egyptians, will stay in one place, and will not grow. It'll be staying there, because there was no communication the way it is today. The last contacts of the man with the building of the pyramids, became localized. With the knowledge that the man has built over the past thousands of years, (:24). Now, the global, the whole structure of the humanity receives the knowledge.

How many more pyramids we're going to make? Or do we make pyramids from the Star Formations and everything else, that now we learn what the true pyramid is. What was lost in the culture, now it has become the culture of everyone. We had to go through what we call, mass communication, development of satellites, computers, and make it so normal that everybody uses it. Everybody understands it, and gains trust in it, and works with it, that now we can bring the next step in.

If mankind thought the microchips and everything else was something found by accident man achieved, you have a long way coming. We had to develop technologies, that the man Totality could understand and change. And with it, now the new communication system allows us to this. Now we can reach you all in one instance, in, in every language on this planet. One way and another, you come to understand the essence after knowledge.

You don't need to read books, to understand how to make Gans's. Many people in Amazon and in Africa, have never made, have never made, read or seen some of the book. Let alone knowing what the side is this, but they make Gans's. They know how to make it. They understand the knowledge, which is not written, but is created by the Creator. And this was the whole essence of the teaching. This what the whole purpose of the teaching was. Handing down to those who are there to serve, to teach, serve and in that process, bring every man online. (:26).

When we put announcements out, we see how many cultures, nations, nationalities, and everywhere else, come into it. Tomorrow's celebration of Christmas by Keshe Foundation, it will be a magic time. You're all coming with expectation and why? And I'm sure by the end of the session, you will understand, you've been brought in by your Soul to experience something unique. To experience what mankind has dreamt from time of Christ. It's not teaching, and it's not processing, and it's not there to overcome your dreams of flight.

Tomorrow's experience, with the Keshe Foundation's celebration of Christmas, is the true essence of understanding Christmas, not by eyes, but through the Soul. Feeling where the Christ was born. Feeling the time of his life. Tomorrow's teaching is not a teaching. It's a teaching of the soul. It's a teaching, that you will understand the essence of the Creation. Many of you coming with a lot of hopes, I have cancer, I want to go to the Moon, I want this and that. But I'm sure you'll be surprised in how your physicality (P) has brought

your Soul for the purpose of delivering the knowledge and understanding the elevation of the Soul of humanity.

Time of Christmas, is a time of giving gifts, gift of life. Tomorrow mankind the receive a gift, who could not even imagine exists. (:28). But this gift could not be given to one, it had to be shared and understood by all. The world's experience will be evolution and revolution in science and technology, none of you have ever seen. Some of you will come out and have not even understood what has happened to you. Where we educate the Soul of the Man (STM), where we deliver the knowledge of the Creation, that we'll see that change.

Mankind has been taught how to connect, how to write, how to make speeches, and everything else. This time, the Soul of the Man will be given the freedom of passage, through all nation, nationalities and every corner of this planet. You are alone looking for the dome of peace. Tomorrow we create the dome of the STM on earth. The experience you go through, you might not even understand it, and it might come to you in a future time, when you mature to understand. Or during the process of the celebration you will understand.

Do not come with expectation. You might be disappointed, and you might receive more than you bargained for. But understand those who join the celebration of tomorrow, will understand, new understanding in the time to come. They might, some be enlightened, and some will be enlightened in time to come, as their Soul and understanding matures, to understand what they received by the dimension (D) of the Soul. (:30).

Expectation is the job of the man, physicality. Sharing unconditionally is the job of the STM. And it's time to bring that in. It's time to bring what was the gift to mankind. And then we'll see where the mankind will take it. It won't happen overnight. He needs time to understand the soul of Totality of all beings on this planet, become to balance on their own in respect to each other.

Tomorrow is the day of Promise, which, where the "lamb and the lion will sleep the same den." You will understand when you go through the process. We have closed the registration. Those Souls who are to be here, will be here. We expected and targeted less than 100, but we received much more, and for that reason we allowed everyone to participate.

You've got to understand, that there is no other way to change the course of humanity, unless the soul of humanity is ready to bring that change to physicality (P). And we could not do one by one. Now it's done in a mass. In a way, the Totality of the soul's connection in tomorrow's session will bring the start, the beginning, that what I call, trigger points for the soul of the Earth, the Man and his creatures on this planet, all become to start the what we call, rising from dead. (:32). Dead in the sense of understanding the process of Creation. And that process will be valid for ever man, every creature on this planet.

Tomorrow we celebrate the beginning of the life of humanity in a dimension of the Soul and not physicality. And the birth of Christ was that symbolic. And man took it the wrong way. Maybe the time has come for man to understand the true essence of the "Son of God." Maybe the time has come for man to understand what was all this about, and how everything was played for man eager, and hungry in the dimension of physicality to follow the path of understanding the total knowledge of the Creation. If we do it, you would have changed it. If you do it, like psychosomatic, you keep it, because you created it.

What I explained in the German teaching last week, for the first time in public, the Keshe Foundation in the coming weeks will release a scientific paper. I have not written a paper for years. But this paper will bring a new cycle, a new dimension, and a new understanding in the world of creation of the man.

As I explained, mankind has been used to, and accepted the term of psychosomatic. Which means whatever happens psychologically to you, (:34). will manifest itself in the physicality of the body. But mankind has now learned one thing, that every psychosomatic has to go through emotion, looks at the beginning, and looks at the end, and does not understand how it came to be.

The new knowledge, which now scientifically through the what we call, research, which is going on, will be laid out in a very simple way. Mankind speaks about DNA. DNA is a "hard disk," is not the information. Made of blocks, as mankind has called it, sequence of proteins making the structure of the physicality. It's like stacking computers on top of each other. These stacking, these memory cards, and memory banks, put in a box called, the human body, cannot do anything, unless they can communicate with each other. They need a software, they need a communication line. They need to be the a environment, that all receive the same energy, and the same information, that they all can balance each other and create a structure.

And then when it comes with that emotion, how do they receive the information? We call it a RNA, what we call the communication line, the bank of the memory's, what's going to go into these hardware. (:36). And then the emotion creates the current, the information, the magnetic fields for the what I call, the information to be released to the physicality of the DNA.

We understood psychosomatic. Now mankind has to understand a new word "psycho genetic." Where, psychologically we create genetic modification. And we said, the gentleman or the child has genetic deformation. How did it come in? How did it start? Where did that information come from? Where did the movement of one of the computer disks from one stacker move to the other. Or it behaves like the other, which brings that genetic defect.

Now with a new knowledge of what we call, "psycho genetic," we understand all the genetic defects, all the genetic information, which we call it, defects, or modification, comes through the essence of the emotion of the Man. What happened to your

forefathers, or what happened to you in one point of your life, that you create an information that, that information through the essence of the emotion dimensions of the magnetic field of the plasma of the STM and physicality dimension of the brain, becomes, moving one from, from one bank, into the other. Behaving like the other. And then it doesn't fit in, and we call it, genetic defect.

Now that the mankind has been given this knowledge, what we call, psycho genetic, and psycho, (:38). whatever you call it, shows the dimension of magnetic field, plasma of the magnetic field of the emotion, creating the motion, the movement, the energy for one of these memory banks in the stacker of the box of the memory of the structure of the man, to behave like another one, ?? 10 step up. And it doesn't fit. So it has to move the structure that it can fit. Telephones have to move we call it, whatever cell has moved, or whatever protein has moved in genome of the man. And then we call it, defect.

Now if we can create that emotion, if we can create that plasmatic field strength, that move the mobile phone, or the memory bank, or to behave, or move to another position, to behave like the others, creates a defect, and we put it back in its original place, or give it the energy, that it works as it was supposed to. Then there'll be no genetic defect. We don't modify. We correct.

With what we call, psycho genetic, man will become a perfect man. And in space wherever you land, delivers a perfect gene, a perfect combination for the structure of the building. If you have a cancer here and you land on the planet Zeus, you'll still have the cancer, but not to kill, because the genes have decided, it's one of us, look after it, it's a new part. But it won't kill you. It won't create a defect. It arranges for it to be accommodated, by the way the plasma ?? does. (:40). The world and the science of what we call, psycho genetic through RNA, it will become a new science for man to work.

We don't do genetic modification by changing something, that your child will have a blue eyes, because you love to have a blue eyed child. We transfer the emotion of the pleasure it gives you, through the emotion of the body of the man, and the STM to the RNA, and the modification will be perfect. I want to be pleased. This is how a man will create the next generation, the next cycle of his children through the emotion of the Soul, and not through the what we call, ?? ??

This is the way in the universe, most of the creations are done. Man has been physical in every dimension, even in regeneration of his own offspring's. The new knowledge and the new paper which will be released will explain a lot of this for the next and new generation of the science and technology, which the man needs to understand to become a member of the Universal Community.

The Soul of Christ was created out of the energy of the love of the Creator, and not by sexual interaction, carries the Soul of the Creator.

This is what mankind has to understand. And this is what the new knowledge and technology will be brings, (:42). and will bring more in the coming months and weeks

and days to many of the KS. We don't change genes. We are not in the world of man's fake knowledge of medicine. We work through the process of understanding the ?? motion and the emotions, that the interaction of the fields of the plasma the STM and Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the Man work.

The two things which was hidden from man and was abused by those who thought they understood, but the words could be abused. The Soul and the Spirit. The Sun, and the emotion of the fields of the physicality, we call it, the atmosphere of the planet, we call it the atmosphere of the body of the man, the Spirit. The interaction of the fields decides what Earth receives. The interaction of the fields of the body of the man with the Soul, with the Sun, decides what that body is going to be made of.

The provider and the interaction of the providers fields with a dimension, position, time, and place. Man becomes aware of the knowledge of Creation. And then man understands time does not exist, till the point where you establish the essence of the manifestation of the detection, and that become the "zero time." It has made me laugh many, many times when I hear the scientists say, this planet is 4 billion years old, (:44). or 5 billion years old. And the Solar System (ta da), and god knows the U bla, bla.

Time does not exist in the dimension (D) of the Creation, that is created, that it establishes its time. You call it the birthday, birthday of Christ. You celebrate it on the first of January, or whatever you call it in December the 24th or 25th, and the rest of it. But originally was built to be on the change on a time of what we call, 21st of December. The shortest dark days of the man. Is to start, when at the point of what the call, 21st of December. Is the longest darkest time for man, that he existed.

The essence was to bring, to understand the dark days for man in knowledge and understanding of the Creation is over. Man progresses to the new knowledge. If you understand it, after 21st, the days will start getting longer. The dark time becomes shorter. And that was the essence of the birth of the Christ. That was the essence of the birth of Mitra on 21st. But man got it all way wrong, because he had to give it the dimension of the tree and the light, and again got involved in physicality.

The dark days of the knowledge of the man is over, in understanding the process of the Creation of the Creator. And that knowledge only comes through the STM. (:46). As I said, many, many times, man has got to learn to feed his Soul, that the Soul feeds the physicality, that the man shall not kill. Now, the man has to understand the knowledge of the Creation and the Creator will come through the STM, when he feeds to the dimension of physicality of the man, to understand the process of the Creation.

Up to now the same as your food you took from outside, in. And we keep on telling you 80% comes from inside, out. Now it will be the same with the knowledge. From now on, man will receive the knowledge of the Creation at the point of need and understanding through his Soul. If you are on Mars you understand the knowledge, and what you need, and what is necessary for you to live a comfortable life and existence. And that will come through your Soul. You go from the United States to China, you'll speak Chinese, you'll

understand the essence of the Chinese word, and not just the dictionary. You'll feel the emotion of the language and the culture.

Because this time you didn't take a flight to take the physicality 18 hours on a plane from one place to another, you took the instantaneous transportation, of the transportation of your Soul. And that soul educated itself in the dimension of time, place and position.

Once we release this paper, a new knowledge, the new understanding, the new level of the Creation, and the Creator's understanding for man, will become easier. (:48). If you understand the essence of the paper to be released as psycho genetic, then you understand, what created that psycho side, inside this body of the man, was the Soul. And the STM is connected to the Soul of the Creator. Then you understand the genetic of the Creation of the Creator in the embodiment of the man. I made image of Myself. In a way through the plasmatic fields of Me, man has created itself and the dimension of the Soul.

Then it's you who decides I was born brown and black, and yellow, or blue eyes or brown. And I want to look like the beautiful creature on Mars and this Earth. How would I do it? What will be the pleasure of me to change conditions that I see what I like in other places. And I carry the full culture. I don't need to go to school in Mars, or on planet Zeus to understand what it is. I get the knowledge of the universe through the platform of the knowledge of the Creation.

As with the new technology, we abolished the prisons and the hospitals, with the release of the new understanding and when the man understands fully, there shall be no schools and universities. As the man is a graduate from the knowledge of the Creation at the point of inception.

Those of you who carry the platforms or the placards of the doctors, and PhDs, and engineers, and professors, and an electrician, you had better keep it and make it solid, because there'll be not many of them will be produced in the coming time. (:50). Graduate from the knowledge of the universe and the Creator, has no paper for it to be written, except ingrained in STM.

Those of you who put the fear in you, by understanding your Soul. We have seen these devils across the universe. By holding you back, they can abuse you. Freedom of the knowledge and understanding gives you the freedom of the universe. We don't want your soul, we just teach you how to understand your Soul. Whoever tells you, that we are in the process of getting your soul, or whatever. They belong to the abusers of the children, the churches and the mosques and the rest of it. When they don't let you feel guilty, they can't abuse you. Because they've been abused themselves. Those who tell you don't give your soul and do, these are the ones who have kept man away from understanding the knowledge of himself and its Creation. Because they've been abused and now they become abusers.

It's for mankind to take the next step. It’s to understand the true process of the Creation. As I said, with the paper to be release, will be as beautiful as the book number 1, 2 and 3.

Brief, but in understanding the process of the Creation in the matter state. Now, you will understand easily the process of the Creation in the plasma state. (:52).

A new science, a new knowledge, a new step for mankind. This time, instead of teaching you, and then you understand, this time, in tomorrow's session we'll take you, for you to decide what you want to understand. Many of you will end up with some of the most beautiful experiences of your life, and many generations before, and after. Because you become, you decide to be that point of change.

Some of you, most of you will not see the change or understand it. But in time, as we say, my grandfather was there when the first lights were on in Chicago Fair, where the man could see the light bulb. Your children and your great grandchildren will come and say, my father was in the process, when the first light of the STM was switched on. On the 16th of December, 2022.

The promise of the change in 2022 was given to man, and tomorrow we'll fulfill that promise, the return of Messiah, the manifestation of Methi, the completion of the cycle of the man. Not by an individual, but by the Soul of the Totality. From every culture, race and creed tomorrow will participate, to bring that change. The new birth of the new beginning for man to understand the cycle of his Soul, and not the dimension of a "candle and a tree." (:54). In the coming time, many of you, many of your Souls will celebrate, that I was there when the time of Methi came, which was the knowledge of me to understand myself, and no more.

That brings the end of the religions, fake religions, fake followers of the religions, and it brings the beginning of the, what we call, understanding, the true understanding of the knowledge of the Creation, by yourself, according to your freedom to understand and be free to accept and bring that change, not for you, but for Totality.

We just provide that stacker of computers and that server room, that you can all log into, like the program today. Today, you have come to us through different servers, and through different connections, and different operators to be here. Tomorrow, you will become all the servers and the operators, and we become the facilitators, that satellite, which allows you all to work as one. When the lamb and the lion will eat together. When the Russians and the Ukrainians, the Chinese and the Arabs, the Iranians and the Jews, all will be online, through the dimension of the Soul, to find that final solution for the physicality of the man in dimension of existence. (:56).

Now, you understand why we celebrate. Christmas celebration of tomorrow is the day of Methi, the Promised One. Now, you understand, was never one, was never supposed to be one, it was supposed to be, to understand that it will bring the Totality for the whole of human race. We are just the facilitators, we are just satellites. And those of you who will participate are the mobile phones in every corner of this planet, that you make that satellite to all of you, all your Souls at the same time to interact and become.

Those who observe the operation of the STM in the deep space, will see tomorrow during the session a new star, a new light, a new dimension will radiate from this planet. And that light, the same as I said, when the Soul moves from inside, out, as it was in the Intro (video) with the radiation. This time, the STM will shine outside, from inside. Up to now we saw the planet, now the Universe will see the STM, the citizens of this planet, that's all.

We will see tomorrow a massive change, the beginning of the world peace, and the beginning of the end of wars. (:58). We see the unification of mankind with the Universal Community, and it's for mankind to see what knowledge they can gain from the "University" of the Universe, and the Universal Community, the bank of the knowledge of the Creator.

Then we'll see what would your great grandchildren born from the fields of the STM will tell the others in the Universe. "When the change came, my grandfather was there in the dimension of physicality."

Now, there is no possibility that Vatican, or Ayatollah Khomeini, or the Islamic world, or whatever and whoever, can chase, to get that man that he doesn't come out, and they can live with their fallacies of the "one day it will come." The truth is, the Methi, the collection of the interaction of the Soul of the Humanity will rise tomorrow. At the ?? there are over a hundred of you across this planet. ?? impossibilities (to stop). And we have achieved for what we came here for. The day of the manifestation of the Methi, the Promised One.

The understanding of the Soul of the Collective Soul of the Man of the process of the Creation and the Creator. The enlightenment of the soul of the Totality of the creatures of this planet. (1:00). Don't forget what Einstein said, when you turn one, the other one turns too. When the Soul of Humanity reaches, understand the Soul of the understanding of the Creation and the Creator, the rest of the citizens of the Universe will turn too, and be educated. Maybe, maybe now, the whole of humanity becomes aware of what we call, "evolution and developments of understanding the process of the Creation and the Creator."

I'm sorry for those who are hoping to get a PhD in planet Zeus and come back and say, I have a PhD from that University in that part of the world (Universe). There are no papers, and no Universities, except in the imagination of the fallacies of the brain of the man.

Tomorrow, silence will speak for itself. Tomorrow, many of you will understand why you joined, you wanted, and you became part of that experience. People went to Chicago to see the light bulb for the first time. (1:02). Man will come, and the whole of the Universe, comes to Earth tomorrow, to see the enlightenment of the Soul, which brings the change for the rest of the Universe.

You've got to understand, it's your Soul who chose you to be there, and not you. You're just a tool, psychosomatic, but in essence, the psycho genetic as your genes have brought you here to be. To be in that cycle of the change for manifestation of the Methi.

Let the world of religion to wipe itself out, as you carry more knowledge than they do, as you carry the knowledge of the Creation. Then there'll be no theology, as the theory of the logic of the Creation does not exist in the dimension of religions. They never understood the essence of Soul and the Creation of the man.

We'll be waiting you, those who registered, and how the Universe will wait for the man to change tomorrow. The celebration of the, what we call, elevation of the STM and the citizens of this planet collectively.

Those of you who are pure, will come to it during this session. Those of you who have not understood the Totality through the dimension of the physicality, in time will come to it. (1:04). But the process will start. Where we connect the whole of the humanity together.

We tested this with you one day ?? with ?? through a couple of sessions and in Rick's teachings. But tomorrow it will be Totality. The time to test is over. We will have access to dimension of Cosmic Rays. We will have access to the dimension of the STM, we'll have access to the dimension of the Soul of the Creation. And the Promised Day will be upon you tomorrow. We are just the facilitators. We are the Messengers who were sent to create the time, and the position and the place.

The city of Linz, were the Hitler came, rise up new technology from ashes. The Phoenix of the end of the physicality, and the beginning of a life for humanity in the dimension of the Soul in the Universe. The gas chambers of Linz were the time when the Phoenix was burned, and the new cycle from Linz will begin. (1:06). I hope humanity understands. I'm sure a lot of you have understood. Would you like to go for a second part of the break, then we come back.

<< BREAK >>> 463 KSW December 15, 2022 (1:16).

K- Yes. Let's see what our Knowledge Seekers (KS) want to know, what's their questions? I think you've got the message of today. I think humanity was waiting for this

message for centuries. Maybe for thousands of years. And you were all looking for that Promised Day, that promised day tomorrow when the humanity becomes.

Mankind gets on conferences, every day, hundreds of thousands of conferences, from a few people to hundreds and thousands. Mankind will go to conferences and to go to shows on the Internet in thousands. Tomorrow is the first time when the Soul of the Man (STM) goes to concert. And the concert room is filled with everything the man needs, from Cosmic Rays (CR), to the soul of the creators, to the STM, and everything else, which is what mankind needs. (1:18).

It's the first time when the souls meet in one dimension, and with the soul of the Universal Community. Many of you will imagine and you will see things you have never seen, and you'll say you had a dream, something came, you envisaged something. But everything you see tomorrow, everything that comes to your head tomorrow, everything which registers in your dimension of the brain, dimension of the physicality, is what is in the Universe.

Some of you who are pure in dimension of the Soul will have the ability to meet with your Creator, does not matter if you claim you've done nothing wrong in the dimension of physicality, because wrong thoughts is as bad as physical dimension. You have created that psychosomatic separation of the physical dimension, the dimension of psychosomatic. Mankind will understand soon.

From the members of Universal Council, to the members of the Core Team, to those from the Earth Council, and the rest, all be present in being part of this celebration. Those of you who will understand will see some of the most beautiful things in the Universe tomorrow, which is nothing but the essence of the love of the Creator. And those of you who are still in the dimension of the physicality, will see the seas, and the waters, and the Moon. (1:20). Let's see, what you have to tell to your children and the rest of humanity for the celebration of tomorrow.

Any questions?

Q: Salomea .. I'm surprised about all your projects. And I'm wondering, that peace will be possible as soon as (possible) . What we have to do all humanity to bring finally peace, and with the help of this unit of equilibrium, and harmony and all these units of Keshe Technology? Thank you.

K- Just wait till tomorrow, and watch what comes up after tomorrow. Our technology is technology of Soul, understanding work of the Universe, not the physicality of the man. The guns and bullets, and tanks, is the job of the man. We shot bullets of love, and rockets of unity. Let's see what brings. It’s the Soul of the Mankind and the Universe tomorrow, when it comes together. And let's see how you celebrate. Then the peace will come to all. (1:22).

Ukraine confiscates Russian Orthodox Churches wealth - Vatican behind

It’s find peace in yourself, then it will reflects in the rest of the things around you. In Romania you’re sitting on the edge of the war. And the only thing that the Romanians have not understood, and the rest of the countries around Baltic, and around Ukraine is that, they shot the last bullets in the dimension of the faith. If you look at the history of past seven days, past two weeks, you'll understand what I told you months ago. This war was the war of religions. Not war of nations. And you didn't understand.

For the first time ever, in the history of man, a nation has moved to confiscate the assets of another church. By the order of the Ukrainian president, all the assets of the Russian Orthodox Church has been confiscated. Voilá! Now you see what I told you months ago. What a war of nations has got to do with the Church. Now you understand how the Vatican is involved in this. Read the newspapers. See what the President of Ukraine has done.

He is just a tool to bring the end to the religions. He is as we all know, a comedian, the monkey on a string. Now you understand what I've told you months ago, (1:24). this is a war between the churches. Now you have the solid proof of it. Now you understand how much we know, and how much sits in the back. A nation, it’s very much like in Israel, the government orders to confiscate all the Islamic mosques and all the Islamic assets to (put it in) theirs. Would that change the belief of the Muslims in Israel? Or is it just a move, the ?? greed of this structure? And now we'll see today. In past seven days the Ukrainian president has moved to confiscate a religion's asset. Now you know what is to come.

Any other question?

Q: .. For the flight test on the 16th, can I sit in a stationary car for the test?

K-Sit in a UFO, sit in a stationary car, go in the submarine, be a member of the satellite somewhere, be on a plane, your physicality can be anywhere, it’s your Soul which connects.

R: As long it’s a quiet environment, basically. (1:26).

K- If we hear disturbances we'll switch off the person. As somebody said, by the end of the session, there will be just about the handful of people left. If you have Mosfeq which always have, beep, beep, bum, bum, if you have Stefania, which always jumps in with other thing, if we have others who live in the noisy places we have to take you out, because you disturb this peace, as I call it. It's not your fault, but it’s a collective open session.

Put all your phones on the "flight mode," which means you receive no telephone calls during the session, you will receive the internet, you will have the internet connection, but switch your mobile phones during the session into the flight mode, then nobody can call you, nobody can disturb. If you have two or three phones put them all on the flight mode. We get a disturbance, we take you out, we switch your line off. We don't give

warning, because there's nobody else to warn. The people in the background see where the noise comes on the microphones and they take the person out. Air plane passes, we are in the 4 corners of this planet, and every noise possible. It's for you to make sure you stay somewhere safe and quiet. (1:28).

Leave your phones open, do not switch your microphones off, then it becomes a one way traffic, you don't receive anything. Do not switch your microphones off, leave it on, go on the flight mode and find somewhere very quiet. It doesn't matter where you are, you can go into the depth of the system. The Keshe Foundation systems are all over the place, in an underground bunker, I call it.

Any other question?

Q: .. What will happen if someone does call through a mobile phone or knocks on the room during the experience, while the Soul is already in Linz or elsewhere? In which dimension of the Soul, or emotion or physicality, will there be an accident, or what would happen to the person?

K- Switch your mobile phones off and stay away from it. That's all we can tell you.

You have to understand, we were happy with about 80 - 90 people, 100 was our target if it reaches. We are nearly doubled that. (1:30). So, the chances of mishaps sits there. We have set up absorption systems in the background to take some of these things out. It's not that all will go one way. There will be, we have systems, which can absorb and they will be running in the background. It's actually built in the systems in Linz from the beginning.

You will have for the first time participation and connections with the Cosmic Rays (CR), which is built by the man, by the understanding of the man, and the same outside. The cosmic rays which will be part of the system tomorrow never reaches Earth, it's not part of the inner structure of this planet. So in a way, that's the sugar we added into the pot. So, that will bring a totally different dimension, even in the tests we've done.

These things cannot be recorded. None of you try to record, you will understand. You break the law, you pay by the law of the Soul. Do not try to record and do not try to be clever, you think, I'm recording it.

Only those who have sent their emails and participated will be allowed in. You can give as many numbers to anybody posted on the Internet, wherever you like. We control the panel, we have a list of those who have registered, the souls who have volunteered, (1:32). and it will go the same. It's a controlled public meeting. There are about 14 people who have not answered to the emails, to send in their email connection line. If you have paid and you have not provided, and you say you have not received the email, look in your junk box, it could have gone into your junk box. The email you sent your order, is the same email we have responded back to. Keshe Foundation has never worked so hard to respond back to an event so rapidly. All of you received your emails last night. If you

have paid and have not received your email. It means, look in your junk box. There's only one person, Wang Lin, which is going to be added on today, because she has changed her email. The rest of the people who have registered, if you have not received your, what I call, email confirmation, check it and send your email to the same email, that you received the information from. Sometime this afternoon the, what we call, the Zoom number will be sent to all those people who are participating. Do not send it out, do not put it in and do not put it across anywhere. Do not give it to your brother or your sister, because nobody will come in, you're the only one.

And to benefit by it, you need to have the headphones on your head. Do not try to share headphones, you will see what I call, "other sides of the job." (1:34). One headphone per person, and one person, one soul per system. The soul who chose to be part of this experience.

Q: .. Why to use the wired headphones, and why a mobile phone, and not the regular desktop or laptop?

K- Oh, the each has its own. If you use these Air Pods, you get interference and other bits of information which is not needed. They come with their own inherent problem. And desktop, computers or laptops, we advise you not to use because they create a lot of information, which can interfere with what you receive. Try to close all the Apps in the background, don't come into the session with Apps open, close all the pages which you have open, close everything down, that your stand directly in the line of information. Make sure you have enough battery, that can take you through the session.

Some people ask us how many hours, it took billions of years to get man to today, we need time to create that Methi. There are over 80 races, nationalities, religions, school of thoughts, on the panel tomorrow. (1:36). You remember when I told you when you come to Linz, if you're a Chinese, or if you are Indian, you are English, you leave your imprint with the system. Tomorrow you all share each other's soul, with the imprint of the work to bring that change, with the Soul of Universe.

Maybe now you understand what this process is tomorrow. In a way we are synchronizing human soul with the Soul of the Universe, and you're doing it together. Now you understand why your Soul has brought you to this position. You didn't become a Knowledge Seeker (KS) just by accident. You never understood. your Soul brought you to bring that change, and that accident of man, to become part of the Universal Community, not by accident, but by the elevation of the work of the Souls. Remember, you've been promised the Promise Day? The Promised Day has come.

Any other question? (1:38).

Q: Jalal .. Mr. Keshe, you said, do not come with expectation. And in the second hand, you say, come with a lot of wishes. How this will be, how this will be managed? You know, all our life is working with the expectation.

K- We have people who send us email, if I have cancer, I come, would I get healed? If I'm a drug addict, would I be healed? This is not a healing process. This is not somewhere that brings you to that point. Even your addiction, or your sake of illness. Your Soul has to bring you in for it to be part of the elevation, that's the reason. Not for you to be processed, or cured, or whatever you expect.

Some people come to join the Universal Community and some people come to reach peace. When you come tomorrow, it's very much like you go to a party, it's the celebration of Christmas. It's a manual set, it cannot be changed. There is a starter, there is a main coarse, and there is a dessert, and the drink is what Christ gave, this is my blood, this is my ?? patent. You'll understand. (1:40).

We are not there tomorrow to heal anyone or process anyone. Tomorrow session is for the elevation of the STM and, what I call, the "promised ?? goal" of entry to Universal Community. It's the day of promised, ?? ?? centuries and many books. You'll understand. It cannot be done by one man. It has to be the collective essence of the Soul of the Creation on this planet with the ?? Moon.

Amongst you tomorrow, I have noticed going through the list, there are a number of those who are guests on this planet, they have joined in, in the name of their physicality, but we know them, as they are the passengers of the Universe. Those are the ones who bring you that connection with the Universal Community, as they are part of it. None of you will know who they are, but we know them, as we know them for a long time, they are members. They are in the shape of the human race, but in truth inside, they're from different parts of the Universe.

It's like when you have a celebration, you invite presidents and ambassadors of different countries, they are the ambassadors of Universe in this celebration of the man today. You will understand, it's not expectation, it's a celebration. That's what it says, it's a celebration of Christmas. But not the birth of the Christ, but it's the entry of the man to understand his Soul, (1:42). and in doing so, join in the Universal Community. Don't expect to see lights and parties, that's for the Universal Community which is already having it out.

If you've been waiting for the Day of Methi, the Day of Judgment, the Promised Day, that day is upon you on tomorrow. The Universe has been waiting for this day for billions of years, in man's time. You are part of it, not us. It's you who do it, we are just messengers. We are just that cameraman, that sound recorder and the guy who brings the computer for you to hear the music. The voice and the ?? motion, is the Soul of the participants, which are from all over the Universe, and for sure the Creator will be present. Mitra will be among us tomorrow, and the child of Mitra will be amongst us tomorrow. It's for you to be enlightened, not us. We came with the light.

Any other question? (1:44).

R: Lets' answer a few technical questions here.

Q: .. When I put flight mode on my internet connection stops.
R: I'm not sure if that's true of all cell phones. Maybe there's a, I know there's a "Do Not Disturb" function. Maybe that's what it should be put on rather than…

K- It depends on different phones capability. Put your phone on the mobile and try, what you call it, on the flight mode, and try to get into Internet. Open one of the browsers like Google and see if you get in, so your system works. ..
R: .. Should we use the headphone with the microphone or should we use the microphone of the mobile phone itself?
K- You have to use the headphone ? on the mobile phone. Plug it in and play…
R: He's saying he's more concerned with the microphones, should he use them, the microphone that's built into the headphone or use the microphone that's built into the phone itself?
K- What does that mean?
R: Well, the phone, iPhone has a microphone built into it or you can plug in your headphones and sometimes they have a microphone with them.
K- Plug in your headphone.
R: I think either microphone would be okay, I guess.

K- Any microphone with the headphones should be okay. You got to realize there's a purpose for this and you will see, or you will find out the difference, very soon. (1:46).

Q: Can we leave our battery charger on, if the phone battery is low?

K- Yeah, I think in the session that we'll have that many of you, if you run out of battery, it depends how much the session will take. The session will start and finish according, we just start it at 12 o'clock sharp. It finishes when the Soul of Totality reaches a balance. If you suddenly see the session is finished without a notice, you have to understand it's not our decision. There will be very little spoken tomorrow. It's not a party, and music, and dancers and singers. It's the "song of the Universe." So you have find out the process you go through. Those of you who bought the discs, the black discs from the Foundation (Nano Plasma Mirrors), try to hold one in each hand during the process if you can, then you will understand more why you bought it.

Q: … (1:48). Thank you for what you have brought. And thanks to everyone to be part in these beautiful days. I have a question and I believe I'm not the only one. My son, my 11 year old son will take the flight tomorrow, or be part. And I'm wondering how. Should I just put the earphones on him and say, listen to your Soul? Or because I cannot hear if something is said inside. Could you expand on that please? Thank you.

K- That all depends on you. There'll be a silent. Amazingly it's a silence that nobody wants to leave.

In one of the experiences or tests we are doing, we had children, very young children, who refused to put headphones. And even in the first sessions they objected. After a while in the second session, they want the headphone. Listening to nothing in their ear

enlightens their Soul. And it's amazing how children change. I'm sure it's not something that will be silent, nothing. It's a silent that it's everything in it. It depends how, what is the expectation. If he is coming here to listen to a jazz band or a concert, this concert is a silence concert. It's the concert of the Souls. (1:50). You will have to explain to those who participate, or you bought the flight for.

Q: Dean .. So, this experience, would you. Is the position that humanity and, you know, the 7 billion, 8 billion, whatever it is, will they all be receiving this at some point? Is this a step where the evolution of man will be for all?

K- It is the beginning of evolution, not for man, but for the planet Earth and its citizens, the cat, the dog, the plant, the stone. It is the beginning of a hurricane. You know when you have an avalanche, it takes one snow drop to join the second one, and then the second, third one, and then it becomes an avalanche. Today's session is that first snow drop, and the avalanche will come.

We'll follow it on a monthly basis till it's complete. It's just the beginning. A lot of souls who are in this session will come to the other sessions and then build up.

Q: So there's a, Mr. Keshe, you spoke about, there was souls from the Universe, there are souls from the planet Earth, so there's a cross section of physicality, (1:52). and the Souls, and Soul of the Physicality?.

K- All the souls, what I call, the ambassadors of the Universe, will manifest themselves in, they are members with the physical soul here. They have chosen to be here not to be hidden and be invisible. They are here at your party, they come the, what I call, the bar ?? mask, in a way, you want ?? them to mask themselves in the human body. Don't expect that there's somebody here, that it's not there, or it's just outside. People of the Universe are waiting for these ambassadors to tell them what happened in that elevation, as much as the race of the man. There's no advantages or shortcuts.

Q: And the elevation in the man Mr. Keshe, when this has been the process of this session, this experience, will there be any physical interactions, that can be seen by others? Or is this just a, obviously people are going to be in quiet locations on their own or with their families, will the family members or anybody see any interactions or is that just a physical thing, it's all on the soul aspect?

K- It's all in the Soul. You've done enough mankind interaction, you have enough cameras, television, some programs, and Zooms. You've done all that. And you're a camera man, you record all that. Now you can't record the, what you call it, the interaction of the souls. They haven't made the camera for it yet, for humans.

Q: So that illumination is going to be from the inside?

K- That's all it is.

Q: Yeah, and the souls that are going to be present? As you said, this is going to be the gradually, it will be a torrent, (1:54) an avalanche of people coming forward to experience this?

K- It will be done. That's the only way we do it.

If we don't do it this way, it will become again us doing the magic and nobody sees it. I explained to a Knowledge Seeker, when the Christ, bless his name, arose the dead, and they said, "oh, he gave life to the dead." It was a magic.

Now Keshe Foundation scientifically does it, it's not magic anymore. When we gave life to Naomi, has Giovanni become the Christ? Now it's a knowledge. We taught him, we showed him what he has to do, and he followed it step by step. That it's not us who create the magic.

In past few days we were involved in a very specific case of a member of a family which they have a coma patient, in a destination outside Europe. The brother was present, and the doctors were present monitoring how we worked, remote in elevating the soul, and how we could see the changes in the face and the eyes of the coma patient. They said, this is impossible.

You don't need to do physiotherapy, you don't need to do whatever, (1:56). you just elevate the Soul, the Soul wakes up the physicality. Is the machine now in garages of Tesla become the, what you call, the new revelation in the car industry, electric motors? Or do the systems which we build and goes across this planet become a new crisis? Because these machines in the future will bring people out of coma. He brought the essence of the knowledge, we show the physicality of the knowledge, which the man has been ?? looking for. And that dead body was a man with his knowledge. He didn't rise, is 2,000 years, is back to that dead body. Now we're trying to put the body, ?? call it dead. Put electric shock you put on the body, and the body wakes up, tomorrow it's an electric shock, fibrillators of your souls with each other.

Q: What about the souls Mr. Keshe, of the Vertical friends and others, others present, will they have a position?

K- They are present. In the Keshe Foundation we made sure that everybody is present.

Q: So, the horizontals and all creatures have a presence in this… moment?

K- Yes, you have to understand, you look at a cat or a plant to be there. We look at the essence of the creation of that plant and animal. (1:58).

Q: So, how is the amino acid structure of the planet with the amino acid structure of the Universe going to tie in?

K- What you think you are? (Q: part of it). You are already tied in, they made you. So, it’s already there.

Q: Mr. Keshe, I'm not trying to be the mole or whatever. But will the people when they experience it, they're going to be listening to "white" noise, they're going to be listening to nothing, but everything. So, will the senses of the physicality experience anything? Or will it will just be white noise? Or will it be the dance of the soul that will be enlightened with all sorts of, whatever, I don't know, I mean. I'm speaking from the physical point here.

K- You know what the guy said? They said, watch the space.

I'm sure next week or in months to come some of you will talk about your experiences, which you couldn’t even remember, you went through in the system at that time. Tomorrow is like a beautiful game, and we unite the humanity.

If you remember, when I heard, as all of you know, I’m a football freak. And when we saw the match yesterday, and the France has become to play in the final. Of course the highest scorer of the French team is, of color, (2:00). what you call it, race, but he is French. We saw the same thing in the last time when the French won the World Cup.

The beautiful game made "one nation" out of France. The economical and social structure of the France changed with one game, when a guy, of what we call, less numbers of French team working with all as one, brought France to win the World Cup. If you study the economical social structure change in the history of France, that one football match changed the history of France internally and economically, it made one out of the nation. The French are looking for that, what I call, "celebration" again on Sunday. As many commentators said, that time the beautiful game, made a beautiful nation. And tomorrow's session is that football match, but on the level of the Soul, and it’s not a match, it’s a party of the souls to make one and bring that change to humanity. (2:02).

Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe, so when, through your, from my experience has been part of the Foundation, I went from being a very physical, loving the beautiful game (football) and things, and now I don't even watch, I have not even seen any of the games or anything to do with this particular interaction. So, it's the change within myself has taken away that physical side, that you know, you tend to interact on another level giving whatever you believe to be giving, in other ways, and sharing the energies, and coming forward and going out with other expectations of, in a different way. Totally different way.

K- You see, in that football match we have a ball, which 22 people play with, and there is one referee who runs around trying to make sure the ball gets kicked the right way. And tomorrow session and there on, everybody brings their own ball, which is the ball of their Soul, which is a sphere. But this time we all play with each other's Soul on a fair basis, on the correct basis, and there are no referees. This is the beauty of this game which we start tomorrow. It’s not a game, but it’s the operation of the STM which is that game, that

changer. (2:04). We're not chasing to be on one side or the other. In this game, everybody brings their Soul and kicks in the same direction, if you call it. Trying to get everybody to play the "beautiful" game. And the game of the Souls has no limitation, as the Creator Itself comes with His own ball.

Q: So this ball that's been shared Mr. Keshe, it can be passed around amongst all?

K- It's not shared, you didn't hear me, you don't want to hear. Everybody brings their own ball.

Q: Everybody brings their own ball, okay.

K- There's not a ball to share. And all the balls are all the same. Now you understand that can work together, you make a bigger ball. It's like, you know that football ball, has got so many patches, when you sew the patches together it makes the ball. Each one of your Souls tomorrow is that patch to make that bigger ball. It'll be an interesting ?? tomorrow.

I wonder if any of you can distinguish between your Soul and the Soul of the Creator, the Soul of Mitra, tomorrow. I made man in the image of Myself. We'll see many twins.

Q: That opens up a very big aspect Mr. Keshe, (2:06). for all the souls present on the planet and obviously the Souls from the Universe. So that is the joining of humanity with the Universal Community, and that is a big opening up… for humanity.

K- It depends how much you want to keep yourself correct and out of it. I watched that video in the center, you become like a, nowadays anybody they can't get to us, they go to Dean. You're there all the time. Can you do this, can you ask Mr. Keshe to do that. Or I walk to Mario in the office upstairs, "oh, Mr. Keshe, there are questions I want to ask." Knowledge Seekers want, because Mario is there, always near Mr. Keshe, he might ask the question and we get our answers. These things we call it, party ??, because you know somebody, you can get away with. These things (special privileges) won't exist tomorrow.

But, you've being there, for past four or five months we opened the center. You have never broken the law of acceptance of the souls. You never put a foot in the (flight) room since they opened up for the space technology. Even you are there, you see all these switches coming out of that room, with all the souls with experiences, you never wondered to walk in.

Q: Unless invited Mr. Keshe.
K- Very British.
Q: Yeah it's exactly.

K- We invite you for a tea and biscuit, but you stayed a little too long, it's the dinner time, you have your biscuits and tea, we have our dinner, you watch. Very British. (2:08). So that's maybe will change tomorrow. For those of you who don't know and don't

understand English mentality. Dean is here, living there for 30 years. If English people invite you for tea and biscuit, and it's three o'clock and dinner time is at five, they won't invite you for a dinner. They'll let you have your tea and biscuit, while they set the table and they have their own dinner. When this happened to me the first time I was shocked. I said, how is this possible? But this is the way it is. You don't touch when you're not invited. And I sat there and had a tea and coffee, and I watched them having their dinner. So, Dean is very British, he's there all the time, but he's never been inside, because he wasn't invited. He didn't invite himself, he didn't go and register to get in, so he didn't get in. This time he registered, he get's in. But that's how it is.

Q: Is that expansion of the Soul Mr. Keshe. It's time, place and position. And you've always said that, when it's meant to be, it will be. And you've always been extremely, extremely patient, and given everything to the Knowledge Seekers and humanity, and literally everything to bring this forward. So, as frustrating as it may have been, it's part of the process, and it's now, as it's set up for tomorrow, this beautiful encounter for all the Knowledge Seekers, and the beautiful Knowledge Seekers, and the souls that are present which are magnificent in their beauty. (2:10). We're all going to be in time, place and position there, and many have already experienced it. So it's when it's supposed to be, and it is, what it is.

K- It is something very interesting. I'm sure I've told you before. And our Iranians friends can tell you. Iran television director has said, we'll be present when Methi appears. And the saddest thing is, tomorrow when the Methi appears, and there is no television rights, nobody can record it.

The worst thing is that the world leaders, and religious leaders all have in the plans, even in the Iran constitutional religious side, they have made the army when the Methi appears, to protect him. No king, and no president, and no world leader is invited to the day of the manifestation. Amazing. Layman's soul it's more important than the kings and presidents of the ?? world.

This day was promised a long time ago, it's not coincidental. This day is part of the change which will bring that change, the bigger change humanity is waiting for. It'll be brought in step by step, because from month to month, as we progress, more and more will be added.

In middle of the year, in the back end of next year, (2:12). people will give everything they have to be part of the experience. Kings will give their crowds and their kingdom to be able to be present in that encounter with the Creator. We don't fight, we allow you to destroy yourself. And the process starts today. It's like, there's limited seats and there's a limited number of people who can be part of it. As the, very much like a, the band you start with singing in the pubs, and the club, and the theatre, and then you get to a football stadium, and then you get satellites for the whole world to see.

This is the beginning of that process. This is a private club which the souls will start the beginning of, and ending up in that stadium, and then the whole lot to be part of. We are

just providers of the facilities, nothing else. We promised we'll bring Mitra, and we promised we will bring the Creator, and promised bring the child of Mitra. And all 3 will be present tomorrow. It's for the man to understand. (2:14). A new generation, a new cycle of life has started, and man is part of it.

Q: I can feel my body shaking a little bit now, just with the interaction of what you've just said.

K- It's there tomorrow. You will all feel it, and you will all go through it, and then you understand it.

Any other question?

Q: .. You told that some people use the energy from the system, and some use less. And that the UC members used zero energy. Is there a measurement on the unit, which shows what the people use? Or maybe give energy? Or do you feel it on your own?

K- Both. Those of you who come to the center and you've been in the room, sometimes, to some Knowledge Seekers I show, there are gadgets in the center of the room, we watch the traffic flow. Yesterday I was with one of our Knowledge Seekers, I enjoy working with him, it's a pleasure. It's amazing the things happens when he's around. (2:16). We were testing something together. He's not in Europe, he is outside. I was walking around the units, I was explaining things to him, and his beautiful ?? energy, he is one of the souls I have the pleasure to work. While I was talking to him, ??(my pen) fell. I bent to pick it up. I was on one side of the unit, I could see right through the two units. It was as clear as a day, that was normal. When I stood up, those of you who come to the center, you know what I'm talking about. There are like 4 levels of construction. It's like a tube, between the third and the fourth, which is a gap of about 40 centimeters plus, it was like a hazy, it was like a fog. I said, what's going on. I said to him, just wait, something is happening here. I've bent out. I could see through clearly. I looked up in the middle section, it was a bit hazy, looked on the top section, top between the third and the fourth level. And the other system in the background is in a mist. I moved out totally to look from the front, to see the other system, it's nothing. It's as clear as anything. It's clearer than the bottom, I looked. (2:18). Now, I did this ten times, to make sure it is not an illusion.

The plasmatic fields in the room has taken over, the room is not clear anymore, and it's like a mist, it's like a cloud. If you've been on an airplane in the big cities, sometimes you get the tip of the big buildings coming out of the cloud and the rest is white. It's a beautiful picture you must have seen it somewhere. It's exactly like this, but upside down. The top layer, the first 40 centimeter on the top is misty, you can't see clearly through the room. This is the part where we hold all the information, all the energies, all the systems. The thing is nearly two meters long. It's not one spot. Our team, I'm sure today are there because they're making things ready for tomorrow. Don't switch the machines off, leave everything on as it is, and look into it. Look, they tell you.

So, the plasmatic fields has been established and it's there, and even with me who walks in there more or less every week. For the first time I saw it yesterday, and it is amazing how, tomorrow when we add the Cosmic Rays to it, this thing will charge up. We have the confirmation of the full plasma room. (2:20). It's beautiful to see it, and it brings what I always said, that you will not see the system.

Yesterday I could not see the other system 4 meters away clearly. When you come into the room, most of you, you'll always see a blue dark environment. When I'm in the room is a full, god knows, how many spotlights and floodlights on. There is no illusions. And yesterday for the first time we could see the development and strength of the fields in the room.

Because we always look at one level, we don't see it, because it's all the same, but bending down and coming up from ground up, now we can see the plasmatic field building up to the top. I'm sure our team out there today, it's good for them and they go in to test it, to see it. If you bend to the ground level and come up gradually to the top, you'll see the mist of the fields of the plasma creating to the top.

We don't switch our systems off, the systems have been going from the beginning, more or less. It'll be amazing when we add the cosmic ray units, which hopefully, will be in next few weeks for the transportation and transmutation, I'm sure the building will glow. (2:22). You're becoming part of that structure, when you become part of the collection of the work tomorrow.

We expect from tomorrow onwards, that the Pope will resign. When I met the king of Belgium, when he made the threats on me, I said to him and the queen of Belgium, I leave, you won't be king long, much longer after I leave. We left on February the 13th, 2013 with three suitcases and one car, to Italy. Few months later he abdicated, and he wasn't the king anymore, and then he was taken to the court for his misconduct of adulterous life. His own nation put a penalty on him.

Tomorrow will be the same. But this time it's not the man with three suitcases. This time it's the humanity with the suitcase of its conducts for the past millions of years, (2:24). and the change will come. No one can stop the process tomorrow. No nation, no king, no president. Even if they switch off the Internet, the Souls have connect, and the connection will bring that ??. Many kings will give their lives to be present tomorrow. But the only thing is, they'll find out, there are no tickets for abuser souls.

Some of the enemies of the Keshe Foundation have enrolled, we know, to be there tomorrow. But, expect your Soul to, in a way, change your life. You will understand. All of you who came to the Center, all have you participated in that bit of cloudiness, which is there, which is part of your energy, you took, some you left, and it's all there purified and beautiful.

We had the last session with two brothers from Taiwan, a couple of days ago. (2:26). It was beautiful to see them. We were missing one part of a balanced equation, which had

to be balanced. And yesterday, I mean this week, a couple of days ago, when these 2 brothers came, it just felt beautiful to be and to have both of them. They traveled from UK to be there for just a few minutes to bring that part of what we call, balancing. It's the joy they brought with them, the short time they were in the center and they left. They brought a lot of joy in the whole operation that, it's beautiful to see how humanity is getting ready for that change.

What was very interesting and very, touches deeply. Is how, in the past few weeks, we do not see any more Italians. They came in a flood in the beginning. In a way their soul is ready for that separation of the Vatican and the Christianity from Rome. It's as if their souls know. As I call, they brought the guy to put them in that position. (2:28). As there could have been no addition from the Italians, as the Church will break up, and there'll be no sign of it left. And they know. The souls know, so they are not there anymore. They brought in, very much like the Coliseum, to build the Vatican. And now they know. The souls knew, the time is there, to not to be there, as the change comes and it'll be the end of the cycle.

But they never understood. But they brought the element to do it for them, that was the most beautiful thing. They brought the guy (from 11.11 Italian radio ??), who I call him, whatever you call him, in English language, to do that job. We haven't seen any more Italians, not a single one. As it was, they came to say goodbye for all the abuses, which they brought to humanity in the name of the Italian Church. It's amazing how we watch operation of the souls, and how they knew, and how they know and what operations they ?? make.

Any other question?

Q: Hello, Professor Keshe and Mr. Rick. Is this effect of elevating the soul in tomorrow's workshop permanent or temporary? One time, forever? (2:30).

K- It's that kindle, you know when you want to start a fire you start a kindle, you just light a little thing and then gradually, if you blows up becomes a full fire. Tomorrow is that kindle, and usually starts and it has to start that way. Then it consumes the whole of the ?? life, when you start a fire with the kindle, the first spark, and the first burn, you won't see that one anymore, when the full fire burns, you can't look for it, because now the totality comes. Tomorrow is that time, the Soul of Methi, The Promised One, the fire, whatever you call it. Is that one.

R: It's like the reactor ignition as well, and could look at it as that.

K- Yeah. Because this time you cannot prosecute, you cannot crucify, you cannot do banish, because this time it's not one, it's the Soul of Totality. And the worst thing is that, it sits within the structure.

I said something very recently, if you understand it, it's in the writings of the Messengers, and it says, we took the love of God from the tribe of Moses, for what they did to Christ.

This is in Koran. (2:32). Bahá'u'lláh wrote the same thing in a different way, with the same punishment, and it didn't work. But different tribes. In the time of Methi we enlighten the whole souls, that nobody is left and nobody's punished, but all become equal. That day is tomorrow. Every single one of you come from different tribes, different races, and religions tomorrow. Each one of you brings that kindle to start the light. And this time nobody can stop it. Mankind will understand the significance of tomorrow. Gradually you will understand the Totality.

Any other question?

Q: .. I've just tried to test with my phone in flight mode, and it worked. So, you can still get through, just so everybody can know that you can do this. (2:34).
K- I know that, we tested it.
Q: I'm just confirming it.
R: If you put your flight mode or airplane mode on while you're connected to the Internet, it'll disconnect you. So you have to put on the airplane mode first, and then you can reconnect with your Internet.

K- Most of the Apps ?? and things do it automatically nowadays. You don't need to do it. It's done automatically. It finds the nearest post.

R: Yeah, except that when you put it on airplane mode, it cuts off your Internet. But when you go on Internet, in airplane mode, then you can deliberately select your to turn on your Internet again, so that you can make the call or whatever. I think there's also the "Do Not Disturb" function that can work for that as well.

K- We'll see tomorrow.
Q: Mr. Keshe, the time is definitely 12 CET?

K- We start the session around about 11 o'clock, to get everybody in, for people to fix their phones and get the things right. But if you come in 11:30 just test it, it's there, and go out and come back at 12 o'clock, it's all the same. Because at 12 o'clock nobody else will be added on. Once you're allowed in, you go out you stay on. Depends if you want to come at 11 o'clock it's nothing, but just clicks, or whatever in the background, making sure, because you have to have to come in with your Zoom account, you cannot just come in and switch on, (2:36). because you will need to come with your Zoom account, that it carries your email, that allows us to let you in. When you come in, we keep everything muted in the background, till about 12 o'clock. We'll send a message to unmute or you unmute yourself. Don't expect any ras mataz you could even walk in with total silence the whole four hours, not a word. This is what and how it will be done. Maybe you get an introduction and everything else, but don't expect something you're used to in the human level, and somebody will come and do things. I know Rick has done a lot of these tests and practicing, the reason a lot of you who've been around with Rick, other bits you know, I noticed in the American teaching last weekend, they do the same. So you have started learning to be part of that Soul, that silence of the ear of the man, as I call it. But

this time it's working. And there is no machine in the world that can record this, man has not invented soul recorders yet.

Q: Mr. Keshe, I'm sure I heard you say the four hours, so is this where time doesn't exist, a few seconds could be a very long time and vice versa?

K- It all depends, we will monitor and we decide on what to be, and what time, it could be half an hour, it could be three hours. (2:38).

Then the sessions on Monday will follow, I hope a lot of you who have been on the session of the Friday, you will go to Monday session, then you'll find some connections. In so many ways, Monday's sessions is a confirmation of the Friday's work. Then you understand. In so many ways, Monday sessions there are five sessions have been chosen is very, very, very special.

Q: I did notice that Mr. Keshe, with some people who went into the system, it wasn't, didn't always occur on the first instance, that was sort of like a balancing position. Then they tend to receive, or start to be more, you know, be more balanced, so that they could actually receive, or give to the system what they needed.

K- It works. Monday sessions will be very interesting sessions for us to monitor the development of what happened since Friday with the souls.

Q: So the physicality will experience something from those two time positions?

K- Psychosomatic.

Any other question?

R: An easy payment system from Africa, Hassan is asking in the YouTube here. (2:40). And he suggested an app…
K- What payment, you can do it…
R: That's called wave, an app called wave, which works in Senegal and Gambia. I know you've said before that Keshe Foundation can't set up a separate payment systems for every country of the world and so on. Is there any advice you could give someone from Africa?

K- Not really, we sorted the problem with, like with Brazil and Iran. And with China now, we hopefully sort out, that people cannot send money out so much. They pay their fees directly to the Keshe Foundation operation in their countries, and the what you call, the process will come through that way. They just inform us of the emails, and the things to connect, and the team in the background will connect them on time. With Africa, we don't have any operations that you can pay into.

R: Perhaps they could then work through the Brazil team. K- Yeah.
R: Or some other team that they know about.

K- But tomorrow, we think the line should have been closed by now. The, what you call, this process will take time, especially with Africa to join. We have the Russians who wanted to join and there is no banking out of Russia at the moment.

R: Hassan mentions that if the Foundation had a phone number registered to the App, and that's basically all you need in order for the transfer system to work. (2:42). But I don't think you have a phone number that can be registered at…
K- It's a local phone number, not an international number, I presume.
R: I think it can be international.
K- If you send a message to info@kfssi.org, we'll have a look at it. We have to find a solution that everybody can get ??.

R: That's what I suggested. So, let's…
K- They can work something out. We are going through the process, as we understand, number of operations and doctors are operating in different countries, and using the technology, and number of people are benefiting by the new technology through the doctors in different countries.

Yesterday we had the pleasure that one of the Knowledge Seekers who himself is using the technology through the operation, for himself has donated 4 seats or 4 places to the medical system, for Parkinson. He has donated 1 for somebody he knows and 3 were given to the freedom of the Keshe Foundation to allocate for 3 Parkinson cases. We have offered the whole three packages of three people to the Iran national operation of the Keshe Foundation, that the doctors in Iran can assess as a collective. Still having them ?? on different points and random. We target three people with Parkinson in Iran, and the, what you call it, (2:44). the progress will be monitored by the doctors in Iran. That it's not one random happening somewhere else. Then this data will be fed back into the operation of the, what you call it, other doctors around the world in the Keshe Foundation work. We'll keep you posted.

It's the same with the two children, two brothers. The doctors have the knowledge which comes from what they are gaining it's amazing. We already have started seeing, after two or three sessions, the beginning of slight changes, but beautiful changes. We'll it see right across the, what you call it, the work of our doctors. This way is easy for us.

We don't need to transfer anything, if you have a financial problem in sending money out to the Keshe Foundation, it's now resolved. And in your own nations when we work you contributes over the work of the Keshe Foundation in that nation. In a way we do exchange of technology, in exchange for wellness, and allows the operations in each country to run smoothly, because now you're financing your own nation, not the Keshe Foundation as a headquarter ??.

Any other question?

Q: Can the hearing impaired do a session too?

K- I think it's the wrong question to ask. (2:46). And a totally wrong question to ask. If you have such an impairment, you don't hear the work of the Soul through your ears. So if you're deaf, blind, or whatever, you're working through your Soul. You don't need ear to listen to, or hear. It will work the same for a layman, a king, as a deaf man, and a blind man and a vision. In the work of the Soul there is no impairment, so there shouldn't be nobody for you, if you're deaf or blind.

Any other question. I've got to leave by 12 o'clock. I have to travel.
Q: Dean here, may ask another question please, quickly Mr. Keshe?
K- Who asked you to ask the question?
Q: I am (not) allowed to say?
K- Yeah.
Q: We need to rebook for Monday, do we need to go through the booking procedure again, pay everything?

K- Yes, yes.

K- We've seen a rush of people in the past 48 hours, people trying to book. (2:48). I think the booking for the tomorrow session is closed, or will be closed in the next couple of hours, I don't know. But the booking for Monday, will be closed on Saturday or Sunday, because it needs, you have to respond back to an email. Then you have to be registered, and all the work which goes with it in the background to be ready for Monday. Monday sessions are beautiful, but it adds to the work of, what you call it, knowledge on Monday.

Q: .. confusion … The email from KFM customer received to me at 13/12/2022 and the date of it is 11/12/2022, and both sender and receiver is KFM customer service, is it okay?
K- What?

R: I don't know what he means by all that, so I would send a message of to info@keshe.foundation. I would think to clarify…

K- They'll clarify, if there is such a thing.

Q: .. With the millions of 5G towers around the world, how can the frequencies be changed for a healthier positive outcome?

K- What frequency do you want to change? (2:50). The frequency of the 5G is matched to the system you carry in your hand. You cannot change it, otherwise your phone won't receive it.

These things are planned years and years ahead by those who are planning to do it. So, everything has to match in all the countries, in all the handsets and all the satellites. You cannot change any of it, it's planned years ahead. Three, four years ago, I was in Sunya, I

used to live there when I was in China. And one day I noticed a couple of Iranians talking in the breakfast room. I was talking to them, and they said, they were in a conference for the next things after 5G, and it is an international conference from different operators, and satellite people, and governments, that everything gets matched. They meet every month somewhere around the world. So, what we see it come after 5G is already been working on three or four years, I know of, imagine how many years before they started working on. So, sooner or later, there is something after 5G they're going to hit you with. These things has to go, that all the mobile phones can receive it, and all the satellites are tuned in, and everything else and they train enough people to be able to run it. So, not much you can do.

Any other question? Shall we call it the day? (2:52).

R: Yeah, I think we're getting close to your deadline there. So perhaps we should do that. It might be a couple of straggler questions. But I think you've pretty much covered it here.

K- Okay. So, be there tomorrow and be part of the experience. And we shall see. It's a wonderful day tomorrow. And I'm sure each one of you will take something beautiful from it. See you tomorrow, and Monday, and next week, and the week after, during the Christmas and New Year, we'll be still there. The overtime pay during the holidays is much better than during the year, I think. Rick and I can tell you that.
R: We broadcast I think every national holiday of every country in the world at this point, including Christmas, New Years and all of the rest.
K- And the religious holidays and the religious ?? time. We have no limitation.
Thank you very much.
R: Okay, thank you Mr. Keshe, thank you for the opportunities that you're bringing forward here. We look forward to participating in them as much as possible.

K- Tomorrow is a fascinating and beautiful special day. Let's see what we can bring about. Thank you very much. (2:54). And see you next week. Or see you tomorrow.

463 KSW December 15, 2022

END

464th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 22, 2022

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias) (This week 4 hours in 2 parts - they may join parts together - wait on time marks)

Results of 16th December - Promised Day - physical proof graphs - collectively man with Prophets met Creator; Man - Prophets - UC - Creator all equal - physical proof of

measurements taken 20 km away; U Council will takeover from Prophets; Greed of man came out with wish; New products Iran; Fundamental Rays; Christmas copy of Mitra; True meaning Virgin Birth; End of religions

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:04).
K- Good morning and good day to you whenever and wherever you listen to these series of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, we welcome you back to the cycle of knowledge seeking turn, for another cycle of understanding.

We are fortunate today in so many ways, to be here to celebrate the birth of Mitra. Today is the birth of Mitra, and coincidentally or by destiny, we have a program on her birthday, the cultures of different races and nationalities in different ?? locations on this planet, celebrate today. It's the longest night in the northern hemisphere, it has been designated as the birthday of the lover of the God, ?? decreed. We call it, "shiri andra ?? (Persian name), which means the beginning of the enlightenment.

From now on the days ?? ?? getting longer, and the light will shine ?? on man more. The reality, the birth of Mitra and the birth of a child, which is the ?? creation of the love of the Creator, is the cycle for man to start. We see the new beginning, we see the emergence of the Totality, of what we call, peace on Earth, and peace across the Soul ?? and the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man. Last week ..

R: Excuse me Mr. Keshe The microphone isn't very good. (:06). We can't hear you very good.
K- Is that better?
R: Yeah, that's, that's better. I think

K- We celebrate today, the last week, the beginning of a new cycle. We brought in a new understanding. We brought in a new Totality to the work last week. In the trials of the Friday the 16th, and then in division of the trial of the 19th. Last Friday and Monday, we came to understand how the whole system was set up.

For those of you who joined us, you went through a cycle of understanding the whole structure is about mankind. The Soul of the Man (STM) and the Creator. Those of you who were not with us, and for the future references. On Friday, we had something over 150 people, we targeted for about 90 to 100. But we allowed another, further numbers in, to be able to carry some 80 nationalities, races, creeds, and religions, to be part of the celebration, the Day of the Promise.

I'll explain to you what was and what was the reason we call it, the Promised Day. What everybody was waiting for. In the process of the whole session, was to bring mankind together in a dimension of the Soul, and then bring them in power to the path of the belief

they believe in, to the Soul of the Christ, to Soul of Muhammad, (:08). and even their Soul needed, or in a way the dimension (D) of the strength of their Soul needed to guide man to the Creator.

In the last session of what we call, after the unifying the man with his path of belief, the way he got to know the Creator. We took the man to touch, to be in touch with the Soul of the Creator. And then we allowed the man to go back to his own Soul after that. Keshe Foundation as, is a scientific Institute, we are the space development, not only for space to go to the Moon, for the space for the man between him and his Creator. To find out what it is, how it is.

And, as we explained before, in the past months, I have taught the Keshe Foundation team how to create Cosmic Rays (CR). Create a condition, that it connects man with the Cosmos. It connects, allows Man to have the power to become a traveler of the Universe (U).

In the first section of the program of last Friday, we allow through the dimension of the works in the system we have, the STM to expand, expand and connect with the CR, with the cosmic energy, with understanding of it, in addition to what is connected already, by him to the Cosmic. We set like all of you, all of you who attended, (:10). 2 systems one to generate Cosmic Rays, and one to be environment of the cosmic rays, that it creates, brings man in touch with the Soul of the Universe and the Creation. And we put monitors in this environment. As all of you know, we are developing this technology for man to go into space. So we used the, what you call, the new flight system, the universal flight system into operation, some 15 - 20 kilometers away from the Uno Center, the Linz Exhibition Center, the Center for flight. For the flight of the man into not only on this planet, but beyond into a space and your universe.

We monitored. Our team in the background monitored how did us, as one group, one race, even as individuals operated through our fields of our extension, expansion of our Souls, with the others, with ourselves. And the power generator, the cosmic power generator, we measured the strength of it from inside, what it's generating. We can only generate as much as people can take, and what is needed. And we saw how the system inside in creating this, was .. working, was responding, was providing, where was following for what Man's Soul needs to be able to provide.

And we measured the environment where we created this cosmic rays, what the environment responded. (:12). Because our system has a soul, the same as each one of you, you have a soul. So one of the participants in that trial, in that celebration, was one seeing the cosmic rays, the soul of the generation of the fields of the rays, and one the environment, which the soul of the system was. So we were monitoring at the same time, 2 or 3 different dimensions, how things were happening through the same as you, with 2 headphones.

We were monitoring what energy they're putting into the system, while you are all going through the phases. We have a measurement for weeks, the system is running, test, stayed

switched on, kept on. We see the heartbeat of it. We feel the heartbeat of it. We measure the heartbeat of it. We measure the power it creates, and the energy it has been putting out.

Being able to produce cosmic rays, allowed us to feed you. In a way, a power source was added to the power source of a man, to meet, to match, to become in touch with the Soul of Creator. So we monitored how you as individuals, some 150 of you, expanded your Soul. We monitored when you collectively, when we asked you to join each others Soul, behaved. We monitored how you, when you, when we asked you to bring in the Soul of what we call, the Messengers of God. The Messengers, of whatever path of belief you have into the game, that through it, that you can connect to the Creator, (:14). because they are the light till the Universal Council takes over. Have been in the past.

The line between the man and the Creator, the Messengers, the link. And we watched how you connected with them. Then we watched this time, when we asked you to join the Creator, how as a Totality of your soul. Collective soul of the planet, which is represented by you, and we had some animals, some children behind with us, and everything else, plus the Soul of the Prophets of the past. How it interacted. How it interfaced with the Soul of Creator. And the system's response was amazing.

For the first time in the history of man, we can, we showed how all of you who participated in the level of your soul came to be, to be in touch with, to be equal in all dimensions. Doesn't matter who you were, you called yourself a doctor, a professor, or a lay man, a street cleaner, whatever you do, being on the chair paralyzed, sitting on what I call, seat or throne, or whatever. How you collectively with your Messengers interacted with the Creator's Soul.

And now in our system, we call it, when the man faces his Creator. There was no difference. We had no one standing out, as the souls were equal, even the Soul of the Creator. (:16). I made man in the image of Myself. And now you understand when He's amongst you, you will not know, as He is equal, as He is the image of you.

We show you some of these graphs. We'll show you these are oscilloscopes for entry oscilloscopes data, which is collected 20 kilometers away from the Center. There is no physical connection between the laboratories. And what we call the test center. Except through the dimension of the fields of the cosmos. Except what they create. We have developed systems, that we can measure cosmic rays, we can see their interactions, we can see what they create, on the level of the man's, what we call, measurement and tools. The system is set exactly as many of you are used to.

In a way many of you are, and have seen how we set up, we do things, and how we bring, we create systems with a soul. We create systems with understanding of the work of the Universe. How we come to be part of, and how we organize everything in our systems to match the work, and to the level of understanding of you in the future. For man to understand that, you did not need any intermediaries. You do not need any prophets, you will not need any magicians, call themselves Messengers of the Prophets, or whatever.

We allowed you to come, (:18). to be, to feel in the level of your Soul with your Creator. And in that process, we set out to confirm that, in reality, what we set up with you, in the process of the systems, which we came to Linz, and many of you tested, and the new generation coming in. That we create that dimension, that condition, that you transmute through the Soul of the Creator, through the cosmic rays.

You don't need no satellites in the coming time, with the tests we've done, none of you need any headphones. Your headphones are within you. It's part of this structure of the soul you work, you live with. And this becomes very interesting when you gradually come to understand.

Universal teachers like us, teaches unconditionally. We have set, and we are set to bring the teaching, to the knowledge of the Creation and the Creator to man. We are the Knowledge Seekers of the universe. We've been brought up to bring all races of the Creator to one level. And working in this way for billions of years. For the first time we have managed to bring the soul all created, to become, to be able to be in touch with the Soul of the Creator, with the knowledge of the Creation at any time, point and place.

If you were in the meeting of the Friday, (:20). your soul touched the Soul of the Creator. If you're a Christian, you had the Soul of Christ with you. If you're a Muslim, you had the Soul of Muhammad. If you're a Jew, you traveled with the Soul of Moses. If you're a Buddhist, you traveled the same, and every other path you believe in. In a way, those who took the hand of your forefathers physically, now they join you as equal in the soul, to meet the Soul of the Creator. Even the fields, the energies created by the system, were more or less the same, which meant you hardly used any. You became balanced, because there is no interface. There is no resistance. There is no as such, except the dimension of understanding the Totality.

In our process, we brought the condition and the generation of the new technologies. Where this allows you at any point in the universe, to connect, not only with Planet Earth, not only with the Universal Community, but go deep in, in a time of the point of understanding, mature enough to reach the level, the understanding of the knowledge of the Creation and the Creator. I took man for the first time in a physical condition, and measured it by the instruments that the man has created to confirm his interaction with his Creator.

That was the Day of Judgment. (:22). That was, what was promised, that the man will stand in front of his Creator, and be judged. And scientifically you cannot be judged as you are all equal. Nobody can judge the other. Not even the Creator judges his Creation.

We set the environment, man created the womb of the mother to create that Soul. Gave you the heartbeat to maintain and sustain the energy of the physicality, to stay and body to operate. We created the system, that is like a womb of the mother. We gave you the heartbeat on the system to generate energy. And we allowed you to create a soul. And we

put our systems to measure all that, in different points, in different locations with it, to see that the child is healthy.

The connection of the man to his Creator is perfect. And what we received is absolutely confirmation of the existence of the man, and all men are equal in the dimension of the souls, even with the Creator. He did not try to make a resistance, to show I am better. He became the same as the man.

In understanding this, we set out to bring in the Totality for you to understand. And scientifically we show you exactly how you individually, and then as a collective soul of this planet, and then in conjunction with the Soul of the Prophet, you encountered in your Soul level with the Soul of your Creator. (:24). I welcome you to the kingdom of the Creation, not to the kingdom of God, because Creation and Creators are all collectively the same.

In our systems, we have a measure before the system, before we switched anything on, and after every phase you went through. Our system showed this. You see the red line. The beginning and the end of Monday. We get the same ?? figures, the same shape of graph. The red, the green, the blue and the yellow. The red comes from energy and the soul of the generator, which generates according to the need, the cosmic rays to connect the system with the cosmos. As you can see, it follows more or less the same track as the demand. Hardly produces anymore, but it prepares itself for a next step. When you expand the figures, when you see it, it's the way the universe works.

Man, as always has a greed to have a battery and collect more to be become bigger. In the universe, we create as much as we need and no more. There is no place for greed and storing, because all goes to be given. So, you see in the dimension of the field production, the energy system, which create the energy.

I have to explain to you something very simple. (:26). Our people in the background are writing what we call, the scientific paper for this. And you will see these graphs and data in the report to come out from the Keshe Foundation. The confirmation of the existence of the STM and the Soul of the Creator and their interaction.

As you can see, you have the other measurements of the dimension of the Totality following the figures, gives you the combination of the energies within the womb, within the system. What will be interesting is for you to understand, how the next step takes place, how we go and see, and what we understand. As you can see, this is more or less the shape of the system, which we've set and you've seen. The orange or the red color is where the generator sits.

We measure in different points heartbeat, the strength of the fields of the cosmic rays. Those lines on the graphs you saw, this is how it is set. The heart, the heartbeat sits in the center. And the blue is what is the front, what is comes, and what it gives , and ?? take ?? within the system. The yellow is above and the green in the center. Collectively the three

will show the what we call, Collective Soul of the system. (:28). As our Soul is created by every fields within it.

In a way, you sat in a chair with the headphones, we put headphones in this system. And you receive both, the fields from the generator, and the cosmic rays from the Soul of the whole structure, which connects to the cosmic fields and cosmic rays in the universe.

The interesting point for us was to see how 150 of you outside, interact with a generator, which has the same soul, the same structure, and a system which has the same soul and structure. And what we saw and what you observed was, the beauty of what we put together for you to understand, this was your condition. And this system has been running. It is fascinating. This is when we finished. But when we started, what we saw? This is the first graph. This is where we asked you to expand and to let your Soul open up. The red line is before we asked you, before we switched our system on to telephone lines through headphones, (:30). and the rest is how you suddenly responded.

Conformation of the STM. And all of you, together, start hammering in, start your Soul to expand, to come beyond your physicality. In that way, in understanding this, we saw how you as individuals, and collectively start working together as one soul. We've seen the expansion, we've seen the operation of the expansion. We've seen how you as people started through the level of your soul, to come, to see, to be part of, and to in a way, interact with every possibility.

You can see how immediately after you became one, after you became one with your Soul, where your Soul expanded, we see the two first nodules. How quickly you as people, became to be able to, in a way, cooperate and work with this, with each other together, and as one. (:32). And it became very easy for us to follow you. It became easy to understand the process of your working. It became easy for us to see how you're busy you will ?? raise interact.

… Then it allows me to draw on it and show you a step by step. In this process, you see the red line. You as individuals run Webinar, you as individuals were connected, and you as individuals were and could see and be able to participate in this work. What was interesting was that, you in the first instance, you could understand you could interact, (:34). and be able to show how you as individuals behave in the dimension of your Soul.

And what was interesting for us was that, how you as phases of the work, became to understand, that you can expand your Souls beyond your physicality (P), and beyond your Soul you can see, and you can be as a field, where we can measure it. We collected the system, when we asked you, we take time for silence, we take time for your expansion of the fields and energies.

Interesting enough, after a while, after the second flat peak, then, we asked you to join each other, connect with each others Soul. Now, you see how you collectively became one again, and the energy followed. (:36). In a way you were taking so much energy

from the system. We went to negative energy in our generator, which means you were taking all to get to that point.

Interesting for us was that, when we asked you in the next phase, to join the Soul of the Prophets, this is how you behaved, you see the light. (.. I cannot write on this, I don't understand why.) You see the red line and the flat line coming up, flattening the one before, into interaction of your souls with the Soul of the Creator. When we asked you to join your Creator, the Soul of your Creator, how rapidly you and the Soul of the Prophets jumbled together, and then you went flat. That there is no difference between you, your soul collectivity, and the Soul of your Prophets, and the Soul of the Creator, you became one. I made man in the image of Myself.

The flat line is the time when your souls interacted with the Soul of the Creator, with the Soul of your Prophets, with the collective Soul of the Man from this planet, (:38). and the soul of those who were your guests in that meeting. We had people in the face and the name of the man, but they're ambassadors of the races of the universe. Then that flat line explains to you, even the energy pattern from the source became the same as the source.

You don't see peaks here that I am the king, or God trying to show himself, I am "Me." We don't see a separate line. All lines are together, man is equal. Does no matter what clothes he puts on himself.

The beauty of this was, the time of the process, twice we heard the "Azzan" from the mosques of Middle East. We heard the voice of children, and the "child of Mitra" in this process. Everyone who is here to bring that change, was present. Now you can see for the first time, all created things and even the Creator are equal.

Do we need prophets? And do we need charlatans to call themselves prophets? (:40). Universal teachers, stay Universal teachers, and not prophets. Messengers as the teachers, stay messengers and the teachers. It's you who have to teach yourself, it's you have to become the messenger between your Soul, and the STP, and your life in the universe.

If you understand this graph, if you understand what it means, it means at any point you are alone, you can connect to Him for knowledge, for solace, for love and for understanding. On Mars you become a Martian, on Earth you believe like man on Earth, and in another point in the universe you live the way it is, you carry the full knowledge of the point, space and time. If you can manage to reach the point you see here, to connect to your Soul, which connects to the Soul of the Creator. I made man in the image of Myself, as I am equal to man I created.

This simple graph, this simple line, shows that there is no king. There should be no king. No man should be higher than other, as all our Souls are equal. The peasant can reach the Soul of his Creator, as a man who claims to be the king, as the man who claims to be the Ayatollah, as the man who claims to be the Pope. (:42). Even as Universal teachers, as we've been present in that meeting, we don't see a line of us, as we are all the same, as equal in line of the knowledge of the Creation and the Creator.

This shows you, this data scientifically shows you, that you are in the realm of the Creator at any time you wish. It's you who has to make that wish. It's you who has to connect with it. You speak Spanish, Chinese, Martians and you understand the culture, because at that point in place in time, you connect to the Soul of the Creator in the dimension, time and position.

Now you understand why I tell you when you go to Moon, you go to Mars, you go to another position in the universe, you don't need the suit of the, what I call, "monkey suit" to encage yourself in it. You have the suit, you have the protection of the knowledge of the universe. The heartbeat of the man has no value in another time, place and position, except for the physicality of the man.

Now, you see, is anybody higher than you. When you come to claim to be anything, except the knowledge of the Creation. Except to understanding the Totality of the what we call, the knowledge of the Creator. Then, maybe then, (:44). you understand that in the process of the Creation, mankind has trapped himself in what I call, fallacies of the past. And those who've been the abusers have abuse the trust of the man in a greater knowledge, and abused the man for the knowledge they don't possess, and they don't have.

Looking at this, and understanding this, we come to one point, we are all part of the Creation, and we are in touch with the Creator at the level of our Soul, it depends on us where we want to be and how we want to be. When you look at the past and you see what was sitting, you see the behavior of the man, everywhere and nowhere, in the dimension of the soul.

It takes time to tune in with the strength of the Cosmic Rays available to him. The last two nudges, what you see is, when you collectively we asked you to connect to each other. You had to come in harmony with the cosmic ray generator, the soul of the cosmic system we set up, to back you up with your Soul, to find a new position. Then, when we asked you collectively, to come together, you see the last 2 nudges. (:46). The two before the flat (line) is you. You tried to find peace with yourself. You tried to find and gain energy, to be able to break the STM through the dimension of physicality.

And in the same time of heartbeat, you then, when we asked you to connect with each other, you run into a mayhem of trying to bring balance to be together. Then what you brought out, when we put you in balance, in touch with what we call, to be the Soul of Creator and your prophets, the line before the red lines is when you came in touch with your Prophet. It's time where you collectively, with your Messengers, tried to connect up to each other. And again, you see certain balanced straight line, just before we asked you to enter the kingdom of God, the kingdom of the Creator. Then you see the line when you with your messengers, with your Prophets had to scramble in the Soul level, that nobody's higher than Him, because you're stripped of everything in your physicality and in the Soul when you come to Him. Then you see no signal, because there is no interface, there is no separation.

As I said, those of you who were with us on last week, (:48). on Friday, you met your Creator. You became able to access the knowledge of the Creation, and what the Creator had to be, to be in touch with. Remember one point, and this, as you are "matter" people, you will understand. When you put a magnet in touch with another magnet, and they create a link, it does not matter how far you move them apart, they are connected to each other, and have a line of connection. You move the magnet two centimeter away, you see the other ones still moves and interact with it. Move it 10 centimeters, depending on its strength, they still they interact with. So, they have made contact and the line of connection, and that's forever.

You with your Soul is the same as another magnet, came in touch with the Soul of the Creator, and you have established the same, and the first line for mankind to see physically how he could connect to his Creator, and that cannot be broken. This is why in a teaching of the last week and the week before I said, those of you who registered for the 16th, your Soul has brought you here, not you. And your Soul now carries the knowledge, has the connection and understanding to the Creator. (:50).

You remember two magnets, once you've established the lines, stays forever between the two. Now you understand why was 16th of December, 2022 so important. With the Prophets of the past you had the knowledge how to interact in the dimension of physicality. With the addition, and interaction, and providing the cosmic ray to your Soul, we brought you to be in touch with your Creator. Not for the first time, it's always there. But now we can show you physically.

Those of you who attended, joined us in that session, you were the first group, the first who came in touch with the Soul of your Creator, even though you might not have felt anything physical, all you did, all you felt in the emotion. Many of you talk about, I went there, I did this. You did the same when you came to the system with us. I said, I listened to you to hear, I went to the sea, I went to the Moon, I went to see my grandfather. And what I told you, I'm not interested. I wanted to know that I can expand your Soul, that I can bring the condition with the system. And then we tried it with 2 guys and the others with the remote control, and the collection of you in the teachings with Rick, to see if we can connect, and collect, and interact all of you in the dimension of the soul.

With that, showed our systems is true. (:52). When we added the Cosmic ray, the dimension of the prophecy of the past is over. Because now we connected you directly to your Creator through the fields of Him, and what he was embedded with you, through Him. That's where the difference came.

This is why I told you, up to now whatever man has done has been physical. From this week, from now that we understood, and we've seen when we add to the essence of the STM the dimension of the universal fields of the cosmos, of a Unicose, of the universe, then man becomes a traveler of the universe. Does not need no rocket, no monkey suit, no Ayatollahs, no Mullahs, and no priests, Pope's, rabbis and the rest of it.

In the coming time, Keshe Foundation through its operation, and what we have set out, the systems that you like to use, and you find comfortable. We bring the generators of the cosmic rays across this planet, that you can interact with the Soul of your Creator at any point in time, that no one can suffer. No man will go hungry, as you will access the knowledge and the everlasting energies of the universe.

When we built the ?? UBESUS, and others, and the systems you came in, and you sat in hundreds of you, and then you connected in hundreds to them, (:54). were just tools at the level of the fields of the STM of this planet. With adding the cosmic rays, this generator of the cosmic rays, the condition of the fields of the universe. The STM for the first time, reached a new understanding, the new connection, a direct route to his Creator. That's where the difference came.

You remember, Christ, you remember Moses and Muhammad they went to the mountains to find solace and connection with the Creator. The Keshe Foundation, Cosmic Ray generator for the Soul of the Cosmos is in the mountain. Sits on the hilltop, which by the way has been set, it feeds the whole of the planet. It's not coincidental. It has no building in front of it. When it looks down over the city of Linz. It has no position of what I call, to be interfered with, and it reaches all of you across this planet, and those beyond. (:56).

I respect and salute the ambassadors of the universe who were with us in that process. We know the Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran offices were on the line. They know the end of their time has come. We don't fight, we elevate. On the following Sunday, our offices in Tehran received a call from a Mullah in the offices of the government of Iran to meet. They always send generals and everything else. This time they send us a Mullah, because they know they cannot fight with the rule of God. Coincidental, Friday is a holiday in Iran, and the next day they organized themselves to protect the abuse of humanity. Their term is over and it's finished, as you are educated to understand that you are the, you have the capability to access your Creator, and collectively you did. And when you look in the past individually even with the support of your Prophets could not reach.

When we said, the Messengers of the past are for human, you have seen them. They even need you to support them, to be able to be directly in touch with their Creator. The event of last Friday wasn't coincidental. The interesting thing is at the end of this graph, (:58). what do you see? And it's very interesting how that comes about.

We asked you to make your wish, and it would be granted, and you see how man became busy again with the physical dimension. Back to the "old tricks." Back to what I call, "me to be, me to be all, me to be," and everything else, that man wanted, and man could understand in his dimension.

You were part. We added the cosmic rays, you could expand your Soul. Then collectively you started collecting each other. You met your Creator and your Prophets, and then it came back, what do you wish? In reality, now we see the space gap of ?? lights, (1:00). but not in the line. Still man has that greed, has not become humbled to become the same

as his Creator. Then you see the end. We suddenly go back to the beginning. We left the system running. But you left the meeting, and the system goes back to its origin.

In so many ways, mankind has not been so kind to himself. In so many ways, in the name of religion, but not having access to understand the work of the universe, has been abused. And now you understand, every single one of you can reach to that level. Pass the abuse of the Church, and Mosque and everything else, and become in touch with your own Creator.

Now, you understand why, and how the mankind has been gifted with the gift, which the whole of the universe has been waiting for. You thought people with the UFO are advanced, they're still in the physical condition, they have not managed to get in touch, to be in touch, to develop technologies, to be in the dimension of the Soul of the Creator, that they don't need any crafts. (1:02). Those who have crafts have not reached this level yet. Otherwise, they would have traveled.

This is how, we told you how instant it is. How long did it take you people to switch from the STM on Earth, to become in touch with the depths of the Unicose where the Soul of the Creator is, and interact? So, in every man, is the power to reach and become part of the Creator equal. If there was no equality, we had to generate it. He had to feed it. He had to interact to confirm His existence, and what you see with the wish of the man. It's you who has made the difference through the lack of understanding of the process of the Creation, and not with the Creator.

Now you understand what was the purpose of the teaching of past years, that when it comes to the Day of Judgment, you judge yourself and nobody else can judge you. You've seen the interaction, your wishes. And you've seen when you left with your wishes, when it came back, the universe will carry on. (1:04).

I wonder how many of you are waiting for that wish to come through, that you wished? And how many of you wished that the whole of the race of the man and universe to become unison's with his Creator, that you achieve this? Those of you who did, are the true man of the Creation. And those of you who are still waiting for my son to be cured of the cancer, I can walk, I'll be a rich man, you're in the doldrums of the physicality. Where even when you look, your Prophets were stuck in it.

We are universal teachers of the Soul, not the universal teachers of physicality. We know how to bring any created thing to see both. But it took a longer for man. Now you understand. Now you see. The physical truth about you and your belief, your Soul, and your Creator. Even your Messengers became equal to you. As I always said, they even needed you, to be all equal with you, and with the Creator. Now we understand. (1:06).

Now we progressively step, step, will introduce more and more of you, in different ways and conditions, how to interact with your Creator, and how to make that connection, how to come to be there. This is the reason why we set up the meeting of the 20th of January. And the more and more you come in touch, you learn how to become in touch your

Creator, with the Soul of your Creator, with the Soul of yourself, then you find out you don't need any Messengers.

When I can feed myself, do I need somebody else to put a spoon in my mouth? When I feed myself I know what I have in the spoon. When I give the spoon to the others, they can put poison in it, and they poison the connection between me and my Creator. That poison is religion, is Ayatollahs, Mullahs, Priests, and everybody else in the name of in-between. This is why I always said, I claim nothing, as I'm equal as part of, as a teacher. I eat on the same table, and I sleep in the same bed.

Now you understand what has been the purpose of the teachings. What we brought you to see the Gans's, the Nano coating, and the fields. Because with these fields, there is no connection to anything else but the universe and the man.

The Day of Judgment was on the 16th. (1:08). For you to understand there is no judge, except you, to separate you from your Creator. In a simple system we showed you how you can collectively come together, even the understanding of the connection of your prophets as a human level, not as a universal. They needed you to reach to that point, to become one, to be able to be the "gate" to your Creator. They needed you as much as you needed them, to find the path through the fields of the universe to the Creator.

Now, you understand why we told you, we brought you to understand the cosmic rays. The creation of the cosmic rays, and how they, interaction, and the Creation of the heartbeat of the Creator will come to be the heartbeat of the man in the level and dimension of the STM and not his physicality.

So, the citizens of this planet, you have met your Creator. As we say in English, you "rubbed shoulders" with Him, and with the other Souls which He has created. And you can see there is no hierarchy, there is no conflict, it's all balance and peace. (1:10). And what was promised when the Promised Day comes, there'll be peace. We gave you the Promised Day. You found peace between you and your Creator. Not the guns to go silence, and not for the bullets to stop. This is the true peace, which was the Promised Day, promised in all the Holy books. For you to be at peace, to understand that you're equal to your Creator in a condition and dimension of equality. I made man in the image of Myself. How can you recognize, I'm different than you, if ?? it's not you.

I am the Messiah, as Messiah is all within me and you are part of that structure. This is why I always said, I'm the "Messiah of my Soul." Because I know this graph very well, because it's me, and it's me which is you, and you which is the Totality of us, that makes us equal to you, and us, which is the Creator and His Creation. We don't see a higher line running different than the rest. Now you understand the purpose of last week. Then hopefully you understand what is to come.

We still run the Keshe Foundation, we still make things, because we have to be busy with something, otherwise we'll be energy sitting around, where we accept the dimension of physicality. (1:12). I wonder if those are the true man of God, when they understand this

graph, can they still claim to be the representative of Him, or they put their false turbines, and the crowns, and everything else down, and join the rest of humanity to be equal, and kneel in front of him, for the abuses they have created, and been cause of, for the rest.

You don't need to judge, you have the confirmation, that you've been in touch your Creator, and all as one. And the time and the place where we asked you, not before and not after. Then you see when we tell you, now you can dream, now you can make your wish, how busy you'll get. When the wishes comes, the unity disappears, because the greed of the man is his wish. When you're done with your wishes and your greed, you will go back to normal.

The day of Promised Day has come, and will come for everyone of you to learn and to carry on, (1:14). and it's the same, my wish in the silence of me is that those who were our guest, understood and understand and are ?? present today, the truth about the knowledge of last week.

If you were one of those lucky ones on Friday, count your luck and understand how busy you have become with the wishes of physicality, but you can still have the two dimensions, and you live the life of physicality, but in your manner and conduct, you live the same as today, which is the birthday of Mitra. Do good, act good and think good. The three gifts of the three Wise Man is the air, the water and the soil, that their interaction create the STM. It depends of which 3 Wise Man you want to accept, the emotion of, or the physicality of it. The water, the air, and the soil, or think good, act good. And in the wisdom to understand all 3, and how the 2 sets of 3 are connected to each other, that can bring you, and has brought you to the connection of understanding your Creator and being in touch with Him. (1:16).

You were happy to be in the presence of the kings, I met this president, and that king, and that minister. Now you have met your Creator. I wonder how proud are you, or you still afraid to talk, because they think you might be joking. I hope you understood. And I hope you understand where the teachings and the process of the teachings will be from now on. To perfect the art of becoming in touch with your Creator and the Created, which is the Soul of Totality.

You will not need any jumbo jets and you don't need no rockets to travel the depths of the universe to your Creator. You've seen it, individually you are full of problems. When you collectively with your Prophets came to understand the truth in the dimension of the Soul, you are all equal.

My wish is that mankind will start to understand. Join us on the next excursion into space, that you gradually learn more and more, and after a few sessions of understanding your own Soul with yourself, you become passengers of the universe. You ask, the aircraft carriers to park the aircrafts in the runways of the man, where you have found the path to your Creator, and don't need no runway, and no airport. (1:18). And very soon, once you become wise to it, no system like ours.

In essence, what you see on the graph you feel inside you, and you feel the Creator with you, and the Created, and the whole of the universe. The rest of, what I can do, what I see, and whatever, it's for you to confirm your existence. Have you ever seen a billionaire walking around the streets shouting, "I'm a billionaire." He gets in a humble car and he walks with the man on the street and no one knows who he is. So, has done the Creator. And the man should be the same. It's the title and position of man, for him it's important, man has not reached that level to understand his Creator. You've got a long way to go.

Thank you very much for joining us last week. And we meet again in a different way and structure to train you into, in a way, bring you to understand your Creation and Creator on the January the 20th. Then we show you more magic's, because you love magic's and you love magicians in the name of the Prophets.

Very soon, in part of the process of these gatherings on a monthly basis, you will see your Prophets. You will ask them, and you put the question to them, why have you allowed such a thing happen to us as human, as you were supposed to be protecting us? (1:20). Then you will hear the answer. Then one day I explain to you why you could not, they could not. And I'm sure you have seen part of the answer today.

It was an amazing experience going through with you with this, last Friday. What I promised my Creator, I'll bring man to Him on equal, even with their Prophets, and the kings, and the religions and the religious leaders. I fulfilled my promise. Now it's just teaching you how to put the letters to make words, and make sentences, and how to write a poetry of love of the Creator to man, and the rest of his Creation.

That's where the teachings from now on will take you. But I hope mankind would be wise to this very rapidly. As I said, as of last Friday, we ended all the religions and the religious beliefs, as you do not need no intermediaries, as you know you can be part of, and be with your Creator as you wish, individually or collectively. (1:22).

Now maybe you understand why we encourage you to make Gans's, we encourage you to throw it in the seas, and spray around the nations and the countries, where you create that connection. The path for what we call, the STM to connect. We created that condition with the telephone lines for this test. But in the coming time you connect to each other without telephone lines, to one Soul. Then you find out those who became the Universal Council allow you, in a way help you, in a way be part of you, to reach the Creator in a faster way, in the dimension of the cosmos. Not in the dimension of the frock of the Prophets of the man in the dimension of physicality. No one can lie to you in mosques, and in churches, and in synagogues, and in the temples, except yourself.

We will meet you again with your Creator on the 20th. If you come with the eye to see, you have seen, and you have no eyes to see the truth. Thank you very much. And I hope, I hope soon mankind becomes kind to himself, to be the kind where the Creator created. (1:24). We go for a small break and we come back. And we'll join you in your journey to come. We still have to keep the physicality going, as much as we keep the STM expand. Thank you very much Rick. If you still have power you can still support us.

… No, I will be dancing with the Souls.

It is interesting what last Friday brought to man. What and how mankind will understand for the first time, that it's only him who lies to himself, and nobody else. In so many ways, (1:26). it's him who has created that barrier of understanding, between himself and his cycle of creation.

Try to see if you can expand your own Soul, and you can feel that connection. And then try to see if you can connect with the Soul of those who you love, you trust, and then from there on. Maybe the Ricks suggestion was perfect, we go silent. Maybe we can find that connection, and maybe we can reach that point.

(Silence … (1:28) (1:30).)

As I said many times, we came here with the souls who we knew will complete the cycle, and those are blessed souls. And the cycle has been completed by the man to be free, and what I call, the Universal Community.

When we said we would take man to space to be equal, now you have seen what it means. If you're equal with your Creator, so you're equal with the rest of his Creation. Don't be fooled by a flashing light disk, or by a magician burning a wood. Man has gained confidence in his own Soul, and then man becomes independent and traveler of the U.

I hope you can takeover Rick. Play the new video after the break, it's nice it brings a new change. (1:32).

<< BREAK >>>> 464 KSW December 22, 2022 (1:36).

K- Thank you very much. Have your powers back permanently again. …
Today, as Mitra came from the land of Iran. Today, for the first time, the Iranian factories of the Keshe Foundation have introduced new products made in Iran. You will see a different touch, you will see products with finesse, and with cultures, as a KS told me a couple of days ago, in China, we saw production, with the Iranian production we see

culture. We have introduced back in the new enhancement pens, which you can find in the store made in Iran. (1:38).

A new Enhancement Belts, new Belts produced in Iran has brought back in, and you can see these in the shop, they are there now. The Iranian team has introduced what they call, the CO2 Tabletop System, which has been brought in for capturing CO2, or what we call, producing any kind of Gans's.

Now you understand, the Gans's are the key to production of cosmic rays. Cosmic rays is where the man separates from being a citizen of this planet and becoming a passenger of the universe.

It's interesting to see how the Iran Keshe Foundation will take this new position in introducing new ways and new things into the Keshe Foundation worldwide, and our team in Iran will expand to bring new understanding, and technologies, and tools of it to what we call, Knowledge Seekers (KS). Gradually, we'll introduce more and more products from Iran, and we thank Youssef and his team, and all those who stood behind him to support, to bring it to where it is. Maybe in the future, we'll even see the systems which take man to universe in a different way, (1:40). through, what we call, the collective work of Knowledge Seekers across this planet in a very, very beautiful way.

In the past couple of weeks, we introduced the new system, that we work with the Keshe Foundation for your health and for your, what we call, your progressive production… (Just one second, please … As usual we always have to have a caller on the Thursday, they bring a message.)

In the progressive development of the same structure, and in the rapid developments, and breakthroughs in the understanding of the science by our team, Keshe Foundation will endeavor in next few months, we'll try to make it as fast as possible, a process and a system that you can log in, you can join in to the Keshe Foundation structure worldwide, for anything you might need. (1:42). Be it suffering from lack of wellness in every dimension and direction, for strengthening your emotion, for feeding your physicality, and everything else that, might man need on this planet and beyond. We'll open lines that with type of "connect and use," at a point of need, you can connect. If you're hungry, you log in for a few seconds, in a way, you give and you take what you don't need. And that is your food. If you suffer from lack of wellness, it doesn't matter what it is, you do the same. You just put your headphones on and you connect, and it's done.

Many of you have started registering for this program of the prevention. As we're receiving your orders, you'll be given two sessions to meet and to connect, you will be given a Zoom time, and a specific time and date. You will be going through that process of what we call, prevention. Where we connect, the system will connect with you, you have to be at the time and session given, and you do it again the following six months, or whatever is next date it's given to you. So those of you who are signing in for prevention or enhancement, (1:44). you will get a date from the Keshe Foundation team to be present online with your system, and you can book for the whole family or individuals.

Then the first few seconds we'll be tuning to what you send to us, and then you receive what you need to prevent, as a prevention for any future problems you might have in wellness, or in psychological pattern of your emotion with connection with your Creator and the rest of it. In the food section part, which will be opened up very soon, the nutrition. You will connect first to learn to feed your Soul, that the Soul feeds the man. Do not come in and expect to taste a banana and orange, you come in, and we give you the taste of banana if you're still in that dimension, but the process of nourishment comes through the nourishment of the Soul. Then you start, maybe, for days and weeks or months not to rely on any physical matter.

That 20%, what you kill for, will become part of you giving, from your Soul to your physicality. Then some of you might even be able to connect to feed the others, if they need be. As I said, now you understood how the system works. Now you understand that a Universal system is getting set up, that literally you just connect. (1:46). Maybe initially through the lines, and then as you build it up, and you understand, your soul gets connected, with the systems we set up around the world. You don't need food coupons. You don't need governments to provide you and wait for months and years in the line and a queue that you might see your wellness change, or…

In this process there is no mistake, there cannot be a wrong diagnosis. As you diagnose yourself, finding what you want, and what you need to do. The beauty with this system is, it's not as I call, the communist time that everybody has to have the same and equal. You take what you see. We still leave that channel of what we call, progress. Not that you have what you need and that's it, stagnation.

You take from the systems what you need, how you want to serve, that allows you to take. When you become a greed (greedy), we saw in the graphs very clearly, the ones which are on the bottom of the line, "I take, I'm a taker." And you saw in the graph, when we allowed you and before, how much of you were takers together, and how you collectively work together as takers, and how collectively when it comes to give together as one. It is.

So, this process is, what I call, Universal system, will come to operation most probably like an App. You feel hungry, you put your headphone on, you feed the hunger. You feel a pain, somewhere, for whatever reasons, you do the same. (1:48). You feel you're lonely, and you're depressed, you connect and join the Universal Community that you have all the created things with you. And all come the same, you'll understand, gradually Keshe Foundation will set these things up that we don't need to have health center, we have what we call, Universal Cosmic Rays centers where you connect to, and to understand that, and to be part of that.

Are there any questions?

Q: .. My question is about the creation of the STM inside the mother's womb. You explained to us that the STM is created by the interaction of the plasmas of the sperm and

egg and the interaction of the environment. However, the doubt came when you told us in the last teaching that there are souls that do not originate from this planet. (1:50). So I would like to understand through the fields, how the souls that are not from the planet are able to interact with the Soul already created in the fetus? Are these the people who have more than one soul? Are they the schizophrenics? Thank you.

K- Not really, they are other souls created in the universe. Soul is not exclusivity of man. The womb of the mother is like the system we showed. It creates by interaction, creates an environment for the man to live, for the Soul to grow to absorb energy from. Then when it's given birth, you're born, now you connect to universal energies, a bigger womb. Our Earth is the same as another womb. Nothing else. But this time we connect to the energies, consumption and using of the fields of the Earth as matter state, and our Soul connects to the universal energy through cosmic rays, as we've seen, we're all connected.

If you are not connected to the cosmic fields and cosmic rays, you would have never existed. You wouldn't survive a second. When the connection with the cosmic rays are taken from the body of the man in the dimension of the Soul leaving, you are left with the physical body behind. You should have understood this by now.

When you lose your connection with the cosmic rays in your body it's when you die, when your Soul leaves, takes this power supply away, the physicality cannot function. (1:52).

Any other question?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, the joy of having met the Keshe Foundation is indescribable. Thank you very much. Before the 16th of December event, when I connected to some emotion, I felt the expansion of the fields in my head, but in a very punctual way, in a specific place. Now after the Plasma Flight, it seems that every feeling and emotion generates an immediate expansion, involving the whole skull. This seems to me a modification in the relationship between the physicality and the Soul, which leads me to the question I am asking you. Today you told us that soon we will no longer need the systems to connect to the Creator, so who goes through the process of total transmutation by the systems, will be able to develop the ability to transmute, travel and manifest the physicality without the need for the systems?

So, let me rephrase that, those who go through the process of total transmutation by the systems, will they be able to develop the ability to transmute, travel, and manifest the physicality without the need for the systems?

K- Yes, the children of Mitra. That's why the new cycle of Creation has come. (1:54). They have access to that. They are born through it, so they're part of it. And those who are more physical, born in the dimension of physicality use the tools till they get, or to understand how to use, what is given to them as before.

Ignorance does not give you the privilege to claim it. You decided to ignore the truth, nobody else has. Now you have to establish it. It's always been there. You can't stop eating and blaming the others, why am I hungry? We do that, we create that condition. We have created that condition.

Any other questions?

Q: .. Are the people connected with the people that took part in the event? Do they also reach as well the fields of the Creator?

K- There's no limitation.

R: It could reach someone that has never heard of the Keshe Foundation?

K- But you saw how fast when we left it to the wish of the man, they left God. (1:56). You haven't realized that. The minute we asked you, you can have any wish, that was specifically done this way. How fast you lot left the God behind and came to your physicality. We've seen this one. Oh, you lot left so fast, and you lot became so quickly involved in everything which you wanted. It was just, "oh, I learned a way, now it's time for me to jump off."

You see the line of the graph moved up, you decided to separate from the Creator, not the Creator from you.

R: We're not seeing the graph right now, Mr. Keshe.
K- It should be there. I repeat it again.
Can you see now?
R: Yes.

K- This is the end of, as you see, just where the red line starts, the vertical red line, is the time when we gave you the wish time. By god, you lot in such a hurry, "oh, we got there let's go and see what we can do." Because you were told in every step what is going to be done. (1:58). How fast, you're all there, because you were told, you're with your Creator. And I think a lot of you got an "itchy finger," let's go, now that we've got there, "we can go and get whatever we like, we don't need no Messengers." And you see what happened.

Did the line stayed straight? In truth it should have stayed straight. That was wished to be with your Creator. How come physicality came in suddenly? And it is interesting how you lot work by instruction, by word, which touches your soul. I didn't say, "in silence, now we try to reach your Creator." I told you by the voice, and your Soul which is around you, took over hold of the physicality and said, I'm going, I know where I go, and you see a flat line.

Then the minute the physicality got the message, "now you can have any wish." You see the line. Now you understand. I was expecting this, but when you look at the digital data,

then you see it. How hurry, in such a hurry you were to get. "I've got it now, it's just, I've been to the bank, I got the money, let's go to spend." What is my wish, a watch, a dress, a shoe, whatever.

If you were the true man of what you believed in, (2:00). this line should have stayed flat. When we wish, we should never lifted, you created, you wished to be. All these things if I come, I wish to go to the Creator. In English I know exactly what to tell you. In your own language you decide what that means ??

Now you understand, I can bring you different shape and dimensions of this state. Our team has collected data on every session on Monday. They are more amazing than this. Much more amazing than this. How you came and got wishes for your cancer, or how you came for nutrition, and how you came for addiction, and how you came to be a space travelers. We have collected all that data.

None of you chose to go to the path of the soul. (2:02). Now you decide.
(Rick, can you take over for a few minutes. I'll come back in.)

END of PART 1 of the Video >>>

(** Have to redo all the time marks in part 2 … continue time from part 1 (2:02:51)

(Temporary [time marks] to be erased when new video spliced ..)

K- Okay, would you like to start if there are any questions.
[2:18}
Q: … I have applied for the "All Purpose Plasma Flight Satellite" and special Satellite process, what else do I need in my home to welcome the travelers of the universe, by memory it was the home enhancement power unit, is there anything else I need? Thank you for the 16th and for your service.

K- Not really. It's just that how, you have to understand that part of the systems we provide is for the physical need. The new Enhancement Generators are both, we'll try to bring not only the what we call, the material direction, but we bring in the Cosmic Ray (CR) into it as well. The technology is getting developed.

In the top of the design of the new system, we are contemplating now to build a system very much like a stool, like a chair. Very much like the shape, most probably of a bigger size, if you can think of it, of the MaGrav units, where you can sit on it. All the technologies, and you become part of the cosmic structure.

It's understood and now has to be implemented in the physical dimension. Creating cosmic rays in the system in a way, .. when you enter this zone, when you sit on it, your

Soul, and your physicality, everything is within it. It’s like a column. This will gradually come to be the part of the structure we release.

You’ve got to realize, once our Knowledge Seekers (KS) understand and develop the technologies, and the way it's come now, there'll be massive changes in a lot of things. It takes time, maybe in the next 10 - 20 years, maybe faster, depending on the need of the nations. What to come in, how to come in. When we talk about this new flight system and you go shopping, if you're in New York and you want to go to a shop in London, there will be an immigration office in every shop. People come from all over. Now you shop on the Internet from all over the world. Then what happens?

Would we have. What I see in a very, very near future, the end of this airport business. We see the end of this cargo business, not with drones, but understanding. If you understand that everything has a soul, and you can create the system, we showed you. You create packages which like a box you have now, which creates a field of packages, you put whatever in it, like the way you carry your body. You shop in a supermarket in Beijing and you have it in your home within seconds. Would places like, is there a place for Amazon’s?

There is a lot of changes to come, but the present technology (which) is used, is going to be used to create that connection. When you can, when you understand that even a stone has a soul. That soul of a stone is not matter state, still has connection to cosmic rays, and if you can connect to it, would you need all sorts of things?

The extent of the knowledge is not grasped yet, once it's grasped, one multitude of these systems are put as. I was talking with the Knowledge Seekers yesterday, I think, the breakthrough will come when the first transmutation is done, when the first man is moved. As the first man to be moved is an American, I'm sure CNN will report it. As one of the Knowledge Seekers years ago said to me, when it is on CNN I believe it.

Any other question? [:08]

Q: .. What was the frequency or vibration setting for the cosmic ray generator in the system?
K- What does that mean?
R: Well you mentioned there was a generator of the fields inside the unit, and does it have a particular frequency, or vibration level to it that it's tuned to?

K- It creates its own heartbeat. The system creates its own heartbeat, which needs to be in the heart of the, in what you call it, in the strength of the universe. …

Anything else?

[.10]
R: While you're talking about the heartbeat of the system, so is that the pulses that we see in the oscilloscope? Would that be that heartbeat?

K- Yes, yes. In a way, yes. They decide themselves, not us. It's a frequency what you talk, in the matter state, but these are matter state machines. They pick up on the fringes are part of the structure, which is universal.

We don't see the Totality of the spectrum of the fields. It's like when you bring an egg and a sperm, in the heartbeat of the mother in there. It's what you call it, it creates its own heartbeat, and its heartbeat is different than the mother. This is the same with man, the same with these systems. They're have their own soul, they decide.

Most of it, the, what I call the fantasy of it, what it took to tune to, it comes to what they come in what they come in touch with, as a soul, and what we have allowed to be the condition inside it. If we change one parameter, the heartbeat will change.

R: So is the heartbeat, or that pulse, is that put out by one out of the 4 units, and the other three sort of pick it up?

K- It's a combination, it's a combination, don't forget, they work. When you speak about the cosmic rays, you have to speak about the heartbeat of the Earth. You have to speak, interaction with the heartbeat of the Solar System, you have to consider the heartbeat of the galaxy, and then your universe.

[:12]

Our heartbeat, like as we shown, is multitudes of different heartbeats when they come to balance. And depends what we put, what filters we put to, in respect to other, what you call it, heartbeats. The color of a skin, the thickness of the skin, the size of the muscles, all this counts in your heartbeat, what is going to be. The emotion, what emotions you carry. Are you born in a family with a peace? Or are you born in a family with a lot of tension? All those decides your heartbeat.

In a very simple way, when you run your heartbeat changes. When you meet your lover your heartbeat changes, one is in a physical dimension, one is in the emotion, but it's the same heart. So, if you eat hot food, you will get different heartbeat, if you freeze you have different heartbeat. So, it's the same with the heartbeat of the universe and what we call, cosmic rays.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, two years ago in the 352nd workshop, you spoke to us about the fundamental rays, which are in essence the creators of life, in any essence and any shape and form. Is there any difference between what you then called, fundamental rays and what you now call cosmic rays?

K- Fundamental rays are part of the cosmic rays, but they're fundamental for the creation of life on this planet, of you. Differs between different position, and spaces, and different creation. Cosmic rays are there for everyone. Everyone can tap into. The what I call, ??

still stays the same, it's a fundamental, but ?? fundamental for you to exist, or entity to exist. You can't take all of it to become one, to exist.

The only entity which has all of it and use all of it is the Creator.

If I can put it this way. Now that we have opened this dimension of understanding, not just for man, but for other citizen of the universe, amalgamation, creation of the new children of Creator in the dimension of the fields of universe, not in dimension physicality and then they take ?? physical, will become as common as ABC. Then what is a fundamental rays for them?

It'll be very interesting that we had physical of the universe, physical children of the universe. Now we get physical of the soul of the children of the universe. The same as we said, you can put two women last week, and both pregnant from each other's love, and bear each other's child through dimension of the Soul, not physicality. Then if you've seen on this planet, we have a Chinese marrying a black, and they have a child, or a black marries a white and they have a child. [:16] One from China and one from, let's say, England, the child speaks both languages. But it looks both, bit of English, bit of Chinese.

The new generation of children of the Soul of the Universe will be the same. The ones in China will see them as Chinese, and the one in England will see them as English, and if they want they can see the beauty of both. So, they can come to Earth and live a human life, and they can go to wherever the other parents is, or other partner of the love is, to either, and they will look the same there. And this is the beauty of it. What I call, what we see nowadays for, what we call, baby tubes, they're born in laboratories from mixture of whatever. Now you don't need these, the test tubes are gone, you are the creator of the fields of it.

Then you say, I want a blue eye, you don't want a blue eye, you wish to see the beauty of a blue eye. It's different understanding. And if that wish is true, the Souls will satisfy it.

I heard from Dr. Bararpour, a couple of days ago, we were talking with him, and he said he has a patient, and he asked him. Can you do something for him to grow a few centimeters more? He's short, by 10 centimeters or more. And I laughed, and said, if you go to your Soul you don't have these problems, you'll be at any height, color and shape as you want, where you ?? want. Then you find out as you have this capability to make, to be where you are, and wherever you want to be. Then it comes to the point that, do you want to be anything, but what you want to be? It's very interesting, the door, and the time, and the place has changed.

Any other question?

Q: .. I was completely blown away on the Friday after we connected, and only came to when Mr. Keshe said we should go back. I was very cold, my whole body was shaking, I was very hungry but I didn't know anything. What happened to me?

K- I don’t know. You ask your soul what he took you. It's like a supermarket. You can run around and pick what you like, and your Soul decides on that.

[:20]
It will be very difficult for a lot of you, and I know exactly what I'm talking about. Is that, to get, for you, for your STP, and your Soul to work together as one. Then there is no these, what do you call, "blackouts." Then the soul doesn't take the body somewhere for a ride, where the physicality can’t remember. And the physicality doesn't take the Soul for a ride, that the Soul is not aware of.

Then it comes to exactly the teachings of Mitra. When I was putting the table for the birthday of Mitra, last night, which I've done from childhood, something which my mother brought to us. I was putting the candles, burning the candles, and setting up the table for the night. It was just like a flood of memories. What I've done in such a night in the past years, and pastimes. And some of the memories were so beautiful, in some of them. It's a tradition that we sit around the table, or olden days they used to sit around the fire, or whatever, and just telling the stories of the past, what happened. I sent a picture of the table for Mitra’s birthday to one of my sons. I mean, I sent to all of them but, one of them wrote back, did you have time to have, to talk about the past, and then, because they know the tradition. I sent him a message about how, in one of the stories of the past, how, what happened to me as a child, when it came to such a night. And it brought back a lot of memories, which we chose not to remember, because at that time was so important.

And being, understanding of what your soul wants to be, comes from the childhood, from the inception, from what we were brought in.

I sent them a message a story of my childhood with "Shabe Yalda," which then what happened and what I did with my grandfather with it. Then it brings a separation, do I, or do I choose not to, or do I choose to be part of? And to what extent I allow my soul to be extended to that point.

To you as Knowledge Seekers it's (only) a date, what you hear it. To us as Iranians, as Farsis, Shabe Yalda has a very deep meaning. We celebrate it today, as the birth of Mitra. You celebrated the 25th of January (December) as a birth of Christ. Because Roman's decided not to have the same time, they moved it. Because the Jewish element, they didn't never allow the two ceremonies, of two religions, two paths to be the same. So then they found the way to move, by five, or five days, which has calendar problem with all the religions in that way.

You celebrate the Christmas, we celebrate the birth of Mitra, both from the same virgin birth and everything else that you read in Christ, the week before like today, applies to Mitra, because Christ was a copy. It was drawn down from the birth of Mitra. Thousands of years later.

R: Mr. Keshe, maybe you could talk a little more about the your views on the concept of virgin birth, Liliana in the Livestream have a question about that. In previous show, I think it was interrupted due to an Internet problem.
K- In what respect?
R: I think she wants to know what is the concept of the virgin birth? What does that mean? Is it, I mean, in the physicality world, or…

K- Man has changed it to physicality. In truth, is to be the same as Mitra. The true meaning of virgin is to be the same as Mitra. When you have no animosity, when you have no what I call, "baggage to carry," you stay pure, and you are virgin. It doesn't matter what (physical) condition you come to. You understand and accept.

We just want to connect it, because in connection it brings us other connections. But the virginity of Mary and Christ is the purity of the Soul, untouched, we call it, the virgin. So, now you connect it to a physical and other things, that suits the man and he understands the dimension of physicality (P).

R: Specially we connect it with history and the past, when we should be connecting it with the present, because it's a live present thing, to be present with Mitra. It's like to be clean, like you're saying, and in that present mode it doesn't have to do with 2,000 years in the past really.

K- Ten thousand years in the past it's irrelevant. …
I mean, this virginity is when you think of it, it brings so much shame to be part of this stupidity of what you call it, cultures brought for incompetence of the man. Nothing else.

I always said, if you understand why men pushed, and pushes with this, men as part of the human being, where the virginity of. A woman has to be a virgin, to be untouched. Why?

If you ever look at it psychologically, the reason I explained this before. Because when you haven't, you haven't had the Chinese, you don't know the taste of Chinese, you're only used to Indian food you eat, or English food you eat. When you taste the Chinese then you say, "oh, there's another taste." Then you as an eater, "oh, there is a difference. What I enjoy." For men who pushed with this concept of a woman has to be virgin, not a man has to be virgin, is that then they know, the man they have is so incompetent compared to the other man who is, has the confidence. Man brought this criteria of virginity for the incompetence they have, they can cover. They put all the rules around it, adultery, and the rest of it. Because now the other knows how bad you are in the relationship, or you don't have it.

[:28]
This so, the concept of physical virginity that was brought out of the incompetence, and man being the hunter and gatherer. I don't get it, you don't get food, has brought this to us. Now it's become part of the culture of many nations. And the religions have attached this, because this way they can make man to be in control of.

But if you look at it in reality, it’s nothing but nonsense. Because when a woman knows, "sorry, sir, you have no competence, you don't do what I want, what allows me to choose the best energies for the next generation," then I don't need you. Because women go for the best gene to produce the best offspring's.

When you put the arranged marriage, you don't fix the thing correctly. So, you get all the disability, all the problems with the next generation, and they force you with this. There's nothing more ridiculous than this concept.

Then you have the virginity of the Soul. All the Souls are virgin, because they're untouched. Then they become in touch with it, and then with that interaction, you decide.

Now you try to explain this to a bunch of people in different cultures, how the Catholic Church has made money out of it. If you understood, adultery, and virginity, and the Catholic Church, and the prostitute houses of Rome, and then the sin and the confession, you understand all of it is nothing but a shamble. Manmade for man. Vatican made its original financing out of prostitution. They run the, excuse my French, the whorehouses of Rome for the Christians, if you go there, you went there, you have to pay for it. Then they started the cycle of sin, and (adultery) and the rest of it, and collecting money.

Where does the virginity comes into it? Now with the new understanding none of this stands. The same is with the Islamic world. When there were one woman and nine men to be husbands, and now you have the chance of forcing your way with one man with four women, which one do you choose if you're a man? If you are a correct man you stay one to one, or you stay to the condition you accept. Not killing for it. Then all the rigma which has come into it. This is what I said, the religions have no more room, now that you have, and you see physically you came across with your Creator in the dimension of the Soul. Now you have to bring the physicality to understand this, and live the life of it. It's the beauty of the work if you understand the reality about it, nothing else.

[:32]
Q: Bret .. Mr. Keshe yesterday was a beautiful experience, I kind of in a way understand it. But then I don't understand it, what happened yesterday. Where you, in a way, looking at the reactions of what happened, because it was the same as the other week when. It's too hard to explain.
K- We don't know what you're talking about, what happened yesterday?
Q: Yes. It was incredible.
K- Where? How?
Q: How?
K- I mean, we’ve got to know what you're talking about.

Q: Okay. So it seems as though I got fields before Rick's class. And then it starts to happen again. And I don't. In a way I understand, but in a way I don’t understand. It’s just like, when you had the line there in the Creator, it’s just as though that happened. And then there was just a line of understanding. It's not difficult to understand. But in a

way, you just want to know what's going on in the background there. Because it was, over the last week has been a myriad of understandings. For me, my daughter's needs were understood. And when she needed to go and do something, I knew that she needed the money. And that we didn't understand the amount, so I waited for her to call. Then there was a very brief conversation. I gave her what she needed. I guess that's, in its way of understanding is that, you give what a person needs that surrounds you. So, were you testing yesterday? Is my question I suppose. [:37 30]

K- I'm lost. I don't know what you're talking testing, where. Yesterday, I wasn't with you. Q: Okay. Then I'm the one that's confused, because something happened to me yesterday that I can't really understand. So, I'll just go back to the drawing board, and meditate on it and try to understand it, because it was. I've been there before. And then yesterday, I was there again.

K- Let me let me explain something. Something very strange happened. Not something, a lot of strange thing happened during the Friday session. Some of it we could hear, some of it we could observe. Some of you who were there are here, maybe you don't even remember. What I listened to, especially like in transit. It was a position that we brought in no ?? site translators. So when I said, or we requested something, in short, it was translated in a few languages to the others who were there and they couldn't speak English. And I'm sure I heard from the other language people the same, because I could hear Azar, Azar translated in Farsi. It was totally different than what was said to be translated. And I was wondering, what's happening? They were not there, they were not with it? Or they were in trying to be called in, knowing the physical part has to do something, but the translation has no meaning, no bearing with what was said. In two or three occasions.

So where were they, what happened? Did the physicality walk with the Soul trying to come out to do something, but the Soul was ?? busy, and their physicality was locked to it? This is something I said, when you become unison's between the two, then everything is in both dimensions lived. You don't need to sleep to dream, and then call it a dream.

In reality, if you look at it from the Soul point of view, man leaves a dream life. Our physical life today, you look at it from the Soul point of view, it's just a fake thing which is happening. But it has to exist. Because as you saw how the STM is collectively connected to the Creator. Do you want to have this attachment burning you down, locking you down to Earth, to physicality?

Would any of Soul dimensions, once really understands the work of, the connection to outside, would ever want to accept a physical body?

Once I was asked, why did you come? What was the purpose of coming here, you could have done it a different way. I said, we come here to enjoy the beauty of this planet. Because Mitra enjoyed it.

A Knowledge Seeker wrote to me very recently, why you keep on doing the same thing when you know and you are there with it, and you accept all this burden? Because (until) too if we don't taste it, we don't understand how man has gotten, locked himself in this mess. That we can find a solution in man's understanding for his problems.

[:42]
So, you've got to understand where you've been, what is there, and what has, and what is the next step for development of the Soul.

Any other question?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, is there any contra indications, or "don't do's" with the plasma mirrors? Can they be carried on flights as hand luggage?

K- Yes, yes. They are done for a lot of other purposes, than just for what I call, cosmic beauty. People feel with it when they carry it, when they hold it. A lot of people have different feeling with it.

Keshe Foundation, I heard there is another 20 sets, a new version is getting done. It should be ready in three months time, if I remember correctly, the process started. The new version has a center hole, which allows the cosmic rays to come in the center, or allows it to have a soul without the physicality. The disks that are there now, they have a solid physical, this is like a hole in the middle, and that allows the fields to gather. It gives you the soul structure. They'll be totally different than the other ones. I think about 20 set has been set for, it takes three months, if you order anything now you can receive within two or three months when they finish the production. I don't know if it's online or offline.

But the reality is, they absorb all, and they give all the energies. People tell me a lot of strange things when they hold them. But it's understood. When you mirror them it's a different world if you know how to connect.

Q: Would Klaus do a short Zoom session for those who have the mirrors?

K- There is no classes for it. It's for you to understand it, how to use it. We will use it in the cosmic travels, what I call, in the coming time. It's a laborious job to make this.

Q: Dean .. Mr. Keshe, on Friday when we went through this process…
K- When you fell asleep.
Q: I fell asleep for a while yeah, I know. So, I know my Soul of Physicality (STP) with the Soul has a disconnect. It needs to be combined somehow. I sensed that myself.

[:46]
But the other thing is Mr. Keshe, did we receive, or did we intermingle with other souls of physicality? Would we sense and feel other energies, that would transpire and become part of us in some way, that we would need to express or to release these energies?

K- Can you translate your English, please?
Q: Did we receive other energies that from other soul of physicality, or souls present, that we would need to absorb, or transmute the energy, so that we could either accept them or not? If that's the right way
K- I'm still in the lost world. I don't understand what you're trying to tell me.
Q: There were lots of different souls present Mr. Keshe.
K- Yeah.
Q: I know there was some very significant souls present. I know all souls have their own beauty, but there was some, Mitra, the Creator you said was present, yourself and many others. So, those sort of energies have such a high order, would they bring about a condition where some of us would need to and understand this in our physicality?

K- Something I'd said this morning may be a repeat on it. Do you see the time when all the souls have come together with the Soul of the Creator a line separate, or a peak somewhere? So, the souls on that level, they're all the same.

But it brings detachment. You understand? No soul is higher than the other. Even Mitra's, even the Creator, you don't see two lines running, Creator's line, Mitra's line, and the human line, and your universe line. It's all the same.

Q: I don't know if you hear the bells, they are ringing here. They're ringing the bells on the church here.
K- It's 12 O'clock. We heard the mosque prayers in the Friday session.
Q: Yeah, they seem to be very present.
K- They're very persistence to ??.

Q: Very persistent, yeah. This system that's been put in place that you've just spoken about, when man comes in position to understand, and this theology and all the other things of the mysticism and everything that's been built around it, it really is, it's such a field strength that has locked us down, locked in, and this…

K- Can you imagine the time will come, that will be the last priest, the last monk, the last mullah, the last rabbi? Because nobody believes in the shop they opened, and they abused for years. We say, this is the last animal left of this kingdom, there's one or two left and they're in the zoos. Would we keep the last mullah and the last priest in zoos, because they're so rare and nobody believes in it, in the lies they tell? Because now I know, I don't need you.

One of the most beautiful thing is, and I put this to a religious man. What are going to do with all these properties and the churches the man has built, in the name of whatever they built it? Doesn't matter what religion. Would the government's or the churches sell it and give it to the people for the abuse of the forefathers? Who do you give it to? What are we going to do with it is properties? Like the church of England, you know, when the Queen decided that the game is over, we sell some of the churches. And where does the funds of it go to? To build bigger churches and more priests?

Q: That's all in the physicality again Mr. Keshe. How do you come to a position where that doesn't count?

K- We learn that, that doesn't count when you go to space, when you become passenger of space, mosques, supermarkets, hospitals, prisons, all that doesn't exist anymore. Because everything you need, if you understood the work, comes from the cosmic rays through the source, through what you need. It'll be a shame you can't have a fish and chips anymore in, on god knows, planet Zeus.

[:52]
Q: Do you have to go into space Mr. Keshe, many people here, I sense many humans, human beings and maybe some others, their senses is the space, they don't need to go into space as such.

K- You are already in a space, but you have to create that. We had a Knowledge Seeker with us yesterday. One of the last ones to come in and do the flights or whatever. We did a very nice experiment with him, a German beautiful guy. Sat him in the machine, the same process. What we would like to do? He was there 45 minutes an hour, and then I asked him if he can go upstairs for a while, and he came down.

I said, can you put your headphone on in your mobile, and he sat in the same direction or the orange seats downstairs. Same direction, the same near position. Again, part of the session through the headset in the room. We gave him instructions outside.

Part of it, without him knowing we disconnected all the lines from inside to outside. We literally closed the session. It was no possibility. But we gave instruction outside while he was sitting in his ear, and we said, can you go there, do this. Then we said, it's finished. I said, look at your mobile phone, your session was finished sometimes ago, but we didn't tell you, because you already connected to the system. First before we tell him this, we asked about his experience inside, his experience outside. He said, nearly the same, and in the system inside I asked him to move from right seat to the left seat, or left unit to the right unit, it depends how you look at it.

He went through the same emotions that others, he said, he feels like getting pulled into the other, to the left side. When he was outside, I asked him, to go back into the seat where he was before, and try to see himself in the system, which was behind him. Because he was sitting outside with his back to the system, maybe 10 meters away.

When we asked him what happened he said, he was moving backwards into the system, you could feel his body going backwards. Then way sideways the same as when he was in the system to go into the other system. This was very interesting, that because he still was in the Center, he was still connected to our structure of the fields. He didn't need the headphone to connect to the system, and go back, or reverse back into, or to go to the sideway, or to do other things which he was asked.

Once you connect the correct way, you always know, and you're connected to it. Once you find a path to your Creator, do you need rocks and what you call it, blocks or boulders on your way, you just make it harder you have to jump over them, go over the boulders, and go with others, to go on the same path to your Creator? Or you just go on a clean path because you know your way?

These stones and boulders are the religious consciousness, guilt and the rest of it. One of the Knowledge Seekers made a threat against me, "I'm going to go .." I said, you know something, you go and do. Because we don't leave ourselves to this kind of abuse, we don't create the boulders and the stones. That's why everything's straight on the table with every time we put on.

Q: .. Do we leave a residue, do we, when we go from one position to another. If you start transmuting physicality's, do they leave an aura, or residue, or is it just a complete…

K- You always have a fingerprint, huh. So you always have a connection.

Q: Does that have a soul? That has a soul are you…

K- A Soul of Physicality yes, because of its amino acid, your fingerprints is the AA of you.

[:58]
Q: Is it the same soul? So we're not duplicating ourselves souls?

K- Like to do it. See how much you can do. It's a good photocopy machine. It all depends what we expect, and what we want, and how much we want to ?? fool ourselves with it.

Q: In the second session, Mr. Keshe, because I went into the second session, I went into on the 19th. That one again, I did fall asleep and I definitely felt a much bigger disconnection …

K- You're as bad as me, I go to movies, I just see the five minutes beginning, and then the rest of it I am snoring. The children say, papa get up, it's time to go.

Q: I had the same sensations there Mr. Keshe, I felt tingling in there, like a coldness through parts of my body, and then my back, and then…

K- If you felt that sensation, means your soul has extended beyond. You call it a sensation, that sensation doesn't come if a field doesn't touch you. It wasn't there before, it's not after. It's just the during the time. So your soul has expanded, to as part of it, you feel that sensation. That sensation comes out of interaction, your Soul, your emotion, and where you're ?? actually damaged, or you actually had a cause with. The structure is how we connect to it.

Q: So, when this was happening, that moment which would have been a space gap, which could have been eternal, or it could have been a split second.

K- You call it a sleep. But let me put something to you, because a lot of Knowledge Seekers have this problem. What happens to you when you sleep?

Q: You gain consciousness.

K- No. Your heartbeat goes down, or your Soul processes strength, overwhelms your physical dimension, that it can escape, or it can find a way through. .. So, why most of the Knowledge Seekers fall asleep? You call it a falling asleep. I call, the soul has gone for his walk, it doesn't need your physicality so keep the pile behind.

Where did you go or where did your soul go that the physicality didn't want to be with you, or he didn't want to carry the physicality with it, otherwise it would have remembered where he went. You interpret the event that, I fell asleep, I can't remember. I knowing the other side say, guy, you're still physical. The soul has gone for a walk, he has already been everywhere with the other souls. When you fell asleep during this session and all the souls are doing whatever together, but did you always go too.

How come you don't remember anything during the specific sessions? The soul says, this guy is too weak with physicality, I'll leave it behind, otherwise it will hold me back. Have you asked your soul, where you've been. You just say, I fell asleep. It means your soul was more active than physically you could handle.

Q: It happens a lot Mr. Keshe.
K- We fall asleep everywhere. Sometimes you don't fall asleep anywhere, we just know we are there. So it doesn't come to it.

R: So, does the teachings still sink in? Whether we're supposedly awake, or asleep in tat sense?

K- Yes, of course it does.

Q: Maybe it goes in deeper if we are asleep, because we're not interfering with it so much. We're not blocking it.

K- We can't block it, because, it's like a dog whistle. You know, you carry a whistle for the dogs, only the dog can hear. The Soul carries the energy, that the physicality has no access to. It does not come with its "vibration," as you call it. So, you decide.

You call it, a sleep, or I put it the way, Soul has gone for a walk without me. You know when you carry a light suitcase you can run faster, when you have a heavy suitcase it holds you back? The body of the man, the life of the physicality is that heavy suitcase, the soul wants to run. Goes everywhere and you're still here. You know, you walk with your child he says, papa, I want an ice cream, runs, gets the ice cream, you still dragging

on the suitcase behind you to catch up. That's the story of the Soul and the physicality of the man. That child is free, runs. We don't know what he saw, what ice cream he asked for, who he talked to. Then he comes back with the ice cream, back here.

Q: .. It's not just humanity, it's not just humans is it. It's many souls experiences this…

K- We have woken up the universe since last Friday. When I said to you, you looked at with loss and wish, we could have the technology of the people in the UFO's, and blah, blah, blah. Now those in the UFO's wish, we had the STM we could meet the Creator, how did these guys broke through.

[1:06]
You see yourself as poor, but now you hold the wealth that every being in the universe wishes for. No race has ever reached the Creator so easy. They spend billions traveling the span of the universe understanding the knowledge. You just walked with it for nothing, and you don't appreciate it. How do you know the value of a diamond? When you hold in your hand, you don't know and you think it's a glass.

Q: Does that matter?

K- Of course it matters. Look at the shine of the light that comes from the diamond and from a broken glass. When you hold the diamond, when a stone is cut, it has emotion, the right way. It has a beauty, it has a sense of perfection. When you hold a piece of glass, it is just a glass.

When you hold the stone before you cutting it, and after you cut it, it's a totally different emotion. When you hold a stone, a diamond in your hand from the mine, it's another thing. When you hold it when it is cut, it gives you such a sensation of pride and joy. The fields it reflects. And you can cut the same stone, every time you hold it you cry. It depends how it's been cut, and what energy it reflects from the environment.

[1:08]
If you understand that and you say it's the same, it's just how you get your Soul to shine. Now what does it reflect from the rays of the creation. When you hold a stone from a mountain, a young mountain, the stone is very, very life, it has a beautiful sensation. When you get the stone from an old mountain, you feel tiredness in it. It is not that emotion of the young mountain. When you hold a stone, a diamond from the ocean, it has different feeling. It's so active, it's so agile, it's so amazing. Then when you cut them it's the same. The emotions. It's a battle with beauty of the creation, and what it reflects back onto you, and the light it reflects through your eyes into your soul from a diamond, which is so beautiful, is amazing. Many times you look, you say, why this stone gives me this pleasure, and the other stone doesn't. When I used to have a diamond office, I used to test this with different stone settings, and different stones on their own. Some of the stones give you such a pleasure, you just don't want to depart from them, you keep them in your pocket, it's not for sale. When the person wears it, receives it, it changes them. You give

a stone, and a ring to a woman, it has nothing, you give the same stone to another woman, and it just glows. The person glows with it. I watched this many, many times.

Q: Is that a reflection Mr. Keshe, of your own emotions and thoughts, and the reflection of the Creation, of the Creator?

K- Partially, partially you're right. We choose by the emotion we have, what stones we want, and what we carry with us. When you see a person with stones, the ring, it shows the emotion of the soul of the person usually. A specific people wear jades, a specific people wear diamonds, specific characters mix the two. Because that's how it is. It's more or less, you can put it that way, it's the only thing we judge with our Soul. When you hold a stone it doesn't carry a noise at the level we can hear. You can't smell it. You can't taste it. You can only enjoys beauty through the eye, which is the reflection of the STM.

Any other question?

Q: That glint in the eye Mr. Keshe, when you look at an eye is the universe, I understand that, thank you.

K- .. I've seen this with many… You see, when you… It goes back so many years now. When you go to a diamond ?? borsch in Antwerp, and you deal with your associates, to you, you have a diamond and it's, "oh, I bought a diamond ring so much." When you look at your wallet and the collections, you see the diamond dealer say, with the drawer out, with hundreds of stones, millions of dollars sitting in one tray. To them, it's no emotion, it's just money. And you give your life to buy your lover this stone, 1 carat this, and you make the stories around it. But when it sits in that tray it has no stories, it's nothing. It's just another matter state. What connection or emotion you make with the soul of it, which gives that feeling and emotion.

[:1:14]
Many times I used to go to diamond Borsht and go from one office to another, and you see one day hundreds, thousands and thousands of stones. But when you pick one, you decide, this is what I like to take, or whatever, because you have a customer for it, or you want to put it, add it, or whatever, it gets a different meaning out of that tray. It's amazing how we change nothing to so much emotion, and we put on our ring for life. How many of you have taken that engagement and then wedding diamond ring of your finger for 20 - 30 - 40 years? Had no value in the ocean, had no value in the mountain, had no value in the tray of the dealer, no value for the jeweler who set it. But to you, because of its essence of emotion created, given to you by the one you love, has a value. And you are prepared to give anything for it.

Q: Mr. Keshe, sorry Rick, is there a certain race on the planet that seems to like diamonds?

K- Yes, Jewish. It is easy money carry.

Q: So is it true understanding Mr. Keshe, of what you've just spoken about, or is it a purely money situation?

K- In a way if you can find the right stone, which reflects this light into the Soul, you can have a lot of benefits by it. But again it goes on what value you put to it.

As you know, I'm a football freak and this goes down to the different ways of it, because you love the beautiful game. When I used to be in, as my leisure time, in this game, I used to know most famous footballers in the world. Because I used to be specialized in a very, very specific, what you call it, diamonds. I got to know the two sides of the same footballer for the wife, and the mistresses, and the lovers, and their own person. How people change in that respect with it. I made a specific stone for Beckham, his first name is David, made out of the most exclusive diamonds, actually alphabet in diamonds, which is a very rare thing. Even the color the stones sets in the metal had problems with it. And I thought, what a stupidity. It had no value, just because somebody thinks it's different, has to create so much condition around it.

Nowadays you can do it very easily. You make the most exclusive flawless diamonds in the world and you cut it that it looks like alphabet, and you can make letters and words out of it. In those days was an ?? oddity, one made still, I think this collection must be ?? it's called David. ?? we went through this, for something which had no value, six months ago in Africa, now it has become such a symbol of power and wealth.

Q: You've mentioned this soul, and this diamond many times . Obviously is there a significance behind this Mr. Keshe?

K- Yes, shows how much an African has no value for, becomes so valuable to a white man in a position of power. Little minds make big things out of nothing.

R: Well, by coincidence you mentioned diamonds, and we have three women lined up now with their hands up.
K- Each one of them is a diamond, from different parts of the world.

[:1:20]
R: Do they need polishing? Or are they already polished?
K- I don't know. You could ask who is the polisher.
R: Life, the universe is the polisher perhaps.
K- Most probably.
R: Interactions with life seems to produce the friction we need for polishing.
K- Life is the best tester.

Any other question?

Q: Salomea .. Finally, we achieved our aim these days, two days. I'm so sorry, I was not able to reach you in I mean, with the help of mobile, it is broken my mobile and I was not able to buy another one. My wish was to be with you at the soul level, with all of you.

My feeling is that I was able to do it, because if you wish, from the bottom of your heart and your soul, you achieve always, your good intentions, structures, the universe, the universe is made by these good intentions and Keshe Foundation has good intentions. First in my life I was able to fly when I met you, first time I fall asleep, and I have seen during my soul half sleeping expanding my fields, and I was able to see everything around my house, and the even I went in different places where I never went, I don't recognize them. I have seen also our blue planet, which was not blue, it was dark blue. Anyway, I have different experiences, even I went to the Moon, I said to you and you asked me to transmute for one unit to another, and I was so curious to feel it. And you said, yes, you achieved, and when I was transmuted to another one I just seen the Moon, and the idea of the Moon. It was in one image, it was green, not green, grey, and the vortex of dust. It was the vortex of dust, nothing of color, not vegetation. I didn't see water, only this dust and I was able to hear the sound, the sound of the wind, maybe it was wind or it was the sound of this planet of this asteroid, this satellite, sorry. Congratulations to all of you. And my question now is, what impact will have these two days, for next events concerning the sustainable peace on the Earth? What do you feel and what do you think? Thank you [1:24]

K- I don't know what you're trying to tell us and what you're trying to explain.

What we did was, we started is the process of world peace. World peace will come when we eliminate the religions, at the stage we are today. What was set up, what was elaborated on, what was tested by you as a whole, was that you can reach the Creator without the intermediary. So, what is the purpose of religion?

In the following sessions that we carry on, we'll do, we'll extend this to more and more. You want to come in touch, and be part of, and feel how it is to be with the collectively as one race, and collectively with one universe with the Creator, which is part of you, and you're part of it. You have an opportunity to do. You have the structure set up to do.

Q: Hey, thank you for the kind invitation. And I fully agree.

K- We don't invite you, we don’t invite you, your Soul has to bring you. There is no invitation to the table of the Creator. It is readiness to accept. Nobody invites someone. We are teachers, we are facilitators. It’s you who has got to get on in the classroom. It’s you who have to make that effort to make the journey. The time of playing games of this and that is over.

And gradually as more men know how to do it, we close shop. Because then men learn how to create children of the Soul. Man will create children which live with the ethos of Mitra, because they don't need to kill to eat, they don't need to destroy something else to achieve nothing. Then we served our purpose, the classroom close down.

We just, on the 16th opened for man to see. In the coming time you'll see world leaders, presidents, and the rest officially coming on the table, not hiding behind the back. Coming through, what you call it, "backdoor Internet." What really, did not puzzled me,

but it was very strange, to our team in Iran, was a direct approach at the ministerial level, in the level of Mullahs, to contact the Keshe Foundation in the following day. They were sitting in with us. They know that their time is over.

Now when they understand, if they want to understand, what we shown physically today. How long more they want to stay at, hang on to their turbans and their, what do you call it, their hat. We did not do. When people as a ministerial level call and give their private telephone numbers to be arranged, to be contacted, to meet, coincidentally, the day after the Friday's meeting. Then you understand how much we reach.

There were people from Vatican, people from every path with you on the Friday, because they knew what was going to hit them, because it's listened to. It doesn't happen accidentally. Why didn't it happen to two days before, why didn't it happen next year. And they don't call you, they call you on the level of Mullahs, Ayatollahs asking for a meeting, with different excuses. We had to have such a request in past few days. So, they are there, they are listening, they know, and the more people understand they don't need intermediaries, they'll close shop.

As I said, as many people can go on the street with bullets, guns, and revolutions, you will not get rid of those who create war in the background with mosques, and churches and the rest, unless you dismantle them from the inside by themselves. When you shoot yourself in the foot, you can't blame no one. And they shot themselves in the foot by lies and cheats that they did with humanity for decades and centuries. Now they know that the time has come to close shop. We don't fight them, we just enlighten them, or you to understand them.

What you saw today, would you ever rely on another man to take you to the Creator? Would you ever say, "Jesus help me?" Or you know, even Jesus needed you, to help him, to come with you to the Creator.

Maybe one day humanity understand what I did to you last week, and what I'm going to do on the 20th and the ones beyond. Tell your leaders to not to come with hidden and stolen lines in the background to come to listen. Coming in with your name and I'm here, I want to listen. The 20th will be another marvelous days to come. We will take man to another level, and then, there on. Every time we show you a physical dimension, what happened to you, we're observers.

Any other question? [1:32]

Q: Lynn .. This is from Chinese Knowledge Seekers about the virus. Hello, Mr. Keshe, recently, China, " name" district to control Coronavirus, people around me began to appear ?? positive and the number is still increasing. As Knowledge Seekers, we are no longer afraid of virus, because we have understood their operating mechanism. However, in the past few sessions, you mentioned that a new version of Covid-19 has appeared, which will affect people's emotion and lead to depression. So, I ask here two questions. How can we tell the difference between the old version of Covid-19 and the new version?

If someone gets the new version of Covid-19, how to deal with it effectively. Second, in the 243 KSW teaching you said that with elevating soul can solve many problems of the physicality. So, to what extent do we have to evaluate (elevate) that the Covid-19 virus can no longer affect our physicality and emotion? How to measure this intensity to confirm it? Thank you.

K- It seems you still got a cold Wang Lin?
Q: Yes, all my family got that. First is my sister, my mom, and dad, and me, and my sister in law.
K- But you have Covid? Or just a cold?
Q: My sister is being tested as Covid. So I guess all of us got that.

K- But what does it do to you? You have the Gans's, you always get it. You have to use the Gans's the way you do, and that's it, it just stays as a cold.

Q: I just drank a lot of Gans water, and a lot of hot water, and drink some Chinese traditional medicine.
K- How are you feeling now? Is it just a cold or are you going through it?

Q: Yesterday was very bad, I feel I have fever, I have painful on my legs, but I just drank and drank continuously and this morning I feel much better. But, right now, it feels a little bit like sniffing and it has something on my throat.

K- The new version has gained strength, and has gained the strength, and has become the strength of the emotion. We had one of the Knowledge Seekers having a very little cold, I spoke with them with Rafael on the line, I just asked one question. Did you get a cold? She said, yes, a small cold. This new version strength goes, it's not the physical dimension, it can go directly at the strength of the emotion. It's slightly higher than physicality. It leaves some trails, very small trails behind, that you feel you have a cold.

Then it brings suicidal thoughts, it brings depression. Because the strength of it is at the strength of depression in the brain of the man and suicide. We saw that very, originally with our team in Iran, when they caught the first one. Then we see it with the others.

It's just that now we understand, and the best way to move this position is by use of the adding of the Magnesium Gans into Cup 1 and Cup 2. By literally washing with the Cups and drinking it should help a lot. It lasts a long time, sometimes it lasts two, or three months, four months, till you get rid of it. It's very in the strength deep of the emotion at the highest levels, that it stays within the brain structure. But it has a solution, and stays with that solution. ?? part of the brain structure, and it helps at this strength in most cases.

Q: We have the feeling like a ?? magneto suddenly in our brain, the pain ?? like that.

K- It just emotion, it touches the emotion side, and how much is the strength can balance with it, then you start having all these thoughts.

Q: Yeah, I'm aware that I'm starting to think the other way. [1:38]

K- Yeah, but you have to keep on washing with the combination of the Cup 1, and Cup 2 and the Magnesium. And sometime if you get convulsion, usually it's good to use the Magnesium Gans to subside it. It's a very, very, very powerful.

To our understanding, this Covid, is much more dangerous than the first ones, because it is elevated to the strength of the emotion, which is higher than the strength of the physicality. That little cold, just little bit of fever, one day or two days, then you see the effects of it weeks and weeks late. Next two or three weeks it brings a lot of depression, suicidal thoughts. This all has been reported, it's not something we put out, and we've seen it in Knowledge Seekers who get caught by it and we just asked to stay with it. It brings back gradually.

In Cup 1 you have Zinc, this is part of the structure of the brain. In Cup 1 you have CO2, which is part of the structure of the brain, and the Magnesium is needed to be the last part to be able to help with this most of the time.

R: Would that be using Magnesium Chloride in the Cup?

K- No, you crush. You crush Magnesium tablets you buy from shops, you crush into powder, and you mix it with the two Gans's, not with the water of the Gans's, you mix it with the Gans's of the Cup 1, Cup 2, shake it and leave it there for maybe half an hour, an hour, maybe a day or two. And you just use the clear water on the top to wash and do whatever you want to do with it.

The best way is to wash and breathe it, that you reach through the nose and some people like to drink it, but if you go to where it gives you high fever temperature in some cases. But primarily it can last for weeks, this emotional bangles, what you see with it and what's it going to do to you.

Q: What's the ratio for Cup 1 and Cup 2?

K- The same, the same, the same, just 5% Magnesium is enough. One or two tablets in 200 ml of Gans's and then you add one liter of water, then you let it settle down. You have to use it frequently, because this multiplies in the connection line of the emotion.

It doesn't create the emotion, that's why it's hard to handle. If we put you in our system we can balance very, very rapid. We'll see things like this, before I spoke. It's in one of the teachings. The biggest problem will come with man when we come across the field strength at the strength of the Soul combination, that is a different dimension. Very rare, but it has happened in the universe. It creates a new ballgame of a maintaining life.

You cannot hide, you cannot put people and lock them up because of it, in China. In Austria last year we reached 60 - 65,000 people per day infected, and we walked out of it. Nowadays, today there is nothing, you can even go to a hospital apparently from last

Monday without mask or anything, if I was correct, in Austria. In China with 40,000 with 1.4 billion a day it's nothing. Proven in the West that numbers of infections is irrelevant, because now it's become part of us. According to structure of United Nations and the rest, epidemic is over. Or it's come to be over. It's just China which is battling with it. I don't think that is needed, but this is the structure the government works there.

Any other question? [1:44]

Q: Afar .. I think Friday I lost you on the last connection with the Creator, and I didn't translate right. Then talking about dreams and this, because if you remember, I joined Keshe Foundation in 2015, I think at the end, and then I have to wake up 3AM in the morning, and then one night, I don't know what year was it, accidentally I fell asleep. It usually when I fell it was a time you were talking about the reactors. Then I would dream about you. Then the second one happened and then again I come, and then I never remember I am doing, but in the middle of teaching when I come and see you, then I connected the dots.

Okay, so if it's the middle of the teaching, if I fall sleep, I go see him. So once in a while if I want to see you, I just try to fall asleep, and I just come and see you. But like, an interesting thing is, I come and see you and then we don't even speak English, we speak Farsi. Two weeks before the Friday, I fell asleep and then, I wanted to come and see you. So I fell asleep, but then I was in Iran, and you were in Iran. And it was a 3 floor buildings apartment, they have this yellow, like a brick beautifully done. I was on top of, on the wall, I ?? saw myself, my feet is not some place, I've got a little scared. Because I held my hand. I tried to held my hand on the wall. But we were down there. And then I would see a top of the head of people and you were whispering, and at the same time you were angry at me, and you were telling me, you just told me to calm down. I said, why? You said, because you were born seven months, we want to all go together up there, you went by yourself, calm down. I tell you, calm down right now. So I woke up.

Then today, it was interesting. Before (KF computer) crashed, I fell asleep. And then I saw everybody, it looked like some place it's not here. I saw Rick on the couch, I said, Rick what happened? He said, we crashed. And I said, where is Mr. Keshe? He said, he went for a walk. I said, I can't find, Mr. Keshe, we crashed. Then I woke up, and I saw my computer, nothing was on it. And then I dial a number, and then Rick said, we just crashed. And I said, it was very strange. But I never remember my dream. But during your teaching, I always can go to sleep and see you, I haven't tested this with your recorded teaching, I want to see if I will listen to you on the record of the teaching and go to bed and fall asleep. And if I'm going to come and see you or not?

So, what is the logic behind this? Like, every time I see you, I can come in the middle of teaching and come and see you?

K- As they used to be said, many people go to sleep with me talking, and they still carry on with listening to it. I've been to bed with many people, but never been there to be in

bed with. So, I don't know how people do it. But the whole understanding is, you don't need excuses to reach.

[1:48]
I know one of the Universal Council member does this quite frequently. She uses this knowledge, and that she can connect a wish, and sometimes she achieves it. It's what you wish, what you want, and how you connect to that wish, and how strong is that wish, to be somewhere, to be with something, or to do something? It all depends on our strengths of our wish, and our what do you call it, desire to be able to achieve it.

Q: Yeah, you know, it's extremely vivid and it's real. And it's very clear when I wake up and everything I remember that. But I would never remember any of my dreams, when I come out is all gone. No recollection of them.

K- You didn't pay for a good Chip, with a good memory bank. Speak to God and change your Chip.
Q: So that's the reason?

K- You need a bigger capacity Chip. This one is for… Thank you very much.

We try to bring more structure of understanding. As I said, before we started the 16th that will carry on with the same thing for the next year. And as we grow bigger with it, and we'll see. Each one will be different ways, and understanding that you become trained to become your own Messengers. Hopefully some of you in the future become the Teachers, and you teach through the soul, and not in dimension of physicality.

What we try to understand more is about operation of our own being. What we ignored, what we denied, what we accepted, and how we are going to accept this further.

But, in general, we're entering Christmas in next two days, three days. When you put a Christmas tree up, when you are a Muslim and you ??look at the Christians, the way they believe, or the way you believe. Ask yourself, have I matured enough to be on my own? Have I matured enough to become a passenger of the Universe on my own. "The last man standing." That's the whole purpose of the teachings, it has been from the beginning. But we had to push you ?? according in different names and positions.

From now on we show you different ways to reach, to approach, to understand the work of your physicality, and connection to the Creator, with no one in-between. As I said many time, Keshe Foundation will not ever build a mosque, a temple, or anything else. We are a center of knowledge of universe, and that's all it is. No claims.

And what was said to be the time of Messiah has come, because if you have understood what happened last Friday, you have already become a Messiah of your own Soul and your physicality. Let's see who is going to call us after the 20th meeting, that they want to talk. As I said to our Knowledge seekers, the door is open for anyone in any shape or form. If they want to bring that change to themselves, nobody else.

Happy Mitra's birthday to all of you, because her soul is part of your soul, and I hope a bright, bright future for humanity in what is to come.

Thank you very much Rick.

Q: .. Was this session today monitored? Like you said last Friday and Monday?

K- No. It takes a lot of energy and time. And secondly, we don't announce anything in the background what we are doing. The system is there we look at it, and what is needed, and how we have to do something with it.

But the systems after January, the two new cosmic systems come into operation in the center, and they are a new game player. Those of you who came for the first flight system, you give your, whatever you possess, to be in these systems for one second. You've got to understand how they effected you, who were in the session from kilometers away. Now imagine if you are actually sit inside one, with all its rays, with all its power. Man will change.

[1:54] (Shows new items in Store)

R: Okay, the other thing, I want to mention is the products in the Keshe Foundation Store that you were talking about earlier. We didn't really show or give the links for that. So maybe I can quickly go through it.
K- Yes, please.
R: Okay, so you mentioned the Pain Pad, which is I think you'll see that there now and…

K- There's a new version of Pain Pad comes in. It's an Enhanced Unit, it's totally, very similar but totally different, in a way, in its strength and effectiveness. Then all these are now manufactured in Iran by the Keshe Foundation team. They put a lot of emotions with this promotion going on, and you can choose between the new version the old version.
R: Okay, mentions, buy three get one free.

K- Yeah it's just a way they made some offers with this. In a way, we had to and then the next step is, now we brought the production back to Iran. We will start supplying permanently with products. We stopped production of these in Italy, and after four or five years, now in Iran it's produced in a regular basis.

R: Okay, mentions the jumbo pack of the Pain Pads. You can get 20 pieces for 1,500 Euros. For those who would like to give out gifts.
K- Yes, there is a lot of people buying packs, agents, the Keshe Foundation, what you call it, distributors, they buy in these kind of things.
R: Okay, I go on to…

K- There is a new Pain Pen, Enhancement Pain Pen, which has been brought in, again on the side of it. .. This is an Enhancement Pain Pen made in Iran, on the side the Iranian

team has done this. They managed to make actually a better unit, than what we made in UK with the first structures we had. It's the same, they put a lot of promotion around it to bring it in, and I think one of the best one we have from Iran is the Tabletop, what you call it, CO2 Capture Unit. I think you've been sent a video for that.
R: Yes, let's get the Store one first here.

K- You see, this is very smart, it's computerized, it's very electronics and the production is number of times more than the previous one. It's very smaller, but more effective, it produces much more. You can produce all the Cups and CO2. Primarily is made for CO2. What dirt you put in atmosphere to clean up, that's the whole idea. The previous model was I think, 2,000 Euros, this Iranian system is 999. This video has been made, it got a noise with it.
Again, it's a production of the Iranian team.

They put some touch into it. But it's beautiful. It's very small. It produces, and captures a lot of Gans's, and produces much more Gans's. It is very compact with the new features, new innovation that they've tested. They increase the production by many folds. And the team in Iran is proud with this.

The delivery time with this now from Iran stands for about two weeks, three weeks maximum. So we don't have the problem we had with China, we had a long duration problem of clearing and it takes about six to eight weeks. With the Iranian operation now at the moment door to door, it's literal from Tehran to Austria takes about three days. It's a very rapid delivery. So once we put things in now, the first orders it's gone in.

You can mix things in this, you can produce Gans from Cup 1, Cup 2, and other things and mix it together. There's all sorts of possibilities with it. It's very clean .. In the coming time, what you call it, solar (charging) system will be added to this, the batteries that will work totally independent. You'll see new features come out of Iran now, very, very soon. The way the stricture is set.

If you go back on, there is again another session for the 20th, you can book now, if you want to join the 20th session. We put in limited numbers on this, because the last time we had 10 people on Friday which disturbed everything. This time we just put you out. We put you into a hold position, that you will be in the session, but you cannot join the session, your microphone will be shut, which means you receive half of the information, in a way, if you look at it. We won't allow the mayhem, which 10 people created so much noise, it was unbelievable.

But one beauty with it was, with all the noise you made, it didn't touch or effect the work of your Soul. Physicality could not block the Soul to meet his Creator. That was one of the most beautiful things we saw. So much noise made, but the souls still met and did what they were supposed to do.

Anything else?

We limit this numbers, we have to, we planned to increase these numbers to very high numbers. But after the experience on last Friday, on Saturday we decided we allow certain numbers in, and then we block it. We stop rolling in, till something is sorted out with this, especially with, even with the translators.

Any other point?

R: Well, there is a few other questions, but perhaps we should wrap up for today.

K- There is something we should tell you, the Keshe Foundation Home Plasma Units, now is back in stock coming through Iran. So, what was waiting for to be completed. Now it's available back in, it's valued about 5,000 Euros, it's going to be reassessed on and brought back in into operation.

R: These units plasma?

K- It's about 5,000 Euros, Enhancement Energy Plasma System. Yes. The first batch is delivered to us in next week after the holidays. We might put a promotion on this down to round about three and a half thousand in the next couple of weeks, once the first series are done. We check everything if it's correct, and go down that way. Because the Iranian team had managed to do a lot of good things to reduce cost.

R: That's good news.

K- We start introducing ticket sales, sometime in next couple of months, for the travels, space travels. As we get closer to it, we'll announce it, and we bring it in once the systems are in. Trips to Mars, and trips to certain destination positions where we can control fully. It will be offered in and delivered at the same time. It will be in a short time, within a few weeks, two or three weeks, you can book in and go.

And especially the, what we're trying to bring in is the what do you call, prevention programs, which we put on. Try to use that, till we bring the new systems, that you pay. Nowadays, you "pay and play." You pay to use the system for food or whatever. This one is very handy to us when we introduce this to the governments, for people who are dependent on food coupons, and they don't have anything to eat or whatever, to replace those on a weekly monthly basis. What you wanted to say Rick?

R: There is a comment from Galib. When will we speak and show results of the 19th? Will there be any particular analysis of the 19th?

K- That is for us. Yes, yes, yes. We haven't decided if we're going to release them, because we want to use this for the next operations. And this can give preset mind to people. But we have all the results, we have all the graphs, we've seen the effects and emotions with it. It'll be published, but we're not such hurry to publish this, because there's a lot of information in the background we want to use, to see, and to match, and to repeat, and give some preset mind to people, and we don't want that preset mind.

Q: .. Since the Friday program I and a few Knowledge Seekers of Iran feel confused and we would like to sleep more, and I feel my heartbeat is changing and I hear it. What would you say to that?

K- Yeah, a lot of people are experiencing, trying to get their STP and the STM together. It's part of the progressive development. As I said, this will carry on for months to come. A lot of people, they are more mature in some parts, some people are not mature in some parts. Some people have done most amazing things, they could ever imagine, or reach what they wanted to go, to understand the knowledge, and some people are in different directions. But this is the whole purpose of trying to bring the Soul and STP of the man. The Iranians have this problem, because they have the problem with the Mitra. Talk good, Do good and Act good, and now they have to match it. It's internal balance of bring it together.

Shall we call it the day?

R: Thank you Mr. Keshe, for bringing together today's workshop.

K- We'll see what we can do and how we develop. I'll try to explain more in the coming time. What happens and will happen. Wish you all a Merry Christmas till we see you next week. If you're the believer of the path of the Creator of names, in name of Christ. Now you can see, that you even had a hand in him meeting his Creator.
Thank you very much indeed. And see you next week.

464 KSW December 22, 2022

END

465th Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 29th, 2022

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Question & Answer workshop; "Annual Report" of KF; Register for January 20th session - very special; Re-grow organs limbs; Start mass programs; "Plasma" Servers; Keshe Coin exchangeable; Those who have connection to world and religious leaders attend 20th - bring in Souls to elevate - bring change; Soul travel in dream; "Decision dreaming"; Teaching on Reincarnation - emotion transferred through RNA - not reincarnation; CR like highway from capital; Interface with U Community

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

K- Yes, .. good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers from Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We are coming to an end of the Christian calendar, and another year ends with this week with our teaching. We enter into more or less, sometime in next few weeks into the 10th year of teaching.

What we would like to do sometimes, as we all got used to it. Every now and then we come back to Knowledge Seekers (KS) to see what is your question? What have you learned over the past year? And what would you like to see? Or what do you envisage, that in the year coming, and years to come would be, or should be the pattern of the work of the human race. Because now, every Soul has a place in the structure of the work of this planet, as we saw on the 16th of December.

What will be interesting is to see how we get a feedback from you. What questions, literal, (:14). real questions are, and not what I call, irresponsible questions. That by asking questions, and what maybe is been an ambiguity in part of the teaching, or more explanation. We can all learn more, and we participate more in all the structure.

For us the Keshe Foundation, Keshe Foundation manufacturing, Keshe Foundation research and development, and different branches of Keshe Foundation with their own ways, in different parts of the world. We look at the 2022 as a revolution and evolution in science and technology. We shared a lot we brought a lot on the table of knowledge. And with it we opened the eyes of many of you, to the dimension of standing and understanding the strength of your Soul, strength, your inner energies, where you have ignored. Many of you came in touch with it, many of you will come in touch with it, and many of you will learn a lot from it. And waiting for that magic time goes away, as it becomes part of your life.

In 2022, we battled to introduce the station of the Soul of the Man (STM) with many of you, many of the others who will be waiting for a change, but the change has come. And this work in the coming time will show itself.

We had a very successful 16th of December trials. Many of you joined in for different reasons, (:16). but we had different ideas and looking at different things in the background and see, and possibilities, and expansion. And by the 19th (of December) trial, we more focused and in general. What we would like to see, what we have seen, what we see from our ends, and what do you feel from your end, being participants, or being in it.

This has brought us a lot of positive things, because since the 16th, in such a large trial, and all being involved, it has confirmed a lot of technology correctness, and a lot of things which needs to be added, and a lot of knowledge to be gained.

We have started collaboration with major is space agencies, in a way, because of the 16th trial and the 19th. Where we are putting forward the condition, that we feed your astronauts. We feed your passengers of space. Leave it to us, we try it on Earth, and then we try feeding your people in the trips. We try to be the people in the Space Station. And we extend this from day to day, from one day to one week, and there on. And gradually introducing the technology in the dimension of the space and then through the Soul.

This will be the job of the Keshe Foundation in 2023, direct collaboration with the space agencies. Not in the space travel, because for us the travel doesn't take shape, the way they want to do it. We take shape the way we want to do it. And we start a procedures with what we call, (:18). the wellness and with feeding. In so many ways, this will bring itself further understanding for us and for them.

In our work, we look at the technology expansion to be understood by a majority, and scientific world in 2023. Our collaboration will run across nations. Yesterday I was talking to one of our leading people in negotiations. I said to him, the target 2023 is working in Teheran, launching in Tel Aviv, flying from New York, landing in China. He said, Mehran you know this is a big tasks. He is our. He has taken more or less the place of what we used to do through our beloved member of Universal Council, who passed away a few weeks ago in Israel.

Through our direct channels, we have entered in negotiation. When, where we the Iranians, and we the Israelis, and we the Americans, and we the Chinese work together in the space development. It does no matter what our nationals leaders decide to do. And it seems to be the right way. And we explore this avenue in a very rapid way in the coming weeks, where we establish the flights, testing flights between Tehran and Tel Aviv. And then we'll see the expansion into other dimensions, and how we will expand this further.

The next step for us in the coming weeks the is the landing on the Moon. (:20). We have the volunteers who are ready to take this excursion. Our systems should be completed by the end of the month of January. And we will start, those of you who joined the Mobile, and then completing that, we go to what we call, maybe by end of February - March into landing tests. Bringing people into Linz, we have done through the dimension of the Soul. Now, with the new systems, we go into the dimension of the what we call, physicality (P). Systems are more or less ready to go, as I was talking to our people, we're 80% there on the reactor side, and we have shown on the cosmic side, we are ready 100% with what we saw on the 16th and the 19th.

In 2023, we will introduce as part of the work with the doctors and the space agencies, a hundred trial. From the results we have seen in certain conditions from our doctors, we are sure we can support them with what we call, patient volunteers. Keshe Foundation and in communication with a number of the doctors, and specialists we work with, and you go through it, will take a new dimension in 2023. From individual cases, after the trial of 16th and the 19th, we go into a mass what we call, programs. (:22). Our doctors from first week of January or second week of January, we'll start analyzing and accepting

100 cases around the world. This be it, (from) the following three conditions that we would like to see, as this has a lot of understanding for our space travels.

The doctors would like to see 100 cases of Alzheimer's, 100 cases of MS, and 100 cases of Parkinson's. This 300 cases should conclude in 2023. The reason for it is, it will cover psychological, it covers psychosomatic, and it covers somatic psychological conditions, that we see how each one gives us the knowledge to develop and perfect the technologies for the doctors to be used in the space. Where through the same process of understanding the work of Parkinson's, understanding the work of Alzheimer's, and in part understanding the work of the epileptic attacks, which comes in different shape or form with some of these, how we can grow different parts of the body. This knowledge is connected to each other.

When you get an epileptic attack, you release a massive amount of information, energy which comes as we see epileptic shocks. (:24). In Parkinson with directing information to a specific position like the shaking of the hand. In Alzheimer's, we lock this information in our body, and we have locked it for thousands of years. Where we open the Alzheimer's of the knowledge of the physiology of the brain, to the brain itself. And with MS we bring in self-inflicted conditions, which we have created for ourselves, back into working as one.

So with this three, but one hidden behind, the fourth one, we have all we need for our passengers of the Universe. If you decide to travel in the dimension (D) of physicality, you loose an arm understanding this knowledge of the 4 systems, we can grow an arm, a leg anywhere in the space by your brain, and not by us. We deliver the technology. We are not doctors.

We know how to make the systems. And as I said before, with the rights given to us by Naturopathica of the Belgium in 2,000, early 8 - 9, we have the rights to produce these technologies, and for doctors to try. We are all within the structure, the legal structure of the development of the technology and the rights we have on the licenses. This allows us to bring a new understanding. (:26).

Where, for example, doctors in the hospital, you come in, due to an accident, you lost your leg, or your arm, or your heart doesn't work, they just dial a number, connect you to a system, which is set for growing arms or legs. And through your own structure of brain instead of the amputation and then seeding. They leave you with connection and knowledge they've been trained, to let your leg grow back out. We've done this before.

Now, we have found the correct way to do it, in a faster way, by introducing the what we call, Cosmic Rays (CR). This allows us a speedy recovery. Now we know how the lizards do it. Lizards don't do it, just by creating energies or whatever, for the tail to grow when it drops off. Through a specific condition they have created within their skin, they absorb cosmic rays, which speeds up the growth. Now we have access to that knowledge. Now humanity has learned how the lizard does it, and do it.

But the beauty of it is, human body used to know how to do it. We were little mouse's and rats in the holes in the time of dinosaurs. We knew how to replace our organs. We knew how to cut off our arms and legs, if we get trapped somewhere running away from the animals. And we forgot. We touched the Alzheimer's of the Creation.

And now we open that back up. And with the knowledge we have gained through what we call, "psycho genetic." We can bring that, and switch it back on in the genes of the man. Where when you need it, you create it, and it's there to do. We just through technology developed, guide your brain where this knowledge is. In a way, we create a condition that your own brain finds where it stored this information, (:28). and now it's locked it away.

It's like a computer disk, you download it, what you wanted it, and then you put it away somewhere. And one day when you say, "Oh, when I want it's there. I forgot about it." So, what we talk about regeneration of the organs, and what we call, arms and legs in different parts of the body of the man has been shown. It can be done. Many of our people talk about it, but you have not understood.

Maybe for the first time, I open this Pandora's box, that how you missed it. We told you in 2,000 and 6, 7, and 8, we grew a toe. And how (it) got cut off. We didn't use any what we call bandages, or whatever. We just placed a specifically designed disk in front of the toe, and it grew. To you this was something, "Keshe does."

But you all witnessed growth and replacement of the brain with Naomi. You just took it as somebody who had a condition, coma, and we brought her out of coma. But in fact, the biggest development in the science of the man was right in front of you, and you missed it. When we say we can grow arms and legs, this is nothing compared to growing, what grows the arm and leg, which is the brain of the man. And you all witnessed it.

So what we say, what you have seen, now makes sense. Now, (:30). if we were in a condition of losing an organ, or an arm, you need a kidney replacement, or you lost the kidney, or you're born with one kidney, or you're born with some heart defects, now the technology is there. We don't touch the defects. We go to the master in the brain. "Sorry sir, at the time of birth, you forgot a kidney. The structure is two kidneys." But is the "one kidney condition" of new coming time? Is one kidney. What we need in the new race, that we don't need 2? Are we going to one organ systems in part of our body. And know we learn more.

But now with understanding of the cosmic rays, now we're developing systems, which we'll use as cosmic rays. What happened with Nomi over, let's say five months, will happen in five weeks. But with more accuracy, with more, what we call, perfection. And so this is what we see, in 2023.

Those of you who suffer from any of these conditions, get in touch with the doctors of the Keshe Foundation. And this time, we'll fix, we come to an arrangement with the doctors in regarding how it will be, and when the 100 is completed, the doctors will release a

report in what they've seen, and how they've done. And then we take this to the next step hopefully in 2024 - 2025. We might even be much faster with the way the technologies develop, and the way, we see things going.

This is what I call our annual report to you, as you've been part of it. (:32). And then on we go to the next step. How we'll bring this knowledge to the world leaders. How we'll bring this knowledge to the world community, and how gradually we'll bring the change over the next handful of years. And if it becomes a "hot potato," maybe in less than a couple of years.

I would like to see. And I would like to hear from you, in how you seen, how you like to see, and what we'd like to know about what we've done in the past year. And what will be in the coming years. I open the panel. Rick is in the background, if anybody puts his hand up with a credible, knowledgeable questions and answers. Join us and then we'll see. If you have no participants. We had a beautiful year, most probably one of the best years of the Keshe Foundation. And we'll see what will come in the coming year. Rick, if you have any volunteers let us know.

Q: .. We have done the space travel experiment of last June. Do you think that the new experience of the 20th of January, 2023 would be an interesting complimentary about what we have already done? I think so. But I would like to know what is your opinion. Thank you very much for this beautiful year very important for the KFSSI family. (:34).

K- We'll have the January 2023 as a specific project. Try to join us, as many as we can, because we gave you a surprise as a Christmas gift. But the January, February, and March sessions of these ones, what I call, Friday afternoon sessions, is part of the development of the STM for space travel.

We don't go through explaining what we do, exactly how we explained in, about the 16th of December flight? Because then it sets, a preset mind. You all came in on the 16th to see if your cancer goes, if you can go to the Moon, and everything else. But none of you expected to meet your Creator. And you all met your Creator in the dimension of the Soul. Technological data shows us we are correct, and there is no conflict.

The 20th of January flight is something special. The one in February will "knock your shoes off as they call, and your socks together." March will bring you a shocking realization. These are all in the D of the science, interaction with the Universal Community, understanding the work of your own structure, the way we did. (:36). The 16th session was important for many of you, and we'll see a number of you who were on the 16th will come on the 20th, will appear on February and the March, and there on. These Souls are part of the structure of the next generation.

And this was .. we don't just don't work something, we make up for the next session. It's all well planned, as you've seen with the work, to the next step, to the next step. And I think those who joined the January test will be amazed in how they will see themselves. And Mars session will follow up to the first landing (on Moon) of the 2 Knowledge

Seekers which we have already set up for it. We are preparing for it. And one from Russia and one from Germany, husband and wife. And then we go to the next step.

We try to make by mid-July, August, the first multiple flight systems. Very much what we did with you, 160 people in one session. We try by mid, back end of this year, to take between 1,000 to 10,000 souls not only across this planet but beyond. This is why we asked you for the 100K's trial. The faster we finished 100K's trial, (:38). the more perfection, the more called perfect system understood by our Knowledge Seekers, the team, will come into operation, fine tuning.

And this, this January flight will be an amazing flight. I know exactly what's going to happen, and what I have planned for it. And every flight is arranged, organized, in a way not organization, but understood, will be one of the first interactions, which January is prelude to it. Where we bring the STM directly in touch with the Soul of the Universal Community in a very different way.

You met, you came in touch with the Soul of your Prophets. We have a data, it shows when it happened. You came in touch with the Soul of your Creator in the soul D. Now, we bring you to a new dimensions (D). And these needs to be done, that when you go to space it doesn't become a magic. If you understand, we still work on physical dimension flying UFO objects, and whatever. Because this is part of things you enjoy. We have to keep you busy. But the Soul travel, where transmutation will become a norm of the future.

A lot of things will change with, and after January 20th session. (:40). The same with February and March. And we go for mass multiplication of numbers in doing things. And this, these trials will bring us to that point. I discussed this was one of our doctors last night, that we go into multiple systems. And those of you who are with us, and you've been with us, you will see the changes in every condition you have introduced, or for with the Keshe Foundation.

So, January session will be a blow minding (mind blowing), what you call experience. And the same will go with February and March. But the March one, is where we hope to collaborate. And more or less after the landing of the first 2 people on the Moon, then, let them tell us how they see each other, the husband and wife. How they feel about each other. And then if we can get pictures through the Souls, to the people to see it. And through the STM convert these pictures to a physical picture.

This is where the Satellite people come in. Those of you who registered for Satellites. Communication through the Universal Community, and through what we call, "structure of work," will go through the Satellite Souls. Those of you who volunteered for Satellites, you do not know what a gift you have given to humanity. Because the work you do, is separate that the work the Universal Council does. (:42). It's totally different dimension.

And we still need more Satellite people to be there. This time you are putting your Soul into line of what we call, communication. Then your physicality. We don't need your

computer hardware in the house. We need your beautiful Souls to become that line of communication between the Universal Community, and what we call, "man's understanding of the Universal Community." And this process will start early next year.

So 20th of January, we'll give you a beautiful sensation, that you're a human, and how as a human you become part of the U Community. Let's see. We'll see, and how as a whole man will take the next step.

Any other question?

Q: All the people that were there on the 16th of December that connected together and with the Prophets and the Creator, what will happen to them? Why were they brought together by their Souls? Thank you.

K- They will be. They are connected from the time of the 16th of December. The purpose was for the STM to understand, has the capacity, the strength, beauty, the elegance and the understanding to stay at the table of the Creator. (:44).

Many of you came with different reasons. But you didn't know, your Soul knew exactly what it was doing. Your Souls were aware that you will sit with the Creator, that was a gift.

Go back to your past generation. Go back to your ancestors, and see which one of you, which one part of your bloodline has served the humanity. In some cases you are, your Soul is the reason you're here, that you've been there on the 16th. Many of you, your part, has been a gift, and thanks to your past generation for what they've done, for understanding of the Creation and the work of the Creator. It's like, your father has discovered something and now your son and his grandchild pick up the Nobel Prize, without him even knowing what the grandfather has done. This is how it was set to be on the 16th.

Rick was there. Rick has been with us a long, long time, not just on this system and this project. He is the guy we came with. Things are not accidental and coincidental. (:46). So, when you say what was the purpose, look in your life, try to find out about your ancestors, and see how they served humanity, that you picked up the flower. Now, you understand why. None of the ones on the 16th came in the dimension of the Soul to get anything, they came to celebrate what was achieved, end of an era. Now, maybe you understand.

Any other question?

Q: .. How do average citizens that might be low on income, but huge on soul and love, gain access to experience the Keshe space program and technology from somewhere like the middle of Canada where I live?

K- Wait your time. The ones who have are paying for the system to be developed. We are gradually, in 2023, go in the server system. But plasma server system. (:48). As now the knowledge is becoming a little bit more mature, we are taking more and more people on. We already started it in the back end of this year. But it'll be rapidly increased.

What it is, there are expenses incurred on the Foundation to run these technologies. And with the huge loss we had, it set us back by quite a bit, but luckily enough, it won't take us long to be back on the track with what has been set in the background past years.

But in general, it's like, if you had a Parkinson, our doctors would have charges you 100 - 200,000 Dollars. If you had the cancer, it would have cost you around the fees of paying to do. What we have discussed now with the "100 cases," the centers which will accept the 100 cases of Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, MS, will come up with a given time with a group of people, and this will allow us to increase our systems, but reduce our costs. Something around about 10,000 Euros has been set for Parkinson, and for what we call, MS, and the others, but this will come in effect in the coming weeks.

Those of you who entered with the doctors in the process will stay the same, we will not change it. We cannot change it because it was setup. When we start the trials in months or weeks, (:50). then they have to decide, the doctors, if 10,000 enough to cover the expenses of theirs, and will it cover the additional expenses, which they incur. If you have to look after one patient it's different than when you have 30 patients. You have to bring in other doctors to monitor, you have to bring nurses, or what you call, secretaries and structures to do. So, maybe some doctors increase it to 20 - 25,000. Maybe some doctors. This is not in our hands, they decide. But then now you see it. When we go into the national and international level, where let's say, 10,000 - 20,000, I think the cost will come down to about three to five, or maybe 10,000 fixed by governments.

It's the same with disasters. Now, you have a disaster in North America, many people have lost their lives, you hit the frost, with the water, shortage of food, shortage of medicine. It's just not that the people's hit, on the hospitals, and centers of the health centers are hit. How it's going to happen?

Keshe Foundation in the coming time will come to an agreement with the American government. We cover in this area 10,000 people, we feed for two weeks, till they find normality. In this area, we cover for all medical needs. You are diabetic, you need to get insulin, you can't get, the system is broken down. You have to take certain kinds of medicine, you cannot reach, we deliver through our system. You've got to understand what this change will bring.

You're in Africa, you've got ten of thousands of people in droughts, (:52). dying of hunger. United Nation to get money from Americans inflated for their farmers. And instead of 100 kilo they are getting 1 kilo, but the price paid through agency's. This all will die away.

I explained yesterday in Rick's teaching, and another teaching, you place, you give every hungry person one headphone, then we feed them. There are more mobile phones on this planet today, than the number of humans. So, it's not difficult. What I call, "One Phone One Life," go back to the teachings of years ago. I said, with two mobile phones you'll live forever. These provide all your needs. And because you couldn't understand it, we explained you with batteries, and whatever.

With two mobile phones in your hand, now you understand where the technology was set up. We couldn't explain it to you at that time. Then you understand the implication of this new knowledge. Then, it's not going to cost you two or three thousand dollars a year, it will cost you most probably ten, fifteen or twenty dollars a year, to feed yourself. It will become part of what we call, One Nation's work.

It needs a lot of collaboration and it needs for the technology to be proven. (:54). We went for a single individual cases, and we added to multiple, then now we go for hundreds, and then thousands. This is presented. We did this with the pig flu in China. We proved that with one pig we could save, if you remember. Then with 30 pigs, and then with 800 pigs, and then now nobody hears in China about pig flu.

So, maybe in five years time, depending on how we work with governments and how big multinationals, which are going to lose their control over grain and the rest, play the game. Average cost of having food is dialing a number on your Internet.

There'll be service providers like you have today. You go to one, they deliver you the Chinese (food), and the same delivery service delivers you Italian and the rest of it. There'll be service providers, which they delivery food, deliver your medicine, deliver your energy needs. This is where the future is. Then you pay maybe one cent, and five cents for pizza, and you pay nothing for a McDonald's as a free service. This is not a dream.

Those of you who joined us in the food session, what you call it, the nourishment session of the Monday, you do not know what we did in the background. (:56). You heard from banana to apples. You heard from exotic foods, to honey, and the rest, and every herb on this planet we could get our hands on. That's why we want to talk with you. And the questions we ask you, in the next couple of weeks will give us a lot of indication. You could not even imagine what has happened. The purpose wasn’t then to come in, and feel good and not wanting to eat for weeks. The purpose was served, we had a preset structure and we would like to talk with you.

Then you understand, those of you who came for the cancer session, what happened and how things take shape. In the 16th and 19th you as Knowledge Seekers entered in a very basic, but a massive fundamental change in the whole process of life on this planet. With your Souls on Friday, with your physicality's on Monday. You look for addiction in drugs or alcohol. We looked at the way your Soul reacts to these things, and what data we collect.

As I said, you saw the graphs on Friday session. Surely you don't want to see the graphs on addiction and the others, which the team has collected in the background. (:58). So, you can't afford the cost today, but in a coming time, would there be any need to kill a pig? Or would we need to grow wheat, and the rest, and then harvest it every now and then, and then put it back in the system.

We can't take pigs and wheat into deep space, they will not even have the physicality manifestation. So, what's the use of growing them? Animals we eat today will be a picture on the wall in the coming time. You don't need to be in central Canada, one of the richest nations on this planet, and claim poverty. You'll be the same as the guy in the back villages of Africa or in, what I call, tribes in Brazil, will have access to the same dimension of technology and knowledge, and what I call, food and medicine.

We've seen it with Corona, our Brazilian team tell us how the people in what I call, jungles of Amazon used the Gans for Covid. We hear from Africans, and the Chinese, the Iranians, and the British. Became equal to all. The technology for the food and medicine will be the same in next few months and weeks.

Governments have done a beautiful thing in putting satellites. (1:00). Now we work with the governments, with the satellites, to become the true satellites of delivering a lot of things than what it was planned originally, because it will become obsolete. We work in the coming time, as Keshe Foundation has become a space organization in Iran, to work with the Iranian space people, that we start feeding the Iranian nation directly through satellites, built by the Iranians for the Iranian nation. In the forthcoming satellites we try to endeavor to place our systems within it, that we can feed the nation. As one of the very first trials of the technology. You'd like to taste whatever, it'll be part of the satellite which covers the area, will feed the area, then it will be expanded to the other organizations around the world.

Any other question?

Q: .. How will the Keshe Foundation carry out projects for agriculture in 2023? We appreciate the guidance.

K- We still carry on with the same things. And a lot of people are doing a lot of agricultural tests, for different things and different reasons. (1:02). We don't have a specific program for agriculture, at this moment in time, for 2023, because the way we see it with the development of the Cosmic Rays, the structure and technology, we'll be walking away from food. You will understand sooner and sooner.

Agriculture doesn't have a room in a way, we call it, agriculture in the coming time. Farming in the new science of man is a distance thing, it will become. It's no use growing wheat, when with the knowledge we understand about the strength and cosmic rays of the wheat, to grow something which nobody is going to eat. These are realistic things, which will going to hit, but step by step. We develop the space technology, and in the space technology we look what will happen to man in the space, and I'm sure, if you can't

afford for paying for the wheat, people who got the stuck with a shortage of wheat, with Ukraine, the government's will see a new way.

You as Knowledge Seekers will bring that to your governments, not us. Agriculture and farming, or animal husbandry in the new science of space has no room. What are you going to grow? (1:04). A man from the Mars next time to eat? Or something to you looks like a flower, but it's a living intelligent being. So, we still help you with your "bits and bobs" of how to increase your harvest, or whatever. But Keshe Foundation is a space program.

We can't teach you how to eat others when you go into space. This is what we're trying to avoid for you to survive the space. This is something you have to get used to. But on the other hand, if you want to take it in a different direction with the agriculture, the same thing will be done with agriculture as with the, what we call, human feeding. Satellites will create a condition for wheat to grow rapidly, everything can be done now.

Because the most important missing part of the jigsaw puzzle for humanity was creation of cosmic rays and the "Universal Rays," which man will come to understand. You need the universal rays to understand it, the structure of the cosmic rays, to be able to feed yourself in the universe. And those who travel across the universe from different races to feed themselves to exist. When you talk about UFOs and aliens, they eat something. They have a nourishment source. They will learn from man the use of cosmic rays to feed themselves. The universal rays to feed themselves. (1:06).

So, what you call agriculture, and farming, and animal husbandry, what you call killing chickens in millions, will come to an end, with the understanding of the technology. We'll all become vegetarians, as you call it. Why now we only eat one race (of beings). I'm a vegan, I'm a vegetarian. I'm a plasma-sist I take energy from the plasma and I kill none. There'll be these new words very soon coming into the vocabulary of man. The way you became vegetarian. I'm a, what you call it, target shooter. I'm a sharpshooter, I can kill directly only plants. Specified way, I target specific animals.

Now next time I target the Martians, and those from planet Zeus and somewhere else. But becoming part of Universal Community, understanding the technology of the life in the universe, you all live of the fields of the plasma. So, agriculture the way you call it, and a lot of Knowledge Seekers should have moved in that direction, has a limited life. We increase your harvest by 10 times, but there are no customers, throw it in the sea. And what are you going to do with the sea, with all the fishes, they don't want it? You pollute somebody else's environment. It's a very tricky technology, this Keshe Foundation technology (T). (1:08). You become a Soul travelers, not food hunters.

Any other question?

Q: .. I participated in the last session of the Monday flight. When Mr. Keshe asked everyone to go to the North Pole and try to meet the Santa Claus to touch his deer, I felt even more cold, because I had caught a cold on Sunday. That Covid-19 kind of cold.

During the whole session, I felt literally nothing. I felt I lost most of my connections to my Soul after I'd been attacked by the Covid virus.

R: So could getting, being infected by a virus before you go into the flight system, could that result in a session that was say, less effective, or as he says, literally felt nothing?

K- We went into these to understand, (1:10). to see the effect of the Soul in our systems in the background. When we asked, like the ones who joined the nourishment, and the ones who joined the addiction, in the coming days to meet with us, then you will see what you felt, really, and how you connected and where you connected. It doesn't matter as we saw with the Friday session, ten people "run a disco" in the session. If you listen to the sounds, which was made during the Friday session, it was like standing in Central Station. So much noise, only by about 10 - 12 people. But when you look at the data in the background, kilometers away, where we follow the emotion of the Soul, it was unison, it doesn't matter who was making noise and who was quiet.

So, we come back to you. That's why we want small groups, to analyze in more detail the things, that you could not even think about. But it needs time, it needs a couple of weeks, of the time, or the thing you anticipation was, it’s like the people who come to the center, they want to go somewhere, but they don't go, but when you speak to them, they went exactly where they wanted to go. So, we will listen to a lot of these things in the coming days and weeks, the people who joined on 16th and on the 19th. (1:12).

Any other question?

Q: .. I wonder, how will men that have jobs in the food industry, or others in the future useless jobs, how will they adapt? My imagination needs enhancement.

K- You don't need to imagine. What happened in the industrial revolution, when the new systems came and replaced the man's job? What happened in the computer revolution? Man always finds another thing to do to keep himself busy.

But this reward and payment will go out of the equation. Most of it will disappear. Having a job in an office, going 9 to 5, has proven now with the Covid in past two or three years, it can be done from home. It can be done on your leisure time. It doesn't need you to be in the offices to exist anymore. What happened with all the cleaners? We used to clean these offices, what happened to the doorman, what happened to the guy who delivered things to these offices. Now they’re running without anyone. We adapt to them very rapidly. (1:14).

We have a very good example of literally abandoning land, what happens to them? We saw it in Chernobyl. Nothing has happened as such. Life has taken and it will still grow the same way, and the cycle has taken. And there are people still living within the boundaries of the Chernobyl restricted zone, a normal life. But in general life carries on, we find new hobbies.

One of the best things which will come to man to understand is this electronic control financing, banking. The government's just top up your account for you to have a good time, and the same imaginary number, you top up somebody else's account, because you bought something from them, because there are no jobs. There is no borrowing, as such. All these things we accepted, forced on us by those who wanted to feel that are in power, will go.

We saw in the past few months the situation in Iran, people boycotted certain transport companies, people boycotted certain food companies, and how the businesses literally collapse. These people will find another job. You will find new hobbies than jobs. And the government's don't issue any more paperwork, (1:16). they just give you a digital number, you top it up. Central banks move away from that position as a digital requirement.

You don't need to live in an 80 square meter property stacked up like sandwiches in the middle of the city, because you have a job there. You live somewhere in the middle of, god knows where, because fifty dollars a year, at the moment there are buildings in China, the rent is one dollar a month, or one dollar a year, or ten dollars a year for 80 square, 90 square meter apartment, fully built in the cities, which are nobody living in. You live in China, you come to work in New York and go back within 10 seconds.

The whole concept of life the way we have accepted to be a slave, is coming to an end. And it'll be really rapid, because once it gets hold, once it's done, the preliminary base is done, the way we jumped on the computers and mobiles, we use the same computers and mobiles to travel with. It’s not just something you take an App and buy a sandwich. You take an App, you're fed for the day for nothing. And the ones who created the chain, come up with more exotic tastes and flavors.

What do you do? You spend more time outside, you enjoy yourself. Because a lot of people say, I want to be free from taxes, and I want to be free from burden of chemical foods, or whatever. We don't have chemical. (1:18). You have received the pure energies, which is needed by the body, and the taste and flavor comes from your emotion.

Life, we are not theoretical, now especially with the tests done in past months, the whole humanity changed. The best thing the Belgians did to us was taking us off the radar in the newspapers and the public. (It) allowed us to develop in a very solid way. Without the magician, and the magic jobs they want to do with us.

You'll have a time on your hand to live the life you like. And that is how it should have been from the beginning. But now there's more technology and more things. Do you need a car to go, to pay two dollars a fuel, just because somebody shot a bullet and then come down to one dollar after six weeks. Who made this massive hundred dollar a, what you call it, barrel out of nowhere? Cosmic Rays are free, your energies are free.

Find a way to tap into it, you don't even need an App. Soul communication line. Those of you gradually get trained by yourself. You'll live a free life. ?? What do millions of

unemployed do every day? You used to go for a jogging, go for a walk, go out sitting and chatting with your friends, or travel the universe. You won't have enough time to be unemployed. Mankind will be employed with the pleasures of the universe, than the slavery of the man. (1:20).

<< BREAK >> 465 KSW [We make an transcript break here ..)

Q: .. We've got a further report by Achilles. On the Friday night session says, on the session two of the Friday night, I can't stop laughing. I never laughed so loudly in my whole life. I don't know why I laugh. I don't know, if I was in the disco. I felt someone put some food in my mouth, then I start laughing. The experience on Friday is so impressive and profound, such that I can't stop swinging, swinging my hands during the session 3.

R: So he had a fairly profound Friday night session.

K- Yeah, different people took according to their enjoyment, I call it of their Soul. Different things from each session. Those who joined the cancer session, they had some of the profound effects, in their what we call, (1:22). emotion.

We are following one or two of them. The ones who joined the food session, they had the best ride. With the food session, we kept on loading up different things in the background and see how it is, or how it feels. To you, you just sat in the session, in the background we added, we took off things, and we watched the session how it goes, we emptied the place, we filled up the place with different things, and we collect data.

It'll be interesting to see how collectively the people in the Monday session learned from the Friday session to join each other. None of them did. Two or three people who knew each other in some occasions I see it in the graphs.

In fact, what should have happened is, we should have taken you in a different direction, make one soul out of all of your souls in that session, and then bring you back into a system we had and then do what we wanted to do. And this is what's going to happen with the future tests. But we don't explain anything, because we've got to perfect our systems.

Go back to the teaching years ago, if you can't find it. (1:24). I said that, you give your Soul to a captain you trust, and when you arrive at the destination that captain lets your soul to detach, to be free. What we are doing today, I explained this to you maybe five, seven years ago in the teachings, those sitting and transcribing, just look for it. I explained, the time will come when you give your Souls to the captain, a captain you trust.

Now, you did that on Friday. Took us seven, eight years to physically develop that technology, that you could do it. That captain was the technology and the "soul of all of you together" on Friday the 16th. You made one soul, one captain, and then you saw it on the graph the straight line. And you gave everything to it, unconditionally, none of your fought. We don't see any peak in that period, that even one soul rebelled. So, now you understand. Find the teaching and listen to the 16th, or last Thursday teaching where we explained to you, then you understand it was a fulfillment of a promise years ago. Now you have it. (1:26).

The whole session will come following all this developments, new things. I refer, gradually into the back teachings, that you see what, how long it's taken me to prepare you for what is to do, done at this time. You gave your Soul to a system. You believed in one system that with the structure of that system, delivered you to your Creator, in the soul level. If I would have told you such a thing in the teachings. I think it's in the one hundred or two hundreds series (100 KSW to 200 KSW). I explained in one of the teachings this. You would have laughed.

But when we explained, that you give your Soul to one captain, and when it comes to the time, delivers you, and you trust it. You made that one captain out of all of you. The 160 of you in that meeting that day. Because you trusted in yourself, you don't do anything wrong in the Soul level, so did the others, so you made one out of everything.

In the future I'll teach you how to travel in the planetary system, how to travel in a star, through your Soul. But again, go back to the teaching where I said, what you see as a star you already have a connection to it. "The light came to you to see, is the light, which takes you back to be." Then you understand how much knowledge is left to add, and for you to understand and to use. (1:28).

Go back, many of you who came to Linz, and many of you who were online, we've done some tests with you. I frequently asked you two questions, did you see, or did you feel? Most of you who went through the Linz experience were asked this question deliberately, did you see your father, or did you feel your father? Did you feel the animal, or did you see the animal? Why?

All these questions will be answered in the coming weeks. Then you learn the separation between the physicality and the Soul. You learn what is knowledge of the Soul, you learn what's the knowledge of physicality, and gradually you learn how to connect, and be in charge of their interactions, or be a witness and guided to. Then you will not do, no wrong, you will not act wrong, and you will not even think wrong. Because you'll see

something you've done wrong in the Soul level will affect the physicality. You will be paralyzed. Something you do in the physicality will damage the level of your Soul, you will be paralyzed. So, which stupid man shoots himself in the foot, as I say, and tries to run a marathon. (1:30). Your essence of your own judgment brings protection to your Soul and conduct.

Any other question?

Q: .. If we are allowed to manifest on the same level of physicality as on Earth, now on the Moon and Mars, does this mean that the planetary soul has accepted us to make a living environment?

K- You cannot have the .. exact physical feature of the man on the Earth in any other position but Earth. There'll be some deviations. That is primarily, because of the field strength of the destination. And primarily, part of your own emotion what allows for you to accept. These are very important criterion, because the physicality cannot do something which the Soul is not happy with. And the Soul cannot do the same with Soul of the Physicality (STP). But compromises will be reached in a way of balancing the two. So, you cannot be exactly the same, maybe even internally as the way you might feel it physically with yourself on the Moon, but in reality you are not, so you deceive yourself. But in a way you get used to it. (1:32).

It's a .. coma condition. You know your face in certain way and your understanding, and then you go to a coma and you wake up 20 years later. The body has gone through aging, and science and technology has changed. So when you come out of coma, your emotion inside belongs to 20 years ago, but the face is today's. You have to accept it. When you entered to coma there were no mobile phones. Now somebody hands you the first thing, is a mobile, when you want me, call me. What is this? What do I have to do? We learn.

It's a beautiful learning curve. An emotion, which a lot of you have never considered or maybe sometime in your life have thought about it. We spoke about agriculture. We spoke about killing, or consuming another life, we call it, a wheat or we call it, whatever. Now you understand the structure of life. Then comes a cycle, which came to us in a different way, (1:34), around about nineteen nineties, and disappeared. It was just a fashion.

You would not eat an animal, you became vegetarian. But you love Mohair, and silk. You like a sheepskin in front of the fire, and you enjoy fox scarf, and different animals as a fancy coats going out. You wear a cotton shirt. You're carrying an animal on your back, another life was sacrificed. For you to hurt. Would your emotion takes you to that point, that I will not wear anything which is another life?

Do I need to wear another life? Next time, when you call yourself a vegetarian, look at the clothes you wear. You're wearing an animal, in the name of the plant, 100% cotton. Ignorance does not give the right of passage. And deliberately ignorance is worse. (1:36). So, what man's going to wear in the deep space? Where the cloth man makes,

made of Carbon and Hydrogen, and maybe a little bit of this and that, as a polyester and the rest.

In the span of universe is part of the energy system of the universe, Carbon 14 and Hydrogen. Would your polyester or whatever cloth you created, will exist or will it be vanished as part of the energy of the universe? In a simple word, if you are anti-killing of the animals and plants, and you go for being organic and chemical based things, I would like to be naked in the space, the same as your Soul.

Now you understand how much we have to let go, and how much we have to accept with what is to come. You'll face this because you became passengers of the universe. It's not somebody else done it. 160 of you became "passengers of the Universe" in the last few weeks. You volunteered, you came in, you brought the Soul. (1:38).

How you tricked is your problem. I'm going in because I've got a cancer, I'm going in because I have Parkinson's, I'm going in because I want to travel. How did you cheat your Soul to come in? How did you bring it in to be as part of 160? Or did the Soul bring you with cheating you with the Parkinson, and everything else. You have that. Go there, because I already have a rendezvous, I'm supposed to be there. You carry me inside, so go with the excuse of Parkinson, or traveling somewhere else.

How did you ended up to be one part of the 160 people last week, two weeks ago? Who brought who in? Did the Souls have a rendezvous, they knew they're going to be as part of the show. The beginning of a change, and fooled you with your physical desires? Or do you think your physical desires brought the Soul that he found where he was supposed to be?

In one of the meetings over the next few months we'll bring you the world leaders on the table. The way you became in touch with the Soul of your Creator and your Prophet. We don't announce when and which one, but in one of the sessions of 2023 you will sit with the Pope, you will sit with Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, you will sit with the two heads of Israeli synagogue religious leaders, as each six months they change. (1:40). You'll sit with the head of Islamic world in Saudi Arabia. You will sit with the top under Christian belief calendars of leadership, you will see it with those who run Buddhists monks, and the rest of it.

You remember, in 2016, we took you to join your Prophets. Now, you joined the servants of the Prophets, to show the real desire of the Prophets. And that will be the end of religions for man. As those who you bring on the table, they have to answer your Soul, and the Souls of those present. In that meeting we'll mature the world religious leaders, and it will come the end of the religions. As when we finish the session, one by one, they'll resign from their position.

This time you will decide and not them to attend. You call the souls. Then we'll see the end of religions. Then those religious leaders have to carry the message to the rest of those who follow them, that the "bell has been rung," the end of what we call, "false

belief." Then we in the other sessions, we'll bring you the world leaders. You will sit with President Biden, and you will sit with the Iranian leadership, you will sit in the soul level with those of Kremlin and Beijing. (1:42). Don't forget, these are not fairy tale, you've seen it scientifically, you met the Soul of your Creator and these are all servants to Him.

Then we start bringing in the change. Then, once we bring these changes, you have to understand, that the nations in the human level have to accept the changes. But as you'll come in unison between all of them, then it'll be a, what we call, a trend, a fashion, and it'll carry itself through. This is part of the 2023 program of the Keshe Foundation.

And we have a track (connection). We took you to your Creator, now we take you to their servants. And instead of going and making a time, that one day if they decide you'll meet them. Now you bring the Souls, and the physicality follows the decision of what was made in the meeting of the Souls. The way we'll feed your Soul, to feed your physicality. The same way will be done with the world leaders and religious leaders. We elevate, we touch their Souls, and then their physicality will bring the change in that dimension.

Don't be surprised that one day, the Pope walks out of Vatican and he will literally will never be seen (again). Don't be surprised in the coming months, when Ayatollahs just take their turbines and, what we call, "abbahs ??" and just walk away and you don't see them again. (1:44). Not by bullets, but by elevation of the Soul. Because this time, if you do it, we saw in Iran, you become revolutionary. But if they do it themselves, it's done by themselves.

I said to the world politicians, revolution in Iran by guns and bullets will not work, it has to come through the Soul in the mosques. And that's where we're going to bring the change and revolution. When there are no more Mullahs and Ayatollahs to lie and cheat the others, the mosques will close on their own, because the people will elevate. The only way you change world politic in the religions end, is through their Soul, not through guns, and bullets and discrimination.

When I was a child, maybe 7 - 8 - 9 years old, 10 years old. If you go to "Nehferu ??" in Tehran, where the dome is. I told you before, where they built the religious "praying dome" over the house and the bedroom I used to live in as a child. In that house, we had a big living room. Many times, I saw men with women with their children as family, coming to the house with as a turbine, as a Mullah, whatever, from different cities. They changed their clothes and walked away, not being a Mullah, not being a religious man in the path of whatever they believed in.

I asked my father, "Papa, what's going on here? Why do we get Mullahs in the house? (1:46). Then their clothes, they go out normal." He says, they have elevated in their Soul, they understood that there is more than Islam. I watched this maybe 10 - 20 times. Green and black turbines with two or three children, because we used to play with their children while they stayed with us a few days, when they took their clothes and robes off. They became normal men on the street. It's not something that we don't see. I've seen this from childhood, when the man elevates, changes his clothes. So, we'll see these very soon, but

in a mass. The funniest part for me was, "why do they shave their beard Papa?" And he used to say, they don't need it anyone to hide behind it.

Any other question?

Q: .. How can we interact with souls of civilizations and collections of souls far away in other galaxies, who we don't even have a name for, let alone a visual imagination, what is the line of communication? (1:48).

K- You will learn, that you have access to the whole of the world of Creation. You will find out through the essence of emotion, that creation and created things from different parts of the universe would like to make contact. And you receive it through emotion in the dimension of the Soul and you responds. It's like you make pet friends, and Chat friends. You receive the emotion.

Human race will not have time to rest, and does not need a job to do. You'll be so busy with the excursions and the life in the space, that the rows, and the factories, and the offices will have no meaning. As your beautiful cotton shirt, and your beautiful PVC, and whatever like clothing has no dimension in the universe. If you appear in your physicality, you will be naked. So, you have to choose.

You will learn these things, it's not a strange thing to you. You do this already in your dreams, you call it. Your Soul in the time of the reduction of the strength of the blood, what we call, magnetic fields, (1:50). travels to these places where they invite you. "I saw a dream, I had a dream last night, I went to a place there were this, and this, and that. There were people like this." Excuse me, now you know where you went, you received an invitation, and you traveled, because they matched the strength of your soul at that point of time. In being there, and having unfortunately, the center of your Soul is still attached to your physical body, in communication between the center and outside where, what I call, the strength of the field took you, leaves, what we call, image of memory, and you call it a dream.

As I always said, your memory, your brain is like being between two people talking to each other, where you're not supposed to be. Your Soul with the soul of the others communicating, and you're in between, and you hear them, what they say to each other, but you're not part of it. Because in the physical dimension, you are not there, and you call it a dream.

So, when what's going to happen, the civilization you know, you made the contact, or they made the contract, and you meet each other to understand each others culture and ways. And maybe part of it you remember, you've been there, and you've done and you call it a dream. So, it's nothing strange. Now you know what your dreams are, so you've been there, you've met. If you in your dreams, you met aliens with two tentacles on their head and 20 arms, they exist, you've been there. Just you don't remember where and why. (1:52). Because the one who listens to the whisper in the middle doesn't see what happens

behind the wall on either side, if they're laughing, crying, cooking, whatever, he just hear the voice.

Your brain has just heard a voice and create the image of it. But you've been there, it's not something strange. Now it becomes decision dreaming, than just not knowing what you dreamt and the reason for it. You make a decision to go to such a place, because I sent the call out and the answer came. You go in these chat rooms, and chat rooms and you leave your picture, your name and whatever. And somebody calls you and say, I've seen your picture, you like football, I like football. Can we go to the match together?

Any other question?

Q: .. Since we were children, we dream and remember a lot of things but specific points of the dream are lost. For example, how we got there in the dream, where we went, how we got to the other side? The contact with someone that we remember, that we had, but we don't remember how that contact was. Is there any way you can direct us to increase what we might call, memory backup, or to remember dreams better?

K- You see, if you listen to the teaching of past few months. (1:54). This should have answered part of this question. And if you've been with us in Linz. We tell you, you go to, you don't fly to, and it's instantaneous. You go to Moon, and it's there. The first thing you have to realize, that in the dimension of Soul, dimension of fields is instantaneous. You don't need to wait 18 hours on the flight to get to somewhere. So, this explains why you're suddenly there, because decision was done, it's there, the fields connect. So, what could not be explained, how it is there, how I got there, ?? mainly was there. You just go to, you connect to the fields and it's instantaneous. So, this part we understand.

The rest of it is, what was the decision of the emotion at the point of contact. How you wanted it and how you saw it. And what do you wanted from that interaction, or what they want to show you in that interaction. The rest is, when you meet a friend, if you decide to have a coffee, a cake, or whatever, it just comes as it goes, would you stay for a dinner, now you're here. That is what you call, cycle of life. But going to it and everything, now you tested it yourself. A lot of time you say, "oh, I went to." Did you fly to go to see the Martian, or whatever you saw in space? Or it was there, and you arrived? Now you understand how correct the technology is. You're there instantly.

And you have experience of this in the Soul travel, when you're asleep. As just was said in the writing of this question. (1:56). Now you know how you've got there. Now you know, the system. In our system, if you could be, now I tell you, to go to the Moon, then instantly you are at the Moon. You didn't wait in the flight room for 18 hours, or four days for you to get on the ?? mode of a rocket and fly there. Now you learned the way your Soul travels. And you should have seen that by now. With the transmutation and transportation of soul, it's instantaneous. You go to places, you don't fly to places. Flight is the job of the man, going to places is a dimension of the Soul. Now you're getting used to it and you understand how many times you've been to places, but you didn't know it was your Soul involved, not your physical dimension.

The minute mom shakes you, come on, get up, it’s time to go to school, you’re back in, instantaneously. You go back, say goodbye to the friend, mom wakes me up, I have to go to school in the physical dimension. Now you understand, maybe a little bit more about the two dimensions of the Soul and physicality.

Q: .. First of all, good morning Mr. Keshe, thank you for your infinite love for humanity. In the first teaching of 2022, you taught us about transmutation, and Inertia, and spoke about how we need to train our emotion to identify what is real, or reflection, or mirage in the plasmas of the universe. Could you tell us more about this subject, and if possible, (1:58). guide us to understand how we can develop the understanding to know what is real, reflection or mirage?

K- This comes by test. Even in the world of creation in the physical dimension, half of the structures we see as stars and galaxies are mirage and reflections. It’s the same with the dimension of the Soul, depends on the field and the strength of them, their interaction creates images. It's just how you interpret that image. Or it has taken the dimension of physicality in part, and you call it whatever you choose to.

You put two mirrors again, opposite of each other, you stand in there and you see hundreds of yourself down the room, each one. Which one is a mirage, and which one is reflection, and which one is you. It’s the same. When you bring interaction of the magnetic field you get residues, and some of these residuals create conditions of repetition, because it's like cells, they connect to each other. But in the energy dimension without the soul, and then you call it a mirage. Or, in a way, if it's backed by other fields, your call it, what you call it, reflection. It's you who have to understand which one carries the Soul. Do you see a Soul in them, then you know which one you're dealing with. A picture, an image without the Soul is a mirage, and it's a reflection. (2:00).

Q: .. What does it mean by being told, "you're glowing"? So my line of reasoning here is, if someone is glowing, we know what that's like when someone's glowing, they're emitting, they're giving off the rays, the radiations, they've got the vibes. Is that related to the difference between a reflected image and one that's being broadcast, like direct radiation?

K- What do you mean by that?

R: Well, for example, with somebody is sort of "on top of their game," or "really tuned into their environment." So, they're really paying attention, they seem to take on this glow, they're totally awake and aware in their environment, let's say. So is that glowing part of when we connect with our Soul, we emit rays, rather than just being a reflector of other rays, or instead of transmuting other rays, we are the source of the rays, let's say.

K- I don't know what position you're in, or what you have chosen to be in.

R: Maybe I'm reading too much into the question. Maybe, do you know what I mean by when someone's glowing, when someone is… (2:02).
K- Yes, it's just a…
R: So what does that mean? That'll be a simpler question, what does that mean?

K- Yeah, it's just you add the dimension of physicality to what you set up in, what you call it, in the emotional part.

R: So the glow might be more of the friction of the fields, let's say…

K- Of on the emotion side, ??. It's the information, transformation, how do we transfer this information, in which level in the dimension of the strength of the Soul, in the dimension of the strength of the physicality, or a combination of the two.

Something I wanted to bring up with some of you who totally been part of the work of the Foundation. Some 20 of you, up to now, now have bought and receive these black discs (Plasma Mirrors). There's I think 10 or 20, I think prepared for March or so, which a lot of you are putting orders for them. We would like to build a session, and you will receive a email, those of you who bought these discs, for a meeting on Zoom in connection with the discs you have.

We would like to run a number of trials with these discs with you, and with our flight system. (2:04). The same as the ones who did the Nutrition and couple of other tests on the 19th, we'll contact you for you to do to run some tests with us simultaneously with the use of these discs. This will bring us a lot of knowledge for the space transmutation. This is one of the things I told you before, those of you who have it, keep it handy, very soon the Keshe Foundation will contact you. We have a list of you who bought it. We'll call you into a session, and a lot of these things that is now discussed somewhere in, after March will be discussed with you, because we will use this for a specific flight systems, and you're part of that system. Those who have acquired the black discs, the two mirror discs, which the Foundation is another 10 or 20 going through the process.

Any other question?

<<< Speaks in Portuguese Language >>> (2:06).

Q: .. So what Cristiano say first, he says, (2:08). thank you very much Mr. Keshe for all the love and knowledge that you give to us all these years. He's connecting his question with something that just said today regarding the people who went through the flight test on the 16th, many of people who were there in the 16th came, because of the of their ancestors who did some serving, and did some good works in the past. So, he was trying to connect this with the hypnotherapy. And in these therapies, in hypnotherapy or something, they say that you lived other lives before. And he's asking, if I understood correctly, if those people, that you were in the past, you are coming back. You did that good deeds in the past, and now you're coming on the 16th through the good deeds that

maybe you yourself did, and are coming on the 16th as, let's say, like a reward of something good that you did in the past or something like this. Was that clear Mr. Keshe?

K- The situation with the 16th is part of everything involved in. And it's not the reincarnation of somebody, you did something good in the past. You are a collection of the RNA and DNA of the past lives, which led to your creation. You call it, or they say that you inherited this disease genetically through your genes. So you now understand the genes are included RNA, (2:10). without RNA there is no DNA. And RNA is, what you call it, magnetic field of the information, which leads in dimension of physicality through the DNA.

So, it's not that your ancestors are with you. You carry the reflection of what they've done in the energy level, at the time of the present. It doesn't matter in the 16th or any other position you like. This is what it is.

It's not that you lived other life. No, you brought part of the actions and interactions, which lead to your creation, which is part of you, to be understood at the time, and the place and position. You are not reincarnated, it does not exist, cannot exist.

But the, what you call, the… I explain it in the easiest way. You have a recorder and you record a music. Then you play this music to ten, twenty, hundred, a thousand people. Then they play the same music to another ten, twenty, a hundred people. But the original recorder breaks down, gets destroyed by accident, or whatever. But what was recorded by the others, and given to the others, and given to the others recording, is .. still carries on. (2:12). So the recorder is destroyed, but the music is heard by many down the line, maybe for generations. This is the music my grandfather used to listen to, but the "grammaphone" (recorder) doesn't exist anymore. He actually was listening to it.

My father had tape recorders, and my grandfather recorded on that, and then my father had a stereo system, and a CD recorded, and my time it's just on the headset, and I'd give it back to my children, this is the music, that your great grandfather enjoyed. But god knows what they're going to record it on. The physicality of the original recorder is gone. But the music is carried on down the generation. It's the same with the genes.

The man who did a good deed, his good deed has spread through his bloodline, not just one. So, the children, the great grandchildren, and children, and the great grandchildren carry that knowledge. And maybe one of these grandchildren down the line, or great grandchildren comes to find the original recording, but the recorder is not there.

Now you understand how your Soul works, how you reflect the work of your ancestors. You don't have the original recording, you don't. It's not the ancestor to show which button he show, he pressed, where he bought the recorder from, or whatever. It is just a music which is played, it was recorded generations back.

And this is the same with your RNA and DNA. (2:14). What you see, what you say, is a reflection of what they, in their strength of RNA, recorded in the disk. You have that

information, but you don't have the original. You are not the great grandfather. You are not the recorder.

This is how the Souls when they present in the recording of the Soul is the RNA recording of the life, and generation and creation. You have to understand, when you were created, you had a mother and a father, that's two recordings. Then they had four or five children, which they've shared that. But your father and mother are children to their .. mother and father, your grandfather and (grand)mother, with many children.

So now you carry the memory bank of the gene of your father through the day of your inception. You have now the recording of the 4 grandfathers and mothers, and then 8 great grandfathers and grandmothers and all the siblings, whatever they're in touch with each other, or had the emotion in respect to each other.

So you see, the STM goes back a thousand generations, two thousand generations, you have all this recordings in your Soul. How two hundred generations before your ancestor had to tackle a bear, in the North Pole. And he lost an arm, because he did the wrong move, (2:16). and that wrong move was recorded on his emotion, on his RNA. And down the line, any of the bloodline sees a bear, runs like a rabbit.

Other man in the North Pole came across a bear, fed it, they became friends, and a thousand generations before, and this bloodline when they sees a bear, they hug them, they have no fear of them. It depends what's recorded on the recorder, and what was passed on the RNA and DNA. This is what you have to understand.

When we bring the Souls on the table, on the, what you call, 16th of December, came from the souls of generations of the whole of human race. Listen, 18 (80 ??) nationalities, path of beliefs, and others were present, over 80. We have a good sample of connections. Chinese, Iranians, Americans, Mexicans, Australians, Africans, Russians, they were all in that 160. Christians, Muslims, Jews, Catholics, Protestants, Sunnis, Shias, they were all in it.

We brought all the races of man on the table on the 16th. Irrespective of color, race and religion, and that was the promise of the Holy Books. The Day of Judgment, where all men are equal, and with it you became, and you brought all the memories of men right across. (2:18). The Jews, the Muslims, the Christians, the Americans, the Iranians, the Chinese, all listened to the voice of your Messengers, and the voice of your Creator. None of you was higher than the other one, none of you wore a crown of kingship or you're a better race. You all met on equal ?? par, and that was what was promised. And for the first time you had the rays of the universe, Cosmic Rays, which brought you to your Creator.

Q: .. What is cosmic, or what are Cosmic Rays made from? Wikipedia says that, is primarily represented by protons or atomic nuclei. Or in another way said that, 90% proton and 10% nucleus of Helium, or 90%, beta positive ray and 10% alpha ray, is that correct?

K- Every ray which exists in the universe is in part of Cosmic Rays. And every field which exists in the part of cosmic rays, and Universal Rays, is a magnetic field base. (2:20). What collection of them, what you call, is your intellect. "Proton collection, more of neutron maybe, more strength field of electron, maybe more powerful, but let's have the small ones." Man made names for it. But in the essence is, different interactions of different strengths of, what we call, magnetic fields of the universe.

One thing which you've got to understand is, that you are still part of a Cosmic Ray, but in that ray you still can be a cluster, and in that cluster you still can be a plasma. So, the plasma is a STM, can live in the cluster of the souls, and then with it be part of a cosmic ray, which ends up in another what we call, cosmic rays, or cosmic plasma or disk of fields, or is originated from a plasma, or a cluster of plasmas. And then all this, on the initial root goes and becomes the essence of the Creator.

It's just like, you start from your capital and your drive away. You go a certain length (down the road) with nothing (around), and then you see a town. Then around this town, there are villages. ?? around this village is most probably a farm, put something in town, the town people put it back on the road, (2:22). they go to next road, up the road, to another cluster of villages and towns. And that's how cosmic ray... Cosmic ray is that road. And end of that road is not finished, because somebody else is building another little village somewhere down the line, putting the first houses down, that in the future will be a village and a town.

You're one of these villages, which a cluster of them made them a town, which is on that highway, that highway is a cosmic ray. And there's a possibility that from your village, there's a little added roadway into the village into the next cluster, and happen your girlfriend to live in there. You never go down the main road, you go through this back street to see your lover. And then between you and your lover, you start a little house somewhere out, that in the coming century become a village and maybe a town.

So, you still interact in the line of the main roads with all the clusters. But on the side, you still have little things around and you don't need to go on the highway. You know the back passages, and you create a new generation, and in the future a new town and cities. Because you put your house near a water, it should have no one to go too far, they built another house next to you, your great grandchildren want to be with the grandpa or grandma, they don't want to go back to the village, or the town of the father or the mother. So, you start a new cluster.

And it's same with the cosmic rays. But when you started from the capital, there are many roads that go out to different directions, to different towns and villages. (2:24). All these towns and villages in the back, have access to the other ray, which left as one road ??. This is exactly how that center, that capital is the Soul of the Creator. And different roads going out, are the rays which cover and become, what you call, cosmic rays. And they interact, in the interaction of the fields of the little villages you built.

We all have, if you drive from your village into town, and then from your town to the highway, and to the capital. It depends which route you take. And how, what you build your house that it lasts, that another generation can use and grow it. And that is the conduct of your physicality. It's as simple as that.

If the government tries or decides, we build a new highway out of nowhere from the capital out to reach somewhere else, another city, and then what they build ?? we'll see opportunity, and build over time little houses, and villages, and connect to it, and then you've built a new path to a new dimension. That's how cosmic ?? Rays are created, how they end up, how they interact. That's the easiest way for you to understand.

You still have a cousin of a cousin who still lives in the capital, you have a cousin who stayed in town, which was just created, and then (2:26), it's you who moved and created that village, and then your children will be the one, which will build another village that in the future will become another town, another galaxy, another universe, and another cycle of life.

R: Thank you, Mr. Keshe. We're losing a little bit of bandwidth right now, you're starting to break up a bit.

K- Please, this time, don't leave it to the last minute to register for the 20th of January and February …. Hello
R: Yes, We can hear you now.

K- … As I said, try to register for the 20th of January, and don't wait to the last (minute), because once we go through the January session, we see who and how, we announce the February session. Maybe for the January session, we announce one or two specific sessions for the Monday, the following Monday. Try to book in and try to bring as many people as you can. This session of the January, (2:28). it'll be very, very interesting in spreading the part of the technology and for the future programs, which we set up to expand the knowledge.

Try to understand, this time come with no desires. Try to come with no expectations, and try to come with open arms to receive a new knowledge, new understanding. Last time you came with a lot of wishes. This time come to give wishes, to satisfy others wishes, and then see what comes out. We'll see hopefully, we'll go further with this in the future processes, on future programs, as the new systems come into operation.

If there are no other questions, we'll stop.

Q: .. Just wanted to wish Merry Christmas. Happy New Year to you. And this has been an amazing year of growth and understanding. And it's been a journey and beautiful, beautiful journey. I just wanted to thank you for that personally. Thank you. (2:30).

K- Thank you very much. I hope we'll learn more next year and with our systems come into operation early next year, a lot of things will change, a lot will change.

There is something I would like to share with you before we go. As part of our work, and as part of the work of the Keshe Foundation, as we promised you, we'll bring the new structure, and new order for those who still go on the dimension of physicality. This was created some three, four years ago, and was kept. And now as we go to a structure "One Planet, One Nation, One Race and One Organization." This will be the first time ever we go public with this.

Those of you who purchased the Keshe Coin will receive this certificate, electronic. And this will be one of the only ways, that we will interact with the, what we call, public in a dimension of financing and the structure of the, what we call, liquidity, of availability of funds across Keshe Foundation across the planet. (2:32).

This Keshe Coin certificate will be in 2023 issued through a specific structure of the Keshe Foundation, and then through the banking system. A plan for this is on the way, that you can buy certificates, these are all individually, carry a specific code, that cannot be, doesn't have the characteristics of the Bitcoin, that they can steal it from you. And it is interactive inside the Keshe Foundation structure. So, even for attending the sessions and attending what we call, the future sessions, you exchange Keshe Coin certificates for, what we call, for the currency.

This will bring, and it's the beginning of the, what we call, "one world" currency. It does no matter where you are, keeps his value always the same. We will allow you to, what you call, bring everything back into what we have in plan in the coming time. These will be certificates of the more or less, donation, as the certificate of the Keshe Coins.

Many of you have already purchased coins and you put numbers down. All these will be in the coming time sent back to you with a specific combination, security, and connected directly to your, what we call, emails, it cannot be stolen. What has happened with the Bitcoin cannot be repeated. They can hijack your email, but through the system we have, it will be recalled back in, (2:34). which means that the moment they steal your wallet in Bitcoin currency, and you lose all your saving, as many of you has faced with it. They steal your wallet even with safe organizations. This cannot happen.

We have a very beautiful Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seeker who is well versed in it, he will come in hopefully and put more structures around this that they become independent, what we call, financial structure without tying to the banks, but the banks use it to guarantee their own collateral security in the future. We are talking to a couple of European banks, that the Keshe Coins operates, and operates within the banking system. You can go to the bank or through the Apps, you can buy Keshe Coin. It's the sign of security and guarantee of the value that you never lose. And there is no way it can be stolen.

So, what you've been waiting for, for the first time we release this, what we call, the Keshe Coin certificates. It is exchangeable and it has a history track, that is yours, if somebody turns up on you, and you come up to the Foundation, says, my certificate was

stolen. Whatever has been sold of that coin will go to zero. Which means you stay the owner of the certificate, and it's tracked through you only. You can pass it on to your children or whatever you want to do, in exchange for buying something and selling something. Allows you a lot of flexibility, and sometime in the coming months all the people who work for the Keshe Foundation will be paid through the Keshe Coin, and they can exchange it anywhere. And we guarantee it, back it, for the Keshe Foundation researches. (2:36).

Any other question?

Q: .. With the feeding system, if the farming is stopped completely, and so, we had an accident with a solar flare and the satellite systems went out, what would happen then, if we could not feed ourselves?

K- Nothing, you still feed yourselves. Wherever there is a ray, a cosmic ray is the life and you are always connected. There is no possibility of man ever be stranded. Or any life would be stranded in the universe, impossibility. If you can see, if you can visualize it, if you can feel it, you are connected. And if you can't see it, you visualize it, or see it, you most probably don't exist in this dimension. So should be no worries.

Q: Okay, that's one less worry.

K- It is the way it's set up. That's why we asked for so many Satellites. That's why we asked for so many Universal Council supporters.

Q: Do you have enough people now?

K- We don't have enough. We still need around about the numbers we mentioned before. The more we have, the more… (2:38). You've got to realize there is a big, big, big, big understanding which is missing amongst the Knowledge Seekers. When we speak about need for Satellites (Souls), you're looking at the human race numbers. When now we have opened the Universal Community, you're needed for as many as possible to be in connection between the human race, the Earth, Soul, and the Universal Community. It's not you anymore Satellite just for the human race. You understand? There is much, much, much more involved.

The arrangements we made, hopefully we can keep, depends on how things turn out. We are expecting an interface with the Universal Community in the physical dimension in 2023. Which means the knowledge will go far enough, we create an environment enough, to allow those who are amongst us to show themselves. Who they represent, which part of the universe they are ambassador of. We might have some souls which come in to manifest. But those who are amongst us and they know who they are, and they're amongst us here, they will enter the safe zones created for them within the structure of the Enhancement Unit, that they will change to their original fields, and we see the true shape of them. We have already seen this in the Enhancement Units in the center.

Especially I was talking to our people and we have videoed creation of different magnetic field environments in the systems. Now, we see it as a clarity, you see it as a mist, you see as different field strength, (2:40). and when with the new cosmic rays coming in the system, somewhere in January, February, delivered to the Enhancement Center, then we have control of the cosmic rays, then we have the control of manifestation of the physicality. It's a beautiful thing.

Q: With this people that came on the 16th, do you want the same people to try and come in on the 20th of January?

K- If you want to, yes. Because you gradually develop the Soul in that direction. It's like gathering, it's just the new school, you gather more, and then in the future, you teach more.

Q: The interesting thing for the 16th is that prior to the session, I don't know maybe it was my imagination, but I felt a connection. So, I don't know, maybe a lot of my expectation, or anticipation of the 16th just prior to. And I had trouble joining in, but eventually got in. It's always has to be some drama. But I'm wondering, like you said, we probably won't need a mobile phone.

K- In the coming time no, in the coming time, no. We already pre-arranged. You've been a lot in touch with the system, that's one of the reasons. You've been with us a long time in a lot of trials. So, you didn't need the pre-empting like the others, to start, and that's why you're already ready before the session starts. (2:42).

Q: I understand, yeah. Good. Thank you very much.

K- Thank you very much indeed. It's not that, oh, you felt something wrong. You've been through the system many times, so you are already well connected. You didn't need the system, you're automatically switched, you connected. Maybe the reason you had a drama was to tell you, you don't need it, you're already connected, why are you trying to do. You understand?

Q: Yeah. It was a little bit stressful, because I thought I was getting ready and then it wasn't allowing me to come in.

K- The Soul says, oh, you're already in, what are you trying to do, connect 2 times?
Q: Yeah, that's good.
R: Universe doesn't allow cheating and no duplicate entries.

K- With a lot of Knowledge Seekers in different ways, in the background, so Antonio is one of them. So they know the system, they know a lot of things around it. So, they're home.

Any other question?

Q: .. I am retiring from a power plant next year, I hope to work with plasma technology in the future. What can I do to prepare for this?

K- Oh, god. If it is a nuclear power plant you're already in it. (2:44). If it is a standard power generation systems like coal, or gas, or whatever, you know about the power, but you have to change to understand the new structure of working of the systems.

In a future time we connect part of your Soul through teaching to the Soul of the planet in a specific way, that it will create energy and power for your need. This is a beautiful part of the technology, which I already devised a system for it. I don't know, when I was 30 – 35, maybe earlier, and this allows you through your own Aura and your Soul to create enough energy that you don't need to feel cold, you don't need light.

Systems will be delivered, not to be developed, because they're already fully developed, that creates. At the moment when you have light on a street, everything's lit. You'll have a light system developed, that you will understand how it works, that it lights your vision and your senses, and you don't need a streetlights. This is already been discussed in building new space cities. With the new space cities there is no streetlights. (2:46). Through the interaction of the fields of the man with his environment, you create the lights in the direction and dimension which you need.

Go back into some of the talks I explained new spaces cities have no streetlights. Because you will be taught, systems will be introduced that it creates a light in the dimension of the vision, and interaction with the aura. It’s very much like, the light is on Earth during the daytime when you're interacting with the Sun. The back, when it's not needed, it is in the dark. You create a light in the direction of the vision, even in direction of emotion. You feel something happening behind you, you create a field, that understands what it is, what shape. Is it a car, is it a man, what it is, and how to react. This slowly in the future will be taught.

Any other question?

R: Perhaps you can take another question from Leo. (2:48). (Portuguese translation)

K- Before Rafael comes in, there is something I want to explain about one of the meetings coming up in the near future with the sessions, like the January the 20th. We would like those of you who have physically, or personally have seen, been in touch, or been present with any of the religious world leaders, to be in the following three months meetings. If you have met personally, or you've been in presence of Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran. If you have met or been present, personally, with the Pope in Vatican. If you have been present or met any of the two Jewish Rabbis leading the state of Israel. If you have met with any of the religious leaders of the Saudi Arabia heading the Sunni and Shia sect. If you have met any of the 72 Ships of the path of belief of Christ. If you met any of those who lead the Buddhist monks, and the rest, join us. Make sure you're present in next 3 sessions. (2:50). It is your responsibility and obligation.

If you have met with any of the world leaders like President Putin, like Biden, like President Xi of China, make sure you're in the next three teachings of the 20th of January and the others that will be followed. If you have met or been present with the head of United Nations. If you have met and been present with any ambassadors of your nation at United Nations, be present in the next three sessions of the Keshe Foundation in January, February and March. If you've been present with any Kings or Queens, met or been present with them, make sure you're present in the next three meetings. This is the time where we'll end, the end of the kingship. If you've been present, seen and been around any of what we call, elite scientists, be present.

2023 is where we bring the change, and the change has come from the knowledge underneath, and change of the leadership in the level of the Soul. (2:52). If you're Iranian, and you've been and seen the Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, been present, make sure you join the session. If you've been to Catholic Church and you've seen the Pope, be present in the meeting, next three meetings. And it goes the same down the road.

We do not change, we elevate for them to walk away from their, what I call, positions. If you're members of the National Security's of different countries, and you are here to report to your leaders, ask your leaders clearly to attend the next 3 sessions. You don't need to come through the back doors, sitting in the hiding zones of the Zoom or YouTube, be brave enough to declare yourself in the meeting. You can translate now.

<<< Portuguese speaking Problems in microphone of a KS >>> (2:54).

K- There's something which I would like to clarify. In the session when we set up the structure of what we call, interface with Universal Community we'll invite the members of Universal Council to be present in the meeting. (2:56). We will ask the members of Universal Council in full to be present, as this will be the first interface between the Universal Council and what it will be their future in the structure. This will be one of the most beautiful sessions which will be held.

There'll be the beginning of the massive change for humanity in knowledge, technology, and what I call, hand of friendship. We'll announce this to the Universal Council members and we expect them to keep this confidential. Once it's released to you to attend such a meeting, please do not go to public. Do not allow anyone to know that you're attending such a session. Thank you very much.

Can you get this gentleman online? Or shall we call it a day?

<<< Problems in microphone of a KS >>> (2:58).

K- For the Iranian group, or community, you still can register for all these meetings with the Iranian, what do you call it, organization side, with Youssef and Dr. Bararpour. The system is set up for Iranians who cannot pay outside Iran. We have organized the same thing for Brazil, to be able to pay to Brazil, what you call it, office of the Keshe Foundation. Like last time, we organized through Rafael. The same thing will go to the

Chinese community. Chinese community, you can pay to the Keshe Foundation organization in China to receive the same connections on the day of meeting. As there's a lot of difficulties for people to transfer money out of China with different limits and number of people, you can go to the Keshe Foundation links in with Wang Lin and the Chinese organization of the Keshe Foundation. And they forward you, and your emails, and the date you want to attend. Those of you Chinese who still want to work with the Keshe Foundation head office, you know the path to do it. But for the Iranian and the Brazilians, transferring funds out of the country is difficult. So, you deal with our offices in Tehran, São Paulo (Brasilia) with Rafael.

Any other question or shall we call the day?

If there is no more questions, we wish you a beautiful Christian New Year on Sunday, and hopefully would be a wonderful year for humanity. We'll see what we can do and what we can achieve together as Knowledge Seekers. (3:00).

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, thank you so much for everything you've done in 2022, and all the intentions and everything you've brought forward for each and every soul, for humanity and all the beings present. Mr. Keshe, very quickly, could you summarize, how do you feel 2022 has elevated the soul of mankind and others? How do you feel that it is gone in this calendar period, I know it's a matter state, but how do you sense we have grown, if at all?

K- We achieved a lot. The growth has become, actually the biggest growth, the biggest achievement of the 2022 is awareness of man's power of Soul, within the structure of the man. The realization slowly, slowly by Knowledge Seekers and in the future by the others, we will set the scene fully in 2022 is, respect, honor, and trust in the fields which you call it a dream.

That is, you as part of you is actually, the controller of you, the owner of your life in all dimensions. That has been a difficult time to bring, for man to understand over centuries and thousands of years. Then in 2022, we can openly speak about it, monitor it, show it, (3:02). and awareness of the Soul, existence of the Soul has been the biggest achievement of 2022. Maybe the biggest achievement of human race. Then we can publicly teach it, show it, and make it not to be a taboo, but a reality. Then it opens up new doors.

Q: Thank you, Mr. Keshe. So we're looking forward. Well, we look forward to 2023. Thank you so much for everything you do. I'll keep it short. Thank you, Rick. Thank you, Mr. Keshe for everything you've done. Thank you.

Q: Jalal .. In reality, I have two things. One, it's regarding the protocol that Dr. Bararpour brought out. He used the ratio one to one between Cup 1 and Cup 2. And was it okay?

K- Yes, it's very much perfect, because you've got to bring the balance. Cup 1 and Cup 2 brings the balance in physicality, and with adding of the Magnesium, you bring a

dimension, part of the dimension of the emotion. You have to have a balance, that you can bring the emotional in balance.

We have seen the, what you call it, the situation which is coming up in China. And now we see restrictions back again in China. But the Chinese are not declaring what this new Corona does, because they're baffled by its effect in the psychological and emotional level. (3:04). They have downgraded it from a disease, or what you call it, a virus and epidemic, to infection. Because it shows a small cold, but has a massive psychological pattern behind it afterwards. This is what is baffled the Chinese at the moment.

As you heard this week, a number of nations are putting the restriction back on the Chinese passengers. But even they don't know what they're looking for. Most of them does not show much sign of Covid, one in ten does. But the psychological effect of it is devastating.

In the next year numbers, we have to look in, number of suicides, number of what we call, homicides in the Chinese data. We will understand for the first time effect of viruses on emotion.

Magnesium is part of it, you cannot bring anything else, because within the Cup 1 and 2 you have everything you need. What is missing is a structure of the strengthening of the emotion with this virus, and you need Magnesium, and Cup 1 and Cup 2 have to be in balance, to bring that condition. (3:06).

Q: It's only the Cup 2, it's very hard really to produce such amount of Gans's.

K- You need very little Gans's.

Q: But the ratio is one to one.

K- One to one, yes. Whatever you produce in Cup 2, produce the same of Cup 1. The new Tabletop Units coming out of Iran, the automatic system. You use those to create the right combination of everything you need. It has the, what you call it, it has a structure to give you the right mixture, it depends how you put in each box. When you look at the, I don't know if Rick can bring it up. The new Tabletop Units, which is launched by Iran, the first batches will be delivered in next couple of weeks to us, for final completion. Rick, can you get it? It is on the website.

If you look at it, you create the right combination strengths, and everything else within the system. You don't need to decide. The beauty with this new system they have put on, is the, if you look at it, you have a number of containers, six of them. You can ratio in each one what you want to produce. You can produce CO2 in one, Magnesium in the other one, and Cup 2 in the other one. (3:08). If you take the right ratio, you produce the Gans's for the right way, the right amount for what you need.

They are expecting… Yesterday a report from China has shown us, 2% of the population in one district have got the new Corona, it's not huge. The area covers 92 million people, one district, and 2 million plus have been infected in one day. Expected to 90% of the population within certain time will be infected by this. That's 2% of population in one day, have tested positive, considered to be positive, whatever. So, if you take every day, some of these are repetitive, but increases, but within a period of time, the estimate about 90% of the districts will have been affected by Corona. So, 80% of them walk away, 10% which is 10 million, about 9 million people are expected to come with mental diseases, suicidal, and the rest of it, as they are reporting.

This comes in a very, this time this Corona, it comes as a normal cold, absolutely normal cold. Especially if you had the vaccinations, somehow, it feels like you just had a sniff of a cold, and two days later the depression, suicidal thoughts, and the rest comes in. (3:10).

You need this system to be run more or less 24 hours a day, to support yourself with it. It takes two or three months this time to get rid of this, what you call it, side effects of the Corona, which is a mental depression and what they are reporting.

Most of the European and American test does not show this, because it just shows us like influenza, small cold. This is going to trigger a massive release in the rest of the world by mid-February, or so. A lot of people will become suicidal. We saw this first with couple of our Knowledge Seekers last year. So we had a good run with it, we understood it, because we were expecting it. Even with all our expertise, our Knowledge Seekers suffered for a couple of months, two or three months.

It's not that you take Cup 1 and you do it, it needs a production. This, what you call it, Tabletop, if you have it, if you, what you call it, have purchased it, just keep on running it. Don't stop and allow continuous production, and continuous usage. People around, if one gets in family it's like a wind, it flies through the whole, what you call it, neighborhood, as they call it.

You mix. The system allows you to mix it the right way, and just give it freely to people. They keep it, they use it. They just need to use the water of it. It's what we were expecting, the increase of the energy of the virus to a higher level. (3:12). This goes, at the beginning was the physical. When we saw the Corona, beginning of it, especially if you remember the sessions we ran in Iran, and we saw in China. We saw it effecting the lung. It was 100% sure, the next generation of these strengths sooner or later will come to brain, because the skin of the man, the lung, and all that connects to the brain. It was just a matter of time when it matures to that point. And now it has reached it.

Interesting here for us is, we monitor now how many people had the original Corona, the second time, but soft cold, and the suicidal, and the depression, which now is getting reported connected to this new cycle.

What would be the next level, it'll be very, very interesting. How will it gathers strength to become one. Or would it come between, the intermediary between the STM and STP as an emotion in different dimension, creates new emotions that we do not know.

This Tabletop version of the Gans's production by the Iranian team, has just come in the right time. It's not a short term. You can't get rid of it by 2 or 3. We have one of our Knowledge Seekers, a few, couple of weeks ago. She just got a weak of a cold, and the only question I asked, as I said before is, did you get a cold? She said, yes, I just had a small, just a flu, that's it. That's how it shows itself, and then depression, and, what you call, suicidal thoughts. (3:14). No energy, exhaustion. This is part of this, it's all emotional this Covid.

Yes it says CO2, because we had to put it that way. If you tap on the side arrow of the structure, it gives you option, you can order different plates. Somebody puts in the chat, It says, the Tabletop says it's just CO2 production. We released as CO2 production, but when you go into the shop you press the tab, on the side, I was told everybody knows, maybe you're like me. Then it gives you options on the plates. What do you want to produce. You can buy plates for CO2, you can buy plates for Zinc production, you can buy plates for CH3, then there's a Magnesium side, which comes with it. You just add to the structure.

But it says, you won't get rid of it for days. We've seen it three months, six months, till it, actually, gradually you can take it out. But the Chinese side, or people who are infected by it, they don't have the facility through this structure of the production of the Gans's, and they suffer mental condition, maybe for life. We have not seen the end to it. This is an option open to the Chinese government, they have to take it up.

Any other question?

Q: Thank you very much. Sorry, Rick. I just would like to wish all of you and especially your Mr. Keshe, a very beautiful, and healthy and wealthy New Year. Thank you very much.

K- Thank you very much all of you for all the work, hard work, which has gone in the past year and years. And we'll see what comes next year, and how are we going our 10th year of serving humanity. Thank you very much for all your work, and everybody else.

R: Well, thank you for me as well, Mr. Keshe. It's been a wonderful year. I really think 2023 will be the biggest year yet for the Keshe Foundation and for all of your teachings. So, we look forward to it. Thank you.

K- Thank you very much. See you in the New Year. Hopefully, still sober. Thank you very much. See you next time.

465 KSW December 29, 2022

END

466th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 5, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Teachings focus on how to live in space; Have to transmute whole package and protect it from outside fields; MG fields of planets stars effect us; Mitra gifted knowledge to jump over UFO - UC come to Man to learn; New CPCU units CR plasma units - feed - travel - everything - connect directly to Linz no phones; 2023 year of Change; New Books to come out; During sleep absorb CR; Electricity is plasma lower strength; How to use Butterflies - feed; Monthly sessions to elevate leaders; Meaning of "Non-judgmental" hidden teaching; Soul of Prophet and STM merge.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:16).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back. A New Year to those of you who believe in the path of Christ. And I know some of you will celebrate the Christmas tomorrow or the Epiphany. (:18). And some of you have already celebrated the Christmas, and some of you know Christmas by name, as you believe in a different path of believing in your Creator, and whatever way you believe to live.

This week's and this year's teaching it will come in a new way. In a way, that we work through different direction and dimension (D). In a way, that we bring and we start the teaching and working in the dimension of what will happen to us, how we live in the space. We tried, prior to Christmas, in moving individuals from different parts of the world to Linz, in the dimension of the strength of the Soul, or emotion or, and physically. We have, in a way, understood and understand, and perfecting the art. And by the end of this month, or early next month, the new systems will com into operation, which allows us to do the completion of transmutation, the completion of the time, the completion to be able to bring people in, and bring them not only as a matter of state. This is something, which in the world of science today they're trying to move, or transmute an element, be it an atom, be it an electron. But what they don't consider, that these elements in combination of working together as an entity, have emotions, have feelings, which you cannot contain by transmutation of the fields of the man.

For man to be able to become a passenger of the universe (U), (:20). for man to be able to travel the expanse of this planet, or the Solar System, he has to be able to deliver the

full package, which means the body, the emotion, and the Soul in the same condition as you left it behind from one place, to go to another. We can move an atom, so be it. But what happened when it becomes the molecules, and what happens to the interaction of the fields of them, which keeps them together as a molevule?

What happens when you move a man, and then you have to have him to move, in a D of the emotion and the Soul. What's going to happen then? We have shown in the trials with specially cases of coma and others, that we have the capability, and understanding of moving the emotion, and the memory, and the Soul, does not matter which part of it is, or has been left behind or damaged.

The technology, the space technology of today, considering a plasma, considering magnetic (M) fields of the universe, and the body of the man as a universe, becomes fundamental in the structure of the future space technology. It becomes paramount into the structure of the flight, in the structure of the life in space technology. And we have to understand how we, as total, as a whole, will travel the span of the universe. When we move a man from New York, to Linz, we can't just bring his body, (:22). we have to bring the information, which he carries us memories, who he is, how he feels. We have to bring with him, the Soul, that when he arrives here, we have a total man.

In the experimental sections of the Keshe Foundation in Linz, we saw how we can transfer the Soul of the Man (STM). The physicality (P) of the man was left behind. You travel to, you go to. So the new technology, the new understanding of the Space Technology is, how we as people will move forward. We go to. We understand by. We complete the cycle of. And then there on, we understand when we arrive we have a total man.

Then it comes as we have seen in the history of the man, what happened with what we call, the passengers, when you're in the space? What happens with you on traveling from Earth to Moon, with the interaction of the fields of the Solar System? We are not immune to it. It's an envelope in the wind of the universe. It's an envelope of your Soul, in a condition of traveling in the fields, which part of the strength is the strength of the body of the Man. What would happen then? What would we do when we see, we feel, we understand that, even in traveling to space, (:24). even traveling the Soul of the Man in the space, what happens to him once he, in the dimension of travel, comes in touch with a stronger fields, weaker fields, which can interact with him?

What happens when you arrive on the Moon and you have been, you added to, your Soul, in the dimension of its travel, other fields. Would you end up with another virus? Would the body of the man when it comes there, will come in a new dimension? What will be our reaction? How would our DNA will change, to respond to the travel? How would we, as a total, as a collection of the fields, appear? Would we appear as we've seen with another things like Corona. We added some things, we didn't know what it is, that becomes another burden for us in our travel?

What is the next position? How can we protect Man? Do we need to create a condition that the envelope, the STM is protected from any interference on the way? The deeper we go in towards the center of the galaxy, the stronger these fields come, which are, and could be at the strength of the Soul in certain dimensions. What will happen to them? What would we see? And how would we see this position? Would the mankind be in a position to be able to manifest itself in that dimension? We need to become more aware of the Totality. We need to become more of what has been, what has been brought, and what it will be bringing to us. And the new space technology systems has to have the ability to create that condition of protection.

In a way, when we send an envelope from Linz to New York, it does not matter if it's stormy weather, if it's shiny weather, if the truck is new or old, or the aircraft is damaged or perfect, the letter still arrives at the destination. And it's the job of the structure of the new technology to create that safety.

Up to now we spoke about transmutation of the body, transmutation of the Soul. But now we need to understand. We need to work to understand, that there has to be an extra package, a Cosmic Ray (CR) package, which allows the body of the man, the STM to travel safe across the span of the universe.

This brings us to a new understanding, this brings us and pushes us to further evaluate what we have developed, what is going to be the next step. What is the understanding of this? What is the essence of the existence? And by just carrying the Soul as a shell, would we carry the nuts inside the shell, which is the physicality of the man. And we need to understand this further and further.

Maybe in the future, (:28) we open this knowledge further. Maybe in the future, we will come to understand this more, as we start tackling different dimensions and directions. We have seen this effect of the space energies, or viruses on the body of the Man. We saw it two or three years ago as Covid. First it effected our lungs, that he moved as he strengthened more different organs. And now we see a new version, which is a strengthen more. And now it tackles our emotion. We hear from many people Knowledge Seekers (KS) and the outside, that they are suffering from depression, they are suffering from suicidal thoughts, and are suffering from everything else with a small cold.

Because now the situation is not Covid. Now it has become an infection. Now it has become just natural cold, that most of us will tackle the virus before. Now it goes to the next strength. Would we travel the man into space, and then we find him suicidal. We find him depressed on this, in this space by interacting new fields. Maybe by the fields of his own body that have begun to go through the transition from one position to another. And this has created the condition.

We should not think that the space travel, which we enter this year on, is going to be a "hunky dory," and a solution to everything we've been looking for. To escape from this planet, or to be able to escape from one position to another. In fact, this is much, much further in understanding of the true space travel.

We need to understand, we need to develop technologies, we need to develop systems, (:30). that protects the traveler of the energy of the man across the universe. In the future, man will become much wiser to these kinds of travels. Man will become much, much what we call, uniquely adopt itself to be able to travel the span of the universe in the appropriate way. But the Knowledge Seekers of today, the scientist of the Keshe Foundation and the future scientists have to understand, that man needs to understand that the problem is not solved by just traveling.

Man will not achieve much if he gets the knowledge of how to have a UFO. There are more and more complicated, complex conditions in the space travel, than just trying to go from one to another. It's as (when) we created the jet plane, we had to create a compression inside, we had to create a new ways to extend what we call, oxygen levels in that the people can have a normal flight. We had to add so many safeties, safety parameters into the structure. So it'll be in the same in this space travels that are coming up.

We have to see if the energy transfer of the arm, the leg, the body, the brain, the emotion, all have, and kept intact in the dimension and position of travel. And by how much, and how, and which way, and in which direction. And in which position, we need to come to understand that, (:32). the position of the understanding and doing things. How we can extend the life. How we can extend the living entities. How we can move to the next level of understanding of the Totality.

Maybe in the future, maybe in a time to come, man will be in a way knowledgeable to go to the next level. How would be, man be able to deliver the knowledge, and how man will work to be in the condition of what they call, manifestation. And we have to see, how we will change these things. How much we understand, that we can bring that change. And would the man in the coming time deliver such a knowledge and technology, as one package, and not as what we call, pieces and parts.

When we start the space travels, we have to see how does everything, which we do, will bring the man to be delivered as one entity, at the end of the process. Be it the travel from A to Z, be it the travel in the dimension of the Soul, be it the travel in the dimension of the space travel, (:34). from Earth to any other position. These are the systems and technologies, which now we find ourselves, need to develop, need to understand, and endeavor to extend this, that we can deliver these technologies. But then it comes what would be an easier way for us to be able to understand these. What does effect us? What do we. What have we seen on the planet Earth, that we now understand it works on the system, which we will travel with?

In a present science of cosmology and astronomy. We look at the position of the stars. We look at the position of the planetary system in our Solar System. We look at the position of the moons in respect, at the position of the planet, in a given position in the Solar System. These are all plasmatic magnetic fields. These all will effect us. We have moons, and conditions and emotions in respect to the summer winter, spring or autumn,

cold and warmth, sunshine and cloudy. Because they create different field strength to be absorbed by our body. But what happens now, now we become the passenger of universe, understand the interaction of the fields, what will the position of the stars have on our emotion.

Now, on Earth, we talk about Mars, and another planet, and another planet are in line, or in opposite direction. (:36). What fields do they create, and how these fields interacts with us with the fields of our emotion? Does the position of planetary system. Does the position of the stars in different parts of the galaxy as we move over the lifetime, effects us, effects our emotion, effects or physicality? Do we behave every time when the Mars in opposite position than Jupiter? What happens when our Moon is in a different position, in the same position as them. What happens when their moons are in a different position, when they arrive in the same position as the past time?

All these magnetic fields, all these effects us. All these brings changes and in the space technology of tomorrow, we have to be able to consider this. We have to be knowledgeable to this. We have to understand, that all these brings us effects, brings us results, brings us a lot of other things, which we never considered before. This will bring us germs and diseases. This brings us all sorts of things, that we never considered.

The package of the space travel of tomorrow is totally different, than the package of the space travel of today. Now, we are worried about the wind storms. Now, in the space travel we have to become aware of the gravitational magnetic (GM) fields of the entities plasma, plasmatic, and every other angle. We have jumped over one level of technology, (:38). which is what man wanted to do. We called it the space technology like UFOs. We were happy to understand how they travel in dimension of physical, and build objects doesn't matter how big. We build it in the middle of space, the UFO is the size of the Earth, and the rest of it. We have jumped over that space, building such a thing, and we go to one level higher.

So that our problems, the structure of our understanding, which is missing in the knowledge of the man to be able to travel in this new dimension and knowledge. We know how to make airtight aircrafts. We know how to make UFOs which can work against the gravity, and be attracted or repelled. We gained knowledge. We have the knowledge and in the communication and interaction with the Universal Community, we'll become knowledgeable, more about their doing. Then what happens? That knowledge is not the knowledge, which man has gained now through the plasma technology of the next step above it.

How much research and how much understanding do we need to have to bridge this gap? A leap in technology. Understanding of the technology. And how do we jump this? This is the job, which we will have in the coming time, in the coming weeks. Next week, (:40). we will start the first transmutation in a complete process. As we said, by January we'll do. We have the backup and technology to start.

We start taking records of the people who we are going to transmute, in how they are today. In every organ, and every part, that when it comes to the transmutation, we see how it is. We start psychologically and physically preparing those who we have set up, to become the first what we call, Mobile Transportation.

What would we see? We have brought their Souls in. They have been with us. They know and they've seen and they've tested. What would happen now that we start transmuting physicality? Would we get them here depressed. Would we get them happy? Would we carry the whole package? This is very much understanding of the new technology with advantage, that we know most of it. At least some of us have access to be able to complete it. That in the timing, in the coming time we can teach.

In understanding this. In being able to deliver such a technology, many things of the present time overnight, becomes obsolete. Many things overnight, will become out of date. Things like your financial structure, things like the political structure, things like what we call communication lines.

In the next few weeks, Keshe Foundation will deliver new what we call, like a headset to you all. (:42). Where you do not need the mobile phones anymore. Where you do not need the handsets anymore. You don't need the headphones anymore. The new systems, which we'll deliver. By using it, you directly connect to all the facility of knowledge of the Keshe Foundation at the time. We are the only people who can switch it on and switch it off. We tell you on Tuesday nine o'clock in the morning is a breakfast time. You put your unit, your headphone like what we call, the "Plasmatic Phones," and you connect to the Center.

This time is the "education time," within seconds you start learning languages. In the next few weeks when we release this, these are the first stage preliminary systems of the new space era. We do not need satellites. The time of satellites and mobile phones the way we know it, which will come used to it, for the past 30 - 40 years, will become the way we used to use the hand phones, and the landlines.

The new technology, the new understanding, which is delivered by Keshe Foundation in the coming weeks will bring a new change. 2023 is the year of the change, where the man, from "man of Earth," becomes "man of Space." Because these units and the more complicated the structure of these units, will become what you will carry with you in the space. You carry. You go to a desert, you don't look if there is a connection, if there is a satellite, is there is a mobile connection. You're connected all the time.

We have offered this technology to NASA, (:44). and other space agencies in the past two or three weeks. They have problem in the space station at this moment in time. We can in the next excursion, deliver such a technology without them even taking food with them. You will see this time, on the 16th when we did the trials, you only had, you only felt in what you were directed to feel. In the trial of December, of January 20th, you will bring a new dimension in.

Hopefully by February, a number of you will be equipped with the new Plasmatic Units what we call, "Soul Connection Units," that you will be connected directly to them. These units will allow you to be able to be in touch with the Keshe Foundation research center in the knowledge, in food, and everything else that you might need. And then we test, and then we'll see. You would like to have a "Fish and Chips." Today's menu is fish and chips. You like to have a steak and kidney, the menu will be a steak and kidney. If you're a Chinese you like roast duck Peking way, or another way, all will be there. As we develop this technology, the need, the use, the what we call, connection with Universal Fields will become part of the whole structure.

When I explained to you hold on to your black disks you bought, (:46). you have, it will be a new dimension, in the coming time soon, you'll understand how and why. So, this year, we start a new revolution in science and technology, in the space technology of the man. We tested these systems, we know these systems, how it has to be brought out. Very soon Apple will be something you used to have. Very soon launching of the satellite is something, which man did, and it's not any more theory.

You have access, you don't need a Google, you have access to knowledge of the universe, the minute you think, how would life be on Mars if I was there? Is there life there? Is anyone living on Jupiter or Saturn? Can we feel their emotion? Can we understand them? Does our knowledge goes to that extent? At this moment of time, to you it's far-fetched, but with the systems we have developed and it will be released in the coming year, you will understand how man has jumped the space gap of knowledge. Where we don't even consider UFO's as something we want to contemplate on.

It's very much the situation of today, Africans have the most advanced communication systems, where the Americans are still suffering with it. Because they still laid the cables and they have not made the money for the investment they did. So they're holding the nation back to develop fast. But Africans haven't done such a gap investment, they jumped in technology. (:48). Now it's the same with the man, man will jump the technology.

And structures like Keshe Foundation, our research centers, and many other scientists will understand this and will bring that job fast. 2023 is the year of Plasma Technology. 2023 is the year of new Space Technology, and 160 of you without knowing, or by knowing participated to confirm many things in that structure. The test of 16th and 19th of December was confirmation of a lot of things, which needed to be crossed - "yes, engine works, yes, fuel is correctly, yes, the emotion is in it, yes, the passengers are on board. We have problems there we have to fix, we did not see this, we have to fix."

But the whole structure was to make one man out of humanity, and you saw it when you came in touch with the Soul of your Creator, physically registered. So, we come to the next level. So, we come to understand what is to come. So, we will deliver the totality of understanding of the technology in 2023.

Last week we closed the session for 2022. This week we start a new life for human race in the space. And you as Knowledge Seekers, and many will come to be part of it, and we do not connect ourselves to the other space agencies to be part of. We expand the knowledge, that they become part of the Keshe Foundation work. (:50). We deliver first, we show first. And we explain this from the religious leaders, to governmental leaders, to world leaders, to common on man, that all have access to everything.

Today, after teaching of the day, after we close this session, I have a meeting with some of the most powerful religious people in the world, to explain the change, which is to come, and how they will take it to their people. By close of today, by the end of the day, a new light will shine in the understanding of technology by one of the most strongest religious groups on this planet. They want to know. They made the call. We have to bring the knowledge, and with it we have to bring the knowledge of understanding.

In so many ways, in the coming weeks and months, you will see new technologies, new equipments, things which does not make sense, did not make sense 12 months ago, but now it's an essential part. When we announce the release of the new communication systems. When we'll release these in the coming days and weeks, you will understand that. How advanced the technology has become, how much we need to understand the change in science and technology. How much we have to go to the next step of understanding. (:52).

In that process, we go to the next step of technology development. What we call, the "Remote Cosmic Ray Plasma Communication Units," will be the new way to communicate. Systems which work on the cosmic ray levels of the plasma, where we create a new protection. In a way today you call it, "encryption." Now, it don't need to be encrypted, but you create a condition, that your knowledge, your Soul, your emotion cannot be interfered with. These needs new technologies, development of understanding of new technologies, and what we call, CPC units, which will come into operation and you will have access to it within the next few weeks, will give you that chance.

You will learn to live a two dimension of life, your mobile phones with your calls, to whatever, and use of the new CPCU's, which brings you, the cosmic ray plasma communication units, will bring you the what we call, transition time to get used to the new technology, understanding of the new knowledge. In a way trying to bring everything together.

In what would like to know, I'd like to know about how to make roast duck, the Peking way, or another way. Do I need to go to Wikipedia, or through the connection of another Chinese Knowledge Seekers who carry one of these units, I learn the knowledge, as his mind, as it's shared with me freely by him. (:54). Then you understand the change to come.

This is why we asked for Satellite (Soul) people. This is why we asked as many nations as possible, cultures as possible, to go through the Linz Center. If you remember we asked you as from all cultures, the Chinese, the black, the white, the Americans, the

Iranians, all to come in. Because we needed that transitional control. Now with the new CPCU's, which is literally like a headphone you're used to, but these are cosmic ray system communications. You will be able to tap into the knowledge of the universe, as you wish.

But we will at the beginning, at the start, control how the system goes, how it's distributed, how we can collect, test, see and monitor on our Center how people are using it. Now, you were fashionable if you had an Apple Pod in your ear, walking down the street. In a coming time people on the street will avoid you, this guy is carrying one of these CPCU's, and he's reading our mind, he's connected to our Soul, knows what we think about him. Now we see people talking to themselves with iPads in their phone, we think they're crazy, till we see the little white things in their ear.

When you carry the new CPCU's, what's going to happen, they say, god, we better don't think wrong, the guy sees our Souls, understand what we are doing, and he is present with us, within us. (:56). Don't be surprised if you walk down the street and see a beautiful girl, and you got your headphone on, and then she has one on, and then you wish, oh she's so beautiful, I could give her a cuddle. She walks to you and gives you a cuddle, because now the emotion is ?? carriable, it's not the information in words.

The first use of the CPCU's will be distributed, it will be put on by Keshe Foundation in the next few weeks. Many companies will try to copy it, they brought the new names of "quantum," whatever Keshe Foundation has put in. Now they changed the plasma to a "quantum," and a bunch of lies and cheats. We have seen from "Med Beds," to now, since two weeks ago, three weeks, since we started using the headphones, now, what do they call it, "quantum headphones," "quantum phones."

You want to end up with a disease, you're quite welcome. These are the Knowledge Seekers who we taught and they thought, now they can go and cheat with it.

The new systems will bring in, with the new systems we put out, will show the diversion and dimension. You don't need a "Med Bed," which is cheat by those who we taught, now they thought they broke up, when you can deal with the STM, when you deal with the physicality of the Man, in the brain of the man. As I said to them, this is a "mental" bed, not a medical bed.

You have to understand that the new space technology, the new way to travel the span of the universe by man will come through his understanding of the Totality of the structure of the man, (:58). from the Soul to the seat, which the Soul can be both, the seat of the STM, and the seat of the physicality of the man, and both are connected and interconnected.

The new structure, the new technology, which we'll release in 2023 will bring many changes. Will bring things forth, that man could not even imagine, very much. We saw the mobile phones in Star Trek and others, decades ago, and now it's the reality. The "Beam me up Scotty" is not there, because Scotty wasn't beamed. Now, in real life, we

transmute the totality of the emotion and the physicality of the man, and by the wish of the man, will appear at the point of manifestation.

In the test we did in the 16th and 19th brought us a lot of confirmation of the new technologies, which is used and can be used. Creation of environment of others being able to live, which are not from this planet, we have seen it in Linz Center. We have videoed the confirmation of the plasma within the system, which is not, what we call, the normal atmosphere. If it wasn't because of the restriction on showing the technology open, we would have released these videos. (1:00).

Where you enter, we told you come to a new dimension, new light, new structure, this is what you will see, and what you get. The environment you create when you land, is a new fish tank. If you think of it, the flight unit in Linz, which you came, is a fish tank. A fish tank for the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man. Now, with what we have developed, and what is to be developed, and what is to come out, this fish tank will extend beyond what we call, Linz.

The interaction of the new space technology needs a lot of openness, and understanding, and knowing that, us as a human race, have entered what we call, the Universal Community, not as "underdogs," but as leaders, but as a group who understand it. And this has to be obeyed by the leaders of the Earth, it does not matter, religion, political or whatever. That they will understand, that they come to understand, that the change is so fundamental, that in the coming time, do we accept leaders? Do we accept kings, when we see the Soul of the King to be the same as the STM?

Then this brings us to a new dimension, then this brings us to a new direction of what we call, working, judging ourselves, working with the others to be correct in understanding of the Totality. The new systems will allow us to be able to live in a dimension, (1:02). which we never could imagine.

We could never understand, that the man's knowledge can leap so fast from, wishing to be able to develop a UFO, to be those who the passengers of the UFO, wish to be. The leap of knowledge and technology in matter of months, whereas the others has taken millions of years, has completed the cycle of the knowledge of the man. This is what we promised when we started.

In the next few weeks, as we start with the development and distribution of the universal Cosmic Ray systems, then you will come to understand how fast the technology has moved. How fast man has become knowledgeable in the knowledge of the space. And how much, in a very soft, but very intellectual and correct way, we have guided man to become the passenger of universe, equal to the knowledge of the Creator ,and not as a passenger of UFO.

Then you will understand why we tested you on the (16th), to become, to wish, to be in touch with your Creator, to show that every man has the capability of receiving the Totality of the knowledge, that every man is matured to reach the level of understanding

of the Prophets of the past, and the Creator, and the Creation, as he is part of that process. He is not an outcast, he is not somebody on the wings of galaxy, that happened to be in a part of one of the universes. (1:04). Man has joined the Universal Community as a leader of understanding with the emotion of love, which is given, and it's the attribute of the Creator.

Now you understand how on the 16th of December, 2022, you all took a jump and what I call, a leap in the faith of the man to become a member of Universal Community, and in a way, a member of Unicose. Because when you join the dimension of the strength of the Soul of the Creator, you have to pass, you have to jump the dimension of the strength of fields of the Unicose, the Creation of the Creator.

In the coming weeks many of you will thank your Creator to be born at this age, and be present at this time, that you could be part of, and be one of those as the what I call, the created creation of the Creator. To be, to feel, to be part of. Do you need to have an intermediary, when the intermediary is you, between you and your Creator? Do you need a satellite, when you yourself are the Satellite? Then you understand the process we set up. How those who don't understand, until we develop the complete process of understanding, they become those who will become what we call, Transmutation Satellite System. (1:06). They don't put anything up with their own, but they become facilitator for others to receive, to be part of, and how to change.

I wonder, as I wrote to one of our Knowledge Seekers, and I'm sure she will listen and hear, and maybe she's in the background, in one of the ?? times, she always claimed that "globalist will take over the world, and then they control everything." As I wrote to her, and I'm sure she's listening, we are not globalist. We are not here to take over the world. We are universalists, which means we work through the universe, beyond and what you as globalists are worried about, we already have no connection with ?? much above you. Like those of you working with a donkey, and you think you've got the Rolls Royce and the jumbo jet.

Man can dream, but the reality is that the situation, the knowledge of the man has "frog leaped," the knowledge of the rest of the Universal Community. And this has been the gift from Mitra, and this has been, as she loved the Creator, brought him to the Earth to understand the essence of the love, which is the giving, and what it she brought the gift of the "love of the Creator." Soon many of you will understand. Then you will understand what and how man was gifted, and is gifted with one of the most precious, (the) Knowledge ?? of Creation in the universe.

You were happy with the UFOs, you were happy that you partook in the 16th event. In the coming weeks, you'll be happy that you can choose the point, the destination, and everything to do with your existence. (1:08). We provide the facilities through the Keshe Foundation Centers. As we develop further more new technologies, for man to be able to travel the span of universe.

Maybe in the coming time, many of you will come to understand how much was missed by man in the past thousands of years, if he would have paid a small attention to what was in front of him, and how those who did not understand but could feel it, abused the man, in every knowledge and every history.

I hope many of you as Knowledge Seekers, by the end of this year have made many, many journeys across this planet and across this universe. We'll have some of you with us in the coming months and years telling us of your excursions. We'll have you with us in your testimonial of your Souls in how you felt, how you feel, what you've seen, where you've been. And gradually in the coming years, we all get used to seeing the beauty of the Creation across universe.

2023 is an opening of the space, of the universe for man. Not hoping that you'll be on the Moon in three days, and maybe in seven months on Saturn with some "clicking, clanking" systems up and down the rocks. If you still like to be on a bicycle, you're quite welcome. We still get people who peddle bicycles from China to New York, and they go from China to London. (1:10). But we have those who get on jumbo jets, and get on rockets and do it in one and a half hours. The pleasure is the man to choose. But the knowledge is there for man to choose to become the passenger of the universe.

Would, in the process of what we call, these excursions, you will solve the problems of your cancer, the problems of your depression, the problems of your whatever? Or would you end up with a new depression, and a new type of cancer, which call it, that has no solution, but lives amongst itself as part of the beauty of your existence. As I said, many billions of lives will change because of this, not only the humans, not only the animals, but the other passengers of the Universe.

We were waiting for those who jump the clouds with their UFOs, one day they teach us how. The "man of universe" will come to Earth to learn how to reach to the level to be able to what all of you who were present on the 16th excursion, to be in touch with the Soul of their Creator. None of you had understood the gift you received on the 16th while you were present. Many of you have gone through emotional conditions, handling it. Many of you have gone through physical condition, handling what the Soul wants to bring the physicality to perfection. (1:12).

Many of you will talk, that I was present when it took place, how I felt, and you will tell your children and grandchildren the effects and the outcome of the 16th of December, 2022. Then you understand 2023 is the opening of the Universal Community to man, as much as man to Universal Community. Where they welcome us to them, as they will need, they'll understand and they'll respect the knowledge man has gained to meet with his Creator without actually getting on a UFO to go to the center of the Earth, and getting into UFO's to get into the center of the universe. Where through magnetic fields of the universe, we can travel the depth of the Unicose, and to the Creator of the Creation.

But we'll experience these things in the coming time and weeks. We endeavor to do the first transmutation next week. We have prepared our passengers who are going to do it,

and they are getting ready for that step. The first step of transmutation, and then we'll see which part of them will come with them. We bring their Soul, we bring their physicality, we bring a combination of both. And we'll see how this will take shape.

Then when the new systems are delivered to us by the end of this month, and next, we go again on a mass excursion with number of you, at the same time traveling the span of the universe. Most of the February and March tests we'll do with you, is for those of you who signed in for Mobile transmutation. Then with the support of those of you who signed in to be the Satellites. And then we'll see what's the next step. (1:14).

Then you understand, we have to push this very rapidly right across, as fast as we can, to complete the technology for mankind to see the first steps of the change, and the rest will come. Those of you who signed for what the call, Mobile Transmutation, be ready for your excursions in March, and in February. Those of you who signed up for what we call, Satellites, be ready to be called on duty, to be there to bring that change, while those who are with us in what we call, system will be ready to use the new systems to transmute, where your Soul comes into operation.

We don't need you for what we call, manmade mobile system headsets. With the CPCU's, we understand, with the CPCU's you deliver what is needed in the Plasmatic magnetic fields.

As one of our Knowledge Seekers wrote to me, in the past couple of days, you spoke about the energy of the Gans on the page 145, of the book number 3 ten years ago. Now we understand, now we understand what is there. What we tell you is written in the 3 books. Now, we make it to become reality. Whatever we do is written in the two patents. Now, you see it to become reality. (1:16).

The next step for us in the coming weeks is for those of you who signed in for Mobile Transmutation, to start to get ready to travel to Linz, to travel from one place to another, and to be able to return back. We should be ready by mid-February to deliver complete. But the first trials of transmutation will start next week. And we see to what extent this transmutation will bring the changes.

Those of you who volunteered to build the first centers in Canada, Arizona and other places, you will receive the support to become the center for what we call, Transmutation Centers. We'll change the condition and the technology, that it fits those who trusted us, to be the centers for what we call, the new generation of space technology.

I hope, I hope that man will have the patience, the beauty and the elegance to enjoy the new cycle of knowledge and technology. Plasma revolution in industrial scale is upon us this year. And we'll deliver every inch of it step by step. Everything has been made, the Souls are ready. As we said, the technology has been made ready for it to start.

We learned a lot, we teach each other a lot, (1:18). and we'll share a lot, and with it, we'll bring that change which is needed. I hope those of you who work with us, will start

enjoying the fruits of your work, and achievement of what's been promised. Those of you who are sitting on the sideline, wish, I would have taken part in it, that I could be part of it. But, at the end of it, we'll all be part of it. When the technology on this scale are shared, will be shared by the whole of the humanity.

How we solved the position and condition, how we'll end up with pharmaceuticals not to be needed. The petrochemicals will be dinosaurs structures left in deserts and cities which man day used to burn the fuel. And we'll leave these highways to be wasted places, and the buildings we lived in will have no meaning, as we structure new structures through interaction of the plasmatic fields, that has no dimension of size, except to the size of the wish of the man.

Changes will come in a very gradual steps, but be ready to see the change thorugh. This morning, early hours of morning, from one of those who will be the first passengers of the, what we call, transmutation, next week, I wrote, "I want to know the condition of every part of you, the liver, the head, the leg, the arm, the kidney, the emotion, everything, that I do a checklist before the flight of next week. (1:20). What I need to do, what I need to change.

We are ready to take that step, and we are ready to go into the depth of the Universe. We have the knowledge, we have developed the technology for the man to understand the knowledge. And with the introduction of the plasmatic magnetic fields in the form of Gans's, we showed you the way. For man to understand the upcoming time, and the understanding of what is to come.

You will see, new papers will be released in the coming weeks, that opens a new science and technology into space, the new Space Technology, and how the body and the STM will be conditioned, affected, and live through it. The paper called, the Cosmic Rays, "The Universal Cosmic Rays," will be released soon. A paper called, "The Soul of the Man," will be released soon. As we said, the paper, which is one of the most fundamental scientific papers of the new generation of science, as we call it, "psychogenetic," will be released in coming days. Read them, understand them, and you will see the path into the future of the man in space.

In a way, it's writing a new book, writing a new understanding for the new technology. Some of you already know part of them, as it has been part of the teaching. But now the world needs to know, and how, and the way it comes to. (1:22). We have asked one of the Knowledge Seekers who we know and trust to become the new artists for what we call, graphics, and illustrations. And this job will be a burden on him for a long time to come, as we release the new scientific papers with the new understanding, and carrying the knowledge to be physically done, that every step of the way can be understood.

I have not released any papers for past six years, the first series of scientific papers for the new Space Technology will be released in the coming weeks. They'll show you, it'll teach you to be aware, to understand the principle of the Space Technology to come. It's not anymore about the rocket technology, and what we call, "monkey suits." But the

understanding how to dress the "monkey, physicality of the body of the man," in the suit of the universe by itself. Then we'll see how man will change. Then we'll see how everything, which is set on, and based on will bring the changes.

I hope mankind make this time, the journey of the man into space, a safe journey. Not to rush it the way he did with other conditions, and flight systems. Thank you very much for the teaching of today. And I hope I opened your eyes into what is to come.

If you still want to be part of the what we call, Mobile transportation, still sign in. If you still want to be part of the Satellite part of the Keshe Foundation, still sign in. (1:24). If you want to be part of the experience of the January 20th, still sign in. And then we announce it February and March what we'll do.

Our target is for the landing of the first man in space, in March of this year. If we're on target, that our system will be ready, and we'll do the first test in the coming weeks.

I hope you all understood where the Keshe Foundation is heading for in 2023, independent Space Technology, independent and a new what we call, understanding of the Creation and the process of the natural ways, that the universe was created. We haven't developed anything new. We just show you how this universe, and the life in the universe was created.

As I always said, "the Creator is Creator of all, and the man is converter of some." Converter of his knowledge to the dimension of physicality. And what he'll benefit by that conversion, depends entirely on understanding of the man himself, and no one else.

Rick, if your system still works, would you like to go through a break?

<< BREAK >> 466 KSW January 5, 2023 (1:32).

K- Yes. ready, willing and able. … If there are any questions. I received a question regarding the new CPCU's. What we call. We would have called it CPC, but you know, the problem with it, would have been with the Chinese government. As the CPC is the

controlling, ruling body of China. The new communication unit, which will be developed a more complicated way, in the coming time, it's a way that connects your Soul, brings it to a dimension of the boundary of the body, and in communication with what we call, our Center point.

What it means, we opened. Those of you who were in the Linz Center, you already seen this system, we showed some of you that. And we explained in the teaching, you can transmit from one unit to another. But you cannot reverse back from one unit to the original one. So we have tested these, what we call, Cosmic Ray, transmutation of magnetic fields. It's not something new.

The tests are completed, we understand it. And now the Head units are there. (1:34). Part of this was brought up some times ago, as part of the what we call, sharing and testing in other parts of the technology development. The Head units, which will carry this capability are there for many of you for different uses and what we call, purposes.

This is why on the 19th, we changed different sections, for us to see how effective it is, and how it works, and what the effects, where in the work of the cosmic rays, which we were putting, we were adding into the system. So collectively on the 16th we looked at the operation of all, and then on the 19th we looked at a specific condition. If you listen to the first part of today's teaching, we explained, if you need food, nine o'clock Central European Time it'll be English breakfast, and we give it one hour, and then we close it. Those of you who are English, know, like, or taste, and have the emotion and the energy of the English breakfast, you'll have it.

We want to see how you feel the next 12 hours, or did it last two days, because the energy was so clear that you took. What happened? You will like to have a taste of orange juice for a tea break, we bring the system to be at that time, anybody who's got a Head unit can test the orange juice. Then in the future this all will become organized. People with a specific unit can receive specific things. (1:36).

Because you can't receive everything, then it creates other problems. So, it's sequential, and how it is. Would it be common in the next few years, you invite friends for a party and each one gets a headset, they can have whatever they like. I don't like Chinese food. If you put Chinese food on the table, I'm not eating. It’s your headphone, you decide what you like from Italian to Japanese. The cuisine is spanned the imagination of the man.

The biggest problem will be, would the vegetarian shops and others will have any more market left for them? Would we see the butchers and the other, will be ever existing? Would we go to the supermarkets with meat and fish section? Would we accept this in the coming time? Would we accept the taste of a fish and a meat, as it’s a flesh of another entity? Or we just accept the energy? There's a lot of changes, which we have to get used to. Interesting time ahead.

We will release the first, maybe a hundred or two hundred of these new headsets in next week or two, and it will be developed in a very fast track. And you'll find it on the Keshe Foundation website as part of the products there. (1:38).

As one of the Iranians, I was told in the Farsi teaching of Friday said, "is seeing the God, only the privilege of the rich people who have the money to pay? Or getting the health application only those who can afford?" At this moment of time man is entangled with the physical dimension of paying wages, and renting places and looking after a lot of things for you just to receive the knowledge. It's not a privilege to serve, it's an honor. But at this moment of time everything is entangled in that direction and dimension.

Any other question?

Q: .. Because I lost my job, he's thinking, that he would like to try to… If I can make a living in this way, working with the plasma technology without the intention of getting rich, just to survive. I want to serve and if possible make a living doing it. I'm looking for another job but it's not that easy. Is there a path going forward?

K- Yes, write to info@keshe.foundation, become one of the distributors to sell the products of the Keshe Foundation. (1:40). The products are becoming more sophisticated, more complicated. But yes, you can do. There will be some new announcement in the next few months with the expansion of these things, as the process in Iran is building up and the factory is getting more, coming up with new products. Yes, it will be done and there's more to be made.

The only thing is, we see Knowledge Seekers who used to be with us, I trained some of them myself. And now they're coming with this cheating way, I call it, the "Med Beds." And now since we started, as I said, with the head units, now they call it "quantum headsets," and the rest of it. This knowledge is a fake knowledge, and we know how they work, they talk about quantum physics and everything else.

But in a way, plasma technology has no quantity to be quantumized. And those who have no knowledge, use these tricks. Because we're getting a lot of communication, especially in the past two weeks. People who talk and write to Keshe Foundation about, can we buy your .. Med Beds. We don't sell, we never sold Med Beds. This is a trick by those who tried, the same as we saw in Italy, taking Keshe Foundation knowledge and what you call it, faking it. It stays the same. Yes, write to Keshe Foundation and product range is there for you to sell, and there are many Knowledge Seekers who work as distributors and they make a living out of it. (1:42).

R: What about teaching? Can people earn a living teaching?

K- A lot of people do. A lot of people used to, till about couple of years ago, two or three years ago. I've been encouraging the teaching. I still teach today here at and other Knowledge Seekers places, but… Yes, teach. Yesterday, I think, let me see if he's here, one second. We'll tell you how teaching is going on. I don't see him here, maybe he's in

the background. Do you see ?? Rennon anywhere? Rennon was teaching and explaining the technology to the government officials today in Philippine. Yes, you can teach. Put teaching sessions.

A lot of people still needs to be taught the basic of the knowledge and technology, they can't just jump into the plasma. How to make the Gans's, how to understand the use of the energy of the Gans's, and yes. You've got to teach, that is your responsibility. If you make a living out of it, it's is a different thing. When years ago when we used to be in Western Europe, (1:44). side of this continent, I used to teach and we used to get paid for giving conferences.

R: Okay, so that's a good path forward there then.

K- There's a lot of teaching to be done. You have millions of people who still have not heard and are hungry for the technology.
R: Definitely people are becoming more open to the ideas. I can now go to a perfect stranger and start to explain some of this, and some of them actually get it. Whereas years before they would probably look at you strangely and just pass on it.
K- Yes, a nut case.
R: So that's encouraging.

Q: .. Is plasmatic energy different than conventional electricity? Is it an etheric energy?

K- Plasmatic energy is a collection of fields of different strengths. Every plasma has a full spectrum of the fields. And it depends on what the environment, according to the field strength, and compactness of the strength of the plasma allows to show itself. (1:46). Different environmental condition allows the same characteristics, but different strengths, we call it, isotopes, in the matter state.

So, the electric energy or conventional energy system is a step lower than the plasmatic. But it's of the same field, and is of the lower strength.

In the paper which we'll release, a lot of these been explained in a very simple, but in a deeper way, the way I usually write. I tried to explain this in a very fundamental way. Read the paper about the what we call, psycho genetic. There are two small papers, which will come out, which are prelude or will be published at the same time with this paper. It will bring you a lot of understanding of the knowledge of the life in a plasmatic way, and not in the matter state way.

Some of it you already know, but we look at it, large number of population are not familiar with the terminology and the science we use. So everything is gone to the first step. I think the psycho genetic will end up to be a small booklet or a small book on its own. It's the knowledge of life in the space. As usual I start with a few pages and then it end up with tens of pages. And now that we have found the illustrator for the book, it allows us to be able to go back into publishing books with illustrations. (1:48). And the good thing is that, our new illustrator is a deep Knowledge Seeker and has a good grasp

of the technology. He is versed with the knowledge, and you will see new what we call, presentation of diagrams and pictures, which makes it much easier to understand.

Any other question?

Q: .. In one of the weekly Knowledge Seekers Workshops before the 16th of December session, Mr. Keshe described the steps from that future session and at the end, at the last part of it, mentioned something about his blood, about giving his blood. But hasn't finished the idea. Could Mr. Keshe resume and explain further more about this?

K- No. We leave it as we left it.
R: Okay, fair enough.

K- A very interesting point will be, would the man will have the same blood in other parts of the universe, (1:50). same composition? And would it hold as a liquid, as a dynamic liquid? Or would our vein change into the energies that the matter level of the Gans's? The answer is, yes. It's part of the structure of the Space Technology.

If we carry blood the way we do. We've seen it, when it goes into cold it freezes. And when it goes to the hot, it boils. When it comes to the fire, it burns. But you cannot burn, freeze, or whatever, with the energy of the Gans as a mode of transportation of the energy. Would the blood vessels of the man, will carry, will change themselves to tunnels, or to channels, for carrying plasmatic field energies, than actually the matter state of the energy, as blood? Or would we change our dimension to a plasma, which everything feeds through it, from it, from inside out? The way we said, the STM will feed the physicality (P).

Many of you have heard me from early times, explaining about we get our energy 80% from the environment and 20% from what we eat. (1:52). Part of this, small fraction of part of this, comes through the interaction of the energy of the cells of the body of the man with the environment. But majority of it comes from the expansion of the Soul, especially at the time of the sleep, where the body absorbs all the energies it needs from Cosmic Rays (CR). Dreaming time it's not the only time when plasma expands beyond the physicality.

Have you ever thought why you need a rest to recover, and then you wake up and you're fresh? In the present world of science they tell you, that the body repairs, or whatever. But in fact, that's ?? where the 20% of what is needed. The other 80% while you go to sleep, and dream, or whatever, the reduction in the field strength of the blood vessels containment, allows the Soul to absorb the energy from the environment, and feed it.

So, when you go to sleep next time, when you wake up and you're fresh, it doesn't matter during the day, or a nap for a few minutes, or siesta for a few hours, or to sleep at night, understand that, that's the time we actually reload. It's not the only time of the dream. So, we are used to loading up, taking energy, but on the strength of the level of the Soul. But we never understood, we never knew. (1:54).

You've got to remember when we say, we speak about dreaming and now we understand dreaming is the expansion of the Soul in connection with the other Souls. It does not just beam them up to one position. It interacts with all the fields of the universe, gives and takes. What you discharge is whatever, sweat, or whatever from your body, is a fraction of what your body gives, as what it doesn't need during your rest time, to the what you call it, its environment.

If you fall asleep in the environment, where there is a higher range of the spectrum of energies, you wake up much fresher. Because you took a spectral of it. If you find yourself resting in a confined space, and in a way, confined in energy, cosmic rays, you'll find, I slept, but I don't feel good, I don't get what I need. You can sleep deep in the mind and receive everything you need, and you can live on top of a tree in the mountain and receive the same.

It's how your Soul in the expansion beyond the physicality interacts with his environment, takes what he needs, in the energy level which needs. Then you understand how the new, the future feeding system will work. (1:56). We provide a spectrum and you lock into it, you take what you need.

And in a way, maximum time you need to be connected to any system, even in the new CPCU's is seconds, milliseconds. As we tested it in number of people who went through the Linz and the others, they tell you, I saw this in a flash of time. It wasn't long. That's all it takes, a flash of time to download, to receive, and to give what you need, and what you don't. It doesn't need to be hours. It's like the way you go to place from Linz, suddenly you're on the Moon, because you transmute on the field strength of the planet, because you wanted, you tune into it.

At a moment when you want to tune a radio, you play the dial till you get to it. Now your brain has already knows what to dial, from where, because it receives fields from it all the time. We'll get used to this very, very quickly.

It'll be amazing how the cities, like in China, we've seen hundreds of thousands of people involved in making iPhones and iPads, in the next few months and years will change to make what you call, CPCU's, the cosmic ray units, receivers. Then what we call, the Satellite systems of them, and how it will be provided. There is a lot of things in the future will change. (1:58).

In a few years, especially when we start going on excursion of the space travel, there'll be a job which has no room in the world of the Creation, and that is doctors. They become historical things, a medical doctor. Because as we go on, I explained in past three, four weeks, into the full system of understanding to work, and once the body knows what to reach, where to reach, you don't never get sick. Accidental situations will be there, but in a very short time, the technology we'll develop, even accidental conditions can be processed. Being, working in a place called hospital become rarity.

We shall see. I explained this in a very deep way in the psychosomatic, or psycho genetic paper which is coming up. It's been a pleasure to get back on, and be able to write and share knowledge in a deep way. I hope you enjoy reading it, and understand it, not just enjoy it.

Any other questions?

Q: .. In the last session you mentioned that what we are today is a reflection of our ancestors through the structure of RNA and DNA of men. (2:00). My question is, what happens then to the people whose Souls were enlightened by the cosmic rays, will their children get enlightened too, to see the Creator?

K- In a way or another, all of us will reach that point. And our children, especially the children which are born with the new understanding of the creation of the Soul first, have already that connection. They don't need to, they understand the whole process of the Creation, from true essence of, not through what I call, "man's book." So, our children, the future children of this race of the man and the others, will be created out of the fields of the universe without interaction of the physicality. So, they already have that access. As I said to one of Knowledge Seekers, physical man made, will become an extinct, in a very near future.

R: Do those children that you mentioned, have changed DNA, because of the cosmic rays?

K- They have their own DNA. DNA is the physical structure of the body, how the plasma fields are created from the, certain given field strength. You know when you, I've said this many times in teachings. (2:02). You know, they say you have equal to one nail of Fe in your body. And you have so many grams of Carbon or Nitrogen. If you get these matters and put them on a table, they don't pile up to more than a few millimeters off the table.

When you make them, now that we understand, into a plasmatic Gans condition, it gives that structure of the man one meter or two meters high, and three dimensional. Just goes… I did this years ago, and it absolutely hits you, absolutely hit you right in the face. This came out of an experience. I was watching an ad, or was it something on television, where they brought a very, very overweight person, and they said, you like carry 200 pounds of fat. And they brought 200 pounds of lard and they put it on the other side, and said, this is how much you carry. That brought me. Going through the scientific papers, how much nail, how much, what you call it, Fe, how much Zinc, how much Copper is in the body of the man, and I piled it on the table. It's not much. Put the dust equal to the amount of nail, put enough dust, enough for the, what you call it, Oxygen and Hydrogen, you can understand how it will be in the solid state or whatever. It doesn't pack up more than a few millimeters, and most of it is Calcium. (2:04).

Then you understand, you are standing next to it, this is the matter state. So the body of the man cannot be in the matter state, if you stand one or two meter high. It's blown up

somewhere. These Iron particles have changed. It must be somehow expanded and can't be no other condition, but a plasmatic condition, a Gans state. That you put balloons together. You go and you buy a pack of 100 balloons for a party. They come in a little tiny bag. Now you take them home, and you put gas in them, and you blow them up. The room is not enough space for them all to be in. And this is the same as the body of the man.

In the matter state, we don't add up much. In the Gans state we become the body of the man. We get that balloon blown up, that amino acid, that Fe now has a volume, it's not flat. It's not a matter state. It's a Gans state. This explains a lot in the world of understanding the whole cycle of life.

And if you understand, the balloons are not just confined to the air they contain, they're dynamic. Now they interact with each other, they're like magnetic balloons. They space gap each other. Then as they're magnetic, they interact with other magnetic fields in their environment, (2:06). even if they're not in the box you put them in. When you put the balloon in the room, it's a balloon in the room. But if you create a magnetic field balloon in one room, it interacts with the magnetic field balloon in the house next door.

It's a different understanding. It's understanding the true nature of the Creation in the living things. Then the whole thing changes, then science of life of the man the way we've been taught, literally gets thrown out of the window.

Then we understand the true way, why this universe even has a volume. How did the universe expanded. Then we understand the structure of the galaxies. Then we see a lot of knowledge we gained in the present science of physics, especially, especially biology and psychology are good for the (trash) bin. Because we never understood the interaction of the fields. We just understood, mash it, pill it, and ?? it, and that's the solution in the matter state. We dealt with the body of the man in the matter state, not in the plasma state. Read the papers coming out, I explained this in detail in these papers. (2:08).

Any other question?

Q: .. Is MaGrav plasmatic energy different from electricity?

K- Yes, they are.

Q: Can we power appliances using this energy, this plasmatic energy?

K- If you do it properly, yes. But none of the Knowledge Seekers up to now have understood it. Yes.

Actually go back in one of the demonstrations from Arizona with Jon, where one of the Knowledge Seekers was walking between the MaGravs and turning up the lights. That should have given a lot of understanding.

We explained this originally as a what we call, entertainment piece in the Sansano (Italy), and I explained this before many times. Whenever we used to end up at the end of the day when we switch the fluorescent lights off, we used to have the dance of lights. Usually when you switch a fluorescent light, it just switches off and that's it. But we used to create so much plasma in the building in a different strength, that as they came in touch with what we call, fluorescent tubes, for minutes we used to wait and watch a number of the fluorescent tubes lighting up and dancing with each other, as the energy of the plasma was converted into electricity, or light. (2:10). If you understood these things, yes it can.

Many of you which (who will) receive the new CPCU's, you will see a new dimension of vision, that's for sure. You will receive, or you'll be able to, if you tune to it the right way, to see literally it doesn't matter day or night. It brings you a new visual capabilities, because the visuality will not be through the eyes, but you see it through the Soul.

Many of you will perceive for example, an accident before it happens, because the connection comes through the STM, with the new units coming out. Many of you by using these new units will see changes in your emotion, you will see changes in your physical condition, you will see changes in every aspects of the life, in your interaction with your loved ones, and your associates in your life. It'll bring a new dimension of pleasure. It's, in a way, as I said to one of the Knowledge Seekers in the past few days, it will make life living, worth living, the true life of the man, not in the dimension of the physicality. And this is the beginning of the change, and that's why I said, with the new cycle of technology and understanding, no one can lie, because it's everything in front of you, you see. (2:12).

Any other question?

Q: .. In chapter 10 on page 95 of Book 3, I understood that the black hole in the universe created through the interaction of two or more magnetic fields, and that this black hole functions as a recycling center for magnetic fields and is a source of cosmic rays. I would like to ask two questions if I may. The goal to be achieved in MaGrav, was to create a unit for the creation of magnetic fields, and through another system create the condition for amalgamation of these fields to create thus a black hole, so also is man?

K- The black hole in the MaGrav units is the coating on the copper wires. As simple as that. But Knowledge Seekers have not managed to understand how to harvest it.

Q: .. The units in Linz created a condition where it amalgamates the best fields of all the races, and recycles these fields to create the cosmic rays to elevate the Souls?

K- We don't recycle. They connect to each other, they link up. (2:14). The cosmic rays we produce has nothing to do with the people who came and participated. Cosmic rays are produced kilometers away from the Linz.

Q: .. I am now a happy owner of 7 plasma butterflies, a medium and one small .. One small, one large. I would like to know how I can utilize them for strengthening the field strength of this, my field, or any other experiment that you can suggest?

K- If you received that, or you made the what you call it, the use of the Butterflies from the Keshe Foundation, it's a very specific way designed. They are not the normal butterflies, you just think you made by the, what you call, the Nano wires. Place them in the ratio way.

For example, put them in Gans's of your choice, and put a large one on one side of the room, and a small one on the other side, and see how you feel in between. They use different positioning and distancing, and coat them with different Gans's, and you will see the effect of. (2:16). The Butterflies of the Keshe Foundation are designed and built in a specific way, and you will see, you will feel the changes. It's like the paintings we have.

If you stick it on the computer or laptop, it's a connection between you and the system. But you can use these Butterflies in many, many ways. You have a disturbed family. You have a disturbed child in the house, you have people who cause problem in the house, put these butterflies in a sequential way under their bed, in the chairs they sit. You see unrest in the family, put these Butterflies into Zn Gans's with CO2, let them dry and just leave them casually around the house. Don't let their face down, they have to be facing the environment. You have children who cannot asleep at night, put it under their mattress, under their carpet, under their bed, and place one above, change the environment of the room. They'll sleep peaceful.

These units Butterflies have many, many applications, (2:18). but Knowledge Seekers just buy to put it on their iPhone, or iPad or whatever. You have a stressful in the car, hang one in the front, one in the back, or put it in a way position, change the environment of the car completely. In the office you have people who disturb, you just put two across, it doesn't need to be, not just ?? decoration. It's actually made like decoration. There are a lot of things you can do with it, but I don't get the chance to teach.

Q: Dean .. So Mr. Keshe, you spoke about the CPCU's and I just like to touch on that a little bit more. It's like an extension of the Soul. Obviously, you said before that you see everything, that every interaction, that people make on a Soul level before they do it. So is this giving other people the capabilities to be able to have the same interactions. (2:20). If so, wouldn't it be a wonderful thing to give to delegates, that go into all sorts of positions in various institutions, and wherever they are in the communities? Because then there will be nobody that could actually say anything that would be harmful to another, it would be very beneficial for humanity in many ways.

K- If you're trying to tell me, they'll be like a "Pinocchio headphones," maybe, but it will be for the STM. I'm sure the first unit we'll release will be improved and made more sophisticated in the coming time. But in general, they're there to bring the understanding of oneself directly through the expansion of one's Soul. It will be very interesting, very,

very interesting, once we put these out and tell you the things you can do with it, how you will react with it, and how it will change you.

In the coming time, we… The main purpose of these CPCU's are for space travel. But we have to entertain you with something else till it's done. They will work in a very special way for specific jobs. (2:22).

Q: .. If they give one the capabilities to travel, is that going to be a situation where each individual will make the decision? Is it the same situation? You're the captain of your ship sort of thing?

K- Yes, yes. That's the whole purpose of it. But you have to be very clear, ?? I said this to the Knowledge Seekers who will become the first passengers. Actually, I talked with one of them this morning, I think he's around somewhere listening, or will listen later on. That is, you have to be clear about everything before you start using these systems. What is the intention of the travel? Am I going to spread love and care to my child, to people I meet? Or am I going on the way to cheat and whatever? You'll find out you won't take the trip. We said, you know, you have many presidents, and kings, and rulers which walk away from the Enhancement Unit (EU). Now this has become miniature EU, but more powerful.

As I said, and we've seen in the past few months, many Russian rich people somehow they're jumping out of the windows everywhere around the world. And we see many, many influential people in the world of the Bitcoin currency are dying very young. In the past few months, we've seen many, many of them. Both cases. (2:24). If you have this CPCU's, would your Soul allow your physicality to go through this? Or then we know this will become impossibilities, then we know that somebody has thrown you out of the window. It's very strange. Only scientist and rich people jump out the window. We saw the Chinese Yahoo gentlemen flew out the window in US when the Huawei business came to light. And in the past few months, we've seen many top Russian governmental, key people, suddenly just jump out the window, it becomes fashionable. Or is it enforceable, has it been forced on? So, these things become impossibilities.

Q: .. So if these people who jumped out of windows, if they had one of these units, they wouldn't even be in that position to be near the window. Is that correct?

K- Well, it depends if they went near the window, or if they were brought near the window. If you understand it. It's a very, very different situation.

Q: .. So, from the 16th, I've noticed my sleep patterns have been very different. I've spent large proportions of moments, very deep in sleep. And obviously, I needed that energy, I needed to take from that for whatever it was. (2:26). Then all of a sudden, I changed my thought pattern, like this morning. Then last night, there was a very big storm going on around here. But I didn't, my sleep was different. I was able to wake up when I needed to today. So is there many transitional things happening since the 16th?

K- With a lot of people. Yes. A lot, a lot of people, physically, psychologically, yes. Because we're getting a feedback. We're getting a lot of feedback, especially the ones who are involved with the Brazilian group. We don't see any more Italians around Keshe Foundation work, which is, was expected. But with the Brazilians we're getting a feedback, with the Germans we're getting a feedback. We see, yes. There has been a lot of evolution psychologically and physically for them. Yes.

Q: You mentioned Mr. Keshe, that, obviously, as part of that, and many other beautiful Souls were present, and they all joined to one, you said, and reached at one point, that Creation point. That in itself it's obviously a massive gift. And when will we come to understand sort of how we've, what we've achieved or what you've given to us? How will we really understand that?

K- I think is the test of time, and understanding it, and not just putting it, "oh, it happened." Why didn't that happen before, as I said, and why did it just happened after. Then you understand the changes. (2:28).

Q: Is this going to be a gradual change for some of us?

K- It depends. I think with the new, what you call, CPCU units, it will be a very, very drastic change for a lot of you. We will see "humane" people, not human people. As I said, we'll see the children of Mitra, or the Ethos of Mitra.

Q: Present in physicality Mr. Keshe, or in field strength?

K- In behavior, in life, in life lifestyle. In how we take that step towards. We know what it'll bring. It'll bring a lot of physical pain, until the psychological, what I call, condition of it, "psycho genetic" is sorted. And then life becomes a pleasure to live.

It's not a key, "oh, I have a cancer, I'll buy a Headphones for that one cancer. You might find there will be no solution for your cancer, because you have not sorted out the emotion how the cancer started. And you block that side. So how can you change the other side? (2:30).

It's not a one way traffic key, it's "me, me, I take, I take, I take." You will find out your own structure will block you from receiving it. Because the intention is wrong, you have not understood the reason why you are in that position.

Q: So, on a Soul level, is the Soul interacting constantly, is in communication. And the physicality, we've spoken about this before, may not be caught up yet. But the Soul is pure and will always guiding. When will that. So how will that that transmute, so that the physicality can actually understand this, really?

K- Physicality understands only by comparison, this is a habit of the man. We've seen it many, many, many, many, many times people who use the Gans's, or use the technology, "I had a headache for years, but suddenly it changed, I don't know why." And the next

sentence you (say), could it be because I used Gans's? Hello?. Why did it happen before? And why does it happen when you use Gans's? "But it could be coincidental, you know. It cannot be really. But I don't have the headache anymore, so, I can't test it if it was Gans's." I heard this hundreds of times.

And next time they have a problem, they use Gans's, (2:32). it doesn't work. Mr. Keshe, I tried everything with Gans's. Yes, you cheated yourself to your Soul. So, you blocked yourself. What do you want? You cannot cheat with the technology, with the knowledge of the Creation. So you benefited by it, you denied it. So now it denies you, because you can't accept it, the soul doesn't accept the ?? I.

Q: .. I've noticed this with myself. I've been exactly the same. I've used Gans's, and used the technology. And at moments, when you're in a certain position, and it expands out and you receive the energies, and then other times when you require it, as you said, you're out of balance or whatever it is. And you need it, but you don't receive it. I think you've just explained that, why not.

K- Because you're in the wrong way of getting, you're not getting what you need. You want to get what you think you need, but you actually blocked it yourself in receiving it.

Q: So what we think we need is not always the case.

K- Exactly. I always call it, "Iranian girls with love affair relationship." On (top) the table they push you away, underneath they pull you with the leg, you understand? I still love you, but I want to say, "no, I don't want you." You understand? So, it's the same with the STM.

Q: It's a fine balance position.

K- It's a very clear defined position. "Thy shall not lie." This was one of the things always… Actually the first thing is, thy shall not lie to itself, to himself.

Q: How do you know you're doing that Mr. Keshe? (2:34). Because you don't think, because when we do. I don't ever think of lying to myself. I try always to be... ??

K- We accept conditions, we accept conditions. Then we accepting it, we see it as to be right. We see abuse and << audio cut yeah I am back … >>

K- The principle of the whole work is "denial to block." If we do it, we accept it, we accept the abuse, and then we become the one who's at fault, accepting it. Then we become the, not the victim, but we become the guy who victimized. If we stop that abuse from the beginning we don't get to that point, because we are honest with ourselves, it doesn't matter what it is. (2:36).

And this structure with the Gans's and plasmas bring that condition, it's you who have to decide. What I want to take, is this what I want to take from it? In a way it's an enlightenment to understand it.

Q: How would this help world leaders? You've just touched on something there that would obviously it's quite a, it can open up into a very big thing. So, world leaders that are, when is that moment, you made that definition of "you understand not to go there but you allow yourself to." Why do we do that?

K- What do you mean by that, regarding the world leaders?

Q: I mean by anybody, for me a world leader is anybody.

K- I understand. You see, it's very hard to put it, because I do it quite often, I let things to happen. Then they tell (ask) me, why you let it happen? Because I want to see what's the outcome. I'm a big experimental person in every way of shape of life. It's not just with researchers, it's with interaction of the fields, people's behavior.

And I want to see, and then it gets to a point that I say, "okay, I learned enough, that's enough. I walk away from it." Because the one who was involved did not learn, and they saw it as a right (to abuse). Abusive behavior, misconduct, because you sit and think, "okay, one day they get elevated, one day they understand." (2:38). Then it becomes your problem. And they don't see it, as their problem. The problem they created, and you just as observer see, where it's going to go. And when you put a stop to it, then you are the guilty one. I had it in my ex-marriage, numerous misconducts, adulteries. But the Soul never learned. And when you put your foot down, it's your problem (she says, "you are the one at fault").

Q: .. Going back a little bit, you touched on theology again. So, how would this transmute to theological teachings? How would they understand? I know that we need to express the aspects of the Soul, and you've gone beyond like the 10 Commandments of one of the religions, there was these Commandments and you've gone, you've explained beyond this. And so we've taken it to another level for humanity to catch up to, and to understand. How will the theologists take from this to a position where they can actually, let's say, give it to their flock and they can teach it, so that they can elevate to a position?

K- You put your finger on it, and I have a bunch of these in a couple of hours. I have a meeting, they asked for it, in a couple of hours. (2:40). These are world theologists, the leading edge of, and they want to understand. I've been bashing my head, how explain to them without touching their belief, for them to come to understanding, not for me to explain for them to understand. It's a big difference. Maturity, enlightenment and realization has to come from within, not forced. And theology doesn't exist if one understands the work of the Soul.

Q: Can I ask a question Mr. Keshe on that, so why did prophets given the knowledge? Why did they come forward to teach humanity?

K- What do you mean?

Q: So the prophets were given the knowledge of the Creator, and they came forward to give this out, and then it got sort of changed, you know, in many aspects it was changed…

K- You know, if you play with the English language, you're an English man. When "profitability become profitable," they became Prophets. And this goes right across, right across. Prophesizing and just talking, (2:42). and then making it profitable, has been the main problem of the past.

So, this is the beauty with Keshe Foundation, we don't prophesize, we teach you the technology that nobody can prophesize it for you. You take it as you become professor in it, to your understanding. So, you have no more prophets to, or what I call, magicians.

I wrote to one of the Knowledge Seekers very recently, in past few days, that, I didn't come here to make MaGravs and power generation. The whole exercise was for people to make it to understand the physical field forces and understand what plasma is, and that they don't need any explanation in the future, that nobody can abuse them. This is the beauty of working without theology.

There is no theory in the world of the Creator, that makes a theology. There is no theory in how Creation was done. When now you understand how, and you can create it yourself. It's what I said few minutes ago, a pile of dust of Fe, and Oxygen and Carbon is there. And then with the knowledge of Gans's, knowledge of plasma technology, you make a man out of it. (2:44). You understand how, that dust has become the man.

By, not blowing the "wind of God's will," but understanding the process of the expansion of every atom into a Gans, into a balloon of energy. When you go to church they say, we blow the wind of life in the body of the man and the rest of it in different shapes or forms. But now you understand that blowing up of the whatever, is actually expansion of the matter into Gans state of itself.

If you take all those number of atoms in the pile of the body of the man and make a Gans of them, you'll see you get the same height and the same structure of the man. Now we understand what has been theology. Theory of the life in Creation, now has become a science, so there is no theology. There is no theory in the logic of the Creation anymore to call it theology.

Because now with the knowledge of Keshe Foundation we brought the science of the Creation. It doesn't leave any room for theory of the Creation, because now you have the facts, you can create it. So…

Q: Sorry, I didn't mean to stop you. So it would be that if we'd have given the profits and the ability to make the Cup of Life and even now to give these theologists the ability to make the Cup of Life, to understand the technology, would this help? (2:46).

K- I was talking to them before the teaching of today, just before we start teaching, and I said, you need a headphone. Can we have the headphone just this afternoon and see how we do, we see the Soul of the prophets. I said, yes, but the system is switched off till the 10th (of January). Then we believe it. And then even when they do it, then they say, "oh, he's playing with the mind, blah, blah, blah." Because if they accept it they don't have a job.

Q: So how do you get around that Mr. Keshe, if they ?? cannot get around that?

K- They cannot lie to themselves. You bring it. They bring to the end themselves. I explained last week about when I was a child, people used to come and change clothes. All those people were Mullahs, with turbans, and beard, and their families, all of them without failure. They were chief leading Mullahs and Ayatollahs who changed clothes. And I watched them doing it, because they understood something was wrong in the structure.

Q: Was it just Mullahs Mr. Keshe? I don't mean that in a in the wrong way. But did you. Were there other theologists?

K- No. (2:48). All Mullahs with their turbans and their robes. And I saw them packed in what they call, bundles and taken out. I've seen that many times with my own eyes.
Q: And they went on to live normal lives Mr. Keshe?
K- Normal lives, yeah. They were given jobs, and positions, and places and they moved on.
Q: Were they happy?
K- I don't know. Never met them again.

Q: Were they elevated on a Soul level by taking that position?
K- Most probably yes, 100%. Many, many of them.

Q: ?? really comes into play Mr. Keshe, is that wrong? Is that not so?
K- Yes. Many of them. It wasn't one or two. The reason it made an impression on me was so many of them.
Q: .. How did you get them to understand?

K- I don't know, I was a witness. I wasn't somebody as part of the process of understanding. I was a witness to an event.

I've seen that with my own immediate family, where they changed from one to another. It's the way, it's the course of event, we do. It's just like. The best example I always tell our team, I think, because it's a very natural way, (2:50). it's if you go on, I said it before, the guy called, the band called hot chocolate in nineteen seventies, first black gay

guy who actually promoted a lot of things in that society, that in those days people couldn't understand. I explained this before, he was a Caribbean guy in West Indies, who the mother rented the room for him to go to private education. Before he wanted to become a plumber, and a chef. By renting a room, being able to go to public teaching, schools in UK as you understand it, he became amongst people who became doctors, and engineers, and everything else.

The elevation came in the education. It's the same with the teachings. If you understand it, the teachings gives you that insight to understand more. That's all.

Q: It's like the Gans's Mr. Keshe, that you spoke about earlier, where they sometimes they touch you, and sometimes they don't, when sometimes you think you're giving when you're not. And other times when you don't think you are, you actually are, it's that, that contradiction of… ??

K- I always said, when you think I'm rich, is exactly when you're poor. As I always said, when they tell you how much they're worth, and they can tell how much, then you are not actually rich, because you can put value to it. There's always someone who's richer than you, more ?? (2:52). And it's you who has to decide.

I was very recently in a position, a lady decided to be very insultive, very aggressive, and it was a very unusual position. And it happened again itself n a few hours later on, again with the same woman. I said to her, "I've never seen a more insultive and arrogant woman than you. And you're just the receptionist." And she ran after me trying to say who she is. I didn't say anything, and I said, this shouldn't have happened. But I don't know why. But it was very strange.

When she spoke German to the German people, she had a different behavior. When she spoke with people not Austrian, she had but insultive behavior. So, I wrote to her bosses that, is that the behavior of your company? Is it the new policy with your organization? So we avoid it. And immediately within a day, they responded back, that now they understand they have a problem in their structure, and they're going to correct it, because they never realized this is going on in their structure. (2:54).

How do we become one? How do we allow this to happen? How do we choose to be insultive to one, and comforting and friendly with other, on the same table, the same person? What do we accept? And what is the limitation of accepting it? Or, what comes to this lady thinking, "oh, he is a foreigner, he is nothing," whatever.

In the communication to them, I wrote, I can read it to you. I'm an Iranian nuclear physicist, head of the Keshe Foundation, head of the research and development of the new space technology, and my humbleness is not my weakness and stupidity.

My humbleness comes from knowing nothing is worth, if you are not amongst people. This is how people make their position, thinking who they are, what they can do, and what it is. Then we allow them to do it. In this part the life we have is the same with

education in knowledge and in understanding. The more we understand the humbler we should become.

Q: So it goes with you explaining not being higher and lower. (2:56). I have been around the Foundation and yourself. I know how humble you are and how you treat people, and that ethos, when others come to understand this in other structures, then we will have this beauty that you have given to humanity.

K- You've been with us, you've seen it. When we have lunch, I ask everybody who is there, do you want a lunch. We get for everyone.

Q: You do, yeah. You do Mr. Keshe.
K- We, I eat with everyone the same.

Q: Yeah, the beauty you have given. And you do, you live by. It is words and it is action, it's all, they all tie in together. And that ethos is what we need to portray and give to everybody to understand this. The theologists if they, those three words, those three attributes (think speak act good), if they brought those together, with inside themselves, then they would find this, the ability to move forward.

K- It all depends how you take it. The minute you see yourself higher than the others, it's the time when you fail.

We had many occasions in Trany (Italy), where we had the, what we call, the teaching center there. We always used to eat together. In lunchtime wasn't, I eat somewhere else, somebody else they bring their lunch. Our housekeeper used to cook and lunchtime she used to come and lay table for everyone. It doesn't matter you were a guest, you were a Knowledge Seeker, you were people who are with us doing research or whatever. (2:58). We all sat around the table and we ate together. And our housekeeper used to cook food and lay the table, that we've laid our table at home and we used to sit and eat, and she cleaned up and go home. This is how it is, there should be no difference.

And this is not something I brought in Keshe Foundation. This is how I was brought up. I took over a company years ago and becoming a major partner. They had a canteen, and the management had a table for themselves. They were Indians. And the workers used to eat separate and, you know, the management table was laid and everything. The first day I went, I saw this I thought, something is wrong in this place. How do you know what's going on in your business if you don't talk to the people who run your business? I took my plate and I went and sat with the warehouse people, and I sat with the workers in the factory, and they were shocked. They could not accept you eat with workers. I said, you know something, while I'm here you can't run your business, because you don't understand what's happening with the workers. Now I'm in charge, I run my way and I abolish the management table. And this is how it should be.

Q: That's a beauty Mr. Keshe. I've noticed that when I used to take pictures in corporations back in the UK, I used to see this a lot. I'm not. I'm sure it's changed now, this is a long time ago, what you've just described.

K- Nothing has changed. It has become more posh. .. They go to more expensive restaurants for lunch. (3:00).
Q: Okay, I understand.
K- Carry on.
Q: So, as I said, I used to see this situation where the management would have their .. tables laid out completely in a different network, segregated sort of area, and then the workers will come along and they will almost sometimes in another room. So, it's exactly what you just said, with them going out to restaurants instead now, and not being with the workers. That ethos seems to have changed. As I said, that was a long time ago, now it seems to be that people management are starting to understand they need to be more with the workers as well, is that not the case now? Is that not being brought forward?

K- It is there because now the workers has come through, the management comes through the working class. It's part of being human, nothing else.

The minute you consider yourself higher than the others, it's the time when you actually finish life. That's the stoppage in growth. I always said, people get fooled by a "tie and a suit." At the end of the day, when you cross the door you're at home, you're a father, you cook, you clean, and you do everything else that they do for you in the office, or whatever. What's the difference? You've been around with me, my drivers, bodyguards, they all eat in the same restaurant, the same table as me. (3:02).

Q: Yeah, they have the beautiful ethos Mr. Keshe that you've bestowed within people, and they understand, it touches them, and it's that mutual beauty between the Souls that they understand. And by being part of that structure they just absorb it, they become it and then it spreads out, and that that is a true Knowledge Seeker, a true beauty that you are sharing.

K- You are in touch with them, you talked to them. They talk to you more than they talk to me. You have seen the way it should be. There should be no…

When you look at the graph on the screen, when it comes to the STM coming in touch with the Soul of the Creator, you don't see a separate line for the Creator, it's amongst those lines. So why should the man be any different.

Q: Thank you for understanding Mr. Keshe.
K- Oh, I understood long, long time ago.
Q: I know, I know it. We have to catch up, we have to catch up, and even when we. As you said, when we think we know we don't, and it's that constant. We're just touching the tip of the iceberg and there's a lot more to always experience, and to know in both, in all the dimensions, it's that beauty of growing, I suppose.

K- You've got to do it yourself, otherwise… I was brought up in a household of maids, or whatever. And my father always said, you have to learn to cook, if they're not there you're going to starve. This is the how it's been. How it should be. (3:04).

When you understand you are part of Totality, you live that life. This is one of the biggest problem we had to start with, with the Belgium and the British authorities. Belgium's wanted securities and everything else. And they told me, you're uncontrollable, you go where you want, when you want, and this cannot be, we can't provide you security this way. So, we don't need it. Because if it is going to happen, it's going to end up. They were afraid of what themselves, what they're going to do to us, than actually others. You should be able to live amongst people. This is something I learned from my father. Nobody knows who you are when you walk into a restaurant, or you walk into a shop. And you should be like them.

Q: That's a beauty Mr. Keshe. So, is that going, the ethos of the universe of other beings, other souls, this .. comes from this structure?

K- It is. If you listen to one of the Intros in one of the teaching of very earlier on. From a distance now we understand the STM is within the man. The Soul does not see the Soul of a king, or a waiter, or a fish, it sees a shining star. And that's all it is. Because you don't see their physicality, and that's how it will be. (3:06).

Now, the research center of the Keshe Foundation, before we split everything up in different ways, when it was lunchtime I used to cook and take food for the staff, food for all of us to eat together. It wasn't going there for somebody to cook when it was time, when it's there. I used to cook for and take in for us all to share. And that's how it should be. The minute you see yourself different, this is the time when you stop growing. The arrogance takes over reality.

Any other question?

Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe for taking my questions. Thank you very much.
K- .. By the way, Dean, you might be invited to the Keshe Foundation back, next week or next few weeks to take the picture to first landings.
Q: That'd be wonderful, Mr. Keshe. Thank you very much.

Q: .. My question is related to memory from the past time. How can we explain utilizing plasma knowledge in the transmission, or how we can keep the memory from our ancestors and even our past life, or future life? If you have a clue, I will be very happy.

K- I don't have a clue, I know how it's done. (3:08). The clue, the clue-ness comes from something else, but we know exactly how it's done and you can .. tap into the experience, which is received by your ancestors, or yourself through the what I call, the RNA.

Everything, even your ancestors as a mouse during the dinosaur time, can be tapped into. The STM memory is limitless recording space. If man manages to understand how this

stacker has got in a way, deeper and bigger, can go back and see the interaction, not see, but to get the feeling of emotion of interacting with dinosaurs, because that is recorded in the RNA of the man.

It depends how you take it back and how much, how you have put a barrier not to remember it. It is a self made "Alzheimer's" of the time. If your ancestors have been witness to the presence of a king, you should be able to, even bring back the visualization of that person, because it's recorded. Everything which passes the ears, the emotion, and the eye of the man, and the taste of the man, (3:10). the physical dimension of the sensory of the man emotion is recorded and kept in the RNA of man. This is how your DNA keeps its structure.

At the moment, what we call, the study of the RNA and DNA is in its infancy. In the paper written I explain this. But in the future mankind will see, when it becomes knowledgeable, you'll see the different arms of the DNA, but watch it closely, Nano micro space gap difference between one to another. Man only looks at ABC or whatever that structure is, but man has not been educated not to look at the energy field and the space gap in that arm, in that energy structure of the amino acid (AA). Then you understand everything is there.

If in the process of life you receive Cosmic Rays which have had part of emotion of another entity, you still will carry that too. The way you remember a kiss, you will have that information as an emotion, the same thing will be passed on to you, through. You will see the whole of the past, if you wish, in a visual condition as you saw it. (3:12).

Many Knowledge Seekers since the 16th have been through this, they visually explain to you, I read the reports, I talked to some of them. The 20th incursion will bring shock to many, many of you who will be present. It will be an eye opening for those who participate, actually a Soul opening, more than anything else.

The history of mankind is written in the structure of the Soul RNA and DNA of the man, from the beginning of the time. An example of it is, you don't touch a red fruit, why? Because it's poisonous somewhere down the line, somebody ?? ate it and died, and it stayed ingrained in you, because the children watched it and they ingrained it in their emotion, that this fruit you don't touch. It doesn't matter how many generations back.

Q: And we can take in space when we travel all this memory?

K- Yes. No, it's not a memory, it's the collection of information, knowledge. You can make as fancy word as you like. (3:14).

Q: Also Alex said like this, that RNA, the soul of the RNA and DNA can explain this. I was wondering this, if the crystal, and this flower of life, and Merkabah, and star formation ..
K- These are all gimmicks. ..

Q: Yeah. yes (she ignored that he said gimmicks and pursued her own ideas). Is this all the same, of course they are synonyms. That is the storage of information as a memory, this crystal, and Soul, and this is in physicality. But at the Soul level is the same structure, no? But is invisible, untouchable for our physicality.

K- Something like that. (Vague answer - she was not open)

K- Any other question?

Q: .. In the Knowledge Seekers Workshop number 167 studies on the emotions you teach us that, as we understand the value of our emotions, new questions and new ideas will arise about how to deal with and control our emotions. And try not to look at the emotion, try to look to understand where the fields of emotion will create reactions in the physicality and in the Soul, then you will find the way to the Soul. So the essence of change is the essence of our emotions, (3:16). that change as we interact with our environment. That was the quote. The question is, how can we deepen in our understanding of the power of emotion of presence in the cosmic ray creation?

K- You have ?? (your) a presence in every strength, and it's on the point of the observation, or observer, which according to him, or to her, decides your presence, or strength of presence, or what you carry. It’s what you perceive yourself to be and what your perceived to be seen by the others, and that's all it is. There's no more, no less.

R: It’s a lovely answer.

K- It's very much like, you know, you have two animals in the house. The big one sees you as a boss, and the middle one sees himself as a boss to the other one, the smaller one. Sometimes the smaller one rebels because, "I exist as well," and he barks and runs more than the middle one, which is bigger. (3:18) The middle dog sees himself between the boss and the little one. And one the boss looks at the dog as something, there I lead, and I own, and the bigger dog sees the same thing in the smaller dog. Perception. Are you the small dog or the big boss? But it's the same people, the same thing.

Q: Mehranez ..
I had a question I tried to have the traditional concepts with your new Cosmic knowledge ?? answers. I wanted to ask when this, what it's called, this saint spirit, or Christ, or etc. overcomes a spirit of a man, or a woman. After that his spirit goes, or the whole thing goes. What happens to the spirit originally of that person, (3:20). who was chosen for that mission? Does it elevate as well?

K- It elevates and becomes part of.

You cannot… Tomorrow is the Ascension of what you call it, the Epiphany, sixth of January. I had to explain this to someone in a very deep detail in the past. When you accept a Soul in the level of Prophets, and at the same time you have the STM itself, the

STM who accepts the new Soul still exists through the two Souls, but reaches the same level of understanding. And it becomes part of.

At the point of physical death, they don't part from each other, it stays as, because one cannot exist without the other. In a way it's a guest you accept, that it becomes part of ?? you, part of the structure of the life. But each one lives its own existence, its own dimension. (3:22).

Q: Beautiful, and I imagine, I'm sure that as the time goes, the more they remember, people remember that Soul, it adds to its elevation.

K- That's part of the process of praying.

Q: That's the bonus.

K- Yeah.

Q: I have another question, when you talk, I wonder how you are so non-judgmental person, so patient. How could we overcome this natural judgment we have, like, when I saw somebody, for example, the other day, I felt his cheating. I immediately felt that, and how could you control to be non-judgmental, because we have the values?

K- To react, to react immediately. That's my way.

Q: You don't react exactly, I think.

K- I react in a way, in the long term till they show themselves. And when I react it's the time when I don't accept anymore. It's both ways, it depends.

My mother used to say, you're the worst person ever, that you don't react. You have a patience of ?? "no", you know, "no" we call it. And you say. I said to my mom, "mom when things come up, there's a reason for it, why I have to experience this, and what I have to learn from it." (3:24).

But I make a judgment very, very fast, because I see the Soul, and the judgment comes in a balance of the fields, not in the direction of the words. I am very, very patient. I always say, man has the capability to elevate, man has the capability to adjust. And when it comes to a point, that it just become abuse, you just walk away from it. I just walk away. I don't… fighting is. When you fight for something is the time when you lost.

Tolerating is when you say, "ok, I can take so much of," and you wait for the other side to elevate, for the other side to understand, for the other side to be. The same thing happened with what we lost so much in past few months (millions in the fraud case). We were set up by a Knowledge Seekers, preset to be defrauded, and I could see it, but I thought, there is a reason, Foundation has to come to something somewhere because of this. And we'll see.

I did the same thing in my marriage. I watched. I always prayed that it'll elevate, it will change. But when it came to a point it will not change, I walked away. You leave it to them, they find their own way. When .. you set your life that way and you pretend to be something else it's different. This is what it is. (3:26).

As I said too many Knowledge Seekers, the wealth which goes through the Keshe Foundation, I could live in palaces, and a king's life. I never did, because Foundation expansion of the technology is more important than a house for me. When the Foundation is solid there is always a place.

Q: Yes. There is another thing, like when Dean talked about the emotional effects of soul, when the soul changes, the body, the mind changes, it's affected. Like when I proposed deeply, I really thought we have to connect the Souls, and that's our way of doing things. And we started every night at nine o'clock, CET, European time, to connect the Souls, elevate the Soul of leaders, religious leaders and for peace and justice. I was actually in the first, second day, I really felt the connecting with souls everything around. And I was very hyper feeling, I was feeling very much for example, that for example, my mother every year on, needs me and things like that. And even in normal way, ?? … was that to ?? function ?? so differently. Because all of a sudden, I was in the sea of all these souls and feelings of who needs me and things like that. (3:28). And then little by little, I went slowly. And just to announce that still every night at nine o'clock, European time, we connect our souls, and we pray for all souls living and elevation of political leaders. And everyone adds everything we need, takes a few minutes, but just announce it. And I thank you very much for guiding us through all these years, to this level, that we start to learn, just ABC. I hope we have the honor to teach others. That's the best rewarding thing I can imagine. Thank you very much sir. ..

K- .. The process of what I call, enlightenment of the world leaders and religious leaders, is part of upcoming sessions of the Keshe Foundation. A lot of things are happening in the background for that to take place in the coming time.

Q: Thank you very much. From all the people who need these changes at this moment.

K- I think you need it where you are, more than anywhere else. It needs…

Q: ?? it can hang up to the values. (3:30).

K- They don't know anything else, you can't blame them. It's just, seeing as "ones right," it's very different than seeing as "everybody's right." In time will change.

The beginning of the change of what I call, the abusive leadership has come to an end. It's just that structuring it that we don't go back to the same problems as before, otherwise we haven't learned much. But it has to come ingrained in the structure, in the people.

Q: I hope. I feel like people are learning, because if they don't learn they go again to another color of abuse. So people have to learn themselves.

K- That's what I said all the time. Man has to learn to walk away from killing, it's no use doing magic's. This is part of what we taught about the Gans. People haven't realized why we brought the Gans's and other things. Then in a very soft way, in a lot of teaching subtly, we are putting it forward into understanding that.

Even today, in the question with the Butterfly, understand the fields, understand, do you need to kill? Can you use the Butterflies as a source of energy without killing? (3:32). Can you… It's just that it has to be ingrained in the structure of the thinking, and not to be so physical.

If we do it, it's (a magic). This is what I always said, we are not here to do magic, and then it's a magician job. Rising a dead, we taught the father how to rise a dead from Naomi.

It's the process of understanding, and it can be repeated. So, it's a knowledge which can be transferred. And there's no magic.

Q: I think with your teachings, we reach a level of, I cannot say serenity, because everybody said, they wish me more serenity. But we kind of get to a level of everything is okay. If there is something bad or good is okay.

K- It has a reason to be good and it has a reason to be bad.

Q: Yes. And it's good for me. I feel like that, you know, kind of being sure of myself in a way with all the faults I may have. But I know even in bad thing there's a reason why it's in front of me. And it's good. I think it's because of your teachings, as the way you give an example all these years. I'm sure.

You know, it gives profounder, some deepness in my knowledge's, which was very little before. So, I thank you very much for this vast know-how, (3:34). a little bit of your part of the whole thing, and I try to be better every day.

K- We'll see. It has to be understood, otherwise becomes a magic and then in the future it becomes what we've seen, a lot of lies in the cover of theology and religion.

Keshe Foundation, it's belief, it's way of ethos of work should never become a theology. It should stay scientific and it should be. Everything you find in the future, don't look at what God wanted. See how God created it. Then it becomes the science. If I was at the time of Christ, I would have asked Christ, how did you raise this one? And he had the knowledge, he could tell, to transfer the energy from my soul to the soul I rose the Soul, not the physicality, physicality followed the Soul. Now you can create the strength of the field of a Soul, as you can create children without the physicality. Now you understand.

Q: ... I wish you all a very good year this year.

K- This year it’s going to be a fantastic year. Let's see how many of you Knowledge Seekers very soon, will come to see those who you came to the Keshe Foundation for. From the world leaders to religious leaders, to what we call, Citizens of the Universe.

Thank you very much, I’m due to go into a meeting with some of these intellectual theologists in the next few minutes. (3:36). Thank you very much for today. I hope we all learn a little bit, and I hope you understand what is laid out, as the last week we brought the summary of what we achieved in the past year. This week, we laid out what the man will, hopefully, try to achieve in the coming years and this year. But we lay the first steps of the man to become man of universe, and travel with a new technology than the old, what I call, fuel based, solid fuel based, and gas fuel based, of rockets, and cars and the rest of it.
Thank you very much for today. Hopefully we meet next week and share more knowledge somehow, somewhere. Thank you Rick.

466 KSW January 05, 2023

END

467th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 12, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Elevate STP of Soul of Prophets - change mistakes - only then Everlasting World peace on Planet - also U; As many races & religions come on 20th accept STM has elevated; Messengers failed to deliver true message; Energy felt on 16th - is Fear gone; Transmutation measured; Teaching about dream and STM; Soul working during sleep; Further reincarnation teaching - part of your Soul goes to other Souls; Mg Gans.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:18).
K- Well, they too, as usual, wherever whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, in sharing knowledge and understanding each other more in how we came and where we go. This session for certain reasons had to be changed to later on. We'll go back to normal timing from next Thursday as usual. And we'll see where we get. Next week from the 20th, we have a special session as many of you have joined us, and have signed up to be part of the 20th what we call, interaction of the Souls.

Many of you have written and asking question, what would be on the 20th? What will happen? What's the purpose, what we're going to do? We gave you a Christmas gift. We allowed you to. We created a condition to. We made facilitated a condition for the man for the first time to see how he connects with his Creator.

In time, we have worked. In time, if you go back, by putting the Gans's into the rivers, cities as many of you do every Sunday, and other days, you continuously add energy, Gans's, literally like a Sun. You add to bring the balance to what this planet through its strength of ?? field of creation, did not give to the man, (:20). that the man had to get it by what we call, "the 20% dimension of energies," by consuming energy in packages of this planet.

The same thing has happened in past thousands of years, when man could not get what he wanted, or when he saw other things from this planet. So his weakness, and he got himself to accept other people's, who maybe understood, or maybe did not understand, as people who will guide him to be able to be safe to get what he wants. If it rains, he did the "Dance Rain." They sacrifice bodies, because they said, then the things will change, the drought will die (end) and everything else. Then he saw himself weak in respect to this planet. And he started believing in statues, something that I know is there, but I have no access, but I will make something out of it. And then I accept it to be a stronger than me. So he created the statues, stones, woods, in and shape, or form.

And in that process, man who understood and got elevated by the process of the understanding at the time of its life, they got enlightened, they saw more of. Then we call them the "Prophets." And in that process, many of us, as the human race, chose one to the other, and in a different name, we accepted the same Soul. We accepted understanding of that Soul in the physical dimension. But in a way, the Soul as a soul of, connected to the Knowledge of the Universe was no fault in it. But the Soul in connection to the man has deviation, he had impurities, he had something which would not fit into the other part. (:22). We gave, and we still do give Gans's to this planet, regularly, to change, to bring that change in the physical dimension of the Soul ?? of the planet.

Now man has to understand from what happened on the 16th of last month. On December 16, 2022, we took you to join the Soul of the Prophets, in what you believe as Messengers. And then collectively, you came to understand, to connect to the Soul of the Creator. We saw faults in the structure of this planet, and with Gans's and the new understanding of the fields of the plasma, we started correcting it.

On the 20th, we take the next step, to bring correction to the Soul of those who we call Messengers, which you already have been in touch with. Elevation of the Soul of them, the collective, but perfect collection of the Souls of the Man (STM). We complete the other side of the elevation of the STM.

What does this mean? The Prophets have two souls. One is the STM, and one is the Soul as a Messengers of the Creator. Understanding elevation of the message of the Creation.

One is faultless, and the other one has faults. It's the responsibility of man today to correct that part. To elevate the physical Soul, that in that point, we all come to understand, that through their elevation, their followers get elevated, and all become equal. (:24).

World peace is not possible by just stopping the guns and the bullets, because in another few weeks, in another few months, in another few years, man will go to it again. We'll kill again. We'll find an excuse to kill. As we perfect the Soul of this planet to feed its citizens, the way now we have learned through the Cosmic Rays (CR) to feed the citizens of it, that they don't kill anymore. And this process has already started.

Now we have to correct, the perfect the Soul of those who we believe in and trust, with the Soul of the creator. We call them the Messengers. One of the main reasons of the 20th of January is for you to directly to become, individually as a whole, in touch with the Soul of those who you believe in, to elevate them in the Soul of Physicality (STP). Collectively as citizens of this planet, you elevate the STP of anyone you believe in. Because the Soul of the Messenger, as a Soul is perfect. It's the STP, which is in a way, it's the Spirit of the life of man, has faults in it and needs correction. And when that correction is done, peace will come.

In a way you become a tool to elevate the weakness, to correct to, and bring back the Soul of what went wrong, to correct, that in that, we'll transfer of the knowledge to his followers, will correct them. We corrected the 10 Commandments, and completed. But we corrected the message. (:26). But we did not correct the conduct of the Messenger itself, the killing he carried out. We did not correct the ones who beheaded people, as the way to be believe, in the Creator.

The purpose of the 20th is, as Soul of those who we believe in world peace, in oneness of the humanity, in oneness of the Creation, to elevate those who we believed in, to be correct in the dimension (D) of the physicality (P).

So, next Friday, you asked me many questions. The answer is, you will meet the soul of you, those who believe in. For you collectively, from all paths of life, to correct them one by one. One by one. Last time we allowed you to elevate, to join the Soul. This time we allow you to elevate the Soul, which you in the D of P believe in. But in the D of P that Soul failed to complete the cycle of.

Now you understand. And this when it happens, when it completes itself, brings peace, a permanent peace on this planet. We have gone through the correction, the elevation of the Soul of the planet and its citizens. But the citizens have one fault, they are believers. They have accepted to themselves to believe in the words, in the way of the Creator, but they have seen the faults of the one who brought the message. Once that is corrected, we will see the followers of each religion. (:28). It's like the STP of the structure of this STM, the Soul of Creation will be perfect. And a perfect Soul will not create war.

Peace on this planet, peace to be kept for the universe cannot come, unless man understands where the weakness was, ?? which we correct?? We still get your energies from the Cosmic Rays. But through the path of the emotion, you're connected to the man who has done wrong. Beheading, execution in the name of something wrong, that God and the Creator. Or to believe in one.

We stopped the animal behavior through the dimension of 20%, but we have to stop the animal behavior through the Soul of the interaction of the man in the path of his belief. Otherwise we stopped the physicality, but the emotion will force to kill in the name of God, be it Jewish, be it Muslim, be it Christian, be it Zoroastrians, be it Buddhists, or any other way the man believes in. It's like repairing a car, (but) leaving one tire punctured, and hoping that the car can go perfect.

You in the dimension of physicality, by adding to the Gans's and to the understanding of the correction of the fields of this planet and yourself. You have corrected the dimension of the Soul, but the dimension of the emotion of the Man has a weakness in it. This is why we see animosity between the Jews, Christians, Muslims and everything else.

Because once you understand, the whole thing is from one. But in the weakness in the physicality has caused the emotion of the man to take the next step. (:30). We shall see the end of the wars. The war between the STM and the STP of the Man, in a dimension of accepting the Messengers of the God. The message itself is perfect. It's the Messenger, which has a faulty soul, in a dimension of the STP.

How can you say, "I believe in Christ," and he says, "Thy shall not kill." And then you kill in the name of the religion. We told you not to kill. Unless your Soul has elevated to understand the message was given the wrong way, because of the weakness in understanding of the STP of the Messenger, and it's your time to correct it. Then you understand, the true peace will come with the STP and the STM in the dimension of fields of the Universe (U), have no difference, they become one and then you find the peace.

The man who brought the message of, "thy shall not kill," he killed more than any other creature at his time, and his duration of existence in D of P on this planet. So what was the message for?

The man who says, Peace in the word of it says, at the a beginning of, creates war by killing the man who does not believe in him. The fundamental of the whole understanding of what he brought, only fitted on the paper, not in practicality. (:32). Now, you understand, to complete the process of peace, has not come just by guns, but in the emotion of the Man, in the belief of understanding where it went wrong from the path it started.

Now you understand, then we explain to you what is to happen in the February meeting. When you come on, Friday the 20th, come fully armed to understand the responsibility you accept, to be part of, to be a collective source, to elevate the Soul, the physical soul

dimension of the man who you believed in his work, in showing you the path to the Creator.

Now you understand. Now you understand what we told you, don't be surprised, that the STM at this moment of time, in a collective awareness has become so bigger, and much stronger in elevation, in understanding, that now has the power to correct the man who he believed in from childhood, from the first word, in his STP, and in the message of his Message.

Now you understand how perfect the present Soul, of those who believe in the truth of understanding of the work has begun. You believe, you understand, because you did on the 16th. You saw you all have the power to become one. (:34). And when you look at the figures, when you look at the pictures, when the STM joined the Soul of the Prophets, we saw vibrations, we saw inconsistency. Because if He was one, the STP of the Prophets were correct, we should have not seen that. It should have become a straight line from that point. Means the Soul of the Messengers has a fault in the structure of the STP.

As you, as Man, you joined the Soul of the Prophet in the dimension of the STP before you as a lot, you became to come in touch with the Soul of the Creator, and you became one. Now, do you want to be the one who's going to correct, who is going to be part of remedying the STM?

We can stop the war with armies in the National Front in the nationalism. But we see the religions in the back, in the name of the Creator through the faults of the physicality of their Messenger, create a war through religion. We ended the wars two years ago. We saw no more war, all coming to an end. And then we saw the flaring up in the Ukrainian war, again through religion. Because it was not fixed. At that time, we could not tell you, and we kept on telling you this is a war of religions, within the religion, within the "72 ships of Name of Christ," bless his name. In the Soul of the Creator.

Man will not have peace on this planet, till he elevates his physical soul of the Messengers, who brought the message of peace, and they themselves destroyed it. (:36). "A Salaam ?? " Salaam means, "peace on you." How come the Islamic religion beheads? There is a fault in the Messenger, not the message. Thy shall not kill, and we see most of the wars financed by Vatican.

So once you elevate the STP of the Messenger, he through the belief and connection to what is believed in, corrects the Pope, Ayatollah Khamenei and the rest of it. And we will see the lasting peace the man has been praying for.

You cannot stop a fire, when there's a little fire simmering under, the name of religion. Where the Messenger himself had a fault in the structure, creation of his message. How can you say salaam, "peace on you," when you, I behead you if you don't believe in me, or I don't get what I want? Now, you have your answer for the 20th. Join as many races, colors, religions and path of belief to elevate the Soul of what you believe in. Even your

Atheist, you still believe, because you came on the (blood) line of the people who believed in them.

Now you understand what is about to happen on the 20th. You will meet with the Soul of those who believe in, in the message of the Soul. Elevate them. Give them freely, that the STP becomes the same as the Soul of the Message, and the Messenger and the Creator. That we will see the lasting peace, not only on this planet. (:38). Then man will not be fooled by no magician across the U.

You don't need to accept any more Messengers if you understand the truth. If you understand, even those of you in the future through your Soul, or subdivision of your Souls, become the Messengers in another part of the universe. The conduct, the message and the Messenger and the Soul of Creator shall be one.

Peace on this planet will not come unless the essence of the foundation of the Soul of the Messengers who brought the message of the Creator is corrected, elevated. Becomes to understand that by elevation of them, that the conflict between the STP of the Messenger and the Soul of the Creator as a message, become one. Then that as every plasma connected to by the path of belief will be perfected.

Ayatollahs will put their turbans on the floor. Vatican will shut itself, because they get the message through their Soul. We see the end of war, we see peace among the dimension of physicality, and the STP and the STM on this planet and beyond. This is the only way man will find peace with himself, with the paths of the belief, and the path to his Creator.

Now, how many of you would like to meet with your Messenger and tell him, you brought me to believe in the Creator, but I'm here to elevate you, to believe in the path of elevation of your Soul too, in a dimension of life to be correct. Where you went wrong. (:40). We don't touch the face of ?? it, that we become another one to be killed. We come to elevate the Soul of, that you do not want to see the picture of.

The 20th of January, 2023 is phase where a number of you who are chosen to be, and you'll come forward with the dimension of the Soul, will come to see your own Messengers in the dimension of the Soul. Some of you might face to face see the physicality or the dimension or physicality, or feel the dimension of the physicality, or even see their faces.

I gave you one promise, I'll take you to see your Christ. Next Friday, you can try. And see if the message and the Messenger need elevation to become. The same of those who are in the name of Mohammad, or Moses, or anybody else.

The level of understanding, which means the understanding the elevation of STM of today, has reached above the level of the Soul of the Prophet of the past. Because now you know the truth and there is nothing to be hidden, and there's no Messenger in-between. Not even me. We are teachers, not Messengers.

You have to come to a point to understand that the world peace on this planet in the world of the man will not achieve, (:42). as long as the man creates a division in the path of the way, as you all became one, on the 16th of December. For the first time you all became one. There was no religion except your Souls. Even the Soul of your Messengers became part of yours. We don't see different lines, the Soul of Christ, we don't see a line for the Soul of Mohammad, we don't see a line Rick, we don't see a line John. It's one line. And ??in 4 systems, all tells us the same as one.

Then you understand how important the next coming weeks and months in the cycle of the knowledge shall be. When your STP and the STM become one you can transmute. That's why, go back in all my teachings, I said, the world leaders will walk away, because they cannot bring the STP, which did so much wrong, to the STM, to be equal to the Soul of Creator. Now you understand.

I have given you the teaching, it's for you to understand the message, and become the Messengers of your own Soul, and nobody else's except yourself. Now, it's very clear where we are heading for. World peace will not come through the financial stability, world peace will not come through putting the guns down. (:44). The world peace will come when the STP and the STM become one. And the STP of those who you believe in has never came to be connected to their own Soul, as a Soul of the Messengers. That's the mayhem we have in the name of the religions. One on the Friday closing, one on the Saturday shutting, and one on Sunday going ringing the bells. Then, if you get another four or five Messengers, you will be closed the whole week. What's going to do on the Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. So, we need 4 more religions and the paths of belief to complete the week. How ridiculous. Now you understand.

Now you see how the progressive development of understanding of the elevation of the STM has led the man at this point to understand that in Soul he is the same as the Creator. As he could not be any different, "I made man in the image of myself," I've made man out of my own Soul. How can it be any other thing?

Now many of you will try, will see, and you try to understand what is about to come. Come with me on Friday the 20th of January, 2023, to meet the Soul of your Messenger. See, if you have reached that elevation of Soul, that the elevation of your Soul can elevate the Soul, STP of the man you believe in. (:46). Then, you understand, do I need Messengers, when I can elevate the Soul of my own Messenger?

But he forgot to tell me not to kill. Because this way, he wouldn't become rich, he wouldn't become king, be it the King David, or being a king in the false desert of Saudi Arabia.

Now we understand. For the first time maybe you've come to comprehend the reason as Teachers we come. To enlighten, to teach the path to enlightenment of every Soul, and not hidden that will be for a few to be kept in churches, in the mosques, and temples, that then we can abuse the others with what we know.

Maybe, maybe again, for the first time you come to understand the purpose of these teachings. We seek the knowledge of peace, we seek the knowledge of love, which is the essence of the Creation and the Creator.

Maybe, maybe now you understand why you are here, why you and the generations to come will listen to these teachings and become wise not to be fooled by magicians of the universe. No one can pull a rabbit out of the hat, because you know he put the rabbit in there before, you noticed. (:48).

Maybe the time has come for the STM to become educated in the Soul of his own existence. How do you feel when you go as a PhD, as an engineer, back to the primary schools you came from, you sit with the teacher, and then you teach your own teacher? You explain the extension of the knowledge, that he or she didn't know, that elevates his soul to understand as much as you. This is your job next Friday, to go back to your teachers, to Messengers, and elevate their STP to understand that they could not steal from you.

That's why the whole structure of this planet is in this mayhem of today. You cannot do one without the other. We silence the guns, all of you brought the peace. Now we see the religions have started it, in the name of Ukrainian Catholic Church and the Church of Russia. The Israelis opened an office with the Saudis and with the Emirates. The others do with the others, but the Christians are at each other's throats in the name of Ukrainian war. Because the Commandment was a stolen from, in the soul of the essence of the Messenger. Now the book of wisdom of peace for man is open. How much wise and how wiser you are to be part of to bring that change. (:50).

When you sit in front of your teacher, you say, teacher, this is what was taught in the past, I learned this in university. And this is what is the new science. The Soul of the Christ, the Soul of Mohammad, the Soul of Moses, the Soul of Buddha, whatever you believe in, needs that elevation in education to understand what it is, what has been, and what it has to be. You become the Messengers of your own Messengers through the dimension of the Soul, to teach the STP.

Maybe those wrongs by them, through the giving by your Soul will be corrected, elevated, and man will find peace in 2023, in the true essence of the peace. Then you become the true Messengers, true passengers, and true .. passengers of the universe.

Maybe today's teaching, the message is complete. Maybe you understood for the first time why you're here, there is another piece of the jigsaw which was missing. And today we put it there, there and then. Maybe the world leaders of the religions they call themselves, being elevated by the Soul of their Messengers, that they believe in, in a false way, will elevate them, that they walk away from religion.

The only religion is the path to the Creator, and no other. You make name for it, but in fact the truth is, it's all one. The messages are coming, the teaching are becoming very

fast, (:52). many of you will becoming punch drunk with the understanding of your strength of your own Soul. I didn't know I can do that. I can elevate the Soul of the Christ, I can elevate the Soul of the Moses, I can elevate the Soul of the Physicality of Mohammad. No Ayatollah can put a "?? " on me, as they put " ?? " on themselves.

It’s the end of the religions, because you come to correct that religion yourself, that the man will become one between the STP itself and the STM himself and the Creator. The system shows you. What you see, a straight line, it’s the collective Soul of you 160 people plus your Prophets, we did that shrinkage and jumped before that, and your Creator.

Many of you were in that meeting. You participated through your Soul, even with all the noise of physicality in front, can you show me any of you, which line, which dot is your Soul? Can any of you tell me, which bit is yours, because you're all one? The end of conflict on this planet and beyond, and man to teach this to the rest of the universe is through true understanding of what is, what has gone wrong, and correcting the wrong. First man through the Cosmic Ray does not need to kill.

In a very short time, we'll teach you how. You already have seen, some of you. (:54). And the other is to elevate the STP of your Prophet, which has done so much wrong. He came down the mountain with "balance broken" on the way, to benefit himself, instead of bringing what it was, " They shall not kill, thy shall not steal." He went to kill and steal from every tribe in Palestine, in the name of whatever.

What happened to the message, when the Messenger does exactly opposite to what it was supposed to do? What he brought that message.

Touch me, I take your Soul to be elevated, that you forgot even you can touch.

Now you understand. Now mankind is ready for the true peace. You will have find through the elevation of the rays of the universe, the elevation of your Soul that, "thou shall not kill" physically, to take from the rays. But the ray of the emotion has a conflict in the way, the path of your believe you came, for those who were the passenger to, and the Messengers from. Correct that, man will find peace on this planet and beyond.

And Friday, the 20th of January is that cycle. Come and meet the Soul of the Christ. Many of you came to Linz and touched, and felt, and became with him. So, we don't lie. (:56). Come and elevate the STP of those who you believe in, which in the dimension of physicality they failed to deliver what the message was, which they bought themselves to benefit themselves only, and have forgot the true message which came with it.

Teachers, when you make a mistake, they put a red line and they say, that’s where the mistake is. I draw that red line today, that’s the mistake. And that's where man will not find peace. And it's your job to bring that, when you correct the source, the rivers down the line will not have poison in it. Now you understand.

Join each other to bring one, not by going teaching as mosques and synagogues. But elevating those .. the Soul of those who created the basis of these places, that it all has to be called, the "house of God." It does not matter what you called it. The path to the Creator.

I hope you understood what the message is today. And I hope you're strong enough to face your Messengers. This is the fulfillment of what I promised. I promised you I'll bring you to see the .. Soul of Christ. Next Friday is your time. (:58).

But you have to understand the Soul of the Messenger itself has not been elevated. Even though he brought the message. It's like your lover writing to his loved one. Putting in the envelope. And the postman is a criminal, he delivers the letter of love, but changing it to suit himself. And this is what happened with the Prophets of the past. The message of their love from one lover to another has not changed, from the Creator to the Created. It's the postman who has tampered with the message. It's for the lover and one who is to be loved, to understand that the love between the two is true and unbreakable. Does not matter what criminal carries the message and the envelope.

I hope you understand, and I hope you're there to be strong enough to understand what is to be done next week. You wanted to meet the Soul of Christ? Join us next week and see if you have elevated your own Soul, that it can become the elevator of other souls, and the STP of the others. (1:00).

Then you understand, "I made man in the image of myself." And on the way somebody throw the stone to deviate that image, but cannot. Now we know the truth.

Thank you very much for today, and I hope you understood, and you received the message from your Soul, not from any others. We'll go through a small break, come back and we answer any questions you might have.

<< BREAK >>> 467 KSW January 12, 2023 (1:06).

Q: .. I have a question about elevating the Soul of the Messengers. I understand like in the case of Moses, the dichotomy between what he was, the message he brought, and or in the ones, that the tablets that were destroyed, and then his actions following. Many of the other Messengers maybe I don't know enough about their lifestyle, or their lives. But I always attributed the actions of enforcing a religion, (1:08). or a follower of a certain

message, to the followers themselves, the leadership, people who took it upon themselves, to say, this is the way and this must be followed. And then the killing followed to enforce a certain path of belief. I didn't understand. And I kind of don't understand that it was the fault of the Messenger, rather than the fault of those who followed

K- The Messenger sets the example. And those who were near them, followed them, and then it became the path of the rest, because they did the same.

Q: So the Messengers themselves had an issue with them being the sole arbitrary of truth?

K- In a way… Let me explain to you in some way so you'll understand. Today, what we see with the Zoroastrians, yeah? They're try to live the path of Zoroaster, talk good, do good, and act good. If you are amongst them, you see them living that kind of life. It doesn't mean they're perfect. They still have their own problems, they need elevation.

When you look at Islam, Muhammad pushed the religion by killing, you have to say one sentence, if you didn't say, he beheaded you. And then he told his uncles and his cousins, don't touch the Iranian Empire, because they're already believe in Christ, in God. What did they do? The minute he died, they went for it. How could he do, but we cannot do?

We see the same thing in the Jewish cycle. We see it today. (1:10). The same thing came through Christ. Because he was, you call it the Old Testament and the New Testament. What would happen if Christ would not be killed? And he would have gone through his natural cycle of life, 60 - 70 years. Would we have seen the end of? Or would we have seen another cycle of? The end of wars, the end of what he was promising, or a new cycle of killing and everything else, which his followers through their own benefit did.

Now there is no followers, you don't need to follow no one except yourself. This is the whole essence of elevation to understand. So, that's what it is.

It's a very, very strange combination. When I look at it. I was talking about this in the past few weeks, coming from the blood of Persia, belief in Mitra, belief in Zoroaster, belief in the three perfections, in blood. Coming in a mixture of understanding the ethos of the Moses and their flaws. Coming and understanding the mixture of Muhammad and his flaws. And you stand in the middle, and you marry into the world of Christianity, and you stand in the middle.

Ask yourself one question, (1:12). what are all these mayhems about, when the essence, in true essence, I carry it within me, in what it is the essence of the three truths about the life and the universe. When you say talk good, do good, think good. You have no time to create mayhem, you have no time to contemplate on the wars, except loving. That's the result of it. It's not just the three. When you put talk good, do good and think good, the only good thing that comes out of it is loving, which is giving.

Then it comes to the essence of Creation, and then you see the flaws in all the religions. Because believing in Zoroaster, believing in Mitra it's the essence, it's the emotion, it's understanding, it's not a religion. Understanding the truth about the Creator, and the love and giving. And you see how they have used it to create resources and sources for themselves, to satisfy the physical soul, that is different. And then we all become different.

Genetic changes has no superiority, black, white, yellow, whatever. Enforcing it then becomes a criminal act, then it becomes wrong. Then it becomes slavery of the STM, not the physicality (P) of the man. (1:14). You came to understand it's wrong to have a separation and division because of the color. Now you have to understand for the religions. Then you understand the source of essence of the living.

You say, don't shoot the Messenger, but the Messenger who is the one who has tampered with the message. He opened the envelope and took some words out, and he put himself in there for him to be the connection between the two lovers. You want to tell me, your lover, you love me, tell the postman, he'll come and tell me you love me. That's what happened, and the postman fell in love, so I use it. Yeah, I love you. He might love you too, but I love you more. Do it my way.

That's what the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the Messengers did, they tempered with the message, they didn't deliver the balance. That's all. It's for you to open the letter and correct the letters in the letter. And then you find it says, "I love you," and your lover reads the same.

Q: Okay, I think I understand Mr. Keshe. I accept that the followers got their way of following by imitating the Messenger. But next Friday, when we are present to elevate the Souls of the Messengers, we can only give what we have, we can give…
K- You do not know what you can give…
Q: We can give .. (1:16).
K- When it comes to the level of the Soul, you do not know what you have till you get there and you find out.
Q: Okay, but where I'm heading is…

K- Let me tell you one thing very clearly. When you're there, in the true essence of dimension of the Soul, then you understand if you look at that graph, which is there physically. You tell your Messenger, I have the message from the Creator, and I know what it is. Would you ask, why did you stole the 14 commandments? Why did you tell that, not to kill, but you killed more than anybody else? Why should it be the kingdom of God, when actually the king is God and so I'm proud of it, there is no kingdom?

Something very interesting for you to understand. The Queen of England has died. She's gone. When I went to England about 1973 and 1975, when it came to Christmas, because we lived in the house with understanding of the English mentality of living. And being in the world of the, what we call, English culture, and English life, not getting involved much with the Iranian community, it was very interesting that English people in nineteen

seventies, on the Christmas day, made everything ready for Christmas lunch, the turkey and everything. And it had to be finished by 2 – 2:30, because the Queen spoke at three o'clock to her subjects. (1:18). By 2:30 everything had to be done. Because the woman who was supposed to be the leader of a nation, the Queen, wanted to speak to her subjects, who accepted that position. And in her speech she said, "my subjects." I laughed.

I said, I come from the kingdom of Iran, we have a king, we have Shah. I had never heard such a bullshit. I am a subject? We accepted they are perfect. And now we see the mayhem in that kingdom. We accepted the false, we accepted that position to become subjects. Where in fact we're as much king and a queen as they are. Maybe you're even better than them, and you can teach them how to be human, how to be correct, how to be a lover. So, there is no fault in you, how can you be any lower? You understood more about the love than the Queen did. How can you be a subject when you know more than your principle? We accepted that position.

We are no one's subject, and we are all equal. But we know a little bit more, we share it ?? little more. We can correct this position and this situation, (1:20). by teaching, by elevating, that's what it comes. It's the time to elevate the STP.

Now we see the Queen of England gone. A man who was supposed to be heading so many charities has become a king. Now he cannot be involved with the charities, which he has spent all his life to make them charitable. What happened? Is it the time to go to him since he is still one of us, "you did all sorts, much." Many of the charities Prince Charles has started as a prince, now the king, are in problem. Because they were not the true essence of what he wanted, because without him they don't exist. Do we need to bring him back to be the head of charities, or part of it, for the charities to exist? Do we need to elevate him? Just became, now you become a king you have to bring more charity, you have to bring more in the charity's ?? use of your lifetime, can become more effective.

There is something wrong in man accepting somebody is higher than him. That brought the kingship and that brings abuse. And when Moses came off the mountain, he thought he's better than the others just because he received some messages to give. That's where the problem came. The same happened with Muhammad, the same happened with Christ in different ways, the same happened with Buddha, it doesn't matter how the Buddhist put it. Look in the details of his life. (1:22).

Q: So, is it up to the Soul of the Messenger to accept the elevation?

K- They are ready to accept, otherwise we would not be here. It's not accepting it, it's elevating to become to that level, to become part of. Accepting is the wrong word.

Q: So, they just wish to become part of what we are part of as well?

K- Yeah. What it was missed. What was abused. See, when Muhammad received the message, they keep on talking about fire. We know that, because now you can create the fire, through your interaction of your Soul you can create a fire. How many times I've told you, put your STP through your hand and your Soul to come ?? from and you'll see light in your hand. That's what they saw. And that light of the Soul was the Soul of the Creator.

How they explain it as a bushfire, a tree got on fire, and blah, blah, fire. We couldn't say, "I have a light," because there was no explanation of light at that moment. Now scientifically you understand, two plasmas interact to create light, because that's how daylight is created. Now you understand.

Then that STP when you saw the light, the emotion came and took control and became the hand of killing. That's all it is. Punishing the Soul of Moses for the wrongs he did will not solve the problem. We become another bunch of hypocrisies and ?? Hippocratic action. Elevating, for it to find out what he's done wrong, then he puts it right through the fields, which he created. His own followers will go. (1:24).

If I'm going to fight with Vatican I become another "antichrist," and the rest of it. When he gets elevated, he's the true Christian, through the Soul of the Christ, if you have been the cause of it to elevate. He will put his, "whatever" down and he walks away. It won't happen in the day after, you have to understand, it has to be kept on. The way you have been feeding the Soul of this planet for years. Now you feed the Soul of .. Because they're weak. The STP of the Prophets are so weak, that is even weaker than a little child. That's why they committed the crime. That's why they brought, breaking their own rules, their own messages. You have to keep on strengthening it. You have to feed it till it becomes strong enough to become the STP and STM and ?? ??.

Q: Okay, thank you Mr. Keshe.

K- You're welcome. You will understand what is to come. And in one way or another, this had to be put on the table to be sorted, if you, as you as a human race are looking for everlasting peace. Because the emotional side, which comes through the path of the belief of the emotion, will not allow man to have peace if it's not sorted. One wheel is punctured.

I said to diplomats in very recent past few days, you would not sort out the situation in Iran by revolutions, by others. You have to go into the mosques, you have to go into the Soul of the religious leaders, (1:26). that there they confess to the wrong of their own, through their own action, that the people will not need to go to the mosque. Then you have the revolution ?? solved. But the problem is, this is not, will not be only affecting the Iranian nation, it will affect the Vatican, it will affect the Jerusalem, it will affect the Buddhist temples. Because all becomes the same, all will fall in the same path.

You know, we, all our ancestors, in one way or another, believed in different statutes. It doesn't matter where we came from. Then they believed in fire, or whatever else. Then

they believed in religion. They called it, because this way they could meddle with something nobody could see. It wasn't a statue, it wasn't a fire.

Now the knowledge of the Knowledge Seekers (KS), the people who come to be enlighten with Knowledge of Creation, don't need the statue, don't need the fire. The same you don't need a religion. Because you have found the elevation of the Soul to the path to the Creator yourself. But do not fall, that you call, you become another Prophet. Because you did with the people you teach. You still have to stay humble. That's why we always call Knowledge Seekers, because even if you understood that you still have to seek the knowledge of the Creation, which is never ending.

Then you understand the whole cycle of Creation, then we play you want to travel, (1:28). you want to go there, whatever else. Has God stop traveling because he is the Source. He is expanding His universes and Unicose's. Because it's there to create more, to enjoy more of living. Just because we gave you the food and the energy, you don't sit in the corner, I'm not doing anything. I have everything.

Now the process has started, there is no way one can stop it. Don't come with a preconceived idea on Friday the 20th. Come there with the understanding of the truth about yourself. That's all you need to do.

Q: Very well, I will. Thank you.
K- Thank you very much.

Q:.. The topic is, "Background Fear Gone since December 16, 2022." After many years of intense spiritual practice, I came to know that there is a background sense of fear that is already in the environment, and one feels it the first thing when they wake up in the morning. But usually we cover it up with coffee or distraction. Our personal fear and anxiety is something different that comes later. I have confirmed this with other people as well. But the majority of the people are not aware of this. I noticed that since December 16, 2022 that the "background fear" in the environment of the Earth is gone. (1:30). But I still can have personal anxiety. Can Mr. Keshe share any knowledge about this. Has there been a shift at a planetary level away from fear?

K- I was talking to one of the Knowledge Seekers, I'm sure he is here. They sent me a message about the 16th, and then a few days ago and I was talking to them, they said, did you read, did you understand what was the message, what happened? Some groups measuring the fields there on the 16th, they saw a change, and there was no reason for it. Was that because of what happened with 16th meeting of the Keshe Foundation? Was that reason? We can find any excuses to connect one to another.

But once a collective soul comes together, it can bring that change.

On Tuesday of this week, we made the second test to transmute one of the Knowledge Seekers from one point of the Earth to another. We connected the systems of the everything we have, that it's not just that we talk. We wanted to see that we can measure,

that we can graphically, scientifically see the time when the point of transmutation starts and stops. And now physically we have that data. The same as you saw the graph here. From the second decision was made, that the physical body to move from A to B, we see suddenly the change in the structure of the energy level in receiving. (1:32). But there are other bits. This is part of the test which KF is carrying out.

Maybe next Tuesday, Wednesday, we'll do the first transmutation. Because we see where there are weaknesses. Maybe next week we'll see other bits we need to fulfill. And graphically, the way you saw the graph, and all of you became in line with the Creator on the 16th, now we have the same in transmutation. Transmutation of human being and in essence has started.

But there's a very big "butt" in it. That is not the one you sit on it. And that is, to become able to transmute you have to reach the state of the level of the equality in the strength of the STP and the STM.

We see it scientifically, we see data physically, we see it graphed. It doesn't happen a second before we start, the transmutation. It doesn't happen when we stop. It happens during the time when the transmutation takes place. If our team works successfully in the next few days, plus what we are setting on the other side works out perfectly. In next few days or weeks, we will see the first man transmutation. Because now we have scientific equipment, now we developed. Our team are putting the pieces together, that by next week we have a new test ground run. (1:34).

So what would happen in that 15 seconds? What would happen in that 30 seconds? What would happen in that seconds from transmutation starting from one point to another, when the STM and STP of the man become one, perfection, with the Soul of the Creator? Would you come out on the other end with defects? One leg missing you have the leg back, you have a cancer, you don't have a cancer. We are not there to what you call, test ?? that. We are there to show man can travel in the dimension of the physical life, in the dimension of the Soul, in the dimension of Cosmic Rays.

What will be the consequence of it? You come back with more cancer, you come back with two legs missing, is what was your preconceived idea before you go in. "When I manifest in other places I don't want to have two legs." Because then they say, oh, I traveled, I lost one on the way. Or I comeback nobody knows, I'm humble enough to walk away.

This week when we tested the first transmutation our volunteer had his passport with him. Then we have to ask the other questions when you reach to that point. Could Christ do this? Did Muhammad do such a thing? Why didn't they show it, if they could do it? (1:36). Then it shows the STM reached more balance than its own Messengers. Then it comes the end of the religions.

But don't become arrogant with what you achieve, become humble in what you receive, the elevation, understanding. It was very interesting to scientifically watch the transmutation.

Now we even know how long we have. The gap of transmutation now it's very clear for us. We have so many seconds. But you asked me, how you can do this? It's very simple. I'm a nuclear physicist, I am a scientist in the dimension of man's understanding.

The body of the man at the point of death releases an energy equal to 18 plus "Hiroshima bombs." So, the body of the man when it transmutes as an energy dimension, inside itself in the dimension of physicality and the plasma of itself, that it has to be contained. So the Soul must be over 18 Hiroshima bomb energy, in a plasma state.

If one Hiroshima created so much energy release and what I call, (1:38). confirmation of its quanta of release in Hiroshima, then 18 of them in motion has to create an effect, and if you have the systems you can detect it. So, the question becomes very easy if you understand it.

You had last week, sorry, on the 16th of December, 160 Souls, let's say 150 Souls, make it easier. You have how many? 2,700 energy of Hiroshima, which bigger than that, and motion on this planet. Now the answer to our Knowledge Seeker is, the people and organization detecting whatever says, what happened on the 16th of December? Nothing was happening, but they detected something. Yes, 2,700 Hiroshima energy was on the move to the Creator. Now you understand. KF is a scientific organization. We don't go by mysteries and guesses. We work by scientific data. We create systems to show the science of Creation. Now you understand.

How many of you will turn up on 20th to see the Soul of the Christ, that's your problem, not mine. That's your level to see yourself even bigger than him, to guide him, that through him you bring peace. It's your responsibility to be there, if your Soul carries a strength that matches his Soul, (1:40). that you can elevate him to become, that through him Vatican finds "end - zero" to itself. We find peace in Ukraine. Man finds peace, and the religions comes to one thing - "do good, act good and think good." It's very simple. Now you understand.

Would you like to be there, that you might carry the strength level which was missing, a part of it that was missing, in the strength of the one of the Prophets you believe in? That by elevating the STP, you can match it up with their Soul, that through their fields. Remember what Einstein said, when one atom changes the other one change. Through the elevation of Soul of the Christ, you change the Vatican. Through the elevation of the Soul of Muhammad, you end up with the rubbish we got in the name of Ayatollahs, ?? and the rest of it.

Now, nobody can give you a "death sentence" for meeting the Soul of your Prophet. You go to sleep to see it, but if you talk about it, it's a criminal (offense). Who says? A criminal, a thieving postman calling himself Ayatollah.

To change the man you have to go to the root of the essence of his problem, and that's where it sits. Then, do you see anybody higher then yourselves, that you become their subject? (1:42). Or they're subjected to your scrutiny, and they failed?

I put this question to one of my children some time ago, maybe you all are each other's understanding of the Soul. Would, when the man understands that, all Souls are equal, all men are equal, there are no kings. Would the man flatten, burn, destroy anything which is called a castle, a palace and everything, that nobody in the future might think about becoming or creating another dimension ?? of this, not even a dog, let alone ?? another man? It's time to move. It's time to understand.

Any other question?

Q: .. I was present at the Soul Plasma Flight experience on the 16th of December, held by the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. And I'm very interested in learning more about this technology and how my soul can interact and evolve with its help. My question is, whenever a person moves from one point to another on the planet or in the universe through transmutation, (1:44). will their physicality be different at the point of arrival than it was at the point of departure? Would a person who has implants, transplants, or lacks a body part keep those implants and transplants and these disabilities? Or could they recreate the lost organs through this transmutation process? Thank you very much Mr. Keshe.

K- Do you need it? If you end up on another position in the universe, and you need 20 arms and one leg was missing, would you have .. 19 legs there? Do you need… I will put it to you in a very simple way, because I put it to a bunch of children in the school one day.

If you lose a leg here, and you appear in another dimension, another position in the universe as a jellyfish, as a fish, as just whatever, do you need any legs? Or would part of your bits will be missing, because you didn't have? Or you appear as it is in that point and position? Would you be missing a kidney in New York and you go through transmutation and you appear in London, would you have your two kidneys?

Why man should get sick, that sees salvation in transmutation? If you've been in perfect condition of understanding between the STP and the STM, man should never get sick. Should be never. Because it can rejuvenate, it can use the resource of the universe to do the job. (1:46). If I have energy I don't need, do I need a kidney at all? Because I release the fields in the universe. I have nothing left to become, to need a kidney.

It's like one of the. We were told in the past few days, suddenly we see a lot of interest in Keshe Foundation, people writing to us about "Med Beds." Sorry, we don't have any bed, the hotel is not opened up, there's no hotel with nobody got beds in it. The only sick child in the man, is that he has not understood, his sickness from not understanding, that the STP and the STM Man has to be equal, to be in harmony. Then, do we need these things?

Would you appear with four legs suddenly? Why do you think you're missing leg, will come out, maybe ten, or four legs, what are you going to do then? We have to accept the point of manifestation, is what is accepted by our Soul in respect to physical condition of the position of manifestation. If he has Inertia in what strength that dictates for manifestation.

In many tests since we started in Linz, people came with "half fish." I always said, do not ??, we accept, because now we understand why. I'm half fish, I was half man, I could swim. And the interesting is, they don't do it until the point we say, "now you can travel." Now go and do this, now you are free. (1:48). Means, the Soul goes through the limitation of no limits. I always wanted to be .. a mermaid, now I see myself, how I look as mermaid.

It's you Knowledge Seekers, you're all here, and some of you have been through the system. You know exactly how you felt, what you saw. Now you see the interaction of your body in a new area, in a new strength field and how it reacted. You found yourself with no wings, you found yourself in no leg, and you could feel everything. It's not a fairy tale. Some of you on this panel now, some of you listening now, have been to Linz and you went through the experience. Did we laugh at you, "ha, ha, you've made a mistake, you came half fish." Because that showed how ?? what ?? took your soul ?? and what you saw yourself as. And you survive in that. Then if by accident, or by purpose, by certainty, in the understanding of this transmutation in the future, oh I've been there, now I understand what happened to me in the machine when I was in Linz. Dejà vu.

But in fact, that's what it is. That's why we never laughed at you. We encouraged you to tell us more, because we wanted to see what we missed from your journey. What we haven't understood, that we could fix it, that everybody understands. Did any of you came out of the room, two or three hundred of you, whatever you've been through, and we laughed at you? We were more anxious to know, to understand, perfecting our system. And secondly, it's just like your brother goes to another country. Tell us what did you see, what did you do? Do ?? come such a thing? No. (1:50). That's how the new understanding, elevation of the science is. And we've got to accept it.

Most of you as true Knowledge Seekers, who came here to gain knowledge for elevation of your Souls, when it comes to Friday you'll find out, most probably some of you even feel, that you have elevated the Soul of the Prophets you came (for). They needed it, that was the reason. You know, you're thirsty, and somebody brings you the water and satisfies that thirst. The STP of that prophet, that Messenger, needs the strength field, the cup of the water which you carry as your Soul, for it to be elevated.

None of you know your position. Some of you come to elevate the Soul of the Christ, but you end up to touch Muhammad, because that's what ?? was needed. The Christ was perfect, he had it. Or somebody amongst you served the water first (to the Prophet), before the other one gets, (so) there is no thirst. But Mohammad is still thirsty? You come as a Christian, you come as a Jew, but you feed Muhammad. You come as a Muslim, you

feed Moses. None of you know. This is the beauty of what's going to come up on next week. Because you come as a collective, in total, what I call, unison fields that satisfies any thirst.

You might in that process find the elevation of your own Soul. Because the more you give, the more you receive. In that process ?? . Many of you are reporting a lot of things since the 16th. (1:52). Physical, emotional, the things that you're realizing you didn't know. Keshe Foundation is a service delivery of the STM to the Soul of the Creator, nothing else. We are just a "DHL" with the knowledge and the machinery. It's you who has the package, and it's you who is going to deliver that package. We just deliver the environment, and the transmutation and the ?? roads.

And if anybody claims any more or less, you call them another fake Prophet. I am the Messiah, but the Messiah of my own Soul, to find its path to the Creator. No more, no less. I still live in a physical dimension.

Any other question?

Q: .. Did the Soul of the Christ who lived with Jesus throughout his journey on Earth? Or was he with Jesus only in the last days of his life?

K- Ask him when you meet him. .. Then there is no Messenger to play the Chinese ?? messenger. There is no "Chinese whisperer."

But when you get the message, don't mix it with yours, delivers the message you received exactly as you received it.

But what you will see on the 20th, what you go into is part of it, (1:54). it's not the whole lot of it. We'll have the other part of, as a surprise for you when it comes to it. That you become the Messengers. We don't create anything that there'll be another surprise, that you believe in something else.

Scientifically on our system, I can tell you when the STP and the Soul of the Prophet has matched, and has been elevated. We'll monitor everything during that session. And you might hear from me, "can you go all of you back to Muhammad, he needs help." And I wonder how many of you as Christian, and Jews will go and do that. Because then you are not a Jew, you are not a Christian, you are another Soul of the Creator. Then all these fake names, it's just another Soul in need.

It'll be very interesting how many of you walk away without faith, but believe in your Creator, and bring the change which is needed, which brings peace to man from next week onwards.

Any other question?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, a few weeks ago, we asked you a question about a dream that kept repeating. Someone stole the family car, you told me to go back to my childhood and find an event that could be related to these dreams. (1:56). The only thing that occurs to me is the passing of our dear papa so suddenly in a sudden illness. The question is, do our souls not accept his death and not accept the way he died, or was removed from the family nucleus? If any soul had interference in what happened to our dad we ask the Creator of the universe to lead these souls on a path of love and light, so that they understand that the path of light is the way to go. Thank you Mr. Keshe for giving us hope for better days, and lots of light for everyone.

K- We don't give you hope. You have to give yourself if you call it a hope, or the truth. You have to understand, was it the car or was it the grandpa? What do you see in the car as a carrier of your Soul? What is your interpretation?

Don't forget, I always said, what you dream about, is you listening, between the Soul, your Soul and the soul of another. When you speak to your grandpa, who died years ago, so you're a man in between listening to the conversation. But these two peoples are two Souls. Or you have a part of physicality, which you call it part of your dream, which relates to you in daily life.

We haven't touched on this level, because it creates more confusion. The way you were intermediary between the Soul… < audio … Just one second… (1:58). >

If you look at it, this is your Soul and this is the Soul of the grandpa. This is your skull, dimension of the STP. This guy here has passed away years ago, and this is your, the mass of your brain. What happens between these two (different Souls) leaves an imprint in here (in your brain), that you remember as a dream. Because in here (in the brain) there's some interactions and you know, this noises is the grandpa, and this one is mine.

But there is another dream which this time happens between the STP and the STM. You remember this dream in a different way, as emotion. There part of it is emotion. But most of this here is emotion. This happens 24 hours a day, as does this. (2:00). This will effect your physicality.

Now with what we call, psycho genetic, we have seen that you can have this effecting this (body) too. But this time goes through the process of RNA. So, what you dream and how this dream in the STP effects immediate reaction in the physical dimension of the man.

You have to understand the clear position and the way you dream. What you call emotion, and what you call a dream, but that dream sometimes carries emotion, because it's at that strength of the field of the STP. Then, you can clearly (decipher) out where and how it is. Do you need that physical sleep when in fact, you're always awake, but you still see that the body takes a physical rest, but you're still awake sorting out everything between this lot here (Soul and brain) and this lot here (between the 2 Souls).

Nowadays I live this life, I see the physicality asleep, but the brain is working, and solving problems, and doing things. People tell me, you're snoring, you fell asleep. I say, I know, but I'm awake. I'm working. The body goes to sleep doesn't mean I go to sleep. (2:02). Soon or later many of you as Knowledge Seekers will reach this point. When there is no difference between the STM, physicality can rest. It's just like you're going for a walk with the wife, you still going but the wife is tired, I'm going to sit down, I'll take a rest, I'll join later on.

The .. physicality take a rest, yes, you go to .. you're snoring. Yes, but I'm not asleep, I'm still working. Why do you say? I .. live that life quite, not often, it's part of ?? my life. I do not understand when it's a physical rest. Then we have to understand more about our own life, our own creation, our own cycle. What happen into this, and how things will turn up? It is .. part of us that needs for us to understand, and nobody else is there to do.

Any other question?

R: We had a request from Lisbet in the chat here, it says, (2:04). thank you for the beautiful words you give us. Daily at 21:00 hours the Universal Council, we unify our souls to raise the soul of the prophets, governors, scientists, doctors, military, journalists and Knowledge Seekers. Can we take one minute to join today, now?

K- Is that a personal request, or is it from Universal Council? As a personal I will say, no. As if it's a request of the Universal Council, we abide by the law. Which one is it?
R: She says, it's Universal Council.
K- So we abide by that, by their decision.

<< One Minute of Silence >> (2:06).

K- I would like to remind the Knowledge Seekers, something which you will understand in the future, the reason of. In the cycle of man on this planet there is nothing higher than the wishes of the Soul, unanimous Soul of the Universal Council. If the Soul of the Universal Council in unity wishes, it becomes a command for the Soul of the Humanity, and beyond. Sooner or later, mankind comes to understand.

Any other question?

Q: … Mr. Keshe, in the last teaching of 2022 a question was asked about reincarnation, and you explained, that this does not exist in the way we imagine, that the memories we have of the distant past are reflections of the experiences of the ancestors of our lineage. I still have doubts, and if it is possible, I would like you to help us understand.

My question is, if the STM is created at conception, and is born, or freed, at physical death, (2:08). it could not return to the womb and be born again as a baby (as in reincarnation). So, for the STM to assume new positions after being released from physicality, the process would be by transmutation, manifesting itself in other places

according to the Inertia of that environment? Would this be how a soul could return to interact with other souls?

K- You see, the Soul of … This is a very clear distinction you have to understand. Part of the Soul of you at the point of physical death has become part of the Soul of your children, or another Soul. So, in part, you are reincarnated, you are reborn, but as part of, but not as totality of. Impossibility.

Reincarnation as you die, as blond, blue eye, "Mr. John" and you come and born again, and "Mr. John" with the whole the memory and the package of it, it's a non-existence. It cannot happen. But, the way you say, my grandson has my eyes, you passed on part of you to be reincarnated as part of him.

But for you to be born in the future, in one of your great grandchildren's offspring as a child, it's impossibility. So it depends what you call reincarnation. (2:10). We are all reincarnated as part of the, part of the, part of the fields of our great grandfather, great grandmother, great, great, great grandfather, and the rest of it. Now we understand how.

But reincarnation the way you talk about it, is impossibility. Because even if you position in another womb to be born, the fields of that womb dictates your manifestation, you cannot be manifested the same, or the same soul. It's impossibility of a science of Creation.

So, you believing in it or not, you can believe a horse having 20 tails and one head, that's your decision. Scientifically it's very, very simple. And I explained this many times before. The people who talk about reincarnation they come back, whatever, you call yourself I'm a king, I'm this and that soul. You believe in it, it's yours, but in reality you're not, it cannot happen. If you understand the interaction of the fields of plasma, the rotation of a plasma, the interaction of the plasma with the other plasmas, and plasma we call, magnetic fields of the universe, it's impossibility, that you will ever be reincarnated anywhere in the universe as you. But part of your fields as an information will be carried on in interaction with the others, create a grandchild who might have your eyes, (2:12). the look of your eyes, but not necessarily your eyes, the look of your eyes. Because part of the field of you has interacted and created that position.

You call it genetic defects, but not reincarnation. Impossibilities in every word and essence, in every way that you can imagine. If you stand on Earth and watch a rocket moving, you watch the trail it makes. At the beginning it's a very small line, and then it opens to a cloud and then disappears. Can you bring that cloud back and make it the line, and put it back in the jet? Then you can reincarnate and become that field. Impossibilities, because the field expands , interacts.

Those who believe in reincarnation let them believe, you cannot do anything with it, because it means they haven't understood the science of Creation. The way the creation occurs in the world of the Creation. It's not a robot cutting, getting in the same shape and screw all the time.

Any other question? (2:14).

Q: .. Thank you Mr. Keshe for showing ways to elevation. Now the shadow Pope is gone. Is this a good moment for Francis to lay down his frock?
K- What do you mean by shadow Pope?
R: I'm not sure what he means by that.
K- I think he must be talking about the Pope which is supposed not to speak. Has he died? He was critically ill. I don't know if he's referring to that one. The Pope which abdicated was reported to be sick recently. I don't know if he died.
R: Yeah, he passed.
K- Yeah, so must be that one the shadow. I don't know if he was a shadow. If he was chosen by German Chancellor so he wasn't a shadow, he was a man on his own.
Okay, can you repeat that again?
R: Now that the shadow Pope is gone, (2:16). is this a good moment for Francis to lay down his frock?

K- He has to do it on his own, through the elevation of his Soul. It doesn't make much difference who is there and who is not there. It's a structure of the elevation of the soul of one man himself, it has nothing to do with the others.

Any other questions?

Q: .. I have a couple of recurring issues. One of them being money and the other one is interfacing with technology. Those are my daily worries and bangs. Specifically, I don't earn any of my own money, I'm managing money for the family. Therefore I'm always accountable to somebody else. And so I'm always sort of in a conflict about that. So, one of the things I need to know for instance, I need to know how much money I need to save to be able to ship an Enhancement Unit when the time comes. And I need to know if I need to provide accommodation for it.

K- That has to come from the Keshe Foundation, (2:18). this is something which is going through now that this is ?? soon complete. The systems if are shipped out of China directly to you will come at two pieces. If we bring it to Austria we complete it. It will come another. This is something which we'll decide in the next most probably six weeks, because we have to bring the system, ship it from China to Austria, fit them in and then ship it from out of Austria to you or to any destination. Or we send the carcass and then we have to send technicians with the new technology to be added at that time. This cost has not been sorted out yet, because the technology development has been so rapid, that if we would have delivered the Enhancement Unit even six months ago, they'd been obsolete. We would have had to upgrade it. It would have been nothing, to what it is today.

Because part of the technology now, we have developed now, we tested on the 16th and the 20th is become part of the Enhancement Unit. And at the same time, we are looking at possibilities of centralizing Enhancement Units (EU) in the center and allocating position

to those who bought it. It means, this is your system, it’s placed in such a place, you can monitor it, but we run everything for you, which means you don't need a Center for it. That's a very highly likely to come out.

Which means… It has a lot of advantages for the Foundation, which means the latest technology will not be disclosed, nobody can steal it to create other problems for us. And we centralize it. It becomes like, you purchase, we do all the other jobs with it, which you have purchased, then that way it has no shipping cost. (2:20). This is something which we'll ?? say in the next four or six weeks, and then we'll announce it to those few people who bought the systems.

If we do it that way, it's safer for us. We don't disclose our technology to no one, we centralize it. It's like the money you paid it’s for a unit, but we run everything with it. Even your problem was finding doctors who run it, that becomes part of our running costs, our process. And whatever is used that system for, whatever and who using it, what is created and what comes to you from it.

Q: That sounds ideal.

K- Yes, it is. Because we don't want other governments to get hold up, especially the new technology we developed. It's very, very crucial for us. We have spoken about it in a very different way directly in the past few weeks. That if we ship these units to places where it's supposed to go and the government's get hold of them, or people get hold of them. We've seen, like this craziness, it started with the "Med Beds" and all the other things. This way, we have our own controls, we have our own doctors, people like you, we run everything. Then people can say, I want to buy three machines. This is it, whatever it is. It is logged in. Everything is getting done very softly.

But technology development has forced us to this position, that even we might come back to you, okay, this is the money you paid for purchase of the system, become a license fee. So this license lasts for 10 years, whatever comes from operating of this unit, you take your license fee from it.

But we don't release systems into open. It’s something we'll decide in the next few weeks, it has to be done, because we reached the point of maturity. (2:22). Because we can now convert the Enhancement Unit, which was supposed to come, as a what we call, Wellness Unit, a combination of Wellness Unit and transportation, which you don't have that facility. Now we can use that facility. We can create that condition with the system. And it brings new dimension to our work.

It’s technological development. and we have to decide, that we draw a line to it in a very next few weeks, that we draw a line that, this is it, this is the point, and then we start. It saves a lot of people, we have people in Australia who want to get, people we have in other parts of the world they want to get it. But getting certification, all sorts of things, getting import licenses, all this goes through the window.

We open the service centers, what we call, like a service centers, and your system is part of it. With it comes the doctors, the support and everything else. You don't need to run anything, everybody contacts the central point, which we create, and you just timetable to use of the system. And this is your system, it's been used so much today, or this week, or this month, this has been an income from it, this is what comes to you. Then the doctors finding a place, this all goes out the window.

And it keeps the technology within the Foundation. I was with people discussing this today, and one of the reasons we shifted everything is this process of development. But give us about, I think about before March, once we do the physical transmutation, the tests are complete. And our doctors are doing other things in the background, the health side of the system is nothing to do with the Keshe Foundation and we're supporting to complete the system. (2:24). with other doctors, then these what we call, like service centers, will come, it has to come to operation. Because there's a huge need for transmutation and wellness.

Those who came to us and supported us as well, will be looked after completely by us in every aspect. You can still run the business. Tell us, I have these people, those people, can contact you. But again comes to the central point for distribution and allocation. It's something very much, but not really, it's like a timeshare, but you own the apartment, it's all yours. The only thing is you decide who shares which part of it. This is part we have.

We didn't have to sort it. We were forced into that position that we don't get blockage by the government's, stolen technology, everything stays within the Foundation. As I said, today's delay was part of it trying, after the huge damage we suffered a few weeks ago, as all of you know. Now we had to restructure it, that the Foundation stays solid, and such a thing cannot happen and we stay solid. This is what I've been doing in the past couple of days to bring all this in a correct way together, financially, and everything else. It takes a lot.

You don't need to look for a doctor, you don't need to look for a place to put it. We centralize it. At the moment we're running a trial like this with some doctors. Some of the Knowledge Seekers here know who they are. It's not something that we're going to talk about. We are running what you call, trials with it, to see it works, doctors stay in charge. We provide the facility of the technology and they do everything else. It seems to, that the trials has been going on for a few months, and it seems to be the perfect way to do it. You don't need to repair anything, any technological advancement comes immediately, (2:26). it gets implied and applied to the system. And this is the way we see to be done.

Q: Wonderful. Other question is also about those Home Energy Enhancement Unit. I will need to be working with someone?

K- That one, I think it should be shipped sometime this week with. There was a slightly. What we have a delay for a few days is that, we asked our Iranian manufacturing side, we want every single unit to be tested before it leaves Iran, before we complete it here. You understand? It was no use, with sending it and then it will be tested. And that has delayed

by one, or two, or three days. The systems are made that are going through, what you call it, a testing phase, and you don't need. It's a "plug and play." Now the way it's done with our Iranian team is literally, when it comes to Austria we complete it, you just need to "plug and play," and it's immediate, you can put it anywhere. But the units were ready to ship last week, but we asked for every single one to be tested before leaves the factory. They need 24 hours or 48 hours duration for each system to go through the test. They have to stand what they say. The test results shows every one of them runs about 30 - 40% reduction plus, and it builds up to about 80 – 90%. Those of you who bought these system you should start seeing them before end of January deliveries, and early February. (2:28). Then those of you who want to get it you can come to Linz, physically purchase and go.

Any other question?

Q: .. Good evening Mr. Keshe, I'm a Knowledge Seeker from the Chinese community. I need to ask a question about adding Magnesium (Mg) into the CO2 or the Cup One Gans. In a recent test teaching Mr. Keshe mentioned that to process the new version of virus, one needs to add pure Magnesium tablet, or plants which carry a large amounts of Magnesium to the original Cup One Gans.

And Magnesium chloride should not be used.

My understanding from this is that one can use the Magnesium Gans from a plant or add pure Magnesium into his Gans. Dr. Farzam Bararpouor from the Iranian community warned me that pure Magnesium, or say Magnesium metal cannot be used, because it's highly dangerous, could kill a patient.

So, I'm confused, because there's no pure Magnesium tablet available on the market. Even the tablet which Dr. Farzam suggested is made of Magnesium taurine instead of pure Magnesium. And I can only find Magnesium tablet, which is made of Magnesium oxide or Magnesium salt, like Magnesium glycine, Magnesium lysine, Magnesium citrate, and so on.

So my question is that, is it true that using Magnesium metal is highly dangerous in health application? (2:30). If Magnesium chloride should be avoided, why is the Magnesium salt or of organic acid is okay? (he goes on a bit)

K- Yes, I understand, this is a question which has come out of to China. You have to understand, a large number of people have died in past few months of the new cycle of, what you call it, Covid. Now, the Chinese government has changed it from epidemic to infection. And one of our close collaborators in China, two or three days ago lost his mother to Corona. A large number of old people in China are dying from it. What the Chinese government is saying, it's not a hoax. They are facing with this, and some of our own Knowledge Seekers in China have been affected, they feel suicidal, I can open the Telegram and other messages, because we are on Wechat, on the Chinese side of the operation.

Many of the Knowledge Seekers have been affected by the new Corona. They have suicidal thoughts, they have deprived of energy, they have all sorts of complications now. We keep on telling them, because we've seen them. I had a news from one of our Brazilian people who came with the same thing a few weeks ago. And I told him, you just stick to Magnesium. And I think yesterday, a couple of days ago, I saw a message that it has worked or whatever, and she's better. Rafael sent me a message about it.

It's the only way we can stop that emotion of physicality to do with death and depression, (2:32). with this Magnesium with this case, with thus Corona. We advise you to use Magnesium tablets, you buy from chemists, and make a Gans of it and add 2 to 3% for your wellness into the Cup One, Cup Two. It's just. Don't touch the Gans, it's just the water of it. It takes time, a month, two months, and you just walk away from it gradually.

This is not a cure, this is not medicine. This is understanding the physiology of the energy within the structure of the STM and STP. It's the energy, which you need to transfer .. It's the same with what you're going to do with your Prophets on next Friday (20th). It's that part, which needs to be elevated to move it from energy ?? wise, to another.

And Magnesium as a Gans has part of that energy structure. And it has to be done in very, very small steps. The way we gave it the gift of .. New Year's Eve to the Chinese nation, the "Cup One," exactly 3 years ago now. Chinese New Year is next week on the 20 – 21, now it's another gift for it, not only to Chinese, but around the world.

And Magnesium Gans, we prefer not to use chloride and others, but if you can get a Magnesium tablets, pure Magnesium tablets, usually Magnesium tablets are accompanied by Calcium, your buy as a mixed tablet. We recommended it to be, but Dr. Bararpour, as a clinical doctor decide this. (2:34). We suggest how the material is used and the way it's used, it's down with the consultation with Dr. Bararpour as a leading doctor in the Keshe Foundation, what you call it, the operation of the wellness, we don't touch it, we suggest what needs to be done as doctors, Dr. Bararpour and other doctors who work on the Foundation, they consult with us and they decide what it is, ?? has to be taken from the doctor point of view. They are doctors, they know what they're talking about.

From scientific point of view as a plasma technology, we see the interaction of the fields, how it is. The Gans is more natural ways, it's already converted, and that can give you a small percentage of it, but it takes a bit longer.

Rafael is on the line. He wrote the message couple of days ago. Rafael, would you like to tell us what you received, or what you wrote to us. People understand it really works. It does what it says. This is an emotional level strength of Covid. And we do not have the solution for such a thing in the world of medicine. In the world of plasma technology, as we suggest, and many of you benefited by it, it can be done with the plasma of Magnesium. How it's done in the physical dimension it's the decision of our doctors.

Yes, Rafael is there. ..

Q: Hello Mr. Keshe. Hello, everybody. So, Mr. Keshe, you want me to say about the lady who got better?

K- Yeah, who got better, from Brazil. (2:36). She brought to us couple of days ago, because we had a discussion with the lady between you as a translator and her. So you've been through the process, how she felt?

Q: Yes, you advised her to use the Cup One with the Magnesium in the meeting. She was using, and she was feeling very bad for, I think four or five months, she was feeling very bad, very depressed with suicidal thoughts. And after that meeting, she started using the Magnesium with the Cup One. And .. after two months using this continuously, according to her everyday, then after one month, she still was not feeling better, she sent me a message saying that she was not feeling good yet. But you advised her to wait a little bit more and continue using it. So after one more month, now in January, beginning of January, two days ago, or three days ago, she sent us a message saying that she was feeling much better. And saying that she was very thankful for you, for your help, and for all that you spoke to her.

K- It just takes time. In the world of… Thank you very much, Rafael. In the world of medicine we don't have anything. Unless they put you on different things. As we know, anything like a suicidal, or depression it's field dependent, we handle it as a plasma, not as a medicine. We handle as a processing of the condition, and it works. We've done with many, many Knowledge Seekers around the world who used it and are seeing the results of it.

The game of the Covid has stepped itself up through regeneration and elevation of its strength, and that comes from the physical condition of the lung and all sorts we saw into emotion. And we know how to handle that part. (2:38). So, instead of going in psychiatric treatments and all that, whatever. It's not our job, but we understand what emotion is, how it's created. It's just the picture that I drew before, it crosses between the STP and the STM, and we know how to elevate it for this strength of Covid. We give the concept, the understanding, and it's for the doctors and yourself to test them, try it. Keshe Foundation puts all the knowledge through two or three doctors we advise, and then they decide.

Any other questions?

R: One more questions on the Magnesium. We have. Let me show the image here so that you can comment on it. A picture that was placed in one of the Telegram groups by Randy with the…

K- Before I go anywhere, do you see a name… Oh, it disappeared now. It came with somebody writing me an email. I tried to take them out, but they're gone by now, it's ok.

R: Ok, this is an image from Randy, and there's another accompanying image. So this is, he says, it's got a Zinc plate, a Nano Copper plate and a Magnesium plate. (2:40).

K- Not advised.

R: Not advised. Ok. He says the Gans is very light, and fluffy, and looks very nice.

K- Not advised. No, because this creates a total different condition then what we are looking for. This is not advised. Especially you have that Zinc plate, it's not advised at all.

Q: Can we use the Magnesium (Gans) from Keshe Foundation shop, from the Store?

K- Those you can use.

R: You can actually open them and put them in? Because they're designed to be a sealed bottle that can be placed outside the water dispenser.

K- With this you can use, you can still leave it (in the sealed bottle) outside, as .. for outside the dispenser into your Gans's. You don't need to open it to mix it. It will have the same effect. Or if you want to open it, make sure you just only touch the Gans water and not the Gans of it, what you create.

R: Okay, good advice and all that. Thank you for clarifying Mr. Keshe.

K- Shall we call it the day?

R: Sure, if you wish. I think you've covered just about all the questions anyway here.

K- Thank you very much for today. And I hope I gave you a very clear, we never make message so clear as what we done today in the teaching ??, (2:42). about what is our purpose.

As I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers who wrote, she hoped that the globalists will go away very soon. I said, we are not globalists, we are universalists, as I said before. We have to prepare man for the interaction with the Universal Community. Man has to become man of peace before it's taken to the party. And peace comes not only in dimension of guns, comes in dimension of emotion, and those who incite violence or war, through the essence of emotion of the faith. That has to be sorted by the man who brought the faith, not by his soldiers.

The commander has to issue the command, and the command of peace has come through the Soul of Moses, not through the man in the shape of Ayatollahs, or Popes, or Rabbis. They are servants, and it has to come from the Master. And it's your job to give the right message to the Master that the Master correct his conduct.
Thank you very much for today. See you next week.

467 KSW January 12, 2023.

END

468th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 19, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Teaching about Cosmic Rays (CR) - made from Gans interactions - similar to how X-rays made; UC & EC & CT have to decide for humanity to release in One Go - or delay process; 1 System can feed whole Earth; 20th new T - elevate STP of Prophets world peace; Everyone connected through Creator inside; KF desperately needs support; Davos are foot soldiers deal with Prophets; Brazilians committed to Christ - elevate; Expand Soul over STP through true love; STP gives birth to STM; Commandments STP & STM

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:16).

K- Yes, thank you very much. Good morning, good day to you, as usual, wherever whenever you listen to this series, of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation, Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back. And in so many ways, we go back to the process of knowledge seeking.

In the past few weeks, we have spoken we have talked, taught, seen some of the work of what we entered in knowledge of the Cosmic Ray (CR). The rays which, the fields which, the energies which, come from the cosmos to us. The cosmos being a bigger home, up to now will live in the room called Earth. Now we are opening the door to go into the hallway, to go into the passages to find other rooms, other dimensions (D), (:18). other atmospheres, and other conditions in the house we call, the Universe (U). And then this is one house in the neighborhood of many houses we call, Unicose.

But what is important to us is how the structure of the this cosmic rays, these fields, these energies come to us? How can we use it? How can we develop it? How can we understand it? That does not stay just the word, "cosmic"? How do we create cosmic rays, what are cosmic rays, and if the man's scientists do not understand this, and does not come to apply it. Then what was the purpose of all this work. It's not the bread baked on the table to eat. You have to learn what kind of dough you have to make, what you need to add to the dough, and where the ingredient comes from, and which ingredient you want to use, and with what ?? problems.

In the ?? follow science of today. We touch on the edges of the world of the cosmic radiation. We don't understand it, most of us have no clue, we just use it. In the world of, or in the dimension of the knowledge, we are little bit familiar with a lower range, or middle range spectrum of these rays. We call it X-rays. (:20). We call it we call it Alpha particles, or Alpha radiation, we call it a Beta, or we call it a Gamma. We have made an understanding. And we have defined the work, defined the creation, according to our own present understanding of the world of the physics. But how do we access the rest of this world of the radiation? How do we create them?

Some of the explanations of the radiation has been the most ridiculous thing the world of science has ever put itself to it. But because the others don't understand, we just keep on with the "same game" and nobody will know. One of these, we call it Beta rays, one of the these we call Gamma rays. But in essence, the world of the science and technology of the man has not really defined any radiation. How they're actually coming from? Where they come from? How we see the Creation?

This is a question and other questions I put for years to my peers in Queen Mary College. You explain to me what is Beta ray? Not what you're telling me. It does not work, does not make sense. When you speak about X-rays, something nobody ever could explain, from childhood to me. I put this question to my father at the age of maybe 9 or 10. I said, you're the engineer, you tell me. He said, we have a target, we create a current, we shoot it, and then it releases energy. We call it ?? an X-ray. (:22). I said, Papa it doesn't work? Not with me. He said, that's what it is. I said, Papa, it doesn't work. You are the engineer, you know what these machines do. But it does not make sense. He said, if it doesn't make sense, when you grow older, you try to explain it, but that's what it is.

When I start asking my peers in Queen Mary College, on a table sitting with Dr. Shaun, Dr. Professor Lesley, I wanted to understand what is missing in my knowledge. Why we cannot, why we run out of control? Why our nuclear reactors creates disasters? Because we haven't understood. We think we do, and we make such elaborate constructions, we spend $30 billion on it. But believe me, no nuclear physicist has got a clue what they are doing in these nuclear power stations. They just follow, it looks to work, so we carry on with it. This is why they run out of control. This is why we are afraid of them. This is why we have fear of nuclear bombs. Why we have fear of what we call nitrogen, or whatever .. helium, or whatever gases, that they can become dangerous. We cannot control, we cannot, we control their energy release. We call them neutron bombs and the rest of it.

Because we know how to start a fire, but we don't know how to control it. And we use that control in nuclear bombs that okay, we saw the fire, we drop it and we run. Let's see what it does. Where, in reality in the world of science, if nuclear physicist could understand, (:24). when you start a fire, you bring the water and a fire extinguisher with you first, that if it runs out of control, you're on top of it.

And this is where we will run into the same problem in our space technology. We haven't understood. We have not solved the problem of man matter state X-rays and Gamma rays and radiation. And now if we open the Pandora Box of the universal cosmic ray energies, what is the man going to do? Another, "set the fire and run," because we don't know what it's going to do.

Send a man from Earth to Moon, hopefully he lands there. What happens if it goes in the wrong direction? How am I going to bring it back in? How am I going to land it where it's supposed to go? What about if on the way from here to the Moon interacts with a strong magnetic fields and looses some of the energy, or reduces in energy. And it arrives at the point of destination with one arm or leg missing or one leg missing.

We abandoned it, a part of a test. And we are trying to do, to establish it again in next week or two, till we bring the stabilization into the system. Because we could see, the small noises in the background creates interference, which we have no control over. So we need to bring replacement energies, both for the matter state, and both for the energy states.

But our people don't understand the work of the cosmic rays. It's "monkey sees, monkey does." But monkey has to understand what he sees, that he can do. So, today's teaching is about cosmic rays. Today's teaching is about the essence of the creation of the rays in the universe. (:26). How and where do we go? Because this is the tool we need to become passengers of the universe.

What does a cosmic ray mean to you? Energy for Food. Conversion of energy to strengthen the Soul. You need direction of the transfer, transmutation. You need cosmic ray transportation system to understand. How do I send you from here to the Moon? What is the principle behind it? I just target it like a shotgun, and that's it. Hopefully you land there? Or do we create a new knowledge, new understanding?

It's very simple. You go to bed, you go to sleep, you dream of the Mother you lost 40 years ago, or the grandfather you never met in life, but you communicate with them. The mother tells you stories about your grandfather, or what you're going to do in 2 weeks time. How and where do you find the Soul of the grandpa? How and where you find, know where the Soul of the mother is? And where does the mother who died 40 years ago going to tell you what's going to happen in 2 weeks time, or something is going to happen, that in dream come to you. "I saw such a thing. Mom told me such a thing." And then a few weeks later when it happens, says, "Oh god, Mom knew. That's why I had that dream."

So it's important for us to understand how we maintain life without interference in space. (:28). How do we give you food on this planet without anything else? It next few months it's foreseeable, that we will try, that if there is a disaster, that we can feed masses through the technology of the cosmic rays. Now you have disasters in different parts of the world. You have refugees that are looking for food. One side man kills in the name of the religion, building and blowing blocks, and killing in tens of hundreds. And on the

other side, the nature of the interaction of the fields of this planet creates floods, earthquakes, and the rest. And leaves many of you without a shelter, any food, shortage of medicine and everything else.

With the present knowledge, this is where a man is struggling. With knowledge of the Cosmic ray, the guy in the deserts, the guy the drought stricken place will not die of hunger, will not die of thirst, will not die of (no) shelter. If, how we teach, and we create facilities, that we send the things to you, that instead of by aircrafts drops United Nations, UNICEF, and every other crooked base. With a fields of cosmic rays. We saturate the area, you take from it what you need.

But how do we create these radiations? How do we create these conditions? How do we understand, (:30). one to be the banana, and one to be the aspirin, and one to be the field radiation of what you can damage you, and you call it antibiotics to stop the rot of the injury of the wound.

When we did, the amputation and transmutation system of growing a toe, we didn't see any infection. In a very simple way, we used the cosmic rays. We used the understanding of the cosmic rays to give to that point, to that spot, what it needs to grow. We create the environment of the "grow."

The same thing happened in a very, because you couldn't understand, situation with establishment, rebuilding the brain of Naomi. The containment was made, the skull was there, we just needed to provide a "brick work," that the body of the man put the bricks together and rebuilds the brain, which was partially lost.

Now the secret is very simple, it's open. There is no mystery in understanding the knowledge and the science of the cosmic. And today's teaching, today's sharing of the knowledge with the Knowledge Seekers (KS), we try to open a little gap, a little opening in the knowledge of the cosmic rays. But to understand cosmic rays, we have to understand what man has done in understanding the rays. How do our scientists define these rays? And how can we even make these rays without matter state? (:32).

Rick, you're in the background? And could you please go into Wikipedia, and look for the explanation of the X-rays, and how do we produce them. We all go to the hospitals. We take X-ray from our body, or we do a series of fast pictures we call the CT Scan. The difference between the CT Scan and the MRI, as all of you know, is the X-ray imaging, or magnetic field imaging. Even though magnetic field imaging is a X-ray itself. It's part of the spectrum of the same cosmic ray as is the X-ray.

So, we capture different part of the same cosmic ray, we develop different technologies for it and we call it different system. But what is X-ray? What I would like to do today. I like to take the passage of the growth of the knowledge, playing with X-ray machines as a child, and into the passage of nuclear physicists, and then through it, show you the way to production of cosmic rays. Then, those of you who are knowledgeable, those of you

who become knowledgeable, those of you who become experts in developing the new world of science will understand soon.

In the next few days, Keshe Foundation will call for a collective meeting of the Universal Council, the Earth Council, and the Core Team to meet, to make a decision. (:34). Then that decision made in that meeting will decide the future of the development of the Keshe Foundation Space Technology. I will be calling on the members of the three organizations of the Keshe Foundation to meet as a matter of urgency to decide, does the Keshe Foundation moves with the old system? Or does the Keshe Foundation brings totally new initiative in technology, and we leave where it is now, with those who are involved in it. And we introduce a new technology.

It's the responsibility Universal Council to make that final decision. But it has to consult with the Earth Council. It has to consult with the Core Team. In how we implement. What we have in the background and how it will be.

Let me explain to you what the difference will be. For those of you who are members of Universal Council, the Earth Council, and the Core Team. The decision is, the Keshe Foundation will stick and work, and develop, and invest its time and assets and knowledge in building water resources, building water bottles, building flight system, building all sorts of things, for fertilizers, building systems and developing technologies for cleaning environment.

Or we set out and start a process of delivering everything through the technology, and abandoning the way the man has lived up to now. We cannot carry water into a space, we cannot carry oxygen into space. Man in the dimension of physicality (P) in the body of the man, the way it is, will die in a space in milliseconds, because there is no oxygen. So that puts a cap on the total understanding. (:36).

What this means is, that the meeting of the Council's has to decide. And that's why I put it on the table today. Where and how we're going to establish human life, human colonies in the space. And for the present time. Do we set up the production of the water factories to create plasmatic, plasmatic, and the rest of it, and sell it down the line in the shops and start introducing people into it. And or we create a dimension that you receive all the energies of the water as you need, without actually having any water? This is what's going to happen to man in the space.

Are we delaying the process? Or can we bring it in, in one go? What this will bring for us? What will this bring to the knowledge and the present structure of the man? It will most probably diffuses the present economical situation in the world. Political situation will follow the same.

Now you understand why a few weeks ago, I released the membership of one year supporting, or doing the annual check, and the rest of it. In a way, when we established that dimension, you are a member, you'll be enriched by the food, by everything else you

need, what you have through the system. You will find you have no need for backup of the physical dimension. So, you can see we have already brought the setting into it.

Do we feed the nations and humanity, (:38). and support the system, that we do not need water. We do not need fertilizers to grow vegetables or seeds. That then we can use it, to abuse each other by pricing and controlling, with the hunger and policies which is built ?? on it. It's the responsibility of the Universal Council, and the Earth Council to make that decision, where the knowledge and the technology of the Keshe Foundation in coming weeks and days and months will go.

Do we carry on with the status quo? Or do we bring and release the knowledge. A new knowledge very much like computers, but with this knowledge, there shall be no hunger. With this knowledge, there'll be nobody will be cold in the North Pole, or a heat and warm and burning in Sahara. Because you'll have these conditions in the space. I send you to planet so and so. You're on Earth 40 degree, 30 degrees, pressures sitting in beaches of California. And then you land in minus 50 degrees, in another point with your bikinis. Would the clothes of the man become a thing of the past, because as it was said, we close our eyes for our wives and women to be free. We close our eyes not to see, but only allow who we want to see. (:40).

Manifestation of the physicality or manifestation in dimensions and energies of the universe? But we have to be able to create these dimensions. We have tentatively understood a little bit of it and we left it. And the scientists can do nothing with it any further. We got the stuck with the X-ray. And that comes from the "shooting match." But it's a "shooting match" in the matter state energy?

What is cosmic rays? Cosmic Rays are partially part of the shooting match too, but of plasmas, and not matter state condition. If the world of science understands this, we have broken through the world of Creation. X-rays are produced by targeting energetic beams and bashing one another, and always making sure we have the right angle, the right energy level, ?? cavies and rest of it. And the right target area, that it gives the right X-ray field strip. And if we increase it, we can have better intensity, better pictures. If it's softer tissues we reduce it, we get different pictures. You don't use the same KB for the tissue of a heart, as you use for the brain. This is the first thing an X-ray engineers will tell you.

So, understanding this comes to the next point, how we target nuclear materials in our fuel rods, in nuclear power stations? Totally, absolutely, utterly by chance. (:42). In X-ray machines we have more control. In nuclear reactors with a higher level energies, we have no control. We fly with the seat of our pants, and we call ourselves, "the brain of a nation nuclear physicist." Shame on the knowledge, which pretends to know everything, and he himself flies by the "seat of his pants." Goes out of control, we push in "control rods" ?? the rest of the rods and when we cannot push enough, we get Fukushima. And if it goes deliberately out of control, we get Hiroshima.

What do we do? How do we extend these things? How do we understand these things? What our future scientists need to do. This is the decision of the Universal Council in the time to come. Integration of the new technology with the present lack of the man.

Rick, read us how man creates X-rays and then we learn something to start our work with. This is what is the knowledge of the man, on his book of knowledge, what we call "Wikipedia."

R: Okay, this is on the specific parts called, "X-rays" in Wikipedia. I will just read the first paragraph here, perhaps it will give us some background. An X-ray or much less commonly X radiation is a penetrating form of high energy electromagnetic radiation. Most X-rays have a wavelength ranging from 10 pico meters to 10 nanometers corresponding to frequencies in the range of 30 Penta Hertz to 30x exa hertz, which is three times 10 to the 19th Hertz in energies in the range of 145 electron volts to 124,000 electron volts. X-ray wavelengths are shorter than those of UV rays, and typically longer than those of gamma rays. And many languages X radiation is referred to as ?? "Ranta" radiation after the German scientist who discovered it in 1895. He named it X radiation to signify an unknown type of radiation. The most familiar use of X-rays is checking for fractures, but X rays are used in other ways. For example, chest X rays can spot pneumonia and mammograms use us X rays to look for breast cancer. Because some of the history you want to know how to do we produce?

K- Yes, how do we produce?

R: Well, the first X rays were a type of unidentified radiation emanating from experimental discharge tubes. Which are gas filled tubes, with electrodes inside, similar to fluorescent light bulbs. They were noticed by scientists investigating cathode rays produced by such tubes, (:46). which are energetic electron beams, that were first observed in 1869. Many of the early Crooke's tubes, which they're called, which are early experimental electrical discharge tube with a partial vacuum. William Crookes and others around 1869-1875 were experimenting with these and they noticed effects that were attributable to these tubes. They created ionization of the air in the tube by the high DC voltage and that was enough to create the X rays when they struck the anode or the glass wall of the tube. So, they were dealing with a few of 1,000 volts and up to 100,000 volts, and those voltages are enough to create the X ray effect.

So, the earliest experimenter who thought to have unknowingly produced X rays was, William Morgan in 1785. When he was describing the effects of passing electrical currents through a partially evacuated glass tube, producing a glow created by X rays. .. There's Philip Lenard in 1888, conducted experiments whether cathode rays could pass out of the Crookes tube and into the air. (:48). He found that something came through that would expose photographic place and cause fluorescence. He measured the penetrating power of these rays through various materials. So, it's been suggested at least some of these Lenard rays were actually X rays. And there's a Ukrainian born, Ivan Puluj, who 1877 was constructing different kinds of gas filled tubes and exposed them to photographic plates, which became dark when exposed to the emanation from the tubes.

And it's interesting in 1894, Nikola Tesla noticed damage film in his lab that seemed to be associated with Crookes tube experiments. And he began investigating this invisible radiant energy after Röntgen identified the X ray, Tesla began making X ray images of his own using high voltages and tubes of his own design, as well as Crookes tubes. There was Hazard discovered, and for example, even Nikola Tesla noticed that his assistants hand was getting burned by these X rays. (:50). So, he sent a notice out to others to be careful with the experimentation, because of this effect. And others also started to discover more about that, as it went on.

K- In a way, what the X ray machines is targeting, high speed current flow into a static position. Then what is radiated, you targeted it into a space, where in that space you can ?? put anything, be it a body of a man, be it an object, and you capture how much energy was absorbed by this system. And what you call it, on what you put up as what we call, aluminum foils or different kinds of foils in the background, and he confirmed the existence of the energy passing through the body. But let's look at this in a different way. Can I take over for a second, please?

Let's look at this in a different way. In the X ray system, we create a high energy, we put an angle of target, this high energy releases the radiation, which by putting an object in front of it, we create how much that object has absorbed energy. We see it as spawns in the tissue of the man, we see the extremities of the tissue of the man, (:52). because he absorbs different radiation.

What does this system tell us? What does this teach us? Keep this side apart. We look at this side of it as a principle, as a knowledge. Then we still have this blue pot, still as a body of the man ?? itself. But, we allow, we don't want to take an image, we see how much of the fields we put through it, it will be absorbed, and how much of it, will it be leftover on this side. Or, what would it exchange that it might even release higher energy than what it absorbed from before. This part of the understanding, because you understand it, it's very simple to develop. So, you have identified a specific material, you have identified a specific energy to give you a specific radiation, call it, X-ray.

Now, if the man goes one step further with the knowledge we have today. We create two plasmas, and we decide them to interact maybe in different angles, (:54). maybe the same, but different strength position of the plasma (draws a spiral). Where this one is the energy field of this position, the same as this one, which gives us a radiation field in the strength of a banana.

I turn the plasma slightly to higher strength, I go for a deeper position in a strength (deeper in spiral), which now is this one. This gives us, in interaction with this, a new field, a new dimension. This could be the strength of the field of red meat. But, this time in the X ray is singularity of the fields. Here, you have plasma of the fields. It’s dynamic, they rotate together and in their interaction they create a plasma, not as a ray, but as a field. But as a condition that it has intelligence, it has a soul. When interacts with the body of the man it says, my darling, what do you need. I'm going through, take what you

don't need, I'm taking somewhere else. What you don't need you can add to me, I take it away from you. (:56).

Here with the X rays we leave no choice. We hit, we go with the understanding of the "plasma targeting," this is what we call, "Cosmic Plasma Rays," cosmic plasma fields. Fields with emotion, if you want to call it. Fields with justice. This is what in the world of radiation we say, some of the lights are photon and some are particles.

In the plasma condition of interaction of matter state, it's different than what you call, condition of the plasma interaction. You can create conditions, that you create only rays too. Then, if man understand this technology, then man decides on the strength of this field, the strength of field of emotion of love, the strength of the fields of emotion of pain. Another fields, another dimensions.

And when you bring this as a cosmic ray, a plasmatic field energy, when you travel a man and you can sustain it, man will arrive with all senses of the emotion available to it at the time of arrival. (:58). The same thing happens when you give this to somebody who suffers depression. You release plasmas of Gans's, and not fields.

We've seen the cheaters nowadays, they call it, "quantum." Anywhere you see quantum in the world of wellness, write underneath of it, "crooks." Because there is no quantum in the dimension of the Creation. Even the smallest, which is the smallest man, is still large to another dimension of fields of Creation. That what quantum physics is, taking the smallest specimen, but still in that small specimen, is another dimension of the universe.

And if you understand this, you stay with the world of plasma, understanding the creation of the plasma, and you can play creation in the way you like. When it comes for me to, what we call, the world of Creation, I can target plasmas. I can ?? in different position of strength of the plasma onto the same ray, or onto the same plasma. And at the same time create fields of different strength, that in their interaction, (1:00). they allow transformation, transmutation, and transportation at the same time with the totality of the emotion. When you arrive at the point of destination, I'm here as a Soul of the Man (STM) who left the Earth, but I'm on the Moon. How do my Soul interacts with the soul of environment, with the Inertia of the environment, that my physicality (P) can be guaranteed. There is no oxygen here, but I can use other dimension fields on energies to survive, to live, to maintain and sustain life.

If our scientists in our labs understand this, and some of them have already understood, and the systems, which are getting developed are in position without them understanding the totality, then man is ready for that point of transmutation. Then we don't come up with "two protons and two neutrons" and we call it, Alpha radiation. Hello .. since when? What we call, "plasma entity" in the matter state has become a radiation? Because we never understood. When you put two protons, and two neutrons, which are very much the same, with a small difference, you get fields which is amalgamation of interaction of the 4 plasmas. (1:02).

Now, the world of Creation needs to redefine. The world of science needs to redefine what is an Alpha radiation. Alpha radiation is the interaction of the 4 different plasmas, radiation fields in trying to keep balance. In whatever the interaction of these come together, it's always a certain given energy.

What happen if now our scientists interact always 4, now 6 fields together? Let's say why do we call it 6 protons, and why you call it, 3 protons and 3 neutrons? Because one is a slightly higher energy than the other. So, it' trying to give his energy to the others, and the same with others, they always release a balance new field, which now we have to find a new name for this cosmic energy. What happens in the next cycle of 4 of these? A new field, a new radiation. Now the man has the knowledge of Gans's, plasmas in dimension.

In a way as Knowledge Seekers, you understood this without understanding it. You mixed the CO2 plus Zn, (1:04). or plus whatever, and then you say, this is good for Covid energy, to overcome. My dear friends, your ZnO's and your CO2's, you already worked with the cosmic rays without you understanding it.

When we built the first space nuclear based reactor in Tehran, Iranian scientists never understood what was on the table. Why those of you who worked with me in the Sansano, and then in Trani, and in Bari (Italy). You saw me bringing in, those of you who were in the Sansano, you saw the cylinder gases outside the lab connected with the pipes to the reactors. What for? For creation of this.

It's very hard to go back and create that "high voltage, blah, blah," to get an X ray. Dealing with the matters they targeted, here I deal with the Gans dynamic target. There you create "man matter" rays, here I create cosmic rays. But cosmic rays with dimension of emotion, (1:06). with dimension of the gravitation magnetic field strength, always as a, what we call it, a fields.

So, the scientists in the coming time, in the coming months, Knowledge Seekers, now you understand how the next step in technology will come. When you stand in the field of a desert with thousands of people short of water, thousands of people short of what they need to recover from energy, of a damaged broken leg infection, thousands of people hunger. If you can create the dimension of the fields of whatever you thought, and you beam it, you download it, whatever you want terminology to use. You give them the water, you give them the medicine, you give them the food.

But now, would this bring a new dimension for the world leaders to claim power? Or can we deliver a technology that those who want to get to that state, will become in this condition, that they have no power. They become needy in the strength of the fields. And then no man will ever claim power to be a leader. (1:08). But we all lead each other to success. We all lead each other to a new life.

Do we use satellites to do the high level bombing, as we are used to by the Americans? Or do we use the satellite to do high level feeding through plasma technology? Should be

any man with a cancer with this knowledge, which is created through the emotion? Would, with this knowledge be any man thirsty or hungry on this planet, or in the space?

Now, you understand why there is a need for Universal Council to make the decision, and why it's important for the Earth Council to bring implementation with the governments of delivering. Governing through science and technology.

Then it comes to one big question, do we need all these units, or can we create one, and only one central system, that can feed the whole lot? The man in the desert and the ones who lives in the luxury of the apartments of New York, or London, or Beijing, all become equal. (1:10). Then it comes that, do we become part of one world nation? This is not in any way, or shape, or form, as a source of creation. It's as a source of support to support what is created.

Here you deal with the man, because of the droughts, the animals in the Sahara are suffering, and because of the drought the trees are in the same dilemma. Then when you do this, the fields from the same source feeds everything on its path, irrespective of color, race, religion, creed, in the dimension of life, vertical, horizontal, intelligent or no intelligence. Then on this time, would the lion, or the tiger, or another vultures would eat the man who was dying of hunger, as the man is fed, and so is the animal. This is the evolution of this technology.

Then in the future to come, the source, this, what you call, dimension of the Creation, will feed in any dimension any man, any created things in the universe and Unicose. (1:12). You are from Earth and you end up on Planet Zeus. You are from Earth you end up on Mars. You are from Earth you end up on the Moon, or you go to another universe. As the source is connected to you through its dimension of the fields, they'll always be the supplier of the source. You can carry food down this line, as you can do information, knowledge, energy. But, you have to develop a condition, a process that it can feed both, the dimension of physicality and the energy as a Soul. That the point of manifestation, at the point of delivery of in any shape or form, all stays an integrated system, function, with all emotions and all facilities to exist in any dimension.

Yesterday in our lab our people noticed this, or the day before, they noticed this. We have no speakers, we have no noise detectors. But in our system we have emotion detectors. Our generator and our field system on our oscilloscopes are moving erratically. (1:14). What's going on. They go for the lunch, and it's quiet and becomes peaceful. They're still in the same building, they're still making the same noise. The minute they come back in, because the emotion of the time has changed, there's a responsibility of the emotion thinking about the girlfriend, the cooking tonight, going to cinema, disturbs the fields. The noise hasn't changed.

This is what happened in the 16th test. There were a lot of people coughing, and buffing, and making noise. But the minute we saw, and we showed it, we say, we go to the Soul of the Creator, we saw peace, unison. But still there was a noise of coughing and

everything. The Souls of a higher energy don't care about what noise the man makes, on what goes on in the universe. Because they are with the Totality of the Soul.

In the tomorrow session, I'll take you into a dimension you've never been, but it'll become part of the path of life in the coming time. Those of you participate in the 20th of December (January), meeting the Soul of the Creator, you shall meet your own Soul. How can you try to give, to perfect another soul, when your own Soul is in dilemma, and it's not in order, to be able to give?

Tomorrow's session of the flight will bring a new dimension. And this time we have more people than last time. (1:16). In that process you will meet. A lot of you came in the first meeting, I have a cancer, I have a problem, you all came to take. Come this time to give, come this time to be balanced, and see what you bring to those who are unbalanced. You cannot eat when your stomach is full rubbish. What does mother say, don't eat sweets, don't eat this, don't drink that, you can't have your dinner. Because your stomach will be full. You all come, you all came to the meeting of the 16th with a stomach full of rubbish, and you were hoping to have a dinner that you'll feel good. But you all, more or less, left empty handed, because you did not wait till the rubbish cleaned out.

You've got to realize, the process, what it is, how the cosmic rays will come to be to replace to be part of. The systems tomorrow are different than the systems we had last time. There are additions, there are systems, that for the first time we use no man communication between the Creator, the generator, and the system which dispatches.

Before, on the 16th, we had telephone lines, the same as the rest of you. This time there's a major step, with what we call, (1:18). introduction of the cosmic rays. How would you feel this time? There is no satellites mobile phone connections between the two posts of the Keshe Foundation. This time, you cannot come cheating. Eating the biscuits, and the fruits, and having the drinks before you come in on the table and say, I'm hungry.

The president of Romania in the past few months has said to his nation, people can live with two and a half Euro per day in his country. Yes, on water and bread. The price of the tomato in Romania is the same as supermarkets in the rest of Europe. In Europe, you get four or five times more wages than the pensions. And you get life to live. With the new knowledge, every man in Romania, Bulgaria, in London, in New York, in Beijing, can live on exactly the same pleasures of life, not even with the financial return, but understanding where they receive it from, and what they have to contribute to the next cycle of life. Then we give the two and a half Euro back to the president. Let him live in the dimension of physicality and see if it's possible. (1:20).

Where, with understanding the fields of strength of the universe, and developing the new technologies, I cannot return your from the Moon, sorry, your subscription has finished, you have 10 dollars, you used 9.9. This is where ?? monetarism will change. This is where the new technology will bring a lot of changes.

Sustaining life across the universe becomes obligation of every man on this planet. As your life, sustaining life it's been maintained, and you live life that it suits the emotion to carry. In a way, if you understand it, you have 8 billion human beings, and so many trillions other animals with emotion and soul, that's putting the plants on top. Everyone creates and releases a field, which as surplus they don't need, and in collectiveness of interaction with the central, in understanding of the emotion of the fields of the planet, it's available to every traveler of the universe.

It's very much, I have a beautiful dress in the closet, I used to be size 10, I'm size 14, I don't keep it, in that one day I might become 10. Somebody who's 10 can enjoy it. As I had my pleasure with it. (1:22). It's the same with the energies of the Creation, it's the same with what is to come. And then we'll see the next dilemma, then we'll see if you understand the next position, then we understand by creation, understanding of the process of production of the cosmic rays, by interaction of the plasmatic magnetic fields, that man now recently has got access to it through what we call, the Gans technology. It's the key to life in a balance, it's the key to the world peace, it's the key for man to be able to live in a dimension of the universe, anywhere it could be.

How would I send you from Earth to Moon? You remember the olden days, they used to put you in a cannon ball and shoot you, and some time you landed on the net, and sometimes, sorry, unlucky, you landed on the ground. Even when you landed on the net, it wasn't a guarantee, that you will survive it, broken neck, broken arms, and the rest of it. We don't have the option of the cannon. We don't need the safety net.

Man has to develop a technology, which lands man on the Moon on the exact position where the man wants to be. Few seconds. How do you do this? (1:24). What is the secret in the dimension of transmutation? How did you find the soul of your grandma? Or your mother died 40 years ago? Did you arrive at the scene with your mother with your legs and your arms missing? Grandma said, or the mother said, where is your arm? Did you lose it on the way from your body to here? What happened to your eyes? Have you ever seen yourself in a dream with your glasses trying to find out where the mother is, where the grandmother is? Or you see through the Soul of the energy, and you still see grandma wearing glasses, as you do. Because that's the impression you had in your Soul of the Grandma.

Did you use a cannonball from your Soul to the soul of the mother? Or did your physicality through the link of the Soul of the Cosmos knew where the mother is. And you ?? that imperfection. The job of the new space technology is this. I have to land you safe on the Moon every time, and bring you back every time.

I abandoned a trial this week, because there's too much noise in the background. I might lose an arm and a leg on the transmutation. They don't like it, but sorry, I have to be 100% correct before I can move you. And the beauty of it is, I do not need to be in the position to do it. I can be in New York, and the radio transmutation in Linz. I can be in Saudi Arabia and organize your transmutation in Accra. (1:26). But I cannot have interference and losing or adding, through the emotion of the ?? others.

I need to create a filtering system, that always have a given bandwidth of the energy in the cosmic ray, that I can feed the Soul and the transportation. Any losses, any accident, any interaction with another plasma on the way, ?? ?? . But how do I get you to the Moon? What's the secret?

How can I transmute you across this span, little span of our Solar System? Forget about the galaxies and the universes. Go back to the principle of the teaching. We always said, in the world of the plasma technology, the strongest, the one which has more, gives to the little one, that in the interaction of the two, the two become in balance. But this time, this interaction, this body of the man has an emotion, and the emotion changes. You're anxious to go to New York from London, what's going to happen, whatever, whatever. And then you arrive in New York, you arrive the anxiety, the anxious, whatever, would it be on time, would the son be there to pick me up, all gone, The son is at the airport, he picks you up, you go home. What happens if the plane is late. So, your emotion goes with you.

In the world of the plasma technology we have to support that emotion, (1:28). without anxiety, with certainty, that I land where I'm going. Understanding the principle. I don't end up on Mars, and I don't end up in another galaxy, I end up on the Moon, because my son is picking me up, I am meeting with the soul of my son, then in physicality we both look like a monkey, we go for a walk, but we know it's us, it's father and son, but looking monkey this time because the monkey here doesn't need oxygen, doesn't need clothing and we survive, enjoying each other presence in dimension of physicality or Soul.

So, how do you transport? In the process of the transmutation you go back to what I just taught, creating gravitational magnetic fields, which is the field strength, at the field strength of the emotion and physicality of you. Then we know you want to go to the Moon. We know how we have a copy of you. We need to create within our system a miniature version of a smaller of you to be on this point. Where by interaction of the fields in giving to, you move across to. But with the emotion of arrival at the same time. You are your own cannon and you are your own target. (1:30).

So, understanding of the plasma technology and the cosmic ray is the key to man's travel in the span of the universe at zero time. But the man's scientists have to understand this principle. Man's scientists have to be able to support this field that in interaction with something else, you don't arrive here with one leg missing. Because the compensated fields for the energy of the leg it’s already, it’s compensated for what's gone.

Don't forget, when we built the brain of Naomi, we didn't get a lump on top of the head, we built in the area which was missing. So the fields are already living, knowing what to be created. Go on a step further, and understand the teaching of last week and the week before. And go back to the 16th, we took you to see the Soul, to become part of the Soul of the Creator. This was an easiest job to do for me, because, hello, "I made man in the image of Myself." I have a little Me inside you. So, when I need you to elevate, I just need to connect that little of Me. It wasn't a big job, was it?

Now you understand the technology, the knowledge of Creation. I don't care what color you look and where you live in the universe, that little of Me, which is the image of My Soul, My field strength in you has connected Me to you. (1:32). And that's why it's so easy when we showed you the graph, we tell you this is the time when the man met his Creator. Because now it's balanced. And we took your agents with you, which brought you to Him in the name of Muhammad, Christ and the rest of the battlefield.

Now you understand the technology behind plasma, behind Gans technology, behind the world of Creation. I wonder how many of you will come out of the tomorrow session as people you were before you went in. Be it in the dimension of emotion, being on the dimension of devotion, being on the dimension of Totality, to understand the Creation.

And the minute you claim, I understood it all, you have actually moved further to (from) the point of Creation, because you understood none of it. The humbler you become, the closer you become to the ??. The more you gathered the knowledge of Creation, the closer you come to understand nothing about the world of Creation, as much as is within the Creator.

This is part of the process of the teaching, understanding the work of the rays, understanding the interaction of the rays. I brought this to you in a very simple way in the original work of the Keshe Foundation when you started making the coils, but you all went to the energy. (1:34). We told you, I ?? graveled with you, I taught you everything I knew.

Okay, you're for that. Gans coat it with CO2. GANS coat it with Zinc, blah, blah. What for? The metal was that, beam of the electrical field and the Gans's were the target. You never understood, you cannot comprehend, because the monkey is a monkey, does no matter what frock you put on him. A frock of king does not make the monkey a king. Because there is no intelligence in understanding what the job of a king is.

I have taught in every way and possibilities how to make cosmic rays from day one. Rick just read to us, that they found a tube like a fluorescent tube and the gases could radiate fields. Hello. Now you understand. Man has to go back. Knowledge Seekers have to go back to the first teachings. And now understand the knowledge in the matter of plasma, as a Gans. Interaction of the Gans, and not two fields, which has been seen in one of the Intros. They come together and make a plasma. (1:36). These themselves are fields, not rays. They have a Soul, they have to have understanding of the Totality, that mankind in the coming time can move to the next step.

And this is what our scientists are building. And this is what our scientists are busy with at this moment. But, let's say, 50% of the time they don't even know what they're doing, because it's there. Till they see something and say, "oh." But what's the knowledge behind it? What did I miss?

I was discussing with the Knowledge Seekers in the discussion in the past 24 hours, 48 hours, that one system from Linz is enough to feed the whole of the humanity. Why do we need to make service centers? Our own scientists in our research centers have not understood this yet. Have not looked beyond the fence.

Then, if you understand that one system in Linz can feed you, can elevate your Soul, can bring you energy to be warm, can create you communication, transportation and everything else you need. Then, you understand that, with this now become the next Creator. Would we call this the "House of God," which God to us is the one who creates everything? (1:38). Or do we say, for the first time, that we have understood the process of Creation?

How long will it take for mankind to go through this process, it's a man's humbleness in gaining knowledge, not in his arrogance, that "I have the knowledge." In the calling of the Universal Council and Earth Council, and the members of the Core Team in the coming days, mankind has to make a decision, that how the scientists of the Keshe Foundation will deliver the technology to humanity without ever anyone knowing it.

Life has to become on this planet like the beautiful game. We are all on it, we all kick the ball, we enjoy to see if we can score a goal. But when the game is finished, we all celebrate it, we enjoyed each other's presence on the field. That ball was our connection, that "ball" for man has to be the knowledge. And humanity and the rest of the created things, the players on the football pitch. No tackles, no pushing. We all play to enjoy the game of life. (1:40).

Now, you understand. Now hopefully some of you come to understand the position of the man, the position of the technology, and what I'm teaching, and what has been the purpose of the teaching. We have come to that position, that humanity through the Soul of its representatives has to decide the future of humanity, that all are equal, that all have to enjoy. And at the same time, a transition time, that the Totality can be introduced, that the man goes through this process.

Then the next step will come, once we've done that, the interaction of the STM with the Soul of the Universal Community, maybe in the dimension of physicality. But the process has to start. The teacher, by a guide, by ?? us, by request. The student of man in the form of Universal Council and Earth Council to meet and draw up the plan, what would be the future of mankind. The Knowledge Seekers and the Keshe Foundation laboratories will deliver the wishes of the Universal Council, then you understand where we are.

We are not selling you a dream, we are not creating another Prophet, we are not creating another religion. (1:42). We're creating a system, that humanity will live through the process of the Creation, and not through the process of the man physical dimension, ?? breathe, and everything, and the pain and the rest of it.

But our scientists should understand, and the humanity as a whole, and the rest of the Creation on this planet has to go through a transition, or is the decision of the Universal Council to be in one move. There'll be a lot of problem in one move, massive problems. But still can be overcome.

You cannot join the meeting of tomorrow to elevate the Soul of your Prophets from the Spirit level, as the Souls are all equal, when you carry a "damaged bird" in the shape of the form of the Spirit of the man. Our first job is to repair the man. In a way to elevate him, in a way to ??, in a way to give to it that finds upon themselves a solution. That after that point, he has enough to give to his own Messengers to repair theirs.

Now you understand why we set the system up for tomorrow. Now you understand the process, which we'll be carrying with you tomorrow. A lot of people tells, and they've been asking, what's going to happen tomorrow. Come and see. And see if you have gained the strength in the knowledge of the Creation, that you can elevate the Spirit of yourself, (1:44). that with that surplus that you elevated, can give and repair the Spirit of the others. And that, in that point, you can elevate the Spirit of the Messengers, that in that point through them, then they become the central to elevate the rest. And then we'll see the end of all the conflicts, and a peace in the dimension of the Soul, and Soul of the Physicality of the man, which brings the true peace.

So, I wish you, and I hope you understood the teaching of today. And if you did, I hope you find the point of elevation. And, as the religious people say, "salvation" for the whole of the structure of the Soul of Physicality of man, that with it you can't find peace in another dimension.

My wish, my desire, my hope, as a teacher, is that the students understand and that they are ready to enjoy the fruit of the knowledge. As the universal game starts, as the cosmic rays and understanding the creation of the cosmic rays, becomes the key for the man where to be a fields, when to be a matter, when to be a ray. And what do you need to give, to keep, to maintain, each state according to the wish and the love of the owner, and not your own greed, stupidity, and what I call, ignorance.

I hope I brought you to a point, and I hope from today you understand what the next step, (1:46). as we've done, step by step in past few weeks and months, will be for us. And I wish one of the most sincere things for our team in our labs, that they elevate to the next point.

Thank you very much Rick. We'll go to a physical human break and then we'll come back, and we'll finish by about 11:30 or so, today. We are travelers last two weeks, trying to sort out the Keshe Foundation problems, which we created. And we hopefully will be back in Linz for tomorrow, to be able to bring that change. Thank you very much Rick. And take us through a break and we come back. .. (1:47:40).

<< **BREAK** >> 468 KSW (1:52).

K- .. the teaching never finishes, sharing knowledge never finishes. Let's see if there are any questions because we don't have time today.

Q: Jalal … My only question is, is there any way for the Knowledge Seekers to help or support the Foundation and overcome this problems?
K- Which problems?
Q: That what you said just now that the foundation is coming through?

K- Well, our position is financial, and it's created by a Knowledge Seeker who pretended to be a Knowledge Seeker, a big fraud. The case now is out of our hand. And how long we will go, it will take us to go through it to stabilize, we do not know. Financially the Foundation is… We brought it to stability in past two months, since we realized we've been defrauded by Knowledge Seekers.

And a number of Knowledge Seekers who helped us, they're running into problem because of our problem. What we tried to bring the expansion into the Foundation work. We need a substantial financial support immediately to bring a stability. We are doing most of it ourselves. Once that comes out, even as guarantees, that we reimburse back, in the future. Once it's done, we can go ahead. (1:54). We don't stop. We don't stop, we haven't stopped even with this.

You've got to realize, we were set up to be defrauded, set up by somebody who came, claimed to be a Knowledge Seeker. The same pattern as before, we trusted and turned up to be one of the biggest fraud organizations in the world. There are 7 countries, 10 international banks involved in this, and the matter is out of the hands of the Keshe Foundation. It's not something we did, something small. This was something to bring the change, and the matter now is out of the hand of the Keshe Foundation.

But the team of the Keshe Foundation in the background has supported as much as they could. A couple of Knowledge Seekers have run into serious problems financially because of it. We're try to find a way to sort it out for them. But even those who run into problem, they created a problem for the Foundation. In a way, I was thinking about this morning, that the whole thing brought the books to be balanced.

But we are, we are not going bankrupt, but we are in desperate need of finances. Even short term, long term. Some of the Knowledge Seekers have helped us in the background to sustain and to keep. And we are doing a lot of it ourselves to maintain that. But we've

been very open, because the investment which we put out was, for all of you. It wasn't for me, or whatever. It's done in the name of the Foundation. It's not done in a personal name or anything else.

I received a death threat by one of the Knowledge Seekers, they're going to open the book, they're going to destroy. Nothing can be destroyed. One of the people you love so much, has done so much threat to us, because he thinks he was set up. (1:56). But we were set up by somebody who came close to Knowledge Seekers, and he pretended to be everything, but he was working with one of the biggest scam companies in the world.

And yes, we need desperate financial support in any shape or form to get through this. But Foundation is ?? we'll come out of it. Even in past week, 10 days, even today, we are not home, we are far from home, trying to gain some sort of stability, bring stability till we can sort of this thing out.

It's not the loss with a few thousands, it's millions has been lost, and set up. Then in that process we found out that the Knowledge Seekers who were actually defrauding the Keshe Foundation, and you loved him so much, by lies and cheats. In a way, it opened up the things we didn't see. And if we comes to, shove to the push, as we say in English, I open the books.

We need help, Foundation needs help. Today's teaching is not coming from Austria. I'm far away from. Hopefully I'll be back on time for tomorrow. We need help. That's why we came to you as a loan, as whatever, yes, we do.

We can create a lot of gold through our system and support, but that will not help. It will become another abuse. What we try to, what you call it, abolish, to bring, to do, to push, to become.

Yes, it was a huge loss. And about six, seven Knowledge Seekers have got caught in it with us. We're trying to sort them out. But we have brought the stability to extend, to the Keshe Foundation, but it's needs more than that. We need a few hundred thousand just to support us to go through the interim, (1:58). till we come back on the stability.

We've lost a lot of money in Ghana, in Italy, and in other places, but we always supported. We always stood up. But this was systematically set up, to ?? drain the Foundation in a very systematic way, by one of the biggest world companies in the world. Now we're talking to people who we talk to. Even they are baffled how this operation is run. Sooner or later it will come into the news, it's not something that's just we're telling you.

It's so huge that will come into the international news, because it has to, because there are many, many people, plus Keshe Foundation has been touched by these people. We're staying out of it in public. But you'll see very, very soon. Yes, we need help. Even today. There are a lot of bills to be paid, we're covering as much as we can. There's a lot of support needed, we are covering as much as we can, and there are five or six people who

sincerely helped us and for what we had, they will be returned, but we got stuck with it and they got stuck with it. We'll try to sort the position out, but it's not as easy. We started back, as very much minus, we try to just bring balance that the establishment can run as it is. As I said, we played a very open card. But we received the life threat from one of the Knowledge Seekers, and this matter will not be, what you call it, taken lightly by the governments and the officials.

Any other question? (2:00).

Q: … Hello Mr. Keshe, thank you for this teaching, which makes the connection with the books you have written. One can thus assimilate each cosmic ray to a "pmtic," and as far as I am concerned everything becomes clearer, thanks to you.

K- I think if you go back and read the books again from the beginning, with the knowledge of what we teach and what we taught in cosmic rays, and understanding the past few weeks, you will see a new knowledge in the book. Because now it's the same story. But it has a different meaning.

In a way, I read this book at the time when I read it, I wasn't in love, I didn't ?? know, even mean. What it ?? was talking about love. But now I'm in love, now I understand what it means, the story in the book. I feel it, because now I have a connection to it. I felt it. It's that kind of way.

As I said, these books are written, and you take from it according to your understanding, according to your, what I call, clarity of Soul. That's more than mental consciousness.

In a few months time, when we go to the next level of the teaching, which is beyond cosmic rays, then when you read the book again, you'll see a new dimension. And the beauty of this, once you learn, it stays with your Soul, then becomes a knowledge for you in your travels across the universe. It will be very interesting. (2:02). Read the first, read the book one, read the book two, read the book three, and then you will understand how far you have come. As I said, long time ago to Dirk Laureyssens, bless his Soul. I said, these are like the Old Testament, the New Testament and the Future Testament. Depends in which part of the history of time you locked yourself as a Jewish, Christian, Muslim, or whatever who might come in the future.

It's understanding the knowledge in a new way, the word ?? cannot change. As you saw this morning, I showed you how we make X ray. And in the same understanding, if you understand the work of plasma, how you make cosmic rays. And then you understand even how technology is embedded in a lot of knowledge, it's for you to decipher. And when you decipher it, don't become arrogant that you know it all, become humble that you had the pleasure, the gift to understand it.

Any other question?

Q: Dear Mr. Keshe, thank you for another insightful and elevating workshop. Regarding tomorrow, Friday, the 20th of January, we are asked for elevation of the Prophets of the past. There are also those who think they are prophets of the present at this moment, a bunch of them meet in the Economic Forum, in Davos, in Switzerland. Should we connect with them and elevate their Souls and in their STP, so that they no longer can cause mayhem on this planet? (2:04)

K- You see, you want to fight the soldiers on the ground one by one, or you negotiate with the generals, that the soldiers follow the instructions. The people in Davos are just a bunch of soldiers, the same as the others. You've got to sort out those who believe. None of the ones you see in the Davos, or any other forum like this, is without religion, without a way to believe in the Creator. Buddhist, in the form of, most probably Chinese. Christians in the name of the Bill Gates and the others. And the Jews in the other names, and the Muslims in the form of the Saudis.

They're all in there, but they're nothing, because they all follow the Book, or the mentality, or the emotion they created in their STP in the name of religion. So, do you want to go and negotiate one by one with the rebels? Or do you want to sit down on the table with the chief's and tell them to bring the rebels on the ?? line ? I prefer the second one, you deal with a handful. You don't need to deal with hundreds, and then thousands, and millions.

The interesting part is, many of these people you follow who come to Davos every year, in the couple of past years, many of them have become disgraced around the world in different shape or form. Davos is the window for abuse, planning of the abuse, and how successful all the abuse has been. We saw a guy who was a computer man, now he has become to vaccine, (2:06). and now he demands the animals to be vaccinated. And then we know the vaccines he was pushing two years ago, is the cause of the higher death rate. I call him the angel of death. It doesn't matter how he presented himself in Davos. ?? I was with some officials in past 48 hours or so, and I explained to them sitting in different hotels, which he and his team chose in Holland in early 2000, to take over the Keshe Foundation. Because then he would have had. We would have had no knowledge of the present knowledge, and that's ?? the way they could use it, to abuse you.

These are foot soldiers. Deal with the generals, they will sort out their foot soldiers. Forget about Davos, it's something, as I call it, a place for the abusers, to show how much they can abuse.

We saw it yesterday in one of the side talks, or main talks that one of the biggest things, if it happens, if you understand the implications of it, the Saudis will deal with all currencies not backed by American dollar anymore. It sounds nothing, but internationally it will bring chaos. Which means Saudis have joined BRICS as another coin, because now they don't need to hide behind dollars valuation. They stand on their own valuation. That's why Saudi moved that way. Sooner or later we hear another new members to the BRICS will be the Saudis. But why do they do this? What's the implication of it? What is the application of it? (2:08).

In a way if it goes the way it goes, and we get more influential governments joining directly or indirectly part of BRICS, the whole system become back literally to the barter system of the past. I barter with the Americans for two glasses for one bottle, I deal with the Africans for four glasses for one bottle, because Africans don't have to give it, but Americans ?? can. This is what the change is.

Don't pray for, you can elevate, or you cannot elevate the Souls. Because you've got to understand, as I said before, the physical war is over. Now it's a war of religion, and we have to go to the bosses, not the governments. You changed the people in your work. Putting Ukraine aside, we don't see wars as such anywhere around the world. We achieved the physical peace, now we have to achieve the what we call, dimension of the "abusers of soul," which is the religions, and you'll find peace everywhere. So, tomorrow is not that you're going to. You will be there to meet, to elevate, to give for them to be elevated, there's more into it.

And if any of you reach that point, consider yourself as humble enough, that you could bring that contribution to elevate him. Don't become arrogant with it. And then you will understand it.

Any other question?

Q: .. In some class I remember that you said, that in the work of scientists there is part of their Soul. (2:10). In your book there is the emotion of your Soul. And when we read it we have the understanding that this emotion, or each fragment of it are like those lines of field flows, that brings us your presence, or in another way take us to the "you." I don't know. In a way it's as if each line of that emotion was a key to a door to the universe of knowledge. My question is, how do you add that emotion with that force into what you do in the material state? Hope you understand my question.

K- It's very easy, just try to live it. Try to understand and make it part of life. Very simple. The whole process is, now you understand, with what we started teaching about the Soul. Especially like in Brazil, how many people went upside down when we released the first peace treaty that you signed with, "I sign my physicality and my soul." How many Brazilians wrote back to the Foundation, "I have committed my soul to Christ, but I can give you my physicality." And I laughed every time I read these coming from the Catholic, strong Catholic background countries.

And now you gave your soul to Christ as Brazilians, as different belief of the "72 ships of Christ" in different names. Now you'll find out that it's you has to give for him to be elevated and it brings peace back to you all, in physical life. How do you think? (2:12). What you always thought you asked, "Christ, help me." Now it's there for you to help out, to bring back, for them to understand the level that you understood about the peace in the dimension of the Spirit of the man.

Then you understand. You can use the knowledge to create a lot of beautiful conditions. And I wonder how many of you Brazilians tomorrow, I think there's about 20 - 30 of you in total, will come to be with the strong belief you have, to understand, have I become, have I had the gift, have I been honored to be humble enough to give to one who always gave to me, for what he is short of?

In a way I explained this to one of the Knowledge Seekers very recently. It is you go to a king, and he has everything, you sit next to him, he suffers from the love, lack of love, because nobody shows him true love, except they call him the king because they have to, and they bend to him. There's an old Persian proverb, we say, "come and stay with me one night, then you understand my true feelings." You will stay with the kings and find out, one night, what they're short. It doesn't matter if he is a crown gold, or the "thorn." What you thought was perfection, needs a little bit more to become perfected. And through it, when it's perfect, the rest will be ?? perfect. (2:14).

I wonder how many of you strong belief in whatever path come to understand that part of your soul, it doesn't matter how little has been, become part of the soul of what you believed in, in the man's belief, path of knowledge. And then you call it whatever religion you like, and then we find peace, all of us together in one level, or another.

Knowledge is a knowledge when it's an instrument to be shared, and to bring more knowledge and peace to the others. Otherwise it's not a knowledge. And this is what we kept all the time in all the teachings. We always stay as Knowledge Seekers, because we seek the Knowledge of Creation, and not the arrogance of ?? having.

Any other question?

Q: .. When the physical body reaches its point of death, and if the STP has not yet reached its elevation to merge with the STM, what happens to the STP at this point? Does it encapsulate the Soul of the Man and start playing the role of the physicality of the Soul of the Man on that other journey?

K- It never reaches, it's impossibility. It finds a path to give, to share.

We've seen it with the Knowledge Seekers who went through the flight system. (2:16). That when the Soul of the Man, the energy fields, the inner part of what we call, the Soul of the Man passes them, when we talk to some of them, they say, "we hear you, but everything is blurred, we don't see, it's like we are behind a curtain." Because it's that dynamic field of the Soul.

So when the Soul of the Man pass the STP, which you came beyond, that you see that curtain, did it interact with all of it? Or it was so, that it just passed it, for it being so weak, that it did not even feel it? And the biggest question will be, if we managed with a manmade system to create this condition, how would you as humans can do the same?

One of the reasons we chose a pair, a couple, to go to the Moon, or, go to space, is this. That the love of the partner expands the STM, that expansion passes the physicality that allows the man to take the next excursion.

In a way, when you are with your partner on the Moon, he or she becomes the system in Linz, if you think of it that way. To allow your Soul to expand, for the STP to be encapsulated by the Soul. That in a way you become the Enhancement Unit for your partner, as much as your partner becomes for you. (2:18).

This is why I chose deliberately the first two passengers, as the two lovers who… if you see them, they are so devoted. When one speaks it's like the other one speaking. That in being in such a balanced, Soul level, one becomes the system of the other for the love, for the Soul to expand.

The whole purpose of the Creation was the love of the God, which is what is, we call it, one of the pleasures of being a human, to love. When you love you give everything. You expand beyond to give. In that position, when your Soul expands, your physicality, the STP becomes encapsulated in it. And then you've done the same with your lover, that it becomes the source. We both want to go back to Earth, we both want to live in the space, we both want to go to Mars, we leave the condition of the position to the other, for them to decide, not for us.

The first two travelers of the Keshe Foundation are the "true lovers" with each other. We haven't chose randomly, because that will bring their love to be shared with the rest of humanity to fill it, to be the point of elevation. So, your STP, if you have, if you understood, if you can teach, if you can develop technologies, to allow that, for you to feel it, then you go to the next step of, do you need the physical dimension to live?

It's like people who came to us, and I kept them in the machine, two, or three times, ten times. (2:20). I can't feel it, I cannot, there is nothing happened. Because you have no one to give the love to, that can confirm the love you are giving. That allows the Soul to expand. How do you want to go beyond it, when my system cannot betray you. Can only satisfy what you really are, what you want to do.

We have a lot of Knowledge Seekers who came to Linz, who never understood this. And step by step I open up the doors. How come when we had two lovers, two girls, they came, one of them is so much in, they are so much in love with each other, these two women. And so, giving, loving each other and their family. That it does not matter where I put them, I can pick them up.

They say they don't want to go to the Moon. I can send them to the Moon. They don't even need to be near me. But, because the source of giving, that envelope of the expansion of the Soul is part of their life.

So, do we need the physical elevation? Or do we need the extension, or death for the STP, to pass its energy, or part of it, for the Soul to go? It's like literally when you come

to the point of death. It's like a mother and a child hanging on a cliff. And the mother has a pack of food with her, and she gives the food to the child who's on the top. She says, "you take and go, it doesn't matter about me, I fall down the cliff, I lived my life. It's no difference."

That what is surplus, that allows the Soul is given to the child at the point of death, which is the STM. (2:22). You take what you need, I have, I've done everything for you to be created, to be nourished, to survive on your own in the world. That's all it is. We just put different names to it. The mother and child, when a mother sees the survival of the child more important than her.

That mother is the STP. And the child is the STM, which gets freedom, by taking whatever the mother has to give, and even she sacrifices her own physical dimension. Nothing more. Just choice of words and names. When you don't see any more further that you can contribute to your child, to be, you send her to a boarding school, you send them to another country to be educated more, to become part of a bigger structure to be successful.

This is what our STP does with our Soul. Let it go, that it becomes another child in dimension of Creation. New life. We never understood, now we understand, we are responsible for this, always.

Any other question?

Q: ... (2:24). We put our intention in the last two months very much to the Commandments. And tomorrow we have to elevate ourselves as well, as well the Prophets, and we went through the 204th Knowledge Seekers Workshop. And every time the same questions come up. Of course we understand today more about it with the new understanding, what we have learned. But still there are a lot of questions, but one question is, the structure behind the Commandments. I don't know if we, for me, I would like to know more about it and maybe you can say something to that.

K- The structure behind all the Commandments is the unity, or understanding between the STP and the STM. "Thy shall not steal." The Soul of Physicality cannot steal from the Soul of the Man, that it stops its elevation. "Thy shall not lie." Because you can't lie to the Soul. It's not for human life, which we have interpreted it. It's the relationship between the Soul of the Man and the Soul of Physicality of the man. And man uses the emotion to create that mayhem, stealing and the rest of it.

If you truly understand the whole, all of the Commandments, it's a relationship between the Spirit and the STM, and nothing else. We never understood it. (2:26). Now, we understand it, we will see what it means, what it truly means. It's not about, "thy shall not kill", that cannot kill in his Soul, cannot steal from it to deprive from its elevation, that it causes it, to not reach maturity to become part of the Soul of the Creator in the entity. But in essence as a fields and rays, it's as part of the Soul anyway.

When you kill a man there is still a body, beheaded, the arm, the leg. So, the Commandments in truth is written about the relationship between the Spirit and the Soul of the Man, and nothing else. But as man is physical always, what you call it, translated to his own dimension.

Q: The key then, between, to bring the STP and the Soul in one line, is that the emotions are all in balance, our love, that there is no blockage, because you don't behave correct.

K- In many ways, if you want to translate that way. But if you reach balance between the Soul of the Man and Soul of Physicality, you will find eternal life in the true essence of it, not in just the dimension of, I live longer. Because the two always give and take from each other, or from the environment, to guarantee the life and existence of the other one. (2:28).

Eternal life is not for the physical life. Eternal life is for being able to maintain the interaction, life, between the Spirit and the STM. That's why one can, when the other one is weaker, super pass to accommodate the other one, which is in the need. One become weaker, one become stronger. In a way when your Soul super passes your Spirit, the Spirit is much stronger because it's inside, has received, it’s protected.

Any other question?

R: Did you mention you had to go around this time?
K- I'll finish one or two more questions, yes, and then we can call it.

Q: .. How important is, because there are 10 Commandments which had been released, and 14 which haven't been released. Is that the correct order? Or do the 14 mix with the 10?

K- It's all part of the same. It’s all part of the same. It’s one package.

Now you decide which of the 24 you want to deny, (2:30). and you make a new understanding with the 14 commandments, or 20 commandments, because the other four doesn't suit you, because (that's) how you want to live. Now it’s your freedom to make your own what I call, path.

Q: Okay, thank you.
K- Thank you very much. Have we finished Rick?
R: Well, we finished with the questions in the chat, and in the Q&A, and in the live stream and in the YouTube.

K- That's good news. Thank you very much for today. And we meet those of you who decided to join us tomorrow at 12 o'clock Central European Time, and we’ll come in with the new technology, which has been linked up and set up by our people in the Uno Center and laboratory, and we'll see how successful this next step in the knowledge gained will be. Thank you very much for today. Thank you very much Rick. And see you those of

you who are be there tomorrow, at 12 . I was told that the booking will close the next two or three hours, because we had a surge of other people joining in past 24 hours. If you want to join, just register. They will leave it open for a few more hours, and then we close it.

There is a session for February, which again ?? the meeting with the Soul of the Creator, number two. That will be another trip for the STM, (2:32). and then that will be partially, it depends on the outcome of the meeting of the Universal Council, their decision, and the Earth Council, in how the next step will be. Thank you very much. See you tomorrow, or see you next week.

Q: .. Tomorrow can we elevate the Soul of other prophets, we like?

K- Any prophet. If they need elevation they will receive it.

We received a message from Dr. Bararpour that some of the Iranian team or people who wanted to join tomorrow, will not be able, or may not be able, because of the what you call, national examination for university entrance, as the government found that some people are cheating with their watches, or whatever they carry with them. They're closing all the Internet for the duration of the examination. So, Dr. Bararpour and the Iranians who are, might be in the area of the examination might not be able to join us, or partially, or the minute the network opened up join us. We'll see where we can go. Yes, it's not a joke.
R: It's a funny way to do it. But it's common sense it makes.
K- Because you've got to remember, one of the reasons you see so many Iranians out of Iran or before revolution, was that we have a, we had a system, still operating, it's called the ?? concur, which we had that time 40 - 50,000 places for universities. And we had four or five hundred thousand candidates, and people had to sit for this internal examination that they can pass a certain mark. Then if they can choose what subject they study. This now has become a thing of the past. Now the Iran there is 4 million candidates and 6 million places in universities. (2:34). These examinations is to decide which university, or what level whatever you're going to do, and to be there. So, it has taken different shape, but there is still people wanting to be doctors, but they know nothing about biology, as I call it. So, it started them cheating, in a way. It's a new technology, and new developments, and new approach by different governments. Thank you very much for today, and we'll see you hopefully shortly. Thank you Rick.

468 KSW January 19, 2023

END

469th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 26, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

February 19th Dining with Creator; Mixing up different fields creates Cosmos; New products Compact & Head unit - together travel fed all needs access to knowledge; CR fields recycle over billions years - part of us; Knowledge Centers in U fields gather; Vertical beings; Further on Reincarnation - not old & new; Prophets same color; Prophets STP very low; CR are here need to open to receive; Measure Gans strength

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual wherever whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers, programs from Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. As we are here to share knowledge, we try to understand a little bit more and add knowledge in a direction, that can serve the purpose of extending the understanding the world of Creation. Today's teaching will follow the same as last couple of weeks. As now we're trying to explain the scientific part, plus connection to everything else we've done in the past, as the technology and knowledge and technology has been step by step.

As we said, with a new knowledge, we cannot just theoretically speak we have to deliver scientifically, and systems that can prove and show it is, that we don't become another religion, or another sect, or whatever. So it's knowledge and science together, what we call, ?? theology, we theorize, and then we bring the systems that it can bring that knowledge into reality.

We have seen in the past few months, we spoke about the Soul. We understand the Soul, even itself is a creation of us, it was created from interaction of the fields, which creates a plasma. (:14). That a plasma in interaction with the field of its environment creates another dimension (D) of field interaction, and that with the environment of the wherever it is, creates the manifestation of physicality (P). If you don't decide to manifest your physically yourself, you can still do so, but you still exist in both dimensions of the physical feeling the environment, and one interacting with the rest of the universe, what we call, the Soul of the Man (STM).

The teaching of the Cosmic Rays (CR), which was started a few weeks ago. And then we'll come later on to it, with Universal Rays, which man has no knowledge of at the moment. It's not something new. In 2006 - 2007 and following the work we did in Belgium, as we explained before, when University of Brussels, ?? , and then the company which we interacted with, brought the condition of confirming the technology, different aspects of technology. We were, we came across SEK the nuclear center of Belgium, which is now more or less a central European Research Center, with Germans

moving in there. Making ?? their ?? nuclear reactors for isotopes for medical application, and the rest of it.

The scientists were ?? by the Belgium's, but behind it, the Americans, and the rest of western world scientists watch, and look into what is this technology. They asked me for what, that time, was what we call, the production of electricity, power, and everything else. And how this works. (:16). What it is. How did you come to this arrangement, and understanding. And with the presence of the notaries, and representatives of the Keshe Foundation, we agreed that I give them three conditions of materials. I said, I chose which ones I will give you. I've said this before, maybe you'll find it in the other teachings. I gave the scientists of the Belgium Nuclear Center, a bottle.

I said this bottle, the material in it, represents the condition of the body of the Man. Now you call it, Gans's. At that time they couldn't, didn't do, not understand it. I gave them a second bottle. This represented the condition of life in the solar system. And then I give them a third bottle. I said when you understand this, this gives you the condition of the life in the universe, what we call, Cosmos. Each bottle was about one liter, Coca Cola plastic bottles. And we gave this to them to test. And after about couple of weeks, they called back and said, can we have some more water. What you gave us.

And they had two reasons, they already gone through testing these things, they found things that couldn't see. Later on we found out, what they found out. And it was to see if the material was not proved, just "willy nilly," or accidentally. And it was, it had a scientific structure behind it. And after they received the second bottle, (:18). second bottles, they asked for a test to be done in SEK. I was invited into this test, and they vacuumed the one cubic glass container to absolute total vacuum, they could get, and we started producing the material inside this vacuum.

When test was done, they discovered a lot of things they couldn't understand. And I was told by the scientists at a SEK, that before these tests starts, the policy was that whenever we moved any nuclear material from one building to another, it had to be registered, that such material has moved from which building to which building in the nucleus center. With the test we done now, with your material, the policy of has changed. Anything moved from one room to another has to be registered? We didn't know, we couldn't understand how easily nuclear materials can be produced, at will. And you have understood, and you created, but we don't understand how you do it.

And I explained to them, the knowledge, understanding of the process of Creation is in stages. You start from the low. If you live in the atmospheric conditions like Earth, or you start from high, break down to low, if you come from cosmos. And the material provided was essence of Creation, essence of life, what we call, CR. What we call interaction of the process of the fields of the universe (U).

In the past couple of months, 2 or 3 months, I brought those cups to you in a different shape or form. And it was like a movie, (:20). watching you as Knowledge Seekers (KS), how you watch this movie. If you watch some of the movies, they show you the end at

the beginning. And then they show you the movie. And then you chase to see what happened at the end, which what you saw, happing to you to get to the end.

We did that with you. The "Christmas present" was the beginning of that movie. A hundred odd of you, or maybe 150 - 160 of you came in. And in a very simple way, we showed you the end, when you all interacted with the Soul of the Creator. And we showed you physically. But at the beginning, was just you as humans, souls of humans coming into the movie theater, not knowing what you're going to get. A lot of you came with different expectation, but you never considered possibilities of, that your Soul come in interaction, in interaction with the Soul of the Creator. So I showed you the end of the movie at the beginning of the movie, this is where you're going. This is where the STM will meet the Soul of the Creator. And you were just happy going around.

And we started the second session, which was the 20th last week. This is preparing you to be ready, to take that journey into the path, into understanding, into interaction with your Creator, which .. was the end of the movie, showing in the beginning. We showed you in the first session, what is going to come.

But now we show you the way. Last week 160 to 170 of you came in. We see massive interactions with a lot of you. (:22). Some of you went through a dimensional change, and understood. Some of you felt very much deeper, in a deeper way, the understanding of what is the STM in interaction ?? Soul of.

Last Friday 20th was the first step of the movie. And that was to show how you interact, how you bring your Soul out. You cannot start this journey, if you're a steal encapsulated, imprisoned inside the physicality (P) of the man. The session of last week was to show how you can expand your Soul to touch the Soul of Physicality (STP) and embed it.

This is why in that session we told you, you'll see a flash of light. If you see, if you feel that flash, is when the STM, and touches the STP of the man. And the second flash is when your Soul interacts with the Soul of the Cosmos, the Soul of the Creator. And then to see, and to, for you to understand that you past and you interact with your STP, we asked you to interact with the Soul of the Prophets, and elevate. Because you elevate, at that point with a soul, what we call the Spirit of the Prophets.

Their Soul is perfect. Like your soul. Your Soul is perfect. It's the STP, which brings all the miss functioning of the physicality. And then, as you were there, we asked you to the next step, and how you interacted.

So, you started the journey, to meet, to live to understand the new cycle. But in this journey, (:24). plasmas give, plasmas take, and you need to be able to give what you don't need, and take what you need to elevate your Soul to the next step. You need to feed it. In the physical body, you eat food, to sustain, to grow, and to mature, to understand more to live a life. It's the same in that world of the creation of the Soul. It needs to give and it needs to take to be able to survive and know what it takes, that evolves to the next step.

This is why we have called in the 19th of February. What do you call it, "dining with the Creator," which means you learn how to feed yourself, how to feed STP, how to feed the Soul, and how to feed the Spirit, that holds on to the Soul.

You cannot travel the span of universe, if you're a Soul alone. You have a purpose. So inside you, what you created as the Spirit, becomes the inner core. Does not need the physicality.

It's you who decides at what point the Soul interacts with its environment, that allows the STP to create the physical condition. So when you travel the span of the universe, in a dimension of the plasma, you will travel with this, what you call, the Spirit within the Soul, that at a point, interaction of the 2 create gravitational fields and dimension of the existence. Now we understand the process.

So on the 19th of February, join us to dine with your Creator, dine with your Soul, dine with your Spirit. And in a way, dining is not to eat, to interact, to give and take what you need to survive this ?? (:26).

I cannot make you passage of universe if I still have to .. hang a reactor behind you to feed you with it. You have to learn with it. You are not at the school child with a backpack of food pack in your rucksack. Mom put in there, that when you get hungry during the school time, you can dip in. Now, you understand the work of the Creation, you give you take.

So we have started the journey. Those of you who came in, and many of you felt a lot. It was in a way for you to be able to expand your Soul, to pass, to see, to come in interaction with your Spirit. Some of you don't see the light, because you're start looking for the light. The light is not a physical light, it's the enlightenment. Those of you who came in and waited to see the light, "oh, I didn't see the light." You're still in the D of physicality. The light in the dimension of the Universal Community is enlightenment, not the visible light to the eye of the man.

Enlightenment that I don't need to see. I know that what I do is there for me to survive the correct (way), the ethos of Mitra. Now you understand how the knowledge comes together. In the what we call, "February the 19th," we brought it to a Sunday, because we all have a Sunday lunch with the Creator. We take you to this process, through this process to the D of physicality, and then to the dimension of Universal Community.

So, now you have learned to get into the car. (:28). Now you have to fuel it. Then it comes in the other sections and in the March and April. The other parts, how you interact, how you recognize the others, and we start the journey of the man into space.

In the past few weeks, the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers team have built a system. Today, later on today, Keshe Foundation will make the first attempt, complete attempt, or stage attempt to bring the first man into Linz. Everything has been prepared

for it. And we test to see from the other tests we've done, because our volunteer in the first test has felt his organs to be opened and loose. In the second test, he has felt that he's lifting up from his legs and taking off, ready to go. And today we attempt to see how far we can bring him.

So the first transmutation through the teaching, understanding and now developing the technology and science for it, is on the way. It's not something to be done. Our volunteer will do everything possible. We have brought part of him into Linz, that we have a point of reference. And we are ready to take that step. To take man into the stage of transmutation. As I told you, February, January or February, we start doing it, and by March, April we're ready to land the man on Moon.

We are within the framework of the Keshe Foundation as we did. Even though we had a huge setback financially, we still carry on. In the process, at the same time of understanding everything else. (:30). The doctors of the KF in the background are doing a lot of work with their patients in the wellness. And we are monitoring how these things take shape, how the Soul expands, how people overcome the conditions of mental condition, that shows the expansion of the Soul. How they come, the physical condition, and with .. in conjunction with the emotion, which brings in the interaction of what we call, the Spirit's interaction, and the rest of it. So it's not just me targeting something, we're taking a lot of knowledge from our doctors. A lot more knowledge from experiments we do. And a lot of things which are happening in a background.

Developing the new energy system, developing the new plasma energy System. This week, our scientists have achieved on the same stage, as what we did with SEK. The production of the Plasmatic energy, no connection to any matter state, but creating power This is part of the total development of what we call, "Plasma Power Generators."

Now, we have managed to prove, to create power in a sufficient way to be able to increase voltage and to add to our technology for the next stage, which now the system will feed itself, and then it becomes self-sufficient as a generator.

Our scientist on the other hand, are working, maybe during the today's session, we'll release a new system, is on the test. And once our laboratories respond, if they do during the teaching we'll let you know.

And a new product known as a "Plasma Compact" unit will be released today. What this is, it's a small box you put on your table, you plug it into the system to your electricity. (:32). And you will see savings up between 30, 40, 50, 60, 70%, 80%. The compact unit is very small. And the commercial unit of it has already been released, which will be delivered this month, or beginning of next month as it is, arrives. So, the technology is moving on all directions.

In that proposition, we will make announcements after the teaching for many of you, you've been waiting for a lot of things. We're opening a new dimension in the work of the Keshe Foundation. So what I started with today was, what we are teaching you today

regarding the Cosmic Rays (CR), regarding the interaction and creation of CR. What I started with the X-ray machines last week to show you how X rays are created in, when you go to a hospital and other X ray machine, and how that knowledge understood can lead to the creation of X ray in a plasmatic strength, not in the matter strength. And with the work of the SEK, it shows you, explains to you that this is not something just done just to come up. It's been on the work for 17 - 18 years, to show.

And most of you here, once you've been through the process of the interaction of the Souls, now you make Gans's, you're far, far, far more knowledgeable than the top scientist of the SEK nuclear industry of the Americans, and the rest. Even though you're a housewife, you are a mechanic, you do all sorts of things, or you're child in the school. Your understanding, on the correct basis, is far beyond the professors in the universities, in nuclear industry, in cosmology, in the interaction of the fields and in the work of Tesla. (:34). So, you have become the new generation of scientists. As I said, in the universe there are no universities, for you to graduate. In what you understand in the process of Creation it graduates you to what, and where you can live, and how you live.

Many men in the past millions of years through their own contemplation and understanding, have reached different parts of this technology, technology of the Creation by the Creator. Technology of understanding how things done and then they had to put it in a frame, that others can understand you, according to their own intellect. Today's teaching is very simple. We created the Cosmic Rays, we created the plasma.

In general, all the fields, even the ones which have created you are cosmic rays. They came from cosmos. They have not appeared out of nowhere suddenly, and then become a cell in your body, or a nail on your finger, or a hair on your head. The hair on your head is part of the cosmic rays, in their interaction, and with another interaction of another part of cosmic rays will create in another way, you call it, Inertia, leads to creation of the balance what you call, your hair. So, you're still part of cosmic rays.

When you die, what happens to your skin? It releases a field, and it comes in the path of the cosmic rays. It might become a cell of an ant, or it might become a cell in a body of another object in another part of the universe, in time, in billions of years. But today it's part of you. But at the same time, (:36). this part of you, billions of years ago was part of somebody else's, in another galaxy, in another part of the Unicose. Where in interaction with others have led to be at this moment of time, in this framework, in this shot of the screen of life, is your hair. So, when we talk about the cosmic ray, don't get focused it's only beyond the Solar System. You are part of that system, you are part of the cosmic rays. So, we study macro and micro together in one position. Micro is your hair, macro is the cosmos, but they're all the same. It's the process of the Creation.

Now you have to understand how you can mix the fields of the cosmos to create hair. Then you will come to understand how to mix these cosmic rays in different way call it, the Inertia as part of the cosmic ray, gravity is part of the cosmic ray, the matter you eat is part of the cosmic ray. How you mix these things together to make that hair, to make that skin. And then how long you allow it to exist, how long you allow it to expand, how long

you want it to be there? Then if you understand this, you become that guy in the hair salons, with different dyes to make your hair blue, green, black, white, whatever you like.

So, the hairstylists of tomorrow will not work with the sprays, (:38). you go in a Head Unit, they create the condition of the blue hair, and you come out and your hair are blue, no chemicals. This is not something imaginary. If you go back in the history of the Keshe Foundation in 2009 - 2010 - 2011, and the Knowledge Seekers in Holland reported after going through the system, the wife was so excited that, my husband used to have a white hair, he has more black hair, and she was flaunting it. So we already understood, but at that time you did not.

In this process, mankind comes to understand the reality of the Creation. How do we interact with the fields of the universe? How do we interact with the fields of the cosmos, that leads to the creation of me at this moment of time, in this frame? Now you understand when I tell you, I've been here a long time. I've been here for a long time, using different cosmic rays, different strength of the fields of the universe through the Soul, I became the Moses, the Christ, the Jesus, Muhammad, Mehran, and the rest of it.

In essence it's the same. In how you feed it, you collect it. In you have to understand what you've been, what you become, and what you will become of what you are today. (:40). Now there is no secret in the knowledge. Now, you met last week, you met the week before with the, in the dimension of the Soul, you came in touch with the Soul of the Prophets. You've been touched by the knowledge, you've been touched by the warm, you've been touched by the emotion in the dimension of physicality. As one Knowledge Seekers wrote, I saw that 3 lights. As one other Knowledge Seekers wrote, "I felt my Soul, and I felt my spirit."

So, what you need to understand is, where the man is going. But the problem is, you don't know where you came from. And this is the enigma you are with, and you have a problem with. In the new technology, in a very soft way, we show the creation of man in the physical dimension. Even we took pieces of the man, parts of the man, and we let another man to create, that we don't create the Jesus who rose the dead. We saw a father created the piece of the brain missing in the skull of his daughter. When Naomi's brain was created, regenerated by her father. So, you have seen it, but you never understood. To you was a magic, now you have the tools. (:42).

Now, we have built systems that can bring structure to any Soul. We have brought the system to show how structures of the Soul and the Spirit can lead to the creation of the man. Now all you need to do is to understand the work of that X-ray machine. How you collect, what field strength, and how much you energize it, of the energy of itself, which levels of strength of the fields you use, you choose in that bunch you call, plasma? And how you bring it in the interaction with another Soul, with another pack of energy, call it your Spirit, called the Soul of your mom, called the Soul of the Christ, call it the Soul of the Creator. And in that interaction you see yourself in the dimension of the emotion of the Soul, not in the dimension of physicality.

Because if we show man can be, look, and be as part of the Creator, man at this stage (will) become so arrogant, that he will call himself the Creator of the Totality. Where we are all part of the total Creation. Now you understand the stage, which the systems are built. The stage that the technology is going is enough, at the speed, that a number of Knowledge Seekers can understand, a number of Knowledge Seekers can build, and KS can go through the experience of it. When we look, when we see, we understand, and then we go to the next stage, and then become to understand the next stage. (:44).

So, the journey of the man in the movie of life of the man was shown to you on 16th of December, 2022. When what was promised was fulfilled. When you saw the man, the STM come in touch with the Soul of the Creator. And the journey of the man to understand how to get there has started. You have to come out of the house to go somewhere, and you have to have with you the nourishment, the food you call it, that you carry on the journey, that what you don't need, or what you need is with you to consume. Not in the shape of an apple and banana, but in the shape in the strength of the field of the universe.

When you came to Linz, some of you when you finished the trials, I took you back in. Or while you're in the room, I showed you the reactors which you sat in, because you see it, because these are open panel system. And I said, you see, this one is vertical, this one is horizontal. One unit works on the horizontal fields, one unit works on the vertical .. fields. One works in the fields of the universe. One works in the fields of the essence of the man. One is the bottle I gave to the SEK as the creation of the magnetic field of the Solar System, in conjunction with the universe, and one is the magnetic field bottle of the man. So, the knowledge hasn't changed. It's the same knowledge, but it's put in different shape or form for different application, for different understanding of that point. (:46).

The reason that we tell you that the new system is coming into operation today, we have brought the cosmic rays of the universe, the cosmic rays of the STM, the cosmic rays of the what we call, planetary system, and the cosmic ray of the Spirit of the man into one system, which is going to be tested today.

In a way, in a unit, which is now getting completed, we have created the universe. When the second system comes into operation in a few weeks time, then as there are two universes we see, and in the future man will learn as part of the teaching, the work of the Unicose.

When we bring the two other systems together, the old one, and the two of the new one, we will see the interaction of the fields of the Unicose, the universe, the planetary system and the man. This is why we don't abandon the systems, which are in use now, because they are part of the structure of the bigger.

Then we will see the beauty of the Creation. Then we will see the manifestation of the new cycle of understanding for many people. You don't need to understand and feel the emotion, if you are already part of it. You just got to comprehend, how did I come here? How I am existing as I am, and what is going to be the future of me?

Then you understand in the teaching when I said, (:48). when the man, cycle of life finishes on this planet, as a physical dimension, the death, it's just the beginning of a new cycle, you follow where the Soul is going. You don't wait for man, your father, or your friend to pray for you to elevate your Soul, you elevate it yourself. You correct what was done wrong, to be correct in what comes out right in the future. Then that way, you don't need no prophets, you become the "propheteer" of your own action, of your own understanding, on your own intellect.

Now, you understand where I said, 2023 it's the time when the man matures to the knowledge of the Creation. In 2022, on the 16th of December, you met your Creator. Now, you want to find a dress and how to get to it, and then become part of it, that you can create the others.

How do we produce these cosmic rays? And how do we put them in a position to interact? How we create the generation of the fields. How we understand where the fields centers are, that we can tap into to receive? I run out of energy for such a specific strength in my Soul. There is no supermarket to shop. There is no specialist garage, that you can go to fix it. But if you understand the sources, the energy sources of the universe, where they are, in what specialty, then you can tap into, and you learn how to do it. (:50).

As I said, with the teaching of before, when we send the first passengers of the man to the Moon, in a few months time, we just don't shoot a rocket. As I explained to our scientists, we take the essence of their Soul, and a small amount we target to the Moon. We leave it, not where we want. Where it wants to be. And then by the law of the physics of the plasma, .. the bigger tries to feed the smaller, and the smaller tries to get from the bigger. And in that process, the bigger gets attracted to feed, and then it moves.

Then it comes a point of balance, where then you have to decide, I still want to have a spot back on Earth, but I want to take most of it to the Moon, because I want to see how the Moon is. In a way, when you dream about your mother, you send them what you call, an outrider (a little part of you) out. Mom, are you awake? I'm coming. And if the answer is, "I'm ready for you," the soul goes, you have a dinner with mom, and then you call it a dream, I was with my mom having dinner. Now you understand.

Then you have to understand how to travel. In the future teachings we teach you how to travel. You have a road which goes from Rome to Paris, ?? so and so is an European road, and it's all fast road, you can go fast track. You can go on a plane in a shorter time. But you still spend a lot of times in airports sitting in. It's better to drive. I want to go from Rome to Paris, but I don't want to get there fast. I want to go through "B" roads and see the beauty of the nation, the beauty of the universe. (:52). I want to stop in different places, or I go through "C" roads, that it means I go to the villages, if it's good I stay for a while, I call it Earth. If it's good, I stay in Planet Zeus for a while.

But still the path is to the Creator, and still the path is to get to Paris. But I see everything. The guy who goes on a "A" road takes five hours. I go on a "C" road, I take 5 million years. But the journey is the same.

When I came in the body of the man, I decided, this is what's going to be, so I take my time. Call it 5,000 years, call it 2,000 years, call it 1,500 years, it's all the same journey, it's the same Soul. I decide where I put the tent, and how long for, because I want to see all the beauties and all the cultures. I call it a Moses, I call it a Jesus, I call it a Muhammad, I call it a Buddha. And then I soak in into the dimension of the world leaders to see how they lead, and how the man needs to be, and how, and who and where.

So, you have to understand the process. And the process comes through the knowledge, and the knowledge given to the man, are learned by the rest of the Universal Community, as now the man through the presence of the Creators Messengers, then the what we call, the Universal teachers is showing the path to the universe, to the Creator. The guys in UFO's have no clue. They know there could be a way, but they're still in their UFO's and you're marvel them. (:54).

Now the whole of the universe marvels the man who has come to understand the knowledge, the system, the craft that will take them to their Creator, what they've been wishing for, and they've been searching for. As I said, the frog has become the princess. And now it depends who kissed it. Would you get a prince? Or would you get the princess out of it? It's the dimension of understanding of your Soul, as there is no difference between the two.

You've got to understand that with the new technology, with the new understanding, with the new frame of work we set in Austria, we set the first steps for the man to gain the Knowledge of the Creator. Now you have systems, that the man in his physical greed can produce to reach that point.

We set the scene to you, we try to bring somebody from one country to another. But in essence, we want to show you how you can travel the universe, understanding the fields of the interaction. What field strength you need to create to go to Paris, what field strength you need to create to go to the village on the way to Paris. Then if you become educated well enough, how you create the fields, that you like to go to the center of the Earth, to the center of the galaxy, to the center of the universe, to the center of the Unicose, and to the center of the whole Creation, and the Creator itself.

How much of the, (:56). what I call, the onion peels of the knowledge, can you peel to get to the center. You interact the fields, you create combination of the fields, you create condition of the interaction of them, that in essence you create a cosmos. And their interaction with each other releases fields, which you call, cosmic rays. And the interaction of the cosmic rays with different cosmic rays, which are created in different stages of the same system, gives you the Spirit, the Soul, the matter state, the planetary system, and everything else you have ever seen with your eyes, or you can imagine.

So where would the knowledge go? How do we create to interact the fields and not get entangled with the MaGravs? Even though, we produce MaGrav still, because it's one of the best ways to create the fields, that in the future, you can create the cosmic rays from if you understand the work of it.

With the new understanding, it brings a new intellect. And with a new intellect, it brings new expectation. With new expectation it brings new challenges, new, what I call, friends. It brings knowledgeable people together to be in that level. I was talking to one of the Knowledge Seekers past few weeks. And she says something to me and I know exactly what she says, and it's pleasure to see. She says, "I don't need old friends." (:58). She knows, she's on the line most probably listen, I want the friends, the friends in the Keshe Foundation, I can make Gans's, I can talk about the Nano, and whatever the plates or whatever. Because those ?? sheets our f the old time has no value when you can see the essence of the Creation. When you become part of it, when you see the beauty of it, and when you get benefited by it. Then you understand there is more to life than a "chit chat" and a coffee drink.

The whole structure is to elevate the Soul. And the whole structure, in ?? the elevation does not come with a light. It comes by intellect. It comes by understanding where that light came from, how it was created. Is that the light of my Soul and my Spirit? Is that the light of my Soul with my mother, is that the light of my Soul with the prophets, or is it the light of my Soul with the Creator?

Or are you actually looking for a light or enlightenment? If you look for a light, it means you're still in the dimension of physicality. If you look at the end of the session, say, what I understood, that's enlightenment. And this needs a separation. One to understand what it means in the dimension of physicality, and one to understand what it means in the dimension of the fields of the universe.

"I didn't see any light," but you thought it was very interesting, I realized this, this and that. So, (just) because you didn't see the light, (doesn't) mean the thing doesn't work. But you understood that it means, you added to intellect. This shows that a lot of Knowledge Seekers have not reached that point of maturity, or they are in what you call, the schizophrenic, (1:00). they don't know if they are in the physical dimension, or in the Soul dimension, or they take one or the other. But they have not realized the beauty of their own creation, that they are in both dimensions.

I see the light, but I understood the light too. So, I have been enlightened, while I've seen the light.

This process will continue. In March and April we'll bring more light into the whole understanding. We come to the point in February to join us. The panel, the lines has been opened, you can book your place to "dine with the Creator." As the last time you met, and you went, and you did the first stage of expanding your Soul to encompass the Spirit. You're on the road, now you've got to feed it.

Then you come to understand what has been fed. The first time ever, we recorded the testimonials after the session, that in the future people understand who was enlightened, and who has seen a light. Or did the enlightenment come after you seen the light? As I said in the session of the Friday, some of you will come to understand after the session, in the next few days, about what happened. Then, those of you who are there, what happened in the next few days? Did you come to understand more, which is the true understanding, you became enlightened, even though you didn't see the light in the session. (1:02).

Now you understand when I explained to you on Friday in the session, that the next few days, you will see the light. And you're still waiting for that flash of light. But if you have thought and understood more about what happened, whatever, you're enlightened, and that's the true knowledge, that's the true light, not the flash of light in the eye.

So, join me on the 19th on a Sunday, to have a Sunday lunch with the Creator. Dine with the knowledge of His, and not with an apple and an orange. Understand the true meaning of the knowledge. Understand now you have to create systems, which brings the interaction of the fields, as I've told you so many times, you're so bogged down with the MaGrav and Gans's that you don't see their fields. And now maybe you gradually you start seeing. Even though we still provide you, we make you MaGravs, that one day the enlightenment received from them, we enlighten you to understand the world of the Creation.

The MaGravs we give it's not a power unit that you get electricity, it gives both. It has a physicality, and what we call, the spirit, which the fields they create around it, that it adds to your Soul. This is what I told you many times, sit on top of the MaGravs, go on top of them, put something on top and you'll see the fields there. The electricity is in the box to light your house. The fields on the top to enlighten your Soul.

It's you who has to understand. We are making these so compact and small, that more of you come to be enlightened, that as you had enough electricity from beautiful Tesla. Tesla gave you the physical dimension of the light at any point, (1:04). and I give you the enlightenment. Even the Soul is the same. You just have to do the first part, that the physical side gets satisfied, and a couple of centuries later in the D of the Soul. As I said, the cycle of the new Messengers comes form both sides, the matter state and the theology, that no one can fool no one.

We go to a break, we come back, we have some beautiful announcements to make on the commercial side of the KF, and then we answer your questions. And I hope today's teaching opened your eyes in where you are going to and how you are going, and you are the only driver, passenger, the car, and beneficiary. Rick take us to break .. (1:05:21)

<< BREAK >> 469 KSW January 26, 2023 (1:10).

K- Yes, thank you very much. On the D of physicality and what we do in commercialization of the technology (T) and application of T, in working with the doctors, and seeing their patients, and introducing the new wellness systems and technologies, and the cost of providing the services has created a lot of dilemmas for a lot of people, in a way, what can be done. I've been aware of this. And in the past few days, even though we lost huge amounts of funds in the past few months trying to expand the technology in the physical dimension, we have secured understanding with certain people, organizations. That the Keshe Foundation as of today for a very, very short time, for a number of limited cases, will support the doctors in the financial side. And we'll provide two things, that is in small payments by the Knowledge Seekers, the Keshe Foundation will support through the support we receive on delivery from the our what we call, the backers in that. Because we had a small backer who helped us a few weeks ago with four cases of Parkinson's, and then we went to the big organizations, (1:12). they are of the same position, they'll support the Foundation. A limited number of cases, except coma and cancer, will be looked, and it will be given the go ahead to go with the doctors for the process. The numbers are limited and the time is limited.

We have to respond back to our people within a few days, that how many cases we have, and they expect elimination from the side of the what we call, the volunteers for the doctors. We provide the services only through doctors, nothing to do with the Keshe Foundation. We are provider of the knowledge, we are not doctors, we are not in the world of medicine. We provide the scientific background to what is to be there.

The understanding with our people, sponsors, is that, some of the prices you heard is 30 - 40,000, some cases much more. Some cases Keshe Foundation subsidize some of the moves. Through what we have a very few limited numbers, we cannot, they don't want us to specify. We'll accept whatever the Knowledge Seekers paid to the doctors at the fee of 5,000 Euros for any case, it doesn't matter what it is, except cancer and coma. They will accept to cover the rest, which means if you have Alzheimer's, if you have Parkinson, if you have whatever, to go through the doctors, your case will be automatically accepted. (1:14). We provide the technology and the know-how to the doctors, and through your doctor you will receive it, autoimmune system, deficiencies, whatever.

The reason for it, what they see is that it gives a rapid boost for system to be developed for technology to be complete. And it will stay in the hands of independent organization like Keshe Foundation. We do not get involved in medicine, or health and that kind of things. We provide technology to doctors, they know what to do with it, how to use it, and there is no limitation. As of today for a very, very short time, a few days, because they think if they run it they will not be able to sustain to support it. Maybe 10 - 20 cases,

maybe 50 cases, we do not know. But any of you can come up with the 5,000 Euro as a donation to your what do you call it, to your doctor, or whatever. In next few days, the Foundation will support it through the subsidiary we receive from our people in whatever means they provided to us to support you. So, it's not that huge amounts, which was asked for. For a limited number of cases, and we have put no cap on it, at the knowledge side, because the reason and the understanding is, we have to learn more, what we can do, what we cannot do. This will close in a few days time.

So, if you know anyone with any cases, just go through the Keshe Foundation info, we pass it on to the doctors, and the case is accepted. If you can deliver the 5,000 Euro to the case of the doctors immediately. And don't come in, oh, I cannot do this and that. This is a once opportunity we are given and we deliver it. (1:16). If it comes to a certain number, you have to understand it has to be subsidized, and there is a certain amount they do. Maybe this is one of opportunity, we had a beautiful pleasure from one of our Knowledge Seekers who went through the processing. He has offered 4 cases to the help of the Knowledge Seekers, and we have put that out for it.

Now, this is a very special case, I've been told not to disclose the numbers. And there is a very time limitation on it, that it doesn't go for weeks that then they say, oh, you said that. By Sunday night, we close the case, which means you have 4 days. It doesn't matter what condition, this will be subsidize to see if we can support through the wellness, through the doctors, and to change the course.

Those who have already been going through cannot come back and say, "oh, you did this," this is something to do. It's a special package by what we've been offered. How many cases we can accept, we do not know. But if you can do and make your payment complete by Sunday night, we can push through the process, it'll be a pleasure for us, because then we can understand it. And the reason for it is that we have more system available to support the doctors. We could not accept this, now we have more systems, we can expand the numbers and the doctors will support it.

Don't come back to us and tell us this and that, we have received an offer, support, we pass it directly on to you and you have a very, very few limited time. And the cases from the past still can be considered, but that's up to your doctors not to us. But the 5,000 Euros has to be completed, that they not what finances they put in. (1:18). This is part of what is the annual accounts of what some companies and some organizations can give for charities and they can force it through their books. So, if you have, you know people with any condition, where if you come in next week, two weeks time to Keshe Foundation, we send it to the doctors and they ask for 20 - 30,000, it stays. You can't say, it was 5,000 (now it's 5K I want the lower price, the original price stays).

This is something we received, we have to go by it because the 31st of March is the closing account of the people who are supporting us, and it has to be put in that framework. So 10 cases, 20 cases, talk, get it done, put it together, and we'll see how we can get it on. You'll get an answer by next Tuesday, Wednesday, latest because we get an answer by Monday. So if it's 10 cases, 20 cases, whatever we submit, we get approval,

we have to prove to them that we received they have a reason to make that move, and then we'll get subsidized somehow we get our funds through different ways of support from them.

Please make sure, send everything to, as usual, health@keshe.foundation, or info@keshe.foundation and they will respond to your very rapidly. We asked a couple of people to be in the back to respond to this very rapidly. As you've seen, before it used to take weeks and months before you get a response with the what we call, the presentation on the 16th & 20th you've seen the rapid response, even days before all the things are in book, ready to go.

So, if you suffer from any kind of whatever, that you become a knowledge to us, (1:20). and you can put the 5,000 together to be paid to the doctors and then it'll go back to what we call it, the process. And within the next few weeks, two or three weeks, you'll be called in to take part with a doctor's order process for the processing as it is.

The other point of what we call, commercialization is that Keshe Foundation "Plasma Power Units" will go on delivery. And, most probably, as I informed, we might call in, or what we call, "Blueprint Day," that you can see the operation of the units. Most probably, I'm still expecting for a message today from our people, as I said before, that we'll introduce a compact unit.

You've got to realize Keshe Foundation from now on does not sell units. You buy, or you purchase, or you come to an agreement with the Keshe Foundation. You buy these units on a contractual basis of 150, what I call, 15 Euros per month, or 180 Euros per year for 20 years. Means you save 50 - 60 - 70% electricity or power at home, and you share a small part of it with the Foundation that we can run operation. You do the same thing with Apple. You buy Apple, then you buy the apps for it, the contracts for it to receive what you call, the processing. This will stay with us the same. So, it doesn't end up that we have to keep on selling units to sustain research. What you buy you get benefits by it, you pass the benefit for us, and we pass the benefit into research and development of more things to come. (1:22).

The compact unit most probably if it's done maybe confirmed, completed, will go on sale in next few hours. And the Enhancement Power Units, which you all put in, will go down from 5,000 to about 3,000 or 3,500. Already has gone in the what we call, the Keshe Foundation website. They are two different systems, and they're totally different applications.

We have, as I said before, creating more possibilities for developing new systems, new what we call, technologies. In the next few weeks, once we complete our tests or the what we call, the Enhancement Unit (EU), Keshe Foundation will put out what we call, the "Enhancement Communication System," which is actually very much like a headset. You will start communicating in a new way with our systems. Those of you who will come to be the volunteers with the doctors will receive one, or your purchase one through your doctors. And instead of buying these head units, and headphones and mobile phones, we

go through our system, our technology. You don't need a headphone, you don't need a mobile phone.

In a way you live what I said, the two lives. In the everyday communication, you use your mobile phone, and in expansion of the Soul in feeding yourself, in keeping yourself healthy, and keeping yourself well, you use the other unit. And then gradually you learn using the new unit, how to communicate with your friends, the other ones who have the same system. (1:24). So, Knowledge Seekers, you get in touch what we call, through the Soul with each other. And this is the new system, it's already on the way of development. We have tested it, it works.

The first test was done last Friday in a complete way, where as I explained, we connected the laboratories to Uno Center without any telephone communication, and we saw the results. We tested on the flight again on Sunday, and we've seen the result. So the new what we call, communication systems which now is developed, we use it, we've seen it, it works. It will be commercialized as a head unit. So in a way, as you have a, what you call it, Apple and you have a Samsung, now you have a "Plasma Head Unit." And you have to see who has the App, which you have, which is your headphone, to the others.

Somebody in America has one, and what to speak to someone in Australia, you don't talk you feel each other's emotion. You understand, you arrange a meeting, you meet with each other, or you do the research together, then you understand you learn a new language. This is part of the, what I call, March, April teaching of the Keshe Foundation.

When you're in the space, how do you communicate back with Earth? How do you communicate with your friends and family, when you are in the space? It takes a few seconds and a few minutes for the information to go from here to Saturn. And if you're in another cosmic dimension, it will take you years. As our scientists tell us 10,000 light years for a message to come. (1:26). When you have one of these Plasma Units it takes you, as long as you think you're there. So we start learning living in the two dimensions using the two tools. We go for camping, we take woods, and we make charcoal. We stay at home, we use gas and microwave. Still does the same job, cook the same food.

But now we have to learn a new method of communication, a new methods of understanding and interaction. These units will be up at about 2,000 Euros each. Most probably we start advertising for it in next couple of weeks. Then, Knowledge Seekers around the world, the way you learned to connect with us in Linz, you learn to connect with each other. Communication, enlightenment.

You'll find out, most probably, what I tell you now, you'll come to understand it. You will talk to the people around you and they tell you you're crazy. You go on the line with your Knowledge Seekers (KS) on the other side, you see, you'll find somebody who speaks your language. As the KS said, I don't have time for the old friends and the old chitchat. So, you'll find out, you gradually become man of space.

You will link to the Keshe Foundation in Austria, and you have a feast with us, you have a dine with the Creator anytime you feel like it. And then we'll bring in the new dimension of technology. As we expect, if everything goes to plan, as things are building up, we will start mobile transmutation and transportation once we complete this side. Then we go, and we go to the other side. As our Knowledge Seekers said, every time we try to test a flight, (1:28). he carries his passport with him, that when he lands in Linz he can say, he comes from the States, and he's here with his ID. This should become a norm.

So, we have shown it, you traveled, you met your Creator, you went last week to your what I call, prophets, in what you believe, to elevate their STP, what we call, the Spirit. And now you have to learn gradually you can move and go to the next step.

In this process, we will bring more and more technologies that you understand step by step. Hopefully the new Flight Enhancement System will be completed this week. As I said, today, this afternoon, we have the first volunteer for space, and we have the first volunteer for wellness. And we'll see the effect of the new technology on both. Through the doctors monitoring, and through our understanding of the system.

You do not need to be here, there is no place that anyone can go and say, this is where I am, or whatever. You can be anywhere in the Universe and still benefit connecting to the system. You need knowledge, you come to, and through connection with the other Souls you gain the knowledge.

Something which I would like to bring to you, because in the future you will understand, but we put the seed down. Is, in the universe, like here you go to go Google, you go to knowledge sources to universities to get access, or to research centers to get access to certain knowledge of virus, or whatever, (1:30). or equipment, or whatever. In the universe (U), we have the same kind of centers, where the knowledge of the U has been gathered.

It’s a knowledge centers of fields, it’s not knowledge centers of books. In the coming time, as you understand it, you will understand the App, how to get to it. You understand which fields of U leads you to which knowledge centers. The information of every piece of the creation in the universe. It’s not somebody collecting it. Because of this strength field, gathers there.

It’s a big difference, making a computer, making a memory bank and putting all the information in. Somebody has to do it. If you understand the work of the universe, if you understand the work of the fields, everything which is at the same as strength gathers, it connects together. So, if you want information about the dimension and the position of a star in the galaxies or in universe, these are centers which connects these kinds of information. It’s gathered in the plasma. We teach you how to connect to these centers.

There are centers where you want certain strength. You need potassium, or you need calcium for your growth, or for certain purpose, you tap into it instantaneously. This comes as part of the teaching in the coming time. How in the space you connect to the

sources, the centers of the what we call, fields, and it's instantaneous. As many Knowledge Seekers told us, it was just like a flash, I was on the Moon. (1:32). It was just a flash, I saw something. But it touched, I remember, it touched the Soul, and the Soul has received the knowledge in that flash.

So, now you go to supermarkets, you go to the libraries, you go to Google to get information, to get food, to get knowledge. Now, you will learn as a passenger of universe, how to connect to these centers. Where it's connected and collected by the balance fields of the universe. How you get into highways of going from one place to another. These are the teachings to come. These are the system which are getting gradually developed. Understood by our Knowledge Seekers to develop it. I just guide, I give a step by step and then they build on it. And then the next step, and then the next step. We are getting, reaching a point of understanding.

So, in the next few days, we give you the systems which we call it, a "Compact systems." We would like you to leave it on the table, near where you sit. Don't look at it, that it saves me energy. Look at it, it feeds my Soul. It doesn't just give the plug to the electricity to light up the table lamp, to light the room. At the same time enlightens your knowledge.

The new compact system once we introduce it, it's what I was telling you. Look at the fields not the ??. When you sit in front of it on your table, understand what I looked in the light of the table lamp, (1:34). and in there, is the light where it takes you to the Creator. And going to the Creator means enlightenment, means understanding the process of the Creation. This is part of when you do this Compact unit, plus what we supply with what we call, the new Plasma Head units. Then you understand, the full communication system is on.

With it, in the coming time we'll deliver you the small generators, compact generators, which as a whole allows you to become a new dimension of the life. Independence from the energies of the matter state. Where you create energy from inside, and then you allow it outside. You don't need to wear a jacket to keep the physicality warm. You create energy from inside, that does not need a jacket. This is how you will travel in space. But you have to learn it here first before you get there.

So, a lot of materials we have put in the past, and what comes in the future, has been part of this process. And now you're going into very advanced technology, space systems. And it's all coming out of one structure, Keshe Foundation. We're not sending you somewhere else, it's done by the Knowledge Seekers, for the Knowledge Seekers for the humanity. So, in the new compact system, may be advertised today. And we even start pre-selling the Head units, which should be delivered in a few weeks time.

You now start the connection in the next level, you see the light on the table, (1:36). and you receive the enlightenment from the same system for the Soul. Then we teach you the next step, then we'll go through the process of the completion of understanding the STM.

We have to lay out this part very clearly, that you understand what you're going in, and what is the next step.

When you have a Head unit, when you have a Compact unit on the table, and you're sitting in New York, and your friend is in, let's say, Melbourne, he can go to each other for dinner, and you come back. Mom says, would you like something to eat? No, mom, I'm not hungry, I already had dinner at Melbourne. Then this become part of the life. Thy shall not kill. As the food you had in Melbourne was on the resources of the universe, as you were in the Knowledge of the Creation.

So, we go through this process, step by step. And as you know, I'm a very good magician and a very good teacher, I know how to hide things and then when to show it. 2023 it's the time when a man meets the universe. And we have to prepare you, we can't just drop you in the ocean and expect you to swim.

When we release the Compact units, with it we release the Glasses, what we call, the Headphones. And then, I let something out which I should not have done. (1:38). We'll introduce in the coming time a specific Plasma Glasses that allows you to see in the dimension of physicality the soul of the passengers of the universe, if you wish so. This will allow you to interact, create an Inertia in the position of their existence, not man's gravitational magnetic field of the Earth.

It's a highly technical system. We sent this out as Vision Glasses couple of years ago. And when I read the report, people sent me some information back, it allowed me to see how it needs to be done that it become practical for you lot. So, you'll see everything we do has a step job, and we go through. It comes to a point of what we call, when you understand we can… We gave you the MaGravs, you haven't understood for 7 years, now nearly six, seven years. And now we use the same fields to do what is needed to be done.

On the other hand, I was with our doctors in the meeting with some of their what we call, patients, and the gentleman, most probably he is listening, because he is a Knowledge Seeker. He has a damage, he has a hip replacement, he's got damaged, what you call it, joints, and knees, and cartilage damage and whatever, age come to it. I explained to him, we have this material for, what you call it, (1:40). for allowing the body to be processed as part of the Keshe Foundation. It has to go through your doctors. But, Keshe Foundation, and from today, most probably again, later on today, will introduce a Gans called, "Knee." Read the instruction on it. The same as you use for the Pain Pads, use this to add to a Pad to your knee.

You make your own Pain pad. And use it for maybe 4 or 5 nights on your knee, or your joint, back and the front, you know the process. And mix whatever else you think you want to mix with it, we just create a base for it. And don't use it more than 7 days, and take it off. Only use it at night when you're asleep, let the patches to be on. See how the cartilage regeneration, all the, what we call, all the ligaments regeneration will come, if your pain disappears or reduces.

And then leave it (off) for a week, and then use it (later for) another few nights. Because nighttime it's when you don't use your joints so much. It allows the building up of the cartilage and everything else. Then use it sporadically as you need it.

I explained to him, it's very expensive. But overnight, I thought maybe it's time to let this go. This is part I told him we have. I have 2 or 3,000 different Gans's which man doesn't even can imagine exists. And we put this on sale just on "Knee". (1:42). It's an expensive thing to do, and it takes time to produce. We have a very limited amount of it. I built initially, if you remember, ?? Mehrnez said, I had a ?? joint problem. I explained to her, yes, I (also) have a joint problem. I remedied it that way very quickly (using "Knee" Gans).

It's just that I don't even get time to heal myself from the pain of my body, and I go through the processing when I get a time. And it's gone, it's not existing. And it all came back, because from childhood, the structure of my body, I have a loose kneecap. And for the first time in 60 years, my kneecap has locked itself to the position, that even my pain is gone.

So, this knowledge is with us, and I put it into the Keshe Foundation. The value of it is 500 Euros a bottle. When you receive it, as usual, don't use the Gans, use the water. And you can order it maybe from today, tomorrow. It's again limited amounts. I cannot, because I have to produce it myself. I don't have the time for it.

So those of you who have knee problem, cartilage problem, loose ligaments or whatever, try it. It's not sold as a medicine, it's sold as a Gans, which you have to develop yourself as a patch to use. It's like a CO2 and the rest of it. You have to find application for it. And don't use it more than 7 days, because if the cartilages grow too much, then you have a problem. If your ligaments grow too much and then it solidifies. So, use it for seven nights, leave it and see what the improvement you see. Let us know.

This is a research development. I put it as a research, it's enclosed as a research development, it's clinical trials. (1:44). It works for me, I have seen the benefit of it. Now we put it as a trial clinical, and you have to report back on it, how you felt, what it was. And then we'll make the systems, which you go into it. You don't need the Gans's.

So, we gave you an insight into four or 5 new products of the Keshe Foundation. I think many of you suffer with this knee and joint problem. Try it. It'll go on sale most probably today, from the Keshe Foundation as a research development. It's not the products as any other purpose. You have to report back on it to us and see how it is that we can develop it in the future as a product. You will get the, what we call, the Head units, which will go on sale. Maybe today or tomorrow we do the same with the Compact units. And we will do the same with other products which will come up.

The offer for any diseases across the planet, except cancer and coma. With the support of our what we call, "supporters," at 5,000 Euros, has to be completed by Friday night. If

you have made a payment or you make a payment, send a copy to the Keshe Foundation and we can over to the doctors that accept the case, and we go forward.

So we brought a new step in commercializing the technology for the physical dimension, and the new set of the systems plus your Head unit it's now, it starts gradually introducing to a new world of communication, new world of knowledge gaining. It'll be very interested, it'll be very, very interesting to see, if you're looking for a knowledge in the world of medicine for, let's say, heart operation, or disease with a heart, (1:46). or how it can be helped. And we have another Knowledge Seeker who is a heart surgeon, and how you connect to each others (knowledge). Through his knowledge, not only you gain the knowledge, you receive what you need for your heart to remedy, through his knowledge. This is the extent of this technology will go.

So you find out, the doctors will not put the Headphones on, or what we call, the plasma unit on. Because if you come to him, he cannot refuse. And if he's here to serve man he will do. Or with you, or somebody (else) comes to him, and says), I need this. You don't need a heart surgery. I know how to do it through my Soul, I can repair your heart. You buy a Head unit and you use it, and you connect to the Soul of the heart surgeon.

These are the new technologies which in a few years time will become as common as the mobile phone today. But in the next few weeks, Keshe Foundation will start introducing. We'll put these up for what you call it, commercialization as of next 24 hours, and then we build on it to the next step. Now we go to the, if you have any questions that we can answer please.

Q: .. Hello Mr. Keshe, thank you for being. (1:48). What becomes of the man who leaves this dimension with no knowledge of his creation? What has happened to all the Souls who know nothing of transmutation? Where are they?

K- The Soul knows, that's where they transmuted to.

As I always said, Earth is a nursery. Where it creates that seed, that bulb. And it takes you, you buy it, and then you planted, you water it and then gives you that flower. I was in Amsterdam a few days for work of the Keshe Foundation. I love Amsterdam because, it doesn't matter whenever you pass through the airport, they have tulips. And people from all over the world going through Amsterdam, buy these (tulip) onions (as seeds), or these tulips and take it to their nation, or to their country or to their home, it doesn't matter.

Earth is that flower shop, is that nursery where the flower shop gets his flowers and its onions. It's the seed. Where it plants the seed of the STM, which needs that little ignition to start a cycle. As I said in the past, to get, to feel the strength, to come together in the space takes billions of years, and especially for them to become a plasma.

Where now the STM through the life of the man, (1:50). 50 - 60 - 100 years on this planet creates that seed. Now you just need to let it loose. And then those fields in

universe, which are coming to become the seed of something to start, already have the onions or what we call, the seed of the Soul for it to grow.

If you go to Scotland, they do what we call, "shrimp seeds", or one day shrimp, or three day shrimp. The people who are in the shrimp world, they go to Scotland, and they buy one day old shrimp, and they take it to Africa, and then they let it grow. Where in Africa for them to grow that, there is no facilities. So it's the same.

The universe has the Earth as the seed for that, to be faster to create the next generation. You have to understand, the light of the knowledge of the essence of the creation of the Creator is so fast, and it's so fast in its vastness, that it needs it to find a point of control, amalgamation and creation. And the STM, is those, is that greenhouse.

Sometime when I hear, scientists talk about the "greenhouse effect" and the Earth is getting hotter or whatever. I laugh. I said, God created this greenhouse to create the STM. What the hell are these people talking about? So this is why, when you build a greenhouse, when you put your flowers and the plants on it, you go and check to see how beautiful they are, (1:52). how they're growing. If there is any infection, if there is any diseases, you correct it.

And this greenhouse called Earth gets a visit by the Creator, to see what needs to be done, how needs to be corrected, how you get the disease of killing and everything else out of the man. Then He sends what we call, the gardeners, the teachers, to polish it, to perfect it, that it goes out as a perfect seed, and that's our job. So, the Earth is that nursery. And the Creator loves this nursery, because it was created by Mitra. And it's looked after by His love, and needed to be corrected and we perfect it. Now it reaches that point, which we access through essence of love.

When you buy a flower from a florist you will feel two things. If he sells your flower he bought from a market a plant, he just gives it to you. But if it's a plant which he grew and he sells it to you, he gives you love, information and love about that, because it's part of him.

So it's the same with the man. The Soul created on this planet is done, touched by the love of Mitra, and God has handed it .. and it has to be perfect. So, when it goes out in the universe, it becomes perfect tulips. Of one we call Creator, and one we call Mitra. When they kiss, it creates a new life.

Any other question? (1:54).

Q: .. Emotion in vertical beings, in the 217th Knowledge Seekers Workshop (KSW), at one hour, thirty five minutes. He has a quote here from that, apparently. Vertical beings change their colors, lifecycle and their shapes. Because for the first time if you understand this, you understand that Vertical people have emotion. Emotion is a confirmation of existence in guaranteeing its existence. To Vertical People teaches us about given take and that this process is the same with everything in the universe. And

the quote is, the assessment of what you can take should be considered first, to get what you need and what you can give. So the question is, man has not yet progressed in this learning with Vertical people. Could you guide us better in this learning with the Vertical beings? We appreciate your guidance.

K- The essence of accommodating is the essence of the Creation. How you accommodate, and how you create that position.

Vertical people have chosen to stay put. (1:56). And staying put means you don't expect, but you chose a place, that allows you not to do anything else, but to enjoy the environment. You don't need to kill for it. You don't need to reach out to destroy something. They receive the energy, what they need in the environment, the cluster they have created around themselves.

Then that allows what we call, as part of the "ethos of Mitra." And what I introduced today, the Compact unit, and what we call, the Plasma Head unit, is part of that process which is started. It's part of that process. Did I exist? I live, I sit in one place called, Earth or my table, I carry my plasma Headphones with me, my unit is sitting on my table in my house. And I go to New York, and I don't need to kill, because I'm in New York to eat something, I'm connected to my unit. It's the expansion of the room, expansion of the environment.

I go to another dimension on another planet, I don't need to kill, because I already learned to access the Universal Energy. That head unit in my house has become the center of energy units in the universe. When you look at the plant, (1:58). the vertical plant, being, it doesn't grow in one place, but it grows in another. Because it connects to the field of that center where it can survive without doing anything else.

And this is what we've got to learn. How to tap into the universal energies. And this what I call, Compact units, are an interim system till you learn gradually, that you don't even need the unit or the plasma Head unit for it. Because your Soul expands, and it learns, and then gradually, as it brought part of your physicality into itself, and it works. Now it brings the systems which you put on the table on your head as part of the system inside it. And it learns how to do.

It's part of the learning of the expansion of the Soul, from the center to the Head unit, from the Head unit to the table, and then from the table to the universe. You cannot get a marathon runner out of the man who doesn't even know how to walk, unless you teach him. And now we're going through that process of teaching.

I don't know how to explain it. But in a part of communication, understanding or enlightenment, whatever you want to call it. This question was (from the Universal Community or "Aliens"), how did man, suddenly became to this position. That us, spending millions of years developing these machineries, crossing the universes, could not understand. (2:00). What did we miss, that the humans did not? I said, one thing you

missed, it was the love of the Creator. You should have managed, you should have found out how to attract Mitra, you would have received the flower.

The human race, the planet Earth, knew how to see this, how to put the seat of love, and that's your beauty. You lured the Creator to the beauty of the planet, and the rest is history. When you lured the Creator, you'll start receiving it, but at the same time He had the time to do, to put things wrong, which went during the wild time of what we call, the "wild west," or during the time of the creation of this planet.

Any other question?

Q: Wang Lynn .. Hello, Mr. Keshe. In the last teaching you further explained reincarnation. No individual Soul is reincarnated. But part of one's own information field will continue to interact with the environment at the time of death, creating a new individual Soul. I would like to know more details about the newly created Souls, namely. (2:02). How many old Souls does the information field of the new individual Soul generally come from? Do the talents of the new Souls such as musical talent, emotional patterns, such as fear of the dark, belief patterns such as believing in the existence of the aliens since childhood, etc, come from the old Soul? Is the wish of a new Soul such as Mr. Keshe, which to take humanity to understand the Soul and the principles of Creation into the vastness and the vastness of deep space, a continuation of the wishes of the old Soul of the past? And finally, do the old Souls separate themselves and become part of several new Souls? I hope you help us sort it out further. Thank you.
K- Who's this from?
R: Ruthie Lynn.
K- Oh, Wang Lynn. She's traveling, I know why she's written this. She's in the teaching somewhere.

You've got to understand, when you reach the dimension of a Soul, there is no old Soul and new Soul. You have access to all the knowledge of all the Souls. So, just because you are born today, does not mean you're a new Soul, as your Soul is connected to all the Souls. So, you are a new storage capacity. (2:04). But with access and connection to all the storage capacities, the capacitors of the before.

Terminology of the old and new, when you understand the totality of Creation is meaningless. There is no time in space. Because once you're created in the womb of the mother, you have access to the totality of the knowledge of the Creation, even to the Creator.

None of you who came in touch with the Soul of the Creator on the 16th were brought, and trained and the rest of it. You were part of it at the inception in the womb of the mother. So, the terminology of old and new, is a man's lack of understanding of the Creation.

And as I said a couple of times today, once you become a plasma, it's a full spectrum of the whole, you have access to whole of the knowledge of the universe. It's just man who

chooses to ignore it. Because you don't need it on this planet, you've got the cows, you chose to eat them, you had the water, you chose to drink it. So, you didn't went out to look what other sources of energies are in the universe.

The laziness of the man brought man to be a killer. Where the Soul doesn't kill. Most probably the soul of the pig you ate, shared knowledge with your Soul, fed, when it was alive as a soul, but your Soul didn't kill it to gain the knowledge. (2:06).

Go back to the teaching of some times ago. And I said, everything your forefathers have done is recorded, and has become a knowledge, and it's there in your Soul. Your father, forefathers doesn't come to be your great-great-grandfather, it comes to be the Soul of the Creation. As much as you have access to Soul of your great grandfather, you have access to Soul of the Creator and the Creation.

And the beauty of it is, now if you understand it, as man is a "gadget man", you can make a system to create those fields to match, to get access to, to bring back. You can create a plasma of the knowledge of the routes of the travel in the universe. And then you open an agency. You can have the knowledge of the travel to any point in the universe. And you put a placard outside there, and people who want to go to planet "Zibzib," they come to you, I want to go to planet "Zibzib," and it's, "oh, the system is the strength you need," and you're instantaneously there.

It's understanding which will bring the enlightenment, and once you're enlightened you don't need anything else.

By the way, as Lin is here. This week, on the 22nd has been the Chinese New Year. We give you all the best wishes, and one of the most prosperous time in the time of the rabbit year. And I think it'll be when the humanity will do the what I call, (2:08). "the leap," like a rabbit, and we gain the knowledge. I wish you all the Chinese Knowledge Seekers a prosperous and wealthy New Year.

Any other question?

Q: Hello, Mr. Keshe. Hello, Rick. Hello, everybody. It's Mehranez.
K- The spy from the Iran. Are you still in Tehran?
Q: Yes, sir.
K- They won't let you go, hm.
Q: I'm drinking tea with saffron and thinking of you. And I thank you. Because I just got the Internet a few seconds before you make your, you put my ?? name. That's exciting for me. I am so excited that I have Internet. I can't speak. And I just wanted to report my results with 20th of January. It was kind of more than I could expect. And for those who didn't feel anything, I think they had to work before on themselves and just give, give, give peace. And I think that that's why I really, really, really had a fantastic results that it shows. It sounds for people around me. (2:10). And I just wanted to thank you very much for giving us opportunity to practice this kind of exercises. And I wish you all the best ?? to go on, that we can use and we can let others use. I got your program late, but I

will listen after that, and that's my fourth dimension. When I listen to your teachings, I just the solutions are very… Give a lot of hope, a lot of hope. I always talk to people around me, people believe me. So, I hope everything is fine that you come and bring your technology (T), because people really know that there is no other solution, but a solution like yours. Which is clean, which is just, which is equal, which has place for everybody, every race, every religion in it. And just everything is ready, I hope from our side. Then at your side and U Council decision. Just thank you for being here. We are honored to have you here. And we wish you all the best of health, success and happiness.
K- Thank you very much. Enjoy the beautiful winter in Iran.
Q: Thank you for your encouragement. Yeah, it's dry. (2:12) And it's very agreeable to walk. It's not humid in here. And people are very polite, very calm. No noise in the path in the ??. It's amazing. It's just a miracle this people are so polite and so wise. Sometimes, every few days I notice a person who is so philosophically wonderful. And they don't show it, they don't ??. I really enjoy this part of this trip. And I learn also.
K- When are you going back to France?
Q: I have no idea.
K- I think just about enough there to stay for the new year.
Q: I have no idea. Honestly.
K- Okay, enjoy it.
Q: New Year. New Year's finished. Oh, which New Year? Oh, New Farsi. Oh, I hope not, because I'd like to go back home. But it's okay. I have to be here. Thank you very much, sir.
K- Thank you very much indeed.

Any other question?

Q: .. I was the present at the Soul Plasma Flight Experience on the 16th of December, 2022. And also on the 20th of January, 2023, held by the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. (2:14). And I am very interested in learning more about this technology and how my Soul can interact and evolve with its help. My question is, do people who participated in these events have any kind of connection with the flight improvement units in Linz?
K- Can you repeat that, please?

Q: Do people who participated in these events have any kind of connection with the flight improvement units in Linz?

K- Yes, yes.

Q: If so, is this connection made through the cell phone? Or does it not depend on that device?

K- With the people who are ?? sit, you all used your headphone, that's how you connected. But in the 20th session, between the lab which is the backup generator of the new structure is wireless. It's what we call, plasma connection. It's the new technology.

I think when we start putting these new plasma Head units, and you receive it, you will see the experience will be totally different than when you used the (mobile phone). When you use the head units, like the mobile phone, you reach in the dimension (D) of physicality to get to the Soul. Where with the plasma units, there is no conversion into matter state. It'll be a totally different experience.

We know that, because one of our team actually sat in the system, and watched the monitor. (2:16). And I couldn't tell him that, you're watching "no man" communication system in the connection between the plasma and the Creator. It shows different, it interacts different. And in the 20th teaching on, what I call, on the 20th of January teaching, those of you who were with us, we announced it afterwards because the process was set, planned, and monitored and recorded.

When the Soul of Mitra and the Soul of Child of Mitra came in, we recorded it. And it's very, very clear, clear interaction for those 10 minutes. As I explained to the Knowledge Seekers who were present during the 20th session, I stay with a mobile phone in connection with you as Knowledge Seekers and our control system. But I do not ever interfere through the Soul. I never come in to interact. And I informed our people in the background, that in such a minute I go through the Soul. And immediately we saw the response.

I'm very clear about the two distinct positions I carry. One as a human, and one as a Teacher. And even it was in the process with the interaction, when there was a presence of the Knowledge Seekers interacting with Christ or Moses. (2:18). We carry that strength, and for the first time it's physically recorded.

And this is all getting piled up as a report by the people who are in the background, that in the future we release this in exact detail. It's all marked when and how. We brought in Mitra, and the Soul of the Child of Mitra once before in the session, and we watched. And then I have informed in the background, that they are present at this time, can you record. And we see the change. It's physically recorded. And you see the change, in the same as you interacted with the Soul of the Creator, we see it.

Then when the Soul of the teacher came in, we again see it. We can release the data, the graphs are available. We explained that in the 20th session. So everything is there, it's just that, as once my sister said to me, "I watched you downloading." We can download the knowledge to every STM, but the man still have that bit of ingrained killing and destruction in it, and that can ruin the rest of what is there.

So, we have the knowledge we can do that. Then we take it to the next step. It's you who is not ready. (2:20). The table is set.

It'll be interesting, those of you who will register for the dining with the Creator, how you will react after it. How the eating pattern of you will change. How you look at the consumption of the energies. How you will effect the others around you. Does it become like, because you become a vegetarian, "mom, I become vegetarian," you don't cook

meat. In this process, because it's through elevation of the Soul, you elevate the others. You'll see the response in the others without speaking, because the interaction comes through interaction of the Soul.

Any other question?

R: Jefferson goes on to say, I constantly use a Nano coating (Infinity) loop on my cell phone. But I removed this loop on the day of the event. Does using this loop after the event prevent this connection from being made? Should I stop using this loop if I want to stay connected to the flight Unit?

K- I use it all the time. With our phones it's always there, constantly. These are a matter state, the state of the strength of the Soul is much higher. It doesn't interfere with it.

I can give you, I can build you a system which will interfere with your Soul. When you put it on the back of your phone, then you get your ?? interference. We showed that in the 16th teaching, there was so much noise in the background, that everyone was complaining about. (2:22). But when it came to join the Soul of the Creator the background noise was irrelevant, because the strength of the Soul is totally different.

Any other question?

Q: .. Can the MaGrav Plasmatic Energy enhance or amplify the non electromagnetic energies of radionic machines?..

K- .. They're all part of the spectrum of the magnetic fields. And if your system happened to be at their strength, they will interfere.

It always remember the dog whistle, if you understand the principle behind it. If you comprehend the knowledge of it, in a way it ??. You blow a whistle, us humans none of them hears, but the dog responds. It's the same with the knowledge. It's the same interaction of the field of everything.

The magnetic field of the strength, full spectrum is always there. It depends if you are matured, or if you have the equipment, or you're keyed up, geared up, built up to receive that strength.

Whenever, you have such a question to ask yourself, remember the dog whistle. It's a whistle, you see it getting blown, but we don't hear it. But the dog responds, because it's the right strength. So is the STM. So is the enlightenment. (2:24). If you change the structure of the ear of the man, you will hear the dog whistle too. So, you will come enlightened to the voice, to the noise of the dog.

I asked this question once before, maybe now you might understand, maybe now you could answer it. If you remember, I've explained, the time of the departure of the STM from the physicality, tearing through the full field. Because it's not in the ray, it's in the

plasma, which literally explodes out of the body at the time of death. Scientists have measured, the explosion after leaving it's round about "18 Hiroshima bombs."

If you understand this. If you understand the field strength behind it, then, the same as the dog. If the dog hears the noise we don't hear, so is, we don't hear the communication line of our Soul. Even that whistle goes all the time, which, in the dimension of physicality (P), we don't see it. But sometime in the line of communication, we register some of it, we call it a dream. (2:26).

Even while I'm talking to you, you're listening to me, you're concentrated here, you see the light, your eyes closed in the middle of night, or you're sitting in the Sun, on the beach, or some of you are up to, and many other things, your Soul is still communicating with the grandma, with, god knows where, and where he's going and what he's been doing. But you're not aware of it. It's like that dog whistle.

We have chosen to ignore it. Because otherwise we wouldn't get to do anything. We won't have the physical life the way we have concentrated, only listened to five senses instead of the rest. We ignore the rest till the time comes, when it's at death, then we listen to the Soul. This is what we chosen. We chosen not to hear the dog whistle. Because we ignore that frequency, even though it's in our body to absorb it, we can pick it up. We have it in us to get pick it up.

We have chosen certain fields connected to emotion and physical interaction, and we blocked the rest out, even though the rest exist. Now we are opening it the other way around. See through the interaction of the fields of your Soul, you call it, the eye of the Soul, and then see what else comes with it. This is where we are bringing the man to.

Just because he ignored it does not mean it doesn't exist. Just because you ignored that bandwidth in your ear not to hear the whistle that the dog does, then doesn't mean it doesn't exist. How come the dog responds? But the interesting point is, if the dog hears that noise and responds to it, how does the Soul of the dog interacts with other things that we don't hear, because it's in its own element. (2:28). Another dog does, but not the human. Another dog knows this emotion means ranking, this emotion means hunger, this emotion means something else, this emotion means fear. But in our system, that emotion doesn't exist, because we don't, we ignored it. This is not the strength we use, even though it's there. It's we are not tune into it.

It's like, when you go to America, you have a thousand of channels, television channels you chose to be on one channel, it doesn't mean the others don't exist till you go into it. They're all there. You choose where to interact or watch. And exactly, it's the life of the man.

We can tap in, not just at the point of death, at any time. All the fields of the universe. Many humans have done it in the past, it's not the first time. Now we put it in a physical system, that you all can go in the physical system. It's in your brain, we have it, you do it. And you've seen this one. You came to Linz, we told you to go to the Moon. All of you,

the ones, went instantaneously. Some of you said, I don't want to travel, I just wanted to go and see my grandpa and you went to see. So, you have a control over it. You don't want to do it. You don't want to go to the Moon.

Any other question?

Q: .. Why is the MaGrav so expensive, even though the MaGrav components are so simple? I am from Indonesia.

K- Yeah, this gentleman has been trying to get hold of MaGravs to mass produce it for his own commercial use. (2:30). And if it is, you make it, you decide to do it. We had this interaction with this gentleman. Give it to me. It's so expensive, I understand, I use it and then I can commercialize it to my own benefit, to what I want to do. And to give to other people some of it. We understand that if it is… We've given the knowledge to you, but the knowledge comes at the expenses. When we make the MaGravs, would you like to pay thousands, ten of thousands, hundreds of thousands of expenses Keshe Foundation go through it every day? No.

How many of you been on this Knowledge Seekers teachings for past 10 years? How many of you come to centers? How many of you have used the technology, the Gans's, or whatever and put .. anything back into the Foundation? We saw the Italians, they came to steal and they stole. But what they stole those were the crumbs, go nowhere. Every day, every day, even during, we can give you the cost per hour for Keshe Foundation. Which one of you pays for it? And when we ask for support, "oh, they can do it, go make gold, get something else done, whatever." No. .. Just to keep this program going, even though a lot of volunteers help in the back, they get supported by others and themselves, it cost the Foundation thousands every month, just to keep the Internet structure of the Keshe Foundation going it cost about 25,000 a month. (2:32). Which one of you help? Which one of you send us 25,000?

This is just the structure of the Internet, back supports and all the expenses of it. We pay thousands every month just for service. We don't own it. All the backup. Microsoft, Google, god knows, Amazon. The bills come up, you don't pay one month, you don't have services. You pay through the costs of the MaGravs to keep the structure going. The Linz Center costs us tens of thousands every month. How much do you pay? Have any of you come and say, 200,000 - 100,000 I pay for one month expense of the Foundation? No.

You complain when we cover our expenses in things? You are thieves not us. We produce, we operate it, you like it, you pay, it allows us to run. You are thieves by nature. When you asked the question, why it's so expensive, because you're used to stealing, it's your habit.

Just come and see, we pay hundreds of thousands every month just to keep the Keshe Foundation going all around the world, and I've done it for 20 years. We saw it. We asked the help from you, some of you helped. We lost through fraud. So he came back, it

doesn't matter, you made a mistake, we want our money back. We pay you, we'll find, we develop, we are a structure dynamic, but we seen it. When is, (2:34). we can come and put something and take more, it's ours. When is the problem is yours. We are man, we are not ladies like you crack ??. We find a solution. Then you know why it's expensive.

We gave it to you, make it yourself, you don't need us. How many of you made the MaGravs and you say, it doesn't work. We sell the new units, the Compact units, the energy units, the plasma energy unit, we guarantee 30% minimum. If it doesn't send it back to us. We come and sit with you, and watch. If you get 80% pay back some of it. No, it's benefit in my pocket. As a Knowledge Seeker told me in Italy when we were walking for dinner, he said, we became a Universal Council to get people to buy our products, we have no interest in Keshe Foundation.

Any other question?

Q: .. Do the Compact Units replace the Power Enhancement Combined Plasma Generator Electric Gas?

K- Not really, no. These Compact units I developed it deliberately for the next space, what you call it, space development. (2:36). The Compact units are tabletop. And even though they give you something on the generation, it's an essential part of the next space development. We explain more and more the use of them.

They're very powerful. They've been built in a very special way, and they, what you call it, they create that condition for the next generation of space travel. In a way if you look at it, we bring you into the system into Linz. Now with the compact system you take it from home, you don't need to travel. It's part of the mobile system transportation, when you decide you don't need the Linz Center, even though it will be connected to us here.

We are dissipating the knowledge and technology through Knowledge Seekers around the world. And this is part of it. If you remember when we put the first MaGrav unit, one of the Knowledge Seekers opened it up, and he went through it, and he put every picture. How this one , how they placed that one, how we cut the MaGrav open and see what's inside it. Has any of you benefited by it? (2:38).

Some of you will do the same, but you won't understand it. And the beauty of it is once you do it, you lose the knowledge. It's very, very interesting.

These things is carried with the Soul of knowledge, and you have not understood. You steal, thy shall steal from it ?? In a way you don't receive it, you've already stolen it from yourself. And, yes, the Compact units are the part of the next space development. But you're still looking at the energy side of it. So, god be with you.

Any other question?

Q: .. Last Friday I felt like someone was pulling my big toes to lift my legs. And you said that today. Can you explain it for me? And I saw a shiny orange color in Prophet Moses section, and bright green in Jesus section and bright white in the Prophet Mohammed. And after that I saw a shiny magenta color.

K- A lot of you interact with the Soul of the Creators, and the way you have perceived in the position of the Prophets of the past. In reality, you should see all the Prophets the same color. When you see different color, as I said in the teaching before, when you travel the span of the universe with the interaction of your Soul with the Soul of who is, what is in front of you, (2:40). you know their intention. Because it's the same color, it doesn't matter where you go, the Souls are of the same strength.

Then, you understand, when you see the different Prophets as different color, not only one is of the recognition of them, who they are, but in essence they should be all the same color. It was the same Soul. You touched my Soul. So, you see me that way.

You touched the Soul of my physicality, you see me different, than it's my physical intention towards you, I love you, I want to be with you, but in the Soul it's the same. When you see in the color of the man, a goldish color in the Soul, it's the time when you see the Soul of purity. It's how our Soul set. White is a sign of clarity, we see clearly. When you say gold it's what we recognize as Totality. And this is what you shall see. When you see in, what I call, the aura of gold. You have touched the Soul of the Creator. The white is the interaction of purity of intention.

And then how you see different colors is a perception of your emotion in respect to, or the interaction of. (2:42). If you are not educated, you're not put in the position of different faith according to your own faith, path of belief, you should have seen all the Prophets is the same. But the intention was to interact with the STP, the Spirit of the Prophets. So, different colors showed you different intention and understanding of who they are, what they are, what their intention was. And the one which is more favorable with you, you don't see no fault with him. So you see ??. So, you can see very simply what you said, your emotion, interaction with your Soul, and the STP and the other STP.

If they would have made the same picture as your Prophet, with the other Prophets, you will have seen them all the same color in dimension of the Soul. But you decided, or because of your background understanding, even you could be a Jew and see Muhammad as a bright light, and Moses as a red or green, it's what your Soul has a perception of in respect of dimension of physicality.

Muhammad waged war on humanity, and how many people him and his followers killed, and they're still killing in the name of the Islam. Hasn't stopped. How did, Moses did the same. He went, even waged war on the people who brought him up. (2:44). In the dimension of STP.

How come you see one in one color and the other one in different color? It's a perception of the emotion of the Soul, what I want to see, because what I believe to be.

Any other question?

Q: .. Hello, Mr. Keshe. Will you or could you repeat what we did on the 20th to elevate the Messengers and to connect with the Creator?

K- What you did, if you were in the session, is you made it available for them to take. That's all it is, you cannot force it. You cannot take the horse to the water and force it to drink. And if you, or any of you in that session created, or were at the strength of their need, they have received. So, you have added to, and that adding gives elevation, that it brings it out of that state of killing.

And the Soul of, the Spirit of the prophets, is what it communicates with their followers, not their Soul. (2:46). Their followers are in the dimension of physicality. So it's the Spirit of man, which interacts with the Spirit of the Messenger, not the STM which interacts with the Soul of the Messenger, otherwise man would have been perfect.

And when you elevate one plasma from you, when that goes higher, understand, realizes, evolves, and elevates. In understanding of what it was done, was wrong, and will not be done. So does the Spirit of the Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran. When you elevate the Soul of Muhammad. So is with the Jews. The Jewish people will not kill. So, shall be with the Christians.

This is the beauty of something a lot of you don't, maybe have never understood. And that is, you call it, the Old Testament and the New Testament. Adding to a little bit of the past. So in fact, what we see the killing in the Christian communities, like Americans, British and the rest of it, it's still based on the rules of Moses.

When you elevate the structure of the Soul of Moses in the Spirit side, and Christ, then you see the change in the two communities. Even you raise, give and raise, elevate the STP, it (was) has built of the what you call, Moses, will affect the Christians. Because it's part of them. And this is why we see this position. You call it Old Testament and the New Testament, (2:48). but it's the same principle, the same message. The other one is done, the other one is written by what we wanted to add to, to make it to be. But in fact it’s the same one. And when you elevate the STP of the Moses, you elevate the STP of the Christian too, because it's the same, came from them, same blood. Where Muhammad was from a different tribe.

Then you understand what happened on Friday. And how you connected, how you elevated, how you interacted. I heard some people saying, "oh, I saw no lights." Means that you’re not at the strength which they are, that you could add to. But it was so rapid that you did not even feel it, because you're looking for the light. But look, look a few days later, what enlightenment you received. What emotion from Moses, or Jesus or Muhammad you received in response in giving to them. Did you understood something more? Was that the gift of thank you in elevating me?

You've got to understand, billion plus, some of them on a regular basis, give from their Soul to Christ, but nothing has happened. Man become worse in killing. Millions of Jews go to synagogue, and pray at home, and bang their heads against the Great Wall, in the name of Moses, but nothing has changed. (2:50). The same as with the Muslims, and the same with the Buddhists, and the same with the others. Because you have not found the what I call, frequency, the strength of the Prophets to elevate them. They're still in the doldrums of their time.

And you've got to remember, on the dimension of physicality, for the murders they've done. If you go back to what I said about Hitler, then what I said about the Pope in abuse of children. Their Soul is so low, that nothing can raise them. It's the first time we have allowed that to happen, to raise the STP of these who carried so much heinous crimes.

You gave, it was like that dog whistle, it just passed, they didn't hear it, they can't receive it, is too high for them. Their Soul is elevated, it's at the highest it could be, like yours. But the STP god ?? help it. The Spirit of these Prophets has not even reached the level of yours yet, to receive from it. Sometimes the STP, the Spirit, wishes it was at your level. You have killed none. Now you understand why you elevate. You cannot give if you are weaker. Now you understand why we put this process in. (2:52).

You become more intellect, you become more to understand in the time to come. Why do man need to interact with the Soul of their (Prophet), what they believe in, and they can give to. You don't put a crown on top of the crown of a king do you? But you add the jewels to shine better, to be shown it is there. It was made of iron, you put a diamond on it, now has a value, and this is what it is. This is what mankind will come to understand more and more.

Why did you need, why did we need to put a session, the process for you to find a path? And one of those paths was to be generous all the time. And we didn't ask you to give it to your son, we didn't say elevate your daughter, we didn't say elevate your dog. Elevate the STP of (the Prophet of) what you believe in. Because that becomes your guideline in the path to the Creator.

Everything you do in these sessions is a way, a path, the position to understand to be enlightened, into the working of the universe and the path to the Creator we are part of, which you yourself as a Soul are part of. I am all and all is me, and within. (2:54). And in a way, because of me being within, I'm in of all. I interact with everything, and when it is within me, it's the same.

In the next sessions, as step by step, the elevation of the physicality of the Soul of the Messengers comes, you'll find out as much as you are getting ready, they're getting ready, and the whole structure.

Not only humanity, but the universe and Unicose comes to move in the new direction. What you do, you're not aware of, in these sessions, is, you just don't connect with the STP of the Prophets. At the same time, as your Soul is dynamic, it covers every direction

of the fields of the universe as a sphere, you have already interacted with the Soul of the created things in other dimensions and the other strengths without you knowing it. Again that dog whistle. And this is what the process is, and that's what we are.

Any other question?

Q: .. Where or how to see the light? I have experienced not in the eyes, but golden and warm light radiating in and from my chest and out into my arms and around me. Is that the right light?

K- Who says? Is this the position where the STP and the STM comes in? (2:56). When we spoke of it before, you hold your hand out and you see the light, you can create a light in it. The hand is the STP and the STM when it interacts in that position creates the light. Maybe you have managed to reach that point.

When you see a golden light it's a pure light. It's a Soul interaction in the dimension of the man. And your heart is part of that process where the interaction of the fields come. The emotion sits within the heart, and the physicality sits in the hand.

Years ago by one of the Knowledge Seekers, I was told that every time they see my aura is only gold color, they don't see anything else. And I said, you don’t know deep enough. Because they should see their own Soul as a gold color too. Then you understand more about the process of Creation and elevation of the knowledge.

Any other question?

Q: Irmgard continues, when my memory does not work right, is that because a part of me has resistance? Or if I have trouble with the computer, (2:58). or phone to connect to special sessions, or I don't wake at the right time or sleep through it?

K- That's the dimension of physicality. We've got a little bit ?? .

Man has to realize more and more he lives two lives. One in dimension of physicality, and one in dimension of the universe. Do you need to wake up to listen to the teaching? Or do you connect to the soul of the knowledge during the teaching?

The universal people don't have a radio, or a mobile phone to listen, but they gain the knowledge through the spirit of the elevation, sharing. And I said that many times before, when we teach we teach for the universe, not just for man. Man looks at his physical side, the teaching of the Soul which goes, reaches their Soul.

When I accepted this at the age of 40, I knew the challenges in the physical dimension. The prosecutions, the pressures and everything else. But it was worth, because I achieved everything in the physical life man could achieve. And then at that point to you become detached.

A Knowledge Seekers wrote to me this morning, you know this is costing so much and I look a few hundred dollars, we put in billions, we put the lifetime of thousands of years. Then we see the separation and the value of the man. (3:00). And you understand you will have to live both sides of the fence, one as a man, and one as a teacher.

In the time to come, some of you, some of your Souls will reach that position and become the teachers. Then what you went through as a cycle of the man will be ingrained in it, you understand how to handle the citizens of the universe who come to that point. When you comes across them, to bring into them the understanding of the Totality.

Teaching never stops, and a cycle of the evolution of the fields of the Creator to create new life will never stop, it's impossibilities. And in that process, there's always a need for teachers. Then, do you choose to be a nursery teacher? Or do you choose to be a professor in the University and the graduation of the race? Then you decide, I speak to them in the language of the "dudu-gaga," or I speak to them in algebraic numbers, and figures, and philosophy. You try to teach "gogu gaga" to a toddler, you have as much success as you have teaching a cat to do something else.

This is the beauty of understanding, and how much you understand is the next level of what you call, progressive evaluation, and elevation. And the beauty of it is, we are, and I keep on telling, till one day you all understand, we are not a religion, (3:02). we are not another Prophet. We're here to show the prophecies, what we made and done, that brings no hypocrisy in understanding the Totality.

In these systems we have, you can create these fields, the strength of the Soul of any of the Prophets of the past. And because you created you come in touch with them, and you can see them, you can understand them. And then you can ask them the questions, "Why did you do that?" Did you need the Soul of Mrs. so and so in Sidney, that was just about the right strength to bring you to the tipping point, that you could now tell your followers, don't kill? Put your crowns, fake crowns down and become like the others.

None of you knows at what point which one of your Souls creates that tipping point, or what we call, level for elevation of the physical soul or Spirit of the Messengers of the past, then in tipping they change the others.

The Jews have been banging their head against the wall for how many, Great Walls, how many years? How much Muslims have circled around the Black Stone? And it is as black as their heart. And the rest of it. How many of Christians have done the pilgrimage, walk from one place to another in southern France, and northern Spain and they never pilgrimage anywhere. (3:04). You need to do that in your Soul and then you find it.

And now there are technologies which shows you what it is, how it is. We can measure it, we can see it. Then it becomes out of theology, it becomes the science, it becomes the knowledge. And knowledge brings elevation. And that's what we do. We created through a system the strength that you could interact with the Soul of the Creator at a given time instantaneously, all of you in one go.

We didn't see the Soul of Rick above the others or below the others during the time of interaction with the Soul of the Creator. It was part of all of the same. And that's what the man will learn. Be humble to be the same, and then you become humble enough to understand you don't actually know nothing compared to the Knowledge of the Creation.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. So you've gone in very deep today, you've touched the Soul aspect. And for many people that… I've contacted a few people this week, and I know many, many of them, it will be brand new information. So that'll be on a physical level, and they are in a world that's in, (3:06). I don't want to go into great detail about the conditions that have been created, or are present in the moment. However, they are unaware of it. So on a Soul level, we know that they've touched this knowledge and they received the field strength. How, where's the knowledge, where is the Foundation in its present moment we've been able to bring this to the masses, so that the whole planet receives, it starts to interact with this knowledge?

K- The Soul of every man on this planet has come in touch with the knowledge. Because once you share it unconditionally it's received. The physicality is, the STP is another dimension of life, which is here.

And I always said, it took a few hundred years for Christ to find a number of followers who understood his Spirit, Soul. Because he didn't take a sword in his hand. It took a few years with the sword and killing for Mohammed. Even though it was a fake life, people still has the statues in the back garden they where they're praying to. And we saw the same with Moses, and we still see the same with the Buddhists.

But in teaching of the technology, physically we see millions of followers in very short time. But as soul wise, we have reached the totality of the STM. So, does it matter if CNN decides, (3:08). or BBC decides to talk or show about the Keshe Foundation ??. We are that ?? coal which burns inside underneath. When the fire will come, it's irrelevant.

Q: I've noticed Mr. Keshe many interactions. I've got many Gans's, and many, as you know, tools I've developed and done through your teachings, and they're all present with me. And I've noticed interactions here in my emotions or my conditions around me have a direct influence, in very small things sometimes. But when you interact on the next level, the small things you notice. And I know that this then escalates up.

And so, the planet itself, is this still deeply connected to the consciousness of mankind and reacting to its, the way its contributing to the field strength at the moment? Does the planet feel this?
K- What did you mean?
Q: Is the planet vibrating? Is the planet aware of mankind's intentions?

K- Something I've said before, and maybe some of you heard before, and some of you don't. You have linked in a specific way the whole of the planet together, as Knowledge Seekers. It's done in a very subtle way, but it's done in a connection with all of you in both dimensions, (3:10). physical and the Soul level, or emotion.

And that is, we mine a copper, let's say, in Iran. This copper is sold in the international market. It's the same tonnage. It goes, let's say, to China. Chinese have made things from it, bars from it, whatever. And these have been sold across this planet in every country in the world. Some of this has been changed into sheets and wires, and whatever. Some of them other things in another country's, but from the same mine.

And you Knowledge Seekers in different parts of the world have bought part of it, and you made Gans's of it. And you have it in bottles, and you have it in MaGravs, you have it in all sorts of shapes and forms. So, all of you in one way or another are all connected to each other now, which you did not, you were not aware of. Because, once you interacted, understanding that matter state still as a plasma state, as an atom. (3:12). So, in a way, by getting you to make the Gans of CO2, the Gans of Zinc, the Gans of Cu, we have made that interaction of you lot together, with the Cu in dimension of P, with the Zinc in the dimension of the emotion and Soul.

So, maybe for the first time, you understand, you lot, you're all connected to each other. The Zinc from Zimbabwe, or South Africa, or somewhere else, has traveled the whole planet and in different parts. And some of you have bought different things, and some of you didn't have the money to buy the Zinc plates, you couldn't get hold of it, or the copper wire you couldn't get hold of. You stripped the wire from the cables of your lamp or whatever, which we know many people did. And it came back from the same source 20 years ago, 50 years ago.

So, without you knowing, we have connected you all together in a field strength. Now, it's for you to become aware of this connection. And for us is to tap into this connection. And we have started tapping into it.

Q: Mr. Keshe, many Knowledge Seekers, we say we're all connected now. So, many Soul of Knowledge Seekers will have many different emotional experiences? And some will be experiencing something on a, on the Soul level and interacting on that level. And some will still be having the you know, the STP, they will still be having interactions there. And so when we all connect, (3:14). are we receiving emotions from others that are from the physicality as well as a Soul dimension?

K- Yes, of course you do. You bought the copper wire, you bought the Zinc plate, what do you expect? You made ?? Of course. You see, I walked you into it, and I walked you all the way around it without you noticing it. I have connected you with everyone in ?? the stream. You all bought and you all made Gans's. Without knowing contaminated the love amongst all of you with each other. Now you understand?

K- Yes, Mr. Keshe. So this process, what does it mean? Where is the point? We know we want, to going to elevate the humanity. We know…

K- You don't elevate humanity, you enlighten the humanity.

Q: We're going to enlighten humanity, okay.

K- It's a big difference. They understand, when you make it to understand. When you make it available. When you gift it and the gift is accepted.

Q: And is that . That gift Mr. Keshe, is that received by all, at once?

K- It's available, it's available. (3:16). You made the Gans's. You made the Gans's with the intention to help my pain. You made the Gans's and you spread around the city, in the lakes and the rivers. You made it available to your physicality, to the STP, you made it available to the rest of the people. It's them, if they're going to take or not. You can't force it, but it's available if they want to take.

The cycle, what we try to do this afternoon in a very more powerful way, by bringing one of the Knowledge Seekers into Linz, is not going to happen. We know, the chance of it is maybe 5% - 10%. It's developing the full spectrum of the knowledge, that our system and our technology allows our Knowledge Seekers, who are building it to understand, to go to the next step.

It's a very strange, I sit and look. All the pieces of the jigsaw are on the table in the lab, for man to meet the Soul of the Creator. But our Knowledge Seekers have not evolved to understand it. So, we are moving pieces here, pieces there, they see a result, then we go to the next step. Because it's important for them to comprehend. And then we can go to the next step. (3:18). The evolution in the knowledge is vast. What we achieved with our Knowledge Seekers in the lab, it will take tens of years for the most clever professors in the most advanced physics universities to understand. But they (are) understood by the layman. By the man who has no knowledge. But he got enlightened step by step. He's never even been in the world of physics, and they're building the most advanced space technology of the universe. It's amazing when I look to our lab.

We have one man who is knowledgeable, understands, and it took a time for the others, and gradually they're getting enlightened to the understanding of the work of the Universe. It's amazing how the processes is, how it's developing.

Q: Being that close to the core Mr. Keshe, those Souls that are present there, how are they responding to that?
K- What do you mean?
Q: Those Souls must be very pure Souls to be able to be that close to the core…

K- I have a very bad habit, has been with me for a long, long time. A very good habit. I'm not a lonely drinker, as you call it in English. I always go with the friends. And you

know the English habit, you always get with your friends, pub, have the same friends in the same pub, or you go to another pub afterwards. We come with these Souls. We came with these Souls. (3:20).

Q: These Souls Mr. Keshe, that are present and here with you, helping to elevate, enlighten humanity. They become the teachers that move across and teach in other places?

K- You see, we come with the Souls, but sometimes the Souls get too much entangled in the Spirit, and the life of physicality (P), and we see them disappearing in the dimension of P, but the Soul stays for the next cycle.

This is the way the life is, and life of, progressive life comes from. We come with the Souls. And I always said, it's never "I", it's what we do, it's a ?? few of us come. It's a mission. It's something, each one comes, does his part, and goes away, and does another part, and the next one comes. But the cycle of delivering comes with the specific Souls we have come with. They're the technicians, these are the people who know how to deliver. And each one has got his own work in his own pattern.

And a point will come that they complete their work, and the Soul of knowledge and work will ?? be the Spirit of the life. And you see the man back in again. I've seen that in many, many ?? of them. I know when the Soul has left, I know where I deal with is the man. It's the progressive development. (3:22). And that's all it is.

You know when you build a house, you get the plumber, you get the bricklayer, the bricklayer comes and does the brick work, and when he's finished, even though he's a friend, he lives next door, he is still a brick layer, but his job is finished. And then you get a friend, whose another next door neighbor is a plumber he comes. When he's done plumbing he's finished, it's no use ?? because ?? he did the plumbing. You understand? And this is how it is. We came well equipped this time. Well, well equipped.

Q: So the situation that we have, again, I go back to the physical side with the conditions that are happening. The enlightenment of the Souls of the KS is collectively bringing a position that the conditions will elevate across this planet?

K- Yes, it's not this planet anymore. We're dealing with the plasma, so it's universal.

Up to now, Muhammad could speak to what as many people as could hear his voice. So did ?? whoever heard and went and said to somebody else what they heard. And it became a "Chinese whisper." Koran is written 40 years after Muhammad. Some of it is from the first people who heard the voice, and some of it is from ?? Hadees, which was said to be.

This time is with the Soul. When you speak all the Souls hear the message, (3:24). right across the universe. There is no "Chinese whispers" in the middle. It depends what you decide to hear, and what you decide to whisper. It's as simple as that.

There is no more, only people who are here as Knowledge Seekers, gain the knowledge of today. Every being on this planet, at the level of the Soul has heard the message. And every being beyond this planet, because it's added to knowledge of the center, what I explained. So now it's the knowledge, and anybody can access it.

And the Messengers of the future, teachers of the future, will show people, or creatures where that reference for this knowledge is. Then they don't need to be Chinese whispering. You want it, it's at this strength such a thing, you can. It's like me teaching you, telling you about shouting, and telling you about crying, and then me teaching you how to create that emotion inside you, that makes you to tear and shows you are crying. You have to create that emotion to create that tear.

Q: So will .. if this is taking place, if this is the position now, has anybody come forward and has this field strength, this knowledge, this ability to tap in and be part of it. So anybody can raise themselves and become more, become part of the beauty instead of… (3:26).

K- Of course, it's just that how you decide, what you decide.

Q: Collectively or singular, Mr. Keshe?

K- Either way. You cannot force everyone to be what you are, otherwise Creator would have created one race, and it would have been all the same, copy machines in the rest of the universe. Diversity and the choice of diversity is the beauty of the Creation.

You're British, you're brought up with the fish and chips on Sunday lunch. You come to Austria, nobody eats fish and chips the way you do. And nobody ?? the way English do. But you're still an English man in New York, as you call it. Has it changed you? Or have you managed to show the beauty of a Sunday lunch with the roast to those who are in Austria, and they had a taste of it? Would they choose to have a Sunday lunch again for themselves the same as British do? But would they make it the way you do, and not to their flavor? You understand? It's the same.

You bring it and they add their own flavor to it. But in essence it's still a Sunday lunch. When we were deciding to do the February session, Dining with the Creator, I said, no, Friday's a very difficult time, people are working. Sundays most of the places in the Western world, not necessarily in the Islamic world, take a Sunday off. But the majority of the nations take a Sunday off. (3:28). Even some Islamic nations close on Sunday. So it's a good time to bring people together and put together, and let them eat at peace and gain the knowledge with peace. The February session is one of the colorful ones in knowledge and science for you lot.

Q: Mr. Keshe. So I wasn't a participant in the last one on the 20th. However, I did have an experience, I don't know if you want me to speak about that. But I did, I definitely felt I ?? let down when it was taking place. And I connected my thoughts and intentions. I felt,

I had many experiences with, seemed like images and multi dimensional things coming into my thoughts, intentions, into my .. on Soul level eye, not on the physical eye. Then I had physical interactions on my body where I had the same interactions I had when I was a participant. In fact it seemed to be more intense. And I wasn't connected to it with headphones or anything. This time, I was just myself as a human being just ?? let there.

But I still definitely felt it and it was very powerful. It felt very, very connected. And the Soul connected, but I know the STP needed to catch up, because it tended to, at times, you know, when you completely blank out, or become unconscious, I suppose. And then there are times when I came back, I was very, very conscious. (3:30). And part of it. So it was an interesting experience, that's for sure.

K- Oh, yeah. It's just, once you connect you establish. If you know your way you can always connect.

I'm like a little child knowing he's going get a new toy, waiting for it to arrive and knows exactly how he's going to do it. I played with it before, now I want to know if this one toy is the same as the toy I played with before. And that toy is there for this afternoon. Transmutation and transportation has been a life of millions of years, but now we'll see if this version of it works today for the humans.

Is the excitement the same? Is the maturity of the people who are doing it is the same as the past? I was last night thinking, it is just a strange way of thinking things. But, we come with the Souls, or you've done things the same before they know. You're just going to see if it's as good as before, or this time there's an improvement on it. And waiting for that toy to see if it's upgraded compared to the past. Where the last one was made millions of years ago somewhere else, and the upgrade version for human is the same as we done before somewhere else. (3:32).

This one is delivering what it's supposed to, because last time it wasn't done the right way, it was done. So we learn from it, redesigned and done the way, that the users can use it, with the right manual. It's interesting how, what we see with the new toy. I've seen it, I watched it being put together, developed and done the whole understanding. Now you see the toy to play.

If the system goes to what it is, what's supposed to do, whoa, you lot will got an amazing February dining session. Don't forget, I hide something in the 16th. And on the 19th of February (December ??) session, on Monday. If you look at it, it's the pattern of what we are doing in January, February, March and the rest of it. Addiction, we served the food, and other parts. We traveled.

So, what we set up, is what is coming up. Some of you who had the experience ?? were there. And what will be next? As a Knowledge Seeker said, I felt the mango, I tasted it, I felt the digestion of it in my system, and I felt, not consuming it, digesting it. (3:34). And let's see what brings today, and in the future days.

Q: Yeah, I've experienced that myself Mr. Keshe with this, with the feed in. So yeah, I understand it. I have moments where I suddenly feel very hungry and eat. It's changed, my appetite has changed. It's very strange.

K- You're eating from Gans's, in a way, without knowing.
Q: I think, maybe. Yeah.

K- In the test of the 19th we did a lot of things in the background to see the interactions. When you come to these sessions like the 20th, I stay fully alert in and operating, and monitoring with our team back in the labs, or back anywhere else, to monitor things. To see what is the outcome, what's the physicality ??, what's the behavior of the man, a collective man.

Don't forget, on the 20th we had over 100 races, nationalities and religions. So, it was a best mixture we could get. In the future, you will have more of. We had 4 "Passengers of the Universe" with us on Friday's session. And you could see them jumping. It's part of the structure. (3:36). We gradually in the sessions to come, when we have more of the Passenger of the Universe with us. The behavior changes towards Man as well. There was no respect for Man before we started to teach. Now man will be respected for the love of the Creator. As he stops all his violence.

Q: I wish for that Mr. Keshe. Thank you very much Mr. Keshe.

K- I don't wish, I know. I don't wish, I know. We'll see what time, how it comes.

Q: Thank you for your beauty, Mr. Keshe. Thank you very much for taking my question.
K- I would hope I'll see you next week.
Q: Yeah, you will do. Thank you Mr. Keshe.

K- Any other question, or shall we call it the day? It's nearly twelve o'clock, twelve thirty seven.

R: .. Some quick questions maybe you could answer.

Q: .. Can only ash natural Nano coating work for MaGrav power unit? So, can they use the natural ash in the Nano coating process?

K- They can use anything they like. You can use anything you like. You just create different strength of layers, compactness of them all, what you call, a space gap between them. That's all. It's the same copper.

Any other question? (3:38).

Q: .. Is smoking tobacco a bad thing?

K- Depends on. What does it do to you? One day I will teach, I will explain about the smoking, and it's interaction with the STM. Knowing that the STM sits just on the back of your throat, closer to than your stomach and your heart. What do you do, what energies do you give to your Soul on a continuous basis when you smoke. And then, is the smoking a psychosomatic condition? One day I'll teach about this, because we have to do it. And then we'll see if anybody touches it. And ?? why would with certain Gans's combination man stops smoke.

R: Ok, very good. We look forward for that.

Q: How does one measure the strength of a plasma in a rotating ping pong ball?

K- You buy a machine. Or you create another plasma rotating, or solid position, to see what condition, what outcome you get, and you start charting it. (3:40). You have to learn two things. Up to now all the measuring tools we have is a matter state. The Knowledge Seekers in the future time, they have to develop technologies, which measures the true field of the plasma, not in the matter state, by using plasma itself.

Should we call it the day?

R: I was just going to say, so do we have any equipment, measuring equipment nowadays to do that, or is that for the future?

K- It's for the future. At the moment we have developed certain numbers, the initial one which we set out in a specific way to do in a matter state. It took two years to develop. .. One of the best ways for you to understand how to make measurement tools for plasma is, use one reference. And for example, make the simplest one, because you're an observer of an event.

For example make a Gans of CO2, a large amount of it, in one go. And keep it totally isolated from any interaction, in a given position. And when you want to measure, take a sample of it, put it in the glass and put it near another Gans. (3:42). And see how it changes color, how it changes the space gap. If you are precise enough, then you start building measurement tools by the interaction of the fields of Gans's. And you have a solid, completely, always the same reference point in the Gans. Does the color changes, does the space gap changes, does the other side changes color, because now it's giving?

In time it will be made. It's just like, you know, when you go for a driving test, and they test you for alcohol, they have a measure of, this much alcohol creates such a noise or such a thing. You will establish such a thing with Gans's, the interaction of the Gans's.

Any other question? Or shall we call it the day?

Please, those of you who look at the Keshe Foundation website. We try to get it up today, regarding the Compact Units, regarding the Head Units, and regarding the Gans's. And those of you who have wellness problems and go back, we'll keep the lines, we monitor

all of it. It doesn't matter what condition you suffer from. We received instructions for cooperation to accept. Because it adds to our knowledge for the future. And our acceptance that we send this to the doctors for them to analyze. But make sure before you do, everything is there done, that we don't need to come back, and, (3:44). "oh, I cannot do this." You do your part, we have already got the agreement with ?? your part. How many cases? I can't tell you. Maybe 10, maybe 50, maybe 100, maybe two. But we try to bring a position that it can be reached by those of you who need, who want and can do.

Thank you very much. And we'll see you next week. We might have a surprise for you next week, and we'll see how it goes. Thank you very much Rick.
R: Okay, thank you Mr. Keshe. You always have surprises for us. So, we look forward to it.
K- Let's see what happens.

469 KSW January 26, 2023

END

470th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 2, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Connected system through plasma - first message of new change; Shower test absorb energy; Humility key to receiving energy - knowledge; Transmutation test of single KS graph STM expands; Love of Creator beyond P love; Knee Gans; Fine tune systems; Field strength of banana; STM seeds for U; Solid ring magnet soul - Cups made by K; 2 brothers Taiwan; STM & STP switch places Trust; 20th elevation worked stopped war - Israel bombed Iran; Pass through locked door; Systems like brain hemispheres interaction create current emotions; Prophets live amongst men - like men; Zoroaster best example; Creation mostly random; Teach how to love; diversity food - variety emotions

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:20).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever and whenever you listen to the series of Knowledge Seekers, or the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back. And we hope as usual, we understand a little bit more by sharing knowledge with each other, as we are all Knowledge Seekers, and no one is above the other. And understanding of what we heard as an Intro, (:22). and this is what was months and years ago, when it was talked about, with the knowledge we have today. And the way we have developed the technology, we come back to the same point.

It's not just the Soul, it's understanding how the man will travel the span of the Universe (U) in two ways. The dream of the man, the spaceships, the UFOs. A dream which is there reachable, and man technological development and achievement has brought him on the verge of just getting there. But with the knowledge we shared, with understanding of the Creation we have shared in past few months and years. We have to come to understand, that even those passengers of these UFOs, which we thought to have a lot of knowledge, is nothing to what knowledge man has gained. Beyond the spaceships, beyond the dimension of the motion of the physical matter.

In the teaching of past few months and to come, and in the evaluation and evolution of the science, that it's going to spread from now on, man would not need any spaceship, unless he chooses to travel in the dimension (D) of physicality (P). Or the man chooses to be part of the physical part, or man chooses to be part of the energy part. Energy meaning that in a way, travel above the strength of the energy of the matter state, observation, detection.

In a way if we look, the Creator has been in that position. Manifestation we know of His essence, we know what's Creation, we know what is created, but we don't see it. Because He is in the state of level of energy. (:24). Not in the state of matter, observation. And the state of observation of the smell, taste, sight belongs to man. Man has chosen that way, not the Creation. As the creatures of the Universe use other senses, which is not even open to man. How can the blind man see the beauty of the Creation? How a blind man can see the beauty of the sunrise or sunset? It doesn't matter how you explain it, unless he sees it through the strength of the Soul of the Man (STM) himself.

How does his Soul interact with the rays of the Sun or the sunset, when they interacted with the Earth? Then to him, Sun has a meaning. Sunrise has a meaning. Sunset has a meaning. We see it with the eye of the man. He sees it with interaction of the Soul. Now we have to come to understand this. Now. We have no choice.

We spoke about the X-rays and Gamma rays and radiation, and the magnetic (M) fields. But how do we understand these? How do we create rays that is not even known to man today? If you would have spoken about the X rays 200 - 300 years ago, that it goes through the body and you can see the bone. They would have ?? come up in the churches in Europe. But today, where are you going? I'm going for an x-ray. We understand something new, we learned. Now we have to learn about the other rays, the rays that will lead us to the Creation, and lead us to the Creator.

How do we go? How do we understand these things? How do we create these conditions? At the present time we have started. We have started to introduce the basic tools, the first two wires, which made the noise, and one could hear from one end to other in 1944. And we saw the beginning of the telephone communication. (:26). Now the tools we bring in through the Keshe Foundation, which is unknown in the world of the existence, are that first call, "can you hear me?"

This is what we teach you trying, many of you tried and pre-tested in the last two months, that you came with your headphones to us, and then through the systems, 100 and odd of you, through your Souls to the center in Linz, but that was your cutting point. Because on the test of the 20th of January, we connected through the ways of the Creation to our Center. There was no telephone line communication. So we have introduced for the first time, "dial the hello, can you hear me," here last time, last month, in the process of you to understand how the next step comes. Where that position in Austria where the fields were generated. Now goes back to the start, goes back to the Universe, goes back to the world of the Creation and the Unicose and the Creator. This is the first, "Hello."

We have started introducing systems, that you can in front of you see how you communicate one to the other, you receive energy from each other. And then, from there, how that unit communicates again, with the generator of this noise, the fields, whatever you call it. That man today has no tools to measure.

The understanding, (:28). the new technology of the space plasma technology (T) is the evolution in the science, that the man will grab with 2 hands, and will take it across the Universe to teach, not only for another man, but the citizens of the Universe.

The maturity of the knowledge of the Creation is a gift given to man, if man understands and appreciates the gift. It's like you grab a most beautiful toy in the box, and you give it to a child. It takes the toy out, but plays with the box, because he does not appreciate the beauty of what you bought as a toy, to educate him to enhance his understanding. So man at the moment with what we bring you, is still playing with the box, you have not seen the beauty of the toy. What is there to educate you with.

In the coming time in the coming weeks, especially coming into the next session of the what we call, communication in 20th of February, we extend this limit. We call it, "Dining with the Creator." Bring every one of you, all the best things of your nationality and your culture on the table of the food on Sunday. And we'll see how the other ones will taste it. How the other ones will take energy from it.

How do we absorb energy from each other without knowing? Many times I explained to you, that we absorb 80% of the energy from our environment, and 20% is what we consume in D of physicality. I give you a test and if you understand this test, you will be open to a new dimension of understanding. (:30).

Many of you have the habit to take a shower. Many of you have a habit to take a bath and soak in the warmth of the water, or take the what we call, a warm shower or a cold shower. Next time when you take a shower, remember, those sprinkles of the water, are the rays of the love of the Creator, which is around your body, you don't see. You feel the drops of the water on your body, but you have become ignorant to those drops of love from your Creator.

When you get up in the morning, weigh yourself, go on a scale 72.4 kilos.. Oh, I'm fat. Take a shower, spend 10 minutes, 15 minutes in the shower in the nice warm water. (It)

spreads from the showerhead without any discrimination. "Shall I hit the head or shall I hit the toe?" Come out of the shower, go on the scale. It says, 72.6. 100 grams or 200 grams extra weight. Where did that come from? You absorbed the energy of the water, exactly the way you absorb the energy of the Creation, that 80%.

Then do something else. (:32). One day, take a shower at eight o'clock in the morning, and then at 12 o'clock, and then at 5 PM in the evening. And do the same thing, and see how much the variation in the energy you absorbed, has to come in. If you absorb 50 or 100 grams in 10 minutes in the shower from the heat of the water, then you understand how much you absorb 24 hours a day from the rays of the Creator.

You didn't eat anything in the shower. You didn't touch, you didn't drink the water. But the energies has been absorbed. That's from the skin of the man. This is how our Soul , our energy, our body absorbs energy fields of the Universe.

Then, this is what I've been telling you. I gave you the biggest gift man ever could understand. Creation of the cycle of the fields of the Universe in the MaGrav. You never understood. We showered you with the fields of the energies of the Universe. We gave you the tools to understand, but again man played with the box and left the toy, because he couldn't understand it.

Now in the process of the teaching, in the process of what is to come, we start teaching you to play with the toy. What happens if you press this button, and what happens if you turn that knob, (:34). and what happens if you hold it up and let it to play? Or do you still want it to play on the ground, it has no legs.

In the coming time in teaching, which we have taken, we start introducing the application and understanding of the fields of the Universe. You do not need to go to CERN, you do not need to go to the most advanced plasma centers of the world to understand more than a professors in these centers, which are ignorant to the truth themselves. Trying to confirm in the dimension of physicality, where the Creation has a different dimension.

We tried to explain. We tried to physically show what these things can do. We have introduced the first communication systems in the Keshe Foundation, the new plasma Technology in line of communication. But we give you a little benefit on the side, that "I'm happy to get." "But this must work." But you never thought, if this gives me a little bit of reduction in energy, it must give me other things which I don't see. And for the first time, we have packaged the tool. Your understanding of the fields of the Universe, are the energy source in front of you.

When you buy the combination pack of the Keshe Foundation, these will be historical, because I have one of the original ones, which was created, where my Soul could convert, could interact with the others. The new structures, which we have brought in, step by step is part of this evolution. Is part of understanding the world of Creation. (:36). Where you see it, you physically interact with it. And then I want to call my Mom. She's in New York, I'm in London. But I only talk, I don't know how she feels. I only see she's not

telling me the truth, what's going on there, what she is suffering from and what it needs, what is not needed. And what is the situation with her.

Understand at this time in the moment, you listen to the voice, and that was can tell you a lot of things, which is not real to you. But using the system, understanding the work of the system of the Creation, you see the Soul of Mom, "hi, mom. How's your physicality doing? How can I help?" Not a word uttered. But through emotion and interaction of the fields, the line of communication reaches there. This is not far fetched, because you do it without the system introduced. We just giving you a tool. When you're asleep and you see Mom.

When I was younger, as a student in Manchester in London, my parents were in Iran. Those days, we had to book a time to make a call, maybe one day a week to speak to Mom and Dad. If there was time allocation at the central telephone call, would call us back and say, "your time has come to call." And they ring the other side. Ah oh, Mom wasn't home. Even I wrote a letter three weeks ago, that Mom, this day I'm going to call you. That was living in the most advanced Western nation of Europe. And it was the same with the rest of the world. Mom was not there, because she didn't receive the message in writing. (:38).

And then you sleep at night. Mom comes to the dream, I have sent you a letter. You wake up in the morning, the postman rings, I have a letter from foreign country from you. I think it's your Mom, because the postman knows this letter always comes from Iran. That time we were the only foreigner in the area. I wanted to make sure. I know you're waiting for a letter from your Mom. Now we give you that tool. You don't need to dream, and you don't need to wait for the letter.

Now man lives in the most advanced planet in the U, of the most advanced city of London, in the Western world. Now you can make that communication. And then gradually get trust in it, that it works. You test it to understand its limitation, and in time you come to understand we played with the box too long. We played with the box far too long. Now is the time to take the toy out of the packing and start playing with the toy, to understand what knowledge it's going to give us. What education it's going to bring us and how the man will evolve with this knowledge. (:40).

Which other toys on the table, which I can play with different, that I had up to now, and I didn't know. The teaching and the knowledge of today is that step for the man. We brought you the box as a MaGrav, and you're still playing with it. Those of you who understand it, will put it down and start playing with the toy.

The Combination Unit, which now we have put in, and you will see how you will play with it, is the beginning of the new generation of the communication in the Universe. In way, a Universal System, through the packages of energy. You can feel the emotion of a planet before you arrive. How would I feel? How would I find myself in this planet, on this star, in this position in the Universe, or in that part of the Universe of the Unicose? Would I feel happy in the dimension of the Soul to go to Planet Zeus, even though many

people come from there. But I cannot stand the weather, I cannot stand the weather in the dimension of the fields, not in the dimension of the storms and the rain.

What do I need? What would I eat? Would I kill an animal or another being in the Universe to take energy from it? (:42). Or am I educated to know where the fields which I need come from, that I can tune into it in the strength? Then the most important part of the game, even you tune to it, become humble enough to receive from it, not to become arrogant that I've got it. The law of a plasma works everywhere the same. To receive it, you have to become humble. Then you attain the strength of it.

When you see a lamb, you don't slaughter it. But you become humbler than the lamb, that he can feed his energy to you, and you can enjoy the pleasure of the emotion of it. In a way, you become the lamb to the lamb. If man understand this, man has broken the chain of understanding the knowledge of Creation. I have taught you from the beginning, the bigger plasma gives to the smaller. If you are arrogant and you think that you are bigger, how can you receive?

Giving is the job of the lover and the Creator, and not the man. Man always has been the receiver, and shall be the receiver. As without it human cannot exist. Be humble to understand, that you understood more, now becomes, that you actually understood nothing. And then you strive for more, to understand more, to be, as we say in Farsi, (:44). "the bigger the tree becomes, the more it bends down to the ground." Bows to its Creator.

This is the key to understanding the magnetic field of the Universe, what you call, magnetic field emotion, what we call, energy. If you understood this, you have made that strive, you have made that change, you have made that what I call, leap in the knowledge, from the matter to energy.

Then how many of you will still looking to make a MaGrav? Or you make MaGrav in different shapes, forms and dimensions to get access to the world of Creation, to the energies of the Universe. Try to understand, try to evolve to the next step, try to interact with the fields of the Universe, and then see what you got from them. And when you got, you understand, you must have been the weaker, not the stronger.

In the dimension of physicality of the man we become bosses, the kings, the rulers to take more, to receive, to take what we want. In the dimension of the plasma it's reverse. The humbler, the weaker you become, the more what we call, humbleness, understanding that you know nothing, the more knowledge you receive, the more energy you receive. (:46).

Then you have to understand how the fields of the Universe works. How you travel from A to B. You are a tiny little Soul trying to go to a giant star. How do you get there? How do you make your way to there? And if you go too fast you absorb and become nothing, because the fields of the energy of the Sun will literally dilute you, does not, absorbs you in the totality of the fields he has.

How can you live within the center of a star, the biggest star in the Universe, and still be your Soul? Still understand, still observes, still enjoy the existence in the center of a star, or on its surface, or on the way to it. Then you understand you still have a lot to learn. You're still on the back of a donkey, and you see a jumbo jet flying above. But this time the difference is in knowledge, not in the dimension of physicality. The knowledge of understanding the world of the Creation. Then understanding the process, which this world of the Creation of the Creator works, not by a wheel, by a drill and a jackhammer. It cannot do, what you've done in the dimension of physicality. You have to live exactly the reverse of what you do in the physicality, (:48). in the dimension of energy.

In the recent past week, we have developed a beautiful observation point of this in transmutation and transportation. We watched our Knowledge Seeker seeking to travel in the dimension of the Soul, but he falls in the dimension of physicality. And we see that change, we see the shift of the Soul coming out of the body. For the first time ever, scientifically we can show when your Soul moves beyond the boundary of your physicality. We have the tools, we have made the measurement tools for it.

It creates a funny shape like a double M, literally, it's like a McDonald's upside down or the other way around. When the man goes and tries to go to transmutation from the dimension of the STM to the dimension of physicality, what we call, the Spirit and back. For the first time we have recorded how the Soul is encaged within the Soul of Physicality (STP), the STM, and all that with the dimension of physicality and the physical dimension of the environment.

For the first time we have recorded how a man tries in the Soul to jump out to extend it, but he fails to. For the first time on the 19th, we'll watch how you as Knowledge Seekers (KS), as a collective Soul, will strive to attach, to detach from the fields of the Universe. (:50). Now we have a tool, the first basic tool, that the man can understand.

The first, what we call, understanding of the Totality, the first combination of the fields, the interaction of the fields. How the STM, how the understanding of the STM will come to exist. It's very simple. I show you something, then, you understand. If I put you in a position, that for the first time you can understand how your Soul works, how your STP sits amongst its dimensions. And then you will understand you have understood nothing. You have to come to understand the Totality, and then you understand, how physical man has become.

You will observe the flight of the first man. Then you will see what it means. This is one of you, as Knowledge Seekers, who was trying to reach Linz. You see the game of the Soul. (:52). The green line is the STM. The blue line is the Soul of the Environment, it could be the Earth, it could be the Mars, it could be Universe. Then, the yellow and the red is the STP, and the physicality of the man. These are tools, simple tools, that I could explain to the Knowledge Seekers that they could make for them, for the first time, to see their P, to see the Soul.

Then observe, on the left side, the Soul is subordinate, is encaged in all three. The man attempts to make that flight to free the Soul. And on the right side, you see the Soul is above the physicality, the STP, and the Soul of the System. This is the point when the man takes that leap. This is the advancement in the knowledge of the Creation. This is the advancement in understanding. In this new picture you see he has made that leap. But he fails, and he tries again, and he holds on. Now you see the Soul encapsulates the physicality of the man, the STP of man, and the Soul of his environment. Now, with which environment the Soul can interact with? (:54). Because now he is encaged, what he has engaged in for centuries and decades.

This is a graph of you, one of Knowledge Seekers who was flying through the Soul. He's been trained, he works relentlessly to get to this point. Now we move that Soul, and now in moving that Soul, we bring the physicality and we bring the exchange. You see in this picture, how that "double M" comes in. Where the green lags behind the physicality, and going through a transition, leads the physicality, comes out first. And we see the Soul switching from extending the physicality of the man in the system, to becoming entrapped by it, when he wants to.

These are data's, now man has that first "hello." For the first time we have created systems, measurement systems, and in the coming weeks, more complicated and sophisticated systems like this will come. That we can show you, when your Soul expands the dimension of your physicality, and when you become physical. And what is there give you that fear of leaving. But the beauty of this question to ask on this graph is, did the man die, just because his Soul extended beyond his physicality? (:56). Or did he get in touch with mom, who passed away decades ago?

Now you understand when I explained to you that the knowledge we have brought is beyond the understanding of the man. It will take you a long time to decipher this message. Switching, jumping, wanting to be in the dimension of physicality, and then jumping to embrace the physicality. Then when we ask from, he says, I'm in Linz, I'm there. He's truly there, because he came out to come to Linz. This is the first time you see the flight of a Soul recorded.

We haven't spent billions to create these systems. You don't need CERN's, and multinational operations, and financing of trillions. Knowledge Seekers with the true knowledge of the Creation and a few pieces of tools. (:58). The graphs we showed you from the 16th of December and 20th of January were from kilometers away from where these systems sits. This time we flew directly inside the system.

What you saw last time was how you collectively interacted with the Soul of the Creator. Now in this, how you see man interacts with his own physicality in dimension of Creation. Then you'll see how transparent man is to his Creator. As he does not see the what we call, the red, the blue and the yellow of it. Interacts, he interacts with the green, with the Soul. Now you understand what is to come. And now you understand how is to come.

This time is not that first, “hello”, that somebody else comes and makes a transistor, and somebody else comes to make something else, and 200 years down the line somebody comes and makes you the Apple phone. Now the knowledge seen in this graph will be the same today, and a billion years down the line. (1:00). It depends what you choose, how you choose to get to the path to reach to this level of understanding. Communication through the Soul, interaction with the STP, and how and where the man decides to be.

Do I need to get on the jumbo jets or in the back of a donkey? Or do I get on the line of the magnetic fields of the Universe through the dimension of the plasmatic energy and land where I want, instantaneously. This is, maybe for the first time you understand when they say, there is "no time" in the Universe, as you created that time. There is "no position" in the Universe, because in the interaction of the fields you choose, you create that dimension.

I have to tell you something very strange. This Soul you see, wears nothing, is not in the system. It sits next to a system. So the Soul has learned how to come out. But the beauty of it is, if you understand it, we have created the most humble in strength of the field of the Universe in our labs, that he can come to us. We are not there to give to him. We just put that little torch at the end of the line, we are here if you want to come. (1:02). It's you who has the strength, you're humble enough to receive. Not that we have the most powerful unit sitting in Linz, and we attract in ??.

It's a way, in a way, when you take a baby for the first walk in a shopping center. We all walk, we’re all busy to go from one shop, to another, to another, and this child holding the hand of the father takes the first steps. She's so beautiful, that everybody looks at her, enjoys her seeing the first steps of the life. A man is that child in the supermarket of the magnetic fields and the radiations of the Universe, taking that first steps. I’m here, now I want to join to walk.

Now, physically we have systems which can show you. Physically you can follow where your Soul goes. And then you see the beauty of it, the gap between the STM and the STP of it, the physicality of it, and the Soul of its Environment. (1:04). You can always go above in the strength to interact with a higher order. And when you reach that point, at one point, you reach to come to touch back itself, the point of Creation and the Creator.

Mankind soon will understand, will unravel and will understand this graph. How man switches between the dimension of physicality for the Soul to be subordinate. And how he can jump to become in the strength lower, that he can interact all to be within. Not the strength to be higher, that I encompass everything. This process of understanding the fields of Universe is interesting if the man understands it. Then we'll see the new tools in the dimension of the strength of the travel, in the strength of the fields of the Universe.

I brought you to the point of creation of love. You give enough, you give enough, to understand the strength of your own, and not others. I said to a KS, we test you with love. We give you more, that by you choosing you understand how much you suffer, (1:06). that the love of the Creator is more important, than the love of physicality. By loving

more the dimension of physicality, you come to understand that love of the Creator is far beyond the love of physicality. We test you with love, not with gold. In the dimension of Creation, that's how it works.

Man in the dimension of physicality, as it was said, we made gold to test the man in the dimension of his existence. In the dimension of the Soul we test you with love. That's giving, unconditionally. The way the Creator did. and led to the creation of Mitra and the Earth, and the love of their existence with each other.

Now maybe you understand. Look at this graph, and think, where am I, under? And in understanding, I can be free. On the left side of the picture you see the struggle to move out, being inside to get out to, change the phase. And then as is tradition with the man, every now and then, falling in the dimension of physicality. Is it there? Am I still got a connection with it? But you see, does not matter where you go, you come back to it. Treasure this picture, if you understand it. (1:08). And for the first time you understand the work of your Soul and physicality.

I hope today I bought you for the first time to see the confirmation of your Soul, and struggle man has to keep between its energy fields and its physicality fields, which itself is a D of energy. And then maybe in the future, we'll see more. You understand, we come to comprehend the process of existence. And then I decide to ?? apply, at the point and destination, because I know the field strength of my Mom. I'm coming for dinner, Mom bring me the soup of the energies of Universe and its knowledge, even though you died in the D of physicality (P) 40 years ago.

I hope you understood a lot today. And I hope as I said, we're opening the path to the Knowledge of the Creation. And it's so simple, because you've been educated in the D of other sides for past 10 or 15 years. We'll go to a break and we'll come back and I try to share knowledge, as much as possible to see how we go from here on. Now that you have seen your own Soul. I can put you through the same system, and you can see who ?? the flight of the Soul, (1:10). is extremely beautiful. You took a picture of yourself going somewhere. Now you have the picture of the separation of the physicality and the STM, there is no ?? Christ in this. Rick can we go for a break and come back.

<< BREAK >>> 470 KSW Feb 2, 2022 (1:16). ..

K- No, we see what comes up and how we can answer you. There are a couple of things which we have received, a lot of question from a number of people is, about a couple of

new products, which KF released last week. We get a lot of inquires about the "Knee" Gans. This is a specific material developed by the Keshe Foundation. We've been holding it for a long time. It's mainly for what you call, it's a clinical, what we call, trial, internationally, for all of you. You have to fill in, as you did with the glasses. Because we have a plan for this for the future, that you enter as part of a clinical trial, to see how it brought you, what changes it brought, how it reduces something, or brought you comfort in the other. And it's part of the Wellness Units of the Keshe Foundation.

This has a very specific structure, and you will find it in the, what you call, the Gans section of the Store of the Keshe Foundation. It's called, the "Knee" Gans. It can be used anywhere, where there is a cartilage or ligaments, and it has a specific way to use it. As usual, many of you always participated in these trials, when you take it report back to us. Because then, as you remember, when we introduced the glasses and the other things. You reported, we developed, we understood what part was needed to be corrected and strengthened, and for what purpose, which led to the, what we call, by the research and development of new technologies. (1:18).

This Knee Gans is very, what we call, important for us because it will teach us, not teach us, confirm to us in the conversion of the energies into plasma of physicality. Because when you're dealing with a knee, you have a bone, you have a cartilage, you have ligaments, you have more or less everything to do with the dimension (D) of physicality, in that position. Be a joint in the shoulder, be it the hip, be it whatever. We want to know which strength, which way it goes, how would it reduce, how would it give you enhancement, report back to us. As we learned from the glasses, and we learned from the other parts, we go to the development of this position.

Those of you who are with the Keshe Foundation, close with us. When you look at this, for example, the Enhancement Unit (EU) that now we managed to bring to the dimension of the Soul. The original one of this was created and tested some 4 years ago with, in China. We built the first bases of this in a different D. We shipped it from Austria to China and we tested them on Chinese Knowledge Seekers in China, being with us, testing it with us. Gave us a lot of knowledge in the background. The things, the limitations of what needed to do which now you have the EU of today. But all these units were manufactured, produced in Austria. Now it's the same position. We want to understand. Follow the instructions and tell us within a week, within two weeks what happened, what changed. What strengthen, loose kneecaps, (1:20). get their position. I want to know how long it took, how it took. If you put (added) something new in the usage yourself, that shows us another way to do things.

So, this is not something for just buying and holding, it's for you to test. You have a problem with your cartilage, you have a problem with your joints, pain or whatever. We want to know all of it. It's a limited amount of supply, it takes a long time to produce it, it have taken me years of research to develop it. It's something we need to know now, as we'll use this knowledge in the process of the manifestation of physicality in the dimension of Soul. I'll explain this more in the future. It was the right time to release it.

So, if you have any kind of un-wellness with your joints, or whatever, with your cartilage, or whatever. If you enter this trial, we want to know immediately around the world, what effect you've seen. And then from this, we go to our what I call, next steps of understanding.

Where the same time last week we launched the Combined Unit, which is the new Communication Headset Unit with its communication pack, which gives you a small amount of energy reduction, if you use it. It's a tabletop unit. And, again, we released this, it's on the Store, as a combination pack. This will be good when you start communicating with us and with each other without the new telephone lines.

When somebody tells you, I love, in Sydney, to the one who is in New York, you know the true love. (1:22). It's not anymore games on the Internet. The Head Unit is separate, than the Transmission Unit and the Energy Pack Unit. And these are literally market as one. These are the first telephone calls, as I explained to you. We kept it this way, and we release. Then hopefully very soon you will see it in the demonstrations as one of the Blueprint Days. As we said, this is the next step. The Energy Enhancement Unit, Plasma Units for the what do you call it, the domestic use, again is in the market. And actually deliveries should have started this week, but we had a slight problem with the, what we call, the situation internationally. So, next week or so should be, those of you bought it, on the way to you.

So, you can see we start delivering advanced space technologies in a very simple way, and understanding the new understanding. And then connecting with each other, connecting with communities, connecting with the needs of communities. And then we go to the next step. The same as we now see how you helped us with the two brothers (with genetic defects), which some of you helped us. And we still need huge amount of help, because it's an ongoing project. Yesterday, I had the pleasure to watch, with the mother showing, that the boy for the first time can touch the ground. What the mother explained to us is that, what if you remember, both boys have a genetic defects which destined for them not to be with us in the dimension of physicality, by young age, in their teens. (1:24). The mother and father say, for the first time we have seen the evolution of deterioration has stopped. The mother put the camera on the floor and she says, "look for the first time he can touch the ground, and the toes move." So, what you helped us and what we participated in the life of two young boys, the parents have seen the results.

We have interfered with genetic, what we call, correction. I will see these two boys again in the next seven days, ten days, when physically we can see how much we have brought what was destined for them to die through the genetic defects. To correction, to be able to touch the ground again. Or, for the first time a child kisses the mother. The technology is, we reached the Soul of the child, not the physicality. And the dimension of the love of the parents give the existence to change.

We don't work in the world of medicine, we work in the essence of the love of the Creator with the STM. You helped us, we initiated the move. And these two boys, two brothers, see the change. The knowledge is deep. The knowledge is understands the

Creation, the process of the Creation. Then we'll see what comes up next. What will be other games. We cannot go faster than our Knowledge Seekers understand the process. And then we'll see the change. (1:26). Then we see the change through the knowledge and technology scientifically, and not by prophecy.

Are there any questions?

Q: .. In the graph of today, .. if that is the way to expand the Soul, then what is the graph of the meeting with the Creator that showed through our own line of connection in December, where the lines merged perfectly? Could you compare them?

K- There's no comparison. That was a different system. This is a different system. Though, just because you see graphs on the same machine, it doesn't mean the same thing. The graphs we took, we showed you on, during the Christmas, what we call, time on the 16th, that was a collective work of all of you in the physical dimension.

This graph we showed you today is one man in the dimension of the fields of a totally different system and totally new technology, what you call it, new environment of technology. This is an individual person with his own Soul. The other one is the struggle of the totality, (1:28). and then how you reached a unity. Even if you look at this picture, you see sometimes if we show you we have a number of pictures taken through this process. We reach that point of equality when all becomes one. We have quite a number of it. When the STM and the P becomes one, we see it. I can show it to you very clearly.

This is the same man, in different part of the test. But the system in the 16th and the 20th is a different measurement, it's a different understanding. You see on the left side he reaches, and sometimes jumps up, the P wants to confirm. He has that struggle to jump out for the Soul to takeoff. When you look at the three peaks, if you see the green comes up fast, out last and is still superseding the P, and the STP, and the Soul of the system. Somewhere in the middle, he panics. You see, he still wants to confirm that he still exists. You see that little jump in the middle, all the three jump, but the Soul carries on. Because Soul cannot make a mistake, when it comes to itself.

It's the P which makes the Soul to react. This is when you do the sins, (1:30). when you do something wrong, you see the P does and the Soul try to compensate later on. If you understand this graphs, these pictures, the way it is and how we communicate with the person on the other side, we know where these things come in.

You've got to realize when we make these tests, the volunteer has tried to keep his Soul still in the motion of coming, but he still has to respond to us in the dimension of physicality tens of thousands kilometers away. When we can add, which now is getting built. You saw that Vertical Flight System, Vertical Unit, which was just shown a few minutes ago. That unit, part of it is nearly complete. It's going to be installed in, in the next few weeks, and then it comes into operation. With that, we don't allow this change of mind, or the fear of travel. You get the comfort of the guarantees.

So, if you look at this picture, the straight line, this is a man with his own physicality which become the truth, they want to go. You saw the same straight line in another system for another condition, does not mean the same. But in essence the whole of world of physicality of the man and the Soul become one. There the whole world of the physicality of the man became one with the Soul of his Creator. And it was 150 - 60 of you. Here is one man struggling with his own Soul. (1:32). That's the difference.

Any other question?

Q: .. Did the graphical system show the results of only the participants who had their microphones open during the event?
K- Yes.
Q: Or 100% of the participants?

K- It's those who participated. The microphone doesn't .. We did a test especially yesterday in the flight test, to confirm this. So, yes. If you're there you have a microphone open, your headphone is on and you're connected to our system, yes, you come in. Let me explain to you something, I'll show it to you. How we know it's there. We do a lot of work, and if you hear me today, the snuffling and a sniffing it's because of this. I spent in a very cold weather in the Center, and I've got a very bad cold. (1:34).

<<< Here Mr. Keshe has problems with the white board >>> (1:37).

K- Now I lost the tread of thoughts. What were we talking about?

R: It was about the… The question had come up about the graphical system showing the results of only the participants who had their microphones open during the event, or 100% of the participants?

K- Yes, now I explain. Thank you very much. If you remember, you're all familiar with this now. That, in the room, we have… Oh, my finger is better than the pen. We have a system here, we have a system here, which this was system one, this was system two. And we have three initial system, if you remember, months ago, you started with Seat number one, and then two and then three. (1:38). These new systems since last week, have been installed with the Universal Communication System. Which means, in the 16th of December test, we had telephone call, telephone communication between here and the Center. That's how we did the first.

On the 20th we did a test, we cut this off (the telephone line). Which means the only way our system communicate with the Research Center, which they received their power and everything else of the expansion, is only through the new (plasma) communication system. Yesterday we had to test this. Does it work, or is it only there? We put a person in here with the communication, and a person here, on remote. Not in the center. Two different parts of the world. And we took the graphs back in the center. What we saw was very simple test. We took the graphs, we watched the way you seen the variations. And we have in our graphs, I think you've seen it before, what we call, constant fields of our

system, which is like, goes, beats up and down, as you've seen it. Then what we did, (1:40). having these two for at the same time 10 - 15 minutes in, we monitored the graph. And the graph was very, what I call, very much, if you look at it with all the things you get and everything else. But when our system is on the what we call, a standby, with nothing going on in these two with the line of communication. The graphs has a constant rhythm of like this. So, this is when we have one person in, and one person out, and this is when the system runs. When we have nobody in. And we see this, we know, we are on our standby condition.

What we did, we withdrew this out of the room. In a way, we took this out. Instantaneously, this graph disappeared, with what we had was gone. And we had this graph, even though we still had one person in one system, through telephone lines, sitting in the room. So, it confirmed to us, our system communication works within this environment. And anything outside is not affected.

So, if you're not connected through our system, in the setting, it doesn't matter where you are. We have it now, we had to do this test yesterday, because we have to confirm it. And now, because now there is no connection between the Uno Center and the Research Center where the backup structure is. Now we've seen. (1:42). So, the backup structure in our Research Center is connected, and what goes inside this, inside here is all of you 100 - 170 of you, whatever, when you come in. These two systems are slightly different from each other in what you call it, performance, even if they look the same.

And we have seen now, we are going in advanced way of bringing transmutation in. Now even our reactors, as of yesterday or this week, are set to specific angles, which is the gravitational field angle of the Earth. We go into the precision, we're fine tuning. The X axis of the Earth is slightly tilted. If I go 2 degrees that way or the other way, I land in Planet Zeus or in Planet Zips. All these fine tuning has started. And all these tests we do in between is to find out what we need to tune, what we need to adjust to come in.

So, if you are halfway connected, non-connected, you are not part of it. But the, again, we've done test with the microphone set open and closed, and we still get this graph. But we prefer the microphones open, because it gives us a more detailed communication both ways. Don't forget you send us information from your Soul. But you close the microphone, we cannot send you one ?? strength. But through the other strength, as you're connected with us, we connect back with you.

So, when we give you these kind of graphs, and these kinds of tests, (1:44). now we do this and that, it’s a lot of scientific check behind it and connecting, collecting and checks. The interesting thing is, in the coming time i'll be, if you're in the system and your graph goes like this, and then the next day this is talking to Mom. The next time we put you in the system and your graph goes like this talking to your lover, then we know this is the sign of your emotion to your mother and the sign of emotion to your lover. Physicality lies at this point, and the truth shows through the love of the mother at this point.

So, you know, now they put you on a truth machine, if you're telling a lie or not. Very soon these machines will come that, when they take you to your own judgment, you see what I did, or what I didn't. This is why I will always say to Knowledge Seekers, I never lie, because I know where the graph sits. You hear what it is as it is.

This is in a test which we do on the 20th (19th), you will have the same thing. In a way on the 20th we still, you are so involved in what taste you make and what fruit you do. But you will see during the test, then we can make a graph. We see this is for banana, we see this is for orange juice. (1:46). Then we, in the collection of the data, when we tell you, we put in the orange juice, this will be included in that wavelength and the other one will introduce in another wavelength of the field strength.

And dining with the Creator on Sunday, the 20th (19th) of February, it'll be one of the most interesting parts. Because this will teach you how to feed yourself, if you understand it, then you do not need to kill in the space. When you sit with the Creator, Thy shall not kill. So you learn His ways. And this is part of the work, which you've been involved in past 2 and 3 (sessions). Join us on the 20th of February, and maybe it'll be the last time you will eat, nobody knows. If you learn the whole understanding of it, you find the path to it.

Any other question?

Q: .. Which soul was created first, the STM, P, or the STP?

K- It was first the Soul of the Earth. (1:48). The STM came from interaction of the fields of the, what we call, Gans matter states. In the specific talk, I have explained this step by step how life was created on this planet. It's in one of the lectures I gave, I can't remember where. But I explained the process of creation of life on this planet. How the Soul of Gans of matter state, led to the creation of the Soul of the Collective, and then interaction wise, became a collective Soul of collector, which means it became what we call, the STM.

Now with the new teaching in the process, which is now even available, we can do it is, we create dimension of the perfect Souls of the Universe in the embodiment of a woman, to create that perfect child. The child of Mitra is created that way, and she is amongst us. Then that Soul of Creation, decides in the womb of the mother, the dimension of the STP, that it will be happy with, to exist in the dimensions of the Creator. Not the genetic inheritance of the blue eye of the mother, and the color of hair of the grandfather. It's a very big difference. When the child is born, I want to have a brown eye. Why was I born with blue eyes? Why do I have a curly hair of the grandpa, (1:50). when I wanted straight hair.

Now when the child is born, because it's through the essence of the Soul, as the perfect image that he chose for itself in the dimensional existence of man. No mental disorders, and no wanting something which I cannot (have). But knowing that he has the power to have that blue eyes, if he decide to.

The new cycle of life, not only on this planet, is done through the Soul, not through the dimension of interaction of physical life. Fields create the matter state, not matter state creating the fields, even though both exist, depends on which way you want to go.

In the coming time, if you remember, we are looking for new partners who want a child. A couple, two ladies, two gentlemen, whatever, two people who love to be with each other, but they don't want any physical interaction to have a child from each other. Because one of them wants to have, we create that Soul. And we allow the Souls to interact. And then it chooses the dimension of its physicality.

You saw the STM how it moved, we showed you with the passenger. Now will be the same, both is existence. But one is decided by the random chances of the physical, you call it, RNA and DNA. Or one is done by the dimension of the Soul, RNA and DNA of the Universe. (1:52). Because this child will travel the span of the Universe. It doesn't only consider how it looks on this planet to satisfaction of his existence. But how does it look which is perfection to the others in other parts of the Universe.

Game has changed. When you see the child of Mitra you adore the Creation, it doesn't matter where in the Universe you are. When we see a child we look at the dimension of physicality. That's what is there and that's what is to come.

Any other question?

Q: .. How are the seeds of the STM, are planted in the Universe?
R: I thinks you sort of covered that, but maybe you could explain a little more.

K- It depends on the strength, where it chooses to be. A lot of things… You have to be scientific, we don't create theology. And scientifically you. Whenever you don't understand in Macro, you go to Micro, and you don't understand in Micro you go to Macro.

But always when you do test with these things with magnets, understand, a solid magnet, when you use a ring magnet, a circle, it's the state of the matter. Whatever reaction you see. (1:54). When you want to work with the dimension of the what we call, like a Soul, which has no dimension of physicality, use a ring magnet.

To you when you put two solid magnets of the same size as the ring magnets, observe the position, observe the behavior, it's different. You're so involved with magnets, that you have not understood the soul they create inside the ring. What soul is the magnet in the D physicality and in the D of the Soul. Then you can replicate, you can understand the essence of it.

If you remember, I always said, everything I made, I used a huge amount of ring magnets. In, for example, when we used to make the Cups, the Cup of Life you now make, I made the Cup of Life 15 years ago, 20 years ago. But that time I could not

explain about Nanotechnology and Gans. When the cursed nation of Belgium, these hooligans opened the containers of the breathing, and they just saw magnets, they never understood. They called it a fake. Now you drink a Cup, you walk away with Corona.

I use solid magnets, square magnets, ring magnets with a pipe going into it, that it changes the existence of the D of the STM. (1:56). If these ignorant people of Belgium could understand the technology and these Cups as the technology of Creation, they would be ashamed of their own existence, what they've done with the Foundation. Curse this nation, and it's blood. How backwards, how much they delayed the development of the man. A bunch of pedophiles and rapists. From the king down to the soldiers and the police.

Some of you who are listeners here, you still have my Cups, made in my own hand. Those Cups you carry, is the essence of the Creation, life of a man. And in it, you see what now you see as Gans's. How you play with the fields of the Universe. Many of you especially in Holland, have these Cups, still with you somewhere, treasure them. They carry the fingerprint of my Soul. Every single one has been made, handmade. And that's why you found salvation in them. You feel how. You see if you open it, the bends, the twists, the position of magnets. How I pressurize the Soul to release its, what we call, Cosmic Rays. How when you breathe in the system, your breath gives from dimension of physicality and it takes the dimension of the field of the Soul. (1:58).

I never touch the physicality, with all the fields. I always play, where you hold the cup, how far you hold the cups, what interactions it makes with your Soul. The water you create when it passes your nose, the smell when you're drinking it, how it touches enlightens your Soul. And then you see satisfaction in the D of physicality. I'm a magician. You looked at the Cup. I looked at the fields of the Cup near your body, even the body bits I made for you.

Understand the interaction of the fields. Then you understand how you still play with the fields, but not with magnets, but with Gans's. Not with Gans's, with the fields they create. Then you understand the process of Creation.

It was a pleasure to be in Holland after some 10 years or so, in past two or three weeks ago for a few days, to sort the affairs of the Foundation and Stiching. And it brought back a lot of pleasure. It brought back a lot of understanding, where we started. And how I could go to Philips and tell them, your X-rays machines you've built here has become the Space Technology. Understanding the same radiation, (2:00). but in the dimension of interaction of the Universe.

Now, you have to understand how the fields work, how do they interact? And what is the outcome. In the intro we spoke about the Soul of your children, how would they interact with other Souls of the Universe, which leads to the Creation of a new cycle of life? Now you understand what that Intro means after years. Because we've got the Gans's, now we have the machines. We can create the dimension of the Soul of a perfect existence.

In the very near future, following sessions, monthly meeting with the Creator, we'll put all your male people on one, and all the females in one. We separate you. And then we see what the Child of Creation ?? you'll be, as a child of this planet. I will not announce this, when it will be done, but it will be in one of the sessions when the time comes. Because now we have the knowledge. You ladies will come with the lines of the Soul of a giver, (2:02). and the man comes in the line of the giver too, but both connected to the love of the Creator.

In the last teaching, in the last meeting on the 20th of January, we knew of the presence of the Mitra, and the Child of Mitra in the meeting. We recorded it. When they sit amongst us, then we ?? are us. No, what I call, theology. Keshe Foundation is a scientific organization. We recorded it.

So, as you see, when in these sessions you mature, more and more, and understand. Then we end up with where the next step for the whole of Universe, it's not only humanity.

Any other question?

Q: .. Hi, Mr. Keshe. Thanks for having me. My name is Yue. I'm originally from Taiwan. And I'm currently stationed in the UK.
K- The two brothers, who came?
Q: Yes, yes. Normally I sit in the background to ask questions. (2:04). But this time is a bit different. Because I wasn't sure how I can phrase my question in under 200 characters. So yeah, so my…
K- Are you the younger brother or the older brother?
Q: I'm the younger one.
K- The younger one, ok.

Q: So, the first one is more, not so much of a question, but of a statement. I want to know if my line of thinking is, you know, in on the right path, and if my understanding is correct. So, I attended the 20th session. And since then, I've been trying to look back retrospectively to see what I can learn from it. And is it correct through the logic, to say that the session in a way, was a learning lesson for us to show the importance of the Soul and the STP when it comes to traveling? So, is my Soul and STP is in unison, and if the Soul was in touch of the Creator, which will then I'll be able to have the ability to access the Creation. I would. If there's a need due to the environment, because my STP is in touch with the Soul, I will be able to access whatever I need. And then that in return will be able to feed and nourish the physicality. So, in that way, I will be, I will survive in every dimension. And yeah, to be able to survive in every dimension. And I guess another way to look at it is, (2:06). by not abandoning the STP. I guess, in a way provide another way to enjoy the Creation. Not just traveling with the Soul, but also the STP, which is part of the Soul.

K- Let me explain something to the Knowledge Seekers about my impression when I met you and your brother. And I think you know, when I spoke about it after I met you. These two brothers are amazing. Very gentle, very humble, even though they're all educated,

and they're in masters, and PhDs or whatever universities in England. The knowledge and the positions it has brought them humbleness. When I met the two brothers, the behavior, in the short term I met them, brought back a lot of memories. It's amazing how you feel. The system changed when they came into the room. The behavior, the environment of the two systems, as two brothers, more or less like very much unison's, changed in the system. And it's a pleasure to see this kind of what I call, Souls. (2:08).

In the interaction with the system in the testing of the 20th. The essence was for you to get to know your Soul and how to be able to communicate, how to be able to exchange. Exchange of communication comes, you are by STP, you are looking after me as a Soul inside. Now, I want to look after you, with you inside.

We see it in the graphs which we have just shown, one of the graphs, where the STP and the STM exchange, they become equal and one hands over to the other. And this is done by man, remote outside the hall, even the continent of Europe. And the whole of the 20th exercise was that. For you to start learning how with trust, with the understanding, that you can be in charge, or I can be in charge. We are they're both loving each other to protect each other, like the way you two brothers came in. This is the actual the work of the 20th session.

In a way, we heard from many people, the experiences they had on the 20th. How they felt, (2:10). how they interacted with the Soul of the Prophets. It was easy for us, and there was a reason that we chose the 3 Prophets. Because I could not tell you to get in touch, or meet with the Soul of the mother of another guy in China, or the father of the guy in Canada.

But the whole process of the 20th was, how you can come in interaction with your own STP, you call it your Spirit, and then in trust, let you go, to be looking after it. It's just, I'm not trusting you, or can you do in the dimension. People will see you, and they don't believe me, you know, that you can come out like a schizophrenic.

But we entrusted you with interaction of your Soul with the STP to extend. And then we entrusted all of you to one point of reference, which all know, which was Moses, or Christ, or Muhammad.

This was the whole purpose of the teaching, or the process of last session on the 20th. To understand the expansion, and then it was .. "oh, I expanded." But now you're out, go and see someone, that he can interact with, that he can confirm you have gone. Many of you did that. Many of you have felt Christ, or Muhammad, but you didn't feel the other one. I was talking to one of the Knowledge Seekers yesterday, he makes me laugh. I love the guy so much. He said, what's wrong with me? I cannot go anywhere, but my brother has been everywhere in the 20th session. (2:12). I went through the system, he came to Linz, but he can't go anywhere.

I explained to him that, you are to attached, you are too physical. Your Spirit, his holding tight control over the Soul. His the only guy we let loose in Linz, for two or three days.

He went in as many sessions as he likes. He went in session till I think, 10 - 11 o'clock with another Knowledge Seekers in the center. But he said, I cannot get my Soul out. But he doesn't understand his Soul is already out. Why do you want to be out with it, when you're trying to force it in?

This was the whole purpose of the 20th. To show you, you can trust it. And he came back and we finished the session, Has anyone of you lost your Soul? Or have you become better men? We had a session yesterday. It was funny. But I read it to you. We're going to a test without the Knowledge Seeker who is going through it. Because we communicate in the background with what you call it, with our team. It was a very funny situation. Because even the Knowledge Seeker who was going through the trial does not understand it, but we know what we are doing in the background.

It was at about 17:12 yesterday, because we see everything and I said, we lost him. We literally lost the Soul. He's not answering. Because we are in touch with his Soul for certain like two minutes, three minutes. (2:14) And then, oh, he is back, because I can see him. And it's a communication in yesterday afternoon in the transportation and transmutation. You always go back, you cannot be lost.

I'm in Linz. Our team is in the laboratory, and our transmutation guy is, but we can't tell him that we lost him, because if he panics he won't do it next time. Between, in two minutes, actually 90 – 60 seconds, or so, we lost contact with the Soul. And it's in writing. It's like you know, it says, NASA, we have a problem. We don't have a problem, because we are assured that the STP is back in his position, it will come back into it. We see it. He doesn't see it, but we see it where it's deviation.

The communication is very simple. And it is very interesting, if you look at the communication we do, and we watch, and we monitor, and we see, we know exactly where we lost (him). This is what sits with us. (2:16). What to you is a word, but to us is part of the work. We literally, I try to share with you that you understand what goes on. This is, you know, an extract in the communication of yesterday. 17:12, silent, we lost him, he's not answering. And then we see him back. This is a real trial this.

This is real travel of the Soul, extending beyond. But he on the other side is not aware of what we see, because we can't tell him. But we see it on the graph. You see the double tick on top, that tick on top, that's what it is. So, when we speak about these things, it's what is in technology, in physical dimension. .. (2:18).

So, the 20th was for you Knowledge Seekers to have a trust, all of you to meet with one, or two, or three, and then come back. You can never be lost in the space. I explained this before, if you understood the position, it's very simple. Nowadays they give you a cable to go out of the space lab. Now they give you a space suit to go out, if you walk on the Moon, with all the oxygen and everything you need the time you are there.

Now if you understand what we've done on the 20th, even if you go with the dimension of the physicality, get on the UFO and you go on the surface of the Moon, you cannot land

on it, go on the surface of the water, planet, whatever, you cannot land on it. No, you don't want to land on it. What do you do? Do you go “Beam me up Scotty”? Or now that you learned the process of the transmutation, extension of your Soul to the STP, then you interact with the Soul, and the soul of the dimension of physicality, called the Inertia of the planet, you decide how you will manifest yourself.

You will be a stone, but rolling on the surface of the Moon. But you still have life, you decide. Or you will appear with 20 legs and 5, god knows, lungs, because you need more energy. Or would you make the surface of your skin so shiny, that absorbs all the dimensions from the what we call, environment, but you decide to be in the shape of the man. (2:20). Two legs, two arms, this is how I want to manifest myself. But I don't need the lungs inside. Because my skin absorbs, I'm in the shower. Knowledge Seekers have to learn this a lot, and the 20th was that purpose.

On the 19th of February, we show you which stream of that shower you want to connect with. One of the holes in the head of that shower is a carrot taste. And the other hole on the other side is the love of the Creator. Which one you're more hungry for? How do you want to feed your Soul, with a carrot, or with the love of the Creator?

And these experience in these sessions are that process, it’s a training session. And you’ve been through it on the 20th. To see, can I expand my Soul to meet my physicality, the STP? Would I feel it? Would I emotionally understand it? And then go to the next step, extend it. But this time, I'm only going because we came together to camp. We all came to enjoy the same trip, we are on the same bus, we go to the same tour, we're here to see Moses, or we see Jesus, we see the Soul of Muhammad, that was the purpose. Out to see, but all the time he came back to the Soul, you always had that connection with the physicality.

Any other question?

Q: I've got a question, (2:22). if that's okay.
K- In this place we always allowed two question, Jalal started it.

Q: So, my second question is about the future of the human race. So, if our Universe, you know, and I think of it as a giant plasma, (will) our Universe, then change position with respect to other universes as a result of this technology. So, you know, within the big giant plasma, if all the souls through this technology sort of got close, free teaching of the Soul got closer to the Creator. Will the strengthening of the field of that plasma affect the positions of the overall Unicose? And if so, how would that entail?

K- In a way, not really. But in a way, yes. If you're connected and understand the Soul of the Creation and the Creator, sometimes the macro can affect the micro, and sometime the micro has that pull to affect the macro. .. It'll come in the future teaching when more and more knowledgeable our Knowledge Seekers become. On the 19th, or on the 20th of January, you went to the extent of extending to be in touch with the Soul of the Prophets.

And through giving to the Soul, or what we call it, the Soul of theirs, (2:24). to their STP or the Spirit, to change that course.

It's very interesting, if you observe what I have observed. In past 7 - 14 days, it's amazing. A lot of you are not aware of what's going on in the background. We did, and I said, as I said, it works. Knowledge Seekers 20th job did the job. But we have to see what's the next one. And I'll explain this to you very soon.

If you managed to extend to the Soul of the Prophet, which is within the structure of this planet, why, and do you think you can limit the expansion of your Soul to embrace your physicality? Or share with the dimension of the Soul of the Prophet to enlighten his Spirit. Because it's the way he contacts, interacts with others who follow him? What stops you to expand this beyond the Earth, that you encapsulate the Soul of the Totality to elevate? What stops you to extend this beyond the Solar System, beyond the Galaxy, and beyond the Universe? What experiences will you have?

Is the elasticity of your Soul in the dimension of field strength strong enough to embrace the Unicose? (2:26). Or when it passes the Universe, it creates a new dimension and position, or our Universe, as you say, to find a new dimension and position its own Unicose? Because now you introduced a new strength, so it has to be a new position.

The outer fields dictates the position, not the inner fields. Inner fields create their own Inertia. So, does the Soul of one man, one entity can change the course of the Universe in the Unicose? If you have enough energy, yes.

Q: So, in a way, the effects from within is unlimited? Is it because…

K- There is no limitation. There is no limitation. The limitation is only in the brain of the man. That's all. Limitation of your own understanding of your own Creation.

Thank you very much. It was a pleasure to meet you two brothers, and you brought a lot of good memories. I used to be the same with my brother. It was nice to see as one, and your politeness, and what I call, humbleness, (his name). It was nice to meet you two brothers.
Q: Thank you. (2:28). It was my pleasure to meeting you and the members of the Keshe Foundation.

K- Thank you very much. Something which might have passed you. You listened as a news. But I look at it in a different way. And it was very interesting when you look at it in a different way. We had the meeting on the 20th with all of you Knowledge Seekers elevating the Soul of the, those who you believe in the path of. And I always said, give it 14 days. As I always told you, what we see in Ukraine is a position of the inside Catholic Church, towards the Church of Russia fighting with each other, who was stronger.

We saw now the extension of, and how it's changed of. And we have to sit and watch the reaction of what happened last Saturday, Sunday morning. We were warned of the

catastrophic interaction, if the state of Israel attacks Iran. The Israelis tested it last Saturday. By remote drones they attacked the military base in Iran, and some other places.

The Israelis out of their stupidity thought, they pull Iran into a war, and then they get what they want. (2:30). Seven days passed, we see silence. It doesn't mean nothing. But this is again, the war of religions. But what you put in on the 20th brought the new dimension. In a way, what the Israelis wished, that they pull Iran into a massive war, up to now has kept its silence. A bluff, which did not work. Otherwise, today we would have had different stories.

Now you see the effect of the elevation of what you did on the 20th. I promise if that session would not have taken place, we would have seen a massive war in Middle East today. After the massive attack by the Israelis, they tested it. We were aware, we were waiting for such a test. It wasn't something unknown. But in a way it showed the weakness in the structure of the defense of Israel.

We will see for sure a counter attack in a very short time, but conclusive enough to bring the two states of Iran, the Islamic world, and the Jewish world facing to each other for peace. As the new defense minister of Israel said, we had to do the first attack. But that was the most stupid thing you did, sir. (2:32). You should have sent the message of peace. But as was the wish of your Prophet, it had to be done this way.

I am meeting with Iranian officials tomorrow. And my message, to the Iranian government is, take the path of wisdom, and go by our way, and become the tool of peace. But with the strength of knowing that we talk, not because you bombed us out of nowhere, but we can bomb you to smithereens to nowhere.

It’s a position of the religions war, because it's coming to an end. We've seen the new administration in Tel Aviv, with the most disgruntled man, as a prime minister, who doesn't like to speak to Keshe Foundation and Mr. Keshe, because he knows that he's chosen the path to the end of its structure. And that end has to come through his Prophet, not through his subjects.

And what you did on the 20th, you actually stopped a cycle, which we will not see. As we see, I hope, I hope, that knowing, understanding what sits within the structure of the military power of Iran, a mayhem in Palestine. (2:34). What we saw was waiting to provoke, to show. And that provocation has come, but the show is a different show.

My Soul goes to the Iranian leaders, to elevate them to choose a different path than what they're planning. But we'll see the conflict of two religions, as I told you. It will not be any more matter condition of Vietnam ideologists, but it will be matter end of the religions. Christians killing each other in Ukraine, the Jews and the Muslims in Middle East. For what reason?

But if you would have not done what you did on the 20th the story would have been different today, seven days later. The war of religions has started, but this time it will come to an end. Because you, as Souls of the Knowledge Seekers have brought a different condition. We'll see. We'll be here for weeks and we watch what will this scenario will bring. And how will end, how will bring to a point. (2:36).

As a Knowledge Seekers, as a Keshe Foundation, we have put both hands out to the State of Israel and Iran to protect, and we have offered full security to Iranian government on a direct call with the government. In case of any nuclear accident Iran Keshe Foundation has put all the facilities to deliver to Iran, unconditionally. The same as we did with Ukraine through AEIA. In my communication with Iranian leadership through the officials, they know every tool is available. if attacks take on any Iranian nuclear site. The same is available to the State of Israel. A citizen of a nation should not pay for the stupidity of their leaders.

Any other question?

Q: Good morning Mr. Keshe. Can you hear me?
K- Good morning. Are you on the way to Mexico? Or are you still in Mexico?
Q: No. I'm in New York still. It's 5:40 in the morning. I leave later. ..
K- God help the Mexicans, Azar is going there.

Q: Mr. Keshe, you kind of touched on what I was going to ask when you talk about Iran and Israel. My question is, when we go do these sessions, that we did on the 16th and 20th. Is it changing a Soul relationship to our physical soul? (2:38). Our relationship in totality, both physical soul and Soul to the environment, to people around us, to the Cosmos, to everything? I feel like, you know, if you go to, you know, like, go to a Persian house, you see the curtain, they have the three layers of curtain, the thicker one, the lighter and then lighter. I feel like you're standing in a room like that. And suddenly you remove the big thick curtain, and then remove the next one big, and next one, and then you see so much clarity. At the same time, you become more, you have no desire. Like, you know, when the Sun comes out in the morning and shines, and then at night it goes in, you just become like that. You just get up in the morning and then you go through life.

And the funny thing is, you have no desire. But for example, if you say, oh, I want to have an apple. Suddenly an apple shows up. Recently, I give an example, I'm sitting in my office and I said, like yesterday it happened. After a couple of times I thought different, going places, people showing up, talking about, thinking about the person that you want to talk to. Suddenly the person calls. And then I'm looking at it, is this stuff happening coincidentally, or suddenly as if things that you desire it shows up? Yesterday in my office, I looked at the schedule. And I see the hygiene side is completely blocked, booked except five o'clock. And I said, oh, we just need one patient for five o'clock, then we're complete. Then five minutes later, as I was saying it, somebody calls and I say, okay, the funder says, we have an opening for five, would you like to take it. (2:40). And then it's booked. Then I'm looking at that and said, what's going on here? Or for example

if I go to a place that I want to have, like three afternoon I haven't ate lunch, and I wish they have my favorite food they have, usually they finish soon. When I go there is only one left.

And then I was thinking, what's going on here. Like you asked for something and it shows up. It's for me fascinating, like the relationship with people changes, people respond in a way that as if they accommodate you for what you want to do. It's something, so much clarity is happening. (silence) So is this supposed to happen, the whole relationship changes?

K- In a way, it's the "Soul of Understanding." What it means? It means your Soul creates that interaction, which brings that position or action. If your what I call, position is real, and then it's good for what you need for your Soul, STP, or P, will take shape. And this is important that we understand this. (2:42).

This is what is, what you call, you wanted a fish and it was the last fish. What about if you wanted something else? Was one guy there before who wanted the fish, but the Soul said, no somebody else has booked it through the Soul, leave it behind. And then you call it a coincidence?

Q: But Mr. Keshe, was the system when we go through the session, was the system interaction with us, that create that kind of interaction that changes?

K- No. We create the environment for you to test yourself. The whole purpose of these sessions is for you to learn what you forgotten. To relearn. The purpose of these sessions is like, you know, you've been walking everywhere and doing everything, and then you have an accident. Then you go not using let's say, your leg, or arm, or whatever, or you go to a coma. And then when you come back or you get the possibility of functionality they say, you try to retrain yourself to walk. You have to teach yourself to walk again. It's that process.

Man through the Soul knows, he does it every night, every day when you're asleep, you call it, a dream. Now you're going through the processing of the teaching your STP, (2:44). that I'm retraining you. I go out for a while and I come back home. I'm home all the time, you leave me, you shout, I'm back. And we saw it in those graphs.

Q: Mr. Keshe also is a feeling of, like for example, everything has a soul. But then you kind of feel them more. Like for example, even when I look at like a door. Last night I was stuck behind my apartment door I forgot my key. But then suddenly the door as if invited me to go pass through it. And it was as if there's a communication going on, but then and it was just like, as if the door, something is opening up and you can go through it. But I was hesitant. And I was pausing a little bit and I said, is a communication going on… because then …

K- Let me explain to you something. It's your fear of physicality. That's what I said to the other Knowledge Seekers. It's your fear of physicality. You've been through the sessions,

next time, if you get stuck behind the door, see if you can extend your Soul, which is an energy. And if that energy can take you to the other side of the door, come in back to the dimension of physicality.

Q: But Mr. Keshe, I don't have the fear.

K- It's the subconscious fear.

Q: But how can I know, to where it is, to get rid of it?

K- It's not getting rid of it, it's training that I can do. It's like that little boy, put a stone on the brick and tries to breaks it. The first few time, you know, crushes the finger, and hand and cries from the pain, but he carries on until he knows. And one day as a Judo master with one hand, he cracks that brick. The brick is the fear of man.

Q: Mr. Keshe, also like, for example, if you have a cup, say you drink water from everyday. Or a cup, you drink coffee or tea, like suddenly it becomes alive. Like it's your best friend. I mean, you never knew it is your friend. And it's just like, you. And then you can talk to it and communicate with it. But then it's just everything becomes like, everything just like is alive, but we never pay attention to it. Like even if you have a painting, if anything I wonder, it's just fascinating. And suddenly everything. I always look at the cartoon, they made animation of objects, suddenly there's no longer animations, it's actually real.

K- It's trusting in oneself, which is the biggest problem. And that was the purpose of the all situation in the last two months, and in the coming months and weeks of the training and teaching.

Many of you who attend these monthly sessions now, will become the teachers of the future for the next cycle of Knowledge Seekers and humanity. And don't forget, in the past two sessions, in the session to come, you come from every background, nationality, religion and the rest. This was the purpose of these things.

Because if I come as an Iranian and try to teach you something, you ask why. Why is he here? (2:48). Every time we take the knowledge, as was the same when we went to Belgium. Why Belgium? Why here? Oh, there must be something in it. But if you as an Iranian tell the Iranians, there is no. It's not foreigners bringing it in. And that was the whole purpose of the teachings on these processes which we have taken. Without you knowing we have made you the ambassadors of your own culture and nation. Because then there is no mistrust in color, race and religion. And gradually, you as Knowledge Seekers will start delivering these things.

Q: Mr. Keshe, another question I have regarding the microphone. When you go to the session, you said, have the microphone on the right side, not the left side. But what's the purpose of it? And how do you manage that? Because I couldn't do it.

K- Have you bought these headphones? Some of the headphones you buy, inside it has written L and R, right and left ear. So, when we tell you your microphone, and look where is the microphone connected. It's usually to the right side. Our system is set on the right hemisphere, and that has the ?? left hemisphere of the brain of the man. You have to follow the instruction, because otherwise we give instruction, you become a schizophrenic. We tell you to put it on the right emotion, because let's say, the feeling of hunger comes on the left hemisphere in such a point, and you put your headphone back to front. Now goes to the right side of the hemisphere. Sorry this is the place where I make love with. You understand? (2:50).

Q: You weren't talking about the microphone on the phone, you were talking about the headset. Because I did…
K- The headset has a microphone.
Q: Because I made my phone upside down.
K- We're very correct with this.
Q: So Mr. Keshe, I made my phone upside down. So the microphone on the phone itself is on the right side.

K- .. There's a reason for it. Because our system is set that way. Some of our Knowledge Seekers have even tested it, we can decide if we interact with your left or right. Knowingly or unknowingly. If you go back in the picture of the room, we have 3 seats on the left, three seats on the right. We have a unit on the left, we have a unit on the right. We have a left hemisphere and right hemisphere in our system. It's not coincidental.

When you come in, now you saw it on the graph. The physicality, the STP and the STM, yeah? When we started these tests, from the beginning, when you came in tens and hundreds, you sat in the STP, the P and the STM chair. Nothing has changed.

If you understand the principle of the work of the brain. You call it Twinity, in the world of science. We say every star has a counter star, (2:52). for it's balance. So is the brain of the man. And the difference in the energy between the two of them creates the current for the existence of the brain. The brain doesn't bring its energy from somewhere else, in interacting with itself. It absorbs energy from its environment, those blood cells goes through it, it absorbs energy from the blood cells, which go through it, but not in it. And the difference between the two creates the working of it. Yin and Yang. One side is Yang, one side is Yin. And collectively together they make that brain. And in that interaction, they create the current and they create emotions.

So it's important when we tell you to put on the right, to be on the right. Because we are sending information for you to love each other.(If) you are back to front, you're putting the information on the other side, where it says, hate each other. I came in but I felt so drained, I came in it was so… And the other one says, oh, it was the most fantastic session. Because we all receive the same. The left and right, we emphasize on, has a reason. And that reason is your own brain. You created it that way, we just following for you to receive the right information.

Q: .. When Jesus said, when you tell the mountain to move and it moves. Now we can understand it. Because the Soul has that power, because it's God himself. So when you command. Actually it's instantaneous. (2:54).

K- Stop there Afar. He said, make a mountain move, yeah. The mountain wasn't the mountain you think about, the mountain was the ignorance of man. We just created that mountain for himself, to understand the Creation and the Creator. You're still physical.

Q: But Mr. Keshe, when I talk about the command means, because when you're born here, whatever you want is available to you. But only thing is, you wanting that it is not, how can I say, it's not really important. Like, whatever you want is here. Just ask for it.

K- It's desire.

Q: Yeah, but the desire most people have for example, I can sit here… People sit in their home. And for example, I was talking to this guy, he's an Uber driver, and he's from Tajikistan. And I was actually, my mind was blowing up from pain, because the way he was talking. He said, he is suffering, he is 25 years old. And I said, why are you suffering. He said, my parents are suffering. I said, why your parents are suffering? He said, I call my mom and she says the neighbor, they had for example, bought, say a chair or something. So the neighbor has this, they don't have it. So she's upset and she's suffering. And I was thinking, why people are suffering for things it doesn't matter, because do you have a chair your neighbor has? I mean, if the thing that you wishing for, you suffering for, so this is really miserable life. Because this is not a desire of a person who wants to live on this planet. The planet everything is given to us. I mean, look at the planet. It's just people suffering for things really doesn't matter, (2:56). because the neighbor has a car, I have to have a car, or neighbor has this, I have to have that, or that my family has this…

K- Okay, so I'll put it this, the other way. Now, we hear from the Knowledge Seekers who were there in the 16th and the 20th session that, how come the others managed to see the light, or they say they've seen the essence of the Soul of the Christ, or Muhammad or whatever, and I can't do it? What's wrong? Why can't I have it? We still have the same situation, it doesn't matter. You change it to a chair, or to something else.

Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe.

K- I'm just reading something, which I don't know if I can share it or not. But it's just sent to me by the doctor who is in charge of the two brothers, and it's touching. It shows knowledge of the Creation super passes any physical dimension. It doesn't matter if you have a chair, (2:58). or you have managed to see the Moses Soul, or whatever. It is interesting to see, one craves for a chair, and one craves that he enjoys the extension of the motion in the movement of a small thing, for a child you love so much.

What do we value in life? The mother has written. The mother explained to you with the permission from the doctors who are monitoring it. This is a message in writing from the

mother. It says, I cannot even put into words what all this is doing to me. I thought I knew how energy feels. And now I am confronted with goose bumps, deluxe, everyday. Because it all feels like a big miracle and a huge gift from God. This is what make me think, one is happy, to have a child back to normality, and one is still worried about the chair of the next door neighbor. (3:00). What a hypocrisy is the life of man.

Any other question?

Q: .. By trying to learn about the interaction of souls I have noticed that we always collect some essence from others, and usually the soul collect something it needs in that placement to develop something. Some souls share love. And this creates a connection between them due to the humility of understanding the happiness of just being there next to each other. Other souls collect it and use it for control, to hold power for themselves, or for a certain group, and to feel the force of being greater usually in the physicality, or the emotion of others. When this happens, is it a soul's lack of understanding of physicality? Or is it just a conscious stealing habit of that soul?

K- It's a combination of both. (3:02). As we say, ignorance is a bliss. When you're ignorant, you're not aware of it, you're still ?? bliss because you do it your way. And even this is the wrong way, you end up in the ditch. Or when you know, you try to avoid the ditch, you hauled in a bigger ditch, because you thought you missed the big ditch, which the big one behind it. It's how we decide, and how we go, and how we change it.

As I said, this year is the year when the man meets the Universal Community. But in reality, if you understand it, in a very small way, at the beginning, we bring the Universe to man. To see what is missing behind. In a way, we bring you a taster. And see what you decide, what you test. It's a combination of the two, but depends on your knowledge, understanding about the condition and the position. Nothing else. Then it's up to every individual and their own understanding.

Any other question? We're nearly three hours into the session.

For those of you who got around the Foundation, we try to deliver all these new systems into the March session, before March session. You will find out the sessions will be very, very different. In what I call, (3:04). One Planet, One Nation One Race, that you will feel different way of connecting. We allow you to connect first with your mobile phones the way you're used to. And those who bought the Combination Unit, we switch to you. Where you only will communicate through the new technologies. And with that, we create that expansion, those who are understanding. We, as I said, our team will try to deliver as much as possible in the second quarter.

Then you will see the monthly sessions will be a totally different meeting and it will be right across all of you, across the planet. As I said to the Keshe Foundation, it comes on the basis of first order, first served, that we built up the structure. You will see, you will understand a different way of life. In a way, you will feel, you will understand what it

means the realm of the Creation and the Creator. Because you don't hear through your ears, but you feel it through your emotion.

It'll be very interesting to see how when we separate two sides of physicality and what we call, plasmatic life, how you will react, and how much you will be enlightened. How much knowledge you gained in one. And after sessions, (3:06). how much of it would you bring back in the dimension of physicality?

As I said, where the Knowledge Seeker asked, please, please do not switch or give your Head Unit to anybody else. I'm very, very specific. The reasons we'll explain in the future. It's like when we told you, don't share your Pain Pen. Do not share your Head Units with no one else, don't allow it to be used, not even for you want to put on your head (Do not let somebody try on your Head Unit) . It's important to understand this.

The combination of the knowledge on both dimensions of physicality and Universe gradually will become part of your life. Maybe Azar doesn't understands how to go through that door without actually opening the door. Maybe you understand how you go through a planet without actually touching the planet. Maybe you understand how to tell the girl you love how much you love her by the essence of the Soul, and not by the word of the mouth. Then you see the reaction. And then we'll see how we change the position.

As I said to a Knowledge Seeker, if you don't see and you have not bought it from the Keshe Foundation, what we have, what we developed, and anybody else offers you, it's fake. (3:08). Because we've seen a lot of people trying, especially we've seen in Romania, they come up now. Nobody was anywhere, now they got this dick of the cosmic rays and features Iran. A lot of what I call, BS has going running around, especially in Romania. But people believe in it, so they go with it. Unless it comes and you bought it directly from the Keshe Foundation. And nobody can match to what it is. It doesn't matter if they opened it. They do not know what else we have hidden in there. It's like when you buy a fake medicine. And believe it, secondhand will be no good, because it already is carrying somebody else's Souls in it.

So, we try to bring you in the direction and dimension to understand. You've got to realize, the process has and will carry on. It will not stop. And the process has to be continuous, on the peace process. Whatever you learn, has to used to bring peace. And those who've done wrong to you, or wrong to create condition, will come to themselves.

When you get these units, learn one thing, always ask. Always ask through the Soul, always ask. Because if you're given by asking, you have not stolen, because you are given. If you take without asking you have stolen. Even if you want to make love to your partner. Ask can I make love to you. Because I don't make love to you physically, I give you, (3:10). make it available for you to take what you want from me, which is love of me. Then you see the position changes. Can I love you? Because if it's yes, it will be received. And the other one which is ignorance says, why do you need to ask me to love me? Because I respect you. Because you will be at the strength of receiving my love.

Otherwise I’m watering the pavement, and the doors, and not watering the flower I love to ??.

Always ask, now we go through the system. Thy shall not steal. Because when you ask and you're given, you have not stolen.

Q: Mr. Keshe, can I say something?

K- You always say something.

Q: Okay? You see, imagine you're not a good cook. You don’t know how to cook. You go to a restaurant, and then you go to the kitchen and take the chef, and tie it to the chair, and put a hip on his mouth or her mouth. And you start working in the kitchen trying to make yourself a meal.

K- You watch too many movies Azar.

Q: No, no. This just came to my mind. So this is the way I look at it, because this is what I feel was happening to me. So what you do, you do you try to cook everything by yourself but you cannot, you’re not a cook, you mess it up constantly. And you say, why I cannot eat, why is this, why is that. But then if you just untie the chef and let him talk and you sit at the table, (3:12). the chef is going to make your meal. That's what happens with the physical soul and the Soul, because the Soul is the chef and the physical soul is that person wants to eat, because you don't allow the Soul brings you what you want. Because you just want to do things yourself that you don't know how to do it, and you mess it up. That's what came to my mind.

K- You see, when you work in the dimension of Soul you cannot mess it up. Impossibility. Even if you think it's messed up, that's the reason, it will be perfect when you eat it.

It's a very strange thing when you talk about the kitchen. If any of you have been through the culture and the state of Austria you will notice it when you go to a restaurant. I’ve eaten around the world, maybe traveled 80 - 90 countries around the world in my lifetime, in this cycle. And I have never known a nation which saturates their plates, it doesn't matter from the soup, to the chicken, or whatever, with salt. And in some restaurants it's so strong that you refuse to eat. But to the Austrian it’s normal. I've never known a place like Austria in consumption of salt. Usually they say, nations by the sea use salt, because of the ocean and the rest of it. By a landlocked nation using so much salt. But the beauty of it is, it is not to my taste. But I look at the table next to me, Austrians eating, (3:14). and muddling their mouths, the most delicious food they ever eat. Do I go and change a chef in the kitchen? Or do I come to understand it’s another culture and respect it?

Even if you go to the Chinese they have the same ?? use . Because if they don't put enough salt the Austrians won't go to it. When you go outside Austria and eat outside, you say, oh my God, I understand.

And it was a pleasure we had, when I told you recently, we went in with our team in understanding the process of the exchange of the Soul. What do we understand? Is it too ?? much ?? or is part of what we are missing in the knowledge, in the strength. We don't need to tie up the chef, we have to understand what that restaurant was built for.

If you lived in England in the past years ago, when the Chinese came to become well known and popular, they still used to go out with the English people will come to the Chinese restaurant and the ask for a fish and chips. Excuse me, this is Chinese. But the good thing is, the Chinese have learned. They get English people who only want fish and chips when they go to a Chinese restaurant, because the others, have come to eat Chinese, they want to be with them. So, it's you who has to understand. And it's only for you.

Are there any questions? (3:16).

Q: .. Did Jesus Christ feed on physical food on Earth? And if so, does this mean he killed other lives?

K- In the dimension of the Messengers of the Creator, they had to live amongst man, and be and look the same. Otherwise that would have been a stranger. And they always followed the same. Does not mean that they killed to live. But they lived to be part of, that they don't. Christ became outsider anyway, most of his life. He did everything outside the framework. One day I tell you stories about Christ that is not known by man. The things he did. It's the same with Moses. That's how we brought the balance of the what we call, Commandments. We've been amongst man, we've been with them, we've been part of them. And these are not ??, sometimes gives you indication to one check. There are markers left behind.

The Prophets, not to be out. They had to live amongst man to do the same. Many, many times. (3:18). Many, many times this happens to all the Messengers and teachers. As Azar said, you're a cook in the cooking school teaching the students, ?? but one of them makes ?? a mistake, everybody gets sick. But the teacher knows if he criticizes bad, the guy will move out, he won't have a student. So, the teacher swallows the food which is cooked, and it's uneatable. "It's always nice." And it's the same.

Many times I say, why don't I stop? I know how. But if I do, then it becomes another magician. I've said many times, I'm ashamed to be in the body of the man. Not ashamed to be .., the shame is that I have to eat what is killed. I have to consume what is wrong, just to be amongst man, and nothing else.

So, it is not that they can't. But you can imagine what they would have done to Christ, he would have become a hermit. Nobody would be with him. Buddha had worse condition. If you know the true story of Buddha.

And the best of Messengers was Zoroaster. He lived in the culture where everybody understood and lived the same culture. He lived the most perfect life. (3:20). He brought the temples with the fire. He said, keep the fire going. And the man looked at the fire as wood to burn, to keep the fire going, and it's still going on for thousands of years in the temples. What we call, "?? malads." But in reality his word was to keep the light of the Creator, keep your Soul in interaction with the light, with the Soul of the Creator. That the light from it will give you, will keep you, what I call, alive, shows you the path. And the man again in dimension of physicality chose to keep a fire going and worship it in the temples.

He spoke about the fire of interaction of the STM with the Soul of Creator, and the man took it as a burning of a wood. We used to have a joke when I used to be in high school in Tehran if you ?? look that up, because we were Zoroastrians. And sometimes we used to tease our colleagues, because they had a fire in the temple, just on the side of the wall. And the students used to pull a joke, because we couldn't speak about religions, .. it was forbidden by the rules of the school. They used to match up a match and they blow it. They says, oh, your God disappeared. We used to laugh. It was a joke. And the Zoroastrians started understanding what it meant. In the beginning it was very offensive. And they used to do it themselves. They said, you see, we are the light you blow us. You're left with the wood, but we still carry the energy. And it was a beautiful relationship with the Zoroastrians. (3:22).

That's what is the essence of life. The Prophets can take, they could, they had the ability to take from the energy of the Universe. But you can imagine what would have done to Moses, and what would have done to Jesus. One would have become claiming to be the Creator himself and the rest of the murders he did. The other one would have been the most beautiful womanizer ever known in the Universe. With the light of the Creator he would have shined like a star. It depends how they decided.

Any other question?

Q: .. Can a man love more than one woman?

K- Muhammad said, ?? 4 full time and 40 part time. Christ never indicated. And Moses brought the other way around, you love as you like. It depends on what you call, if you look at the dimension of physicality, or you look at the dimension of the Soul.

We love many women. Woman as a wife, woman as a daughter, woman as a mother and a woman as a sister. (3:24). Which love is more important? And which love at what point gives you more pleasure? But woman as sharing life, is best to be one. Because then you have your love, you give and take from the same.

Any other question?

Q: .. How is it programmed for a Soul to be born or manifest here on planet Earth? Who decides if we will be born, when and in which family? Is there a department in the Universe responsible for all this?

K- Oh my God. Nobody is responsible. Creation is a combination of the accidents, and some accidents set to be at a given point in time, point and position. There's no department, sorry. It's not human job, we don't keep your registry. The Creation of life on this planet is so random. That's one of it's beauty. (3:26). Randomness, and how we love that randomness creates very good, the ?? bedrock of variation for the world of Creation.

In the future teachings, when Knowledge Seekers become more confident in what they see, in how they do things, I will teach you the emotion through the Soul, not through the physicality. How you love in the dimension of the Soul. How you give in the dimension of the Soul. There is no hate existing in the dimension of the Soul. How you exist in the dimension of the Soul, and then you compare it to the what you call it, physical dimension of the man. Then you understand more and more, now much of it was manmade and how much was actually in ?? existence of the Creation. And it becomes very easy.

Then you understand the question of the one before. There is one Soul for one, even though it interacts with others, to be one of the same strength and the same position. But with the diversity of the what I call, energy consumption of the man on this planet, you create a variety of emotions, which is man connected, not the Creator connected.

When you see, the structure of this planet has many, many variations of different materials and the rest. (3:28). When you look at the monocycle stars you see one light, and that's the ultimate goal of life.

Any other question?

Q: .. Is MaGrav plasmatic energy to be utilized in the future for our energy requirements, will electricity become obsolete in the future?

K- Electricity is obsolete. If you KS understood the principle of the working of the MaGravs.

Even the Power Enhancement Unit we have put out, which is going out in the coming days, it's the same. You still, if you learn in this power source for thousands of kilometers from it. But the man is happy what comes up with a tiny cable. All our technology is based on the fields, and the fields have no limitation. It's the man's understanding which puts limitation on it.

In the new Enhancement Units you see, are very strange things. But in fact, it's understanding of the process of the Creation. (3:30). People who are running tests on them, you will hear it, we will go out very soon in the next few days or a couple of weeks.

We're not putting it out. But just to let you know, because we had discussed this. Some of you bought MaGrav systems originally from the Keshe Foundation. And you said that it doesn't work. It came in only from Italy base, or from our factory in Arizona. The new Enhancement Units, which will be released next few days. If you have the original MaGrav System, which you say it doesn't work, and you send it back to us, we deduct the amount you paid. You say it doesn't work, from the new Enhancement Units. But with the new Enhancement Units we give, Foundation gives a guaranteed reduction between 30 and 60% plus. Unless you cheat. Because we test every unit before its dispatch.

You'll find out what we put out, where we are involved with it, is exactly the way it works. The reason most of your MaGrav systems didn't work, in the original ones from Italy. We found out later on, you were, partially could be correct, is that we employed a man, which had no understanding of the technology. He made the coils and piled them up like a heap on top of each other, damaging everything. By the time we found out what happened it was too late. But some of you got the results, because it depends what, whatever. (3:32).

But this time with anything we put out we test before, we do, and I have asked that for every single unit has to be tested. Some people have asked. There's no refund. We deduct that 500 Euros, you paid and we give you a guarantee with the new system, because I sat on it, I know exactly what goes on in the new Enhancement Unit. But this time, don't look at the reduction in the power electric bill.

In the future, we tell you how to use this for many, many options, that you cannot even imagine. We give you additional units, which in conjunction with this, will give you a new dimensions in life. As I said, don't buy a copy (pirate). Because you say, it doesn't work, ?? Keshe Foundation. Because we put a technology very much hidden in that work. Even our workers who make it they don't understand what it is.

We brought the prices from 5,000 to 3,000 to make sure that we push to the next step from these units to what we want to do. Anything we put out from now on in plasma technology has a reason, has a connection to the future usage, it's not just what you see as it is. It's the same within you, we put a package for Head Units and the Power Unit.

And the beauty of it is, (3:34). this time, whatever you take from Keshe Foundation, you subscribe to Keshe Foundation on a yearly basis. We gave you the systems, you ran and everything else. We give a system, you stay in touch with us. And we keep developing on your understanding and what is there. It's not a dead end anymore. You don't get the unit directly from the Keshe Foundation, throw it in the bin. If you receive from us, there is much more into the unit and technologies we put in 2023 out. As I said to a Knowledge Seeker, don't come back to me and say, I bought the system, somebody made a copy of it, and I'm doubling my electricity bill, my wife is ill more, and the rest of it.

That's yours. That's why I told you from the beginning, when I get in it, and it's done, we give what we say, now we are in it. And we delivered. We left it to a bunch of, what I

call, others, we taught a lot of you for ?? feel the energy, now we deliver the technology. But it's all connected, it's all connected.

In the coming time, slowly in 2023, you'll see new products. You don't buy directly from the Keshe Foundation Store, do not touch it. Because this time, these are systems which are set to interact with what is coming in the future. (3:36). And don't forget, there was a reason we put out the policies for what was there and you've seen it. For family, for individuals, and for the rest of it. It's all get connected to all these systems which we are putting out. We set to change the course of the STM, not in the dimension of physicality, and it's the only way man knows.

Thank you very much for today. We will see you next week. In the next few days, maybe a week or two, we will announce the, what we call, Blueprint to show you the Head Units and the new .. Compact Units, which is connected to them. Then the Plasma Power Units, which are now going through to meet the energy demand of the Europe, especially. Then hopefully by the second quarter, now that we have produced Plasma Power Energy we will release the Gas Electric Unit. Because a lot of you cannot convert from one to another, there are no gases in your house, it's all electric, ?? .. totally gas based. So we try to meet all demands on one unit. These units are in a working condition. Then we, what you call it, developing at its maximum capability. And then as usual, (3:38). the nation of Iran will supply the part where ?? out of you. Thank you very much for today, and I hope we can share more knowledge next time.

470 KSW February 2 2023

END

471st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 9, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Symbol life in U "Tree of Life" Leaves above interact with roots below - 2 entities - STM STP - Twinity; Feed from Soul; Does same Soul arrive; Souls GPS - tiny copy of Soul sent ahead "seed"; Decide where Soul goes at death; Plant STM across U; Soul can create new STP destination; Go both ways STM to P and back; Head & compact Unit together - Soul communication - travel - feeding; Aftermath Corona Ca energy transfer teeth disappear; Satellite Souls; Omega 3 chicken soup; "M" graph proof of transmutation details; U in 90 seconds; Chose to be victim Fibromyalgia; Power beyond Prophets can end cycle; Nuclear radiation 90 degrees not absorb - CR; Source of enlightenment; Creator makes copies of himself.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).
K- Yes, good morning to you, as usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back. And we hope. We share more knowledge, as we've done in the past weeks, in what we set up in recent weeks speaking about Cosmic and Cosmic Rays (CR), and then seeding and becoming the source of the radiation of the fields of the Creation of this cycle of life, or them themselves coming from the essence of the source of the Creator, becoming another seed with the love and care to grow.

In a past few weeks, as we went to understanding the Cosmic Ray, understanding how the seed of life is. The Intro (video) brings us exactly to what the knowledge sharing of today will be. We talked about the seed. We talked about plasma energy essence. What happens to the Soul of the Man (STM)? And how the Soul will move on? Where does it come to? How will it expand? How life is created? And as always said, when you have something you don't understand in macro, you go to micro, and where you don't understand something on the other side, you look to the other side, to see the similarity. (:12). To understand what you cannot see, or is too big for you to understand, you bring it to a smaller size, to become comprehendible. How I comprehend, and how this comprehension lead us to evolution of science within us.

We understand a lot of things, but we can never explain to the others, and then we use it in our own way. And maybe we teach it to our children, or some friends. And then the knowledge dies. Because the knowledge was not shared totally. The today's communication world has changed a lot of things, we get access to a lot. We hear the voice, we call it television, we see the vision of it. But the cycle of communication has come to the man, has come into operation. Where we don't rely on the manmade systems of development and understanding. Now we make system to understand the way the Creator talks.

We are developing technologies to understand the way the Creation talks, communicates, we call it a dream, we call it, I had a vision, we call it, I heard a voice, the voice of my Soul. The voice of my Soul in communication with the others. There cannot be a voice if there is not another point. There cannot be life without another.

In the life of Creation. In the life of the process of existence. We have created many words for the same process. We have a son, and our son has a twin. We call it twin souls. But in fact, how does this "twinity" comes? Where does it start? (:14). Where do we see the separation? How life creates itself in the space? Once, as we said you took that onion (Tulip seed) from Amsterdam and you took it and you seeded it. What happened to the wheat? When we grow we put a seed in, and it grows. Where is its identity? Where does it go? And how do we follow it? What do we understand? What have been missed in the world of Macro, or in the world of Micro?

In the world of Creation we take a seed, we planted on the planet Earth positions and then we go further. What do we do with it? We water it. We look after it. We bring it to the point of working by itself, and we leave it. How, where does it get energy from? We take a seed, we plant it on the Earth, and in a way, we just water it. What does it do?

Some of it all we noticed, according to the man's life, has been very much like this. If you're observant, we see some leaves and some trunks. And when we uproot it, we see roots. But in 5 years, in 10 years down the line, what we miss, is we don't see the seed anymore. The seed is gone. But what we see is, in fact, the life of Totality.

What happened to this? It's in fact, we don't see the seed anymore. (:16). We don't see where it came from. We brought the seed from totally different position, and we planted it. This is how life of the man in the Space is. We bring the seed, the STM from Earth, which it finds its position by field strength of itself, and becomes in a point of Creation. Somewhere in the Space of the Universe, or Unicose, it finds a place where it's strength dictates it, preset it, to be a position for it to grow. You put a seed in the ground in autumn, but you don't see anything till it comes to spring, when the temperature is right, when everything else for it is available, that it grows. So is the Soul of the man.

The STM created, finding his position, sits and waits till the right condition, the right fields of the Universe reaches it. To you, you don't have the patience for half an hour, or 10 minutes. But your Soul sits for millions of years, giving and taking from its environment, till it's time for it to nourish. And then what do we see? We don't see your Soul on its own to become a star. It has a process. It has the same characteristics as what you see with the planet. Why the Vertical People are the same as the STM in the space? Maybe you understand today? He receives fields from the Universe, it becomes the roots. And in that part, in that essence, in that time, it starts growing, it starts showing the sign.

But again, you have two levels. (:18). What happens to you? What happens and what goes on is very interesting. Then there is a point of separation. In a way, we do not see anymore, the seed anymore. We don't find its essence. But what do we see? Fields with the interaction within the world of the Creation, that lead to Creation of one set, giving some, taking some, a new life. Two new lives in two different directions. Exactly what we saw with the seed. But in the world of the Creation, the Vertical People will still see this little stem, this trunk of a tree.

In the world of Creation, we find, we see the connection in the dimension (D) of the magnetic (M) fields. In the world of Creation, you call it, "Twinity." But all started from that seed. There is no difference in the world of Creation to be a Vertical, or to be a STM in the space. Needs that balance, needs a source to absorb and give some, and needs a source to give and absorb some. And we'll see the life.

This brings us to one of the most fundamental things, we have referred to many times and Knowledge Seekers (KS) are blind to. (:20). What happened to you, when you get that magnet? You've been told that the fields coming from the south pole, and the fields will go through the north pole. But is this true? A magnet has no choice in where its fields

connect to. To what it "twins" it, as we chose the condition of the ?? ?? it's not on the magnet. But in essence, in both ways, that of field receives, as much as it gives.

A tree, when you plant it, that apple is the fruit of the tree. It's the same with the world of Creation of the STM. That apple is your children. The fruit of life, in the cycle of life of the STM.

Now you understand. If man is to conquer the space, if man is there to conquer the Universe. By conquering means have the ability to feel it. Has the ability to go to it and enjoy the beauty of the Creation. Man has to understand this points. (:22). Otherwise, you're again that seed. You're again that space of fields, which has no what we call, target. Has no destiny. You create that destiny. If the creation of that destiny, that destination of where you want to be, is so real to you, that you can detach from the rest of the fields of the Universe, you will achieve that. You come there.

If you understood what's on the screen, you understand the process of the travel of the man in the Universe (U) in the coming time. You do not need the systems which we produce. These are just the tools for you to show the capability, the beauty of your existence. You do not know what your Soul possesses. It has all the knowledge, but the fear of physicality (P) brings man to that point.

What do you understand from this? How can you evolve from this point of knowledge to the next, that makes man the traveler of the Universe without containment, without UFOs, without aircrafts. Then when we brought you, for example, into the 20th of January Session, and now we bring you back into the 19th of February Session. What can you do with it? (:24). You look to come into the 19th meeting, to eat something, to get food. You are again physical.

The purpose of the 19th meeting is to show you how you feed from your own Soul. How you use the fruit of your Soul to create that seed for being somewhere. It's not for you, that you don't eat any more fruits, or vegetables, or meat. You again look at it in the dimension of the physicality. But our work our knowledge sharing is how to feed your Soul in the space. How to move that seed. How to bring it to the position of maturity of understanding.

Yesterday in our flight test with our volunteers. We always tell you. You've been to the Center in Linz, and you have been on 2 or 3 excursions as a group with me. I left it to the KS. We usually tell you, now it's time to go, try to move, come to Linz, do this and that. Yesterday, flight test was as simple as what you see on the table (screen). We prepared the environment for you. You tried to get to Linz from United States. To see it's like a test. To see, you talked so much. What is the maturity? What answers do you get? Will you see the pitfalls, what you need to do?

When you're lost in the space, or somewhere on the Moon, I cannot send you a system to get into, that I can transmute you. You already carry the system inside. All I need is to show you come here. This is where the light is. It's like Earth. (:26). Our system is like

that lighthouse, just shines to show you where the coast is, where you can home into. It's that beacon. And then when you learn to travel in the space without that beacon, then you understand how it should be. Don't take to give, to be able to understand the position, to gain position in the favor of others to be served, and not you.

So when we teach you about the space travel in the coming time, just look at something else. Now you are on the Moon, and you want to come to Earth. "Sorry, this ?? disaster in Turkey this week, my condolences to all the Turkish, ?? Syrians, and the Kurdish who loose life and they are in trouble. With it, what do you do, you're stranded on Moon, because your beacon in Turkey was destroyed by the earthquake? You're abandoned. Or you have gained the knowledge from the Soul of the seed, and seed of the Soul. What do you do? How to transmute yourself?

You will have come to a black spot. There is no line of communication, but you want to get out of it. You lost your beacon. You don't know where to go? How do you travel? How do you grow? How do you bring yourself back home? How do you go from United States to Linz? This is all the purposes of what we call, these sessions of monthly. Growing you. (:28). Letting you grow month by month to come to it. Where do you send that seed for it to flourish, and then you can yourself, show yourself in it, with it?

There is a very big question which will come into the philosophy of the travel in the space through the STM. The Soul you left on Earth to reach the Moon? Is it the same Soul? Or does it have the attributes of the Soul which left Earth? Is it that seed that you plant and then it grows to give you a fruit? Is the fruit the seed, or in the process of the travel has absorbed, given and taken, and arrives as a new soul on Earth? There is no control.

But how do you get it to Earth? How do you envisage to be somewhere where you've never been before? You leave New York to be in a specific street in London. You cannot end up on a street in Paris. You have no job there to do. You made an appointment with your brother to meet him on Oxford Street in London. How do you find him? Nowadays you have a GPS. What is the GPS of your Soul. You've never been to London, (:30). how do you bring yourself to the point, to go to different points of the Universe, which you have never been before, but you know exist. How do you send that seed, the way we saw, to the position to be there?

Can you're predetermine the position of your Soul prior to departure from your physicality at the point of death. Or you bought and you'll be planted somewhere, god knows where. Can you decide your Soul to be the seed of a galaxy. Can you deside your Soul to be the seed of a star. Or can you decide your Soul to be the seed for another Unicose, part of the Universe?

So, how do you do? How do you travel from Moon to Earth? How do you get from New York to London, standing next to your brother? There are no aircrafts and there are no landing strips across Oxford Street in London. And if you come with too much energy, there are the other Souls and physicality's, that you can damage. How do you find that

little space gap, that you can fit in next to your brother? Now you understand how much more knowledge is to be shared in coming weeks and months.

Yesterday with our Knowledge Seeker I just said, we prepared everything for you, the landing ground, the facilities in Linz, in our backup in the lab, everything else. We gave you three landing spaces, which we usually don't give you, (:32). you have one system to come in. Everything was prepared. If you don't land there, we have two landing strips on standby. Did the Knowledge Seeker manage to get? Or they did not process, learn, where, how he has to guide himself to land on the main strip and not the two auxiliary points.

It's like a father showing how to behave in society. And then you take the child into a supermarket and let it loose, and you stand behind to see how the child behaves. Would he come back to you, or would it go, and explore, and do whatever he likes and come back in a good shape? This is what we started to do. The first child has been let loose for it to learn. Because we have prepared everything. How do you go there? How do you get yourself from New York into Oxford Street?

I gave you your brother, you have a seed of love in common, the essence of Creation. The desire to be again together. You're on Moon, then you have the desire to be on Earth. You're Turkish, you want to be at the point of the disaster, because your mother, your brother, and your loved ones are in the area, to see the physical. As you know the Soul is there in perfection. (:34).

How do you transmute yourself from the Moon to Earth? How do you bring that point of life? How do you dream about your mother in the sleep? Do you see her waking up, I'm here? Does she come and nudge you, come on, I want to talk? Or do you just envisage the mother and the beauty of sharing time with her. You send that little ambassador to see if the fields of connections are there. And if the common grounds of the fields you have with the mother is there, we talk.

Have you ever asked yourself, why do we envisage the mother, the hair, the eyes, the face, the anger, the joy, the touch? "I made man in the image of myself." If man in his brain has the dimension strength to feel, to touch, the smell, the joy, the cry, the shout, so should be the same in the plasma of the STM. Man has not come to understand the emotion of the Soul. (:36). Then, do you need the dimension of the physicality to feel it? Or is the brain of the Man an enigma, a machine, that we have to build the same to be able to decode the plasma communication in the physical dimension, that we know this is the mother, and this is the breakfast, and this is the touch and the smell of the mother?

But the strangest thing for you to ask, because you never ask in your dream, does the Soul of the mother, the smells, and touch and the feel, of you? Does she have an understanding of a sense of love you give her? Or does she feel all that in the strength of the field of the STM, as she has no physical dimension? Now you understand, the knowledge to be shared is much deeper. But man is not ready to understand. Man has accepted the physicality than in the dimension of understanding the STM.

By the question comes, how do we get the guy from New York on Oxford Street standing next to the brother? How do we get a man on the Moon, back? Or does he get himself back? It goes back to the story of, "the last man standing." As a Soul, you're the last man standing. And it's you who has to find to stand anywhere, which he decides. (:38). "I want to go, but I don't really want to go. I have a fear if I come back, if I can come back."

We give the tools. We make the tools for you to start testing, and gaining confidence and building a process, that it suits you, where you want to be, how you want to be. Without the fear that, I can lose the dimension of physicality. What I carry and how I carry it, what makes the essence of my creation, that it creates its own, what you call, frequency, that, this is my frequency, this is my strength. This is what you call, my bandwidth of the field strength of my Soul.

Today in the world of the man, we give location. We used to give villages, and people come to the village and ask, do you know where such a person lives? They tell you somewhere, that's the house. We became more sophisticated, we numbered the houses. Then we made what we call, a zip (code) for it. In the new modern life cycle of man, we have GPS locations, altitude, "blah, blah, blah, blah," that you end up within a few centimeter from a given spot. (:40). And sometimes the machine makes a mistake and drops you in the middle of the river by mistake. But most of the time you end up in a position where it's predestined (predetermined).

How do you find the GPS of your plasma of your Soul? And how do you know the GPS on Oxford Street, in the dimension of strength of the Soul? If man limits itself only to travel on Earth, now that he has learned about the Soul, its capability to allow it to move? Why have we come here for? To keep the Soul educated in the village of the Earth? Or for man to excursion, taking time to see, to take the knowledge to rest of the Universe, to teach the same. To plant that seed. This time is the seed of Knowledge of the Universe, and not the seed of the STM. To grow, to share, to expand the Universe and the Unicose.

When I finished with the session last night, I said, goodbye, how did you feel? How many of you on the 19th will be able to use that fruit, that food of the Universe to travel the first time the span of Universe? Those of you who come in on the 19th, be prepared for one of one of the most amazing trips, routes of your life. (:42). It'll be taught and it's for you to expand it. We give you that room to jump on the trampoline of the Universe, but we put a net around it, that you don't fall off the trampoline, you are still with us. Those of you who come in for the 19th, you will feel one of the most amazing sensations that the whole Universe has been waiting for. Not to tap in to dine with the Creator, to tap in to be able to have food to dine with. Don't go empty handed on your own to the table.

Many of you will start sharing that knowledge within the Soul structure, that gives you that “Twinity”, that point that you have a reference. In a way we are creating a position for many of you to gain confidence, that you receive the food of the knowledge, and not the food not to go hunger in the dimension of the man. The knowledge of the travel in the space, the knowledge of the confidence to be able to feed your Soul in the space. But still create the dimension of existence anywhere in the Universe.

The process, the understanding, the seed to be, is what man has not understood up to now. The seed, the Soul which was planted on the ground to grow, or in the Universe as your Soul, is when you have no choice, you have left the physicality, you have no dimension of physicality. But what about when you have that dimension of physicality, (:44). you have a backpack you have to carry, it's called the STP of the man to give his dimension of physicality. At the point of death, you have discarded the backpack, because you think you've got enough that you can make your own backpack when you arrive at the point and destination.

And you have had no say up to now where are you going to go? The Creator decides the position of my Soul. The Creator decides the fields of the Universe where the balance will be for me in the time of life. Now if you understand the knowledge in the coming time, you decide where that seed will be. You choose the home for it, and not accidents and coincidences of the Universe magnetic fields. You will decide when you leave that backpack behind, and not 60 or 80 years, or a car accident on the road.

The whole purpose of the teaching in past few weeks has been, when we speak about the Soul, we speak about the Cosmic Ray, is how to get your Soul on the line of the Cosmic Rays to be able to reach to another point to start that seed. Now you understand why I've been saying so many times, suicide is forbidden. As with man's knowledge, you can decide when to release that pack, as you have already predestined (predetermined) the position of it to come. (:46). As you've taken everything out of the backpack, which you need to survive to start a new life, new condition to create the new fruits of life in the Universe.

When you die in the physicality, your body doesn't disappear, it becomes nourishment and food for the next cycle. What happens when you go into space? It's the same. The collapse, the death of stars and galaxies, is that point that you had in the dimension of physicality. The energies they release become the food, essence of energy for the Soul of those who are waiting for it to come as nourishment for them to grow. So, the cycle of life never finishes in the Universe.

We're just in another process and dimension. But the structure, the system is the same. Be it the seed planted in the soil of the Earth, or the seed as a STM in the Universe for the next generation of the tree of life. You cannot have a tree, if you don't have a root. The tree doesn't exist, if there are no leaves and branches. Both have to exist, the "Twinity." In the world of the Creation, we always see the tree and its roots. (:48). The STM and the Soul of Physicality (STP). And the same dimension within the world of the Creation.

The tools, the systems, the machinery we are developing and extending is for you to be able to test drive your Soul. And gain enough confidence that you can become a solo driver on your own, and, what we call, Cosmic Rays of the Universe without crashing into anyone. The process of the knowledge, the process of understanding the whole structure becomes the next step for us to teach you. In a way to show what needs to be done.

Many of you came to Linz, we sat your Soul on the system and we created the condition of the fields that allowed your Soul to expand, to pass beyond the dimension of your physicality. And we got you out of your brain. Now, this has become your new dimension. Now that you're free, you connect, you become a fish. You connect, you go to another planet. And if we tell you, can you go to the Moon, you tell us you've been to the Moon. In the teaching of the 20th of January, we showed you how to carry out this expansion. (:50). But we had to give you a carrot to feel it, and that carrot was your Prophets. That you could feel in the interaction the light of interaction with them. So if you saw a light, if you felt the dimension of it, that the same day, the day after, or the week after. Now you learned how to expand.

On the 19th we teach you how to take that seed, and feed it from the love of man and the field of the Universe. Because this is important. This seed you send out, as you think you're there to eat, but in fact, you're there to create a connection how to eat, how to get in touch with the fields of the Universe that it can feed you. This become the point of man to go from the Moon to Earth. You send a trickle of where the love of the brother is, then it becomes your GPS. Now you understand. Now you should be able to comprehend what is to come.

Our system in Linz is that little twinkle. Why do you think we asked you to come from all four corners of the Universe, planet to be here? We saw people from Canada, we saw people from Africa, we saw people from China, we saw people from Europe, different races and cultures to bring that center point. (:52). As I said, we had people, passengers of the Universe with us. And now, that is that point of reference for all. America continents, from Australia come to Linz. From anywhere culture, religion, which you have a point of belief, which is part of your Soul, which you deposited with us brings you here.

But one thing you forgot, the ones who brought, they travel back to different places. Now, you have access to all. Those who are the Passengers of the Universe with us, they traveled back. We opened the passage to the man into the Universe. Because in their travels, they have passages to others, and others. So on the 20th you actually became the traveler of the Universe. On the 16th of December we opened the first line, because we let you go all the way from man, to your Prophets, to the Creator, which in essence of Totality, the Unicose. That's why I said, on the 16th of December, man became part of the Universal Community. Not all 160 plus people on the line were the citizens of this planet. They’re like you, they're trying to find a way home. (:54). But they forgot the way to do it, and how to do it. And it's the same for all of you.

The systems we are developing is not for you to come from America to Linz, or to go from New York to Oxford Street in London. It is for you to learn how to send the seed of your Soul with the guarantee of understanding, nothing will happen, and I'll be there. And the beauty of it is, that you can send these seeds to thousands of places at the same time.

As time does not exist, till you decide the existence of time. Your time with your brother does not start till you actually arrive at the time, the point and the destination. Would you tell your brother, if you see a fly on your shoulder it's me, if you see a frog on the street that's me, or I'll appear in my own essence of how you remember me in the physical dimension to point of your vision. Your brother sees you as a brother, the guy standing next to you sees you as a fly. And the others don't even observe you, because you have no field strength in the dimension of the interaction.

Have you ever played the game with your children? Where you jump up and down and you say, I'm here. And they say, "mama I'm here," and (you) say, "I can't see you." I'm here, but I can't see you, I can't see you. Where are you? And the child is hanging to your trousers, I'm here Papa. (:56). Then you say, "oh there you are." In essence, man has reached the point of understanding to travel with the dimension of energies of the, what we call, magnetic fields of the Universe, as we call, Cosmic Rays, than in a car, a plane, or a donkey. And the beauty of it is, for many of you in the coming time, is how you appear on the other side.

When you travel from New York to London, you change your clothes to fit. It was nice and warm in New York, London is cold. You get the jacket, you get the jumper. How would you appear in London in the dimension of the Soul? Where do you change? Where do you get your jumper and jacket from? Or does your brother sees you in the dimension of physicality, or in dimension of physicality you frock yourself to what it suits? Would you take your fur coat with nothing on? But where do you get that fur coat? Or do you create the vision, the, what we call, "mirage" of a fur coat, and nothing underneath? Very much as the British say, "fur coat and no knickers (underwear). (:58). In essence inside that fair coat is the STM, and how do you carry it in the dimension of physicality?

You thought the knowledge seeking has finished, you haven't even stepped on the first step of the Knowledge of the Creation. We're just trying to show you what the first step could be if you learn to walk. Now you understand where the teaching goes. Now you understand the process of Creation. Now you understand how you should travel.

Now you understand when you travel without the backpack of the physicality of the man, where your destination is. To become that seed in the cycle of the life of the Universe to create a "Twinity" of life, that one takes and one gives and in that process you receive balanced energies, that guarantees the existence.

Those of you who join me on the 19th be prepared to truly dine with the Creator. And I hope we don't get those Knowledge Seekers, "I felt nothing." Because in the dimension of physicality, you feel nothing, but in dimension of Soul you get educated to be ready to become the traveler of the Universe. Remember, on the 16th of December, how much noise was going on in the background? How many people were coughing, moving chairs and talking, and ?? singing, and the mosque was saying the "hassan", and everything else. (1:00). Did that stop you as a whole to become one to reach the Soul of the Creator? No. So, what you carry in the dimension of physicality, a doctor, a professor, a layman, wearing a fur coats, in your bikini, does not count because the Soul leaves everything

behind. The journey on the 19th will be one of the most amazing opening eyes for the next step, which we'll bring in March.

In March we create the fundamental basis to meet the world leaders one by one, and bring that essence of the spring, that beginning of the change for humanity, irrespective of color, race, and religion. If you do not know how to ?? seed that plant, learning how to do it on the 19th and the 20th, how do you want to do it to seed, the seed of peace in the Soul of the world leaders to create that process? How do you create that apple of peace, that the world leaders take a bite at it.

This is part of the structure. We create the facilities in the background. We create the mechanism through Linz and our other laboratories to create a position that you can meet reference point on Oxford Street, where you're going to have a party. (1:02). Reference in Linz, we are going to have a party of the Souls, who come together to sow the seed, the knowledge, the fruit of peace for the start of the cycle in March.

Sit with the world leader's Soul, and see that what you learn you give without condition, in February. And start the process of world peace. Now it's you who has to learn to bring that change, and not for us. We brought everything on the table of party to enjoy, to start the process. And its for you as humans to start that seeding. It's not with us anymore, you run the party. You decide where it goes. Make a peaceful man out of the Soul of your leaders to create that condition of world peace.

Some of you tested it with your prophets, and you saw the lights. Some of you tested with yourselves and you felt nothing, because the Soul was much stronger in attachment to the physicality. Now you have to try. Now we start the process. Now we bring you that condition. We are here to nourish the STM, and create facilities and systems for it to be. We are here to bring the conditions and systems for man to learn how to communicate through the STM, than the voice and the vision of the man. (1:04). You've got used to telephones and televisions.

Now we create the systems that you learn to communicate through the Soul. And then you don't need us, because you will perfect that hearing and vision through your Soul. But you have to understand, with the explanation of last week, this week and before, how your fields go, how do I want to be.

Go back to the teaching, understanding. Why did we teach you about Nano materials? Why did we teach you about the Gans's? Why did we teach you about Soul? Why did we teach you about Cosmic Rays? You became a Cosmic Ray. You want to establish to start the seed of life, physicality, anywhere in the Universe.

Did you understand why you made Nano materials? Did you understand that you have to go a step down into the plasma of the Gans's to become a Nano, from it to become a matter, to create dimension of physicality? Now we can see the circle complete. It wasn't all going up. Why do we go to the Soul, the mayhem we had? Why did you started this

plasma Gans technology? And now why have you started the Soul? And now why has he started the Cosmic Rays?

Now, go back the other side of the cycle, at least in this cycle. Because still after that Cosmic Ray and traveling the space, there's more knowledge of the travel which man is not aware of. In time we teach. You're blind to it. But it's part of your life. (1:06).

When I get to Moon, how do I manifest myself? In the knowledge, in the essence of the knowledge you carry, in understanding in the dimension of physicality, you have to create within you a "twin" Soul, you call it, a Spirit. And then in the interaction of it to allow it to expand to create that plasma you call, the seed of the man converted, that it stands on his own as a Nano structure. And then within Nano structure, understanding interaction with its environment to convert itself to physicality.

Now you have learned, or at least you might understand the two ways traffic, with two roundabouts and either end. Which way do you want to turn? You go from the world of physicality into the world of the Soul and the energy, and come back to the world of physicality. A "Twinity" on its own. The same as the tree and its roots, and its leaves. The same as the STM creating a new dimension in the Universe. Now you have the knowledge to access both ways. To go from physicality to the Soul in the dimension of Universe, and travel yourself in a "mini" Soul in the new position and create a condition of physicality. Where if you gain enough confidence, you can exist in both dimensions, at the same time. The way you do today, your Soul is within you, and your physicality surround it. (1:08).

Now you learn to expand your Soul beyond it, with the physicality within it. The "Twinity" never stops, unless you decide. That decision does not come in the dimension of the STM alone. In the dimension of physicality you die, you commit suicide. In the dimension of the Soul, you cannot do this. You make your Soul what you gathered available to the rest of the Universe to take. They take your knowledge and everything else, and then you still become part of the Totality, but you never die.

Now you understand. And all these facilities we are making, all these communication, new systems we are developing and teaching you to use, is actually to teach you this. Where you started in dimension of physicality, and we brought you to the Soul. We used the Cosmic Rays to show you, you can go both ways.

I made man in the image of myself, as I am the man in the image of the Creator. As I created myself, as I lead to the creation of myself.

Now, we understand. We see a bigger picture, but we don't see all the picture. As I said before, the knowledge of the Universe up to now, what we have taught you, (1:10). all these achievements of the man in dimension of matter, if you look at this whiteboard it's not even that dot. There is so much more to learn in the Knowledge of Creation. And if that dot is the totality of knowledge of the whole humanity in past millions of years brought you to this point, you can imagine you're not even nothing compared to the

Totality. Not in the dimension of physicality, but in the dimension of the Creation. The Knowledge of Creation.

I hope I opened your eyes into what is to come. And I hope you understand how we are leading you to the world peace through your own actions, as the leaders and not those we think, we see in the world of physical dimension lead us. Now you understand what we are heading for. Those of you Knowledge Seekers who have been with us, and you traveled in this dimension, are those, if you understand, collectively will see the seed of the ??, in the Soul of the world leaders of today, in the coming time.

In a way collectively, you bring that essence of knowledge of the teaching of the Keshe Foundation, creation of world peace, not by talk. But now in the dimension of fields of the Universe by seeding it, by planting it, and nourishing it within the Soul of the world leaders of today. (1:12). But that we have to teach you how it's done too, the way we explain how you can come from the Moon to Earth.

It was interesting to observe and watch how our Knowledge Seeker was trying to get outside and inside systems to Linz. He did not fail. He just learned, he is on his own. He has to make that decision. He has to go through detachment. He did not look at the other tests we've done. Before he stood up, and when it came to the time of the separation to take off, to let go, he feels the separation of the souls. And then he feels the ?? separation from the Earth. But he panics, and he holds on to the handle that he doesn't fall. This time we gave him a chair, that there is no fear of falling. But still needs that confidence, needs that extra knowledge, that if I want to go, I have to leave a seat there for my physicality and the Soul to carry through. But, do I want to see my physicality there, or it's just a visit with the Soul is good enough. I bring the physicality next time, let me gain the confidence.

When you travel to a new space in Universe you don't get there and say, "ops, sorry. I wanted to land on the dry land, I'm in the ocean. I get drowned I didn't know how it is." You send a messenger ahead, you send a little Scott, "I am in the front to see what it is." My Soul tell me what am I going see? Is this where I want to be? Or would I like to test it? (1:14). You have to learn all this and then it comes back to us. Then it comes to the point of how well as what we call, Knowledge Seekers, we know ourselves and nothing else. We go through a break and when we come back. And I hope we can expand more by questioning, by sharing knowledge to share more. Rick if you could take us to a break and then we come back.

<< BREAK >>> 471 KSW February 9, 2023 (1:20).

K- Yes, …
There are a couple of announcements, which maybe (sorry about that I have had a bad cold for a few days). We as we said, to for many of you, we have announced we announced today, that on Monday the 13th of February, Keshe Foundation will have a Blueprint Day. We'll start a session at 10am on Monday from our headquarters Exhibition Center in Linz, (1:22). and we will unravel 2 new technologies. In a way you both are aware of it, of both of them. But we will show the, what we call, commercialization of a new type of what we call, plasma Energy Units. These are not systems that to be. These you will see are commercialized and in the presentation we show a new evolution in power supply. It's new development by the Keshe Foundation and stays within the Keshe Foundation. The units are already manufactured and will be dispatched. As you will see it's not, what we call, showing of a technology, but showing commercialization of technology.

And with it for the first time, on Monday, we will show you the new Compact, what we call, new Communication System. They should be ready by Monday. I was told by our manufacturing side, a large number of this already gone through and are ready to be dispatched and completed in for delivery by the end of February and March. The new plasma unit when you see it, you will understand the change. The new Plasma Power Unit, which is going to be demonstrated on Monday will bring a new what we call, era in plasma Technology.

Don't look at it as what it gives you, a reduction in electricity bill. But these are the new systems, which will follow to create the new communication positions. In a way the units your purchase become part of the new communication and travel system. (1:24). You're buying the first kit out of the structure of the kits to come, that when you put it together sold different parts, or adds different part of the technology together.

It's not just a energy unit, it is part of what will become, with additional units, which we'll supply in a short time, the feeding stations. It will become the source for all sorts of things that you want to call it, "Home Kits." You know, that emergency kit you have with a red box, with a white cross on it. In a way, will become the next processing of not needing to exist through the dimension of all the things, which are around us. We have gone into mass production with these, it's not that we're going to deliver. You will see in the presentation a large number of them will be on display, that it means it's gone into mass production. And it'll be delivered in the step by step the two new systems.

The following Monday, on the 20th, we will show another Blueprint Day, hopefully, with two new systems. One of them is a revolutionary, total evolution in the science. And it will change the world of electronics, will change the world of energy and communication. Very simple, very effective ways. But, our team are working together. If we get everything on time, in place, on the 20th or 27th, we'll run a second Blueprint Day. We'll show you again new plasma technology and evolution in one of them. And the other one is the beginning of the start of showing new structure in Keshe Foundation production. (1:26).

Join us on the 13th at 10 o'clock. You will see what is to come, what is there to come. For the purpose of the what we call, new technology, which now is coming as a plasma technology, which Keshe Foundation is breaking through, we have opened, and it will be operational hopefully by Monday, what is known as "Universal Plasma Energy" channel on YouTube. We're going into what we call, world population, as people can see, and people can understand how the next step will be. In a way a separate channel for this has been established, it's on the process of being completed by the Keshe Foundation team in the background. That is not anymore on the Keshe Foundation channel. But it will go as a plasma technology, new plasma technology for the world to see.

This brings us a new dimension in our work. As more short videos to show the new energy systems. You will see live on the what we call, on Monday, direct .. reduction. It's not that we made the MaGrav systems you do. These are the systems in a way, the new technology, new systems we put out you will see it cannot be done by man anymore. You need… ordinary man on the street, I should call. You need electricians to fit these systems into your (electrical) system (of your house). And you will see the change of it, you will see the reduction in it. As I say, we are going technical, and this allows us to what we call, economically commercialize new systems.

It's not anymore, just plug and play. (1:28). You have to be careful how you plug it, how you play it. That it brings you a new dimension. We have seen 60 - 80% reduction, but it has to be done correctly. And it takes time. But you see immediately 30 - 40 - 50% reduction ??. What we plan to do, as we did before with "129 Tesla," we plan to leave the stations open on Zoom. Which you can come at any time and look. Maybe we do it still on the following Monday, following presentation of the Blueprint. But this all depends how much noise, background noise we have and everything else. Or we just switch the noise off and leave you on the camera. Then you can see it live.

We try to meet all the deliveries as they coming through. Those of you bought different systems from the Keshe Foundation. There'll be options to take this and it's there now. And many of you bought other options, you see this is much better, "I want to do."

I have opened a channel for the Knowledge Seekers who bought the original Power Units, about 60 - 70 of them stayed with us all this time. Get in touch back with the Keshe Foundation and we make an offer with the new system. You stayed there for a long time for it to be delivered. This is actually something, which now I put my name onto it, and we get it delivered. And it's in production, it's not something to be coming, as we own the show.

We're getting a lot of inquiries about the "Knee Gans." It is what it says, and what is. It's a trial we try to run to understand. You've got to understand, all the trials we did and we do has been to understand how you come out of when you're traveling the dimension of the Soul, and dimension of energy. (1:30). What effect these energies will have on your joints, what the effects will have on your heart, what effect will have in your brain, what effect will have on your emotion. These trials which we run is not just for sake of you

getting in there and doing something. We want to know what it does, what has done, and what we're going to get at the end of the system.

We have seen in this evolution with what we've been informed by our doctors using the technology. You remember the two boys (with genetic defects)? Maybe in the next couple of weeks you will see the two boys again. There has been evolution in their development. As I said, we have asked for you to support us with this. And now after two, three months, you will see these boys, the two brothers. It's sensational to see even we can go against the genetic code. As I said to our doctors, we would like to have a genetic test in eight weeks to see if we have managed, through understanding of the plasma, change, bring that change to genetic code. Maybe in another 16 weeks, we bring that genetic code change, or genetic code can stay. But we add another code to it, that overcomes the present code.

Because we see the changes, and these changes cannot come without effectively being able to change the structure of the energy structure of the gene. We have asked the parents to make short videos, children cannot be seen, but their progress. And an explanation of what it is, what has changed. (1:32). To you might not look, but the parents who watch the children going through the process. You know what the end will be in 10 years time, and see the reversal of what was lost 6 - 8 months ago, is gained back again, is a lot.

So, we are not here to do anything else. But to understand what will happen when we put you into plasma transition from New York to London. What conditions will change in you? We are not in the world of medicine. We are in the world of understanding the changes, which the energy gives and takes from you in those few milliseconds, those few seconds from your position of departure to arrival.

How is it to do with your emotion? You're a drug addict, does it change your addiction? Do you receive that satisfaction totality forever, that you don't need to have it in the small bursts with cocaine, and heroin and the rest. We gradually open the plasma technology in true essence. Then we go step by step. We see how this development takes shape, how we'll see the changes. Then we understand the process. Then we see the changes. And then we have to understand how the totality will come. (1:34). Then we go to further deeper understanding of it. So, join us on Monday. Enter with us into a new world and see what we can do. And then we see how the next changes, next steps will come in and who will play and display the totality.

Are there any questions?

R: So, will that be broadcast to Livestream and YouTube as per usual? Or do we do it .. ?
K- Yes, yes, yes.
R: The usual YouTube channel, not the new one or anything.
K- Live stream, yes. We'll have Dean in the background with our team, live showing it. And we'll leave it for you to see as it happens, as it takes shape.

The most important thing to us is not the Power Unit, it's more the, what we call, the new Communication Unit. The new Head Unit with it's what we call, "communication pack." This is where actually will come the changes, the new structure, the new what we call, communication. And how we break this through, down to step by step in the next generation of communications. It'll be interesting in .. what will be very, very interesting, (1:36). when we give you these new what we call, Communication packs. These units that now you can buy it in Keshe Foundation Store is, when you receive it, and for example, you listen to the teaching of today, what does your Soul receive? And what does your ear hear? This will be one of the biggest interesting things.

Do you ?? receive a visual, a different information, the true information which is given to you? Or do you hear the voice? What would the visualization of the graphs on the screen will explain to you in your matter state, physical understanding? And what will come as information to your Soul?

The new units which will come out, which you will see as the Head Unit and is, what I call, it's power pack. It's not for you just to see what is here. It's for you to start learning the existence in both dimensions. What do you hear? What does your Soul see?

In a way what you do today. You live an everyday life, you run around, but your Soul is busy, doesn't sleep, still does its things. You try to cross the road, you suddenly get pulled back on the run, "oh my God, what happened?" Because the Soul was in control of the body, the Soul is still active, it sees you. (1:38). "You're crossing the road, the car is coming, I can see the car." The Soul of the driver has explained to me, has informed me, and I just pull your physicality back. You say, something pulled me back, and the car just ran.

So this now, is a way, is the first step into that the stage. That during the teachings, the knowledge given, understanding of knowledge in the dimension of the Soul and in dimension of physicality. Then you understand what I said from very beginning of the teaching. When we teach, we don't teach for the man alone, but the teaching, the knowledge sharing is for the whole Universe. Then you receive the two at the same time.

The beauty of it will be, if your Internet falls, but your Head Unit still works in the dimension of the Soul. You're still getting the knowledge. Was there a breakdown on the Internet, but the knowledge was gained by the Soul. This is the new dimension we're trying to open.

We are not interested in how much energy you save. The energy is that carrot to bring you into play. The new Communication Packs are amazing. And then you have to find, to tune into it, to match into it, to become to be. Because they are created with love and care. They're created and made to bring this condition to you. Then you will test. Knowledge Seeker in New York has one, (1:40). and the Knowledge Seeker in Sydney. I want to speak to him, I can see him on the Internet, I wonder how he is, who he is. And then you will establish these communication lines amongst each other. Physically you

talk, but what you could not explain in the dimension of the words, will come through dimension of the Soul.

You always looks at the Soul feeds you with food that you don't need to eat. Now the Soul feeds you with knowledge, which comes from other Knowledge Seekers, other points of the reference, where you need it. "Oh, I understood this. Now I found this discovered." You haven't discovered from now on anymore. You tap into the knowledge of the Universe, you become enlightened.

This new units, which is now we put out as a Communication Pack, coming out, you will see for the first time on .. Monday. And those of you know me, I don't usually do things on the 13th. But this time, we broke the rule because this brings that bad luck the man had to live only in the dimension of physicality, and starts a new change. Teaches man how to live.

It'll be interesting, those of you who received this in the first session of the teaching, to tell us in the second session, how was it? What did you understand more? And maybe we run two sessions, one in the dimension of the Soul and one in the dimension of physicality. You attend the first half an hour of the teaching, there is no word. But the screen is on, the teaching is going on. But we teach in those times in the dimension of the Soul. I'm a master in that. (1:42).

I'll get to every one of you in sharing what you need to know, in what is your interest to understand. The real teaching will start then, then where the screen is silence. But Knowledge Seekers are getting saturated with the knowledge of the Creation. The first step is from Tuesday (Monday ??). We'll see where we go, how you develop and how we can develop on the back of it in the coming time.

Any questions?

R: Okay, wordless teachings, wordless teachings. That's an interesting idea. I like that. I'll come in to Zoom for a half hour of silence. It's funny because we rely on Zoom for communication, verbal communication, mostly. And sometimes with images and so on. But it's basically about the words that are going on, sometimes music, but wordless.

K- But you see, as Knowledge Seekers, unknowingly, you've be doing it (having periods of silence). We keep silence for five minutes and you count it. A lot of Universal Council on Tuesday. A lot of this goes on, I've seen it in your teaching. We've done a couple of excursions, we've done before. So, it's not unusual. So, you already been prepared for it without knowing, now you're going to the test of it. (1:44).

Q: .. If one buys the Cosmic Ray Communication bundle without any additional Comprehensive Universal Plasma Coverage as is, is it good for anything? Or is it just a very expensive piece of furniture?

K- No. The Universal Compact Unit should give you the best start. The Energy Plasma Unit is for different purpose. Initially is for the energy, but it has through its dimension of development the ability to go to the next steps, in a different way. And in a very comprehensive manner. Then we explain these as they come, as it's done.

The Compact Units are one of the most important tools Keshe Foundation has ever put out. And it is what it is, and it will deliver what is to be done. We will use this in the future, for the next step. It's like when you buy a console. These are the consoles, which will be attached to other consoles. And then they grow to what is to deliver, what is to come in. You've got to remember, you have to learn how to play with these, you have to learn how to use these. (1:46). One of the most important thing is when you get these, don't put anything down to, "oh, accidentally something happened. Oh, coincidentally, something happened." Refer it back to what you did, to gain confidence.

Accidentally passes your mind, I want to see a friend of mine I used to go to university 30 years ago. And the phone rings, or something appears about him in next day, two days, two weeks. I was thinking about it. It's not anymore, you learn to live in both dimensions. What would I like to see in the dimension of physicality, that the Soul can arrange it. But don't abuse it. Because the other side of it is, the way you will be disappointed with your own misconduct.

In the dimension of physicality of the system, you live the life of man. In the dimension of the system as it's made, you live the life of Mitra. I was talking to a Knowledge Seeker telling me lies, and I could see the truth. I said, what can I tell you? Then a Knowledge Seeker has a knowledge, but he cannot speak it. And you see through the dimension of the Soul. And you encourage the Soul for the words to be spoken. Then the Knowledge Seeker says, "oh, I understood this." But you don't understand sitting in front of me. I'm giving you the knowledge, the freedom for you to speak it. (1:48).

In a way, if I tell you is a voice, but if you talk it, it's enlightenment for you. Many times Knowledge Seekers sat with me, and I talk, I can see the Soul, I can see the knowledge the Soul has gained, but cannot pass it on to physicality. And through the knowledge we have we facilitate it, and they speak it. "Oh, so this is what it is, now I understand." Because now they explain it through themselves. The enlightenment comes within.

This is what I said about in the meeting on the 19th. We, through this knowledge, through this technology, through these meetings, we teach for you to understand what comes from the Soul. Up to now you fed the body. You're waiting for the Soul to feed you, that you don't need to eat. But now the feeding comes as a knowledge, freely, in a different way, in a much more comprehensive. In a much more universal way. Then you understand gradually Knowledge Seekers all become the same. The same in knowledge. Even though the knowledge has been there, the same enlightenment that they all understand, now what's the next step?

As I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers very recently, we will have many of you on the Moon waving hand to NASA, we are here, can you send one up here. The system is

there. We are training the Knowledge Seekers in a very slow way, some Knowledge Seekers are on the fast track. Because they have seen more enlightenment, understand more of the knowledge.

In a way, yesterday was a test day, as I said. We leave you alone. You want to come home, you come. (1:50). Did you change your mind on the way? Was the non-security? Did you understand what you have to do? Last time we put your bait, we put part of your body physicality in the system to show you this is where it is, that's a beacon. Did you understand that?

How many of you on the 19th, in "Dining with the Creator" will come to understand, that you're actually feeding yourself through the Creation of life and love? You're not coming there, "oh, I feel so hungry." It's sharing with the knowledge of Creation. And in between if you'd like some bananas, we can give you some bananas. We'll have a beautiful test time when it comes on, what you call, on the 19th.

Any other question?

Q: .. If one buys the Cosmic Ray Communication bundle, and later on dies, what would the family of that person do with the Cosmic Ray Communication bundle? Since no one, nobody else can use it?

K- If you get in touch… Leave a message, how, with your people, you want to be done with it. And the Keshe Foundation will sort out that part. It can be used, we can do other things with it, to sort out that part. (1:52). These units are, it's like One Soul, One Man. At this moment of time, we have not facilitated for multiple use. In the future, maybe in a year or two, we'll bring that facility in.

Our Knowledge Seekers have to understand the system that they can produce is not just, what you call it, "monkey see, monkey does." When you get these packs. If you remember, when we sent the first MaGrav system out, one of these people who thought, I'm going to show how, whatever. Because we taught it, they cut the MaGrav box and they opened it, and they put it (on Internet). You open these boxes, as many as you can, you will not understand what's in it. This is not anymore, a coil or whatever. There is so much technology hidden in it, Universal technology, that you won't even understand. It's like the when the Belgians opened the systems I built, and they said, it's just nothing in there. Because they never had a clue about Nanotechnology, about the plasma, and Gans technology and change of plasma fields. To you it's just this. Make as many as you like, you cannot achieve, no way, what is inside.

As I said, if you get a unit, and you have not bought it directly from the Keshe Foundation. Don't touch it. Nobody can make copies. A lot of people tried, will try, oh, I made the copy of it. You'll see what happens to you. We've hidden a lot of technologies that you cannot physically see. And this will be launched in that way. (1:54).

You have people you leave behind (if you die), leave the instruction to get in touch with the Keshe Foundation. We'll look after that. It will be replaced one by one, if they want to use it.

Those of you who bought the original MaGrav units for 500 Euro from us, get in touch with the Keshe Foundation. You say it doesn't work, or it didn't give you what you wanted. We'll replace it, we deduct the 500 from it, but we want your unit back. Send the unit back to Keshe Foundation. We won't pay your shipping, we don't pay your taxes, send it back to us. You say you want to replace it, you get the new plasma unit, and you will see your process reduction and the rest of it. But the new plasma units has other applications, which in due course we'll release as it's developed and understood.

Q: .. Okay, another question about the Compact Plasma Enhancement Unit. Does it Nano coat the wires, the walls, and everything in your house just as the MaGrav system was supposed to do? Would it improve the current, and gas, and water consumption, and the health status of those inside the house?

K- I can answer you in two ways. That is, purchase it, use it and see. Or, other way glorify it, "oh, yes, it will do this and that." We let you to report back to us. (1:56). It's very, very simple.

The Compact Unit is not so much for energy reduction. The Compact Unit is the introduction of new communication system. And this is what it stands for. It uses, at this moment of time, electric power. Very soon it will be replaced with the what we call, the gas generators, miniature gas generators inside it, that you don't need any power production. The way now our Enhancement Unit (EU), new Enhancement Units run. The new Enhancement Units through the development of the technology, Gans to energy, we now we will disconnect everything from the system. Runs on its own, slowly builds up to the power. And this is what will be. What do you call it, for those of you who bought it, in the second, third quarter it will be released.

If you came to Linz, we powered partially sections of the Flight Unit with power. Because we could not get the system running on the other side. But now the new systems, the two new systems which are getting completed, they're more or less wireless, we have no connection to outside power to it. We're building it up to a point of running. As I said, on the 20th or 27th, when we go to the second Blueprint Day, we'll show the new technology of the, what we call, plasma transformers.

Where you will see a new evolution in the world of electronics. It will change, what we'll show on 20 – 27. (1:58). Once is grasped and understood by the world of electronics and electrical, will change a lot of things. It will bring a totally new dimension, even into cars like Tesla cars. We will see the end of these huge batteries. It's evolution in the world of science, but the knowledge will shared, from one of the first things I shared with public, the torch.

Now, that knowledge, now our Knowledge Seekers understand the Soul, the concept of the technology, you will see it as a major breakthrough in the world of electronics and electrical systems. You will understand if you are in that world, what it means and what it will create. Things which are impossible in the world of electronics, or electrical system, you will see now it's possible. We will show it physically. The team in the background are working on it and you will see it. It'll be commercialized very rapidly. Because it will bring a new dimension.

We have not developed it, because we developed it for the flight systems. It has been developed for the energy systems and now, it's like the space technology. The spin off was the Teflon. Now the spin off is the new Plasma systems. Many of your electronic, electrical systems will change because of this. Many generators, many power stations work will change because of this. The way I see on what it looks like to be commercialized is, (2:00). governments are planning for another 40% increase in power production in 10 - 20 years time. We don't need to produce any more power station; we don't need any more nuclear power stations to be added to create the risk on it.

By adding these small units in a country, we can replace many, many power generation stations. We will transform the substations and the transformers in them, into a totally different application with a little bit of adjustment. Now, we create one megawatt from one station. We send it to a substation and when divide it back into for you to use. We are putting these units with you, the power station send us 1 megawatt. As a collective usage, we send 4 megawatts back to the power station, back to the substation. Then we produce 5 megawatts. It means 4 more, power stations, which don't need to be produced.

Give me just one second, please ….

Now, you understand the change. These Plasma Power Units, we tell you how to systematically place it, that you will not only, what you call it, still consume the same energy. (2:02). But you can feed back to the power station, equal to what you use. The generator gives you one kilowatt, in the house you use 3 kilowatt, but through using 3 kilowatts, you feed back 3 kilowatts in another channel to the station. Now, the station has 4 kilowatt to share, not one kilowatt, which it gave you.

Then the system when it goes into the structure, if you understand it, is, let the Russians bomb the whole of the power stations of the Ukraine. One station, which could be connected to a power supply generator in France, can supply the whole of Ukraine. Then do we need Earth communication line of transmission? No more. Do we need electrical transfer of energy? No more.

This is what these Compact Units which you receive will have with it. But we cannot explain, we cannot go into the details of it. And in fact, if you think of it, on that part, the beautiful Soul of Tesla did it when he put a power station in Moscow and ran a car in New York. The knowledge is unraveled, but in the hand of every man.

When I explained to you, this Compact Unit is so fundamental. You cannot even imagine what's going to do in the totality of the system. (2:04). For the first time, we release in a physical way what Tesla did a century ago. Still, scientists are baffled how he ran his car in New York. Now it's in your hand on your tabletop, but you won't see it, you don't understand it.

When I explained to you this is a revolution in the world of technology, starts the 13th. I don't do anything, but it's the end of the problem of the past, and a new cycle, a new thing. When something bad happens to you it doesn't stop, it brings a new condition, puts you in another position to take a new direction. And this is what's going to be on Monday.

The best power transmission, the dream of every man, which Tesla brought century ago, it will be on the table. But you won't see it, you don't understand it. Open it, break it, you don't understand, because we have hidden it. One of these Plasma Package Unit, if it known how to be done, can supply the whole city. If you have the right tool on the other end to receive it. Even our Knowledge Seekers who are making it, they haven't got a clue what's in their hand.

With a small addition, a small alteration, you can supply. We have a beautiful American Knowledge Seekers. Her wish was, if I put one thing I bring peace to the other places in the city where she's putting them. (2:06). That will do that if you understand how to use it, how to connect it, and how to facilitate it. It is on the table.

Watch it on Monday, you will see it, but you don't understand it. I'm a beautiful magician. Then you understand, go back into the patent. When we talk about wireless lights, you need something to cover the light, because the light is always on. And the moment you turn off the light, not just to save energy, not to pay extra bills. If you understand how this system work, in the coming time, we give you the other parts of it. You create systems to block the light, because you cannot stop the Creation of. Can you stop the Sun shining? To you it's a night time, because the cover is put on, the other side of the Earth has appeared. But the other side see the Sun. This is what … It's not something I give you new. It's written 20 years ago in patent, it's embedded in them.

Now the technology we have taught enough, we have Knowledge Seekers who understand in two or three different countries. Now it's getting in your hand. You don't need to understand the technology of the mobile phone, but you just press a few numbers and you get to the daughter in the other side of the world.

But the beauty of it is, this time, nobody can copy it. Try your best. If you change yourself to a dog and say, I bought the unit which was supposed to do this, why have I changed to a Soul of a dog? Sorry, you bought a copy from Chinese. But can it convert you back to a man? That's your problem. (2:08). Why do I have this problem and that problem? Talk with you about the copy you bought from China. If we give the copyrighted technology to the Chinese, we put our name on it.

Now you understand the true game of science and technology has started. Those who stole from us in Italy, they will be running for their bread. Because we teach you how to use every system, for what application. Let them copy. And if you buy stolen goods, be careful what you get with it. Because the tools we bring in, is for elevation of the STM, and keeping man and making man a peaceful creation and created thing. Then we see. We don't claim anything, we leave it in your hand? Test it, in a few weeks, in a few months. Then you tell us what happened. What changes came into the house? What happened with your children? What happened with your wife? What happened with your husband? And why all these came from the time I put this unit in the house? Why there's a unit for my son, and an unit for my daughter, and an unit for my wife and the house changes?

We tested these things. There is a Knowledge Seeker. I just want to check, if he is with us, and I tell you. Yes, in the background. That by placing Gans's in a different way we changed the environment of the relationship between the husband and wife. (2:10). A fighting house became a peaceful house. Conflicts, the tensions. Because when we place it, we place it with love and the love of the Creator in the house to create that love of the Creation.

Many of you have these Gans's in your houses in kilos and liters and nothing happens. Because you have not learned how to tap into the energy. To you are Gans's, to me are a source of peace. When I add my love to it, it creates, it gives that love back.

The Knowledge Seekers are here. There are two or three of them who have used this technology in their family. They're in the background, they can come themselves and explain to you what changes it brought them.

The essence of the knowledge is the Soul of the knowledge, not the matter state of the knowledge. And this is where most of you make that mistake. You know this. The child cries, it hurts. You say, let me kiss it better, then a touch of the father, or the mother, or kiss of the father or mother, the pain disappear. It's not that the pain is not there, it's that energy, the love which you gave replaced the pain. It's literally that Pain Pen which we sell you. Your lips, your touch are that Pain Pen. But the injury is still there, the bruise is still there.

And this is what you have not understood about the technology and the Keshe Foundation. (2:12). You buy a Pain Pen, created the touch, the lip of the mother to kiss a pain better and it's not there. And that's what's missing in the knowledge which you carry with all the things you have made. The love, the unconditional giving that you receive from.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. I'm sorry, I was late in today. Mr. Keshe, I didn't hear the early parts. I missed. My sleep pattern…
K- You got YouTube and you got the Livestream, you listen to it.

Q: I will check it, I will check it out. I was in another dimension. I should have been awake listening. I was actually having a dream, and I was in contact with most of you, it seems and you were speaking quite exclusively. So, Mr. Keshe I didn't hear the earlier part, did you address any information about the condition we have at the moment in Syria and Turkey? Did you mention that?

K- We referred to it. Yes.
Q: So, you've gone into that. So…

K- Which part of the condition are we talking about? (2:14). There's a lot happening in there.

Q: There is a lot happening Mr. Keshe. So, all the all the Souls that are suffering at the moment, that are going through traumatic experiences. Many nations have brought people forward to help and do things. How is the Foundation actively trying to send Knowledge Seekers into help as well?

K- I've had this question asked from us a lot. And this depends on the Knowledge Seekers, of Turkish Knowledge Seekers and the Syrians. They are there to deliver. We did the same thing with Italy. Our systems, what is needed is available. They have to arrange and call upon. We have enough Gans's in the Store to supply a lot. But you've got to understand, the persona that Belgians have created for Keshe Foundation. Now, others suffer with it, because of it. And they pay for it.

Keshe Foundation has enough, we can distribute. You buy it, I think 99 Euro for 25 grams, to distilled water or cleanse water for the surface area. We have enough to cover both countries. We have brought enough stuff from China to cover any possible nuclear explosion in Ukraine, to support. We already have given access to IAEA for that.

When we heard about the accident in Iran last week by the Israelis, Keshe Foundation immediately informed the Iranian Ambassador in Vienna, if anything happens, there is enough stock here to support the Iranians, any leakage. Exactly what we did in Fukushima. The materials are here. (2:16).

And the new system coming out of Iran, you will see next couple of weeks, are there that you can produce mass production .. in this kind of disaster. But humanity is paying for what the Belgians did with the Keshe Foundation. It's very simple. I've seen the beauty, as I said. I must have seen how many communication in past week, showing the Greek soldiers, and the Turkish soldiers next to each other, fighting in Cyprus against each other. And when it comes to disaster, hand in hand (helping each other).

We see the Israelis last Saturday, come with a high distance, with whatever drones to bomb a military base in Iran, and the planes to help the Turkish are parked more or less next to each other. They see each other in sight. Has brought a lot of things, if you look at the other side.

We have the facility, technology to deliver. It has to be done, it has to be accepted by… Knowledge Seekers in Italy, Universal Council member from Italy and the rest are here. When there was an earthquake we submitted, we delivered. And one of the fastest ways we became part of the, what we call, the support in the background in Italy. It is there, Knowledge Seekers have to take it across.

Q: I understand that Mr. Keshe, thank you, I do understand that. Mr. Keshe the systems that you developed…
K- Wait, wait…
Q: … when they get switched on? When mankind gets switched on? How's it going to effect the daily life of a physical being on planet Earth?

K- Do you want to live a physical life or ?? life? That depends on you. (2:18).

Q: It does. Yeah, Mr. Keshe, yeah.

K- yeah, it does. It depends on you.

We now are facing with a lot of new things. Keshe Foundation is now dealing with the aftermath of the first cycle of Corona. We don't look at the matter state, we look at what the energy packs have done to man, and we're seeing the effects of it. In the background, in the works we do. The disabilities which has created, the mental conditions which has created, the physical changes which is created. And with our technology we are facing it. We are introducing and…

In the present world of medicine there is no solution for it. In the world of wellness and understanding of plasma physics, every solution is possible. If we tell you how many people with the problems. They didn't even know that it's created by Corona for them. Have turned to the Foundation and through the knowledge they themselves carry, have found the solution with it.

Many Knowledge Seekers, many Knowledge Seekers, many people around the world, especially very young and very old, got hit by Corona. Some of you are very soft, some of you at energy levels that your body can handle, you just have a small cold. Some of you might have hospitalized. But go back to the original, what you call it, Covid report. We said Covid is a Calcium based, it's energy is at level of Ca. That's why we saw calcification in the lungs, if you remember. We saw calcification in the womb of some of the Knowledge Seekers, in their ovaries. (2:20). We saw them everywhere.

But now that the energy leaves, it's like a flu, a lot of diseases, new conditions are appearing again in the Calcium. We have Knowledge Seekers, we have people who went through Corona in a very drastic way. Or very soft way. Many of you lost your tooth, the tooth just fell out, many, many people. Because it touches the Calcium. When they went, and the crown at the top of the tooth comes out. When they go to the dentist, there is no root, the Calcium has gone. Doctors don't understand how a tooth has come out.

Usually… there's even a rotten tooth, nothing is there. How we see in some people the tooth from gum out, what we see physically, it's gone, it's going. But we don't see infection in the roots, we don't see infection in the jaw. Not with one or two tooth, maybe four, or five, or ten of them. And only in one side of the gum, upper jaw or lower jaw.

You don't hear about these things outside. Because it's something just they handle, they don't understand it. If you get the rotten tooth to the gum, you should get an infection, you should get all the jaws infected, (2:22). we don't see it. The roots are inside the jaw in the gums. But there's no outside tooth. Because the condition of the Covid, as a plasma has created that condition.

And if you go back into the teachings we've done, we showed, we explained. When we had the amputation of the toe, we can see everything down, how many times I explained, but we don't see no infection. So, we've seen a comparison, we know where it comes from. We see the toe grow, we see the bone, but no antibiotic, nothing is used. Because the field environment does not allow the infection in the amino acid level to reach to create that infection. But doctors don't understand. They see children with no tooth, but no infection. But the roots are in. The children should cry their eyes out day and night, some pain. We see dentists reporting, others are coming to them, the crown is gone, and there is no root. The root never came up, but where has it gone to? Energy transfer.

So, you can do the same. In a way, you can make what I call in a sarcastic way, Corona of the food, and give it to the disaster area in Turkey, they all receive everything they need. This is what it comes, this is what we have to understand about the application of the technology. Understand it, apply it. (2:24).

How many of you felt sorry for the Turkish people in the disaster? Have no food, have no medicine. And how many of you through the teaching have learned? You become the Satellite? You become energy, food, and medicine to their Soul, that they don't feel anything. They can sit in a cold, calm, fed, looked after through the Soul inside out, because you feed. Why do you think we asked for Satellite people? You thought that was going to be a light around you, "wow, I'm somebody?" You're still in the dimension of physicality. You have to learn the application of what is taught.

How many of you when you received these units… Now you know, my brother in New York is sick, I have a unit sitting in Sidney, and I reach his Soul through this, to give him what he needs? But is he ready to accept?

How many of you Knowledge Seekers have been victimized by your family? Because they say, this is a fairy tale, "something, something," and you're wasting your time. You get the system, and you try to help them, but you can't reach them, because they don't want to accept it. And once they accept it, they receive it. You cannot take a horse to the water and make it to drink. It has to be thirsty for it to drink from it. (2:26).

Q: Mr. Keshe, what you just said there, it's very… experiences very recently, and people have even asked these very same questions. We're making some Cups of Life, and giving

this technology, and the wisdom and knowledge behind it. And that very question was asked, I took some water to somebody. And their daughter has Corona and they were saying, "well, you know, what is the water." I explained a little. And then I said, well, you need to give it, as if it's given from you. So that they need to accept it, you know, they have to accept and want to, a need to have this themselves. It's exactly what you've just said. So, that question was written very recently, funnily enough. It's very interesting how that acceptance by everybody on all levels of this technology is the key to it. And it's different for each one of us. We all experienced it in different ways. As you say, we're all trying to take from it, the knowledge, according to our understanding. And then that quite ?? say to new people that are getting involved, who are at the point of, not their demise, but the point of an infection, or a Corona or something else, they suddenly have that choice themselves whether to accept, or to stay in the old position. And that is entirely to the individual.

K- It's the way it is, you cannot do anything. It's so many of you making all these Gans's and everything else. You've got stuck with the Gans's, you don't look at its energy. It's time to play with the energy. I made the Gans. You hold it, see what you can receive from it. Or it's just something white in the water? The amount of Gans's produced around the world is enough to change the humanity, but man is not ready to accept it, to receive it. (2:28).

Q: So, that's collectively Mr. Keshe. That's mankind not being ready to receive?

K- It's all kind, has to be to receive it.

Q: So, the cat, the dog, the Vertical people, the stones, every Soul wanting, to accept?

K- Yeah. And the ones who understand it, they receive it. Then they go to the next step of it. Everybody takes according to his understanding, no more, no less. No more, no less.

Q: So Mr. Keshe, the other Souls are still receiving the knowledge, that don't speak in the language of man, but are still receiving this knowledge and understanding, being taught, experiencing?

K- Of course. Because it's the essence at the level of the Cosmic Rays, as you call it.

My great grandmother used to tell us things and we used to laugh. If you're Jewish background, you'll understand it. The Jews, especially traditional Jews, make chicken soup every Friday. And the grandmothers used to keep some of it for the whole of the week. Till next week. And then they throw it away, or they mixed it with something by Thursday, because it was kept for the whole week. Because they believed the soup is cure to everything. You have a cold, you have a soup, chicken soup. You have this, you have chicken soup. You have that, you have chicken soup. (2:30).

Nobody unraveled the secret of it. Why? Now we know. The chicken soup of today, for Jewish people, doesn't have that effect. It's just a fairy tale. But the Jews who live in the

villages in self sustained societies, still does the same, has the same effect as my grandmother's time. I remember, I was very young and sick, and my great grandmother was with us, was telling my mom, "give him the chicken soup, he'll be good in no time." But the chicken soup in the cities, are machine, the chicken soup in the villages are free, totally free range. Chicken soup in the cities from supermarkets carries Omega 6. Not much good, in directions you want to get rid of the flu and other infections.

The free range chicken in the village carries Omega 3, or energy packs of this special combination plus the others. It's actually a medicine. Now we understand the science. It's the same with the system, with the knowledge we give. If you have a mobile phone, you will hear the voice of the man. If you have a Compact system, you get the knowledge through the Soul. Which does not need the ear of the man to listen to. It's as simple as that.

Q: In one of your teachings Mr. Keshe. Sorry to jump in. I remember in one of your teachings when you spoke about the ear and you said that the communication is the other way around. Really, it's transmitting, it's not just receiving, more than it's receiving.

K- But we prefer to be deaf to it. We decide to be deaf to it. (2:32). It's something having a fear of, but not understanding what the actually does for you. And I always remembered little pieces of life is what you carry with you as memories.

I used to travel extensively in Russia sometime, we had to travel by train. The first time, when the people we worked with instructed us to go to somewhere in Kazakhstan. I had the dreaded knowledge of this "click". You have to go on the Russian trains. If you've been on them you know how noisy they are. We were ?? on one with quite a large number of people on the train. And I was given my cabin. After dinner, I thought, how am I going to sleep with this noise all night. 6:30 - 7 o'clock, we went to the cabin to wake up next morning. I remember going to the cabin, I remember getting to bed. And that click, click noise was the best thing for me to sleep twelve hours, or whatever, to get to the other side. And I had a knock on the door, are you going to wake up for breakfast?

What I was afraid was actually what I needed. And it's the fear of the man. That "click, click" noise was the best noise to bring peace, to cut everything else off. But outside the train it bothers us. If you're a passenger inside it's a comfort. So, you have these ear units. You most probably, I know many of you are going to test this, and I said to myself. I was watching somebody doing it this week, it was very funny. They had one headphone on top and they had these wireless little plug earphones inside. I said to them, why do you have two headphones to listen to the same thing? (2:34). We don't know why.

It'll be interesting, those of you who get the Compact Unit, you will try to have the Compact Unit on your head, and you put the earphone inside. And then you see what you hear from your mobile phone, and what you hear through your Soul. Do you want to recognize it and understand it? Is it the same knowledge? Or one gives you the love of the knowledge and one gives you the sound of the knowledge. And which one would you remember, the sound or the love?

Fortunately, you as Knowledge Seekers are those who are going through the first steps of the evolution and revolution in science. I'm sure in the future, those who are here of the younger generation you'll tell your children, I had the first unit, Compact Unit, and this is what it used to do. And then it becomes normal and natural.

The way I see it, the Compact Unit you see today, maybe in a few years time, depends how the evolution goes, you'll buy them off of the shelf in a coming time. But once you buy a unit you'll have it for life and it becomes part of you. Because you learn how to communicate through it. And has no language channel, it has no encyclopedia in it. Because you through it, once you choose, have access to all of it. The Chinese through the Soul will give you the information without the Chinese language. The next day, next time you connect with a Japanese, the same knowledge is shared with other languages. (2:36).

Q: So Mr. Keshe, you become a free range, you'll be able to…

K- You can lay an egg anywhere you like, you become a good commodity .

R: Free range humans.

K- It'll be really interesting. I know what is to come. But I have a patience, I can sit and watch. I was talking to a Knowledge Seekers, I think they're on the line, they know. I explained something two years ago and it was adopted in the Enhancement Units. Then, now it came out somewhere else, I said, we've seen it, you made it in the physical dimension. Now you'll see it in the plasma direction, you don't recognize it. But it's the same. We create a condition to create it in the plasma, but we made systems for it to create it in the matter state. It's understanding the knowledge and its implications and applications.

In the very near future I will teach those Knowledge Seekers who understand, how you create light in the level of the STM. It's like a knowledge of the Creation. You're happy with the light on your ceiling, you have to wait and see the light of the knowledge. It's beautiful. (2:38).

Q: .. are you are ?? talking in physicality again, or is this on another level, the Soul level?

K- You will see it. You saw the light with the interaction with the Soul of the Prophets. We've seen Knowledge Seekers who see the light with the interaction of their Souls and their Spirit. They call it, the first light and the second light. We had two or three people who went through this in the system.

Q: So Mr. Keshe, how will this affect theology?

K- Doesn't exist. You can make as much theology as you like, we're scientists. Let them put everything around it. I wrote to some of these officials this week. They said, don't

what you call it, crucify us. As they did with the first man who said, what do you call it, the Earth is not the center of the Universe. It's understanding it, and it's enlightenment. It's not the light.

Q: It's the same thing Mr. Keshe, is that as mankind receiving this knowledge, the same that this light, this allowing to receive this knowledge. And not staying in a position that was way back then. In this moment we now have gained the knowledge through, as you said, through science, and we now take it forward to elevate and to establishing a new connection, a new plasma. (2:40).

K- I'll go back to something which I talked about in my young age, and I explained it in the science of nuclear technology. A couple of weeks ago, last week, I showed it to Knowledge Seekers, but you don't understand it. But for me to know the knowledge, understand it as a nuclear physicist and understanding the creation of the plasma, understanding the change of phase, expansion of the fields. I believed, and I understood and now we can show, the what we call, one nuclear power station, very small nuclear power station. Is good enough to supply energy to the whole of humanity. If our scientists understand what energy comes out of the nuclear material, and if people understand the process of the nuclear radiation, we don't need to build 30 billion, so many of them.

We can make a small reactor and reach the same condition, as all the nuclear power stations put together. But depends where and what we look for, (2:42). what we target, and what we understood.

When we ran the tests on my final research papers in Queen Mary College, and which led finally to the closure of the nuclear power station in England, was very simple. A few weeks ago, I saw that again, with the same characteristics, in the operation of the transmutation of our Knowledge Seekers. And it was interesting to see .. where the similarity is, and what is actually the explanation of it. How beautiful the knowledge of some 40 years ago, in distribution of the energy in a nuclear power station. And the energy within a nuclear power of the energy of the man, knowing a man carries about 18 Hiroshima bomb energy within it, are the same. If you recognize it, and you can interpret it, then you can see how you can benefit by it.

I explained this as what you call it, the MacDonald's "M" in the teaching, in the process of understanding. Where we see dip inside the reactor, (2:44). but we see heavy radiation energy conversion outside the boundary of the nuclear reactors. At the moment, in the world of energy, we tap in to the what we call, the energy inside. We don't look with the energy outside, which is much bigger.

What led to the closure of the nuclear power station in London University is this simple fact, that we had more energy outside, if we know how to tap into it, it's part of us, than the energy inside us.

The explanation of it is very simple. If you… When I look at this, what you call it, graph, while we were doing the test, I thought, how can you translate this to the Knowledge

Seekers. How can I explain this to the people who are building this system with me? It is extremely amazing if you look at it, and when you see it, you see exactly what closed nuclear power station in England, a teaching nuclear power station, and the STM.

And the man unfortunately only uses, (2:46). what I call, the peanuts, we use the crumbs. We don't use the what do you call it, "the actual knowledge." We have not learned to understand the Totality. If you look at the, what I call, the picture and understand it. You will see how low our Soul in itself, in essence our physicality is, and how bigger fields outside which are connected to us, we create, but we don't use.

How we can add to this knowledge, and how we can interpret it in a different way to our understanding. Look at this picture I just put on, the system. (2:48). If you look in the "M" in the center, the green bottom (line) is the STM, as we explained before. But that's in the center. You see the green before comes to it, on the left hand side, is lagging and then it leads. It's a taker on one side and is a giver on the other side. But itself if you look at it, how low it is compared to what it receives. Where that does that come in energy in the construction of the Soul, STP and the rest? And what it leads and gives by order of magnitude?

It's the same with the nuclear reactors. In the center we don't use all the energy, most of the energy is sitting outside. And it's by far outside the physicality of the man. This is what we showed in London nuclear reactors, in center of London. What was in the reactor was nothing compared to what we were contaminating the people in the surrounding. You have to look at this from the top. It's like a huge lid, and the nuclear physicists in British government understood. Hundreds of thousands of people were getting contaminated with the high level nuclear radiation.

They shut it, but if they could have tapped into it, you could have used that energy to feed this 100,000 people. If you go to "Myland," if you go, (2:50). there is a small brook, river which goes right through into "Myland" from West Ham. By boat, there's a small brook water comes down. They built a reactor next to this for cooling system, in case of emergency. It wasn't just put in there. It's because of the river, it was put there. They say, if you can hear that ?? Bouler, you are a true Londoner. The nuclear reactor was right in the ball, center of London. And the radiation was outside, the energy given was outside.

If you understand this, and you understand the work of Soul, now you can see how much you can give. Your Soul in comparison the energy it carries, but it has a power to give beyond it. This is what Christ did. A simple Soul in the middle, but expanded the love, the giving beyond his boundary of his physicality. He didn't need to speak, he didn't raise the dead, just by nothing. By extending his Soul to the Soul, beyond his boundary.

And this is what you've got to do. It brings a change of phase. Enlightenment. There's no theology, when you asked me what theology is going to do. This is a science physically on the table. What you see as a green (line on graph) is the Soul of one of the Knowledge Seekers. It's not group of. It's one man. And we see this "M" shape all the time when the transition comes.

Going outside, coming behind, to take as much as possible, becoming humble enough to come low, to be able to give ahead of, for other physicality's. As you see the green (line) carries on, (2:52). embraces the Spirit, STP, and even the Soul of the System.

There is no theology in Keshe Foundation. We are pure scientists, we understand it in its terminology. And this “M” on the left when it starts, it comes by desire to fly, to transmute, to go through transmutation. Then it comes for our scientists to be able to create that condition prior to "M", that anybody, in the minute they come in, they go through this cycle of transmutation, and you see the graph changes on the other side. That they transmute.

This is what is missing, what was missing in our structure of the flight system. Creating that power just before where the base of the “M” is on the left hand side. That when the Soul decides, can take as much as. As I said to the Knowledge Seekers and the transmutation person, we don't have the energy to do. The energy has to be beforehand, that it creates when the Soul is ready to give, to create that transmutation.

When the Soul is inside the physicality, you see the yellow, the red and the blue lines is under it. And then it moves with that energy gained, like a springboard. And now it goes covers it inside. But it's beyond the boundary of the physicality of the man. As you said, you give the Cup, were with the love, or you just give a Cup in dimension of physicality? (2:54). You are humble enough to give, but have you put enough energy of love, that when they receive it they elevate, they don't even need to drink it. You don't even need to explain what the water is, they receive it. Because you still have to learn what part of the Soul to put in it.

If you understand this picture, if the scientists in the future analyze and understand this frame, you'll see the whole of Creation. From being a receiver, being within, to come without, and becoming human. This is a full transmission, full transition of a Soul of a Knowledge Seeker who wants to come from the States to Linz.

And we see the transition of the Soul. We see when the Soul within the physicality struggles, and then it succeeds to overcome the physicality. The green on the side, on the right hand side, is the Soul which is free, but the Knowledge Seekers have not learned how to pinpoint it, where to go yet.

Now, for the first time scientifically, we can see the transportation, elevation of the STM. When we tell you, with the new system we expand you, they expand the Soul, you can see it here physically. And we can show you 20 - 30 graphs. We can make as many graphs as you'd like to show. For the first time you see the transition, when the Soul expands. When the Soul is within , now the Soul encapsulates the. (2:56). If the Knowledge Seekers encapsulates that point on the right hand side, when the green, when the STM is encapsulated the physicality, the STP and the, what you call, the Soul of the System, which is the point of destination, you can see that the space gap between the

green lines and the other three on the right hand side, is the energy which is needed to bring the Soul from under to over.

And this is what was missing, this is what is missing in our transmutation system. Energy supply in the dimension, in the strength of the STM. Which comes from the structure of the man. Then, any of you come in, I can fly you, where you want to go? You decide only the bottom point ... London, Oxford Street, my brother.

And you see it, the maximum time we have is 90 seconds. The maximum time you have to go anywhere in the Universe is 90 seconds. No more. Then you have to decide on what level of the Soul you want to go low enough, to receive enough. If you look at this “M”, the middle leg of the “M” when it goes up, you see it has to lower level. It has to go to that to be able to give. It has to go to that to be able to receive.

This is the knowledge of Creation in the mechanic system, mechanical system which the man has created as a oscilloscope. (2:58). Then you see the gaps between them. What's the gap between the Soul and the physicality? Why the Soul is closer to the red? And why is it further from the yellow? Why it happened? It comes in… Where does the Soul and the Soul of the System start juggling? Why the Soul of the System we created, over compasses all the three? You see the blue line in the middle “M”. It doesn't let go, I've encaged you. That's why I expand you, and in that expansion suddenly the Soul is freed.

This is what happened to you in the system and you say, "I felt nothing, I see a capsule around me." That green part on the right is encapsulation of the physicality and the STM. And then you go to the next system, you go to ?? . Now the system has no control over you, because when you see on the right side, the blue is under the green. It’s irrelevant. You go to grandmother, you go to Mars, you go to Jupiter, it’s there.

What was missing in our system and Knowledge Seekers to understand is creating a plasma power unit, which can create that energy. Which in a way, I brought a nuclear reactor inside the system, right in the middle of it. That when the Soul comes gets that boost to go through the transition. The Energy Unit is a system, it’s not just that we have power to run the Gans’s. Energy System in there is in essence of the Soul, (3:00). energy of free plasma, that it can elevate it.

Q: Mr. Keshe, thank you for that explanation, wonderful. Just going back, just rewinding a little bit. So, you were speaking about the reactors in London and how they were effected. When you become this free energy you can interact and become the reactor, .. what I'm trying to say is, with a thought, if the people have the knowledge, could they have protected themselves? When I go through various different places physically, and in certain situations, I think to myself, I have a, where I like, I put a shield around myself, I encapsulate myself with something to protect myself. Whether it's in the physicality or whether it's a thought with them in a situation, or whatever. So, if people had the knowledge, is this the same thing? Is this, even just the thoughts without the knowledge, would this help?

K- You know, you hear about the people going through a wall, or people can go. We have people who can put their hands in your stomach, another person and just go in and you see the hand disappear, whatever. This is the time when you create the energy in the level that there is no interaction, it's equal, that it can go through. Every one of us has that capability, it's not exclusivity. But we have chosen not to use it. We have chosen to stay in the dimension of physical dimension. (3:02).

Any of the Knowledge Seekers, anyone who understands this picture and understand what you said, they can create a shield, and they can walk a shield through. It depends on what you want to accept.

Many of you stay in abusive relationship, because you chose it. There is something in there, that you want to prove you can change it. It you who decides, I'm walking out of it. It's a condition of mind, it's the energy which I receive in that condition of abuse. This is what you call, Fibromyalgia, you show it later on. Because you cannot break through it. You still, you self-inflict yourself with pain. Anybody has. Understanding, do the job. You can't do it, we show how the Soul can be expanded and see what the physicality has accepted. Then you see somebody walks out without Fibromyalgia, or this and that, or MS. Because you break through that barrier, self-inflicted barrier, self accepted the barrier.

Q: So that's an emotion Mr. Keshe. So that's a fields strength that we carry, and each and every one of us has a different set of emotions triggered by our experiences and our environments, and everything around us. And we're all unique. And we all carry a different understanding through, literally through the moment we're born into physicality, we start to experience things and then we start to build up these layers these filters, (3:04). from the core and shield ourselves in the wrong way, if I can say that.

K- In a way, yes. I always said, when the children were small, they're full human being in a small box, in a small body. But the Soul is mature. It's the physicality that accepts that condition.

This is why it will be different with the children of Mitra. They're born equal, they're born with the whole knowledge of Creation, and they accept no submission, no abuse. Because they don't accept, it'll be an equal world. It's what I take what I need, and I give that, what you need. Children of Mitra, Souls are born through the same principle, are born equal from the time of birth. Even they might have a physical dimension different than us. It's a big difference. Then you don't have this acceptance of abuse. Because you're equal, and when you're equal you don't abuse. You cannot abuse, because I know what you're doing.

This is the difference, this is where the change has come and the change will come. The same thing is, I always said, you look at somebody with Fibromyalgia. They call it Parkinson's stage 3 and 4. (3:06). They're bent forward, they're submissive, and the ?? demeanor they create is, "I'm a victim."

It’s like a lion in the herd of zebras. Lion doesn't go for the strong zebra on the front. He waits to see which one's limping, which one is weak. And he goes for it. And when you're in that state of mind with the Fibromyalgia, you're sending, I'm a victim, abuse me. When we see people go through the process with the plasma technology, they go upright, they change. I've done this many times. I always take (pictures of) people who have Fibromyalgia, before they used to use the system, and after. They come in bent forward, it’s like the gorillas, you've seen them, they go "uh, uh" I'm there, I'm a victim.

After the process, they stand up right, their whole feature changes, nobody can abuse me. And because the position changes, the mentality changes. They’re not a victim anymore. They don't allow nobody to victimize them. When you see somebody with these conditions, you can see them from miles. It’s that lion waiting to see that weakness. And if you're the kind of people who prey on these things, you always work. And they know, they say, from one situation into another. Because you're bent in, you already gave the signal, "I'm here, I'm a victim." Then they say, "I don't know why this happens to me?" (3:08). Because it's a change of mind, change of condition, it's enforced before puberty, they change. They never let nobody in, become successful people with it. Because they know what it means to suffer and ??. The knowledge is available to all of us, it’s us who can abuse it, or can use it to benefit the others.

Q: So, Mr. Keshe, they sort of… They elevate, and then the body elevates, ?? physically seems to grow and expand. And…

K- Yes, 100%. 100%, not even 99%. The knowledge we given, and we shared in the world of wellness, in 50 - 100 years, they come to appreciate.

When we say that there'll be no state of Belgium, it's not that by demolishing it. I’m not Ahmadinejad, "there will be no state of Israel." The people of Belgium will give their passports away. They don't want to be connected to a structure, which has been so abusive to a knowledge. They'll be ashamed to carry themselves. We don't do anything. We shower them with the love and care. It's them inside, they understand what they've done to themselves, and to the others by following the same pattern.

They just receive the knowledge, unconditionally. And then the blood changes, because they decide to walk out of it, their abusive behavior. (3:10). You've seen it, we've got barrage of attacks continuously by Belgians in past 20 years, 15 years. Be it "Red Circle," be it the others we kicked out, be it the government. We tolerate all of it, because I know in time, the maturity will come and people walk away from it.

I can do things that nobody can imagine, but then I become "Moses." Even in time of anger and stress, I still know what needs to be done. And this is the responsibility of the STM. When you see somebody damaged and hurt, you show your anger, but you don’t do anything. By showing the anger, doesn't mean you damage. You allow that emotion to wash itself out, that you can handle it, that you don't damage.

I carry more knowledge and power than any Prophets of the past and I can wipe out not only a nation, the stars and everything else, because I know how to reverse it. If you go in the patent number one, I deliberately added in there, suicide unit. I can end the life, I can end a cycle, I can end the planetary system, just by itself, I don't need to do anything. Open the patent and read it. And understand according to the level of your knowledge.

You don't need to do anything if you have my knowledge. I could have ended up the State of Belgium years ago. But if we do it, there will be Belgians all over the world wanting and grumbling and the rest of it. But when they do it themselves, (3:12). There will be no Belgians. They'll become the French, the Germans and the Netherlands.

Q: Mr. Keshe, it's very sunny here and the sun is glinting off the side of the screen. Because of the angle of reflection, there's dust and I can see many, many particles. It sort of reminds me of your last excursion, your last teaching, that you were speaking about the love of the Creator and from the top of the shower to the bottom and how it covers all of us. All of us in each and every moment.

K- It's ?? depends on which side of the shower you want to be. It all depends where it comes. But in reality, the Technology has to be tangible and reachable by everyone. One of the most beautiful technologies, which is now, we see, is this mobile phone communication. ?? Usually they don't have electricity, but they have a battery and they can be in touch with anybody anywhere in the world. They get on the WhatsApp, they get on the Chat, they get on the telephone line. Even they're in a little village, there's no electricity, but there's a battery, they charge their thing and they're in touch.

The, what I call, the new Communication System now will bring the STM. You can imagine you walk in a jungle and you feel the pain of a lion, without ever seeing the lion. Then you can transfer that energy to take the pain away. And that lion knowing it received energy from you, passes you without even looking at you as food. Because he knows it's you who took the pain away, through the Soul. (3:14). It just leaves the physicality away. When you talk about the "lamb and the lion in the same bed," that's what it is, elevation of the Soul, not dimension of physicality and no hunger.

Q: That was very beautiful the way you just described that Mr. Keshe. Thank you.

K- We see the lions as the world leaders, and the man as the sheep, and soon they'll all be in the same. And it's the job of the sheep to elevate the Soul of the lion. That's why the 19th, and next month, and the next month processes is on, to reach to that point.

Any other question. Don't forget, eight o'clock, on Monday.
Q: Yes, Mr. Keshe, thank you for taking my questions and thank you for your beauty Mr. Keshe, thank you so much.
K- Everything in the studio is set in perfection for presentation.
Q: Understood, thank you Mr. Keshe.
K- Go have a look today tomorrow and see if you want to change anything. …

Any other question?

Q: .. I can vouch for what you said about the teeth, the broken teeth. When I went over to Mexico two years ago, two of my teeth on my lower jaw bone broke. And I had a big inflammation in my neck, just about half the size of what Shandor had. (3:16). And nothing brought this down, except when I arrived here at home, beside the tank where I have the Gans water. And in less than 12 hours the whole inflammation disappeared, and I had no pain at all. So, this is a confirmation of what you were saying about broken teeth. And those two teeth are growing back up again, I haven't been to a dentist in the last two years. In fact, I never went to a dentist.

K- You better don't say that. Be very quiet, because there's somebody called, Azar as a dentist, she has been looking for this, how to grow a tooth. The principle is very simple, it's transfer and transmutation of the, what we call, energies.

We have seen people with cancer, where the new lump of cancer, or whatever appears. And because the Soul has changed will not accept another lump, because whatever is there is there. And they don't understand why what appeared is actually a cancer cell, after a few days goes away by its own. Because the body won't accept anymore cells, the body will not go through that trans ??. What is there will hold, but don't allow expansion.

We had that very recently with people with understanding and use of technology, seeing cancer tumors which appear and disappear after a few days. (3:18). And they just put it as something happened. It's understanding that we can live with a cancer, but we don't need to die of cancer. Because it's part of us, there is a reason for it there, the body has learned from it, why it created it, it's there as a memory, as I call it. But it's then the Soul to decide, if I carry this backpack with me or I leave it behind.

Q: I have another commentary. You were talking about atomic or nuclear energy. I understand the atomic or nuclear bombs are not really atomic bombs. They're an explosion, that mushroom created, is created by what we call, zero point energy. And we just spew some radiation out. In those, we've seen recently several videos with experiments done 50 years ago, where the soldiers were told not to look at the explosion, but they were radiated by the light of the explosion. They saw sort of an x-ray through their hands, but they're still living. There was no real nuclear radiation.

K- There is nuclear radiation when you go through certain plasma level. It's like Cosmic Rays, it depends on which angle and what angle it hits you, and what you are, (3:20). and what you absorb from it.

If you stand two or three people next to each other and put them through a field, like a nuclear explosion, and get them to bend, to stand, or to what you call it, take different position. If one of them is in the right angle, nothing will happen. It's all to do with the positioning, in what you absorbs, and what is the energy level.

We see that on the x-rays. When you look at the x-ray film, the exposure time, the KB gives you a lot of these things, we understand. You can survive, you can be right in the center of an explosion and still survive it. It depends on what field passes. I have a rule, we always follow the rule. If you see the light walk to it. If you hear the noise, wait to suffer with it.

If you see a neutron explosion in the Universe, if you see it, walk to it. Let your Soul free. You see a nuclear explosion, the light of, don't wait, just walk into it. Because the physicality will not take it. Unless you really know how to stand, where to stand, and how to allow the fields to go through you. We always work on that principle.

Because when you speak about nuclear, when you speak about the light on the ceiling, or the Sun, this is mono, it's a very mono system. (3:22). When you speak about the nuclear explosion, it's not mono energetic. It's a combination of the fields, and these combination of fields depends how it was created, what they create themselves at given strengths will match into it, will lock into your body as magnetic fields of Gans's.

And what would they bring? Would they bring evolution in the energy of the RNA, which then reflects itself to DNA, we see what we call genetic changes. Or would it go through, as you said, like a x-ray? Because in that point where you were there were only x-ray level, we can stand the x-ray. But if you're in a combination of the fields, forget about it.

You see, you explain words, as nuclear physicists we've been trained quite a lot. We get one term teaching about, or we used to, it doesn't exist anymore, about nuclear accident. Because as controllers, as physicists, most of us we are right on top of most of time nuclear reactors in power stations or research centers. We get trained how to clean ourselves, how to wash ourselves, how to decontaminate ourselves. Then what is the fear of contamination.

People don't understand what it means to be contaminated or have the essence of contamination. When they put you against a wall and they wash you with the Borium liquid. Because you've been on the reactor, open up, but you don't show any sign of radiation. The first time happens it's horrible. Like the fear goes right with, am I going to die? What's it going to do to me? What's going to happen? Then you go for a few days, for a few weeks, nothing happens. Ok. (3:24). Something happened.

But if you are in the nuclear .. it happens. People who are very close to development, now the safety is very, very high, 40 - 50 years ago, it was a bunker job. I've been through the washer, I've been washed with Bohrium, I know how it feels. Because you stand over an open reactor, and you touch plates which you are not supposed to touch without anything.

And they don't even enter it into the "accident book," because how can a student has access to ?? maybe hold a nuclear 95% - 97% enriched plates? Then you see it.

You have to have the fields in the right way to be able to absorb it, and then it shows what you call it, directions ?? of it. When I came back from Iran some foolish people claimed that his cancer came because of the exposure in Iran with nuclear materials. We just worked with simple radiation, I worked with all of my life. It came from poisoning, which I was poisoned.

This radiation, it depends. When we become travelers of universe, radiations in this level are nothing. In the dimension of the Soul, x-ray, and gamma rays of the human level are literally peanuts. When you get into a very high level radiation sources which they bring elevation, (3:26) it's a different story.

You feel the presence of the radiation when you move in the direction of the Soul of the Creator. It's enlightenment. It's not the radiation to kill you. It gives you, it takes another peel of the onion, ?? to go more into the knowledge into the center.

Any other question?

Q: Another commentaries about 50 years ago, I had the opportunity of working over one of those nuclear tanks where they keep the heavy water with a nuclear or atomic material inside. And the luminescence of that material is beautiful. The light in it is beautiful.

K- It's Cosmic Rays. I mean if you. You know when you look at it you see that blueish ocean blue, silverish color? It's just thrilling. It depends what kind of water they use . It's like you walk into heaven, I call it. But it's something we are not used to, we see actually part of Cosmic light colors. It's elusive.

Q: It's indescribable, yeah. It's very difficult to describe that radiation, that color, that luminescence.

K- Yeah, I know. I've seen it many times. It's how we see through the skies, (3:28). in a way it's translucent. But at the same time it's not there, but it's there, it's created. If you create a vortex around it, it becomes gorgeous. ?? then it being aesthetic. It becomes like a fluorescent light, but of the colors we are not used to. ?? that brings a lot of memories.

Q: Yeah, it brings a lot of memories to myself also. Thank you very much for all these descriptions.
K- Thank you very much.

Any other question? We have to finish at one o'clock today, latest.

Q: .. After January 20th, during my sleep I kept a connection with the Soul of Muhammad. In this connection he showed that the main goal of his stay here on Earth was the destruction of more than three hundred idols in the Arab world, for the return to the One God. We Brazilians don't understand very well the development of Islam, could you clarify if Muhammad's purpose was to unify the fragmented Islam by idols in a return to the One God?

K- The history of Islam, Muhammad is very simple. He was a merchant. He was a merchant for a woman called ?? Khadija, (3:30). where she had the capital in her forties. And he had the youth in the early twenties. He traveled between Saudi Arabia and Palestine, that line as a merchant to bring goods. On his end in .. in Saudi Arabia, they had the statues they worshipped, and everything else. When he traveled to the other side, there were no statue, there was still worshipping, but there was no figure.

He saw the Christianity, they had a ?? cross, but there's nothing of the Moses time. Only what you call it, conception of the star of David, and the candles, as light. He saw what the difference was. He brought that to the Saudis, to the Arabs. But being connected and be part of what they believed in the statues, how they did, he had to demolish it, that they had nothing to worship. And they would have understood the next level. Even though some of them after he destroyed these things, they made their little statues in their own homes. This is one of the things which now the world doesn't understand.

But Muhammad, blessed his name, had a reason for it, that he forbade anybody to draw him, that they then could idolize him. The same they did with Christ. They made a figure of cross and the Christ. He didn't want to get there. He wanted to stay in the level of the Jews, (3:32). where there was no statue, no individuals to worship, that they create a statue of it ?? .

And now in the Islamic, in the common world, people don't understand this. They say if you draw the picture of Muhammad, they give you a "fatma", they kill you, and the rest of it. We saw in nineteen nineties and early two thousand, with one writer. But even the Muslims don't understand it.

The whole reason was to get rid of believing in matter state, but believing in the condition of the what we call, Creator as fields, as the essence of the Soul. And that's all it was. He was a man who became… It's like very much now, you're a man, you go from Brazil to China, you see something you haven't seen in Brazil, you buy it, you bring it back to Brazil, and then you manufacture it and everybody gets it. That time was about ideology. Now physically, you do the same. How many of you go to another country, see something new, oh, if I take it back, I can produce it there, we need it there. And you do it. That's all it was.

In essence, I always said, Koran is a second testimony. (You) have the old testament and the new one, and the third one. But in written, in language with a lot of fabrication around it. But in essence of the same. Believe in the Creator, not in the statutes. And the biggest stone which was brought in to be cut. Now, we know it is a stone, which they worship. In a way has become another, but "figure- less" stone. Because if you made a statue out of a black stone, everybody feared it, because it was dark. (3:34). And it was uncut. The stone was not cut to a statue yet. So it was left.

But again, man being a physical thing, still goes around the same stone, the same thing. What he tried to stop, he could not stop. They worship man in essence of his Soul as

Muhammad, bless his name, but they're still circling a stone. Still kept the tradition, because he couldn't break it up totally. It would not be accepted. He said, this stone is here. He found a compromise with the black stone and the ideology of the people of that time. Then it was abused with the rest of it, for those who want to benefit from it, by the prophecies, which they made themselves.

Any other question?

Q: .. The subject is about the, is about forgiveness. Question, forgiveness given properly and at the right time, if there is a right time, does it have a spiritual reach even if it is decades and distance?

K- Depends what you call forgiveness. I forgive, but I never forget. And you've seen it with me for years, I battle with the Belgians. This is the characters of the human level. But forgiving, unless you don't live balanced, you cannot forget it, you forgive. (3:36). Do you see as your right to forgive? Or is it on the ?? misassumption, that you've been done wrong to, because you haven't listened to the other side, what was the reason. That for you means forgiving, but to them it doesn't exist for it to be forgiven. For some time was a good thing, and then when it's not to your benefit, now it needs forgiveness, because you changed the goalpost.

R: He modified the question and called it the subject is about the Cosmic Rays of forgiveness. If that makes any difference?

K- It's the same. We're looking for forgiveness in Cosmic Rays. We're just going again the same thing as the statue and the stone. We're just moving into somewhere else. Let the physicality of forgiveness go. In the world of Creation there is no forgiving in the way, as you're used to it, and forgiveness as you're used to it. Because everything is balanced, you give and take. Some of the attributes of the Creator we see, it doesn't exist. Only exists in the dimension of the world of the man. And they struggle between his Soul and his Spirit, or STP.

Any other question?

Q: .. You say, "I made man in the image of myself." So, are you the Creator?

K- Are you the Creator?
You ask yourself that question, and then you answer it. Or you have found the answer? You create a child, is that child a copy of you? Or does he has his own feature. His own intellect. It's the same.

We're all part of that creation, we're all created because of being part of it. I always said, there's a very funny things. I have a gorgeous cousin, she's of a different level of understanding. She says, no one in the books ever says, that women cannot have many men. It's forbidden for men to have more than four wives, or forbidden in writing, that a man cannot have more than one woman. But nowhere in any of the scripts we have, that

the women cannot have many men. They call it adultery, but it's the same applies to the man. But in reality, if you read any of the Holy books, nobody speaks about how many men a women can have. (3:40). Read, go to Torah, go to Bible, go to Koran, whatever you want. It says that man cannot have more than four wives. A man can have only one wife, a man can blah, blah. And they call it adultery if you have with another one.

But, never says how many men a woman can have. Technically it's correct. But now, in the world of creation of physicality, woman only gives birth. In the world of creation of the Soul, when your Soul finds its dimension, and becomes the creator of new Souls. Do have female universes, and male universes? Or does STM in the dimension of the Creation gives birth to new lives as well?

This is a very simple, not a question, but a reality, that you will understand and how it works. And do we, are we. Is our Soul male and female Soul? Or do we choose in the dimension of the Soul interaction of what we call, "Twinity", balanced field. That in the attraction of them create the children of the universe. New Souls.

So, in the dimension of physicality woman only give life. Answer yourself, does it apply in dimension of the Soul? (3:42). Where you don't know the difference between the STM, who ?? became the animal, male or female. So, these are the things that mankind has to find a lot of answer to, and come to accept. Through science, through reality, not through philosophy and theology.

Then, do men give birth? Or do men create the Soul of children or the spin off of their interaction creates their own children, or lives, not necessarily children, new Souls? And the answer is, yes. Definitely, yes. We don't see female planet and male planet, we don't see female stars and male stars. It's just to understand the structure of the Creation. And not with dogmas, reality, scientifically.

Any other question?

Q: And if we cannot kill to feed ourselves. So why do we have mouths and stomachs?

K- It's the man way of doing it to find the easy way with the pleasures of the rest. Very simple. Very, very simple. (3:44).

R: You mentioned that if we learn to feed ourselves without killing we might end up losing your mouths and stomachs, like if we go to space, for example.

K- Yeah.

Last question, because I have to get going. I have a meeting.

Q: .. Has the Universal Council already made a decision on how to proceed within the Keshe Foundation, further development with devices on the physical level, or on the Plasmatic level? Thank you very much for your information.

K- I do not know.

R: Perhaps it's a question for the Universal Council, actually.
K- That's for the UC.
Q: Question that has to do with the Cosmic Rays Plasma Communication Unit? Can my wife and I use the same unit?

K- Surely not.

Q: If we each have our own Communication Unit, do I also need two Compact Plasma Enhancement Unit? (3:46). Or will the headphones work with one Compact Unit?

K- It's as a set. You use one Compact Unit as a transmitter, but you never share your Head Unit, never. That's why we offer headphones separate, yes.

R: So, the two people can use the one Plasma Enhancement Unit is what you're seeing, I guess.

K- Yes, in a way you will understand this, you establish that condition with it. It'll be understood very fully why. It's like, you know, when you have a satellite, everybody goes through it, but the headphone belongs to you.

R: Or when you go in the airplane, they hand out headphones, but they don't reuse them.

K- It's the way. It's very much, if you understand later on, you tune the plasma to a certain strength of system with you. It's like a Pain Pen, as we advise, don't use a Pain Pen, don't share it. It's the same, if you understand the structure of the work of the plasma, and the systems you use.

R: Okay, thank you Mr. Keshe.

K- You're welcome. I hope we should be able to share. Join us on Monday. Hopefully, we open a new dimension in the world of energy and communication. (3:48). We'll see what is to come for us in the coming time. And hopefully the following Monday, or the following Monday after that, we'll have another Blueprint Day. We'll introduce two new technologies, and one we already know, but in a compact way, to see where we are going. As I said, the systems which will be demonstrated on Monday are in production line, you will see as we demonstrate. Thank you very much for today, we have to leave you, I have to be somewhere else very soon. Hopefully, we see on Monday and share more. And for anything else just go through the Keshe Foundation info, we try to share a lot of knowledge and understanding. Thank you very much Rick. Thank you very much.

471 KSW February 9, 2023

END

472nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 13 2023 - Plasma Blueprint Day

(Transcription Proofed >> Need to do Quick Index etc ; Key Phrases, Words) (Auto transcription from Elias)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Start proofing >>
(:02).
K- Yes, good morning to you. Good morning, good day to you as usual, wherever and whenever you ?? are with us. Through the knowledge seeking of the Keshe Foundation programs of the KFSSI. We welcome you back to present day, in introducing new technologies as we usually do in our Blueprint Days. (:04).

Today, the Blueprint is a very simple understanding of the change. The development of the technology has been to create a condition for the space where we do not need to depend on Earth for many things. Where we do not need to depend for food, for energy, for transportation, for transmutation. And this Blueprint Day is part of that development, we have done traditionally for past years. The very first Blueprint was about MaGravs, in energy reduction, energy production. We have developed the technology in a way now in a very rapid development technology, in achieving to produce Gans's, and then gases. And then through the production of the gases with the production of the new plasma Cosmic Rays (CR), which has brought us to a new dimension (D). Which means, we will produce energy and everything else, which we consider food as an energy, we consider medicine as energy, we consider eating as energy, we consider transportation as energy. Whenever we explain energy to be, magnetic fields in motion.

In that respect, we have reached a milestone in the production of the fields, magnetic (M) fields, which we can use for communication. Rather than what we are used to, (:06). in a form of magnetic fields, as mobile phones, radio communication, television communication. Where we always need an electric power behind it, and we need the line of communication of vision. If you have followed us for years, now, you know, we have moved into the step into the environment where we create plasma energy. This has been the dream of many scientists. This has been a dream of many works like in CERN, many works like many scientific centers around the world.

In a way, to be able to communicate, in a way to be able to have a "zero-time" communication, in a way to be able to deliver food and energy zero time communication as you need. But in the process of a need. Today, we have to ask for, I want an orange, I want a bread, where our body converts these matter states into energy state, that it gets absorbed by our body. As I always say, when you eat a banana, banana doesn't go to your heart or to your leg, the energy conversion of it, according to its balance converts in the energy, which the body needs.

Now, understanding the plasma technology, we have created a condition that we don't need to eat the banana. We have access now to a plasma technology, which creates all the energies which the body needs. So, you receive the energy from the environment we create as you need. (:08). They say, if you read, banana gives you calcium, phosphor, whatever. Which means when it broke down into energy we absorb as that in your body to be used.

Now with the plasma technology, we create that energy, you don't need to eat the banana, you don't need to kill an animal to reach that point. But it comes to one point. How does body know what it needs and where it needs? And what controls this? It actually comes to one point, our brain. The center of the operation decides what is needed to be stored, what is needed to be called upon, what is needed to be converted, in what position and what place.

So, the world of the science has moved forward in a huge frog leap. We don't need to take an object, or entity, or anything like an orange or a banana, to eat it, to get its energy on the level the brain says it needs, and reject the balance. Now, with the new development of the technology of the plasma, in being able to have access to the spectrum of all the energy fields, we can feed that energy directly to the brain. Then brain decides what it needs to be absorbed by the body, from it.

In a way, we ate food to feed the brain to its central control, what we call, in the name of the Soul of the Man (STM) or the central point which every brain has one. Where we said, you can't have a Solar System without the Sun in the center of it. (:10). You cannot have a body of the man with the Soul, with the center of operation of it outside it. So, the central operation of the brain of the Man is inside the brain, where now we know where it is, now we know how we can access it. And now we can feel it, that it feeds the body, not for the man to kill, to get that energy.

To that respect, to understanding this, to be able to create that kind of energy, we have moved forward in the science and technology of the plasma. Now, we are at a point where we think by thoughts, I want a banana, I feel like eating a banana. We satisfy that need through absorption of the energies, which gives us that satisfaction, energy and emotion. This has taken years of research and development. And today we have achieved it. Today we have that system in our hand, where we create a central plasma system. Even the technology we show today here compared to what we have achieved, and what we're achieving in the lab, these are obsolete. But we have to show you where we are going and maybe in a few months time you will see a total independent system. The way we are now achieved, the way we have now developed in our research centers.

What does this mean? This means you need a "trigger point" to start the system. And once you start the system, you can absorb energies from anywhere in the Universe, for your transportation, for your food, for your wellness, for your communication, for your transmutation. So, now we have access to a new knowledge, what we call, Universal Plasma System, where the Universe works on the plasma basis. (:12). We call the Sun a

plasma, we call an atom a plasma, we call electron a plasma. But different amount of, with a different strength of, manifest themselves in different environments. And in that direction, and in that purpose, we have moved forward a step towards independence of man in travel into space.

But what we have developed, what we show you today is not for you not to eat, it's not for you to have a reduction in electricity bills, it's the space technology which allows man to live in the space. Allows man to move to the next step in evolution of science and technology. We are not something out of a black box. I'm a nuclear physicist, 40 years of research and development plus. And it's in a step by step development in that process.

As I always said, for centuries, we saw metals we didn't know what they are, we melted them, we made things out of it, we mixed it, we made them alloys. We saw, then later on we understood about molecules, mixture of molecules, composite which creates life like, hydrogen, carbon, oxygen and nitrogen. We became knowledgeable in molecular structure, we understood that. As I always say, last century, we became to understand atomic structure, how these individuals make a metal, how many atoms of iron we need to make a sheet of iron, or whatever. How many molecules and cells are in our body we can count it. We became atomic scientists. In a leaping step, (:14). we became nuclear. We found out, this atom, what we see has a center, has other bits running around it. We call them neutron, electron, we call them protons and everything else. And then in early eighties, long before in the seventies, in development of technology as a nuclear physicist, we went inside the neutron. No more these up Quarks and Down Quarks, and everything else.

We looked at inside the structure of a neutron, inside the structure for an electron. And what we see, is nothing but dynamic magnetic fields in interaction with each other. We don't need to have Up Quarks and Down "blah," and all other names for it. We see the structure inside a neutron the same as the structure in the Solar System. He has a center, and fields dynamically move, and in interacting with each other in over time, create the Earth, create the Moon, create Mars, create Saturn and everything else. So, now we understand the structure of an electron, and the proton is the same, as central energy where he absorbs, it's a plasma.

Then electron is like our Solar System, a small one, and neutron is a bigger star system 500,000 million times bigger than our Solar System. So, now, we understand electrons, and protons and neutrons have such an understanding, such a ratio. Now, coming to that point, we looked at how life is created on this planet. And then we see from the interaction of the fields of the Earth, with its source, (:16). in reduction it creates different frictions of the magnetic fields and different amounts of fields are released. As I always say, like a knife you put it on a sharpening stone, and you see the sparks, different sparks, different lights. We understood, one is hydrogen, one is nitrogen, and one is copper, and one is zinc. But they're all in energy packs in upper atmosphere. When they come in touch with the Inertia, which is matter state magnetic field gravitational field of the Earth, they convert into copper, to zinc, hydrogen. Now, we understand this process.

Then, for us, it was easy, we always took the energy from outside in interaction with the energy what we had to create the hydrogen, oxygen. Now, with the new system, understanding the Sun, the life of the man is in the center of the brain of the Man. Now we radiate plasmatic fields towards it, it releases its energy inside, in different layers of the brain. As it needs it, it takes it. In a way, we start feeding the man from outside, in, than inside, out afterwards of the conversion.

To achieve this point, we can allow this Sun to expand beyond the physicality (P) of the Man, or allow the body of the Man of the different strength of the plasma to create different emotion in the brain of the Man. In a way, if you look at it, at certain point in the body of the Man, you have the what we call… (Can I get a whiteboard please on this. We need access to the whiteboard.) In this process, (:18). what we see is that the whole structure comes up to one point. What we fed from outside, now we feed from inside. We don't need to kill to benefit by it.

<< K have problems with whiteboard >>

So what we need to understand is converting, creating energies that, in interaction with the STM will allow the Man to create the what we call…

<< K have problems with whiteboard >>

So, we learn in how to create the position where we feed, we create, we make it available plasmas from outside to feed the inside. We have run tests for past months. Many of you came to this center to test, to see how, what you felt, what you tasted, what you digested as energy. You told us where you went, what you did, some of you took different conditions and position, (:20). and we all came to understand one thing. That is, we have the knowledge now to feed ourselves by thoughts. The body will take energy, we can make it available to it. But it's like as I always said, we eat 20% of the energy we use, 80% comes in from the environmental condition, from Cosmic Rays, from the fields in the room.

We know this to be correct, because, for decades, for a long time, from even when the man was in a primitive condition, we know when we touch, when we bring hands close to each other, we feel the other hand without touching. So, we have an Aura. In the new scientific era, they can show you the Aura, which is the interaction of the magnetic field of your body with its environment.

That's what an Aura is, you radiate out. It's exactly like the way the Earth creates light. Magnetic field of the Earth in interaction, rubbing against the magnetic gravitational field of the Sun creates the daylight. So, it's the same with us. Our Aura is the interaction of our magnetic field, what we give out and what comes in. And, in that process, we have start learning more.

Now we start using this knowledge, we start creating this position, (:22). where now we create a magnetic field that compresses into the body. And in interaction with the internal

magnetic field of the body, or what you want to call it, internal Aura that we don't see, creates fields, create lights. Which in conversion feeds with the body of the Man. So, we don't need to kill anyone. And in that process… …

So, if you take this as the STM, or the center of the point of the body of the Man. .. Then we see this as the brain of the Man. Where we take this as the body of the Man in a shape of nervous system, more blood circulation. Up to now, we ate to give energy into this system that can feed the others, and provide energy as one way. That's a solid food. On the other hand, we learned to take air, which again came in, and it distributed and gave energy. You call it, with blood. And all this points was to sustain life, (:24). or existence, or give power supply energy to this center, that in his work it can run the system in a different way.

Now, what we have brought in, instead of you taking all this to convert to energies. In the development of the science and technology, now we give you this, an extra unit. Where we feed energies directly into the center. That this center does not need this, and does not need this. Which means you can live in the space even without air. Because the energy needed is supplied directly by plasmas from outside, what's what you called in past, the aura. Now, it creates a field, an emotion of happiness here in interaction, emotion of sadness, hunger, joy, and everything else.

Then when this is created, the way, when you're happy, the emotion gives you the direction of what we call, happiness, and you show it as a smile. Now you receive the energy at a level of the happiness, and you see a smile, you run, you cry. (:26). And we see physical interaction. So this allows us to feed the body without actually killing. Without actually destroying anything.

This has been the biggest problem, to find the source that can create this, that can ?? bring and feed the STM, the central energy, the star of the life of the Man. What we believed, as I said, the Solar System is in the center, and in the interaction of the fields creates Earth, Saturn, Jupiter and the Moon. We call it a joy, we call it sadness, we call it a banana, different magnetic fields, different strengths. And in that process.. ..

And then this allows us to create this new condition. Where we do not need to put the sheep in there, a banana in there or something else, or an orange there. With the plasmatic magnetic fields, which carries the totality of the energy fields of the Universe, we can feed this into the system, and the body interacts with it and creates that condition.

And the biggest, biggest point for us was to be able to understand and develop a technology which can be this. Where in the present time, (:28). we have managed to create these fields in these two units, we call it, like a headphone, and create the fields that we can feed the body of the Man, the emotion of the Man. We can allow even in that process… .. Then, what this allows us to do is that, up to now we came with the center of the body and we took the fields of it. We have a condition of another magnetic fields, which .. we have created. And the interaction of these we create different energies. One banana, one orange, one thirst, one love, one fear.

The biggest problem, the biggest development was to find a technology which now we can feed the body of the Man in the space. And once we get to this point we have reached the major breakthrough. (:30). And now we are at that point. Tests done here in Linz, and tests done in past two or three months with many of you, hundreds of you around the world, we have collected enough data. And we have developed the technology to create this, 2 centers around your Soul, or central energy, the "Sun," that we can create condition of the feed of emotion. Allowing, creating fields weaker than what we call, its environment, that this black spot, as you see it, can start growing and growing (draws expansion of STM).

Where up to this point… where the headphones were we feed you. And from this on, the fields created by these Head Units, allows your Soul to expand. Go to Mars, go to grandpa who died years ago, in touch with Soul. Now,

you understand that this process has created a new dimension (D) in the world of science and technology. (:32). The whole secret was to be able to create the plasma, that it matches the plasma of the STM, the central Sun of the Man, and to bring this point interaction. That in this part (inner core) to be the feeder, and to this part (farther outside center), to be the supporter. But as these units are plasmatic and they are in the center point of themselves, it's no problem for them to do so.

It's taken years of research, I spent nearly 40 years trying to make what it is (what we have here), to travel in space without systems, without flying system. And now, once we understand this, we understand we can fly. In a way we can go to, the flying is the job of the birds. Now we can go to any point in that direction. Locking into gravitational magnetic field of the position, the love of the mother who died years ago, Saturn, Planet Zeus or another Galaxy. Because the plasma is like two magnets, magnetic field of it interact. And this could be the Soul strength of the field of the mother, or the strength field of the position and time, or a vitamin we call it, or an element. And this is where your system, your Soul is. Now we understand this.

Now we have come to this point was to develop this system, (:34). to create this monster that it can do everything. And in the process of time to give us the chance to be able to go through this expansion of the STM.

For the first time today, for the first time today, we have the ability and the pleasure to give you, and to show you for the first time these units. Where in fact it is what it is. The STM within the center and the elevation of the STM within it. In a simple way you can communicate with anyone. You don't need to talk. You don't need to create emotion. You reach, the knowledge of the Man has reached that point. Where we need, we can connect.

We don't need to become Man of medicine. When the system is there, when the Soul says what it needs. It wants the emotion of love to be given to the lover. You don't need to talk anymore, because your lover will feel this. Because you again radiate this love to the

lover. And then you understand how much, in what level the technology has been developed.

I'm sure in the coming time, in the coming decades and years, these will be miniaturized, to very small system within under the skin of the Man, within around the ear, (:36). where it will create that condition. As I said many times, when you look at the first calculator, the first computer, which is in Manchester University nearby. It does simple addition, multiplication, it's a two story block system. This is that two story block. 50 years down the line, we have computers within our pockets, we call calculators, and we can do magic's with them. This (holding the black Head Units) is that "two story block, calculator," the first computers.

And very soon, Keshe Foundation and other scientists will develop this to a point that we can have whatever we like, from the space. We can go anywhere we like, zero-time, you feel it, you're there. Many of our people who've been here have told us.

There is many of the pictures of that background, is that a camera (The TV screen behind Mr. Keshe is replicating his image on screen). This is many of me, across the Universe in different time, and position and places.

And it will come to the point where you as scientists of the Keshe Foundation, and as scientists of the Space Technology, the new plasma technology, will reach. The system in the future will create its own power. In the future, it will be miniaturized enough. .. (I'm back again in hundred pictures.)

And you will see… At this moment of time, (:38). we have developed a technology which supports the energy and line of communication with this. And it will bring us to the point that we see how things are done. This is the new energy pack (pointing to "black Console (very small) goes with headphones), with the communication system. Built to work in conjunction with this system. Where it will power supply you. At the moment we connect this (black Console) to a mainline electricity power. In a short time, with what we have developed back in the stage, back in Keshe Foundation laboratories, these become independent generators. This is what we launched as gas electric power units. Those units are working in our laboratories, we have to miniaturize it and build it within this. Then this unit with the composite gravitation magnetic fields which produces, as it's doing now, will give you everything you need from transportation, transmutation, hunger, wellness and everything else.

In a way you use your Soul, you use the central energy of your body to be able to do this. The combination of the two today allows you to make that leap in the world of science and technology. The combination of the what we call, which you have never heard of. And in a way, goes back to what Tesla, the beautiful Tesla did. Tesla developed the technology, gave it to the Russians. (:40). Set the system in Moscow, and ran an electric car in New York. This is a small Tesla unit. Where the system through development of the technology receives its energy continuously from the source. In a way, you don't need

to charge it, as it's continuously receives what it needs as energy, the same as your body does, from this transmitter.

Today, we have released two new technologies. One is zero-time communication of the STM, with it what it needs. And for the first time you see the repeat of the work of Tesla, transmission of energy, and to be able to support life. This time, we don't drive a car down the road. This time, we give life to Man to walk on the planet, or travel across the Universe. It's what you call, remote energy transfer, what we call, remote transmutation transfer. This is a working unit, and these are commercialized units. Many of you have been to Keshe Foundation and you've seen on the store, we call it, the Compact Units. These are all getting developed further. Even what we see now, the one generation, one production it'll be different than the one done next week. Because we immediately implement the new development into the next cycle. (:42).

So, what you see here and we have shown in a very clear way. We have connected it to show you something very strange with what it goes, as a power generator, a small mini power generator. Where we have connected the heater, and the light into the system, where it shows it's in a working condition, and still saves you some energy. Then it goes back into showing, that even at this level we are saving around 50%. So, whatever you take, a two kilowatt heater, and 60 odd watts of energy, you will see the total amount. But on the (meter) reading side you will not see that you, will see if I can light it up, 1399 kwh. .. Where you have 1380. And you have a two kilowatt heater, you have…

<<< Problems with audio >>> (:44).

K- So what you will see is, even we are pulling over two kilowatts of energy from this system, plus it's MaGrav power point. It is and it has become…

What we see now is that the 1360 odd watts of energy. Where we're actually pulling over 2 kilowatts, plus the supply and demand of the energy by the system of the communication. So, what we have put in, you see it light, you see the interaction, you see the physical, what we call, work of the system. These are the new communication systems.

As many of you will develop and use these, you don't need to make a communication by the telephone. You'll start learning to trust your emotion, and what you feel. You call your brother on the mobile phone, and you use one of these headphones with him on the other side with the same, you don't need to talk, there is nothing hidden, (:46). there is nothing emotional, or whatever it will be hidden. You can feed yourself while you're talking, you'll never run out of energy. You never comes to the point that it is unheard of today, that you don't need to sleep. The sleeping time is the repair time. The sleeping time is for us to recuperate from the cells. Where when you use this, that's done automatically.

A lot of things with this new breakthrough technology will change. In a way we developed it for space. We cannot send food to our people, like the (Space) station today. We cannot send other things. But we can transfer the energies down the line, Cosmic

Rays, the way we produce in these systems. And this today is available. And the more and more of you using it, the more breakthrough. But in a way we play with you a carrot and a stick. The carrot is, you get some energy saving in the house. And the stick is, that you've got to start learning how to trust your emotion, your Soul and start traveling the span of the Universe. There's a lot of learning. We learn how to drive, now we have to learn what we always knew.

These units will change a lot of your lives. And in that process, you will come up with a new solutions, new knowledge. As this is not only connected to the dimension of the knowledge of the Man, you will gather knowledge from the Universe. You don't speak Chinese, but when you speak with a Chinese scientist, he understands everything about you, and you understand everything about him, what he is talking about. (:48). But the limitations not only with the Man. Man will have access to the knowledge of the Universe. Don't forget where we went back on the whiteboard. The circle expands, it's not just another Universe, it's another entity, it's another dimension of knowledge and technology.

So, today, we have brought in a new understanding, and a new way to communicate, new way to produce energies. Because this system produces Cosmic Rays and electric current together. Where this system uses Cosmic Rays only. We need one to feed the other. As I said, in the coming generations, you don't see any of these wires. The development of the production of Plasmatic, current Plasmatic energy in the laboratory, which is created for the huge Enhancement Unit, will be transferred, miniaturized to this for the next few months, maybe a year or two. But now we have that capability to produce and to use.

Many of you today use this technology through headphones which we give you. You joined 16th, you joined the 20th of January session, you are joining us on the 19th of February session for food. At the moment, we reach you through your electric mobile, electronic mobile phones and electricity. Those of you who purchase these and you receive them in the coming weeks, you will see the difference when you come to the next session. You'll feel all that in one go? Test it and see how you feel about your feeding. (:50). If your eating habit has changed, if your emotion has changed. Did you have a condition, which doctors told you there is no solution. And your body, your Soul finds a solution, because it created it, itself. Now, that emotion which created the cancer gets handled by the body itself. Why did I do, what I was short of? Was it an emotion which created it? Or was it another? You find your solution in one system.

And the more interesting point is, how would the humanity take this? To you it's like a headphone. But in the coming months and years it's a "game changer." Do we need the hospitals? Do we need the cafes and the restaurants where we eat the body of the other entities? Do we need to suffer from the emotion of the love of the lack of, what we have not received from the father and mother, because of the misunderstanding? Where through this, there is no misunderstanding and everything can be sorted, that does not lead to the Fibromyalgia's of tomorrow, cancers of today, and many other things.

This is not a simple headphone. This is a breakthrough in science and technology of the Creation. Where it's hidden in it, it's embedded in it, everything what Man needs. In a bigger version, if you can turn, we introduced you the bigger version of this some years ago, as the Enhancement Unit (EU), to create this condition. To create, to bring that position in science and technology. (:52).

In a way when you look at this, this is the science and technology of five years ago. Took us two or three years to build it, was shown two years ago. This is where you call it, the "Body Enhancement Unit." And now we have his brother here on this side, we called it, the "Material Enhancement Unit." Now, you see the combination of the two, and in development in knowledge, science and technology has brought us this, and much more. You see in the background, if you focus, huge reactors (inside the EU). If our people can reach inside you see it. These reactors to produce energy for food, for travel, for everything else, or in these places. Material Enhancement is the same knowledge. You have the STM, and now you see inside the Sun, the same structure. Now you have the Enhancement Body, where gives you what you need in your body.

Now you understand how much the technology has developed. And it's not just out of the box. It's development over the past few years in Knowledge Seekers and our scientists to understand. To miniaturize the material production, which now your body does inside it. And Enhancement Unit which does what you need in the body, emotion and everything else. And brings you to this point (the new Head Units). This is what we've been here for. And that's what has been created. And this is not something that we suddenly came to show. (:54). You've been with us over the past 10 years. And you've seen a step by step of its development.

So now, this is where we are. A major breakthrough in science and technology. In our energy pack system (black Console), which creates both Cosmic Rays, plasmatic magnetic fields. Where in a way is the table console. When you put your system together, if you look at it, it's not far from what you people call it, "the (video) gamers." You will have your head console. And you have your energy console. But in so many ways, as you "gamers" know, and we know many of you, you have your fridge next to you to keep your drink cool while you're playing your games. And you have the heater to keep you warm in the room in the winter, and the light and energy for your computers. And you're still saving energy in consumption ??.

Now you understand the change in science and technology. But for it to be accepted, we have to find a way that is accepted already. The Console Unit and the Head Unit. This time you play the game of Universe and not the war games on a computer game. I wonder if in the coming time, our Soul will allow us to play war games on a computer consoles, where you have these systems on the table. (:56).

Would we wash out the killing, and the fighting nature of the Man within his Soul with a structure of this development, of this technology? Would the Man become a peaceful Man? Would we see conflicts in the home, the houses between husband, and wives, and children, and parents and within the society disappear? As we all gradually understand,

certain emotions in our body has no room to grow. This is a fundamental change. And this is not, we're going to develop. It's developed and commercialized, and it's getting developed in a bigger way.

I hope, I hope many of you understand what is actually on the table of the knowledge, the science and the life of Man. I'm sure many of you Knowledge Seekers will come back to us and you say, I felt this, I thought of that and it happened. All these suddenly, accidentally, goes out of the way. Because now you learn to live, to understand you have a physical life, and you have a Soul life, which you always called it a dream when you expanded it. Now the dream becomes a reality. You have to learn to live in both dimensions, in where your Soul sees, and what your physicality does, and how they come together.

We'll see the next step in development of the science and technology. Now we'll go to another point. Many of you have been with us, and you came through the what I call, the original systems of the energy reduction, and you called them MaGravs, and you built them with no success. (:58). You built them with no what we call, hope of it, and some of you got it the right way, you saw the reduction. And some of you got it the wrong way, and you could not do. …

In that process, we started to develop technologies for you to show what's the next. And the next thing which is affecting you directly today for every life, especially with the rise in prices of energy, electric energy and gases, is to deliver the technology, which can actually saves you a lot. These are not, saving that you're cheating.

These are the new hybrid energy units, where the box within it will absorb the energy from Cosmos, absorbs Cosmic Rays and converts it, makes it available for you to use it, what you can convert into power and electric. We have shown this and as you've seen, we always used to show you a Unit. Now you see a mass production. This is what now is getting delivered, this is what is now getting produced, and getting delivered on the mass production. So, what does this do? What do we have here? We have here a 400 .. watt refrigerator. We have here a 2 kilowatt full blast heater, and together is about 2.3, 2.4 kilowatts of energy. (1:00). …

What we see, the system is using only 1100 kilowatt, which is 1.1 kilowatt. 1069 watts, 1.1 kw. So, in a way the two system use now, round about 2.4, and we only take 1.1. About 50% reduction direct (from grid). But this system has never been shown before, this system has another side to it, which is the lighting system. We see 110 watts of energy on the floodlight, and 66 plus is about 170 - 80 watts of energy. What we see on the screen is 113 watts. And the more you use it, the more it pulls from the environment. So, in fact, we are using round about 2.5 - 2.7 kilowatt of energy, and all we are tracking back (using from grid) is only 1236. 50% reduction.

And this is not something strange, this is the power of the plasma. Where we are used to hybrid cars, we have petrol and electric. Now, we have to get used to hybrid energy

systems through plasmas. Plasma creates half of it and the, (1:02). what you call, the power supply pays the other ?? half.

We have access to a technology to create a total energy generation (free standing) without depending on a power supply from outside. And integrating it with this system will allow us to use kilowatts, tens of kilowatts of energy, with a small power supply. That power supply which are call, gas electric unit, when it's added to the house in conjunction with this, will make you independent.

In a future time, in the very near future, these systems (white Compact power units) will be fitted with what we saw in the headphone units. Where through these systems, with a module, which you interact and we build in it, you can have the food supply, you can fix the emotion, you can fix everything else. And in conjunction with the transmutation transportation system, it becomes part of the energy unit for your flight system. (So the white Compact units are different then the smaller black Consoles. The White Compact units will have modules to add on to, to do everything else). Which this will bring the change.

This is what we call Plasma Enhancement Unit. Now they're available and you can see it, we deliberately brought it here, they're getting mass produced and getting delivered. What you order depends on the backup of the orders, we deliver. And it will be expanded to the others. We can deliver the whole technology in a very near future as part of the expansion of the two, communication and the energy. (1:04). Food, .. part of this energy today you see as light, food is energy. If you can dissipate that energy through this system in a balanced level as a body, you have your food, you have what you need and everything else.

This brings into play a new understanding, a new conversion. As you see here this, we have 50% reduction on the total. There we get 30% reduction. But this, the main purpose of this portable units (black Consoles) are the application in Space Science Technology, in understanding where we go. How we transmute and transfer, and how we develop the technology further.

As I say, we came from those huge units in the background, the UBESUS - Body Enhancement Unit, and the Material Unit over two years, to this. What would happen in next two years? And don't forget, at this moment of time, Keshe Foundation is the only developer of this technology and knowledge. What happened when the mass scientists get access and understand it, and take it to its next level? Maybe next four or five years, maybe next few years, we'll see massive changes. Do we see cars on the road, when you can transmute with this unit? Would we see hospitals, (1:06). when the energy needed for any correction of the health will be provided by the body through the Soul itself? Would we see prisons, where through the correction of the emotions, Man will do no wrong? Would we see judges and courts, as when we don't do wrong, there is nothing to judge, but except ourselves?

And then this is the new era. And the beauty of it is, as I said, we have seen ourselves, we played ourselves. We've seen our children playing it. We call it the game consoles, with the headphones. Now we see the life consoles, the creation of the fields of the Universe that can create life, can support life. And what else Man will do with it? Where would we end up? Would we have centers that gives us a specific field strength for a specific condition. As we buy Apps for certain games and certain applications on our mobile phone, they'll become suppliers to understand how to create fields for specific emotion, then you add to the console.

The change of game is massive with today's presentation, presentation knowledge. This is not what it might come on the 20th of December last year, 160 odd of you used the electronic version of it. On the 20th of January of this year, you met with your prophets, with the Soul of your prophets. On the 19th you will eat from the "chalice" of the energy of the Universe. (1:08). So, it's already, it's videoed, it's already part of you, it's already been tested by many of you who came here and went through the whole structure.

As you can see on your screen. The very last picture, the very last thing at the entrance is the beginning of the Nano technology. And then as you come down (the stairs), you will see the end up to today. From the beginning to the end. The beginning is literally virtually above you (on the top floor). The introduction of the Nano technology, introduction of Gans's. Then below (it on the bottom floor) you see the application of some 40 years later in development of the space technology and science.

In a level that no Man needs to kill, to eat to gain energy. No Man need to destroy another life. And no Man needs to kill himself from inside through his emotion. But this brings another point. What would be the extent of the life of the Man from now on? How many thousands of years would he be able to live? As you see the picture, the first Gans's. When we introduced it years ago, everybody jumped. If you go a bit more to the left, you see the first Nano plates, when we introduced the Nano technology with the Gans's. You'll see that the beginning. The way when you enter the Keshe Foundation Exhibition Center, the plates on the far left, and then the use of, creation of releasing of the three books. And then it comes literally when you go back to the Gans's to the next stand. And all you need to do, come down 90 degrees, or straight down to the floor below, (1:10). and you'll see the development of the same technology sitting on the table.

And nothing has changed. It's just the understanding of the technology, the knowledge of the Creation, which has changed us. The rest of it has been a journey, for many of Knowledge Seekers to learn and to understand. I hope those of you who receive these Consoles, and you're happy with a little bit of saving of energy, will come to understand the travels of the space and Universe. And those of you who come to us in the coming up time, will travel the span of Universe through a collective travel of what we call, STM together.

We're showing you a major breakthrough in science, major breakthrough in technology. And understanding how the collective essence of the knowledge will bring us to the next step. In couple of weeks, maybe next week, we'll introduce you to another new systems,

which is part of this system, but is the beginning of the structure of, even bringing the electronic and electrical world of today into the plasma. We need that a step of conversion. We need that step of understanding, where we use the present developments in electric, electronic into the plasma technology with one step. That bridging step, that transformer and transformation will be shown next week, and how one, you can do on a matter state as a tabletop Gans production, and one as a new what we call, transformer. (1:12). The new transformers will be introduced in the coming days, we hope to do it next week. That with it, we'll be able to show the next step, the bridge between plasma, electronics and electrical systems. We need that bridge, otherwise it become two separated things. And we allow gradually scientists, and engineers and commercialization of the technologist to come together.

In a way today, we have seen the what we call, a new console, a new game play. And it is there to be enjoyed. Hopefully, you'll enjoy these consoles more than we do, as we generated them, we created them. And hopefully you will tell us what happened to you. I haven't slept for three weeks. I haven't eaten for three months. I have no illness. Where me, myself, I've created that for myself. Independent, totally independence from anything else. This is a breakthrough in science and technology. It's not something else.

As I said, we were molecular, we became atomic, we became nuclear. And now we become plasma, as we have endeavored to understand the world of Creation of the Creator. As I always said, and it's on the back of the first book. It says, "the Creator is Creator of all, and Man converter of some." And this is part of that little some of the knowledge of the Creation that we have tapped into. (1:14). Maybe with this new generation of scientists will tap into a bigger dimension of knowledge of the Creation, which we have no knowledge up today. As we didn't know nothing about nuclear 200 years ago, and we knew nothing about plasma some 50 years ago.

Now we are becoming a master of playing the game and expanding the technology. As I said, as our camera can show, the knowledge in those huge containers, UBESUS, material production has been reduced, condensed due to knowledge and understanding to such a small system. Then what will be next? Where would we stand in a couple of years in such auditorium to show you another breakthrough. Creation of new lives. Creation of new dimensions. Space travels of the future where you don't even need to get into a spaceship. Where the way you do every night in bed, and you call it a dream, expanding of the Soul to another dimension, and then give it physicality in that dimension.

These are not outreach. You do it every night you call it a dream and you go and see the mom, and you come back in the morning you wake up, nobody knows where you've been. Because all has been energy of you. And now you can call mom, you don't have to wait one day your dream. You don't need to wait for one day, I might see my mom in my dream. You wish it, you arrive it. And you see why mom doesn't want to see you for seven years, when what happened that it created that condition.

Where now you have access to every knowledge. Not only Soul of another, you have access to the Soul of every planet, every star, whenever Universe man can dream of. But

Man has to train himself to get to that point. (1:16). And we have shown you the very first tools, and I'm sure these two items will become items of museum, when the Man for the first time understood how to expand his Soul, how to feed himself through his Soul, and how in the dimension of life managed to create systems, which allows man to become what it is.

I put this back to the Knowledge Seekers, if you have any questions as usual, we answer we take a few minute break as usual, and we come back to answer your calls. Thank you very much. If you take us to a break please.

<< BREAK >>> 472 KSW February 13, 2023 (1:23). BLUEPRINT

K- I think you'll see, there's always a live camera in the background you can switch to it. This is the Keshe Foundation Exhibition Center in Linz and where we show our technology in the best of its ability. And as I said, if you look in the center, you see the very first reactors in the space reactors, which were tested as a plasma reactor technology in Iran, (1:24). some nearly 15 years ago. And we have jumped from these reactors to move objects, not to do to move the man himself through his emotion and physicality. And it's a one camera if you slightly tilted to the right, you will see the original flight system, you'll see the UBESUS, you see the new flight system, the new energy developments and the Gans production all under one roof.

The technology from base to the top has been created by one is what we call, the structure of the Keshe Foundation. The beauty of it is, you all been taught, it’s not something kept, that it will die when somebody goes. Everything is possible for all of you, that you can develop yourself. We taught you how to make the Gans’s, we taught you how to make the Nano coating, how to make the MaGravs, how to make everything else. But we look at the technology in a applicable, in a universal condition, you look at the technology half stuck to man. And this is the problem.

The whole structure, the whole understanding of the technology comes to one's understanding of the Creation. You are the "last man standing" and not us. You are the one, the last man standing with need for food, need for energy, need for health, need for travel. It’s you who will decide, sitting in your living room, I want to go to the supermarket and you'll be there, not for us to take you there. This is what is to come.

(1:26). This is the evolution in science and technology. And we are all part of it, it's not exclusivity. We have thought it enough to not to become exclusivity.

Any questions?

Q: .. We are from Serbia in a small city of ?? Smederevo. I was looking at your 50% Compact Plasma Enhancement Unit, the unit on the right, the white one which you just demonstrated. I was wondering what's the limit or the maximum number of kilowatts of power, which can be pulled from it. What's the kilowatts of the appliances you can attach to that?

K- There is no limitations. What your electricity board allows (what the fuse of your outlet allows) you to pull. We had this experience here this morning. The setup you see was set up, tested since Friday night. And this morning, we added two kilowatts again, our system holds. But the building system fuse blew up, because it could not hold. So it depends what operations you put. These are three and a half kilowatts plugs. We have literally plugged this into one plug. (1:28). All the systems you see in the background is on one circuit, and this is the problem with all this. That you get reduction according to the need, what your system (electric lines) can support. Not what this (our) system can support. You can go up to usual connecting… You see, something which is very beautiful with this system is, you have not noticed this system, or I should explain it in a different way.

For the first time you have one input system. Can you put the camera on this, please? … You have one point which you connect to the main here, we connected to the building's circuit. If you look here at the bottom. .. .. If you look, I go in the back which is easier to show. In the system you have two exits. You have right and you have a left exit, the blue and red.

The blue in these systems, (1:30). you connect to the load, the heating, the cooker of the building. The one on the right (the red side) you connect to the lighting system. This is what you never had access to, this allows you a totally different usage. Some of you when you plug your MaGravs in into the fridge, and you said there is no much saving, or was it spreading (it was not spreading through house). Because you're not picking up what was on the heating side (all the electric heaters in house), all of it was on the cooker side (electric stove), and what was on the lighting side.

For the first time you have… These cannot be used, placed, by normal people. You get an electrician to come in to connect you to after the meter. And then he connects one phase to the blue side and one to the red side. Then he connects one into your heavy load, which is your cooker or heaters. Then you run up to 70 - 80% reduction over time. This is how it works.

This is what we said that these are new systems. This is not the old, it's not the system you had before. You cannot plug to one side of it. You plug your lighting system to one side (red side), and you plug your load with the (electric stove) cooker, the plugs and

everything else to the other side (blue side). (1:32). This gives you the maximum capacity, and then it depends what your (fuses of the line) system has been set at, 16 amps, to take (or whatever).

So, this new system is truly creates not only a saving, but because it runs both on your plugs, usually on the ground floor, and then it runs on your light system and above. This is how we explain to you these systems will be brought in to create change of environment (you have fields circulating at the top with the lights and then at the bottom with the heaters).

In Compact systems of the future, you will see, this is how you create energy. Even for heating inside the room without actually heating it. (Heating comes from the fields not the heaters). This is the change. ..

It's the same process with this unit (small black Console). You see plug on two sides. You can't plug these two into one plug, into the house, you blow everything up. You can put an extension (cord) and take lighting, --- , and (then connect your) heating or whatever on the other side. You cannot plug and play into the same plug. You take one from the main, and you plug these back into main. You plug these into loads, into the fridges, into the what we call, lighting system. Then you see the benefit across the house. (Note: to get the field circulation you might have to setup a separate lighting system with extensions cords, because lights are sometimes wired in with outlets).

You cannot plug this into one plug, (1:34). in the one side of the house, and the other one to the other side. This is a new technology. That's what we said, it's a new breakthrough in science and technology. It's not two outlets and then you put two fridges on it, or plug it back somewhere else. This, the red goes to the light system. The blue goes to the load systems, heaters, cookers. (Note: the goal is to create a field environment not save electricity).

It's the same with the new power generator. This is how when we tell you, you create a dynamic magnetic fields in the house. And these, when you put it on the table top, don't plug it back into anything. Just put a plug on it. The fridge, a lighting and it'll do its work. For the first time we covered the two. (One option is to plug the frig into the heater side and then with extension cords connect to a light on the ceiling, so you create a field environment in the room).

When you bought, or (made) the MaGravs, and you plugged it into the plug, you only had a benefit of what was used on the plugs whenever it's used. (With the old MaGravs you only had the benefit of plasma, is when electricity was running through it).

But these systems have to be connected to the light, and the plug in a separate way. On the table top, you can use it the way we showed. But this saving is what is sitting here. Here you see a fridge, gamers always have a fridge, that's why we call it, a "game tabletop unit." Then you get the benefit of what's in the plugs, you don't get the benefits of what's in your heating of the immersion heater, and the heating in the what you call it,

the other side of it. (Meaning you can't plug it into the heaters hard wired into the house, unless you get an electrician to wire it in). (1:36). We put it down, and that's what it does.

In a way, if you look at it, it has a left or right. If you look at it, your Head (Units) ones have a left or right. The two unbalanced energies within the brain of the man creates that dynamic field of the operation of the man. We follow the same science, the same technology, not just use what it fits. That's why I said, there is a lot of background technology in these, that you cannot see.

If you buy something like this, and it's not bought from the Keshe Foundation direct, just throw it (in the bin). It's your problem. As I said, when we deliver technology, nobody can copy it. Open it up, split up, you don't understand what's inside it, because there's so much plasma knowledge of Universe has been used in it, that you cannot even dream about it.

The time is gone, the Italians stole the Keshe Foundation selling some Gans's, and everything else. (They had to) sell the peanuts, we came here to do a different job. That's where we are now.

Here, these are the Gans's to do with, what we recently promoted, for the trial with the knee. No one can copy this, impossibilities. The same is with the new Pads, which are promoted now by the Keshe Foundation for the enhancement is different than before. (1:38). The people who still produce the Gans's, and plates, and play all sorts of games with it.

We are in one track mind, to take man to space as a peaceful man. And understand how, which section of the brain of the man who works for peace. And that's what we developed.

When you don't have to worry about the huge bills, you don't have to work 10 times more just to pay the (Oil) Sheikhs of (Arab) Emirates. You spend the money on your children. When you don't have to spend tens of thousands, whatever in the future on something else, which the technology gives. Why should you? Why should you spend 18 hours on a flight from one point of this planet to another, when you can do it in 18 seconds? Why should you pay thousands to sit in the first class, and then cram up in the back in the economy. By the time you land after 18 hours, some of you end up with all sorts of problems, end up with a heart attack, everything else. And how many of you take your trip to see someone, and when you get there it's not there. This time, you know the Soul it there, physicality is there, and you can enjoy it.

These are the realities of the new science and technology, it's not philosophy anymore. It's not something what we call, theology. The system delivers, does. You came here, you wanted to see the mom, you went through the system, you saw the mom. Now the system is here to do the same, maybe in much more effective way.

You are not entering a fairytale science. You're entering a science of Creation. (1:40). A science where you have been part of it. It hasn't come developed by somebody in the back stores of a laboratory, and then ?? attacks you on CERN and then you all get diseases with it.

You have created the knowledge, you have created the science. This is why we taught this way, to carry you with us, millions of you. That when technology comes, it's not like the time of Egyptian, only Egyptians knew and (the knowledge) died with them, why they made the pyramids and the rest of it, and the rest of us are philosophically trying to explain it.

A game console, a game of life. You have your MaGrav system at home, and you thought you understand it, and you played with it. You understood about some fields and things you played with. Now, you have a plasma system, which literally can… if you understand how, and we develop it in further steps, to use it the appropriate way.

If you look at this unit, and understand when it connects to the lighting circuit in the house, and to the heating and what we call, load side of the house. What have you created? If you look at it, in a way, you are in self made UBESU (Enhancement Unit), that's it, in the background picture. Now, you create it (the environment) in your house. This is what I said, the structure of the science, and knowledge and technology has changed.

How many kilowatts can you use? (1:42). Do you want to hit the next door neighbors with the floodlight from outside? If you tell us what you want to do with it, how many kilowatts and your cables can carry it, we can do.

We now commercializes for commercial, for factories. Different scale of production, different materials, we are ready to fit commercial units. At the moment a lot of factories are going part time, because of the heavy fuel costs. A lot of companies closing down, because they cannot afford three four times electricity charges. We put those in, reduce it, costs back to what it was last year. So, the game changes. But the beauty of it is, how would the workers in the factories using this technology will feel? Would their emotion change? Would they all (take off) -- less -- sick (days)? This is what we tested, this is what we seen. When we try things, we look at the totality.

I was talking to people who were with us, and I know they are in the background. Because they came public in one of the teachings, about the farming unit test which we are doing. And what happened in this farming unit. They painted Gans's the way we instructed, a pen with the pigs on it. The piglets when they are born, and they left one without painting it, last year. And the figures are out. Now we were told, we were waiting for the final figures ?? (results of the trial). Their losses with the infection on the side which was not painted has been heavy. They're counting how heavy has been, how many have been damaged. How many, out of 400 - 500. This farm produces about two and a half thousand pigs a year. It's part of the what we call, trials of the Keshe Foundation. (1:44). We were there, we set up a lot of things in there.

The (pig pens that) were painted with the Gans's, they had 400 Pigs last year in it, going through. Losses, only six. Technology, we advise how to be done. It was set up the way it was done, and it's less than, around about ??1% (losses), which is unheard of in the pig industry. We know, we'll get the data most probably around about 20 - 30% on the other side (where no Gans's were used). Where it was Gans's. It's in the same farm, the same parents, the same mother pig, the same thing, the same food. Now we're getting data out.

Have we changed the Soul of the pig in that system? Have we changed the environment of the place. Have we created a condition that the pigs are not getting infected. The energy level is higher, the energy level handles the viruses, where 20 meters, 50 meters away in the same farm, 20 - 30% mortality. It's a break and life for a farmer. Now this data is done in Europe, it's not outside. It's a few 100 kilometers away from us here. So, we see it, we have a permanent person in the farm, as one of our Knowledge Seekers, which is supporting and helping with the farmer. Now, with this system, we painted, and we did things with the water and everything else with the pigs.

With this technology, (1:46). would we change the life of the man from 40 years of misery, to 200 years of pleasure? Would the 65 year become pension goes through the window? Insurance companies cannot take a pension for 40 years from you, and pay 400 years back to you. Would your needs be the same? Would your governments be able to support these kind of expenses?

When you don't get ill, do we need to keep so many nurses and doctors? Would being a doctor become a rarity, because we don't get ill anymore that way? Becoming a farmer would it become a rarity? Would it be a shortage of people in space for us, because too many people want to go?

Now this is on the table, this is literally on the table, it's here. It's not going to come. So, how many kilowatts, do you measure it by electric, you're saving? Or do you measure it by health? As the wife of the same farmer suffering from a disease for years, has said, even if it didn't work for the pigs, the what we call, recovery, which the wife has received from just consuming and being in the environment after years of suffering, was worth investing it. We are not looking at how the corn grow, how many pigs saved. We are looking at what effected the environment, what people changed, did the animals changed. We got the answer very, very softly back, that it was worth investing, just for what it brought in change (to the wife's disease).

We didn't make systems for the human consumption, but being in an environment of it, (1:48). using the pigs which they fed themselves with the technology, has brought changes in the house to them. This is what we are looking at. This is not that, how many kilowatts can I (save)? Can I now have what you call it, plasma power generation of the Enhancement Units, and go to megawatts getting all the electricity in the house and give to the neighbors. It will meet, but would your electricity panel (house wiring) hold on to it? If you can go on the whiteboard, please. Then I explain to you exactly what does this mean with this new plasma. You will save hundreds, you will save thousands. Because

we see it here, it’s live systems are here. It’s not something that we're going to show, it’s going to come. These system you see on the stand behind, these are getting delivered to you Knowledge Seekers in next few days. You are becoming the users of this technology. And you have to understand how this works. How many kilowatts?

This is your unit, this is your unit. You have a cable to go out, and you have a cable to come in. You connect this to the lighting system of the house. So, you come from the above. You connect this into the plug system of the house. You're running low. You have your immersion heaters, and whatever else, (1:50). which have to be connected on the phase right. Now you have created this environment. (Fields are being created on the top and bottom of the room).

When we release the next generation of technology, hopefully next week or in couple of weeks, depends how much our people can go to sleep, if I'm correct. You will see the first wireless lighting system. Where these systems you created now generates plasma (in the whole room). Now you live in an environment where you might not need, you don't feel hungry. How much does electricity cost? Or you have happened to have a cancer and you walk in this house 24 hours a day. And then you go to a doctor, he says, sorry, there is no cancer. How much do you value this? This is the game changer. Not how much electricity, what wattage, or what kilowatt I can put into it.

The knowledge, technology, the way it’s going, soon this will be in the hands without this (the wires). Where we produce, generate the gas and electric within this system. We’re already doing it in our lab. And that's what is to come. (1:52). You can hold what we saw, an LED light in the hand, and see it to light up. Where you need so many milliamps, and it's not there electrically. But it is magnetically, plasmatically.

The leap in the science and technology is very rapid from now on. If you understand this, and you place it in a Tesla car, you never need to charge. This technology for sure will go to China. One of our Knowledge Seekers who is very close and always been with us, now works for one of these companies. And they will go to China. I'm traveling to China in next few weeks, and transfer the technology of the what we call, transportation to the Chinese motor industry. He's a Knowledge Seeker we love so much. This is the response to his request. It’s part of now automotive, electronic, electrical cars, and it will be done soon.

Now that China is opening up, we establish a relationship back to China very rapidly, where we've seen freedom of technology development. Now you understand. You connect to different parts and it will come different ways. Keshe Foundation now has a very clear structure in how we can transform the plasma technology into knowledge, science and application. Iran develops, delivers the technology. Austria develops research and development tests the technology, (1:54). and China will come as part of the major users of the technology.

This way we protect knowledge not to be leaked out. We can, in a very short time. As you have seen you traveled... We can supply into China, people who have these systems

in their head, directly from Austria. There'll be no transfer technology stealing. The way we do now. We are doing this in the background .. with a lot of our work. So, we develop it this way.

In a way, Tesla transferred electric current. Keshe transfers a plasma current. Where the two in some places cover (overlap). But the knowledge is the same. In the systems which we develop now, in reality, we have embedded and embraced inside with Tesla. Which the new systems will have both transmissions (electrical & plasma) at the same time. This is something which we have already developed. So, there is a lot to come.

One of the biggest problems was to enhance the plasma in its transferring and transformers. And now we have achieved, (1:56). our team understands and develop the technology. So, that becomes the Earth and you, its citizens anywhere in this planet we can reach. Beginning of One Nation, One Planet, One Race, where everybody. It doesn't matter if you're in the jungles of Amazon with no education, or you're the top scientists, or a president in the White House. We all receive the same knowledge, the same energy simultaneously at the same time.

The way the Brazilians have done, where in jungles of Amazon , thanks to work of people like Rafael and the rest of the Brazilian community. Small villages, groups in Amazon are using the Gans's to overcome all sorts of problems. The same as you lot do through Keshe Foundation, and everywhere else.

Now, the technology is exactly where I wanted to be, at the reach of everyone, with the knowledge to be available to everyone. Now, how many kilowatts do you want to take from the system? It's not any more kilowatts, it's what's my life worth? How do I feel, and how I am? And it's not going to be something to be in the future, it's on the table right in front of you, you've seen the what we call, you bought the consoles to play games. Now this is the "game of life" for all of you. It's not, would not be coincidental, I had a diabetic last month, now I don't have. I was hungry all the time, I don't eat, I don't need to sleep anymore, because I receive enough energy, sleep is not needed. (1:58).

The technology is in hand of people, it cannot be hidden. And now it's back to you. How many kilowatts of energy can I use? Megawatts for your food, for your drink, for your breathing, for your travel, and the rest of it.

Any other questions?

Q: .. If I may add an additional question. And thank you for all the answers. I understand that this is more than just kilowatts, it's the whole life, and everything, and the health. But, let's say, additionally to having one unit for the house, as you recommend, I get to purchase a secondary unit for the purpose of a vehicle. And for example, I have ten kilowatt generator and a five kilowatt alternator connected to each other. And the output of the unit powers, the motor. Then the input of the unit can be taken from the generator, which is connected directly to the motor. Would this give me theoretically, five kilowatts

of additional, or even more, they're just extra? And can I turn this into an "off grid" unit in that certain manner?

K- You can do. But the thing is, you have to understand. You always have a battle with we had with other people. Where do you switch? The biggest problem for you is, where and how you run a motor on the battery, and then a backup to run a generator. You understand? You have to put a unit somewhere, that you can run in that transition. Now we do it in electric cars, we do that, that's easy to be done. (2:00). So, yes, you can.

But what is the purpose of creating so much energy? You become self-sufficient, but if five kilowatts or ten kilowatts is what you need, you can use the new plasma enhancement and sort it out, plan it that way, it can be done. Yes. But the technology development, which we have is done as a gas and electric power unit, has already solved that problem. You don't need to invest into another generator, and then a motor and the rest of it.

Q: Yeah, I was saying this because 3,000 euros for that power unit is more affordable and maybe a 1,000 euros for the motors and generators, for me personally, than the 15,000 for the gas unit, that was my example.

K- If you can run it that way, yes. But you have to understand how you do it. If you can do it, if it can be done. But you have to understand the gas power generator is for multiple applications. Our houses, our economy is based on gas, then electric.

Any other question?

Q: .. With the original MaGrav, (2:02). that I bought from Keshe Foundation, does that work with the headphones?

K- What do you mean? No, no, no, no. Because this is not a MaGrav system, this is a Plasma Compact Unit, inside is a lot of equipment set in as a receiver, transmitter of plasma, and energy and that kind of thing. It’s not a MaGrav system.

Q: So the standalone Power Generation Unit, that doesn't work with the headphones either, you have to get the Compact Unit separate.

K- Yes, yes, yes. If you get the Compact Head Unit and connect it as a tabletop, then you'll create a different condition. Connected to the light system (on top) separate, and to the plug system separate (on bottom), you create the (plasma) environment. You get a better result.

It's very much, if look, if you've been to Linz, if you’ve been to the flight system. You go in the flight system, you sit in the head system, yeah. But you're not in the room, you're in a, what you call it, in a shell, which is mounted with a lot of reactors. .. It’s not just creating, it's creating the environment, which is the key to it, than actually just one place.

Q: With being a farmer, the diesel tractors. How would we use this technology, (2:04). when it comes to diesel tractors?

K- The conversion unit of this will be marketed very soon. .. The hybrid, where you come ??, I call it, if you have the electric car, to reduce. Or if you have a hybrid car, you can add this to the hybrid again, to extend the mileage on the electric side. The same as our colleague just spoke about. We can use the electrical generation in a much, much easier. But the hybrids are going to go out of the market in by 2030 by 35, by the law in Europe. So, we go directly for the energy transfer to electric cars.

I'm sure the tractors will become electric very soon as well. You can connect into the battery, the same as before the new units, which gives you electric power, what you call it, increase. But even in understanding the power production, even the ones with a car. If you go back to the testimonials, a lot of people spoke about, the driving of the car is easier, we get more mileage out of the fuel.

But they never understood that, in a way… In a way, if we look at what actually happened with the people. I explained this a few times, but maybe now we understand it different. It's that, (2:06). what happened with the cars, which you added… You added into your cars a MaGrav unit. And you said, I get a better drive. This is my car with its wheels. And I get more mileage. … So, you put a battery in the car, you have your electric motor, whatever goes with it.

What happened when you made these connections? You connected one side of the battery to the one point of the body and the other one to the body of the body. That's what mainly done. But it's the same story, now you understand, as I explained a few minutes ago. You create it as plasmatic field. In a way, you're seeing reduction in the consumption of the fuel. I used to drive 200 kilometers per tank, now I do 400 km. They laugh at you. But, why? Because here (without plasma) I weighed one ton. And here (with plasma) I weighed (only) 500. (2:08). Because this M field, which I created.

It's the same principle as we just shown you in the house. When you plug into the plugs, or plug into the light at the same time. But because this is a confined environment, your steering became much easier. How many of you reported, the steering was easy? It became much smoother, even my car is 20 years old. I'm using ---, less fuel and then everything else you report it. You created a gravitational magnetic field flying machine, but limited flight capability.

How many of you reported in your testimonials, if the car was rusty, the rust disappeared, the car this and that happened to it. Because now you're in the MaGrav, the same as you had the cancer, and you don't have a cancer anymore. Now, you understand.

Put this in your tractor, what happens? You create environments, you can carry 10 ton. Now you carry weight of 5 ton. That's all it does. That's all it'll be.

Q: Mr. Keshe, may I give a recommendation about a diesel tractor?

K- Yeah.
Q: You could possibly just get a gas unit. And the gas that is produced by the gas unit can be just put into the air intake of the tractor. Instead of using that throttle to push more diesel, and go up in revolutions on the motor, you just have a valve which you use as a torque throttle to put more or less gas into the air intake. (2:10). You could possibly just drive the tractor off of the gas unit.

K- Yeah, but it's the same boat, you need something in to burn.

Q: Because your gas unit makes combustible gas, from my understanding.
K- Yes, we understand that. But the gas unit, you have to buy gas unit or produce gas somehow.
Q: Yeah, maybe if he buys a gas unit, maybe he can run his diesel tractor off the gas unit.
K- Yep.

Any other questions?
Now we understand the science of what the plasma is and what it does.

Any other questions?

Q: .. What can we do to accelerate the growth of world consciousness and peace?

K- It's been done in different ways, by spreading the Gans's, by development of these technologies. But you've got to understand, when we start putting so many of these units together in the, what you call… The reality is very simple. You spread the Gans's around everywhere. Now you get houses in one area or different area, (2:12). all using these MaGravs system, the same as the other one. And then you go to the other one. (He draws concentric circles of the MaGravs interacting with each other). Then you understand you interact not only with the residents of the property, but the citizens crossing this environment. By increasing the numbers of the use, we change that environment. And it's the same.

I was explaining this to somebody sometimes ago, .. if you understand the logic behind it. Somebody is planning to come and rob your house here. Enters the zone where now your system understands, to work. And he (suddenly in that environment he) doesn't know why he's here, because he came to rob. Now, because it works through the what we call, energy of the man emotion, he will go back (home), because he can't remember he came to steal.

This goes back to years ago, I said, when we bring these flight right units, which at those times we couldn't tell you what it is, the world leaders will not travel. Because they plan wars, they plan murders. They plan all sorts of abuses. When it comes to these systems, they just forget what they're here for. That's how you change the world leaders. Go back in the recording and teachings. I always said. Now you understand the reason, because we create plasmatic magnetic fields of the emotion of peace, of emotion of not needing

anything. What's the purpose of me to create war? Because I can't even remember why I came here for. (2:14).

Q: Dean .. So Mr. Keshe, after what you've just said there. So, the envelope, starts off with these systems in an environment, is the home community, and then expands out to a larger area. And obviously, ultimately, this will become the envelope of the planet?

K- More or less. It depends how many people use.

If you remember, I'm sure he's on the line, will be listening. If you remember, when we did the trial with Ali in Canada, some six, seven years ago, people could see a dome around his house. He put so much MaGravs and things in there, but in the plasma level. We couldn't explain to him, but he couldn't understand why. But it's not something we say, it's going to happen. We already seen it in Canada. People who were there and went to his house they always said (what they felt). Even he said, I think the police came or something came up to his house.

So now instead of one unit, you just connect the units together. This is now is on the table, you can't change it.

Q: So this is where what you've just spoken about with the world leaders. You just said about them walking into this, they won't walk into this environment. But then obviously, they won't have a choice. So what are we fighting for?

K- It's very near, 21st of March, is the beginning of a new cycle. And sometime around 21st onwards, we'll have the March meeting. Then that's where as I said, March meeting is the world leaders change of position. That was our target, and what we are there. and we see.

Whatever we say, you exercised it, you practiced it yourself in past years. (2:16). Now, we go into a very powerful, to the source of the knowledge and the technology. If I give you a system here (put it in your car), which is the new plasma units, the way you see it as a Compact Unit, the strength of this unit increases (draws a circle around the car - you created a field around it). You can do 50 kilo. Your (fuel capacity goes to) more than 5,000 kilometers.

You have to realize one thing, which I keep on explaining. I come from a nuclear industry. But in my business life, I come from the oil industry as well. My education, and my business life tells me something very, very serious. You go and make this to zero (energy consumption), you're not a hero, you'll be zero, they'll eliminate you. Oil industry, oil cartel is very heavy, and I'm very much aware of this problem.

How many scientists have come up with a solution that you don't need oil, and how many of them are alive today? Zero. You have to understand, I spent 20 years in a big industrial oil structure. And I know what it means, and I know the danger of it. This way, we give a breathing time. You break this law, you're done with. Introducing a technology in a slow

pace, you will see it. 85 million barrels of oil a day, at 100 dollars. (2:18). I have to put six more zeros, that's the capital is created every day without evolution in fuel and other products. This cartel is too strong to fight with. But this cartel is the Soul of the guy who ?? these out. It's much more powerful. But it has to be done the subtle way.

The way we go for past 20 years is the only way to handle. King of Belgium went for our throat to kill Fabio. They tried to kill me in six assassinations. So what? Because the money in it is too big, and implications of it is too big. It has to be done the way we done, slow pace, everybody gets involved.

The kings die of illness, so the presidents, so the lay man on the street, so the farmer. And they all are prepared to give their kingdom, and their crown, and their life to live one day longer. One day without pain of cancer and everything else. And this technology gives them all, and they have to accept it as totality. Knowledge Seekers have been with me when we sit with the princesses, and crown princes and the world leaders. The first thing they ask you is, can I have a solution for my such and such illness? So, when the solution comes through this, we all accept. And that's the path we took 40 years ago. (2:20).

Any other question?

Q: Alfred says he got an inspiration for a name for the Console, ELEVA or elevar.
K- It's Compact Plasma console.
R: It already has a name.

K- It already has a name. It's compact, creates plasma, and as a console gives you all the pleasures of life. You don't buy a console to play game to hurt yourself. You buy to enjoy yourself, and this is the pleasure of this new technology.

R: Alfred can call his eleva, seems like a good name for a personal setup.
K- In America they call the cars different names, you can call your name, your system on the table eleva.

Q: .. What happens after the Console is connected to our home's power supply and the power supply fails due to storms or whatever. Do we lose the use of the Console and Head Unit?

K- Theoretically yes, but the next generations no. The present situation generations, yes. But you have to understand something which happens. Once you start these systems with the lighting (on top) and the plugs (outlets on bottom), (2:22). you will create a dynamic plasma. Your emotional side, your hunger side will be satisfied. Maybe you won't have the light in the house, but the next generation which comes in, yes.

Once you start the plasma technology in the house it never stops. So, maybe you will not receive food for a few days, because down the road is blocked with the snow. And you wish a banana, and you put the head Units on, you wish a banana, and see if you get the

taste, the smell, and the energy of it. This is the separation from matter state from the plasma state.

R: Okay, to be clear for people. In order for the Head Units to work does the Cosmic Rays Generator also have to be purchased?

K- Yes. It's a Compact Unit together, yes. The built and they connect to each other that way. Yes.

Q: Mr. Keshe, after what you've just said there… So if you switch the plasma on… in the home. <<< Audio Unclear >>> and you switch to another position (location) where does the energy go.

K- What do you mean, taking another position?
Q: Your presence in ?? house
R: We lost his microphone, we can't hear Dean very well.

K- He said, in simple words, (2:24). what happens when you die? Does the Cosmic Rays of the unit connect to you … He's investing for his future. The system, it is on, this is here. This is what we say, each Headset has to be belong to one person, it has to be that way. The energy pack unit you can (share), but the Head Unit is (only for one) individual, because it connects to the strength of the system of the body of the man.

R: So you could have one Cosmic Ray Generator and several Head Units that work off of that system?

K- Yeah. Because don't forget, the way we're designing it, and it's designed, these Compact Units are connected to the Linz compact structure we built up. In a way, you connect to another structure behind it, in a way, you connect to a memory bank, you connect to a server, in a way. This is how it's built, because it's the science behind it, that it keeps it that way.

Q: .. Can you connect one side to the under floor heating on the first floor, and the other side to the light on the first floor?

K- Yes, you have created the same condition. You see, the best .. system is variable. Underground heating system, what do you do in the summer when it's hot? This is why this got to be installed in a way connects all three phases, there is instruction for connection if you connect to the main part of the house. (2:26). Get it done by an electrician, it takes 10 minutes to do it. (The electric floor heating won't be used in the summer time, and you need electricity flowing through the system to get the plasma. Need something for the summer time).

It's just knowing what to connect, where. It goes between your what you call it, from your meter to your fuse box. That's where this position is. The electrician connects the box to the your meter, and connects the other two entries into your fuse box, that goes

directly to the two sides. That's all it is. (The best connection is to wire the main power line from the meter into the Unit, and then the red and blue sides to the fuse box. But you have to sort out the usage for the upper part of the room, from the usage on the bottom part so you can create a plasma environment for the whole rooms and house).

This if you look at it with today's energy costs, it'll pay for itself within the first two years. But there is a contract with these, there is a payment of 150 Euro per a year for maintenance. That way if anything happens in the system, we maintain it, we support it and allows the Keshe Foundation to support its other works on research.

And with the industrial units, where we submit, we take a share of the reduction. If industrial work saves 1 million a year, we take a percentage of that for 20 years. Because that's the understanding. It benefits them, as much as many parts of future research.

We did the same with the Head Compact Units. You have two units, which way you ?? 20 year what you call, maintenance a year. Or what we call, you pay us for being able to use the system. That goes, it's a contractual payments. You will receive a contract to sign. It's not just selling (and goodbye). We keep in touch. Because that way, the next development, the next generation of things, the next knowledge which comes in, you get involved in, and you're part of it, and you're put into it. (2:28).

Q: .. Thank you for helping us in expansion of our Soul and knowledge. Does the production and sale of gas and energy systems in one continue, or are they replaced by this new system?

K- No, they are two different things. These are creating different condition, and that… The gas generator and electric generator are needed to power these systems. You need energy power (you need electricity to generate the plasma).

If you… I was explaining this very recently. There is a technique, I can make you zero use, paying bills, your electricity will come to zero. We know this when I designed it. (Remember you need to have electricity to generate the plasma, it's a hybrid). But you tell me, which electricity company will come and give you the electricity connection for you to have a free energy? They disconnect you. If it happens, they come and take everything away.

So, you need a power supply to be able to run these systems. In the future this system will be integrated into the power supply, that's for sure. But the lifestyle of the man today needs both, the gas and electric in the Western world. So, the unit gas and electric we produce the Gans gas for the production of the energy free flow, and we give you the gas surplus on the side if you need it. But production of the Cosmic Ray gases is needed. (2:30). to produce to get energy off of them for electric power supply. So, these units when you get the electric power generator, you just connect this to it. And does the same.

(The gas runs the generator, so you have electricity to make the plasma - that's why you need the Electric Power Company - if they don't get enough they cut you off. With the gas unit you make your own electricity).

The beauty of it is that, they're trying to stop any gas emission in the coming years, especially like with electric cars and the rest of it. This technology the gases produced uses for itself, unless you want to tap into it. And these units are already built. We're hoping to commercialize, maybe selling it, but hopefully to deliver it in the second, third quarter in mass production. What we produce 100% in Iran, and it will be shipped out as part of the development.

The beauty with the technology is that Keshe Foundation as an international organization, is become self-sufficient internally within its own structure. We develop, the ideas are ours. We research, we develop, we manufacture and we sell. We control it A to Z of it, and if anybody can copy the new technologies on the table, I raise my hat. Copy, does this, copy, does that, but you cannot copy the new transmutation system, impossibilities. If you want to get half of your body there and have other problems with somewhere else, you're quite welcome to it. As I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers, I don't want half of your leg stuck on in Atlantic on the way you're coming across.

Q: .. I have a question. (2:32). On the Headset you said you need the Cosmic Unit, but in on the store. There are two kinds of headset, one is for the 800 euro, one is for 2000 euro. The one for 2000 euro…

K- The 800 euro is an old one, it has been taken off. You see you cannot order it.

Q: It's for the 800 euro, it's not 800. One is for the 800…

K- The 4,800 is a combination of the Head Unit and Energy Unit together.

Q: But you said the headset by itself is not going to work, but the other one is by itself.

K- No, no, no, no, you're mixing things together. Some people buy one power unit, Compact Power Unit, and they buy several Head Units. Or you buy a Compact Unit and the Head Unit to start, and then you buy separate Head Units. You understand?

Q: Okay, so if I buy the 2,000 Euro is good enough.
K- If you get the 2,000 you just get the Headset, you don't get the supply. You need…
Q: So, what is the headset for, that you sell?
K- The headset goes with the console. You can't buy a headset on its own if you haven't bought the Console.
R: You can have several headsets to one console.
Q: Okay, I got it. Thank you.

K- Yeah, you have to buy the headset with the console, but once you buy the console. It's like you know, multi-players, you play on your consoles at home.

Any other question?

Q: .. Can we use a headset with the white console that's mainly for energy? Or does have to be with the one that's for Headsets.

K- The white (Compact Unit), (2:34). -- for the energy doesn't carry the equipment inside it (for communication), not at the moment. In the future, there is a plan to implant it in it. But not at the moment. At the moment is only the what you call it, the Headset.

The beauty of it is, you can take this Headset, you can go from America to Japan with you. You go somewhere else for travel, it's connected to you as long as the power is in there. You're connected to your system.

It doesn't have a bandwidth range. You know, you go out of the room you cannot reach it anymore. You're working with Cosmic Rays, it's a different knowledge, it's a different technology and science. You don't go hungry when you leave New York if you've got that system with your set for food, you have food when you go to Amazon, and you have food when you go to North Pole.

Remember, two magnets never miss or never lose the connection once it's created. It's the same with your love for your mother, never disappears as the mother dies, because you're still connected through the direction of the Soul. It's understanding the world of Creation.

Q: .. What is the maximum distance between the Compact Unit and the Head Unit? Is it possible to drive with the Head Unit in the car and leave the Compact Unit at home? (2:36).

K- Yes, you can. But understand that these systems, the new systems, carry Cosmic Ray level, and they carry current, electric current as well. Then you have to understand what you want to do with what. (So you still have to have a power supply to use it).

In the near future, I can see adapters will be provided by Keshe Foundation, where you actually can charge your mobile phones using your Compact Unit. As I told you, now we know how Tesla has done it, but in a Cosmic Ray level. So, it's not something you will not need. You don't drive your electric car, if they come to it, and you have to charge it somewhere. You connect it to your Compact Unit, it's got a generator in the background, and you drive your car in New York or in New Zealand, it's the same. The technology has opened up and now it's, how we as users bring new applications to it.

Q: .. So, this is all for man, this is the intellect of man. So, where does the vertical friends and horizontal friends come into this "game play" at the moment?

K- We have already seen it, we have already felt it, how they come in. We in our monitoring the system, especially in the tests we are doing and the flights we've done. A

lot of you seen a lot of images, but knowledge is not there. (2:38). But our Knowledge Seekers and scientists understand this. The system within it we can, and we have created to reach the Soul of plants. And we see it physically. It takes us one second to show you the picture of it, and then you understand.

But this is a knowledge we are not sharing it, it cannot be shared at this moment. Man will not... We can share knowledge, emotion, even with a stone. You've seen these pictures, but people don't understand it. The way we see how we interact with the STM, we've shown in past last week teaching, we have created, we have developed, we have understood the knowledge, we can interact with the Soul of any plants, any tree, any stone, any object.

It's just like, when you don't have the knowledge you don't see it, it's not there. How can a blind man see the beauty of the daylight? So, it's been in front of you. Maybe in the near coming future, next year or two, when I bring the same pictures back and I explain, you say, now we understand. We are not going theoretically.

We are using it in a way, in our technology to feed you. We cannot give you the taste of a banana, which is a vertical, out of nowhere. We have to create the Soul to be there to give, for you to receive. So we have already got the knowledge, it's embedded in our technology.

Many of you who came in the teaching, or in the last 16th and the 20th, (2:40). have already been touched by that. So, it's a knowledge we already have. It's the technology we already possess in our arsenal of knowledge.

Any other questions?

Q: .. Can the battery be a source for some hours for the Compact Unit?

K- Yes, I presume so. If you can do. You can connect it to a generator, it's all the same.

R: So you can connect it to a DC battery source rather than an AC?

K- It works on both, AC - DC, but the majority primarily works on an AC.

It'll be very interesting in a near future, because the subject came up. You said, you buy a Compact Unit and then you have a Headphones, you sit at the table with your wife or your children with a headphone on, and say okay, shall we all have fish and chips? Or we sit on the dinner table with no food on the table, but would you like what we call, let's say, jelly? Or would you like a Christmas lunch? Or would like a turkey? Or would you like whatever? And we all enjoy it. This is what is to come what is..

It's here, it's not to come. It's just for you to test, to give us the dimension of the technology. Foodless table without animals, and "Vertical People" on it, (2:42). will

become a natural process of upcoming time. This is not theory. The Console is sitting here, it’s for you to test it and tell us the limitation.

A few years ago, just before I leave for Korea, my mother was in the deathbed. I made the system and it was taken to her. The recovery on the bed in the hospital was so fast, that somebody didn't want her to stay alive, if she was recovering so fast. They took the machine and they threw it out of the hospital. She changed within a few hours.

This technology has no limitation. I use the same technology, what you have in this Headset, on two occasions. And it still works. You’ve got to understand the knowledge, not the equipment. How it interacts, how it connects, how it is to be there. (2:44).

And it needs a knowledgeable man to be able to use it.

Any other question?

Q: .. If someone has any implants, like for example a medical shunt pumping the brain water into the stomach area. The pump is placed behind the ear…

K- Do not use it. We recommend you, do not even purchase the unit.

R: If you have any kind of…

K- Any kind of electronic, implant, do not (use). We cannot make exclusivity, because we don't know who you buy it for. But it's an exclusion on all the systems. The systems cannot be used by people who have implants, or you had a hip transplant. Do not use it, it’s not for you, it cannot be used, sorry. In a way, it gives you a life sentence. But that's all we have, it’s the technology of the old coming into new.

These are creating plasmatic magnetic fields. You will understand this when we'll show the demonstration in next week or in next couple of weeks with the new technology which come. Where you see you can light up a LED, which is not any more fluorescent tube, (2:46). with a current, which the manufacturers says it’s impossible for it to be lit. So, the plasma creates that kind of current, and if you have this kind of system, it's interfering with it.

As you can see, our people in the background are going around the Exhibition upstairs picking up item by item, which is in the Store of the Keshe Foundation. This is not just something in the background, they’re going literally with remote cameras upstairs on the top floor and picking up product by product. Downstairs is a space development technology of plasma. Upstairs is man needs in the matter state. It’s a very clear separation, but it's the same knowledge.

Q: .. You always pointed out in the trainings that all the technical devices are only there as aids for us. And that we don't need that in the future, because we can do it with our Soul. For example, will we be able to build a house, and with our consciousness we will

be able to produce the temperature of the house as well, as all the energy without devices? Thank you very much for your answer.

K- What is the old English saying, it says, "where I lay my head is my home." .. So it depends what you call a home, and where you put that Soul. (2:48).

You can… We have spoken about this in the past, with the knowledge we have, if you interact different plasmas of different strengths, you can create walls, you can create water. It just how the knowledge of the Knowledge Seekers will come to it in the future to do so. This is what matter states are created out of. You can create condition, plasmatic condition, as you're creating vitamin C, or the flavor of banana. You can create in placing, what you call it, magnetic fields in an appropriate way, to create walls and to create colors for them. Because they're all built of the magnetic fields, there's no difference. It's just understanding it and developing it.

And I told you, there'll be more jobs in the new space technology, than man could ever imagine. It's a conscious wall, it's a conscious house. With this in this environment, I build this house with the fields. What would do with the surrounding, with the trees, with the plants? What will do with my neighbor who's has this condition and that condition? So, it'll become a generic and humane structure. It will come. It's just how fast this technology goes to its next level, and the mass production of it, of application and different things.

The major breakthrough we'll see within next few short time will be these Plasma MaGrav Systems, which will touch the industry in Europe. (2:50). We have started inviting people who use these kinds of things. And once we go with it publicly, they see it, then we will see the opening to energy applications.

The beauty of it is, and it's the amazing part of it is, this what you see in the background in this hall, is combination of the work of the Keshe Foundation of China. Combination of work of the Keshe Foundation Austria, combination of the work in Iran. It's the amalgamation of one structure in different nationalities. We see the production of Gans's in different parts of the world, and all has come together. But it's the same with the knowledge. We have no borders. And with that allows us to be very much flexible to see where we can expand it as fast as possible.

Q: .. You've introduced this into Europe, as you say, and across the planet, many people can tap into this. It's been commercialized and given out to the communities, to the nations and beyond. At different levels of connection to the matter state of the planet, does it change its field strength, the further you go away from the physicality of the planet? It's all the same… Is the plasma the same in the matter state condition? (2:52). Or if you were elevated in a physical elevation…

K- It's a different strength of it. That's all it is. It's a different color of it. It depends if you, what happens when you mix green with blue? The combination gives you a different dimension, different colors, but it's all the same.

Q: So, the universal family work in this?

K- We are all part of it. We are all part of it. We thought we were separate, now we see we are all part of it.

Anymore Rick, or shall we come to a conclusion?

Q: How many headsets can we use with one Compact Unit?
K- As many as you like.

But don't give your Headphone to somebody else. You will understand the reasons. It's like, they say, don't give your heart to somebody else. …

Q: .. First, we have the Head Unit and we have the Energy Unit. If I go to the Energy Unit, I have a red exit and blue exit. (2:54). If the consumption in the red section, does it effect the blue one? If it is less or more?

K- No, no, no, no. You can load it as much as your (wiring) system can take. What we recommend about is six to ten kilowatts should be the maximum.

Q: And do it Effect the headset?

K- No. The Compact Unit does not work with what you take from it. The headset works on a different structure.

Q: Can I add to the to the other, if I take from one?
K- What you mean?

Q: Let's say I am working with the headset. The emotion side. How much I take from it how much I use it? Do that add or effect ?

K- The matter state of it, no. No.

Q: By the way, you give me a lot of indication here how to work.
K- Is that your secret society still at work?
Q: I don't know, everyone is in one planet now.
K- The secret society nobody's supposed to know, but they're actually very successful.
Q: Maybe it is secret for me. Thank you very much.
K- Thank you very much indeed.

Q: .. Are stints included in the medical exemptions that can't be used with the system? (2:56).

K- No, no. If you have any kind of implants do not touch. Because it's magnetic field, and stints usually are metals, or whatever. And they get, they absorb magnetic fields, electric

currents in it. Do not use. It's one of the things which goes on these exemptions. Do not use this systems with, what you call it, where there's implants.

Q: If someone already buy a system, but he didn't get it, can he change for this system?

K- Which system you're talking about?

Q: I mean, anyone buy any system from the Foundation…

K- A lot of Knowledge Seekers are shifting a lot of things around. We can consider cases ??, because we see the applications of it, we see the orders on it. We only opened one channel for the Knowledge Seekers who bought the original MaGravs Power Unit. If they want to change it to the new Compact Plasma Unit or the new Plasma Units, which actually does perform and it can be seen with it, we are prepared to take it in and make a deduction. If Knowledge Seekers say, they bought the MaGrav Unit and it doesn't work, when it was the Italian side, we still consider as adding replacement. It means, you paid 500 euro, this is 3,500 whatever. We deducted off, yes, it can be done.

But with the Plasma Units, we guarantee the reduction. Because this is the technology we set up this time. I had full hands on it, where the other MaGrav Unit was a lot of things at the beginning of it. We originally could have changed the MaGrav Units to the Zero MaGrav Energy. But that would have created a massive problem for the Foundation. (2:58). These systems, yes, you can come in, we can discuss, we can see what is needed. And those who bought the Plasma MaGrav Units in the past, they can change to the gas energy unit and deduct it from it. Or change it to this and we replace it. Value deduction, yes.

Q: So you always accommodate.

K- We have to. We are part of you. You're part of us. You brought us here, with your support has given the Foundation what it is, and where it is. We are not a profit making company, to do.

Thank you very much for today, I hope. What we've seen here today as the Compact Units, as it says, the Head Units, has brought you a new knowledge, a new understanding of what is to come. I'm sure we will not be pioneers in every breakthrough in this technology. We just opened the door. And I'm sure electronic companies and many new companies, and even new structures and scientists which understand this, will bring the what we call, more applications of this technology. But somebody had to be a breakthrough. Now for the first time you've seen it.

In a way, if you organize this system, the Console, to feed you, to give you the health condition, to allow you to transmute from one place to another, to allow you to have as much energy as you need, can be done. And it has been shown, it's been done. In a way, many of you who came to Linz, and many of you who partake in the sessions of past two,

(3:00). or three months, you already have used this technology. It’s not something to come.

Now it’s in the manageable that every man can have one, have access to it. The same is with the other part with the, what we call, the mass energy production. The next phase for it is, we are now too dependent on what we call, electricity from suppliers by burning fuel, and all sorts. The next step to this technology, which is already commercialized, it will come into the market in second and third quarter, which is the gas electric power unit, will become part of this. Where the Gans gas becomes part of the Cosmic Ray production of the technology, which brings a new dimension in the total use of the technology.

I cannot explain to you what this new Gans, what we call, gas electric generator will bring into play. It will be a game changer again, in a different dimension, and different applications. It is more or less an industrial revolution, in a plasma, in the world of the Creation. We come to it when it comes to its Blueprint.

Thank you very much for today. One thing which I've been told in the background, we deliver these units according to the orders they come in. So, what comes into production, you go back into the line in three months, six months, as the orders come in. And we have decided, we prioritize commercial units for application. Because that brings the technology into public much faster. Industrial groups, the property groups which have multiple thousands of properties, they want to put these units in. Because of the contractual basis, (3:02). it brings us an international reputation for us, we'll meet those. But we try to look into the commercial side as well, on the public side. So the orders as they come will be met by the production time. Thank you very much for today.

Q: .. We saw a few weeks ago the Iranian trial with the power unit. The systems of today are different? Because you must plug them in. Is the technology the same?

K- No, no. That technology which we saw live in Tehran, then we saw here in this auditorium, that is the part of the gas electric production unit. It’s a backbone to this. It's a different ballgame. But in the future, it will become part of this unit because it's built to come into it. Because we already use… Let me explain to you something very simple before we go.

You have a Head Unit, which connects this Unit. This Unit through the way it's been built, and geared up, connects up with the Mother Unit in Austria. From there… It's like you lot come in for the meetings on the 16th and 20th, we control, we disperse, what we want to disperse, and plus on what you receive. So, we might tell you as Knowledge Seekers one day, did any of you have a taste of banana as such and such a time? And see how many of you who had the headphones you say, yes, we tasted the banana, but we didn't want the banana, because it was made available for test. (3:04).

The same will come when we bring that essence of the peace as a strength emotion length. We feed it all of you, and all the places will feel peaceful. So, this is connected to

this, and this is connected to the parents, in the headquarters of the Keshe Foundation Linz, Plasma Structure Unit which is built.

Even the Plasma Enhancement Units which you came here and you went inside, now is connected to the that system (mother systems in Linz - it's connected by Soul), totally through, the same technology as what you see with the Head Units and the Console. When we took the 20th session last month, we had no telephone connection. We used this technology for the first time to check. Some of the flight units we used this technology to check, it's not something we're going to use. We already are using this technology.

In a way, our system which is getting tested, developed in Austria is become literally the center focal point of the technology in connecting to all these systems. When you go into the laboratory, a bunch of peaceful people. They just inherently are, and they are developing this. So it's become the nature of the system. When you walk into the lab, it's so peaceful, so calm, it's so collected. And this created, they carry that emotion in these systems. It's a different ballgame.

So, what you see here is not going to be done, it's already been used. (3:06). On the 19th, you go through the system to get your food, your energy. The Feb. 19th teaching Sunday with the Creator, lunch with the Creator, it's done not from Linz Center, it's done through a totally new system, from laboratories of the Keshe Foundation. The emotion, the strength of it is different. We have tested it, and we know what knowledge seekers who went through it, have felt.

Thank you very much for today. And we have seen the beginning of industrial revolution in the plasma technology. Hopefully the more of you use it, the more prevalent it becomes. And they bring the change which we all wanted. Not to kill, not to destroy, become peaceful people through our own changes, not the others.

Thank you very much for today, and we meet you on Thursday teaching. And if we succeed, we'll have another Blueprint Day, next week or the week after, with two new technologies. One you already know, one revolutionary again, in the knowledge of the expansion of the plasma, will be introduced. Thank you very much, Rick.

R: Okay, thank you, Mr. Keshe, once again for a lovely workshop here and exciting new products and much look forward to in the future as well. Okay, that wraps it up for our Plasma Blueprint Day. Today, Monday, February 13, 2023.

K- One question, can you put this as part of the teaching series. You know, you have 470, for this as 472 or whatever is going to be. That stays in the main channel of the Keshe Foundation YouTube, and not separate.

472 KSW February 13, 2023 Blueprint Day

END

473rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 16, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Plasmas are energy packs; Inside Seed of STM - fields; Change angles absorb fields; Brain cells by STM; CH3 source life; C12 - C14; Always receiving from U; Emotions make fat; Intelligence from changing angle - H - D- Tritium; Travel by jumping on CR; Smell of Creator; Next are Universal Fields - create Creator; Chakras; Soul tap C14; Deny Soul imprisoned; No chitchat - time short; 1 system provide whole planet; Machines have souls emotion; 2 important MaGrav teaching - Hybrid - sink energy; Lights LED wirelessly; Inside Nano layers;; Black Holes source energy; Missiles Nano; MaGrav work;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:15).
K- Yes, good morning , good day to you, as usual wherever and whenever you listen these series of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation, Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back after a very interesting Monday Blueprint presentation. And hopefully we can repeat another one in the next couple of weeks to show you more new technologies and understanding.

As we have seen in the Intro, (:16). when you speak about the Cosmic Rays (CR), when you speak about Creation of magnetic field, when we speak about radiation what is it exactly is? What does it exactly mean? And how can we use it? We spoke about the packs of energy of plasmas, as we call them, hydrogen (H), we call it the same pack of energy, the center of the Earth, the Center of a Sun. The same pack of energy is a center of the Universe (U). And the center of the pack of the larger one, we call it, the Creator. We have chosen and name, different names for the same thing, for the same effect. Where we spoke about the interaction of the fields of the H to create a Moon.

The interaction of the Soul of the Man (STM) with the soul of the Creator, creates the man. You are another Moon. You are another dimension (D), interaction of the fields of the Universe. It's how we twist it, how we turn it, it turns up to be the STM, the Soul of a woman, an anima. What you call, an alien, a planet, a Sun. So, if we understand the Totality, we cannot be prejudiced, we cannot separate it, just to fit us when it fits, and suit us, and dismiss the other points.

This is what Einstein did to write the equation of: Energy equals MC squared. He dismissed everything, assumptions to the limitation of foolishness. Just because he wanted to prove something. We cannot do that with the new present science. This is why sciences like Einstein will be dismissed, (:18). when it comes to the Totality. What most of the work he has done, is nonsense.

Because we cannot dismiss, we cannot make assumptions just to fit. We have to understand the Totality. We have to understand the principle. And we don't make assumptions, because one wrong assumption, and one dismissing a point can be your life in the space, end of the presence of your Soul, in Totality. Assumptions cannot be made in the real physics, in the real world of Creation. Because what it is, it is. What you have is on the table. You have to deal with it. You have to understand it.

Last week we spoke about the tree and how a seed becomes a soul. How it becomes a Twinity. How it becomes the Creation of what we understood, and we never understood. And we made a lot of assumptions. We spoke about the seed, which comes in and becomes. Brought in from another tree, brought in from another planet, brought in from another position. A seed of a flower we planted, and from it we set the seed of the creation of a tree and its roots. A twin system, as we discussed last week. So is the STM. The STM will become that seed, and then from it, as we said, will create that life. And with it, to sustain it, (:20). needs to carry the same principle as what we've seen in the world of Creation of the Creator. There is no difference between the seed sown in the ground, that it become a root and a tree, the STM, and its existence, when departs from the physicality of this world.

In the physical side, we call the other one, Spirits, or what we call Soul of Physicality (STP), where the STM ?? it It's the same when your body leaves itself behind, and the STM travels the span of the Universe, to become that seed, to become that point.

But now, what we need to understand is simple. What is inside this seed, that in interaction with the other fields of the Universe, it becomes, it becomes the start of a Sun, a galaxy, a Universe, a planet. A dust speck in the Universe.

What is in this STM, there is no difference with what it is in an electron, in a neutron. Combination of M fields, order of existence, order of interactions. So, the STM becomes that seed of the hydrogen (H), that will try to create what we call, its existence, or what the call its electron. That again, will become that process of the H.

If you're not prejudiced about your own existence, you will understand the truth about the Creation. Then you can explore, you can go deeper in the positions of the space to see where you are, how you're interacting. How do you want to interact? What radiation you want to create, that you need in your body to absorb. Because the radiation you absorb, the food you absorb in your body is the interaction of your Soul with its environment. That Gamma ray that Alpha ray, that Beta ray ??that does not even got a clue about the strength in the world of the Creation. We referred back to this three, four or five years ago, when we had the Indian guru sitting in front of us and they were proud, he hasn't eaten for 20 days. And I explained to him by moving your lung and breathing system, you absorb different energies. Now we understand the principle behind it.

Now you understand when you come in the Enhancement Unit (EU), how we interact with you. Now you understand why this Sunday, when we sit to dine with the Creator, how you absorb the food. You might not need anything, because the Soul takes what it

needs. Maybe you come full, your stomach is full of food, energy it needs your body, your Soul doesn't accept. I felt nothing, because I ate from the sources of humanity.

We come to the point that we need to understand the principle of Creation. If man is becoming the passenger of the Universe, if man is becoming correct to understanding his own creation. Now we understand. (:24). Now we see. Now we expand the knowledge beyond the limitation. Now, the point for us is, how do we communicate? How this ball of energy we call, the STM, with the fields inside it. We call it a proton with the fields inside it. We call it electron with the fields inside it. We call it a star with the fields inside it, what is its essence? How does it communicate in World of Creation? How does it connect with others? How does they find the ?? rays, which is part of it? It needs, it can give to?

In a world of matter state we force the release of the energy. We chew it, we swallow it, we bring it in and we force it, with the enzymes and acidity in the stomach and whatever else, to release its energy. We kill another object, another entity for us to be able to take in. To be able to crunch it, to be able to reduce it in the strength that we can handle it as an energy in our stomach, that it becomes a cell of our heart, a cell of our brain and whatever.

What will be interesting is that, man in the near future will find out the production of the cells in the brain of the Man has nothing to do with the rest of the body. It's decided by the Soul, in interaction with the physicality (P), which he has created, (:26). which interacts with the environment, which is living in. That is why you get Alzheimer's, because the Soul decides, I'm not producing this part anymore. Or I'm blocking production. It's not done by your stomach. It's not done by the process where the cells of your lung and heart is created.

The Creation of the cell of the brain of the man, is decided by the Soul, in collection of the fields within it, in interaction of the "Soul of the Mother," the Soul of the Creator, and the Soul of the Planet plays in the position in the Universe.

Then the point it comes even in a womb of the mother, how does this Soul interacts with the Soul of the mother? Why do we get diabetic one when you're born? Because the emotion interaction with the field of the mother and the child, the torture which the mother goes through the pregnancy, abusive husband, condition of life, will create the demand for insulin, you call it. The creation, the need for sugar, that's what you call the basic corner of the lifestyle, CH3.

In that respect then, the emotion within the Soul of the child, besides the condition of absorption, creation and control of "sugar communication line." Why do we call it a sugar? Why we have got this knowledge in our hand, even as Knowledge Seekers (KS) and we never understood it. From day one, when we introduced CH3 to you, we called this the initial energy source, "sugar of life." (:28). This is why you as Knowledge Seekers when you have diabetic you look into CH3 and find a solution with it, if you understand it, otherwise it's dismissed.

But again comes why hydrogen again? The essence of the center, and why carbon again? Because the H is the material, that all the plasmas are made off. And in the world of Creation, the carbon (C) is a communicator. Depending now you understand, on what you want. You want to matter state energy, you link up to the C12, in absorbing energy from the cosmos, which is 80% of the energy you use, you took, go to C14.

Again, as we heard in the Intro, look at the energy, not how many electrons and protons and all that rubbish man has created to in a way, mislead himself, to fool itself away from reality. In that process, now we understand. Now we see why and how the Universe communicates. The Universe, it doesn't matter if it's in the cell of the man, on the Moon, Moon and Earth. On the Sun, Sun and Earth, the galaxy and the Universe, and the universes in the Unicose. There all energy packs with different interactions, creating galaxies, suns, the moons, and the planet. (:30). We call it "Up Quark, and Down Quark", and the rest of the rubbish, which the world of physics has accepted.

Then we have to understand, we have no choice, but to grasp the Totality of the Creation, where you have one source of energy you call the Soul, and one line of communication, you call, C14. In the matter states use the energy of a C. In the universal condition in deep space and absorption of the energy, you use it as C14.

Why CH3 is the essence of the creation of life on this planet is, because this little funny chap called, hydrogen. Through its D, through his interaction, through you eat starch, sugar, whatever you call it, has the capability to behave as C14, ?? as CH3, or C14 as ?? H.

Now, if you understand the game, that CH3 plays in the life of the man in the Universe, now, you will have unraveled the secret of Creation and communication anywhere in the Universe. Where in the physical condition of the man, you rely on the CH3 as a C12 and additional hydrogen's, that their interactions creates absorption and releases the energy of one H, (:32). or it behaves very much like it a CH3, as C14 and extra H. That H it depends of the soul. It's the connection to the two Souls. And C14 in the body of the man in the dimension of the existence. In a world of the communication. The light you see from another star in your eye, is the line of communication in the Cosmic Ray level, and C12 is in matter of state condition of the plasma of the body of the (man).
{ break in audio ….}

You are forever connected to the Universe, day or night, asleep or alive, or as a Soul, or as an entity in the Universe. You are connected. You're continuously absorbing, interacting, giving and taking from the energy fields of the Universe radiation. But you go for that 20% of C14, as a C12, which leads you to kill, to crunch, to swallow, to digest. To do what? To bring it back again to C14. To create a link between cells of the body of the man. ?? How you test this ?? test this. (:34). Burn it and twist it and angle it. You call it, Vitamin B, you call it Vitamin C, you call it calcium, you call it whatever you like in your body.

There then you understand for the first time when I tell you, you eat three meals a day. You take 2,000 calories you eat 24 hours a day, from the energy of the Universe. You take 80% of your energy. Then you understand why even emotion makes you fat. Why even emotion gives you cancer. It's that line of communication. That line of Carbon 14, which interacts with the Soul. Now, you see, what and how the teaching in past years brings you to the essence of your own creation, communicating within you. What you eat, would you will take in the Universe, in the space, and what you can create in space.

If you understood the position of the Hydrogen and Deuterium, and Tritium, then you understand why even man has the characteristics of intelligence. A sheep brain walks 99% of the time in parallel with the Earth's magnetic field, it creates only Hydrogen. (:36). Man has a habit of lying down, and standing up, as an spectrum of radiation. If you look at the humanity, if you look at the world of Creation on this planet, why we see animals which can go where to go and horizontal, have a different intelligence, than animals which are mostly horizontal?

Why birds have a different intelligence. Because continuously the interaction of the fields of their Soul with the environment, and with the standard understanding of the science of Creation, creates a spectrum of radiations, which part of it, in interaction with the physicality of the brain created, creates intelligence, diversity of fields interactions.

It's literally, you give one thing to a koala, because the way it sits and structures his live to be upright all the time. That to a man which sits, bends, tastes different kinds of matter state energies, creating variation, combination of fields, which in interaction with each other creates intelligence.

The interaction with the Soul, and the Soul of the environment and the STP in different angles, creates different field radiation, that man even haven't measured, or understood in the world of Creation.

Now you understand why we went into teaching of Cosmic Ray, because it's the only way. (:38). Now you understand what you call this, field interaction with other Souls, field interaction between Earth and the Moon, we call it, the Cosmic Ray. Because it comes from Cosmos, it comes from interaction of Carbon 14, in transferring, transmitting from one point to another.

And what happen when you learn how to jump on this bandwagon of fields, it gives you instant "zero-time" communication and transportation. If you go towards the center of it, or you go away from it, it will give you a transmutation in that direction, and transportation when you go deeper in the matter state.

But with the knowledge, with the systems which we have created now, we can move you, we can shift the angle of the interaction of your brain with us. This is why when we all together on the 16th, on the 19th, on the 20th, we all feel the same, we go in the same direction, we interact with the same fields. Because now your Soul cannot move. I trapped it between the two headphones. It doesn't matter you lie down, you get up,

whatever. ?? Some feel interaction with the environment, ?? you interact with the line of the fields we transferred to your Soul, we interact with your Soul.

In a way, we give you in that position, as your Soul sits in the middle and the two headphones, direction to the rest of the Universe. But we tell you, the sweetie is here, and all of you, doesn't matter how many with your headphones, will come to that sweetie. (:40). This is how in the Head units and your headphones, and the new systems we make, we tell you, we go to see the Soul of Muhammad, bless his name, or Christ, the beautiful Soul.

Because I have already shown you the strength field of the Soul. And you will come in, and the interaction will create you that beautiful light. Now you see, nothing is magic, and you understand it. And I promise, I will never bring a magic up. But I'll show you the magic. It's you who can fool yourself, not fooled by us.

Now you understand how the systems we have put in, and you come in or you join in, brings radiation and the new dimension to your understanding. Mr. Keshe, I came in, but I felt nothing, I didn't have a banana. And I didn't enjoy the kebab. The Chinese brought in the sushi's, the Japanese brought in, and they said that they didn't feel any sushi. Because you came in with the full stomach of expectation.

How many of you, this Sunday will taste the essence of the Creation of the Creator? How many of you will smell the Soul of it? You thought the body of the man only carries odor? Let till one have you smell the odor of the Creator. (:42). You'll give your life for it. Let alone seeing it, or feel it.

Now you understand, the technology we submit and we have brought in, it's to take man the correct way, that he cannot be fooled by no magician anywhere, in the name of prophets on this planet and beyond. The only magic is understanding of the process of the Creation of the condition at the time and the place where it interacts. Now you understand why we put Hydrogen, and why we put another thing, and why we create Cosmic Rays.

The first time I created the Cosmic Rays in the nuclear contained reactors in Tehran, was magic. Because Iranian scientists sitting on the table with me said, nobody understands these things. But now every one of you understands it. The intelligence, the knowledge of you as Knowledge Seekers has reached the level of the professors and the prophets of the past. Because now there is no magic, you understand how Christ rose the dead, you understand how the other guy cut something else, and you understand how the other guy did not bring the rest of the messages from the mountain. It's what it suit them in the dimension of the interaction of their Souls with their environment and the people who were there to do. (:44).

If you understand the simple principle of the Creation, which I showed you today, you cannot be fooled, unless you want to be fooled. Anywhere in the Universe, you need to understand the position, the interaction, and the understanding, and the totality of the total knowledge we have dispersed.

We have to see, we have to understand, we have to be part of. How our world has come to be created? How the initial essence of the main plasma, the main energy fields, we call, the Creator has led to the creation of us, as a moon. Every Soul of every created thing is that another moon, as we see with Saturn, and Jupiter, with Earth, and other entities in the Universe. (:46).

Now, we need to comprehend. Now, we have come to the point, the final points of Creation. In the future, when the time comes, when man intelligence reaches understanding of part of the Totality, then I will explain to you how the fields in the Hydrogen gathered. By what principle, one plasma decides to be the size of the electron, and one decides to be the size of the Soul of the Creator. There is no difference between the two in the process of their Creation.

Then the question for humanity will come, where did the fields of the Soul of the Creator came from? Then at that point, you will understand, you need to understand about the Universal Fields, and not just only Cosmic Rays. Where the Universal Fields come from a different dimension of interaction, and is the creator of the Totality.

The Prophets of the past, being given the knowledge, they came out with different levels. In the dimension of the writing of Bahaullah, bless his name, he refers to seven valleys. Mohammed wrote in a different name, so did Jesus, so did Moses, so did Buddha. But in essence, the valley is the levels of the life of the Soul, (:48). in the dimension of their existence, and no more. Very much the way you call it, chakras. When you understand one leads to creation of the other, when you understand one you understand how one was created out of the others.

Now, for humanity, there is one question, what man, .. what the world the knowledge of the man will take man to, with this new knowledge, and this new understanding? In what point in the world of Creation, you decide to become, to live in the dimension of the physicality (P), or in the dimension of the Soul in connection with the Universe?

So, as we say, in Farsi, you've been eating from two pots, when you got two wives. One from the pot of P and one from the pot of the Soul. As it's the habit of the man, it only shows what hw has stolen, which is the energy packs of the others in the dimension of physicality.

Now you understand, why all the time in the teachings I referred to, 80% of what do you take, you do not see, it’s from the Universe. Because in a way, your body continuously creates a condition within it, as you call it, the cells, and you call it, plasma energy packs, (:50). how to tap into (C)14, and tap to 12. If you understood this, now you understand why you die by age. Because your Soul learns more to tap to this (C14). It doesn't need this (C12) anymore. The Soul has learned to become the user of the line of communication of the Universal Fields, Cosmic Rays, than being satisfied with killing others.

Have you ever asked yourself, why you get older you eat less? I don't want to eat this, I can't eat this. Because the body is getting ready for transformation from Carbon 12 energy transfer, to Carbon 14. You're taking more and more, the Soul is getting mature, the Soul is finding connection with the other points. Then you say, I have no fear of death, because your Soul has prepared the physicality for leave the mess behind, what I used to mature myself, be it the physicality of the man.

Now, even you should understand the purpose of life, the purpose of old age, the purpose of what you get to that point. But if the man is mature enough, if the man become wise enough, he can create a balance between the two and live the life of ever eternity. You've been searching for the "Fountain of Youth," you have dismissed the process of Creation. (:52). Because the Soul has no age, you're always young as the day you were born. Age, time, is the trap for the dimension of physicality.

Now, in all these teachings, you come to understand, and you have to answer this question to yourself, am I the Creator? Or am I the created? Did I come from that seed with in interaction led to the creation of the tree, with the roots, and the branch? Is my created, that Soul, which creates that dimension?

This is how now you understand. We transmute you from matter state, in New York. We take you to Carbon 14 transmission energy, and we land you in London back in Carbon 12 connection. Now you understand the magic and the connection between transmutation and transportation. When we transmute you, we use the line of communication of energy transfer of Carbon 14. And when we transfer you we give you a donkey and a Carbon 12.

Then it comes, it has to come in a upcoming time for many of you, (:54). why then I'm not hungry anymore when I arrive in London, where I was starving in New York? Why in a condition of the earthquake in Turkey so many people are starving, heating and no medicine. Where the diversion and conversion of the Soul in understanding, every one of them should be able to transport. Broken legs out of the rubble in the dimension of physicality, walking with none. That in the dimension of physicality on the rubble, the Soul will bring out and walk alive. Exactly what the Christ did. But this time you understand the knowledge, you allow the truth about your own Soul, and you do it yourself. Or, the Creator of your Soul does it to create a new manifestation.

And if on that level, you were brown eyes, and black hair, and all your life you've wanted to be blond and blue eyes, you manifest yourself next to the physicality you left behind as blue eyed, blond hair. And you become the "resurrection" of Christ. Now, you understand there is no magic.

This is why you have the purpose of all these transmutation systems, UBESUS, Enhancement Unit is to tell you, you fooled yourself long enough, the Soul is here. Man has fooled himself for billions of years, denying the existence of his Creator, and has become the created in the dimension of physicality. Imprisoning the Creator within it, call it the STM.

Now, are you the Creator or created? (:56). Or is it all within? "I am the beginning and I am the end." Now, it should be very easy for you Knowledge Seekers, who understand this, to move to the next level, to next understanding. And once you become mature to it, you will start asking question not about Cosmic Rays, but about Universal Rays. Which led to creation of the Creator, which created the Cosmic Rays, that you understand. That needs absolute purity and sincerity, in understanding the knowledge of the Creator of the Creators. That you, yourself is one of.

When you create a child, and its infant, always looks up to you, because you're very big, and you're the Creator of it. And then you yourself, look up to the skies to see the Creator, which created you. But in essence, the Soul of that created child, and the essence of the Soul of the Creator, which created you, is all the same. Comes from the same source, comes from understanding of the knowledge of the Creation in interaction of the fields of the Universe.

As Mohammed, bless his name, said, ?? Salam ??. This is the totality of the gift of the Creator. (:58). This is the beginning to the end. And no one understood the message of Mohammed. Bless it peace on those who understand the process of the Creation, from the beginning to the end, and for all the beauties which has given you. It's you who have ignored it.

Now, you understand, how a simple CH3 you created in the bottles for years has been the essence of your own creation, in the dimension of the physicality, or in the dimension of the Soul. You want to keep it trapped, or you want to let it be free in a bigger dimension? Man living the life of a schizophrenic is over. Now it's in the hands of a foolish person to play, and now that foolish person is you. You can fool yourself to deny one or the other, or learn to live with both at the same time.

Now you understand, how you can change the dimension. How on the Sunday the 19th of February, in two days time, we take you to eat with the Creator, which is you, you have created it. And if you look up, you get a better fields, higher strength fields that comes from the Universe and Unicose. (1:00). Look at the lower energies and become dimension of your physicality, the banana, the grapes and the rest.

So, who would you like to dine with on Sunday? Or who do you dine with on Sunday? Your Spirit or your Soul? The dimension physicality or the dimension of the Creation and the Creator? "Mr. Keshe, I didn't feel anything." Yes, because you attached yourself to physicality. Feel how you feel emotionally the next days, the next month. Because now you have enlightened the Soul. It took on the table of the food, from the hunger of the love of the others on the table. Maybe now you understand.

What and how you can angle, change the speed of interaction, the distance and the connection of the Carbon 12 and the Carbon 14, and change the color of your eyes from yellow to blue, to green, to red, to whatever you call it. Those who understood partially this, you call them "something shifters." It's your ignorance of the knowledge. They're not the shifters, they just know how to move the energy within the condition of what you

call, the eyeball in respect to the Soul. (1:02). Then you see different color of the eye. The shifter is you who had not understood the process of Creation.

This is how most of you at the point of death, you get the blueish, greenish color eye. Because there is no lies to the Soul. The every everything is ready, and it's the same for all, to move to the ?? transaction, and transfer and transmutation of the Soul from the body of the man. It creates that light.

Time of departure, the Soul, and the STP have the same understanding in the body of the man, in the body of the president, the king, the dog, the cat and the rest. Interaction of the fields at certain angles gives the red light in the time of sunset. And man has not understood, he can do the same with the strength of the field of his physicality and his Soul, and have the blue eye in the morning, grey eyes at night, and my lover likes honey green eyes, I create it for it.

There is no shifting. The only thing is you've been shifty to yourself to understand the reality about the process of the Creation. Any of you understanding the interaction of the STM, the interaction of the STP of the man, the interaction of the Soul of the planet at any point, you will become shifters as fast as the others. (1:04). You don't need to buy a plastic lens to change the color of your eye. You use the angle of the interaction of the STP with the STM, and you'll have different color of the skin, the eye, sexuality, and everything else. Now man has a new knowledge in his hand. How he will evaluate it, how he will use it, come to be understood.

And all these sessions we are putting for 20th, the 19th and others to come, is that process for you to become mature in that process. I wonder how many of you will start shifting. The process of the Sunday, "Dining with the Creator," for the first time we'll be using a condition system, which creates within its center the Soul of the Creation. It's taking our team years of understanding, and months and weeks of preparation. When you eat with the Creator, you'll eat from the Soul of the Creation.

When I saw it, last few days, I said, now man might understand what gift they're given. If knowledgeable Knowledge Seekers know how to manipulate the fields of this system, the way it's created, from the STM to the Soul of the planet, to the Soul of the Creator, man shall see the Soul of the creator of himself, which is his own Soul. (1:06).

Those of you who go through the experience with us on Sunday, you will come out a totally different person in the dimension of the Soul. How that knowledge will be transferred in the energy fields of the "food of the knowledge," and not food of the physicality, then we'll see who shall be enlightened.

One of the most sophisticated systems ever created by man, to create the condition of the interaction of the Soul, will be on display and work on Sunday. I wonder how many of you will come with the satisfaction of dining with the Soul of the Creator. And how many of you will come still expecting to taste the banana, which we put in there to see how you pass the test, for your own Soul, but not for us. You're dining with your Creator, with

your Soul in the dimension of the fields of the Universe. And if you're sincere enough, you don't need to look up to see the Creator, but you'll see the Creator within you.

Then we shall see, then we understand the next process in the dimension of the Creation. Then we come to see how us as being part, are part of the Totality, which we have ignored about our own creation. As Muhammad said, ?? Salam ??. (1:08). Peace on those who understand the beauty of the gifts of the Creator, and no more. Because there is nothing more than that. You bend to the Wall, you bang your head against it, you're bending and bang it against the ground 17 times a day. But you never understood the truth of it. Be it on the wall of the Great Wall in Jerusalem, or be it on the floor on a piece of a stone in Mecca.

Maybe those who bend 17 times down, and bending and bashing their head on the floor, will, might get more intelligence than the one who stands against the Wall in one position and bang it against the wall. Because as you learned, the swing between the angles and interaction of the fields creates different intelligence. But how that bending and banging has created the emotion, then it brings devotion. Then you understand why we get so much radicalism in certain sects of the belief of the Creator. Be it banging the wall, or banging the ground. It's man who has chosen to be a banger himself. How to do it, and how ignored the others, because you create mono energetic fields that interacts with mono energetic rays within the brain of the man. And brings what we call, stupidity of belief. (1:10). Now you understand now you should be able to push the limitation of the knowledge beyond this. We have shown you the first step, it's for you to go up the ladder. The ladder of the knowledge.

We go for a small break, then we come back, and then maybe we can have some mature discussions about the Creation, and not about the fantasies of man in the dimension of P. Rick if you'd like to take a break a few minutes the usual transmutation system, which you'll come up with. We should be for the STM, but we still look at it physicality to take us into space.

R; And would you like me to play this second part of the isotopes video? (The angle is everything isotopes and radiation.)
K- Yes, please it would be nice.

<< BREAK >>> 473 KSW Feb 16, 2023 (1:22).

K- There is no condition. It's just that we need to mature the discussion. And to understand more that we are. As we are developing the technology, as we extend the knowledge. There is no time for what I call, nonsense, chitchat. And developing, understanding. We have short space of time, and these times are precious. And we get a lot of what I call, irrelevant self-centered questions and discussions we had in the past. These have to finish, we have to come to a point of maturity.

Our presence in this time of physicality is very short. And the knowledge transfer is shorter. And as they say, every second counts. How we enjoy. How we, the share of knowledge. How we evaluate it. How we understand it.

Are there any questions?

Q: .. (1:24). Hello dear Rick and Mr. Keshe, thank you for your time and your answers. Number one, a few months ago, you said that with the introduction of the new Cosmic Ray Generators, the efficiency of the medical procedures performed only by the doctors will increase dramatically, that what is now achievable in one month with the new systems will be achieved in just one session. So, is it reasonable to say that in the following months, the fees for the medical procedures performed by the doctors will be cut to at least half?

K- That answer twist, is how greedy is your doctor. Maybe because he reduces the time, he will double the fees. It's like going to the French restaurant. You get a couple of small pieces and you pay hundreds of dollars for it. You go to a Chinese restaurant, you pay 2 dollars, you get a big plate …

R: Gourmet is half the food for twice the price.

K- Yeah. As we say, if you understand it, we say gourmet is for "gorbey." "Gorbey" in Farsi means cat. It’s so little, it just feeds a cat.

The reality is, now the way the technology, understand of technology evolves. I was thinking about this actually yesterday. If we mature enough, our system, technology develops enough rapidly. This is what we see. And we are faced with it on a daily basis in Keshe Foundation. A lot of things which are not there, (1:26). at the moment is a dream to achieve, become reality.

Yesterday afternoon, I had the greatest pleasure to meet the two brothers for the first time, second time, or for the first time, since they start the process with our doctors. I had the two brothers in Linz Center with the parents. The mother was so touched, so moved, that before January, before our doctors start the process with them, both boys were sentenced to death. As we all know, genetic defect. There is examples of it. And she knelt on the ground in the offices of Linz, and she asked her son, can you move your legs? We saw the boy in a wheelchair. And the boy started putting one leg forward, out of the hand back on the chair, one leg up, one leg down. She said, before Christmas, she could not do

anything. Where she kneeled on the ground, back packing him on her back. And I was wondering, why she's doing that. She said, look, now he can bring his legs and lock in front. Before Christmas his legs were dangling like 2 pieces of meat. This is the knowledge. This is how the new technologies interacted. She says, since Christmas we have seen reversal of what we saw that the boys will die. Now we are getting our children back. (1:28).

We didn't do anything. We just released the energy of the plasma for the Soul to ?? be fit the pain of the grandfather. That's all we did. When I saw the boy, being cuddled by the mother, wants to show that he can take steps again. It touches you. When you see the mother can hold the child again with the hope that, I'm not going to lose it. It brings a lot of knowledge, and a lot of emotion. Then, how much, how much we can give back to many parents like this? People living in pain for years and years. And now they can live without it.

We see this now every day with the work of our doctors. We can't put a price on it. How much would you pay, how much the doctor would ask. Our doctors, the only thing they give is the love and care. You should see the doctors we deal with in Keshe Foundation. They're devoted to serve. That they .. see that change. And would they charge a million for giving a child back? Or would they do it that it will come in time to cover everything which needs it. We received the blessing of the Soul, in different ways. (1:30). When it comes to the people who receive it and the people who give it. You can't price it, it's impossible. Absolutely impossible. And depends on what the doctors will do.

What I see in the near future when we can extend the totality of the knowledge, it should be a standard fee accepted by like, insurance companies and the government's, as part of the feeding program. Now you go to supermarket you buy a banana, and food and whatever for the whole week. And you go to the government, they give you a coupon, because you have no income, that what you can shop. The government's or like you yourself can buy coupons for your energy and your whatever else. Given by the structure of the governing of this planet. It does not matter if you're black, white, you're in Africa, you're in a disaster zone or you live in palaces.

Very soon in upcoming years, nowadays, those who are vegetarians, they look at those who eat meat and they frown at them, oh you are killing an animal, even though they're killing themselves more. Will come the plasmatic food, what we call, plasmatic energy, that man will frown on those who kill to eat.

Energy has become the commodity, be is as oil, as food, as medicine. What we see now in the process of the development, (1:32). one single system used in the appropriate way for different application, can give you everything. This planet needs one central system of feeding, what the planet itself and in its Soul missed, and led man to creation.

We can create a secondary system, which the basis of it now are in Austria. The beginning of that system has already taken shape, the seed has been sown. That one system will feed all of us. Feed our emotion, that we don't commit suicide, we don't do

crime. Feed our physical need on daily basis. This is not anymore dream, it’s already there. We use the same system in a different way for you, and you touched the Soul of your Prophet. We used the same system last time for another purpose for you to understand your travel capabilities. And we’ll use the same system on Sunday in a different strength for you to feed your Soul. This will bring a new game into play.

Would the systems which we'll create, be it robots, will have emotion from now on? True emotion, true Soul. And would they become humane? Then in a near future, as we see the robotic growing in far East in Japan, and in Korea, and the rest. Would our robots will be given a brain cell, the same as all of us, that they carry emotion? It’s not just, "how can I serve you? Would you like water?" It would be, how can I serve you? Would you like water? With emotion. Where that emotion brings peace to the man to receives it. (1:34). We're not very far, because we have created a system which has a Soul.

All these Headphones your buy, all these energy systems, which is now coming out of the Keshe Foundation, carry a Soul with them. You will understand how we reach you. Yesterday for the first time we tested the effect of the Headphones, which you've seen displayed on Monday. It has an amazing, amazing result. Visuality of presence that you have to decide to open the eye where you are. Dimension of the field of opening of the body from shackles of pain. Now you understand.

We don't need to be in the world of medicine. We are in the world of plasma technology, creation and created. And if the knowledge of plasma becomes a criminal offence for those who touch the Creator and the creation, which is yourself, then we have a problem. Then we have created Mullahs, Ayatollahs, intermediaries of the crimes for man to understand its own Soul.

A crime against God, where you don't even know what God is, and you kill people for it. You are godless. And you're full of what I call, nonsense. Using our name to destroy others. This is what you have to understand, man has no choice. (1:36). You put a price on it, we put a price on it. And very soon, very soon, these technologies will be freely available to all citizens of this planet, and to our guest from other parts of the Universe. Then you don't cost it. It won't be half, it will be free.

Any other question?

Q: .. You said that for 1 kilowatts of energy drawn from the grid, the new systems will feed back into the grid 3 kilowatts. Now, the normal 220 volt power meters measure only the energy you draw from the grid, which is called "active" energy, and not the one you feed back in, which is called "reactive" energy. So, you can feed back as much as you like. The new power meters for photo voltaic on grid systems measure both the act of energy that you pay and the energy you feedback in and you get paid for it. So this setup is perfect for your Cosmic Rays systems.

The normal 380 volts power meters that I have, however, measure both the active and reactive energy with the clarification that, if I feed back into the grid, more than half a

kilowatt for every kilowatt, I draw from the grid, (1:38). then I pay a lot. So, if I were to feed back into the grid, three kilowatts, for every kilowatt I draw, I will end up bankrupt. Therefore, how can I not feed back into the grid those three kilowatts and instead loop them back into the system or install an additional sink?

K- This what you put on the table, got to be known by the Swiss Electricity Board very earlier on, in early time when the Swiss Knowledge Seekers started putting MaGravs in their houses. The Swiss power supplies realized the transformers are getting blown up, but nothing coming as a high energy from the power station side. They tracked it down, they saw, in a way, they're putting less energy in, but they're getting more back. And they drew it down to the houses where Knowledge Seekers were using the MaGrav system. This is where they change the capacity of the transformers. And it brought some reduction in power supply in Switzerland.

The Americans do this, they penalize you if you supply, because then they cannot charge you for the electricity, which they are charging you for the fuel. The what you call, active and reactive is known to us for a long time. We don't bring it into public, this is the first time you brought into public.

We put, if you saw the presentation from Tehran, where we were showing the setup of the energies. We set up the active and reactive. (1:40). We were measuring both. Our team couldn't understand it. But we had tests beforehand where we looked at the reactive and interactive (active) of it.

If you give this technology of interactive (active) and reactive situation to the African nations, they'll kiss your hand for it. This allows reduction in building power stations. In a way, I take one kilowatt, I give it three kilowatt back. So, they will choose how many people will have these systems. Would they install it in governmental offices? Or would they let certain number of people to have, that it cannot produce over? Then nations become self sufficient.

In Africa, now we'll reach, according to the United Nations, the maximum natural production of electricity. Which is a higher, what you call it, a higher power than the rest of it, what we can get. This is why Africa has run into economical development stagnation. Because they cannot produce any more electricity from natural resources.

With this, we feedback, using the natural resources we can put four times, five times more. In the West, we have this problem. As you said, we are fully aware of this for nearly six, seven years. When we received communication from the Swiss, part of our work, that the transformers in certain substations are getting changed, because Knowledge Seekers are using MaGravs. They traced it down to which house is putting energy back in. They checked it, it was nothing, it's just they cannot find the source. (1:42). They could see the MaGravs.

This is why some of you say, I don't see any benefits from my MaGrav. Yes, because you have not managed to sink it, as our questioner put it. There are different ways to sink this

energy before the meter, not after the meter. This was discussed with Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers team, matter of two or three weeks ago. We actually built it and watched it. Our team in Iran back in, we release the communication said, Mr. Keshe, we are consuming more. We are putting more out in the meter, than we actually are consuming. We got to pay. We use 1 kilowatt, but we receive 2 kilowatts on the meter. We know this, but it's the way of approach.

In a very short time, I'll be traveling to China and this will resolve the energy crisis in Chinese structure. Chinese for a long time built one coal power station every week to meet the demand of their growth in industry. And with the coal crisis, and the energy crisis, and Covid, and the rest of it, has created mayhem for them. I had communication with our Chinese team even yesterday regarding this energy situation. I'll be traveling in March, April to China. To even sort this, where even a few Knowledge Seekers supplying in each district can bring reduction in use of coal in China, and substitute energy usages. We are fully aware of this technology. But in the West you get penalized, (1:44). because they're looking for the profit of the oil companies and electricity companies. In other nations to look for, actually bringing life, allowing technologies and industry to grow.

The MaGrav systems which you have created and you say it doesn't work, you have paid, you have done a lot, but your electricity board in your government, in your countries have benefited by it. And you don't see the benefit of it, because you don't know how to transfer it.

If you even wind the system backwards, you can take one kilowatt and put up to a hundred kilowatt back in. A few houses in each area will feed the whole nation. But we're living in a "money" world. And they don't let you, they penalize you. I know that Americans have this system, they measure it. But if you go back… And you can't create a farmhouse for these things, like solar farms and everything else, and the wind farms. This comes to individuality, how much more you use, how much you will give, and how much you take.

Sinking it is very easy, if you understand how to feed back into your own system, before the meter. What you shown in the meter is already generated, you have to sink it there. Or make it by ?? order of transformers, back into the level unit in the house. So in a way your circuit becomes free.

Then as I said to, in the teaching, presentation of last Monday, (1:46). the electricity Board will come and take your meter away, because how can you run a house with a fridge, freezers, air conditioner, with zero energy. We know this from the beginning, before we launched the MaGravs.

But with this new system, we have managed to bury it, with the plasma power production units. The majority of this is actually buried in. Even though is amplified in another way through the structure, we have managed to bury most of it.

Each MaGrav system is a massive power generator, it's just you don't know how to use it. Go beyond your meter, take the electricity which is going to your substations and feed it back into your house. Then you'll understand. Or divert it back in through the understanding of the plasma technology. You have to find a balance.

As I explained this before, we are happy with 70 - 80% reduction, because you still pay a bill and government is happy is earning something. If you go to 100% you get disconnected, and has happened before. But Knowledge Seekers don't understand why.

If you become self-sufficient, what we are putting out very soon as Gas Electric Generators, that you are not on the grid, they can disconnect you, no problem, because you create yourself. Then you will be again taxed for living, and having energy of your own.

This is what we are using in the lab already, it's not something that it might happen. (1:48). Our Knowledge Seekers have to extend the knowledge to go to the next phase of it. Hopefully, within next, in the second, third phase, what you call it, quarter of this year, you'll get your generators, Gas Electric Generators, that's what we'll do. No Shak ?? can bury your ?? wires on the back expenses of people in Europe, by increasing the gas prices and playing the game. Because you're producing yourself as you need it.

Conversion of the gas into Gans energy, Cosmic Ray has been the key. And our scientists have developed it and we are using it. Most of you who will join us on Sunday, for Dining with the Creator, you're using that new system. We're using the generator inside the systems, self-sufficient, self-sustained system energy through the Gans, production of Gans Gas and electric. Energy which we, plasmatic energy which we create ourselves in the system. It's a freestanding system.

We told you this a long time, the present Enhancement Unit (EU) in UNO still needs a backup for certain part of it. The new system which for the first time comes into operation on Sunday, is on that scale. The Gans Gas generator, power generator is inside the system built in. It's free standing. The only connection we have to it is the measurement tools, which we use to confirm the energy transfer, and the rest of it, and what happens to you.

When you get to that point, then you add the new plasma Enhancement Unit, which we showed on Monday. Then you become self-sufficient. (1:50). Even the plasma Enhancement Unit needs to go to the next level of it before its completion. But that will take a few weeks or months, or when our team understand and see the difference.

We already, I can show you pictures where we create light, even in a small amount, without any connection, through plasma transfer. As I said before in teaching, you take a fluorescent light tube into a magnetic field to show, that you created and the light comes on. We do that with LED. It's a jump in the knowledge and technology, by a huge leap. Which means we can feed LEDs without connection.

And this knowledge is already in the patent released 14 – 15 years ago, or more, 18 years ago. Where we speak about the lights, without any wire. We have already produced it. Now, our team needs to strengthen it, understand it, and what you call it, take it to the next step.

It's what we call, when you can produce energy in this level, at this level of knowledge in the matter state, then the whole thing changes. Where you can hold the light, where by law of physics and by manufacturing they say, it cannot be lit. And you see the light, the LED, which is a matter state, not a gas state, comes on. (1:52). And now our Knowledge Seekers have to learn a little bit more, we produce a little bit more energy, then your problem is how to keep the light out. You need a cover for your lights. Because it will stay all the time on, you can't switch it off. And it's in the patent. Now it's achievable.

If you can hold the LED light and it comes on, then without any connection, then you understand the, what you call it, the leap and bound in energy technology. And it's all in the patent. This is where we'll see it. It's a pleasure to see we are reaching that point. You were happy that you will, what you call it, light up a fluorescent tube, as we saw with Jon in Arizona. Now the technology has moved on. We can create a light in a matter energy system, which is the LEDs. Now we extend it, now we evolve it. We see what it is.

This is what it is, you can see it on the screen. The LED light lit by just holding in hand. It's a huge jump in the world of science. Where we convert the plasma energy into what we call, electric current, wireless transmission of energy. In a way, (1:54). what Tesla did, if you understand it in a deeper way. But Tesla created electric power generator, used the magnetic fields to transfer from Russia to New York. Now you can do this at any time. Then you see if this LED light according to its standard, has to be what you call it, has certain currents in it, has been lit by many, many time less energy, but through interaction with plasma.

Then you can see how your computers will run. The next generation of these systems, wireless systems, as an energy transfer, is on the card. And you put it in the house and you have it. It may surprise you, the energy from the house, the food you need to live, interaction with your Soul for all your emotional conditions, transmutation, transportation. It's matter of months and years, for these to become common use in a household. And all has been in the patent. We are not saying something out of the pocket. Read the patents, you see this explained in the patents released in 2006 – 2005.

What you see is a magic in the world of science, if you understand it. What it says, "a small step for man, and huge step for the mankind." For the first time we can create energy in matter state, in a solid state from interaction of the fields of the plasma. (1:56). It's a reality and it's upon us. And as the Knowledge Seekers develop this further and further, then you become independent in energy, food and everything else. Extend it to a room, you walk in the room you get everything you need, and you walk out of the room.

You have a kitchen nowadays to go and cook, we'll have a kitchen boxes we just walk in through. As I said to a Knowledge Seeker some times ago, in the new world of plasma

technology kitchens will not exist. You will not have a fridge to put a piece of meat in it, and a drawer for, apple, and oranges, and another creature. You'll receive the energy like this light bulb, your Soul, your cells will receive the same energy as it needs, and release it. And somebody says, oh, you came out of the box, you are all lit up. Did you enjoy your food? Then when energy goes down your aura is different. Oh, you better go in the box, you're hungry. This is the reality and it's right in front of you. It's in the hand of a man.

The energy you saw with what do you call, the fluorescent tubes is a different knowledge than this. Then they can't charge you, and they can't do anything, you become self sufficient in your own homes. (1:58). In your own places. One of my biggest fear is, how much they'll jump to stop the commercialization of the Gans Gas unit. The Gans electric with plasma will come self-sufficiency, because with it will come the Head Units, with it will come the Compact Unit, with it will come the Enhancement Units, and then the Flight Units, and everything else. Sooner or later and in coming years, it will be one Compact System.

We go to the field to enjoy, and not to kill and to destroy. But we still have to go through that process of maturity. This new kind of energy brings new intelligence. You'll find out children born in this kind of environment. People living in this have a total different mentality, will look at life in a totally different, they'll become peaceful. Because they don't have to worry to kill, they don't have to fight to exist.

I see that now with the doctors, when they go, their volunteers, they go through the process of their work. This is the knowledge. I wonder how many of you will see these kinds of lights in different parts of your body on Sunday?

Any other questions?

Q: Dean (2:00). Mr. Keshe, you've opened such a lot this morning, you really have opened up Creation. So, does this mean on one level that theology really is going to struggle with this now, that there is no position anymore for this theology?

K- Do we care? That's the only question. Instead of fighting and discussing, we've got to step up and develop. This is the only thing because they say, if you don't want to be a tomato, you better "catch up." So, let them to be. We don't wait, we don't wait to see their reaction. We wait to see how they interact, to evolve.

Q: .. So, you also mentioned that this was going to be opened up to every man on the planet. Is this a gradual process? Or is this going to be dependent upon the interactions that happen?
K- Which part? What?
Q: So, I've noticed that many things are happening around the environments and planet, and then you come and say something that, obviously has been discussed on a higher level. And then we as Knowledge Seekers get to experience it, like as you speak it now.

So, by bringing this forward, are you, is it a game between yourself and others? Or is it something you're just going to bring forward as yourself?
K- What do you mean by that?
Q: Are you going to take a position to bring the technology into place, regardless? Is it something you're going to bring forward?

K- We are doing that, regardless. (2:02). I was discussing this with our team. If you go into what you call it, the Internet world with YouTube, and number of viewers. They say if you have 4,000 hours of viewing in the past month or a year, you can be benefited by whatever it comes. We already have tens of thousands of hours of viewing, hundreds of thousands, millions of hours of viewing around the world, all the teaching. So, it's there. The only problem for us is that. In a way the lock is that the technology is getting mature so fast that once it opens up, it's already mature. Then we have to see the next step.

I remember when we went to Belgium as I said before, they said, why Belgium? Why have you brought this technology, it's so advanced? Why, why, why Belgium? We come to Austria, the whole government of Austrian government is to silence this technology. It's a policy, this has become a national policy with Austrian government to, don't let this technology to open up. We know it for fact. We ran from one, what it is, and to now to silence it, try to keep it under control. We don't tell you the problems we face in Austria. And it's the same with the other nations.

Because we touch every aspect of life. Every aspects of life we touch. Agriculture, medicine, energy, health, space, travel. (2:04). You call it, we are in it. Because it's you in it, not us. You use it, you will have the advantage of being there to use.

Yesterday, if you remember in the teaching of the past few days, I explained about the pig farm. We actually received the data yesterday and it's amazing. The ratio of the death and loss is 8 to 1. It's profitability and bankruptcy. In the first time, I'm sure in the next session, because the environment will change in the pig farm and everything else. With our technology, average loss is just about one in a 100. Where is not used is 8, in some places 10 to a 100. That brings what's going to happen to the pharmaceuticals, which they inject these animals. Do these animals need any more antibiotics and the rest of it? So, you see, we touch that. We touch the farming. The farmer produces more, more profitable for it. Then we go into every other direction.

Yesterday as I said, we had the pleasure to see these two boys, and the mother said, do you know how many calls I get all the time from pharmaceuticals and the government knowing my two children have this condition, that they want to give us new chemicals and I say no. Because if they find it, they charge it, and then it cost them millions, (2:06). and the insurance company pays.

The more Knowledge Seekers uses these technologies and the more it becomes prevalent, the harder it becomes for it to be covered. We don't need to do much. The support we have amongst the Knowledge Seekers in the fundamental way is carrying us through. And we will succeed. Because we is all of us. We produced the Gans, we just.

You have to understand, I had the pleasure of meeting couple of very young Knowledge Seekers 14, 15, 16, in past few months, and they all come through it through their parents. And they say, I want to work in this, I want to be in the plasma, I want to work for Keshe Foundation, I want to be a KS. Why do these new generation will bring for us? You know, you always talked about the Gans, you ??, this and that. Me at age of eight, coming in touch with x rays, and Gamma rays, you see what happened. These children's been born in the world of plasma and Gans's, can you imagine what they will come up with? It's a cooking pot to explode.

Q: I've met some of these guys, and I know how beautiful they are. So, Mr. Keshe another thing would be, so all of this depends on the twist. So, you can create a condition just by a twist. So that takes me to the people that are going to be present on this Sunday. How can I use this information today to reach to the level that the Soul would require?

K- Your Soul has already reached, you to reach your physicality to understand. (2:08).

Q: As always, Mr. Keshe.

K- The system we use on Sunday, it'll be the first time ever. I discussed this months and months ago. And now our team has managed to put it together, it's actually physically operating. We never been in it. It'll be very interesting in how you people will respond. In a way how you respond, what you get from it, what feedback we get from it. What we'll see in our monitoring system during the process will give us a huge insight into the next step of development.

We have two units, one is going through test and development, and another unit, just about a meter away, is stayed in its carcass, just a frame made. And I'm looking at it, when it is going to be done? It's not going to be done, till they finish complete maturity of this one, that they can replicate it in the next one, next door. Then we'll see a giant move. You have that two Souls interacting with each other.

Then it comes what happened when we had these two systems in a very advanced Cosmic level interacting. It'll be an amazing time on its way. How you people feel on Sunday, it will be amazing. And what you don't feel, is just that you haven't understood the connection. And we know the system works because we monitor it, we see it.

Q: So come in with no expectation Mr. Keshe, and just allow. Yeah, just be present. (2:10).

K- No, it's not the expectation. Coming with the knowledge, it's different than coming with no expectation. That was a game of the past, then you get surprised, and I become a magician. Come in understanding what you're in, and what you can see, what you can say. We don't tell you anything, there are a lot of things.

There's one thing which we will go to this, hopefully, if we can't do this time we will do it in the coming time. Those of you who come in for Sunday dinner or lunch with the Creator, you will be given a special access in a very short time, that you can come in all the time to eat what you want. Those of you who come for Sunday lunch, you will be invited for many lunches. We'll explain this very soon. This is part of that test we did on the 19th of December. Those of you who came for the food section.

Now we leave this table of food open for those who come in. We explain to you how, and where, and the way, that we allow you certain hours, certain times to come in and to eat once a day. To see how many of you will change social behavior, how many of you will change your physical behavior, how many of you will eat again. This 19th session is not just as before, as I said, we will explain this in more detail on the 19th. But the framework is, those of you who come on the 19th. Then you will be asked if you want to come in for maybe a month, a week, a few days to eat on the table when you want. (2:12).

We monitor, we know who comes in because we connect the system. Or we tell you, the way nowadays on a Sunday at 6 and 12 you spray Gans around the world, you come every Sunday for a few weeks to have lunch with the Creator, which is yourself.

Then see how your behavior changed to stop eating physically. Do you see social, physical interaction differences? Would you see you have diseases that you don't have anymore after a few weeks? It's part of the understanding. This is not just… We covered with the sugar coating of having lunch with the Creator. But there's other things hiding and sitting behind it.

Q: Mr. Keshe, you said about the emotion of eating, that can still cause you to have a certain body change. So even by let's say, you reduce your intake a lot of the matter state food, you can still have a certain body change through that through an emotion.

K- Yes, as your Soul wants you to be there to create that persona. You're a young boy, you are head on conflict with your dad. He knows all his, everything is blah, blah. You have no connection with him, and the rest of the caboodle, as we call it. You become fat, you become big. Why? Because it's a cockfight, isn't it? I was small, but I can blow myself up. When you walk on street and you watch father and sons, the way they are, the way physically shape, (2:14). you can tell a lot about the relationship. Physical domination or psychological what you call it, superiority. And very few you see balance. With both parents, not just one. Then you see in the boys and you see that in the girls. When I walk on in a supermarket and shopping centers, for me it’s a field day, of understanding relationship, Soul interaction. This is what you see in the process of emotion and physicality.

Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe. That's very interesting. So, another question, sorry to.

K- You become worse than Jalal. One was enough.

Q: I know, I'm sorry. So, you touched on the smell of Creator and how that you will give your life for this. The reason I ask about this is because I had an experience with, I'm not saying that I smelled the Creator, but I smelled something when I met a particular person and I have a feeling it was connected to this.

K- It's what I told you, that depends on your perception. You know, it's like when you pass somebody and you say, oh, smell of church. You know, what they burn in the church, that smell to cleanse, it's actually to put a stink on you, that when you go out, the other say, "oh, I forgot to go to the church." It's not for the church to be cleansed. It's for you to be called back. (2:16).

It's not the smell of the Creator? It's sweet, sweet with love and nothing else.
Q: Yeah, this has nothing to do with the church, this has nothing to do with the church.

K- I know, but what I'm saying is that the smell of the Creator is sweet, sweet with love. You feel it ??.

Q: Yeah, I sense that Mr. Keshe.
K- Your 3 questions are over.
Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe.

K- Any other questions?

Q: .. I've been thinking over the last week. The function now and you said we wanted to talk about the Creation, yeah. The function of the black hole within the Universe, it seems to me that they are also a source of the Cosmic waves. So, we have the central Sun and we have the black holes. Is this the other dimension that you were talking about earlier? Is it that as the fields come from the central Sun, and interact with the black holes, (2:18). and the fields rub against each other in certain places on their way to us, that they perform a vital function within the Cosmic waves, or Cosmic fields?

K- I think if you read the paper "the Creation of Black Hole," where it started all my problems in the world of present science. Where Stephen Hawkins's stole the paper. This what you asked is explained in there very, very easily. Stephen Hawkins always came up with what I call, the false basis, that the black holes are an eating machine. And on 8th of July he changed his mind. When they published the paperwork of the Keshe Foundation in his name.

Where the black holes are the source of life. This is where the interaction of the Sun, I think if you read the paper in original text, is that when a Sun hits a black hole, it radiates fields, which comes back, and new fields are created. So, black holes, we call it black, because they absorb everything. But they're one of the emitters of fields, of a different strength. It's not what Stephen Hawkins promoted with his foolishness. It's what it is, it's another interaction.

Most of you made the Nano coating, you created a black hole. That's what it is. And what's the purpose of, (2:20). What you call it, the black hole? It depends how you interact with it. Your Nano black layer is one of the highest resistance, you cannot enter it. But if you can enter it, you find inside it superconductivity, zero time frame. With massive amount of energies.

We always think to enter the fields inside, outside to inside. What happen if we use this inside, then that was going to be the future of the communication lines, and a lot of microchips, is to give the information inside the black hole. That it travels super-speed inside itself, and uses the outer layer as a shield for it not to lose. So, you create new fields inside.

It's a different understanding it's a natural process. And it's a black hole. Because at certain point, if you change the field strength absorption or ?? inside the Nano coated wires you have, you start interacting, absorbing from outside in, and releasing energy inside out. We know this because in the test we did, as I've said many times before in Ghent University, bringing all the electrical systems on the table, all whatever we could. We saw people put Nano wire coated, with copper wire on the table. And the professors and the scientists with us put all the currents they could put through it. They said, we don't have any more we can put.

What we saw, the wire held, it didn't break, it didn't melt. (2:22). But through Nano gaps in certain positions, we could see liquid copper, like water swinging inside. And the professors said, this is impossible, it's liquid inside, we can see it. But it doesn't leak, because it's held by magnetic field of the outer layer of Nano layer. But Nano layer is being in position, they create a position that he can see through. So, if he can see through, they can leak the light we saw out as well.

So, Nano layers, black holes are not that eating machine. Now we have, scientifically we can show it. You all Knowledge Seekers, if you can get your hands on, put a wire in between the clamp, and give it as much energy. You will see outside you're holding the wire inside it's melting material. But you see the light, you see the liquid copper. Just don't look at it, look at it, why do you see it. So if you can see it, and it's absorbing energy. On other sides blacks in these holes is emitting light out.

And in the future, if you can manage to do this and sit inside, and look from inside to outside the tube, through the same holes, you'll see the fields which come in. And it can decide the space gap of these that only absorbs Gamma rays, only absorbs vitamin C. These are the future filters of the technology in Nano space.

The space gap, you see the liquid copper, if you extend it to understand it, by reorganizing in a specific configuration, can give you certain specific strength fields to come through it. We use this now in certain part of the technology development. (2:24). We use it clearly, and we see the benefit of it.

There's a lot of knowledge we cannot explain. It's getting developed and then we can explain to one or two Knowledge Seekers, then becomes the knowledge which stays behind. But space wise technology, you don't consider black holes, it's what I call, ridiculous point Hawkins made.

Q: I understand what you're saying. They're not eating machines.

K- But the interaction with them, it has the same benefits of reflection. So in some points you get absorbed, in some strength you go through, in some strengths you get blocked, which you reflect back out. And this is the basis of the paper, which I told you to read. This is explained, this is the first paper we ever published in 2004.

Q: It's actually an amazing understanding Mr. Keshe. Because the interaction of the central Sun, and the black holes. I don't know how, but they somehow interact with each other on another level. But it's just like, the pictures on your books where you've got the two balls and the two sides, it's the same thing. It's the interaction between two different fields, (2:26). that allows the existence of a single entity which comes to us, but it's not in one sided, it's in both sided. And when we learn to be able to decode this, and allow us to create fields that interact with both sides of that. We will understand much, much more. And I thank you very much. It's been a wonderful week in my learning, thank you.

K- Thank you very much. This situation with existing life, or material, or systems within a black hole. If you ever can get, I'm sure Knowledge Seekers, some of you have access to it, you can find it. You see it as something, but as developers of these kinds of technologies, we look at different aspects of application and the implication.

In the January, what I call, mayhem a few years ago, when the Iranian defense literally wiped out the most advanced bases in Iraq of Americans. The Americans won't show you this video, but the Russians took it through their satellite, you can find it on the Internet. Usually when you see missiles or rockets going to a position, you see the rocket, you see the missile. The Russian satellites which have videoed, recorded the onslaught wiping of one of the most advanced bases in Iraq of the Americans allies center, (2:28). which they said they had some people having earache, because those who had an earache, they were 11, god knows, 12 meters below the ground, the ones on the side didn't even had a chance to hear it, because they're not there to tell us. When you watch this missiles, they're black, black, black. You only see a black bracket moving. So, the technology with it, is absorbing all the fields, that's why they can't hit it with a rocket. Because the rocket, an anti-missile has to receive to feed back. They don't trigger, because they absorb all the radars.

So we see this black, it's not on the body of it, it's the field around it. But the interesting thing is what I told you, we give the energy from inside what will happen. But the system inside are still working, that missile is targeted, it doesn't miss with a meter, with a pinpoint accuracy. You hear a news, we analyze the use of technology in that news. So, when you create this, what you call, black shields, magnetic fields, inside doesn't matter. Because you preset the condition for the use.

This is how the future space technology will be. Those of you who want to travel with UFOs or flying objects, than through the Soul. You can create a black energy fields strong enough to allow you vertical take-off through the atmosphere, through the boundaries of this planet. But inside nothing happens. We saw this when I saw, when I was provided a video by the Russian intelligence. (2:30). I just said, this is amazing space technology. I don't look at it as a defense, I look at it, how we can use this technology in the space travel, in the matter state. Black outside. Go on the Internet, you'll see it. You see black dots just come in, and black dots one after another. The new satellites see it as a black hole in movement, but inside it's fully computerized, knows the target, goes exactly where it's got to go.

This is what the next generation of the space technology in the matter state will be. We have not abandoned travel with systems. We have moved with the option of through energy fields, through the Soul. Those of you who want to travel with the energy systems you have enough. I've given you enough technology to do. To travel with your UFO's you have all the magnetic shields, the creation of black holes around your system, full intelligence life inside.

Then we don't see, we don't hear any noise when these things travel. We don't see any light. There is no sound barrier, even though they travel faster than the speed of sound. When President Trump said, we are not going to do nothing with Iran for what they did in Iraq. Because he can't do anything. You don't even have the knowledge, you don't even understand that knowledge. (2:32). Ignorance is a bliss And this bliss says, to the world leaders. The reality hasn't changed.

Any other question?

Q: .. Good morning Mr. Keshe. I understand a few months ago the United States has been testing those very strong laser beams, and they managed to shoot at an extraterrestrial ship with multiple beams. And they affected it, but they didn't manage to go through the shield those ships have. They're trying to catch up with a bit of this technology, apparently.

K- Depends where the ships came from. Was it another air balloon with…

Q: No. Those ships are the ones that are watching out for us from outside. They were 480 kilometers up above, and they had to retire to 490,000 kilometers away to repair the damages. (2:34).

K- I'm not a passenger in it, I don't know about these things. But I hope it's not like what we hear with the air balloons over United States.

Q: Yeah, that's a smoke screen, hot air balloons. Why don't they mention when Iran brought down the drone. They've forgotten about that.

K- No, they haven't forgotten, they're trying to learn. The process is… You know, when you speak about these things. The Americans would like to hype up a lot of things, yeah. You know, they say, what they say about the man with an expensive sports car. Compensating one for the other. This is what the Americans would like to make it to be.

The process, the understanding, the intelligence is not there. There's a lot of intelligence in the Russian Space people. The Americans are just, what I call, "fur coats and no knickers," as we call it. They make a lot of it but they don't. I mean, when you allow an object to appear in the middle of your country, and then you get to know it. I wonder what the Chinese did. Why they manifested. Or, it's just to tell them, we can come wherever we like. We see them in two or three different places, in Central America, apparently, and in the central US. There's more into it than an air balloon game.

The situation is very, very different, (2:36). in reality, what it is and what's behind it. When I heard about this trying to shoot, or they shutdown something on there in the United States, and everything else. It brought back the memory of the nineteen fifties when the Americans sent the wire to the Russians in a matchbox, as you know. And after a few months they received it. And they wrote to the Russians, oh, there was a wire inside, you didn't see it. Because they could create such a fine wire. The Russians they said, look inside, we made a hole in your wire. So we are more advanced than you are. It's understanding. That was the beginning of the laser war, when they started to create more finer laser beams.

Q: Before they went into the war, I think it was in Los Angeles, when all those lights appeared and they started shooting at those lights.

K- Yeah, but it depends who created the light. .. Ourselves to show we have something, but we say, we don't know where it comes from. It's very interesting. I'm watching this balloon game with the Russians and Chinese, it's very, very interesting. What I call it, with the Chinese and the Americans. Very, very interesting.

Q: The Chinese sent those balloons?

K- The point is to ask, how did you manage to get it before they detected?

Q: Exactly, yeah.

K- That's the game, that's the name of the game.

Q: What are all those satellites were doing up there? Watching whom and what?

K- A black hole, isn't it?

But how can you allow such a thing appear over your nation. What about if it was carrying a dirty bomb, what about if it was carrying a nuclear bomb? You're going to

explode it, you don't know what's inside it? (2:38). And what was one yesterday or the day before. One of them was ?? supposed to ?? happened to be a private plane.

It's understanding and application. As we boost our systems, and edges, and transmutation. It is very interesting, as I said, now we are testing step by step. Improving, testing, developing step by step, week by week. Yesterday flight test was very interesting. The Knowledge Seekers were going through it, they're on the line listening to this. You have to open your eyes to see exactly why you're still in one place or the other. Because in reality you are there. You're so visual. Then you try to see, ?? the next time through your eye or through your Soul. Then you don't need to ?? find out, if you're in one place or the other, because you arrive through the Soul. It needs education, it needs understanding, it needs realization of the position, time, and space and energy. We're getting there.

Q: Yeah. Slowly but surely.

K- As long as we are off CNN we are very good. When we come to CNN, comes, what you call it, a show on the road, which we (don't want) …

Q: They've closed their main office already, CNN.

K- What happened?

Q: Or they're going bankrupt, or something or other. But they've closed their main office. (2:40).

K- Oh, bad for some of those people who were around Keshe Foundation. They said, when it comes on CNN then we believe it. So CNN is not. So they will never believe in anything, soon.

Q: It'll have to be Fox.

K- They're already foxed, anyway.

Any other question?

Q: .. Can one use graphite rod to make a quality CH3 Gans?

K- It depends. Many Knowledge Seekers have tried different approaches to it.

Q: .. Plasma reactors made of ping pong balls containing CH3, CO2 and amino acid, what is their health benefits? I would like to make it for sick people in Nigeria, I am a medical physicist.

K- You have to understand what part of the health, what you call it, you want to apply it for. As I said, the knowledge, you have to understand it. If you put such a thing near a

cancer patient, you might most probably speed up the growth of cancer. If you put it next to somebody else with another condition you create different dimensions. (2:42). It's you have to understand what it's for, and what are you doing and the way you do it.

R: And that's probably not something that we can transfer over on YouTube. Or in a workshop like this.
K- No, it's just …
R: It's a medical teaching .. .

K- They are medical doctors asking the question. So, they have to understand how to apply these technologies accordingly.

Keshe Foundation in the past couple of weeks has sent hundreds of emails to the doctors who wanted to join the Keshe Foundation or be part of it. If you applied for becoming or getting involved with Keshe Foundation work, for past 2 - 3 years. Look into your junk box, and see what's in your junk (Spam) box. If you don't see an email from Keshe Foundation reply. We are setting up, I think it's about two or two weeks for these ??. After two or three years, we responded to all the doctors, medical people who wanted to join the Keshe Foundation, what you call it, in the wellness. And to be trained or to be told what it is, that they learn on the job.

We are in envisaging, and we are working on training new doctors, fresh doctors out of the medical schools, to offer courses, and train them in the use of the plasma technology. As, what you call it, (2:44). as an alternative system, as we have the license for, to be, we show them, they can use the facilities, the knowledge and new systems.

You can't teach it to a present doctors, some of them, it’s impossible. So, the best thing is to train. Because at the moment, the way we see it, you don't need that many medical doctors to run the Wellness Centers. It’s becoming a systematic allocation, understanding and reversal of the old knowledge to the new. This will come, in a very short time. We already have started training medical doctors, medical people in this way. It comes by being on it, seeing the result, then understanding it, and moving to the next step.

Any other question?

Q: .. My house has two power panels, one for the house and the other for the geothermal heating unit. Is it possible to get a PDF (file) showing the hookup for the Compact Plasma Enhancement Unit before I buy it, to make sure it's going to be able to be hooked up? Thank you. (2:46).

K- We have tested solar power plants in a large scale in Italy with the original MaGravs. You have to understand, as we talked earlier on, that you feed back as much as you feed in. How your system is going to interact with the plasma fields. And how you can divert these plasma fields in reaching what you call it, solar cells. It goes through your converters, your inverters, it starts producing more energy than actually comes from your solar cells. Then your inverters become converter. We've seen all this.

So, you have to devise a way from the fields to get into your inverters, and you can use it successfully. We have developed this technology, but we don't disperse it, we don't go with it. Because we use it extensively ourselves in our system connections. As part of the technology which we've developed. By time, by understanding the problem, and the problem which a lot of people don't understand.

In 2005 – 6 – 7, when I used to do all the research in the lab, many of these power generators, oscilloscopes were failing after a few days, a few weeks. And I used to take them back to the shop where I bought them, it doesn't work. Then they take it, they don't understand what happened. And after two or three times they wanted to know, why you keep on taking it back? (2:48). And I realized that I'm producing too much plasma power, which goes into the system. Then I developed the technology for it. I saved my systems from ever burning out or getting damaged with the plasma fields.

Many of you, you work with plasma Cosmic Rays, or whatever. You will find out many of your credit cards run into problems. It was magnetic fields, now plasma fields are worse. When you work very close with some strength field of plasma your credit cards all get jammed up. It's very much like a mobile phone next to your card sometimes, if the fields are of the strength, you find out they connect different, and then you go to an ATM and you put the card in, you reset it, you pick it up. But with the plasma the resetting doesn't work. This is how I know. ?? somewhere is plasma fields (involved). So in the future, even in a chips we use for the credit cards, they have to build this protection.

Any other question?

Q: .. Who or what created the Creator?

K- Partially we answered that in the teaching of today, (2:50). and the rest of it we prefer not to get involved in. Because then you have a problem with clergies, and the Vatican's, and the Mullahs. You will see, the biggest problem as I said before, the opposition to the Keshe Foundation will come from the clergy. Because they have to close shop, there shop does not sell any more interest.

I had a beautiful experience very recently with an Orthodox Christian where, he used the Gans technology when he needed it, because of Corona. Then he works in the church, and then when it came to understanding of the philosophy, understanding of the Soul and everything else, he said, this is antichrist, they said when the Antichrist comes he'll bring these things with him. Unfortunately, he eats on the same table as me sometimes. And I tease him, I said, be careful with crossing the church, you're eating with the Antichrist according to you.

Because we enlighten. People understand, you cannot fool them anymore. So, the philosophy and theology is through the window, because you can access it yourself. When they see the problem, then you become Antichrist, because the problem is not you, it's them, they cannot fool you anymore. (2:52). The biggest resistance will come from

Ayatollahs, and Pope, and the rest of it to rise, what you call, popular opposition. But in a way, it won't work. Did it work putting Jesus on the cross? It gets worse, because this one has no place, no dimension except inside your own Soul, inside you. You've got to question it?

Any other question?

Q: .. If flowing water is present in the close proximity to the process of Nano coating plates, will they mean flow direction of the energy paths, align with the ?? flow direction of the water in the Nano?

K- Yes, it does. Because the water itself is made of plasma of different sorts and different mixture of materials in it. Even distilled water will do that. You try to make, not only the flow, you try to make Nano coating with the distilled water, and try to make Nano coating with the tap water. You see the difference. You feel the energy difference.

Your distilled water is layers very mono energetic, (2:54). they totally develop in a different way, than with the tap water. And the water in your Gans and Nano production is dynamic. So it creates its own flow, as we've seen it. It doesn't need to be a running water next to it. Inside it is dynamic, and it does that, and it makes a lot of difference.

When you're make a Nano layer using a tap water in England, and you make a Nano layer in Australia, and somewhere in the remote places, with no contamination, it's totally different effects. And your Gans's will be different energy position as well. Make your CO2 with distilled water and make CO2 with the tap water, and look at the colors. In the tap water all the fluoride, god knows, calcium, whatever they put in it is in there. But that has an effect on the CO2 you make, in the energy absorption and emission.

Any other question?

Q: .. How can my university in Nigeria partner with the Keshe Foundation to train and use plasma in processing diseases?
K- Can you repeat that again?
Q: How can my university in Nigeria partner with the Keshe Foundation to train and use plasma in processing diseases?

K- You have the most beautiful Knowledge Seeker, (2:56). one of the top guys in Keshe Foundation in Nigeria. Talk to him, Alekz is sitting there. He is the most beautiful Soul and knowledgeable, what you call it, Keshe Foundation members in your country. Contact him or get in touch with us we'll put you in touch with him, and arrange for him to teach in the University and develop. He will show magics. He will baffle your, what you call it, your professors. If you don't know him, if you don't have access to him, get in touch with the Keshe Foundation and we give you access to him. He's sitting with you, he built a center, he built a swimming pool and everything else.

He is one of the best we have and a beautiful Soul. And he is sitting in Nigeria.

R: Could they use the info@keshe.foundation? to get in touch

K- Yes. The knowledge Alekz carry is unbelievable. And he's a member of the Universal Council for Africa, sorry, Earth Council for Africa.

Q: .. Can I get a curriculum in plasma science from the Keshe Foundation. My University in Nigeria is interested in introducing a degree program in new plasma science. I have been asked to develop a curriculum. (2:58).

K- You need to speak to Emanuel in the education, and Dr. Gatwa in Kenya, and Jim and Lisa in Australia. There is a lot of documents. I know Dr. Gatwa has a lot of work, and Emmanuel used to teach in college the technology. There's a curriculum. It was set up, started going with the lady from Greece educational groups. Yes, there is ?? plenty. Get in touch with info, we support you, we have a way to do. You have one of the… If you give a degree as a professor to Alekz in your University he will be there, he will baffle the whole thing. He will do everything for you. If you can do that he is there. He can do things that they will see him as magician.

Any other question?

If you send something for info@keshe.foundation, just put on it Alekz I'll ask it to be monitored when it comes in. We can pick it up and then we'll put you in touch with Emanuel and the rest to do a proper programming in Nigeria. (3:00).

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, I do have a question which is general. I'm sure you have heard from this terrible accident in the United States, chemical accident. Is there anything we the Knowledge Seekers or Keshe Foundation America can do, because as I've heard, this will touch more than 30 million people presently. And later on even more, because it goes into the water, and the water will be contaminated, which will affect the whole Mississippi river and surroundings.

K- Am I correct? You're talking about this tanker which turned over, are we talking about that one?

Q: A train, which derailed.

K- I haven’t heard about that, I can’t make any comment.

Q: Maybe your could inform yourself. And next time you are with us, tell us if there is anything we the Knowledge Seekers can do. Because it's going to affect millions of Americans. And already there lots of deer, and fish and birds dying and people are turning to sicknesses, which they never had before. And all of that, in only 10 days.

K- When does this happened?

Q: I think it happened on this about 10 days ago, (3:02). because there was no information through the media. And it only came really to the knowledge of also the American people over the last weekend. Because …

K- I haven't heard of it.

Q: Maybe Rick could forward to you some of the information of this cloud, which formed and the water contamination, which is sort of now general knowledge in America since Monday. Because it is going to be an absolute devastating thing for America. And government, Mr. Biden and Mr. ?? have done absolutely nothing. They've told the people, it's all okay, you can go back to your houses. And this is absolutely not the case. Because if you listen to chemical engineers, they are saying this is the biggest, it's like a nuclear attack.

K- I know nothing, I can't make a comment. I am not aware of it.

Q: I understand Mr. Keshe, because I also only learned about it over the weekend. But I'm sure that Rick knows something about it, or could find out what he can forward to you. Because there is there is an urgent need for help.

K- Thank you very much.

R: We can look into it. It may be one of the biggest spills, it's possible. But you also have to consider they have spills every single day in the US in all of their water supplies, and the Mississippi is one of the most contaminated rivers in the world, probably.

K- It's like swimming in Ganges, huh. (3:04). .. it's contaminated with all the chemicals coming from the top.

R: The Gulf is contaminated from all the drilling that they've done there, and that's contaminated the mouth of the Mississippi, and so on and so forth. And this is a big problem.

Q: It is not just the rivers. It is the groundwater which gets infected, and that is enormous thing about it. So, I would really ask you kindly, go and have a look at it. Because this spill is a spill, which has never happened before. Never.

K- I'm sure people who are in touch with us, will fill us in within the next day or two. And you have to understand, whenever we offer any help it gets just put aside, because it's from the Keshe Foundation. So, we have to look at it.

R: The US is not in a position to accept help from an Iranian based sources, especially right now. They negate anything that's associated with Iran, and they put sanctions on it as soon as they hear about it even. So, it might have an opposite effect to try to…

K- Let's see what happen, we can still teach the Americans Knowledge Seekers to use it. Let's see. I don't know nothing about it, I can't make a comment.

R: As Carolyn has put into the chat here. She said, a vinyl chloride is the main chemical that's been spilled, there's many cars, I think there's a hundred cars all together in the train that overturned and spilled. And there's, you know, (3:06). a huge mushroom cloud of black smoke from it all. And it's gotten into the woods.

K- Which state is it?

R: In Ohio. It's called, strangely enough, the location is called East Palestine, in Ohio.

K- I saw something. It's like a big black cloud, it's like a chimney going up.

R: Yes, we didn't hear about it for three days, because it was censored in mass media, basically. They decided to host the stories about the balloons, the weather balloons, instead of shooting down balloons, to distract perhaps from the mushroom cloud that was actually going up in Ohio.

Q: That's it. Because what they did, is instead of evacuating the few carriages, which had this poison, they ignited it. And that is…

R: A controlled burn, they call it. Yes, which is what firefighters do. And they're totally desperate and don't know how to clean up ??.

Q: And nobody knows who gave the instructions. Because it is clear that the moment it becomes in touch with anything, which is humidity. It turns into this enormous, enormous poison, which goes now into the subterranean waterways. And that's where the problems could come from over the next years. Because this is cancer again, cancer again, and that's the problem. Anyway, I understand Mr. Keshe, if you don't know of anything, you cannot have an answer to my question. (3:08). Eventually, this will be possible that really Rick gives you whatever he can, so that you can make your own mind up, and tell us the Knowledge Seekers by I know we cannot do much. But maybe there is something we can do and they can do in America. Thank you very much.

K- Thank you very much. We usually, we had such as things done before, for like in Italy. For the 9 most cancerous waters, we gave 100 - 200 pages report to the Italian Ambassador in Austria, after a lot of tests done, actually by the Italian laboratories, financed by the regional and central government, this research. I still have the research.

And they just say, cost too much. They just put it on the shelf. So it took three years, four years to do the research. The laboratories in Italy did all the work and it's just sitting on the shelf. And it's all to do with Teflon. We have the knowledge. I'm sure if there's a chemical Knowledge Seekers will find the solution around it, but getting it to be done, getting it to be accept, and getting it to implement will take years. I'm sure somebody in

the Keshe Foundation team will send us a dossier on this, what it is, what happened, how it's made, what effect it has. It's just matter of time to receive it.

Q: Right. I just took the liberty of asking you this question, because it is really millions, (3:10). tens of millions of Americans who will be affected, and this is part of this unbelievable trial, which they are starting to reduce world population. And I know that if all the Keshe things will come active that they will not succeed.

K- We have to look at the chemical composition of it. And we have to look at the interaction with the plasma. It has a different interaction in the physical condition, it has a different action plasma, and what would that create in the plasma condition in the matter state.

So, it's, first of all, getting to these things, it's very difficult for them to provide the material to be tested. And secondly, if there is such a big scale damage, they are running like, there's chickens running around, just trying to limit the damage. And there is no answer to it. We tried, we used to get excited, and get involved and then Knowledge Seekers do a lot of work. And then it was totally, no, sorry, we don't have the expertise to evaluate your technology. That's usually the terminology for it.

Q: But you know, everything is most probably and hopefully going to change by tomorrow night in America, because the Supreme Court will hear again, the things which were docketed by the three brothers about the validity of the 1920 elections, and then we will see. (3:12). Because America is really presently nothing more, but a bunch of gangsters, I cannot say it, otherwise.

K- I prefer, I have enough battles with them at the moment. So, I prefer to stay very quiet. We have enough battles on our hand with the American structure. But we still work, we try to be around them. And we try to be part of the structures as Knowledge Seekers, but arrogance has led to stupidity, and stupidity leads to a lot of misconducts. So we have to see. Thank you very much.

Any other question? Jalal is there.

Q: Jalal .. Actually, it's not a question. It's a comparison about what you taught today. Although I didn't really, this was a very bad day for me, because I didn't hear a lot from your teaching. But from what I heard, it's about the MaGrav and the transformer. Is the relationship between the MaGrav to the transformer is the same relationship between a man and the Earth?

K- Explain. (3:14).

Q: Shall I teach here?

K- Yes, please. We are a student, we are all Knowledge Seekers.

Q: Okay. If the MaGrav take 1 kilowatt, he will give back 3, 4, 5 kilowatts back to the source. And where this energy will be deposited it's in the transformers. ..

K- No … Let me explain something very, very simple. If you heard in Monday, and recently, we don't talk, because it has, it brings different understanding. It brings different realization, different comprehension. When you say, saving unit, energy saving units, they look at something else.

When the correct way for it is a hybrid plasma power generator. Because population now understand the term hybrid. We always, in presenting the technology, the wrong way we speak about saving. In fact, if you speak about the hybrid, that we produce some and the electricity board produces the other, you get more collaboration, you get more understanding. You understand? And then it kills a lot of enigmas and a lot of opposition.

In fact, this is what you do. (3:16). You absorb the plasma energy in the environment, which we didn't have a knowledge of, and convert it with the help of the electric current into a useful energy. So, you're "hybriding." When you speak about this, transformers don't come into it. Because then you understand the true essence of technology.

Why do you call it, magnetical, and why do you call it gravitation. Magnetical is the one you don't need in your body, is magnetical. And gravitational is the food you put in your mouth. The human body is a hybrid, is a converter. So, if you speak about, is it the coils, is it the transformer. No. It's creating more surface area to convert the plasma energy in the environment, into a useful energy, than what is sitting as useless energy. That's all it is.

The comprehension about what we call, the Enhancement Unit, we call it an Enhancement Plasma Unit, because it's a hybrid. The hybrid you have a fuel and electric, you produce electric current, or you fuel it when it's needed. This, the beauty of this works within the structure of electricity. This is what I said to you before and you to the Knowledge Seekers. (3:18).

We can show you with one second, with one wire, actually, with one wire, how you can have zero energy. But you will really, truly have zero energy, you will pay no electricity bill. Because the Electric Board will come and take your meter away, you have no electricity. Because you're using this system to absorb more energy from environment, than you're paying for it. You need Nano micro watts to do it. Once you set up your Nano coating, your environment correctly.

If you look, scientifically or visually about the MaGrav system, the range you have. It's like you sit in the… you sit in the bathroom, pull the plug. You see the water going down the hole in a vortex. That's your magnetic field. Now go and sit on the other side of the plug and see how the water comes out. One is gravitational pulling in, and one magnetically releasing it. That's all you do.

But, I'm sure in the future scientists will develop the technology to show us how Nano materials are absorbing these energies in the rings. I've given you a what you call it, a funnel of energies. Both letting in and letting out in the same platform. That's all it is.

So it's not a transformer. Maybe you want to call it a transformer, because it suits you. But it's a hybrid system. And the engine of the hybrid is that Nano layer. That's all it is. I can create you the same energy from a straight line Nano coated, (3:20). as you twist it a thousand times. It's understanding the technology.

I was yesterday with our Knowledge Seekers developing. You saw the old ones, and then you saw the new reactors for space technology. Now, we have gone into universal system technology, developing it. Which in fact will work like a star, a satellite on its own without rotation. We have started creating a real life scale systems as a planet, without rotation, of matter state. It will be on the table tested within the next week or two. And then this gives us a totally different ballgame.

This is the beginning of the what I call, new satellite system. Where we can hang one of these over a city and connect it to every point in this planet. It's part of the development now, it's gone into a process of development, both in our laboratories in Tehran and in Austria. Both simultaneously are running into tests.

It's the beginning of the universal transport or what we call, Enhancement Systems. As a, not a hybrid, as a single plasma system. (3:22). Where when we places these in specific ways, you have the wireless lights on the streets, you have the light at the point you need it, you create a light at the point of interaction, you create food at the point of interaction. It doesn't matter if you are 10 meters on the ground, or you live in a skyscraper, you still receive the same kind of energy for food and the rest of it. The new generation of Universal plasma units, what you call, as a whole, now it's under construction.

And I know the outcome, because I built it years ago. When I was trying to understand winding and transfer of the fields. It took me about a year to explain to a guy who in one of the big companies making winding for electric motors. He went back to college for six months a year. He said, because I have to understand things you're telling me, I'd never understood, even I make them. It took him about six months to make one for me. The full process took more than two years. And it shows, it's like a hat, it's heavy, god knows, 4 or 5 kilos, I don't know. But it's a half space generator plasma system, but in matter state. It's in the lab. It's yellowish gold color, it's got the coating on it.

Now that knowledge from what I learned on a three phase or the three dimensional matter, you call it a phase, I call it, what you call it, the matter, the Soul and the Spirit, or whatever you call it, (3:24). liquid, solid and gas state energy. You just give it a different name. It has become the basis of the unit which we use on Sunday for the first time.

We have created a full half sphere dynamic plasma containers. And now from 12 - 14 years ago in matter state, now the plasma state version of it has been created, which goes on the test. Then the true sphere plasma will be tested in next few weeks. It's not a

transformer. It’s a system which absorbs energy. When you put it that way, people don't understand. Then when they test it doesn't show the same results, because the results are very much different, than what you see in a common transformer. Then you create confusion and problems for yourself.

This is a hybrid. A hybrid you have an electric engine, and a mechanical motor. In here, you have a matter state and Nano coating. Two systems, in conjunction one supports the other. But ones allows the other one to accommodate and work together.

That's why you use that 20% energy and 80% comes from the environment, then we say you get 80% reduction. It’s exactly, if you look at it, it’s what I told you as humans do. You eat 20%, you get 80% from environment. Now you see physically working in your plasma MaGrav systems. You take 20% from the main coming in, and 80% we give you ??. We made you a human what you call, plasma converter. (3:26). You see the same.

When you run these new plasma energy units, you will go up to 80 - 90%. It’s like you taking 80% - 90% food, it becomes current, electric current and 80% comes from the Cosmos, CR. That's what you do with your plasmas. You have to change the language, now that you become knowledgeable, into the reality of what it is, and you can explain it.

Q: So, we have in this case, to create the sink to take the surplus energy?

K- There's no surplus. You have to create a sink the way, the amount you want to take from it. The whole process is, we have a number of obstacles with the present electrical systems. One is you have a 16 amp fuses, then you have the backup fuses in the power station, substations and the rest of it. When we have a huge surge, and electric cables get hit with transmission lines between the substation and the power station, we don't see power station blowing up. We have made facilities for it to stop, to block. You have to do…

Q: The question Mr. Keshe here, why is the power station is the sink in respect to the MaGrav let's say?

K- Because it’s weaker than your MaGrav system.

Q: They are using the nuclear stations?

K- It doesn't matter. They go conversion back into electric power. (3:28). .. Yes, that's where it does.

This is something which I realized very early on in my education. In the third year in Queen Mary College, we had to take it, because we were reactor specialists in power producing powers. We had to do a course which I hated to do it. And it was, the interface between the nuclear power station and the grid. We had to understand the whole process of the grid, how much it costs, how it works, transformers, transmission lines. This is something to me was useless, because I don't need it.

Tesla brought in AC current and put in one power station. Edison came out with the DC and multiple power stations. With the plasma technology you need one power station and no transmission. With the new technology… If you understood the teaching of today, and even on Monday the demonstration, and the picture of the light I showed you, we're done with transmission. We don't need. All these copper lines we use for transmission lines laying on the street, give them back to me, I give them more energy with no cost, changing them, Nano coating them to the position and the way we do.

You have no power cuts, you have no, oh, lightening stroke and the power station is down. Sorry, the water supply has cut, because if you have the understanding, you just put the machine there which converts energy into water the way your body does. The knowledge is there. Now, how do we do it? I always… It's one of my pitfalls in my education, I never believed in electrical part of the education, because to me it's useless. And now today we showed you the picture. ?? You don't need to understand transmission, everything, when you can transfer the plasma. My body does it, (3:30). why can't I develop the technology to do it?

If you remember, go back four or five years ago, we showed for the first time the light of the plasma from Austria Research Center, if you remember those light bulbs. Now we become to show LED light, which is a total matter state. We can actually, not actually, you know, when we had the headset, we showed the new headset? Our people from the research center said, oh, we can put a light in there to show when it's working. And I said, it's that much, because we don't need to draw a line to it, or put a battery in it. Your Compact generator produces that light, that lights up your system while it's remote. And at no cost.

I remember a few years ago, when I was invited to Germany to see professor Miles, and he took me to his house, and then to his lab when he was a students. He said, you see, he had a little boat swimming in a little plastic pond. And he said, the energy unit for it is there, and we run the boat from here. But I use a scalar wave, what you call, the sink. It can go through, where Tesla use what we call, the other side of it. A sink and a distributor, whatever you want to call it, magnetical gravitation, it's all the same language.

One part you receive, and one part you give. (3:32). And that is the beauty of it. When you understand it, just change the language. But understand when you speak about, oh, we have transformers, we can save you energy. Some. But put a new knowledge in their head, it's a hybrid. We use energy from your clothes, from your body, from the dog, from the cats, from the bird, from the light in the house, which you don't have any need for it, they're emitting it, to give you back electricity for the house.

If you think of it, in reality... it's a dehumidifier. Have you seen these big dehumidifier systems? You get it run and you keep on collecting water in gallons. That's your magnetical system and gravitational system. You're sucking air, converting into water in

the dehumidifier. Our Nano layers absorbs energy fields and does that, and it's a water and it gives you electricity. That's all it is.

You have electric dehumidifier, or plasma dehumidifier? Or is it plasma, de-plasma air, whatever you want to call it. That's all it is. When you speak about the transformer, you go way out of the reality.

Anything else, Jalal?

Q: No, it’s ok, Mr. Keshe. It's only what you said, what we take and what we give in respect, and what is the line of connection. We can transfer this energy as you said, that's ?? clear. (3:34).

K- You see, if you go back, the technology and knowledge is consistent, it's just that you couldn't understand at that time. Maybe today you understand part of it and some of you have already understood part of it, or most of it. If you look at the MaGrav system, it always gave you that mixture in the center ball. And we asked you to, when you Nano coated it, to the put some Gans on it. Do you remember, you still do it. That ball is a sink. And that ball is the provider at the same time.

When we tell you, when you make.. Some people say, oh, I made a MaGrav unit, it didn't work, a little bit, blah, blah. But none of you ever listened to the whole process we tell you. What to put in the ball? What to put on the Nano coating? How you Nano coat. When we tell you has a procedure, has a reason. You follow, you get the cake. You don't follow, you have dough.

How come we transfer the same knowledge to the labs in Tehran, they get the same results as we get from the lab in Austria. And we show you on Monday 50% plug and play, the minute you plug in you get your 50%, and then you build up. If you plug it in the first time, a few hours it build up to get to the point and builds up, it goes up, it goes up.

But again there is a… You have to understand between the matter state, and Gans state, (3:36). and the Nano layer state, and how to play it. Then you get a huge conversion. In our system, we reach that point of conversion, we don’t need to, because we don't need to put something back into the grid. We feed everything back into our system. And then we evolve it.

I know where you're going, and I know what you are talking. Your team in the background you're working with, I get a lot of insight in what they're doing and how they're doing things. You have to get together and redefine your work. Your guy Philippine is nearly there, your guy in Thailand is on it. But he's not as what you call it, scientific, electric minded. Then your other guys… Your group is hovering around like a moths around the light. But you don't want to understand the light is you, you don't need to be the moth. That's the problem. I watch what your team is doing. It's beautiful. And how they, you’re different people in different parts of the world, working together, come

to something and they leave it, because they don't understand it they come back. And I say, they don't listen to the teaching do they. As you know I don't interfere. When I interfere, when I go in directly like in the research centers, we develop things and we change things ??. (3:38).

Q: Maybe we need to invite the Creator to a lunch.

K- Have the one on Sunday when you meet him. Have a quick chat.

Q: Yes, as you said Mr. Keshe, we have to, in a way, to be humble.

K- No, it's to understand. Because when you're humble, you are not arrogant, you see everything. When you become arrogant you become one sided point of view. That's the difference.

Q: Yes, thank you Mr. Keshe. By the way, the Knowledge Seekers they will not invite any more Dean to the workshops.
K- What do you mean?
Q: He is not benefit to the Knowledge Seekers, he didn't give any tips, nothing.
K- What do you mean? You want to spy on us?
Q: Mr. Keshe, nothing, nothing. We get nothing from him of what you've done.

K- The whole structure of the Keshe Foundation work is very, what you call it, compact. And you see the beauty of it when you go to the Research Centers, and you see their work. What we show in public is dinosaur time, to compare to what is developed and what's inside. And part of the technology you see, it's not even in the realm of imagination, you let alone reality, which is sitting in these systems.

We have the technology to create the matter state, we have the technology to create fields of what you call, the Soul. We have the technology to understand the interaction between them. We have created a system which has a Soul. We measure it. (3:40). You see that blue line in the graph? That's the Soul of the system. And you see how it follows the STM. When I tell you, you have robots with emotion, it's already on the table. You've seen, but you don't understand what it is, to you it's just a blue line. But that's the Soul of the system, that's the behavior of the field of the energy of the system in respect to what they have with them. That's why I say, nobody will ever be able to copy what the Keshe Foundation puts out in its structure, in what you call systems. Impossibility.

It's not, you know when you go to China, they take you to a telephone shop, the shopkeeper first gives you a Chinese version and then he puts an Apple version original on the table. Then even when you buy the Apple original version, it's actually a copy themselves. When you use it, you understand, uh, this cannot be Apple, even if I bought it in the original box of the Apple. I have a Chinese Apple, it's interesting when I put it next to the Apple I bought in Europe. It looks the same, exactly functions, but when you ask certain things from it, it doesn't do. Because it's not Apple. As I said, be careful when

you buy something with a fake things, the same as Keshe Foundation. Don’t leave half of your leg in the Atlantic on transmutation.

Shall we call it the day?

Q: Very well. Thank you Mr. Keshe. I hope this information can help someone.

K- Oh, it will help someone. Thank you very much. (3:42).

Anything else, Rick?

R: Well, there's always a few more questions, Mr. Keshe. But we will never totally catch up. So, just remind people that if you didn't get your answer today, then just copy down your question and try it earlier next week.

K- Thank you very much. We must probably see some of you on the Sunday lunch. And we'll tell you what might happen with you after the Sunday lunch. As usually we don't tell you anything until it happens. The ones who are in there, they get to know what it is, and access is limited to that limitation.

As you’ve seen on Monday, some of you on the Blueprint Day, we have released the new Power Plasma Generators, which now they’re mass produced and they’re available. And the Compact Plasma Unit with the Head Unit for the what we call, all sort of applications, as the console, and the what we call, the new Knee Gans was shown for the first time on Monday. These are all available and going through the production system in, as we start now showing this physically. We’re inviting people to come and see it in Linz Center, as the orders come in, we'll backlog to. It’s like waiting for the systems to be, in your turn to receive it. We have started inviting and meeting with industrialists who can use and benefit by this system in their factories and their operation.

As it grows, this is how it is and I'll bring the change. Thank you very much for today Rick. (3:44). And hopefully, we'll have some lunch with each other on Sunday. Thank you very much.

473 KSW February 16, 2023

END

474th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; February 23, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Convert Energy of U in skull feed Soul; A lot on C14 energy conversion; Crystalline odor - fingerprint U; H basis of all plasmas; Position of eyes; Soul protects P; CR stack up; children of Mitra through KS; New "Soul Generator" can make Soul with machine; U

Council invited March 24 - elevate world leaders; Can change Soul to elevate; Detachment is key details; STP fused into STM - like Mitra - fission & fusion; 2 ways to give love; Make real "love potion" for planet - but Soul has to accept

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

K- Yes, .. Good morning and good day to you as usual whenever and wherever you listen to these series of Knowledge Seekers programs of the KF SSI. We welcome you back .. to extension of, and extending the knowledge and understanding the way we are connected to each other, to the Creator and the rest.

The Intro (video) we just heard which is an extract for another part of the teaching is, if understood will bring a different dimension (D) into the life of Knowledge Seekers (KS) and humanity. The whole structure that we have gone through in the past few months and few past few years, starting from the seed to creation of the Soul of the Man (STM), and connection of the STM to the outside through Cosmic Rays (CR). And now understanding that CR themselves have a source essence. (:12).

And in a way, we can talk about it and explain it, because we have built it. We have access to the technology (T), and even as I said to one of the KS recently in past few hours. Even systems we have made, which some of you have seen. You came to and I had a couple of them came yesterday. And then they went and broadcasted in Rick's teaching yesterday morning live, what they felt in the system. This is all connections to CR.

We are not magicians, we are scientists. We are hear to abolish the phantom of everything, which cannot be proven and made, that we could understood. We explain it. If it is not understood it takes time. When you comprehend it, then it can be made. It becomes a T, we call KF T. This is why we convert the knowledge of the Universe (U) to a T that man can understand. And not only Man.

In the future when Man opens up to the Universal Community (UC) he finds out the U has benefited from the technologies, which the human beings have developed over centuries and thousands of years. To you it's something simple you do, you use everyday, but that essence of knowledge has been passed on to the UC, and they use it when needed in their own way for their own lives. As we use some of their knowledge's, which has been passed on to us in different ways over time.

Communication has never stopped between the races of the Creator. It's just Man who has chosen to be ignorant and close the door. First to himself, by locking his Soul within his physicality (P). And then locking this planet as a village to the rest of the U. (:14). We are little by little opening this door. Letting the sun shine into the STM, and it's the knowledge of humanity.

In the last weeks we spoke about CR. I hear loads of people especially in Romania are abusing this word to cheat others. Especially Barbo. Stop this which is not correct.

In this process you have to understand that CR is the essence of Creation. CR are embodiment of the Creation. CR are where we have to understand the connection. Something which I have come to realize. Many KS have not grasped, is the conversion process, that have baffled many of you in the past few months. We have and we live according to what I said in the last page of Book #1, "the Creator is the creator of all, and Man converter of some."

This conversion doesn't come by T, that you convert electricity from one point of the energy of the structure of the man. It happens within the structure of the body of the Man. We receive CR, which are abundant in the U. It's created.

CR stacked up are like a block of apartments. Ground floor cannot exist without the other. And it depends who lives in which bracket, in which level of it. So when we talk CR, we are talking about the structure of the creation of life in the U. The building block. How CR. One CR of specific strength builds itself, (:16). and connects itself to another CR of different strength. And ... and how these rays, building blocks of the U are connected to each other.

How can you go from the top floor to the bottom floor. Bottom floor doesn't exist, if the top floor doesn't exist. As the U is created, all the floors exist. It's for us to understand, do we go down the stairs, or jump in the lift. Or from the very top we get a parachute and drop down. This is the parachute of knowledge. You cannot do it. It has taken man millions of years, billions of years to get to, whatever it is today. Computer chips, and electronics and everything else. Where other races can get the parachute and jump and get to it in understanding of the T of the Creation.

So what is important for us as a step up in the knowledge of Creation is very simple. What is our job. What has been the job of our P in this conversion, and how does it use it. We get a water from a waterfall and we put a rotor, rotate something in it and we take electricity out of it. We call it a generator, we convert it. And then again, again it's water, it's the same water.

So what happens with us? We are in the same position. The Cosmic rays arrive to the body of the man within the structure of the physicality of the body of the Man, which is mainly the bone, and what we call a skull. It converts back into, releases energy (inside skull), and then in that process carries on (rest of the Cr continues on). We don't absorb all energies.

There is nothing in the Universe, any difference between what we produced as a power generators, in the dams, in converting the energy, with the same water flow, as in the brain of the Man. (:18). This is what we have not understood. And all we did, we relied on this part to be fed, and we kill for it. To keep a little bit this part (body) going.

The brain of the man receives most of this information for the essence of his creation, his Soul from the Cosmic rays. The body of the man, the amount of the food we consume, we kill for, hardly adds much to it, but it brings it into balance. We can get this from Cosmic rays in a different way without killing.

It's just that we have to open our understanding. We have to open this door of the Soul of the Man (STM) to be able to absorb a bigger spectrum, and a smaller spectrums, stronger spectrums of, fields of the Universe. So, in a way we live in a converter generator of Universe we call it, the brain of the man.

But in essence, if you look at it, if you understand it, we very easily, we talk about "Mr. COHN," but look at the characteristics of Mr. COHN, the ?? . We call it carbon 12 (C12). So, what happens to the man? What how man actually works with this thing? He receives (C)14 converts it to (C)12, picks the energy up, and the balance leaves.

The generator, the converter is the carbon (C) in conjunction with what we call hydrogen (H) itself, which is the best essence of the creation of it. It's the origin of it. In a way, the two connect to each other. (:20). And in connecting with each other, create, allow release of the energy of the Cosmic rays from C14 to C12. Which becomes the energy, which becomes, and then in the process of understanding the same, with the hydrogen and oxygen (O) coming together, we see what we call, release, creation, hold, gravity (4 properties of AA) of the energy.

So, in fact, if man understands this, and allows his Soul to expand, understand the expansion of, we really do not need much, because in this process, we become the converter of the Totality within the center.

And then what happens. This is what we do with you, when you go into System, and you're proud to go on Rick's program and talk about it. We allow the C14 within the center, to go beyond the skull and restriction of the limitation of energy absorbs, conversion, and now, Voila, you're on the track. That's all it is.

This is what the purpose of these teachings has been. For you when we talk, that we bring your Soul to expand. Is the central energy to come out of the prison lock of the skull of the man, which limits, converts the (C)14 to 12. Now, when you come on the motorway, you can go anywhere. It is sacrosanct, that men understand this process of conversion of C14 and 12. (:22).

Carbon 14, we need one C14 to feed the whole of the Universe. If you understand? Because C14 in understanding of the man is an odor, it's a crystal structure. C14 if you go in the matter state has the 6 electrons, but embedded within it, has the extra protons, the extra what we call, neutrons, whatever you put it, the shape you put it. We call it energy packs. These extra neutrons inside. These extra plasmas create a condition, that the energy expands, it becomes odor.

If you have a gas. If you have an element, in a matter of state it's solid, you touch it. In the gaseous state, still you smell it, but no smell is there. But if you convert the same gas into odor, into crystal structure, into what we call Gans of itself, it becomes odor. Which means it has a smell. If you understand this, and you understood, what I explained in the beginning, you will understand the way we smell each other, "oh, the smell of this," you smell the dog, you smell the carpet. (:24).

Man will understand this, then it can smell galaxies. You can smell a planet. Has a specific carbon strength connection in the dimension of his odor, that we see it, as it lights to us, as a smell. But we have chosen only to see the light of it. Our knowledge never expanded. We never understood what C14 is. We never understood why we call it a carbon 14 to the knowledge of the man. It's extension, amalgamation of simple, what we call, deuterium. Balance (deuterium) and energy (H).

The reason carbon 14 can travel the span of the Universe is, because it's got those additional neutrons, or what I call, protons, amalgamated to be as neutrons. Extra energy pack in the level, and in parallel, and in working condition of the hydrogen, which is the origin of itself.

In a way it gets piggybacked on the H which created itself, on it's magnetic field strength. We see the C14 behavior in the Universe, but it's actually, if we go inside it, we see it has a tracker. It's very much like we call it the time of Hitler, they put a beam, and they put the planes to go from Germany to England, down that beam. C14 is that plane. (:26). The beam of the information connection is done through hydrogen, and mainly the structure of deuterium of the hydrogen.

In a way if we look at it, Deuterium again is one element, ?? between the nucleus and the electron. Where the nucleus itself, again through interaction of the proton and neutron, is balanced itself again. Deuterium is a stable structure of the life in a bigger D. And then if you look at the carbon 14, and carbon 12, you see the same characteristics again. The totality, in emission, extra.

In a way, if we allow C14 to interact, we understand the behavior of carbon 14 in its entirety of what it sits, with that extra bit in the middle, and we can expand the knowledge to understanding of the Totality of the interaction of the plasma, we can create any Cosmic ray through radiation of interaction of the central structure of the C14. This is how you can produce from Gamma rays and X rays and the rest of it, by influencing the central structure of the carbon 14. Because you have the original structure of the neutrons and protons, which gave the structure of the 6 electrons as Totality. (:28). But in effect, you will have a loose body, which can grind.

In the world of the physics the miss functioning of the technical understanding of it. It's not that they're all sitting in one, they double, and they double, and then the doubly, doubles as one, and you have an outsider which grinds on. What would you like from weapon technology to gamma rays and X rays to see how is your body working.

The radiations I can create out of carbon 14 understanding the knowledge of it is beyond man's understanding. Because I can speed up the transformation even over the speed of the Cosmic rays at the highest level, reaching up. The interaction, understanding of the extra bit in C14 is this parachute (being able to drop through the layers of CR - the stacker). Or elevator to take man up to what he wants.

This is how and why I explained in the teachings, that I can make any nuclear material, which the plutonium and uranium are absolutely "child's play" in this ?? view of the understanding.

In the space reactors in Tehran when we built it, we did nothing but producing helium and hydrogen. When you go into the structure of the original patent, even in the book, in a hidden way, I speak about scintillation. What is scintillation? Scintillation is a squeezing the extra part for the elements which already behaves as a gas and an odor to release what I want. (:30).

If you don't understand this. It's very simple. Very, very simple. And that is, how many of you change your internal structure? Your colons, your intestines, your stomach, your heart? You cannot it's with you from the beginning of the time, the way you develop it. But all of you pass gasses with different smell, from either end of the human body. You never ate the gas. But how come the gas today has a different smell than tomorrow? This is how the conversion comes. The body of the man has used to changing the structure to create different smells.

So, if your body can create different smell, I can create different dimension of nuclear weapon technology the man has not even dreamt of. Using the colons, and the stomach of the man with the odor and understanding C14. I need one atom to create the right odor to with covering the whole of this planet to change the mentality of the man, and make you all not believe even in yourself. You don't even can accept, I exist. Or make you so religious that you all hang himself, you want to be the way that Christ went.

It depends how I play with it. It depends how the stomach today changes, the field strength, (:32). and changing a gas to odor. When you say, darling, you smell so good, and that other one you kick, the darling to the wall, can you stop making the smells. One is the smell of love, and one is a weapon technology to kick.

Now, you understand why we go into the dimension of C14. Why we go in the dimension of understanding the essence of Creation. Why in every structure we create we have a hydrogen inside, and the interaction of the hydrogen in combination of itself with itself, and surplus energies, every planet creates C14. That is its fingerprint. This is what it is. Because this is what we do.

This is what the knowledge of the Creation is, if you understand it. It’s, look at the micro and look at the macro, is your colon, and your stomach, changing odor. Bigger size is the smell of the galaxies, the Universe and the rest. The time will come when the human race returning back to Earth from billions of kilometers away, the children of man say, "oh,

we can smell Earth." It’s like the way you walk somewhere, I can smell the roses, where are the roses. The limitation of understanding is the limitation of prejudice of man about the knowledge of the Creation, and nothing else.

Then it comes to the point that, do we need, do we have to, (:34). in essence of the Creation to understand the work of hydrogen? So passively in the world of physics and knowledge of today, we dismiss it (as) just hydrogen. Give me hydrogen and I create Creation. Give me hydrogen, I can annihilate the whole of the Universe. This is what the knowledge is.

In the body of the man we have created two little holes and the skull. And within the skull, we have hidden the gem of the STM. If you look at it from the top, this is what you are, the two little holes, and this is your skull. In there sits the STM. The body of the man lives two dimensions of life. Life of physicality, and life of connection of the STM with the rest of Universe. Then in that position, man has created another gem, you call it, the nose of the man, when odors, when the field conversion of the fields of the Universe in a different way arrives to man. The same way you have created your what you call, the mouth of the man. Again through the same process, you will feed the Soul again. (:36).

The whole purpose of breathing, seeing, eating, and the body of man is nothing but absorb as much as possible in different combination energies, which depends on which way we push it. The clever STM, when it created, when understood what it needs, it created the eye of the man. Where has no limitation, restriction, and it can go through, and more or less, direct for C14 interaction. Where the last have a filter called, the bone (skull), the Ca.

And this is why in every cell of the man, you cannot have a single cell in the body, which doesn't carry a seed of Ca. Connecting, jailing the man to the physicality of this planet. Now, when we look through the eye of the man, we see the physicality. But two rays, at the same time, come out of this hole (eye). One you see the physical life. And one you see the dimension to what we call, Universe. That's how man is schizophrenic. The Soul through the eye hole, it doesn't matter if it's open or closed, sees, gets in touch, sees the mother, talks to the mother who died 20 years ago.

We had it yesterday, the lady came in and I said, you can fly to the Moon. She said, I don't want to go anywhere. I want to see my dead husband. And she was adamant. I said, okay carry on. She wanted to see. And then I said, (:38). now ask your husband to come and see you. He came to see.

Man with the eye decides to ignore even what's in front of him. Because we are not ready, for what we’ve done, not correct, to be, to see in the dimension of the Soul. In the connection through what C14 is.

In a way if you look at it, man wears a goggle for night vision, and the other eye hasn't got, it sees normal. Have you ever done that? Have you ever wore a night vision half and one physical? Just your eye, it’s a funny world. And this is what the man is. The other

eye, the other part is the strength of the C14 which we have denied. And we have chosen only during the physical time of us, to report back this to our Soul, or through the structure of our brain, the totality of what we want. This is why as a humans, we always remember the dream. We see visually. Because C14, which creates visuality to us, most of it comes through this hole (eye).

This is why when you came into the systems, some 300 - 400 of you more or less up to now. I tell you, did you see, or did you feel? If you felt, (:40). you have expanded the Soul. If you see, you've seeing through the eye of the Soul, through the ?? peek hole of the eye cavity. And the beauty of it is, that we have chosen only during the our awakeness or awareness to accept only, live only this way, physicality. Even though C14 vision still comes in. We have trained our brain to only believe these guys (P), and recognize it and I accept it.

It's very much like Chinese. When I look at the Chinese broadcasters, especially woman, just go on the Chinese channel, while we're talking, and look at their broadcasters. Their eye, when you look at them, looking straight at you is, one is here (in center of eye), and the other one is there (inner side of eye). In a way, they receive two information from the same source. But the eye, the brain has decided that we're going to accept only whatever comes to this eye, the other one we ignore. Chinese sees two visions in their brain. And they have decided in their structure that which one they're going to accept as a true picture.

You don't see a Chinese going to shake your hand and shake your head. (:42). He knows, which eye recognizes this is the right one. And then next time I use this one because it's a different angle. We already in a physical dimension, have chosen acceptance of the singularity, or collective fields which arrives to us, and our brain recognizes. So now you can see what our Chinese friends are in dilemma with. None. Because the Soul sees the whole lot, in the dimension of the C14.

And this is the brain of the man which has created this mayhem for the man, and created business in the name of religion. Because you all can see, you all have connection to your Creator and the Creation. And Ayatollahs says, no, no, no, no, we only accept this one. Forget about the rest. Because with this, I can fool you. With this nobody can fool you.

And this is what the teaching is about. To show you, to live with the dimension of information of the Universe, that you cannot be fooled. You know, if you're seeing the information comes, even if says, oh, I was daydreaming. Yes. Because your brain at that point decided to choose this ray and ignores the physicality. That's why you call it a dream. I was halfway, and then you wake up and you do something else. Because of the dream.

You are going and crossing the road, the Soul sees the accident and tells the physicality, you had enough, I take over. Pulls you back. (:44). Or makes you run. Or you get hit in a condition that you should die, but you walk away. It's not coincidental. Because the Soul has created itself to protect itself, that field of protection. Physicality hits the plasma,

nothing happens. Then plasma interacts to the brain, and you walk off. He says, "wow, anybody else would have died." No, you haven't understood the schizophrenic life of the man. The other one took over for that instance. Now you understand. Now we have no choice, but to comprehend the process of the Creation.

We are not here Soul takers. We are here to teach you to understand the operation of your Soul. When we said in the peace treaty, I commit my Soul and physicality to peace, Brazilians, most of them crossed out. We've given our Soul to Christ. Now you know what you denied as Brazilians, as Christians, and those who accuse Keshe Foundation to be in the process of taking your Soul. Because they never understood. They're a bunch of pedophiles, child abusers, in the name of the people we kicked out of the Keshe Foundation. The whole family has been to prison because they have abused the physicality of a child, to be abusers. You abuse the physicality, that the Soul cannot see the reality. And then they cover in the name of the religions, churches, the mosques, and everything else with.

Understand the process of the Creation, understand who fools you. In the name of the God, in the churches. You don't need any more when you understand the connection. (:46). When you understand the process of the reality of the life in the Universe. Then nobody can fool you. Nobody can tell you something, because you decide. You go back to the source into your Soul and say, is this correct? Did Christ do such a thing, and in the contact many of you done, you get in touch with the Soul of the Christ. He is there, you see it through the, what we call, the information line of the Soul. And he explains to you how he resurrected. You don't need me anymore. You don't need any other scientists to explain to you.

Only the abusers say, he wants to take your Soul. Because then their hands opens up. Why did we kick one of the Belgians out of the Keshe Foundation three years ago? Because five years planning to get rid of it. Because we found out they're connected to the most aggressive pedophiles groups in the Keshe Foundation, in the world. Why do we have all the Keshe Foundation, always attacked and be surrounded by pedophiles? Because one of their heads was sitting next to me all the time. With the history of life pedophilia, from age of 13 in prisons, juvenile custody's, and the whole family in prison.

Go and check. Check what the Ayatollah says, and check what people, they tell you somebody's dead, they want to divert you, because they can abuse you, they can't abuse your children. The whole family, brother and sister have track records of abusing children, even in their thirties and forties, raping boys and the rest. (:48). They can't stop. They used the Keshe Foundation. And when we put the truth out, what did you do? He is a Soul taker. He is after your Soul. Doesn't tell you, I'm a pedophile, I work in and I'm part of the structure. I went to prison for it from age of 13. Now you understand how they try to break up when the truth comes up. This is you who have to do the investigation, not us.

This is how religions have been used to divert you to the physicality, that they can abuse your Soul. This is how in the space no one can fool you, in no name of religion. You look

the bandwidth, you look the strength, you smell the odor. Then you find out. Then you see where the odor comes from, what strength it carries. Is it the smell which suits me? When you stand in front of another creature in the Universe, you have no eyes. Your eyeballs, the liquid it carries, it's not operative in different depths of the Universe. You have to rely, and your only bet you have, the only tools you have is this. The dimension of the strength of the STM, the essence of the C14, and its combination, and its interaction with its line of communication of hydrogen. What smell does it create, through the sense of the Soul, not your nose.

Your nose does not work. Little virus called Covid, (:50). made half of you not to smell. So you can see what's going to happen to you in the space. How many of you had Covid and lost your sense of smell and taste? That's the taste of what to come in the space. When we talk about the smell in the space it's understanding the strengths that arrive with you, and explains what is to come, what is the field is arriving, or you're going to.

A smell is not, the odor is not what you call, as roses. It's the field ?? identification in the strength, that it becomes the essence of what you call, odor. This is what I explained to you, there are so many senses that man have not understood yet. This is how life is in the space.

In a way, if you look at it, man learn two things. The Soul and the physicality, which has different characteristics of itself. And he has his own interaction of the fields, what we call, the Spirit. Where the interaction of the two creates that hydrogen, that existence of confirmation of being there. Where these three are totally separate. (:52). Where the physicality stands on its own structure in interaction with the field of this planet. The Soul stands with the energies of the physicality conversion in a Gans state and matter state. And where the Soul stands as the central feeder control of the connection with the Universe and itself.

Then, you understand why when you came to the what you call, original, setting up the Keshe Foundation in the, what you call, Linz, we gave you three chairs. We freed you from this (P), we sent you to this (STP). You freed that and we sent you to this (STM). And then when you were freed, you were sent to the system, which has no dimension. Then you were connected to the Universe in different dimensions. When you came back, we took your back through three, two, one and you come out. This is how it is, this is all. You never understood that time, as I said, I'm no magician. Now you understand, I explain to you.

Each one was set at a given strength to be able to interact with the energy level of that point, where here you have in your body your Soul. Where you have it there. And knowing we've freed it, we allow it to expand. And then you went to see the husband who passed away, you went to the Moon and the rest of it, on the line of C14 interaction, according to the fields which this sent out they want to ??. (:54).

Now you understand, the world of the science has to be paramount over any hypocrisy. With no assumption. No cheating like, we know who cheated us with E=MC2, with all

assumptions. Another "Ayatollah" in the name of Einstein. Now you have the freedom of the knowledge. Now you have the command of understanding according to your intelligence. No one in the space can fool you. And you don't need to have what I call, the "Chinese eyes" not to know which way it comes.

When I lived in China, many, many times. I told this to Wang Lin once too. I wonder what the Chinese see us as. Not us as foreigners, themselves, another man. When you have an eye in this position. And what would happened if you bring the two eyes in the position of accepting both. This disposition of the eye in the Chinese is because of the shape of the skull, which forced the brain in a position that it has to force the eye angle observation of light. If we manage to expand the Soul of the Chinese, you'll see the eyes center goes back to center, like most do (like everybody else). (:56).

And this position of the eye, the color of the eye, allows absorption of the different fields strengths and brings different intelligence. The blue eyes, the green eyes, the brown eyes, the "off center" eyes, all this leads to creation of certain characteristics, certain behavior. Northern Europeans with blue eyes are like this. Africans with their skin and that, are like this. Because it's the rays we convert from the Universe in us, which allows us to store that energy to be capacitance to certain behavior.

This is why we become raised prejudiced and color prejudiced, because we don't understand that, with that we absorb different rays of Creator. Different rays brings different character, different behavior. Now we have a problem within the race of the man with the color. Oh my god, eyes, shape, white but Chinese, white but Korean, white but European or black this. If you as a race have a problem with the structure of your own, god help you with the Universe and the fields of the created things, which you (will) come across. You will be forever prejudiced, even about your own existence.

Because the rays comes through the dimension of the Soul, and how you're going to behave with that??. When we say we make one race out of the man, we make one race out of the Creation, not only the man. But at the moment that's all you understand. (:58) The new gimmick of "one faith," all the religions meet together. What a hullabaloo. But we still do what we like. We come here to cheat you, because now we have problems between ourselves.

You cannot do this in space. You have to understand the structure of how, what you see, what is converted in you, from which platform, from which floor of the rays of the fields of the Universe (stacked up CR from earlier). When we speak, when we understand this structure, then you understand that different kinds of lives are created on each floor. Each level, certain fields from the center, which weakens in one dimension and strengthens in the other, works. One will be looking black, and one looking like Chinese.

If you look at the race of the man, accepting the philosophy and theology of today, that the race of the man started from Central Africa and expanded out. Wow, you should understand what your Soul has done to humanity. You came out when that way, the ultimate color and race on the right (eastward) has become Chinese looking. You came

up and went the other way (westward), you became blond and blue on the other side. But in essence, you all came from the same. And from this same of Central Africa, you came from the central Soul of the Creator.

How many times in the course of billions of years, this has divided (how many human civilizations). But in essence comes from the same. Now you understand in the world, in the teaching of the Keshe Foundation, there is no place for theology. As the theology is part of the creation of the physicality of the science of existence. (1:00). No one can fool you. In the time when man is educated enough, when he goes to space, when you see somebody from this race here, and this race here, and that race there, "oh, I know where you come from, because the fields of this place was stronger. So, you should look like this. and this, and that."

We start recognizing condition of the interaction of the field of the Universe, and the position dimension of the manifestation. Don't… We have no choice, no choice, but to become the observers of the Universe, and the givers to it, by path, by line, by understanding of the Totality. And this will become as part of the work of the Keshe Foundation in time to come.

Now, today for the first time we talk about the odor of the Universe with you and the rest of it. Now, I have to create that odor, for you to smell, to understand. To see, to trust, to go to the next level of understanding. The whole structure of the teaching is to teach you of the knowledge of the Creator, not the Keshe Foundation, we're just a name. Appeared in the name of everything which you have seen in your life. From Jesus, from Moses, to Tesla. (1:02). It's all the same essence, all to bring man to the point of today. That man can open his eyes to the rest of the Creation and become a passenger of the Universe, to understand how the Universe works, who carries, who takes a "piggy back" (rides on others) and who actually is the owner.

It's for you to become the judge of it, not for us to create another court to judge. As I said, when a man lives by the "Ethos of Mitra" there'll be no courts, because man judges himself. When you go into the depths of the knowledge of the Creation, you don't need an intermediary, because you can analyze it yourself. You can break it open, you can understand it. Then it gives you a freedom. It gives you no prejudice, and not being prejudice is a freedom, which man needs in the space to be able to live.

You came here years ago to fly in a UFO. Now you found your Soul. The faster "zero time" transportation, communication. And this is not what you bargained for. Because you were happy with the donkey of ?? UFO. Your gift is given, it's for you to understand it, and to in a way, add to it, from what you receive, that it becomes a Creator of the next cycle. (1:04).

As I said very recently, we had what we call, "Corona children." Many people had children because they were sitting at home and now had nothing to do, and they created "Coronies." As I said to Knowledge Seekers, now we have the "children of Mitra." Many Knowledge Seekers are conceiving children to create a cycle of Mitra. As the time is for

it. But which child will carry that essence, is the gift from the Soul of the parents and not chances of life.

We will see this generation coming up. And with them they know each other, recognize each other, are created from the Soul, and does not matter if the eyes Chinese, black or white. They see through their Soul. They carry no prejudices and they are ready to be the what we call, "citizens of the Universe," not a citizen of the village of the Earth.

The cycle of life, does not matter where in the Universe, is the same. It's for the citizens of it to understand the culture of it, and the way it came to be and respect it. "Thy shall not kill." It's not, not to kill another man, which was (how it was) interpreted by now. Thy shall not kill an animal. Thy shall not kill another citizen of this planet. Thy shall not kill another citizen of the Universe. Because thou knows how to tap into the energy without killing.

That's the whole message, thy I shall not kill. Because thou, there shall be understanding and the knowledge, that does not need to kill. We fulfilled the promises in the true essence of it, and not just by the word and verb of it. (1:06). Because you know how to tap into the energies of the Universe. You came to the center, you saw, and you went, and you swam with the fishes, and you saw the ex husbands, and present husbands, and the future husband, and everything else. Because you, was not you, it's the Soul of you, who showed you the path. This is what is to come.

This is what we try to expand into energy. This is how in the coming time I show you how to convert C14 into C12, and back to C14 that you live. Keshe Foundation today, at this moment has made access and developed what we call, the machine, which can create the "Soul of Plasma." "Soul Plasma generator" is in our hand, has been made physically. And it works, and it will work exactly in the essence of interaction of the Soul without the matter state coming into it.

Now that our Knowledge Seekers have understood this, you will see even the Enhancement Units (EU) will change in next few weeks. Because we have managed to access, to teach our Knowledge Seekers to create the first "Soul Plasma" created. The Soul generator is with us. And it is not that you can do anything with it. The only thing you can benefit by it is to elevate your Soul to be able to interact with other Souls without physicality.

Many of you will rise the dead, the same as Christ did, (1:08). because you touched the Soul, physicality is just a gimmick. And those who built it the first time they have felt it, the strength of it, the emotion of it, and the truth about it. Then there shall be no illness amongst the children of the man. And there'll be no ill intentions amongst the children of the man.

In our Knowledge Seekers understanding and accessing this new technology, already the next generation of the Enhancement Plasma Units has gone into operation to be built. It's a leap of centuries, thousands years of research from now. Man would not have achieved

this even coming another hundreds of years. It’s the gift for the sincerity of people who work with us. And you benefit because of their sincerity, and the way, he has worked.

Plasma Soul generators are so powerful, that once man holds them in his hand, we'll see the Creators, dimension of Creation. And the power which it carries. Only a fool will be memorized and a fool will abuse. This should make you more humble, and in a way, obedient to the laws of the Mitra, and nothing else.

It’s not where we talk. Now, we have developed the technology which creates C14 at the strength of the Soul without the conversion of the physicality of the man, conversion from C12, to the essence of the creation of its base, which is the hydrogen. (1:10). In a way, we have created for the first time a system, which generates nothing but fields at the strength of the Soul of the Creator.

Those who hold it understand its power and majesty. Those who abuse it will see the annihilation of their race. As simple as that. Once you touch it, it'll stay with you, and ?? it will become accessible to the fields of the Universe.

In the next few weeks we'll show you this system, and maybe with it, we’ll bring the change to humanity.

The essence of the creation, the essence of all these teachings of the KF is for man to mature, that understand the process of the Creation, that no magician can fool it in the space, and divert it, and detract it from the path to the Creator. That's all.

The religions by their name they distracted man from the path to his Creator. Now we won't allow it in the space, that there will be no religion. Except understanding of the man of the knowledge of the Creation.

We go for a break, we come back and we answer your questions. But today's gift to you is to understand the system which creates the STM, (1:12). is within the grasp and within the hand of the man. There is one unit of this thing already on this planet, and this is a gift we brought (along) with us for you to mature. Not to be bamboozled by it, and make it another D of magician, but to understand the science of it, that you can use it in every D of the Creation. We'll go for a small break and come back.

<< BREAK >>> 474 KSW Feb 23, 2023 (1:18).

K- As usual, we never change. Are there any questions. I see a couple of questions in the background, which I prefer to refrain from answering yet, especially about the situation with the person we kicked out about 3 years ago of the KF, and what we revealed today. This is now in the hand of the courts. This is not allegation, and we did not know the lady has been deeply involved in pedophile groups and that's why they were following us like Alan Sterling and the rest of it. Living a double life has caused us a lot of problem ?? ?? but now we understand why, and we prefer to stay out of it. Or not to go public with it till the courts in Austria decide on the future of its decision.

There is a long history, family pedophilia and prison sentences for pedophilia, and even the lady has been put in custody to be from young age as part of this massive organization. And when they found out t took us time, not to ?? align the Foundation , and it brought me a lot of personal hardship, but it is part of it. We don't make allegation. We are in touch with authorities and police in Austria, sorry in Belgium and you'll find out. We don't want to go any more deeper then this, because now it's a case in court, and a lot of ?? of this . Just be careful how, and who you come in touch with this person, (1:20). and the people around her.

All your IP's and everything else are in danger. That's how they operate. That's how Alan Sterling got to a lot of children. And the biggest group ??. 7,000 people have gone into prison with Alan Sterling up to now. And we didn't know how they lock into Keshe Foundation. Since past three years, we've seen most of it open. Because the head has been moved out. There is no more access to abuse.

And I'm very sorry to put it in through in the teachings, but it's my responsibility to protect the Knowledge Seekers, and we've done our best to do. But keep away from this individual. Don't take my word, because of my personal reasons. Go to the courts, and the prison sentences and brothers who even abuse boys, in age of 34. It's inherited, it is in ingrained in their blood, and your children and your families is in danger. And they usually go for the families with a daughter. Just be careful. I have to warn you, those of you who associate yourself with this person, understand what you're in with. And it's not allegation, let the courts of the Austria speak and then we understand. Deep association ingrained in pedophilia, and being part of it. Because you're part of when you bring children in, and is involved in that. Just be careful please.

Any other question?

Q: .. Could you guide us better on the essence of Creation and in which it is sacrosanct, that man understands the conversion of C14, (1:22). in the creation of Cosmic Rays in the extension and amalgamation of Deuterium? We appreciate the guidance.

K- You've got to understand the world of Creation is like the ?? of man. It's as I said many times, we said, it starts from magnetic (M) field, leads to plasma, interaction of the

plasmas leads to creation of physics. Interaction of one or two more physical entities brings chemistry, and interaction and completion of a few more physical states, which brings the chemistry, brings biology. More element interacting in different ??. That's how our science divided without us knowing.

We say, I'm physicists, biologists or chemists. In a way, where do I jump in? And then interaction of the biological structure leads to the creation of a plasma of the Soul, intelligence. And so, we go back to the beginning again, because now this radiates and it goes back to the beginning. "I am the beginning, I'm the end."

So, when it's the ray we call it, fields, Cosmic Rays. Their interaction brings us plasma, plasma of electron, and the plasma of a proton brings us hydrogen. (1:24). When we get couple of hydrogen's fields, interactions, we get copper, zinc or whatever. And then when you add zinc, with copper, we put a bit of oxygen, a bit of carbon, and nitrogen in it, we get the neural system, we get biology, we go from chemists to biology. And then when we put these together we get the STP, we call it, the Spirit. And that Spirit in interaction with bigger plasma creates the STM, and then the STM back with the rays of the Universe, back to the beginning.

It all depends on when and where we come to this point. Where and how we come to this point. And would we like to call cells, a plasma physicist, plasma chemists, plasma biologist, plasma "Soul-ist," a plasma of STP or whatever. We will hear these very soon. When our scientists understand the work of the plasma, we will hear very soon, I am plasma physicists, plasma chemists, as it's coming up.

Because I look at the physics through the world of the field interaction we call plasma, not as a matter state. So, you don't need guidance, it just you got to decide, which part of the interaction, and which part of the collective interaction of the fields you need to interact with. Which, and how you need to interact with. Then the rest is yours. (1:26).

Go back to what I said before, many times, some of the world leaders will not walk into these systems. Because their own Soul rejects them. Because their STP and physicality does not obey the laws.

In the past few weeks, we're negotiating with world leaders directly. With presidents and heads of the states, Keshe Foundation has entered into very deep negotiations with world leaders. Some of you who are close to us know, because you're part of it. And in some cases, you might hear we are. But we are preparing this for the 24th of March, when we ask you to dine with the Soul of the world leaders to bring world peace.

We had a very successful 20th "Dining with the Creator," on the 24th, I think it is, of March, we'll ask you all to join us, collectively, to meet, to sit with the Soul of the world leaders. Not to elevate them, but to put across what us as a citizen of this planet, require from them.

In a way, it's the first time Keshe Foundation on 24th invites the Universal Council to be present, it's their obligation to be present in that meeting. Where we change, we elevated their Soul. Now it's term, time for man to, (1:28). not to demand, but to put on the table, what we expect as citizens from our world leaders.

We have many of you who are in the background who work with us, you brought us, you bring to us, or we are negotiating with different government and world leaders in past 3 weeks, preparing for March meeting. If we succeed, we will have two or three world leaders with us in that session. They'll be hidden in the background for security reasons. We have world leaders for sure and ambassadors of the governments from African nation. A number of African nations ambassadors and world leaders will be on 24th online with us.

What do we need? What do we expect? What is the next step for us to work through the Soul, and not through the physicality? It's your job as the citizens of your nation to represent your nation in 24th meeting. And through your Soul, because you understand the culture of your presidents, your head of nations, bring that change. And was the first time we put Universal Council on the meetings. That they themselves, start being the intermediaries between the world leaders and Universal Community. (1:30).

We don't expect anything, we just set the scene. It's you have to play the game of the change. Understand what it is, understand what it needs, understand what to be done.

We had yesterday Knowledge Seekers in the system. He's very devoted, he's very emotional. He says, "I've come to give to the all the Knowledge Seekers." I let him do. And then I went there and said, now ask what do you want from the Knowledge Seekers. What do you expect of them for you? Where we always say to give, let's see what they're giving to you. Not you're taking from them. If you feel it, if you feel their love, if you feel their touch, if you feel their existence.

Now there's no guidance, it's understanding. And in that understanding, elevating your own Soul. And being that converter I showed, to go through C14 in you become a C12, you use and you let go ?? which you don't have as C14, then what would you let go on the C14? You converted it, what are you releasing?

It came in as the field of no identity, interacted with your Soul. What does the C14 takes with it? Essence of love, essence of equality, essence of Creation in the completion of a cycle? (1:32). What are you putting back on that track when it leaves you? This is what all it is, no more. And how we handle this knowledge? How we interact with this knowledge, and how we don't abuse this knowledge, but make it available to the others to reach the elevation of the understanding we have reached, and they add theirs to it? This is all the essence of the teaching, and nothing else.

We still have to keep with the physical world. Make this make, make that. What else can we do. Do we just sit, because we know everything, on the side of the street, and become a hermit? Or work in a way to bring a new dimension of what you call it, better life,

understanding of the life for the others. You don't see bunch of people around the Universe sitting all over the place. They're all busy, they're all still going there. You still see the UFOs, they're still trying to go and see something. You choose the dimension of physicality, you have to waste time. But how do you spend that time, or you waste that time? That's your decision.

Let me explain to you something maybe you have not ever thought about, maybe have. You all dreamt to five years ago, ten years ago, some of you to become, understand how the UFO works, (1:34). and go on these things which they fly so fast. Now you have a knowledge beyond that. But what do you think passengers of these crafts do? You think they sit around just waiting to go another thousand years to another destination. Or as our scientists says, thousand light years? People are not idle, and sit just there idle waiting for the next. Have you seen these space sci-fi movies. Have you ever seen rubbish anywhere? Have you seen dirty windows? Have you seen any of them starving? And the scene they are always immaculately clean. So it's in a spaceship, so it's in the UFOs. Somebody is cleaning it, somebody's cooking it or preparing it. Somebody's playing the part of a doctor, somebody's playing something else.

Just because they're traveling they don't sit and lock themselves on the floor and that's it, till we get to the next destination. The food, the energy we call food comes through the wall of the system. So they don't need to kill for it, the warmth is kept. What do the passengers of these UFO's do going from one place to another? Sit idle? They don't have a 24 hour shift we have created for ourselves, because of the Sun movement.

As I said, if you go back to the history of Caribbean's. Caribbean's slaves had no holidays, seven days a week work. And they fought for the freedom to have one day off, the Christmas Day. (1:36). And when they got it, they call it "Junkanoo." If you go to Bahamas you know that, and they celebrate that they could have one day off. There was even Sunday going to the church. Sunday still work had to be done. You had enough to go on the rest of it. There were no breaks up somewhere, when you were enslaved.

And it's the same with Chinese. Chinese work seven days a week, they have no problem. When it comes to Chinese New year they take a break. But in the space it's a Chinese life, it's a slave life. You have no day and night, and you have no days. Monday, Tuesday is a habit of the man. PM – AM, lunch time, dinner time is a habit of the man. All these things in the space for you changes. Oh, it's 12 o'clock it's dinner time. How many dinner time you're going to get? Every five minutes? All these changes man has to get used to.

I was with a lady yesterday, she was talking to me on the line saying, I have insomnia, I cannot asleep. I said, now you just become a passenger of the space, you never sleep. All the UFO passengers have insomnia, because they never sleep. Because you don't need to sleep, because the body is ?? visually, if you understand the technology, absorbs and gives everything through the layers of energies. So, we are all becoming the same.

How we prepared ourselves for it? Are we prepared to live that life? Oh, I've done the eight hours shift, (1:38). it's time for me to rest. Oh, I've been up 24 -16 hours, it's time

for my eight hours to sleep. These things don't exist. Some of the Knowledge Seekers go through that, they don't sleep three, four or five days. Because their body's changing to that. It's taking what it needs. But if you can sustain that to everlasting, then you sleep two, three hours to cover two or three days to cover what you stayed awake. So, you haven't changed.

This is not what is expected if you're in the space, it's what you understand of what is to come in the space for man. And that's the question to you, as Knowledge Seekers, as humanity, not for us to tell you what is to come, what do you make of it? How will you plan your life around it, the existence of your Soul?

I wrote to one of the bank officials very recently. I said, the travel from your city to Linz it will be 10 to 15 seconds. How is your structure is going to accept this? Where you rely at the moment on the air tickets to go through your bank, you pay them. ?? needs to be paid through your banking system, fuel to be bought through your banking system. When I can travel from there to here in ten seconds, fifteen seconds, there is no need for these things. Your bank has no function.

The change of life on Earth will come by the application of the technology. (1:40). 20 years ago, 10 years ago, we used to carry bundles of papers we call it, money, to get anything. When the revolution came in Romania, I happened to be in Bucharest. I went to a shoe shop, ladies shoe shop. A lady walked in with a shoebox full of notes to get another show instead. That's all it worth the papers in that box. I don't know how much it was. She gave a shoebox full of money for a shoebox with a pair of shoes. And I thought, oh God, paper has no value.

I lived in China for so long. Wang Lin can tell you, I walked around for months with, I think 10 or 100 RMB in my pocket, there was no need for it, everything was WeChat. Where do we live in the world of science? Where do we live in the world of Soul? And where do we want to live? We don't dictate, you have to decide. We just show you the technologies and the ways to make it, that it doesn't become magic.

Any other questions?

Q: .. Is it possible to replace the Soul maintaining the same physicality in the case the person has bad behavior. For example, in the position of a world leader? Thanks for the opportunity for the question.

K- We can… (1:42). A change of the Soul, if you change it to elevation of their Soul it fits better. And yes, you can. I went through it three times. Where their physicality has, does not make sense as a foreigner to the Soul, till it fits. And yes, you can change, you can elevate the Soul. You cannot take from it. This is the beauty of it. Because the more you take from it, the stronger goes to the fields in the inner circle of the fields. And maybe they cannot understand that.

When you elevate it to understand the process, and that brings the change. It's two different things for the same work. You cannot take because they don't understand how they got there, but you can elevate that they find a way to the same place. If you understand this, it's very easy for the rest of it. We don't, we elevated the Soul.

The Brazilian team relentlessly every night meets for peace between Iran and the 5+1, and everything else they do. But you have to change your position and understanding, can we give, can we enlighten their way to understand? That's the difference. And at the moment it's a Tic Tack game. Us, them and more of us, and more of them. (1:44).

When you watch what's happening in Ukraine arena, it's mind boggling, it's absolutely mind boggling. It's a Christian world against communism, with no religion. Other part of the Christians and part of the Islamic world joining into it as well. And the only one who's benefiting from it both, is the Jews. It doesn't matter which side they sit, they finance it.

And what is the job of you Knowledge Seekers on 24th? Is to elevate, to make the world leaders to understand, and world leaders to bring on the table the understanding of the politics of the running a government, a country. I've asked, from one of the world leaders, on the 24th, please do not come in, just listen and understand what is the problem from the inside. Not what you think is. To sit, to receive the elevation of the Soul, not to answer the questions of physicality.

We'll have two, maybe three world ambassadors with us on 24th. (1:46). They are close friends, they are good friends of mine. And they're coming in. I know one of them, I can't shut, what I call, stop him talking. But he's very opinionated, very powerful ambassador. And I asked him one thing, I said, listen, you come in, you listen, don't make any comment, understand where the problem is that you can explain to your president. That he asks to come in.

You've got to realize, you're given as Knowledge Seekers, as humanity, a lot of people listen to these teachings in the future, and they become Knowledge Seekers, and they understand the position and the beauty they have been, they have reached through their Soul in a way. That you can bring that change in. But you have to understand what that change implement, what it will bring in. Is it your wish? Or is it for collective betterment of the human race and the Universal Community?

As I said, the war of ideology is over. At the moment the war of religions is deepening much more. So, do we need to bring into play the world religious leaders too, on the 24th? (1:48). Can we invite the Vatican? Can we invite the Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran? Can we invite the two Rabbis running the what we call, the State of Israel? And those in Saudi Arabia to be present? How many of you will invite religious people to be present on 24th? And how many of them will be present?

Don't forget, by attending they endanger their own existence. We'll find very few Putin's, and we will find very, very few Gorbachev's. You've got to realize, you listen to

the news, but you sometimes don't look behind what's in the news. The past few days we hear Biden in Ukraine, and at the same time we hear that the Russians are bombing everywhere the capital and the rest. But you got to realize something really interesting, how come Russians did not bomb the day and the time and around the time when he was there? They inform each other, no bombing, rest, step down, till I go and I come back, and then you can start again. Now you see how close they work with each other. There were no rockets attacking, (1:50). coincidentally the time when Biden was in Ukraine. Because Kremlin was told, Biden's here, bomb somewhere else, keep them busy that we can sell another 500 billion, millions of weapons.

Everything in the world of politic is structured. It's just that you are not in it to see it, to understand it. And president Biden did not get up and go there by accident, it's planned weeks, months ahead. Where he goes, what security, all the assurances from the Russians were taken, that there'll be no bombing, nothing, because Biden is there and the rest of it. So, be wise and understand how the world leaders work.

Any other question?

Q: .. A Chinese Knowledge Seeker wrote me a message. He said, it seems the body transfer of a human is a little bit difficult. So, he asked, do you have a plan, maybe to show to transfer an easy things like a stone first?

K- You mean transmutation?
Q: Yeah, transmutation, yeah.

K- You never know, I might meet China that way very soon. It doesn't matter. Once you achieve it, it doesn't matter what it is. It's creating the condition. (1:52). If a stone is made of Fe, it's made of Silica, whatever, it's in your body. So, it's part of the same process. It's the expansion of the Soul.

Now we have a system which for the first time we use it last Sunday, Dining with the Creator. And we watched its operation. And how people felt, the way people felt and how most of the people tasted water. Because we brought in the Gans water, which is made in a very special way, we never taught it, Most of the Knowledge Seekers tasted water, or they received moisture. Interesting enough, because the system is controlled and connected to the Linz. Both people in the system yesterday, tasted water. Because it's set now it's connected.

The new system, which we tested, it carried all sorts of kinds of foods in it. Everything we could imagine, we brought it on the table in the system. And we let people taste, from chicken to beef, to chickpeas, to salt, to sugar, to honey, to flour, pasta, orange, and banana. Everything we could think, in a Gans state, we brought on the table. But before that we brought in a banana, orange and apple, to see what's the difference in the feeling and emotion and watching the operation of it. (1:54). And letting people help themselves and telling what to eat and everything else.

It's a very, very interesting observation how the physicality feeds the Soul, and then the Soul takes over and then it feeds the physicality, we demonstrate on the system. And it's very interesting what we see. So, transferring collective, is easier than individual, because even when you look at a stone it's not one atom, it's billions of atoms to make one stone, there's no difference. That's how it sits. There's no difference carrying a human being or a stone, it's all the same. It's the package and envelope, it doesn't matter what you put in it. We expand the Soul. We expand the Soul of a stone, we expand the Soul of a man, it's all the same, it's one envelope. It could be one gram of stone, it could be 100 kilogram ??. It's all the same. What you call it, international posts, you pay by weight. This is paid by the volume, the size of the envelope, and it's all the Souls, are all the same.

I'll be in China in the first weeks of April. And it will be nice to meet with the Chinese community, with the Chinese Knowledge Seekers. We're going back to the roots with the promise we made to the Chinese government prior to Covid, and we'll see what changes we can bring in.

Any other question? (1:56).

Q: Dean .. Mr. Keshe, you've opened up a lot this morning. So the Soul of humanity, if it makes this decision, does it carry the Soul of the Universal Council and all the Souls that are present, is the decision have been made to create a condition where we have peace now on this planet?

K- You have to bring it, decision is not made. We have made the facilities for you to do. None of you can meet with any of these World Presidents, very rarely, even if you're given chance, very few seconds and you cannot talk a word. We create a condition beyond their physicality you can do. The way you met with the Soul of the Christ, Moses, Muhammad. You felt it, you knew their presence. It's the same. We are facilitators for you to gain trust in the knowledge you carry. Not in what we are giving you. So it's there, you have to decide.

Q: And will the Universal Council as a group of representatives, you know, across the planet, will they bring about this condition?
K- How would they come into the meeting?
Q: On a Soul level.

K- Exactly, but how? Would they come as one Soul, or would they come as different Souls collectively as Soul of Universal Council? That you still have to learn. Universal Council (UC) members still have to learn that.

Q: So, act in as one Mr. Keshe, is that you're saying? (1:58).

K- More or less, yes.

Q: I will ?? interact with the world leaders, Mr. Keshe, where they will have to .. on a Soul level they will have to accept this energy transfer.

K- They don't have to, you cannot force anyone. You can make it available. There are two ways to do this job, and Knowledge Seekers have not understood this. You make it digestible, or make it available, or you make it hard to be accepted. It's like you having a sugar cube in your hand, and you try to chew it, or you dissolve with warm water and you can drink it, without chewing it. Which way you want to do it? The hard way? Or which one gives you the pleasure, the hard chewing it, or the pleasure of tasting the sweetness of the water of sugar? This is the job, this is what the UC have to understand.

Are you becoming another bunch of us, we? Or are you becoming a bunch of facilitators that we are here to serve? It's a very big difference. How would Universal Council as a total Soul will come into this meeting, will decide the outcome more than anything else. (2:00).

Q: There are a lot of thought there Mr. Keshe, a lot of field strengths, that needs to be understood.

K- A lot of realities need to be understood, not field strength. A lot of realities. A lot of what I call, Soul searching by the Universal Council. It's the first time you've been put on the test more or less. You've been put on, not test, but to bring the change. And in a way, we are all coming in as Knowledge Seekers with a bouquet of flowers. And you as representatives of Universal Council are there to deliver this bouquet to the world leaders. What is your plan? And every Soul has a responsibility to be there.

Q: So, what you just said there Mr. Keshe. So, my experience, you know, I spoke about this last time, that when I met a Knowledge Seekers, I got this, this fragrance of a big, and I'm not sure I smelled it through my nose. But it was very, very present. And then the other side, when I was in the last week, when I was in the position of the Dine with the Creator. I didn't taste anything because I think the Coronas touched my physicality. So, you know, my tastes and smells disappeared.

K- Did your Soul smell and taste? You're still physical. (2:02).
Q: Yeah, physicality. Yeah.

K- If you've been touched by Corona and you lost your taste and smell, it can be fixed. That's not a problem. But did you smell it with a, tasted with the Soul? Which you felt it? This is what I said to the couple of people who were in the system yesterday. Did you see or did you feel? Did you taste it? Or did you feel the taste?

You know, if you came to last Sunday, Dining with the Creator, we kept you for a couple of hours teaching you the techniques and whatever. And now you're invited for free food the whole of next week. Would you come in and sit there waiting to taste something and not ?? tasting? Or would you come in with understanding that my Soul is taking, I don't need to feel it? I'm just going in there, because I carry it with me, so I better let him do his job. And then you didn't taste any food when you came in, but did anything changed

in your understanding, in emotion, in your life after the session? Or you still, oh, I didn't tasted anything, that was it.

Now we put you to test. All the Knowledge Seekers who came to Dining with the Creator last Sunday, are invited for free food and for a week by the Keshe Foundation from four o'clock to seven o'clock. Every day they can go and eat as much as they like. (2:04). But, do you eat with the eye of the man or do you eat with the STM? If you come there to taste and smell, you're still a man. If you came, to then realize the elevation of the understanding of the fields of the Universe, then you have moved a step forward. Maybe you tasted the banana and you had a water, fantastic. Did you ask the Soul, did you taste anything? And he says, no, no, I didn't take anything, because I already had it.

Q: That kind of explains Mr. Keshe. So, when the water came up, like many people that were salivating and there was a lot of moisture in the mouth. So you were experiencing the energy the foods through the salivation. When I was present there I felt very full. I didn't actually need to dine as such. so…

K- You had a British breakfast, bacon. Yeah, we didn't invite you there to come and eat food. We brought you in there to learn how to feed your Soul. But we had to put a bait, we had to put a sweetener to get you in.

Q: I think the Soul brought me there Mr. Keshe, as it does with all of us.

K- Yeah. But it's there. So those of you who didn't come on the what you call it, Dining with the Creator. You should know that they got a free lunch ticket for the whole week, next week. As I said yesterday, it's three o'clock in the morning my time, but I get up to eat. But let's see. (2:06).

Q: I'm looking forward to it, Mr. Keshe. Thank you very much for taking my questions.

K- Any other question?

Q: .. Let's have a look at Cristiano's question. He's got a picture that he would like me to show that has to do with his question. Let me bring that up first. And Cristiano says, good morning Mr. Keshe, thank you very much for all the knowledge you have passed on. Mr. Keshe, in the 202 KSW you explained how the Soul is created through the positioning of the amino acids in the womb of the mother, and that from that moment the Soul absorbs the fields of the environment of the womb of the mother, the environment of the Earth and Universe, and thus feeds the STP. A little further you said that if man can return at that point, he will remember how to feed himself from the fields without having to kill, because he already has the knowledge.

So the question is, how can we consciously return to that point, to experience that knowledge of absorbing the fields from when our Soul was created? Would the Emotion of presence be a way? How could we practice and teach this knowledge?

K- In a single word, "detachment." That Soul in that position is detached from it, (2:08). as it lives on its own, with what it created it. Because it knows the rest has been made available for it. It doesn't kill in the womb of the mother. The mother with the love of the Creation and the Creator gives freely, make it available. He takes from it what he wants, because he's detached. But it's the same for the man. Become detached.

That's the biggest part of it. If you can become detached from physicality in a way, not just sit and become and hermit. You still life (live), but you know what's the purpose of this life and there for you to enjoy the ??. It doesn't come by becoming a hermit and sitting in one corner. And in that process the joy you bring somebody is a service, you're serving someone. The food you give someone, is a service. The calmness you bring, the joys you bring, this is all is, what we call, service. You serve something. This is what is, and that's what we've got to realize. Detachment. If you reach that point, then you moved forward to become man of Universe. Because then you realize the Universe provides for me, I'm just here as a converter to provide for the others. You are that generator. (2:10). The flow of the river is the same on the top and the bottom.

Any other question?

Q: .. I think you might have already answered my question. When we're looking at giving say love, the energy of love, just trying to sort it in my head. What sort of qualities of energy fields, how would we know what to give? It may be the wrong quality. But through, you're saying through detachment the Soul will give the correct quality of energy, is that?

K- That's "spot on," exactly. Your job is make it available. The job of the other Souls is to take what they need from it and not to steal from it. That's all it is.

As in the farming world you understand. You forever put one seed to take more things out to give more to enjoy what you seeded. And this is what we call. Farmers are one of the closest people to the world of Creation. (2:12). They embrace it, and some disgrace it, as I call it. Those who embrace, they give that life back to the people as a giver. And the ones who disgrace it as we see it in what we call, animal farming especially, nowadays. But in essence it's all how we do it. It's the same with the computer people, it's the same with the guy who collects rubbish, or the man who sits as a president.

Q: You made me feel better about being a farmer.

K- I know but it's the way it is, is the way we see it. The farming community always been very close to Creation. Because they have to understand the work of the all things, the Sun, the rain and the wind and the rest of it. In that way makes you. In a way it's what they say, "thinking makes you wise, wisdom makes you rich." And that's the richness of understanding the Creation.

Q: .. I'm a registered international senior nutritionist. (2:14). I am now in London, but I am building a Gans factory. We meet. Some questions we need to inquire from you?

Could I visit your foundation in Austin, please? My company name is Shang Hai ?? Life Health Technology Limited? She left her an email.

K- .. We are in Austria. Forward that email. I think we know who she is. Get in touch to the info@keshe.foundation and we respond to you accordingly. We are just about two hours flight from you, from London.

R: She could arrange for visitation of the facility or to meet, how would that be?

K- No they just send an email to info@keshe.foundation and write there. I now these people trying to build the Gans factory in Shanghai. We know about them. And I will be in China in April, we can meet in China or in Austria. (2:16). But we have commitments and agreements with the Chinese government to build Gans production.

But in a way, the way we look at it now, Gans production factories are a waste of time. The development in the technology, especially in past three, six months is so much, that the Gans production, the way was set out, its short term investment. The development in technology, especially what we're seeing with the wireless system we brought in, makes a lot of work of the Keshe Foundation, even we needed it to build it up to be, more or less obsolete. Be it for wellness application, be it for farming, be it for everything else.

And we will be heavily marketing the new expansion in the world of science. When you have to put Gans's in a 1,000 hectares land in China, trying to get to water or Gans conversion to the seed becomes cumbersome. With the new technology, we can place the whole information of the growth within the structure of a satellite, which targets the land. With the harvest two times, maybe 10 times more. The Gans production the way is, it will still exist, (2:18). but in a way we don't see a future for it.

And this is one of the reasons in my trip to China we are offering totally new structure to the Chinese government, to the authorities. Building these Gans factories, they're making advance what I call, space plasma factories where we deliver technology, and not much of the material needed. Is the future of agriculture farming and feeding.

The development and leap in the knowledge the past six months, even we use part of the structure we set up originally, has changed a lot of things, and it will change. It's very much, we're reaching a point that we decide how and the way a plant will receive Cosmic Rays, and how it will change its position.

The production of Gans factories this scale, we were planning 12 months ago, is out of the window. It becomes very much like what we see in the Americans, spending a fortune, building all the cabling and everything, and the mobile phone came, and Americans are still backwards compared to the rest of the world. They were for years, because they're trying to recuperate their finances for what they did the cabling. (2:20).

And China is a ground we feel very comfortable with to release this new technology to Chinese authorities. We are not coming in to build Gans factories anymore. We're

coming in to deliver energies, and energy production system, from power point of view to food, within even your radio waves, within the what we call, Apps on your mobile phones. And what we call, you've seen like last week, and before, the mobile transformation, transfer, which means you don't need Gans centers to build.

It goes back to the knowledge which we explained this morning, how you can make any radiation out of C14. And that knowledge is within our hand. Instead of building and waiting till you teach, you feed people without them knowing through it. Transfer of energy, transfer of energy be as light, or energy be as food, through at the moment telephone communication and the mobile headset we've shown, is the future, the fast way to change the process.

Building Gans factories to produce different Gans's it's at a moment something 10 years backwards for us. Technology development is so rapid, is… And it was inevitable that this would come. But the good thing is that the technology development are all coming from inside "one house." (2:22). We were planning to build Gans production factories maybe two years ago in a very large scale. Today, I don't see any reason for building such a structure. Be it from absorbing CO2, be it for production of food or communication.

The development and progress in technology as our Knowledge Seekers understand and now working with it, is even the Enhancement Power Units we already put in the market. The next generation will be totally different. Coming up it's going into, as it goes into production. And it's totally different, even though with the same outcome You will see a new generation of plasma power units will be introduced in the next few weeks. It does the same thing, but in a more powerful way, in a different way, it's easier and allows us to do a lot of new things.

Get in touch with us, we still can talk, but I should be arriving in the first week or two of April for a couple of weeks in China. I will be traveling with the management of the Keshe Foundation. Then we'll bring those changes in directly to the Chinese, and we show it. It's not something to be done, it can be commercialized instantaneously, if we come to an agreement with the Chinese authorities. (2:24). Now it's the development of the plasma space level factories in China and in the rest of the world, and not producing Gans's. But we still produce some Gans's, but in a way has no priority in the program.

Any other question?

Q: We have a couple of questions regarding the what they call, the Cosmic Ray headphones, or the headset that is available through the Keshe Foundation. One question regarding who says, I have a titanium implant for my teeth and Mr. Keshe said not to use the coming headset if you have an implant.

K- The tooth are different than the rest of your body implants. The tooth are separate, they don't have much structuring. The implants like your hip replacements, shoulder replacements, valves, these will have, or if you have a plate on .. your vertebra, these

will grow, and then you feel the pain. Then you have to go back to the doctor to take the joint out, but what do you have to put in replace for it?

The bones will re-grow. We see it today. (2:26). We have a case running with the doctors where we have seen this, I know Azar is going to kick herself, we never told her, but you know. We have seen, hopefully we can quantify it in a better way if it does complete the cycle, the growth of tooth, which has disappeared before. We've seen the first sign, the change through the new application of new technologies with doctors. We have actually hard pictures photographed. So, it's not something we think, we see it in four to six weeks. How we'll see if we are seeing what we've seen the ?? of all sort of things. We just maybe in the next six months we have a better view of it, in the growing tooth. And that all comes through the new technology which we have applied.

It's the same goes with the hip and shoulder implants, titanium ??. We saw this years ago in Belgium where titanium shoulders were getting dislocated, as the bones start growing. Would did take the same shape and complete? We did not have the chance to complete the researchers, we left Belgium. But, yes, the bones grow. And then it comes, does it fit?

Or we release more technologies as we have done in the new technology, in growing parts. (2:28). We're testing a lot of things around the world with different Knowledge Seekers and doctors and everything else. And we see a way out of a hip replacement, we see a way in the strengthening the hip bone, the femur, and that there is no need for any of these. And I think the results will be out by the doctors in next six to twelve months.

Q: .. For someone who has a hip implant, an was accepted to be treated by the Keshe Foundation doctors, would the Cosmic Ray hybrid plasma generator help speed up the healing process?

K- The hip replacement, if you've done, we don't touch, we have told the doctors. If you're going in for a hip replacement, there's an opportunity to try with the doctors. We are extensively researching in this area. So, if you already had the titanium hip replacement, we are (in a) wrong position to tell you anything, because we cannot change your titanium head of femur to a calcium structure. Impossibilities. That's why I say, it's too late.

But those of you who have the problem, there is a possibility that our doctors can do, using the new technology and help for them to understand more how it's done and how it can be done. There is that opportunity, 100%. (2:30). The release of the "Knee" Gans was one of those steps in that direction. And we explain those very soon, how those who bought the Knee Gans's we're waiting for the data to come back. We know what the data is going to be, but just confirmation of it. Our doctors will use the Knee Gans in conjunction with the new plasma technology for rapid growth of different parts of the body. We see that should be on the cards in the next six months. It's like when we gave you the glasses, a lot of you bought it and reported back to us what you saw, elevation of the Soul, you felt good or whatever. It gave us a lot of direction in how to make the Headsets. Now this Knee Gans is another insight into it. I see a lot of people asking, can I

use it this way? Can I ?? patch it? Can I do this with it? There's an instruction on it, follow the instructions. As you have signed the agreement, it's a trial, return back the data will help us for structure of the next setting for the doctors.

Q: .. Could you talk to the doctors of the Keshe Foundation to come up with a package that includes the removal of the hip implant, and growth of the bone through Cosmic Ray technology?

K- We cannot. We don't have… There is no way this can be done. Impossibilities. At this moment of time it's 1%. (2:32). Because you have to understand what they do when they put a hip replacement or a femur replacement. They cut it off, it's gone. Then they drill a hole in it to fix it, or they glue it. They destroy the whole structure where it comes from. And to grow this, to take it out, and to grow it, will take months, it's not matter of seconds. It's not the sci-fi movies, buzz, the picture appears, and the bone is suddenly there. One day might be. But that one day is at least five to ten years away.

You've got to realize, most of this research is coming out of one structure. And other structures are stealing or whatever taking from it for what they use, but we don't see what they're doing with it. And they come up with different banners and ways not to show what they're doing. If one day, being locked up into the world institutions to work together, we'll see most of these things. As we demolish the patents, there is no need to hide it. As it develops, it will be in public.

One of the ways to most probably increase the growth of amputations, than the hip replacement. It's much easier to grow an amputation, than to do a hip replacement. That will come through the Horizontal systems we see in Linz. That's more or less bring in the new advanced technologies we're developing now, (2:34). plus what we know from the past. Growing legs and arms will become a matter of three to six weeks. If you have amputation from knee down, what I see with the knowledge we are carrying now, with the knowledge we carry from the past, six weeks will be average time to re-grow, and the rest of the leg from knee downwards. But maybe three to five years. So, micro surgeries and these things will go through the window. But the knowledge growth, the sped of knowledge growth will dictate a lot of these things, and the knowledge, and the freedom we get to do it.

Q: .. For a 380 volt electric panel do I require a special Hybrid Cosmic Ray system to be built? Or the ones on sale will work just fine?
K- What?
Q: A 380 volt electric panel. Will the system plug into that, or does it require special Hybrid Cosmic Ray system to be built?

K- He means it is a 3 phase?
R: I think that must be the case. I was wondering about that myself. 380 it's normally a very high voltage. It must be a three phase industrial type system.

K- You cannot use that. An industrial version of plasma Enhancement Units will be built in next maybe a week. We already discussed it is on the plan to be built. And then thinking that we might receive it before March, mid-March, or whatever, just after the March. We're building industrial scale plasma units for factories and the rest, yes. But as different structure. And we see it as to be essential, because households will be a small fraction of the power usage. Industrial usage is the next one on the ladder, which we already… I think three prototypes are getting built totally different. And size wise is about, I think, about four or five times the size of the units which we are putting out now.

You will see a new tabletop version coming out in next week or two than what we shown. This is another, what you call, addition and evolution to the technology. This is extremely, extremely powerful system developed, very simple. And it'll come into the market very, I think the first few will be presented next week or two.

As I said, the evolution in development is massive. It's not just evolution, what they deliver will bring changes. It's so revolutionary that as you know, (2:38). we always built two twin systems. As you saw in Linz, we are building the second twin system, and the change is so much. We finished one unit, complete more or less, which you lot tested on Sunday for the first time, you were in it all of you who came for the food. The evolution is so much that instead of building the second one, the same as the first one, we are implementing the new Soul Reactors in the new one. Which it will be very interesting to see how these two systems functioning in a similar way, but totally different way, will operate. So, what we plan to have two systems, we'll have two systems. One is what I call, the old version, and one the new Universe of plasma systems, what I call, the Soul Reactors. And that will change the game drastically.

The first one built has already affected, we've seen. We have to see how the other combination and how we can miniaturize it to place it within the Headsets. Or we look at the possibility, do we need a headset, where we change the whole environment of the whole thing together. You will hear next few four or five weeks. It's a heap, it's a huge development in the world of plasma technology, huge.

Originally I told this to the Knowledge Seekers about a year, two years ago, but they could not see. Now it's back on the table because we gained more knowledge, and they can see it to complete it. It's exact replication of the work of the STM, (2:40). it's the exactly replication of the center of the Sun. And if the center of Sun fields are radiations which come from it, lead to creation of Cu, Zn, cell of the body of the man, the cell of the brain and everything else. So, you can imagine what this system carries within it. It's self-sustaining, and self-elevating. It's an amazing system.

I have a very direct line to the Romanian group. Do not get fooled by what is get and claims made by Barbu. We do not approve and support his work. Because he just takes the use of the words of the Keshe Foundation. And just make it what I call, another "phantom claims." I ask Barbu to reconsider your position and what you claim. Stay with the realms of work, of plasma work. Not necessarily Keshe Foundation, there's a freedom of ??. But don't associate us with the phantom works you do, and the claims you make.

Any other question?

Q: .. Could you talk a little more about the beginning of the new cycle from the STM? From what I could understand, Twinity is always necessary for new seeds to be created. Among mankind, (2:42). the souls of the father and the mother divide to form a new life. In the case of the STM seed, when it is ready to start a new cycle in the Universe, and create a new fruit, will this new fruit arise from the interaction of the STM with the STP itself?

K- This is a very interesting point. As a nuclear physicist I put it, it's the energy of the fission within, to become a fusion without. When the man reaches the point of death, it carries two elements of life of plasma with it. And that is, the physical strength dimension of life, not necessarily connected to amino acid of the man. Is within the structure of the STM. When it reaches the point of balance anywhere in the Universe, that point of balance is where this seeds is allowed to, or this field of plasma is allowed or create, conditions created for it to be (living). In a "fission style," as we call it, in their interaction, will create a direction of atmosphere of life. (2:44). So, Twinity will come from within, not necessarily from out.

The Creator created Mitra from within Himself. He didn't take another lover from outside. So, shall be the same with the man. We carry Mitra within ourselves at the time of departure, which is the, what we call, the "Spirit." This Spirit in interaction with its environment gives the physicality, but at the time of departure and travel is within, it's fused in. Until that fusion is not complete, the separation does not come.

It's very much when we send our child for a picnic. We put everything in a basket that he can enjoy the time when he arrives at the picnic. And this is the cycle of life. Always remember, when the time of the separation of the STM comes from the physicality, the Spirit of the man, essence of the plasma is within the Soul itself. That in the time and position, when it's released become like that electron, from the neutron. The essence of electron is within the neutron, it doesn't happen coincidentally. It just has the seed to create, to release that part. It's a birth, it gives birth to an electron. (2:46).

The STM at the point of manifestation of physicality, gives, releases, gives birth to the structure of the Spirit, which the man carry, left, deposited within it, at the time of departure. Because it made it. Part of the point of death becomes, is when the Soul is complete, but the Spirit completes its storage or depositing of the energies which confirms its existence within that Soul. It's when the mother let the child go.

And when it arrives in the position, space, where the field strength of these, the release of that point comes to flourish. Then you call it Twinity. But Twinity comes within, created within then it becomes a Twinity. You put the seed out. You don't split. And we don't have " shako ?? " as it's called in Islamic world, when he cut the Moon with one sword in two halves, that's why we only see one half of it. That's the belief in the Islamic world.

It is essence in. In a way, one of the books I have referred to this. And it interacts with an environment, and when the field strength is the right way, (2:48). the Spirit of the man will manifests itself as a twin, or what we call, Mitra. The love of the Creator, which comes from within the Creator.

You know, I always said, maybe you've heard it before or not. We have a philosophical ideology that Adam made Eve from the rib, one of his ribs. This is in truth the creation of Mitra, but it's put in the term of the physicality of the man. The Creator created Mitra out of the fields of himself, to confirm his own existence, and the he fell in love with it.

And then the what we call, the fruit, the apple which got the Adam to bite out of it, was that love. When Mitra came to Earth and knew what love was, and it got the Creator to bite that feeling, emotion of love, and that enslaved him. This is what, then in, what you call it, in other languages, and the books have changed to Adam and Eve and Eve being born, created out of a rib. But the apple is love, it's the "poison," which Mitra learned from the humans and got the Creator to bite at it. Actually, it captivated Him. ?? enslaved Him ?? . (2:50).

Any other question?

Q: .. The question is about the MaGrav. If the MaGrav is used with solar panels. Should it be connected in the continuous current from the solar panel or after the Inverter?

K- It doesn't matter where you put it, it still touches your Inverter. It's a field flow. It's not a river one direction. It flows into actually your panels, back, and through your Inverter, or after your Inverter into your circuit system in the house.

One of the reasons we launched and we completed the Head Units is because with the mobile phones we see a lot of problems with interacting with plasma. And this is why we delivered it, because then you, you live within the same environment. (2:52). The .. Combined Unit which now is on offer, is the best way for the future of the structure of the what you call, the new plasma technology.

If you remember when we put the MaGravs into the houses, you Nano coated the wires. Now we have the same problem with the Headphones with the plasma technology. But across. I'm waiting to see which satellites will start malfunctioning. As we increase the use of mobile phones and MaGravs and, what you call it, the plasma technology, there will be a conflict in the satellite system. But we have to wait and see who shouts first. Without a doubt it will do.

So, we had to introduce the Combined Units which is now on offer. To replace and in a way to upgrade the technologies without satellite. In the future systems of these tabletop, and the Head Units, a lot of things will be replaced, a lot of things will be replaced, which you are used to. But don't forget, we didn't have these things 50 years ago, we got used to short term. Now we're going to the next cycle. The mobile phone technology, the what

you call, satellites, all these will be changed with a much higher speed, without failure, guarantees. (2:54).

If you looked at the last Sunday, Dining with the Creator, it was a hybrid, we transferred to you plasma. But through the what you call, present communication line. Some of the messages is not at the strength of the Soul because the communication lines carry. But when next time we have Dining with the Creator and most of you will carry these Head Units, you'll feel the banana Voila, there and then, if you need the banana, you'll taste it, you'll feel it. Because no information is lost, and it's directly delivered to the Soul. It will become that dream, that you thought about, you have a dream that you had the banana, but this time you feel and taste the dream.

Any other question?

Q: .. I have a few question, one is, when you use all these plasma technology on helping us, do you think we become lazy not to use our Soul?

K- .. Do you think God becomes lazy, just because he can use His plasma technology?

Q: Okay, so we don't become lazy. (2:56).

K- ?? that privilege.

Q: Okay. So another question I have is, all this plasma with energy, food, everything we trying to make it happen, can we introduce it like a cell phone, like in the present cell phone we can embedded all of it in that, so in one go we have everything?

K- That's what the Headsets are. The new Headsets we put out they have their own transmitter with them. We use the table . That's why we said, as a console with set. The replacement has to come with the technological development, and as it’s happening, even what we see. The whole structure of plasma technology is upgraded by huge frog leap in the past 10 days, 15 days. We try to…

Q: So, for example if I use the Headset I can have a heat to the house, I can feed myself?

K- You can dream what you can dream, but the reality is, do you need to heat the house and kill the plants in the house, which you have no right to? Or do you have the right to feel warm? You understand? It’s that you will create a condition with the transmission that creates a field that allows the plant to feed themselves, to heat themselves. This is the whole purpose of this new development. (2:58). This is part of what is coming.

There is a massive change in space technology. We, as I said, we tried to introduce it to Knowledge Seekers about two years ago. We did a lot of experiments on it, but it could not be understood. So, we left it. And we come back to it now, because of the development in the reactors and the reactor technology, it's grasped straightaway. And

still, they'll be, the first ones will be in their what I call, in their puberties, and the mature ones will come over years.

Then you think to convert… It's very easy, I know how it can be done, you can create within your console the condition of Mars and travel to Mars. You become independent, control by governments will not exist. This is for sure. Nobody can dictate. Government here can tell you what you can do. But when you have the freedom to go to Mars, you have a freedom to go to another planet, there is no government there to dictate to you. And no government can dictate to you, you cannot go to Mars. You set, you will have the access to it. Creating condition of the what I call, that smell, that odor, that field strength of the Mars, it should be within your set (Head Set??).

Q: Is the "gating," with the way we go, is the gating is going to become obsolete? For example, you have a spaceship, I have a spaceship, I want to come to your spaceship, I can bring my gravitational magnetic field closer to you and jump into your spaceship. Is it still the same? Or is it obsolete, it doesn't exist?

K- You choose. (3:00). The development in the matter states will not stop, because of the understanding of the, what you call it, dimension of the Soul. There is a term I very seldom use, you call it, the "Soul searching." I call it, the "Soul researching." A lot of research will go into understanding the Soul. Not Soul just as the STM, the Soul of the Creation. How would you interact the Souls to create… The way we saw what we do with this ?? , with that ?? in the physical dimension, the created things, not only the race of the man, will try. Now they understand the process. They understand the leap in the gain of the knowledge, all will try to understand different flavors of the interaction of the plasma, of the fields.

Q: Mr. Keshe, for example, is the difference between having a spaceship being it in the space, or just myself being be in the space and you are in the space. If I want to give you something, do I still have to use the gating, or just can give it to you?

K- I don't know what you mean by "gating." But in essence, you interact with the fields

Q: Because in one of the teachings you talked about gating and you said gating is just you bring the gravitation magnetic field of the spaceship close to the other one it creates a bridge, and then you can move from one to the other one.

K- This is the matter state, when we were teaching you the what you call, physical transformation.

Q: Okay, so it has nothing to do with the plasma then?

K- Plasma T. It's an extension of it, if you understand that you can apply in different way. But it's being accepted. You can give as much love as you like to me, if I don't accept it, it's (just) another energy in the Universe. (3:02). Or you can give me one love, and I accept it, and it becomes the biggest thing in the world.

Q: Just like the way Creator is always giving us love, but we don't, we're not open to it.

K- Yeah, it's just the way the mother gives love to her child. When you cuddle your daughter. You cuddle her because you love her, and she feels that warmth. You cuddle her because you need to be loved, and she gets fooled as the first one. You understand? We give love in two different ways, one to satisfy ourselves, and one is to satisfy the others. And sometimes we do both at the same time. "Cuddle me that I can cuddle (you), love me that I can love you." We understand the difference.

This is how it will come. I give you, I present you the gift of love, but if you're not, if it's not your, if you don't accept it, or you already have another love to love, which my love cannot interfere with, you have to respect it, you cannot force it.

You know, what we had in NASA, in the space station with a couple, the guy wouldn't accept it. When they came back to Earth. It was a good feeling in the space. So, the lady went to kill, you've got to accept it. And this cannot happen. I wrote to one of the NASA guys few years ago, I said, the emotion in the space is different than emotion on the ground. In space you have nowhere, that's the only thing you accept. On the ground you have options and can lead to homicide. So, it's availability, and acceptability, (3:04). if you accept. Just because you made it available, doesn't mean has to be accepted.

Any other question, or shall we call it the day?

Q: .. You mentioned about mono-energetic fields last week shortly in a few sentences, and I would like to ask whether you ?? .. say something more about the nature of that, because it touched me.

K- Mono-energetic we call them rays mainly, is what we call, like a laser beam. And mono-energetic fields rays or whatever you call it, are one of the fastest way to deliver, one of the fastest way to deliver. Mono-energetic fields are usually, are usually of the ray character. But due to the interaction on the outer surfaces they create friction and lead to fields. We have no choice, we always start with the ray, (3:06). but due to interaction and friction we end up with particle, or with fields.

And this is part of what the world of present science has not understood, they just say, oh, it sometimes behave like a particle, and sometimes like a ray. Because rays are amalgamation, or mono-energetic fields, they interact with their environment. Otherwise, they can't show their manifestation, they don't show existence. And their interaction, they gather plasmas, which the ?? same, becomes cylindrical, and they become particles, become a plasma.

And 2 things dictates the strength and the fields of mono-energetic rays, or magnetic fields. One is the strength they started with. Secondly is the environment they interact with. These dictates how the rays will become fields and become particles. I can shoot… At the moment today, we shoot a laser beam. We start as a laser beam, we finish with the

laser beam, maybe weaker. But if you work with mono-energetic rays, from plasma, by the time you reach to the other side, you have a plasma, you don't have a ray. Depending on the time, space and the strength of the fields in the space, in comparison to the original source. The slower you go, the more friction you create. The deeper the field. (3:08).

Mono-energetic rays, or mono-energetic fields are part of the high speed travel. And if you can understand it, it goes back to what I showed. It's a parachute, or is it an escalator to take you up or down (The CR stacks)? It depends how you create the sink in it.

You can create a high speed for a ray, if you can increase, or target increase the source. What this means? It's a pre-arranged, it's like when we send people to the Moon. Hopefully next couple of months we trying to. We don't send them as a package ?? Voila, we are going to land. We take part of their energy of their Soul in one system, which transferred back to the position on the Moon. And in a way we create a Mitra and the Soul, which is, the lover will go to it. If you understand the principle.

We just don't put them in a rocket and shoot them at the Moon and they land there. Does not work that way. Because that way you need to create a lot of controls, holding it, stopping it, you don't hit it. You know, you don't send the man out to become a pancake on the floor of the Moon. When you understand and develop this technology you create plasma, when he gets there according to the distance, gap energy of the fields you slow down as you approach the position, automatically through magnetic fields. You don't need a control system. Teaching a deep space travel is an art. And I'm a master in it. I've done this for so long.

It's not just sending somebody to the Moon .. in an envelope. We fast forward with a higher level. As I said, I can create any kind of radiation and strength field parallel, or the same as the Soul in the point of direction. It can be anywhere in the Universe, you don't need to see it to target it. In approaching. First of all it's attracting, it's like electron and proton. One is in volume, one is energy ??. And one attracts the other one to the other. And then you have a point of separation where you see the gap between electron and a neutron, and that point you change to land.

Traveling with the Soul or flight system is an art, art of understanding the work of magnetic fields in the Universe. Don't forget, we came that way, so we know how come. And as we came, we know how to go back, so we know that ?? very well.

Any other question?

Q: .. Good day Mr. Keshe. (3:12). ..
K- Are you living in the frozen weather of your country at the moment?
Q: Yeah, this is my question. Really? Yeah. What's happening?
K- I knew you were going to ?? ask. So you see, the Soul knows. What do you mean by what's happening?

Q: What we see from this condition of the earthquakes. And you know, a lot of times come to my guts here, that your teaching in back years, about the separation of the continents. .. So, what is your intake in this condition? What's happening?

K- No, this is a normal process of expansion and contraction. Have you seen, somebody sent me a video. Where did I see it? .. I received three or four videos in the past few days, that one of the agencies has shown, we're looking at the earthquake with the buildings, they have shown actually what has happened to a mountain or a mountain range in that area. It's a huge valley. I think he says is about 13 story block, and the day before was a flat land. The continental move is a shrinkage.

And it always happens in a certain time when the fields extraction and contraction on the upper layer puts pressure on the lower level. You know, you blow, you have the blowers, you push it together and it blows air on the other end, when you make fire, the blowers (bellows) we call it. (3:14). And then fire expands, and then it gets hotter and hotter. This what happens to us, we come from the summertime, hit the cold time, the physical structure, tightens up, blows the fire at the bottom, something opens up, it's like we call it an earthquake.

Earthquakes, big scales have a certain time in the season. So that's why we see earthquake majority of time in the winter time and all the problems. Because we come from a very hot summer, the surface expansion is there, we come into a cold surface contraction. Now we open the bow of the blower, now we close it, the energy is not charcoal to fire up, it's the center of the Earth. So that pressure gets absorbed. And it gets to a point, you know, that you see sometimes the charcoal suddenly explodes in the middle of the fire, explodes back up, the energy cannot go in. And we get it as am earthquake backup.

So it's done by the Russians I heard. And the Russians said, they can create the worst one in Istanbul, and then another one. It's a good story, but it's the real physical life on this planet on its upper layers.

Q: Okay, but what about the seas, is going back?

K- It's the same. We have cycles of the heat movement, the cold and the heat, up and down.

Q: You mean the tide?

K- It's the weather tide, not the water. But generally in Northern Europe, we had a very mild winter this year, very mild. We had only I think two snows or three snows in the upper Austria. It's like spring in the middle of the summer, you can go out, it's 14 degrees a couple of days ago. But these are fluctuation in the weather. (3:16). And some years, three, four years ago, the snow was so bad. And here on this hill where I live, it's all green. We don't hardly see any snow. On the hill about 10 kilometers away where the research center is, they have a different condition. And at the same side, another hill

further up, you can't even drive. Last week they had to call support to get them home, from the council with the bulldozers, what you call, snow plows. It's a milder than unusual, but essentially it's part of the life of this planet. And if you're Dutch, you say, it has to do with Carbon creation global warming. So we can sell some more trees.

Q: No, no, I you know, I'm not that way of thinking. No, but I am connecting the dots here from your teaching. You said that we are about 1 million year ahead because we expose the black blanket (oil) from its position due to the plasma. So, that have also effect.

K- Yes, for sure yes. They're going to blame us for it very soon. That's exactly, then they can't blame us, because we already "killed the bird."

Q: It's a sick world, they say.

K- But yes, it is. With the creation of the plasma we change a lot of things. And, in essence, it's what the planet accepts as a change, it's not an enforced change. It's availability of acceptance. (3:18). This is the difference.

Q: Today, tomorrow they have to accept it.

K- It depends how you want to celebrate, and how you want to do. It's like yesterday was "Ash Wednesday." And it's like, you know, after Christmas, you make your wish one thing, you are going to lose weight again this year, and you don't take any more sugar or whatever, or chocolates this year till you lose weight, whatever. That's what Ash Wednesday is. You make your pledge, what you're going to deny yourself, usually people deny meat or fish or whatever. Until the Lent is over in 40 days, and then they eat whatever they like.

But, who brought these things in? And what we accepted to believe in, accepted it to be that way? It's, we can believe anything, but what effects will it have on us? Plasma Technology surely will bring elevation of the Soul. There's something in our scale, on the scale. But what would it do to the planet, which is again, it's interaction with the Soul of itself.

If you think of it, when you made it to the matter state, as a CO_2, you will run into crisis of global warming. When you change the same global warming CO_2 into the Gans of it of CO_2, you brought global loving, because you add to the essence of the emotion of the planet to love more, to live a better life. So it's the same thing, it depends which state of it do you use. (3:20).

If you can freeze it, you can do a lot of other things with it. But at the stage of the Gans state of it, when we convert, we make it available energy to everyone. And that's the difference. It's a very, very small step. In use of the carbon, oxygen, and hydrogen, and creation of love. In plasma technology, you truly can make "love potion," that you can make people to love each other. Because you create fields at the essence of the level of

the strength of the emotion. It doesn't need much, much technology. We can literally serve you. I can make the Gans of that ?? as it says. I made it. I know how it works.

Q: I remember your teaching Mr. Keshe, you said, even you can dictate if you wanted the blonde or blue eyes.

K- Yeah. It is very easy to create these kinds of things. But is the planet ready for it? Is your Soul ready to accept it?

Q: My Soul, yes. But the problem with the physicality and ?? the most.

K- It needs a little bit, you've got to pump it up. But we have to understand what we need it for. And what we're going to do with it.

The .. one of the evolution steps in technology, (3:22). as I said, it's happened in past week, two weeks. And that will bring a lot of changes for humanity. And man will find a lot of answers through this. Initially, I developed this in 2010, and I shelved it, because I thought man is not ready for it. But some 12 - 13 years later in the way we have taught, in the way that Knowledge Seekers some have reached, it became time to release this part of the technology, this part of knowledge. And it is an amazing technology.

When you put the Enhancement Units, the Compact Units on your table, you'll feel the essence of Creation and the love of the Creator. Even our own Knowledge Seekers don't know what they built. They haven't come to realize the potential of what's on the table, literally.

Any other question? (3:24).

Q: .. My intention has all along been to turn all my leverage or assets into means to turn them into love.
K- I believe you …
Q; ..?? and among people.

K- The new technologies has brought us no choice. The development of technology has brought us no choice. We can shelve it, saying that the man does not understand, or we can release it that it brings the man to understand. The second now prevails.

Q: So, what should I do next? Should I still proceed with the project? Or ..

K- Yes, your project has been beautiful. I'm keeping an eye on it. We inform you everything about it.

Q: The trouble is that, it doesn't cash flow for me. I'm still stuck in the matter world of money.

K- We'll create a cash flow. Don't worry when you get it, we'll tell you what to do with it. It will do ..

Q: I mean even with the units for you know, the annual fees. We just don't have the cash flow to cover all that.

K- It will create itself. It creates a surplus, that you don't need to spend, this is the beauty with it. When implemented. We have access to a lot of technologies, which… for (3:26). It's not to spend. It's what you don't spend, is to what brings you as a saving. You don't need to spend to save it, because you're already … The development in technology always now brings us in that position much, much closer.

I reckon in maybe in three to five years time. Most of us the way we do today, will not eat the way we eat, or consume food. It's not that we don't spend, we save, because we don't have the extension to it. And part of this is what I said to Knowledge Seekers very recently, when we offered you the packages on the Keshe Foundation for health, and the food, and the energy which is now sitting in the packages, there you can subscribe to. It's not what you spend, it's what you don't. You save by not spending. A lot of it will not come by spending any more. A lot of it comes that you don't need to spend.

The unit like the Enhancement Plasma Enhancement Unit added to it, can provide a feeding facilities, and the wellness facilities. And it doesn't come by spending more. It's just the addition, which we add for it to become operational for that specific application.

Q: Yeah, cause we are old and we're on Social Security, and we're not making any more money to cover all this.

K- This is the problem. This is actually one of the solutions we see. (3:28). And this is something, which I was discussing with the ambassadors and one of the world leaders very recently, in past few days. Is that, we take over feeding your nation. It doesn't matter you're poverty African nation stricken, we take over. And then the ambassador told me something very, very funny thing. He says, you know, a few weeks ago, we had a celebration in the country, and I had to attend the celebration. And the celebration was that they have given the power supply, distribution and production to a company to start doing and he has started. And then they took us to see what it is. There was two lampposts in the middle of nowhere. That was to celebrate, that we have managed to start. We have given the contract, the country, to a company to start building our power generation distribution, and everything else. We're celebrating the first two lampposts, because we didn't even had that.

And my discussion was with him that, now with this technology, we don't need a lamppost. We can feed the nation. That's where you save, you don't need to spend to come. But with it we want certain assurances, certain ways to do things.

The leap in technology and knowledge is so huge. You are .. many pensioners cannot afford anymore, a lot of things. This year was a mild winter, when it's a harsh winter in

England, we know, tens of thousands die, because they have to choose between the heating or the food. (3:30). Maybe in five years, maybe sooner, maybe in 10 years, nobody needs to make this choice.

Can we allow, our we allowed to use the present system to feed people through wireless the way we started on .. Sunday, and you're testing it next week? Or do we provide the same way the emotion of the warmth that you don't have a choice but… The tricky thing was that now the government allows you to develop this technology to have both heating and the energy, most probably your wellness and what you call it, to cover your old age, whatever condition in one system. Would they cut back on your financial support? They tell you, you're getting 500 dollars a month, financial support pension. Now we are providing you the heat, the food, the energy, which does the Keshe Foundation, it cost them nothing. So we cut your income by two or 300 euros. They won't leave you the 500.

Q: It's just at this point I would have to subsidize my tenants. And I don't have that money.

K- Yeah. In the coming months, there should not be it, with what we have in project with you. And what we see. We have a very tricky position with the new plasma Enhancement Units. And that tricky position we have to be leveraging in a very fine way, not to make your meters to read zero. A lot of people think, I'll have a zero consumption, and we know for fact. We have the knowledge, we have had the knowledge. If we're playing with the fields game of 90% - 80% hybrid, (3:32). we provides 80% through plasma and your electricity provider provides the other 20, and they know they have an income. But with a flick of a switch we can make it 100% plasma production. But we need the supply (of electricity) of the supplier to get into it.

Then a lot of people say, oh, we buy generator. You try to do what you're trying to say. It will not work, because then you have to run a generator, and you have to do this and that. So, we go in the normal present today. What's going to happen, why does the electricity work or a government run power generation for you to be able to produce your power? Okay, we come to a point.

In America, in the reverse power (Reactive energy back) you have to pay, if you produce, or put power back into the grid. In other countries you don't. But what happened, we give you 100% reduction. For us, we have it, we actually built it, we've got the machine, we had it for years. Now we produce this zero power. What is the insurance between you and your government regarding the power supply, which they put all the cables down, all the power stations, the government has to pay and you're not contributing anything to it because you're producing your (own) energy. Governments will allow you, by force in the future, to use the hybrid system, that you produce your energy. But still, they're going to slam you with charges, that they provide you the base. This is not going to change. It's just how fast the government become wise to it.

This is, when you say, we are pensioners we can't afford it. We can give you 100% energy. (3:34). Within one month your electricity Board will cut your electricity off for

sure. You're not using us, you don't need us. Or you go to your electricity Board and say, we need you to produce most of it. But we don't take from you, but how much would you charge us for using your input? What do you think they'll answer you?

Q: That you always have to pay.

K- You walk away from it. Whatever solution we put is an interim. Unless we go through the present system, which we have developed on a, what you call it, the tabletop and then when it comes with the energy food, okay, cut my electricity, I don't need it. Because I have my television to receive plasma, ?? plasma converted to the energy, and the television works. We have the technology, we know how to do it. Once I'm in the house, I can heat and warm myself. And if I wish to boil a cup of water to boil, it will boil. And I receive my energy and food. And the government says, you can't come out of the house because you're using a ?? we are paying for. You're not contributing, you're not paying any taxes for electricity, you're not paying any taxes for the supermarket, which makes profits for us, employment and the rest of it.

We are from, we're just creating an empty gap for a few years, maybe even faster once we go faster. But the government's will catch up. You have to, you want services you have to. There is less hospitals, less doctors. These are the realities we see. And that's why before anybody else does, we have put the schemes up. Okay, we charge you 2,000 Euros for your guarantees security ?? wealth. More or less, you don't need the government, (3:36). you don't ?? need. They don't come to you, they come to us. We want a share of this.

I'm sure. At the end of it, you have to pay us, to pay them. But how much less? And how much gap do you have in this space time gap? You know, what they say, three things are guaranteed, birth, death and taxes. They are going to get you ..

Q: The other thing that bothers me is that wherever I turn, I see them installing devices for tracking people and basically imprisoning us.

K- We gave them the right. You live in Los Angeles. In Los Angeles by the papers you sign apparently, you give the right to the operators to give your location on your mobile phone to the government. That they locate to see how the traffic is, how they can control it. The mobile phones information becomes the control of traffic and a lot of other things.

Q: Yeah, but like every street corner now they have what looks to me like where they're going to monitor who was moving where, when, how and then in every street light, they have weapons.

K- I don't know that's America. In the rest of the world we can't afford these advanced technologies. But don't forget, they say, if you're on the streets anywhere in Beijing within seven minutes the government will find you. So it's not just America. They have tested it. (3:38). If you walk around Beijing within seven minutes you can be located. Face recognition.

R: If you had a lost child wouldn't you want to be able to locate them?

K- It depends, what do we want to accept. You know, years ago going back to the nineteen eighties and nineteen nineties, I used to travel to most remotest strangest places in the world as part of my business. And there used to be a brand, they're still in the airports. I see their shops. We used to have their watches, it's a yellow watch. Very heavy. They used to strap it, there was no way you could cut this watch. And they guaranteed 24 hours rescue wherever you are. You kidnapped, you fell off the cliff, whatever. You paid huge amount of money those days. And we used to have to. I used to hate this thing wearing it. It's a ton on your wrist. But it had a locator, we paid to be located. We literally paid. We're going to unknown lands in different parts of Central Asia for work, or into Africa, we pay to be located. Now we pay for them to locate us, it doesn't matter what we do on the mobile phones. And actually, we pay very less, little compared. We used to pay 35 - 40,000 a year to be able to carry an emergency, use these watches.

And the technology of today locates you, (3:40). otherwise you cannot find your mobile. You want to have a mobile, you want to be reachable. You know when we go into security meetings. We strip, literally strip off everything on our body. In a high level security meetings, we don't even carry out shirts and jackets. And I was with a very high ranking official security man, .. 4 weeks ago. He says, Mehran, you thought you got a way with the trousers off, they planted in me. I said, where? He said, you don't want to know. He said, now, I had to, it's part of my job to be implanted. And the worst thing is, they have a microphone in it, they hear even when I talk.

So, what do we know about, what we know. We get a touch, we get a rash on the skin, then planted something inside you. It's not anymore, what you call it. I have two point of view about these kinds of securities. I love the way the Chinese do it. By creating a massive structure like this. They give the citizens a sense of security and it's tough the criminal to do, because they know they can be found out. Fighting it to stop it, or create a condition that you can never stop. And this is the point of view on the Chinese point. I've seen it, I love to live in China. The security is beyond the imagination, you walk safe, you're safe at any level. (3:42). You go to one of the most cleanest nations on this planet. Everything is monitored. The government doesn't allow people, doesn't create conditions for people to commit a crime. It's not that is totally crimeless country. But everything possible to create conditions for criminals not to operate has been made by the Chinese government.

Q: But don't they have a lot of corruption?

K- Corruption, those who created the corruption on the top have all been executed. President Xi of China, when he came into power 10 years ago. The corruption you hear now, there is, but under the carpet, very much deeper, and you got to be very good to hide it. But if you heard about 10,000 people a year in the first 2 -3 years of his reign, were executed. Half of them were people who took corruptions and everything else. It still

goes on. But China's bribery and corruption now is very much very little. Still there, most probably, we don't see it, but it's gone. The way it used to be, it’s gone.

Q: It's just I don't have the trust, that the system here is benevolent.

K- Never been. That's your imagination. It cannot be. It cannot be. Because by its nature, it creates people like Trump. That's the nature of America. Greed, ruthlessness, anything to possess. American Dream.

Q: You think Biden is any better? (3:44).

K- He's worse, but he knows how to cover it better. They all come from the same school of thoughts. But politically it's how you envisage it, and how you set it. But carrying it out is totally different. You live in a democracy in United States, which is a phantom democracy. The people in China live in a democracy, which is real for them to be free. As long as you don't do anything wrong, you don't interact with the government, and you keep your things so in order, you're there, because you know who's the boss, who’s at the bottom and who is at the top. In the West, we don't have this. I think one of the bearable most convenient nations to live in is in China, at this moment of time. Will they change in the future? Man will see. But they go for facilitating, than preventing, because facilitating brings the prevention.

Q: What we hear here is that they kill the leaders.

K- You mean in the US or in China?

Q: In China.

K- Oh, you don't want to know what we hear in China about the Americans. Do you believe it? There is a tradition, and there is a way, life is respected in China. That's why you have so many old people. What they make you to believe is not what it is, (3:46). and not all of it.

Q: Okay, one last question. I will not have much more money to invest in the next advances of the Keshe Foundation. So, what do I do?

K- From the saving you will have. The problem is, we, as I said, not a problem. With the development of the new technologies and where it sits. You’ve got to realize something very, very straightforward. What we explained and we get Knowledge Seekers to develop, like past two weeks, is already be planned over a year, two or three years ago. Because we started teaching the seed of it to them before. And we could see we are coming to that point about a month, two months ago. And after the financial problem we had with what is going on now with the police and the rest of it. This will not divert our work from where we are planning to go. And we have already moved a step up to negotiate with the governments.

The negotiation with the government is very simple. We give you the technology, which makes it accessible, and makes it profitable for you not to spend. And it's now we are in negotiation with seven, eight governments, at the highest level with world leaders. And once one catches on, we see the same thing, as what we saw with the distribution of the technology through the "Key," when we gave the technology in exchange for peace. (3:48). This will go very rapidly, maybe in next two years. Then you will see the benefits of it. We are talking to, we are setting plans for these things. We are working towards it, it is not something we're going to do. We are already part of different negotiations with different things.

And I foresee that a lot of things cannot be done, we don't have the infrastructure to mass produce these things. We already have started negotiating with major corporations in the world. On the direct negotiation. Philips International Holland, is in direct negotiate. I come from it, I'm proud to be working with them. In negotiation with the medical application of the Keshe Foundation. We have opened channel. We cannot do it. But the cooperation with Philips International, which our bloodline comes from it, my father being one of the directors, I trust the company directly. And we have started negotiation. The medical application will go to Philips International directly. For us to set up a factory, infrastructure takes years. Philips I know how they work, it will take months.

So we are taking these shortcuts. With the energy production the same. Corporations we are talking to, direct to go in. The health application is more or less matured. And it needs to be done. And if you're going to do 10 cases here, 5 cases there, no. Philips will be embedded it in every hospital around the world within a year, two years. So, we are taking steps through that. We are going to the world. Because the technology is not mature. It's just the final touches of it. Because I know when it's mature. (3:50).

Then we'll bring implication to governments. The transmutation it's weeks away. Then how we're going to stop all the Africans not to go to New York? And all the people in Washington run away, because all the Mexicans are in Washington? This brings new application, but the government's have become wise to it, they have to become wise.

And part of the 24th of March is the beginning of new year and beginning of a new life for world leaders. I work 20 hours a day and everything is planned years ahead. So how will the technology come to you in next few months? Would we be able, would you be able to invite your leaders, your mayors, your presidents or whatever, to listen to the teaching, or to the what we call, 24th meeting?

The what you call, the Blueprint Day, the 13th Blueprint Day has already been seen by four or five of the most powerful world leaders. I personally sent them. They confirmed they received, they're watching it. They don't know what to do with it.

Q: How do I convince my 80 year old husband, that I'm not throwing money away, and the tax accountant?

K- When he sees that he doesn't have to pay to your tenants to have electricity, very simple. The units which we have put out that are with us, they're going through the certification, we have to certify them. (3:52). We were self-certifying, which is CE standard, we can do. But we decided to be on the safe side we get it outside certified. I think we'll take another two weeks, three weeks, and then will be released.

It's not getting the units out, it's certification of the units. Because if we self-certified we can do it straightaway. But we saw characteristics, we saw things which we decided, for this going international has to be outside certified. So we did it with the MaGravs, the first time we released the MaGravs in Italy. We got them certified, what you call it, tested certification by European standard. We decided to do the same with the plasma units with the what you call it, Compact Units. They'll be certified as an outside certification, we need to do it. Otherwise, you saw the units, the units were shown on the 13th, they're all sitting there. It's mainly to protect the Foundation from the future, what you call it, claims and mishaps.

Q: So, would my tenants need to pay their 1,000 dollars a year for their health care?

K- If they want to be part of, yes. In April, those of you who signed into the insurance policies of the Keshe Foundation, what I call, plasma policies of it, for different application. You will be given invitation to go through the Enhancement Units by the doctors for certification, that we have brought everything to a level. And then again six months later, you'll be given another time to attend. Twice a year you have to go through the system. (3:54). It's to our benefit to do it. Because if we see it during the process, you tell us you have seen this in your body, or that in your body, you have felt this and that. We'll take you back on the process to understand through our doctors what has happened, what it needs to be done. That in six months time doesn't become a bigger problem, and two years down the line.

Part of this process of the policies we put out is to, as we say, "nip the bud at the source." And it'll go back to our doctors. If we're in the process of testing, what you call, checking out whatever it is, if our doctors see anything abnormality you're asked to stay on with the system maybe a week, two weeks, three weeks, five weeks, till we see that it's done. It's not that you just come in and go. The screening especially the first year, is for prevention from the future problems. If we see it, automatically you'll be requested to stay on. And if you refuse to stay we cancel the policy.

Q: Are we going to have a veterinarian on call too?

K- Yes, they have a Soul. But we don't know if it feels good or bad. I know you love your dog, but everything is the same.

Q: Yeah, because we had more seizures again. Yesterday, we had five seizures.

K- You have to handle that one. (3:56). Anyway, we are learning, we are adding, and we are developing further and further. And we have come out of that infancy for 20 years

with all the problems we had. And now we are on the track to go with the way we wanted. Building factories on our own and these things would have taken a long time. We had the research centers, we give the distribution and production to major corporations. We have started with 3 corporations already. Philips International will definitely, and the Keshe Foundation Wellness Center. Unless they changed their policy, we are their. To me is a home, and we have to see what's next step with the development.

Q: Okay, another question with these units.
K- You're getting worse than Jalal.

Q: I've been saving it up. I've been asking everybody in all the various meetings and they I don't get the right answers. I have to come to the horse to hear it from the horses mouth.

K- As president Nixon said, the buck stops here, doesn't go any further. Okay.

Q: So with these, you said these units that are coming are 10 kilowatt? I thought I bought two kilowatt.

K- The power of this system goes to demand and what your house allows it, it allows it.

Q: So we cannot put too much of a load on it.

K- Your fuse box will blow up, not us. Your standard application will not allow you to go further than what is legally allowed. (3:58). And stay within the limit. Don't forget, these are hybrid plasma. So they go to the demand. But you have a process with your supplier contractor and your wiring in the house.

Q: Yeah, I thought the units I bought was pre-hybrid?

K- Yes, but now you get the hybrid. We don't just tell you, you gave us something else. You get what is coming in.

Q: Okay, wonderful. Thank you. So I don't need to plan go in an extra diet that I have enough money for the next technology?

K- Don’t forget, with the new units coming with the hybrid is 120 or 150 euro per annum, fee for 20 years. You will be set back. Yeah. But let's see what comes…

Q: That’s the problem for me.

K- You'll save enough from your tenants, don't worry. The biggest saving for you American comes during the summertime. You like to run your AC’s at the full blast. But this time you don’t pay for it.

Q: I have tenants who will suffer the heat because they don't have the money.

K- Now they should have the money, with this technology they should have. If we come to an agreement, this is something which we have… We have to be very careful when we hit this on the head. In a way if we come to an agreement, the power generators, with the governments to the power generators that they supply a basic background supply down the road, as before. But the people will pay a fee like a car fee. You know, you pay taxes on your cars. Then it doesn't matter how much you use. Meter goes out of the window. (4:00).

Q: Yeah, but when I sent you the summary of the costs on my units, there are meters that I have like 500 or 600 dollars a year. And then if we tack on 120 or 150 for the service fee…

K- Yeah. But if you pay only 100 dollars for the electricity out of 500 or 600. Do you understand?

Q: Yeah. Well, you are saying up to 50%. 50%, is 250 dollars savings.

K- But watch when it comes in. It starts around about 50, but it builds to about 70 - 80% plus. We are monitoring it very closely, we have to monitor it. If I make it zero, you have no power. This is a very delicate position we sit on, and we have started negotiation with the governments, and we are doing it in different continents, that cannot be influenced. And that is, let's . The advantage with this hybrid system is huge, going outside the apartment you have.

The advantage is, there is a feedback into the system plus the usage system. The plasma has a double edge. If .. we can reduce the electricity to zero, but negotiate in advance with the government. It'll be done in area by area. The nation does not need to pay 30 billion to build a nuclear power station to spend another 150 billion, (4:02). in next 10 - 40 - 50 years to demolish it. So, the government instead of building five nuclear power stations, which is now on the card, because the natural resources are getting filled up. The government can build one nuclear power station, maybe a what I call, normal fuel power stations to provide a basic grid. And save billions for the nation. So, if you're going to spend 150 billion to pay for the present time to build five nuclear power stations, now you spend 30 billion. You save 120 billion. That has to go to the nation. You're not spending it. But you have an income from it. It’s how we put the case from now on to the governments.

We are preparing to negotiate with Ukrainian government director, because of the electric shortages, that will give them a security of supply by their own application. But once we open that in Ukraine, what would the rest of the European nations, want the same. We have to sell the technology as a package. Now it’s fully commercialized, we can show it.

And it has to be accepted. Because there are huge energy lobbyists that they don't want this to come out. It's how you handle it, how you bring it. And sitting at the head of the Keshe Foundation is the juggling I do day and night. I deal with Knowledge Seekers, for a Gans, a bottle of the GANS they have, (4:04). negotiate with Knowledge Seekers who

helped us and we lost money, we have to sort something out for them, sort out the development of the technology, negotiate with the governments and everything else. I work 20 hours a day.

But the finest point comes, if we give it to the Ukrainians, the British want it, the Americans want it. So, we have to come to a common sense knowledge to teach it the way we do publicly, that everybody makes their own system. Then you don't need for years and years to ?? fight, every city will have 100 people, 100 groups that make the systems for everyone and becomes applicable immediately.

How we run this in next two years, it will become crucial. I'll be assassinated its' 99% is on the cards. But we have to see how we can get, then becomes application of the pharmaceutical, then become application that you don't need food. How you're going to get these agriculture's, these farmers for thousands of years cultivated, that we don't need it.

The impact of what is to come, we are very softly testing with you on Sunday, and this and that, but it's huge. How can I tell the? You see the African nations will jump on this very quickly, because they want to feed their nation. Americans want to stop it, because they can't flood Africa with cheap rice's and control the diplomacy. And the Chinese have a different agenda. I have a battle with the Iranian governments on the other side with their religion. It's not easy taking my chair. Please come, anybody and sit. You sit there and you see. (4:06). But we are born diplomats, we are born negotiators.

It took me two, three years to convince the British government in Downing Street that it can make billions. They wouldn't accept it. When I started making, they said, oh Mr. Keshe you're making too much. We have to be part of it, we can do it ourselves. I said, you do it. No problem. I've dealt with these diplomats and politicians for years and I've learned how to deal with them. I always play as a fool, but I know exactly where I'm taking them as a clown. Exactly where they have to be. But the clown at the end of it turns out to be them, not us.

But at this moment of time, especially now we've shown the energy, and then comes implication of delivery it, which is coming to delivery. Then you have the agriculture. I'm traveling to China. Chinese are expecting something else, and there's something else on the table that is going to blow their mind out. What is going to be in the next step? What are we going to do with Russia? What are we going to do with United States? We have a huge base in Brazil and Mexico. Are they going to wait till all the houses in America have all the units and everything? Or do we go universal application as we teach, but the Foundation is kept in its position internationally.

The biggest problem comes in next few months. Transmutation is going to bring a huge problem for governments, passports become irrelevant. You're worried about a little energy with your tenants. I have a headache how I am going to sell to governments ??.

You know, (4:08). our first transmuter is American. And last week, or the week before, I told him, you move, I'm not telling you what to do. And he's listening. He's one of our beautiful Knowledge Seekers. He said, I was there, but I wasn't sure I'm there, I had to open my eyes to see if I'm still in US or I'm in Austria. It's so real. It's so complete. We just need to give it the physicality. And it's done.

Q: In the meantime…

K- There's no meantime, the moment we are in it. The meantime for Keshe Foundation is over.

Q: Like, they are now doing all these mRNA developments, including with animal vaccines, and I think my dog's problems, probably started with vaccinations. And they're required by law. What do I do? Do I comply?

K- I don't know. I have a very clear mind, because I've seen the damage of vaccination on my children. And I don't agree with them. But you have to see which part of the vaccination, and what is the risk factor. I will not allow my children have to have certain vaccines the way they set it out, because I know what the problem is. But I don't see why children cannot be vaccinated from the ones we know which are safe, it's done with them, we see no side effect with them, nothing with it. There are two or three vaccines which are causing the problem.

I was talking to Mario yesterday in the Exhibition Center, he said, you know, Mr. Keshe, there are people who are still doing Covid vaccinations. I said, what? Aren't they finished? No, no, there are people that are doing. Are there actually foolish people who are actually doing the Covid vaccinations still? (4:10).

Q: Yes. Especially in the United States. And they even make you pay for them now. People still go there.

K- God help them. But we know what we do, what we have to do. If we know the risks, we can avoid them, but the ones which are safe, is for our children. I know a guy called Peter in Belgium, they took him to the parliament, to in the court to say he's mentally demented, because he opposes the 3 "M" injection, three injections mix together.

Q: Right, and then they may want to lock you up in a mental facility and medicate you.

K- Yeah. Where we showed the Iranian flight system for the first time was in his center. He had battles years with the Belgians, because he said these injections have these side-effects and we've seen it. We see today. How many autistic children we have, how many children we have in different mental conditions. Report to Senate, confirms it. They know it. And they said they knew it. But who took the bribe? Who took the bribe?

I was told by our Iranian team two or three weeks ago, how we run into problem in the National Defense University with the guy who was appointed. Apparently he was well

bribed, and he had done this to other people, and now he's on the investigation. (4:12). But at the time, if that guy wouldn't have done what he did, millions of Iranians would have been saved and the technology wouldn't have gone the way it went, because it showed 100% correction in National Defense University. Humans.

Q: So we have to plod along as we have …

K- Listen if we have everything. We've got to plod along, because we can't commit suicide to change this life. So, the worst thing is, I have a very bad news for you. When we get all the energy sorted, and all the wellness sorted, and all the food sorted, that you don't get any contaminated food directly from the system and everything else. The worst news is, you're going to live another 200 years. So plodding is going to carry on even longer. You understand? So, we better become good plodders. Thank you very much.

Rick, shall we call it the day? We've gone long enough for today.

R: Yes, sure Mr. Keshe.

K- Thank you very much, and we see you next time. Those of you who been with us on Sunday for the .. "Dining with the Creator," please make sure you're in every day between four and seven. And remember, please write down whatever you felt, you tasted, you ate, and how you behaved emotionally towards yourself. How you slept, how you behave towards others, what other people around you tell you about your behavior, your emotional behavior. And we are not looking for you to go on a diet, or you don't feel good, because we feed the Soul. (4:14). Maybe the first week you need to extend your Soul in whatever emotions side, and everything else. And please don't stay on the line more than half an hour. We are monitoring it, because we don't think it should be more than half an hour. Unless you're, what you call it, obese and you want to sit for 3 hours to eat.

Those of you who are with us with the, what you call it, the Compact Unit, please make sure you place your orders, get them paid. Because we keep receiving orders, we have to know exactly where we're going to do it. If our negotiation with the governments and everything else pushes forward. And the what you call, we will most probably have a new Blueprint Days in next couple of weeks, because we have some new interesting things to market and to show you this next step in technology. Thank you very much. And hopefully we'll see you next week.

R: I think that brings to an end or 474th Knowledge Seekers Workshop here on Thursday, February 23, 2023. Our next public teaching workshop will be the One Nation, One Planet, One Race for world peace and justice. And that comes up following Tuesday the 28th of February. And that starts at the 4pm Central European Time.

K- I've just been send a message from our team to remind you that, those of you who bought the plasma mirrors, (4:16). we told you will be ready by March. They are finished and they will be delivered next week. So expect you all mirrors to be delivered

to you next week. And then in the teachings we'll tell you how to use it. Because it is prepared about month earlier than we thought. We call, them the "advanced version plasma field mirrors." It's not a flat one, it's the one that ?? have much more effect, powerful effect than the others. So, you'll be receiving them and let us know when you receive them, please.

Q: One last question about the meeting next week. Jefferson asks, is at 4am or 4pm?

K- 4 to 7pm, Central European Time.

R: And you recommend half hour per day, or for the week for somebody?

K- Per day, per day. .. Otherwise you will be very fat, if you eat there more than half an hour.

474 KSW Feb 23, 2023

END

475th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 2, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Historic Teaching - How we absorb energy from U; CR - C14 on H - converted in Ca seed of every cell to C12 (feed COHN) - Second absorption H2O converts C14 to C12 instantly; Secret to life in U; Live eternal - no killing; Created from fields not sperm/egg; Another week feeding; Salt in oceans absorb CR; Switch to fields; new life comes out of Soul - not split; Thoughts manifest - Souls arrange; Horse accident - prove T; Bab of Bahai - resurrected; Owls hear Soul; Christ blue eyes; All beings serving self;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

K- Hello good morning, good day to you as usual. Wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers on the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. As we are sharing knowledge, we gain more knowledge and more confidence to understand the process of Creation, and how we are created, and how we survive, and how we choose to survive. And how our Soul decides the position of life on Earth in the shape of the body of the man, on another position in the shape of god knows, a fly, and aliens the man cannot even imagine exists, or as a speck of dust, or atom of water. (:14).

Going through the teaching of past few weeks, as we start speaking about Cosmic Rays (CR), we have opened new doors in the knowledge of man. And in that process, in the past two or three weeks, especially bringing into play the carbon 14 (C14), a lot of you are wondering, baffled, want to know, try different things, and in a way, trying to connect the dots to see where the shape of the body of the man, as the essence of physicality (P) and the Soul comes, and how it is, and the way it is.

Last week, we spoke about the C14 and how this little chap plays a vital role in the life of the man. And in that process, what it can and it does, and how it works. Today, I will unravel to you to secret of the life, conversion of the energy of the cosmos, into an energy of man, into the structure of the man. And how man unknowingly, makes connection with this, and taps into the Universal energy without knowing. And our scientists, our human being scientists never understood this.

Unraveling the connection between the C14 and C12 and what we talked about, the structure of the calcium in the body of the man with the eye, (:16). is the cornerstone of life of the man on this planet. Man would not exist, animals would not exist, minerals would not exist, if mankind does not understand the seeding center of every life. On Earth due to its gravitational magnetic (GM) ?? fault (field), the seeding site is calcium. Without it, there is no structure even the animal, which has no skeleton, even a plant which has nothing to grow, but as a smallest leave, a smallest green dot you see on the ground.

Last week, I explained in a very simple way, how C14 comes in from cosmos as a fields, and then in the body of the Man converts it into C12, and then it leaves the body of the Man in different shapes or forms, and energies again as C14. This C14 entry and exit are not the same, they are of the different strengths, different information of energies, which they lost some of it here (on entry), but they gained something else from the body of the Man conversion of the blood system (when exiting).

So what your blood did, bringing the blood circulation around, delivers what it doesn't need and calcium (means- C)14 leaves, carries it out with, a "piggy back" job. (:18). But the biggest point, which the world of science of the man have not understood up today. For the first time, I open this door, even why you drink water, why your life is connected to water. Water is not something to drink as a thirst. Water is the connection conversion of C14 to C12 for energy difference, for life of the man.

You have H2O, 16 needs to lose 2 energy atomic structure to become 14. Behaving like a carbon, that allows the Universal energy to be absorbed by the man's body. Water is not just a thirst, water is the essence of the conversion of the fields of the Universe (U) to the body of the man. That's what your body contains it. But it cannot do it. It converts it. It's there to do. It's there for it to convert it, because of the vacuum condition of the body of the Man, allows that conversion. But how do you plant it? How do you deliver it? The secret sits in that calcium. Calcium has a spectrum from around about 30 - 32 energetic wise, to round about 60, and above.

You have in a simple language, C12 and C14. (:20). Three times carbon 12 is 36. Three times carbon 14 is 42. Conversion of calcium (Ca) in the body of the Man, comes from this, absorption of the C14 energy to C12, comes from this. But man has missed the biggest secrets in his life in understanding.

Go back on the teachings. Many times in the medical teachings, many times we referred to there is not a single cell in the body of the Man, which does not contain calcium. Why? Now we understand. The way your body, your brain took direct hit from the Cosmic Ray 14, absorbed and released whatever it didn't need every Soul of the man Cosmic rays directly from conversion of the calcium in the seed. The seed calcium in every cell of the man is its soul, is its structure of the absorption of it. Without it the cell does not exist, because it could not receive the C14 conversion, so it dies. So it dissolves. It releases energy.

This is how the cells of the body of the Man every 28 days in one place and every 10 years, or 4 years changes in other parts of the body of the man. If the world of science understands this, if the science of the man understands the conversion point from the Cosmic Rays into what we call energy connection, (:22). then man understands he has found the key to everlasting life.

Don't forget the body of the man, is Mr. COHN, lives by communication between carbon 14 and carbon 12. By the link to the Universe and the body of the Man. Now you understand what I keep on telling you, 80% of your energy comes from the Universe, not by the food you eat. Every cell in your body is not waiting for the energy to come from the food 20%, for dimension (D) of physicality have, to confirm yes. The rest of it through the seed of the calcium, receiving the Cosmic rays and in a conversion of H2O to C14 conversion to 12, to release its energy to exist, man exists on this planet.

I take the calcium from the seed of your cell, you don't exist. This is why so many of you die with chemotherapy. Because the chemotherapy is very simple, your bone has holes, which goes into and becomes bone marrow. Chemotherapy increases the size of the lymph, and blocks the hole. So, there is no calcium to be picked up to deliver to start another cycle. Then, in what strength of which calcium, you release from which hole into the bone marrow, dictates the term of your life. A cell for a heart, a cell for brain, a cell for anything else. (:24).

Now, man understand that the Cosmic rays and the C14 coming on the back of the hydrogen (H), into the center body calcium of the man releases a carbon 12 energy. Energy absorbed by the calcium released to the cell of the man, and man needs the other connection to deliver instantaneously. You have H2O again delivering C14. If the Cosmic rays are blocked by the system.

This is why it feels so fresh when you drink a glass of water. And this is why, the reason you die when you have no water. You have no point of conversion. You cannot deliver the energy needed in a C14 structure to the calcium for it to be able to feed the star of it, to feed to convert energy into the cell for it to survive.

This is the essence of the secret of the life on this planet. And this process repeats itself across the Universe. It's literally like you're a farmer. You grow the carrots, you grow the potatoes. Maybe you have a cow, maybe you have a pig, you get the milk and the meat. But you need other things to cook. You go to the supermarket, you go to the market, you buy other things. The guy sells onion, and other things, and other things to bring in. That H2O is that onion, because the body has got everything in the house from itself, (:26). from the planet Earth.

And if man understand this, and provides that H within the structure of the oxygen (O), as an absorbent, not as an energy releaser, then the secret of life for men across the Universe is guaranteed.

This is why we ran a week of feeding you. Those of you who joined us last Sunday, two weeks, or 10 days ago, this week you've been eating on the "table of the Creator." But you haven't understood that. You came oh, as Azar writes, "I smelled a kebab, and I smelled this, and I smelled that," but I didn't get the energy. Because you came for the odor, you didn't come for the essence of the Creation. Many of you still eating. You haven't understood how to handle the table of the Creation.

Next week, as I said, again, from Monday to Friday, we open the "table of the Creator" to dine with him. But this time you bring your food, and then you see what you gain. You came to take, and you walked with nothing. You're still starving, and you still eat. You come and bring the sincerity, the combination of the fields of the Creation, you'll receive the food of life from the Creator.

You came to steal, we're going to eat, what I am going to feel. You didn't come to feed, what I'm going to give. And I set the trap for you. In the system, we put everything possible, (:28). from rice to meat, to fruits, flowers, that you feel romantic, a red rose leaf. But you all came to take. Even the water you drink is there to give. If you understand the structure of life on this planet. If you understand the process of the absorption of the energies of the cosmos, then you understand you can create anything, because on absorption and conversion some of these become potassium. Some of these become phosphor and sulfur, and everything else.

The essence of the conversion and Creation in interaction with a fields of the body of the man, feeding itself with C14 in the essence of the water, becomes in interaction with that field rays of the interaction, the elements which the man needs as a plasma to survive.

Now you understand how simple the process of the Creation in the U is, if we understand the true essence of it. And our doctors, and our nutritionists have got no clue. The lady writes to me, we're opening a Gans company in Shanghai, China. Open a hundred, it means haven't understood with release of one knowledge in the next few weeks to the Chinese government, will feed the nation without a single food on the table. 1.4 billion is nothing multiplied by 1.4 billion order of magnitude. (:30).

When you understand the secret of Creation, you give enough fields that it creates a warmth, and heat, and you can swim in the depth of the ices of the oceans of the Universe, you'll still survive.

Now you understand where the technology is going, where the new system built works on that conversion. Now, if the world scientists understand this, none of you should have cancer within one second. If the world scientists understand how this creates, in interaction with only cells of the brain of the Man, there shall be no depression, no MS, no Alzheimer's, and nothing else. Because each interaction with the structure of the calcium and the Cosmic ray, which comes to the brain of the man, to the head of the man, will convert to the fields of the emotion, which the ?? creator fields, as the man does.

Now you understand, why we start teaching you about Cosmic Rays, why you start teaching about the knowledge of the C14. Now, you understand we don't exist even in the physicality of the Man, if you do not understand how carbon 14 as the energy of the plasma, in piggybacking the hydrogen of the Universe delivers its energies, gives the reference point, to every point of Creation, for the life to exist in that point, time position. "I make man in the image of Myself," (:32). even the Creator has a seed of Creation for itself.

Now, if you understood this, if you understand what has been said in past 20 minutes, you'd throw all the chemistry books, all the medical books into the rivers of the lack of knowledge of the man for past centuries. It will take man thousands of years to unravel this secret. Even so simple, I have put in on the board. Now you understand why when you die, your skeleton remains, stays behind.

The stability of C48, and the stability of the Ca48 dictates the life. Not all your bones stays behind, part of the bone calcium, which is in 36 and 60 will disappear. Why calcium runs to isotopes of around 60? Go to the chemistry books and read it. Because 60 - 65, then it can deliver it directly energy to iron, to zinc, to copper, which is the essence of life of the creation of the man.

Now you understand why you have calcium within every cell body of the man, be it the muscle, be it the brain, be it the blood. .. Ca40 in conjunction with C14 is the distributor of, converter of energy of the Universe in the body of the man, (:34). within its own small Universe. God is Creator of all, and man converter of some, even converts some of the rays of the Creator within it, to survive as the life of the man in itself. I am the Creator of my own, as I have created to be the Creator of.

Now, man understands this. When you see another being in the Universe, you look at it, what section, what combination of the C14 in the plasma condition, not atomic with neutrons and electrons in it, but as an energy pack, this creature converts. And it cannot hold on, it gives something out. It cannot take something from the energy it doesn't need without killing it? Then man understands the emotion. Then man sees different lights, emitting from the body. "Oh, I need the red one and a pink one, because this goes with the Ca in my body conversion, into what I need to convert to survive."

Now you understand you do not need to kill. Now you understand what's all this teaching is coming from, and where it's going to. I didn't come here to teach you about MaGravs, you're so naive. I didn't come here to teach you about Gans's. But it was the only way we could show the power of the Creation, the essence of Creation. And how you can tap into it. (:36). "Fountain of the youth" is a dream of the man, which has no ?? to understand the structure of life, as it's always young, and it always shall live.

Now you've got to understand. Now, as I always say, you have no choice. Get your scientists to understand this process, you change the direction of the life of the man on this planet. Throw away all your medical books, and your chemistry books, and your physics books. Because it's nothing but nonsense. You still cannot cure a simple cancer, you still cannot heal a simple cut. You have to wait for the destiny of the time of the body, if it receives enough. The knowledge of the man is even less, than the knowledge of a creature, which can create its own tail.

Now you are proud, you're the king of the Creation. You're the king of the stupidity of not understanding the knowledge of the Creator. That's all. And that's on the individual's, because when we come arrogant to it, we lose the sight, and this is what has kept the man from the sight. Understanding the conversion, the process of the conversion of the fields of the Universe, which comes from the Creator into the body of the man. (:38).

You made all these chemicals, pharmaceuticals, "pharm suited" for stupidity, not for curing the man. Even in the systems we are developing for you is for our people, and you to understand, and gain trust to move to the next step. But we make it available at the strength of the Soul of the Man (STM).

Now, you understand how in a very simple way, in a very childish way, I have brought you to understand the process of the Creation, the process of the conversion of the Creation into the physicality of the man. Mitra, blesses her name, brought this knowledge, but man ignored. If you combine the right way the Ca with the Cosmic rays, you get the "love of Creator." The emotion of love comes from this process. Comes from this conversion. And the waters of this planet has the right combination to nourish what you call, the love of man. (:40).

Now even you understand why the Creator fell in love with Mitra, and Mitra with Earth. And through the love from each other, and let the release of the knowledge of the Creation. Otherwise, not only man, but the Universe would have lived in the dimension of ignorance. Understand this process in true essence of the creation and conversion of the Universal fields, then you have access to Unicose. Be ignorant of it, you die of cancer, and everything else on this planet.

The smallest fields in the Universe will disassemble the plasma of the body of the man. Now you understand how much knowledge is still to give you, but I still humble enough to walk amongst you as a man, with all the pitfalls of existence.

Understanding of the Totality of the Creation is the job of the man. It's the job of the STM, as the body of the man is fragile. You move out of the gravitational magnetic field of this planet, you cannot even absorb, you have not been taught how to absorb the dimension of the fields of the Universe. (:42). We starve you from oxygen, even while you are in the pool of it, as water, you die. Even though it carries oxygen, which you need. Because your cells, your emotion, your fields in the brain of the man has not learned about the Cosmic rays within the water itself to use it, as an absorber of energy and survive within the water.

You do not need ?? new, you need to understand the emotion of conversion in the brain of the man, then you survive in any position in the Universe. Depths of the oceans, to the highest mountains, coldest places in the Universe. Because you learn through your Soul, and the STP within you, how to convert the energies. When you depart from the position of the STM and you carry that STP energy within you in the Universe. Now, this becomes your calcium to feed within the structure of the plasma of the STM. Where in the dimension of physicality, you are outside in dimension and the Soul was ?? inside itself. Feeding you from inside in every cell of the calcium connection and dimension.

Now you can see how this "skin of the sheep" turns inside out. And both has a purpose. Now mankind has no choice, but come to the point of what we call, (:44). peace. Peace within itself, and then peace with the rest of the Creation and the Creator.

In so many ways, if the world of science of man understands the teaching of today, man has opened a new gate to the world of understanding and life in the Universe. Maybe, maybe one day, if man matures enough, I'll explain the life in the Universe and in the Unicose. Because the process in the Unicose on the gravitational magnetic fields of the Creation and life, is connected directly to the Soul of the Creator.

At the moment as a man the fields you receive, is regurgitated and chewed by so many before me, before it became the body of the man's ??. Your body is not second hand, and third hand fields of the Creator, it's chewed up to the infinity of the billions. Physicality of the man is nothing but leftovers, of the leftovers of many generations of Creation. And still you're so arrogant.

Understanding the Creation, (:46). transportation of the energy fields. The load on the energy fields is the secret of survival in every dimension of the Creation. Be it on the planet, Solar System, and Galaxy, Universe, or in the Unicose. Then, you have access to the Soul of the Creator, if you can create yourself through your own structure, the Creation of life.

In a simple language, step by step I have unraveled this to the scientists of the Keshe Foundation. And they are in the process of the development of the creation and conversion, from the Soul of the Creator, to the STM, to the dimension of physicality of the man.

Today, we have hundreds of thousands of people starving, cold, with a small earthquake in a part of Turkey, Syria and the rest. If their leaders accept the knowledge of the man we'll feed the totality within a wish. But man has to come to peace, not the border that one side starves, and the other border is with supplies. What's the difference between the blood on the imaginary line of the man? You're immature, we'll let you die with it. (:48).

If you understand, every knowledge is a gift. It's the one who receives the gift, how he uses it. It's a knife which cuts on both sides. I used to have a friend in our organization. And I've said that many times before, he refused to buy a knife to be sold in our stores. I said to him, "Nat" why? One day somebody bought a knife in one of our shops and went and killed someone. I don't want to be involved in it. I said, what about the knife the mother buys and feeds that child to survive. It's you who has to understand, which way, which side of the knife cuts, to what purpose. As long as the man kills, he shall not receive it. The life, the emotion of the man should be knife of the love, that it cuts and it gives. The mother the way she cuts the fruit with love and care, that the child receive the best part of the fruit, has to be the essence of the creation of the man.

If you understand the totality of the conversion, then every radiation which man has not, and cannot even imagine today, will be open to mankind. You don't carry love in your hand. You release it as a field, as a radiation of love. (:50). Then mankind has to understand even in his skull, if you open the skull. If the scientist of the man go deep into and expand his skull, you will find different structures of the calcium, which each one connected to absorb certain field strengths, and radiate certain fields inside.

When you hold the skull of the man in your hand, you carry the biggest converter of the energies of the Universe, but man has never understood it. When you die some of these, because there is no use, disappears. The only structure which leaves behind for man is Ca40, maybe Ca41. In some cases, you carry Ca46. That Ca46 should have given man the knowledge of the Cosmic rays, but he never understood.

When you carry Ca46 in the bone structure of the man, you have C14 and C12. You came in with 42 and 48. Reduction to absorption to release energy. Man has not even understood. "Oh, his bones is left behind. There was a man here." (:52). Look into the structure of that bone, and you'll understand the history of the Creation in the Universe. But at the level of the field of this planet.

Man scientists has been too busy cheating each other and the others, as they never understood. Understanding the process of the Creation. Understanding the limitation of the knowledge has created a mayhem for the man, has created many prophets, magicians. Be it from Moses to a chemist, the biologist and the professors. Yesterday I was talking to one of the leading ambassadors in the world, very powerful man. He said, Mehran, we have a problem with the president. I said, what's the problem? He said, you know, this technology, which we are discussing regarding this and that. He said, we brought top three scientists, professors from the university. And they all three rejected it. We sat down with them and say, why? What is the reason you're rejecting this? Nothing to do with the Keshe Foundation technology, it's another field. They said, if we accept this, we

have to throw our books into the rivers. How am I going to be a professor? I said, tell the president who is the thief of the nation.

Chinese government leadership president Xi, knows this, that the reason the country cannot move forward, and he still has to steal from the others, (:54). is the scientists of his own, who blocking the knowledge to be transferred to the scientists, the new generation. We saw China put those who did all the briberies into the hanging section. They hung 50 - 60,000 , those who took the bribe in past five or ten years. Through this it to stop the bribery. Soon we'll see the Chinese government will put these scientists, the lead scientists into prisons. For stealing, allowing the nation to go forward with the technologies.

It's not that China doesn't have scientists. China has the best scientists. But these thieves in the name of professors, and the lead scientists stop it, because then their papers worth nothing, because they're 40 years old. It's the same with the rest of the man structure of life. It is not that you don't understand. It's that those who call themselves professors, and the priests, and hte prophets, they're all thieves in their own shape or form, for them to have a value to their meager brain of themselves.

What's on the table. What we taught today, what we taught you last week, and in the past weeks, in how even your Soul receives energies in that conversion, should put, should create a new seed of understanding in all your Souls and physicality's.

At the moment, the human race is not controlled by the banks, (:56). it's controlled by ignorance of the scientist, professors and the university professors who have no knowledge except cheating to get to that point. Half of their thesis's is stolen from other scientists. We are in the same situation in the world of politics. Who and how they have attached religions to every parliament, and senate, and everything else, that they have a say, that they can control the cheating of the church, the mosque and the rest into it. Thieves of scientists, and thieves of the STM working together. How can man progress?

You have the knowledge, you have to decipher. Not me, and nobody else. You decipher it according to your intelligence, you decipher it according to what you want from that intelligence. And you create the new dimension of science. Science of understanding the sense into the interaction of the fields of the Universe, and nothing else. Science means making sense, and nothing else. But it has to make sense according to the world of the Creation, not to the cheat of the scientists of the past and the present, protecting a piece of paper.

When my degree came from Queen Mary College, it came in a toilet roll. I refused to go to graduation. I opened it, I saw it was set a certificate of degree. I took it, and I stuck it under the toilet roll in the bathroom. My mom came and said, what is this hanging there. I said, that's my degree. (:58). She said, are you stupid? I said, mom has no value, it's a man's value. That's all it worth. If I don't carry the intelligence and knowledge. It's just a piece of paper, and it's worth nothing more than the toilet paper. If the man does not carry

the knowledge within it. And the knowledge to give the correct way, and to accept the dimension, the process of ?? in the same way.

I understood what's on this board 60 years ago. I created the first reactors 25 years ago, 20 years ago, on the same basis. And it works. But I have to do things for man not call me a magician. Understand the process. Understand the process of the Creation, understand the process the Creator is transferring is now His energy to you to understand the process. Then you can use this to every advantage of the mankind.

Take from it, become gravitational (G). Give to it, and become magnetical (M). Isn't it the way I taught you how to make your MaGravs? (1:00). The knowledge is the same. It should not make a difference. The degree came in a toilet roll and it went where it fitted, under a toilet roll, cardboard box rolled exactly like a center tube of a toilet roll. And I gave it to my mom and said, mom, it came in the toilet roll, you see, that's where it should be. She sat and cried. She said, you've wasted your life. I said, no mom, I gained my life.

Understand the process of conversion, understand the process of transportation, understand the process of transmutation. You transport physical matter, you transmute plasma energy. Then you understand where and how, what do you want to create. How many years it took you to find out about the magic liquid in the Coca Cola bottle. It was caustic. And you created Nano material, you created everything else. You created a diamond structure on the same ??. And the stupid scientist, (1:02). or what I call ignorant, arrogant, pedophiles .. people of the University of Brussels, they called it, he uses the uses radiation, he is a terrorist.

There's no, nothing in creating the most advanced fields of the radiation anywhere in the world. But to the stupid Belgians scientists it was a terrorist organization. They terrorized the Keshe technology for years due to their ignorance. Nuclear weapons, if you understand this, are worthless. It's like you're throwing a match in the river. It's just like a sparkle. If I release this knowledge in the dimension of the nuclear plasma energy of the Cosmic rays, there'll be no Earth left, let alone worrying about the nuclear bomb. In fact, as I said to the Americans on a table of discussion in Seoul in 2008, I use your own nuclear warheads to make food out of it. Not to kill with it. Because you have already purified it to the level that I can use it. (1:04). There is no calcium in it, there is no zinc in it, you give me a pure, pure high level plasma. I know how to convert it, I know how to control it. With one nuclear warheads I can feed the whole of the galaxy, forget about the Earth.

If you understand how to release that. Up to today you never understood why you drink water. What's the reason the minute you touch the water on your lips, the thirst goes. It's a rapid conversion in the vacuum of the body of the man to open up the hydrogen in releasing the energy of the oxygen to become equal to the Cosmic rays, that it reaches every single cell of the body of the man. Drink more.

Now mankind has to move to the next level of understanding the knowledge of Creation. Next week and the week after, I unravel to you the knowledge that you could not even imagine exists. The way we've done last week and this week. You understand this, because you came through with me with Nano coating, with the Gans's making, with the MaGravs, and the rest of it. You housewives, pensioners, boys in a college, street cleaners, have more knowledge than the professors in MIT, (1:06). in space and in energy.

You've got to understand the process of Creation in the true way, and be your own teacher. But observe the others what they have learned. And don't become arrogant in what you understand. Become humble to share. Then you progress. Then you move into the next step to understand more. Then you understand why life means, life in every point in the Universe, irrespective of time, place and position.

There is no time when the life hasn't started. We celebrate the birth of children from the moment the day they take the first breath from the air of this planet, and we call it, the birthday. We don't celebrate the day when they came to conceive, to become the Soul within the womb of the mother. There they showed the essence of their creation. Again, man dimension of physicality.

Then you understand, why children of Mitra are celebrated from the point of inception. (1:08). Not from the point of taking the first air. Then you celebrate the point of that creation. What happens if your child is born on another planet in interaction with another Soul from another dimension, and doesn't take air and stays as a Soul? It does not exist does, does not have a birthday, does not have a time of conception. Then you know how children of Mitra will be created.

There is no need for an egg and sperm. Ask yourself a single question, if you understand the theology. Adam made Eve from his rib. Did he have an egg or a sperm? Or was it the love of the essence of the field of the Creation? And man still looks into a different dimension. This is how you create the children of the Universe in the Universe. Fields from the field of the essence of the Creation of the Earth, and the fields from another essence of Creation, another position in the Universe. They become lovers, they give to each other to enjoy, the other one enjoying, and from it they create the Soul of a new Life. The children of the Universe. Sorry, the one from planet "Dudu" does not carry any eggs or sperm. They don't have it in their creation. (1:10).

So man cannot create a new life in the other dimensions of the Universe, because he carries a sperm or an egg? How feeble the understanding of the man is, in respect to the Creation of the love of the Creator, Did God sent a sperm or an egg to Earth for the life to start? Now you understand how wrong the mentality of the Creation has been within the, and among the human race.

In Arabic we have a beautiful word for it, to the stupidity of the man in the lack of understanding, we call it "??." Because I cannot understand it, it's something that is to do with something which is wrong.

If you understand the knowledge, which we have given you today, from the love of the Creator, man will find the secret of life in every dimension of the Universe. It will take centuries, thousands of years for man scientists to understand what you today ?? felt with the knowledge you were given within your Souls, without the dimension of physicality. Today, you receive all your PhDs, and professorships, graduation if you understood, from the Soul of the Universe, not from the stupidity of the universities of MIT and god knows the rest. (1:12). One day I'll explain to you what MIT means. Man ignorance. You have to look and understand the process of the Creation, and which part of this process is for you to enjoy life, to contribute through it, to create the next process?

We go on a break. We'll come back we'll try to solve the riddles of the Creation by the Creator. Rick if you can take us to a break.

<< BREAK >> 475 KSW March 2, 2023 (1:18).

K- No, carry on.

Q: … Good morning Mr. Keshe. Good morning everyone. Mr. Keshe the fish in the ocean. They have apparatus, they take the oxygen and they release the hydrogen. But we don't have it. But when the fish does it, do they use the emotion or just that apparatus?

K- .. It's the way we create the apparatus, is in our body to convert energies. But .. that's for part of the 20% physicality.

Q: Okay, so for example, I was in the ocean this week, I cannot swim. So I was testing for example, I go flat on my back, and I'm breathing and then I'm not moving, but the ocean moves me. So I said to myself, I can be in an ocean, I don't need to swim, the water takes me here and there. Then I did another test. I held my breath, because I can hold it for a long time. I went deep and I started to move. Then it was a point that I have to breath, so I drank a lot of water, so I came up. Then I can use my emotion to, not to drink like a fish? How can I do it?

K- You know in the brain of the man, (1:20). and the STP of man, there is a point of interaction. If you reach that point, you can use the physicality to do.

You know, you go to all these what I call, cults. You traveled around the world going to these cults Azar. (Different so called, spiritual gurus). Some of them cannot eat for 20 days, some of them don't eat for so many years, some of them can do ?? this. They have found that secret with their body. Most probably they cannot teach it to somebody else, because they don't even understand it.

But in the depths of the ocean, you can switch. Because that water absorbs all the fields of the Universe. And you're in it, and you starve with it. You have to learn how to switch.

Q: When you say you switch, it means I switch and become like a fish? Or I switch to…?

K- You switch to (receive) 100% Cosmic rays. The fields which are around you.

One of the reasons that the oceans of the planet, even the sweet water you drink contains salt, is because of its what we call, alkaline, its gravity creates to absorb things in it. The salt in the depths of the oceans is not just to be salt, to be there. It's the process that it can absorbs fields of the Cosmos, (1:22). that the citizens of the oceans can receive Cosmic Rays in the depth of the ocean for their Soul.

You call it, alkaline, you call it, acidic. I was explaining this to one of our scientists yesterday. Change it to gravitational, change it to M, change it to a giver, change it to a receiver. At any point in the Universe, there has to be a point of receiving at a given field strength. And it has to be a point of giving at a given field strength. Energies are not created or brought about out of nowhere. It's not a "magic fountain" and you stand at one end, and water just keeps on coming, and it has no resources.

I made some time ago, a little tool that it was dripping water. But it had no resources. In the village of Tiham, I've said this before, where we used to live across the hill from us, right across there is a hill. And in this hill, people come from all over Belgium to take water. And it's very strange. We live on this side and this is it. We lived here, and here there is a church. And there's a little spring. People come from all over with bottles, with crates to take water from this spring. And they say the water from this spring is good for the eye. It brings healing.

When I heard this I said, people don't understand. (1:24). It's not that the water which comes out of this spring is good for the eye. It passes somewhere in this mountain, in this hill, the point that it has a magnetic gravitational field strength, which matches with some of the human's liquid in the eye. You don't need to drink it. If you wash your face you will have the same. Now we understand the science of it.

So, in the depths of the ocean, if you can tap, understand where the energy source equals the strength of your cell of the body, doesn't matter if you're in Atlantic or Pacific, they

are all connected to each other. You receive that energy, you don't need to breathe. We have to understand the true essence of knowledge and science.

This is what I said many times, you went to the ocean, and you got nearly drowned, you took a lot of water. What happened if I throw you out of the Space lab in the space? You'll die the same way as you could have died, being what you call it, drown in the ocean in the middle of what is. Now you understand the energy source of your life, through Cosmic rays level. But in the dimension of physicality.

Man will die, if they throw you in the space, you're dead. What is the biggest fear of the astronauts and all the ones that go to the Station when they go outside to fit? What happen if the cable breaks? I go out without the cable because I know how to ?? tap, I live free life. (1:26). It needs education, it needs understanding.

At the Intro (video) of today's session, what did I say, what does it say? Very, very easy. You should be able to live anywhere in the Universe. If you can tap into the Universal Fields. On Earth you use Ca, now you understand why you have Ca. What is happening on Planet Zeus? When your Soul leaves your physicality, what the Intro says, the STP will give this energy to it, before departure. So, it seeds the worm of the physicality, where and when the Soul at a given point will come to exist. And then they reverse the jacket. You have to understand the point of conversion. Then you'll survive anywhere in the Universe.

And then, in another process, if you understood this, you go to the dimension of the physicality, and you use your Soul to create the first structure of ?? life. This is what the Creator did. Giving life to, call it, "Eve." He took from inner himself in the dimension of the smaller package, (1:28). and allowed it to let it go. And then with it. He found He received from the Universal Community where he lives with it. Our Creator as we call it, is not the Creator of final. It cannot exist, if there was an environment for it to exist in.

When I said, I write the book number eight about the fields of the Universe, the magnetic field of the Universe. It’s that book about how our own Creator was created out of it. Then you understand, it’s how you play with the position, how you play with the strengths, how you bring one to be in interaction with the other one, which gives life. This is what became the most beautiful thing, when and if you understand it.

In my books, I called it, "Fundamental Plasma," the Creator. And its conversion into two smaller. Read the books. Isn’t the Fundamental Plasma the Creator? (1:30). Isn't the proton and the neutron the Creator and Mitra? It comes within it to be. It already exists. On the planet Earth you call it, "plastic islands," (floating in the oceans). When it comes for those to gather together. What happen when you transfer these plastic islands energy into, and you create another moon? Earth cannot hold it as a field in one go, it will reject it. The consequences of cleaning up this planet, the way energy packs are set, the scientists have not even realized it. Keep on crunching it.

The science is the same. Fundamental Plasma into proton and electron. Creator into Mitra and the Creator. Connection of the two, the love. The STM departure from his physicality carrying what we call, the "Spirit," the STP within it to manifest itself what it needs as an ?? atom. And then in that process, what you call it, a twin star. (1:32). Twinity of the star comes within the STP of the Soul itself. It's not another piece of plasma. And our scientists have proven, we have a twin star which every time comes so much close, so much the creator to give, so much energy and love to Earth, that Earth creates all sorts of commotions within it, from the love it receives.

When you find your twin Soul, is it the Soul, which was created, with you out of you? Or is it temporarily field balanced equal, that it can interact? And you fall out of love usually three to five years, because you absorb different energies. So, next time you'll go drop yourself in the ocean to drown yourself to see if you can take energy. First understand how you're going to convert that energy, before you jump in, or before you take a seat off in the space and jump off the Spacelab.

Q: Mr. Keshe, sorry to interrupt you. Mr. Keshe when you talk about, I'm going to the other subject, when you go to the table of the Creator you said, start from Monday.
K- What did you enjoy?

Q: Listen to me, .. listen to me. You know what happened? When I was in Mexico I grew a belly because I ate chips and I said, I don't want to go eat. So I go to the table, because I want to go, because it's the table of Creator. But I was communicating with it, I said, look, I don't want to eat, but I'm going to bring my love and peace to the table, I can chat with you. (1:34). But give me what I need, and I give you my peace and love.

The first thing I went I was exhausted so it gave me so much comfort, after that I felt asleep and took a nap. The second day I went, I was in my office I went to the basement I said, I'm going to sit and see what's going on. And then I didn't want to eat because, and then it just all smell just came, as if I was at the table. I could smell everything but I was sitting there. So it was my own intention that gave me what I needed, not because I wanted to eat, and it didn't give me anything to eat. So it was all this food, and it was strange …

K- But you received it. You receive the odor is an energy. You received it, the confirmation as a smell, not as a food in your stomach. What did you smell like Chera Kebab, and what else did you smell?

Q: I felt like I was in ?? home. You know when I was a kid I was passing by the ??, my mother said, go get the ??. And as you pass by those houses at the lunchtime you'll smell all kinds of food cooked …. ??, all of them.

K- And you smelled that in the basement?

Q: I smelled in the basement and I said, who's cooking all this food? And I realized it's coming from the system, because I said, it's impossible.

K- Did it bring you joy. Or did it satisfy your hunger?
Q: Actually, it brought me to my childhood memory that I was like…
K- No, did it bring you joy?
Q: Yeah, of course.

K- So, that's the emotion you needed, not physical hunger. This is what you have to understand. But what did it bring you? What would be the… I know exactly what you talk when you got this. (1:36). When I lived in the house in London. I use to go five stories up, 4 story up, and every house was Iranian cooking different food. By the time I get to the top I had all the foods of the day, upstairs. I wasn't hungry. I didn't know what to eat.

But what did it bring you? Expectation. You wanted to be fed? Or you had ?? the Soul ?? you wanted the pleasure of the emotion? What did it satisfy? Are you there Azar?

Q: Yes, I think the system gives you what you need. I think it brought me so much joy. Actually at first it was incredible. Because the minute I put it on my forehead and it felt just like go into the bathtub after a tired day. There's, ah, this is so good. I just melted.

K- The people who joined us for this, "eating at the table of the Creator" will go through different experiences. Will go through massive experiences in the next week or two. As next week, we open the table empty, what do you bring, that the others can ?? enjoy. It's what I call picnicking. But with the others. What do you bring on the table of picnic next week? Again, 4 to 7 PM (EST).

In April Session, we run a session for addiction? You know, we did the tests on the 19th, we had some results. Few people give us different types of results they see. And we had one yesterday, or the day before, I was told by Mario. I think in Austria or Germany, that somebody was alcoholic, (1:38). after the session doesn't touch. But we have few of these reports. And we have been done these for years through plasma technology. Invite all your addicts friends to join us. You are addicted to sex, you're addicted to love, you're addicted to cocaine, you're addicted to alcohol, you're addicted to gambling, all come in. And then when you walk out without it, don't say it was coincidental or accidental. Sign in your brothers, your son, your daughter, yourself, or whatever, for the addiction you have. And see how many of you will see a difference.

Don't forget, eating with the, on table of the Creator, was one of the five sections of the 19th. On 24th we sit with World Presidents. On 24th we sit for what you can give and what they can put on the table. We are working on many world leaders to have, and the world ambassadors in that meeting.

But learn from today's, this week's experience, and next week. Don't come to them to, let them give to what you can give back. (1:40). I'm meeting with one of the world leaders in the next few days. He's not there out of pleasure of the technology. He is there to save his presidency. And he needs the Keshe Foundation. I didn't ask for it, he's asked for a

meeting. His ambassador asked, Mr. Keshe, president wants to see you. What can we change in the course? I told you many times, people will accept this technology not out of its beauty, but out of the demise of themselves. I have already told our people in the management of the Keshe Foundation to be ready to fly with me. Because I'm not going in on my own. We're going as a technology.

Understanding .. the process is important. How you live, what you give, what you take. And never question, why am I giving. Never give out of generosity, always give out of humbleness. Then you receive.

Then jump in the oceans of the Universe and see if you get drowned. And the problem with you when you went there and you lay on your back, (1:42). you left it to the course of the Universe, or ocean to take you. You have to be in command of where you want to be. That's another problem.

Q: Mr. Keshe, but you know, I command now and my command becomes reality. Because I don't know why. But it's easy because… I can understand now when you say, you know, when you say, I command something, and nothing happened. Because the physicality command nothing happen. But when you have no desire anymore, because like something like, before the desire was more physicality, but now I have no desire. But if I see something and I say, oh, this is nice. It happens and I don't know why it happens. But you just it comes from emptiness like there is nothing there but then it shows up. And I don't know how it happens. But I started to get, I guess surprises, because it is not. I think about it and I salivate about it happening. Just like I'm just say walking. I just thought oh, this is nice. And the next thing you know, he shows up and he said. In the beginning it started to become kind of surprise but now I'm kind of used to it, and just a little bit caught by luck. Wow I think about something and ..

K- Because you have not understood what we said last week. Yeah? Last week you forgot, next time you don't need to surprise. This is your .. I take the element of surprise out of you now, that you don't need to surprise. This is your eye. And this is your body. You think in a physical dimension in this little brain. .. (1:44). But that emotion whatever, ?? transfers to the what you call it, the STM. You only see through the physical eye. So, the Soul has become a magician. What you give (tell) to it you want, it puts it in front of you. Even if it means, ask other Souls, she'll be happy to see a flower and the flower turns up.

When you understand the connection, the interaction between the physicality and the Soul. So you live the two dimensions. STP in the interaction with the other Souls make what was your true wish to be manifested, that you can see with the physical eye. So, it's not a surprise anymore. You start living two lives together, because you see through the same eye, through the same hole. One is the dimension of physicality and one is the dimension of the fields of the Universe, we call it the STM.

But, as I said, the minute you drink the water, the thirst goes (from) everywhere, because of the field transfer, when you wish it, the STM in conjunction with the Soul of the taxi

driver, another man, or whatever, brings the friend in front of you. Because the Soul appears there. There is no surprise.

Then you have managed to build a connection between the STP of the man and the STM. And from the two eyes, you see the two together. Now we know the knowledge. Now you know what I said from the beginning, you live a schizophrenic life, dimension of the fields of Universe and dimension of the physicality of life and the STP of the life of the man on this planet, or anywhere. (1:46). So that can't be a surprise.

You can go on yourself, throw yourself in the oceans and you come back, brings it back to the same point. When you say, I lay down and I could see the fields going. I used to do that so frequently, I got fed up with it, I stopped doing it. I used to spend a lot of time in Bahamas. It's a peaceful place. And many, many times I went into the ocean and I laid there. I couldn't see nothing from distance, no island, no land, nothing. And (when) I wake up, I'm back again at the same place as I left, an hour later, two hours later. And I said, how can I get myself out of this, if I want to get lost? Why do I come back to the same place. I don't end up in another position in the island, I don't end up in another island, back to the same place. I used to swim to go to get lost, but I used to come back to the same point. And then I gave up. For years I used to travel to Bahamas, it's the most, it used to be the most peaceful place, especially the Paradise Island. Very few people, not like now, it's a massive tourists.

And many times I tried to get that, because there the water has a specific field, you see the bottom of the sea, it's peaceful. I swim amongst the fishes, I was in middle of them, hundreds of thousands, I was cocooned in . But I end up in the same place. I don't end up even 100 meter away, exactly the same place, but I couldn't see anyone. I turned around, and turned around, where is the island? Where I got lost? How did I get pulled? An hour later, two hours later, I land up exactly on the same beach, the same place as I left. (1:48). Because my Soul had to be back where it was. My children were waiting for me on the beach. Those who I came with were waiting for me on the beach. Did they called me back to the same point?

It took me a long time to unravel this. How do I end up in the same place all the time. We need to understand the process of the fields of the emotion, and not the physical dimension. Then you can do anything. You wish it is there. It's not that I wished it. In a way you're sitting with two people in the same seat. I want food, the other one gets the food, is it that you see another robot?

But ask yourself a fundamental question, what does that Soul ask me, that I do for it without knowing it? Why do you walk into a place and meet somebody? You call it, the destiny, I had to meet. What about if your Soul brought you there, the physicality to interact, that somebody was supposed to receive someone (something). Now you become that Soul standing, because the Soul brought you here. It's not always the same.

How many times you say, what am I doing here? How did I end up here? Because there was an arrangement. Somebody wished you to see here, somebody did something and the

Soul acted, and you appeared here and you caused an accident, because the passenger of the other car, had to do something, that asked for help from somewhere, (1:50). and caused that accident.

It's not just on one way. It's not that you always wish and it's in front of you. This is the selfishness of man, this is again what I told you, you came to the table to steal. What does your physicality, how many times your physicality has gone and done things, because the Soul wanted? A friend wishes you ??, the Soul knows there is somebody you're looking to be loved, or to see something, and you go to a supermarket and you meet the woman or a man, and you fell in love and that's it. Coincident or was that Soul wishing to have someone to be loved and the strength was the same, so it matches, I bring the body to you. Nothing is coincidental.

It's not all the way what I did, the Soul, whatever. When you live, the amount you give, the amount you take. What you give for the Soul to be there to enjoy, the Soul does for you. But we never understood, and this lack of understanding is 80% of the man's demise.

Many of these, you call them war veterans, which they go through this huge emotion after they come back. We call them all sorts of problems psychological. Ask them a question, what did you kill? Why not all the veterans have the same problem? What did you cause? Why do you go through mayhem?

Read the book, read this new thing which is come out with Prince Harry. (1:52). Writing about his time, and cause so many death. And then see why he went through the turmoil. Balance of the fields. Got kicked out of the royal family, it doesn't matter what, whatever they are. How come it doesn't happen to the others? Balancing comes.

You killed a man, you killed a child, you sit in the bunkers in the depths of American nuclear sites and you push a button, a rocket hits somebody in… Oh, we exploded it at so and so base. That man in that base is a father, is a brother, is somebody's son. You press the button of your own annihilation in the bunkers in United States. Watch how your children, how your father, how your son will pay for this through the balance of the fields. Next time when you feed your child, would you give it the poison? How come you push the button to kill, to give that poison in different way to him?

Q: Mr. Keshe, you know, there was this guy one time I heard him, he was talking about, he's a Persian guy. (1:54). He's talking about when people interact with each other. He was explaining that when you go into interaction with people, or do something, most people look at it as a trade. Like for example, I come and ask you for, I want to do something for you Mr. Keshe, this and that. But then, inside of me, I am actually planning, because I expect something to get from you. When he was explaining that I wouldn't understand it because, inside of me, it never existed. For the first time I was hearing that people do things, because they want something. But I couldn't understand why you do something you want something. Because what does it mean you do

something, planning something, because you want to get something? How is it? How does it work?

K- So usually I go to work I expect to be paid. We have one of our Knowledge Seekers. I love this guy. He's somebody I enjoy being with. I get the time , I like to spend with him. He used to be a medical student and a doctor. He knows who is, he is on the line. And in one of our talks he said something which was amazing to me. He said, during the Iraq Iran war being there as a medical person, doctor, we didn't care if he was Iraqi, or young, or old. My job was to save lives. We don't look at what they come, how they come. He was to save. It was Iraqi soldier, it was an Iranian soldier captured, or soldiers, we just got the young boy, old man, whatever. And that's what it is, unconditional. (1:56). Not expecting, but being there to give.

This is the essence. When I spend time with him, is just, I call it, a holiday time. And it's amazing just the essence of his Soul is different. He is an amazing guy, and I have a lot of love and respect for him. And this brings us to the point. Are we there always to take? We give something to get. We feed the chicken because we expect they'll lay eggd, and then later on it's meat. We don't feed the chicken, just for it to be another life to enjoy to existence. And when it stops laying eggs we slaughter it, because it's no use to us anymore.

It is part of life of man, and expectation. When you live without expectation you take what it comes, and how it comes, and the way it comes. Then man will have respect for himself first.

Any other question?

Q: I have no more question, Mr. Keshe.
K- God, you're getting worse than Jalal. Carry on. Azar, have we lost you? (1:58).
Q: Mr. Keshe, I said I have no more question.
K- No more question. Ok, thank you. Have a safe trip back to Iran. And have a real Chela Kebab, just don't smell it. Thank you very much. In the next few weeks, couple of weeks, we come to the Iranian New Year and beginning of the new spring. Enjoy yourself.
Q: Thank you, Mr. Keshe.

K- Any other questions?

Q: .. Cosmic particles penetrate in the upper atmosphere of the Earth. These neutrons thus are free to collide with nitrogen atoms, causing the emission of a proton and the transmutation into C14. The photons provide the energy to the water. And he mentions the easy water of the fourth matter of water, I think the forth state of water, fourth state of matter of water, perhaps. And that's all he says. Is there anything you'd like to say about that? Or do we let it stand?

K- Doesn't make… In a way, maybe a fraction, of the fraction, of the fraction of the interaction of Cosmic Rays create such a thing. But the rest of the Cosmic rays go right

through the Earth. (2:00). Goes through your body, goes through everywhere else. Some of it might interact with the upper atmosphere. Yes, which it does. And some of it might convert, we know it as a light, in that sense. But it's not the only way, and that's how it's done. No. What happen to neutrinos, as they call it, they haven't found them yet. What happened to the other energies?

Any other question?

Q: .. So, as you tell about celebrating birth, since the creation of man inside the womb of the mother, is it needed to calculate astral themes, signs, zodiac calendar, from this point?

K- That's man's decision. What happen if you take that point of conception, and that point of taking air, the first breath? They say it's so horrible that the Soul cries and the child follows. That's why our children of man cry when they are born. What happens if you take the point of conception, and the point of physical manifestation, and air condition, I call it, the condition of the air? What would the interactions of two now will explain to ??. (2:02).

Chinese have a beautiful habit, I explained this before. I've been with Wang Lin, we were at the dinner or lunch. And the guy said, I don't eat this, because I'm getting ready to become a dad. I said, Wang Lin, what's going on here? She explained to me that people that plan to be dad in Chinese tradition, you prepare your body to create a child. And they go through certain ways of living, consuming food, that prepares, that it creates a perfect child, or near perfection, as it's caused by their interaction.

What about if man now decides to do the same, but preparing the Soul? Those of you who will create the Soul, children of the Soul of the man, you will understand it. And you cannot understand it till you go through it. Children of physicality are totally different than children of the Soul. Your body changes, the interaction of the body fields changes. Age is irrelevant because the Soul dictates. Then you understand.

You can have all kinds of operations not to create a sperm, all kinds of interactions cut your pipes (tubes), or whatever, not to have any eggs to be released. And you still can get pregnant with the STM, with the Soul of the children ??.

Many years ago, when we started this structure and people used to come to me in Belgium. (2:04). We had women in seventies, late sixties, first time I explained this before, saying, Mr. Keshe we're getting our period back, what's going on? I said, I touched your Soul, the physicality irrelevant. Physicality is ready to give. They live different, they find a new life. Because even those days, I couldn't explain to people, I touch your Soul. And the Soul is still is young, wants to give life. And I used to tell them, be careful your grandma, you don't become papa, mama as you're a grandma, unless you want to.

We understand the knowledge, so it's easy to do. The children of the man created through the Soul live a different life, than children of the man from the same parents who are

created in dimension of physicality. Totally different life, different behavior, different approach.

When you see the daughter of Mitra you will know from miles. When you see the children of the STM you'll know from the miles. When you see the children of the STM with other creatures from the Universe, you see them from Universes. You'll feel them, you feel their fields, you feel their strength. (2:06). It's not just a visual contact. But if you understand it, it's a magic, it's not a magic anymore. Because you understand how you do it.

It's you in your brain who can switch, the things I explained to Azar. Switch not to get drowned, you switch to create the essence of the best of the Universe within you, to create another Sun, another Soul. If your partner is of the same order, is there to do that job, you create that child. Does not need to be in the womb of the mother. It's in the womb of the Universe.

You've got a lot to learn, a lot to understand and a lot to comprehend. And then you understand. Creatures of Creator give life in the Universe when they're 10, 20, to 30,000 years old. Some mature to the point of understanding after 100,000 years. A man is busy with nine years or ten years, to be ready to give life. Man has not seen the "elephants of the Universe" when they give birth and how long they take to be the perfection.

Any other question? (2:08).

Q: .. Good morning Mr. Keshe. Thank you for today's teachings. In relation to today's teaching, what happens in the physical body and Soul when people go on a water fast for days or weeks, or a dry fast as when no water is taken on purpose?

K- Depends how you tune your body to what to receive. You don't need to go water fasting, or dry fasting, or no food fasting. You can go without (eating), fasting for centuries. If you know how to look, how to absorb energies that covers a full spectrum of the need of the physicality and the Soul. You're the only one eating, the Soul eats too, it needs energy for it to survive. It's the same. You've got to… If you can train the body, you can fast for anything.

They call it abstinence. I don't eat chocolate. What pressures you put on your physicality and your Soul with abstinence. It creates another problem, if you have not managed to find the solution for it to be absorbed differently. And it can go for so many time, you tune your body to get the energy of the hydrogen, or energy of the ?? life, C14 from the Universe. (2:10).

Now is fashionable intermittent fasting, you eat for six hours whatever you like, and 18 hours you don't touch food. Many, many sports people are doing it now. And they feel good with it, and they choose when they do the exercise within the intermittent fasting, and it works. You eat at six o'clock at night, and you don't touch any food till nine o'clock or 12 o'clock the next day. By nine o'clock, 15 hours, you consume certain kind of energy

from 15 hours to 18 hours you consume another kind of energies from ?? . And you release certain energies. And then you choose, if you're going to do your sports nine o'clock at night, or six o'clock in the morning, before you eat, or just before lunchtime, you do sport. And you gain a lot of energy. Your body just clocks in. It's a beautiful cycle if you can do it. But then you need specific kind of, what you call it, fitness, a fitness program to keep yourself fit. And the body just moves you. You just live a different kind of life than you expect.

But if you leave it, it lasts for about 12 months, 18 months, and the body goes back to the past. So you bring the body to a certain fasting time 18 hours or 15 hours. You tune your eating, and your sports, or the fitness, and you live a "20 year old life" all the time, you can still carry on for days and days. But you can't do it more than three, four days a week. But your fasting can, it becomes regular as part of your life. (2:12). But you can do amazing things you couldn't do. Read it on the Internet about intermittent fasting with fitness. Because then it forces the body to absorb energy from outside in. And energy distribution within the body becomes what is needed.

R: Some of the medicals sciences say now that it also initiates the stem cells in the body. Gets them going by fast.

K- Yeah, intermittent fasting it pushes the body to get rid of what it (doesn't need). Because you do it on a daily basis, body gets rid of what it doesn't need in certain hours. And then it strips to the what you call it, the basic. You find people who do this intermittent fasting with .. fitness, they become very joyful, their life changes. But it lasts for about, then they say that the body gets toned, and lasts for about 18 months maximum. If you let it go, and you can go back. I do it, sometimes. It's nice because it brings a lot of changes, but it needs a lot of commitment. And allow us to get surplus bodies, energies released.

Q: .. a Nano Plasma Times question. .. By eliminating our physical food, we can lose muscle mass, if so how do we recover it?

K- Do you need muscle mass? A lot of Chinese would burn through this diet. Just drinking plasma, Gans plasma water. (2:14). They went down by, I think 20% mass and then they stabilized. The body tuned to what it needs, and it doesn't need. I met couple of them when I was in China. They live a normal life, they live an absolutely normal life. Because now you use, and the body starts taking energy from different dimensions.

You see, the water you take, now you understand the teaching of today, you understand exactly what the water does. I used to know a boy, he only ate crisps (potato chips) and Coca Cola, nothing else. Breakfast, lunch and dinner. That's all he had. He was 16, 17, 18, and he carried on with his life all the time. He is from Ireland, Northern Ireland. And he puzzled us, how this boy lives only on "crisps" and Coca Cola. But he took all the energy he needed, the starch and the, what you call, the hydrogen and carbon, which was needed to link into the Universal energy. He didn't eat anything. We used to cook and

everything, he just sat down, bag of crisps and the Coke. That was his food. But now you understand it, he actually was very clever. He became a known artist in Northern Ireland.

Q: Dean .. Good morning, Mr. Keshe. Mr. Keshe, you spoke about earlier on with us, or you were speaking about the eye, (2:16). and you explained about this process of where you start to manifest what you, your thoughts and intentions. Can you go into that a little bit more so? How do we experience it, so that we experience the beauty of the time? We receive what we need? Or do we automatically already get that? I've seem to be experiencing what I'm speaking about a few times recently and before. Now, I think about it going back over a long period. This has been happening quite a lot now that I think about it. Is this something that happens for all of us…

K- Can you repeat again?

Q: This process Mr. Keshe, of receiving in front of us, through the eyes, the manifestation of what we are thinking about. How do we turn it into a position where we just receive, you know, the beauty of something, that of what we need as a Soul, or in our physicality, that enhances us, and creates a condition that would help others?

K- Two points. Would the others like to receive it from you? Or you take your food to the market and you have no customers? You understand? Or was it a gift for you to receive without expectation to give anymore? You became the last point. You understand?

Q: Sort of Mr. Keshe. So, why… (2:18).

K- Are you the end user, or are you one in the path of others to become the end user? It's like you know, we used to do it when we were younger. We used to do birthday, surprise birthday parties. And somebody comes and says, "ah surprise!!", and they say, I wasn't expecting it. I don't like birthday parties. How many times you've been there? You know English tradition, we used to do it. You get surprised, but not them. Not valuing for whatever you did for them and the others, to do.

Q: Yeah, that explains a lot.

K- We used to do it when we were in university and when we were younger. And we used to do a lot of surprise parties, that was the only thing to engage yourself ?? doing things. And it had no emotion. It means nothing. Because you don't have the experience of it, or you don't expect it, because you don't, you never knew.

I've had that experience, at a very young age, watching it, when a father was literally "slaughtering" his son, battering him. And I said to my dad, what is going on. And my mom and dad were at lunch table sitting by a river. I remember clearly at his house, he had a river going through his house. (2:20). He said, I was brought up in an orphanage. I don't know why, this is how I was treated, this is how I treat my children. He could not understand there is a way of loving.

The only love he received which touched him for the rest of his life, he became personal bodyguard of the Shah of Iran. And the Shah showed him a lot of love and care, like a father. And he gave his life, at the end he gave his life for him too. And to him was… What we noticed during the Shahs regime, people around him, he realized something very strange. That we don't look at it, psychologically. He picked orphans from orphanages and gave these people a lot of attention and love, what they were looking for. So they gave (their) life for him. Many of close associates of Shah, especially his personal, personal bodyguards, people who ate with him, walked with him, were orphans. Because he understood the value of love. And in return, he was shown love and adoration.

Strange enough, I was brought up with these (kind of) boys in the first years of my school. I went to a school where a lot of orphans came to school. And then later on, it linked to me how the thing works, and how he does. (2:22). Because being close to the structure, I noticed many of the people around were all orphans. Even some as orphans were put in education and higher education as doctors, by his (Shah's) father. Those who were thirsty for love, you give them, (then) they give their life for you. And this is how it works. If you haven't had it, you don't understand it. You have no value for it. It doesn't matter if I give you the best party. You don't know what the birthday (party it). I speak with a lot of people. Birthday parties is nothing, we never celebrated when we're young. In our family, it doesn't exist. Why do we need to do this?

Q: It's a beautiful thing Mr. Keshe, when a lot of people come together to celebrate. So, it depends on the emotion of a person as well. Some would celebrate it. First of all, they would you know depend on if they're an introvert and extrovert, you know, some would shy away, and others would embrace it and like run to it. Wow. And it depends on the emotion in that moment as well. And the whole context of how it's…

K- What about those who already been told in the background, you're going to have a birthday party, pretend you don't know?
Q: Yeah, there is that as well. ..
K- Somebody couldn't keep it secret.

Q: Mr. Keshe, can we speak about the dining experience at the moment? It would be okay to speak about that?

K- Yes. What, how… Did you eat anything? (2:24). Or did you…

Q: I'm going through lots of different interactions. I'm not tasting anything as such. I'm salivating and I'm experiencing the water. And I know I'm receiving some energies. My one question would be specifically. Twice I've gone in there, and I've experienced a very different noise. Is this part of it?

K- Could be.

Q: It's like a noise I've never heard before in physicality. This is very much a completely different noise.

K- It is how you feel are you… You know, we're doing a lot of flight tests. I usually stay out of this. But in one of the tests this week. We always ask, we leave it to the people to come in. To come to us. I asked, take me back with you. When we… You know, the owls hear the sound of the separation of the Soul, because it has a specific noise rushing out of the body. Owls just start crying. Or we have these whistles, which the dog hears, we don't hear.

On Tuesday when we did this test, when I asked for the Soul, I had a huge pressure on one side of my ear. Never happened, I spent so much time in the flight room. And I felt the coming, I felt the pressures, like the wind coming into the room. I had this feeling couple of times before, but I just been busy, ignored it. (2:26). And then I said to our test pilot, as I call him, take me back with you. And he says, I feel you next to me, and I felt being there. But I felt that pressure, it's like a noise pressure you call it. But like… I explained to him, it's like you know, when you get on the plane that compression comes in your ear. And it was just for a few seconds during that test, few minutes. But the impression of it left with me for hours after. I knew I wasn't there, but the emotion, the feeling of it was there. So we hear the coming of the Soul, creates these noises.

Q: That's funny Mr. Keshe, because on my path a while ago I met somebody who was, and I heard this owl so many times and, he claimed that he was part of this, he had very strong certain body conditions on his nails and things that was .. yeah, yeah. And that takes me back now to a position that I've understood a little while ago.

K- The owls have in their system, hearing system, that they feel the rush or could be the emotion of the Soul leaving. And you hear them. They usually place themselves near the body. And they go through the process of death, the separation. And they hear it, it attracts them. (2:28). It's like, you know, it gets drawn into it, and they sing with it, and they won't move from the position. You can shoot them, they come back and sit there, till the process is completed.

Years ago when we used to live in Tiham, there was a house two meters apart from us. I said, I could hear the owl, and I said, the guy next door is dying, he's leaving his body. And the next morning when we woke up, we're told that yesterday at that time he died. And I've seen this many times. The Owls sings and everything, but when it comes to the nose of the Soul, they sing totally different way, their behavior is different.

Q: How did you tune into to this Mr. Keshe?

K- By birth. It's just by birth. It's just the way the ears is. The hearing, do they hear it through the Soul level? Is their Soul which feels the departure and shows itself in physicality? I've seen this many times. We hear owls singing and whatever, mating, that's different. But when it comes to the point they sit near the body where it is. Could be in a building, in whatever. Or where the Soul was connected to, not where the physicality is.

And they sit there, they are there till the departure is completed. (2:30). The body could be in the hospital, but the house is 100 km away, they see them at the house, where the Soul sees this connection.

Q: So, Mr. Keshe that explain many times. I've noticed with Knowledge Seekers that they are enjoying plasma and their conditions of plasma, and you hear birds singing in the background and as an interaction with birds at certain point. Are they bringing this field strength forward that's manifesting as a as a joy for them, and for them to, you know, for the love and care?

K- Possible. Because they are there in Soul, they hear. I told you, when we teach, when we share is not just for the man. It's for the "Soul of the Creation," so it doesn't need the voice.

Q: How would this manifest in places where there are no birds or anything? How would someone, or a being sense this in their environment?

K- Maybe you have no senses. Maybe you know, sometimes you feel, oh, this happened to my brother, or my child, or whatever. And you call and say, yes, something happened, or something is happening. We don't need to be there, we are connected through the Soul. We understand it, and you'll feel it.

I feel a lot of these things, because personally I experienced it. I understand the logic behind it. (2:32). I was in Seoul, in 2008, and we went for lunch with the diplomats. Walking back to the hotel, the Park Hotel, which is part of the Olympic compound of the South Korea. Walking along the park I noticed some birds walking with me and making a lot of noise. I turned around and said, "my mother is dead, isn't it?" You are just bringing me the message. I walked into the hotel, I walked in the room, the phone rang and they told me my mom passed away. I already knew before I got to the phone. It's the way we feel the energies of the Creation. I said, I already knew.

Q: You have a very special understanding of Creation Mr. Keshe. .. Would others experience what you just spoken about?

K- Yep. We all have that capability.

Q: So, (2:34). it's just being aware of your environment and being tuned in, tapped into it, and understanding the messages that are shown to us?

K- We are part of a Soul. … (Just one second, please).

K- Sorry about that. We are ?? for Thursday. It's how… We all have these capabilities. But it's how open we are to accept. How we are, we see the truth what it is. We all have that capabilities. (2:36). You say, oh I knew. But why did I do it? I knew if I come this way this will be the outcome. Why do I do it?

Q: It's a good question Mr. Keshe. So why do?

K- Because we have, we are process, we are part of a process to understand more for ourselves, or for others to understand. I go through this, and I experienced it, through that experience, I know.

We were with my children in East Flanders, and suddenly it was decided that we go for a family ride on horses. But as we came in, they said, you have to wait till the horses are ready or whatever. They were waiting for some to come back. And then we can go. So, we hung around for some time. And we're walking around the stables. I came across this "black and white," very small horse. And I said to him, "you come here to take my life. It won't happen today. I'm not ready." And I went walking, and came back. And the horse was still looking at me, and I said, not today. You're not taking me. I'm not finished. We went to the mountains and out of nowhere… Actually, the guy, because it was five or six of us, said, choose your horse. I happen to go on that horse.

And we went in the mountains. And out of nowhere, this horse "jackknifed," and I fell in the mountains, broke all my ribs. (2:38). And I said to them, what happened? He said, you're stupid, you shouldn't have picked him up, because you knew he was going to be your death. I said, no, it had a purpose. They pulled me off the mountains, I went through the coma, and everything else. And I was given no chance to live. 14 days later I gave a lecture. Proving the technology you can survive with all the internal damages and bleeding.

Seven days it took me to heal myself from ruptured lung, liver, and everything else. And 18 broken, 10 broken bones on one side. But I knew what that horse was there for. Was it for me to understand? Or was it to see how much I've learned in the process? They shipped me in an ambulance from East Flanders to West Flanders to die in the hospital. You know, you're aware, you acknowledge and you decide.

Q: When you say you decide Mr. Keshe, is this the STM or STP?

K- It's the purpose of the Soul. What's your purpose as a Soul. I know the time, the place and the position in which I will leave this physicality. Don't forget, I left it many times, I'm expert in knowing what's going to happen. It won't be, my death won't be accidental. (2:40). The Israeli bombed me in Istanbul few months ago. The Belgians blew the car up, the Belgians poisoned me, everything else which has gone around. They killed Fabio with trying to kill me. Fabio is not there. We have this in the history of man, I am not only one.

Báb, (of Bahia) bless his name, when they put him against the wall, and some 900 soldiers shot at him. He said, I'm not finished. When I'm finished you can ?? (kill me). They came. He disappeared, they found him in the room, because he was still doing his job. When he finishes, he says, now you can take me. Read about the story about the Báb. The life of Báb and his execution in Iran. You don't need to be, when you know there's the time, you come (to) the time. 900 guns shooting at one body. He went back to where

he was, resurrection. This is what the Christ did. Báb repeated the resurrection. His life is a nightmare of Ayatollahs and Iran Islamic Religion.

Q: Sorry, I don't know the story. So, who was Bob?

K- It's Báb. Báb… Read the history of the Bahai faith in Iran. Báb means "gate," and really without prejudice, not to be somebody. Read about the execution of Báb in Tabriz. Mullahs and religious people were so scared, that he could be Christ, that they don't want only the Muslims to be involved in his murder, they brought Christians, Jews, Zoroastrians, and every religion, sect of religion to be a soldier in it, that they shoot, that they collectively kill the prophet of God. And some of them walked away, after the first round. (2:42). Read about life of Báb, execution of Báb in Tabriz.

When the wish of the Soul is there to serve, they cannot stop. So was with Christ. I was explaining this to one of the Knowledge Seekers yesterday. A lot of people talk, you draw blue eyes of Christ, that he has the blue eyes, and the rest of it. Yes, Christ, the last minutes of departure he had a blue eye, grayish blue eye. This is the light interaction of the STM with the Soul of the Creator, with C14. It gives that image, because the physicality has no more control.

The color of our eye decided by STP, not by the STM. When STP goes weak, and the STM departs, you get that color, silverish blue. And they said Christ had a blue eyes. Because he knew his interact, he's not leaving, he is resurrecting in another dimension. But in the dimension of physicality, because he had another job to do. Báb did the same.

Any man has the capability of resurrect. In a way you fall in this ocean, you die in dimension of physicality, but if you know how to control it, you walk out of the ocean and live. (2:44). Is that resurrection, or understanding the knowledge of the Creation? And this is where the Soul. I said, you go in an accident and you walk away, because the Soul says, it's not time for it to go. Was that guy a Báb, or a Christ? Or is that through the eye when the two live, the Soul protects the physicality. You hit a wind, what happens when you hit the wind energy? It's the same with the Soul takes over the physicality and cocoons it. It's being, understanding the process of Creation.

Q: So, being in service, Mr. Keshe, puts a Soul in this position. Can I elaborate on that? So how about Souls that don't understand this, are not there in service to the, maybe themselves, but not to everything? So, are they receiving a different field strength?

K- Every single being on this planet at the moment isn't. From the lion to the king. Serving themselves. All do it, without fail. From a worm in the depths of the Earth, to the bird in the skies. They're all serving their Soul. Serving themselves. It's not unique to individual. (2:46). And what happen when you serve with Soul, others?

Q: How does the Soul change that position Mr. Keshe? Let's say the worm and the bird. How would they know? They have to feel this, they have to be elevated? How would they receive this?

K- In a way, part of it is Earth being a nursery for those seeds, for in the rest of the Universe. And the other part is becoming aware of, as a collective Soul. ..When you feed humanity through the Soul, that it feeds the physicality, you can't just put C14 in. You have to put amalgamation of the fields that it links to every part of their existence. Then you serve.

You can take the horse to the water, but you can't get him to drink. Because it's not sweet enough, even this water got some salt and doesn't suit to my taste. You have to provide a spectrum of, not only C14. You have to provide a spectrum of conversion ?? tools, like to Ca. Then you successfully feed the man, the STM that it feeds physicality. Because you release energy as Ca from 36 to 60.

Ca has one of the widest spectrum of isotopic fields. Covers at the lowest level of energy, three times C12, to five times C12, 60. (2:48). That's why it's a structure of physicality of the man, because if you understand that then you can feed the STM, that he can feed the spectrum with Ca, you have life. You can feed the man for life.

Q: Is this what we're experiencing when we're Dinning with the Creator in the…

K- Yeah, I wanted to see how greedy you are, what have you come to take. None of you brought to give. I asked you to bring some food with you when you come. Next week you're coming with the food, there is nothing on the table. You ate for a week free, now next week you have to bring to pay for what you ate.

Q: I did actually bring something Mr. Keshe, I brought two meals. I did, I actually brought a roast and some fish and chips from the British Isles. So everybody to receive all that emotion, and everything that goes into it.
K- Did you bring the salt and vinegar as well?
Q: Yes, most definitely. Yes, you have to have salt and vinegar Yeah, most definitely on fish and chips.

K- It's just that we have to understand what did we bring. We have to understand what is the essence of we are there for.

Any other question?

Q: .. Good day Mr. Keshe. When my Soul exited my body. Can you explain why it felt like an electrical circuit disconnected from the physicality? (2:50).

K- It’s the interaction of the two plasmas. One is what you call, your Spirit, and one is what you call, your Soul. That always has that interaction. You always get it. Some people see it as a light, some people see it as an electric shock, or some people see like a shiver, I've got a shiver, we call it. But it's two plasmas interacting, interchanging, overcoming the other. And it's instantaneous. That's why if you've been with us in the flight system, we never tell you as I said before, fly to. We tell you, can you go to.

Because this is instantaneous, you expand the Soul at the point of dimension of the receiver.

These new Head Units we put out, they will bring you to the point to see your Creator, if you understand how to use it. They are the most amazing things you'll come across, especially the new version which is coming out in the next few weeks. And it is part of the process of Creation.

Any other question?

R: I'm hard pressed to find other questions here Mr. Keshe. (2:52).
K- That's good. We call it the day.
R: Sounds good. We have a belated hand by guess who, Jalal. So, I suppose we'll have to let he in.
K- Let him in. He's got three questions.
Q: Mr. Keshe, why I always I am the bad guy here.
K- You're not the bad guy, you are actually a very good guy. You have brought, you entice people to do things and then they follow it.
Q: So, next time please can you say, you are good as Jalal, not worse than Jalal?
K- As good as bad as Jalal.

Q: Mr. Keshe, if we say that Solar System is a cell, and this is from what we learned from you. Whatever come across this cell it will change in the condition of the cell, yes?

K- Yes. Depends if you accept something from it. The change will come if you accept, or take something from it.

Q: But if you kick the dog, the dog will shout.

K- Who said? Maybe the dog enjoys and laughs.

Q: He wouldn't react, so.

K- Yeah, depends on the dog.

Q: That's very good question. Thank you.

K- It's the way life is. (2:54).

Q: .. I sent you a message Mr. Keshe in Zoom. ..
K- I'll get in touch with you afterwards.

Q: .. By the way, the basic of this today teaching. You brought in the health, the public health teaching about the skeleton. A lot of this teaching is there. So, for the people who would like to go to the ground of this teaching, they can receive it there. Thank you Mr. Keshe.

K- Thank you very much indeed. Let's see what we can do. I'll respond back to you on the message. …

I hope today we opened a new what we call it, insight into the world of Creation, and how we as, what do you call it, citizens of the Universe, learn how to give ourselves manifestation of physicality as much as manifestation of plasma, (2:56). the STP. Today wasn't just to teach about how we receive Cosmic Rays, was how we can use this to give ourselves dimension of physicality in other dimensions. And it's got to be understood in its full capabilities that we can go to the next step. For sure next time we'll give you some more understanding.

Q: .. Regarding the Keshe Gans Knee, the Knee Gans. Can it be applied to a broken tooth or re-growing damaged teeth as well?

K- No. It's a different. Totally different.

This knee trial has brought a lot of interest. We've seen a lot of questions around it, a lot of people trying to find out if they can… This trial is fundamentally for next step of development for us in research and development, but it has a huge capabilities and capacities in how you use it, how you use the fields of it. And those of you who have taken the option to join the trial, try to explore the possibilities of its use, (2:58). in a given space we have indicated.

We've got to understand this creates a field of matter state, that's what it is. And this is important. And partially you will learn how to convert energies to matter. This is part of the structure, but the live combination. It's beautiful the way it works, if you understand how to use it, and how you apply it, and implement it, and what you accept to be.

This Gans is… I enjoy the, what do you call it, the application of it, and the implication of it. To see how much you will come back or you, the way you helped us with the vision goggles. Now what we see from this ?? application.

We call it a day.

R: Yes, thank you very much.

K- Thank you very much indeed. I think this teaching of today will be one of the most historical teachings of the Keshe Foundation, if you understand it. For man understand how to take energy ??...

Q: Mr. Keshe, do my 100 Euros are still valid in your pocket?
K- What do you mean?
Q: I have a purpose in that.
K- Is your 100 Euro valid in the pocket? I don't understand.
Q: Yeah, you said you will keep my 100 Euro as a souvenir.

K- Ah. (3:00). I'll give you the answer for that one day. By the way, thank you. Thank you very much. See you next week. And please, those of you who are dining with the Creator this week, you bring food for the Creator next week. We'll run for the whole week. On the 24th join us with meeting the world leaders to bring the change for the peace. And in April we announce, for those of you who are entangling and got family members with drug addiction, addiction as a whole. That will bring a huge change for us. We put up the April meeting very soon on the Keshe Foundation site. But meeting with world leaders is on the 24th, you can join us. And if you're still hungry, join us in the what you call, next week to see what will bring. And if it is what you bring, let us know what effect had on you. Thank you very much. See you next week.

475 KSW March 2, 2023

END

476th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 9 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

C14 made from H interacting with self; Transmute to any being or place by changing COHN; Secret of life in U; China says peaceful use of T - KF transfer T to China; Purified nuclear material only for space; Last generation trapped in P - children of Mitra made of plasma; Man lives 2 dimensions Soul & P - schizophrenic; Detachment is from gravity of planet not P; Need higher order of energy to enlighten; Can become animal plant; expand Soul to C14 track; Control by religion over.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:04).
K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual whenever and wherever you listen to the series of Knowledge Seekers from Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back. Some of you are here from eating and bringing food in the past couple of weeks. And some of you are waiting to be fed more by tomorrow when we close the table.

We would like to bring many of you back in the following days, maybe Monday or sometime next week to discuss with all of you who took part in this dining with the Creator to analyze. We hear beautiful results, some people have achieved. Other things, some people have managed to do things, they didn't know they can. And this is the feed back, we need for you to understand, and for us to complete the "table of dining" in the

space, where you're on Mars, or Moon, or in Planet Zeus, and you still want the food you like, and it's available to you.

The way you came to Linz and you left the fingerprint of your Soul. And now the system has become in a way, connected to all nationals, and races, which we could do, this is the way to bring your national foods on the table. If you are American, and you go to space, and would like a Chinese food, our Chinese friends have left the fingerprint on it. So you understand everything we do, has connected to, and is connected to what we are doing the next step.

So in our process, we have set up another session, which is with the world leaders, which is on the 24th of March in two weeks time. Please try to join as many as you can. This is important. (:06). The way we bring the fingerprint of peace.

We've seen today, in the Congress meetings of the Chinese leadership, CPC, the Science Minister of China has opened the door for science and technology to develop in China to advance the nation to be used as a peace of tool, tool to create peace, not to create more war. New technologies, new advancements in technologies through the Chinese government to become a tool for peace, and not what we've seen in the West, the advancement of technology has become bigger and bigger aggression and war, selling equipments.

We welcome this movement by the Chinese government. And accordingly, we have conveyed our message clearly and directly to the Chinese leadership, in the past few hours. We join the Chinese program to bring technology (T) in exchange for peace. In my upcoming visit in those two, three weeks to China, we'll make sure the full technology from purification of the nuclear material to 100% purity within hours, to establishment of the new satellite system to farming, to military defense of the nation of China, and South China Sea, and across the world. To bring peace will be upgraded. And new technologies will be handed over to Chinese government, especially the Defense and Military, to make sure if what they have written in their Constitution in the last week, to bring more advanced technologies to create peace will create that our condition.

Unknown technologies will be handed to the Chinese government which will paralyze the defense technology of the West, and the rest of the world to bring everybody to position of the peace.

It's the biggest step for us. We knew we were told by this Congress, (:08). Keshe Foundation technology will become part of the work of the Chinese government. And as they have done, we are responding accordingly back. We are, we entering to delivery of nuclear material at the highest purification to any nation for development of the space technology, not for weapons. The technology we deliver is not a weapon technology, it's a space technology. Without it, you cannot go into space.

On the other hand, we make sure that the nations stay safe, with the power and the conditions, which creates through new technology, through our collaboration with the

Chinese government. On the other hand, we are straight forward with what we have done, and we are doing. And this work of the 24th of the March, "Dining with the World Leaders" to bring your essence of peace, the way you brought food on the table. Now you bring peace on the table, ?? it will in fact ?? touch the world leaders, and we'll see the changes. We expect a number of ambassadors, and we expect a couple of world leaders to be present. I have asked ambassadors and world leaders if they want, because they come through hidden numbers, to introduce themselves if they want, if they want to participate to be part of our program, part of what it is.

On the other hand, we allocate in April, a day for addiction sign in. Get people who have addictions, instead of paying thousands and thousands, and god knows, a lifetime of suffering, to join in. We have had addiction section in the 19th session of the December, part of the Keshe Foundation and we have seen good results. So, in a way, if one session can help you to feel what happens, then other sessions can come to complete it, (:10). to walk you from any kind of addiction sex, comes drugs, comes gambling, comes alcohol, come in, join in. And sign people who you love to it, and get them to sit for a couple of hours with us. In a way, we bring the change in.

If you look at the Keshe Foundation website, both sessions have been put up for you to sign in and come in. On the other hand on the 24th Session, the Universal Council members are signed in to be there. It's your obligation to be there, as you carry the connection to the next step. In Keshe Foundation website, we have released new bundles for peace. These are to promote the Keshe Foundation products, and at the same time to bring in a way, that what is still there, and what is developed to be released.

Coming back to the teaching, in the teaching of past few weeks, we have come into massive what we call, "understanding of technology beyond the present knowledge of man." In the last weeks, when we entered the carbon 14 (C14) and carbon 12 (12) understanding, many of you were left in two dimensions (D). Many of you could not understand what is exactly your position, and how you dream, and how you walk, and how you become part of something, which you were not aware of.

In a way, you've got to realize something, when I teach when I start teaching something, there is a reason behind it. It's opening another science and technology. In the teaching of the what we call, the past few weeks, we spoke about hydrogen (H), which is as a plasma, not as a matter. (:12). Which on its line and energy gets "piggybacked" (rides on top of) by C14. The energy of the H is there. Without C14 connection is not made. Carbons are the connectors. Be it in a diamond structure, be it in the body of the man in your "Mr. COHN" amino acid (AA).

So in that process, many of you, you should have guessed what is to come next. This ray this Cosmic Ray (CR), this "piggyback" H, which is the essence of even the essence of the source of the Creator itself, with a package of energy we call, C14, which actually comes from the interaction of the H itself as a, what we call, a field not as a ray.

In interaction and reduction with itself, creates that C14. That's how carbon 14 is created. Is from interaction of the fields of the plasma of the hydrogen itself, coming into stability of the connection, carbon 14 is created. It doesn't just come from nowhere.

If you look at some of the teaching early teachings, we always explained when the rays interact, in their interaction, they become fields, and this is what you get. If you understood that part, then one of the biggest mysteries of the Creation for you, should have been resolved. Why can't you move and become another creature in another D in the Universe (U)? (:14). To you up to now has been a puzzle. To us it's understanding it, which moves that puzzle to a new D.

What happens when in the language of the man we call it, "Mr. COHN," which you all are very familiar with. You need a combination of the minimum 4 matters to become biological. In conjunction with the field gravitational environment, you become entity, become a muscle tissue, you become a cell of a body. But that AA is the foundation of it. Once this AA attaches itself to calcium (Ca), you become a man. That Ca allows you to become created in the entity in the life of a man on this planet.

Now, you should see the connection. Now, as Knowledge Seekers, you should have become wise. You already have this (C14) and you already have this (H) in combination of the AA, what we just talked about, if you look at it. You have the stacking. The carbon and hydrogen are within the system (CR). (:16).

< break in audio >

So, what happened what we saw. We seen the hydrogen stays as a hydrogen. The carbon 14 changes to C12 in interaction with the gravitational magnetic (GM) field of the Earth. In interaction with the skull of the man with Ca. And this carbon 14, becomes the embodiment of the plasma. Again playing the game of an odor, crystal structure. On Earth because of the calcium, presence of the calcium, you need a nitrogen and an oxygen which is gravitational fields in the dimension of the gas and liquid, to connect the amino acid to Earth, and create a source of energy, which is nitrogen.

If, not if, you all understood this part, (:18). then it becomes very easy for you to understand this part, in going into the world of the Creation, you have the basis of life anywhere in the Universe. Now, what happens to you. Now, what is going to do, when as a human life, you go up into the space, if you want to go to back to the source of the light, you saw as a star. You have the carbon 14, you have the hydrogen, this is the fundamental construction of life in the Universe.

You want to go to Planet X, but X has the storage capacity of replacing oxygen to the gravitational field force of let's say uranium, and has source of the energy, which has to be above uranium, which is plutonium. So, in having the line of the common denominator of the hydrogen and the connection line of the carbon. In arriving at a point, in interaction with a condition of the environment, you automatically move using your hydrogen and a carbon in a backtrack of it, into the new entity. You exchange the

nitrogen and oxygen to uranium and plutonium. Now you understand why we make it available to every nation, the possibility to have access to 100% pure plutonium and uranium that allows them to travel the span of Universe. (:20).

We are not entering a military game, we are entering a space program. We're entering, understanding the process of the Creation and dimension of the travel. Now you understand how mankind will transmute, and what tools of transportation man will use. You use the hydrogen as a baseline, and carbon as a connection line to the rest of the Universe, this Universe.

In the education of the Unicose we'll teach you how these two will connect to the other Universes, that you can transmute from man to another Universes and other dimensions. And if man become intelligent enough, he can find the path to his Creator in one instance, one second. Now you understand the whole purpose of the teaching, why we went into Cosmic ray, why, step by step, I explained to you last week how your body changes C14, through Ca, to whatever.

If you don't have a condition of creation of the matter state of the Ca in a given position in the Universe, you still have that beautiful Soul, which is within you, which you brought with you. You still have that "Spirit," what we call, the Soul of the Physicality (STP), which is an energy pack, still with you. And if in this point of the Universe, there is no what we call, matter state condition of manifestation, you manifest yourself as energy pack, (:22). as a Soul, as a plasma.

If in that position that you feel you want to be like these creatures on this planet, you have access to a spectrum of the energies, which is available to them in the atmospheric and gravitational field forces. Now your skeleton instead of being made of Ca for the plasma of the amino acids in respect to the Inertia of the gravitational field of time and position.

Now, you have, let's say, whatever you like. You have Fe, as part of your body, or any other entity. So, your bones, your structure, in that position does not have to have a chest, and four arms and legs. In condition of the existence in that position, when you come, you become made in a physical matter of Fe, Fe becomes dynamic solid, like our bones, allows you mobility, motion and move. And what are the elements with the matter state of the position you create, you manifest yourself in the dimension of the position and time. No one knows you're a foreigner, you're from another dimension.

In connection with their intelligence, the way we have taught you, you came through the teachings of past few weeks, you will know their language, you know their life of living as part of yours. Information and emotions are field strength connected, and you can connect to any dimension and position in the Universe. The way you connect in your dreams with your mother, (:24). and you feel her crying, or laughing, or cuddle you. The way in dreams, what you call, you have fear, you're running away, or you have a joy having a drink in a party. So now you understand. How did you know that fear of mom,

or cry of mom, because it's inherent in the body structure of the physicality of the plasma of the life of the man.

This is why we explained you. You will know the children of Mitra will live in the space so easily, because they're created out of the plasma. They do not need the connection of matter state to convert. This is why so many of you have a problem in transmutation from United States into Linz. Your children when they're created out of the love of the Mitra in the dimension of the creation of plasma, don't have your problem.

You're the last generations of man who will suffer with this not trying to be able, not being able to transmute. Still have to transport. Children of Mitra will switch from transmutation to transportation, manifestation and reverse.

I did not come here to teach the man who is killing for thousands of years and change in one go. That's your dream, it will not happen.

The children of Mitra which the man will create, will come with that essence, will come with that dimension. They do not fight, they transmute. They will not stand argument, they move on in the energy dimension in another position. (:26). Or they see the point of the argument, they create energy, they give that the argument doesn't even start.

You are those who see the last man standing in the dimension of physicality. And, if you understand this, if you can elevate your Soul to go beyond the dimension of physicality (P) in the interaction of the Ca to become a man, you will do that transmutation too. When we say to detach, is to detach from gravitational fields, from the dimension of Inertia of this planet, not from your physicality. Because you need that to be able to manifest yourself somewhere else.

Now, you understand the process of transmutation. You go to an airport, you get on the plane and you go to another position. You come out of the plane you're still Mr. Jack. Here through transmutation you travel without the plane. In essence, in the Soul you are Mr. Jack, but in this environment, they don't speak languages, they understand emotion, and you're Mr. Joo Joo. Inside you know you are. It's the same as when you dream with your mother. From the fields you know it's me who's feeling the love of the mother, and you created that position that the mother sees you, that talks to you. If you go to the mom and mom doesn't see you, how can she serve your food, come and sit down darling? Is she crazy in dimension of the Soul and is talking to herself? Or have you manifested yourself in this dimension of Soul in front of her, that she recognizes, this is my child? (:28). You have the same essence when you're traveling in the dimension of transmutation.

Now, you see what goes through that little eye of you, the dimension of the man, in dimension of physicality, and in the dimension of the man, in the dimension of what we call, STM. Now, you understand why from the beginning of the teaching in the medical teaching, in the health teachings, and everywhere else, I spoke about schizophrenic, the "beautiful people." What is beautiful about 6 of these living in one skull. Because to

those in that skull, dimension of the physicality does not exist. They are there as a one bunch. They live, they exist in the dimension of the Soul and physicality.

Individually. It's like a neutron and a proton inside an atom of Ca. Each proton has its own connection of what we call, neutron. And in interaction with the others in the dimension of the energy transfer electron. How many of these are within one skull? You have three characters, (:30). but in essence, each one of them has access to both rays of physicality and C14.

One might reside inside your skull. But in fact in dimension of physicality, lives in another dimension. It was created here, but has found no room and he has left, but still has connection. Man of science will see many of these in the coming time.

So, if you look at it, you were born, even if you are the only resident in your skull as an energy, as a schizophrenic, anyway. One connected to Universal Community, and one connected to man. As I said, exactly like the "Chinese eyes." Which one sees what?

Now you understand why we come this way, why we taught about the Cosmic rays, why we taught, we explained about C14. Why, as I said, from the beginning of the time, when we spoke about "Mr. COHN," that carbon is a connector, connects inside the man, and through C14 connects to the Universe.

You already had, this is the channel you go and see mom in the dream. You travel on the C14 line of your Soul, and inside the body, you speak to your brother alive on the C12 line. I had a dream about the mom last night. I traveled on the junction 14, not on junction 12. I'm telling you 12, but I saw my mother on 14, you are not there, (:32). mom was going somewhere else.

How many times you have woken up and you said, I saw mom, and you were there, and we were having fun? I have no clue, just looks at you, you were dreaming. Because how many of you ever spoke to another person and said, I went to see mom. I say, oh yeah, we were there. Do you remember this and that. But we were both asleep.

Now man has to understand the characteristic of his schizophrenic life. Man has to understand the dimension of his existence. Man has no choice, as I always say, you're ?? lumbered with it.

Now you understand, there are no magicians, and there are no protectors of the magician. Be it the Pope, or Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, protector of the faith. Faith of who? Except their own lies and imagination. As now you have the knowledge, you have, and you don't need any protection. As the protector of you is your Soul. This is how the end of religions has come, that you have become aware of the truth, and not us becoming a Methi.

Now you understand how you as a being have access to two lives, in the dimension of the Soul, or in the dimension of physicality. (:34). Once you called a dream, once you call

reality, but in fact, you ignore the reality, and you're stuck with the dream of physicality, and with all its suffering.

Now, you have that choice, because you have access to the same line, the same thing as before. It's you who has to fill up the other two parts (C & H remain - fill up the O & N to specific location of AA) to be manifested in a given dimension, position and space.

Your mother could be living in a dimension of let's say, K or whatever, and your father lives in the dimension of phosphorous somewhere else. Because their Soul in working and developing, created the strength fields, that position them in two different positions in the Universe, even though they'll still be communicating. How do you know that your mother who passed away 20 years ago and your father passed 10 years ago, are not in communication, are not worried about you children, how you're screwing up your life as a physical dimension. How many times they would have said to themselves, why didn't we, how come we cannot go back and teach them, and show them the reality of their life in both dimensions.

How many of you, which come up with this nonsense of near death experience, and I've been to the other dimension and comeback, (:36). you cannot do anything. Because you didn't see anything. The completion doesn't come till the, what we call, separation is completed, because then man finishes with the mess he has created in the dimension of physicality.

Those you call Prophets, those who you believe, and a lot of have made a lot of lies with them. For a few minutes in their lives, they managed to live, to get information in the dimension of both through channel 14, to a knowledge of the Universe and the rest. Then now that all of you understand this, and if you can make this connection, you're all prophets. There is no need for prophecy. There is need for understanding. And the knowledge of the Creation and the Creator is a logical physical interaction of the fields, that when you understand how they interact, you see the outcome. Some create emotion, some create physicality, some creates motion, and the rest of it.

Those who mix things and abuse it to their benefit like Moses, bring it to this mess of man today. And those who add to their lies, and the cheats of their prophets, like Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran creates a bigger mess in the nation in the mess we see today. (:38). The same we see in Ukraine between the Christians from the Pope, to the Church in Moscow. There is no prophecy in their work, it's ?? visibility in their work. What is the "profit" in their pocket, what do they get? And then you have the rest of the mess created, their children and their supporters who steal the rest of the nation with it.

If mankind understand this, if mankind become wise to the end of the prophecy, because now he has a knowledge to be a prophet both in his pocket and in his Soul by himself, none of the mayhem we see today will exist.

You cannot get to that point till you have access to the energy of the higher order, that you can see, you can connect with, you can gain by, gain from, and then move to the next step.

As one of the close allies of the Iranian government told me recently. He said, the biggest nightmare of Ayatollah Khomeini is you returning to Iran. Because they have no ground. If the Iranian nation, if the Christians, if the Jews understand the truth about themselves, why do we need these hypocrisy's, liars, and cheats and murderers.

Now you understand how you can create a life in another dimension by changing the amino acid of the Universe, not the amino acid of the man. (:40). Then what would you do? You want to become a plant, you want to become a shrub on this planet, you still can go through this process. You still can feel how the apple tree feels. You wanted to become a dog, you have the access now, having this knowledge to become that dog. To feel how a dog feels when you kick it, and how it loves to be touched and kissed. "When I am born next time, I would like to be a cat." Why do you need to die? Now you have the knowledge you can transmute to understand what field interaction comes, that makes the emotion, that creates that animal.

In essence, they all have amino acid. In essence they all interact with Ca. So, what's the difference between the man and a dog? Except the ignorance of the man who thinks he is higher than the dog. Now at least you have the knowledge to become the dog, and you have the pleasure to teach the dog how to become a man. Teach him to his Soul, not kick him to his physicality.

Now we understand with the knowledge today how you can transmute. Up to now we sold you jet fuel and ticket for jumbo jet. Airbus 380, (:42). or 747 jumbo jet, or a propeller to get your physicality across. Now you know how to take your Soul across the Universe. How to convert yourself into the energy and come back another position as a dimension of physicality. This is what we do with you on the "table of the food of the Creator." This is what we do with you when you come to the system and we transmute you. We energy pack you. There is no prophecy, it’s a knowledge, science of Creation. It’s the totality of understanding. It's understanding everything needed to be understood by the man. And how the man meets in his own totality, in our own understanding of everything he needs to.

How did man get himself to this mess, it's something in the future, one day I might explain. How did you as human race got yourself in this job? In this mess, in this, what I call, "caboodles of misunderstanding the totality of life in the physical dimension." (:44). Where did the man go? Where did the man went wrong? What happened to the man? How did man progress to this position?

If you understand what's on the screen, in conversion, connection, transmutation between different lives on this planet, and how you connect to the life, and life of the Universe. Then you understand you become a prophet. Because you can prophesize your own destiny and nobody else's.

In the world of matter state, you hold somebody's hand and you drag them in, "we're going for lunch, you're coming." In the dimension of the Soul, you can't do that. Unless I want to come. Gravitational magnetical positioning. I can position myself according to the will of me, and not the force of you. According to the love of me for you, and not your what we call, arrogance and bullying. (:46). Now you understand the life for the man to come in the space is a peaceful life. It's what is needed to be changed here for the man to be able to live in the span of the Universe.

Now the future, your destiny is in your hand. Now you know, you need a car to go from A to B. Now you have to find and search within you, to find the connection with the C14 in your body. One of the biggest problems, which you have faced, and we became like magicians for you in past few months, is that, with this skull you have, with the magnetic fields of C14 coming in and becoming 12, and then going 14 in different strength. You could not expand the STM fields to go out to become in touch with the C14. That's all we do in the Enhancement Units. We put you in a machine, we give you two headphones, and we get this guy out of his cage. And now the rest is yours. Chillin kebab, as Azar said last time, or another friend was telling me, he stopped eating chocolate since he went on the table, he sees no need for it.

You go to see the grandma, or you travel to the Moon and you swim in the oceans of the water underneath the surface, that no man ever knew existed. That's all we do, for you to understand you can do. (:48). That's all has been the purpose of the teaching. We had to teach you the Gans's to show the body's made of the Gans's, it has field. And now the expansion of the fields brings you to our system which says, come on guy, get out, you can do what you didn't think you can. And now you're out, you're on the tracks of C14. Then it's not a dream. Now you're in the dimension of the Soul's Universal energy.

I promise you one thing, and as man you will understand, on the line of the C14, either way, we have no Prophets, no Ayatollahs, no Pope, no cheaters and no Rabbis. No kings, and no one is higher than the other, except being the passenger of the Universe, all equal.

When the time comes, we'll sit to see the judgment of the Soul of the world leaders on their own physicality. In the next two months, we will see one of the world leaders will come to his demise. In the next two or three months, we'll see he will kill himself or he will die. Because during the time of his reign, he's done so much injustice. We are not telling you this just because to say, we're telling you this because we know what the Soul has decided. (:50). Every cheating, every murder, everything possible, going to bed with all people for his own benefit, will come to an end. And now he has to answer to his nation. The Soul is aware of the outcome, the physicality has to accept the heart attack, and the brain hemorrhage and the prison. Because when you live in the dimension of physicality, you don't abide by the laws of the Universe. And whoever is done wrong will come back to themselves, because the Souls ?? will ?? balanced it.

Now we see how you as Knowledge Seekers have become more knowledgeable than those who pretend they read the book. The problem of religions today is that the new

generation does not accept the rubbish of their churches and mosques, the Ayatollahs and Pope's, and the priests. Because now they have access to Internet, they have access to everything else, that the guy who cannot even read claiming to be a priest, now the youth confront them. Because the knowledge is common to all. (:52). This knowledge of Creation becomes common to all.

Many of you have started living the normal life, which is you both understand the dimension of the Soul and dimension of physicality, and gradually you're trying to adjust. What happened here, why happened here? This must be the Soul, this is the Soul and this must be the physicality. I have to accept, I live with both dimensions. Then sleeping and living becomes irrelevant. Because the STP and the physicality and the brain within the STM are in a working condition 24 hours a day. You do not even know when you're awake. You do not know when you're asleep, physically. The wife says, you've been snoring. You say, no, I was here doing the job this and that.

Because now, in the dimension of the STM, and the brain of the man and the physicality it's all unison's work. The body has to park itself to recuperate. But the Soul and STP don't. Now they can openly interact. They do half of the work while you're asleep. Dimension of understanding now is in the hands of the man. It's you who can become ignore it. Or it's you who come to embrace it and live your life. You do not need no Methi. You do not need no prophet. And there is no "Day of Judgment," as you judge your day. (:54).

I'm no prophet, we are "Teachers of the Universe." We teach really the knowledge, and we move on from one school to another. Today's school is Earth, we teach. The next school is where the Creator and the Soul of the planet requests from us to elevate their knowledge. We are no prophets and we are no Methi's. We are the universal teachers. We understand the knowledge of the Universe, as teachers we teach unconditionally. We appear in the body of the man as the man is the only thing he accepts. Otherwise it becomes a ?? mysticism again, and another light, and the fire on the tree, and resurrection and the rest of the rubbish which is gone with it, to be abused. Man allows the abuse himself.

When we teach you the knowledge of the Universe as a universal teachers, we are universal messengers, we just bring the message of knowledge, nothing else. We don't judge, we don't execute, we don't do anything, we stand the suffering in the body of the man to understand how the man suffers to stop that suffering. To enlighten the Soul to teach the physicality. Methi, Messiah, ?? Misha and the rest of it is the rubbish which the man has created for himself to cheat the others.

The only Methi, the only Messiah for you, is you understanding the work between your Soul and your physicality, and nothing else. (:56). The rest have cheated you. They've cheated your forefathers. And through their ignorance, they will cheat your children if they stay ignorant. Educate your children to the best knowledge of the Creation. As Bahaullah said, educate your daughters first. Because she teaches the child not to be

ignorant. To understand the process of the Creation, as it's her who spends most of the time in educating. The father is outside "hunting and gathering."

We've got to understand. We've got to be able to comprehend the Totality of the whole lot. We have to be able to understand the Totality of the process, we have to understand the Totality of the knowledge of the Creation, and how we will come to understand the Creation has been done. How we have been created in the true essence of the Creation. (:58). How we have become part of it. How we have chosen to become and how we have ignorant, and use the ignorance of our own process to be achieving the ignorance of the Universe.

Mankind is ready for that change. Mankind is beginning to understand the change, and mankind has the responsibility to accept the change through knowledge, educating itself and not to be told what to be educated with and through. And this will create a mayhem for you as a human race, for yourselves and nobody else. Try to understand the teachings, and try to become aware of the truth about yourself. Now you have no choice, unless you decide to live the life of ignorance and allow Ayatollahs, and Mullahs, and priests, and rabbis to cheat you.

It is time to understand the connections, and how you connect, and how you're connected. And bring that connection to understanding of the more, and not to become prejudices about the less you know. And then you move on. (1:00). Then you have no choice but to move on, because the educator and the teacher is your Soul. You cannot, unless you decide, cheat yourself. You can shoot yourself in the leg and try to run a marathon, because you do it yourself. But nobody else can shoot you in the foot and ask you to run the marathon, because they want to win.

Understand the process of the Creation, understand what everything which we have taught in past 10 years. Keshe Foundation now is in the tenth year of teaching, public teaching. And then we understand what the next step is. When you listen to the teaching, when you read the books, now, look at everything in two dimensions, dimension of the Soul, dimension of the physicality. You will see the teaching runs parallel with both, because both have the same. One is in the dimension of the entanglement with the matter state Inertia of this planet, called, the physical life, and one is free from that shackle. Because it has no field to match the gravity of this planet. It cannot be shackled to it. It comes and goes, it's on the line of superconductor, C14. (1:02). And the man has got stuck with the physicality, a conductor, C12.

Can you imagine if you could make a transformer with C14 with the knowledge of C12? Can you imagine if you create a receiver and a transmitter using C14, but the knowledge of C12. The whole Universe will hear you. Then can you create a combination of the C14 embedded in C12, or C12 embedded in C14. Then you can move the Soul to cover the physicality, or the physicality to cover the Soul. Then you can transmute between the two. I'm in a office in New York, and I'm physical. I change, I go in the dimension of the fields of C14, I'm in London in two seconds. I'm on holiday. I don't need to spend 18 hours in airplanes, airport, driving to the airport and the rest of it.

But ask yourself, how I'm going to carry my suitcase? What about my child and my husband wanting to come with me? I would have gone on holiday on my own. Then you'll find consensus, then you'll find agreement of the Souls. (1:04). We're going to London and we're going to enjoy ourselves. This is the address we all are going to land, so we go together. Then no parents can drive their child for holidays, which he or she does not want to go. Then the parents will not have a child who does not speak, because the parents have to understand the language of the Soul, teach the Soul, the physicality does not need to speak.

Then there'll be no dimension of dumb and deaf. The dumbness and the deafness is to the man who cannot hear the dimension of the Soul. Why do we need the sign language? When we can speak with each other through the Soul, understand the emotion. Then we all become dumb and deaf, then no one can cheat us. The process of the knowledge is understanding it according to your intelligence, and embracing it, and applying it.

And when you apply it, don't make yourself ?? wonder and puzzled. But enjoy that you understood that you can do. I didn't know I can cook, but I made a beautiful pizza. I didn't know I can sew but I sew a beautiful dress. I didn't know I can go to my Creator, but now I do. (1:06). I don't need for the mom to come and make the pizza, I don't need for auntie to sew the clothes, and I don't need Ayatollah to take me to my Creator.

One of the funniest things with you will come notice, it's why religious people interfere with the politics. If their job is the connection between the Creator and the man. Because they are not what they say they are, their businessman in a frock of the Pope, and Ayatollah's, and Mullah's, and priests, and rabbis.

We have the responsibility not to allow anything to happen to our Soul. We're responsible for not allowing nothing to happen to our physicality. We are responsible when we allow it to happen. But what are we going to learn from it?

Our doctors today are searching for cancer people, because they think they have found the combination of solutions for cancer. You know what's interesting when you speak to these people, is that they're dying and they come in and still argue. If you come to the doctor to ask to help me, why do you argue? So you should have done yourself. Or you know how to do what the doctor does. Or you know how to elevate the Soul that the physicality look after itself, (1:08). then you call yourself a doctor.

Today, cancer is resolved matter. If the man, if the knowledgeable doctors understand what the cancer is. The cancer to humanity today are the religions and the religious leaders. And when we take those cancers out by elevating them, the world leaders, for them to understand, man will come to live a life. You have a cancer in your body which kills you. You have a cancer in the society in the name of religions and leaders, which they kill the society of man.

Today, the reason I explained we are going into development and delivery of the high enriched nuclear material for space technology it's not something new. I wrote this to the head of IAEA six months ago, Iran has access to 100% enriched uranium. But it's for elevation of the STM, for man to transport across the universes, not for Ayatollah's to make a bomb. As they're short sighted, they said, "oh, he is an Iranian nuclear physicist, he's doing for his nation." I do for the "nation of man," for the humanity and the citizens of this planet. But to apply it to elevate the Soul, to create the dimension of the transmutation and transportation at the same time. (1:10).

Try to understand the teachings of past few weeks, connect all the lines together. Why we asked you to come in and meet us in December, in January, in February, and we fed you on the "table of the Creator" for two weeks, was to elevate your Soul. Now, you ate on the "table of the Creator," you come to the table of the leaders to tell them we don't need anyone to lead us, except ourselves. That's your responsibility for 24th.

And then the next step. You came to take, but you didn't understand it. You're taking from yourself the pleasure to understand the process of the Creation. When we talked about your Soul, many jumped up and down. He's a Soul taker. No, we are there to teach you how to free your Soul for yourselves. We don't need any. With a flick of a finger I can take a Soul of a Universe, forget about humans. I remember in discussion with Dr. Elyia Kostova. A few times she said, you know why you people come here? Because the Earth is a very good state, for you to take what you need. I said to her, you have not understood what we have come to give you, that you don't need no state, no nothing. We give you the Universe. (1:12).

It's how you have perceived, and how they made you to perceive. No man should be subordinate to no creature in the Universe, let alone church or mosque. Let alone synagogue or the temple. No man should be shackled in the dimension of physicality, that the Soul is imprisoned with it.

Now go back and try to understand what you had as a dream last night. What was the reason for it? Who did you see? And if you have learned the teaching well, you can have the same dream immediately or tonight. And then you say, why should I have this dream again. Because you wanted the replay to see if you can go back to the same place as you've been before. "I made man in the image of myself." But My image appears in trillion ways and dimensions across the Universe in other men of the Universe. Because what is the image of Me in the man is the essence of My generosity and love, and nothing else.

Man can be blind, legless, or armless, but man cannot be harmless. To cheat is dimension physicality, to dimension of the STP with the Soul of itself. (1:14). Now, understand the technology, understand the knowledge and try to understand the fields, not the Gans's. Today's teaching is very deep. But you as Knowledge Seekers have been taught enough to be able to swim the depth of the knowledge. And don't get entangled to physicality of the MaGravs and the Gans's, and your own false imagination.

I am the Messiah, but the Messiah for my Soul only. I cannot save your Souls. But I can teach you how to save yourself, if you understand it and choose the path for yourself. Not the way I came and the way I did it, otherwise you become a monkey on the tree of the monkeys of the Universe. Understand the technology of the Creation.

And man has a habit, that once you understand the technology, he creates the machinery for it, to be able to do it. That's what we've done in Linz for you. In a physical dimension we have created the Enhancement Unit. In the dimension of the Soul, we allow the STM to be freed. It's you who has to choose the freedom, not us. We open the cage, it's you who has to be the bird who comes out of the cage and takes wings in the fields of the Universe, and flies in every dimension. But the cage is open for you to come back in and live the dimension of the physicality. (1:16).

This image on the screen has a lot of meaning, and is, if you understood, takes the shackles of physicality from the man. Without any prophet, without any intermediaries and cheaters like Ayatollah's, and Mullah's and the Priests. You might think I refer to them a lot today, because we've finished with them today. We don't need no intermediary. When the man now understands his connection with his Creator and the Universe. No cheating and no cheaters, unless you want to be the monkey to be cheated.

It's you who decides how the Soul expands. And when you expand you accept the expansion and understanding and interaction with others.

Thank you for today. And I hope as Knowledge Seekers your seeking of the knowledge has led you to freedom from the shackles of the man. The rest is for you to find out. We are here as teachers to teach, and claim no more. We are the same in essence as the Creator. Thank you very much for today. And as I said, we have to go to a meeting important meeting ??. And we'll come back to normality of the teaching next week. Thank you very much.

476 KSW March 9, 2023

END

477th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 16 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Deuterium (H2) and H - C14; Clean killing from STP; Earth Souls spread killing; Soul Creator of Earth kept Man deficient; Creator comes out of bigger creation; Learn ways of U; China offered new T - agriculture electric cars; Energy from center of Earth; Explosions in U - refugees; Expand Soul absorb energy; Why 2 sided organs; Share personal experience; Brazilian Intention 5plus1 not stop; Trauma teaching; Knee Gans; Basis of Creation H- H2- H3

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:08).

K- Yes, good morning good day to you as usual wherever and whenever you listen to these series of Knowledge Seekers Workshops (KSW) of the Keshe Foundation SSI, we welcome you back. As Rick said, to share knowledge and that's the whole purpose of these teachings.

We're the ones who know, and they share, and the ones who listen might add their knowledge to it, to share with the others the more. In today's teaching we go back to some of our old tradition, (:10). making a few announcements in the beginning and then going back into teaching. First of all I would like to give the best regards for the Iranian New Year on Tuesday, as we'll not meet until after the New Year. It's the beginning of Spring and a new beginning. I give my best wishes to all the Iranians and those who believe in the path of Mitra.

We made some announcements last week because of shortage of time, in the short teaching session. Some "bundles for Easter" which have been made available. And we have made announcements regarding the meeting with the world leaders on the 24th next Friday. Join with us in that, that we can bring the change. We have some ambassadors, and a couple of presidents will be on line of us, if they want to join themselves, or they stay on the VPN on the background in different channels, unless they send a message they want to come in, we keep the same.

We have done a session 2 Sundays ago regarding eating, dining with the Creator. And one of the last week, and the week before we provided the food, our Knowledge Seekers (KS), then they brought their food. We would like to meet with you on Sunday at 12 o'clock, those of you who participated in this. And understand why and how this happened, what emotions, what feelings, what has brought you, and that process, how we can bring, (:12). for you to learn to eat from the table of the Universe (U).

When you go to space you do not have "chicken and chips" or Sushi or the rest of it. But somewhere down the line we need energies. What did you learn? How do you gather energies from the U? How do you feed yourself? Part of this will be given to you through the Soul this Sunday, and part of it you will learn to do.

Some of you have already had a profound understanding of the process, and become wise to look beyond. And you understand one thing very simple, when you are on a condition of the physicality (P) to be connected to that physical condition, you need to have a connection. Which means to give and take. It does not mean to kill another object, or destroy it for it to take, but live in harmony with the fields of that environment. In a way, we learn to live with the energies of the environment, and not to destroy to gain energies of the environment.

In that process we learned a lot more. We learned that the life is without pain, without illness, because the body balances itself. In that process we become much more wiser in every aspects of knowledge of Creation.

Then on April, we have put addiction (Session). It will be good to have every KS to come into that session, (:14). because it's on the back of what we did 2 weeks ago. Food is an addiction. Killing to survive in the name of wheat, rice, lamb, chicken is an addiction. How can we get rid of this addiction, and tap into the Universal Energy?

The addiction is not as most of you think, even though some of you will see that, with alcohol and drugs. Killing is an addiction. What you love is an addiction. And how do we handle it? We call it hunger and we kill for it. We go hunting for it? When we talk about addiction it's beyond understanding of physicality. Abuse is addiction, when you go from one condition one situation to another, and meet the same condition, there is an addiction, because that condition gives you certain energies, certain impact, certain emotions.

Then you understand how through the addiction, we can even stop what we call bullying. How our children are addicted to it. Power, possessing power. After meeting the world leaders next week, is an addiction. And this is the purpose of the addiction session on, in April. We are not going to give you a solution for cocaine or alcohol, we're going to elevate the Soul of the Man (STM) to understand not to be shackled, with the repetition, to a need to be connected. (:16).

Because what is the biggest frame of the addiction, which many of you have not even come to understand, is a flight becomes an addiction. Separation of the Soul from the physicality is a worst addiction, that actually touches many, many creatures of the Creator. If you get in the habit of going, traveling. As we say, you get an "itchy foot." What happens when you get an "itchy" Soul? And then what's the next step?

The addiction is how we develop this process. All our teachings is to bring man to be part of the Universal Community. All our teachings is targeted for man to ?? leave the village of Earth. And so when we talk about these things, we make it two ways one for the physicality, and one for the energy pack we call the STM. What is next?

We see how energies coming together in combination of the carbon (C), hydrogen (H), nitrogen (N), or oxygen (O), which is part of the "Mr. COHN," in a stronger fields become addiction to cocaine. Just go and look at the chemical, chemistry binding of addiction materials. Even sex has an addiction chain. You can see it. How many carbons it carries. How many H it carries. Then now, change the same C and H into the dimension of the carbon 14 (C14), and Deuterium. (:18).

In the last week's teaching, we touched on the balances, on the equality, on similarity between these. But I'm sure many of you did not come to comprehend what's the next step. You have the combination of what we call, C, H, O, and N. If we do it properly and understand it, it's actually the H is the back, you have the C, which links created out of it,

you have the O, which is the interaction of the two, depending on the dimension, and N is your energy collector. But you talk about C12 in the dimension of the physicality. You have a H in that dimension (D). These two (O & N) are dictated by position.

But go back to understanding the process of the Creation in the dimension of the Universe. You have now very simply, a parallel, you have deuterium (H2) you have C14. What are the other two (for the O & N)?

When we speak about Universal magnetic fields common denominator we always speak about the Deuterium (:20). not the H. In an energetic plasmatic condition of what you call, the H with a combination of the C on planet Earth creates H2O. From plasmatic point of view, which man has never considered, this is an odor (the H2O), that's why it can become a vapor, it can stay in liquid condition. Because when we speak about water, as man does, we have one thing, you have a central gravitational point of the Earth, which creates the gravity. This creates a field call it, atmosphere. In this atmosphere, the combination of the H & O creates liquid. Without this central gravity and containment of the magnetic fields. This will not happen (creation of water). Otherwise we would have had water all over the Universe.

It's the same thing as we always taught you, the minute you put something in your mouth, this is the matter state in the dimension of here (Earth's atmosphere). Once it enters the mouth of the man, and the intestine, this is another gravitational magnetic field. (:22). The water does not behave as water, as outside. Now behaves as a plasma. So, the body of the man creates his own magnetic gravitational field and uses the same fields of the water. Where in the dimensional gravitational magnetic fields of the Earth, the condition creates liquidity, you're liquid, you're water.

So, when we look in the dimension of the Creation, we have to see what combination, what state of matter manifestation comes into. How come the combination of COHN gives us life, gives us amino acid (AA), but when we mix other 4 chemicals, we have no life. It's a solid. You make alloys you put Zinc, nickel, copper, everything else in it. Dimension of intelligence, how this combination leads to intelligence and life is what will be concerned of your Soul in the dimension of physicality of the Man in the Space.

This is why we explain once the man understands the principle of Creation, he has to understand where his dynamism (is), that Creation can leads to intelligence, creation of emotion, creation of life.

What we call AA, is the fundamental base for Creation of life intelligence, not just protein as meat, or protein as life. (:24). AA on its own has no intelligence. It's the liquid dynamic structure in interaction with calcium, in interaction with other elements, in interaction with Zinc, creates physicality, creates emotion, it creates brain cells.

Now, we come to understand how man has to understand his position in the Universe. It all depends how we enter this magnetic field (of Earth's atmosphere). Be the Earth, be it the dimension in the Universe, or be it across within the satellites of planetary galaxies,

or universes. Not all the stars, not all the planetary systems are within galaxies. In the Universe, what we see, where galaxies are, in between we see matter state, we see stars which don't belong to any galaxies. But are created from the interaction of the fields of the galaxies, or Universal fields.

The same is you change the galaxy to universes. In the Unicose amongst and between the universes, are life, existences. This is MaGrav positioning. (:26). This is where the two universes space each other to live. And in that position, there is life. As there is life between the galaxies. As there is life, on Earth in different structures, we have the fish, we have the man who lives on it, and we have the creatures above us, which now we have observed. That we have videoed them. We have recorded them through the flights we have, we see live above us.

So, there is a life beyond that. There is a life between the Earth and the Moon. There is a life structure between the Earth and the Sun. As there is life between our Solar System and a neighboring ?? solar system. It comes in natural process of interaction of the fields.

The way deuterium as a H travels, and is a structure becomes C creates this dimension of magnetic fields. It creates that what we call, "luminous night" (how we see start at night) we see through. Then we understand there is nowhere in the Universe, that there is no life, there is no energy. What we call energy to be magnetic fields in motion. Life is not exclusivity of this planet, never been, never shall be, and anyone who claims it, is fooling himself.

So we have to learn that we had the cat, the dog, the sheep, ?? the tree here, we learned how to live with them, how are we going to live with the life beyond the surface of Earth, beyond the atmospheric condition of the Earth. Or within the atmospheric condition of the Earth? (:28).

We always look down because we thought we are on the top, we are superior. We are a bottom eaters. As I always said, as NASA has shown us we are living on this surface, and they have shown us there is a life above us, but falls down we eat, and we call it energy packs. We see them moving. We have recorded them. They have intelligence, they decide to repeat the same cycle of motion in the same area.

In a way we are all "cuts," if you know what "cut" means. The cut in English language, the fish, is a bottom eater eats anything. And man in effect is a cut, from what comes up from the above in the gaseous level to the solid level. It's like when you throw food overboard in an ocean, some is eaten by the fish on the top, the rest goes to the bottom, and the bottom eaters eat it. It could be 10 meters, could be 10,000 meters to the bottom. And we are at the bottom of the gaseous level.

We have never considered life above us because we always looked down, because this gave us a confidence of superiority. We only look up when we ask for the Creator, whether the point of weakness, or we demand something. But if you look deep enough, if man creates "night vision glasses" as "energy vision glasses," we'll see life above us. We

are amongst other fishes. Are they more intelligent then us, who have taken no shape of physicality (P), (:30). but the interaction of the plasma fields show us. Or do they have intelligence that does not match us. It is very much like we see the fish and others in the oceans.

What is the outcome? What is, and how is it going to be? Can we even get to that point to live in an atmosphere of our own environment? Can we become one of them? Can we lose the physicality as a bone structure and become a plasma to be free floating around this planet, which we haven't even mastered of it? We always ignored it, because it shows the lack of our understanding of our own environment.

Becoming a Man of Universe is not an easy job. It's like a boy wanting to become a man. My grandfather used to tell me, going to Europe is not learning to urinate against a wall standing up. Because in Islamic world, you cannot urinate, when you stand, you have to sit that you don't splash it. And standing to do it, is a sign of becoming Westernized. By learning from the West does not, that you become more human. You lose your humanity.

Now you understand, but becoming a man of space does not become, gives us the right. And to think, that now become a space and the others are looking at us, because we found out how to do it with the Soul, (:32). than before they did. Then from there they learned from us. Then become arrogant, and we fall in the same fallacy of you're the king of the Creation, God forbids. We killed two animals, we've called ourselves the king of, the king of the land. Now if we learn and we've been given the gift of the knowledge of the, what we call, transmutation energy transfers of the Universe, would man in the future call himself the king of the Universe?

Man is fallible, man will destroy his physicality, but cannot destroy his Soul. Then, in the process of the Creation, all we look for, all we sit for, is how and where this combination of interaction of the fields come from. What can we do with it? And what gives us energies, that puts us outside the frame of the physical boundaries? We call it, cocaine addiction, they’re in a different world.

But just go on the Internet and look at the chain of the existence of cocaine. How much, into what strength, connect to these two. We are addicts created out of the absorption of the energy of the Universe from the minute we were created when Mr. COHN connected with CH3, the original sugar. All our energies, we call it sugars. Interaction of expansion of movement we call it, sugars, (:34). comes from the interaction of the two key field forces of the Universe, "piggyback" and housing of it. When you look at it, in this atmosphere, we created the H and O in the dimension of ?? physicality.

In the dimension of the Universe we have the same position. C14 creates the environment for hydrogen and deuterium to live, to expand and to be able to move across. The way we talk about the rays and the fields when it comes to light, or to photons, we have the same proposition with C14 and deuterium. When you see in the dimension of a star, you are on the rays of the Universe. When you manifest it, when they come to the point of

interaction of manifestation, then they become fields. How many rays you have to put together to make that field?

As I always teach to the children, when I teach them. I say, look at this, this is a farming land, this is a land. You put the road in it (down the middle of the land), this is a ray. When you put so many of the rays next to each other, they need the space. They become fields. Field of rice, where the road goes through, or where the line of rice goes. Then it's not a field, it's just a road. It's just a ray. (:36). When you put too many rows of rice together, you have a field of rice.

But in the Universe is simple, the interaction of these rays creates a field, we call it C14, where the hydrogen ?? is a deuterium, it's the road, the pathway. If our scientists understand this, then they can decide even at any point in the Universe, to create a new star. Because the interaction of the plasma with these two, will bring the dimension of the fields to interact, to live, and to become a part of the structure of the Totality.

Then you understand, when I tell you, your Soul of the Man (STM), Earth is what we call, a greenhouse. Earth is the nursery of these points, that when they find the gravitational magnetic field strength, MaGrav of themselves in a given point in the interaction with the rest of the fields, create a new cycle, we call it, a planetary system, a star system, or whatever, or a dust in the space.

Our Soul is taken, travels through the fields and through the rays to the point where it finds its balance, in respect to itself, to its environment ?? and to the field of the Universe, and the stars, the seed of a new life. Does not need to be physical, as life lives in the dimension of plasma transfer.

Then you understand how man's Soul is important. (:38). When you put a dirty clothing outside you don't expect it to clean itself. You wash it clean, and let the environment to dry it for you, to have it ready for you to be used in a perfect condition. So is the STM. So man has to carry no what I call, dirt within their Soul of Physicality (STP), that when it's left in space in the Universe creates another mayhem of killing, because the physicality remembered how to kill to live for his own satisfaction. As I always say, don't wash your dirty clothes in public. Do not carry the essence of the killing and injustice across the Universe.

Because if you go back to all the teaching, we always said, the STM and the STP is within it. If this little chap still remembers how to kill, when he takes over, what is he going to do? Do the same as it's done here. This is why we say that killing, destruction of other type of lives and living, has to become washed away from the nature of the man's energy pattern of STP, has a reason. Addiction to kill has to move out of the STP of the man. Otherwise man will never become part of Universal Community. This is why in so many ways, we have come to correct this. As the Souls who left this structure as a nursery of the new Souls, (:40). some carry that essence of killing. And the same mayhem shows itself in other parts of the Universe.

Instead of going correcting them one by one, we correct the seed at the center, which is the Earth, the nursery of the Souls. When they carry the STP, destruction of other collection of fields become erased from the structure of his patterns of energy. Now, if you understood this, this is why we say, the "children of Mitra" will be created out of fields, because in the dimension of physicality, the STP will clean that dimension of the killing. Where when it's created in the dimension of the Soul, has no attachment to physicality, even though manifests itself in the shape of a child.

Last week, I said, we come amongst man to find the weakness of man, to find how to find a solution for it. We come amongst man to eat and live like man, to see how this process can be stopped. And how man will accept it. Otherwise, it would have been easy, just to erase the dimension of the Creation of the system.

As I said, in the first structure, as we saw the Creation of the environment gave life, or gave the condition of the water. What does the condition of environment of your Soul creates? (:42). Many of you have started feeling, have started going through this process of expansion of the Soul to bring in the dimension of the physicality. And at the moment, you're in dilemma. Many of the Knowledge Seekers who went through the "dinning with the Creator" are ?? battling this. The reality and imagination, which is reality, but they imagine to be imagination. I feel things before it happens. Because now I do things without knowing. But it happens. Because now the part you don't remember, but it happens, is the part which is done by your Soul.

I was explaining yesterday to one of the Knowledge Seekers, why we sleep the 4 hour cycle. And what happens in that switch over. As I've taught in other parts of the teaching in the what we call, the medical side, is that man has left brain and the right brain. Left side of the physicality, and the right side of the physicality. But in the herd of animals we live one cow to stand up when we have other animals. There is one or two always standing up while the others are resting, they become the observer. If anything happens, they can call the rest, that there's a danger, (:44). there is a change. It's time for the whole herd to stand up.

In the life of the Man, Man has solved this problem. He has put, and he puts something very simple. He puts the left side of the brain in charge of the right (side of body) and goes to sleep for 4 hours, or goes into repair condition, or he goes into dimension. But the Soul is always awake. The 4 hour for a cycle, the right side of the brain to re-energize, and the left side of the body going to repair. The cow which was a standing up to watch if anything happens is the left side of the brain. That's why we always suddenly wake up if there is a noise, because this guy is on duty. We don't need one man to stand up for the rest of us to sleep, when we are alone.

Man built this in his habit. Because he became a nomad, he separated, and he had to watch others, nothing happened to him while he's asleep. Then 4 hours later, we switch. This guy goes to sleep, rest, recovery, and this guy becomes awake. That's why we have 4 hour cycles.

And somewhere in between the switching you can always take that dimension of the Soul. We do most of our dreaming in this condition, (:46). at the end of the cycle, first full cycle. And when we switch, when the Soul still handing over one to the other, because it's in control, this is what we remember. This is why most of the accidents happens between four and five o'clock in the morning. From 3:30 to 4:30 to 5:00 is the highest rate of car accidents. Because people fall asleep, because it's a hand over time, nobody is in charge.

This is why you sit in the car, you drive from A to B and you don't know how you arrived to A. Yes. This cycle repeats itself every hour during your awaken time. And if you drive in the time of the first cycle, which is physically asleep, the other one takes you home. And you don't know how you arrived. Many of you have done this. I don't know how I got here. Because you drove at the time of the physicality asleep time of the cycle. Where the other side was in charge, and stayed in charge and brought you home.

Now the mystery of not knowing and arriving is solved. You understand. But the Soul is all time in charge nothing happens to any of it. I am protecting. (:48). At the time of the weakness of the physical dimension the Soul is in charge of it. Interaction with other Souls, keep away, we are coming. What happens when you crash, when you fall asleep? It's the time of the switch, nobody's in charge.

When you push the two limits of 4 hourly, and hourly resolution back to each other you get mayhem. This is why when you don't sleep you have a problem during the day. Or you're a night shifter, if you don't sleep your daytime, you run into problem at night. We trained our body to switch, and when to switch, and when will be the beginning of the first cycle. When I close my eyes, when I sit, it's the cycle ?? started, time ticking.

Then this is why some of us just needs a few seconds to rest physically to be fully charged. Because we have learned to tap into Universal fields for that short time. Just a few minutes is just sleeping 4 hours. We can even do it with our eyes open. Because the Soul is watching. Now both the physical and the Soul strength are on duty. (:50). Both C14 and C12 simultaneously are scanning, are working, are changing and giving information and delivering.

Now, man should understand how he has become a passenger of Universe, how he is part of that Universe. There is something fundamental, which I explained in the teachings before. This is the center. In this center, there's certain fields, there is certain types of life existence. But this center due to the fields and the rays interaction creates this atmosphere, which again through interactions of fields, life exist here. And the interaction of the two creates a new dimension. And this goes on and on. And it happens in all positions of it.

Man is somewhere down the line here in the world of Creation. The interaction, the fields of the fields, of the fields, in creating new atmosphere, creates a condition where man can live. But in a way, we are still in that embodiment. That embodiment fields gives us the

right to exist. Now we are that mouth, with new magnetic field inside it as a body of the man. So the process is the same along the whole cycle of Creation. (:52).

With our body, we create a condition that organs, cells can exist. So, in the dimension of Soul of the Creator, we are the same. We are in the embodiment of the field of the Totality within. Are we part of the cell of the liver of the Creator? Or are we part of the cell of His skin? Because we are too far to be His brain. But we are connected, because His fields has created ?? us, created the condition for the amino acid of the Man to exist in this time, place and position.

Now you understand the connection between the Man and the Creator. Then the question comes. We have seen Universes. And within it we have seen galaxies. But for this Creator, which we call the God, the Creator, for it to exist has to be in another environment of the same (draws a circle outside the creation). Who is the Mother of the Creation? How did it started? And how does it become so, that it's so big? Or is in reality the whole of the Universe we see is a speck of dust, and because we are so tiny in it, we see it so big?

Are we that single H in the atmosphere of the Creation of this Universe and Unicose, and that's why we see it so big? (:54). What happens when we become a cell in this structure? What will be our understanding of the Creation? And what happens when we become the kidney as a Soul? And then we'll see how we control without us, that guy up there cannot work.

Then the question of the Creation comes, why are we here? Or the life on this planet and the life of the Man is just a coincidence. A collection of the accidents of the Universe, interaction of the fields of the Creator and the Creation. Where are we coming from, and where are we going to? In the transition the time of 50, or 80, or 100 years in the manifestation of the plasma of the field of the skin of the Man's containment. What are we fighting for?

As the rays of the Creator led to the Creation of the Man, and never stops, so is the life of the Man, life cannot stop. But what do we do with it counts, how we change it counts. To what we'll end up with, which counts. And this is the process of the teaching, which is coming up. Our interaction with our Universe. Man has done all the interaction in dimension of physicality.

Now, as teachers of the Universe we have to teach you how to behave. You've been taught at home in a little village house. Now you're going into school, how to behave with the other children in the school of Universe. Don't kick, don't shout, share, (:56). sit next to each other, don't bite each other, don't eat each others food. Isn't this, what you're taught when you go in the first day to school and the first years. You only take what's in your basket, don't touch somebody else's. Take your own pen and not the others. Now Man has to go through that nursery of the learning to live in the Universe. Don't steal from the energy of the others. The message hasn't changed, is the same. But now man

from being home, and pinching from the brothers and sisters, other humans, now he has to learn not to do it in the school of the Universe.

We take you to the nursery first, to see that others are still wearing pampers, and they still wet their pants. Because they haven't learned how to control and behave. And then maybe we'll take you into school the first year. Don't be shy, don't be afraid of making mistakes. But understand the mistakes has to be contained within the structure of the man, not to harm the others.

Life has to be correct in all its dimensions, be the Man on Earth, be it of the life in the Universe. And that's all these teachings are. Now we are taking you into the nursery of the Creation. Please don't bite the other child, and his food is not yours. (:58). Then Man become educated to live within the Universe. But we have to give you the package of food that you have, that you learn not to steal from the others. Don't carry the killing on outside the Earth. Because you learn first of all, there is food for everyone.

But the point is when you go to the Universal Community, and you come back to Earth, would you start killing again on this planet? Oh, I've being away from home, I miss chelae Kebab, let's go and eat this animal. And let's go and eat the other animal. You're a Chinese you go back home. I haven't had any whatever, roast duck, and the rest of it. We behave as part of the Universal Community outside, then we come home and we become animals. This is the whole burden the Man has to stop living that schizophrenic life.

We don't go home, to start eating. We go home to share love and the love of the Creator with those who understand this ?? ?? from us. If Man could understand the full, if Man could feel the full love of the Creator, he would have melted long time. We have a little bit of it, and we think we are the Creator of the lovers. We do it the French way, the German way, the Arab way, and every other way. But this is just the physicality of the Man's love.

What happen when you get touched through the true love of the Creator? And then what you do? We learn to live to be the same outside, as the inside. (1:00). We don't leave the Korean way. The domestic violence in Korean household is beyond imagination. They beat their wives as a national sport. Outside, we see them as the most perfect people. As I said to a Knowledge Seeker, do you know the French created the perfume, because they don't wash themselves, and the Koreans are the best in makeup's for women, because they cannot show how they got beaten the night before by the husband, and they cover it under the makeup. And they produce the best.

Man should be the same makeup outside than inside the house, without getting beaten by its own Soul. Killing should not be a national sport in the village of the Man. Being obedient should not become the national sport of the man. Man should stay obedient only to the action of the peaceful direction of emotion of this fields of his Creation in the Universe, does not matter in which dimension. Beating the wife at home and walking out in the smiling with a beautiful makeup, because covers the beating up, should not be the feature of existence of the Man. And is the habit of the Koreans.

We hide civilization behind our animal behave. (1:02). We are civilized to hide, we are civilized to cheat, and to cover. The best makeup's comes from Korea if you are in that game. Because they found the best way to cover the beating.

Now you understand how man needs to become, to be part of a society, which is the same outside, than inside. We don't go home to Earth to kill, we go home to create the love of Creation. To bring back what more we learned, different ways of loving, to give. Let's see what will be the national sport of the village of the Man in the U. The killing side and outside we are "energy absorbers." Or we ate on the diner of the Creator, and we learn it's all the same. We go for a break and come back and try to share more knowledge.

<< BREAK >> 477 KSW March 16, 2023 (1:09).

K- No we are open to share knowledge. Somebody asked in the background a question to explain more about the Korea. In Korea according to the national statistics of United Nations, officially announced not, and they said only 50% of .. domestic violence is reported. Everyday 1 individual is killed in Korea through domestic violence. The highest rate in the world, in South Korea. (1:10). Official statistics are 1.5 to 1.8 a day between each murder. But unofficially it's about more than one a day. And then we consider is such a civilization, very civilized people. Domestic violence is considered as a family affair, and not to go outside the frame of door of the house. So they beat each other out, they make up, and they "made up" when they come out of the house, and you see some of the most beautiful women around the world is Koreans. Because it's all covering up the violence underneath.

This is not, this should not be the habit of Man. And it's not just Koreans. Physical abuse of women has been the habit of the Man. When you lead to physical violence, it means you have already lost. You lose the humanity and you lose the Soul. If you allow this to happen in the space, then become home in the village of the Man to carry out the violence, and when we go out we are as good makeup artists, makeup producers as are the Koreans. If you're in the world of fashion you know the best makeup's, and best of any kind of makeup comes from South Korea, people don't understand. Now, you know why. Because you have to cover the domestic violence. (1:12).

And this should not become the habitat of the Man in the space. It has to be uprooted at home, in its base, where it comes. Goes back to the Ethos of Mitra, do good, act good, think good so all is in the correct way. As you will say in Christianity, the "three gifts from Persia" which was brought to Christ. It wasn't three kings, it's the three kings of the life in the Universe by conduct.

Any other question?

Q: .. Hi, Mr. Keshe. Will the Foundation be interested in collaboration with "tech companies"?

K- We are interested to collaborate with any companies. The problem, you'll understand and this is one of the things that now we are discussing on national levels. I'm traveling in the next few hours for another dimension of this with major organizations. We have a habit of we only respect if we are caught. And if I can keep it in dilemma, we abuse it what we call, patents. (1:14). As we have opened our patents, when we sit and share knowledge and technology with companies, and governments, and nations. They ask you, where is your patent? And we tell them, we opened our patent on it. (Then they say,) so we don't need to negotiate with you, your knowledge is ours. Why should we? And then they take our knowledge and they patent it, try to patent it to benefit by it. This is one of the biggest problem with the commercial organizations.

And in my negotiations with two or three governments we are changing this mentality. What we are talking to them is that, we give you the knowledge, maybe a thousand people, maybe a percentage of your nation will use our technology. Because we are teaching on the screen, on television, radios, whatever. We want the respect that the knowledge is ours, and commercial benefits of it goes to the Foundation, that we can spend on the others.

The word patent should not exist. God never patented the Sun, never patented the amino acid. So it's coming to the point of respecting the knowledge and technologies, which do that always benefit by it. We have this one now, with one of the major car manufacturers and their organization, Musk ?? runs. A lot of technology of the Keshe Foundation is copied by them, and is coming out of their system as part of theirs. But in fact, the American government has bought Musk ?? our patent, to see what they can copy from the Keshe Foundation. If you go into their car industry and others, it's all replication of the Keshe Foundation technologies. (1:16). Don't forget, when Musk went with Americans to Moscow the first time, and the Chinese some 20 years ago, nobody accepted it.

He openly steals technology. But he has the backing of a government who is used to stealing. We still talk to them, because our technologies, which they can't even dream. They're just like Japanese, what do you call, Chinese, just copy. We work with industries. At the moment we are talking, Knowledge Seekers in the background know. We are introducing technologies to some governments in different aspects. And without signing patents. We ask for the national growth income, what's the GDP, what is going to

be the effect of this technology on your GDP, what percentage of GDP is transferable to Keshe Foundation of that country to be spent on the nation.

We talking to industries, we are open of course. It's our obligation to share the knowledge. But it's not our stupidity or weakness. It's us setting out the seed for the new generation, that intellect has to be respected, not registering it and then stealing it. You know, the story of the (car windshield) wiper. The guy who invented a new type of wipers, till Mitsubishi came out with a new type of wipers some years ago. Over 25 years ago when he came up with it. He put a patent and he was refused. (1:18). All the car manufacturers around the world use his patent till it's run out of time and date. For 20 years he fought in every courts,. confirms, this is my patent. He wasted all his life. And all of us enjoyed not crashing our cars. We never understood his suffering.

This is what it has to go. The national data for who delivers what, and then respecting it. We do it with our artists. If you live in Europe, you pay, it doesn't matter you have a television or radio, you pay a fee for the media as a part of annual payment. And then from that, they pay to the register artists depends how much their music was played on. We respect our musician, but we don't respect our scientists. We have a problem in the Keshe Foundation. We do a lot of tunes ?? chip and Knowledge Seekers, in the beginning 10 years ago, they used. They have no problem with their tunes being in our teachings. But if we go public, those people who used the tunes of, (because) they didn't know they have to use a registered music. We'll get all of them on top of us. You used this music for 10 seconds in such a such a teaching. We want to be paid. What happen with all the teaching the past 10 years we put in public? Who's paying us for the Chinese going to space, or Musk to create a condition, new Nano materials for rechargeable batteries and everything else.

We are not blind and we are not a fool. But we know we are setting the trend as a major basic change in the technology will bring that position too. Musk cannot patent anything which is connected through the structure of the Nano technology. (1:20). Because it's an open patent, it doesn't matter how you twitch it. But we still work with them, we still go to them, this is what it is.

You will see major changes coming out of China through Keshe Foundation technology in the next two to three months. They respect us, they respect the technology we're bringing in. In my trip into China in next few weeks, the most evolutionary technologies will be handed to the Chinese government. Man cannot even dream these things can exist. Even our own scientists who are creating don't understand what's behind it.

The gun policy of United States to create arms to keep peace has changed to create science, with it to bring peace. The Ethos of the Keshe Foundation, technology in exchange for peace. And resonates with the work of president Xi of China and the new CPC leadership. And usually people who think and work the same, they work together.

We've seen how, by division between the Arabs and Israelis and different sects of Islam and Christianity, West has kept the wars going. And we see in past few months, the new

leadership in China, using its power of economy and technology has brought Saudi Arabia and Iran on the table of peace. Power to create peace. And with it we see the new changes around Middle East, the Americans have lost base. We see the new cycle of peace going on, (1:22). all backed by the nation who can support peace, development, bring in Chinese companies into operation in other places of the world, doesn't matter on Silk Road Map or anything else. This is why we move in that base.

We don't need patent with the Chinese. They accept and respect for the new technology. And we walk through that through our people in China, the same. The Enhancement Units you see, the first series of it was manufactured in Austria and tested in China. Our Knowledge Seekers in the background can tell you. We learned from it, and they respected it, and we saw the pitfalls, what is right what is wrong, and it's there.

Even though some part of the technology and knowledge was abused by some of the medical people in China ?? . I learned this when I was in China three, four years ago. One of the Knowledge Seekers who was very close to Keshe Foundation was working with a group of people in the background who he could translate the teaching of the Keshe Foundation to them. And they changed the name of the plasma technology to "Quantum." And the Chinese government went after them, because they knew they're stilling. As far as I know, he was arrested at a traffic light somewhere in China two or three years ago. Because they know where the technology comes from, and they respect it and keep it the same way. So, we are open to discuss, to sit, (1:24). to bring anything on the table which brings a better life for the others. It doesn't matter what industry.

Any other question?

You know, talking about the industry in 2008-9, 2007-8. We negotiated with Microsoft for three months. With the lawyers of Bill Gates. Face to face in different hotels in Holland. Everything was understood to come out till the day I decided to take the "Red Circle" with me to a meeting, and that day everything fell apart. And I could not understand why. Later on we understood why. He destroyed negotiation. But even that time, Bill Gates wanted the totality of the Keshe Foundation to shelve it, or use it the way he wanted to do.

They can see the benefit of the, many of you have not understood, Nano layers, superconductor along, super resistor across. This is a huge change in the game of the Nano technology. He understood that at that time, for production of microchips. And they haven't managed to fully develop it. One Korean company does that, which we collaborate with, and they're creating new superconductors out of gold. The industries at a high level understand what Keshe Foundation was even at that time going to bring.

When we couldn't complete we, (1:26). the whole thing fell apart with Microsoft. Immediately within few days his prodigy, or his what I call "uncle," appeared to be interested in Keshe Foundation technology. We could not come to any conclusion, because we found out it's going to be shelved, and be controlled by the patent. The two

richest man in the world that I call, one "uncle" of the other, knew, understood the Keshe technology in 2006-7, what it's going to do.

But it wasn't for sale. Because it's a knowledge of Creation, and knowledge of Creator, you cannot patent it. When what I put in patent to be patented, if ?? not applicable, then we have to patent the rays of the Sun, and the love of the Creator. And they're not patentable, the same as ?? my knowledge.

I used the patent, I realized in 2005, when I sat with the bastard child of the King of Belgium (?? Grama). And I understood, I wanted to share my knowledge with everyone, but the who's going to listen to me? And ?? Wim explained to me, that with Red Circle, because ?? Wim, the son of the, bastard son of the king of Belgium, brought Red Circle into operation with us, we didn't know him (before that). And he said, this way, we can control everything. And nobody in the world can do. And that word stuck to me. No one in the world? So, this can reach the whole world. So we put the patent in.

And we did, we waited, we went through the European patent, then we went through the International patent, and then we opened it. (1:28). I used the patent structure for distribution of the knowledge. I told you, we come to Earth to learn man's way. And what man does, we use the best way. That's why we even put that patent application, because Wim said, that word in that meeting, "nobody in the world can copy, we control everything." And that was my aim, to reach the world. So that was it.

So if we come to the point, what the Saudis say, anything man created belongs to God, we don't obey no patents. Americans have a big hard job to get the Saudis to accept intellectual rights. Intellect is a gift from the Creator, not a possession of man. And when we get a government to understand and use and the creator of the what we call, knowledge, and technologies to respect, the same the way they cover the musicians, they cover the scientists, then we make the right step for expansion of the technology. Because man, everyone will do it openly.

This is what we say to a lot of you, and I know a lot of you haven't understood, a lot of you suffer with it. And then you understand why not. Maybe you understand. We give the technology to you free. Many of you give talks, make MaGravs, make all sorts of things and you sell. How many of you have put anything back into the Foundation? None. You haven't even given a single MaGrav free to anyone. So you suffer, because you haven't understood. You need, as the English say, the wheel, or oil on the wheel. (1:30). When you don't put oil on it, it comes to a ground.

We didn't tell you come and pay us. If you make a donation from what you earned in past years from the Keshe Foundation to the Foundation. It helps us to do something else. If you gave MaGrav units, did free teachings and everybody else to benefit by it, that's a payment, that's balancing. Then any technology can do. That's why we don't patent any of our products, and people take it, "oh, we copied it, we go."

I go to China, Musk will cry for selling one electric cars anywhere in the world. We hand over 2 to 3,000 kilometers non-rechargeable system to the Chinese for electric cars in China. Musk is happy with 600 kilometers a ?? month, and who wants to pay that?

You've got to understand when humanity works as one, we'll go much faster. When humanity cheat each other one, man goes to a ground. And we've seen it with us. We got cheated past few months and it didn't bring us to a ground, but slowed us down, but made us wise. And we'll see the next step, what comes from it.

Anybody has ever stopped the progress of the man, has paid himself, not the man. Because somewhere mankind has taken the knowledge and moved on with it.

Any other questions?

Q: .. When traveling in the Universe, (1:32). do you intervene if there is an accident? Or is it a natural cycle, that you should just observe? How do you justify it?

K- Your Soul will decide. Your Soul will decide. First of all ask yourself a question, why am I there to witness this? Has my physicality brought here me, to learn something through my Soul? Or has my Soul brought me here to learn something from my physicality? And what is my part in it? When do I go through the change?

I was explaining this to one of our dearest Knowledge Seekers yesterday, because he started going through the phase he couldn't understand, so I had to give him the example. I think he's on the line, he knows who he is. We're talking about this, he is very close to me, and very dear to me. I don't know when I sleep and I don't know when I'm awake. People tell me, you snore, you do this. But I say, I can't, because I've been working. It's the physicality taking charge, while the Soul is running its course.

But the funny thing is, when I get out of the bed and I put clothes on every morning, I have a shiver on my body. It's just like jumping into the ice bucket. And this has become more and more. And this is where the Soul has to hand over to physicality, and the interaction of the two fields brings, that when you put your clothes on, now you touched the Soul as well, which is taken over, working. And you feel that interaction like a daylight, (1:34). you feel that chill, because one is higher than the other, and it's like electric shock. People who've been near me they know, I talk about it quite often.

I always covered it under, "oh it's the air conditioner, or whatever." But that's what it is. (It's) not the air conditioner. Wherever I sleep, in the morning when I wake up, even day time, I put any clothes on, the interaction of handover from the Soul to physicality brings that chill, that freezing feeling. Doesn't matter it's the middle of winter or height of the summer. When you learn to live with this, then you come to understand the cycle of life.

How much time of my Soul, spends in other dimensions, that I remember part of which has to do with the physicality of the Man. And then I have to bring all in the dimension of the physicality. Then you ask yourself, why do I have to go through this every day? If I

sleep a siesta, I have the same feeling when I wake up. As in the morning. Life is one continuous going, irrespective of what happens to physicality.

So, you ask yourself, why am I here? Why am I supposed to witness from what I see, what I am? And what is the purpose? Or have I been brought here to bring that change, that difference, that unconditional love and giving. (1:36). Not to jump out every time that, "oh, I'm the hero." It's to be there that you're there to make a change at that point.

I was on board of a plane years ago. And the captain, or the air hostess asked, are there any medical doctors on board? And turned around, and there was a body on the floor in the center. And there was a guy actually doing whatever he was doing, to get life back in. And the hostess said to the man, can you please get up? We need a doctor. He said, Madam I'm the doctor. I don't need to shout. Let me do my job. We don't need to shout and howl.

But the reason is, why is that man on board for that purpose? Why we are on board of the cycle of life at this time and point? Why our Soul wasn't created 100 years ago? And not 100 years to come? Why us as a Soul of the human race are here, at this time when the change is coming? What have the Soul of our forefathers have done, to be here to witness the change this time? And what do we do? How do we react to this accident, that we are brought here to the Soul of our Creator and forefathers to witness the change?

How much of what we do will bring benefit? And how much we do will bring hinder? And then you ask yourself, (1:38). why do you need to go to space to see and witness. You're now witnessing the biggest change ever in humanity and the rest of the Creation for the Universe, as the Earth is the seed, is the nursery of the Soul of the Creation. And unfortunately, it's not the only nursery, sad to say.

The evidence of it is, we don't see the stars and galaxies fighting each other. Except where the man has been, by mistake brought the STP into creation of physicality of the planet, like Earth.

The "Soul creator" of this planet had the streak of wrong (doing) in it when he arrived to be created. And he created the ?? STM, with the same behavior as his. If you give it short, then it is attached to you. Then you can do what you like. "I kept the man short from knowledge of the receiving energy of the Universe to live. So he's always attached to me, to the physicality of my Earth. I feed him with little life of the cat, the dog and the sheep. And he's depending on me, so I could ?? ."

Now you understand why we put CO2 and Gans's into the rivers in the air, and the seas, to change that essence of the wrong from ?? most of the generation of his essence of creation. He made you to depend on it for you to be part of it. (1:40). Now we give enough that man does not ?? have dependency, and become free from the shackles of killing. It became one rose with a lot of thorns on it, and it was spreading in too many places, the seed of it. Now we correct the baits, the first rose, and then you won't see the

rest to do the same. You'll enjoy the beauty of the rose without its thorns. The STM created in the dimension of the Creation, without the killing.

Any other question?

Q: .. The Sun is releasing plasma at an intensity never seen before. Could you guide us better about this knowledge? We thank you for your attention.

K- This is part of the cycle of the Sun, it happens on a regular basis. In some parts of its cycle it's much intenser, because of its structure. And because of, is, what I call, mono matter energetic condition, we see this. The center of the Sun, if you've seen your Gans's and the amount of energy used, should be freezing. Should be normal temperature as what we call, (1:42). balance between the hot and cold.

As the rays go further, and they become fields, and in interaction with the fields of the Sun itself on the surface, and compression of the galaxy fields on the Solar System, the intensity of the light from it changes. Let me explain to you in a very simple way. It's not all dependent on what's inside the Sun, it a lot depends on the position of our galaxy too. You have a hydrogen as H, actually it starts as a single plasma, then become a single plasma of H, with interaction to stability becomes Deuterium. Interaction of the Deuterium (H2) with the H itself again leads to Tritium (H3). Then, these still interact in different levels. And at the end, you will have all plasma fields.

In the center is more or less, if you go in the center. If you ever look inside the dynamic reactors. Rick used to do a lot of it years ago, we could see empty space (a bubble in center of rotating ball) and we saw Gans's. That is the balance of the fields, it's the same as here. So the center of the high speed or balance speed plasmas like Earth, is hollow. By nature the Sun is hollow. By nature, we see it in dynamic reactors. If Rick digs into historical videos we have, we always seen it. If he puts it on the screen later on. So there's no difference.

It's the field forces of the Gans's, (1:44). and the water of Gans's, which is the H base. So it creates that central cavity (bubble) what we call, full of plasma of high intensity. So, in this position, as the what we call, as the fields grow deeper in, outside, in interaction with the fields of the Solar System, and compression of what we call, the galaxial fields on Earth, on the Solar System, the intensity of the fields changes.

So, here somewhere, we create helium, but in fact the helium is combination of deuterium. It's the 2 Deuterium in plasma condition behave like ??. So in essence, they become a bit heavier, slower, with the higher intensity of the fields coming, the interaction of the surface fields with the fields coming creates the light.

Now, we only look at the surface of the Sun. If the scientists understand this, and start looking on the pressures of the galaxy, on the whole Solar System, then we see why sometimes the Sun is more radiant, releases more radiation, and sometimes less. Very little has to do. The spots on the Sun has a lot to do with the rotation of this matter state

liquid plasma, which is again, here on Earth, we call it, a water. But on the Sun it's helium particles, in a way, with the deuterium, and whatever is on the top. And creates that light.

This blackest dark spots on the Sun is to do with the internal structure. (1:46). But the field radiation, massive field radiations, which you see in cycles, is on the galaxial pressure on the Solar System. And the scientists always looking, because they don't understand it, what happens inside, that it increases. We have to look what our galaxy is putting pressure on the shell. It's like a balloon. You have a balloon hanging perfectly, you get it and you push it. So it takes different shapes. In that push, if you put a ball inside another, you see it moves different places. If you have another balloon inside this balloon. So our Sun is a balloon in its own atmosphere. And the amount of radiation we see, is the pressures of the galaxy, in part. When the pressure reduces, opens up, we see higher fields. And sometimes when the compression comes, we see again, different fields. Man has not observed yet.

This create rays above and in the dimension of C14 ?? odor. With this compression usually happens during the time when Sun comes across his twin. Near each other. They create that compression on each other, which releases a lot of fields, we see a lot of inward motion.

If you look at the motion of Cosmic dust in our Solar System, you can say which way the pressure is coming. Is it coming from inside out? Or is it created from outside in? Or is it the combination of the transition between one to the other? Our scientists look at the flares, but they don't understand this principle.

When we travel beyond the Solar System, we see it we understand. (1:48). Oh, this is a time when Earth, or what you call it, the Sun releasing a lot of fields. Because now it opens up that magnetic field pressure on the Solar System is less. When he expands it allows more fields to come out? Or does it come out of the compression, that we see mainly out of this compression, deuterium coming out. Where in the other condition of the what you call it, reduction in pressure, we see more particles than actual fields. ?? That's what ?? we call rays.

It's all, we talk about this, why it’s happening. Because we are looking in a small part of the equation, we have to look at the full equation. And even our galaxy is subject to this. And sometimes when this compression of the space comes from outside, leads to destruction of the full galaxies. Out of nowhere galaxies just explode. Because the field release is so high compared to the compression, and then inside pushes outside and just expands, explodes in pieces.

We see this as .. what we call, "travelers of the Universe." And we usually empty these places. You see a rush of. It’s like a "SOS" you call it. I've explained this before. You see an accident, earthquake and what you call it, in Turkey, we all go there to help. We have the same kind of principles but in a different scale, different way, in the Universe. We see

the time when the explosion happens, and like a GPS, and the Universe, the map is drawn. And civilizations are aware of other civilizations, and they just go and extract.

We have many refugees in the Universe when the Man opens his eyes, and some of them are amongst us. (1:50). They lost their home in Turkey, and they move out, they end up in England, they end up in Australia. The same earthquake happens in the structure of the galaxies and Universes. A few times in the past, Universes have come under this condition, and what I call, the citizens had to be emptied, removed, what you call, to safety of other Universes. And we see different intelligence amongst them. This is something you learn.

It's the same, life exists within the Sun. If you understand, that the combination of the rays interaction leads to creation of C14, and their internal interaction leads to O and the H, cycle of 4 lives. And then with their environmental characteristics, then you understand there is a life within the center of the Sun from interaction of the fields of itself.

If he (Sun) can manage to create life on Earth and other dimensions, so it has the same capability to do within himself. But the life in that level is of a different intelligence, different understanding, less dependent and more reliable. It's not exclusivity, it's more inclusively, all are included.

Any other question? (1:52).

Q: .. Good morning, Mr. Keshe. In the 475 Knowledge Seekers Workshop (KSW), you said that, quote, the energy released by the conversion of calcium (Ca) from the Cosmic rays and C14 can be used to create other necessary elements such as potassium, iron, zinc and copper. So, the question is, then why are we deficient in these elements in the body?

K- We are not deficient. Our body uses these very efficiently, but sometimes due to miss functioning in part they become inefficient. And there are stations to create these, and there are facilities to do this. To give fields, to increase. When you get pregnant doctors always say, I give you B9, have a folic acid. This folic acid and B12 for a rapid change, is done in a few places in the body of the Man. Lymph nodes, that's why you get cancer.

Where the change, efficiency change, absorption, conversion, is not effective. Instead of releasing a plasma in the strength of the copper, (1:54). that can be used to become a structure, is suddenly comes to become solidified, it becomes a cancer cell, or becomes a seed for a solid structure we call, cancer. If you correct the conversion of the lymph conversion, and in thalamus and thymus at the same time, it will never happen. Everything works accordingly.

If you can understand this, you go to the position of everlasting life. Because you convert what you need at a point to equal amount, what you need in dimension of physicality. You can change the strength of it to increase the what we call, conversion from STP to STM that it feeds the STM much faster, and live in the dimension of the Soul.

We do that in the time of fear. In the time of high temperature, when the cell of the brain become loose, we allow the Soul, we call it, hallucination. It's actually Man never understood. This is the time the shackle of the physical calcium in every cell of the brain loosens up, the Soul travels. But because man doesn't understand, oh, it's high temperatures, he is hallucinating. It's actually the Soul. It's like going to sleep. It's like when they take drugs.

We call it, hallucination, but in fact the structure opens up, it cannot hold on to confining the Soul. So whole Soul goes out and in that dimension does everything. It's like when we call, schizophrenic, what I call, the "beautiful people." We create a condition for two to appear. (1:56).

So, it's a habit of Man not understanding the process of Creation. This is why we keep on telling you, we teach you everything, that nobody outside becomes a magician for Man. It's only time when man would like a magic to be played on him, and he tries to understand, "ok, I like to see it, but I understand it." We ignore it, or we don't understand it.

Have you ever played a game with your children, where they stand next to you and you shout, "where are you?" And he's (your child) is standing next to you and says, "I'm here, I'm here." (And you say, "I can't see you. But I can hear you." And the poor little boy is jumping his leg off and his lung out. Papa, I'm here. But I can't see you, but I can hear you. We play the ignorant, or out of the ignorance we're trying to prove something. Our own ignorance.

Any other question?

Q: Okay, there's a second part of Alexander's question. And you may have answered it. But I'll go through with it. It says, also in the 475 Knowledge Seekers Workshop, you said that, quote, the body cells are constantly being replaced. And you need this calcium like the seed to make new cells. So the question is, so if the cells are being replaced, why do we age?

K- Because we don't produce the same strength fields. And our body due to the rustiness of the channels in the bone, (1:58). don't create the, or the perfect one. It's like a car you use too much. You get the exhaust cluttered with all sorts of things, it doesn't make the same noise and you creates a back pressure into the engine. And it's the same.

We do not produce over the length of time, as the bone channels closes, or change, or get used too much, release the same strength calcium that it becomes the seed. And this is one of the reasons you call it, "my immune system doesn't work properly." Because you're not releasing the right calcium strength, because you have to release the right calcium strength to create, to gather around it the right plasmatic fields for certain jobs.

This is why when it comes to certain conditions, when you use Gans's, you see, "oh, it changed, I used ..." No, all you did, you introduced the plasma to what was missing in the bone marrow. That's all it is.

You can stay young for thousands of years. You can live for thousands of years, just move from one physicality to another. I've done that for a long time. I was explaining this one to one of our Knowledge Seekers past couple of days ago. I went to my aunt, the last time I was in Iran. And I said to my aunt, you're the only one who can answer me. You are the last one standing of the family, tells me the truth. I said to her, who's my father, and who's my mother? She said, you're asking a stupid question. I said, I know. I don't come from this family, I have all the evidence of it.

But are we? (2:00). Or we just take position on the dimension of physicality and turn it that in the future operates on the Soul which is host.

And when I gave her the evidence she said, Mehran I have no answer. So you can always live and move from one dimension of physicality to another. But you have to share. You can't just take over because you can. You always ask. And if you're allowed and you're given, you live in the new dimension.

Any other question?

Q: .. I have a question to the feeding. When we had the daily meetings in feeding, I decided to, not to eat anymore, or at least to try it out. And then I started two days not eating, three days not eating, four days not eating, and till now, and it feels very good. I do it the first time in my life and it's a great experience. And also I lose my weight and then the next days or a week, (2:02). the point will come where I should reach the normal weight of the body, so no fat anymore. Then the question comes for me, I don't know if I got fed through fields, or if it's just a fasting thing and because…

K- For how long haven't you eaten?
Q: 16 days.
K- Are you still taking water?
Q: Yes, I try to drink as much as possible, but I forget a lot of times.

K- People who go in this direction lose up to 20 percent of body weight. We've seen this, we've seen this amongst Chinese too. But you have to understand. I always said, people who've been eating meat and whatever, suddenly decided to become vegetarian. Overnight, I'm not going to eat anymore meat from today. And then it feels good in the first few weeks, but five or ten years down the line they run into problem. You cannot drive a car at 150 kilometers an hour and then put the brake on and expect to come out of it alive, or at least don't damage something. You have to slow down, you have to speed to the point that is manageable for both, physicality and the Soul.

If you don't eat physically, have you learned how to absorb energy through the Soul? (2:04). A lot of people politicians who go into prison they do fasting, they last for 40

days, 50 days, and then they run into all sort of problems. Or is the water your drink contains enough minerals that replaces, replenishes the body need. Up to a limit this can be done.

But you have to learn, if you go through this process what you're going. Can you learn, have you learned how to expand your Soul? It's not just eating. So you have to teach. Don't go from eating steak every day to no meat tomorrow and become a vegetarian, you create a mayhem. But you have to find other things, other energies which can replace the meat you used to eat. And as part of human body, you can feed yourself internally, that you don't cause any damage. And that's what, have you learned to tap into Universal energies, that internally and externally you absorbed what you need.

This is what you're going to do in the space. Fasting and the starvation and all sorts of things is not the answer, unless you have learned how to convert energies to what your body needs. We have Chinese who make Gans's of vegetables, and meat, and whatever, and they put it .. around the glass and they drink the water from glass.

But in a way, with the right salinity in the glass, that it absorbs the right energies for their body. 0.9% or 0.09%, depends on how you measure it. (2:06). Salinity gives the energy absorption to the blood of the Man, because that's the salinity of your body, what you call it, blood. That saltiness you taste.

And you have to be able to connect the two together, to feel the Soul inside you. And to feel the Soul outside you. I was explaining to one of our Knowledge Seekers yesterday, how you can do this. And we all have it, it's given to us by birth, we all have it as part of constitution of our life. And we don't know it, but it's one of the tools that you can expand, move, and then move out your Soul. I've explained this in one of the teachings.

This is your physicality, and let's do it the other way, because it's better. This is your physicality, this is your head, this is your arm and leg, and this is your body. This is your Soul. But you remember that story about the H having a proton and electron. Man has the same. In fact, if I put the electron here you understand more. You have a Soul here. (2:08). And the life in all animal creatures, even the plants and trees has created what you call, your ovaries or testicles. Where you have the seed in conjunction for the next Soul, you call it, your child to be created.

So in fact, if you look, Man has a power to create the expansion of his Soul. If you understand this, it's the same as the electron. The biggest Soul sits within, ?? the small Souls, and we create it every month. To make sure it's the right balance, each testicle is responsible to create a Soul.

Something which I explained recently is, if you understand the physiology of the Man. We produce eggs or a sperm from one of our ovaries or testicles and the other one goes for rest. It's the same when we breathe every hour. One of the nostril closes and the other lung goes under efficiency to repair. So you have that process of the Creation continuously with you.

And if you can expand this and do what we do with you, you can expand the body. Then you can tap into the universal energy. We do the same with you when we give you the headphones. You have then to understand. (2:10). Then you understand how Man in the future learns to create the "children of the Soul," and not children of the physicality. That's how the child of Mitra was born. Man in those positions carries no eggs and no sperms.

And if you understand this process, you learn how to expand to tap in Universe energies, and you still feed. You don't say, I haven't eaten for 16 days. Because now you run into trouble, because you're relying on the physicality. But if you can learn this that you can expand this, then you say, I'm in what you call it, "hybrid." I use the physicality of the Man to tap into the energy of the Universe. Then that will feed what the physicality needs. And we all have the mechanism to this.

In another way, every cell of our body has that mechanism. Depends where it's short you can feed it. Don't we do this with (Gans) patches with you? We connect your Soul to where the damage is, through the field strength of the patches.

So when you go on this, what you call, not eating, are you on the, what we call, track to crash the physicality? (2:12). Or have you learned how to feed it from the Soul? Then you become a Man of space. I don't even need to breathe because I take from the energy of the Universe, for what it gives me, the air of the Earth. This is why in a few teachings before I said, if you all jump ?? in the space from the Space Lab you all die, because you haven't learned the conversion. How to tap into Universal fields.

In the past few weeks I start explaining a lot of things on my private life, physical life with you, there is a reason for it. You gradually understand, because you live by the example. When you see it, you recognize it. When I tell you, when I wear the clothes I feel the chill, then when you feel ?? ice cold, it’s not there, my Soul has expanded. How can I use it to feed myself?

I was explaining to one of the Knowledge Seekers in the past few days that I saw, I stood as I explained last time, I saw the blueness of the eye of the Christ. Why? Because the Soul moves out, and looks at the dimension of the physicality. This is what you have to understand. And you can do the same with yourself.

When we send you to the Moon, as I've explained before, we package you in an envelope. But this envelope needs a position of destiny, where to go to. (2:14). It has to have his neutron somewhere. We send energy level of part of your Soul to the Moon, does not matter where you find this balance. That's where you're going to end up.

In the physical life, you go to go to cinema, you come out of the house, you get in the car, you drive around the city in all roads till you get to the cinema. Now in the dimension of the Soul, and the physicality of the Creation, we can do the same. Cinema has a energy level balance. And that's where I tune myself to be (immediately go there). So if you go

on a diet, first learn how to feed yourself before you go on these excursions. Because you'll find out that you arrived with the empty bag. And then they have to go all the way back to fill it up.

You know, it's very interesting. If you do it by will, we do it beautifully. If you do it by pleasure, we still enjoy doing it. If you do it because we have to do it, when we come out of it, we go amazingly greedy to do. You see this with Jewish fasting in Yom Kippur, and you see this with Islamic world in the summertime, when the fasting falls in the summer. You have only four or five hours of the sunset to the first sunrise, you have fasted for 19 hours. In that five times, it's the feast, time you eat as much as you can. But what about if you learn when that time, 5 hours comes, I already learned to take from the energy of the Universe, it doesn't matter if it's five hours or 15 hours in the winter. (2:16). This is what you got to learn.

And then you haven't eaten for 16 days, have you learned how to feed yourself through the energies of the Universe? Or have you learned the way the Chinese done it? You deliver the energy in the (Gans) water. If you eat distilled water, or drink water from the well near you, which carries all combination within this, without being whatever, put in the bottles. In our factory, there's a water well, the water we use there comes from our own site. And water is so delicious, it’s different than the water we buy in the tap. But is the water contaminated? But because we are on top of the hill only can be from our land more or less, what gathers on the hill and no chemicals are used. So it gives a pure.

But is the mineral within the water of the mountain enough for what the body of the Man needs? We need to tap into the reserves of the Universe and not into the reserves of this planet. Or at least the energies of this planet, which are not needed and reserved. Then you can go lifetime without eating.

As I said, many Knowledge Seekers, since "dining with the Creator" have gone through a lot of experiences and live different lives. And this is an example of it. (2:18). When we invite you to a meeting, there is a purpose for it. It’s for you to understand the ways, and for you to comprehend what needs to be done, to be ready for the change. Many of you who are attending all these meetings one after another. When we come to the end of it, you will become the traveler of the Universe. You understand how to react, how to be. We are getting out of 160 people around, attended dining with the Creator, a lot of different emotions are feeling and ways of living.

But what happened when you come on the table of the sitting with the world leaders? Some of you are going to have the shock of your life in that meeting. And that is why we do this? Why we invite you to sit with the world leaders? Because you come to understand there is no leader. It’s me who leads my life. But you have to learn it. It's me who can tell the others, you’re the same as me. Maybe you need me, for you to be a leader. And then I'm the true leader, because I lead through justice, correctness.

And then what we did with the dinning with the what we call, Creator. You should have realized by now that you are the Creator, because you created the condition. And the

process of all these meetings every month is to gradually, a large number of you, (2:20). become the first "passengers of the Universe." Because you're going through the what we call, learning process. But learn what you see compared to what it was before you go in, it's what you've learned. Not accident, not coincident.

Why did we ask you to come in for five days? It's for you every time to learn something new in the dimension of the strength of your Soul. You came and took, what did you do in the week when you came to give? What did you bring? What you enjoyed or what was available but other ones to enjoy? I ?? don't like Chinese food, your Chinese ?? friends should have brought pizza, because I only like pizza, the Italians didn't turn up today. When you came on the table the second week you brought food and did you say, I brought food, and what have you brought for me, that I enjoy? But you just brought in because we said ?? to bring it in, and sit there.

A few times, in past couple of weeks you realized you're not connected. The channel is not open. It was interesting to know how many of you tuned without the channel being opened. Were you still there, are you were there to come in and show your ?? frock, what I brought to everybody to eat? Or you learn to connect without? Would you share your sweets, or whatever you brought to go to a party, if the party is not started, you're sitting in the car with a friend, no, no, you can't have it till we go in? Or let's eat here, it's the same as what we eat inside? (2:22). What about if you went to the wrong party? Do you still sit in the car and starve and eat the sweetie in the box?

These are process, this is why we ask as many of you to turn up on the 24th. There is a purpose for it. We don't put it in advance because then you come with the wrong image. You will learn when you come through it. Like the way we've done with the dinning with the Leaders or the Creator. I wonder how many more days you will last before you start eating. Or have you learned to take from the Soul to feed, that you don't need, or you have to learn the ?? type of conversion. But a lot of Chinese did but they didn't go to the second phase of it. They moved from physical eating to the dimension of transferring energy into the water and they drank the water, and they received the balance energy what they need. Now what about changing those bottles you put outside to fill up the energy in the cup that you drink the water, let those be the energy of the Universe. And your body is 95% water. Come to conversion with it, without drinking it. Man has not used to see the beauty within his own physical structure. Then, do you need to eat?

Any other question?

Q: Mr. Keshe, (2:24). some people in the flight events have mentioned they felt sort of bloated or having other health effects, let's say. And I want to use Jefferson's (Modesto) question as a as an example of this. So he says, good morning Mr. Keshe. I participated in the three plasma flight events and the two weeks of plasma feeding. But I have had a very complicated health situation since then. I don't know if this situation is related to the effects of these experiences.

In the last two weeks my blood pressure has risen a lot. It has reached 20 by 13. I have had great difficulty breathing. I have not been able to sleep well. I feel my abdomen is very bloated as if the food is just sitting there and digestion was not taking place. My feet swelled up a lot. I was forced to go to the doctor and they prescribed me medication for the heart. I followed up with the cardiologist. I never had problems like that. I do the protocols with the Cup of Life daily.

My question is, could these effects indicate that something is changing in my physicality, as a result of what my Soul is experiencing? Now, after the plasma flight events, how could this evolve? Thank you very much, Mr. Keshe.

K- This is expectation. This is when you feel you're generous, you give. And in fact, you came to take, and the body has taken too much. And is a conflict between the energy field of the Soul and STP. This is not the first time we see this, (2:26). and does not get solved by medication. Get solved by understanding the structure of the emotion.

When we have a father whose, the son is in conflict with, the son bloats up to show I'm big, so I can, I exist, that I can stand the father's bullying. And we do the same thing, we can do it overnight. We put weight on like nothing in matter of days. Because we go through the point we can't understand. We expect to be the giver, and we actually are takers. And we store it for the time, that we want to ?? give. We see this quite a lot with those who feel they came to give, but they actually took. Body goes on imbalance. Try to understand how and why. It's expectation.

Can I ask one question, if he is on the line he can write to you. Did he come to Linz, but never attended to come inside? If he can answer that on the line. Then we understand more.

People came in as I said, you'll see a variety of interactions and responses from the people who came to the what we call, "dining with the Creator." And the Creation and the Creator is you. What have you created? Or is the physicality different than the emotion, that cannot accept it? (2:28).

This is why we invite you on, what you call it, on Sunday, twelve o'clock, to join us. To understand. And a lot of you will understand this change. What you went through. And I receive a lot of communications from the people who've been through different sessions.

How many of you will feel you are the leader when you come out of 24th? How many of you will feel you need to be a ?? vet, because you do not really know what it means to lead yourself to the destination? Because then you have to lead yourself to planet Zeus, or somewhere else.

There's a reason we put these sessions on, for Man to understand his work. We hear one is not eating for 16 days. And one has a blood pressure and the rest of it. And I ask one question, if he can answer it, did he ever come to Linz? But never came in. Then I give you the answer why.

The Keshe Foundation doctors are looking for a lot of medical conditions. Because we would like to know what will happen to the physicality to set our system, (2:30). when you travel from New York to Linz. Are we getting the same and the same emotion? Or are we getting animal behavior in New York and the gentle man by change of the fields in Linz?

They are looking for cancer patients, they are looking for all the mysterious ways the man has abused, or emotionally abuses his physicality. Because these all will be registered in the what we call, the encyclopedia of the travel. How do you change cancers? Or do you teach the Soul, that the cancer is created by its not balanced with the energies of physicality?

If you have any kind of diseases go to the Keshe Foundation website, because all these conditions you're talking about is something for them to learn. Because then it becomes available to the man in the Universe in the space. They're looking for all sorts of conditions. Go through the normal channel, where we have your health@keshe.foundation, or info@keshe.foundation and through doctors of the Keshe Foundation, they'll get in touch with you and try to understand.

Some of you Knowledge Seekers have brought a big question mark to us and say, you ask us to come in and you want us to pay. (2:32). You want us to massage the figures and the technology like the others do? Because that does pay for it, we have to give them what they need? Or do you pay for it, that it can be done the correct way, we learn from it that everybody gets direct data? In this process, we're all researchers, and we pay for our research. It's not just because it's the Foundation you asked, and I don't have to. And this is part of the process.

As I explained very recently to one of the Knowledge Seekers, they brought the vaccination, and because they were paid they massaged it. The biggest crime to humanity was done in past three years, by those who paid for those to confirm, cheated documents and figures. This will not happen in Keshe Foundation. We don't have to report to no one, and we don't have to massage nothing. And you pay for all our researchers, your work. Buying products paying for research, paying for the others to help with research, it's all part of the same system.

Any other question?

R: Okay, question from…
K- Are you in the background? Did you come to Linz or not?
R: Mark says in the last comment, you're correct. I don't know if that's specifically related to that or not.
K- Mr. Rodrigues, am I correct? Is it the right one?
R: Mark says yes, it is. (2:34). And Jeferson Modesto.
K- He came, but he never came in. Jefferson never came inside.
R: .. Oh, he says he was present by phone, but I have never gone to Linz, he says.

(Note: The question was from Jefferson Modesto, not Jefferson Rodrigues who went to Linz but did not go inside the building).
K- Yes. But he never came inside.

We bring all of you to Linz. And some of you never come in. We ask you to go to places, but you decide where to go. As I said, a few weeks ago, we had Knowledge Seekers in the flight system. I said, you can go to Moon. She said, no, I want .. to see my husband who died. I don't want to fly. We've had this a few times. We open it, but you're not there to come in.

We're doing a lot of flight tests. And in this test, I test a lot of people in what I call, to come in, or to go out. A lot have a problem to come in, because they are not sure what will happen when they come in. (2:36). And the fear of not sure is, can I go back to where I came from. But if you ask them, to ask somebody else to come in, they always, most of the time, bring them in. Can you bring your ex-husband, can you bring your cat they'll bring it? But if you ask them, can you bring yourself in? It's always a problem of uncertainty. I've been there, but I'm not there.

A huge amount of research is going in the background. And in the next maybe a couple of weeks, next few weeks, you will see totally a new generation of EU, never seen in public. Never seen at all, never been created. And these are as close as we get to production, or replication of the fields of the Universe, with the present knowledge of the Man. Till we move from the matter state into the field state. Because we came from one, we went to the other, and we're going back to the other one we came from originally, but in different dimensions. Because it had to be understood. Fields and the interaction of the fields were not understood fully by our team. Now, most probably has been partially.

We had to go into rays to understand it, to come back into the fields to understand the plasma. (2:38). And when the new plasma systems comes into operation, we are ready to transmute you. And transportation becomes extremely easy for us, should be ready in next 2 - 3 - 4 weeks, because the production has started.

And it’s controlled by you and your thoughts, then by us. It follows into the Head Units and the Power Generation Units the same. The new spherical Power Generator Units are an amazing things once you see them. We move the technology to a much different ballgame, than up to now. The first basis of transmutation through thoughts. The first backup system, the basis of it has arrived from our factory in Iran in our hands in Linz. And you will see it, where the new generation of the, what we call, the Head Units and Power Unit comes into operation. It's a different world, (2:40). and different ways to eat, different ways to communicate, and they are just about to come in to production in the second quarter.

You understand the interaction. The fear of coming to Linz will go away, because you're in Linz before you have the fear. Those of you who bought the Plasma Compact Units with the Head Units will experience a new dimension in life, once you receive them. And

once you understand what the position is in respect to your Soul, nothing else. Your Soul will think good, will act good, and will deliver the good things.

And you will see the line of communication will change. A lot of you will communicate totally in a different way when you receive the Head Units with the Power Generation. Because the power is generated in dimension of the plasma, not in dimension of the electric power. Your brain, your Soul is made of a plasma. So it's of the same, that's why the change will come in that way. (2:42). In the upcoming meeting with world leaders for the first time these Head Units will be used in a very specific way. Then you'll understand.

Any other question?

R: Okay, I'd like to clarify with the Jefferson thing. As Rafael mentioned in the chat here it's Jefferson Modesto, and not Jefferson Rodriguez. As Jefferson Modesto says, he never went to Linz. Now we have Jefferson Rodriguez with a hand up here. So, perhaps he would like to say something to clarify his position. Hello, Jefferson, would you like to go ahead?

Q: .. Hello, everyone, it's always an honor to talk to you Mr. Keshe personally. And I was just going to say that it feels really good. I have been through this experience, flight experience as many as I can. And I really feel good. And I say thank you very much for the opportunity that we be having to help and to join in this effort to enhance our knowledge. Thanks to you.

And yes, I'd like to say, I've been to Europe last year. And I dropped by Linz, but it was a weekend when I arrived. And I've been to the Uno Center to know the place, to know where the institute is, to feel the environment, to feel the air around, to feel the structure, and to understand the energy that was around, in my humble knowledge. And I've been through the city to spray Gans's in the river, the Danube river and some churches, everywhere that I could. To try to bring my wish that everything could be good, could go in the direction that should be.

K- Did you let us know you were in Linz?
Q: Yes.
K- Did you ever let anyone in Linz Center know that you are in Linz?
Q: Well, in fact, I just, I put a message out to a friend, but it would be any possibility to make a visit. But I did not specify who and when.
K- Now, when you came to Linz, did you tell anyone that you're in Linz, of the Keshe Foundation?
Q: No, I didn't. I was by myself.

K- You were there. But I knew you were there.

Q: Yes, you know. But I was…
K- You came with another Brazilian Knowledge Seeker, a lady, am I correct? (2:46).

Q: Yes. It was a kind of coincidence. Because she was going to take the flight experience and she was alone. And I was in that time, I was in the city. And I met her to bring her a kind of emotional support, because I got in connection with her. And I felt that she was not in balance. So I met her. And we talk a lot about…

K- Why didn't you come into the center?
Q: Because in that day, I was leaving. I had my ticket to…
K- You could have told. I was never told by no one that you're in Linz, but I knew you're in Linz.
Q: I believe…

K- What occurred to me was, why you didn't inform the Keshe Foundation, that you're in Linz? Because we can always open the door on the weekend, if you're there for a day.

Q: Yes, I didn't say to anybody. I was just like, kind of knowing the place. And I didn't want to bother the experience that was coming on, that I had no appointment made. So I didn't want to enter…

K- You know, we had these kind of things in Niño, in Belgium. And then in the center in Italy. Where people come a long, long distance from all over the world, and they just sit outside and never come in. And we usually feel them. (2:48). That's what I said, I knew you were there. And you did not come in.

In Niño I walked a few times, and I could see Japanese and Koreans sitting outside on the edge of the car park on the road. And I walked to them and said, this is the Keshe Foundation Center. Yes, we just came to be near. And I said, why you behaved like this, it's your home, come in. We just don't want to be disrespectful. We just came to be near. And this followed, even in Italy.

And this is what I don't understand. If you travel halfway around the world. We haven't made a temple, it's your home. And we see this kind of behavior quite a lot. When you come to Linz or anywhere else. And you're not the only person who's done this. I'm aware about maybe 10 - 20 people have done this in the past year.

The center is your home. It's not just to come and go. And somehow the Keshe Foundation team, if you're there for a day, they can always allow you to come in, they make a time. I was very surprised. I knew you're in Linz and you will not come in. And I felt it. In the later time, (2:50). I always ask, especially the Koreans and the Japanese who used to come to Niño outside. And the strange thing is, was they used to come the two days I used to be in the center, because I asked, the people around, have you seen them? They usually come to days they know you are here.

We don't create a cult. We are not a religion. We are a scientific organization and the love of the science brings you home, it's your science. And as I said in a meeting in Belgium years ago, .. we had a public meeting in the Niño Center. And a gentleman came to me

and said, Mr. Keshe, do I have a permission to speak with you. I said, do I have a permission to speak to you. Why you asked this question? He says, that gentleman there said, that I cannot speak to you without going through that gentleman. I said, I met that guy only once, I don't know who he is. People give themselves importance by association.

In Keshe Foundation we don't have this. And when you go to any of the Keshe Foundations if not because of the security, it's your home. It's a home of knowledge. You should never be ashamed of it. I was talking to my bodyguard yesterday. I said, do you know why you and your team is around me all the time, the people when we go around they are there? He said, no. I said, 99% for people to be deterred to anything. The other 1% if they need to be. (2:52).

We made "the home of knowledge" to be for all of us. We haven't made the home of knowledge to be exclusivity of some. If you traveled halfway around the world, you don't pass by, you come in. And this situation with you I knew, because I've seen this before, and in a way it's a pleasure to see, for you even to be there, and for us to see. Next time you come to Linz, walk in, let us know. If it's possible we make an arrangements.

Q: Thank you very much, Mr. Keshe. It'll be a pleasure and…
K- It's a long way from Brazil to come in and not just cross a glass door.

Q: Yes, but I will get in contact first, but I feel so much happy that… It's just like you said, it's just like a home. And I feel like that. I feel when I was in front door feeling the energy of the Keshe Foundation and all that can and is bringing to humanity in the connection with the whole. It was so strong, so powerful, that I didn't felt that my person in physicality could have this strength that I was feeling, the exchange of energy that I felt. (2:54). Thank you very much for your invitation. I know that's always open and the next time the time that I have the opportunity will be more than a pleasure and honor to meet you all there in physicality. But in the Soul level, I'm sure that was incredible, amazing experience, because I could take this energy to spread the water and Gans's through the city, to everywhere, to feel the energy, to connect with the churches and the bell rings everywhere. And understand the environment of the place. So it's easier for me to get in contact when we are in this experience. Although I didn't came in. But I feel that's amazing experience. And I just say thank you for everything. And I will be very happy. I will be there one day. And I will come in happily.

K- You're welcome. We had the experience, I don't know if it is still going on. But we stayed for about three weeks in a small hotel, in a suite in Italy, before we moved into a permanent residence. And we had a few conferences in that hotel afterwards while we were in Italy. The management of the hotel told us one day that, Mr. Keshe, we don't know why, (2:56). but a lot of people are booking the room that you stayed in. They ask only the room. They come into the hotel for one night or whatever. And they want to stay in that room only. And I said, what do you mean? He said, these are the people, your Knowledge Seekers, they want to sleep in the same bed as you slept. To feel the energy.

We have not created a cult. And the guy said, we have more booking for that room than anything else. We've got to understand that, we have to understand the essence of fields of it. And I respect that, in the teaching of Muhammad, bless his name. In the West, you don't understand. I spoke about this before. When the… they had to become a consent between those who brought Christianity to Italy, through the Roman soldiers who went to Palestine, and some witnessed the putting of the Christ on the cross. And the ones of the leaders of the Italy, the Emperor went to Iran and became the followers of Mitra to find a religion without a statue. And when they two came together, the Romans could not tell the citizen of Italy, that now we worship something in the sky the way the Emperor's do in the name of Mitra. So they made another statue, call it, the cross on the Christ.

So in a way they moved from these big statues in different locations and temples, that you could carry now the cross on you, (2:58). with a cross on it, with a Christ on it. So, they changed one statue with another. Muhammad saw this. And for it not to be repeated he forbid the Muslims to ever draw his face, that he doesn't become another statue on the cross.

This is why in the Western world, you hear they put all sort of death sentences by the Islamic leaders on those who draw the picture of Muhammad. That was a logical Muhammad. When I did it was to protect myself, not to bring wars to the humanity. Another statue. Because Muhammad and his time of life lived in the places where they worshipped statues. When he went back, when he realized the message of the Creator, he demolished all these statues. The only statue he couldn't demolish was the black stone, which wasn't cut yet, it was nothing to worship. The only uncut stone. And because it was black it brought the fear. From outside it's square. It was brought in to become another frightening statue.

And Muhammad didn't want this to happen to him and the path of the ?? he brought. So he forbid even his pictures to be drawn. Where in Christianity you just walk from one statue worshiping a round ?? room, to another with a cross. Now you have become better, you could carry it (wearing the crucifix as necklace). And the Emperor's act on the behavior of the Catholic Church. (3:00). We just gave them something else, another statue to worship. If you're a true Christian you should never carry anything with you (wear a crucifix), because the love of Christ has to be in your heart, not around your neck.

And it has to be the same with the Keshe Foundation. The knowledge has to be respected, not the man. The understanding of the line of connection to the Creator by the man himself has to be respected, not anything else. And when you go to knowledge centers of the Keshe Foundation around the world, respect the knowledge and be part of it, and not be arrogant that you understood more, or think I'm not worthy to be there, because we are all equal. Thank you very much. I knew you were in Linz. And nobody ever told me.

Q: .. In the last teaching, we were given discussing it in Brazil. About the elevation of the Soul of the leaders, the "5plus1", plus Iran negotiators. And we've been through this connection (Intention) every day. And you pointed out that we should change something. And we were just wondering…

K- The 5plus1 has become successful, it's just matter of the last legs of it. There is a prison exchange in next few days should be complete hopefully. (3:02). And the backing of Chinese in the negotiation, as part of the main negotiations of the peace talks, 5plus1. It's the last bits for Americans to clean up.

Your work should not stop till this concludes, as part of what you do. But then it comes the next step. You gathered so much energy to bring that and you're holding it, move it on to the next step. What are you going to do when the 5plus1 to finish. Your elevation of the Soul of the World leaders to reach consensus as a World Peace has to become the work of your team, which you set up in Brazil. And I watch every day when Rafael post things around all the Keshe Foundation 30 odd, what you call it, groups.

The 5plus1 has taken its course in a way, through the wisdom of His Excellency President Xi of China, it will meet his target, we'll achieve it, it's matter of weeks or months. Depends how the new situation with the Saudis and the peace talks are opening up the embassies in Iran has changed their position. And this will give certain arrogance to the Iranian leaders, but this should bring them humbleness that they become part of the process.

It's do not stop, because that process you started, your as a Brazilian team who meets every night is still keeping everything as it is. As part of the course to be. And once accomplished… (3:04). It's in the process. We always said, we are 98 - 99% done, it's just a lot of things which needs to be agreed. It's mainly financial side than anything else. And the Iranian leadership wants, a lot of the Iranians asked to be returned back to Iran, or freed to Iran, as long as these assets are used for the nation, not the private accounts.

There was a huge problem with the ex-president of Iran with the Chinese. With the new president all these have been sorted, and a lot of things, which the last President created the mayhem between Iran and China is over. And in China, the Iranian new leadership have taken a new course in the work of the peace. It will not be surprised to see the opening of the what I call, dialogue between Israel and Iran in the coming time. The new delegations, which we see in Emirates with the bankers and the religious leaders in the background, and the, what we call… There's a little problem left with Israelis to be sorted out with the new leadership.

The talk between Iran and Israel to come into the face of peace is already taking shape in the background. And that needs the next support of the Brazilian group. We expect some skirmishes by Israel towards Iran, but in general, everything is sorted to be there. The Americans are influencing the air bases in Azerbaijan, to create a diversion, attack on Iran by Israel, but we are fully aware of it, we know what's happening. (3:06). Decision was done ?? 7 - 8 years. This needs the next step of attention by the what we call, nightly meeting in Brazil. 5plus1, and then the establishment of peace across most of the places, which is to come. With the technology we take to China, in the next few weeks will bring an evolution in science and technology of China. And we hope that the Chinese will pass it on to the rest of the world.

Thank you very much for being here.

Q: Thank you, thank you Mr. Keshe. I wish you a happy new, "norus". And we keep on, we keep on. I just thought that maybe we were doing something not wrong, but not enforcing, or that was just a feeling that I had about this meeting.

K- It is part of. There is a lot of bits staying around. Just one second please. (interruption) Sorry about that. Somehow, it rings at the same time during the teaching.

But in general, we're on the target. And this meeting of the 24th will be very important for the work of the Foundation. (3:08). a lot of the, and what you call it, expansion of peace. Try to join as many as you can. And many of you will learn a lot about yourselves by the time we finish with the, what we call, meeting with the world leaders. The feeding time was for 24 hours, or what we call it, the first two weeks. Meeting with the world leaders will be a long commitment. A long haul and a lot of work. And members of Universal Council, not the supporters of Universal Council, are obliged to be in this meeting. You use your own what you call it, Universal Council emails and you enter, you don't need an invitation. With this, we'll bring the change. Because there's a lot of things in the background getting developed and put in position for that to be achieved.

And this time peace supported by the Chinese will bring a lot of good things. And they need the collection, continuous support, which will join the 24th meeting with the world leaders to the Brazilian group. In a way in the coming time.

And we'll see how the thing turn up for you to understand, that you are the world leaders. (3:10). You don't need nobody to lead you. But to be correct leaders. Because when it comes to the Man to be in the space as a leader, as your Soul, will create his own planet or a star, you have to lead. But you have to learn from now how that Soul will lead. That doesn't bring, they create, the mayhem we've seen with the Soul, which created the planet Earth. And this is part of the teaching, it's part of the understanding the process of the Creation. Thank you very much.

Q: .. Hello, Mr. Keshe. How are you? And my question is, I was listening oldest teachings, the number 21. And you said about the numbers of the Souls of animals and Vertical beings is much greater than the human beings. And I was thinking about it. And my question is, if you put the plasma technology available today, in two satellites around the Earth, in opposite sides, would not raise the Souls of this planet very quickly? Or I could call in a number of Keshe Foundation and ask what I need. It's what I was thinking.

K- If we do it, we'll become magicians. (3:12). If you collectively do it, collectively you bring the change, it becomes ingrained and becomes a habit. It's a big difference. And we always stick to the side of not to be magicians.

Q: But the Vertical beings are not so much more, than fishes, and insects, more than the human beings?

K- I think some colonies of certain animals put together will be by number, much more than Man. And the more. But we have to go through the process of the change. It's not only Man who kills, the fish do, the lions do. It's elevating the Soul of Totality, because their Souls still creates another star, It's not just the privilege of Man's Souls.

On average you put, how many, half a billion Souls a year into the galaxy. Around a billion Souls we put out in the Universe, or in the Unicose from this planet, on the human side, and that's not enough. (3:14). One day I'll explain to you why we need so many Souls in the Universe and on the Unicose. There is a need for it, there is a structure for it. Some of it are replenishing, some of it are structuring, some of them become the backbone of the structure.

We ?? can do it with satellites. Chinese are going to launch 500 low level satellites, or they already started part of it. And I always said, with these, we can feed the whole Universe. Part of my discussion with the Chinese government in the upcoming time and military is this. Placing Keshe Foundation feeding stations on each satellite.

Q: Great, great, great.

K- But we'll see what happens. Those who are close to us they know. We talk to the people and places where it matters in different countries. We will see.

Q: I have another, only a doubt. Which parameters do you use to release the knowledge about this plasma science? We are in the…
K- Am I correct, you're a medical doctor?
Q: Yes.
K- Ok, ask me.

Q: .. Because you're in the 475 classes teachings, which parameter to use to go further, to go profound? Do you see the behavior? (3:16). Do you see the energy of the planet, the Souls?

K- It is a combination. Man is a complex unit. We cannot do it. It's just what we stand what we do. And each one of us brings our own facets and what we understand from it. You're a medical doctor. I could never become a medical doctor. It was impossibilities. I can't stand blood. Actually, I had a chance to become a medical doctor. In Manchester I was given a place in Manchester medical school in 1979. Even I came from the engineering background. Manchester medical school gave me pre-med, one year course, because I was so, with such a high marks. They said, if you can do so good in engineering you can become a doctor. I was given a place to do a pre-med one year to join the medical school. And I refused. I said, I can't stand blood, how can…

I created technology with medicine that needs no blood, works through the energies. That's where we are with the Keshe Foundation wellness units. You are a special characters when you become doctors. I see blood I run.

Q: That's a point that I am fascinated with your knowledge. Thank you.

K- Thank you very much. But it needs a collection of it. It's a combination of the emotion, combination of understanding, (3:18). combination of comprehending the process of the Creation. It's when you put them in what measure with each other, that brings the best in the human Soul. And that's all the purpose of the teaching is. It depends on which part you want to emphasis and which part you want, what you call, develop. And which part you want to strengthen it. There is no set rules.

K- Thank you very much. Shall we call it a day?

Q: .. It is my first workshop. Could you tell us something about trauma and how it affects the brain, and something about addiction or eating disorders? Thank you very much.

K- Trauma .. is created between the condition of the emotion and physicality. (3:20). You do not know which one and how they interact. We see when we clarify one, or we strengthen one, we finish with it. Depression, eating disorder, bulimia, and all this comes from one source of, or another, of self-abuse, or emotional abuse in respect to conditions. And that things brings certain kind of addiction with it as well, that I stay in my world. And I don't need to be anyone else. So what brings into that world for me to be on certain materials be it alcohol, be it drugs, be it love, be it whatever.

And this comes from… It actually needs a strengthening of the Soul, with interaction with the STP. And we've seen that recently with the work of our doctors. How people with depression, eating disorders, all sorts of conditions, gradually come to understand, elevate their own Souls and walk away, or gradually start to understand how they've done it to themselves. And because they understand it, it's self-healing, you don't need to do it again. You don't need to do anything, because you sort the problem from the base.

So when you have a trauma is where you're what I call, Spirit, or STP, cannot understand the work of emotion. And that brings that conflict. (3:22). Once you elevate the Soul and STP, the trauma is not there. You have to understand what causes it, what is the reason of it. Or what has led to it.

We came across something very interesting. We always deny the emotion. And when we deny the emotion and expectation of the life in the physical dimension, we call it, reward, brings these traumas in. And some of these traumas we call, ILS (means ALS). Which ends up with the death of the Man himself, because he cannot handle the traumas of the emotion in the dimension of physicality.

Emotionally, I want, I have to have it because I think I deserve it. But if I don't get it physically. Demise, I bring the end of physicality because I think… It's just like a child

having a tantrum, if you don't give me this. I'm going sit down and bang my feet and leg on the ground till I get it. We call it, temper.

And in adult life expectation and emotional condition not befitting to understand the STP or physicality, creates ALS. If it's directed to one, to a person as life, we get MS. And when its self-inflicting, the same emotion to the STP and physicality, we call it Parkinson. But in fact, we have to understand what trauma we created in the dimension of emotion that led to the physical condition, psychosomatic. (3:24).

So, traumas comes when the two don't fit. The expectation of emotion with the physical interaction of the STP with physical life. And this is where it comes in. One is the interaction between the fields of the STP and the dimension of physical life. I'll explain this once in the future.

We have through our structure of our body two structures working at the same time, in parallel and in conjunction with each other. One is our Soul interacting with our STP, which ?? leads stepped down to the physicality. But there is one through our neural system which bypasses the Soul. So that creates its own physical emotion, which interacts with the STP. And we see it when it does imbalance as trauma. It's a different…

We don't have traumas between the STP and the STM, but we have traumas between the STP and what we call, we created as emotion with the physicality of the Man. And that's the path, which we create our own demise, and we create ALS. And the world of medicine have not understood this.

Once we understand this, we can solve 90% of the what we call, diseases of the Man, psychosomatic. (3:26). In a way, it's an internal work. Where with the STM and the STP is a universal work. It's like a family, inside a family you do whatever you like, but the family has an interaction with the society. This is how they see this family.

And this is what we call, traumas. It's the interaction with an emotion created through the physicality and STP. This is where it creates psychosomatic, the emotions you create within the Soul and the STP is a different emotion, even itself can lead to psychosomatic diseases.

So, when you have traumas, you have to understand why, how. And when you have an eating disorder, what this psychosomatic condition have brought these kinds of allergies, these kinds of things. I was talking to a very highly educated woman in past couple of days. She has a specific disease condition, and I was talking to her a few weeks ago, and in the past couple of days, we're talking about it. She said, Mr. Keshe you're right, I started reading the books. She's a doctor. And she said, you were right, I created my own problem through my own the emotion. I read other scientists, and it's what you told me. It's exactly right. And I know how I created this. Now I understand it. I said, now it's time you're going to bring the change, because you understood. (3:28).

She is a highly educated PhD. But she did not realize getting that PhD has brought demise of her own physicality. And that's where the trauma comes. And we see it the same. We set it that way, then we eat the foods, which actually creates that condition, feeds that condition. If we change our food habits, we can change the condition, because we create different strengths of emotion. We don't have the allergies, we don't have the other things.

There's a school of thoughts in the world of medicine that they say when you're allergic to a food, don't avoid it, start eating bits of it, in micro feeding. Then you find out your body gets used to it. And you overcome what was in the brain psychosomatically that became, it shows us as allergy. And it works in many cases. If you're allergic to peanuts, they say, don't touch peanuts. But if you actually do micro dosage, that you build up that strength, one day you end up being able to eat a sack of peanuts with nothing.

But you have to understand the process by it. What brought that allergy. Is it chemically or psychologically? And then disorders are the same. Why do people have disorder? It's part of the attention seeking. I don't eat this. So every time the food comes on the table, I'm the center of attention. (3:30). She doesn't like this, she doesn't like this. And when you elevate the Soul, that's not there.

We saw this actually recently with a child. She wouldn't touch vegetables nothing, and overnight by elevating the Soul, the mother says, she suddenly eats everything. Vegetables are no problem anymore. Because you elevate it, there is no need to push, kick, or shouts or crying on the table. You elevate the Soul of the child, because she gets the attention she's looking. Then you don't have disorders. And sometimes happens in dimension of physicality, you have to find out why and how.

Any other question?

Q: .. I want to know if the gas unit can be sold individually. And to fertilize the land of 50 hectares, is it enough to use a single unit for this?

K- The gas unit? What you want to do? You want to burn the place?
R: Perhaps, well, I'm not sure. But then I'm thinking like in greenhouses, they burn the methane or propane in order to make CO2, in order to fertilize the plants?
K- The greenhouse indoor.
R: Yeah, indoor. So I know 50 hectares is not an indoor greenhouse.

K- No. (3:32).
R: So, perhaps is there any connection there between the gas unit, and…

K- The new technology we are developing doesn't need the gas unit for farming. It's much more sophisticated. I was talking yesterday to our people that this year maybe the last time we use these kind of even advanced technologies as Gans's, which we developed. We move into the next phase, environmental fields for a specific condition.

Where for example, you can grow rice, and maize, and wheat on the same land at the same time and all grow the best. They're going through a test phase now.

For the first time I released to our team, the real way to make the farming Gans's. When I make things I disguise a lot of things, (under) a lot of things. And then they say, oh, it does that, but how come when we do it, it doesn't work. For the first time I released what we call, the touch, which brings the harvest to 3 to 10 times more than average. And we'll see the results of it in the coming months. As the harvest comes in. As now it's the time to sow the seeds, as we say, and we'll see what comes next.

You don't need to deliver Gans's, you just need to deliver the energy in the right way.

Q: .. . Hello, Mr. Keshe. After applying the pads with Knee Gans, my husband got pain in his hip. Is it not suitable for him then? Or is there anything that can be done? There are four milliliters in the front pad and eight milliliters of Gans in the back pad.

K- There's a very old English song, it says, the knee joints connected to hip bone, and hip bone connected, you remember that one?
R: Yes, very well.
K- Would you like to sing it?
R: No.

K- You fix the knee, and now knee is in the right position, or get into the right position. And when the knee was in the wrong position, has moved the hip in the wrong position to be. So you got used to two mistakes together, but one was showing the pain. Now you put the knee right, the hip has moved to the right position, or is trying to move in the right position. And this shows itself as a pain. It's not that it's moved, you have corrected a block. And now, the top which was moved to keep the balance has moved, or trying to move to be correct.

Most of you, when you get this problem with the knee, when you do this, you will see it, the knee moves in strengthening. And now the hip has to correct for the changes done. A lot of you, especially women. I've talked about this many times before. You love to wear these beautiful, open, high heeled shoes, or sandals. (3:36). And in that process, a lot of you accidentally or whatever, get your little toe, getting hit by the furniture, or by the wall, and you get the pain in it. Just the little toe bends, or your big toe bends. Because it's open. When you wear a close shoes, you don't have this when you have open shoes.

When these toes move in the center of your foot, there is a nerve, which creates a balance of the lower part of the body. We have two balancers, one is in our ear and one in our foot. This goes right in the middle center. And when these toes move, this thing moves. So when that nerve moves, the ankle has moved to adjust for it. Then the ankle moves to adjust for that little kick you had on the corner of the table six months ago, comes to your knee a few months later, then from your knee goes to your hip. And then they call it, you have sciatic. And then the spine has to adjust for that little change in the toe, which you kicked two years ago. So now you get the back pain. And then it moves on to the

shoulder pain, because it's going up, everything's adjusting for that little kick you had. And some of these, if it's repeated, ends up with you, movement of this, what we call, the spine. And then vertebra has to move and you get disc problems and you have sciatic problems.

But in fact, your whole problem came two years ago, three years ago, you kick the toe, you don't remember, it was just something very small. And most of the chiropractors don't allow us to do anything about it, because you keep on going back, they make money out of it. If you put your toes right, gradually, all this correction, the knee pain, the hip pain, the back pain all goes away.

And I released a video for this using the foot of one of Knowledge Seekers, (3:38). how to do it. And you get somebody to put your toes right, the foot right, the ankle right. And then over next, you do 3 times a week, and after a month or two, you feel, oh the pain in the knee is there, and then the pain in the joint moves up to the hip. And then gradually all the pains goes, because the body now is going back the way it was born with the correct lining.

You have two choices, stop wearing these funny shows with the open front, or regularly, every few months, get somebody to put your toes in line. And I released the video for how to do it, two or three years ago. We did it, or teaching wise for somebody, and then it came out to be passed on.

Now you use the knee what you call it, Gans, you might have a problem with the ankle or the hip, because they moved because of the pain and the position of the knee. Now the knee has gone the right position. They want to go back to normal, so they create their own pain. You still can use the same position with the hip. But then the other thing is, now you've corrected the knee, you corrected to the hip. Now the spine start moving, you get the problems in your hand, and your arms. So you have to get it all lined. Can I use the thing from my neck for my leg? All depends on you.

But when we released this we see a lot of positive response with the people who use the Knee Gans. And it works because in a way, strengthens. Put everything right in the position of the Creation, the way you were created. So, the others tried to move to go back to how they used to be, (3:40). and you see the correction brings the pain in other ends of the knee, on the ankle or on the hip. And if you use the same, you will get that moving.

It has been one of the most effective Gans's Keshe Foundation has ever released as a field package. And it works, extremely effective. But there is a way if you use it. We don't release that way of application, because it goes to another dimension. If you use it in a certain way, for years immediately corrects itself if anything happens. It creates that condition.

One of the richest man in United States, family of the richest man in the United States, suffered with a cancer on the hip. Being a Mormon, he could not use any medicine. The

wife becomes a Knowledge Seeker, and comes to understand about the Knowledge Seekers at the time when we got involved with the rest of Alan Sterling, got in the same area. She got to know how he was using Keshe Foundation, and the rest. And she makes a patch without him knowing being a Mormon, and puts it under the mattress, under the sheet of the husband with the cancer of the hip bone, on the hip. And she's not touching medicine, she learns how to make certain Gans's talking with some Knowledge Seekers. She makes her own concoction, as I call it. And the guy was huge, because he was in bed, very active, waiting more or less to die with four daughters. He's a Knowledge Seekers, he is on the line, he will call me back says, you should not tell people what happened to me. (3:42).

But using the Gans's the right way, the cancer has disappeared. He's back to life. He is very active, we still talk with him. And we didn't know this, he told us. And when he came in touch as one of the rich mans of the United States, how the technology through his wife making patches, has helped him with a cancer of the (hip bone) . And this pain in the hip will not allow him to walk, or do anything else. And the last time I was talking to him, he was on the truck two o'clock in the morning going somewhere. .. He says, now I'm living Mr. Keshe, I'm driving 8 hours, 10 hours at night, with the new satellite system coming into operation, making sure everything is on, what you call it, GPS location, correct for what is to come. But the change in the hip, he started changing in whole body. And the cancer is not there. He said, I was lying in bed waiting for the death. Now I'm running like a rabbit.

R: Mr. Keshe, for someone that's like in the case of Ute who the pain went from the knee to the hip, would they then since there's no longer pain in the knee, there's no need for the Knee Gans, in a way. Would they apply that Gans to the hip in that case, and chase the pain around the body if necessary?

K- In a way, you can do, but you can't use it on the spine. You can't use on the spine.

You see what happen, these are Gans's experimental trials. (3:44). And we're talking about the fields, you are not touching it, you just cover it and use the field of it. And don't going to touch the body. So now you have to understand, if it's been that much correction, that the knee is corrected with the fields itself. Now the hip corrects itself. So what has been the rest? How did the vertebra has moved to accommodate the pain in the knee? You understand? So, it's not chasing it, you corrected up to the sixth floor, you still got another ten floors above that are tilted, you understand? But the zero to six, or floor two to four has been corrected. You haven't corrected the ankle yet. You understand? Once you put the knee in position, sometimes accidentally we do damage without anything else, but the rest most accommodate it.

I spent years with this disease, with this problem. I even went back into disc operation in 2,000. I did a micro surgery to get the disc, and then I found out, that it's actually how the system works. And since I put the system in order there is no problem.

This Knee Gans is done for a specific purpose. For you has been the pain in the knee. But what happened with the cartilage? What happened with the ligaments? Have they been reproduced? Have you taken an MRI, before they tell you, you need a cartilage replacement or whatever? Have your cartilage, have the ligaments have been strengthened? It taken me 20 years to develop this Knee Gans. (3:46). It's not something accidental. And because I've been through it, I know how it has to be done. (Mehrenez, last years said, I had a dream you have a problem with the knee, .. I said, yes. Took me a week, seven days to correct the knee, and it's gone. And every time ?? (goes out), it corrects itself, I don't need to do anything with it.

This is what we shared with you as a, what you call it, as a knowledge sharing. It's one of the most effective fields. If you look at it, it's like the cups we sell with the fields replicators we call it. This Gans is the same, it's a field replicator. But instead of the Gans water, it's your body. It's not a medicine, it's a plasma field ??.

R: Mr. Keshe, excuse me, if somebody have their knee surgery and replacement of the knee actually with some sort of titanium or other metal. Would the Knee Gans not be recommended in that case? Or is it okay?

K- No, do not use it. We prefer not to. If you have a hip replacement or a knee replacement, do not go near it. It's actually is, I think it's on the back of the bottle. We always said.

This is a field application system, it's not a medicine. It's just create energies that works in this way and this is a trial, so we get the feedback. (3:48). It's nice to know it got rid of the pain, or what you got it, but this is the side effect of the injury, which was created and now the hip is putting itself right, so it moves up to the hip.

And yesterday we were told, we can produce more of it. It is a very time consuming production to do. Limited numbers for us is made. We might repeat it again. But it's something you can keep for years, if ever comes, whatever is there. Be it for the wrist, be it for the fingers, joints. It's always, then feedback to us. These feedbacks you give to us like this confirms the correctness of the… Because we're going to use this in the systems for the, what you call it, wellness centers. And we already, because of the results, we already tested with other conditions, and it's correct.

But you get to turn this is… It's like the way when we put the glasses out. We put there for you to test it and the feedback gave us a lot in setting up of other systems which we developed. We produced a limited number of these, and we might produce a second cycle. But that'll be it. It's not something… It's like these discs you take, it takes two to three months to produce this black disks. But it's nice to know is effective, it does what it says. (3:50).

Any other question? Or shall we call it the day. We are nearly to one o'clock.

R: Yes, if you could just answer, maybe a quick answer to one or two more questions that would be great we'll have that wrapped up. Seven star in the YouTube ask, is carbon a difference between Mag and Grav of the same plasmas packages? Is that the reason Nano is always graphite structured?

K- Can you repeat?

R: Is carbon a difference between magnetic and gravitational, as the same plasma package?

K- Yes.

R: Is that the reason Nano is always graphite structured?

K- Graphite structure because is the… When we call it Nano graphite structured, it's not actually carbon. It's the fields which they create, give that effect.

When we speak about C14 it's the effect of the fields created by Deuterium, which creates that condition. You have to understand how C14, we call C14 as an energy works. How much packages is in it. It's like a bag with some little loafs of bread in it, or so many slices of bread. It cannot be any, you cannot bring more slices out of what you already sliced. But how it shows itself, does it gives one slice, or it gives you ten slices out to be consumed or to be used ?? not to be ?? interacted.

The H originally when it starts as a plasma, and then in the splitting and interaction becomes Deuterium. Then the deuterium itself goes through the same process. (3:52). By interaction with the fields around it, it allows it to maintain, create speed of motion, which in that speed of motion interacts with the other fields which leads to interaction, absorption, or creation of more fields of same strength. This is what happens in Plasma Technology, which in balance with the rest of the fields of the Universe is about the field of strength of the seven neutron you call it, what we call, the plasma energy.

Not with the atomic number. We look at the field force factor. And that creates a condition of C14, and the connection of the carbons. Because C14 itself comes from the production of C12. In stepping down it becomes C12. And step backs up to C14, when it comes to the space.

And this is part of the process of the Creation, creating of itself and then using itself to create the next condition. We call it, the weight and the mass on Earth. Read the book number one, I explained this in very detail, how we create mass, and how we create the weight. And how come the mass is the same, but the weight is different? The weight is interaction at the mass, which itself created from the fields of the Inertia of the Earth with the gravitational field of the Earth. It's the third effect of interaction of the first origin. (3:54). We call it, the weight.

And now, the first effect which is based on the interaction of field of the Solar System, which is base common denominator with the field of the gravity of the Moon, makes it lighter. Because it has a different dimension of interaction, MaGrav strength interaction. Otherwise it's the same. It's interaction of the interaction, and interaction of the original field with the interaction of the interaction. We call it, weight.

I showed in the first pictures of today when I draw you the circles with the H, tritium, helium, what you call it, and there on. Once you understand this, the world of plasma become your oyster.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe. It's mentioned somewhere on the Internet that MaGravs plasma energy can charge a conventional mobile phone by requiring no conversion. Is this true?

K- In some MaGrav condition fields if you can match it. But you have to understand how to match it. And in the very near future, we release this. You can charge your phone anywhere in the world, by your main system, which sits at home. The, what we call, the new spherical Plasma Power Units, which now delivered to Europe from our factory from Iran, are set to do this.

You can charge your car, driving anywhere in ?? earth. It's what Tesla did. (3:56). But now you have to have the right connection at the other end. You have to have the right tool to convert it back to use. I was talking to our guys this week, yesterday, day before that… You saw the headphone in the demonstration standing on the stand, it's actually just a stand. The headphone gets its energy from the generator on the other table. And I said, why don't we put them, the headphone directly on the unit? Why do we need the stand? It just bought when we bought the Head Units, they came that way. We use the same stand, but the transmission is taken out of it. The electrical transmission. Because we don't use it, we don't need it.

And I'm sure in next few months and whatever, we'll start introducing the magnetic fields producers as an energy transfer. It'll be done. This is the gift we'll take with us to China. If you can change the energy consumption production of China, don't forget they produce one coal power generation a week, into operation for years. If you can, with the new technology close two thirds of them. With physically, correctly, replacing them back with plasma technology, we have brought China to meet its own commitment to what we call, the carbon (foot) print.

As I said to one of the world politicians in past few days, (3:58). if you give me the material in the power lines, once you don't need the power station, because you're not putting any more (power) grids in, I can feed the whole nation of yours. You understand? So, the power transmission the way we have got used to it, the way Tesla brought it back and come to where it is, now with the new technologies it's not needed.

We need one central station power generation, which is in the center of the Earth to feed the whole of the Earth. We have not gained the knowledge. I have the knowledge, but then I become a magician. We see this energy in the form of lightning and thunder. We

need to know how to tap into it. We tapped into thermal energy, we tapped into the water energy, we tapped in solar energy. But we haven't tapped to the essence of our own Creation on this planet, which comes from the center of the Earth. The magnetic fields, which we call it, gravitational magnetic field. If you can tap into it, you don't need any power stations. Every unit is a station of power for itself, be it the light, the television, the fridge, your mobile phone.

Geomagnetic electric power has not been tapped into by Man, and our new systems are, they're stepped towards that way. Maybe if I get the right communication with the Chinese authorities in the next few weeks, we'll release that technology to China. (4:00). In respect to the GDP transfer to the Foundation for development. Which means China does not need to import any more coal from Australia and the rest of it. We don't need to burn a fuel to transmit cars, transportation.

Now with electric cars, what are we doing? We are putting the power production in the background on the hills in nuclear power stations and the rest. We haven't solved the problem. We were creating more rubbish, carbon fingerprint, than when we were running the cars. So the only solution is to come through China, as one of the major industrial nations. Implication, application of it will go through the International, what you call it, cycle.

Then we don't need these, what you call, nuclear power stations and this new mayhem and building power stations, coal power stations and the rest. If you understand, if you ever understood by Man, what I'm doing to the Man, Man would run like a rabbit. With this technology and the advancement it brings to humanity, transportation, transmutation, and easiness to access to the knowledge of the Creation, I'm creating a lot of unemployment. Which very knowledgeable unemployment, (4:02). because people all get to know how to use, or how it is to travel ?? Soul. So this allows a massive excursion of humans Soul into space, with the correct conduct.

When you have everything you have, as our friend said, 16 days hasn't eaten anything. And you have to understand these 16 days he hasn't eaten anything, the supermarket hasn't had money from his pocket into theirs. So if 1,000 people in his area do the same, the supermarket has no customers going in. It goes down the line to the distribution, to the farmer, and the rest of it. So, it'll create a huge unemployment.

But when unemployment understood why, because the transport guy is himself one of those who is not eating, and down the line, and down the line. Then it creates a Man of peace, because we have what we need, why should we fight for it? And then allows the Man to become "Man of the Universe" in a peaceful condition. I don't kill on Earth, why should I.

Man has not understood what we planned for the Man. In a very nice way, my grandmother used to say, you cut the neck with a fine silk line, you don't even feel it it's going through you. You don't need the knife to cut man from the habit of killing. With

the silk of the knowledge we change the habit of the Man. This is what is on the card. And I always achieve what I came to do. (4:04).

The next step is for us to deliver the energy technology, wellness technology, space technology to the nation like China. And then the next will follow. Another Chinese from import, as Trump said, China, China, China. Because China allows the right process of the growth for any intellectual rights.

See you next week. Hopefully join us on (this) Sunday at 12 o'clock, dining with the Creator. And join us on the 24th of March, sitting with the world leaders. It's an obligation to be there, if you want to lead. Thank you very much for today, and hopefully we meet soon.

R: Excellent Mr. Keshe, you made a SASI1650 cry today. They say, thank you very, the big heart, and I cried because it touched me a lot. It is so interesting. So, thank you. That was the newcomer to the workshops. This happens from time to time. Thank you, Mr. Keshe.

K- Thank you very much.

477 KSW March 16, 2023

END

478th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 23 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Survey of participants "Dining with Creator" have proved we can feed man; Salinity of Saliva; Can stop killing for energy; China takes road to peace - release T to them - colonize Moon; President Xi lead world to peace - release T; 100 medical cases sponsored; Story of ex-wife pedophiles in KF; Children taught Soul - can't be abused

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14).
K- Good evening, good morning, good afternoon to wherever, wherever you listen to this series of knowledge subject, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back. And we apologize that we had to change the time of the teaching today from nine o'clock to six o'clock as usual. Whenever we have something important. We try to be the same day, but try to move the time when it can be fit, that we can be there to learn from each other. Today's we have a number of announcements and a lot of things, which has

happened in the last week, and a lot of things to learn, and answering some questions and see where we go.

If you where with us on the 19th of February, we did the session "Dining with the Creator." And then it allowed the Knowledge Seekers (KS), some 150 - 160 of them, to dine for the whole week with the Creator. And then the second week to entertain the Creator, to see what they bring on the table. And this gave us a lot of insight, opportunities, for us to understand who we are, what we are, what we do, how we handle, how we feed, how the feeling to us is, and what it means. And what it does. This was a quite a large number for us. And learning from it was the cornerstones of the whole exercise, for you and from us.

As I was explaining to one of KS in last couple of days, (:16). to do these kind of surveys, to do these kind of trials, to do this kind of testing, for an organization costs a huge amount of time organizing and all sorts of things. And a lot of financial backing into it, and all sorts of finding at the end, if you actually find the right answer, and you get the right emotion from the test you've done. But thanks to the Knowledge Seekers we are leaping in a very fast level to where we want to be, because we get the data we see how it is. And we understand about the behavior, human behavior.

On a return call in a way, to see how people did. How it was. Did they actually feel anything? Does this system work? Because it's easy for us to say, "oh, you came, you went there, you did this and you did that. But it was important for us to see how the system interacted? Does it actually interact? Or is it just for us to say, we have a system? And in a the way, the food is the best way to get man going. As the Chinese say, when you say hello to a Chinese, you say "nei hao." And then the second word is "Sha ma," "have you eaten? Are you hungry?" So, this is the habit of man. Man, are you hungry? What do you want? What can I give you? How can I satisfy your hunger?

And in that process, we come to understand a lot. What we expect. What we want. What we see. How do we feed ourselves? Can we find? What is the effect of living in the space without food. (:18). And we allowed in the first section of the Sunday Testimonials, which is fully recorded and kept by the Keshe Foundation. And some of the Knowledge Seekers have recorded it in the background, to see what it was. How it was. How people felt, and how do people feel getting in these kind of conditions?

We saw some interesting results, some interesting answers. And at the end of the session after what we call, Sunday, we took a poll, we asked people questions, and they answered. And we took a good look at what it was, and how it took shape. And how many people answered. And I took a screenshot of not the final poll, but near to last 10 or 15 minutes of the poll, how people responded as we went from different languages and different things. But more or less every person on the panel except the organizers and translators, whatever putting aside, we had 79 or out of 80 answering the 79, the 79. And this gave us a very good indication. There was a small misunderstanding in the last question, when we said, what would you give your Soul, you would you give up your

Soul with the other entities with this? And this created a lot what we call, dilemma for some. Otherwise, still sits in a very interesting position.

The most important thing for us was, does our system interact in the mass numbers? Because we have a reason to understand. And the beauty with this is that, if we can interact with you by food in mass, can we interact with you by food for your energy. (:20). Can we interact for your wellness? Can we interact with you for creating conditions of transmutation and transportation together? And this was one of the very first trials that we looked at this, and how it is, and to take any ambiguity away from the whole process.

How many people who actually went through the 19th of February session, and the following two weeks, how did they feel? What was the feeling? And there were 8 common questions between them, which we wanted to know? And we explored to understand these, what we call, answers. What does it bring to us? How does it allow us to expand our knowledge? How do we see? And how can we go further, in understanding of the Totality of the whole structure? Does the human race, would the human race comply with the what we call, the standard pattern of what we wanted to do? And what can we understand from this?

One of the first questions we asked is, did you salivate during the session, which means did you create water? Because this water we produce creates a salinity, which decides what energy we absorb from the environment. We have this, as you can see on the statistics, (:22). we went to at 79 out of 80, we took a screenshot of 69 people watching while it was going on. And we see about 75% did. Which means the system has a capability to trigger the brain of the man to produce water.

But most of the water which you produce at this moment through the interaction of the plasma is a plasmatic water, and it's different than the water your drink. It's already converted into a plasma. Saliva is different than water, which means it's a combination of interaction of the fields. Because it's already, it's within your structure. And this structure allows us to see how you feed yourself, how you absorb energy.

When you have a dry mouth you absorb different energy from the environment, when you have a saliva, or what we call, salivation in your mouth, totally different kind of energy is absorbed. That's why we drink water, and drink water, drink, it's not the saliva, it's a different structure, it's a different plasma, because it just entered, it has not been converted. And it was important for us to see, that you actually create that water in your body. And we see the same thing in the lungs. When the condition of the lung changes, we collect water in it. We create a moisture of the lung, and if we change the breathing technique, we can get the lungs flooded, or different kinds of energy absorbed.

This question was very wise. Because if we can get you to create a saliva, we can get you to create a different salinity to absorb different energies. (:24). So in according of the plasma, we can create a condition that it creates a saliva for chips, it can create the saliva to absorb the energy of an apple. Scientifically, this is a huge answer for us.

But scientifically to us, it tells us we can give you energy the same way, the same structure as for cancer, as for schizophrenic, as for Alzheimer, as for any virus in the Universe (U). So, we can dictate. And we put to this structure, people who are receptive to receive. When we put the same team again back in a month time through the same process, you will see the figures of 75 will go to 95. Because the body has set for, we have prepared it for.

So this first question was a crucial question for us. It's that, first, if our system interacts with the people, and how we can use the fields of the interaction. And the whole purpose was, if you remember, we had the German lady which we asked her to drink water. She said, I was getting flooded up, so much water was coming, so I was creating so much saliva. So, we knew it with one person. Now we have 75% of the people in this, and this is half of the people who actually came to dine.

The second question for us was, have you noticed reduction in food consumption in the following week? 77% say, yes. So, if we pattern the first question, (:26). in a way that every day we change the combination of the food, most of you within two to three weeks will not eat anything. If 77% of you have noticed reduction in food consumption, which means you have taken it from the system, because you came in every week to eat. But you take what you need, you can't be obese, loads of the plasma.

So with the second question, we came to understand that we can feed you. Because you stopped taking physical food. This goes back into the program, which we put so much, you can sign in, and we will feed you for life, for a whole year. You don't need to, it's one of the policies we put out to cover. Because we know now by creating salinity, we can get you to eat as much as you need, but the body takes what it needs.

And the most interesting part of this was question number three. Have you felt better overall, in the following week? 83% are happy, are satisfied. Which means man can move away from killing. Which means by combination of the food, by variation of the energy every week, even three, four times a day on a program of the system, we can satisfy all your needs. And you'll feel better because you're not killing anymore. You don't have to have worries, where is the next food comes from? I have a headphone on my head, I get the food I need, I need, I feel better for it. (:28).

And we went to the beginning of the system, do they feel more energetic? 77% say, yes. If you notice that if ?? (average) sits around 70 and 80, we always have that 10 - 20% we cannot reach the first time. But the ones we reach is complete. We have people who come to the system say, it doesn't work for me. And we know why it doesn't work. And in the long run, it will take time. When we Nano coat a wire in a house not all the wires get Nano coated at the same time, the same strength. Step by step, you tune it until it is done.

So in a way, when they feel more energetic, it means they're taking the energy they need. Transfer of energy through plasma. What was interesting for us was question number five. Have you lost any weight from the time of the session started? A third of people have lost weight. And we expected this, because it means you don't eat what you don't

need. You take in what you need from the system. So in a way, you have not been on a diet, you are well fed, but 33% of you in two weeks, some lost 1kg, some lost 2kg, some lost 3 kilos. We have in trials people who lost 12kg, 10 and 12kg within eight weeks. And we have using this structure of the plasma communication from the system. But we have people in China and other places where they went on the liquid take of plasma, they've lost 20 - 30kg, and it stabilizes after three or four months, (:30). because that comes what it needs.

But the question number six is a very tricky one. But you have to understand where the trick sits with it. It says, have you felt more the feeling to feed without killing another life? And we see the balance goes to 80%. Man going into a butcher shop, man going into a shop to buy grains, subconsciously he is not happy with what he does, because it's another life in the fridge. It's another life on the shelf. But he to survive has blocked this one out. When you block it out, you don't want to know, it's just there because I have to do it to survive. Now, with this understanding, it means, I don't need to kill, I'm more happy.

The energy comes from where I can take, a plasma energy without killing. And that was the whole purpose, to see if the man changes habit. If the man gradually, if we start feeding it, he will come to this point. And would he become calm? Would he become a man of peace? Would he gradually accept that he can survive without killing? We created a generation of vegetarian by convincing that the vegetables have no life, seeds have no life. (:32). We eat them, because we are not slaughtering the neck of a sheep, or a lamb, or a cow. But we put a celery on board and we chop it to pieces. At least with the lamb, we slaughter with one go. With the celery we chop it every part of the life of it ??. This is the way we have been brought to accept this life not worth counting for.

And men cannot do that in the space. Every count of life is counted for by the plasmatic fields of his existence. Doesn't matter if it's green, yellow, orange, walks, talks, baa's, cows, whatever he does. This question number six was crucial to us. That man is ready to move away from killing. Man is ready to walk away from taking another life, and he feels good about it. 20% have no feeling, they don't connect to the system.

We have a full statistic of how you have voted in every question, every single one of you. We have the data on analyzing if it's the same people answering the same questions the same way. Interesting part of this question after the nearly four and a half, four hours of the deliberation, and sharing testimonials was, (:34). have you learned anything about yourself? Has it brought you closer to know yourself? And we see 93% of the people say, yes.

It means we are ready to explore another dimension in our lives. We are ready to understand that there is another way. I can have energy, I can feel better, I don't have to kill for it. And okay, if you've got a body that you're worried about it, I can lose ?? for it as well, that brings me another satisfaction. And it brings you to the point of understanding me, myself more.

But this has a very, very fundamental question mark in front of it. If we provide you the food online, we provide you the necessities for wellness of your body online. Would you get cancer? Because now in knowing yourself better emotionally, and more stable, would we see any more the extent, and the number of psychosomatic illnesses we see? Or would we see a long life without pain? Because don't forget, at a point, when you know more about yourself, you're more happy about your condition. And more illnesses you pick up, (:36). the more imbalances in the structure of physicality you create, you call, illness. And if you learn it, it helps you. If it's just there, because it happens, it's just another noise, another distance tools.

Those important questions for us, which is the totality of the whole research or this exercise was, would you give up, or share your Soul for another Soul to live, elevate, exist, become higher than your Soul? A couple of people did not understand the question when it went through it. If we would have put those in, would have gone to about 95%. And this is the attributes of Creator. To give unconditionally, even if it means others become better than me. In the level of the STM there is no jealousy, there is no hierarchy. In the world of physicality, jealousy is the backbone of existence of many people, most of crimes.

And this shows mankind is ready to become Man of Universe. Take the pains of physicality from me, I am there to give unconditionally. We see the white light, we see the freedom when we enter the kingdom of the Creator at the point of the departure of physicality, we call, death. Because everything else for our existence is provided from the fields of His existence. We don't have restaurants and cafeterias in the Universe, for people come and eat. We don't have hospitals, we have no prisons, and we have no mental institutes. We have no fuel station. For sure there are no Arabs to open ?? oil fields of Soul.

Now you understand what we brought you in. As "dining with the Creator" was, in fact, understanding the essence of the Soul of the Creator, which is you. And how much the mankind is ready to move on. If we put the same questions to the world leaders tomorrow, do you think they'll give up the seat of presidency, ambassadorship, and kingship for the others to exist? Or have they become a special breed of selfishness? Totally selfish people. Change anything, as long as I'm called the boss. As long as I can bend the rule for me, for others to listen and become call it, the power. There is no house of power, there is no parliament, and there is no Senate, and there are no judges in the Universe, for you to become the king and Senator of the Earth.

It'll be interesting to see when we have of the number of world leaders tomorrow, (:40). and ambassadors, and religious leaders with us in the session. You will not know them. And for security reasons, we disguise them. But amongst you tomorrow will be world leaders, the Soul of world leaders, and some of the religious leaders. And we shall see.

As I said, in a very, very recent talk in past few days, it's just about to come to what I call, "head on collusion." We see the unification of the churches and the mosques, unification of religious groups in different parts of Western Europe. Where Rabbis try to

talk to the Priest, and Muslims and the rest of it. What the KF has called for in the past few days and now we bring it to open, is that we have requested and we have asked, and the Keshe Foundation will bring it, the first meeting of the world religious leaders. We have kicked this into process, and will take us a few months to reach it.

Where we have asked, with the present situation, which is risen in Middle East with Iran, and upcoming meetings and opening of the embassies in different places within different nationalities. (:42). The meeting of the world religious leaders in the house of temple of Mitra in Iran. We have asked for the head of the Zoroastrian in Iran to attend the meeting. We asked for the two heads of the Jewish religion, which each one takes six months ruling in Israel, to attend to the temple. We asked for the head of Islamic world, for Shia, for Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, to attend. The same as the head of the Sunni sect of Islam. The two heads of Vatican and Church of England. The representatives of Bahai faith in Haifa, in Israel. The head of Buddhist, Taoism, Sikhs and Hindus, to meet in the temple of Mitra, where the original religion of the Man started. And see, if amongst them, they find a common denominator as Mitra. And amongst them they find that the religions have no space to be different, but the path to the Creator.

If the way we bring the head of top 20 power generators of the economy, or G7 and G9. See if we can bring the 12 ?? arms of the religions together, the 12 disciples. (:44). And see how they interact. And with them bring other sects of their own path. Shall we see if Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran stands ahead of Pope from Vatican? Would the highest man in the temples of Buddhism sees himself higher than the others? Or would we bring the unification of the religions and would the whole structure accepts to meet with their Creator? Conference of the religious leaders. In a way the heads, not just delegations. Would it bring the change in the dimension of humanity?

Tomorrow we'll summon some of these religious leaders as they are in power of the corridors of the power as the heads of their own state, into this meeting. You'll have ambassadors amongst you in the meeting tomorrow. We have done our best to cover our people. In a way, for reasons that will be explained in the future. So in the meeting with the world leaders, to laying out the terms of peace by you, and by Universal Council, is the cornerstone of the meeting or tomorrow. (:46). We'll leave the lines open for you to be answered by the world leaders and the ambassadors online.

We leave it to see how you feel. We don't want to see your vision. We want to see your demand. What is your demand from world leaders. And we're not looking for solution, as we walked through the Soul of the Man (STM). The way we fed you with food, and you feel energetic, we'll feed you with the powers of the corridor of life in the Universe. As the session is part of the universal connection with the human race, as the leaders of the world will be there to attend, we have invited the Universal Council members to be present. To establish the first links between the Universal Community and the leaders of this planet, in the true essence of what we call, interaction.

It'll be interesting to see how the wishes of you as ordinary man of this planet will become the structure of the life of your leaders. It'll be interesting to see how you feel

when you address these so called world leaders. And there are some other surprises in the meeting tomorrow, (:48). which we'll bring it to you as usual. And we'll see how you react. And we'll see what will be the outcome of your wish in the coming time.

As we know this week has been what I call, a beautiful week for peace policy. And we've seen President Xi of China in Moscow as part of the bigger plan of China for taking leadership on the ethos of the Chinese structure. Very much from the basis of Taoism, and understanding the process that this nation works, and how the Chinese leader will assert his leadership as a leader of peace, and more than anything else.

As I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers in the past few days, nobody will benefit by the Ukrainian war which is created, than China. The western capital and expertise is not there to in a way feed back some billions of dollars in Ukraine, who'll guarantee for supply of grain for Chinese. That the policy of the Silk Road of the President Xi and the massive, massive construction companies sitting in China, that will be given opportunities to rebuild Ukraine. President Xi plays 2 cards, one is the peace, which is his main target. But with it, as he is the most nationalist person I've ever known, bringing massive contracts the construction of a Western nation, payment by grain, (:50). is what sits in the back of the negotiations. Reconstruction. And this will bring 10 years of work for Chinese construction companies.

But with it shows another side, making peace is profitable, making war feeds a few. In the upcoming time, and in the process we're involved in and as some of our Knowledge Seekers know, we'll bring this process to the full understanding in the coming months. Where China does not need to do anything, but just to be in a banner of peace, of peacemaking to feed this nation. In the eight questions we showed you, it shows we can feed the nation without a single grain ever been harvest. The most remotest people in the most remote corners of the China will receive the same health care, wellness care as the ones in the richest hospitals in Beijing. They all sit and put the headphones on. There is no exclusivity to a Man being healthy anymore.

And in that process, we have established the understanding that, what is going to happen with all these farmers? (:52). What is going to happen with all these agricultural policies and the ?? wars man ever made, when you can feed the man as you have seen in the survey of today, that they don't even need to eat?

In the coming weeks we establish this structure of feeding Man on a continuous basis 24 hours a day. You can come and eat on the table of the Keshe Foundation. And you don't need to kill, you don't need to destroy another life. We go to restaurants to sit and chat, but nothing on the table.

In the upcoming time, we release the knowledge that Man can do what will be very soon impossibilities. In advance of my trip to China, we'll make sure China as a nation will start building colonies on Moon and Mars in the next two years. Long term haul with hundreds of citizens to live on Moon, Mars and any other position, which the Chinese leadership decides. Colonization of space with what we showed you today is 100%

guaranteed. The knowledge will be transferred to the Chinese leadership to start the process of what we call, excursion into space. Long term excursion.

We have to give a solution to the government's to what to do with so many highly intellectual people going on the line, (:54). getting fed. Going on the line, receiving health. Going on the line, be entertain in the new dimensions or plasma technology, that they will take the next step to bring that into operation. The alternative is to shelve the technology (T) till Man is ready, and Man will never be ready. In the technology which will be delivered to the Chinese government in the coming weeks, will allow China to super pass the American space technology by hundreds of years.

We have found partner in peace and we set out to make sure it happens. We'll show, we'll transfer T which will be developed by the Chinese directly in next two years, that colonization will not be sitting and waiting for a rocket to have fire on its backside, that it gets to the Moon one day, and carries a few spoons and a metals. Otherwise there's too much payload.

We have shown we can feed people, as you have seen, and keep them satisfied and happy and the rest of it will come with it. In that process, we set out the process of what we call, heading to space. One of the questions for the world leaders tomorrow will be, are you going to open a mosque, a church on the Moon, and the Mars? Or do we end with this hypocrisy? Don't forget, (:56). they have to travel through the Soul. When they travel through the Soul, would they accept the, what I call, hypocrisy of the religions. How can you take a priest from Earth to Moon through his Soul, and then he still believes in reincarnation? Where he reincarnates himself in the same way.

You understand science and technology will end up to be the what I call, the last leg of the religions to exist. We don't fight it. We give it the knowledge that itself by itself dies by itself. We cannot say, Muslims don't go to the Moon. We cannot say Muslim don't go to the Mars. We cannot say blacks, whites are any different, as the Soul has no color. Then we understand, where we appear we appear in the essence of what we feel to be happy with. What is contentment for our Soul.

We transfer so much technology and advanced technology to the government of China that it brings, forces world peace in the next two years. And it brings for the Chinese leadership to enforce the path of peace with the rest of the nations. (:58). "Gun policy" brought nothing but pain. "Peace policy" brings nothing but joy. And that will be our target. And in that process, delivering a technology, which can change the course of humanity to become content has been proven in the statistics of today. They are more content, and they're happy with what they have, and they don't need to kill for.

It's what I call, the time for change. And the change comes by example, and the change comes by understanding. Would we be able in the meeting of today, in the meeting of tomorrow with the world leaders, come out in the following weeks and say, we are happy with what we achieved? This time you satisfied, and you felt good, and brought you joy,

and you learned about yourself with the table of food. I wonder how you will feel on the table of peace with the world leaders.

On the same way after tomorrow session (1:00). We randomly different hours of the day, we'll switch the meeting of the world leaders open every day. That you as citizens can meet with them. Before was always between four and seven, some people was middle of the night, some people was middle of the day. We will leave a line in the random manner, which we do not add what we do not announce in advance, open on the table. That you do not need to come in to bring that request and the demand for peace, but it becomes part of the life that your Soul will extend to the others. You will understand the reason for this in the coming time. We will announce what hour the system will be open, for how long.

And the most important thing is that you have made the what we call, transition, connection through your Soul with the world leaders, not there to demand, not there to serve. But be equal, that I wish to create a world peace, is as good as yours President Xi of China, Mr. Biden, of United States, or Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, or any other religious leader. We demand peace, but this time through our Soul. So, we elevate you to understand our Soul. This time it's not the word of mouth, it's through the STM. (1:02). We didn't feed you with a spoon, or a fork in the past two weeks. You fed yourself, and you shared yourself with the Soul. And this is what is going to mean the next coming weeks. We don't announce the hour that at this time it'll be, if you want to come. Because then the world leaders escape not to be there at that hour, because they know they're going to be touched.

In the session of tomorrow, those of you who attend will understand your bring the change which for generations Man has been waiting for. We started the Spring this week. And with it we bring the "spring" of peace. But offering an alternative for it, not just to be there for it. When you speak about peace it means you have to create jobs, that the governments can sell. We offer space as colonization for Man to the governments who take the path. Extension of life beyond Earth. Rapid development, be it in the dimension of the Soul, or dimension of physicality for citizens of the Earth to transfer, transmute and transport things across the Universe. If we do not offer an alternative, we are just another "talking box." (1:04). We take enough with us, to show enough to those who are the peacemakers.

The mankind calls 85 million barrels of oil a day sucked out of the depths of this planet, A money making machine for those who control. This planet is bleeding "black," and there's a limit to this bleeding. One day it will collapse. By the introduction of new energy systems the bleeding of the Earth will stop. Technologies will be delivered to Chinese government, that make sure China will be one of the first nations, which will not allow the bleeding of the Earth.

We'll deliver enough technologies which are not still revealed to mankind, to the Chinese government as one of the largest and most powerful nations, to enforce, to bring and through the ethos of Taoism. To bring that point of need to an end, but makes it a point of

pleasure for Man to live. My needs, my request to world leaders is very straightforward, in we can deliver it and we can demand it. But it's you in the meeting of tomorrow and the coming days, to understand you stand shoulder to shoulder equal to any world leader. And as we always said, my wish is my command. (1:06). And you command your Soul, and that's the "kingdom of Man," and no one can touch you.

And question eight answers you for all the meeting of tomorrow. Would you give up, or share your Soul for another Soul to live, elevate, exist, become higher than yours? That's the bigger leadership as anything, ever to any Man has been offered.

And we are there to facilitate. We're not there to create. The creator of the change is you, we are there to give you the facility to access the world leaders. We have brought with us the Universal Council members, which tomorrow they will understand their new position and the new responsibility and what they need to know. They'll be enlightened according to their understanding. And they will understand what needs to be done to be in that position.

Now you understand today's teaching was planned weeks and months ago, that we are ready for the change. You see the results of your own work, your own feeding your Soul and your physicality (P). And we'll see tomorrow what changes mankind will bring for Man himself through the Soul. (1:08). And not through revolution, marching on the streets of Paris, ?? robbing the justice, claiming to be no different on the streets of Tel Aviv, and no killing of children on the streets of Tehran for a piece of cloth in their head.

We'll see how you as the new leaders through the strength of the Soul will lead the humanity to where it should be. In the coming sessions of starting tomorrow you will see a new breed of leadership through the sharing of the Soul, and that we can give more, we bring more to be changed towards the dimension (D) and direction. And whatever happens from tomorrow is not coincidental, and hasn't been coincidental for past years.

But remember one thing, be humble, even at the point that you think you can bring that influence and that change. Learn from me and don't be attached to no physicality. I hope you understood the teaching today. And I hope what you saw, some 80 of you have been through, and many of you would have been more of you to be there. Understand from what is to come and understand what you have triggered to become. (1:10).

I hope we have managed to share enough, that you will learn how to share your Souls as much as we do with you. Thank you very much. And we'll come back for any point of discussion or anything else you need to know. There'll be a couple of announcements will be, what I call, big change for Keshe Foundation, and huge change for many of you. If we can go for a small break and we come back, and then we answer any questions and the few announcements we need to make.

<< **BREAK** >> 478 KSW March 23, 2023 (1:17).

K- Yes, I was just listening to the last commercial you put on, it says, by June 2022, we'll take transportation, transmutation. (1:18). Once we started doing in June the transmutation and people went to the Moon and went to fly into space and went home. Trying to do the transportation became much harder than we thought. Because now that we have the technology, that we can go in a few seconds, why should we go back to do it for hours, or whatever. And the fulfillment of transmutation, many of you came to the center and many of you now you will understand in the coming time you'll do it in mass, the same as you did with the food. It doesn't make transportation so interesting.

In one of the sessions tomorrow, you will understand what it will mean. We'll try, if we can arrange to be doing it, the transmutation will be. I'm working on it, and if we get it all right. Tomorrow you'll have, those of you who attended will have a very interesting surprise where you laid out. One of the things that will happen tomorrow you will understand that there is no need for transportation. And transmutation will bring that point to us in a much, much faster away. The people who attend tomorrow's meeting, you'll be given certain instructions. Please follow the instructions. And there are a number of lines, which will be set up. Please do not try to communicate in the background in the Chats, under no circumstances. (1:20). You will understand the reasons and we'll explain this as we progress with this situation tomorrow.

As I said, there are a number of announcements which we would like to make. First of all, many of you have you been waiting for the, or have been requested for the Cups. It will be returned. The Ceramic Cups have been re-launched back into the Keshe Foundation from next week or so. So you can place your orders for the "Pressure" Cups and the others. We have 4 new selection of paintings from our original paintings of Gans's, which will be released this week or next week to be added to the collection. These are again, the Gans's, which are commissioned by the Keshe Foundation and the material chosen by us to be what is going to be.

There is a, we had a very interesting response, results with the Knee Gans. We will launch the second batch of these and hopefully will be the last time we launch this. Second batch will be put in the position as the first batch has already finished. But please don't forget to send back as much information as you can to us, that we can set it out correct way, that we have the right information for what we are doing.

We are receiving number of booking for the Addiction, for the next month. We might change the date of the meeting to the 29th than 23rd. Do to things which are about to

happen and we will not be able to what we call, bring on 23rd the program through. (1:22). It'll be done on a Friday of that week, that we'll keep the same tradition going.

There has been a massive change in the structure of the work of our doctors. In a way due to advancement and the results we have seen to the same first cycle of the, what we went through with our doctors with using the what we call, the understanding of new technology. And due to the sponsorship and support we have received by an international organization in the background with the Keshe Foundation. The Keshe Foundation has made, I made that clear, we have to be able to sustain this, that about 100 what we call, wellness volunteers can apply for any condition. The people we talked to they are not satisfied with the number of cases, which has been done. They say, the numbers is not big enough. And the spread of the work of your doctors has to spread that it shows technology applies to all applications.

For this reason 100 new cases, anything which has no genetic deformation. No, what we call, prosthesis, you don't have anything like heart transplant, or shoulders, or whatever. The sponsors will cover the costs with us, that we will see that the doctors will be able to sustain the first 100 cases. (1:24). Can be anything. But it has to be done in a way that we can complete it very rapidly. That they give us six weeks to gather the answer. They'll cover most of the expenses, the Knowledge Seekers for any reason. It cannot be we will be informing your, yes or no. If the big cases comes up, if we can accept or not. The fee to be paid for this to the doctors you work with is 3,000 Euro, any condition. And the process can start very rapidly. 100 cases we have received subsidy or support to show the full spectrum of what our doctors can do. ..

If you have any wellness condition and the first 100, we close this very rapidly. Cases will be looked at, accepted to be completed within the next few days. We'll take up a six week session to see how effective this new plasma technology with our doctors is, and how .. they spread it, and how much we can spread it. Can it do wounds, can it do nerve damage, can it do whatever. This does not apply that you come in and say, you said, 3,000. We have to see the what it is and the conditions acceptable to us to do. And it’s five or six weeks session. We collect the data the way we done with like the food, we’ve done.

So if you suffer from any condition that you think our doctors will be interested, (1:26). we'll be looking at it and respond very rapidly within 24 hours, 48 hours, you get a response and the rest comes with it. Or you get response from our doctors, not from us.

In the success of what we've seen with the health section of the what we call, satisfaction of the Soul, we saw in the statistics we've seen. Very soon we will endeavor for working only a session or section of what we call, mental effects. Many of you, we have many people, the doctors asked us, they have a mental condition. A session will be allocated for this in an upcoming time. The same has to do with what we call, addiction.

There is a plan for a day for the children. How to teach our children to become the "children of the space." And how to be prepared for the next cycle. These sessions can

only be held when there is one parent accompanying the child. These sessions are not just put for children, you have to have what we call, one of the parents to be present during the session. And this will come somewhere in June. We will announce this in time. This is how to teach our children to become children of the space, what it needs to be, what it has to be, and how the parents with them will guide them. If both parents want to join with their child, there is no problem. (1:28).

The session of creating children of the space comes with a lot of understanding that they understand. They are more receptive to understand the knowledge and the technology which goes behind it. So what we're announcing is, what is upcoming. One of our main interest is this 100 case. Any condition you have, you suffer from anything, go through the usual channel, the doctors will get in touch with you and we proceed to the next step.

We have an announcement for a position which the Keshe Foundation is opening for June, July of this year. We are looking for 7 to 10 doctors, who have a good command of psychology and a good command of, what we call, medical applications. As a general practitioner even. These doctors will be paid a fixed salary. We need a doctor in each languages, because in the trials done, we see one of the problems has been the language barrier, Spanish, French, Portuguese, Chinese, Arabic. We need doctors full time work with the Keshe Foundation. And if you are one of those who can work full time on this basis, then send your request and the rest will be detailed to you how it is, as we see the process of expanding and up going. And if there is such a position available you can support, (1:30). it will be appreciated by the Foundation.

As I said, one of the main things we want to push ahead. It could be anything from eye defect to emotional, to whatever. Do not come back, we've seen people coming with 10 illnesses, I have this and this disease. We will not interested. Because whatever we fix, there is something else. We would like individual cases, maximum that our doctors can handle. We can show to our supporters, the backers, that it's not just with a few things. We are gathering Testimonials from the people who been in the first cycle with the doctors. What they've seen, what ??. We have started seeing that the doctors are discharging the volunteers who came in because they have achieved what they came, and so much more than when they came in for. And so we are allowing them to, or releasing them on to the next step. But they know if anything comes back, they can come back in to receive the support, because most of these cases is a long term. And then other bits hidden come up and it gets sorted.

So if you have any condition… Last time, we were given a few days, with a sponsor this time, we have taken time. You have a week or whatever, any condition you thought it cannot be. Be it from a join pain to whatever, we would like to look at. Send .. it to our doctors. On acceptance, then you're given the time by doctors when and how. And the reason we put a small amount on it. Because, if we don't do this, we get a lot of problems. (1:32). People think that it's their right to get whatever. So this allows us to at least keep everything together. It is 100 cases, and that will stop at that point. And it's not that, I paid so much for this, so much for that. We don't look at it. This has a sponsorship behind it. It will go back to the same structure, and then we see if this can be applied and

we can sustain it, we can show, we can cover a bigger spectrum. Then we go with the agreement we have with our people to 1,000 cases next year or the year after. Because it needs a lot of planning and structure to be put on.

Any questions that we might be able to share answer ??. By the way, when you send your request, you put the "100 case trial test." And then we send it to doctors for it.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, in tomorrow's meeting with the world leaders are the UC's, Universal Council (UC) members invited? And will it be the same link as the lunch with the Creator?

K- We use the same link for all our meetings. It is just that people cannot come in, because people who have registered according to their emails they'll be given access. Universal Council members have gone into the email, which they have for the language they have, they're already been locked into this. It is not for the supporters of the Universal Council. (1:34). Universal Council members you just join in as a usual, you join a Webinar, a Zoom session.

R: He actually asked as Universal Council support I see. It has the "s" there.
K- Support no, but Universal Council members, as I know their emails has already been locked in yesterday into the system, or today.
R: And the support members are just like the regular participants.

K- Yes.
We have a usual group, team of people which are there like, Rick, and the translators, and what we call, the head of our groups like Yosef, Rafael, and others like Dr. Bararpour, from China, Wang Lin, and a couple of Chinese doctors in the background who are given that particular ?? team. But the rest are what we call, registration, we have the emails. You can come in, but if your name is not set according to registration it's not admissible.

Q: What's the link to reach the doctors at the Keshe Foundation regarding the 100 trial cases? Would that be the doctors@spaceshipinstitute.org? (1:36). …

K- The answer to you is, health@spaceshipinstitute.org. .. For every case we accept for this, the funding has to be accepted by the sponsors.

R: And if a doctor would like to participate in what you were saying there lately, would they apply at the doctors@spaceshipinstitute.org?

K- Use the health, the same. It's the fastest. Because the doctors take responsibility for all these cases, it's their patients. And they get advised how to, or whatever.

If you can imagine or understand, this is the beginning of a general health cover of the Keshe Foundation to cover (Health Policies). If you look at the policies we put for a family, person, and then the food and the rest of it, this is part of beginning of that structure, which we announced weeks ago. Now, it is the beginning trials of setting up a

massive structure for hundreds of thousands of people to be able to use the system. (1:38).

Q: We had a question in the Q&A about the address of the Keshe Foundation in Linz. .. Is that something that we can release?

K- The address? Yes, it's common. It's strange, people are coming from… I was in the Center yesterday morning for a meeting. And out of nowhere, there were three Brazilians who came all the way from Brazil. And they came to the center. It's a long way to come. We used to get Japanese and the Koreans and it was without any announcement, today came I said, this is your home. But try to understand there are things happening in the background. And the address is what you call, know to the people who come. Because .. Mario always disperses the name with the address, everything else. But we would like you to announce when you coming in, because there are tours which are taking place on a regular basis in the Center. Sometimes we do tests, sometimes there are other things which is happening.

You better get in touch with the Center before you try to come in, at least it gives us a chance to be there at least. You don't come in and wander around. It takes Mario two or three hours for one tour on the top floor. Because it's not just coming and look at things, he explains everything into detail. Everything, the knowledge, the essence of things you see. But the space what we call, floor downstairs is not open to public. (1:40). And we run tests continuously in different parts of the structure. Even today there's some tests run around two or three tests run on different things downstairs, we are upstairs, we cannot do. The address of the center is a public knowledge, it's a registered of the, what we call, the Exhibition Center. I put it on the chat.

But please just don't turn up because you have the address. Turn up, that you already pre-agreed to come in, that you just don't come then get disappointed. This is the address of the Center in Linz, of the Exhibition Center. I received a notice somewhere in the background from our team, let me see what they're saying. Yes, it is the same one. And this is the… Get in touch with the doctors of the Keshe Foundation for their contracts. (1:42). The addresses has been put above, health@spaceshipinstitute.org.

We had a case, we had a look at with our doctors this week, a Knowledge Seeker with a child with a heart transplant and we told them it cannot be done. You have to understand we're dealing with plasma and two structures are different from each other when you have a transplant. And interaction or inter connection between the two different structures. It's not like the heart and the lungs. This is another tissue from somewhere else which is not an exact match, it can create all sorts of things, rejection, and the rest of it. So if you have a transplant, at this moment of time, the knowledge and the structure of our system is not that far to be able to bypass. So if you have that kind of things… Please, before a transplant our doctors can have a look at it. But after the transplant, it becomes at this moment, with the knowledge not acceptable to be able to support.

Any questions?

Q: Does the offer also apply to cancer cases? (1:44).

K- Send your request, it's a 5 week track. We stop after 5 weeks. And yes, it can be done. But depends on the decision of the doctors, not us. We go through it. This 100 cases is by the doctors will be very rapidly filled up.

R: And how about hip problems with cartilage? People that need a hip replacement, but perhaps haven't had one yet. I know you've mentioned if people have had like a titanium or other hip replacement, then you wouldn't be able to treat them as we understand it.

K- We don't treat, we process. Secondly, the doctors decide on that one. We have seen very good results with the hip damage and others, it can be considered. And I repeat, again, it's a 5 week session, not a long term session. So we will, we want to understand how fast the structure can move and what it can be given. So .. I don't see any reason why hip replacement ??.

Don't forget, we have developed techniques now, which is in past six months, eight months, in reaching, targeting and developing fast results for outcomes. And it's just techniques, how much more the doctors will add to application of techniques then what they understand. (1:46). What we're really interested is like, .. we need a bigger data on like, the eye positions, the damages to eyes, physical damages to the eyes. How much we can do. Deep wounds we want to look into. If you have a deep wounds and or… I was talking to one of our UC members to find a specialist in skin burn, and grafting and replacing or extending amputations. We're looking at these things. If you had a bad burn on the skin, we would like to see how the plasma technology interacts with it. And then the doctors know what to do. You have wounds which has been there, painful whatever, for years, you want to see the doctors, will look at it.

We are providers of the knowledge to the doctors, and they decide how to go. And in a way the doctor, which will accept you will take you through the process. And they know and they're backed by our knowledge what to do. If you had a wound, or if you have a wound, which has not healed for a long, long time. We would like to understand how this will interact. Would it be able to. We want to expand with this sponsorship a broader spectrum of the knowledge. (1:48).

If you look at it in a world of pharmacy, this is why they test one thing, and then to the next, and then to bigger numbers to add a data. And we are going through the same process, but nobody can effect our data. And we ask for people to give testimonials and how things go. It's a learning process for the Foundation. And our doctors will support you to that way.

The good thing with this is, a lot of knowledge is getting centralized and it's access to everyone. So no pharmaceutical, nobody can claim to it. It's a public structure knowledge, it becomes part of the bigger structure, that if we get our ways we can do a lot.

I would love to, if we would we, due to the situation we are in, like in Syria. There are a lot of people that the West who calls himself civilized, gave everything to the imaginary line of the border, the Turkey side. The Syrians have nothing, and they die, it's the same blood. And this to me is wrong. And we tried to break into. We went to negotiation with a government, with ambassadors. But the first thing they asked us, how much money is it in for us? We would like to, when we come to the situation like the earthquake in Syria, we offer to Syrian government officials. Just anybody who has a headphone can get the process. (1:50). We negotiated long with the ambassador, and through them, through the government, but it's amazing how corrupt they are. And this is what we want to do.

These trials, our basis for this to come plus what we develop in the space technology. How much we can effect different conditions, and tolerating it, understanding it, and developing it is part of that building structure, which is coming. We are literally destroying the foundation of knowledge control, by patent, by fraud as we've seen and deception in the Covid, injections, and the rest of it. And all the hypocrisy which went around it. And you're those who are building it.

We have not signed any nondisclosure secrecy acts with any of the doctors who work with us. What you bring in, like the data we saw in the "dining with the Creator," it's all in public. We put it in, but we know what we're looking for what we can get. The other organizations take it up different way. Nobody shares knowledge the way we do. And long run we'll win, because when the knowledge is public, nobody can hide it. (1:52). And everybody can benefit by it.

Any other question?

R: There's a question also about neurological problems or brain issues. And I suggested they could write to the doctors at health@spaceshipinstitute.org.

K- Write everything to health, don't write to doctors. Write everything to the health, it's controlled from there.

And what we cover initially, is massive knowledge base technology. We are literally handing over years and years of research and development freely in the hands of the doctors for them to do. Even we saw what we did with the doctor in America, I spent hours and hours and weeks teaching this doctor. And when he thought he has learned everything, wherever, he went with the Russians (?? Med Beds). But we'll see what will be the outcome of it for them.

They gain none, because by time they thought they got something the technology for them was already obsolete. The technology we delivered to China will baffle the west. How they did not go with the technology was in the West, so much. And even the technology we take to China with us is not what will be delivered to the Chinese. The condition has to be that there is no position for war to be, that the peace is the only option. (1:54). And I'll make my point. I made my point to the Chinese very, very clear. I

had a very in depth talk with the Chinese officials today, and I made that very, very clear where we stand, what is going to be and what we expect of them.

Any other question?

Q: .. First of all, I am looking forward to the upcoming change. Thanks for all the efforts. I had this question for a long time. But because of the time of the meeting, I was unable to reach you Mr. Keshe. This is like two years. About two years ago, I made a CH3 Gans. And I got a black liquid in the container, which I don't know what it is. I heard that in one of the workshops you mentioned that it is the black matter is deuterium. And the orange liquid stays on top and the black liquid stays at the bottom. It's like for two years, staying there. I really don't know what to do with it, whether to carry on. At the beginning, it was like, greenish, dark greenish color, and then it turned to black color. It's in liquid form. (1:56).

K- What's the split gap between the bottom and the top the full amount? Or is it sporadic? Are they moving from top to the bottom? Or is it totally clear separation? Nothing is moving from the top to the bottom?

Q: No, it's totally separated. I have the picture, but I don't know how to share it.

K- This is the way you use this. You put a syringe in, and you take from the water in the middle.

Q: The orange one, or the black?

K- It doesn't matter. There should be a clear water somewhere between the black and orange.

Q: I don't see that. Okay. Maybe there is. I didn't pay attention.

K- If it is a total homogeneous, they're everywhere inside each other, most likely you have created is deuterium, or combination of the carbon graphite. Or in a way of grapheme, if you, if you look for it. And your CH3 stands further out due to its gravitational magnetic field. When we make a mixture of CO2 and zinc (Zn) we get this as well. The separation. Till .. in energy balance, they .. the one become balanced in energy with the other one.

One of the best thing for you to do to see how you made the CH3, maybe your black material is deuterium, but iron based, it's mainly iron. When you made the CH3, (1:58). you consumed the layer of the Zn faster. Then you reach the metal end. Get a magnet and put it on next to the glass and try to pull it up, to see if the black has stopped gathers together like what you call it, a magnet? And it creates a column. Then that is what we call, partially deuterium and partially iron Gans.

Q: Should I put the magnet on the side, because at the bottom?

K- Yeah, the black side is at the bottom, yes?
Q: Yes.
K- Just put the magnet on the bottom and just very slowly pull it up and see if you see the particle of the Gans come to it as a column. Then you have created the iron Gans and deuterium together. And the CH3 on the top, the orange part.

Q: So should I pull out (with) the a syringe, the liquid part in the middle of the container?

K- If you can. If it's clear, with no Gans in it. Because usually we see a full separation between the two, and you have a water in between. If you don't see it, it's most probably a very poor alloy, what you call, galvanized metal you used to produce the CH3. A good coating, but the poor metal, at the iron side, very low grade. Which is very good for making, what you call, Gans of iron (Fe) and deuterium.

Q: Yes, the metal was this. I bought it because of its shape. (2:00). It's not chicken mesh it's parts sold in warehouses, home warehouses, and then it's like kind of hinges, or those pieces that they use for the door. And it had a very, like shiny bluish coating on it. I asked them they said it's galvanized, that's why I bought it. And my husband said it's usually they are iron and they are galvanized with Zn.

K- Yeah, but if the Fe inside is lower quality, or very high carbon base, you get this. It's another problem. If you can take the water from the orange part, you have the Gans water of the Zn, or what we call, CH3. But with a lot of effects of Fe in it. Because even they are in what you call, the orange part in CH3 part. They still are connected to the field of the Fe and the deuterium.

Q: Should I separate the black liquid at the bottom in another container? Actually, I didn't touch it after I saw it was produced. I didn't know what it was.

K- You can do, but you see what separation would that create a clear water between the top and the bottom? Or would the orange will come and sit to the bottom of the material, to the container?

Q: Okay, and then what can I do with this black matter?

K- A lot you can do. You can do a lot of things with this black matter. (2:02). First of all, determine if it's what you call, Fe based Gans. 99% should be. When you pull it out it's like iron dust, will come to the magnet. Turn the magnet both ways. One on the north side, and one on the south side. And you see how they gather, this will give you a very good indication of the fields forces, of what do you have in your hand. What you want to use it for.

Q: Okay. Still, I don't know, I just will do that. But I'm not sure what I'm going do with that. I'll just keep it.

K- Do you have any CO2 Gans, or Zn Gans?

Q: Yes, I do.
K- Okay, just put a CO2 Gans or the Zn Gans next to the jar of this black stuff. And see if the CO2 pulls up in a column, or the Zn pulls up in a column. Then this will give you a lot of what you call it, field interactions, what you can do with the black stuff. If you don't have a magnet, just make, put your CO2 Gans and leave it for a few days, and see if the Gans gets pulled, the CO2 gets pulled towards the black stuff and makes a column going up like a cloud, like a smoke.

Q: Okay, I have that circle magnets I can use.

K- Yeah. You can use. Let's see what…
use let's see what. Thank you very much

Q: Dean .. So, I've been away for a few days, (2:04). and I came across some people that I realized this, like, I was introducing some of the technology and speaking about the "dining with the Creator." And the processes behind this and what to experience. And for many people, this is when they first come across it, it sound so "far off" from what they're used to, that you can see them, many of them as a Soul sort of, you can see it's very difficult for them to accept, to understand it. So how does this relate to bringing this across to a nation and across the humanity in the times to come?

K- Very slowly, very slowly. You see, the good thing is that we have nearly 20 years of building a solid base, then becoming a fashion. And thanks to the effort of the Belgians to take us off the newspapers, magazines, and Internet, and not Internet, what you call it, televisions, and the rest of it. It allowed us to grow enough and solid enough, for many of you to gain knowledge. So we, we wait. And "play the time" as they say.

Q: I noticed, a lot of it's to do with very strong beliefs as well, people have very, very strong beliefs.

K- Because it's not on television. (2:06). If you put… If we open a channel, like what's it called, the social influencers, they call them nowadays on the internet. And I go on it like the rabbis and teach about the Soul, we'll hit millions, and then we become a cult, you understand? So we can do that. We are looking at putting Keshe Foundation certain part of it, on social media in a different way. But as long as we don't become a, what you call, "social media influencers." Now it becomes against the religions, against pharmaceuticals. We don't need these kind of things.

The more people come, and the more people go. It has to be in a way of acceptance by a person. And when it's on television, they see it, yes, it's there. "Social influencers" influence very few people. But they're very good gimmicks for people to go and have a look and spend some time with. But this has to become a pattern of life. How we live, how we are, and this is where we are heading and where we are going through.

And it's this matter of next step, and next development and how we open the door of knowledge the way it is. In past six months, I had released so much information and

technology, which ?? is now with our teams in different places. That literally makes all the things we taught in past 20 years obsolete. (2:08). But it's not that they're obsolete, it's just because you understood the basis of it. Now the new technology will be accepted and be developed much easier. Much faster. If, as I said in the beginning of today, if I would have told you we feed you with the microphone with two headsets on your head. You tell this to anybody, and it's all a joke. But you have 80 of you who went through two weeks of it.

Q: Yeah I experienced many things Mr. Keshe. Over the last few days, I went into a situation where, obviously people are still feeding and they presented these meals. And I struggled, I was trying, I was being very ?? physical and you know, I wanted to be part of it. So I had, you know, I felt obliged to eat. I didn't really need it, but so I asked for reduced amounts. But you soon get back into the habit, strangely as soon as you start getting involved in the ambience of it, you fall back.

K- Get into the habit, because as I said in the past two weeks. If we supply you continuously, and in the morning you go to the headphone and you have your breakfast, and lunch time you get your energy for lunch, which are habitual or once a day. Do you eat when you're about to go sick from eating? You are full? You say no, I am full I can't eat, I have eaten. I'm not hungry. This is part of the bigger program which we have put into operation.

If we can put 100 of you into a system that one gets, one meets the condition of the cancer, one meets the condition of the Alzheimer, one meet the condition of a wound, (2:10). one meets the condition of a hunger. Would your friends spend their money on something that nobody eats? Because those who are invited have already been on the headphones.

It's not going to be much now when this thing is released in a bigger scale, that the way you call for a "takeaway," you dial the number and you have a pizza of your taste in the energy field and you have the pizza and you pay a penny for it. Oh, I feel like a "fish and chips," as you come from England. You put the headphones on, and there's an organization who has the feeling of exactly the taste you like and you receive it. You become that "Cup and the Orange." And how many of you will eat again when you're not hungry?

Q: Mr. Keshe, just to let you know that so this group of people, they are very, very aware. And they're a group of very active souls who would deal in a way, on a soul level, and I'm trying to say this very gently. They're like people that who are very aware of all the conditions around us, and very sympathetic to try and to help many people. and ?? they live in a certain way.

K- But they still have to eat. They still have to eat.

Q: They have community gardens and things that they feed from, so they are very …

K- But they still have to eat. What would we do if you put tomatoes in the supermarket, (2:12). that all the people who go to the market have eaten and take the taste they like from the tomato, exactly the taste they like from your headphones. Tomatoes won't sell on the supermarket.

Now if you understood… I was reading things. Azar bombards me with messages everyday. And now she's in Iran, how she eats, or what she eats, what she takes, whatever. And what about if , you , it is unknown, why do we eat different fruits? Because fruit is like a lottery, until we don't put it on our mouth we don't know it's a sour, it's sweet, it's exactly the way we like it. The way you get energy of a strawberry with the plasma. It's exactly that you enjoy, the taste you like. Or you expect it to taste. There is no "cuts" (leftovers falling to bottom).

Unless somewhere in your subconscious in structure of the Soul you want to taste bitterness or something there, because they remind you of the good ?? . And if you receive exactly what you want as an energy with the taste of it, with the pleasure of it. Then supermarkets become obsolete.

When the East Bloc opened, I traveled to many what we call, ex-communist countries. When we went to supermarkets, it was amazing. (2:14). The shelves, and shelves and shelves up and down. Top shelve and bottom shelve, but more or less the whole supermarket maybe 20 different, 2 kilos, five kilos, ten kilos of the same product, because they didn't have the range of products. Limited. And when you go to a supermarket, you look at the depth of the goods on the shelf. A supermarket, which is busy goods are stack, they just push it forward from the back. They put it in the back with the last one further to go in. And when you don't buy then all become historical. Maybe if we carry on with the process of the food, what's going to happen? Then it will become a history going into a supermarket for the items that it is not, cannot be the way you can make it, or you feel it, or you want to taste the new taste what this will taste I can produce in my own Soul.

Then we see change of structure of supermarkets. It becomes like Africa. In Africa, when you go to a supermarket, some of the supermarkets have one item of each right at the front (of the shelf). In Europe, they don't know how much they can put more on the shelf to stack it higher and higher. And our supermarkets in the West will become like Africa, because nobody buys. Maybe you buy a new taste to see, and then your Soul reproduces that effect and emotion. (2:16). This is what is to come. This is… It's inevitable it will happen.

When we move people to the Moon, to the Mars, there are no supermarkets. Unfortunately, you can imagine what's going to happen to a tin made on Earth in the gravitational magnetic field of the Moon, or the Mars, or another position, it crumbles. Then in another position Universe, the metal used is the field of the environment, it just becomes gas. Oh, your tomatoes is on the floor.

Q: .. Some people, especially some of the people I'm speaking with recently, they would not want to go to the Moon or Mars. So .. if this technology through the elevation and

receiving the foods, or any of the tools that we use, would they as a Soul, would they change? Would they become to an understanding that maybe they have a very fixed position? .. STP

K- We always change. You know something, we have a very good say in Farsi. It's amazing what they means if you understand it. They say, the cat can't reach the meat, it says, it smells, stinks. You understand? .. So we can't afford paying quarter of a million, ten million, five million to other organization to take us to the Moon. So we don't think about it, though. It's not ours. But when it's freely done, and when it's available for you to go, you tell me how many people will say (no). (2:18). but we had this situation in the trials. We had even one a few weeks ago. The lady said, I don't want to go anywhere. I just want to see my husband.

Q: It touches people Mr. Keshe when I speak about this, obviously as I would do. I noticed when I say certain things, you can see that it touches them on a physical level, but it touches them on a Soul level, you can see it go much deeper. And I can see the different reactions as I say certain things to them. It's like a field strength. Where I can see the Soul is aware and the Soul of Physicality (STP) is saying, no, no, no I can't, I don't agree. However, I can sense they, .. it's like all these teachings and all the information's. It's a gradual process, you say very slow process, and so on. The knowledge is so profound and so touching, that it's very hard for some to accept, even though they know on a much higher level that it is possible. And they know it's the truth.

K- You know, above you on the panel is Rosanna who just spoke. She is an Iranian woman lives in Canada. And they say the understanding of the Soul and the STP is like Persian girls. They push you away from the over the table, "no, no," but they pull you with the leg underneath, "yes, yes." The STP pushes you, "no, I can't accept it. It's impossible." But the Soul underneath says, this is what needs to be done. This is what I want. You understand? Because it's not fashionable. (2:20). Once it becomes fashionable, everybody knows we knew it, but we couldn't speak about it, we couldn't do it, we didn't do it, we cannot do it.

You know, when I came to England in 1970s it was very fashionable, it was something if you had the Iranian guy as a friend or whatever. When I came as a teenager, the woman in Brighton took me to different houses (to her friends and said), I have friend from Persia, they come in the rest of it. It was something like a Persian carpet, value it that way. And with one revolution we became the worst thing. Now all we are coming back into fashion, to be Iranian, you will see very soon the way it's coming up. So people go by fashion. What's in the media, what they're told to be.

Q: Yeah, that's very interesting Mr. Keshe. I totally agree with you there. I understand what you're saying.

K- So, we do our groundwork, we do what we are to establish the knowledge complete, and when it's the time for it, it'll come out. The way it has to. And to what extent you can change it, to what extent you can improve it, to what extent it will bring change? Not

everybody wants to go to the Moon, otherwise become communist. Everybody is marching straightaway, in the machine we go.

The beauty of it is, you cannot send anybody to exile with this technology. There are no prisoners. You cannot build a planet like Australia, like English to send all the prisoners to this island, Australia. The way they sent all the convicts there. This time it's the STM, has no conviction, (2:22). has never been convicted of anything. He chooses his own position. No leader can send no one to nowhere as a prisoner or exile.

Q: .. So this opens up a huge thing with what's going on at the moment. And I know that with tomorrow's meeting with the world leaders and the situations, that we know are happening and are part of the structure. The world leaders are now coming to a position of understanding, and the ones that as you have you said many times, would not walk into these systems. However, I sense that they are very aware that once this process has started, which it already has, then it will touch them at some point and they will have to then stand for themselves. And you know, you've said it many times that, it's the shame of the man if you've done some things that you know are wrong that that's the that's the worst thing you can bear. And if you have to do that on a Soul level, then this is going to be something that's more of a judgment than anything you could ever have from anybody else. It's your own commitment to yourself on a Soul level, which I think will be very hard to bear for us, for some.

K- We wait and see. We are not all the same. God is not communist all the same. Same school, same clothes, same dress. The varieties is the beauty. And we are a small part of the collection of the flowers of the Creator in the Universe. We're just a speck of dust. (2:24). There's so much beauty to see and learn from. We wonder why did we choose the physicality to be here so long and not enjoy the rest of it.

Q: It's because they enjoy the physicality so much Mr. Keshe.
K- Maybe, maybe the Souls has bigger pleasures? No one ?? knows.
Q: So, what can we expect tomorrow? …

K- You can ask as much as you like. I keep my lips sealed. .. But, you know, we set things up months and months before, or we put it in different ways, when it's ready for harvest. And tomorrow is one of those days.

Q: You say to harvest Mr. Keshe?
K- Yes, tomorrow is a very big harvest.
Q: On a Soul level Mr. Keshe, the Souls obviously brought us all into these positions and all Souls have a unique beauty, a beauty of the Creation. So we're all being positioned and coming together to bring about this change.

K- Yeah. I lived long enough as a nomad. Let's see what I find in ?? the ?? trial. Let's see what comes up.

Q: .. It's always an honor and happiness to talk to you all, to be with you all. And Mr. Keshe I was reading one of your teachings very directly, and when you mentioned that the world peace, would it be achieved when we don't have any child abused, children abused, children smuggling, and drugs cartels controlling the drugs and the trafficking of it. Because even though that we don't have the so called, wars with the bullets or guns, we still have this kind of abuse that's unbearable. And we know they are created and they're maintained through the many of our religions leaders or others. It's there any possibility in the future that we can include this… I don't know if it's this is elevation, but it's a fact, the children are suffering many children are suffering, so many problems in the future that we look at the new generations they are so beautiful. (2:28). I brought this to our group already in the daily intentions, this topic, maybe we could include it in our daily intentions. And that's what I would like to ask you, if is there any possibility that we can include this topic? Because I think, and the way that I see, it's so important…

K- What topic are you talking about? Are you talking about the child abuse or drug trafficking?
Q: Yes
Q: Child abuse and drug trafficking.

K- You see, child abuse is … it's the way I, I have spoken about this before. They come in to it, as to them as it's their right. And everybody else… When you speak to a child abuser it's, and they see it as their right, and everybody else is wrong. And there's something wrong with you. And they cover it up in a very big way, that you don't see it. Even you're in it, you don't see how they set it up around you. It's the way of life to them. They're brought in it, they're grown in it, they are part of it. (2:30). And they carried on with the children, and they see it as their right. And when it comes to child trafficking or human trafficking it's the same.

If a person who's getting trafficked knows about the technology, knows about the knowledge of the Soul transmutation, would they be able to transfer his body or traffic his body? You understand? This is part of the education will come in. Even with the drug trafficking, or with the drugs, to abuse of the drugs in every shape or form.

Years ago, if you go to news, you find it back 20 - 25 years ago. I used to be part of the British customs and part of my companies were involved in these massive jobs. And they found a large number of bodies in one container, in one of the ports in England. As my companies were set up to receive all sorts of things through customs, I was called by the customs, he says, that one of the things coming to you is this vehicle, what do you want to do with it? We want nothing to do with it, because it was used for evidence in the courts, and the rest of it. I said, just crush it. Just crush the whole thing into a crusher.

That the pain in that box, the pain in that what you call, system which brought these bodies to their end. I feel, the feel of their Souls. I don't want to be part of it. I wanted to. I don't want it to go through the books of my company. (2:32). At the end with the British customs and government we decided, this container is going to be crushed.

But how much money did they make out of this? And what's the suffering of so many in the box, worth it ? What do we get with this money? Would we come to the point that we can understand, you have access to a mobile phone, a child can move his Soul and the physicality cannot be done, cannot be abused. And I brought my life to a big change because of this.

But it took me time to set it out, because it was woven into my life in a way I could never imagine. Because when you're in love you don't see what the lover does to you. And you accept everything, because that love is so important. Till your eyes open up and you see why all these things happening around me. And as you know I made it very, very clear, especially recently when you talk about the child abuse, when you talk about the child trafficking. The woman next to me for years, you thought she is, and now I see around, is coming from the most notorious pedophile organization families in Belgium. Notorious. She was brought up in it, as she brought other children into it. She trained her son to abuse her siblings. And it was all okay. Her brother rapes young boys frequently. (2:34). And the police ?? find the hand of an arm. All was hidden from me. And how we got involved all these pedophiles around us. Red Circle, Sterling and the rest. All brought in by her. To them it's normal.

Go to the village she comes from. They opened a pub called, "Charlie's Pub," and they trafficked children when the police raided in 1970s. She was put in custodial sentencing for bringing children and other children under this. When she comes into organizations she sells our server names, and (IP) numbers and people who come in. Two characters. I couldn't live with myself, it took me two years to get rid of this rot in the structure of the Keshe Foundation. And then they linked up with another well known pedophile. You know as Jackie. He had to flee from Switzerland to Denmark for the police not to get, the same as her brother did. Escaping from Belgium to Thailand from the police.

They bring their own people inside. When you're put into custodial sentencing in juvenile at the age of 13, you've got to be "well up in it." You've got to be well up in it. Just go to the village of ?? Erheim, find out about this family in Belgium. The whole family has been into prison for child trafficking, for child abuse. (2:36). People from South America being found in the premises abusing children and sentenced and deported.

I had to face this, and for it, find a solution for it. Then they said, we were victim. Victim, yes, but why your son. You told your son to abuse her two siblings, that the father bans the child from coming ever to the house. When it's presented to us in a different way we don't look at it, but when we sit out and we look at it, then we understand the truth. The woman next to me comes from the most notorious pedophile organization in the hands of the Belgian government together. Because she her thing, they used her to infiltrate and they brought people in with her. And she claims I'm innocent. Going to prison, sentenced into prison for being part of the biggest criminal organization thieving in Belgium. Sentenced with the ex-husband together.

A lot was covered up in different ways we couldn't see. Ask where is Jackie. He is in Denmark, because police office of Switzerland are after him. Because linked up with my

ex, and they were watching what's happening. That's why Keshe Foundation became so… We saw one pedophile after another. Because the "head of the snake" was sitting next to me. At age of 13 sentenced into juvenile prisons, (2:38). for being part of the most notorious pedophile family in Flanders. Just go, find newspapers, courts, police station. We don't tell lies. But they see it as their right, and we don't understand it.

I always looked at how we can escape these people, how we can release people from this pain. Now with this new technology we can. You teach children that they can from childhood. That's why we said, we are bringing a child teaching, how to elevate your Soul that nobody can traffic your physicality. It'll come an end to it. A lot of you thought I just moved on. It took me two years from the Italian conference, second conference when I found out what's happening around me. I set up without damaging the Foundation to get rid of this snake. I can talk about it because the court case is finished. The whole structure is set up to deceive, and we are not.

And it's no use finding how to, not to traffic. It's to start educating the children how to use their Souls, for the physicality not to be trafficked. How come we can send Man to the Moon? How can so many of you went to the Moon, how come you bring people home ?? stay here, they can see ??. Why can't we do that with our children to teach them from childhood. With this technology I bring an end into child trafficking, human trafficking. Just give them a pair of mobile phone. (2:40).

When I realized after the Italian conference, when the "head of the snake" disappeared into another part of Europe for days. And then we found out. Yes, it was connection. But the Interpol informed me that, the two snakes have met. They brought me to education of the Keshe Foundation. They brought them as people who, what was it, "free energy." Sterling used us to get marks, and I was wondering how come these people always come to us. Now it's clear. The woman from childhood being in one of the most notorious family of pedophiles, bringing customers from South America and everywhere to "Charlie's Pub." Go and check, go and talk to the people, you'll find out. When one raided, the father, the mother, the brothers, everyone went to this part of the structure went to prison. And the girl who was bringing children was sent to custodial juvenile court, what you call, center.

The woman next to me for years, you thought she's such a thing it is. And then they thought that they can take over the Keshe Foundation and then they would have all your IP's. We never allowed IP's, anything to leak out. Thanks to God, we saved you all. But that's all they are after. You come in make a chat. Anyone woman associated with me, if you look, has a daughter. They were after that child. You associate yourself with that woman you clearly are where you are. Go to village of ?? Severhiem, ask for Charlie's Pub, which was there. And ask for the family how they all been sentenced. Uncles are still under "sexual control" (by police) 40 years on, 50 years on. (2:42).

With this technology we have a chance to bring an end to it. This is why I said in June we start teaching children, that nobody can touch your child. The child knows how he can use the energy fields. It's like a 999 (911) you send to save emergency. We set up a

structure that children can move the Soul to another position that physically cannot be abused over the adults. Why should the man beat you to death, because he is who? You can move yourself through the Soul (just dial, ?? try to) Just connect to them and move.

You cannot understand the implication of this technology yet. With the drug trafficking it's the same. I was talking to one of our most beautiful Knowledge Seekers, he is in the heart of drug trafficking area. He says, Mr. Keshe my family doesn't, we don't do, we don't need to. And funny enough, another member of the Keshe Foundation is notoriously came to Keshe Foundation, because he used the Foundation for trafficking. We just found out recently. We sort these things out. But all this needs a new technology, a new understanding, not escaping and calling somebody will rescue you. How do I rescue myself.

If we turn, if we teach our children from a young age, that there is a way that nobody can touch you, physically abuse you, (2:44). you can move yourself through the technology which is there. I gave this, I gave a gift of "Cup number 1 and 2" to the Chinese government during the Corona. This transportation of the Soul, freeing man from position it is to brings peace. It's another gift which are given to the Chinese government for the worldwide use.

And for 30 years, I came. I was locked in the brainwash that this is their life, nothing to do with me. I hear things, but it wasn't there. It was what you call it, "caked up, creamed up," that it didn't look. When we started looking into it, it's horrendous. The lady next to me. You go and check, we gave you names. You have, we are in touch with. Your mobile phone, your thing is sold till the time it comes when it's time to hit you, they hit you. She's notorious pedophile, covered under the name of Keshe Foundation and stood next to me for years. I didn't know this, if I knew… When Interpol gave me data in Switzerland my head went through dizziness.

Boy age of eight, was taught by the woman how sexually abuse his two siblings from another woman, two girls. You don't do that to your enemies. And you know I'm right. Many of you read. She said, she wrote that, (2:46). Mr. Keshe put my son on a pillow for a week. Yes, I did. Because I was told the boy did something wrong, and he accepted. And it wasn't, he didn't do it. I said to the boy, sit there till you find out you don't accept what you haven't done. And I found out later on from the mother that he did. This is how the ?? pain, the truth and the fact. Boy age of eight, trying to rape girls of five and four. Taught by the mother. And this is a woman who was next to me. I did not know. Keep away from this woman for miles. Go to the police station of ?? Severhiem , in West Flanders, and ask for the file, they say, the file is here. And the children are in the list.

And anybody who ever talked to go after she accused of being a gay, pedophile, having sexual relationship with it and that. And people all walked away out of fear. And she did what she liked. She accused everybody of being gay, or pedophile, or having connection with other men and whatever. Because this way she could silence them. What I tell you is in documents of the court in Austria, you can ask for it.

When you talk about pedophile, child abuse, child trafficking, this is what I said. From June on we teach parents with the mothers and the fathers with their children, how to be able to move, that nobody can abuse you. Bullying, sexual abuse, physical abuse. (2:48). It's not, I'm here one second, I'm not there next. I'm not there at all for you to abuse. Why should a woman get beaten to death? You call woman refuge centers. No, you move through your Soul, your physicality. This technology is complete towards that point.

She never made any friendship with any family, anybody I was connected to, that did not have a daughter in it. She wrote about Ella, Emilie, or Eliya Kostova. Look at themm they all have daughters, young daughters she could abuse. They are ruthless. To them, the body is abuse, ?? move, money making. And as they're the head, they never get their hands dirty, they have the others do it for them.

Now we have the knowledge, we have a technology to move. To move the Soul of the children, and with it their physicality, that they cannot be abused. When you talk about child trafficking and child abuse. This technology, this knowledge is for humanity and it's free. Completed, we learn from it, from the food. Now we learn the freedom in the coming time. (2:50).

I spoke about Thailand (Korea) last week, everyday a woman or a man dies in what we call, common household by abuse. Why should be? The beauty of it is, when you don't let abuse, a husband cannot kill a wife, then the children have the mother and father, at least they are alike, they can live with each other. Somehow the parents are there. You don't put one person in prison for life for murdering a husband or a wife and the rest of it.

When there is no child to abuse, where is the trafficking? When we all have food to eat, when we can complete this cycle, do we need people to come from China to go on the what you call, "Blackpool side" of the ?? South port side of the England that every few years we get so many of them drowned by the water, just picking up some muscles and cockles to be able to live, to live somewhere free. This technology will give us that solution, for us all to be free. And we teach our children. Teach our children how to move, how to be able to move the Soul, that the physicality does not get trapped in it. Then there is no abusers.

But the most interesting is, (2:52). these people with devious mind, what they find next? Who's next? I hear the same lady now is starting other people Chat show, ladies watch where your children and grandchildren will Chat into in the background. The bosses never dirty their hands.

You've got to understand, the new technology, the new cycle of energy and knowledge has to be good for every being on this planet. The dog, the child, a man, a woman, a tree. If we give you food and you do not go hungry, how many trees (plants) as a vegetarians, you have saved not to slaughter? Then you understand how much the change has to be fundamental. How much the change has to be real. And how much we are responsible to bring that change in. (2:54).

Now the technology is there, the communication line is there. It's hundred, thousands of you listening to this now, live. Every corner of this planet, every religion is here, Muslim, Christian, Jews, Buddhists, you're all here. As knowledge has no limitation. Because you gain the knowledge, you teach the knowledge. And this knowledge, the way we teach it gradually step by step you see this statistic to prove you've been there, you're part of it. You pay 300 Euro to be there. Tomorrow is your right to be there to change the world leaders. Not just somebody will go and do it for me. Then what about you? What about your school of thought? Then we see the change.

Then we see the next step to development. And whenever we solve a problem, we have to put a solution for it. We are giving a solution for food, for space to the Chinese, at least 50 years ahead of Americans, at least. But putting that, creating condition has to have a benefit for it. The Chinese to be on the Moon, to be on the Moon, at the moment is the best thing for (them), it shows advancement in technology. When another piece of a nail shipped from Earth, to the Moon to produce. I have not even taught you. Go into the ?? tents, (2:56). and read.

We haven't even showed you how to create structures, buildings without the bricks or water, with fields. You think you're going to make a building of bricks and clay on the Moon or on Mars? Or do you need to take all produce Copper and Zinc and whatever? I still got to teach you how to make walls, partitions, floors, buildings without a single break. Remember, every brick is made of an atom and every atom is a plasma. And now you know how to make the plasma. How you cut the field, how you create. This is part of the teaching I told you about the radiation. How do you cut two rays that you have a children room, you have a mommy's room, you have an entertainment room. Not a single brick. It's in the patent. And I'm teaching you a step by step what is in the patent, what is next.

Chinese will not carry a single brick, they built. If you go to Almaty in Kazakhstan, it used to be the capital. In the Central Park of Almaty there is a Japanese structure, and they're very proud of it. And in this structure, there is not a single nail. It's a beautiful structure. Japanese are experts in it. It's an origami of wood. Chinese will build cities not a single screw, not a single hospital, not a single prison. (2:58). No policeman on the street.

I said, you show a step, we show more. Xi decided to use technology for peace, and it's in the memorandum of their meeting last week of CPC. We respond according. They break the rule, we break our point. They keep to what they are pursuing, we will carry on. Gun policy only shoots the presidents in their own head.

The same with the child trafficking, the same with human trafficking, the same with the prostitute trafficking. How many girls are trafficked around the world. When you teach them, then you understand, and then you can put a stop to it. And the teaching has to come through a knowledge, technology solid that is accessible to every man, child, a dog, a cat.

When you speak about the child abuse, I had enough suffering for past four or five years. It took me two years to uproot this snake. Look at when I separated, and look at the time of the Italian conference. (3:00). When we found out exactly where everything is. I was in ?? Amam with one of the most beautiful Knowledge Seekers. They thought, because I'm not here, they can do what they like. He saw me what I went through. When I came back I found out. Bunch of ?? as the Swiss Interpol have told me, the two biggest pedophiles organizations have met Mr. Keshe, and you didn't know? I said, no. A football coach, boys football coach. You heard about the priests in Austria in 2004 – 05, the football coach is in Switzerland ?? had known for the same job. There were children of Alan Sterling, they were part of the same organization.

And I had to find a solution with it. And the solution is, this is what I said before you bring this subject, the next few moments we'll bring to teach the children. Why do we need to teach them? So they cannot be abuse, the snake cannot reach them. They can lie as much as you like to the courts, you can pay the judges for the money they're going to receive, but it doesn't change the fact.

I set my life totally different from Italian conference onwards. When I found out more, when I sat with the Interpol in Switzerland, and the facts they put on the table I just bashed my head, what have I done. Why was I blind to this? (3:02). And showing an immediate reaction was not the solution. We kicked Jackie out, we kicked the rest out, I cleaned everything very silently. Now I can tell you why. Bringing the most notorious pedophiles as the education people. Promoting one of your own inside.

Now we understand. The new technology will bring an end to this, and we have to start teaching our children how to move their physicality from position of abuse. Abuse, as I said, bullying in the schools, bullying in the life, bullying in the home environment by husbands and wives, bullying at the point of work, where because you need the money to live to stop the hunger, you have to take the abuse. Now you don't you dial a number, you're fed on the phone, everything you need is given to you, you don't need to go into MS, and Fibromyalgia and the rest of it.

Knowledge Seekers have not realized the implication and application of this technology to come. Because you look at, I want to go to the Moon, but I don't want, nobody wants to go to the Moon. But you learn how to move your Soul and your physicality that it cannot be touched. You don't need to die with a hammer hit on your head, or a knife going through your body by the husband or a wife in what you call, domestic abuse. (3:04). You don't need to stand the swearing, and the shouting and abuse. Where through your Soul you can raise the Soul of your partner, that it never gets to that point.

They say in love makes you blind, and made me blind. And when I opened my eyes, I found out how blind I was to the rest of it. As the knowledge I have has to bring that to an end. The child abuse, child trafficking, woman trafficking, everything else has to come to an end. Because you teach it. They laugh at you. Oh, some of the fairy tale. But when they get abused, where's this guy called Dean? He was talking about this, where can I find somebody who can stop me from getting abused?

You come to us for the cancer or diseases. But the back end of it is, when you understand it, and you elevate yourself, when you understand the field of the Soul, and you go and eat on the table of the Creator everyday when you're hungry, and as you need it, because you just connect to it, the body does his job, you'll never be put in a position of abuse. You never get diseases, you don't have a fear of life.

And this is what I've done. And when we went to make it, expand it, that it becomes faster, we got robbed by another bunch of thieves. Many of you helped us. And I came sincerely to you asking for help, (3:06). because we wanted this to be done. And we were set up by another Knowledge Seeker the same as the snake. But the time will pass. Nobody will lose anything.

But the structure has moved to a position we can deliver now. We can bring to an end a lot of things by knowledge, not just by word. By teaching, by example of them testing themselves. And how we can mix it, how we can bring that mixture to bring the totality. And see how the knowledge can be, that it becomes accessible to all.

I suffered, I lost a boy. But I know what it means to loose a boy. But I know with this many children are safe. Many of you who came here as Knowledge Seekers, how these people in the background were finding where you are, who you are, if you have children, whatever they could do with you. And they asked us, we want to teach. I didn't understand why. I said, okay, she's there, why not. But it was all planned. We are innocent, we don't think the way they do. But now my eyes are fully open. I know.

I live a beautiful life. But I know that with this life I don't have to worry about anything. (3:08). And I always have a habit, I ask. If I'm given, is where I live. I never go and take. I asked for all of you to support me when I was planning to expand, it wasn't the time for it. Maybe next month, maybe next year, maybe traveling, expanding the knowledge through China will bring that change.

But when you speak about abuse, I know I can put my head down on the pillow at night, knowing I have the solution for it. Knowing the solution you already tested as the hunger, you went to the Moon, many of you did a lot of things. So it's not a gimmick. It's a reality we all live it, and we can find a solution to it that it reaches everyone. And it's the whole thing is a step by step.

The children becoming aware of their potential, and they cannot be in a position to be abused, to be bullied, that they become suicidal, and they do all sort of ?? things, or attach to the drugs. And this is what we have to learn. And we are always blindsided when we are emotionally involved. And there is no emotion in this, it has to be reality, teaching, direct teaching. Our children it has to become part of the life curriculum before our children go to school to be bullied for the first time. It's the responsibility of the parents to teach the children the strength of their Soul. (3:10). Move yourself, nobody can catch your Soul, nobody can touch it, because you don't want to be in that position.

Pedophiles comes under different names, color and ways that we none of us know. Till it comes to public, till we get to know.

Any other question?

Q: .. Hello Mr. Keshe, thank you very much for your tireless work. My question is, there are countless helpless Souls on this planet who suffer from the abuses of humanity, Vertical Beings, minerals, animals and many others. In past teachings, I remember you saying that they are also participating in the process of transition and elevation of the planet. If possible, could you tell us a little more about this?

K- The thing is, with this planet, (3:12). due to his structure, everything living on it except the stones, or what we call, rocks, more or less has a need to gain energy to move. And this is very important for a lot of people to understand. And this need to exist by taking from the others has become a pattern of the life of this planet. When we.. It's so fundamental, if we could see the whole picture. I'm not a dreamer, I deliver technology which brings the dreams to reality. When you see the communication of last week. 80 people. I have a near final what you call, near final data at the end of it. It's somewhere, if I can get hold of it to show you.

<< Audio cut and fading out >> This is the final of Question #2 & 3 79 (3:14).

R: I can take a screen share of the picture and put that on. So you don't have to share it. Can you hear me? (3:16).

K- Yes, our power supply was ?? cutting down, was getting weak. It's on the low battery notice. That was the reason. Is it better now?
R: Yes, yes.
K- Yeah, it was one of our systems going, because I'm not in my usual place. We were running short of energy battery. So, it's okay now.

But this is, when you look at this statistic. Which is your statistic not ours, unless 79 of you in the survey of Sunday told us a bunch of lies. Then you understand, the more satisfaction the less you eat. The less you kill, comes to the point that you don't need to kill, you learn how to use energies. It brings a change of life for the planet, for the plants, for the animals. And the life pattern it finds its own balance. (3:18).

The animals will find a balance with themselves. If you can deliver the same kind of field energy into the forest, into satellites. Our satellites now, spies satellites used to spy and taking every note of everything, who's got soldiers, where is the border. What about if on the satellites we put the plasma fields that the shrubs, the dog, the cat, the lion, all receive what they want, they just pass each other.

In the holy books you have a promise, where the lamb and the lion live in the same nest. This comes through when you can feed the lamb and the lion. That the lion does not see

the lamb as a food, but as a companion. And the lamb doesn't have the fear of lion, that I become the food of. And the only way you can do is two ways, feed the lion all the time that doesn't need to kill and be ?? in every jungle, every bush, to feed every animal the same. Or feed enough that the snake pass you, but it doesn't touch you, because I don't need to bite you, because you're not food.

And the only way comes is when we deliver enough energy, what is short by this planet, which two ways. You can continuously feed a Man, or teach the Man to use his Soul to feed himself. The same goes with, when you do that with the STM. You've done the same with a cat, the same with a fish. How many of you when you participated paid for your dog to have a headphone on? (3:20). How come you as a human being are (more) important? How many times whatever you use as the plasma for yourself, you use it for the plants, you use it for the fish in the tank, or the dog feed everyday?

Now we have the technology, we're expanding the technology, we're expanding the knowledge. So why don't we use these satellites to feed everyone, create a , whatever is short from underneath, which makes us to kill, we feed from the top to makes humane. We use satellite to spy and kill. We use the satellite to feed and to grow. This is the problem. I had this discussion two weeks ago with a very good friend of mine. He's a highly respected ambassador. I said, you know something, speak to the president. He was going out to diner with him. Tell him Mehran says, give us access to help. That we can operate in the freedom. He says, Mehran, there is no money in it, nobody talks.

Let's see how many of you will take up the option of the 3,000 Euro for anything you have. (3:22). Because you don't know what data we're going to gather. And you always look what's in it for me. Ok, I get enough ??. What about the data, the information that's collected that helps millions of others?

You want me to sell the Foundation to the organization's for billions of dollars, that you have no control you don't get educated anymore? Or we still battle things with our own doctors and our own teams and step by step? So let the technology to feed the plants, and the trees, and the dog, and the cat, the lion, and monkeys in the jungles as much as the man. We will see if the promise of the "honey and the milk" will not be there.

Any other question?

Q: .. My question is, when and how will the criminals pay for the crimes they committed against the population?

K- Oh, let them. They decide. They pay everyday. Their life is not as "hunky dory" as you think, their lives is not. The fear of their own crimes don't let them sleep every night. They might look happy on the top, but underneath they shake everyday.

R: Yes, I agree. I think they're shaking in their boots now. (2:24). We have a hand up here from Imgard who has some questions I think about the units that… Home Energy Enhancement Units.

K- They're going through certification. We have to wait that our team now. We had to get this certified independently and they are working on it. The units are all in Europe. The units are all here. They are testing, and we have to get the certification independently. And to see once we get the certification we can release the goods. All the units sold are in Europe, are in our hand, are in our warehouse. And they're testing it. Even last week, they were testing it for the power, for the energy, and everything else. We cannot do anything. Whatever is sold is fully in stock in Europe, we have to receive certification independently tested. We did the same thing with the other things. When it comes to these things like this so serious, we have to have an independent certification. And it's going through that process.

Q: Then I have one more question. And that is with the not eating. I got vertigo so bad that I went back to eating. I was wondering if there's another way that I can deal with that, because I'm afraid of falling.

K- .. You spoke about this on Sunday, I think, or before. Find out why you get the vertigo. (3:26). We have to find out why. Because vertigo comes from the pressure from the inner ear, or middle ear inside the head. Why do we get this? Has there been a change in, or you did not produce enough liquid as a saliva, that you .. run dry? We have to find out why. I would like to speak to you separately about this, because we have to see what parameter has led to this. It's a knowledge we have to gain, we can't just sweep it under the carpet, oh, it's just something. We have to find out why it gave you this condition. And it only comes from us exploring and understanding why and how.

Q: And when and how shall we explore?

K- I have to make time to talk to you, finding the time. I went for a meeting yesterday for half an hour and I had to stay there with the same clothing, because it wasn't expected for me to stay. It was just day, and return, and he just dragged on and all sorts of things. So, at the moment, all our effort is going with.

Especially now we have this "100 group." Sign in for the 100 group and see how we can get you the headphone in. .. The 100 trial case we put up, sign up with that, and then with doctors we have a look why, if we can change. If it's a "one off," or is there a reason. Because then I can set the systems up to handle it. We have to find out. With this technology you cannot say, oh, it's something, we don't. There's a case going on with one person for weeks, (3:28). doctors can't find the solution. And we are exploring which part of the knowledge has not been understood. Or ay sorry, you can go, you don't need.

And we have to understand. Because we come from the origin of the Creation through plasma, every condition has a plasmatic or something to do with the plasma of the

Creation. We have to find out what we haven't understood, what we haven't managed to match it. That's all.

Q: Yeah, I signed up for a consultation with a doctor, and I was contacted back a while ago…

K- Do it again today. And put in there, and then I'll get it done. Because we want to get this 100 done this week. So we have to find out, we have to learn. And the whole understanding is, we have to fill in the gaps where it's not understood, what we need to change. We have a guy I think the lady is here. .. We had a lady for 30 years having a damages eye because of a caustic dropping in her eye, and burning. And first two sessions she said, I don't feel anything. And the third session with the doctors she said, for the first time in 30 years I don't have any more burn, it stopped. So it's when you start the process with the doctors your body has to build up to the point of the change. It doesn't mean, it's not a plug and play. And this is one of the parameters we have to find out. And this is part of addition which a knowledge, which goes to the doctors, that they can use for their what we call, for their volunteers and what happens to it. (3:30).

Q: Do I need to have the Tabletop Unit and the Headset, to go with it?

K- No, just the present (headphones) will do. The doctors will tell you what to, the procedure is there. I stood by the support for the medical team, up to this week. I was there, I'm there all the time, people who've been around they know. And from this week is all getting handed over by the doctors. We stay behind as consulting, but doctors will handle everything. We advise what we know, what it is, what they can add to our knowledge. And all your contacts from now on, will be, if you come in is to learn, or to listen that we can teach. Otherwise, from now on, you're totally in the hands of the medical teams.

Q: It's just that it's not just vertigo. It's memory, and vertigo, and everything that relates to the ears and the eyes and the sinuses and that whole area.

K- Send it in, let’s see what the doctors will say. Thank you.

I think we will call it a day, nearly three and a half hours. We had a very long day, yesterday and today.

Thank you very much. But please don't think I have a pain in the neck, or I have a joint problem, whatever, for 10 years, whatever. Let us, give us a chance to make up the database. And then we'll see what we can or where we can go. And we don't get these kind of offers every day. And how we can do it. Thank you very much.

R: Okay, thank you, Mr. Keshe, for another Knowledge Seekers Workshop here. Anybody has any leftover questions, (3:32). they can bring them into the next workshop, please. And which will be next week, I assume at the same usual time Mr. Keshe at 9am, for next week, as far as we know?

K- Yes, I hope so. Today we went through an unexpected situation away. And we could not be, because we had to be in a meeting. And the meeting takes two or three hours. So we had to. It was better to have a half an hour session than actually delaying it and having a full session. Thank you.

<< Rick make announcements of the next Public Teachings >>

K- Can I just coming for one second? (3:34). We still leave the room open till midnight tonight, for those who want to register for the meeting tomorrow. I just been told by the webmasters. The room will be open. If anyone wants to register for tomorrow's session with the world leaders, it still stays open until midnight tonight.

R: And you're talking about the Telegram room, correct? The Telegram group? As well for the people that are signed up for the workshop?
K- No, I'm talking about the meeting with the world leaders tomorrow.
R: Yeah. What's going to be open? The Zoom?
K- The booking. If anybody wants to book in to be in the meeting tomorrow, they can still do so. Because we have people booking late, so the registration still is there. It will be open till midnight, and you'll be allowed to come into the meeting tomorrow. Thank you very much.
R: Okay, and there is a Telegram group that is the contact group for people that are in the workshop apparently or can be used, which is the @customerservicekfm telegram group, apparently.

K- I don't know about that, maybe there But you go just to the website of the Keshe Foundation. And in there you'll find the booking for the meeting tomorrow. The website. Because some people just ?? how do we book. If you can just put it on the website, if you've got access, go to the shop. In the store of the Keshe Foundation, there is a link for the booking for tomorrow.

478 KSW March 23, 2023

END

479th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; March 30, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

New teachings on Emotions begins; Further understanding of Cycle of Creation Rays - fields - Emotions; Cycle repeats itself throughout Creation; April Addiction session - keep STP & STM together; MG fields continuous cycle no change - point of observation change direction - create magic; Big teaching on Emotions; Salinity; 3 Kings gifts - MaGrav - Ray - fields - Emotion 3rd dimension; Gans making - local & environmental fields; China to clean up environment; Galaxy like Gans Box.

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you, as usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, (:18). where you're, we welcome you back to another gathering of what I call, new scientists new generation of Knowledge Seekers (KS) of the Universe than physicality (P) of the man.

We have been teaching for past weeks and months, about the Cosmic Rays (CR) about interaction and condition, and the direction, how man will travel. How man has found a new way to understand. How man leaps from being a physical passenger of the Universe (U) to be as part of its structure, for being a passenger off the fields of the Universe.

To get to know this, to become master in it, takes a long, long time. But somewhere, somehow we have to start. Somehow, we have to take the first what I call, toddling steps. Maybe the first steps are crawling towards the knowledge, towards understanding. And this has been, and will be one of the biggest dilemma for the man of science, not only on this planet, but across the Universe. We don't have universities, we don't have what we call, graduations and the hat on the head to show we understood. The hat on the head comes from enlightenment in the world of the Creation. We have to understand how, where, and the way, and the condition created that how, and the where and when to be created. And what we'll get out of it. What do you expect out of it?

As I said many times and you will come to understand, (:20). that the time will come very soon, when by dropping a "drop" in the fish tank, you will create that fish. And you will see, man in control of a drop of energy, not a drop of water, in a tank creates a condition of life. That tank could be a fish tank, could be a planet, could be a Universe. It's man who decides where that drop of energy will manifest itself, will take shape itself, will bring a new condition of understanding. And with it will bring a new era in the world of the science of the Universe, not in the world of the physicality of the man.

Those who understood a little bit about the operation, and the things necessary to be the basic fundamental life of the man in the Universe, they call themselves prophets and they prophesied, and those who abused the prophecy, created a condition for their lack of knowledge of the true prophecy, to abuse the man. The way we have taught you, as Knowledge Seekers, you will never prophesize, but you look into, you understand what it means, what has been said, how does it fit in the interaction of the fields? How does it fit in bringing the reality together?

The reality of the two dimension of life, the physicality, and energy as a plasma. Even though the physicality itself is part of the spectrum of that energy. (:22). What happened to us? How do we change clothes? We wear a swimwear and we jump into the pool. We were the Soul of the Man (STM) and we jump into the ocean of the Universe. But the

biggest fear man is, how can he jump out and have the physicality, when it comes out of the ocean of the fields the U. This is the biggest dilemma for man. How the way "I should," or should not? Should I? Would I become? Can I come back? These are all the questions which was said.

Yesterday, one of the flight tests. We tested this in a very amazing way. But the Knowledge Seekers who participates in this kind of test with us, did not understand, could not comprehend what was going on. He was still looking at the dimension (D) of physicality. He looked at, "I'm not there, I can get there." We could isolate the STM from the fields of the Universe. "I don't feel anything," he says, nothing happened. Yes, because you're isolated. It's a condition when you come in, nothing happens to convert yourself in the D of P, because we blocked you. You're there, moving the system instantly to another position combination.

I can see the fields rotating in a clockwise direction, this is the time, that you travel and you still have not understood. Because the clockwise rotation means to man, departure. You call it magnetical (M). In the field combination of the MaGravs, you talk about clockwise and anti-clockwise, and then we change the combination, again. (:24). And I can go, I can feel energy is there for me to go, but need to go. The "but" was to connect to the first setting of D of P once you arrive.

This is part of the knowledge which is missing. This is part of the knowledge, which we have not shared, and it takes the "man of wisdom" to understand. How do you jump from the physicality of the Man in the pool of the Universe? And then how do you jump from the pool of the Universe into the physicality of the Man? We tested you, we brought you into the systems, we taught you how to come for a food, how to talk to the world leaders and every gimmick possible. We have brought you out to teach you, you can go back, you can get in touch with, you can use the dimension of the fields of the Universe.

Now the game starts in the coming time to make that ambiguity, that lack of knowledge, which the man has, how to go back from that D of the energy into D of physicality. In fact, your Soul does this at the point of death, it leaves the physicality of the man, and instantaneously is positioned in the Universe, is dictated. It doesn't wander around, I'm a wanderer to find myself, to find my Soul, to find what I'm going to be. It arrives instantaneously, at the points and the destination, which has been created by it. So man doesn't become a nomad in the dimension of the Universe and the Unicose. It's instantaneous. But reaching to the point of the balance of the field of the STM, (:26). and in the dimension and position of the Universe, then the Soul has to create the D of physicality. It's no good just standing there on your own. You're trying to tell the others I'm here, I'm trying to create a new dimension.

The STM at that point of arrival, starts absorbing and creating the dimension of the Inertia of the patterns of the fields of the Universe, to start beginning of a star, a beginning of a galaxy, a beginning of a Universe. Not all Souls of the Man will end up in a galaxy, or end up in a Universe, some of the Souls of the Man become the beginning

and start of the Universe. They are so pure, and also at what we call, "level of understanding the process of the Creation," that they become the creator of a new cycle.

And this is what man needs to understand. You come from the energy and how do you start that new cycle? How do you begin, to begin a new cycle of life, a new Solar System, a new Galaxy, a new Universe. Even maybe to become part of the Creators fields of the Creation, from the point of nearness to Creator. Mankind needs to understand this point.

And then ask yourself one question, if my soul at the moment of the departure from my D of physicality, knows his place, and then knows how to convert itself to the D of P at a given point in time and position, (:28). what have I not understood? What am I missing in the Knowledge of the Creation, in the wisdom of the man?

If my Soul knows his position, at the point of departure, and starting a new life, maybe in the dimension of physicality, instantaneous as a seed of a star, that it gives it dimension of the tangibility. What am I afraid? What am I worried about? When I go where my emotion and feeling is to go from New York to London. Why am I afraid to leave New York? Do you sit on the stairs before you get into a car? Am I going to get to London? When you get in a car you go to the airport. Do you sit and say, shall I get a plane, would I end up in London? When you get on the plane and you go to the direction of London, would I arrive in London? And then you land and you walk, and you go out of the airport, and you get a kiss on a cuddle from your family and the friends, oh, I arrived, the system worked. Brought me in a little what I call, "tin box" to London, and I trust that.

But man does not trust his own existence. Never question, would I arrive. Your question is, what can I give when I arrive? Then you arrive. As long as it's me, can I confirm, I can get to. You and never leave, because you're not .. you're not even sure you can go. Where do you want to go to start with it? (:30). The lack of trust, lack of understanding, lack of not knowing. How come my Soul knows where to go when it leaves my physicality, but I don't know where I'm going to go when I become what I call, "the passenger of my Soul." As long as I want to stay in dimension of P.

This is where, and this is the reason we brought the teachings. This is one of the main reasons we started this, "playing the tip toe," on the 16th of December, we go and see the Creator. I put my foot out, see if it is warm enough, if it's real. In January I go and do that. In February, I test if I can feed myself. In March, I can see if I'm equal to the world leaders, that I don't need to worry, when I become the Soul of manifestation of my physicality, I can be the king of the kingdom of myself. The next session in April, I want to see if I can get addicted to move.

The reason we put the addiction (session) is not for your alcohol, your drugs, or sex. The reason we put the session of the addiction in April, is that you don't get addicted to wanting to go in the dimension of the Soul. I go there. I go there. (:32). I do this, and I do that. There is something missing, I haven't been there. In a way, we don't create Azar number 2. She wants to go everywhere around the world, test every condition of the

emotion with every tool possible, and every plant, and everything else, that to find myself. If I can control it.

The reason for this is because, traveling the span of Universe and knowing the capabilities you have is addictive. And its addiction is incurable, because you feel the love of the Creator. And like a one in love, do not know where to go. The reason we put the addiction session is partially for you to understand the sincerity and the commitment of your Soul of Physicality (STP) to your Soul, that I stay put. I am one and I stay as one. Then you understand, how the process of the Creation brings you to stability, brings you to the point of not to be addicted, but to be connected.

For your learn the energy releases, which ?? more ?? elevation and excitement to the Soul, moving from physicality to the Soul. Moving from one to the another, being part of the same thing. So, what we taught, and what we showed from the beginning comes into operation. And in a way mankind comes to understand what I need to do. Do I, can I travel in the dimension of the Soul, create the dimension of the physicality, and then can I depart with that Soul? Would I be able to carry the what we call, connection of my Soul on this cycle of life?

The biggest fear, the biggest uncertainty for man is that, if he can carry his Soul on bandwidth, on the track of hydrogen (H) and carbon 14 (C14). Would the STM go to that D? Would the STM learn how to add D of other materials magnetic field strength to manifest itself as a drop of rain, as a cloud, as a physicality of a plant, a creation in D of the Creator, and be able at the same time, to join back and travel the span of U.

Then, would it be possible for man to learn the dimension of the C14. If man understands how to operate within the D of the carbon, which in a way is the physicality manifestation of the fields, and not the rays of the Universe, then man will go one step further.

In a way, if you go back to the teaching of the past, we always said, you start with a ray interaction of the ray with their own creates the fields. (:36). And then the interaction of the fields with themselves creates a matter states, be it the C, be it the copper (Cu), be it gold. record, and then interaction of these fields by themselves within themselves, creates a cycle of life.

So, it started from a ray, to a plasma, to physics, to chemistry, biology, and the energy called, the STM, which in that position, due to interaction of itself by itself, and expansion of Totality, becomes another ball of plasma we call, a Soul. And then the cycle begins again, "I Am the Beginning and the End."

Rays emitted from a plasma will start the same cycle again, till it goes back to the beginning, that in interaction with itself will start creating a plasma, and a plasma to another point, to another point and back again. This is a cycle of Creation. This is a way the Creation is made. But at all time within this field is the essence of origin, what we call, zero-time, what we call, the Creator.

This is one of the biggest questions, I put to many scientists of cosmology and to the nuclear physicists years and years ago, and I explained this in teaching a few times. In the world of the science of Man today, we call it, the North Pole and the South. (:38). We say the magnetic field come in, and then they go out. Where do they change from gravitational (G) to magnetical (M).

In fact, they never change, it's a continuous cycle. It's the point of observer. Point of observation. And this process is where you as a Knowledge Seekers have to come to understand. What happen at a given point of the observation, and who can explain it, does not become a Prophet. Or who can see the point of interaction, cannot use it to abuse the others, because I can see how and they can't, so I prophesize what I see. But in fact, I'm the observer, because I know a little bit more. I don't become a Prophet.

The game of the knowledge is not to be a magician, not to be a Prophet. The game of the knowledge is to share, that more people understand, that from them in interaction of the fields of Universe somewhere, you get prophesized by the others. That what they prophecy, what the knowledge means.

If Man understand this, Man will accept no Prophets anywhere, no magicians in any position and dimension in the Universe. Because Man we look for the fields interaction, Man we look for the point of life, and what it means, and how does it mean, and what does it create. How would it affect me, that I understand, that I don't accept no magician. (:40). Because I know the game of the magic, I know what I need to mix, how to mix it, understand it, and then I become the magician. And then the actual truth is, I cannot be magic, because I am part of the circle of the magician, understanding the work of the Universe.

If as Knowledge Seekers you understand this, you have cracked it, you have completed the cycle. And then you look for the time, position, field strength, dimension and interaction. Then you understand, there was no need for prophecy. You have to understand a certain point of the interaction, a certain point of evolution, interactions creates emotion. And then to understand the emotion becomes the controller of the interaction, the controller of what's going to happen to the Soul. "I made Man in the image of Myself," how can Man has emotions, but not the Creator, as the Creator created that emotion for the Man to understand? You're an image of the Totality.

But the question to ask for you, did the emotion of Creator was with me, within the cycle of ??. That, in this point, I feel part of it. I call it, love, I call it, pain. But what other part of this emotion, which I don't have privilege to, still to come to me to become part of my knowledge? (:42).

As I said many times, Man will come to understand new emotions, but these emotions are not something new. It comes as part of the, "I made Man in the image of Myself". You carry My emotion, and you only understanding the emotion when you arrive at it. It's no use to tell a six months old child, a two months old child, a ten year old child about way a

man and a woman fall in love and they give their life to be with their lover. Because it's not mature yet to understand what that means. To him its the love of mom, dad, maybe brothers, maybe the cat. How much I love, but the essence of love changes when it comes to a lover, to another partner.

In a way Man has to learn to fall in love with the Creator. And then man matures. Because then it gives that it receives, then it becomes enlightened with the knowledge of the emotion of the Creator. What you call, Mitra, the knowledge of falling in love that you give everything for the lover to understand how much you love. But in a way, if the lover denies you, or ignores you, you have received no love, you have not done anything, you have added, but you never received to be elevated.

Then it means for Man to understand, what have I not given to receive that elevation? (:44). Where am I looking? Where have I made the mistake in understanding, because then I can show it in the dimension of P. I tell you, I love you. I just don't understand. I buy you a red rose, I buy you a box of chocolate to show the love, I buy you what you love, you enjoy to show you, how much I love you. How many times you have given the gift to the lover, and just puts it on the table and somewhere else? You say, why have I done all this for? When the love is not appreciated, when not understood. I put every effort, I have traveled half of the town to find the color he likes. But to him it’s another piece, because he loves somewhere else. The work, the job, the football and the rest is more important in that moment, then when you gave the dimension of physicality of the rose, or the box of chocolate. Because the emotion wasn't transferred, it just received.

As I said recently to a diplomat in the past few days, Keshe Foundation brings the love of knowledge. It’s the responsibility of your leader to create the love of peace with the knowledge we give as a love. The diplomat, a woman, looked in my eyes and said, Mr. Keshe, I don't understand. I said, you'll never understand. Because you never been in love with peace. You're a diplomat. You're just an ambassador. (:46). Because you haven't got the essence of the leader. You're on the paper a name, but not in the emotion.

This is what you as Knowledge Seekers have to understand, the essence. But how do you ?? come, how does the emotion is transferred in the Universe? It had a smell, you call it, an odor. But how do I measure emotion? How do I feel the emotion? I'm a Soul. I'm a pack of energy. How do I feel an emotion when I come across another Soul in the dimension of Universe. If he loves me, if he wants my energies, he wants part of my fields, he wants to give me something, he wants nothing, he wants to be loved.

As I said to a friend of mine very recently, would the Man of Universe become the Muslims of the Universe, 4 wives and 40 lovers? Or Man learns to be in the dimension of one Soul, one life? You know the rules of Muhammad. If you are away from your wife so many legs, so many kilometers, and you have to stay away for one night, or more, you can take a part time life, a part time wife for that night you're away. Would you also do when you leaves your, ?? Soul as you call it, into dimension of another Universe? (:48). It’s too far, you're out 200 wives and 2,000 partners, even though you can come back

instantaneously. The love comes to, how long do you want to stay away? Doesn't matter what the distance is.

I used to joke with this with my ex-wife. I used to travel a lot when the children were young, but I used to travel back to Manchester every night and take a flight again tomorrow morning to go. And I used to tell her, I should have become a very good Muslim. Because it's nearly 500 kilometers and more than, I think it's about 40 kilometers you can take a wife. Multiply this number of distances, I can take 10 wives in one night. I plan to, I come back tomorrow and I can extend it, because it's 2. But now we have planes, and jet planes and whatever, and we cover the distance. Now automatically part of what was prophesized as a Prophet, becomes through the knowledge and technology, obsolete.

So it'll be the same with the Man in the dimension of the space of the Universe. There is no time in the space, and you live a life through the dimension of the life of Mitra. It does not matter what the distance from the Creator is. As the distance is the love of the Creator, which is zero-time and place and position. You are never away, you are never far. You cannot travel to the other side of the Universe, as the Universe is you. (:50).

Then it comes, how come up to now, we have never understood the ?? effect, the emotion, the way the emotion travels. We smell it as an odor, but we cannot feel it as an emotion. Where does the emotion of the Creator hides in, that it manifests in us, and at the same time within our children? How do we transfer the color of the eye, the behavior and emotion to our child? Isn't this what the Creator has done with us, and we have adapted it to suit us.

How did the emotion of the Creator arrived with us, within our Soul, within our existence on the, what I call, superhighway of the H? Then it comes to a bigger question, is there a dimension of the field, which man up to now have not understood? And is that the piece missing, for man, Creation in dimension of, what I call, plasma of the Soul, or dimension of manifestation of physicality? How come I become visible to some, and not being seen by the others, as their fields are a different strength to me?

I put this question in one of the chats of NASA years ago, and maybe after 20 years, after ?? they all decided I teach too much and asked questions, which they had no answer for at that time. NASA has shown us that there are lives above us as a plasma, (:52). we see their shadows. Ask yourself this question. Then you might find an answer in the dimension of P. We hear, we see in the news that a man got hit by a car, because both had a dimension of P. How many times man has taken off the runways, how many times we have shot these rockets and astronauts into space.

By the way, one of them now is an Iranian woman. If you heard the White House, celebrating the Iranian New Year last week. The first Iranian space heading what I call, group to the Space Lab, is an Iranian woman. And it's the thing is, Ayatollah Khomeini kills a woman for covering her head, America to a woman who was born in Iran, give her a chance to head a mission to space.

Now it comes another point. How many of these rockets, this lady was going out with her team, will hit the lives, which are above us? How many injuries do they create, that we never considered. But we know that they're there. Sorry, they're not all as fast as the others, we hit them sometimes. How do they fall? Do they carry an emotion, because we see their reaction, we see their dimension.

So we haven't understood the love of the Creator for us. The emotion, which is the fundamental point of the reaction of manifestation. (:54). We considered how it comes, we considered how it can cover a span. But we haven't considered how the interaction of the fields with that C14 and H creates emotion, which at a given point gives the sign to the plasma of the STM, it's time to manifest yourself. Otherwise you are a loose bullet, never stop.

Now, Man has to understand the strength of the emotion. This is why in all the teaching from beginning of the time I always said, where is the emotion. Without emotion you cannot show your love, without emotion you cannot show your anger, without emotion you cannot show your suffering. It has to be in the interaction with the dimension of the plasma, that it gives it dimension to manifest itself in any shape or form.

So, emotion has a field strength, emotion has a dimension. And Man once understand that emotion, Man once can bring in parallel and common denominator between the STM and the STP of the Man, Man then becomes a passenger of the Universe without end. Fountain of youth, everlasting life. It's the way the Creator lives.

It's the way us as humans have not understood. We call it, psychosomatic. I hate my child, I give myself a prostate cancer. Voilá. How come you understood in dimension of physicality, but you cannot put it in dimension of the plasma, which created that physicality? (:56).

Yesterday, when I sat there with our Knowledge Seeker I said, it'll never be understood by Man. I'm there, I feel I'm there, but I'm not going anywhere. First of all, I put a weight on your backside that kept you here, I showed you, I covered the dimension to connection to the Earth, to dimension of gravity, to understand your incapability, to understand what is involved. I take it out, you see the dimension, but you have not understood the emotion.

You're so hungry to go, that you forget the ignition key. How do I manifest myself? What is the purpose of my travel? Am I traveling to go to a new place, not just for me to be there, but teach the others the process. "Me" is irrelevant. The love of "me" for Man understanding is more important than me. I never fly, because I never understood the emotion. I never understood, I never grasped the fundamental essence of the Creation. Otherwise, I'm still another ray, another plasma traveling the dimension of ignorance.

This is one of the points which many of you have to understand to become passengers of the Universe. To be able to travel from New York to London. And then you have not

even understood the other part of traveling by the Soul, by the emotion of the Soul. Then your lover will feel you in her heart, in his emotion. I feel it in my heart. How many times have you felt, said to yourself, I feel something is wrong. I feel something is going to happen, (:58). something inside me will come. But you don't understand the Soul of the emotion of the lover, or the thing to happen is already arrived in your heart, in the plasma dimension of the fields, which converts to physicality. But because you don't have the knowledge, because you don't understand it, you cannot transfer it to your Soul, that it becomes the manifestation and dimension, in the dimension of the Creator, in the dimension of the Universe, and then use it.

Then you see a guy getting hit by a car, he stands up and walks (away). You say, how is this possible? Because at that moment the STP gave control to the Soul. You don't exist in the dimension of physicality, because the love of the STP to keep the Soul is so strong, that it gives everything up that the Soul takes over. And then instantaneously you return, you come back. These things to you were fairytale, but now look at so many cameras around the world, which show you so many accidents. How come this guy gets hit and he walks? Now you understand the process. Now you understand the love the STP gives to the Soul, you take over till we see, till you get me out and then I take over. How come you cannot do this for yourself in the dimension of consciousness of the behavior? Is this another mystery of life, which Man needs to understand, trust in the Soul?

How come at the point of the accident you do it, but you don't want to do it in a natural process all the time? Then you go to work in New York. You have a tea break in London with your lover, then you'll be in Beijing for lunch, (1:00). then you go back to Hawaii for a bit of afternoon nap, back to New York tomorrow morning. Because there is no time in space. It’s you who makes that time, it’s you who make that space for manifestation of P, or for the dimension of the STM to take over.

Then, now you understand why the past three or four months we keep on playing with you. Come, come and play. Come and meet us on the 16th, come and meet us on the 19th, come and see. It's not for you to feel the taste of the food, or sit and see what you can do to a leader, or you have a tickle with the Creator. It is for you to gain confidence. It is for you to understand, I can bring the dimension of emotion, and then a with it I don't get addicted to that emotion.

The only emotion Man will ever get addicted to, and cannot get away with it is, is like the DNA, is the emotion of the love, which is the essence of the devotion of the Creator to Mitra. Don't forget, Mitra could not love Creator if He did not receive the emotion of the love for Him. Creator is the possessor of all, and Man the converter of some. Then if you think your love is so strong between the STP and the STM, then maybe you understand which one is a Mitra and which one is the Creator.

If you understood this sentence, as Muhammad said, bless his name, a salaam …) "There is no more teacher." (1:02). But Man has not understood this. Man has not come to understand the dimension of emotion. There is no physicality, there is no dimension of existence as a life in the Universe, if you carry no emotion. That emotion has to be

transferred in the conduct, and the behavior and thoughts. This is the ethos of Mitra, do good .. , and the rest of what the Christians call, the "three kings gifts." Because they never understood. The kingdom of the Creator is the behavior and the ethos of his life, which Mitra brought us in the ?? Zoroaster. ?? " kna dorinek … "Neek" means perfect, correct. Talk, think and do the correct. And this is the path to life. This is a path where you come from the ray to the field, and from the field ?? to emotion. And then becomes a dimension of the Creation.

In the process of life, in the process of the dimension of understanding, Man will become to understand the truth. Then Man does not need ?? good ?? . Does not need to put one on the cross, or shoot one on the wall. (1:04).

One of the most strangest things for Man to understand is, the third dimension in the process of the Creation, which is emotion. Which itself is created from the interaction of the field of the Universe. And the Universe is you, because without that dimension of the emotion you don't exist to confirm your existence within yourself. You have to confirm the dimension of existence within yourself first, that you can manifest yourself to the outside. You cannot have a body when the heart doesn't work and it's not there. It's not life, it's just an object. It's just non-existence. Because then it becomes nothing, you deposit it in the coffin and you see no sign of it forever.

Then it comes a major point for Man. How do I go as a ray, become a field, and then emotion and dimension of the Soul and the P? The way you created the fields of the plasma of a Man, the physicality as a children of Mitra. Now, you have to understand how to create those fields, that become the emotion of Mitra. And if you crack that, if you understood that, then you have entered the true "Kingdom of the Creator," because you will think and do, in a way, talk the same language.

Then you understand. You call it, do good, act good, and the other one, think good. (1:06). You're a H, you're a C14, then you're an emotion. And all three has to be perfect for perfect manifestation. Maybe we opened the mystery of the Creation in dimension of the world of the Man, but in essence of the Creator and its Creation.

Now, for you comes a point. Didn't I give you a three stacker MaGrav? Isn't the three stacker MaGrav the same as, one to create the ray, one to create a field. and one for interaction of the two creates the emotion, the fields of the existence, the plasma of life. And then if you can interact with it, you understand it's there to serve you with your emotion. Would it be gold, would it be lover, would it be a flower.

Many times when I looked at the MaGrav units, I said, these people are just so physical. You put one coil in the wrong direction to the other, you will not see the light. Your MaGrav doesn't work because the ray is missing. You put wrong direction, and the second one your field is not there. How do you expect to live without C14? And ?? when it comes to interaction with each other in the space of their own, create the third dimension, which is emotion, which gives life to manifestation of your existence. (1:08).

Now, maybe as Knowledge Seekers, you understand the "three kings," which they brought the three gifts, sits in your MaGrav. You never understood. You're still looking for saving energy and not paying an electric bill. But you actually cut your own power supply from your own Creator from the base on. Because you're still looking at the dimension of physicality.

As usual, when you play with a little child, with a toy, it's just a toy as much as he can understand. When the older one comes, it's a rocket, and when the father comes it's a spaceship. But in fact, it's the same toy. Different understanding plays with the same toy in a different way, and enjoys his benefit in different ways. One dreamed "boom, boom," and one dreams of deep space and where it can take me, I become a passenger of the U. But in fact, it is still the same toy, the same ?? .

Man has to understand the knowledge, Man had to understand the process of the Creation, that in a simple way we explain. Then I wonder how many of you will come to understand the next step in the process of the teaching. Then does a collective interaction of the fields creates that dimension of Creation.

Maybe today's teachings opened your eyes as usual, to another dimension of life. (1:10). Join us in April 29th teaching. In a way, meeting with addiction of the space, and understanding of our addiction in the dimension of P. Each one will take from it what they want, each one will go away with what they think they wanted. But in fact, isn't all the same.

Thank you very much for today, and I hope you understood one of the biggest mysteries of the Creation today. But Man still needs to understand his own Creation, and his own conversion from physicality to energy, where the physicality itself is part of that energy spectrum. We go for a small break, we come back and we answer some of the questions, which has been mystery to us. If we have understood today's teaching. Rick, if you'd like to take a break, advertise some more of the Man's physicality and see what we come up with the STM.

BREAK << >>>> 479th KSW March 30, 2023 (1:16).

K- We would like to introduce something new to Knowledge Seekers, which has been happening in the background, and the Keshe Foundation has been privileged to it. What we think is the right time to come to public for you to understand how some of you Knowledge Seekers work, and how you will participate and support other Knowledge Seekers without them knowing or they know. Keshe Foundation receives a lot of different ways to support others Knowledge Seekers, or to bring things that others can enjoy.

And we usually find a place we find people, we get people, for example, in some of the meetings we had in past few weeks, (1:18). or in the conferences, one Knowledge Seeker sponsors or buys a ticket and says, give it to whoever likes and cannot afford it. I pay for two. We have Knowledge Seekers who have been supporting the wellness this way. I don't have a cancer, but I don't want somebody else to have a cancer, or he has a cancer can we helped. And we give this to our doctors, and we provide the facility in different ways, and they look into it.

We received the donation for 4 Parkinson cases from one Knowledge Seeker. We thank him for his Soul and the way he supported. And for example, very recently, one of our Knowledge Seekers who entered for a specific way with the doctors, he saw it that there is nothing at this moment can be done. He said, use it for another Knowledge Seeker if they need. So we find, we allocate, we give it as a gift and a support.

But there is other ways that Knowledge Seekers support or give things to the Foundation to use. We don't accept properties. We don't accept land. We've been offered so many lands over the years, and God knows, buildings. It’s nothing to do with us. We have nothing to do with real estate. When I tell them I'm not interested. He said, Mr. Keshe I'm giving you 700,000 square meter it's prime property. What am I going to do with it? It becomes another burden to be attached to this planet.

But sometimes we get things that other Knowledge Seekers can use. We bring this out for you to see and maybe you become to understand you can do for the others. We have a Knowledge Seeker who has paid for specific items to the Foundation. And he has asked us, give it to those who need. Rick, can you put the list up? I think you received it from the webmaster. (1:20). These items have been paid for by another Knowledge Seeker. And it’s there for you Knowledge Seekers, if you want to and could not afford it. But it's not just that, because it's there, then I grab it. It's for you to what I call, to enjoy. Can you share that screen with us, Rick?
R: Yes, it's coming here. Just one second.

K- It is a donation to the Foundation. And if you think, you know someone who can benefit by it, but it’s too shy to ask for it, or it's something you wanted, you couldn't afford, or it's something you wanted, but it wasn't the possibility to get it. These items have been fully paid by as a donation by a Knowledge Seeker to the Foundation. Instead of us choosing, we leave it to you to choose. You can even choose and make a donation with what you can afford, again it goes to the Foundation. But we have fully received the

funding for this, we are not looking for money for it. If you think you can use them, or somebody can use them. The usual passage in the Keshe Foundation.

This is going to take a lot of time, but it starts a new cycle that we can put in. You don't take anything with you when your Soul travels. But you can create a condition for a Soul to travel in comfort, as I always call it. So, send to the usual place health@... the usual place which we put. And say, this item I would like to, (1:22). I'm prepared to pay for the postage and package, already paid. All we need to do is to send it. If some cases postage (will be) needed, we'll tell you, can you pay for the postage? So, it's a donation by a KF Knowledge Seeker, and we thank him for his generosity. And it's there for you if you need it, look at the item, and it says what it is. Would you like to read it Rick, what is available and who might want to have it, it will be a pleasure to let you receive it to enjoy. Would you like to go ahead, please.

<< Rick reads the items available >> (1:24).

K- So, this is what's available, if you want it, but you could not afford it, or you know somebody that it would be good for school education or somewhere, just send us to the same address as usual. And it'll be done if we receive. So many of it we'll ask you we have received, which one of you will discuss with each other, more important to go to. So, this is one of them.

The other one we have is, as you know, in the Keshe Foundation, in the exhibitions you come, there are a number of paintings, and they've been on sale on the Keshe Foundation website. We have added four new sets from the Austrian painter. (1:26). The Austrian painter 4 sets arrived this week, and they go as a normal sale, as it's priced. And they are made by the Gans's, which the Keshe Foundation manufacturing, our lab people have decided what they want it to be, for what, and the painter has painted it. And these are Gans's, which are produced by the Foundation. And for a specific use, and they're beautifully done, as you can see. These have just been added.

Like the same, there's a lot of you've been waiting for the Pressure Cup and the, what I call, the Sugar Cup, they have arrived, so they're part of this ??. But we had, as you know, eight sets of paintings by an Italian artist, which some of you bought, some of her work, and it's done. And these 8 sets has been donated by the artists to the Foundation. We can keep it there, and wait a year, two years, whatever, to be sold, and the funds to go to the Foundation. Or what the Foundation has decided to do, and we have informed the artists, is these eight paintings, they are all valid around about 3,000 a pair, because they have to be facing each other. Or maybe two of you decide, one buys one of them in Australia and the other one buys in Canada to cover the fields, as you know the magnetic plasma will cover the distance between the two. These are the matching paintings. (1:28). These are gone on offer. You can make an offer and the Foundation decides who receives. Maybe receives two offers from 2 persons and we say, would you like one? And we go for the Soul of Knowledge Seekers. Don't make us a ridiculous price of 5 Euro, or 100 Euro, or whatever. But what do you think these paintings will bring you, and give to someone, give it to university, to a college, at home, to your son, to your daughter. Make

an offer to the Foundation, you have to pay for the postage and packaging, and you will receive it. These eight sets of paintings are there from today open to offers. You might want it, but you can't afford 3,000. You see a value in it, in any shape or form. Like the other Knowledge Seeker, you might buy all the 8 and say, donate to others. And then we come back to, ?? they're being paid for.

So if you want one or you have paid for two. I want one, to give to somebody else, a Knowledge Seekers will have the other one, and create a love between the two. We leave that to you. So, eight sets of paintings which has been in the Foundation for about two or three months has been donated to the Foundation. And instead of sitting on it, we are sharing it with you. Because the fields of the love and the care has been painted has to be shared, and not to be kept. And so it's there for you. If you see, you have a connection, you like to feel it, make an offer through the same channel. Rick if you can put the link up and read it, (1:30). because some of the people just listen to this teaching on recording. And to the Foundation and you will receive it.

As you know, we received a donation and massive donation, support, in a way. From the test, yes, it's called for 100 cases for wellness for our doctors at the rate of 3,000 Euro. The rest is covered irrespective of condition except certain condition, which our doctors will not do, it's like cancer, or Alzheimer's, Parkinson and MS are not covered under this. For any diseases, any condition which our doctors can use in wellness, you can apply for. And looking at the condition some people come with, I have this, this, this. It's no good. Something simple, something singular, not simple, that it can be handled and concentrated on for a six weeks session, maximum to see the change and the results, that we collect the data. We are covered on other side, the balance is with you. And if you want to join or as usual, the health@... what you call, we put up last week. healthspaceshipinstitute.org. Write to us.

We received a number of applications people requested. Some of them, it was sent to me, I looked at it, this is absolutely. I have every disease on the planet, I would like to use the 3,000. Sorry, we're here to get 10 cases, not one man with 10 diseases, which is all irrelevant. From, I had a car accident, to my toe broke today, (1:32). I have a plant, or heart transplant, and the rest of it. It doesn't work. Just be a little bit of common sense, it allows us to help the others. So, send your request to health, send it to the doctors and the condition application will be considered. And the fees. And don't come to us, we had a few cases where… I've seen this week, people come in, I don't have the 3,000, can you even give me that 3,000. It doesn't going to work. If we receive funding for certain things we can cover. But some people take it to the point of not acceptable, what I call, understanding of the system for our doctors. They pay their time to it, they spend a lot of, it needs, and now we're expanding the doctors. All these doctors have to compensate for the effort and the time they put in, plus cover all the expenses of the other things which is in the background with it.

So, we have reach, we have accepted through the understanding, that we do everything the correct way. And we understand we do it the way it has to be done. And a number of people have already started this process of the, requested last week. And started the

process of 3,000 for given specific conditions they have for wellness, with our doctors. These are all done by the doctors and not by the Keshe Foundation. Especially this week, we handed over everything to the doctors. It took us time to set up, to refine the system and everything. And as of last Tuesday, everything now is done by doctors through their operation, and more doctors will be added to this structure. As all the what I call, the fine tuning, everything is completed, that they don't have a problem.

The beauty with this is, some of the doctors who join us is, you don't need to move from your surgery, you don't need to move even from your bedroom. (1:34). Everything done is remote control, by you through the operation in one of the places wherever the system are sitting. And we've seen the results. Yesterday as we handed over everything else, some of the people who went through the process with the doctors. The doctor says, that a child who was heavily involved in ADHD, in a matter 8 weeks, 10 weeks he has become a brilliant child. The family has a new child. Totally unbelievable. And the child wanted to say goodbye, because it was a final session, and his life has changed. And this is the beauty with the wellness system that the Keshe Foundation.

We changed a life at the age of 10 with our doctors. Now it's a life of 10 years, 30 - 40 - 50 years of life, happiness and joy, instead of suffering. And it's the purpose of the new technology, to bring peace and comfort. And as we see more and more, those who join us for these programs for our knowledge to extent, while they benefit with the beauty of the knowledge, we've seen the what we call, the fruits of our work. People with the conditions that they could never imagine, can be changed, changing. People, with accidents, with depression, with all sorts of things who come to us long term, short term commitment. We can't solve everything, but we are learning.

We have a Knowledge Seeker, she's with us now. Burned eye for years, and two or three sessions, the suffering is gone. It's so easy to do. The new technology is irrelevant one is in the other side of the planet, one is on Mars. One is on another Solar System, it's a human, we have the knowledge, we have the access to what we call, common denominator of the life. (1:36). Why not?

So if you are or you want to test, or bring something new to the knowledge of our doctors, go again to the health@spaceshipinstitute. I want, I have this condition. Please, sort out your 3,000 finances before you come to us. Because it's no use taking our time says, I'm going to find now. This takes a lot of time off our work, and our systems, and our doctors, and it's not needed. So, there's still number of the spaces available for the 100 cases. And then we got to see what happened with the next stage of the development. I thank all those who made the donations in different ways for others to enjoy, and to be there, and to be with.

Are there any questions?

Q: .. In Brazil in the last 20 years, (1:38). more than 3 thousand tons of mercury were dumped into the Amazon rivers, carried out by man's greed in the illegal gold mining. A biochemical time bomb heralded as was the mercury poisoning disaster in the city of

Minamata, in Japan. A tragedy announced in the Amazon to nature, Indigenous people and peoples of the northern region of Brazil, victims of mercury contamination. Just like the Keshe Foundation project with Plasma Technology in the decontamination of Fukushima in Japan, can we direct a project to the Brazilian Government for the decontamination of these rivers in these regions of Brazil through Plasma Technology? We appreciate your guidance.

K- We are aware of this. And we've been aware of this for a long, long time. Long even before the Keshe Foundation was established. In nineteen nineties, I was taken by the Russian and Kazakhstan leadership, at that time President Nazarbayev, to look at the lake and how we can change the contamination of this lake with nuclear material. But those days Russians had no regulation and they dumped all the nuclear waste into one lake. And it's actually as good as walking into a nuclear reactor waste ?? pool.

And I was taken there by the order of the President, (1:40). in nineteen nineties, to look, to find a solution for cleaning up this mess, this lake. And at that time I gave a proposal to both, that time was Yeltsin. And that time was President Nazarbayev. How we can decontaminate this lake from nuclear radiation. Exactly what we did in Fukushima. Fukushima, wasn't there, something we're going to do. This was proposed years before even Keshe Foundation was established.

And it’s the same, not only with Amazon, with other places. The way I see it in my future work and collaboration with the Chinese government. These things need a governmental support, governmental understanding and intervention. And we see this as part of the possible joint collaboration between Keshe Foundation and Chinese authorities in the coming months and years.

You’ve got to understand, in Brazil, the government is not interested in anything, which is beneficial to its citizens unless is paid something in the back pocket of your leaderships. Be the governor, be it the district governor, be it God knows up the ladder. They only talk to you when there is something in their pocket. Otherwise, not interested, and indigenous lives are irrelevant.

The contamination has to be done on the scale, which is large enough and profitable enough to do it. One of the reasons when you speak about the Fukushima was, (1:42). interesting I was taken up by the Japanese government and very soon came as part of the share of a company in America, when the people who are inside the Keshe Foundation, actually working with Americans, as a friend of the Keshe Foundation in the background, took the technology to California and then from there made it into a share in the company, fake patent, and then became part of the assets of the Japanese. And there as Americans.

Where we converted the radiation into white dust gold, and then they start discrediting it, because it was not to be coming out, and they said, we heard nothing about it, the cleaning of Fukusima.

The cleaning up. This is not only Amazon, there are other places with worse conditions than this, it has to come with collaboration, of the new collaboration with the Chinese Keshe Foundation, the Chinese government, and the Keshe Foundation worldwide. What we call, science in exchange for peace.

It needs billions, otherwise, you're still doing what you call, "a cup in the ocean" job. And has to come as a process of peace, a process of gift. In a way, but in a way it's not a gift, we can do a lot of conversion into a lot of other things. The mercury, useful for both the nation and even the indigenous can benefit by it.

And this process has been tried and it works very well. If is given in a way that indigenous people instead of fishing fish and not having any fish, now they can use a condition to clean up, have a living, make a good life, and then do their fishing.

We'll look at this in our future talks and work with the Chinese government, and then I think is resolvable. (1:44). It's not I think, I know is resolvable, but it needs huge financing. And somebody in there that says, "we do it." And with the new policy, and Brazil being part of the BRICS with the Chinese government it is doable. And it's something I'm sure the Chinese government will look at it, in science and technology in exchange for peace.

Peace doesn't mean guns and bullets. Peace means peace of mind for its citizens. Be the pollution, be it the environmental, be it the natural disasters, that governments are there to do. We made a direct talk with the Turkish president in the past few weeks, how we can help, and with his people close to him with the earthquake disaster. And the first question was asked, how much is in there for us? Otherwise, there is no use even getting talking with you Mr. Keshe.

People are dying, and the others are lining their pocket. And this has to come from a correct government like President Xi, and the, what we call, the "Silk Road, One Road and One Belt," has to become one peace science, one peace technology and supporting of the government to do these things, that they can be done. It's not just. The same problems sits in China, same problem sits in Africa and everywhere else. It’s how we change the technology to become a financial resources, and what the advancement in technology can bring that pleasure to do it. And I've seen this many times with the Chinese government, even though they always do this for the benefit of the Chinese nation. But it brings a lot of changes.

And it's not the first time Chinese have been involved in these things. They go back years before even you heard about the Chinese participation in cleaning up the environment. (1:46). But in a way, financially beneficial to the what you call it, to the Chinese nation assets, or what you call it, interests.

I saw this in nineteen nineties, long before One Road One Belt came in. Where the Chinese in one of the big African nations. The French and the British dug a mine, opened a mine. They created, they took whatever copper they could take from a mine. As long as

it was profitable, and then they flooded it. And it became a huge lake, it was a massive lake in the country. And the price of the copper went from 200 - 400 dollars a ton, to nearly 4 or 5000 (a ton). It took a different shape, but it was a lake full.

The Chinese came in, made an agreement with the government, they made a few hundred schools, they made a few hundred hospitals, they built so many kilometers of the high quality motorway and other things. They emptied the lake totally, and start taking what the British and the French left behind, was not worth taking, to a very profitable copper mine. And they created a lot of jobs, and part of this agreement was for everyone, Chinese expert, 4 locals will be employed, and be taught how to carry on doing it.

But the mine, the area has been ?? useful for long term to the Chinese. So, in a way Chinese didn't need to bring people to work, they could use, and they were paid fair wages. This was the biggest strange thing with the British didn't like, that the Chinese were paying a fair wages in Africa. They were not living in poverty and the villages is more ??. (1:48).

I went to this lake and this area with the Minister of Transport who was a close at that time. We were on the Sunday lunch with his wife was running my offices, he said, Mehran, I'm going to show you how the Chinese are winning in Africa. And now this is possible that… It has to be something, not just cleaning the mercury. But it has to be, that it's beneficial to the locals in cleaning up the mercury.

Don't forget, you talk about the mercury in rivers which has come in. Some of these villages people, were the ones who went and created the mines, and used the mercury to clean up, to get the gold out. They never counted "down the road," it's them and their tribe will be effected by it.

I've seen this one in Congo. People go into the mountains, wash and try to find diamonds, and they create mayhem for the others at the end of the bottom line. Some of the regions at the bottom which gets infected with all these, what I call, hand diggings, and they get washed out and then they blame themselves for themselves trying to find diamonds.

So, there is a solution. Yes. But it has to come from a correct government with correct financing, and not with a bucket in the ocean. And we'll see in the future there is a bigger plan than these things.

Any other question? (1:50).

Q: .. Does the STM man travel outside of the Universe when traveling to another place?

K- It can. It does. How do you think the other Solar Systems and Galaxies created in other Universes? It's cultural exchange you call it. If you can create the field forces of the Earth, which matches in a given position and dimension in the Universe, you get attracted to it. You're preset to go there. Of course.

Earth is a nursery of Souls. And a florist does not care if his flower goes to China, to Holland, or to Africa. He likes to show its beauty and what he can do.

What's next?

Q: .. Good morning Mr. Keshe. See if my line of thinking proceeds according to what you said. Which is, quote, all teachings are to make us become part of the Universal Community and for Man to leave the village of Earth, to no longer be shackled with the repetition of certain actions. (1:52). Unquote. Could we consider being born and disincarnated and born again and so on as an addiction?

K- On this dimension of the emotion of the Creation, yes. But you're not incarnated as a dog or a cat.

Any other question?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, regarding animals, and birds, etc, as messengers. My dog past three months ago, and when I had her at the vets, two days before she journeyed, I saw a luminous blue ring around her nose. Was she's showing me her Soul telling me she was leaving? And do they foresee their death? Secondly, can the Soul reincarnate in an existing dog that is already a year old defined time? I also experienced what you mentioned about your beautiful mother regarding birds, as messengers on two occasions with loved ones journeying. Thanks very much.

K- We always, in so many ways, know of the journey. And some of us are receptive to understand who goes through and who will go through it. (1:54). And maybe a light on the nose of the animal has been, as the Soul has expanded and created a field in that dimension and position that you could see. Yes, it's quite possible.

It's, we will like to think of it as possibility. Do they tell us? Yes, of course they do. But the same as I said, many times, we can accept Souls. But it has to be accepted by the Soul itself, to accept the Soul. Otherwise it's a mayhem.

And are technologies and knowledge's which can be used to accommodate, or to move a Soul which is not wanted. If one Soul goes in the Soul of another animal, and it's not welcome, he has to find a new place. It is a gravitational magnetical positioning, or you can create another condition to be favorable for ?? that form of what I call, ?? invasion, for him to be finding his own new place. But it needs a lot of understanding. And needs a lot of collaboration from the what I call, "resident Soul." Otherwise it doesn't work.

Q: Okay, we have two questions that are similar. So perhaps we can combine them. (1:56). .. In 168 and 169 KSW you deepen the knowledge about amino acids showing beautiful images made available by Dr. Klaus, and you explained about the difference of strength fields using different types of salt, and you talk about this difference of strength fields, that Man needs to understand to manifest in the Universe. Then you speak about the change in skin and eye color of the beautiful people, schizophrenic people, according

to the Soul that is present in the conversation, and that they absorb different field strengths and emotions.

Could you please expand a little more on this knowledge? And Jarad's question is, how to understand strength deeply?

K- We create manifestation according to the salinity. But you have to understand Man uses different words for the same thing. You call it, salinity. You call it, gravity. You call it, Inertia. But in essence, it's the strength of absorption that becomes balance with its environmental absorption, that leads to manifestation. So, when we manifest in an environment the salinity decides, (1:58). what we are manifested in the form and the shape in that gravitational magnetic fields.

If you made Gans's, sometimes you follow the instruction to the point, and sometimes something didn't work, but it actually worked, because .. you cannot see it, but it's in a different way. And you don't use the right salinity, or the right wire, so it doesn't work, I cannot make anything. At the moment we have this problem with a lot of our Knowledge Seekers who are trying to make these kits. They say they cannot produce, and now we have to change the plate, we do this, we do that.

But the fact is, for the manifestation of the fields you have two conditions, one is local, and one is environmental. A lot of you have Gans's in the house and you produce beautiful CO2 at the beginning. And then it goes to it nothing. Because, you know what you did? You took the Gans's out and you put it in the jar, you took it out, you put in the cup, you put in a cup, you put it in somewhere else, you dried it. But, hello. The distance between where you're trying to produce the new Gans's, and the ones you made before is a few centimeter, few meter. And CO2 balance in the room has changed. The guy is not any more hungry, so you cannot see production. Because there's nothing in the environment to create the condition of change. Even you did the same copper plate, you do the same Nano coating, you used the same salt. (2:00). But now changed the salinity a little bit, or add alkaline ?? to it a little bit and, oh, it started working.

So, you have to consider in every work two things, one local and one environmental. And when you consider this, then you become good in producing things. Otherwise you work in a small kitchen, you can't have all the herbs, and all the vegetables in that kitchen, it doesn't have the space. But you put one material, which has a very strong odor, you cannot smell the others. When you go in, you can only smell that thing, the kitchen, the smell of this, because I have a small pack of it. So it's not just what's in that small pack, but it's what creates an environmental condition to. And this is what you as Knowledge Seekers have to understand.

Would your Soul manifest itself in the dimension of P at any given point in the Universe, if the gravitational field strength in that position, or what we call, salinity is of the right order, yes, you see the Gans's, yes you see your Soul as a another creation.

You've got to take the knowledge a step further. Creation of hundreds of millions and billions of stars in one Galaxy, is no different than creation of hundreds of millions of the plasmas in your Gans box. Ask yourself, what field strength the Creator has used, that so much Gans's as the stars have created in this box of the what we call, Galaxy. That's all the Galaxy is, a box without the wall, (2:02). but containing a specific gravitational magnetic field or salinity, that others can match or manifest themselves in a given point, time, strength and position.

So, we understand very easily the implication of the question and application of it. If you create, which we start showing, and there are processes going on to be shown. If you take somebody kidneys out, or somebody born with one kidney, you can create the right salinity field strength, that the second kidney with all its connection will manifest itself in the body of the Man. You don't need a transplant. But Man's knowledge is not there yet.

Any other question?

Q: .. Would it be easier to understand the workings of the Universe and the Soul if we were able to get out of our bodies and experience it? Is this the purpose of the Enhancement Unit?

K- Yes, and yes, and yes.

Next question.

R: Okay, (2:04). you're running through these questions pretty quick here Mr. Keshe. One more open here, which is from Kurt from Germany. And the translation is, hello, Mr. Keshe and to all. Can you update on the Gas Electric Unit and the delivery of that? Thanks, and thanks to all of you.

K- As we said, we'll. Should be online to deliver in the second quarter. We had a lot of, as usual, "developments," and productions and other things. The Gas Production Energy, we've done the principal process, and then we found the easier way to do it and getting it done. But in the second quarter we should be able to deliver it. It's been made much simpler and even our own Knowledge Seekers who work on it to have not seen how easily it become. The production of these things doesn't take long to do, once our team complete the thing and then package.

It's like the what you call, the Plasma Home Enhancement Unit, the small ones, the gray boxes. We are testing and finding things, and then goes through the checking with what you call it, for certification ??. The whole process will be like this. The first unit to be submitted for production of the gas, and the what you call, conversion of production of electricity. (2:06). We produce enough, now it's just in a way, completing the cycle of the production. Producing the Gans gas now is as easy as drinking water for the Keshe Foundation people. It's just how to put it in the right order and the other things controls and the rest of it, and it'll be there in the next couple of weeks.

R: Speaking about drinking water Mr. Keshe. Do you think that people should be experimenting with cups and so on, that are for plasmatic feeding during this time when there's some experiments on your, at your end going on, with the plasmatic feeding and what not?

K- They can do whatever they like. What people do.

R: Would it interfere or have any cross interference?

K- No, Not really. It should not do because it's, you just created another condition.

In the coming time in our work with, where we will concentrate to develop. We'll provide a technology for creating water, rain. But one of my biggest fear has been, once you introduce this technology, knowing the greed of the Man, they will start using it in deserts. They'll still using it anywhere just to create rain. (2:08). And this will bring unbalance to the natural life of this planet.

Creating condition to rain for days in an environment using the plasma technology is as easy as drinking the water. But what I don't like to do to introduce technologies like this, is the abuse which bring massive changes in a very short time. So, water production is not a problem. Abuse of it is my biggest concern.

Unless we deliver what we did in past couple of weeks, with the plasma, we showed how you can satisfy and receive water as saliva. You .. had the feelings most of you. Then, yes. It will come worth doing it and releasing the new technologies to coincide and be part of this development.

R: About the creation of the water, or in the case of the feeding process, the creation of the saliva, the water of the mouth, or water of the body in a way. Was an interesting topic in the Keshe Plasma Reactor Group. I wonder if you can talk about that a bit, and especially in relation to the comment you made today called, the quote would be, "the superhighway of the H." And we know that saliva, (2:10). or water, or that Gans of water is H, O mix, supposedly. And we know that there's H in space, you said that many, almost a decade ago, or probably over a decade ago now, about the H atom in space, taking it, the fields of it exist out to, you know, maybe a meter around that single atom. And so because there's more than one atom of H, and in each cubic meter of space, then in effect, all the H atoms are in communication with each other, they're all rubbing shoulders, you could say.

So, it's same thing in our saliva. In the mouth, we have the H2O, and it's part of the information superhighway of the, what's called, the largest organ of the body, the interstitial fluid of the body. So, it seems like we have this superhighway both inside of us, and in space, and I'm wondering if you can sort of fill in the blanks there a bit, or am I stretching things too far?

K- You're stretching it too far, but not too far. It’s near enough. You’ve got to understand, saliva, or water it’s a tool, it’s not the end. So you decide how this tool will manifest itself as a water, as a saliva, as a field, which manifests themselves in a condition, that allows other Plasmas to float within it. We call it, liquid. (2:12). So we decide, or subconsciously our body decides the salinity and whatever we need and what creates for us.

This experience you most probably has happened with a lot of you, you're walking with your friends, they say, oh, we want to go to MacDonald’s, and you have no desire for it. But they clean themselves to go in. And you say, okay, I'll come in we will have a MacDonald’s. But the fact is, one of the people with you has the gravitational magnetical field matching with the odor, emotion level of what is in the shop. And you just are slave to them and just walk. I don't know why I’m here.

We create a salinity gravitational field strength, which matches to near enough, to somebody near enough to love, or somebody, or ourselves at the same time, feel the same. Oh, I wanted to ask you to go for a lunch. Oh, I was thinking the same, I say, I want to go there. I was thinking to go there. So, hunger brings a specific common denominator, emotion. And then by going to it you give the physicality, you and your friend. We look at the science of living in a different angle than the Man does, and that’s why it looks so strange.

Any other question?

Q: .. The Near Death Experience. What is not correct in this experience of people and different with the Keshe Unit? (2:14).

K- A big difference. We don't bring you near death, we bring you to near life. The life in the Universe, but connected to the physicality in the dimension of the STP. Near Death Experiences, just that you go through the whole process. But the last leg pulls you back with what the body has not decided for you to go.

Any other question?

R: I like that term "near life experience." And yeah, that's a good one. I don't see any outstanding questions. This is amazing. And no hands have jumped up, not even jump in Jalal. So I'm not sure what to say Mr. Keshe.

K- That’s good, we can call it an early day.

R: You even answered my question. So I guess you're really off the hook today.

K- That's good. We don't have to be three, four or five hours or whatever. We try to complete the process of teaching now that we have opened a new Pandora's box for you, what we call, the emotion. And the essence of emotion within the dimension of the

Universal fields. And then we'll see how Man can benefit by this, that it guarantees his return to the point source of the life where the original Soul was created.

Thank you very much. (2:16). And hopefully, we'll see you next week. And please, please let us know if you need any of the what you call, equipment clearly. And how many of them and whatever. And about what we call, the 100 cases, which are there, if you have any kind of ?? wellness for our doctors to look into. Thank you very much Rick. Thank you. See you next week.

479th KSW March 30, 2023

END

480th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 6, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Resurrection = Transmutation; Gans Box taught how to manifest in U; Fear - lack of Trust is blocking transmutation; 25 to train teach 200 Seminars for transmutation with Mr. Keshe - Enlighten to Soul; Thoughts creator of emotions - entities; Knee Gans; Interactions of plasma creates new creations - same with emotions; Colonies on Moon - China; Keep elevating leaders; Easter elevation of Soul of Christ;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).

K- Good morning and good day to you and as usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers on the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, we welcome you back. And as I always say, we welcome the new knowledge. What it will bring us, what will it change in us, and what it will be changed inside us, by the knowledge we gain from these teachings.

We have taught in past few weeks about the Soul, about the Universal Cosmic Rays and Cosmic Rays (CR) and everything else, but we took it to space .. (Break in Audio …..)

.. what will be interesting for us in this space of time, (:12). is what happen when you come in touch with another Soul. When you walk down the street you see the man, you see his features, he is black, he is white, he is yellow, blue eyes, black hair, whatever. We categorize it, he is Indian, he's Chinese, he's English, he's Scandinavian and the rest. In the space Man doesn't have eyes, that's for sure. Man even travels in the dimension (D) of physicality (P). As long as he keeps himself in a field, gravitational (G) magnetic (M) field of the Earth condition, we'll see, the same as he always does. Once Man moves in

the D of the Soul, once man moves in the D of the magnetic field of the Universe (U). In the Universe, how do we recognize another? How do we know, is it from that planet, or from this planet, or is it from a galaxy has no physical home, but lives like a nomad between the space gaps of the 2 planets, or stars, or whatever.

And in that process, the way we recognized the Black, the White, Chinese, and the rest. How do we categorize these people, these Souls? How do we interact with them? (:14). Or would the, by the experience of the connections to universal, what we call, pool of the knowledge, we instantaneously know who they are? What are their lives? What are their dislikes? What do we have to avoid? What we have to do?

I was talking to someone very recently, and I said using the Cosmic Ray Headphones, you cannot lie. When you see two people sitting opposite to each other, they speak the words. Sit them in front of each other with the silence, no word, with the two Cosmic Ray Headphones on their head and see if they both still sit. Am I fully in front of each other.

When a world leader sits in front of another one, and he has all sorts of what I call, devious intentions, in the word of the man he can speak perfect, I have no intention of doing this, and I have no intention of doing that, and we are doing this because of this. What will ?? the world leaders with the Headphones on each other, I wonder how they'll react. I wonder how you will react when you connect to the Soul, when there is no lies, when there is no covering up? No interaction of the Soul of Physicality (STP) in the dimension of the emotion of the man.

What would you do with the "Passenger of Universe?" How do you connect to yourself? (:16). How do you come to understand is this good for me? Is this not good for me? The others are not food anymore. So mentality of the man from eating, if he is a food, or is it a friend, or he wants to kill me, is gone, throw that away. Now it comes, how can I give to him, or to it, to become better than me, that my life, my what I do ?? has need, becomes a source of being for him to elevate.

We're coming to Easter. Tomorrow it's a Good Friday. And this is what the Christ did. He gave for the others to elevate, to understand the message. Were the human race "alien's" to him, that he had to do it in a different way. Or was it the way, that he could bring man to see what is the ultimate sacrifice? Giving the dimension of physicality, but knowing in the knowledge of him, he was transmuting in the dimension of the Soul. Where the STP was ?? with it, and then you call it resurrection. In a way, he appears in the dimension of the same, but in the same environment.

Now any of you today listening, and if you understood, can resurrect. We call it transmutation. In the word of the theology, it's a "resurrection." (:18). We are testing and trying. Now we have a system. We have a technology. We have a knowledge about the resurrection.

In production of material systems, we don't do anything, but to resurrect. We create the field. In the dimension of the "Wellness," we don't do anything but to resurrect. We copy

the field that the body needs, by the same brain to restructure itself. We have chosen the same word for different things under different disguises.

You take the copper (Cu), you Nano coat it, you create a Gans of it. And then by the use of the Gans you create Cu again as a dust. Many of you have done this. Have you become Christ? Or now you understand the science. But in that process of resurrection, you have to understand, would I become, when I resurrect, when I manifest myself, do I put my Soul in danger? Do I put the Soul of the others, which are in that environment in danger, as plasma of the fields create space gap, MaGrav space gap, the space and distance.

Now we understand, truly man has to come to understand about this own creation, and his own reincarnation. And his own truth, the way he is. (:20). The way now he can manipulate the field forces of the Universe to the benefit of himself, then what he has done on this planet. Manipulating the dust into bricks and (building) homes. Manipulating one thing to another to have something. Now man has to learn manipulation of plasma, which itself leads the resurrection, of matter the state of the plasma, or the condition that plasma creates.

But what would you resurrect yourself, in front of the entity which has no dimension of physicality except energy? Is the word the "ghost," is a good example of it. A phantom, till we give you the reality. We're going through tests in transmutation, or "resurrection," whatever you want to call it. Why do our passengers cannot manifest themselves, even though they are present in the room? It's very simple, the lack of trust. Trusting in one's physicality to manifest itself in a new D.

What will mankind do in the Space? On Earth, because of the condition we are in, more or less will come out of the same roughly, few bits here and there. You leave Washington as a man, you appear as a man in London. (:22). Maybe do the truth about the way your Soul works, the Energy Center works from the information it has with the physical body, MaGrav. In Washington and you got a black eyes and brown hair, in London you become blue eyes and blonde hair, because the Soul is "fed up," being that there. He wanted to try, to see how it looks when he is blond and blue eyes. Does he get, attracts attention? You know what happens if you meet a friend, who saw you there (in Washington) and he (sees) you here. And he says, "is that you?" Was that the intention to be, or the desire of the Soul, that you never satisfied?

There are interesting times ahead of us and from what we see in the coming time, conversion of the fields into the matter state, state of the man will be completed in the next few days. And in the next few weeks, we start the transmutation. Our scientists have to understand the technology (T) to be able to do it. We had to develop the technologies to be able to do it, and we are on the brink of that point. But the problem for you is, you appear on Moon in the body of the man there is no air, there is no water, (:24). but the STP of the Man wants to appear a man, as a man. Lifespan will be limited. How does the STP of the Man, is going to react and what Gans's it produces?

You have to remember something very simple. Many of you would understand something very strange today. I described this been teaching for some 20 years, today we unravel it. You put the Nano coating to create the fields, and you put the Cu as ?? Cu. You filled it up with the water of the salt, the containment gave you the limitation. The interaction of the fields gave you the Gans's, which took shape of the container. Call the Nano coating, the Soul of the Man (STM), and call the Cu the STP of the man. Contain it in the salt water of the body of the man, (:26). The Gans's produced will create the man, depending on the condition and the information you give it, of the planet Earth.

When you travel the span of the Universe, the STM will carry the STP of the man (inside himself), what would be the man in the space of the new "box," of new environment, where the salt, or condition of the interaction of the fields, creates the condition of the fields of life, in a given time, and space, and position. In a way, the teaching of the "Creation of the CO2," or any other Gans box, was to teach you about the creation of man, and the ?? time in space.

Now, it's you who has to learn. Now it's you who has to understand the interaction, and inter work between the two, and see how your Nano material will link in with your Soul, how would it be connected to the Totality, (:28). in reality of what we call, life of the man. Now, you understand your Nano coating Box is the man himself. We taught it this way for you to gain trust, to understand that the fields you can use, as a field, as Gans's, and then use as energy to transmute, to become.

If one understands this process, one understands what has been taught for past 10 years. Then it comes to one point, and one point only. Would I allow, would I allow my physicality (P) to be opened up to become, in a way, the Soul of the new life? And would I accept the condition? And would I be there to accept the condition unconditionally, where I only interact in respect to the environmental condition and at this point of manifestation, time is "zero-time," because it did not exist. You could be the first man in a given position. It’s your Soul, which it travels with the STP in it, to create that condition.

So now you understand. (:30). After years and years of teaching, and Gans making, and showing you how you put them in this, and that. And they give energy, and then you use them to make matter state, it has been all about you and your life, your existence, your physicality, understanding of the Totality. And when Man understand this, Man will have no fear of transmutation. You should have the fear of transportation, aircrafts crash, cars kill each other in transportation, ships get sunk and everything else. When you travel with the Soul, there is no ship, there is no cars to crash, there is no tankers to sink under the water under the oceans of the Universe. Then that should give you confidence, to learn to become part of the Universal Community. In a way of becoming the structure of this Creation. The only part of the knowledge for you as Knowledge Seekers (KS) that is missing is in depth, you have no knowledge of it, "Voilá, I go." But in the dimension of life where suicide is forbidden, is because in that process of the transformation … (draws lines of C12 & C14 connecting 2 circles)

<< Audio Breaks >> (:32).

… transmutation and transportation, which ?? have no choice but ?? with the carbon ??, the combination of the interaction of the field in a different dimension. Once you learn this, once you understand this, then for you to travel the span of the Universe, except a few times you get lost here and there, you appear as creature you never thought you could be, and somewhere they dumped in the ocean of the fields that you couldn't imagine you could survive, but you're still there, and it took you a few thousand years to get yourself out of it. But you get out of it at the end. But then you find out, I can transmute myself back to it. Even though the planet you left a thousand years before has changed. Man maybe have become more civilized. Anything is possible in this race of the Man, it's unpredictable.

So, how much trust do you have in going from one to another? But knowing that it could be a different feeling of understanding of transportation and transmutation, appearance at the point of the time and the space anywhere in the Universe? Then Man will let go. But you have to practice, you have to learn step by step, lose the fear. Lose the fear of getting lost, lose the fear of, "I'm won't (be able to) come back to Earth." You don't come back to Earth when you die, anyway. You have a connection with it, but you can't come back. You're a seed of a star, trillion lights away according to the Man's present knowledge. Light of darkness of the knowledge Man calls it's the light years gap. (:34).

Ignorance has given credibility to stupidity. Excuse me, can you explain to me how many light years my Souls is on the way till it get to the point of its manifestation? Would I have enough energy to last 10,000 million years for my Soul to arrive at the destination? Man has not understood the science of Creation has created a fallacy about the science of himself, and limitation of its own understanding about the Creation of the Creator. Can you imagine God sitting there for your Soul left the Earth 100,000 million light years ago to arrive at its station to create another half a billion years, and millions of years a new cycle of life? No wonder one of His attributes is patience.

Now you understand that for you is to learn, to understand, to trust about this point of transmutation, using the fields of the Universe to arrive in the dimension of physicality, or dimension of the Soul. But I show it, that you understood in the dimension of physicality, you're welcome to burn carbon and fly. In the dimension of the transmutation you're welcome to not burn a fuel, (:36). but travel on the magnetic field of the Universe. You're ?? a saddle bag. This is the reason why some of you see (think), when I go through the transmutation I just become a pizza (delivery), I don't move, I don't shake, nothing happens. Yes, the Soul has left, goodbye. You're just sitting for the physicality to move itself.

Now, mankind has no choice. Now mankind is shackled with the dimension of the Inertia of this planet. And now Man has to come to understand the Totality of his existence. Why he is connected to water, and water is the life of Man? In a way, mankind has passed the exam by cheating too many times, ?? dying at about 50 - 60, until somebody comes and, "oh, would you like to have a Bible to read, to understand?"

We have to come to the point to have trust, because the next step for Man arriving at a point ?? << audio breaks >> interacting with another Soul << audio breaks >>. How much I can take? (:38). And these two are not of the same strength.

The time, the place and the condition of life becomes independent of physicality. But essentially dependent on the Man's intelligence to understand the condition and the position of where P manifests itself. How can he befit the two? How can he put the brain back? And how fast can we educate the rest of the humanity to become part of the knowledge of understanding?

And then how much of the C14 you want to have the mixture with your C12 to get to the point of destination fast, but don't go through it, because then you have to have more energy ?? to get ?? then you're back where you started. Mankind has to learn to separate the two line of communication of P and the Soul, the condition of the C14 and C12. The existence of within, that in combination of only and possessing, one place with the dimension of the plasma. And one the other place in the dimension of the matter state of the same plasma. You call it, the body of the Man. (:40). You call it, the controller, which is STP itself.

In the coming time, we will release technologies, which will give more confidence to people.

In the coming weeks, Keshe Foundation will run a one week, ten days seminar. Selected 200 people will be invited to the seminar for a week, 10 days. For them to start the first process of understanding, transmutation and transportation. In this process, not many of you will be left out. It will be taught in a proper way, that in the future you teach the proper way. The 200 people we choose from those who apply will be limited to another session of one week, with 65 of the 200. To be taught the second stage of transmutation and transportation. All this will happen in the next few months. The combination of the two sessions will prepare this first cycle of people, that are ready to become full time passengers of the planet Earth within them. (:42). We'll teach you in depth this process. You're not coming for a holiday, there will be a lot of sweating and a lot of work.

In a way we teach excellence, and in a way, those 65 will become the point of reference for teaching the others the dimension, in a way, losing the fear of transmutation. Many of you will come to become the teachers of the next cycle. And then we choose amongst you, those who stay to become the Keshe Foundation Space scientists. We are not looking for PhDs, we are looking for understanding, work, transmutation and transportation of the STM. In the space we have no PhDs unfortunately, and no ??, and no University.

Those of you who want to join, this is an invitation of the Keshe Foundation, and not by manufacturing, or the sales side. We choose step by step, and we will bring the 200 together step by step. The first 20 - 25 will be ?? in time invited in the next few weeks, (:44). to join us in this program. Those will be taught to teach the next cycle what we call,

the 200. And amongst those we will chose the 65. If we can achieve this rapidly, we complete. So, in a way, we are looking for the first 25.

Then as usual with the Keshe Foundation, we decide very rapidly. We close the request, the name, the address and whatever, by this Sunday. We did this some years ago, we taught MOJHANS. We did this the years before that. We did, the Knowledge Seekers joined me, 6 of them, 8 of them, for a few months. It's time for Man to learn, it's time for Man to do the next step. And it has to be done, it has to be sorted. In a way that now the systems are getting ready to go, we don't wait, we are ready as the systems are ready. I will choose the first 25 handpicked, on my own.

We have to wait a few seconds, apparently Rick has run into problems, he cannot hear us. (:46). Rick, do you want to restart or do you want me to carry on as the host?

For those of you who will join in the first 25, if you join the Knowledge Seekers teaching in ?? Tranni (Italy), it will be a hard solid week. It's not a holiday camp. It's as you've been when I teach, it's 9 to 5, 9 to 5. By then you will understand the next step of understanding. Then, when we choose the second cycle of 200, it will be split, that it's understood thoroughly. And then the 65 out of the 200 we teach, will be chosen in a specific way, that represent the Totality of mankind. Race, religion, creed, color, and everything else which goes with the separation of mentality. The first 25 we close this Sunday. As we would like to start the sessions around August, (:48). as a cycle of completion.

And maybe in September or November we do the cycle of 200. And then we do before Christmas the 65. By that time, many of you should have been through the transmutation and transportation. And then we go to the process of mass teaching in the coming year. We chose the 25 very carefully. And we in a way, closely get it vetted, that we know people who come are not just there for what I call, testing. They will bring commitment. And as usual with the Keshe Foundation, these kinds of things you have to cover the cost. We put the time, the systems, the effort, and you pay for it to become a student. I close the 200 by next Thursday. And by… for the 65 we close that in around October, September. You'll be told, you're chosen as one of the 65.

Your life will change, your understanding will change. And in a way the process of the what I call, the next cycle will start. (:50). You'll be taught the works and the life in the space. What you've been taught in past few weeks about transportation and transmutation was fundamentally taught to the what we call, MOJHANS, five or six years ago. And gradually has phased into. This time we don't have that time. And it has to be done very rapid, because part of the technology completion has become very rapid, and we've got to complete. Those of you who want to be part of the first 25, you will have to complete everything by Sunday. We have a reason to put such a short notice on it.

Nothing will be on the Keshe Foundation website on this, because on the Stores and the rest, we are not selling a product, it's a knowledge of the Keshe Foundation. You have to get it through the Foundation, that is not something which the sales what you call, as a

part of the structure. We have valued these teachings as totality at 10,000 Euro. You can pay for it. There is nobody not to go with it. There is no credit store and the rest of it. Once you are invited, (if) you don't take your place. What you have paid for goes to another person.

In a way, I know one of you 25 will fail to turn up. (:52). And it keeps to what we planned, at 24.

You've got to understand, your life will change beyond recognition, for you and the way you live. Everything what you have done will have a different meaning. Everything you could imagine, Man will achieve in the space will start this cycle. Most of you will become the first transmutation transportation people, which the Keshe Foundation will take over.

We are not sitting to go to the next phase, we go to the next phase directly from the beginning. Our systems will be ready for the first cycle, and the second cycle, and completed for the 3rd and the 4th. Some of this work will be done in conjunction with one of the governments in the world, which means a collaboration between the Keshe Foundation and a nation. (:54).

Those of you who come to be the first 25, you will understand it's not a week of just lectures. It's the week of the change of the STM advancement, understanding, progress, understanding the totality of the what we call, transmutation. And then how to transfer it. The first 25 people then become the teachers in conjunction, in the way to understand for the other 200, in a way to become the bigger cycle. The beauty of it is that the 65 will be chosen by you amongst you, not by us. You collectively as a 200 group will decide who you see to be serving the humanity for the transition of the ?? time. This is the way we chose the members of Universe Council. And it will be the same for the passengers of the Universe. (:56).

We allow, we have reached to that point of moving on and completing the process, and start getting as we say, "your toes in the water." You'll be taught everything is needed for you to complete the transmutation and transportation of your own Soul and P. And you have to be able to ??. The reason for it, we do it in the numbers and the bigger numbers is that, to take the taboo out of what we call, "celebrities," that (only) certain people can do. And those who getting chosen by 65, you become a life long, life teachers of the Man to become Man of space.

As I said, our plan is to establish the first colonies within next two years with the government of China on the Moon and Mars. These two destinations will be your what I call, "practice field." In a way, we are training the new cycle of Man to learn, to test, and to move. And instead of putting you on the run, on the runway to test the flight, we give you planetary ?? because even the Earth and the Moon will be so short. But at least it gives you a dimension of knowing what to do. (:58).

We will establish bases that you can still manifest as a Man till you learn how in a new dimension, when you move out of the colonies, that you can live a life on "Planet Moon." And the same with the others. Our work with the Chinese government will be thoroughly examined a step by step. And it will be placed on the condition that we provide all the technological background for the need to establish the colonies. And then from then on, you've done your "driving test," you can pass, and you can take the dimension of the course of the Universe. You decide where the next step will be, not us.

It'll be interesting during the time of these sessions, how many of you will choose to be at home at night, and come to the sessions during the day. It does not matter where the home is, California, Tokyo, Beijing, Tehran, or whatever. We encourage you not to book a hotel. As you can go home and come back. There are no accommodations supplied for the cycle of the 200, especially the 65. (1:00).

We are ready to go, and we have taught you everything you need to do, the equipments are ready, and Man will become the "Passengers of the Universe." Then in a way, see how many of you can do what the Christ did, to resurrect. Don't be on the way for 4 days with the rocket, be there in 4 seconds by the knowledge of your Soul. As I said, the serious play has started. Because the equipment to allow the STM to expand and manifest itself is completed, and it's near completion in some other angles, that will come in the teaching in the future time to come.

Understand, those of you who come, we invited to come to these sessions, that you're coming for a life experience change. And I hope, as we said, in 2023 we'll take Man into space, the true space, without the monkey clothes and space suit, but through the space of the STM.

Then we start teaching you other dimensions and other what we call, knowledge that you need to know what to touch, what not to touch, what to take from and what not to take from. (1:02). And these are all fields and not animals for you to eat. Remember the experiment, which was done by Alekz years ago, he wanted the orange juice in the morning and he took the orange juice. And he wanted to get drunk, with the same water he got drunk. It's the field energy that makes him drunk with the knowledge, and not alcohol.

Understand that we have entered the true time of space. We commit ourselves into a new space development, a new understanding and new systems. And many of you will understand how to process this on your own. I wonder how many of you still want to go to the Moon on a UFO. And how many of you will go to the Moon by the knowledge of the Universe.

I see Rick still has a problem with what we call, recordings or the voice.
(Some problems with showing commercial videos >>>)

Break >>> 480th KSW April 6, 2023 (1:12).

K- I hope you can hear me and we wait till the Rick comes back. If you raise your hands, we can promote you, if you have any questions to ask. Can anyone hear me. Can you type it in if you can hear? Okay, thank you very much. Are there any questions or do you want to wait till Rick appears that we can promote you to ask a question? As we are recording on Zoom channels then nothing will be lost, everything will be kept and recorded on different channels, YouTube and the rest.

In the teaching of today we try to bring a new dimension, we try to bring a new understanding. If you can write it here in the Q&A, on the Live Stream, which I have access too to answer your questions. If you cannot, raise your hand. (1:14).

I have no access to ??. There are two questions.

Q: .. Can you consider thought a voice? In the science of silence of the thoughts at the time of intention for the elevation of the Soul of the world leaders, is it important? We appreciate your guidance.

K- When you say if the thought is a voice, in the dimension of the communication that's the only thing you hear. (1:16). Thoughts are creator of emotions. The same way as you think in the physical dimension, so does the Soul. It's a process of interaction. So, yes, you hear it in dimension of the Soul. You interact with it, with the dimension of the Soul. Thoughts are field based generated entities, and yes, it will be ?? trans ?? as much as the emotion.

The new Enhancement Units, what we call, the Head Units, will bring a lot of diversities, a new insight. What I call, we could not see till we created the night vision glasses, and we see in the night. We will have the same with the new tools. Man, will see what he has been blind to in the dimension of the emotion, in the dimension of thoughts. And this will become very, very clear in the first stages of even during the transition of the transmutation and transportation.

Which one is real? Which on am I? This was the dimension of physicality, now I'm in the dimension of energy, or what we call, plasma. These will be the cycle that you will all go through. (1:18). It's very much when you wake up and say, am I still dreaming? Am I walking? That's a condition which come in it. And then you have to think, these thoughts belong to the dream, these thoughts belongs to ??. And where do they match? Which emotion is the reality in which dimension? Because they're both real.

And how would I react in the dimension of physicality when I in essence get the information from the thoughts and the Soul? Nowadays, physically we touch, and we carry emotion. What happens when you're in a position that physically touch, and the emotion is different than what you think? There will be no mistakes. There will be no misunderstanding, what is the intention of touch? What's the thought behind it, because this both will be clear to the Soul and the STP, and P which carries it out. I had no intention, it just happened. But, excuse me, the Soul at the dimension of the thoughts says, that was the intention. You cannot lie anymore. Life becomes much easier and much more transparent.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, question on the Knee Gans. I'm no longer in pain when I do any physical work. My question, are other will have the results as well. .. Antonio?

K- This is a magic liquid, (1:20). and we're getting the same answer, yes. Monitor that you don't use it more than 7 days. If you leave the water on the skin, this will take up the imprint, and it's there. If you get a pain just goes away. And then when it comes to repairs, the time of its, what we call, work. It's nice to know that you got the results you were looking for. But you have to understand where the cause of the pain is. Is the pain, is to do with ligament and cartilage? ?? We need doctors to monitor it, that it's changing, it's going to where it should be.

Q: .. Because the brain has an emotional part and a physical part, what makes and condition this, since the two sides have very similar structures, physical aspects?

K- They're not. .. There is a huge difference between the structure of the emotion and the physicality of the body of the man in his brain. Even in dimension of the fields. .. And because we never had the knowledge we analyzed things in the wrong way. And most of it we haven't seen even to analyze, we don't have the knowledge, (1:22). we don't have the tools to analyze the real condition, the real ??. And in that essence it's ??.

The emotional part, and the physical part. Emotion has a dimension of plasma, physicality has the dimension of matter state, but in the plasma condition, which is a very different thing. You still touch the Gans, but these Gans's, everyone has an interaction with the one next door, the next cell, the totality themselves in the system. So there is a big difference, even though one is the Creator of the other.

And it's very much, it's like the interaction of the same, creating the same, and then a new dimension. You have the magnetic field, and you've got gravitation. They interact, this creates a mass. But in creating that mass, they interact with what created them in the dimension of the field strength of the planet, then you get the Inertia. Then you get the weight interaction and confirmation of one to the other.

And so, this is the way the Universe works. And the sooner mankind understands this, then a lot of what I call, misinformation, lack of knowledge, will be sorted. In a way you cannot ever in the world of the Creation take one interaction. Because the minute you

create an interaction, (1:24). this interaction itself, interacts with what .. created it. And this gives you a new dimension.

?? Who push up the gravity creates the mass, and the mass is independent, because when you have two plasmas their mass is always interacting the same way. So, two similar conditions, so it's constant. It doesn't matter if you're on the Moon or on the Earth. But when you bring in the Inertia, ?? play of the same fields in a different dimension, then you get an interaction with environment fields, then you get weight. That's why you weigh different.

It's the same way the brain. Brain has a dimension of physicality for physical connections and running, but they themselves interacting, creates emotion. And then when they interaction of the emotion comes back to it ?? , and you get a physical reaction. But there's still another dimension, now you created a new dimension.

What this Man has not ever understood, which this itself now interacts with the STM. Now, you have an Inertia of the Soul. You have manifestation of the fields in the dimension of Soul, and that it gives the what we call, the emotion of the Soul in interaction with all other Souls. You are as a Soul, that ?? once remove ?? Gans of copper (Cu). And there are millions in there, and you're interacting with all. If I move you the others move. If I squeeze you the others react in the field dimension. But you might not see anything in the physical movement.

So, you always have to learn, one has to always consider, you created a plasma field, but this plasma field now interacts not only with the others, (1:26). interacts with its own creation, or what creator as well. I explained this in book number one, if you understand it in the dimension of the weight and mass and Inertia. Then you understand there is no end to it, it's just what you take out to be. Which field of it interacts, which doesn't.

This will come to life when you go into the cycle of transportation and transmutation. You see a field, you feel a field, does it interact with me? Or is it a field, which I have no common denominator, connection with, but it interacts with dimension on my magnetic field of my Soul, in a specific way. I react to it, I go less to give you one, or take the other one, then he takes what he needs from what I'm giving, because I was given too strong, and it doesn't need it. So, he reacts, that interacts with my reaction, that it allows him to be fed. This is part of the process of the feeding when you come to it, then you'll understand.

Q: .. Can you give me .. more information on the preceding of Dining with World Leaders? What can we do to support the process?

K- Not much you can do, except to keep on the interaction with what you felt during the process. (1:28). Establish a new line with other world leaders and force that position. And Keshe Foundation has taken a direct action in this matter. And we stay on course to see the world leaders coming to the point of agreement of the world peace. But through

science and technology, delivery of the new sciences which makes the old obsolete and it brings new dimensions to Man's work.

You've got to realize when we deliver to the government of China a technology which makes nuclear missiles obsolete, who is the superpower anymore? Superpower over the "bowl of soup"? There is no superiority. When you deliver technology which the tanks, most advanced tanks have no bullets in them, cannot fire anything. Where is the superiority and ?? ? Isn't it that the tank driver gets out and goes to the other one, let's shake hands, we can have dinner, forget about the ??. What's the use of sitting here, and pretending you're sitting in big things.

Advancing in technology will change the course, which makes the old system obsolete. I was explaining this to a very powerful politician in the past few weeks. I said to him, do you know what's the difference between me and Da Vinci? He said, no. I said, I'm not a painter, that's one thing for sure. (1:30). But Da Vinci went from leader to leader in Italy, to sell them the latest weapon technology he could get, and they'd be better to kill. To be better than the neighbor next door, and take their territory.

I deliver new technologies to world leaders to create peace with it. And to see who's more powerful to create a more peaceful time. Then my problem is not mine, it's theirs. Because superiority in knowledge brings wisdom and what we call, humbleness. And this is the difference, where we have to deliver through our Soul. You are all involved in it, not just me anymore.

To change the course, through the Soul of the world leaders, how many of you put your head down in past weeks and months, and you've supported the Soul of "so and so" as a leader? But you don't see yourself to be at that point, maybe your Soul is even higher than them, in the strength that you carry, and it's your job to give.

The change of the course will come as many of you have seen. And we not only change the Soul of the world leaders, now we are giving what we call, ?? creed and knowledge to it, that makes the new what we call, advanced weapon technology obsolete. And when you do that, we have no more Superpowers. We only have powers to create superiority in knowledge and peace.

So don't think, what can I do. (1:32). If a leader comes to your mind, give to him. Make a habit (of it), that they need it more than anybody.

<< Rick adjust his audio >>

R: Well, I've had some issues after the power suddenly went out and for some reason my powers power supply that normally kicks in for a few minutes just did died as well. And something happened to the sound and all that and altered things. I'm having trouble getting it all to come back. But I think I have it working now. I'm broadcasting to live stream.
K- Okay. You take over.

R: Thank you.

K- .. I have a private message regarding the 25 people and 200 people. (1:34). You still send your confirmation to the usual channel info@keshe.foundation. … We'll get the information and then any other channel usually correspond and you get a response back from the Foundation, those channels will be opened and be tested. I was asked the fee of 10,000 Euros. This will cover a lot of things because systems have been developed and there are expenses to cover for the systems. There are going to be more systems and more things. And as a Foundation we do not ask for funds from outside. So as Knowledge Seekers you ?? know.

The ones who get chosen for the first 25, will go into the second session of the 200, with no, what we call, the fee to be paid, so it's just carrying on forward. And the ones who gets chosen for the 65, you don't pay any more fees for the final sessions, you'll just get added into the structure.

As you remember when we chose the first eight Knowledge Seekers in 2013, we went through every single one, we try to be correct, that we don't take our prejudices about one nation, or one color or one race or whatever. We ended up with murder attempts on me with poison by the Knowledge Seekers who we allowed to come in. (1:36). This time, we are very vigilant and we'll use national security clearances for those who attend these conferences. And on top of it, we use the technology of the Keshe Foundation to understand through the Soul.

So, if you are and you want to be part of it, especially some of you from the first 25, might end up to go to the end of the 20 what you call, 65 people, it's just that one fee. There is no more. And this has to be concluded by this week, we have a structure, we have a reason for it. You enroll, you send your (request) "I would like to be." We do the rest of it, and you will get a communication from the Foundation, what to go and whatever. Your fee has to be paid directly to the Foundation. There are no ?? fees, it is as a donation to the Foundation, the Foundation providing the services in the background to the whole lot. But this all has to be completed by very, very, very rapidly in the next few days. Because we by experience, when we leave it, it just drags on and people come up with other things ??.

We try to accommodate most of the students on summer holidays, that you can accommodate to be there. It doesn't take part of your work, that you have time to do it. And some of the work will be falling with you, in back home. And we are on course to do it. And some of the 65 where they all go to become the residence of what we call, the program which is sitting with the Chinese government ?? colonization. So, we train and we carry forward. We train and carry forward. (1:38). And the Knowledge Seekers trained by the KF will become equal to the Knowledge Seekers provided by, what you call, the scientists provided by the Chinese authorities. We merge the Knowledge Seekers with the nations support. And then that's part of our work to do.

A lot of this will take two years to complete and process. So, if you come in at 25, more or less you're committed for life to serve. Do not come in that I become for the week. We gradually train you, we teach you. It'll be commitment for life to serve humanity. This step will go there on to the next step and the rest.

We are not a sect, we are a scientific organization, and the science has been taught by the people who feel it, and live it, and they can transfer it. So, many of you will join at this point into the programs of what we call, Knowledge Seekers. At first to define the Knowledge Seekers to be, and then the 200. Many of you enter a life commitment to serve. It's there to be done. Most of you should have seen this coming months ago, and now we ?? are on it, (1:40). And we act upon it and our what we call, Knowledge Seekers are ready to go to the next step.

If you notice .. why chose 65, it's one Soul for every year I lived on this planet. At the present time, and this is a gift to humanity. ?? Candles of knowledge. It takes time to mature into it, and it's not there, "I come to do - to go."

You can sponsor others, you can sponsor yourself, but once you sponsor you have to understand they have committed themselves to a bigger change. You've got to realize as we're going entering a new phase of development technology, as you tested with the world leaders, as you tested with the food, there'll be more and more people who will see no reason to be on this planet to suffer so much. And as we provide the technology to become passenger of the Universe. In the U everything is created and available, why should be the point of suffering for the electricity, the food on the table, a place to live, where ?? our place is in the Universe. (1:42).

The uptake of transmutation after the first cycle and the ?? of the Knowledge Seekers will be ?? horrendous. Many people will not want to be in the dimension of P of this planet. As a friend of mine said, every breath we take we pay taxes on it. As they say, taxes, birth, and death are the three guaranteed things on this planet.

From now on birth is guaranteed on this planet. Taxes does not exist in the space, and if you understand the dimension of the expansion of the STM, death is a long, long way. And as we provide and clear this technology for more and more, you will understand more and more, people will go through it, ?? want to be part of it.

Many of you will say, I have a cancer, I'm dying, so at least I'll do this. It doesn't work that way. It's not an escape route.

Any other question?

R: I'm just wondering where we are in the Q&A here. Have you covered the fruit fly question yet?

K- No, we don't want a fruit fly. (1:44). Is that the question by Antonio. .. I saw it.

You can do on the health@spaceshipinstitute.org too, if you want to join in, you can choose everything. .. The channels are at foundation, and health@spaceshipinstitute.org these are all open. We go through it very rapidly over the weekend, and do not wait for response back. Go through the process of everything which you need to be done, and you get informed.

Remember, we already know the Souls which are going to join us. I cannot put it any better than this. We know those of you who will be part of the 25. And if you feel that you have to be there, you're already chosen to be there.

Send your request complete. Don't forget, we need two things from you, your email address and a telephone number. A lot of times when the Keshe Foundation responds, our response goes into your junk, if we don't get a response from you, we can call you. Make sure you include in there, my name is whatever, telephone number, email, I want to be one of the 25, make your payment to the Keshe Foundation Holland only. Not to PayPal, not through other channels, which the Keshe Foundation usually pay. This is a program through the Keshe Foundation International, it has nothing to do with operation. (1:46). These all come in as a donation.

You'll be called to join in and then we start with a consent that it fits all 25 of you to be at a place, and a position. Then, after that week, we go into the 200. The same will be with the 200. Those of you who come for the 200 you have 1/3 chance to become one of the 65. So, understand the commitment to the next session.

Those of you who joined us in the teaching from Trainni and Barletta (Italy), you know, when I teach it's nine to five, it is nine to five, there is no gap. And it's download of information, technology, understanding and everything else. There is no space gap, there is no, "we are going for something." You come in and we take you right through it. We are not putting you to become MOJHANS, you already have learned everything to go to the next step.

You become representatives of the STM. And in that process, you will learn a lot of things about yourself. You will learn how much you have changed. And you will learn you will live the dimension of the STM, more than the dimension of P. Transportation and transmutation become part of the natural process of life for all of you. (1:48). This is why I told you, don't tell us, where do we book a hotel. You go home, you come back next day. Home could be Los Angelis, home could be Beijing, home could be Tehran, it's irrelevant. There is no booking, hotel booking, is not our job. You have a home. You come to school, and you go back home.

We go through this process and make you ready for the first cycle of transmutation. Please make sure you understand what is to come. It's elevation of Soul, it's the knowledge which is within your Soul to become interactive with the work which the Foundation set up to do.

If you want still to be part of the 200, make the same commitment, do the same straightaway. Because once we take the first 25, you go into the 200. We will not judge a Soul, we will not judge a Man. (1:50). Your Soul will be judged by itself, and if you have that, and you feel that, commit yourself to it. This is what you've been waiting for, is on the table.

Technology has matured to the process of the conversion of energy to matter, and the matter to energy. STM to STP and P. You've got to understand something very interesting, is that when we start making colonies on the Moon or anywhere else, we cannot create rooms by continuous rotation at "1G" that you feel as human ?? on Earth. We create condition through magnetic field forces the same as Earth as "1G", which is a totally different concept.

There are no bricks, and no centrifuge. Then you're allowed to go out to test how your body will change. Would you have 10 legs and 20 arms when you go into the space of the Moon or Mars, or another position. All these now is a reality to the Man to go to the next steps of space exploration. We explored space with the physicality of the Man, and we still "rocketing" it. We travel with the dimension of knowledge and energy of the STM. (1:52). And we are "Souling" it, and it's you who have to ?? and it's you who have to make that step.

Any other question?

We're going to finish this session round about 5:30 I have to be in a meeting. So, if there's any question three is about half an hour.

R: You didn't want to address the fruit fly situation there. Is that true? Or would pass on that question?

K- I know this question. Do you want to read? It says, Mr. Keshe in the area we have a problem with fruit flies which destroy our fruit. You want to read it?

R: Sure. My thought comes for the next season I was going to try Cu Gans with amino acid, but then this may affect the bees which is necessary for pollination. So my question is, is it possible to target one insect and not the other?

K- Yes. I'll write to you separately, how to do it. It can be done, and it is very, very effective. Mr. ?? we'll talk about this separately. (1:54).

Q: Lynn .. We have a question from China, they say, do I need to go to Austria to attending this 25 or 200 cases of this transmutation?

R: I think your microphone is off Mr. Keshe.

K- Yes, you're right. We will not disclose where the 25 will be and the same will be with the 200, the time and the place. It will be somewhere around August, July, August,

September and it could even be in Beijing. It could even be in Austria, it could be anywhere. But because there's a process we have to set up. Some of you of the 25 will be taught and brought into the cycle for the last five what you call it, the last session of 25, weeks before, days before.

We will prepare you when you arrive. We don't start from zero. We have the systems and in a way you'll have a preparation prior to wherever we decide. (1:56). There should be no problem if you got to be, wherever you got to be. Just because you're Chinese don't think you have to go somewhere else, it could be in your own nation.

We are committed to the Chinese government development of peace, and in time in due course we will establish a permanent representation in the Chinese government. So, don't think Linz will be the place where you go, it could be anywhere, even be Shanghai.

Next question.

Q: .. How do you explain the formation of light in "eggs" LED from a Plasmatic point of view?
K- I don't know. I don't know what he's talking about. (1:58). …

Q: .. In the last teaching you said that you cannot travel through the Universe, because you are the Universe. Is this like a mirror, we have the same inside as we see in the outside, Earth, Moon, planets? Or please, can you explain more about this? Thank you very much.

K- Repeat the question …. (repeats question)

There's not much to explain. It says what it says, it does what it says.

When we speak about the light, most of the time is the light of wisdom, and not the light as a vision. And it's an enlightenment, understanding. And all knowledge is inside the Man. And when you have the knowledge you have already traveled the Universe to gather that knowledge. But in a way, as a STM you (are) connected to the collective knowledge of the Universe. (2:00). It depends how you call it, to come in.

It's very interesting, many of you in during these trials will face this, you have no choice. "You are in it, as we say, to the neck." When you go through this process, many of you will never talk to each other. Many of you will understand each other. None of you, if you do it the right way, need any translators. If you're here to be part of this group, you already will live through the dimension of the understanding of the knowledge of the Universe.

How do you speak with the person from planet Zeus, they have no alphabet, and there is no voice coming out of their body? So, you don't have that language barrier. You don't have that what I call, cultural barrier, because you carry everything within you, because you have access to Totality. It's a different ball game what's to be opened up.

And the reason we're doing it in these numbers is that we can't have suddenly 25 Methi's, and 200 Methi's appearing. This is a collective delivery of the what I call, knowledge of the Universe. It's an interesting time. Very, very interesting time. (2:02).

Remember years ago I said, I'll bring you to see the Soul of the Christ, I'll bring it to meet the man. And many of you who went through the EU met the man, felt his Soul. Some of you touched him, told us the color of his eyes. Whatever I say, I fulfill. It's just that you have to understand, you've got to be ready to understand.

This weekend is a what I call, the celebration of the elevation of the Soul of the Christ. Many of you wished for a long time. A couple came, they just came to see, to feel the Christ, and we did. And that's the promise I made, and many of you came and you ?? did. And now it's the same, the next stage. Above what was done by the Prophets, which makes, does not make you a Prophet, but makes you enlightened to understand the knowledge of the Creation. We can't, we won't bring six or seven and make them ?? this. The large numbers take the hypocrisy of prophecy out of the whole work.

Any other question?

Q: Is the STM in a gas state? As gas not Gans state.

K- I don't know. Test your, get yours MRI and have a look at it.
It is always in a state of plasma. (2:04).

R: Always in a state of plasma. It's interesting. Okay.

K- Of course it is, it can't be in any other state.

You, Mr. Rick Crammond, years ago showed it, but never understood it. You filled up your ball of Gans's of water, and it became hollow in the middle. You created the soul of that entity. You took it as hollowness. I took it as a STM, because it made the decision ?? place in that structure. It's not interpretation, it's understanding.

In most of the cases with the work of the Universe, the heavier, denser material have a smaller combination of structure of souls. Depending how that material is done. The much lighter and non-denser have a different, what we call, structure. And this is why man needs such a small position, some of it micro millimeters, as position of the Soul. You've got to consider the feedback and interaction of the fields, I just explained between mass and weight and the rest of it. (2:06).

I just received a private message. Please if you have decided to make the payment to the Keshe Foundation in Holland. And it's got to be done, more or less for the next few days. We go by the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. And in that order completed you will be invited. There is no lottery draw, there is no, oh, I was there , and you were told you are the first

25 or 200. And then it’s your responsibility amongst you to choose the 65. Then the rest will follow as ??.

You’ve got to understand, when you are in the first 25 you will be with me around the clock. And you will be enlightened in direction of the STM. The same as when you came to Tranni, as Knowledge Seekers. You were there 24 hours a day. We're there to bring the change.

And the Soul of Mitra will be amongst us. And in that process we will bring in massive changes.

Any other question? (2:08).

Q: How do you explain the formation of light in an LED from a plasmatic point of view?
K- What?
R: The LED is what we call, a light emitting diode. How do you explain the formation of light in an LED from a plasmatic point of view?

K- It’s a physical matter point. LED's are matter state condition.

Q: .. What will be the role of the Universal Council in creating peace for the creation the democratization of actual geo-governance. The alliance between trans-nationals and big powers?

K- None of them will exist to have any connection. You will understand exactly what it means when it happens. (2:10). The big powers, are big powers as long as they control the food, health, the energy supply, and some of them has additive added bits, they call themselves, nuclear. When you provide everything to them, there is no power, there is no big power. Technology will bring that, superiority will be in elevation, not in what we call, weapon technology and how much you can store.

Then there is a lot of milestones which are coming up, that most of you are observing it, but you don't understand. In the coming time, most powerful world leaders will be put to judgment. We've seen that with Trump. We will see that will come with other world leaders. And then we realize how we have allowed ourselves to be run by a bunch of "misconducts," whatever you call it, people. That will come and add a lot into how human society will organize themselves.

As they say, one third of the parliament in India all have been on record, prison sentences for fraud and the rest of it. They’re still members of the parliament, because they have the money, they don't pay their staff. (2:12). They have to work for them or whatever they do. And the other half we have in the European community. Huge number, percentage of the members of the European Common Market Parliament they got their hands well what you call, lubricated as we've seen, millions of dollars cash in their houses, and their bank accounts and everything else.

So, nobody will go with these things. And you find out there won't be a big power and there won't be big multinationals. As they're multinationals as long as they can control. We have put a framework around it in a very way to .. it's been disguised. But in the next few months you will understand how I have already set up the structure that, what you wrote has no meaning. And it's already operating within the Keshe Foundation, it's all been set.

It'll become the problem for the government's to handle this, massive problems. Go back into what we put month, annual fee for food, annual fee for health, annual fee for energy, annual fee for blah, blah, and the rest of it. If you are Brazilian and you pay into the structure of what we set up, which is in whatever it could be, you don't consume anymore, you don't rely on energy on your government anymore. (2:14).

<< It seems that the audio of Mr. Keshe breaks here >>

R: Still there Mr. Keshe?

K- … you have not seen it. ..

Any other question? We are coming nearly 5:30 ??.

Q: .. Can you please tell us about the two children with the genetic defects. How are they?

K- We are still working on them. This is in the hands of the doctors. And we see improvement, we see changes, we see development of other weaknesses. You have to understand, when we see a development of the weaknesses, which wasn't there before, this was planned five or ten years, five years, ten years, even in the womb of the mother, for any genetic changes.

They are doing well, we saw a very good what we call, improvement with. There is not a setback. But these are the things which are set by the brain years ago, it's part of. It's not, you say they are five years or six years. But don't forget, these genetic defects inherited goes back to the father and with the grandfather. (2:16). So we have to do a lot of things in the background, or the body has to do to change those. They're doing well. I heard from the doctor responsible for it that a few weeks ago, the boy, the older boy, had to be pushed up the ramp. Because they built the ramp to go to the front door, he has gained the strength to go up the ramp on his own. But these are small steps.

We see the younger one, new signs of the what they call, the disease showing itself. So we have to monitor, and see and change the system. The systems will change in the next few weeks, and there'll be interaction much more powerful. The doctors will have. I'm not in that circle anymore. I don't, I'm not in the, what you call it, hands on position of the, it's all going to doctors and next cycle of that process.

But next week, the cancer patients of the doctors will receive a new what we call, add on system to work faster, help the doctors with their problems. It's an evolving technology. But these two boys, the mothers are happy, the parents are happy. But we have to see how much we can change, we have to go now into ingrain changes within the grandfather. This is where our problems sits. When I look at it genetically. They're doing well.

We had the first child who was brought to doctors with the ADHD very massive problems. He has finished with the Foundation last week. (2:18). And the schools and the parents understand the change. And he's become a new boy, he started a new life. And I hear, we have another ADHD boy who has joined in on the back of the other one. And the parents have seen the change in their first couple of sessions with the doctors.

These are radical changes, as I said to the people who went through it with us, you would have had a lifetime of misery, pain, conflict and bring disharmony in the family. Now you have a family who lives with lovingly, caring each other. Caring for each other, understanding, and the time which was there for the problem, which was with ADHD and the other things are not there anymore. It's time to love, it's time to enjoy. It's beautiful to see how a boy could have been always in trouble, and ended up most probably something, problem in the society, most probably end up to become a doctor, engineer and professor.

And that's where this technology counts, the future of mankind. Change is slow, slow, on the basis to. As a young boy now he has every opportunity to become the dream of humanity. You've got to understand, with this technology we change the structure of life of people for the better. And that comes for them to do it for themselves, not by us. We just create the ground for it. (2:20).

Q: .. Can you explain why when the physicality is inside the Soul it feels like being inside the womb of the mother?

K- It is the reverse of the process. That's all it is. Because now it's cocooned inside a field energy. The womb of the mother is an energy, it's a Solar System. That's we are in with the liquid, it's just what you call, another plasma condition. Now, the STP is inside another sack of energy. That's why you will be, you will understand this very, very rapidly.

Ask one more question, and we say goodbye for today.
R: I'm trying to find another question here. So just a minute.
K- If there's no more question everybody knew we'd have to go today ??.
R: I think you've cleaned it up. Thank you. (2:22).

K- Please, those of you who want to be as part of the 200 and 25, do it as fast as you can. Then we will go through this process and many of you will come to understand why we made such a rapid move, and how the change will be. Write to info@keshe.foundation or

health@spaceshipinstitute.org. All the payments have to be only through Holland, and we only process them (up to) Monday.

Please understand, those of you who come as 200 group, you will have a very, very different kind of life when we finish with you, or when you finish with yourself. Thank you very much for today. And I hope today we opened a new door for many of you to come. Thank you very much.

480th KSW April 06, 2023

END

481st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 13, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Bigger structure than our Creator; everything alive; C10 - C16- C18; Understand Inertia & gravity to manifest P; "Inertia of Creation"; Jump out Spacelab; Colonize Moon; Create Inertia; Travel inside body with Soul - heal; Replicate inside Soul; Don't need to kill plants to receive energy; Emotions stress field strength; Gans feeding - not yet - gas liquid matter; We write the books; Food is seed to attract 80%; Bleeding stimulates blood; Hormones create emotions - Menopause; Girls play with emotions; Mass is Gans - Weight -Emotions; Vortex T - hair holes vortex energy into body;

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).
K- Yes, good morning and good day to you as usual wherever and whenever you listen to these series of Knowledge Seekers from the Keshe Foundation (KF) Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back … to a beautiful setting of teaching. The teaching of today is, more or less follows what the Intro comes from.

We call it a "Creator" in the dimension (D) of Physicality (P) we connect the connection of Man in the D of P of the man, we call ?? to ?? We go to Cosmic Rays (CR) and we connected through the D of what we call, carbon 14 (C14). Connection of the direction of what we call "crystal structure," clear transfer of energy, on the back of hydrogen (H).

As in many teachings we have explained. If we call it the Creator, the Creator has to be part of the structure which He is created out of. (:12). And then it becomes a bigger D, a D the Man has not understood. It's like our Universe (U) is a cell in the kidney of a man. It's a world of itself, operates on its own, has billions of sections and whatever. It has a U and Unicose, but at the end it's a part of .. , an organ, part of the body of the man. And that man from outside is observed by the others, they don't see that cell of the kidney. The collection of the cells makes the man.

And if man in the D of the P, transmutes his D of emotions through C12 in the vacuum of the body of the man, and the U and Unicose transmutes itself through the D of C14, again a source of the essence of the creation of H, common denominator of. What was the Creator, and how does the Creator communicates in His own environment? And what beauty from that D comes, that it becomes the food, .. the energy of the Unicose, that it becomes the energy of the U, and part of that U ?? are with Him. We eat an apple and the energy of that apple reaches every cell which needs the energies of that apple.

The question becomes what are we part of? And what we call the Man who, the organs are part of, without it there is no kidney. Which part of the process of the creation are we in that structure? (:14). It's a living things. Universes move, the axis move, the sun and the earth and the planetary systems move. What are they feeding? What is there ultimate goal of all these essence of interaction of the fields of the U, the Unicose and the U that man has not come to understand.

What we call the Prophets of the past have indicated that there are different levels. Now Man with the knowledge has opened some of the levels, the Soul of the Man (STM), the Soul of the Solar System, the Soul of the Galaxy, the Soul of the U, the Soul of the Creator. What is that Soul of the Creator part of, which it's created out of, interaction of its fields?

The other point which goes back from micro to macro is, how do ourselves within the body of the man, within the kidney, within the heart of the man communicate with each other, that allows them to find their positions, distance, and their composition?

How does our body recognizes the 3 layers of the skin to protect from outside, balance between the two, and protect the inside, that nothing goes outside? How does one skin on the tip of the finger, (:16). and one skin on top of the arm connected to each other, that they know they are responsible for each others work, and they have to contain each other? How does the skin of the man communicate with the other organs, keeping your heart and kidney in the same position? Is C12 , is C14 in different strength part of it. C12 only works in the matter state. In the body of the man there is no C12 and the effect of the field of C14 behaving like C12, in the D of the absorption and the rest creates dynamism in the body of the man.

Then it comes what do we need, what do we have, what do we need to understand about the totality of the Creation? Does the cell of the body .. works on C10? Where the totality of the body of the man works on the D of the C14 in the vacuum condition, and outside matter state is C12. How do our scientists take a blood from the body of the man and then when they test it, they give you that it is magnesium, that it's Ca, and everything else in a matter state outside the vacuum of the body of the man?

Where has the knowledge of the man has missed the information? And where has the body of the man has come to, not to understand, the difference between the D of the vacuum, Inertia, and everything else in respect with time, place, and position. (:18). In

the body .. if you take a kidney, kidney has its own Inertia according to the position of the centralized system of itself. Even the lymph of the man has its own Inertia, that it manifests in that vacuum, what happens inside the body .. in totality of the ?? majority, it has nothing to do with what happens on the outside. You walk in the sand, .. in the heat, you walk in the cold, .. rain your ?? knees don't change characteristics. They still operate, because they are operate separate. They operate on their own structure. They have their own Inertia.

And for man of the science to be able to become the physicians of the space, man has to understand this creation of Inertia according to the time place and space. In the body .. , in the galaxy, on earth or anywhere else. Otherwise you will never ever manifest yourself to be observed, to confirm your existence.

The biggest problem for the physicians of today, even ?? coming to cancer is that the doctors, our physicians, and scientists have not understood the creation, the amalgamation, the Inertia, which creates that condition, that the cell of the body of the man they come together, and we call it a cell of cancer. If you change the Inertia, in the condition of the position, there is no cancer.

Where the new technology (T) is getting developed and getting expanded into the world of the science. Very soon man will know how to get rid of cancers, (:20). which is the biggest nightmare. Even the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who have been working on this have not understood. And if we do, we become magicians. Do we need to do magic that people understand the science is different.

In the coming time, the scientists, those who investigate the depth of the knowledge of the Creator and the creation, have to observe, have to understand the interaction of the fields, which changes the Universal fields to manifestation of the position and time in respect to the fields of the creation, and in respect to the Inertia confirmation of existence. Which means what Inertia do we need to confirm the P, does not matter if it is in the D of the plasma.

Then the question sits for man on both ends, what Inertia, what line of communication happens in the cell of the man, in the minute layers of the kidney .. what happens what line of communication and interaction happens to the Creator of the ?? man. How does He communicate with His environment, how does He get the knowledge and confirmation of existence? Then you understand on both ends of the scale from the created to the creation, it's all the same.

What we pray to, prays to another. What we live through, lives through another. (:22).

Man to be successful to transmute from the point of his own creation, to his Creator, man has to understand the line of communication. And then the position of the strength of the Inertia of the existence. We call it gravity. We call it ?? miniature gravity Inertia. But how does change the position. What does the gravity of the Earth in the D of the plasma

of the solar system has led to the creation of the Earth. Can we replicate this gravity and all its facets and assets and ?? failures to create another D. The same.

Or does this position of the creation of the Earth with its Inertia, which has led to the emotion of the man's creation of itself, can lead to the misconduct of the man in the D of the Soul in another part of the U.

Isn't this why we are here to correct it, as we had enough of the misconduct of the Souls which left the D of the creation from this planet, and their own more creations is based on the wrong strength fields of what we call, Inertia of the Creation. Greed of the man to kill. Greed of the man to destroy. Greed of the man because his "boss" did not supply (enough energy). If your husband doesn't bring enough food home what do you do? You go to the neighbor, you go shopping, you go and get something to survive. (:24). So is the behavior of the man on this planet. The planet does not supply enough to confirm, to feed the local Inertia of the need of the body of the man. So man kills, like the wife going shopping. Man and everything from his environment 80% (20%) man goes shopping. Shopping another Soul , shopping another seed, shopping another plant. But this time the shopping is eating, slaughtering, and the rest of it. When you do not have enough, you get it from somewhere even by stealing.

So man has become a thief of other lives. And because he does it, and everybody else does it, has become a norm. We all do it, because don't eat for 24 hours, don't eat for a few days and you die. So we all become thieves, and we justify our theft that we want to survive. Because the Inertia of planetary system, the Inertia of the body of the man system has not managed to create the condition to absorb what it needs from the free fields of the U. We are all murders. In a way, we close our eyes because everybody else does it. We call it "meat eaters," we call it vegetarians, we call it every other name, except, accepting the truth, that we kill to survive. And it's normal, because we can justify it.

What happens if the man changes the D of that 20%, and the wife does not need to go shopping. (:26). Man will not need to kill. Then it comes to another point in the long distance in the education of the man, will come clear. Does the Creator does the same in the D of His own dominion, and His own Inertia, to free the structure of the U and the Unicose, which is within Him?

Then it comes to understand, when the man becomes a traveler of the U in a very short time, do we understand this, that we do not need to create the D of Inertia manifestation of P in the dominions and the places where he cannot create the totality of the need of the man. Then would this create a new D for existence of the man?

We went from C10 to C12 to C14. Does our Creator lives in the D of C16, for His communication and extraction ?? of the fields of His own U. Does the Unicose work on the 16, and the Creator on 18. Or is it just packs of energy we have put ?? names to. The bigger you are, the more you eat. A fish is like a ?? little ?? and the bear with a full stomach. (:28).

This is how we have to understand. This is how we have to go to the D of the … Knowledge of the Creation. We are on the verge of becoming the travelers of the space. In the next few years man will ?? travel around in the space the way he could never dream. Once we start the colonization in the next 2 to 5 years with the support of the nations. Where will be the next step? When we build these space cities. Do we test the reality of the life in the space on what man likes to see, to be in the space. Do we become realistic? Would the science of the space become part of the life and living of man?

And then the question for many of you, now that you have learned about the D of the Soul, what you have learned you can travel by the D of P is, how do I teach the Soul of the Physicality (STP) within me to become obedient to the law of the Creation and accept that it can live with different dominion of Inertia, that does not need to lead to manifestation.

Go back and look at something many of you do on a daily basis. You call it electricity, we call it, production of energy. What happens when the knowledge of the man extends to the point, that he understands that he doesn't need a rotating magnet and the Fe for him, for a Cu for him to create electricity or energy. (:30). We don't see rotating magnets in the dimension of matter state, and we see so many lightening and thunder.

When will Man this knowledge. And then when you can do this, what does it absorb, what does it bring? Where mankind missed the knowledge of the Creation? Does our Creator subjected to the Creation by itself? Or, has the Man become subjector and ??.

What is interesting to us is how do we become part of the process of the T of the Creation. And how do we become part of the understanding of the Creation? How do we extend our knowledge to the point that we understand the dominion of manifestation, (:32). confirmation of existence without need to confirm P. You call it, the state of dream. We call it, the state of understanding, we call it, the understanding of the Totality.

But the reality is different, than what we've been taught in the schools and the Universities of the Man. All the knowledge of Man is based on Man's understanding of the matter state, not on the understanding of the fields of the U. And would we, and do we need to extend the knowledge of the Man to the dimension of the Creation of the U. Otherwise Man will not become the Man of the U, because he doesn't know how to survive. I let you loose from the space station, you suffocate. I let you loose without the "monkey clothes" of the NASA on the Moon, you die. Because you think you need that Oxygen. You gasp for what it is, the matter state of the Earth.

When will you learn that the way you jump off the side of the pool, into the pool, and you swim for a time in it. It's the same as jumping out of the Spacelab, you adjust yourself to take energy from the environment and change to it. We do that at the point of birth. We are in the beautiful swimming water of the womb of the mother, and in one instance we change to air breathers. (:34). When we change, that instead of breathing air, we jump

into taking energy from the Universal level. That we have no fear of jumping out, and we can keep the position and the condition of the body of the Man if we want to.

Then, the colonization of the space is a reality of this minute. at this moment, not in twenty years or fifty years. Or as a guy told me one day, we believe in Keshe T when it's on CNN. What happens when there is no more CNN, and the "Fox" doesn't control it? The name of the owner goes with the animal that it represents, the fox, the thieve. So, are we thieves of our own P? Or have we "foxed" it out of fear, of not understanding the truth about the Creation.

Try to create conditions that it gives you the line of connection. I can build you all the systems that you want. UBEUs and the rest, Head Units, and the rest, but when will you learn to allow the emotion to subside. The magnetic field of the body of the Man to harmonize, that allows when you choose, the STM to travel the span of the U without the P leaving the Earth. And don't call it, "a dream."

In the sessions of Addiction coming up in next few weeks, on the 28th or so, (:36). of this month, many of you will change this challenge. You have to, you will be ?? chained to it. We are not testing you if you're a drug addict. You are learning not to be addicted to killing. You'll be tested not to be addicted to the air of this planet, that controls you. As we said, our work has hidden agenda, but that we can not bring all out, because many of you will not do, what to learn, but you become another "copycat." You come to learn not to be addicted to alcohol, but in reality we are working on the Soul to learn how to become the passengers of the U. You are happy with your alcoholism, we are happy to make you a Man of U. To open the dimension of the STM.

Then it comes to a simple thing, how come the KF systems can do it, but we can't, and they become a magician, and we are not? Isn't it true, and the fact is that we take the D of Inertia of the P away from the STM, that allows this Man himself to become the representor of his own Creation in D of his ?? creation of his ??. The whole structure of the Creation is like a line and a brick. It depends what that line is and what that brick is. The line of Creation is the H, single structure based energy. And the bricks can be C16, C14, C12, C10, anything you want to call it, (:38). carbonated the way you like it you name it, but in fact has no D, it has a strength field D, that at a given point is structured, manifests itself according to his Inertia.

And then how do we create that Inertia. Go to Book 1, and read the Book 1 thoroughly when it comes to Inertia. When it talks about the M field and G field, and understand now that we understand the Plasma in a different way, what does it mean. You looked at it on the matter state the first time, look at it this time at the point of the Creator. The words are the same, the ?? intelligence (or intention) of the Man which gives it a different meaning. Then you can create anything in any D. Then you become the magician of the U. Because now you can create what you like, what you think you like. What you think others don't know, and if I show it I'll be smarter.

Then Man has to come to understand the Totality. Then Man as to come to understand the D of P, and the D of the fields of the U. And then how to live in both D, or through the interaction of the two, lives in the D of the emotion of the existence. (:40). Man can live happily in the emotion. Does not need to have a connection with the Soul, or the STP, or, what we call, the "Inertia of the Creation." When you put the STM within the structure of the P of the Man, you have the problem of feeding it. When you put the STP of the man, within the STM, what would the problem be? If the Inertia of the location of the position is not controlled, it's not understood, if it's not balanced within itself.

This is the point in many teachings, in a hidden way, I have tried to explain. But maybe today we can just open the door into this. A little gap, a ray of light, that it might open some of your eyes to the reality of the Creation. And fear of departing or letting the STM to bring in the position and D of the STP within it, what you call the point of death. Man can die at any point if he feels it. Because he will become the light, he becomes the plasmas energy. The fear of the Man from end, now it's the joy of the Man in his hand, now that he understands the knowledge of the Creation.

How do you change a field of your body to become the Soul of the Creation, become the Inertia of the matter state of the Man in the condition of the fields of the ?? life , energy fields of the STM. If the STM contains the STP of the Man, what we call, (:42), the Inertia of the Man, Man ?? can even manifest itself within the STM in the D of P. Isn't this what Earth does within the structure of the Soul of the Solar System? Are we any different? Haven't we understood?

Is there a planetary system within the structure of the motion of the Sun? What we see outside is the reflection and the twin set of the system inside. This is not far from the truth. Read the Book of 3, where we talk about cluster of the stars and the galaxies rotating in different ways than the rest in that region. Our U, internally lives and interacts with what is outside it. How does our U shine in its own Unicose? Are we too far from the edge to see the light of the Unicose, which interacts with our Solar System of the Creation of the U?

We come to understand more, we come to see more, we come to comprehend more of the knowledge. But, we have to understand the truth about the interaction of the fields. How do we change a field into Inertia? How do we .. change a field to what we call, Inertia of a cell, Inertia of a planet, Inertia of the Solar System, and Inertia of the U, that we can manifest ourselves anywhere, in any position, place and time?

Would the time come, as we wish to travel into the span of the U, and move to the Moon and Mars, in part and in connection wit our Souls. (:44). We travel within us, we go to the cell of the cancer and find how we can change the Inertia. How we ourselves through the interaction of our own Souls, and STP can heal ourselves within us? Then becomes a magic? Or is the lack of the knowledge has created a false magician?

In the coming time, in the process of the systems, which are getting developed, we teach you how to do it. I've done this with KS who are close to us. We ask them to go in and

feel the liver, feel the kidney, feel the heart. They tell you the liver is weak. It's shriveled, it's this, it's that. Some of you KS here, you are those who've done this with me. Then, how many times, and the way I have told you, try to give energy from the Soul to the organ. Try to give it the Inertia at the condition of the fields of the Creation.

As we go into the excursions of the U, we have to be able to go to the excursion of within ourselves. Those KS who've been around with me in these matters, they know, they touched their livers. They say, how is your kidney, it's not feeling good. (:46). So, give it the energy. Try to give what you can. Try to learn how to give to yourself from inside.

What we teach is not just theory, it's practice and many of you in different ways, and many of you understand it. But now has to become a global knowledge. It had to become an understanding of the knowledge, not only for Man, but for the citizens of the U. The purpose of the teaching of today is to teach you, for you to understand both D, within and without. What is outside can be achieved inside. If the Man travels in the D of another planet and U, Man can travel within himself too. Do you choose C14 to go, or you choose C10 to go within. These are all energy packs, we give it names out of our own ridiculous stupidity of not understanding the truth.

Do you give a glass of water to a new born child when it's thirsty? Or do you give a drop of water to a grow up man to satisfy his thirst? Both does not work, because Man has not understood, there are "horses for courses." You have to understand what is needed, but in the strength of the fields of the U, not in the size of the cup and a drop. (:48).

Humanity is entering the process of excursion into the U. Would you like to go with the "donkey" of the UFO? Or would you like to go with the "jumbo jet" of the STM? Both are an option on the table. But it seems, that Man prefers the donkey. Because Man can sit on it, the way he sits on the knowledge of the Creation and denies the rest. The way the Man kills and deny the truth, that he does not need to kill. Because he can tap into the U energy and satisfy that 20%, when this planet did no do. If the planet Earth would have released, would have absorbed the D of the fields of the energies, which we supply through the Gans's, which is part of its own creation, would any man ever kill to eat?

The new language is much nicer and much funnier. I'm a vegan, I don't cook it, I eat it raw. It's like when you go to a steak house, the American order, "American", which is just the "minced meat," not cooked. What's the difference between a vegan and the Man who eats "American?" I do not know. Except the lack of understanding the truth. They are both taking in the life of another entity. But this time we don't cook it, we are going back to the time when the man had no knowledge of fire. Back in the evolution of the science. (:50). Then the question for many of you is, how many "funny labels" will turn up very soon on the door of our restaurants - "raw plasma," "vegan plasma." Then would that vegan plasma, become another entity and life in another D, and direction of the Creation. Hypocrisy in knowledge has lead to stupidity of man in life.

Understanding the process of the connection between all D is the reality of what we call, existence in the U. Try to understand not only the connection, but manifestation ?? as ??

to, as that connection can give you a manifestation that you ?? will not ?? like. You try to go to Planet Zeus, and on the way you made a mistake, you landed on a kidney of a cat. "Ops, where did I go wrong in it? How long do I have to stay here till the cat dies?" You get yourself in a very bad moment, if you do not understand what the ?? is with the knowledge of the Creation.

Understand the process of interaction. Understand the process of the Creation. Understand the interaction of the fields. (:52). Then you understand the gravity. Then you understand propulsion. Then you understand how positioning in the dimension of the fields create a new ?? D.

In a way gravity in the space travel have the same meaning, if you understand in our space nuclear reactors, how we expand this knowledge. How do we bring the knowledge of the nuclear into the knowledge of understanding the Creation. When we speak about the nuclear, we have to speak about the energies. We don't look at what is there, how many protons, how many neutrons. We call it, this is a nuclear material gives alpha radiation, beta radiation. We are not concerned if you have 200 electrons, or 2 electrons.

Now you have to understand that process of the interaction, which leads continuously, it does not matter in which D and strength, to Creation and the release of alpha radiation. You get it from helium (He), as much as you can get from Plutonium. Then you come to understand energy transformation, interaction of the fields of the U, interaction and creation of multi-layers of gravity, that each one gives you what you need.

The gravity of the Solar System in the D of its Inertia, leads to creation of the gravitational field of the Earth. In fact our gravity is there, because it has been allowed to exist within the Inertia of a given space, time and position. It's gravity to us, (:54). but it is Inertia to the Solar System. It's Soul to us, but it's Soul of the Physicality (STP) in the D of the fields of the Creation. Then Man needs to know, in a way, where and how to create, or live within both. How can you create both in the same D, and create the dimension of ?? living.

We call it, green house. We bring the glass and we create the condition of the desert. Creates the condition of the forest in the middle of the North Pole. And we bring the animals of it there to show, that we are very good ??. We see the animals exist, the plants exist, because we managed to replicate it. Why can't we replicate the condition of any corner of the U within our Soul, that within it we don't need to travel the span of the U.

The strange thing is, we know how to do it. We call it, a feeling. We call it, a emotion of, "oh, my dear, I known how you feel, I've been there." I feel your pain, and literally, actually feel the pain of your child, because you know through the interaction of the fields you are connected to it. Do you need to travel the span of the U to get the emotion of the Man in a given time and position? To feel the emotion of the U in that point and its Inertia? (:56). Or, have we ignored another D in the path of the existence?

How far, how deep, we have ignored the knowledge which we have just to live in the D of the P? And how much hypocrisy sits within our own confirmation of our own existence? Today's teaching is to open your eye, as usual, to another D and creation, to another structure, to another understanding of the Totality. Then mankind become wise to understanding the process of the Creation.

Do I need to have C16 energy to reach the STP of the Creator? Let alone the C18 to get to the Soul of the Creator. Or do I choose the path of H to get in, and when I get in I boast it up to get the energies, which is within me to get to that point. This is what I've said many times, if you understand the process of the Creation of life, in one second you can reach the Soul of the Creator. It's just knowing which line of travel to take, to reach. Not, all goes, and got it wrong. (:58). So, end up in the ocean. It depends which way you took the road.

Try to understand the process of the Creation. Try to understand the process of interaction of the fields. Go back in the teachings, how many times I have told you, don't look at the MaGravs. Look at the field of the MaGravs. And if you understand that, then you have opened a new D in the process of Creation. But all you're happy is, plug it in. You have a knowledge through the MaGravs to the source of the Creation, to the energies of the U. But you are happy with the crumbs, to pay 10% less in electricity man, who himself took the energy from the U. But in the matter state of the field strength of the man. As long as you stay ignorant, there are people who abuse you, as electricity man, as a water supplier, as a Priest and Mullahs and the rest. It is you who allows the abuse.

We can tap into the energy of the fields and as many of you joined us in "Dining with the Creator," and you have enough water in your mouth and saliva. What was the difference 10 minutes before you get in, you are in the same environment. They're in the same room, the same chair waiting for the session to start. And why suddenly at that moment when we start, you are on they're in the ?? beginning of the ?? line interact. "I can taste water, I have so much saliva." (1:00). 77% of you. Or now you have understood, it's you who have drawn a line of ignorance to the knowledge of the Creation.

We have a reason to put these teachings every month, because it takes a month for you to understand, to analyze, and if you felt it, what does this mean? In the coming few days, when we do the addiction. You all come, I'm not an alcoholic, I don't need it. Yes, you're addicted to killing. Yes, you're addicted as a vegan to eat raw. I don't care, I just eat it. I don't cook it to give energy from somewhere. And it's fashionable to be vegan, and it's fashionable to eat "American." I just add some more minced meat, some more herbs to make it tastier with some more other lives, which I have taken to add to it. Is there any difference between the rosemary you put in, and God knows what in the meat, and another life. Now we make it tastier. Those of you who are vegetarian, spend half an hour with me. You will change your time and eating habit in no time. Those of you who are vegan, are worse. And those of you who are meat eaters, you do not know which way to run. It just opens your eyes. (1:02).

If I can do this, contact at, contact find a way to tap in the energy, which they give, which they don't need, without killing them. The problem with us is that when we look at a dry beans, when we look at dry rice, to them, to as it's a matter state. But it's alive, it still got the seed of life, you just need to plant it and you'll see it grow. But we choose to ignore it.

As I always said, if you give a man a chance, he'll water a sheep for it to grow. Because then he has more of. The only thing is that the man cannot ground a sheep, to the ground, and let it raise itself, on its own place. But we do it with grains, and with god knows what, because that looks solid to us, they have no Soul.

As I said to one of my children when he was young. And if you understand the strength of this statement. We take two seeds, you eat one and you plant one. One grows, what grows out of that plant. Then you care for it. It has value, it has life. Don't cut this branch off papa, don't break that part of it. How come you ate the brother? Now you have emotion for the other. (1:04).

It is the ignorance of understanding the process of the Creation of ?? Life, which has brought man to this point, to walk to excursions, and to stupidity of killing. Man only puts men in prison when he kills another man. Man does not put men in prison when he kills another animal, a plant, a seed, or whatever. Because we have made exceptions, because we all do it.

Now that we have the knowledge, should there be any exception? Should in the coming time man will frown on those who eat any ?? flesh. We are plasma eaters. But would we learn to steal from the plasma of the others? Or would we learn, that we are there, that what is available, no one needs, we are there to be served.

Some animals eat once a year, by killing one animal and that's enough for it. Some man kill everyday in thousands and they call it, bowl of cereals. We are lower than ?? those. Understand to what field strength of the Universe you need to connect yourself to be able to feed yourself in that dimension, in the ??. That you do not carry the habit of killing into space. And I hope that the teaching today is that. (1:06).

As I always say, if I give you enough knowledge that you manage to face the Soul of your Creator as an energy pack, would you eat it, and to see how it is? Try to understand, try to extend the knowledge of your Soul by yourself. When you can't do, I give you a to of technologies, a lot of sessions in the system for your Soul to expand. In a way, I open, ?? I give back your ?? fields, that you expand more.

Have you ever blown a balloon in an environment, and then vacuum it from outside, and then see how it grows to fill up the space of the vacuum you created? It's all we do with your Souls in these systems. We create a balanced energy fields, that your Soul can expand and come to understand the D of physicality in the D of Creation in interaction with the others. But we have to cover it up in every name and possibilities, that you can fool yourself.

Try to understand the process of interactions, try to understand what means to have Inertia. What is Inertia to me and the gravity to you, and what is the Inertia in the cell of a cancer, and a gravity in the body of the Man. Then the physicians of today will have no problem curing every cancer within seconds. But at the moment, we still have to play the game. (1:08).

What is the Inertia of the emotion that leads the Man to create himself to the point of death with ALS? What fields does it extract that is connected to the emotion and the direction of the strength of the field of the STM and the P, and the Inertia of the Totality of the fields of the physicality of the Man.

Would it come the time, in the coming time, where Man will master the field strength of the emotion? Man will master the strength of the field of the, what we call, the life in any dominium and D. And if you understand this, we go back to what I've said many times, with one drop of water I create a fish in a tank.

With one strength field of the emotion in the ?? devotion of understanding, I manifest Christ in front of you, as many of you has been feeling, touching, being aware of his presence, when you go in our system. That's all we do. And you can do it anytime, anyplace in the U.

We go for a break, and we come back. But listen to this teaching many, many times of today. And it opens, unravels many secrets, that the first time you don't understand. Then you understand where man has made a fool of himself as a vegan, vegetarian, and meat eater, (1:10). when in fact you could have enjoyed the existence of those he has eaten, by just being present with what they do not need. When an ?? object manifests itself, it means I'm giving for you to see. Why do you need to eat me, when I already given the field of my existence.

Then you understand, does Man need to kill in the space to confirm his existence?

We go for a break and we come back. If any of you have become wise to the knowledge, we answer you the questions of the Creation. Thank you very much Rick, if you like to take us to old fashion breaks, or new fashion, you can allow us the list of the products which is available for many of you, and you don't claim, because others disclaimed it by paying for it, as a donation for you to enjoy the beauty of Creation. …

BREAK >>> 481 KSW April 13, 2023 (1:27).

K- Yes, we are back here. We are here ready to answer any questions you might have. Can you hear me?

… (1:28).

Q; … We kindly ask you to advise us more about human's stress in plasma technology? We appreciate your guidance.

K- What do we mean by stress? That's something we have to understand. What is .. a stress? What is the point what we call, human stress, .. or emotional stress or body? Which part of the stress you want to talk about? We have to understand how we create emotional stress, and what strength is it at. And how it affects the rest of the physicality.

How come with Gans's, with application of the Plasma Technology, many of the stresses of physical or emotional are resolved? (1:30). Many of you, you call a stress as a pain, physical pain, you use the Gans and it goes. Why does it do that? Why do we see these kinds of things? Why do these changes?

Psychological stress has a strength field. Depression has a strength field. Pain in your muscle tissue has strength field. We have to research in depth to find, to measure and to replace. Nowadays, our doctors look at, oh, you're short of vitamin B, you're short of vitamin that, and you're short of this mineral, you have this disease, that disease, this condition, that condition. Our scientists never looked at the dimension of the Creation in the body of the Man as a plasma, what fields it is short of, that we can promote.

In the future, when you go to a doctor and you say, I have a depression, the doctors can measure the strength field of the energy which creates, which is needed to satisfy that lack of energy. The future science of the Man, understanding the structure of the Man is not matter state, but is a magnetic field plasma state, will change all these things. In the upcoming universities and educational centers, as they understand more and more about the process of Creation, Man will find another way to handle this, Man will find easier way to handle most of the, (1:32). what we call, diseases of today. We have lost our way. And we have added so much that the way is lost on the way.

I was talking to somebody some time ago. They say, Chinese herbal medicine used to work and be effective. And today it's not as effective as it used to be. It's the same plant. What we did, we added chemicals and fertilizers, we added pollution to it. So it's the same thing, but it has more additives to it, that those additives take the energy from where it used to be. So, if we can produce the same herb, the same whatever it is, without the new additives, Chinese medicine, herbal medicine will have the same effects of a

hundred years ago, 200 years ago. It is us who does not understand what they've done to us, to ourselves. It is us who haven't understood the process of Creation.

When we are born, and let's say we are in a perfect condition, emotionally, and whatever, doctors will take a reading of all our emotions. And in 10 years time when you go to a doctor, he says, oh, this is the record of your depression, there was no depression and now it is. So we add up this energy to you to bring you to the balance what it used to be.

The whole process of the understanding of the Creation of the body of the Man will change in the coming years. (1:34). When you bring someone to the doctors of the Keshe Foundation today, who have been trained in the old medicine of the present universities. The doctors of the medicine today they ask you, you get all these God knows what this, this, this all, this is elevated, you have this. And doctors which is trained by the Keshe Foundation will ask you this, can you give me the composition of matters in your body?

I don't want to see how the accident has happened. I want to see the cause of the accident. Because the understanding of the knowledge ,is that you need to have these energy sources to create those effects. Today, when you go and see a cancer data from the doctors, oh, you get everything, the size of the red cells, the size of the white cells, the volume, the count and everything else. Excuse me, can you have a boiling water if you don't have a kettle, to boil it? And then, can you have a kettle if you don't have the steel to make that kettle? Can you have the steel, but if you don't have the electricity to heat it up, to heat the water, to have the boiling water to see what it does? (1:36). What the doctors tell you, they say, it's a boiling water.

So we look how to get the energy from the boiling water. But what about that iron and that kettle which boiled it? Why can't you adjust the temperature there, that you don't get the boiling water, you get the right water, you don't burn. This is the different step in the knowledge, different understanding of the Creation. Today in the world of medicine they work with the boiling water and then it's burned. Now we do the skin, we do high blood pressure and the rest of it. Go and find, what do you would.

You used copper instead of iron. You used zinc instead of copper. So you have created a different dilemma at the beginning or is too much of copper in alloy, which creates a different ?? standard temperature, whatever you call it. So, in the present science, we are always fighting how to find the solution. But we never look at the cause of the problem.

In all traditional medicine, they used to look at some of the causes due to the effect they see. I come from generation of the medicine men. Generation and generation of. So when I look at new science, and when I look at what my ancestors used to do, and I see what the hypocrisy, what has grown up to be the new world of medicine. Because it just makes money, but it doesn't do much.

In 2008 when I went to Iran, I met my aunt, the sister of my father. (1:38). And she was in her late 80s, and she was telling me about my grandmother, my grandfather, what she heard about the grandfather, but what she saw with my grandmother. The family were

men of medicine for centuries, for decades, for generations. As a young girl, she observed the mother, and she said, you know, when mom went to that room, I know there is a cure, the guy can be helped. If mom went in the other room, I said, he is going to die, because mom knew cannot do anything, he was just there to help.

So they had a knowledge and they didn't have with the new ?? paracetamols. They only had the herbs, they only had what earth provided, and they understood the interaction. That a young girl of eight, nine years old, could observe what the mother does and what decision is made about the one who has come to ask for help.

So our today's technology has gone haywire with more tablets, more false reports, more everything else to satisfy the pocket of some people who just pay for it to be fooled. We have to look at the cause. Not at the, what we call, the accident at the end. When you don't have a brake, you don't have .. ?? damaged car. It doesn't matter how many times you repair the car, you haven't fixed the brake.

And it's the same in emotion, it's the same with the stress. You have to find out what field strength causes that stress, and what has come in the dimension of emotion to become a stress. (1:40). It's not any more iron or zinc, it's what emotion, others emotion interaction with the STP has created that has depressed you. And what is needed to create, to give, to bring it to balance?

We are talking about the field. If I tell you, I love you, you get the feeling of everything. And if I tell you, I hate you, it's the same man, the same woman, that same voice, you feel ?? the others. So, we have to come to understand emotion has a field strength, and the word of the Man carries that emotion, that field strength. We have not even analyzed, men of science have not even come to understand this. What emotion, what energy comes from my STP through the words, that in interacting with you gives you the feeling of stress, or depression, or love. We have not understood anything about the world of the Creation, and we call ourselves the king of the animals. We are king, but animals. King, as I always said, stupidity of not understanding, but claiming to be.

Can we go back and measure what I say, what field it creates, that leads to joy and happiness. So, we know this is the field strength of the ?? voice, which created ?? that. Have you ever tested this? No, because we never understood. (1:42). But not only in recording, finding out what has happens. What caused in the body of the Man to speak that word of ?? happiness. What interaction has been inside? It's again that kettle and the boiling water. This is what we need to understand. Otherwise, oh, I took some zinc water.

It's very strange, 99% of the Knowledge Seekers have Zinc, CO2, Cu and CH3 (Gans's), and they want to solve everything with it. In the Periodic Table there is quite a few more than these things, a hundred more. What about them? Would Uranium field strength create happiness and energy, as the Gans of the lead creates depression and anxiety? Then we have to understand, we need new tools of knowledge, new understanding of the knowledge of Creation. But the way it's created, not the way we would like to think it is, because it fits our meager understanding that it fit for us to understand.

Any other questions?

R: Yes, Mr. Keshe, we have a hand up here from Peter. And he also had a question in the Q&A. (1:44). And it has to do… He has been in the Keshe Plasma Reactor Group in the last couple of weeks as well and showing his creations of amino acids (AA) and techniques for creating Gans's. And he uses higher voltages than we normally do, and this created a lot of quantity of Gans's. I'd like to have him talk directly rather than read his question, because I'm sure he can explain things better. So go ahead, Peter.

Q: .. I'm trying to create a MaGrav feeding device, or a Plasmatic feeding device. And the current state it's in a shape of a cup. I have used in it three different amino acids, because from what I understand, we can get from them and magnetical gravitational fields, at similar strength that we are getting from different foods we consume. I can also add the Gans's of the content of seawater, and that composite Gans of iron and deuterium on it. And I know from your teachings, and that we absorb 80% of energies from environment. And what we are trying to do with this 20% of energies, which we need to gather from the food and water. So, this device that I'm trying to create. So, I'm trying to create with this device, (1:46). the field strength of this missing 20% of energies that we need to gather from the outside, from the food and water. And I'm not sure how much of percentage of them, total gravitational and magnetical fields these devices produces. And if there's a need I can show pictures of this device, how I set it up all together. And my question, the question will be, how to create from those three different amino acids, if I put it on the device, and from this composite Gans's how to create billions and billions of combinations of fields strength, that every cell in our body will get what it needs from the fields.

K- I understand. First of all, the production of Gans's, as Rick explained, as I understand it, with different voltages and high current does not make that much difference in the state of the Gans produced. Because the limitation is in separation.

Once an atom separates as a Nano material into a singularity, or what we call a Gans, unless you can absorb more energy, and you can create the energies above its matter state Gans. Then it evolves. But again, to the matter level. (1:48) If you introduce a "Gans current," to the Gans, you will see they behave different. So, there are a lot of limitations. A lot of understanding. This is why, long time ago, I spoke about "Gans of Gans's." Creating Gans's out of the energy balance, not out of matter state balance.

If the scientists of today, or Knowledge Seekers of today would understand this, then we can create a lot of new condition ??. Does not matter how much current you produce, the only thing you will change is very limited, because the rest of the energy you put in as a matter current, or voltage will not change much in the structure of the Gans, energy magnetic field balance. You affect the boundaries they create, but you won't affect the actual entity. Till those come into balance, you might see a Gans changed color from one thing to another. Because it's like a virus, they give energy somewhere else, till they deplete ?? to stand to the energy level where they are.

Then to create a true multiplication of the Gans's and the fields of the body of the Man, the Knowledge Seekers you're about maybe three five years away. None of you have understood this, that to create a combination of the Gans's that the full body of the Man needs, (1:50). you have not come to understand the Totality of the truth about the Creation in the dimension of his created system.

And, as always said, I play along with you until you understand. The Knowledge Seekers who work around me, they understand this. I teach, I explain something, and if it's not understood at a point I let it go. Months later, years later, I come back to it. I say, do you remember this, we did this, now you understand the knowledge of it.

As KS, if you carry on with what you're doing with the Gans's you've created, and you're trying to feed yourself, you'll still be short falling what this planet has done. And a few Knowledge Seekers, what I see, what I hear in the scientific world, and Knowledge Seekers, who are the layman, like many of you, you have not come to understand this. You make Gans's, but you still need to go and eat, because you have not managed to create a spectrum of the field energies of the body of the Man.

In the body of the Man you need Gans of Uranium, you need the Gans of Plutonium, you need the Gans of gold, you need the Gans of H, you need Gans of every other element. And sometime the closest you can get to, not even near to, is the Gans of the sea water. But again, which water, from which sea? All the animals in the ocean are not the same, depending on the combination of the elements and condition, (1:52). you get different fishes and animals in the ocean.

But one thing you have to realize is that, do you see Man in the sea today? So, the sea does not provide all Man needs, otherwise Man would have been living in the ocean. Man lives out of the combination of the fields of the matter, liquid and the gas of this planet. When you manage to understand this, then you understand you access to some of the knowledge that it needs to feed the Man.

This is why we are different colors, and races and creeds. You don't find as our, what I call, knowledgeable politician said, the polar bears are eating all the other ones, penguins, and that's the problem of global warming. But he didn't understand was that the polar bears are in the North Pole and have a long way to swim in all the ice that melts that it can get to the South Pole to eat the penguins. That's why we don't have Mr. Al Gore as President of United States. He never came to understand the polar bears are in the North, and the penguins are in the South. And he was the head of "CO2 and global warming" of us, as human race.

So understand, you need a combination of the fields of the air of this planet. (1:54). The combination of the matter state of this planet, which comes in through the soil, through the matter states we absorb, through the animals we eat. And then we need to understand what liquids of this planet creates and gives us, because we drink it all the time. Doesn't matter how many times it's siphoned, cleaned, and pasteurized, and everything else.

So for you to understand how to create a system to feed the Man is you have to bring everything together. If you have been somebody who worked with me years ago, when I used to build systems, you always got three bottles from me. One was for the air, one was for the water, and one was for eating, which is the body of the Man absorbing.

So, when you try to get to this point, when you try to get to the point of creating Gans's that you can feed, you can create misbalances in the body. And if you create it with a high energy doesn't mean that you get a higher level energies from your Gans's. You have to understand the whole proposition of life on this planet and everywhere else.

We have a question mark now, we are planning to colonize Moon in the next two years, next five years, with cooperation of governments. We are planning not to take anything to the Moon, no greenhouses, no cows, (1:56). no grain. But we have to be able to supply all the needs of the STM, that in manifestation in the D of physicality, that entity can survive the conditions on the Moon. Does not mean to wear a "monkey suit," a space suit. It means to manifest, have enough energies, conditions that you can move, you can survive, you can enjoy the condition. Colonization does not mean imprisonment of Man in greenhouses on the pressure and temperatures. When you go from England to Australia, you don't put yourself in a greenhouse, because you live in the condition of the environment. And this should be the same for the Man in the space. Otherwise, we have not changed in knowledge and technology.

This is why we teach, we promote, we try to get you to understand about the energy package of the Man. We call it the STM and the STP of the Man. How does your "inner gravity," which we call the Soul, interacts with the gravity of the Moon, that in interaction with the presence of the field of the Inertia creates being, that can survive on the Moon. (1:58). Otherwise, we just changed a prison to another.

Try to understand. The teaching from now on will be very extensive, if you understand it. If you do not understand it, as one of my sons said, papa, you just got over me, I don't understand it. I was with a group of people very recently, one said, this is whatever he talks it's nothing in the books, it's against everything, it's upside down.

And the head of negotiations said, you know something, we are going to write the books, that people understand this, because this makes sense. Then because it's in the books in the university, you accepted because you read it. I looked and I said, this is the first time I've seen a wise man. He said, we can't accept it, because Newton and Einstein, blah, blah, blah. He said, now we open the universities and we write the books about this knowledge, because it makes sense. Then Man understands the work and develop the correct way.

This is what the problem with a lot of our Knowledge Seekers. It is not a problem, we haven't been educated. The problem is the lack of education in the right way. We teach you all in the matter of state. And now we bring you to university and we want to teach you about the plasma. It doesn't work. But it doesn't work, it doesn't mean it's wrong. We

haven't learned the two dimensions. Things look strange, we want to achieve things, and then it doesn't work. (2:00).

Example of this was, we tested. This was one of the reasons I tested the food session last month. And we brought you back to see how many of you, how you felt, what you had. Did you feel energy, did you lose weight, whatever? This was for us to test how good our system are set up. It wasn't about you, how you feel to eat. Actually, the whole of the trial of the food was for the Keshe Foundation scientists to understand what we were missing in the development of the technology.

How come you could not be fed and not to eat continuously. And what was missing in our structure of development. In the upcoming systems, when we put, you've seen we put a system that you pay 1,000 Euro per year, you get all the food, what was missing. 70 odd percent or 30 odd percent had the saliva, so the system is correct to produce water. We are missing the others.

And then what are we missing long term, that we don't cause other problems, lack of depletion of other things in our system and technology. You are happy to eat with the Creator. But we were happy to learn what we need to correct in our systems. And for that reason, we have added into the system, now testing going, for minerals, metal matter state. That if we can give you completion of the short what we call, minerals, that gives you a long term reduction in hunger. (2:02). And this is what came out in research, in the new Dining with the Creator, the Creator of the system found out what needs to be completed more.

You're all part of this development of technology. But I have to drag you in with different things, Dinning with the things, drug addiction, world leaders to see what is the emotional part of the system we need to adjust. What we need in you not wanting to eat all the time, the same thing to deplete my system. All from the strawberries next time. It's addiction to strawberries. How can I set it up? I drag you in if you are alcoholic, or whatever for us to see how our system is, that when it comes to the final system, we understand all the problems.

Meeting with the Soul of the world leaders was very important to see how we can affect the emotion in our system. That you feel happy, you are heard, you can bring the change, you see yourself equal as a world leader. And what would we change? When we do that survey at the end, is not for you to see what, it's for us to see where the system needs fixing.

When you feel you're heard, you're satisfied. When you feel you're not heard, you behave somewhere to become a radical. And this is what we cannot afford. So I have to satisfy that system. Build a system that feels you're heard. When you're on the Moon in a colony, I don't get riots. I don't get, man on board, man is over the board. You come in for what you think. (2:04). But at the same time we'll let you do, we allow things to happen. But we're gathering knowledge in how to adjust our system.

Since the creation of what we told you about, meeting with the Creator, you were very happy to came and whatever. For us was to monitor what the system is missing. If you don't understand it, I'll put it to you this way. You eat sugar for immediate energy, you eat vegetables for a short, you eat meat for a long term energy, or grains who have protein equal to meat for long term - eight hours, 12 hours, 24 hours. But these carry different minerals, they carry different elements. In the table of the Dining with the Creator we monitored. Why some of you had to come back? Why do you feel hungry? So, why some of you had no difference? Long term those of you who felt better, you took more energy, in your physicality, loss some weight.

Because the minerals are that meat. Which means, we need to bring in names of the heavier elements into the fields of the system. Then you will last energy at the higher level, 24 hours, 48 hours. And when you take energy that way, the body doesn't need it, it comes through the Soul, it comes through the dimension of what we call, energy fields. (2:06). So whatever you do around, walk around and work, is burning what is not needed as fat and you lose weight. So, you have to understand the process. And, in a way to perfect the system.

The next structure for us, the next cycle of teaching for many of you is to construct. You go to the Moon, you want to stay there for two or three days, you want to feel the dimension of it. I can't take your bricks, sorry, and I can't take you concrete to build buildings. You want to have a tent that you open up you enjoy this side of the Moon and tomorrow the other. I have to build energy system which creates walls, partitions.

These are what is to come. It is not something new. Read the patent, it was put up 17 - 18 years ago for you, now you come to it. Those walls you stay in has to create energies that they feeds you, it is what you need without you killing. What happens if you see an alien on the Moon, oh, the first thing, I haven’t eat, I better see how it tastes, I better eat it. Didn't Man do that in the craft, in the airplane a few years ago. Fell in the snow in the mountains and they started eating each other. Didn't happen in South America, when they got stuck on a mine, and got stacking, who's going to be eaten first? Is Man going to take this habit into the space.

Or as a scientist developing this technology, we have to look after all of it. And by test or whatever. (2:08). If I want to do a survey to understand this, go and find somebody who will bring thousands of people. It takes years. I announce I want to do addiction 100 - 200 of you come in. I get the data, I get the information what is wrong, what we have to increase. But we have to, and you're happy you got rid of your addiction to chocolate. So, it's a matter of exchanging. You give us the knowledge, we gives you the satisfaction. To become the Man of the space needs a lot of knowledge. The true Man of space, you are quite welcome. Mr. Musk puts a rocket on the backside of the thing and you are happy with it, you're going .. .

Any other questions?

Q: .. What I understood, I should look to make Gans's and amino acids of the different 4 types, like different meats, rice and milk, vegetables, fruits and others. To get this necessary field strength for our body. And to get this I need a spectrum of fields for the body.

K- That's what you need to do. But you have to understand how the body composition is. Go back to 2014, when we had one of these Indian gurus came to the Keshe Foundation Center. And he was very holy because, at the moment, five or seven times he manage not to eat till 21 days. And I explained to him how he cheated. You don't need to make Gans's. If you understand it, you can take enough from the space to feed yourself. Just twist your lung in a different way, and see if you moved a little bit to the right, and put a pressure on your right shoulder and pulled your left leg up. I can taste banana. (2:10). Now move your shoulder to the top of your neck, like a chicken, and lay your legs out, change the space of the lung, this tastes like chicken. So next time I want to taste chicken, I will stretch my legs and put my neck up, and that's it, I get the energy of the chicken. Because I've tasted it.

So, with the breathing you can create that. And you can last a long time. But the biggest unfortunate thing is, there is no air on the Moon, you cannot chicken stretch yourself to have to eat. Because there is no air to breathe. So you have to find solution in the dimension of fields. And it's not just, I do vegetables, what about, you forgot about the energy of the emotion. Life is a very big pot of field, which you'll have to learn to satisfy all of it. Otherwise, you have lack of vitamin C and gives you this disease, or you have lack of calcium, half of your hip disappears.

Try. It's good thing you started this way, but try to look in a broader spectrum. And try to understand the Totality of need of the Man's Soul, not the physicality of the Man, then you can feed the Man anywhere in the Universe. You're still looking in how to feed the Man in the dimension of P. And this is what I keep on telling you, maybe you understand for the first time. (2:12).

Look for the D of the strength of the STM that it feeds the Man, and not D of vegetables, and carrots, and tomatoes and potatoes. STM does not know what a potato is. This is what I said, in one instance, if you understand, you can reach the Soul of the Creator. This is what you've got to understand. If you're still in dimension of feeding the Soul, or in the dimension of feeding P with all its pitfalls. Sea water, contaminated air, cabbage and tomatoes, and I make a Gans of it.

Knowledge Seekers like you, you've got, that you've gone that far, you have to look over your shoulder, over a little bit further then you understand the process of the Creation. But this time try to understand the process of Creation of the STM, not the P of the Man. Because this P on the Moon cannot live, we'll bring back many carcasses. Then we are in the next level. This is the purpose of the teaching, this is the purpose of expanding the knowledge, but in small steps that slowly, slowly Knowledge Seekers in different levels, and scientists in the level will come to understand what we have to learn and where we have to go.

Any other question? (2:14).

Q: .. Dear Mr. Keshe, there is a subtle world also here on Earth we call them elves and fairies, and similar. They seem not to consume matter, but live from light, maybe? Can we learn then from them how they do it, even eventually scientifically? Thank you for adding new perspectives.

K- I thought fairies are little girls with the wings on the back when you go to a birthday party. And the other one is the boys, when they go out with it. The reality is, we can assume anything we like, and we can take any features we like. If you understand the knowledge, being a fairy or a Man should be the same. We haven't understood the knowledge.

If you learn to love, and if you learn to receive the love, you're fed for life. But Man hasn't understood that. But that love, stands with the love of the Creator, not the love of the Man. Because the love of the Man is always tempting ?? with something. This love is pure, and if you can tap into that, you fed yourself. And if you can tap into the gift of the Creator, the way it's given to you, you'll find out what do you need becomes the source of life for the others. A lot of you understood, ?? a lot of you will come to understand more of this ?? in a very short time.

Q: Good morning Mr. Keshe.
K- Hello Azarjan, are you still in Iran?
Q: No, I'm back.
K- They couldn't hold you, could they? (2:16).

Q: There's no reason to hold me. You know, when you talk about the traditional medicine and then how in the past, it worked, and it doesn't work. And you know, we're familiar with the Chinese medicine and Ayurvedic medicine, which is Indian. And it was interesting. When I went to Iran, something interesting happened. And I thought maybe if I share this, you know, it would .. open something for people, you know, if they have any question. For me, it's very interesting, because Iran also have traditional medicine and I don't know how they get training on it. I went to ask, you know, how I can learn about that, because when I was going on the plane, I came to lift the over head luggage thing to close it, I kind of pulled something on my left side. So when I got home, I always had something falling on my left side hip, I did yoga, but then this one on the side, it just was so painful. It made me limp. So I told my dad, and then my dad says, go to this doctor, I took your mom there, and she's very good. I said, okay. So we went there, and the place, the office was crowded. So much with people, with tons of people, especially women. And the doctor was a woman and she's very, she has a ?? job, you know, a scarf, and she's follows the whole procedure. So I went there and I started talking to her, she said, what was interesting was, she asked the asked the application, your date of birth, your full name. (2:18). And she started asking questions that all the answer 10 years ago would be yes. But then (today) the answers all were no. And then she touched my shoulder and then I kind of screamed. She said, it's coming from here. So she gave me some stuff that

we have in Iran, you know, in the herbal store and also some massage with cupping, which is different from New York, which Chinese do. And then it was interesting when I asked her all this stuff, no, she says, you must be up there. I said, what do you mean I must be up there? She said, you have passed, you're on a different level. Which I understood because there are some people, even Ayatollahs in Iran, that they are studying Islam, but they're not part of the government, they have their own life and in they totally don't interfere with any of these things. But some of them. Actually I went to the grave of one of them in the shrine of the ?? .. and then that guy, he could appear in many places at one time. And then if (he) entered the room, and if the people were gossiping about someone he would leave. So, these people are also trained … ?? But it dawned on me is this, when I look at people then I went to different people's home, relative friends and I went to North. What I realized, people are leaving in a very, I mean, (2:20). I noticed like the Creator, the whole Creation is happening, is happening now. What these people are doing, because the information, they are creating information or the knowledge, we are swimming in it. But when I look at people, people say they, I'm sitting by an ocean, by the sea, and the birds are singing. But then I'm sitting next to them, and they're talking about what happened in the past, and they're pondering on it, and pondering on the future, that was going to happen. And then it's for both. Then I realized, at the moment, if I'm sitting by the sea, and the past is gone, future is not here. And this beautiful sea, and the birds are singing, I'm not noticing any of this. So the information of the Creator is there, but I'm not soaking it. Because I'm not present with where the Creator is. I'm out of the Creator boundaries. The border of the Creator is now, but most people are swimming in their own. Like imagine if there's two pools, there's a pool of shit, and there's a pool of water, people swimming in a pool of shit. And they don't know why. Why do you do that when you can be in a pool of water, it's clear water, enjoy it. But you do have yourself in this. And they don't, they don't know it. And they constantly recycle the same thing over and over. Because when I noticed like I couldn't I wish I could write in your whiteboard Mr. Keshe. But then something came to me, like. So, when you, when suddenly something shifts in us, when we are present, the whole physiology of the body goes so low. Like, you know, you hear in a whole commotion, but your body is the breathing, everything becomes so subdued. And it's very, it's very, the breath is happening from the brain, goes to the heart, goes down to your belly and comes up. And then it's something else something bigger that shows up. And then I then I try to see how people react. And I realize, if people don't talk about these things, then they have nothing else to replace it. That's why they're in it. Because they don't see it. And what I did, I told my husband, let's make an appointment with her, I want to see what she says about you. So, I made an appointment for him. And I gave a date of birth and his name. And I put on a whatsup to see the doctor. Before I do that, he actually asked me a question about him. All the answer in the past because I know about him was yes, but now it was no. So two things was happening here. So, it means with the date, my date of birth and my name, certain thing is inherent in me that I was born with. But perhaps with things we learn, especially knowledge of plasma knowledge of the Creation, and how we look at things in a different way, we change so no longer those aspect relate to us.

So my question is, now, how can we make people to become that aspect of a world which is easy to live in, which is like, go to the clear water. (2:24). Not to swim in a pool of shit

that you don't know even you swim in it. And why you're swimming in it? And it didn't matter, really, if these people had money or no money, they all are doing the same thing in a different way. So, how can, how can we, I mean, there's nothing, I mean, I could, I didn't, I never said anything to them. I just was present for the conversation and present what they're saying. But I was just noticing all these things. So how can we… How is it possible… I mean, how can I change something to remove the veil from these people so they can see the reality and then their life would become very easy for them. Because when they say, I'm so stressed out. That I say, I'm stressed out, you're creating it, but they don't notice it. They don't notice that their words that comes out of the mouth, and the way they act, they all has the field that is creating the same thing over and over again. And they cannot get out of it until they notice this. And they have all these belief systems, that are regurgitating all this belief system constantly out and inside their head, constantly in and out. Like a spider web they're entangled in this web. And they are caught in it, and they're entangled in it and just suffocating in it, but they don't didn't realize, it seems like it's an addiction of that entanglement in them that they want to have it. (2:26). So, what is it that we can do?

K- What do you understand from it? Or what did you understood from it. That's, then you see what they can do, that you can't.

Q: But you know, I could, I could, you know, if I was them, like, I would put myself in their place, I could easily could say, if I do this, I could make life so easy for that person. If I was in that body, I knew what to do. But I'm not in that body. And I couldn't, I can't tell them what to do. Because they just, they're in it and they cannot see it. I mean, there's nothing I can do, we can change it. How can they change? All I could do is I give from my Soul, that's all I could do. But verbally there was not, nothing could do, because they would, if I try to say… There was only one person I found one girl, 25 years old, she was really in it and when I started, I mean, something happened that I had to be in her presence, and it just opened up and she got it, and she understood it. Because she was there and I could see it. But the rest of them it's just there's nothing.

K- There is something people understand, because I looked at these things a few times. How can the time and the place of birth, and whatever, and the position creates. And people can tell you, just give me your birth date and the time and place and the name, I can tell you whatever it is. (2:28). I've seen many of these. In some ways, how many times, and how many people can do this? How many times you've been inside with these people that they got it 100% right?

The knowledge some people carry, because they feel. And the knowledge is, some people do things because they see. I talked to someone about something like this when you go to a place and they ask for your birthday to whatever. And the conclusion was, you know when you come in, they watch you, they are a good observer. And they see you how your shoulder is, how your arm is, how you walk. And they ask you the questions, but they've already predetermined. Okay, I see that, I put my head there, so they believe the rest of what I'll tell you.

But sometimes the knowledge comes from the vision. Many of us, all of us, don't see exactly the same thing as the others. We see different dimensions of fields, we feel different dimensions of fields. Some of us due to the structure our brain and structure of our P, have an interaction different way with the fields. (2:30). This, some of us use it to our advantage, or sometimes we use it to help the others with it. We have to understand the knowledge, then when you go to person like this, ask you your birth date, your place, or whatever, and puts their hands somewhere, it doesn't become a mystery. You have to understand the wisdom, how. Can it be repeated? Or can we encourage these people to allow others to extend as they do? The knowledge, the vision, the spectrum, what do they do.

And this is one of the reasons we keep and give the knowledge this way, that no one in space become magician. You don't need to go to somebody to take your name, and they when they just watch you how you walk in and the rest, that no one becomes another prophet, or a specialist in something. We are all a specialist, because we attract a specific field that the others don't. So you have to understand the knowledge of the person. You have to watch how many times they get out of, how many times correct. And then ask them, how did you get it correct. Maybe sometimes it's just by coincidence.

I used to have a very close friend in Manchester, very, very close friend of mine. And everybody said, (2:32). when he touches your pain point, he gets rid of your pain. And I was in a lot of pain one day, and we were together in the office. He said, Mehran, sit down, sit down, sit down, I take your pain away. They tell me you have a pain in your ankle. And he puts his hand on my ankle. And I never known so much pain in my life. I said, you know something, just don't touch me next time. How come he has a healing, or what they call, getting energy from others, but I got all the energies he got from the others back in me?

So, we have to understand the knowledge and the emotion, and become good at it in the dimension of fields. Then we go to the people who are specialized in certain strengths. In a very near future you can buy an App from Keshe Foundation, in a matter of a short time. And on these Apps, you buy App for food, App for cancer, App for Alzheimer's, App for banana, whatever. You get a variation of the Apps and you tap on it and you go, you want a banana, you get the taste of banana and everything else. This is the future of the food and wellness which is on the horizon.

So, can we give you all the same taste of the same banana where your energy fields are slightly different than the other guy? It might be sour banana to you, sweet banana to the other one, but the whole structure is, what energy you take from it. Do we need to give a taste value to it, that gives you the right emotion? Or we just give you what banana is supposed to give to you as energy to you, without actually giving the feeling you have the banana. (2:34). And this is where the science and technology of the Man has gone.

And then this people where they get the knowledge is we are made of different composition. And we are all unique. We can all learn and we can all teach. But this going to someone's birthday, touching somewhere is individuality of what we call, developing

and observing so many positions about the fields, about the time, and observing how many people fit into that picture.

Q: Mr. Keshe also what I noticed, like the traditional Iranian medicine and Indian medicine Ayurvedic, they both have a lot in common. Like they ask, they, when they see you they…

K- What do you mean they are in common, we're all the same, Iranian and Indian ??.

Q: I mean in terms of the treatment. For example, they create a body type. She told me my body's cold and dry, so I should eat wet and warm food. So, for example, lamb is warm, cow is cold, chicken from supermarket is cold, chicken from the farm is warm. Like she said, you have to eat like a (Iranian food names) .. ?? haleem, .. with almonds. But then it was interesting when I started eating those, my body became more flexible and less rigid and the whole pain and everything is gone. So, Indian medicine is the same thing, they tell you have Vata, Pitta, Kapha, a body type. Certain things you should not eat, certain things you should eat. (2:36). Then all the traditional medicines are all connected. How did they know about each other?

K- Indian Persian, and Western medicine is more or less very similar, because we used to be one part of one thing and now we just created an imaginary name and we stick to what we like.

But fundamentally the materials would give energy to you gravitate towards your condition, we call it, warm. The one you give energy out, we call it, cold in traditional medicine. In English, we say, I'm eating a cold food. They say, "oh no, I just warmed it up." No, cold in a way that it's taking energy from me. And this is part of the knowledge, what materials allows what fields to leave our body as an excess. And what materials gives us energy that we need from the environment, which they were grown in. This warm and cold what you talk about, if you change into gravitational (G) and magnetical (M), cold is what we call magnetical, warm is what we call, gravitational.

We put a seed of a lesser strength, that the bigger strength of the environment feeds for what is short. That's what we do some of the time, most of the time. (2:38). The food we eat is that little seed we put in as a. We do this in Gans technology. We put a lower (energy) patch on one side, and a higher (energy) patch on the other side, and you absorb energy, or get energy to come to the weaker side.

This is part of the food process we do. When we eat a food, independently, we put a little seed inside, and that Gans condition of the fields we put inside, absorbs energy from outside to our source. That's why we take that 20%. The other 80% comes in the direction of what we put in (comes from the environment into the body). This is why we feel lack of energy when we don't eat, even physically.

Because Man has not understood that the food we eat is that little Gans we put in, once it goes in our bodies, it’s in Gans state. Now any energy outside, which is matching with

that, will come towards, because it’s trying to satisfy that energy inside, which is little (lower in field strength). And that becomes that 80%. In a way we fool the environment to feed us through that process. And we can create a condition through our brain.

We tested that in the Enhancement Unit when a lot of you came in. We did some tests on you, what fruit would you like? Have as much bananas as you like. And the you come out and said, "oh, it was so nice, I had a banana. We felt good. I felt the energy." Yes, because we didn't psychologically put it in your head. You know to your body what banana, what taste, what shape you like. We put that seed in the emotion, the way you create the cancer in your body, (2:40). so your body absorbs the energy of the banana from outside, which you put a seed inside of.

We don't play magic, we understand and get a conformation by you telling us. What we did, what we put is correct. Because now you're in the EU, we have created all the energies you need in the basement on the tons of concrete, and you take it from our system, and it comes the banana you want. So, understand the technology that it does not become magic. Understand what the warmth means, what the cold means. When you have a cold it means the energy you take in, is more than what your environment needs, so you give to the environment. It reversal it, it’s a composition transfer energy. When you .. (interrupted)

Q: Mr. Keshe, it makes sense about magnetical and gravitational the way you describe it…
K- It doesn't make sense, it's the fact.
Q: I mean, the science behind it.

K- It is how it works. The food we eat is the seed for the energies we attract into our body. And because of the layering of the plasma as we call it, the skin, the muscle, the bone, and everything else, we create a condition of weaker to absorb. We've seen it.

Life works on a magnetic field interaction of the fields, and nothing else. And this is why we get addicted, or we enjoy certain foods, because there's a balance what we give, what we take, we don’t need. (2:42). And why do we get fat? Why do we put weight on? We can eat as much as you like and don’t put a gram on. You've see many, many people do. Chinese eat ten plates, and they’re still as good as a pencil. I eat one plate I put 2 kilos on. Because the emotional field strength within is not in balance. Then you block the energies to transfer out, and it absorbs. It has to find a place.

Q: But Mr. Keshe, if you go eat in Iran you don't gain weight, like when you are in USA.
K- You don’t eat so many Chelab kebab as I do.

Q: Mr. Keshe, if you eat Chelab kebab you don't give it really, because I don't have any craving anymore. But anyway when I go there I eat, but then I eat more than usual. Because I hardly eat because I just don't feel hungry and I go all the way to 3 - 4 in the afternoon. But over there, because it's there and I just eat it, but you don't gain weight. It's just I don't know what's the reason for it…

K- You don’t weight, because you’re as good as a pencil anyway. It doesn't matter where ?? you. We put you in the ?? North Pole you will still be the same.

Q: .. Another thing, I noticed a lot of people come and take blood from their back. And after that they feel so good. And I came to my dad, I said, they do (Farsi word) on the back. And then my dad says, when he was a kid, this was routine in his household and he always went and hide someplace, and they never got him to do, draw blood from his back. But why taking blood from the back of people? And then the doctor said, if I want to learn it, they can teach me because I'm a doctor. I said, no problem. So, I went and I watched and I saw how they do it. But the question, and then one person blood was coming out was literally darker, (2:44). like it was toward black, the other one was lighter. And then the woman said, this one is just a lot of stuff in it, so it needs more cleansing. So why drawing blood from the back?

K- No, no, no, no, no, let's just get the science facts right. First of all, this tradition of taking blood with the leech, or cut, or whatever, has become a tradition. In a way that by taking blood the liver has to work and produce, or the body has to work to create new blood. And that brings what you call it, fresh energy. This is the reason this is done for centuries. In many cultures they do this. It’s not that why they take it. Because is brought up psychologically to, that when you take blood, so your body needs to create fresh one. So you become more agile, you feel better, because it has to be replaced. That's the reason it’s done.

Secondly, why some is darker and some lighter? It depends which veins they cut. Are they cutting into the oxygenated system, as they call it, energized system going out, you get a bright color. If it is the cycle coming back, and it's already depleted, it’s dark. So they can put anything in it ?? interpret it themselves. Scientifically, we understand this now.

And then depending on the composition of the blood, we are all having the same blood. When that return blood you cut in, due to content of it, creates different color. If you have more zinc in it, it'll be different color, red if you have more iron in it a different color. (2:46). So, the color with it ?? (doesn’t) means you're sick or something wrong with it, it's got too much ??. People don't understand, and so they tell them and they believe it. Scientifically, we understand now, why they do it, and why the color is different. But it has no resources of it. It has no other reasons for it. It becomes part of culture, because, as you said, your father used to hide because, it does not need to be done.

We get this with the cycle of menstruation of women. And because certain way the blood is lost, and in the certain way the womb prepares for the creation of next life, moves certain elements in the body as a fields, which we see with the women. During the menstruation they go through depression. Then we call it, energy packs, which come through as an emotion to become the life of the new child. We call it, I feel different. They get crazy, they have pain, or whatever. So we have to understand the process. That in the emotion of life, we see this a lot.

Women who give birth, especially the first time they give birth, they don't have some, or most of the pains they had during the cycle of menstruation. Because there's always anxiety. Can I create? Would I create? Would it be a perfect child? And when you give life and you see the perfection in your child, those anxieties are gone, then they call it, the body doesn't create hormones.

Hormones are part of the emotion in the dimension of the energy field of the body of the woman, for all of us. (2:48). We have never understood this. We have never understood what it means to go through it. Why do they say when a woman goes through menopause, ?? behaves this, becomes more or less ??. Because a woman is born, given life to give life. And now gets to the position that she cannot give life. What she was created for she's become incapable of. The anxiety, that I'm not there to see the continuation of the life of the generation bring this. And then you call it, a hormone.

If doctors understand this, and talk to the women, that you have served the purpose to the best, you are a beautiful woman, you created the most beautiful children. And the woman understands, they go through nothing through the menopause. If then the chemical biological changes can be controlled. Then we understand more about the psychology of the Man which now we call it, hormones.

In a way it's hormones if you translate it in the right way, it's exactly like viruses we have. But he have managed to give itself a manifestation of physicality attachment to protein. Protein in emotion, we call it, hormones. And in the outside body of the Man we call them, virus. But more or less they are about the same thing, because they don't carry that emotion. And now the viruses we come near to emotion we call them now the new Covid, suicidal, creating depression. (2:50). In the life of a woman we call it, oh, it's ?? is going through menopause.

Why is some of the women go through suicidal condition, we call it, post-delivery birth, postnatal depression, because emotions cannot fit into the direction of the expectation of ?? life. We are not inside the brain of the Man. And a lot of postnatal depression can be resolved by men, especially partners, being there to support the emotional turmoil of the life. The man is so busy getting ready for a new child to come, I work 10 times harder, this, this, this, whatever, and the woman sees herself alone. What am I going to do with this thing. ?? cries in one end, and then something else comes in other end, and it repeats itself, doesn't even smile.

What did Muhammad, bless his name said? Arabs used to give birth on the ?? sun, and if it was girl they dug that hole and covered it, the child was still born, but it was a girl. Muhammad said, keep me for 40 days, you won't let me go. Because after 40 days is the first time you see emotion, smile of the child. And that emotion touches the STM. Then I play with your emotion, and the girl learns about 40 days old, how to play with the emotion of man for the rest of her life. And us men fall for it like a brick.

We have to understand the science of Creation, (2:52). not the visualization and manifestation of physicality of the emotion. Then, we become much, much wiser in the process of Creation. You explain to a woman who goes through menopause the full process of why emotion, what emotion, the perfection of life she has created in her children. And I'm there to be, you will see not much problem. Physical changes will come in, because it's set up. And men don't understand this, and society doesn't understand. And then part of the emotion, the way you create the cancer because of the ?? harm of your son as a prostate, now manifests itself in hormonal change, we can't explain. And these are where the right Gans's of protein are produced, which can interact with the emotional brain of the man, from lack of, "I can't produce anymore."

We don't understand it, we never understood, we never connected. And some of those who understood it, they became the "wise men." But now you're all wise, you understand the process, you understand the process of interaction of the fields. We cannot just take the Gans's, which made for physical body, you have to look at the fields which interact with these and create what they create, mass and weight. The mass is that Gans there, and the weight is the reaction of it when it comes out in its environment with the interaction of the emotion. Then we become wise people of the generation.

K- Mr. Keshe, but you know, (2:54). I just have one thing… The way I look at it, I've made it logical, because we have a DNA. And in the DNA, where did the DNA come from? From my parents. And then the DNA of parents comes back to the older generation. So with that DNA, when anybody is born with the older ancestors are part of that DNA, it's inherent. There's certain things, certain things say, emotion. Like, say, fear, or jealousy or anxiety. It comes because when I was younger, when I remember at the age of 12 and 13, since then, especially Thursday afternoon, or sometimes this huge sadness will take over me. And there was no reason for that sadness, I didn't know where it was coming from, but it would come over me. So, when I went to the Amazon in Peru through one of the ceremony, the shaman next day told me, you bought the sadness from thousand years ago, and now it's gone. So, when I look at my father or my grandfather as a picture, I see the sadness in them, then I realize. And then, I was reading this guy, his name was Anthony de Mello. He was a Jesuit priest, it means he was Christian but not bound to the church. And then there was another Tibetan guy, he was talking about the same thing, because he had anxiety. What it says it says, when those emotions comes, inherent emotions come, whatever it could be jealousy, it could be fear, it could be sadness, don't fight them, just observe them. Because just like, if you want to fight them, you make them stronger. (2:56). As long as you observe them, in time they will dissolve. It just like when they tell the priest, don't have sex, they try to fight it, when you fight it, you can actually go abuse the children because you're fighting it. But when you don't fight it, it goes away. So, everybody was born with some inherent thing that is in our DNA, it's not in our control, but then realizing it and acknowledging it, you just, you become acquainted, because…

K- That's the beauty of Creation. Otherwise, we all have been on the bottle production system. ?? You go to a factory, every bottle is exactly the same. And the one that has got a slight fraud, they take it out of production line. So, the beauty of Creation is the

diversity, the interaction of the fields, and attraction of the field with each other. That's the best gift from the Creator. Otherwise, we would be one mass production. What did (Henry) Ford say, "you can have any color as long as it's black." Yes? And we are not in that position, we have…

Q: The Creator wants us to know ourselves. So acknowledge our self as we are, and not to become somebody else.

K- You know Azarjan, you speak about Chelab kebab, and I've said that many times. And I have a soft spot when it comes to it. And if people realize it, they try to use it to their own benefit. When I went to Iran I hit part of what is now, the Ramadan, fasting time. And we were kept in a secure houses and all the things, which goes with, what we call, the works we do as nuclear physicists. And we hit Ramadan. And these people knew, in the office of ?? (Iranian leader). (2:58). And my food always came from the kitchen of the president because of the security reasons. It came with all the razzmatazz we see. And they came to Ramadan. They knew I loved turkey. I had a kebab for lunch one day, beginning of Ramadan. I had a kebab for dinner. I said, this is strange, because we used to get different foods from presidential kitchen. And then the next day or so one thing and then it was again Chelab kebab. I said to my protection officers and the people who look after me. They were opposite apartment to me and they ?? adjacent to me. I said, what's going on? They come and set your table. They treat you befit a scientist in Iran, it's not what we see in Europe. Everyday you come for breakfast is set for you in your apartment, and they set you lunch and dinner and everything else. I said to the gentleman responsible for the food which had apartment across from me, which had a ?? protection officers. I said, how come I'm getting so much Chelab kebab? He said, Mr. Keshe, there is a problem. I said, what is the problem? He said, we know you love Chelab kebab. I said, yes. He said, come and I'll show you in the freezer. I said, what do you mean? He opened the door of freezer. He said, I have here Chelab kebab for 30 days, because the kitchen and presidential office is closed. And they know you. I just need to warm the kebab for you and the rice, and that's all I can do. I saw the head of the office. I said, I'm not eating Chelab kebab three times a day. They went and they discussed it, they came back and they said, okay, from now on there are specific restaurants we keep open to take you for lunch, and we know Ramadan was summertime was very late. (3:00). We arrange special restaurants for you to go ??. So I could get a variety of food. And I sat and thought, oh shoot, they have even studied the psychology my food.

They have even studied as a scientist, what pleases me and what keeps me happy, that they can create that condition of comfort. It gives me a lot of pleasure in knowing how much a government goes to extend to make sure the people who give their life for the nation are looked after in the correct way that they can do their work. If the guy wouldn't take me to show me the freezer, I would have not known how much in depth they've gone to, what you call, to cover, that there is no, but they've miscalculated too much. It's the emotion which brings us that pleasure, it's the emotion which brings us dependency on repetition and addiction to that pleasure.

Q: Mr. Keshe when I was there Ramadan started on the third of the new year, so one day at 2:30 I wanted a Chelab kebab. I called a kebab around the corner. They didn't serve it, so I called Dr. Bararpour and Dr. Bararpour sent it to me.

K- I know, I know. We get treated in a different way in Iran as scientists. And the way they actually there was one kebab, (3:02). we opened certain days just to serve Chelab kebab, which was against the law. You know, they use get punished for opening restaurant during the Ramadan lunchtime. They used to have already food enough for five people, which was usually me with the Caboodle, which we travel with for security reasons. And the five used to sit and watch for one person to eat, and I thought, the smell of this must be killing you lot. He said, Mr. Keshe the pleasure you enjoy is more than the food we can eat. And this is what we see. I love to work in Iran. They respect scientists in a different way than in the West. They kill us and they shoot us, there they respect us and create every condition. That's why we could achieve so much in Iran so fast. Anyway.

Shall we call it the day?

Q: .. Can you elaborate on what happens to fields and rays going through the center of the vortex and how that links to what one would call intention? And how intention can transmute and direct these fields and rays?

K- Sorry about that, what vortex are we talking about? (3:04).

R: .. I guess that in some in some schools of thoughts everything, the energies or the plasmas have a vortex or a squeezing point, you could say. Or sometimes people might say, the zero point, ?? the center.

K- Yeah, where you can get an exit of the fields, as you call that, the vortex. Something has to happen. If it's not a matter, it's an energy. You're squeezing matter together when you create a vortex. We are creating a circular motion, which leads to absorption and release of energy in compacting.

If you do it in a bathtub and you take the what you call it, the plug out, you see the energy forces they ?? materialize. If you're in a closed environment the energy has to be released in one direction and absorbed in another. So, what you expect and what you want to do. We do that a lot in space technology. We create vortexes, especially in defense technology.

The knowledge in that D is. In the matter state we call it, laser, mono-energetic. (3:06). In a plasma condition if you create it, it's a plasma field. This is one of the ways you can project high speed plasma and elevate its strength to go up. In the future teaching we'll teach this more. But it's compression to reach zero point energy, or to the hydrogen energy, we call it. And usually the fields strength of the matter is very much different than the field strength of the plasma.

If you create… It's a very in-depth knowledge, and it is part of what you like to call, a "worm hole." This energy distribution has to be looked at two ways. One is matter state compression, and one is the field state compression. When you interact in the right direction, in the right position, you can play with it in a very beautiful way.

In accelerating plasma to reach a higher order, this technology what we call, vortex, it's one of the ways, one of the best ways to create elevation in the strength. In the matter state when you can do that, you see the increase in the speed. (3:08). I've done a lot of work on this compression vortexes of the fields on the plasma in the matter state. And it has a huge application.

Sorry about that, I have to answer this question (call).

Sorry about that. Anyway, to understand that vortex is zero, there is no zero. It is finding the conversion point. At the bottom of every vortex there is a conversion point. And you have to understand what does it convert to. Because if it doesn't do, if energy doesn't convert to take another dimension or direction, or strength, it explodes. It becomes like blowing up a balloon and compressing it. (3:10). It needs a lot of knowledge, it needs a lot of understanding.

Plasma vortex technology it's, or matter vortex, we know a lot about it, because we create it. Even in the matter state vortex, if you understand field distribution, compression of the magnetic field of the elements of, it's a totally different game ball. And then, if you do the same vortex in different conditions of the plasma fields it's a different story altogether.

Knowledge Seekers have not understood the principle of the matter and plasma and their interaction and collaboration in what you call, for release of it. One of the biggest vortexes, which happens on our life continuously is on our skin. Our skin, that's why you have these holes where the hair grows. These are where the energies which we absorbed from the environment, as part of that 80% are fed into. Those are the hole gaps, these are where it comes in. This is why we have antennas to what vortexes we absorb, as hair. Our hair is a Nano material, and it has a specific field strength. The color of it, the root of it. Why do we change color of hair by age to white? If Man learns to release the right strength field by emotion, (3:12). Man will never change color.

And through our skin, if you look at your skin it’s not flat, it’s hexagonal. It’s like a football, plastic football, if you used to play with leather football. They sew them together, and there's a point of junction when they come together. Our skin is those junctions and that's where the hair is. It doesn't matter, even if you don't have a hair on your body, the finding ?? fine, which is inside, creates that attraction. And in that point, the root of the hair, these vortexes is energy difference transportation. That's where most of your 80% energy from the environment is directed to.

Vortexes technology, if you understood to the position of the Creation is a way of ?? feeding, it’s a way of understanding. That's why you have different hair, different shape,

different strength, and different ages of different hair, and some have no hair. It doesn't mean anything else, but the body has this fine tuning of the vortex conversion.

If one day our scientists develop the technology to watch the fields, you'll see how we're absorbing energy through these holes at the point of the hexagonal, or whatever shape you have on your skin. Those gaps are where they ?? like, you know, you create a slope in a tent to get rid of the water when it rains on it. That hole is where the energy comes in.

Man has never understood the process of the energy absorption from the environment. And ?? vortexes is one of the most fundamental ways that we transfer energy in and past the skin, (3:14). which is supposed to be perfect no water. But at those points it's perfect for energy to transfer directly into the center of the body under the skin. We call it, the root of the hair. It's like you put an antenna up and you say, this is what I want to absorb. And then it just goes right across the body of the man.

If you understand this, then you understand why it's only in ?? places, such places, we have no hair. Even if you follow the condition of the growth of the hair, you find the behavior of the Man. Because certain absorption of certain fields, creates certain emotions, because this is where 80% of our energy comes from.

The science of when you go, it doesn't go to zero, it goes to point of conversion. How much of it convert and how much it comes back. In a way, if you don't have a hair you cannot… I will put it this way, you're not totally hairless, it doesn't matter what you do with it. You release that antenna, what comes in. It is like a fountain blowing up.

The way people's hair is, the way the color of their hair, the way they change their color of their hair and emotion with it hasn't been understood or studied yet. Why some girls like blonde to be, and some girls like to be black, the black likes to be blonde and the blonde like to have a dark hair. The one who have a lighter skin go and get a suntan to be brown. And the one who's got a brown skin tries every kind of bleach to be white. (3:16). Psychological depletion of the emotion.

And this has a lot to do with what we absorb from our environment. And they tell us, the food we eat is the person we become. Because as I said, you put that little seed and then this is the energy you absorb. What you absorb interacts with the environment which you are in, to absorb it from. When you see a beautiful woman or a very handsome man, this holes needs a lot of attention. They beauty they absorb the energy they get. It's not that they're so beautiful. You have to see what the Soul is set, they absorb, and what is the destiny of this destination of the Soul in its departure. Why does it need so much? It doesn't matter what color you are, you're still beautiful as a black, white, brown, yellow, whatever. And this is the beauty of the Creation on this planet.

Q: You said the person is beautiful they want attention. It means the Soul decided to become beautiful, because it needs to have attention in this lifetime?

K- Yes, yes 100%. Our beauty is… You see, what we don't understand psychological is psychology, or absorption of the fields, is set. You know you make a, you make a pot, this pot goes into the market, or you make a pot for the house of a king. You understand? So it's the same. The Soul when it's made, knows its point of destination. And what needs to be, (3:18). and what it needs to absorb to reach that point of destination.

When you see a normal person it's not a normal person. It could be to you a new normal, but to the eyes of somebody she's the most beautiful, he's the most handsome man. But when you see a beautiful woman or man, a handsome man walking down, or even a cat or a dog, which are beautiful, it takes attention, it takes energy. And that energy is absorbed, that energy comes to. And this is why you see beautiful and handsome people some of them become very arrogant, because they receive so much. Their emotion cannot even handle what they receive. They're not … ?? aware of that, fully aware of it. But you have to see what that Soul is destined for and where. He could be a very weak strength Soul, as he has a long way to travel across. Or he is going to become a shining Soul, and be very near to his point of destination. We are the nursery of the Universe. And how we plant, how we ?? develop that seed, that where it grows to create a life and continuation of existence, is the job of the STM.

Q: But people who look at somebody as beautiful and they go do surgery to make themselves like that, what is that?

K- You can change a lot of things, but the Soul doesn't go that way. "Bo tucks" doesn't always come and make you beautiful does it? You have to understand the process of Creation. Otherwise, everything is ?? .

Thank you very much for today. (3:20). Let's see where and how we come to share more knowledge. Join us on the 28th for the addiction. And we would like Knowledge Seekers to, if you cannot do, or if you like to, to support for those who we have a special reason, for a specific races, colors and creeds of the Man to be part of the 25 and 200. And we need to do that as part of our work to be able to do. If you're disabled or you can't leave your work, ?? but you have the wealth to support someone from Africa, someone from Asia or whatever, to be part of this process. We need it, and we'll explain in the coming time. It's a collective work, and with it we have a collective job to do. And don't turn up on 28th just because you're an addict. Turn up to see what your Soul is addicted to and where is its destiny. Thank you very much for today. And I hope we shared more knowledge to enlighten you about what is to come. Thank you very much Rick. And we see you next time.

481 KSW April 13, 2023

END

482nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop, April 20, 2023

(Transcription, Proofing done)
(Auto transcription by Elias)

Soul makes agreements to balance - P complies - Soul in charge; Learn through P to connect STP then STM; No methods - elevation; Inertia Gravity teachings continued - Emotions; STP & Emotions; Robots with emotions; Emotions always parallel M & G - reference points; Linz Center closing moving; New plasma "Ball" creates everything; Material production; Light in Jerusalem explained; Disease of excess Ca; Chakras counterbalanced with Spine; One Nation 60% setup tested

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:22).

K- Yes, thank you very much. Good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers from Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, we welcome you back. And we hope as usual, we learn from each other and we teach each other something about the real ways that the Creation is done and it works.

Today's teaching is part of the continuation of the other parts of the teaching over past few months and years. And what we're going to look into and what we understand from the point of belief, the way we have been taught it, and the way it actually is. And as we hear more and more about the science of Creation, we understand how little we know and how much fallacy we have accepted.

We consider ourselves to be the decision makers of our physicality (P). But in fact, the decision maker of our physicality is our Soul. We are a puppet in the hands of our Soul. We make decisions we do things, which to do with the food and we exist in it with the dimension of physicality. That's the job of our physical condition. (:24). We go and look for water. We go and look for shelter, we look, we go and look for something to give us energy to sustain this physical body.

But the master, the Soul of the Man (STM) sits behind. How it creates destiny for the physicality to be in a position, then the physicality has to follow that, to be in the position in which the Soul has agreed to be. To be present in a continuation of expansion of interaction of the Souls of the man. We call it, "accidentally I happen to be there. And accidentally I saw this and that and accidentally, it could have been by chance or something else. I happen to be there." And I happened to do this. We have created word which we don't understand for the operation of the STM to bring the physicality in the position where it needs to be. It's like you tell someone, they're going for a blind birthday

party. So you bring the birthday boy, but he doesn't know he's coming to the party, as we spoke before.

So, in a way, the Soul of the man with the Soul of the mother has agreed to meet the mother in such a such a place. So, the physicality through connection with Soul of Physicality (STP), makes sure that the physical condition is there, to deliver to bring the interaction of the Souls for certain purposes. And then, later on, we understand why we were there. Why we met the mother at that point in time, because the Souls have decided, for your Soul, and the Soul of the mother to learn something from the interaction of the future interaction of the Souls.

So in a way, we are running horses at the same time. (:26). The horse of physicality we think we are in charge of, and the STM, which itself with the interaction with other Souls come to guide and bring the STP for it to be there, to bring the physicality to deliver the promise and agreement between the Souls. We call it revenge. We call it the condition that, he did something and now that's the payment for it. He did something wrong, and he deserves this.

We have found different interactions, or voices, or noises, or communication line to explain what we don't understand. The connection between the STM and STP of the man, and the man in a physical dimension (D). And in that process, we need now to understand this, that, why did I turn up in such a place to see such a thing? And what's the outcome in the future for what I've done? What was the purpose of me being there. 50% of our lives, maybe more of it, is fulfilling the commitment of the Soul to the others, other Souls for the physicality to be.

Even if you get lost in the desert, there is a commitment to the Soul of the others. Even if you get drowned in the ocean, there's still a commitment to the other Souls. It's not just that you've drowned. (:28). It's not. That process has caused other Souls to bring other physicality's to the position they've done right, or wrong to be in. It's not just a funeral we go to. It's what comes in the process of the funeral. The Souls which have been set to, to come in to. To deliver to, and to comply with the total agreement of the Souls.

A child to becomes an orphan. Somebody loves his son, somebody ?? kills a son. Why are we born in such a moment, such a day, such a second? What would have been the effect of it on the parents or grandparents, if you were (born) a week before, or two weeks later. Then we come to understand, that now we have to accept, not only accept, understand, the full comprehension of the time, place and position is dictated by interaction of the Souls and interaction of the STP with the physicality of the man in communication with the Soul.

It's an ever, never lasting "blind dates." Telling us. Calling it by chance, "accidentally" and the rest. But in fact, it was already set up. But you were blindsided. You could not see, you could not understand that, what your grandfather did, what your great grandfather did, what your mother did, and what your brother did, and in the consequence of the agreement of the Souls, you're balancing the fields. You're not paying back. Have

you ever seen a magnet jumping and going somewhere else, he thinks something else? He just keeps a distance. It creates a condition.

So for us as a human race, the physicality of the body of the man, this is what we have to understand. (:30). That our physical existence, 80% of the time we think we do everything, we are in charge, we put the suit on, we put the shoes on, 8 o'clock we're on the train, 9 o'clock we're in the office, we come back 10 o'clock, having a coffee, and then five o'clock on the train back home, we control everything. Oh boy, how misguided the man has been. The STM uses those times, which you think your clock work, on the same train, same time, every week for all year. It plans your time for the interaction of the Souls in that time bracket.

So the STP and STM plan your day, internally what it needs to be done, that it brings the balancing. Most of the repetition, magnets don't move. When there is an external force, when there is something done wrong with the other Soul, and that Soul has the word, oh, I have to suddenly go out, and you have a car crash during the lunchtime. But why? This was not supposed to happen. But this is exactly what's supposed to happen, because there are other sequences, other effects, other dimensions to this accident, which was set up by the Souls, for those, for you, ?? not for the others, to come in the position of what was done wrong, or what was to be corrected.

Then, in the simple way, you understand how the Prophets promised, there will be such a messenger in so many years, and so many centuries, and so many decades, and he will do this and that. It's the guy himself changing the clothes, appearing in the same place, (:32). because he's already set all the Souls through the effect of his own operation, to be ready for that. And then he appears and manifests himself. Resurrection of the Soul over 2,000 years. But in fact, in this 2 thousand years he is preparing other souls, for it to be ready, that when he comes, he says, "oh, this was the one which was promised."

So, if you understand this, you can plan with the correct conduct of the STP the future of your Soul, the operation of your Soul, where it will be, what it will do, what kind of stars will be when it leaves the point of physicality. And then mankind comes to be understanding, he is not very kind to himself. Even though he claims to be kind to everybody else. What would be, if you understand this position fully? And what would be, what will bring all of us, if this point, and this part of the Totality was fully understood?

Would a man commit a crime again. Would a man should kill again? Would a man go out of his way to create mayhem in every direction and possibilities? Would the life of the man becomes bearable by living of the man, in conjunction between the STP and the STM.

Something happens. (:34). Or some accident happened. But the truth is, what can I learn from it? What was my Soul. What was my physicality, my STP was trying to teach me that causes the elevation of my Soul in the next step, that I don't put a step wrong. Not just, "oh, something happened, I carry on."

How do, and where do, and the system that the STM communicates with the STP? On which bandwidth? On which structure? On Totality of understanding the structure of the physicality of the Man. The different emotions are settled, compacted. We find the ?? correction of the total energy, which released by the Soul, in friction with the cell of the body of the Man, creates certain knowledge, certain information, which the what we call, STM has full control of.

Don't forget, you never studied French, you have no clue what "monsieur" means, or what ever in the language. But the STM has been to the "universal" University, knows everything and according to the time and place, can use that to speak French. To understand the emotion of the French, without speaking a word, because in the emotional level everything is the same.

Then it comes to the point, what do I need to know about the emotions, my emotion? And is the emotion the same amongst all of us. (:36). Today's teaching is more or less for you to know yourself. To understand the connection between the STP and the STM, the operational of the physical body of the man, even though you think, you are fully in charge, you are carrying on the order and the wishes of the Soul.

And if you understand you're forever servant to the master, which is the STM, which is the, in a way, wanting the better life, for the life of the man in a box, has appeared and will appear again and again.

What's the limitation to this? There are no limitations. What's the understanding in this process for us? The process, I'll explain something simple. From now on, look at both sides of the dimension of physicality and the dimension of the Soul. Why did I say this word, which I can't even remember ever using it? Why did I show this affection to my child where in public I never show? Then the answer comes, it's Man who interferes directly out of fear of his own existence in the dimension of physicality, that creates all this mayhem for the rest of mankind.

To what extent we will come to understand this depends on this extent we have understood about the process of Creation, our own life cycle, and how this cycle has affected other Souls. (:38). And if you are true to yourself, you'll find one answer in the end, the answer which was given at the beginning and in between, it's just been series of conversions and everything else. Except the truth about the actual life of the entity in existence ?? amongst ?? us.

How much more, then to what extent we can pass this knowledge on, to share it that the others share ?? with you? It all entirely depends on Knowledge Seekers (KS). How do you teach? How do you add the knowledge across, that the others understand, not only your Soul? And then would you be able to share, to give, and unconditionally?

The existence of Man has many facets and many dimensions. Mankind needs to understand this, and then in that process, mankind will come to comprehend how his own Creation has become fed up, giving up on the dimension of physicality.

How far can we go? How much can we bring this understanding forward will allow us to become the Man of Space? As we said, we will run two parallel systems, physical travel, (:40). and dimension of the STM, or central energy of the existence of every living things in the U. And if you understand this, then we can decide. This part of the journey I go with the flying machine, and this part of the journey I go with the energy of the STM, and wait for physicality to arrive, but understand the dimension of the existence.

In a way, the Soul takes flight of fancy, and the STP will follow to join it on a given time, place and position. What happened when Man dies on board of a UFO, or any creature, and is traveled through the span of the Universe? Where would the Soul find his place and position? And where would the Soul finds its peace, in a way, the position which it was destined? Can we extend our lives to the understanding of this position? And can we predetermine where our Soul shall go? What shall we do? And how we will expand the knowledge of the others who are around? Not knowledge by just reading, knowledge by understanding the emotion of the Creation. Then it comes, if we can do this, how come you're not aware of our Soul, the work of our Soul during our daily life? And how can we work to see its elevation, that it serves, than actually taking? (:42).

Then, the answer is simple. Look within, emotion. What emotion creates ?? why come the motion within your physicality? And do you trust what you feel? Do you understand how you feel? And do you understand why you feel? Would you be able to create a condition that you can elevate the strength of the Soul of your own or the others. Or clearly, you find a new way to communicate between yourself and the others.

In the coming time, shorter than you think, I will teach you how to see through the eye of the Man, and at the same time, understand and see through the eye of the Soul, or understanding of interaction of its fields. And then we'll see how you as Knowledge Seekers will take steps to be there to understand more, and to be part of your own Creation, and your own emotion, and your own dimension of ?? travel.

Everything in the dimension of the STM has no formulas. We cannot write, can you teach us, can you give us a system that we can elevate our Soul. You have to learn through the dimension of physicality which you have been taught, how to connect with the STP, (:44). and through interaction with your STP make connection with the STM. Jump in from the physicality to the Soul it's more or less, not the impossible, but ?? not impossibilities. You have to be able to interact directly at a given strength, because don't forget, it’s the Soul which created the STP, where the physicality brought in the Soul in the womb of the mother.

Now, we come to understand. We in a way have come to the point that we start gradually understanding that learning the space system for the Man to travel in dimension of the

Soul has no calculation. And has no method except understanding the process of elevation of the Soul.

Think how you as a Man with all the teachings of two years, been nourishing your Soul from the environment of life? You breathe it, you extend its strength. You swallow it, you extend the strength. You think and absorb energies from outside, still create that condition that you can survive. Then it comes the process of, what's the reason for life? Why am I here? And how long more is left till my Soul finds its home? Then, maybe one day we'll find the answer to the totality of what is on the table. (:46).

Any questions if you understood should come from within the Man, and not from outside in a verbal direction and dimension of the Man. Connecting makes you wise, then that wisdom shows the path to the Creator. It's for you to decide how much you understand and understood from separation, filtering and cleaning of every dimension of the Creation, which is in your pot.

How much more Man needs to know? How much more Man needs to trust himself, and what it will take, that you as the Creation and the Creator know and can provide for the Soul of your own? As our friends says, I do not know what to do. But I'm doing something because I'm still breathing.

In the process of understanding the Creation and the Creator, we have to understand ?? at least ??, what is going on. What is ?? visibility and what is the possibility. Then don't make assumptions. (:48). We have to understand the process of the Creation. And in the coming time systems will be set up for Man to learn the process, to go through that training, the way you get trained how to drive, you get trained how to swim. Now, with understanding the process of Creation, you learn how to swim in the ocean of the fields of the Universe, not as a fish, not as a body, but as embodiment of the energy of the STM. Then you'll find that you will be going everywhere, but there will be visual, physicality in the dimension of existence. Where you are just being kicked out as the session is not about to happen, but it actually does.

Does the STM, has the STM made the STP blind for it, not to show in the dimension of physicality to the Man the truth about himself? And to what extent we have come to understand the truth about ourselves, the truth about our Soul, the truth about the dimension of the Creation of us?

Today's teaching is enlightenment in the dimension of the operation of our own Soul, and nothing else. Would it be from C14 coming in to C12? And how much of it will be Carbon this and that? The Soul does not need Carbon, and does not have frequency, and it does not work in what it decides to ?? be. It operates in the dimension of what comes and where it has to go. It’s actually a postman, it’s a postbox. (:50). Where whatever the other physicality’s are done, in agreement with their Souls, my Soul agrees for me to be present at the time, place and position.

Now we understand how we, as a human being, have to comply with the Totality of the wishes of our Soul and not as we thought with the hunger of our physicality. Then, if you understand this, and then if you comprehend the separation between the two, then we will come to be part of the Totality of the operation of the Soul of our own in the dimension of Creation. One day Man will understand that. One day Man in understanding will come to change his life.

We are just in the process to create a dimension that you understand the operation of your Soul, and not to be what we call, a guide, for you to use to move your Soul when and where you want. The teaching is for you to understand the power of you, for you to understand the extent of knowledge of you about your own Creation, that with it you create a new dimension for life.

One day Man will become wise, and one day in that wisdom, Man will see the truth. But till then, we try to drag the Man along till he becomes wise to see the wisdom. Maybe today you understood, you have to understand or you see the possibilities that will become reality with building, developing, (:52). changing and doing everything possible for us to understand the operation of our Soul.

What will be interesting in the coming time, how humanity will start learning about his Soul first, and then about his physicality. And to what extent he will understand by feeding the Soul he can feed the physicality the way he wants the physicality to move. So, the STM and STP of man become unisons. But it's vulnerable that both can be involved in the dimension of another position, time and place without their own choice, but through the choice of where they have to be.

One day mankind will become wise to this, and one day mankind will become wise to understand the Totality of the Creation, which he himself is part of. To what we need to do to be there in those kind ?? of position. We will bring in new tools, new tools of teaching, new tools of carrying, allowing you all to play with. We go for a small break and we come back. And then if you understood partially what was on the discussion of the, on the table today, we'll carry on to answer some questions. Rick, would you like to go through a break? (:54).

BREAK >>> 482 KSW April 20, 2023 (:58).

K- Yep. Ready, Willing.
R: Let me remind the attendees that they can raise their virtual hands and then we can allow you to open your microphone so that you can speak and ask a question. No hands are up right now.
K- Thank you very much, we can say goodbye, and see you next week.

Q: ..We started to learn about how the Inertia, (1:00). creates matter in terms of interacting with the MaGrav fields of the plasma of Gravity. How does the emotion come in?

K- Repeat the question and you answered yourself, if you understood.

R: We started .. to learn about how the Inertia, creates matter in terms of interacting with the MaGrav fields of the plasma of Gravity. How does the emotion come in?

K- Emotion does not exist, cannot exist, if you did not have the STP, impossibility. It's interaction with the STP creates within the physical structure of the Man, emotion.

And, as we wrote very recently in one of our communications with some officials, the knowledge of the Keshe Foundation has reached a position and time, and level, that now we can produce for example, robots with emotions. It's not programming. It feels, it detects the field strength that, to it means "clean up," do it means, be safe, whatever.

Very recently, I was in the position to enter a lift (elevator). Next to me there was one of these big robots you've seen it, which now they're everywhere. (1:02). I call them "Susie's." But this guy was wearing a bow tie, front, and everything. I ?? .. was on the lift. The lift door closed, and the lift door opened again. And the Susie came in into the lift, turned around, faced the door and pushed tower floor 17. Waited, when he came to the 17th floor, he went out and following it, he went through the whole corridor, floor by floor, cleaning the whole building. It has no emotion. It has preset.

If it sees a child, or a dog cannot show emotion to it. It's a robot. It is a physicality. If, in the dimension of the development of technology where we are, we can create the interaction of the fields at a given, a specific strength of the field, when the robot sees a child, or sees an animal, it will show the real affection. Can I give you water? I feel you're thirsty. Can I bring you some water? I can abandon my job which is programmed to clean the floor to go and get some water. I see a child hurt on the corridor. Oh, how it is? Can I go? It's something I have to respond to.

Up to now we didn't have this facility, up to now we did not have this knowledge. Now we can create systems with emotion. And all it is, it's understanding the process of interaction of the fields. (1:04). Which of the same thing is joy and cry? Pain, cry of happiness. Pain cry of pain. How can we ?? confusion in this as an emotion? We cry

because we are happy, we cry because we are in pain. Isn't truth about it, is that one is stronger in gravitational, and one is stronger in magnetical. And the balance between the two is emotion of cry in the physical dimension of tears.

This is why joy and sadness are in the same place in the brain of the Man. One is gravitational, one is magnetical. When you're joyful you give, when you're sad you take, because it's the energy you need. Because that sadness allows you to take more in that in the future time it become a joy that you can give.

So, up to now, Man never understood what emotion is, why we have always parallel opposite emotions. Because it's very much like an isotope, it is Carbon. Sometimes it's 12, sometimes it's 14. If it's 14 travels in the D of the Universe, if it's 12 it travels the D of the P. Which one is joy, and which one is sadness? Is it joyful that is brought in and given and allowed to be given for the physicality to link up with the dimension of the U? Or is it sad, (1:06). that he cannot give to the D of 14, and he has to be as a taker?

So, now we understand even how emotions have 2 true what we call, presentation and manifestation. But in fact, they have the same common denominator. It's a Carbon, the other one is, let's say, Magnesium, we call it, whatever feeding and opposite to it. Because one is gravitational side, and one is magnetical side. And then you have to understand on which side we are sitting as a magnetical. Are you in the dimension of physicality? Or are you in dimension of the Soul?

So, emotion now is fully understood by the Keshe Foundation. And we can replicate systems that create that emotion. And if you mastered it well, you don't need KF, through the STM you connect to the same strength, and then you decide if it's the sorrow I can give it to become joy. You're very good doing it as parents, and when it comes a bit to our older children. we forget it. Unless we are deliberately manipulating, which means in the essence, only physicality is in operation. I've sat on the table, where the person looks at you with anger and switches to the other side and laughs. Switches back to you again with anger, and how can he have two face? But in fact it's not two face, it's the way the emotion, the Soul has interacted with the physicality, confirmation of the weaknesses in physicality.

So, when you ask about emotion, now you have to understand what emotion is. And it's in fact, (1:08). it's the interaction between the STM and the STP of the Man and materials created to absorb emotions, at a given strength, we call it. If you've seen the new technology, this is where the sadness is felt. This is where the languages is in your brain, and this is where the other thing is.

In converting from the Cosmic Rays (CR) into the matter state of physicality of the Man, certain energies released, and in that position, we can say, what this position of the brain is. Because at that strength we shown tears. At this point, at this given strength we shown joy and laughter. So now even we can explain in a more detail way, the operation of our brain in the manifestation of physical data on the screens of monitors. But the STM does not have monitors, and the STP does not carry a screen everywhere.

Then, I think you have found your answer. If you understood the process of the interaction of the fields, and which side you sit as a giver or taker, depending if you're on the Soul side, or the STP. If you're on the Soul side, you'll find elevation and dominion. If you're on the STP you find action and reaction in dimension of physicality. Tear, laughter, where what was felt in that position triggers certain other fields in the body of the Man, which manifest yourself in the dimension of physicality.

It is the same, read Book number one. When the two fields interact, creates mass. And one again when mass itself interacts with the dimension of the same fields, it becomes weight. But in fact it's one is created out of interaction of the others. (1:10). If it's less weight than the others compared to the position, then you call it, happiness. If it's more, you call it, fat, and the more or less, you call it, slimmer or the right weight. But the fact it's the same structure, the same interaction.

So, when you're talking about the emotion, you have to understand the interaction between the two. As I said, very recently, you cannot test fly if you don't have two points of reference. Where are you flying to? Where are you coming to (from)? It's the same with the emotion. Are you going from the Soul to the STP? Are you going from the STP to the Soul? And in that position, that given strength of the brain of the Man which is again, it is just a, potholes of fields and plasmas. What will be the reaction if the Soul gets with the joy of learning that this makes the physicality happy, then takes the body to be enjoying and being in a joyful condition all the time. And then you find the emotion. And them, in so many ways, you'll find the process of addiction. Because at that point you're addicted to creating the same thing, the same rhythm all the time, to achieve the giving and the balance of the emotion.

Any other question?

Q: .. One of our Chinese Knowledge Seekers asked that, since recently, there's so much sand storms in Beijing, (1:12). and it cover most of China. So he's asking, is there a solution to resolve this issue?

K- Yes, abandon the city. This is something we discussed years ago when I was in Beijing. For those of you who don't know, is that, some 10 years ago, there used to be round about 30 days, 20 days, 30 days a year, where the sand storm coming from Central Asia, which is on the northwest of Beijing, is on the move. This desert has been on the move for thousands and millions of years. It's one of the biggest deserts on this planet. And it's eastbound wind creates mayhem. And if Beijing wasn't here, it would have been the same as if Beijing was here.

We have built this beautiful city on the path of the movement of the desert. Which over the next few million years, again becomes a land maybe an ocean usually. And then the desert moves into the ocean and then the whole thing circulates. This is how continents move. No one can stop the what we call, the movement of this desert. And now after 10 -

15 years, now there is something like 45 to 55 days a year, and heavy sandstorms in Beijing.

If you come it looks like a mist, I have been a few times as I lived in Beijing for sometimes. (1:14). And it looks like a cloudy. But in fact it's the storm, which fine dust particles through the weather change are moving the desert towards Beijing. Nothing can be done about it.

If we can stop this desert, if we try to stop the motion of this desert, then we'll create mayhem in weather condition of this planet. It'll be worse than the global warming. So, we have built a very big city on the path of a slow "snail" called, the desert. And this cannot be stopped. And you'll get more and more.

With the difference that now we have system to control to understand, and these sand storms create direction of field and energies, which in the interaction with the upper atmosphere and lower atmosphere create new chemical hazards, poison air. Which then in breathing with the sand in the lungs, this leads to all sorts of respiratory conditions in China and especially in Beijing. Dust particles have different sizes and there are those who are below very fine, which can penetrate the skin. And those who are thicker we see them as sands on the streets and everywhere else. In my last stay in Beijing, we saw it even in our entry. In two or three days like this and I remember the manager of the hotel we stayed in he said, it used to be less, now in past 10 or 15 years is now getting to about 40 - 45 days a year. It will increase to hundred, maybe 150 days, (1:16). and in time, maybe in 200 or 300 years, Man will abandon the city, as it gets covered as the what you call it, the desert is moving to the east side.

So, you can't do anything with it. It's just don't be in front of this slow snail. It doesn't matter how much trees you build, much barriers you put up, the sand storm, the field strength of the storm from the center of the desert itself on the back end of it, is east direction, and it will come. Maybe in a few thousand years, in a million years somebody, the cycle of sand don't move further, we'll find, oh, there was a city, millions of people use to live in it. We'll abandon the city, sooner or later hundreds of years this city will be abandoned. Nobody has managed and scientifically it's not correct to stop this motion. Just try to get out of its path. And we don't have any scientific, any tools to stop the motion of this what we call, desert.

Any other question?

Q: In the previous workshop Mr. Keshe said that first the gravity of the Earth formed and then that led to the Creation of the Earth. (1:18). Can you give more of an explanation?

K- No, this is how it is. It's like the emotion we were explaining. When the gravitational field strength is stronger than magnetical, a central field forces of higher order is created. So, it absorbs a lower layer or a strength of fields. This is how cancer is produced in the body of Man. You create an environment of absorption, a heavier field strength in a given environment. And then because it's higher absorbs the fields of the lower level. So, it gets

up building mass in that lower level. Till a point when the mass field Inertia, compared to the magnetical field changes and then what we call, the atmospheric and physicality appears.

This is done in production of materials. This is not a theory we talk about, we see it physically. This phenomena is fully understood. We have the knowledge and the technology to keep the Inertia changing in respect to gravity and produce the Carbon as a solid, the Carbon as it is in amino acid, and the Carbon as it is in the amino acid of the plant or the Man.

The knowledge within the Keshe Foundation is very deep. It took me years to teach our scientists to understand the possibility of creating as much fat as you like in a natural way. (1:20). Not by adding and chemistry, in a natural way as you produce in the body of the Man is in the possession of the Keshe Foundation.

And many of you have seen it, but you don't understand it. You collect the Gans of CO2 and in the top of it you see fat. That fat has a CO2 characteristics absorption level, otherwise it wouldn't be there. So, in the bottom you see Gans of CO2, on the top you see is amino acid of the CO2. Now this knowledge we know how it's done and how we can do.

Any other question?

Q: .. Good morning, Mr. Keshe are you so kind to develop a little the phenomenon of lighting of the light at the holy grave in Jerusalem.
K- Explain.
R: I'm not sure about the lighting of the light at the holy grave in Jerusalem. He wants to know more about that phenomenon apparently.

K- It is the phenomenon at a given time that candle lights up or the light comes on at a given time and place and they bring the light up? Or are we talking about a different light? (1:22). Creation of light in a specific way, by creating specific condition has been understood for centuries and depends how people used it. And some use it to the benefit of Man, and some used it to become a magic and they can connected to religions to find influence and power.

Until mid, late last century, in Iran we had a bath, a public bath which was lit with one candle, for decades. And then the British came to understand how they thought they can find this mystery of what they called, nuclear bomb or whatever out of it. And they by moving the combination of the structure, which was set up to create the spreading the fields was destroyed and the bath is gone. The bath it's still there, but it's not warm anymore. And it was a light, it wasn't just some geological. One candle was heating a whole public bath, thousands of liters for decades.

The exhaust from the gas, which was a methane gas, was understood, and then the combination of submitting gases around the pool by what we call, ?? subliminal fields

kept the water warm. Now we understand the technology. But as usual, wherever the British went, they created mayhem, because they had to find something they could take back to England to show what they found. But this knowledge they never understood.

Nowadays, we control the methane in the houses and we say, this is the problem, blah, blah, (1:24). but then the scientist, man of knowledge understood and used ?? subliminal methane plus methane itself. And manifested as one candle, but actually the whole pot was in flame, but could not be seen.

This light situation which goes in Jerusalem is of the same, what I call, level of understanding. How things are moved at a given point with a certain point of manifestation, the light is created. You can create that light anytime if you know. You have to watch the move and you have to watch the concentration, you have to understand the position. Then you need a very, very little to light a candle up. It is like a match which needs to be instant for a few seconds to get the candle lit. Now we understand that knowledge, so there is no trick into it.

But if you want to make it holy, you can add everything else from Jesus, to Moses, to Muhammad, and somebody slept there, somebody blew into it. Something which is magic and it only happens on Easter Sunday, whatever. This is what I said many, many times, if you understand the knowledge, Man in the depths of Universe will not find any more magician calling themselves prophets or the mystery of the light.

Now we understand the process, you understand the field interaction. How can you create that field in a given position in a certain point that creates that concentration and a spark. If you think of it, how many times you have suddenly moved and said, oh, I received an electric shock, (1:26). static energy. If you can, where they talk about this light, if you study the movement of physicality, you'll see is an instance sparking in a certain motion which creates ?? burns anything, you can put a candle, or pieces of ?? it will burn.

Then where is the mystery, and then if you found out you can do this in a given position, then you attach it to Moses, and to Christ and everything else. It can be on a Sunday, on a Monday or a Tuesday. It depends on which are you going to light it, and which religion you are going to attach it. This is why we keep on emphasizing, do not get fooled, and do not accept no prophets and no prophecies. Understand the knowledge.

A light has to come from interaction of the fields. And how do they light it up? How does the static energy converts to? How come every time you pass a place you get an electric shock and you say, and you hear the spark. And if you're clever enough, you can use that to candle a light and then from that on make every man on the street come and pray, it is a magic ball, the light comes on every time I pass. That's all it is. Find the knowledge, and develop technologies we can see and measure the electric current charge and how something at a given point will ignite. Then you can do it every 24 hours on the hour. You don't need the Sunday, you don’t need any resurrection. (1:28). And no one can fool you in the space.

Any other question?

R: Ok, we have a question from Cristiano in the Q&A here.

K- Let me explain to you something. .. In the laboratories of the Keshe Foundation, we have managed to develop a technology system. A plasmatic system that if it's run in conjunction correctly, can produce materials, can produce energy, can produce food and can produce anything else you can imagine from the same system. And it will be demonstrated in the coming time in one of the major cities in the world. As the manifestation of completion of the Man's knowledge in technology. With this ball we can create fire, we can create water, we can create food, and it's only a ball. I'm sure if we leave it long enough, they'll make a temple around it and they become the holy ball.

But if you understand the knowledge of it, you understand it's a key to life survival in deep space. I wonder how many of you will call us, everything else which is promised in every book that they made something to control. It is not something we're going to build, it already has been built. And in a very short time will be demonstrated in one of the biggest capitals in the world. (1:30). To show the completion of the knowledge of the Man. The same ball will light up, will bleed blood, will create honey, and then if you like it we can add anything else you like to it. Because we understood the secrets of Creation, no more.

It depends how we're going to use it to what we call, fool you, and create a new way of thinking, or influence your thinking that we are magicians. But this is the way Earth does. Lights you have a daylight, it creates water for you, it create honey for you and the milk, and you breathe in it. Nobody brings tankers of honey from another destination in the Universe, and nobody does with the milk. The cow eat the grass, and the child drinks the milk. Now we understand that process. And the beauty of it is that, anyone of you can do it.

Any other question? (1:32).

Q: .. Good morning Mr. Keshe and all Knowledge Seekers. Mr. Keshe, I noticed that at the transition point between the emotion of physicality and the emotion of the Soul, there is a very subtle change before we go deeper into the emotion of the Soul. However I noticed that physicality tries to "kidnap" this transition. I ask, how can we make a faster leap to go through the transition without interference of physicality in the process? Thank you very much

K- Learn not to be cheated by it. It's like a coulomb barrier, you have to pass it. Some people say it doesn't exist, but it actually does. We call it barrier, we call it, upper atmosphere, you call it, the coulomb barrier. It is again the way Man has made so many names for the same physical operation. So, you don't need to do much, you need to understand the point of interaction. The beauty with the plasma is, it doesn't have a fine line, this is the line of interaction. It is a bandwidth, it's a gap, it's a distance from one point to another, has a dimension of physicality to it. And that's the beauty of it. It

depends which end you fall in, and that means the same emotion as somebody else in the inner side of the same plasma fields.

Any other question? (1:34).

Q: .. If whatever happens is the result of the interaction of the Souls, does that mean the will of our Creator is in fact that collective will of the Soul of the Universal Community?

K- Not far from it. Because we are part of the Creator and we are created from the same. The Creator, and the Creation, and the created are all the same. Depends which side of the fence you stand. It is a mother with a fine line of life span. Born as a child, conceived as a sperm and egg in a different environment. If you stand 40 years down the line, or 20 years down the line, matures to become what was created out of, to become the creator of the child, another cycle. So, where are we?

If you understand this, you understand the process of life. What was created becomes the Creator of. And there is no difference between Micro and Macro. But she's still part of the society, she still lives with the others. But at a given point, from point observation, if you look at the child born as a girl from the womb of the mother, it's just a child, she cannot give life. If you wait long enough, matures enough, then what was created become the Creator of. And this is how the cycle of life is. This is how the Creation is, and we are part of it. Are we the observer? Or actually are we that child? (1:36). Or are we the mother who created the child while she was a child herself born of.

There's a very nice program on television, sometimes it's nice to watch children cartoon, I'm a cartoon lover sometimes. This is of Tom and Jerry when we were little, and Mickey Mouse. In this cartoon, the little, two little girls talking to each other. And one says to the other one, you're a baby. She says, no, I'm not a baby, I'm always me. Says, go ask your mom. Both of them march to the mother and say, mom, she is telling me that I used to be a baby once. The mother says, yes, that's how you were born. You're a baby and you are what you are now. We deny our own existence, because that way, we disclaim to be the creator of, while we've been created out of it.

Any other question?

R: We have a combined question here from the Q&A from Wolfgang of the German speaking community, and also from Jalal has the same question apparently, though…

K- ??Those in the German community they all talked and then they came over here .. with one question.

Q: .. When the body converts phosphorus to calcium over a long period of time, what is the reason for this? Could it be a certain emotion? And if so, what would that be? That's the question from Wolfgang.
From Jalal he says, why the body converts the calcium to phosphorus? What is the relationship between these? (1:38).

So I'm not sure if they're talking about phosphorus to calcium, or calcium to phosphorus.

K- Historically, historically, .. the thalamus and thymus work to create this condition. And in the cases of conversion of the phosphor to calcium, the body produces. They use the same seed calcium. Because every single cell of the body of the Man has a calcium. And then the phosphorus is attachment and we have a calcium attachment. If you have a calcium attachment to the calcium cell, you end up with a bone, physical bone. If you have a phosphor with a calcium, you have all this cleansing system within the body of the Man and disinfecting. That's what the job of the phosphorus and the sulfur is in the body of the Man, partially.

You have a combination of sulfur and phosphorus, which converts due to certain interactions into calcium, where the seed center is, manifests itself as a calcium. And the phosphor field strength is converted to the seed of calcium by energy conversion. There are about 15 - 20 people at any time alive on this planet, which the body does this automatically. Doctors have developed the material for it, which by introduction of aluminum, they try to slow down the rate of the conversion of the energy fields. Aluminum is absorber, that's why we have it in the brain and we have all the problem, or we have it in the blood cell we have other problems like dementia and what we call, (1:40). anemic condition.

In the thalamus and thymus conversion, the sulfur and the phosphorus energies changes into energy of the calcium. And then this calcium comes in, usually gets deposited in the blood veins, instead of the blood. So, if you take .. the main arteries of the leg, the calcium gets deposited into this. And all these people with this disease, which phosphor and sulfur convert. It doesn't convert, the energy received from thalamus and thymus conversion information in DNA and RNA, gets deposited in as a heavy material into the main arteries. And they usually amputate the legs, and then they starts from the toes, then the foot, then they amputate the leg and they usually die. And sometimes, due to repositioning of it, this calcium sits on the wall of the heart. It’s like putting a grain between, a sand grain between the tissue. After a while with the repetition of the heartbeat, the wall of the, what you call, the inner wall of the heart tears up, and you die of the heart failure.

And we've done a lot of studies on this, that's why I know fully about it. And we have developed too a technology to reverse this position, where body goes to normality. It is a very extensive work. It has to work with the thalamus with thymus, and work with part of the digestive system, to stop the conversion. (1:42). Or in a way to bring balance in the magnetic field of the phosphor and sulfur in the body of the Man.

I worked on a case like this in 2008 - 2009. And there's some 10,000 pictures available, on how it does, because the lady, she just passed away about two years ago through old age, around 80 - 85, I think. She was adopted daughter to my mother and she lived in Manchester, born in South of Iran, two brothers and a sister. Brother died due to heart failure with the calcium tearing apart the heart. The lady, the woman, she had the calcium in veins, arteries, the main arteries of the leg. She was brought up, she was due to be

amputated because it creates gangrene, when the blood doesn't go to the toes. And she was supposed to receive amputation in Manchester Royal Infirmary on the next couple of days. I said to my mom, there is a possibility this can be reversed. And my mom spoke with her and she took the first flight out of Manchester. She joined us and they did the vein what we call, artery replacement in the hospital to put the plastic vein as we call it, in. (1:44). Two years later again the vein was blocked with calcium and they could not replace it. And the toes were going for amputation. With the supervision of the head of the hospital in the second time when she was brought to us, we agreed that it was too late for the small one toe, actually the big toe to be saved we agreed on how the amputation is going to be with the surgeons in the operating room. And the first time we went above the joint between the foot and the toe. And the nurses made a mistake, they didn't understand this is a different way of handling it with the new Plasma Technology. The gangrene set in. So we agreed with the doctors in the operating room, I was present, where is going to be cut, beyond the joint towards the foot.

And we set out while the cleaning the structure, we set the whole body to stop converting calcium, phosphorus and sulfur combination to calcium. And we succeeded. Her fingers all were going to be amputated, because they all were in the same condition. They were peeling and falling off and we could see the bones, literally we see the ?? cartoons bone sticking out, this lady had bones sticking out. We had 10,000 plus pictures of every process of this.

And then I said to the doctors that, leave it I know a way to grow the toe. And we went through the process of growing the toe. And we saw it, we spoke about it before. (1:46). And then we watched the total grow from inside, bones growing. And then we watched the conversion of the balancing of the growing back to normality which was genetic, because in their family they had it, to a normality. The fingers covered, it became back to normal and the toe went ... This was done in 2009. She died in 2020 in the city of Manchester. (with (it) never coming back. Because at that time she was taking aluminum tablets, and each one was (costing) about 40 pounds each. She had to take one, and she was taking cocktails of medicine to try to stop this process. Because she would have died in a matter of months, as (from) the gangrene and the amputation. She never had any amputation. I saw her last picture at the funeral of my father three years ago, and she was normal. Those sticking (up) bones were all gone, and everything else. It can be done, we understand the technology, we understand the conversion. And this is one of the beauties of this technology, if you understand the essence of Creation it can create ??, and can convert.

Any other question?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe is it possible that not only robots having a Soul, but because of humanity's aggression, that they may turn on us to solve this problem? (1:48).

K- To solve which problem? To make a human out of us? Humane human?

R: Yes, I believe so. Humane to human.

K- Maybe we are a step ahead of that, if you understand how to create fields at the strength of the what you call it, the field of emotion.

In a very, very short time, very, very short time, I hope we come to conclusion. One of the largest exhibition centers in the world of the Keshe Foundation will be opened in one of the biggest capitals. And in that exhibition we'll demonstrate the change in emotion, and how technologies can be brought in. And in a way we will show how Man can handle itself. How Man will come to understand itself. How Man can change his emotion.

We're talking to a representative of a government to move into a prison and change the life of criminality in the nation. A lot of our friends who is involved in this with us. He said, you know, .. the only thing we cannot change Mr. Keshe? He said, have you seen this, what do you want to handle? I said, I can guess. He said, I promise you can't do one thing with ?? these ?? . (1:50). They have all of their bodies covered with tattoos, can you get their tattoos cleaned up, they can get their emotion and behavior change. I said, then it becomes their regret, what they've done with their body. He said, all of them are tattooed from the top to toe, you don't see any skin. And we wish we could change this, because when they look at it, would they become ashamed of what they've done through the other part of their lives.

Technology is very advanced, now it's time to show its power, and very soon we shall. Sooner than any of you can imagine. We soon will close the exhibition in Linz. ?? One of the last times it'll be present in Europe. Very soon, if any of you wants to go to see the exhibition in Linz, you have very short time left. As the technology and one of the largest exhibitions of the Keshe Foundation will move to a new destination in very, very short time. Out of the mainland Europe.

Any other point?

Q: .. How important are the chakras and meridians to the operation of the Soul, and what exactly are the chakras and meridians of the Earth? (1:52).

K- How important is Earth, Saturn and Moon to the Solar System and to the Sun? It is a collection center of energies. And we have chosen a name for it. It's if you look at it, whatever you call a chakra, except the one which is above your head, which we thought it was above our head, they missed it, because they never considered the Soul to be within the body of the Man. Is the energy point centers of the what we call, organs.

If you look at all the chakras they tell you, and look at the concentration of the fields of the organs, it's in the same place. One by one. And you have a right kidney, you have a left kidney, you have, what you call, the heart, and then you have the combination of the what we call, the energy fields of between two hemispheres of the brain. And these are all are counterbalanced by the field strength of the back spine bone.

Most of these energies when you look, it's like a star formation. You look at the chakras in the front. They say, this is chakra blah, blah, blah, blah. But they have an interconnection in the front, but they have to have a counterbalance, which comes through the power transmission and the spine. If you move or if the chakras move in balance with the position of the fields in the spine, (1:54). where the nerves come out of the spinal cord, you have all sorts of problems. But Man always looks at the energy fields through the organs in the front, but they have a counterbalance on the back. And everything in the body goes through neural system in the back, which feeds to the energy, which is a loose part in the front.

In a way, by parallel points in the back through the power of the neuro system you control the chakra in the front, as it's a twin system. This is a very deep discussion, and through the break, not a break, but if you look at it through the leakages of the nerves out of the disks into the body, you can see much structure in, some time in the angle of 10 to 15 degrees, as where they call it the chakra to be, with the energy in the front. But it's actually controlled most of it through neural system in the back. Because you can feed one through Twinity, you feed the other, you control the other at the front.

And most, that is how, in principle, when you deal with the systems of the KF, and if you been with us or in some of the teachings, we always say, put the double loaded (Pain) pad in the back, and the single in the front. That you push the energy from the back to the front, out of the body. If you do the reverse, you push that energy into the spinal system, you spread the disease.

So, this is part which, is what I call, the hidden knowledge we don't teach, (1:56). because mankind is not ready to understand. But mainly most of the divisions of the chakras if you look, is connected with the spinal cord division into the body of the man within three, what you call it, disks.

This is why when you have a car accident, the damage to your neck, you will find problem with digestions, and in the intestines, and in your bladder. And doctors don't see the relationship, because they never understood. You take most of the energy dissipating in the neck, and through the fine tissues go through the stomach and change the characteristics of the chakras. Because the same amount of energy is not going down the spine to control the chakras in the back through the backbone, called the spinal cord division.

One day we teach this, but in essence you have used it in the system. This is why the new Pads, the Enhanced Power (Pain) Pads are so effective. If you notice Keshe Foundation has marketed a new Pain Pads, work on the same principle of the chakra energy ?? distribution. But it's specific for certain ?? two chakras.

Any other question?

Q: ..Will we be able to use the systems to regain access to human abilities such as telekinesis?

K- Translate. (1:58).

R: I guess he's talking about the new systems that have been created by the Keshe Foundation, and he wants to regain access to human ability. He mentioned telekinesis, which is, would be the ability to move an object at a distance using your mind basically.

K- Everything is possible if you can get your Soul moving out. A new magician tables, you call it. I always said, don't say, "come to me." If you want to please me, if I can give you enough for you to please, move. That way you can move a stone, let alone a Man. But you have to find the Soul of the other ?? first. In words our child sits in front of you. When you say, I love you, can I give you a kiss. The child runs to get that kiss, to please you that you love her. Now do the same thing with the stone. But don't forget the writings of Bahaullah, bless his name, even a stone has a Soul. Find that Soul, you'll move the stone.

Any other question? (2:00).

Q: .. If we are all from the Creator, and all are part of Him, is our Creator also a part of a larger Creator? And keep looking up, is this infinite?

K- I think we've touched this last week in the teaching. Why do you look up? When there's more to look in or ?? down, within. Even though there is still something to look up .. ?? with ??, otherwise we didn't have confirmation of our own existence.

Look at it this way. To us from inside the Solar System, we see the moons, and the planetary system and the sun. How does the Solar System looks towards outside it? Do they see the way we see it? Or do they see the same thing in a different way? Are we looking within, or are we outside looking in? What do we see? When we look at our own body do we see our liver, and our kidneys? We know they're there. But if you're a liver and kidney you know what's the operation of ??, how do you wait for the rest of the body to bring the materials to you for you to clean as a kidney. And the rest of the things bring that things for you to wash your heart. So we are aware of existence of others, but from outside nobody sees our kidney ?? . Look within ?? look outside to see what it is ?? within it.

Any other question?

R: Just checking over here. (2:02).
K- We're now going for two hours, which is ??. let's call it a day

Q: ..What do I do to get rid of my foggy left eye?

K- Join the Keshe Foundation, go to the info@keshe.foundation or health@spaceshipinstitute.org and get the appointment with the doctors. I'm sure they can help you with the new technology.

R: Okay, that's a good suggestion.

K- We announced last week about the first 25, and then the 200, and then the 65. We are more or less completed with the 25, we're looking in the 200. Those of you who live outside EU you have to get in touch with the Keshe Foundation info@keshe.foundation, where to send your donation to be part of. Those of you who are within EU still carry on paying into the what you call it, Keshe Foundation account in Holland. This is a technical change for the Keshe Foundation, gradually you will understand more why. But if you're living outside the European Union with the IBAN number, you have to go through a different channel of transferring your funds to the Keshe Foundation EU. Money transfer or if you write to info@keshe.foundation or health@spaceshipinstitute.org, (2:04). they will give you the details what you have to do.

There will be a big change in Keshe Foundation operation in the coming weeks and months. And we'll keep you updated and informed. It's part of the changes, which we have come to accept the change.

Any other questions?

We still have room for the 200 people, and those of you who have already joined us for the first 25. Sometime in June you'll be informed of the place, time and position you have to be in, and then September, October for the 200. But we inform you if you need visas and everything else, we can support you to get your visas and everything else to be in the position we allocated to do this work.

Any other question?

Q .. What do you think about what happened, or what's happening with artificial intelligence, you have any opinion on that?

K- The artificial intelligence will be "reality intelligence" very soon. Because they have essence of the Creation. It won't be artificially, but in a way the process of the knowledge is changed. There's a lot of changes coming on board in the coming time. And over the next 5 - 10 years, even the technologies like computers, and satellite, and intelligence, what we call it, all will change drastically. (2:06). We see it, it is in the pipeline, intelligence, what you call it, with emotion, microchips are on the card. In the process of chips ?? emotional ??. Because the materials to create emotion now is at the grasp of the Man. You understand how and the way it's done.

Q: .. If you travel by car from A to B, for example, you know that you will arrive at B in two hours, you can adjust to this. But if you're standing in your living room, and a second later, you're standing next to you in Linz, couldn't you have psychological problems coping with this sudden change of location?

K- We pre-accept that we are going to see. I think the joy of arriving is more than the psychological, one of the biggest thing is, now, is when we put you to Moon. A few

seconds before you're on Earth, and then you arrive in Moon in a dome. You were wearing clothes of being in a cold condition, now you're on Moon or something, you did not carry any clothing. How are you going to accept the new condition and ?? And these are the, what you call it, the evolution in acceptance that we have to accept.

They say, if you can't stand the heat do not get in the kitchen. So if there's going to be, you don't have a pre-mindset that you're going to be in Linz, and you are going to meet your friend, what will be happening in between does not the 18 hours of flight. (2:08).

Q: Somebody wrote to me, why are you moving out of Linz?

K- The reason being, Linz is too far, and not many people can make it, mainly Germans and Austrians. We have to move in a position that everybody from all corners of the world can reach, and there is enough traffic. Our team in Linz knew that sooner we will be moving, and now gradually it's taking shape. We informed them months ago, that Keshe Foundation Exhibition will move. Because it's too remote, for people have to get from wherever, from Vienna, and then two, three hours by train to get to Linz, and then get the train to .. and all sorts. And the expenses are too high, because it's a remote position. So, Keshe Foundation will move soon to major cities capitals to allow the large ?? percentage of the world to see the coming of the new technology. It's not something new, our team were informed months ago of the move.

Any other question?

Q .. I had registered and paid for the special Satellite (Soul). Will I still be able to serve in this way?

K- Yes, Satellites (Souls) we brought in the operation completion of the work, yes. (2:10). Stay where you are, you're part of the bigger work which will come.

You've got to realize, I was explaining this to some people. Some of our Knowledge Seekers online, they know what I'm talking about. If you look, we have set up an international "one nation" organization. And when you do this, you have to have a feed of contracts with people, like ambassadors and whatever, in the physical dimension of the Man. When you need a structure of the health, you need a structure of the food structure, you need the stricture to be able to reach energy to people, you have to have a structure to be able financially for them to support through a system which you set up, which is correct. And then you have a structure of governing, governance. And then you have a structure, what we call it, being able to connect everything together.

If you look at it, we have brought in, in a very subtle way, all this together. Every pieces over 20 years have been brought together in pieces, and the it's left till the time it's there to bring it in. We brought in the Keshe Coins, to start the new financial structure. We brought in what we offered a few months ago, that you can join in as part of the, like insurance policy, for the health, for the food, for your wellness, for your energy. And we made the wellness available. It will come soon. So, you can pay a fee and receive most of

the nourishment you need through headphones and the systems we set up. So, and then we come to the energy, which is now getting setup, the system is reaching up to get there.

So as a "one nation" government, doesn't matter if you're in Berlin, (2:12). you're in Toronto, or you're in Beijing, or you're in Lagos, you can lock in. Like a nation, you go to a supermarket, if you go to, let's say, Walmart in America or in Beijing, or in another part, it's all Walmart, the same structure, the same setup, looking after people of the community the same way.

Now, the Keshe Foundation is all being set up, coming to it. It doesn't matter wherever you are in the world, you receive the same health care. It doesn't matter where you are in the world, you receive the same pleasure for food, the same energy, the same financial structure. Everything for governance of "one nation" has been set up. And a lot of your are participating in it without you knowing, or you're. And part of this Satellite (Soul) system is that. Not any of you became, the Soul brings you to be there.

And then we set up the governments, which is the Universal Council, we see a few here and there, they are working and everything else. Once it comes into operation, Universal Council will take over its shape and its work similar with the Earth Council. So in a long term, we brought in the television, we left it there to be, because it's set up to be the structure, which needs to be come in. The KFSSI as a university education, education center has been set up, and then we're coming to go.

We have to do, we tested, we set it up, now its sitting, like a quiet nice baby in the corner waiting to play. The structure for "one nation, one government, one policy, one benefit" it's 60% in position. The other 20% will be delivered in the next few months. And the completion of 20% will be in the next 5 to 10 years. (2:14).

I have set up a structure to govern as one planet by the people, for the people, through the people, through knowledge, and technology and not politic. You will not have presidents, and you will not have the kings. And the structure comes, "I am the last man standing," what am I going to do? How am I going to survive the correct way? And this is how it is.

To you Keshe Foundation could be a lot of things, but it's a structure set up. And to set up one structure slowly, slowly with help of you, each one of you came in and took one corner of this carpet, it's well structured. Test it, brought in, wait till it comes in. Tested, brought in, wait till it comes in. When you go into the Keshe Foundation website, and you see all this so much for the health, so much for the food, so much for travel, because we know, traveling. At the moment let's say you pay, 1,000 pounds, 2,000 pounds for every time you're transmuting between, let's say, outside London, and South London to go to work.

We know the cost of the travel becomes so much through transmutation, that we offer you a package to travel anywhere around the world for a whole year per family for 5,000 Euro, or 3,000, whatever it is in the package. Because we know, in the next five years, systems will be all over the place. (2:16). You who paid this policy now, when it comes

into operation, you'll find out that the guys who are going to do it, is going to pay maybe 8,000 to 10,000. You've done your saving now, joining in.

But we have the technology of it. I explained past few days, to some people, you go and buy insurance policy. And then you have to go, when you get ill to find a doctor. And therefore the doctor to diagnose for insurance policy to pay the doctor, and then you need operation. To get the insurance benefit to agree to pay for the what you call it, the care you need. And it could be the wrong care, not necessarily do what it's supposed to do. And then it can lead to some side effects and everything else.

But with the Keshe Foundation "Wellness Plan," Keshe Foundation is the insurance policy provider, is the care giver, and works in a way for it to make you better that you don't use the system later on. We are not sending you to somebody else to see you. Our doctors serve directly at the beginning. We put a permanent plan for one hour or two hours a year for you to have to go into the system that the future problems ?? are not there that it clogs the system up with 20 - 30 maybe weeks, two or three hours a week.

So, I have set up the Universal government, and I'm a very patient man. All these things we set up when it comes together. Now you have BRICS, now you have gold, now you have dollars, or the pound, I have the Keshe Coin. That's all. I can cash it anytime. It is not a Bitcoin, (2:18). which they make me a millionaire, tomorrow I lose everything, nobody can steal it. Because ?? it's ?? not worth anything, because belongs to the same people in the same line, and it's the same value. Your healthcare is done. Energy transformation, the satellites systems, conversion of the fields and energy, all is set up.

I planned this for centuries and I deliver it complete when it comes. But if we do it all it becomes magi. When human race "gives a hand" to make it as Knowledge Seekers and the others, then it's accepted and bring that collective.

Today you pay 5, what is it 63,000 dollars for a kilo of gold, and you pay 6,000 dollars for a kilo of copper. And then you pay half a million for another metal a ton, or a kilo. Now with the production of the material production, everybody's cost is 500 dollars a ton. Because it's the same system, how you tune it produces the material you want.

African nations now can develop. Africa has run into the maximal uses of natural resources of energy. This is one of the reasons Africa nations cannot grow anymore and the Europeans are using it to the maximum hilt of it. All the dams on the rivers have been built, whether it could be done, done. Europeans have access to the fuel they burned from Middle East and everywhere else, feeding the fire of the industry. The Africans cannot, because they can't afford for the fuel.

In the coming months, Africans have access to the same energy one cent a kilowatt, as do the Americans. Let's see what Africa does. (2:20). Never ever in the history of the Man has been such a just system through technology and science delivered to Man. Let's see what the others do. Reduction in the price of the natural materials in the coming years will bring balancing, what we call, poor and rich nation. Because the rich has robbed on

the back of the same mine coming out of the what you call it, gold, and silver, or platinum or copper. As the Africans do with the technology of the KF in the cities to produce maybe even better and a new version of the ?? same. Never in the history of Man has been such a just structure. And it's done by you Knowledge Seekers, we just deliver the knowledge. The promised day of the milk and honey is here, you just wait till it's served.

Thank you very much for today. Hopefully, we'll see each other, we'll meet very soon. And then we'll share more knowledge. Thank you very much Rick for today.

R: We have one question maybe you can quickly answer, are the "one nation" ID cards going to be available soon?

K- Still those. It's in the backfire working on. "One nation" cards has to be accepted by all the nations to be a valid card. It is no use being a piece of plastic in your back pocket.

Q .. How to join the 200? (2:22).

K- If you're in EU, you go and pay the 10,000 which is on the thing to the account of the KF in Holland. If you're outside the EU you don't carry, what you call it, IBAN number in your account, which is if you are in Netherlands or British, or GB in front of it. You contact the Keshe Foundation info and they give you direction where to make the payment. And you automatically.

The 25 is full, the 25 was completed. We are now into the 200, and soon it will be completed. I have a very good idea of where we're going to go, we go to one of the most beautiful capitals in the world. The most amazing places on the planet. And we're just working on it, but it will be announced sometime in June. And if any of you have any problem with visa, Keshe Foundation will sort it out, and you won't miss a flight, we'll make sure.

But it will be one of the most comprehensive teachings of the Keshe Foundation in the week of the 200, and you're not here on a holiday. You're here to what you call, enrich the Soul and the knowledge of the Man. Many of you when you leave as the 65, final section, will be the first passengers of the Keshe Foundation, what we call, pioneers of work.

Thank you very much. And we'll see you next week. Don't forget, by the way, next Friday 28th is the Addiction session of the Keshe Foundation. (2:24). Again, if you're all… All of you who live outside EU and you've been making donations or payments, get in touch with Keshe Foundation because it goes to a new system. And if you are in the EU, you still goes to Holland, because you might pay and it comes back to you. Just get in touch with the Foundation you will be given the new structure, and work through that.

Thank you very much Rick, and see you next Thursday and next Friday on the Addiction. But don't forget this is a different addiction then you're thinking, but it still helps you in your, if you have other addictions. Thank you very much, and see you next week.

482 KSW April 20, 2023

END